REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

BOOK NO. 17 W69:3

ACCESSION 639963

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

FORM 3427—5000—10-50

Directions for Use

The main part of this Catalog is arranged by the Dewey Decimal classification. For complete details of its arrangement see the Preface.

An Outline of Classification will be found on page xi

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page

Each entry includes the following information: author's full name and dates; full title as given in book; publisher; date of publication; paging; illustrations; maps; price; classification number; recommended subject headings; printed card information; descriptive and critical annotations

INDEX

The index includes in one alphabet, author, title, subject and analytical entries for the books entered in the classified part of the Catalog. Complete directions for use of the Index are given at the beginning of Index

The **Directory of Publishers** will be found at the end of the Catalog

Key to symbols

* Books especially recommended for library use

‡ Books with the highest recommendations

(W) indicates the H. W. Wilson Company printed catalog cards are available

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1949 EDITION

Standard Catalog Series

	Scheduled publication date
CHILDREN'S CATALOG	
7th edition 1946	
1947-1949 supplement	Sept. 1949
1950 supplement	Sept. 1950
8th edition	Fall 1951
FICTION CATALOG 1941 edition	
Extended supplement service †	
* 1942-1946 cumulated supplement	Mar. 1947
1947-1948 cumulated supplement	Mar. 1949
1949 supplement	Mar. 1950
New edition	Winter 1950-51

* Supersedes all previous supplements.
† Supplements which follow are not supplied on original contract.

STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES	
5th edition 1947	
1948-1950 supplement	Sept. 1950
Supplement March 1951	Mar. 1951
1951 annual supplement	Sept. 1951
Supplement March 1952	Mar. 1952
6th edition	Fall 1952
STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES	
1949 edition	

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1949 EDITION

MAR 6 1951

AN ANNOTATED LIST OF 12,300 TITLES
WITH A FULL ANALYTICAL INDEX

COMPILED BY
DOROTHY E. COOK
AND
DOROTHY HERBERT WEST

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
NEW YORK—NINETEEN FIFTY

PRINTED IN THE U. S. A.
PUBLISHED 1950

X 17
W69
:3
639963

Preface

This edition of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries includes 12,300 books carefully selected with the aid of librarians and specialists. These books are arranged in classes according to the Dewey Decimal Classification and are fully annotated with the indication of the sources of all quoted notes. In addition to the books selected and fully cataloged, about 3555 other books have been mentioned in notes. This should substantially increase the usefulness of this Catalog especially in large libraries.

Revision. This edition of the Catalog is a revision of the 1940 edition and of the annual supplements issued 1941-1947. Out of date titles and many out of print titles have been dropped in this revision. New books and new editions of older books published in 1948 and the first half of 1949 have been included.

The editors are greatly indebted to librarians and specialists in various subjects for their valuable cooperation. A list of these collaborators follows this Preface. They have reconsidered every title in the 1940 edition and the 1941-1945 Supplement, checking to indicate those titles which should be omitted and selecting those to be starred, noted, etc. In addition the collaborators have checked in the same way long lists of new titles each year, 1946-1949. The 1946-1947 Supplement has been included without reconsideration. No supplement was published for 1948.

History. In 1918 the first of seven non-fiction sections, which were later to be combined, was published. This was the "Sociology Section" edited by Corinne Bacon. The first complete Standard Catalog for Public Libraries, edited by Minnie Earl Sears was published in 1934. This combined all the non-fiction sections previously published and brought them up to date. Since then annual supplements have been issued with frequent cumulations and a revised edition in 1940.

Scope. The selection of books included has been made primarily for small and medium-sized libraries, but the list will be found useful in larger libraries, especially in suggesting good titles for first purchase. Since this Catalog is intended to be a practical list of books which the average public library of small or medium size will be able to afford and will find most useful, it has been necessary to omit scholarly and expensive works not suited to this class of libraries. A number of classics, now seldom used, are also omitted since their purchase would form a source of expense hardly justifiable. However, it is well to remember that even small libraries need some expensive books, if quality rather than quantity is to be emphasized. Additional titles which are desirable in large and scholarly libraries or in special libraries are given in notes, but it should be borne in mind that the selection is not based on the needs of the specialist.

The general policy has been to include books in the English language only. Of course libraries will wish to have a representation of foreign literatures in the original, measured to suit the local demand, but it is felt that the compilation of a list of that kind should form a separate undertaking. No attempt has been made to include a large number of the classics in translation. The editions listed are those which have been found most useful by librarians in work with the average public.

This Catalog is made primarily for American libraries, but it is hoped it may also prove useful in all English-speaking countries. The cooperation of Canadian librarians in many sections of the Catalog has made it possible to include some representative titles, which, while perhaps better known to Canadian readers, are of interest to American libraries.

Arrangement. This Catalog is divided into two parts: Part 1 a Classified catalog; Part 2 an Author, Title, Subject and Analytical index. The classified catalog is arranged in accordance with the Dewey Decimal Classification with the classes in strictly numerical order. Individual biography, except lives of artists and musicians and biographies of Christ, are classified 92 where the arrangement is by the subject of the biography. In this class "see" references have been made from the name of each artist or musician to the class where books about him will be found. Biographies of artists are classified with books on the art represented (e.g. Sargent, an American painter, in 759.1 with other books on American painting). Lives of musicians are in class 780.92. Biographies of Christ will be found in class 232. All of this material may be found thru the index.

Form of Entry. In 1938 The H. W. Wilson Company began printing sets of catalog cards for all books that were likely to be selected for inclusion in the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries, the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries, and the Children's Catalog. Books for which these sets of cards are available are indicated by (W) immediately after the subject headings indicated for each book. The Library of Congress number is also given for use in ordering LC cards.

Classification and subject headings have been worked out in accordance with the D.C. numbers, length of numbers, and subjects given in the fifth edition of "Subject Headings for Small Libraries," edited by Minnie Earl Sears.

Analytical Index. A large number of analytics for parts of books have been included in the Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index. This indexing will make available much material which it is usually not practicable to bring out in library catalogs because of the expense. In this index 2000 books have been analyzed wholly or in part. Analytical entries cover many subjects represented in the Catalog by entire books (e.g. Furniture) as well as those for which whole books are not included (e.g. Dominican Republic). Usually analytical entries have been made only for material covering at least ten pages. Books have not been analyzed if the title or classification number indicates it is the obvious place to look for such material (e.g. histories of countries, travel books, etc.) Author and title analytics for collections of plays have been made unless the collection was included in "Index to Plays in Collections," by John Henry Ottemiller, 1943 edition. A line "Indexed in Ottemiller" is given in the entry in the classified part for each collection not analyzed in the index to this Catalog. Full contents of each collection has been added.

Books included in the "Essay and General Literature Index" are likewise indicated. Many of those books are also analyzed in this Catalog for the benefit of the small library.

An attempt has been made to include in the index all subjects indicated in the subject line of each entry in the classified part. Entries for many series have been added. As a rule title entries have been included in the Index unless they duplicated the subject entry.

The filing is based on the rules given in the "A.L.A. Rules for Filing Catalog Cards."

Books for First Purchase. About 2500 books have been marked with either a single or a double star to indicate those books which are most highly recommended and which may be considered for first purchase. These stars, added with the advice of collaborators, are assigned by classes. Out of print books have not been starred because of the difficulty in securing them, altho in many of the classes the out of print books received the highest recommendations. When possible about one-fourth of the books in each class are starred.

It is possible, of course, that some libraries may not need to purchase all these starred titles, since some communities would not need books in all classes. In the 600 classes, for example, some libraries would not need even the starred title in highly specialized fields.

Titles in notes. About 3555 books are entered in smaller type with very brief annotations, because they are: 1. Expensive books which libraries should know; 2. Specialized books which have been suggested as recommended if a library needs them; 3. Out-of-print books which received good votes; 4. Additional books recommended for libraries needing more material, or more specialized material, than is offered by the books fully entered. In former editions of the Catalog, books which were not fully entered were usually noted under other books by the same author or under other books by different authors which resembled the noted titles in content or point of view. Because many libraries check their own holdings with this Catalog for the purpose of adding books to their collection or discarding books that may be out of date, it was suggested that notes would be more valuable if entered alphabetically at ends of classes. This form has therefore been very generally adhered to.

Uses. This Catalog will serve several purposes. (1) Use as a purchasing list, showing the best titles for small and medium sized public libraries to buy in the fields covered, and indicating by starred titles the books recommended for first purchase. To aid in this use full information is given about publishers, prices and editions. (2) Use as an aid in interlibrary loan. Since this Catalog furnishes lists of the good books on a given subject, a librarian unable to supply material may borrow from other libraries the most useful books in print. (3) Use as a reference and bibliographic tool for reference workers and readers' advisers. The full analytical index which brings out material not readily found elsewhere has been added with this end in view. The additional titles given in notes will also add to the reference value. (4) Use as an aid in library schools and training classes in teaching courses in book selection.

Prices. Editions. Publication date. The prices given are those of 1948. In order to have the information as accurate as possible the information about prices, editions and out of print books was obtained directly from the publishers early in 1948. For prices since then the 1948 and 1949 issues of the "Cumulative Book Index" and "Publishers Trade List Annual" have been used. In general new editions issued in 1950 have not been included. An effort was made to watch current book trade publications for reprints of the out of print books.

Out of Print Books. A number of out of print books from the previous edition have been retained because they are still useful and desirable from the

library point of view. There is always the possibility that the more desirable ones may be reprinted if the demand is sufficient and of course it is often possible to buy second-hand copies of these books.

Acknowledgments. Thanks are due the publishers who have generously given us copies of books included in the Catalog. Without these books at hand it would not have been possible to give proper annotations and the analytical entries in the Index. The publishers have also cooperated by furnishing information about prices and editions.

We are also indebted for the generous help given by the collaborators. The editors have been guided by their advice, but are responsible for the final selection and in some cases have cast the deciding vote.

The responsibility for this edition of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries is a joint responsibility. The final selection of titles and revision of most of the annotations have been done by Dorothy E. Cook and Dorothy H. West. Other members of the staff of the Standard Catalog Series, especially Estelle A. Fidell, Mrs. Margaret Dirk and Mrs. Dorothy M. Peake supervised the preparation of the copy and the catalog entries. The editors thank the other members of the staff for their efficient assistance in all phases of the work.

It is planned to continue the policy of keeping the Catalog up to date by issuing annual supplements.

February 1950

Dorothy E. Cook
Dorothy Herbert West

Collaborators

The Catalog could not have been compiled without the generous help of librarians and specialists mentioned below and of their assistants whose names it is not practicable to list

Baltimore, Maryland. Enoch Pratt Free Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Enid Boli (Philosophy, Religion)
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Brooklyn, New York. Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Jack E. Brown (Science, Useful arts)
Science and Technology Division
New York Public Library
New York City

Mrs. Ena Lloyd Bullock (Fine arts)
Metropolitan Museum of Art
New York City

Gladys E. Chamberlain (Music)
Music Librarian, Circulation Department
New York Public Library
New York City

Shirley Dakin (Social sciences)
Economics Division
New York Public Library
New York City

Detroit, Michigan. Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Barbara Duncan (Music)
Eastman School of Music
Rochester University
Rochester, New York

East Orange, New Jersey. Free Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Mrs. Sue M. Foster (Religion)
Union Theological Seminary Library
New York City

Elizabeth Duvall (Literature)
Public Library
Washington, D.C.

Catherine G. Hay (Fine arts)
Art Librarian
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Alice L. Jewett (Social sciences)
Public Library
Mount Vernon, New York

Los Angeles, California. Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Thomas L. Mayer (Science, Useful arts)
Department of Technology
Buffalo Public Library
Buffalo, New York

Irene Millen (Music)
Music Librarian
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Wharton Miller (Social sciences)
Director of Libraries
Syracuse University Library
Syracuse, New York

Eleanor Mitchell (Fine arts)
Chief, Art Division, Reference Department
New York Public Library
New York City

Montclair, New Jersey. Free Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Marion G. Nelson (Fine arts)
Head of Art Department
City Library Association
Springfield, Massachusetts

New York Public Library. Circulation Department (Travel, Biography)
New York City
Members of the staff

Pasadena, California. Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Morris Schrero (Science, Useful arts)
Technology Librarian
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Wilma E. Reeve (Biography)
Indianapolis Public Library
Indianapolis, Indiana

M. Claire Ruppert (History)
World Affairs Room
Public Library
Washington, D.C.

St. Louis, Missouri. Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Teachers College Library (Selected classes)
Columbia University
New York City

Toronto, Ontario. Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Vancouver, British Columbia. Public Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Ventura, California. Ventura County Free Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Eugene P. Willging (Religion)
Library
Catholic University of America
Washington, D.C.

York, Pennsylvania. Martin Memorial Library (Full list)
Members of the staff

Outline of Classification

The following outline includes the main classes used in this Catalog. The terminology in most cases is that of the Dewey Decimal Classification. As the Catalog is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

000 General works
010 Bibliography
020 Library science
030 General encyclopedias
040 Essays—Indexes
050 Periodicals. Periodical indexes
069 Museums
070 Journalism. Newspapers
090 Book rarities

100 Philosophy
110 Metaphysics
120 Other metaphysical subjects
130 Mind and body
140 Philosophic systems
150 Psychology
160 Logic
170 Ethics
180 Ancient philosophy
190 Modern philosophers

200 Religion
210 Natural theology
220 Bible
230 Theology. Christianity
240 Devotional. Practical
250 Homiletic. Pastoral
260 Christian church: institutions and work
270 Church history
280 Christian churches and sects
290 Nonchristian religions

300 Social sciences
310 Statistics
320 Political science
330 Economics
340 Law
350 Administration
360 Associations and institutions
370 Education
380 Commerce. Communication
390 Customs. Costume. Folklore
391 Costume

400 Philology
410 Comparative philology
420 English language
430 German
440 French
450 Italian
460 Spanish
470 Latin
480 Greek
490 Other languages

500 Science
510 Mathematics
520 Astronomy
530 Physics
540 Chemistry
550 Geology
560 Paleontology
570 Biology
580 Botany
590 Zoology

600 Useful arts
610 Medicine
620 Engineering. Civil engineering
630 Agriculture
640 Home economics
650 Communication. Business
660 Chemical technology
670 Manufactures
680 Mechanic trades. Handicraft
690 Building

700 Fine arts
710 Landscape gardening
720 Architecture
730 Sculpture
740 Drawing. Decoration
750 Painting
760 Engraving
770 Photography
780 Music
790 Amusements

800 Literature
810 American
820 English
830 German
840 French
850 Italian
860 Spanish
870 Latin
880 Greek
890 Literature of minor languages

900 History. Biography. Travel
900 General history
910 Description and travel
911 Historical atlases
912 Atlases
913 Antiquities
914 Europe
915 Asia
916 Africa
917 North America
918 South America
919 Oceanica. Polar regions
920 Biography
R920 Biographical dictionaries
920 Collective biography
92 Individual biography
930 Ancient history
940 Europe
950 Asia
960 Africa
970 North America
980 South America
990 Oceanica. Polar regions

Directions for Use

The main part of this Catalog is arranged by the Dewey Decimal classification. For complete details of its arrangement see the Preface.

An Outline of Classification will be found on page xi

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page

Each entry includes the following information: author's full name and dates; full title as given in book; publisher; date of publication; paging; illustrations; maps; price; classification number; recommended subject headings; printed card information; descriptive and critical annotations

INDEX

The index includes in one alphabet, author, title, subject and analytical entries for the books entered in the classified part of the Catalog. Complete directions for use of the Index are given at the beginning of Index

The **Directory of Publishers** will be found at the end of the Catalog

Key to symbols

* Books especially recommended for library use

‡ Books with the highest recommendations

(W) indicates the H. W. Wilson Company printed catalog cards are available

Standard Catalog for Public Libraries

1949 Edition

000 GENERAL WORKS

010 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Conner, Martha, 1874-1933
Practical bibliography making with problems and examples. Rev. by Marion V. Higgins. Wilson, H.W. 1938 31p o.p. 1948 **010**

1 Bibliography 38-16517

First published 1931

"Practical instruction designed for library school classes but useful also to college instructors and to students." Pratt quarterly

Higgins, Marion Villiers, 1884-
Bibliography; a beginner's guide to the making; evaluation and use of bibliographies. Wilson, H.W. 1941 42p pa 60c **010**

1 Bibliography (W) 41-11485

Contents: Bibliographical form; Evaluation of bibliographies; How to compile a bibliography

Morley, Christopher Darlington, 1890-
Ex libris carissimis. Univ. of Pa. press 1932 134p $2 **010**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Bibliography—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Books and reading 32-26512

"Five delightfully informal talks on book collecting and the love of books, which were delivered at the University of Pennsylvania in the autumn of 1931, when the author was chosen as the first Rosenbach fellow in bibliography. The book concludes with a list of eighty-five books which have given the author the greatest pleasure in his years of wide reading." Book rev. digest

"The lectures of 'Ex Libris Carissimis' are somewhat rambling and not free from conversational trifling; but the best passages have in them the heart of a true booklover and humanist." Springfield Republican

The following are also recommended:

Bibliographic index; a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies. Wilson, H.W. service basis Quarterly. First annual cumulation 1938 **010**

Cowles, B. P. Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases; an alphabet of terms in bibliographical and booktrade use compiled from twenty languages. Bowker 1933 82p o.p. 1948 Mimeographed **010**

Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography. Scribner 1931 383p illus o.p. 1948 Based on lectures given in the School of librarianship of the University of London **010**

Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical; an introductory manual. Scribner 1928 519p illus o.p. 1948 **010**

014 Anonyms and pseudonyms

Some libraries will need the standard books on anonyms and pseudonyms listed in Mudge's "Guide to reference books," class 016

Marble, Annie (Russell) 1864-1936
Pen names and personalities. Appleton 1930 255p o.p. 1948 **014**

1 Anonyms and pseudonyms 2 Authors 30-18269

"The author tells the story of many famous pen names and how they came to be adopted, with pleasant gossip about the personalities back of the names. There is a bibliography of books on pseudonyms and disguises, and an index of pen names." Cleveland

015 Bibliographies of special countries

Book review digest. Wilson, H.W. service * basis **015**

1 Bibliography—Periodicals 2 Book reviews (6-24490)

First published for the year 1905. Published monthly, except February and July, with cumulations in June and October, and an annual cumulation in February. Five year cumulative indexes have been issued since 1921

"A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. . . For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher and price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected book reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews. Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable. From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library." Mudge

Catalog of reprints in series. . . Wilson, H.W. **015**

1 Bibliography 2 Catalogs, Publishers' 3 Literature—Bibliography (W)

First published 1940. Compiled by R. M. Orton. It is planned to publish complete new editions in November of each year, with annual supplements each spring. Annual subscription, $3.50

"An index of books collected in series, usually sold under a distinctive name applied to the entire group, and sometimes, though not always, uniform in binding and price. All books are listed by author and title." Introduction

Cumulative book index; world list of books
‡ in the English language. . . Wilson, H.W. service basis 015

1 American literature—Bibliography 2 English literature—Bibliography 3 Great Britain—Bibliography 4 Publishers and publishing—Directories 5 U.S.—Bibliography 28-26655

Supplements the "United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1928" (Wilson H.W. 1928 3164p service basis) Published monthly with annual and the following five year cumulations: 1928-1933, 1933-1937, 1938-1942. It is recommended that libraries subscribe to the current numbers and buy the earlier annuals and cumulations when possible

"Before 1930 included material published in the United States and also many Canadian publications. From 1930 on includes also books published in Great Britain, Australia, Canada, South Africa, and the British dominions and colonies generally." Mudge

Hirshberg, Herbert Simon, 1879- and Melinat, Carl Herman, 1912-

* Subject guide to United States government publications. A.L.A. 1947 228p $5 015

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography (W) 47-4518

"This Guide represents a selection of those books and pamphlets, most of them published during the past twenty years, believed to be most generally useful in libraries. There has been no attempt to include all publications on a particular subject. The emphasis is on serials, directories, bibliographies, and handbooks which have great potential reference use. Arrangement is by subject only." Preface

Publishers' trade list annual. Bowker $5 015

1 American literature—Bibliography 2 Catalogs, Publishers' 3 English literature—Bibliography 4 U.S.—Bibliography (4-12648)

First published 1873. A large volume appearing annually made up of collection of publishers' catalogs arranged alphabetically and bound together. It is chiefly useful in ascertaining the current price and whether an individual title is still available. Some small libraries may get along without this by using the "United States catalog" and supplements and the price lists of individual publishers

In 1948 an author-title-series index to most of the books entered in the catalogs was begun to be issued annually with the title: "Books in print" (Bowker $17.50)

United States. Superintendent of documents
Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. Supt. of doc. $2.25 year 015

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography (4-18088)

First published 1895

A current list of practically all the publications of the government, giving the prices of all which are available for sale. A separate detailed index is issued annually. Serves as the current continuation of the large "Catalogue of public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States" (Supt. of doc. 1896-1937 v 1-22 various prices) These volumes are of especial interest to larger libraries. Known also as "Comprehensive index" or "Document catalog"

* Price lists of government publications. Supt. of doc. gratis 015

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography

About 45 lists of the publications which are for sale by the Superintendent of documents. Each one deals with a special subject (e.g. Birds, Fishes, Indians, etc.) giving the available books and pamphlets with prices. They are frequently revised

* Weekly list of selected United States government publications. Supt. of doc. gratis 015

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography

"A four-page annotated, priced, rigidly selected list arranged alphabetically by subjects, free to libraries on application to the Documents Office. Many libraries clip and mount the entries for use in card catalogs and files." J. I. Wyer

United States quarterly book list. Rutgers univ. press $3.50 year 015

1 Bibliography—Periodicals 2 Book reviews (W) (48-46511)

Editor, 1945-48: Joseph P. Blickensderfer. First issued April 1945

A quarterly review of outstanding literary, learned and scientific books published in the United States. Annotations describe the subject matter, method of treatment, and particular contribution of each book. Full bibliographical details are given for each entry and brief biographical sketches of authors

The following are also recommended:

American library association. Public documents and World war II, ed. by Jerome K. Wilcox, chairman; papers presented before the Committee on public documents, American library association, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, June 23 & 25, 1942. A.L.A. 1942 118p $2 (W) Planographed 015

Vertical file service catalog. Wilson, H.W. service basis An annotated list of pamphlet material arranged alphabetically by subject with a title index. Issued monthly, with quarterly and annual cumulations. First published 1932 015

016 Aids to book selection

A.L.A. catalog 1937-41; an annotated list of approximately 4,000 titles, ed. by Marion Horton. A.L.A. 1943 306p $6 016

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) (W)

Classified catalog (Dewey decimal) with author, title and subject index

A selected and annotated list of books, suitable for popular library needs. Full buying and cataloging information is given, as well as Library of Congress card numbers

Preceded by the following volumes:

A.L.A. catalog, 1926; an annotated basic list of 10,000 books, ed. by Isabella M. Cooper. A.L.A. 1926 1295p $3 016

A.L.A. catalog, 1926-1931; an annotated list of approximately 3,000 titles; ed. by Marion Horton. A.L.A. 1933 330p $4.50 016

A.L.A. catalog, 1932-1936; an annotated list of approximately 4,000 titles; ed. by Marion Horton. A.L.A. 1938 357p $5 016

American library association
Books published in the United States 1939-1943; a selection for reference libraries. A.L.A. 1945 85p pa $1.25 **016**

1 American literature — Bibliography 2 Reference books—Bibliography 3 U.S. —Bibliography 45-35179

Prepared by Committee on aid to libraries in war areas, International relations board, American library association

"The list was compiled to inform reference libraries, governmental agencies, and individual scholars in war areas of important American books published during the four-year period, and to serve as a buying guide in purchasing books for libraries in these areas with funds provided by the Rockefeller foundation. It is an unannotated list of 1406 titles, covering all subjects. . . Arrangement is by broad subjects following the principal divisions of the Library of Congress classification. Author and subject index." Bkl.

Continued by "Books published in the United States, 1944-1945" (A.L.A. 1946-47 2v ea pa 50c)

Booklist; a guide to new books. A.L.A. $5 year **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books (5-18642)

A semi-monthly guide to current books, first published 1905. Arranged by Dewey classification giving the L. C. card number, suggested subject headings, and a critical note. Lists at intervals, pamphlets, documents and new editions of old works

* **Buying** list of books for small libraries; comp. by Marion Horton. 7th ed. A.L.A. 1945 134p pa $2.25 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books (W) 45-37889

First published 1910. "To a considerable degree, this list of approximately 1800 titles represents those books which a newly established library would consider for first purchase. It is made up of books of interest to today's reading public, books which have been read with enthusiasm by library patrons, and which are likely to be of permanent value. Its emphasis is on titles published since 1940, although some earlier ones are included because they are still important. New editions of basic titles are also included." Foreword

Books are arranged in the order of the Decimal classification and have brief descriptive annotations. Previous edition, 1925, was compiled by M. H. Pope

Catholic library association
Books for Catholic colleges; a supplement to Shaw's List of books for college libraries; comp. by Sister Melania Grace and Gilbert C. Peterson. A.L.A. 1948 134p $3.75 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Libraries, Catholic 3 Libraries, University and college (W) 48-11124

"The Catholic supplement to the Shaw list is intended to . . . serve as an additional measuring stick by accrediting agencies in their evaluation of Catholic college book collections. It provides a check list for individual librarians and institutions in surveying their collections and in purchasing new titles." Introduction

"The data on book prices will have to be used cautiously, as a number of titles are indicated as still being in print, such as Crowley's Catholic High School Principal, which has been out of print for a number of years. The index is satisfactory from the standpoint of locating authors but is not intended as a subject index to the individual titles. . . However the criticisms mentioned above are relatively minor in nature. As a whole, this list will stand as a basic tool for Catholic college librarians and college administrators in building and evaluating their collections. We should be most grateful to the compilers and to their colleagues in preparing a worthwhile reference." Library journal

Classics of the western world; ed. by Alan Willard Brown and members of the faculty of Columbia college; with a foreword by John Erskine. 3d ed. completely rev. and rewritten. A.L.A. 1943 145p pa $2 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books (W) 44-40046

First published 1927, revised 1934 by J. B. Brebner

"The coverage is almost doubled, for many authors have been added, not only Greek and Latin classical writers but representatives of American, English, and European literature." Bkl.

Dickinson, Asa Don, 1876-
(comp.) Best books of the decade 1936-1945; another clue to the literary labyrinth. Wilson, H.W. 1948 295p $3. **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books (W) 48-7680

A list of 400 titles arranged alphabetically by author, which the compiler considers the best books produced in the decade designated. Information for each listing includes identifying facts about each author, as well as a thumbnail description, and evaluation of each book from contemporary sources. The classified lists at the end are lists of best books in the various subject fields. The appendix enumerates 600 "runners-up"

Earlier compilations in the series are:

Dickinson, A. D. comp. One thousand best books; the household guide to a lifetime's reading and clue to the literary labyrinth, comp. from many authoritative lists. Wilson, H.W. 1924 379p o.p. 1948 First published 1924 by Doubleday and reprinted with changes. A selected list of books of all times **016**

Dickinson, A. D. comp. Best books of our time, 1901-1925; another clue to the literary labyrinth, consisting of a list of one thousand best books published in the first quarter of the twentieth century, selected by the best authorities, accompanied by critical descriptions. Wilson, H.W. 1931 405p o.p. 1948 First published 1928 by Doubleday **016**

Dickinson, A. D. comp. Best books of the decade, 1926-1935; a later clue to the literary labyrinth. Wilson, H.W. 1937 194p $1.60 An annotated list of 400 American and foreign books **016**

Graham, Bessie, 1883-
* Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 6th ed. rev. and enl. by Hester R. Hoffman. Bowker 1948 758p $10 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Booksellers and bookselling 3 Literature — Biobibliography 4 Reference books—Bibliography (W) 48-7664

First published 1921. The 1948 edition has been rearranged with emphasis on the humanities. Classical drama and a more extensive list of classical literature in translation have been added. Author notes include information about out-of-print titles. Index includes fewer series entries than the 1941 edition

"Prepared as a handbook for booksellers, this will be a valuable reference work for the librarian's own use. Deals only with 'books and their editions' and compresses

Graham, Bessie—*Continued*
a great wealth of well-organized material into small space. Useful in making up club programs." Wis. bul.

Hirshberg, Herbert Simon, 1879-
Subject guide to reference books. A.L.A. 1942 259p $4 **016**

1 Reference books—Bibliographies
(W) 42-36274

"Attempts to provide an alphabetic subject guide to the books needed in libraries for the answering of reference questions frequently asked . . . and to point the way to or recall sources of information in books commonly held as well as in some less well-known. . . Each reference book is listed wherever it would seem to be of practical usefulness, usually with an annotation adapted to the special use for which it is listed." Preface

"This book departs from the usual practice of listing reference books by type, and groups them instead under selected subjects which represent the most frequently asked reference questions. . . Since it developed out of the author's unit method of teaching reference work at the School of library science of Western reserve university, it can be used also as a guide for this type of instruction." Bkl.

Ireland, Norma (Olin) 1907-
(ed.) Local indexes in American libraries; a union list of unpublished indexes; comp. by Junior members round table, American library association. Faxon 1947 xxxiv, 221p (Useful reference ser) $5 **016**

1 Indexes—Bibliography 2 Libraries—U.S. (W)

"The compilation lists some 8,000 indexes, representing the holdings of about 950 libraries. Over 2,500 subject headings are used. And the indexes cited represent not only books in library collections but references to periodicals." Library journal

Matson, Charlotte, 1887- **and Wurzburg, Dorothy Adele**
(comps.) Books for tired eyes; a list of books in large print. 3d ed A.L.A. 1940 80p pa 65c **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books
40-27765

A complete revision of a pamphlet first published 1923

Readable books catering to a variety of readers' tastes, set up in clear type, varying from 12 to 36 point. The children's list consists of 14 point type or larger

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, 1875-
‡ Guide to reference books. 6th ed. A.L.A. 1936 504p $4.25 **016**

1 Reference books— Bibliography
36-27133

New edition in preparation, 1948

A standard guide to reference books first published 1923. Lists over 4000 titles with brief annotations in classified order. The more important reference books in more than 30 languages are also given

Supplemented by the following:
Mudge, I. G. Reference books of 1935-1937; an informal supplement to Guide to reference books. A.L.A. 1939 69p pa 90c **016**

Winchell, C. M. Reference books of 1938-1940; second informal supplement to Guide to reference books. A.L.A. 1941 106p $1.25 **016**

Winchell, C. M. Reference books of 1941-1943; third informal supplement to Guide to reference books. A.L.A. 1944 115p pa $1.50 **016**

Winchell, C. M. Reference books of 1944-1946; fourth informal supplement to Guide to reference books. A.L.A. 1947 96p pa $1.25 **016**

National council of teachers of English
‡ Guide to good reading; prepared by the Committee on college reading, Atwood H. Townsend, chairman and general editor. . . Sponsored by the National council of teachers of English. Farrar, Straus 1948 228p $2.75 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books (W)

Also available in a paper edition with title: Good reading

A revised and expanded version of a well-known guide

"Contains a list of 1,100 books—with descriptions, period, literary type and editions available . . . a short history of world literature, critics' lists of great books, and articles by critics." Huntting

Shores, Louis, 1904-
* Basic reference books; an introduction to the evaluation, study, and use of reference materials with special emphasis on some 300 titles. 2d ed. A.L.A. 1939 472p illus $4.25 **016**

1 Libraries—Reference department
2 Reference books—Bibliography
(W) 39-27607

First published in planographed form 1937. In this edition "172 titles have been listed for intensive study and 254 additional titles for general acquaintance." A list of readings is given at the end of each chapter

"This book aims to present an actual introductory course in reference work. . . It undertakes to answer the question, 'which of the four thousand titles in Mudge's "Guide to reference books" must be mastered for reference work?' and suggests how this mastery can be attained." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Alexander, Carter. How to locate information and data; a text and reference book. 2d ed. greatly rev, improved, and expanded. Teachers college 1941 439p $4 (W) Includes bibliographies **016**

Cincinnati. Public library. Books for adult beginners, grades I to VII. Rev. ed. Comp. by the staff of the Readers' bureau of the Public library of Cincinnati. . . A.L.A. 1946 56p 75c Graded and annotated list, priced **016**

Subscription books bulletin. A.L.A. $2 year. First published January 1930. A quarterly bulletin describing and appraising encyclopedias and other reference books **016**

United States. Library of Congress. Cumulative catalog of Library of Congress printed cards. The library reproduces the cards currently printed by the Library of Congress. Began monthly publication January 1947. For price and schedule of publication apply to the Library **016**

018.3 Auction catalogs

American book-prices current. . . Bowker $12.50 **018.3**

1 Autographs—Prices 2 Book rarities 3 Books—Prices 4 Manuscripts—Prices
(3-14557)

First published 1895

"A record of the books, manuscripts, etc., sold in the principal auction rooms of the United States during the season." Subtitle

"Information given . . . includes author, title, edition, place, date, size, binding, condition, sale, name of auctioneer, date

American book-prices current—*Continued*
of sale, lot number in original auction catalog, price. Includes books of all periods and languages and is of importance in reference work both as a record of market prices of secondhand books and as a supplement to general and national bibliographies, as it not infrequently includes titles or editions not listed in such bibliographies. In case of rare books location of the copies sold can sometimes be traced by applying to the auctioneer, and the giving of the lot number in the sales catalog furnishes a clue to a fuller and sometimes important description." Mudge

020 LIBRARY SCIENCE

Moshier, Louise Marion, 1897- and LeFevre, Helena Smedes, 1893-
‡ Small public library; organization, administration, service. A.L.A. 1942 142p illus pa $1.50 020

1 Library science (W) 42-36218

Contents: Library and the community; Organization and government; Library staff; Physical plant; Book collection; Technical and mechanical procedures; Library service; Supplies and supply houses; Accredited library schools; State and provincial library extension agencies; Professional shelf

"This concise and inclusive handbook, the result of practical experience, will be of invaluable assistance to librarians and trustees of small public libraries." Bookmark

Bibliographical foot-notes

Rossell, Beatrice (Sawyer) 1896-
* Public libraries in the life of the nation. A.L.A. 1943 105p illus $1.50 020

1 Librarians 2 Libraries 3 Vocational guidance (W) 43-51216

"The author has chosen libraries which are doing distinctive work, and has described their activities in a way to make evident both the importance of the service and its appeal as a vocation. Included are a large city and a small town library, a library serving a rural community, one doing specialized work with schools, and a few special libraries. . . Data on library schools, certification, and organizations appended, with a short bibliography." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Danton, E. M. ed. Library of tomorrow; a symposium. A.L.A. 1939 191p $2.50 Widely varying opinions about the library future presented by 21 countries 020

Joeckel, C. B. ed. Current issues in library administration; papers presented. . . August 1-12, 1938; ed. with an introduction by C. B. Joeckel. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 392p (Univ. of Chicago. Studies in library science) $2 020

Library literature. . . Wilson, H.W. service basis First published 1933. An author, title and subject index to material relating to the library profession. Write publisher for volumes available and the precursors 020

Martin, David, brother, ed. Catholic library practice. Univ. of Portland press 1947 244p pa $2.25 A series of articles on phases of librarianship for Catholic librarians 020

Utley, G. B. Fifty years of the American library association. A.L.A. 1926 29p pa 50c Brief sketch of the Association and the library movement in the United States 020

020.3 Library science—Dictionaries

American library association
A.L.A. glossary of library terms, with a selection of terms in related fields; prepared under the direction of the Committee on library terminology of the American library association by E. H. Thompson. A.L.A. 1943 159p $3.50 020.3

1 Library science—Dictionaries, vocabularies, etc. (W) 43-51260

"The glossary includes technical terms used in American libraries . . . some terms not in current use but of historical interest; and selected terms in several fields [such as] archives, bibliography, printing and publishing, paper, binding, illustration and prints." Introduction

020.7 Library science—Instruction

Brown, Zaidee Mabel, 1875-
Library key; an aid in using books and libraries, with an appendix, Short cuts to information. 7th ed. rev. 1948. Wilson, H.W. 1948 150p illus pa 70c 020.7

1 Books and reading 2 Library science 3 Reference books (W) [45-3678]

First published 1928. In the 1949 edition there are minor revisions and additions to bring the text up-to-date

"A guide for students in high schools and colleges, and for adult readers. It is comprehensive and covers all phases of library instruction: the library and its arrangement, the book and its parts, the card catalog, reference books, indexes, compiling bibliographies, etc." Chicago

Davis, Winifred Lemon
Pictorial library primer. Lib. research service 1944 36p illus 99c 020.7

1 Library science 44-29017

"A simple presentation of library procedures in which every step is illustrated, with text and corresponding pictures on facing pages. The steps follow one another in logical order: Books are opened, collated, given mark of ownership; Books are accessioned; Books are classified; Shelf list and catalog cards are made, etc. In size 8 x 11 inches, with flexible cloth binding which permits the pages to open and lie flat. Type is large and clear; pictures and forms are clearly outlined in pen-and-ink. For the librarian with little or no training should prove a most helpful guide." Wis. bul.

Flexner, Jennie Maas, 1882-1944
* Making books work; a guide to the use of libraries. Simon & Schuster 1943 271p $2.50 020.7

1 Libraries and readers 2 Library science 3 Reference books (W) 43-16566

"This book is intended to put the reader, the user of books and libraries, in the way of finding what he wants." Foreword

Contents: Where you begin; The book; How the catalogue is made; The catalogue —how it is filed and meant to be used; Reference books; More reference books; Bibliography for the general reader; Library's special services; Use of the library in wartime; Books for your own library

Hutchins, Margaret, 1884- Johnson, Alice Sarah, 1884- and Williams, Margaret Stuart, 1890-

Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 5th ed. rev. Wilson, H.W. 1936 252p front o.p. 1948 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books 36-22026

First edition 1920

A useful manual containing chapters on general library practice, suggestions about the use of books and annotated lists of basic reference works. Planned as a text-book for undergraduate college students

Mott, Carolyn, and Baisden, Leo Bernard, 1887-

Children's book on how to use books and libraries. Scribner 1948 207p illus $1.84 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books (W) 48-4841

First published 1937. The 1948 edition is a reprint with minor additions and corrections

A simple guide to the effective use of books and libraries. The lessons treat of the use of indexes, tables of contents, alphabetical card files, encyclopedias, dictionaries, globes and maps and similar reference materials. Illustrated with sketches in color

Toser, Marie Antoinette, 1897-

Library manual; a study-work manual of lessons on the use of books and libraries. Rev. ed. Wilson, H.W. 1949 92p illus pa 70c, teacher's key 25c 020.7

1 Libraries and readers 2 Library science 3 Reference books (W) 49-3085

First published 1934. The 1949 edition has been revised, newer examples and references to more recent library materials have been added, while some of the older information has been deleted

"Aims to give pupils the essentials of . . . [use-of-library] course in twelve simple units, using the pupils' observation, activity, and interest as far as possible. The laboratory method is employed throughout." Preface

Bibliography of supplementary material: p89-90

Wheeler, Joseph Lewis, 1884-

* Progress & problems in education for librarianship. Carnegie corp. of N.Y. 1946 107p pa gratis 020.7

1 Library schools and training (W) 46-4482

Running title: Education for librarianship

A memorandum about "matters affecting present-day training for librarianship, with especial reference to library schools, their faculties, graduates, students, curricula, relations to higher education and to the profession of librarian." page 5

Bibliography and other sources: p101-07

The following are also recommended:

Aldrich, E. V. Using books and libraries. Rev. ed. Illus. by James Garrett. Prentice-Hall 1946 88p illus $1.65, $1.25 to students Manual for college freshmen 020.7

Boyd, J. E. and others. Books, libraries and you; a handbook on the use of reference books and the reference resources of the library [by] Jessie Boyd, L. B. Baisden, Carolyn Mott, Gertrude Memmier. Scribner 1941 143p illus $1.62 (W) 020.7

Ingles, May, and McCague, A. C. Teaching the use of books and libraries; a manual for teachers and librarians. 4th ed. rev. Wilson, H.W. 1944 204p $1.80 020.7

021 Library extension. Public relations. Legislation

Humble, Marion

Rural America reads; a study of rural library service. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1938 101p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) $1 021

1 Libraries, County 2 Libraries and readers 3 Library extension (W) 38-34529

A study of rural library service in the United States based on visits made to many varied types of libraries in many parts of the country

"The book should be of interest to all librarians, library trustees, teachers, social workers, and laymen interested in adult educational work." Library Journal

Joeckel, Carleton Bruns, 1886-

(ed.) Library extension; problems and solutions; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago, August 21-26, 1944. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 260p $3 021

1 Libraries, County 2 Libraries, Regional 3 Library extension 4 Local government (W) [A 46-6]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Library extension today, by C. B. Joeckel; American pattern of local government, by J. G. Kerwin; Optimum size of the public library unit, by L. Martin; Rural community and county government, by J. H. Kolb; County library, by E. H. Morgan; Organization of regional services, by C. H. Pritchett; Regional library, by H. M. Harris; National health based on large local units of service, by H. Emerson; Rural schools and the public library, by M. L. Batchelder; Governmental co-ordination and consolidation in metropolitan areas, by J. A. Vieg; Library co-ordination and consolidation in metropolitan areas, by A. Winslow; Role of the state agency in library extension, by P. A. T. Noon; Michigan's postwar plan for library extension, by L. D. Fyan; State and federal aid to local governments, by C. H. Chatters; State aid to public libraries, by J. W. Merrill; Federal aid to education, by F. W. Reeves; Federal aid to libraries, by C. H. Milam; Farm income, migration, and leisure, by T. W. Schultz; Selected reading list

Johnson, Alvin Saunders, 1874-

* Public library—a people's university. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1938 85p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) $1 021

1 Education of adults 2 Libraries and readers (W) 38-12088

A report on a study of adult education in American libraries. The object was to discover "how libraries function in the general adult educational movement, what attitudes librarians exhibit on the development of work of this kind, what the future position of the library may be." Preface

"To a great majority of librarians this critical appraisal of the educational significance of the public library will be most welcome and stimulating." Library Journal

Loizeaux, Marie Duvernoy, 1905-
Publicity primer; an abc of "telling all" about the public library. 3d ed. rev. . . Wilson, H.W. 1945 103p pa $1 **021**

1 Advertising—Libraries 2 Publicity (W) 46-3758

First published 1937. Reprinted 1948 with minor revisions. "With a new section on school library publicity and a publicity calendar." Title page

Contents: Publicity: what and what for; Publicity begins at home; But who's going to do it; Planning the program; Publicity angles; Publicity records; School library publicity; Publicity routines; Publicity calendar; Bibliography

Nunmaker, Frances G.
* Library broadcasts. Wilson, H.W. 1948 166p $2.25 **021**

1 Advertising—Libraries 2 Libraries and radio 3 Publicity 4 Radio broadcasting (W) 48-3270

Contains "samples of radio scripts written by librarians to explain the services of the library to the public." Chicago

Partial contents: Who's listening; What makes a station tick; How libraries are using radio; Writing the script; How to get radio time; Facing the mike; Sample script; A.L.A. questionnaire; Bibliography

Rossell, Beatrice (Sawyer) 1896-
Working with a legislature. A.L.A. 1948 82p map pa $1.90 **021**

1 Libraries and state 2 Library legislation (W) 48-9526

A pamphlet containing "basic procedures for attaining library legislation in the state. Covers groundwork, contacts at the capitol, keeping librarians informed, enlisting help of local and state leaders, and publicity. Uses many excerpts from Vitz's 'Working with a legislature' published in an issue of 'Leads.'" Bkl.

"Its sole aim is 'to offer a brief, practical guide to inexperienced librarians and library trustees, and a quick review for the more experienced.'" Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

American library laws. 2d ed. J. C. Foutts, editor; comp. with assistance of the Ohio statewide Library service project, Work projects administration and published under a grant of the Carnegie corporation of New York. A.L.A. 1943 1247p $10 **021**

Learned, W. S. American public library and the diffusion of knowledge. Harcourt 1924 89p o.p. 1948 Study of the American library as an institution, its accomplishments and its future **021**

022 Library buildings

American library association
Small public library buildings; prepared for the A.L.A. Committee on library architecture and building planning, by John Adams Lowe, chairman. A.L.A. 1939 47p illus pa $1.50 **022**

1 Library architecture 39-27143

"Photographs, floor plans, descriptions, cost and size data, and brief comments for 24 attractive public library buildings. The book capacities are from 4000 to 100,000 books; the buildings vary widely in cost from very reasonable to rather expensive examples. They were chosen from all parts of America; 17 were built during 1935-1937. Introductory text gives practical explanations of each step in planning and building the small library." Bkl.

Chicago. University. Graduate library school
Library buildings for library service; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago, August 5-10 1946; ed. with an introduction by Herman H. Fussler. A.L.A. 1947 216p illus (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $3.50 **022**

1 Library architecture (W) 47-7024

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Historic development of library buildings, by W. W. Bishop; Plan of service as it affects the library building, by R. A. Beals; Library building and the reader, by R. E. Ellsworth; Technical and administrative functions of the library, by R. A. Miller; Book stock, by L. C. Merritt; Special materials: a symposium; Architect and the library building, by A. M. Githens; Legal and financial aspects of building planning, by R. Walker; Modern air treatment, by R. H. Gates; Modern library illumination, by J. O. Kraehenbuehl; Modern building design, by G. S. Underwood; Constitution of the modern library building, by W. M. Randall; Selected reading list

Cooperative committee of library building plans
Planning the university library building; a summary of discussions by librarians, architects, and engineers, ed. by John E. Burchard [and others]. Princeton univ. press 1949 145p $2.50 **022**

1 Library architecture 2 Libraries, Universities and college 49-8972

"In 1944 President Harold W. Dodds of Princeton University invited the heads of fifteen colleges and universities in different parts of the United States to join in setting up a committee that would concern itself with the problems common to all of these institutions in the planning of library buildings . . . the report does manage to cover most of the important problems which are likely to arise in preparing the program for a college or university library building. It attempts to discuss the advantages and disadvantages of the various attacks which have been made upon these problems, or proposed; and it should provide a reasonably complete checklist of the matters to be considered." Foreword

Schunk, Russell Jacob, 1900-
* Pointers for public library building planners. A.L.A. 1945 67p pa $1.25 **022**

1 Library architecture (W) 45-35232

"Fundamental principles rather than specific plans are presented in a pamphlet publication not to be overlooked by any library planning to build." Wis. bul.

Partial contents: Planning team; The site; Remodeling; Moving; Structural information; Equipment information; Reference data; Selected bibliography

Wheeler, Joseph Lewis, 1884- and Githens, Alfred Morton, 1876-
American public library building: its planning and design with special reference to its administration and service. A.L.A. 484p illus $7 **022**

1 Library architecture (W) 41-10479

First published 1941 by Scribner

Contents: Fundamentals; Trustees' program for a building project; Elements and their relationships; Analysis of recent library plans; Special cases and their problems; Building structure and its equipment

023 Personnel of libraries

American library association
Civil service and libraries; prepared by the Subcommittee on civil service relations. A.L.A. 1947 40p pa 60c **023**

1 Civil service 2 Libraries and state 3 Library administration (W) 47-3600

"Written for administrators and trustees of all libraries and for officials of governmental units and others studying the implications of civil service for libraries. . . Its purpose is to promote effective cooperation between librarians and civil service officials." Preface

Contents: Nature of civil service; Civil service and libraries; Working effectively under civil service; Sound foundation for civil service; Bibliography

Chicago. University. Graduate library school
* Personnel administration in libraries; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago August 27—September 1, 1945; ed. with an introduction by Lowell Martin. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 168p (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $3 **023**

1 Employment management 2 Library administration (W) A 46-4879

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Personnel: the key to progress, by F. D. Kingsley; Career service for public employees, by L. M. Short; Selection of library employees, by G. F. Gant; Classification of positions, by H. G. Pope; Public library personnel program, by E. A. Wight; University library personnel program, by E. W. McDiarmid; Approach to the problems of morale, by B. B. Gardner; Organizations of employees, by O. W. Phelps; Civil service and the library, by N. R. Levin; Education for librarianship, by A. D. Osborn; In-service training, by F. R. St John; Toward a qualified postwar library personnel, by L. Martin; Selected reading list

Hall, Anna Gertrude
Library trustee, prepared for the Trustees section of the American library association. A.L.A. 1937 180p $2.35 **023**

1 Libraries—Trustees (W) 37-14718

"This book replaces [the American library association's] 'The trustee and his library,' 1927. It is based on the practical problems and questions which are faced by every 'conscientious citizen when he first becomes a library trustee.' Presented in the form of questions, each followed by a detailed analysis. Planned for medium sized libraries (up to 100,000 population) and excellent to put in the hands of trustees anywhere." Wis. bul.

Trustee's bookshelf: p153

Herbert, Clara Wells, 1876-
Personnel administration in public libraries; with a chapter by Althea H. Warren and Lora A. Roden. A.L.A. 1939 190p illus $2.25 **023**

1 Employment management 2 Library administration (W) 39-27542

"The writer has had in mind service in medium-size and large public libraries; nevertheless, it is hoped that the material assembled may have some suggestions for libraries of various sizes and kinds." Foreword

Partial contents: Executives, major and minor; Graded systems and classified services; Selection and appointment of staff; In-service training; Promotions; Libraries and civil service; Certification; Bibliography

"A competent treatment of the general field. It is natural that a detailed study of this kind should emphasize the personnel problems of large and medium-size public libraries. Nevertheless, much of the material presented is readily adaptable to the needs of small public libraries and also to libraries of other types." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

McColvin, L. R. Library staffs. Wilson, H.W. 1939 136p (Practical lib. handbooks) $1.45 Although the material relates to conditions in England, it contains valuable suggestions for American libraries **023**

025 Library administration

Baldwin, Emma Virginia, 1876- and Marcus, William Elder, 1883-
Library costs and budgets; a study of cost accounting in public libraries. Bowker 1941 201p illus $3 **025**

1 Cost accounting 2 Library administration 3 Library finance (W) 41-8339

Contents: Need for standards for the evaluation of library service; Objectives of library service; Basis of the library's claim for public support; Responsibility for the expenditure of library funds; Background of the present study and plan of its organization; Participants in the study; Findings of the study; Determination of unit costs of operation; Deductions and conclusions; Bibliography

McDiarmid, Errett Weir, 1909- and McDiarmid, John, 1911-
Administration of the American public library. A.L.A. 1943 250p illus $3 **025**

1 Library administration (W) 44-40023

Contents: Scope and methods; Setting for organization and management; Place of the board in library management; Library and its executives; Departmentation in the large library; Departmentation in the medium-sized library; Financial management; Personnel management; Coordinating devices; General appraisal of library administration; Libraries included in the study; Bibliography

Randall, William Madison, 1899-
(ed.) Acquisition and cataloging of books; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago July 29 to August 9, 1940; with an introduction by L. R. Wilson. Univ. of Chicago press 1940 408p (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $2.50 **025**

1 Cataloging 2 Classification—Books 3 Libraries and readers 4 Library administration 5 Library science (W) [41-51565]

Contents: Technical processes and library service, by W. M. Randall; Responsibility of American libraries for the acquisition of materials for research, by W. W. Bishop; Problems in the acquisition of research materials, by R. B. Downs; Essentials of an acquisition program, by K. D. Metcalf; Administration of serial and document acquisition and preparation, by A. F. Kuhlman; Internal organization of the catalog department, by W. E. Wright; Alternatives for the present dictionary card catalog by F. Rider; Classification of books in retrospect

Randall, William M.—*Continued*
and in prospect: a tool and a discipline, by G. O. Kelley; Reclassification and recataloging of materials in college and university libraries, by M. F. Tauber; Costs of technical operations, by R. A. Miller; Union catalog idea, by A. B. Berthold; Problems in aiding scholarly research through bibliographical and other devices, by C. Read; Research worker's approach to books—the humanist, by P. Butler; Research worker's approach to books—the scientist, by R. R. Shaw; Consumer and the catalog, by W. Ver Nooy; Microfilm and libraries, by H. H. Fussler; Teaching of technical processes, by M. Mann; Selected reading list

Singer, Dorothea Mayer, 1908-
Insurance of libraries; a manual for librarians. A.L.A. 1946 92p pa $1.50
025

1 Insurance 2 Library administration
(W) 46-11964

"Nontechnical but comprehensive discussion of the kinds of insurance needed by any institution which owns a book collection. The author outlines and recommends carefully thought out insurance programs rather than hit and miss projects. For libraries of any size." Bkl.

Some useful references: p88-89

Wight, Edward Allen, 1899-
Public library finance and accounting. A.L.A. 1943 137p illus $2.75 025

1 Library finance (W) 43-18857

Contents: Library in the general financial setting; Revenue of the local library; Building the budget; Operating the budget; Library accounting; Cost accounting; Glossary of accounting terminology; Selected bibliography

"Its greatest value will be to librarians and trustees of libraries which have not yet worked out modern budgetary and other financial procedures or are not now operating essentially as departments of municipalities which already have reasonably satisfactory financial systems to which they are required to conform." Library journal

025.172 Care of pamphlets

For libraries having a pamphlet collection the following book is recommended:

Ireland, N. O. Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries. Faxon 1937 110p (Useful reference ser) o.p. 1948 Instructions for the beginning, upkeep and use of the pamphlet file, with a list of subject headings 025.172

025.173 Treatment of government publications

For bibliographies of government publications see class 015

American library association
Manual on the use of state publications, ed. by Jerome K. Wilcox; sponsored by the Committee on public documents of the American library association. A.L.A. 1940 342p $6 025.173

1 U.S.—Government publications 2 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography
(W) 40-27368

Twenty chapters, each by a specialist, explain the complexities of state publications and of their distribution. Sections cover: Importance, character and use; Bibliographical aids; Basic state publications; National associations of state officers and their publications; Printing and distribution

Boyd, Anne Morris, 1884-
* United States government publications. 3d ed. rev. by Rae Elizabeth Rips. Wilson, H.W. 1949 xx, 627p $6.50
025.173

1 U.S.—Government publications 2 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography
(W) 50-7735

First published 1931. In the 1949 edition "every effort has been made to have the text correct as of July 1, 1948 with later changes indicated wherever possible." Preface to third edition

The book includes general information as to nature of U.S. government publications, their printing and distribution, catalogs and indexes, and specific information arranged under government organization concerned

References at end of each chapter

The following is also recommended:

Schmeckebier, L. F. Government publications and their use. 2d rev. ed. Brookings 1939 479p (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) o.p. 1948 A practical guide which tells how to arrange, classify and use government publications
025.173

025.177 Care of pictures

Newark, New Jersey. Free public library
Picture collection; rev. by Marcelle Frebault under the direction of Beatrice Winser. 5th ed. Wilson, H.W. 1943 86p illus (Modern Amer. library economy ser) $1.25 025.177

1 Libraries and pictures (W)

First edition by J. C. Dana, 1910; 2d edition, revised by J. C. Dana and Blanche Gardner, 1917; 3d-4th editions revised by Marcelle Frebault, 1928, 1929

Description of the collection in the Newark Free public library. Gives practical information about methods of storing, charging system, use of the picture collection by schools, etc. Contains a list of subject headings under which pictures are filed that will be helpful in other libraries

The following is also recommended:

Ireland, N. O. Picture file in school, college, and public libraries. Faxon 1935 89p (Useful reference ser) o.p. 1948 Where to get material, how to prepare it, mounting, subject headings are covered 025.177

025.2 Acquisition. Book collecting

Books dealing with first editions will be found in class 094

Carter, John, 1905-
(ed.) New paths in book collecting; essays by various hands; John Carter, John T. Winterich, P. H. Muir [and others]. . . Scribner 1934 294p o.p. 1948 025.2

1 Bibliography—First editions 2 Book collecting 3 Books and reading—Best books 35-27005

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Expansion of an author collection, by J. T. Winterich; Detective fiction, by J. Carter; Ignoring the flag, by P. H. Muir; Musical first editions, by C. B. Old-

Carter, John—*Continued*
man; Yellow-backs, by M. Sadleir; English book illustrations, 1880-1900, by T. Balston; American first editions, 1900-1933, by D. A. Randall; War books, by P. H. Muir; Serial fiction, by G. Pollard

Taste and technique in book-collecting; a study of recent developments in Great Britain and the United States. Bowker 1948 xxiii, 203p $5 **025.2**

1 Book collecting 48-7661

The Sandars lectures in bibliography, 1947

"Reflections on the evolution and present state of book-collecting in Great Britain and the United States. . . [The author] first analyzes the main currents in collecting since the Roxburghe sale of 1812, then discusses the terminology and tools of the collector, and the factors to be considering in judging rarity and condition. A graduate treatise, rather than a primer of collecting, this is not likely to attract the layman; but members of what Carter calls the 'four estates of bibliophily'—collectors, bibliographers, booksellers and librarians—will find it informative, lovely, and gracefully written." Library journal

Haines, Helen Elizabeth, 1872-

* Living with books; the art of book selection. Columbia univ. press 1935 505p (Columbia university. Studies in lib. service) $4 **025.2**

1 Book selection 2 Books and reading 3 Books and reading—Best books 4 Libraries—Order department 35-27193

A comprehensive treatment of book selection which is the outgrowth of courses given at the library schools of the Los Angeles public library and Columbia university. Treats foundations and backgrounds, including aids and guides; values and appraisals; knowledge of editions; and book selection in biography, history, poetry and other special fields

Bibliographies at end of most of the chapters

Muir, Percival Horace, 1894-

* Book-collecting as a hobby; in series of letters to Everyman. Knopf 1947 181p illus $3 **025.2**

1 Book collecting (W) 47-31447

Contents: How to begin; What shall I collect; How to tell a first edition; How to tell if a book is perfect; How to judge values; How to transform mountains into molehills; How to read a bookseller's catalogue, Short history of book production

List of books for further reading: p178-81

Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf, 1876-

Book hunter's holiday; adventures with books and manuscripts. Houghton 1936 259p illus o.p. 1948 **025.2**

1 Book collecting 37-94

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Informal essays by a famous American book collector. Six of the essays originally appeared in the Saturday Evening Post. Contents: Letters that we ought to burn; Old mystery books; Trail of scarlet; Extra! extra! Mighty women book hunters; Libraries of the presidents of the United States; Old almanacs and prognostications; Munchausen and company; Earliest Christmas books

"The peculiar charm of this book lies in the point of view, in the informal chatty manner of its writing, which calls for wit and the gifts of the raconteur; the information is here as a matter of course, and these gifts heighten its value in the measure that they abolish tedium and stimulate authentic interest in the adventure of books." N.Y. Times

Storm, Colton, 1908- and Peckham, Howard Henry, 1910-

Invitation to book collecting; its pleasures and practices, with kindred discussions of manuscripts, maps, and prints. Bowker 1947 281p $5 **025.2**

1 Book collecting 47-30150

"Able introduction to the theory, techniques, and tools of book collecting; the history, criteria, and buying and selling of rare books. For the amateur." Cincinnati

Wilson, Louis Round, 1876-

(ed.) Practice of book selection; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago July 31 to August 13, 1939. Univ. of Chicago press 1940 368p (Univ. of Chicago. Studies in library science) $2.50 **025.2**

1 Book selection (W) 40-29249

Contents: Theories of book selection for public libraries, by C. B. Roden; Community analysis and the practice of book selection, by L. Carnovsky; Important books of the last one hundred years, by M. Lerner; Evaluation of contemporary fiction and nonfiction, by G. Stevens; Literature as propaganda, by H. Hazlitt; Evaluation of historical writings, by L. Gottschalk; Popularizing science, by W. Kaempffert; Selecting books for a technical department, by E. H. McClelland; Book selection and self-therapy, by M. Sherman; In the language of the people, by J. Clarke; Organization of internal processes in book selection for public libraries, by L. E. Adams; Publishing children's books, by B. L. Gunterman; Book selection in a modern high school, by F. M. Heller; Book selection in a liberal arts college, by C. Davidson; Aesthetic aspects of book production, by H. L. Gage; Publisher as a factor in popular reading, by F. G. Melcher; Great bookstore in action, by A. Kroch; Teaching of book selection in the one-year library school, by A. C. Hansen; Selected reading list

The following are also remommended:

Drury, F. K. W. Order work for libraries. A.L.A. 1930 260p illus (Library curriculum studies) o.p. 1948 A study of all the processes involved in the acquisition of books prior to cataloging and after the selection has been made **025.2**

Winterich, J. T. and Randall, D. A. Primer of book-collecting. Newly rev. and enl. ed. Greenberg 1946 226p $3 Two chapters have been added to the 1939 edition and the text has been revised **025.2**

025.3 Cataloging

Akers, Susan Grey, 1889-

‡ Simple library cataloging. 3d ed. rewritten. A.L.A. 1944 197p illus $2.25 **025.3**

1 Cataloging (W) 44-40150

First published 1927. The third edition has been revised to make its recommendations agree with the "A.L.A. Catalog rules" published in 1941 and other recent cataloging aids

"The purpose of this manual is to give to the librarian, who lacks professional education and experience under expert guidance, the necessary directions for accessioning, classifying, and cataloging a collection of printed material, in order that it may be available for use. Furthermore, an effort has been made to avoid many of the technical terms commonly used in describing these processes, to define those

Akers, Susan G.—*Continued*
which are used, and to state the necessary rules clearly and simply and as briefly as possible." Introduction
Aids in the cataloging of a small library: p186-90

American library association
A.L.A. cataloging rules for author and title entries, prepared by the Division of cataloging and classification of the American library association. 2d ed. Ed. by Clara Beetle. A.L.A. 1949 xxi, 265p $5 **025.3**

1 Cataloging 49-9034

First published 1908 and revised in a preliminary edition 1941. "The chief changes from the preliminary edition are a rearrangement of the material to emphasize the basic rules and subordinate their amplifications, and to make the sequence of rules logical as far as possible; reduction of the number of alternate rules; omission of rules of description; rewording to avoid repetition or to make the meaning clearer; and revision, where possible, of rules inconsistent with the general principles." Preface

‡ A.L.A. rules for filing catalog cards; prepared by a special committee, S. K. Hiss, chairman. A.L.A. 1942 109p $2 **025.3**

1 Alphabeting (W) 42-36221

"The code attempts to provide a set of alphabeting rules in accord with the most generally accepted usage. In addition, it offers rules for both a grouped and an alphabetic order of arrangement under certain types of headings. . . For the convenience of small libraries, a selected list of recommended rules, together with a comprehensive example, will be found in Appendix V." Preface

Johnson, Margaret (Fullerton) 1894-
* Manual of cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries. 3d ed. rev. and rewritten with additions by Dorothy E. Cook. Wilson, H.W. 1939 78p illus 90c **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Classification, Decimal (W) 39-20448

First published 1929. New edition in preparation, 1949
A guide to the making of simple catalog cards for the cataloger with little or no training. Includes chapters on rules for filing cards, classification, inventory and mechanical preparation of books

Mann, Margaret, 1873-
Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books. 2d ed. A.L.A. 1943 276p illus $3.25 **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Classification—Books (W) 43-51241

First published 1930. "Changed practices and increased interest in the administrative side of cataloging are two of the reasons that have made it necessary to revise the text at many points. . . It attempts to orient the student of library science in the problems presented by books, as well as in the means used to make them of service to readers." Preface
"Covers both principles and methods. It discusses the Cutter, Decimal, and Library of Congress systems of classification, dictionary and classified catalogs, the various kinds of entry, L.C. cards and their use, arrangement of cards, and the routine equipment, administration and organization of the catalog department." Book rev. digest
References at end of most of the chapters

Pettee, Julia Ensign, 1872-
Subject headings; the history and theory of the alphabetical subject approach to books. Wilson, H.W. 1946 191p $2.75 **025.3**

1 Subject headings (W) 46-25210

Partial contents: Alphabetical way; Subject approach to books and the development of the dictionary catalog; Fundamental principles of the dictionary catalog; Subject headings in action; University and general research libraries; Some problems faced by the larger research libraries; Bibliography

Sears, Minnie Earl, 1873-1933
‡ Sears List of subject headings. 6th ed. by Berta Margaret Frick. With Practical suggestions for the beginner in subject heading work, by Minnie Earl Sears. Wilson, H.W. 1950 xxx, 558p $4 **025.3**

1 Classification, Decimal 2 Subject headings (W) 50-6615

First edition 1923. "The sixth edition of the 'Sears List of Subject Headings,' like the earlier editions, follows the Library of Congress form of headings, abridged and simplified to meet the needs of smaller libraries." Preface
Gives decimal classifications for each heading

United States. Library of Congress
Rules for descriptive cataloging in the Library of Congress. Supt. of doc. 1949 141p $1.50 **025.3**

1 Cataloging 49-46964

Adopted by the American library association as part 2 of its cataloging code
These rules are "designed to present an integrated and intelligible description of a book independent of the presence or absence of information on the title-page and independent of its arrangement." Foreword

Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogs of the Library of Congress. 5th ed. edited by Nella Jane Martin. Supt. of doc. 1948 1204p $6.50 **025.3**

1 Subject headings 49-45682

Supplemented by monthly cumulative issues
An inclusive list which is of first importance to larger libraries. Smaller libraries which can afford this list will find it a help in supplementing briefer lists

The following are also recommended:

American library association. Catalogers' and classifiers' yearbook. A.L.A. $2.25 First published 1929. Each volume contains a directory of members of the Catalog section of the A.L.A. in addition to many helpful papers on cataloging problems **025.3**

Cutter, C. A. Rules for a dictionary catalog. 4th ed. rewritten. Supt. of doc. 1904 173p (U.S. Bureau of education. Special report on public libraries—pt. II) pa 20c First published 1876, this is a classic which is still in use. Attempts to cover the dictionary catalog as a whole and gives reason for each rule stated **025.3**

Kapsner, O. L. ed. Catholic subject headings. . . 2d ed. St John's abbey press 1947 426p $4.65 First supplement (St John's abbey press 1949 78p pa 60c) is also available "A list designed for use with Library of Congress headings, or the Sears List of subject headings for small libraries." Subtitle **025.3**

Cataloging—*Continued*

United States. Library of Congress. Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions; comp. and ed. by H. W. Pierson. 2d ed. The library 1931 128p o.p. 1948 025.3

Wallace, Ruth, ed. Care and treatment of music in a library. A.L.A. 1927 76p illus o.p. 1948 A manual which gives rules for the cataloging of musical scores 025.3

Wenman, Lois, and Ball, M. O. comps. Subject headings for the information file, Public library, Newark, New Jersey. 6th ed. rev. 1946 by Miriam Ogden Ball. Wilson, H.W. 1946 112p $1.25 List of headings used in the Newark, N.J. Public library 025.3

025.4 Classification

Dewey, Melvil, 1851-1931

‡ Decimal classification and relativ index. Ed. 14, rev. and enl. Wilson, H.W. 1942 1927p front $15 025.4

1 Classification, Decimal (W) 42-36253

v 1 (p 1-1132) Tables; v2 (p1133-1927) Relativ index

The following classes have been expanded in this edition: "301.15; 312; 325; 330-339 expanded to 38 pages; 355-359, 12 pages; 364-365, 10 pages; 659.1, 4 pages; 700-770, 147 pages; 931 and 951; and important expansions from 975 to 979." Foreword to edition 14

Melvil Dewey's "Abridged decimal classification and relativ index" (Ed. 6 Wilson, H.W. 1945 343p $4) (W) is an abridgment recommended for personal use or for small libraries not growing rapidly 025.4

Merrill, William Stetson, 1866-

Code for classifiers; principles governing the consistent placing of books in a system of classification. 2d ed. A.L.A. 1939 177p $2 025.4

1 Classification—Books 39-27926

"The book, in its first edition of 1928, was a revision and rearrangement of the 'Code for classifiers' issued in a mimeographed edition in 1914. . . As now issued in a new edition [this book] is much expanded. Sixty-five new sections, containing nearly 200 new rules, have been added; several definitions and rules have been rewritten; and classification procedure by the Library of Congress and by the editors of the Decimal classification has been recorded in cases of divergence by those systems from the procedure recommended in the rules." Foreword

"An attempt to furnish classifiers and students of classification with a guide to the 'principles governing the consistent placing of books in a system of classification'. . . The topics are arranged in the order of the Decimal classification, but the code may be applied to any system of classification." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Herdman, M. M. Classification; an introductory manual. 2d ed. A.L.A. 1947 50p pa 75c First published 1934. Revised and extended throughout the text and the bibliography 025.4

025.5 Reference work

Butler, Pierce, 1886-

(ed.) Reference function of the library; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago, June 29 to July 10, 1942; with a foreword by L. R. Wilson. Univ. of Chicago press 1943 366p (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $3 025.5

1 Libraries—Reference department 2 Reference books (W) [43-5807]

Contents: Survey of the reference field, by P. Butler; Reference function in the large public library, by C. F. McCombs; Reference function in the small and medium-sized public library, by P. Howard; Reference function in the school library, by F. Henne; Reference function in the college library, by G. R. Lyle; Reference function in the university and research library, by H. Halvorson; Special reference problems in art and music, by S. E. Gwynn; Special reference problems in map collections, by L. A. Brown; Special reference problems in the social sciences, by E. S. Griffith; Special reference problems in science and technology, by K. L. Taylor; Humanist in the library, by A. H. Carter; Administrative problems in reference work, by M. N. Barton; Personnel and training for reference work, by A. M. Boyd; Book selection for reference work, by J. W. Spargo; Reference work in the rare-book room, by P. M. Angle; Supplementary reference materials, by A. F. Kuhlman; Special reference functions in wartime, by R. R. Munn; Selected reading list

Hutchins, Margaret, 1884-

* Introduction to reference work. A.L.A. 1944 214p $3.50 025.5

1 Libraries — Reference department 2 Reference books (W) 44-5262

"Although the book covers the same field as the previous American Library Association publication on 'Reference Work,' [o.p. 1948] written by James I. Wyer, it is not a revision of that work. . . Because it is an attempt to interpret the essence of reference work in its universal aspects, it deals more with the principles and methods of reference work in general than with routines and practices of individual libraries or even types of libraries." Preface

Bibliographical foot-notes

025.6 Loan work

The following are recommended especially in the larger library:

Flexner, J. M. Circulation work in public libraries. A.L.A. 1927 320p (Library curriculum studies) $2.50 Covers functions, aims, methods and routine of circulation work 025.6

Winchell, C. M. Locating books for interlibrary loan; with a bibliography of printed aids which show location of books in American libraries. Wilson, H.W. 1930 170p o.p. 1948 025.6

025.7 Binding and repair

Lydenberg, Harry Miller, 1874- and Archer, John

Care and repair of books. [3d and rev ed.] Bowker 1945 123p illus $2.50 025.7

1 Bookbinding—Repairing 2 Books—Conservation and restoration (W) 45-5524

First published 1931. The third edition is reset and slightly revised

"An excellent summary of aids in keeping books in good repair, from the time they are properly opened, collated and placed on the shelf. Book foes and how to

Lydenberg, H. M. and Archer, J.—*Cont.*
combat them are discussed, also the care of paper and vellum, and of leather and cloth . . . additional books on similar subjects is a valuable feature of the work." Wis. bul.
List of references: p96-116

026 Special libraries

Manley, Marian Catherine, 1892-
* Library service to business, its place in the small city. A.L.A. 1946 72p pa $1.25 026

1 Business—Bibliography 2 Business libraries (W) 46-25027

"This book is intended to show the relation of business library service to library administration as already established and to the community. It is planned both as a working tool and as a simple introduction, showing that 'good business service is simply the extension of general library service' organized to meet fundamental needs." Preface
Building a business library; a purchasing guide for small libraries: p46-66

Special libraries association
Special library resources. . . . The assn. 1941-47 4v v 1 $6, v2-4 $22.90 026

1 Libraries—Special collections 2 Libraries, Special (41-23807)

Contents: v 1 United States and Canada, ed. by R. L. Vormelker; v2 Alabama-Montana, ed. by R. L. Vormelker; v3 Nebraska-Wyoming, Canada, ed. by I. L. Towner; v4 Cumulated indexes, comp. by I. L. Towner

"Although it claims not to be a directory, it serves as a guide to resources by area, since the arrangement of libraries listed is by state and city. . . . The variety of information available, as well as the range of organizations represented, are revealed in the Index volume. . . . The real value of the work lies in the location of sources of information important to the scholar and to the research worker—sources which might not otherwise be discovered except through lengthy search." Library quarterly

The following are also recommended:

Manley, M. C. comp. Special library profession and what it offers; surveys of fifteen fields. Special libraries assn. 1938 [132]p o.p. 1948 various pagings. Articles reprinted from "Special libraries." Includes bibliographies 026

Medical library association. A handbook of medical library practice; including annotated bibliographical guides to the literature and history of the medical and allied sciences; based on a preliminary manuscript by M. Irene Jones, comp. by a committee of the Medical library association, Janet Doe, editor. A.L.A. 1943 609p illus $5 026

027 General libraries

American library association
‡ National plan for public library service; prepared for the Committee on postwar planning of the American library association, by Carleton B. Joeckel and Amy Winslow; with a chapter by Lowell Martin. A.L.A. 1948 168p (Planning for libraries) $3 027

1 Libraries (W) 48-5792

Contents: Potential role of the American public library; Taking stock of the American public library; Patterns of local organization; Role of the state in public library development; National responsibilities for public library service; Coordination of library service; Public library finance; Books and library materials; Personnel of the postwar public library; Public library building program; Citizen and the public library; Fields of research and investigation; Essential features of a national library plan

Post-war standards for public libraries. . . A.L.A. 1943 92p (Planning for libraries) pa $1.50 027

1 Libraries 43-13370

"Prepared by the Committee on post-war planning of the American library association, C. B. Joeckel, chairman"
Contents: Public library objectives; Standards of service; Standards of government and administration; Standards of size and area; Standards of finance; Standards of buildings; Standards of the book collection; Standards of personnel; Standards of technical processes

American library directory . . . a classified list of . . . libraries with names of librarians and statistical data. Bowker $17.50 027

1 Libraries—Canada 2 Libraries—U.S. (23-3581)

First published 1923
Editors: 1927, Florence A. Huxley; 1930, 1939, 1942, 1945, 1948, Karl Brown; 1935, Bertine E. Weston
Covers information on "(1) Libraries in the United States, (2) Libraries in the United States Territories and Dependencies, (3) Libraries in Canada and Newfoundland, (4) Library Organizations, (5) Library Schools, (6) State and Provincial Extension Agencies, and (7) Index to Special Collections, Special Subjects, and Special Libraries." Foreword

Butler, Pierce, 1896-
(ed.) Books and libraries in wartime. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 159p front $1.50 027

1 Libraries 2 War and literature 3 World war, 1939-1945—Libraries (W) A 46-541

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Charles R. Walgreen foundation lectures
Contents: War in library history, by P. Butler; New rivals of the press: film and radio, by H. D. Lasswell; Books and the soldier, by R. L. Trautman; War and journalism, by P. S. Mowrer; War and the book trade, by J. A. Brant; War and the reading public, by L. Carnovsky; War and the academic library, by R. A. Beals; Library and the nation, by A. MacLeish

Carnovsky, Leon, 1903- and Martin, Lowell, 1912-
(eds.) Library in the community; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago, August 23-28, 1943. Univ. of Chicago press 1944 238p (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $2.50 027

1 City and town life 2 Community life 3 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) [A 44-2938]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A series of 18 addresses by various librarians and specialists on the place of the public library in the community
Contents: State and the community library, by L. Carnovsky; Life in the city, by L. Wirth; Public library in the large community, by R. A. Ulveling; Library-sponsored community council, by R. R.

Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L.—*Continued*
Munn; Library-sponsored community forum, by E. Wolinsky; The suburb, by C. S. Ascher; Life in the small city, by S. C. Kincheloe; Community role of the public library in Middletown and Suburbia, by G. W. Gilman; Life in the country, by M. L. Wilson; Library service to the rural community, by M. U. Rothrock; High school and the war, by S. M. Corey; Community program for education, by C. O. Houle; Community defends itself, by W. Roy; Organized labor as a community force, by W. H. Spencer; Keeping the citizen informed in wartime, by C. W. Hart; Community survey, by W. McMillen; Community analysis for the library, by L. Martin; Community of the future, by W. H. Blucher; Selected reading list

Ditzion, Sidney Herbert, 1908-
Arsenals of a democratic culture; a social history of the American public library movement in New England and the middle states from 1850 to 1900; foreword by Merle Curti. A.L.A. 1947 263p $5 027

1 Libraries—Middle states 2 Libraries—New England (W) 47-30264

"Study of the beginnings and development of the tax-supported municipal library as an accepted American institution in relation to educational, humanitarian, philanthropic, and other social factors." Bkl.

"Ditzion's provocative analysis of the flowering of the public library movement is a major contribution to the field of American cultural history. Though not the first work on the subject, for Green's charmingly written classic and Fletcher's brief historical survey stand unrivaled, his is the first study which measures up to the standards of modern historical scholarship . . . Ditzion's volume is based upon intensive research in primary and secondary materials." Library journal

Bibliography: p194-215

Joeckel, Carleton Bruns, 1886-
Government of the American public library. Univ. of Chicago press 1935 393p illus maps (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $3 027

1 Libraries 2 Libraries—Trustees 3 Libraries and state 4 Library finance 5 Library legislation 35-27194

In this volume Professor Joeckel "has undertaken to describe, analyze, and evaluate the position of the public library in the structure of government in the United States. He has dealt with the legal forms and types of governmental organization of the public library and with its relation to the city or other political unit to which it is attached or which it serves, and has considered the library primarily as a piece of governmental machinery and its efficiency as such, rather than the practical problems of its internal administration." Foreword

"The entire volume is most readable; the style, lucid. Frequent summaries and 'conclusions' aid the reader materially in keeping the continuity clearly in mind. The work is crammed with facts, thoroughly substantiated. Its opinions and recommendations are clear cut and well defended; stimulating, often challenging." Library quarterly

Bibliography: p356-66

Mearns, David Chambers, 1899-
* Story up to now; the Library of Congress, 1800-1946. Supt. of doc. 1947 226p illus pa 75c 027

1 U.S. Library of Congress 48-45515

Reprinted from the Annual report of the Librarian of Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1946 with the addition of illustrations and a slight revision of text. Verso of title-page

Munthe, Wilhelm, 1883-
American librarianship from a European angle; an attempt at an evaluation of policies and activities. A.L.A. 1939 191p $2 027

1 Librarians 2 Libraries (W) 39-27557

A report on American libraries based on a trip made by the director of the University library of Oslo in 1936 through 36 states and 4 Canadian provinces. The survey was made at the request of the Carnegie corporation

"Dr. Munthe sees American librarianship as many librarians see it, and fortunately is in a position to express his views freely. His sincerity is enhanced by his humor. . . Dr. Munthe touches every library problem briefly but vitally. His praises are generally admitted as well deserved; his adverse criticisms, though seconded by many librarians, have not been broadcast. It is for this reason that his critical attitude is emphasized in this review." Survey

Predeek, Albert, 1883-
History of libraries in Great Britain and North America; tr. by Lawrence S. Thompson. A.L.A. 1947 177p $3.25 027

1 Libraries—Great Britain 2 Libraries—U.S. 3 Library science (W) 48-5294

An "outline of the formation and administration of libraries, the growth of library science, and the development of distinctive library policies in the British Isles and the U.S. from 1500 to the late 1930's. It is taken from the third volume of 'Handbuch der bibliothekswissenschaft' and this is the first English translation." Bkl.

Notes: p132-59

Quigley, Margery Closey, 1886- and Marcus, William Elder, 1883-
Portrait of a library to help trustees and students of library work understand the administrative problems of libraries. Appleton 1936 190p illus o.p. 1948 027

1 Libraries—Trustees 2 Libraries and readers 3 Library administration 4 Montclair, N.J. Free public library 36-27185

"Practices which have been successfully tried in Montclair Public Library are here described and discussed. The emphasis on cooperation of library staff, trustees and patrons will make the book generally useful. Sums up well the objectives toward which public library work is headed." Wis. bul.

"Every librarian and trustee—whether veteran administrator or latest recruit—can read it with both pleasure and profit. In it lies justification for the faith that the library is an integral part of the educational and cultural life of the community. Typographically the book is an unusually good example of fine book making." Library journal

Salamanca, Lucy (Nuttall) 1905-
Fortress of freedom; the story of the Library of Congress; with a foreword by Archibald MacLeish. Lippincott 1942 445p illus $4 027

1 U.S. Library of Congress (W) 42-10055

This story of the Library of Congress is a record of its development and history from Washington's day to the present. An analysis of the divisions, the services,

Salamanca, Lucy N.—*Continued*
the work in scholarly and educational and cultural fields

"Not all readers will realize immediately how much genuine research has gone into this book. Miss Salamanca has apparently used the personal papers of many people connected with the history of the Congressional Library, including, for instance, Thomas Jefferson's correspondence; but she avoids intentionally the ponderous apparatus of footnotes." N.Y. Times

Thompson, James Westfall, 1869-
Ancient libraries. Univ. of Calif. 1940 120p illus $2 027

1 Libraries—History 40-28301

"A monograph on the libraries of the ancient East, of ancient Greece and of ancient Rome, which also considers such technical matters as the format of books, library architecture, cataloging, administration, book production and bookselling in the ancient world." Publishers' weekly
Bibliographical notes: p101-20

Wilson, Louis Round, 1876-
Geography of reading; a study of the distribution and status of libraries in the United States. A.L.A.; Univ. of Chicago press 1938 481p maps (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $4 027

1 Libraries 2 Library statistics
(W) 38-27491

"The 'Geography of Reading' presents the findings of an extensive survey of the distribution of libraries and library resources in the various states and regions of the nation. It also shows the relation of this distribution to that of bookstores and rental libraries, of magazines and newspapers, and to the status of other social institutions and media of communication of ideas such as the school, the moving picture theater, and the radio." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Haygood, W. C. ed. Who uses the public library; a survey of the patrons of the circulation and reference departments of the New York Public library. Univ. of Chicago press 1938 137p maps (Univ. of Chicago. Studies in library science) $2 027

McClintock, Marshall. Millions of books; the story of your library. Vanguard 1941 95p illus $2 In simple, informal style, it covers the early beginnings to the present stage of development in America 027

McDiarmid, E. W. Library survey; problems and methods. A.L.A. 1940 243p illus $3.50 Study of the making and procedures involved in library surveys 027

Wilson, L. R. Library planning; a working memorandum; prepared for the American library association. A.L.A. 1944 93p (Planning for libraries) pa $1.50 A summary of what library organizations and libraries have accomplished since 1936 to improve library service 027

027.3 Rental libraries

Conklin, Groff, 1904-
How to run a rental library. New and rev. ed. Bowker 1947 94p illus pa $1 027.3

1 Libraries, Rental (W) 48-282

First published 1934. The 1947 edition is "completely rewritten, bringing the material into accordance with the latest practices in rental library management." Publishers' weekly

Partial contents: Location, leases, layout and equipment; Stock, purchase, identification; Deposits, rates and used book sales; Advertising and publicity; Library system: Bookkeeping methods; Library suppliers

The author "is intensely practical and achieves a quiet statement that tends to put the potential rental librarian on his guard against over-elaboration and too extended a use of his often limited capital. . . He who listens respectfully to Mr. Conklin's wise recommendations, will find he is apt to write his accounts more often in black ink than red." Boston Transcript

027.42 County libraries

Sandoe, Mildred Williamson, 1900-
County library primer. Wilson, H.W. 1942 221p illus $2.25 027.42

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Libraries—Ohio 3 Libraries, County
(W) 42-36258

Discusses "county-wide service itself, why it was demanded in Ohio, and what librarians in Ohio have learned about methods of dispensing this service through bookmobiles, branches, and stations." Introduction

"More specific than Ethel M. Fair's Countrywide Library Service [listed below] . . .The general make-up of the book is good and the style is pleasing. . . As a whole, the book offers a distinctive contribution to library professional literature, and it will undoubtedly become a very useful reference tool especially in library schools." Library journal

Bibliographical foot-notes. Bibliography: p133-37. Recommended list of adult books for bookmobile and branch collections: p170-216

The following is also recommended:

Fair, E. M. ed. Countrywide organized library service; a compilation of articles on service organized by counties and other large units. A.L.A. 1934 208p o.p. 1948 027.42

027.6 Libraries for special classes

In this Catalog books about the organization of children's libraries are classified with books on children's reading, class 028.5

027.62 Libraries for young people

American library association
Public library plans for the teen age. The assn. 1948 86p (Planning for libraries) $1.75 027.62

1 Books and reading 2 Libraries, Young people's 3 Youth (W) 49-452

"Prepared by the Committee on postwar planning of the American library association, Division of libraries for children and young people and its section, The young people's reading round table, Mabel Williams, chairman." Subtitle

"Supplements the material relating to specialized service included in 'A National Plan for Public Library Service' by the undersigned and Amy Winslow. It also shows how the public library enriches and reinforces school library services." Carleton B. Joeckel

Chicago. University. Graduate library school
Youth, communication and libraries; papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago, August 11-16, 1947; ed. by Frances Henne, Alice Brooks and Ruth Ersted. A.L.A. 1949 233p (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $3.50 027.62

1 Books and reading 2 Communication 3 Libraries, Children's 4 Libraries, Young people's 5 Youth (W) 49-7499

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Partial contents: Communication and youth, by B. Berelson; Motion pictures, radio programs, and youth, by P. F. Lazarsfeld; Print and the communications of intergroup understanding, by E. J. Alpenfels; Audio-visual materials and libraries for children and young people, by M. I. Rufsvold; Publishing books for youth, by S. Andrews; Reading program in the children's department, by F. C. Sayers; Library in today's school, by W. E. Goslin and R. S. Gilchrist; Library as a center for young people in the community, by M. C. Scoggin; Evaluating the effectiveness of public libraries as agencies of communication for youth, by M. R. Lucas; Evaluating the effectiveness of school libraries as agencies of communication for youth, by S. Hefley; Libraries for youth in other countries, by A. Lohrer; Frontiers of library service for youth, by F. Henne

027.66 Hospital libraries

Jones, Perrie, 1886-
(comp.) One thousand books for hospital libraries; an annotated bibliography. Univ. of Minn. 1944 58p pa 50c 027.66

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Hospital libraries (W) A 44-3122

A list arranged by subject groups such as art, music, hobbies, amusements, biography, history. Planned for the use "of the librarian working directly with sick people"

Mason, Mary Frank, 1888-
Patients' library; a guide book for volunteer hospital library service. Wilson, H.W. 1945 117p illus pa $1 027.66

1 Hospital libraries (W) 45-4015

First published 1943. The 1945 reprint has been slightly revised

Contents: The volunteer; Patients' library; The book; Public relations

"The volunteer will find in Mrs. Mason's handbook, simplified for her, many concise directions and explanations to which she will turn for help very many times." Library journal

Aids to book selection: p103-06

The following are also recommended:

Hospital book guide. A.L.A. subscription rate $1 yr Quarterly mimeographed bulletin useful for book selection in this field 027.66

Jones, E. K. Hospital libraries. A.L.A. 1939 208p illus $2.50 A description of existing hospital library service in different types of institution; illustrates book selection variations and suggests titles 027.66

027.7 College libraries

Johnson, Byron Lamar, 1904- and Lindstrom, Eloise, 1903-
(eds.) Librarian and the teacher in general education: a report of library-instructional activities at Stephens college. A.L.A. 1948 69p $2 027.7

1 Stephen college, Columbia, Mo. Library 48-10645

"In it are given a study of the procedures by which the library staff at Stephens participates in relating books to classroom instruction. This is an enlarged edition of a mimeographed report issued by the college for limited distribution." Book rev. digest

Wilson, Louis Round, 1876- and Tauber, Maurice Falcolm, 1908-
University library; its organization, administration and functions. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 570p illus maps (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $5 027.7

1 Libraries, University and college (W) A 45-4044

The purpose of the authors "has been to consider . . . the principles and methods of university library organization and administration and to formulate generalizations concerning them which may be useful to university librarians . . . to universities administrators . . . to members of university faculties and learned societies who make extensive use of university library materials, and to students of library science." Preface

Bibliography at end of each chapter

The following are also recommended:

American library association. College and university libraries and librarianship; an examination of their present status and some proposals for their future development; prepared by the College and university post-war planning committee. The assn. 1946 152p (Planning for libraries $2.50 (W) 027.7

Lyle, G. R. Administration of the college library; with the collaboration of Paul H. Bixler, Marjorie J. Hood and Arnold H. Trotier. 2d ed. rev. Wilson, H.W. 1949 608p illus $5 (W) Intended for use in library school classes or for new librarians in a college library 027.7

Stone, Ermine. Junior college library; with an introduction by W. C. Eels. A.L.A. 1932 98p $1.75 Essentials for the organization and administration of a junior-college library 027.7

027.8 School libraries

Books on instruction in the use of books and libraries will be found in class 020.7

American library association
School libraries for today and tomorrow; functions and standards. . . . The Assn. 1945 43p (Planning for libraries) pa $1 027.8

1 School libraries (W) 45-35027

"Prepared by the Committees on post-war planning of the American library association Division of libraries for children and young people and its section The American association of school librarians, Mrs Mary Peacock Douglas, chairman." Title page

American library association—*Continued*

Contents: School library in education; Service to pupils and teachers; Standards of personnel; Book collection and other library resources; Housing the library; Administration, supervision, and extension; Bibliography

Basic book collection for high schools, comp. by a Joint committee of the American library association, National education association and National council of teachers of English, Jessie Boyd, chairman. A.L.A. 1942 193p $2 **027.8**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 3 School libraries (High school) (W) [42-36155]

New edition in preparation, 1948

Replaces "1000 books for the senior high school library" compiled by Mary Foster

A basic list of 1500 titles including 300 books of fiction and 150 biographies

Douglas, Mary Teresa (Peacock) 1903-

* Teacher-librarian's handbook. 2d ed. A.L.A. 1949 166p illus $2.75 **027.8**

1 Library science 2 School libraries (W) 50-93

First published 1941. In the 1949 edition the material has been reset, rearranged and brought up-to-date

Contents: Philosophy and standards for school library service; Pupils and the teacher-librarian; Organization of the book collection; Book selection and ordering; Nonbook materials; Instruction in the use of books and libraries; Care of the library and of the books; Room arrangement; Publicity and promotion; Glossary; Bibliography

Fargo, Lucile Foster, 1880-

Activity book for school libraries; drawings by H. F. Gleason. A.L.A. 1938 208p illus $2.50 **027.8**

1 School libraries (W) 38-29051

A practical book for teachers and librarians on actual projects, enterprises and undertakings for making the librarian more effective in the school and of correlating the library with other school activities

The material has been gathered from books, periodicals, pamphlets, and clippings, and is presented with public and school libraries of all sizes in mind. Chapter bibliographies

* Library in the school. 4th ed. completely rev. and rewritten. A.L.A. 1947 405p illus $4 **027.8**

1 Library administration 2 School libraries (W) 47-31159

First published 1930. In the 1947 edition, restatement of many policies and practices have been made to conform to present day methods

A textbook for library school students which presents a survey of present practices among school libraries covering the entire range of library service for elementary thru high school

Bibliographical notes at end of each chapter

Gardiner, Jewel, 1901- **and Baisden, Leo Bernard,** 1887-

Administering library service in the elementary school. A.L.A. 1941 161p illus $2.25 **027.8**

1 Library administration 2 Library science 3 School libraries (W) 41-52045

"A practical aid to superintendents, principles, teachers, and library school instructors as well as to librarians. It is a concise presentation of an up-to-date program for the organization and administration of an elementary school library in which there is a fusion of experience from the fields of librarianship, teaching, and school administration." Bkl.

Standard catalog for high school libraries; * a selected catalog of 4555 books. 5th ed. comp. by Dorothy E. Cook, Anne T. Eaton [and] Dorothy Herbert West. Wilson, H.W. 1947 1341p (Standard catalog ser) service basis **027.8**

1 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 2 Children's literature — Bibliography 3 School libraries (High school) (W)

Kept up to date with semi-annual supplements

Contents: pt. 1 Dictionary catalog; pt.2 Classified catalog

An annotated list of books for junior and senior high schools, chosen with the help of school librarians and educators

A Catholic supplement in a special edition for Catholic schools is obtainable, either bound with the High school catalog, or separately:

Catholic supplement. . . 1947 ed. selected by a committee of the Catholic library association. William J. Gibbons, chairman. Wilson, H.W. 1947 156p (Standard catalog ser) service basis (W) Includes 582 books entered in full, 180 noted, and about 100 pamphlets. Kept up to date with annual supplements **027.8**

Walraven, Margaret Kessler, 1900- **and Hall-Quest, Alfred Lawrence,** 1879-

Teaching through the elementary school library. Wilson, H.W. 1948 183p illus $3 **027.8**

1 Children's literature 2 Library science 3 Reference books 4 School libraries (W) 48-1382

"The present text aims to be useful to . . . teachers in the intermediate grades . . . This volume is for the classroom teacher and is intended to help her teach with books and varied materials and to guide her pupils in a satisfying use of the library and its collections." Preface

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Wilson, Martha

School library management. 6th ed. rev. and rewritten by Althea M. Currin. Wilson, H.W. 1939 169p o.p. 1948 **027.8**

1 Library administration 2 Library science 3 School libraries (W) 39-27613

First published 1917

"Part I contains chapters of interest to the school administrator anxious to know what to expect in initiating a library program. Part II is planned for the young librarian who may be hired to fill many of these openings. . . The topics discussed are modifications or enlargements of those in earlier editions. They have been altered to meet the changing needs revealed by questions brought up in summer classes in school library methods." Introduction

The following are also recommended:

Cecil, H. L. and Heaps, W. A. School library service in the United States; an interpretive survey. Wilson, H.W. 1940 334p $2.75 (W) A summary of historical and current thought on the purpose and methods of providing library service to schools **027.8**

School libraries—*Continued*

Joint committee of the American library association, National education association and National council of teachers of English. By way of introduction; a book list for young people. Frances M. Grim, editor. Jean Carolyn Roos, chairman. Rev. ed. A.L.A. 1947 142p pa $1.25 027.8

028 Books and reading

In this class will be found general books about reading and investigations of reading habits. Lists of books will be found in class 016. Books on the psychology and teaching of reading are classified 372.4

Adler, Mortimer Jerome, 1902-

* How to read a book; the art of getting a liberal education. Simon & Schuster 1940 398p $2.75 028

1 Books and reading 2 Books and reading—Best books 3 Reading (W) 40-27195

The first section discusses reading in relation to learning and thinking, both in school and out. The second part tells us how and what to read. The third part, called "The rest of the reader's life" deals with the basic reasons for literacy. It discusses the obligations of the citizens of a democracy, and expounds the thesis that free minds make free men

"This is not one of those how-to books which beckon to a royal road that doesn't exist, or offer guidance to a goal that is not worth seeking: it is a serious and valuable invitation to an enrichment of personal life and an abler meeting of public responsibility." N.Y. Times

List of the great books: p373-89

Becker, May (Lamberton) 1873-

Adventures in reading. New ed. Lippincott 1946 250p $2.25 028

1 Books and reading (W) 46-7303

First published 1927. This 1946 edition contains an entirely new chapter on "Books we discover." All the reading lists at ends of chapters have been enlarged and brought up to date

Partial contents: Your bookshelf; Novels new and old; Reading for companionship; Other people's lives; Reading by subject; Theater at home; Points of view; Romance of words

This book for young people, she says "Is intended especially to show you some ways that I can recommend because I have tried them myself"

Written in a similar vein are further recommendations on reading:

Becker, M. L. Books as windows. Stokes 1929 289p o.p. 1948 Addressed to adults, with related subjects grouped in chapters under such headings as "The American scene," "Social England," etc. 028

Bennett, James O'Donnell, 1870-

Much loved books; best sellers of the ages. Liveright 460p illus (Black and gold lib) $2.49 028

1 Books and reading [28-902]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Originally published by Boni and Liveright in 1927

"These short papers, which were first printed serially in the 'Chicago Tribune' under the title 'Best sellers of the ages,' deal with sixty great books of ancient and modern times. They are briskly presented, with quotation and anecdote, and a few words about their authors." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p425-60

Jackson, Holbrook, 1874-

Reading of books. Scribner 1947 292p $3 028

1 Books and reading (W) 47-30890

The author's concern is less with method than with the effect of reading on the life of the reader

Contents: Reader as artist; How to read books; Readers and critics; Interaction of author and reader; Observation and reading; Listening to literature; Getting behind the words; The ego and his books; Cult of ambiguity; Writing in disguise; Self-seeking in fiction; Books as intoxicants; Intellectual comedy; Conclusion; Notes

Bibliographical footnotes. Bibliographical references included in "Notes" p269-84

Marjarum, Edward Wayne, 1903-

How to use a book. Rutgers univ. press 1947 111p $1.50 028

1 Bibliography 2 Books and reading 3 Library science 4 Reading 5 Reference books (W) 47-30241

Describes how to retain what you read, how to develop habits of rapid reading. It explains the parts of books from title pages through indexes, and the functions they serve. A chapter is included on how to find books in libraries and what to do with them once found. There is a list of the more general basic reference works, and a glossary of more than one hundred abbreviated and complete terms common in books

Meehan, Francis Joseph Gallagher, 1881-

Living upstairs; reading for profit and pleasure. Dutton 1942 256p $2.50 028

1 Books and reading 42-15942

"A worthwhile addition to the shelf of books about books. Writing with the informality of good talk, the author discusses the pleasures of reading and the enduring values of great books." Wis. bul.

Minneapolis. Public library

‡ Patrons are people; how to be a model librarian; prepared by a committee of the Minneapolis public library staff; illus. by S. L. Wallace. A.L.A. 1945 39p illus pa 50c 028

1 Librarians 2 Libraries and readers (W) 45-5437

Practical suggestions on how to please the public written in humorous vein with line drawings

"Although it originated in large library (Minneapolis) this lively little pamphlet on more humanized public relations in library service is adaptable to libraries everywhere, large and small." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Bennett, Arnold. Literary taste; how to form it, with detailed instructions for collecting a complete library of English literature. Doran 1927 138p o.p. 1948 028

Cowley, Malcolm, and Smith, Bernard, eds. Books that changed our minds. Doubleday 1939 285p o.p. 1948 (W) A book for those who are concerned with the currents of thought in the modern world, particularly with reference to politics and society. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 028

Flexner, J. M. and Hopkins, B. C. Readers' advisers at work; a survey of development in the New York Public library. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1941 77p o.p. 1948 (W) 028

Helping the reader toward self-education. . . A.L.A. 1938 111p $1.25 (W) Sponsored by the Adult education board of the American library association 028

Books and reading—*Continued*

Link, H. C. and Hopf, H. A. People and books; a study of reading and bookbuying habits. Bk. manufacturers' inst., Bk. industry com. 1946 166p illus map $10 028

Waples, Douglas; Berelson, B. R. and Bradshaw, F. R. What reading does to people; a summary of evidence of the social effects of reading and a statement of problems for research. Univ. of Chicago press 1940 222p (Chicago. University. Studies in library science) $2 (W) 028

028.5 Children's reading

A list of books about children's reading is included in the "Children's catalog" and its supplement, but for convenience most of those titles are included here also

Arbuthnot, May Hill, 1884-

Children and books. Scott 1947 626p illus $3.50 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—History and criticism (W) 47-7056

"A textbook for children's literature courses in teachers colleges and library training schools, but it is also a book for teachers in service and for parents or for any adults who wonder about children's reading. It covers the reading interests of children from two years old to fourteen or fifteen, and considers not merely 'literature' but every type of reading the child enjoys." Preface

Bibliography: p580-617

Becker, May Lamberton, 1873-

First adventures in reading; introducing children to books. Lippincott 1947 286p $2.25 **028.5**

1 Books and reading 2 Children's literature 3 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 47-12432

First published 1936 by Stokes. The 1947 edition is reprinted with additions in the bibliographies

"Advice to parents on the stimulation and guidance of children's reading. The entertaining chapters written in a personal style cover the range of children's books from nursery rime to books of information and mysteries. Among the books to which reference is made in the text and accompanying lists are a number which librarians have thought rather mediocre and some less well-known English stories. Not as useful a book from the librarian's point of view as 'Adventures in reading' [class 028] . . . which dealt with books for young people." Bkl.

Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Beust, Nora Ernestine, 1888-

500 books for children. . . Supt. of doc. 1940 89p illus (U.S. Office of education. Bulletin 1939, no.11) o.p. 1948 **028.5**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Children's literature—Bibliography E40-172

"This comparatively brief list of approximately 500 readable books for pre-school and elementary-school children should be useful to: (1) School librarians who have limited funds to spend for an initial book collection or for additional volumes to add to a small library; (2) teachers who have limited funds to spend for classroom libraries; (3) librarians, of public libraries who do not have specialists in children's literature on their staffs; and in addition (4) parents or friends of children who wish to guide children in their home reading and to purchase books for children's personal libraries." Preface

Carpenter, Helen McCracken

Gateways to American history; an annotated graded list of books for slow learners in junior high school. Wilson, H.W. 1942 255p $2.25 **028.5**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 3 U.S.—Biography—Bibliography 4 U.S.—Fiction—Bibliography 5 U.S.—History—Bibliography (W) 43-780

An annotated list of more than two hundred books of historical fiction and of biography. For each title full bibliographical information is given, followed by synopsis, technical analysis or grade to which the book will appeal, and description of the format

Children's catalog; a dictionary catalog of
* 4200 books with analytical entries for 637 books and a classified list indicating subject headings; compiled by Ruth Giles, Dorothy E. Cook and Dorothy H. West. 7th ed. rev. Wilson, H.W. 1946 1104p (Standard catalog ser) service basis **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) (37-203)

Kept up to date with annual supplements

First published 1909. The 1946 edition is a reselection of books included in the 1941 edition with many new titles and several new features added. Follows the form of previous editions

Appended: List by grades; Out of print list; Directory of publishers

Duff, Annis

* "Bequest of wings"; a family's pleasures with books. Viking 1944 204p $2.50 **028.5**

1 Books and reading 2 Children—Management 3 Children's literature (W) 44-40065

This book contains "the intimate reading experiences shared by two children and their parents. . . The author discusses picture books and poetry, books that teach the use of words . . . nursery rhymes and nonsense, stories that help the child to understand human nature, and books that make the far quarters of the earth near and understandable." N.Y. Times

Recommended books and phonograph records and sources for obtaining prints for a family art collection: p195-204

Eaton, Anne Thaxter

* Reading with children. Viking 1940 354p $2.50 **028.5**

1 Books and reading 2 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 40-27384

Specific comments on more than 1000 children's books. Each chapter ends with a list of the books mentioned in it. Partial contents: Reality and imagination; Poetry; World's great stories; Roundabout the earth; Men and manners of the past; Our world; Art and music

Treasure for the taking; a book list for boys and girls. Viking 1946 248p $2.50 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 46-25087

A list with annotations of books for boys and girls from first picture books thru high school age, designed to help them build personal libraries. It is arranged according to subject, with seventy headings, including: Picture books and easy reading; Bible and Bible stories; Talking beast and other fanciful creatures; The

Eaton, Anne, T.—*Continued*
circus; America past and present; All quarters of the globe; People you might meet; Tall tales; Flying; Plays that are fun to read; Plays to act; Be at ease; About books and reading

Jordan, Alice Mabel, 1870-
From Rollo to Tom Sawyer, and other papers; decorations by Nora S. Unwin. Horn bk. 1948 160p illus $3.75 **028.5**

1 Children's literature (W) 48-9996

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: From Rollo to Tom Sawyer; "The juvenile miscellany" and its literary ladies; Peter Parley; Children of Jacob Abbott; Susan Warner and her Wide, wide world; Dawn of imagination in American books for children; Elijah Kellogg and the Elm island boys; Horace E. Scudder, critic and editor; "Our young folks"; its editors and authors; Good old "St Nicholas" and its contemporaries; Golden age

The title essay was the 1st Caroline M. Hewins lecture, read at the 40th anniversary meeting of the Round Table of Children's Librarians of New England at Swampscott, Mass., Oct. 18, 1947; 6 of the other essays have appeared in the Horn book

Bibliography: p203-08

Kiefer, Monica Mary, sister
American children through their books, 1700-1835; foreword by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. Univ. of Pa. press 1948 248p $3.50 **028.5**

1 Children in literature and art 2 Children in the U.S. 3 Children's literature (W) 48-7054

The author traces the development of various phases of child life, including religion, manners and morals, education, health and recreation, through an analysis of children's books from 1700-1835

Bibliography: p230-43

Mahony, Bertha E. and Whitney, Elinor (comps.) Five years of children's books; a supplement to Realms of gold. Doubleday 1936 599p illus o.p. 1948 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 36-28563

An annotated catalog of what the authors consider the best children's books published 1929-1935. After a chapter, Notable picture books, the book is divided into two parts: Books for children, and Books for boys and girls (from eight years) An index to authors, titles and illustrators is included

"An indispensable guide to the choice of good reading for boys and girls. . . In this fine survey of a period is a treasure house of delightful illustration, of information and refreshment for book lovers, young and old." Horn book

(comps.) Realms of gold in children's books. . . Doubleday 1929 796p illus o.p. 1948 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 29-26563

The fifth edition of "Books for boys and girls—a suggestive purchase list," previously published by the Bookshop for boys and girls, Women's educational and industrial union, Boston, Massachusetts

"In addition to the treasure of information on books new and old (grouped first by age and appeal and then by subject), there is a delightful atmosphere of leisureliness and spaciousness. The compilers, who have gained insight and experience in their Boston Bookshop, include annotations and offer glimpses into the lives and characteristics of certain authors, and alluring information about epics and sagas and foreign countries. The illustrations are from books listed." N.Y. libraries

Montgomery, Elizabeth Rider
Story behind modern books. Dodd 1949 208p $3 **028.5**

1 Authors 2 Children's literature (W) 49-7920

Collection of live accounts of the people who wrote many of our best recent books for young readers and of the diverse backgrounds, influences, special circumstances and personal preferences and fancies which made them write the books they did

Moore, Anne Carroll, 1871-
My roads to childhood; views and reviews of children's books; decorations by Arthur Lougee. Doubleday 1939 399p illus. o.p. 1948 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 39-33401

"The contents of this book were first published separately under the titles, 'Roads to childhood' in 1920, 'New roads to childhood' in 1923, and 'Cross roads to childhood' in 1926. It is now brought up to date with a new introduction, a list of representative children's books published between 1926-1938, and an essay on trends and developments in children's books during that period"

"A book of readable essays on the writing, illustration, and criticism of children's books, published during the past twenty years. Annotated lists for various ages are a feature of this book." N.Y. public lib.

Power, Effie Louise, 1873-
Work with children in public libraries. A.L.A. 1943 195p illus $3 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Libraries, Children's 3 Library administration (W) 43-51223

This "volume is . . . a revision of the 1930 edition of 'Library service for children.'" Preface

Contents: Children's library; Organization of work with children in a public library; Book collection; Circulation work; Reading guidance — individual; Reading guidance—group; Reference service; Planning and equipment of children's libraries; Library work with children in rural areas; Creating public opinion; Children's librarian

Smith, Elva Sophronia, 1871-
History of children's literature; a syllabus with selected bibliographies. A.L.A. 1937 244p $4 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 37-27034

"The origin of this syllabus and an indication of its various uses is briefly stated in Miss Smith's introduction. The book is made up of short period outlines and accompanying full bibliographies, excellently annotated. The wealth of material referred to covers the history of children's literature from the sixth to the nineteenth centuries. The author and title index includes, for the sake of completeness, authors of magazine articles and of material in composite books." Bkl.

Strang, Ruth May, 1895- and others
Gateways to readable books; an annotated graded list of books in many fields for adolescents who find reading difficult, by Ruth Strang, Alice Checkovitz, Christine Gilbert [and] Margaret Scoggin. Wilson, H.W. 1944 104p $1.25 **028.5**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 44-5844

A list of more than 700 titles suggested for pupils whose reading ability falls below the level expected of pupils in their high school grade. Books are classified according to subjects, and annotations and grade level of difficulty are given for each entry

White, Dorothy M. (Neal)
About books for children. N.Z. Council New Zealand library association 1946 222p $2.75 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography (W) 47-23239

"A discussion of the various types of books read by children, picture books, fairy tales, realistic stories, and others with comments on specific authors and titles in each field." Publisher's weekly

Bibliography: p203-08

"This book written by a New Zealand librarian bears tribute to the universal appeal of children's books when they are appraised in as refreshing a manner as they are here, and in direct association with children." N.Y. public lib.

The following are also recommended:

Betzner, Jean, and Moore, A. E. Everychild and books. Bobbs 1940 174p o.p. 1948 **028.5**

Dalgliesh, Alice. First experiences with literature. New ed. Scribner 1937 180p front (Ser. on childhood education) o.p. 1948 Discusses literature for the youngest children, and how to present it **028.5**

Hazard, Paul. Books, children & man; tr. by Marguerite Mitchell. [3d ed] Horn bk. 1947 xxvi, 176p $3 A survey of children's books in many lands **028.5**

Moore, A. E. Literature old and new for children; materials for a college course. Houghton 1934 446p $2.25 **028.5**

Right book for the right child; a graded buying list of children's books. 3d ed. completely rev. and reset. Day 1942 xxv, 285p $3 **028.5**

029 Literary methods

This class is used for general manuals on writing for publication or for the radio. Books on the technique of writing fiction, poetry, drama, etc. will be found in subdivisions of class 808. See class 070 for books on the technique of writing for newspapers and radio news

Adler, Elmer, 1884-
(comp.) Breaking into print; being a compilation of papers wherein each of a select group of authors tells of the difficulties of authorship & how such trials are met, together with biographical notes and comments. Simon & Schuster 1937 196p illus o.p. 1948 **029**

1 Authors 2 Authorship 37-28543

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Papers by the following authors are included: Sherwood Anderson, Robert Benchley, Stephen Vincent Benét, Pearl Buck, James Branch Cabell, Charles Waddell Chesnutt, A. E. Coppard, Theodore Dreiser, Joseph Hergesheimer, Robinson Jeffers, MacKinlay Kantor, Rockwell Kent, Sinclair Lewis, William McFee, H. L. Mencken, Christopher Morley, Edwin Arlington Robinson, Carl Van Vechten, Hugh Walpole and Edith Wharton

"It is a profoundly interesting book and one that anyone interested in writing should read." Boston Transcript

Allan, Doug
How to write for television. Dutton 1946 244p plates $2.75 **029**

1 Television authorship 46-1753

"This volume begins with a report on television today, discusses its future field, and provides several sample scripts and a dramatized commercial. The author is the producer of the television program: 'Thrills and chills with Doug Allan.' Partial contents: Why write for television; Types of programs; Writing the commercial; Programming; Films in television; Studio procedure; Television scenery; Color in costumes and make-up; Writing to fit the television stage. Glossary of terms used in studio." Book rev. digest

Bailey, Robeson, 1906-
Techniques in article-writing. Appleton 1947 272p $3 **029**

1 American prose literature 2 Authorship 3 Journalism 4 Style, Literary (W) 47-30253

The author joins eleven established writers to show, by example and analysis, how non-fiction articles for magazines are conceived, planned and written; how pitfalls are avoided; and how the problems of professional writing are successfully solved

Barnouw, Erik, 1908-
* Handbook of radio writing; an outline of techniques and markets in radio writing in the United States. Completely rev. ed. Little 1947 336p $3 **029**

1 Radio authorship 2 Radio broadcasting (W) 47-4716

First published 1939. In the 1947 edition "new material on sound effects, music, narration, and different types of radio writing in use today, plus a new chapter on 'The Writer and His Business' has been added." Retail bookseller

The book starts with a general appraisal of the market and of the medium, and then proceeds with an analysis, illustrated with charts, of the tools, the technique and the characteristic methods and devices of radio writing. This section is followed by a survey of the radio script market. The appendix provides for the use of any individual writer or class study a radio version of "Macbeth," with detailed notes on adaptation and production problems

Bird, George Lloyd
Article writing and marketing. Rinehart 1948 483p illus $4 **029**

1 Authorship 2 Journalism (W) 48-5683

"To help beginners achieve professional understanding as quickly as possible, this text offers a method which inducts them into the craft of article writing through the gateway of the short item or 'filler.' Although the writing of the long article is introduced at an early stage, production of short items is demonstrated at the outset in order to get students writing at once." Preface

Bibliographies at end of some of the chapters

Brittain, Vera Mary
On being an author; with an introduction & notes by George Savage. Macmillan 1948 218p $3.50 029
1 Author — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Authorship (W) 48-7846
"A guide to those concerned with writing or publishing, by an English author who has had experience in a variety of literary fields. Many helpful hints are given in the personal story of her ups and downs." Retail bookseller
Published in England under the title "On becoming a writer." Professor Savage has in the American edition indicated "the counterpart in America of what exists in England"
Bibliography: p177-85

Colver, Alice Mary (Ross) 1892-
If you should want to write; a handbook for beginning authors; illus. by Kurt Wiese. Dodd 1939 182p illus $2 029
1 Authorship 2 Publishers and publishing (W) 39-8760
This informal handbook for beginning writers grew out of a series of talks which the author had with her young son when he decided to be a writer. Here is advice on such fundamental points as the choice of a story material, approach to a subject, practice of writing, proper preparation of manuscripts and markets open for one's efforts. Bibliographies
Some markets for manuscripts for beginning authors: p155-82

Cowgill, Rome, 1915-
Fundamentals of writing for radio; drama, talks, continuities, and nondramatic features with guidance in program planning, production and marketing. Rinehart 1949 301p $3.50 029
1 Radio authorship 49-3975
"This book is planned for . . . beginners. Its purpose is twofold: to help the student learn to write, stressing the relationship between radio and other forms of writing; and to teach the techniques of radio writing through a sound understanding of the broadcasting medium." Preface
Contents: Radio and the writer; Radio play as a story; Radio theater; Dialogue and narration; Sound; Music; Transitions; Plotting the radio drama; Special problems: adaptation, fantasy, children's programs, informational drama, school broadcasts; Continuity and spot announcements; Music continuity; Talks; Marketing; Script examples
Includes bibliographies

Keith, Alice
How to speak and write for radio; a manual of broadcasting technique. Harper 1944 240p $3.50 029
1 Radio authorship 2 Radio broadcasting (W) 44-7065
Contents: Material for broadcasting; Radio talks; Interviews; News broadcasting; Sports broadcasting; The quiz; Advertising commercials; Round table; Music continuity; Variety programs; Radio drama; Putting the message on the air

Literary market place . . . a directory for publishers, broadcasters and advertisers. Bowker pa $3.50 029
1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Publishers and publishing—Directories (41-51571)
First published 1940
"A classified list of practical use to the publishing and literary trades. It gives addresses, names of directors, officials, or editors, and sometimes brief informative notes." Bkl.

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-1938, and Robson, John William
Complete desk book. Crowell 1939 374p o.p. 1948 029
1 Authorship (W) 39-30796
Contents: American language as a basis for style; Misuses of grammar; Spelling; Abbreviations; Practice of punctuation; Importance of form in correspondence; Capitalization; Use of italics; Use of figures and numerals; Compounding; Word division; Researcher's sourcebooks; Transliteration and foreign languages; Preparing an index; Mechanical essentials of preparing manuscript; Parts of a book; Craft of reading proof; Typography and design; Transition to type and to paper
"Altho there are many handbooks for the writer, editor and proof reader, the comprehensiveness of this book calls for a special recommendation." Wis. bul.

Niggli, Josephina, 1910-
* Pointers on radio writing. Writer 1946 102p $2 029
1 Radio authorship (W) 46-25120
Explanation, discussions and illustrations of the specialized techniques and skills involved in script preparation are contained in this brief volume
Contents: Educational and documentary; Serials; The series; Dramatic; Experimentals; When you write; The manuscript

Reynolds, Paul Revere, 1904-
Writing trade. Writer 1949 159p $2.50 029
1 Authors and publishers 2 Authorship (W) 49-7535
"A detailed explanation of the writing requirements and methods demanded in six major fields of endeavor from book publishing to the movies and radio. The role of the agent in each market is also treated." Publishers' weekly

Skillin, Marjorie E. and Gay, Robert Malcolm, 1879-
Words into type; based on studies by Marjorie E. Skillin, Robert M. Gay, and other authorities. Appleton 1948 xx, 585p $5 029
1 Authorship 2 Printing—Style manuals 48-8409
At head of title: A guide in the preparation of manuscripts; for writers, editors, proofreaders and printers
This book "codifies best current practice regarding manuscript preparation, handling of proofs, editorial and typographic stlying, etc. Bulk of the book is given over to stating preferred usage for points of grammar, spelling, punctuation, division of words, etc." Library journal

Uzzell, Thomas H. 1884-
Writing as a career; a handbook of literary vocational guidance. Harcourt 1938 238p o.p. 1948 029
1 Authorship 2 Fiction (W) 38-27283
This volume deals with the question of ability, the problem of learning how to write, and objectives and ideals. Devoted chiefly to the writing of fiction
"Uzzell, who is one of the best living teachers of writers, packs an immense amount of helpful advice into these pages." Christian century

Vestal, Stanley, 1887-

Writing non-fiction, by Walter S. Campbell (Stanley Vestal) [Rev. ed] Writer 1949 322p $3 029

1 Authorship (W) 50-5070

First published 1941. The 1949 edition is reset and has minor corrections and additions

"A general background book on writing non-fiction. . . [It deals] with the main factors involved in selection of subject matter; research . . . techniques of writing non-fiction; preparation of manuscript; selling; contracts, etc. The material is based on courses given in professional writing at the University of Oklahoma." Kirkus

Bibliography: p314-16

Weaver, Luther Philip, 1885-

Technique of radio writing. Prentice-Hall 1948 xxi, 593p $5 029

1 Radio authorship 2 Radio broadcasting (W) 48-5804

"This book was written to help you understand the problems of writing the spoken word, for in radio that is the only way your words are used: they must be spoken to get on the air. . . It is for use in the writing sanctuary at home, in the advertising, public relations, or publicity office, at the radio station, and in the classroom." Foreword

Bibliography: p564-70

Weeks, Edward Augustus, 1898-

This trade of writing. Little 1935 284p o.p. 1948 029

1 Authorship 35-22378

A book on writing as a trade and the ways of publishers and magazine editors, with some additional chapters on such topics as censorship, literary prizes, best-sellers, etc.

"An intelligent, candid, and illuminating book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Where and how to sell manuscripts; a directory for writers. 7th ed. rev. Home correspondence school 1941 330p o.p. 1948 029

1 Authorship 2 Publishers and publishing—Directories [41-5022]

First published 1929. The first-sixth editions were edited by W. B. McCourtie, seventh edition edited by V. E. Wiegand

"The seventh edition . . . brings up to date a highly useful manual. The book contains a complete listing of magazines of all kinds, from the pulps to the highbrow monthlies and trade and special journals, together with lists of book publishers in America, Canada, and Great Britain, an enumeration of discontinued magazines, and chapters on copyright and authors' rights." Book-of-the-month club news

Writers' conference, University of New Hampshire

Writers on writing; by the staff of the University of New Hampshire Writers' conference; ed. by Herschel Brickell. Doubleday 1949 309p $3 029

1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric (W) 49-8852

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book tells the author and would-be author how to write and sell everything from lyric poetry to radio scripts. Each [of the 26] chapters are preceded by a brief biography of its author and is followed by a list of books for futher reading. It also includes a directory of all writers' conferences in this country, with detailed information on costs, enrollment requirements, etc." Huntting

Writer's handbook; ed. by A. S. Burack. Writer 1949 556p $4.50 029

1 Authorship 2 Publishers and publishing (36-28596)

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1936. Frequently revised to include new articles. The first edition was edited by S. G. Houghton and U. G. Olsen

"Textbook for the literary novice containing articles on the various types of professional writing, including the short story, the mystery, novels, drama, poetry, and writing radio talks. Most of the articles have appeared in the magazine 'The Writer.' Lists over 800 markets for the sale of manuscripts from book and magazine publishers to greeting card markets." Book rev. digest

"Many of the articles are written by authors eminent in their especial fields, men and women who know their subjects. Consequently, the book contains a wealth of information of great value to the aspiring writer, regardless of what branch of literature he is interested in." Boston Transcript

The following are also recommended:

Brennecke, Ernest, and Clark, D. L. Magazine article writing. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1942 486p illus $3.90 (W) A practical manual on technique, types of articles and where to market them 029

Crews, A. R. Professional radio writing. Houghton 1946 473p $3.40 (W) 029

Lawrence, Jerome, ed. Off mike; radio writing by the nation's top radio writers. Duell 1944 195p (Essential bks) $2.50 (W) A symposium of radio writing wherein well known persons in the field tell about the idiosyncracies of their trade 029

Olsen, U. G. Preparing the manuscript. Writer 1939 72p $1.25 (W) Instructions for the technical preparation of manuscripts and their submission to publishers 029

Pitkin, W. B. Art of useful writing. McGraw 1940 261p illus $2.25 (W) Primarily intended to help would-be writers especially in the fields of newspaper writing, feature article writing or other non-fiction 029

Pruette, Lorine. Working with words; a survey of vocational opportunities for young writers. Funk 1940 210p (Kitson career ser) $1.50 (W) Surveys the vocational fields where the ability to write well is an important requisite 029

Writer's market, ed. by A. M. Mathieu & Ruth A. Jones. Writer's digest $3.50 Annual. First published 1930, and revised each year. Contains names, addresses, rates of payment, editorial requirements, style rules and preferences of 2,500 publications that buy the works of free lance writers 029

Wylie, Max. Radio writing; introduction by Lewis Titterton. Rinehart 1939 550p illus $4 (W) An explanation of standard practices of modern broadcasting with practical examples to illustrate the points 029

029.5 Indexing

Books on office indexing and filing are listed in class 651.5

Friedman, Harry A.

Newspaper indexing. Marquette univ. press 1942 261p pa $2.50 029.5

1 Indexing 2 Newspapers—Indexes 42-36187

"Well-documented study which correlates and fully discusses most of the indexing methods now practiced in the United States. Includes the method used by public libraries in indexing local newspapers. Bibliography: p244-54." Bkl.

Wheeler, Martha Thorne, 1853-1916
Indexing; principles, rules and examples. 4th ed. Univ. of the state of N.Y. 1942 76p (Univ. of the state of N.Y. Bulletin) pa 50c **029.5**

1 Indexing E 42-324

First published 1905. The fourth edition contains "a minimum number of changes . . . those only when the usage of the present makes them necessary." Preface

An accepted standard text, first published in 1905. "An altogether excellent treatise on both aims and practice of indexing, with many examples and specimens of parts of published indexes." G. E. Brown

Reading list on indexing: p68-70

The following is also recommended:

Brown, G. E. Indexing; a handbook of instruction; with a preface by E. W. Hulme. Grafton & co. 1921 137p illus 7s 6d Limited to the indexing of books and periodicals 029.5

030 ENCYCLOPEDIAS

No encyclopedias have been starred for first purchase since many factors will enter into a decision on this matter. For more complete histories of these encyclopedias consult Mudge's "Guide to reference books" and supplements

Columbia encyclopedia. . . comp. and ed. at Columbia university; Clarke F. Ansley, editor in chief. Columbia univ. press 1935 1949p $19.50 **030**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 40-6023

A supplement covering the years 1935 thru February 28, 1946 is included in all volumes sold at present (1948) and is sent free on request to libraries already owning the earlier printings. Paged separately (64p)

"This one volume encyclopedia is amazingly comprehensive with its 52,000 separate entries and 45,000 cross references. The articles are brief and simple in presentation even when on difficult scientific and erudite subjects. It is particularly rich in biographical articles. Useful for quick reference anywhere, and a specially handy volume in offices, the home, high school and small public libraries." N.Y. libraries

"Its entries are well selected, and generally adequate in accuracy. . . An excellent cross-reference system enables readers to pursue a subject into its related entries; and bibliographical references . . . enable him to go further elsewhere." Sat. rev. of lit.

Reviewed in "Subscription books bulletin" January 1939

Encyclopedia Americana. . . Americana corp. 30v illus maps $174.50 **030**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 48-2685

The 1918-20 edition was thoroly revised and reset. The 1931-32 reissue was a "plate revision" printed from the plates used in the 1918-20 edition and subsequent issues, but showing many changes and additions. According to the publishers new editions are issued annually with new articles on subjects of current interest. Beginning with 1942 v30 has been issued as a comprehensive alphabetic index

Reviewed in "Subscription books bulletin" October 1939, July 1941 and October 1945

Supplemented by:
Americana annual; an encyclopedia of current events. Americana corp. $10 Serves both as an annual supplement to the encyclopedia and as an annual record of events. First issued 1923 030

Encyclopaedia Britannica; a new survey of universal knowledge. Encyclopaedia Britannica 24v illus $240 **030**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 48-3431

Edited by Walter Yust. Published with the editorial advice of the faculties of the University of Chicago

The publishers discontinued the practice of using numbered editions on the backstrap of individual volumes in 1941. A continuous revision plan was initiated in 1938. Annual printings are released, each one containing varying amounts of revised material

Altho the arrangement is alphabetical, the use of the index is necessary in order to find all the information available

For fuller reviews see "Subscription books bulletin" October 1939, July 1941 and October 1945

Supplemented by:
Encyclopaedia Britannica. Britannica book of the year. Encyclopaedia Britannica $10 Issued annually since 1937, replacing "World today" 030

Kane, Joseph Nathan, 1899-
Famous first facts; a record of first happenings, discoveries and inventions in the United States. Wilson, H.W. 1950 888p illus $7 **030**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries (W)

"Will be in steady use in the reference rooms of libraries, especially in those frequented by teachers and newspaper men." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lincoln library of essential information; an up-to-date manual for daily reference, for self-instruction and for general culture. . . Thoroughly rev. at each new printing. Frontier press 2174p illus maps $19, 2v $23 **030**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries (24-14708)

One of the good, smaller reference books intermediate between an encyclopedia and a handbook of facts. First published in 1924. Thoroly revised every few years with many changes yearly. The arrangement is in 12 large subject groups. Contains information not found in other encyclopedias, i.e. Good usage in English, letter-writing, invitations, literary plots, characters and pen names, a dictionary of mythology and a biographical dictionary

For fuller review, see "Subscription books bulletin" for October 1937, October 1944

New international encyclopaedia. 2d ed. Funk 1922 23v, and 1930 Supplement 2v o.p. 1948 **030**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 38-37785

A well-edited, well-proportioned encyclopedia of good modern type unfortunately now not entirely up to date. Strong features are its inclusion of small subjects in the main alphabet, numerous biographies and its many excellent bibliographies. The main work is the 2d edition 1914-16, reprinted with changes and revision in the 1922 issue, reissued with later dates. Libraries having either the 1914-16 edition or the 1922 issue of that edition need add only the 1930 supplement, and the Yearbooks

New international encyclopaedia—*Continued*
Supplemented by:
New international year book; a compendium of the world's progress. Funk $10
Compiled and arranged on the same plan as the "New international encyclopedia" and is useful both as a supplement to that work, as an annual record of progress and events in any subject and for biography 030

Stimpson, George William, 1896-
Book about a thousand things. Harper 1946 552p $3.50 030
1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
(W) 46-4143

"A voluminous miscellany of assorted facts on the order of 'Information please.' Anything from the derivation of phrases such as 'man on horseback,' 'peajacket,' to the identification of quotations, the origins of superstitions, literary, political or historical allusions, correct English usage, explanations of national and racial symbols, etc. [are given in question and answer form]." Kirkus

Uncommon knowledge. Bobbs 1936 368p o.p. 1948 030
36-17991

"A collection of interesting information on all sorts of subjects, gathered from thousands of literary, scientific and historical sources, carefully authenticated, and written in the clearest language at the author's command." Preface

"The reader is hereby warned, in all seriousness, that this book, once picked up, is hard to lay down. . . For reference, the volume has a good index. It is, as they say, an intriguing book." N.Y. Times

10 eventful years; a record of events of the years proceding including and following World war II, 1937 through 1946; prepared under the editorial direction of Walter Yust, editor of Encyclopaedia Britannica. Encyclopaedia Britannica 1947 4v illus $39.90 030
1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
2 Twentieth century (W) 47-6281

"These four volumes of 3,100,000 words in 1,500 articles accompanied by 1,300 photographs, charts and maps are . . . a history of the war years and not just the war." Library journal

Bibliography at end of some of the articles

The following is also recommended:

Stimpson, G. W. Information roundup. Harper 1948 587p (W) A compendium of miscellaneous information in question and answer form collected from many sources 030

040 ESSAYS—INDEXES

American library association
"A.L.A." index. An index to general literature, ed. by W. L. Fletcher. 2d ed. enl. and brought down to January 1, 1900. The assn. 1901 679p o.p. 1948 040
1 Indexes 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 1-21913

Some 6000 books in the English language are covered in this work which indexes essays and similar collections of critical, biographical and other monographs; books of travel, history and other subjects where parts of the books justify analyzing; reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological subjects, also publications of historical and literary societies; many miscellaneous books and some public documents. The indexing is by catchword subjects

Essay and general literature index. Wilson, * H.W. service basis 040
1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
(W) (34-14581)

Continues from 1900 the "'A.L.A.' index." The basic volume published 1934 covered the period 1900-1933. Kept up to date by semi-annual supplements, cumulating annually, with seven year permanent cumulations

"A detailed index, by authors, subjects and some titles, to essays and articles published 1900-[date] and also to earlier essays if included in collections published since 1900. Indexing is given with exact reference, i.e., inclusive paging . . . and variant titles for the same essay are indicated. . . A monumental work, useful in several departments of library service. In cataloging it provides a usable substitute for a large amount of analysis, the cost of which would be prohibitive in the average card catalog." Mudge

050 PERIODICALS

Abridged readers' guide to periodical literature; author and subject index to selected list of periodicals. Wilson, H.W. service basis 050
1 Periodicals—Indexes (W) (38-34737)

First published September 1935. Monthly except July and August with annual and three year cumulations

This index and the "Readers' guide," entered below, are both starred for first purchase. A library would not, of course, need both but should have the one which indexes the periodicals to be found in the library

"This should solve the periodical index problem of the small library with the small budget. It represents a separate index, limited to about [25] magazines. Except for this limitation and the difference in price, it performs the same service as the regular Readers' Guide." N.Y. libraries

American library association
* Periodicals for small and medium-sized libraries; prepared by a sub-committee of the Editorial committee, American library association. 8th ed. The assn. 1948 106p pa $1.75 050
1 Periodicals—Bibliography (W) 48-7652

Replaces the book by F. K. Walter, entitled: "Periodicals for the small and medium-sized library"

"Twenty pages preceeding the magazine list give advice on the use of periodicals and indexes, subscriptions, and binding. The alphabetical list of magazines, with descriptive notes and some comparisons, is followed by several classified lists and a bibliography." Bkl.

Hoffman, Frederick John; Allen, Charles Albert, 1913- **and Ulrich, Carolyn Farquhar,** 1881-
Little magazine; a history and a bibliography. [2d ed.] Princeton univ. press 1947 450p $3.75 050
1 American periodicals 2 English periodicals A49-34

First edition 1946. Changes in the 1947 edition "consist primarily of additional

Hoffman, F. J.; Allen, G. A. and Ulrich, C. F.—*Continued*
titles of magazines either started since May 1945, or discovered by the authors since that date." Foreword to second printing

"By 'little' magazines the authors do not mean the pocket-sized commercial products which swarm on our newsstands. They mean magazines which are (or have been) little in circulation but big in literary, critical, personal, or political pretensions—and sometimes in achievement—such non-commercial magazines as Poetry, The Little Review, Transition, Horizon, Broom, The Dial, The Masses, Hound and Horn, The Partisan Review . . . It also provides a voluminous index of magazines and personalities, and a valuable checklist of more than five hundred little magazines which have been published in the English language, since Reedy's St. Louis Mirror began in 1891." Sat. rev. of lit.

Martin, Laura Katherine
Magazine for school libraries. Rev. ed. Wilson, H.W. 1950 196p $1.90 **050**

1 Periodicals—Bibliography 2 School libraries (W) 46-25048

First published 1941 under title: "Magazines for high schools." The 1950 edition has added three new chapters, and deleted obsolete material

Designed as an aid to librarians for selection of the best periodical material available

Partial contents: Recent trends in magazine use; Magazines for elementary schools; Magazines for secondary schools; Bibliography; Criteria for evaluating magazines

Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-
History of American magazines. . . Harvard univ. press 1930-38 v 1-3 illus v 1, $7.50, v2-3 o.p. 1948 **050**

1 American periodicals (39-2823)

Published in cooperation with the Modern language association of America, with the assistance of a grant awarded by the American council of learned societies from a fund provided by the Carnegie corporation of New York

"Mr. Mott's first volume, which traces the history of American magazines from their beginnings to 1850, was brought out [1930] by The Century Company. . . Mr. Mott is tirelessly at work on a continuation which will be volume four and may have to extend into volume five. . . Volume II (that is, the volume covering the material from 1850 to 1865) takes the reader through the troubled period extending from the Compromise of 1850 to the close of the Civil War. . . The third volume (from 1865 to 1885) is the history of what is in all probability the Golden Age of the American periodical." Boston Transcript

Chronological list of magazines at end of each volume. Bibliographical footnotes

Nineteenth century readers' guide to periodical literature, 1890-1899; with supplementary indexing 1900-1922; ed. by H. G. Cushing and A. V. Morris. . . Wilson, H.W. 1944 2v service basis 050

1 Periodicals—Indexes (W) [A 44-5439]

"An author, subject and illustrator index to the material in fifty-one periodicals (1003 volumes), an index to the book reviews and a title index to the short stories, novels, plays and poems." Preface

List of periodicals indexed on end-papers

Supersedes the following:
Poole's index to periodical literature; abridged ed. . . . by William I. Fletcher and Mary Poole. Houghton 1901 843p o.p. 1948 An index to 37 periodicals for 1815-99. The unabridge edition of "Poole's index to periodical literature" covering 1802-1906 may be obtained from Smith, P. (6v in 7 $70)

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Wilson, H.W. service basis 050

1 Periodicals—Indexes (6-8232)

This index and the "Abridged readers' guide," entered above are both starred for first purchase. A library would not, of course need both but should have the one which indexes the periodicals to be found in the library

A cumulated index, with author, subject and some title entries, to about 115 periodicals. Made up of permanent cumulated volumes, annual volumes used to supplement the cumulated volumes, and semi-monthly numbers cumulating at intervals during the year

Contents of cumulated volumes: v 1 1900-04; v2 1905-09; v3 1910-14; v4 1915-18; v5 1919-21; v6 1922-24; v7 1925-28; v8 1929-June 1932; v9 July 1932-June 1935; v10 July 1935-June 1937; v11 July 1937-June 1939; v12 July 1941-June 1943; v14 July 1943-April 1945; v15 May 1945-April 1947

Ulrich's Periodicals directory; a classified guide to a selected list of current periodicals foreign and domestic. . . Bowker $15 050

1 American periodicals 2 Periodicals—Directories (W) (32-16320)

First published 1932

A compilation of 7500 periodicals with emphasis on North and South America and the British empire, which serves as a labor-saving guide to current periodical material

Wood, James Playsted, 1905-
Magazines in the United States; their social and economic influence. Ronald 1949 312p illus $4 **050**

1 American periodicals 49-8229

"Mr. Wood attempts to show how magazines have reflected and molded American tastes, habits, manners, interests, and beliefs; how they have shaped opinion on public questions [from 1741 to the magazines of today]; how they have crusaded effectively for social and political reforms." Current reference bks.

Bibliography: p295-99

The following are also recommended:

Annual magazine subject-index. Faxon $15 First published 1907. Indexes some periodicals not in the "Readers' guide." From 1909 to date includes the "Dramatic index" as pt. 2 **050**

International index to periodicals. Wilson, H.W. service basis First published 1907 as "Readers' guide supplement." Indexes over 200 periodicals devoted to pure science and the humanities. Issued 6 times a year, with annual and larger period cumulations **050**

Union list of serials in libraries in the United States and Canada. 2d ed. edited by Winifred Gregory. . . Wilson, H.W. 1943 3065p service basis The holdings of 600 libraries are listed. A new supplement is in preparation, 1948 **050**

060 LEARNED SOCIETIES

Read, Charles Rodes, 1913- and Marble, Samuel Davy, 1915-
Guide to public affairs organizations; with notes on public affairs informational materials. Public affairs press 1946 129p pa $2 **060**

1 Learned institutions and societies 2 Social sciences—Societies 3 Societies 46-5967

"A guide to more than 400 organizations representing the major areas of activity in which men are endeavoring to improve the society in which they live. . . Arrangement is by subjects: international affairs and world order, peace, labor and industrial relations, minorities, social welfare, education, conservation, etc. with an alphabetical index at the end. Under each subject are listed separately private organizations, official agencies and informational materials." Current reference bks.

United States. Department of state
International agencies in which the United States participates. Public affairs press 1947 322p $3.25 **060**

1 International agencies [47-32528]

"Complied at the request of the chairman of the House of Representatives Committee on foreign affairs, this list of organizations is arranged into eight categories and for each organization concise information is given on the history, purpose, and structure of the organization, U.S. relations, present status and basic texts and publications." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

International congresses and conferences, 1840-1937; a union list of their publications available in libraries of the United States and Canada, ed. by Winifred Gregory under the auspices of the Bibliographical society of America. Wilson, H.W. 1938 229p service basis **060**

Walser, F. Art of conference. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 206p $3 **060**

069 Museums

Coleman, Laurence Vail, 1893-
Historic house museums; with a directory. Am. assn. of museums 1933 187p illus map $2.50 **069**

1 Historic houses, etc. 2 Museums 3 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 34-27050

"The first chapter of the book is a short history of American houses, with examples drawn from among houses already dedicated to museum use. The remaining chapters, which as Part II, make up the bulk of the book, constitute a manual for people concerned with establishing or administering historic house museums." Foreword

"Four-hundred historic house museums are listed by states, and briefly characterized, in the directory; one chapter describes the growing use of such places as resorts, with the possibility of educational and library facilities in connection with them. Of interest to motorists and to educators, as well as to those directly concerned with museums. Many good photographic illustrations and a bibliography." Bkl.

Handbook of American museums; with an appended list of museums in Canada and Newfoundland. Am. assn. of museums 1932 779p $5 069

1 Museums 32-21465

A directory of museums arranged by states with appended list of museums in Canada and Newfoundland. "Devoted principally to museums that are open to the public, and collections of universities, colleges, and schools that are formally on exhibition. It includes also medical collections, herbariums, and a few other important collections of teaching institutions which are not accessible to visitors. . . The sketches of individual museums do not give staff lists." Notes

The "American art annual" (class 705) gives brief information of this kind which may serve the needs of small libraries with no special interest in the subject

Moore, Eleanor McCullough, 1899-
Youth in museums. Univ. of Pa. press 1941 115p illus $2 **069**

1 Children's museums 2 Education of children 3 Museums 41-51610

"Describes work being done for children in children's museums, and the children's departments of adult museums. The work is based on visits to over 100 museums of the United States and Canada. Partial contents: Children's museums; The staff; Collections; Exhibits; Independent activities; Publications; Finances; The future." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Adam, T. R. Civic value of museums. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1937 114p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) o.p. 1948 Based on a study of the museums in New York city **069**

Ramsey, G. F. Educational work in museums of the United States; development, methods and trends. Wilson, H.W. 1938 289p o.p. 1948 **069**

070 JOURNALISM. NEWSPAPERS

Books on journalism for high school use will be found listed in the "Standard catalog for high school libraries"

Allen, John Edward, 1889-1947
Newspaper designing. Harper 1947 478p illus $6 **070**

1 Newspapers 2 Printing 47-31234

"Survey of the methods of newspaper layout and design used in the past, the principles of readable typography, and the present day trends in the field." Chicago

Ayer and son, firm, publishers
* N. W. Ayer & son's Directory of newspapers and periodicals. . . Ayer $23 **070**

1 American newspapers 2 American periodicals 3 Canadian newspapers 4 Canadian periodicals 5 Newspapers—Directories 6 Periodicals—Directories (1-31589)

The standard American list issued annually, first published in 1880. Formerly published with title "American newspaper annual and directory." In 1910 this publication absorbed Rowell's "American newspaper directory," first published in 1869

"A guide to publications printed in the United States and possessions, the Dominion of Canada, Bermuda, Cuba and the West Indies; including 100 maps; descriptions of the publications; the states, cities and towns in which they are published; and 380 classified lists." Subtitle

Bastian, George C. d.1924, and Case, Leland Davidson, 1900-
Editing the day's news. 3d ed. Macmillan 1943 426p illus $4 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 43-7017

At head of title: An introduction to newspaper copyreading, headline writing, illustration, makeup and general newspaper methods

First published 1923, the work of G. C. Bastian only, the 1932 edition was revised by L. D. Case. The third edition, increased by about 20 pages, gives extended treatment to the psychology of news values and to word study

Part 1 provides 4 chapters of background material; parts 2-4 present concrete information on building various kinds of stories, from style, copyreading, editions, etc.

Journalists' two-foot bookshelf: p408-12

Bentley, Garth
How to edit an employee publication. Harper 1944 200p $2.50 070

1 Employees' magazines 44-2594

Contents: What a house publication can do; Selecting your format; Planning the new publication; Editor who makes good; Aside to the editor's superior; Making employees company minded; Educational material that gets read; Collecting your news; Human interest story; Shall we have regular departments; Special features worth considering; Those fascinating personals; Selecting and training reporters; Writing your editorials; Headlines that pull them on; What you should know about printing; Miscellaneous production processes; Illustrations; What about covers; Buying your engravings; Layouts—and how to plan them; Buying your paper; Getting your publication to the reader; Employee publication and the law; Employee publication in wartime

Biklen, Paul F. and Breth, Robert D.
Successful employee publications. McGraw 1945 179p (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2 070

1 Employees' magazines 45-9397

"Two editors of the Kaiser Corporation house organs give tips on starting, editing, and assembling an employee publication for greater personnel and public relations value." Chicago

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor, 1873-
* Newspaper writing and editing. Rev. and enl. ed. Houghton 1932 482p illus $2.75 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 32-24683

First published 1913

"Deals in detail with the treatment of a 'story' in a newspaper office after it has been gleaned by a reporter, citing and analyzing much illustrative material. Does not cover editorial writing, or musical and dramatic criticism, but is . . . [a] practical treatise and is written from large experience both in newspaper writing and the teaching of journalism." Cleveland

Bond, Frank Fraser, 1891-
Breaking into print; modern newspaper technique for writers. McGraw 1933 221p $2.50 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Reporters and reporting 33-1417

"The methods used in this textbook in news writing have proved their usefulness in several years' experience in the training of students at the School of Journalism, Columbia University. The emphasis thruout is placed upon reader-interest as the basis of successful writing and upon the analysis of reader's tastes, needs, preferences, and understanding." Book rev. digest

"The author has succeeded in storing a vast amount of intelligently organized information between the covers of his book. . . Much of the illustrative matter has been drawn from such periodicals as the New Yorker, Vanity Fair, the Writer, and several New York metropolitan newspapers. . . The author . . . has the newsman's point of view. His own style is both readable and informative." Boston Transcript

Brooks, William Fern, 1902-
Radio news writing. McGraw 1948 200p (NBC-Columbia university broadcasting ser) $2.75 070

1 Radio journalism (W) 48-6067

The author attempts to present a practical introduction to the subject of writing news for radio. Shows how new programs originate, deals with various types of radio news, selection of news, how to write straight radio news, describes a late evening 15 minute roundup, feature stories, women's news, sportswriting for radio, commentary, interviews on the air, news editor, special events, and television news

Bruce, John Roberts
Gaudy century; the story of San Francisco's hundred years of robust journalism; with an introduction by Joseph Henry Jackson. Random house 1948 302p $3.75 070

1 American newspapers 2 San Francisco—History 48-9418

"A fascinating reflection of the bustle and vitality of San Francisco from gold-rush times down to date; and it is also a constantly lively, fast-paced account of how a big city's newspapers came into being, how some of them throve and others died, how they all mirrored the various events, of the century Mr. Bruce so aptly calls 'gaudy.'" San Francisco Chronicle

Bruckner, Herbert, 1898-
Freedom of information. Macmillan 1949 307p $4 070

1 Journalism 2 Liberty of the press (W) 49-7938

"Review of the importance of information in modern life, emphasizing the necessity for its freedom in modern democracy. Tickets the channels, organization and function of information and the various pressures exerted upon it." Library journal

Footnotes: p294-301

Commission on freedom of the press
* Free and responsible press; a general report on mass communication: newspapers, radio, motion pictures, magazines, and books. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 138p $2.50 070

1 Liberty of the press 2 Moving pictures 3 Newspapers 4 Radio (W) 47-1785

"This book is the result of an effort made by a group of two college presidents, nine professors, a former Assistant Secretary of State and a banker to find out what is wrong with the newspapers, radio, motion pictures, magazines and books of the United States (referred to, for convenience, as 'the Press') and to agree on a prescription." N.Y. Times

Dale, Edgar, 1900-

How to read a newspaper. Scott 1941 178p illus $2.08 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers
(W) 41-51952

"After explaining briefly what is involved in the preparation of a newspaper, the book offers advice to high school readers on improving their reading of newspapers and on judging them critically." Bkl.

Bibliography at end of each part

Floherty, John Joseph, 1882-

Shooting the news; careers of the camera men. Lippincott 1949 150p illus $2.50 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Moving pictures—News films 3 Photography, Journalistic
(W) 49-8333

This book contains valuable hints on timing, editing and processing of news and newsreel photography. It explains simply the mysterious wire-photo and radiophoto by which photographs are dispatched with the speed of light to newspapers all over the world

Greene, Ward, 1892-

(ed.) Star reporters, and 34 of their stories; collected, with notes and an introduction. Random house 1948 402p $3 **070**

1 American literature—Collections 2 Reporters and reporting (W) 48-7591

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A selection from the annals of modern American journalism which the editor considers examples of top-flight reporting

Contents: Stanley finds Livingstone, by H. M. Stanley; Eneas comes home, by H. S. Edwards; No gloves, no gorillas, by A. Brisbane; Death of Rodriguez, by R. H. Davis; Sob sister, by W. Black; President is inaugurated, by S. G. Blythe; Ship burns, by L. Denison; Woman tells, by I. S. Cobb; When John Reed rode with Villa, by J. Reed; Man is hanged, by R. Winter; Hallelujah! by F. F. Van de Water; Dream-scoop comes true, by F. P. Gibbons; Great Mr O'Malley, by F. W. O'Malley; Mehitabel on reporters, by D. Marquis; Taps for a hero, by K. L. Simpson; World and the devil, by R. Thomas; Bye, bye, blackbird! by W. A. Macdonald; Baltimore nonpareil, by H. L. Mencken; Two men in a cave, by W. B. Miller; Remember the Pig woman? by D. Nichols; Rice at Thermopylae, by G. Rice; Broun on the campus, by H. Broun; Pegler among the Platonians, by W. Pegler; Runyon among the rich, by D. Runyon; Ride with the red devils, by E. J. Neil; Corum in old Kentucky, by B. Corum; One more for Lady Luck, by J. Steinbeck; Woman burns, by G. Fowler; This was dry America, by A. Johnston; Lindbergh's flight, by E. L. James; Lindbergh's farewell, by L. D. Lyman; Shooting of John Dillinger, by J. Lait; Judge Lynch in California, by W. C. Wren, A. D. Hyman and J. Eppinger; "How dear to my heart," by F. A. Behymer

Herzberg, Joseph Gabriel, 1907-

* Lake city edition; by Joseph G. Herzberg and members of the New York herald tribune staff. Holt 1947 282p $3 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 New York herald tribune (W) 47-31261

"Describes the many phases of newspaper production. . . Using the New York 'Herald Tribune' as their illustration the various participants, who range from editor to business manager, discuss individual assignments so that at last it is possible to see a major newspaper as a whole with its problems and achievements." Library journal

Howe, Quincy, 1900-

News and how to understand it; in spite of the newspapers, in spite of the magazines, in spite of the radio. Simon & Schuster 1940 250p o.p. 1948 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Periodicals 4 Radio broadcasting 5 Reporters and reporting (W) 40-27806

"Most of this book deals with the raw material of the news and where it comes from. . . I have confined myself to . . . the press associations and the people who write for them, the chief syndicates and the chief syndicate writers, a few of the more popular general magazines, and the radio networks . . . [and] have written a number of short, satirical versions of some of the news features that I discuss." Foreword

Jones, Robert William, 1884-

Journalism in the United States. Dutton 1947 728p illus $7.50 **070**

1 Journalism 47-4147

"Factual history of American journalism from the days of America's first colonial newspapers to the gigantic tabloids of today." Chicago

Lent, Henry Bolles, 1901-

"I work on a newspaper;" photographs by James B. Walsh. Macmillan 1948 152p illus $2.50 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Vocational guidance (W) 48-2400

"One complete day in a newspaper plant, showing who does what, where the news comes from, and how it is handled, written, and printed. To secure firsthand information, the author worked on a newspaper, and 50 photographs of the 'Elmira Star-Gazette' illustrate his story." Retail bookseller

Liebling, Abbott Joseph, 1904-

Mink and red herring; the wayward pressman's casebook. Doubleday 1949 251p $2.95 **070**

1 Newspapers 2 Reporters and reporting 49-9550

"Articles originally printed in the New Yorker, all but four of them dealing with the vagaries of the New York press, especially with its handling of the news about the Un-American Activities Committee. The four not about our newspapers are brief essays on the papers of England and France." Book rev. digest

Wayward pressman. Doubleday 1947 284p $2.95 **070**

1 Journalism 47-11624

"A series of essays, half of them reprinted from the author's Wayward press column in the 'New Yorker,' serve the dual purpose of tracing his career as newspaperman and critic, and of laying bare the sins of American journalism. Sometimes funny, sometimes deadly serious; good literary style. Reading list." Bkl.

MacNeil, Neil

Without fear or favor. Harcourt 1940 414p $3.50 **070**

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Reporters and reporting (W) 40-27336

Tells in non-technical language how the modern metropolitan newspaper is produced. It reveals how the news is gathered in all parts of the world, transmitted to the news rooms, edited, and sent to press—all in a matter of four or five hours

Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-
American journalism; a history of newspapers in the United States through 250 years, 1690-1940. Macmillan 1941 772p illus $4.50 070

1 American newspapers 2 Journalism 3 Newspapers 4 Periodicals
(W) 41-14025

"This is primarily a history of the American newspaper; but . . . some little attention has been given to the magazines of each period." Preface

Bibliographical notes at end of each section

New York times
The newspaper; its making and its meaning, by members of the staff of the New York times; with an introduction by John E. Wade. Scribner 1945 207p $2 070

1 Journalism (W) 45-9398

"Addresses delivered to New York public school teachers in the spring of 1945, prepared and edited by Robert E. Garst"

Contents: Organization of a newspaper, by E. L. James; Interpretation of the news and the Sunday newspaper, by L. Markel; Gathering of the news, by A. Krock; Gathering of the news, by T. Catledge; Gathering of the news, by A. O. McCormick; Gathering of the news, by F. Hailey; Job of the reporter, by J. B. Reston; Job of the reporter, by F. S. Adams; Presentation of the news, by N. MacNeil; Job of the specialist, by H. Baldwin; Job of the specialist, by B. Atkinson; Newspaper's role in the community, by A. H. Sulzberger

New York times index . . . master-key to the news. N.Y. times co. semi-monthly issues $35 yr, cumulative annual and semi-monthly issues $50 yr 070

1 Newspapers—Indexes (31-8321)

It indexes by author and small subjects the last edition of the daily and Sunday issues, including the book review and magazine sections. Gives exact reference to date, page and column, with cross references to names and related topics. Valuable in libraries having files of one or more newspapers but also useful for answering questions of dates of events

Patterson, Helen Marguerite
Writing and selling special feature articles; with an introduction by Grant Milnor Hyde. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1949 xxx, 704p illus $6.35 070

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 49-5016

First published 1939. The 1949 edition is enlarged to include in Part 2 a portion of the content of the advanced magazine course given at the School of Journalism, University of Wisconsin

"Its purpose is to help beginners gather material, conduct interviews, plan, outline, and write articles, and sell them satisfactorily. Written primarily for undergraduates majoring in journalism or advertising, the book is of value also to all who would like to make writing a profession or a profitable avocation. Following the main section on techniques there is a section containing various types of amateurs' articles which have been published. Bibliography." Industrial arts index

Pollard, James Edward, 1894-
Presidents and the press. Macmillan 1947 866p $5 070

1 Journalism 2 Presidents—U.S.
(W) 47-1213

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Traces the history of the relations, often stormy, between the presidents and the press, from George Washington to President Truman, showing how the present system of the press conferences developed

Bibliographical references included in the "Notes" at the end of each chapter except the last

Rae, Walter
Editing small newspapers; a handbook for young journalists; foreword by M. Joseph Murphy. Mill 1943 214p illus $3 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers
(W) 43-3601

"This book has been undertaken to fill the need for a straight-forward, simple treatment of newspaper-making particularly as it applies to small newspapers, amateur and professional." Preface

"Since it covers the high school paper as well as the small-town weekly, this book will have a place in school as well as public libraries. It touches all the phases of newspaper editing." Wis. bul.

Rogers, Charles Elkins, 1892-
Journalistic vocations. . . 2d ed. Appleton 1937 354p illus $3 070

1 Journalism 2 Vocational guidance
37-28623

First published 1931

"A beginner's guide to editorial work, advertising, circulation, free lance writing, publicity, and related fields." Subtitle

"Describes the work in various fields of journalism, including the agricultural, religious, labor, and business press, and gives salary averages and suggestions for training. Bibliography: [p327-34]" Bkl.

Tebbel, John William, 1912-
American dynasty. Doubleday 1947 363p illus $3 070

1 Chicago tribune 2 Daily news, New York 3 Journalism—History 4 McCormick family 5 Medill family 6 Patterson family 7 Times-herald, Washington, D.C. (W) 47-30087

At head of title: The story of the McCormicks, Medills and Pattersons

Story of three of America's most influential newspaper families and their unification of interests and organization by marriage. It deals principally with Colonel Robert McCormick, his eccentricities, business methods, and his consistent espousal of reactionary causes

Thayer, Frank, 1890-
Newspaper management. Rev. ed. Appleton 1938 xxv, 465p illus $4 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 38-11257

First published 1926

A study of the business principles of newspaper publishing, including newspaper organization, circulation policy and development, office management, financing, and advertising. Intended as a textbook for schools of journalism and as a handbook for the young publisher or junior executive

Warren, Carl Nelson
Radio news writing and editing. Harper 1947 439p illus $4 070

1 Journalism 2 Radio journalism
(W) 48-240

Practical presentation of the technique of handling radio news. The author sets forth the detailed routine of news on the air

Radio news glossary: p420-26

Journalism—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

American newspapers, 1821-1936; a union list of files available in the United States and Canada; ed. by Winifred Gregory under the auspices of the Bibliographical society of America. Wilson, H.W. 1937 791p service basis Newspapers are listed under the place of publication 070

Barnhart, T. F. Weekly newspaper makeup and typography. Univ. of Minn. 1949 267p illus $5 070

Elfenbein, Julien. Business journalism; its function and future. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 xxii, 359p illus $4 070

Mich, D. D. and Eberman, Edwin. Technique of the picture story. McGraw 1945 239p illus $3.50 A practical guide to the production of visual articles 070

Reddick, De W. C. Journalism and the school paper. 3d ed. Heath 1949 419p illus $2.40 (W) First published 1938. The 1949 edition has been brought up to date and enlarged by six new chapters 070

Villard, O. G. Disappearing daily; chapters in American newspaper evolution. Knopf 1944 285p $3.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 070

White, P. H. News on the air. Harcourt 1947 398p illus $2.50 (W) The story of radio news reporting from a simple news flash to a dramatization of an important story 070

Your newspaper; blueprint for a better press, by nine Nieman fellows, 1945-1946. . . Leon Svirsky, editor. Macmillan 1947 202p $2.75 (W) 070

090 BOOK RARITIES

Works dealing with general aspects of book collecting will be found in class 025.2

091.5 Autographs

Benjamin, Mary A.
Autographs: a key to collecting. Bowker 1946 305p $6 091.5
1 Autographs 46-3103

Contents: Historical summary; A.B.C.'s of terminology; Evaluation; What to collect; Where to buy; Forger and his work; Facsimiles, reproductions and manuscript copies; Detection; Hidden signature; Strange case of Button Gwinnett; Confused identities; Importance of the collector; Care and preservation; How to arrange; Tables and reference lists; Index
Bibliographical foot-notes

094 First editions

Works dealing with general aspects of book collecting will be found in class 025.2

Johnson, Merle De Vore, 1874-1935
(ed.) Merle Johnson's American first editions. 4th ed. Rev. and enl. by Jacob Blanck. Bowker 1942 553p $10 094
1 Bibliography—First editions 42-11157

"The first edition was issued in 1929 and the three succeeding editions (1932, 1936 and the present edition) contain corrections and additions, each bringing the book closer to what Louise Imogen Guiney called that 'unscaled pinnacle of the bibliophile's bliss,' completion." Preface to the fourth edition

"Jacob Blanck has carried on competently and adequately where Merle Johnson left off, and the result is a soundly conceived and intelligently compiled vade mecum that is . . . essential to collector and bookseller alike." Sat. rev. of lit.

096 Illustrated books

Books on the history of book illustration will be found in class 741.64

Drake, Durant, 1878-

Invitation to philosophy. Houghton 1933 xxvi, 537p $2.50 **100**

1 Philosophy 33-12625

"A simply written introduction to the thoughts of the philosophers—from the Old Testament writers to the present—concerning the great problems of life, morality and religion. Suggested readings at end of chapters." Book rev. digest

"A volume which will be welcomed not only as a text in philosophy but as a book of cultural worth for all serious readers. Will Durant's 'Story of Philosophy' [in class 109] is suggestive as an introduction to the thinkers of the past. This volume goes more fully into the problems of philosophy itself. . . To those who seek more and more light, who desire to pursue the truth, Dr Drake extends in this well-written volume an invitation to philosophy." Springfield Republican

Edman, Irwin, 1896- and Schneider, Herbert Wallace, 1892-

(eds.) Landmarks in philosophy. Reynal 1941 1008p o.p. 1948 **100**

1 Philosophy A 42-2950

Selected extracts from the writings of the great philosophers from Plato to Bergson, with brief introductory commentaries which place the individual philosopher in his period, and analyze briefly his contribution to philosophic thought. Contains selections from: Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Thomas Aquinas, René Descartes, Thomas Hobbes, George Berkeley, David Hume, Immanuel Kant, G. W. F. Hegel, Arthur Schopenhauer, F. W. Nietzsche, William James, Henri Bergson

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, 1896-

First adventures in philosophy. Scribner 1936 548p illus $3.25 **100**

1 Philosophy 36-25820

"The background and principles of the main philosophic theories, for the beginner. Fourteen page bibliography." Bkl.

"Finding that the confusion of many of his students with regard to religion is due to their not getting in 'on the ground floor of the philosophical approach,' the author sets out to help them and others to get sound foundations for religious thinking . . . Mistaken notions of religion are dealt with in a clarifying manner, with a wealth of concrete illustration. . . The second and major part deals with the main themes of religious philosophy in a helpful expository manner—the existence and character of God, what is 'value,' the problem of evil, freedom, prayer, and immortality." Religious bk. club bul.

Hoople, Ross Earle, d. 1946; Piper, Raymond Frank, and Tolley, William Pearson, 1900-

(comps.) Preface to philosophy: book of readings. Macmillan 1946 513p $3 **100**

1 Philosophy 46-6032

A book of readings in philosophy designed to accompany "Preface to philosophy: text book" entered below. "Draws material from eighty-three people, including political rulers (Roosevelt, Hitler) fliers, journalists, poets, physicists, dramatists, ministers, radio-commentators, etc. besides some of the regulars in religious and ethical philosophy. These selections are conveniently grouped in accordance with the five-part scheme of the text. Short, helpful biographies of the above persons are appended." Journal of philosophy

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, 1891-

* Guide to philosophy. Dover 592p $3.50 **100**

1 Philosophy 36-9415

A reprint of a book first published 1936 by Random house

"Comprehensive survey of philosophy and a statement of its problems, for those who have had little or no previous acquaintance with the subject. It is not primarily historical, because the author's view is that the themes of philosophy are more important than the philosophers who proposed them." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Joad has an unusual gift of exposition; and his new book is an excellent example of his power of writing lucidly about very difficult subjects. The intelligent layman whom he addresses in his Introduction will not be disappointed." New statesman and Nation

Bibliographies at chapter ends

Teach yourself philosophy. McKay 228p $1.50 **100**

1 Philosophy

Published 1944 in England with title: Philosophy

Contents: On reading philosophy; Subject matter and scope; Plato's philosophy; Analysis of the familiar world; Ethical philosophy; Philosophy of politics; Practical corollaries

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-

Introduction to philosophy; tr. by E. I. Watkin. Sheed 1930 272p $2.75 **100**

1 Philosophy [30-24066]

"Written by a distinguished French philosopher, this book is an outline intended for beginners. Part one is an exposition of the nature of philosophy. Part two deals with the classification of philosophy—its main divisions and problems." Book rev. digest

"It is both written and translated with lucidity and ease, and not the least of its charm is to be found in the gentle, if firm, manner in which M. Maritain rebukes and puts right the philosophers, ancient and modern, who have strayed from the narrow but orthodox way." Times (London) lit. sup.

Patrick, George Thomas White, 1857-

Introduction to philosophy. Rev. ed.; revised with the assistance of Frank Miller Chapman. Houghton 1935 482p $3.25 **100**

1 Philosophy 35-22646

"In this revision of the 'Introduction', [first published 1924] the number of chapters has been increased. . . All the chapters save one have been revised or rewritten—and some new ones added." Preface to second edition

"In his introduction to philosophy Professor Patrick deals with both speculative and critical philosophy and places special emphasis on the aspects which come nearest to the average thoughtful mind that gives itself to reflection about the meaning, purpose and value of life. The book summarizes clearly and helpfully the conceptions of various thinkers on the themes discussed. Each chapter has its bibliography." **Book rev. digest**

Preface to philosophy: textbook [by] William Ernest Hocking, Brand Blanshard, C. W. Hendel, J. H. Randall. Macmillan 1947 508p $2.50 **100**

1 Philosophy 46-1826

Contents: What is man? by W. E. Hocking; Personal ethics, by B. Blanshard; Social and political philosophy, by C. W. Hendel; Meaning of religion for man, by J. H. Randall; A world-view, by W. E. Hocking

"In spite of this division of authorship, the text as a whole achieves a remarkable unity and in this respect serves as a good illustration of what might be accomplished in textbook writing, through the proper kind of co-operative action." Ethics

Titus, Harold Hopper, 1896-

* Living issues in philosophy; an introductory textbook. Am. bk. 1946 436p $3.75 **100**

1 Philosophy 46-4430

Partial contents: Philosophy and the contemporary scene; Philosophy and a liberal education; World of living things; Evolution and its implications; Science and philosophy; What is man; Nature of knowledge; Materialism and naturalism; Idealism and its implications; Pragmatism and its implications; Realism and its implications; Field of values; Philosophy of history; Tensions and trends in our society

The following are also recommended:

McWilliams, J. A. Philosophy for the millions. Macmillan 1942 206p $2.50 A nontechnical examination of the basic principles of philosophy 100

Mead, Hunter. Types and problems of philosophy; an introduction. Holt 1946 402p $3 A textbook for college courses 100

Sinclair, W. A. Introduction to philosophy. Oxford 1945 151p $1.50 For the layman 100

103 Philosophy—Dictionaries

The following reference work is recommended where a handbook containing brief definitions is needed:

Runes, D. D. ed. Dictionary of philosophy. Alliance bk. 1942 342p o.p. 1948 (W) Seventy-two contributors have selected and written the definitions 103

104 Philosophy—Essays

Cohen, Morris Raphael, 1880-1947

Studies in philosophy and science. Holt 1949 278p $4.50 **104**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—Philosophy 49-7309

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

These posthumously published essays "range from discussion of Hegel's rationalism and of modern concepts of philosophy to logical foundations of the exact sciences. Most fascinating to the layman is autobiographical essay on philosophy of a logician, which amounts to personal confession of faith." Library journal

Haldane, John Scott, 1860-1936

Sciences and philosophy. Doubleday 1929 330p o.p. 1948 **104**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—Philosophy 29-23906

"Gifford lectures, University of Glasgow, 1927-1928"

"An exposition, from the standpoint of the scientist, of the philosopher's faith that all the tentative constructions of reality as embodied in the special sciences . . . must yield place ultimately to the attempt truly to construct the world in terms of spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

James, William, 1842-1910

Essays on faith and morals. . . Longmans 1943 341p $2.50 **104**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) A 44-680

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Selected by R. B. Perry from the following volumes: "The will to believe" "Talks to teachers on psychology" "Memories and studies"

Contents: Is life worth living; Will to believe; Sentiment of rationality; Reflex action and theism; Dilemma of determinism;; Moral philosopher and the moral life; Energies of men; Gospel of relaxation; On a certain blindness in human beings; What makes a life significant; Moral equivalent of war; Author's preface to The will to believe and other essays

Bibliographical foot-notes

* Some problems of philosophy; a beginning of an introduction to philosophy. Longmans 1911 236p $2.25 **104**

1 Philosophy 11-11289

"A work cut short by the author's death which, while not as comprehensive as it would have been in a finished state, yet is complete and ample in its development of a pragmatistic program of offering men and women untrained in philosophy 'a platform on which empiricism and rationalism may join hands in a concrete view of life.'" Book rev. digest

"In explaining the fundamental problems of philosophy to the beginner, Prof. James has advanced his ripest judgment; he spared no pains to make every point clear. And in presenting his subject he made it as interesting reading, even to the uninitiated, as a story." N.Y. Times

Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy. New ed. Longmans 333p o.p. 1948 **104**

1 Belief and doubt 2 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 38-30375

"First edition February 1897 . . . new edition reset without change June 1931, July 1937"

Contents: Will to believe; Is life worth living? Sentiment of rationality; Reflex action and theism; Dilemma of determinism; Moral philosopher and the moral life; Great men and their environment; Importance of individuals; On some Hegelisms; What psychical research has accomplished

"In the collection of essays here offered . . .one of the most acute and versatile of American men of science, has come forward into the lists as a champion of religious faith against agnosticism. He has called his book 'Essays in Popular Philosophy' because he has written without technicalities so as to appeal to a wide audience." Spectator

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-

Mysticism and logic. Allen, G. 234p 5s **104**

1 Mathematics—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures [29-19713]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published in 1918 by Longmans

Contents: Mysticism and logic; Place of science in a liberal education; Free man's worship; Study of mathematics; Mathematics and the metaphysicians; On scientific method in philosophy; Ultimate

Russell, Bertrand A. W. R.—*Continued*
constituents of matter; Relation of sense-data to physics; On the notion of cause; Knowledge by acquaintance and knowledge by description

Sceptical essays. Allen, G. 1928 256p 7s 6d 104

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Skepticism [28-22467]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Witty and delightful essays on widely separated topics but all animated by an underlying plea for the right to doubt." Pratt quarterly

Contents: On the value of scepticism; Dreams and facts; Is science superstitious; Can man be rational; Philosophy in the twentieth century; Machines and the emotions; Behaviorism and values; Eastern and western ideals of happiness; Harm that good men do; Recrudescence of Puritanism; Need for political scepticism; Free thought and official propaganda; Freedom in society; Freedom versus authority in education; Psychology and politics; Danger of creed wars; Some prospects: cheerful and otherwise

108 Philosophy—Collections

Bronstein, Daniel J. 1908- Krikorian, Yervant Hovhannes, 1892- and Wiener, Philip Paul, 1905-
(eds.) Basic problems of philosophy; selected readings with introductions. Prentice-Hall 1947 752p $5.65 108

1 Philosophy—Collections 47-4999

Over fifty selections grouped under the following: Problems of ethics; Philosophy of politics and history; Methodology; Philosophy of science; Theory of knowledge; Theories of art and aesthetic experience; Philosophy of religion; Theories of reality; What is philosophy?

Commins, Saxe, and Linscott, Robert Newton, 1886-
(eds.) Man and man: the social philosophers. Random house 1947 485p (World's great thinkers) $2.50 108

1 Philosophy—Collections (W) 47-30898

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Excerpts from the following authors and works: Nicomachean ethics, by Aristotle; The republic, by Plato; Apology, by Plato; Crito, by Plato; Principal doctrines, by Epicurus; Fragments, by Epicurus; The manual, by Epictetus; Meditations, by Marcus Aurelius; Wisdom of Confucius, by Confucius; Essays, by M. de Montaigne; Self-reliance, by R. W. Emerson; The over-soul, by R. W. Emerson; Compensation, by R. W. Emerson; Human nature and conduct, by J. Dewey

(eds.) Man and spirit: the speculative philosophers. Random house 1947 557p (World's great thinkers) $2.50 108

1 Philosophy—Collections (W) 47-30896

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Excerpts from the following authors and works: On the immortality of the soul, by Saint Augustine; Summa theologica, by Saint Thomas Aquinas; The Upanishads; The Bhagavadgita; The Surangama Sutra; The Dhammapada; Foundations of the moral life, by B. Spinoza; Pensees, by B. Pascal; Treatise concerning the principles of human knowledge, by G. Berkeley; Enquiry concerning human understanding, by D. Hume; Critique of pure reason, by I. Kant; World as will and idea, by A. Schopenhauer; Beyond good and evil, by F. Nietzsche; Varieties of religious experience, by W. James

Frost, S. E. 1899-
(ed.) Masterworks of philosophy; digests of 11 great classics. Doubleday 1946 757p (Masterworks ser) $5 108

1 Philosophy—Collections (W) 46-5771

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Each digest preceded by a biographical sketch of the author

Condensations of the following classics: Dialogues, by Plato; Nichomachean ethics, by Aristotle; Novum organum, by F. Bacon; Principles of philosophy, by R. Descartes; Ethics, by B. Spinoza; Essay concerning human understanding, by J. Locke; Critique of pure reason, by I. Kant; World as will and idea, by A. Schopenhauer; Beyond good and evil, by F. W. Nietzsche; Pragmatism, by W. James; Creative evolution, by H. Bergson

109 Philosophy—History

Cushman, Herbert Ernest, 1865-
Beginner's history of philosophy. Rev. ed. Houghton 1918-20 2v front ea $3.50 109

1 Philosophy—History 19-243

A good college text book, first published 1910-11; the first volume covers ancient and medieval philosophy, and the second, modern philosophy

Durant, William James, 1885-
‡ Story of philosophy; lives and opinions of the greater philosophers. [New rev. ed.] Simon & Schuster 1933 412p $3.50 109

1 Philosophers 2 Philosophy—History 33-7397

1926 edition analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1926

"The great philosophers are here recreated in their environment and times; their ideas are so attractively and lucidly set forth that the average person will find the volume fascinating reading." N.Y. libraries

"A sense of humor, a lucid style and a surety born of familiarity combine to make the Story of Philosophy never ambiguous and always interesting." New republic

Contains chapters on Plato, Aristoteles, Francis Bacon, Spinoza, Voltaire, Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Spencer, Nietzsche, Bergson, Croce, Russell, Santayana, James, Dewey

Bibliography: p591-92

Martin, Seymour Guy, 1887-1937, and others
History of philosophy, by the late Seymour G. Martin, Gordon H. Clark, Francis P. Clarke and Chester T. Ruddick. Appleton 1941 546p illus $3.50 109

1 Philosophy—History 41-14181

"The discussion of pre-Socratic philosophy was written by S. G. Martin, each of the other authors having contributed the history of a special period: G. H. Clark, the ancient; F. P. Clarke, the medieval; C. T. Ruddick, the modern." Foreword

"A history of philosophy better adapted to the interests of the average educated reader than most of the other books in its field. Does not aim at comprehensiveness, rather selects a small number of those thinkers who have had most influence on philosophy and presents their view

Martin, S. G. and others—*Continued*
clearly and in sufficient detail to be understandable, with frequent quotations from their works. Good for medium and larger libraries." Wis. bul.

Rogers, Arthur Kenyon, 1868-
Student's history of philosophy. 3d ed. Macmillan 1932 487p $3.50 **109**

1 Philosophy—History 32-4091

First published in 1901
Revised and partially rewritten in 1932, but the general plan remains the same
"Next to the comprehensiveness of the treatment and the clearness of the exposition, the most remarkable characteristic of the book is the accuracy of the bibliography." Nation

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
History of western philosophy; and its connection with political and social circumstances from earliest times to the present day. Simon & Schuster 1945 xxiii, 895p $5 **109**

1 Philosophy—History (W) 45-8884

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Originally designed and partly delivered as lectures at the Barnes foundation in Pennsylvania

Contents: Ancient philosophy; Catholic philosophy; Modern philosophy. At the beginning of each section is given a summation of the main contributions of the period

"My purpose is to exhibit philosophy as an integral part of social and political life: not as the isolated speculations of remarkable individuals, but as both an effect and a cause of the character of the various communities in which different systems flourished." Preface

Thilly, Frank, 1865-
History of philosophy. Holt 1914 612p $4.15 **109**

1 Philosophy—History 14-10614

"A study of philosophical theories in relation to one another, to the time they were produced and to the thinkers by whom they were offered, from the ancient Greeks to modern times. A valuable, concise, well-proportioned and comprehensive text, giving adequate recognition to English, American, and French philosophy." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

Bibliography: p4-5

Weber, Alfred, 1835-1914
History of philosophy; tr. by Frank Thilly; with philosophy since 1860 by Ralph Barton Perry. [Rev. ed.] Scribner 1925 604p $3.50 **109**

1 Philosophy—History 25-23497

First published in English translation in 1896. In this edition bibliographies have been revised and a new section, written by R. B. Perry, brings the material up to 1925

"A standard work, covering the whole field of European philosophy, ancient, medieval, and modern. It is brief in compass, scholarly in matter and attractive in style, and is intended for the general reader." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

110 METAPHYSICS

Bergson, Henri Louis, 1859-1941
Creative evolution; in the authorized tr. by Arthur Mitchell; with a foreword by Iwin Edman. Modern lib. 1944 xxv, 453p $1.25 **110**

1 Evolution 2 Life 3 Metaphysics 44-40113

First published 1907. The 1944 edition is reset with a new foreword

"Brilliant and original work, aiming to show that the evolutions of life and of intelligence are interdependent. An important contribution to the study of the subject, in parts difficult reading but full of interest even to those without scientific training." N.Y. state lib.

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
Dance of life; with a new introduction. Modern lib. 363p $1.25 **110**

29-30210

1923 edition analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1923 by Houghton and still available from them in the Riverside library series at $2. The Modern lib. edition has a new foreword and was reset with smaller margins

"Originality of thought, a lucid style and mellowness of atmosphere mark this exposition of the author's philosophy concerning life as an art. From the study of dancing as a 'primary and essential art,' the theme is expanded through a consideration of the arts of thinking, writing, religion and morals. At once illuminating and readable." N.Y. state lib.

Harper, Ralph, 1915-
* Existentialism; a theory of man. Harvard univ. press 1948 163p $3 **110**

1 Existentialism 48-7276

"The much-discussed philosophical theory known as existentialism is here described in terms of the views of four of its exponents: (1) Kierkegaard, the Danish philosopher of a century ago, who laid the groundwork; (2) Heidegger, the German who followed the negative implications of Kierkegaard's thought and arrived at an ontological nihilism; (3) Sartre, the French tragedian whose outlook is summarized as a 'new stoicism,' and (4) Rousselot, the French Jesuit, who, following the more positive side of Kierkegaard, emphasizes the dynamic aspects and ends with an 'interiorized Scholasticism'. . . This is a book for those with strong philosophical interests. For those not at home in metaphysics it is 'stiff going.'" Religious bk. club bul.

Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre, 1883-1947
‡ Human destiny. Longmans 1947 289p $3.50 **110**

1 Evolution 2 Metaphysics 3 Religion and science 4 Teleology (W) 47-1523

"Dr. du Noüy, an internationally famous French scientist, contends that science finds a purpose evident in the history of life that rises above the laws of matter. His book deals with the drama of creation —and concludes on a note of hope: that the destiny of humanity is to achieve, through evolution a world both pure and spiritual." Huntting

"Neither the plea nor the argument is wholly new, but both are presented with an eloquence and a sincerity that cannot fail to impress." N.Y. Times

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-
Existence and the existent; English version by Lewis Galantiere and Gerald B. Phelan. Pantheon bks. 1948 148p $3 110

1 Existentialism 49-7062

"Maritain project existential realism in contrast with Sartre's atheistic existentialism. As against that philosophy of despair his concept is a Christian philosophy of the new intellect. He contends that we can know ourselves through inward experiences as subject, that we know others through outward experiences as objects, but that only God can know us perfectly." Cincinnati

Mounier, Emmanuel, 1905-
Existentialist philosophies; an introduction. Macmillan 1949 142p $3 110

1 Existentialism 49-1206

"Examination of the historical beginnings, principles, strengths and weaknesses of the Existentialist philosophy." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p136-37

Overstreet, Harry Allen, 1875-
Enduring quest; a search for a philosophy of life. Norton 1931 277p o.p. 1948 110

1 Life 2 Philosophy 3 Science—Philosophy 31-7073

"With the world of the 'new physics' as a background, the author studies the human problems and man's attitudes toward their solution, analyzes the elementals of truth, beauty, and the good, and presents the many facets of the quest which every thinking person is conducting." Pittsburgh

Sartre, Jean Paul, 1905-
* Existentialism; tr. by Bernard Frechtman. Philosophical lib. 1947 92p $2.75 110

1 Existentialism 47-6814

"Originally delivered in Paris in 1945 as a lecture, this essay presents the implications pursuant upon assuming the nonexistence of God, denying the existence of fixed human nature, and Sartre's refusal to allow man any support external to himself. . . A one page index follows the transcription of a discussion between Sartre and M. Naville, well known French Marxist." Library journal

Wahl, Jean André, 1888-
A short history of existentialism; tr. from the French by Forrest Williams and Stanley Maron. Philosophical lib. 1949 58p $2.75 110

1 Existentialism 49-8558

"The substance of the text was originally delivered in a lecture in 1946 on France at a meeting of the Club Maintenant. The slightly revised form translated here was prepared by the author himself."

"As an introduction Wahl is excellent. But the book will offer most to those who have Kirkegaard et al firmly under their belts. The translators faced difficult problems of thought and terminology which, unfortunately, they did not resolve with complete success." San Francisco Chronicle

The following is also recommended:

Ruggiero, Guido de. Existentialism: disintegration of man's soul; introduction by Rayner Heppenstall. Social science pubs. 1948 96p $2.50 110

113 Cosmology

Brownell, Baker, 1887-
New universe; an outline of the worlds in which we live. Van Nostrand 1926 455p illus $4 113

1 Evolution 2 Philosophy, Modern 3 Sociology 4 Universe 26-22007

"This book attempts to describe man's spiritual and physical development and his ever increasing relationships (through increased knowledge) with the cosmos. There are four main divisions: Studies in nature; Studies in social policy; Studies in personal values and General ideas of the world. The discussion is interesting and seldom abstruse." Bkl.

"A book, well planned, scholarly, crammed with references and quotations, yet eminently readable, with attractive qualities of personality and humor. The book has a higher quality—it goes back to the eternal things; it inspires new hope for the future of philosophical thinking and writing in America; it carries a genuine promise." N.Y. Times

References and reading lists by chapters: p415-41

Langdon-Davies, John, 1897-
Man and his universe. Harper 1930 xxi, 341p illus o.p. 1948 113

1 Evolution 2 Relativity 3 Science—Philosophy 4 Universe 30-18599

"The story of the development of man's mind and of his efforts to understand the universe, and to reconcile his developing knowledge with his old religion. Readable and stimulating." Wis. bul.

"This book . . .tries to present some of the spade work which is required before anyone can begin to plant the seeds of a philosophy. It suggests in a fragmentary way the effect of science upon those beliefs the holding of which makes life worth living for each of us. It is not therefore exactly a history of science but a history of the human imagination as science has affected it and allowed it to grow." Preface

121 Theory of knowledge

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
* Human knowledge; its scope and limits. Simon & Schuster 1948 524p $5 121

1 Knowledge, Theory of (W) 48-11754

"Beginning with a summary of the knowledge we already have about the various branches of science [the author] proceeds with an account of the nature of language and its relationship to fact and belief, and concludes with his own theories of knowledge." Huntting

"Lord Russell here develops his theory of knowledge fully and comprehensively. He is at his very best; penetrating, acute, with a light but firm touch. Nevertheless the subject and the book are not altogether easy." Manchester guardian

The following is also recommended:

Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing; or, The methods of philosophy. Macmillan 1925 427p (Library of philosophy) o.p. 1948 Contents: Ways of attaining logic; Ways of interpreting knowledge 121

128 The soul

Berman, Louis, 1893-

Behind the universe; a doctor's religion. Harper 1943 303p $2.75 **128**

1 Evolution 2 Life 3 Man 4 Universe 43-16327

In this book a gland specialist presents a doctor's summation of what lies behind the world of surface experience. From his studies and personal investigations he has produced a fresh correlation and synthesis of our knowledge of the relation of the individual to his species, to life as a whole and to the cosmic forces behind it

The following are also recommended:

Baker, H. C. Dignity of man; studies in the persistence of an idea. Harvard univ. press 1947 365p $5 **128**

Jones, R. M. Some problems of life. Cokesbury press 1936 214p o.p. 1948 The text of the "Cole lectures" delivered at Vanderbilt university. The main theme is the importance of personality and the responsibility of the individual **128**

130 MIND AND BODY

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, 1891-

* How our minds work. Philosophical lib. 1947 116p $2.75 **130**

1 Mind and body A48-50

Points out the importance of the relationship between the mind and the body. "Mind influences body and body mind at every moment of our waking life," is the author's theme, and in developing that theme he gives a short survey of the nervous system, expounds the theory of the emotions propounded by the psychologists William James and Professor Lange

The following is also recommended:

McDougall, William. Body and mind. 8th ed Methuen 1938 384p illus (Devereux bks) o.p. 1948 A critical study **130**

131 Mental physiology and hygiene

Burnham, William Henry, 1855-1941

* Normal mind; an introduction to mental hygiene and the hygiene of school instruction. Appleton 1924 xx, 702p illus $3.50 **131**

1 Educational psychology 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 24-21349

"Discusses the fundamental principles relating to mental hygiene of normal children, to mental disorders of childhood and youth, and to the special hygiene of various stages of child development." Pittsburgh

Bibliographies at end of most chapters. Supplementary bibliography: p685-87

Wholesome personality; a contribution to mental hygiene. Appleton 1932 xxvi, 713p $3.25 **131**

1 Educational psychology 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Personality 32-3890

A continuation of the subject of mental hygiene to which "Normal mind" is an introduction

"The book is an attempt to present the scientific conception of the normal integrated personality, the conditions that seem favorable to its wholesome development, and also some of the conditions likely to produce personality disorders. It is positive, dynamic, constructive. It emphasizes the normal rather than the pathological, the prevention rather than the cure of mental disorder." Preface

Chapter bibliographies. Bibliography: p690-95

Carnegie, Dale, 1888-

* How to stop worrying and start living. Simon & Schuster 1948 306p $2.95 **131**

1 Worry (W) 48-7185

A "plan for stopping worry at its source. [The author] shows, in down-to-earth, specific terms, how to turn the destructive frustration of worry into creative paths, whether that worry is caused by job, money, family or a combination of problems. Each point is illustrated with . . . anecdotes and the experiences of actual people who have mastered worry." Huntting

Includes bibliographies

Elliott, Harrison Sacket, 1882- **and Elliott, Grace (Loucks)**

Solving personal problems; a counseling manual. Holt 1936 321p $2 **131**

1 Interviewing 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Personality 4 Social service 36-11679

"This book considers the ordinary problems which individuals have to meet and discusses the kind of personal counseling which should be an integral part of the responsibility of a teacher, minister, dean, association secretary, or parent. . . It is intended both for the person who wants help on his own problems and for the counselor who is called upon to give that help." Foreword

"A counsellor could not find a better book to put into the hands of the average person seeking better self-understanding. The authors have written out of a wide knowledge of their subject, both in theory and practice." Survey

Selected bibliography: p305-18

Fink, David Harold, 1894-

‡ Release from nervous tension. Simon & Schuster 1943 232p $2.50 **131**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Mind and body 3 Neuroses 4 Psychology, Pathological (W) 43-9913

An account "of modern scientific findings and points of view in diagnosis and treatment of nervous disorders. Variety of interesting case history materials gives reader insight into mechanisms of conditioning and techniques of re-education. Practical, self-administering program is presented for overcoming emotional habits that interfere with personal growth, achievement, and happiness." Library journal

Fox, Emmet

* Make your life worth while. Harper 1946 239p $2 **131**

1 New thought 47-541

"These brief pithy chapters, seldom more than a page and a half long, are intended as guides to mental health and more efficient living. Perhaps more useful for personal ownership but might have a place among the library's books for religious inspiration." Wis. bul.

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878- **and Blanchard, Phyllis Mary,** 1895-

Introduction to mental hygiene. Holt 1930 467p (American social science ser) $3.60 **131**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 30-13633

"Discusses helpfully and in non-technical chapters the importance of the proper mental hygiene in different ages and relationships—childhood, adolescence, mar-

Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M.—*Cont.*
riage; school, college, business; religion, literature, and social work." Pittsburgh
"Of the many problems which arise in the lives of all, there is scarcely one that is not discussed sanely and helpfully. The great value of the book from the standpoint of the reviewer, apart from its soundness, is that it is understandable, and one does not have to be versed in the language of the alienist to profit by it. The reviews of the book by specialists have been favorable from the professional standpoint." American journal of public health
Chapter bibliographies

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-
Getting more out of life. [Rev. ed] Emerson 1940 312p $2.50 131
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality 3 Psychology 40-9234
Revision of a book published in 1935 under title: "Sanity first; the art of sensible living"
"The author, a leading psychologist, presents mental hygiene in popular fashion, writing simply but authoritatively of instinct and personality, intelligence and human resources, nerves and complexes, dreams and fantasies, and a host of other psychoanalytic subjects." American journal of public health

May, Rollo
Art of counseling; how to gain and give mental health; introduction by Harry Bone. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1939 247p $2 131
1 Counseling 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Personality 39-5128
"Those engaged in the moral guidance of young people will find this helpful. The author has worked with Adler in Vienna and has engaged in various forms of guidance work in connection with the Y. M. C. A. and other student religious organizations. Is particularly good on the personality of the counselor and on the practical steps in counseling." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p243-44

Morgan, John Jacob Brooke, 1888-1945
* How to keep a sound mind. Rev. ed... Macmillan 1946 404p illus $3 131
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 46-2184
First published 1934 under title: "Keeping a sound mind." The 1946 edition is rearranged and brought up to date especially with regard to bibliographies
The doctrine that 'mental health is dependent in large part upon the formation of certain mental habits and the elimination of certain others' is here developed for college students of mental and even general hygiene by a well-known psychologist who combines thorough technical knowledge with common sense and appreciation of the ordinary person's point of view." Journal of home economics
"References" at end of each chapter

Ray, Marie Beynon (Lyons)
* How never to be tired; or, Two lifetimes in one. New completely rev. ed. Bobbs 1944 339p $2.75 131
1 Fatigue 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Psychology, Pathological (W) 44-4973
Revised and enlarged edition of a book published in 1938 under title: Two lifetimes in one
Believing that energy is the most important factor in success, the author analyzes the psychological causes that produce fatigue and suggests psychological methods of cure. Bibliography: p338-39

Seabury, David, 1885-
How to worry successfully. Garden City pub. co. 358p $1.49 131
1 Worry 36-19431
A reprint of a book first published 1936 by Little
"The author of this book . . . distinguishes between worry which is intelligent fore-thought, and worry which is ruled by nervous anxiety and fear. He calls the one harmless, the other a cause of the growth of insanity." Book rev. digest
"This book will help many to face reality and to use impartial scientific thinking in place of passion, prejudice, and fantasy. It has the popular appeal which those who have heard the author lecture will expect from him." Scientific book club review

Stolz, Karl Ruf, 1884-
Tricks our minds play on us; mental hygiene for the plain man. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1939 252p o.p. 1948 131
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality, Disorders of (W) 39-27211
"The opening chapter describes the wholesome, normal personality mainly in terms of major positive interests and constructive activities. . . Each of ten subsequent chapters analyzes a typical personality impediment or defect and presents suggestions for an appropriate adjustment." Preface
Contents: Normality; Unrestraint; Nervousness; Morbid fearfulness; Egotism; Deflation; Delusion; Drunkenness; Sentimentalism; Misalliance; Sickness; Men without God

The following are also recommended:

Fenton, Norman. Mental hygiene in school practice. Stanford univ. press 1943 455p $5 For teachers 131

Rennie, T. A. C. and Woodward, L. E. Mental health in modern society. Commonwealth fund 1948 424p illus $4 131

Wolfe, W. B. How to be happy though human. Farrar 1931 391p illus o.p. 1948 A practical book on the psychology of human relations 131

131.34 Psychoanalysis

Adler, Alfred, 1870-1937
What life should mean to you. Grosset 300p $1 131.34
1 Psychoanalysis
A reprint of a book first published 1931 by Little
"Writing from the standpoint of individual psychology, the author discusses in a wholesome and readable manner the meaning of life, dreams, family influences, love and marriage, and other every-day problems." Pittsburgh

Alexander, Franz, 1891-
Fundamentals of psychoanalysis. Norton 1948 312p $3.75 131.34
1 Psychoanalysis (W) 48-11644
"Written for students, social workers and others who may de dealing with people suffering from mental or emotional disturbances, this is an explanation of what psychoanalysis means and how it classifies certain types of abnormal behavior." Publishers' weekly
Includes bibliographies

Brill, Abraham Arden, 1874-

* Basic principles of psychoanalysis; with an introduction by Philip R. Lehrman. Doubleday 1949 298p $3.45 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 49-7285

"The theories, methods and aims of modern analysis . . . explained. Much of the material in this volume appeared in the original edition of 'Fundamental Conceptions of Psychoanalysis,' which has long been out of print. However, before his death, Dr. Brill completely revised the book, bringing into it much new material covering recent developments." Huntting

List of books for new reader: p289

Freud's contribution to psychiatry. Norton 1944 244p $3 **131.34**

1 Freud, Sigmund, 1856-1939 2 Psychiatry 3 Psychoanalysis (W) S G 44-265

"The material in this book was presented in 1943 as the Salmon Lectures, in which Dr. Brill set himself the task of discussing the psychoanalytic contribution to psychiatry as he has observed it and participated in it during his . . . career. There is . . . autobiographical material . . . as well as a . . . sketch of Freud's career." Scientific book club review

"A leading disciple of Freud and his translator records his own experiences from the old descriptive psychiatry to the psychopathology of today, the result of Freud's dynamic theory of psychoanalysis." Cincinnati

Bibliographical foot-notes

Flügel, John Carl, 1884-

Man, morals and society, a psycho-analytical study. Int. univs. press 1945 328p $4.50 **131.34**

1 Ethics 2 Psychoanalysis 45-9043

"A psychological study of morals manifested in religions, especially Christianity, and political philosophies. Psycho-analysis reveals religious beliefs as wishful thinking, a prophylactic against individual neuroses. The author claims that the higher types of emotional attitude have significance in man's life but that a comparable attitude divorced from metaphysical beliefs can have more reality values." Kirkus

Freud, Sigmund, 1856-1939

Basic writings; tr. and ed. with an introduction by A. A. Brill. . . Modern lib. 1938 1001p $2.45 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis (W) 38-27462

Contents: Psychopathology of everyday life; Interpretation of dreams; Three contributions to the theory of sex; Wit and its relation to the unconscious; Totem and taboo; History of the psychoanalytic movement

"The book is intended as a general introduction to Freudianism and treats of the principal features of psychoanalytic theory and practice." Cincinnati

* General introduction to psycho-analysis . . . authorized English tr. of the rev. ed. by Joan Riviere; with a preface by Ernest Jones and G. Stanley Hall. Liveright 1935 412p front $2.49 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 35-6219

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at $1.49

"A course of twenty-eight lectures delivered at the University of Vienna." Subtitle

"This volume consists of a translation of twenty-eight lectures given to laymen. They are conversational in tone and follow the inductive method, the author building up his evidence from case after case. He deals little in general statements. . . There are four lectures on the psychology of errors, eleven on the dream, and thirteen on general theory of the neuroses." Book rev. digest

"Freud presupposes no knowledge of psychopathology. The treatment of the subject is serious. It is not technical. The book is an instructive summary of the conclusions arrived at after many years' work. It is comprehensive and logical in arrangement." Reading with a purpose

New introductory lectures on psycho-analysis; tr. by W. J. H. Sprott. Norton 1933 257p illus $3.50 **131.34**

1 Pychoanalysis 33-27464

Freud's "General introduction to psychoanalysis" "has been a stimulating book to psychologists, physicians, social workers and literary men. The present volume is a continuation consisting of seven lectures. Persons who wish to understand Freudian doctrines may now conveniently do so by reading these two books rather than some second-hand account." N.Y. Times

Contents: Revision of the theory of dreams; Dreams and the occult; Anatomy of the mental personality; Anxiety and instinctual life; Psychology of women; Explanations, applications and orientations; Philosophy of life

* Outline of psychoanalysis; authorized translation by James Strachey. Norton 1949 127p $2 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis (W) 49-7946

First published in German under the title of "Abriss der psychoanalyse" 1940

"The aim of this brief work is to bring together the doctrines of psychoanalysis and to state them, as it were dogmatically—in the most concise form and in the most positive terms. Its intention is naturally not to compel belief or to establish conviction." Introductory note

Healy, William, 1869- Bronner, Augusta Fox, 1881- and Bowers, Anna Mae

Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis as related to personality and behavior. Knopf 1930 482p (Judge Baker foundation. Pub. no. 6) $3.75 **131.34**

1 Personality 2 Psychoanalysis 30-21523

"The three collaborators, working their way thru the maze of material that makes up the body of psychoanalytic thought, have made a thoro review of its literature, reduced it to orderly arrangement and provided in outline form a statement of what has been contributed to date in psychoanalysis. On the left hand pages are given the orthodox theories of psychoanalysis, consisting for the most part of Freud's own statements. On the right hand . . . are presented valuable exegetical paragraphs and various ideas set forth by those who, tho holding to the major concepts of Freud, offer divergencies of theory or practice." Book rev. digest

Bibliography p481-82

Horney, Karen, 1885-

(ed.) Are you considering psychoanalysis? Norton 1946 262p $3 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis (W) Med 47-12

This book, a symposium by six psychoanalysts, is for those who may be considering analysis for themselves or for their friends or relatives. Wherever possible its authors have given factual information and where there is no clear-cut answer to a question, they give information that should enable the reader to form his own judgment. Above all, they convey an understanding of the meaning and goals of analysis and give those interested a picture of its nature and its aim

Horney, Karen—*Continued*
Contents: Introduction, by K. Horney; Why psychoanalysis? by A. R. Martin; What schools of psychoanalysis are there? by V. Barbu; What is a neurosis? by M. Ivimey; What are your doubts about analysis? by H. Kelman; Who should your analysis be? by H. Kelman; What do you do in analysis? by E. Kilpatrick; What does the analyst do? K. Horney; How does the analyst do? by K. Horney; How you progress after analysis? by K. Horney

* New ways of psychoanalysis. Norton 1939 313p $3.50 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 39-5922

"A critique of Freudian psychoanalysis which has much in it to interest the psychologically oriented reader. It can be recommended for its simplicity and clarity." Cincinnati

Self-analysis. Norton 1942 309p $3.50 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis (W) 42-6940

Partial contents: Feasibility and desirability of self-analysis; Stages of psychoanalytic understanding; Patient's share in the psychoanalytic process; Analyst's share in the psychoanalytic process; Systematic self-analysis; Limitations of self-analysis

The author "very carefully outlines the procedure by which one can psychoanalyze himself. As might be expected she limits the possibilities strictly. . . But if you understand the subject somewhat, have been started out by a good analyst, and are able to return for occasional check-up and advice, this book can be helpful." Book-of-the-month club news

Jacobi, Jolan

Psychology of Jung; an introduction with illustrations; tr. by K. W. Bash, with a foreword by C. G. Jung. Yale univ. press 1943 166p illus $2.50 **131.34**

1 Jung, Carl Gustav, 1875- A 43-3800

"A survey of Dr Jung's researches, with a bibliography of his writings." Chicago

"Though relatively brief. . . and as clear in style as the nature of the matter permits, this is not to be considered as Jung in words of one syllable or as psychology made easy. It is for the serious student." Christian century

Jung, Carl Gustav, 1875-

Modern man in search of a soul [tr. by W. S. Dell and Cary F. Baynes] Harcourt 1933 282p $4.50 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Therapeutics, Suggestive 33-28915

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Eleven essays on the inevitability of the search for something to live by as well as for some new goal to be reached after the usual goal of success and marriage has been arrived at." Cincinnati

"When writing on topics which are not immediately associated with his analytical psychology Dr. Jung is both stimulating and original in his outlook. . . The general impression left by these essays is that there is some truth in almost every view." New statesman and Nation

Menninger, Karl Augustus, 1893- and Menninger, Jeanetta (Lyle)

Love against hate. Harcourt 1942 311p $3.75 **131.34**

1 Instinct 2 Love 3 Psychoanalysis 4 Sex 42-50183

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author "seeks the causes of the world's present madness and ills in the antagonisms, maladjustments and destructive forces within the individual personality. . . The book is an attempt through analysis and suggested educative methods to point a way towards 'love,' and so making world harmony possible. [Bibliography]" Book-of-the-month club news

The following are also recommended:

Adler, Alfred. Social interest; a challenge to mankind; tr. by John Linton and Richard Vaughan. Putnam 1939 313p o.p. 1948 **131.34**

Hollitscher, Walter. Sigmund Freud; an introduction; a presentation of his theory, and a discussion of the relationship between psycho-analysis and sociology. Oxford 1947 119p (International lib. of sociology and social reconstruction) $2.50 (W) **131.34**

132 Mental derangements

Brown, Carlton, 1912-

Brainstorm. Rinehart 1944 302p $2.75 **132**

1 Insanity (W) 44-9442

Some libraries may prefer to class this with Fiction

A young writer "had a mental breakdown, became temporarily insane, and was committed to a state asylum. . . [This] is a brief account of his maladjusted life up to the point of his breakdown, and then—quite remarkably achieved in full measure—the memories of his hallucinations. He was cured with practically no treatment. . . The author reports this as the experience of a friend." Book-of-the-month club news

Brown, James Alexander Campbell, 1911-

Psychiatry for everyman. Philosophical lib. 1947 247p $3 **132**

1 Psychiatry (W) Med 47-2431

Following an account of the frustrations and conflicts which arise inevitably in family and social life, the author explains how the consequent strain on mental health may be relieved

"Comprehensive, well-balanced survey . . . An excellent chapter on treatment concludes the book. Recommended for the intelligent layman, but too difficult for 'everyman' to read with ease." Library journal

Dunbar, Helen Flanders, 1902-

* Mind and body: psychosomatic medicine. Random house 1947 263p $3.75 **132**

1 Medicine, Psychosomatic Med 47-2434

"This woman doctor, one of the most successful practitioners of psychosomatic techniques, explains simply and clearly the relationship between the emotions and physical reactions to them, and the part these physical reactions play in the signs and symptoms of disease. Written simply but so scientifically that many physicians would profit by studying it. For adults only." Wis. bul.

English, Oliver Spurgeon, 1901- and Pearson, Gerald Hamilton Jeffrey, 1893-

Emotional problems of living; avoiding the neurotic pattern. Norton 1945 438p $5 **132**

1 Neuroses 2 Personality 3 Psychology, Pathological S G 45-189

"An introductory textbook intended for medical students, teachers, social workers and others 'working in the field of interpersonal relations.' On a basis of psychoanalytic methods the authors follow the development of personality patterns from infancy thru childhood and adolescence, to maturity." Book rev. digest

Hinsie, Leland Earl, 1895-

Person in the body; an introduction to psychosomatic medicine. Norton 1945 263p $3 **132**

1 Medicine, Psychosomatic 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psychology, Pathological (W) S G 45-327

In this book the author stresses the relation between emotions and bodily ills so that the reader may gain insight into one of the commonest causes of human disability. The author also discusses the subject from the standpoint both of the patient and of the physician

* Understandable psychiatry. Macmillan 1948 359p $4.50 **132**

1 Personality, Disorders of 2 Psychiatry (W) 48-2215

"An explanation of psychiatry for the laity which delves into the causes and types of mental illness and emphasizes the need of early treatment." Retail bookseller

Horney, Karen, 1885-

* Our inner conflicts; a constructive theory of neurosis. Norton 1945 250p $3.50 **132**

1 Neuroses 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psychoanalysis 4 Psychology, Pathological (W) S G 45-299

For psychoanalysis and laymen. In the first part of the book the author describes neurotic conflicts and the attempts that are made to solve them. The consequences of unresolved conflicts are considered in the second part of the book

"Originally a Freudian, Dr. Horney has eradicated the Freudian extremes, presents psychiatric problems in recognizable, everyday terms. This book concerns various types of personalities and conflicts, reducing the basic conflict to incompatible human relationships—the neurotic moving toward, away, or against people in the too compliant, too aggressive, or over-detached types." Kirkus

Bibliographical foot-notes

Levy, David Mordecai, 1892-

New fields of psychiatry. Norton 1947 171p $2.75 **132**

1 Psychiatry Med 47-66

The Thomas William Salmon memorial lectures of the New York academy of medicine

"Presents some of the new fields of psychiatry, outside the psychopathic hospital, which have been used since 1920. They include child guidance, delinquency, social work, and industrial, political, and military psychiatry." Book rev. digest

"Particularly known hitherto for his contributions to child psychiatry, Doctor Levy here gives us interesting glimpses of further vistas of the possible contributions of psychiatry, not only to criminology, social work, industry, and the armed forces, but to politics as well." Survey graphic

Liber, Benzion, 1875-

Psychiatry for the millions. Fell 1949 307p $2.95 **132**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Psychiatry (W) 49-7177

"A survey of the main causes and manifestations of mental and emotional maladjustment. The casework here. . . is presumably typical and illustratively used. The child and his upbringing problems in children and problem parents; sexual disturbances and marital differences; psychosomatic medicine; specific aspects such as depressions, neuroses, alcoholism, schizophrenia, paranoia, etc., and possible preventive and therapeutic techniques [are covered]." Kirkus

"This book has greater interest for the layman than for the professional worker, and its chief value resides in its avoidance of mumbo-jumbo and in the assurance that it will give to many individuals the concept that emotional instability can be treated and controlled." American journal of public health

Lowrey, Lawson Gentry, 1890-

Psychiatry for social workers. Columbia univ. press 1946 337p $3.50 **132**

1 Psychiatry 2 Social service (W) A 46-2895

This book helps the social worker to recognize symptoms of disorders and to decide when to call for psychiatric diagnosis and treatment, to know what facilities are available and how to use them, to determine when he can safely undertake supervision, and to understand exactly the limitations of non-professional treatment

Selected reading list: p320-22

Maier, Norman Raymond Frederick, 1900-

Frustration; the study of behavior without a goal. McGraw 1949 264p illus (McGraw Hill publications in psychology) $3.50 **132**

1 Neuroses 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psychology, Pathological 4 Psychology, Physiological 49-10172

A report of an experimental program of research divided into two parts: pt. 1 Experimental and theoretical considerations; pt. 2 Implications and applications of the theory of frustration. Contains the following chapters: Experimental evidence of abnormal behavior fixations; Characteristics of frustration-instigated behavior; Theoretical implications; Comparison of motivational and frustration-induced behavior problems in children; Influence of reward and punishment on motivation and frustration; Counseling and therapy

Bibliography: p244-53

Menninger, Karl Augustus, 1893-

* Human mind. 3d ed. corrected enl. & rewritten. Knopf 1945 517p illus $5 **132**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psychoanalysis 4 Psychology, Pathological 45-3595

First edition published 1930. In the 1945 edition "the paging has not been changed; the content of many pages, on the other hand, has been radically changed in accordance with developments within the field during the past seven years." Preface to the third edition

"The author has aimed to produce an opportune, sound, and well-balanced survey of the entire field of mental hygiene and he has admirably succeeded. The result is an absorbing book, which is easy to read, profusely illustrated with illuminating examples of the cases cited, and one well calculated to appeal both to the casual reader and to the person who would have a more serious purpose." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p489-517

Man against himself. Harcourt 1938 485p illus $4 **132**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 3 Suicide (W) 38-5962

"A study of suicide and the self-destructive instinct underlying certain mental diseases and physical states." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Menninger has a gift for exposition which is both interesting and persuasive. In this instance he has also a collection of case histories not only fascinating in themselves but so arranged as almost to tell the story for him." Nation

Menninger, William Claire, 1899-

Psychiatry; its evolution and present status. Cornell univ. press 1948 138p $2 **132**

1 Psychiatry (W) 48-6958

"The development of psychiatric knowledge from pre-Christian to modern times, with the emphasis on the present day contributions of psychiatry to individual and group health. Based on the Messenger Lectures on the Evolution of Civilization delivered at Cornell University." Publishers' weekly

Bibliographical footnotes

Psychiatry in a troubled world; yesterday's war and today's challenge. Macmillan 1948 636p illus $6 **132**

1 Psychiatry 2 World War, 1939-1945—Psychological aspects (W) 48-3000

"Encyclopaedic treatment, with copious references to the literature and substantial statistical back-up, of psychiatric experiences in World War II, coupled with a consideration of the implications of that experience for peace-time civil life." Library journal

Bibliographical foot-notes

Menninger, William Claire, 1899- and Leaf, Munro, 1905-

* You and psychiatry. Scribner 1948 175p $2.50 **132**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Psychiatry (W) 48-7159

"Simplified statement of what psychoanalysts think are the components of the personality and the way it develops and performs. . .Helpful in developing the mental health of small children, since the psychoanalyst believes most difficulties lie in parent-child relationships, and this book considers mental habits carelessly inflicted from birth." Bkl.

Morgan, John Jacob Brooke, 1888-1945

Psychology of abnormal people, by John J. B. Morgan and George D. Lovell. . . [3d ed] Longmans 1948 673p illus $4.50 **132**

1 Psychology, Pathological 48-5727

First published 1928. The revision for the third edition was begun by Professor Morgan and completed by Doctor Lovell

"A well-arranged text and a simple style enable Professor Morgan to cover a very extensive field. The sections devoted to mental abnormalities are interesting and thorough, but their proper understanding demands a knowledge of common psychology which is not obtainable in this volume." Times (London) lit. sup.

Reference at end of each chapter. Glossary

Polatin, Phillip, 1905- and Philtine, Ellen (Catt) 1910-

How psychiatry helps; with a foreword by Nolan D. C. Lewis. Harper 1949 242p $3 **132**

1 Psychiatry (W) 49-8006

This book identifies and explains what the various mental illnesses are and what specific treatments are available—together with their nature. The authors have not attempted a general survey of the human mind. They have told what we all should know about the many forms of mental sickness and what can be done about them

"Exceptionally well written, factual yet interesting, and authoritative in every detail." N.Y. Times

Preston, George Heinrichs, 1890-

Psychiatry for the curious; illus. with sketches by the author. Rinehart 1940 148p illus $2 **132**

1 Psychiatry 2 Psychology, Pathological (W) 40-35784

"The following chapters are not written for psychiatrists. They are written for the average individual who is curious as to why some friend does what he does." Introduction to words

"Can you imagine a psychiatrist with a sense of humor? The influence of James Thurber has come to psychiatry. Preston has a talent for clever line drawings, and with them he illustrates a simple, clear, informal text which in 148 pages gives a very adequate introduction to the subject of psychiatry." Nation

Ray, Marie Beynon (Lyons)

Doctors of the mind; what psychiatry can do; illus. by Ruth Ray. Rev. ed. Little 1946 xxxi, 356p illus $3 **132**

1 Psychiatry S G 46-127

First published 1942. "In view of the increasing popular interest in psychiatry, due to war neuroses, it is now brought out in a new, revised, and enlarged edition." Publisher's note

"With the collaboration of authorities, the author has prepared a vivid picture of the history and present prospects of psychiatry, by means of sketches of 'doctors of the mind' from Mesmer to the present day." I. L. Towner

Strecker, Edward Adam, 1886-

Their mothers' sons; the psychiatrist examines an American problem. Lippincott 1946 220p $2.75 **132**

1 Neuroses 2 Parent and child 3 Personality, Disorders of Med 46-152

"A psychiatrist examines the role played by the American mother in forming the adult personality of her son, and finds that too often 'mother love' produces an unbalanced lacking in emotional maturity." Chicago

"The style is lively and there are many good illustrations of what to do and what not to do. It is to be hoped that the book will be widely read." San Francisco Chronicle

Thornton, Nathaniel

Problems in abnormal behaviour. Blakiston 1946 244p $2 **132**

1 Psychology, Pathological 46-8510

Deals with the vagaries and irregularities of the human mind. Written in terms any layman can understand, it provides a comprehensive discussion of many common and uncommon phases of abnormal behaviour among men and women. It discusses these frankly in the light of the most modern scientific advances in the field of psychology, psychoanalysis, and psychiatry

Zilboorg, Gregory, 1890-

Mind, medicine & man; with a foreword by Arthur H. Ruggles. Harcourt 1943 344p $4 **132**

1 Psychology, Pathological (W) 43-6972

Contents: On certain misconceptions; Instincts and their manifestations; Normal neuroses and personality; Certain aspects of mental illness; Theories and practice; Civilization and the social sciences; Varieties of human aggression; Crime and judgment; Psyche, soul, and religion

"A fine, substantial book. . . Dr. Zilboorg is especially good on the history of lay and medical attitudes toward mental

Zilboorg, Gregory—*Continued*
disease and its treatment. Well written and in no sense a popularization, but not very difficult, either." New Yorker

The following are also recommended:

Landis, Carney, and Bolles, M. M. Textbook of abnormal psychology. Macmillan 1946 576p illus $4.50 (W) 132

McDougall, William. Outline of abnormal psychology. Scribner 1926 572p o.p. 1948 Summarizes the theories of Freud, Adler, Prince and others showing the points at which he agrees or disagrees 132

Rosanoff, A. J. Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene. 7th ed. rewritten and enl. Wiley 1938 1091p illus $8 132

133 Occultism

Anspacher, Louis Kaufman, 1878-
Challenge of the unknown; exploring the psychic world; with an introduction by Waldemar Kaempffert. Wyn 1947 327p $3.75 **133**

1 Psychical research 47-4286

"A well known dramatist, turning his attention to psychic research, gives us a popular and persuasive interpretation. He is convinced that in spite of much quackery there are valid instances of telepathy, 'extra-sensory perception,' and other psychic phenomena. His treatment is in part an appraisal . . . of what is known about the subject, and in part a survey of the references to it by philosophers and scientists." Religious bk. club bul.

Carrington, Hereward, 1880-
Primer of psychical research. Washburn 1932 117p o.p. 1948 **133**

1 Psychical research 32-26229

"This little book is intended specifically for the attention of those who are just beginning the study of psychic matters and aims to give them a condensed but clear conception of the scope of what its followers call 'psychic science,' an understanding of its objects and some acquaintance with the outstanding facts of its history [and that of] The Society for Psychical Research." N.Y. Times

Castiglioni, Arturo, 1874-
Adventures of the mind; tr. from the Italian by V. Gianturco. Knopf 1946 428p illus $4.50 **133**

1 Magic 2 Occult sciences (W) 46-3026

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This book is a product of the author's lifelong study of magic, incantation, superstition, mass suggestion and all other phenomena associated with man's attempt to control nature by non-rational methods

Bibliography: p423-28

Dunham, Barrows, 1905-
* Man against myth. Little 1947 320p $2.50 **133**

1 Errors, Popular 47-2131

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Witty, logical attack on many widely spread beliefs such as 'you can't change human nature' and 'there are two sides to every question' which this intellectually courageous author demolishes with deadly accuracy. Fascinating, maddening book." Cincinnati

Houdini, Harry, 1874-1926
Magician among the spirits. Harper 1924 294p illus o.p. 1948 **133**

1 Spiritualism 24-10324

"A noted magician analyzes some well known manifestations of psychic phenomena and shows how the effects of the professional mediums are produced." Wis. bul.

"It is written with moderation, and it should be read [as] attentively as the books of confirmed spiritualists by any man who wishes to make up his mind, freely and without prejudice, on the subject." Spectator

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-
Wish and wisdom; episodes in the vagaries of belief. Appleton 1935 394p o.p. 1948 **133**

1 Credulity 2 Occult sciences 3 Psychical research 35-27176

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A well-known American psychologist has for years been collecting episodes from history and from modern times, illustrating mankind's tendency to shape a belief or a faith out of his own desires—for attention, for revenge, for assurance—and then to hold to that belief in spite of its incredibility. These episodes include tales of witchcraft and miracle workings, the story of Kaspar Hauser, the history of Mme Blavatsky, animal magnetism, ouija, and many other phenomena. In this book the author retells the stories and explains their psychological backgrounds." Book rev. digest

"As a potpourri of strange beliefs and ideas it makes excellent reading. If it were not for the dates one could laugh unrestrainedly at the absurdities of our ancestors, but some of the material comes uncomfortably close to modern times." N.Y. Times

Kittredge, George Lyman, 1860-1940
Witchcraft in old and New England. Harvard univ. press 1929 641p $4 **133**

1 Witchcraft 29-64821

"Exhaustive and scholarly treatment of the subject destined to be for some time to come the authoritative source book for information. Extensive notes and a good index. Valuable for reference use." Wis. bul.

"After so many hasty and misleading books on witchcraft and its history, it is a joy to turn the scholarly pages of Professor Kittredge. Equipped by years of study and giving for his every statement his authorities, he has here garnered the whole wealth of literary allusion to the presence, in lands of English speech, of the beliefs and practices loosely known under the name of witchcraft." American hist. rev.

Notes: p375-598

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph, 1851-1940
Phantom walls. Putnam 1930 255p front $2.50 **133**

1 Immortality 2 Psychical research 30-8611

"Sir Oliver Lodge, noted scientist and scholar of psychic phenomena, bases his discussion of the possibility of soul-survival upon the most recent laws and discoveries in physics and chemistry. He also devotes a chapter to manifestations of spiritualistic phenomena: premonition, trance lucidity, etc.; and in his last chapter suggests the influence of demonstrated survival on science, philosophy and religion." Book rev. digest

Myers, Frederick William Henry, 1843-1901
Human personality and its survival of bodily death; ed. and abridged by S. B. and L. H. M. Longmans 307p front (Swan library) o.p. 1948 **133**

1 Immortality 2 Personality 3 Psychical research 7-1302

A condensation, with the appendices omitted, of a two volume book first published 1903

A series of papers on subliminal consciousness by one of the earliest and most important figures in psychic research. "The first attempt to consider the phenomena of hallucination, hypnotism, automatism, double personality and mediumship, as connected parts of one whole subject." William James

Notredame, Michel de, 1503-1566
Oracles of Nostradamus, by Charles A. Ward. Scribner 1940 xxix, 375, 50p illus $2.75 **133**

1 Prophecies (W) [40-31305]

Also available from Modern lib. for $1.25

A reprint of an edition first published fifty years ago. A supplement has been added which gives those quatrains which seem to have a direct bearing on contemporary events, and those immediately ahead. Includes a biography of Nostradamus, with a chapter on magic and astrology. The translations of the quatrains are accompanied by full and documented commentary

"Mr Ward's scholarly decipherings are fascinating, and he himself, being very opinionated and vigorous, is entertaining in his own right. Without his help the quatrains in the supplement remain obscure, though there are occasional startling lines and phrases." Nation

Rhine, Joseph Banks, 1895-
New frontiers of the mind; the story of the Duke experiments. Farrar 1937 275p illus o.p. 1948 **133**

1 Thought transference 37-28664

A "restrained, factual, cool account of the scientifically conducted Duke experiments in extra-sensory perception of objects, mainly cards. . . There is universal appeal in this study of clairvoyance." Cincinnati

Additional reading: p275

J. B. Rhine's "Reach of the mind" (Sloane 1947 234p illus $3.50) a continuation of his "Frontiers of the mind" contains further findings on telepathy, clairvoyance and precognition **133**

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-1945
* Witchcraft; its power in the world today. Harcourt 1940 387p illus $1.89 **133**

1 Occult sciences 2 Witchcraft (W) 40-31468

Contents: Witch and her doll; Vampire and werewolf; White magic, Professor Rhine, the supernormal, and Justine; Supplementary notes, anecdotes and illustrations

"The personal experiences of the author are especially interesting parts of an interesting book devoted to beliefs as old as mankind and theories concerning them now being evolved by modern methods, and sometimes in modern scientific laboratories." N.Y. Times

Steiner, Lee (Rabinowitz)
* Where do people take their troubles? Houghton 1945 265p $3.50 **133**

1 Quacks and quackery (W) 45-6876

"Mrs. Steiner, a trained personal consultant . . . has made a thorough investigation of the charlatans to whom unhappy people take their problems. Radio courts, mediums, women's question and answer columns, and astrologers are exposed by Mrs. Steiner, with examples of the harm they do in trading on the anguish of people seeking help." Literary guild

The following are also recommended:

Estabrooks, G. H. Spiritism. Dutton 1947 254p $3 (W) **133**

Evans, Bergen. Natural history of nonsense. Knopf 1946 275p $3 Essays on current popular delusions and superstitions in many fields **133**

Stevens, W. O. Unbidden guests; a book of real ghosts. Dodd 1945 322p $3 (W) **133**

White, S. E. Stars are still there. Dutton 1946 191p $2.75 Answers questions on psychic matters **133**

134 Hypnotism

Estabrooks, George Hoben, 1895-
Hypnotism. Dutton 1943 249p $3 **134**

1 Hypnotism (W) 43-8733

The author views the subject "scientifically; its history, its common phenomena, its methodology, the part it plays in 'spiritualistic manifestations,' and finally the contributions (being studied in the laboratory) it can make in fields such as medicine and crime-control. . . [Of interest to the] general reader interested in the working of the subconscious." Book-of-the-month club news

Marks, Robert W. 1907-
Story of hypnotism. Prentice-Hall 1947 246p $3 **134**

1 Hypnotism (W) 47-11798

Contents: What is hypnosis; Mesmer and animal magnetism; From Mesmer to Freud; Hypnotism today; Secret of faith cures; Mysticism and ecstacy; Hypnotism and the spirit world; Mass suggestion, hypnotism, and hysteria

Footnotes: p231-35. Selected bibliography: p237-39

Wolfe, Bernard, 1915- **and Rosenthal, Raymond B.** 1914-
Hypnotism comes of age; its progress from Mesmer to psychoanalysis. Bobbs 1948 272p $3 **134**

1 Hypnotism (W) Med 48-27

"A non-technical survey of a science that came into its own during World War II as an important element of psychiatry. Hypnotism's past, present, and future are discussed, and throughout are examples and case histories." Retail bookseller

Bibliographies: p259-64

135 Dreams

Freud, Sigmund, 1856-1939
Interpretation of dreams; authorized tr. by A. A. Brill. New ed. completely rev. Macmillan 1933 600p $5 **135**

1 Dreams 2 Psychoanalysis 33-31745

"This is the third English edition of Freud's famous book and is a translation by Dr. Brill of the last, or eighth, German edition which has been thoroughly revised to conform to new material and the new psychoanalytic terminology. In a foreword to the present edition Freud writes: 'It contains, even according to my present-day judgment, the most valuable of all the discoveries it has been my good fortune to make.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p571-87

Woods, Ralph Louis, 1904-
(ed.) World of dreams; an anthology. . . Random house 1947 xxviii, 947p $5 **135**

1 Dreams (W) 47-2050

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The mystery, grandeur, terror, meaning and psychology of dreams, as told by the world's great writers, philosophers, theologians, historians, scholars, scientists, psychiatrists and psychologists, from ancient times to today." Subtitle

Acknowledgments: p932-39

The following is also recommended:

Ellis, Havelock. World of dreams. Houghton 1911 288p $2.25 "Belongs mainly to the introspective group of dream studies, though not to the psychoanalytic variety." Preface **135**

136 Mental characteristics

Scheinfeld, Amram, 1897-
Women and men; illus. by the author. Harcourt 1944 xx, 453p illus $3.50 **136**

1 Man 2 Psychology, Physiological 3 Sex 4 Woman (W) 44-9315

"Men and women are considered as physical, psychical, and social wholes, which means that physiology, genetics, behavior patterns, capacities, aptitudes, and tabus are appraised." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliography: p407-34

The following is also recommended:

Ellis, Havelock. Man and woman; a study of secondary and tertiary sexual characters. Houghton 1929 495p illus o.p. 1948 **136**

136.4 Ethnopsychology

Boas, Franz, 1858-1942
Mind of primitive man. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1938 285p illus $4 **136.4**

1 Ethnopsychology 2 Race problems 3 Savages 4 U.S.—Race question 38-8023

"The Mind of Primitive Man has been a landmark in human studies ever since it appeared in 1911, and it has now been largely rewritten and rearranged on the basis of much research which has been made into the subject in the last twenty-seven years." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contents: Introduction; Historical review; Composition of human races; Hereditary characteristics of human races; Instability of human types; Morphological position of races; Physiological and psychological functions of races; Race, language and culture; Early cultural traits; Interpretations of culture; Mind of primitive man and the progress of culture; Emotional associations of primitives; Race problem in modern society; Bibliography

Bibliography: p273-85

136.7 Child study

Alschuler, Rose (Haas) 1887-
* Two to six; suggestions for parents and teachers of young children, by Rose H. Alschuler and associates. Rev. ed. Morrow 1947 177p $2 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 48-269

"A complete revision of the handbook for parents and teachers of young children first published in 1933, its lists of books, records, music, and bibliography brought up to the minute." Retail bookseller

"This practical handbook prepared by special committees of the preprimary faculty at Winnetka, Ill., and based on considerable experience answers such questions as, What can be expected of a two-year-old child and of a child of three, four or five? How should their playrooms be equipped? What stories, what pictures, what songs should be used with children of these ages? On what kind of excursions should they be taken? Lists of books, songs, phonograph records, play equipment and bibliography." N.Y. libraries

American council on education. Commission on teacher education
Helping teachers understand children, by the staff of the Division on child development and teacher personnel; prepared for the Commission on teacher education. The council 1945 468p illus $3.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Personnel service in education 3 Teaching (W) 45-9188

"This book describes the behavior of dozens of school children and partially analyzes the forces that led them to act as they did in various situations." Preface

Partial contents: What it means to "understand" a child; Learning to describe behavior; Seeing the child as a member of a family; Help from a psychologist; Studying a personality through time; Studying the interaction of children in groups; What experience has taught us

Arlitt, Ada Hart, 1890-
The adolescent. McGraw 1938 242p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 **136.7**

1 Adolescence (W) 38-10179

A simplified account of the problems of adolescence and what may be done by adults to make it possible for boys and girls from twelve to eighteen to achieve well-balanced personalities

Psychology of infancy and early childhood. 3d ed. McGraw 1946 475p illus (McGraw-Hill home economics ser) $3.75 **136.7**

1 Child study 46-4643

First published 1928. In this, 1946, edition "the major researches of the past fourteen years are included together with much additional material in the field of learning, imagination, memory, and the relative effects of heredity and environment." Preface to the third edition

The author presents the principles of psychology in a scientific and highly practical treatment. Much more emphasis than usual is placed upon the actual behavior of children, with interpretation derived from case studies and observation under controlled conditions

Bacmeister, Rhoda (Warner)
Caring for the run-about child; constructive guidance for the active, explorative two-to-six-year-old; with photographs by Tom Maley. Dutton 1937 263p illus $2.75 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 37-28701

"Includes the psychological principles and the methods of approach that the author as a nursery school teacher has found helpful. Appendixes list desirable clothes, toys, books, songs, and phonograph records. Simple, informal style, attractive format. Practical material." Bkl.

Bacmeister, Rhoda W.—*Continued*

* Growing together. Appleton 1947 325p $3.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 47-1639

"An authority on child development and parent education writes informally and helpfully of 'various aspects of happy family living,' explaining 'principles and points of view underlying them,' and suggesting specific applications to modern customs and standards. Mrs Bacmeister deals, among other subjects, with the different periods of childhood, the development of loyalties, facing hard facts, nine common mistakes in thinking, nature interests for children, the family as a community, community responsibilities, schools for Americans. Several chapters have appeared in 'Parents' Magazine.' References, index." Bookmark

Baruch, Dorothy (Walter) 1899-

* Parents can be people. Appleton 1944 262p $2.75 **136.7**

1 Children—Management 2 Parent and child (W) 44-8737

At head of title: Primer for and about parents

A discussion of the reactions, conflicts, and attitudes of parents and children, from prenatal impressions thru many of the perplexing problems of babyhood and childhood. The concluding chapters deal with some of the particularly pressing problems of today—the variety of adjustments faced by the working mother, the problem of the adopted child and the pitfalls of the stepparent, the questions of intolerance and social distinctions

References: p253-58

Bauer, William Waldo, 1892-

Stop annoying your children. Bobbs 1947 272p illus $2.75 **136.7**

1 Children—Management (W) 47-30387

Throughout the book—every chapter, although full of specific problems and advice, contains basic principles. The beginning problems of the very young, the early-school-age child, the teen-agers—all with their own individual and peculiar problems—are treated in a practical manner

Beverly, Bert Ira, 1894-

In defense of children; introduction by Hughes Mearns; decorations by Margaret Freeman. Day 1941 233p illus $2.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 41-15702

A "book on the rearing of children, from birth through adolescence. . . [The] central theme is that children are what parents make them, and that mental health can be assured to all babies who are normal at birth and whose parents understand the characteristics and needs of each period of growth and follow a few general principles herein described. Sensible, readable, authoritative, and well organized. [Bibliography]" Library journal

Blatz, William Emet, 1895-

‡ Understanding the young child. Morrow 1944 278p illus $3 **136 7**

1 Child study (W) 44-4644

This book is about "the psycho-physiological development of the child, in terms of allover patterns rather than specifics, the broad outline rather than the actual handling. Childhood as a period of exploration and preparation; discipline as a plan of training, not a system of chastisement; the motivating factors of wants and needs; the development of attitudes and emotions—of security, responsibility, language, a consideration of education—and the importance of the nursery school; the parents' role—and what constitutes a good parent, etc." Kirkus

Bibliographical footnotes. List of children's books: p267-69

Blatz, William Emet, 1895- and Bott, Helen (McMurchie) 1886-

Parents and the pre-school child; with a foreword by Sidonie M. Gruenberg. Morrow 1929 340p illus $3.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 29-6834

"A guide to parents, so that they may work their way intelligently through the complex maze of habits, controls and relationships of the pre-school child. The emphasis is almost entirely on prevention and not the cure of abnormalities. The authors have presented to parents an almost exhaustive examination of the many difficulties with which they are confronted in child life, from birth to the time when the different and entirely fresh problems of school begin." Churchman

Boettiger, Elizabeth F.

Your child meets the world outside; a guide to children's attitudes in democratic living; with an introduction by Jessie Stanton. Appleton 1941 179p illus $2 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Education of children (W) 41-18847

A guide "for parents, teachers and child-guidance specialists, on how to adjust children to the perplexing outside world of today. . . Chapters show how to prepare a child to meet the worlds of nature, machinery, people, and the community." Huntting

"Suggests methods of enriching the experiences of family living." Cleveland

Bradford, Elizabeth

Let's talk about children. Prentice-Hall 1947 167p $2.50 **136.7**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management Med 47-1887

"Friendly, informal discussions about young children by a mother who has learned wisdom and tolerance in bringing up her own. Well adapted in style and material for helping the young mother who has little time for reading to approach her everyday problems with greater objectivity and self-confidence. Subjects range from care of the new baby on the first day home from the hospital to the inspirational values of religion." Library journal

Bro, Margueritte (Harmon) 1894-

When children ask. Willett 1940 268p $2 **136.7**

1 Children—Religious life 2 Children—Management 40-6964

"A most useful and helpful aid to parents and religious teachers, in the form of a guide in developing religious attitudes among the young. Well written and really interesting." Morris

Brooks, Fowler Dell, 1885-

Psychology of adolescence. Houghton 1929 xxiii, 652p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $4 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 29-23704

"A treatise in which the author assembles, in textbook form, the results and numerous investigations in the field of adolescent psychology. The book, based on the general point of view that development is a continuous function from childhood to and thru adolescence without

Brooks, Fowler D.—*Continued*
any abrupt break or change, discusses mainly physical and mental development as they affect adolescent emotional life and personality." Book rev. digest
References at ends of chapters

Burlingham, Dorothy Tiffany, and Freud, Anna, 1895-
Infants without families; the case for and against residential nurseries. Int. univs. press 1944 128p pa $1.50 136.7
1 Child study 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 3 Foster home care 4 Hampstead nurseries 44-6589
The authors attempt is to evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of residential (institutional) life at different phases and in different aspects of the infant's development. They come to the conclusion that there are realms in the infant's life where the residential nursery can be helpful by creating excellent conditions for certain types of development; but that there are others where residential homes have to recognize their limitations if they want to face and fight more effectively the serious consequences of such limitations. The observations recorded were collected from three houses of the Hampstead nurseries in England

Child study association of America
Parents' questions. Rev. ed. [By] staff members of the Child study association of America: Sidonie Matsner [Gruenberg and others] Harper 1947 256p $3 136.7
1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management (W) 47-3328
First published 1936. A new chapter on the problem child has been added in the 1947 edition; the introductory sections and the suggestions for dealing with specific problems have been revised
Contents: Question and the questioner; Habits and habit training; Discipline and authority; Healthy attitudes toward health; No two alike; Emotional growing pains; Sex in childhood; Character and spiritual growth; School and home; Child and the outside world; What is a problem child; Parents as people; New vistas for the family; Books for further reading

Chittenden, Gertrude Emma, 1910-
Living with children. Macmillan 1944 163p illus $2 136.7
1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 44-5166
Written for college students who are being introduced to the field of child development, and for community members responsible for child welfare. Contents: As the twig is bent; Growth in adolescence; Growth in childhood; Child in his family; Meeting the child's needs in the home; Child and community influences; Meeting the needs of children in the community; Reading materials about children and their families
"Additional readings" at end of each chapter except the last

Cole, Luella Winifred, 1893-
* Psychology of childhood and adolescence, by Luella Cole and the late John J. B. Morgan. Rinehart 1947 416p $3.50 136.7
1 Adolescence 2 Child study (W) 47-1762
This book "is a fusion of the essential ideas in John J. B. Morgan's 'Child psychology' and my 'Psychology of Adolescence.' It deals with human development from early childhood to the later adolescent years." Preface
Readings: p404-08

Both books are available as follows: Cole, L. W. Psychology of adolescence. Rev. ed. Rinehart 1942 660p illus $3.50 136.7
Morgan, J. J. B. Child psychology. 3d ed. Rinehart 1942 588p illus $3.25 136.7

Crawford, John Edmund, and Woodward Luther Ellis, 1897-
* Better ways of growing up; a psychology and mental hygiene for youth. Muhlenberg press 1948 270p illus $3 136.7
1 Adolescence 2 Psychology 3 Success (W) 48-5709
"Do you seek better ways of growing up? Are you sufficiently dissatisfied with your present ways to want to change? This book can help you look squarely and honestly at your own personality, find the good points there to make you justly proud, then improve the points that ought to be changed." Authors' special note to you
"A sincere and intelligent book in which the authors tell young people how, by self-analysis, helpful discussion, and the help and advice of parents, clergymen, and others, they can help themselves to develop into happy and wholesome adults." Library journal
Bibliography: p267-70

Crow, Lester Donald, 1897- and Crow, Alice (Von Bauer) 1894-
Our teen-age boys and girls; suggestions for parents, teachers, and other youth leaders. McGraw 1945 366p $3 136.7
1 Adolescence 2 Juvenile delinquency 3 Youth (W) 45-9975
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
The authors present a functional treatment of the problems and influences affecting the growing-up process, and apply mental hygiene principles in the form of suggestions. The causes and cures of delinquency are considered and supported by statements of eminent authorities
Selected list of motion pictures: p359-60

Dixon, Clarice Madeleine
Keep them human; the young child at home. Day 1942 156p $1.50 136.7
1 Children—Management (W) 42-17828
"Advice on play and work, on routine, discipline, coöperation in family life, and matters in general designed to keep the youngsters 'unthwarted human beings' despite the abnormality of the times." Book-of-the-month club news
"Practical advice for mothers and nursery school teachers." Bkl.

Dreikurs, Rudolf, 1897-
Challenge of parenthood. Duell 1948 334p $3.50 136.7
1 Children—Management 48-5711
"For psychologists, teachers, and parents who, according to the author, need a manual to teach them democratic rather than dictatorial methods of child-raising." Cincinnati

Dunbar, Helen Flanders, 1902-
Your child's mind and body; a practical guide for parents. Random house 1949 325p $2.95 136.7
1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 49-8743
"This guide is devoted to the care and rearing of parents—the parents of today and their children who will become the

Dunbar, Helen F.—*Continued*
parents of tomorrow—because it is upon their elders that children depend. Parents who have asked questions and children who have raised questions have all contributed." Foreword
Table of reference by age: p289-94. Bibliography: p295-97

Elliott, Grace (Loucks)
Understanding the adolescent girl. Womans press 134p $2 **136.7**
1 Adolescence 2 Girls 49-10967
Reprint of a book first published 1930 by Holt
"A book for those who seek to understand the everyday problems of the normal adolescent girl. It is a book for parents, advisers, group leaders, teachers, and girls themselves." Book rev. digest
Bibliography at the end of most of the chapters

Fedder, Ruth, 1907-
A girl grows up. New ed. Completely rev. and enl. Drawings by Roberta Paflin. McGraw 1948 271p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **136.7**
1 Adolescence 2 Conduct of life 3 Girls (W) 48-3733
First published 1939. "This second edition is being issued in an effort to keep the material useful and up-to-date. The war and postwar periods have created problems of many kinds for adolescents." Why this book was written
Contents: Growing up; Gaining self-confidence; Acting your age; Growing up emotionally; Getting on with people; Living happily with your family; Associating happily with boys; Deciding about a job; Life is more than a job; Give and take of living; Books you may want to read
The author "addresses herself directly to the teen-age girl. . . She endeavors to aid her in acquiring self-confidence, to help in her emotional adjustments, and in amicable living with others." Bkl.

First five years of life; a guide to the study of the preschool child; from the Yale clinic of child development. . . Harper 1940 393p illus $4 **136.7**
1 Child study
Part 1 by Arnold Gesell; pt. 2 by H. M. Halverson, Helen Thompson, F. L. Ilg, B. M. Castner and L. B. Ames; pt. 3 by Arnold Gesell and C. S. Amatruda
The predecessor of the present volume was published 1925 under title: "Mental growth of the preschool child; a psychological outline of normal development from birth to the sixth year, including a system of development diagnosis." The subtitle "remains a fair description of the contents of the new volume, even though the text has been entirely rewritten and extended as a result of accumulated experience and investigation." Preface

Gesell, Arnold Lucius, 1880-
‡ How a baby grows; a story in pictures; over 800 photographs arranged and interpreted with the assistance of Katherine Gesell Walden. Harper 1945 77p illus $2 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Growth 3 Infants (W) S G 45-24
The author "tells the story of a baby's growth in pictures. The photographs and a simple explanatory text trace the changes which take place in a child's development during the first five years of his life." Huntting

* Studies in child development. Harper 1948 224p illus $4 **136.7**
1 Child study (W) 48-7406
"This volume is a collection of papers, prepared mostly on invitation for special occasions. The titles of the chapters, therefore, suggest a rather startling variety of subjects. But in reality these chapters all deal with a single unifying theme, namely, the characteristics and conditions of child development." Preface

Gesell, Arnold Lucius, 1880- and others
‡ Child from five to ten, by Arnold Gesell [and] Frances L. Ilg, in collaboration with Louise Bates Ames and Glenna E. Bullis. Harper 1946 475p illus $4.50 **136.7**
1 Child study (W) 46-6211
Companion volume to the authors' "Infant and child in the culture of today" entered below
Study of the growth of children from years five to ten, each year having distinctive behavior characteristics. "Careful analysis of each age, of the meanings of various stages, detailed listings of typical behavior patterns for sleep, eating, group, school and home actions." Kirkus
"Arnold Gesell . . . has done extraordinary work in observing, charting, and analyzing all aspects of early behavior." Book-of-the-month club news
References and reading: p453-58

‡ Infant and child in the culture of today; the guidance of development in home and nursery school, by Arnold Gesell [and] Frances L. Ilg. . . in collaboration with Janet Learned [and] Louise B. Ames. Harper 1943 399p illus $4.50 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Infants **43-625**
"A realistic discussion of the specific techniques for effective child guidance and psychological care in a democratic culture. A book for parents, teachers, and others who want practical guidance in the fullest development of children's innate abilities." School & society

Grossman, Jean Schick
Do you know your daughter . . . By Alice Barr Grayson [pseud]; with a foreword by Frances Ullmann. Appleton 1944 306p $3 **136.7**
1 Adolescence 2 Conduct of life 3 Girls (W) 44-47920
"A discussion of the difficulties of growing up as seen in letters from adolescent girls to the department 'Let's talk things over' in the magazine 'Calling all girls.'" Subtitle
"Typical appeals have been selected, classified as to content, and are discussed here with sympathy and good sense. To be widely recommended to mothers, parent-teacher groups, and all others interested in young people." Wis. bul.
Suggested reading: p298-99

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946, and Groves, Gladys (Hoagland)
Wholesome childhood. New ed. Houghton 1931 xxi, 201p $2.50 **136.7**
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 3 Infants—Care and hygiene **31-35073**
In this edition of a book first published 1924 the bibliography has been revised and "Suggested outlines for individual or group study" added
"A practical discussion for parents of child training, from infancy to the period of adolescence. The book stresses the sig-

Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H.—*Continued*
nificance of the influence of the home during the early period of childhood, and the importance of the emotional life of the child." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p177-79

Wholesome parenthood. Houghton 1929 320p $2.50 **136.7**
1 Children—Management 2 Parent and child 29-12600

"Dealing with the parents' problem in controlling fundamental situations in discipline and habit formation. Covers the period from early childhood to adolescence. Less technical than many books on the subject and more direct in answering the questions that come up in the minds of parents." Wis. bul.
References at chapter ends

Gruenberg, Sidonie (Matsner) 1881-
We, the parents; our relationship to our children and to the world today. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 309p $3.50 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Parent and child (W) 48-8766

First published 1939. The 1948 edition is revised in the light of recent educational experiences and a new chapter on the dilemmas of the modern mother has been added
Among the subjects treated are those forces operating within the family which create misgivings and tensions; also the forces in our civilization that act upon the family and its members—in powerful ways that disturb us but that we seldom recognize
"An admirable book for parent-teacher study and discussion groups. . . The discussion of children and reading is worth the attention of those doing children's work." Wis. bul.
Suggested reading: p304-09

Hanford, Helen Ellwanger
Parents can learn; with a foreword by Clara Savage Littledale. Holt 1940 263p o.p. 1948 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Parent and child 40-31132

"Not all parental problems can be solved by a textbook, even as engaging a one as this is. Nevertheless this book is well worth reading. It contains nontechnical, matter-of-fact advice on how to pilot your child from bassinet to bridal suite." Cincinnati

Havighurst, Robert James, 1900- **and Taba, Hilda,** 1902-
Adolescent character and personality. Wiley 1949 315p $4 **136.7**
1 Adolescence 49-1495

"This is a preliminary report growing out of studies made on 16-year-old youths in a real Midwestern town by the University of Chicago Committee on Human Development. The problem posed is: To what extent is character development influenced by the social environment of the individual and to what extent by the individual's personal make-up? The problem is attacked by examining the interrelations between the various aspects of growth and development, e.g. physiological, social, psychological and educational." San Francisco Chronicle

Hohman, Leslie Benjamin, 1891-
As the twig is bent. Macmillan 1940 291p $3 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management 40-27445

The author "cannot emphasize too strongly the life-long influence of good or bad habits formed in childhood. In general, he represents a reaction against many of the theories of free development that have been prevalent and advocates more discipline, more formal training and more work and responsibility for children." Wis. bul.

Hollingworth, Leta (Stetter) 1886-
Psychology of the adolescent. Appleton 1928 227p $2.50 **136.7**
1 Adolescence 28-25749

"Although a textbook in appearance this is an unusually readable discussion from which both parents and teachers may profit." Wis. bul.
Additional readings: p215-20

Hurlock, Elizabeth Bergner, 1898-
Child development. McGraw 1942 478p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in psychology) $4 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Psychology, Physiological (W) 42-18414

Contents: History of child psychology; Principles of development; Prenatal development; Newborn infant; Physical growth; Motor development; Development of speech; Emotional development; Social development; Play; Development of understanding; Moral development; Development of religious interests; Sex development; Forms of self-expression; Bibliography

Landis, Paul Henry, 1901-
* Adolescence and youth; the process of maturing. McGraw 1945 470p illus $3.75 **136.7**
1 Adolescence 2 Personality 3 Youth (W) 46-6

The author maintains the viewpoint which shifts the perspective from the internal mechanisms to the social structure which impinges upon the organism. It is based on the assumption that adolescents and youth in contemporary society experience difficulty in attaining maturity primarily in three fields: the moral, the marital, and the economic; it also recognizes the problems of three adolescent-youth groups: town, village and open country
Selected references at end of each chapter

McHugh, Gelolo, 1907-
Developing your child's personality. Appleton 1947 234p $2.75 **136.7**
1 Child study (W) 47-31263

"A practical book for prospective parents and those caring for very young children. . . Covers in detail rudiments of child care and training including formation of habits, sex learning, use and understanding of speech, social and emotional learning." Library journal

Mackenzie, Catherine, d. 1949
Parent and child. Sloane 1949 341p $2.95 **136.7**
1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Parent and child (W) 49-8052

"Largely drawn from the material in her Sunday column in the 'N.Y. Times,' this contributes reflection of much of the current thinking on the bringing up of children on the part of leading educators, psychiatrists, pediatricians, and is a general reflection of the findings in this field rather than original opinion." Kirkus
"There is an excellent 'Reference and Reading list' of a hundred or so titles at the end." N.Y. Times

Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare
Child care and training, by Marion L. Faegre and John E. Anderson. 7th ed. rev. Univ. of Minn. 1947 310p illus $3.25 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management (W) 47-19518

First published 1928. In the 1947 edition "some revision and modification of the text has been made to bring the material up to date and to include the results of recent studies." Preface to the seventh edition

Contents: Young child; How children grow; General care, including diet and clothing; Children's diseases; How children develop mentally; How children learn; Emotional behavior; Learning good eating habits; Learning good sleeping habits; Eliminative and other early habits; Constructive discipline; Curiosity, questioning, and sex education; Imagination, truth, and falsehood; Play; Social development; Books and reading; Family; Books dealing with the development and training of children

Books dealing with the development and training of children: p298-304

Morgan, John Jacob Brooke, 1888-1945
Psychology of the unadjusted school child. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1936 339p $3 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 36-17607

First published 1929

"Primarily for teachers of normal pupils, and taking an encouraging view of possibility of directing development of personality. Deals with the individual's struggle with reality and his ability to make social adjustments. Every individual either meets issues squarely or compromises through forgetting, ignoring, or distorting reality. Discussion of compromise types through a wealth of concrete cases. Indicates how mental deviations arise, how they may be recognized, and measures to prevent the individual from becoming extremely unsocial. Vocabulary carefully simple." Youngstown

Olson, Willard Clifford, 1899-
Child development. Heath 1949 417p illus $4 136.7

1 Child study (W) 49-9554

A comprehensive and original treatment of child development in the early, middle, and later years of childhood worth some consideration of infancy and adolescence. Strong emphasis on the implications of child development for teaching and its practical applications

Appendix includes: Textbooks and manuals in child development; Finding, abstracting, and reviewing services; Instructional films; Manual for the behavior journal

Patri, Angelo, 1876-
‡ How to help your child grow up; suggestions for guiding children from birth through adolescence. Rand McNally 1948 352p illus $4 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management (W) 48-6806

This "book provides parents of growing children with . . . advice they constantly need to help them meet the everyday problems of bringing up children. . . . Here are the answers to scores of questions every parent has worried about." Huntting

Pierce, Wellington G.
Youth comes of age; drawings by Grayton S. Haff, photographs by Bernard Harris. McGraw 1948 400p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.60 136.7

1 Youth (W) 48-6702

"Treats directly and personally the problems of 'teen-agers, including boy-girl relationships, considerations in selecting a mate, family effect on behavior patterns, etc." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p383-88. List of visual aids: p389-94

Post, Emily (Price) 1873-
* Children are people; and ideal parents are comrades. Funk 1940 383p illus $2.75 136.7

1 Children—Management 2 Etiquet 3 Parent and child (W) 40-35845

Contents: Your child and you together; From the day he is born; Those perfect parents; Speech, the true evidence of cultivation; Table manners; Responsibility to possessions; Everyday manners at home; Yesterday's child was spanked; "Why?" Along the road of comradeship; Beauty of truth: the kindness of tact; Without Santa Claus, what would Christmas be? Obedience and self-control; Encourage them, whatever you do; Stepchild and the adopted child; Children who are never told "no"; Children who live over our heads; Girls and boys out in public; Holiday manners; Effect of clothes on manners; Attributes of character; Our younger hosts and guests; Shyness, stubbornness, and other traits; Children's rooms should express their personality; At what age may a young girl go to the movies with boys? Problems of unhampered freedom; Overfond parents gather few plums; Personality, popularity, and charm; Permanent influence of home; Spirit of sportsmanship; What will be the use of it all?

"Although it is slightly effusive and chatty, many parents will agree with this advice on child training, by a conservative who believes in discipline. . . . There is no mention of sex education." Bkl.

Powdermaker, Florence, 1894- and Grimes, Louise (Ireland)
Children in the family; a psychological guide for parents. Rinehart 1940 403p $2.50 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Parent and child 41-536

"The authors, writing from experience as psychiatrist and mother, present for parents the emotional, social, and intellectual growth of children from infancy through adolescence, the problems involved, and how to solve them." I. L. Towner

"Would provide a good basis for discussion in Child study groups, although it is within the comprehension of the ordinary mother as well." Wis. bul.

Suggested reading list: p383-87

Rand, Winifred; Sweeny, Mary E. 1879- and Vincent, Elizabeth Lee, 1897-
Growth and development of the young child. 4th ed. Saunders 1946 481p illus $3.50 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Growth 46-5686

First published 1930; revised 1934, and 1940. The 1946 edition has been revised to incorporate the changes which have been made in the last five years

"One of the most comprehensive and well balanced books on growth and development of the young child it has been our pleasure to read. This book is unique in

Rand, W.; Sweeny, M. E. and Vincent, E. L.—*Continued*
beginning with an exposition of the philosophy of family life which is fundamental to an understanding of the child in its modern relationships. . . The subject matter is arranged in such a way as to give a sense of proportion to the whole. Helpful references are found at the end of each chapter and a selected bibliography. . . adds to the value of the volume." American journal of public health

Bibliography: p445-66

Richmond, Winifred Vanderbilt, 1876-
Adolescent boy; a book for parents and teachers. Farrar 1933 233p o.p. 1948 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Boys 33-7368

"Lucky the boy, of any age, whose parents will read and understand Dr. Richmond's comprehensive study, which is similar to her 'Adolescent Girl,' and reveals the same sympathy, the same wide experience and the same ability to write down in simple, lay language what her long clinical training has taught her. . . Dr. Richmond discusses these dangers so clearly and sanely that only the most unnatural and indifferent parents can fail to improve their knowledge of youth by studying her book." N.Y. Post

Bibliography at end of each chapter except 8; also pref. p15-16

Adolescent girl; a book for parents and teachers. Macmillan 1925 212p o.p. 1948 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Girls 25-11332

"A brief and simple exposition of the mental and emotional life of the growing girl. Based largely upon actual clinical studies." Pittsburgh

References at end of each chapter

Sayles, Mary Buell, 1878-
Problem child at home; a study in parent-child relationships. Commonwealth fund 1928 342p $1.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Parent and child 28-22566

"Following a general discussion of the problems of parent-child relationships, the author cites a number of clinical cases in which the difficulties of the problem child were traced to their origins and an effort made at correcting faulty attitudes on the part of parents and wrong conditions in the home environment." Book rev. digest

"The careful analysis of the parent-child and equally important (but sometimes forgotten) child-parent relationship, based not only on concrete experience but thorough search of the literature, is a very real contribution and should be of great use to all those interested in 'thinking through' even the minor problems arising from these relationships." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p331-33

Smart, Mollie Stevens, and Smart, Russell Cook
Living and learning with children. Houghton 1949 271p illus $2 **136.7**

1 Children—Management 49-10173

"This Book is our attempt to explain children to young people. We hope to help young people understand children as they come into contact with them from day to day. . . We have a second reason for trying to help boys and girls to understand young children. . . We hope that this book will help adolescents in their preparation for being parents." By way of explanation

Strain, Frances (Bruce)
* Teen days; a book for boys and girls. Appleton 1946 183p illus $2.75 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Conduct of life 3 Sex instruction (W) 46-11876

"Mrs. Strain discusses physiology—growth, glandular make-up, hygiene, the physiology and psychology of sex. She also . . . [reviews] this complex world and . . . the teen-ager's part in it—first jobs, allowances, home chores, home entertainment and closes with a look into the future toward love and marriage." Huntting

Reading list: p178-80

Your child, his family and friends. Appleton 1943 210p illus $2.75 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 43-8072

"Unsentimental, sensible advice to parents on establishing right attitudes in children toward [the] world in which they are growing up. . . [The] author considers children in small and large families, and in many relationships: at home, in school, with grandparents, in church school, at parties, even in [the] barber shop and beauty parlor, with [the] doctor or dentist." Library journal

"To the main structure, which appeared first in 'The Parent's Magazine,' several new features have been added." Preface

Strang, Ruth May, 1895-
Introduction to child study. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1938 681p illus $3.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 38-14368

First published 1931. "It has been completely rewritten and not only incorporates the new materials accumulated during eight years but also carries the knowledge about child development and study to the point of actual use in child guidance." Journal of home economics

"The book represents one of the most successful attempts to supply a body of accurate information relating to child growth and welfare for parents and teachers. It will be particularly useful in extension courses for parents." Elementary school jour.

Selected bibliographies at chapter ends

Symonds, Percival Mallon, 1893-
Psychology of parent-child relationships. Appleton 1939 228p (Century psychology ser) $2.25 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Parent and child 39-21883

"A careful, scientific study of the problem of emotional security and its importance to the growing child. The author presents the previous and existing thought on the subject, collected data, and trends as seen from published clinical cases; final chapters discuss relationships of parent and child, of pupil and teacher, and of counselor and client. He shows that emotional insecurity causes antisocial behavior and many personality problems." Bkl.

Teagarden, Florence Mabel, 1889-
Child psychology for professional workers. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 xxii, 613p illus (Prentice-Hall psychology ser) $5 **136.7**

1 Child study 46-4579

First published 1940. In the revised edition, the bibliographies have been amplified. "Additional plates, tables and figures have been included, as well, in the hope of making the text clearer and more meaningful, and new illustrative material,

Teagarden, Florence M.—*Continued*

drawn from my continuing clinical experience, has been added." Preface to revised edition

"The usual accounts of motor development, language development, learning, perception, reasoning, social behavior, and the like are conspicuous by their absence. Instead, we have chapters on training in fundamental habits such as eating, sleep, elimination, bathing, on the placement of children in boarding homes and institutions, on child adoption, and on special problems relating to the home and school." American sociological rev.

Selected references at end of each chapter

Thom, Douglas Armour, 1887-

* Everyday problems of the everyday child; with an introduction by Grace Abbott. Appleton 1927 349p $3 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 27-20573

"A sensible, authoritative, readable discussion of the mental life of children as it affects their physical and social well-being; written for the benefit of parents and teachers by the director of the habit clinics of Boston whose work has given him wide experience as to the help needed by both parents and children." Journal of home economics

Bibliography: p341-44

Normal youth and its everyday problems; with an introduction by William A. Neilson. Appleton 1932 367p $2.50 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Youth 33-14426

The author's "examples are particularly helpful because they deal with the normal home and social environment rather than with the physically, socially, or mentally handicapped youth. Much emphasis is placed on the adjustment of the adolescent to the various aspects of his emotional life, especially sex needs, and on the ways in which the adults may help in this." Journal of home economics

Washburn, Ruth Wendell, 1890-

Children have their reasons; with an introduction by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. Appleton 1942 257p illus $3 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 42-6970

"This book was written to emphasize and reëmphasize the fact that it is insight, not formulas or technics or ready-made methods, that makes for the successful training of children. . . Here are reviewed those general principles governing everyday behavior which came up for discussion time and again with the parents of hundreds of children." Foreword

"Child care from a somewhat new approach—the insight and whole-hearted selflessness parents need to understand children's enigmatic or irritating behavior. Wise laboratory theory is translated into sound practice." Cincinnati

Wexberg, Erwin, 1889- and Fritsch, Henry E.

Our children in a changing world; an outline of practical guidance. Macmillan 1937 232p $2.25 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management (W) 37-10675

"The material in this book is approached from the point of view of Adler and individual psychology and is divided into three parts, dealing, respectively, with the origin of childhood difficulties, the difficulties themselves, and the corrective measures. The [authors] . . . address parents and teachers rather than specialists." Journal of home economics

"The fresh, crisp manner of style, and particularly the common sense interpretations which take root in critical experience should strongly appeal to all those who are desirous of obtaining a better working knowledge of the multiplicity of problem behavior of childhood." American journal of public health

Wickes, Frances Gillespy

Inner world of childhood; a study in analytical psychology; with an introduction by Carl G. Jung. Appleton 1927 379p $3.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 27-14957

A "psychoanalyst, disciple of Dr Jung, explains some of the influences of the child's unconscious that lead to abnormalities and twistings in the adult personality. Especially she shows how the child's problems reflect the conflicts present in the parents and in their relations to each other." Book rev. digest

"This wise and understanding book ought to help greatly all who carry responsibility for the guidance of childhood." N.Y. Times

Wieman, Regina (Hanson) Westcott, 1886-

Does your child obey? Harper 1943 128p $1.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Obedience 43-4113

"A sane and practical treatment of the troublesome problem of obedience of children in the home or school, particularly the home. Does not limit itself to young children, but ranges from babyhood to adolescence. Should prove interesting and valuable to all parents." Wis. bul.

Related references: p127-28

Wolf, Anna W. M.

Parents' manual; a guide to the emotional development of young children; with a foreword by William Healy. Simon & Schuster 1941 331p $2.75 **136.7**

1 Children—Management 2 Parent and child (W) 41-51840

Contents: Bringing home the baby; What should we expect of our children; Discipline; Brothers and sisters; Child and his friends; Sexuality in childhood; Things to make and do; Forgotten father; Psychological growing pains; Problem parents; What is character education; Suggested reading

"There are very few definite dos and don'ts in this book, but it is full of examples and suggestions which embody the fruits of the author's years of experience with children and which all parents should find interesting and profitable reading." Springfield Republican

Zachry, Caroline Beaumont, 1894- and Lighty, Margaret

Emotion and conduct in adolescence. . . Appleton 1940 563p $3 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Personnel service in education 40-10365

"The Study of Adolescents was set up within the Commission on Secondary School Curriculum of the Progressive Education Association in 1934 and concluded in 1939. Its task has been to gain increased understanding of young people for the purposes of education. . . The present volume is the first book prepared for the Commission that is devoted wholly to the observations of the Study and the only one that attempts to discuss these in the full scope of their implications for secondary education." Preface

"Stresses the need of intelligent aid for adolescents in achieving satisfactory basic

Zachry, C. B. and Lighty, M.—*Continued*
adjustments to society. . . Important material for high school and college teachers, guidance workers, and for some parents. Bibliography: p545-48." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Black, I. S. Off to a good start; a handbook for modern parents; illus. by Lydia Cooley. Harcourt 1946 256p $2.50 (W) 136.7

Blatz, W. E. and Bott, H. M. Management of young children. Morrow 1930 354p o.p. 1948 Stresses the training of children to live with others 136.7

Blos, Peter. Adolescent personality; a study of individual behavior. Appleton 1941 517p $3.50 A publication of the Commission on secondary curriculum of the Progressive education association 136.7

Davis, Allison, and Havighurst, R. J. Father of the man; how your child gets his personality; with a chapter by Helen Ross. Houghton 1947 245p $2.75 (W) 136.7

Glover, Katherine, and Dewey, Evelyn. Children of the new day. Appleton 1934 332p illus o.p. 1948 Based largely on the findings of the White House conference on child health and protection 136.7

Grossman, J. S. Life with family; a perspective on parenthood. Appleton 1948 231p $3 (W) 136.7

Kanner, Leo. In defense of mothers; how to bring up children in spite of the more zealous psychologists; decorations by Kurt Wiese. Dodd 1941 167p illus o.p. 1948 136.7

Lozier, R. V. Pointers for parents. Lippincott 1946 141p illus $1.50 (W) A manual on child management 136.7

Parker, V. H. For daughters and mothers. Bobbs 1940 138p o.p. 1948 (W) By a woman physician to help teen-age girls and their mothers 136.7

Patri, Angelo. Questioning child, and other essays. Appleton 1931 220p o.p. 1948 For parents of adolescent children 136.7

Taylor, K. W. Do adolescents need parents? Appleton 1938 380p o.p. 1948 (W) A publication of the Commission on human relations of the Progressive education association. A constructive guide for parents 136.7

Ullmann, Frances. Girl alive! Illus. by Kathleen Morrissey. World pub. 1947 234p illus $2 (W) Advice for teen-age girls 136.7

Zeligs, Rose. Glimpses into child life; the twelve-year-old at home and school. Morrow 1942 442p $3.50 (W) Based on an extensive study of 12-year olds 136.7

137 Personality

Adler, Alfred, 1870-1937

Understanding human nature; tr. by Walter Beran Wolfe; introduction by Leland E. Hinsie. Greenberg 1946 286p $3 137

1 Characters and characteristics 2 Psychology 46-8458

A reissue of the title first published 1927, with a new introduction by Leland E. Hinsie

"An attempt to acquaint the general public with the fundamentals of Individual Psychology. At the same time it is a demonstration of the practical application of these principles to the conduct of one's everyday relationships. . . Based upon a year's lectures to an audience of hundreds of men and women of all ages and professions, at the People's Institute in Vienna." Author's preface

"His book is replete with keen observations and revealing judgments. The social psychologist who reads this work in a sympathetic mood will garner a rich income." American journal of sociology

Cole, Luella Winifred, 1893-

* Attaining maturity. Rinehart 1944 212p $2.50 137

1 Attitude (Psychology) 2 Characters and characteristics 3 Psychology, Applied (W) 44-3782

A "psychological approach to the question of maturity. Serious casework illustrates the points made. . . The advantages of maturity which brings freedom, contentment, security; its criteria, intellectual, emotional, social and moral. Escapes from maturity such as fantasy, solitude, fanaticism, sophistication, invalidism, and the solutions which comprise living with yourself as you are, and accepting the world as it is." Kirkus

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-

‡ On being a real person. Harper 1943 295p $2.50 137

1 Conduct of life 2 Personality (W) 43-3138

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Shouldering responsibility for ourselves; What being a real person means; Principle of self-acceptance; Getting oneself off one's hands; Dealing with fear and anxiety; Handling our mischievous consciences; Using all there is in us; Mastering depression; Principle of released power; Practical use of faith; References

"Out of years of experience in helping maladjusted people with their personal problems, Dr. Fosdick writes a book which deals with personality from a psychological as well as a religious point of view." Cincinnati

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946

Understanding yourself; the mental hygiene of personality. [Rev. ed] Emerson 1941 279p $2.50 137

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality 41-24597

First published 1935. The 1941 edition has minor changes in the text; also a revision of the 8-page bibliography

"The author scans. . . the important phases of physical and psychological life, showing how to make the best of what one has, to better it if possible and if not to accept it for what it is and live gracefully with himself. . . [He] expresses himself in simple, direct English. Almost any reader, young or elderly, can find in the book much interesting information and can be aided in the attainment of more satisfactory living." N.Y. Times

Künkel, Fritz, 1889-

In search of maturity; an inquiry into psychology, religion, and self-education. Scribner 1943 292p illus $2.75 137

1 Characters and characteristics 2 Personality 3 Psychology, Applied 4 Psychology, Religious 43-15540

"Another approach to the integration of personality. The author's We-psychology . . . is the basis for his outline of a religious psychology and his program for self-analysis and education. Addressed to the average reader but the terminology may confuse him." Bkl.

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897- **and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard)**

Technique of personal analysis; tested ways for fitting your personality to a future. McGraw 1945 408p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 137

1 Personality 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Success (W) 45-8038

In this book Dr Laird tells how one can make his personality worth more and

Laird, D. A. and Laird, E. C. L.—*Continued*
shows how to find out what may be holding him back. There are guide lists, with specific advice on using personality strengths
An alphabetical index of tests, including tests for specific vocations: p ix-x

Link, Henry Charles, 1889-
Rediscovery of man. Macmillan 1938 257p $2 **137**
1 Personality 2 Psychology, Applied (W) 38-30988
The author "attempts to free man from some of the fallacious habits he has formed of thinking of himself as conditioned by his heredity and environment. He maintains that personality is not a gift but an achievement and offers suggestions as to ways in which talents may be transformed, powers developed and personalities molded." Baldwin
"This is a well-written, thoughtful book, and a wide reading of it will undoubtedly help many souls who have been wandering and floundering in the morass of pseudo-scientific writing." Commonweal

Marsh, Hattie Marie
Building your personality. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 294p illus (Prentice-Hall books on home economics) $4 **137**
1 Personality 47-11450
First edition 1939. "For the revision of this textbook, every chapter has been rewritten, and one new chapter, new illustrations, and new work sheets have been added. This edition contains more specific information on the phases of personality included in the original book." Preface to second edition
Contents: Personality; Speech; Poise; Dress; Beauty aids; Cleanliness; Etiquette; Health; Growth

Murphy, Gardner, 1895-
Personality; a biosocial approach to origins and structure. Harper 1947 999p illus $7.50 **137**
1 Personality (W) 47-31218
"Biological, psychological, anthropological, and historical aspects of the human personality; a long study for laymen, students and psychologists." Publishers' weekly
Bibliography: p947-68. Glossary: p979-99

Overstreet, Bonaro (Wilkinson) 1902-
* How to think about ourselves. Harper 1948 205p $3 **137**
1 Psychology, Applied 2 Self (W) 48-7451
"A study of the self—its importance, capabilities and satisfactory development; the influence upon it of heredity, tradition, culture, habits and work. An active participating attitude toward all situations is advocated as the most rewarding." Library journal
Written in popular style

Richmond, Winifred Vanderbilt, 1876-
Making the most of your personality; illus. by Gertrude Howe. Rinehart 1942 247p illus $2 **137**
1 Adolescence 2 Conduct of life 3 Personality (W) 42-3517
Contents: Who and what am I; Our bodies; How intelligent are we; Emotional life; Sex side of life; Inventory of our habits; Motives and ideals; Learning to live; Choosing a vocation; All sorts of people
"While the information and advice of this valuable guide is offered to young people of high school age, in so attractive a form that they will actually read it, the book should be in the possession of any one of riper years called upon to advise or otherwise deal with boys and girls who are growing up." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
References at end of each chapter

Personality; its development and hygiene. Rinehart 1937 279p $2 **137**
1 Personality 2 Psychology, Pathological 37-711
"Study of the nature and development of both normal and abnormal personality. The author . . . discusses the methods of studying personality, the psycho-physical make up, and gives some attention to psychiatry and endocrinology. Bibliographies." Book rev. digest

Shacter, Helen (Seidman) 1898-
How personalities grow. McKnight 1949 256p illus $3 **137**
1 Conduct of life 2 Personality 3 Students (W) 49-7684
An expansion and revision of a pamphlet called "Understanding ourselves" published 1945
"Discusses behavior patterns, differences and similarities of individuals, problem-solving techniques, retreats from reality, fears, defenses." Los Angeles. School libraries

The following is also recommended:

Sheldon, W. H. and Stevens, S. S. Varieties of temperament; a psychology of constitutional differences. Harper 1942 520p illus $4.50 **137**

138 Physiognomy

The following is recommended for larger libraries:

Brophy, John. Human face. Prentice-Hall 1946 250p illus $3.50 A popular discussion of the beauty of the face thru the ages, including the use of cosmetics, beards, hair styles and psychological aspects **138**

140 PHILOSOPHICAL SYSTEMS

Boehme, Jakob, 1575-1624
Way to Christ; in a new tr. by Joseph Stoudt; with a foreword by Rufus M. Jones. Harper 1947 254p $3 **140**
1 Mysticism 47-4175
"A new translation of seven 'tracts' or treatises on the elements of the spiritual life by the German shoemaker mystic (1575-1624). Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest
"To the lovers of the literature of religious mysticism this new translation of Jacob Boehme's classic will come as a delightful surprise and great comfort. Dr. Stoudt has admirably rendered the archaisms and oddities of Boehme's style and thought into readable English." Churchman

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-
* Types of philosophy. Rev. ed. Scribner 1939 520p $3.50 **140**
1 Metaphysics 2 Philosophy 39-31936
First published 1929. The changes in the 1939 edition are made because of "marked changes in the temper and position of philosophical discussion [and] even more marked changes in the philosophical interest of the public." Preface to revised edition
"A professor. . .who is somewhat of a mystic, states the case for his belief that the study of philosophy is for all. He

Hocking, William E.—*Continued*
suggests a method of attack and then proceeds to discuss the various types: naturalism, scepticism, pragmatism, dualism, mysticism, etc." Providence
Contains bibliographies

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-
Christian mysticism; considered in eight lectures delivered before the University of Oxford; with a new preface. [7th ed] Methuen 1932 xxi, 379p 7s 6d 140
1 Mysticism [A14-2859]
First published 1899. The 1932 edition is practically a reprint with a new preface
An important work which deals with the history of the development of Christian mysticism from St John and St Paul to modern times

Mysticism in religion. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 168p $3.50 140
1 Mysticism 48-8494
The author explains the subject of his book as "Mysticism in Religion, not the psychology or pathology of the mystics." Partial contents: Authority and the inner light; Meaning of mysticism; Mysticism in the New Testament; Time and eternity; Symbolism and myth; Greek mysticism; Plotinus; Some medieval and English mystics; Philosophy of mysticism
"Dr. Inge has never put his case with greater persuasiveness than in the present volume, the fruit of his old age." Christian century
Bibliography of modern books: p166

James, William, 1842-1910
Essays in radical empiricism [and] A pluralistic universe. Longmans 2v in 1 $2.75 140
1 Philosophy, Modern
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Combination volume of the following: Essay in radical empiricism (published 1912); Pluralistic universe (published 1909)
Contents: v 1 Does 'consciousness' exist; World of pure experience; Thing and its relations; Two minds can know one thing; Place of affectional facts in a world of pure experience; Experience of activity; Essence of humanism; Notion de conscience; v2 Types of philosophic thinking; Monistic idealism; Hegel and his method; Concerning Fechner; Compounding of consciousness; Bergson and his critique of intellectualism; Continuity of experience; Conclusions

* Pragmatism; a new name for some old ways of thinking together with four related essays selected from The meaning of truth. Longmans 1943 425p $2.50 140
1 Pragmatism A44-2805
A combination of the author's "Pragmatism" published 1907, and the first 101 pages of his "Meaning of truth" published 1909
Contents: Present dilemma in philosophy; What pragmatism means; Some metaphysical problems pragmatically considered; One and the many; Pragmatism and common sense; Pragmatism's conception of truth; Pragmatism and humanism; Pragmatism and religion; Author's preface to The meaning of truth; Function of cognition; Tigers in India; Humanism and truth

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-
Some exponents of mystical religion. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1930 237p o.p. 1948 140
1 Mysticism 30-2332
"New era lectureship, University of Southern California—fifth series"
"Ranges from Plotinus of the third century to Whitman and Emerson. The concluding chapter deals with mysticism in America, and the foreword is an account of the author's own mystical experience." Pittsburgh

Lamont, Corliss, 1902-
Humanism as a philosophy. Philosophical lib. 1949 368p front $3.75 140
1 Humanism—20th century 49-7777
"Professor Lamont gives a persuasive apologia for humanism instead of theism as a creed- for groups as well as individuals. Contemporary humanism is defined as 'a philosophy of joyous service for the greater good of all humanity in this natural world and according to the methods of reason and democracy.' Historical antecedents in classical and renaissance thought are traced; but the emphasis is on a modern interpretation of ethical principles. . . Recommended for its clear and general convincing presentation, but possibly limited to liberal minded communities." Library journal
Bibliographical references included in "Notes" p351-55 Selected bibliography: p357-58

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-
True humanism. Scribner 1938 304p o.p. 1948 140
1 Humanism—20th century 39-13327
"According to this distinguished Catholic philosopher, a clear distinction must be maintained between Christianity, which is an eternal truth, and the temporal forms of Christendom determined by the varying needs of each epoch. He outlines the principles of a new social order, a 'personalist democracy,' destined to succeed capitalism and to preserve the ideals of freedom and human dignity." New republic

Underhill, Evelyn, 1875-
Mysticism; a study in the nature and development of man's spiritual consciousness. Rev. ed. Dutton 1930 515p $5 140
1 Mysticism 31-26805
First edition 1910. This edition is revised to accord with the modern developments in the subject, all quotations from the mystics have been revised by comparison with the best available texts and the historical appendix and bibliography have been enlarged. Bibliography: p475-504
"An exposition of the characteristics and methods of the mystics of the ancient and modern times supported by abundant quotations from original sources. . .It shows . . . clearly the persistence and similarity of the mystic type in all lands and ages in spite of the fact that their theology and imagery are molded by the convention of the times." Independent

Practical mysticism; a little book for normal people. Dutton 1914 169p $2.50 140
1 Mysticism 14-22566
An elementary treatment intended to be an introduction to the subject. Students will prefer the author's "Mysticism" listed above

The following are also recommended:

Dakin, A. H. Man the measure; an essay on humanism as religion. Princeton univ. press 1939 284p $3 140

Leuba, J. H. Psychology of religious mysticism. Harcourt 1925 336p (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) o.p. 1948 140

Philosophical systems—*Continued*

Santayana, George. Genteel tradition at bay. Scribner 1931 74p $1.25 Three essays which compare the new humanism with the humanism of the past 140

150 PSYCHOLOGY

Bernhardt, Karl Schofield, 1901-

* Practical psychology. McGraw 1945 319p illus $2.50 150

1 Psychology (W) 45-10106

This textbook aims to fill the need for a beginner's book which "incorporates the accuracy and scientific viewpoint of the college text and yet is written in such a way as to be thoroughly understandable by readers who have not the benefit of the college classroom. . . This book is the United States edition of 'Elementary psychology,' which was published by the Life underwriters association of Canada." Preface

Glossary of psychological terms: p299-309. References for further reading: p309-11

Boring, Edwin Garrigues, 1886- and others

Introduction to psychology, by Edwin Garrigues Boring, Herbert Sidney Langfeld, Harry Porter Weld, and collaborators. Wiley 1939 xxii, 652p illus $3 150

1 Psychology 39-12411

A revision and rearrangement of the authors' "Psychology; a factual textbook." There are new chapters on social functions of the individual, individual differences, motivation, personality, response, perception, and sensation

"The previous edition proved itself a satisfactory text-book. It was up to date accurate and eclectic. In its new form, with additional matter and an increased number of collaborators, it appears to have sacrificed none of these merits. It should prove to be as satisfactory as its predecessor. Whether the new order of presentation is the better can only be told by trial." Nature

Carnegie, Dale, 1888-

How to win friends and influence people. Simon & Schuster 1936 341p $2.50 150

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Success 36-32917

"A genuine interest in the other fellow and a recognition of his need for a sense of personal importance are two of the factors stressed in this practical guide for pleasing people in business or in society. Examples are cited of the successes or failures of famous people in their daily contacts with others. Frankly a popular, inspirational book." Bkl.

Crow, Alice (Von Bauer) 1894- and Crow, Lester Donald, 1897-

Learning to live with others; a high school psychology; with cartoons by Wyncie King. Heath 1944 284p illus $1.72 150

1 Psychology, Applied (W) 44-6843

Partial contents: Developing a fine character: Why personalities differ; Your attitudes and emotions; How you learn; How to study; Living with the family; Adjusting to school life; Experiencing social relations; Striving for vocational success

Selected readings at end of each chapter

Cunningham, Bess Virginia, 1882-

Psychology for nurses; designed and written for student nurses. Appleton 1946 xx, 336p illus $3 150

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Psychology 45-10444

Contents: What is psychology; Psychology and the student nurse; Psychology, the nurse and her patients; Why we differ; Human organism; Mainsprings of action; Learning how to study; Learning to think and to reason; Social and indirect learnings; Emotional learnings; Reactions to strain and frustration; What is personality; Measuring aspects of personality; The nurse on the home front

Dorsey, George Amos, 1868-1931

Hows and whys of human behavior. Harper 1929 298p o.p. 1948 150

1 Behaviorism (Psychology) 29-1261

"His book is neither a scientific nor a moral treatise; it is an absorbingly interesting explanation of why certain human matters are as they are, and how they can be, if desired, improved upon." N.Y. Times

"This volume is as fascinating as any detective story. You are carried on from chapter to chapter, because from the outset your curiosity about yourself as an ordinary human has been aroused. . . It is recommended not for one reading, but as an addition to your library to which you can turn for frequent mental stimulation and enjoyment." American journal of public health

Dunlap, Knight, 1875-

Personal adjustment. McGraw 1946 446p $4 150

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Psychology, Pathological (W) 46-7062

In this text the author draws upon his long experience in readjusting persons, to present techniques which the student may use to eliminate abnormal responses. Throughout, emphasis is placed upon practice rather than theory, and the book is specifically intended for college and university courses in adjustment, mental hygiene, etc.

Eisenberg, Philip, 1912-

* Why we act as we do; illus. by Ida Scheib. Knopf 1947 261p illus $3 150

1 Psychology, Applied (W) 47-719

This is a book for those who would like to lead happier, healthier, better-adjusted lives; by explaining why we act as we do it leads to a new understanding of ourselves, our families, friends, and business associates. The author also goes a long way toward telling us what we can do about our actions

Suggested readings: p256-61

Garrett, Henry Edward, 1894-

Great experiments in psychology. Rev. and enl. ed. Appleton 1941 xxi, 452p illus (Century psychology ser) $3 150

1 Psychology—History 2 Psychology, Physiological 41-6815

First published 1930. "This book differs in at least two ways from its predecessor. About 100 pages of new material have been added, and much of the original text has been rewritten, revised, and reinterpreted." Preface to the revised edition

"This supplementary textbook stresses the personal element in the study of psychology by presenting the discoveries and experimental methods of the men who have contributed most to the upbuilding of psychology. There are chapters on Binet's

Garrett, Henry E.—*Continued*
scale for measuring intelligence, Ebbinghaus's studies in memory and forgetting, Pavlov and the conditioned reflex, Galton and the measurement of individual differences, Weber's and Fechner's laws, etc." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p431-52

Gates, Arthur Irving, 1890-
Elementary psychology. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1928 612p illus $3.90 **150**
1 Psychology 28-18643
One of the best introductions for the beginner or the general reader, first published 1925. Emphasis is on functions rather than structures. The revised edition contains fewer applications to school problems and more to situations in business, medicine, law, art, athletics and everyday life
General references at end of each chapter

Groves, Catherine
Get more out of life. Assn. press 1941 136p $1.25 **150**
1 Psychology, Applied 42-36034
"Addressing herself to people in distress who are inadequate or unhappy in their personal lives, the author describes common causes of unhappiness and tells case histories as illustrations of the help that professional counselors can give. Bibliography: p132-134." Bkl.

Hartmann, George Wilfried, 1904-
Gestalt psychology; a survey of facts and principles. Ronald 1935 325p illus (Psychology ser) $3.50 **150**
1 Gestalt (Psychology) 35-7594
"Will do much to promote the understanding and usefulness of its subject in American research. The author is sympathetic towards the school, but he has none of the blind fervor of an evangelist. He gives a balanced account of the historical antecedents, of the relation to Gestalt of other contemporary scientific developments, of the varieties of Gestalt theory, and of criticisms that have been raised. . . Will be a boon to American students." New republic
A note on bibliographies: p302

Hawes, Marion (Emsley) 1890-
What to read on psychology. A.L.A. 1942 36p 40c **150**
1 Psychology—Bibliography 42-18943
An annotated list for those who have read very little on psychology or for those whose reading has been haphazard. It suggests a variety of courses of reading with indications of the reading difficulties of books listed

Heidbreder, Edna Frances, 1890-
* Seven psychologies. Appleton 1933 450p $3.50 **150**
1 Psychology—History 33-13339
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Study of seven important systems of psychology in the United States: Titchener and structuralism; the psychology of William James; functionalism and the University of Chicago; behaviorism; dynamic psychology and Columbia University; Gestalt psychology; Freud and the psychoanalytic movement
"Without becoming a partisan or advocate of any one of them, the author presents a clear and intelligible exposition of seven systems of psychology which have had a part in the development of the science of psychology in this country. . . No similar volume, so far as this reviewer knows, gives an equally complete, unprejudiced and well balanced survey of this important body of material." Christian century
References: p431-39

Hepner, Harry Walker, 1893-
Psychology applied to life and work. Prentice-Hall 1941 771p illus $6 **150**
1 Psychology, Applied (W) 41-19948
Contents: Personality development and the adjustment concept; Predicting the behavior of the individual; Influencing the behavior of the individual; Predicting the behavior of the group; Influencing the behavior of the group; Principles of research for the student of applied psychology
"This is one of the better books on applied psychology, although it does not attempt to cover the entire field. . . The treatment is systematic and scientific rather than popular, but it is not especially technical in terminology, and the non-psychological reader should be able to find much of interest in the book." Annals Amer. acad.
References at end of each chapter

James, William, 1842-1910
* Psychology; briefer course. Holt 1892 478p illus $3.25 **150**
1 Psychology 24-30671
Also available in the Living library (World pub. $1.25)
An abridgment of the author's great work, the "Principles of psychology." It condenses all of the material and omits several whole chapters and all polemical, historical, metaphysical and speculative passages. Brief chapters on the various senses have been added. The "Principles of psychology," listed at end of this class, is an important work of wide influence, which all larger libraries will find indispensable
"Perhaps no one has better expressed in his writings the full scope and tendency of modern psychology than the late William James." R. S. Woodworth

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-
Keeping mentally fit; a guide to everyday psychology. Greenberg 1928 315p o.p. 1948 **150**
1 Psychology, Applied 28-29629
"Popular discussion of the principles of psychology and mental hygiene as applied to matters of general interest. First appeared as a series of daily articles under the direction of the Public Ledger Syndicate of Philadelphia." Pittsburgh
"It must not be supposed that Dr. Jastrow is in any sense descending to pseudo-psychology. He may speak the language of the street but he keeps the brains of the laboratory and study. . . The book ought to be of very real help to the many who are seeking psychologic light." Survey

Köhler, Wolfgang, 1887-
Gestalt psychology; an introduction to new concepts in modern psychology. Liveright 1947 369p illus (Black and gold lib) $2.49 **150**
1 Gestalt (Psychology) 47-5037
First published 1929. The 1947 edition has been rewritten and revised to help the reader understand the basic concepts of the theory
"It is a systematic introduction into the main principles of the Gestalt theory and their application in the most important fields of psychology. The book is both destructive and constructive. It tries to kill, once and for all, tacit assumptions and avowed principles which in the author's . . . opinion have blocked the progress of psychology and have made it a

Köhler, Wolfgang—*Continued*
lifeless and shallow doctrine. . . In attacking the axioms and methods responsible for this sterility Köhler paves the way for the erection of new principles." Yale review

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Kraines, Samuel Henry, 1906- and Thetford, Eloise Sutherland, 1900-

* Managing your mind; you *can* change human nature. Macmillan 1943 374p $2.75 150

1 Psychology, Applied (W) 43-8661

"Designed for intelligent laymen who wish to improve their adjustment to life. . . [The] reader is given encouraging supposition that 'human nature can be changed,' depending upon two essentials: (a) insight into emotional mechanisms, (b) desire and determination to make the necessary changes. . . Much of authors' practical psychology is valid and can be recommended to intelligent adults." Library journal

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897-

Increasing personal efficiency; the psychology of personal progress. 3d ed rev. and enl. Harper 1936 294p illus $2.50 150

1 Psychology, Applied 36-29045

First published 1925. The 1936 edition contains six additional chapters dealing with the applications of psychology in the betterment of living conditions in the home

"Self-help through personal applications of psychology. There are various aids and tests, suggestions for improving the memory, for changing habits, for remaking the personality. Simple and eminently readable." N.Y. state lib.

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897- and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard)

Technique of building personal leadership; proved ways for increasing the powers of leadership. McGraw 1944 239p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 150

1 Leadership 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Success (W) 44-7337

A book describing the qualities necessary to develop leadership. The author includes photographs and sketches relating to outstanding individuals in the business world

McDougall, William, 1871-1938

Energies of men; a study of the fundamentals of dynamic psychology. Scribner 1933 395p illus o.p. 1948 150

1 Psychology 2 Psychology, Pathological 33-7399

"This book is a condensation and simplification of the most essential parts of the author's Outline of Psychology [1923] and Outline of Abnormal Psychology [class 132] Professor McDougall calls attention in his preface to two new features: first, a greatly improved treatment of the instinct-intelligence problem; secondly, an outline of a theory of the learning process." Book rev. digest

"His present book is characteristic of the writer. . . Altogether an admirable book, which incorporates most of what is valuable in Professor McDougall's preceding volumes, is thoroughly up to date, and is written in such a way as to be easily intelligible to those who have no previous acquaintance with the subject." Spectator

Munn, Norman Leslie, 1902-

Psychology: the fundamentals of human adjustment. Houghton 1946 497p illus $3.25 150

1 Psychology (W) 46-3555

Provides a "first book in psychology for one who wishes to use psychology in later professional life. The book also seems to the editor to provide . . . [an] introduction to further technical study in scientific psychology." Introduction

"References" and "Suggestions" for further reading at end of each chapter

Murphy, Gardner, 1895-

Briefer general psychology. Harper 1935 572p illus $3 150

1 Psychology 35-6852

Revision of the author's larger work "General psychology," published 1933. "The present revision of the book is about four-fifths as long as the first edition of 'General Psychology.' Almost every page of the original edition has been rewritten, and some chapters are practically new. I have simplified much unduly difficult material; and many passages which discussed controversial matters without leaving the reader with a basis for a conclusion have been sub-ordinated or eliminated." Foreword

This book is a stimulating, simplified analysis of human behavior. References at the end of each chapter

Historical introduction to modern psychology. Rev. ed. Harcourt 1949 466p $6 150

1 Psychology 2 Psychology—History 49-1297

"First published in 1929 and now revised and enlarged to cover recent years. Little change in the first half of the book, but the second half uses a different approach, with several chapters devoted to theoretical systems of psychology, and a new section on research areas." Bkl.

"Nineteenth and twentieth century psychological trends with a summary of seventeenth and eighteenth century psychology by way of introduction. The treatment is by subject, rather than by individual, with chapters on evolution, physiological psychology, behaviorism, psycho-analysis, etc." Chicago

"Dr. Murphy has read widely and accurately, but his erudition is no burden to him. His summaries of the theories or experiments of even comparatively unimportant psychologists are always lively and acute." Times (London) lit. sup.

Overstreet, Harry Allen, 1875-

* About ourselves; psychology for normal people. Norton 1927 300p $3.50 150

1 Psychology 27-24463

"In popular language Mr. Overstreet discusses some of the causes of unsuccessful, though not abnormal, adulthood and offers suggestions for the re-establishment of character along the mature lines denoted by modern psychology." Bkl.

Let me think. Macmillan 1939 106p illus (Peoples lib) $1 150

1 Psychology, Applied (W) 39-27268

Contents: Our many-powered minds; We let the world in; We take the world in hand; If at first you do succeed, try again; We watch how things work; Mind as a weapon; Mind as artist; Mind as giver of help; We check up on our minds; We make things in our image; Keeping mentally alive; Achieving mental mastery

"This stimulating and easily readable little book . . . introduces the reader to

Overstreet, Harry A.—*Continued*
the process of thinking, shows by many examples how the mind works, how it may be checked on and improved." Wis. bul.

‡ Mature mind. Norton 1949 295p $2.95 **150**

1 Mental discipline 2 Mind and body 3 Psychology, Applied (W) 49-984

The author describes how our immaturities of attitude and action cause most of our difficulties and conflicts and how such immaturities, widely shared, have led to the tensions and confusions of our day. He shows us how the process of becoming mature takes place and how maturity of mind can help us move forward into new confidence and wisdom

"The book as a whole is popular, in that it is written for people rather than for the scholar, yet it is based on sound scholarship. Its outlook is sane, its message significant." Survey

Poffenberger, Albert Theodor, 1885-
Principles of applied psychology. Appleton 1942 655p illus (Century psychology ser) $4.50 **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 42-17046

Successor to "Applied psychology: its principles and methods" published 1927

The 1942 edition under the new title contains nine new chapters, and additional research material in 67 new charts and 30 new tables. Some chapters of the former edition have been combined and the whole book revised to conform to newer researches in the field

A textbook intended for the student who has had a good course in elementary psychology. Bibliography: p617-42

Roberts, William Henry, 1888-
Psychology you can use; diagrams by James Macdonald. Harcourt 1943 246p illus $2.50 **150**

1 Psychology (W) 43-5887

A brief introduction to psychology presented in simple style with many illustrative examples

"Psychology becomes a simple and understandable, as well as an extremely fascinating subject as presented in this small book . . . [in which] the reader will find the latest conclusions of experimental psychology as well as a number of interesting simple tests which he can make for himself." Wis. bul.

Robinson, James Harvey, 1863-1936
‡ Mind in the making; the relation of intelligence to social reform. Harper 1921 235p $1.50 **150**

1 Civilization—History 2 Social problems 3 Social psychology 21-20447

"A significant book. The author in tracing the mind's history from its animal origin reveals the reasons for our intellectual bondage. In a brilliant and fascinating style, he points the way to the freedom of the mind that will solve the world's problems as they arise. Short annotated reading list." N.Y. state lib.

Sargent, Stephen Stansfeld, 1906-
Basic teachings of the great psychologists. Garden City pub. co. 1944 344p illus $1.49 **150**

1 Psychology (W) 48-10652

"A new home library book"

"Written primarily for men and women who have not taken courses in psychology yet who are interested in the subject, it also may appeal to former students. . . Each chapter is devoted to an important aspect of the study of human behavior, such as intelligence testing, personality development, mental disease, motivation, emotions, thinking, imagination, social behavior, and psychology in everyday life." Preface

Biographical notes: p313-33

Scherf, Charles Henry, 1880-
Do your own thinking. McGraw 1948 368p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **150**

1 Conduct of life 2 Psychology (W) 48-7441

"Designed to give teen-agers a survey of the mental materials they will need for maturity. Some of the topics covered are the general attitude for mental health, control of emotions, personality improvement, how to study, and vocabulary growth." Retail bookseller

People on paper: p347-48. List of visual materials p351-59

Sperling, Abraham Paul, 1912-
Psychology for the millions. Fell 1946 397p illus $3 **150**

1 Psychology, Applied (W) 46-25239

"An omnibus of psychological knowledge for the average reader, studded with illustrations from people and events familiar to all. . . The author analyzes the workings of the American mind and what makes it tick—and the reader thus gains an insight into the American way of doing things as exemplified by a cross-section of its peoples—including its actors, singers, artists, labor leaders, politicians, educators and the man in the street." Huntting

Bibliographical acknowledgment to references: p[379]-85

Swift, Edgar James, 1860-1932
Psychology and the day's work; a study in the application of psychology to daily life. Scribner 1918 338p illus o.p. 1948 **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 18-16976

"An excellent account of some of the problems of 'Applied Psychology' . . . The author has succeeded in avoiding the technical jargon which psychologists sometimes use to give an appearance to being scientific. It is a very human book. The author lays stress upon behavior, upon habits of adjustment to the realities and tasks of living, hence upon habits of work, thinking and acting." Reading with a purpose

Thomason, Calvin Cornelius, 1880-
Human relations in action; problems and cases in dealing with people. Prentice-Hall 1947 225p illus $2.65 **150**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Psychology, Applied 48-608

"Guide book for discussion groups. This well-written presentation of multiple-case method of practical applications of psychology will be of value to personnel and employment officials for better understanding of human capabilities. The 14 sections of the book have brief text followed by problems." Library journal

Watson, John Broadus, 1878-
Behaviorism. [Rev. ed] Norton 1930 308p illus o.p. 1948 **150**

1 Behaviorism (Psychology) 30-26990

First published 1925

A popular treatment by the leading exponent of this school of psychology. In the revised edition much of the text has been rewritten and about 100 pages of new material has been added. The author says that in general "the point of view has not been fundamentally altered"

White, Wendell, 1895-

Psychology in living. New rev. ed. Macmillan 1947 393p $2.95 150

1 Psychology, Applied 47-31216

First published 1944. The 1947 edition has been reset and to some extent rewritten

"A sound, lucidly written book for persons who would like to understand human nature better in order that they may be able to help and to get along with other people. With simple, vigorous common sense, Wendell White explains the fundamental needs of human beings." Huntting

Psychology of dealing with people; serving the need of a feeling of personal worth. New ed. completely rev. and reset. Macmillan 1941 268p $3 150

1 Pride and vanity 2 Psychology, Applied 41-6819

First published 1936. The new edition has been largely rewritten and a good deal of new material has been added

"Attempts to analyze such problems as peculiarities of behavior, preventing wrongdoing, presenting our ideas in an unoffensive manner, repression, and providing wholesome compensation. It is written in a manner quite understandable to the layman and is designed to aid him in . . . the most important task of life—dealing with people." N.Y. Times

Woodworth, Robert Sessions, 1869-

* Contemporary schools of psychology. Rev. ed. Ronald 1948 279p illus $3 150

1 Psychology 48-7796

First edition 1931. The 1948 edition has been considerably revised and much of it rewritten

"The present book seeks to provide an objective view of contemporary psychology so far as concerns the schools and their illuminating views of humanity. . . . Its aim is . . . to present an impartial picture of the schools, so that the reader can see the essential features of each one free from confusing detail though with enough concreteness to lend color to the picture." Preface

Contents: Background of our current disputes; Introspective psychology and the existential school; Behaviorism; Gestalt psychology or configurationism; Psychoanalysis and related schools; Purposivism or hormic psychology; Middle of the road

Bibliography: p257-68

Experimental psychology. Holt 1938 889p illus $5.35 150

1 Psychology (W) 38-23766

"A broad treatment of specific scientific problems—in learning, perception, thinking, emotion—the methods used for attacking such problems, and the results so far achieved. [Bibliography]" Publisher's note

"Covering as it does, without systematic bias, almost the whole range of what is called *general psychology,* this volume should have a marked effect upon graduate instruction in psychology." American journal of psychology

Woodworth, Robert Sessions, 1869- and Marquis, Donald G.

Psychology. 5th ed. Holt 1947 677p illus $4.75 150

1 Psychology 47-4827

First published 1921. "Without changing the general character of the book, the authors of this fifth edition have subjected it to a rather thorough revision. They have introduced new material when feasible, eliminated some old material . . . simplified many passages . . . and clarified the organization both of the separate chapters and of the book as a whole." Preface to the fifth edition

A textbook for those desiring a systematic account of general psychology which is clearly written and readable

References: p639-58

Woodworth, Robert Sessions, 1869- and Sheehan, Mary Rose, 1904-

* First course in psychology. Holt 1944 445p illus $2.16 150

1 Psychology (W) 44-979

"Textbook for high school students. The authors' purposes are to help with vocational guidance, and to help the adolescent to think straight about his personal life and about the imponderables of life as well." Book rev. digest

Books on careers: p417-21; Glossary: p423-35

Wright, Milton

Getting along with people. McGraw 1935 310p $2.75 150

1 Psychology, Applied 35-7142

"Practical suggestions on improving one's standing in a community, making one's self popular, getting along successfully with other people, and gaining a position of leadership. At the end of each chapter is a series of questions based on the facts set forth in the chapter, with a specific problem in conduct, to each of which a solution is offered at the end of the book." Book rev. digest

"Since the principles and precepts are so obviously standard we can say without hesitation that any man with sufficient seriousness and industry can make the system work. Moreover it is a book to be recommended particularly to the reader with a sense of humor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Managing yourself. McGraw 1938 319p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.25 150

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Success (W) 38-27173

"A book of self help, partly practical, partly inspirational, which offers nothing new but which presents the material in a lively, easily read manner." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Boring, E. G. History of experimental psychology. Appleton 1929 699p illus (Century psychology ser) $5 Covers the history from 1860 to 1910 with its preceding development and its consequences 150

Burt, C. L. ed. How the mind works. Appleton 1934 336p o.p. 1948 A series of broadcast talks revised and enlarged for publication. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 150

Caner, G. C. It's how you take it. [Rev] Coward-McCann 1948 173p $2.50 A psychology for young people 150

Ellis, R. S. Psychology of individual differences. Appleton 1928 xxiii,533p illus o.p. 1948 A popular presentation 150

Goodenough, F. L. Developmental psychology; an introduction to the study of human behavior. 2d ed. Appleton 1945 723p illus $4 A readable book first published 1934 150

Gray, J. S. ed. Psychology in use; a textbook in applied psychology. . . Am. bk. 1941 663p illus (American psychology ser) $4.75 150

Guthrie, E. R. and Edwards, A. L. Psychology: a first course in human behavior. Harper 1949 315p illus $3 (W) 150

Hollingworth, H. L. Mental growth and decline; a survey of developmental psychology. Appleton 1927 396p illus o.p. 1948 A comprehensive survey 150

James, William. Principles of psychology. Holt 1890 2v (American science ser—Advanced course) o.p. 1948 150

Psychology—*Continued*

Koffka, Kurt. Principles of gestalt psychology. Harcourt 1935 720p illus (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) $7.50 A highly technical exposition of the subject 150

Pillsbury, W. B. History of psychology. Norton 1929 326p illus o.p. 1948 Another history covering the most important events in psychological thinking 150

150.3 Psychology—Dictionaries

Harriman, Philip Lawrence, 1894-
New dictionary of psychology. Philosophical lib. 1947 364p $5 **150.3**

1 Psychology—Dictionaries 47-6873

"Since psychology is a rapidly expanding field of knowledge, its vocabulary is constantly growing. A handbook or dictionary, therefore, cannot include all the terms and concepts of the science. Many terms, however, are sufficiently well-established in the literature to have a precise denotation, and an effort has been made to include them here. Wherever it was possible, the name of the person who first introduced the term, together with an important date, has been given." Foreword

Warren, Howard Crosby, 1867-1934
(ed.) Dictionary of psychology. Houghton 1934 372p $5.50 **150.3**

1 Psychology—Dictionaries 34-42807

"This book is designed to explain the meaning of technical terms which the reader will meet in psychological literature or which the psychologist may wish to use in his writings. It is not a cyclopedia of facts except as these facts help to explain the meaning and bearing of the terms defined." Introductory

151.2 Mental tests

In this Catalog all books on mental tests are kept together in class 371.26

151.3 Comparative psychology

Comparative psychology. Rev. ed. by Edward L. Thorndike [and others] Prentice-Hall 1942 404p illus (Prentice-Hall psychology ser) $6 **151.3**

1 Psychology, Comparative 42-21866

First published 1934. In the 1942 edition "much of the text in the first edition has been entirely rewritten, and it has all been brought up to date. Two new authors, Dr. Donald G. Marquis of Yale University and Dr. Kenneth W. Spence of the University of Iowa, have each prepared a chapter for this edition." Preface to the revised edition

Contents: Why study animal psychology, by E. L. Thorndike; Historical background of comparative psychology, by R. H. Waters; Maturation and "instinctive" functions, by C. P. Stone; Motivation, by C. P. Stone; Effects of drugs and internal secretions on animal behavior, by F. A. Moss; Discrimination, by P. E. Fields; Neurology of learning, by D. G. Marquis; Conditioned reflex, by H. S. Liddell; Learning, by W. T. Heron; Complex learning processes, by W. T. Heron; Theoretical interpretations of learning, by K. W. Spence; Individual differences, by R. C. Tryon; Social behavior of animals, by O. L. Tinklepaugh

152 Sense perceptions

In this catalog books on the psychology of the blind are classified 362.4

153 Thought and thinking

Dewey, John, 1859-
* How we think; a restatement of the relation of reflective thinking to the educative process. Heath 1933 301p $3 **153**

1 Educational psychology 2 Thought and thinking 33-27208

"The new edition of 'How We Think' [published in 1910] is, as its subtitle indicates, a 'restatement'... The present book contains nearly a quarter more than did the older account... Scrupulous pains have been taken to restate all ideas that were found by teachers to give undue trouble in understanding." Preface

"A serviceable introduction to the general subject. It covers an analysis of the thinking process and the training of thinking on the basis of natural aptitudes. It reflects educational wisdom." Joseph Jastrow

Dimnet, Ernest, 1866-
* Art of thinking. Simon & Schuster 1928 216p $2.50 **153**

1 Thought and thinking 28-25828

"A distinguished book written by a distinguished author for the encouragement of people without distinction. Its purpose is to convince men and women who are neither morons nor geniuses that they can nevertheless have a vigorous and interesting mental life of their own, a life that is more than the mere parroting of current shibboleths, which has become the popular substitute for thought." Christian century

"As an assistance to the art of thinking, M. Dimnet gives much advice which would be extremely useful to anyone on the point of practising this art. If M. Dimnet does not seem to go to the root of the problem why everybody does not practice this art, he is more likely to be useful to those who are about to practise it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Humphrey, George, 1889-
Directed thinking. Dodd 1948 229p illus $3.50 **153**

1 Thought and thinking 48-1450

Some references: p219-20

"A clearly written and direct approach to the art of thinking showing how to organize and systematize thinking so that problems can be met speedily and satisfactorily as they arise. Daydreaming, imagination, speech defects, insight, generalizing, etc are discussed in very simple language for the layman." Ontario library review

Jastrow, Joseph, 1863-
Effective thinking. Simon & Schuster 1931 271p o.p. 1948 **153**

1 Thought and thinking 31-8702

"An informal account of the process of thinking by a noted American psychologist. Part one deals with the technique of thinking and the fundamentals of logic; part two, with the impediments to clear thinking, such as superstition, prejudice and prepossession; part three, with the constructive phases by which right thinking is guided and encouraged. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Thouless, Robert Henry, 1894-
How to think straight; the technique of applying logic instead of emotion. Simon & Schuster 1939 246p $2.50 153

1 Thought and thinking (W) 39-9337

First published 1932 under the title "Straight and crooked thinking." The 1939 edition has been revised and rewritten with examples drawn from modern life

Contents: Emotional meanings; All and some; Some dishonest tricks in argument; Some logical fallacies; Tricks of suggestion; Habits of thought; Tabloid thinking; Pitfalls in analogy; On drawing the line; Vagueness and related evils; Prejudice; Need for straight thinking

"An entertaining presentation of the influence of prejudice or passion, or a tabloid mind, on our thinking, with illustrations taken from current controversial questions. Contains 'thirty-four dishonest tricks which are commonly used in argument.'" Pittsburgh

The following is also recommended:

Weil, Richard. Art of practical thinking; an informal discussion for the intelligent layman, with examples taken mainly from the field of business. Simon & Schuster 1940 263p o.p. 1948 (W) 153

153.8 Unconsciousness

Jung, Carl Gustav, 1875-
Psychology of the unconscious; a study of the transformations and symbolisms of the libido, a contribution to the history of the evolution of thought; authorized tr. with introduction by Beatrice M. Hinkle. Dodd 1916 lv, 566p illus $5 153.8

1 Neuroses 2 Psychology, Pathological 3 Sex 4 Subconsciousness 5 Symbolism 16-8826

An important book in this field by a former pupil and follower of Freud, of particular interest to the specialist

154 Memory

Fletcher, Allan L.
* How to train and improve your memory. Garden City pub. co. 1948 208p illus $1.49 154

1 Memory (W) 48-1504

The book first surveys the way in which the memory works, discussing in nontechnical language the role of the nervous system in memory. Then follow the recommended methods of memory training, based on logical connection, similarity, contrast, and simultaneous occurrence of ideas and events. Later chapters take up specific problems in memorizing, with special attention given to improvement of methods of studying through better use of the memory

Glossary: p207-08

Furst, Bruno, 1891-
* Stop forgetting; how to develop your memory and put it to practical use. Greenberg 1949 308p illus $2.95 154

1 Memory 2 Mnemonics (W) 49-8385

A "plan for improving one's memory. In this book [the author] puts his memory-training course to concrete use through its actual application by a businessman, doctor, advertising man, engineer, salesman, professor, etc.—with basic sections on mind reading and card tricks." Huntting

"Dr. Furst outlines a guide to clear, ordered thinking that should enable the serious student to retain, recall, and use information and knowledge." Cincinnati

Nutt, Robert H.
How to remember names and faces; how to develop a good memory. Simon & Schuster 248p illus $2.50 154

1 Memory

A reprint of a book first published 1941 with title: How to develop a good memory for names, faces and facts

Part 1 Mental filing system, discusses means of remembering the necessary details of daily life; part 2 is devoted to methods of remembering names and faces

"Before a half dozen chapters are read, Mr Nutt's system works with remarkable ease. His instruction offers an adventure in pleasurable reading as well as beneficial instruction." Springfield Republican

155 Imagination

Hutchinson, Eliot Dole
How to think creatively. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1949 237p illus $2.75 155

1 Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.) 2 Thought and thinking 49-532

"A discussion of the processes of creative thought and the relation of these processes to education, athletics, religion and research. The book will be useful to scientists, ministers and educators." Wilson lib. bul.

Osborn, Alexander Faickney, 1888-
Your creative power; how to use your imagination. Scribner 1948 375p $3 155

1 Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.) 2 Imagination 48-9126

"The thesis of the book is simple. The reader is advised to select a problem, itemize every aspect of it, break it down into sections, do research into it, set a goal and then think up a multitude of ideas about it." Christian science monitor

The following is also recommended:

Sartre, J. P. Psychology of imagination. Philosophical lib. 1948 285p $4.50 155

157 Emotions

Bergson, Henri Louis, 1859-1941
Laughter; an essay on the meaning of the comic; authorised tr. by Cloudesley Brereton [and] Fred Rothwell. Macmillan 1911 200p $2 157

1 Comedy 2 Laughter 11-28319

"An essay on the meaning of the comic which originally appeared in a series of three articles in the Revue de Paris. It is an analysis and an explanation of the comic including incidental discussions as, for instance, that of the theory of art. The three divisions of the monograph are: Chapter I, The comic in general, The comic element in forms and movements, Expansive force of the comic; Chapter 2, The comic element in situations and the comic element in words; Chapter 3, The comic in character." Book rev. digest

Dollard, John
Victory over fear. Reynal 1942 213p o.p. 1948 157

1 Fear 42-20877

A "book addressed to normal people [with a] plea for intelligent self-study to give individual mastery over himself. Many

Dollard, John—*Continued*
case histories, briefly sketched, illustrate methods and principles used by psychologists and psychiatrists. [The] individual is urged to face fear, not to try to find avenues of escape." Library journal

King, Basil, 1859-1928
Conquest of fear; with a new introduction by Henry C. Link. Doubleday 1948 272p $2.50 157
1 Fear [42-25606]
First published 1921. The 1948 edition is a reprint of the 1942 issue
The record of what one individual did to conquer fear. His solution, worked out when he was ill and threatened by blindness, is that he sees "no fundamental conquest of fear that is not based in God"

Oliver, John Rathbone, 1872-
Fear; the autobiography of James Edwards. Macmillan 1927 366p $2.75 157
1 Fear 27-4616
"The imaginary biography of a business man whose fear of failing health has brought him to the verge of insanity is made the vehicle of much sound and stimulating advice for the cure of mind and body through mental analysis and control." Pratt quarterly

Steincrohn, Peter Joseph, 1899-
You and your fears; introduction by C. Charles Burlingame. Doubleday 1949 224p $2.50 157
1 Fear 2 Psychiatry (W) 49-9972
"Discusses fear and its effects, good and bad, on health. While acknowledging that fear is often a serious problem, he also offers practical advice and detailed methods for its control." Huntting
Partial contents: You are not alone; Jitters; You're your own worst enemy; Hypochondriacs—grade A to Z; Lend me your ear; Your fears are real; How to be happy though human; Exercise is no "cure-all" for nervousness; As sure as you live and breathe; Heart and the neurotic; Millennium for the fearful

Titus, Pauline Woodruff, 1898-
How to conquer shyness. Funk 1948 322p $2.85 157
1 Bashfulness 2 Psychology, Applied (W) 48-10493
"Step-by-step lessons in overcoming shyness, with attention to such problems as speech, personality, and conversation. Based on actual case histories." Retail bookseller

The following is also recommended:

Goodenough, F. L. Anger in young children. Univ. of Minn. 1931 278p illus (Inst. of child welfare. Monograph ser) $2.50 A specialized study in child psychology 157

158 Habit

Dewey, John, 1859-
* Human nature and conduct; an introduction to social psychology. Holt 1922 336p $2.65 158
1 Habit 2 Social psychology 22-4249
Also available from Modern lib. for $1.25
"Deals with the place of habit, impulse and intelligence in conduct, and with general considerations regarding morality, freedom, the community and religion. Expanded from three lectures delivered at Leland Stanford University, 1918." N.Y. state lib.
"Might easily be regarded as a well-knit series of essays rather than a philosophical treatise. Will be enjoyed because of its inspirational tone and graceful style." Literary rev.

Dunlap, Knight, 1875-
Habits: their making and unmaking. Liveright 1932 326p $3 158
1 Habit 2 Learning, Psychology of 32-35032
"Findings in regard to the interrelations of the processes of learning and unlearning, of habit making and habit breaking. The last four chapters deal with the practical application of his theories in breaking up specific bad habits, such as stammering, tics, etc. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"Dr. Dunlap is not afraid of a little heresy nor does he hesitate to strike out boldly along lines of interpretation which may be useful to distraught men and women. . . Few books on psychology are so consistently readable, and few are so concerned with topics in which the layman knows himself to be vitally interested." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following is also recommended:

Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking. New printing with additions. Yale univ. press 1929 xxvi, 496p o.p. 1948 Based on lectures given in 1916 158

159 Will

Shaffer, Laurance Frederic, 1903-
Psychology of adjustment; an objective approach to mental hygiene. Houghton 1936 600p illus $4 159
1 Adaptability (Psychology) 2 Mental psychology and hygiene 3 Personality 36-5671
"Aims to assist readers to understand human nature and man's adjustment and maladjustment to his environment. Will 'be valuable in any general study of psychology which is intended to survey the whole field of mental life with a view to providing those aids which scientific psychology can offer in the general business of living.'" Coventry. Public libraries
Suggested readings at ends of chapters. Bibliography: p563-75

The following is also recommended:

Woodworth, R. S. Adjustment and mastery; problems in psychology. Williams & Wilkins 1933 137p (Century of progress ser) o.p. 1948 An account of the different types of maladjustment 159

160 LOGIC

Cohen, Morris Raphael, 1880-1947
Preface to logic. Holt 1944 209p $2.50 160
1 Logic (W) 44-51579
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"An exploration of the periphery of logic, the relations of logic to the rest of the universe, the philosophical presuppositions which give logic its meaning, and the applications which give it importance." Foreword
Bibliographical foot-notes

Cohen, Morris Raphael, 1880-1947 and Nagel, Ernest, 1901-
‡ Introduction to logic and scientific method. Harcourt 1934 467p $3.25 160
1 Logic 2 Methodology 34-2513
"The first part of the volume is an exposition of formal logic. . . In the second part, they discuss the application of

Cohen, M. R. and Nagel, E.—*Continued*
logic to inquiries in the field of natural science as well as in that of morals and aesthetics." Boston
"This book has more than a textbook value; no other work for beginners with which the reviewer is acquainted contains so much that is new, definite, relevant, and true." Journal of philosophy
Contains bibliographies

Dewey, John, 1859-
* Logic; the theory of inquiry. Holt 1938 546p $4 160
1 Logic 2 Thought and thinking
(W) 38-27918
"This book is a development of ideas regarding the nature of logical theory that were first presented . . . in 'Studies in logical theory'; that were somewhat expanded in 'Essays in experimental logic' and were briefly summarized with special reference to education in 'How we think' [class 153]" Preface
"While it is not a popular book, it is not as a whole a difficult book to read, and only a few of the chapters demand technical training." Sat. rev. of lit.

Holmes, Roger Wellington
Rhyme of reason; an invitation to accurate and mature thinking. Appleton 1939 516p illus $3.50 160
1 Logic 39-12950
"Introduction to logic which stimulates interest in the thinking process and shows the fun of thinking accurately. The author devotes some space to the history of scientific method, and to philosophy, and offers problems to illustrate logical thinking." Bkl.
A logic bibliography: p505-08

Jevons, William Stanley, 1835-1882
Elementary lessons in logic; deductive and inductive. Macmillan 340p illus $1.35 160
1 Logic [9-34172]
First published 1870 and frequently reprinted
"Continues, notwithstanding numerous additions to the literature of logic, [one of] the most useful books for beginners. Peculiarly free from the illustrations by which the science has often been degraded to a sort of systematic intellectual trifling." Pittsburgh

Mander, Alfred Ernest, 1892-
Logic for the millions. Philosophical lib. 1947 206p $3 160
1 Logic 2 Thought and thinking 47-3509
"In this book, by an English psychologist, an attempt is made to teach the ordinary person how to think. Practical examples are used to show how muddled and feeble thinking may be avoided and clear thinking achieved. Brief index." Book rev. digest

Toohey, John Joseph, 1873-
An elementary handbook of logic. 3d ed. Appleton 1948 194p $2 160
1 Logic 48-6752
First edition 1918. In the 1948 edition "the definitions have been sharpened and the explanations have been made as non-technical as possible. Several of the chapters and not a few of the sections of the last edition have been omitted. . . . The matter has been re-arranged and considerable additions have been made to the text." Preface
Intended for the beginner. References: p186

The following are also recommended:

Eaton, R. M. General logic; an introductory survey. Scribner 1931 630p o.p. 1948 A textbook written with the elementary but intelligent student in mind 160

Lieber, L. R. Mits, wits and logic; drawings by Hugh Gray Lieber. Norton 1947 240p illus $3 Unconventional, amusing and instructive discourses on our processes of thinking 160

Mill, J. S. A system of logic, ratiocinative and inductive; being a connected view of the principles of evidence and the methods of scientific investigation. Longmans 1884 622p o.p. 1948 160

Stebbing, L. S. Logic in practice. Methuen 1934 113p (Methuen's monographs on philosophy and psychology) 4s 160

170 ETHICS

Aristotle, 384-322 B.C.
Nicomachean ethics; with an English tr. by H. Rackham. Harvard univ. press 1926 xxvi, 649p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 170
1 Ethics [27-2021]
The authoritative statement of Aristotle's system is to be found in this compilation of discourses. Greek and English are on opposite pages in this edition, which has also a useful introduction and a short bibliography

Banning, Margaret (Culkin) 1891-
Letters to Susan. Harper 1936 185p $1.50 170
1 Conduct of life 2 Young women
36-20415
"Problems of the modern girl and the modern mother are discussed from a wise, sympathetic, and, in the best sense, worldly point of view." Wis. bul.

Bennett, Arnold, 1867-1931
* How to live on twenty-four hours a day. Doubleday 1910 103p $1.25 170
1 Conduct of life 10-29101
Essays which reflect upon the value of a day. The author thinks that most people "do not work at as high a horsepower as they ought while they are at work, and that therefore they do not win as much success in business as would otherwise be within their possibilities. . . The theme is threadbare enough, in all conscience, and so are most of the things that can be said about it. But Mr. Bennett invests it with much freshness of interest." N.Y. Times

Breasted, James Henry, 1865-1935
Dawn of conscience. Scribner 1933 431p illus $3 170
1 Egypt—Civilization 2 Egypt—Religion
3 Ethics 33-30685
"A popularized treatment of the rise of man and the beginnings of 'moral order,' bringing with it the thing known as conscience. The author believes that though we are outgrowing the age of conscience, we are developing a fuller and broader age of character. Readable and scholarly. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Bro, Margueritte (Harmon) 1894-
Let's talk about you. Doubleday 1945 213p $1.50 170
1 Conduct of life 2 Girls (W) 45-35055
"A book which faces the normal problems of a girl in the teens—dates, how to be popular, the decision about what to do after school, application to school and home work, hobbies, etc." Kirkus

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868-1939

* Meaning of right and wrong. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1936 469p illus $3.75 **170**

1 Ethics 36-9648

"Some rearrangement and amplification of the material in the first edition [of 1933] and a new chapter make up the revision." Bkl.

"A fresh, thoughtful interpretation of what is right and what is wrong, as well as of the technic of applying the principles of ethics to the conduct of life. The whole is inspired by the high ideals of a man who has a rich background of social contacts and a familiarity with a wide range of literature." N.Y. libraries

What men live by; work, play, love, worship. Houghton 1914 xxi, 341p $2.50 **170**

1 Love 2 Pleasure 3 Work 4 Worship 14-3268

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"It is of these four aids to right and sane living, work, play, love and worship, that he writes in this book. He touches on many vital ethical problems . . . and makes an interesting and valuable contribution to social and ethical literature." Book rev. digest

"The book practices what it preaches, has the unforced humor, the vigor, the blitheness of mental and bodily and spiritual health." Nation

Dewey, John, 1859- and Tufts, James Hayden, 1862-

* Ethics. Rev. ed. Holt 1932 528p $4 **170**

1 Ethics 32-21818

Revised edition of a classic textbook of which the first edition was published in 1908

"The discussion of the ethical problems of the economic life is especially timely and enlightening. There is no laying-down of the law, no confusion of the moral problems with questions of technique, but, instead of this, a clear and concrete statement of the principal moral problems presented by contemporary industry. I know of no more carefully considered, balanced introduction to this vital subject." International jour. of ethics

Literature at chapter ends

Dimnet, Ernest, 1866-

What we live by. Simon & Schuster 1932 xxii, 309p o.p. 1948 **170**

1 Conduct of life 2 Philosophy 32-17131

"This collection of graciously written essays on the true and the beautiful and the good is meditative in the best sense and marked by fresh insight and apposite illustration. Although these essays have legitimately a popular inspirational character, their wisdom cannot be dismissed as 'obvious' except perhaps by persons who have fully assimilated it." Springfield Republican

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-

Twelve tests of character. Assn. press 1923 213p $1.50 **170**

1 Character 23-18000

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Popular essays on "practical religion and right living," written for the "Ladies home journal"

"Simplicity, directness and sincerity are found in the twelve essays in this book." Survey

Giles, Ray, 1889-

* How to retire—and enjoy it. McGraw 1949 268p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **170**

1 Retirement (W) 49-2920

"Encourages working people to look ahead to retirement and to plan for it systematically, both by saving toward economic security and by cultivating an avocation for leisure time. Explains methods of saving through insurance and investment and suggests many hobbies, some for pleasure, some for profit. Actual experiences are cited." Bkl.

Hayward, Percy Roy, 1884-

This business of living; the questions young people ask, with answers. Assn. press 1949 159p $2 **170**

1 Conduct of life 2 Questions and answers—Theology 3 Youth (W) 49-9943

Answers to questions in relation to the daily life problems of young people

Contents: How to manage myself; Problems of personal conduct; My lifetime job; What about girls and boys; Marriage itself; What is wrong with the world; My own religion; Using this book in young people's groups; Let books help you

Bibliography: p157-59

Heal, Edith, 1903-

* Teen-age manual; a guide to popularity and success; with illus. by Abbi Damerow. Simon & Schuster 1948 151p illus $1.95 **170**

1 Conduct of life 2 Girls 3 Youth (W) 48-4490

Contents: How to be the smart young thing you want to be; How to look the way you'd like to look; Teen-age fashions; How to line up a winning party; Because it takes two to make a date; What part does school play in your life; How do you stand in the amusement class; Do you rate your family as high as your friends; Make a career of the teens; Voted: most likely to suceed

Kaighn, Raymond P.

How to retire and like it; introduction by Arthur E. Bestor. Assn. press 1942 170p $1.75 **170**

1 Conduct of life 2 Old age 3 Retirement (W) 43-51001

"Retirement should be anticipated and plans made not only for finances but for activities, and hobbies, and also for the psychological adjustment to leisure. The advice is addressed to men, particularly men with wives; some of it of course is applicable to women, but in general it is masculine. [Bibliography]" Bkl.

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 1838-1903

History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. Appleton 2v o.p. 1948 **170**

1 Ethics—History 2 Europe—Moral conditions 17-8232

First published in 1869

Undertakes "to examine . . . the origin and growth of moral ideas which dominated a period of European life, and to show the development undergone by these ideas in the course of their contact with the actual condition of men and things. . . It contains a larger amount of purely philosophical discussion than the author's 'History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism' and it brought upon the author attacks from the utilitarian school." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895-

‡ The importance of living. Day 1938 459p $3 170

1 Conduct of life (W) 38-5777

"Setting out to present an interpretation of the Chinese philosophy of living, the author develops many thought-provoking contrasts between Chinese and American ways. He draws on the Chinese philosophers, and also on modern western writers, and treats with tolerance and humor of such topics as the importance of living, the enjoyment of the home, the enjoyment of nature." Wis. bul.

"An all revealing book: not alone is a civilization portrayed, but a personality as well. A wise, whimsical, witty, ironical, personality: that of the author." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lloyd-Jones, Esther (McDonald) 1901- and Fedder, Ruth, 1907-

Coming of age. McGraw 1941 280p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 170

1 Adolescence 2 Conduct of life 3 Success 4 Youth (W) 41-13814

Discusses problems which young people of 16 to 25 face in achieving emotional maturity, becoming independent from their families, building relationships with their own and the opposite sex, striving for vocational adjustment, and evolving a scheme of values. Bibliography: p273-80

"Young people themselves, as well as counselors and parents, will find help in this lucid consideration of the experiences common to adolescence and young adulthood." Bkl.

Maurois, André, 1885-

Art of living; tr. from the French by James Whitall. Harper 1940 323p $2.75 170

1 Conduct of life (W) 40-27338

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Sensible and intimate advice on love, marriage, family life, friendship, etc. Contents: Art of loving; Art of marriage; Art of family life; Art of friendship; Art of thinking; Art of working; Art of leadership; Art of growing old; Art of happiness

"André Maurois has really given us something worth our pondering for he has organized an amount of hereditary wisdom." Forum

Meehan, Francis Joseph Gallagher, 1881-

Temple of the spirit. Dutton 1948 183p $2.50 170

1 Spirituality 48-1011

"A non-sectarian plea for modern man to pursue the spiritual values of life, not only religion, but also philosophy, art, and literature." Chicago

"This is a rare book in that it would be acceptable to Catholic, Protestant or Jew. . . This is a book which can be safely recommended to any wistful seeking soul of whatever faith and to those who have no faith and wish they did." Kirkus

Patterson, Charles Henry, 1897-

Moral standards; an introduction to ethics. Ronald 1949 514p $4 170

1 Ethics 49-2957

"This textbook was written for use in college courses in ethics, particularly those given at the elementary level. The author's intention is to aid students in clarifying their ideas about right and wrong and to emphasize the particular importance of the study of ethics in a democratic country." Preface

Supplementary reading at end of each chapter

Pitkin, Walter Boughton, 1878-

Best years; how to enjoy retirement. Wyn 1946 194p $2.50 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Old age 3 Retirement (W) 46-25212

The author "shows that retirement . . . can be the crowning achievement of life. Referring to the records of the many retired people who are distinguished and successful in their sixties and seventies, Mr. Pitkin shows the reader how to make the necessary preparations in middle-age to enable him to follow up any number of activities when the narrower pursuit of earning a livelihood is done." Huntting

Life begins at forty. McGraw 1932 175p (Whittlesey house publications) $1 170

1 Middle age 2 Self-culture 3 Success 32-31852

"A lively book which argues that at forty one is just at the age when one can benefit by experience and points out how science and industry have put a premium on skill and mental ability rather than physical energy." Cincinnati

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-

The right thing; how to be decent though modern. Dodd 1935 152p $1.75 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Ethics 3 Young men 35-18952

"A case for good morals and good manners, presented in a cogent and convincing manner and frankly addressed to boys and young men. It deals with such matters as sportsmanship, honesty, loyalty, relativity of moral codes, the problems of sex and temperance, tolerance, unselfishness, and self control." Religious bk. club bul.

"Sensible, humorous, penetrating, and acutely aware of the circumstances of modern youth. It is hard to say whether it is more important to the parent or the boy to read this little book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Welshimer, Helen, 1901-

Questions girls ask. New ed. completely rev. by Elizabeth L. O'Neill. Dutton 1949 154p $2 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Girls (W) 49-8010

First published 1939. The 1949 edition is "revised throughout with an additional chapter interpreting the causes affecting human behavior." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Open forum; That first date; Shall I kiss him good night; Conversation piece; Be your age; It's fun to be yourself; The bees and the birds and the flowers; Gracious lady; Wide, wide world; Boy friend looks you over; And now—the whys

"Directed to the teen-age girl. The author writes in an easy manner, frequently employing the question and answer method of establishing her points." Bkl.

Wilson, Margery, 1898-

How to live beyond your means. Lippincott 1945 243p $2.95 170

1 Happiness 2 Personality 3 Success (W) 45-5371

"What Miss Wilson takes up in this . . . book on how to get the most out of living, ranges wide in subject matter—from tangible hints for easy and profitable household management, to the intangibles of the handling of love and friends." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Banning, M. C. and Culkin, M. L. Conduct yourself accordingly. Harper 1944 191p $2 (W) Discusses the value of good manners both private and public 170

Hart, H. N. New gateways to creative living. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1941 197p $1.75 Prescription for achieving joyous living through applying scientific methods 170

Ethics—*Continued*

Oliver, J. R. Ordinary difficulties of everyday people. Knopf 1935 296p o.p. 1948 Mature reflections on the problems that confront each of us 170

Page, Kirby. Living creatively. Rinehart 1932 305p $2 Laws for creative living with illustrative excerpts from prose and poetry 170

Travis, L. E. and Baruch, D. W. Personal problems of everyday life; practical aspects of mental hygiene. Appleton 1941 421p $3 170

171 Ethics—Theories

Bennett, John Coleman, 1902-

Christian ethics and social policy. Scribner 1946 132p $2 171

1 Christian ethics 47-1931

This volume contains, in expanded form the Richard lectures delivered at the University of Virginia in 1945

Contents: Christian social imperative; Distance between Christian ethics and social policy; Four Christian social strategies; Relevance of Christian ethics to social policy; Ethical role of the church in society; Note on Christian ethics and the ethics of natural law

Fromm, Erich, 1900-

Man for himself; an inquiry into the psychology of ethics. Rinehart 1947 254p $3 171

1 Ethics 2 Psychology (W) 47-12365

"An examination of man's relation to values and to society, in which [the author] discourses on ethics, social psychology in relation to the contemporary scene, modern man's social character, and his attitude toward his work, property, propaganda, war, nationalism, and democracy." Retail bookseller

Bibliographical footnotes

Holmes, Samuel Jackson, 1868-

Life and morals. Macmillan 1948 232p $3 171

1 Ethics, Evolutionary 48-5952

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"To find a way out of our present chaos, Professor Holmes believes that we must adopt an ethical system based upon the biological, psychological, and social sciences. His book will appeal to those who believe that moral truth should be sought by scientific method rather than by religious revelation." Huntting

Huxley, Thomas Henry, 1825-1895, and Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-

Touchstone for ethics, 1893-1943. Harper 1947 257p $3 171

1 Ethics, Evolutionary 47-11578

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Here in one volume are reprinted the Romanes Lectures on ethics and morality by the Huxleys, grandfather and grandson. Excellent exposition of the evolutionary, theory of ethics. Includes Julian Huxley's 1945 paper on the vindication of Darwinism." Religious bk. club bul.

"A fascinating and lucid record of man's progress in combining the theory of evolution with the much later and less developed theories of psychology and anthropology." N.Y. Times

Hyde, William DeWitt, 1858-1917

‡ Five great philosophies of life. Macmillan 1911 296p $2.75 171

1 Ethics 11-26974

A new edition of "From Epicurus to Christ" published in 1904. It treats of Epicurean pursuit of pleasure; Stoic self-control by law; Platonic subordination of lower to higher; Aristotelian sense of proportion; Christian spirit of love. The chapter on The Christian spirit of love has been entirely rewritten for this edition

Kling, Samuel G. 1910- and Kling, Esther B.

(eds.) Art of being happy. Lippincott 1948 309p $3.50 171

1 Happiness 48-8666

"Collections of extracts from writers of all times and places from Confucius, Horace and Epicurus to Harry Emerson Fosdick, William Lyon Phelps and John Burroughs, grouped under such heads as Joy in living, Rewards of life, A cheerful heart, Unselfish love, A contented spirit." Book rev. digest

Koestler, Arthur, 1905-

* Insight and outlook; an inquiry into the common foundations of science, art and social ethics. Macmillan 1949 442p illus $5 171

1 Civilization—Philosophy 2 Ethics 3 Philosophy 4 Psychology (W) 49-7339

"This first of a proposed two-volume study . . ; offers a system of ethics derived from the assumption of man's instinctive drive toward integration with a larger whole. Koestler draws upon the terminology and conclusions of the biological sciences to discuss, among other subjects, the nature of the comic and the tragic, Freudianism, and the history and prospects of our civilization." Library journal

Selected bibliography: p431-34

Lewis, Clive Staples, 1898-

* Christian behaviour; a further series of broadcast talks. Macmillan 1943 70p $1.25 171

1 Christian ethics (W) 43-15459

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This companion volume to 'The Case for Christianity' [class 230] is, also, a series of broadcast talks . . . given over the BBC network in London. C. S. Lewis, in the present book, discusses more in detail morality as it is lived today." Huntting

Contents: Three parts of morality; "Cardinal virtues"; Social morality; Morality and psychoanalysis; Sexual morality; Christian marriage; Forgiveness; Great sin; Charity; Hope; Faith

Lippman, Walter, 1889-

Preface to morals. Macmillan 1929 348p $2.50 171

1 Ethics 2 Philosophy and religion 29-10228

"The first part of the book is an eloquent and moving analysis of the confusion and disillusion of the modern age. The rest of the book is an attempt to find a way out of this chaos, thru the acceptance of a higher humanism and a way of life inspired by the ideal of 'disinterestedness' in all things." Book rev. digest

"One of the finest qualities of the 'Preface to Morals' is a certain strain of literary self-conquest, wholly in keeping with the author's idea of asceticism, which saves the book from falling into the slough of cleverness, and gives it a lean literary vigor and sincerity. . . This is a sound and valuable book; honest, unafraid, and austere." Yale review

Notes: p332-37

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-
An interpretation of Christian ethics. Harper 1935 244p $2 **171**
1 Christian ethics 2 Love (Theology)
35-27444

"In this stimulating discussion of the Christian ideal of love, the author explains clearly and fearlessly his ethical position and his ideals. Lectures delivered at Colgate-Rochester divinity school, 1934." Bkl.

"As a summons to religionists to examine themselves on why human affairs are carried on at such incalculable human cost, this book has all the passion and relevance of a prophet's message. As a protest against easygoing naturalisms that are content with prudential calculations on social relationships, it sets out the imperative of an authentic Christian conscience." Christian century

Pollock, Channing, 1880-1946
Adventures of a happy man (with more adventures) [2d ed] Crowell 1945 183p $2 **171**
1 Happiness 45-7912

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published in 1939. The 1945 edition adds four new essays

Contents: How it came to be written; When a fellow needs a friend; Indians are shut out; Johnny and the hairbrush; Have you a little romance in your home; It's not pleasant to starve; Nor to be overfed; Art of being kind; Work is its own reward; Dominance for ten dollars; Making the best of it; Keeping the faith; There was so much loveliness; It's up to you, John Henry; Equality is earned; Money in the bank; Ain't nature wonderful; Bare boards; Inside information; Rails—or skids; What liberty means; Telling 'em where to go; Love of life; What's it all about?

Powys, John Cowper, 1872-
Art of happiness. Simon & Schuster 1935 254p $2 **171**
1 Happiness 35-27180

"A challenging exposition and answer to personal dilemmas of our times, perhaps especially in the chapters on relations of men and women. It is more clearly written and more soberly written than any other of Mr. Powys's books with which I am familiar." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Concerned with 'the art of escaping from moods of irrational depression.' Many readers will find the mystical element confusing." Cleveland

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Conquest of happiness. Allen, G. 1930 249p 7s 6d **171**
1 Happiness [30-25729]

Published in the United States 1930 by Liveright, but now, 1948, out of print

"Genuinely helpful diagnoses of the causes of unhappiness, together with a common sense consideration of the possibilities of happiness and practical 'ways of escaping from psychological sources of misery.' Based on the author's own experience and observation." N.Y. libraries

"Beautifully planned and written; it is neither more nor less than a guide to the fuller enjoyment of life. The author knows just what he wants to say, and says it brilliantly; the rest—the cloudland of mysticism and the dubious terrain of physical health—remains unseen. The worth of a guide is in its omissions as much as in its contents." Spectator

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-
Art of happiness; or, The teachings of Epicurus. Bobbs 1933 181p o.p. 1948 **171**
1 Egoism 2 Epicurus, d. B.C.270 3 Hedonism 33-32242

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Mr. Sedgwick has given us a very gentle and persuasive study of Epicurus and his way of life. . . He has taken us back to the fourth century B.C. and shown us not the selfish, pleasure-loving figure as commonly conceived, but rather a wise-counselling sage amid his delightful surroundings, one for whom he has a deep sympathy and a rather adequate understanding." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Those who have read Mr. Sedgwick's previous books will not need to be told with what charm and interest, with what innumerable small delectable graces of thought and expression and with what subtly engaging spirit he permeates this new volume." N.Y. Times

Shoemaker, Samuel Moor, 1893-
How you can find happiness. Dutton 1947 160p $2 **171**
1 Christian life 2 Conduct of life 3 Happiness (W) 47-4381

This is not intended to be an abstract book about happiness, but a concrete book which will help people to find it. It is not so much the author's intention to paint a picture even of what true happiness is, as to construct a practical pathway along which one may travel till he comes to it for himself

The following are also recommended:

Everett, W. G. Moral values; a study of the principles of conduct. Holt 1918 439p o.p. 1948 Valuable for the general reader. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **171**

Poteat, E. M. Last reprieve? Harper 1946 105p $1 **171**

Royce, Josiah. Philosophy of loyalty. Macmillan 1908 409p o.p. 1948 Based on lectures delivered in 1907 **171**

Schauffler, R. H. Enjoy living; an invitation to happiness. Dodd 1939 381p illus $3 (W) A guide to the art of ordinary living for the use of normal people **171**

Spencer, Herbert. Principles of ethics. Appleton 2v o.p. 1948 First published 1879-1893 **171**

Westermarck, E. A. Christianity and morals. Macmillan 1939 427p $6.50 A scholarly work. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **171**

Wiggam, A. E. New techniques of happiness. Funk 1948 352p $.75 (W) **171**

172.4 Peace and war

Adler, Mortimer Jerome, 1902-
How to think about war and peace. Simon & Schuster 1944 xxiii, 307p $2.50 **172.4**
1 International cooperation 2 Peace (W) 44-1144

"Plea to the reader," by Clifton Fadiman: p ix-xvii

" 'Peace requires no nation to be second to any other but only to the world' argues Mr. Adler in this revolutionary challenge to our thinking about war and peace. We must achieve, he says, not a society of nations, but a society of men; he concedes that it may take 500 years to achieve the goal of permanent peace, and even that only by educating our thinking now so as to establish the longest possible truce and make tangible progress towards lasting peace." Kirkus

Bibliography of quoted matter: p303-07

Bernard, Luther Lee, 1881-
War and its causes. Holt 1944 479p $4.25
172.4
1 War 44-8797

"Treats first of War as a social institution, second, of The causes of war, with a final discussion on The future of war. This last section, although much briefer than the two preceding, is well worth study for its analysis of the various proposals made for preventing various wars. Not difficult reading." Wis. bul.

Cousins, Norman
* Modern man is obsolete. Viking 1945 59p $1
172.4
1 Atomic energy 2 Civilization 3 International organization 4 War
(W) 45-9803

An enlarged version of the "Saturday review of literature" editorial which appeared August 18, 1945 on our atomic age

"After dealing with the weaknesses of various suggestions for controlling the atom, Norman Cousins summarizes the multiple nature of the challenge to modern man: 'to bring about world government and to keep it pure; to keep his social, economic, and political institutions apace with his scientific achievements; to make whatever adjustments are needed in his own make-up, conditioning, and outlook on life in order to exist in an Atomic Age.'" Bookmark

Appendix contains excerpts from the "Federalist" on the making of the Constitution of the United States of America (1788)

Hoover, Herbert Clark, president U.S. 1874- and Gibson, Hugh, 1883-
Problems of lasting peace. Doubleday 1942 295p o.p. 1948
172.4
1 International cooperation 2 Peace 3 Security, International 4 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 42-16570

Partial contents: Dynamic forces which make for peace and war; First World war; The will to peace during the twenty years after Versailles; Foundations of lasting peace; Methods of preserving peace; Method of peace negotiations

"The personal participation of two exceptionally intelligent and humane men in the most ambitious attempts at peace ever made, coupled with the scholarly study of all man's attempts at peace throughout history, give this book a unique value." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

May, Mark Arthur, 1891-
Social psychology of war and peace. Yale univ. press 1943 284p $2.75
172.4
1 Peace 2 Social psychology 3 War
A43-1636

Published for the Institute of human relations

"His thesis is that 'war and peace are basically and fundamentally the products of the types of social conditioning that have occurred in the large masses of people of the leading nations of the world'; and he analyses human beings in their acquisition of habits and beliefs under special conditions. Two final chapters consider the psychological conditions of peace, especially the peace to follow this war." Book rev. digest

"His book is a welcome antidote to the frequent preoccupation with economic factors or power politics that has limited the mental outlook of many people who have been concerned with the causes of war." Scientific book club review

Bibliographical foot-notes

The following are also recommended:

Blatz, W. E. Hostages to peace; parents and the children of democracy. Morrow 1940 208p $2 (W) "Educate the children for peace" pleads the author
172.4

Milne, A. A. Peace with honor; with a special preface for the American edition. Dutton 1934 219p $2.50 A plea for the abolishment of war
172.4

173 Family ethics

Arlitt, Ada Hart, 1890-
Family relationships. McGraw 1942 277p (McGraw-Hill home economics ser) $2.50
173
1 Family 42-12360

"A college text on home and family life written from a psychological point of view by the author of several books on child psychology. . . Based on case history records collected at the consultation center conducted in the Department of child care and training at the University of Cincinnati. Chapter bibliographies. Appendix, a complete outline of procedure for collecting social histories." Bkl.

Benedict, Agnes Elizabeth, 1888- and Franklin, Adele
* The happy home. Appleton 1948 304p $2.75
173
1 Family 2 Hobbies 3 Home
(W) 48-9484

At head of title: A guide to family living

"Shows how parents and children can cooperate to make family living worthwhile and enjoyable. It is broad in scope, covering every aspect of normal family living, and includes examples from life. There is much material on work and play activities." Retail bookseller

Reading list: p293-300

Ellenwood, James Lee
It runs in the family; illus. by Dorothea Warren. Scribner 1942 236p illus $2
173
1 Family (W) 42-14019

The author discusses the "general topics of training for right attitudes, intelligence, conscientiousness, self-helpfulness discipline, when to make rules and when not; parents; preventing dictatorship by either parents or children; treatment of elderly people, etc." Kirkus

"His own vivacious family of six, plus grandma, were guinea pigs for this humorous, non-technical but sound and intelligent guide to parent-child relationships. Successes and failures in meeting problems . . . are presented humanly." Cincinnati

* Just and durable parents; illus. by Gertrude Howe. Scribner 1948 224p illus $2.50
173
1 Family 2 Grandparents 48-6768

"Companion volume to the author's . . . 'It runs in the family.' This volume deals with the changing relationships within the family as the young people reach maturity. The author now assumes the position of a 'durable' grandparent." Book rev. digest

"How to make the home the hub of the universe; how to make the inhabitants happy, cooperative, and forbearing, even when four generations live under one roof." Cincinnati

Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn (Moller) 1878-
Living with our children. Norton 1928 309p o.p. 1948 **173**

1 Children—Management 2 Family 28-18749

"A lively sense of the vocational aspect of parenthood is manifested by Mrs Gilbreth in her astonishing record of a program carried out in her own family of eleven children." New republic

Goodsell, Willystine, 1870-
Problems of the family. Rev. ed. Appleton 1936 530p illus (Century social science ser) $4 **173**

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 Social problems 37-1004

"A sociological textbook which gives the history of the family and the evolution of marriage, and considers the social conditions reacting on the family today. Special attention is given to the problems of birth control, eugenics, and divorce. First published in 1928 and now thoroughly revised and brought up to date." Bkl.

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946
Family and its social functions. Lippincott 1940 631p $4.50 **173**

1 Family (W) 40-8753

"Whereas the author's . . . college textbook The [Contemporary] American Family emphasizes contemporary family problems, the present one is more concerned with the social purpose of the family, merely taking its illustrations from American family life." Journal of home economics

"Supported and illustrated with biological and anthropological data, skillfully woven into the discussion without the frequent error of over-simplification. . . The book is written in a clear and easy-flowing style that makes it attractive reading." Social forces

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946, and Groves, Gladys (Hoagland)
Contemporary American family. Lippincott 1947 838p $4.50 **173**

1 Family 2 Social problems 3 U.S.—Social conditions 47-6612

A completely rewritten edition of the author's "American family," published 1934

The purpose of this book "is to give the reader an understanding of American family life that will help him handle his own problems whether they are associated with premarriage, marriage, or parenthood experience." Preface

Contents: Development of the family; Psychological aspects of American family experience; Social problems of the American family; Specialized programs for the conservation of the American family

Includes bibliographies

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946; Skinner, Edna L. and Swenson, Sadie Johnetta, 1887-
Family and its relationships; in consultation with Benjamin R. Andrews. Rev. ed. Lippincott 1948 582p illus $3 **173**

1 Family (W) 48-4902

First published 1932, revised 1941. In the 1948 edition "certain units have been rewritten completely in the light of altered conditions and new material. New readings have been added, and references have been brought up to date. Many new illustrations have been added to the text." Preface

A textbook consisting of five parts: Personal background; Background of American family life; Present setting of family life; Family life today; Cultural aspects. Accompanied by readings of more than 100 pages

Selected references: p553-75

Pruette, Lorine, 1896-
* Parent and the happy child. Holt 1932 290p o.p. 1948 **173**

1 Child study 2 Family 3 Parent and child 32-32247

"A good book on parental responsibility with special reference to the parts both mother and father play in the family relationship. Part one deals more particularly with these problems of family adjustment, part 2 with the psychology of child adjustment. Both sensible and readable and worth a wide circulation." Wisbul.

A study course for parents: p282-88

The following are also recommended:

Cunningham, B. V. Family behavior; a study of human relations. 2d ed. rev. Saunders 1940 527p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1936. Concerned largely with the relations of the family with neighborhood and community life **173**

Folsom, J. K. Family and democratic society; with chapters in collaboration with Marion Bassett. Wiley 1943 755p illus map $4.50 A sociological study first published 1934 **173**

Neill, A. S. Problem family; an investigation of human relations; introduction by Goodwin Watson. Hermitage press 1949 224p $2.75 The author, a British educator, discusses the training of children and parents **173**

Wieman, R. H. W. The family lives its religion; creating the family and the creative family. Harper 1941 236p $2 A study of the place and value of religion in family life **173**

173.1 Marriage

For books on the law of marriages see class 347

Alsop, Gulielma Fell, 1881- and McBride, Mary Frances
* She's off to marriage; a guide to success and happiness in married life. Vanguard 1942 268p $3 **173.1**

1 Family 2 Marriage (W) 42-15500

Contents: Universal expectations; Lovable person; Family backgrounds; Parental attitudes; The proposal; Engagement time; Your fiancé; Family album; Apartment hunting; Furnishing the home; The wedding; Wedding night; The honeymoon; War brides; Homemaking; Working wife; Emotional pitch of the home; Nutrition and health of the family; Motherhood; Maturity; Bibliography

"Young women anticipating marriage, and brides, will find much that is helpful in this unusually sensible discussion of mental attitudes and emotional adjustments in marriage." Bkl.

Bacal, Jacques W. 1906- and Sloane, Louise, 1908-
ABC of divorce. Dutton 1947 128p $2 **173.1**

1 Divorce (W) 47-1905

"A manual of the legal and social problems of divorce that diagrams the details to be considered when thinking of such action. The necessity for understanding all aspects of future life—a divorced person's personal, as well as economic life, the question of remarriage, of children, all outside pressures—the child and divorced parents—monetary settlement—separation agreement—complications of legal

Bacal, J. W. and Sloane, L.—*Continued*
remarriage, here are the complex factors that should contribute to the decision to end a marriage." Kirkus

Bergler, Edmund, 1899-
* Divorce won't help. Harper 1948 240p $3 **173.1**
1 Divorce 2 Marriage 48-6769

Contents: Neurosis; Futility of divorce; Forbidden fruit; Psychic masochism in marriage; Neurotics can't love; Sex and sexability; Wolves and frigid women; Patterns in neurotic marriages; Illusory basis of divorce; Defense in depth in marital conflicts; Hang-over after Reno; Myth of the superior male; Mimimum requirements for a good wife; Case for monogamy

"A lucid, provocative, and I think, important book written for laymen. Bergler stresses that he is not speaking here of the well-adjusted person, who turns to divorce only as a last resort." Atlantic bookshelf

Bigelow, William Frederick, 1879-
(ed.) Good housekeeping marriage book; twelve ways to a happy marriage; introduction by William F. Bigelow; foreword by Helen Judy Bond. Prentice-Hall 1938 173p $1.96 **173.1**
1 Marriage (W) 38-35003

Contents: When he comes a-courting, by E. R. Groves; Now that you are engaged, by J. L. McConaughy; Ought I to marry, by E. Huntington; Should wives work, by E. Roosevelt; Learning to live together, by G. H. Groves; Marriage makes the money go, by E. Bussing; Children? Of course, by J. Marshall; Detour around Reno, by H. Hart; Sex instruction in the home, by F. B. Strain; Religion in the home, by W. L. Phelps; It pays to be happily married, by S. G. Dickinson; Case for monogamy, by E. R. Groves and G. H. Groves

"Problems of sex and marriage are treated in a sane and intelligent manner." Wis. bul.

Bowman, Henry Adelbert
* Marriage for moderns. [2d ed] McGraw 1948 544p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4.50 **173.1**
1 Marriage (W) 48-2318

First published 1942. In preparing the 1948 revision "numerous alterations have been made. Some parts of the first edition have been deleted; some sections have been rewritten. New sections, including one on the role of religion in marital adjustment, have been added. Questions for discussion and tables of marriage and divorce laws have also been added." Preface to the second edition

The author discusses the reasons for marriage, the use of money and leisure time, marriage versus a career, combining marriage with a career, need for family life, facts about reproduction, divorce and its problems

Selected references for further reading: p523-30. Glossary

Brink, Frederick Wright, 1912-
This man and this woman; a guide for those contemplating marriage. Assn. press 1948 79p $1.50 **173.1**
1 Marriage 48-6440

"Brief, simple, and realistic advice to engaged couples on using the engagement period as a preparation for successful marriage. This is the time for decisions regarding finances, living arrangements, religious practices, children, the wedding ceremony and honeymoon, and premarital relations. Frank discussion of physical and spiritual adjustments to be made after marriage, the part of religion in family life, and marriages between persons of different faiths. Suggestions for further reading." Bkl.

Dreikurs, Rudolf, 1897-
Challenge of marriage. Duell 1946 271p $3 **173.1**
1 Marriage 46-8048

"Basically [this book] is the simple statement that those who fail in marriage do so because of personality handicaps, neurotic ideals, and a lack of understanding how to co-operate. Case histories and recent psychiatric findings give weight to Dr. Dreikurs' theory, which should prove particularly interesting to social workers, as well as to individuals needing advice for personal adjustment." Book-of-the-month club news

Duvall, Evelyn Ruth (Millis) 1906- and Hill, Reuben
When you marry. Assn. press 1945 450p illus $3 **173.1**
1 Marriage (W) 47-5400

Discussion of all aspects of family life, but particular treatment is given to everything that leads up to, prepares for, and pertains to courtship, marriage, and parenthood. Each of the twenty-one chapters begins with the questions that young people most frequently ask, and is organized in the light of these concrete problems

Selected readings at end of each chapter

Duvall, Sylvanus Milne, 1900-
* Before you marry. Assn. press 1949 171p $2.50 **173.1**
1 Marriage 2 Sexual hygiene (W) 49-9545

At head of title: 101 questions to ask yourself

"A counselor in the field bases his text on 100 questions most frequently asked. He discusses success in marriage, motives other than romantic love which influence decision to marry, mutual and compatible interests, qualifications for marriage, suitability, money matters, working wives, sex, personality adjustments, mental and emotional health, etc." Kirkus

Fishbein, Morris, 1889- and Burgess, Ernest Watson, 1886-
* (eds.) Successful marriage. . . Doubleday 1947 547p $3 **173.1**
1 Children—Management 2 Family 3 Sexual hygiene 4 Marriage (W) 47-12052

"An authoritative guide to problems related to marriage from the beginning of sexual attraction to matrimony and the successful rearing of a family." Subtitle

A "modern discussion of all aspects of sex and all the general problems clustered around love, marriage, the home, and the family. . . Each of the contributing authors, forty in all, is a leading authority in his field." Retail bookseller

Foster, Robert Geib, 1895-
Marriage and family relationships. Macmillan 1944 314p illus $3 **173.1**
1 Family 2 Marriage (W) 44-7305

The main purpose of this book "is to emphasize the personality and relationship phases of marriage and family life, referring the student to other standard sources for much of the straight, factual information which already has been . . . presented by other authors." Preface

References for supplementary reading: p269-80. References cited in the text: p307-08

Goldstein, Sidney Emanuel, 1879-
Marriage and family counseling; a manual for ministers, doctors, lawyers, teachers, social workers, and others engaged in counseling service. McGraw 1945 457p $4 **173.1**

1 Counseling 2 Family 3 Marriage
(W) 45-2081

In part 1, The pre-marital conference, the author discusses the legal, economic, biological, psychological and ethical problems as well as war marriages; in part 2, Family counseling, he discusses causes and types of problems and treatments; part 3, Counseling in practice, treats of organization of the consultation center

"Dr. Goldstein has performed a valuable service in bringing together in a clear yet comprehensive form the result of his years of experience as a counselor and objectifying it with a careful reading of the all too meager literature on the subject." Survey

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946
* Conserving marriage and the family; a realistic discussion of the divorce problem. Macmillan 1944 138p $2 **173.1**

1 Divorce (W) 44-7785

A "marriage counsellor discusses in practical terms the problems of divorce. His approach is a commonsense one, posing certain wise questions which the couple considering divorce should ponder well: the surface causes of divorce; the possibility of health playing a part; the part played by different standards, by habits of domination, by immaturity . . . money; a wife's career; disagreement about children; psychological hurdles; monotony, and so on." Kirkus

References: p126-28

* Marriage. Rev. ed. Holt 1941 671p $4 **173.1**

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 Sexual ethics
41-10416

First published 1933. The 1941 edition has been reset and the contents partly rearranged. Several new chapters have been added

"A textbook on marriage based on a course offered to senior men at the University of North Carolina. The subject is discussed in its various aspects, sociological, psychological and physical, the author's aim thruout being 'to interpret marriage as a human experience in such a way as to bring to the student insight and a familiarity with the resources that science has given for dealing with marriage problems.' References at end of chapters." Book rev. digest

Preparation for marriage. [2d ed. expanded] Emerson 1944 130p $1.50 **173.1**

1 Marriage 44-11861

First published 1936 by Greenberg. The 1944 edition adds a chapter with the title: Where to get help

"The first of a proposed series of books for ordinary men and women who wish modern, reliable information on specific problems in the field of marriage, the family, or mental hygiene. . . This one takes up such topics as health, heredity, premarital examinations, birth control, legal qualifications, budget making, and 'building the domestic program.'" Journal of home economics

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946, and Groves, Gladys (Hoagland)
Sex in marriage; illus. by R. L. Dickinson. [3d ed rev and expanded] Emerson 1943 224p illus $2 **173.1**

1 Marriage 2 Sex 3 Sexual ethics
43-14254

First published 1931. "This third edition, like the original, attempts to be brief, helpful and scientifically trustworthy. It seeks to put in popular form useful information and also to stress the psychic attitude toward sex which is fundamental in achieving a satisfactory physical adjustment in marriage." Preface

Wholesome marriage. Houghton 1927 239p $2.50 **173.1**

1 Marriage 27-20000

"Written by two specialists on family problems this practical and helpful book deals with the social aspects of marriage which have so much to do with making or marring the happiness of the home—personal traits that influence matrimony, the period of courtship, honeymoon risks, managing the family pocket-book, interference of relatives, the question of children, etc." Book rev. digest

"An excellent manual, designed especially for those who, recently married or about to be married, seek information that will make their pathway to continued happiness clearer." American journal of sociology

Groves, Gladys (Hoagland)
Marriage and family life. Holt 1942 526p $3.60 **173.1**

1 Family 2 Marriage (W) 42-14712

Contents: Family background of the individual; Individual prepares for marriage; Being married; Cases

"Fundamental and frank presentation for the layman. Its approach from financial, sexual, psychological, and emotional standpoints is expert, sane, and practical." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p505-26

Groves, Gladys (Hoagland) and Ross, Robert Alexander, 1899-
Married woman; a practical guide to happy marriage. World pub. 278p 59c **173.1**

1 Marriage 2 Pregnancy 3 Sexual ethics 4 Woman—Health and hygiene

A reprint of a book first published 1936 by Greenberg

"The authors combine scientific theory and practical experience in this discussion of the problems and advantages of marriage. It is addressed alike to the woman contemplating marriage, the bride, and the wife; and it points the way to achieving progressive satisfaction in marriage." Journal of home economics

Does not include birth control

Himes, Norman Edwin, 1899-
‡ Your marriage; a guide to happiness; illus. with charts. Rinehart 1940 434p illus $4 **173.1**

1 Marriage 2 Sexual ethics
(W) 40-10180

Partial contents: Sex problems of modern youth; Choosing a mate wisely; Engagement; Should wives work; Hints to make the budget balance; Why be fooled on life insurance; Happiness in marriage; Art of getting along together; Sex life in marriage; Best birth control methods; Shall we adopt a child; List of functioning marriage and family counselling centers in the United States

"Not so much a piece of literature as a useful textbook for the convenience of the steadily expanding army of men and women who would listen and learn before and

Himes, Norman E.—*Continued*
after the leap into marriage, and for those who serve as professional counsellors in the medical, social, economic, legal, and psychological problems of those who would live together permanently and happily." American journal of public health

Kling, Samuel G. 1910- and Kling, Esther B.
(eds.) Marriage reader; a guide to sex satisfaction and happiness in marriage; an anthology. Vanguard 1947 489p $3 **173.1**

1 Marriage (W) 47-3464

"Citing many authorities, literature, this compiles a vast review of the many aspects of marriage, that brings together in one volume much material that has appeared in separate books. . . Authorities in many fields allied are included, among them Groves, Wolfe, Russell, Ellis, Stopes, Sanger, Balzac, Maurois." Kirkus

Landis, Judson Taylor, and Landis, Mary G.
* Marriage handbook. Prentice-Hall 1948 513p illus (Prentice-Hall sociology ser) $3.50 **173.1**

1 Marriage (W) 49-541

"This book is written for those who are not yet married and for those who are married and are concerned with achieving a high level of happiness and success in their marriages. Our purpose is to present in readable form the scientific knowledge which exists about mate selection, the courtship process, and the adjustment problems of marriage." Preface
Bibliographical footnotes. Selected readings on marriage and family relations: p489-501

Levy, John, 1897-1938, and Munroe, Ruth
The happy family. Knopf 1938 319p $3 **173.1**

1 Children — Management 2 Family 3 Marriage (W) 38-27939

A series of chapters, somewhat informal in style illustrated with case histories woven into the text. Contents: How families begin; Settling down to marriage; The other woman; Sexual satisfaction; Living together; Work and money; Children: the consummation of marriage; All children have difficulties
The authors "not only use the language of every day but they constantly provide examples from every-day life, with humor as well as sympathy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Magoun, Frederick Alexander, 1896-
Love and marriage; with the collaboration of Richard M. Magoun. Harper 1948 369p illus (Harper's social science ser) $3.50 **173.1**

1 Love 2 Marriage 3 Sexual ethics (W) 48-9249

"The problems of married life as a whole rather than just sex factors, are emphasized. For young people planning marriage, counselors, study groups, etc. it answers questions about marriage and sex relations and points the way to good social adjustment in the home and in business." Retail bookseller
Bibliographical footnotes

Nimkoff, Meyer Francis, 1904-
Marriage and the family. Houghton 1947 xx, 767p illus maps $5 **173.1**

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 47-6287

" 'Marriage and the Family', which displaces the writer's earlier text on 'The Family', [1934] was first planned as a revision of the latter, but has turned out to be an entirely new work." Preface
Partial contents: Backgrounds of the modern American family; Socio-economic factors affecting family life; American Negro family; Heredity and personality; Family as the nursery of human nature; Marital adjustment; Parents and children; Family disorganization
Contains bibliographies

Popenoe, Paul Bowman, 1888-
Marriage, before and after. Funk, W. 1943 246p $2.50 **173.1**

1 Marriage (W) 43-4579

The author "tells how, with an understanding of human nature, love after marriage can lead to a richer, deeper more satisfactory life. Contains much the same material as Groves, 'Marriage and family', though in a much simpler form. Most of the cases discussed are from the average middle class. Written in a popular style." Baltimore

Ray, Randolph, 1886-
Marriage is a serious business. McGraw 1944 164p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 **173.1**

1 Marriage (W) 44-2234

The author discusses "the many problems young couples have to face before and after marriage . . . and he illustrates [them] with case histories." Huntting
Contents: Honorable estate; Preparation for marriage; In sickness or in health; To have and to hold; For richer, for poorer; Forsaking all others; For better, for worse; To live together; Taking stock

Rice, Thurman Brooks, 1888-
Sex, marriage and family. Lippincott 1946 272p $2.50 **173.1**

1 Marriage (W) 46-6538

This is a "discussion of the problems in most marriages. Here are the situations to be met, from honeymoon to homemaking, the handling of sex, various reasons for physical incompatibility, questions of birth control, parenthood, money; the choice of a proper mate; the influence of the war." Kirkus

Sbarbaro, John A. 1890- and Saltonstall, Ellen
Marriage is on trial. Macmillan 1947 128p $2 **173.1**

1 Marriage 47-30846

"Written by a Chicago judge with much divorce court experience, the book combines advice to those contemplating marriage, a section on the frequent causes of marriage break-ups, and a look toward the future. Not at all pessimistic, it may help to keep families together or to prevent marriages that are doomed before they start." Wis. bul.

Stokes, Walter Raymond, 1898-
Modern pattern for marriage; the newer understanding for married love. Rinehart 1948 143p illus $2.25 **173.1**

1 Marriage (W) 48-9149

'This is a book about marriage. Primarily it is intended as a guide for young people preparing to marry. But it has been constructed upon so broad a base that it will hold interest for those already in marriage. Also it is designed to aid parents who wish to help their children arrive at sound concepts of sex and marriage." Introduction
List of books and publications on marriage and family life: p113-19. List of na-

Stokes, Walter R.—*Continued*
tional organizations concerned with problems of marriage and the home: p121-24. Glossary

The following are also recommended:

Beaven, A. W. Fine art of living together. Rev. ed. Harper 1942 xxi, 134p $2 First published 1927. Divided in two parts: Before the wedding day; Wedding day and after 173.1

Landis, P. H. Your marriage and family living, by P. H. Landis. Consulting editor: H. J. Bond. McGraw 1946 373p illus (American home and family ser) $2.20 (W) "A text on (1) the history of, changes in, and problems of the American family; and (2) the adaptation of the individual as a child, a mate, and a parent in the family" 173.1

Terman, L. M. and others. Psychological factors in marital happiness, by Lewis M. Terman, assisted by Paul Buttenweiser [and others] McGraw 1938 474p illus $4.50 173.1

Today's woman (Periodical) What today's woman should know about marriage, by the editors of Today's woman. Farrar, Straus 1948 307p $3 173.1

174 Professional and business ethics

Brande, Dorothea (Thompson) 1893-1948
Wake up and live! Simon & Schuster 1936 198p illus o.p. 1948 **174**

1 Conduct of life 2 Success 36-6955

"Advice on how to overcome the Will to Fail and replace it with the Will to Succeed. A final chapter gives definite formulas or disciplines, and an opening chapter tells how Mrs Brande herself tried out her system with success." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Brande's discussions and her advice all through the book are eminently sensible and practical, and she has evidently faced the situation for herself with the same courage and ruthlessness which she urges upon her readers." N.Y. Times

Brophy, Loire, d. 1947
* There's plenty of room at the top; a practical guide to success in business. Simon & Schuster 1946 158p $2.50 **174**

1 Applications for positions 2 Business 3 Executive ability 4 Success
(W) 47-30025

This book sets out to tell you in the simplest possible way how to get along in business, how to earn promotions, and how to increase your income

"A self-help book for men and women building careers, containing many practical suggestions which have been proved in actual practice." Huntting

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868-1939
Honesty. Macmillan 1938 326p $2.75 **174**

1 Honesty (W) 38-9902

This book is divided into three parts. Part 1 gives definitions of honesty, contrasting it with self-deceit; Part 2 presents practical problems, and Part 3 outlines a definite philosophy for the individual and the group

"A thoughtful discussion of essentials of character." Springfield Republican

Calhoon, Richard P.
Moving ahead on your job. McGraw 1946 295p $3 **174**

1 Business 2 Success 46-708

"Short chapters based on author's experience in industrial personnel work. Practical, written for those who wish to improve their ability and handle jobs. Personal traits necessary for moving ahead in business, how to acquire such traits and put them to work." Library journal

Carney, Marie L.
Etiquette in business; illus. by Vida Carney. McGraw 1948 514p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in business education) $4.50 **174**

1 Business ethics 2 Etiquet
(W) 49-7043

"Based on the author's eighteen years of experience as a secretary, teacher, and personnel supervisor. The information and guidance that it contains should help the reader avoid unfortunate mistakes in his personal relationships and wasted effort in his job performance." Preface

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897- and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard)
* Technique of getting things done; rules for directing will power from the lives of the world's leaders. McGraw 1947 310p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **174**

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Success
(W) 47-11958

An "analysis of hinderances that prevent achievement. In the accomplishments of many types of persons, the basic qualities of initiative, stick-to-it-iveness are described and enlarged on; the way in which ability can be encouraged rather than wasted. This is to help 'Almosts become Achievers' by teaching them how, not to work harder, but more effectively, how to inventory their activities, plan for a goal. Each unhelpful trait is discussed and a cure shown." Kirkus

Technique of handling people; the eleven secrets of handling people. McGraw 1943 139p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **174**

1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Success (W) 43-15096

Contents: Ask questions to win cooperation; Be brief to clear up troubles; Confident bearing to control others; Directness to reach into people's minds; Earnestness to arouse enthusiasm; Friendliness to overcome opposition; Good-finding to mobilize ability; Harness criticism in a way to win appreciation; Increase others self-esteem to cultivate loyalty; Jingle praise to secure best efforts; Know your people to generate harmony; Leading—or driving

Merrill, Harwood Ferry, 1904-
(ed.) Responsibilities of business leadership. Harvard univ. press 1948 93p $2.50 **174**

1 Business ethics 48-9649

"A collection of articles 'based on speeches the authors made at the Eighteenth Annual Conference of the Harvard Business School Alumni Association'. . . Contents: Businessmen's responsibilities to the public, by Clarence Francis; Businessmen's responsibilities to employees, by R. R. Deupree; Businessmen's responsibilities to government, by R. E. Flanders; Businessmen's responsibilities to consumers, by J. I. Straus; Businessmen's responsibilities to stockholders, by H. A. Bullis; Businessmen's responsibilities to the world, by A. W. Dulles." Book rev. digest

Pitkin, Walter Boughton, 1878-
Making good before forty. McBride 1939 251p illus o.p. 1947 **174**
1 Success 2 Vocational guidance
(W) 39-14582

Contents: Well-rounded life; Three plagues of the two million; You and the American dream; Women and the American dream; Why clever women are misemployed; Escape; Use what you know; Do what you can; Tough mind in a tough body; Meet the folks; Push; Well-rounded leisure

"Practical suggestions are plentiful, both general and specific. And a stimulating chapter on leisure brings the sound and vigorous book to a close." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Lasher, W. K. and Richards, E. A. How you can get a better job. Am. tech. soc. 1944 206p illus $2 (W) A book of advice for young people 174

Sharp, F. C. and Fox, P. G. Business ethics; studies in fair competition. Appleton 1937 316p (Century studies in economics) $2.75 An analytic study of problems in modern business 174

176 Sexual ethics

Dickerson, Roy Ernest, 1886-
So youth may know; sex education for youth. Rev. ed. Foreword by Percy R. Hayward. Assn. press 1948 261p illus $2.50 **176**
1 Sex instruction 2 Sexual ethics
(W) 48-5378

First published 1930. The 1948 edition takes cognizance of the new scientific discoveries about sex hormones, penicillin and the recent sex psychology. There is also considerable rearrangement of chapters

The author considers the whole subject of sex—in its physiological, psychological, and spiritual aspects

"Mr. Dickerson has produced the book after careful research and also after consultation with many experts along both biological and sociological lines. Nothing essential is neglected in this brief manual. It should have a wide use by educators, religious teachers, and all interested in social hygiene." C. A. Ellwood in American journal of sociology

Eddy, George Sherwood, 1871-
Sex & youth. Doubleday 1928 338p o.p. 1948 **176**
1 Sex 29-453

"A frank, sincere book intended to aid people distressed by the problems of sex. Some of the subjects discussed are sex education, auto-erotism, choice of a life companion, problems of marriage, family limitation, monogamy, sex equality, and sexual ethics. Appendices contain miscellaneous material on sex education and the legal status of birth control. Bibliographies." Bkl.

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
Psychology of sex; a manual for students. [New ed] Emerson 1938 377p $3 **176**
1 Sex 38-10183

First published 1933. The 1938 edition has only a few changes and corrections

A survey in condensed form, of the author's "Studies in the psychology of sex" (Random house 2v $10) The chapters of the condensation are: Biology of sex; Sexual impulse in youth; Sexual deviation and the erotic symbolisms; Homosexuality; Marriage; Art of love; Conclusion; Glossary

"Mr Ellis insists that he is not excessively preoccupied with the pathology of sex. However, he argues that the borderline between the normal and the abnormal cannot be distinctly drawn. Compared with his larger work, this condensed version omits much detail that can hardly be understood if separated from the point of view of abnormal psychology." Springfield Republican

Leuba, Clarence James, 1899-
Ethics in sex conduct; a manual on youth, sex and marriage. Assn. press 1948 164p $2.50 **176**
1 Sexual ethics 2 Marriage 48-10563

"Designed to help young people reconcile their emotional needs to moral standards and the demands of society, and to help older generations to understand youth and current customs. Includes a list of books on preparation for marriage." School & society

"Recommended for parents, those concerned in youth guidance, some young adults." Kirkus

Royden, Agnes Maude, 1876-
Sex and common-sense. Putnam 1922 211p front o.p. 1948 **176**
1 Marriage 2 Sex 3 Sexual ethics
22-8725

"London's famous woman preacher treats the relations between men and women in a frank, sensible manner and from the viewpoint of true morality. Conservative yet tolerant." N.Y. state lib.

"Miss Royden has the sympathy of complete comprehension for the honest conventional point of view. It is this which makes her book so valuable. With all her progressiveness and her desire to think things out afresh, she is yet careful to preserve the large element of good that remains in ordinary standards. Her book, in our opinion, displays at its best the feminine standpoint in the treatment of a subject." Spectator

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Marriage and morals. Liveright 1929 320p $3 **176**
1 Marriage 2 Sexual ethics 29-21696

"An unusually cool and clear-headed discussion of sexual ethics in respect to every principal system and point of view, in order that it may be shown in what respects the present western system might be amended." Providence

"There are some eminently debatable contentions in Mr. Russell's exposition, but it is hard to see how any intelligent reader can dispute its intellectual courage and its essential sanity." New republic

The following is also recommended:

Addams, Jane. A new conscience and an ancient evil. Macmillan 1912 219p o.p. 1948 A survey of the white-slave trade from the viewpoint of a social worker 176

177 Social ethics

Powdermaker, Hortense, 1901-
‡ Probing our prejudices; a unit for high school students. Suggested school activities, by H. F. Storen. Harper 1944 73p (Problems of race and culture in American education) $1, pa 65c **177**
1 Antipathies and prejudices 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 44-40178

One of the Bureau for intercultural education publication series

Powdermaker, Hortense—*Continued*

"This small book is an attempt to help high school students become aware of their prejudices, to understand the nature, origin and effect of prejudices, and to suggest activities which can help reduce them." Preface

Bibliographical foot-notes

Strain, Frances Bruce

Love at the threshold; a book on dating, romance, and marriage. [Rev. ed] Appleton 1942 349p illus $3.50 **177**

1 Courtship 2 Love 3 Marriage 4 Sexual ethics 42-15375

First published 1939. The 1942 edition is slightly revised

"Explains the physical and emotional aspects of courtship and marriage and offers frank, nonsentimental advice on personal problems, such as the art of being attractive and interesting, petting, fulfillment in marriage, homemaking, and sex education for children. Popularly presented, elementary material, intended for young people." Bkl.

Tenenbaum, Samuel, 1902-

Why men hate. Beechhurst press 1947 368p $3.50 **177**

1 Antipathies and prejudices 2 Hate 47-1166

"Presents the scientific theories which underlie the study of bigotry, in forty-five short essays on the elements of prejudice: color, race, scapegoating, bigotry, cultural regimentation, the standard canards, etc. The closing section is devoted to solutions: education, legislation, health, housing, and 'action-research.' Bibliography." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Powys, J. C. Philosophy of solitude. Simon & Schuster 1933 232p o.p. 1948 **177**

178 Temperance

For alcoholism and the physiological effects of alcohol see class 613.81

Taylor, Norman, 1883-

Flight from reality. Duell 1949 237p illus $3.50 **178**

1 Narcotics 2 Stimulants

"A miscellany of information and incidentals about stimulants and narcotics, these include details about the plants, their historical and etymological origins, their habitat and culture, the euphoric effects they bring and the moral censure they arouse, with references both literary and actual." Kirkus

Bibliography: p216-29

Woods, Arthur, 1870-

Dangerous drugs; the world fight against illicit traffic in narcotics. Yale univ. press 1931 123p $2.50 **178**

1 Narcotics 31-26885

"The sinister effects on the individual and society of the widespread drug habit and of the illicit traffic in drugs are forcefully described by New York's former police commissioner who presents likewise the need of drastic enforcement of law and of international negotiations." N.Y. libraries

The author "knows broadly what he is talking about, and in a compact form has stated all that the ordinary person needs to know to understand the general nature of the problem. He is not illuminating on the subject of remedies—he doesn't try to be—but he does state clearly the essentials of the world's task, when it wakes up to it." Sat. rev. of lit.

179 Other ethical topics

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-

Christ and human suffering. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1933 231p $1 **179**

1 Suffering 33-23034

"A little volume by the widely known India missionary in which he makes a study of the problem of human suffering in the light of the teaching and life of Jesus. . . After an open-eyed survey of the woes and sufferings of mankind he essays to answer the challenging question, how to meet them. . . The author's literary style is fascinating. The language is simple, direct, vivid, forceful. The book abounds in colorful illustrative incidents chosen from a wide range of experience among people of different race, rank and nationality. With profound spiritual insight and with sound reasoning Dr. Jones has interpreted the Christian attitude toward human sorrow." Christian century

Overstreet, Bonaro (Wilkinson) 1902-

Courage for crisis. Harper 1943 99p $1.50 **179**

1 Conduct of life 2 Courage 3 Morale 43-7778

"War, disrupting lives and breeding fears of many kinds, is the present crisis, and courage to meet its havoc can be acquired by deliberate practice. . . The author cites examples she has seen on travels and lecture tours; she writes without smugness, with a humane attitude toward the weaknesses of ordinary people, and she ends with a short chapter on religious faith." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Courage. Scribner 1922 49p o.p. 1948 An address given at St Andrew's university **179**

180 ANCIENT AND ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHERS

181 Oriental philosophers

Beck, Lily (Moresby) Adams, d. 1931

Story of oriental philosophy . . . Garden City pub. co. 429p illus $1 **181**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 2 Confucius and Confucianism 3 Philosophy, Chinese 4 Philosophy, Hindu 5 Philosophy, Japanese 6 Philosophy, Persian [28-21510]

A reprint of a book first published 1928 by Cosmopolitan bk.

Satisfactory inexpensive reprint of a book formerly published by Cosmopolitan book. "A simplified summary for the general reader. The book deals chiefly with the philosophic systems of the great sages of India and China, but contains also a chapter each on Tibet, Persia, and Japan." Pittsburgh

"A more uncritical work in every way it would be hard to imagine. And yet the book has its value. The author's enthusiasm for her subject . . . is genuinely contagious." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p427-29

Feng, Yu-lan, 1895-

* Short history of Chinese philosophy; ed. by Derk Bodde. Macmillan 1948 xx, 368p $5 **181**

1 Philosophy, Chinese 48-9573

"An abridgement and adaptation of a History of Philosophy which meets the

Feng, Yu-lan—*Continued*
present need of a survey of Chinese thought from Confucius to the present, for the English reader. There are changes in the way of introduction, treatment and subject matter, and the bibliography is arranged to correspond to the chapters." Kirkus
Bibliography: p343-49

Grant, Frances Ruth
Oriental philosophy; the story of the teachers of the East. Dial press 1936 303p illus o.p. 1948 **181**
1 Asia—Religion 2 Buddha and Buddhism 3 Philosophy, Chinese 4 Philosophy, Hindu 5 Philosophy, Japanese 6 Mohammedanism 7 Philosophy, Persian 36-8800
"In introducing the teaching of Buddha, Confucius, Lao Tzu, Zoroaster, and Mohammed, the author interprets the spiritual quests of India, China, Japan, Iran and Islam." A.L.A. 1932-36

Isherwood, Christopher, 1904-
(ed.) Vedanta for the western world. Rodd 1945 452p $3.75 **181**
1 Vedanta 46-25052
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Collection of essays and poems expressing the university of mystical religious experiences as revealed from the Oriental religions." Cincinnati

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon, 1886-
Yoga explained. Viking 1937 164p illus o.p. 1948 **181**
1 Yoga 37-34660
Simply written explanations of the physical and mental exercises of Yoga
"Yeats-Brown's modest purpose is to condense out of his twenty or more years of experience a précis of Yogic practice for Western use. He seems eminently successful. . . He knows Yoga by having lived with it, and he knows the ordinary Western prejudgment of it. Despite these favorable auspices, parts of his book, at least to those who have not tried Yoga, must seem pure wish-fantasy." Sat. rev. of lit.

The following are also recommended:

Gupta, M. N. Ramakrishna: prophet of new India; abridge from The gospel of Sri Ramakrishna; tr. into English with an introduction by Swami Nikhilananda; foreward by Aldous Huxley. Harper 1948 304p $3.50 181

Rolland, Romain. Prophets of the new India. Boni 1930 xxxiv,638p o.p. 1948 Tr. by E. F. Malcolm-Smith. Discusses the religious thought and life of two Indian personalities, Ramakrishna and Vivekananda 181

182 Greek philosophers

Bakewell, Charles Montague, 1867-
Source book in ancient philosophy. Scribner 1907 395p $2.95 **182**
1 Philosophy, Ancient 7-30129
A textbook useful for reference purposes as it brings together the more significant passages from the earlier philosophers, and passages from the secondary sources which are most important in throwing light upon them
Contents: Milesian school; Eleatic school; Heraclitus; Pythagorean philosophy: Empedocles; Anaxagoras; Atomists; Sophists; Socrates; Socrates's defense of himself; Lesser Socrates; Plato; Aristotle; Aristotle on psychology; Aristotle on ethics; Stoics; Epicurus; Lucretius; Epictetus; Marcus Aurelius; Plotinus

Cornford, Francis Macdonald, 1874-
Before and after Socrates. Macmillan 1932 113p o.p. 1948 **182**
1 Aristotle 2 Philosophy, Ancient 3 Plato 4 Socrates 33-9379
"Mr. Cornford describes first the preceding Ionian speculations with which Socrates was dissatisfied; secondly, Socrates's substitution of Ethics for Physics as the centre of philosophical interest; and thirdly, the application by Plato and Aristotle of the new attitude to the human soul for which Socrates was responsible over the whole philosophical field." New statesman and Nation
"This small book makes an admirable introduction to the study of Greek philosophy. Professor Cornford's well-known scholarship and his wide learning are to be felt in every phase of this admirable study of the Greek attitude toward life and the world." International jour. of ethics

Taylor, Margaret Elizabeth Jane
Greek philosophy, an introduction. Oxford 1924 143p illus (World's manuals) $1.50 **182**
1 Philosophy, Ancient 25-1270
A brief history of the fundamental teachings of the Greek philosophers from Thales to Aristotle. Useful for the average reader when a very concise account is needed
Suggestions for further reading: p139

Windelband, Wilhelm, 1848-1915
History of ancient philosophy; authorized tr. by Herbert Ernest Cushman from the 2d German ed. Scribner 1899 393p o.p. 1948 **182**
1 Philosophy, Ancient 99-5024
An excellent work of a scholarly nature, which will be useful to the general reader. It covers Greek philosophy and Hellenic-Roman philosophy. Bibliography: p385-88

The following is also recommended:

Zeller, Eduard. Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy. 13th ed. rev. by Wilhelm Nestle and tr. by L. R. Palmer. Harcourt 1931 324p (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) o.p. 1948 182

184 Plato

For works by Plato see class 888

Koyré, Alexandre, 1892-
Discovering Plato; tr. by L. C. Rosenfield. Columbia univ. press 1945 119p $1.50 **184**
1 Plato A 45-3643
"Convinced, after years of teaching experience, that modern readers do not know how to read a Platonic dialogue for pleasure and stimulation, the author has written a brief, simple introduction to the reading of Plato." Chicago

More, Paul Elmer, 1864-
Platonism. 3d ed. Princeton univ. press 1931 317p $3 **184**
1 Plato 31-33601
"The substance of the following chapters was prepared for the Vanuxem lectures given at Princeton in the autumn of 1917." Preface to third edition

More, Paul E.—*Continued*
Contents: Three Socratic theses; Socratic quest; Platonic quest; Socratic paradox; Psychology; Doctrine of ideas; Science and cosmogony; Metaphysics; Conclusion

Pater, Walter Horatio, 1839-1894
Plato and Platonism; a series of lectures. Macmillan 1893 256p o.p. 1948 **184**
1 Plato 4-3714
"A book that every student of Greek and of life should read; it is in itself a meticulously wrought work of art in which each detail is fitted into its place to create a total designed effect. . . But it has one grave defect: it is not true to the facts. . . Misrepresentation runs through much of Pater's direct analysis of Platonism." P. E. More

Taylor, Alfred Edward, 1869-1945
Plato, the man and his work. [New ed] Dial press 1936 522p o.p. 1948 **184**
1 Plato [32-34243]
First published 1926, reprinted with slight changes in 1927 and 1929. The 1936 edition is practically a reprint of the 1926 edition omitting the chronological tables and the appendix on the Platonic apocrypha, which were added in the 1929 edition
"An excellent commentary which begins with a brief biography of Plato and the chronological order of the dialogues. Each dialogue is then discussed in turn with a full analysis of the argument." Chicago

The following are also recommended:

Ritter, Constantin. Essence of Plato's philosophy; tr. by Adam Alles. Dial press 1933 413p o.p. 1948 A scholarly exposition **184**

Shorey, Paul, ed. What Plato said. Univ. of Chicago press 1933 686p o.p. 1948 A resumé of the entire body of Plato's writings, with a 57 page life, and copious notes **184**

Taylor, A. E. Platonism and its influence. Longmans 1924 153p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 Traces the influence of Plato's teachings on religion, science and literature **184**

185 Aristotle

For works by Aristotle see classes 170, 320, 888

Mure, Geoffrey Reginald Gilchrist
Aristotle. Oxford 1932 282p (Leaders of philosophy) o.p. 1948 **185**
1 Aristotle 32-7923
The first section "The heritage of Aristotle" is concerned with his predecessors, especially Plato, in so far as they were an influence; the second part, about one-half the book, is a detailed study of the philosophy of Aristotle; the third part, The verdict of history, is on the history and influence of Aristotle and on modern Aristotelian studies
"The book is a model of skilful compression and arrangement. It is not quite easy reading, though very well written, but can be recommended to anyone who . . . desires to see Aristotle's work surveyed as a whole and placed in its true position, in regard both to his predecessors and the subsequent trend of western thought." Nature

The following is also recommended:

Jaeger, W. W. Aristotle; fundamentals of the history of his development. Oxford 1934 410p $6.25 **185**

188 Stoic philosophers

Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome, 121-180
* Marcus Aurelius Antoninus to himself; in English by Gerald H. Rendall. Macmillan 1901 xlii, 167p (Golden treasury ser) $1.40 **188**
The Rendall translation, lacking the translator's long introduction, is obtainable in the Modern readers series (Macmillan 1928 144p $1.40)
"These 'thoughts' penned in the hours of solitude interpret the stoic philosophy of Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Rome. Many philosophical truths of modern application are embodied in these meditations of the second century." Pratt alcove

Epictetus
Discourses and manual, together with fragments of his writings; tr. with introduction and notes by P. E. Matheson. Oxford 1916 2v $4.25 **188**
17-21680
Epictetus, the great Stoic, wrote nothing, but his sayings and conversations with students and friends were taken down verbatim by one of his pupils. In this edition a running summary printed beside the text enables the reader to follow the argument easily. A scholarly edition of the "Discourses" is found in the Loeb classical library (Harvard univ. press 2v ea $2.50)
Some books of references: v 1 p10

Wenley, Robert Mark, 1861-1929
Stoicism and its influence. Longmans 1924 194p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **188**
1 Stoics [25-1034]
"Prof. Wenley gives a sound and effective account of their beliefs and inconsistencies, and the changing world which modified them. He also takes his survey to quite modern times, quoting an American jurist. Fortunately, he is well up in the pertinent authorities." New statesman
Bibliography: p182-86

189 Medieval philosophers

Gilson, Étienne Henry, 1884-
Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas; authorised tr. from the 3d rev. and enl. ed. of 'Le thomisme' by Edward Bullough, ed. by G. A. Elrington. 2d rev. and enl. ed. Herder 1930 372p (Mediaeval scholastic ser) o.p. 1948 **189**
1 Philosophy, Medieval 2 Thomas, Aquinas, Saint 32-2713
The author, who is an authority in medieval philosophy, presents the most important problems on which Thomistic philosophy touches. Considerably enlarged in this edition with minor changes in the text

Spirit of mediaeval philosophy; tr. by A. H. C. Downes. Scribner 1936 490p $3.50 **189**
1 Christianity—Philosophy 2 Philosophy, Medieval 3 Religion — Philosophy 4 Scholasticism 36-16204
"Gifford lectures, 1931-1932"
"Gilson's purpose in bald terms is to validate the philosophy of Thomas Aquinas, the official philosopher of Catholicism, as a genuine synthesis of faith and reason, of Augustinian and Aristotelian thought. He seeks to prove not only that Aquinas successfully joined the thought of Augustine and that of Aristotle but that he accomplished this without doing violence to

Gilson, Étienne H.—*Continued*
either. In the process of proving this point Gilson defines the Christian view of life as an essential monism which is opposed to the dualism of mind and matter, of form and content, of soul and body, to which Platonic idealism tends." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Notes: p427-85

McKeon, Richard Peter, 1900-
* (ed.) Selections from medieval philosophers. . . Scribner 1929-30 2v (Modern student's lib) ea $2 189
1 Philosophy, Medieval (29-29388)
Includes selections from Saint Augustine to William of Ockham, edited and translated, with introductory notes and glossary, by a professor of philosophy at Columbia University. The brief introductions which precede the selections are a valuable feature of the work
Contents: v 1 Saint Augustine, Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena, Saint Anselm, Peter Lombard, Peter Abailard, Robert Grosseteste, Pseudo-Grosseteste, Albert the Great; v2 Roger Bacon, Saint Bonaventura, Saint Thomas Aquinas, Matthew of Aquasparta, John Duns Scotus, William of Ockham

Thomas Aquinas, Saint, 1225?-1274
Basic writings; ed. and annotated, with an introduction, by Anton C. Pegis. Random house 1945 2v $10 189
(W) 45-4355
"I have not intended to make a completely new translation, but to revise, correct and annotate the edition generally known as the English Dominican Translation of St. Thomas begun in 1911." Preface
"The entire first part of 'Summa Theologica' has been included as well as the most important parts of 'Summa Contra Gentiles.'" Huntting
Bibliographical foot-notes. Bibliography: v2 p1123-29

Shorter collections of selections of this author's works are also obtainable as follows:
Thomas Aquinas, Saint. Introduction to Saint Thomas Aquinas; ed. with an introduction by Anton C. Pegis. Modern lib. 1948 xxx, 690p $1.25 189
Thomas Aquinas, Saint. Selected writings. Dutton 1939 287p (Everyman's lib) $1.25 Edited by M. C. D'Arcy 189

190 MODERN PHILOSOPHERS

Dewey, John, 1859-
Reconstruction in philosophy. Enl. ed. with a new introduction by the author. Holt 1948 xlvii, 224p $2.75 190
1 Philosophy, Modern
First published 1920. The 1948 edition is enlarged by 38 pages of introduction
In these lectures delivered at the Imperial university of Japan in Tokyo, the author attempts "an interpretation of the reconstruction of ideas and ways of thought now going on in philosophy." Prefatory note
"He shows that the task of future philosophy is to clarify men's ideas as to the social and moral strifes of their own day and, instead of dealing with 'ultimate and absolute reality,' to consider the moral forces which move mankind towards a more ordered and intelligent happiness." Book rev. digest

Fadiman, Clifton, 1904-
(ed.) I believe; the personal philosophies of certain eminent men and women of our time; ed. with an introduction and biographical notes. Simon & Schuster 1939 429p illus o.p. 1948 190
1 Philosophers 2 Philosophy, Modern
(W) 39-27643
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A second series of "Living philosophies," including contributions by Lancelot Hogben, Pearl S. Buck, Emil Ludwig, George Santayana, Ellen Glasgow, Thomas Mann, James Thurber, John Strachey, Lin Yutang and twelve others. The book also contains shorter statements by 17 of the contributors to "Living philosophies" listed below
"There should be something for any reader who approaches the problems of contemporary life with the seriousness of these writers. Many times in this volume we find individual writers taking different approaches to the same view, that it is necessary to combat fascism as a threatened enslavement of the human race. . . Although there is much gravity here, there is little pessimism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, 1891-
* Introduction to modern philosophy. Oxford 1924 112p illus $1.50 190
1 Philosophy, Modern 24-30982
A brief textbook designed to summarize recent philosophical developments briefly and lucidly for the benefit of the student and the general reader. It covers the fields of modern realism, pragmatism, and neo-idealism. . . On the whole, the book is written as simply and as clearly as its somewhat involved subject matter permits." Bookman
Bibliography: p111-12

Living philosophies, by Albert Einstein [and others]. Simon & Schuster 1931 334p illus o.p. 1948 190
1 Philosophers 2 Philosophy, Modern
31-27199
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Albert Einstein, Sir James Jeans, Theodore Dreiser, James Truslow Adams, Beatrice Webb, John Dewey and sixteen others attempt with all sincerity to state their fundamental beliefs. Unusually interesting to the thoughtful reader for the views expressed and superficially so to many others for the personality of the writers. Illustrated with photographs." Wis. bul.
"A stimulating and interesting book, rather than an impressive or important contribution to philosophical thinking. . . There is no professional philosophy in evidence, no metaphysics, no epistemology, just views about the conduct of life, in short the Greek notion of philosophy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Living thoughts library. McKay 1939-47 22v fronts ea $2 190
Selections from writings of important authors which may be found sufficiently representative of their works. Libraries that have the well-known works of these same authors will probably not want these excerpts
Contents (each volume has title: Living thoughts): Clausewitz, presented by J. I. Greene; Confucius, presented by A. Doeblin; Darwin, presented by J. Huxley; Descartes, presented by P. Valery; Emerson, presented by E. L. Masters; Freud, presented by R. Waelder; Jefferson, presented by J. Dewey; Kant, presented by J. Benda; Machiavelli, presented by C. Sforza; Marx

Living thoughts library—*Continued*
presented by L. Trotsky; Mazzini, presented by I. Silone; Montaigne, presented by A. Gide; Nietzsche, presented by H. Mann; Paine, presented by J. Dos Passos; Pascal, presented by F. Mauriac; Rousseau, presented by R. Rolland; Saint Paul, presented by J. Maritain; Schopenhauer, presented by T. Mann; Spinoza, presented by A. Zweig; Thoreau, presented by T. Dreiser; Tolstoi, presented by S. Zweig; Voltaire, presented by A. Maurois

Robinson, Daniel Sommer, 1888-
Introduction to living philosophy; a general introduction to contemporary types and problems. Crowell 1932 381p illus o.p. 1948 **190**

1 Philosophy, Modern 32-6182

"A simple, readable account of modern philosophical thought, embracing idealism, realism, pragmatism and other minor forms. Designed for the intelligent non-specialist." Wis. bul.

"Dr. Robinson's preference for Idealism is combined with a firm grip of the dual truths of the insufficiency of philosophies and the high destiny of philosophy, and he is sedulously fair to those with whom he is not particularly in sympathy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Royce, Josiah, 1855-1916
Spirit of modern philosophy; an essay in the form of lectures. Houghton 1892 519p o.p. 1948 **190**

1 Philosophy, Modern 4-4007

"His most readable book, containing a brilliant survey of modern philosophy, and an exposition of his own idealism." Trinity college list

"From the variety and amplitude of his studies in metaphysics and mathematics, in psychology and religion, he is peculiarly qualified to interpret 'the spirit of modern philosophy.' That spirit may be summed up in one word,—romanticism." Woodbridge Riley

Santayana, George, 1863-
Some turns of thought in modern philosophy; five essays. Scribner 1933 121p $2 **190**

1 Locke, John, 1632-1704 2 Philosophy, Modern 33-24472

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Locke and the frontiers of common sense; Fifty years of British idealism; Revolutions in science; Long way round to Nirvana; Prestige of the infinite

"All five of the essays in this book are rich in quality and intensity of thought. Three of them—that on Locke, that on Bradley and British idealism, and that on M. Julien Benda—will make their chief appeal to those well-read in philosophy; but the remaining two are of equal interest to the general reader." New statesman and Nation

Smith, Thomas Vernor, 1890- and Grene, Marjorie
(eds.) From Descartes to Kant; readings in the philosophy of the renaissance and enlightenment. Univ. of Chicago press 1940 899p illus $5 **190**

1 Philosophy, Modern 40-34182

"Intended to furnish guides and readings in modern philosophy from the Renaissance through Kant. The bulk of the volume is devoted to the major philosophers of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Wherever possible, whole works have been chosen; but where, as in the case of Locke's Essay or Hume's Treatise, that plan was obviously not feasible, fairly substantial selections have been substituted." Preface

Includes bibliographies

The following are also recommended:

Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy; an introduction to metaphysics through the study of modern systems. 5th ed. rev. . . Macmillan 1929 xxvi, 601p o.p. 1948 **190**

Frost, S. E. Basic teachings of the great philosophers. Blakiston 1942 314p (New home lib) o.p. 1948 A popular resume **190**

Krutch, J. W. Modern temper; a study and a confession. Harcourt 1929 249p o.p. 1948 A study of the various tendencies in contemporary thought **190**

Perry, R. B. Philosophy of the recent past; an outline of European and American philosophy since 1860. Scribner 1926 230p o.p. 1948 **190**

191 American philosophers

Cohen, Morris Raphael, 1880-1947
Faith of a liberal; selected essays. Holt 1946 497p $3.75 **191**

1 Liberalism 46-1222

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Selections from the writings of an American liberal philosopher, who for more than a quarter of a century was professor of philosophy at the College of the City of New York. The papers include essays, reviews, polemical articles, addresses to fellow philosophers, and chapters from other works. Some date back to 1915; some are very recent." Book rev. digest

Contemporary American philosophy; personal statements; ed. by George P. Adams and Wm. Pepperell Montague. Macmillan 1930 2v fronts (Library of philosophy) $8 **191**

1 Philosophy, American 31-15738

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Any one who is interested in the development of a personal philosophy will find these two volumes absorbing. In them, 33 American philosophers, or teachers of philosophy, trace their own experiences in the adoption or adaptation of a philosophy. The lengthy introduction by George Herbert Palmer almost constitutes an autobiography." Pittsburgh

Chapter bibliographies

Dewey, John, 1859-
Intelligence in the modern world: John Dewey's philosophy; ed. and with an introduction by Joseph Ratner. Modern lib. 1939 1077p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **191**

1 Philosophy, American (W) 39-27121

Binder's title: John Dewey's philosophy

Contents: Meanings of philosophy; Great philosophic separation; Philosophy and science; Science and the future of society; Modes of societal life; Individual in the new society; Intelligence in social action; Nationalism and internationalism; International law and the security of nations; Fundamentals of the educational process; Science and philosophy of education; Schools and the social welfare; Psychology of conduct; Intelligence in morals; Perception, language and mind; Thinking and meaning; Principles of logic; Knowledge, science and truth; The artistic-esthetic in experience; The religious in experience; Comprehensive working ideas

Dewey, John—*Continued*

Problems of men. Philosophical lib. 1946 424p $5 191

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 46-25157

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Thirty-one essays, most of which are reprinted from various periodicals, 1935-45. The essays are grouped under the following headings: Democracy and education; Human nature and scholarship; Value and thought; About thinkers

The final section discusses James Marsh, William James and Alfred N. Whitehead

Acknowledgements: p419; bibliographical foot-notes

Quest for certainty: a study of the relation of knowledge and action. Putnam 1929 318p $4 191

1 Knowledge, Theory of 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Thought and thinking 29-32500

"Gifford lectures, 1929"

"This is a completer and better-rounded statement of the author's point of view than any which has preceded it, and on some points it is a clearer one. . . It begins, one feels, where the author himself begins; the directing intent is laid down in the opening pages; and it moves forward with uninterrupted sweep to that which, one is persuaded, constitutes the personal goal of his thinking." Journal of philosophy

"Apart from the technical merits of the theory propounded, the book deserves great praise for its penetrating analysis of the present state of philosophical thought, and clear presentation of the problems with which what Professor Dewey calls the traditional philosophies are beset." C. E. M. Joad in Spectator

For a comprehensive collection of selections from Dewey's works the following is recommended if obtainable:

Dewey, John. Philosophy of John Dewey; selected and ed. by Joseph Ratner. Holt 1928 560p o.p. 1948 191

Edman, Irwin, 1896-

* Philosopher's quest. Viking 1947 275p $3 191

1 Philosophy (W) 47-1408

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Companion piece to 'Philosopher's holiday' [class 818]. . . . It begins and ends with classroom interchanges; it meanders down the pathway of dreams of talks with the old philosophers—Plato, Marcus Aurelius, St. Paul, Spinoza, Schopenhauer; it presents a satire on the idea of outlawing philosophy; it shows what happens when a gifted teacher is bound down to the slogans of popular exposition; it opens up avenues of distraction, of scepticism, of rationalization." Kirkus

James, William, 1842-1910

* Philosophy of William James, drawn from his own works; with an introduction by Horace M. Kallen. Modern lib. 1925 375p $1.25 191

1 Philosophy 2 Pragmatism 26-948

Selections grouped under the subjects: Philosophy and the philosopher; World we live in; How we know; Powers and limitations of science; Realities of religion; Individual and society; Education; The American scene; and Death and the value of life

Other good collections of selections from this author's works are:

James, William. As William James said; extracts from the published writings of William James; selected and ed. by Elizabeth Perkins Aldrich; with illus. from original drawings by William James. Vanguard 1942 241p illus $3 Brief quotations 191

James, William. Selected papers on philosophy. Dutton 1917 273p (Everyman's lib) $1.25 191

Kallen, Horace Meyer, 1882- and Hook, Sidney, 1902-

(eds.) American philosophy today and tomorrow. Furman 1935 518p illus o.p. 1948 191

1 Philosophy, American 36-722

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Presents the views of twenty-five representative American thinkers on the problems with which the times confront the American as philosopher, and the solutions which Americans must find for tomorrow." Foreword

Partial contents: Humanization of philosophy, by M. F. Aronson; Gospel of technology, by C. E. Ayres; Toward a social philosophy, by E. S. Bates; Socialization of morality, by F. S. Cohen; Philosopher among the metaphysicians, by H. T. Costello; Toward radical empiricism in ethics, by J. A. Irving; Philosophy today and tomorrow, by H. M. Kallen; Ontological status of value, by K. Koffka; Values and imperatives, by A. Locke; Plight of philosophy, by H. A. Overstreet; Historical naturalism, by J. H. Randall, jr.; Political morality, by W. H. Schneider; Truth beyond imagination, by T. V. Smith; Catholic's view, by M. Williams

Santayana, George, 1863-

Life of reason; or, The phases of human progress. Scribner 1905 5v ea $2.75 191

1 Philosophy 5-5419

Volume 5 reported out of stock, March 1948

The second edition 1922 is a reprint with a new preface. Contents: Reason in common sense; Reason in society; Reason in religion; Reason in art; Reason in science

"His chief work, The Life of Reason . . . is an insistence on the need for a rationalization of experience, in terms solely of the natural life, while yet recognizing the central place in life of value, or the ideal." A. K. Rogers

Philosophy; selections. . . ed. with an introductory essay by Irwin Edman. Scribner 1936 lvi, 587p $2.50 191

36-24974

Also available from Modern lib. for $1.25

The editor "has endeavored to select from the more than twenty volumes which make up the author's work those passages that are most likely to convey a coherent and comprehensive idea of Mr. Santayana's 'system'." N.Y. Times

"Mr. Edman has succeeded in the introductory essay in giving a very complete if flattering exposition of Santayana's thought. With the selections the reviewer would not quarrel though he would add one or two pieces, particularly the more mordant passages from 'Egotism in German Philosophy' and the defense of himself in 'Soliloquies.'" Nation

Santayana's philosophy is further expanded in the following:

Santayana, George, Realms of being. . . Scribner xxxii, 862p $5 A one-volume edition of a work originally published in 4 volumes. Contents: Realm of essence; Realm of matter; Realm of truth; Realm of spirit 191

Santayana, George. Scepticism and animal faith; introduction to a system of philosophy. Scribner 1923 314p $3.50 191

Santayana, George—*Continued*
Santayana, George. Winds of doctrine; studies in contemporary opinion. Scribner 1913 215p $2.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 191

Schneider, Herbert Wallace, 1892-
History of American philosophy. Columbia univ. press 1946 646p $4.50 191
1 Philosophy—History 2 Philosophy, American 3 U.S.—Civilization
(W) A 47-737

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Beginning with Platonism in Colonial times, this book traces the ideas and influences which have taken root in this country down to the present, with all the significant philosophers and schools of thought represented. It is a study of one branch of the general history of philosophy, a contribution to the history of American culture—especially American literature, social theory, political theory, and religion

Bibliographical references at end of each chapter

The following are also recommended:

Edman, Irwin. Candle in the dark; a postscript to despair. Viking 1939 88p $1.25 (W) An attempt to find a faith to live by in war time 191

Edman, Irwin. The contemporary and his soul. Cape & Smith 1931 191p o.p. 1948 Seven philosophical essays. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 191

192 English philosophers

Burtt, Edwin Arthur, 1892-
(ed.) English philosophers from Bacon to Mill; ed. with an introduction. Modern lib. 1939 xxiv, 1041p $2.45 192
1 Philosophy, English (W) 39-27818

Contents: Bibliography; Great instauration and Novum organum, by F. Bacon; Leviathan, by T. Hobbes; Essay concerning human understanding and Essay concerning the true original, extent, and end of civil government, by J. Locke; Treatise concerning the principles of human knowledge, by G. Berkeley; Enquiry concerning human understanding and Dialogues concerning natural religion, by D. Hume; Concerning the fundamental principle of virtue or morality, by J. Gay; Introduction to the principles of morals and legislation, by J. Bentham; Government, by J. Mill; Utilitarianism and On liberty, by J. S. Mill

Haldane, John Scott, 1860-1936
Philosophy of a biologist. Oxford 1935 155p o.p. 1948 192
1 Biology—Philosophy 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Psychology 4 Science—Philosophy 35-27123

"A concise and handy summary of [the author's] philosophical views as they have developed out of his scientific work and study of the great masters. The book is small, but the philosophy is rich and profound, culminating in a picture of the universe as a universe of personality and the manifestation of God." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Philosophy and physical science; Philosophy and biology; Philosophy and psychology; Philosophy and religion; Retrospect

Hume, David, 1711-1776
Selections; ed. by Charles W. Hendel. Scribner 1927 xxv, 401p (Modern student's lib) $1.95 192
27-21481

The great English sceptic. This edition contains selections from: Treatise of human nature; Enquiry concerning human understanding; Enquiry concerning the principles of morals; Natural history of religion; and Dialogues concerning natural religion. In the preface the editor gives the important facts of Hume's life and an analysis of his philosophy

Locke, John, 1632-1704
Essay concerning human understanding; with the notes and illus. of the author, and an analysis of his doctrine of ideas. New ed. carefully rev. and compared with the best copies. Dutton 624p $3.75 192
1 Knowledge, Theory of

This famous philosophical book "may have seemed only to show the grounds in the human mind for the lessons of honesty, liberty and toleration which he constantly inculcated. It is almost with a shock of surprise that one realises that this same Essay . . . gave a new direction to European philosophy, and provided a new basis for the science of psychology. . . . Locke had the gift of making philosophy speak the language of ordinary life." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

In this edition the print is small but legible. Another edition suitable for library use is abridged and edited by A. Seth Pringle-Pattison (Oxford 1924 xlviii, 380p $3)

The following is recommended if the longer work is not needed:
Locke, John. Selections; ed. by Sterling P. Lamprecht. Scribner 1928 lv, 349p (Modern student's lib) $1.95 192

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Outline of philosophy. Allen, G. 1927 317p o.p. 1948 192
1 Philosophy 2 Physics—Philosophy 3 Psychology 28-14481

Formerly carried by Norton with the title: Philosophy

"An 'outline' of philosophy as it has been affected by the most recent discoveries of science, both physical and psychological. It includes a summary of Mr. Russell's own philosophical system, which he calls a 'neutral monism.'" Chicago

"Mr. Russell uses all forces at his disposal to examine man in his relation to his environment. His main strength comes from his scientific background and his power of clear, logical deduction." Atlantic bookshelf

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903
First principles. Appleton xxiv, 612p front o.p. 1948 192
99-2037

This is the first volume of his life's work, the "Synthetic philosophy." It was originally published in 1862, and the 6th and last edition was revised by the author in 1899

"Furnishes the fundamental principles of his world-theory and defines the concept of evolution both inductively and deductively as the fundamental concept of all science." Harald Høffding

Whitehead, Alfred North, 1861-1947
Wit and wisdom of Alfred North Whitehead; ed. with an introductory essay, by A. H. Johnson. Beacon press 1947 102p $2.50 192
47-11376

"A compilation of quotations from the writings of Alfred North Whitehead de-

Whitehead, Alfred N.—*Continued*
signed to help readers locate his aphorisms. There is also a sketch of his life and character by the editor." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Berkeley, George, bp. of Cloyne. Essay, Principles, Dialogues; with selections from other writings; ed. by Mary Whiton Calkins. Scribner 1929 lvi, 480p illus (Modern student's lib) $1.95 192

Laird, John. Hobbes. Benn 1934 324p (Leaders of philosophy) o.p. 1948 192

193 German philosophers

Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August, 1834-1919

Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century; tr. by Joseph McCabe. Harper 1900 390p o.p. 1948 **193**

1 Evolution 2 Monism 3 Religion and science 0-6403

The famous zoologist undertook to organize the latest results and hypotheses of natural science into a system of monism. The second work specifically devoted to this purpose was his vigorous and dogmatic "Riddle of the universe." The monism of Haeckel combines spiritualistic and materialistic ideas in a way that is not altogether clear. But Haeckel's significance does not consist in his logical consistency, but in the tremendous enthusiasm aroused by his ideas, and in the fanciful vividness of his expositions

Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, 1770-1831

Selections; ed. by J. Loewenberg. Scribner 1929 xliii, 468p (Modern student's lib) $1.95 **193**

29-8405

Extracts representing the essence of Hegel's doctrine, with an introduction by the editor

"Will be welcomed for the compact form in which is presented the system of one of the greatest German philosophers. The volume is edited by an authority and supplemented by a lucid and informative introduction." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p xliv

Kant, Immanuel, 1724-1804

Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason; tr. by Norman Kemp Smith. Macmillan 1929 681p $6.25 **193**

1 Causation 2 Knowledge, Theory of 3 Reason 31-1002

"In 1781, he published his 'Critique of Pure Reason,' nearly, if not quite, the most important philosophical treatise ever written. The essential doctrine of this book is the thought that man's nature is the real creator of man's world." Josiah Royce

Where the "Selections" listed below are not sufficient for the needs of the library, this is the first volume of Kant to buy. It is a recent translation from the second German edition (1787)

Another edition is also available:

Univ. of Chicago press $5 Translated and edited by Lewis White Beck. Also includes: Foundations of the metaphysics of morals; An inquiry into the distinctness of the principles of natural theology and morals; perpetual peace

Selections; ed. by T. M. Greene. Scribner 1929 lxxi, 526p (Modern student's lib) $1.95 **193**

30-3332

Selections from "The critique of pure reason" translated by Max Müller; "The fundamental principles of the metaphysic of morals" and "The critique of practical reason" translated by T. K. Abbott under the title of Kant's "Theory of ethics"; and the "Critique of judgment," translated by J. H. Bernard. There is a long, readable introduction by the editor

Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm, 1844-1900

Philosophy of Nietzsche. . . Modern lib. 1937 5v in 1 $2.45 **193**

37-27408

Contents: Introduction, by W. H. Wright; Thus spake Zarathustra; Beyond good and evil; Genealogy of morals; Peoples and countries; Ecce homo; Birth of tragedy from the spirit of music

Schopenhauer, Arthur, 1788-1860

Complete essays of Schopenhauer. . . tr. by T. Bailey Saunders. Willey bk. 1942 7v in 1 $1.98 **193**

42-20930

Contents: Wisdom of life; Counsels and maxims; Religion: a dialogue; Art of literature; Studies in pessimism; On human nature; Art of controversy

Selections; ed. by DeWitt H. Parker. Scribner 1928 xxxii,447p (Modern student's lib) $1.95 **193**

28-12566

The greater part of this edition is devoted to selections from "The world as will and idea." There are also chapters from "On the will and nature" with titles: Comparative anatomy and Physical astronomy, and essays from "Parerga and Paralipomena" with titles: On education and On women. A biographical and critical essay by the editor prefaces the work

Schopenhauer "offers us an empirical metaphysics, and because he stands on the ground of experience he is the first to call that which 'constitutes the basis of being and its substance' by its right name: Will. That is what constitutes his originality, his merit, the secret of his success in contemporary Germany." Alfred Weber

Spinoza, Benedictus de, 1632-1677

Philosophy of Spinoza, selected from his chief works; with a life of Spinoza and an introduction by Joseph Ratner. Modern lib. 1927 lxx, 376p $1.25 **193**

27-6162

This edition contains selections from Elwes's translation of the "Tractatus theologico-politicus," "Political treatise" and "Improvement of the understanding," and from White's translation of the "Ethics." These excerpts are grouped under subjects: On God, On man, and On man's well-being. The appendix gives the sources of the selections from the "Ethics." Introductory material includes a short biography and a critical essay

"Spinoza, perhaps more than any other great philosopher, directed all his work to a single unvarying aim. The question of how man shall live to realize his best potentialities is never far from any problem on which he embarks. . . [He] did not trouble to treat metaphysical, mechanical, methodological problems separately, but only as they are the necessary preparation to ethics." R. P. McKeon

The following are also recommended:

Brock, Werner. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy. Macmillan 1935 143p o.p. 1948 An introduction to the most distinctive phases of German philosophy since 1900. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 193

Leibniz, G. W. freiherr von. Philosophical writings; selected and tr. by Mary Morris. Dutton 1934 xxxiii, 284p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 193

194 French philosophers

Benrubi, Isaak, 1876-
Contemporary thought of France; tr. by E. B. Dicker. Williams & Norgate 1926 213p (Library of contemporary thought) 6s 194

1 Philosophers, French 2 Philosophy, French [26-27541]

"Traces the development of French philosophical teaching along three main lines: empiric positivism, critico-epistemological idealism, and metaphysico-spiritual positivism. Deals also with the contemporary thought of French speaking Switzerland." Pittsburgh

"Dr. Benrubi performs with considerable success the difficult task of compressing into a little over 200 pages the essentials of the doctrine of over eighty modern French philosophers, though a certain obscurity, due to elliptical treatment, could hardly be avoided." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bergson, Henri Louis, 1859-1941
Creative mind; tr. by Mabelle L. Andison. Philosophical lib. 1946 307p $3.75 194

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 46-2618

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This is the autobiography of the author's philosophical method. How he becomes a philosopher, why he is a philosopher, and what philosophy itself must be; these, the man and his work, compose a definitive critique of philosophy

Contents: Growth of the truth; Stating the problems; Possible and the real; Philosophical intuition; Perception of change; Introduction to metaphysics; Philosophy of Claude Bernard; On the pragmatism of William James; Life and work of Ravaisson

Notes: p301-07

Matter and memory; authorized tr. by N. M. Paul, and W. S. Palmer. Macmillan 1911 xx, 339p (Library of philosophy) $3.25 194

1 Mind and body A 11-576

"This book affirms the reality of spirit and the reality of matter, and tries to determine the relation of the one to the other by the study of a definite example, that of memory." Introduction

"Though it can hardly be claimed that Bergson has completely solved the extraordinary complex and difficult problem of memory and least of all the mystery of matter, it may be admitted ungrudgingly that he has clarified the obscurities of the former problem to a considerable extent, and has, above all, rendered great service by the masterly way in which he points out the insuperable difficulties of the materialistic position." Quest

Another recommended title by this author is:

Bergson, H. L. Two sources of morality and religion; tr. by R. Ashley Audra and Cloudesley Brereton, with the assistance of W. Horsfall Carter. Holt 1935 308p $3 194

Descartes, René, 1596-1650
Selections; ed. by R. M. Eaton. Scribner 1927 403p (Modern student's lib) $1.95 194

27-14024

Descartes has been called the father of modern philosophy. This volume contains selections from: the Discourse on method; the Rules for the direction of the mind; the Meditations; the Objections against the Meditations, with the author's replies; the Principles of philosophy; the World, or Essay on light; the Treatise on Man; the Automatism of brutes; and the Passions of the soul. The introduction is a biographical and critical essay on Descartes

René Descartes's "Discourse on method; tr. by John Veitch" (Dutton 1912 xxvi, 254p 90c) in the Everyman's library is a good edition if the entire text of this work is needed 194

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-
Ransoming the time; tr. by H. L. Binsse. Scribner 1941 322p $3 194

1 Catholic church—Addresses, essays, lectures 42-2994

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"All these essays by the great French philosopher have a central theme: the duty of Christians to ransom the time, to turn its aspirations toward the improvement of the common man's lot." Cincinnati

"The illumination resulting from these studies is more than intellectual; it may be said that the non-scholastic who has the patience to try to understand him will find human subjects sanctified." Christian century

Pascal, Blaise, 1623-1662
Great shorter works of Pascal; tr. with an introduction by Emile Cailliet and John C. Blankenagel. Westminster press 1948 231p $4.50 194

48-16776

"Forty-five letters, documents, discourses and miscellaneous writings from a letter written when Pascal was 20, to his will, at the age of 38." Publishers' weekly

"A smoothly translated, varied selection of 'Opuscules,' revealing Pascal's versatile genius, religious insight, and militant opposition to complacent science. Good introduction and reference to the French philosopher's work." Retail bookseller

196 Spanish philosophers

Ortega y Gasset, José, 1883-
Concord and liberty; tr. from the Spanish by Helene Weyl. Norton 1946 182p $2.75 196

46-4581

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Four scholarly essays by the distinguished Spanish philosopher. First part deals with political theories of Cicero's time; second, with interpretation of thinking and of cognition; third, includes a brief history of philosophy while the last estimates the ideas and importance of 19th century philosopher Dilthey." Library journal

Contents: Concord and liberty; Notes on thinking—its creation of the world and its

Ortega y Gasset, José—*Continued*
creation of God; Prologue to a history of philosophy; Chapter from the history of ideas—Wilhelm Dilthey and the idea of life

197 Russian philosophers

Somerville, John, 1905-
Soviet philosophy; a study of theory and practice. Philosophical lib. 1946 269p $3.75 197
1 Philosophy, Russian 47-3367

"Explains thoroughly the philosophy underlying the Russian system of government and life." Cleveland

"Being based on scholarly research and apparently written without prejudice or illusions, it is an excellent antidote to unreasoning hostility and a valuable contribution to understanding. No other writer with comparable equipment has, we believe, given equal attention to this important theme." Christian century

About reading: p249-62

200 RELIGION

201 Philosophy. Psychology

Ames, Edward Scribner, 1870-
Religion. Holt 1929 324p $3 o.p. 1948 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 29-6025

"A good discussion of religion from the standpoint of philosophy, clearly expressed and in harmony with modern trends of thought." Chicago

"The layman will understand what the author is talking about, and will find himself relaxing from the muscle tensions which a theologian always seems capable of inducing in him. That the book was written for him is apparent from its almost total lack of footnote apparatus and from its easy-reading type. . . No one can gainsay the clarity, charm, and cogency with which it is written." Journal of religion

Aubrey, Edwin Ewart, 1896-
Religion and the next generation. Harper 1931 188p illus o.p. 1948 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 31-6900

Contents: By way of introduction; How the individual gets his religion; What religion means; Religious infantilism and religious maturity; The skeptic's search for the meaning of God; Prayer as a means of religious adjustment; What significance has Jesus; Where our religion came from; What the intellectual can do with institutional religion

Bevan, Edwyn Robert, 1870-
Symbolism and belief. Macmillan 1938 391p o.p. 1948 **201**

1 Belief and doubt 2 God 3 Religion—Philosophy 4 Symbolism 38-21845

"Gifford lectures, 1933-1934"

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Lectures delivered at the University of Edinburgh, 1933 and 1934. Contents: Height; Time; Light; Spirit; Wrath of God; Distinction of literal and symbolical; Symbols without conceptual meaning; Pragmatism and analogy; Mansel and pragmatism; Rationalism and mysticism; Justification of belief

"A notable contribution to the philosophy of religion. They are comparable with William James's 'Varieties of Religious Experience' in that both series of lectures treat of topics absolutely fundamental to religion and yet capable of appreciation by almost anyone to whom religion means anything at all." Times (London) lit. sup.

Blanton, Smiley, 1882- **and Peale, Norman Vincent,** 1898-
Faith is the answer; a psychiatrist and a pastor discuss your problems. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1940 223p $2 **201**

1 Psychiatry 2 Psychology, Religious 41-619

Contents: Power of faith; Hidden energies of the mind; Fear, worry, and anxiety; Conscience and the sense of guilt; Self-criticism, failure, and success; Grief and sorrow; Company of the lonely; Love and marriage; Faith that heals

"A distinguished psychiatrist and an outstanding pastor, show the working unity between religion and psychiatry in helping modern people to live adequate lives." Ontario library review

Brown, William Adams, 1865-
Pathways to certainty. Scribner 1930 293p o.p. 1948 **201**

1 Christianity 2 Religion—Philosophy 30-32177

"An arresting protest against non-theistic humanism, in which Dr Brown tests religious belief of authority, by intuition, by reasoning and by experiment, and finds a certainty which is of more value to the human spirit than is the certainty of physical science." Cleveland

"The book is really valuable within its limits, constructive and sympathetic. Dr. Brown writes with calm reasonableness and sympathy, giving us a book that we all can read with pleasure and profit. If only more Liberals manifested the same competence and temper!" Living church

Bibliography: p277-84

Burtt, Edwin Arthur, 1892-
* Types of religious philosophy. Harper 1939 512p $3 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 38-29086

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"These types, each pictured in a way that affords a sound understanding of its essential assumptions and outlook, are the Catholic philosophy of religion, Protestant orthodoxy, 'the religion of science,' agnosticism, ethical idealism, modernism, and humanism. They are all treated objectively, the aim being not to defend or to attack but to present impartially the materials which will enable the reader to arrive at his own critical judgments." Religious bk. club bul.

Selected bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Coe, George Albert, 1862-
Psychology of religion. Univ. of Chicago press 1916 365p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) o.p. 1948 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 17-212

"This work is intended primarily as a handbook for beginners in the psychological analysis of religion. The foremost concern, therefore, has been to make clear the nature of the problems, the kinds of data, the methods of research, and the achieved results." Preface

Bibliography: p327-55

Conklin, Edmund Smith, 1884-
Psychology of religious adjustment. Macmillan 1929 340p $2.25 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 29-28337

"Religious experience and behavior are examined and interpreted in the light of contemporary psychological thought. All phases of the subject are clearly and simply presented particularly interesting are the chapters on mysticism, the nature of conversion, faith healing, and abnormal religious behavior." Bkl.

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, 1896-
What can we believe? Philosophical lib. 1949 211p $3 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 48-8463

"Directed mainly at those religious persons who do not know what to believe, this book discusses and interprets some of the problems of religion and the church." Publishers' weekly

Harkness, Georgia Elma, 1891-
Recovery of ideals. Scribner 1937 237p $2 201

1 Idealism 2 Religion—Philosophy (W) 37-6570

The author "believes that an inner adequacy which will enable the youth of today to stand up under economic confusion can only be achieved through dynamic personal religion." Cleveland

"An extraordinarily fine book. It is addressed primarily to younger people. . . Her style is attractive, her method of approach winsome, and her argument carefully wrought and convincing." Living church

Books suggested for further reading: p227-29

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-
* Meaning of God in human experience; a philosophic study of religion. Yale univ. press 1912 xxxix, 586p $4 201

1 God 2 Religion—Philosophy 12-14946

An important contribution to the philosophical study of religion, which some readers may find rather hard reading

"To 'find the foundations of religion, whether within reason or beyond,' is [the author's] stated aim. The pragmatic question, What does religion do? is taken as the first step leading to the study of what religion is. Part 1, Religion as seen in its effects, considers this question, and is followed by part 2, Religious feeling and religious theory; part 3, The need of God; part 4, How men know God; part 5, Worship and the mystics; part 6, The fruits of religion." Book rev. digest

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-
Perennial philosophy. Harper 1945 312p $3 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 2 Religious literature (W) 45-8579

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author "believes that [man] must return to a mystical philosophy in which [he] must deny himself and seek to love only God and, to illustrate his theme, he has chosen selections from the religious writings of the last 3000 years—particularly those of the East." Huntting

"Mr Huxley, who has recently embraced mysticism, brings together a selection of brief quotations from the writings of the great Christian mystics, the whole tied together with a commentary of his own." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p303-06

James, William, 1842-1910
‡ Varieties of religious experience; a study in human nature. . . Modern lib. 526p $1.25 201

1 Conversion 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Psychology 4 Religion 37-27013

First published 1902 by Longmans

A standard work on the psychological study of religion which retains its great popularity. It is made up of the Gifford lectures on natural religion delivered at Edinburgh 1901-02

Johnson, Paul Emanuel, 1898-
Psychology of religion. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1945 288p $2 201

1 Psychology, Religious 45-8728

"Making use of the findings of all major schools of psychology, the author discusses what religion can do for the whole of human nature. It is a useful book for either pastor or layman, explaining as it does the ways in which mature religious awareness, insight, and action can enable persons to meet the demands of modern life. There are excellent footnotes, a good bibliography, and an index." Religious bk. club bul.

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-
Is the kingdom of God realism? Abingdon-Cokesbury 1940 284p $2 201

1 Kingdom of God 2 Psychology, Religious 41-74

"This treatise presents the kingdom of God as the realm of reality. The thesis is that Jesus' plan of the kingdom is the only thing which is realistic and practical—all else is unnatural. He gathers evidence from both the individual and social points of view, and brings in history and science in the course of his reasoning." Book rev. digest

Jung, Carl Gustav, 1875-
Psychology and religion. Yale univ. press 1938 131p $2.50 201

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Symbolism (W) 38-27254

"Three lectures delivered under the Terry Foundation at Yale in 1937. The author's purpose was to show what psychology, or rather that special branch of medical psychology which he represents has to do with or say about religion. Contents: The autonomy of the unconscious mind; Dogma and natural symbols; The history and psychology of a natural symbol." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Jung writes objectively, puts his psychological observations into their historical setting; his sole aim is the integration of human personality." Scientific book club review

Notes: p115-31

Liebman, Joshua Loth, 1907-1948
‡ Peace of mind. Simon & Schuster 1946 203p $2.50 201

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Psychology, Religious (W) 46-25090

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book attempts to distill the helpful insights about human nature that psychology has discovered and the encouraging news from the scientific clinic about man's infinite capacity to change and improve himself, as well as to correlate these latest scientific discoveries with the truest religious insights and goals of the ages." Word to the reader

Link, Henry Charles, 1889-
* Return to religion. Macmillan 1936 181p $2 201

1 Apologetics 2 Personality 3 Psychology, Applied 4 Psychology, Religious 36-8628

A "consulting psychologist discusses in a popular, forceful way, personality and happiness problems as illustrated in the stories of many individuals who are 'groping for the verities of life.' He is convinced that religion is of incalculable value in their solution and that the findings of psychology along these lines are largely a rediscovery of old religious truths." N.Y. libraries

Lyman, Eugene William, 1872-
Meaning and truth of religion. Scribner 1933 468p o.p. 1948 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 33-8768

"This finely composed and beautifully written book is a vindication of religion in our time. True to its title, it interprets the meaning of religion in terms of the best contemporary thought; and then undertakes to prove its truth or soundness as rooted in the very heart of life.

Lyman, Eugene W.—*Continued*

Fundamentally orthodox in its reaffirmation of the historic postulates of God and the soul, free will and immortality, the book is radical in its analysis of the religious principle itself. . . Professor Lyman conducts his inquiry with an utterly free spirit, an easy mastery of his material and a firm conviction of faith as based on what he finds to be knowledge of our time." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p457-63

MacGregor, Geddes

Aesthetic experience in religion. Macmillan 1947 264p $3.50 201

1 Christian art and symbolism 2 Esthetics 3 Mysticism 4 Religion—Philosophy 47-30751

Contents: Development of modern aesthetics; Account of the Estetica; Critical examination of the Estetica; Some difficulties, and a fresh approach; Our knowledge of God; Examination of Catholic mysticism; Function of aesthetic experience in religion; Modern psychological approach to art and the modern psychological approach to religion; List of works mentioned

May, Rollo

Springs of creative living; a study of human nature and God. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1940 271p $2 201

1 Psychology, Religious 41-934

The author "considers the function of religion in promoting mental health. He approves of the trend in modern therapy to turn the patient's thoughts to things outside himself, and says that it is here that religion performs its essential function. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Murray, Rosalind, 1890-

Good pagan's failure. Longmans 1948 177p $2.75 201

1 Apologetics 2 Christianity—Philosophy (W) 48-5362

The author's theme is that the break-up of our world is due to the failure of the good pagan and not the "failure of Christianity," which has not failed because it has not been fully tried. The consequence of the good pagan's denial of God has been his misunderstanding of man to whom he has attributed endless perfectibility. He did not take into account that the Christian morality which he advised depended on the Christian dogma which he rejected

"Miss Murray, daughter of Gilbert Murray and wife of Arnold Toynbee is a Catholic convert." Library journal

Newman, John Henry, cardinal, 1801-1890

An essay in aid of a grammar of assent. New ed. edited with a preface and introduction by Charles Frederick Harrold. Longmans 1947 xxii, 394p $3.50 201

1 Faith 2 Theism 47-11560

First published 1870. "This edition, unlike the first contains, the three Notes, two of which were added in 1880 and 1882." Preface

"The Grammar of Assent was the culmination of many years of thought and expression on the mental and emotional and other processes that result in belief." Introduction

Select bibliography: p xxi-xxii

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-

Beyond tragedy; essays on the Christian interpretation of history. Scribner 1937 306p $2.75 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 37-37824

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"These fifteen essays are . . . sermons, more or less on the one great theme that beyond the clashes, contradictions, futilities, failures and tragedies of life there is a 'beyond tragedy' not only in the far future but beyond materialism in the immediate present." Churchman

Pratt, James Bissett, 1875-

Religious consciousness; a psychological study. Macmillan 1920 488p $3.50 201

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Religion 20-10634

The author's "point of view in the present volume is avowedly scientific. He aims to describe the religious consciousness as it presents itself for observation to the modern psychologist. . . He has studied the forms of Protestantism in America. Roman Catholicism he has studied in Europe and at home. Finally, he has made his pilgrimage through India, Burma, and Ceylon, seeking initiation into the letter and the spirit of Hinduism, Buddhism, and Mohammedanism in mosque and shrine and temple, from peasants, teachers, priests, and holy men. The last five chapters of the book deal with mysticism." Nation

"Professor Pratt has matured his thought and writes with independence and confidence. He has given us a very fine study of his great subject and written a book of permanent value." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sayers, Dorothy Leigh, 1893-

Mind of the Maker. Harcourt 1941 229p $2 201

1 Christianity—Philosophy 42-597

"It is an interpretation of the Christian doctrine of the Trinity, approached in an original and unusual way. . . The analogy between the nature of God and the activity of the creative artist as He conceives the idea of His work, executes it in terms of space and time, and releases its on-going power in history, turns out to be fascinating. Her own experiences as a novelist and playwright furnish rich materials for illustration." Religious bk. club bul.

Sheen, Fulton John, 1895-

Philosophy of religion; the impact of modern knowledge on religion. Appleton 1948 409p $5 201

1 Religion—Philosophy (W) 48-8752

The purpose of this book is to show the relationship between human reason and religion. It suggests that philosophy today has reached a point of irrationalism where it is in utter contempt of lasting truths. In terms of modern knowledge, it restates Saint Thomas' five ways of proving the existence of God and evaluates the impact of modern thought on religion

Acknowledgments: p v-ix. Notes: p370-96

Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884- and Horton, Walter Marshall, 1895-

Growth of religion. Willett 1938 505p $5 201

1 Religion—History 2 Religion—Philosophy 39-31167

"In part one Professor Horton surveys the historical growth of religion, including primitive religions, the great religions,

Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M.—*Cont.*
and modern movements. . . In the second part Professor Wieman explains the predicament of the religious man in the present, and suggests a way out." Book rev. digest
"This volume is valuable both to clergy and layman as well. Rarely, if ever, has the present-day tendency been set forth so clearly and withal so fairly." Christian science monitor

Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884- and Meland, Bernard Eugene, 1899-
American philosophies of religion. Willett 1936 370p illus $3 201
1 Religion—Philosophy 2 Religious thought 36-15871
"This book arose out of the effort to interpret the religious thought of today to college and university audiences. It is therefore, in part, simply a survey of contemporary types of thought in American philosophy of religion. Yet it aims beyond the mere photographic reflection of present trends. It seeks to clarify the current confusion in modern thought by providing a perspective with which to view the present scene." Preface
Bibliography: p353-59

Wright, William Kelley, 1877-
Student's philosophy of religion. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1935 566p $3 201
1 Psychology, Religious 2 Religion—Philosophy 3 Religions 35-1154
First published 1922
"Part one traces the historical revolution of religion from primitive beliefs to modern Christianity; part two discusses the psychology of personal religious experiences; and part three considers the truth of religion and takes up in successive chapters the questions of mechanism and teleology, evidence of God, the nature of God and the problem of evil, God and human freedom, immortality." Pittsburgh
References at end of most of the chapters

The following are also recommended:

Baillie, John Interpretation of religion; an introduction of theological principles. Scribner 1928 477p $4 201
Berdiaev, N. A. Freedom and the spirit. Scribner 1935 361p o.p. 1948 201
Garnett, A. C. Realistic philosophy of religion. Willett 1942 331p $3 (W) 201
Goodspeed, E. J. Four pillars of democracy. Harper 1940 148p o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 201
Harkness, G. E. Conflicts in religious thought. [Rev. ed.] Harper 1949 326p $2.50 A textbook on the philosophy of religion, first published 1929 by Holt, giving a simple statement of the major problems with some suggestions for their solution 201
Mackay, J. A. Preface to Christian theology. Macmillan 1941 187p $2 Based on the James Sprunt lectures delivered at Union Seminary, Richmond, Virginia in February, 1940 201
Moore, G. F. Birth and growth of religion . . . Scribner 1923 178p $2 Morse lectures of 1922 201
Tennant, F. R. Philosophical theology. Macmillan 1928 2v v 1 $7.50, v2 $5.25 201

203 Religion—Dictionaries

Encyclopædia of religion and ethics; ed. by James Hastings. . . Scribner 1908-22 7v $65 203
1 Ethics—Dictionaries 2 Religion—Dictionaries 3 Theology—Dictionaries 8-35833
First published in 13 volumes. Now, 1948, available in a 7 volume edition only. The 7th volume is an index
A comprehensive work, "including articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folk-lore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies." Mudge

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, 1896-
* (ed.) Encyclopedia of religion. Philosophical lib. 1945 844p $10 203
1 Religion—Dictionaries (W) 46-3249
"In one alphabet, the signed articles vary in length according to the importance of the subject, but their treatment is historical and descriptive rather than apologetic, with appended selective bibliographies. Definitions of terms, histories of denominations, and biographical sketches of religious leaders are included." Current reference bks.

The following is also recommended:

Mathews, Shailer, and Smith, G. B. Dictionary of religion and ethics. Macmillan 1921 513p o.p. 1948 A dictionary of terms not an encyclopedia 203

204 Religion—Essays

Dewey, John, 1859-
* A common faith. Yale univ. press 1934 87p $2.50 204
1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-27264
Three lectures on the Terry foundation delivered at Yale university
"A constructive statement . . . concerning the factors that constitute the religious life. . . It sums up and unifies the hitherto inarticulate gropings of many thoughtful people of our day—those who no longer hold to the religion taught by the churches but who nevertheless have a growing desire to share in the betterment of human society and want an ideal more tangible and more powerful than that of agnostic humanism. . . God is found for Dewey in 'active relation between the ideal and the actual.'" Religious bk. club bul.

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
* Adventurous religion and other essays. Grosset 326p $1 204
1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 26-18378
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1926 by Harper
Contents: Adventurous religion; Moral autonomy or downfall; I believe in man; On being a real skeptic; How shall we think of God; Concerning prayer; Science and religion; Evolution and religion; Will science displace God; Science and mystery; Desire for immortality; Limitation or liberty; Tolerance; What Christian liberals are driving at; Dangers of modernism; Need of modern religious leadership; New religious reformation
"A collection of essays which have appeared in various periodicals. They are an attempt to clarify the minds of Christians as to what modernism in religion really means, its cause and effect. The subject matter is presented in such a way as to make it easily understood." Chicago

As I see religion. Harper 1932 201p o.p. 1948 204
1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-26506
Contents: What is religion; What is Christianity; Religion without God; Are

Fosdick, Harry E.—*Continued*
religious people fooling themselves; But religion is an art; Morals secede from the union
"Dr. Fosdick brings to these readable chapters . . . his usual breadth of thought, tolerance, and belief in religion as an 'individual, psychological experience.'" Pittsburgh
Reference notes: p190-98

Liberal theology; an appraisal; essays in honor of Eugene William Lyman, by John C. Bennett [and others] . . . and David E. Roberts, Henry Pitney Van Dusen, editors. Scribner 1942 285p o.p. 1948 **204**

1 Liberalism (Religion) 2 Lyman, Eugene William, 1872- 3 Theology—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 43-850

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Eugene W. Lyman, by W. M. Horton; Meaning of liberalism, by W. E. Hocking; Liberalism in the Old Testament, by J. A. Bewer; Liberal spirit in the New Testament, by M. E. Lyman; Liberalism and Catholic thought in England, 1860-1940, by E. R. Hardy; Protestant liberalism, by A. C. McGiffert; Liberalism in the mystical tradition, by R. M. Jones; Liberal attitude toward other religions, by L. V. L. Cady; Two creeds for every church, by W. P. Montague; Religious knowledge and revelation, by J. M. Moore; Philosophical theism, by D. E. Roberts; Christian conception of man, by J. C. Bennett; Significance of Jesus Christ, by H. P. Van Dusen; Scriptures, by H. S. Coffin; Eternal life, by D. C. Macintosh; The church, by W. A. Brown; Writings of Eugene William Lyman

More, Paul Elmer, 1864-1937
Catholic faith. Princeton univ. press 1931 312p $4 **204**

1 Christianity 2 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-33421

"Since Rome will not do and Protestantism is hopeless, there remains only Anglo-Catholicism, and in the smooth waters of that form of faith Mr. More seems to have dropped anchor and come to rest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Contents: Buddhism and Christianity; The creeds; Eucharistic sacrament; The church; Christian mysticism

Newton, Joseph Fort, 1876-
Where are we in religion? Spiritual studies. Macmillan 1945 82p $1.50 **204**

1 Christianity—Addresses, essays, lectures 45-2158

"Dr Newton discusses the central questions about religion—what it is, why we need it, what it can do for us, and how the resources of Christianity become available for the salvation of men and the betterment of the world. In spite of all adverse evidence in the present troubled time, he has the optimism of an abiding faith." Christian century
Contents: Where are we in religion; Lamp of poor souls; What's religion about; The remembrancer; "Deliver us from evil"; "Had I been one of those"; Fifth gospel; Easter, the festival of life; Our resurrection

Underhill, Evelyn, 1875-1941
Collected papers ed. by Lucy Menzies, with an introduction by Lumsden Barkway. Longmans 1946 240p o.p. 1948 **204**

1 Mysticism 2 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 46-3613

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Essays from the pen of the great Anglo-Catholic mystic linked by a common theme: the life of prayer." Cincinnati
"Four [essays] are concerned chiefly with prayer; one is addressed to students of religion who are trying to live religion; one deals with 'the metaphysical thirst'; others treat of the vocation and spiritual equipment of the parish priest and the teacher." Kirkus

Whitehead, Alfred North, 1861-1947
Religion in the making. . . Macmillan 1926 160p o.p. 1948 **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 26-15643

"Lowell lectures, 1926"

Contents: Religion in history; Religion and dogma; Body and spirit; Truth and criticism
"This small book consists of four lectures, but the matter of them might well have taken up four volumes. Professor Whitehead is one of the most valuable writers we have on philosophic matters, but he provides exclusively strong meat for grown men. He must be taken slowly and digested at leisure. . . The whole book is weighty almost over-weighty, with pregnant ideas." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following are also recommended:

Faith for today, by Stanley High, Frank Kingdon, Gerald Groveland Walsh, Louis Finkelstein, Swami Nikhilananda; with an introduction and postscript by George V. Denny, jr. Doubleday 1941 266p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **204**

Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking. Willett 1935 179p $2 A liberal Episcopal minister discusses such problems as science and religion, form, Christian union, etc. **204**

Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays: first-second series. Longmans 1919-22 2v o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **204**

208 Religion—Collected works

Newman, John Henry, cardinal, 1801-1890
Newman treasury; selections from the prose works; chosen and ed. by Charles Frederick Harrold. Longmans 1943 404p $3.50 **208**

(W) 43-51153

"My aim has been . . . two-fold: to permit the reading of complete selections for the understanding of some of the chief themes in Newman's work; and to present a considerable number of short passages such as tempt the mind to 'browse' and reflect." Preface
Chronology: p393-95. Select bibliography: p397-404

Pegis, Anton Charles, 1905-
(ed.) Wisdom of Catholicism; ed. with an introduction and notes. Random house 1949 xxix, 988p (Random house lifetime lib) $6 **208**

1 Catholic literature 2 Religious literature 49-9822

"This book is a compilation of the writings of Catholic authors throughout the ages. . . The writings . . . bring out admirably and clearly the tenets, doctrines and the dogmas of Catholicism. The compiler has performed an added service by bringing together in English and within the covers of one book many Catholic authors whose works are hard to come by except in the largest of reference libraries. Recommended for all general libraries." Library journal

Pegis, Anton C.—*Continued*

Contents: To the Romans, by St Ignatius of Antioch; Address to young men on reading Greek literature, by St Basil the Great; On charity to the poor, by St John Chrysostom; The confessions (from the end of bk. 8 to the end of bk. 10) by St Augustine; City of God (bk.19) by St Augustine; Consolation of philosophy (bks. 4-5) by Boethius; The proslogion, by St Anselm of Canterbury; On the necessity of loving God, by St Bernard of Clairvaux; Jesu dulcis memoria; Ascent of the mind to God, by St Bonaventure; Wisdom, beatitude and the incarnation, by St Thomas Aquinas; Divine comedy: The paradiso, by D. Alighieri; Letter to Denis of Borgo-San Sepolcro, by F. Petrarch; Ballade to our lady, by F. Villon; Parson's tale pt. 1, by G. Chaucer; Imitation of Christ (bk.2) by T. à Kempis; Four last things: death, by St Thomas More; The paraclesis, by D. Erasmus; Interior Castle (seventh mansion) by St Terasa of Avila; Ascent of Mount Carmel (bk. 1 chapters 1-13) by St John of the Cross; On the ascent of the mind to God (the thirteenth step) by St Robert Bellarmine; Pensées (selections) by B. Pascal; Apologia pro vita sua (pt.V) by John Henry cardinal Newman; Vision of prayer, by C. Peguy; On the restoration of Christian philosophy, by Pope Leo XIII; On the reconstruction of the social order, by Pope Pius XI; On the mystical body of Christ, by Pope Pius XII; Satin slipper selections, by P. Claudel; Restoration of property, by H. Belloc; World inside out, by G. K. Chesterton; Failure of liberalism, by C. Dawson; Kristin Lavransdatter: The cross, by S. Undset; St Thomas Aquinas, by E. Gilson; Who is my neighbour? by J. Maritain; Medieval universalism and its present value, by E. Gilson; Bibliography

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-

* Anthology; ed. by Charles R. Joy. Harper 1947 323p $3.75 **208**

47-12409

"Here is the essential core of Schweitzer's voluminous writings. Out of his twenty volumes Dr. Joy has culled with rare discernment, the brief selections which enable any reader to understand Schweitzer's philosophy of life." Religious bk. club bul.

Bibliography of books by Dr Schweitzer: p xi-xiii

Sperry, Willard Learoyd, 1882-

(ed.) Religion in the post-war world. Harvard univ. press 1945 4v ea $1.50 **208**

1 U.S.—Religion 45-6967

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: v 1 Religion and our divided denominations; v2 Religion of soldier and sailor; v3 Religion and our racial tensions; v4 Religion and education

Williams, Michael, 1878-

(ed.) Book of Christian classics. . . Liveright 1933 466p illus (Black and gold lib) $2.49 **208**

1 Religious literature 33-30706

"Propaganda for the Catholic view of the world and for the Catholic type of Christianity constitutes the main purpose of this book and the guiding principle in the selection of its materials. . . The collection presents a great body of material which any earnest seeker of the heavenly path will be glad to have accessible in such convenient form." Christian century

The following is also recommended:

Wesley, John. Selections from the writings of Wesley; comp. and arranged with a preface by Herbert Welch. (Rev. ed) Abingdon-Cokesbury 1918 405p illus $2.50 208

209 Religion—History

In this catalog all material on the history of religion has been put in 290, with comparative religion, because the material in the two classes is so closely related

210 NATURAL THEOLOGY

Drummond, Henry, 1851-1897

Natural law in the spiritual world. Hodder 112p o.p. 1948 **210**

1 Natural theology 2 Religion and science 34-13017

First published 1883. "The argument . . . was that the scientific principle of continuity extended from the physical world to the spiritual. . . Large bodies of serious readers, alike among the religious and the scientific classes, discovered in 'Natural law' the common standing-ground which they needed." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed.

Temple, William, abp. of York, 1881-1944

Nature, man and God. . . Macmillan 1934 xxxii, 530p o.p. 1948 **210**

1 Immanence of God 2 Knowledge, Theory of 3 Natural theology 4 Religion—Philosophy 5 Transcendentalism 35-10000

Gifford lectures delivered in the University of Glasgow 1932-1933 and 1933-1934

"An exploration of the fundamental problems of religion, definitely addressed to those who believe in Marxian determinism. An effort to rebut the contention that man is an automaton, and that an economic explanation of history is sufficient. 'A contribution of very great importance to the literature of philosophical theology.' " Coventry. Public libraries

211 Theism. Free thought

Bury, John Bagnell, 1861-1927

* History of freedom of thought. Oxford 1913 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.50 **211**

1 Free thought 2 Rationalism 13-20846

"A clear and comprehensive review of the growth of freedom of thought from ancient Greece and Rome to the present, showing considerable bitterness against the theological obscurantism which has in the author's opinion held human thought in prison." Cleveland

Bibliography: p253

Paine, Thomas, 1737-1809

Age of reason; being an investigation of true fabulous theology; ed. by M. D. Conway. Putnam 1896 208p o.p. 1948 **211**

4-1971

First published in complete form in 1795

"Paine's confession of faith is simple. He was an ardent Deist believing in a God who created the world, and who is known to mankind through the world which he created. Nature was Paine's Bible, and science its only interpreter . . . Paine's language was not shaped for con-

Paine, Thomas—*Continued*
ciliation. He spoke with the brutal freedom of a reformer. . . He wrote in clear, strong English which the people could understand; and he wrote as one of them." E. Sedgwick

215 Religion and science

Books on evolution, some of which will supply material on religion and science, will be found in class 575

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley, 1882-
Science and the unseen world. Macmillan 1929 91p o.p. 1948 **215**

1 Friends, Society of 2 Religion and science 29-19461

"Swarthmore lecture, 1929"

"A lecture delivered in London at the yearly meeting of the Society of Friends (Quakers) for 1929. The author . . . does not believe that the revelations of science are the last and only word. He holds that both a scientific and a mystical outlook are involved in the problems of experience. Short, easily read, and will meet the needs of many questioning readers." Wis. bul.

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-
Science and the idea of God. Univ. of N.C. press 1944 124p $1.50 **215**

1 God 2 Religion and science 44-8718

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"John Calvin McNair lectures"

"This is an examination—for the general reader—of the present position of scientific thought in relation to religious faith." Book week

Miller, Carl Wallace, 1893-
A scientist's approach to religion. Macmillan 1947 127p $2 **215**

1 Christianity—Philosophy 2 Religion and science (W) 47-1691

This "is a reverential discussion of religion as this scientist views it, arriving at positive affirmations as to the place of religion in the life of modern man. He examines the conflict between tradition and modern knowledge and attempts to discover a spiritual content in the traditional affirmation of the Christian faith which will be of abiding value even in a modern scientific world." Kirkus

Raven, Charles Earle, 1885-
Science, religion, and the future; a course of eight lectures. Macmillan 1943 125p $2.50 **215**

1 Religion and science (W) 43-10231

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Somehow the people responsible for education, for shaping and propagating ideas and for developing civilisation have allowed science and religion to become antagonistic with results disastrous to them both and devastating to the life of men. It is the purpose of the first four of these lectures to indicate the history of that disaster; and of the second four to consider how, if at all, it may be retrieved." Preface

Bibliographical foot-notes

Smyth, Nathan Ayer, 1876-
Through science to God. Macmillan 1936 213p $2.50 **215**

1 Religion—Philosophy 2 Religion and science 36-12798

"Few recent books have offered so much to the thoughtful, inquiring reader as this compact little volume. In substance the thesis which Mr. Smyth presents is this: The progress of science has come to depend, more and more, on great hypotheses by which we are able to gain a working comprehension to the 'expanding universe'. . . He proceeds to the argument that the dependence of religious thought upon similar hypotheses establishes the kinship between science and the highest aspirations of man's spiritual being." Springfield Republican

White, Andrew Dickson, 1832-1918
History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom. Appleton 1896 2v o.p. 1948 **215**

1 Religion and science 9-20218

"Searching and very readable work on the efforts of dogmatic theologians (Catholic and Protestant) to hamper scientific investigation and teaching on evolution, the sciences, higher criticism, etc.; written to liberate science and to strengthen religion." Guide to hist. lit.

The following are also recommended:

Agar, W. M. Catholicism and the progress of science. Macmillan 1940 109p (Christendom ser) o.p. 1948 A survey of the historical development of science and its relationship to the growth of Christian thought written from the Catholic point of view 215

Needham, Joseph, ed. Science, religion and reality. . . S.P.C.K. 1925 396p o.p. 1948 This is neither a defense of Christianity nor a criticism of it but authoritative exposition of the relation of science and religion. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 215

O'Brien, J. A. Truths men live by; a philosophy of religion and life. Macmillan 1946 427p $3 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 215

Science & religion; a symposium; with a foreword by Michael Pupin. Scribner 1931 175p o.p. 1948 A series of twelve articles which were originally broadcast as radio talks in Great Britain in 1930. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 215

Streeter, B. H. Reality; a new correlation of science and religion. Macmillan 1926 350p o.p. 1948 215

220 BIBLE

Bower, William Clayton, 1878-
Living Bible. Rev. ed. Harper 1946 229p $1.50 **220**

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible—Use 46-1102

First published 1936. The 1946 edition is revised to give the "functional" approach to the Bible

"How to utilize the Bible effectively in the cultivation of the spiritual life of people who live in a very different world than that in which the Bible was produced is the question answered in this volume. Written by a specialist in educational method, it will be of special help to those who as teachers, ministers, or missionaries face the problem of using the Bible in such a vital educational way that it will no longer be an unread and unappreciated book." Religious bk. club bul.

Selected bibliography: p217-19

Bowie, Walter Russell, 1882-
The Bible. Assn. press 1940 68p (Hazen books on religion) 75c **220**

1 Bible 2 Bible as literature (W) 41-3149

Contents: Why read the Bible; Bible as literature; Bible as the book of life; What the Bible tells of God and man; Bible and our contemporary world; Bibliography

Bowie, Walter R.—*Continued*

"The chapters are charming, instructive and unusually attractive in their invitation to the reader to know, enjoy and use the Bible." Churchman

Chicago society for Biblical research

Study of the Bible today and tomorrow; ed. by Harold Rideout Willoughby. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 436p $6 220

1 Bible—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
3 Bible—Study 47-11975

Contents: Old Testament research between the great wars, by R. A. Bowman; Intertestamental studies since Charles's Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha, by J. C. Rylaarsdam; New Testament criticism in the world-wars period, by M. M. Parvis; Present state of Biblical archeology, by G. E. Wright; Contemporary trends in Jewish Bible study, by F. A. Levy; Current trends in Catholic Biblical research, by J. H. Cobb; Status and prospects of research concerning the Psalms, by O. R. Sellers; Current progress and problems in Septuagint research; by H. M. Orlinsky; War in Europe and the future of Biblical studies, by W. F. Albright; Problems ahead in Old Testament research, by F. C. Prussner; Future of intertestamental studies, by R. Marcus; Urgent tasks for New Testament research, by P. Schubert; Geographical conditioning of religious experience in Palestine, by C. C. McCown; Revelation in the Old Testament, by W. A. Irwin; Propaganda analysis applied to Alexandrian-Jewish apologetic, by A. H. Forster; Relevance of apocalyptic for ancient and modern situations, by P. E. Davies; Teachings of Jesus and first-century Jewish ethics, by F. C. Grant; Reassessing the religious importance of Paul, by D. W. Riddle; Central problem concerning Christian origins, by F. V. Filson; Emergence of the Christian church in the pre-Catholic period, by S. E. Johnson; Role of the Bible in the reformation, by A. A. Hays; Critique of the revised standard version of the New Testament, by A. P. Wikgren; Old Testament theology; its possibility and methodology; by O. J. Bach; New Testament theology in transition, by A. N. Wilder

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-

* Guide to understanding the Bible; the development of ideas within the Old and New Testaments. Harper 1938 348p $3 220

1 Bible (W) 38-31237

"This present book . . . is written for the interested student and endeavors to build a bridge over which available information concerning developing Biblical ideas may pass into the possession of a larger public." Introduction

"An illuminating interpretation for the interested layman and Bible student, in which the author traces through the Old and New Testaments the changing and expanding concepts of God, man, right and wrong, suffering, fellowship with God, and immortality." N.Y. libraries

* Modern use of the Bible. Macmillan 1924 291p $2.50 220

1 Bible 24-23626

Lectures delivered on the Lyman Beecher foundation at Yale university, 1924

"These lectures . . . present, in the clear and straightforward manner for which Dr. Fosdick is famous, the modern attitude toward the Bible, and the implications for preaching and for life in general which this attitude brings." Springfield Republican

Chapter bibliographies

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 1871-

How came the Bible? Abingdon-Cokesbury 1940 148p $1.50 220

1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Versions
(W) 40-29593

"Tells how the books of the Bible written by many hands, came to be collected, held sacred, and translated into the version we know." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p143-44

* How to read the Bible. Winston 1946 244p $2.50 220

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
2 Bible—Study 3 Bible as literature
(W) 46-11824

An introduction to the reading of the Bible for the layman, an account of what the various books of the Old and New Testaments are, their historical, religious, and human significance, outlined in a way to make Bible reading enjoyable and helpful. Arranged under such topics as biography, history, laws, etc. with specific chapter references

‡ Story of the Bible. Univ. of Chicago press 2v in 1 $2.25 220

1 Bible—Introductions 36-21666

A reprint of the author's "Story of the Old Testament" (Univ. of Chicago press 1934 187p) and his "Story of the New Testament" (2d ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1929 150p) The separate volumes are still available at $1.75 each

The author's method is to take the books of the Bible in the chronological order in which they were written and in brief compass, usually not exceeding five or six pages, to portray the circumstances that called it forth, to point up its cardinal ideas, and thus to set its human interest and its individuality in bold relief. A series of questions at the end of each chapter make the book appropriate for use by Bible study classes." Religious bk. club bul.

Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, 1863-

Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts. [4th ed] Harper 1940 xxxii, 266p illus o.p. 1948 220

1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Versions
39-22463

"A revision of a standard history of the early recording and the transmission of the Books of the Bible, which was first published in 1895. Many subsequent discoveries have been incorporated." Croyden

Nelson, Lawrence Emerson, 1893-

Our roving Bible; tracking its influence through English and American life. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1945 318p illus $2.75 220

1 Bible—Influence 2 Bible in literature
(W) 45-11071

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Starting when the Bible was introduced into England by Augustine's band in A.D. 597, the author tells how it permeated pagan culture and initiated a literature of its own. He tracks it down the ages showing how the world's best seller has created the dramas now enjoyed, changed fashions in naming towns and babies, given men new words and words new meanings

References: p271-94

Parmelee, Alice

Guidebook to the Bible. Harper 1949 331p $3.50 220

1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Introductions
(W) 48-9103

"The present volume is an attempt to tell how the Bible was written so that the

Parmelee, Alice—*Continued*
average reader may see it, not as a forbidding and incomprehensible collection of sacred Scriptures, but as a living record of men's lives and thoughts. In this book are stories about the men who wrote the Bible and the times in which they lived." Preface
Map on lining-papers. Bibliography: p321-22

Price, Ira Maurice, 1856-1939
Ancestry of our English Bible; an account of manuscripts, texts, and versions of the Bible. 2d rev. ed. by William A. Irwin [and] Allen P. Wikgren. Harper 1949 xx, 349p illus $3.75 **220**
1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Versions 49-6675
First edition 1907. The 1949 edition has been extensively revised while keeping to the spirit of the original author
"The purpose of this volume is to present in as concise and popular a form as possible a description of the principal versions and texts of the Bible, from the earliest known translations and manuscripts down through the Middle Ages, even to modern times." Preface

Stimpson, George William, 1896-
Book about the Bible. Harper 1945 509p $3.50 **220**
1 Bible 2 Questions and answers—Bible (W) 45-4494
"The purpose of the author . . . is to supply reliable and adequate answers to a great number of popular questions asked about the Bible. . . The book is, in fact, a series of short essays on many Biblical matters, ranging in length from a sentence or two to several pages. . . All quotations are from, and all citations are to, the King James Version of the Bible as currently printed, unless otherwise indicated." Foreword

Trattner, Ernest Robert, 1898-
Unravelling the Book of books; being the story of how the puzzles of the Bible were solved and its documents unravelled. Scribner 1929 325p illus o.p. 1948 **220**
1 Bible—History 29-10663
"Tells in a non-technical way what modern scholars have found out about the Bible and how they have proceeded with the task. Begins with Spinoza, who is called the father of modern Biblical science. A good book if something popular in the field of higher criticism is desired." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p315-20

The following are also recommended:

Baikie, James. English Bible & its story; its growth, its translators & their adventures. Lippincott 1928 318p illus o.p. 1948 220

Bates, E. S. Biography of the Bible; a brief account of its character, authorship, text, translation and influence on the evolution of mankind. Simon & Schuster 1937 183p illus o.p. 1948 220

Crook, M. B. ed. The Bible and its literary associations, by Margaret B. Crook and other members of the faculty of Smith college. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1937 395p o.p. 1948 220

Frost, S. E. ed. Great religious stories. Garden City pub. co. 1945 277p $1 (W) 220

Love, J. P. How to read the Bible. Macmillan 1940 204p $2.50 (W) "Offers constructive suggestions to the average reader who appreciates the beauty of the Bible but finds it difficult to read." Cincinnati 220

Soares, T. G. Origins of the Bible. Harper 1941 277p o.p. 1948 A popular history of the Bible 220

Wild, L. H. Romance of the English Bible; a history of the translation of the Bible into English from Wyclif to the present day. Harper 1929 295p illus o.p. 1948 220

220.2 Bible—Concordances

Cruden, Alexander, 1701-1770
Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament. . . Warne 719p $1 **220.2**
1 Bible—Concordances 38-5778
First edition 1737. Frequently reprinted. "A dictionary and alphabetical index to the Bible, with a complete table of proper names with their meanings in the original languages, a concordance to the proper names of the Old and New Testament, a concordance to the Apocrypha, and a compendium of the Holy Scriptures, with a memoir by William Youngman." Subtitle
"A well-known older concordance, issued in various editions by different publishers. Not complete, and now superseded as far as the canonical books are concerned by. . . later concordances noted below, but still useful for its concordance to the Apocrypha." Mudge

Joy, Charles Rhind, 1885-
* (comp.) Harper's topical concordance. Harper 1940 478p $3.50 **220.2**
1 Bible—Concordances 40-33097
"Designed to be simple, practical and convenient, this new concordance is an index of 25,000 Biblical verses arranged under approximately 2200 topics. Only verses considered significant and vivid are cited, and the index is of the topic or idea sought and not necessarily of the actual word." Bookmark

Oxford cyclopedic concordance; containing new and selected helps to the study of the Bible; including summaries of the books of the Bible, all being arranged in one alphabetical order; with illus. and coloured maps. Oxford 1947 370p illus maps $2.50 **220.2**
1 Bible—Concordances (W) 47-3914
First published 1903
"Contains a selection of the 'Oxford Helps to the study of the Bible,' thoroughly revised. . . The information given in the forty-seven alphabetical lists of the 'Helps' has been rearranged in a single alphabetical order. . . This new edition has been entirely reset to provide easier readability and summaries of all the books of the Bible." Note

Strong, James, 1822-1894
* Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. . . Abingdon-Cokesbury 1894 4v in 1 $8.75, indexed $10 **220.2**
1 Bible—Concordances 2 Greek language, Biblical—Dictionaries 3 Hebrew language—Dictionaries 47-7147
"Showing every word of the text of the common English version of the canonical books, and every occurrence of each word in regular order; together with A comparative concordance of the Authorized and Revised versions, including the American variations; also brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words." Subtitle
This is a strict concordance in the sense that references only and no definitions are given

Bible—Concordances—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Berrey, L. V. ed. Treasury of Biblical quotations. Doubleday 1948 240p $2.45 A classified selection arranged by subject with a cross-reference index 220.2

Young, Robert. Analytical concordance to the Bible . . . containing about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek originals with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each. . . 20th American ed. First published 1897 Funk 1936 1000, 93, 28, 45p $10 220.2

220.3 Bible—Dictionaries

Davis, John D. 1854-1926

* Westminster dictionary of the Bible. Rev. and rewritten by Henry Snyder Gehman. Westminster press 1944 658p illus maps $4 220.3

1 Bible—Dictionaries 44-8645

First published 1898. "An up-to-date revision of a standard reference work, conservative in its interpretation. Partly rewritten; new maps have been added." Bkl.

Hastings, James, 1852-1922, **and Selbie, John Alexander,** 1856-1931

(eds.) Dictionary of the Bible; with the assistance of John C. Lambert and of Shailer Mathews. Scribner 1909 992p maps $10 220.3

1 Bible—Dictionaries 9-3371

"An excellent one volume dictionary; an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work [listed below]." Mudge

James Hastings's "Dictionary of the Bible; dealing with its language, literature and contents" (Clark, T. 1898-1902 5v ea 34s) is the larger work which is recommended to libraries that can afford and need a more extensive work 220.3

Jacobus, Melancthon Williams, 1855- **Lane, Elbert Clarence,** 1870- **and Zenos, Andrew Constantinides,** 1855-1942

* (eds.) New Standard Bible dictionary... 3d rev. ed. Funk 1936 xxiv, 965p illus maps $6 220.3

1 Bible—Dictionaries 36-5244

First edition, 1909, had title "Standard Bible dictionary"

"Designed as a comprehensive help to the study of the Scriptures, their languages, literary problems, history, biography, manners and customs, and their religious teachings." Subtitle

Contains bibliographies

Miller, Madeleine (Sweeny) 1890- **and Miller, John Lane,** 1884-

‡ Encyclopedia of Bible life. Harper 1944 493p illus maps $4.95 220.3

1 Bible—Dictionaries (W) 44-51116

A reference book for ministers, Sunday school teachers, libraries, and homes, giving factual information relating to life in Bible lands. The subject matter is arranged in groups under such topics as Agriculture, Apparel, Homes, Musical instruments, etc. and each group is followed by Biblical quotations on the subject

Bibliography at end of each section

Smith, Sir William, 1813-1893

(ed.) Dictionary of the Bible; comprising its antiquities, biography, geography and natural history. Revell 1939 776p maps illus $3.50 220.3

1 Bible—Dictionaries

Another edition edited by F. N. and M. A. Peloubet is available from Winston for $2.50

First published 1863. "This is an American reprint of Dr. Smith's own condensation with some additions from the larger work, and American spelling adaptations. The good format, low price, and high authority combine to recommend this for first purchase. Illustrations are in black and white, and there is included a Jewish calendar in the back of the book." Shores

220.5 Bible—Versions

The Jewish Bible will be found listed in class 221 since it contains the Old Testament only

Bible

Bible for to-day; ed. by John Stirling; illus. by Rowland Hilder and other artists. Oxford 1941 1255p illus $5 220.5

[41-19352]

"Neither a new translation nor a volume of extracts; it is the time-honoured Authorized Version printed according to present-day requirements in respect to paragraphing, together with such other modern requirements as introduction, chapter headings, sectional headlines and notes. These are the work of Mr. John Stirling, the editor; and since illustrations have often accompanied Bibles in the past, this edition is also illustrated, again in a modern style by Mr. Rowland Hilder and other artists." Times (London) lit. sup.

Complete Bible, an American translation. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1939 3v in 1 $4.50 220.5

(W) 39-28964

A translation into present-day English containing the Old Testament, translated by A. R. Gordon and others, edited by J. M. P. Smith, revised by T. J. Meek (1927); the Apocrypha translated by E. J. Goodspeed (1938); the New Testament translated by E. J. Goodspeed (1923) These volumes are obtainable separately from the Univ. of Chicago press as follows: Old Testament $4, New Testament $1.50, Apocrypha $3.75

"Goodspeed's New Testament . . . rests upon the discovery that the language in which the New Testament was written is the colloquial Greek of its time and place. The translator's purpose, therefore, was . . the making of a new translation which would convey to presents readers both the thought and the mood which the original conveyed to its first readers. The success with which this purpose has been achieved has been generally acclaimed. The original [of the Old Testament] is not colloquial. The eminent scholars who collaborated with Professor Smith have been duly mindful of this, and have departed from the familiar versions less radically." Christian century

Bible—*Continued*

* Holy Bible; tr. from the Latin Vulgate; diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in divers languages. . . Kenedy 2v in 1 prices vary **220.5**

14-19023

The authorized Catholic translation. Prices vary according to size of type and style of binding

"Called the Douay Bible, since it is substantially the translation of the Latin Vulgate made toward the end of the sixteenth century by Gregory Martin of the English College of Douay. . . The present issue contains the same text as its predecessors. The principal changes in the notes are in the matter of chronology." Preface

* Holy Bible; containing the Old and New Testaments; tr. out of the original tongues, and with the former translations diligently compared and rev. . . Oxford prices vary **220.5**

4-14240

The authorized or King James version originally published in 1611. Prices vary according to size of type and style of binding

‡ Holy Bible; containing the Old and New Testaments; tr. out of the original tongues, being the version set forth A.D. 1611 compared with the most ancient authorities and revised A.D. 1881-1885; newly ed. by the American revision committee. . . Nelson prices vary **220.5**

1-20361

Obtainable at various prices depending on size of type and style of binding

"The American revision committee have incorporated into the text the changes they preferred in the revision of 1885, which were rejected by the English committee, and have made many other changes in that version with the hope of adapting it for more general use." Pittsburgh

Holy Bible; containing the Old and New Testaments; a new tr. by James Moffatt. Harper 1926 2v in 1 $3.75 **220.5**

32-10498

A one volume edition on thin paper of the translation originally published in 3 volumes, the Old Testament in 2v, 1924-25, the New Testament in 1913, new edition revised 1922. Not a revision of any previous version but an original translation into modern English

"The authors of the Revised Version had a great opportunity, but it cannot be said that they made the most of it; a very considerable number of beautiful and moving phrases were still left in the work after they had done with it. But Professor Moffatt has put things right. In his crisp and nervous version, the Bible should at last come into its own, as a book which no gentleman's library should be without. Its influence among the clergy should also be considerable." New statesman

Modern reader's Bible; the books of the Bible with three books of the Apocrypha, presented in modern literary form; ed. with introductions and notes by Richard G. Moulton. Macmillan 1907 1733p $4.75 **220.5**

7-34574

"In the belief that the present form and arrangement of the Bible with its mixture of great and small, text and note, matter and appendix, poetry and prose, are a hindrance to its literary appreciation, Dr Moulton has prepared this [work]. By selection and condensation, by the omission of exegesis and notes which interrupt the continuity of the narrative, and arbitrary chapter and verse divisions which take from the pleasure of Bible reading, he has brought out the unity of the Bible and presented it in literary form." Book rev. digest

Bible. Selections

* Bible designed to be read as living literature; the Old and the New testaments in the King James version. . . ed. by Ernest Sutherland Bates. Simon & Schuster 1936 xxiv, 1239p $3.95 **220.5**

36-27455

In this new arrangement of the Bible as contemporary literature "the text of the King James Version is followed, except in the case of Proverbs, Job, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Songs, where that of the Revised Version is used; the arrangement of the books is by time and subject matter; prose passages are printed as prose, verse as verse, drama as drama; letters as letters; the spelling and punctuation are modernized; genealogies and repetitions are omitted, as well as the whole of Chronicles, the minor Epistles, and similar unimportant passages throughout." Publisher's note

"With taste, discernment, and a minimum of comment, most of which is informed, and to this reviewer highly interesting, Mr. Bates has elucidated the huge heterogeneous work. Or rather by a sensible rearrangement he has as far as possible allowed it to elucidate itself. Of course in this he is under obligation duly acknowledged to Professor Moulton and other scholars. But he seems to me thoroughly justified in his own effort . . . The whole of his undertaking is good." Sat. rev. of lit.

Short Bible; an American translation, ed. by Edgar J. Goodspeed and J. M. Pawis Smith. Univ. of Chicago press 1933 545p $3 **220.5**

33-32388

"The Short Bible contains those portions of the Bible which have most meaning for modern life; the text is based upon a modern translation made especially for American readers; the books are arranged, as far as scholarship has been able to determine, in chronological order; each book is prefaced by a brief account of its history, probable authorship, and origin." Book rev. digest

"The translation, like that of the American Translation by the same authors, is forthright and easy to read. Excellent features are the historical sketches and the statements as to the religious and literary value of each book. . . The volume is handy in size, and printing and type are excellent." Christian science monitor

The following are also recommended:

Bible. Selections. Book of books; the King James version of the English Bible, abridged and arranged with editorial comments for younger readers, by Wilbur Owen Sypherd. Knopf 1944 448p illus maps $3 **220.5**

Bible. Selections. Shorter Moffat Bible. Harper 1942 327p $2 A shortened form of the larger Moffat Bible, entered above **220.5**

220.7 Bible—Commentaries

Dodd, Charles Harold, 1884-
Bible to-day. Macmillan 1947 168p $2.50
220.7

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 47-3237

"Short lucid commentary on the origins of the Bible, its significance as the history of a people and its continued meaning as religious scripture in successive history. Material first presented as lectures at the University of Cambridge." Bkl.

Eiselen, Frederick Carl, 1872- Lewis, Edwin, 1881- and Downey, David George, 1858-1935
(eds.) Abingdon Bible commentary. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1929 1452p maps $6
220.7

1 Bible—Commentaries 29-9121

"The great majority of these articles are well done, and a large amount of reliable and valuable information is conveyed in understandable form in small space. Only those who have worked through the problems of biblical criticism can fully appreciate the fine scholarship which underlies not only most of the articles but the greater part of the commentary itself." Journal of religion

Contains bibliographies

Gore, Charles, 1853-1932; Goudge, Henry Leighton, 1866-1939, and Guillaume, Alfred, 1888-
(eds.) New commentary on Holy Scripture; including the Apocrypha. Macmillan 1928 3v in 1 $6.50
220.7

1 Bible—Commentaries 29-9126

"Written by Anglican scholars, the contributors being fifty-six in number. Arrangement is by book, chapter and verse with a select subject index. There are signed essays on the different books and brief bibliographies are included." Mudge

"The volume has many merits not least among which is the manner in which the publishers have made a volume of 1,600 pages and a million and a quarter words both attractive in appearance and convenient to handle." Journal of religion

Grant, Robert McQueen, 1917-
Bible in the church; a short history of interpretation. Macmillan 1948 194p $2.50
220.7

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. (W) 48-209

"Dr Grant begins with a study of the interpretation of the Bible by Jesus and by Paul. He then continues with the viewpoints of the other great thinkers of the New Testament through the second Christian century, the Reformation, and modern times." Cincinnati

"For those who have a student's interest in the Bible this is an important treatise. It is an historical survey of the different methods which Christians have employed in the interpretation of the Scriptures. Major attention is given to the early Church, where the seeds of most of the diverse later developments were sown." Religious bk. club bul.

Select bibliography: p176-79. Notes: p180-90

Martin, Hugh, 1890-
(ed.) Teachers' commentary. . . Harper 1932 430p illus maps o.p. 1948 220.7

1 Bible—Commentaries 32-18850

Editor for Old Testament, T. H. Robinson; editor for the New Testament, L. W. Grensted

"This work is designed for the use of teachers giving biblical instruction to children in both day school and Sunday school. It has more the character of an elementary biblical encyclopedia than of the usual commentary. . . It is an assemblage of brief essays about topics important for an understanding of the various biblical books (including the Old Testament Apocrypha), followed by comments on selected passages. The selection of passages has been made after a careful survey of the best 'Agreed Syllabuses' now used in England. More than forty contributors, all widely experienced and well trained in one or another type of religious activity, have lent their assistance in producing the volume. It will be much more valuable than any standard commentary for the type of teacher for whom it is prepared." Journal of religion

Includes bibliographies

Peake, Arthur Samuel, 1865-1929
(ed.) Commentary on the Bible; with the assistance for the New Testament of A. J. Grieve; introduction by Melancthon Woolsey Stryker. Nelson 1920 xxiii, 1014p maps $8
220.7

1 Bible—Commentaries 20-2681

A scholarly commentary by authorities, which "is designed to put before the reader in a simple form, without technicalities, the generally accepted results of Biblical Criticism, Interpretation, History, and Theology." Preface

The following is also recommended:

Dummelow, J. R. ed. A commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers. Complete in one volume, with general articles and maps. Macmillan 1909 cliii, 1091p maps $4
220.7

220.8 Bible—Special topics

Chase, Mary Ellen, 1887-
‡ Bible and the common reader. Macmillan 1944 316p maps $2.50
220.8

1 Bible as literature 2 Bible—Introductions (W) 44-47518

The author "tells us of the nature and composition of the Bible as a body of literature and gives us the history and significance of our English translations, especially the King James version. . . There follow chapters to delineate the background against which the Bible was written, the history of Israel and the character of the people." Kirkus

Bibliographical references included in foreword. Books suggested for reading and study: p315-16

Dinsmore, Charles Allen, 1860-
English Bible as literature. Houghton 1931 316p illus o.p. 1948
220.8

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible—Language, style 3 Bible as literature 31-6060

"The author attempts to show the beauty and literary value of the Standard English Version of the Bible by comparing the best in it with the best in other literatures. The first part is a study of the genius and discipline of the Hebrew people which enabled them to write such a significant literature." St Louis

"Professor Dinsmore's viewpoint is fresh and interesting. So also his analysis of the literary value of the English Bible is convincing because it is done by a man who has the cultural background that enables him to evaluate style and literature." Bookman

Moulton, Richard Green, 1849-1924
Literary study of the Bible. . . Rev. and partly rewritten. Heath 1899 569p $3
220.8

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible as literature 3 Hebrew literature 99-4678

"An account of the leading forms of literature represented in the sacred writings, intended for English readers." Subtitle

R. G. Moulton's "Short introduction to the literature of the Bible" (Heath 1901 374p o.p. 1948) is a discussion of the various types of literature in the Bible—history, story, poetry, phophecy and wisdom literature—written with color and charm. This is not an abridgement of the author's "Literary study of the Bible," but is meant for more popular use 220.8

The following is also recommended:

Wild, L. H. Literary guide to the Bible; a study of the types of literature present in the Old and New Testaments. Harper 1922 283p o.p. 1948 220.8

220.9 Biblical history

Bailey, Albert Edward, 1871-
‡ Daily life in Bible times. Scribner 1943 xx, 360p illus maps $3 220.9

1 Bible—Antiquities 2 Palestine—Social life and customs 43-15531

"Steeped in his subject through years of study and teaching and the conducting of tours in Bible lands, Professor Bailey offers this vivid, well-documented book to help the layman visualize daily life in Bible times. Beginning in Mesopotamia in the days of Abraham and following through to the first Christian century, he writes of dress, food, houses, social and religious customs, schools, business, marriage and laws of inheritance. . . Copiously illustrated with maps, photographs and diagrams in black and white. Bibliographical references, index of Bible passages, general index." Bookmark

Bowie, Walter Russell, 1882-
* Story of the Bible; retold from Genesis to Revelation in the light of present knowledge for both the young and the mature. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1934 557p illus $2.50 220.9

1 Bible—History of Biblical events 34-34757

The Bible retold in response to a publisher's request for "a story of the Bible written from the perspective of the best we know to-day about its various books and their relationships, and yet a story which will keep the religious reverence which the Bible has always inspired"

"Dr. Bowie . . . has not written down to children, but his book can be read with profit and delight by anyone above the age of twelve." Christian century

Caiger, Stephen Langrish
Bible and spade; an introduction to Biblical archaeology. Oxford 1947 218p illus maps $3 220.9

1 Bible—Antiquities 2 Bible—Evidences, authority, etc. 3 Excavations (Archaeology) [36-27088]

First published 1936. The 1947 edition is a reprint with corrections

"Intended . . . for general students and for those teachers in the schools who wish to know where they can find information about archaeological discoveries and their bearings on Biblical history." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The work is most illuminating in shedding new light upon many familiar stories of the Bible. The effect is to intensify our mental pictures of those ancient peoples who played so important a part in developing the conditions which eventuated in Christianity. Thus the Bible story is vivified, is made to live. Illustrations add to the attractiveness of the volume, and the many notes, tables, appendices and maps greatly enhance its usefulness. The style is popular, easy to read, even for the layman." Christian science monitor

List of books: p204-11

Daniel-Rops, Henry, 1901-
Sacred history; tr. by K. Madge. Longmans 1949 133p maps $4.50 220.9

1 Bible—History of Biblical events 49-7899

"Old Testament history interpreted in its relationship to history of civilizations and empires existing simultaneously with Israel. Beginning with Abraham's summons to a new destiny and ending with messianic fulfillment in sight, story would seem incomplete unless compared objectively with other contemporary societies of antiquity." Library journal

Ferguson, Walter Dewey, 1898-
Journey through the Bible; with an introduction by Walter Russell Bowie. Harper 1947 364p $3.50 220.9

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible—History of Biblical events (W) 47-30954

This volume takes the reader through the wide rich lands of the Bible, and alongside the men and women who people it. The author re-tells and re-interprets the entire panorama of Bible life in such a way as to stimulate intelligent Bible reading

Bibliography: p337-39. Reference notes: p340-59

Hurlbut, Jesse Lyman, 1843-1930
Hurlbut's story of the Bible, for young and old. . . Winston 1947 xxxiii, 731p illus $4.50 220.9

1 Bible—History of Biblical events 47-4123

"One hundred sixty-eight stories, forming a continuous narrative of the Holy Scripture from Genesis to Revelation." Subtitle

Maps on lining-papers

Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, 1863-
Bible and archaeology. Harper 1940 309p illus $3.50 220.9

1 Bible—Antiquities 2 Bible. Manuscripts 41-1075

"The object of the present volume is to lay before such students who are not themselves archæological specialists the principal results of archæological research in their bearing on the Bible. The period covered is about a century—from the excavations of Layard at Nineveh to the point at which research has been suspended by the outbreak of the present war. The attempt has been made to set out these results objectively, and then to assess their value as contributions towards the intelligent understanding and appreciation of the Bible." Preface

Wright, George Ernest, 1909- and Filson, Floyd Vivian, 1896-
* (eds.) Westminster historical atlas to the Bible; with an introductory article by W. F. Albright. Westminster press 1945 114p illus maps $4 220.9

1 Bible—Geography 45-2903

"This is much more than an atlas of the Bible. In it are woven together the known facts of both the geography and history

Wright, G. E. and Filson, F. V.—*Continued* of the lands and people of the Bible as given to us by Biblical scholars, historians and archaeologists. It is profusely illustrated by pictures, charts and maps all arranged in historical sequence beginning with the world of the patriarchs, extending not only through Old Testament and New Testament times but down to our own day." Kirkus

The following is also recommended:

Barton, G. A. Archæology and the Bible. [7th ed. rev] Am. S.S. union 1937 xxxvi,607p illus maps (Green fund bk) $3.50 First published 1916 220.9

220.92 Bible—Biography

Bowie, Walter Russell, 1882-
* Great men of the Bible. Harper 1937 228p $1.50 220.92

1 Bible—Biography 2 Sermons (W) 37-27294

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Eighteen sermons on some of the great figures in Biblical history. Contains material on: Methuselah; Abraham; Isaac; Jacob; Joseph; Moses; Jonathan; David and Absalom; Elijah; Micaiah; Amos; Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego; Herod and the wise men—and Christ; The disciples; Pilate; Paul

"Vigor and vision are united in Dr. Bowie's preaching." Christian century

James, Fleming, 1877-
Personalities of the Old Testament; with a foreword by Julius A. Bewer. Scribner 1939 632p maps (Hale lectures) o.p. 1948 220.92

1 Bible. Old Testament—Biography 39-25408

"A commentary on the Old Testament set forth by means of interpretations of the lives, acts and writings of some of its outstanding personalities—Moses, Joshua, Samuel, David, Solomon, and many of the writers of the prophetic books. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"The special merit of the book . . . is not found in any of the details of scholarship but in the qualities of imagination and interpretation which he brings to bear on the Biblical materials. He has the capacity to penetrate to the inner heart of each situation and to sketch his subjects in a fashion that reveals their permanent significance." Religious bk. club bul.

Macartney, Clarence Edward Noble, 1879-
* Great women of the Bible. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1942 207p $1.50 220.92

1 Bible—Biography 2 Sermons 3 Women in the Bible 42-20130

"A series of sermons on great women of the Bible—Ruth, Esther, Rahab, Rachel, Delilah, Mary and Martha, and seven others." Wis. bul.

Contents: Woman who got her man; Woman whose beauty saved a race; Woman who was better than her job; Woman to remember; Woman who cooked and the woman who prayed; Woman who sheared him; Woman who married the wrong man; Woman who deceived her husband; Woman who married the right man; Woman who had five husbands—and one who was not; Woman who lost and found life's greatest treasure; Woman who touched him; Ideal woman

MacVeagh, Rogers, 1888-1943, and Costain, Thomas Bertram, 1885-
Joshua; introduction by Norman Vincent Peale. Doubleday 1948 251p illus $3 220.92

1 Joshua, son of Nun 48-4269

First published 1943. The 1948 edition has a new introduction and was reset in somewhat smaller type

A study of one of the greatest leaders in history. The facts are those of the Old Testament story of Joshua, supplemented by a careful study of the geography of the country and of Hebrew history. As true to events as research could make it, the story runs to the natural rather than to the miraculous

Bibliography: p267-70

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
Women of the Bible. Dodd 1941 204p $2.50 220.92

1 Bible—Biography 2 Women in the Bible (W) 41-5256

Contents: Eve; Sarah; Lot's wife; Rebekah; Rachel; Potiphar's wife; Pharaoh's daughter; Rahab; Ruth; Deborah; Delilah; Witch of Endor; Michal; Abigail; Queen of Sheba; Jezebel; Esther; Woman of Samaria; Martha and Mary; Herodias; Bethlehem; Pilate's wife; Mary Magdalene

"Here are vignettes of twenty women of the Old and New Testaments, which emphasize their common humanity and the distinctive qualities of each." Cincinnati

The following are also recommended:

Harrison, Eveleen. Little-known women of the Bible. Round table 1936 135p o.p. 1948 220.92

Kittel, Rudolf. Great men and movements in Israel; authorized tr. by Charlotte A. Knoch and C. D. Wright. Macmillan 1929 465p o.p. 1948 220.92

Macartney, C. E. N. Greatest men of the Bible. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1941 222p $1.50 Fifteen sermons based upon men of the Bible from Moses to St John 220.92

Mead, F. S. Who's who in the Bible; 250 Bible biographies. Harper 250p (Anvil lib) $1.25 Reprint of title first published 1934 under title: 250 Bible biographies 220.92

221 Old Testament

Old Testaments issued in combination with the New Testament are entered in class 220.5

Bewer, Julius August, 1877-
Literature of the Old Testament. Rev. ed. Columbia univ. press 1933 464p (Records of civilization) $3.50 221

1 Bible. Old Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 33-27288

First edition 1922

"A literary history of the Old Testament which traces the origin of the individual books, shows how they grew out of the life and history of the people, how they in turn influenced the development of Israel, and how they finally became united to form the canon of the Old Testament. The chapters follow the order in which the various books originated." Book rev. digest

"The treatment is scholarly; and the author's feeling for literary qualities enables him to offer many a happy interpretation which the ordinary professor of theology is apt to miss." Freeman

Bibliography: p437-44

Bible. Old Testament
Holy Scriptures according to the Masoretic text; a new translation with the aid of previous versions and with constant consultation of Jewish authorities. Jewish pub. $2 221
17-5154

"Good reference edition of the English translation of the Old Testament used by Jews." Mudge

Knopf, Carl Sumner, 1889-
Old Testament speaks. Ronald 1933 372p illus maps $2.50 221
1 Bible. Old Testament—History of Biblical events 2 Jews—History [33-28385]

"The purpose of this volume is to direct the student through the Bible; to throw light on the Bible; to arouse interest in the Bible, and to stimulate and guide a program of study and research." Foreword
Bibliography: p361-72

McFadyen, John Edgar, 1870-1933
Introduction to the Old Testament. New ed. rev. Macmillan 1933 400p o.p. 1948 221
1 Bible. Old Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 33-13346

The author has revised and brought up to date a volume first published in 1906, in which a brief but comprehensive study is made of each of the Old Testament books

"Sound scholarship, a rare literary gift and a profound religious interest is in evidence on every page. . . For the reader who wishes a most readable and trustworthy introduction to the Old Testament, not cluttered up with the debris of the study, there is no more admirable volume than this." Crozer quarterly

Moore, George Foot, 1851-1931
Literature of the Old Testament. Holt 1913 256p (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) o.p. 1948 221
1 Bible. Old Testament—Introductions 13-10608

Five chapters are given to the discussion of the canonical Old Testament, its sources and the age of it as a whole and of its different parts. Then each book is treated concisely, but with remarkable insight and frankness

"It is the sort of book which the general reader can understand, for it is free from any thing like technical discussion." Biblical world

Bibliography: p249-51

Pfeiffer, Robert Henry, 1892-
Introduction to the Old Testament. Harper 1941 917p $4 221
1 Bible. Old Testament—Introductions 41-19456

A companion to "History of New Testament Times" class 225

"A study of the Old Testament as a whole, in its religious, literary and historical aspects; a study of its canonization and textual transmission; and a critical analysis of each of its several parts or books. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

"A large, detailed, and comprehensive critical Introduction to the Old Testament, such as we have not had in English for a long time. It is more like the older works of a generation ago such as Driver's 'Introduction to the Literature of the Old Testament,' [noted below] long the standard book, on which it is patterned and which it is intended to supersede." Sat. rev. of lit.

Robinson, Henry Wheeler, 1872-
Old Testament; its making and meaning. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1937 247p (London theological lib) $2 221
1 Bible. Old Testament—Introductions 37-1728

"By the 'making' of the Old Testament Dr. Robinson understands the analytical study of literary origins, and by its 'meaning' those qualities of the book which this study has revealed. . . A good deal of patient research has gone to the making of his volume, which is further enriched by a selection of critical analyses which he himself has found useful in the teaching of his subject." Times (London) lit. sup.

Select bibliography: p234

The following are also recommended:

Driver, S. R. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. New ed. rev. Scribner 1913 xxxvi,565p (International theological lib) $3.50 221

Oesterley, W. O. E. and Robinson, T. H. Introduction to the books of the Old Testament. Macmillan 1934 454p $3.50 Mainly a critical study of the books and is written for students. Stress is laid on historical background 221

Rowley, H. H. Re-discovery of the Old Testament. Westminster press 1946 314p $3 Analyzed in the Essay and general literature index 221

221.92 Old Testament—Biography

Biographies of Old Testament figures are classed 220.92 in this catalog

222 Old Testament—Historical books

Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-
* Foundations for reconstruction. Harper 1946 109p $1 222
1 Commandments, Ten 2 Reconstruction (1939-) (W) 46-2854

"Incisive and fresh treatment of the Ten Commandments as foundation principles for the rebuilding of civilization. Remarkable in its compactness, originality and relevancy to present world conditions." A.L.A. Religious books section

"Elton Trueblood, professor of philosophy at Earlham College and editor of a Quaker periodical [1946] has written an effective tract on the moral and religious foundations for a reconstructed post-war world." Sat. rev. of lit.

223 Old Testament—Poetic books

Leslie, Elmer Archibald, 1888-
The Psalms; tr. and interpreted in the light of Hebrew life and worship. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1949 448p $5 223
1 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms (W) 49-8204

"This volume has one major aim, to make the reading of the psalms an intelligible, interesting, and inspiring experience. . . Its intent is to bring to the average reader of the Bible, in nontechnical terms, the sifted results of the most reliable scholarly study of these lyric expressions of Hebrew life and worship." Preface

Morgan, George Campbell, 1863-1945
Notes on the Psalms. Revell 1947 287p $3 223
1 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms 48-5059

The Psalms are grouped into five books, each of which has a central theme. These divisions are preceded by an outline and analysis of the Psalms as to content and purpose. While each of the Psalms is analyzed in turn, they are also examined as they relate to their grouping. To facilitate the study of the Psalms, the complete text of each Psalm has been printed preceding its own analysis

Smith, John Merlin Powis, 1866-1932
Religion of the Psalms. Univ. of Chicago press 1922 170p o.p. 1948 223
1 Bible. Old Testament. Psalms 22-5471

"The purpose of the book is to bring out the meaning of the Psalms as it lay in the minds of their authors and earliest readers, to show the Psalms as the hymn book of the Hebrews and as the expression of their religious and moral life. There is no attempt to interpret the psalms in the light of today." Book rev. digest

"Scholarly, sane, and illuminating." Journal of religion

Books for the general reader: p158-59

The following are also recommended:

Bible. Old Testament. Ecclesiastes. Gentle cynic; being a tr. of the book of Koheleth commonly known as Ecclesiastes, stripped of later additions, also its origin, growth and interpretation, by Morris Jastrow. Lippincott 1919 254p o.p. 1948 223

Oesterley, W. O. E. ed. and tr. Psalms; transcribed with text-critical and exegetical notes. S.P.C.K. 1939 2v o.p. 1948 223

Smith, Sir G. A. Early poetry of Israel in its physical and social origins. Oxford 1912 102p 6s Delivered as the Schweich lectures, 1910 223

224 Old Testament—Prophetic books

Calkins, Raymond, 1869-
Modern message of the minor prophets. Harper 1947 205p $3 224
1 Bible. Old Testament. Minor prophets (W) 47-2646

This volume takes, one by one, the books of the minor prophets, examining their origin, their contents, and their relevance for today. Each chapter begins with a survey of matters of authorship, date authenticity, etc. and the pure content is lifted from its historical setting and transferred to ours

Hamilton, Edith, 1869-
Prophets of Israel. Norton 1936 202p o.p. 1948 224
1 Bible. Old Testament. Prophets
2 Prophets 36-8801

"The author separates the truths of religion from religious forms and ritual and reveals the Hebrew prophets of the Old Testament as great realists, possessing deep insight into human nature." Bkl.

"For the most part, her book carries an excitement that is communicated to the reader. One feels the intensity that once shook a narrow earth. And for a surprise there is a view of Isaiah, ancestor of all snoopers, who prowled around Jerusalem, studying the shocking immorality of women's fashions, and denouncing the hussy in explosive wrath." N.Y. Times

Knopf, Carl Sumner, 1889-
Ask the prophets; a Bible study manual. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1938 149p 75c 224
1 Bible. Old Testament. Prophets
2 Prophets 38-5983

"This is a study of the Bible, and not merely about it. You are not primarily reading the manual; you are reading the Bible, with this little volume as a guide and commentator. Bible and manual should be open, side by side, as you investigate." Word to fellow workers

Paterson, John, 1887-
Goodly fellowship of the prophets; studies, historical, religious, and expository in the Hebrew prophets. Scribner 1948 313p $3 224
1 Bible. Old Testament. Prophets
2 Prophets (W) 48-258

A biographical treatment of the major and minor prophets of the Bible placing them in an historical setting and relating their preaching to the social conditions of their age

Selected bibliography: p291-95

Smith, John Merlin Powis, 1866-1932
Prophets and their times. 2d ed. rev. by William A. Irwin. Univ. of Chicago press 1941 342p $3.50 224
1 Bible. Old Testament. Prophets
2 Prophets 41-51821

First edition 1929. The editor of the second edition has rewritten the chapter on Ezekiel and has at times questioned or reversed interpretations presented by Dr Smith

"The prophets set themselves the task of interpreting the history of their times in terms of God. Their message, then, is only completely intelligible against its historical background. In his study of what the prophets did for Israel, and thru Israel for humanity, the author gives this background in detail, noting and explaining chronological discrepancies in the text." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p326-27

The following are also recommended:

Smith, Sir G. A. Book of Isaiah. New and rev. ed. Harper 2v ea $1.95 224

Smith, Sir G. A. Book of the twelve prophets; commonly called the minor. New and rev. ed. Harper 1929 2v ea $1.95 224

225 New Testament

New Testaments issued in combination with the Old Testament are entered in class 220.5

Bible. New Testament
Goodspeed parallel New Testament; the American translation and the King James version in parallel columns, with introductions and explanatory notes by Edgar J. Goodspeed. Univ. of Chicago press 1943 600p $2 225
(W) A 43-2501

The introductions which precede and the notes which follow each book are notable features of this edition. A short account of the origin of each book is contained in Dr Goodspeed's essays, while the explanatory notes indicate original source material, explain different versions, and define numerous phrases found in the text

Bible. New Testament—*Continued*

‡ New covenant; commonly called the New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Rev. standard version; tr. from the Greek, being the version set forth A.D. 1611, rev. A.D. 1881, and A.D. 1901, compared with the most ancient authorities and rev. A.D. 1946. Nelson 1946 553p $2 **225**
(W) 46-12740

On cover: New Testament. Revised standard version

This edition contains no changes in doctrinal or fundamental concept. Inaccuracies and errors of older versions have been corrected in the light of ancient manuscripts. Archaic forms of expression have been replaced by the language of today

"The work of the American Standard Bible Committee, appointed in 1929, by the International Council of Religious Education, representing 40 Protestant denominations in the United States and Canada. An effort has been made to clarify the meaning, by light of further knowledge of the New Testament Greek, and to substitute words now in use for those which have become archaic. The scholarly committee also tried to preserve the grace and beauty of the 1611 Bible, which they felt the 1901 Version had sacrificed." Christian science monitor

* New Testament in Basic English. Dutton 1941 548p $3.25 **225**
1 Basic English—Texts (W) 41-12428

"Fresh translation from the original sources in a selected vocabulary of less than a thousand words, the fruit of ten years' work by a group of English churchmen, Biblical experts, and Cambridge scholars [under the direction of S. H. Hooke]." New Yorker

New Testament in modern speech; an idiomatic tr. into everyday English from the text of the Resultant Greek Testament, by the late Richard Francis Weymouth; newly rev. by James Alexander Robertson. . . 5th ed. Pilgrim press 1943 xxii, 711p maps $3.50 **225**
44-24167

"With numerous additional illustrative notes, including notes on all the places mentioned in the New Testament, on the Roman governors of Palestine, and on the money system." Title page

Under the editorship of J. A. Robertson, the text, introduction and footnotes of this edition have been revised and many new notes added "of a geographical or historical character, and others aiming at expounding the teaching of the New Testament, and at the explanation of difficulties." Preface

"Anyone who wishes to penetrate into the meaning of the New Testament will undoubtedly be helped materially by reading this translation. It is reverent and dignified especially in the Epistles, which convey the meaning to me more clearly than the authorized translation." H. E. Hawkes

New Testament geography by Ernest Hampden-Cook: p700-12

The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; newly tr. from the Vulgate Latin at the request of their lordships, the archbishops and bishops of England and Wales. Sheed 1944 573p $3 **225**
44-51115

"An English Roman Catholic scholar, Ronald Knox, renders into popular English the New Testament, basing his translation on numerous earlier and more classical versions, much in the manner that the Goodspeed translation popularizes Protestant scriptures." Bkl.

The following edition is recommended as a modern version for Catholic readers:

Bible. New Testament. New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; tr. from the Latin Vulgate; a revision of the Challoner-Rheims version, ed. by Catholic scholars under the patronage of the Episcopal committee of the Confraternity of Christian doctrine. St Anthony guild 1941 762p maps price varies (W) 225

Catholic Biblical association of America

Commentary on the New Testament; prepared under the patronage of the Episcopal committee of the Confraternity of Christian doctrine. New Testament com. 1942 728p $2.80 **225**
1 Bible. New Testament—Commentaries 42-25323

"This commentary, which is intended as a supplement to the Confraternity Edition of the New Testament, presupposes that the reader has the revised edition before him. . . This Commentary has in view the needs of the average person who reads the New Testament in English and of organized lay members of Scripture discussion clubs. By clarifying certain difficult passages it makes possible a fuller appreciation of the divine message. . . Citation of modern scholarship is restricted to Catholic authors who have written in English." Preface

Craig, Clarence Tucker, 1895-

* Beginning of Christianity. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1943 366p $2.75 **225**
1 Bible. New Testament 44-170

"An inquiry into the nature of the Christian religion through a study of its origins . . . [The author] writes as a historian tracing the actual course of events, but also trying to discover what the events meant to those who were involved in them. The narrative is unencumbered with the technical apparatus of New Testament scholarship, although the results of such scholarship have been thoroughly mastered. The result is a very readable book." Religious bk. club bul.

Brief selected bibliography: p343-46

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 1871-

Christianity goes to press. Macmillan 1940 115p $2 **225**
1 Bible. New Testament. Epistles of Paul 2 Bible. New Testament—History 3 Bible. New Testament—Publication and distribution 4 Publishers and publishing—History (W) 40-27387

Story of New Testament publication, from the days when Paul's personal letters were first published as the Epistles—down to the most recent versions. Contents: Paul's personal letters; Christians learn to publish; Climax of Christian publication; Christian publishers carry on; Bibliography

* Introduction to the New Testament. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 362p illus map $3 **225**
1 Bible. New Testament—Introductions 2 Paul, Saint, apostle 37-28550

"The collecting, editing and publication of Paul's letters is regarded by the author as a potent influence in the shaping of early Christian literature. He divides the books of the New Testament into two groups: those written before Paul's letters

Goodspeed, E. J.—*Continued*
were collected; those written under the influence of their publication." Book rev. digest
Literature at end of each chapter. Translations and introductions: p356

Making of the English New Testament. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 129p o.p. 1948 225

1 Bible. New Testament—History
25-8076

"An account of the principal translators from William Tyndale . . . to the most important of the twenty-five English translations which have been published since 1900. . . All this is simply and interestingly told by Professor Goodspeed, who has produced an authoritative little book." Literary rev.
Bibliography: p125-26

Problems of New Testament translation. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 215p $2.50 225

1 Bible. New Testament—Commentaries
2 Bible. New Testament—Versions
A 45-1321

"In this volume, Dr Goodspeed has selected for study some [115] passages, his practice being to set down first the familiar King James translation of a phrase, together with the original Greek term which it represents. Then he explains the specific problem involved, noting various alternative renderings which have been suggested, and concluding with his own considered judgment in the matter." Christian science monitor
A King James glossary: p203-08

Moffatt, James, 1870-
Introduction to the literature of the New Testament. Scribner 1911 xli, 630p (International theological lib) o.p. 1948 225

1 Bible. New Testament—Criticism, interpretation, etc. A11-1656

"In this extraordinarily learned work, Dr. Moffatt . . . has succeeded in indicating with fair-mindedness what conclusions of modern critical scholarship are entitled to be regarded as either certain or probable. In this respect, the student for whom our author writes has at his disposal an indispensable treatise." Nation
"The reader, whether critic or student, will be impressed with the author's learning, lucid style, methodical arrangement, and reverent attitude." Athenaeum

Monro, Margaret Theodora, 1896-
Enjoying the New Testament; with a foreword by Cuthbert Lattey. Longmans 1945 204p illus $2.50 225

1 Bible, New Testament—Study
(W) 45-5432

"This little book is offered to those Catholics who would like to read the New Testament, but who find the available literature a trifle beyond them. Its purpose is to serve as a stepping-stone to the better and fuller books which already exist." Author's preface

Pfeiffer, Robert Henry, 1892-
History of New Testament times; with an introduction to the Apocrypha. Harper 1949 561p $4 225

1 Bible. New Testament—History of contemporary events 2 Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha 3 Jews—History
49-9731

The sequel and completion of the author's "Introduction to the Old Testament" class 221

"The survey begins with Palestinian Judaism as it was during the four centuries from 200 B.C. to 200 A.D., treating the political, the religious and the literary characteristics of the era. Then follows a similar treatment of Hellenistic Judaism, showing what happened when the old religion came into contact with a foreign culture. Dr. Pfeiffer's work covers the Apocryphal as well as the canonical Scriptures." Religious bk. club bul.
Selected bibliography: p529-41

Scott, Ernest Findlay, 1868-
* Literature of the New Testament. Columbia univ. press 1932 312p (Records of civilization) $3 225

1 Bible. New Testament—Introductions
32-30500

A critical study of New Testament problems in the light of modern scholarship
"We have in this book a splendid, moderately brief, and not overly heavy introduction to the literature of the New Testament by one of the most outstanding experts of the American New Testament field. The style is delightful for a book of this type, all the books are covered, with added chapters on the nature and origin of the New Testament, on its formation, and on the Synoptic Problem. The general tone of the scholarship is of course very high." Living church

Man and society in the New Testament. Scribner 1946 299p $2.75 225

1 Bible. New Testament 2 Sociology, Christian (W) 46-5934

The author's "interest has been chiefly directed to the social aspects of New Testament thought. . . [He] has tried in this book to trace back the Christian conception of society to its roots in a religion, which was concerned . . . with the relation of the soul to God." Preface

Varieties of New Testament religion. Scribner 1943 310p $2.75 225

1 Bible. New Testament (W) 43-17388

That "there are many differing interpretations of Christianity and this diversity is a spiritual asset rather than a liability, is the bold thesis [of this book]. . . This fact of the diversity of religious types in the New Testament is, in Dr. Scott's judgment, of great consequence for the practical life of the Church today." Religious bk. club bul.

The following are also recommended:

Deissmann, G. A. New Testament in the light of modern research. Harper 1929 193p o.p. 1948 225

Enslin, M. S. Christian beginnings. Harper 1938 533p $3.75 225

Lyman, M. R. E. Christian epic; a study of the New Testament literature. Scribner 1936 275p o.p. 1948 225

Moffatt New Testament commentary. Harper 1928-47 15v ea $2.75 A series of commentaries whose aim is to bring out the religious meaning of the New Testament writings. Each volume is written by an authority. Series edited by James Moffatt 225

225.92 New Testament—Biography

Brown, Charles Reynolds, 1862-
These twelve; a study in temperament. Century 1926 278p o.p. 1948 225.92

1 Apostles 26-4506

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Brown, Charles R.—*Continued*
"Dean Brown takes nine of the twelve original Apostles, leaving out the three named in Matthew's list, James the son of Alpheus, Lebbaeus and Bartholomew, about whom little or nothing is known, and supplying their places with chapters on Barnabas, Paul and Jesus. He studies the character and temperament of each one." N.Y. Times

Filson, Floyd Vivian, 1896-
Pioneers of the primitive church. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1940 194p $2 **225.92**

1 Barnabas, Saint, apostle 2 James, brother of the Lord 3 Paul, Saint, apostle 4 Peter, Saint, apostle 5 Stephen, Saint, martyr 40-5742

Contents: Selected books on the Apostolic age; Peter; Stephen; Barnabas; Paul; James, the brother of the Lord; Indexes

Excellent biographical studies, giving the contemporary historical background. Written for popular reading. Moderately conservative in viewpoint

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-
Paul of Tarsus. Doran 1925 256p o.p. 1948 **225.92**

1 Paul, Saint, apostle 25-25018

"Full of understanding for St. Paul the man. . . [Dr. Glover] has entered into the secrets of St. Paul's own personality. He does not hide from us his contradictions, his prejudices, his pedantries, but he makes us realise his charm, his courage, his tenderness, his imagination, and his unconquerable faith in God." Hibbert jour.

Quimby, Chester Warren
Paul for everyone. Macmillan 1944 176p illus $2 **225.92**

1 Paul, Saint, apostle 44-9995

"Competent study of the thought and achievements of the Apostle Paul. Giving sufficient biographical and background material to enable the reader to place Paul historically, the author proceeds to reconstruct from Paul's writings his philosophy and system of the Gospel, in a simple but masterly fashion. Although author is undoubtedly aware of all the controversial problems raised by modern scholarship concerning his subject, he scrupulously avoids discussion of them, and gives us, instead, what is probably the best introduction we have to Paul's actual teachings as found in the 'Epistles.' Primarily for the general reader." Library journal

The following are also recommended:

Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Peter: prince of apostles; a study in the history and tradition of Christianity. Doran 1927 320p illus maps o.p. 1948 225.92

Nock, A. D. St Paul. Harper 1938 255p o.p. 1948 225.92

Robinson, B. W. Life of Paul. 2d ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1928 268p map (Handbooks of ethics and religion) $2.50 225.92

226 New Testament—Gospels

Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Harmonies
Harmony of the synoptic gospels for historical and critical study, by Ernest De Witt Burton and Edgar Johnson Goodspeed. Scribner 1917 275p map $3.20 **226**

17-25996

"Aims . . . to set the text of the several gospels in such parallelism as will make the facts themselves tell their own story with the utmost possible fullness and clearness. . . The text of the Gospels employed in the book is that of the American Standard Edition of the Revised Bible, copyright 1901 by Thomas Nelson & Sons." Preface

Buttrick, George Arthur, 1892-
* Parables of Jesus. Harper 1928 xxx, 274p $1.50 **226**

1 Jesus Christ—Parables [28-16652]

"This volume by a New York minister unites the merits of scholarship and the practical wisdom of a successful pastor-preacher. The author is at pains to clarify difficult questions involving textual criticism, and at the same time he never allows details to obscure the central moral and spiritual truths for which these matchless stories stand." Religious bk. club bul.

Dodd, Charles Harold, 1884-
History and the Gospel. Scribner 1938 189p $2 **226**

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 39-10625

"Hewett lectures delivered in March 1938, at the Episcopal theological school, Cambridge, Massachusetts; Union theological seminary, New York; and the Andover-Newton seminary." Preface

"Dr. Dodd shows the relation of Christian faith to modern interpretations of history." Cincinnati

Contents: Christianity as an historical religion; Historical tradition in the New Testament; Historical criticism of the Gospels; Gospel story; Church in history

Parables of the kingdom. Scribner 1936 214p $2 **226**

1 Jesus Christ—Parables 2 Kingdom of God—Biblical teaching 36-13852

This book "is based on a course of lectures delivered in the Divinity School at Yale University in the spring of 1935. Its aim is to arrive at a just understanding of the original import of the parables spoken by Our Lord both in relation to the particular events which called them forth and in their application to needs which have arisen within recent years." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A splendid achievement in which philology and history contribute to a trustworthy interpretation." Journal of religion

Major, Henry Dewsbury Alves, 1872- Manson, Thomas Walter, 1893- and Wright, Charles James, 1888-
* Mission and message of Jesus; an exposition of the Gospels in the light of modern research. Dutton 1938 xxxi, 966p map $6 **226**

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels—Commentaries 38-7560

Contents: General introduction, by H. D. A. Major; Incidents in the life of Jesus, by H. D. A. Major; Sayings of Jesus, by T. W. Manson; Jesus: the revelation of God, by C. J. Wright

"The names of the three authors who have undertaken to produce the book are a guarantee of careful and penetrating scholarship; while the wide range of subjects covered in the course of nearly a thousand large pages of comparatively small type gives some indication of the full and comprehensive manner in which the various themes have been treated." Times (London) lit. sup.

Select bibliography: p297, 638-39, 957-58

Riddle, Donald Wayne, 1894-
Gospels; their origins and growth. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 304p $3 226

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 39-31820

"The purpose of this book is to provide, in a simple, untechnical form, the story of the origin and growth of the gospels as the processes are understood from this modern point of view." Preface

"An important book . . . of special interest to other scholars in this field, the book will be valuable to all students and teachers of the New Testament." Living church

Santayana, George, 1863-
Idea of Christ in the Gospels; or, God in man; a critical essay. Scribner 1946 266p $2.75 226

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 2 Jesus Christ (W) 46-25109

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The book presents a characteristic approach to the personality of Christ as recorded in the Gospels, and to the traditional Christian dogma with reference to the mystery of the divine in man

Smith, Charles William Frederick, 1905-
Jesus of the parables. Westminster press 1948 314p $3 226

1 Jesus Christ—Parables (W) 48-6679

"Dr. Smith's method is to study each of the Parables in the light of the particular historical occasion on which Jesus used it. The Parables thus become tied up with His whole mission and with His relation to the Jewish people. They were designed to force His hearers to make critical decisions about Him and His message." Religious bk. club bul.

Tittle, Ernest Fremont, 1885-
The Lord's prayer. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1942 127p $1.25 226

1 Lord's prayer (W) 42-36078

"Each part of the Lord's prayer is interpreted in a separate chapter with the purpose of discovering its meaning and implications for citizens of today." Bkl.

"Reading these sermons, after listening to them, I am impressed again by Dr. Tittle's indifference to rhetorical ornamentation. He uses plenty of illustrative material, and his illustrations really illustrate. But there are no purple patches, no attempts to dazzle." Christian century

The following are also recommended:

Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Four gospels; a new tr. by Charles Cutler Torrey. 2d ed. Harper 1947 xx,331p $2.50 226

Grant, F. C. Earliest gospel; studies of the evangelic tradition at its point of crystallization in writing. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1943 270p $2.50 Delivered as Cole lectures for 1943 226

Grant, F. C. Growth of the Gospels. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1933 226p illus o.p. 1948 226

Montefiore, C. J. G. ed. Synoptic gospels; with an introduction and a commentary. 2d ed. rev. and partly rewritten. Macmillan 1927 2v o.p. 1948 226

Streeter, B. H. Four Gospels; a study of origins, treating of the manuscript tradition, sources, authorship & dates. 4th impression rev. Macmillan 1930 xxiv,624p illus map o.p. 1948 226

227 New Testament—Epistles

Easton, Burton Scott, 1877-
Pastoral epistles; introduction, tr. commentary and word studies. Scribner 1947 237p $3 227

1 Bible. New Testament. Pastoral Epistles 47-11675

A book about I, II Timothy and Titus

"Most of the volume is a detailed commentary on the three epistles, chapter by chapter, verse by verse, designed to bring out their precise meaning and relevance. Dr. Easton makes his own original translations of the text, often shedding fresh light on difficult passages." Religious bk. club bul.

Rall, Harris Franklin, 1870-
According to Paul. Scribner 1944 272p $2.75 227

1 Bible. New Testament. Epistles of Paul 2 Paul, Saint, apostle (W) 44-41898

Ayer lectures of the Colgate-Rochester divinity school for 1942

"This book is an effort to answer two questions: What is Christianity according to Paul, and what is the value of Paul's interpretation to us today?" Introduction

A brief list of recommended books: p263-64

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-
Mysticism of Paul the Apostle; tr. into English by William Montgomery; with a preface note by F. C. Burkitt. Holt 1931 411p $3 227

1 Bible. New Testament. Epistles of Paul 2 Mysticism 3 Paul, Saint, apostle 32-1464

"Written by the eminent German theologian and medical missionary in Africa, this book is a study of St Paul's thought, work and influence, and the connection of Paul's view of the world-order with the Jewish apocalyptic ideas on the one hand and those of the early Catholic church on the other. Dr Schweitzer maintains that Paul's beliefs and mystical character being such as they were he could not have been responsible for the Hellenization of Christianity, but that on the contrary, he adhered closely to the teachings of Jesus." Book rev. digest

"Though it is possible to exaggerate this mode of interpretation, no one will follow the learned and scholarly argument without instruction and profit." New statesman and Nation

Scott, Ernest Findlay, 1868-
Paul's Epistle to the Romans. Scribner 1947 125p $2 227

1 Bible. New Testament. Romans 2 Paul, Saint, apostle 47-11972

"It is the aim of the present book to fix attention, not so much on the incidental puzzles of the Epistle, as on its main intention. What are the principles of Christianity as Paul here presents them? How does he apply them to the needs of his time? How can we give effect to them in our world to-day, which is so different from that of Paul and yet, in many respects, so like it?" Preface

The following is also recommended:

Porter, F. C. Mind of Christ in Paul; light from Paul on present problems of Christian thinking. Scribner 1930 323p o.p. 1948 227

228 New Testament—Revelation

If a comprehensive outline of the Book of Revelation is needed, the following is recommended:

Scott, E. F. Book of Revelation. Scribner 1940 191p o.p. 1948 228

229 Bible—Apocrypha

The translation of the Apochrypha by E. J. Goodspeed also published separately is now to be had in "The complete Bible, an American translation," class 220.5

Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha

Apocrypha. Oxford 229

Prices vary, $1.50 to $3.50, depending on type and binding. May be had in either the authorized or the revised version. Not needed in libraries which have a Bible that includes the Apocrypha

Bible. New Testament. Apocryphal books

Apocryphal New Testament; being the apocryphal gospels, acts, epistles, and apocalypses, with other narratives and fragments newly tr. by Montagu Rhodes James. Oxford 1924 xxxi, 584p $5.50 229

24-19438

"This is the first book to supply the English reader with a comprehensive view of the apocryphal literature connected with the New Testament. It contains fresh translations of all the important texts, and makes available the results of recent researches into their origin, history and value." Springfield Republican

"His translations are notably well turned and at times worthy of comparison with the Authorized Version. He has made a book universally valuable. Devout Christian, comparative mythologist and sceptic will each find in it what he seeks; and each, if he seeks diligently, will come away enriched." Spectator

Bibliography: pref. p29-31

Charles, Robert Henry, 1855-1931

Religious development between the Old and the New Testaments. Oxford 1914 256p (Home univ. lib) 3s 6d 229

1 Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha

[14-18109]

"Study of the so called 'period of silence' covering the last two centuries before Christ. Author explains that it was in reality a period of great spiritual progress and prepared the way for the teachings of Christianity by the ethical nature of its development. He finds material for proof in the apocrypha and pseudepigrapha of the Old Testament." Pittsburgh

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 1871-

* Story of the Apocrypha. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 150p $2.50 229

1 Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha

(W) 39-31175

"This book is intended to bring the main facts as to the origin of the collection and of the several books concisely before the student and the general reader, to enable him more readily to gain from them what they have to contribute for literature, history, and religion. Bibliography." Introduction

"The volume is particularly valuable because of the comparatively condensed form in which it presents the salient story of the origin of the writings which make up the Apocrypha." Churchman

Strange new gospels. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 111p $2 229

1 Bible. New Testament. Apocryphal books 2 Jesus Christ—Biography 31-10058

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An examination of eight spurious Christian documents including the Unknown life of Jesus Christ; the Aquarian gospel; the Crucifixion of Jesus, by an eye-witness; Pilate's court, and the Archko volume; the Confession of Pontius Pilate; the Letter of Benan; the Twenty-ninth chapter of Acts; the Letter of Jesus Christ

"Professor Goodspeed is one of the best known New Testament Patristic scholars in the United States, and few even of professional students are likely to grumble if he abandons for once the austerity of technical discussions for a genial application of critical methods to a class of documents which the learned have often been content to ignore. It is, as he says, 'one of the duties of scholarship to do what it can to protect the public against deception.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Torrey, Charles Cutler, 1863-

* Apocryphal literature; a brief introduction. Yale univ. press 1945 151p $3 229

1 Bible. Old Testament. Apocryphal books (W) A 46-371

This "volume is intended to give account of all the O. T. literature lying outside the canon, the books which in the usage of the early Christian Church would have been classed as 'apocrypha.' Two titles included here have not appeared before in the works of this description, namely, the Lives of the Prophets and the Testament of Job." Preface

The following is also recommended:

Oesterley, W. O. E. Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha. Macmillan 1935 345p $2.75 229

230 THEOLOGY. CHRISTIANITY

Aubrey, Edwin Ewart, 1896-

* Living the Christian faith. Macmillan 1939 118p $2 230

1 Christianity 2 Theology 39-10090

"Four chapters, originally given as lectures at Eden Theological seminary, in which the author considers: The renaissance of theology; Creative leadership in Christian faith; Dilemmas of faith today; Christian faith in the American scene." Book rev. digest

"This little book is no more than a Preface to an American theology, but it is a profound warning to those academic die-hards who still look at a Swiss and a few Scotchmen and Englishmen for the basis of a theology which should strike its roots deep in the American community." Churchman

Barry, Frank Russell, 1890-

What has Christianity to say? Harper 1938 191p o.p. 1948 230

1 Christianity (W) 38-3974

"An attempt to meet the point of view of the ordinary thoughtful Briton who believes in his heart that Christianity holds the solution for the world's need, but is uncertain what it really has to say." Preface

"Canon Barry has not set himself to write smooth things or easy things. If he had, he would have told less than the

Barry, Frank R.—*Continued*
truth. He has faced the question his title embodies and answered it with a clarity and a confidence that makes his book at once a guide, an inspiration, and a challenge." Spectator

Brown, William Adams, 1865-
Beliefs that matter; a theology for laymen. Scribner 1928 333p o.p. 1948 **230**

1 Christianity 28-11222

"States simply, but fully and with adequate authority of scholarship and sincere personal conviction, 'what one modern Christian believes may be a practicable faith for the men and women of to-day'. . . His beliefs are all the orthodox doctrines of the Christian creeds adjusted, modified, to meet the exigencies of contemporary knowledge." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p305-21

Burrows, Millar, 1889-
* Outline of Biblical theology. Westminster press 1946 380p $3.50 **230**

1 Theology 47-715

"A work of massive scholarship . . . deals with the cardinal ideas of the Bible from the historical points of view—not, however, as a mere chronological development but as the formulations of a dynamic faith in which history is interpreted from the standpoint of the Divine will." Religious bk. club bul.

Bibliography: p331-33

Clarke, William Newton, 1841-1912
Outline of Christian theology. Scribner 1898 488p $3.50 **230**

1 Theology 4-4036

"Discusses the sources of Christian theology, which the author declares to be Christian revelation, man and the universe, the Christian conception of God, man, sin, Christ, the Holy Spirit and the divine life in man, and finally, things to come. In its spirit the book is reverent, thoroughly devotional, but wholly candid. Its first paragraph contains the keynote of the whole work: 'Religion is the reality of which theology is the study.' " Pittsburgh

Coffin, Henry Sloane, 1877-
God confronts man in history. Scribner 1947 154p $2.50 **230**

1 Christianity 2 Church history 47-11683

The author "presents his lectures given a year ago through the Orient. His topics are the familiar ones: God in history, Jesus Christ as revelation of God, salvation, the church, the kingdom of God. Lecturing to audiences made up in good part of non-Christians he had to take nothing for granted, yet to deal with the 'general revelation of God' as well as with the special revelation in Christ. The opening chapter will give Americans something to think about as it reports Orientals' critical attitudes toward us and our policies." Crozer quarterly

Easton, William Burnet, 1905-
Faith of a Protestant. Macmillan 1946 76p $1.75 **230**

1 Theology 2 Protestantism 46-1418

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"It is the intention of this book to present some of the major beliefs of the Christian Faith in simple, non-technical language which lay men and women who untrained in philosophical and theological terminology can understand." Preface

Farrell, Walter, 1902-
Companion to the Summa. . . Sheed 1938-1942 4v ea $4 **230**

1 Thomas Aquinas, Saint, 1225?-1274. Summa theologica (39-1667)

Contents: v 1 Architect of the universe; v2 Pursuit of happiness; v3 Fullness of life; v4 Way of life

"Through modern illustrations and language [this] brings St. Thomas' ideas and philosophy close to modern man and modern life. Coming at a time of great sorrow and uncertainty, this book's message of faith and hope, dealing with life's meaning and successful living, will be welcomed by many. The title of the book is formidable, but readers can be easily persuaded that its message is timely and conveyed in a text which is both simple and enjoyable." Kirkus

Ferré, Nels Frederick Solomon, 1908-
Faith and reason. Harper 1946 251p (Reason and the Christian faith) $2.50 **230**

1 Faith 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Reason 4 Religion and science 46-4350

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Religion and reason; Circle of science; Circle of philosophy; Circle of religion

"Believing that 'American theology has been weak in method, in basic principles,' Dr. Ferré begins here with the basic problem of the relation between faith and reason. And he does a thoroughly good piece of work on it." Churchman

Finegan, Jack, 1908-
Youth asks about religion. Assn. press 1949 (Haddam house book) $2 **230**

1 Questions and answers—Theology 2 Theology 49-8332

"In question-and-answer form. . . [the author] deals with the major problems of Christian faith and life. . . The questions are concrete and definite! Is life an accident? When was man created? Why did Jesus die? Can we believe in the resurrection? Does the Bible agree with modern science? Will the churches ever unite? Is there anything on which all the religions agree? What is modernism? etc." Religious bk. club bul.

Includes bibliographies

Gilkey, James Gordon, 1889-
Faith to affirm. Macmillan 1940 170p o.p. 1948 **230**

1 Christian life 2 Christianity 3 Liberalism (Religion) 4 Modernism (W) 40-27729

"The chapters in this book state this new gospel [of liberal Protestantism] frankly and in some detail, show how this new gospel differs from the gospels . . . proclaimed in the past, and suggest ways by which these modern religious beliefs . . . can be made convincing and helpful to human beings today." Prologue

"A detailed statement of liberal Protestant beliefs, which are quite different from the Protestantism taught several generations ago, or by conservative groups of today. The author notes that this new form of teaching is breaking down denominational barriers and is appearing in all branches of Protestantism." Bkl.

Harkness, Georgia Elma, 1891-
Faith by which the church lives. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1940 161p $1.50 **230**

1 Christianity 40-27489

"A choice presentation of theological and ethical essays, originally given as lectures at DePauw University. They are popular in exposition, retaining the freshness and spontaneity of the spoken word.

Harkness, Georgia E.—*Continued*
The discussion is throughout thoughtful and practical. This is one of the few books of theology suitable for lay readers. It is excellent for the public library. The viewpoint is that of a moderate liberal." A.L.A. Religious books section

Horton, Walter Marshall, 1895-
Contemporary continental theology; an interpretation for Anglo-Saxons. Harper 1938 xxi, 246p o.p. 1948 **230**
1 Theologians 2 Theology 38-23014
"The main trends of theology on the Continent, discussing such figures as Barth, Heim, Rosenberg, Hauer, Przywara, Berdyaev, Brunner, with many less familiar names." Coventry. Public libraries
Bibliography: p234-39

Contemporary English theology; an American interpretation. Harper 1936 186p o.p. 1948 **230**
1 Theologians 2 Theology 36-25271
"This book has two main purposes: to promote a better understanding of English theology among [Americans]; and to cast light upon the present crisis of liberal theology in America by describing the similar crisis through which liberal theology in England has recently passed." Preface

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-1948
Call to what is vital. Macmillan 1948 143p $2 **230**
1 Christianity 2 Religion and science (W) 48-8601
Rufus Jones wrote this book in the firm belief that the times are ripe for a signal advance in religious life. While he was troubled by the fact that religion is apparently losing ground among young people today, due to the expansion of definite scientific knowledge, he believed that religion and science are not opponents but that true religion and true science may be harmonized for the greater good of the human race

Kepler, Thomas Samuel, 1897-
* (comp.) Contemporary religious thought; an anthology. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1941 423p $3.50 **230**
1 Religious thought 2 Theology 41-25071
"The selections in this anthology are arranged under six headings which represent subjects of primary importance in the field of the philosophy of religion. . . Under each heading appear articles which present different religious viewpoints or diverse approaches to the subject; and particular voice is given to the various schools of deism, theism, and humanism. In the appendix is a bibliography suggesting further contemporary readings upon each of the six subjects, also a biographical index." Book rev. digest
"The book is not hard reading, and it provides a small library for those who do not have the originals." Churchman

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
Christian outlook. Harper 1948 229p $2.50 **230**
1 Christianity 2 Christianity and other religions (W) 48-7616
An analysis of the growth possibilities of the Christian faith. Among questions the author surveys are such basic ones as—What kind of Christianity will go on? What forms of the faith will dwindle? What forms may grow? From what branch or branches of Christianity may we expect the next great advances to be made?

Lewis, Clive Staples, 1898-
Case for Christianity. . . Macmillan 1943 56p $1.25 **230**
1 Christianity 2 Ethics (W) 44-19997
"Published in England under the title 'Broadcast talks.' " Title page
"Two series of radio talks are presented which converge to the same conclusion by different approaches." Book rev. digest
Contents: Right and wrong as a clue to the meaning of the universe; What Christians believe

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, 1861-1933
* History of Christian thought. Scribner 1932-33 2v ea $3 **230**
1 Religious thought 2 Theology 32-8444
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"When the first volume of this work appeared it was at once recognized as of first-class importance, an authority in its field and perhaps the crown of the author's long and fruitful career as one of the most distinguished Christian scholars in America. The second confirms and strengthens the initial impression. . . Professor McGiffert groups his material around the outstanding figures in the annals of the church . . . interpreting the progress of thought in terms of personality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Contains long bibliographies

Man's destiny in eternity [by] Arthur H. Compton [and others]. Beacon press 1949 238p $2.75 **230**
1 God 2 Immortality 3 Religion and science 4 Theology 49-8603
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"These nine lectures on the Garvin Trust at Lancaster, Pa., were delivered in successive years by eminent scholars on the general theme of 'God and Immortality.' " Religious bk. club bul.
Contents: Modern concept of God, by F. L. Windolph; Modern concept of God, by A. H. Compton; Immortality of man, by J. Maritain; Idea of God in the mind of man, by M. Royden; Psychical research and the life beyond death, by H. Hart; Religion and modern knowledge, by R. Niebuhr; Immortality in the light of science and philosophy, by W. E. Hocking; To whom shall ye liken God? by C. E. Park; Man's destiny in eternity, by W. L. Sperry; Idea of God as affected by modern knowledge, by F. S. C. Northrop

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-
Does civilization need religion? A study in the social resources and limitations of religion in modern life. Macmillan 1927 242p $1.50 **230**
1 Christianity 2 Civilization 3 Philosophy and religion 27-25558
"This study of religion in contemporary civilization discusses the causes of its failure and the factors upon which its chance of recovery depends. The author . . . is quite definitely convinced of civilization's need of religion." Book rev. digest
"A stimulating and disturbing book. A vivid imagination, an earnest and inquiring mind, and a daring and devoutly religious spirit are in evidence on every page." Journal of religion

Palmer, Albert Wentworth, 1879-
Light of faith; an outline of religious thought for laymen. Macmillan 1945 156p $2 **230**
1 Theology 45-9044
"This book contains an outline or summary of the religious truths [the author] believes in, set forth in a style suitable

Palmer, Albert W.—*Continued*
for reading by young people and laymen. Partial contents: What is a human personality; How can we best meet suffering and evil; A look at the religion of Jesus; Three possible views of the resurrection; Sins, sorrows and successes of the church; Religion in personal daily life; A philosophy of death and immortality; Notes and references." Book rev. digest

Rall, Harris Franklin, 1870-
Faith for today. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1936 284p $1.75 **230**

1 Theology 36-28598

Contents: Meaning of faith; What religion is and does; What is the Christian religion; Faith in God; Science and religion; How can I know God; How shall we think of God; God and the world; God and the fact of evil; What is man; What sin is and does; What does it mean to be saved; Salvation: the Christian way; Ways of life; Prayer; Meaning and place of the Bible; I believe in the church; Life to come; Social faith

"Here is theology in a systematic and scholarly, yet thoroughly popular form. The technical phraseology of the theological halls and the traditional language of conventional religion are alike avoided. The author writes in the plain English of the layman. The result is a theological teatise which commends itself to the average reader without sacrificing substance of thought." Religious bk. club bul.

Sayers, Dorothy Leigh, 1893-
Creed or chaos? Harcourt 1949 85p $2.25 **230**

1 Theology 49-7768

The author "sets forth in seven essays her belief that dogma is an essential part of Christianity." Retail bookseller

Contents: Greatest drama ever staged; Triumph of Easter; Strong meat; Dogma is the drama; Creed or chaos; Why work; Other six deadly sins

Sheed, Francis Joseph, 1897-
Theology and sanity. Sheed 1946 407p $3 **230**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 2 Theology 47-521

"A progressive study of Catholic theology designed to be of interest and assistance to the average person." Chicago

"Mr. Sheed's thesis is that if we and our universe are part of a greater reality and a greater purpose, we cannot hope to live sanely without knowing our place in that reality and our part in that purpose." Commonweal

Sheen, Fulton John, 1895-
Preface to religion. Kenedy 1946 228p $2.50 **230**

1 Catholic church 2 Christianity (W) 46-5769

This book "is apparently based on [the author's] radio talks, and has the same universality of appeal, the same sincere statement of his faith, free of repellant dogmatism. It gives answers to such practical questions as 'Why are you unhappy?' 'What are you like?' 'How did you get that way?' 'What is God like?' " Kirkus

Van Dusen, Henry Pitney, 1897-
(ed.) Christian answer, by Paul J. Tillich, Theodore M. Greene, George F. Thomas, E. E. Aubrey, and John Knox; ed. with an introduction by Henry P. Van Dusen. Scribner 1945 195p illus $2.50 **230**

1 Christianity (W) 45-8039

"Designed to provide the intellectual basis of a Christian . . . world." Kirkus

Contents: World situation, by P. J. Tillich; Christianity and its secular alternatives, by T. M. Greene; Central Christian affirmations, by G. F. Thomas; Christianity and society, by E. E. Aubrey; Christianity and the Christian, by J. Knox

Wickenden, Arthur Consaul, 1893-
Youth looks at religion. Rev. and enl. ed. Harper 1948 228p $2 **230**

1 Christianity 48-5321

First published 1939. In the 1948 edition "the principal addition is a new chapter on Right and Wrong, which deals with the perplexing question of how to distinguish between them. Other changes are largely directed to new emphases in religious thought that are the result of the war experiences of recent years." Foreword to the revised edition

"The religious questions and problems of concern to thoughtful youth of mature high school or college age are discussed with insight and wisdom. . . Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

The following are also recommended:

Clinchy, R. J. Faith and freedom. Macmillan 1947 121p $1.75 The Enoch Pond lectures on applied Christianity at Bangor theological seminary, January 1946 **230**

Harkness, G. E. Resources of religion. Holt 1936 218p o.p. 1948 **230**

Harkness, G. E. Understanding the Christian faith. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1947 187p $1.75 **230**

Holmes, J. H. Rethinking religion. Macmillan 1938 249p o.p. 1948 **230**

Jones, R. M. Testimony of the soul. Macmillan 1936 215p o.p. 1948 **230**

Moffatt, James. Thrill of tradition; based on the James W. Richards lectures delivered before the University of Virginia. Macmillan 1944 201p $2 **230**

Religious liberals reply, by Henry N. Wieman and others. Beacon press 1947 177p $2 Examination of modern trends in religious thought by seven American philosophers **230**

231 God. Revelation

Baillie, John, 1886-
* Our knowledge of God. Scribner 1939 263p $2.50 **231**

1 God [39-25422]

"This book, by an eminent theologian, considers the nature and extent of man's knowledge of God. While the great contributions to that knowledge made by the profound scholars of every era are duly studied, Dr. Baillie's basic conviction is that man knows God only by direct personal experience." Living church

Brunner, Heinrich Emil, 1889-
Revelation and reason; the Christian doctrine of faith and knowledge; tr. by Olive Wyon. Westminster press 1946 440p $4.50 **231**

1 Revelation 46-7404

"Unabridged translation of 'Offenbarung und vernunft,' the Christian doctrine of faith and knowledge discusses the fundamental problems of all theology and the basis of Western civilization as developed through revelation and reason." Cincinnati

Eddy, George Sherwood, 1871-

Man discovers God. Harper 1942 270p o.p. 1948 231

1 God 2 Religions—Biography 3 Theism (W) 42-22597

Analyzed by Essay and general literature index

Tells how certain outstanding figures made their discovery of God: Philo of Alexandria, Plotinus, the Neoplantonists, Amos, Hosea, Micah, Jeremiah, Matthew, Mark, Luke, John, Paul, St Augustine, St Francis of Assisi, Thomas à Kempis, Brother Lawrence, Blaise Pascal, George Fox, Martin Luther, John Bunyan, John Wesley, Jonathan Edwards, Sir Isaac Newton, Pasteur, Michael Pupin, Arthur Compton, Count Tolstoy, W. R. Harper, Booker Washington, Reinhold Niebuhr, Mahatma Gandhi, Albert Schweitzer

"Dr. Eddy writes easily, almost colloquially, and his book should prove of great interest, especially to the lay mind. If this be 'popularizing' let us have more of it." Churchman

Another book by the same author is recommended, if needed:

Eddy, G. S. I have seen God do it. Harper 1940 231p $2 231

Gilkey, James Gordon, 1889-

Certainty of God. Macmillan 1928 220p $2.50 231

1 God 28-21388

"A liberal interpreter . . . considers these often asked questions: Do we really know there is a God? Is the sense of God's presence a delusion? Can we discover anything about God? Can we reconcile God's love and the world's pain? Where do we meet God in daily life? How does God speak to us? Does God have a purpose for individuals? How much will God do to help us? Can a person who has no sense of God gain one?" Book rev. digest

"The value of this book lies in the clearness with which opposing points of view are stated, in the fair liberality of conclusions reached, and in the compact citation of representative religious convictions told by men whose sincerity cannot be doubted." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another recommended book which states a personal religious faith is:

Gilkey, J. G. God will help you. Macmillan 1943 114p $2 231

Horton, Walter Marshall, 1895-

God. Assn. press 1937 66p (Hazen books on religion) 75c 231

1 Apologetics 2 God 37-17629

Contents: Gods many and Lords many; Christian idea of God; Reasons for believing in the Christian God; Living in accord with God's will; Bibliography

Another recommended book by the same author in which he discusses the relation of science and religion is:

Horton, W. M. Theism and the scientific spirit. Harper 1933 231p o.p. 1948 Delivered as the Ayer lectures 231

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-

Christ of every road; a study in Pentecost. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1930 271p o.p. 1948 231

1 Holy Spirit 30-1407

"A series of short chapters or devotional talks on various phases of the outpouring of the holy spirit upon the apostles and the application of these ideas in our own day . . . The exposition of Pentecostal principles in these pages appeals to its sanity and common sense, and the book deserves a wide reading not only in this anniversary month and year, but whenever it comes to hand." Springfield Republican

Eternal gospel. Macmillan 1938 235p (Great issues of life ser) $2.50 231

1 Mysticism 2 Revelation (W) 38-7152

Discusses the self-revelation of God as Spirit and of the revelations of the Spirit to be found through the church, in history and in literature

Pathways to the reality of God. Macmillan 1931 253p o.p. 1948 231

1 God 31-28024

"In these chapters Dr Jones considers faith, mystical experience, the testimony of evolution and of history, revelation, prayer, and other pathways to an understanding of the reality of God." Book rev. digest

"This is not only a book for theologians and scholars, although it is the result of thoroughly competent scholarship. It is a book that is brimming full of 'preaching values.'" Christian century

Lewis, Clive Staples, 1898-

* Beyond personality; the Christian idea of God. Macmillan 1945 68p $1.25 231

1 Christianity 2 God (W) 45-3859

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A series of eleven talks in which the author describes what the Christian belief really is

Contents: Making and begetting; Three-personal God; Time and beyond time; Good infection; Obstinate toy soldiers; Two notes; Let's pretend; Is Christianity hard or easy; Counting the cost; Nice people or new men; New men

Problem of pain. Macmillan 1943 148p $1.50 231

1 Good and evil 2 Pain 3 Providence and government of God 44-3490

"In a severely logical treatment the author probes the enigma of pain to its depths. The chief issue, of course, is the reconciliation of the fact of suffering with the power and the goodness of God. . . The book as a whole is, in effect, a brilliant defense of Christian orthodoxy as well as an exposition of the specific problem under discussion." Religious bk. club bul.

Lewis, Edwin, 1881-

The Creator and the adversary. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 279p $3 231

1 God 2 Good and evil 3 Sin 48-3972

The author contends "that the fact of evil in the world compels us to believe that the Creator is hindered by an alien and demonic power. He definitely rejects the monistic position which holds that the universe can be understood in terms of a single all-powerful principle of good. He concludes that 'holy Love' has a malignant adversary whose opposition must continually be reckoned with." Religious bk. club bul.

Niebuhr, Helmut Richard, 1894-

Meaning of revelation. Macmillan 1941 196p $2.50 231

1 Revelation 41-5080

"Contains, with some additions and revisions, the Nathanael W. Taylor lectures given at the Divinity school of Yale university in April, 1940." Preface

"This is a careful study of the real meaning of divine revelation, which dodges none of the issues. The author begins by admitting the relativity of all our knowledge, but insists that any knowledge of God must begin with faith in Him, and it must be a particular faith, since there is no other kind. It must adopt the confessional, not the apologetic, method in its study of revelation." Churchman

Taylor, Alfred Edward, 1869-1945
Does God exist? Macmillan 1947 172p $2 231
1 God—Proof 2 Theism 47-1689

"Dr. Taylor's purpose in writing this book was primarily to satisfy himself—and others—in the present gloomy state of the world—of the central fact of the existence of God—and he writes simply and readably with the average reader in mind." Huntting

Bibliography: p173

Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-
Knowledge of God. Harper 1939 207p o.p. 1948 231
1 Experience (Religion) 2 God 3 Mysticism 40-1849

The author "develops the thesis that religious experience offers a genuine knowledge of God. To do so he examines the claims of men to know God and concentrates with logic and energy on refuting modern charges against their truth. His book grew out of his 1939 Swarthmore lecture, published in England under the title 'The trustworthiness of religious experience.' " Bkl.

Van Dusen, Henry Pitney, 1897-
Plain man seeks for God. Scribner 1933 213p o.p. 1948 231
1 God 2 Religion—Philosophy 33-16574

"Examines the religious convictions of the average man and presents constructive suggestions for a more adequate faith." Cleveland

"I hope that the 'plain man' will find this book. He will surprise himself by discovering that theological discussion can be made interesting and abstruse questions clear. What Dr. Van Dusen has done is to achieve his end—namely, to make the thought of God a vital force in the life of common day." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p205-09

The following are also recommended:

Brightman, E. S. Problem of God. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1930 209p o.p. 1948 231

Wallis, Louis. God and the social process; a study in Hebrew history. Univ. of Chicago press 1935 353p $2 231

231.7 Miracles

Lewis, Clive Staples, 1898-
* Miracles; a preliminary study. Macmillan 1947 220p $2.50 231.7
1 Miracles (W) 47-30911

"The question whether miracles occur . . . can never be answered by experience. C. S. Lewis himself believes in miracles. To him Christianity is the story of a great miracle. If miracles have occurred, it is because they are the very thing this universal story is about. He gives as a criterion for judging: 'our innate sense of the fitness of things,' and discusses the central miracles of Christian Faith in such a way as to exhibit their fitness." Library journal

McGlynn, Thomas Matthew, 1906-
Vision of Fatima. Little 1948 215p illus $2.50 231.7
1 Fatima, Nossa Sinhora da 2 Miracles 48-8963

"A record of the miraculous vision of the Virgin Mary, which appeared to three children in Portugal in 1917, as told to the author by the only present survivor." Chicago

232 Christology

Baillie, Donald Macpherson, 1887-
God was in Christ; an essay on incarnation and atonement. Scribner 1948 213p $2.75 232
1 Atonement 2 Incarnation 3 Jesus Christ (W) 48-8189

"This is a re-evaluation of the theological interpretation of Christ, in the light of the past tendency to emphasize the humanity of the Savior and the present trend toward Form Criticism." Retail bookseller

Bibliographical foot-notes

Bowie, Walter Russell, 1882-
The Master, a life of Jesus Christ. Scribner 1928 328p o.p. 1948 232
1 Jesus Christ—Biography 29-1312

"A simple, reverent re-telling of the life of Christ from gospel sources with frequent reference to widely known works of other writers

"Mr. Bowie has devout feeling and a style of great beauty and purity. The result is a life of Christ which is free from the fantastic extravagances of a Papini, but offers little beyond the well known features of Gospel paraphrase." New republic

Story of Jesus for young people; illus. by Robert Lawson. Scribner 1937 125p illus $2 232
1 Jesus Christ—Biography (W) 37-34659

"A simple, clear narrative of Christ's life on earth. . . Enough of the background of the country and the times is interwoven to explain the parables and sayings. Incidents of most appeal to children have been chosen, and the modern language makes them understandable." Bkl.

Bowman, John Wick, 1894-
Religion of maturity. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 336p $3 232
1 Christianity 2 Jesus Christ—Teachings 3 Jews—Religion 3 Religion (W) 48-7257

Co-winner of the Abingdon-Cokesbury award for 1948

"A study of the religious groups in Judaism of Jesus' time, of Jesus' attitude toward these groups, and the elements of religion which he took from these groups and incorporated into His teachings; concluding with a study of His whole beliefs." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p321-22

Brown, William Adams, 1865-1943
* How to think of Christ; a book for people who feel that there is more to be found in the Lord Jesus Christ than they are able to understand. Scribner 1945 xxii, 305p $3 232
1 Jesus Christ (W) 45-35005

The author's "mature answer to the long-pondered question, 'Who and what is Christ?' " Religious bk. club bul.

"An interpretation of Jesus for the general reader, from the standpoint of history, art and philosophy, with emphasis on his relevance to the contemporary world." A.L.A. Religious books section

Bibliographical foot-notes

Brunner, Heinrich Emil, 1889-
The Mediator; a study of the central doctrine of the Christian faith; tr. by Olive Wyon. Westminster press 1947 623p $6 232

1 Atonement 2 Jesus Christ 3 Revelation 47-2441

"Dr. Brunner presents as the central theme of Christianity the fact that Jesus Christ is the mediator between God and man. In timely discussion he resolves the misunderstandings and the misrepresentations of believers and unbelievers alike and shows Jesus as the revelation of God, and the Savior of man. A thorough and provocative analysis of the Biblical doctrine of the person and the work of Jesus." Huntting

By an unknown disciple; with drawings by Cleveland L. Woodward. Harper [1942] 222p illus $2 232

1 Jesus Christ (W)

First published 1919. This illustrated edition has been entirely reset in a more pleasing format. Contains a colored frontispiece and six full-page line drawings

Written in the form of another Gospel as though the writer had been an eye-witness to some of the events in the life of Christ

Cadbury, Henry Joel, 1883-
Jesus: what manner of man. Macmillan 1947 123p $2.25 232

1 Jesus Christ—Character 47-30922

"Shaffer lectures for 1946"

"In making his character analysis [the author] is more interested in how Jesus thought than with what he thought. He inquires into the working of the Master's mind, the underlying attitudes, emphases and presuppositions of his teaching. He endeavors to discover how Jesus knew what he knew—why he urged, what he urged." Kirkus

Case, Shirley Jackson, 1872-
Jesus, a new biography. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 452p o.p. 1948 232

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 27-22860

"It is the Jesus of history that we see in these pages, not the Christ of dogma; and this Jesus is a man, inspired by genius, but saturated with the thoughts, habits and even superstitions of his age. Professor Case's book is a masterpiece of scholarship, yet easy and delightful to read." J. H. Holmes in Bookman

The following books continue the study begun in the above book:
Case, S. J. Historicity of Jesus. 2d ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1928 306p $3 232
Case, S. J. Jesus through the centuries. Univ. of Chicago press 1932 381p o.p. 1948 232

Colwell, Ernest Cadman, 1901-
Approach to the teaching of Jesus. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1947 128p $1.25 232

1 Jesus Christ—Teachings (W) 47-6524

The Quillian lectures, Emory university, 1946

This volume offers to every serious inquirer basic considerations that will assist him in understanding the teaching of Jesus

Partial contents: Radical nature of Jesus' teaching; Originality of Jesus; Humility in Jesus' teaching; Source and meaning of Jesus' humility; Coming kingdom; Present kingdom; Selected bibliography

Erskine, John, 1879-
Human life of Jesus. Morrow 1945 248p $3.50 232

1 Jesus Christ—Biography (W) 45-8383

A life of Jesus as an historical event rather than a philosophical idea, by a man of letters who used the Douay, as well as the King James version of the Gospels as source material

Bibliography: p241-48

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
Manhood of the Master. Assn. press 1913 166p $1.35 232

1 Jesus Christ 13-15330

"Intended for daily devotional reading and for Bible study group discussion. Selections from the New Testament, arranged for daily reading and followed by short suggestive comment, are chosen as illustrating that quality in the character of Jesus which forms the study for the week. At the end of each of the 12 chapters is a longer 'Comment for the week.'" Pittsburgh

Giordani, Igino, 1894-
Mary of Nazareth; a true portrait; tr. from the Italian by Mother Clelia Maranzana and Mother Mary Paula Williamson. Macmillan 1947 185p $2.75 232

1 Mary, Virgin 47-6427

Traces the life of the Mother of Jesus from the Annunciation through her death and assumption, and points out the pre-eminent place which Mary has come to assume in Catholic thought and devotional life. While not a theological work, the book does present clearly and fully the ideas which Catholic theology holds of Mary, her relationship to God, to Jesus and to the believing soul." Kirkus

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-
Jesus of history; with a foreword by the Archbishop of Canterbury. Harper 1917 225p o.p. 1948 232

1 Jesus Christ 17-9479

Revised from lectures delivered in India, 1915-1916

"Dr. Glover's gifts of vivid description and graphic exposition have enabled him to provide a study of the central figure of the synoptic gospels which must evoke and retain the interest of even the least sympathetic readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Graham, Aelred, 1907-
Christ of Catholicism; a meditative study. Longmans 1947 381p $4 232

1 Jesus Christ 47-6525

"This is a book which, for those able to follow the arguments, presents a closely argued, logical presentation of the central aspect of the Catholic faith." Kirkus

Hamilton, Edith, 1867-
* Witness to the truth; Christ and his interpreters. Norton 1948 230p $3 232

1 Jesus Christ—Character 48-6178

The author "deals with the Four Gospels and with the men who wrote them. Moving easily over familiar ground she compares and interprets, illumines and criticizes, simplifies and amplifies the lives and thoughts of these New Testament figures." Book-of-the-month club news

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-

Christ of the Mount; a working philosophy of life. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1931 332p $1.50 **232**

1 Sermon on the Mount 34-12479

An interpretation of the Sermon on the Mount, regarding it as the one practical philosophy for the solution of the world's problems

"The whole discussion is devotional and to those fond of devotional studies the book will be interesting indeed. To those looking for something especially fresh and new on the Sermon on the Mount—save an occasional illuminating incident from the author's experience in India—the book may be disappointing." Christian century

Kagawa, Toyohiko, 1888-

Meditations on the cross; tr. by Helen F. Topping and Marion R. Draper. Willett 1935 211p $1.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Crucifixion 36-9923

"The first third of the volume is devoted to comment upon the crucifixion of Jesus and interpretation of the records of that event and the references to it in the New Testament; the remainder, to a discussion of the place of sacrifice in human life." Christian century

"Toyohiko Kagawa, prophet from the slums of Kobe . . . made The Imitation of Christ by Thomas à Kempis a bestseller in Japan, and has written a book very like it which is now translated into English." Survey graphic

Kepler, Thomas Samuel, 1897-

‡ (comp.) Contemporary thinking about Jesus; an anthology. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1944 429p $3.50 **232**

1 Bible. New Testament. Gospels 2 Jesus Christ 44-1053

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"In this anthology fifty-five eminent scholars give their views on the most important questions about Jesus. The materials have been selected carefully with a view to representing the major trends of thought during the last fifty years. All of the articles are concerned primarily with the results of scholarship rather than with personal testimony." Religious bk. club bul.

Kirkland, Winifred Margaretta, 1872-1943

Man of the hour. Macmillan 1942 171p $2 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 42-22601

"Small and intimate book about Jesus Christ, relating him closely to his associates and the life of his time. Straightforward and sincere." Library journal

"Miss Kirkland's primary purpose is edification. But her book successfully escapes the commonplace of mere conventional appreciation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Klausner, Joseph, 1874-

Jesus of Nazareth; his life, times and teaching; tr. from the original Hebrew by Herbert Danby. Macmillan 1925 434p $3 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 25-17357

An important work by an eminent Jewish scholar. Written originally in Hebrew

"It is really a remarkable work. That such a book could have been written by a Jew, as an expression of the new Jewish national spirit, is an index of the degree of understanding between different faiths that is gradually being produced by the modern scholarly approach." Literary rev.

Knox, John, 1900-

On the meaning of Christ. Scribner 1947 117p $2.50 **232**

1 Church 2 Jesus Christ 47-6933

"Being the William Belden Noble lectures delivered in Harvard university, 1947"

"Of interest primarily to theologically minded clergymen and laymen. The author points out that by the word Christ we mean not only a person, but also the total event of which that person's life was the center, and the community in which that event culminated and continues." Kirkus

Lowrie, Walter, 1868-

Short story of Jesus. Scribner 1943 238p illus $2.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 44-474

"Though Dr Lowrie is a theologian and a scholar who has written a host of books for other theologians and scholars, he has written this short Life for the benefit of the larger public. . . For his 'short story' Dr Lowrie relies chiefly on the Gospel of St Mark." N.Y. Times

Maus, Cynthia Pearl, 1880-

‡ Christ and the fine arts; an anthology of pictures, poetry, music, and stories centering in the life of Christ. Harper 1938 764p illus $4.95 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Art 2 Jesus Christ—Biography 3 Jesus Christ—Poetry (W) 38-17254

"After an introduction devoted chiefly to the use of the arts in religious education, the main part of the book is divided into six sections containing material illustrative of the nativity and childhood of Jesus; the youth of Jesus; Jesus, the man; Jesus, the crucified; the Resurrection and the Ascension; and Jesus in present day life." Book rev. digest

"Will be most useful in a library as a collection of poetry and stories which will help meet the need, in some cases, for Christmas material. The music consists only of the words of hymns. The pictures, indifferently reproduced, serve only as illustrations." Wis. bul.

* (comp.) World's great Madonnas; an anthology of pictures, poetry, music, and stories centering in the life of the Madonna and her Son. Harper 1947 789p illus music $4.95 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Mary, Virgin (W) 47-30725

This companion volume to the author's "Christ and the fine arts" deals with our Lord and motherhood. "In it, art, literature and music from every important age in twenty-five nations is represented—from simple, primitive expression to full-flowering culture. The organization of the book is such that the life of the Mother and her Son is shown—from the Annunciation to their return to Nazareth—in the art-life of each of six continents." Huntting

The music in this anthology is obtainable separately as follows:
Maus, C. P. and Fielding, E. L. Music section of the World's great madonnas. Harper 1947 90p music $1.50 232

Oursler, Fulton, 1893-

‡ Greatest story ever told; a tale of the greatest life ever lived. Doubleday 1949 299p $2.95 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biography (W) 49-7342

"This is the story of Jesus. It is a chronology of events from the betrothal of Mary and Joseph to the days after the Resurrection, and the episodes are taken

Oursler, Fulton—*Continued*
from the four Gospels. What is imaginative in the narrative is largely detail to fill in chinks left open in the Bible accounts; nothing has been included that did not seem a reasonable assumption from the records." Preface

This is the book on which the radio program, "The Greatest story ever told," is based

"This reverent and vivid retelling of the story of Christ is the orthodox traditional version, yet it is as fresh as the morning newspaper." Cincinnati

Papini, Giovanni, 1881-
Life of Christ; freely tr. from the Italian by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. Harcourt 1923 416p $2.49 232

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 23-7050

"A book that will appeal to many readers, both orthodox and unorthodox. . . Represents the personal reactions of the author who, after a period of atheism, has returned to the Roman Catholic faith and writes with the fervor of a convert." Wis. bul.

Appeared serially in "Pictorial review"

Renan, Ernest, 1823-1892
Life of Jesus. Dutton xx, 244p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 232

1 Jesus Christ—Biography A28-135

An inexpensive edition of this famous life of Christ, first published in 1863. Another inexpensive edition is in the Modern library series (Modern lib. $1.25)

"Considers Jesus only an extraordinary man, the highest moral reformer the world has ever known." Pittsburgh

List of the works of Ernest Renan: pref. p17-18

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-
* Quest of the historical Jesus; a critical study of its progress from Reimarus to Wrede; with a preface by F. C. Burkitt. Macmillan 1948 410p $5 232

1 Jesus Christ (W) 48-11436

A reprint of the title first published in English 1910. Translated by W. Montgomery from the first German edition, 1906

A study of the struggle which the best equipped intellects of the modern world have waged in trying to realise for themselves the historical personality of Our Lord. It considers the life of Christ from the 17th to the 19th centuries. In the closing chapter Schweitzer urges Christians to drop all the reconstructed Christologies and to follow instead the spiritual example of Jesus himself

Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, 1900-
* (ed.) Story of Jesus in the world's literature; with illus. by Fritz Kredel. Creative age 1946 473p illus $5 232

1 Jesus Christ in literature 47-114

A selection of the greatest writers of all countries and ages on the subject of Jesus, in prose, and poetry. Divided into nine sections: His coming; The hidden years; Legends; His work on earth; Social gospel; Passion drama; Christ as redeemer and saviour; Afterwards; Christ universal

"If this is not quite 'the first book of its kind that has ever been published,' it is the best available single storehouse of readings about Jesus suitable for all occasions in the Christian year and as a family book for the Christmas season." Weekly book rev.

Weatherhead, Leslie Dixon, 1893-
In quest of a kingdom. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1944 268p $2 232

1 Jesus Christ—Teachings 2 Kingdom of God 44-5673

"This book is an attempt to help the reader to understand what Jesus meant by the phrase 'the kingdom of heaven,' or 'the kingdom of God,' and, more important, to enter it. . . The material of all the chapters has been used in sermons and addresses at the City Temple, London. This material has been rewritten to make the book a unity." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Barton, G. A. Jesus of Nazareth; a biography. Macmillan 1922 396p (Great leaders ser) o.p. 1948 232

Coffin, H. S. Meaning of the cross. Scribner 1931 164p o.p. 1948 232

Dibelius, Martin. Sermon on the Mount. Scribner 1940 147p o.p. 1948 "John C. Shaffer lectures . . . 1937" 232

Eddy, G. S. Portrait of Jesus; a twentieth century interpretation of Christ. Harper 1943 231p $2 232

Enelow, H. G. Jewish view of Jesus. Macmillan 1920 181p o.p. 1948 232

Mathews, B. J. Life of Jesus; with two unpublished illus. in colours by Holman Hunt and thirty-three photographs by the author. Harper 1931 519p illus map $3 232

Ricciotti, Giuseppe. Life of Christ, tr. by Alba I. Zizzamia. Bruce pub. 1947 703p illus $7.50 232

Weatherhead, L. D. When the lamp flickers. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1949 206p $2.50 (W) The answers to twenty-one questions regarding the Christian way of life 232

233 Man

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-
Nature and destiny of man; a Christian interpretation. . . Scribner 1941-43 2v o.p. 1948 233

1 Man (Theology) (W) 41-51676

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A series of Gifford lectures given at the University of Edinburgh in 1939. Contents: v 1 Human nature; v2 Human destiny

"Volume I is a Christian interpretation of man's nature. A deep, interesting, and progressive book which delves into the past and illuminates the future." Cincinnati

Volume 2 "seeks to present the answer of Christian faith to the human problem. It therefore analyzes Christian doctrines of redemption and Christian concepts of historical destiny and compares them with alternate classical and modern doctrines." Preface

Wicks, Robert Russell, 1882-
What is a man; a design for living that makes sense. Scribner 1947 xxi, 224p $2.75 233

1 Man (Theology) 47-3912

"But we have a formula of our faith once for all delivered to us. . . It is the most universal formula for understanding human nature that is known to our bewildered race. It is the Lord's Prayer. This book deals not so much with the prayer itself as with the meaning of life behind this ageless formula." Prologue

The following is also recommended:

Calhoun, R. L. What is man? Assn. press 1939 78p (Hazen books on religion) 75c 233

234 Grace. Faith

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
Meaning of faith. Assn. press 1917 318p $1.50 **234**
1 Faith 18-1435

"Twelve studies intended to clear away the misapprehensions involved in the commonly accepted theories of faith and to find the vital significance of Christian faith. Each study is based upon a passage of Scripture and contains a short prayer, a short daily comment, with a longer comment for the week." Bkl.

Sources of prayers used in the daily readings: p317-18

Micklem, Nathaniel, 1888-
Doctrine of our redemption. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 155p $1.50 **234**
1 Redemption 48-2766

"The teaching of the early Church, of the Eastern Church, and of Augustine, Abelard, Anselmn, Thomas Aquinas, Luther and Bunyan on this central doctrine of traditional Christianity is stated succinctly, singling out in each case one particular characteristic emphasis." Kirkus

Royden, Agnes Maude, 1876-
I believe in God. Harper 293p (Red label reprints ser.) o.p. 1948 **234**
1 Faith [27-24320]

First published 1927

"Miss Royden treats this most fundamental of all questions with reverence and insight. She writes again and again with a high sense of intelligence and beauty . . . There is a deeply appealing personal note throughout the volume." J. H. Holmes in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following are also recommended:

Braden, C. S. Man's quest for salvation. Willett 1941 274p $2.50 234
Cammaerts, Emile. Upon this rock. Harper 1943 118p $1 The record of a father's struggle to gain faith and courage 234
Hunter, A. A. Audacity of faith. Harper 1949 154p $1.75 234

237 Immortality

Baillie, John, 1886-
* And the life everlasting. Scribner 1933 350p $2.50 **237**
1 Future life 2 Immortality 33-33095

Ayer lectures of the Colgate-Rochester divinity school, 1932

"The author has attempted to sift the various conflicting opinions on the subject and lead the reader to a clear and joyful belief in immortality. It is written in charming style and with grace of literary expression." Cincinnati

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
Assurance of immortality. Macmillan 1913 141p o.p. 1948 **237**
1 Immortality 13-21323

"Whatever freshness of thought this essay may possess will be found in the fact that the problem of life after death is viewed from the standpoint of the twentieth century and is discussed in terms of the special difficulties and the prevailing attitudes which exist to-day." Preface

"There are three chapters. In the first, The significance of immorality, he points out the present significance of the problem. The second, The possibility of immortality, is a criticism of the arguments commonly urged against a future life: and the third, The assurance of immortality, is a presentation of the positive position in favor of belief in life after death." Book rev. digest

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-
Thoughts on death and life. Harper 1937 260p o.p. 1948 **237**
1 Death 2 Immortality 3 Life (W) 37-8908

Based on two lectures delivered at Harvard and the University of Chicago, on The meanings of life and The meanings of death

"Cogent in its criticisms of contemporary thought, vigorous in the presentation of its ideas, and provocative in the insights it suggests, the book achieves its purpose. . . Regardless of agreement, this discussion will be valued by all who take interest in its subjects and in a stimulating consideration of such major matters." N.Y. Times

Lewis, Clive Staples, 1898-
* Great divorce. Macmillan 1946 133p $1.50 **237**
1 Good and evil (W) 46-1417

"This volume is a parable with philosophical and theological truth. The divorce is between good and evil, heaven and hell. The author takes a trip to the border of heaven and learns why evil 'ghosts' cannot abide the realities of Paradise where the spirits of the good dwell in felicity." Religious bk. club bul.

Perry, Ralph Barton, 1876-
Hope for immortality. Vanguard 1945 28p $1 **237**
1 Immortality 45-3776

"A brief essay, reprinted from the Hibbert Journal, in which the author discusses the meaning of life and death, and the justification of a belief in immortality." Book rev. digest

Taylor, Alfred Edward, 1869-1945
Christian hope of immortality. Macmillan 1947 112p (Christian challenge ser) $2 **237**
1 Immortality A 48-8176

This book deals "throughout with the hope of 'immortality', not with the much wider subject of the 'prospect of survival after death.' The distinction is all-important." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Immortality; an essay in discovery, coordinating scientific, psychical, and Biblical research, by Burnett H. Streeter and others. Macmillan 1917 380p o.p. 1948 237
James, William. Human immortality; two supposed objections to the doctrine. Houghton 1898 70p o.p. 1948 An Ingersoll lecture 237
Seth Pringle-Pattison, Andrew. Idea of immortality. Oxford 1922 210p o.p. 1948 Gifford lectures, 1922 237

238 Creeds

If a library needs books on the creeds, the following are recommended:

Jordan, G. R. We believe! A creed that sings. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1944 135p $1 An interpretation of the Apostle's creed 238
Schaff, Philip. Creeds of Christendom; with a history and critical notes. 6th ed. Harper 1931 3v o.p. 1948 First published 1877 238

239 Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity

Coffin, Henry Sloane, 1877-
What men are asking; some current questions in religion. Cokesbury press 1933 196p o.p. 1948 239

1 Apologetics 33-34596

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"These are the Cole Lectures for 1933 delivered by Doctor Coffin at Vanderbilt University. . . The questions treated are, 'Where Can We Start?' 'Of What Use Is Religion?' 'Can We Know God?' 'Is Jesus Authoritative?' 'What is Spirituality?' and 'What Do You Mean by "God"?' The answers of Doctor Coffin are characteristic of his approach to religion. He speaks to the man in the pew a language that is based upon but not burdened with, philosophy and theology." Crozer quarterly

"The book throughout is stimulating and abounds in very suggestive passages for all who are seeking an answer to what men are asking." Living church

References: p189-96

Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott, 1888-
God and the atom. Sheed 1945 166p $2 239

1 Apologetics 2 Atomic power 46-762

"What does the discovery of the power of the atom do to our faith in God? With such power in his hands can we now speak of the Omnipotent Man and bow God off the scene? To address himself to these important questions the author interrupted the scholarly work upon which he was engaged and has given us the immediate reaction of a Catholic theologian, couched in language which the man on the street can understand." Kirkus

Richardson, Alan, 1905-
Christian apologetics. Harper 1947 256p $3 239

1 Apologetics (W) 48-6013

Here is a book designed to establish theology in its deserved place as an empirical science. This discussion begins as a "critique of theological reason," takes on the colors of a spirited defense of a faith capable of holding its own as an equal among other systems of knowledge

Bibliographical foot-notes

Sheen, Fulton John, 1895-
* Peace of soul. McGraw 1949 292p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 239

1 Apologetics 2 Catholic church 3 Conversion (W) 49-8376

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Offers a brief for the Catholic Church as the true source of peace of the soul and refutes the claims of material methods. Although some people may read this book because of the author's reputation as one of the outstanding protagonists of the Catholic faith, its widest appeal will be to Catholic readers." Bkl.

A portion, entitled "Sex and love of God," ran in "Collier's"

The following are also recommended:

Baillie, John. Invitation to pilgrimage. Scribner 1942 134p $1.50 239

Cammaerts, Émile. Flower of grass. Harper 1945 176p $2 (W) The story of the author's spiritual journey—from atheism to Christianity 239

Gilkey, J. G. Meeting the challenge of modern doubt. Macmillan 1931 249p $2 239

240 DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE

242 Meditative. Contemplative

Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo, 354-430
Augustine synthesis; arranged by Eric Przywara; introduction by C. C. Martindale. Sheed 1945 495p $3.50 242

Passages from everywhere in St Augustine's work arranged in a continuous treatise which gives, in fact, the essence of Christian wisdom as exemplified by St Augustine

City of God (De civitate Dei) Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 242

A47-366

Translated by John Healy

"This work, the most important of [St. Augustine's] writings, was begun in 413, three years after the capture and pillage of Rome by the Visigoths under Alaric. . . [The main part discusses] the contrast to be drawn between two cities, the City of God and the city of the world, and their progress and respective ends." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

* Confessions of St Augustine; tr. by F. J. Sheed. Sheed 1943 xxii, 354p $3 242

43-6961

"This new translation, in modern English, includes not only books one to ten, which comprise the autobiography, but also books 11 to 13, a commentary on the first chapter of Genesis." Bkl.

"These confessions were written at the end of the fourth century by the most distinguished of the Latin fathers as a revelation of his spiritual experience. They have been a source of religious inspiration through the centuries." Pratt alcove

Other recommended editions are:

Liveright (Black and gold lib) $2.49 Translated and annotated by J. G. Pilkington, with biographical introduction

Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.45 Translated by E. B. Pusey

Modern lib. $1.25 Translated by Edward B. Pusey with an introduction by Fulton J. Sheen

Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226
* Little flowers of St Francis, The Mirror of perfection [and] Life of St Francis. Dutton xxii, 397p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 242

A11-30

"Mirror of perfection" was written by Friar Leo; "Life of St Francis" by St. Bonaventura. Both are contemporary accounts of the Saint's life and work

"From 'The Little Flowers' the reader gains insight into the personality of the man and his companions." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Another recommended edition is:

Oxford (Worlds classics) 95c Rendered into English verse by James Rhoades

Imitatio Christi
* Imitation of Christ . . . Ed. with an introduction by Edward J. Klein. Harper 1941 lxix, 261p illus $3 242

41-18344

"This edition goes back to the first English translation of the 'Imitation,' published by Richard Whitford in 1530. It is much simpler in style and more in keeping with the essential spirit of the book than the later translations with which we are familiar. . . An introduction of fifty pages

Imitatio Christi—*Continued*
interprets the significance of the classic and explains the background of the original English translation. In external form the book is exceptionally attractive." Religious bk. club bul.

A devotional classic originally written in Latin in the 15th century. "It represents the religious life as a life of moral discipline under which the soul is controlled by purity, veracity, obedience, brotherliness, and charity. It is formally a cluster of short treatises." George Leopold Hurst

Another recommended edition is:
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) $1.25 Text from edition of Early English text society

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-
‡ Abundant living. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1942 371p $1 242

1 Devotional literature 43-4031

"An excellent book of inspirational and devotional reading for our times. Primarily for the layman, it also furnishes to Christian leaders vital resources for counseling and pastoral leadership." Ontario library review

The way. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1946 364p $1 242

1 Meditations 47-522

"A book of daily meditations centering in the meaning of Christian discipleship. It points 'The Way' to escape from the confusions, frustrations and fears of our time into personal satisfaction and social usefulness." Religious bk. club bul.

Myers, Alexander John William, 1877-
(ed.) Enriching worship. Harper 1949 398p $3.50 242

1 Devotional literature 49-9181

"Although the title does not indicate it, this is an anthology of literary materials having to do with the spiritual life. They are selected with a view to their use in worship and will prove highly suggestive to those who conduct services of worship." Religious bk. club bul.

Contents: Poetry; The Psalms for Christian worship; Prose; Prayers; Aphorisms

Page, Kirby, 1890-1944
(ed.) Living abundantly . . . With the substantial collaboration of Mary Alma Page, Mary Page Raitt, Walton A. Raitt, and Marie Tempelen Page. Rinehart 1944 513p $2.50 242

1 Devotional literature (W) 44-4836

"A study of creative pioneer groups through twenty-seven centuries of exploration of pathways to joyous and abundant life." Subtitle

This book consists of daily readings of quotations from modern and ancient books, poetry, and prayer. The selections are "from the Hebrew prophets and Jesus and his followers, through St. Francis of Assisi, Luther, George Fox, John Wesley, the modern missionary movement and modern social prophets." Kirkus

Pascal, Blaise, 1623-1662
Pascal's Pensées; tr. by W. F. Trotter. Dutton 297p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 242

1 Meditations A32-162

"The 'Thoughts on Religion' are unique in their combination of deep religious feeling and insight, with mathematical precision, philosophic grasp and epigrammatic skill." A. D. Dickinson

Sperry, Willard Learoyd, 1882-
Those of the way; being a series of meditations for the Lenten season. Harper 1945 146p $1.50 242

1 Christianity 46-244

"The Dean of Harvard Divinity School [1945] here presents in brief compass the ripe wisdom of many fruitful years of contemplation and experience of the way of life which Jesus exemplified. He is profoundly sure that the Christian religion is made to help men live through this age of immense change and he shows why in lustrous illustrations that throw new light on ancient truth. Christianity is not only true but supremely relevant." Religious bk. club bul.

Another recommended book of devotional literature is:
Sperry, W. L. Strangers & pilgrims; studies in classics of Christian devotion. Little 1939 165p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 242

The following are also recommended:

Coleridge, S. T. Aids to reflection and The confessions of an inquiring spirit; to which are added his essays on faith and the Book of common prayer, etc. Bell, G. 1893 lxxvi, 381p (Bohn's standard lib.) o.p. 1948 242

Francois de Sales, Saint. Introduction to the devout life; tr. and ed. by John K. Ryan. Harper 1950 xxix, 256p $3 First published 1609 242

Theologia deutsch. Theologia germanica; introduction and notes by J. Bernhart. Pantheon 1949 240p $2.50 Translated by Susanna Winkworth. A religious classic discovered by Martin Luther and published by him in 1516 242

245 Hymnology

This class includes books about hymns and collections of hymns without music. Religious poetry is classed with literature, in classes 808.81, 811.08, 821.08, etc.

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 1882-1939
History of the English hymn. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1932 256p illus o.p. 1948 245

1 Hymns—History and criticism 32-11467

"This is a complete introduction to English hymnody, dealing principally with the words of the hymns. It has an approach calculated to appeal to the general reader as well as the seminary student." N.Y. evening post

"Will be useful to those who have need of a somewhat elementary book on the development of hymnology and its place in the life and worship of the church." Christian century

Selected bibliography: p235-39

Butterworth, Hezekiah, 1839-1905
Story of the hymns and tunes, by Theron Brown and Hezekiah Butterworth. Am. tract 1906 564p illus $2.50 245

1 Hymns—History and criticism 2 Religious poetry 7-6630

A revised edition of Mr Butterworth's two books: "Story of the hymns" (1875) and "Story of the tunes" (1890) rearranged with some new material

"Mr. Butterworth himself passed over his manuscript to Mr. Brown, who has executed his difficult task not only with sympathy for his subject, but with no little original research. This work is more valuable than most popular books on hymns and also more readable." Independent

Foote, Henry Wilder, 1875-
Three centuries of American hymnody. Harvard univ. press 1940 418p front o.p. 1948 **245**

1 Church music 2 Hymns—History and criticism 40-34386

"This volume traces the story of hymns and hymn writers from early Colonial days to the present hour." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hagedorn, Ivan Henry, 1897-
Stories of great hymn writers. Zondervan 1948 128p $1.50 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 48-7251

"Brief notes about the lives of a large number of the writers of popular hymns. Ancient and Modern, Catholic and Protestant hymnographers are included. . . The volume does not pretend to be either scholarly or exhaustive, but it would be difficult to make a more unprejudiced selection. The absence of an alphabetical index of names may, however, be acutely felt by some." Religious bk. club bul.

Julian, John, 1839-1913
Dictionary of hymnology. . . Rev. ed. with new supplement. Murray, J. 1907 1768p o.p. 1948 **245**

1 Hymns—Dictionaries 8-10864

"Setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations." Subtitle

"Deals with the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries. Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet; important subjects treated at considerable length; signed articles, bibliographies." Mudge

Milligan, Harold Vincent, 1888-
(ed.) Best loved hymns and prayers of the American people. Blue ribbon bks. 1942 xxvi, 474p o.p. 1948 **245**

1 Hymns 2 Prayers 42-50727

"An anthology of hymns and prayers for quiet home reading and meditation rather than for the church or assembly room. Index of authors and of first lines." Cincinnati

Smith, Henry Augustine, 1874-
Lyric religion; the romance of immortal hymns. Appleton 1931 517p illus music $2.95 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 31-28493

"In these studies of 150 hymns the author includes (1) the text of the hymn, including original stanzas no longer sung, and in some cases the music; (2) the Biblical passage on which the hymn is based; (3) the story of the author and the hymn; (4) suggestions for its use in worship. The volume contains a bibliography and eleven indexes including indexes to sources of hymn tunes, scripture passages, authors and translators, composers, and subjects." Book rev. digest

"A very useful and interesting book this volume will doubtless prove for leaders of church schools, directors of religious education, organists, choir singers and others whose duties make desirable a considerable knowledge of religious hymns and practical efficiency in directing their use." N.Y. Times

Wells, Amos Russel, 1862-1933
Treasure of hymns. . . with preface by H. Augustine Smith. Wilde 1945 392p $2 **245**

1 Hymns—History and criticism 45-9407

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Brief biographies of one hundred and twenty leading hymn-writers with their best hymns." Subtitle

The following is also recommended:

Palgrave, F. T. comp. Treasury of sacred song selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries. Oxford 374p (Oxford standard authors) o.p. 1948 First published 1889 and several times reprinted **245**

246 Symbolism. Religious art

In this Catalog books of symbolism and religious art are classed 755

248 Personal religion

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for Christian mysticism and some libraries may prefer to keep the books in 248 with Personal religion. In this Catalog all books on mysticism are classified 140

Brown, William Adams, 1865-
Life of prayer in a world of science. Scribner 1927 194p o.p. 1948 **248**

1 Prayer 27-9589

"The author writes 'as one who desires to talk over with those who would like to pray if they could, some principles which have made prayer easier and more satisfying to him.' He draws on psychology, history, philosophy and education to aid in his interpretation of what prayer is, and what it does." Book rev. digest

"An exceptionally stimulating and helpful book dealing with the problems of the devotional life. The title is perhaps a little misleading, since scientific conceptions play a very small part in the discussions. An excellent bibliography adds to the value of the book." Journal of religion

Browne, Sir Thomas, 1605-1682
Religio medici & other writings. Dutton 296p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **248**

1 Christian life 2 Religion A10-172

"The religious faith of a 17th century physician formulated as a private devotional exercise. The author's use of language is exceedingly rich and beautiful." Pratt alcove

"The other writings in this volume were based on careful study, observation and travel records, but are more in the nature of a delightful indulgence on the part of the author than scientific treatises for the world." Bkl.

Bibliography: pref. p15-16

Buttrick, George Arthur, 1892-
* Christ and man's dilemma. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1946 224p $2 **248**

1 Christianity (W) 46-2856

"The implications of the atomic bomb in man's spiritual life gave impetus to this book, based on lectures delivered in 1944 by the minister of the Madison avenue Presbyterian church of New York. The author considers religion the alternative to chaos and shows what the acceptance of Christ could mean in men's lives." Bkl.

References: p205-17

Buttrick, George A.—*Continued*

* Prayer. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1942 333p $2.75 248

1 Prayer (W) 42-36028

Beginning with the teachings of Jesus, whose days were "steeped in prayer," the author discusses Prayer and the world; Prayer and personality; Way of prayer

"It is a 'heavy' book in the best sense of that word, for it deals profoundly with a momentous topic. . . The book is full of apt quotations, of rich quotable sentences, and no review could attempt to indicate the wide range of its thought." Churchman

Bibliographical notes: p305-22

Claudel, Paul, 1868-

Lord, teach us to pray; tr. by Ruth Bethell. Longmans 1948 95p illus $2 248

1 Prayer 48-2915

"The great French writer and poet deals with the need and disposition for prayer rather than with its form—and points the way from a mere pause for reflection to meditation and 'practice of the presence of God,' to that final identification with the Divine Will, which is the goal of the Christian soul at prayer." Huntting

Drummond, Henry, 1851-1897

* Greatest thing in the world. Crowell 41p front $1 248

1 Love (Theology) 37-29685

A famous address on Christian love, by an English free church minister. First published in 1890

Eakin, Frank, 1885- and **Eakin, Mildred Olivia (Moody)** 1890-

Let's think about our religion. Macmillan 1944 251p $2 248

1 Christianity 2 U.S.—Religion 44-7603

"Well-known writers discuss meaning and place of faith in modern life. Frankly acknowledging [the] force of a prevailing skepticism which is critical of conventional religion and of many old and outworn modes of religious expression, [the] authors plead that faith can be adapted to our times in a manner that will be congenial to the scientific mood and faithful to religion's basic inheritance." Library journal

Fénelon, François de Salignac de La Mothe-abp. 1651-1715

Christian perfection; ed. and prefaced by Charles F. Whiston, tr. by Mildred Whitney Stillman. Harper 1947 208p front $1.75 248

1 Spiritual life 47-2077

"For his Lenten Book the Presiding Bishop has gone back to the seventeenth century. These 'instructions,' edited . . . and beautifully translated . . . into readable English with no 'quaintness,' are offered for devotional reading. They deal with the fundamental problems of the religious and moral life, The Use of Time, Recreation, Temptation, Prayer, Suffering, etc." Churchman

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-

‡ Meaning of prayer; with introduction by John R. Mott. Assn. press 1915 196p $1.50 248

1 Prayer 15-13345

Arranged on the plan of daily readings of Scripture with brief comments, and a more extended discussion at the conclusion of each weekly group

Bibliography: p195-96

Meaning of service. Assn. press 1920 225p $1.50 248

1 Christian life 21-237

This third volume in a series of three books on the meaning of Christianity is arranged in the form of daily readings

"Little volume of rare informational and inspirational value." Survey

H. E. Fosdick's "Meaning of faith" the second of the series is classified in 234

Gilkey, James Gordon, 1889-

Gaining the faith you need. Macmillan 1948 118p $2 248

1 Christianity — Philosophy 2 God 3 Spiritual life (W) 48-9143

Deals "with the problem of gaining a real religious faith in the modern world. [The author] discusses what religion really is, the marks of religiously minded persons, the problem of evil, gaining an awareness of God, the place of man in the universe and the meaning of life. . . Profusely illustrated by 'life situation stories' and apt quotations from modern poetry." Kirkus

Getting help from religion. Macmillan 1936 185p $2.50 248

1 Christian life 36-22371

The author "has woven into the whole a vital reality, the approach to an all-encompassing divine love. This dependence on a strength beyond one's own is both implicit and explicit in the book, which is as carefully reasoned out and documented as if it were a scientific treatise. The quotations and illustrations are exceptionally illuminating." Christian century

Managing one's self. Macmillan 1932 238p o.p. 1948 248

1 Christian life 32-22114

Another volume which offers concrete suggestions for meeting some of the most common personal problems

Contents: Locating one's spiritual burden; Mastering an inferiority complex; Limiting the load on one's mind; Controlling one's moods; Learning to work under pressure; Managing personal relationships; Keeping enthusiastic about one's job; Watching the other person win; Maintaining one's composure; Making a new start in middle life

When life gets hard. Macmillan 1945 138p $1.75 248

1 Christian life 45-9947

"The author deals with such needs as that for inward quietness, certainty, strength to carry on, meeting the drain caused by 'little things,' adjustment to unexpected changes, relief from fatigue, help in meeting permanent frustration, comfort because of the loss of loved ones, and renewed faith when life tumbles in." Religious bk. club bul.

References and acknowledgments: p135-38

Gossip, Arthur John, 1873-

In the secret place of the Most High; being some studies in prayer. Scribner 1947 210p $2.75 248

1 Prayer 47-3918

"The chief interest is not in the psychological or the philosophical aspects but in the specific methods by which prayer may come to be a daily reality. It is addressed to people whose devotional life is meagre and thin but who are not satisfied that it should be so." Religious bk. club bul.

Harkness, Georgia Elma, 1891-

* Prayer and the common life. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 224p $2.50 248

1 Prayer (W) 48-7078

Winner of the $5000 Abingdon-Cokesbury award

A devotional book that penetrates to the center of the question along three avenues of enquiry: What are the foundations, what the methods and what the fruits of prayer

Religious living. Assn. press 1937 65p (Hazen books on religion) 75c 248

1 Christian life 38-10001

Contents: What is religious living; Obstacles to religious living; Beginnings in religious living; Growth in power; Bibliography

"Miss Harkness' clear awareness of the problems which trouble the thoughtful minds of our time and of the disintegrating factors which operate in contemporary culture, balanced by her own enlightened and confident religious faith, combine to make her an admirable counselor of distracted youth." Christian century

Heard, Gerald, 1889-

Preface to prayer. Harper 1944 250p $2 248

1 Prayer 44-3299

"The reasons for and the technique of praying. Written not for those who are contented with their life of prayer, but for those who have ceased to pray, or to believe in praying." Ontario library review

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-1948

New eyes for invisibles. Macmillan 1943 185p $2.50 248

1 Spiritual life (W) 43-3684

"A series of meditations which might or might not emerge into sermons. Each one deals with some great issue of life. . . The essay on 'The Testimony of the Mystic's Experience' appeared in the 'Atlantic Monthly' for May 1942." Preface

Radiant life. Macmillan 1944 154p $2.50 248

1 Immortality 2 Mysticism 3 Spiritual life (W) 44-4541

"A companion volume to 'New Eyes for Invisibles.'" Preface

Contents: Progress of the soul; Authentic tidings; Eternal significance of life; Height of life; When the euroclydon is blowing; What a great teacher taught; New sky-line; Types of mysticism; Spell of immortality; Children of the light

Keller, James Gregory, 1900-

You can change the world! The Christopher approach. Longmans 1948 387p $3 248

1 Christian life (W) 48-9497

"This book is a manual intended for the use of Christophers. The Christopher movement is under the aegis of the Catholic Church, but applies equally to Jew, Protestant and Catholic. Its primary purpose is to bring back the knowledge of God by individual effort to the men and women of this country who are in danger of becoming completely paganized." Library journal

Kepler, Thomas Samuel, 1897-

(comp.) Fellowship of the saints; an anthology of Christian devotional literature. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 800p $4.50 248

1 Devotional literature 2 Christian life 48-5832

"137 authors are represented in this magnificent anthology by the writings which most clearly reveal the source of the power by which they reached spiritual greatness. Arranged chronologically, the material is divided into eight books beginning with Clement of Rome to Philippe Vernier of the 20th century] . . . The author's avowed purpose is to help men and women of the twentieth century attain to sainthood, using the word 'saint' in the special connotation as used of God. Helps include a list of suggested readings, a chronology of devotional writings with a parallel chronology of events in church history, and an index of authors. A brief biographical sketch of each author is given." Religious bk. club bul.

Suggested readings: 783-85

Law, William, 1686-1761

A serious call to a devout and holy life; with an introduction by J. V. Moldenhawer. Westminster press 1948 xxv, 353p $2 248

1 Christian life 48-5973

"The 'Serious Call,' [first published 1728] which is reprinted in its entirety, was written to prod easy-going and indifferent Christians into living more worthily of that which they profess to believe. It still fulfills that purpose." Religious bk. club bul.

Lewis, Clive Staples, 1898-

* Screwtape letters. Macmillan 1943 160p $1.50 248

1 Christianity 44-4408

"Decidedly unusual book in the form of letters from a witty, experienced devil in 'the Kingdom below' coaching an apprentice devil on earth, who is assigned to divert a young man from becoming a real Christian. Brilliantly done." A.L.A. Religious books section

Macintosh, Douglas Clyde, 1877-

Personal religion. Scribner 1942 411p (Religion today and tomorrow) $3 248

1 Christianity—Essence, genius, nature 2 Evangelicalism 3 Evangelistic work 43-693

"The author . . . applies Christianity to personal problems in a keen and thought-provoking book." Cincinnati

Merton, Thomas, 1915-

Seeds of contemplation. New directions 1949 201p $3 248

1 Meditations 2 Spiritual life (W) 49-1562

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Written by a Trappist monk, "it is, as the author says, 'a volume of more or less disconnected thoughts and ideas and aphorisms about the interior life.' It is in the line of the meditations of the mystics of the church and 'expresses the preoccupations that are more or less on the mind of all contemplatives.'" Kirkus

Perkins, Mary, 1912-

Speaking of how to pray. Sheed 1947 276p $2.75 248

1 Prayer 44-40282

"In the first part we are given a simple outline of Catholic teaching on God, the Creation, the Fall, the Incarnation, the Redemption, and the Church as the Mystical Body of Christ. In the second part we are shown how to unite ourselves to Christ in prayer, through the sacraments, the Mass, the Blessed Eucharist, the Divine Office, the sacramentals, and the liturgical year." Catholic world

Sperry, Willard Learoyd, 1882-

What you owe your child; the problem of religion and morals in the modern home. Harper 1935 154p $1.50 **248**

1 Family—Religious life 2 Parent and child 3 Religious education 35-6680

"A thoughtful treatment of religion and morals and their importance in the training of children." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Sperry is modern in his viewpoint and broadly tolerant in matters of belief." N.Y. Times

Trueblood, David Elton, 1900-

* Alternative to futility. Harper 1948 124p $1 **248**

1 Christian life 2 Civilization, Christian (W) 48-5318

Companion volume to the author's "Predicament of modern man" (class 248) and "Foundations for reconstruction" (class 222)

Provides guideposts for our spiritually lost generation. The author supplies the prescription needed to cure the "patient"

Prepared as the 1948 Scarbrough lectures at Austin Presbyterian theological seminary, Austin, Texas

* Common ventures of life; marriage, birth, work and death. Harper 1949 124p $1 **248**

1 Christian life (W) 49-7238

Comprises the first set of Willson lectures given in 1948 at Southwestern university, Georgetown, Texas

"The purpose of this book is to help puzzled men and women to prepare for the intelligent and reverent facing of those experiences which are so central to man's life that they have ssemed supreme in all generations and in all cultures." Preface

Predicament of modern man. Harper 1944 105p $1 **248**

1 Christianity 2 Civilization 3 Reconstruction (1939-) 44-7058

"Essays in analysis of the spiritual growth of man which the author . . . says has not kept pace with scientific progress. Only a matching of ethical and technical values can bring about the uniting of mankind and only a new religious faith which is an active part of daily living will supply the moral basis for world unity." Bkl.

Werner, Hazen Graff, 1895-

* Real living takes time. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 184p $2 **248**

1 Christian life 48-3973

Contents: Real living takes time; Moonlight living; Keep the faith that keeps; Religion for a rainy day; Everything all right at home; It may be; How evil gets at you; You can't blame me; Spiritual power of expectation; Prisons for personalities; You are somebody; How we get our characters; There is Samaria; My deeds are of the fox; What shall we do with our fears?

Wicks, Robert Russell, 1882-

Reason for living; an approach to the persistent questions of life. Scribner 1934 xxiii, 306p $2 **248**

1 Christian life 2 Conduct of life 34-39330

"This book has come into being after its author has listened, over a period of ten years, to the questions of thousands of college students, both men and women. . . The most persistent questions have been preserved, and, after being classified under the general topics most frequently discussed, are here given." Preface

"Dr. Wicks is addressing himself to the theologically untutored and the morally confused. To his task he brings a remarkable freshness of insight and simplicity of language. One leaves his fireside pretty well convinced." Christian century

Wieman, Henry Nelson, 1884-

Methods of private religious living. Macmillan 1929 219p $2 **248**

1 Christian life 29-2621

"A suggestive and practical book, covering such topics as private and public worship, fellowship, meeting a crisis, finding joy in life." Cleveland

Originally published in the monthly bulletin of the "Institute of sacred literature" under title: Experiments in personal religion

Wieman, Regina (Hanson) Westcott, 1886-

Modern family and the church. Harper 1937 407p o.p. 1948 **248**

1 Family—Religious life (W) 37-30391

"A study of modern social and religious problems of marriage and family life, and an examination of what the church can do, and in some cases, is doing, to help in solving these problems." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Wieman, a consulting psychologist and a deeply religious woman, is well qualified to write such a book; and the result is a thorough, scientific, and intensely interesting volume. . . There is appended a program for study groups." Churchman

Related references: p357-86

The following are also recommended:

Burkhart, R. A. Understanding youth; his search for a way of life. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1938 176p $1.75 (W) 248

Clark, Glenn. The way, the truth and the life. Harper 1946 178p $1.50 Devotional reading consisting of the author's commentaries on significant aspects of Jesus' life 248

Grant, F. C. Practice of religion. Macmillan 1946 271p $2.50 Discusses the means of achieving a well-rounded religious life 248

Henson, H. H. bp. of Durham. Oxford group movement. 2d ed. with a new preface. Oxford 1934 xl, 82p o.p. 1948 248

Inge, W. R. Personal religion and the life of devotion; with an introducton by the Lord Bishop of London. Longmans 1924 96p o.p. 1948 248

Peale, N. V. ed. Guideposts; personal messages of inspiration and faith. Prentice-Hall 1948 255p $1.95 (W) True stories of how faith works in everyday life 248

Shoemaker, S. M. Revive thy church beginning with me. Harper 1948 127p $1.50 Presiding bishop's book for Lent (W) 248

Weston, S. A. and Harlow, S. R. Social and religious problems of young people; a handbook for group and individual use. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1934 304p $1.75 248

250 PASTORAL THEOLOGY

Calkins, Raymond, 1869-

Romance of the ministry. Pilgrim press 1944 253p $3 **250**

1 Clergy 2 Theology, Pastoral 44-1455

"In a book addressed primarily to young ministers and theological students, but instructive also to older pastors and to the laity, Dr. Calkins discusses the onerous but rewarding tasks of the ministry and the qualifications they demand in those who would perform them. Much wise counsel is offered with reference to various aspects of the minister's work, all of which supports the conclusion that it is important." Christian century

Cashman, Robert, 1886-
Business administration of a church. Willett 1937 163p (Minister's professional lib) $1.75 250

1 Church work 2 Theology, Pastoral 37-27239

The author "is a layman with many years of business experience. He writes only on those phases of church organization and administration which his experience qualifies him to discuss, leaving to preachers to write of the many problems of worship, education and committee administration which demand their energy. At the same time the title limits his field. He is discussing administration in a local church and is not at all concerned with denominational, board or interchurch administration." Christian century

Dicks, Russell Leslie, 1906-
Pastoral work and personal counseling; an introduction to pastoral care. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1949 195p $2.50 250

1 Psychology, Pastoral 2 Theology, Pastoral (W) 49-7016

First published 1944. In the 1949 edition new material has been added, material has been deleted and the book has been brought up-to-date. Much of the original edition dealt with war-time conditions and this has now been replaced with chapters dealing with peace-time problems

"The author's experience as a hospital chaplain has been very extensive, while his pastoral experience in a church has been much more limited. However, in the latter capacity as well as the former, he has been a keen and critical observer as well as an effective worker, and in this distillation of his experience he makes an important contribution to the improvement of the service which the clergyman may render as pastor and personal counselor." Christian century

Harral, Stewart, 1906-
Public relations for churches. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1945 136p $1.25 250

1 Advertising—Churches 45-3593

"An authoritative guide in public relations, with step-by-step methods on how to make the most of every public contact. Covering more than thirty phases of public relations, Mr Harral shows with workable ideas how any church can gain increased public understanding. Useful for ministers, publicity chairmen, etc." Hunting

Kemp, Charles F. 1912-
Physicians of the soul; a history of pastoral counseling. Macmillan 1947 314p $2 250

1 Psychology, Pastoral 2 Theology, Pastoral 47-4694

"The historical survey covers three areas: (1) the movements which have contributed significantly to the new techniques of personal counseling, (2) the personalities, in the realms of both psychology and religion, who have played creative roles, and (3) the literature on the many phases of the subject." Religious bk. club bul.

Leach, William Herman, 1888-
Toward a more efficient church. Revell 1948 123p $1.50 250

1 Church work 2 Theology, Pastoral 48-4012

"For ministers and church officials. Chapters on ministerial leadership, the official board, the local church program, the church building and local church finance." Publishers' weekly

Parker, Everett C.; Inman, Elinor, and Snyder, Ross
Religious radio; what to do and how. Harper 1948 271p $3 250

1 Radio broadcasting 2 Radio in religion 48-5150

Contents: Religious radio programming for the total community; Service goals of religious broadcasting; Writing your program; Producing your program; Educational functions in religious radio; Reference material

Shoemaker, Samuel Moor, 1893-
How you can help other people. Dutton 1946 189p $2 250

1 Theology, Pastoral (W) 46-319

"Because of his belief that, in these critical postwar years, 'emotionally healthy people must give friendship and understanding to repair wounded minds,' the rector of Calvary Protestant Episcopal Church, New York City, presents practical, forthright discussions of everyday problems that can be helped by Christian faith." Bookmark

Contents: Need to help people today; What it takes to help people; Responsibility; Turning point; Understanding people; What fellowship does; Helping people to keep normal; Helping the physically sick; Helping the mentally sick; Helping the fearful; Helping the defeated; Helping the conscientious and self-deceived

Bibliographical foot-notes

The following are also recommended:

Burkhart, R. A. Church and the returning soldier. . . Harper 1945 204p o.p. 1948 (W) "The church and its ministry to the soldier now, and its total guidance of all the returning soldiers—the discharged of the present and the demobilized of the future." Subtitle 250

Hewitt, A. W. Highland shepherds; a book of the rural pastorate. Willett 1939 246p $2.25 250

251 Preaching

Baxter, Batsell Barrett, 1916-
Heart of the Yale lectures. Macmillan 1947 332p $2.50 251

1 Preaching 2 Yale university. Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching 47-30918

"The annual lectures on preaching, on the Lyman Beecher foundation at Yale Divinity School, have for three-quarters of a century been rightly regarded as a mine of rich ore for the man in the pulpit. . . . Most of the volume is made up of carefully selected quotations from the lectures. Sometimes the effort to fit so much material into a particular scheme of organization results in a rather wooden and lifeless presentation, but the reader gets a comprehensive cross-section of the judgment of scores of such masters of preaching as Lyman Abbott, Henry Ward Beecher, Phillips Brooks, Charles Reynolds Brown, George A. Buttrick [and others]" Religious bk. club bul.

Bibliography: p311-15

Brown, Charles Reynolds, 1862-
Art of preaching. Macmillan 1922 250p $2 251

1 Preaching 22-22071

These Lyman Beecher lectures by the dean emeritus of Yale divinity school embody practical suggestions drawn from thirty years' experience

"The present volume is in Dean Brown's best style, lively with flashes of humor, rich in scripture phraseology and allusion,

Brown, Charles R.—*Continued*
earnest in emphasizing the prime motive of preaching. This book is the recipe for a vivid sermon or any number of them." Springfield Republican

Buttrick, George Arthur, 1892-
Jesus came preaching; Christian preaching in the new age. Scribner 1931 239p o.p. 1948 **251**

1 Preaching 31-33420

Yale lectures on preaching

"Taking into consideration the modern attitude toward religion and the church, the author talks with frankness and conviction of ideals for the preacher of today in work, sermon craftsmanship, personality and type of preaching. . . The author's human and likewise idealistic approach extends their appeal to the large group of laymen interested in the church of today." N.Y. libraries

Luccock, Halford Edward, 1885-
In the minister's workshop. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1944 254p $2 **251**

1 Preaching (W) 44-6948

This book "undertakes the practical task of trying to bring some specific and concrete help in the craftsmanship of the making of sermons. Parts of the material in the book have been given as lectures on the Alden-Tuthill Foundation at the Chicago Theological Seminary and on the Earl Foundation at the Pacific School of Religion." Foreword

References: p241-48

Oman, John Wood, 1860-
Concerning the ministry. Harper 1937 180p $1.50 **251**

1 Preaching 37-2093

"The material in these essays was originally delivered as informal talks to students preparing for the ministry. The underlying purpose . . . was to discuss 'the human side of preaching, especially intercourse with life and men and books.' " Book rev. digest

"Seldom has a volume which is both professedly and actually about preaching combined so much practical advice with so much stimulus to the moral character and spiritual capacity not of preachers only but of all Christian men. . . Though there are ministers of Churches other than Dr. Oman's to whom he will seem to cover less than the whole ground, there are very few who will not learn much from his pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oxnam, Garfield Bromley, bp. 1891-
* Preaching in a revolutionary age. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1944 207p $2 **251**

1 Clergy 2 Preaching 3 Sociology, Christian 44-47053

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This volume contains Bishop Oxnam's Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching, delivered at Yale. "The major part of the lectures is concerned with world problems in the light of their political and social significance. . . The lecturer does not put his chief emphasis upon what to preach; here are no ready-made topics and outlines. He rather prefers to build the preacher and the pastor upon foundations that are eternal and that now become more valuable and imperative than ever, if Christian preaching is to be effective—or even survive." Crozer quarterly

Scherer, Paul, 1892-
For we have this treasure. . . Harper 1944 212p $2 **251**

1 Preaching (W) 44-6180

The material of this book was delivered as the Lyman Beecher lectures for 1943 "Defining preaching as the 'mediation of divine truth through personality,' Dr. Scherer discusses the purpose of the Christian preacher in today's world, the personality of the effective preacher, his 'spiritual weapons,' his authority as a witness of God, the creative function of the Christian religion and the preparation and delivery of the sermon." Library journal

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p207-12

Sockman, Ralph Washington, 1889-
Highway of God. Macmillan 1942 228p $2 **251**

1 Christianity 2 Preaching (W) 42-36164

Delivered as the Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching

"Dr. Sockman's messages are not so much advice about preaching as a demonstration of the dynamic force which preaching can be." Religious bk. club bul.

"While these talks were, in the first instance, given as an orientation course to young ministers, their dynamic message offers great spiritual help as well as timely guidance in human relationships to the general reader." Bookmark

Bibliographical foot-notes

The following is also recommended:

Patton, C. S. Preparation and delivery of sermons. Willett 1938 191p (Minister's professional lib) $2 **251**

252 Sermons

Blackwood, Andrew Watterson, 1882-
(comp.) Protestant pulpit; an anthology of master sermons from the Reformation to our own day. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1947 318p $2.75 **252**

1 Sermons 47-12188

Contents: Justification by faith, by M. Luther; From the "Pilgrim's progress," by J. Bunyan; Scripture way of salvation, by J. Wesley; Burning bush, by G. Whitefield; Christian pilgrim, by J. Edwards; Expulsive power of a new affection, by T. Chalmers; Character of Christ, by W. E. Channing; Every man's life a plan of God, by H. Bushnell; God of comfort, by H. W. Beecher; Loneliness of Christ, by F. W. Robertson; Love and forgiveness, by A. Maclaren; Songs in the night, by C. H. Spurgeon; Fire and the calf, by P. Brooks; What think ye of Christ? by D. L. Moody; Heaven, by W. A. Sunday; Magnetic power of the uplifted Lord, by J. H. Jowett; Cross and the memory of sin, by W. M. Clow; Conquest of fear, by G. W. Truett; David Livingstone's text, by F. W. Boreham; Repentance, by K. Barth; Sound of silence, by G. A. Buttrick; Forks of the road—Moses, by C. G. Chappell; Forgiveness of sins, by H. E. Fosdick; But when life tumbles in, What then? by A. J. Gossip; Taking a city, by D. Horton; Light on the Lord's face, by E. D. Jones; Heart of Christianity, by R. M. Jones; Your unknown self, by C. E. Macartney; Thanks be unto God for his unspeakable gift! by W. A. Maier; Reconciliation, by J. F. Newton; Maundy Thursday, by M. Niemöller; Angel in the sun, by H. C. Phillips; Vandalism or faith? by E. M. Poteat; Victory of God in the disasters of life, by J. Reid; Protestantism: its liabilities and assets, by P. H. Scherer; Way of faith, by J. R. Sizoo;

Blackwood, Andrew W.—*Continued*
Through Jesus Christ Our Lord, by R. W. Sockman; Lord God Omnipotent reigneth, by J. S. Stewart; Why people do go to church, by L. S. Weatherhead

Butler, George Paul, 1900-
(ed.) Best sermons. . . Harper $2.75 252
1 Sermons
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First publish 1944 by Ziff-Davis. Published annually since 1946 by Harper
Roman Catholic, Jewish and Protestant preaching are represented in 52 sermons collected each year under such headings as: Christ; Christian life; Christian religion; Christmas; Easter; Education; Faith; Man and science; Morals; National and international; Vision

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
* A great time to be alive; sermons on Christianity in wartime. Harper 1944 235p $2 252
1 Sermons 2 World war, 1939-1945—Religious aspects (W) 44-9198
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Twenty-five Sunday sermons preached at the Riverside Church, New York, between Pearl Harbor and the early summer of 1944. . . They deal with the horrors of war and importance of a real peace, yet express hope in the ultimate solution of our many problems through Christian faith and loyalty to our ideals." Library journal

* Living under tension; sermons on Christianity today. Harper 1941 253p $1.50 252
1 Sermons (W) 41-21164
Twenty-five sermons preached at Riverside church, New York City, or over the NBC National vespers program
"These sermons reveal all of the characteristics which we have learned to associate with Dr. Fosdick, plus a heightened urgency and an even deeper insight." Churchman
"War, injustice and sin on one hand and the Kingdom of God on the other—Dr. Fosdick, as a Christian pacifist, sees these two as unalterably opposed." Kirkus

* On being fit to live with; sermons on post-war Christianity. Harper 1946 219p $2 252
1 Sermons (W) 46-11853
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
These twenty-five sermons, have been selected from among those heard during the last two-and-one-half years of Dr Fosdick's active ministry
"As always he deals forthrightly with the questions of the day, and demands of Christianity that it take full share in responsibility for what goes in our world today." Book-of-the-month club news
Other recommended collections of the author's sermons are:
Fosdick, H. E. Hope of the world; twenty-five sermons on Christianity today. Harper 1933 240p $2 252
Fosdick, H. E. Secret of victorious living; sermons on Christianity today. Harper 1934 246p $2 252

Frost, S. E. 1899-
* (ed.) World's great sermons. Garden City pub. co. 1943 395p $1.98 252
1 Sermons 43-17477
"Nearly one hundred sermons (short or shortened) are presented, covering the whole range of Christian history and a wide diversity of views, Catholic, Protestant and Jewish. The early Fathers are included: Abelard, Bernard, Francis and Wiclif for the Middle Ages; and the master minds of the Reformation. About one-third of the space is devoted to living preachers. . . A few lines of biography are devoted to each preacher." Christian century

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-
Discerning the signs of the times; sermons for today and tomorrow. Scribner 1946 194p $2.50 252
1 Sermons 46-3925
"Ten 'sermonic essays' by a theologian who has successfully brought his thoughts to the level of less trained thinkers while still retaining the heart of his great theme. Mostly commentaries on the affairs of nations and world politics interpreted from the viewpoint of Protestant Christian theology." Ontario library review

Sockman, Ralph Washington, 1889-
Now to live! Abingdon-Cokesbury 1946 214p $2 252
1 Christian life 2 Sermons (W) 46-4043
A selection of twenty-five of the author's radio addresses, chosen from those meeting two tests: large audience response, and value unaffected by passing headlines of the hour

Thomas, George Ernest, 1907-
How to live your faith. Revell 1948 189p $2 252
1 Sermons 48-5805
Sixteen addresses on problems of Christians
"This book does not pretend to be any more than an introduction to practical Christian living. As such it is an exceedingly sound guide. The attitude of the author's is such that the reader is not likely either to become self satisfied as a result of studying the book, nor discouraged because of the brief compass within which these great issues are treated." Religious bk. club bul.

Tillich, Paul, 1886-
Shaking of the foundations. Scribner 1948 186p $2.50 252
1 Sermons 48-7226
"The book is a series of expositions of Biblical passages. They are by no means random selections. They have been chosen with a view to setting forth the Biblical understanding of man's nature, life and destiny." Religious bk. club bul.

Weatherhead, Leslie Dixon, 1893-
Significance of silence, and other sermons. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1945 238p $2 252
1 Sermons 46-1828
"Sermons preached during the war by the pastor of the City Temple of London provide inspiration and comfort. Though the City Temple itself was destroyed and many of its congregation made homeless, its minister preached on 'The Significance of Silence,' 'Is It Really Good to Be Alive?' and 'Thou Shalt Love Thy Enemy.' " Cincinnati

The following is also recommended:

Poling, D. A. ed. Treasury of great sermons; with biographical notes and comments. Greenberg 1944 198p $1.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 252

258 Church welfare work

Bonnell, John Sutherland, 1893-
Pastoral psychiatry. Harper 1938 237p $2.50 258

1 Psychiatry 2 Psychology, Pastoral 3 Theology, Pastoral 38-38024

"A recital of the author's experience as a pastoral counselor, and indicates how a minister whose mind is furnished with the insights which psychological and psychiatric study provide may aid distraught individuals to achieve a religious adjustment to life. There is a wealth of helpful discussion of actual cases." Christian century

"The book is valuable not only to those who deal professionally with the welfare of human beings, but it will definitely add to the equipment of the informed laymen." Churchman

Psychology for pastor and people. Harper 1948 225p $2.50 258

1 Psychology, Pastoral 48-5426

At head of title: A book on spiritual counseling

In this book first "given as lectures on the Sprunt foundation at the Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., [the author] carries further the theme which he expounded ten years ago in the 'Pastoral Psychiatry.' The central interest, now as then, is to combine the techniques of psychology and the resources of religion in meeting specific situations of personal need. Much of the volume is drawn from Dr Bonnell's own first-hand experience with individuals in his consulting-room or in their homes." Religious bk. club bul.

Selected bibliography: p211-17

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868- and Dicks, Russell Leslie, 1906-
Art of ministering to the sick. Macmillan 1936 384p $4 258

1 Church work with the sick 2 Medicine, Clerical 36-4792

"A discussion of the ways and means by which the Protestant minister can help doctor and patient in cases of sickness." Book rev. digest

"This book is the joint work of a distinguished physician and a devoted clergyman. In its pages, science and religion join hands for the service of suffering humanity. Would that every scientist skeptical and scornful of religion, and every minister fearful of science, might be numbered among its readers, and thus be shown how religion and science, once foes, may now be friends." Survey

Hiltner, Seward, 1909-
Religion and health. Macmillan 1943 292p $3 258

1 Church work with the sick 2 Medicine and religion 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 4 Theology, Pastoral (W) 43-1141

The cure of illness, both physical and mental, forms the subject of this book. There are chapters on: What mental hygiene teaches the church; Mental health and religious education; Pastoral counseling; Ministering to the sick

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p272-83

Institute on religion and psychiatry
* Psychiatry and religion; ed. by Joshua Loth Liebman; introduction by Albert A. Goldman. Beacon press 1948 202p $3 258

1 Mental healing 2 Psychology, Pastoral (W) 48-10344

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Five areas of mutual endeavor, by S. Hiltner; Is there danger of substituting psychiatry for religion, by O. F. Kelly; Creative partnership, by J. L. Liebman; Road to successful psychotherapy, by H. Solomon; Ethical stake in mental hospitals, by A. Deutsch; Emotional needs of the child, by G. Gardner; Adolescent, his conflicts and possible methods of adjustment, by L. G. Dawes; Problem of guilt in the adolescent; by P. E. Johnson; Marriage, by F. A. Magoun and J. J. Michaels; Grief situation, by H. H. Brewster

Peale, Norman Vincent, 1896-
‡ Guide to confident living. Prentice-Hall 1948 248p $2.75 258

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Psychology, Pastoral 3 Psychology, Religious (W) 48-5754

"Practical guide to success and happiness through religious counselling, putting the old teachings of the Bible into modern psychiatric form and applying them to personal troubles, for both group and individual therapy." Retail bookseller

Stolz, Karl Ruf, 1884-1943
Church and psychotherapy; with an introduction by E. G. Homrighausen. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1943 312p $2.50 258

1 Psychology, Pastoral 44-3491

This "volume, deals with the Church and its function in the field of Christian psychotherapy. . . Dr. Stolz presents a discriminating relationship between psychiatry and pastoral psychology. He finds much of value in psychiatry, but he does not regard it as an authority to which the Church must resign its independence." Introduction

Glossary of psychological terms. Bibliography

260 CHRISTIAN CHURCH: INSTITUTIONS AND WORK

261 Christian sociology

Bates, Miner Searle, 1897-
* Religious liberty: an inquiry. Harper 1945 604p $4.50 261

1 Religious liberty (W) 45-7079

"This study has been accomplished under the auspices of a Joint committee appointed by the Foreign Missions Conference of North America and the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America"

The author "has put down . . . from several different angles the . . . history of religious tolerance and intolerance from ancient times to the present, and in all countries and under all forms of government." Library journal

List of publications cited: p583-96

Bilheimer, Robert S. 1917-
What must the church do? Harper 1947 148p (Interseminary ser) $1 261

1 Church 47-3415

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A summing up of the conclusions to be drawn from the four previous volumes in the Interseminary series, which have dealt with such subjects as church unity,

Bilheimer, Robert S.—*Continued*
world-wide evangelism and the church's relation to organized social movements." Wis. bul.
Complete index, volumes 1-5, The interseminary series: p125-48

Bosley, Harold Augustus, 1907-
Main issues confronting Christendom. Harper 1948 204p $2.50 **261**
1 Christianity 2 Civilization, Christian 3 Sociology, Christian (W) 48-2671
"Much of the material was presented in lecture form to the Pastor's Conference held at Florida Southern College, Lakeland, Florida, in April, 1946." Preface
"Interprets and clarifies some of the most important problems (skepticism, despair, war, racial unrest) confronting the Christian minister, and suggests the means of effecting changes in individuals to solve these problems and build the good society." Retail bookseller
Notes: p193-97

Brown, William Adams, 1865-1943
Creed for free men; a study of loyalties. Scribner 1941 277p $2.50 **261**
1 Christianity 2 Democracy 3 Social problems 4 Sociology, Christian 41-52009
"The missing factor in contemporary democracy, says the author, is a unifying creed. By creed he doesn't mean a set of beliefs prescribed by authority, but rather 'a grouping of the convictions which give meaning to life . . . and which may serve as a guide for personal conduct and a means of understanding with one's neighbors.' In his summing up he considers what a free people can expect from its schools, what the home must supply which the school lacks, and what the church alone can supply." Wis. bul.

Burkhart, Roy Abram, 1895-
How the church grows; with a foreword by Henry R. Luce. Harper 1947 210p $2 **261**
1 Church 2 Church work 3 Community churches 47-30487
Contents: Envisioning the true church; It is the growing fellowship of the way; It uses holy resources; It is the way to the secret spring; It can be achieved; It calls for new preaching; It demands new leadership
"A description of what [the author] calls the True Church and a discussion of how it should work for the individual and for the social welfare of mankind." Wis. bul.

Christian bases of world order . . . by Henry A. Wallace [and others]. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1943 255p $2 **261**
1 Christianity—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Social problems 3 Sociology, Christian—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 43-51138
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Merrick lecture for 1943"
Contents: Practical religion in the world of tomorrow, by H. A. Wallace; God and the world we live in, by F. J. McConnell; Christian conception of man, by W. J. King; Christian view of nature, by E. S. Brightman; Spiritual basis of democracy, by U. Lee; Christianity and the race problem, by G. Báez-Camargo; Economic freedom, by J. B. Condliffe; Land and human welfare, by B. Braatoy; Politics and human welfare, by V. M. Dean; Health of the world community, by C.-E. A. Winslow; Christianity and the workers of the world, by C. Goodrich; Human character and world order, by R. Schairer; Biographical notes

Ferré, Nels Fredrick Solomon, 1908-
Return to Christianity. Harper 1943 76p $1.25 **261**
1 Christianity—Philosophy (W) 43-13859
"I have tried, as simply, candidly, and significantly as possible, to confront ourselves and our modern world with the radical Christian faith." Preface
Contents: Christianity and truth; Christianity and the individual; Christianity and the church; Christianity and society

Fleming, Daniel Johnson, 1877-
Bringing our world together; a study in world community. Scribner 1945 155p illus $2 **261**
1 Catholicity 2 History—Philosophy 45-35162
"This is a thoughtful consideration of the problems inherent in endeavoring to build a world community, and of the principles which must govern its successful creation. Specifically, stress is laid on the bridging of gulfs between races and nations. The author for many years Professor of Missions at Union Theological Seminary and one time teacher in India brings to this study a thorough knowledge of history and of the cultures of the world, and clear-cut convictions concerning the ethical issues in world cooperation." Kirkus
Includes "Suggested reading." Footnotes: p150-52

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946
* Christianity and the family. Macmillan 1942 229p $3.25 **261**
1 Family—Religious life 2 Sociology, Christian 3 Theology, Pastoral (W) 42-11798
The Rauschenbusch lectures given at the Colgate-Rochester divinity school in the spring of 1941, and supplementary material
"A plea to the Protestant ministry for a more practical, understanding interest in the family and a greater appreciation of its relation to Christianity. [Bibliography]" Preface
"A noted sociologist clearly underlines the basic relation of the Christian church to the home. The author's practical experience was gained by years of dealing with the domestic problems of countless men and women." Cincinnati

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
(ed.) The gospel, the church and the world. Harper 1946 229p (Interseminary ser) $1.50 **261**
1 Christianity—Essence, genius, nature 2 Church 3 Sociology, Christian 47-1342
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Revelation of God in Christ, by J. Knox; Nature of the church, by P. Scherer; Christian hope of a transfigured world, by W. N. Pittenger; Church and Christian society today in the perspective of history, by K. S. Latourette; Responsibility of the church for society, by R. Niebuhr; Limitations of the church, by J. C. Bennett; Necessary reorientations in thought and life, by L. J. Shafer; Vocation of the Christian today, by E. G. Homrighausen; Subjects and membership of the commissions

Loescher, Frank S.
Protestant church and the Negro; a pattern of segregation; with a foreword by William Scarlett. Assn. press 1948 159p $3 **261**
1 Negroes 2 Sociology, Christian
"That the Protestant church has 'aided and abetted' segregation is the sobering conclusion of this survey of inter-racial

Loescher, Frank S.—*Continued*
practices and policies in seventeen major denominations, including several thousand local churches. Here are facts (with names and places) presented objectively and calmly." Huntting

McNeill, John Thomas, 1885-
Books of faith and power. Harper 1947 183p $2 **261**

1 Civilization, Christian 2 Religious literature—History & criticism 48-5057

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: On Christian liberty, by M. Luther; Institutes of the Christian religion, by J. Calvin; Laws of Ecclesiastical polity, by R. Hooker; Pilgrim's progress, by J. Bunyan; Serious call for a devout and holy life, by W. Law; John Wesley's journal

"In this brief work the author reviews six books which he considers to be among the greatest of those which express the Protestant tradition. A digest has been made of each book, with a few quotations added, and interpretive comment interspersed." Bkl.

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-
Christianity and democracy; tr. by Doris C. Anson. Scribner 1944 98p $1.25 **261**

1 Christianity and politics 44-4835

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Essays "on the rival ideologies of today in which the philosopher affirms once more the dignity of man and the ideals of human brotherhood." Chicago

May, Henry Farnham, 1915-
Protestant churches and industrial America. Harper 1949 297p $3.50 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 U.S.—Church history 49-8159

"An interesting and important review of the development of Protestant thought and action from 1828 to 1893, especially its impact upon the social and industrial life." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p267-90

Meland, Bernard Eugene, 1899-
Seeds of redemption. Macmillan 1947 162p $2.50 **261**

1 Christianity — Philosophy 2 Civilization, Christian (W) 47-2806

"This book had its beginning in a series of lectures given at the fourteenth annual Pastor's institute of the University of Chicago in the summer of 1945." Acknowledgments

The author maintains that if our culture is to survive the atomic threat originating from science and industry we must turn drastically toward the resources of religious faith to combat that threat

Bibliographical foot-notes

Miller, Randolph Crump, 1910-
(ed.) The church and organized movements. Harper 1946 255p (Interseminary ser) $1.50 **261**

1 Church 2 Christianity and other religions 3 Societies 47-1263

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Discovery of resistance and resource, by R. C. Miller; New comparative religion, by E. Trueblood; Anti-opium league, by G. Hedley; Fascist masquerade by H. Thurman; Welfare work, by B. G. Gallagher; Church and organized fraternalism, by D. C. Smith; Christianity and organized education, by F. West; The cults, by P. Parker; Christianity and the non-Christian religions, by H. V. White; Resources in a genuinely Christian church, by E. L. Parsons

"Volume considering the relationship of the church to the various fraternal and welfare organizations which have taken over many of its one-time functions." Wis. bul.

Nelson, William Stuart, 1895-
(ed.) Christian way in race relations. Harper 1948 256p $2.50 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 U.S.—Race question 48-5726

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A symposium prepared in connection with the Institute of religion at Howard university

Contents: Crucial issues in America's race relations today, by W. S. Nelson; Christian way in race relations, by G. D. Kelsey; Economic forces and the Christian way, by J. N. Hughley; Political forces and the Christian way, by A. W. Hardy; Social practices and the Christian way, by J. H. Robinson; What can the church do? by H. V. Richardson; Role of the Christian college, by W. L. imes; Role of the Young men's Christian association, by F. T. Wilson; The role of the Young women's Christian association, by M. Cuthbert; Role of social and civic organizations and agencies, by G. E. Haynes; Obligations of the individual Christian, by B. E. Mays; Judgment and hope in the Christian message, by H. Thurman; Judgment and hope in the nature of man and society, by R. I. McKinney

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-
Christianity and power politics. Scribner 1940 226p $2 **261**

1 Christianity and politics 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 World war, 1939-1945—Religious aspects 41-1736

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Fluent and merciless essays. Their chief thesis is that modern Christian and secular perfectionism which places a premium upon non-participation in conflict is a highly sentimentalized version of the Christian faith and at variance with Christian religion." Cincinnati

Northcott, William Cecil, 1902-
Religious liberty. Macmillan 1948 127p $2 **261**

1 Religious liberty (W) 49-1352

An "exposition of what constitutes true religious liberty and of how recently and how hardly and how imperfectly it has been achieved even in Britain and in the United States. The assault made upon religious liberty by the Nazi regime is fresh in our minds. But the review made by the author of the situation in Russia, in Italy, in Mohammedan countries and in Latin America reveals that this basic human right is far from being everywhere safeguarded." Kirkus

Page, Kirby, 1890-
Living courageously. Rinehart 1936 319p o.p. 1948 **261**

1 Christian ethics 2 Cooperation—U.S. 3 Sociology, Christian 36-33941

Ten essays on such subjects as Struggle to prevent war, Strive to avert fascism and other problems in the struggle for social justice

"The importance of Living Courageously is not the presentation of new material, but the preparation of familiar material in a pattern for daily devotional reading." Christian century

Smith, Rockwell Carter, 1908-

Church in our town; a study of the relationship between the church and the rural community. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1945 190p illus $1.50 **261**

1 Rural churches 2 Sociology, Rural 45-9408

"Formerly a small-town pastor, the author . . . tells what he regards as the significance of scientific knowledge about rural life in our day. He likewise shows how the new knowledge may be applied to deepen and enrich the rural ministry. It is a highly factual, direct and practical book." Religious bk. club bul.

Tawney, Richard Henry, 1880-

Religion and the rise of capitalism, a historical study. Harcourt 1926 337p $3.75 **261**

1 Capitalism 2 Great Britain—Social conditions 3 Religious thought 4 Sociology, Christian 26-12446

"Hollan memorial lectures, 1922"

Discussion of the development of religious opinion on social and economic problems in the 16th and 17th centuries

"It expounds with great distinction and learning Weber's famous thesis that the religious individualism of the Reformation made possible the necessary atmosphere of economic individualism. . . The sureness of his knowledge and the width of his insight make his book an invaluable essay in the history of social thought." Nation and Athenaeum

Temple, William, abp. of Canterbury, 1881-1944

Hope of a new world. Macmillan 1941 124p $1.35 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian [A 41-4824]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author "in popular and forthright style, discusses the personal, social and international problems of the present crisis. Beginning with an analysis of what is wrong with the Old World he proceeds to a discussion of needed postwar reforms, motivated and guided by the spirit of Christ." A.L.A. Religious books section

Van Kirk, Walter William, 1891-

* Christian global strategy. Willett 1945 197p $2 **261**

1 Christianity and politics 2 Civilization, Christian 3 Missions (W) 45-11070

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author proposes that Christianity must give up its "five-and-ten-cent conception of conquest in the name of Christ," and begin to operate as a unified enterprise on a global scale. That is to say, the denominations must make an end of their insistence on independent action and special rights, and learn to cooperate for the Christianizing of the world

The following are also recommended:

Baillie, John. What is Christian civilization? Scribner 1945 59p $1.75 261

Bennett, J. C. Christianity—and our world. Assn. press 1936 65p (Hazen bks. on religion) 75c 261

Brown, W. A. Church and state in contemporary America; a study of the problems they present and the principles which should determine their relationship. . . Scribner 1936 360p o.p. 1948 261

Cochrane, C. N. Christianity and classical culture; a study of thought and action from Augustus to Augustine. Oxford 1944 523p $5 "Reprint, with the text revised and corrected, of the original Clarendon press edition [1940]" 261

Coe, G. A. What is religion doing to our consciences? Scribner 1943 120p $1.50 261

Craig, C. T. ed. Challenge of our culture. Harper 1946 205p (Interseminary ser) $1.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 261

Hunter, E. A. Small town and country church. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1947 143p $1.50 261

Hutchinson, Paul. New Leviathan. Willett 1946 233p $2 (W) The Earl lectures for 1945. Analysis of the dangers inherent in the growth of the power of the modern state and its implication for religion 261

Lee, Umphrey. Render unto the people. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1947 164p $1.50 Cole lectures 1946, Vanderbilt university 261

Sherrill, H. K. bp. Church's ministry in our time. Scribner 1949 162p $2 The 1948 Lyman Beecher lectures at Yale 261

Tittle, E. F. Jesus after nineteen centuries. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1932 217p o.p. 1948 261

262.8 Encyclicals

Carlen, Mary Claudia, sister, 1906-

(comp.) Guide to the encyclicals of the Roman pontiffs from Leo XIII to the present day (1874-1937) Wilson, H.W. 1939 247p $2 **262.8**

1 Encyclicals, Papal—Bibliography (W) 39-13091

A bibliography of the general collections in which the encyclicals may be found, is followed by lists of encyclicals of Popes Leo XIII, Pius X, Benedict XV, Pius XI. There are chronological, Latin title, and subject indexes

"All so thoroughly and carefully done, that it is at once evident that nothing but the most meticulous research could have produced this book." America

Catholic church. Pope

Social wellsprings . . . selected, arranged, and annotated by Joseph Husslein. Bruce pub. 1940-42 2v $6.50 **262.8**

1 Encyclicals, Papal [41-1099]

Contents: v 1 Fourteen epochal documents by Pope Leo xiii; v2 Eighteen encyclicals of social reconstruction by Pope Pius XI

Prefaces to each of the documents give historical background and a summary. . . Some of the topics are: marriage, politics, labor and capital, socialism, duties of citizens, race and religion

Hughes, Philip, 1895-

(ed.) Popes' new order; a systematic summary of the social encyclicals and addresses, from Leo XIII to Pius XII. Macmillan 1944 331p o.p. 1948 **262.8**

1 Encyclicals, Papal 2 Sociology, Christian A 44-2015

A digest of papal teaching on social questions. Grouped under nine chapter headings are excerpts, paraphrases and quotations of Roman documents. Each text cited is preceded by an introduction and outline. This is a reference tool for religion and sociology classes and for discussion groups

264 Public worship

Book of common worship; for use in the several communions of the church of Christ, including the Psalter and prayers for use in colleges, the family, and for personal devotion. Dutton 1932 341p o.p. 1948 **264**

1 Liturgies 32-34916

Edited by Wilbur P. Thirkield and Oliver Huckel

Book of common worship—*Continued*

A book of worship designed for the non-liturgical churches in America, containing "not only forms for baptism, communion, marriage, and burial, and orders of service for the laying of cornerstones and dedications, but [also] prayers for the unity of the church, for the right use of wealth, for missions and missionaries, for schools and colleges, for health and the ministers of health, for social justice, world brotherhood and international good will." Christian century

"The advantages which this book has lie in its skilful combination of ancient and modern liturgical material, the great variety and flexibility of the forms of worship services presented, the contemporary quality of its prayers, the especially fine sense of understanding of modern life and problems they reveal." Journal of religion

Fitch, Florence Mary, 1875-

‡ One God; the ways we worship Him; photographs chosen by Beatrice Creighton. Lothrop 1944 144p illus $2.50 **264**

1 Catholic church 2 Jews—Religion 3 Protestantism 4 Worship (W) 44-47761

Reprinted 1945 with slight revisions

"Designed to help children [and others] understand and respect religions different from their own. Excellent photographs and clear text describe the ways of worship and religious observances among the majority of Jews, Catholics, and Protestants." Bkl.

Gibson, George Miles, 1896-

Story of the Christian year; illus. by the author. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1945 238p illus $2.50 **264**

1 Church year 2 Festivals 45-5710

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A survey of the Hebrew and Roman ceremonial calendars is introductory to a study of the history of the gradual elaboration of the Christian system of days for special religious observance and a discussion of the extent to which, and the ways in which, Protestants may properly and profitably observe the high points of the Christian year. With a view to furnishing the background needed by readers with only a sketchy knowledge of church history, the author presents a good body of historical information not directly demanded by his theme." Christian century

Selected bibliography: p229-30

Heimsath, Charles Herman, 1894-

Genius of public worship. Scribner 1944 204p $2.50 **264**

1 Public worship (W) 44-47471

"The purpose of this book is to explain in simple and non-technical language the meaning and usage of public as distinguished from private worship. This affords an opportunity to retell briefly the fascinating story of the origin and development of ancient religious observance. I shall trace back to their sources the historic differences in formal practice among the Protestant churches, and I shall explain the cleavage between the Protestant and Catholic ceremonials with a sympathetic appraisal of the values in both these mighty systems of worship." Foreword

Bibliography: p197-99

Page, Kirby, 1890-

Living prayerfully; how to experience life's deepest satisfactions and serve mankind most effectively; with the substantial collaboration of M. A. Page, Kirby Page, jr., I. M. Page, M. P. Raitt, W. A. Raitt, P. L. Page, M. T. Page. Rinehart 1941 523p $2 **264**

1 Devotional exercises 2 Prayers 3 Sociology, Christian (W) 41-4594

"Seven basic elements of prayer are interpreted and illustrated. Then daily devotional readings expand and further illustrate these seven themes in cycles for fourteen weeks." Foreword

"In this thoughtful, devout and deeply earnest book, prayer is made practical and the life of action is given both a spiritual anchorage and a spiritual objective." Christian century

Parsch, Pius, 1884-

Liturgy of the mass; tr. by Frederic C. Eckhoff; with a foreword by John J. Glennon. Herder 1936 358p $2.50 **264**

1 Catholic church. Liturgy and ritual. Missal 2 Mass 36-19037

A popular treatise on the Mass, simply written; and yet at the same time it treats of basic liturgical ideas combined with historical knowledge, rubrical information, and mystical explanation

Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A.

* Book of common prayer, and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church . . . together with the Psalter, or Psalms of David. Oxford 1929 **264**

35-23136

This 1928 revision is available at various prices from 40c up depending on size, type and binding. Similar editions are also published by Morehouse from 65c

For British libraries especially the Book of common prayer of the Church of England will be needed. The 1928 edition (Oxford) includes "the additions and deviations proposed in 1928"

Underhill, Evelyn, 1875-1941

* Worship. Harper 1937 xxi, 350p (Lib. of constructive theology) $3 **264**

1 Worship 37-27129

"Particular attention is given to a study of the nature and characteristics of Christian worship, though Jewish and early forms of Christian worship are also examined. The contributions of the Catholic church and of various Protestant sects are described in detail." Bkl.

"It is not too much to say that in this book the author has written a masterpiece of the spiritual life, free from all professional partisanship and the prejudices of the sacristy—a book that will bear fruit for many years to come among men and women of many different communions." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following are also recommended:

Bro, M. H. More than we are. Harper 1948 144p $1.50 264

Catholic church. Manual of prayers for the use of the laity, prepared and enjoined by order of the third plenary council of Baltimore. Kenedy 1943 832p price varies according to binding 264

Dicks, R. L. Comfort ye my people; a manual of the pastoral ministry. Macmillan 1947 136p $1.50 264

Fiske, G. W. Recovery of worship; a study of the crucial problem of the Protestant churches. Macmillan 1931 269p o.p. 1948 264

Noyes, M. P. comp. Prayers for services; a manual for leaders of worship. Scribner 1934 297p $2.75 264

Palmer, A. W. Aids to worship; a hand-book for public and private devotions. Macmillan 1944 139p $2 264

Sperry, W. L. Reality in worship; a study of public worship and private religion. Macmillan 1925 346p $2.75 264

266 Missions

Considine, John Joseph, 1897- and Kernan, Thomas Dickenson

Across a world. Longmans 1942 400p illus maps $4 **266**

1 Catholic church—Missions 2 Voyages and travel 42-23494

A survey of the missionary works of Roman Catholic church embodied in a travelogue of a Catholic priest who visited mission fields in Asia, Africa and the islands of Oceania

Eddy, George Sherwood, 1871-

* Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1945 319p $2.75 **266**

1 Missionaries 2 Missions—History (W) 45-8469

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An historical survey of the Protestant missionary movement told mainly thru the biographies of 35 missionaries, with special emphasis on recent times

"This book, the author says, is not an attempt at a 'complete biographical history of missions' but rather a collection of sketches of the lives and missionary careers of a few typical men and women—Methodists, Baptists, Presbyterians, Episcopalians, Lutherans, and Congregationalists—most of whom belonged to the student volunteer movement." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical foot-notes

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-

* Along the Indian road. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1939 248p $1.50 **266**

1 India—Religion 2 Missions—India (W) 39-29455

Sequel to "Christ of the Indian Road"

"The new volume is characterized by the same devotion to Christ and the same social passion which have marked his earlier writings. In the main, this is an interpretation of the religious life of India and of what Christ has to offer to that land. The strongest part of the book is its keen analysis of the difference between the Christian religion and the Hindu." Religious bk. club bul.

Christ of the Indian road. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1925 223p o.p. 1948 **266**

1 Missions—India 25-23712

"Discusses Christian missions in India and the influence of Christian ideals on Indian thought. It is the substance of addresses delivered by the author, an American missionary, during his visit to America in 1924-25." Pittsburgh

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-

Missions tomorrow. Harper 1936 220p o.p. 1948 **266**

1 Missions, Foreign 36-15873

"A survey of the foreign missionary movement in the nineteenth century, followed by a consideration of the factors which are affecting it today and an attempt to formulate a program for the future." Book rev. digest

"The book is at once a bracing tonic for those who have been skeptical about Christian missions and a call to fresh paths for those who are too easily satisfied with conventional procedures." Religious bk. club bul.

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884- and Hogg, William Richey

Tomorrow is here. Friendship press 1948 145p $1.50 **266**

1 Missions 48-5241

"The mission and work of the church as seen from the meeting of the International missionary council at Whitby, Ontario, July 5-24, 1947." Subtitle

"A leading historian of Christianity estimates the future of Christianity. Out of his exact and profound knowledge of trends at work, he answers such questions as: What kind of Christianity will go on? What forms of the faith will dwindle? What forms will grow?" Cincinnati

Laymen's foreign missions inquiry

Re-thinking missions; a layman's inquiry after one hundred years; William Ernest Hocking, chairman. Harper 1932 349p illus o.p. 1948 **266**

1 Missions—East (Far East) 2 Missions, Foreign 32-28159

"The result of a thorogoing inquiry by a commission of fifteen men and women, this book is an appraisal of Protestant missions in the Far East today, in India, Burma, China and Japan. The inquiry is concerned with the effect of these missions on the life of the peoples of the Orient, with recommendations as to the extent to which missionary activities should be continued or changed." Book rev. digest

"The report is constructive, challenging, statesmanlike and progressive. It recommends changes, some of them vital—but many of the changes have been adopted already by the more progressive boards of missions." Boston Transcript

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-

* On the edge of the primeval forest, & More from the primeval forest; experiences and observations of a doctor in equatorial Africa; with 23 photographs. Macmillan 222p illus map $4.50 **266**

1 Lambaréné, Gabon 2 Missions—Gabon 3 Missions, Medical 48-11435

"Combined in one volume, these two books by Dr. Schweitzer relate his experiences and observations as a doctor in French Equatorial Africa. On the Edge of the Primeval Forest, first published in 1922, had been frequently reprinted. More from the Primeval Forest first appeared in 1931 and was published in this country as The Forest Hospital at Lambaréné." Publisher's note

The following are also recommended:

Latournette, K. S. Toward a world Christian fellowship. Assn. press 1938 64p (Hazen bks. on religion) 75c **266**

Schmidlin, J. Catholic mission history; a translation, ed. by Matthias Braun. Soc. of the divine word 1933 862p $5 **266**

Schweitzer, A. Forest hospital at Lambarene; tr. by C. T. Campion; introduction by Karl Reildan. Holt 1931 191p illus map o.p. 1948 **266**

267 Associations

Eddy, George Sherwood, 1871-

Century with youth; a history of the Y.M.C.A. from 1844 to 1944. Assn. press 1944 153p $1.50 **267**

1 Young men's Christian associations 44-40110

Contents: Birth of a movement; Association takes root in America; Nation-wide

Eddy, George S.—*Continued*
development and expansion; World-wide movement; Completion of the century; Retrospect and prospect: facing the new day

Rice, Anna Virena, 1880-
History of the world's Young women's Christian association. Womans press 1947 299p illus $2 **267**

1 Young women's Christian associations 48-1143

"In addition to chronicling the development of a great religious organization, the book sheds much light on the place of women in the Church and in society, on social and economic conditions and on international affairs." Religious bk. club bul.

References for each chapter

The following is also recommended:

Sims, M. S. S. Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association. Womans press 1936 251p $1.50 **267**

268 Religious education

Books on character education will be found in class 377. Some books listed there will be found useful in Sunday school work

Bays, Alice (Anderson) 1892-
* Worship programs in the fine arts for young people. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1940 256p illus $2 **268**

1 Art and religion 2 Hymns—History and criticism 3 Worship 40-30131

"Contains thirty-five complete worship services centering in works of art—paintings, sculpture, hymns—specially planned to fit the interest and needs of young people." Book rev. digest

"The preacher who may not wish to use the services will find much original illustrative material, especially among the poems quoted, and the book should be in the library of every clergyman who is looking for new forms of worship." Churchman

Carrier, Blanche, 1895-
* How shall I learn to teach religion? Teaching through the experience of the pupil. Harper 1930 216p $1.50 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 30-20139

"A book of practical help for Sunday school teachers, designed to give an understanding and appreciation of the new methods of religious education. The book is based on talks given to teachers by an instructor of the University of Pittsburgh." Bkl.

A list of books you will enjoy at end of part of the chapters

Chaplin, Dora P.
Children and religion; with an introduction by Charles L. Taylor, jr. Scribner 1948 230p $2.50 **268**

1 Religious education (W) 48-7237

"Embodies the modern and liberal approach to Christian education and while much of the material is drawn from the author's experience in the educational program of the Episcopal Church it will be almost as helpful to those of other denominations. The volume deals with the need of a more adequate program of religious education." Kirkus

Crossland, Weldon Frank, 1890-
How to build up your church school. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 144p $1.50 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 48-2617

"A useful guide to up to date materials and methods for improving church school attendance and interest." Religious bk. club bul.

Eakin, Mildred Olivia (Moody) 1890- and Eakin, Frank, 1885-
Pastor and the children. Macmillan 1947 182p $2 **268**

1 Church work with children 2 Religious education 3 Theology, Pastoral (W) 47-3413

Pastors should assume and exercise responsibility for the church school, say the authors of this book; the policy of leaving the religious nurture of children mainly to untrained lay leadership has not worked well. But the pastor must qualify for this educational supervision. The book shows him how

Reading suggestions and source references: p172-77

* Your child's religion. Macmillan 1942 169p $2 **268**

1 Religious education 42-22602

"A practical and stimulating book on how to explain religious matters to boys and girls." Cincinnati

"This book is frank, it is comprehensive in the ground it covers, and it never departs from a sane view of religion. . . [It] would help many a clergyman to understand some of the reasons for lack of interest among young and old in the church." Churchman

Reading suggestions: p152-64

Harner, Nevin Cowger, 1901-
Educational work of the church. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1939 257p (Abingdon religious education texts) $1.50 **268**

1 Religious education 39-27247

Survey of the educational aspect of the church, written for ministers and church workers. The emphasis is upon objectives and organization methods, rather than on problems of curriculum

"This book is one of the best available brief discussions both of educational principles and of educational procedures in the local church." Religious bk. club bul.

Another recommended book by the same author is:

Harner, N. C. Youth work in the church. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1942 222p (Guides to Christian leadership) $1.75 268

Hockman, William Smithson, 1899-
Projected visual aids in the church. Pilgrim press 1947 214p illus $3.75 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Visual instruction 47-12092

"This thorough study of the use of visual aids in religious education and in worship services discusses principles and techniques. It also offers expert guidance in selecting projection equipment and appropriate film strips and other material." Christian century

Moehlman, Conrad Henry, 1879-
School and church: the American way; an historical approach to the problem of religious instruction in public education. Harper 1944 178p $2.50 **268**

1 Bible in the schools 2 Catholic church in the U.S.—Education 3 Church and education in the U.S. 44-4370

Contents: American Protestant age; Fundamental surrenders of the Protestant age; On the way to the Constitution; Radicalism of the first amendment; Collapse of Protestant parochial education; Is the parochial school an island within American life; Sectarian school of yesterday and the free school of today; Can the Bible return to the classroom; Facing the facts; Bibliography

Perkins, Jeanette Eloise, 1887-
Children's worship in the church school. Harper 1939 233p $2 **268**

1 Sunday schools 2 Worship 39-2574

A guide to building worship problems, containing songs, prayers, poems, stories and litanies. Useful in church-school work with primary children. Contents: From wonder to worship; Social and ethical problems in worship; Christmas as an approach to the life of Jesus; World friendship—the appreciation and enjoyment of people of different nationalities; Death and continuing life; Binding together the experiences of several groups: finding God in the process; Songs

Rogers, William L. and Vieth, Paul Herman, 1895-
* Visual aids in the church; illustrations by Jane Martin. Christian educ. press 1946 214p illus $2 **268**

1 Moving-pictures in education 2 Religious education 3 Visual instruction (W) 46-2034

Contents: Historical backgrounds; Visual education: its meaning and value; Types of visual aids; Seeing and worshipping; Visualizing Bible teaching; Visual aids to missionary education; Sight and insight in human relations; Sunday evening programs with pictures; Visual aids for training workers; Making your own visual aids; Building the church program

Sources of motion picture films: p212-14
Bibliography: p214

Sherrill, Lewis Joseph, 1892-
Rise of Christian education. Macmillan 1944 349p $2.50 **268**

1 Religious education—History 44-3780

"There has long been need for a competent history of Christian education. This need the present volume admirably meets for the period up to the end of the fourteenth century. A second volume is projected for the modern period. . . The Rise of Christian Education is more than a history; it is a philosophy of Christian education." Christian century

Understanding children. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1939 218p (Abingdon religious education texts) $1.50 **268**

1 Child study 2 Religious education 39-9780

Contents: Understanding children; Home and surroundings; How children differ; Values and aversions; Children's learning; Knowledge and insight; Understanding and expression; Health of personality; Growth of character; Growth through Christian fellowship

"The aim in this book is to help teachers toward a better understanding of children, to the end that there may be more effective teaching of the Christian religion to children." Preface

Shields, Elizabeth McEwen, 1879-
Music in the religious growth of children. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1943 128p music $1.25 **268**

1 Religious education 43-16914

Contents: Our heritage of music; Selecting children's songs; Guiding principles in using songs; Purposes of songs; Children's music and worship; Creative music; The Bible in children's music; Listening to music; The leader; Co-operation of church and home

Thayer, Vivian Trow, 1886-
Religion in public education. Viking 1947 212p $2.75 **268**

1 Church and education in the U.S. 2 Education—U.S. 3 Religious education (W) 47-1127

Dr Thayer, an educator "scores the recent trend toward including religion in the nation's educational programs, warning that the use of public funds for private education, on the basis of religion, would be fatal to state education." Retail bookseller

Bibliographical foot-notes

The following are also recommended:

Desjardins, L. Building an intermediate program. Westminster press 1939 212p $1.50 **268**

Eakin, M. O. M. Teaching junior boys and girls. . . . Abingdon-Cokesbury 1934 277p pa 75c "A textbook in the Standard course in leadership training, outlined and approved by the International council of religious education." Subtitle **268**

Hayward, P. R. and Burkhart, R. A. Young people's method in the church. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1933 353p (Abingdon religious education texts) $1.50 **268**

Jones, M. A. Faith of our children. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1943 175p $1.50 **268**

Veith, P. H. ed. Church and Christian education. Christian bd. 1947 314p $2.50 **268**

Vieth, P. H. How to teach in the church school. . . . Westminster press 1935 173p $1.50 "A simple introduction to the art of teaching for all those workers in the church school." Subtitle **268**

Williams, J. P. New education and religion; a challenge to secularism in education. Assn. press 1945 198p $2.50 (W) **268**

269 Revivals

Sweet, William Warren, 1881-
Revivalism in America; its origin, growth and decline. Scribner 1944 192p $2 **269**

1 Revivals 44-6536

"In these eight lectures delivered at Florida School of Religion. . . Professor Sweet did not, he assures us, attempt to give a complete history of revivalism, but aimed rather to present an interpretation and appraisal. . . The author's attitude toward revival movements is appreciative even when it is critical. There have been abuses and excesses, but the real values in these outbursts of zeal and religious emotion loom larger than their follies in a sober appraisal." Christian century

270 CHURCH HISTORY

Angus, Samuel, 1881-
Environment of early Christianity. Scribner 1915 240p (Studies in theology) o.p. 1948 **270**

1 Christianity A 15-480

"The purpose of this book is not to inquire into the nature and success of Christianity, but to survey the ancient world

Angus, Samuel—*Continued*
in which Christianity was first planted, reviewing the conditions which would favor or retard the spread of the gospel, and to present a brief account of the genius and achievements of the three great peoples to whom the gospel was first offered." The author

"A serviceable handbook which will be useful to students and to the general reader." Hibbert jour.

Bainton, Roland Herbert, 1894-
‡ Church of our fathers. Scribner 1941 248p illus $2.50 270

1 Church history (W) 41-6145

"History of the whole movement of Christianity, from the birth of Christ to the present, told for young readers from the ages of nine to seventeen. Illustrated in black and white." Book rev. digest

Pictures, books and helpers: p243-44. Chronological tables on lining-papers

Bevan, Edwyn Robert, 1870-
* Christianity. Oxford 1932 240p (Home univ. lib $1.50 270

1 Church history 32-19623

"Dr. Bevan's short history of Christianity traces that complex story from its origins to the present situation. . . This little book, in which an immense but unobtrusive scholarship and a deep understanding of the nature of religion collaborate, has an importance out of all proportion to its size. It deserves most careful study alike from those who accept and admire Christianity and from those who reject it. Much will be learned from it by readers of both types." Spectator

Case, Shirley Jackson, 1872-1947
(ed.) Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1931 265p (Handbooks of ethics and religion) o.p. 1948 270

1 Church history—Bibliography 31-29796

"Compiled by S. J. Case, J. T. McNeill, W. W. Sweet, W. Pauck and M. Spinka." Title page

"Designed 'to supplement any textbook or outline; or as a guide in itself for a course of study and discussion.' The nine chapters give titles of representative works in the various periods of Christianity's history as well as of its particular phases both in the old world and the new. Chapter introductions and comments attached to many of the titles serve to make the 'Guide' of additional value to students of church history." Crozer quarterly

Bibliographies: p20-21

Gifford, William Alva, 1877-
Story of the faith; a survey of Christian history for the undogmatic. Macmillan 1946 622p illus $5 270

1 Church history (W) 46-6234

"This book is written for those many persons who read history but have never read the history of the Christian religion. . . I therefore set the Christian Church, from first to last, in the contemporary scene, and particularly amidst those nations of Europe whose life she directed for a thousand years. . . I have kept to the highway, stopping long enough with the greatest characters and movements to introduce them properly to the reader; and writing for the western world, I have said nothing of the Greek and Eastern Churches, after the lamentable separation of East from West." Preface

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
History of the expansion of Christianity... Harper 1937-45 7v maps $22.50, ea $4 270

1 Church history 37-20993

Contents: v 1 First five centuries; v2 Thousand years of uncertainty, A.D.500-A.D.1500; v3 Three centuries of advance, A.D.1500-A.D.1800; v4 "The great century," covers the years 1800-1914 in Europe and the United States; v5 Great century in the Americas, Australasia, and Africa, A.D. 1800-A.D. 1914; v6 Great century in Northern Africa and Asia, A.D. 1800-A.D. 1914; v7 Advance through storm, A.D. 1914 and after, with concluding generalizations

"The sense of fairness, painstaking arrangement of facts, keenness of analysis, reserve in judgment is brought to this monumental task." Commonweal

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, 1861-1933
History of Christianity in the apostolic age. Rev. ed. Scribner 1899 681p (International theological lib) o.p. 1948 270

1 Church history [4-4191]

A standard work of scholarly character which covers the history of Christianity to about 125 A.D. and serves as an introduction to the New Testament in the light of research up to the time of publication

Moffatt, James, 1870-1944
First five centuries of the church. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1938 262p (London theological lib.) $2.50 270

1 Church history—Primitive and early church (W) 38-25503

"A brief chronological survey of the development of the Christian church from the death of Jesus to the middle of the sixth century. Each chapter is preceded by parallel chronological tables dealing on the one hand with secular events and on the other with ecclesiastical events." Book rev. digest

"The value of this book as a manual for students of Christian history is greatly enhanced by the exceptionally well classified bibliography, which takes up 50 pages. In this valuable collection of references is included a survey of historical novels and romances which have their setting in the early Christian or medieval period." Springfield Republican

Thomas, George Finger, 1899-
(ed.) Vitality of the Christian tradition. Harper 1944 358p $3 270

1 Christianity—Philosophy 2 Church history 3 Civilization, Christian (W) 44-2164

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Faith of ancient Israel, by J. Muilenburg; Beginnings of Christianity, by J. Knox; Early centuries of the church, by V. Corwin; Significance of medieval Christianity, by L. D. White; Reformation and classical Protestantism, by A. C. Outler; Nineteenth century and today, by H. P. Van Dusen; Devotional literature of Christianity, by D. V. Steere; Christian tradition in modern culture, by A. N. Wilder; Christianity and modern philosophy, by G. F. Thomas; Christian tradition and physical science, by H. B. Jefferson; Christianity and contemporary psychology, by E. R. Hilgard; Christian ethics and western thought, by J. Moore; Christianity and democracy, by G. F. Thomas

Bibliographical foot-notes

Walker, Williston, 1860-1922
* History of the Christian church. Scribner 1918 624p maps $4.50 270

1 Church history 18-6178

Usually considered the best one volume history which covers the whole field

"The author's breadth of sympathy and mastery of the subject have enabled him to keep the connections of cause and effect, and so to present a well-balanced, enticing, and readable story." Biblical world

Bibliography: p591-603

The following are also recommended:

Case, S. J. Evolution of early Christianity; a genetic study of first-century Christianity in relation to its religious environment. Univ. of Chicago press 1914 385p o.p. 1948 270

Case, S. J. Social origins of Christianity. Univ. of Chicago press 1923 263p o.p. 1948 270

Hughes, Philip. History of the church; an introductory study. Sheed 1934-36 3v ea $5 Contents: v 1 World in which it was founded; v2 Church and the world the church created; v3 Revolt against the church 270

Rowe, H. K. History of the Christian people. Macmillan 1931 534p maps o.p. 1948 270

Scott, E. F. Nature of the early church. Scribner 1941 245p $2 270

271 Religious orders

Broderick, James, 1891-
Origin of the Jesuits. Longmans 1941 274p $3 271

1 Jesuits 41-12393

"This little book is only the first instalment of a much more extensive history of the Jesuits which the War and other contingencies have at least temporarily frustrated." Preface

Contents: A good soldier of Jesus Christ; Brethren by the name of our Lord; The fellowship of His son; All things to all men; Afar unto the Gentiles; Teachers of good things; Entreating and comforting, as a father doth his children

Hannah, Ian Campbell, 1874-
Christian monasticism; a great force in history. Allen, G. 1925 270p 10s 6d 271

1 Monasticism and religious orders [25-8798]

"This study is an appraisal of the contribution of Christian monasticism to the progress and culture of the world. It traces the inner development of the monastic idea from earliest times, the growth of the monastery as a spiritual force, and its inevitable implication in temporal affairs." Book rev. digest

"He takes a comprehensive and within its limits a complete view of the influence of monasticism upon the civilization of Europe, and his book shows wide and accurate study and genuine independence and sympathy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Walsh, James, Joseph, 1865-1942
American Jesuits. Macmillan 1934 336p $3.50 271

1 Catholic church in the U.S. 2 Jesuits 34-41260

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An historical and biographical study, written to commemorate the three hundredth anniversary of the landing of the Jesuits in Maryland

"The much misunderstood and greatly suspicioned Jesuits have a sympathetic and understanding historian of their American enterprise in the well known and widely respected [author]" Living church

The following are also recommended:

Brodrick, James. Progress of Jesuits (1556-79) Longmans 1947 337p illus $3.50 271

Harney, M. P. Jesuits in history. America press 1941 513p o.p. 1948 271

Scudder, V. D. Franciscan adventure; a study in the first hundred years of the order of St Francis of Assisi. Dutton 1931 431p illus o.p. 1948 271

Workman, H. B. Evolution of the monastic ideal from the earliest times down to the coming of the friars; a second chapter in the history of Christian renunciation. Epworth 1913 xxi,368p 7s 6d 271

272 Persecution. Toleration

For books on racial prejudice see classes 323.1 and 325.73

Foxe, John, 1516-1587
* Foxe's book of martyrs; a history of the lives, sufferings and triumphant deaths of the early Christian and the Protestant martyrs; ed. by William Byron Forbush. Winston 1926 370p illus $2.50 272

1 Church history 2 Martyrs 3 Persecution 26-14999

The first English edition of this classic appeared in 1563. "The book is far more than a bare record of persecution. It is an arsenal of controversy, and a storehouse of romance, as well as a source of edification. Protestantism is traced to its origins in England, Bohemia and Germany, and the corruptions which had crept into the Church of Rome are exposed at enormous length and with unsparing denunciation." J. M. Dodds

Myers, Gustavus, 1872-1942
History of bigotry in the United States. Random house 1943 504p $3.50 272

1 Persecution 2 Religious liberty 3 Toleration 4 U.S.—Race question (W) 43-9842

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A history and analysis of the forces that have flouted democracy and freedom of religion in the United States—the early anti-Quaker crusades; witch-hunting in Salem; anti-Catholic campaigns in the 19th century and the impetus given them by the writings of Samuel F. B. Morse; the Ku Klux Klans and their crusades against Negroes, Catholics and Jews; the German-American Bund; and the Christian Front movement." Huntting

The following is also recommended:

Garrison, W. E. Intolerance. Round table 1934 270p o.p. 1948 272

274.2 Church history—England

Bede (The Venerable) 673-735
Ecclesiastical history of the English nation; with introduction by V. D. Scudder. Dutton xxxiv, 370p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 274.2

1 Cuthbert, Saint, d. 687 2 Great Britain—Church history A 11-28

A handy edition of this famous work which is important for the early ecclesiastical and secular history of England. It ends with 731 A.D., the date when the author completed his work

274.4 Church history—France

Bishop, Claire (Huchet)
France alive. McMullen 1948 227p $3 **274.4**

1 France—Church history 48-5494

"A firsthand report on the renewal of religious faith in France: the clash between communism and capitalism and the solution in the communal factory, working priests, new religious orders, and interfaith movements." Huntting

274.7 Church history—Russia

Casey, Robert Pierce, 1897-
Religion in Russia. Harper 1946 198p $2 **274.7**

1 Church and state in Russia 2 Orthodox Eastern church, Russian 3 Russia—Religion (W) 46-3423

"The author outlines the history of the Church in Russia, including the sects, and describes the basic ideas behind the anti-religious policies of the Soviets. He then traces the history of the quarter century of vigorous anti-religious persecution before discussing the wartime revivals of orthodoxy and the prospects of the Churches in the Russia of tomorrow." Religious bk. club bul.

George, father, pseud.
God's underground; as told to Gretta Palmer. Appleton 1949 296p $3 **274.7**

1 Russia—Church history—1917- 2 Russia—Religion (W) 49-7196

"The experiences . . . of a Jugoslav priest who joined Tito against the Nazis, made contact with the Red Army and thus was permitted to go into Russia where he found a tremendous survival of religious devotion despite the still active oppressive measures of the Communists whose 'toleration' gesture he found to be just a gesture." American news of books

277 Church history—United States

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, 1879-1939
American faith; its religious, political, and economic foundations. Norton 1940 479p o.p. 1948 **277**

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—History 4 U.S.—Religion (W) 40-27258

"American religious history, with its European background and its close relations to the social, political and economic developments of the United States through the Civil war. It shows how American ideals of democracy stemmed from religious movements; biographical sketches of leaders responsible for new creeds and sects are given." Bkl.

"The author makes a distinctive contribution to a discussion of democracy by the emphasis that man's whole life, not only in religion, but also in political and economic life, is concerned with values." Library journal

Curran, Francis X.
Major trends in American church history. America press 1946 198p $2.50 **277**

1 U.S.—Church history (W) 46-3025

Contents: Origin and types of Protestantism; Colonial background: Spanish and French missions; Colonial background: British America; Freedom and organization; The frontier; No popery; Problem of the negro; Increase of unbelief; Transition to the 20th century; End of Protestant creeds; Catholic church in 20th century America; List of extant Protestant sects in America; List of books cited

Finkelstein, Louis, 1895- Ross, John Elliot, 1884- and Brown, William Adams, 1865-1943
Religions of democracy; Judaism, Catholicism, Protestantism in creed and life. Devin-Adair 1941 241p $2.50 **277**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 2 Jews—Religion 3 Protestantism 4 U.S.—Religion 41-6146

Contents: Beliefs and practices of Judaism, by L. Finkelstein; Roman Catholic religion in creed and life, by J. E. Ross; Protestantism in creed and life, by W. A. Brown

Garrison, Winfred Ernest, 1874-
March of faith; the story of religion in America since 1865. Harper 1933 332p o.p. 1948 **277**

1 Protestant churches 2 U.S.—Church history 3 U.S.—Religion 33-11236

"The great significance of the book is that it brings to the story of religion in America the spirit, resources and skill of the modern social historian. . . . The book will give to one an indispensable exploration of the development of the whole religious situation and problems of present urgency in American life. It ought to be, and will be, standard equipment for all interested in religion, for a long time to come." Christian century

Sources and bibliography: p309-16

Holisher, Desider, 1901-
House of God; with 300 photographs by the author and others. Crown 1946 232p illus $3 **277**

1 Churches 2 Synagogues 3 U.S.—Religion (W) 46-8359

A pilgrimage to the cathedrals, fine churches and temples of all faiths in the United States. There are over 200 pages of illustrations showing not only the houses of worship themselves, but also ceremonies and services conducted in them. Brief captions describe the church or the ceremony and give its religious and historical background

List of picture sources: p231-32

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-
‡ Christ of the American road. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1944 255p $1 **277**

1 Kingdom of God 2 U.S.—Church history 3 U.S.—Religion (W) 44-6360

The author calls upon America to evaluate the way in which the principles of Christ are applied to things personal, social, industrial and political. He believes that the way such applications are made here will largely determine the way they are made in the rest of the world

Marlowe, George Francis
Churches of old New England, their architecture and their architects, their pastors and their people; illus. with photographs by Samuel Chamberlain. Macmillan 1947 222p illus $3.75 **277**

1 Churches—New England (W) 47-4823

"The beauty and historic association of representative churches built from colonial times to about 1825 are brought out in the descriptions and the anecdotes about people who built the churches or worshipped in them. Over 50 photographs." Bkl.

References: p221-22

Sperry, Willard Learoyd, 1882-

* Religion in America. . . . Macmillan 1946 317p (American life and institutions) $2.75 277

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Religion (W) [46-2357]

Written by an American for an English public, the book begins with some account of the religious situation in the thirteen original colonies, goes on to discuss the causes and the consequences of the separation of the church and state in America, and then considers our 256 denominations

"Brief and illuminating study of religion in contemporary America written [while] dean of Harvard Divinity School and originally addressed to English readers as one of a series to present modern American life to the English people." Library journal

Appendices compiled by Ralph Lazzaro. Bibliographical foot-notes

Sweet, William Warren, 1881-

American churches; an interpretation. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 153p $1.50 277

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Religion (W) 48-7227

An interpretation of the tides and currents that have molded American religions through more than three centuries of their history. It brings out those historic influences which have made American churches what they are today and emphasizes those factors and forces in their development which are distinctly American

Bibliographical footnotes

Religion in colonial America. Scribner 1942 367p $4 277

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Religion (W) 42-19309

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The first of three volumes dealing with the history of religion in America

Contents: Religious motive in American colonization; Transplanting Anglicanism; Swarming of the Puritans; Baptist and Quaker elements; Roman Catholic contributions; Trade and religion in New Netherland; Germans find a haven in the new world; Presbyterian Irish; Religion reaches the masses: the great awakenings; America and religious liberty; Selected bibliography

"Hitherto such discussion of the subject as exists has had to do largely with New England puritanism. This book does full justice to the contribution of other groups: Quakers, Mennonites, Moravians, Lutherans, Catholics and others." Wis. bul.

* Story of religion in America. Rev. ed. Harper 1939 656p $3.50 277

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Religion 39-23874

First published 1930 under the title: "Story of religions in America." In the 1939 edition, chapter 21 has been rewritten, two new chapters on the church and the rise of the city and the World war have been added, and the bibliography revised and enlarged

"A comprehensive treatment of American religious history, beginning with an account of the forces that went into its making and closing with a chapter on the churches in the age of big business. Between these limits Professor Sweet traces the development of all the important Christian sects, the social and political issues which have influenced religious growth and the attitude of the churches in critical periods of our history." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p524-42

The following are also recommended:

Mecklin, J. M. Story of American dissent. Harcourt 1934 381p o.p. 1948 277

Meland, B. E. America's spiritual culture. Harper 1948 216p $2.50 277

Woodson, C. G. History of the Negro church. 2d ed. Associated pubs. 1945 322p illus $3.25 277

280 CHRISTIAN CHURCHES AND SECTS

Various churches and sects in the United States issue yearbooks which contain much useful information. Libraries that need some or all of this material are referred to the list given in I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books and supplements"

Bach, Marcus Louis, 1906-

Report to Protestants; a personal investigation of the weakness, need, vision and great potential of Protestants today. Bobbs 1948 277p $3 280

1 Church unity 2 Protestantism 3 Sects 4 U.S.—Religion 48-5216

"From long investigation of the myriad religious sects and denominations of the United States, the author quotes his experiences to urge a united Protestant church and a deeper basis for individual religion." Publishers' weekly

Braden, Charles Samuel, 1887-

These also believe; a study of modern American cults & minority religious movements. Macmillan 1949 491p $6 280

1 Religions 2 Sects 3 U.S.—Religion (W) 49-8917

Study of thirteen minority religious groups all either born on American soil or having major development here. They include such groups as Father Divine's Peace mission, New Thought, Jehovah's Witnesses, the Oxford group movement and Mormonism

Bibliography: p453-73

Brown, William Adams, 1865-1943

The church, Catholic and Protestant; a study of differences that matter. Scribner 1935 421p $2.75 280

1 Catholic church 2 Church 3 Church unity 4 Protestantism 35-5955

"What the two branches of the Christian church stand for, what they have in common and what they can learn from one another." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p399-410

Toward a united church; three decades of ecumenical Christianity. Scribner 1946 264p illus $2.50 280

1 Church unity 2 World council of churches 47-30024

"The purpose of this book is to show the progress made toward church unity since the conference held in Edinburgh in 1910, and to lay a foundation for another international conference of Protestant denominations to which the author looked forward after the war." Wis. bul.

Publications of the World council of churches: p232-34. Ecumenical bibliography, by P. G. Macy: p234-56

Hedley, George Percy, 1899-
Christian heritage in America. Macmillan 1946 177p $2 **280**

1 Sects 2 U.S.—Church history 3 U.S.—Religion (W) 46-5546

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

From its Near Eastern and European origins, this book traces the heritage of Christianity in America, through colonial and frontier days, down to the present time. Beginning with the Jewish and Eastern Orthodox traditions, it studies the rise of the major Christian groups—Roman Catholic, Lutheran, Presbyterian, Episcopalian, Congregational, Baptist, Quaker, Methodist, Disciples

Manwell, Reginald Dickinson, 1897- and Fahs, Sophia (Lyon) 1876-
Church across the street. Beacon press 1947 258p illus $2.50 **280**

1 Sects 47-4121

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: The beginning; Martin Luther; John Calvin; Michael Servetus; Ignatius Loyola; Thomas Cranmer; Robert Browne; John Bunyan; George Fox; John Wesley; Hosea Ballou; Joseph Smith; Mary Baker Eddy; Judaism

Nolde, Otto Frederick, 1899-
(ed.) Toward world-wide Christianity. Harper 1946 263p (Interseminary ser) $1.50 **280**

1 Church unity 47-171

Contents: Christianity and the churches, by M. Spinka; Ecumenical goal, by J. A. Mackay and J. C. Bennett; Ecumenical history, by H. S. Leiper, A. R. Wentz and C. W. Inglehart; Christian community and world order, by O. F. Nolde; Ecumenicity in America, by H. P. Douglass; Steps ahead, by W. S. Rycroft and E. M. McKee

"The areas and means of achieving cooperation among Christian churches, with special attention to the American scene. Surveys ecumenical history in less detail than does Brown's 'Toward a united church.' " Bkl.

Stuber, Stanley Irving, 1903-
‡ How we got our denominations; a primer on church history. Assn. press 1948 224p $2.50 **280**

1 Church history 2 Sects (W) 48-7141

First published 1927. The 1948 edition has been completely revised according to the publisher

"Short history of the Christian religious movements and the schisms and mergers from the days of the apostles that resulted in denominations. Questions at the end of each chapter make the book useful for study groups." Bkl.

United States. Bureau of the census
Religious bodies: 1936 Supt. of doc. 1941 2v in 3 illus maps v 1 $1.50, v2 pt. 1-2 o.p. 1948 **280**

1 Church statistics 2 Sects 3 U.S.—Religion 41-50481

Contents: v 1 Summary and detailed tables; v2 Separate denominations

"Statistics . . . cover membership, church edifices, value of church property and debt on same, value of parsonages, expenditures, Sunday schools, languages used in services, missionary activities, ministers and their compensation. Omits some cults not organized as regular religious bodies, e.g. New Thought, Russellites, etc. Is limited to the continental United States and does not include the outlying territories or the American churches abroad." Mudge

Some portions of these statistics relating to individual denominations may be obtained separately from the Superintendent of documents for 5c to 10c each

Van Dusen, Henry Pitney, 1897-
World Christianity; yesterday, today, tomorrow. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1947 302p $2.50 **280**

1 Church unity 47-30815

Contents: Rediscovery of the church; Christian missions; Christian unity; Christian world mission; World Christian community; Imperative to Christian unity; Authority of Christian faith; Issues of Christian unity; Revival and reunion; Chronology of Christian co-operation and union, 1795-1946; Ecumenical tree; World council of churches; Church union in South India

Wedel, Theodore Otto, 1892-
The coming great church; essays on church unity. Macmillan 1945 160p $2.50 **280**

1 Church unity 2 Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A.—Relations 45-9082

"The author has had intimate contact with at least three widely different Protestant bodies. He believes that the Protestant Episcopal Church, his own by adoption, stands in a peculiar position between Catholicism and Protestantism; and by that token has certain contributions to make towards what he describes as 'the Coming Great Church'—which shall bridge chasms which today separate the professed followers of the One Lord." Religious bk. club bul.

World council of churches
Man's disorder and God's design. . . Harper 1948 4v in 1 (Amsterdam assembly ser) $5 **280**

1 Church 2 Church unity (W)

"Written in preparation for the First Assembly of the World Council of Churches in Amsterdam, Holland, August 22nd-September 4th, 1948." Preface

Contents: v 1 Universal church in God's design; v2 Church's witness to God's design; v3 Church and the disorder of society; v4 Church and the international disorder

Yearbook of American churches; a record
* of religious activities in the United States . . . issued under the auspices of the Federal council of the churches of Christ in America. Sowers $3.50 **280**

1 Sects (16-5726)

Biennial. First published 1915. Issued under various titles. Contains current statistical and directory information

281 Primitive and Oriental churches

Attwater, Donald, 1892-
Christian churches of the East. . . Bruce pub. 1947-48 2v illus (Religion and culture ser) ea $4 **281**

1 Eastern churches 47-28901

A revision of two earlier books by the author entitled "The Catholic Eastern churches" published 1935, and "The dissident Eastern churches," published 1937

Attwater, Donald—*Continued*
Contents: v 1 Churches in communion with Rome; v2 Churches not in communion with Rome
Includes bibliographies

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 1871-
History of early Christian literature. Univ. of Chicago press 1942 324p $3.50 **281**

1 Christian literature, Early 42-9439

"A popular account of the writings of Justin, Paul, Melito, Hippolytus, Origen, Eusebius, and others which shows the development of Christian thought and the rise of creeds, doctrines, rites, and liturgy. Recent discoveries and research in early writings are included." Bkl.

282 Roman Catholic church

Adam, Karl, 1876-
* Spirit of Catholicism; tr. by Dom Justin McCann. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1940 272p $2.75 **282**

1 Catholic church 37-5737

A reprint of the edition first published 1929, which has been reset with more legible type

"Dr. Adam . . . writes in order to discover the governing ideas, the distinguishing characteristics of Catholicism, and the forces that are consequently set in motion by them. His book is made up of a series of lectures delivered to an audience of mixed religious beliefs in his university." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Tolerantly and sincerely written by a German scholar, a devout English Churchman might read this book without wishing to skip more than a few passages. The slight signs of controversy are directed against Lutheranism, not Anglicanism. There is a genuine desire to move out of the rut while keeping rigidly to the lines of the modern Roman Catholic Church." Times (London) lit. sup.

Blanshard, Paul, 1892-
* American freedom and Catholic power. Beacon press 1949 350p (Beacon press studies in freedom and power) $3.50 **282**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 2 Catholic church in the U.S. 3 Church and state in the U.S. 49-8696

"Papers in which the author attempts to examine the extension of 'Catholic authority into the fields of medicine, education and foreign policy.' Partial contents: Education and the Catholic mind; Public schools and public money; The church and medicine; Sex, birth control and eugenics; Marriage, divorce and annulment; Censorship and boycott; Science, scholarship and superstition; The Catholic plan for America." Book rev. digest

"Based in part on the articles which appeared in 'The Nation' early in 1948. Recommended, but local decision after careful reading against considerations of local temper required." Library journal

Bibliography: p307-11

Brunini, John Gilland, 1899-
Whereon to stand; with an introduction by Francis cardinal Spellman. Harper 1946 302p $3 **282**

1 Catholic church 46-7225

"In this very readable and equally reliable book Mr. Brunini adequately answers the common queries concerning the foundation, organization, practices and dogmas of the Catholic Church." Chicago

Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic church. Gilmary soc. 1907-22 17v including Supplement o.p. 1948 **282**

1 Catholic church—Dictionaries 2 Theology—Dictionaries 7-11606

Reprinted from time to time

The special Knights of Columbus edition c1913-14 was a reprint on thinner paper which was distributed to libraries by that organization

"It is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind." Preface

"Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in medieval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc., as well as for questions of Catholic doctrines, history, biography. The standard work in English." Mudge

Catholic encyclopedia dictionary. . . Gil-
* mary soc. 1941 1095p illus $6 **282**

1 Catholic church—Dictionaries 41-5257

Published in 1929 under title: The New Catholic dictionary

"Containing 8500 articles on the beliefs, devotions, rites, symbolism, tradition and history of the church; her laws, organizations, dioceses, missions, institutions, religious orders, saints; her part in promoting art, science, education and social welfare. Compiled and edited under the direction of the editors of the Catholic encyclopedia, assisted by 36 editorial assistants and 200 writers." Subtitle

Dunney, Joseph Aloysius, 1881-
Church history in the light of the saints. Macmillan 1944 465p maps $3 **282**

1 Catholic church—History 2 Saints (W) 44-47634

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The history of the Catholic church thru the life and work of an outstanding saint in each century. Starting with Saint Peter in the first century, chapters are devoted, for instance, to Saint Anthony, founder of monasticism in the third century, Saint Bernard, apostle of the Alps in the tenth, Saint John Baptist de la Salle, father of modern pedagogy in the seventeenth

Bibliography: p453-58

Gibbons, James, cardinal, 1834-1921
‡ Faith of our fathers. Kenedy $2, pa 60c **282**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 37-7014

First published 1876. Frequently reprinted with minor changes

"Clear and attractive presentation in popular, but authoritative form of the principal tenets of the Catholic church." Guide to hist. lit.

McSorley, Joseph, 1874-
* Outline history of the church by centuries (from St Peter to Pius XII) with a foreword by John B. Peterson. 7th rev. ed. Herder 1948 1084p illus maps $7.50 **282**

1 Catholic church—History 2 Church history 46-5363

First published 1943. Each edition has been slightly revised

"Panoramic survey of the Roman Catholic Church. Century by century, region

McSorley, Joseph—*Continued*
by region, dated events and persons are presented with encyclopedic range and exactitude, and an objective clarity. We have, at once, an elaborated outline for students and a work of general reference. The book deals less with belief and ceremonial as such than with the activities of a world-wide community which have directly affected civilization." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p1005-30

Maynard, Theodore, 1890-
* Story of American Catholicism. Macmillan 1941 694p $4 282
1 Catholic church in the U.S.
(W) 41-23098

A "history of the Catholic church in America and its relation to our political and social background. It is an appreciation by a Catholic of the main movements of American Catholicism with insistence upon the specifically American features of the work of the Church in the U.S." Baltimore

"He has given us a popular account of a vastly important chapter in Church history and at least partially he fills a real need; and he is to be congratulated on his deft handling of many interesting and important subjects, not treated elsewhere in any single volume." Catholic world
Bibliography: p649-75

Official Catholic directory. . . Kenedy $9, pa $8 282
1 Catholic church—Directories
First published 1822

"Useful annual, containing a large amount of detailed directory, institutional and statistical information about the organization, clergy, churches, missions, schools, religious orders, etc., of the Catholic church in the United States and its possessions, Great Britain and Ireland, Canada and other parts of British America, Cuba and Mexico." Mudge

Pfeiffer, Harold A., 1905-
Catholic picture dictionary; text by Harold A. Pfeiffer; illus. by R. and K. Wood. Duell 1948 156p illus $2 282
1 Catholic Church—Dictionaries
(W) 48-5835

"This book . . . by a Jesuit priest—defines and describes—in words and 300 line drawings—all the articles and symbols used for the services of the Roman Catholic Church. Along with each entry is a simple explanation of the object's derivation, and a guide to pronunciation." Huntting

Ryan, Edwin, 1883-
Church in the South American republics. 2d ed. Newman bkshop 1943 119p $1.75 282
1 Catholic church in South America
2 South America—Church history
A 43-3558

First published 1932. The 1943 edition is practically a reprint with a slightly enlarged preface covering new developments since 1932. Bibliography

"The purpose of the author has been to offer . . . a general notion of the state of the Church in the Republics here passed in review, and at the same time to reveal . . . the present situation, as a development out of conditions which existed centuries ago. With marvelous compactness he has brought within the limits of his compendious work a wealth of information which admirably acquaints the reader with the large historic background . . . of the Catholic Church in South America." Preface

Seldes, George, 1890-
The Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow. Harper 1934 439p o.p. 1948 282
1 Catholic church 2 Papacy 3 Popes
4 Vatican 34-4556

"An illuminating book for all who would know of the history, incidental episodes, influence and customs of the Catholic church. Treats its subject both historically and in relation to modern times, with chapters on History and topography, Church vs. state from Caesar to the Duce, Daily life of the modern pope, How the Catholic church is governed, Modernization of the Index, The dissolution of marriage, The Vatican and the nations at war, The pope and modern society, and other subjects all treated popularly." Wis. bul.

Woodlock, Thomas Francis, 1866-1945
Catholic pattern. Simon & Schuster 1942 xxii, 201p $2 282
1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works (W) 42-13227

The theme and the book fall into two parts. First the author tells what a Catholic believes. Then he shows how "the Catholic pattern" fits the world of today

The following are also recommended:

Bernhart, Joseph. Vatican as a world power; tr. by George N. Shuster. Longmans 1939 456p o.p. 1948 A history of the Roman Catholic church from St Peter to Pope Pius XI, stressing the earlier period 282

Catholic church. Pope, 1939- (Pius XII) Pope speaks; the words of Pius XII; with a biography by Charles Rankin, and a preface by the Most Reverend Edwin V. O'Hara. Harcourt 1940 337p front o.p. 1948 Sermons, broadcasts and encyclical data from March 1939 to September 1940 282

Conway, B. L. Question box. New ed (1929) Replies to questions received on missions to non-Catholics. Preface to new ed. by Cardinal Hayes; preface to old ed. by Cardinal Gibbons. Paulist 1929 469p $1.10 Questions and answers about the Catholic church of interest to non-Catholics 282

Hughes, P. Popular history of the Catholic church. Macmillan 1947 294p $3.50 (W) 282

Knox, R. A. Belief of Catholics. Harper 1927 254p (What I believe ser) o.p. 1948 282

Smith, G. D. ed. Teaching of the Catholic church; a summary of Catholic doctrine, arranged and ed. by George D. Smith. Macmillan 1928 2v $12.50 (W) The "Treasury of the Faith Series—now brought out for the first time in a two-volume edition." Huntting 282

283 Church of England

McConnell, Samuel David, 1845-1939
History of the American Episcopal church, 1600-1915. 10th ed. rev. and enl. Morehouse 1916 xx, 468p illus o.p. 1948 283
1 Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. [16-14820]

A readable history first published in 1890. The tenth edition was enlarged to bring the history of the church from the close of the Civil war to the end of 1915. The "eleventh edition" is a reprint of the tenth

Temple, William, abp. of Canterbury, 1881-1944
The church looks forward. Macmillan 1944 193p $2 283
1 Church of England (W) 44-9319
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Temple, William—*Continued*
A series of addresses delivered in 1942 and 1943. "A keynote is found in the insistence that if our civilization is to be healthy we must find a new integration of life, in which politics, education, science, industry, finance, art and religion are all brought into a unity as agents of a single purpose. That purpose must be . . . the Divine purpose which the Bible calls the Kingdom of God." Religious bk. club bul.

Wakeman, Henry Offley, 1852-1899
Introduction to the history of the Church of England, from the earliest times to the present day. Rev. with an additional chapter by S. L. Ollard. 11th ed. Macmillan 1927 xxii, 519p $3.50 **283**

1 Church of England [1-25091]

"Brief account of the stages of church development to 1919. Scrupulous in statement and just in appreciations, while expounding a Catholic Anglicanism with an idealizing reverence which dims some realities of the lay world. Contains an excellent exposition of the system of life in the medieval church." Guide to hist. lit.

284 Protestantism

Anderson, William Ketcham, 1888-
(ed.) Protestantism, a symposium. Methodist church. Comm. on courses of study 1944 282p $2 **284**

1 Protestant churches 2 Protestantism 44-5603

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Was reformation needed? by J. T. McNeill; Protestantism and the primitive church, by M. Rist; Protestantism before Luther by E. P. Booth; Luther and his tradition, by A. R. Wentz; Zwingli and the reformed tradition, by G. W. Richards; Calvin and his tradition, by G. Harkness; Anglican tradition, by A. C. Zabriskie; Independent tradition, by J. M. Batten; Protestantism in American history, by W. W. Sweet; Sectarianism run wild, by C. S. Braden; Cardinal principles of Protestantism, by A. C. Knudson; Protestantism and the Bible, by W. G. Chanter; Christian theology, by H. F. Rall; Worship and the sacraments, by O. T. Olson; Protestantism and music, by C. and H. A. Dickinson; Protestant emphasis on preaching, by H. E. Luccock; Mystical spirit, by W. E. Hocking; Ethics, by F. J. McConnell; Open mind, by R. W. Sockman; In the Far East, by K. S. Latourette; In Europe, by H. S. Leiper; In Latin America, by G. Baez-Camargo; In American education, by E. C. Colwell; Our responsibility for a new world, by P. B. Kern; Growing ecumenicity, by H. P. Van Dusen; Biographical notes

Morrison, Charles Clayton, 1874-
Can Protestantism win America? Harper 1948 225p $2.50 **284**

1 Protestant churches 2 Protestantism 3 U.S.—Religion (W) 48-9379

"This book has been written as a tract for the times. . . It faces a specific contemporary situation and undertakes to deal with it in the most candid terms, with the minimum of fastidious concern for style and systematic organization. The situation which it confronts is the predicament of Protestantism in American life." Foreword

"An enlargement of a series of articles which first appeared in Christian Century." Retail bookseller

Nichols, James Hastings, 1915-
Primer for Protestants. Assn. press 1947 151p $1 **284**

1 Protestantism (W) 47-30372

A Haddam house book

A statement of evangelical Protestantism, the form of Christianity that was born of and lives by its witness to the full and revivified gospel. It is an account of Protestantism's origin and development, and an analysis of its meaning and content. Beginning with a survey of the unbroken life of the evangelical fellowship from the days of the apostles to our own. The author provides an adventure in the exploration of total Christian territory

The following is also recommended:

McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant. Scribner 1911 261p (Studies in theology) o.p. 1948 Covers the period from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century **284**

284.1 Lutheran church

Wentz, Abdel Ross, 1883-
Lutheran church in American history. 2d ed. rev. Muhlenberg press 1933 465p $2.50 **284.1**

1 Lutheran church 33-9558

First published 1923. "This book is based upon an analysis of the facts of Lutheran history in America and a synthesis of those facts in a continuous line of interpretation down to our own day. The main purpose is to enable the reader to see the relation of our Church's history to the history of society in general and so to interpret the main direction of events, particularly in the present day. The first edition of this book was widely used not only by pastors and seminary students but also by young people and in other lay circles. For that reason we have equipped this second edition with some teaching helps." Preface to the revised edition

General bibliographical note: p9-15. Bibliography at end of each chapter

The following is also recommended:

Reed, L. D. Lutheran liturgy. Muhlenberg press 1947 xx, 692p illus $7.50 **284.1**

284.2 Calvinism

The following is recommended, if needed:

Dakin, Arthur. Calvinism. Westminster press 1946 224p $3 **284.2**

285 Presbyterian church

Loetscher, Lefferts Augustine
Brief history of the Presbyterians. Westminster press 1938 95p pa 50c **285**

1 Presbyterian church

Contents: From the Apostles to the reformers; Two great reformers; Presbyterians on the continent of Europe; Presbyterians in Scotland and Ireland; Presbyterians in England, Wales, and the British dominions; Presbytery; General synod; General assembly organized; Plan of union; Church divided; Church reunited; Since the World war; Conclusion; Source references; Questions for thought and discussion; Bibliography

285.8 Congregational church

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, 1868- **and Fagley, Frederick Louis,** 1879-
History of American Congregationalism. Pilgrim press 1942 432p o.p. 1948 **285.8**
1 Congregational churches in the U.S.
42-18901

"The authors of this most excellent history of American Congregationalism take full account of its roots and origins. . . The book's important contribution is its orderly and accurate presentation of the history of Congregational growth, thought and achievement since the beginning of the federal period." Christian century

285.9 Puritanism

The following is recommended if needed:

Schneider, H. W. Puritan mind. Holt 1930 301p (Studies in religion and culture. American religion ser) o.p. 1948 Follows the rise and fall of Puritanism as it affected the theory and practice of government and morality and the course of theological and philosophical thought **285.9**

286 Baptists

Vedder, Henry Clay, 1853-1935
Short history of the Baptists. New and illus. ed. Am. Bapt. 1907 431p illus $2.50 **286**
1 Baptists

First published 1892. Contents: History of Baptist principles; History of Baptist churches

286.6 Disciples of Christ

The following is recommended if needed:

Garrison, W. E. Religion follows the frontier; a history of the Disciples of Christ. Harper 1931 317p o.p. 1948 **286.6**

287 Methodism

Anderson, William Ketcham
(ed.) Methodism. Meth. pub. house 1948 317p $2 **287**
1 Methodism 48-285

"History and evaluation of the Methodist church in the U.S., presented in 25 papers. Both the church's social and religious contributions are considered with, for the most part, a modest pride. Most of the papers were first presented at a church conference." Bkl.

Luccock, Halford Edward, 1885- **and Hutchinson, Paul,** 1890-
Story of Methodism, with 2 final chapters by Robert W. Goodloe; illus. by Harold Speakman. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1949 528p illus $4 **287**
1 Methodism 49-9876

"First published in 1926 and is now brought up to date with two new chapters on recent events." Book rev. digest

Beginning with the story of John Wesley's outdoor preaching in 1739, follows the Methodist revival to the present day. A thoroughly readable though uncritical account of the great reformer, his associates, and followers. Adapted from Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following is also recommended:

Sweet, W. W. Methodism in American history. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1933 434p illus $3 Readable but scholarly **287**

288 Unitarianism

The following is recommended if needed:

Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage; an introduction to the history of the Unitarian movement. Beacon press 1925 495p $2 **288**

289 Other Christian sects

Bach, Marcus Louis, 1906-
* They have found a faith. Bobbs 1946 300p $3 **289**
1 Religions 2 Sects (W) 46-7535

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author has chosen for this book eight of the most significant little-known religious groups in America and has reviewed their doctrines and has shown how their creeds function in human lives

Contents: Hometown; Jehovah's witnesses; Fouresquare gospel; Spiritualism; Oxford group—MRA; Kingdoms of Father Divine; Baha'i faith; Unity; Psychiana; Hometown

Clark, Elmer Talmage, 1886-
Small sects in America. Rev. ed. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1949 256p $3 **289**
1 Sects 2 U.S.—Religion 49-10200

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1937. The 1949 edition is revised, corrected and brought up to date for statistics. An appendix and an index to religious bodies has been added

"A fascinating study of two hundred small, obscure religious sects in this country—their psychological and historical backgrounds, their peculiar doctrines and practices, and the reasons for their existence apart from the main stream of religious life." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p236-40

The following is also recommended:

Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements. Revell 1923 359p o.p. 1948 **289**

289.3 Mormonism

Book of Mormon
Book of Mormon; an account written by the hand of Mormon upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi; tr. by Joseph Smith. Deseret 568p $1.50 **289.3**
22-4355

This Mormon Bible was first published in 1830

The following is also recommended:

Linn, W. A. Story of the Mormons, from the date of their origin to the year 1901. Macmillan 1902 xxv, 637p illus o.p. 1948 **289.3**

289.4 New Jerusalem church

The following is recommended if needed:

Swedenborg, Emanuel. Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom. Swedenborg foundation 246p $1, pa 20c A presentation of Swedenborg's philosophy and theological teachings **289.4**

289.5 Christian science

For a biography of Mrs Eddy see class 92

Eddy, Mary (Baker) 1821-1910

Science and health, with key to the Scriptures. Trustees under the will of Mary Baker G. Eddy prices vary **289.5**

1 Christian science [3-992]

Available in several editions priced according to binding

First published 1875, this book has gone thru many editions and reprints and is the foundation of Christian Science

289.6 Society of friends

Comfort, William Wistar, 1874-

Quakers in the modern world. Macmillan 1949 212p $2.50 **289.6**

1 Friends, Society of 49-841

"Clear, concise statement of the history and fundamental tenets of Quakerism. Chapters entitled Friends meetings for worship and business, Quaker home life, Vacations and avocations, Quakers as citizens, Education for character, Concern for social order, Race relations, In peace and war, describe the application of Quaker tenets in everyday living and contribute to an understanding of the influence wielded by a relatively small group." Bkl.

Select bibliography: p209-12

Curtis, Anna L.

Quakers take stock . . . introduction by Clarence E. Pickett. Island press 1944 112p $2 **289.6**

1 Friends, Society of 2 World war, 1939-1945—War work—Friends, Society of 44-7439

Contents: American Friends Service committee today; American Friends Service committee yesterday; Three-day war and its aftermath, by E. Cadbury; American Quaker inside Germany, 1940-1941, by L. S. Kenworthy; We starve our friends, by H. E. Kershner

Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1863-

Faith and practice of the Quakers. Methuen 1927 181p (The faiths: varieties of Christian expression) 7s 6d **289.6**

1 Friends, Society of 27-16254

Formerly carried also by Richard R. Smith

An "exposition of the Quaker faith and way of life. . . [The author] interprets in a simple way the history, ideals and achievements of Quakerism—its attitude toward war, its practice of the simple life, its faith in love as a method of dealing with our fellows, its service to humanitarianism and education." Book rev. digest

"In this eminently fair-minded volume, Dr. Rufus Jones has endeavoured to state the case for the Quaker position. He does not defend the early extravagances and singularities of the body of which he is himself a distinguished ornament, but he has little difficulty in demonstrating that, on the whole, it has proved a potent factor in the spiritual regeneration of the human race." Saturday rev.

The following is also recommended:

Russell, Elbert. History of Quakerism. Macmillan 1942 xxv, 586p $3.75 **289.6**

289.7 Mennonites

Rice, Charles Scott, 1910- and Shenk, John Baker, 1913-

Meet the Amish; a pictorial study of the Amish people. Rutgers univ. press 1947 21 [96]p illus $5 **289.7**

1 Mennonites (W) 47-30654

"A pictorial view of the God-fearing, agrarian Amish people of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. With captions and introduction, the pictures capture the spirit of a people whose religion forbids the use of machinery, prescribes a manner of dress two hundred years old, and allows the reading of only one book." Retail bookseller

"A handsome, large book of photographs and text which provides an excellent introduction to the ways of life, thought, and worship of the Amish, or, as they are sometimes known, 'The Plain People.'" Religious bk. club bul.

289.8 Shakers

Melcher, Marguerite (Fellows)

Shaker adventure. Princeton univ. press 1941 319p $3 **289.8**

1 Shakers 41-51750

"The story of an experiment in human brotherhood, communal life, based on confession of sins, community goods, celibacy and withdrawal from the world. . . The spread of the movement, its theology, its scheme of government, the main centers, and the contribution the Shakers made in their time, with their agricultural methods, their industries, their order and security, their community life, their architecture and furnishings." Kirkus

290 NONCHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

Atkins, Gaius Glenn, 1868- and Braden, Charles Samuel, 1887-

Procession of the gods. 3d rev. ed. Harper 1948 xx, 586p $3.50 **290**

1 Religions 48-3314

First published 1930. In the 1948 edition "one completely new chapter has been added, an altogether too brief treatment of the three principal native religions of America, the Aztec, Maya and Inca." Preface to the third revised edition

"A complete summary of the faiths that have influenced mankind from earliest times, tracing their developments, outlining central teachings, and indicating their conclusion in modern religious forms." Pittsburgh

Contents: Faiths of the dark and the dawn; Sphinx-guarded gods of the Nile; Gods and faiths of Babylon and Nineveh; Zoroastrianism; Faith of old Aryan India; Buddhism; Buddha joins the procession; Hinduism regains Mother India; Gods come to Mount Olympus; Gods reach Rome; Confucianism; "Land of the gods" Hebrew prophet challenges the gods; Mohammed; Christianty; Religions of ancient America; Bibliography

Berry, Gerald L. 1915-

* Religions of the world (from primitive times to the 20th century) Barnes & Noble 1947 136p (Everyday handbook ser) pa 75c 290

1 Religions 47-11104

"Origin, growth, and extent of dissemination of leading beliefs of the world, both extinct and extant." Preface

Bible of the world, ed. by Robert O. Ballou in collaboration with Friedrich Spiegelberg and with the assistance and advice of Horace L. Friess. Viking 1939 xxi, 1415p illus $5 290

1 Religions 2 Sacred books (W) 39-27953

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An "attempt on the part of a lay editor, with the advice of two scholars, to put into one volume the scriptural essence of eight great living source religions [Hindu, Buddhist, Confucianist, Taoist, Zoroastrian, Jewish, Christian, and Mohammedan] for the use of the modern English reader." Introduction

"This is a work which tempts one to extravagant praise. What can be said with sober truth is that never before has so much of the world's greatest religious literature, so well selected and so admirably translated, been made so easily available to the general reader." Sat. rev. of lit.

For a less comprehensive collection, also edited by Mr Ballou, see "World Bible" entered below

Browne, Lewis, 1897-1949

* This believing world; a simple account of the great religions of mankind . . . with more than seventy illus. and animated maps drawn by the author. Macmillan 1926 347p illus maps $2 290

1 Religions [29-4651]

"A popular work on comparative religion. Traces the growth of religious faith from earliest times to the rise and spread of the great religions. Covers a vast field but gives no sense of compression and is most readable." Wis. bul.

Selected bibliography: p335-39

‡ (ed.) World's great scriptures; an anthology of the sacred books of the ten principal religions; comp. and annotated with historical introductions and interpretive comments; with decorations and maps by the editor. Macmillan 1946 559p illus maps $5 290

1 Religious literature 2 Sacred books (W) 46-8512

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The editor has culled more than ninety of the noblest texts in the sacred canons of mankind; in addition, he has provided each of them with a preface giving its historical background, spiritual import, and broad cultural significance. The emphasis throughout is on the ethical rather than the theological or ritual scriptures

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, 1896-

* (ed.) Religion in the twentieth century. Philosophical lib. 1948 470p $5 290

1 Religions 48-5611

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This excellent guide to twentieth century religions is the result of collaboration of twenty-eight well-known authorities explaining some of the world's oldest religions as well as many of the new faiths. The book will have great value in the reference collection." Wis. bul.

Each article proceeded by biobibliographical sketch of the author

Fitch, Florence Mary, 1875-

‡ Their search for God; ways of worship in the Orient; illus. with photographs selected by Edith Bozyan, Beatrice Creighton and the author. Lothrop 1947 160p illus $3 290

1 Religions (W) 47-11705

"Hinduism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, and Buddhism, the leading faiths of the Orient, are . . . described. . . Written from a lifetime of study, the author has made an earnest effort to help young people—and adults, too—to understand the Orient today." Retail bookseller

Frankfort, Henri, 1897- and others

Intellectual adventure of ancient man; an essay on speculative thought in the ancient Near East, by H. and H. A. Frankfort, John A. Wilson, Thorkild Jacobsen [and] William A. Irwin. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 401p $4 290

1 Civilization, Ancient 2 Philosophy, Ancient 3 Religion, Primitive 47-1318

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Spiritual development of ancient man in Egypt, Mesopotamia and Israel as he created religious myths to explain his environment, his troubles and his hopes." Chicago

Hawkridge, Emma

Wisdom tree; illus. with photographs; line drawings by Theresa Garrett Eliot. Houghton 1945 504p illus $3.50 290

1 Religions (W) 45-8952

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An "inquiry into the structure of the great religions—Christian, Hebrew, Mohammedan, Buddhist, Hindu—and the behavior that inevitably flows from them." Huntting

"Beginning with primitive beliefs in magic, the author's treatment follows the growth of religious beliefs and practices as they developed into the great religions of both eastern and western worlds." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p487-95

Hocking, William Ernest, 1873-

Living religions and a world faith. Macmillan 1940 291p illus o.p. 1948 290

1 Christianity and other religions 2 Religion 3 Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.) 40-30439

Delivered as The Hibbert lectures for 1938

"The possibility of a world religion and the qualities necessary for its development are considered in an appraisal of important religions of the world, their contributions, and their relationships to each other. Not a book of comparative religion, but a search for a religious basis on which the world might unite." Bkl.

Howells, William White, 1908-

The heathens; primitive man and his religions. Doubleday 1948 306p illus $3.75 290

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Religion, Primitive (W) 48-5578

"An anthropologist examines primitive religions—religion in its pure form—of the American Indians, Polynesians, Aztecs,

Howell, William W.—*Continued*
and other races, showing man's basic religious urge as it is found in primitive societies of the present day." Retail bookseller
Bibliographical foot-notes. Map on lining-papers

Hume, Robert Ernest, 1877-1948
(comp.) Treasure-house of the living religions; selections from their sacred scriptures. Scribner 1932 493p o.p. 1948 290
1 Sacred books 33-2132
"'A volume in which are collected the common elements of the eleven faiths still living.' The anthology serves also as a source of comparison of the different religions. The selections are arranged according to subject. There are various appendices and a full index." Cincinnati
"In selecting and arranging passages from the sacred books of the great religions . . . the emphasis in inevitably laid upon those ideas which these religions hold in common. . . For the promotion of the spirit of brotherhood and for the wider dissemination of a knowledge of the noblest aspects of these living religions, the book will be invaluable; and for those who wish to have this material at hand without combing libraries of oriental literature to find it, it will be indispensable." Christian century
World's living religions; an historical sketch, with special reference to their sacred scriptures and in comparison with Christianity. Rev. ed. Scribner 1931 298p (Life and religion ser) $2.50 290
1 Religions [24-6750]
First published 1924. Reprinted many times with slight changes
"Useful little handbook in which the main facts about the great religions are presented in convenient form." Wis. bul.
"The value of the book lies in the fact that we have here presented the results of a long and careful study by an earnest and well-equipped student who lays before us the virtues and vices, the merits and defects, of the eleven living religions." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p279-95

Jones, Eli Stanley, 1884-
Christ at the Round table. Grosset 328p 75c 290
1 Christianity and other religions 2 India—Religion [28-5267]
A reprint of a book first published 1928 by Abingdon-Cokesbury
"The [Round table] 'Conferences' are attempts to set out the dominant aspects of religious life and thought as they appear to men of the most varied experience, special care being taken to present it as it appears to Orientals. While Mr. Jones examines the meaning and contents of other religions in order to emphasize what is true in them, he shows how Christianity may complete all that they lack of truth or power. With a wide knowledge of Indian religious life and the fervour of an ardent Christian missionary the writer of these chapters makes a stirring appeal to his fellow Christians to offer to others the redemptive power which comes to those who live in the faith of the Gospel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Jurji, Edward Jabra, 1907-
(ed.) Great religions of the modern world . . . Princeton univ. press 1946 387p $3.75 290
1 Religions A 46-33
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Confucianism, by L. Hodous; Taoism, by L. Hodous; Hinduism, by J. C. Archer; Buddhism, by A. K. Reischauer; Shintoism, by D. C. Holtom; Islam, by E. J. Jurji; Judaism, by A. A. Neuman; Eastern orthodoxy, by J. L. Hromádka; Roman Catholicism, by G. G. Walsh; Protestantism, by J. A. Mackay
"Addressed to the layman, and of interest to the historian, comparative religionist, missionary or minister, this symposium by authorities in their fields is concerned with 'the genius, development, and spiritual core of the major contemporary religions' and is also 'a study of religion in its relation to the world crisis.'" Bookmark

Karrer, Otto, 1888-
Religions of mankind; tr. by E. I. Watkin. Sheed 1945 291p $2.75 290
1 Christianity and other religions 2 Religions 45-7014
"The present book, written from the Catholic standpoint, owes its origin to courses of lectures delivered by the author in several cities—for example to the Union of High School Students at Lucerne and at the High School attached to the University of Zurich—before audiences of mixed denomination. It is an attempt to provide a wider circle with a review of the vast field of comparative religion and an estimate in accordance with the Christian standpoint." Preface
Bibliography: p279-88

World Bible, ed. by Robert O. Ballou. Viking 1944 605p illus (Viking portable library) $2.50 290
1 Religions 2 Sacred books (W) 44-4542
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contains selections from the sacred books of the following faiths: Hinduism, Buddhism, Zorastrianism, Judeo-Christianity, Mohammedanism, Confucianism, and Taoism
"The book is not intended as a substitute for the 'Bible of the World' [entered above] which serves a more comprehensive purpose for the serious student. . . Rather, the attempt here is to present the gist of each of the world's eight most influential religious faiths, as revealed by their basic scriptures, in one compact volume for the reader who has little leisure." General introduction

The following are also recommended:

Albright, W. F. From the stone age to Christianity; monotheism and the historical process. [2d ed] Johns Hopkins press 1946 367p $3 290
Baron, S. W. Modern nationalism and religion. Harper 1947 363p $5 "The Rauschenbusch lectures delivered at the Colgate-Rochester Divinity School. . . It is a scholarly work in which the author traces the development of nationalism in the principal countries of the world and the relation thereto of Catholicism, Protestantism, and Judaism." Kirkus 290
Braden, C. S. World's religions; a short history. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1939 256p $1.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 290
Frost, S. E. ed. Sacred writings of the world's great religions. Garden City pub. co. 410p $1 First published 1943 in the New home library 290
Moore, G. F. History of religions. Scribner 1919-20 2v (International theological lib) ea $3.50 Contents: v 1 China, Japan, Egypt, Babylonia, Assyria, India, Zoroastrianism, The Greeks, The Romans; v2 Judaism, Christianity, Mohammedanism 290
Noss, J. B. Man's religions. Macmillan 1949 812p $4.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index "Brief descriptions of the major living faiths of mankind to-

Nonchristian religions—*Continued*

day include not only the biographies and convictions of the founders but also the variations produced by followers and later exponents." Cincinnati 290

Schweitzer, Albert. Christianity and the religions of the world; tr. by Johanna Powers. Holt 1939 86p $1.25 (W) An examination of the Christian faith in its relation to the basic doctrines of other world religions 290

291 Mythology

Bulfinch, Thomas, 1796-1867

‡ Bulfinch's mythology: The age of fable; The age of chivalry; Legends of Charlemagne; with dictionary index; illus. by Elinore Blaisdell. Crowell 1947 957p illus $3.50 **291**

1 Charlemagne (Romances, etc.) 2 Chivalry 3 Folklore—Europe 4 Mythology 47-4613

Also available in the Modern library giants (Modern lib. $2.45)

A reset edition of the classic volume, with illustrations in color and a new dictionary index

Contains myths of Greece and Rome, Egypt, the Far East, Germany and the Norse myths, also legends of King Arthur, Charlemagne and the Mabinogeon

It is obtainable separately as follows:
Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable; ed. by E. E. Hale. Lothrop $1.75 Illustrated 291
Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable. New and cheap ed. rev. by J. L. Scott. McKay $1 Illustrated 291

Frazer, Sir James George, 1854-1941

* Golden bough; a study in magic and religion. Abridged ed. Macmillan 1922 752p front $2.49 **291**

1 Folklore 2 Magic 3 Religions 22-21418

A one volume abridged edition of the great twelve volume work on the anthropology of religion (3d ed. Macmillan 1907-15 12v $30) In the abridgement "while the bulk of the book has been greatly reduced, the author has endeavoured to retain its leading principles, together with an amount of evidence sufficient to illustrate them clearly. The language of the original has also for the most part been preserved." Preface

Of the unabridged edition Miss Mudge says: "Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion"

Gayley, Charles Mills, 1858-1932

* (ed.) Classic myths in English literature and in art. . . New ed. rev. and enl. Ginn 1893 597p illus maps $3 **291**

1 Mythology, Classical 2 Mythology, Norse 11-1253

Based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable"

"Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Norse mythology with notes on their relation to literature and art, and illustrative poems. An excellent reference book." Wis. bul.

Hamilton, Edith, 1867-

* Mythology; illus. by Steele Savage. Little 1942 497p illus $3.50 **291**

1 Mythology (W) 42-12948

Contents: The Gods, the creation and the earliest heroes; Stories of love and adventure; Great heroes before the Trojan war; Heroes of the Trojan war; Great families of mythology; Less important myths; Mythology of the Norsemen; Geneological tables

"In her distinguished re-telling of the stories, the author has kept very close in style to the originals. . . Each story is prefaced by a brief descriptive and informative introduction in italics. Frontispiece, chapter heads and many full-page drawings by Steele Savage spiritedly reflect the atmosphere of the text." Bookmark

The following are also recommended:

Edwardes, Marian, and Spence, Lewis. Dictionary of non-classical mythology. Rev. ed. Dutton 1929 215p illus (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 First published 1912 291

Frazer, Sir J. G. Folk-lore in the Old Testament; studies in comparative religion, legend and law. Abridged ed. Macmillan 1923 xxx, 476p o.p. 1948 "Some of the beliefs and institutions of ancient Israel backward to earlier and cruder stages of thought and practice which have their analogies in the faiths and customs of existing savages." Preface 291

292 Greek and Roman mythology

Fox, William Sherwood, 1878-

Greek and Roman mythology. Jones, Marshall 1928 lxii, 402p illus o.p. 1948 **292**

1 Mythology, Classical 28-25253

Professor Fox "undertook a work of great difficulty in assembling in one volume the myths of Greece and Rome. . . He has performed his duties in a workmanlike manner and has been animated by the scientific spirit which this sort of study especially needs." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p333-54

Guerber, Hélène Adeline, d. 1929

Myths of Greece and Rome, narrated with special reference to literature and art. Am. bk. 1893 328p illus map $2.48 **292**

1 Mythology, Classical 4-4210

"Relates myths in popular style, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotation, references and pictures." Pittsburgh

The following are also recommended:

Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome; a study in the development of religious consciousness, from the foundation of the city until the death of Gregory the Great. Houghton 1911 270p $3 292

Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek mythology; including its extension to Rome. Dutton 1928 363p $4 292

Sabin, F. E. Classical myths that live today; Ralph V. D. Magoffin, classical ed. Rev. and enl. ed. Silver 1940 xxvi, 348, lxiip illus $2.88 (W) "Intended as a textbook for high schools. The stories are told simply and briefly, and to the more important chapters is added a section entitled 'In the world of today' showing how the myths survive in modern poetry and art and in words and other connections." Pittsburgh 292

Schwab, G. B. Gods & heroes; myths & epics of ancient Greece. Pantheon bks. 1946 764p illus $6 (W) 292

293 Teutonic and northern mythology

Guerber, Hélène Adeline, d. 1929
Myths of northern lands. . . Am. bk. 1895 319p illus o.p. 1948 293
1 Legends, Germanic 2 Mythology, Germanic 3 Mythology, Norse

"Narrated with special reference to literature and art." Subtitle
A convenient handbook of the northern myths giving the stories

The following is also recommended:

Munch, P. A. Norse mythology legends of gods and heroes. . . tr. by Sigurd B. Hustvedt. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1926 397p (Scandinavian classics) $2.50 293

294 Brahmanism. Buddhism

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-
Indian thought and its development; tr. by Mrs Charles E. B. Russell. Holt 1936 275p $2.50 294
1 Buddha and Buddhism 2 Hinduism 3 India—Religion 4 Jainism 36-22382

"Exhibits the relationship between the essential mysticism of Indian religions and ethics, and traces the development of the doctrines of reincarnation and metempsychosis. Shows how modern Indian thinkers, notably Tagore, have modified the traditions of their religion." Coventry. Public libraries

"This is a useful compendium but, it must be admitted, a little heavy. That does not lessen its usefulness, but does lessen the pleasure of use. It is a compendium which contains more within its compass than any other such book which I know." Manchester guardian

Upanishads
Thirteen principal Upanishads; tr. from the Sanskrit, with the outline of the philosophy of the Upanishads and annotated bibliography, by Robert Ernest Hume. 2d ed. rev. with a list of recurrent and parallel passages, by George C. O. Haas. Oxford 1931 587p $7 294
1 Philosophy, Hindu 2 Upanishads—Bibliography 32-8958

The author's aim has been to provide "a faithful rendering of the original Sanskrit texts—a translation which will show exactly what the revered Upanishads say." Preface

"Students of Indian philosophy in particular and Indologians in general have been well aware of the high value of Professor Hume's work. In fact, it may be said that, ever since the publication of the first edition, Mr. Hume's translation became as absolute necessity to all serious students of the Upanishads. The present second edition is much to be welcomed, especially as a valuable new feature is added. This is 'a list of recurrent and parallel passages' prepared by Dr. George Haas." Journal of religion

Vedas. Rigveda
Vedic hymns; tr. from the Rigveda with introduction by Edward J. Thomas. Dutton 1923 128p (Wisdom of the East) o.p. 1948 294
[23-16422]

"The present work is confined to a selection of hymns from the Rigveda, and especially to those which illustrate the religious ideas and theological beliefs of the Indian people from the earliest period at which they can be traced." Introduction

The following are also recommended:

Farquhar, J. N. Outline of the religious literature of India. Oxford 1920 xxviii, 451p (Religious quest of India) 21s 294
Hopkins, E. W. Ethics of India. Yale univ. press 1924 265p $3 294

295 Zoroastrianism

The following is recommended if needed:

Dawson, M. M. Ethical religion of Zoroaster; an account of what Zoroaster taught, as perhaps the very oldest and surely the most accurate code of ethics for man, accompanied by the essentials of his religion. Macmillan 1931 xxviii, 271p o.p. 1948 295

296 Judaism

American Jewish year book. Jewish pub. $4 296
1 Jews—Yearbooks 2 Jews in the U.S. (99-4040)

First published 1899. It contains an almanac, statistical and directory material, and special articles prepared primarily for Jewish readers but recommended in any library having many questions on Jewish subjects

Asch, Shalom, 1880-
* One destiny; an epistle to the Christians; tr. by Milton Hindus. Putnam 1945 88p $1.50 296
1 Jewish question 2 Jews — Religion 3 World war, 1939-1945 — Atrocities 4 World war, 1939-1945—Jews (W) 45-7787

"Preservation of Israel and spread of Judaeo-Christian idea in the pagan world represents single, divine event—the will of the God of Israel. Christians and Jews are brothers as children having same parents; each faith depends on the other. With such a premise Mr. Asch sharply attacks Christians for their share in the growth of anti-Semitism . . . pleads a renewal of Jewish-Christian ideal as sole salvation for the world." Library journal

"In this 'epistle to the Christians' a Jewish writer reviews the history of anti-Semitism from its beginnings to its culmination under Hitler." Book rev. digest

What I believe; tr. by Maurice Samuel. Putnam 1941 201p $2 296
1 Faith 2 Jews—Religion (W) 41-5567

The faith, philosophy, and fundamental beliefs of the writer of "The Nazarene"

"The book is written in an intense and moving style and gives opportunity for Mr. Asch's philosophical interest to play over the religious and cultural history of man." Book-of-the-month club news

Barton, George Aaron, 1859-
Religion of Israel. [2d ed.] Univ. of Pa. press 1928 289p $2.50 296
1 Jews—Religion [18-18346]

"This little book is written for college undergraduates, and is, accordingly, not a systematic treatise on Old Testament Theology. . . An effort is made to present . . . the development of Israel's religion from its primitive Semitic beginnings to the coming of Christ." Preface

Bevan, Edwyn Robert, 1870- and Singer, Charles Joseph, 1876-
(eds.) Legacy of Israel. . . with an introduction by the Master of Balliol. Oxford 1927 xxxix, 551p illus $4.75 296

1 Jews—Civilization 2 Jews—History
27-27955

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The Jewish contribution to modern civilization is dealt with in a group of essays by various scholars, mostly non-Jewish." Book rev. digest

Contents: Hebrew genius as exhibited in the Old Testament, by Sir G. A. Smith; Hellenistic Judaism, by E. R. Bevan; Debt of Christianity to Judaism, by F. C. Burkitt; Influence of Judaism upon Jews in the period from Hillel to Mendelssohn, by R. T. Herford; Influence of Judaism on Islam, by Alfred Guillaume; Jewish factor in medieval thought, by Charles Singer and D. W. Singer; Hebrew scholarship in the middle ages among Latin Christians, by Charles Singer; Hebrew studies in the Reformation period and after, by G. H. Box; Influence of Judaism on Western law, by N. Isaacs; Influence of the Old Testament on Puritanism, by W. B. Selbie; Jewish thought in the modern world, by Leon Roth; Influence of the Hebrew Bible on European languages, by A. Meillet; Legacy in modern literature, by Laurie Magnus; Glossary

Bibliography at end of some of the essays

Cohen, Abraham, 1887-
Everyman's Talmud; with an introduction to the new American ed. by Boaz Cohen. Dutton 1949 xli, 403p $4.50 296

1 Ethics, Jewish 2 Jews—Religion
3 Jews—Social life and customs 4 Talmud (W) 49-9302

First published 1932 in Great Britain by Dent. The 1949 edition is entirely reset with a new introduction by Professor Boaz Cohen

Summarizes the teachings of the Talmud on religion, ethics, folk-lore and jurisprudence

"Students of the history of Christianity . . . should give a hearty welcome to this volume, which renders for the reader a service like that of Strack's Introduction for the specialist. . . The author is a thoroughly competent scholar whose guidance may be confidently accepted." Journal of religion

Selected bibliography: p xxix-xli

Cohen, Armond Emanuel, 1909-
* All God's children; a Jew speaks. Macmillan 1945 104p $1.50 296

1 Jewish question 2 Jews—Religion
(W) 45-9283

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"In a direct, simple, and yet engaging manner a young Jewish rabbi explains Jewish beliefs and customs. The first chapter, Where do we come from, is an excellent condensation of Jewish history. An explanation of religious practices follows, with later chapters answering some of the common charges against the Jews, that they 'own the country,' that they are all Capitalists on one hand, Communists on the other." Wis. bul.

Eakin, Mildred Olivia (Moody) 1910-
Getting acquainted with Jewish neighbors; a guide book for church school leaders of children. Macmillan 1944 100p music $1.25 296

1 Jews—Social life and customs 2 Vocation schools, Religious (W) 44-8978

The author "has outlined the procedure followed by a sympathic study group in a church school in cooperation with a Jewish congregation. The significance of the Jewish holidays, all the central traditions of Judaism, and the convictions of the modern Jewish teaching are presented as they apply to better understanding of our 'Jewish neighbors.'" Kirkus

Four Jewish songs (with music): [4]p at end

Fineberg, Solomon Andhil, 1896-
Overcoming anti-Semitism. Harper 1943 225p $2 296

1 Jewish question (W) 43-5046

"My purpose in writing this volume has been . . . to help people concerned with this problem to clarify their own thinking and to confirm them in sound attitudes, in the hope that their concern will be translated into effective action." Foreword

Selected bibliography on anti-Semitism: p222-25

Grayzel, Solomon, 1896-
History of the Jews; from the Babylonian exile to the end of World war II. Jewish pub. 1947 xxv, 835p illus maps $3.50 296

1 Jews—History (W) 47-26363

Traces the story of the Jewish people from 586 B.C. to the modern experiments in cultural adjustment and survival. It especially emphasizes the history of the Jews in the United States; and it correlates the efforts to build a Jewish community in Palestine with the Jewish and general life of the modern age

Bibliography: p807-12

Ish-Kishor, Sulamith, 1896-
Everyman's history of the Jews. Fell 1948 304p $3.50 296

1 Jews—History (W) 48-5816

"A popular history of the Jews, intended for both Jews and Gentiles, and describing orthodox customs, the Palestine situation and the position of Jews in the United States as well as surveying the world's Jewish history." Publishers' weekly

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature and customs of the Jewish people from the earliest times to the present day, prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler [and others] Funk 1901-06 12v illus maps o.p. 1948 296

1 Jews—Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1-9359

"The chief value of this book . . . is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law. On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere." Nation

Kaplan, Mordecai Menahem, 1881-
Future of the American Jew. Macmillan 1948 xx, 571p $6 296

1 Jews—Civilization 2 Jews—Religion
3 Jews in the U.S. 48-5254

The author "believes that the Jews should keep their identity as a separate group, at the same time justifying this by their contribution of knowledge and leadership to the whole of society." Publishers' weekly

McWilliams, Carey, 1905-

* Mask for privilege: anti-Semitism in America. Little 1948 299p $2.75 **296**

1 Jews—Political and social conditions 2 Jews in the U.S. (W) 48-6011

This analysis of anti-Semitism reveals the facts of discrimination and leaves the fogs of prejudice to be dispersed by the truth. It traces the growth of discrimination and persecution in America from 1877 to the present, shows why the Jews, in the middle of the middle class, are such good scapegoats, and contrasts the Jewish stereotype—"too pushing, too cunning"—with that of other minority groups

Oesterley, William Oscar Emil, 1866- and **Robinson, Theodore Henry,** 1881-

Hebrew religion; its origin and development. 2d rev. and enl. ed. Macmillan 1937 448p $2.50 **296**

1 Jews—Religion 37-19303

First published 1930

"An informing accent of Hebrew religious history for the general reader and at the same time a complete textbook for the religious student. The authors are well-known Semitic teachers in England. Their account is comprehensive and painstaking and gives the emphasis to different elements that is necessary for the general reader's understanding of so large a subject." Springfield Republican

Parkes, James William, 1896-

Jewish problem in the modern world. Oxfood 1946 242p (Home univ. lib) $1.25 **296**

1 Jewish question 46-8141

"Why there is a Jewish question and what is the present world position of the Jews is explained in this objective, astute, authoritative survey. Phases of the subject stressed include the unique religious and historical experience of the Jews, their emancipation in the 19th century, their status between wars, the catastrophe in Germany, hopes and conflicts in Palestine, the grave problem of anti-Semitism and the responsibility of non-Jews 'in combating this menace to democracy.' Bibliography." Bookmark

Judaism and Christianity. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 222p $3.50 **296**

1 Christianity and other religions 2 Jews—Religion 48-8915

"The main thesis of this book, the equal permanence and validity of the revelations of Sinai and Calvary, was first put to a conference of American Jewish chaplains in London in 1944. It was then enlarged into a series of four lectures delivered at the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, in the spring of 1946. The suggestions and criticisms made on those occasions were taken into further consideration when Dr. Wise invited me to deliver the Charles William Eliot Lectures, New York in 1946-7. These lectures in turn led to further discussions which have been embodied in the present book." Introduction

Bibliographies: p205-09

Sartre, Jean Paul, 1905-

Anti-Semite and Jew; tr. by George J. Becker. Schocken 1948 153p $2.75 **296**

1 Jewish question 48-2937

"An analysis of anti-Semitism and some tactical advice to its victims. It is [M. Sartre's] opinion that the Jew, instead of trying to accommodate himself to the movements of the Christian crowd, should stand on his Jewishness and strike out at the two root causes of anti-Semitism—a class society and the bourgeois doctrine of private property. In support of his proposed battle plan, M. Sartre points out that no man's freedom is secure while anti-Semitism is abroad." New Yorker

"Addressed to Frenchmen but of universal interest. Portions appeared in Partisan Review and Commentary." Bkl.

Schauss, Hayyim, 1884-

* The Jewish festivals, from their beginnings to our own day; tr. by Samuel Jaffe. Union of Am. Hebrew congregations 1938 320p illus $3 **296**

1 Festivals 2 Jews—Religion (W) 38-11520

"Discussion of the historical background of the Jewish festivals and fast days. Illustrated with photographs of ceremonial objects. The book was originally written in Yiddish and issued under the title Dos Tom Tov Buch, in 1933. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Schwartz, Charles, and Schwartz, Bertie G.

Faith through reason; a modern interpretation of Judaism. Macmillan 1946 189p $2 **296**

1 Faith 2 Jews—Religion (W) 46-4525

"Intended to clarify Jewish thinking and to stimulate faith, as well as to explain to Christians the content of Jewish contemporary thought. Represents the views of laymen in no way connected with the rabbinate." Library journal

Steinberg, Milton, 1903-

* Basic Judaism. Harcourt 1947 172p $2.50 **296**

1 Jews—Religion 47-30768

"A book about the Jewish religion—the beliefs, ideals, and practices which make up the Jewish faith. Intended for both Jews and Gentiles, it should be of interest to any one who is curious about other faiths than his own. Easy reading." Wis. bul.

Making of the modern Jew; from the Second Temple to the State of Israel. [Rev. ed.] Behrman 1948 318p $2.50 **296**

1 Jewish question 2 Jews—Civilization 3 Jews—History 4 Jews—Political and social conditions 48-3754

First published 1934

"An interesting analysis of those factors which seem to explain the mystery of Jewish survival, also a study of psychological and sociological factors which have produced the modern Jew. The survival of Judaism depends on three things; the influence of anti-Semitism, the success of efforts to find a new ideology for Judaism, and the repercussions of Zionist work in Palestine." Wis. bul.

Vallentine's Jewish encyclopaedia; ed. by Albert Montefiore Hyamson and Abrason Maurice Silbermann. Shapiro 1938 696p illus maps 30s **296**

1 Jews—Dictionaries and encyclopedias 2 Jews—Biography 38-31279

This one volume encyclopedia "is confined to topics of Jewish interest and to persons of Jewish birth . . . who have distinguished themselves . . . in any field of activity or thought." Preface

Weintraub, Ruth (Goldstein) 1905-

How secure these rights? Anti-Semitism in the United States in 1948; an Anti-defamation league survey. Doubleday 1949 215p $2 **296**

1 Civil rights 2 Jews in the U.S. 3 Jews—Political and social conditions 49-8660

"This is the carefully documented report of the Anti-Defamation League of

Weintraub, Ruth G.—*Continued*
B'nai B'rith on anti-Semitism in the United States during 1948. It will be useful to groups studying conditions because it deals with patterns of discrimination, trends in housing, education, employment, social organizations and the press." Wis. bul.

Wise, James Waterman, 1901-
Jew in American life; sponsored by the Council against intolerance in America, with a preface by Eleanor Roosevelt. Messner 1946 61p illus $2.50, pa $1.25 **296**

1 Jews in the U.S. 46-4730

"A picture book of outstanding Jews who have contributed to American life in the fields of art, literature, education, economics, business, labor, sports, science, the professions, journalism and agriculture." Kirkus
List of suggested reading p61

The following are also recommended:

Eckardt, A. R. Christianity and the children of Israel. King's crown press 1948 223p $3 296

Edidin, B. M. Jewish customs and ceremonies; illus. by H. Norman Tress. Hebrew pub. 1941 178p illus $1.50 296

Edidin, B. M. Jewish holidays and festivals; illus. by Kyra Markham. Hebrew pub. 1940 225p illus $1.50 296

Encyclopedia of Jewish knowledge . . . ed. by Jacob de Haas, in collaboration with more than one hundred fifty scholars and specialists. Behrman house 1934 686p $3.98 An abridgment of and supplement to the "Jewish encyclopedia" 296

Lazaron, M. S. Common ground; a plea for intelligent Americanism. Liveright 1938 328p $2.50 (W) A discussion of the Jewish problem in the United States and the modern growth of anti-Semitism thruout the western world written by a rabbi 296

Samuel, Maurice. Harvest in the desert. Knopf 1944 316p $3 A history of sympathetic interpretation of Zionism and its problems 296

Steinberg, Milton. Partisan guide to the Jewish problem. Bobbs 1945 308p $3 296

297 Mohammedanism

Biographies of Mohammed will be found in class 92

Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen, 1895-
Mohammedanism; a historical survey. Oxford 1949 206p (Home university lib) $2 **297**

1 Mohammedanism 49-9255

"The present work has been consciously influenced by two convictions; one, that Islam is an autonomous expression of religious thought and experience, which must be viewed in and through itself and its own principles and standards; the other, that while the practice of every religion to some extent falls short of its own highest ideals, the exposition of an outside observer should lay more stress upon the ideals which it strives to realize than upon the failings of our common humanity." Preface
Bibliography: p192-200

Koran
The Koran. Dutton 506p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **297**

36-37447

First published in this edition 1909. Translated from the Arabic by the Rev. J. M. Rodwell with introduction by the Rev. G. Margoliouth

Another recommended translation is available as follows:
Koran. The Koran; commonly called the Alkoran of Mohammed; tr. into English from the original Arabic, with explanatory notes taken from the most approved commentators. To which is prefixed a preliminary discourse by George Sale. Warne 1888 145, 470p $2.25 297

The following is also recommended:

Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, Alfred, eds. Legacy of Islam. Oxford 1931 416p illus $4.75 Analyzed in Essay and and general literature index 297

299 Other nonchristian religions

Ballou, Robert Oleson, 1892-
Shinto, the unconquered enemy; Japan's doctrine of racial superiority and world conquest, with selections from Japanese texts. Viking 1945 239p $2.75 **299**

1 Japan—Nationality 2 Japan—Politics and government 3 Shinto 45-9650

"Ballou traces the Japanese doctrine of racial superiority and world conquest through the country's history, history often no more than myth, superstition, bigotry. The divine creation of Japan; the emperor's descent and God-like perogatives; the divine mission of the Japanese people; the Chinese; Buddhist, Christian influence on Shintoism." Kirkus

Annotated bibliography: p217-26

Collis, Maurice, 1889-
First holy one. Knopf 1948 280p illus $3.75 **299**

1 China—Religion 2 Confucius and Confucianism (W) 48-8874

A biography which is "unique in its placing of the philosopher [Confucius] and his teaching, as it wound through Chinese history like the great dragon itself, now seen, now in eclipse, now permeating and become a living part of Chinese thought and action." Kirkus

Notes on authorities: p263-64

Confucius
The wisdom of Confucius; ed. and tr. with notes by Lin Yutang; illus. by Jeanyee Wong. Modern lib. 1943 265p illus $1.50 **299**

1 Ethics, Chinese 2 Philosophy, Chinese (W) 43-51329

First Modern library edition was published 1938. This new edition is illustrated. Contents: Life of Confucius, by S. Ch'ien; Central harmony; Ethics and politics; Aphorisms of Confucius; First discourse: education through the six classics; Second discourse: an interview with Duke Ai; Third discourse: the vision of a social order; On education; On music; Mencius

Parts of the author's philosophy are available as follows:

Confucius. The Analects of Confucius; tr. and annotated by Arthur Waley. Macmillan 1939 268p $4.25 299

Confucius. Ethics of Confucius; the sayings of the master and his disciples upon the conduct of "the superior man" . . . with running comentary by Miles Menander Dawson. . . Int. press 1915 xxi, 323p illus $3 299

Holtom, Daniel Clarence, 1884-

Modern Japan and Shinto nationalism; a study of present-day trends in Japanese religions. Rev. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 226p $2.75 299

1 Japan—Religion 2 Shinto 47-31095

"Haskell lectures in comparative religion"

First published 1943. "Two new chapters have been added, treating Shintoism as it exists in Japan, today, since its disestablishment as the state religion and its possible influence for good or evil." Publishers' weekly

"A study of the connection between State Shinto and the Japanese state since 1868, and of Japanese Christianity and Buddhism with relation to the national religion. The effect of the religious beliefs on the geographical expansion is also indicated." Bkl.

Bibliography for each chapter

Lao-tzu

Wisdom of Laotse; tr. edited and with an introduction and notes by Lin Yutang. Modern lib. 1948 xx, 326p $1.25 299

1 Taoism (W) 49-341

Companion volume to: "Wisdom of Confucius" listed above. Contains the "Book of Tao" each chapter of which is followed by a comparable passage from Chuangtse's writings; supplemented by "Prolegomena" and "Imaginary conversations between Laotse and Confucius" by Chuangtse

Yang, Yung-ch'ing, 1892-

China's religious heritage. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1943 196p $1.50 299

1 China—Religion 43-8734

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Based on a series of lectures given at Emory University . . . this stimulating little book 'represents an honest and sincere effort to evaluate and interpret the cultural and religious heritage of the Chinese alongside of Christianity.' The essential features of Confucianism, Buddhism and Taoism, 'the three religions of China,' are compared with each other and with the Christian gospel and teachings in which, the author believes, lies China's salvation." Bookmark

The following are also recommended:

Lao Tzu. The way and its power; a study of Tao tê ching and its place in Chinese thought, by Arthur Waley. Houghton 1935 262p $2 299

Mencius. Book of Mencius (abridged) tr. from the Chinese by Lionel Giles. Dutton 1942 128p (Wisdom of the East ser) o.p. 1948 299

300 SOCIAL SCIENCES

301 Philosophies. Theories

Bogardus, Emory Stephen, 1882-
Sociology. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1941 567p $4 301

1 Sociology 41-5430

Until 1934, the earlier editions of this text appeared under the title: Introduction to sociology

"A textbook for the student and the general reader, giving a survey of the various human groups, to most of which he belongs, and an explanation of his relation to the groups, the influence of the groups upon the molding of his personality, and the difficulties which each group is facing." Bkl.

Bibliography: p549-52, and at end of each chapter

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
‡ Proper study of mankind; an inquiry into the science of human relations. Harper 1948 xx, 311p $3.50 301

1 Man 2 Social problems (W) 48-8642

"Mr Chase was asked to write this new book by the Social Science Research Council. In it he has undertaken to run a chain-and-compass line across the social sciences, thus acquainting the general public with their primary importance. He explains how we should go about putting to practical use our existing knowledge of the social sciences in the cause of better government, wiser management and more productive education and research and he leaves the reader with the optimistic sense that, aided by social science, man can yet be master of himself and the machines he has created." Huntting

Elliott, Mabel Agnes, 1898- and Merrill, Francis Ellsworth, 1904-
Social disorganization. Rev. ed. Harper 1941 1087p $4 301

1 Community life 2 Social problems 3 Social psychology 4 Sociology 41-3856

First published 1934

A college text which "considers the factors that contribute to personal, family and community disorganization, such as juvenile delinquency, prostitution, drink, unemployment, divorce, and political corruption. Will have a reference use for anyone studying these problems." Wis. bul.

Selected bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Ellwood, Charles Abram, 1873-1946
Sociology; principles and problems. Am. bk. 1943 408p $2 301

1 Social problems 2 Sociology 43-8076

"This book is the latest revision and enlargement of the text first published [1910] under the title 'Sociology and Modern Social Problems,' with later editions called 'Social Problems: A Sociology' and 'Social Problems and Sociology.' While the general plan of the book has not been changed, it has been thoroughly revised to incorporate the latest scientific knowledge concerning human relations, and the results of the Federal Census of 1940, so far as these have been published; and a new chapter on The Rural Problem has been included." Preface for teachers

An introduction to the study of contemporary society illustrated by problems drawn chiefly from American life

Frank, Lawrence Kelso, 1890-
Society as the patient; essays on culture and personality. Rutgers univ. press 1948 395p $5 301

1 Social sciences—Addresses, essays, lectures 48-7297

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A selection, consisting of thirty essays, by Dr. Frank, all devoted to a discussion of man, his evolution and his present and future problems. The essays have previously appeared during the past twenty-five years in scientific publications." Current history

Gillin, John Lewis, 1871- and Gillin, John Philip, 1907-
Cultural sociology; a revision of An introduction to sociology. Macmillan 1948 844p illus $5 301

1 Sociology 49-7008

"This volume is a revision and rewriting of 'An Introduction to Sociology' published in 1942 by the same authors." Preface

"The chief merit of the book from the theoretical side is that it gives an intelligent statement of the viewpoints of all the leading sociological writers. The chief merit from the practical side is that it touches upon a variety of vital and interesting problems in such a way as to tempt the student to go forward and specialize." American journal of sociology

Readings at end of each chapter except the last. Bibliographical foot-notes

Gillin, John Lewis, 1871- and others
Social problems, by John Lewis Gillin, Clarence G. Dittmer, Roy J. Colbert [and] Norman M. Kastler. 3d ed. Appleton 1943 528p illus maps (Century social science ser) $4 301

1 Social problems 2 Sociology 43-2773

First published 1928. "Most of the materials of the previous editions have been retained, although the arrangement has been changed and some chapters have been combined. Many of the chapters have been extensively rewritten, and all have been brought up to date." Preface

"The problems treated include those which bear upon group, race, and national conflict, on population, on the home, on industry, and on socialization. . . Its chief purpose is to focus the principles of the social sciences upon the dark side of our social trend and, without offering any panaceas, to give a sufficient picture of the possibilities of social reconstruction to make constructive programs and policies more apparent." Publisher's note

References at end of each chapter

Henderson, Lawrence Joseph, 1878-
Pareto's general sociology; a physiologist's interpretation. Harvard univ. press 1935 119p $1.25 301

1 Pareto, Vilfredo, 1848-1923 2 Sociology 35-8165

An introductory essay on Pareto's "The mind and society" (Harcourt 1935 4v illus o.p. 1948) which analyzes and partly summarizes the theories contained in that important work. Bibliographical foot-notes

"To those who have become interested in Pareto's work, but cannot give it a

Henderson, Lawrence J.—*Continued*
detailed study, as well as the students who desire a comprehensive introduction before going into it, Professor Henderson furnishes a valuable instrument." Boston Transcript

Huszar, George Bernard de, 1919-
* (ed.) Persistent international issues. Harper 1947 262p $2.50 **301**

1 Economic policy 2 International cooperation 3 Social problems 47-740

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Emphasizing nonpolitical issues, this symposium of illuminating articles by ten authorities in their fields deals with 'the various aspects of the post-war situation' shows their interrelationships and thus affords a valuable perspective on basic, current problems. George B. Huszar . . . provides an introduction and summary and a chapter on politics, while other contributors write on relief and rehabilitation, displaced persons, health, food and agriculture, industry and trade and education. Brief biographies of contributors." Bookmark

La Piere, Richard Tracy, 1899-
Sociology. McGraw 1946 572p (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $3.75 **301**

1 Sociology 46-7352

In this book "the author's purpose has been to produce an introduction to sociology which will be readable and meaningful for the beginning student. The text presents the varied special fields and approaches of contemporary sociology as an integrated story; it does not, however, present a system of sociology, nor is it a 'social problems' text. The emphasis throughout is on the dynamics of social structures—the instability of forms of social life. A new feature is the analytic dissection of society into its component systems: technologies, ideologies, and organization, in an attempt to demonstrate the interdependence of the various elements of society." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical foot-notes. Supplementary bibliographies: p541-52

Leighton, Alexander Hamilton, 1908-
Human relations in a changing world; observations on the use of the social sciences. Dutton 1949 354p illus $4.50 **301**

1 Psychological warfare 2 Social problems 3 U.S. Office of war information 4 World war, 1939-1945—Japan 49-8753

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The foundation of this book is a particular experience in applying some of the principles and methods of social science, especially cultural anthropology, sociology and psychiatry, to the wartime analysis of Japanese morale. The work was done for policy makers in the government who needed to know about the nature of Japanese morale, its strength, what changes were occuring and what, if anything, could be achieved by psychological warfare. After victory it became possible to re-examine many of the conclusions with the benefit of later information; early diagnoses were compared with how things did, in fact, turn out. Now, due to the lifting of security restrictions, it is possible to report the result." Foreword

Lynd, Robert Staughton, 1892-
* Knowledge for what? The place of social science in American culture. Princeton univ. press 1939 268p $2.50 **301**

1 Social sciences 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 39-27385

"Two seemingly independent lines of thought are developed in this book: the one an appraisal of the present characteristics of American culture, with particular attention to elements of strain and disjunction; and the other a critique of current focus and methods in social science research." Foreword

"In support of his thesis, Professor Lynd wields his pen with verve and grace. . . This is a book not merely for the social scientist per se but for all who believe in the essential rightness of the democratic way of life." Scientific book club review

Mayo, Elton, 1880-
Social problems of an industrial civilization. Harvard univ. Division of research 1945 150p illus $2.50 **301**

1 Absenteeism (Labor) 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Labor turnover 4 Social problems A 46-624

"Directing his attention primarily to relationships between management and workers, Professor Mayo cites industrial research studies to show that, in the absence of adequate social organization, 'incentive' wages and appeals to individual economic self-interest do not operate to encourage production. Industrial efficiency and maximum production are the result primarily of solidarity and a feeling of oneness among workers—of the sense of belonging to a significant social group." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical footnotes

Ogburn, William Fielding, 1886- and Nimkoff, Meyer Francis
* Sociology. New impression Houghton 1946 953p illus maps $4.50 **301**

1 Sociology 46-21002

First published 1940. The 1946 edition has minor revisions

"To the authors, however, social life is best explained, not by group activities alone or even by culture as a whole, but by the interaction of the four factors of heredity, geographical environment, the group, and culture." Preface

Selected readings at end of each chapter

Rouček, Joseph Slabey, 1902-
(ed.) Social control [by] Joseph S. Roucek and associates. Van Nostrand 1947 584p $5 **301**

1 Sociology 47-4717

"Designed to serve as an introductory text for the growing number of courses in Social Control in our higher institutions of learning. The subject encompasses the whole field of sociological thought, especially as it seeks more concretely to answer specific problems growing out of the present characteristics of our civilization. . . In the plan of this book, experts and teachers in the varied phases of Social Control have contributed those chapters for which they are best qualified by virtue of close and continuous study. . . The questions, suggestions for term papers, and bibliographies at the end of each chapter will be useful tools for instructors as well as students." Preface

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
Power; a new social analysis. Norton 1938 305p o.p. 1948 **301**

1 Political science 2 Social problems 3 Social psychology (W) 38-27828

"The author's object is to prove that power is the fundamental concept in social science, just as energy is the basic idea of physics. To that end he interprets and analyzes social, religious, and political movements, military conquests, economic

Russell, Bertrand A. W. R., 3d earl—*Cont.*
competition, and moral codes. He considers the possibility of taming power, for which he advocates a combination of democracy and public control of large-scale industry." Bkl.

Sorokin, Pitirim Aleksandrovich, 1889-
Society, culture, and personality: their structure and dynamics, a system of general sociology. Harper 1947 742p illus (Harper's social science ser) $7.50
301

1 Civilization 2 Sociology 47-4128

This work "attempts to present a system of sociology as a generalizing science of sociocultural phenomena possessing its own set of referential principles, its own meaningful-causal method, and its own special task among the other social and humanistic disciplines. The work unfolds a systematic theory of the structure and dynamics of social, cultural, and personality systems. It is little concerned with physical, biological, and other 'presociological' problems; instead it confines itself to a study of sociocultural phenomena in their structural and dynamic aspects." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Cuber, J. F. Sociology; a synopsis of principles. Appleton 1947 590p illus $4 301

Greer, T. H. American social reform movements; their pattern since 1865. Prentice-Hall 1949 313p (Prentice-Hall sociology ser) $4 301

301.15 Social psychology

Allport, Gordon Willard, 1897- and Postman, Leo Joseph
Psychology of rumor. Holt 1947 247p illus $3.50 301.15

1 Rumor (W) 47-4786

How rumors start, and what happens to them. The book includes charts, pictures, experiments and a guide for the analysis of rumor. There are listed sixty possible questions by which to test what "they say"—whether they talk about presidential candidates, Negroes or Jews, sea monsters, graft in high places, or neighborhood scandal

Bibliography: p227-31

Baus, Herbert M.
Public relations at work. Published under the sponsorship of American council on public relations. Harper 1948 242p (Am. council ser. of public relations bks) $4
301.15

1 Publicity 48-5825

"This public relations manual gives a clear concept of what public relations is and how it may function to facilitate the communication of ideas and increase understanding, research policies, types of promotion, and the public to be appealed to are discussed." Wis. bul.

Baxter, Bernice, and Cassidy, Rosalind Frances
Group experience; the democratic way. Harper 1943 218p $3 301.15

1 Group work, Educational and social 2 Leadership 43-17953

"Here is a study of actual experiences with group leadership in such typical situations as city-block organization under the OCD, and summer-camp activities under trained leadership. How leadership is democratically exercised in face-to-face groups, and how such groups can forward the processes of basic education are considered in specific terms and general principles." School & society

Cantril, Hadley, 1906-
* Psychology of social movements. Wiley 1941 274p (Wiley bks in psychology) $4
301.15

1 Crowds 2 Social psychology 41-10411

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"In Part I, I have tried to give a systematic framework for the interpretation of certain social movements considered in Part II. The particular social movements selected for examination in Part II should be regarded only as prototypes." Preface

Contents: Pt. 1: Individual's mental context; Motivation in social life; Individual's pursuit of meaning. Pt. 2: Lynching mob; Kingdom of Father Divine; Oxford group; Townsend plan; Nazi party

Cantril, Hadley, 1906- and others
Gauging public opinion, by Hadley Cantril and research associates in the Office of public opinion research, Princeton university. Princeton univ. press 1944 318p illus $3.75 301.15

1 Public opinion polls A 44-677

"This book furnishes a systematic study of the highly important and widely misunderstood new methods of surveying public opinion. It contains an extensive bibliography and is well-indexed." Social studies

Coyle, Grace Longwell, 1892-
Group work with American youth; a guide to the practice of leadership. Harper 1948 270p $3.50 301.15

1 Group work, Educational and social 2 Leadership 3 Youth (W) 48-9490

"A study of the work that adults can do with juvenile groups which needs assistance in planning and carrying out a program of leisure time activities. Actual examples of youth groups, many of which were neighborhood gangs until they received assistance from outside, are cited." Publishers' weekly

"Excellent book for leaders of leisure-time groups for young people, concentrating on the direct problems of leadership rather than on administration." Chicago

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p257-68

Doob, Leonard William, 1909-
* Public opinion and propaganda. Holt 1948 600p $5 301.15

1 Propaganda 2 Public opinion (W) 48-6783

"A study of public opinion and propaganda as belonging to the field of social science because of what they reveal about human behavior." Publishers' weekly

"What knowledge we have acquired in these fields is not only surveyed but also analyzed with a circumspection which owes much to the author's wealth of experience. . . His sense of depth shows magnificently in the concluding chapter, in which he examines the value of his analytical enterprise. It proves itself to be rooted in a prudent, well-balanced conception of human affairs." N.Y. Times

References: p559-86

Gallup, George Horace, 1901-
* Guide to public opinion polls. 2d ed. Princeton univ. press 1948 xxiv,117p $2.50 301.15

1 Public opinion polls 48-3517

First published 1944. The 1948 edition has been revised concerning many new

Gallup, George H.—*Continued*
questions which have arisen about public opinion polls since the first edition

Seeks to provide "readers with a better conception of methods currently employed in the field of public opinion research, and a better understanding of the value to democratic governments of the information obtained. . . Actual questions asked . . . are stated either in their original form, or as they are usually worded." Foreword

"This little book is for the layman, not the expert." N.Y. Times

Griswold, Glenn, 1886- and Griswold, Denny (Prager)
(eds.) Your public relations; the standard public relations handbook. Funk 1949 634p illus (Modern industry books) $7.50 **301.15**

1 Publicity 48-7774

"Outstanding practitioners contribute articles on the aims and results of public relations for industry, and practical procedures in general application and with specific groups, such as employees, distributors and dealers, women, and schools. Mostly large scale, although some attention to small business." Bkl.

Bibliography: p615-21

Huszar, George Bernard de, 1919-
Practical applications of democracy. Harper 1945 140p illus $2 **301.15**

1 Association and associations 2 Democracy 3 Social psychology 45-2848

"A discussion of the manner in which the techniques of democracy can be applied to the functions of daily living. The author, who until recently was on the faculty of the European and Asiatic area study of the University of Chicago, advises every citizen to take his part in democracy every day, not merely at the polls." Book rev. digest

Selected bibliography

Institute for religious and social studies
Communication of ideas; a series of addresses; ed. by Lyman Bryson. Harper 1948 296p (Religion and civilization ser) $3.50 **301.15**

1 Communication and traffic 2 Public opinion 48-8279

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Symposium composed of sixteen lectures by authorities on various aspects of the present crisis. Partial contents: Some cultural approaches to communication problems, by Margaret Mead; The structure and function of communication in society, by H. D. Lasswell; Mass communication, popular taste and organized social action, by P. F. Lazarsfeld and R. K. Merton; Communication and the arts, by Lennox Grey; Communication in practical affairs, by Leo Nejelski; Science and writing, by J. M. Clarke; Problems of freedom, by R. D. Leigh; A case history in cross-national communications, by Margaret Mead; Attention structure and social structure, by H. D. Lasswell." Book rev digest

"An important book for serious readers. . . Should be useful with study groups in larger libraries." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical footnotes

Kardiner, Abram, 1891- and others
* Psychological frontiers of society. Columbia univ. press 1945 xxiv, 475p $5 **301.15**

1 Social psychology A45-3605

"This book undertakes to describe a technique for studying the reciprocal relations between culture and personality, and to furnish a reliable critique of cultural forms." Preface

Keliher, Alice Virginia, 1903-
Life and growth . . . drawings by Pictorial statistics, inc. assisted by Irving Geis. Appleton 1938 245p illus (Progressive education association publications. Commission on human relations) $1.80 **301.15**

1 Growth 2 Reproduction 3 Social psychology (W) 38-18336

"Sponsored by the Progressive education association and addressed to high school and junior college students, this guide to the process of growing up in modern society covers a wide field—human relations, heredity, physiology, and reproductive processes." Bkl.

Suggestions for further study: p221-31

Le Bon, Gustave, 1841-1931
* The crowd; a study of the popular mind. Macmillan 1947 207p $2.50 **301.15**

1 Crowds [26-6009]

The 1947 edition has been reset and contains a publisher's note which comments on the author's forecasting mass psychology and the transference of power to the bureaucracy by crowds of citizens

"Translation of 'Psychologie des foules,' 1895. An analysis of psychologic phenomena displayed by men acting in the mass." N.Y. state lib.

Lesly, Philip, 1918-
(ed.) Public relations in action. . . with a foreword by Robert E. Harper. Ziff-Davis 1947 xxi, 280p illus $4.50 **301.15**

1 Publicity 47-1988

"Case studies from First annual awards competition of the American public relations association." Subtitle

"These 30 programs that were actually used are representative of effective current public relations programs both for large commercial organizations and nonprofit institutions. Each study presents briefly the objectives, media and methods, and results of its program." Bkl.

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-
‡ Public opinion. Macmillan 427p $3 **301.15**

1 Public opinion 2 Social psychology 3 U.S.—Politics and government [22-6527]

First published 1922 by Harcourt

"A psychological study and at the same time a most entertaining discussion of the weaknesses of public opinion and of means of instructing and influencing it." Cleveland

Miller, Clyde Raymond, 1888-
Process of persuasion. Crown 1946 234p $2.50 **301.15**

1 Persuasion (Rhetoric) 2 Propaganda 3 Public opinion

This exposition contains an analysis of devices used by individuals and organizations to sway public opinion, to induce specific reactions, and to shape the destinies of persons and nations. With many examples from the everyday lives of average people, the author reveals how popular support is won by advertisers, politicians, clergymen, demagogs and merchants

Rogers, Lindsay, 1891-
Pollsters; public opinion, politics and democratic leadership. Knopf 1949 239p $2.75 **301.15**

1 Public opinion 2 Public opinion polls 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 49-7842

An examination of the work of the public-opinion poll takers. "Professor Rogers . . . is not so much against the polls themselves as he is against the pretentions of the pollsters. His thesis, in

Rogers, Lindsay—*Continued*
its simplest terms, is this: The pollsters, through a barrage of propaganda, have led the public to believe that their business is a science which measures public opinion." N.Y. Times
Bibliographical footnotes

Sherif, Muzafer, 1905-
Outline of social psychology; with an introduction by Gardner Murphy. Harper 1948 479p illus $4 **301.15**
1 Social psychology 48-7372
"The main features of this outline of social psychology are derived from my earlier work—particularly from 'A Study of Some Social Factors in Perception' (1935) and 'The Psychology of Social Norms' (1935)" Preface
Part 1 deals with the biosocial problem of human motives; part 2 with the psychological and sociological analyses of the properties and products of human group interaction; part 3 with the psychology of social change; and part 4 with many illustrations, individual variations in reactions in various social situations

Sills, Theodore R. and Lesly, Philip, 1918-
Public relations; principles and procedures. Irwin 1945 321p illlus $4 **301.15**
1 Publicity 46-138
"The present volume is an effort to bring together the theoretical basis of the new profession with observations of its actual operation which lend substance to the abstractions." Preface
Contents: Molding public opinion; What the counsel does; The client; Internal public relations methods; Publicity and techniques; Growing profession

Smith, Bruce Lannes; Lasswell, Harold Dwight, 1902- and Casey, Ralph Droz, 1890-
Propaganda, communication, and public opinion; a comprehensive reference guide. Princeton univ. press 1946 435p $5 **301.15**
1 Propaganda—Bibliography 2 Public opinion—Bibliography A 46-1329
"A comprehensive, annotated bibliography of writings on propaganda, communication, and public opinion, including books, pamphlets, and articles appearing between 1934 and 1943. Also four chapters on the science of mass communication." Social studies

Soule, George Henry, 1887-
Strength of nations; a study in social theory. Macmillan 1942 268p $2.75 **301.15**
1 Social psychology 2 Social sciences (W) 42-9066
"This basic revaluation of the ills of society—such as depression, war, violence, unemployment—attempts to illuminate some of the problems of economics and politics through the recent advances in the knowledge of psychology and psychiatry. [Bibliography]" Huntting
"Although not always agreeing with him, you will find Soule stimulating." Library journal

Tead, Ordway, 1891-
* Art of leadership. McGraw 1935 308p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **301.15**
1 Leadership 2 Psychology, Applied 35-2394
Partial contents: Demand for leaders; How do people become leaders; How do leaders influence others; Qualities necessary in leaders; Leader as executive; Leader as teacher; Leader as conference chairman; Problems of women leaders; How to train leaders
"The book is based on sound psychology, but couched in the practical language of the average person." Management review
Footnotes to chapters: p301-03

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874-
Human nature and the social order. Macmillan 1940 xx,1019p illus $6.60 **301.15**
1 Psychology 2 Social psychology 40-10178
"This book presents certain facts and principles of psychology which students of sociology, economics, government, law, and other sciences of human affairs need to know. . . I hope that this book will be useful not only to college students of the social sciences, but also to thinking men and women." Preface
Reference lists: p988-99

Watson, Goodwin Barbour, 1899-
Youth after conflict. Assn. press 1947 300p $4 **301.15**
1 U.S.—Moral conditions 2 Youth 47-11068
"Surveys the social, economic, and political factors affecting young people in the decades following the Civil war, World war I and World war II. Attempts to forecast developments of our culture that will affect youth in the 1950's." Book rev. digest

Young, Kimball, 1893-
Social psychology. 2d ed Appleton 1944 578p maps $4 **301.15**
1 Social psychology 44-6642
A textbook first published 1930
"The purpose of this book is 'to present pertinent materials in the field of social psychology which are not easily available.' They are designed to indicate the nature of social behaviour rather than to suggest how people should behave, and are classified in six sections:—General features of social behaviour; psychological foundations; personality and social behaviour; social attitudes and the subjective environment; leadership and prestige in social behavior; collective behavior." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following are also recommended:

Albig, J. W. Public opinion. McGraw 1939 486p illus maps $4.50 "Valuable source for students interested in the sociological aspects of public opinion." Sat. rev. of lit. **301.15**

Bogardus, E. S. Fundamentals of social psychology. 3d ed. Appleton 1942 538p (Century social science ser) $4 "The special virtue of this book is the elaborate treatment in part II of what the author calls 'interstimulation' . . . the way in which individuals interact on one another and bring about fundamental changes in the mental life of each person involved." School rev. **301.15**

Conference on science, philosophy and religion in their relation to the democratic way of life. Approaches to group understanding; sixth symposium; ed. by Lyman Bryson [and others]. Harper 1947 858p $5 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **301.15**

Dewey, John. Liberalism and social action. Putnam 1935 93p $1.50 **301.15**

Harlow, R. F. and Black, M. M. Practical public relations; its foundations, divisions, tools and practices. Harper 1947 442p $4 (W) **301.15**

Hollingshead, A. de B. Elmtown's youth; the impact of social classes on adolescents. Wiley 1949 480p illus maps $5 **301.15**

Social psychology—*Continued*

Jacobson, D. J. Affairs of Dame Rumor. Rinehart 1948 492p $5 "A survey of rumor as a technique to spread misinformation in religion, race relations, politics, business and war. Extensive bibliography." Library journal 301.15

Plackard, D. H. and Blackmon, Clifton. Blueprint for public relations. McGraw 1947 355p illus $3.50 (W) 301.15

Ramsberger, J. F. How to make publicity work. Harcourt 1948 123p $2 (W) 301.15

Ruch, F. L.; Mackenzie, G. N. and McClean, Margaret. People are important. Scott 1941 283p $2 (W) 301.15

Sorokin, P. A. Man and society in calamity; the effects of war, revolution, famine, pestilence upon human mind, behavior, social organization and cultural life. Dutton 1942 352p $3.50 301.15

Warner, W. L. and Lunt, P. S. Social life of a modern community. Yale univ. press 1941 xx, 460p illus map (Yankee city ser) $4 301.15

303 Social sciences—Cyclopedias

Encyclopaedia of the social sciences; ed-in-‡ chief, E. R. A. Seligman; associate ed. Alvin Johnson. Macmillan 15v in 8 $72.50 **303**

1 Social sciences—Dictionaries 37-28589

Originally published 1930-35 in 15 volumes and still obtainable in that form at $7.50 a volume

"Its scope is wide; all important topics in politics, economics, law, anthropology, sociology, penology, and social work, and related topics in other sciences, including ethics, education, psychology, and geography. Brief biographies of deceased persons whose work had social significance will fill about one fifth of the entire space. The arrangement is alphabetical, with numerous cross references, and the articles, varying in length from a few lines to thirty pages, are signed, and have bibliographical notes." Bkl.

Bibliographies at the end of the articles

Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 1880-

(ed.) Dictionary of sociology. Philosophical lib. 1944 342p $6 **303**

1 Sociology—Dictionaries 44-4755

"Fairchild and his collaborators have written short definitions without bibliography and have drawn from such sources as the 'Social Worker's Dictionary' and the 'Glossary of housing terms.' The effort to establish new uniformities and precisions in such a rapidly expanding field and the general excellence of the volume make it a valuable purchase." Current reference bks.

304 Social sciences—Essays

Boas, Franz, 1848-1942

Race and democratic society. Augustin 1945 219p front $2.50 **304**

1 Nationalism and nationality 2 Race problems 3 Social problems—Addresses, essays, lectures 45-10440

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"America's elder statesman in science, Franz Boas, died in 1942 at 84 years of age. What he had learned by patient investigation and impersonal research helped him to make up his mind on the questions of the day. . . This book contains 33 brief and incisive articles and addresses made by the author over a period of almost 40 years, selected by him to aid in the great struggle of democracy against Fascism." Book week

Bryson, Lyman, 1888-

Science and freedom. Columbia univ. press 1947 191p $2.75 **304**

1 Liberty 2 Science 3 Social problems—Addresses, essays, lectures 4 Social sciences (W) 47-1502

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The purpose of this essay is to discuss the use of the scientific method in understanding human behavior and the application of scientific knowledge to the management of human affairs. . . The thesis is that science can be used as one of the tools by which to establish the conditions in which human powers may realize human values." Introduction

Bibliographical foot-notes

Davis, Jerome, 1891-

Contemporary social movements. Appleton 1930 xx, 901p illus (Century social science ser) $5 **304**

1 Communism 2 Cooperation 3 Fascism 4 Labor party (Great Britain) 5 Peace 6 Social sciences 7 Socialism 8 Utopias 30-30052

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Presents a satisfyingly extensive and relevant survey of the most prominent revolutionary, ameliorative and suppressive mass movements of our time. . . Mr Davis's selections of material are always to the point, and the bibliographies for each section seem to be well chosen and comprehensive." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-

On living in a revolution. Harper 1944 242p illus map $2.50 **304**

1 Social sciences—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 44-4866

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: On living in a revolution; Economic man and social man; The war: two jobs, not one; Philosophy in a world at war; War as a biological phenomenon; Darwinism to-day; Thomas Henry Huxley and Julian Huxley: an imaginary interview; Dr Spooner; Birds and men on St Kilda; Animal pests in wartime; Tennessee revisited; Colonies in a changing world; Reconstruction and peace; "Race" in Europe; Education as a social function

"His thought, as always, is clear, compressed, and stimulating. Some lighter pieces, like that which explodes the 'racial' myth, enliven the more serious argument." Manchester guardian

Lerner, Max, 1902-

* Ideas are weapons; the history and uses of ideas. Viking 1939 553p $3.50 **304**

1 Ideology 2 Propaganda 3 Public opinion 4 Social psychology 5 Thought and thinking (W) 39-27990

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Fifty essays and book reviews which illustrate the power of ideas in directing political and social forces. . . The bulk of the book consists of biographical essays on American and European originators of ideas." Boston

Partial contents: Lincoln image; Mr Justice Brandeis; John Reed; Roosevelt and history; America of John Dos Passos; Thomas Mann; Do free markets make free men; Theory of the social process; Democracy with a union card

Acknowledgments: p541-44

Lerner, Max—*Continued*
Ideas for the ice age; studies in a revolutionary era. Viking 1941 432p $3 304

1 Democracy 2 Political science 3 Totalitarianism 4 U.S.—Politics and government 41-23896

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Companion book to the author's "Ideas are weapons"

"A selection of those essays, book reviews, and articles written for the most part during the past two years which set forth Mr. Lerner's position and his trenchant ideas on reorganization for a future, better world. Present conditions are also surveyed in the stimulating collection, which is divided into four parts, entitled Who owns the future? The voyage of the mind, America's hour of decision, and The unfinished business of democracy." Bkl.

Bibliographical foot-notes

305 Yearbooks

Statistical yearbooks dealing mainly with one country will be found under the class numbers 314-317

Statesman's year-book. . . Macmillan $7.50 305

1 Statistics—Yearbooks (4-3776)

First published 1864

"A concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. . . For each country gives information about its ruler, constitution and government, area, population, religion, instruction, justice and crime, pauperism, state finance, defence, production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation communications, money and credit, money, weights and measures, diplomatic representatives, etc. A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country." Mudge

307 Social sciences—Study and teaching

Bining, Arthur Cecil, 1893- and Bining, David Henry, 1896-
Teaching the social studies in secondary schools. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 378p $2.75 307

1 Education, Secondary 2 Social sciences—Study and teaching 41-12418

Partial contents: Lecture and textbook methods; Project and problem methods; Supervised study; Socialized recitation; Laboratory and the laboratory method; Unit procedure; Materials of instruction; Teacher of the social studies; Teacher planning; School library and the social sciences; Visual aids to teaching; Special activities; Tests and measurements; Social and civic training

Selected references at end of each chapter. Bibliography: p357-59

Mahoney, John Joseph, 1880-
For us the living; an approach to civic education. Harper 1945 344p illus $3 307

1 Citizenship—Study and teaching 2 Social sciences—Study and teaching (W) 45-9924

A statement of the importance of educating for good citizenship in our schools, addressed principally to teachers and prospective teachers

"The author differentiates in the beginning between what he has in mind and the school subject which goes under the name of Civics. The civic education he advocates is much wider in scope: 'it deals with democracy—its strength, its weakness, and what the schools should do to improve its workings.' " Wis. bul.

Supplementary readings: p331-37

Progressive education association. Commission on the secondary school curriculum. Committee on the function of the social studies in general education
Social studies in general education; a report. . . Appleton 1940 401p $3.25 307

1 Adolescence 2 Social sciences—Study and teaching 40-35441

"Written from the special point of view of social studies teachers, this book considers their problems and practices, and their means of working toward democracy. Chapters are on the adolescent, his nature, his needs, and his social, civic, and economic relationships, on the social setting and its impact on Americans, and on an evaluation of achievement in the social studies." Bkl.

Bibliographies at end of most of the chapters

Wesley, Edgar Bruce, 1891-
Teaching the social studies. 2d ed. Heath 1942 652p illus $3.50 307

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 42-16574

First published 1937

A practical book with emphasis upon the selection and preparation of curriculum material. Includes annotated bibliographies, chapters on textbooks, notebooks and workbooks, visual aids, the library, methods, tests, etc.

308 Social sciences—Collected works. Extracts

Adams, John, president U.S. 1735-1826
Selected writings of John and John Quincy Adams; ed. and with an introduction by Adrienne Koch and William Peden. Knopf 1946 xxxix, 413, xxix p illus $4.50 308

(W) 46-6270

Selections from letters, diaries, and other writings, covering the long period from the Revolution to the rise of the slavery issue forecasting the Civil war. These serious writings shed light on many vital issues in a period of change, in many ways like our own

Bibliographical note: John Adams: p219-21; John Quincy Adams: p411-13

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 1856-1941
Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis, collected, with introductory notes, by Alfred Lief; with a foreword by Charles A. Beard. Vanguard 1930 xxi, 419p illus $3.75 308

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 30-30043

"In this selection of Justice Brandeis's opinions, thirty in number and twenty-six of them dissents, Mr. Lief has again given the lay reader an opportunity to see in action the mind of a great figure in American government. Though Justice Brandeis's majority decisions far out-number his others, it is in dissent that one gets the full sweep and impact of a wisdom

Brandeis, Louis D.—*Continued*
that is compounded of idealism and legal learning, humanity and expertness in facts and figures." N.Y. Times

Another recommended collection of the author's papers is:

Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness; miscellaneous papers; ed. by Osmond K. Fraenkel, as projected by Clarence M. Lewis. Viking 1934 339p $3.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
308

Eisenhower, Dwight David, 1880-

Eisenhower speaks; Dwight D. Eisenhower in his messages and speeches; selected and ed. by Rudolph L. Treuenfels. Farrar, Straus 1948 299p $3 308
(W) 48-2548

Contains messages and speeches "from the Victory Order of the Day, May 8, 1945, to the letter of January 22, 1948, declaring his intention not to accept a Presidential nomination. Arrangement of material is chronological and divided into four sections, each with prefatory remarks by the editor." Library journal

Biographical data: p297-99

Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826

Basic writings; ed. by Philip S. Foner. Wiley 1944 816p illus $3 308
44-8698

"Here in convenient form are [Jefferson's] basic thoughts on such fundamental themes as the nature of society and of government, the meaning of freedom and of democracy, and the significance of education, of science and of toleration to democracy." Preface

Complete Jefferson; containing his major writings, published and unpublished, except his letters; assembled and arranged by Saul K. Padover; with illus. and analytic index. Duell 1943 xxix,1322p illus $5 308
(W) 43-51352

"This is a one-volume Jefferson library . . . It contains [the full text of] all of Jefferson's major writings, except his letters, [about eighty of which are included] and it is arranged by subject matter in such a way that it may be read for pleasure or consulted for reference. . . About fifteen pages . . . are from archives and are here published for the first time." Introduction

Selected bibliography: p1301-02

The following is another recommended collection of excerpts from Jefferson's writings:

Jefferson, Thomas. Life and selected writings; ed. and with an introduction by Adrienne Koch & William Peden. Modern lib. 1944 xliv, 730p $1.25 308

Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865

His speeches and writings; ed. with critical and analytical notes by Roy P. Basler; preface by Carl Sandburg. World pub. 1946 xxx, 843p illus $3.75 308
46-11909

"Wherever possible, Mr. Basler has gone to the original document, given us the letter or paper as Lincoln wrote it, and where various drafts exist he has indicated the variations. He has, too, preferred the complete text to an abridgement, even though this has required the omission of many important public papers." Book rev. digest

Sources and bibliography: p805-22

The following is an inexpensive collection of Lincoln's writings:

Lincoln, Abraham. Speeches & letters, 1832-1865; ed. by Merwin Roe. Dutton xxii, 237p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 308

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-1945

Nothing to fear; the selected addresses of Franklin Delano Roosevelt 1932-1945; ed. with an introduction and historical notes by B. D. Zevin; foreword by H. L. Hopkins; illus. with photographs. Houghton 1946 xxi, 470p illus $3.75 308

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 46-6717

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"From the immense store of Roosevelt papers, Mr Zevin has selected sixty that trace the profile of [president's] thinking during the twelve critical years of his presidency." American news of books

Truman, Harry S. president U.S. 1884-

Truman program; addresses and messages; introduction by Francis J. Myers; ed. by M. B. Schnapper. Public affairs press 1949 261p $2.95 308

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Politics and government 3 World politics
(W) 48-11912

Presents the views of President Truman on national and international affairs; specifically, what's ahead for business, labor and agriculture under the legislative and campaign proposals of the new Democratic administration

"They are arranged under seventeen broad headings: The Democratic way; International affairs; Atomic energy; Prices and inflation; Big business; Taxes; Agriculture; Labor; Civil rights; Social security; Health and medical care; Housing; Education; Women; Natural resources; Alaska; Communism. No index, but good table of contents." Book rev. digest

Washington, George, president U.S. 1732-1799

* Basic writings of George Washington; ed. with an introduction and notes, by Saxe Commins. Random house 1948 697p $3.75 308
48-7853

"Perhaps the only one-volume collection of Washington's papers, this book contains 242 items selected from thousands. Nothing new is offered. The documents selected begin with Washington's early maturity and end with his will; items of his youth being excluded. There is a brief, connective note with almost every document. Not meant for the serious research worker, the volume certainly will do much to explain Washington, the military man and the President, and will throw light on his times." Library journal

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924

Woodrow Wilson; selections for today, ed. by Arthur Bernon Tourtellot. Duell 1945 258p $2.75 308
(W) 45-5469

A collection of those public papers and presidential addresses which have a direct bearing upon America and the world in 1945. Includes speeches on the American heritage, on democracy, patriotism, freedom, on American traditions, and the place of American traditions, and the place of America in the world

Bibliography: p251-54. Sources: p255-58

309 Social sciences—History

Bogardus, Emory Stephen, 1882-
Development of social thought. [2d ed] Longmans 1947 574p $4 309

1 Sociology—History (W) 47-7154

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1922 with title: "History of social thought." The 1940 revision changed the title to the present one. In the 1947 edition "new works have been added to the bibliographic list and a new chapter entitled 'Park and social processes' has been included." Publishers' weekly

"Designed as an introduction to the field of social thought for college students, irrespective of the fields in which their special interests lie. It is planned to give any college student a broad background for orienting himself and his life work in this human world." Preface

Discussion topics and readings at ends of chapters. Selected bibliography: p558-64

A companion volume is:
Bogardus, E. S. Contemporary sociology. Univ. of Southern Calif. 1931 483p $3.50 309

Clark, Samuel Delbert, 1910-
Social development of Canada; an introductory study with select documents. Univ. of Toronto press 1942 484p $4.50 309

1 Canada—Social conditions 2 Canada—Social life and customs A42-3395

"This volume grew out of the conviction that in the social development of Canada there are a number of fruitful problems for sociological investigation. The purpose of the volume is to stake out the field, and suggest lines of approach." Preface

Contents: Fur trade and rural society in new France; Fisheries and rural society in the maritime colonies; Timber trade and rural society in upper Canada; Mining society in British Columbia and the Yukon; Transcontinental railways and industrial-capitalist society

309.1 Social surveys

Adamic, Louis, 1899-
* My America, 1928-1938. Harper 1938 669p illlus $4 309.1

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 U.S.—Social conditions 38-27403

"A difficult book to describe or classify. Roughly following an autobiographical pattern from 1928 to the present, it is composed of varied experiences and impressions by means of which the author began to discover and understand America. As a whole it is intended as an interpretation of America for Americans. Character studies of outstanding personalities, among them Sinclair Lewis, Robinson Jeffers, Mary Austin, and Arthur E. Morgan, are important in the development of the theme." Wis. bul.

Colcord, Joanna Carver, 1882-
Your community; its provision for health, education, safety, and welfare. Rev. by Donald S. Howard. Russell Sage 1947 263p illus $1.50 309.1

1 Social conditions 2 Social service 3 Social surveys (W) 47-2216

The first edition, published 1939, replaced an earlier pamphlet "What social workers should know about their own communities," by M. F. Byington. In the 1947 edition revisions have been made to embrace the community changes and additional social problems resulting from World war II. "Particularly in the fields of housing, medical care, consumer protection, and public assistance, have recent developments necessitated extensive textual revisions." Foreword

Contents: Your community: how to study its health, education, safety, and welfare; Community setting, founding, development; Local government; Provision for dealing with crime; Provision for public safety; Workers, wages, and conditions of employment; Housing, planning, and zoning; Health conditions and resources; Organized care of the sick; Provisions for special groups; Educational resources; Opportunities for recreation; Religious agencies; Public assistance; Special provisions for family welfare; Special provisions for child care; Racial minorities and the foreign-born; Agencies for community planning and coordination; Clubs and associations

List of national agencies: p251-55

Davis, Allison, 1902- Gardner, Burleigh Bradford, 1904- and Gardner, Mary R.
Deep South; a social anthropological study of caste and class; directed by W. Lloyd Warner. Univ. of Chicago press 1941 558p $4.50 309.1

1 Negroes—Southern states 2 Southern states—Economic conditions 3 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 41-23645

"An intimate study of social class among both whites and Negroes in a southern city, presented as a piece of joint research by four anthropologists." Cincinnati

Hayes, Dorsha
American primer. Alliance bk. 1942 161p o.p. 1948 309.1

1 Democracy 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Social conditions

First published 1941. The second edition has minor revisions and a 13-page supplement of the author's reaction to recent events

A "statement, in simple, direct language, of the ideals and the possibilities of the democratic way of life. Without denying inequality, poverty, and unemployment, the book emphasizes the positive values of life in the United States in comparison with European standards." Bkl.

Lundberg, George Andrew, 1895-
Social research; a study in methods of gathering data. [2d ed] Longmans 1942 xx, 426p illus maps $3.50 309.1

1 Social sciences—Methodology 2 Social surveys 42-36010

First published 1929. In the 1942 edition all but four chapters have been rewritten and two new chapters on questionnaires and on sociometric methods have been added

"It furnishes an excellent handbook for the research student containing, as it does, definite, clear, concise, practical directions for carrying out specific pieces of research in the field of social science, the most elusive of all the sciences." Survey

Lynd, Robert Staughton, 1892- and Lynd, Helen (Merrell) 1897-
‡ Middletown; a study in contemporary American culture; foreword by Clark Wissler. Harcourt 1929 550p $4 309.1

1 Cities and towns 2 Community life 3 Cost and standard of living—U.S. 4 Social surveys 5 U.S.—Religion 6 U.S.—Social conditions 29-26177

"Middletown is the name given to a representative American community studied by a group of field investigators whose reports are incorporated in the present book.

Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M.—*Continued*
All the cross currents of life in this small city of 30,000, located in the Middle West are observed and recorded here." Book rev. digest
"A fascinating and valuable book, one that will give the reader more insight into the social processes of this country than any other I know." New republic

* Middletown in transition; a study in cultural conflicts. Harcourt 1937 604p $6 309.1

1 Cities and towns 2 Community life 3 Social surveys 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 5 U.S.—Religion 6 U.S.—Social conditions 37-27243

Detailed, scientific report on what has happened in Middletown, culturally, economically, politically, in the ten eventful years since these same authors made its name famous. According to the preface "the present investigation does not in any sense supplant the earlier study covering the years 1885-1925. . . All six areas are brought down to date, and in general the earlier method of building the chapters around persistent institutional functions is followed"

Odum, Howard Washington, 1884-
American social problems: an introduction to the study of the people and their dilemmas. Rev. ed. Holt 1945 xxv, 549p illus $3.25 309.1

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Social conditions 45-6331

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1939. The 1945 edition has a section called "In search of America at her best; preview to the changing world of social problems"
A textbook in sociology which aims to present a comprehensive picture of the American scene with emphasis on the people and their problems, and to set up a realistic framework of inquiry through which the answers to many of their questions may be sought
"Each chapter is packed with facts, and raises a host of questions as to present and future methods of working out an equitable and just solution to its problem. However the volume will repay the careful reader, or will offer those interested in particular problems an authentic source-book. A number of excellent pictures and graphs add interest to the text." Boston Transcript
Bibliographies in last chapter, "The search for the answers": p479-539

President's research committee on social trends
* Recent social trends in the United States; report, with a foreword by Herbert Hoover. McGraw 1934 1568p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $6.50 309.1

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions A33-2883

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A cheaper reprint in one volume of the two volume edition originally published 1933
"In December 1929 President Hoover appointed a committee of experts, under the chairmanship of Wesley C. Mitchell, to direct a national survey of social tendencies, with the emphasis laid on the change rather than on the stable elements of the social organism." Boston
"Never before, to my knowledge, have so many major problems of a given time in a given culture been brought together, weighed and documented with such precision and intelligence. . . No editor, no student of society, no intelligent citizen can afford to overlook the implications of this monumental study." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following summary of the investigation will be useful for high school students and for adult study groups:
President's research committee on social trends. American civilization today; a summary of recent social trends, ed. for school and college use, by John T. Greenan. McGraw 1934 152p illus maps (McGraw-Hill ser. in social and commercial studies) 88c 309.1

310 STATISTICS

311 Theory and methods

Arkin, Herbert, 1906- and Colton, Raymond Roosevelt
Graphs; how to make and use them. Rev. ed. Harper 1940 236p illus $3 311

1 Graphic methods (W) 40-34571

First published 1936
"A simply written presentation of the fundamentals of graphic methods for the beginner, with additional mathematical applications of value for the more experienced user." Book rev. digest

Brinton, Willard Cope, 1880-
Graphic presentation. Brinton associates 1939 512p illus maps o.p. 1948 311

1 Graphic methods 39-27968

A revised edition of this helpful guide is in preparation 1948
"Representative charts of all kinds in many different fields are reproduced, with explanations on reading and making each type. They were collected to help in the graphic presentation of information or statistics, and are intended for general use rather than for the technical field." Bkl.

Butsch, Russell Lewis Carl, 1897-
How to read statistics. Bruce pub. 1946 184p illus maps $2.50 311

1 Statistics 46-5145

"The primary purpose of this book is to assist those workers in the fields of education, social science, and psychology, who do not have a thorough knowledge of statistical treatment and terminology without going into computational details." American journal of public health

Hauser, Philip Morris, 1909- and Leonard, William Ramsdell, 1904-
(eds.) Government statistics for business use. Wiley 1946 432p maps, tables $5 311

1 Business 2 Statistics 3 U.S.—Statistics (W) 46-4997

"It contains fourteen chapters on specific fields of governmental statistical activity such as manufacturing, minerals, agriculture, international trade and payments, prices, housing and construction. . . In the discussion of each major topic, emphasis is placed on the uses and potential uses of current statistical publications and services, consequently the book is more than a reference guide to government publications. No formal list of government publications is included, but a special index at the end of the volume lists the ones mentioned in the text

Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R.—*Cont.*
and indicates the pages on which they are discussed." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Selected list of publications and authors: p413-22

Modley, Rudolf, 1906-
How to use pictorial statistics; with one chapter on Symbols, by Franz C. Hess. Harper 1937 170p illus maps o.p. 1948 311
1 Statistics—Graphic methods (W) 37-31234
"From the foundation up, it covers the composition of pictorial charts, with chapters on the sources of statistics and various uses to which this new language may be put. Very fully illustrated. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

Smart, Louis Edwin, 1896- and Arnold, Sam, 1910-
Practical rules for graphic presentation of business statistics. Ohio state univ. 1947 89p $2 311
1 Statistics—Graphic methods 47-12342
"Concise simple rules for charting, illustrated by graphs. Types of charts from simple vertical bar charts to use of three-dimensional graphs and pictorial charts. Includes also examples of charts to fit various size publications. Book reflects the experiences of Ohio State University's Bureau of Business Research in this field." Library journal
Publications of the Bureau of business research: p87-89

Walker, Helen Mary, 1891-
Elementary statistical methods. Holt 1943 368p $3.25 311
1 Statistics 43-8152
"Textbook for an introductory course in statistics. The body of the book is written for students whose mathematical training has not gone beyond high school algebra. For students with advanced training who want supplementary matter, the author supplies 'Mathematical notes' in the Appendix. Reference material includes a glossary of symbols, list of formulas, supplementary procedures, and bibliographies at the ends of chapters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Waugh, Albert Edmund, 1902-
Elements of statistical method. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 xxi, 532p illus $4.50 311
1 Statistics 43-12277
First published 1938. The 1943 edition has been rewritten and expanded including material on the chi-square test, the simpler curvilinear trends and the use of link relatives. Bibliography
"This treatise for beginners is not planned for any particular line of work, but presents statistical concepts on their own merits with illustrative material chosen from various fields. It is assumed that the student has a good command of college algebra." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"One of the best in the elements of statistical methods for beginning students." American econ. rev.
Selected books on statistical method: p517-20

The following are also recommended:

Blair, M. M. Elementary statistics; with general applications. Holt 1944 690p $3.90 311

Garrett, H. E. Statistics in psychology and education; with an introduction by R. S. Woodworth. 3d ed. Longmans 1947 465p illus $4 311

Gilman, Stephan. What the figures mean. Ronald 1944 127p illus $2.50 311

Zeisel, Hans. Say it with figures; with an introduction by Paul F. Lazarsfeld. Harper 1947 250p illus $3 For statisticians in the field of consumer and opinion research 311

312 Population

Davis, Earl Harrison, 1888-
Birth certificates; a digest of the laws and regulations of the various states. Wilson, H.W. 1942 136p o.p. 1948 312
1 Registers of births, etc. (W) 42-18570
Gives information as to where and how to secure one's birth certificate, types of documentary evidence which may be submitted, fees, dates of records kept by each state, etc.

Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 1880-
* People; the quantity and quality of population. Holt 1939 315p illus $3 312
1 Population 2 U.S.—Population 39-29622
"A careful, popular summary of human population in terms of quantity and quality telling what chance there is of further great increase, what a levelling off would mean, and what are the factors likely to arrest population growth. A stimulating book for the serious-minded reader." Book-of-the-month club news
References: p295-97

Landis, Paul Henry, 1901-
Population problems; a cultural interpretation. Am. bk. 1943 500p maps (Am. sociology ser) $3.75 312
1 Population 43-12157
"This book eschews the traditional discussions of historical speculations concerning population and so-called population laws and pioneers in emphasizing the social origin and meaning of the facts it presents. The best available data, gleaned from numerous specialized monographs, have been utilized. The result is a brief, lucid, and balanced survey of the nation's population in a world setting." Social studies
Selected references at end of each chapter

Lorimer, Frank, 1894-
Population of the Soviet union; history and prospects. Columbia univ. press 1946 289p illus maps $4 312
1 Russia—Population 46-7027
A publication of the Economic, financial and transit department of the League of nations
"This book presents a summary and analysis of the available data on population movements in the territory now known as the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Aided by Dr. Myron K. Gordon, Dr. Lorimer has brought together the information available in the Russian language, as well as in English. . . This picture of population movements is presented against a rich and skillfully drawn background of the basic economic, geographic and cultural factors which made possible the tremendous growth of Russian population from pre-Czarist to modern times." Political science quarterly

Thompson, Warren Simpson, 1887-
Plenty of people; the world's population pressures, problems, and policies, and how they concern us. Rev. ed. Ronald 1948 281p illus maps (Humanizing science ser) $3.50 312
1 Population 48-9234
First published 1944 by Cattell. The 1948 edition has been completely revised and brought up to date

Thompson, William S.—*Continued*

"This book summarizes for popular consumption the results of (work) . . . by the Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems. . . The various factors that determine increase or decrease of numbers in each important nation are quantitatively appraised. The effects of war on population growth are analyzed. Differential trends in urban and rural communities, migration between countries . . . even the minority problems in the United States and Europe—all these and more are objectively considered." Scientific book club review

"The problems discussed in it are basic to the future of mankind." Springfield Republican

Bibliographical footnotes

Population problems. 3d ed. McGraw 1942 471p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $4.50 312

1 Population 42-24855

First published 1930

"A statistical study which discusses factors in population growth, probable trends, relations between population and agriculture, industry, growth of cities and other phases bearing on the social and economic problems of family life." Pratt quarterly

Vance, Rupert Bayless, 1899- and Danilevsky, Nadia

All these people; the nation's human resources in the South. Univ. of N.C. press 1946 xxxiii, 503p illus maps $5 312

1 Southern states 46-3393

The author "points out that the South, with the highest birthrate, the lowest income and the greatest rate of migration in the country is the 'seed-bed of the Nation.' The South has man power, vast natural resources and the beginnings of industrialization; what it still requires is a high standard of living. He, therefore, calls for regional planning within the framework of a national policy." Book-of-the-month club news

The following is also recommended:

Smith, T. L. Population analysis. McGraw 1948 421p illus maps (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $5 312

314.2 Statistics of Great Britain

Whitaker, Joseph, 1820-1895

* Almanack. Int. news co. $3.50 314.2

1 Almanacs, English 2 Great Britain—Statistics

First published 1869

"Most valuable on British empire: tables of sovereigns, the royal household, orders of knighthood, members of Parliament, government officers, army and navy lists, religious, educational, social, commercial and financial statistics, etc." N.Y. state lib.

The following is also recommended:

Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the British commonwealth. . . British information services $3 Annual. First published 1850 under various titles. Each number contains the statistics for 7 or more years 314.2

317.1 Statistics of Canada

Canada. Bureau of statistics

Canada year book. . . Second ser. King's printer $2 317.1

1 Canada—Census 2 Canada—Statistics (7-15603)

Annual. Second series first published 1905. Issued by the Census and statistics office, 1905-1916/17, by the Bureau of statistics, 1918-date

"The official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions and social and economic conditions of the Dominion." Subtitle

317.3 Statistics of the United States

American year book; a record of events and

* progress. . . Nelson $15 317.3

1 U.S.—Statistics (11-1626)

Annual. Published for the years 1910-19, 1925 to date

"An excellent yearbook, made up of long signed articles by specialists. The articles give good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has also a chronology and necrology. . . Each article covers its subjects in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States." Mudge

Information please almanac. . . Planned and

‡ supervised by Dan Golenpaul associates. Farrar, Straus $2.50 317.3

1 Almanacs 2 Statistics—Yearbooks (W) (47-845)

First published 1947 by Doubleday. Editor: 1947-49 John Kieran

Intended as a basic reference book and as a history emphasizing the highlights of the passing year

Maps on lining-papers

United States. Bureau of the census

‡ Statistical abstract of the United States. Supt. of doc. $2.75 317.3

1 U.S.—Statistics (4-18089)

Annual. First published for the year 1878. The volumes covering the years 1913-1937 were published by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce

"A valuable compendium, covering population, agriculture, manufactures, mining, exports, imports, finance, climate, banking, and many other topics. The figures in most instances cover a period of at least two decades and in some instances go back to the beginning of the government. Well indexed." Special libraries association. Guides to business facts and figures

World almanac and book of facts. World-

‡ Telegram $1.75, pa $1 317.3

1 Almanacs, American 2 Statistics—Yearbooks (W) (4-3781)

Annual. First published 1868. A comprehensive book of facts giving up to date statistics and brief information on such subjects as U. S. government; Governors; Mayors; Postal information; Religious information; Schools and colleges; United nations; Foreign countries; Noted people; Astronomical data; Sports; Population. An exhaustive index makes this a valuable reference tool. Contents varies with editions but the scope remains basically the same

320 POLITICAL SCIENCE

Abbott, Leonard Dalton, 1878-
(ed.) Masterworks of government; digests of 13 great classics. Doubleday 1947 754p (Masterworks ser) $4 320

1 Political science (W) 47-30714

Contents: The republic, by Plato; Politics, by Aristole; The prince, by N. Machiavelli; Rights of war and peace, by H. Grotius; Leviathan, by T. Hobbes; Treatise of civil government, by J. Locke; Spirit of laws, by Baron de Montesquieu; Social contract, by J. J. Rousseau; Selections from "The federalist," by A. Hamilton; Selected writing on democracy, by T. Jefferson; The state: its historic role, by P. Kropotkin; State and revolution, by N. Lenin; Addresses on the League of nations, by W. Wilson

Aristotle
Politics; tr. by Benjamin Jowett, with introduction, analysis and index by H. W. C. Davis. Oxford 1905 355p (Oxford translation ser) $3 320

1 Political science [A 33-1415]

A reprint of Jowett's famous translation published in 1885 in two volumes

"Discussion of public affairs by the most eminent of the Greek philosophers in terms applicable to many of the problems of modern political science." Pratt alcove

Other editions are:
Oxford $6 Translated with an introduction, notes and appendixes by Sir Ernest Barker. A book for the serious student
Harvard univ. press (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 Translated by Harris Rackham. A closer version than that of Jowett
Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.45 Translated by William Ellis
Modern lib. $1.25 Translated by Benjamin Jowett with an introduction by Max Lerner

Cassirer, Ernst, 1874-1945
Myth of the state. Yale univ. press 1946 303p $3.75 320

1 Mythology 2 Political science 3 The state A 46-5936

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Scholarly history of the struggle of myth against political theory from the days of the Greek philosophers to the Enlightenment and the Romantic era." Chicago

"Too difficult for average reader, this scholarly work by a truly great spirit should be read by every trained mind in search of deeper understanding of the world. One of the rare 'grand' books." Library journal

Commins, Saxe, and Linscott, Robert Newton, 1886-
(eds.) Man and the state: the political philosophers. Random house 1947 523p (World's great thinkers) $2.50 320

1 Philosophy — Collections 2 Political science (W) 47-30896

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Excerpts from the following authors and works: Leviathan, by Thomas Hobbes; On civil government, by J. Locke; On liberty, by J. S. Mill; The social contract, by J. J. Rousseau; Civil disobedience, by H. D. Thoreau; The wealth of nations, by Adam Smith; Philosophical history, by G. W. F. Hegel; Communist manifesto, by Karl Marx

Ewing, Alfred Cyril, 1899-
The individual, the state, and world government. Macmillan 1947 322p $4 320

1 Civil rights 2 Democracy 3 International organization 4 The state 47-1232

"Philosophical implications of the four major political issues of today; the concept of the state, the question of the rights and duties of the individual, the idea of democracy and the issue of the limitation of the nation-state with a view to preventing war." Chicago

Jouvenel, Bertrand de, 1903-
On power; its nature and the history of its growth; preface by D. W. Brogan; tr. by J. F. Huntington. Viking press 1948 421p $5 320

1 Authority 2 Political science 3 The state 49-8896

"M. de Jouvenel, a French journalist and historian, who finished this book in exile during the war, maintains that all power is corrupt, no matter what political philosophy it is dedicated to. Even revolutions, which break up special privilege in the name of the common good, are the products of a desire for power, he believes, and the iniquities of power cannot be prevented by putting philosophers, scientists, and 'men of good will' in high office, for as soon as they are on the top, they become politicians." New Yorker

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p383-421

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-
Inquiry into the principles of the good society. [New ed] Little 1943 xxviii, 402p $3 320

1 Communism 2 Liberalism 3 Political science 4 Social problems (W) 43-16637

First published 1937. This edition contains a new introduction by the author

"The 'good society' is the Liberal society, free from Fascism, Communism, Toryism, and New Dealism. The subject matter, while inherently difficult, is presented with reasonable simplicity. Appeared in part in the Atlantic." Wis. bul.

Contents: Providential state; Collectivist movement; Reconstruction of liberalism; Testament of liberty. Bibliographical footnotes

Loewenstein, Karl, 1891-
Political reconstruction. Macmillan 1946 498p $4 320

1 Intervention 2 Political science 3 Reconstruction (1939-) 4 Self-determination, National 46-900

"Political, historical, and philosophical examination of the Atlantic Charter's doctrine of internal self-determination. The author says this doctrine denies the right of intervention, hence makes peace and world order impossible. Scholarly as well as factual." Cincinnati

Footnotes: p405-85

Machiavelli, Niccolò, 1469-1527
The prince; tr. by Ninian Hall Thomson. 3d ed. rev. and corrected. Oxford 1913 $1.75 320

1 Political ethics 2 Political science [1-24247]

"Till the code by which states regulate their mutual relations shall be at least as just as that which civilized individuals respect, Machiavelli's 'Prince' can not lose

Machiavelli, Niccolò—*Continued*
its interest or significance." W. R. Thayer in International jour. of ethics
Other recommended editions are:
Univ. of N.C. press $3.50 Edited by Hardin Craig
Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.45 Translated by W. K. Marriott
Oxford (World's classics) $1.45 Translated by Luigi Ricci
Farrar, Straus (University classics) $1.25 Translated by Allan H. Gilbert
Modern lib. $1.25

MacIver, Robert Morrison, 1882-
* Web of government. Macmillan 1947 498p $4.50 320
1 Political science (W) 47-739
An analysis of the nature, evolution, and functions of the state. Professor MacIver examines the bases of authority, looking into man's social nature, the myths that guide him, and the necessities of community life, to find the foundations of law and the conditions that favor obedience to the law. He reclassifies the forms of government and shows the roles played in political transition by national revolutions, class revolutions, and processes such as technological advance, economic readjustment, cultural and population changes
Bibliographical references included in "Commentary": p447-84

Masters of political thought. Houghton 1941-47 v 1-2 v 1 $3, v2 $3.75 320
1 Political science—History (41-6896)
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Under the editorship of Edward McChesney Sait
Contents: v 1 Plato to Machiavelli, by M. B. Foster; v2 Machiavelli to Bentham, by W. T. Jones; v3 in preparation 1948
Bibliographical footnotes and bibliography at end of each chapter

Merriam, Charles Edward, 1874-
Systematic politics. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 348p $4 320
1 Political science A 45-4394
"A scholarly analysis of the outstanding developments of political behavior, based on practical experience and years of study and observation by the former chairman of the department of political science, University of Chicago. The comprehensive volume is concerned with the foundations of politics, the ends or purposes of government and typical governmental problems and services, general and specific tools and skills of government, formal and informal government, types of interrelationships between political societies, the historic trends of politics and the possible future of government." Bookmark

Morstein Marx, Fritz, 1900-
(ed.) Foreign governments; the dynamics of politics abroad by Mario Einaudi and others. Prentice-Hall 1949 xxxii, 713p $6.35 320
1 Political science [49-887]
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"A new departure in texts on comparative government in its attention to social and psychological factors. The countries treated in detail by the eight authors include Britain and the Commonwealth, France, Italy, Scandinavia, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, China, Japan, Mexico, Brazil and Russia and her satellites." Foreign affairs
"Particularly valuable are his sections on the service functions of government. He also describes the constitution, the mechanisms of organized discussion, public administration and the empire and commonwealth." American pol. sci. rev.
Bibliographical footnotes

Paine, Thomas, 1737-1809
Complete writings collected and ed. by Philip S. Foner; with a biographical essay, and notes and introductions presenting the historical background of Paine's writings. . . Citadel 1945 2v front v 1 $2.50, v2 $5 320
(W) 45-2289
Volume 1 contains "Common sense," "American crisis," "Rights of man," "Age of reason," "Agrarian justice." Volume 2 contains political essays, economic tracts, theological dissertations, scientific papers and letters
Bibliographical foot-notes
Another recommended collection of Paine's writings is:
Paine, Thomas. Basic writings: Common sense, Rights of man, Age of reason. Willey bk. 1942 3v in 1 $2.50 320

Weldon, Thomas Dewar
States and morals; a study in political conflicts. McGraw 1947 301p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 320
1 Political science (W) 47-5214
"Study of political philosophy, scholarly in content, yet containing . . . background material to give the novice some measure of a wellrounded conception. Statement and discussion of theories concerning the state as advanced by Aristotle, Rousseau and Hegel, advocating the organic state; Hobbes, Marx and Locke for the empirical state, provide the basis for detailed pro and con discussion of their present day application." Kirkus
"This should be a very valuable book. Its theme is ideological differences between states. The author's final advice as to how to avoid such differences leading to war is, in this reviewer's opinion, so wise that the book ought to be studied by all statesmen, by all those whose actions will decide our future destiny." Sat. rev. of lit.

The following are also recommended:

Arnold, T. W. Symbols of government. Yale univ. press 1935 278p $3 "In this book we propose to examine law and economics, not as collections of truths, but as symbolic thinking and conduct which condition the behavior of men in groups." Preface 320
Browne, W. R. ed. Leviathan in crisis. . . Viking 1946 430p $3.75 "An international symposium on the state, its past, present and future, by fifty-four twentieth century writers." Subtitle 320
Shaw, G. B. Everybody's political what's what. Dodd 1944 380p $3.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 320
Wasserman, Louis. Modern political philosophies; and what they mean. Garden City pub. co. 1944 287p $1.49 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 320

320.1 Political science—Theory. Geopolitics

Peattie, Roderick, 1891-
Look to the frontiers; a geography for the peace table. Harper 1944 246p illus maps $3 320.1
1 Boundaries 2 Geopolitics (W) 44-9379
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Good and bad boundaries, and their meaning in terms of people, races, cultures,

Peatie, Roderick—*Continued*
ideologies and economic resources, are . . . discussed in order to show the important part which geography will play in decisions of the peace." Publishers' weekly

Strausz-Hupé, Robert, 1903-
Geopolitics; the struggle for space and power. Putnam 1942 274p maps $2.75 320.1

1 Geopolitics 2 Germany—Foreign relations 3 International law and relations 4 World politics (W) 42-16096

A description of the rise of German "Geopolitik," its theories, and its claim to be a basis for policy and for the indoctrination of the German people with the ideology of "Lebensraum"

"Simply and clearly organized and written and altogether an excellent introduction to the subject." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Weigert, Hans Werner, 1902- and Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur, 1879-
(eds.) Compass of the world; a symposium on political geography; maps by Richard E. Harrison. Macmillan 1944 466p illus maps $4 320.1

1 Aeronautics 2 Geopolitics 3 Population (W) 44-7200

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Twenty-eight essays by various authorities

"This book aims at filling . . . a wide gap which the politico-geographical thinking and planning in the United States must try to bridge. . . (It) is intended to correct some of the basic misconceptions of political geography which threaten to confuse the minds and the plans of statesmen, soldiers, and the general public alike." Introduction

An "immensely informing and suggestive, frequently controversial, and always readable volume." Book-of-the-month club news

Weigert, Hans Werner, 1902- Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, 1879- and Harrison, Richard Edes, 1901-
(eds.) New compass of the world; a symposium on political geography. Macmillan 1949 375p illus maps $5.50 320.1

1 Aeronautics 2 Geopolitics 3 Population 49-7943

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Continuation of Compass of the World, 1943, by same editors. Covers wide range of topics in which geography rather than political boundaries must influence politics. Compares Russian and American interest in Arctic expansion, outlines practical development of Danube valley, industrialization of China and other political-geography problems. Symposium of twenty-three papers, grouped under five topics including each writer's brief biography and qualifications for discussing subject." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Friedwald, E. M. Man's last choice; a survey of political creeds and scientific realities. Viking 1948 128p $2 320.1

320.3 Political science—Dictionaries

White, Wilbur Wallace, 1903-
* White's Political dictionary. World pub. 1947 378p $3.50 320.3

1 Political science—Dictionaries 2 World politics—Dictionaries (W) (47-30518)

"Endeavors to explain to the ordinary reader terms which are new to him and which have not yet become part of his general vocabulary. . . This volume attempts in brief compass to cover broadly the whole realm of political terminology." Preface

320.4 Political science—Essays

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948
Economic basis of politics. Knopf 1945 114p $1.75 320.4

1 Political science (W) 45-7003

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Consists of four lectures given in 1916 and first published in 1922. A long chapter has been added in the 1945 edition. Bibliographical foot-notes

"Taking as his starting point the political theories of six philosophers and statesmen (Aristotle, Machiavelli, Locke, Madison, Webster, Calhoun) the author shows the mistake of political theorizers in ignoring the importance of economic groups and the necessity for their recognition and regulation in the society of the future. Lectures delivered on the Clark foundation at Amherst college." Bkl.

Contents: Doctrines of the philosophers; Economic groups and the structure of the state; Doctrine of political equality; Contradiction and the outcome; Economics and politics in our revolutionary age

Johnson, Alvin Saunders, 1874-
Clock of history. Norton 1946 253p $3 320.4

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 46-3108

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Clock of history; Our America; Our constitution: Perfection; Where are we vulnerable; On politics; Red menace; Human rights; Political circus; Democracy; Notes on leadership; Robe of Nessus; Devil's tunes; Disease of racialism; The youth: God bless them, if possible; America in depression; Education: The American creed; Scholar's function; On adult education; New school; In memory of Roosevelt; Peace on earth—1944; Liberal education: Fact and fiction

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-
Values for survival; essays, addresses, and letters on politics and education. Harcourt 1946 314p $3 320.4

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Reconstruction (1939-) 46-2167

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A group of papers of various kinds—some are essays, some are educational addresses, and another group is made up of letters written on behalf of the O. W. I. and addressed to Germans, intended to give the German public an idea of how America regarded Germany and German

Mumford, Lewis—*Continued*
crimes. Diverse as they are in form, they are all essays on a single theme: What, in the atomic age, must man do to be saved?" Book-of-the-month club news

320.9 Political science—History

Catlin, George Edward Gordon, 1896-
Story of the political philosophers. McGraw 1939 802p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $6 **320.9**

1 Philosophers 2 Political science—History (W) 39-30921

Also available from Tudor at $2.98

"A guide to political theory intelligible to the common reader, with quotations from the original sources. . . This history of theory has been placed against brief descriptions, as background, of the civilization of the times. . . The stress, however, is upon modern times and upon past thought and problems so far as they bear upon the rival philosophies of these times." Preface

"Written . . . from a coherent, mature point of view which will delight the 'politically inclined' with its incisive statements, its shrewd argumentation, and its wealth of associational detail. It has been a long time since so provocative a treatment of Plato has appeared, and among other moderns (for in Mr. Catlin's hands Plato is as much alive as any contemporary) Pareto, Kautsky, and Lenin are presented in an equally rousing and dynamic manner." Book-of-the-month club news

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-
Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. Oxford 1920 323p (Home univ. lib) 3s 6d **320.9**

1 Political science—History [20-14002]

"The significance of Locke—who alone in this period confronted the general problems of the modern state—of Burke, Hume, Adam Smith and their contemporaries, form the subject matter of the book." Book rev. digest

"In parts brilliant; as a whole carefully written." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: p317-20

Sabine, George Holland, 1880-
* History of political theory. Holt 1937 797p (American political science ser) $4.25 **320.9**

1 Political science—History 37-12544

"Though excellent for classroom use, it is much more than a textbook; it is an incisive critical commentary on social philosophy. By explicit reference, and still more by judicious interpretation, the author calls attention to the literature and results of recent investigations. But above all the book is valuable because it brings to the study of political theory a mind familiar with its philosophical affiliations and implications and interested at the same time in its practical political environments." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Dunning, W. A. History of political theories. Macmillan 1902-20 3v v 1-2 ea $4.50, v3 $5 **320.9**
A standard survey

321 Form of state

Moon, Parker Thomas, 1892-
Imperialism and world politics. Macmillan 1926 583p maps $4.25 **321**

1 Imperialism 2 World politics 26-19157

"Outlines the history and effects of imperialistic world politics at the close of the nineteenth century and the beginning of the twentieth; clear, useful manual; good maps." Guide to hist. lit.

More, Sir Thomas, Saint, 1478-1535
Utopia and A dialogue of comfort. Dutton xxxvii, 359p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **321**

1 Utopias 48-4581

More's famous description of an ideal state was published in Latin in 1516; in English in 1551. Bibliography

Parrington, Vernon Louis, 1871-
* American dreams; a study of American Utopias. Brown univ. 1947 234p (Brown university studies) $4 **321**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 Utopias 48-5076

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: New world and Utopia; Early satirists; Two rebels—Mrs Mary Griffith and Cooper; Sylvester Judd—Unitarian; Foufouville, Excelsior and Blithedale; Edward Everett Hale and Mark Twain; Radical backgrounds; Precursors of Bellamy; Bellamy and his critics; Reformer as historian; Politician considers Utopia; Utopia points a moral; Charles H. Kerr company and Utopia; Utopia now; Mars and Utopia; Utilitarian considers Utopia; Utopia of escape; Cooperation—the new way to God and Utopia; Two Californians; Sheldon and Howells—Christian dreamers; Dreams of two decades; Muckrakers—and practical Utopians; Preoccupied twenties; Depression years; Another war and more dreams

"A survey of American utopian writings from John Eliot's Christian Commonwealth of 1659 to Franz Werfel's Star of the Unborn, written while the author was living in the United States in 1946. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, 1917-
* Vital center; the politics of freedom. Houghton 1949 274p $3 **321**

1 Communism 2 Liberalism 3 Totalitarianism 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 49-5454

The author "traces the history and influence of Communism in America and the rise of the non-Communist Left in Europe. He analyzes the nature of 'civil rights' and clarifies the befogged issue of loyalty in government service. Finally he sets forth the main outlines of a 'new radical program'—a militant liberalism which would once more make freedom a faith worth fighting for." Huntting

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p259-68

Winslow, Earle Micajah, 1896-
Pattern of imperialism; a study in the theories of power. Columbia univ. press 1948 278p $3.75 **321**

1 Imperialism 2 International law and relations 48-2443

"A survey of some of the leading economic theories of the 19th and 20th centuries that have supported the concept of imperialism as a product of the capitalistic system, and a refutation of this line of thought." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p257-68

321.04 World state

Adamic, Louis, 1899-
Two-way passage. Harper 1941 328p $2.50 321.04

1 International cooperation 2 U.S.— Foreign population 3 World war, 1939-1945 —Peace (W) 41-21190

"Deals with reactions of various nationalities in America toward World War II, Nazi propaganda in the United States, and side lights on the author's opinions about the European struggle. The book closes with a unique idea for a United States of Europe, using ex-Europeans or immigrants as heads and cabinet members of provisional governments in the various states." Library journal

"He writes with his usual keen insight into the mind and heart of the foreign-born American, and with fervor regarding the spiritual Americanization of the continent." Book-of-the-month club news

Hemleben, Sylvester John, 1902-
Plans for world peace through six centuries. Univ. of Chicago press 1943 227p $2.50 321.04

1 International law and relations 2 Peace 3 Security, International (W) 43-266

A "concise résumé of organization for permanent peace, as suggested by men of vision from [the] fourteenth century to [the] founding of the League of Nations. Outlines objectives and provisions of plans offered by Penn, Rousseau, Erasmus, Saint-Pierre, Grotius, Kant, Lorimer, Lord Bryce, and others." Library journal

"In spite of the numerous footnotes and scholarly approach, the book is a brief and interesting summary." Bkl.

Bibliography: p195-222

Johnsen, Julia Emily
* (comp.) Federal world government. Wilson, H.W. 1948 280p (Reference shelf v20, no.5) $1.50 321.04

1 International organization (W) 48-8986

Here is material which illustrates for advocates of federal world government individual opinions and problems confronting a chaotic world

Bibliography: p[251]-80

Perry, Ralph Barton, 1876-
One world in the making. Wyn 1945 275p $3 321.04

1 International cooperation 2 International organization (W) 45-9416

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Outgrowth of a series of public lectures delivered before the Lowell institute in Boston in March 1945." Preface

"Reaffirming the physical interdependence of the world [this] professor of philosophy points out its moral and spiritual unity as well and the government, religion, science, education and economics commensurate with world unity." Publishers' weekly

Bibliographical references included in Notes: p267-72

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874-
Great decision. Macmillan 1944 268p $3.50 321.04

1 International organization 2 Reconstruction (1939-) (W) 44-5891

"Dr Shotwell examines the recent course of world affairs and pictures a world in which there is an effective organization of peace to take the place of war." Library journal

"A remarkable compendium of a vast subject, by the very best authority." New republic

Appendices contain: Atlantic charter; Section VII of the Lend-lease agreement; Three-power conference at Moscow; Joint communique on Cairo conference; Teheran declaration

Streit, Clarence Kirshman, 1896-
Union now; a proposal for an Atlantic federal union of the free. Postwar ed. with five new chapters. Harper 1949 324p $3 321.04

1 Democracy 2 International organization 3 Security, International 4 U.S.— Foreign relations 5 World politics (W) 49-759

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1940 as a shorter version of a book originally published in 1939. The 1949 edition adds an appendix "Postwar conclusion" which deals with the events since 1939

Presents "a proposal for a union of fifteen democracies in the North Atlantic region." Bkl.

Ziff, William Bernard, 1898-
Two worlds; a realistic approach to the problem of keeping the peace. Harper 1946 335p $3 321.04

1 International organization 2 Peace 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 World politics 5 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 46-5116

"The author indicates the pattern of the world ahead as he sees it—an extension of the principle of federalization under which the United States, as well as the U.S.S.R. are organized." Huntting

"The author visualizes two worlds instead of one, one represented by the United States of America, the other by the U.S.S.R., with the smaller nations merging their destiny with one or the other of the big two. Out of this alignment he looks for a balanced equilibrium from which eventually a federated world may develop." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical foot-notes

The following are also recommended:

Guerard, A. L. Europe free and united. Stanford univ. press 1945 206p (Stanford books in world politics) $2.50 321.04

Wynner, Edith, and Lloyd, Georgia. Searchlight on peace plans; choose your road to world government. New and enl. ed. Dutton 1949 607p illus maps $7.50 321.04

321.6 Totalitarianism

Walsh, Edmund Aloysius, 1885-
Total power; a footnote to history. Doubleday 1948 373p $5 321.6

1 Geopolitics 2 Haushofer, Karl, 1869-1946 3 National socialism 4 Totalitarianism 48-6923

"In three broad sections the author describes his interviews with Karl Haushofer, original geopolitician; the anatomy of power as represented by revolution, Humanism and Hitlerism; and the new geopolitics in Europe and Asia as represented by Soviet Russia. An appendix includes Haushofer's defense of German geopolitics and observations on Japanese geopolitics." Library journal

321.8 Republic. Democracy

Beneš, Edvard, president Czechoslovak republic, 1884-1948

Democracy today and tomorrow. Macmillan 1939 244p $3 **321.8**

1 Democracy 2 Europe—Politics (W) 39-27712

Based on lectures delivered at the University of Chicago. Contents: Intellectual and political development of modern Europe in its relation to modern democracy; World war and its influence on the democratisation of Europe; Downfall of the postwar democracies in Europe and its main causes; League of nations as an expression of the democratisation of Europe and of the world; Modern antidemocratic ideologies and European democracy; Future of democracy

"An exceptionally clear and vigorous restatement of the democratic credo." New republic

Bingham, Alfred Mitchell, 1905-

Techniques of democracy. Duell 1942 314p $3 **321.8**

1 Democracy 2 Political science (W) 42-36353

Contents: Traditional techniques of democracy; Failure of the traditional techniques; Techniques of totalitarianism; Democratic management; Democratic techniques of public administration; Economic democracy; Democratic way of life; Democracy at war

"Good material, well organized and presented. Will answer many current questions for the high school pupil and the thoughtful or wavering public." Baltimore

Bibliographical foot-notes

Brogan, Denis William, 1900-

Free state; some considerations on its practical value. Knopf 1945 129p $2 **321.8**

1 Democracy 2 Liberty (W) 45-6535

The author "examines the case for freedom, and contrasts the tradition of Germany with that of the Western world from which it has been separated." Kirkus

The author "is a deep-rooted democrat, and this is a stimulating expression of a democrat's faith, after deep meditation in the halls of Oxford and Cambridge." Book-of-the-month club news

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922

Modern democracies. Macmillan 1921 2v o.p. 1948 **321.8**

1 Democracy 2 Political science 21-5466

"The ripe fruit of years of observation, reading and thought by a scholar best situated and best equipped for the task of any man of his time; written primarily to give guidance to free peoples in establishing and improving their governments by showing the workings of democracy in its diverse forms. Its principal interest is an objective, unprejudiced and acute description of the existing institutions in the most advanced countries with the exception of Great Britain." Guide to hist. lit.

Cousins, Norman

Good inheritance: the democratic chance; with a reading list by the Council for democracy. Coward-McCann 1942 318p $3 **321.8**

1 Democracy 2 Greece—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Politics and government 42-4560

"In his review of Athens' struggle for survival as a democracy, the author attempts to show its parallels to the present fight for democratic values. He believes that Athens failed because of weaknesses which may be repeated today. . . . These problems are clarified in a plea for a fight to the finish against totalitarian forces." Bkl.

Ferguson, Charles Wright, 1901-

Little democracy is a dangerous thing. Assn. press 1948 126p $1.50 **321.8**

1 Democracy 2 International cooperation (W) 48-8844

"A criticism of the present workings of democracy as practiced in the United States and England, and a program of devices (the referendum and discussion groups are particularly recommended) for awakening and implementing citizen interest in government and current issues." Publishers' weekly

Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826

Democracy; selected and arranged with an introduction by Saul K. Padover. Appleton 1939 291p $2.50 **321.8**

1 Democracy 39-13184

"Collection of excerpts from letters and other writings of Thomas Jefferson, expressing his opinions on political and social ideas. Select bibliography." Book rev. digest

"The book is expert, skillfully arranged, logical, and (not its least merit) interesting." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lerner, Max, 1902-

It is later than you think; the need for a militant democracy. 1943 ed. Viking 1943 260p $2.50 **321.8**

1 Communism 2 Democracy 43-1936

First published 1938. "Instead of revising, the author has added postscripts to the chapters, and written a new introduction." Bkl.

Contents: How late did it prove (1943); Lament for the liberal; Civilization is a death dance; The left in retreat; Democracy: mask and face; Majorities and minorities; Planning as an imperative; Career of the crisis state; Power is what you make it; Humanism for the millions; History is written by the survivors

"A brilliant piece of writing, revealing at the same time the incisiveness and directness of a keen observer of his own time and the thoughtful reflectiveness of a highly trained political scientist. Many readers will agree with the general aim of his arguments . . . all of them will be impressed by the courageous sincerity of the book and the exciting liveliness of its style." Nation

Mann, Thomas, 1875-

Coming victory of democracy. Knopf 1938 70p o.p. 1948 **321.8**

1 Democracy (W) 38-27521

"An intellectual and moral defense of democracy, as opposed to fascism. It is the lecture which in slightly shorter form was delivered by the brilliant German author on his tour of America, February to May, 1938. Translated from the German by Agnes E. Meyer." Bkl.

Merriam, Charles Edward, 1874-

What is democracy? Univ. of Chicago press 1941 114p $1 **321.8**

1 Democracy (W) 41-15266

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Lectures given at the University of Chicago under the Charles R. Walgreen foundation for the study of American institutions

A "study of the merits and tenacity of the democratic idea. What [the author]

Merriam, Charles E.—*Continued*
says in effect is that democracy has been attacked before, that its history is full of ups and downs, and that, in the final analysis, you can't kill democracy." N.Y. Times

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873
Considerations on representative government. Longmans 141p o.p. 1948 321.8
1 Representative government and representation 10-4869
It was first published in 1861, so the world's experience for over . . . turbulent years is now available for testing the value of his statements and the soundness of his principles." H. J. Ford

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-
Faith for living. Harcourt 1940 333p $1.69 321.8
1 Civilization 2 Democracy 3 Liberalism 4 U.S.—Foreign relations 5 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 6 World politics (W) 40-31242
"Presents the author's arguments against Fascists, materialists and confused liberals, and a plea that Americans carry on with courage." Cleveland

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-
Children of light and the children of darkness. . . Scribner 1944 190p $2 321.8
1 Democracy (W) 44-9689
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"A vindication of democracy and a critique of its traditional defence." Subtitle
"This volume was presented in a series of lectures on the Raymond W. West Memorial Foundation at Leland Stanford University, Palo Alto, California, in January 1944. It has been considerably expanded, since delivery of the lectures." Foreword
Bibliographical foot-notes

Overstreet, Bonaro (Wilkinson) 1902-
Freedom's people; how we qualify for a democratic society. Harper 1945 115p $2 321.8
1 Democracy (W) 45-7426
"This book is about the daily habits and behaviors of those people who can feel at home in a free society, and of those who cannot—those who, in spite of all their democratic professions, remain unintentional emotional misfits in a democracy. . . Much of the material . . . originally appeared in a series of articles in the 'National parent-teacher', under . . . title 'Quality people for a free society.'" Preface
Bibliographical foot-notes

The following are also recommended:

Ascoli, Max. Power of freedom. Farrar, Straus 1949 173p $2.75 An optimistic outlook on democratic theories and aims 321.8
Bishop, H. M. and Hendel, Samuel, eds. Basic issues of American democracy; a book of readings. Appleton 1948 323p (Century political science ser) $2.40 (W) 321.8
Reves, Emery. Democratic manifesto. Random house 1942 144p o.p. 1948 An analysis of the principles on which our social and political life is built 321.8

323.1 Nationalism

For books on religious prejudice see class 272. For books on race problems in the United States see class 325.73

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt, 1868-
* Color and democracy: colonies and peace. Harcourt 1945 143p illus $2 323.1
1 Colonies 2 Mandates 3 Race problems 4 Washington, D.C. Conversations on international organization, 1944 5 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 45-35105
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"This book discusses the problems of the various colonies and their colored peoples; the problems of foreign investment for profit; the question of the expansion of democratic government; the role of Russia and her ideology in the postwar world; and the feasibility of world government through mandates and missions." Huntting

Huszar, George Bernard de, 1919-
* (comp.) Anatomy of racial intolerance. Wilson, H.W. 1946 283p (Reference shelf v18, no.5) $1.75 323.1
1 Race problems 2 Toleration 3 U.S.—Race question (W) 46-2984
The discussion centers around three main topics: race from the viewpoint of anthropology; causes of racial prejudices and existing social and economic discrimination; remedies for racial prejudices
Bibliography: p275-80

Institute for religious and social studies
Civilization and group relationships, a series of addresses and discussions, ed. by R. M. MacIver. Harper 1945 177p (Religion and civilization ser) $2 323.1
1 Minorities 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Race question 46-332
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Need for a change of attitude, by R. M. MacIver; Group prejudice and social education, by K. N. Llewellyn; Group tensions in American society, by E. C. Lindeman; Group discrimination and culture clash, by J. S. Roucek; Groups and educational opportunity, by E. de S. Brunner; Education and group advantage, by I. L. Kandel; Groups and social status, by R. S. Lynd; Groups and economic advantage, by J. P. Gifford; Group discrimination in industry, by M. Starr; Religion and minority groups, by H. St G. Tucker; Religion and group tensions, by J. La Farge; Democracy and minority groups, by D. R. Young; Ordering of a multigroup society, by R. M. MacIver

Discrimination and national welfare; a series of addresses and discussions; ed. by R. M. MacIver. Harper 1949 135p illus $2 323.1
1 U.S.—Race questions 2 Minorities (W) 49-2279
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Our strength and our weakness, by R. M. MacIver; What segregated areas mean, by I. De A. Reid; Price business pays, by E. Roper; Effect on housing, by R. C. Weaver; Educational costs, by T. Brameld; Dicrimination and the law, by M. R. Konvitz; Discrimination and the trade unions, by H. R. Northrup; How the churches suffer, by J. LaFarge; Our standing in the Orient, by R. N. Baldwin; Race discrimination and the good neighbor policy, by A. A. Berle; Discrimination and the American creed, by R. K. Merton

Another recommended symposium is:
Institute for religious and social studies. Group relations and group antagonisms; a series of addresses and discussions,

Institute for religious and social studies—*Continued*
ed. by R. M. MacIver. Harper 1944 237p (Religion and civilization ser) o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 323.1

Janowsky, Oscar Isaiah, 1900-
Nationalities and national minorities (with special reference to east-central Europe) with a foreword by James T. Shotwell. Macmillan 1945 232p map $3 323.1

1 Federal government 2 Minorities 3 Nationalism and nationality 45-9555

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A study of the nationalities problems of East Central Europe with suggestions of a possible means of solving them. It is the author's thesis that 'East-central Europe . . . being heterogeneous in population, must become multi-national in its state structure and decentralized at least in educational and cultural functions." Book rev. digest

Selected bibliography: p193-205

Kohn, Hans, 1891-
Prophets and peoples; studies in nineteenth century nationalism. Macmillan 1946 213p $2.75 323.1

1 Nationalism and nationality 46-3346

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book grew out of five lectures delivered in July, 1945, as the Norman Wait Harris foundation lectures at Northwestern university in Evanston, Illinois." Preface

The author "shows how separate ideas of nationalism developed in Britain, France, Italy, Germany, and Russia during the nineteenth century, according to the points of view of certain leaders: John Stuart Mill, Jules Michelet, Giuseppe Mazzini, Heinrich von Treitschke, and Feodor Dostoevsky—how each man affected the people's idea of nationalism in his country—and how this, in turn, affected the nation's practical policies." Huntting

Link, Henry Charles, 1889-
Rediscovery of morals; with special reference to race and class conflict. Dutton 1947 223p $2.50 323.1

1 Class struggle 2 Race problems 3 Social ethics 4 U.S.—Race question (W) 47-1803

An analysis of what underlies today's race and class hatred. Also, an indictment of modern society, especially for its apathy in educational and religious circles and for its failure to accept the challenge of the situation. The author advocates return to Christian morality as a means of solving the problem

Bibliography: p219-23

Soper, Edmund Davison, 1876-
* Racism, a world issue. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1947 304p $2.50 323.1

1 Race problems (W) 47-639

An outgrowth of seminars on race, preparatory for conferences on "Christian bases of world order," 1942-1944, during which the thoughts of many experts were noted

Description of "how racism has developed and extended in various parts of the world, and how it has affected and is affecting economic, social, religious, political and other phases of life today." Huntting

Bibliographical foot-notes

The following is also recommended:

Kohn, Hans. Idea of nationalism; a study in its origins and background. Macmillan 1944 735p $7.50 (W) A scholarly treatise 323.1

323.2 Revolutions

The following is recommended if needed:

Brinton, C. C. Anatomy of revolution. Norton 1938 326p o.p. 1948 Compares the English revolution of the 1640's, the American, French and Russian revolutions 323.2

323.3 Social groups

Cox, Oliver Cromwell, 1901-
* Caste, class, & race; a study in social dynamics; introduction by Joseph S. Roucek. Doubleday 1948 xxxviii, 624p illus $7.50 323.3

1 Caste 2 Class distinction 3 Race problems 48-338

"A courageous and scholarly contribution to the study of race relations, the book studies the problem of the Negro in a universal context. First, it analyzed the caste system of India. Then, turning to a discussion of class, it distinguishes caste hierarchy from modern social stratification. The author summarizes briefly the historical development of social strata, and in addition, compares them with political classes and ethnic groups." Boston

Bibliography: p585-600

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1857-1929
‡ Theory of the leisure class; an economic study of institutions. Viking 404p $3 323.3

1 Leisure class [12-5177]

First published 1899; revised 1912. Also obtainable from the Modern lib. at $1.25

"Whatever may be the deficiencies of Veblen in the scientific role which he assumed, the effect of his work has been to stimulate some of the best scientific work of the present century in the field of the social sciences. . . Economic science is less committed to the discovery of hypothetical economic laws, and more committed to a realistic explanation of economic behavior and the functioning of the economic order. The most various factors have led to this change of direction. But no single individual has had a larger hand in it than Veblen." Odum's American masters of social science

323.35 Community life

Alinsky, Saul David, 1909-
Reveille for radicals. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 228p $2.50 323.35

1 Association and associations 2 Community life 3 Democracy 4 People's organization, inc. (W) A 46-2

A presentation of a plan to re-invigorate the democratic process and push projects for the social and economic betterment of all, by one-per-community "People's organizations" of delegates from already existing organizations. The system's bases are mass participation, commmunity cooperation and popular education

Burchfield, Laverne
Our rural communities; a guidebook to published materials on rural problems. Public adm. 1947 201p $2.50 **323.35**

1 Country life 2 Sociology, Rural 47-3889

"Summary of the rural community's problems in such fields as education, recreation, welfare and health, and a guide to the material available on these problems." Chicago

General publications on rural affairs: p199-201. Bibliography at end of each chapter

Hayes, Wayland Jackson, 1893-
Small community looks ahead, by W. J. Hayes, with the collaboration of Anthony Netboy. Harcourt 1947 276p illus $3 **323.35**

1 Community life 2 Villages 47-30169

"A discussion, both theoretical and practical, of planning for improvement in a small community. Examples and case histories are given, and techniques are explained whereby civic leaders, clubs and newspapers can institute a civic improvement program. Bibliography: p227-237." Bkl.

"This book deals largely with situations and experiments in the southern states. Interesting illustrations show some of the accomplishments and the book may have suggestions for community leaders elsewhere." Wis bul.

Hicks, Granville, 1901-
* Small town. Macmillan 1946 276p $3 **323.35**

1 Cities and towns 2 Community life 3 Intellectuals 4 Sociology, Rural (W) 46-8206

"Observations of small town life from his [the author's] ten years residence in an up-state New York community, and the lessons to be drawn from it which relate to society at large." American news of books

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-
* Culture of cities. Harcourt 1938 586p illus $6 **323.35**

1 Cities and towns 2 City planning 3 Housing 4 Regional planning (W) 38-27277

Contents: Protection and the medieval town; Court, parade, and capital; Insensate industrial town; Rise and fall of megalopolis; Regional framework of civilization; Politics of regional development; Social basis of the new urban order; Glossary; Bibliography

"It has the rich imagery, the active commerce in ideas, the evidence, put into visual forms, of long spans of history. The book has something that corresponds to the very vitality of the city." Nation

Ogden, Jean (Carter) 1897- and Ogden, Jesse, 1894-
* Small communities in action; stories of citizen programs at work; foreword by George Baskerville Zehmer. Harper 1946 244p $3 **323.35**

1 Cities and towns 2 Community life (W) 46-7898

The purpose of this book "is to assemble thirty-four tested programs which have been worked out in smaller communities in order that individuals and communities may help themselves. The experiments embrace political, economic, educational and health activities whose results have been constructive and which can be readily adopted by other localities." Huntting

Bibliography: p237

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874-
Your city. Harcourt 1939 204p illus $2 **323.35**

1 Cities and towns 2 Social surveys 3 U.S.—Social conditions 39-27415

"The author brought together recorded facts and figures from 310 American cities, tabulated them, made comparisons and assigned ratings. The results are of interest in themselves and the book will be of great usefulness in planning a city survey." Wis. bul.

A companion volume to this is:

Thorndike, E. L. 144 smaller cities. Harcourt 1940 135p illus $1.50 Studies 144 cities of 20,000 to 30,000 population **323.35**

Withers, Carl
Plainville, U. S. A. by James West [pseud]. Columbia univ. press 1945 238p illus $2.75 **323.35**

1 Cities and towns 2 Social surveys 3 U.S.—Social conditions A 45-1863

The materials "were collected between June, 1939, and August, 1940, and during July and August, 1941, as part of a larger research project on acculturation, financed by the Social Science Research Council. . . The present study was undertaken to attempt to learn specifically and in detail how one relatively isolated and still 'backward' American farming community reacts to the constant stream of traits and influences pouring into it from cities and from more 'modern' farming communities." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Landis, P. H. Rural life in process. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 538p illus maps $4 A textbook on rural sociology first published in 1940 **323.35**

Peterson, E. T. ed. Cities are abnormal. . . Univ. of Okla. press 1946 263p $3 A symposium by Louis Bromfield, Jonathan Forman and others. Analyzed in the Essay and general literature index **323.35**

Sanderson, E. D. Rural sociology and rural social organization. Wiley 1942 806p illus maps $4.50 An analysis of social structure based on the distinction between rural sociology as a science and rural social organization as a technology. A survey of environmental conditions **323.35**

Smith, T. L. Sociology of rural life. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 xxii, 634p illus maps (Harper's social science ser) $4 A college text useful also for welfare workers. First published 1940 **323.35**

323.4 The state and the individual

Andrews, Bert, 1901-
Washington witch hunt. Random house 1948 218p $2.50 **323.4**

1 Civil rights 2 Communism 3 Liberty 48-7490

"Bert Andrews is the reporter who won the Pulitzer prize in journalism for 1947 with his dispassionate exposé, published in the 'New York Herald Tribune,' of the star chamber proceedings used by the State Department in discharging an employee. To this material he has added his investigations into other much publicized cases involving violation of the constitutional rights of citizens by agencies of the federal government." Bkl.

Anshen, Ruth Nanda, 1900-
(ed.) Freedom, its meaning. . . Harcourt 1940 686p (Science of culture ser) $4 323.4
1 Liberty—Addresses, essays, lectures 40-33228

"A collection of essays written by such modern writers as Croce, Whitehead, Thomas Mann, Millikan, James Truslow Adams, Bertrand Russell, Brandeis, Dewey, Haldane and others. The essays are grouped under the heads: Freedom invades history: Freedom for the mind; Freedom in the body politic; Cultural patterns for freedom; The essence of freedom." Book rev. digest

Becker, Carl Lotus, 1873-1945
* Freedom and responsibility in the American way of life . . . with an introductory essay by George H. Sabine. Knopf 1945 xlii, 122p $2.50 323.4
1 Democracy 2 Liberty 3 U.S.—Civilization (W) 45-9854

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Five lectures delivered on the William W. Cook Foundation at the University of Michigan, December 1944." Title page

Contents: American political tradition; Freedom of speech and press; Freedom of learning and teaching; Constitutional government; Private economic enterprise

Chafee, Zechariah, 1885-
Free speech in the United States. Harvard univ. press 1941 634p $6 323.4
1 Liberty of speech 2 Sedition A 41-4297

"The first half of the book gives in revised form the substance of two earlier books. 'Freedom of speech' and 'Inquiring mind,' published in 1920 and 1928. These are followed by discussions of legislation between 1930 and 1940, and of legal restrictions on freedom of speech in general. Special attention is paid to the alien registration act of 1940. A chapter on books and plays is reprinted from the 'Bill of Rights Review.' Difficult reading for laymen." Bkl.

Bibliographical note: p569-74

Commission on freedom of the press
* Freedom of the press; a framework of principle; a report from the Commission on freedom of the press. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 242p $3 323.4
1 Liberty of the press (W) [47-4572]

At head of title: By William Ernest Hocking

The author develops some principles for a free press, in view of experience, out of the very nature of man, society, law, and government. Inquiring into the means and ends of free expression, recognizing the protective power of the government and the community toward the press and public, calling on the press to assume its moral responsibilities inherent in the right of expression, this book restates our claim to freedom

* Government and mass communications; a report from the Commission on freedom of the press. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 2v $7.50 323.4
1 Communication 2 Liberty of the press 3 Press law 47-11314

At head of title: By Zechariah Chafee, jr.

"It is not a mere report but a live discussion of the topic, including motion pictures and radio, as well as newspapers, the attitude of the post office, and the governmental machinery appertaining to communications." Book rev. digest

Dewey, John, 1859-
Freedom and culture. Putnam 1939 176p $2.50 323.4
1 Culture 2 Democracy 3 Liberty (W) 39-27972

Considers the freedom of individuals in its relation to the development of culture and reviews the fundamental social principles which are threatened today by the rise of the totalitarian states. Contents: Problem of freedom; Culture and human nature; American background; Totalitarian economics and democracy; Democracy and human nature; Science and free culture; Democracy and America

Edman, Irwin, 1896- and Schneider, Herbert Wallace, 1892-
Fountainheads of freedom; the growth of the democratic idea. Harcourt 1941 576p $4.50 323.4
1 Democracy 2 Liberty (W) [41-24359]

"This book consists of two parts with one purpose: the clarification of the origins and the implication of the democratic idea. . . The essay of two hundred pages which constitutes Part I of the book is intended to help the reader understand the original source materials of Part II." Preface

"A compilation that should be welcome reference material." Bkl.

Ernst, Morris Leopold, 1888-
First freedom. Macmillan 1946 316p maps $3 323.4
1 Free speech 2 Liberty of the press 3 Moving pictures—Censorship 4 Radio—Censorship (W) 46-1639

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"I believe that the cure for the ills of democracy is more democracy. In writing this book I have tried to practice my preachments." Acknowledgment

"I have divided this book into three main sections—an exploration of the philosophy of freedom on which we as a people have staked our all; a detailed factual exposition of the trends, practices and controls of press, radio and movies." Foreword

Partial bibliography: p272-78

Fraenkel, Osmond Kessler, 1888-
* Our civil liberties. Viking 1944 277p $3 323.4
1 Civil rights 2 Liberty (W) 44-4180

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Partial contents: What are civil liberties; Private restraints on freedom; Religious liberty; Freedom of speech and of the press; Freedom of assembly and petition; Military provisions; Searches and seizures; Indictment; Self-incrimination; Trial by jury and place of trial; Right to defend; Bail and punishment; Bills of attainder and ex post facto laws; Privileges and immunities; Suffrage; Labor problems; How rights are vindicated; Some uncharted areas; Glossary; Authorities

"In a compact, lucid book Mr Fraenkel has clarified material which is confusing to all but meticulous students of the subject." Weekly book rev.

Fromm, Erich, 1900-
Escape from freedom. Rinehart 1941 305p $2.75 323.4
1 Democracy 2 Liberty 3 Social psychology 4 Totalitarianism (W) 41-14128

An "inquiry into the meaning of freedom for modern man. . . The author

Fromm, Erich—*Continued*
stresses the role of psychological factors in the social processes, interpreting the historical development of freedom in terms of man's awareness of himself as a significant separate being." Library journal
Bibliographical foot-notes

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-
Liberty in the modern state. Rev. ed. Viking press 1948 175p $2.75 **323.4**
1 Liberty 2 Political science 49-9456
"Originally published in 1930. . . and now substantially revised in a 'post-war edition.' Against the conclusion that 'private ownership of the means of production is no longer compatible with democratic institutions' and that 'the principle of national sovereignty has exhausted its usefulness,' Laski is here concerned first with the definition of liberty and a description of the political mechanisms on which it depends, then with the necessity for freedom of the mind (freedom of speech) as a safeguard of liberty, and finally with the effect of political power on liberty." Liberty journal

Maritain, Jacques, 1882-
Rights of man and natural law; tr. by Doris C. Anson. Scribner 1943 119p $2 **323.4**
1 Liberty 2 Natural law 43-10817
"An essay on political philosophy by a French Catholic scholar who writes of the relations of people to one another in a society, and the divine basis of human rights." Bkl.

Meiklejohn, Alexander, 1872-
* Free speech and its relation to self-government. Harper 1948 107p $2 **323.4**
1 Free speech 48-4901
"An interpretation of the First Amendment of the Constitution, arguing against any restriction of freedom of speech on public issues." Publishers' weekly
"The content of this book was originally presented as lectures at the University of Chicago. They have been changed somewhat to 'serve the transition from the hearing of an argument to reading of it.' Aiming to challenge American citizens to study the Constitution it should be introduced to library patrons who might miss it. Might be used with study groups." Wis. bul.

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873
On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women; with an introduction by Millicent Garrett Fawcett. Oxford xx, 548p (World's classics) $1.25 **323.4**
1 Liberty 2 Representative government and representation 3 Woman—Rights of women 4 Woman—Social and moral questions 33-27317
"On liberty" was first published 1859
"The simple principle on which 'Liberty' expends so deep a passion and so much logic is that self-protection is the sole end for which society is warranted in interfering with individual liberty of action." Frederic Harrison

Rogge, Oetje John, 1903-
Our vanishing civil liberties; foreword by Thomas I. Emerson. Gaer 1949 287p $3 **323.4**
1 Civil rights 2 Liberty 49-8733
"The author, former assistant Attorney General . . . presents the thesis that our civil rights are today under attack in a way ominously reminiscent of Germany in 1932. The supporting evidence, recitation of personal experience, cannot but be taken seriously by anyone to whom the ideals of American society are more than a mere verbiage." San Francisco Chronicle
"Mr. Rogge's book is a political tract which unfortunately distorts what might have been a most useful attack on the hysterics of the Un-American Activities Committee, the futilities and injustice of the loyalty purges and the senseless and dangerous drive to put all Communists outside the law." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Summers, Robert Edward, 1918-
(comp.) Federal information controls in peacetime. Wilson, H.W. 1949 301p (Reference shelf v20, no.8) $1.50 **323.4**
1 Atomic bomb 2 Censorship 3 Civil rights 4 Loyalty 5 U.S.—Officials and employees (W) 49-7903
The purpose of this volume is to present the basic issues and implications of federal information controls as it exists today, and the various gradings of opinion regarding it
Bibliography: p291-301

United States. President's committee on civil rights
To secure these rights; the report of the President's committee on civil rights. Simon & Schuster 1947 178p illus pa $1 **323.4**
1 Civil rights (W) 47-46486
Headed by Charles E. Wilson, chairman, who has written a special foreword
Contents: American heritage: the promise of freedom and equality; The record: short of the goal; Government's responsibility: securing the rights; Program of action: the Committee's recommendations

The following are also recommended:

Beale, H. K. History of freedom of teaching American schools. Scribner 1941 343p (American historical association. Report on the commission on the social studies, pt. 16) $3.28 323.4
Ernst, M. L. and Lindey, Alexander. Censor marches on; recent milestones in the administration of the obscenity law in the United States. Doubleday 1940 346p o.p. 1948 323.4
Field, Marshall. Freedom is more than a word. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 189p $2.50 (W) 323.4
Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring. [New and rev. ed] Liveright 1947 475p illus $2.50 Discusses legal cases with which he was connected between 1922 and 1927 323.4
Mock, J. R. Censorship, 1917. Princeton univ. press 1941 250p $2.50 Historical and critical study 323.4
Read, H. E. Fighters for freedom. McBride 1946 297p illus $2.50 Brief pen sketches of liberty-loving men and women. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 323.4
Tawney, R. H. Equality. Allen, G. 1931 303p 4s 6d Delivered at the Halley Stewart lectures, 1929 323.4

323.6 Citizenship

Morgan, Joy Elmer, 1889-
* (ed.) American citizens handbook. United nations ed. . . Nat. educ. 1946 637p illus $2 **323.6**
1 Citizenship 2 U.S.—Politics and government 47-2358
First published 1941. The 1946 edition "contains a valuable section on Our United Nations, including the full text of the United Nations Charter. . . This edition also features A Golden Treasury for the Citizen . . . including all the material

Morgan, Joy E.—*Continued*
which appears in Selections for Memorizing grades I to XVI." Note on United nations edition

Contents: Your citizenship; Heroes of American democracy; Great charters of American democracy; The United nations; Patriotic pilgrimages and shrines; Citizen and law; Golden treasury for the citizen; American citizens reading; National citizenship day; Facts for every citizen

"Published under the Hugh Birch-Horace Mann fund, for the Citizenship committee of the National education association." Title page

Wright, Roydon Vincent, 1876- and Wright, Eliza Grumman (Bratton) 1879-
How to be a responsible citizen. [2d ed] Assn. press 1941 206p $2 323.6

1 Citizenship 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 42-13646

First published 1938. In the second edition the main part of the book remains essentially the same. A number of additions have been made to the suggested readings and references. Bibliography: p191-97

"The purpose of this book is to indicate the responsibility of the citizen and to point out in detail how he should discharge his civic duties. [Bibliography]" Foreword

"An excellent outline. . . A good textbook for classes in responsible and intelligent citizenship." Churchman

324 Elections

Bean, Louis Hyman, 1896-
How to predict elections. Knopf 1948 196p illus $2.50 324

1 Elections 48-3171

"Mr. Bean, a distinguished economist and statistician, who has himself had remarkable success in forecasting election trends, [attempts] to give us a system whereby any relatively alert citizen can prophesy the outcome of almost any election. He uses a variety of historical and statistical relationships and projects them into the future to say what the outcome will be." N.Y. Times

References: p196

Gallup political almanac. . . Am. inst. of public opinion $7.50 324

1 Elections (46-7128)

First published 1946

"Diagrams and charts present information regarding political thought and elections." Cincinnati

Gosnell, Harold Foote, 1896-
Democracy; the threshold of freedom. Ronald 1948 316p $4 324

1 Representative government and representation 2 Suffrage 48-5188

"In the first and last chapters of this book, the issue of democracy versus dictatorship, suggested by the title, is debated. Between these two chapters, are fourteen chapters devoted to Dr Gosnell's professional specialties in the field of political science, suffrage and representation." U.S. quarterly bkl.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Lowering the voting age. Wilson, H.W. 1944 237p (Reference shelf, v17, no.5) $1.25 324

1 Suffrage (W) 44-47292

This book includes background materials and direct discussion pro and con on the proposal that enfranchisement should now be considered for youth between the ages of eighteen and twenty-one

Bibliography: p223-37

325 Migration. Colonization.

Davie, Maurice Rea, 1893-
World immigration; with special reference to the United States. Macmillan 1936 588p illus maps $4.50 325

1 Immigration and emigration 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 36-12819

"In this treatise of immigration throughout the world several major threads are carried more or less simultaneously. Immigration is considered first from the point of view of the countries of origin and then from that of the countries of reception, with a summary treatment in each case of the history, causes, and extent of the movement. . . The effects of immigration, the problem of assimilation, immigration legislation and administration, and other topics also receive their fullest treatment in the case of the United States. [Bibliographies]" Preface

325.3 Colonization

Goshal, Kumar
People in colonies. Sheridan 1948 329p $3.50 325.3

1 Colonies (W) 48-5373

The historical background, living conditions and present day aspirations of this "other half" of the world's population

Contents: Why colonies were acquired; Story of colonial conquest; What are colonies worth; How people in colonies fared; Colonies in the second World war; Colonies after the second World war; Future of the colonies; Bibliography; References

"Illuminating story of imperialistic colonial policies in China, India, Burma, Africa, Egypt, and the Philippines, their historical background, living conditions, and the hopes and ideals. Revealing figures on how much money and goods has been taken out of these countries." Cincinnati

Viton, Albert
Great Britain; an empire in transition. Day 1940 352p illus maps $3.50 325.3

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 Great Britain—Politics and government 3 Imperial federation 40-8508

"A survey of the British Empire, its strength and its weaknesses, its government, and the relations existing between England and the Dominions and colonial possessions. The work was planned and largely written before the beginning of war in September, 1939, but some revision was made later. The preface is dated January, 1940. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"The prophecies will arouse more debate and criticism. . . However, such prophecy can be weighed as one man's opinion, albeit the opinion of a man whose study entitles his views to respect. It is, I repeat, the factual material which gives the book its greatest value. It is hard to see how more of that could have been crowded on 350 pages." Christian century

The following is also recommended:

Egerton, H. E. Short history of British colonial policy, 1606-1909. 9th ed. rev. by A. P. Newton. Methuen 1932 516p 20s 325.3

325.5 Asia—Population

Lasker, Bruno, 1880-
Asia on the move; population pressure, migration, and resettlement in eastern Asia under the influence of want and war. . . Holt 1945 207p $3 325.5

1 Migration, Internal—Asia 2 World war, 1939-1945—Asia (W) 45-1673

"Issued under the auspices of the American council, Institute of Pacific relations"
"The present study has for its subject the movements of population in one part of the world, eastern Asia. It attempts to give just enough historical backgound to help the reader recognize recent drifts as parts of a continuing process. . . Its main concern, however, is with recent events and present conditions as ingredients in an acutely problematic social situation." Foreword
Maps on lining-papers. Bibliographical footnotes

325.7 Colonization—America

Guillet, Edwin Clarence, 1898-
Great migration; the Atlantic crossing by sailing-ship since 1770. Nelson 1937 284p illus $4 325.7

1 Canada—Immigration and emigration 2 Great Britain—Immigration and emigration 3 Ocean travel 4 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 37-13648

"Anglo-Saxon colonization made its most spectacular growth between 1770 and 1890, when eleven million people came from the British Isles to North America, and this book tells the story of the transition." Preface
Bibliography: p257-74

325.73 United States—Foreign population

For books on religious prejudice see class 272. For books on general race problems see class 323.1

Adamic, Louis, 1899-
* Nations of nations. Harper 1945 399p illus $3.50 325.73

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 U.S.—Race question (W) 45-9644

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
The author has set out to record the part played by thirteen immigrant groups in the history of the United States and the contributions they have made to its development
"In a series of chapters he tells the story of each of thirteen immigrant groups —people who came to American from Italy, Spain, France, Holland, Sweden, Russia, Germany, Africa, Yugoslavia, Poland, Norway, Greece and Ireland." Huntting
Bibliography: p353-62

Baruch, Dorothy (Walter) 1899-
* Glass house of prejudice. Morrow 1946 205p $2.50 325.73

1 Antipathies and prejudices 2 Minorities 3 U.S.—Race question (W) 46-7050

The author "has shown how the problems [of prejudices] are rooted in conditions we must face, insecurities, false attitudes, ignorance. Her approach is psychological—and constructive. Much of the material was used in assembly hour discussion groups, and created lively interest among High School students." Kirkus
References and supplementary materials: p185-205

Brameld, Theodore Burghard Hurt, 1904-
Minority problems in the public schools; a study of administrative policies and practices in seven school systems. Harper 1946 264p (Problems of race and culture in American education) $2.50 325.73

1 Intercultural education 2 Minorities 3 School management and organization 4 U.S.—Race question (W) 46-25180

Bureau for intercultural education publication series
First hand study of how school systems in seven representative cities, disguised under fictitious names, have approached problems of intercultural relations. Evaluation and recommendations accompany each survey

Brown, Francis James, 1894- and Roucek, Joseph Slabey, 1902-
* (eds.) One America; the history, contributions, and present problems of our racial and national minorities Rev. ed. . . Prentice-Hall 1945 717p illus map $5.35 325.73

1 Minorities 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 4 U.S.—Nationality 5 U.S.—Race question (W) 45-3207

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1937 under title: "Our racial and national minorities." In the new edition some chapters have been rewritten by new contributors and many new chapters have been added both in the general presentation and for specific groups
"Monographic studies have been made of forty-one individual minority groups, each written by an authority in his field and each presenting significant aspects and problems. The effect of each of their cultures upon America is analyzed as well as America's upon them." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes
Selected bibliography: p660-701

Chatto, Clarence I. and Halligan, Alice L.
Story of the Springfield plan; preface by John Granrud; introduction by Clyde R. Miller. Barnes & Noble 1945 201p illus $2.75 325.73

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Springfield, Massachusetts 3 Toleration 4 U.S.—Foreign population 5 U.S. —Race question (W) 45-35151

The story of how "the parents and the civic groups of Springfield—the churches, newspapers, radio, business men, labor groups, and other social agencies—have worked with the teachers to develop effective methods of education for democratic citizenship." Preface

Dubois, Rachel (Davis)
Build together Americans; adventures in intercultural education for the secondary school; with a foreword by Edward C. Lindeman. Hinds 1945 270p $2 325.73

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 National characteristics, American 3 U.S. —Foreign population 4 U.S.—Race question (W) 45-35108

"This volume presents a report of intercultural education projects conducted in some hundred schools in different parts of

Dubois, Rachel D.—*Continued*
the country over a period of twenty years, under the guidance of the author." Introduction
"Must" readings in intercultural relations: p228-29. Bibliography including sources of materials: p230-62

Glick, Carl, 1890-
* Shake hands with the dragon; illus. by Donald McKay. McGraw 1941 327p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **325.73**

1 Chinese in New York (City) 2 National characteristics, Chinese 3 New York (City)—Description (W) 41-15603

A description of life in Chinatown in New York City and the characteristics of the Chinese people
"Mr. Glick recounts his adventures with good humor and with tender friendliness for the truly noble people unobtrusively dwelling in our Chinatowns. On the evidence he sets forth the Chinese stand with our solidest citizenry." N.Y. Times

Three times I bow; with illus. by Soriano. McGraw 1943 259p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **325.73**

1 Chinese in New York (City) 2 National characteristics, Chinese 3 New York (City)—Description (W) 43-12358

A sequel to: Shake hands with the dragon
"Observant reporting on Chinese characteristics. . . Once again his setting is Chinatown, New York. Here is their technique of living, their tolerance, saving face, the Chinese attitude towards time, much about tea, music, theatre, art, poetry, food, philosophy, humor, medicine, marriage and women, the conflict of the old and the new. And there's a new note in reports from Kung . . . who becomes a soldier." Kirkus

Griffith, Beatrice Winston
American me. Houghton 1948 341p illus $3.50 **325.73**

1 Mexicans in the U.S. (W) 48-10834

Houghton Mifflin literary fellowship award
"Stories, fiction drawn from actuality, of young Mexican-Americans in the Southwest; and statements of the sociological, economic, and historical facts behind the individual situation. An exposition of the problems of a minority group." Publishers' weekly

Glossary: p310-18. Notes: p319-41

Hansen, Marcus Lee, 1892-1938
Atlantic migration, 1607-1860; a history of the continuing settlement of the United States; ed. with a foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger. Harvard univ. press 1940 391p illus $3.50 **325.73**

1 Europe—Social conditions 2 Immigration and emigration 3 U.S.—Immigration and emigration (W) 40-6920

"Deals with the great transatlantic migration of white peoples, first to the thirteen colonies and then to the early Republic down to the eve of the Civil War. It is the latter movement which he emphasizes. . . He takes his stand in Europe rather than in America [and] . . . describes the various conditions in the Old World which made people dissatisfied with their lot." Editor's foreword
"The material is handled so sympathetically that the high scholarship of the work does not preclude a powerful human appeal." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography and notes: p307-71

Immigrant in American history; ed. with a foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger. Harvard univ. press 1940 230p $2.50 **325.73**

1 Immigration and emigration 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 U.S.—Immigration and emigration (W) 40-35768

Essays and speeches dealing with migration and the role of the immigrant in American history. Partial contents: Migrations old and new; Odyssey of the emigrant; Immigration and expansion; Immigration and democracy; Second colonization of New England; Migration across the Northern border; Immigration as a field for historical research

Leighton, Alexander Hamilton, 1908-
Governing of men; general principles and recommendations based on experience at a Japanese relocation camp. Princeton univ. press 1945 404p illus $3.75 **325.73**

1 Japanese in the U.S. 2 Poston relocation center, Arizona 2 Social psycholoy 4 World war, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians A 45-3337

"When the Japanese Relocation Center was set up at Poston, Arizona, Lieut. Commander Alexander H. Leighton, a trained social anthropologist, was called in to make a clinical study of the Japanese and the camp administration. [This book] is prepared from the material of his official report." Book-of-the-month club news
"Of interest to those concerned with minority groups and racial tensions, both fruitful ground for seeds of war." Cincinnati

Lengyel, Emil, 1895-
Americans from Hungary. Lippincott 1948 319p (Peoples of America ser) $4 **325.73**

1 Hungarians in the U.S. (W) 48-5802

A story of the Hungarian-Americans in the United States, beginning with Hungary's history and folklore and including a report of Hungarian participation in American civil affairs, religion, literature, science, education, and the arts

References: p307-10

MacIver, Robert Morrison, 1882-
* More perfect union; a program for the control of inter-group discrimination in the United States. Macmillan 1948 311p $4 **325.73**

1 Minorities 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 48-7108

"A dissection of kinds of prejudice and discrimination rampant in the United States today; 'tensions, rifts, and cleavages between groups of different origin, stemming from different peoples or races.'" Publishers' weekly
"After showing the discrimination that exists on the economic, political, and educational fronts, the author offers practical suggestions for fighting it, including the investigations and studies that are needed, and the broad lines of strategy that should be followed." Cincinnati

Includes bibliographies

McWilliams, Carey, 1905-
‡ Brothers under the skin. Little 1943 325p $3 **325.73**

1 Minorities 2 Race problems 3 U.S.—Race question (W) 43-51119

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Discussions of the status of the non-white minorities in the United States, which the author sees as a critical national

McWilliams, Carey—*Continued*
problem, and moreover, one which will compromise our international relations." Book rev. digest
Contents: Non-vanishing Indian; Long-suffering Chinese; Forgotten Mexican; Japanese hostages; Hawaii; Puerto Ricans and other islanders; Little brown brothers; Negro problem; Outline for action

North from Mexico; the Spanish-speaking people of the United States. Lippincott 1948 324p map (Peoples of America ser) $4 **325.73**

1 Mexicans in the U.S. 2 Southwest, New—History (W) 49-7084

Beginning with the early legends and fact of Anglo-Hispanic culture, this book covers the events and people in the borderlands of Mexico and the United States
"His book gives us by far the most thorough coverage of 'The Mexican problem' which this reviewer has ever seen between covers." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p307-13

Prejudice; Japanese-Americans: symbol of racial intolerance. Little 1944 337p o.p. 1948 **325.73**

1 Japanese in the U.S. 2 Race problems (W) 44-8958

This is the story of the Japanese in America from the time of their first arrival in this country, to the formation of the relocation centers which were set up after Pearl Harbor. It traces how race prejudice caused American citizens to be herded into concentration camps; it tells how American citizens were deprived of their civilian rights by the federal government because of their race
Bibliographical foot-notes

Mulder, Arnold, 1885-
Americans from Holland. Lippincott 1947 320p illus (Peoples of America ser) $5 **325.73**

1 Dutch in the U.S. (W) 47-11821

"A brief, scholarly, but popularly written history of the Hollander in this country, which considers his background, the particular problems his temperament imposed upon him here, and the contributions he has made to our culture. This is the first in a series of books to be edited by Louis Adamic on the various nationalities who make up the U.S." Bkl.
Bibliography: p309-13

Peters, Clarence A.
‡ (comp.) Immigration problem. Wilson, H.W. 1948 254p (Reference shelf v19, no.7) $1.75 **325.73**

1 Immigration and emigration 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration (W) 48-7463

"This volume . . . brings together in one compilation statements which (1) delineate the immigration problem as it exists in the United States today, (2) analyze our present immigration policy, its strength and weaknesses, and (3) various proposed modifications of immigration policy." Preface
Bibliography: p245-54

Rose, Arnold Marshall, 1918- **and Rose, Caroline (Baer)** 1913-
America divided; minority group relations in the United States. Knopf 1948 342p $3 **325.73**

1 Minorities 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 48-9862

"A statement of the minority groups' position in economic, legal, political and social spheres of American life, of the biological aspects of race, and of existing theories of the causes of prejudice." Publishers' weekly
Bibliography: p329-42

Smith, Bradford, 1909-
Americans from Japan. Lippincott 1948 409p illus (Peoples of America ser) $5 **325.73**

1 Japanese in the U.S. (W) 48-7852

A study of Nisei social and family life, their education and culture, their contributions in World war II. The story begins in 1844 when the first Japanese was brought to this country and it leads to Hawaiian plantations, farm bunkhouses in California, war time relocation centers, and the battlefields of both Europe and the Pacific
Notes on sources: p390-402

Stegner, Wallace Earle, 1909-
‡ One nation, by Wallace Stegner and the editors of Look. Houghton 1945 340p illus $4 **325.73**

1 Minorities 2 Toleration 3 U.S.—Foreign population (W) 45-8432

Life-in-America prize book
"Attempts to indicate the economic, social and religious reasons behind discrimination—and the possible means of bettering the situation and creating the true tolerance on which the future of our country depends." Huntting
Contents: Pacific races; Mexicans; Oldest Americans; Negroes; Culture and creed

United States. Department of Justice
Prejudice and property; an historic brief against racial covenants, submitted to the Supreme court, by Tom C. Clark and Philip B. Perlman. Public affairs press 1948 104p $2 **325.73**

1 Real property 2 U.S.—Race question 48-6853

"An historic statement by the Attorney General and the Solicitor General of the United States as to the legality and constitutionality of laws and covenants which seek to prevent the sale of property to, or its use by members of minority racial groups. The document is a severe indictment having considerable official weight behind it, of efforts to segregate by law Negro and white residential districts." Religious bk. club bul.
Bibliography: p86-104

Warner, William Lloyd, 1898- **and Srole, Leo**
Social systems of American ethnic groups. Yale univ. press 1945 318p (Yankee city ser) $4 **325.73**

1 Acculturation 2 Minorities 3 U.S.—Foreign population A 45-3302

It is "concerned with the study of the ethnic groups of a representative American town we have called Yankee City. The ethnic groups are the Irish, French, Canadians, Jews, Italians, Armenians, Greeks, Poles, and Russians. The present social organization and the social history of each group have been investigated to learn something of the nature of the ethnic group, its place in American life, and the changes which occur through the generations." Page 1

Watson, Goodwin Barbour, 1899-
Action for unity. Harper 1947 165p $2 **325.73**

1 Toleration 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 47-1550

Through systematic analysis of the patterns of intolerance and discrimination, the

Watson, Goodwin B.—*Continued*
author shows what is psychologically effective and what is ineffective in current efforts to combat these forces
"This study embodies the report of the Planning Survey to the Committee on Community Interrelations of the American Jewish Congress. Facing squarely the situation of prejudice against the Negro, the Jew, and other minority groups in American life, the book makes a systematic and incisive analysis of the basic patterns of intolerance and discrimination." Huntting

Wise, James Waterman, 1901-
Springfield plan; photographs by Alexander Alland. Viking 1945 136p illus $2.50 325.73
1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Springfield, Massachusetts 3 Toleration 4 U.S.—Foreign population 5 U.S.—Race question (W) 45-35131
A book divided equally between photographs and text illustrating how the schools of Springfield, Massachusetts and the community itself are co-operating to eradicate racial and religious prejudice

Wittke, Carl Frederick, 1892-
* We who built America; the saga of the immigrant. Prentice-Hall 1939 547p $5.35 325.73
1 U.S.—Foreign population 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 3 U.S.—Nationality (W) 40-137
"The whole history of American immigration, from the colonial period to the restrictive legislation following the World War (I), is reviewed in its broad political, economic, and cultural implications." Publishers' weekly
"Full of little known facts and human-interest stories spanning the continent." New republic
Bibliographical foot-notes

The following are also recommended:

Alland, Alexander. American counterpoint; introduction by Pearl S. Buck. Day 1943 158p $3 A book of photographs with little text showing differences and similarities of Americans of varying backgrounds 325.73

Buaken, Manuel. I have lived with the American people. Caxton printers 1948 358p $4 A Filipino's experiences in America 325.73

Corsi, Edward. In the shadow of liberty; the chronicle of Ellis Island. Macmillan 1935 321p illus o.p. 1948. The story of Ellis Island by an immigrant who later became a commissioner of immigration 325.73

Fairchild, H. P. ed. Immigrant backgrounds; contributors: Charles A. Bennett, J. Merle Davis, S. Dingo [and others]. . . Wiley 1927 269p illus (Wiley social science ser) o.p. 1948 Fifteen authors describe racial and social characteristics of various people in their own countries 325.73

325.969 Hawaiian Islands—Population

Burrows, Edwin Grant, 1891-
Hawaiian Americans; an account of the mingling of Japanese, Chinese, Polynesian and American cultures. Yale univ. press 1947 228p $3 325.969
1 Hawaiian Islands—Race question 2 Hawaiian Islands—Social conditions 47-11702
"Authoritative study of the Americanization of our Hawaiian citizens of Oriental ancestry. After giving the background of each nationality, the author cites dozens of individual case histories which illustrate each generalization in specific terms. A readable and interesting picture of the people who make up what may be our forty-ninth state." Cincinnati
Bibliography: p213-24

326 Negroes

Barton, Rebecca Chalmers
(ed.) Witnesses for freedom; Negro Americans in autobiography; foreword by Alain Locke. Harper 1948 294p $3.50 326
1 Negroes—Biography (W) 48-7322
Studies of the autobiographical writings of twenty-three American Negroes including: Booker T. Washington; William Pickens; W. C. Handy; Juanita Harrison; William Stanley Braithwaite; Zora Neale Hurston; Era Bell Thompson; Frederick Douglass; W. E. Burghardt Du Bois; James Weldon Johnson; Richard Wright.
It draws upon and evaluates their autobiographies to formulate an appraisal of the Negro writer's place in American letters and to illustrate the whole problem of the personality struggling against prejudice and spite
Bibliography: p286-87

Bontemps, Arna Wendell, 1902-
* Story of the Negro; illus. by Raymond Lufkin. Knopf 1948 239p $3 326
1 Negroes—History 2 Slavery in the U.S. (W) 48-6629
A history of the American Negro people told for young people. The author attempts to trace their beginnings, how slavery came about and what causes lie behind the present position of the Negro
"This is the most interesting and concise work for the general reader on the subject that has appeared. After a background of the Negro in early history, 'as far back as it goes,' the story is of the Negro in America from 1619 to the present day. Excellent index. Would interest high school readers as well as adults." Wis. bul.
A chronology: p215-29

Botkin, Benjamin Albert, 1901-
(ed.) Lay my burden down; a folk history of slavery. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 xxi, 285p illus $3.50 326
1 Folklore, Negro 2 Slavery (W) [A 45-5576]
"This book is a selection and integration of excerpts and complete narratives from the Slave Narrative Collection of the Federal Writers' Project." Preface
Contents: Mother wit; Long remembrance; From can to can't; War among the white folks; All I know about freedom; List of informants and interviewers

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 1882-1939
Short history of the American Negro. 4th rev. ed. Macmillan 1939 288p illus $2.44 326
1 Negroes 2 Negroes—Education 3 Slavery in the U.S. 39-30828
A general survey of the Negro in American life, first published in 1913 and twice revised. The fourth edition has been entirely rewritten. Contents: Negro in the colonial period; Era of the revolution; Beginnings of social improvement and organization; Institution of slavery; Negro's reaction to slavery; Slavery a national issue; Social progress before the Civil war; Emancipation; Enfranchisement; Effort in

Brawley, Benjamin G.—*Continued*
education; Disfranchisement; Tuskegee idea; Violence and social unrest; World war and the Negro; Recent history; Social and economic progress; Literature and art; Negro in American life; Questions for review; Selected bibliography

Conrad, Earl, 1906-
* Jim Crow America. Duell 1947 237p $3 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 47-30218

A report on the real life of the Negro American, by the only white man employed in regular full-time capacity as a bureau manager and columnist by the Negro press. It presents a picture of present-day ferment in the Negro world and among white liberals

Drake, St Clair, 1911- and Cayton, Horace Roscoe, 1903-
* Black metropolis; a study of Negro life in a northern city; with an introduction by Richard Wright. Harcourt 1945 xxxiv, 809p illus maps $5 326

1 Chicago—Social conditions 2 Negroes (W) 45-9257

Study based on South side section of Chicago

"Description and analysis of the structure and organization of the Negro community, both internally, and in relation to the metropolis of which it is a part." Authors' acknowledgment

Notes and documentation: p783-92. List of selected books dealing with the American Negro: p793-96

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt, 1868-
Black folk, then and now; an essay in the history and sociology of the Negro race. Holt 1939 401p maps $3.75 326

1 Negro race 2 Negroes (W) 39-17726

"This book covers much the same field as the small volume by the author called 'The Negro', published some years ago in the Home University Library. The theme has been much developed and amplified and embodies the results of much later knowledge. Fully half of the work is devoted to Negro backgrounds and history in Africa. The slave trade is covered and one chapter only is given to the Black United States. The remainder of the book, 5 chapters, deals with Africa as the pivotal point in the world situation of today." Wis. bul.

Embree, Edwin Rogers, 1883-
American Negroes; a handbook. Day 1942 79p maps $1.25 326

1 Negroes (W) 42-14893

Contents: We, the people of the United States; A new race, the brown Americans; Living in the new world; Keeping alive; Learning the new civilization; Making a living; Half Nazi, half Democrat; Dark melody; Democracy marches on; Books by and about Negroes

"The author . . . has consolidated his material and boiled it down to this slim little volume which should prove useful as a check on basic facts and figures." Kirkus

Brown Americans; the story of a tenth of the nation. Viking 1943 248p maps $3 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 43-14413

"Not merely a revision of 'Brown America [the story of a new race] which was first published in 1931. While it brings facts and figures up to date, it is really a new writing about a fresh stage in the growth of America's Negro minority." Author's note

Here are facts about the Negro before and after slavery, his education, labor, and contributions to art and music

Books by and about Negroes: p235-40

Embree, Edwin Rogers, 1883- and Waxman, Julia
Investment in people; the story of the Julius Rosenwald fund. Harper 1949 291p front $3 326

1 Rosenwald, Julius, 1862-1932 2 Julius Rosenwald fund 49-7697

"Julius Rosenwald, the son of a peddler, who made a fortune in Sears, Roebuck decided that the entire $22,000,000 of his fund established in 1917 to equalize opportunity on America should be used up within a single generation. Here is the story of the building of more than 5000 schools for Negro children and of the development of health services. Here also is the story of brilliant Americans, many of them Negroes, who got their start through Rosenwald fellowships: Marian Anderson, Willard Motley, Lillian Smith and others." Cincinnati

Publications by officers of the fund: p281-91

Franklin, John Hope, 1915-
* From slavery to freedom; a history of American Negroes. Knopf 1947 622, xlii p illus $5 326

1 Negroes—History 2 Slavery in the U.S.—History (W) 47-31171

"In the present work I have undertaken to bring together the essential facts in the history of the American Negro from his ancient African beginnings down to the present time. In doing so it was deemed unnecessary to relate the development of Negro life and history in other parts of the world except where there was a discernible connection with the history of the Negro in the United States." Preface

Bibliographical notes: p591-622

Frazier, Edward Franklin, 1894-
Negro in the United States. Macmillan 1949 xxxi, 767p illus maps $8 326

1 Negroes (W) 49-2984

"In slightly more than seven hundred pages Dr. Frazier, a distinguished Negro sociologist, has performed the miracle of presenting a complete survey of the Negro in America, from his African heritage and his slavery to his current hopes of civil-rights legislation. . . Dr Frazier's sociological approach is institutional, functional, and dynamic; his book is thoroughly scholarly, with an enormous number of tables, maps, and diagrams, an exhaustive classified bibliography, a handfall of footnotes on nearly every page, and two indexes." New Yorker

"Encyclopedic study of the Negro, his African background, status under slavery, his communities, his social, economic, educational, literary, and religious interests and limitations, and the problems of his integration into American life." Retail bookseller

A classified bibliography: p707-50

Halsey, Margaret, 1910-
‡ Color blind; a white woman looks at the Negro. Simon & Schuster 1946 163p $2.50 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 46-6912

The author discusses the subject in the light of her own experiences during the war, when she conducted an interracial canteen

Halsey, Margaret—*Continued*
"This is a straightforward, courageous and delightful book about what Americans (any American, but especially Northerners) can do to expedite the absorption of our Negro American citizens into full membership in our democracy." N.Y. Times
Short list of suggested reading: p161-63

Johnson, Charles Spurgeon, 1893-
Into the main stream; a survey of best practices in race relations in the South, by Charles S. Johnson and associates, Elizabeth L. Allen [and others] Univ. of N.C. press 1947 355p $3.50 326
1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question
47-30299
A survey conducted by the Race relations division of the American missionary association which shows the progress made toward tolerance and understanding
Partial contents: Citizenship; Employment; Education; Housing; Health facilities and training; Religion: the Christian churches: Youth, church, and Christianity

Negro in American civilization; a study of Negro life and race relations in the light of social research. Holt 1930 538p illus (American social science ser) o.p. 1948 326
1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question
30-15942
New edition in preparation 1948
"What makes this book particularly useful is the fact that it brings together, within the limits of a single volume, most of the facts, so far as they can be stated formally and statistically, in regard to the Negro's problems and his progress. It therefore meets in an admirable fashion the need for which it was intended." International jour. of ethics
Bibliography: p485-509

Patterns of Negro segregation. Harper 1943 xxii, 332p $3.50 326
1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 43-1802
"One of the products of a study of the Negro which the Carnegie corporation initiated in 1938. . . This book presents two aspects of the Negro problem: the social conventions and customs of segregation, contradictory and varying in different parts of the country, and the response of the Negro to segregation and discrimination, often in his own words. Three pages summarize library practices." Bkl.
Another recommended study of the Negro is:
Johnson, C. S. Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth in the rural South; prepared for the American youth commission. Am. council on educ. 1941 xxiii, 360p illus $2.25 326

Lee, Alfred McClung, 1906- and Humphrey, Norman Daymond
Race riot. Dryden 1943 143p illus maps $1.50 326
1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question
43-17460
"Two sociologists . . . describe the race riot debacle in Detroit during the week of June 21, 1943. The first part of the book is an account of the riot as gleaned from newspapers, police reports, and interviews. The final chapter takes up the question of preventing future riots. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"Suggestions convincing, sound, seemingly workable, and merit serious experiment. Definitely helpful and clarifying at time when new events are focusing attention upon such regrettable biracial occurrences." Library journal

Logan, Rayford Whittingham, 1897-
(ed.) What the Negro wants. . . Univ. of N.C. press 1944 xxiii, 352p $3.50 326
1 Negroes (W) 44-47086
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Negro wants first-class citizenship, by R. W. Logan; My evolving program for Negro freedom, by W. E. B. Du Bois; What the Negro wants and how to get it, by L. P. Hill; Negro has always wanted the four freedoms, by C. H. Wesley; Negro wants full equality, by R. Wilkins; March on Washington movement presents program for the Negro, by A. P. Randolph; One American problem and a possible solution, by W. S. Townsend; Freedom—through victory in war and peace, by D. A. Wilkerson; Race relations in the United States, by G. B. Hancock; "Certain unalienable rights," by M. M. Bethune; Negro wants full participation in the American democracy, by F. D. Patterson; Caucasian problem, by G. S. Schuyler; My America, by L. Hughes; Count us in, by S. A. Brown; Who's who
Bibliographical foot-notes

Moon, Bucklin, 1911-
High cost of prejudice. Messner 1947 168p $2.50 326
1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question
47-3082
"A simple, tersely worded introduction to the race problem in the U.S. which will have no influence on the prejudiced. Shows the cost of intolerance to each of us in fewer markets, lower salaries, poorer education, political demagogues, and moral corruption." Bkl.
Checklist for further reading: p165-68

* (ed.) Primer for white folks. Doubleday 1945 491p $3.50 326
1 Literature—Collections 2 Negroes
3 U.S.—Race question (W) 45-7185
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Anthology, both fiction and non-fiction, depicting the state of the Negro from the time he left Africa up to the present, and discussing relationships of whites and Negroes today. Many prominent authors are represented

Myrdal, Gunnar, 1898- Sterner, Richard Mauritz Edvard, 1901- and Rose, Arnold Marshall, 1918-
‡ An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. Harper 1944 lix, 1483p illus map $6 326
1 Negroes (W) 48-10226
The author was invited by the Carnegie corporation to become the director of "a comprehensive study of the Negro in the United States, to be undertaken in a wholly objective and dispassionate way as a social phenomenon"
Contents: The approach; Race; Population and migration; Economics; Politics; Justice; Social inequality; Social stratification; Leadership and concerted action; Negro community; American dilemma
List of books, pamphlets, periodicals and other material referred to in this book: p 1144-80

Some libraries may find the following sufficient for their needs:
Rose, A. M. Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. Harper 1948 325p $3.75 (W) A condensation of "An American Dilemma", by Gunnar Myrdal with the assistance of Richard Sterner and Arnold Rose 326

Negro handbook. . . Wyn $5 326
‡

1 Negroes—Yearbooks (W) (42-22818)

Published biennially. First published 1942. Editor: Florence Murray

"This is a . . . factual reference book, which brings together facts and figures, source material on the American Negro." Kirkus

Odum, Howard Washington, 1884-

Race and rumors of race; challenge to American crisis. Univ. of N.C. press 1943 245p $2 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 43-17678

The author "divides his survey of rumors about the Negro in wartime into four parts: how the crisis has come into being; the rumors themselves, from sex-caste conflict and the fantastic Eleanor clubs to the Negro in the war and outside agitation; what is, can, and should be done about the crisis; and what the study involved." Bkl.

Ottley, Roi, 1906-

Black odyssey; the story of the Negro in America. Scribner 1948 340p $3.50 326

1 Negroes—History (W) 48-9099

"The great events in Negro history are here—with hundreds of anecdotes—from the day in 1664 when Maryland became the first colony to legalize slavery, to the beginning of the Negro's modern history as a free, but segregated, citizen." Huntting

Bibliography: p315-22

* 'New world a-coming'; inside black America. . . Houghton 1943 364p illus $3.50 326

1 Harlem, New York (City) 2 Negroes (W) 43-11506

"A Life-in-America prize book"

"An intimately detailed story of Negro life. Harlem, the most complex of Negro communities, is used as a sort of test tube in which the germs of Negro thought and action are isolated, examined, and held up to full glare to reflect Black America." Foreword

"Journalistic in tone, but well documented, informative, with good bibliography." Library journal

Bibliography: p349-54

Ovington, Mary White, 1865-

Walls came tumbling down. Harcourt 1947 307p $3 326

1 National association for the advancement of colored people (W) 47-30961

This is a history of the National association for the advancement of colored people, told by one of its founders. It is a personal narrative of the association's achievements, and the steadfast courage of its members in the face of threats of physical violence and character assassination

Pierce, Joseph Alphonse

Negro business and business education; their present and prospective development. Harper 1947 338p (Atlanta univ. publications) $3.50 326

1 Business education 2 Negroes 3 U.S.—Industries 47-11352

"The findings of a study of Negro business and business education, made under the joint sponsorship of Atlanta university and the National urban league, from February 1944 to February 1946. The investigation of business activities describes the background, status and future of enterprises owned and operated by Negroes. The second section of the book is a study of the evolution, present status and problems of business education in Negro colleges and universities. References at the end of each chapter. Index." Book rev. digest

Tannenbaum, Frank, 1893-

Slave and citizen; the Negro in the Americas. Knopf 1946 128p $2 326

1 Negroes 2 Slavery (W) 47-61

An examination of attitudes toward the Negro in the Americas. By the evidence of history, the author contrasts the position of those parts of America settled largely from Great Britain, France, and Holland with those parts settled largely from Spain and Portugal. He demonstrates that the national history and religious backgrounds of the European home communities strongly affected attitudes toward slaves and slavery in the New World

Bibliographical foot-notes

Weaver, Robert Clifton, 1907-

The Negro ghetto. Harcourt 1948 404p illus $3.75 326

1 Housing 2 Negroes 48-7373

"This book is about residential segregation in the North. It is not limited to a description of the present situation and its evolution but attempts to indicate the economic factors that have constantly operated and the costs that have resulted. Attention is given also to specific measures and techniques proposed to meet the problem of housing colored Americans decently in a democracy." Preface

Selected list of books, pamphlets and articles dealing with the housing of Negroes: p371-75

White, William Lindsay, 1900-

* Lost boundaries. Harcourt 1948 91p $1.50 326

1 Johnston family 2 Negroes (W) 48-6112

"The straightforward, unadorned story of a real New England family which 'passed' as white until the father's application for a Navy commission was rejected and his Negro blood was revealed. The effect of this revelation on the children, who had been brought up as whites, and their decisions to 'pass' or declare their race, are the sober issues of this . . . book." Retail bookseller

A portion appeared in Reader's digest

Woodson, Carter Godwin, 1875-

Negro in our history. 9th ed. further rev. and enl. Associated pubs. 1945 xxx, 691p illus $4.90 326

1 Negroes 2 Slavery in the U.S. 47-7133

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1922. The 1947 edition has been brought up to date without expanding the volume

An extensive illustrated account which is a mine of information to students of the Negro problem

Young women's Christian association

Toward better race relations; by Dorothy Sabiston, Margaret Hiller, ed. Womans press 1949 190p $2.50 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 49-7785

"The present volume is the second statement issued by the Department of Data and Trends of the National Board of the Y. W. C. A. Its purpose is to analyze how certain Y. W. C. A. branches had moved toward the inclusion of Negro women and girls in their operation and leadership, to provide an opportunity for Y. W. C. A. leaders to assess their own situation, and to publish some of the best

Young women's Christian association—*Cont.*
basic practices and principles in a handbook which might be used by all branches. For the purpose of the study, seventeen branches were chosen from various parts of the country. Some of these were 'crusaders', some 'middle-of-the-roaders' and some, and it is frankly stated in the book, conservative or even reactionary in their racial policy. The material presented is in both statistical and case history form. Immediate practical problems such as the role of the leader, the psychological resistance of Negro and white, as well as the difficulties of breaking long-established patterns of social intercourse, are dealt with here." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Encyclopedia of the Negro; preparatory volume with reference lists and reports, by W. E. B. Du Bois and Guy B. Johnson. . . introduction by Anson Phelps Stokes. Rev. and enl. ed. Phelps-Stokes fund 1946 215p illus $3.25 (W) 326

Henkle, Henrietta. Let my people go; the story of the underground railroad and the growth of the abolition movement, by Henrietta Buckmaster [pseud] Harper 1941 398p illus map $2 326

Logan, R. W. Negro and the post-war world; a primer. Minorities pubs. 1945 95p $1.50 326

Negro year book. Tuskegee institute $4.50 First published 1912. Frequently revised and brought up to date. The 1947 edition includes a review of events affecting Negro life, 1941-1946 326

Sutherland, R. L. Color, class, and personality; prepared for the American youth commission. Am. council on educ. 1942 xxiii, 135p illus $1.25, pa 75c 326

Wright, Richard. 12 million black voices; a folk history of the Negro in the United States; photo-direction by Edwin Rosskam. Viking 1941 152p illus $3.50 326

327 Foreign relations

The following is recommended if needed:

McMurry, R. E. and Lee de Muñoz, M. M. Cultural approach; another way in international relations. Univ. of N.C. press 1947 280p $3.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 327

327.42 Foreign relations—Great Britain

Corbett, Percy Ellwood, 1892-
Britain: partner for peace. Harcourt 1946 177p $2 327.42

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 2 World politics 46-2230

"Analysis of Britain's world position today: the circumstances which explain her decline to what the author regards as a second-rate power; the independence of her dominions; the necessity for good relations with Russia and the United States. Timely explanation of why she and the United States must cooperate for the sake of peace." Cincinnati

Notes: p163-68

327.438 Foreign relations—Poland

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874- and Laserson, Max Matthasia, 1887-
Poland and Russia, 1919-1945. King's crown press 1945 114p map $2.25 327.438

1 Curzon line 2 Poland—Foreign relations 3 Reconstruction (1939-)—Poland 4 Russia—Foreign relations 5 World war, 1939-1945—Territorial questions A 45-4954

Publication of the Carnegie endowment for international peace

"Background material for study of the Polish problem is this account of the complicated dealings between the two countries during the restoration of Poland after World War I to the present." Chicago

327.47 Foreign relations—Russia

Beloff, Max
Foreign policy of Soviet Russia. Oxford 1947-49 2v v 1 $3.75, v2 $5 327.47

1 Russia—Foreign relations 48-478

Contents: v 1 1929-36; v2 1936-41

"Critical analysis of the policies of the U.S.S.R. in the field of international politics between the beginning of the first Five Year Plan and the German attack on the Soviet Union in 1941, [and through the year 1941]" Cincinnati

Dallin, David Julievich, 1889-
Rise of Russia in Asia. Yale univ. press 1949 293p maps $5 327.47

1 Russia—Foreign relations 49-9059

"This book is essentially a companion volume to my 'Soviet Russia and the Far East'. . . The present book deals with Russia's Far Eastern policies from their genesis in the middle of the last century until 1931, where the previous volume takes up the story and carries it down to the present. The two volumes were initially meant to appear simultaneously; the manuscript of this part was, however, completed later than had been anticipated." Preface

"Sources and readings": p280-85

Soviet Russia and the Far East. Yale univ. press 1948 398p maps $5 327.47

1 Asia—Politics 2 East (Far East) 3 Russia—Foreign relations (W) 48-9035

Discusses "Russia's vacillating and complex policies and military manoeuvres in the Far East, beginning with the Japanese invasion of Manchuria in 1931, on up to present, with particular focus on China and Japan." Kirkus

Sources: p385-89

Soviet Russia's foreign policy, 1939-1942; tr. by Leon Dennen. Yale univ. press 1942 xx, 452p maps $4.50 327.47

1 Russia—Foreign relations 2 Russo-Finnish war, 1939-1940 3 World politics 4 World war, 1939-1945—Russia A 42-4649

"A substantial and detailed inquiry into Russia's international relations, based upon both unofficial and official information. The change from isolationism to the present diplomatic relations with the United Nations is explained." Cincinnati

Laserson, Max Matthasia, 1887-
Russia and the western world; the place of the Soviet union in the comity of nations. Macmillan 1945 275p $2.75 **327.47**

1 Russia—Foreign relations 2 Russia—History (W) 45-10252

This book provides a background and point of view for an understanding of Russia's place and role in world affairs. It seeks to clarify the attitude of the Soviet union toward other, especially western countries

Bibliographical foot-notes

Snow, Edgar, 1905-
Pattern of Soviet power. Random house 1945 219p illus o.p. 1948 **327.47**

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Foreign relations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Russia (W) 45-5785

An interpretation of the aspirations of Soviet Russia in Europe and the world. The author reports the program the Soviets have formulated in Poland, the Balkans, Germany and on their Mongolian frontier and discusses the relationship between the Soviet union and the government of Chiang Kai-shek

Map on lining-papers

Sorokin, Pitirim Aleksandrovich, 1889-
Russia and the United States. Dutton 1944 253p $3.50 **327.47**

1 Russia—Civilization 2 Russia—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 44-1219

Contents: Significant lesson of Russian-American relations; Facilitating factors: sociocultural similarities; American and Russian souls; Russian and American social institutions; Russian religious and ecclesiastical institutions; Moral standards of the two nations; Creative blossoming of the two nations; Mutual influence of the two nations upon each other's sociocultural life; Russia of the post-destructive phase of the revolution; Cause and factors of war and peace; Conditions and possibilities of a lasting peace in the post-war period

"Not easy reading but forceful, objective thinking by a man who sees all around a controversial subject." Bkl.

Bibliographical foot-notes

327.73 Foreign relations—United States

Bailey, Thomas Andrew, 1902-
Diplomatic history of the American people. 3d ed. Appleton 1946 xxvi, 937p illus (Crofts American history ser) $6 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 46-5418

First published 1940. "Two new chapters have been added, dealing with World War II, the final chapter has been rewritten and minor changes have been accomplished throughout." Publishers' weekly

"An introductory textbook which gives a clear interpretation of the United States diplomatic history from colonial times. It shows how diplomatic policies evolved, and stresses the roles that public opinion played in the development." Bkl.

* Man in the street; the impact of American public opinion on foreign policy. Macmillan 1948 334p $5 **327.73**

1 Public opinion 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 48-6857

"Study of the American people's influence on the foreign policy of their government, a government sometimes chosen by them but too often suffered to govern by their elective apathy. An analysis of different national groups, public opinion polls, radio, the press, and religious differences." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p321-23

Baldwin, Hanson Weightman, 1903-
Price of power. Harper 1947 361p $3.75 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Defenses 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Industries 4 World politics (W) 48-6182

Published for the Council on foreign relations

A "military and political analyst studies the United States and Russia in terms of economic potentials, vulnerability of industry and transportation to attack, air strength, and atomic research, and tells what must be done to forestall another war." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p329-33. Map on lining-papers

Bartlett, Ruhl Jacob, 1897-
(ed.) Record of American diplomacy; documents and readings in the history of American foreign relations. Knopf 1947 xx, 731p $6 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations—Sources 3 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 47-5391

A selection of over 300 key documents and other important sources which show the evolution of the foreign policy of the United States and the historical relations of this country with other nations

Select bibliography: p730-31

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948
American foreign policy in the making, 1932-1940; a study in responsibilities. Yale univ. press 1946 336p $4 **327.73**

1 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-1945 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Neutrality 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) A 46-19

Contents: "Evil" senators responsible for World war II; American people to blame for World war II; Problems posed by charges of war guilt; Preliminary: attitudes of Democratic leadership in 1924 and 1928; Franklin D. Roosevelt repudiates the League of nations in 1932; President Roosevelt adheres to an isolationist policy in 1933; Hewing to the isolationist line in 1934, 1935, and 1936; Turn and return in 1937-1938; Neutrality, peace, and non-intervention reaffirmed in 1939; Peace promises in the election year, 1940

Bibliographical foot-notes

President Roosevelt and the coming of the war, 1941; a study in appearances and realities. Yale univ. press 1948 614p $5 **327.73**

1 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-1945 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Politics and government 4 World War, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 48-6253

"A sequel to 'American foreign policy in the making, 1932-1940.' Based largely on material provided by the Congressional Joint Committee on the Investigation of the Pearl Harbor Attack. Divided into three sections titled 'Appearances,' 'Unveiling Realities' and 'Realities as Described by the Pearl Harbor Documents.' A strong indictment of presidential policies during the months in 1941 that led up to the Japanese attack on December 7th." Library journal

Bemis, Samuel Flagg, 1891-

Diplomatic history of the United States. Rev. ed. Holt 1942 934p illus maps $6.25 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 42-22438

First published 1936

"This comprehensive history begins with a chapter on America as the stakes of European diplomacy from 1492 to 1775. Thereafter it deals in combined chronological and topical order with the diplomatic history of the United States from 1775 to [1942]." Book rev. digest

"One does not read far into the second half of the book, however, without perceiving that Professor Bemis has not felt bound to limit himself to straightforward narration. . . [He] is certainly entitled to his opinions, but it seems a pity that he should have so often gone out of his way to turn advocate." N.Y. Times

Latin American policy of the United States; an historical interpretation. Harcourt 1943 470p illus maps (Yale univ. Institute of international studies. Publications) $5 **327.73**

1 Latin America—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 43-51167

The author has traced "the development of our foreign policy toward our southern neighbors from 1776 to [the] present day. [The] influence of European countries on this foreign policy, especially during wars, is analyzed. [The] development of [the] Monroe Doctrine, dollar diplomacy, and other well-known policies [are] explained in detail. Voluminous notes for each chapter; charts and tables." Library journal

Biddle, Francis Beverley, 1886-

World's best hope; a discussion of the role of the United States in the modern world. Univ. of Chicago press 1949 175p $3.50 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 World politics (W) 49-7569

"Charles R. Walgreen foundation lectures 1948"

"The gist of the author's argument is that circumstances have made it impossible for the U.S. to continue her traditional isolationist policy and forced her to accept the responsibility for the maintenance of world peace. A definite and consistent foreign policy, hitherto lacking, is essential." Bkl.

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p167-75

Bisson, Thomas Arthur, 1900-

America's Far Eastern policy. Macmillan 1945 235p (I.P.R. inquiry ser) $3.50 **327.73**

1 Eastern question—(Far East) 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 45-1072

This book includes "an account of the economic and political conditions which produced the situation existing in July 1937, with respect to China, to Japan and to the other foreign Powers concerned; an evaluation of developments during the war period . . . and finally, an estimate of the principal political, economic and social conditions which may be expected in a post-war period." Foreword

Brinton, Clarence Crane, 1898-

United States and Britain. [Rev. ed] Harvard univ. press 1948 312p illus maps (American foreign policy lib) $3.75 **327.73**

1 Great Britain—Civilization 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 3 Great Britain—Politics and government 5 U.S.—Foreign relations 48-9542

First published 1945. The 1948 edition has been revised and brought up to date

Here is an "exploration of Anglo-American affairs and the chances for a durable working relationship between the two nations. The book is a plea for closer cooperation with Britain. . . The author believes that we should help rebuild a strong prosperous England . . . and he briefly outlines the political and economic means of doing it." New Yorker

Suggested reading: p294-302

Brookings institution, Washington, D.C.

Major problems of United States foreign policy . . . The institution illus maps $3, pa $1.50 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) (47-12251)

"Prepared by the Staff of the International studies group. First published 1947"

An annual survey "focused on the current foreign policies of the United States and the general approach is the analysis and interpretation of the major problems that arise in connection with these policies." Preface

Burnham, James, 1905-

Struggle for the world. Day 1947 248p $3 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 World politics (W) 47-1144

The author writes about international issues, principally the struggle for world power between the United States and Russia. He suggests a world government with United States at the helm as a policy to counteract communism

Byrnes, James Francis, 1897-

‡ Speaking frankly. Harper 1947 324p illus $3.50 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 World politics 3 World War, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history 4 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 47-11175

"Although this book offers no new solution to world problems, it fulfills one of the requirements of the new diplomacy—that of informing the public more fully of what transpires in diplomatic negotiations. From his own notes at Yalta and at various other conferences in which he participated, and from Russian and German documents available after VE Day, Byrnes presents a . . . picture of the international situation and of the difficulties incurred." Library journal

Map on lining-papers

Childs, James Rives, 1893-

* American foreign service; with a foreword by Joseph C. Grew. Holt 1948 261p $4 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service (W) 48-5092

"Equally valuable as vocational material in a field where there is sustained interest or as a description of the form and operation of our foreign service. Sketches the evolution in State and other departments, considers the profession and practice of diplomacy, then follows the Paris Embassy through its various functions to build a clear picture of diplomacy in action. Ap-

Childs, James R.—*Continued*
pendices of related laws and comparative analyses of the British and French services." Library journal

"Mr. Childs, a career officer who has seen 25 years of foreign service in major and minor capitals of the world, has condensed into 250 pages an accurate and factual account of how America's foreign missions function." Christian science monitor

Cottrell, Leonard Slater, 1899- and Eberhart, Sylvia
American opinion on world affairs in the atomic age; with a foreword by Frederick Osborn. Princeton univ. press 1948 xxi, 152p $2.50 **327.73**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Public opinion 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 48-7629

"The first half of this book contains the digest of a report by the Committee on Social and Economic Aspects of Atomic Energy of the Social Science Research Council, based on a number of popular opinion surveys conducted in 1946. Questions and interviews aimed at discovering American attitudes toward foreign affairs and the reasoning behind those attitudes, especially where atomic energy was concerned. Appendixes contain three illustrative interviews and tabular material." Bkl.

Davies, Joseph Edward, 1876-
Mission to Moscow. . . Simon & Schuster 1941 xxii, 659p illus o.p. 1948 **327.73**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Russia—Foreign relations 3 Russia—Politics and government 4 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 41-52060

"A record of confidential dispatches to the State department, official and personal correspondence, current diary and journal entries, including notes and comment [from 1936] up to October, 1941." Subtitle

"One of the most significant books of our time. It is a readable, lucid, timely and informative piece of work. As a reference source it will become increasingly valuable as the years go by." Sat. rev. of lit.

The author was U. S. ambassador to the Soviet union from 1936 to 1938

Dean, Vera (Micheles) 1903-
* United States and Russia. [3d printing rev] Harvard univ. press 1948 336p maps (American foreign policy lib) $3.50 **327.73**

1 Russia—Foreign relations 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 48-4500

First published 1947

"Analyses of all aspects of relations, reviewed from the earliest to 1947. Author describes the present status of Russia—the land, people, political and economic systems; considers Russia's actions as a world power, and probes the problems of Russo-American relations. Sees basic conflict as one of ideas—between our belief in individual liberty as a road to material prosperity and the Russian socialist democracy aiming at mass welfare." Library journal

Suggested reading: p307-19. Map on lining-papers

Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900-
China and America; the story of their relations since 1784. Princeton univ. press 1946 277p $2.75 **327.73**

1 China—Foreign relations 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) A 46-14

"Eighteen chapters of Chinese-American relations . . . from the beginning of trade at the end of the 18th century to the conclusion of World War II, record in general, friendliness and mutual understanding. . . Official documents, contemporary records, personal accounts of actors on the Far Eastern stage, and contemporary newspapers have furnished source materials." Library journal

Bibliography: p263-67

Road to Teheran; the story of Russia and America, 1781-1943. Princeton univ. press 1944 279p $2.50 **327.73**

1 Russia—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) A 44-531

"The purpose of this book is to trace the relations between the people of the United States and the people of Russia from the early days of our own independence to those of the common association of the two nations in the world struggle against Nazi Germany." Preface

"Good unbiased recital of events and their implications. Not as broad universal concepts as Sorokin [class 327.47] but easier for the layman to grasp. Bibliographical notes: p263-68." Bkl.

Foreign affairs (Periodical)
Foreign affairs reader; ed. by Hamilton Fish Armstrong. Harper 1947 492p $5 **327.73**

1 International relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World politics—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 47-11708

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Published for the Council on foreign relations"

"Thirty notable essays, by . . . authorities, culled from the pages of 'Foreign Affairs' magazines, are linked by background material to form [a] . . . story of foreign policy of the past quarter century." Retail bookseller

Johnston, Eric Allen, 1896-
We're all in it. Dutton 1948 220p $2.75 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 48-10228

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An American businessman's approach to the problems of American leadership in the world today, with sidelights on Russia. Includes the account of his interview with Stalin in 1944." Book rev. digest

"Although his new book takes up the whole range of America's and the world's current problems, Eric Johnston . . . makes it easy for you." N.Y. Herald Tribune

The chapter "A satellite is born" was published in the September 1948 issue of "Reader's digest"

Latané, John Holladay, 1869-1932, and Wainhouse, David Walter
History of American foreign policy. 2d rev. Odyssey 1940 1028p maps o.p. 1948 **327.73**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 40-27843

First edition by J. H. Latané published 1927 by Doubleday. Revised in 1934 by D. W. Wainhouse with the addition of chapters 30-35. "The present edition brings the account down to September 1939—to the outbreak of the Second World War." Preface to the second revision

"Both the student and the general reader should be thankful that Prof. Latané's able work has been brought up to date with scholarly command of historical facts." Springfield Republican

Bibliographical foot-notes

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
United States moves across the Pacific; the A.B.C.'s of the American problem in the western Pacific and the Far East. Harper 1946 174p $2 327.73

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 46-25100

The author summarizes briefly the events which have involved the United States in Far Eastern affairs. He also "assesses the advantages and disadvantages in the present situation, analyzes the basic policies which are open to us as a nation, and concludes that we will insist on even more influence in the Pacific basin than we have exerted to the South under the Monroe Doctrine." Religious bk. club bul.

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-
* Cold war: a study in U.S. foreign policy. Harper 1947 62p $1 327.73

1 Europe—Politics 2 Russia—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 47-11716

"Taking as his base of operations the anonymous article 'The sources of Soviet conduct' which appeared in Foreign Affairs for July 1947, Mr Lippmann reviews and criticizes the foreign policies of the United States as they are revealed in that essay." Book rev. digest

"In answer to 'Mr X' (George F. Kenna of the State Department), Lippmann discusses the problem of meeting the aggressive nationalistic policy of Russia. He favors an active program rather than the 'watching waiting' of Mr. X and President Truman. Based on his articles in the 'New York Herald-Tribune'." Retail bookseller

* U.S. foreign policy: shield of the Republic. Little 1943 177p $1.50 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 43-7604

Contents: Subject of this book; Fundamental principle of a foreign policy; Foreign commitments of the United States; Bankruptcy of American foreign relations; Mirages; Structure of the American position; Atlantic community; Russia and the United States; China and the United States; General order of the nations

"Cogent, severely critical study of the inadequate foreign policy of the United States in the past 50 years and a constructive search for a valid foreign policy." Bookmark

Bibliographical foot-notes

Markel, Lester, 1894- and others
Public opinion and foreign policy. . . . Harper 1949 227p illus $3.50 327.73

1 Public opinion—U.S. 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 49-1714

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Published for the Council on foreign relations

Contents: Opinion—a neglected instrument, by L. Markel; Dark areas of ignorance, by M. Kriesberg; Number one voice, by C. Phillips; When the big guns speak, by H. W. Baldwin; More than diplomacy, by W. P. Davison; Chart of the cold war, by S. Stone; Voices of America, by W. P. Davison; Assignment for the press, by C. D. Jackson; Two vital case histories, by A. Cortesi and "Observer;" Opportunity or disaster? by L. Markel

Mears, Helen, 1900-
Mirror for Americans: Japan. Houghton 1948 329p $3.50 327.73

1 Japan—Foreign relations 2 Japan—History 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 48-8353

A "study of our relations with Japan before, during and since the war. [This volume] shakes our complacent attitudes toward our conquered enemy and raises issues of worldwide importance which must be faced by the American people if the vicious cycle of war and imperialism is to be broken." Huntting

Bibliographical foot-notes

Mowrer, Edgar Ansel, 1892-
Nightmare of American foreign policy. Knopf 1948 283, xxii p $2.95 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 48-9096

"This correspondent reviews American foreign policy of the past three decades and shows how we have placed ourselves in our present precarious position." Chicago

Contents: ABC of foreign politics; Seven ways how not to think of foreign politics; Eagle into ostrich; Folly's milestones; Good neighbor in distress; F.D.R. saves the U.S.A.; United nations win World war II; F.D.R. loses his great gamble; Vice president Truman inherits a receivership; President Truman opens a new ledger; Nightmare of American foreign policy; Notes

Nevins, Allan, 1890-
American in world affairs. Oxford 1942 140p (World to-day) o.p. 1948 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 42-2298

Contents: Traditions and principles; Men and controls; Zones of warmth; Isolationism; Nationalist vs. internationalist; Democracy at bay; War and after; The 'Atlantic charter'; Supplementary reading

"Mr. Nevins does not give advice in regard to the future. He contents himself with the more modest task of historical analysis. But it is the kind of analysis which illumines the future and points unmistakably to the necessity of the United States assuming responsibilities commensurate with its preponderant power." Nation

Nevins, Allan, 1890- and Hacker, Louis Morton, 1899-
(eds.) United States and its place in world affairs, 1918-1943. Heath 1943 612p illus maps $4.50 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 World politics 3 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 43-14546

This symposium "surveying the broad field of American and world affairs from the First World war onward" was drawn up primarily by members of the Contemporary civilization staff of Columbia college.

"Although primarily designed for the new army and navy courses, this book should offer the general reader a new perspective on the immediate past and the possible trends which may continue after the war." Springfield Republican

Suggestions for further reading: p595-603

Peffer, Nathaniel, 1890-
America's place in the world. Viking 1945 236p $2.75 327.73

1 International organization 2 Reconstruction (1939-) 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 45-35174

Re-examines "the whole question of America's place in the world and our conception of the national destiny, from the view not only of the Second World War but of the nation's entire history." Introduction

Bibliography: p227

Perkins, Dexter, 1889-
Evolution of American foreign policy. Oxford 1948 187p (Home university lib) $2 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 48-8538

The author traces the development of American foreign policy from the birth of the federal government to the enunciation of the Truman doctrine. He illustrates the changes in our national policy which were made necessary by our growth, through our period of development and acquisition of new territory, to the present period

Suggested for further reading: p182

Hands off; a history of the Monroe doctrine. Little 1941 455p illus $3.50 327.73

1 Monroe doctrine (W) 41-5947

Contents: Separation of the new world and the old; First challenge; Challenge recalled; Hour of peril; New pretensions and interpretations; Shadow of Germany—and other matters; Policeman of the West; Doctrine and the League; Doctrine and the good neighbor; Retrospect and prospect; Original Monroe doctrine; Notes; Bibliographical note; Bibliography by chapters

United States and the Caribbean. Harvard univ. press 1947 253p maps (American foreign policy lib) $3 327.73

1 Caribbean sea 2 Central America—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 West Indies—Foreign relations 47-11619

"The author deals with the national problems, the political life, the culture and economy of Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Haiti, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Honduras, El Salvador, and Panama. In all respects he has stressed the importance of these countries to the United States. Appendices of vital facts and suggested readings on the Caribbean will be useful." Wis. bul.

Showman, Richard K. and Judson, Lyman Spicer, 1903-
(comps.) Monroe doctrine and the growth of western hemisphere solidarity. Wilson, H.W. 1941 302p (Reference shelf v14, no.7) o.p. 1948 327.73

1 Monroe doctrine (W) 41-6648

Contents: Case for the Monroe doctrine; Case against the Monroe doctrine; Is the Monroe doctrine still a symbol of protection for the western hemisphere; Monroe doctrine and the military defense of the hemisphere; Monroe doctrine and the economic problems of unification of the western hemisphere; Complete Pan Americanism: from multilaterality to union; Future of the Monroe doctrine as a policy of true Pan American solidarity; References

Spykman, Nicholas John, 1893-
America's strategy in world politics; the United States and the balance of power; maps by R. E. Harrison. Harcourt 1942 500p maps (Yale univ. Institute of international studies. Publications) $4.50 327.73

1 American republics 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World politics (W) 42-7980

A "study of the position of our country in terms of geography and power politics. . . The first part of the book offers a geopolitical study of the United States and the balance of power; the second part deals with the struggle for South America . . . [The author's] central conclusion . . . is that our hemisphere cannot be defended. [Bibliography]" New Yorker

"The book is brilliant, incisive, provocative, well reasoned, well written, and altogether admirable as an analysis of American foreign policy. . . It deals with enduring realities of politics and geography." Sat. rev. of lit.

United States in world affairs. . . Harper $5 327.73

1 Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 World politics (32-26065)

An annual survey of U.S. foreign relations First published for the year 1931. Published for the Council on foreign relations. Editors: Walter Lippmann, Whitney H. Shepardson, John C. Campbell

"'The United States in World Affairs' is a book of extraordinary importance, not only because it expresses the measured judgment of a most sagacious commentator on public affairs, but also because it is unquestionably the best record we have of current American foreign relations." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Welles, Sumner, 1892-
Time for decision. Harper 1944 431p map $3 327.73

1 Reconstruction (1939-) 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 44-6080

"In the chapters comprising Part I, I attempt to survey the course of events in Europe between the two great wars and the gradually changing policy of the United States as the world approached catastrophe. . . Part II is concerned with the problems—past, present, and future—in various areas and countries of the world. . . Part III has to do mainly with the future . . . [and] the part that I feel this country must take in world affairs if we are to have any reasonable hope of enduring peace and security." Foreword

"His criticism is frank, temperate and without malice; his forecasts and proposals are carefully thought out and sagacious." Weekly book rev.

Wright, Quincy, 1890-
(ed.) Foreign policy for the United States . . . Univ. of Chicago press 1947 404p $4.50 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 47-3842

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The Harris foundation lectures, 1946"

"Fifteen government officials, diplomats, scholars and publicists draw on their special fields to explore key problems in the formulation of American foreign policy." Chicago

Contents divided into the following parts: Great powers; General security; Regional policies; International economic policies; International informational policies

The following are also recommended:

Brebner, J. B. North Atlantic triangle; the interplay of Canada, the United States and Great Britain. Yale univ. press 1945 385p illus maps $4 327.73

Documents on American foreign relations. . . Princeton univ. press $6 Annual. First published 1939 by World peace foundation 327.73

Finer, Herman. America's destiny. Macmillan 1947 407p $5 (W) 327.73

Griswold, A. W. Far Eastern policy of the United States. Harcourt 1938 530p maps (Yale univ. Institute of international studies. Publications) $5 (W) 327.73

Lengyel, Emil. America's role in world affairs. Harper 1946 318p illus maps (American way) $1.80 (W) 327.73

Foreign relations—United States—*Continued*

Roosevelt, F. D. Roosevelt's foreign policy, 1933-1941; Franklin D. Roosevelt's unedited speeches and messages. Funk, W. 1942 634p o.p. 1948 327.73

Stuart, G. H. Latin America and the United States. 4th ed. thoroughly rev. Appleton 1943 509p maps (Century political science ser) $4.50 327.73

Treat, P. J. Japan and the United States, 1853-1921; rev. and continued to 1928. Stanford univ. press 1928 307p $3.50 327.73

327.8 Foreign relations—South America

Beals, Carleton, 1893- and others

What the South Americans think of us; a symposium, by Carleton Beals, Bryce Oliver, Herschel Brickell [and] S. G. Inman. McBride 1945 400p map $3 327.8

1 South America—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 45-35110

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia, by C. Beals; Brazil and Uruguay, by B. Oliver; Venezuela and Colombia, by H. Brickell; Argentina, by S. G. Inman; Chile, by S. G. Inman

Selected bibliographies: p379-85

328 Legislative bodies

Burns, James MacGregor

Congress on trial; the legislative process and the administrative state. Harper 1949 224p 328

1 Legislation 2 U.S. Congress (W) 49-4901

The author examines the typical Congressman, the forces that put him into office, and the conflict of local and national interests with which he must deal. He considers how these conflicts, multiplied throughout Congress, create a tangle of political pressures that continually threaten to bring the legislative process to a standstill

Bibliography: p213-15

Chase, Stuart, 1888-

Democracy under pressure; special interests vs. the public welfare; guide lines to America's future as reported to the Twentieth century fund. Twentieth century fund 1945 142p (When the war ends v4) $1 328

1 Lobbying 2 Monopolies 3 Propaganda 4 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 45-922

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author "portrays the drift toward monopoly in business, agriculture and labor, which is preventing us from achieving the maximum volume of employment and production and he indicts the great pressure groups for threatening . . . to divide the nation by placing their own selfish economic interests above those of the public." Foreword

Bibliographical foot-notes

Crawford, Kenneth Gale, 1902-

Pressure boys; the inside story of lobbying in America. Messner 1939 308p o.p. 1948 328

1 Corruption (in politics) 2 Lobbying 39-27853

"Journalistic story of lobbying in America, which names names and gives special attention to the newer technique of proselytizing the Congressman's constituents rather than directly influencing the members of House and Senate themselves." Cincinnati

Flynn, John Thomas, 1883-

Meet your Congress. Doubleday 1944 157p $2 328

1 U.S. Congress (W) 44-8636

"Discussion of the Congress of the United States, with its faults and its virtues. The author takes the reader on a tour of this branch of the government, pointing out items of interest and little-known facts." Book rev. digest

Partial contents: The Senate; The House; Parties in Congress; In committee; How laws are made; Power of the purse; Congress and the states; Congress and the president; What's wrong with Congress?

Kefauver, Estes, 1903- and Levin, Jack, 1898-

Twentieth-century Congress; foreword by Robert M. La Follette. Duell 1947 236p illus (Essential bks) $3 328

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S. Congress (W) 47-3751

"Informed by personal experience and close observation . . . [the authors] give the reader an authentic view of the machinery and methods of our national legislature. . . . After describing what's wrong with Congress in graphic terms, the authors analyze current proposals for legislative reform and outline their own program for a 'Twentieth-Century Congress.'" Foreword

United States. Congress

‡ Official congressional directory. . . . Supt. of doc. $1.50 328

1 U.S. Congress—Biography 2 U.S. Congress—Directories 3 U.S. Congress—Registers (6-35330)

"Can usually be obtained free from your Congressman. Get latest edition; one each session. Gives names and short biographies of members of Congress, committees, consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed 'Official duties' which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices, etc., of the government." Mudge

Young, Roland Arnold, 1910-

* This is Congress. 2d ed. Knopf 1946 xx, 267p $2.75 328

1 U.S. Congress 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W 1943 edition) 46-20787

First published 1943. The 1946 edition has been brought up-to-date with 20 preliminery pages

Contents: What is Congress supposed to do; Who thinks up the laws; Who has power to do what; How do bills ever get passed; Atmosphere of Congress; How does Congress know what's happening; How Congress spends the money; Future of Congress

"Without being technical or burdening [the] account with too many details, he brings before the reader, in unbiased and illuminating manner, the very spirit of congress." Library journal

Bibliographical footnotes

The following are also recommended:

Buehler, E. C. comp. Unicameral legislatures. Noble 1937 331p $2 (Debater's help book) 328

Galloway, G. B. Congress at the crossroads. Crowell 1946 374p illus $3.50 328

Legislative bodies—*Continued*

Haynes, G. H. Senate of the United States; its history and practice. Houghton 1938 2v $8.50 328

Luce, Robert. Science of legislation. Houghton 1922-35 4v ea $6 A scholarly treatise useful for larger libraries or for those specially interested in political science. Titles of the volumes are as follows: v 1 Legislative assemblies; v2 Legislative procedure; v3 Legislative principles; v4 Legislative problems 328

328.1 Parliamentary law

Cushing, Luther Stearns, 1803-1856

Cushing's Manual of parliamentary practice, rules of procedure and debate in deliberative assemblies. New ed. edited and enl. by Albert S. Bolles Winston 1947 252p $1 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 47-6745

First published 1901

A standard handbook which includes "a self-explanatory chart, showing the precedence of motions, typical examples of a constitution and by-laws and how to organize and conduct meetings, the Constitution of the United States." Title page

Fox, Emma Augusta (Stowell) 1847-1945

Parliamentary usage. 4th ed. . . Fox, M.W. 1943 337p front $1 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 43-6095

First published 1902. The 4th edition contains a new chapter elucidating the legal contract which exists between a member and his organization

A manual designed for use in all types of social organizations

Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, Levi, 1847-1928

How to organize and conduct a meeting. . . Rev. ed. Noble 1938 133p $1.50 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice (W) 38-8128

First published 1926

"Parliamentary law simplified for use in schools and colleges and for the person who may be called upon to preside at a public meeting or to take charge of a society or club." Subtitle

Moore, Zoe (Steen) and Moore, John Beatty, 1860-

Essentials of parliamentary procedure. Harper 1944 221p illus $2.50 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 44-7454

"Fairly comprehensive guide to conducting a meeting. Some of the material on complicated procedure with regard to motions is set down in chart form." Bkl.

"Rules and procedures stated and explained are those recognized and accepted as correct in this country. The authority followed, in cases where the recognized authorities or practices differ, is 'Robert's rules of order revised.' " Preface

Robert, Henry Martyn, 1837-1923

‡ Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies. . . Scott 1943 326p $2.10 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice (W) 43-17671

First published 1876. The index in the 1943 edition has been revised

A well-known compendium. Part 1 gives rules of order; part 2 is on organization and conduct of business

H. M. Robert's "Parliamentary law" (Appleton 1923 588p $5) is a more exhaustive discussion of methods of conducting elections, duties of members and officers, model by-laws, forms, etc. 328.1

329 Political parties

Binkley, Wilfred Ellsworth, 1883-

American political parties; their natural history. 2d ed. Knopf 1945 420p $4 **329**

1 Political parties 2 U.S.—Politics and government 46-7520

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1943. In the 1945 edition, additions were made in the last chapter to bring it up to date

Contents: The Federalists—proponents of the Constitution; Federalists become a political party; Anti-Federalists; Jeffersonian Republicans; One-party government; Jacksonian democracy; The Whigs; Break-up of the major parties; Birth of the Republican party; Party of the Union; Confusion of the Democratic party; Reborn Republican party; Revival of the Democratic party; Regime of the conservative Republicans; Present-day democracy; Bibliography

"The rare combination of scholarship, practical insight and good writing makes this study of American politics . . . an outstanding book." Book week

Hesseltine, William Best, 1902-

Rise and fall of third parties; from anti-Masonry to Wallace. Public affairs press 1948 119p $2.50 **329**

1 Political parties 48-6137

"An examination of nineteenth- and twentieth-century third parties in the U.S. points out their origins and weaknesses and concludes with a statement on the financial, legal, and ideological needs of a new party. The author is hopeful that a lasting liberal party could be formed if it had a program of reform, research, and regionalism. The material is drawn from the author's articles and lectures and is a brief, thoughtful commentary on American politics." Bkl.

Key, Valdimer Orlando, 1908-

Politics, parties and pressure groups. 2d ed. Crowell 1947 767p illus $4.25 **329**

1 Lobbying 2 Political parties 3 Politics, Practical 47-12324

First published 1942. The 1947 edition includes a chapter on recent party history, numerous maps and charts, and some rearrangement of material

"Designed as a college textbook, this volume effectively combines the standard, traditional material of the subject with realistic and precise analyses. . . The manual should prove a most stimulating teaching aid." American pol. sci. rev.

Bibliographical footnotes

Merriam, Charles Edward, 1874- **and Gosnell, Harold Foote,** 1896-

‡ American party system; an introduction to the study of political parties in the United States. 4th ed. Macmillan 1949 530p maps $4.65 **329**

1 Political parties 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 49-3967

First edition 1922 by the first author. The 1949 edition is revised and reset with two additional chapters on suffrage and on public opinion surveys; the appendix, listing the characteristics of successful candidates compared with unsuccessful ones is new

"Discusses party composition, party organization, the spoils system, the party boss, principles and policies, selection of official personnel, nominating systems, elections and election machinery." Bkl.

Odegard, Peter H. 1901- and Helms, Elva Allen, 1897-

American politics; a study in political dynamics. 2d ed. Harper 1947 896p illus $4.50 329

1 Political parties 2 Politics, Practical 3 U.S.—Politics and government 47-31189

First published 1938. The 1947 edition has been brought up to date, reorganized and extended with new illustrations and material

"Not a conventional study of political theory or structure, but a realistic, up-to-date analysis of politics as it actually works and has worked in America. Particular attention is given to interest groups, party organization, party platforms, corrupt practices, election laws, conventions, and primaries. Though intended as a college textbook, it should also interest the intelligent general reader." Bkl.

Bibliographical footnotes

Political handbook of the world; parliaments, parties and press. . . Council on foreign relations $3.50 329

1 Newspapers—Directories 2 Political parties 3 World politics (28-12165)

Annual. First edition, 1927, had title: Political handbook of Europe

"This handbook furnishes remarkably recent political information regarding a large part of the world. Under the name of each country, uniformly arranged throughout, are found the area, population, the names of the capital city, the head of the state, the prime minister, members of the cabinet and presiding officers of the legislature, the representation, programs and leaders of all parties, the names, political affiliation and editors or publishers of the principal newspapers. British dominions are included, but the crown colonies and the colonial possessions of other countries are not." Library journal

Sait, Edward McChesney, 1881-1943

Sait's American parties and elections. 4th ed. by Howard R. Penniman. Appleton 1948 668p illus maps (Century political science ser) $4.75 329

1 Elections 2 Political parties 48-2723

First published 1927. The 1948 edition has been brought up to date

"A comprehensive analysis of American politics which treats of the history and organization of parties, the direct primary, national conventions, and methods and practices in the conduct of elections, with preliminary chapters on suffrage, organized groups, and public opinion." Pittsburgh

Bibliographical footnotes

Smith, Edward Conrad, 1891- and Zurcher, Arnold John, 1902-

* (eds.) New Dictionary of American politics. Barnes & Noble 1949 437p illus maps $3.25 329

1 U.S.—Politics and government 49-49609

First published 1888 with title: "Dictionary of American politics" edited by Everit Brown and Albert Strauss. In 1924 Mr Smith took over the editorship. The 1949 edition has been reset and brought up to date to include 500 new terms

"Short definitions of terms in general use in government and politics, including slogans, nicknames, and wartime agencies in one alphabet. Numerous small maps in the text; the text of the Constitution and a list of the presidents appended." Bkl.

Stoddard, Henry Luther, 1861-1947

Presidential sweepstakes; the story of political conventions and campaigns; ed. by Francis W. Leary. Putnam 1948 224p illus $3 329

1 Political conventions 2 Presidents—U.S.—Election 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1865- 48-7420

"An explanation of American political conventions and campaigns, with the stories of some romantic lost causes of both the Republican and Democratic parties. The author attended many campaigns himself, and was a political reporter from 1885. After his death in 1947, the book was edited by Francis W. Leary." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p221-224

The following are also recommended:

Gaer, Joseph. First round; the story of the CIO Political action committee; with a foreword by J. Raymond Walsh. Duell 1944 478p illus $2.50 (W) 329

Kent, F. R. Democratic party, a history. Appleton 1928 568p illus o.p. 1948 329

McGrath, J. H. Power of the people. Messner 1948 196p illus $2.75 Democratic policies and principles from Jefferson to Truman 329

Myers, W. S. Republican party; a history. Rev. ed. Appleton 1931 487p illus o.p. 1948 329

330 ECONOMICS

Abbott, Leonard Dalton 1878-

(ed.) Masterworks of economics; digests of 10 great classics. Doubleday 1946 754p (Masterworks ser) $5 330

1 Economics (W) 46-3484

Condensations of the following classics: England's treasure by foreign trade, by T. Mun; Reflections on the formation and distribution of wealth, by A. R. J. Turgot; Wealth of nations, by A. Smith; Essay on the principle of population, by T. R. Malthus; Principles of political economy and taxation, by D. Ricardo; New view of society, by R. Owen; Principles of political economy, by J. S. Mill; Capital, by K. Marx; Progress and poverty, by H. George; Theory of the leisure class, by T. Veblen

Ayres, Clarence Edwin, 1891-

Divine right of capital. Houghton 1946 214p $3 330

1 Business cycles 2 Economic policy 3 Income 46-5936

"Starting with a critique of the economists' use of dual meaning of capital, Ayres shows the evils of 'absolute capitalism,' how the flow of income occurs in the present system and how through 'limited capitalism' the capitalistic system, which, he believes will persist, can be made to work." Library journal

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p201-09

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-

Servile state. First American ed. with an introduction by Christian Gauss. Holt 1946 xxvii, 188p $2.50 330

1 Economic conditions 2 Great Britain —Economic policy 3 Industry and state 4 Social conditions 5 Socialism 46-6995

This is the first American edition of a work published in England in 1912. It contains "a review of capitalism and socialism or collectivism with the purpose of showing that both lead to a servile state. Belloc maintains that in both systems the bulk of the people do not control

Belloc, Hilaire—*Continued*
the 'means of production,' thus creating what he calls the servile state. By servile he implies that most of the people must sell their labor or starve." Library journal

Blodgett, Ralph Hamilton, 1905-
Comparative economic systems. Macmillan 1944 845p illus $4.50 330

1 Economics 2 Socialism 44-1574

"The organization of the material is by economic topics rather than by economic systems. . . Part One deals with Comparative Economic Systems proper. . . Each of these important phases of economic life is discussed in relation to capitalism (with the United States as the leading example), theoretical socialism, theoretical communism, and the actually-operating economies of Soviet Russia, Fascist Italy, and National Socialist Germany. . . Part Two of this volume is given over to the discussion of Marxian Socialism." Preface

Bibliography: p803-09

Burnham, James, 1905-
* Managerial revolution; what is happening in the world. Day 1941 285p $3 330

1 Capitalism 2 Social problems 3 Socialism 4 World politics (W) 41-51738

The author believes that "capitalism is doomed in the world, but its inevitable alternative is not socialism. . . He advances the theory that the new ruling class will be the managers, who will control both industry and the government. Democracy will be lost and the tools of production will be taken over by the government in the new society." Bkl.

"Highly provocative and worthwhile book. . . The fact that it is impossible to discuss this book without also discussing the fundamentals of political and social beliefs, shows that it is an extraordinary book . . . it will probably become the Bible of the next generation of neo-Marxists." Sat. rev. of lit.

Chandler, Lester Vernon, 1905-
* Preface to economics. Harper 1947 289p illus $2.50 330

1 Economics (W) 47-1840

The purpose of this volume "is to supplement, not compete with, the full-length textbooks. It seeks to provide background materials that will enable the beginning student to understand more quickly and appreciate more fully the significance of materials presented by the usual texts." Foreword

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
Primer of economics; illus. by Lynd Ward. Random house 1941 60p illus o.p. 1948 330

1 Economics (W) [41-51740]

A brief explanation of some principles of economics with especial application to American life. Written for young people. Contents: What economics means to us; Before the machine; Push of new invention; World without money; World with money; Money part; Potato community; Indirect spending, or investing; Investments and debts; Why investing has declined; What is to be done

"Although this book was written for young people, there is no reason why an adult patron shouldn't take it home for an evening of profitable reading." Wis. bul.

Chase, Stuart, 1888- and Chase, Marian (Tyler)
Men at work; some democratic methods for the power age. Harcourt 1945 146p $2 330

1 Agricultural administration 2 Economic policy 3 Efficiency, Industrial 4 Employment management 5 Regional planning (W) 45-35098

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book is concerned almost exclusively with . . . the conflict of the individual with the factory, and his conflict with a planned society. It is a book of concrete examples." The authors

Five of the chapters deal with work in factories; three with economic planning and how to make it democratic. Others are on humanizing office work in a government bureau, and on the team or gang spirit

Clark, Fred George, 1890- and Rimanoczy, Richard Stanton, 1901-
How we live, a simple dissection of the economic body; illus. by Hans Kreis, graphics by Pick-S. Van Nostrand 1944 39p illus $1 330

1 Economics 44-7906

"Explanation of the functions of the economic body and the relation of its many parts to the whole through understanding of production, exchange, consumption and retention of goods and services. Based on the belief that this knowledge will enable the average person to avoid behavior injurious to economic health." Library journal

Crobaugh, Mervyn
Economics for everybody; from the pyramids to the sit-down strike. Morrow 1937 293p o.p. 1948 330

1 Economics—History (W) 37-28706

"In spite of its vast scope this small book manages to be interesting. It is written in entertaining style, with touches of humor, particularly in the marginal notes. Its simplified presentation of the theories of such writers as Ricardo, Adam Smith, and Marx, may prove useful." Wis. bul.

Selected bibliography: p285-87

Drucker, Peter Ferdinand, 1909-
Future of industrial man; a conservative approach. Day 1942 298p $3 330

1 Economic policy 2 Industry and state 3 Sociology (W) 42-21925

An examination and analysis of the philosophic bases of our society, with suggestions for new social values and beliefs

"Mr Drucker's thesis is that while civilization has become fixed on an industrial base, our habits of government and international relations are still feudal or pre-industrial; that in the peace, society must be organized on the basis of the self-governing industrial plant." Book rev. digest

Edie, Lionel Danforth, 1893-
Economics; principles and problems, [by] James E. Moffat, C. Lawrence Christenson, Mark C. Mills, William C. Cleveland, Samuel E. Braden, [and] Gerald J. Matchett. Based on original text by Lionel D. Edie. 4th ed. Crowell 1947 841p illus $4.25 330

1 Economics 47-11173

First published 1926. The 1947 edition is "a condensed, reorganized edition with a new chapter on the maintenance of full employment." Publishers' weekly

"An excellent introductory text for either students or general readers. A successful attempt to combine the old and new viewpoints in economics." Wis. bul.

Ely, Richard Theodore, 1854-1943, and Hess, Ralph Henry, 1877-

Outlines of economics. 6th ed. Macmillan 1937 1064p illus (Social science textbooks) o.p. 1948 **330**

1 Economics 37-19325

A standard college text first published 1893

Partial contents: Nature and scope of economics; Evolution of economic society; Production; Consumption; Basis of value; Money; General theory of distribution; Wages of labor; Rent of land; Business organization; Government and the economic system; Agricultural problems; Insurance; Business cycles; Public expenditures; Development of economic thought

References at the end of most of the chapters

Fairchild, Fred Rogers, 1877- Furniss, Edgar Stevenson, 1890- and Buck, Norman Sydney, 1892-

Elementary economics. 5th ed. Macmillan 1948 2v illus ea $3.50 **330**

1 Economics 48-2442

First published 1926. "In this [1948] edition several new chapters have been added, almost all of the chapters have been substantially revised, and many of them have been reorganized and completely rewritten. The statements of fact and the statistical tables have everywhere been brought up to date." Preface

"Strictly a book for beginners. . . sufficiently full in treatment to serve without the use of supplementary readings. . . The quality of much of the work represented here is high." American econ. rev.

Bibliographies at end of each part

Gemmill, Paul Fleming, 1889-

Fundamentals of economics. 4th ed. Harper 1943 595p illus map $3.75 **330**

1 Economics 43-1939

At head of title: A textbook for introductory college courses in economic principles

First published 1930. "The fourth edition differs from the third in several important respects. The general plan of the book is the same, but there has been extensive rearrangement of the material within individual chapters, together with much rewriting and some changes in emphasis." Preface to the fourth edition

Material presented in straight forward fashion with many illustrations drawn directly from current business practice

"References for further reading" at end of most of the chapters

Gemmill, Paul Fleming, 1889- and Blodgett, Ralph Hamilton, 1905-

Economics; principles and problems. 3d ed. Harper 1948 2v in 1 illus $5 **330**

1 Economics 48-2494

First published 1937. The 1948 edition has been "revised and reset with special attention to wartime and postwar developments." Publishers' weekly

Includes bibliographies

George, Henry, 1839-1897

Progress and poverty, an inquiry into the cause of industrial depressions and of increase of want with increase of wealth; the remedy. Modern lib. 571p $1.25 **330**

1 Economics 2 Single tax 38-27285

This basis of the single tax theory was first published 1879

"Endeavors to show that principal cause of poverty and wretchedness in midst of wealth and abundance is private ownership of land. Style engaging and often eloquent." Nation

Hazlitt, Henry, 1894-

* Economics in one lesson. Harper 1946 222p $2 **330**

1 Economics 46-5937

"Exposition of two prime fallacies in economic thinking—the danger of looking at only the immediate consequences of an act, the danger of looking at only a particular group—which, however, offers no substitutes. The author also discusses in detail the fallacies of accumulated demand, public works, government spending, parasite bureaucrats, tariff protection, foreign loans, price fixing, minimum wage laws, union pressure to raise wages and other economic manifestations of the age." Cincinnati

Klein, Lawrence Robert

The Keynesian revolution. Macmillan 1947 218p illus $3.50 **330**

1 Economics 2 Keynes, John Maynard, 1883-1946 47-4534

"How Keynes, the brilliant English economist, developed his doctrines from the time of his first book in 1913 to the present. How Keynes' theories departed from those of his contemporaries and predecessors; what the new theory is and what it is not. The 'revolution' that Dr. Klein discusses is a revolution in thought, not in the economic policies of governments." Cincinnati

Loeb, Harold, 1891-

Full production without war. Princeton univ. press 1946 284p illus $3.50 **330**

1 Economics 2 U.S.—Economic policy A 46-2894

"A study of topics basic to the country's economic health—monopoly, competition, prices, demand-supply adjustment, the business cycle, and full production. The author (writing in 1944) believes that full production is possible without war. He finds both the 'old deal' and the 'new deal' inadequate, but suggests a series of . . . governmentally operated 'adjustments' which might be applied as needed." Christian century

Loucks, William Negele, 1899- and Hoot, John Weldon

Comparative economic systems: capitalism, communism, socialism, fascism, cooperation. 3d ed. Harper 1948 836p illus $5 **330**

1 Capitalism 2 Communism 3 Cooperation 4 Economic policy 5 Fascism 6 Socialism 48-7863

First published 1938. "Of this new [1948] edition the author says, 'the chapters on the Soviet Union have been thoroughly revised to cover wartime and postwar changes, including the recent monetary reform and derationing. The treatment of Fascism in Italy and Germany has been revised and cast in historical perspective; an extended analysis of British Socialism has been included; and a discussion of full employment under capitalism has been added.—Foreword." Bkl.

"A clear, practical analysis of socialism, communism, fascism, cooperation and capitalism from the economic viewpoint. The various programs of these economic systems are described without interpretative comment." Management review

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873

Principles of political economy, with some of their applications to social philosophy; ed. with an introduction by Sir W. J. Ashley. Longmans liii, 1013p o.p. 1948 330

1 Economics 30-23943

This edition was published in 1909, reprinted 1929, from the text of the seventh edition of 1871 with notes of all the significant changes or additions made by Mill in the course of the six editions revised by himself. Contains a bibliographical appendix of 23 pages

Samuelson, Paul Anthony, 1915-

Economics; an introductory analysis. McGraw 1948 xx, 622p illus $4.50 330

1 Economics 48-7089

An introductory text written primarily for students who will not take more than one or two semesters of economies. Emphasis is upon the "National income" approach, with stress upon current problems of unemployment, money and fiscal policy

Bibliographical footnotes

Slichter, Sumner Huber, 1892-

Modern economic society. Holt 1931 909p o.p. 1948 330

1 Economics 2 Industry 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 31-17132

A textbook which affords a full and realistic explanation of the basic characteristics of our economic system and its operation. Bibliography

"Fully and lucidly America's problems are presented in this book of nearly a thousand pages, giving it an informing value well adapted to the needs of citizens, industrialists and legislators alike." Boston Transcript

Smith, Adam, 1723-1790

Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations; ed. with an introduction, notes, marginal summary and an enlarged index by Edwin Cannan; with an introduction by Max Lerner. Modern lib. 1937 lx, 976p illus (Modern lib. giant) $2.45 330

1 Economics 37-3720

Also available in the Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea $1.45)

First published 1776. The text of this edition is taken fom the fifth, or last edition published before the author's death

"Undoubtedly the foundation-work of modern economic thought. . . You will find the basic principles that Smith embodied in his book explained in all the histories of economic thought. What you will not find is the skill, the charm, the greatness with which he wove them into the fabric of his chapters." Max Lerner in Introduction

Authorities: p971-76

Soule, George Henry, 1887-

Introduction to economic science. Viking 1948 154p $2.50 330

1 Economics (W) 48-10337

"A noted economist and one time editor of the 'New Republic' introduces the reader to economics, not as the theory and precepts of the big names in the field, but as a developing science capable of measuring forces in our actual national economy. . . A brief introduction to the science of economics, which bypasses the lingo of the specialist, and makes lucid, informative reading for the layman." Kirkus

"New ideas and recently developed economic concepts are explained for the general reader who wants to know more about the actual operation of depressions, inflation, and the national budget." Publishers' weekly

Selected references: p153-54

Taussig, Frank William, 1859-1940

Principles of economics. 4th ed. Macmillan 1939 2v illus ea $4 330

1 Economics 39-13488

A standard test first published 1911

"In these eminently readable volumes, Professor Taussig has covered the leading questions of economic theory. . . Though assuming no previous study of the subject, the book is addressed to readers of mature intelligence. . . The ease born of thorough familiarity with every part of the subject, and of long practice in successful teaching of mature students, is apparent in the style throughout." Nation

"The reviewer is impressed anew with the maturity and breadth, as well as with the literary style, which are outstanding characteristics of Taussig's Principles. These qualities have been retained in the present edition, which remains a monument to the ripe scholarship, the catholicity, and the social vision of its distinguished author." Annals Amer. acad.

References at end of each book

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1857-1929

Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times; the case of America. Viking 1923 445p $3.50 330

1 Economic conditions 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 24-26087

"By 'absentee ownership' Veblen means control of industry and land, not by absent individuals but by business enterprise. Thus, he says that the country town, which shapes public sentiment and gives character to American culture, is itself located and controlled by real estate interests. Theoretical, analytical, iconoclastic and stimulating." Cleveland

‡ The portable Veblen; ed. with an introduction by Max Lerner. Viking 1948 632p (Viking portable lib) $2 330

1 Economics 48-6993

"Contains the first seven chapters of the Theory of the Leisure Class, large selections from The Place of Science and Absentee Ownership, and articles from six other books. In his note on selections the editor says his purpose has been 'to pick enough selections to give a sense of Veblen's variety, flavor, power; to do justice to his academic economic and social theory, but to give the greater emphasis to his commentaries on social institutions and current practices—in short, to keep in mind the lay reader rather than the technical one; to give as many as possible of his classic passages around which legends have grown up; to show both Veblen the elusive ironist and Veblen the explicit radical; and finally—and perhaps most to the point—to give the selections I happen to like and remember best, which means those that shook up my own thinking and left scars on it.'" Book rev. digest

List of Veblen's books: p629-30. Further reading on Veblen: p630-32

* What Veblen taught; selected writings ed. with an introduction by Wesley C. Mitchell. Viking 1936 l, 503p $3.75 330

1 Economics 36-6597

An essay on Veblen's philosophy and a selection from twelve of his books chosen to provide "the clearest, most forceful expressions of Veblen's leading ideas." Partial contents: Thorstein Veblen, by W. C. Mitchell; Dated list of Veblen's books; Theory of the leisure class; Cultural inci-

Veblen, Thorstein B.—*Continued*
dence of the machine process; Case of America; Captains of finance and the engineers; On the state and its relation to war and peace

Whitaker, Edmund, 1897-
History of economic ideas. Longmans 1940 766p illus (Longmans' economic ser) $4 330

1 Economics—History 40-12019

"The new arrangement of material which distinguishes this text from books in common use, divides the subject according to topics of economic moment and then traces the evolution of ideas regarding these topics. Historical beginnings are examined. A discussion of contemporaneous thought in kindred fields, especially social philosophy, illuminates each development in the realm of economics. The contributions of various schools and individuals are analyzed, with careful attention to the current scene—the theories of John Maynard Keynes, authoritarianism, controversies over money and business cycles. [Bibliography]" Publisher's note

The following are also recommended:

Arnold, T. W. Folklore of capitalism. Yale univ. press 1937 400p illus $3.50 (W) The author believes that the original economic ideals in America have become folklore 330

Haney, L. H. History of economic thought; a critical account of the origin and development of the economic theories of the leading thinkers in the leading nations. 4th and enl. ed. Macmillan 1949 xxii,996p illus $5. First published 1911 330

Harris, S. E. ed. New economics: Keynes' influence on theory and public policy. Knopf 1947 xxii, 686p illus $6 330

Heimann, Eduard. History of economic doctrines; an introduction to economic theory. Oxford 1945 263p $3.50 330

Hicks, J. R. and Hart, A. G. Social framework of the American economy; an introduction to economics. Oxford 1945 261p illus $2.75 330

Meyers, A. L. Elements of modern economics. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 xx, 456p illus (Prentice-Hall economics ser) $5 First published 1937. Certain revisions have been made that allow more space to the theory of savings and investment and present a brief introduction to macro-economics 330

Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power; with a new introduction by the author. Modern lib. 1935 xxi, 412p (Modern lib. giants) o.p. 1948 330

330.3 Economics—Dictionaries

Horton, Byrne Joseph, 1897-; Ripley, Julien Ashton, 1908- and Schnapper, Morris Bartel, 1912-
Dictionary of modern economics. Public affairs press 1948 365p $5 330.3

1 Economics—Dictionaries (W) 48-10684

"An explanation and definition of terms and phrases connected with economic theory and practice. Digests of laws relating to economics and condensations of important Supreme Court decisions are also included." Publishers' weekly

330.4 Economics—Essays

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1857-1929
Essays in our changing order; ed. by Leon Ardzrooni. Viking 1934 472p front $3.50 330.4

1 Economics—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 European war, 1914-1918—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-27284

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Essays in economics; Miscellaneous papers; War essays

"A collection of essays by an American economist who, altho he was never widely known in his lifetime—he died in 1929—had a profound influence on the thought of our day and who was probably responsible for many of the theories now being tried out in practice." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Hayek, F. A. von. Individualism and ecomonic order. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 271p $5 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 330.4

330.6 Economics—Societies

Finer, Herman, 1898-
‡ United nations economic and social council. World peace 1946 121p (America looks ahead) 50c pa 25c 330.6

1 Economic policy 2 United nations (W) 46-2948

"Long association with the International Labor Office especially qualifies this author to discuss the provisions in the United Nations Charter for World economic and social welfare. Dr. Finer analyzes with much informative detail the 'specialized agencies' either already set up or to be established through international agreements, together with the 'roof' organization which is to co-ordinate their activities, the Economic and Social Council." Weekly book rev.

Special libraries association
Handbook of commercial, financial and information services, comp. by Walter Hausdorfer. The assn. 1944 207p pa $3 330.6

1 Canada—Commerce—Directories 2 Finance—Directories 3 U.S.—Commerce—Directories (W) (25-4599)

"The 1944 edition . . . is more comprehensive than the 1931 and 1939 editions [of this handbook]. It contains descriptions of 577 Current Services and in addition lists 311 Services discontinued in recent years." Introduction

330.9 Economic conditions

Huberman, Leo, 1903-
Man's worldly goods; the story of the wealth of nations. Harper 1936 349p illus $2.75 330.9

1 Economics 2 Economics — History 3 Wealth (W) 36-33935

"It pictures the development of trade and industry from the middle ages, explains the resultant social and economic problems, and analyzes economic theories from the days of Adam Smith and John Stuart Mill to Karl Marx and the New Deal exponents. . . . Intended for young readers. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"The professional historian and economist will probably find in it nothing new, and they may not agree with Mr. Huberman's conclusions; but they must treat his book with respect, for it lays under tribute much of the best economic and historical scholarship in the whole immense field covered." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Patterson, Ernest Minor, 1879-
Introduction to world economics. Macmillan 1947 704p illus maps $5 330.9
1 Economic conditions 47-1640

"A comprehensive study of world economic conditions beginning with elementary facts on population, vital statistics and population theories, so that the advanced student may refresh his memory and the beginner start from scratch. A portion is devoted to postwar conditions." Current history

Bibliographical foot-notes. Selected references at end of most of the chapters

Sternberg, Fritz, 1895-
Coming crisis. Day 1947 280p illus $3.50 330.9
1 Economic policy 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 World politics 47-638

Translated from the German by Edward Fitzgerald

"A book about the possibility of a world depression by an author who has a remarkable record for accurate prophecy. The book commences with an historical analysis of past events particularly around 1929 and then proceeds to the results of 1929 and the war. The author feels that a crisis is inevitable and that the United States will do little to prevent it. An impressive book worthy of study." Ontario library review

Notes and sources: p267-74

The following is also recommended:

Stolper, Gustav. This age of fable; the political and economic world we live in. Harcourt 1942 xx, 369p $3 (W) 330.9

330.94 Economic conditions—Europe

Basch, Antonín, 1896-
Price for peace; the new Europe and world markets. Columbia univ. press 1945 209p $2.50 330.94
1 Economic policy 2 Europe—Economic conditions 3 Reconstruction (1939-)—Europe A 45-3068

"Study sponsored by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Noted Czechoslovakian author analyzes the complex European trade patterns, inter-war and Nazi occupation, and discusses how they may be modified and reintegrated." Library journal

Bibliographical foot-notes

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, 1870-
Economic history of Europe, 1760-1939. Longmans 1942 734p maps (Longmans economics ser) o.p. 1948 330.94
1 Europe—Economic conditions (W) 42-6326

"A narrative and chronological account of the major economic activities of Britain, France, and Germany during the whole of the period covered, with a side glance at Russia and Italy for recent years." Preface

"Told in a thoroughly scholarly manner, with every page packed with information . . . Intended as a text for students, the work also proves to be of great value to the general reader as well as for the specialized study of the European problem." Current history

Contains bibliographies

Day, Clive, 1871-
Economic development in Europe. A revision and extension of Economic development in modern Europe. Macmillan 1942 xxii, 746p illus maps $4.75 330.94
1 Europe—Economic conditions (W) 42-3574

" 'Economic Development in Modern Europe' published in 1933, covered the history of four leading countries [England, France, Germany and Russia] during the past two centuries. The present book goes back to medieval origins, continues the analysis to the outbreak of the second World War, and includes a study of economic history in three additional countries [Italy, Spain and Ireland]" Preface

"Reading" at end of each chapter. References: p705-38

Heaton, Herbert, 1890-
* Economic history of Europe. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 792p illus maps (Harper's historical ser) $4.50 330.94
1 Europe—Economic conditions 48-4770

First published 1936. In the 1948 edition "certain chapters are rewritten and rearranged, and the sections on early modern conditions and on Russia are expanded." Publishers' weekly

"Far from being the usual arid array of events, dates, and statistics, it possesses a vigor, a verve, and succinctness of phraseology rare in textbooks on any subject." American econ. rev.

Bibliographies at the end of each chapter

Keynes, John Maynard, 1883-1946
Economic consequences of the peace. Harcourt 1920 298p o.p. 1948 330.94
1 Economic conditions 2 European war, 1914- —Economic aspects 3 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 20-2057

"The author was official representative of the British treasury at the Paris peace conference (1919) and a deputy on the Supreme economic council. He explains his objections to the policy of the conference toward the economic problems of Europe and proposes a remedial program." Pittsburgh

Summers, Robert Edward, 1918-
* (comp.) Economic aid to Europe: the Marshall plan, Wilson, H.W. 1948 271p (Reference shelf v20, no.2) $1.75 330.94
1 Europe—Economic conditions 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—Europe (W) 48-6438

"No one volume can possibly offer a complete analysis or understanding of the issues involved [in the subject of European aid]. It is hoped, however, that this volume will provide a beginning, a foundation so to speak, for a better understand- of the Marshall Plan and all that it implies." Preface

Bibliography: p257-71

The following is also recommended:

Barnes, H. E. An economic history of the western world. Harcourt 1937 790p illus maps $4 A good text on the development of European economic life in which half of the book is devoted to contemporary phases. Based on the author's "History of western civilization," class 901 330.94

330.942 Economic conditions—Great Britain

Cole, George Douglas Howard, 1889- and Postgate, Raymond William, 1896-
The British people, 1746-1946; with 24 maps and charts. [2d ed. rev. and enl.] Knopf 1947 600, xxv p illus maps $5 330.942

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Great Britain—History 3 Great Britain—Social conditions 4 Labor and laboring classes—Great Britain 5 Middle classes—Great Britain
47-30073

"New edition of a work first published in 1938. . . with the title: The British Common People, 1746-1938. A new chapter has been added on the war years, 1939 to 1946. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Here is an immensely informative solidly useful, and richly statistical economic history of a country that has made great social strides during two centuries." Sat. rev. of lit.

Political and economic planning
Britain and world trade; a report, June 1947. Macmillan 1947 199p $5 330.942

1 Great Britain—Commercial policy 2 Great Britain—Economic conditions
48-6450

"The second report of a British research organization on the subject of international trade revises and supplements proposals made in its first report issued in 1937. It discusses the international monetary fund, examines British exports and imports and considers the probable influence of American economy on that of Britain." Cincinnati

The following is also recommended:

Dietz, F. C. Economic history of England. Holt 1942 616p illus $3.75 330.942

330.943 Economic conditions—Germany

Brown, Lewis Herold, 1894-
* Report on Germany. Farrar, Straus 1947 247p $3 330.943

1 Germany—Economic conditions 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—Germany 47-11437

"Author analyzes the factors preventing the economic reconstruction in Germany and presents a sound intelligent discussion of her problems in relation to Western Europe from the viewpoint of big business." Cincinnati

Reveille, Thomas, pseud.
Spoil of Europe; the Nazi technique in political and economic conquest. Norton 1941 344p illus maps $3 330.943

1 Germany—Economic policy 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 National socialism 4 World war, 1939-1945—Germany (W) 41-51875

Foreword by Raymond Gram Swing

Contents: To ruin or to rule the state: Nazi strategy of political and social domination; Purse strings: the art of commandeering money and banking; Means of subsistence: the technique of Nazi economic conquest; Bibliography

"The author, whose identity is concealed because of his official position, obviously enjoyed access to an unusual amount of source material, and his picture of German methods, ranging from outright spoilation to the achievement of the same ends through currency and foreign trade manipulation, is extremely impressive because so well documented." Atlantic bookshelf

Stolper, Gustav, 1888-
German economy: 1870-1940; issues and trends. Harcourt 1940 xx, 295p $3 330.943

1 Germany—Economic conditions 2 Germany—Economic policy (W) 40-13176

"The economic history of modern Germany which this book narrates covers the period from the founding of the Reich to the present day. . . . [It discloses] the ascendancy of the state over the economic life of the nation. [Bibliography]" Preface

"It is a useful guide and handbook; it contains a great deal of information not readily available elsewhere and it brings out some pertinent facts which are often overlooked." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following is also recommended:

Kuczynski, Jurgen. Germany: economic and labour conditions under fascism. Int. pubs. 1945 234p $2.50 330.943

330.947 Economic conditions—Russia

Cressey, George Babcock, 1896-
* Basis of Soviet strength. McGraw 1945 287p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 330.947

1 Natural resources—Russia 2 Physical geography—Russia 3 Russia—Economic conditions
45-5887

"In a volume dealing with the twenty-four geographic regions of this vast country, an eminent geographer presents a multitude of data concerning the Soviet realm. Maintaining the factual approach throughout, the basic historical background of the country and people provides the broader knowledge necessary before individual geographic units are considered. The geological base, climatic characteristics, natural vegetation, soils, mineral wealth and industrialization are here considered. There follows the more detailed account of the many subdivisions of Soviet Europe, Middle Asia and Siberia." Scientific book club review

Suggested readings: p253-64

Dobb, Maurice Herbert, 1900-
Soviet economic development since 1917. Int. pubs. 1948 475p $4 330.947

1 Russia—Economic conditions 49-271

"The present work treads the ground of the author's study of Russian Economic Development since the Revolution, written twenty years ago, and goes beyond it. Some of the material from this earlier work . . . is embodied in Chapters Four to Nine; as are also a few passages from a war-time booklet, Soviet Planning and Labour in Peace and War, in Chapter Sixteen. But the historical story of the first decade after the Revolution has been completely reworked and re-written as well as being extended over a further twenty years, and the design of the book as a whole has been changed." Preface

"Maurice Dobb has long been noted among economists for the quality of his scholarship—and for his open sympathy for the Soviet Union." N.Y. Times

Bibliographical footnotes; maps on lining-papers

Marshak, Il'ia Iakovlevich, 1895-
* New Russia's primer, by M. Ilin, [pseud]; tr. from the Russian by George S. Counts and Nucia P. Lodge. Houghton 1931 161p illus $1.75 **330.947**

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 31-26891

"The Russian title of this book is 'The Story of the great plan.' Written by a Russian engineer for use in schools to acquaint children of twelve to fourteen with the Five-Year Plan. The English version is designed to explain what is being undertaken by U. S. S. R. to forward the material and social development of Russia. Presents the major provisions of the Five-Year Plan with extraordinary clarity and charm." St Louis

Map on lining-papers

Scott, John, 1912-
Behind the Urals; an American worker in Russia's city of steel. Houghton 1942 279p $2.75 **330.947**

1 Magnitogorsk, Russia 2 Russia—Economic conditions 3 Steel industry and trade (W) 42-16792

The author describes "how Magnitogorsk and other similar towns were built, how much they cost, who paid for them, what they produced, how the people lived, how they worked, and what they did in their spare time." Preface

"An honest and illuminating portrayal of the Soviet effort to achieve industrial self-sufficiency, done by a young American who was part of it. . . The author grinds no axes, simply paints as he saw it; the achievement of a near industrial miracle." Book-of-the-month club news

Map on lining-papers

330.948 Economic conditions—Sweden

Childs, Marquis William, 1903-
‡ Sweden, the middle way. New rev. and enl. ed. Yale univ. press 1947 198p illus $3.75 **330.948**

1 Cooperation—Sweden 2 Industry and state—Sweden 3 Sweden—Economic policy (W) 47-4538

First published 1936. The 1947 edition brings the book up to date and includes a chapter on Postwar Sweden

"A description of Sweden's economic system, which is a compromise between individualism and collectivism. Through cooperatives and state control of utilities, the country has maintained a stable prosperity and avoided social unrest." Bkl.

330.951 Economic conditions—China

Freyn, Hubert, 1897-
Free China's new deal. Macmillan 1943 277p $2.50 **330.951**

1 China—Economic conditions 2 China—Industries 3 Natural resources—China (W) 43-14369

A "report on China's economic backbone, on the new pattern, imposed by the war, of self sufficiency and industrial independence. It is a picture of migration to pre-industrial provinces, and their resulting modernization, and changes and reforms in many fields, agriculture and animal husbandry, mining and mineral resources, industrial development . . . foreign trade, government and finance. . . Part II records province by province, the events and achievements." Kirkus

Bibliographical references included in Notes: p235-37

330.952 Economic conditions—Japan

Bisson, Thomas Arthur, 1900-
Japan's war economy. Macmillan 1945 267p illus $3.50 **330.952**

1 Japan—Economic policy 2 World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects (W) 46-228

Published by the International secretariat Institute of Pacific relations

Mr Bisson's book "brings out the relationship between government, industry and the war machine by means of a comprehensive examination of conditions prior to the war and of trends in the Japanese economy during the war." Foreword

"The relationship between the Japanese government, industry and the military during the war, summarized by a far eastern expert lately on the Board of Economic warfare." Publishers' weekly

Bibliographical foot-notes

Smith, Guy Harold, 1895- **Good, Dorothy, and McCune, Shannon Boyd-Bailey**
Japan, a geographical view. Am. geographical soc. 1943 104p illus map (American geographical society. Special pub) pa $1.50 **330.952**

1 Japan—Economic conditions 2 Natural resources—Japan 43-17954

"Giving a clear, well-correlated view of Japan at the outbreak of the present war, this pertinent book of facts brings together 'information concerning the physical geography, resources, population and economic life of Japan,' and points to 'connections between these basic conditions and the expansionism of Japanese military leaders.' Numerous statistical tables, of reference value." Bookmark

List of references: p93-98

330.9569 Economic conditions—Palestine

Lowdermilk, Walter Clay, 1888-
Palestine, land of promise. Harper 1944 236p illus map $2.50 **330.9569**

1 Agriculture—Palestine 2 Irrigation—Palestine 3 Palestine—Economic conditions (W) 44-2614

Contents: Introduction to Palestine; Venture in conservation and its post-war importance; Geographical facts; Palestine in ancient times; Darkness over Palestine; New farmers in a neglected land; Industrial development of Palestine; Builders of the national home; Examples of reclamation; Arab economy and Jewish settlement; Jordan valley authority—a counterpart of TVA in Palestine; Possibilities of the Negeb; Trans-Jordan—past, present and future; Palestine's absorptive capacity

Nathan, Robert Roy, 1908- **Gass, Oscar, and Creamer, Daniel Barnett,** 1909-
Palestine: problem and promise; an economic study. Public affairs press 1946 675p maps $5 **330.9569**

1 Palestine—Economic conditions 46-3167

"The product of long study by several of America's leading economists, it covers a vast range of problems in admirably

Nathan, R. R.; Gass, O., and Creamer, D. B. —*Continued*
organized fashion. The authors discuss geography and natural resources, agriculture and manufactures, labor and commerce, national income and public finance. They show clearly that Palestine is no longer a charitable enterprise; in fact, wartime experience proved conclusively the country's ability to withstand the strains of a dislocated economy." New republic

330.959 Economic history—Malay peninsula

Thompson, Virginia McLean, 1903-
Postmortem on Malaya; with a foreword by Sir George Sansom. . . Macmillan 1943 323p map $3.50 **330.959**

1 Malay peninsula—Economic conditions 2 World war, 1939-1945—Malay peninsula (W) 43-705

"Issued under the auspices of the Secretariat, Institute of Pacific relations: International research series"

"An analysis of political and economic factors as they have developed in Malaya in the past few decades and created the condition in which the country found itself when it faced the ordeal of war." Foreword

"It will prove a valuable research work for the ever-growing group of those interested in the problems of the Far East." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p315-18

330.971 Economic conditions—Canada

Currie, Archibald William
Economic geography of Canada. Macmillan 1945 455p illus $3.50 **330.971**

1 Canada—Economic conditions 46-15956

"The purpose of this book is to deal with the economic geography of Canada and Newfoundland. . . A knowledge of what these Dominions have in the way of natural resources, of how these are being used at present, and of attempts toward the better use of these resources is a pre-requisite in intelligent national planning for the future." Introduction

Innis, Mary (Quayle)
Economic history of Canada. [Rev] Ryerson press 1943 363p illus $3.50 **330.971**

1 Canada—Economic conditions 44-45369

First published 1935

Contents: Fishing industry in the sixteenth century; French struggle for the St Lawrence, 1600-1663; French settlement on the St Lawrence, 1663-1713; Collapse of the French empire, 1713-1763; Establishment of British rule, 1763-1783; Period of consolidation, 1783-1821; Period of settlement, 1821-1850; Railroads and steamships, 1850-1885; Wheat, 1885-1914; Minerals and newsprint, 1914-1931; Bibliography

The following is also recommended:

Currie, A. W. Canadian economic development. Nelson 1942 386p $2 **330.971**

330.973 Economic conditions—United States

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
Pan America. Houghton 1940 545p $3.50 **330.973**

1 Latin America—Commerce 2 Raw materials 3 U.S.—Commerce 4 U.S.—Commercial policy 5 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 40-27828

"This book tells: (1) What the vital raw materials are and how they can be obtained; (2) How the battle for strategic materials has governed modern world history; (3) What action America must take for economic survival (emphasizing our relations with Latin America)" Huntting

Bliven, Bruce, 1889- and Mezerik, Avrahm G. 1901-
‡ (eds.) What the informed citizen needs to know. Duell 1945 377p $3 **330.973**

1 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—Politics and government 5 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 45-35218

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Partial contents: United nations charter, by E. R. Stettinius; America and world trade, by W. Berge; Our relations with Russia, by W. L. Batt; Relief and rehabilitation, by E. D. Thomas; Jobs for all, by H. A. Wallace; War surplus—tool for peace, by A. G. Mezerik; Science and the American future, by B. Bliven; Good houses for everybody, by C. Abrams; Tax policy for a prosperous America, by R. E. Paul; Veterans: the twelve-million-man question, by C. G. Bolté; Which way politics, by I. Brant; Labor's new responsibilities, by P. Murray

Guide to additional reading and bibliography: p355-68

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, 1870- and Kemmerer, Donald Lorenzo
Economic history of the American people. [2d ed. rewritten] Longmans 1947 856p illus maps $4.50 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Industries (W) 47-30770

A standard text, first published under this title in 1930, and under joint authorship in 1942. In the 1947 edition "the changes are a cut in the material on the Revolution, the Civil War and the tariff, a change in the treatment of some aspects of slavery and the westward movement, a new chapter on social progress since 1860 and a chapter on trusts." Publishers' weekly

Factual rather than interpretative

Bibliographical notes: p785-835

Bromfield, Louis, 1896-
* Few brass tacks. Harper 1946 303p $2.75 **330.973**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 International cooperation 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 46-4576

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The novelist presents a plea for conservation of our natural resources, decentralization of industry, and a return to the land, real source of this country's wealth." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Real wealth versus money; Agriculture in relation to our national economy; Thomas Jefferson versus Karl Marx; Nature of man

Chase, Stuart, 1888-

* Economy of abundance. Macmillan 1934 327p $1.50 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions [34-27051]

An analysis of economic events. The author describes plenty in terms not of its sales value but of its serviceability: power to give us all food and shelter, fun and security. Poverty in the midst of plenty is no paradox, the author insists, but the logical outcome of a system in which the supplying of human needs is only a by-product. This book surveys the field . . . industry by industry, showing the technical potentialities behind estimates and certain important limitations on future expansion

* For this we fought; guide lines to America's future as reported to the Twentieth century fund. Twentieth century fund 1946 123p (When the war ends v6) $1 **330.973**

1 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 2 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 46-25284

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

In the final report on post war questions, the author brings to fresh focus the goal of an abundant world which we had set for ourselves in the dark days of war. He shows that this goal is within our national resources and productive capacity, and outlines the four economic models under which America may set out for its attainment

Bibliographical foot-notes

* Goals for America; a budget of our needs and resources; guide lines to America's future as reported to the Twentieth century fund. Twentieth century fund 1942 134p (When the war ends v2) $1 **330.973**

1 Cost and standard of living 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 42-36383

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Essay on survival; Duties and rights; National family; Food; Shelter; Clothing; Health; Education; The plant; Public works; Taking inventory; Road is forward

"Mr. Chase's purpose . . . is twofold: to indicate the kind of National Minimum Budget, as he calls it, that is necessary in order to achieve acceptable standards of food, shelter, clothing, health, and education for all; and to demonstrate that we already have an adequate productive plant for its achievement." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Idle money, idle men. Harcourt 1940 252p illus o.p. 1948 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 40-30706

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Altho the chapters of this book appeared as separate articles in magazines, they fall into place very logically as chapters of a book. The general theme running through them is that we are operating under a financial system geared to 19th century conditions and unsuited to 20th century needs." Wis. bul.

Contents: Back of the budget; "Government" vs. "Business"; Population curves; Penny saved; American business rolls its own; Shadow over Wall street; Great dam; Design for 1960; Rules of the game; Six modest proposals; Men first, money second

* Road we are traveling, 1914-1942; guide lines to America's future as reported to the Twentieth century fund. Twentieth century fund 1942 106p (When the war ends v 1) $1 **330.973**

1 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 42-36150

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The first in a series of six titles to be known as 'When the War Ends' assesses economic trends for the past twenty-five years and looks to future events." Cincinnati

Contents: Pattern of change, 1914-1942; Inventory of basic trends, 1914-1942; Goals for America; Back to business as usual; Problems we shall face

Where's the money coming from? Problems of postwar finance; guide lines to America's future as reported to the Twentieth century fund. Twentieth century fund 1943 179p illus (When the war ends v3) $1 **330.973**

1 Finance 2 U.S. — Economic policy 3 World war, 1939-1945—Finance (W) 43-17861

"Is inflation inevitable? Can our public debt ever be paid? Will it be possible to prevent another depression worse than the last? When Stuart Chase sets out to answer these tough questions, as he does in this book, one thing is certain: that his answer can be understood by any person with average intelligence and a good high school education. His solutions may not strike everybody's fancy, but at least there will be no windy disputes as to what he is trying to say." Christian century

"A challenging and thought-provoking analysis of various aspects of the subject." Bookmark

Bibliographical foot-notes

Cochran, Thomas Childs, 1901- and **Miller, William,** 1912-

Age of enterprise; a social history of industrial America. Macmillan 1942 394p $4 **330.973**

1 Business—History 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 42-22792

This "book interprets American culture from a new point of view, stressing the effects of the machine and industrial practices upon social and cultural life, habits of thought, and so on, since the time of Alexander Hamilton. Here . . . are traced the social, economic and political effects of the development of industry in the United States." Huntting

Bibliography: p359-68

Crow, Carl, 1883-

Great American customer. Harper 1943 252p, 40 plates o.p. 1948 **330.973**

1 Inventions 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 43-15912

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book represents an attempt to tell the story of the slow and often painful processes by which Americans . . . have become the . . . masters of machinery. As the result of the work of generations of inventors, scientists, manufacturers and merchandising men, we . . . enjoy comforts, luxuries and conveniences superior to anything the world has ever known." Introduction

Dorfman, Joseph, 1905-
Economic mind in American civilization. Viking 1946 3v, v 1-2 ea $8.50, v3 $6
330.973

1 Economics—History 2 U.S.—Economic conditions (45-11318)

"The treatment goes back of the thought as it expressed itself in written words or political actions to consider the conditions which had shaped it. Volume one covers Colonial America and The Emergence of traditions of Free enterprise; Volume two continues with the Emergence of systematic economics to the end of the Jackson era and concludes with the period from Jackson to the Civil war." Wis. bul.

Contents: v 1-2 1606-1865; v3 1865-1918

Volume three "covers the period from the end of the Civil War to 1918, a time of tense ferment in political and economic thinking, both here and abroad" New Yorker

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890-
* American economic history. Harper illus maps (Harper's historical ser) $4.75
330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Industries (W) 49-9507

First published 1924, revised frequently

"The author stresses economic causes and explanations rather more than most economists would. It is obviously intended for a textbook but ought to appeal to the general reader. Many interesting quotations from contemporaries are introduced into the text. The presentation of the subject is aided by a large number of maps, graphs and statistical tables." Survey

Hacker, Louis Morton, 1899-
Triumph of American capitalism; the development of forces in American history to the end of the nineteenth century. Simon & Schuster 1940 460p o.p. 1948
330.973

1 Capitalism 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—History 5 U.S.—Industries (W) 40-30705

"A book about the meaning of American history—the underlying forces, economic and political, that have made American history. It begins where America began, in Europe, and ends with the triumph of big business at the dawn of the twentieth century." Huntting

"It is an interpretive study, much of it brilliant and all of it suggestive, of the main trends in the economic growth of the nation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Authorities cited in the text: p439-45

Hansen, Alvin Harvey, 1887-
Economic policy and full employment. McGraw 1947 340p (Whittlesey house publications) $4
330.973

1 Economic policy 2 U.S.—Economic policy 47-529

"Intensive analysis of the economic problems which must be solved in this post-war era; price and wage policies, full production and employment, and monetary controls." Retail bookseller

Johnston, Eric Allen, 1896-
America unlimited. Doubleday 1944 254p o.p. 1948
330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 44-4676

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author discusses "how the problems of management and labor can be obviated provided there is greater cooperation down (and up) the line; how abundance for all is possible under capitalism . . . how expansion in all fields will be realized; a projection of a 'people's capitalism' . . . the New Deal, criticized for methods, rather than objectives; the inequalities of the tax systems; good neighbor missions; and—in closing—freedom and opportunity for all." Kirkus

"A tempered and intelligent presentation of the case for what is known as free enterprise. . . Easy reading." Wis bul.

Lynch, David, 1902-
Concentration of economic power. Columbia univ. press 1946 423p $5.50
330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S. Temporary national economic committee A 46-3167

The author "analyzes objectively and clearly the political and economic forces which resulted in the establishment of the Temporary National Economic Commission in 1938—at the request of President Roosevelt—describes its composition, purposes, and activities, and presents a concise outline of the hearings. Finally, he evaluates the work of the TNEC and, in general, the role of congressional investigations and their contributions to American economic and political life." Huntting

Bibliography: p395-400

Mitchell, Broadus, 1892-
* Depression decade; from new era through new deal, 1929-1941. Rinehart 1947 462p illus (Economic history of the United States v9) $5.50
330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 47-12331

This book "provides both the historical data and a theoretical approach for an understanding of the character, course, and consequences of the severest economic dislocation that American society has experienced in the twentieth century. The focus of the volume is world-wide, rather than narrowly national, and Dr Mitchell emphasizes the causal bonds which link World War I and its results with the catastrophic depression of the thirties." Foreword

Literature of the subject: p408-35

Mitchell, Broadus, 1892- **and Mitchell, Louise Pearson,** 1906-
* American economic history. Houghton 1947 928p illus maps $5
330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 47-6205

Under the editorship of Edgar S. Furniss

"Declaring that there are no economic principles universally and internally applicable, the authors, propose (1) to tell the story of economic development, and (2) to present material for the analysis of economic forces. The authors find the clue to American economic development in the fortuitous and circumstantial rather than in the deliberate choice of alternatives." American hist. rev.

For further reading at end of most chapters

Slichter, Sumner Huber, 1892-
American economy; its problems and prospects. Knopf 1948 214p $2.75
330.973

1 U.S. — Economic conditions — 1945- 2 U.S.—Economic policy 48-8583

"An analysis of American economic institutions, by an American economist. 'This book is a revision of five lectures given at the Sixth Business Conference at Stanford University in July 1947. The lectures have been substantially revised and expanded. The fifth lecture has been divided into two chapters. Figures have

Slichter, Sumner H.—*Continued*
been brought down to date and at some points, where significant new material has become available, it has been incorporated in the text. In substance, however, these chapters are essentially the same as presented at Stanford in the summer of 1947.' (Pref) Professor Slichter, a believer in private enterprise, attempts to forecast the American economic future." Book rev. digest

Soule, George Henry, 1887-

America's stake in Britain's future. Viking 1945 232p $2.75 **330.973**

1 Great Britain—Commercial policy 2 Great Britain—Economic policy 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 Reconstruction (1939-)—Great Britain 5 U.S.—Economic policy 6 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 45-35205

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The United States and Great Britain "must reach mutual economic agreements if the world is to prosper. [The author] here explains why that is so and upon what factors the outcome depends." Kirkus

Prosperity decade; from war to depression: 1917-1929. Rinehart 1947 365p illus (Economic history of the United States v8) $5.50 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 47-5631

"America at war and the postwar boom and depression, culminating in the Crash of '29, form the theme of Mr Soule's book. . . He discusses such problems as the impact of governmental behavior upon the economy, the sources of depression in agriculture, the consequences of financial policy, concentration in ownership and control, the status of workers and modifications in the labor movement." Huntting

"A prodigious collection of facts has been organized into a smooth-running narrative, and it would be difficult to cite any major omissions. The story is unobtrusively but thoroughly documented, and there is an excellent bibliography." Nation

Tarbell, Ida Minerva, 1857-1944

Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898. Macmillan 1936 313p illus map (History of American life) $4.40 **330.973**

1 Monopolies 2 Trusts, Industrial 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Industries—History 36-28986

"A readable account of the rise of the great business and industrial enterprises of the last twenty years of the nineteenth century." Pratt quarterly

Critical essay on authorities: p287-93

Teague, Walter Dorwin, 1883-

Land of plenty; a summary of possibilities. Harcourt 1947 319p $3 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—Social conditions 47-30205

"The author, a distinguished industrial designer, believes that by taking advantage of the new industrial discoveries and techniques we can achieve full employment and a general prosperity for everybody. But this can be accomplished only under a system of individual initiative." Wis. bul.

Thomas, Norman Mattoon, 1884-

Human exploitation in the United States. Stokes 1934 402p o.p. 1948 **330.973**

1 Capitalism 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S.—Social conditions 34-28477

"An attempt to interpret for the reader the human exploitation which is the result of capitalism and competition, and what it has meant to the laboring classes of the United States. Specific instances of waste and incompetence are pointed out—inland and forests, low standards of living, the exploitation of women, children and Negroes, and labor struggles. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It's not a pretty story Mr Thomas tells, but it's one that needs to be known. As usual his writing sounds a note of deep sincerity and scholarliness. His point of view is often one that is open to controversy but the facts he gives, culled from authoritative sources when they are not the fruits of personal research, speak for themselves." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Twentieth century fund

* America's needs and resources; a Twentieth century fund survey which includes estimates for 1950 and 1960, by J. Frederic Dewhurst and associates. The fund 1947 xxviii, 812p illus $5 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 47-3562

Presents an estimate of America's human and industrial capacity and resources balanced against the probable needs and demands for 1950 and 1960. This survey covers records of production, consumption and economic change in the United States within recent decades. It ranges over broad-gauged basic data on population growth, national income, trends in employment, working hours, output per man-hour, and similar subjects

United States. President

Economic reports of the President. . . Introduction by the Council of economic advisers. Harcourt 1949 xxxvi 140, 333p $2.75 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 49-1527

"As transmitted to the Congress, January 1949, January 1947, January 1948, July 1947, July 1948 [by Pres. Truman] together with the joint Congressional committee reports of 1947 & 1948." Subtitle

"Explains, in non-technical language, the state of the American economy, its natural resources, industrial and agricultural capacities, and government obligations." Huntting

Walker, James Blaine, 1889-

Epic of American industry. Harper 1949 513p illus $5 **330.973**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 49-8557

"Popularly written story of the rise of industry, commerce, communication, and business in America. Begins with the Jamestown Colony, through the crucial developing periods in manufacture and foreign trade up to the end of World War II." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p492-98

Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-

Sixty million jobs. Simon & Schuster 1945 216p illus $2 **330.973**

1 Income 2 Unemployed—U.S. 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 45-8760

The author sums up his personal, political and national philosophy. He set forth 60,000,000 jobs as the goal by 1950 as a necessity for doubling the income of those in the lowest income brackets. He believes that full employment can be reached without inflation, regimentation or unbalancing the budget

Wright, Alfred James, 1897-
United States and Canada; an economic geography. Appleton 1948 490p illus maps (Century earth science ser) $4.50
330.973

1 Canada—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 48-2220

"A description of the major industries and major geographic regions of continental United States, Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Newfoundland and Greenland." Publishers' weekly

Bibliographical footnotes

Wright, Chester Whitney, 1879-
Economic history of the United States. 2d ed. McGraw 1949 xxi, 941p illus maps (Business and economics publications) $5.50 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 49-8742

First edition 1941

In this book the "immediate and primary function is to study the production and distribution of wealth with the objective of learning how the nation's economic progress can be promoted and its standard of living advanced. It can be called the functional approach to economic history." Preface

Bibliography: p911-26

Writers' program
These are our lives. . . Univ. of N.C. press 1939 xx, 421p $3 330.973

1 Southern states—Economic conditions 2 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 39-27440

The stories of thirty-five real people of the South—farm laborers, tenants, owners, factory workers, servants, those on relief —told, in great part, in their own words

"More than any scholarly work in sociology this book depicts the local scene in all the pathos and the tragedy of the facts. This is social reporting at its best, without any attempt at a heightening of effects or any desire to pronounce judgment." Book-of-the-month club news

The following are also recommended:

Barnes, J. A. Wealth of the American people; history of their economic life. Prentice-Hall 1949 910p illus $5.75 (W) 330.973

Caldwell, Erskine, and White, M. B. You have seen their faces. Viking 1937 190p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 330.973

Hacker, L. M. The United States; a graphic history; pictorial statistics by George R. Taylor. Modern age 1937 243p illus maps (Modern world ser) o.p. 1948 330.973

Nathan, R. R. Mobilizing for abundance. McGraw 1944 228p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 330.973

Raper, A. F. and Reid, I. D. Sharecroppers all. Univ. of N.C. press 1941 281p illus $3 330.973

Stassen, H. E. Where I stand! Doubleday 1947 205p $2 (W) 330.973

Williamson, H. F. ed. Growth of the American economy; an introduction to the economic history of the United States. . . Prentice-Hall 1944 804p illus (Prentice-Hall economics ser) $6 An analysis by a group of twenty-six authors. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 330.973

330.978 Economic conditions—The West

The following will be of particular interest to libraries in the region:

Terral, Rufus. Missouri valley; land of drouth, flood, and promise. Yale univ. press 1947 274p $3.75 An economic survey of the region 330.978

330.98 Economic conditions—South America

Hancock, Ralph, 1903-
* Opportunities in Latin America. Duell 1946 278p maps (Essential bks) $3
330.98

1 Latin America—Commerce 2 Latin America—Industries (W) 46-3645

An analysis of present conditions and future prospects in the twenty Latin American republics, Mr Hancock treats the economic, social and political prospects and problems of each country individually. Sections of the book are devoted to: transportation, communication, industrial power, agriculture, manufacturing, mining, petroleum, forest products, fisheries, travel and trade

Harris, Seymour Edwin, 1897-
(ed.) Economic problems of Latin America. McGraw 1944 465p illus maps $4.75
330.98

1 Latin America—Economic conditions 44-51524

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Eighteen leading North American economists, in many instances government advisers, contribute to this symposium on Latin-American economy. The three major sections of the work progress from the very general to the more specific. Part one, an introduction by the editor, states the major issues and leads into the second section on general considerations under which are treated such subjects as fiscal policy, agricultural problems, and trade. Part three is devoted to individual studies of 10 of the countries. Conclusions in general agree that living standards must be raised, capital accumulated to prevent habitual monetary manipulation, and the historic dependence on foreign trade balanced with a home market. Factual and concise, but not popular presentation of valuable material." Bkl.

Olson, Paul R. 1900- and Hickman, Charles Addison, 1916-
Pan American economics. Wiley 1943 479p illus maps $5 330.98

1 Latin America—Commerce 2 Latin America—Economic conditions 43-17402

"An exploration of the economic life of Latin America. Detailed and concrete." Cincinnati

"Latin American economic activity cannot be understood with out description and analysis of population, capital supply, resources, transportation facilities, and similar matters. Yet these aspects of Latin American economic life are of primary concern to the rest of the world only in so far as they have international economic relationships. Indeed, one of the outstanding characteristics of Latin

Olson, P. R. and Hickman, C. A.—*Cont.*
America is the degree to which it is economically intermeshed with the rest of the world. This book focuses attention primarily upon the international aspects of the Latin American economy." Preface

Bibliography: p431-61

Soule, George Henry, 1887- Efron, David, 1904- and Ness, Norman T.
Latin America in the future world. (Under the supervision of Alvin H. Hansen) for the National planning association. Rinehart 1945 372p illus $4 **330.98**

1 Latin America—Economic conditions 2 Latin America — Social conditions 3 World war, 1939-1945—Latin America (W) 44-47129

A "report on social conditions in Latin America. . . The central theme of 'freedom from want,' as put forth in the Atlantic Charter is the central thesis for a survey of problems of prevalent poverty, malnutrition, health . . . industrial and agricultural development." Kirkus

Notes and references at end of each part

330.981 Economic conditions—Brazil

Jobin, José, 1909-
Brazil in the making. Macmillan 1943 318p tables $3.75 **330.981**

1 Brazil—Economic conditions 2 Brazil—Industries (W) 43-7460

Contents: Recent economic development of Brazil; Background of the development of trade and industry; Principal manufacturing industries; Brazil at war

"Highly informative and, being written by a recent vice-consul from Brazil, to be recommended for all who seriously wish to learn more about this Latin-American neighbor." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Cooke, M. L. Brazil on the march—a study in international cooperation; reflections on the report of the American technical mission to Brazil. McGraw 1944 303p illus map (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **330.981**

330.982 Economic conditions—Argentine Republic

Weil, Felix José, 1898-
Argentine riddle; issued in cooperation with the Latin American economic institute. Day 1944 297p illus $3.50 **330.982**

1 Argentine Republic—Economic conditions 2 Argentine Republic—Politics and government 44-8598

"Argentina's political and social behavior in recent years is here interpreted, with no attempt at justification, in terms of her economic development, by a native Argentine who has been an active student of his country's affairs for two decades. His thesis that the encroachments of a rising industrialism on a resisting feudal society are the main causes of conflict, is supported by convincing facts. Extensive appendixes cover data on industrial and agricultural production, population distribution, organizations, imports, and exports." Bkl.

330.983 Economic conditions—Chile

Ellsworth, Paul Theodore, 1897-
Chile; an economy in transition. Macmillan 1945 183p illus maps $3.60 **330.983**

1 Chile—Economic conditions (W) 44-40395

"Analysis of the economic life of Chile, especially during the years 1929 to 1942, years which were full of 'political turmoil, overturn of governments, incessant cabinet changes, [and] outbreaks of armed conflicts.' The author lived in Chile during 1941 and 1942. Statistical tables." Book rev. digest

Contents: Impact of the depression; Recovery, readjustment, and recuperation; Monetary developments; Foreign trade controls; Government intervention in economic activity; Resumption of inflation, 1939-1942; Prospects for economic development

Bibliographical foot-notes

330.994 Economic conditions—Australia

Wood, Gordon Leslie, 1890-
(ed.) Australia; its resources and development; with a foreword by W. S. Robinson. Macmillan 1947 334p illus maps $4 **330.994**

1 Australia—Economic conditions 2 Australia—Economic policy 3 Natural resources—Australia (W) 47-1804

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Written by an array of scientists, scholars, and public officials, this is a study of economic resources of Australia, their possibilities in the immediate future. The main elements of national wealth are: agriculture, animal husbandry, minerals, timber, the old primary manufacturing industries, and the new secondary industries developed during the war

330.996 Economic conditions—Hawaiian Islands

The following is a valuable study of the economic development of the islands:

Morgan, J. T. Hawaii; a century of economic change, 1778-1876. Harvard univ. press 1948 260p illus (Harvard economic studies) $4 Traces the racial and economic growth of the islands from the time they were first exposed to western culture **330-996**

331 Labor. Capital

Beard, Mary (Ritter) 1876-
Short history of the American labor movement. Macmillan 1924 206p (World today bookshelf) o.p. 1948 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 25-6419

Published in England under title: American labor movement

"A clear, brief, sympathetic account of the growth and development of the movement from earliest times in America to 1920." Cleveland

Commons, John Rogers, 1862-1944, and Andrews, John Bertram, 1880-

Principles of labor legislation. 4th rev. ed. Harper 1936 606p illus o.p. 1948 **331**

1 Labor laws and legislation 36-23853

First published 1916

In this standard work the author sketches the historical background of the various labor problems such as unemployment, wages, hours, safety, social insurance, individual and collective bargaining, and describes the legislative remedies that have been employed

Bibliography: p535-84

Commons, John Rogers, 1862-1944, and others

History of labour in the United States. Macmillan 1918-35 4v illus v 1-2, 4 o.p. 1948, v3 $5 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions 18-9293

Contents: v 1: Introduction, by J. R. Commons; Colonial and federal beginnings (to 1827) by D. J. Saposs; Citizenship (1827-1833) by H. L. Sumner; Trade unionism (1833-1839) by E. B. Mittelman; Humanitarianism (1840-1860) by H. E. Hoagland. v2: Nationalisation (1860-1877) by J. B. Andrews; Upheaval and reorganization (since 1876) by S. Perlman. v3: Working conditions, by D. D. Lescohier; Labor legislation, by E. Brandeis. v4: Labor movements, by S. Perlman and P. Taft

A comprehensive, scholarly set. Bibliography: v2 p539-87, v3 p701-41, v4 p639-61

Cummins, Earl Everett, 1896-1938, and De Vyver, Frank Traver, 1904-

Labor problem in the United States. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 587p $4.50 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 47-1638

First published 1932. The 1947 edition has been revised and brought up to date by Frank T. De Vyver

Contents: Origin of the wage-earning class; Grievances; The wage earner; The employer; The government

Bibliographical foot-notes

Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900-

* Labor in America; a history. Crowell 1949 402p (Growth of America ser) $4.50 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade-unions (W) 49-8443

"The purpose of this book is to give an account of the rise of American labor for the general reader, tracing it from vague colonial beginnings through the exciting days of the New Deal and the second World War. Emphasis has been placed upon national organization—the National Labor Union, the Knights of Labor, the A.F. of L. and the C.I.O." Preface

"An important informative history of labor from the Colonial period to post-World War II. An objective, fair and balanced review of labor's growth, an intelligent appraisal which gives full appreciation to the part played by Big Business and industry. Possibly a standard work for many years to come." Cincinnati

Bibliographical notes: p383-90

Durand, John Dana

Labor force in the United States, 1890-1960. Social science research council 1948 284p illus $2.50 **331**

1 Labor supply 48-7397

Contents: Past and future labor force trends; Demographic factors; Economic factors; Changing customs relating to employment of women; Wartime expansion and postwar contraction of the labor force, 1940-47; Future labor force projection; Demographic aspects of labor force policy

References: p266-79

Fitzpatrick, Bernard H. 1904-

Understanding labor. McGraw 1945 179p (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 45-8733

"Never before in our labor history have we faced such an internal labor crisis and this timely, thought-provoking book will clear up misunderstanding. Author analyzes labor, explains the meaning of contradictory forces in the sphere of labor relations. He outlines the difference between 'casual' and 'tenure' labor, covers the Railway Labor and the Wagner Act and many other phases." Library journal

Harris, Herbert, 1906-

* American labor. Yale univ. press 1939 459p illus $5 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions (W) 38-29056

"This book presents . . . the story of the efforts of American labor to improve its condition. The organization of labor unions, the promotion of pro-labor legislation, and the dissemination of doctrines based on the rights of labor are . . . the three main subjects of the volume; and among these the story of labor unionism plays the leading part. [Bibliography]" Book-of-the-month club news

"He has written a book which labor students will find useful, lay readers will find informative, and both will find fascinating." Sat. rev. of lit.

Heron, Alexander Richard, 1891-

Why men work. Stanford univ. press 1948 197p $2.75 **331**

1 Industrial relations 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Work 48-6704

At head of title: Toward understanding in industry

"The argument here is for better management employee relations and more employee participation in industrial planning. Both material and intangible motives for working and many reasons for not working are examined as basis for the argument. Readable; directed primarily to management." Bkl.

Institute for religious and social studies

Labor's relation to church and community; a series of addresses, ed. by Liston Pope. Published by The institute, distributed by Harper 1947 182p (Religion and civilization ser) $2.50 **331**

1 Church and labor 2 Labor and laboring classes 47-5064

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The 17 lectures were given at yearly sessions of the Institute for religious and social studies in New York, 1944 to 1946. They are easy to read but necessarily cursory examinations of such topics as labor and education, labor's concern for the national welfare, labor and children, labor's challenge to the church, and personal testimonies of six labor leaders who have coordinated their religious and labor creeds." Bkl.

Labor research association

Labor fact book. . . Int. pubs. $2.50 **331**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions 3 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) (31-20156)

Biennial handbook presenting economic, social and political matters in the United State and abroad. First published 1931

Peterson, Florence, 1894-
Survey of labor economics. Harper 1947 843p illus $4 331

1 Labor and laboring classes 47-4391

"Basic factual data and major theories on employment and unemployment, wages and hours, unions, and labor-management relations, and social security, chiefly in the U.S. Written as a textbook, with selected references at the end of each chapter; useful also as a comprehensive survey for the general reader. Written before the enactment of the Taft-Hartley labor bill." Bkl.

Selekman, Ben Morris, 1893-
Labor relations and human relations. McGraw 1947 255p $3 331

1 Collective bargaining 2 Industrial relations 47-12057

"An exploration of the psychology involved in collective bargaining, as well as the practical everyday aspects of labor-management give and take." Chicago

Shih, Kuo-hêng
China enters the machine age; a study of labor in Chinese war industry; with a supplementary chapter by Ju-k'ang T'ien; ed. and tr. by Hsiao-tung Fei and Francis L. K. Hsu. Harvard univ. press 1944 xxiv, 206p $2.50 331

1 Factory system—China 2 Industrial relations 3 Labor and laboring classes—China (W) A 44-5416

"This study is made by the Yenching-Yunnan Station for Sociological Research, National Yunnan University. . . The book is published in coöperation with the Secretariat of the Institute of Pacific Relations"

A study of a factory in Free China and the effects of the transfer of peasants from farms to factories

Map on lining-papers. Bibliographical foot-notes

Slichter, Sumner Huber, 1892-
Challenge of industrial relations; trade unions, management, and the public interest. Cornell univ. press 1947 196p $2.50 331

1 Industrial relations 47-3448

"Overall picture of industrial relations within and between trade unions and management and as they effect the general public." Cincinnati

"The mechanics of union organization and practice have increased interest at present, and the author goes into practical details rather than theory." Current history

The following are also recommended:

Gordon, Manya. Workers before and after Lenin. Dutton 1941 524p $4.50 A detailed study of labor in Russia from the 1890's to 1940 331

Gregory, C. O. Labor and the law. Rev. and enl. ed. Norton 1949 523p $5 First published 1946 331

Hartley, F. A. Our new national labor policy; the Taft-Hartley act and the next steps; foreword by Robert A. Taft [pub] in association with Modern industry magazine. Funk 1948 240p $2.85 331

Oxnam, G. B. bp. Labor in tomorrow's world. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1945 153p $1.50 Fondren lectures for 1944, Southern Methodist university 331

331.1 Industrial relations

Brooks, Robert Romano Ravi, 1905-
Unions of their own choosing; an account of the National labor relations board and its work. Yale univ. press 1939 296p illus $3.75 331.1

1 Arbitration, Industrial 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 U.S. National labor relations board (W) 39-27020

Contents: Board at work; The background; Antiunionism; Collective bargaining; Industrial peace; Interunion conflict; Unfair practices of labor; Board and the courts; N.L.R.B. and democracy

"Mr. Brooks has written an extremely timely book in a fair and informed manner, and his work should do much to reduce the amount of epithet-calling, and to substitute instead considered and temperate judgment on some of the most controversial issues of the day." Sat. rev. of lit.

Chamberlain, Neil Wolverton, 1915-
Union challenge to management control. Harper 1948 338p $4.50 331.1

1 Employees' representation in management 2 Industrial relations 48-5134

"First of a series of books to be issued under the auspices of the Labor and Management Center at Yale University." Introduction

"The question of labor unions' voice in important decisions of management, considered generally and specifically as it affects the automobile, steel and meat packing industries." Chicago

"A thorough and thought-provoking analysis of the problem of management prerogatives. This book is a concrete appraisal of one of the most important issues faced by all sectors of the national economy." Management review

Cheyfitz, Edward Theodore, 1913-
Constructive collective bargaining. McGraw 1947 161p (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2 331.1

1 Collective bargaining 47-3253

"Deals with collective bargaining at the plant level and discusses in detail application of modern managerial techniques in the plant in which the union exists, showing the role and responsibilities of management and the union in the workshop." Library journal

Greenman, Russel Lester, 1904- and Greenman, Elizabeth Buswell, 1908-
* Getting along with unions. Harper 1947 158p $2.50 331.1

1 Arbitration, Industrial 2 Collective bargaining 3 Industrial relations 4 Trade unions (W) 47-30043

"A practical guide to cooperation between management and labor. It deals with every step in the process of initiating, operating, and renewing agreements, including the handling of grievances." Retail bookseller

Harbison, Frederick Harris, and Dubin, Robert

Patterns of union-management relations: United automobile workers (CIO) General motors, Studebaker. Science research 1947 229p (SRA Industrial relations ser) $3.75 **331.1**

1 General motors corporation 2 Industrial relations 3 International union, united automobile, aircraft and agricultural implement workers of America 47-12386

"This study contrasts the relations of two automotive industry organizations with the union, the one representing the big corporations where power struggle is a keynote, and the other representing smaller industries that deal primarily with the union local and where labor-management relations have been good. For students of industrial relations rather than general readers." Bkl.

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Collective bargaining. Wilson, H.W. 1935 261p (Reference shelf v10, no. 1) o.p. 1948 **331.1**

1 Employees' representation in management 2 Labor contract 3 National industrial recovery act, 1933 4 Trade unions 35-27035

"Material on collective bargaining arranged for the convenience of debaters. In addition to selected reprinted articles there is an extensive bibliography and a brief. Includes articles by Sumner H. Slichter, Donald Richberg, H. A. Marquand, Clarence S. Darrow and Norman Thomas." Book rev. digest

‡ (comp.) Compulsory federal arbitration of labor disputes. Wilson, H.W. 1947 316p (Reference shelf v19, no.6) $1.25 **331.1**

1 Arbitration, Industrial (W) 48-177

"This volume has been confined to . . . recent discussions. In conformity with established practice, we have endeavored to present impartially in this volume . . . material on both sides of the question as well as background information." Preface
Bibliography: p287-316

The following is an earlier volume on the same subject:
Johnsen, J. E. Compulsory arbitration of labor disputes. Wilson, H.W. 1945 268p (Reference shelf v17, no.6) $1.25 (W) **331.1**

Johnson, Robert Wood, 1893-

People must live and work together, or forfeit freedom. Line decorations by Bernice Jamieson. Doubleday 1947 271p illus $2.50 **331.1**

1 Industrial relations 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Industry 47-30720

"Sound and human appraisal of the functions of capital, labor, and management, with a clear statement of how all three can work together. The author analyzes the reasons why business has lost public confidence and gives constructive remedies. From a businessman's point of view, he also gives advice to insure freedom of private enterprise." Cincinnati

Kellor, Frances Alice, 1873-

American arbitration; its history, functions and achievements; foreword by James R. Angell. Harper 1948 262p $3 **331.1**

1 Arbitration, Industrial 48-7409

"This historical survey of the American Arbitration Association outlines issues, theories and practices in various types of arbitration—commercial and industrial, national and international." Bkl.

Levenstein, Aaron, 1910-

Labor, today and tomorrow. Knopf 1945 253p o.p. 1948 **331.1**

1 Industrial relations 2 Labor and laboring classes (W) 45-9697

An analysis of labor history during the war, emphasizing the Montgomery Ward case. The problems of post-war labor-management-government relationship, i.e., reconversion, unemployment, wages, union restrictions are also outlined
Bibliographical foot-notes

Lever, Emil John, 1894- and Goodell, Francis

Labor-management cooperation and how to achieve it. Harper 1948 143p $2.50 **331.1**

1 Employees' representation in management 48-5453

"The functions of labor and management leadership in the Joint Production Committee: its organization and conduct and probable attitudes of workers and management." Publishers' weekly

Lewisohn, Sam Adolph, 1884-

Human leadership in industry; the challenge of tomorrow. Harper 1945 112p $2 **331.1**

1 Industrial relations 45-9536

"Recognizing the responsibility of management to provide human leadership, a corporation executive makes observations upon improvement of employee-employer relations without out-side mediation." Chicago

Twentieth century fund

Partners in production; a basis for labor-management understanding; a report by the Labor committee of the Twentieth century fund; assisted by Osgood Nichols. The fund 1949 149p $1.50 **331.1**

1 Industrial relations (W) 49-7664

Contents: Conflict or cooperation; Goals and attitudes of labor and management; Bases for mutual understanding; Reaching for a philosophy; Analysis and recommendations
Bibliographical foot-notes

* Trends in collective bargaining; a summary of recent experience, by S. T. Williamson [and] Herbert Harris; report and recommendations by the Labor committee. The fund 1945 254p $2 **331.1**

1 Collective bargaining (W) 46-64

"This volume is focused on what might be called the internal processes, problems and issues of collective bargaining. Outside of its focus are many other subjects external to collective bargaining but closely related to it—such as the relation of government to labor. . . . The book is the outgrowth of a survey of collective bargaining in the United States which the Fund began, under the directorship of Dr. H. A. Millis, back in 1939. The authors have drawn largely for their source material from the first report of this survey, 'How Collective Bargaining Works'—a series of intensive case studies of collective bargaining growth and practices in sixteen leading United States industries with brief accounts covering thirteen more." Foreword

Updegraff, Clarence Milton, 1893- and McCoy, Whitley Peterson, 1894-
Arbitration of labor disputes. Commerce clearing house 1946 291p $3.75 **331.1**

1 Arbitration, Industrial 46-4335

"Description of labor arbitration as it exists in practice, with citations to authorities. Practical guide for the layman who may be called upon to conduct an arbitration." Cincinnati

The following are also recommended:

Childs, M. W. This is democracy; collective bargaining in Scandinavia. Yale univ. press 1938 169p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 331.1

Hoebreckx, O. S. Management handbook for collective bargaining. Commerce clearing house 1947 208p pa $2 331.1

Kaltenborn, H. S. Governmental adjustment of labor disputes. Foundation press 1943 327p $4 331.1

331.11 Labor supply

Ross, Malcolm Harrison, 1895-
All manner of men. Harcourt 1948 314p $3 **331.11**

1 Discrimination in employment—U.S. 2 Negroes—Employment 3 U.S.—Foreign population 4 U.S.—Race question (W) 48-1302

"Challenging picture of prejudice, discrimination, and intolerance in national employment practices told from the standpoint of human values. The author says that the South must be re-educated before a national set of standards can be enforced." Cincinnati

"Presents the case for fair employment legislation, basing it on the history of the FEPC, recognizing its short-comings, acknowledging its failures, investigating the causes for the hatred it aroused." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

David, P. T. Postwar youth employment; a study of long-term trends, prepared for the American youth commission. Am. council on educ. 1943 172p illus maps $2 331.11

Reynolds, L. G. and Shister, Joseph. Job horizons; a study of job satisfaction and labor mobility. Harper 1949 102p $2.25 331.11

331.13 Unemployment

Beveridge, William Henry Beveridge, baron, 1879-
* Full employment in a free society. Norton 1945 429p illus $3.75 **331.13**

1 Great Britain—Economic policy 2 Unemployed (W) 45-923

"Sequel to the report on Social insurance and allied services . . . made to His Majesty's government in November, 1942." Preface

The proposals deal in the first place with unemployment in peacetime contrasted with full employment in wartime Britain. The author's proposals of a full-employment policy in the postwar period are dealt with in detail to give a picture of his program both in its internal and its international implications

Bibliographical foot-notes

Lester, Richard Allen, 1908-
Providing for unemployed workers in the transition. McGraw 1945 152p (Committee for economic development. Research study) $1.50 **331.13**

1 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 2 Unemployed 45-990

"Unemployment compensation is recommended as the chief means of providing for unemployed workers in the transition. Other means are direct relief, conversion projects in private industry, education and training, and public work. Timing and cost are also discussed. The program is distinctly for transition and not for a long-range plan. The statement is concise, and is the result of research for the Committee for economic development." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Komarovsky, Mirra. Unemployed man and his family—the effect of unemployment upon the status of the man in fifty-nine families. . . Dryden 1940 163p $1.75 "For the Institute of social research" 331.13

331.2 Wages

Chernick, Jack, and Hellickson, George Carroll, 1904-
Guaranteed annual wages. Univ. of Minn. 1945 146p $2.50 **331.2**

1 Wages A 45-3109

"This readable study of the limited area in which the annual wage setup has operated follows through with an analysis of what its wider application could mean in terms of economic stabilization. The three large companies who have pioneered in the idea are described as to aims and accomplishment and a hypothetical discussion of the annual wage as it might work out in the construction industry throws light on the possibilities of industry-wide application. The attitude is positive throughout but difficulties are not minimized. The point of view is that of the community rather than that of either management or labor." Bkl.

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p141-44. Bibliography: p145-46

Douglas, Paul Howard, 1892-
Theory of wages. Macmillan 1934 639p illus $5.50 **331.2**

1 Capital 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Supply and demand 4 U.S.—Industries 5 Wages 34-27052

"This full, statistical and analytical study of the theory of wages is in three parts: The development of the theory of production and the problem of distribution; An approach to the imputed productivity curves of labor and capital; The probable supply curves of labor, capital and natural resources. The work is a revision and extension of the author's essay on the subject which received the Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize in 1926, but has not hitherto been published." Book rev. digest

"A prodigious and painstaking attempt to strengthen the position of present-day economics as a fruitful and progressive science." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p555-610

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Postwar wage stabilization. Wilson, H.W. 1945 227p (Reference shelf v17, no.7) o.p. 1948 **331.2**

1 Wages (W) 45-35128

"The question of wage stabilization has been examined with respect to some of the leading aspects at stake. . . Since earlier material on wages has been covered in two previous numbers of the Reference Shelf, 'Wages and Prices' April 1942 and 'Wage Stabilization and Inflation' May 1943 this book covers mostly the more recent material. It has been the aim to represent without bias, in discussions and in bibliography, varied and diverse views." Preface

Bibliography: p209-27

Johnsen, Julia E.—*Continued*
(comp.) Wage stabilization and inflation. Wilson, H.W. 1943 187p illus (Reference shelf, v16, no.4) o.p. 1948 **331.2**

1 Inflation (Finance) 2 Prices 3 Wages (W) 43-8905

"This number of the Reference Shelf is supplementary to that entitled 'Wages and Prices' compiled by Robert E. Summers and published in April, 1942 [Wilson, H.W. $1.75] It includes, in bibliography and discussions, new materials to date." Preface

Bibliography: p177-87

Kaplan, Abraham David Hannath, 1893-
* Guarantee of annual wages. Brookings 1947 269p illus pa $3.50 **331.2**

1 Wages 47-31016

"The study examines the wage stabilization plan from the points of view of both employees and employers and analyzes the possible effects of industry-wide guarantees on management-labor relationships, on business policy, and on the economic structure. The study points out many weaknesses of the guaranteed annual wage and the summary contains arguments against rather than in favor of general adoption of the annual wage." Bkl.

331.25 Social insurance

Bachman, George Warren, 1885- and Meriam Lewis, 1883-
Issue of compulsory health insurance. . . Brookings 1949 271p $4; pa $2 **331.25**

1 Charities, Medical 2 Insurance, Health 3 Insurance, State and compulsory 4 Public health 48-7355

"A study prepared at the request of Senator H. Alexander Smith, Chairman of the Subcommittee on Health of the Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare." Subtitle

"A survey of health conditions in the U.S. on which the investigators base their conclusion that a compulsory health insurance system by the national government would be undesirable and even harmful to medical progress. They recommend that individuals be allowed freedom to make their own provision for medical care as at present, and that federal grants-in-aid be made to the states to assure adequate medical care for those unable to pay. 'The study is confined to the economic, social and administrative issues involved . . . and does not go into discussion of strictly medical practices.' " Bkl.

Bibliographical footnotes

Burns, Eveline Mabel (Richardson) 1900-
American social security system. Houghton 1949 460p $4.50 **331.25**

1 Insurance, State and compulsory 2 Public welfare 49-5180

"My major object, therefore, is to depict the main characteristics of the various social security programs currently in operation in the United States, the differences among them and their relationships to each other." Preface

Bibliographical footnotes

Douglas, Paul Howard, 1892-
Social security in the United States; an analysis and appraisal of the Federal social security act. [2d ed] McGraw 1939 493p (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **331.25**

1 Insurance, State and compulsory 2 Insurance, Unemployment 3 Old age pensions 39-2957

First published 1936

"There is an excellent discussion of how best to utilize the huge reserve created by payroll taxes so as to avoid a deflationary influence during periods of recession." New republic

Bibliographical note: p433-36

Epstein, Abraham, 1892-
Insecurity, a challenge to America; a study of social insurance in the United States and abroad. 2d rev. ed. . . Random house 1938 939p o.p. 1948 **331.25**

1 Insurance, Health 2 Insurance, Industrial 3 Insurance, Social 4 Insurance, Unemployment 5 Old age pensions 6 Unemployed 38-27922

First published 1933

"Including a complete analysis of The Social Security Act, the latest status of state legislation and a discussion of the health insurance problem." Subtitle

"This book must be ranked among the most important treatises in the field. The first thirty-five chapters are an excellent statement of the case for social insurance; the last two chapters, a convenient collection of the arguments against the Social Security Act by its most bitter opponent." American pol. sci. rev.

Great Britain. Inter-departmental committee on social insurance and allied services
Social insurance and allied services; report by Sir William Beveridge. American ed. . . Macmillan 1942 299p tables o.p. 1948 **331.25**

1 Insurance, State and compulsory (W) 42-36424

"Reproduced photographically from the English edition and published by arrangement with his Majesty's stationery office"

The "Beveridge report" to Parliament on post-war plans for economic security for England. Contents: Introduction and summary; Principal changes proposed and their reasons; Three special problems; Social security budget; Plan for social security; Social security and social policy

O'Neill, Hugh, 1901-
Modern pension plans; principles and practices. Prentice-Hall 1947 382p illus $5 **331.25**

1 Old age pensions 47-3856

"The major purpose of this book is to present a non-technical description and explanation of the various means and methods of operating modern pension plans, and of the basic provisions of such plans." Preface

United States. Social security administration
Social security yearbook. . . The administration pa 25c **331.25**

1 Charities 2 Insurance, State and compulsory (41-50048)

First published for 1939. Annual supplement to the "Social security bulletin"

"Summarizes developments in social security, old age and survivors insurance, employment security, and public assistance and federal work programs . . . with statistical charts and tables. Lists selected documents related to social security and the publications of the Social security board." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

De Schweinitz, Karl. People and process in social security. Am. council on educ. 1948 165p $2 "The great virtue of Karl de Schweinitz' book is that it deals with administration in relation to people as human beings." Annals Amer. Acad. **331.25**

Social insurance—*Continued*

Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Group health insurance and sickness benefit plans in collective bargaining, by Helen Baker and Dorothy Dahl. Princeton univ. press 1945 89p pa $1.50 331.25

331.3 Child labor

A great deal of valuable material, some free and others low-priced may be obtained from the United States Children's bureau. The list of publications may be obtained from the Supt. of doc. Price list no. 71

The following book is recommended, if needed:

Lumpkin, K. D. and Douglas, D. S. W. Child workers in America. [2d ed] Int. pubs. 1939 321p $1 (W 1937 edition) First published 1937 by McBride 331.3

331.4 Labor of women

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897- and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard)

* Psychology of supervising the working woman. McGraw 1942 202p illus $2.25 **331.4**

1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Woman—Employment 42-25144

"Discusses the basic differences between men and women in regard to job aptitudes, abilities, and adjustments." Cleveland

331.5 Convict labor

Dallin, David Julievich, 1889- and Nikolaevskiĭ, Boris Ivanovich

Forced labor in Soviet Russia. Yale univ. press 1947 331p illus maps $3.75 **331.5**

1 Convict labor—Russia 2 Service, Compulsory non-military—Russia 47-30389

"Compelling compilation of material from first-hand sources, including the writings of former Soviet prisoners and officials. Estimating the number of prisoners as between seven and fifteen million—which is as many as there are free workers—the authors concluded that slave labor is a basic element of Soviet economy. A startling and illuminating account." Cincinnati

Literature on forced labor in Russia: p307-19

Nickerson, Hoffman, 1888-

New slavery. Doubleday 1947 271p $3.50 **331.5**

1 Labor laws and legislation 2 Service, Compulsory non-military—Russia 3 Slavery 4 Socialism 47-31242

"A study of human slavery in the modern world and a complete dossier on forced labor in Soviet Russia. This original and provocative book interprets internationally the same material in Dalin and Nicoleavsky's 'Forced Labor in Russia.' " Cincinnati

Notes on sources: p243-61

331.7 Classes of workers

Collins, Henry Hill

America's own refugees; our 4,000,000 homeless migrants. Princeton univ. press 1941 323p $3 **331.7**

1 Migrant labor 2 Migration, Internal 3 U.S.—Social conditions 41-26994

"A large-scale picture of that part of our population which has been forced into migrancy by economic conditions. Agricultural migrants have been the most publicized, but the author tells of industrial workers as well, and of miners, sailors, and textile workers." Bkl.

McWilliams, Carey, 1905-

Ill fares the land; migrants and migratory labor in the United States. Little 1942 419p o.p. 1948 **331.7**

1 Agricultural laborers 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 3 Migrant labor 4 Migration, Internal (W) 42-5664

"This book is about two types of agricultural migrants: the depression or removal migrants—those who . . . have been displaced from agriculture and set adrift on the land; and the habitual migrant or migratory worker who, for years, has been following an established migratory route . . . Throughout I have tried to emphasize the people themselves and their plight, rather than the processes which have made migrants of them." Introduction

Bibliography: p391-411. Map on liningpapers

Sheppard, Muriel (Earley)

Cloud by day; the story of coal and coke and people. Univ. of N.C. press 1947 266p illus $4.25 **331.7**

1 Coal-miners 2 Coal miners and mining 3 Coke 47-31364

"As the wife of a mining engineer in the Connellsville region of Pennsylvania Mrs. Sheppard writes understandingly of the history and life of the coke region. Although not a definitive or comprehensive study, book touches on many of the economic and social problems of the industry, sketching as background the early strikes, the golden days of Thompson, and the triumphs of John L. Lewis. So many intriguing phases are touched on that the book seems heterogeneous, but its interest and readability are not impaired." Library journal

Selected bibliography: p263-66

331.8 Laboring classes

Myers, James, 1882-

* Do you know labor? Day 1943 240p $2.75, pa $1.50 **331.8**

1 Labor and laboring classes (W) 43-5612

A revised and enlarged edition of a book first published 1940 by the National home library foundation

Partial contents: Different kinds of labor unions; How grievances are adjusted; Wartime status of labor; Are labor unions responsible organizations; Union-management co-operation for efficiency; National labor relations act; International labor relationships; Negroes and labor unions; Women and trade unions; Workers' education; Church and labor; Bibliography; Agencies dealing with labor and economics

The following is also recommended:

Waring, P. A. and Golden, C. S. Soil and steel; exploring the common interests of farmers and wage earners. Harper 1947 240p $3 **331.8**

331.83 Housing

Abrams, Charles, 1901-
Future of housing. Harper 1946 428p illus $5 331.83
1 Housing 46-8659

"Study of the whole problem of housing, home building, home ownership, housing projects, etc. which suggests specific remedies. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"This is a highly readable book which has an appeal for practically any one who lives under a roof or would like to." Weekly book rev.

Aronovici, Carol, 1881-
Housing the masses. Wiley 1939 291p illus $4 331.83
1 Housing (W) 39-17336

Contents: Land; People; Money; Earning capacity and the housing market; Home ownership; Law and housing; Urbanism and housing; Architecture and housing; Housing education; Housing survey and housing research; Conclusions; Housing literature

"The clarity of statement and excellent organization of material should carry the message of 'Housing the Masses' to a wide public." Sat. rev. of lit.

Dean, John Peebles, 1914-
* Home ownership: is it sound? Foreword by Robert S. Lynd. Harper 1945 215p illus $2.50 331.83
1 Home ownership 2 Housing (W) 45-2849

A discussion of the risks involved in urban home ownership

Contents: America's decision; "Own your own home"; Business of home ownership; Role of government; In the market for homes; Home owner; Real estate cycle; Financial dilemma; The house; The neighborhood; Home ownership; Suggestions for further research; Supporting footnotes and bibliography

"The weight of the argument is on the negative side. The case for home ownership, the author thinks, has been amply stated, perhaps overstated, and his purpose has been 'to equalize the balance by presenting the too-little-discussed difficulties that arise.' " Wis. bul.

Lasch, Robert, 1907-
* Breaking the building blockade. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 316p illus $3 331.83
1 Housing A 46-9

"Robert Lasch, housing expert and editorial writer of the 'Chicago Sun,' [1946] in clear forceful language outlines a plan of action and describes, step by step, what we must do to build the 15,000,000 homes that will provide adequate housing for those who so desperately need it— while protecting the renter's and home-owner's dollar." Huntting

Rosenman, Dorothy (Reuben)
Million homes a year. Harcourt 1945 333p illus $3.50 331.83
1 Housing 45-4120

Documented analysis of the problems relating to housing. "Mrs. Rosenman probes the complex that is 'the housing problem' from many angles but singles out three paramount questions for special treatment —redevelopment of slum areas, Government assistance for the lowest-income families and the expediency of home ownership. She speaks with authority and out of varied experience in the field." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p315-24

Straus, Nathan, 1889-
Seven myths of housing. Knopf 1944 314p illus $2.75 331.83
1 Housing (W) 44-192

A discussion of the post-war housing problem stressing three objectives: the first, to show that the elimination of slum conditions in town and country is possible only by means of a program of subsidized public housing; the second, to destroy the common popular fallacies that are often urged against a federal housing program; the third, to offer a specific plan for the bettering of housing conditions in the post-war era

"He has written a useful handbook for those in the field as well as for the inquiring layman." Nation

Supplementary reading list: p306-13

Twentieth century fund
American housing; problems and prospects. . . The fund 1944 466p illus $3 331.83
1 Building trades 2 Housing 44-4203

"The factual findings, by Miles L. Colean; The program, by the Housing committee." Title page

"A general survey of housing in the United States and conditions affecting the housebuilding industry as the war broke. Reports on land availability and regulation, management of the industry, finance, labor influences, standardization and influence of federal, state, and local government and the housing market. . . Valuable compilation of material. Bibliography: p441-455." Bkl.

331.84 Leisure

The number 331.84 is used for Leisure, following the advice of the editor of the Dewey decimal classification. Some libraries may prefer 170 or 179

The following book is recommended, if needed:

Greenbie, Sydney. Leisure for living. Stewart 1940 288p $2.50 (W) The author explores the need of fun as a release from routine 331.84

331.85 Settlements

Addams, Jane, 1860-1935
Second twenty years at Hull-house. . . Macmillan 1930 413p illus $4 331.85
1 Hull house, Chicago 2 Peace 3 Social conditions 30-31867

"This is not, like the first volume, a direct narrative of settlement development. Reaching out from Hull House in Chicago, Miss Addams' interests have been world-wide and she covers a variety of such interests in these chapters. Social service and the Progressive party, The devil baby at Hull House, Aspects of the woman movement, Efforts for peace during five years of war, Immigrants under the quota —are chapter heads that suggest the scope. Another chapter, A decade of prohibition, is an outstanding contribution to that subject." Wis. bul.

" 'The First Twenty Years at Hull House' had the charm which the accent on the immediate bestows. This second Twenty Years has the charm of a Chinese painting in which the artist is primarily a philosopher." N.Y. evening post

Addams, Jane—*Continued*

* Twenty years at Hull-house. . . Macmillan 1910 462p illus $3 **331.85**

1 Chicago—Social conditions 2 Hull house, Chicago 10-27333

"Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad." N.Y. state lib.

Wald, Lillian D. 1866-1940

House on Henry street; with illus. from etchings and drawings by Abraham Phillips and from photographs. Holt 1915 317p illus o.p. 1948 **331.85**

1 Henry street settlement, New York 2 New York (City)—Poor 15-25238

"History of . . . [the Henry Street Settlement by its founder] . . . also . . . a study of the East side itself—of its teeming immigrant population, of its development, of its most crying needs, and of its national promise . . . Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls." N.Y. Times

Appeared in a condensed form in "Atlantic monthly"

331.88 Trade unions

Barbash, Jack

Labor unions in action; a study of the mainsprings of unionism. Harper 1948 270p $3.50 **331.88**

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions (W) 48-5424

Why labor unions work as they do, and how they function in day-by-day operation is the substance of this book. Here is an analysis of the driving forces that have motivated unionism during the critical period of the past fifteen years, through the passage of the Taft-Hartley act

"Written from the point of view of the union spokesman." Wis. bul.

Notes and references: p225-48

Braun, Kurt, 1897-

Union-management co-operation; experience in the clothing industry. Brookings 1947 259p illus $3 **331.88**

1 Clothing trade 2 Industrial relations 47-31470

"This study traces the rise and growth of cooperative relations between management and labor in the U.S. clothing industry and analyzes the distinctive ways in which cooperation is possible, and the consequences so far for labor, management, and the public. A formal study for those concerned with labor." Bkl.

Brooks, Robert Romano Ravi, 1905-

As steel goes . . . Unionism in a basic industry. Yale univ. press 1940 275p illus $3.75 **331.88**

1 Steel industry and trade 2 Steel workers organizing committee 3 Trade unions 40-27479

This book "is based in part on first-hand information from steel employers, union leaders, steel workers, and students of steel labor relations. The author tells how the industry was unionized, considers the good and bad points of company unions, gives an inside view of the Steel Workers Organizing Committee, discusses various aspects of collective bargaining. . . Education of the rank and file for intelligent leadership in the union is important for the lasting success of the movement. Reference in chapter notes." Industrial arts index

When labor organizes. Yale univ. press 1937 361p illus $3.75 **331.88**

1 Trade unions (W) 37-28723

"A study of labor unionism in the United States. Describes the technique of organizing unions; the evolution of the labor movement; the strategy used in conducting strikes; the attitude of employers; the benefit and welfare policies of unionism; union finances, administration and leadership. The author is sympathetic toward unionism, and sees the union leader acting in his sphere about as the business man acts in his—doing his best to drive a shrewd bargain, using all modern means in order that his purpose may be served toward a saner and more peaceable organization of our economic life." Ontario library review

Coleman, McAlister, 1889-

Men and coal; foreword by John Chamberlain. Rinehart 1943 350p $3 **331.88**

1 Coal miners 2 Coal mines and mining 3 United mine workers of America (W) 43-16019

This "is a pro-Lewis, pro-United Mine Workers book. Since Mr. Coleman once labored as a spokesman for the miners, it could hardly be different. . . [It is the story of the] mine workers and their union history." Foreword

Bibliography: p337-39. Maps on lining-papers

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890- and **Starr, Mark,** 1894-

* Labor in America. Rev. ed. Harper 1949 338p illus (American way) $2 **331.88**

1 Trade unions (W) 49-9865

First published 1944. The 1949 edition is revised to include recent history

Contents: Why study labor; Early labor in Europe and America; Birth of the American labor movement; Changing America; Rise of national unions and early efforts toward federation; American federation of labor; Opposition without and within; Decline of organized labor after the first World war; Labor and the new deal; Unions in wartime and after, 1941-1948; Structure and function of unions; Unions in action; Bibliography

"A textbook for high school students tracing the history of trade unions in America chiefly in the twentieth century, and discussing the underlying principles and ideals of the labor movement." Book rev. digest

Ginzberg, Eli, 1911-

Labor leader; an exploratory study; assisted by Joseph Carwell. Macmillan 1948 191p $3 **331.88**

1 Trade unions 48-5948

"The first part of the book contains an analysis of leaders and leadership, based on the author's knowledge of modern psychology and sociology. The second part gives a factual analysis of the executive board member of ten representative American labor unions, covering the period 1900 to 1940. Part three discusses the continual struggles of the leaders of a union local. Part four deals with tomorrow's labor leaders. Bibliography. Index of names." Book rev. digest

Golden, Clinton Strong, 1886- and Ruttenberg, Harold Joseph, 1914-
Dynamics of industrial democracy [foreword by Russell W. Davenport] Harper 1942 xxvi, 358p $3 331.88

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade-unions 42-9389

"An important book in the labor field, written by two steel men who for years have been in the thick of the labor struggle. Their own experiences are the basis on which they formulate 37 principles of union-management relations—concrete concepts illustrated with case histories. The book is partisan, but not unfair. Many labor sympathizers will not agree on compulsory union membership as a condition of employment." Bkl.

Howe, Irving, and Widick, B. J.
The UAW and Walter Reuther. Random house 1949 309p $3 331.88

1 International union, United automobile, aircraft and agricultural implement workers of America 2 Reuther, Walter Philip, 1907- 3 Trade unions 49-5872

"Comprehensive account of the rise of industrial unionism in the automobile industry. Details background of misery and insecurity that came with mass production line, speed-up of . . . half-hearted effort of the A. F. of L. to apply craft unionism . . . Definitely pro-labor, but carefully critical 'from within the range of labor opinion.' Useful notes on sources." Library journal

Huberman, Leo, 1903-
* Truth about unions. Harcourt 1946 87p illus $2.50, pa $1 331.88

1 Trade unions (W) 46-25069

"Account of the structure and functions of unions, and of the opposition they face, by a pro-union writer. Includes a directory of unions and their approximate membership in 1944." Bkl.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Closed shop. Wilson, H.W. 1942 263p (Reference shelf v15, no.7) $1.25 331.88

1 Open and closed shop (W) 42-17594

"The present number of the 'Reference Shelf' is based mainly on recent materials and endeavors to give, without bias, some of the leading and more helpful available discussions from varied points of view. . . Material is presented in a form convenient for debaters, and a supplementary up-to-date bibliography is provided. A summary of some of the main arguments of current discussions is also presented." Preface

(comp.) Trade unions and the anti-trust laws. Wilson, H.W. 1940 308p (Reference shelf v13, no.10) $1.25 331.88

1 Sherman antitrust law, 1890 2 Trade unions 3 Trusts, Industrial—Law (W) 40-11303

"The effort has been made to sum up impartially, so far as available materials have permitted, the case for and against labor's liability under the anti-trust laws, and labor's tactics as represented in monopolistic trends tending to affect the patterns of our industrial and economic life." Introduction

Bibliography: p287-308

Millis, Harry Alvin, 1873- and Montgomery, Royal Ewert, 1896-
Organized labor. McGraw 1945 930p (Economics of labor) $6 331.88

1 Trade unions 45-4422

"Constitutes an extensive analysis of the organized labor movement in the United States. Among the topics covered are: nineteenth-century American unionism; American trade union history, 1890-1920; American unionism in the 1920's; American unionism since 1930; trade union structure, government and interrelationships. . . Theory of collective bargaining . . . problem of strikes and lockouts; conciliation and arbitration of labor disputes; labor and politics; employee representation plans and independent unions; etc." Management review

Bibliographical foot-notes

Peterson, Florence, 1894-
‡ American labor unions; what they are and how they work. Harper 1945 338p illus $3 331.88

1 Trade unions (W) 45-8574

In 5 parts: Growth of labor organizations in the United States; Structure and internal government of labor organizations; Educational and beneficial activities; Unions and employers; Glossary of labor terms; Unions by industry. In the appendices are found the constitutions of the A.F. of L. and C.I.O., a directory of international unions and a selected bibliography

Handbook of labor unions. Public affairs press 1944 415p $5 331.88

1 Trade unions 44-2754

"Presents factual information about each of the International and National unions which comprise the American labor movement at the present time. Assembled under 17 major headings, the information in the volume has been taken almost entirely from the constitutions and by-laws of the unions concerned." Management review

Seidman, Joel Isaac, 1906-
Union rights and union duties. Harcourt 1943 238p $2.50 331.88

1 Trade unions 43-14062

"A clear and impartial analysis of trade union relations in the United States to members, employers, government, and the public presents both sides of many controversial practices and proposes ways of increasing union responsibility." Bkl.

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p217-32

Twentieth century fund
How collective bargaining works, a survey of experience in leading American industries. Research director Harry A. Millis. . . The fund 1942 xxviii, 986p illus o.p. 1948 331.88

1 Collective bargaining 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Trade unions 42-20162

Summary of the findings of the special research staff of the Labor committee of the Twentieth century fund

Contents: Organized labor and the new deal, by P. Taft; Daily newspapers, by R. K. Burns; Book and job printing, by E. C. Brown; Building construction, by W. Haber; Bituminous coal, by W. E. Fisher; Anthracite, by W. E. Fisher; Railroads, by H. D. Wolf; Men's clothing, by R. J. Myers and J. W. Bloch; Hosiery, by G. W. Taylor; Steel, by F. H. Harbison; Automobiles, by W. H. McPherson; Rubber products, by D. Anthony; Glass, by M. Derber; Electrical products, by M. Derber; Chicago service trades, by C. L. Christenson; Appendices: Collective bargaining before the new deal, by P. Taft; Brief review of other industries, by P. Taft; 1941 trade union membership

Trade unions—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Garland, J. V. comp. Federal regulation of labor unions. Wilson, H.W. 1941 286p (Reference shelf v15, no.3) $1.25 (W) 331.88

Green, William. Labor and democracy. Princeton univ. press 1939 194p o.p. 1948 (W) 331.88

Harris, Herbert. Labor's civil war. Knopf 1940 298p o.p. 1948 (W) An analysis of the AFL-CIO split 331.88

Slichter, S. H. Union policies and industrial management. Brookings 1941 597p (Brookings institution. Institute of economics. Publications) $3.50 331.88

Smith, W. J. Spotlight on labor unions. Duell 1946 150p (Essential bks) $2.50 (W) 331.88

Snow, H. F. Chinese labor movement, by Nym Wales [pseud]. Day 1945 235p map $2.50 331.88

331.89 Strikes

Warner, William Lloyd, 1898- and Low, Josiah Orne, 1879-
Social system of the modern factory. The strike: a social analysis. Yale univ. press 1947 245p illus (Yankee city ser) $3 **331.89**

1 Industrial relations 2 Strikes and lockouts 47-2640

This book "is specifically concerned with the study of the social organization of the modern factory. It shows not only how industrial workers cooperate in producing manufactured goods, but also how they fit into the larger community." Preface

332 Money and banking

Donaldson, Elvin Frank, 1903-
Personal finance. Ronald 1948 499p illus $4.50 **332**

1 Finance 48-5686

"This book has been written to give adequate and practical help to the person who wants to do a better job of managing his personal finances." Preface

Partial contents: Borrowing money; Living within your income; Bank accounts; Savings; Buying life insurance; Annuities and social security; Financing a home; Investing in securities; Taxes; Wills and trust plans. Selected readings

"Having taught university classes in finance for twenty-two years, the author knows how to write in non-technical manner. He also realizes that many of his readers will have only modest sums of money." Cincinnati

Holdsworth, John Thom, 1873-
Money and banking. 6th ed. rev. and enl. Appleton 1937 614p illus $4.50 **332**

1 Banks and banking 2 Money (W) 37-19324

First published 1914

"A widely used, readable, and inclusive text . . . a convenient volume for a summary treatment of the numerous topics which fall within its scope." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Reading references at end of most of the chapters

Madden, John Thomas, 1882-1948; Nadler, Marcus, 1895- and Heller, Sipa
Money market primer; a study of the institutions of the New York money market. Ronald 1948 212p illus $3 **332**

1 Currency question 2 Finance 3 Money (W) 48-6415

"Analysis of the New York money market, the forces that operate in it so that the layman may interpret money market figures. Important developments in banking and public finance, just prior to and during World war II." Library journal

Bibliography: p203-06

Washington, Lawrence, 1891-
How to plan your financial security. McGraw 1949 265p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.95 **332**

1 Finance 2 Investments (W) 49-427

Outgrowth of the author's earlier book "Plan your own security" written pseudonymously under the name of William Law in 1936

"The object of this book is to enable a person with an eye to the future to formulate a sound financial plan, and to make intelligent use of the instrumentalities which are available and necessary for its consummation." Preface

Whittlesey, Charles Raymond, 1900-
Principles and practices of money and banking. Macmillan 1948 xxiv, 688p illus $4.75 **332**

1 Banks and banking 2 Money 48-3486

"Principles of money and banking theory, the financial organization of the United States, particularly since World War I, and a brief introduction to the major institutions, problems and practices of international finance." Publishers' weekly

Wormser, René Albert, 1896-
Personal estate planning in a changing world. Simon & Schuster 1942 xxii, 311p $2.50 **332**

1 Finance 2 Inheritance and succession 3 Saving and thrift 42-20411

"Facts and suggestions to guide the individual in the best management of his estate for the benefit of himself and his beneficiaries. Covers the subject of trusts, insurance, taxes, wills, and gifts. New York state law is used as a base, with observation to check on the laws of other states whenever needed." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Hart, A. G. Money, debt and economic activity. Prentice-Hall 1948 558p illus $6.65 332

Smith, L. D. Counterfeiting; crime against the people. Norton 1944 254p illus $3.50 (W) 332

332.03 Finance—Encyclopedias

The following is a useful book for those needing a reference volume on the subject:

Munn, G. G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance. 5th ed. by F. L. Garcia. Bankers pub. 1949 727p $12 First published 1924 332.03

332.1 Banking

Alcorn, Edgar Greenville, 1876-
Bank teller: his job and opportunities. Bankers pub. 1948 189p illus $3.50 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Vocational guidance 48-6943

Helpful suggestions not only for the prospective bank teller but also for those already thus employed

Campbell, Dorcas Elisabeth

Careers for women in banking and finance. Dutton 1944 260p illus $3 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Vocational guidance 3 Woman—Employment (W) 44-6149

A survey of the jobs women now hold in banking, told in numerous fascinating personal stories, together with expert opinion and advice on the future of women in the business, and some very practical advice for those who contemplate entering the field

Bibliography: p254-56

Your career in banking. Dutton 1947 217p $3 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 2 Vocational guidance (W) 47-31036

Contents: So you want to be a banker; Study your pattern first; Is banking static; You can reach the top; The specialist; Your surroundings; Can a drone be a leader; Robert M. Hanes; A. P. Giannini; Charles W. Bailey; Robert M. Strickland; Arthur J. Morris; Samuel N. Pickard; Robert V. Fleming; A. L. M. Wiggins; Allan Sproul; Tom K. Smith; Edward E. Brown; Philip A. Benson; Charles E. Spencer, jr; You choose your boss—for his influence on you; Your choice; Bibliography

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter, 1875-

A B C of the Federal reserve system; why the Federal reserve system was called into being, the main features of its organization, and how it works. [11th ed] Princeton univ. press 1938 292p illus o.p. 1948 **332.1**

1 Federal reserve banks 39-2223

The first edition of this standard work was published 1918

Gives a record of the change from the small so-called "national" banks to a really national system. For the business man or the banker outside the reserve

Kniffin, William Henry, 1873-

How to use your bank. 2d ed. McGraw 1949 229p $3 **332.1**

1 Banks and banking 49-8313

First published 1937. The 1949 edition includes a new chapter on deposit insurance

"A discussion of the relationship of a bank to its customers with practical suggestions on advantageous use of banking services." Subtitle

"Tells bank customers, in conversational style, why the banker does certain things and why he wants the customer to do certain things. Only those operations which affect the customers are described. Included among the topics are: What is a profitable account; Journey of a bank check; uncollected funds; overdrafts; protest; how to endorse a check; service charges; loans; trade acceptances; the bank and your estate." Industrial arts index

The following are also recommended:

Mackenzie, Kenneth. Banking systems of Great Britain, France, Germany, & the United States of America. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1945 xxi, 284p $1.75 332.1

Patterson, E. L. S. Canadian banking. Rev. ed. Ryerson press 1941 338p illus (Ryerson business studies) $4.50 332.1

332.3 Credit

Neifeld, Morris R.

Personal finance comes of age. Harper 1939 324p illus o.p. 1948 **332.3**

1 Credit 2 Interest and usury 3 Loans 39-18610

A study of the legal, social and business status of the small loan or personal finance business. "Personal finance as used in this book may be defined as the business of making loans of $300, or less, to the lower income groups, under state license in accordance with special state legislation, most of which is modeled after the Uniform Small Loan Act." Author

"This is a scholarly work. . . The exposition is clear and the discussion should be interesting to all save those to whom business statistics are inherently dull." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p247-51

Nugent, Rolf, 1901-

Consumer credit and economic stability. Russell Sage 1939 420p illus $3 **332.3**

1 Credit 2 Loans 39-34001

Study of the effect of credit extended to the consumer to increase his purchasing power

"An important contribution to the literature of consumer credit, making available an impressive amount of statistical material in a hitherto neglected field." American econ. rev.

The following is also recommended:

Hardy, C. O. ed. Consumer credit and its uses. . . Prentice-Hall 1938 264p illus $3.65 **332.3**

332.4 Money

Angell, Sir Norman, 1874-

Story of money. Stokes 1929 411p illus o.p. 1948 **332.4**

1 Money 29-25471

" 'An attempt to tell the story in its social relation, to show what money has done to human society, the problems which it has solved, and which it has created; and to show briefly the nature of the main monetary and banking controversy of the present day.' Written for the layman." Ontario library review

Short bibliography: p387-89. Notes to chapters: p391-400

Clark, Fred George, 1890- and Rimanoczy, Richard Stanton, 1901-

Money; illus. by the Chartmakers, inc. Van Nostrand 1947 37p illus $1.75 **332.4**

1 Money (W) 47-12272

A primer for all ages revealing the facts concerning inflation, cost of living, and that illusive condition known as prosperity

Halm, George N. 1901-

Monetary theory; a modern treatment of the essentials of money and banking. 2d ed. Blakiston 1946 491p $3.50 **332.4**

1 Money 46-8366

First published 1942. In the 1946 the material in Part 2 was rewritten and enlarged to cover the developments in the monetary field following the Bretton Woods conference

"The institutional and historical characteristics of the various money and banking systems are ably described in the works of other authors. The main object of this book is to complement such treatments by a more detailed theoretical analysis." Preface to the first edition

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter, 1875-

Gold and the gold standard; the story of gold money, past, present and future. McGraw 1944 238p illus $2.75 **332.4**

1 Gold 2 Money (W) 44-51270

"The discussion that follows attempts to explain briefly the origin and history of

Kemmerer, Edwin W.—*Continued*
gold money and of the gold standard, the fundamental principles of the gold standard, its defects and merits, and to outline a plan for a future international gold standard." Prefatory note
Selected bibliography at end of each chapter

Money; the principles of money and their exemplification in outstanding chapters of monetary history. Macmillan 1935 406p illus $3.50 **332.4**

1 Currency question 2 Money 35-30509

"The plan of the book is, first, to explain the fundamental principles of money and bank credit; second, to show how these principles have been exemplified in certain classical chapters in the world's monetary and banking history; and, third, to apply the principles in the light of these experiences to our present-day monetary and banking problems." Preface
"Taken as a whole the book is as noncontroversial as any discussion of money could possibly be in a period when its fundamental principles are in a state of flux." Nation
Bibliographies at end of chapters

Waage, Thomas O. 1912-
* (comp.) Inflation: causes and cures. Wilson, H.W. 1949 207p (Reference shelf v21, no. 1) $1.75 **332.4**

1 Inflation (Finance) (W) 49-5785

Collection of articles and bibliographies on a timely subject giving both sides of the question
Contents: Causes of inflation; Progress and effects of inflation; Problems posed by inflation; Cures for inflation
Bibliography: p198-207

The following is also recommended:

Hawtrey, R. G. Gold standard in theory and practice. 5th ed. Longmans 1947 280p $3 A technical analysis of the problem accompanied by a sketch of financial history. Originally composed of four lectures given in 1923 **332.4**

332.5 Paper money

The following title is recommended for collectors:

Raymond, Wayte, ed. Standard paper money catalog. . . . Raymond. First published 1940. New edition to be published in parts. Parts 1, 3-4 in preparation 1948. Part 2 United States notes and fractional currency (48p 1946) $1 **332.5**

332.6 Investments. Stock exchange

Atkins, Willard Earl, 1889- Edwards, George William, 1891- and Moulton, Harold Glenn, 1883-
Regulation of the security markets. Brookings 1946 126p illus pa $2 **332.6**

1 Securities 46-7032

"The aim of this study is to present a brief but adequate analysis of the security markets and the probable importance of these markets and of their regulation in the postwar period. . . After an analysis of the postwar need for capital, there is presented an over-all picture of the capital market, including a description of the various institutions involved." U.S. quarterly bkl.
Bibliographical foot-notes

Jordan, David Francis, 1890-
* Jordan on investments. 4th rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1941 480p $5 **332.6**

1 Investments 41-10564

First published 1919. The 1941 edition "is a rearrangement as well as a revision of the matter contained in previous editions. . . Recognition is given in this revised edition to outstanding changes which have developed in the investment world during the past decade." Preface
"A standard work on the principles of investment from the standpoint of the investor or of persons engaged in investment work." Cleveland
"Written in clear, practical language, this book will be of value to the investor and helpful to the student." Special libraries

Mindell, Joseph, 1890-
Stock market; basic guide for investors. Forbes 1948 305p illus $5 **332.6**

1 Speculation 2 Stock exchange 3 Stocks (W) 48-7370

A practical working tool for judging the news and other factors affecting security prices, for selecting most promising industries and soundest companies, for detecting the major trend of the market and for spotting the major market tops and major market bottoms
Glossary of stock market terms: p291-99

Shultz, Birl Earl, 1883-
Securities market and how it works. Harper 1942 433p illus $5 **332.6**

1 New York. Stock exchange 2 Stock exchange 42-2675

"Textbook covering the procedure of operation of the New York Stock Exchange. The work is based on a course of instruction formerly given to employees of the Exchange in the New York Stock Exchange Institute, of which Dr Schulz was for many years director." Book rev. digest
Collateral reading: p398-404

The following are also recommended:

Badger, R. E. and Guthmann, H. G. Investment principles and practices. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1941 xxiv, 895p illus $6.35 A comprehensive treatise **332.6**

Prime, J. H. Investment analysis. Prentice-Hall 1946 442p $4.65 **332.6**

Sloan, L. H. Post-war savings and investments. . . Harper 1945 134p $1.75 "A study of the opportunities for saved capital available to the American people, and an appraisal of the past and probable future of hazards of savings and investments." Subtitle **332.6**

332.7 Credit

In this Catalog all books on credit are classed in 332.3 or 658.88

333 Natural resources. Conservation

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
* Rich land, poor land; a study of waste in the natural resources of America; maps, diagrams and end paper design by Henry Billings. McGraw 1936 361p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **333**

1 Erosion 2 Natural resources 3 Reclamation of land (W) 36-27421

"A vivid presentation of the problem of soil erosion, illustrated with photographs, graphic maps and charts. Covers the whole of the country, shows the havoc that has

Chase, Stuart—*Continued*
resulted from greed and indifference, the beginnings that have been made at restoration, and outlines what remains to be done." Wis. bul.

Glover, Katherine
America begins again; the conquest of waste in our natural resources; foreword by Stuart Chase. McGraw 1939 382p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 333

1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Economic policy
(W) 39-1961

"What I have tried to do in this book is to focus attention upon the great wealth of natural resources with which this new country originally was endowed; the waste to which they have been subjected; and the grave responsibility we face now in building back devastated soil and forests, restoring the wild life, cleansing and protecting the waters, guarding the mineral stores against further exhaustion and exploitation." Preface

"Perhaps the outstanding quality of this book lies in the close relationship of each illustration to the immediate printed page. There has seldom been such a graphic group of photographs included in any book to emphasize the text." Scientific book club review

Bibliography: p355-70

Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand, 1880- and others
Conservation in the United States, by A. F. Gustafson, C. H. Guise, W. J. Hamilton, H. Ries. . . [3d ed] Comstock pub. co. 1949 534p illus maps $4.50 333

1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) Agr 49-401

First published 1939. The 1949 edition has been enlarged and brought up to date for material on problems and events resulting from the second World war

Contents: Development of conservation; The soil; Water; Soil depletion and erosion; Soil conservation; Forests and forest lands; Development and status of forest conservation; Forest conservation; Parks; Western grazing lands; Fish and fisheries; Game and fur resources; Conservation of other useful wildlife; Economics of mineral resources; The metals; Coal; Petroleum and natural gas; The nonmetallic minerals

"The style is simple and nontechnical. Technical terms are introduced gradually and are accompanied by textual discussion which makes them readily understandable. As in many recent publications dealing with informational material, such as popular magazines, high-school textbooks, and recent federal research studies, much can be learned directly from the pictures and their captions, with little dependence on the text." School rev.

Bibliography: p513-20

Lieber, Richard, 1869-
America's natural wealth; a story of the use and abuse of our resources. Harper 1942 245p illus o.p. 1948 333

1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 42-50713

"My aim is to set forth the nature of our material wealth in its bearing upon national security and prosperity, civic and political betterment and finally upon individual happiness, success and spiritual elevation. . . My intent is . . . to attract the interest and to arouse the fighting spirit of intelligent laymen and laywomen on behalf of the great cause of national conservation." Preface

"The outstanding contribution of the book may be the discussion of national and state parks and the problems connected with their management." Wis. bul.

Osborn, Fairfield, 1887-
‡ Our plundered planet. Little 1948 217p $2.50 333

1 Agriculture 2 Erosion 3 Man 4 Natural resources 5 Soil conservation
(W) 48-6167

"This book is divided into two parts—the first of which will suggest that man, despite the extraordinary mental accomplishments that have brought about his complex present-day civilization, has been, is now and will continue to be a part of nature's general scheme. The second part of the book is an attempt to show what man has done in recent centuries to the face of the earth and the accumulated velocity with which he is destroying his own life sources." Introduction

"Written with an admirable combination of strength and grace, and with a meticulous respect for evidence, it is perhaps the most convincing account of man's material plight that has yet appeared." N.Y. Herald Tribune

An excerpt of this book appeared in "Atlantic monthly"

Bibliography and reading list: p207-17

Renne, Roland Roger, 1905-
Land economics; principles, problems, and policies in utilizing land resources. Harper 1947 736p illus maps $5 333

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Land
47-12302

"The principles of land utilization, major land uses, land use problems and policies—tenure and tenancy, valuation and credit taxation, conservation—and questions of planning and control of land use." Publishers' weekly

Vogt, William, 1902-
‡ Road to survival; with an introduction by Bernard M. Baruch; illus. by Stuart I. Freeman. Sloane 1948 335p illus $4 333

1 Man—Influence of environment 2 Natural resources 3 Soil conservation
(W) 48-7819

"A warning that without better flood control, use of the soil—conservation, in short—the earth will not be able to grow enough food to support its teeming millions." Retail bookseller

"Here is an extraordinary thought-provoking book. William Vogt is an eminent scientist. . . He has documented his book as a scientist might be expected to do, but he has also brought to it a happy gift of expression which makes 'Road to Survival' as readable as a good novel." San Francisco Chronicle

References: p289-97. Reading list: p298-301

The following are also recommended:

Canadian nature (Periodical) Conservation illustrated. 3d ed. Canadian nature 1947 128p illus $1 Edited by A. R. Whittemore and Mary Light 333

Cheyney, E. G. and Schantz-Hansen, Thorvald. This is our land; the story of conservation in the United States; with a foreword by Jay N. Darling. Webb 1946 346p illus $3.50 (W 1940 edition) 333

333.3 Real estate

Chandler, Alfred Noblit, 1858-
Land title origins; a tale of force and fraud. Schalkenbach 1945 550p $3
333.3

1 Land tenure 2 Land titles 46-902

"A carefully compiled record discloses many injustices in the acquisition and disposal of land in the various colonies and regions of the U.S. and their effect on the country's economic condition and social welfare. Although it is intended as an argument for land reforms, the book will be used primarily for specialized historical interest and reference." Bkl.

McMichael, Stanley L. 1879-
* How to make money in real estate. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1945 378p illus $5
333.3

1 Real estate business (W) 45-8734

First published 1924. In the 1945 edition the author covers "methods used by progressive real estate operators and brokers in handling homes and apartments, office, loft and factory buildings, amusement and resort property, city and suburban property, farms and acreage, improved and unimproved land." Huntting

* How to operate a real estate business. Prentice-Hall 1947 455p illus (Prentice-Hall real estate ser) $5 333.3

1 Real estate business (W) 47-2515

"Represents the experience of a lifetime spent in studying, selling, appraising, improving, and managing real property. It is intended to explain, in simple and concise language, exactly what its title implies, and should prove of immediate interest to the man or woman who is just entering the real estate field." Foreword

McMichael's Appraising manual; a real estate appraising handbook for use in field work and advanced study courses. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1944 715p illus $5
333.3

1 Real property—Valuation 44-3798

"A specialized but authoritative manual of wide usefulness." Bkl.
Bibliography: p681-89

Meredith, Lewis Douglas, 1905-
How to buy a house. Harper 1947 176p $2.50 333.3

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Mortgages 3 Real property (W) 47-3817

"A practical study of the numerous items to be considered in wise house-buying. . . Problems of location, financing, costs in relating to personal income, insurance and structural details are treated in full detail." Huntting

Moral, Herbert Renard
* Buying country property; ed. by Ed Robinson. Macmillan 1947 184p illus map (Have-more plan reference lib) $2.75
333.3

1 Farms 2 Real estate business (W) 47-7262

"Helpful specialty book which analyzes the various purposes of country living, discusses the technical details of buying, tells how to choose land and building, how to estimate remodeling and/or new construction." Retail bookseller

This book "is of particular value now that land prices are inflated and most 'bargains' in old houses suitable for modernization have disappeared from the market." N.Y. Times

Oppenheim, Beatrice
Look before you lease; the tenant's home companion. Vanguard 1940 86p illus pa $1 333.3

1 Dwellings 2 Landlord and tenant 40-36204

Partial contents: Making moving pay; How to know a good house; About heating and plumbing; Tenant and her kitchen; Negotiating with the landlord; Repairs and refurbishing; How to break a lease; Tenant and the law; Moving-companies, contracts, costs

"Designed to show what the faults of rented apartments and homes are likely to be and what can be done about them." Cincinnati

Smedley, Dorée, 1905- and Robinson, Lura
Careers for women in real estate and in life insurance, in collaboration with Vocational guidance research. Greenberg 1946 192p $3 333.3

1 Insurance, Life 2 Real estate business 3 Vocational guidance 4 Woman—Employment (W) 46-11984

This book tells what qualifications are essential if one is to be successful in these fields. A few of the subjects covered: Professions of service; Sales ability and selling techniques; Life insurance underwriter; What's on your client's mind; Keeping abreast; Training; Financial outlook; Partnership; Combining real estate and general insurance; Property management; Selecting a territory
Bibliography: p189

Weimer, Arthur Martin, 1909- and Hoyt, Homer, 1896-
Principles of urban real estate. Rev. ed. Ronald 1948 512p illus $4.75 333.3

1 Cities and towns 2 Real estate business 3 Real property 47-7795

First published 1939. In the 1948 edition "several chapters have been added. The original materials are here presented in expanded and reorganized form." Preface

"A textbook for business men on the buying, selling, renting, improving, managing, mortgaging, appraising, and taxing of urban real estate. It is intended to help in determining what property is worth and why, whether it will increase or decrease in value, and what financing plan is most satisfactory. Special attention is given to location and market factors." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Harkness, M. G. "A brook of our own"; a few notes from the files of a mountain real estate office. Knopf 1945 199p $2.50 333.3

Hoagland, H. E. Real estate principles. 2d ed. McGraw 1949 667p $5 First published 1940. A college text useful also for real estate dealers or laymen who want information on the subject 333.3

McMichael, S. L. Selling real estate. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1940 507p $5 Informally presented through experiences of a young salesman who meets the typical problems 333.3

334 Cooperation

Cooperative league of the United States of America
* How to organize a co-op; a guide to the establishment of a community cooperative, by Jerry Voorhis, and others. The league 1948 34p illus $1 334

1 Cooperative societies

Contents: Getting people together; What co-op service first; Tools of organization; All set to go; Members, money, and morale

Hogg, George Aylwin
I see a new China. Little 1944 210p front $2.50 334

1 Chinese industrial cooperatives 44-5547

"The industrial cooperatives that have developed in unoccupied China can be an important element in China's reconstruction. This account is by an Englishman who . . . has worked with the cooperatives as organizer and teacher. In terms of the workers he knew and his own experiences, he vividly sketches the need for the cooperatives, the job of organizing them, and what they mean to the people." Bkl.

Luck, James Murray, 1899-
War on malnutrition and poverty; the role of consumer co-operatives. Harper 1946 203p illus $2.50 334

1 Cooperation 2 Nutrition 3 Poverty 46-3823

"This volume, written by a biochemist discusses 'a liberal diet' for all as an attainable social objective. It also touches on public health measures. But the bulk of Professor Luck's constructive and well-documented comment deals with consumer's cooperation, which he presents as the great contribution of the nineteenth century to the solution of the problem of poverty." Commonweal

Bibliography: p191-97

Richardson, Gerald
A B C of cooperatives; a handbook for consumers and producers. Longmans 1940 263p o.p. 1948 334

1 Cooperation 2 Cooperative societies (W) 40-27583

Survey of the history and principles of the cooperative movement in Great Britain, Scandinavia, United States, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. Appendix contains model bylaws for a credit union and consumers' cooperatives

Warbasse, James Peter, 1866-
* Cooperative way; a method of world reconstruction. Barnes & Noble 1946 184p illus $2 334

1 Cooperation 2 Cooperative societies 3 Reconstruction (1939-) (W) 46-3850

This book describes the modern method for stimulating individual initiative, and meeting the vital problems of a world in crisis. The author does not rely on theory; he cites facts and figures and places where a new economic and social system is already operating successfully on a vast scale

"Dr Warbasse is perhaps the most distinguished of American cooperators, known as a leader both in theory and in practice. To the extension of its principles he has given the best part of a long and active life, so he commands complete respect. His faith in the common man is great, and his recital of the achievements of consumer cooperation is impressive." Springfield Republican

Bibliographical foot-notes

Ward, Leo Richard, 1893-
Ourselves, inc.; the story of consumer free enterprise. Harper 1945 236p o.p. 1948 334

1 Cooperation (W) 45-8131

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A tour of various communities which have adopted cooperation as a way of life which offers freedom, economic as well as moral. From a mining community in Dillon, Ohio, to the Swedish and Finnish dairy-agricultural areas in the mid-west, here is co-operation on a divergent scale, whether limited to the local store or (extended) to undertaking, insurance, banking, housing, education, hospitalization, factories—and finally religion." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Edward A. Filene good will fund, inc. Boston. Consumer cooperative leadership; organizing and running consumer cooperatives. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 176p The fund 1945 $1.50 334

Fowler, B. B. The co-operative challenge. Little 1947 265p $2.75 334

Infield, H. F. Cooperative communities at work. Dryden 1945 201p (Rural settlement institute. Research ser. on cooperation) $3 334

Reeves, Joseph. Century of Rochdale cooperation, 1844-1944; a critical but sympathetic survey of a significant movement of the workers for economic emancipation. Lawrence 1945 202p 7s 6d 334

335 Socialism. Communism. Fascism

Bennett, John Coleman, 1902-
Christianity and communism. Assn. press 1948 128p $1.50 335

1 Christianity 2 Communism (W) 48-10565

"This book is written by one who believes that Communism as a faith and as a system of thought is a compound of half-truth and positive error, that Communism as a movement of power is a threat to essential forms of personal and political freedom, and that it is a responsibility of Christians to resist its extension in the world." The author

Debs, Eugene Victor, 1855-1926
Writings and speeches; introduction by Arthur M. Schlesinger, jr. Hermitage press 1948 486p illus $4 335

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Socialism 3 U.S.—Social conditions 48-3028

"Trade unionism, labor's political role, the nature and aims of Socialism, prison conditions and penal reforms, and militarism and war, all problems of today, are the subjects of this first collection of Debs' works written between the 1890's and the 1920's." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p485-86

Ebon, Martin, 1917-
World communism today. McGraw 1948 536p (Whittlesey house publications) $4.50 335

1 Communism 2 Communism—History (W) 48-5202

"An objective survey of the operation of the Communist Party in many countries. The author presents the historical background of Communism, the growth of the party, and summarizes its potential force in the world today." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p499-515

Hecht, David
Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894. Harvard univ. press 1947 242p $4 335

1 Russia—Biography 2 Russia—Foreign relations 3 Socialism—Russia 4 U.S.—Foreign relations 47-11472

"Traces the substantial impact of American ideals and experiences in government on the radical thought of the pre-Marxian Russian revolutionists—Alexander Herzen, Nicholas Ogarev, Bakunin, Chernyshevski, Lavrov and Nicholas Chaikovski. Fully documented and significant for any study of the origins of the Russian Revolution of 1917 as well as any thorough

Hecht, David—*Continued*
examination of the earliest cultural relations between the United States and Russia." Library journal
Selected bibliography: p221-25

Johnsen, Julia Emily
‡ (comp.) Should the Communist party be outlawed? Wilson, H.W. 1949 313p (Reference shelf, v20, no. 7) $1.75 335
1 Communism—U.S. 2 Communist party of the United States of America
(W) 49-9541

"The question here treated is not, predominantly, that of communism itself, but the intrinsic nature of the Communist party and of its impact, for good or ill, should it be permitted to penetrate further into American ideals and life. . . The attempt has been made to present a wide variety of views." Preface
Bibliography: p284-313

Laidler, Harry Wellington, 1884-
History of socialist thought. Crowell 1927 xxii, 713p illus (Crowell's social science ser) o.p. 1948 335
1 Socialism—History 27-10116

"Presents the history of socialist thought and of movements for its practical application. Major emphasis is given to the period beginning with the rise of so-called scientific socialism, and especially to developments during and since the [first] World war. . . Contemporary doctrines and movements are expounded with thoroughness and insight. The treatment is based on a thorough examination of the source materials on the history of socialism." Seba Eldridge
Selected references at end of each chapter

Social-economic movements; an historical and comparative survey of socialism, communism, co-operation, utopianism; and other systems of reform and reconstruction. Crowell 1944 xx, 828p illus (Crowell's social science ser) $6 335
1 Communism—History 2 Cooperation 3 Socialism—History 4 Utopias
(W) 44-9691

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A history of radical ideas and movements. Starting with the philosophical utopians, he proceeds to survey the experiments of the early American utopians, Marxism, syndicalism, Fabianism, guild socialism, Russian communism, current labor and socialist movements all over the world, the recent thinking about planning, and consumer co-operation
Selected references: p753-806

Marx, Karl, 1818-1883
‡ Capital, a critique of political economy; the process of capitalist production; tr. from the 3d German ed. by Samuel Moore and Edward Aveling; ed. by Frederick Engels; rev. and amplified according to the 4th German ed. by Ernest Untermann. Modern lib. 1936 869p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 335
1 Capital 2 Economics 36-17882

A reprint of the translation of book 1 of "Das kapital" which was published in a complete translation in 3v by Kerr at $12
"This important work is often called the Bible of socialism; in it are set forth basic ideas and doctrines. The volumes are difficult and often wearisome reading, despite the enthusiasm of the author. Frederick Engels revised the first volume and edited the other two from Marx's manuscripts and notes, but Untermann says that 'a large portion of the contents of "capital" is as much a creation of Engels as though he had written it independently.' " Guide to hist. lit.
Other recommended editions are:
Int. pubs. $4 Translation by Dona Torr of v 1
Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 Translated from the 4th German edition by Eden and Cedar Paul
Modern lib. $1.25 Has title: Capital, the Communist manifesto and other writings (429p)

Essentials of Marx. . . With introduction and notes by Algernon Lee. Rev. 2d ed. Rand school 1946 185p $1.50 335
1 Economics 2 Socialism 46-4089

First published 1926 by Vanguard
Contents: Communist manifesto; Wage-labor and capital; Value, price, and profit; Basis of history
"In addition to the three works printed in full in this volume there are included at the end small portions of three other books, each of which standing by itself has a certain completeness." General introduction

Marx, Karl, 1818-1883, and Engels, Frederick, 1820-1895
* Communist manifesto; authorized English tr. ed. and annotated by Frederick Engels. N.Y. labor news 1948 xliv, 75p illus $1.50 335
1 Communism

"This centennial edition of the 'Communist Manifesto' includes, besides Frederick Engels's introduction to the English translation, a special preface written in 1933. This preface treats in some detail the modern application of the principles laid down in the 'Communist Manifesto'." Foreword to special centennial edition
"The 'Manifesto' was published as the platform of the 'Communist League,' a workingmen's association, first exclusively German, later on international, and, under the political conditions of the Continent before 1848, unavoidably a secret society." Preface

Oneal, James, 1875- and Werner, Gustave Adolph, 1879-
* American communism; a critical analysis of its origins, development and programs. New and rev. ed. Dutton 1947 416p $5 335
1 Communism—U.S. 2 Political parties 3 Socialism—U.S. (W) 47-4665

First published 1927 under the authorship of James Oneal. This new work prepared in collaboration with Dr G. A. Werner brings the story of communism in America up to date. Not only a documented collection of historical facts, this book is also an analysis of social and labor history in the last quarter of a century
Bibliographical footnotes

Schumpeter, Joseph Alois, 1883-
Capitalism, socialism, and democracy. 2d ed. Harper 1947 411p $3.50 335
1 Capitalism 2 Democracy 3 Socialism 47-604

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1942. In the 1947 edition a new chapter has been added to show how the present situation fits into the philosophy of history outlined in the volume
"Heavy reading in a painstaking analysis of Marxism, capitalism, and socialism, and the relations of socialism and democracy. Although not a Marxist, the author testifies to the importance of Marxian theory in

Schumpeter, Joseph A.—*Continued*
economic thought. Socialism is inevitable in the future, he believes, and he ends his book with a short history of socialist parties." Bkl.

Sheen, Fulton John, 1895-
Communism and the conscience of the West. Bobbs 1948 247p $2.50 **335**
1 Communism (W) 48-1180
An indictment of the shortcomings and evils of our western civilization, out of which communism has grown and with which it is akin. Represents the Catholic attitude
"In this book one finds an exceedingly careful and accurate analysis of the philosophy of communism and an equally careful and devastating analysis of historical liberalism. These are presented without hatred, but with a passion which is both refreshing and necessary." N.Y. Times
Notes: p221-47

Strachey, John, 1901-
Theory and practice of socialism. Random house 1936 512p o.p. 1948 **335**
1 Socialism [36-28568]
"As a popular introduction to Marxism Mr. Strachey's book is excellent. . . For the most part it expounds clearly and competently the political core of Marx's doctrines and the foundation of historical materialism on which they rest. It is uncritical . . . sweeping aside very cursorily all opposition on points of principle and detail alike." New statesman and Nation
Bibliographical appendix: p485-503

United States Congress. House
* Communism; its plans and tactics, by Frances P. Bolton [and other members of Congress]. Infantry journal 1948 102p $2 **335**
1 Communism 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 49-1524
Published originally as a U.S. government report entitled: "The strategy and tactics of world communism." Report of Subcommittee no. 5 of the Committee on foreign affairs
A brief statement of the aims and methods of operation of world communism
References: p99-100

The following are also recommended:

Laski, H. J. Communism. Oxford 1927 256p (Home university lib) $1.50 335

Raushenbush, H. S. March of fascism. Yale univ. press 1939 355p $3.50 (W) 335

Trotskĭĭ, Lev. First five years of the Communist International. Pioneer pubs. 1945 374p $2.50 335

336 Finance

Allen, Edward Douglass, and Brownlee, Oswald H.
Economics of public finance. Prentice-Hall 1947 535p illus $5.35 **336**
1 Economic policy 2 Finance 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 47-12184
"An attempt to approach the problems of public finance largely through welfare economics." Preface
Partial contents: An over-all view of the public economy; Public finance and full employment; Government expenditures and effects of fiscal policies upon income distribution and resource allocation; Public revenues and public borrowing; Intergovernmental fiscal coordination
Selected readings at end of each chapter

Committee on public debt policy, New York
Our national debt; its history and its meaning today. Harcourt 1949 182p $2.50 **336**
1 Depts, Public 49-2308
A revision of seven studies originally published separately by the committee in its National debt series
"A committee composed of 23 bankers, educators, insurance and other executives operating under a grant from the Falk Foundation of Pittsburgh, analyzes the national debt and offers a program for managing it." Bkl.
Contents: Our national debt after great wars; Debt and the budget; Debt and the banks; Debt and the interest rates; Debt and our savings; Debt and life insurance; What to do about it

Dewey, Davis Rich, 1858-
Financial history of the United States. 12th ed. Longmans 1934 xxxviii, 600p illus (American citizen ser) o.p. 1948 **336**
1 Finance 2 Finance — Bibliography 3 Tariff [37-12712]
The standard historical treatise on the fiscal development of the United States, first published in 1903. Bibliographies

Lutz, Harley Leist, 1882-
Guideposts to a free economy; a series of essays on enterprise and government. McGraw 1945 206p $2 **336**
1 Finance 2 Taxation 3 U.S.—Economic policy 45-7425
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Partial contents: National income; Private enterprise system; Who bears the burden of business taxes; Untaxing business; Government competition; Progressive taxation; Man with a million-dollar income; Small income and the sales tax; Treasury's case against the sales tax; Debt, taxation, and functional finance; Social security; Government and unemployment; Postwar budgets and taxes; Short cut to serfdom
"Reprint of essays that appeared in the 'Tax Review,' a publication of the Tax Foundation." Library journal

Shultz, William John, 1902- and Harriss, Clement Lowell, 1912-
American public finance. 5th ed. Prentice-Hall 1949 xx, 798p illus $7 **336**
1 Finance 2 Taxation 49-966
First published in 1931. The 1949 edition "includes operational fiscal changes and the expansion of fiscal theory during the past seven years." Publishers' weekly
"Text covering governmental expenditure, principles of taxation, taxes and other current revenues, governmental borrowing and indebtedness, fiscal relationships between federal, state and local units, and fiscal policy." Library journal
Bibliographical footnotes

336.2 Taxation

Groves, Harold Martin, 1897-
Postwar taxation and economic progress. McGraw 1946 432p illus (Com. for economic development. Research study) $4.50 **336.2**
1 Taxation 46-2782
"A thorough discussion of the recommended systems of postwar taxation and their long effects on our economy." Chicago

Nichols, Egbert Ray, 1884- and Wallis, Charles Langworthy, 1921-
(comps.) Federal sales tax. Wilson, H.W. 1942 259p (Reference shelf v15, no.10) $1.25 336.2

1 Sales tax (W) 42-25828

Contents: Editor's analysis of the 1942 tax situation; Principles of taxation; Criticism of the 1942 Treasury plan; General principles of the federal sales tax; Federal sales tax: statements for and against; Income tax; Forced savings plan vs the sales tax; Other plans for meeting the present revenue need; Conflict in state and federal fields of taxation; Bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Paul, R. E. Taxation for prosperity. Bobbs 1947 448p $4 336.2

Twentieth century fund. Facing the tax problem; a survey of taxation in the United States and a program for the future. Research director, Carl Shoup; associate directors, Roy Blough, Mabel Newcomer. The fund 1937 606p illus $3 336.2

336.3 Public debts

Abbott, Charles Cortez
Management of the federal debt. McGraw 1946 194p $2.50 336.3

1 Debts, Public 46-6120

"This book is devoted principally to the meaning and significance of the debt, and attempts to tell the effects of the debt, the relation of debt management to other fiscal policy, and the importance of finding the correct solution. It reviews U.S. Treasury plans and other proposals, but does not put forth any over-all program." U.S. quarterly bkl.

Harris, Seymour Edwin, 1897-
National debt and the new economics. McGraw 1947 286p illus $3.50 336.3

1 Debts, Public 47-6872

"Technical, detailed consideration of national finances and taxes, of tax capacity and debt potential, and the management of the public debt." Bkl.

Bibliographical footnotes

Moulton, Harold Glenn, 1883-
New philosophy of public debt. Brookings 1943 93p pa $1 336.3

1 Debts, Public 2 Finance 3 Inflation (Finance) 43-9283

"According to a new conception, which has gained acceptance in influential quarters, a continuous expansion of the public debt is necessary for prosperity, and the size of an internal public debt is immaterial. In this volume the new philosophy is analyzed with especial reference to its bearing on inflation." Management review

The following are also recommended:

Childs, C. F. Concerning U.S. government securities; a condensed review of the nation's currency, public debt, and the market for representative United States government loans, 1635-1945; also a chronology of government bond dealers. C. F. Childs & co. 1947 584p illus $5 A review from 1635 to 1945 336.3

Withers, William. Public debt. Day 1945 110p $1.75 (W) 336.3

337 Tariff

Harris, Seymour Edwin, 1897-
(ed.) Foreign economic policy for the United States. Harvard univ. press 1948 490p $6 337

1 Reconstruction (1939-) — Europe 2 U.S.—Commercial policy 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 48-4988

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Compilation of the thinking and experiences of contemporary experts on foreign policy—professors, economists and State Department officials." Cincinnati

Heilperin, Michael Angelo, 1909-
Trade of nations. Knopf 1947 234p $3 337

1 Commercial policy 47-269

"Introduction and guide to international trade and economics which defines the significance of the Bretton Woods Bank and Fund, the Social and Economic Council of the United Nations, the significance of foreign trade, capital investments, cartels. The author believes that world economic stability and peace depend on domestic free enterprise active in world trade and on multilateral trade agreements and international control of the business circle." Cincinnati

Bibliography included in "Acknowledgments": p xi-xii

Larkin, John Day
Trade agreements; a study in democratic methods. Columbia univ. press 1940 135p (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of economics and history. International economic handbooks) $1 337

1 Tariff 2 U.S.—Commercial policy 40-8373

"This first volume bears on a major issue in American economic foreign policy at the present time. It discusses the procedural side of the reciprocal trade agreements policy. Much of the argument over the renewal or nonrenewal of the Trade Agreements Act takes the form of questioning as to whether this particular method of dealing with foreign trade relations and adjusting tariff rates is suitable for our form of government. . . These questions were put to Dr. John D. Larkin, and in this little volume he gives his answer to them." Foreword

Taussig, Frank William, 1859-1940
Tariff history of the United States. 8th ed. including a consideration of the tariff of 1930. Putnam 1931 536p o.p. 1948 337

1 Tariff 31-27019

A standard work first published 1892.

"Not the least remarkable feature of Professor Taussig's work is that it is good reading for anyone, for it is written in clear, non-technical language, so far as possible, and it is obviously non-partisan and authentic." Boston Transcript

Villard, Oswald Garrison, 1872-
Free trade—free world. Schalkenbach 1947 278p $3 337

1 Tariff 2 U.S.—Commercial policy 47-12215

"An attack on the evils of the tariff system and a plea for the removal of trade barriers. Partial contents: The immorality of the tariff; Radical changes in international trade; International trade organization; Tariffs and the British crisis; European tariff union a necessity; Free trade

Villard, Oswald G.—*Continued*
with Canada; The farmer and the tariff robbery; How the tariff hampers the automobile industry; The United States Tariff Commission; Our tariff history." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Enke, Stephen, and Salera, Virgil. International economics. Prentice-Hall 1947 731p illus $5.35 Attempts to analyze foreign trade and finance in terms of the practices and theories of today 337

McDiarmid, O. J. Commercial policy in the Canadian economy. Harvard univ. press 1946 397p illus $4.50 337

Towle, L. W. International trade and commercial policy. Harper 1947 780p $4.50 337

338 Production

For corporation finance see class 658.1

Hobson, John Atkinson, 1858-1940
Evolution of modern capitalism; a study of machine production. New and rev. ed. Scribner 1926 510p illus (Contemporary science ser) $2.50 **338**

1 Capital 2 Industry 3 Machinery in industry [18-7403]

First published 1894

"Study of the effects of the modern industrial and capitalistic regimes. Considers modern capitalism in a scientific spirit and stresses the benefits of the competitive principle." Guide to hist. lit.

Holmes, Harry Nicholls, 1879-
Strategic materials and national strength. Macmillan 1942 106p illus $2 **338**

1 Raw materials 2 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 42-19091

A "statement of [the] effect of war on our production and our supplies of raw materials. Includes metals, rubber, petroleum products, food and clothing, and household articles; also lists supplies of which we have abundance." Library journal

Maps on lining-papers

Hughlett, Lloyd J.
(ed.) Industrialization of Latin America. McGraw 1946 508p illus maps $5 **338**

1 Latin America—Industries 46-8661

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book presents for the business man a comprehensive review of South America industry today and indicates its possibilities for the future. A preliminary chapter surveys for the several countries the factors upon which industrialization depends and suggests some of the principal economic handicaps to be overcome. The remainder of the book is devoted to surveys of specific industries such as cement, food, chemical manufacturing, leather, mining, petroleum, sugar, textile manufacturing, publishing and transportation. . . . The book is intended to show that security interests in the Western Hemisphere are best protected by 'the prosperity, stability, and mutual trust and confidence of the Americas.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kaplan, Abraham David Hannath, 1893-
Small business: its place and problems. McGraw 1948 281p illus (Committee for economic development. Research study) $3.25 **338**

1 U.S.—Industries 48-10456

"Importance of small business in our economy is analyzed, with suggestions for meeting the numerous problems that confront a person who owns a small-scale enterprise." Chicago

Ruml, Beardsley, 1894-
Tomorrow's business. Rinehart 1945 238p $2.50 **338**

1 Corporations 2 Industry (W) 41-51555

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author outlines his views on an important group of subjects, including business management, national fiscal policies, tariff, cartels, labor unions, and a permanent public works program

Seaver, Charles Hill, 1880-
Industry in America. Harper 1946 335p illus (American way) $1.80 **338**

1 U.S.—Industries (W) 46-385

"The book is intended to help you learn about both the past developments of industry and its present status." To the pupil

"The editor's [introduction] to the pupils states that probably the most important question of the twentieth century is that which concerns the proper relation of business to government. The growth of American industry, its range and variety, have created problems that require understanding by American students." Social studies

References and readings: p319-27

Willkie, Herman Frederick, 1890-
A rebel yells. Van Nostrand 1946 311p $3 **338**

1 Industry 46-7702

"Thoughtful consideration of industry's response or lack of response to social pressures and the technological and social education of employer and worker." Cincinnati

Wythe, George, 1893-
Industry in Latin America. 2d ed. Columbia univ. press 1949 387p $5 **338**

1 Latin America—Economic conditions 2 Latin America—Industries 49-11531

First published 1945. The 1949 edition has been revised "to include new material relating to recent industrial developments and changes in national policy. The sections on Argentina, Brazil, and Mexico show the greatest amount of revision." Publishers' weekly

"Enumeration of all industrial enterprises operating in Latin America including Cuba, the Dominican republic and Haiti, and the possibility of further industrial development. Survey with statistics and facts." Library journal

Bibliographical footnotes

The following are also recommended:

Burns, A. R. Decline of competition; a study of the evolution of American industry. McGraw 1936 619p maps $5.50 338

Feis, Herbert. Seen from E. A.: three international episodes. Knopf 1947 313p $2.75 Contents: Rubber before Pearl harbor; Government gives attention to the oil of the Middle East; Oil for Italy 338

Hessell, M. S. H.; Murphy, W. J. and Hessel, F. A. Strategic materials in hemisphere defense; with section on petroleum by Harold J. Wasson. Hastings house 1942 235p illus $2.50 (W) 338

338.1 Agriculture—Economic aspects

Fryer, Leland N. 1908-
American farmer; his problems & his prospects; foreword by James G. Patton; illus. by Lloyd Hoff. Harper 1947 172p illus $3 **338.1**

1 Agriculture — Economic aspects 2 Farm life 3 Farms 4 Sociology, Rural (W) Agr 47-302

"The plight of the independent farmer, today, and the economic and social factors that need to be corrected. A specific plan for action to save the farmer and his land is included." Publishers' weekly
Bibliographical footnotes

Griswold, Alfred Whitney, 1906-
Farming and democracy. Harcourt 1948 277p $3 **338.1**

1 Democracy 2 Land tenure 3 Sociology, Rural 48-6511

"This is a book about an idea—that farming as a family enterprise is the 'back-bone of democracy.' The book discusses the origin of the idea, its historic influence on public policy in Great Britain, France, and the United States, and its possible significance for the future of both American agriculture and American democracy." Preface
Bibliographical footnotes

Haystead, Ladd, 1903-
Meet the farmers. Putnam 1944 221p $2.50 **338.1**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects (W) Agr 44-70

A survey of the farmer's "social, economic, productive, operational, political market and distributional problems. . . . Here are descriptions of the Farm Bloc, and national organizations, of experts, of existing forms of farming . . . of the differences geography, climate, crops, racial and religious groups make in the picture of the 'typical' farmer of conservation, new methods and new techniques, of daily life, food, activities and conditions." Kirkus

Innis, Harold Adams, 1894-
Fur trade in Canada; an introduction to Canadian economic history; with a preface by R. M. MacIver. Yale univ. press 1930 444p illus $5 **338.1**

1 Canada—Economic conditions 2 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 3 Fur trade—Canada 4 Northwest, Canadian—History 30-14672

A volume of the Oliver Baty Cunningham memorial publication fund
"Story of a Canadian industry that has been prized more commonly as a part of the romantic atmosphere of Canada, and that now appears to be rather the very solid foundation upon which the Dominion has been built." American hist. rev.
Special studies: p425. Bibliographical footnotes

McCune, Wesley
Farm bloc. Doubleday 1943 278p illus o.p. 1948 **338.1**

1 Agricultural societies 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 3 U.S. Congress 43-9735

"The author discusses all of the influences which are exerted to direct legislation in the interest of agriculture and agricultural products. These include the actual members of congress who constitute the farm bloc; the three big national organizations, the Grange, Farm Bureau and Farmers' Union; the cooperatives, and various minor groups; and, under the term 'Commodity Boys,' the processors and other middlemen. . . . Smart journalistic style." Wis. bul.
Map on lining-papers

Moore, Arthur L.
Farmer and the rest of us. Little 1945 226p o.p. 1948 **338.1**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects (W) Agr 45-134

An explanation for city dwellers of the problems of the farmer. The author's conclusions are as follows: the family farm must be dominant, group strife must be resolved, the land must be protected by a satisfactory country life, adequate diet for all is the legitimate goal of agriculture

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-
Empire in green and gold; the story of the American banana trade. Holt 1947 303p illus $3.50 **338.1**

1 Banana 2 United fruit company 47-1989

"History of the banana industry from its earliest beginnings up to the present United fruit company monopoly. Includes sketches of natives and executives, and some statistics." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Pearson, F. A. and Harper, F. A. World's hunger. Cornell univ. press 1945 90p $1.50 How to feed the world and why it must be done **338.1**

Shannon, F. A. Farmer's last frontier; agriculture, 1860-1897. Rinehart 1945 434p illus (Economic history of the United States v5) $5 **338.1**

338.2 Mining products

Fanning, Leonard M. 1888-
American oil operations abroad. McGraw 1947 270p illus map $5 **338.2**

1 Petroleum industry and trade 47-3609

"Based upon the report of the Group on American petroleum interests in foreign countries to the Special committee investigating petroleum resources, Senator Joseph C. O'Mahoney, chairman," Preface
"Factual account of the scope and extent of America's interest in foreign petroleum, our geologists search for oil in nearly every country and development of markets by Americans in foreign countries." Library journal

Leith, Charles Kenneth, 1875- **Furness, James Wilson,** 1874- **and Lewis, Cleona**
World minerals and world peace. Brookings 1943 253p illus maps $2.50 **338.2**

1 Commercial policy 2 Mines and mineral resources 43-6364

A "statistical summary of the world's mineral production and resources, followed by an analysis of the economic and political problems involved in their control." Foreign affairs

United States. Bureau of mines
Minerals yearbook. Supt. of doc. $4 **338.2**

1 Mineral industries (33-26551)

Annual. First published 1933 for 1932-33. Takes the place of various former publications, including "Mineral resources of the United States," which has been issued annually for half a century
"Contains statistics of the production of metallic and nonmetallic minerals in the

United States. Bureau of mines—*Continued*
United States, of their world production, and of their consumption and uses, together with related matter. Contains a table of contents, but no index." Pratt Technical books

338.3 Fish and other aquatic products

Innis, Harold Adams, 1894-
Cod fisheries; the history of an international economy. Yale univ. press 1940 520p maps. (Relations of Canada and the United States) $3.50 338.3
1 Fisheries 40-7538

One of "a series of studies prepared under the direction of the Carnegie endowment for international peace: Division of economics and history"

Contents: The cod; Expansion of the French, 1497-1550; Spanish and English fisheries, 1550-1600; Struggle against monopoly, 1600-1650; Expansion of the West Indies and New England, 1650-1713; Supremacy of the British empire, 1713-1763; Collapse of the first British empire, 1763-1783; Effects of war on France and New England, 1783-1833; Rise of Nova Scotia, 1783-1833; American revolution and Newfoundland, 1783-1833; Nova Scotia and confederation, 1833-1886; Commercialism and the Newfoundland fishery, 1833-1886; From commercialism to capitalism, 1886-1936; Capitalism in Newfoundland, 1886-1936

Bibliographical footnotes

338.4 Manufactured products

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
Men and machines; illus. by W. T. Murch. Macmillan 1929 354p illus o.p. 1948 338.4
1 Inventions 2 Machinery—History 3 Machinery in industry 29-14725

"What are machines? What are the lines of development of the machine age since James Watt? What is it doing to the factory worker, to craftsmanship, to the quality of the output, to art, to recreation, to the individual and to society? One by one the author enumerates all the major effects, sinister and beneficial, of the machine's activity, which can be isolated. Lively in style and provocative of thought. Selected bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Fleddérus, Mary L. 1886- and Van Kleeck, Mary
Technology and livelihood; an inquiry into the changing technological basis for production as affecting employment and living standards. Russell Sage 1944 237p $1.25 338.4
1 Cost and standard of living 2 Machinery in industry 3 Unemployed 44-2875

A study based largely upon government reports, especially one published in 1937 by the National resources planning board

"This piece of expert research furnishes a substantial backlog of facts concerning changes in industrial processes within the past three or four decades and their effects upon labor. The first main section deals with 'the nature of technological change in basic industries'; the second, with 'labor requirements and employment opportunities under the impact of technological change.'" Christian century

Haynes, Williams, 1886-
Southern horizons. Van Nostrand 1946 316p $2.75 338.4
1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Chemical industries 3 Chemurgy 4 Southern states 46-1952

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This discursive account of the development of Southern resources reveals many stories of the men who are doing unusual things in fresh ways. The author maintains that a new era of chemical industrialization is beginning in the South which will see the production of new crops, new materials and new methods." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Robert, J. C. Story of tobacco in America. Knopf 1949 296, xxivp illus $5 338.4

338.5 Prices

Dewey, Edward Russell, 1895- and Dakin, Edwin Franden, 1898-
* Cycles, the science of prediction, with 1950 postscript: Further deflation and its promise. Holt 1949 52, 255p illus $3.50 338.5
1 Business cycles 2 Business forecasting (W 1947edition) 49-50180

Reprint of a book first published 1947. In the 1949 edition "the authors compare in the Postscript the events since the original writing, with their earlier projection which they find verified by time; and working forward on the same lines of argument reach the conclusion that we are on the verge of a generation of sustained expansion and dynamic opportunities." Library journal

"Story of cycles and rhythms existing in the economic world which have bearing on our future." Cincinnati

Bibliographical footnotes

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Federal price control. Wilson, H.W. 1942 266p (Reference shelf v15, no.4) $1.25 338.5
1 Industry and state 2 Prices 3 World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects (W) 42-4389

"Presents discussions by various economists and public men of divergent views, outlining the background and setting forth pro and con expressions on the problem before the country today. . . . A selected bibliography is included." Preface

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter, 1875-
A B C of inflation; with particular reference to present-day conditions in the United States. McGraw 1942 174p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 338.5
1 Inflation (Finance) 2 Prices (W) 42-23478

Partial contents: What is inflation; Causes of inflation viewed from the monetary angle; Inflation and debts; Inflation and interest rates; Inflation and foreign trade; Inflation and wages; Inflation in its relation to social welfare endowments and democratic government; Controlling inflation; Price control under the Act of 1942. Bibliography

"A lucid explanation of the causes of inflation and of its effect on different businesses and on living, with some theories about control." Bkl.

Prices—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Angell, J. W. Investment and business cycles. McGraw 1941 363p illus $3.50 (W) 338.5

Harris, S. E. Price and related controls in the United States. McGraw 1945 xx, 392p illus $4.50 338.5

King, W. I. Causes of economic fluctuations; possibilities of anticipation and control. Ronald 1938 353p illus $4 338.5

338.7 Corporations

Berle, Adolf Augustus, 1895- **and Means, Gardiner, Coit,** 1896-

* Modern corporation and private property. Macmillan 1932 396p illus $4 338.7

1 Corporation law 2 Corporations 33-11766

Originally published by the Commerce clearing house

This is a searching inquiry into recent trends in the concentration of business under large corporations, with diffusion of ownership among millions of stockholders and into the law under which this centralization of management has taken place

"Clearly organized, lucid, scrupulously documented. It is seldom one finds such epoch-shattering material clothed in such scholarship." New republic

Drucker, Peter Ferdinand, 1909-

Concept of the corporation. Day 1946 297p $3.50 338.7

1 Corporations 2 General motors corporation 46-3477

"As consultant for General Motors, author prepared this book on big business, the fundamentals of industrial society and social and political problems involved. He says, 'Mass production is not a technique, but a basic concept of industrial organization. He tells the growth, organization and policies of General Motors, advocating decentralization. One chapter is on 'Small Business Partners', the problems of the automobile dealer. He believes that free enterprise, to succeed, must have full employment and this will contribute more than anything else to world-peace." Library journal

Ernst, Morris Leopold, 1888-

Too big. Little 1940 314p illus o.p. 1948 338.7

1 Business 2 Corporations 3 Monopolies 4 Trusts, Industrial (W) 40-27542

A discussion in non-technical terms of how excessive size has hampered such industries as steel, coal, banks, insurance, chain stores

"Much of the historical matter is familiar to students of economics and to others, but there are also spicy details that the author has apparently gathered by independent research." N.Y. Times

Marshall, Herbert, 1887- ; **Southard, Frank Allan,** 1907- **and Taylor, Kenneth Wiffin,** 1899-

Canadian-American industry; a study in international investment; with an excursus on the Canadian balance of payments, by Frank A. Knox. Yale univ. press 1936 360p illus maps $3 338.7

1 Corporations 2 Investments 3 Trusts, Industrial 36-10543

First detailed survey of that vast movement of industrial capital across the Canadian-American frontier, a financial exchange which is one of the outstanding factors in the relationship of these two countries. Both in magnitude and in persistence this movement is unique in the world today. The authors of this volume have confined themselves to an exploration and mapping of the uncharted area, which is obviously of the greatest interest and importance to all serious students of North American economy and of equal interest to that larger public whose fortunes are so deeply involved with the industrial relationship of Canada and the United States

Twentieth century fund

Big business, its growth and place. . . The fund 1937 102p illus $1.35 338.7

1 Corporations 37-2876

"This volume attempts to show how large big business bulks, in comparison with smaller concern, on the American economic map as a whole and on the various sectors of the map which represent specific industries and groups of industries." Foreword

Contents: Growth and extent of incorporation; Rise of large corporations; Concentration of operating units; Concentration of corporate wealth; Concentration of corporate income; Concentration in banking; Concentration of the total national income produced

338.8 Trusts. Federal control

Arnold, Thurman Wesley, 1891-

Bottlenecks of business. Reynal 1940 355p illus o.p. 1948 338.8

1 Industry and state 2 Monopolies 3 Sherman antitrust law, 1890 4 Trusts, Industrial 5 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 40-27632

"Gives the background of the whys and wherefores, of the operation of the Sherman Anti-Trust Act, in all its ramifications . . . its effect on standards of living, wages, production, profits. His story goes back fifty years; his theory deals with the need of a free market for distributions of goods in a democracy, whether at war or in peace." Kirkus

"The serious reader will study the book with great interest and will glean much information of considerable value toward answering his own questions. . . The business man will find directing way-marks toward the goal of better economic conditions largely through co-operation between producer, distributor, and consumer." Library journal

Berge, Wendell, 1903-

* Cartels; challenge to a free world. Public affairs press 1944 266p $3.25 338.8

1 Monopolies 2 Restraint of trade 3 Trusts, Industrial 44-9690

"Blood-boiling book by one who has a nose for the violations of the anti-trust law and who advances evidence to prove that cartels, used by Germany to cripple the scientific progress and military development of the rest of the world, should be under public control to insure world peace. [Bibliography]" Cincinnati

Edwards, Corwin D. 1901-

(ed.) A cartel policy for the United nations, by C. D. Edwards, T. J. Kreps [and others]. Columbia univ. press 1945 124p $1.50 338.8

1 Trusts, Industrial 2 U.S.—Commercial policy A 46-268

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Nature of the international cartel problem, by F. Machlup; Status of cartels in post-war Europe, by B. W. Lewis; Cartel policy and international security, by R. P. Terrill; Experience with

Edwards, Corwin D.—*Continued*
unilateral action toward international cartels, by T. J. Kreps; Possibilities of an international policy toward cartels, by C. D. Edwards

Mason, Edward Sagendorph, 1899-
Controlling world trade; cartels and commodity agreements. McGraw 1946 289p (Committe for economic development. Research study) $2.50 338.8
1 Commercial policy 2 Raw materials 3 Trusts, Industrial 46-6170
"Roles of private cartels and intergovernmental commodity agreements in the postwar world which concludes that when controls are effective they reduce the volume of world trade." Cincinnati
Bibliographical footnotes

Stocking, George Ward, 1892- and Watkins, Myron Webster
Cartels in action; case studies in international business diplomacy. . . Twentieth century fund 1946 533p illus $4 338.8
1 Trusts, Industrial 46-8321
"With the assistance of Alfred E. Kahn and Gertrude Oxenfeldt." Title page
"An examination of the origins and operations of cartels in the sugar, rubber, steel, aluminum, magnesium, incandescent electric lamps, and chemical fields, presented in case history fashion." Retail bookseller
Bibliographical foot-notes

Cartels or competition? The economics of international controls by business and government; with the report and recommendation of the Committee on cartels and monopoly. Twentieth century fund 1948 516p $4 338.8
1 Trusts, Industrial 48-7225
Sequel to "Cartels in action" by the same authors
"An analysis of the present world situation with regard to cartels and other business or state monopolies, with suggestions for overcoming the problems produced by these non-competitive economic devices." Publishers' weekly
Bibliography: p493-505

Whittlesey, Charles Raymond, 1900-
National interest and international cartels. Macmillan 1946 172p $3 338.8
1 Industry and state 2 Trusts, Industrial 46-4354
"An exceedingly fair presentation of the value and importance of cartels, at times building up a good case for them but concluding definitely that they are not for us—even though at times this may injure our foreign trade." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Borkin, Joseph, and Welsh, C. A. Germany's master plan; the story of industrial offensive; with an introduction by Thurman Arnold. Duell 1943 339p $2.75 (W) An exposé of Germany's network of cartels and monopolies 338.8

Hexner, Ervin, and Walters, Adelaide. International cartels. Univ. of N.C. press 1945 555p illus $6 338.8

Lasser, David. Private monopoly. Harper 1945 306p $3 338.8

Reimann, G. Patents for Hitler; with an introduction by Creekmore Fath. Vanguard 1942 316p $2.50 (W) An exposé of American corporation alliances with German businesses 338.8

338.9 Industry and state

Books on labor laws and legislation are entered in class 331 in this catalog

Bowles, Chester, 1901-
Tomorrow without fear. Simon & Schuster 1946 88p illus pa $1 338.9
1 Industry and state 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 46-26199
The author's plan for a national, free economy, based on America's capacity to produce and to consume, foresees the national production reaching the total of four hundred billion dollars in twenty years through redistribution of the national income and "compensatory" financing

Finer, Herman, 1898-
Road to reaction. Little 1945 228p $2.50 338.9
1 Economic policy 2 Hayek, Friedrich August von, 1899- The road to serfdom 3 Industry and state 4 Totalitarianism (W) 45-9861
An answer to Hayek's "Road to serfdom" (entered below) refuting his theories as reactionary, exposing inconsistencies and distortions of truth. Dr Finer substitutes positive arguments in favor of democracy
"The author contends that social planning is not synonymous with totalitarianism, but can be a democratic expression, democratic in the sense understood in the U.S. and England." Bkl.
Bibliographical footnotes

Fitch, Lyle, and Taylor, Horace, 1894-
(eds.) Planning for jobs; proposals submitted in the Pabst postwar employment awards. Blakiston 1946 xxii, 463p $3.75 338.9
1 Industry and state 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 Unemployed 46-495
"A sampling of public opinion on ways and means of establishing and maintaining full employment; a compilation of ideas in many essays submitted to the Pabst Brewing Company in its employment plan contest." Publishers' weekly

Hansen, Alvin Harvey, 1887-
America's role in the world economy. Norton 1945 197p $2.50 338.9
1 Commercial policy 2 Economic policy 3 International cooperation 4 U.S.—Commercial policy (W) 45-2775
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"A clarification and analysis of the various plans, established or agreed upon, of relief and rehabilitation, food and agriculture, commodity stabilization, labor, monetary arrangements, world reconstruction and development. . . Described and discussed, with criticisms answered and analyzed, are the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Monetary Fund, International Trade Authority, UNRRA, the International Labor Organization, the Economic and Social Council of the World Security Organization (generally called "Dumbarton Oaks"), Lend-Lease, etc. etc." Kirkus
Bibliographical footnotes

Harris, Seymour Edwin, 1897-
European recovery program. Harvard univ. press 1948 309p illus $4.50 338.9
1 Europe—Economic conditions 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—Europe 3 U.S.—Economic policy (W) 48-10614
The author "favors basic ideas of Marshall plan, but is against overselling its benefits to the American public. He is

Harris, Seymour E.—*Continued*
aware of various serious flaws in the E.R.P., which may affect the American economy, and he warns the illusionists at home and abroad." Library journal
Bibliographical references included in notes: p179-95

Hayek, Friedrich August von, 1899-
Road to serfdom; with foreword by John Chamberlain. Univ. of Chicago press 1944 250p $2 338.9
1 Economic policy 2 Industry and state 3 Socialism 4 Totalitarianism
(W) A 44-4381

This book warns against a too strictly planned economy. Using the course of events in Germany, as seen from his first-hand experience, the author seeks to prove that a too strictly planned economy can lead to totalitarianism. He shows the close kinship between socialism, communism, and fascism
Bibliographical note: p242-44

Lauterbach, Albert T. 1904-
Economic security and individual freedom; can we have both? Cornell univ. press 1948 178p $2.50 338.9
1 Democracy 2 Economic policy 3 Industry and state 4 Liberty 5 Totalitarianism 48-7135

Contents: Two fears: oppression and depression; Laissez-faire solution; Totalitarian solution; Freedom and order in economic society; Political safeguards of freedom; Economic freedom in the twentieth century; Selected bibliography

Lorwin, Lewis Levitzki, 1883-
Time for planning; a social-economic theory and program for the twentieth century. Harper 1945 xxii, 273p $3 338.9
1 Economic policy 2 Industry and state 3 U.S.—Economic policy 45-2674

Gives the history and philosophy of planning and discusses the need for it in postwar America. The author, who is the "founder of the National Economic and Social Planning Association . . . was for ten years a member of the staff of the Brookings Institution; he was for four and a half years economic advisor in the International Labour Office in Geneva, and more recently economic consultant to the National Resources Planning Board." Publisher's note

Mackay, Ronald William Gordon, 1902-
You can't turn the clock back. Ziff-Davis 1948 367p $3.50 338.9
1 European federation 2 Great Britain—Economic policy 48-8479

"Published originally in Great Britain in the spring of 1948, by Victor Gollancz, Ltd., as 'Britain in Wonderland.' Revised completely and expanded for the present edition"

"A Labor Member of Parliament and a thoughtful economist writes of the necessity for a United States of Europe, for the discard of the nineteenth century systems that do not and will not work in the twentieth. He advocates thinking in regional and continental terms. He believes in order to avert World War III that the problem of world trade must be reconsidered; that there must be a federation of western European states and eventually a world federal government. Honest and worthwhile reading." Cincinnati

Notes (bibliographical): p355-60 Bibliography: p361-64

Twentieth century fund
Financing American prosperity; a symposium of economists. Contributors: Benjamin M. Anderson (and others) Editors: Paul T. Homan and Fritz Machlup. The fund 1945 508p $3 338.9
1 Industry and state 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 3 Unemployed 4 U.S.—Economic policy 45-9728

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Introduction, by P. T. Homan; Road back to full employment, by B. M. Anderson; Financing high-level employment, by J. M. Clark; Economic expansion through competitive markets, by H. S. Ellis; Stability and expansion, by A. H. Hansen; Public policies and postwar employment, by S. H. Slichter; Free enterprise and full employment, by J. H. Williams; Summary and analysis, by F. Machlup

United States. Office of war mobilization
War and postwar adjustment policies by Bernard M. Baruch and John M. Hancock. Public affairs press 1944 131p $2 338.9
1 Industry and state 2 Reconstruction (1939)—U.S. 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects 44-2755

"Text of the official report made to the director of the Office of war mobilization on industrial readjustment in the United States. The report and supplementary statements cover such topics as termination of war contracts, surplus property disposal, financing, and disposal of government property in industry. . . A widely discussed document." Bkl.

Wootton, Barbara (Adam) 1897-
Freedom under planning. Univ. of N.C. press 1945 180p $2.50 338.9
1 Economic policy 45-9884

"A short book, by an English economist, dealing with the controversial question of economic planning,—does it or does it not lead to authoritarianism and loss of freedom by the people. The author devotes much of her book to criticism of the views set forth by Professor F. A. Hayek in his book, Road to Serfdom." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Harris, S. E. ed. Economic reconstruction. . . McGraw 1945 424p illus $3.75 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 338.9

Lasswell, H. D. ed. World politics faces economics; with special reference to the future relations of the United States and Russia. McGraw 1945 108p illus (Committee for economic development. Research study) $1.25 338.9

339 Distribution and conservation of wealth

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
Tragedy of waste; in conjunction with the Labor bureau, incorporated. Macmillan 1925 296p illus $1.90 339
1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Industries 3 Waste (Economics) 25-21512

"A study of the four great causes responsible for the enormous waste of our present industrial system: the supplying of vicious and useless goods and services; the idleness of our man power, much of which

Chase, Stuart—*Continued*
is preventable; the excessive man power used because of failure to employ the technical arts; and the enormous waste of natural resources. No remedy is suggested." Pratt quarterly
Bibliography: p281-92

Lundberg, Ferdinand, 1902-
America's 60 families. Vanguard 1937 544p $5 **339**

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 Finance 3 Wealth 37-30388

"The basis of [the author's] argument is the fact that there are sixty families of great wealth in the United States, with a possible ninety in a secondary rank, who are the center of 'the modern industrial oligarchy which dominates the United States.'" Book rev. digest

"The book's strength is in its contribution to an understanding of the times, and the important factual detail it exhumes lends stimulating and provocative significance to what would otherwise be merely an angry essay in heterodoxy." Christian science monitor
Bibliography: p501-12

Myers, Gustavus, 1872-
* History of the great American fortunes. Modern lib. 1936 732p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **339**

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 Wealth 36-31209

A completely revised edition in one volume of the author's 1909 work which appeared in three volumes. To bridge the gap of twenty-five years the author has done so much revising and adding of new material as to make this practically a new text. Among the fortunes mentioned are those of Astor, Vanderbilt, Rockefeller, Morgan, Mellon, and many others

339.1 Poverty

Minehan, Thomas
Boy and girl tramps of America; illus. with photographs by the author. Farrar 1934 267p illus o.p. 1948 **339.1**

1 Tramps 2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 Youth [34-17287]

"Written from first hand experience and concerned with one of the saddest products of the economic depression, the thousands of homeless young boys and girls under eighteen. . . The general reader, as well as the sociologist, will find this strong and bitter problem one of engrossing interest." Cincinnati

The following is also recommended:

Riis, J. A. How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. . . Scribner 1903 304p illus o.p. 1948 As a newspaper reporter in New York, the author had opportunities to see all phases of life among the poor and especially to see the evils of the overcrowded tenements **339.1**

339.4 Consumption. Saving and thrift

Hayes, Harry Gordon, 1883-
Spending, saving, & employment. Knopf 1945 259p $3 **339.4**

1 Consumption (Economics) 2 Investments 3 Saving and thrift 4 Unemployed 45-9554

"Iconoclastic though challenging book on depression unemployment. The author believes that saving, carried to excess, reduces production and that consumption is the key to employment. By a professor of economics at Ohio State University [1945]" Cincinnati

Jordan, David Francis, 1890-1942, and Willett, Edward F.
Spend wisely and grow rich; how to manage your money. Prentice-Hall 1945 378p $3 **339.4**

1 Saving and thrift A47-5822

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Also available in text edition with title "Managing personal finances" (Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1945 378p $4.25)

First published 1932. The 1945 edition has been rearranged and revised to bring it up to date

Contains informative chapters on buying on credit, buying on time, controlling expenses, investing in securities, borrowing money, creating an estate, trust funds, making a will and many other phases of managing personal finances

Selected readings: p366-68

The following are also recommended:

Gruenberg, S. M. and Gruenberg, B. C. Parents, children, and money; learning to spend, save, and earn. Viking 1933 219p o.p. 1948 **339.4**

Sorenson, H. L. Consumer movement; what it is and what it means. Publication of the Institute for consumer education, Stephens college, Columbia, Missouri. Harper 1941 245p o.p. 1948 (W) **339.4**

340 LAW

Black, Henry Campbell, 1860-1927
Black's Law dictionary. . . 3d ed. West 1933 1944p $8.50 **340**

1 Law—Dictionaries 2 Law—Terms and phrases 33-28588

First edition 1891

"Containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international, constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern civil, Scotch, French, Spanish, and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations." Subtitle

Bok, Curtis, 1897-
Backbone of the herring. Knopf 1941 302p $3.50 **340**

1 Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Trials (W) 41-16810

"A book of essays, reflections growing out of what were presumably . . . [the author's] own cases, with the overtones of his own philosophy, spoken through the voice of the fictitious Judge Ulen." Book-of-the-month club news

"Judge Bok's writing is thoughtful, sensitive and suited to his varied play of material. And some of his descriptions may linger. . . Legal detail in his books is infrequent and unimportant. But human nature flowers in unexpected generosity." N.Y. Times

Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan, 1870-1938
Nature of the judicial process. Yale univ. press 1921 180p $2.50 **340**

1 Judges 2 Law—Philosophy 3 Sociology 22-3302

"Delivered in the William L. Storrs lecture series, 1921, before the Law school of Yale university"

Cardozo, Benjamin N.—*Continued*

"There is little trace of the courtroom or the lecture-hall in these papers, which are written with much beauty of style; so that the book is a contribution not simply to jurisprudence but to general literature as well." Freeman

Bibliographical footnotes

Selected writings. . . ed. by Margaret E. Hall; with a foreword by Edwin W. Patterson. Fallon law bk. 1947 xxiv, 456p $5 340

1 Law—Philosophy 47-11282

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Values: the choice of Tycho Brahe; Jurisprudence; Altruist in politics; Psychology lecture under Dr. Nicholas Murray Butler; Moral element in Matthew Arnold; Essay on Mr Justice Holmes; Our lady of the common law; Faith and a doubting world; Nature of the judicial process; Growth of the law; Paradoxes of legal science; Law and literature

"This compilation of writings of one of the leading jurists of our time presents the literary and human Cardozo, as well as the legal thinker." Cincinnati

Includes bibliographies

The following is an analysis of Cardozo's views:

Levy, B. H. Cardozo and frontiers of legal thinking, with selected opinions. Oxford 1938 315p $3 340

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935

Mind and faith of Justice Holmes; his speeches, essays, letters and judicial opinions; selected and ed. with introduction and commentary, by Max Lerner. Little 1943 474p front $4 340

1 Law—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 U.S.—Constitutional law (W) 43-6772

"An attempt to select and gather the best of Holmes's writings in every form—judicial opinions, essays, speeches, letters. . . My intent is through these selections to give a rounded portrait of the mind and faith of one who was perhaps the most complete personality in the history of American thought." Foreword

Note on the Holmes literature: p452-60

Kling, Samuel G. 1910-

Your legal rights; a layman's handbook of law. Garden City pub. co. 336p $1.49 340

1 Law 45-8483

First published by Blakiston, 1945, in the New home library

"After some general advice on when and how to choose a lawyer, with information as to the fees usually charged, this book takes up thirteen subjects on which knowledge of legal matters may be called for: Marriage and divorce, Parent and child relationships, Personal property, Contracts, Agency, Sales, Insurance, Criminal law, Landlord and tenant, Partnership, Torts, and Wills. Under each of these, following a brief introductory summary, the question and answer method is followed." Wis. bul.

Wellman, Francis Lewis, 1854-

Gentlemen of the jury; reminiscences of thirty years at the bar. Macmillan 1924 298p illus $2.50 340

1 Jury 2 Law—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 24-25300

"From his experience of more than a thousand cases tried before juries, the author addresses himself particularly to those jurors who have never been in court before. He deals with the chief elements that the juror has to contend with: the witnesses, the lawyers in the cases, the judges, and the rendering of a verdict. Methods of distinguishing truth from falsehood are explained and the means by which lawyers try to distort or conceal evidence. Many amusing experiences in open court as well as behind the scenes are related." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Ballentine, J. A. Law dictionary with pronunciations. 1948 ed. Lawyers co-op 1948 1494p $15 "Excellent one volume dictionary." Mudge 340

Frankfurter, Felix. Law and politics; occasional papers of Felix Frankfurter, 1913-1938; ed. by Archibald MacLeish and E. F. Prichard, jr. with a foreword by Mr MacLeish. Harcourt 1939 xxiv,352p front $3 (W) "Readable, clear, penetrating, at times dramatic, these essays set a high standard of prose writing." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune) 340

Wellman, F. L. Art of cross-examination 4th ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1936 479p illus $5 For laymen as well as members of the legal profession 340

341 International relations. International law

Beveridge, William Henry Beveridge, baron, 1879-

Price of peace. Norton 1945 160p $2 341

1 International cooperation 2 International relations 3 Peace (W) 45-7890

With this volume the author completes his wartime trilogy—first "Social insurances and allied services" popularly known as the "Beveridge report," class 331.25; then "Full employment in a free society," class 331.13; now in this volume the author sets out the terms on which we may have freedom from war and from fear of war, namely by understanding and desire

Bibliographical foot-notes

Council on foreign relations

American agencies interested in international affairs; comp. by Ruth Savord. Rev. ed. The council 1948 195p $2.50 341

1 Intellectual cooperation—Societies, etc. 2 International cooperation 3 U.S.—Learned institutions and societies (31-26874)

First published 1931 with title, Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs

"Pertinent data is listed for organizations engaged in research, for action groups and for some groups working in fields which are not strictly international but which have a direct bearing on the subject. A few international—as opposed to American—organizations have been listed." Preface

Contents: Alphabetical list; Chambers of commerce; Foreign information bureaus; Discontinued and dormant organizations; Subject index to activities; Personnel index

Dunn, Frederick Sherwood, 1893-

Peaceful change; a study of international procedures. Council on foreign relations 1937 156p $1.50 341

1 International cooperation 2 International law 3 Peace (W) 37-28726

"A realistic discussion of the possibility of changes in *status quo* by methods other than those of force. Due attention is given to such matters as prestige, national honor, racial differences, population pressure, and the rivalry for markets and raw materials." Foreign affairs

If men want peace; the mandates of world order, by members of the faculty of the University of Washington; editors, Joseph B. Harrison, Linden A. Mander, Nathaniel H. Engle. Macmillan 1946 292p $2.50 341

1 International cooperation 2 World politics 46-2085

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"About twenty members of the faculty of the University of Washington give their ideas on world order, resulting in unavoidable unevenness of writing. Essays are grouped under four headings: The Maintenance of Peace; Political and Human Rights; Economic and Social Welfare; The Cultural Basis of World Order." Library journal

Jessup, Philip Caryl, 1897-

* Modern law of nations; an introduction. Macmillan 1948 236p $4 341

1 International law 48-1110

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Timely book explores the body of international law in the light of two modern concepts: that international law must be binding to the individual as well as to states, and that the traditional ideals of international law must be modified." Cincinnati

"This work is offered for the consideration and criticism of those interested in the development of a modern law of nations. It is a bare introduction to some aspects of a subject. . . Those principles and rules of international law have been included which seemed to offer the most fruitful fields for testing the hypotheses upon which the work proceeds." Preface

Bibliographical footnotes

McGuire, Paul, 1903-

There's freedom for the brave; an approach to world order. Morrow 1949 309p $4 341

1 International cooperation 2 International relations 3 World politics (W) 49-7501

"The first part of this book reviews the major elements of conflict in world politics. It does not attempt to cover the whole historic scene, but to indicate by broad strokes the courses of our present discontents. The second part attempts, with broad strokes again, to mark the directions in which our great affairs might be resolved in peace and order." Author's note

"A splendid book, which upholds human dignity and the Natural Moral Law against the totalitarian state." Cleveland

Meyer, Cord, 1920-

‡ Peace or anarchy. Little 1947 233p $2.50 341

1 International organization 2 Security, International 3 United nations (W) 47-6459

A "consideration of the possibilities of permanent peace. . . Here is discussion of the atom bomb; the policy of preparedness, mutual fear and distrust, 'collective insecurity', possibilities of amendment of the U.N. to give it greater strength." Kirkus

"Written by a prominent 27-year-old veteran, this book has received generous praise for its honest, intelligent efforts to point out the changes needed in the United nations charter if peace is to be maintained. Relations between Russia and the United States naturally receive serious attention. This is an important book to bring to the attention of thinking people of all ages." Minnesota

Morgenthau, Hans Joachim, 1904-

Politics among nations; the struggle for power and peace. Knopf 1948 489p illus maps $5.50 341

1 International relations 2 Peace 48-8748

"This book developed from lectures in international politics which I have given at the University of Chicago since 1943. Though it covers the traditional subject matter of courses in international relations, special emphasis is placed on basic problems of international law, international organization, and diplomatic history." Foreword

Bibliography: p473-89

Nussbaum, Arthur, 1877-

Concise history of the law of nations. Macmillan 1947 361p $4.50 341

1 International law (W) 47-31367

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "definitive history of international law, from the time of the early Greeks to the outbreak of the World War II. The author correlates legal history with political developments, which broadens its scope of interest. He traces the seeds of the law of nations in the Greek and Roman civilizations and the great strides made in legal history through the Middle Ages up to the Congress of Vienna which opened the modern era of international law." Kirkus

Bibliographical notes: p299-346

Reves, Emery, 1904-

Anatomy of peace. Harper 1945 275p $2 341

1 Peace 2 Sovereignty 3 War 4 World war, 1939-1945—Peace 45-5476

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The purpose of this book is to demonstrate that as long as the human race continues to be divided into separate and independent states, there can be no enduring peace. According to Mr Reves nothing can abolish war except a genuine world government with power to establish a system of universal law and limit national sovereignty; and since the statesmen of the United Nations have refused to recognize this fundamental truth, all their attempts to organize peace by means of a league or security organization can lead only to new international conflicts." Weekly book rev.

The following is also recommended:

Hyde, C. C. International law, chiefly as interpreted and applied by the United States. 2d rev. ed. Little 1945 3v $45 341

341.1 International congresses. United nations

Arne, Sigrid

United nations primer. Rev. ed. Rinehart 1948 266p illus $2.50 341.1

1 World war, 1939-1945—Congresses, conferences, etc. (W) 48-548

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1945. The 1948 edition contains the following additional chapters: Potsdam; Council of foreign ministers; Security council; General assembly

Tells "in easy language, just what happened among the powers from the Atlantic Charter through San Francisco." Literary guild

Contents: Atlantic charter; United nations declaration; Casablanca; Food conference; First Quebec conference; Moscow;

Arne, Sigrid—*Continued*
United nations relief conference; Cairo; Tehran; Ilo meeting; Bretton Woods; Second Quebec conference; Aviation conference; Yalta; San Francisco conference

Boyd, Andrew Kirk Henry, 1920-
United nations organisation handbook. De Vorss 1946 210p map $2.50 **341.1**

1 United nations [47-30202]

"This book sets out the essential facts about the United Nations Organization. It does not seek to prove that it is perfect; but it does try to show why some kind of world organization is necessary to our threatened society, and how any such organization must draw its real driving powers from the common man." The author

Appendices contain: Covenant of the League of nations; Washington declaration and Atlantic charter; Moscow declaration; Charter of the United nations; Chronology of United nations activities; United nations who's who; Some suggested references; Map of the United nations

Carnegie endowment for international peace
Handbook of international organizations in the Americas, prepared by Ruth D. Masters and other staff members of the Division of international law. Carnegie endowment 1945 453p $5 **341.1**

1 American republics 2 International cooperation 45-4166

"A list of 109 international organizations which have their headquarters in the western hemisphere, describing the history, purpose and functions, membership, administration, meetings, voting, finances, languages, publications and work done by each." Publishers' weekly

Carr, William George, 1901-
One world in the making; the United nations. 2d ed. Ginn 1947 113p illus $1.20 **341.1**

1 United nations (W) 47-11521

First published 1946. The 1947 edition has, besides minor emendations to bring the material up to date, two new chapters: Task force for special duties; At United nations headquarters

"An authoritative explanation of the United Nations in a simple, clear-cut manner with photographs, maps, and charts." Social studies

More reading: p111-14. Maps on lining-papers

Committee to frame a world constitution
Preliminary draft of a world constitution; as proposed and signed by Robert M. Hutchins and others. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 91p $2 **341.1**

1 International organization 48-4277

"This text of the non-governmental committee's 'proposal to history' was published in its magazine 'Common Cause,' and reprinted in at least two other periodicals. In this printing in book form the constitution text is supplemented by a summary of the Committee's work and a selected list of documents." Bkl.

Dean, Vera Micheles, 1903-
* Four cornerstones of peace. McGraw 1946 xxiv, 267p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **341.1**

1 International organization 2 World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history (W) 46-229

"Brings within the understanding of every citizen the basis of a permanent world peace for centuries to come. Explains the aims and achievements of the [five] historic meetings of the United Nations." Ontario library review

Contents: Dumbarton Oaks conference; Yalta conference; Mexico City conference; San Francisco conference; Potsdam and after; American voter and international organization; Texts of documents

Dolivet, Louis
* United nations; a handbook on the new world organization; preface by Trygve Lie. Farrar, Straus 1946 152p illus pa $1.75 **341.1**

1 United nations (W) 46-25244

Contains "the basic facts about the United Nations—its structure, purpose, powers and limitations. An index contains the texts of the Charter and the Statute, a list of personnel, and organizational charts." Huntting

"Important and timely handbook designed for the interested layman who has found it difficult to understand the U. N.'s set-up. Here are explained its purpose, power, limitations, structure, and functions." Cincinnati

Evatt, Herbert Vere, 1894-
Task of nations. Duell 1949 279p $3 **341.1**

1 United nations 2 World politics—1945- (W) 49-5177

"Pointing out the accomplishments of the General Assembly [of the United nations] to date, he outlines the policies of the Organization and the principles which guide it, and insists on the important role played by the smaller countries. Our four great foes are tyranny, poverty, injustice and war, and the people of the world, working through the U.N. and willing its success, can overcome them." Library journal

‡ United nations. Harvard univ. press 1948 154p $2.50 **341.1**

1 United nations (W) 48-5297

"Oliver Wendell Holmes lectures, 1947"

"Constructive criticism of the functions of the United Nations by Australia's representative, in three sections. . . on the formation, the operation and the future of the U. N. as the chief speaker for the smaller nations sees it." Wis. bul.

Goodrich, Leland Matthew, 1899- and **Hambro, Edvard Isak,** 1911-
* Charter of the United nations; commentary and documents. 2d and rev. ed. World peace 1949 710p $4.75 **341.1**

1 United nations. Charter (W) 49-8282

A revision of the original edition [1946] bringing the matter up to the middle of 1948, both in commentary and list of documents." Bkl.

The authors contribute a commentary and history on the process by which the charter evolved, from the Dumbarton Oaks conversations, the understandings agreed to at Yalta, through the committees and plenary sessions of the conference to the final document

"A member of the Norwegian delegation to the San Francisco Conference and the secretary of the conference's Committee on Pacific Settlement of Disputes collaborate on a history of recent steps in international organization and a commentary on the United Nations Charter." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p387-400

Hoover, Herbert Clark, president U.S. 1874- and Gibson, Hugh, 1883-
Basis of lasting peace. Van Nostrand 1945 44p $1 341.1
1 International cooperation 2 Security, International 3 Washington, D.C. Conversations on international organization, 1944 (W) 45-3977
Offers nine suggestions to "strengthen the new charter of peace and contribute to the inherent purpose of eliminating the causes of war." These include provisions for the establishment of World committee to promote and safeguard political rights of nations, revision of treaties, regional security councils, disarmament, definition of aggression, etc.

Hudson, Manley Ottmer, 1886-
International tribunals, past and future. Brookings 1944 287p $2.50 341.1
1 International courts 45-2232
"This volume is not a history of international tribunals, and it is not a treatise on the pacific settlement of international disputes. It essays the less ambitious rôle of summarizing the past experience, and of applying what is to be learned from that experience to the immediate problems with which the world is or may be faced. The author has attempted to subordinate his personal predilections to what appear to him to be the attainable goals of present-day effort, if a will exists to revitalize international law." Preface
Selected general bibliography: p225. Bibliographical notes: p256-70

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-
* UNESCO: its purpose and its philosophy. Public affairs press 1947 62p $2, pa $1 341.1
1 United nations educational, scientific and cultural organization (W) 47-30239
The purpose, and philosophy of the UNESCO are outlined here by the author, whose views though authoritative, do not necessarily reflect the officially adopted policies of the Commission or the Organization

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) United nations or world government. Wilson, H.W. 1947 285p (Reference shelf v19 no.5) 75c 341.1
1 International organization 2 United nations (W) 47-4664
A presentation of "some of the recent outstanding discussions on the United Nations Organization, without bias, and alternative world government. The endeavor has been made to include diverse viewpoints, both favorable and critical, on both world cooperation and authority." Preface
Bibliographies: p[241]-85

League of nations. Secretariat
Ten years of world co-operation; foreword by Sir Eric Drummond. Columbia univ. press 1930 467p o.p. 1948 341.1
1 League of nations 31-26053
"The aim of the present volume is to present record of the work done by the League during the first ten years of its existence—to set forth briefly and impartially the principal events, the progress which has been accomplished, and the methods which have been devised for dealing with the problems that have arisen." Foreword
"Whatever one's views about the League, one is bound to welcome so convenient and authoritative a statement concerning a really great experiment in the organization of international relations." Foreign affairs
Bibliography: p431-60

Morgenthau, Hans Joachim, 1904-
(ed.) Peace, security & the United nations. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 133p $2 341.1
1 International cooperation 2 International organization 3 Security, International A 46-316
Lectures delivered at the University of Chicago in July 1945, under the Norman Wait Harris foundation. Contents: Power and justice, by P. E. Corbett; Treatment of enemy powers, by A. R. Burns; Great powers and small states, by M. W. Graham; Regionalism and spheres of influence, by F. L. Schuman; World organization on the economic fronts, by E. Staley

Stuntz, Hugh Clark, 1891-
United nations challenge to the church. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 169p $1.75 341.1
1 Peace 2 Sociology, Christian 3 United nations 48-1925
Originally material given as the Fondren lectures, 1947, at Southern Methodist university
"An examination of five principle objectives in the UN Charter shows that they are Christian ideals and that they need the moral support of today's churches as no secular organization can carry out these objectives without spiritual aid." Cincinnati

United nations
Yearbook. Columbia univ. press illus $10 341.1
1 United nations (47-7191)
First issue for 1946/47 includes "a summary of the United Nations activities and achievements from its inception to July 1, 1947. With a chronology and a Who's Who." Publishers' weekly

United nations. Secretariat
‡ Everyman's United nations; introduction by Trygve Lie; prepared by and published for the Department of public information of the United nations. Funk 1948 201p pa $1 341.1
1 United nations (W) 48-10196
Published in association with United nations world
"Explains the machinery of the U.N., how this machinery has been used in the work it has done, and the functions of the specialized agencies within the organization." Publishers' weeky
"This is concise information anyone can understand." Cincinnati
Selected bibliography: p197-200

The following are also recommended:

Davis, H. E. ed. Pioneers in world order; an American appraisal of the League of nations. Columbia univ. press 1944 272p $2.75 341.1

Galt, T. F. How the United nations works; illus. by Norman Tate. Crowell 1947 218p illus $2 (W) 341.1

Harley, J. E. Documentary textbook of the United nations; humanity's march towards peace: a volume emphasizing official cooperation for world peace, especially the United nations and related specialized agencies. Center for int. understanding 1947 xx,952p $7 341.1

Knudson, J. I. History of the League of nations. Smith, T.E. 1938 445p illus $5 A straightforward history of procedure and achievements of the League 341.1

International congresses—*Continued*

Thomas, N. M. Appeal to the nations. Holt 1947 175p $2.75 (W) Discusses the problem of a workable peace, analyzing the plans put forward and making his own suggestions 341.1

United nations. United nations documents, 1941-1945. Royal inst. of int. affairs 1946 271p pa $3 341.1

341.3 Law of war

Gilbert, Gustave Mark, 1911-
Nuremberg diary. Farrar, Straus 1947 471p $5 341.3

1 War crimes—Trials—Nuremberg, 1945-1946 (W) 47-4157

A "detailed, day-by-day account of defendants' reactions and utterances, in each case preceded by short summary of day's court proceedings. Author had free access to prisoners at all times, and seems to have won their confidence to high degree. Records not only his conversation with defendants and important witnesses (e.g. Rundstedt), but also discussions among defendants themselves." Library journal

Jackson, Robert Houghwout, 1892-
Nürnberg case, as presented by Robert H. Jackson; together with other documents. Knopf 1947 268p illus $3 341.3

1 War crimes—Trials—Nuremberg, 1945-1946 2 World war, 1939-1945—Atrocities (W) 47-1412

The history, documented by references to official trial records, of the world's greatest criminal trial from its inception to its inevitable conclusion. "It contains Justice Jackson's opening address, the four-power agreement on which the trial was based, excerpts from cross-examination of chief witnesses, and Jackson's closing address and conclusions." Hunting

The following adds the "International military tribunal indictment":

Jackson, R. H. Case against the Nazi war criminals; opening statement for the United States of America, and other documents; with a preface by Gordon Dean. Knopf 1946 216p illus $2 (W) 341.3

The following is also recommended:

Glueck, Sheldon. Nuremberg trial and aggressive war. Knopf 1946 121p $2 An explanation of the legal rights of trying the Axis leaders 341.3

341.6 International arbitration

Swing, Raymond Gram, 1887-
In the name of sanity. Harper 1946 116p $1 341.6

1 Atomic bomb 2 International cooperation 3 International organization 4 Radio addresses, debates, etc. 5 Security, International 6 World politics (W) 46-25074

Against the background of the political developments, the author traces the story of the atomic bomb, from Dr Einstein's letter to President Roosevelt through the establishment of the National research defense committee, the statement of the Oak Ridge scientists, the May-Johnson bill, to the decisions of the Moscow Conference of foreign ministers, and other developments down to the present time

The following is also recommended:

Ralston, J. H. International arbitration from Athens to Locarno. Stanford univ. press 1929 417p $5 Provides the setting and gives an historical summary of arbitration treaties 341.6

342 Constitutional law and history. Government

Ranney, John Calyer, and Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, 1906-
Major foreign powers; the governments of Great Britain, France, the Soviet Union and China, under the general editorship of Benjamin Fletcher Wright. Harcourt 1949 865, cxlii p illus maps, $7.50 342

1 China—Politics and government 2 France—Politics and government 3 Great Britain—Politics and government 4 Russia—Politics and government 49-7494

"A compartive study of the governments, and political development and institutions of Great Britain, France, China, and the Soviet Union, this is a very worthwhile and useful volume. Each country is discussed separately with comparisions with our own and other governments developed as the discussion continues. The inevitable impact of these governments and their actions upon our lives is pointed out in the conclusions following each section. Primarily a text book, the style and arrangement makes it an excellent reference volume as well as good general reading." Library journal

Bibliography: p xxxi-lxxxix

342.4 Constitutional law—Europe

Rouček, Joseph Slabey, 1902-
(ed.) Governments and politics abroad. [2d ed] Funk 1948 585p $5 342.4

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political science 48-4582

The 1947 edition is analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1947. The 1948 edition covers events as late as March 1948

"Background and policies of thirty-three countries in Europe and Latin America. Better for classroom use or for reference than for the general reader." Cincinnati

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874-
(ed.) Governments of continental Europe. . . Macmillan 1940 xxix, 1092p maps $5.50 342.4

1 Europe—Politics 40-32309

"Following an introduction by James T. Shotwell giving a comparative and historical analysis of governments, the book is divided into five parts. Contents: France and the Low countries, by R. K. Gooch; Germany and central Europe, by Karl Loewenstein; Italy and Switzerland, by M. T. Florinsky; The Scandinavian countries, by Nils Herlitz and J. H. Wuorinen. Accompanying the section on France is a separately published appendix on 'The French counter-revolution of 1940: The Pétain government and the Vichy regime.' Bibliographies." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Buck, P. W. and Masland, J. W. Governments of foreign powers. Holt 1947 439, xxii p $3.25 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 342.4

342.42 Constitutional law—England

Adams, George Burton, 1851-1925
Constitutional history of England. Rev. by Robert L. Schuyler. Holt 1934 600p (American historical ser) $4 342.42

1 Great Britain—Constitutional history
34-41425

First edition 1921

"Intended for 'the general reader and college student,' will be of special value to the latter in advanced work. Knowledge of political history is assumed. A development of the author's feudal theory of constitutional origins, a brilliant account of seventeenth-century political theory and practice, and penetrating comparisons of things English and American are outstanding features." Guide to hist. lit.

Jennings, William Ivor, 1903-
British constitution. Macmillan 1941 232p illus (English institutions) $2.50 342.42

1 Great Britain—Constitution 2 Great Britain—Politics and government
41-18688

"A discussion of a limited, though large, part of the constitution—the mutual relations of the executive, the legislature, and the electorate." Times (London) lit. sup.

"This is not only an excellent book for the ordinary citizen, but it ought to be invaluable for students beginning the study of British constitutional law, especially in foreign jurisdictions." Annals Amer. acad.

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-
Parliamentary government in England; a commentary. Viking 1938 383p $3.75 342.42

1 Great Britain. Parliament 2 Great Britain — Politics and government 3 Representative government and representation (W) 38-28962

"This volume of essay by a well-known writer and teacher of political science, forms, as he says 'a commentary' on some aspects of parliamentary government in England, rather than a systematic treatise. Contents: Party system; House of Lords; House of Commons; The cabinet; The civil service; Parliament and the courts; The monarchy." Book rev. digest

"Particularly good in uncovering the connections between the class system and the political structure. Professor Laski's chapters on the Cabinet, the Civil Service, and the judiciary are brilliant and full of truth and wisdom." New statesman and Nation

342.47 Constitutional law—Russia

The following is suggested for larger libraries with special interests:

Vyshinskii, A. I. ed. Law of the Soviet state; translated from the Russian by Hugh W. Babb; introduced by John N. Hazard. Macmillan 1948 749p $15 342.47

342.71 Constitutional law—Canada

Clokie, Hugh McDowall, 1900-
Canadian government and politics. Longmans 1944 351p illus $4 342.71

1 Canada—Politics and government
44-51434

"A description and analysis of Canadian political institutions and a comprehensive survey of the Canadian system of government. Attention is centered on organs of government, constitutional problems and political processes." Ontario library review

342.73 Constitutional law—United States

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948
* American government and politics; with the collaboration of William Beard. 10th ed. Macmillan 1949 832p $5 342.73

1 U.S.—Politics and government (W)
49-10024

First published 1910 and frequently revised. The 1949 edition has some rearrangement of chapters and takes into account major events up thru 1949

An accurate and useful survey of our political system with emphasis on social forces which determine governmental forms and actions

‡ The republic; conversations on fundamentals. Viking 1943 365p $3.75 342.73

1 U.S.—Politics and government
(W) 43-14333

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: We, the people: Establish this Constitution; Democracy and rights under the Constitution; Washington and Jefferson exemplify constitutionalism; Lincoln exemplifies constitutionalism; More perfect union and justice; Domestic tranquility and common defense; Promote the general welfare; Blessings of liberty; Rights of American citizens; Freedom of speech and press; Religious liberty; Power and the control of power; Congress as power; Executive as power; Judiciary as power; Critique of the federal system; Political parties as agencies and motors; Economic underwriting of the Constitution; Republic in the world of nations; Fate and fortunes of our republic; Constitution of the United States of America

"Based on the author's wide knowledge of the subject and lighted with humor, it is a book which any reader who will give the time to it will be a better American for having read." Wis. bul.

Beard, William, 1907-
Government and liberty; the American system. Garden City pub. co. 1947 362p illus map $2 342.73

1 Liberty 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 47-5159

This volume "describes the methods employed in the United States to limit government, disperse authority, provide effective safeguards for liberty, organize and conduct major functions, and maintain lines of responsibility between officials and the general public. This presentation has two aims—first, to offer the reader a simple account of the American system of government as a matter of general information, and second, to indicate how

Beard, William—*Continued*
Americans wishing to participate more actively in the conduct of their government may make fuller use of their energies." Preface

Brown, Stuart Gerry, 1911-
(ed.) We hold these truths; documents of American democracy. 2d ed. Harper 1948 429p $2.75 342.73

1 U.S.—Politics and government—Sources 48-7243

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A convenient compilation of speeches, documents, and legal opinions representing American ideals of democracy, which was first published in 1941 and is now enlarged." Bkl.

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922
* American commonwealth. New ed. completely rev. throughout, with additional chapters. Macmillan 1914 2v $9 342.73

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Social conditions [30-10736]

There is an abridged edition (1906 Macmillan $4.25) of the first edition. There is no abridgment of the present revised edition

A "brilliant and authoritative study of the American government. The exposition of the workings and spirit of the governmental organization is remarkable for its insight and clearness. Of special significance is the discussion of the less formal characteristics of government, such as the party system, public opinion, and the social forces conditioning the operation of the governmental system." Guide to hist. lit.

"Published in 1888, the work of a brilliant historian, publicist and constitutional lawyer who to the end of his long career remained a warm friend of our country, it became at once a classic." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Christensen, Asher Norman, 1903- and Kirkpatrick, Evron Maurice, 1911-
(eds.) Running the country; an anthology of American politics in action. Holt 1946 1001p $4.75 342.73

1 U.S.—Politics and government 46-7280

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"By making easily available to the average citizen some of the best writing about the American system of government that has been published in books, professional journals, popular periodicals, and journals of opinion, it is hoped to increase that knowledge and understanding; also to stimulate interest in, discussion about and reflection upon the many aspects of American government now vital to those seeking to win the battle of democracy." Preface

Corwin, Edward Samuel, 1878-
Constitution and what it means today. [10th ed.] Princeton univ. press 1948 273p $3 342.73

1 U.S. Constitution 48-5702

First published 1920. "Compared even with the seventh edition, the present one is considerably more comprehensive both as to variety of subjects treated and as to materials used." Preface

An exposition of the various clauses of the Constitution showing the difference between the original meaning and intention and the present interpretation

Bibliographical footnotes

Dimock, Marshall Edward, 1903- and Dimock, Gladys Gouverneur (Ogden)
American government in action. Rinehart 1946 946p illus maps $4.50 342.73

1 Political science 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 47-1231

"The present book assumes that American government and general political science can be combined in the beginning course, that the beginning student should learn the principles and problems of political science in general and those of American government in particular. . . . The method of this book is functional, meaning that the emphasis is placed consistently on principles, processes, and problems of broad import." Preface

Supplementary readings at end of the chapters

Farrand, Max, 1869-1945
Framing of the Constitution of the United States. Yale univ. press 1913 281p $4 342.73

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S. Constitutional convention, 1787 13-8095

"Summary of the impressions of the Federal convention. . . . While the narrative is made simple and references are omitted, the book is the result of a scholarly investigation, and in every page meets the tests of criticism." Dial

Full index and appendix containing text of Constitution and other documents

Founded upon "Records of the Federal convention of 1787" edited by the author (Yale univ. press 1911-1937 4v v 1-3 $15, v4 $5) 342.73

The Federalist
* Enduring Federalist; ed. and analyzed by Charles A. Beard. Doubleday 1948 391p illus $4 342.73

1 U.S. Constitution (W) 48-5091

"Carefully abridged edition of the essays published in support of the new Constitution on trial in New York state [which was] reluctant to yield its sovereign rights. Under the name 'Publius', Hamilton, Madison and John Jay wrote 85 articles, between October 1787 and the Spring of 1788. Beard, in his introduction, gives an historical background and discusses the purposes behind his study." Kirkus

The Federalist; or, The new constitution, by Alexander Hamilton, James Madison and John Jay; ed. with an introduction and notes by Max Beloff. Macmillan 1948 lxxi, 484p $2.25 342.73

1 U.S. Constitution (W) 49-1660

A complete edition of the series of essays first published 1787-1788. The editor's introduction discusses the historical, economic and legal aspects of the papers. Appendices include: Articles of confederation; Annapolis convention; The constitution; Amendments to the constitution: the Bill of rights

Another edition edited by H. C. Lodge with an introduction by C. W. Pierson was published by Putnam in 1923. $3.50

Garner, James Wilford, 1871-1938, and Capen, Louise Irving
Our government; its nature, structure, and functions. Am bk. 1947 657p illus maps $3.28 342.73

1 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 45-7466

First published 1930. Frequently revised, each edition bringing the material up to date

Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I.—*Continued*
"While this book is primarily a treatise on government we believe that it gives adequate attention to the vital and fundamental problems with which the government must deal." Preface

Garrette, Eve
Political handbook for women. Doubleday 1944 219p illus $2 342.73
1 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 44-6351
A non-partisan handbook which discusses for all citizens how our political parties function; how our government functions; and how to function as a citizen
"For a small volume, entertainingly written, there is an abundance of factual information about our system of government." N.Y. Times
Suggested supplementary reading: p189-91. Glossary of politcal terms: p191-94

Greenan, John Thomas, 1889-
Everyday problems of American democracy. Rev. ed. Houghton 1948 616p illus maps $2.96 342.73
1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 48-3105
A high school text first published 1924. The 1948 edition has been revised and reorganized, bringing it up-to-date
Reference readings at the end of each chapter

Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870-1949
* Bulwark of the republic; a biography of the Constitution. New and rev. ed. Little 1938 489p illus $5 342.73
1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S.—Constitutional history (W) 38-27931
First published 1937
"A survey of one hundred and fifty years of the history of the United States constitution, in which the author stresses the biographical side, the part played by individual statesmen in the growth and interpretation of the constitution: Washington, Madison, Marshall, Webster, Calhoun, Lincoln, Andrew Johnson, Holmes, and others." Book rev. digest

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935
* Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes; arranged, with introductory notes by Alfred Lief, with a foreword by George W. Kirchwey. Vanguard 1929 314p front $3.75 342.73
1 U.S.—Constitutional law 29-30420
Mr Alfred Lief, the editor "has selected, and grouped effectively, those opinions which reveal, through flashing epigram and sparkling phrase, the keen intellectual penetration of a man whose knowledge of law is broadened by his philosophy of life and his insight into the workings of social and economic forces. . . The dull and technical citation of cases yields to passages which show a rare sensitiveness to beauty and appreciation of art and literature. A copyright case contains revealing references to Goya, Degas, Manet. A case involving the price of theatre tickets furnishes an opportunity to contrast American culture with that of France." N.Y. Times

Munro, William Bennett, 1875-
Government of the United States; national, state, and local. 5th ed. with the collaboration of Arnold J. Zurcher, and the late Edward M. Sait Macmillan 1946 887p $4.50 342.73
1 U.S.—Politics and government 46-20708
First published 1919. "For this fifth [1946] edition the text has been almost entirely rewritten. Some new chapters have been added; a considerable amount of fresh material has been incorporated, while the emphasis has been shifted in keeping with the new political and economic orientation of recent years. The lists of bibliographical references at the close of each chapter have been rearranged and extended." Preface
The author's aim is to provide a general survey of the principles and practices of American government

Ogg, Frederic Austin, 1878- and Ray, Perley Orman, 1875-
Essentials of American government. 5th ed. thoroughly rev. Appleton 1947 728p (Century political science ser) $4.25 342.73
1 Local government 2 State governments 3 U.S.—Politics and government 47-23949
First published 1932. "Brought up to date as of January 1, 1947, with some changes in sequence from previous editions and addition of much new material, including a chapter on legislative-executive relations." Publishers' weekly
Basically a condensation of the author's "Introduction to American government"
"For those who seek a briefer text and one in which primary emphasis is placed upon the presentation and explanation of factual data, leaving interpretation and philosophizing largely to the teacher, this abridged edition will have a decided appeal." American pol. sci. rev.
References at end of each chapter

Introduction to American government. 9th ed. thoroughly rev. Appleton 1948 1135p (Century political science ser) $5 342.73
1 Local government 2 State governments 3 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 48-4539
An enlarged edition of a book first published 1922 and revised frequently. Contains many bibliographic foot-notes and "References" at the end of each chapter
Contents: Foundations of government in the United States; National government; State government; Local government and administration

Patman, Wright, 1893-
Our American government; the answers to 1001 questions on how it works. Ziff-Davis 1948 143p illus $2.75, pa $1.50 342.73
1 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 48-5663
A revision of House document no. 465, 79th Congress, 2d session
"A Congressman answers the questions of his constituents on the history, structure and development of the federal government." Publishers' weekly
"A reference book of real value to the student of government and for those seeking to influence legislation." Chicago

Stannard, Harold Martin, 1883-1947
Two constitutions; a comparative study of British and American constitutional systems. Van Nostrand 1949 210p $3 342.73
1 Great Britain—Constitutional law 2 U.S.—Constitutional law (W) 49-1954
"A comparative study of two constitutions: the written American constitution,

Stannard, Harold M.—*Continued*
and the unwritten British one. It attempts to show a unity of purpose underlying the two. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

Swisher, Carl Brent, 1897-
* Growth of constitutional power in the United States. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 261p $3 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S.—Constitutional law (W) A 46-542

"Charles R. Walgreen foundation lectures"

"A discussion and interpretation of the United States constitution, its growth and development, and its effect on today's constitutional problems. Partial contents: Democratic conceptions of the Constitution; Shifting boundaries of federalism; Constitutional sources of expanding power; The growth of administrative justice; The Constitution and world affairs; New horizons for the judiciary." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical footnotes

Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clérel de, 1805-1857
Democracy in America. . . Knopf 1945 2v $7.50 **342.73**

1 Democracy 2 U.S.—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 45-3119

First part originally published in Paris, 1835; the second in 1840. This 1945 edition is "the Henry Reeve text as revised by Francis Bowen now further corrected and edited with introduction, editorial notes, and bibliographies by Phillips Bradley." Title page

"One of the few treatises on the philosophy of politics which has risen to the rank of a classic." James Bryce

A recommended abridged edition is: Tocqueville, A. C. H. M. C. de. Democracy in America; tr. by Henry Reeve; ed. with an introduction by Henry Steele Commaker. Oxford 1947 xxii, 513p (World's classics) $1.75 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 342.73

Tompkins, Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver, 1908-
Materials for the study of federal government. Public adm. 1948 338p $5 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography 2 U.S.—Politics and Government 48-11485

"According to the Preface of this work, its purpose is to provide a guide to materials for the study of selected domestic aspects of the Federal Government. Some early sources have been included, but the emphasis has been placed on the period 1940-47. Most of the material has been drawn from official sources, although in lists of selected readings appended to certain of the chapters, references are given to current unofficial sources of information. There is an Index by author and subject which facilitates the use of the book." Annals Amer. acad.

United States. Constitution
Constitution of the United States of America and the Declaration of independence. Doubleday 1948 61p $1 **342.73**

"Two basic documents of American government. . . to which has been added explanatory footnotes and table of contents." Retail bookseller

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
* Great rehearsal; the story of the making and ratifying of the Constitution of the United States. Viking 1948 336p illus $3.75 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S. Constitutional convention, 1787 (W) 48-657

The author "has taken the great episode of the making of the United States Constitution and followed it—step by step—in terms of the personalities who took part and the conflicts of interest which had to be reconciled." Huntting

Sources and acknowledgments: p321-22

The following are also recommended:

Brogan, D. W. Government of the people; a study in the American political system; with a foreword by Harold J. Laski. New ed. Harper 1944 xl, 415p $4 **342.73**

Kelly, A. H. and Harbison, W. A. American Constitution; its origins and development. Norton 1948 940p $7.50 (W) **342.73**

Wilson, Woodrow. Constitutional government in the United States. Columbia univ. press 1908 236p $2.50 Originally delivered 1907 as a Columbia university lecture, George Blumenthal foundation **342.73**

Zink, Harold. Government and politics in United States. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1946 1016p illus $4.75 **342.73**

342.8 Constitutional law—Latin America

Fitzgibbon, Russell Humke, 1902- and others
(eds.) Constitutions of the Americas (as of January 1, 1948) Editor-in-chief, Russell H. Fitzgibbon; associate editors, Cullen B. Gosnell, William A. Strozier, William B. Stubbs. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 xx, 847p $10 **342.8**

1 America—Politics 2 Constitutions 3 Latin America—Politics 48-2612

"A complete collection in English of the current constitutions of the twenty-two nations in the Americas. There is a brief introductory review of the history of each state. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

343 Criminal law

Borchard, Edwin Montefiore, 1884-
Convicting the innocent; errors of criminal justice; with the collaboration of E. R. Lutz. Yale univ. press 1932 xxix, 421p (Institute of human relations. Publications) o.p. 1948 **343**

1 Compensation for judicial error 2 Crime and criminals—Identification 3 Judicial error 4 Perjury 5 Trials 32-13534

A picturesque retelling of "sixty-five stories in which an innocent person was convicted. Court records of both this country and England have furnished the material. The author also discusses ways and means of doing away with this abuse or, in the event of unjust punishment, having some system whereby the unjustly convicted may be remunerated." Providence

Moley, Raymond, 1886-
Our criminal courts. Putnam 1930 xxiii, 271p $3.50 343

1 Courts 2 Criminal law 3 Jury 4 Justice, Administration of 5 Trials 30-23214

"Purposes 'to present realistically not only what does happen but what may easily and conveniently happen under such a system as ours' (Foreword). Illustrations are drawn from literature, especially fiction and drama, and from actual cases." Pittsburgh

West, Rebecca, 1892-
‡ Meaning of treason. Viking 1947 307p $3.50 343

1 Amery, John, 1911?-1945 2 Joyce, William, 1906-1946 3 Treason 4 Trials (Treason) (W) 47-11976

"Studies of the traitors, international criminals, and grotesque hangers-on who figured in the treason trials in England of William Joyce ('Lord Haw Haw'), John Amery, and Baillie-Stewart, all related to the problems of justice in matters of loyalty, and the significance of human relationships with the State and with the world. Epilogue of the book ran in 'Harper's.'" Retail bookseller

The following are also recommended:

De La Torre, Lillian. 'Elizabeth is missing'; or, Truth triumphant: an eighteenth century mystery. Being a true and complete relation of her mysterious disappearance. . . Knopf 1945 266p illus $3.50 A retelling of the case of Elizabeth Canning 343

Johnsen, J. E. Capital punishment. Wilson, H.W. 1939 262p (Reference shelf, v13, no. 1) o.p. 1948 (W) 343

Mannheim, Hermann. Criminal justice and social reconstruction. Oxford 1946 290p $4 343

345 United States. Laws, statutes, etc.

United States. Laws, statutes, etc.
United States code. 1946 ed. containing the general and permanent laws of the United States in force on Jan. 2, 1947. Prepared and published. . . by the Committee on revision of the laws and the Committee on the judiciary of the House of representatives. Supt. of doc. 1947-48 5v $27.50 345

48-45642

Prepared and edited by West of St Paul and the Edward Thompson co. of Brooklyn

A cumulated supplement is published at the adjournment of each session of Congress covering legislation from 1946 to date. "Cumulative supplement 1" covering the period from January 3, 1947 to January 5, 1948 is available from the Supt. of doc. for $3.50

347 Business law

Ashmun, Henry Edward, 1892-
Your legal and business matters and how to take care of them. Day 1942 179p $2 347

1 Commercial law 2 Law (W) 42-15725

Contains "advice on how to avoid trouble and loss in such matters as: Contracts, Savings and Investments, Borrowing and Repaying, Installment Buying, Buying a Home, Insurance, Making a Will." Huntting

"Parts of this book appeared serially in the Christian science monitor under the title, 'A stitch in time'"

Dillavou, Essel Ray, 1893- **and Howard, Charles Gerard,** 1892-
* Principles of business law. 4th ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 xli, 911p $6.35 347

1 Commercial law 48-1291

First published 1928. In the 1948 edition "the sections dealing with 'Trade Regulations' has been reorganized, and a new chapter added which is concerned exclusively with labor law. Other reorganizations and revisions have been made." Publishers' weekly

"A text supplemented with case material in such form that both the student and the teacher may have before them a brief statement of the fundamentals principles, correlated with a selection of cases that will demonstrate how these principles apply to concrete cases." Preface to first edition

Contents: Contracts; Agency; Negotiable instruments; Business organizations; Personal property; Security for credit transactions; Real property; Trade regulations

Knox, Sarah Taylor, 1888-
Family and the law. Univ. of N.C. press 1941 199p $2 347

1 Children—Law 2 Divorce 3 Domestic relations 4 Insurance, State and compulsory 5 Marriage law 41-8652

"A summary of those portions of the law which directly affect the family, written for the social worker and the 'interested layman.' Partial contents: Development of law; Marriage and divorce; Rights and obligations of parent and child; Adoption; Security legislation; A home for the family; Criminal law; Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

Mackay, Richard Vance, 1909-
Law of marriage and divorce simplified. Grosset 1946 104p $1 347

1 Marriage law 46-6664

"Gives a concise outline of the various state laws covering the subject. Charts are freely used for such aspects as grounds for annulment, prohibited relationships, and medical certificates." Current reference bks.

Glossary: p103-04

Skar, Robert Olaf, 1886- **Schneider, Arnold E. and Palmer, Benjamin Whipple,** 1889-
Personal business law; F. G. Nichols, consulting editor. McGraw 1947 637p illus $1.96 347

1 Commercial law (W) 47-20151

A textbook in business law, written especially for the student as a consumer and stressing the application of business law to everyday, personal problems. It explains what one should know about legal relationships whether engaged in business or not. Thruout it follows the personal, consumer approach, presenting its material from the buyer's, rather than the seller's viewpoint

List of visual aids: p627-32

Wittenberg, Philip, 1895-
Dangerous words; a guide to the law of libel. Columbia univ. press 1947 335p $5 347

1 Libel and slander 47-11593

"A leading authority on the law of libel shows what words or groupings of words are libelous, how such words are construed, against what background they are

Wittenberg, Philip—*Continued*
scrutinized in point of time and place of utterance. The book deals with libel in literature and journalism, in cartoons, photographs, and radio." Cincinnati

The following are also recommended:

Callender, C. N. American courts; their organization and procedure. McGraw 1927 284p $3 347

Gordon, Saul. Modern annotated forms of agreement. Prentice-Hall 1940 1598p $12.50 347

Smith, W. D. Handbook of elementary law. 2d ed. by Archie Hart McGray. West 1939 468p (Hornbook ser) $6 347

347.6 Wills

Fishman, Nathaniel
* Heirs to your money and how to protect them; with an introduction by Peter B. Olney. Liveright 1941 133p $2 **347.6**

1 Wills 41-19739

"An interesting home guide to instruct the layman in matters relating to Wills. . . The whole work is written in language that makes easy reading for everyone." Introduction

Wormser, René Albert, 1896-
Your will and what not to do about it; illus. by George W. Trofast-Gillette. Simon & Schuster 1937 215p illus o.p. 1948 **347.6**

1 Wills 37-33612

"A New York lawyer advises the layman on the technique of making wills, and warns of the dangers of making a will without legal advice. The book in the main is based on the law of New York state. Humorous illustrations." Book rev digest

"The substance is good—so good, indeed, that if the book were to attain a wide circulation many a member of the bar would be sadly embarrassed to explain why he had not done thus-and-so in the wills of still living clients." Harvard law rev.

347.9 Supreme court

Bates, Ernest Sutherland, 1879-
Story of the Supreme court. New ed. with a prefatory conclusion. Bobbs 1938 xxvi, 377p front o.p. 1948 **347.9**

1 Judges 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S. Supreme court 38-3413

First published 1936

"A popularized review of the origin of the Supreme court and of the more important cases, decisions, and appointees under each of the successive chief justices. The author believes that the Supreme court was designed to safeguard the bulwarks of conservatism rather than to protect the rights of the people." Bkl.

Bibliography: p339-47

Curtis, Charles Pelham, 1891-
Lions under the throne. . . Houghton 1947 368p $3.50 **347.9**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 2 U.S. Supreme court (W) 47-1977

"A study of the Supreme court of the United States, addressed particularly to those laymen who know more constitutional law than they think they do, and to those lawyers who know less." Subtitle

A "book about the functions and limitations of the Supreme Court [and its relation to our government set-up] and about some of the justices who have shaped its most significant judgments." Huntting

Bibliography: p359-61

Frankfurter, Felix, 1882-
Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court. Harvard univ. press 1938 139p front $1.50 **347.9**

1 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935 2 Law—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 U.S.—Constitutional law 4 U.S. Supreme court (W) 38-33174

"In April of [1938] Professor Frankfurter, in a series of radio lectures sponsored by Harvard University, endeavored to state in terms comprehensible to the average American just why Holmes's contribution to constitutional law was such an important part of American history. . . The lectures are essential reading for any one, lawyer or layman, who hopes intelligently to consider the problems of judicial supremacy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contents: Property and society; Civil liberties and the individual; Federal system

Konefsky, Samuel Joseph, 1915-
Chief Justice Stone and the Supreme court; with a prefatory note by Charles A. Beard. Macmillan 1945 xxvi, 290p $3.50 **347.9**

1 Stone, Harlan Fiske, 1872-1946 2 U.S. Supreme court (W) 45-9618

This book evaluates Chief Justice Stone's ideas regarding the Supreme court's unique place in the American system of government. It is also an account of the Court's work in the last two decades, including the tumultuous days of the New Deal's encounters with the judiciary

Bibliographic footnotes

Pritchett, Charles Herman, 1907-
Roosevelt court; a study in judicial politics and values, 1937-1947. Macmillan 1948 314p illus $5 **347.9**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 2 U.S. Supreme court 48-4203

"Study of the judicial voting behavior since 1937, of Roosevelt's Supreme Court, the 'nine old men' of whom eight were replaced by Roosevelt appointees. It shows the disagreement of the Court on important issues. It traces the personal and (in a broad sense) political influences which may have determined the policies and doctrines of the court. The bulk of the book examines the decisions and divisions of opinion in five general areas: governmental power to regulate economic affairs; civil liberties; procedure in criminal trials; regulation of business through federal agencies; and labor legislation. Largely for the informed reader." Cincinnati

Bibliographical references included in "Notes" p288-99

United States. Supreme court
Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court; with a preface and introductory notes by Ambrose Doskow. Vanguard 1935 537p $3.75 **347.9**

1 Law reports, digests, etc. 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 35-14380

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This volume contains the text of the Supreme court opinions delivered in sixteen notable constitutional cases, from the one establishing the power of judicial review (Marbury vs. Madison, 1803), to the one which ended the NRA codes. In addition to these opinions, the book contains introductory notes in which in each case

United States. Supreme court—*Continued*
the compiler has attempted to sketch the general background of the controversy, the effect of the decision at the time it was rendered, and its present significance." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Jackson, R. H. Struggle for judicial supremacy; a study of a crisis in American power politics. Knopf 1941 xx,361p (American problems today) $3 (W) "This is the legal justification of New Deal policies by the administration's 'most candid and articulate spokesman.'" Library journal 347.9

McCune, Wesley. Nine young men. Harper 1947 299p illus $3.50 (W) A study of the Supreme court of 1947 347.9

350 ADMINISTRATION

351 Administration of central government

White, Leonard Dupee, 1891-
Introduction to the study of public administration. 3d ed. Macmillan 1948 612p illus $5.75 351

1 Political science 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 48-9409

First published 1926. The 1948 edition omits certain material and adds a new section on the dynamics of management. New matter has also been included in other chapters

"A manual covering most phases of efficient management in government offices, whether municipal, state, or Federal." Bkl.

"For the welfare official who wishes to understand his work in its larger administrative setting this book is highly recommended." Survey

Bibliographical footnotes

351.1 Civil service

Liebers, Arthur, 1913-
Careers in federal service for the college-trained. Wilcox & Follett 1948 116p illus $1 351.1

1 Civil service 48-2811

Contents: General information; Beginning a professional career; Other professional opportunities for the college-trained; Medical positions; Legal positions; Government glamour jobs; Study aids and practice for the JPA examination; Vocational guide and index

Mosher, William Eugene, 1877- and Kingsley, John Donald, 1908-
Public personnel administration. Rev. ed. Harper 1941 671p illus $5 351.1

1 Civil service 2 U.S.—Officials and employees 41-7829

"The text is revised to record the progress in efficient personnel administration in local, state, and federal bodies since the first appearance of the book [in 1936]." Bkl.

"The volume has developed out of an exhaustive study of the methods employed by public bodies, national, state, and municipal, in their dealings with civil servants and other public employees. It is an up-to-date record of present personnel policies and methods together with suggestions for the improvement of the efficiency of public service." Management review

O'Brien, James C. and Marenberg, Philip Paul, 1909-
Your federal civil service. Funk 1940 501p illus $2.50 351.1

1 Applications for positions 2 Civil service 3 U.S.—Officials and employees (W) 40-8991

"Explains in detail how the federal civil service operates from the time the citizen becomes interested in a governmental job to his retirement from government service. The many technical rules and regulations given in a readable form are important aids for prospective and present government employees. Information about specific jobs and fields is not stressed. . . One chapter covers retirement benefits. Appendixes list appointments and salaries for 1939, and give samples of examination announcements and applications." Bkl.

Spero, Sterling Denhard, 1896-
‡ (ed.) Government jobs and how to get them; general ed. S. D. Spero; research eds. Robert Rahtz, Shirley A. Miller. Lippincott 1945 358p $2.95 351.1

1 Civil service (W) 45-7004

In two main parts. "Part One lists more than 500 Federal jobs, and includes information on required education and experience, duties of the job, age and physical requirements, location of the job, and starting salaries. . . Part Two contains sections on the . . . conditions of work, veterans' preference . . . information on state and municipal civil service systems . . . [and] sample questions asked on Federal examinations." Preface

Turner, David Reuben, 1915-
* Civil service handbook; how to get a civil service job. Arco 1948 104p illus (Arco civil service ser) pa $1.25 351.1

1 Civil service 2 Civil service—Examinations (W) 48-7222

"Information about all phases of civil service. . . application, requirements, and sample questions for several hundred different tests and jobs with Federal and City governments." Huntting

The following is also recommended:

Juran, J. M. Bureaucracy; a challenge to better management; a constructive analysis of management effectiveness in the federal government. Harper 1944 138p $2 (W) 351.1

351.2 Civil service registers

United States. Civil service commission
Official register of the United States. Supt. of doc. $1.25 351.2

1 U.S.—Officials and employees 2 U.S.—Registers (8-35096)

An annual publication since 1925. From 1907 to 1932 published by the Bureau of the census

Classified list of all persons occupying administrative and supervisory positions in each executive and judicial department of the government, including the District of Columbia, except the department of postal service and the army, navy and marine corps. Gives name, official title, salary, legal residence and place of employment and contains an alphabetical index of names

351.72 Budget making

Chatters, Carl Hallack, 1898- and Tenner, Irving, 1908-
Municipal and governmental accounting. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 593p illus (Prentice-Hall accounting ser) $6.65 **351.72**

1 Finance—U.S. 2 Municipal finance 47-4738

First published 1940. The 1947 edition is rearranged in more logical order

"This book is intended to apply to state governments and to local governments, including counties, townships, cities and villages, school districts, and special districts. The book is practical in nature because it is based on the experience of the authors, on contacts with hundreds of officials throughout the United States and Canada, and on the study of hundreds of public reports." Preface

351.74 Police measures. Espionage

Alsop, Stewart Johnnot Oliver, and Braden, Thomas, 1918-
Sub rosa; the O.S.S. and American espionage. Harcourt 1946 237p $2.50 **351.74**

1 Secret service 2 U.S. Office of strategic services 3 World war, 1939-1945—Secret service (W) 46-1621

A revelation of the work performed by the Office of strategic service under General Donovan. "Here are the secret agents who gambled with death and torture—and often lost—here are the special missions and individual acts of daring that helped win military victory." Huntting

Collins, Frederick Lewis, 1882-
* FBI in peace and war; with an introduction by J. Edgar Hoover. Putnam 1943 297p $3 **351.74**

1 Crime and criminals 2 U.S. Federal bureau of investigation (W) 43-14370

This book tells "the story of the methods and techniques developed by the Bureau and its co-operating law enforcement organizations and explains them . . . by specific cases told in narrative form." Introduction

"A stark reminder of the amazing thoroughness and efficiency of the F.B.I. Exciting, too, for tales of tracking criminals and saboteurs and spies keep one on the edge of one's chair." Cincinnati

Crump, Irving, 1887-
* Our United States secret service; how the agents of the Treasury department carry on war against counterfeiters in their protection of the nation's currency. Dodd 1942 264p $2.25 **351.74**

1 Counterfeits and counterfeiting 2 Crime and criminals 3 Secret service 4 U.S. Treasury department. Secret service division (W) 42-23374

"The factual . . . story of the oldest of the law enforcement agencies of our Federal Government, its perpetual war against counterfeiters, etc., its special assignments, like protecting the President and his family." Huntting

Derounian, Arthur, 1909-
The plotters, by John Roy Carlson [pseud]. Dutton 1946 408p illus $3.50 **351.74**

1 Fascism—U.S. 2 Sabotage 3 U.S.—Politics and government 4 Veterans (W) 46-11944

The author records his under cover investigations of individuals and groups who are working to enlist returned veterans and other loyal Americans in the growing legions of hate that menace our national unity. It is in the nature of an exposé of un-American and anti-democratic activities, of night riders, native fascists, breeders of intolerance and others. It is also a story of an under cover agent

Under cover; my four years in the Nazi underworld of America. . . by John Roy Carlson [pseud]. Dutton 1943 544p illus $3.50 **351.74**

1 Fascism—U.S. 2 National socialism 3 Propaganda, German (W) 43-51232

"The amazing revelation of how Axis agents and our enemies within are now plotting to destroy the United States." Subtitle

"Author worked for four years as investigator for Fortune, ferreting out subversive movements before and after Pearl Harbor. Posing as Nazi-minded and anti-Semitic, he wormed his way into confidence of leaders in underground organizations." Library journal

Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collier, 1892-
Royal Canadian mounted police. Carrick 1938 322p illus maps o.p. 1948 **351.74**

1 Canada. Royal Canadian mounted police (W) 38-11322

"A history of the famous force since its organization in 1873 to police western Canada. Written in a matter-of-fact manner, but filled with authentic adventure and examples of personal bravery in dangerous work." Bkl.

Fisher, Jacob
Art of detection. Rutgers univ. press 1948 248p $2.75 **351.74**

1 Crime and criminals—Identification 2 Criminal investigation 3 Detectives 48-5506

"Techniques and methods used in private investigation—information for lawyers, credit managers, personnel directors, or those interested in becoming detectives." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p239-45

Floherty, John Joseph, 1882-
Inside the F.B.I.; foreword by J. Edgar Hoover. Lippincott 1943 191p illus $2.50 **351.74**

1 Crime and criminals—Identification 2 U.S. Federal bureau of investigation (W) 43-10987

A graphic and lively story of the work of the F.B.I. in peace and in war, of the training of its personnel and of its scientific methods of crime detection

Men against crime; illus. from photographs. Lippincott 1946 255p illus $2.50 **351.74**

1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal investigation 3 U.S. Treasury department (W) 46-7419

An account of the history and operation of the U.S. Treasury, with special emphasis on the men who are continually engaged in battle against the cleverest of criminals, those who try by smuggling, counterfeiting, etc., to cheat the Department. Contains hundreds of true anecdotes

Ford, Corey, 1902- and MacBain, Alastair
Cloak and dagger; the secret story of OSS. Random house 1946 216p o.p. 1948 351.74

1 U.S. Office of strategic services 2 World war, 1939-1945—Secret service (W) 46-1337

"Story of the organization and administration of the 'Office of Strategic Services' headed by Major General William 'Wild Bill' Donovan. Covers exploits, undercover agents, officers, enlisted men and civilians, who always risked and sometimes lost their lives on dangerous secret missions on all fronts and within enemy countries." Library journal

Grierson, Anne I.
The Mounties. Ryerson press 1947 157p illus $2.50 351.74

1 Canada. Royal Canadian mounted police (W) 48-12917

"A brief history of the force from its beginning to the present day. It tells of its manifold activities and of the many daring deeds for which it is so justly famous. Contains a bibliography but no index." Ontario library review

Map on lining-papers

Irey, Elmer Lincoln, 1888-1948
* Tax dodgers; the inside story of the T-men's war with America's political and underworld hoodlums, as told to William J. Slocum. Greenberg 1948 288p front $3 351.74

1 Crime and criminals—U.S. 2 Income tax 3 Tax evasion and avoidance—U.S. 4 U.S. Treasury department (W) 49-9865

"The former Chief of the Enforcement Branch of the U.S. Treasury has written in collaboration with William J. Slocum an account of the T-men's war with American political and underworld hoodlums." Chicago

Cases dealt with are: Real story of prohibition; Al Capone; Lindberg case; Huey Pierce Long; Assorted confidence men; Waxie Gordon; Johnny Torrio; Sarah Smith-Scollard; Murray "The camel" Humphreys et al; Dr George Watts and others; Moses L. Annenberg; Thomas J. Pendergast; Enoch L. (Nicky) Johnson; Willie Bioff & company

Look (Periodical)
* Story of the FBI, by the editors of Look, with an introduction by J. Edgar Hoover. Dutton 1947 286p illus $3.75 351.74

1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal investigation 3 U.S. Federal bureau of investigation (W) 47-2218

At head of title: The official picture history of the Federal bureau of investigation

"How the G-Men are trained, how they wiped out the notorious criminal gangs before the war, how the FBI foiled Nazi and Japanese agents during the war—all this is told with . . . photographs accompanying a clear and full text." Literary guild

Singer, Kurt D. 1911-
(ed.) Three thousand years of espionage; an anthology of the world's greatest spy stories. Prentice-Hall 1948 384p $3 351.74

1 Spies (W) 48-9770

A collection of 39 true spy "tales of treachery, bravery, spy techniques, merciless secret police, spies who worked on both sides, sabotage, espionage and counterespionage, from Biblical days to the present." Kirkus

351.76 Prohibition

Material on prohibition is to be found in class 178 in order to keep all aspects of the subject together

352 Municipal government

Kneier, Charles Mayard, 1898-
City government in the United States. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 727p $4.50 352

1 Municipal government 47-31187

First published 1934. The 1947 edition "is brought up to date and expanded. New material includes a chapter on village government and three on financial administration." Bkl.

Partial contents: Growth of cities in the United States; Services rendered by municipal governments; Home-rule and other charters; Municipal liability; Mayor and council government: the mayor; Commission government; Council-manager plan; Municipal electorate; Conduct of elections; Political parties and party organization in cities; Administrative organization in cities; Personnel administration; Judicial organization and administration

MacCorkle, Stuart Alexander, 1903-
American municipal government and administration. Heath 1948 630p map $4.25 352

1 Municipal government 48-1341

"An introductory survey for classroom use of city organization, services, and relations with groups and individuals. Conventional presentation." Bkl.

Bibliographical footnotes

Macdonald, Austin Faulks, 1898-
American city government and administration. 4th ed. Crowell 1946 657p illus (Crowell's social science ser) $4 352

1 Cities and towns 2 Municipal government 3 U.S.—Politics and government 46-7674

First published 1929. The 1946 edition has been revised and brought up-to-date with new sections on sources of municipal revenue, war housing, and emergency rent laws

Selected references at the end of each chapter

Municipal year book. Int. city managers $9 352

1 Municipal government 2 Municipal government—Yearbooks 3 Municipal government by city manager (34-27121)

First published 1933 under title: "City manager year book"; in 1934 under the present title

Contains statistics on all matters relating to city government, directory of officials, etc.

Munro, William Bennett, 1875-
Municipal administration. Macmillan 1934 699p illus map $4.70 352

1 Municipal government 34-14335

First published 1923 with title: Municipal government and administration

"Includes topics not usually considered in a general study of the theory and practice of municipal administration, such as traffic regulation, special assessments, abatement of nuisances, inspection of weights and measures, the law department, hospitals, and municipal airports. The library is given an entire chapter and its case is well presented." Bkl.

Zink, Harold, 1901-
Government of cities in the United States. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1948 637p illus maps $5 352

1 Municipal corporations 2 Municipal government 49-7040

First published 1939. The 1948 edition contains minor revisions which bring material up-to-date

"Professor Zink has made expert studies of machine politics in many cities, and appreciates the influence of pressure groups in city government. City administrators, as well as students in the field, will find Professor Zink's text a well presented, concise and easily read résumé of present municipal practice in the United States." Municipal reference library notes

The following are also recommended:

Institute for training in municipal administration, Chicago. Municipal personnel administration. 4th ed. Int. city managers 1947 435p illus (International city managers' association. Municipal management ser) $7.50 352

Segoe, Ladislas, ed. Local planning administration. 2d ed. Int. city managers 1948 337p illus maps $7.50 A revision by Howard Menhinick of the 1941 edition. Published for the Institute for training in municipal administration 352

Stone, H. A.; Price, D. K. and Stone, K. H. M. City manager government in the United States; a review after twenty-five years. Public adm. 1940 279p (Social science research council. Committee on public administration. Studies in administration) $2.50 352

352.2 Police

Adlow, Elijah, 1896-
Policemen and people. Rochfort, W.J. 1947 89p $1.50 352.2

1 Police 48-5222

"Lectures originally delivered to the Police Academy of the Police Department of the City of Boston and intended to help the policeman use his common sense, wit and tact in dealing with people and law." Publishers' weekly

Chiotis, John C. 1921- and Pell, Joseph C. 1908-
How to become a policeman; a study aid to help pass examinations. Diagrams by John C. Chiotis. Funk 1946 262p illus $2.50 352.2

1 Civil service—Examinations 2 Police 47-336

"In this book the prospective policeman will find all the information necessary to pass his examination. The facts are imparted in easy to understand question and answer form—and there are 600 questions covering every topic that may arise in written tests. For the student's physical training and to enable him to keep in fit condition, there are 40 diagrams graphically illustrating exercises with directions showing him how to do them. Simple instructions in arithmetic, spelling and the use of English are provided, with a selection on civics and penal law—all required knowledge for today's policeman." Hunting

Bibliography on police: p251-62

Floherty, John Joseph, 1882-
* Behind the silver shield. Lippincott 1948 195p illus $2.75 352.2

1 Crime and criminals—U.S. 2 Police—U.S. 3 Vocational guidance (W) 48-8322

In presenting the aspects of a police career the author describes the high standards observed in the selection of applicants, the splendid training of the young men accepted and the background of many of them. He relates the scientific developments in the treatment of crime among old and young, and the economic advantages the policeman enjoys

Harrison, Richard, 1901-
Scotland Yard. Ziff-Davis 1949 269p illus $2.75 352.2

1 Crime and criminals—England 2 London—Police (W) 49-8335

Also published, London, 1948, by Jarrolds, ltd. under title: Whitehall 1212

This is the Yard of fact, not fiction—of its modern scientific techniques; its spectacular solutions of murders; its relentless warfare on burglars, confidence men, black marketeers, dope peddlers, and counterfeiters; even the daily routine contributions to public safety. Actual case histories show the accomplishments of the associated sections

Leyson, Burr Watkins, 1898-
Fighting crime; the New York city Police department in action; illus. with photographs by the author. Dutton 1948 193p illus $2.50 352.2

1 Crime and crimnals 2 New York (City)—Police (W) 48-8192

"Comprehensive handling of New York City's police department in action, showing the complex jobs of the force, their intricate teamwork, the many departments, the specialized skills. The . . . approach consists in choosing a typical crime and dramatically demonstrating the many types of members of the police who team together to solve the crime." Kirkus

Skehan, James Joseph, 1873-
Modern police work including detective duty; a book for police officers of all ranks; national in scope. [Rev. ed.] Police journal 1947 657p illus $3.50 352.2

1 Detectives 2 Police 47-6439

First published 1939. The 1947 has new section: Emergency service patrol

"A practical handbook to the many types of work. Each chapter is very specific in its statements and though each subject is discussed only briefly, by means of difference in the type used, the essential facts stand out for study. Common problems are given in question-and answer form, and a section is devoted to definitions of terms that should be familiar. The scientific side of police work is outlined as well. The book has a good index. Captain Skehan writes from experience as he is a retired New York Police Academy instructor." N.Y. Municipal reference library notes

Bibliography: p647-50

Smith, Bruce, 1892-
Police systems in the United States. Rev. and enl. Harper 1949 351p illus $5 352.2

1 Police 49-48594

First published 1940. The 1949 edition has been reset and revised, with a new chapter on the traffic problem

Survey of federal, state, and local police systems of the United States. Contents: Police problem; Crime problem; Traffic problem; Rural and suburban police; Urban police; State and federal police; Police control; Organization; Central services; Outlines of future development

"This thorough and thought provoking book is certain to be of inestimable assist-

Smith, Bruce—*Continued*
ance to police administrators and enlightening to all lay persons interested in police problems." Boston Transcript
Bibliographical footnotes

353 United States—Government

Appleby, Paul Henson, 1891-
Big democracy. Knopf 1945 197p $2.75 353

1 U.S.—Politics and government
(W) 45-3861

This books "aims to do three things: to present one general impression of government, of the situation within which it functions, and of some of the general ways by which it functions; to comment on various proposals illustrative of possible improvements; and to give some suggestion of relative values in the public consideration of modern government." Preface

Binkley, Wilfred Ellsworth, 1883-
President and Congress. Knopf 1947 312p $4 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 2 U.S. Congress—History 3 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 47-1135

First published 1937 under title: "Powers of the president." The 1947 edition is completely rewritten, expanded and reset

"Survey of the relationships between Congress and the presidents from Washington to Roosevelt as power seesawed back and forth between the executive and legislative." Cincinnati
Bibliography: p301-12

Corwin, Edward Samuel, 1878-
The president, office and powers, 1787-1948 history and analysis of practice and opinion. [3d ed. rev.] N.Y. univ. press 1948 552p $6.75 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S.—Politics and government 48-7474

First published 1940. "The purpose of the present edition is to bring the subject up to date, and in view of all that has happened to and through the Presidency since 1940, this has been no light task. Much of the text has been rewritten. In some instances matter has been shifted from one chapter to another." Preface

Outgrowth of lectures delivered at New York university on the James Stokes lectureship on politics foundation

"The history and analysis of the development of the powers of the presidency. The President is considered as administrator, executive, commander-in-chief, organ of foreign relations, and popular leader and legislator. Professor Corwin recommends a new type of cabinet which will stabilize the relationship between the President and Congress and prevent the dependence of the ultimate conception of the office upon the personal temperament of the incumbent." Cincinnati

Hart, James, 1896-
American presidency in action, 1789; a study in constitutional history. Macmillan 1948 256p $4 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 2 U.S.—Constitutional history 3 Washington, George, president U.S. 1732-1799 48-4320

"Intensive study of the constitutional beginnings of the presidency in action based on a minute examination of contemporary historical materials, relating to the first year of activity after the adoption of the constitution—especially the problem of setting up acceptable precedents and administrative and legislative procedures. From the point of view of a political scientist rather than a professional historian. Encyclopedic in character, each point stated clearly, and assembling a wealth of material under each head. Excellent, but suitable for advanced student rather than for general reader." Library journal
Bibliographical footnotes

Hoyem, Oliver, 1891-
How to do business with the U.S. Government. Durrell 1949 288p $5 353

1 Buying 2 Industrial laws and legislation 3 Industry and state 4 U.S.—Executive departments 49-9528

"An attempt to make the businessmen regard the Federal government as a valued guide and counsellor. This enumerates the many governmental services to aid business both at home and abroad and gives information on selling to the government." Cincinnati

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-
American presidency, an interpretation. Harper 1940 278p o.p. 1948 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 2 U.S.—Politics and government
(W) 40-14262

Based on lectures delivered at the University of Indiana on the Patten foundation

"A scholarly analysis and interpretation . . . by an Englishman . . . of the Presidency, indicating the traditions, conventions, and laws in their relationship to the Cabinet and the Congress, and particularly to the people themselves." Library journal

"Mr. Laski's book is within its limits admirable. It does not cover some aspects of Presidential leadership of the nation at large. It fails to treat adequately the large subject of war powers and their ultimate effects. . . But the topics it does cover—party leadership, Cabinet, Congress, foreign affairs—are discussed with scholarship, insight, and expertness." Sat. rev. of lit.

Meriam, Lewis, 1883- and Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick, 1877-
Reorganization of the national government. What does it involve. . . Brookings 1939 272p (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) $2 353

1 U.S.—Executive departments 39-4894

This report is in two parts: pt.1 An analysis of the problem by Lewis Meriam; pt.2. A brief history of reorganization efforts, by L. F. Schmeckebier

"Whether they say so specifically or not [the] authors . . . take the position that Federal reorganization should be made the vehicle for drastic economies, with a balanced budget in view. This brings the study into immediate clash with the New Deal philosophy, and for the time at any event gives the work chiefly academic interest." Christian science monitor

Milton, George Fort, 1894-
Use of presidential power, 1789-1943. Little 1944 349p o.p. 1948 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 2 U.S.—Constitutional history
(W) 44-3756

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author "has surveyed the whole pattern of the Presidency from the angle of the growth, change, decline of the executive power. He has centered his attention on the eight Presidents who have

Milton, George F.—*Continued*
made the greatest contribution, Washington, Jefferson, Jackson, Lincoln, Cleveland, Theodore Roosevelt, Wilson and Franklin Roosevelt. . . . He studies these men in their respective roles as Chief of State, Chief of Government, Chief of Foreign Relations, Commander in Chief, Chief of Party, Molder of Public Opinion." Kirkus
"This is a wise book filled with shrewd and penetrating analysis." Weekly book rev.
Bibliographical note: p323-27

Robertson, Archibald Thomas
Government at your service; a handbook of federal help for the citizen. Houghton 1939 340p $3 353
1 U.S.—Executive departments 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 39-29472
Contents: Information, please; How to get a government job; American home; Public health; Toward workers' security; Business and government; Using land and water; Farm government; By land, sea, and air; Youth and education; Federal arts and sciences; For veterans, for the handicapped, and for Indians; National defense; American dollar; Federal justice; Exits and entrance; Selected bibliography

Smith, A. Merriman, 1913-
A president is many men. Harper 1948 269p $2.75 353
1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties (W) 48-6989
"This book is not a history lesson. It is an effort to show in human factors and in words of as few syllables as possible how the intricate twentieth century Presidency operates." Introduction
"This is an account of the workings of the Presidency, the secretaries, the Cabinet, the secret service men, the medicine men, the public and family life of the President." Wis. bul.

Smith, Harold Dewey, 1898-
Management of your government; foreword by Eric Johnston. McGraw 1945 179p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 353
1 U.S.—Politics and government 45-10439
An over-all view of public administration and the details of its operation, as seen from the vantage point of the Bureau of the budget
"As Director of the Budget [1945] Mr. Smith is preeminently qualified to discuss the business aspects of running the government of the United States. He has also had wide experience in city and state administration, and the actual management of the government's business, past, present, and in the probable future." Huntting

United States. Commission on organization of the executive branch of the government
‡ Hoover commission report on organization of the executive branch of the government. McGraw 1949 524p illus $3.75 353
1 U.S.—Executive departments (W) 49-8945
Printed as a tool for the use of citizens, legislators, and government officials, this book shows how the Hoover Commission has set up the model of a streamlined modern government and how this model can be used in a forward move to lasting good government in America
"Presents the essence of the Commission's findings . . . stripped of the dissents, additional comments, and minority views of the various Commissioners." Preface

‡United States government manual. . . . Supt. of doc. $1 353
1 U.S.—Executive departments 2 U.S.—Politics and government (35-26025)
Annual. Supersedes the manual first published by the National emergency council in 1934
An authoritative handbook on the organization and functions of the departments and agencies of the federal government. It is designed as a reference book to provide source material that will answer questions concerning the authority for the organization and procedure of the federal agencies and institutions

The following is also recommended:

Patterson, C. P. Presidential government in the United States; the unwritten constitution. Univ. of N.C. press 1947 301p $3.75 (W) 353

353.9 State government

Book of the states. Council of state gov-
* ernments $7.50 353.9
1 State governments—Yearbooks (35-27124)
A biennial book of reference which began in 1935
"Issued in January of the even-numbered years . . . [which permits] coverage in each book of most of the laws enacted in the forty-four legislatures which meet in regular session during odd-numbered years. Two supplements [to] be issued in odd-numbered years, one listing all legislators and elective officials, the other including appointed administrative officials." Current reference bks.

Graves, William Brooke, 1899-
American state government. 3d ed. Heath 1946 1094p illus $6 353.9
1 State governments 2 U.S.—Political and government 46-22719
First published 1936. In the 1946 edition "new chapters deal with the states during the war, and the administrative services rendered by the state governments, and new material has been added in several chapters." Bkl.
Contents: Constitutional bases of state government; Political parties and popular control; Process of lawmaking; Executive and administrative problems; Financial problems; Judicial and legal problems; Intergovernmental relations

Macdonald, Austin Faulks, 1898-
American state government and administration. 3d ed. Crowell 1945 655p $4 353.9
1 State governments 45-7459
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1934. "There are new chapters on indebtedness and on direct legislation and the recall. Substantial modifications have been made in many sections." Preface
"Concise but comprehensive treatment of American state government and its place in our constitutional system. The various functions and types of administration are described, together with the political interests and practices that affect their operation. . . . Altogether, the book offers an excellent introduction to the subject that should serve well the needs both of the student and of the citizen interested in this phase of American government." Editor's note

354.42 Great Britain—Government

McGuire, Paul, 1903-
Experiment in world order. Morrow 1948 412p $4 **354.42**

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 Great Britain—Politics and government 3 Imperial federation 48-6541

"An Australian presents a history and analysis of the aspects of the British Commonwealth of Nations that seem useful or relevant to problems of international organization today." Chicago

Ogg, Frederic Austin, 1878-
* English government and politics. 2d ed. thoroughly rev. Macmillan 1936 786p $5 **354.42**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government 36-10436

First published 1929

"His work is full and impartial and accurate. It strikes just the right balance between permanent and fluctuating elements. It displays an awareness of the great issues, a knowledge of the vast literature, and a power to pick its way among a mass of confusing detail which deserves high praise." Current history

The following is also recommended:

Dawson, R. M. ed. Development of dominion status, 1900-1936. Oxford 1937 466p $5 354.42

355 Military service. Army

Callahan, North
Armed forces as a career. McGraw 1947 334p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **355**

1 Military service as a profession 2 Vocational guidance (W) 47-4637

Traces brief histories of each of the services, cites the type of training offered by each, the specialists' schools, the opportunities for enlisted men to become non-commissioned or commissioned officers, the opportunities for officers, and benefits

Crane, John de Murinelly Cirne, 1900- and Kieley, James F. 1906-
West Point, "the key to America." Foreword by the President of the United States. McGraw 1947 319p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $6 **355**

1 U.S. Military academy, West Point 47-11176

"An illustrated history of the United States military academy at West Point, from the proposal of Secretary of War Knox for a military academy in 1776, thru its various vicissitudes to 1945." Book rev. digest

Earle, Edward Mead, 1894- Craig, Gordon Alexander, 1913- and Gilbert, Felix, 1905-
(eds.) Makers of modern strategy; military thought from Machiavelli to Hitler. Princeton univ. press 1943 553p illus maps $5 **355**

1 Military art and science—History 2 Military history 3 Strategy 4 War (W) A 43-3602

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Machiavelli, by F. Gilbert; Vauban, by H. Guerlac; Frederick the Great, Guibert, Bülow, by R. R. Palmer; Jomini, by C. Brinton, G. A. Craig, and F. Gilbert; Clausewitz, by H. Rothfels; Adam Smith, Alexander Hamilton, Friedrich List, by E. M. Earle; Engels and Marx, by S. Neumann; Moltke and Schlieffen, by H. Holborn; Du Picq and Foch, by S. T. Possony and E. Mantoux; Bugeaud, Galliéni, Lyautey, by J. Gottmann; Delbrück, by G. A. Craig; Churchill, Lloyd George, Clemenceau, by H. A. DeWeerd; Ludendorff, by H. Speier; Lenin, Trotsky, Stalin, by E. M. Earle; Maginot and Liddell Hart, by I. M. Gibson; Haushofer, by D. Whittlesey; Mahan, by M. T. Sprout; Continental doctrines of sea power, by T. Ropp; Japanese naval strategy, by A. Kiralfy; Douhet, Mitchell, Seversky, by E. Warner; Hitler, by E. M. Earle; Bibliographical notes

Fitzpatrick, Edward Augustus, 1884-
Universal military training. McGraw 1945 374p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **355**

1 Military education 2 Military service, Compulsory (W) 45-8042

"Analysis with discussion of the problems of the standing army, the regular navy, the militia, the National Guard and the reserve from the civilian standpoint. Both sides of the subject discussed with historical background." Library journal

Gibbons, Cromwell, 1893-
* Military decorations and campaign service bars of the United States. [3d ed] U.S. insignia co. 1945 80p illus map $2 **355**

1 U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 2 U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. (W) 46-362

First published 1943. The 1945 edition brings the material up to date

Contains over 75 photographic color reproductions of the authentic medals and bars of the Army, Navy and Marine corps, the Coast guard, the Treasury department, and the Merchant marine

Hargrove, Marion, 1919-
See here, Private Hargrove; foreword by Maxwell Anderson. Holt 1942 211p $2 **355**

1 Military training camps 2 U.S. Army—Military life (W) 42-17460

A picture of the life and activities of an average soldier at a military training camp

"Well written and amusing account of a U.S. soldier's life during the hardening process. Young and old, those in the ranks and stay-at-homes will find it vastly entertaining. Is especially good as a morale builder." Baltimore

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Peacetime conscription. Wilson, H.W. 1945 327p (Reference shelf v18, no.4) o.p. 1948 **355**

1 Military education 2 Military service, Compulsory (W) 45-35195

"This book has been limited to relatively recent materials and discussions bearing on military training as a postwar problem. . . Discussions have been presented here without bias, and from as varied points of view as feasible. The convenience of debaters has been kept in mind in classifying and arranging materials and bibliography." Preface

Marshall, George Catlett, 1880-
Selected speeches and statements of General of the Army George C. Marshall; ed. by H. A. DeWeerd. Infantry journal 1945 263p front $2.75 355

1 Military art and science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 U.S.—Defenses 3 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 45-7478

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

In 2 parts: part 1, The nation prepares for war; part 2, The nation at war. Includes 48 statements

"This selection includes most of General Marshall's important public statements during the years of crisis." Foreword

"The statements and speeches cover the period from Oct. 1, 1938, when Marshall was Assistant Chief of Staff (he became 'the professional head of the Army' on the day the Germans invaded Poland) to June 16, 1945." Weekly book rev.

Montross, Lynn, 1895-
War through the ages. Rev. and enl. ed. Decorations by L. K. Hartzell. Harper 1946 1007p illus maps $5 355

1 Military art and science—History 2 Military history 46-4301

First published 1944. Revision includes a final chapter which covers the last two years of the war and the surrender

"A history of warfare, strategy and tactics from the crude weapons of Alexander to Hitler's robot bomb—from the Greek phalanx to General Patton's tanks—the story of war, strategy, tactics, and of the great soldiers of all time." Hunting

Reading list: p967-77

National geographic society
* Insignia and decorations of the U.S. armed forces, by Gilbert Grosvenor [and others]; 2,476 reproductions in color and 159 illustrations from photographs. Rev. ed. December 1, 1944. The society 1945 208p illus $1 355

1 U.S. Army—Insignia 2 U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 3 U.S. Navy—Insignia 4 U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 45-5147

Reprinted from the June, October and December 1943 issues of the National geographic magazine with many revisions and much new material added

Sayre, Joel, 1900-
Persian gulf command; some marvels on the road to Kazvin. Random house 1945 140p illus o.p. 1948 355

1 Persia—Description and travel 2 U.S. Army. Persian gulf command 3 World war, 1939-1945—Transportation (W) 45-7860

"The story of how we got lend lease supplies to Russia—4½ million tons of it—through Iran. . . [Tells of the] outfit under General Donald H. Connally, and the way they built roads and laid tracks and fought the elements to get supplies through, in the dark days of Stalingrad and on up to the opening of the Dardanelles late in '44." Kirkus

"Most of the material of this book was originally written for 'The New Yorker' "

Wintringham, Thomas Henry, 1898-
Story of weapons and tactics, from Troy to Stalingrad. Houghton 1943 230p $2.25 355

1 Arms and armor 2 Military art and science—History 3 Tactics (W) 43-3565

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This "is a history of those changes of the past in weapons and tactics that seem to have a bearing on the present [and] on the revolution in warfare that has taken place in the last twenty-six years, since the first tank ploughed through the mud of the Somme." Introduction

Bibliographical foot-notes

The following are also recommended:

Bunkley, J. W. Military and naval recognition book. . . 4th ed. Van Nostrand 1943 444p illus $2.50 (W) 355

Military service publishing company. Identification; the world's military, naval and air uniforms, insignia and flags. The company 300p illus $2 (W) 355

Weller, G. A. Bases overseas, an American trusteeship in power. Harcourt 1944 434p $3.50 355

355.11 Veterans

Army times (Periodical)
* Army times veterans guide. . . Comp. by the research staff of Army times under the editorial direction of Frederick M. Kerby. Army times 1947 96p $1, pa 50c 355.11

1 Veterans—Laws and legislation (W) 47-6666

"A handbook for veterans of World war II and their dependents. Rights, benefits and privileges under federal laws including the amended GI bill of rights." Subtitle

Partial contents: Know the agencies; On leaving the service; Immigration and citizenship; Education and training; Guaranteed loans; National service life insurance; Disability compensation and pension; Hospitalization and medical service; When the veteran dies

Bedford, James Hiram, 1893-
Veteran and his future job; a guidebook for the veteran. Soc. for occupational research 1946 263p illus (Occupational relations ser) $3.50 355.11

1 Occupations 2 Veterans—Employment (W) 45-11358

This volume "has been prepared to meet this need in the solution of the veteran's problems of personal and occupational adjustment. It is designed to serve as a guide-book to the veteran in his return to civilian life. It is not intended, however, to take the place of the trained vocational counselor, but to furnish an effective background for his work." Preface

Bibliography at end of each chapter except one

Bolté, Charles Guy, 1920-
* New veterans. Harcourt 1945 212p $2 355.11

1 Veterans (W) 45-37881

An examination of the returning veteran's status, with special emphasis on the individual community's responsibility to its own veterans. The creation of a new powerful veteran organization is proposed to replace the American legion which the author criticizes

Appendices: Baruch report; Re-employment and veterans advisory service committee of the Bridgeport community; Checklist of agencies serving the veteran

Dumas, Alexander George, 1896- and Keen, Grace (Graham)
Psychiatric primer for the veteran's family and friends. Univ. of Minn. 1945 214p illus $2 **355.11**
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Personality, Disorders of 4 Psychiatry 5 Veterans (W) A 46-567
Written for the layman, these chapters of psychiatry are supplemented by case studies and common sense advice
"A sound, common sense approach to the adjustment of the returning veteran, considered in terms of human relations, by a psychiatrist for the Veterans Administration [1945]" Chicago
Suggestions for reading: p211-12

Hurd, Charles, 1903-
Veterans' program; a complete guide to its benefits, rights and options. McGraw 1946 267p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **355.11**
1 Veterans—Laws and legislation (W) 46-631
A guide for the returning serviceman which explains the veteran's claims for bonus, job preference, education (both technical and liberal), insurance loans, medical and hospital care, general and specific disability. A feature of the book is the question-and-answer section at the end which is cross-indexed for quick reference

Rogers, Carl Ransom, 1902- and Wallen, John L.
Counseling with returned servicemen. McGraw 1946 159p $1.60 **355.11**
1 Counseling 2 Veterans (W) 46-705
"It is the aim of these chapters to assist in the training of the many individuals who are undertaking these counseling responsibilities [of servicemen] in government and private agencies, in military and civilian organizations, in religious and secular groups." Preface
Further reading: p151-56

Waller, Willard Walter, 1899-
Veteran comes back. Dryden 1944 316p $2.75 **355.11**
1 Veterans (W) 44-7039
"Should be very useful to communities and organizations planning aid to veterans and should help educators in working out courses of study to assist in readjustment. Recommended for its realistic approach." Library journal
Contents: Civilian is made into a professional soldier; Soldier-turned-veteran comes back to an alien homeland; Our past attempts—and failures—to help the veteran; Helping the veteran to adjust to peacetime living
Bibliographical foot-notes

Wecter, Dixon, 1906-
When Johnny comes marching home. Houghton 1944 588p $3.50 **355.11**
1 U.S.—History 2 U.S. Army—History 3 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 4 Veterans (W) 44-7507
"A Life-in-America prize book"
"An account of the American soldier's return from three wars,—the Revolution, the Civil War and the First World War. . . He shows that war seldom changes the life direction, while teaching the individual more about himself and others." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Brown, F. J. Educational opportunities for veterans. Public affairs press 1946 142p pa $2 **355.11**

Commerce clearing house. Veteran law manual. 2d ed. . . Commerce clearing house 1946 303p pa $2 "An authoritative guide on servicemen's rights and benefits, with pertinent law texts and explanations." Subtitle **355.11**

359 Naval science

Ageton, Arthur Ainslie, 1900-
Naval officer's guide. [3d ed] McGraw 1946 588p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **359**
1 U.S. Navy 2 U.S. Navy—Officers' handbooks 46-1522
First published 1943. "New material has been added to this edition [1946] to bring it up to date as much as possible." Preface to the third edition
A working manual designed to be of immediate practical aid to old and new naval officers. Chapters are included on such subjects as the Navy educational system, first station, uniforms and equipment, the line officer, customs of the service, foreign service, shore and sea duty, military law and naval discipline, and the responsibilities of leadership
Bibliography: p575

Banning, Kendall, 1879-1944
Annapolis today. Rev. ed. Funk 1945 364p illus $2.75 **359**
1 Midshipmen 2 U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis (W) 45-9197
First published 1938. The 1945 edition has minor revisions in the Acknowledgment, and a few new illustrations
This book offers a picture of life at the Naval academy. The career of the typical midshipman is followed at every stage from the day when the plebe is sworn in to that proud moment four years later when he receives his commission as an ensign in the Navy or a second lieutenant in the Marine corps. His work and his play, in fact every activity which goes to make up his crowded life receives its due quota of attention
Map on lining-papers

Brodie, Bernard, 1910-
Guide to naval strategy. [3d ed] Princeton univ. press 1944 314p illus maps $2.75 **359**
1 Naval art and science 2 Sea power 3 Strategy A 44-3126
First published in 1942 under the title: "Layman's guide to naval strategy." The 1944 edition has "new plates, new illustrations, and a revision of the text which brings it up to date." Kirkus
Contents: Sea power in modern war; Tools of sea power; Command of the sea; Defense of shipping; Land-sea operations; Bases; Air arm of sea power; Tactics of fleet actions; Men behind the guns; Reading list

Knox, Dudley Wright, 1877-
History of the United States Navy; with a foreword by Chester W. Nimitz and an introduction by William L. Rodgers. Rev. ed. Putnam 1948 xxiii, 704p illus maps $7.50 **359**
1 U.S. Navy—History 2 U.S.—History, Naval (W) 48-2547
First published 1936. The 1948 edition carries the narrative from 1936 up thru the end of the second World war
A comprehensive interpretation of the United States Navy from its birth during the Revolutionary war. The author links

Knox, Dudley W.—*Continued*
up naval history with political, economic and military factors of national life. The Navy's role in peace times as well as its military importance is stressed
A "readable history of the American Navy. . . [The author's] aim has been to give an accurate narrative of American naval events; and to emphasize the importance of the navy in the political, economic, military and other aspects of national life." Boston
Includes bibliographies

McLean, Ridley, 1872-1933
* Bluejackets' manual, United States Navy. 1946 13th ed. U.S. Naval inst. 1946 622p illus $1 359
1 U.S. Navy 46-27993
Originally prepared in 1902
"Designed to serve both as a training manual for the recruit and a reference text for the in-service seaman. . . This material covers such subjects as naval discipline, pay accounts, recreation, rights of servicemen, and security of information, and is concentrated in the first unit of the book. The remaining nine units of the text are devoted to information, such as deck seamanship, Navy weapons, etc., that is more concretely related to day-by-day duties afloat." Page vi

Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 1840-1914
Mahan on naval warfare; selections from the writings of Rear Admiral Alfred T. Mahan; ed. by Allan Westcott. . . [New ed] Little 1941 xxv, 372p illus maps $3 359
1 Naval art and science 2 Sea power 3 Strategy (W) 41-51608
Reprint of a book published 1918 consisting of selections made from several volumes of Admiral Mahan's works. Contents: Naval principles; Sea power in history; Naval and national policies
"A casual reader would scarcely know the book is actually an anthology and not a single, clearly presented study. The general reader who wants to know something more about our navy than the amount of the appropriations for it will do well to have a look at this." Book-of-the-month club news
References: p362-63

Metcalf, Clyde Hill, 1886-
History of the United States Marine corps. Putnam 1939 584p illus maps $5.50 359
1 U.S. Marine corps—History 39-6652
"Comprehensive, sober history of the United States Marine corps from the time of the Revolution to the present." Book rev. digest
"The period from the Civil War down occupies more than three-fifths of the book; and this is correct, since the marines, long in existence, have assumed an important role in the national military and political economy only in recent years." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mitchell, Donald William, 1911-
History of the modern American Navy; from 1883 through Pearl Harbor. Knopf 1946 xiv, 477, xxv p illus maps $4.50 359
1 U.S.—History, Naval 2 U.S. Navy—History (W) 46-4382
"Awarded an Alfred A. Knopf fellowship in history"
Traces not only the Navy's wartime activities but such topics as changes in naval policy, the diplomatic record, the role of the Navy in World war I, the disarmament movement, the Navy's part in Polar exploration, and the influence of Mahan, Sims, Daniels, the Roosevelts, and many others upon naval history
Bibliography: p455-77

Ross, Nancy Wilson
The WAVES; the story of the girls in blue. Holt 1943 214p illus, 24 plates $2.50 359
1 U.S. Naval reserve. Women's reserve (W) 43-14827
A survey "on all aspects of selection, training, specialized services for the women's branch of the U.S. Navy. An appendix includes such details as procedure for enlistment, styles of examination, personality requirements, equipment, gifts, etc." Kirkus

Sprout, Harold Hance, 1901- and Sprout, Margaret (Tuttle)
Rise of American naval power, 1776-1918. Princeton univ. press 1939 398p illus $3.75 359
1 U.S. Navy—History 39-27474
"The authors concern themselves little with details of operations, with frigate battles and fleet actions. Their chief subject is the relationship of sea power to public opinion and political direction; more than that, the deeper relationship of the growth of our sea power to the changing and advancing currents of our national life. . . A work which deserves the attention of all of us, both for its clarity of vision and the painstaking attention to detail which characterizes every page." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
A continuation of this is the following: Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Toward a new order of sea power; American naval policy and the world scene, 1918-1922. Princeton univ. press 1943 336p illus maps $3.75 359

The following are also recommended:

Brassey's naval annual. . . . Macmillan $6 First published 1886. Each volume contains articles by authorities on the naval operations of the year 359
Cave, H. B. We build, we fight! The story of the Seabees; illus. with official U.S. Navy photographs. Harper 1944 122p illus $2.50 (W) 359
Crane, J. de M. C. and Kieley, J. F. United States Naval academy; the first hundred years. McGraw 1945 53p illus 193 plates (Whittlesey house publications) $5 (W) 359
Kafka, Roger, and Pepperburg, R. L. eds. Warships of the world. Victory ed. Cornell maritime 1946 1167p illus $17.50 359
Rimington, Critchell. This is the Navy. Dodd 1945 [189]p illus $2.75 (W) 359
Writers' program. Guide to the United States Naval academy. . . Devin-Adair 1941 158p illus (American guide ser) $2 (W) 359

360 WELFARE ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

Bruno, Frank John, 1874-
Trends in social work as reflected in the proceedings of the National conference of social work, 1874-1946. Columbia univ. press 1948 387p $4.50 360
1 Charities 2 National conference of social work 3 Public welfare 48-2295
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"A history of organized social work in the U.S., drawing its information from the proceedings of the several conferences held by the National conference of social work and its predecessors." Bkl.

Clarke, Helen Isabel, 1894-
Principles and practice of social work. Appleton 1947 450p (Century social science ser) $3.50 360

1 Social service 47-11920

"Survey of the field of social work describing the different specialized services and various organizations active in welfare work." Cincinnati
Bibliography at end of most chapters

Harrison, Shelby Millard, 1881- and Andrews, Frank Emerson, 1902-
American foundations for social welfare. . . Russell Sage 1946 249p $2 360

1 Endowments 46-4626

"A study of the types of 'foundations' that have been organized for the promotion of social welfare in various directions, their financial and administrative problems, and their present trends. A descriptive directory of 505 foundations and agencies is included." Christian century

Social work year book. . . Russell Sage
* $4.50 360

1 Charities 2 Social service—Societies—Directories 3 Social service—Yearbooks (30-30948)

Published biennially. First issued 1930 covering the year 1929
"Each edition is independent of the others and may thus be consulted without the necessity of referring to earlier issues for background material. The present volume, like its predecessors, contains two main divisions: part one, consisting of 79 signed articles written by authorities on the topics discussed; and part two, consisting of four directories of agencies whose programs are integral with or related to the subject matter of part one." Preface in 1949 edition

361 Social work

Abbott, Grace, 1878-1939
From relief to social security; the development of the new public welfare services and their administration. Univ. of Chicago press 1941 388p $2.50 361

1 Charities 2 Insurance, State and compulsory 42-2234

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Collected papers of a social worker, who was professor of Public welfare administration at the University of Chicago, and chief of the United States Children's bureau. . . Part 1, is called Toward an adequate public assistance program; part 2 is Some administrative problems of the public welfare services." Book rev. digest

American public welfare association
Public welfare administration, by Marietta Stevenson with the assistance of other members of the staff; introduction by Fred K. Hoehler. Macmillan 1938 352p maps $3 361

1 Charities 2 Charity organization 3 Social service 38-38002

"Intended to supply the obvious need for a simple presentation of a rapidly developing field, this book was prepared for the American Public Welfare Association by the assistant director in cooperation with other staff members. It discusses the concept of public welfare changes; the present organization of public welfare in federal, state and local agencies; and the administrative principles and problems involved. Planned primarily for use in classrooms, staff conferences, and in-service training, it will also serve the general reader who wishes information on this important civic subject." Journal of home economics
"It is a 'must' book for everyone in the field of the public social services, and an invaluable guide for the interested citizen who wants to know how our government could better care for its endangered citizens." Annals Amer. acad.
Bibliography: p333-42

Baker, Helen Cody, 1889- and Routzahn, Mary Brayton (Swain) 1880-
How to interpret social welfare; a study course in public relations. Russell Sage 1947 141p illus $2.50 361

1 Publicity 2 Social service 47-11488

"Its predecessor [was] published in 1937 under the title How to interpret social work. Almost all of its content is new." Introduction
"A basic study course in public relations, written for professional and volunteer social workers who speak to audiences and write letters and bulletins about health and welfare services." Social studies
Reading references: p133-35

Brown, Esther Lucile
Social work as a profession. 4th ed. Russell Sage 1942 232p $1 361

1 Social service 2 Vocational guidance 42-51449

First published 1935. "In this fourth edition . . . the original form of presentation has been preserved, but almost all text, except for the first few pages, has been rewritten." Preface
"Includes an examination of the professional status of social work from the angles of preparation, professional organization, number of social workers and their salaries, and changing concepts of the job." Survey

De Schweinitz, Karl
Art of helping people out of trouble. Houghton 1924 231p $2.50 361

1 Social service 24-24388

"The case method explained and, through many illustrations, enlarged in its application to include people in trouble who are not charity cases. A book which can be used by many not in social work." Cleveland

Fink, Arthur Emil, 1903-
Field of social work. Rev. ed. Holt 1949 577p $3.75 361

1 Social service 49-4652

First published 1942. The 1949 edition has been revised, rearranged, and brought up to date with the addition of several new chapters, putting greater emphasis upon public social services and including new illustrative case material
"The expanding field of social work, its theory and practice, explained in terms understandable to the layman, the beginning or potential worker, and the board member." Publishers' weekly
Bibliography for each chapter

French, Lois Angelina (Meredith) 1897-
Psychiatric social work. Commonwealth fund 1940 344p $2.25 361

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Social service 41-1261

"A description of psychiatric social work —the field that it covers; what psychiatric social workers do; how their work is related to that of psychiatrists, to social agencies, to the community." School & society

French, Lois A. M.—*Continued*
"Much information concerning the field and function of one specialty within the profession of social work is made available in this book. . . The concluding chapter on professional education should be helpful to schools of social work and to students entering the profession who may be considering the psychiatric field." Survey

Gamble, Charles W. and Gamble, Winona W.
How to raise money; fund raising programs for social and religious organizations. Assn. press 1942 265p illus $3 361

1 Fund raising 42-13447

Contents: Campaign technique; Suburban and rural campaigns; Organizations serving youth; Hospitals; Churches; Campaigning by mail; Training programs and finance institutes
Bibliography: p259-60

Garrett, Annette Marie
Interviewing; its principles and methods. Family service 1942 123p pa $1.25 361

1 Interviewing 42-16097

"Interviews are the primary medium through which social services are given. . . Detailed records of interviews are kept by social case work agencies as a record of the agency's work and a means for the study and development of professional skills. . . In Part One the author formulates for us the principles and methods of interviewing used in social case work. . . Part Two contains illustrative interviews, annotated with comments applying the principles and methods discussed in Part One." Foreword

Gunn, Selskar Michael, 1883-1944, and Platt, Philip Skinner, 1889-
Voluntary health agencies; an interpretive study; with a foreword by Louis I. Dublin. . . Ronald 1945 364p tables $3 361

1 Medical social work 2 U.S.—Sanitary affairs S G 45-296

"Under the auspices of the National health council"
"An authoritative survey of the more than twenty thousand private health agencies throughout the United States, appraising state, local and national agencies of all types." Chicago

McMillen, Wayne, 1896-
* Community organization for social welfare. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 658p illus $4.75 361

1 Charity organization 2 Social service (W) A 45-5162

"Surveys specifically the methods followed in the organization of the community for social service. . . The book is divided into two sections: one, entitled 'Process,' deals with such topics as 'Community Organization,' 'The Relationship Between Public and Private Agencies' and 'Public Relations'; the second part of the book concerns itself with, among other things, 'Co-Ordinating and Planning Agencies,' 'Charities Indorsement,' and local State and national agencies, each in a separate chapter. A large amount of source material relating to the field is also reprinted." N.Y. Times

Steele, Evelyn M. and Blatt, Heiman Kimmel, 1896-
* Careers in social service; in collaboration with Vocational guidance research. Dutton 1946 256p illus $3 361

1 Social service 2 Vocational guidance (W) 46-2448

Here is a survey of social service as a profession. Pointing out the need for specialists in human relationships, the authors list the basic aims and classes of activity in social service, and discuss the opportunities in the field
Partial contents: Family case work; Child welfare; Probation and parole; Medical social work; Community organization; Opportunities in related fields; Schools of social work; Organizations active in social work; Bibliography

Street, Elwood, 1890-
Handbook for social agency administration. Harper 1948 434p $5 361

1 Charity organization 48-5252

"Published in a smaller edition in 1931 under the title: Social work administration"
"Mr. Street discusses in systematic fashion the various ways in which competent administration may be achieved in social agencies. He does not deal at all with techniques or programs of social work, but only with procedures and practices designed to result in efficiency and economy in administration. His underlying theory is that the social agency which is most businesslike is usually most effective in performing the social service to which it is dedicated." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p418-27

Strode, Josephine, and Strode, Pauline R.
Introduction to social case work. Harper 1940 219p $2.50 361

1 Social service 40-35839

"A comprehensive and quite complete introductory text on social case work, emphasizing the shift of responsibility from private to public agencies. Part I is devoted to the historical development of case work; Part II to case work practice; and Part III to the problems being met. An appendix discusses social planning in England. Selected readings listed for each chapter." Wis. bul.

Trecker, Harleigh Bradley, 1911-
Social group work; principles and practices. Woman's press 1948 313p $3.50 361

1 Group work, Educational and social 2 Social service (W) 48-8198

"Part one covers the various segments of group work; part two consists of pertinent excerpts from social group records from many sources. Planned for students of first year group work courses, and staffs using this method in social work, recreation, or in formal education." Bkl.
Reading lists thruout the book

Young, Erle Fiske
(ed.) Dictionary of social welfare. Social sciences pub. 1948 218p $5 361

1 English language—Terms and phrases 2 Social service—Dictionaries (W) 48-6690

First edition, 1936, has title: Social workers' dictionary
"Expanded and largely rewritten from the edition published by Social Work Technique in 1939." Publishers' weekly
Supplies the busy social worker, with a usable guide to the meaning of those technical terms most apt to be encountered in daily practice
Bibliographic note: p iv-vi

Social work—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

American foundations and their fields. . . Raymond Rich associates $6. First published 1931. Editors: Evans Clark, Geneva Seybold, William B. Cherin. A directory of philanthropic foundations with data on activities, expenditures, capital assets, and officials. The 1947-48 issue published in 4 parts 361

Aptekar, H. H. Basic concepts in social case work. Univ. of N.C. press 1941 201p $2.50 361

Hamilton, Gordon. Theory and practice of social case work. Columbia univ. press 1940 388p $3.50 361

Johns, R. E. Co-operative process among national social agencies. Assn. press 1946 290p illus $3 361

King, Clarence. Organizing for community action. Harper 1948 202p $3 "A students' and citizens' manual for community activities, with emphasis on health, recreation, charities, and public relations." Retail bookseller 361

Reynolds, B. C. Learning and teaching in the practice of social work. Rinehart 1942 390p $2.50 361

Strode, Josephine, and Strode, P. R. Social skills in case work. Harper 1942 195p $2.50 361

362 Hospitals

Bachmeyer, Arthur Charles, 1886- and Hartman, Gerhard Gustav Frederick, 1911-

(eds.) Hospital in modern society. Commonwealth fund 1943 768p $5 **362**

1 Hospitals S G 43-1

"A collection of readings on hospital administration selected from the literature in the hospital field and in the allied fields of medicine, public health, sociology, psychology, etc." Publishers' weekly

Bernheim, Bertram Moses, 1880-

Story of the Johns Hopkins; four great doctors and the medical school they created. McGraw 1948 235p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **362**

1 Johns Hopkins hospital, Baltimore 2 Johns Hopkins university. School of medicine 48-8971

"Johns Hopkins, as the author has known it during the past fifty years as undergraduate, medical student, doctor and staff member. The story is told largely thru the accomplishments of 'the four saints' (Welch, Halsted, Osler, and Kelly) and their followers. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Commission on hospital care

Hospital care in the United States. . . Commonwealth fund 1947 xxiv, 631p illus $4.50 **362**

1 Hospitals Med 47-56

"A study of the function of the general hospital, its role in the care of all types of illness, and the conduct of activities related to patient service, with recommendations for its extension and integration for more adequate care of the American public." Subtitle

Southmayd, Henry J. and Smith, Geddes, 1890-

Small community hospitals. Commonwealth fund 1944 182p $2 **362**

1 Hospitals S G 44-119

"Study of the problems of the organization, administration, and operation of a small community hospital, sponsored by a voluntary group formed to start the hospital. Partial contents: The rural hospital as a community institution; The rural hospital and the medical team; Organization and administration; Hospital finances; The hospital plant; The hospital and the countryside." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Cooper, Page. Bellevue story. Crowell 1948 277p $3 "The story of a hospital which was at one time a prison told in terms of its great doctors and enlivened by case history and human interest stories." Chicago 362

Corwin, E. H. L. American hospital. Commonwealth fund 1946 237p $1.50 A study of the development of the American hospital with suggestions for improvement 362

362.2 Care of the insane

Crutcher, Hester Brandenburg, 1893-

Foster home care for mental patients. Commonwealth fund 1944 199p $2 **362.2**

1 Insane—Care and treatment S G 44-289

"A study of the problems involved in the care of mental cases which do not respond well to the regime of a large institution but need the more intimate conditions of family life with supervision from a mental hospital." Christian century

Bibliography: p197-99

Deutsch, Albert, 1905-

* Mentally ill in America; a history of their care and treatment from colonial times. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Columbia univ. press 1949 xx, 555p illus $5.50 **362.2**

1 Insane—Care and treatment (W) 49-7527

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1937 by Doubleday. The 1949 edition is revised and augmented by material dealing with the subject during and since the second World war

This book, by a social historian, traces the evolution of psychological medicine and its application from the superstitions in colonial America to the modern psychiatrist of today. He stresses "the responsibility of society toward the insane, especially with regard to proper provision of state institutions and public education in mental hygiene." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p520-37

Shame of the states. Harcourt 1948 188p illus $3 **362.2**

1 Hospitals 2 Insane—Care and treatment (W) 48-9247

"This camera-documented story of conditions in our public mental hospitals marshals the facts—tells the story—and outlines a practical and dynamic program of reform for mental hospitals in every state of the union. Introduction by Karl A. Menninger, M.D." Huntting

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-1945

* Asylum. Harcourt 1935 263p $1.89 **362.2**

1 Alcoholism 2 Insane—Care and treatment 35-13623

"The author, well known as a writer of popular books of travel, relates with great frankness his experiences in a mental hospital, to which he was committed for chronic alcoholism. Appeared in somewhat abridged and expurgated form in the 'Atlantic.'" Wis. bul.

362.4 The blind. The deaf

For the education of the blind see class 371.91. All other books on the blind are classed in 362.4 and the number 152 is not used in the Standard catalog for public libraries

Best, Harry, 1880-

Deafness and the deaf in the United States; considered primarily in relation to those sometimes more or less erroneously known as "deaf-mutes." Macmillan 1943 675p $6.50 **362.4**

1 Deaf 2 Deaf—Education and institutions 43-17957

A revision and expansion of "The deaf: their position in society and the provision for their education in the United States" published 1914

"It is a detailed survey of the causes of deafness, possibilities of its prevention, provisions for education of deaf children, organizations of the deaf themselves or for work with them, and social adjustments including employment. Reference value." Bkl.

Dahl, Borghild Margarethe

I wanted to see; with a foreword by William L. Benedict. Macmillan 1944 210p $2.50 **362.4**

1 Blind (W) 44-1726

The author "has been nearly blind since infancy. She tells here . . . her story of not inconsiderable accomplishment in spite of her physical handicap. . . . She graduated from college, became a successful high school teacher, college professor, book reviewer and lecturer, as well as a novelist." Library journal

"A book to be widely read and enjoyed and certainly one to bring to the attention of mothers of handicapped children and of teachers who have anything to do with children suffering from poor vision." Wis. bul.

Keller, Helen Adams, 1880-

World I live in. Century 1908 195p illus o.p. 1948 **362.4**

8-30582

An autobiographical contribution which consists of group of fourteen essays and the poem "The chant of darkness." Miss Keller shows how rich her deaf-blind world is with three senses—touch, taste, and smell

The following is also recommended:

American foundation for the blind. Directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada, including prevention of blindness organizations and sight-saving classes. . . The foundation pa $1.50 First published 1926. Frequently revised. Compiled by Hilga Lende and others 362.4

362.7 Youth

American council on education. American youth commission

Youth and the future; the general report. Am. council on educ. 1942 296p $2.50 **362.7**

1 Youth (W) 42-36043

Partial contents: Work programs for youth in the future; Problem of full employment; Education; Occupational adjustment; Action in communities; Place of the federal government; Responsibility for planning in relation to action; Meaning for life

"Presents in plain words the problems which confront young people from seventeen to twenty-one years of age in the United States; problems ranging from the schools, through employment to the use of leisure time and the maintenance of health and the preservation of family life." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliographical foot-notes

Brooks, Lee Marshall, and Brooks, Evelyn, C.

Adventuring in adoption. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 225p $3 **362.7**

1 Adoption 39-20378

"This book on adoption is in two parts: part one is written primarily for adoptive families and all others who, in prospect or in retrospect, are interested in a non-technical discussion of adoption; part two is primarily for those who see the adopted child as a focus of parental and professional responsibility and who wish to explore the border field of adoption. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"An admirable book for foster parents, those considering adopting a child, social workers or county officials. Covers emotional as well as social and legal factors." Wis. bul.

Fisher, Dorothea Frances (Canfield) 1879-

* Our young folks. Harcourt 1943 329p illus $2.75 **362.7**

1 U.S.—Social conditions 2 Youth (W) 43-51294

Based on the findings of the American Youth Commission as published in "Youth and the future," listed above. The author discusses the work of postwar youth, the problems of girls and women, and suggests better use of leisure time

Hopkirk, Howard W.

Institutions serving children. Russell Sage 1944 244p illus $2 **362.7**

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 44-5333

"The major topical headings include the place of the institution in the community—its relationship to foster home services and other children's agencies; the staff—its size, composition, and qualifications; the organization, structure, and physical aspects of the institution; and, most important, the care of the child, with special emphasis on the significance of his relationship to other children and adults, and his education and training." Survey

Hutchinson, Dorothy Carleton (Hewitt) 1905-

In quest of foster parents; a point of view on homefinding. Published for the New York school of social work. Columbia univ. press 1943 145p $2 **362.7**

1 Adoption 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 43-4578

"A manual for a specialized branch of social work, covering the selection and evaluation of foster parents, with emphasis on psychological rather than physical and cultural aspects. It may be helpful to people considering the adoption of children to know the things a social worker looks for, and the process of judging foster parents." Bkl.

Lambert, Clara (Breakey)

School's out; child care through play schools by Clara Lambert and other staff members of the Play schools association. Harper 1944 225p illus $2.50 **362.7**

1 Play schools 44-9789

"This factual, helpful book deals with one of the most important social problems of our day—the plight of the school-age child, between 5 and 12, whose

Lambert, Clara B.—*Continued*
parents work and cannot exercise normal control in the home. It explains why community planning for these children is needed and offers specific and practical suggestions for establishing play centers that will take into account the character of the community to be served." School & society

Lockridge, Frances Louis (Davis)
* Adopting a child, by Frances Lockridge, with the assistance of Sophie van S. Theis. Greenberg 1947 216p $3 **362.7**

1 Adoption (W) 47-11003

"Complete information regarding the process of adoption from the point of view of the prospective parent and the adoption agency. The various legal steps, the psychological problems and the actual testimony of many couples who have adopted a child are included. An appendix contains a list of adoption agencies in the United States." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p210-12

Lundberg, Emma Octavia
Unto the least of these; social services for children. Appleton 1947 424p $3.75 **362.7**

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 47-4653

"Explains the present-day status of social service work for children, and gives suggestions for the extension and improvement of the work. The book contains biographical sketches of twenty personalities in the field. Reading list." Book rev. digest

"Special topics treated include the question of institutional care versus foster homes; juvenile delinquency and juvenile courts; the status of the illegitimate; education and care of the physically and mentally handicapped; special problems of rural communities, cities, and minority groups; federal and state services." Bkl.

National commission for young children
Children's centers; a guide for those who care for and about young children; ed. by Rose H. Alschuler. Morrow 1942 168p illus $2.50 **362.7**

1 Children — Charities, protection, etc. 2 Children—Management 3 Day nurseries (W) 42-50546

Contents: Children's centers; Community organization; All in a day's work; Daily schedule; About records, parents, individual and group conferences; Staff and staff meetings; Special services; Volunteers and in-service training; Housing; Equipment; Equipment list; Bibliography

Prentice, Carol S.
Adopted child looks at adoption; with a foreword by Clinton W. Areson. Appleton 1940 222p o.p. 1948 **362.7**

1 Adoption (W) 40-12685

"A book which illuminates all problems of adoption as they affect the child, the natural parents, the social worker, and the adopting parents—written by a woman who is herself an adopted child, [and] who has herself adopted a child. [Bibliography]" Huntting

"It is a helpful and suggestive book, the more deeply sympathetic for being courageously open-eyed and stern." N.Y. Times

Swartsfager, Vern, 1904-
Bell ringers. Macmillan 1948 212p illus $3 **362.7**

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 2 Dallas—Charities 3 Kids' world 48-3147

"Church bells ringing at odd hours, particularly during the night, led to the new curate's discovery of a gang of teen-age boys who were using the bell as a signal to call their members. The man who had been a former newspaperman, and who at 40 became an Episcopal priest, organized the Gremlin Clubs in Dallas, Texas. This story of his reclamation of this group of potential gangsters makes absorbing reading." Cincinnati

White house conference on child health and protection
White house conference, 1930; addresses and abstracts of committee reports. . . Appleton 1931 365p $2 **362.7**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 3 Education of children 31-5040

"This preliminary volume presents the addresses delivered at the Conference and a digest of the summary reports of the seventeen main committees composing the four different sections." Foreword

Some librarians may want to buy all the separate reports of the Conference since they are valuable studies of child labor, health and protection. They are obtainable from Appleton at various prices

The following are also recommended:

Burmeister, E. E. Forty-five in the family; the story of a home for children. Columbia univ. press 1949 247p $3.25 **362.7**

Chambers, M. M. Youth-serving organizations; national nongovernmental associations; prepared for the Committee on youth problems. 3d ed. Am. council on educ. 1948 162p illus $3 A convenient reference book in which may be found names, purposes, activities, etc. of national associations whose welfare program is the youth **362.7**

Kirkpatrick, E. L. Guideposts for rural youth; prepared for the American youth commission. Am. council on educ. 1940 167p illus pa $1 **362.7**

Meyer, G. E. ed. Studies of children; with an introduction by Dorothy Hutchinson. King's crown press 1948 176p (New York school of social work. Student project no.1) $2.50 "Written by graduate students of the New York School of Social Work, from direct observation of children or their parents in the school, the day nursery, the health center, the children's court, and the social agencies responsible for adoption and foster care." Cincinnati **362.7**

364 Criminology

Abrahamsen, David, 1903-
Crime and the human mind. Columbia univ. press 1944 244p $3 **364**

1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal psychology 3 Psychiatry A 45-403

The book "is a psychiatric, as distinct from the biological and the sociological, study of the aspects of crime. The book is not one for the average layman, but for those especially interested in criminology; its functional approach, the discussion of the psychiatric examination, and classification of offenders, which follow his theoretical chapters, will be of interest." Book-of-the-month club news

Aichhorn, August, 1878-

Wayward youth; with a foreword by Sigmund Freud, and a note about the author by the editors. Viking 1935 236p $3 364

1 Adolescence 2 Juvenile delinquency 3 Psychoanalysis 4 Reformatories 35-17780

The translation of this work was made by a group of Americans who worked with Dr Aichhorn in Vienna. "It is a description of his methods of treating delinquent children, with many illustrative case records." Wis. bul.

"Deals, from the psycho-analytic standpoint, with the problem of the education and retraining of unadjusted children, with case histories." Coventry. Public libraries

Banay, Ralph Steven, 1896-

Youth in despair. Coward-McCann 1948 239p $3 364

1 Juvenile delinquency (W) 48-5423

Intended to acquaint the public at large, lay and professional, with the facts needed for an intelligent approach to the challenge of child delinquency, and with the main currents of theory and science involved in the search for solutions

Bibliography and notes: p220-34

Barnes, Harry Elmer, 1889- and Teeters, Negley King, 1896-

New horizons in criminology; the American crime problem; foreword by Frank Tannenbaum. With revisions. Prentice-Hall 1945 xxvi, 1069p illus maps $6.35 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Prisons 46-1173

First edition 1943. The 1945 edition has minor corrections

The compilers "have brought together in a single and timely volume up-to-date material from numerous and widely scattered sources on the subject of crime and criminals. It is surprisingly thorough for such readable presentation of a complex subject." Book-of-the-month club news

Ellingston, John Rocky, 1897-

Protecting our children from criminal careers. Prentice-Hall 1948 374p illus (Prentice-Hall sociology ser) $5 364

1 California. Youth authority 2 Juvenile delinquency 48-3450

"Under the three divisions: The background, Correction at the state level, and Services to all youth at the community level, an adviser of the American Law Institute discusses the Youth Authority Act as planned by the Institute, and as carried out in California, and its present beginnings in Minnesota, Wisconsin and Massachusetts. An excellent presentation of the theory, the problems to be met, failures and successes as seen in California where the project was started in 1941, and the evolving plans for the future." Wis. bul.

Gillin, John Lewis, 1871-

Criminology and penology. 3d ed. Appleton 1945 615p illus map (Century social science ser) $4.50 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Justice, Administration of 3 Prisons 4 Punishment 5 Reformatories 45-9285

First published 1926. "All material pertinent to the present situation found in previous editions has been preserved in the present edition, although for the most part it has been rewritten. The results of the author's studies of the penal systems in other countries of the world reported in the previous edition have been retained with such modifications as have occurred since. In addition, his more recent studies of penology in Mexico and Guatemala and the published reports of others in countries abroad have been drawn upon to complete the picture." Preface to the third edition

Bibliographical footnotes

Hentig, Hans Von, 1887-

Criminal & his victim; studies in the sociology of crime. Yale univ. press 1948 461p $6 364

1 Crime and criminals 48-8098

"Former German, now American, recognized authority, digs deeply into the causes of criminal behavior. Book's four parts are: Constitutional Factors and Crime; Socio-biological Behavior; Geophysics and Crime and The Victim. Author abandons old controversy of social or constitutional causation of crime." Library journal

La Roe, Wilbur, 1888-

Parole with honor; foreword by Sanford Bates. Princeton univ. press 1939 295p $3 364

1 Parole 39-27918

"An attempt to explain in simple language for the general reader the purpose of parole of prisoners, how parole boards function, and why parole is a valuable adjunct to our penal system." Book rev. digest

"Timely, authoritative and up to date, 'Parole With Honor' tackles a lively subject in interesting, provocative fashion. It should go far toward correcting many popular misconceptions about this most hotly debated of all penological subjects." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lindner, Robert Mitchell, 1914-

Stone walls and men. Odyssey 1946 496p $4 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Prisons 46-898

"A book dealing with every imaginable aspect of crime today, from its economic motivation to such matters as involuntary homosexuality in prisons and the mess that society has made out of crime prevention and control." New Yorker

Merrill, Maud Amanda, 1888-

Problems of child delinquency. Houghton 1947 xxiii, 403p illus $3.50 364

1 Juvenile delinquency (W) 47-30851

"Under the editorship of Leonard Carmichael"

"Presents a modern and scientifically based study of the factors that are important in understanding and dealing constructively with children whose reactions make it necessary for society to characterize them as delinquent." Editor's introduction

Bibliography: p321-27

Raper, Arthur Franklin, 1899-

Tragedy of lynching. Univ. of N.C. press 1933 499p illus (North Carolina. University Social study ser) $2.50 364

1 Lynch law 2 Mobs 3 Negroes 33-9073

"Dr. Raper's method was to select the year 1930, to examine each of the twenty-one cases of lynching which occurred in the United States during that period, and to prepare a careful case history of each one. He supplies not only the best ascertainable facts as to the particular episodes . . . but a study as well of the historic and economic backgrounds of the counties where the lynchings occurred, the

Raper, Arthur F.—*Continued*
existing racial relations, the attitudes of local leaders, churches and the press." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"Extremely courageous and hard-hitting book. . . It is of the highest significance that this is a report written by a Southerner, based on the work of Southern investigators, undertaken under the auspices of a Southern organization, and published by the press of a Southern university." New republic

Reckless, Walter Cade, and Smith, Mapheus
Juvenile delinquency. McGraw 1932 412p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $3.75 **364**
1 Juvenile delinquency 32-15535
"Studies of physical and mental traits, social backgrounds, school maladjustment, the juvenile court, etc. The Appendices are expositions of cases." Boston
Bibliography of published cases of delinquent children: p399

Sutherland, Edwin Hardin, 1883-
Principles of criminology. 4th ed. Lippincott 1947 634p $4.50 **364**
1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal psychology 3 Prisons 4 Punishment
47-4737
First edition, 1924, has title: "Criminology." In the 1947 edition "substantial portions of twelve chapters have been rewritten. Much of the rewriting is in the form of development and application of the implications of the theory of criminal behavior." Preface
Partial contents: Theory of criminology; Causes of crime: General; Physical and physiological factors in criminality; Crime in relation to race and nativity; Home and family in relation to crime; Juvenile court; Ethics and economy of punishment; Prisons: Failure and function; Prisons: Labor; Prisons: Education; Recidivism and reformation; Prevention of crime
Suggested references at end of most chapters. Bibliographical footnotes

Tappan, Paul Wilbur, 1911-
Juvenile delinquency. McGraw 1949 613p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) $5 **364**
1 Juvenile delinquency 49-1986
"Contains the up-to-date thinking about the philosophy and practices to combat juvenile delinquency. The treatment is comprehensive, both in subject matter and methods of approach. The subject matter covers the nature, cause and extent of delinquency; the role of the juvenile and adolescent courts; the various methods of treatment, including probation, casework, detention, and institutional care. The approach is in sociological, psychological, social work, and legal terms." Survey
Bibliography: p581-602

Thrasher, Frederic Milton, 1892-
The gang; a study of 1,313 gangs in Chicago. 2d rev. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1936 xxi, 605p illus (Univ. of Chicago sociological ser) $6 **364**
1 Chicago—Social conditions 2 Gangs
36-35233
A new chapter on crime prevention has been added to the first edition of 1927 and new titles have been included in the bibliography
He devotes chapters to types of gangs, the influences of the boyish desire for freedom and adventure, and of 'the movies,' the playgrounds of gangs, gang-warfare, nationality and the gang, sex and the gang, leadership, and the role of the gang in crime and politics. . . A work of real value to sociological students in every country." New statesman

The following are also recommended:

Carr, L. J. Delinquency control. Harper 1941 447p illus maps $3.75 **364**

De La Torre, Lillian. Villainy detected. . . Appleton 1947 243p $3 "Being a collection of the most sensational true crimes and the most notorious real criminals that blotted the name of Britain in the years 1660 to 1800." Subtitle **364**

Hentig, H. von. Crime; causes and conditions. McGraw 1947 379p $3.50 **364**

Shaw, C. R. and McKay, H. D. Juvenile delinquency and urban areas; a study of rates of delinquents in relation to differential characteristics of local communities in American cities; with chapters by Norman S. Hayner and others. Univ. of Chicago press 1942 xxxii, 451p illus maps (Behavior research fund monographs) $4.50 **364**

Taft, D. R. Criminology; an attempt at a synthetic interpretation with a cultural emphasis. Macmillan 1942 708p illus $5 **364**

Thurston, H. W. Concerning juvenile delinquency; progressive changes in our perspectives. Columbia univ. press 1942 236p $2.75 **364**

Train, A. C. From the district attorney's office; a popular account of criminal justice. Scribner 1939 431p illus $3 (W) The first edition of 'The prisoner at the bar,' the basis of the present volume, was written and published in 1905 **364**

Wertham, Fredric. Show of violence. Doubleday 1949 279p $3 (W) An analysis of murder by a psychiatrist **364**

365 Prisons

Handbook of American prisons and reformatories. 5th ed. . . Osborne assn. 1938-42 2v illus v 1 pa $1, v2 pa 75c 365
1 Prisons
The 1st edition of the Handbook was published 1925 by the National society of penal information. The first volume of the 5th edition covers the institutions of seven of the West north central states and is edited by W. B. Cox and F. L. Bixby. The second volume covers the Pacific states and the Federal prison camp at Kooskia, Idaho

Harris, Mary Belle
I knew them in prison. Viking 1936 407p illus $3 **365**
1 Crime and criminals 2 New Jersey. State home for girls, Trenton 3 New Jersey. State reformatory for women, Clinton 4 New York. Work-house, Welfare island 5 U.S. Federal industrial institution for women, Alderson, W. Va. 6 Woman—Crime 36-6454
"This inspiring book should be required reading for all persons who scoff at prison reform for it tells with all modesty what the author . . . accomplished in the way of rehabilitation of inmates through common sense, humane and enlightened treatment. The book, entirely lacking in sentimentality, is a convincing argument for reform in prison administration and care of inmates, and is rich in incidents, humorous and tragic, of women who have come under her supervision. Halftone photographs." N.Y. libraries

Hutheesing, Krishna (Nehru) 1907-
Shadows on the wall. Day 1948 116p $2 365

1 Political crimes and offenses 2 Prisons 48-909

"First published in Bombay, India, by Kutub Publishers in September 1946, this book is now issued in the United States for the first time, in a revised edition and with a new foreword and epilogue"

"Twelve sketches of the women whom the sister of Jawaharlal Nehru encountered in her year's imprisonment by the British at Lucknow." Book rev. digest

Lawes, Lewis Edward, 1883-1947
* Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing. Garden City pub. co. 412p illus $1 365

1 Crime and criminals 2 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining [32-26510]

Reprint of a book published 1932 by Long & Smith

"This book of reminiscences is largely devoted to the author's experiences . . . as warden of Sing Sing. In addition to pictures of life as it goes on within prison walls, the book contains also the author's own reasoned and humanitarian comments on the larger questions of punishment, particularly the death penalty, and the handling of men." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Robinson, L. N. Jails; care and treatment of misdemeanant prisoners in the United States. Winston 1944 296p $3 365

Shaw, G. B. Crime of imprisonment; illus. by William Gropper. Philosophical lib. 1946 125p illus $2 First published 1922 as the preface to "English prisons under local government" by Sidney and Beatrice Webb 365

367 Clubs

Bailard, Virginia, and McKown, Harry Charles, 1892-
So you were elected! Drawings by Margaret Conrad. McGraw 1946 264p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 367

1 Clubs 2 Parliamentary practice (W) 46-11937

"Written primarily for school clubs, but the material can be used as readily in groups outside of schools. . . Part I deals with the hows, whys, and wherefores of leadership, stressing the duties of certain main officers and positions. Part II covers the organization of social events and get-togethers from the time of the first planning up to the job of the clean-up committee after the event is over." To the readers of this book

Books you'll like: p259-60

Hegarty, Edward J.
* How to run a meeting. McGraw 1947 222p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 367

1 Clubs 2 Leadership (W) 47-4054

Problems connected with planning a meeting, keeping the meeting moving, and handling guest speakers are discussed and solutions offered. Designed primarily for luncheon clubs

Henry, Elizabeth Gillette, 1897-
(comp.) Helps for clubs program makers. 2d ed. rev. A.L.A. 1935 o.p. 1948 367

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Women's clubs 35-27120

First published 1930

"Program material in books and periodicals arranged by subjects with information as to price or club fee necessary to secure the publications. . . A directory gives addresses of associations and periodicals, and a list of state agencies giving help to women's clubs is also included. The pamphlet opens with materials on program making, study clubs and the like." N.Y. libraries

Munro, Irene B. and Munro, Winthrop M.
* Handbook for clubwomen. Jacobs press 1942 393p $2 367

1 Women's clubs (W) 43-690

Herein the "club woman will find many practical helps, ideas, and suggestions to make her work more vital, interesting, and worthwhile." Preface

Contents: Club organization; Parliamentary procedure; Clubwomen and community service; Club program techniques; Programs, topics, and sources of information

Includes bibliographies

Waldo, Edna (LaMoore) 1893-
Leadership for today's clubwoman. Rugby house pub. co. 1939 339p $2.50 367

1 Women's clubs (W) 39-28956

A "manual for women on organizing, participating in, managing, and leading women's organizations, from small local clubs to national groups. A skeleton constitution and program topics in appendixes." Bkl.

"Mrs Waldo examines every feature of club organization and activity and writes with clarity and competence." N.Y. Times

Yurchak, Peter P.
Club leader's handbook; for use in clubs, lodges, churches and in business, community, labor and political groups. Harper 1943 166p $2 367

1 Clubs 2 Parliamentary practice (W) 43-17209

Contents: Training for leadership; Leadership in office; Public speaking; Parliamentary procedure; Directing group action; The leader's library; Bibliographies

"The author's own experience has been in the field of labor organizations, fraternal orders and in government. . . This gives him a different approach to the subject and makes this work well worth adding to other handbooks of the kind. Emphasis is on the qualities of leadership." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Milligan, L. R. and Milligan, H. V. Club member's handbook. Garden City pub. co. 300p illus $1 (W) First published 1942 by Blakiston in New home library 367

368 Insurance

Ackerman, Saul Benton, 1887-
Insurance; a practical guide; various forms of coverage, policy contracts, and protection afforded purchasers. 3d ed. Ronald 1948 769p illus $6 368

1 Insurance 48-7395

First published in 1928. The 1948 edition "has been thoroughly rvised as well as considerably enlarged." Preface

"Covers all branches of insurance and all side lines and new coverages introduced since its initial appearance [in 1928]. Several chapters are devoted to managerial, financial and legal aspects of the insurance business." Special libraries association. Guides to business facts and figures

Bibliography: p747-48

Gilbert, E. Albert

Insurance and your security; foreword by Albert Deutsch. Rinehart 1948 258p $3 **368**

1 Insurance, Life (W) 48-6585

"The purpose of this book is to help the layman obtain the maximum financial security for himself and his family. All types of insurance are discussed . . . life, health, accident, annuities, etc. . . . to aid the reader to determine which will provide maximum security at minimum cost." Huntting

There is a section on G.I. insurance

Gordis, Philip

* How to buy insurance; the complete guide to better protection for less money. Norton 1947 352p $4 **368**

1 Insurance (W) 47-2219

This book "is calculated to guide the average person in buying all the usual insurance he may require on his life, his health, his retirement, and the various types of property he owns. The emphasis throughout is on the actual procedure to follow in order to enjoy the maximum protection at the minimum cost." Foreword

Hedges, Joseph Edward, 1904-

Practical fire and casualty insurance. 3d ed. Nat. underwriter co. 1948 xii, 333p $3.50 **368**

1 Insurance, Casualty 2 Insurance, Fire 48-11265

First edition 1943. Each revision has been made to keep the text up to date

"The author has endeavored to set down in concise form the essentials of fire and casualty insurance as the business is carried on in this country today. In scope the book is not as comprehensive as the customary college textbook on insurance, nor is it as detailed as the specialized treatises dealing with one or another of the branches or functions of the business. For the new or prospective agent or company employee, the book should serve as an introduction to the business of insurance." Author's preface

Includes bibliographies

Huebner, Solomon Stephen, 1882-

Economics of life insurance; human life values: their financial organization, management, and liquidation. Rev. ed. Appleton 1944 272p $2.50 **368**

1 Insurance, Life 44-8330

This edition "is a complete revision, as well as a substantial enlargement, of its predecessor, published in 1927." Preface

"Explains . . . the functions of life insurance to the premium-payer, as well as to beneficiaries, and how they illustrate economic principles. It describes the many service phases of life insurance, rather than the familiar mathematical principles, operating practices, or business organization and management of the companies." American econ. rev.

Life insurance; a textbook completely rev. and enl. in collaboration with G. L. Amrhein and C. A. Kline. Appleton 1935 xxv, 692p illus $4.25 **368**

1 Insurance, Life 35-16558

First published 1915

A textbook dealing with the nature, uses, science, forms and legal phases of life insurance and with the organization, management and supervision of life insurance companies

Bibliography: p673-76

Property insurance; a textbook completely rev. and enl. in collaboration with G. L. Amrhein and C. A. Kline. Appleton 1938 xxiii, 682p illus $3.75 **368**

1 Insurance 2 Insurance, Fire 3 Insurance, Marine 38-16076

First published 1911

"The thirty-nine chapters of the text have been grouped into three distinct parts, dealing respectively with 'Fire Insurance,' 'Marine Insurance,' and 'Automobile Insurance, Corporate Bonding, Title Insurance, Credit Insurance, and Miscellaneous Forms of Property Insurance.' " Preface

Bibliography: p651-62

James, Marquis, 1891-

The Metropolitan life; a study in business growth. Viking 1947 480p illus $5 **368**

1 Insurance, Life 2 Metropolitan life insurance company, New York (W) 47-30046

The story of its growth, and of its transformation from a struggling private enterprise to a semipublic institution, from its hesitant beginnings at the time of the Civil war. James sketches in the background of insurance from ancient times; traces the course of legislation affecting it; studies its influence in the economic and social growth of the country

Bibliography: p457-64

Maclean, Joseph Brotherton, 1889-

* Life insurance. 6th ed. McGraw 1945 670p illus (McGraw-Hill insurance ser) $4.50 **368**

1 Insurance, Life 45-8852

First published 1924. The 1945 edition has been revised to include important changes and developments in the life insurance business

Mowbray, Albert Henry, 1881-

Insurance; its theory and practice in the United States. 3d ed. McGraw 1946 xxiii, 694p illus (McGraw-Hill insurance ser) $5 **368**

1 Insurance 46-7415

First published 1930, second edition 1937. The 1946 edition has been brought up-to-date, and the text has been expanded to include new procedures and data

Contents: Risk; Insurance contracts; Types of insurance carriers; Insurance market and the problems of the insurance carrier; State supervision of private insurance; Insurance in state policy

Bibliography of references: p615-20

Riegel, Robert, 1890- and Miller, Jerome S.

Insurance; principles and practices. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 788p illus $6.75 **368**

1 Insurance 47-6384

First published 1921. Earlier editions by Robert Riegel and H. J. Loman

In the 1947 edition "the entire book has now been rewritten, and this edition is a 'revision' only in the sense that the objectives and general design of the preceding edition have been retained. Seven new chapters have been introduced in an effort to deal with all the important branches of the business, and new material has been added to the other chapters, resulting in an increase of more than half in the textual material." Preface

"Analyzes all forms of property insurance; gives a full treatment of accident and health insurance, life insurance, credit insurance, and corporate bonding. Has a bibliography and forms." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

Readings at the end of each chapter

368.03 Insurance—Dictionaries

The following is a useful reference book for libraries needing such material:

Crobaugh, C. J. Handbook of insurance; v 1, Life insurance and annuities [and] Accident and health insurance. Prentice-Hall 1949 388p $7.50 Encyclopedic information about insurance terms giving their applications 368.03

369 Patriotic societies

Jones, Richard Seelye, 1888-
History of the American legion. Bobbs 1946 393p illus $3.75 369
1 American legion 46-7962

"An 'authorized' history of the American legion. It began in Paris in 1919, when twenty officers met with Theodore Roosevelt, jr., at the Allied officers club, and has grown to be the nation's largest veterans' organization. It closes with the Legion's successful campaign for World war II members in 1946." Book rev. digest

369.4 Young people's societies

Boy scouts of America
‡ Handbook for scoutmasters; a manual of troop leadership. 4th ed. The author 1947 512p illus $1 369.4
1 Boy scouts (W) (14-12293)

Revised frequently
A practical manual of troop leadership based on the experiences of thousands of Scouters

Boys' clubs of America, inc.
Manual of Boys' club operation. Barnes, A.S. 1947 368p illus $4 369.4
1 Boys' clubs A48-6335

"How to organize and operate a boys' club which meets the standards of Boys' clubs of America. Leaders and sponsors of other character building groups will want to see this. Chapter bibliographies." Bkl.

Levy, Harold P.
Building a popular movement; a case study of the public relations of the Boy scouts of America, with an introduction by Mary Swain Routzahn. Russell Sage 1944 165p (Studies in public relations) $1.25 369.4
1 Boy scouts of America 2 Publicity 44-6322

"This is the second of a series planned by the Russell Sage foundation to show how the public relations job is done in actual situations. Chapters on the use of symbols in creating public understanding, gaining public interest and support for the movement, its relation to the community, the literature of the program, and its publicity are included, and a final chapter points out elements of the program that have general application." Bkl.

Bibliographical foot-notes

Stern, Renée Bernd, d. 1940
Clubs, making and management. Rand McNally 1925 250p illus o.p. 1948 369.4
1 Boys' clubs 2 Girls' clubs 25-22933

Contents: Starting the club; Making a simple constitution and by-laws; Workable rules of order; Initiation suggestions; What shall we name it; Flowers, jewel symbols, and club colors; Choosing the club motto; Speeches and speech making for various occasions; Program chairman and the toastmaster; More after-dinner speeches; Writing and judging debates; School club; Club essay; Letter forms

"Answers so many questions continually asked of librarians and collects so much elusive material that it will be a first aid at every library desk, and for anyone working with young people's clubs." Bkl.

370 EDUCATION

Patterson's American educational directory. . . comp. and ed. by Homer L. Patterson. Am. educ. co. $7.50 370
1 Education—Directories 2 Education—Yearbooks (4-12953)

A useful reference work published annually

"A complete list and description of all the public, private and endowed schools, colleges, higher and secondary institutions of learning. A list of the state and county superintendents of public instruction, state educational associations and public school officials. The boards of education, city superintendents of schools, special supervisors, and principals of high schools. A library directory. The National educational associations and societies. University and college colors, etc." Subtitle

Rugg, Harold Ordway, 1886-
* Foundations for American education. World bk. 1947 xxii, 826p $5 370
1 Education 47-6877

"Long book about tomorrow's education is both affirmative and hopeful. The author studies all the facets of cultural life in the United States from 1890 to the present and points out what education can learn from psychology, sociology, esthetics and ethics." Cincinnati

Includes bibliographies

United States. Office of education
‡ Educational directory. Supt. of doc. 370
1 Education—Directories (E 13-213)

Annual. First published 1912. Prices vary. May also be obtained gratis from the Office of education. Issued each year as Bulletin 1 of the Office of education

Contents: pt. 1 Federal and state school officers; pt. 2 County and city school officers; pt. 3 Higher education; pt. 4 Educational associations and directories

The following is also recommended:

Education index. Wilson, H.W. service basis Author and subject index issued monthly with cumulations annually and at three year intervals. It indexes 128 leading educational periodicals, principally of the United States and Canada but also a few foreign ones 370

370.1 Education—Theory

American association of school administrators
Expanding role of education. The assn. 1948 484p illus (26th yearbook) $3 370.1
1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 School management and organization E 48-51

"On the assumption that American schools are not now doing an adequate job, this group of professional educators advocates that the school's functions be

American association of school administrators—*Continued*
extended in many directions to include ages and special groups not now in school; i.e., the preschool child, adults past school age, and all persons not enrolled by reason of physical, mental, or economic difficulties. Specific measures recommended include services to increase physical, mental, and social fitness, work-experience programs, use of audiovisual and other sensory aids, development of an adequate personnel, and provision of suitable buildings and equipment. Selected references." Bkl.

Dewey, John, 1859-

‡ Democracy and education; an introduction to the philosophy of education. Macmillan 1916 434p (Textbook ser. in education) $3.25 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy 16-7522

"More than an educational treatise. The student . . . will find in it a much-needed statement of the writer's general philosophy bringing together his views in education, psychology, theory of knowledge, ethics, and social theory." Nation

Education today; ed. and with a foreword by Joseph Ratner. Putnam 1940 373p $3.75 **370.1**

1 Education 2 Education—Aims and objectives (W) 40-31507

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Writings of John Dewey, drawn from his contributions of the last 43 years . . . rarej gathered together. . . Throughout the volume one finds Mr. Dewey insisting that a more accurate understanding of human nature itself is needed upon which to build an effective democratic conception of a satisfying human society." Library journal

* Experience and education. Macmillan 1938 116p $1.50 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy 2 Experience (W) 38-8618

"The Kappa delta pi lecture series"

"A lucid analysis of both 'traditional' and 'progressive' education. The fundamental defects of each are here described. . . Dr. Dewey insists that neither the old nor the new education is adequate." Editorial foreword

Henderson, Stella (Van Petten) 1888-

Introduction to philosophy of education. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 401p $4 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy 47-12128

"A textbook intended to be helpful to the student preparing for a career as a teacher. Mrs. Henderson has used the text in her classes at Illinois State Normal University." Current history

"A supplementary feature of this book is a philosophical glossary, containing five pages of serviceable definitions. The bibliography of fiction is another exceptionally interesting unit and indicates the helpfulness of literary background material for the ambitious student of the philosophy of education." Elementary school jour.

Hook, Sidney, 1902-

Education for modern man. Dial press 1946 237p $3 **370.1**

1 Education — Aims and objectives 2 Teaching 46-3574

"A philosophy of education, the aims of a liberal education in terms of the nature of man, and a program for achieving these ends by one of the principal disciples of John Dewey." Chicago

Kilpatrick, William Heard, 1871-

Education for a changing civilization; three lectures delivered on the Luther Laflin Kellogg foundation at Rutgers university, 1926. Macmillan 1926 143p $2.20 **370.1**

1 Education—Aims and objective 2 U.S. —Civilization 26-20036

"Our times are changing and—in part at least—as times never changed before. These changes make new demands on education. And our education must greatly change itself in order to meet the new situation. These three assertions form the topics successively discussed in the three chapters of the book." Introduction

Lewis, Clive Staples, 1898-

Abolition of man; or, Reflections on education with special reference to the teaching of English in the upper forms of schools. Macmillan 1947 61p $1.25 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy (W) 47-2562

University of Durham, Riddell memorial lectures

Contents: Men without chests; The way; Abolition of man: Appendix—Illustrations of the Tao

Bibliographical footnotes

Lodge, Rupert Clendon, 1886-

Philosophy of education. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 350p $3 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy 47-4937

First published 1937. The 1947 edition has a new chapter on social education and other minor changes

Partial contents: Three types of philosophy; Nature of education; Definitions of education; Subject matter; Examinations; Liberal education; Social education; Bibliography

Meiklejohn, Alexander, 1872-

Education between two worlds. Harper 1942 303p $3 **370.1**

1 Education—Philosophy 42-22126

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A criticism of the Protestant-Capitalistic system of education which the author holds responsible for our present world plight. Extended attention is given to the educational theories of Rousseau and John Dewey, with the latter of whom the author is in strict disagreement." Wis. bul.

Olsen, Edward Gustave, 1908-

(ed.) School and community programs; a casebook of successful practice from kindergarten through college and adult education. Prentice-Hall 1949 510p (Prentice-Hall education ser) $5.65 **370.1**

1 Community and school 2 Educational sociology 49-4628

"The first chapter cites generalized descriptions of community-school programs; succeeding chapters deal with more specific aspects of the whole field. Within each chapter the cases begin with the primary grades and in effect ascend upward through the elementary school, high school, college and university, and into adult education. Most selections have been shortened or excerpted, but original wording has not been altered." About this book

Suggested and professional library: p500-04. Special issue journals: p505-06

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-
Education for peace. Scribner 1949 166p $2.75 **370.1**
1 Education—Philosophy 2 Peace
49-7688

"Four. . . papers. . .originally delivered in 1947 or 1948 as lectures in various parts of the world. . . The final essay was originally published by the Freedom Press (London)"
"Five lectures, with introduction, arguing that education is the only effective means of preventing war; that the part of education is to harness our aggressions to worthwhile aims; and that the kind of education which can do all this is education in the arts." Library journal
Bibliographical references included in "Notes" p155-61

Schneideman, Rose
Democratic education in practice. Harper 1945 534p illus (Education for living ser) $3 **370.1**
1 Education 2 Education—Aims and objectives (W) 46-141

A survey of education designed to "improve the individual—and society—coequally. Here . . . are the character criteria to be developed, the atmosphere of the classroom most desirable and the techniques to be used, study programs and their organization, the teacher-student relationship, social learning, research development as against memory learning, the curriculum, the evaluation of the student, discipline, the school administration, the factor of the home and parental influences." Kirkus
Bibliography: p493-522

United nations educational, scientific and cultural organization
* Fundamental education; common ground for all people. . . Macmillan 1947 325p $2.50 **370.1**
1 Education—Aims and objectives (W) 47-31476

"Report of a special committee to the Preparatory commission of the United Nations educational, scientific and cultural organisation, Paris 1946." Subtitle
The first part consists of informative accounts of action to combat illiteracy already under way in various countries. It gives a sampling of experiences and problems, for the most part in the words of those who have directed the projects described. There follows an analysis of the problems and issues of fundamental education. The final chapter deals specifically with policies and methods

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-
‡ Liberal education. Holt 1943 186p $2.50 **370.1**
1 Education (W) 43-15169

Contents: Nobody thinks he is educated; Educated person; Education for all; Liberal education; Liberal arts; Idea of a college; Arts of teaching and being taught; Selected bibliography
"A stimulating popular analysis of liberal education written on the invitation of the Association of American Colleges. Pointing out its essential components and urging a revival suitable to the present day, the author outlines an ideal college curriculum and advocates better preparation for teachers and 'education for all.' " Bookmark

Wynne, John Peter, 1888-
Philosophies of education from the standpoint of philosophy of experimentalism. Prentice-Hall 1947 427p illus (Prentice-Hall education ser) $5 **370.1**
1 Education—philosophy 47-11027

"Inscribed to Dewey, Kilpatrick, and Bode as the most effective experimentalists in educational theory, this volume is designed to clarify the predominant issues over which the authoritarians, laissez-faire theorists, and experimentalists are in conflict. It is intended for quite a large and diversified audience—the first part for the general reader in the school, the home, the state, the church, business, or industry, or 'anywhere else;' the second part for teachers, administrators, and supervisors within the profession, while the entire work is presented as a text for students, graduate and undergraduate alike." Journal of philosophy

The following are also recommended:

Berkson, I. B. Education faces the future; an appraisal of contemporary movements in education. Harper 1943 345p $3.50 **370.1**
Maritain, Jacques. Education at the crossroads. Yale univ. press 1943 120p $2.50 This Catholic philosopher explores the American system of education in these Terry lectures **370.1**
Martin, E. D. Meaning of a liberal education. Norton 1926 319p (People's institute. Lectures-in-print ser) o.p. 1948 **370.1**
Woelfel, Norman. Molders of the American mind. . . Columbia univ. press 1933 304p $3 A critical review of the social attitudes of 17 contemporary readers in American education **370.1**

370.15 Educational psychology

American council on education
Emotion and the educative process; a report of the Committee on the relation of emotion to the educative process, by Daniel Alfred Prescott, chairman. The council 1938 323p $2.50 **370.15**
1 Education 2 Educational psychology 3 Emotions (W) 38-23153

"In essence, this carefully prepared document emphasizes the need for a better understanding of the inner meaning of personal relationships. It stresses the significance of making greater use of mental hygiene criteria, insofar as they are available, for evaluating personnel, school organization and administration and the training of teachers in normal schools." Survey

Averill, Lawrence Augustus, 1891-
Psychology of the elementary-school child. Longmans 1949 459p $4 **370.15**
1 Child study 2 Educational psychology
48-9419

"Mr. Averill writes on that period of the child's life from six to twelve years because he feels that this period, corresponding roughly to the elementary-school years, has been neglected. . .The author maintains the mental-hygiene point of view throughout the book, and the volume is well structured to meet the needs of the groups for whom he is writing—teachers in training, teachers in service, and those who wish to refresh themselves by additional study." Elementary school jour.
Includes bibliographies

Gates, Arthur Irving, 1890- and others
Educational psychology, by Arthur I. Gates, Arthur T. Jersild, T. R. McConnell, Robert C. Challman. 3d ed. Macmillan 1948 xx, 818p illus $4.25 **370.15**
1 Educational psychology 2 Psychology
48-10120

First published in 1923 under title: "Psychology for students of education by A. I. Gates." "Both additions and deletions have been made in this edition,

Gates, Arthur I. and others—*Continued*

[1948] with many chapters being expanded and a new chapter on appraising the school program through study of pupils as persons now added." Publishers' weekly

A survey of the facts and principles of educational psychology which, in the opinion of the authors, will be of most value to students preparing for the teaching profession

General references and References cited in the text at the end of each chapter

Hollingworth, Harry Levi, 1880-1939

* Educational psychology. Appleton 1933 540p illus $3 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 33-2655

Part 1 of this excellent text treats of basic psychological principles; part 2 applies these principles to teaching. It includes such topics as the psychology of classroom methods, measurement in education, exceptional pupils and the psychology of individual school subjects

Charts and diagrams. Reference at ends of chapters

James, William, 1842-1910

Talks to teachers on psychology. New ed. with an introduction by John Dewey and William H. Kilpatrick. Holt 1939 238p $2.50 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 39-27497

Reprint of a book first published 1899 with a new introduction

"Illuminating and inspiring essays on the psychology of teaching. . . The latter part of the book contains inspirational 'Talks to students.'" Pratt alcove

Kelley, Earl Clarence, 1895-

* Education for what is real; foreword by John Dewey. Harper 1947 114p illus $2 **370.15**

1 Apperception 2 Teaching 47-12211

"This book is a report on the significance to education of the findings in the nature of perception, of knowing, and of life itself, by the searchers after truth who have worked in the laboratories of The Hanover Institute." Preface

Pressey, Sidney Leavitt, 1888- and Robinson, Francis Pleasant, 1906-

Psychology and the new education. Rev. ed. Harper 1944 xxv, 654p illus $3.25 **370.15**

1 Child study 2 Educational psychology 44-2336

First published 1933. In the 1944 edition a chapter has been added on the development of attitudes and character traits, some former chapters have been expanded, and the whole book has been practically rewritten. Bibliographies

A textbook which presents the principles of educational psychology based upon studies of children in school situations

Skinner, Charles Edward, 1891-

(ed.) Elementary educational psychology, by Paul L. Boynton [and others]. Prentice-Hall 1945 440p $4.65 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 45-1012

Contents: Nature of educational psychology, by J. W. Charles; Teacher and his task, by F. F. Powers; Personality and behavior, by P. L. Boynton; Growth and development, by P. L. Harriman; Stages in human life, by F. F. Powers; Intelligence and aptitude, by P. A. Witty; Individual differences and school adjustments, by J. W. Wrightstone; General aspects of learning, by F. F. Powers; Dynamics of learning, by P. L. Harriman; Transfer of training, by P. L. Boynton; Perceptual-motor and associational learning, by J. W. Wrightstone; Reflective thinking and problem solving, by P. L. Harriman; Imagination, creative thinking, and appreciation, by P. L. Harriman; Psychology of the school subjects, by J. W. Wrightstone; Appraising the results of learning, by J. W. Wrightstone; Emotion and adjustment, by W. C. Ryan; Social adjustment and conduct disorders, by W. C. Ryan; Adjustment and guidance of the exceptional child, by W. C. Ryan; Mental hygiene, by W. C. Ryan; Nature and techniques of guidance, by F. F. Powers

"Without sacrificing scientific accuracy, the present book presents the significant facts and data in a clear, direct style." Preface

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874-1949

Educational psychology; briefer course. Teachers college 1914 442p illus o.p. 1948 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 14-22151

A condensed and simplified form of the larger work of the same title by Thorndike published in 1913-14 in 3 volumes

Human learning. Appleton 1931 206p illus (Century psychology ser) $2.50 **370.15**

1 Educational psychology 2 Intellect 3 Psychology 31-4445

"The Messenger lectures, Cornell university, fifth series 1928-29"

"A concise and clear discussion in simple language of the most recent theories which explain how man's power to learn functions. Consists of 12 lectures, ten of which deal with the nature of human learning and present significant experimental data and two of which discuss the evolution of learning and its future possibilities." N.Y. State educ. dept.

370.19 Intercultural education

American council on education

Intergroup relations in teaching materials; a survey and appraisal; report of the Committee on the study of teaching materials in intergroup relations. The council 1949 231p $3 **370.19**

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Intercultural education 3 Minorities 49-2046

"The Council examined more than 300 textbooks in various fields for accuracy, adequacy, and impact in their treatment of racial groups. Its diagnosis: fairness, for the most part; errors of omission by writers; room for improvement in writing instructional material." Library journal

Kilpatrick, William Heard, 1871- and Van Til, William

(eds.) Intercultural attitudes in the making; parents, youth leaders, and teachers at work. Harper 1947 256p (John Dewey society. Yearbook no. 9) $3 **370.19**

1 Intercultural education (W) 47-11726

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Basic principles in intercultural education, by W. H. Kilpatrick; Parents, by J. L. Hymes; Primary teacher, by H. Trager; Adult-sponsored youth groups, by B. Bridges; Junior high school teacher, by P. Bostwick; Gangs, by C. E.

Kilpatrick, W. H. and Van Til, W.—*Cont.*
Hendry; High school teacher, by W. Van Til; School as a whole, by C. O. Arndt
Bibliographical notes throughout the book

Vickery, William E. and Cole, Stewart Grant, 1892-

* Intercultural education in American schools; proposed objectives and methods; with a foreword by William Heard Kilpatrick. Harper 1943 214p (Problems of race and culture in American education) $2, pa $1 **370.19**

1 Culture 2 Intercultural education
43-51129

"The dangers inherent in present racial and religious antagonisms as they exist here in America today and the responsibility of the school for their elimination are presented in this book, with practical suggestions as to objectives and methods. A book to bring to the attention of social science teachers and to group leaders." Wis. bul.

Reference notes: p183-98. Bibliography: p199-214

370.3 Education—Encyclopedias

Good, Carter Victor, 1897-

* (ed.) Dictionary of education; prepared under the auspices of Phi delta kappa. McGraw 1945 xxxix, 495p (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $4.50 **370.3**

1 Education—Dictionaries 45-7172

"More than 16,000 professional terms in education that will do for educational workers and teachers what has already been accomplished by technical dictionaries in such special fields as medicine, law, engineering, and psychology." Current reference bks.

Bibliographical references included in preface

Monroe, Paul, 1869-1947

(ed.) Cyclopedia of education; with the assistance of departmental editors and more than one thousand individual contributors. Macmillan 3v illus maps o.p. 1948 **370.3**

1 Education—Dictionaries 30-33076

First published in 5 volumes, 1911-13

"Although somewhat out of date it is . . . valuable for the history and philosophy of education. Its material is arranged alphabetically by small topics, and . . . includes an analytical index. . . Major emphasis is placed on American education, but considerable material on foreign systems is included. The articles are signed and are enhanced by illustrations and bibliographies." Shores

The following is also recommended:

Monroe, W. S. ed. Encyclopedia of educational research, prepared under the auspices of the American research association. Macmillan 1941 xxiii, 1344p $11 (W) **370.3**

370.4 Education—Essays

Hutchins, Robert Maynard, 1899-

Education for freedom. La. state univ. press 1943 108p $1.50 **370.4**

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Education, Higher 3 Universities and colleges 4 World war, 1939-1945—U.S.
43-4919

"In lectures delivered at Louisiana state university in 1941, the president of the University of Chicago presented with wit and logic his original and unorthodox theories of the education a university should offer. In this book a humorous chapter, The autobiography of an uneducated man, and one on How to save the colleges, have been added." Bkl.

Modern education and human values. Univ. of Pittsburgh 1947-48 2v ea $3 **370.4**

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures
(47-11545)

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Pitcairn-Crabbe foundation lecture series at University of Pittsburgh school of education

Contents: v 1 Reorientation in education, by B. H. Bode; Human values in the social science, by D. S. Freeman; World educates for peace, by A. H. Compton; Religion and education, by H. P. Van Dusen; Is the educational system obsolete? by R. M. Hutchins; Education for self and society, by O. Tead; v2 Education: the dream and the reality, by E. Weeks; Person and the mind of man in modern education, by R. Niebuhr; Education and cultural understanding, by G. N. Shuster; Recent educational developments in England, by Sir R. Livingstone; Adult education in England, by Sir R. Livingstone

Whitehead, Alfred North, 1861-1947

Aims of education & other essays. Macmillan 1929 247p o.p. 1948 **370.4**

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Education—Curricula 29-10164

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Aims of education; Rhythm of education; Rhythmic claims of freedom and discipline; Technical education and its relation to science and literature; Place of classics in education; Mathematical curriculum; Universities and their function; Organisation of thought; Anatomy of some scientific ideas; Space, time, and relativity

The following is also recommended:

Saunders, R. M. ed. Education for tomorrow; a series of lectures organized by the Committee representing the teaching staff of the University of Toronto. Univ. of Toronto press 1946 130p $2 **370.4**

370.9 Education—History

American association of school administrators

* Schools for a new world. The assn. 1947 448p illus (25th yearbook) $2.50 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Public schools—U.S. E 47-26

The purpose of this yearbook as stated in the preface is: "1. To state the basic problems and issues which face our society. 2. To indicate the potentiality of public education as a chief instrumentality in the successful resolving of these issues. 3. To give direction to curriculum makers. . . 4. To show public education in action in desirable directions in small, medium-sized, and large communities and on the state level. 5. To suggest criteria for the evaluation of the program of education in any community"

Selected references: p281-86

Bell, Bernard Iddings, 1886-
Crisis in education; a challenge to American complacency. McGraw 1949 237p (Whitlesey house publications) $3 370.9

1 Education—U.S. (W) 49-8612

The author "believes that the present-day educational system is producing a race of perpetual adolescents, and suggests remedies, including a return to a system based on the teaching of the three R's." Bkl.

Brubacher, John Seiler, 1898-
History of the problems of education. McGraw 1947 688p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $4 370.9

1 Education—History (W) 47-2761

The author offers a "longitudinal" approach to the history of education, in which each chapter traces the development, from antiquity to the present day, of some major educational concept, such as aim, method, and curriculum; elementary, secondary, and higher education, political, psychological, and philosophical bases of education; and the like

Bibliographical commentary: p643-68

Butts, Robert Freeman, 1910-
* Cultural history of education; reassessing our educational traditions. McGraw 1947 726p front (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $4 370.9

1 Education—History (W) 47-1428

An historical interpretation of culture and education in Europe and America. It is based on the conviction that education is an essential part of the culture in which it exists, receives its meaning from the culture, and in turn helps to perpetuate or modify the culture. The primary aim has been to aid in the revitalizing of the historical approach to educational problems

Selected references: p657-76

Conant, James Bryant, 1893-
‡ Education in a divided world; the function of the public schools in our unique society. Harvard univ. press 1948 249p $3 370.9

1 Education—U.S. (W) 48-8522

American public education's aims and future and the democratic ideals it should express in a world divided between eastern and western ideologies is the theme of this book

Counts, George Sylvester, 1889- and others
Social foundations of education. Scribner 1934 579p (American historical association. Report of the Commission on the social studies pt. 9) $4 370.9

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—U.S. 3 U.S.—Civilization 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 5 U.S.—Social conditions 34-40270

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author analyzes and interprets American life from the beginning of the nation to the present, to discover the bearing of certain social forces. With his findings he formulates an educational philosophy and program which will both harmonize with the objective facts and fulfill American ideals. Seven chapters are based upon material furnished by various specialists." Bkl.

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson, 1868-1941
* History of education; educational practice and progress considered as a phase of the development and spread of western civilization. Houghton 1920 xxiv, 849p illus maps (Riverside textbooks in education) $4.50 370.9

1 Education—History 20-20533

"A comprehensive, scholarly history written in attractive narrative style. There is an accompanying source book 'Readings in the history of education' (Houghton 1920 xxv, 684p illus $4.75) and each chapter is followed by questions for discussions, questions on the volume of readings and a short bibliography." Cleveland

Public education in the United States; a study and interpretation of American educational history. Rev. and enl. ed. Houghton 1934 782p illus maps (Riverside textbooks in education) $4.25 370.9

1 Education—U.S. 2 Public schools 34-2426

First edition 1919

"A history of education should help the teachers to see the problems of the twentieth century in the light of their historic evolution and the probable lines of their future development"

Douglass, Harl Roy, 1892- and Grieder, Calvin, 1907-
* American public education; an introduction. Ronald 1948 593p illus (Douglass series in education) $4.50 370.9

1 Education 2 Public schools 48-3161

"This book is definitely based upon recognition of the essential need for teachers to participate democratically in the problems of the profession, of the local school system, of the curriculum, and of all other elements of the whole educational program." Preface

Selected references: p565-82

Edwards, Newton, 1899- and Richey, Herman Glenn, 1897-
* School in the American social order; the dynamics of American education. Houghton 1947 880p illus maps $5 370.9

1 Education—U.S. 47-4351

"A history of the principles and practice of education in America viewed in relation to the country's social history." Publishers' weekly

Selected references at end of each chapter

Fine, Benjamin, 1904-
‡ Our children are cheated; the crisis in American education. Holt 1947 244p $3 370.9

1 Education—U.S. (W) 47-11477

Based on the total findings of the author's survey of the country. The problem concerns not only teachers, their qualifications, the insufficient number of them, their inadequate pay in great sections of the country, but it concerns also the school buildings in disrepair, the inadequacies of curricula, the dual system of segregation in the South, the plight of the colleges, the effect of the war, the primary and basic needs for the future

"Reprint, somewhat expanded, of a series of twelve articles from The New York Times, February 10-21, 1947." Library journal

Good, Harry Gehman, 1880-

History of western education. Macmillan 1947 575p illus $5 370.9

1 Education—History (W) 47-4775

"An attempt to prepare a balanced account of the growth of schools and of the evolution of educational thought and doctrine as a part of the general history of society and civilization. Unusual emphasis is given to the growth of American education." School & society

Bibliographical references at the end of each chapter

Harvard university. Committee on the objectives of a general education in a free society

‡ General education in a free society; report of the Harvard committee, with an introduction by James Bryant Conant. Harvard univ. press 1945 267p $2.50 370.9

1 Education 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Education—U.S. (W) A 45-4180

"The result of two years' labor by a group of distinguished professors." Boston

Contents: Education in the United States; Theory of general education; Problems of diversity; Areas of general education; the secondary schools; General education in Harvard college; General education in the community

Kandel, Isaac Leon, 1881-

Impact of the war upon American education. Univ. of N. C. press 1948 285p $4.25 370.9

1 Education—U.S. 2 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. 49-261

"A study of the effect of the war on the schools and colleges of the United States, and the role of education in helping to win the war. The author is an authority in the field of international education. Material is arranged under headings: Leadership in time of crisis; Secondary education for all; Higher education; Liberal education and the college curriculum; Education and the armed forces; International cultural relations; Lessons of the war." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical footnotes

Knight, Edgar Wallace, 1885-

Education in the United States. 2d rev. ed. Ginn 1941 669p illus $4 370.9

1 Education—U.S. 41-25383

First published 1929. The 1941 edition reports changes that have taken place in American education since the 1930's. The early material has been revised, special attention has been given to federal activities in education, to advances in adult education and to the education of teachers

"Clear and interesting. . . Should prove valuable as a textbook and reference book in college classes and should also claim the attention of general readers who are interested in educational problems." I. A. Booker in School rev.

References and readings at end of each chapter

Twenty centuries of education. Ginn 1940 622p illus $4 370.9

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—History 40-33506

"Its purposes are (1) to consider some of those economic, political, social, and religious facts of history which seem to have retarded education and those which seem to have promoted its growth; (2) to direct attention to educational problems of the present . . . and (3) . . . to suggest . . . solutions for such problems." Preface

Annotated bibliographies

Melvin, Arthur Gordon, 1894-

Education; a history. Day 1946 374p illus $4.50 370.9

1 Education—History (W) 47-620

"Dr Melvin has written—rather than compiled—a new basic book on the history of education. It begins, not in the familiar vein with ancient Greece, but with ancient China, a far older civilization that underlies our tradition. Problems for the student and detailed reading lists at the end of each chapter make it possible for any one to pursue each developed interest through further study." Huntting

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Mort, Paul R. 1894- and Vincent, William Shafer, 1907-

* A look at our schools; a book for the thinking citizen. Ronald 1946 115p $2 370.9

1 Education—U.S. 2 Public schools (W) 46-7928

"A survey of the practices carried on in our best public schools today. The author answers the questions in the minds of parents and others interested in current educative processes—relates what is done with reading, writing, and arithmetic—the significance of activities—discipline—and the manner in which thousands of 'adaptable' schools have shifted from 1890-model education to adequate preparation for this new age." Huntting

National education association of the United States. Education policies commission

Education for all American children. The comm. 1948 292p illus $1.25 370.9

1 Education—U.S. 48-2046

"Deals with elementary schools, kindergarten to grade 6, and is organized in two parts. Part I describes hypothetical schools as they might appear to an observer in 1958; part II reports excellent elementary school practices of today. Worthy of study and provocative of thought for teachers, administrators, and parents." Bkl.

Education of free men in American democracy. The comm. 1941 115p illus 50c 370.9

1 Democracy 2 Education—U.S. 3 Totalitarianism 41-9849

"For five years the Educational Policies Commission has been exploring the relationships between American democracy and the American school, issuing its conclusions from time to time in a series of published volumes. The present document is an extension and, to some extent, a synthesis of the series." Acknowledgement

"An admirable report. Every serious citizen should read this little book. . . Clearness is its outstanding quality—clearness, calm weighing of all the evidence, step-by-step logical advance to inevitable conclusions." Book-of-the-month club news

Policies for education in American democracy. Am. assn. of school administrators 1946 277p pa $1.50 370.9

1 Education — Aims and objectives 2 Education—U.S. 46-3664

"The Educational Policies Commission here republishes in one volume the essentials of three of its previous publications on education's functions in American democracy. This volume has been prepared from the material contained in: 'The Unique Function of Education in American Democracy' (1937), 'The Education of Free Men in American Democracy' (1938) and 'The Purposes of Education in American Democracy' (1938)." Foreword

Starr, Mark, 1894-

Labor looks at education. Harvard univ. press 1946 51p $1 370.9

1 Education—U.S. 2 Labor and laboring classes—Education A 46-3802

"Inglis lecture in secondary education 1946." Title page

Book which shows the interest of labor in education and gives specific suggestions as to how schools may understand trade unionism

Note on recent books: p49-51

Thayer, Vivian Trow, 1886-

American education under fire. Harper 1944 193p $2.50 370.9

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—U.S. 3 Public schools (W) 44-9523

Contents: Lion and the lamb in American democracy; Are we master or servant in our house; Free man's faith; What is this education for freedom; Education as adjustment vs. education to meet the needs of youth; Religion and the public schools; Our post-war responsibility to American youth; Should our schools indoctrinate; Should communists and fascists teach in the schools; Schools for schooling vs. schools for education

Bibliographical footnotes

Warner, William Lloyd, 1898- Havighurst, Robert James, 1900- and Loeb, Martin B.

Who shall be educated? The challenge of unequal opportunities. Harper 1944 190p $2.50 370.9

1 Class distinction 2 Education—U.S. 44-4389

"The authors examine the present educational system to see where it fails to provide equal opportunities for all to learn to lead happy, well-adjusted lives. They use case stories of students in typical areas in the present "status system" of our society to illustrate the need for a broader understanding by the teachers and administrators in planning curricula. The situation of the Negroes is treated as one part of the book." Bkl.

Ziemer, Gregor Athalwin, 1899-

Education for death; the making of the Nazi. Oxford 1941 208p $2 370.9

1 Education—Germany 2 National socialism (W) 41-22867

"An American educator, formerly director of the American Colony School in Berlin, shows us, in this clear, factual, eyewitness account, the complete process of Nazi 'education,' beginning with the sterilization of 'undesirable' parents and ending with the adolescent's introduction to motherhood or the Army. [Bibliography]" New Yorker

"His book on the subject is not an anti-Nazi diatribe but is a straightforward, factual account of what he saw and heard. His experience will open the eyes of many Americans to the danger of the Hitlerian indoctrination." Book-of-the-month club news

The following are also recommended:

Counts, G. S. Education and the promise of America. Macmillan 1945 157p $1.50 (W) One of the Kappa delta pi lecture series 370.9

Crow, L. D. and Crow, A. V. B. Introduction to education: fundamental principles and modern practices. Am. bk. 1947 564p illus maps $4.25 370.9

Eby, Frederick, and Arrowood, C. F. History and philosophy of education, ancient and medieval. Prentice-Hall 1940 966p illus (Prentice-Hall education ser) $6.35 370.9

Monroe, Paul. Founding of the American public school system; a history of education in the United States, from the early settlements to the close of the Civil war period. Macmillan 1940 520p illus $3.50 Part 2 "Readings in the founding of the American public school system," is printed on microfilm" 370.9

Monroe, Paul. Textbook in the history of education. Macmillan 1905 xxiii, 772p illus $4.50 Concerned with the social background, and the material culture of each period 370.9

Mursell, J. L. Education for American democracy. Norton 1943 528p illus $4 (W) 370.9

371 Teaching

American council on education. Commission on teachers education

Teachers for our times. The council 1944 178p $2 371

1 Teachers 2 Teachers—Training 44-2133

"The introductory report on a recent nationwide study of the kind of training provided for prospective teachers in colleges, universities, and teacher institutions. Starting with an analysis of the contemporary social situation in the U.S., it goes on to consideration of the functions and responsibilities of the school, and the kinds of teachers needed to meet these responsibilities. Because of the general nature of the material, and a readable style this book can be read with profit by the layman as well as by the educator." Bkl.

Brueckner, Leo John, 1890- and Melby, Ernest Oscar, 1891-

Diagnostic and remedial teaching. Houghton 1931 398p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $4 371

1 Education of children 2 Grading and marking (Students) 3 Mental tests 4 Teaching 31-34335

"Emphasis in this book is placed on the technique in test and remedial work that experience has proved can be most effectively employed by the average teacher. In addition to the general discussion of the individual pupil and educational tests, there are special chapters on arithmetic, reading, language, spelling, handwriting, the social sciences, character education and health education." N.Y. libraries

Selected references at end of each chapter

Gould, George, 1898- and Yoakam, Gerald Alan, 1887-

Teacher and his work; a first course in education. Ronald 1947 318p illus $3.50 371

1 Education—U.S. 2 Teaching 47-4936

"Elementary text in education for the young person just starting out in the field." Chicago

Morrison, Henry Clinton, 1871-

Practice of teaching in the secondary school. Rev. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1931 688p illus $3 371

1 Education, Secondary 2 Teaching 31-9855

"An analysis of teaching procedure from the fourth grade through junior college, this book develops methods by which performance and the learning of lessons may be subordinated to genuine attainments in the pupil. . . Probably the most important single addition [in the 1931 edition] has

Morrison, Henry C.—*Continued*
been that of a whole section on the application of the unit plan to geography." N.Y. State educ. dept.

The following is also recommended:
Melvin, A. G. Teaching; a basic text in education. Day 1944 270p illus $2.40 371

371.1 School principals

Jacobson, Paul Benjamin, 1901- and Reavis, William Claude, 1881-
Duties of school principals. Prentice-Hall 1941 xxiv, 812p illus $5.35 371.1
1 School management and organization 2 School superintendents and principals
41-11293

"Throughout the book the authors have attempted to maintain a carefully considered balance between administrative theory and successful practice. Comprehensive consideration is given the common elements in the work of principals in both elementary and secondary schools." School & society

"The volume stands in a class by itself as a comprehensive review of the opportunities and duties of the principalship." Elementary school jour.

Kyte, George Cleveland, 1892-
Principal at work. Ginn 1941 495p illus $4 371.1
1 School superintendents and principals
41-23889

Presents in considerable detail and with many concrete examples, the activities of the elementary school principal as administrator, supervisor, public-relations agent, office manager and professional appraiser

371.103 Parents' and teachers' associations

Lane, Bess B. 1888-
Your part in your child's education; an activity program for parents; with a foreword by Ernest G. Osborne. Dutton 1948 252p $2.50 371.103
1 Parents' and teachers' associations
(W) 48-8350

A handbook which offers a specific program of action for effective cooperation between parents, school authorities and community leaders toward their common goal of improved family living, better schools and better community services

Books for parents and parent leaders: p205-13

371.2 School organization, administration and supervision

Barr, Arvil Sylvester, 1892- Burton, William Henry, 1890- and Brueckner, Leo John 1890-
Supervision; democratic leadership in the improvement of learning. 2d ed. Appleton 1947 879p illus $5 371.2
1 School management and organization 2 Teaching
47-3046

First published 1938 with title: Supervision; principles and practices in the improvement of instruction

The first part of the book presents a new definition of supervision and discusses the administrative phases of the problem. The second and third parts present detailed analytic discussions of techniques available for studying and improving the teacher-learning situations, for appraising results, and for analyzing the curriculum, the instructional materials, and the sociophysical environment of learning. The final part deals concretely with the means and methods of evaluating and improving supervision

Suggested readings at ends of chapters

Koos, Leonard Vincent, 1881-
Integrating high school and college; the six-four-four plan at work. Harper 1946 208p illus $3 371.2
1 Articulation (Education) 46-4282

"A compilation of the opinions and attitudes of administrators, instructors, and students who have worked under the 6-4-4 plan, which supplies a total evaluation of this movement." School & society

Bibliographical footnotes

Mort, Paul R. 1894-
Principles of school administration; a synthesis of basic concepts. McGraw 1946 388p (McGraw-Hill series in education) $3.50 371.2
1 School management and organization
(W) 46-5659

"Considers both the fundamental objectives of education and the common sense approach to administrative problems." Chicago

"What I have felt the need of is a set of internally consistent principles covering the whole range of administration [of a school system]. This book is an attempt to meet the need." Preface

Bibliographical footnotes. Selected readings at end of each chapter

Odell, Charles Watters, 1891-
Introduction to educational statistics. Prentice-Hall 1946 269p illus $4.65 371.2
1 Education—Statistics 2 Statistics—Graphic methods 46-1413

"The treatment has been made as nonmathematical as is consistent with the objectives and content, emphasizing practical computation, use, and understanding, rather than derivations and theoretical considerations. The mathematical ability most needed is that to perform the four fundamental operations accurately and fairly rapidly with integral and decimal numbers. Also, a few elements from high-school algebra and plane geometry are necessary, but no mathematics beyond that." Introduction

References at end of each chapter

Reck, Waldo Emerson, 1903-
Public relations; a program for colleges and universities; foreword by Everett Case. Harper 1946 286p $3 371.2
1 Publicity 2 Universities and colleges
46-7466

"Specific problems of public relations procedure discussed in terms of principles, major steps, organization and planning at the college level." Chicago

"This is not a guide to publicity techniques but an examination of the ways in which an educational institution can cultivate, maintain, and profit by friendly relations with people inside and outside the institution." Bkl.

References: p275-78

Reeder, Ward Glen, 1891-
Fundamentals of public school administration. Rev. and enl. ed. Macmillan 1941 798p illus $4.25 371.2
1 School management and organization 41-6707

First published 1930. "The revision has been systematic and complete. . . Approximately fifty per cent more material has been added, and numerous changes in both content and expression have been made in practically every paragraph. All selected references, questions for discussion, and textual data have been brought down to date." Preface
Contents: Administrative personnel and organization; Administration of instructional employees; Administration of the school plant; Administration of school business affairs; Administration of pupil personnel; Administration of instructional materials; Special phases of school administration

The following are also recommended:

Fine, Benjamin. Educational publicity. Harper 1943 320p illus $3 371.2

Moehlman, A. B. School administration; its development, principles, and future in the United States. Houghton 1940 929p illus $5 Comprehensive study of administrative practices 371.2

Yauch, W. A. Improving human relations in school administration. Harper 1949 299p $3.50 371.2

371.26 Educational tests and measurements

Crawford, Albert Beecher, 1891- and Burnham, Paul Sylvester, 1902-
Forecasting college achievement; a survey of aptitude tests for higher education. Part I General considerations in the measurement of academic promise. Yale univ. press 1946 xx,291p illus $3.75 371.26
1 Ability—Testing 2 Mental tests A 46-4603

"Published on the Louis Stern memorial fund"

This volume (part I of a proposed three-volume series) represents a comprehensive statement of general principles in measurement and guidance at the college-preparatory and freshman levels. It surveys progress in the evolution of prognostic measures and offers the layman a simplified outline of basic statistical concepts. Tests of general intelligence, of achievement in specific fields, and of unitary traits or primary mental abilities are discussed as background materials essential to the evolution of aptitude tests

References: p274-87

Greene, Harry Andrew, 1889- Jorgensen, Albert Nels, 1899- and Gerberich, Joseph Raymond, 1900-
Measurement and evaluation in the elementary school. Longmans 1942 xxiii, 639p illus $4 371.26
1 Education of children 2 Examinations 3 Mental tests 42-5856

First published 1929. Title varies with editions. The 1942 edition is a complete revision and expansion with new material on measurement of personality, physical and health education and new problems

"This book is designed especially for the use of elementary-school teachers and students of elementary education. It presents a practical introductory discussion of the essential principles of measurement and evaluation in the elementary school." School & society

Measurement and evaluation in the secondary school. Longmans 1943 xxvi, 670p illus $4 371.26
1 Education, Secondary 2 Examinations 3 Mental tests 43-2615

"This volume is essentially a completely revised and expanded treatment of an earlier volume which appeared under the title of 'The Use and Interpretation of High School Tests' in 1936. The 1936 edition of the book was itself a revision of a general text entitled 'The Use and Interpretation of Educational Tests' which first appeared in 1929." Preface
"Selected references" at end of each chapter except the first

Mursell, James Lockhart, 1893-
Psychological testing. 2d ed. Longmans 1949 488p illus $4 371.26
1 Mental tests 49-9404

First published 1947. In the 1949 edition the results of recent tests are described: the chapters on intelligence testing have been radically reorganized
"My purpose in this book is to present a comprehensive and balanced account of the testing movement in psychology, taking into consideration its past development, its present status, and its future prospects." Preface to the first edition
Bibliography: p426-73

National society for the study of education
Measurement of understanding . . . ed. by Nelson B. Henry. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 338p (Forty-fifth yearbook pt. 1) $3, pa $2.25 371.26
1 Learning, Psychology of 2 Teaching A 46-5923

"An aid to classroom teachers in the improvement of evaluative procedures by more effective use of measures of the status of the learner at different stages of progress toward an adequate understanding of the relationships involved in life situations." Editor's preface

Pintner, Rudolph, 1884-
Intelligence testing; methods and results. New ed. Holt 1931 555p illus $3 371.26
1 Mental tests 31-6058

First published 1923
"Practically all existing material of any significance is reviewed or referred to in this volume, making a convenient source of information on every phase of this subject." Sixty educational books of 1931
"A textbook on intelligence testing; its history and application. . . Chapters on superior children, the delinquent, the dependent, the foreign born and the inheritance of intelligence. A readable book for students and for laymen interested in this movement." Youngstown

References at end of every chapter but one

Super, Donald Edwin, 1910-
Appraising vocational fitness; by means of psychological tests. Harper 1949 xxi, 727p $6 371.26
1 Ability—Testing 49-4773

"General introduction to the subject covering testing, diagnosis & prediction; methods of test construction, standardization and validation; administering and scoring; evaluating and reporting results. With careful examination and summary as to applicability, content, administration, scoring, norms, standardization, validation and reliability of the tests most used

Super, Donald E.—*Continued*
in schools, colleges, consultation services, business and industry. Useful appendices including list of test publishers and a bibliography." Library journal

Terman, Lewis Madison, 1877- and Merrill, Maud Amanda, 1888-
Measuring intelligence; a guide to the administration of the new revised Stanford-Binet tests of intelligence. Houghton 1937 460p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $3 371.26
1 Mental tests 37-4449

A complete revision and extension of the original Stanford-Binet scales, basing the revision and standardization upon larger and more representative groups. Replaces the author's "Measurement of intelligence" published 1916

"The new scale evidently constitutes a marked advance over the old one. In addition to the essential improvements which have been mentioned, the form of the manual has been made more convenient and the instructions for giving and scoring have been made clearer." Elementary school jour.

Wechsler, David, 1896-
Measurement of adult intelligence. 3d ed. Williams & Wilkins 1944 258p illus $3.50 371.26
1 Intellect 2 Mental tests 44-6120

First published 1939. In the 1944 edition two chapters have been somewhat extended; some changes made in the scoring of certain subtests of the scale, and other minor revisions were made

Contents: Nature of intelligence; Need for an adult intelligence scale; Concepts of mental age and I.Q.; Classification of intelligence; Concept of mental deficiency; Problem of mental deterioration; Selection and description of tests; Population used in standardizing tests; Standardization and results; Limitations and special merits; Diagnostic and clinical features; Manual of Bellevue intelligence tests: I. Q. tables

Wrinkle, William Lawrence, 1899-
Improving marking and reporting practices in elementary and secondary schools. Rinehart 1947 120p illus $2 371.26
1 Grading and marking (Students) 47-31217

"A proposed flexible marking system, designed to take into account the objectives of the courses and the student's basic capacities." Chicago

The following are also recommended:

Hollingworth, L. S. Children above 180 I Q, Stanford-Binet; origin and development. World bk. 1942 332p illus (Measurement and adjustment ser) $3.44 371.26

McCall, W. A. Measurement. . . Macmillan 1939 535p (Textbook ser. in education) $4.50 371.26

Tiegs, E. W. Tests and measurements in the improvement of learning. Houghton 1939 xxi, 490p illus (Riverside textbook in education) $3.75 371.26

371.27 Examinations

McKown, Harry Charles, 1892-
How to pass a written examination. McGraw 1943 162p $1.60 371.27
1 Examinations 43-13292

Practical advice on preliminary physical, emotional, and mental preparations and detailed suggestions for coping with subjective and objective tests. Selected references on how to study: p157-58

371.3 Experimental methods

Barzun, Jacques Martin, 1907-
‡ Teacher in America. Little 1945 321p $3 371.3
1 Education, Higher 2 Teaching 3 U.S.—Intellectual life (W) 45-1580

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Observations on present-day teaching of the humanities in the colleges. [The] author appraises several better-known programs developed around the study of great books, with special attention to the Columbia College plan. He also presents some of the satisfactions and the drawbacks of teaching as a career. . . [Some chapters] have appeared in the 'Atlantic Monthly' and other periodicals." Library journal

Bibliographical note: p320-21

Brown, Spencer, 1909-
They see for themselves; a documentary approach to intercultural education in the high school. Harper 1945 147p (Bureau for intercultural education. Publication ser) $2 371.3
1 College and school drama 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 U.S.—Race question 45-4712

"The book results from an experiment in 11 high schools in New York City and Westchester county in which the students were encouraged to make a firsthand study of intercultural and interracial tensions and misunderstandings and to crystallize their findings in an activity, a documentary play which they wrote and produced. The method is clearly summarized for the benefit of educators and group leaders and the text of three plays reprinted as examples." Bkl.

Burton, William Henry, 1890-
Guidance of learning activities; a summary of the principles of teaching as based upon the principles of learning. Appleton 1944 601p $4 371.3
1 Learning, Psychology of 2 Teaching 44-8443

"The book is divided into four parts. Part I is a discussion of principles of learning. Part II considers the organization of units—both functional (experience) units and subject matter units, and Part III is concerned with the organization of assign-study-recite procedures. Part IV is devoted to the improvement of techniques common to both types of organization. [Bibliographies]" Elementary school jour.

Frederick, Robert Wendell, 1899- Ragsdale, Clarence Edwin, 1893- and Salisbury, Rachel
Directing learning. Appleton 1938 527p (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) $3.60 371.3
1 Learning, Psychology of 2 Study, Method of 38-15343

Provides specific guidance for directing the study activities of pupils and for developing learning habits. Contents: Processes of learning and study; School and the direction of study; Directing study in the classroom

Fuess, Claude Moore, 1885- and Basford, Emory Shelvy, 1898-
* (eds.) Unseen harvests; a treasury of teaching. Macmillan 1947 xx, 678p $5 **371.3**

1 Literature—Collections 2 Teachers in literature (W) 47-11775

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Educators and education are the common subject of these stories, poems, and essays selected from the works of Maugham, Hilton, Dickens, Wolfe, Joyce, Dante, Kipling, Bacon, et. al." Retail bookseller

Kitson, Harry Dexter, 1886-
How to use your mind; a psychology of study. 3d ed. rev. and reset. Lippincott 1926 224p illus $2 **371.3**

1 Study, Method of 27-230

"A very practical, sensible and interestingly written book on the psychology of study, designed primarily as a textbook in high schools and colleges having courses in methods of study and as an aid to grade teachers in their supervising activities." Cleveland

Suggestions for further reading: p219-21

National council of teachers of English
Pupils are people; a report. . . Appleton 1941 303p front (English monograph no.13) $2.50 **371.3**

1 Difference (Psychology) 2 English language—Study and teaching 3 English literature—Study and teaching 41-9721

Contents: Meaning of individual differences for English; Recognizing individual differences in the English class; Providing for individual differences in English through reading; Providing for individual differences in English through writing

Bibliography: p287-89

National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission
Learning the ways of democracy; a case book of civic education. The comm. 1940 486p illus $2 **371.3**

1 Democracy 2 Education—U.S. 40-33686

"In the fall of 1939, Survey Graphic brought out a special number, 'Schools; the Challenge of Democracy to Education,' which raised many questions as to the educational experience of young Americans, and particularly as to their preparation for the responsibilities and the privileges of citizenship in a democracy. In effect, this 'case book' is the answer of the secondary schools to that special number. The report is based on a field study of ninety high-schools (public and private) in twenty-seven states, conducted between September 1939 and January 1940." Survey

Robinson, Francis Pleasant, 1906-
* Effective study. Harper 1946 262p illus $3 **371.3**

1 Study, Method of 47-867

Revised edition of "Diagnostic and remedial techniques for effective study" published 1941

Contents: Higher-level work skills; Educational deficiencies affecting schoolwork; Problem areas indirectly affecting effective study

"A working aid for counselor and student in increasing the efficiency of class room counseling sessions." Chicago

Includes bibliographies and sample tests

Rugg, Harold Ordway, 1886- and Shumaker, Ann
Child-centered school; an appraisal of the new education. World bk. 1928 359p illus $3.08 **371.3**

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 28-29908

"Describes the principles and program of the 'child-centered school,' based on John Dewey's philosophy, and makes a sincere effort to appraise this new education in which the child learns through creative work, not merely listens, and in which he not only develops his capacity for self-expression, but orients himself socially and acquires a tolerant and critical mind." Cleveland

Bibliographical appendix: p327-54

The following is also recommended:

Olsen, E. G. School and community; the philosophy, procedures, and problems of community study and service through schools and colleges by Edward G. Olsen in cooperation with Julian C. Aldrich [and others] Prentice-Hall 1945 422p illus (Prentice-Hall educ. ser) $5.15 **371.3**

371.33 Audio-visual education

Ahl, Frances Norene
Audio-visual materials in the high school; with special applications to the social studies. Christopher 1946 165p $2.50 **371.33**

1 Moving pictures in education 2 Social sciences—Study and teaching 3 Visual instruction 46-8175

"A guide for the classroom teacher in enlivening her high school classes with films and other visual aids." Chicago

Chandler, Anna Curtis, and Cypher, Irene Fletcher
Audio-visual techniques for enrichment of the curriculum. Noble 1948 252p illus $3.50 **371.33**

1 Visual instruction (W) 48-3162

Partial contents: Typical classroom aids; Dramatic presentations; Three-dimensional aids and realia; Home- and school-made aids; Understanding world culture; Enrichment of language arts; Enrichment of the sciences; Planning the audio-visual program; Where to obtain help; Glossary

Dale, Edgar, 1900-
* Audio-visual methods in teaching. Dryden 1946 546p illus maps $4.25 **371.33**

1 Moving pictures in education 2 Radio in education 3 Visual instruction (W) 47-619

Planned as a text and tool for teachers-in-service. It is organized into three sections: theory underlying use of visual aids; the types of materials involved; classroom applications of the aids to the various subjects taught and data on administration, evaluation and preparation of materials

Bibliographical notes thruout the book

Sources of teaching materials: p310-13

Dent, Ellsworth Charles, 1899-
Audio-visual handbook. [5th ed] Soc. for visual educ. 1946 226p illus $2 **371.33**

1 Moving pictures in education 2 Radio in education 3 Visual instruction (W) 46-8495

First edition, 1934, published under title: A handbook of visual instruction

Dent, Ellsworth C.—*Continued*

"It was then planned that there should be frequent revisions to keep pace with the many new developments in the audio-visual field. Accordingly, this, the fifth edition, contains much information concerning new materials and equipment and their sources." Author's note

Contents: Status of audio-visual instruction; Types of visual aids and their uses; Types of sound aids for schools; Types of audio-visual aids to instruction; Organizing the audio-visual service; Sources of equipment, materials and information

Educational film guide. . . . Wilson, H.W.
* (Standard catalog ser) $4 yearly 371.33

1 Moving pictures — Catalogs 2 Moving pictures in education (W)

Compilers: Dorothy E. Cook, Katharine M. Holden

First published 1936. The annual volume, published in September, and nine monthly issues (October thru June) contain an alphabetic title and subject list of available non-theatrical films. The following information is given for each film: title, source, date, length, sound or silent, color, sales and/or rental price, descriptive annotation. The annual volume and three quarterly cumulated supplements (December, March, June) also contain a selected, classified list of films particularly suitable for educational purposes. This list is selected with the aid of experts in the field of education. The entries in this part of the Guide include grading and critical as well as descriptive annotations. Excellent and outstanding films are starred

Educators guide to free films. . . Educators progress service $5 371.33

1 Moving pictures—Catalogs 2 Moving-pictures in education (45-412)

Revised annually. First published 1941. Compiled and edited by Mary Foley Horkheimer and John W. Diffor

A list of moving pictures obtainable free or at little cost. The 1947 edition included 1448 educational, informational and entertainment films arranged in subject groups

Exton, William, 1907-
Audiovisual aids to instruction. McGraw 1947 344p illus maps $4 371.33

1 Visual instruction 48-5739

"Reports on the audio-visual techniques developed in the Armed Forces' emergency training program during the war, and the applications to civilian education." Book rev. digest

"Each type of audiovisual aid, projected, graphic, recorded and three-dimensional is treated by an expert in the field." Publishers' weekly

Falconer, Vera Marie (Kalal) 1913-
Filmstrips; a descriptive index and users' guide. McGraw 1948 572p illus $5 371.33

1 Lantern slides—Catalogs 2 Visual instruction (W) 48-7287

An analysis of filmstrips, telling what they are, what they are used for, and how to project and use them. The subject areas covered include agriculture and forestry, business, fine arts, foremanship, literature, science, safety, the social sciences, vocational guidance, and vocational training

"Descriptive list of all filmstrips available for instructional use on or before March 15, 1947, involving the name of the distributor, technical data and information concerning manuals and teacher's guides." Chicago

Distributor directory: p534-38

Fern, George Henry, 1897- and Robbins, Eldon B.
Teaching with films. Bruce pub. 1946 146p illus $2.25 371.33

1 Moving pictures in education (W) 46-25046

"Practical information on using films as instructional aids to supplement other established teaching materials. . . Partial contents: The sound motion-picture projector—Maintenance of film—Selecting the right type of teaching film—Projected still pictures as instructional aids—The place of sound in instructional films—How should one teach with films—Making a miniature slide set." Bkl.

Bibliography: p140-42

Filmstrip guide. . . . Sept. 1948- Part 1 An
* alphabetic title and subject index; Part 2 A classified and annotated subject list. Wilson, H.W. 1948- $3 371.33

1 Lantern slides—Catalogs 2 Visual instruction (W) 49-1910

Annual, with nine monthly supplements from October to June. Also cumulates quarterly in December, March and June

Compiler: 1948- Katharine MacDowell Holden

"Aims to be comprehensive list of all currently released filmstrips, both silent and sound. It includes strips made for religious education and industrial training, as well as those intended for school use. It includes commercially sponsored strips which may be borrowed without charge other than transportation costs, as well as those which are available for purchase." Preface

Grierson, John, 1898-
Grierson on documentary; ed. and comp. by Forsyth Hardy; with American notes by Richard Griffith and Mary Losey. Harcourt 1947 324p $3.75 371.33

1 Moving pictures, Documentary 47-11877

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A selection of articles and speeches reflects a British film maker's ideology and belief in the importance of the documentary film as a channel of communication. Much of the author's own experience has been in England and Canada; some of his critical articles are on Hollywood productions. This is a reflective book of interest to film makers, teachers, librarians, and those interested in the motion picture as an expression of our time." Bkl.

Hoban, Charles Francis, 1873- Hoban, Charles Francis, 1906- and Zisman, Samuel B.
Visualizing the curriculum. Dryden 1937 300p illus o.p. 1948 371.33

1 Visual instruction (W) [37-14053]

Contents: Why visual aids in teaching; The school journey; Objects and models—the school museum; The motion picture; Arresting life with the camera—the still picture; Graphic materials; Integrating materials of instruction; Administering a visual aids program; Architectural considerations. Bibliographies at ends of chapters. Glossary of technical terms

"Although written primarily with the problems of high-school and elementary teachers in mind, it offers a challenge to higher education as well." American journal of psychology

Levenson, William B.
Teaching through radio; with a foreword by I. Keith Tyler. Rinehart 1945 474p illus (Farrar & Rinehart radio ser) $3.50 371.33

1 Radio in education 45-7119

"Techniques and basic information for teachers and school administrators who are supervising classroom utilization of radio and school radio workshops." Publishers' weekly

"Expository statement and a manual based on experience in the Cleveland public school system." Cincinnati

National council for the social studies
Audio-visual materials and methods in the social studies; William H. Hartley, ed. (Eighteenth yearbook) The council 1947 214p illus maps $2.50, pa $2 371.33

1 Moving pictures in education 2 Radio in education 3 Visual instruction

"Particularly valuable qualities, methods for presentation, and descriptions of specific elementary or secondary teaching situations in which the medium has been used are given for various audio-visual materials. Introductory chapters discuss the psychology of audio-visual demonstrations, the challenge given by the armed forces program, and current administrative practices for acquiring and handling audio-visual materials. Bibliography and source lists of audio-visual materials." Bkl.

National society for the study of education
Audio-visual materials of instruction. Prepared by the Society's committee; ed. by Nelson B. Henry. Univ. of Chicago press 1949 (Forty-eighth yearbook, part I 320p $3.50; pa $2.75 371.33

1 Visual instruction 49-8494

"Many contributors consider problems of administration and use of audio-visual materials in city and rural schools and also state programs. Chiefly of value in school systems." Bkl.

Includes bibliographies

The following are also recommended:

Callahan, J. W. Radio workshop for children. McGraw 1948 398p illus (McGraw-Hill series in speech) $3.75 371.33

Elliott, G. M. ed. Film and education; a symposium on the role of the film in the field of education. Philosophical lib. 1948 597p $7.50 371.33

Haas, K. B. and Packer, H. Q. Preparation and use of visual aids. Prentice-Hall 1946 224p illus map $4 371.33

Hoban, C. F. Focus on learning; motion pictures in the school; prepared for the Committee on motion pictures in education. Am. council on educ. 1942 172p $2.50 371.33

Hoban, C. F. Movies that teach. Dryden 1946 189p illus $2.50 (W) 371.33

McDonald, G. D. Educational motion pictures and libraries. A.L.A. 1942 183p illus $2.75 (W) 371.33

McKown, H. C. and Roberts, A. B. Audio-visual aids to instruction. 2d ed. McGraw 1949 608p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $4.50 371.33

Woefel, Norman, and Tyler, I. K. eds. Radio and the school; a guidebook for teachers and administrators; prepared by the staff of the Evaluation of school broadcasts project. World bk. 1945 358p illus $2.68 371.33

371.36 Project method. Activities

De Lima, Agnes, 1887-
Little red school house, by Agnes De Lima and the Staff of The little red school house; with an introduction by John Dewey. Macmillan 1942 355p illus $4 371.36

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 New York (City) Little red school house, inc. (W) 42-36032

Tells about "the experiment in progressive education carried out in the Little Red School House in New York during the past twenty years. . . The system is based on education through experience—such as trips, lively discussion, community contacts, and craft work." Library journal

"A well-known, pioneer progressive school with unique teaching techniques . . . emphasis is on individual adjustment rather than on competitive values." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p289-323

Mossman, Lois (Coffey) 1877-
Activity concept; an interpretation; with an introduction by William H. Kilpatrick. Macmillan 1938 197p $1.95 371.36

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Educational psychology 38-20602

Contents: Planning for the opening of school; Changing conceptions relative to the function of the school; Living, learning, and becoming; Emerging curriculum; Developing abilities; Becoming a self through group life; Teaching, guidance, leadership; Effort to understand the learner; Effort to secure adequate relationship to the environment; Appendix; Bibliography

"Presents in simple and clear fashion the theory of the current form of activity movement as it exhibits itself today in the more progressive elementary schools. The chapter on the curriculum enumerates the wide and varied range of seventy-six types of activity that are practicable for the school program. The other eight chapters are largely devoted to explaining the justifications of these activities and the ways in which they are to be managed in order that they may be most effective." Elementary school jour.

371.42 Vocational guidance and training

Alsop, Gulielma Fell, 1881- and McBride, Mary Frances
She's off to work; a guide to successful earning and living. Vanguard 1941 276p $3 371.42

1 Success 2 Vocational guidance 3 Woman—Employment 4 Young women (W) 41-8441

Contents: New independence; Sara and Louise leave home; Getting that first job; "Can you start right now"; Living arrangements; Sara and Louise "settle in" for the first year; Business girl's health; Girls take on responsibility for their own health; Office personality; Louise creates her office silhouette; Home personality; "Room of one's own"; Friends and the emotional life; Sara and Louise go home for Easter; Turn of the year. Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Alsop, G. F. and McBride, M. F.—*Continued*
"While most suitable for the high school collection, this book should be of interest to any young woman leaving home to take a position elsewhere." Wis. bul.

Amiss, John M. 1887- and Sherman, Esther
New careers in industry; illus. by Sidney W. Seeley. McGraw 1946 xxv, 227p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 371.42
1 Job analysis 2 U.S.—Occupations (W) 46-2801

"The authors introduce each job and outline in specific detail, its duties, working conditions, wages, training requirements and qualifications." Huntting
Partial contents: Foundry and the forge; Job setter; Toolmaker; Diemaker; Patternmaker; Machine rebuilding and machine repair; Supervision; Time study; Purchasing; Plant engineering; Export; Personnel; Labor relations

Arco publishing company, New York
106 success opportunities; an exploration in the world of work. Arco 1949 394p illus $2.50 371.42
1 Occupations 2 Success 3 Vocational guidance (W) 49-4592

At head of title: Arco editorial board
Based on research by the U.S. government in preparing material for young people and veterans who need guidance in selecting their careers
Contents: Agricultural jobs; Personal service; Mechanical; Commercial jobs; Scientific jobs; Esthetic work; Professions

Arthur, Julietta K.
* Job for women over thirty-five. Prentice-Hall 1947 253p $3.50 371.42
1 Vocational guidance 2 Woman—Employment (W) 47-11643

"Down-to-earth advice and encouragement for the older woman without vocational training or experience who must earn a living and, perhaps, support dependents. Packed with up-to-date facts from reliable sources and enlivened with thumb-nail sketches of real women who have succeeded in a wide variety of occupations. Organized according to type of work." Library journal
Bibliographies at end of each chapter

Bell, Howard Mitchell, 1897-
Matching youth and jobs; a study of occupational adjustment. . . Am. council on educ. 1940 277p illus $2 371.42
1 Occupations 2 Vocational guidance 40-27829

"This report is the result of a cooperative project carried out by the American youth commission and the Federal employment service division. Selecting four metropolitan areas and four adjoining suburban and rural counties, they studied the problems of occupational adjustment, and demonstrated how the problems could be met. The program suggested is based on community responsibility; it is evident that the task is not for schools alone." Bkl.
"Despite the heavy going it should be read by all who have a special interest in the problem." Commonweal
Bibliographical footnotes

Bingham, Walter Van Dyke, 1880-
Aptitudes and aptitude testing. Published for the National occupational conference. Harper 1937 390p illus $3 371.42
1 Ability 2 Occupations 37-3224

"Discusses aptitudes in relation to intelligence and interest, orientation in various kinds of labor, skilled trades, clerical work, and the professions." Boston
"Dr. Bingham has made a commendable contribution to many of the problems of occupational adjustment and has presented his material in a style that stimulates interest." Survey

Bridges, Clark D.
Job placement of the physically handicapped. McGraw 1946 329p illus (McGraw industrial and management ser) $3.50 371.42
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 2 Vocational guidance 46-3394

"Guide to constructive action in rehabilitation and proper job placement of disabled workers from the standpoint of physical ability. Author describes common disabilities and the effect of these disabilities upon work capacity and specific placement consideration. Written in layman's language." Library journal
Bibliography: p303-06. Visual aids: p307-09

Brooke, Esther Eberstadt
Guide to career success. Harper 1947 228p $3 371.42
1 Ability—Testing 2 Applications for positions 3 Success 4 Vocational guidance (W) 47-1979

"This book was written for the express purpose of bringing you the proof that success is within the grasp of all of us, and that the means thereto lie within ourselves. It is divided into three parts—Find yourself—Find your job—Find success." Foreword

Brooke, Esther Eberstadt, and Roos, Mary Mae (Barkuloo) 1904-
* Career guide; for young people and all who counsel them. Harper 1943 274p illus $3 371.42
1 Vocational guidance (W) 43-10060

"More than a survey of occupational fields, this text . . . offers . . . guidance in personal, social, and vocational life. Emphasizing [the] need for self-understanding and development, the survey is made with consideration of type of mind, personality, and skills required for each job." Library journal
Bibliographical footnotes

Detjen, Mary Elizabeth (Ford) 1904- and Detjen, Ervin Winfred, 1906-
Your high school days; drawings by John L. Shailer. McGraw 1947 248p illus $1.80 371.42
1 Personnel service in education 2 Students (W) 47-12314

"This series of lessons in educational and social guidance is intended for use in the early years of high school. It deals with the student's problems in becoming adjusted to senior high school and in making the most of the opportunities offered there. It embraces the questions of growing up, of living harmoniously with others, and of eventually choosing a suitable mate and establishing a happy home." Preface
Bibliographies at the end of each chapter

Your plans for the future; drawings by John L. Shailer. McGraw 1947 294p illus $2 371.42
1 Education, Higher 2 Personnel service in education 3 Vocational guidance (W) 47-11638

"Information and ideas for the teenager on such problems as whether to go

Detjen, M. E. F. and Detjen, E. W.—*Cont.*
to college, where and how; vocational training; choosing the right vocation; getting and keeping a job." Publishers' weekly
Bibliographies at end of each chapter

Erickson, Clifford Eric, 1907-
Practical handbook for school counselors. Ronald 1949 224p $3 371.42
1 Personnel service in education 49-7452
"Teachers from elementary grades through college may be glad to know about this handy volume on techniques and principles of counseling." Chicago
"Several bibliographical and sample tests and records are included." Bkl.

Erickson, Clifford Eric, 1907- and Smith, Glenn Erle, 1905-
Organization and administration of guidance services. McGraw 1947 276p illus. (McGraw-Hill practical guidance ser) $3 371.42
1 Personal service in education 47-4350
"Plans for forming guidance programs for school systems, by cooperative action on the part of administrators, teachers, counselors and the community." Publishers' weekly
Includes bibliographies at end of most chapters

Forrester, Gertrude, 1895-
Methods of vocational guidance; with specific helps for the teacher of business subjects. Heath 1944 460p illus $4 371.42
1 Personal service in education 2 Vocational guidance 44-6319
Miss Forrester "has prepared this book for the use of teachers in high schools where no regular guidance counselor is employed. In the treatment of the subject, a bird's eye view of the business world is first provided. Methods of directing the pupil in making a choice are next presented, followed by a section on Grooming pupils for jobs, and one on Coordinating vocational guidance and business education. A wealth of material in the way of suggested assignments, radio skits, other types of programs, displays and exhibits, personal reading lists, etc., make it a book of practical value for any worker in this field and a good reference work on the subject for a public library." Wis. bul.

* Occupational pamphlets; an annotated bibliography. A rev. and enl. ed. of Occupations: a selected list of pamphlets. Wilson, H.W. 1948 354p $2.50 371.42
1 Occupations—Bibliography 2 Professions—Bibliography (W) 48-3711
First published 1946 under title: "Occupations: a selected list of pamphlets." The 1948 edition adds approximately one thousand pamphlets and one hundred publishers' addresses, and omits most of the out of print titles
"Compiled in order to assist counselors, librarians, and teachers in locating occupational information in pamphlet form." The author
"A helpful guide through the maze of material on the subject. Preliminary chapters give criteria and instructions for indexing and filing and a list of pamphlets published in series, arranged according to publisher. The body of the book is an annotated bibliography listed by occupation, giving complete bibliographical data, including price." Current reference bks.

Gore, Michael
‡ 101 ways to be your own boss. . . Arco 1945 128p $2, pa $1.25 371.42
1 Occupations 2 Vocational guidance 46-571
"A practical, expert guide to small businesses that can be started with $200 to $5,000 including exceptional, little-known opportunities in profitable, uncrowded fields." Subtitle
"Explains in specific detail how to go into any of 101 selected fields, including: electrical appliances, real estate, restaurant, laundry, machine shop, etc." Hunting

Hamman, Mary
Mademoiselle handbook, for the girl with a job and a future, by Mary Hamman and the editors of Mademoiselle. McGraw 1946 196p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 371.42
1 Success 2 Vocational guidance 3 Woman—Employment (W)
"How a girl can prepare herself for a job, get it and hold it. From articles in the magazine [Mademoiselle]." American news of books

Huff, Darrell, and Huff, Frances Marie
* Twenty careers of tomorrow. McGraw 1945 281p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 371.42
1 Occupations 2 U.S.—Industries 3 Vocational guidance (W) 45-3039
An approach to opportunities in occupations already existing and in those fields developed by new products and inventions. The book tells what and where the jobs will be, the training needed, and what financial returns can be expected
Books to read: p266-67

Jones, Arthur Julius, 1871-
Principles of guidance. 3d ed. McGraw 1945 xx, 592p illus $3.75 371.42
1 Personnel service in education 45-6281
First published 1930. "The third edition, like the second, is largely a rewriting, not a mere revision. This has been made necessary by the rapid guidance in the country as a whole, and by the kaleidoscopic changes in education, in industry, and in social life." Preface to the third edition
The purpose of the author is "to give a conception of guidance which will enable teachers and administrators to see the relation of guidance to other phases of education and thus form a basis for proper evaluation of procedures and practices." Preface to the first edition

Kasper, Sydney H.
* Job guide; a handbook of official information about employment opportunities in leading industries. Public affairs press 1945 193p $2.50, pa $2 371.42
1 Occupations 46-25008
"Lists 20 fields of employment, with evaluation of opportunities, working conditions, location of industries, and union affiliations. Air transportation, aluminum and magnesium, glass, meat packing, merchant marine, radio and radar, street railway, and motor bus, trucking, and textiles are some of the jobs covered. Much of the information may become dated with changing conditions." Bkl.

Kaufmann, Fritz
Your job; a guide to opportunity and security. Harper 1948 238p $2.75 371.42
1 Vocational guidance (W) 48-7414
A book about choosing a job, finding a job, and changing to a better job. It also

Kaufmann, Fritz—*Continued*
describes a worker's rights and responsibilities under current social and labor laws
"Includes a listing of directories of federal and state agencies as well as industrial and occupational material published by Federal agencies." Wis. bul.

Kitson, Harry Dexter, 1886-
How to find the right vocation. 3d rev. ed. Harper 1947 163p illus $2.50 **371.42**
1 Vocational guidance (W) 47-2268
First published 1929, revised 1938. This edition has been brought up to date on the latest techniques and methods of vocational guidance. Both the text and the bibliography have been extensively revised in the light of new problems and opportunities
"Written in a lively style, with humorous illustrations, this book should be popular with high school boys who are considering future occupations. Has many suggestions that may be followed by teachers also, with reference to reading and the study of occupations. Not concerned with specific occupations." Wis. bul.
Bibliography at the end of each chapter

Larson, Gustav Edward, 1913- Johnson, Robert H. and Teller, Walter Magnes
* Selecting and operating a business of your own; a guide for choosing and setting up a small business enterprise. Prentice-Hall 1946 364p $2.25 **371.42**
1 Business 2 Vocational guidance (W) 46-3487
This job book tackles such important questions as how much capital investment you need to get started and goes into what are the best investments with the most future promise. The authors give definite suggestions on how to plan for setting up the particular kind of shop or service you have selected
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Leeming, Joseph, 1897-
Jobs that take you places. McKay 1948 240p $3 **371.42**
1 Vocational guidance (W) 49-7067
"Practical suggestions for the young man or woman who wants to see the world and get paid for it. Obstacles and difficulties are fairly and frequently presented. . . Lists of companies and organizations to be contacted for foreign job opportunities follow each chapter. Partial contents: Special jobs abroad for girls—Engineers really go places—Jobs with oil companies—Overseas work for scientists." Bkl.
Acknowledgments; p3. Includes bibliographies

McKinney, Fred, 1908-
Psychology of personal adjustment; students' introduction to mental hygiene. 2d ed. Wiley 1949 752p illus (Wiley publications in psychology) $6 **371.42**
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personnel service in education 3 Psychology, Applied 49-4607
First published 1941. In the 1949 edition there is "rearrangement, greater emphasis on the basic concepts of adjustment, and a new chapter, Development of personality." Bkl.
"Contains a rich store of suggestions from psychological, biological and educational literature which the college student may profitably utilize in building and rounding his personality with the facilities available on the campus." Springfield Republican

Neuschutz, Louise Morgenstern
A job for every woman. Wilson, H.W. 1948 206p $3 **371.42**
1 Vocational guidance 2 Woman—Employment (W) 48-8048
"This book is designed to meet the needs of women who are interested in self-created jobs. It is intended to show what can be accomplished by determined effort to find one's niche in the work-a-day world. . . It presents for careful consideration many of the varieties of work undertaken by women in recent years." Preface
Selected readings at the end of each chapter

Reilly, William John, 1899-
How to avoid work. Harper 1949 137p $2 **371.42**
1 Success 2 Vocational guidance (W) 49-8253
Here's a book that shows: How to move into a job; How to get the money you want with the greatest possible ease; How to control your future

Shartle, Carroll Leonard, 1904-
* Occupational information, its development and application. Prentice-Hall 1946 339p illus (Prentice-Hall industrial relations and personnel ser) $3.50 **371.42**
1 Job analysis 2 Occupations (W) 46-1270
"Textbook covering the whole field of occupational information, what it is, training for it, and uses in industry, government, education, and community agencies. Among the contents are job analysis, how to secure information, how to use the 'Dictionary of Occupational Titles,' jobs for the handicapped, military to civilian occupations and current and future opportunities. Amplified by 80 tables, charts, illustrations and references." Library journal

Smedley, Dorée, 1905- and Robinson, Lura
Careers in business for women; in collaboration with Vocational guidance research, Evelyn Steel, director; illus. with photographs. Dutton 1945 224p illus $3 **371.42**
1 Vocational guidance 2 Woman—Employment (W) 45-3781
"A guide to the great variety of openings in the business world . . . available to women. Principal qualifications for success are stressed—the acquisition of skills and the importance of poise, education and background." Huntting
Bibliography: p217-18

Strang, Ruth May, 1895-
Counseling technics in college and secondary school. Rev. and enl. Harper 1949 302p $4 **371.42**
1 Personnel service in education 49-2873
"A book first published in 1937 has been revised and expanded to include new developments and changing emphasis." Bkl.
Bibliographical references: p249-97

Educational guidance: its principles and practice. Macmillan 1947 268p illus $2.90 **371.42**
1 Personnel service in education 47-3205
Contents: Need and nature of educational guidance; Self-appraisal; Educational opportunities; Programs of educa-

Strang, Ruth M.—*Continued*
tional guidance; Counseling process; Educational guidance during high school years; Educational guidance during college years and later
Includes bibliographies

Traxler, Arthur Edwin, 1900-
Techniques of guidance; tests, records, and counseling in a guidance program. Harper 1945 394p illus (Education for living ser) $4 371.42
1 Personnel service in education 2 Mental tests 45-6695
"Modern techniques and procedures in counseling and guidance-measuring instruments, record forms, and forms of organization of guidance programs." Publishers' weekly
"A selected list of two hundred well-chosen references for counselors help to make Techniques of Guidance a most useful handbook for both beginning and experienced guidance workers." School rev.

Vocational guidance research
Outdoor jobs for men; project editor: Lura Robinson. Vanguard 1947 273p illus $2.50 371.42
1 Occupations 2 Outdoor life 3 Vocational guidance (W) 47-2356
Detailed information concerning aptitude and training required, and the possible remuneration, in almost 400 different kinds of work
"Considers opportunities in such fields as farming, market gardening, forestry, wild life protection, transportation, the building trades, law enforcement (as traffic patrol officers, etc.) and salesmanship. Should interest ex-servicemen as well as high school boys and other students." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p255-57

Ward, Roswell Howell, 1904-
Out-of-school vocational guidance; the organization, operation, and development of community vocational guidance service. Harper 1949 155p illus $3 371.42
1 Vocational guidance (W) 49-10397
"An analysis of the need for adult vocational guidance, and a program for the establishment and conduct of a counseling office, with a discussion of the qualifications desired in a counselor." Retail bookseller
Bibliography: p131

Warters, Jane
High-school personnel work today. McGraw 1946 277p (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $3 371.42
1 High schools 2 Personnel service in education 46-5619
"The book is written primarily for educators working in high schools—administrators, teachers, and specialists—interested in and concerned with student personnel work. It is an attempt to present a synthesis of the current theories on personnel work, to indicate their strong and weak points, to show similarities and basic agreements, and to smooth out the wrinkles that may be causing the secondary school people to trip in their thinking about high-school personnel work today. The aim is to assist the reader to understand student personnel work. . . The author's aim is two-fold: (1) to bring together in a single volume the more important concepts of high-school personnel work and (2) to coordinate these concepts in order to assist high-school workers to handle more adequately certain pressing problems of student guidance today." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Davis, F. G. ed. Pupil personnel service. Int. textbook 1948 638p illus $3.75 371.42

Endicott, F. S. Vocational planning; a guidebook for successful careers. . . Int. textbook 1948 147p illus $1.60 Published 1946 as "How to find and succeed in your postwar job" 371.42

Germane, C. E. and Germane, E. G. Personnel work in high school; a program for the guidance of youth, educational, social and vocational. Silver 1941 599p illus $4.80 371.42

Kaplan, O. J. ed. Encyclopedia of vocational guidance. Philosophical lib. 1948 2v $18.50 371.42

Klein, P. E. and Moffitt, R. E. Counseling techniques in adult education. McGraw 1946 185p $2 371.42

Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. Vocations for girls. Harcourt 1939 358p $2.75 (W) 371.42

Schnapper, M. B. ed. Career opportunities, ed. by Morris Mark (pseud.) Progress press 1946 354p illus $3.25 371.42

Steele, E. M. Careers for girls in science and engineering. Dutton 1943 189p illus o.p. 1948 371.42

Strang, R. M. The role of the teacher in personnel work. Rev. and enl. ed. Teachers college 1946 497p $2.65 371.42

371.5 School discipline

McKown, Harry Charles, 1892-
The student council. McGraw 1944 352p $2.50 371.5
1 Self-government (in education) 44-51513
"Practical assistance in organizing, administering and improving student councils, with a history of student council activities." Chicago
Selected references at the end of each chapter

371.6 School premises

American school and university. . . Am. school pub. corp. $4 371.6
1 Schoolhouses 2 Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc. 3 Universities and colleges—Buildings (28-27759)
First published 1928
"A yearbook devoted to the design, construction, equipment, utilization, and maintenance of educational buildings and grounds." Title page
"Outgrowth of the University purchasing guide"
Each volume contains articles by authorities as well as a manufacturers' catalog section which advertises products available for the education plant

371.7 School hygiene, feeding, etc.

Brace, David Kingsley, 1891-
Health and physical education for junior and senior high schools. Barnes, A.S. 1948 392p $4 371.7
1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 2 Physical education and training 48-4108
A revision of "Texas handbook of instruction for health education and physical education for junior and senior high schools," by J. R. Griggs and others, issued as Bulletin no. 444 of the Texas State dept. of education

Brace, David K.—*Continued*

"Presents a curriculum in health education and physical education consisting of carefully designed units of instruction. . . Part I is devoted to Organization and Administration. Here are presented those essential standards accepted by authorities as being basic to sound secondary school curricula in health and physical education. In all units of instruction special emphasis has been placed upon inclusion of special achievement standards which the average student is expected to reach." Preface

Includes bibliographies

La Salle, Dorothy

Guidance of children through physical education. Barnes, A.S. 1946 292p illus $2.50 371.7

1 Education of children 2 Physical education and training 46-5310

"From the content, one may be inclined to judge that this publication is a course of study for physical-education teachers. However, it is much more than that. It gives a broad educational philosophy which may be helpful to all elementary-school teachers, and it shows strength in its style, organization, and illustrations. It does not overlook the essential element in any good guidance program—evaluation. . . Whether or not the reader agrees with the philosophy of education and the inclusion of such a program within the school curriculum, this book will furnish him with a challenge and cause him to be more critical of the type of physical-education program now offered." Elementary school jour.

Nash, Jay Bryan, 1886-

Physical education: interpretations and objectives. Barnes, A.S. 1948 288p illus $4 371.7

1 Physical education and training 48-7233

Of interest to students majoring in physical education, administrators, health educators, recreation leaders, parents, and the public

The aims of the book are "to investigate the place of education in a democracy, to indicate the specific contributions of physical education to general educational objectives, to indicate the relationship between physical education as a teaching subject and democratic outcomes in terms of health, recreation and citizenship." Introduction

Includes bibliographies

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886-

Principles of physical education. 5th ed. Saunders 1948 377p illus $3.50 371.7

1 Physical education and training 48-3202

First published 1927

In the 1948 edition "the character and extent of the present revision can be indicated by noting the substantial changes in the different chapters. . . Throughout the text, many old references were deleted and a wealth of new reference material was added. The summaries and the questions at end of each chapter reflect the changes that are made in the text." Preface to the fifth edition

Embodies material developed by the author over a period of many years in courses for professional students of physical education. He outlines the principles and educational aspects of physical education and the scientific basis of physical activity

Reference readings at end of chapters

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886- and Brownell, Clifford Lee, 1895-

Administration of health ad physical education. 3d ed. Saunders 1946 495p illus $3.50 371.7

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 2 Physical education and training 3 School management and organization 46-6199

First published 1934. In the 1946 edition "the text is planned for those who work in schools and presents both information relative to the intricate administration of the large city school system and materials which enable the beginner teacher in a rural community to plan his work more effectively. Its chief function is to be a text for men and women students of health and physical education. . . An entirely new chapter deals with the growing problem of public responsibility for community recreation." Preface to the third edition

The following are also recommended:

American association of school administrators. Health in schools. 5th printing. The assn. 1948 400p illus (20th yearbook) pa $1.50 First published 1942 as an offical publication. The 1948 printing omits the official records 371.7

Stafford, G. T. Sports for the handicapped. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 334p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $5 First published 1939 371.7

371.8 Student life and customs

McKown, Harry Charles, 1892-

Assembly and auditorium activities. Macmillan 1930 xxi, 462p illus o.p. 1948 371.8

1 Drama in education 2 Schools—Exercises and recreations 31-3431

"Presents programs and program material appropriate for all kinds and sizes of schools and all grades. Shows how the various subjects in the curriculum may be related to and developed in the assembly program. Concrete and practical material suitable for homeroom as well as for assemblies." Sixty educational books of 1930

* Extra-curricular activities. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1937 734p illus $3.85 371.8

1 Student activities 37-18418

First published 1927. Partial contents: Home room; Student council; Assembly; Clubs; Dramatics and music; Literary societies, debating, and speaking; Secret societies; Manners and courtesy; Athletics; School trips and tours; Social events; School newspaper; Honor societies and awards; Commencement; School banking and thrift education

Includes references

Strang, Ruth May, 1895-

Group activities in college and secondary school. Rev. ed. Harper 1946 361p $4 371.8

1 Group work, Educational and social 2 Personnel service in education 47-138

First published 1941. The 1946 edition "is, in sense, an historical record of student activities. . . The first chapter was rewritten in order to put more emphasis on the group-work process, the dynamics of group activities, and the need for better understanding of the interaction among members and leaders of groups through which personal development takes place and social goals are achieved." Preface to 1946 edition

Strang, Ruth M.—*Continued*
The author describes the nature of student groups, the knowledge, attitudes and skills to which an adequate group program should contribute, and the ways and means of attaining desired educational results and by-products
Selected references: p302-50

The following is also recommended:

Holbrook, Sabra. Children object. Viking 1943 197p illus $2 Explains the work of the Youthbuilders, an organization to interest young people in the problems of democracy 371.8

371.9 Education of special classes

Baker, Harry Jay, 1889-
Introduction to exceptional children. Macmillan 1944 496p illus $4 371.9
1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Education of children (W) 44-1195
Intended "as a reference book for school administrators, supervisors, principals, teachers in service, and for physicians, psychologists, social workers, and others who deal with exceptional children. . . Questions and Topics for Discussion at the end of each chapter." Preface
Includes bibliographies

Hathaway, Winifred (Phillips)
Education and health of the partially seeing child. Rev. ed. Columbia univ. press 1947 216p illus (National society for the prevention of blindness publications) $2.50 371.9
1 Blind—Education and institutions 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Education of children 4 Eye—Care and hygiene 48-578
First published 1943. The 1947 edition "contains new material, new photographs, and up to date information on lighting and equipment." Publishers' weekly
"A description of the equipment and mechanical devices, teaching methods and the various problems involved in the educational program for children with defective vision." Chicago
"The first administrative responsibility in any plan for the education of partially seeing children is to ascertain what children belong in this classification; the second, to find such children; the third, to devise means by which educational opportunities suited to their needs may be made available"

Heck, Arch Oliver, 1887-
Education of exceptional children; its challenge to teachers, parents, and laymen. McGraw 1940 536p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $4.25 371.9
1 Ability 2 Education of children 40-12798
"Has to do with the social, physical and mental education of the handicapped child." Cleveland
"The book is perhaps more comprehensive and thorough than any previously written book treating the field of special education. . . Some persons may also find the organization of the book too detailed by overuse of bold-type headings and sub-headings. Other readers, however, may not object to these characteristics but may consider them meritorious rather than distracting." Elementary school jour.
Selected bibliograpy at end of each chapter except the last

Hollingworth, Leta (Stetter) 1886-1939
Gifted children, their nature and nurture. Macmillan 1926 xxiv, 374p illus (Experimental education ser) o.p. 1948 371.9
1 Children, Gifted 26-14213
"A most interesting and illuminating treatment of the nature and nurture of gifted children in the light of relevant scientific facts. Of value not only to teachers and social workers but also to the inquiring parents." Child study association of America

The following are also recommended:

Ingram, C. P. Education of the slowlearning child; with an introduction by Elise H. Martens. World bk. 1935 419p illus o.p. 1948 371.9
Zachry, C. B. Personality adjustments of school children; with an introduction by William Heard Kilpatrick. Scribner 1929 306p illus o.p. 1948 371.9

371.91 Education of the physically disabled

Barton, Betsey
* And now to live again. Appleton 1944 150p $2 371.91
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 2 Therapeutics, Suggestive (W) 44-9641
A practical guide for the rehabilitation problems of the disabled. It shows how the wounded can be helped thru understanding and gives a positive philosophy and faith which helps the disabled to face life again. Written by one who actually achieved a complete readjustment after ten years of every type of treatment
Suggested readings: p148-50

Haas, Louis James, 1888-
Practical occupational therapy. 2d ed. Bruce pub. 1946 442p illus $6 371.91
1 Handicraft 2 Insane—Care and treatment 3 Occupational therapy S G 46-132
An outgrowth of the author's "Occupational therapy for the mentally and nervously ill" published 1925 and revised 1943. Augmented to take care of the needs arising out of World war II
"Much of the book is based on work with men in hospitals. Chapters on the need for occupational therapy, organizing a department in a hospital, quarters, equipment, supplies, and administering the treatment. Two thirds of the book is directions on specific crafts—metal, wood, reed, string, and concrete." Bkl.

Hinshaw, David, 1882-
Take up thy bed and walk. Putnam 1948 262p illus $2.75 371.91
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 2 New York. Institute for the crippled and disabled 48-73339
"Recent work in rehabilitation of physically disabled persons is reviewed in this account of the founding and work of the Institute for the crippled and disabled in New York City. Nontechnical; intended to inform and interest the general reader." Bkl.
Bibliography: p235-40

Kessler, Henry Howard, 1896-
Rehabilitation of the physically handicapped. Columbia univ. press 1947 274p $3.50 371.91
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 47-11607
"This author emphasizes the problem of the disabled as one in which the productive usefulness of the individual must be the

Kessler, Henry H.—*Continued*
fundamental purpose of his rehabilitation . . . He stresses a complete service rather than its medical phases. . . Among the many points stressed by Dr. Kessler are the importance of the physically handicapped as a source of manpower; the powerful factor of social prejudice; the desirability of combining public services for the child and adult handicapped; the establishment of independent state rehabilitation agencies; and the unique and radical idea of establishing a universal health record as a means of assessing manpower resources and correcting preventable defects and disabilities." Survey
Bibliography: p253-61

Neuschutz, Louise (Morgenstern)
Jobs for the physically handicapped; with foreword by William Rush Dunton. Beechhurst press 1944 240p $3 **371.91**
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 2 Vocational guidance (W) [44-47945]
Presents a list of vocations open to the handicapped with detailed information on training, related reading, and the methods of starting and working in the various fields. The material is presented under the following topics: What determines your activities; Opportunities near and far; Creating things with your hands; Indoor jobs; Outdoor jobs; Free-lancing
Includes bibliographies

Ray, Marie Beynon (Lyons)
* How to conquer your handicaps. Bobbs 1948 336p $3 **371.91**
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Success (W) 48-9160
The author "offers hope, help and inspiration to those who are physically handicapped. Writing informally . . . she discusses every handicap from an unpleasant voice to loss of limb. A portion of each chapter is devoted to case histories of famous men and women who have successfully overcome handicaps." Huntting
"The appendix includes a list of companies employing handicapped workers and an address list for information about employment and different types of disability." Ontario library review

Rusk, Howard Archibald, 1901- **and Taylor, Eugene J.**
* New hope for the handicapped; the rehabilitation of the disabled from bed to job. Foreword by Bernard M. Baruch. Harper 1949 231p $3 **371.91**
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. (W) 49-3878
Based on the rehabilitation programs of the military services and the Veterans administration, a new branch of medicine is being developed which takes the patient from the bed to the job. Through the case histories of the handicapped with whom they have worked, the authors tell the story of the development of rehabilitation and the concept of treatment of the "whole man"
"No dull telling but competent medical journalism by two New York Times men. Recommended for all but the smallest collections." Library journal

Yost, Edna, 1889- **and Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn (Moller)** 1878-
‡ Normal lives for the disabled. Macmillan 1944 298p $3 **371.91**
1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. (W) 44-9382
"Presents techniques to be used by the 'handicapped' individual; by family and friends; by people and agencies whose job is rehabilitation; by business and industry, which must furnish most of the necessary jobs, and by the public, which must understand and cooperate." Introduction

The following is also recommended:
Stowell, Agnes; Samuelson, E. E. and Lehman, Ann. Lip reading for the deafened child; a handbook for teachers. Macmillan 1928 186p $2.20 **371.91**

372 Education of young children

Cole, Luella, 1893-
Elementary school subjects. Rinehart 1946 455p illus $3.25 **372**
1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 46-2062
"The text has been divided into three main sections, dealing respectively with reading, writing, and arithmetic. The material on reading includes the special problems presented by assignments in geography and history. Handwriting, spelling, and composition have been included under the general topic of writing, since each contributes to written work and since all three should be closely integrated with one another. The third section contains material on the fundamental processes and on problem solving in arithmetic. Each major section deals with such important phases of the subject as learning, motivation, difficulty, readiness, and remedial work." Preface

Teaching in the elementary school. Rinehart 1939 518p illus $3 **372**
1 Education of children 2 Teachers 3 Teaching 39-2370
"This textbook is concerned with typical problems of the average teacher and presents the various situations in as practical a way as possible. The book was prepared to answer the specific difficulties cited by 1377 elementary teachers." Bkl.

Dewey, John, 1859-
* School and society. Rev. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1915 164p illus $1.25 **372**
1 Chicago, University. Elementary school 2 Education of children 15-18118
First published 1903
Contents: School and social progress; School and the life of the child; Waste in education; Psychology of elementary education; Froebel's educational principles; Psychology of occupations; Development of attention; Aim of history in elementary education
"A description of the author's laboratory in which the theories that are now leading in education were tested, dealing with the school and social progress, the school and life of the child." Child study association of America

Hildreth, Gertrude Howell, 1898-
Child growth through education; effective teaching in the modern school. Ronald 1948 437p $4.50 **372**
1 Child study. 2 Education 48-2128
"This volume seeks to define and interpret the newer trends in educational practice, particularly as they have been developed through the principles of organized learning and unified teaching, and as they relate to child and youth. The reader will here find described the application and the results of realistic learning experiences at school; he will see how children have helped plan their school life and have taken increased responsibility for their own learning. Here also are reflected the

Hildreth, Gertrude H.—*Continued*
principles of unified learning as applied to relatedness in school activities, to unification and synthesis in the school program to the selection of subject matter, to the teaching of skills, to life in the school, to school-community and school-parent relations, to training in intercultural understanding, to pupil guidance, and to the teacher's new role as a guide in learning." Preface
References at end of most chapters

Hockett, John Alpheus, 1894- and Jacobsen, Einar William, 1893-
Modern practices in the elementary school. New ed. Ginn 1943 346p illus $3.50 372
1 Education of children 2 Teaching (W) 43-14280

First published 1938. In the second edition the first chapter has been rewritten and the bibliography has been brought up to date

"This book was written to be of practical help to teachers in their daily work and to prospective teachers who seek to understand the how and the why of modern education. . . The attempt throughout the book has been to weave together theory and practice, so that the justification and application of educational principles are presented simultaneously. The point of view is that of the modern organic conception of learning." Preface

Hubbard, Elizabeth Vernon
Your children at school; how they adjust and develop; introduction by Hughes Mearns. Day 1942 176p illus $2.75 372
1 Child study 2 Education of children (W) 42-10213

Contents: First day at school; First month at school; Social and psychological adjustments; Gaining a long view of children; Creative expression; Trips and experiences off the school grounds; Trips and experiences on or near the school grounds; Blocks and shop work; Nature interests; Reading; Writing and number work

"Based on twenty-five years of teaching. The author presents the philosophy of sympathetic guidance, as developed in teaching first-graders." Cincinnati

Lane, Robert Hill
Principal in the modern elementary school. Houghton 1944 313p illus $2.75 372
1 Education of children 2 School superintendents and principals 44-8838

"This is the concluding volume in a series of three books on the modern elementary school in the United States. 'The progressive elementary school' [entered below] presented the basic philosophy of progressive education; 'The teacher in the modern elementary school' [entered below] discussed modern classroom procedures; and the present volume gives an overview of the modern school from the standpoint of the principal." Foreword

Teacher in the modern elementary school. Houghton 1941 397p illus $3 372
1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Teaching 41-1484

"Concerns the practices of those progressive educational theories which are in the 'middle ground between the rigid formalism of the conservative school and the improvisations of the extreme "progressives." ' Much of the volume is devoted to descriptions of actual units of work." Bkl.
Contains bibliographies

Lane, Robert Hill, and others
* Progressive elementary school; a handbook for principals, teachers and parents, by Robert Hill Lane, with Gertrude M. Allison, Ethelyn Bishop, Dorothy Johns McNary. Houghton 1938 197p illus $2.40 372
1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children (W) 38-29364

Contents: Philosophy of education; School organization; School environment; School curriculum; Reading readiness; "Units of work" and "activities"; Dramatic play; Bridging the gap; Building good social habits; Home contacts; Difficult problem of home reports; Supervision; Assets and liabilities; Selected reading list

"While the volume is somewhat uneven in quality and unity, it is alive and readable. It should be a valuable help to teachers who are wondering what this newer education is all about. It should be useful also to school administrators who are seeking something concrete to place in the hands of their teachers which will help stimulate thinking with regard to newer educational practice." Elementary school jour.

Lee, Johnathan Murray, 1904- and Lee, Dorris May (Potter) 1905-
Child and his curriculum. Appleton 1940 (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) 652p $3.50 372
1 Child study 2 Education—Curricula 3 Education of children 4 Teaching 40-4461

"This book was written for the teacher who is interested in the child of elementary school age and in the curriculum best suited to that child. This teacher may be in a large city school or a one-room rural school; one with many years of experience or one who is in training; one who is planning only for a class, or one who is sharing, as a member of a curriculum committee, the responsibility for planning for many." Preface

"The volume is scholarly, well written, easy to read, and full of human interest." Elementary school jour.

Pratt, Caroline, 1867-
I learn from children; an adventure in progressive education. Simon & Schuster 1948 204p $2.75 372
1 New York (City) City and country school 48-4040

"City and Country, one of America's outstanding progressive schools, was founded on the idea that the school should fit the child rather than the other way round. This is Caroline Pratt's history of that school, from the time it started with six pupils in 1914. The progressive parent will find much to interest him. Miss Pratt saw to it that they received first-hand experience, later supplemented by reading for more information; thus they learned to think and find the answers to their own questions." Cincinnati

The following are also recommended:

Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education; a book to help an older generation understand the schools of the new. Appleton 1935 330p illus o.p. 1948 372

McKown, H. C. Activities in the elementary school. McGraw 1938 xx, 473p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $3.50 (W) 372

372.2 Nursery Schools. Story telling

For other books on the art of story telling see the "Children's catalog"

Baruch, Dorothy (Walter) 1899-
Parents and children go to school; adventuring in nursery school and kindergarten. Scott 1939 504p illus o.p. 1948 **372.2**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Nursery schools 4 Parent and child
39-31293

A detailed account of the activities of the preschool and parent education department, Broadoaks school of education, Whittier college, California. "The school has worked out a coordination of mental hygiene with nursery, kindergarten, and parent education. Lists of stories, poems, songs, and musical selections are included in appendixes. Photographs." Bkl.

Foster, Josephine (Curtis) 1889- **and Mattson, Marion Louise,** 1897-
Nursery-school education. Appleton 1939 361p illus (Appleton ser. in special methods) $3 **372.2**

1 Nursery schools (W) 39-5017

A study of the function, procedure, methods, program and equipment of the well-managed nursery school

"Retaining the fundamental principles of 'Nursery school procedure' [1929] the authors discuss the instructional value of the modern nursery school, the teaching of language and music, the place of story telling and picture books in the daily program, and the necessity for free play. Stress is placed on parent education and on the relation of the nursery school to the community. A useful and specific study; includes a list of special references." Bkl.

Landreth, Catherine, and Read, Katherine Haskell
Education of the young child; a nursery school manual. Wiley 1942 279p illus $2.75 **372.2**

1 Nursery schools 42-25490

"Dr Landreth has brought together not merely the results of her own experience as a teacher and director of nursery schools, but also the pertinent backgrounds of psychology and home economics. Parents as well as teachers will be benefited by the competent discussion of the nursery school in its most recent aspects and of the nursery-school child." School & society

Recommended readings at end of each chapter

Sawyer, Ruth, 1880-
* Way of the storyteller. Viking 1940 318p $2.50 **372.2**

1 Story-telling (W) 42-36136

A "review of story telling, its history, its rewards, what can be learned about it and what can't. Ruth Sawyer's personal experiences in story telling. And then a group of delightful stories of many kinds." Kirkus

Reading list: p297-301. Story list: p302-10

Updegroff, Ruth, 1902- **and others**
* Practice in pre-school education. McGraw 1938 408p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in education) $3.50 **372.2**

1 Iowa. University. Child welfare research station 2 Nursery schools
38-29360

Partial contents: Day in the preschool laboratories; Child's introduction to the preschool; Physical care and guidance; Intellectual development; Language and speech; Guiding the child's personality development and social behavior; Activities related to the educational program; Phonograph records; Children's books in the pre-school laboratories; Suggested references on preschool education; Bibliography for nature study

The following is also recommended:

Froebel, F. W. A. Education of man; tr. from the German and annotated by W. N. Hailmann. Appleton 1903 xxv, 340p (International education ser) o.p. 1948 **372.2**

372.4 Reading

In this Catalog books on the teaching and psychology of reading and on remedial reading are kept together in 372.4; books on reading in general and lists of best books are classed in 028

Adams, Fay (Greene) 1903- **Gray, Lillian, and Reese, Dora**
Teaching children to read. Ronald 1949 525p illus (Series in education) $4 **372.4**

1 Reading 49-9328

A textbook written for college courses in the teaching of elementary reading, dividing in the following parts: Reading and American life; Before the child reads; Basic program of reading instruction; Other aspects of the reading program

Betts, Emmett Albert, 1903-
Foundations of reading instruction; with emphasis on differentiated guidance. Am. bk. 1946 757p illus $4.75 **372.4**

1 Reading 46-2598

"This comprehensive and practical book contains actual case examples and histories illustrating the various problems on reading which arise from kindergarten to college." School & society

Bond, Guy Loraine, 1904- **and Bond, Eva,** 1903-
Teaching the child to read. Macmillan 1943 356p illus $3.75 **372.4**

1 Reading 43-11584

"A comprehensive reading program. . . This book will make its best contribution as a textbook in reading methods or as a handbook for young teachers of reading." Elementary school jour.

Selected references at end of most of the chapters

Conference on reading, University of Chicago, 1947
Promoting personal and social development through reading. . . comp. and ed. by William S. Gray. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 236p pa $2 **372.4**

1 Reading 48-399

"Proceedings of the Annual conference on reading held at the University of Chicago, 1947." Title page

At head of title: Supplementary educational monographs published in conjunction with the School review and the Elementary school journal

Includes bibliographies

Dolch, Edward William, 1889-
Manual for remedial reading. 2d ed. Garrard 1945 460p $3 **372.4**
1 Reading 45-15072
First published 1939. The 1945 edition contains new chapters on Remedial programs, Poor reader a personality problem, Parent and remedial reading
Some useful books on reading: p458-60

Fernald, Grace Maxwell, 1879-
Remedial techniques in basic school subjects. McGraw 1943 349p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $3.50 **372.4**
1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Reading 43-4234
An account of psychological experiments made in improving children's ability in reading, spelling, and mathematics. The author's conclusions are that any person of normal intelligence can learn these basic skills

Lewis, Norman, 1912-
How to read better and faster. Crowell 1944 319p $2.50 **372.4**
1 Reading (W) 45-764
Contents: How to read this book; How to analyze your present reading habits; How to master the mechanics of reading; How to build a large reading vocabulary; How to sharpen your intellectual curiosity; How to develop habits of active thinking and sound reasoning; Alphabetical checklist of recommended books

McKee, Paul Gordon, 1898-
Teaching of reading in the elementary school. Houghton 1948 622p $3.60 **372.4**
1 Reading 48-8097
"An exposition of the nature of the process of reading, and detailed suggestions for a needed and adequate program of instruction in reading for the elementary school." Publishers' weekly
Includes bibliographies

National society for the study of education
Reading in the elementary school; prepared by the Yearbook committee under the direction of the Society's committee on reading; ed. by Nelson B. Henry. Univ. of Chicago press 1949 343, lvi p (Forty-eighth yearbook, part II) $3.50; pa $2.75 **372.4**
1 Reading 49-8506
"The committee responsible for the study attempts to give a general overview of the problems, to emphasize practical principles and policies, to discuss frankly controversial issues, and to present the development of an all-round picture of the function of reading in school and in out-of-school life. Some sections are of value to the librarian as well as the teacher." Bkl.
Includes bibliographies

Pennell, Mary Elizabeth, 1876- **and Cusack, Alice Mattie,** 1879-
* Teaching of reading for better living. Houghton 1935 469p $2.75 **372.4**
1 Reading 35-9543
General chapters on methods of helping children develop habits and tastes for reading are followed by specific helps from kindergarten, to sixth grade
Contains bibliographies

The following are also recommended:
McCullough, C. M; Strang, R. M. and Traxler, A. E. Problems in the improvement of reading. McGraw 1946 406p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $3.50 372.4
Schutt, W. E. Reading for self-education. Harper 1946 255p $3 (W) 372.4

373 Secondary education

Alberty, Harold Bernard, 1890-
Reorganizing the high-school curriculum. Macmillan 1947 458p illus $4 **373**
1 High schools 47-3860
"This volume is designed to afford some help in the clarification of educational purposes and in the determination of appropriate learning activities. Since it is concerned with both purposes and the implementation of purposes, it may be regarded as having a bearing upon philosophy, curriculum, and methods. The author believes that there is an organic unity among these three concepts. . . The volume is addressed to the administrator, the teacher in service, and the student who is preparing to teach." Preface
Includes bibliographies

Bossing, Nelson Louis, 1893-
Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools. Rev. ed. Houghton 1942 778p illus (Riverside textbooks in educ) $4 **373**
1 Education, Secondary 2 Educational psychology 3 Teaching 42-14987
First published 1935. In the 1942 edition a new chapter on radio in teaching has been added, bibliographic material revised and changes in old material made to bring it up to date
"A fundamental, comprehensive . . . text on high school methods. Its unit organization makes it readily adaptable to varying types of courses." N.Y. State educ. dept.
"Selected bibliography" at end of each chapter

Caswell, Hollis Leland, 1901-
(ed.) American high school: its responsibility and opportunity [by] Hollis L. Caswell, ed. Stephen M. Corey . . . [and others]. Harper 1946 264p (Eighth yearbook of the John Dewey society) $3 **373**
1 Education, Secondary 2 High schools 3 Youth 46-6832
"Eight educators have contributed their thoughts, in this book, toward a new integration in education. They suggest a 'core program', based on personal and social problems of young people to be substituted for current traditional teaching methods." Book-of-the-month club news
Bibliographical footnotes

Douglass, Harl Roy, 1892-
* Modern secondary education, principles and practices; a revision of "Secondary education." Houghton 1938 782p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $4 **373**
1 Education, Secondary (W) 38-16018
Partial contents: Reorganization of secondary education; Social purposes of secondary education; Character and personality; Selecting and locating learning experiences; Citizenship; Home membership; Health and physical education; Leisure; Gainful occupation: Guidance; Gainful occupation: training; Basic knowledge, skills,

Douglass, Harl R.—*Continued*
and processes; Organization of learning experiences; Program of studies; Appraising the secondary school
"It would seem that the treatment will become the standard treatment of current secondary education. In addition to soundness of theory and practice presented, other strong points include: clear, readable style, skillful introduction of historical materials as part of the treatment of modern problems, reliance upon extensive objective materials, and meticulous documentation." Calif. journal of secondary educ.

Organization and administration of secondary schools. Rev. ed. Ginn 1945 659p $4.25 373
1 Education, Secondary 2 High schools 3 School management and organization 45-5031
First published 1932. "The author has had in mind the problems of administration of junior, senior, and regular four-year high schools, especially schools of not more than a thousand pupils." Preface
Contents: Types of secondary-school organization; Housing the high school; Organizing the curriculum; Selecting the staff; Assigning the staff; Constructing the school schedule; Organizing and improving the guidance program; Organizing and administering student organizations; Discipline and citizenship as an administrative problem; Pupil participation in government and management of the school; Problems of administration related to instruction; Principal and his office; Personnel records and related problems of administration; Business accounting and administration; Supervision and management of the building; Utilizing community data and relationships; High-school publicity; High-school principal; Staff relationships; Relationships to higher institutions, accrediting associations, and state departments of education

Douglass, Harl Roy, 1892- and Mills, Hubert Howard, 1898-
Teaching in high school. Ronald 1948 627p illus (Douglass ser. in education) $4.50 373
1 Education, Secondary 2 Teaching (W) 48-6900
"The purpose of this book is to orient the high school teacher with respect to his task in the world of today—his responsibilities toward the pupils he teaches, the objectives of his teaching, his functions in and outside the school, and his own personal welfare. The chief emphasis is upon the effective application of sound teaching principles in attaining the objectives of secondary education." Preface
Selected references: p591-616

Gruhn, William Theodore, and Douglass, Harl Roy, 1892-
Modern junior high school. Ronald 1947 492p (Series in education) $4.50 373
1 Junior high schools 47-4450
"The authors cover the background, present practices and suggestions for improved programs. Among the sources of data used are a check-list survey of curriculum practices in 519 three-year junior high schools from all over the United States and critical evaluations from sixty-five specialists of the functions of the junior high school." Current reference bks.
Bibliography: p461-80

Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls; an annual survey. . . Sargent $8 373
1 Private schools (15-12869)
First published 1915 with title: "Handbook of the best private schools of the United States and Canada." Contains an account of the year in education, recent books of interest to teachers, list of American private schools with statistical data, price of tuition, range of courses, etc., a classified list of schools to meet special needs, and a directory of foreign schools

National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission
Education for all American youth. The commission 1944 421p pa $1 373
1 Education—U.S. 2 Education, Secondary 44-8881
A discussion of the extension, adaptation and improvement of secondary education. The Commission contrasts a federalized system of secondary education with that developed by local and state authorities

Rivlin, Harry Nathaniel, 1904-
Teaching adolescents in secondary schools; the principles of effective teaching in junior and senior high schools. Appleton 1948 516p $3 373
1 Education, Secondary 48-6283
"Flexible, sensible instructions for effective teaching by those with experience who must adjust to new curriculums, as well as new teachers. A stimulating book with some of the material presented in the form of questions for study and discussion at the end of each chapter, and illustrated with examples of methods used in junior and senior high school activities." Bkl.
Includes bibliographies

The following are also recommended:

Ashburn, F. D. Primer for parents; 12 to 18—the critical school years. Coward-McCann 1943 196p illus $2.50 373
Douglass, H. R. ed. High school curriculum. Ronald 1947 661p $4.50 373
Leonard, J. P. Developing the secondary school curriculum. Rinehart 1946 560p $3.50 373
Umstattd, J. G. Secondary school teaching. New ed. Ginn 1944 488p $3.75 First published 1937 373

374 Adult education

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-1949
‡ Frontiers of American culture; a study of adult education in a democracy. Scribner 1944 364p $2.75 374
1 Education—U.S. 2 Education of adults (W) 44-4661
This book "seeks to interpret the entire American experience in adult education as an important manifestation in the development of a folk culture within the nation." Foreword
Based on studies issued from 1937 to 1941 by the American association for adult education
Selected bibliography on adult education: p353-55

Beals, Ralph Albert, and Brody, Leon
Literature of adult education. Am. assn. for adult educ. 1941 493p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) $2 374
1 Education 2 Education of adults 3 Education of adults—Bibliography (W) 41-11553
Contents: Purpose of adult education; Clientele; Personnel; Media of communication: personal interaction; Media of communication: the arts; Areas of activity; Special factors; Agencies: the federal

Beals, R. A. and Brody, L.—*Continued*
government; Agencies: state governments; Agencies: public and quasi-public; Agencies: philanthropic; Agencies: commercial; Agencies: voluntary; Agencies: collaborative

Bibliographies interspersed

Bond, Frank Fraser, 1891-
Give yourself background. Rev. and enl. McGraw 1942 277p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 374

1 Books and reading 2 Self-culture
(W) 42-19862

First published 1937. The 1942 edition has added more than 50 pages. The main expansion is in the material on radio, motion pictures and the theater as mediums of public instruction

"This is a guide book to a cultural self-education. . . It is good because it presupposes intelligence and personal dignity on the part of the reader; because it is written clearly, briefly and lightly and with taste and balance and, not least, because it does not appeal solely to the desire for material success." N.Y. Times

Case, Victoria, 1897- and Case, Robert Ormond, 1895-
* We called it culture; the story of Chautauqua. Doubleday 1948 272p $3 374

1 Chautauquas (W) 48-5380

"An account of the inner workings, creation and fall and the men behind the famous and popular Chautauqua, which toured the country in the early part of the century, bringing 'culture' to all." Publishers' weekly

Appendix contains "Acres of diamonds" as delivered in a lecture, by Dr Russell H. Conwell around 1916

Bibliography: p241-42

Handbook of adult education in the United States. . . Institue of adult educ. 1948 555p $5 374

1 Education—U.S.—Directories 2 Education of adults (34-27011)

Previous volumes published 1934 and 1936 by American association for adult education

"Compiled under the auspices of the Institute of adult education, Teachers college, Columbia university, with the cooperation of American association for adult education, Mary L. Ely, ed." Title page

"In the 1948 edition half of the volume is made up of papers on various aspects of adult education; the second part is a descriptive list of representative agencies and programs." Bkl.

Aim of Handbook is to present "a true picture in the requisite detail of the countless ways, formal and informal, in which Americans in the conduct of their daily lives go about the business of informing and of educating themselves the better to carry on their functions as citizens in a representative democracy and as the creators of an American and in part of a world culture." Preface

Powys, John Cowper, 1872-
Meaning of culture. Norton 1939 282p front $3 374

1 Culture 39-30754

First published 1929

"Culture is defined and placed in relationship to philosophy, religion, the arts, and human relations. Mr. Powys attempts to isolate culture in his definition from other achievements of the human mind. The first part of the book is devoted to an analysis of what we call culture; the latter part to the application of culture to the struggle for existence." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Powys has written a book which itself enhances one's apprehension of the happiness simply of being alive, and which as one reads evokes new beauty in all one's surroundings. No one in reading it can doubt that Mr. Powys himself has lived his creed." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874-1949, and others
Adult learning. Macmillan 1928 335p illus (Studies in adult education) o.p. 1948 374

1 Ability 2 Education of adults
3 Psychology, Physiological 28-15147

"A significant contribution to adult education which reports facts concerning the ability of adults to learn. Dr. Thorndike's conclusions are based upon the results of experiments conducted at Teachers College, Columbia University." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

The following are also recommended:

Kotinsky, Ruth. Elementary education of adults; a critical interpretation. Am assn. for adult educ. 1914 205p (Studies in the social significance of adult educ. in the U.S.) $1.50 374

Mearns, Hughes. Creative adult; self-education in the art of living. Doubleday 1940 300p $3 (W) 374

Stigers, M. F. Making conference programs work. McGraw 1949 256p (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management series) $3.50 374

375 Curriculum

Stratemeyer, Florence Barbara, 1900- and others
Developing a curriculum of modern living [by] Florence B. Stratemeyer, Hamden L. Forkner, Margaret G. McKim and cooperating members of the Childhood-youth education commitee. Teachers college 1947 558p $3.75 375

1 Education—Curricula 47-5044

"A curriculum theory evolved by the staff of the Horace Mann-Lincoln Institute of School Experimentation to fit the needs of children growing up in modern American society, with its democratic orientation." Publishers' weekly

"This volume is unusual in the elaborate detail with which the life situations are analyzed, and the wealth of concrete suggestions enumerated under each. It points the way to applying in practice a philosophy of education, curiculum theory, and principles of teaching; it should be invaluable as a reference work." U.S. quarterly bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Caswell, H. L. and Campbell, D. S. Curriculum development. Am. bk. 1935 600p illus (American educ. ser) o.p. 1948 375

Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study. Changing curriculum. . . Appleton 1937 351p $2.50 375

377 Religious and ethical education

Brubacher, John Seiler, 1898-
(ed.) Public schools and spiritual values, written in collaboration by John S. Brubacher, ed, Samuel M. Brownell [and others]. Harper 1944 222p (Seventh yearbook of the John Dewey society) $2.50 377

1 Character education 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Worth 44-51510

"Leaders in the progressive education group discuss the need for teaching spiritual values in the public schools. Spiritual values are not defined in the formal religious sense but in broader terms as values necessary to an acceptable civilization. Formal style in many of the chapters; appeal primarily to educators and thoughtful laymen." Bkl.

Esipov, Boris Petrovich, and Goncharov, N. K.
"I want to be like Stalin"; from the Russian text on pedagogy by B. P. Yesipov and N. K. Goncharov; tr. by George S. Counts and Nucia P. Lodge; with an introduction by George S. Counts. Day 1947 150p $2 377

1 Character education 2 Education—Russia 47-31453

"The official Russian philosophy of education and the principles of Soviet morality in which Russian children are indoctrinated from the earliest grades." Chicago

Translation of portions of the authors' Pedagogika (Chapter 11 and sections of chapters 2 and 21) dealing with education in communist morality

Ligon, Ernest Mayfield, 1897-
Greater generation. Macmillan 1948 157p illus $2.50 377

1 Character 2 Character education 3 Religious education 48-7551

"The first part of the book describes the role of science in human betterment. Then it takes up the role of religion in achieving character education." Cincinnati

"This book is a description of the methods and principles of character education which have been developed in the Union College Character Research Project." Preface

McKown, Harry Charles, 1892-
Character education. McGraw 1935 472p $3.50 377

1 Character education 35-20938

"Stressing practice rather than theory, the author gives first the psychological and educational principles of character education, and then the part of school, home, and other agencies in such education. Extensive bibliographies." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Johnson, A. W. and Yost, F. H. Separation of church and state in the United States. Univ. of Minn. 1948 279p $4.50 377

378 Universities and colleges

Alsop, Gulielma Fell, 1881- and McBride, Mary Frances
She's off to college; a girl's guide to college life. Vanguard 1940 275p $3 378

1 Education of women 2 Students 3 Universities and colleges 4 Young women (W) 40-10359

Contents: Getting started; Life of study and how to manage it; Social life; Personal life; Looking toward the future; Bibliography

"Told in narrative form, as the experiences of working girls in a large city, this guide offers sensible advice to career girls." Bkl.

American council on education
American junior colleges, ed. by Jesse P. Bogue. 2d ed. The council 1948 537p illus maps $6.50 378

1 Junior colleges 2 Junior colleges—Directories

First published 1940 under the sponsorship of the American association of junior colleges and the American council on education. The 1948 edition includes information about five hundred and sixty-four accredited junior colleges

Part 1 lists types, developments, status, etc. of junior colleges. Part 2 is an alphabetical list of junior colleges giving the following information for each institution: Accreditation; History; Calendar; Requirements; Fees; Staff; Fields of instruction; Graduation; Enrollment; Library; Publications; Student aid; Finances; Buildings and grounds; Administrative officers

American universities and colleges; ed. by A. J. Brumbaugh. 5th ed. The council 1948 1054p tables $8 378

1 Education—U.S.—Directories 2 Universities and colleges

First edition 1928 edited by D. A. Robertson, second edition 1932 by J. H. MacCracken, third and fourth editions by C. S. Marsh

"In Part I of American Universities and Colleges [1948] there are concise but comprehensive descriptions of various aspects of American higher education. Part II supplies pertinent information about 820 accredited institutions supplied by officers of the respective institutions which is intended to answer the questions of a great variety of readers. In the appendixes has been included a certain amount of statistical and other information covering our universities and colleges." Preface

Bennett, Margaret Elaine, 1893-
College and life; problems of self-discovery and self-direction; with the editorial cooperation of Lewis M. Terman. 3d ed. McGraw 1946 530p illus $3.25 378

1 Conduct of life 2 Students 3 Study, Method of 4 Vocational guidance 46-7292

First published 1933. The materials of this 1946 edition have been thoroughly revised, re-edited and largely rewritten and take into account the readjustment which all college students must make in the light of the world of tomorrow

"A constructive textbook for use in orientation classes for beginning college or senior high school students. Emphasis is placed on preventing maladjustment both in college and in later life. Includes chapters on making friends, budgeting one's time, life values and the development of a philosophy, effective studying, note taking, use of library, silent reading and concentration, personal inventories and methods of self-discovery, vocational planning, and the place of marriage and home in life." Bkl.

Selected references: p471-83

Cooperative study in general education, University of Chicago
Cooperation in general education; a final report of the Executive committee of

Cooperative study in general education, University of Chicago—*Continued*
the Cooperative study in general education. Am. council on educ. 1947 240p $3 378

1 Education, Higher 47-31439

"The primary purpose of the Study was to effect desirable changes in educational practice. . . Another major purpose of the Study was to discover and develop leaders in the various faculties who would gain a broader and more realistic perspective of the problems of general education, and who would be capable of putting into operation the programs developed under their leadership. . . A third purpose was to provide opportunity for interchange among institutions of the results of their experimentation and study to the end that the results of the Study would be made available to all American institutions of higher education." Foreword

Cowling, Donald John, 1880- and Davidson, Carter, 1905-
Colleges for freedom; a study of purposes, practices and needs. Harper 1947 180p $3 378

1 Education, Higher 2 Universities and colleges 47-11832

"Study of the four-year liberal arts college, which takes into consideration the plant, faculty and students, curricula, and ideals. There are suggestions as to a satisfactory college, with its finances, staff, courses, and activities." Book rev. digest
Cultural reading: p81-91

Emerson, Suzanne Gould, 1922-
Off to college; illus. by Evelyn Copelman. Winston 1949 149 illus $2 378

1 Education of women 2 Students 3 Universities and colleges (W) 49-9290

"Up-to-date, practical advice, popularly written for high school girls. Subjects treated are studies, clothes, dates, money, sororities, friendships, etc. Appendix is a chart giving useful statistics on 100 colleges. A . . . helpful book for girls considering going to college." Library journal
List of senior colleges, junior colleges and teachers' colleges p129-49

Fine, Benjamin, 1904-
Democratic education. Crowell 1945 251p o.p. 1948 378

1 Democracy 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Education, Higher 4 Universities and colleges (W) 46-1412

"Starting with the major premise that there are two types of education in action at the present time, one 'aristocratic' sanctioned by Hutchins-Adler-Van Doren, and the other 'democratic' sponsored by John Dewey. . . [the author attempts] to define the two types, to evaluate their potentialities and achievements, and to point the best course to steer for the making of the best citizens." Book-of-the-month club news

Foerster, Norman, 1887-
Humanities and the common man; the democratic role of the state universities. Univ. of N.C. press 1946 60p $1.50 378

1 Classical education 46-3535

"A discussion of higher education, based on the argument that the spirit of the humanities should dominate the entire program of a public university." Chicago

Good, Carter Victor, 1897-
‡ (comp.) Guide to colleges, universities, and professional schools in the United States, comp. under the direction of Carter V. Good. Am. council on educ. 1945 681p $5 378

1 Education—Directories 2 Universities and colleges (W) 46-188

A guide to about 1700 institutions of collegiate level giving type of institution, admission of veterans, costs, housing arrangements, student aid, etc.
"Designed primarily for the use of educational officers of the armed forces for the guidance of veterans of World War II who wish to attend college." Preface

Henderson, Algo Donmyer, 1897- and Hall, Dorothy
Antioch college: its design for liberal education. Harper 1946 280p illus $3 378

1 Antioch college, Yellow Springs, O. 47-97

"Antioch college with its 5-year combined study-and-work course of study has attracted much interest. This book provides a description and appraisal of the plan as it has worked out in its nearly 25 years of existence. Of interest to parents and to older high school boys and girls considering which college." Wis. bul.

Hudnut, Elisabeth Ann
You can always tell a freshman; how to get the most out of your college years; illus. by Marjorie Bauerschmidt. Dutton 1949 180p illus $2.50 378

1 Students 2 Universities and colleges (W) 49-8749

Much "advice is packed into this gay and understanding description of what a girl can expect at college—from roommate to professors and from study habits to making friends. The chapter on dating is applicable to a co-educational institution or to a women's college." Bkl.

Lovejay, Clarence Earle, 1894-
‡ Lovejoy's Complete guide to American colleges and universities. Simon & Schuster 1948 158p pa $1.50 378

1 Education—U.S.—Directories 2 Universities and colleges (W) 48-3988

First published 1940 under title "So you're going to college." The present edition "is a completely revised version, supplanting the earlier book. It will be brought up to date as often as changes in college programs make it necessary." Verso of title page
Contents. So you're going to college; For parents, mainly; G.I. veterans; Costs of going to college; Scholarships for the asking and loans, too; Selling spare hours at college: "If they did it, why can't I"; Uncle Sam is a grand old "angel" to college students; Picking and choosing—why this college or that; Mysterious business of admissions; Rating the colleges

McConn, Charles Maxwell, 1881-
Planning for college and how to make the most of it while there. Stokes 1937 267p illus o.p. 1948 378

1 Education, Higher 2 Students 3 Universities and colleges (W) 37-27290

"A book of advice addressed to young people, their parents and guardians. Considers such questions as (1) Who should go to college? (2) What type of college to choose and how to judge individual institutions, (3) What will it cost, and what possible aids to financing are there? (4) What preparation is required for college? (5) How to live while in college." Book rev. digest
Contains a brief bibliography on effective methods of reading and study

Tead, Ordway, 1891-
College teaching and college learning; a plea for improvement. Published for the Department of education, Yale university. Yale univ. press 1949 56p $2 378

1 Education, Higher 2 Teaching 49-7456

"The Frank Ellsworth Spaulding lecture in education for 1947-1948"

"Deploring the defeatist attitude of many educators, Dr. Tead urges that college presidents, academic deans and all professors recognize the need for teachers who not only know their subjects but know how to present them interestingly. And he recommends that the process by which students are selected and trained to be college teachers be recognized." N.Y. Times

Tunis, John Roberts, 1889-
Choosing a college. . . Harcourt 1940 249p illus o.p. 1948 378

1 Students 2 Universities and colleges (W) 40-27670

"With tabular information giving complete costs at the 400 leading colleges and universities throughout the United States, prepared by the Market research corporation of America in co-operation with the institutions named." Subtitle

Contents: College material; Expenses at college today; Going to college on nothing a year; Some college evaluations; Working your way through college; National youth administration; Some different institutions of learning; Visiting a college; Ten reasons for choosing a college; If you aren't college material; Bibliography

United States. President's commission on higher education
‡ Higher education for democracy; a report. Harper [1948] 6v in 1 illus $3.75 378

1 Education, Higher 48-8248

"Volume one defines the problem; volume two considers the barriers to equal opportunity for higher education and means of removing them. Volume three analyzes the organization of higher education and recommends changes, while volume four gives proposals on expansion and improvement of college and university staffs, and volume five discusses fiscal needs and policies necessary for the recommended program. Volume six gives the more important historic and statistical data used in arriving at the recommendations." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Aydelotte, Frank. American Rhodes scholarships; a review of the first forty years. Princeton univ. press 1946 208p illus $2 378

Columbia university, Committee on plans. College program in action; a review of working principles at Columbia college. Columbia univ. press 1946 175p $2 378

Coon, Horace. Columbia; colossus on the Hudson. Dutton 1947 388p illus (Am. college and university ser) $4.50 (W) 378

Jones, Barbara. Bennington college; the development of an educational idea. Harper 1946 239p $2.50 378

379 Public schools

American association of school administrators
School boards in action; twenty-fourth yearbook. The assn. 1946 413p illus $2 379

1 School boards E 46-54

"The handbook does not presume to indicate what should be done on many of the specific problems that will arise in local communities. It does provide a number of principles and examples which, when combined with good judgment, will serve to guide board members thru complex local problems." Foreword

Partial contents: School board and superintendent of schools; Working procedures; Financial and business administration; School board and public relations; Selected references

Harris, Seymour Edwin, 1897-
* How shall we pay for education? Approaches to the economics of education. Harper 1948 214p $3 379

1 Education—Finance 48-5579

"Realistic and sound analysis of the economic crisis in education which recommends higher scholastic standards in colleges." Cincinnati

Bibliographical footnotes

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Federal aid for education. Wilson, H.W. 1941 286p (Reference shelf v14, no.10) $1.25 379

1 Education—Finance 2 Education and state 3 Public schools (W) 41-23890

Supplements "two earlier numbers of the Reference Shelf, 'Federal Aid to Education' by the present compiler (1933) and 'Federal Aid for Equalization of Educational Opportunity' compiled by Helen M. Muller (1934) [both o.p. 1948]. . . Covers more particularly the last eight years." Preface

Bibliography: p255-86

Laubach, Frank Charles, 1884-
Teaching the world to read; a handbook for literacy campaigns; pub. for the Committee on world literacy and Christian literature of the Foreign missions conference of North America. Friendship press 1947 246p illus $2 379

1 Education of adults 2 Illiteracy 3 Reading

"Christianization of people and amelioration of social conditions are the definite objectives that inspire this practical guide to techniques in teaching adults and to organizing literacy campaigns. Modern efforts in various countries, difficulties of simplifying alphabets, and production of material for the newly literate are also discussed. Of particular value to mission groups." Bkl.

Quattlebaum, Charles Albert, 1902-
Federal aid to elementary and secondary education. . . Public adm. 1948 191p pa $2 379

1 Education—Finance 2 Education—U.S. 3 Education and state 48-8658

"Analytic study of the issue, its background, and relevant legislative proposals, with a compilation of arguments pro and con, statistical data, and digests of pertinent reports and surveys." Subtitle

"Considers the financial problems of the American educational system today, and the recommendations of Congress and of governmental and non-governmental advisory commissions for solving the difficulties." Bkl.

Sears, Jesse Brundage, 1876-
Public school administration. Ronald 1947 433p (Series in education) $4.50 379

1 School management and organization 47-4876

"Stresses the underlying purposes of administration and how they are arrived

Sears, Jesse B.—*Continued*
at. Of particular reference value are its full bibliographies, its list of professional organizations." Current reference bks.

Syrkin, Marie, 1900-
‡ Your school, your children. A teacher looks at: what's wrong with our schools. Wyn 1944 224p $2.50 379
1 Citizenship 2 Education—U.S. 3 Public schools 4 Toleration (W) 44-40171
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"An indictment of our city school systems, based on the shortcomings and failures as seen by a New York High School teacher. She discusses the inhibitions, timidity, lack of direction that are turning students towards fascism, nazism, prejudice in minority problems. . . She outlines the possibilities of smaller groups and adequate work periods, such as developed in the 'Springfield Plan.'" Kirkus

The following is also recommended:

Cubberley, E. P. Public school administration; a statement of the fundamental principles underlying the organization and administration of public education. Rev. and enl. ed. Houghton 1929 xxii, 710p illus (Riverside textbooks in education) $4.25 379

380 COMMERCE. COMMUNICATION

Carlisle, Norman V.
Your career in transportation; employment opportunities in rail, highway, water and air transport; with special introductory chapters by B. E. Young, Ted V. Rodgers and E. S. Gorrell. Dutton 1942 188p illus $2.75 380
1 Transportation 2 Vocational guidance (W) 42-23022
The author presents a picture of vocational opportunities in transport by air, rail, highway and water. Intended primarily to offer sound occupational guidance to the young person seeking a career, it shows just how transportation organizations operate

Commission on freedom of the press
Peoples speaking to peoples; a report on international mass communication. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 122p $2 380
1 Communication 2 Liberty of the press A 46-13
At head of title: Llewellyn White & Robert D. Leigh
"This book is the first report on international mass communication, its past, present, and future. Of interest to all men and women connected with communication —radio, magazines, newspapers, wireless, electronics, television, and movies—it discusses concretely the accuracy, quality, and total balance of information necessary to give a fair picture of each country to all the world." Huntting

Cooley, Henry Bell, 1899-
Transportation management. Cornell maritime 1946 183p $5 380
1 Transportation 46-8300
"This book details the internal management of air, truck and water transportation companies . . . the functions and organization of traffic, operating, treasurer's and comptrollers' departments, etc. A management book for the professional traffic man and for students at the college age level." Huntting

Van Cleef, Eugene, 1887-
Geography for the businessman. Harper 1943 246p illus maps $2.75 380
1 Anthropogeography 2 Geography 3 Geography, Commercial 43-15186
"Application of knowledge about maps, weather, climate, terrain, soils, natural resources, and political divisions to the improvement of business—advertising, marketing, communications, price control, construction industries and international trade. Written for United States readers. Bibliography: p238-41." Bkl.

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, 1871-1939, and Finch, Vernor Clifford, 1883-
Economic geography; a regional survey. 4th ed. McGraw 1941 647p illus maps (McGraw-Hill ser. in geography) $4.50 380
1 Geography, Commercial (W) 41-5279
A college text first published 1924. "In revising the text, numerous changes have been made. The factual materials have been restated and all statistical and graphic data have been revised in agreement with the latest available information. . . The chapters on Russia, China, and Japan have been almost completely rewritten with much greater emphasis on regional contrasts." Preface to the fourth edition
Selected references at end of each chapter except the first

Wilcox, Clair, 1898-
Charter for world trade. Macmillan 1949 333p $4.50 380
1 Commercial policy 2 International trade organization (Proposed) 3 United nations conference on trade and employment, Havana, 1947-1948 49-7428
"In March of 1948 over fifty countries completed the 'Charter for an International Trade Organization' at Havana, Cuba—a document of global significance. Here is the story of the complex negotiations which produced the Charter." Cincinnati
"Mr. Wilcox gives its background and explains and analyzes each of the Charter's provisions, pointing out the strong and the weak points." Retail bookseller
Havana charter for the International trade organization: p227-327

The following is also recommended:

Huntington, Ellsworth. Principles of economic geography; assisted by Frank E. Williams, Samuel Van Valkenburg [and] Stephen S. Visher. Wiley 1940 715p illus maps (Huntington geography ser) $4.50 A college textbook 380

380.16 Public utilities

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
Government in business. Macmillan 1935 296p o.p. 1948 380.16
1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Industry and state 35-27289
"The present volume seeks to show that, at least since the latter part of the nineteenth century, the role of government in business has been steadily expanding, both in Europe and America, and in recent years has reached an accelerative pace. . . He believes that further expansion of government ownership and control is inevitable. He is heartily in favor of it, and he outlines the techniques by which it ought to proceed." N.Y. Times

Summers, Harrison Boyd, 1894- and Summers, Robert Edward, 1918-
(comps.) Increasing federal power. Wilson, H.W. 1940 301p (Reference shelf v14, no3) o.p. 1948 **380.16**

1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Industry and state 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Politics and government
(W) 40-32376

Contents: Weaknesses in our national economy; Control by big business; Economic threat from abroad; Trend toward government control; Favoring increased control; Possible forms of control; Opposing increased control; American experiments with industrial control; Experience in other nations; Miscellaneous; Brief; Bibliography

The following is also recommended:

Summers, H. B. and Summers, R. E. comps. Planned economy. . . Wilson, H.W. 1940 100p (Reference shelf v 14, no.4) o.p. 1948 (W) A supplement to "Increasing federal power" containing a collection of material on this subject **380.16**

380.9 History of commerce

Day, Clive, 1871-
History of commerce. [4th ed] Longmans 1938 703p maps $3.50 **380.9**

1 Commerce—History (W) 38-5963

In the fourth edition of this standard text, originally published 1922, the sections dealing with commerce since the European war have been revised and enlarged

Contents: Ancient commerce; Medieval commerce; Modern commerce; Recent commerce; United States; World war

Jenison, Madge, 1874-
Roads. . . Doubleday 1948 394p map $4 **380.9**

1 Civilization, Ancient 2 Commerce—History 3 Communication 48-7020

"All life is roads for all life is movement. Animals began it; then caravans, armies, ships. With them went fabulous wares; rubies and gold for the eyes' delight, bronze for the helmet, tools for the hand, cedar timbers to build the house —rainbow silks of Samarkand. Ahead of each went the idea, the true roadmaker." Title page

"When Miss Jenison writes of 'roads' she means, at times, actual highways—the famous war-routes and trade-routes up through Roman times. But she also means the long trail that man's mind and body have traveled in the vast span of years he has inhabited the planet. Now she is writing of an ancient highway, now of the trails that have led to amber, and again of the pathways of human consciousness struggling to the formation of a language." Cincinnati

Sources: p379-94

The following is also recommended:

Frederick, J. H. Development of American commerce. Appleton 1932 xx, 390p illus maps $3 **380.9**

382 Foreign commerce

Abend, Hallett Edward, 1884-
Treaty ports. Doubleday 1944 271p map o.p. 1948 **382**

1 China—Commerce 2 China—Foreign relations 3 Harbors (W) 44-7250

An "account of the opening of the Far East to Western trade, its development since then, and its possible future. The first treaty ports, established in 1842 by the Treaty of Nanking, were Canton. Amoy, Ningpo, Shanghai and Foochow. . . [The author tells] stories of these ports and fifteen others. His book is both a . . . pageant of human affairs and an . . . exposition of international politics." Huntting

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
* Tomorrow's trade; problems of our foreign commerce; guide lines to America's future as reported to the Twentieth century fund. Twentieth century fund 1945 156p (When the war ends v5) $1 **382**

1 Free trade and protection 2 U.S.—Commerce 3 U.S.—Commercial policy
(W) 45-10372

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author "seeks to clarify the foreign trade and investment perplexities that must be dealt with, not tomorrow, but today." Foreword

Contents: Long perspective; Stuff for stuff; Journey through Utopia; Gold—the journey continued; The twenties; The thirties; Total war; Transition; Prospects for a world state; Big three; New roads; On the home front

Bibliographical footnotes

Feis, Herbert, 1893-
Sinews of peace. Harper 1944 271p $2.50 **382**

1 Commercial policy 2 Investments, Foreign 3 U.S.—Commercial policy
44-9233

"A discussion of the part that government must play in any program of reconstruction after the war, with particular reference to our own situation, both domestic and in relation to other nations. Limits itself to economic questions, such as monetary relations and investments, trade, and the control of food stuffs and raw materials." Wis. bul.

Henius, Frank
* Dictionary of foreign trade. 2d ed. (completely revised and greatly expanded) Prentice-Hall 1947 xxv, 956p illus $12.50 **382**

1 Commerce—Dictionaries 47-3294

First published 1946

The author has brought "together, in one compact volume, the definitions of foreign trade terms, usages, practices, procedures, and abbreviations, alphabetically arranged, for ready and handy reference." Foreword

Specimen forms: p679-959

Horn, Paul Valentine
* International trade; principles and practices. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1945 694p illus $6 **382**

1 Commerce 2 Shipping 3 U.S.—Commerce 4 U.S.—Commercial policy
45-10080

First published in 1935. Information in the revised edition has been brought up-to-date

Contents: Historical and economic background of international trade; International commercial policies; Transportation and communication facilities; International finance; World and United States trade surveys; Practical aspects of exporting and importing

Review questions, problems, and special references: p635-78. Map on lining-papers

Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, 1884- and Kramer, Roland Laird
Foreign trade; principles and practices. (Rev. ed) Appleton 1942 554p $4.25 **382**

1 Commerce 2 U.S.—Commerce 42-22328

First published 1930. In the 1942 edition many chapters have been rewritten and many additional chapters have been added such as those on trade agreements and commercial treaties, foreign tariff and non-tariff trade controls, exchange control and foreign trade and emergency and war time control measures

Contents: General principles of international commerce; General promotion of foreign trade; Trading organizations and methods; Financial practices

Peters, Clarence A.
(comp.) International trade: cooperative or competitive? Wilson, H.W. 1946 306p (Reference shelf v19, no.1) $1.25 **382**

1 Commerce 2 Commercial policy (W) 46-6898

This handbook was prepared in the light of problems of reconstruction and stabilization. It seeks "to provide fresh approach to the subject of free trade by reviewing the new problems of international commerce and the proposed solutions." Preface

Bibliography: p293-306

Pratt, Edward Ewing, 1886-
Foreign trade handbook; a guide to exporting. Dartnell corp. 1948 1463p illus $10 **382**

1 Commerce 49-1017

"Includes comparisons with domestic practice and covers organization management; financing; foreign trade services; advertising in foreign markets; marine insurance; air transportation; technical procedures; international commercial policies; factors in building foreign trade; legal aspects; official and semi-official documents; types of export contracts, and tabular material used in foreign trade." Library journal

Includes bibliographies

Twentieth century fund
Rebuilding the world economy: America's role in foreign trade and investment, by Norman S. Buchanan and Friedrich A. Lutz; with the report and recommendations of the Committee on foreign economic relations. Twentieth century fund 1947 434p illus $3.50 **382**

1 Commercial policy 2 Investments, Foreign 3 U.S.—Commercial policy 47-11433

"Surveys previous experience in world trade and foreign investment; the present situation; the possibilities of the new agencies such as the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and the International Monetary Fund; the hazards of foreign investment under world conditions of today; the need for multilateral trade and the obstacles in its path. A final chapter, by the Fund's Committee on Foreign Economic Relations, including representatives from business, labor and agriculture, presents a program of specific steps looking toward a development of multilateral trade and constructive foreign investment." Special libraries

Bibliography: p415-21

United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce
Foreign commerce yearbook. Supt. of doc. **382**

1 Commerce—Yearbooks

Annual. Publication suspended for the duration of the War. The 1939 issue is the latest published, according to August 1949. Price list 62

Continuation from 1934 of the series of annual compilations of world economic statistics previously published by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce as "Commerce yearbook, volume II"

Van Cleef, Eugene, 1887-
* Getting into foreign trade. Ronald 1946 133p illus $2.50 **382**

1 Commerce 2 Markets 3 U.S.—Commerce (W) 46-5177

Contents: There's profit in it; How to get started; Built-in department; Aids at little or no cost; Indispensable literature; First order; Imports mean profits too; Foreign trade as a career; Government service

"A guide for those interested in world trade, which explains the various business aspects and angles that must be mastered and includes a chapter on government foreign service." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p125-29

The following are also recommended:

Heymann, Hans. We can do business with Russia. Ziff-Davis 1945 268p $2.50 **382**

Killough, H. B. and Killough, L. W. Economics of international trade. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 463p illus $5 First published 1938 with title: International trade **382**

Ybarra, T. R. America faces south. Dodd 1939 321p $3 (W) **382**

383 Post office. Stamps

Curle, Richard, 1883-
Stamp-collecting; a handbook. Knopf 1947 174p illus $3 **383**

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Postage stamps (W) 47-3252

First published in England, 1945

"A basic book on a favorite hobby, this covers history and practice of stamp collecting, preserves a balanced point of view. [The author] suggests the starting of a collection in catholic terms; the study of history of early stamps, of fashions in countries and stamps, condition, bargains, frauds, remainders and reprints." Kirkus

Ellis, Henry Milton, 1891-
* How to gain pleasure and profit from stamp collecting. Funk 1947 224p illus $2.75 **383**

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Postage stamps (W) 47-30266

"Facts about the popular hobby—technique of identification and manufacture, perforations and colors, cancellations and meter postage, sources of supply, what to collect—for the beginner and the expert philatelist." Retail bookseller

Johl, Max G.
United States commemorative stamps of the twentieth century. Lindquist 1947 2v illus $10 **383**

1 Postage stamps (47-11491)

Contents: v 1 1901-1935 v2 1935-1947

"The information originally contained in 'The United States Postage Stamps of the Twentieth Century' in condensed form,

Johl, Max G.—*Continued*
expanded in some sections and with many new illustrations added. . . There is a detailed account of the stamps of the Armed Forces series." Publishers' weekly

Kehr, Ernest Anthony, 1911-
‡ Romance of stamp collecting; notes from the world of stamps, stamp collecting and stamp collectors. Crowell 1947 342p illus $3.50 383
1 Postage stamps 2 Collectors and collecting (W) 48-30
"This book which tells of a bit over 100 years of history (rooted in the past of communication systems), of romance, legend, anecdote, drama, personality, chicanery; in stories of collectors, of unusual stamps, of dealers and agencies. There's lots of sound routine information—not for the beginner, but for . . . (those) interested in specializing. Guide to market value and specialty field; glossary; etc." Kirkus
Bibliography: p330-31

Scott publications, inc.
Catalogue of United States stamps, specialized. . . The company illus $3.50 383
1 Postage stamps (35-6933)
An annual listing, first issued 1935, of the various groups of United States stamps giving prices for unused and used varieties

* Scott's Standard postage stamp catalogue. . . The company 2v illus ea $3.50 383
1 Postage stamps (W) (2-3301)
An annual publication giving date of issue, color, shape and value of all stamps ever issued by any government

United States. Post-office department
Description of United States postage stamps issued by the Post office department July 1, 1847-May 31, 1947. Supt. of doc. 1947 163p illus 45c 383
1 Postage stamps 47-32198
A revised edition of a booklet originally published 1937, containing a description and illustrations of all adhesive postage stamps issued by our government

United States official postal guide. Supt. of doc. 2pts. pt.1 $1.50 pt.2 pa 70c, quarterly supplements $1 a year 383
1 Postal service (4-18254)
Annual. Issued in two parts: pt.1 Domestic postal service including international money order business; pt.2 International postal service

Part 1 gives full information on domestic mail service, postal money order system. After this are lists: Post offices, branch post offices and stations by state; Alphagetical list of post offices; Post offices by states and counties; Classified list of post offices, with salaries

The following are also recommended:

Allen, E. M. America's story as told in postage stamps. 2d ed. McGraw 1935 199p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 383

Stiles, K. B. Stamps; an outline of philately; illus. by numerous photographs. Rev. ed. Harper 1935 xxii, 453p illus o.p. 1948 A practical and readable handbook for collectors with chapters on perforations, paper, philatelic agencies, European war stamps, air posts, commemoratives, rarities, etc. 383

385 Railroads

Beebe, Lucius Morris, 1902-
Highball; a pageant of trains. Appleton 1945 223p illus $6 385
1 Railroads 2 Railroads—Trains (W) 45-11367
"Companion book to the author's other records of railroading in the United States. . . Nearly two hundred photographs and descriptive text describe some little railroads, Colorado railroads, the Pennsylvania, and cabooses." Book rev. digest

Trains in transition. Appleton 1941 210p illus o.p. 1948 385
1 Railroads—Trains (W) 41-25873
Surveys the achievements of men and machines in rail transport during the past decade. "It has been the intention of the author . . . to record the saga of American railroading as much as possible through the agency of speed or action photographs." Introduction

Dunbar, Seymour
History of travel in America. . . Bobbs 1915 4v illus maps o.p. 1948 385
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Transportation—History A24-586
"Being an outline of the development in modes of travel from archaic vehicles of colonial times to the completion of the first transcontinental railroad: the influence of the Indians on the free movement and territorial unity of the white race: the part played by travel methods in the economic conquest of the continent: and those related human experiences, changing social conditions and governmental attitudes which accompanied the growth of a national travel system." Subtitle

"A wealth of interesting material. . . It is compiled with admirable industry and scholarship from early newspapers, letters and diaries, local histories and other sources. Illustrated from early engravings, drawings and broadsides. Annotated bibliography"

Farrington, Selwyn Kip, 1904-
Railroading from the head end. Doubleday 1943 296p illus $3.50 385
1 Railroads (W) 43-2843
"Story of the progress of railroads, and the perfection of passenger and freight service in the United States. Chiefly devoted to such technical aspects as speeding up service, motive power, yard facilities, signals, train dispatching and maintenance. Also chapters on luxury limiteds, diesel-electric streamliners, handling perishables, and pullmans." Baltimore

Railroading from the rear end. Coward-McCann 1946 430p illus $5 385
1 Freight and freightage 2 Railroads (W) 47-238
A companion book to the author's "Railroading from the head end"

Deals with railroad operations from the end of the war to date. Its theme revolves around the rear end and the caboose, the roughest place on a freight train which acts as an office, dining room, kitchen, and bedroom to so many railroaders, and which is vitally important to all railroad freight train service

Railroads of today. Coward-McCann 1949 306p illus $5 385
1 Railroads—U.S. (W) 49-9693
A companion book to "Railroading from the rear end"

Farrington, Selwyn K.—*Continued*

"Covers such operations as centralized traffic control, track inspection cars, tests of the electro-motive 6,000 horsepower Diesels, Diesel operation reports, figures on dynamic braking, the new Union Pacific roller bearing stock train, the B. & O. Sentinel freight service, credit cards, ticket reservations in advance on the C. & O., and through car services." Huntting

Henry, Robert Selph, 1889-

This fascinating railroad business. 3d ed. rev. Bobbs 1946 521p illus $4 385

1 Railroads (W) 47-16

First published 1942. The 1946 edition has minor revisions which bring the railroads up to date and reviews their war time activities

"Not only the record of the development of trains but also the history of the business, including the railroad unions, consolidations of railroads, and the Pullman business, the development of tunnels, bridges, safety devices, refrigerator services, etc." Baltimore

"Of great interest to railroad enthusiasts and of value as a reference tool. Appendix: data on all Class I railroads in the United States, its possessions, Canada, and Mexico." Bkl.

Holbrook, Stewart Hall, 1893-

* Story of American railroads. Crown 1947 468p illus maps $4.50 385

1 Railroads—History (W) 47-6799

"The birth and development of our national railroad system, the men who built it in spite of weather, politicians, desert, and rivals; the ingenuity and inventiveness used to improve constantly devices and techniques in railroading." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p453-57

Hubbard, Freeman H. 1894-

Railroad avenue; great stories and legends of American railroading. McGraw 1945 374p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 385

1 Railroads—History (W) 45-35182

"From rhymes, stories, doggerel, biographical and historical backgrounds [is collected] railroad legend and truth with color and interest." Kirkus

Vocabulary of railroad lingo: p331-67; Acknowledgments: p368

Hungerford, Edward, 1875-1948

Wells Fargo; advancing the American frontier. Random house 1949 274p illus $3.75 385

1 Wells Fargo and company 2 The West—History (W) 49-10151

The turbulent history of a great western enterprise that began during the gold strike of '49, operated its mails on the pony express, pioneered daring stagecoach lines, and today prospers in American banking and transportation

Bibliography: p259-62

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Interstate trade barriers. Wilson, H.W. 1940 215p (Reference shelf, v14, no.2) $1.25 385

1 Interstate commerce (W) 40-29411

"The compiler has endeavored primarily to represent a cross section of the situation as appearing in current discussion, including reference to past history of similar barriers and the growth, forms, effects, and other phases of a general or critical nature." Introduction

Bibliography: p201-15

Marshall, James Leslie, 1891-

Santa Fe, the railroad that built an empire. Random house 1945 465p illus maps $3.75 385

1 Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé railroad company 2 Railroads—History (W) 46-498

"The history of the construction, the stories of the men who made the road both literally and at long range, the personalities back of the place names along the line from Missouri to the Pacific, the changing country across which the tracks cut to the coast and the anecdotes that spring up around such a project and such accomplishment, make up [this book]" Book-of-the-month club news

Acknowledgments: p vii

St Clair, Labert, 1887-

Transportation; land, air, water. New and rev. ed. Dodd 1942 349p illus (Since time began) $2.75 385

1 Transportation—History 42-50086

First published 1933. The 1942 edition contains some new information, chiefly in the data incorporated in the chapter on aviation at the crossroads. Bibliography

"Presents the colourful pageant of transportation since the beginning of time —its successes and failures, its endless ingenuity, from early chariots to modern airplanes, from hollowed logs to modern ocean liners. For young and old this book will prove of absorbing interest." Ontario library review

Van Metre, Thurman William, 1884-

Trains, tracks and travel. [7th ed] Simmons-Boardman 1946 423p illus $3.50 385

1 Railroads (W) 46-5166

First published in 1926, this book has been revised frequently to keep pace with increased mechanization in railroad operation and maintenance

"A comprehensive survey of American railroads. . . It includes such information as the history and development of steam railroads and the railroad track; and operation of trains." Providence

The following are also recommended:

Alexander, E. P. The Pennsylvania railroad; a pictorial history. Norton 1947 248p illus maps $6 385

Armitage, Merle. Operations Santa Fé; Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé railway system; ed. by Edwin Corle, drawings by P. G. Napolitano. Duell 1948 263p illus maps $5 385

Derleth, A. W. Milwaukee road; its first hundred years. Creative age 1948 330p illus map (Railroads of America) $4 385

Gibbon, J. M. Steel of empire; the romantic history of the Canadian Pacific, the northwest passage for today. Bobbs 1935 423p illus o.p. 1948 385

Glazebrook, G. P. de T. History of transportation in Canada; foreword by H. H. Innis. Yale univ. press 1938 xxv, 475p maps $4 385

Harlow, A. F. Steelways of New England. Creative age 1946 461p illus (Railroads of America ser) $4 (W) 385

Robertson, A. T. Slow train to yesterday; a last glance at yesterday; illus. with drawings by F. Strobel. Houghton 1945 189p illus $3 (W) 385

386 Waterways

Mack, Gerstle, 1894-
Land divided; a history of the Panama canal and other isthmian canal projects. Knopf 1944 650, xxxiv p illus maps $6 386

1 Canals 2 Panama canal (W) 44-3323

Part 1 deals with the voyages of discovery, the earliest canal proposals, the raids of the Elizabethans and buccaneers, and the achievement of Latin American independence. Part 2 gives a full account of all the rival nineteenth-century canal and railway transit projects in the Tehuantepec, Nicaragua, Chiriquí, Panama, San Blas, Darién, and Atrato regions. Part 3 tells of de Lesseps's attempt to build a sea level canal, describes the events that led to the choice of the Panama route, the Panama revolution, the completion and opening of the canal

Bibliography: p598-650

Padelford, Norman Judson, 1903-
Panama canal in peace and war. Macmillan 1942 327p illus maps $3 386

1 Panama canal (W) 42-6222

Contents: Why a Panama canal; American rights and powers; Panama canal in time of peace; Panama canal in time of war; Government, administration, and business enterprise; Economic significance of the Panama canal

"The long chapter on administration and operation, dull as an annual report, is valuable because it lists more fully than I have ever seen the divisions and subdivisions of the human machine that runs the canal Zone with its multitudinous activities. . . Laymen will hardly find the present work thrilling. But it was not written for them." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographical footnotes

Way, Frederick, 1901-
Pilotin' comes natural; illus. by John O'Hara Cosgrove II. Rinehart 1943 271p illus map $3 386

1 Steam navigation 2 Steamboats (W) 43-7098

"The story of the picturesque old flat bottomed packets and tugboats, their passengers and cargoes, riverman and his folklore, the excitement of piloting 'natural' through the fog, squalls and good weather as seen through the eyes of a man who loves his profession." Baltimore

Steamboat terms: p251-71

The following are also recommended:

Harlow, A. F. Old towpaths; the story of the American canal era. Appleton 1926 403p illus o.p. 1948 386

Siegfried, André. Suez and Panama; tr. from the French by H. H. and Doris Hemming. Harcourt 1940 400p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) 386

387 Ocean transportation

Anderson, Romola, and Anderson, Roger Charles, 1883-
Sailing-ship; six thousand years of history. McBride 1947 211p illus $3.50 387

1 Clipper-ships 2 Ships 48-1052

"A summary of the history of the sailing vessel from the ancient craft of the Egyptians, Cretans and Phoenicians, to the clipper ships of the nineteenth century. Copiously illustrated." Book rev. digest

Cutler, Carl C. 1878-
Greyhounds of the sea; story of the American clipper ship; with a foreword by Charles Francis Adams. . . Putnam 1930 xxvii, 592p illus maps o.p. 1948 387

1 Shipbuilding—History 2 Ships 30-31481

A beautifully illustrated book outlining the story of the sailing vessel with lists of ships, their measurements, builders, owners, and record passages

Denison, Archibald Campbell
America's maritime history. Putnam 1944 236p illus $2.50 387

1 Merchant marine 2 Shipping 3 U.S.—History, Naval (W) 44-3273

This story of America's maritime progress during the past three hundred years gives the history of ocean transportation and shows the ability of our Navy, Coast guard, and Merchant marine—the national fleet—to perform their interrelated tasks

Bibliography: p235-36

Farrington, Selwyn Kip, 1904-
Ships of the U.S. Merchant marine; with an introduction by Chester W. Nimitz; illus. by Jack Coggins. Dutton 1947 92p illus $3.75 387

1 Merchant marine 2 Steamboat lines 3 Steamboats (W) 47-12469

The romance of seafaring and the call of faraway, exotic places are embodied in this volume on the postwar ships of our new merchant marine, and the companies that operate them. Informative and non-technical, the text consists of twenty-one short sections, each concerning a shipping line, and headed by an illustration of one of its ships

Map on lining-paper

Flexner, James Thomas, 1907-
Steamboats come true; American inventors in action. Viking 1944 406p illus $3.50 387

1 Fitch, John, 1743-1798 2 Fulton, Robert, 1765-1815 3 Inventors 4 Steamboats (W) 44-7758

"A detailed . . . history of the growth of the steamboat idea, from the time that men first dreamed of putting Watt's steam-engine into a boat until the Fulton Line was an assured success. . . The two figures who emerge with the largest share of the glory are Fitch and Fulton." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliography: p379-81. Bibliographical references included in "Notes to the text" p382-401

Gibson, Charles Edmund, 1916-
Story of the ship. Schuman 1948 272p illus (Life of science lib) $4 387

1 Navigation 2 Ship-building 3 Ships 48-9316

"Told from a British point of view, this is, nevertheless, a world history of ship development correlated with man's economic, technological, and social progress. Rather sparingly illustrated, it is solid yet entertaining reading. The influences on ship design of gunpowder, steam, and steel are well presented. Speculation on the ship in the future is thought provoking. Valuable for reference is the detailed index, including historical terms and names of individual ships." Library journal

Lane, Carl Daniel, 1899-
What you should know about the merchant marine; illus. by the author. Norton 1943 232p illus $2.50 387

1 Merchant marine (W) 43-3070

First published in 1941 under title: "What the citizen should know about the merchant marine." The second edition has been revised, particularly in the last chapter, to conform to recent developments; a new chapter has been added on the merchant ship at war

Against a brief historical background of the rise and decline and rise again of our merchant marine, the author gives the picture of ships, seamen, officers, organization, training, and living standards. Bibliography

Van Metre, Thurman William, 1884-
Tramps and liners. . . Doubleday 1931 324p illus o.p. 1948 387

1 Merchant marine 2 Ships 31-28500

"All sorts of information about ships and shipping plentifully illustrated with photographs, drawings and diagrams. Gives a brief history of transportation in one chapter, a comparison of speed records in another, explains What makes them go, etc. Lacks only an index to make it completely desirable for library use." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Laing, A. K. Clipper ship men; illus. by Armstrong Sperry. Duell 1944 279p illus $3 387

Rimington, Critchell. Merchant fleets; a survey of the merchant navies of the world; with numerous contributed articles. Dodd 1944 293p illus maps $4 (W) 387

388 Automotive transportation

Miller, John Anderson, 1895-
Fares, please! From horse-cars to streamliners. Appleton 1941 204p illus o.p. 1948 388

1 Rapid transit—History 2 Transportation—History (W) 41-5284

"The purpose of this book is to present the complete picture of city transit from the time of the first horse-drawn omnibus down to the present day." Preface

"A great compendium of fascinating facts, amusing, appalling and instructive . . . It is good reading, solidly buttressed with straight historical evidence, but fortunately, not too burdened with figures and analyses." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p195-96

Stocker, Harry Ellis, 1889-
Motor traffic management. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1942 xxi, 369p illus $5.35 388

1 Automobiles — Laws and regulations 2 Motor trucks 3 Transportation, Automotive 42-23730

First published 1938. In the 1943 edition "the various chapters have been brought up to date, and the results of numerous transportation studies made during the past few years have been included. The new chapter on motor carrier operations in wartime . . . should be especially useful to the traffic man." Preface to the revised edition

Presentation of the problem of motor traffic management. The book describes various types of documents used by motor carriers and explains present-day transportation service factors

Bibliography: p334-38

The following is also recommended:

Hammond, H. F. and Sorenson, L. J. eds. Traffic engineering handbook; a joint publication of Institute of traffic engineers and National conservation bureau. Inst. of traffic engineers 1941 320p illus $3.25 388

389 Weights and measures

Bendick, Jeanne
* How much and how many; the story of weights and measures. McGraw 1947 188p illus (Whitlesey house publications) $2 389

1 Weights and measures (W) 47-11403

The true story of how weights and measurements have affected trade, science, and everyday living through the centuries. Full of information with tables of measurement and several hundred pictures and diagrams by the author

Bibliography: p181-82

Cornetet, Wendell H.
Methods of measurement. McKnight 1942 132p illus (Related shop science ser) pa $1 389

1 Measuring instruments 2 Mensuration 3 Weights and measures (W) 42-25932

Instructional units for vocational students. "In addition to instruction concerning procedure, each assignment is supplemented with well illustrated information units and ample numbers of reports or tests." Foreword

390 CUSTOMS. FOLKLORE

Sumner, William Graham, 1840-1910
‡ Folkways; a study of the sociological importance of usages, manners, customs, mores, and morals; with an introduction by William Lyon Phelps. [Centennial ed] Ginn 1940 692p front $5.50 390

1 Manners and customs 40-34085

First published 1906

Folkways the author defines as "ways of doing things" which are gradually recognized as expedient and develop into established customs. Their origins are lost in mystery; but they are always and everywhere a controlling social force, regulating in every detail the life of uncivilized races and hardly less potent in the life of civilized peoples. With great labor Professor Sumner has assembled a mass of materials, gathered from almost all accessible sources, and with rare insight and scientific caution has sought to elicit their meaning. The result is an important contribution to the scientific study of society

List of books cited: p655-70

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Strange customs, manners and beliefs. . . illus. by the author. Page 1946 302p illus $3.75 390

1 Manners and customs 2 Native races (W) 46-3975

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A remarkable account of curious beliefs and odd superstitions, strange ways of living, and amazing customs and manners of many peoples and tribes around the earth." Subtitle

Partial contents: Strange headdress; Tattoos and taboos; Leopard men and

Verrill, Alpheus H.—*Continued*
blood avengers; Medicine men; Deadly savage weapons; Primitive money; Strange marriage customs; Talking drums and music

Walsh, William Shepard, 1854-1919
(comp.) Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. Lippincott 1897 1018p illus $6 390
1 Manners and customs 18-467
A reference book giving origins of holidays, rites, ceremonies and observances, particularly those relating to religion

The following is also recommended:

Eichler, Lillian. Customs of mankind; with notes on modern etiquette and entertainment; many illus. from photographs, and from pen-and-ink drawings by Phillips Ward. Doubleday 1924 753p illus o.p. 1948 390

391 Costume

Barton, Lucy
Historic costume for the stage; illus. by David Sarvis. Baker, W.H. 1935 605p illus $6 391
1 Costume 35-34454
"Assembles in practical form a great amount of reliable information on costume from 4000 B.C. to 1914. Includes historical background, garments worn by men, women, and children, and methods of reproducing them. Describes, and illustrates with drawings, motifs and decoration, hairdress, jewelry, and accessories. Especially useful for schools and colleges, or for anyone presenting historical plays. Bibliography." Bkl.

Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth, 1899-
This is fashion; illus. by Eleanor Beckham. Harper 1943 409p illus $6 391
1 Costume (W) 43-10005
"This book is really eight condensed books. It may be used in two ways at least, depending on what kind of information you want. Each book contains information on the same periods but from a different angle." p iv
Contents: Pictures; Fashion's hall of fame; Characteristic silhouette; Color; Accessories; Fabrics; Cosmetics and coiffures; Home furnishings
Bibliography p373-98

Davenport, Millia, 1895-
* Book of costume. Crown 1948 2v illus $15 391
1 Costume (W) 48-9980
Covers "phases of European and American costume from pre-Christian days to the Industrial Age (c.1865) All accessories and appurtenances of costume—such as jewelry, headwear, footwear, coiffure, heraldry, armor, etc.—also are discussed and illustrated with verified examples. The 3000 illustrations—some in full color—are all taken from authentic original sources. Indexed and cross-indexed." Huntting
Includes bibliographies

Evans, Mary, 1890-
* Costume throughout the ages. 2d ed. rev. Lippincott 1938 360p illus $4 391
1 Costume 38-8997
First edition 1930
"Useful reference book for smaller libraries where there is little costume material. Covers both historic costume in Europe and America and national costume in the various European countries and the Far East. Over 200 illustrations." Wis. bul.

How to make historic American costumes; illus. by Elizabeth Brooks Barnes, A.S. 1942 178p illus $5 391
1 Costume (W) 42-13365
Shows how to make authentic American costumes from various types of Indian dress thru the Civil war. Methods and materials of construction are explained and color problems covered. There are nineteen plates illustrating the costumes, accompanied by drawings showing the making of the patterns. Each costume is described in relation to the historic period. Bibliography

Haire, Frances Hamilton, 1894-
* Folk costume book; illus. by Gertrude Moser. Rev. and enl. ed. Barnes, A.S. 1934 150p $5 391
1 Costume 34-6430
First edition 1926
"In the description and the colored illustration of the typical folk costume of each of the European countries, the author and artist have kept in mind the needs of the director of amateur theatricals and pageants, and have placed the emphasis on the general effect and richness of color rather than attempting an accurate reproduction of the costume in material and workmanship." Pittsburgh

Houston, Mary Galway
Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration (including Cretan costume); containing fourteen full-page illus., eight of them in colour and ninety-three in pen and ink throughout the text. Macmillan 1931 106p illus (Technical hist. of costume) o.p. 1948 391
1 Costume [32-523]
"Miss Houston's book is a model of its kind. Its descriptions are particular and the drawings from antique sources are admirably clear . . . It should be invaluable to producers of plays." New statesman and Nation

Houston, Mary Galway, and Hornblower, Florence S.
Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations; containing twenty-five full-page illus. sixteen of them in colour, and sixty line diagrams in the text. Macmillan 1920 89p illus (Technical hist. of costume) o.p. 1948 391
1 Costume [21-9992]
Contains brief and concise descriptions of the costumes pictured. Details of cut and decoration have been carefully worked out as an aid to exact reproduction
Contains bibliographies

Lester, Katherine Morris
Historic costume; a résumé of the characteristic types of costume from the most remote times to the present day; illus. by Ila McAfee and Helen Watermann. Rev. and enl. ed. Manual arts 1942 256p illus $3.75 391
1 Costume 42-22769
First published 1925, revised 1933. The 1942 edition contains a new chapter of 12 pages on American costume from 1920 to 1940
A readable textbook for classes in dress design, intended to trace the history

Lester, Katherine M.—*Continued*
costume from the earliest times to the present, and to give its historical background. Useful to directors of school plays, and to teachers of literature and history

McCarthy, James Remington, 1900-
Rings through the ages; an informal history. Harper 1945 202p illus $2.50 391

1 Rings (W) 45-10142

In addition to a "background of the association of finger rings with superstitions and with religious faiths, with magic and with royal history, the book describes the present day uses of the ring and the art of its manufacture. Special attention is devoted to engagement and wedding rings." Huntting

Bibliography: p195. Catalogues: p197

Wilcox, Ruth Turner, 1888-
Mode in costume. Scribner 1948 iv, 419p illus $7.50 391

1 Costume (W) 48-4188

First published 1942. The 1948 edition has been brought up to date with an added chapter "1947 and the New Look"

"A study of the mode in civil costume of all ages. I have endeavored to portray and explain, as simply as possible, for each period [from 3000 B.C. to 1942 A.D.] the prevailing design of costume worn and, wherever available, to give the information regarding origin, actual dates, fabrics, colors and accessories. [Bibliography]" Foreword

Mode in footwear. Scribner 1948 190p illus $5 391

1 Boots and shoes 48-1300

"Drawings of hundreds of shoes worn by men and women of all periods in the East and Middle East, as well as in Europe and the U.S. are the feature of this book." Bkl.

Bibliography: p187-90

Mode in hats and headdress. Scribner 1945 332p illus $5 391

1 Hair-dressing 2 Hats 3 Head-gear (W) 45-7941

"By means of 188 plates and explanatory text [the author] traces the development of hats and headdresses through the Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Byzantine, Saracenic and Renaissance times to developments of the 17th to 20th centures. It has been her aim to record for artists, hairdressers, hat makers and stage designers, all the available head designs of history." Huntting

Bibliography: p329-32

The following are also recommended:

Brooke, Iris, and Laver, James. English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century; drawn by Iris Brooke; described by Iris Brooke and James Laver. Macmillan 1937 426p illus $4.95 (W) 391

Mann, Kathleen. Peasant costume in Europe . . . Macmillan 1931-36 2v illus o.p. 1948 391

Monro, I. S. and Cook, D. E. eds. Costume index; a subject index to plates and to illustrated text. Wilson, H.W. 1937 338p service basis 391

Spicer, D. G. Latin American costumes; designed by Jolanda Bartas; text by Dorothy Gladys Spicer. Hyperion 1941 83p illus map o.p. 1948 (W) 391

Wright, M. L. Biblical costume. Macmillan 1937 106p illus $1.50 391

392 The family

For discussion of family problems and for ethics of family life see class 173

Anshen, Ruth Nanda, 1900-
(ed.) The family: its function and destiny. Harper 1949 443p (Science of culture ser) $6 392

1 Family 49-7466

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A synthesis in which the editor and several other authors take up various aspects of the family. Partial contents: The family in transition, by R. N. Anshen; The family in Islam, by Arthur Jeffery; The family in China, by F. L. K. Hsu; The family in India, by David Mandelbaum; The family in Russia, by Maurice Hindus; The family in Latin America, by Arturo Torres-Rioseco; The Negro family, by E. F. Frazier; The family: genus Americanum, by Ruth Benedict; The social structure of the family, by Talcott Parsons; The emotional structure of the family, by Therese Benedek; Education and the family: certain unsolved problems, by K. N. Llewellyn; Housing and the family, by Charles Abrams and J. P. Dean; The crisis of the modern couple, by Denis De Rougemont; Sex and character, by Erich Fromm; Religious values; by A. L. Swift; The family: conveyance of tradition, by Paul Schrecker; The conservation of family values, by R. N. Anshen." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical footnotes

Burgess, Ernest Watson, 1886- and Locke, Harvey James, 1900-
The family; from institution to companionship. Am. bk. 1945 800p illus maps $4.75 392

1 Family 46-204

"The thesis of the book is that the family is in transition from an institution where the unifying factors were authority and tradition to a companionship where unity inheres in the mutual affection and comradeship of its members. Materials have been drawn from a wide variety of sources to document and to analyze this fundamental trend in family organization. Use of personal documents to introduce the problems discussed makes the volume very readable." Journal of home economics

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Lang, Olga
Chinese family and society. . . Yale univ. press 1946 395p $4 392

1 China—Social life and customs 2 Family A 46-4602

"Published under the auspices of the International secretariat, Institute of Pacific relations, and the Institute of social research." Title page

"A sociological analysis of the basis of Chinese society, the family, written from first-hand material collected in 1935-1937. . . Through this mirror of family-centered China, the author attempts to reveal China in its present period of transition from an agrarian society to a dynamic, modern one. With a social, economic, historical background and well documented with charts, lists, the author covers all aspects of the family institutions, its functions, structure, love, marriage, divorce, Confucianism, legal rights, cultural life, income, social classes, the family and the state, etc." Kirkus

Notes (bibliographical) p369-84

Zimmerman, Carle Clark, 1897-

Family and civilization. Harper 1947 829p (Harper's social science ser) $6 392

1 Family—History 47-6503

"A history of the family in western civilization from Greek and Roman times to the present day. The different concepts of the family that have prevailed at different periods are analyzed and suggestions made for overcoming modern trends towards the dissolution of family bonds." Publishers' weekly

Bibliographical footnotes

Family of tomorrow; the cultural crisis and the way out. Harper 1949 256p illus $3.50 392

1 Family 49-7191

"The thesis of this work is the relation between the family system and cultural continuity. Civilizations are like air-planes; they change the man-animal from a mammalian to a human largely through the development and extension of value systems—the basic part of culture. To do this they create family systems." School & society

"A most serious study for the more advanced sociologist well grounded in the scientific terminology of this subject." Kirkus

Bibliographical footnotes

394 Holidays

For additional material on holidays useful for teachers and others, consult the Children's catalog

Becker, May (Lamberton) 1873-

* (ed.) Home book of Christmas. Dodd 1941 xx, 746p $3.50 394

1 Christmas (W) 41-52036

A compendium of Christmas stories, poems, essays, songs, carols, etc. Contents: Christmas eve; The shepherds; The Magi; The preparation; Great day; The stockings; The tree; Santa Claus; Reading aloud to young people; Food and fun; Songs and verses; Carols; How they spent Christmas; There'll always be a Christmas

Contains many of the same stories found in her series of "Golden tales"

Big book of Halloween entertainments; a collection of original plays, poems and novelties written especially for this book. Beckley-Cardy 1944 243p illus $2 394

1 Halloween—Drama 2 Halloween—Poetry 44-10672

"A collection of original, easy-to-produce plays, poems, and novelties that will meet the needs of the teacher or program director seeking a balanced Halloween program with the expenditure of a minimum of time and effort." School & society

Carnegie library school association

(comp.) Our holidays in poetry, comp. by Mildred P. Harrington, Josephine H. Thomas, and a committee of the Association. Wilson, H.W. 1929 480p front $1.25 394

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Holidays—Poetry 4 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865—Poetry 5 Schools—Exercises and recreations 6 Washington, George, president U.S. 1732-1799—Poetry

A compilation of the eight pamphlets issued over a period of years, now published together in one well-bound volume. Includes poetry on Lincoln and Washington, and on Easter, Arbor day, Mother's day, Memorial day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas

"Exceptionally easy of consultation by children is this compilation of holiday poems and verse. . . Includes a good proportion of genuine poetry with excellent representation of contemporary poets." A. C. Moore in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Clark, Thomas Curtis, 1877- **and Clark, Robert Earle**

(comps.) Poems for the great days. Abington-Cokesbury 1948 245p $2.50 394

1 Holidays—Poetry 2 Poetry—Collections (W) 48-2262

Here are gathered together 352 poems for the great days of the year—New Year's through Christmas. The poems themselves are arranged under the proper "great day" they help to commemorate. As additional aids, indexes of authors, titles, and first lines make it easy to find the poem for the occasion

Count, Earl Wendel, 1899-

* 4000 years of Christmas. Schuman 1948 95p $2 394

1 Christmas (W) 48-9627

The author traces Christmas "from its earliest beginnings in ancient Babylonia, tells how the department store Santa Claus became the heir of the god-hero Marduk, and how civilizations of 4000 years of history shaped it into the magnificient celebration which is the climax of the Christian year for moderns." Religious bk. club bul.

"The author is a professor of anthropology, qualified to write about these things accurately, even though he touches them lightly and with imagination. . . It is a very unusual little book, charming as well as informative." Christian century

Douglas, George William, 1863-1945

* American book of days. . . Rev. by Helen Douglas Compton. Wilson, H.W. 1948 xxii, 697p illus $6 394

1 Fasts and feasts 2 Festivals 3 Holidays (W) 48-28210

First published 1937. The 1948 edition is virtually rewritten, with 80 new events added, and about 30 old ones deleted

"A compendium of information about holidays, festivals, notable anniversaries and Christian and Jewish holy days with notes on other American anniversaries worthy of remembrance." Subtitle

DuBois, Rachel (Davis)

Get together Americans; friendly approaches to racial and cultural conflicts through the neighborhood-home festival. Harper 1943 182p $1.75 394

1 Festivals 2 U.S.—Foreign population (W) 43-16922

As a result of the author's work with Americans of various racial, national, and religious backgrounds, she has written this book on intercultural education for group leaders. She describes festivals in churches, schools, community groups, etc. with concrete suggestions for neighborhood gatherings

Bibliography and sources of materials: p161-76

Hazeltine, Alice Isabel, 1878- **and Smith, Elva Sophronia,** 1871-

* (eds.) Easter book of legends and stories, illus. by Pamela Bianco. Lothrop 1947 392p illus $2.75 394

1 Easter 47-30244

"An anthology of stories, poems, and plays of Easter. Selma Lagerlof, Robert

Hazeltine, A. I. and Smith, E. S.—*Continued*
Frost, A. E. Housman, and Jan Struther are among the story-tellers included. Several of the tales were written especially for this collection." Retail bookseller

Hazeltine, Mary Emogene, 1868-1949
‡ Anniversaries and holidays; a calendar of days and how to observe them. 2d ed. completely rev. with editorial assistance of Judith K. Sollenberger. A.L.A. 1944 316p $6 **394**

1 Biography—Bibliography 2 Birthdays —Bibliography 3 Calendars 4 Holidays —Bibliography (W) 44-53464

First published 1928. In the new edition about 500 names of famous people have been added, the list of collected biographies has been doubled and the groups of occupations have been increased by 24 new categories

Part 1 lists day by day the holidays, important events, and birthdays of notable people and refers by code number to books about holidays and special days listed in part 2 and to books about persons listed in part 3. Part 4 is an index classified by occupations

Lohan, Robert
(ed.) Christmas tales for reading aloud. Ungar 1946 395p illus $3.75 **394**

1 Christmas poetry 2 Christmas stories (W) 46-11955

"Forty stories and twelve poems from all over the world, condensed in the authors own words. Most of the material is new or little known but also included are old favorites. . . Adventure and romance, sentiment and fun, fantasy and realism—something for every age, and every mood." Huntting

Our American holidays. Dodd 1907-47 14v ea $2.50 **394**

1 Holidays

Prose and verse selections, both familiar and little known, on the origin, spirit, significance and celebration of our holidays. Contents: Christmas, by R. H. Schauffler; Easter, by R. H. Schauffler; Good will days, by H. C. Paulmier and R. H. Schauffler ($2.75); Hallowe'en by R. H. Schauffler ($2.75); Lincoln's birthday, by R. H. Schauffler; Magic of books, by A. P. Sanford and R. H. Schauffler; Magic of music, by R. H. Schauffler; Memorial day, by R. H. Schauffler; Mothers' day by S. T. Rice; Pan-American day, by H. C. Paulmier and R. H. Schauffler; Peace days, by H. C. Paulmier and R. H. Schauffler; Roosevelt day, by H. C. Paulmier and R. H. Schauffler; Thanksgiving, by R. H. Schauffler ($2.75); Washington's birthday, by R. H. Schauffler

Spicer, Dorothy Gladys
* Book of festivals; with a foreword by John H. Finley. Womans press 1937 429p $3.75 **394**

1 Festivals 2 Holidays (W) 37-23629

The author has gathered an immense amount of information, including explanations of the Armenian, Chinese, Gregorian, Hindu, Jewish, Julian and Mohammedan calendars, and added a useful bibliography and glossary

Wertsner, Anne Beasley, 1907-
Make your own merry Christmas; drawings by Léonie Hagerty. Barrows 1946 112p illus $2 **394**

1 Christmas 2 Handicraft 3 House decoration (W) 47-2631

The author tells "how to make Christmas decorations—wreaths, garlands, sprays, decorations for mantle or table, and attractive favors. The mysteries of fireproofing evergreens and coloring the Yule log's flames are also described—plus some fine family recipes for good things to eat." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Chambers, Robert, ed. Book of days, a miscellany of popular antiquites in connection with the calendar, including anecdote, biography, & history, curiosities of literature and oddities of human life and character. Lippincott 1891 2v illus o.p. 1948 **394**

Gardner, H. J. Let's celebrate Christmas; parties, plays, legends, carols, poetry, stories; illus. by Edna Potter. Barnes, A.S. 1940 212p illus music $2.50 **394**

Hottes, A. C. 1001 Christmas facts and fancies; illus. by Lindsay Lockerby Field. [2d ed.] De La Mare 1944 308p illus $2.75 First published 1937 **394**

395 Etiquet

Bentley, Marguerite Logan, 1889-
* Wedding etiquette. Winston 1947 383p illus $4 **395**

1 Etiquet 2 Marriage customs and rites (W) 47-4200

A detailed guide for the bride and her family, covering all events from engagement announcement to wedding anniversary

Betz, Betty, 1921-
Your manners are showing; the handbook of teen-age know-how, with verses by Anne Clark. Grosset 1946 95p illus $2 **395**

1 Adolescence 2 Etiquet (W) 46-11833

Discussion of the basic rules of good behavior which are essential for smooth, smart conduct. Introductions, invitations, letters, waiters, dates, visits, parties, table manners, cigarettes and small talk are some of the topics covered. Humorous colored illustrations by the author

Bride's magazine
Bride's book of etiquette, by the editors of Bride's magazine. Brides house, inc. 1948 174p illus $5 **395**

1 Etiquet 2 Marriage customs and rites 48-607

Contents: Your engagement; Your plans; Something old . . . something borrowed; Formal wedding; Ultra-formal wedding; Informal wedding; Special weddings; Church rules and rites; Your publicity; Who's who—their privileges and obligations; Your invitations and announcements; Your gifts; Your reception; Decorations for your wedding and reception; Wedding guest; Going away

Bryant, Bernice Morgan, 1908-
Miss Behavior; popularity, poise and personality for the teen-age girl; illus. by Jean Baker. Bobbs 1948 295p illus $2.50 **395**

1 Etiquet 2 Girls (W) 48-8527

"Advice to the high school girl under such headings as The body beautiful, How to get a man, Table technique, School daze, and Dating. The author insists upon respect for oneself and consideration for others at all times." Bkl.

Daly, Maureen, 1921-
* Smarter and smoother; a handbook on how to be that way; illus. by Marguerite Bryan. Dodd 1944 197p illus $2 395

1 Conduct of life 2 Etiquet
(W) 44-40064

Maxims and manners for high school boys and girls

"Written in a vernacular style which young people may like." Wis. bul.

Daly, Sheila John, 1929?-
* Personality plus! Illus. by Gertrude Howe. Dodd 1946 139p illus $2 395

1 Etiquet 2 Personality 3 Youth
46-6459

Partial contents: Are you a real friend; How to be a good sport; Shyness; How to make interesting conversation; How to get a date; He loves you, she loves you not; How to be a good guest; Manners for men; Clothes make the girl; How to be a good student; Start your career early

"Informal advice in the current vernacular on behavior for high school boys and girls, with gentle kidding which will be more effective than most books on conduct." Library journal

Durning, Julia Addis, 1909-
Elinor Ames' Book of modern etiquette. Van Nostrand 1948 409p illus $3.95 395

1 Etiquet (W) 48-7435

First published 1935. In the 1948 edition, the chapter on "Etiquette in Washington" and chapters on military etiquette have been added

Partial contents: Introductions and greetings; Conversation; Engaged girl's trousseau and hope chest; Bridal and other showers; Social and business correspondence; Perfect guest and the ideal hostess; Correct dress; Table manners; Teas, receptions, and bridge parties; Etiquette of travel; Sports and clubs; Business etiquette; Funerals and mourning etiquette; Military wedding; In the service

Jonathan, Norton Hughes, 1914-
Guide book for the young man about town; the way to more popularity and personality for modern young men; illus. by Pelagie Doane. [Rev. and enl.] Winston 1948 239p illus $2.50 395

1 Etiquet (W) 48-5400

"This book has been written for the purpose of giving a young man self confidence in any social situation. It is a revision of 'Gentlemen Aren't Sissies,' published in 1938." Book rev. digest

McCrady, Marjorie Ellis (Ferguson) and Wheeler, Blanche
Manners for moderns. Dutton 1942 195p $2.50 395

1 Etiquet (W) 42-4334

Contents: Letters; Weddings; What to wear where; Travel; Invitations; Tipping; Entertaining; How to eat it; Navy manners; Military manners; Office behavior; Miscellaneous chitchat

"An informal handbook on manners rather than the conventional book of etiquette—manners that make for gracious yet simple and natural living. It is the chapters on navy and military manners, and office behavior that make this book especially useful for young people of today." Bkl.

Measures, Howard, 1894-
Styles of address; a manual of usage in writing and in speech. Crowell 1947 209p $3 395

1 Salutations (W) 47-3342

"Formal and friendly customs in writing the form of address and title, the salutation and the complimentary close in English correspondence with persons in different parts of the world, and the styles to use in addressing people in formal and informal conversation." Publishers' weekly

Post, Emily (Price) 1873-
‡ Etiquette; "The blue book of social usage"; illus. with photographs and facsimiles of social forms. New ed. completely rewritten and reset including military and post-war etiquette. Funk 1945 654p illus $5 395

1 Etiquet (W) 45-3385

First published 1922. Includes a chapter on etiquette in wartime which answers questions concerning correct procedure for civilians and those in uniform

A comprehensive book, authoritative and well-written, covering both rather elaborate details of etiquet and the principles of courtesy and good taste

Scott, Judith Unger
Manners for moderns; illus. by Ruth K. Macrae. Macrae Smith co. 1949 207p illus $2.50 395

1 Etiquet 2 Youth (W) 49-7947

"A practical aid for the young person who craves a little social polish. It is coeducational, with a section each for boys and girls, and two chapters—Everyday etiquette and Travel etiquette—for both." Bkl.

Sprackling, Helen (McLean)
Courtesy; a book of modern manners. Barrows 1947 330p illus $3 395

1 Etiquet (W) 48-94

First published 1944. In the 1947 printing three chapters are added and one dropped

A book about modern manners, at home and away from home. Some of the topics discussed are: "introductions, conversation, voice, table manners and etiquette, teen age attitudes, behavior in restaurants, public conveyances, theater, etc., visiting, writing, accepting and regretting invitations, and so on." Kirkus

"A sensible book on social behavior. . . It recognizes the fact that new modes of living have relaxed some of the rules of etiquette of former years." Bkl.

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-
Correct thing; a guide book of etiquette for young men. Dodd 1934 150p $1.75 395

1 Etiquet 2 Young men 34-4950

"This is a book of etiquette for boys in school. It is written in a simple, straight-forward style and disposes of many a question about which a shy boy may hesitate to ask. It also contains excellent advice to the bumptious lad." Cincinnati

Vogue (Periodical)
* Vogue's Book of etiquette; a complete guide to traditional forms and modern usage, by Millicent Fenwick. Simon & Schuster 1948 658p illus $5 395

1 Etiquet (W) 48-9229

"350,000 words of advice on good behavior for everybody, rich or poor, aristo-

Vogue (Periodical)—*Continued*
crat or plebian. It covers weddings, funerals, parties, travel, games, eating, clothes, house furnishing, letter writing, etc." Retail bookseller
"Very comprehensive, full explanation of background for modern customs." Wis. bul.

Wilson, Margery, 1898-
Woman you want to be; Margery Wilson's complete book of charm. Lippincott 1942 423p illus $2.95 395
1 Conduct of life 2 Conversation 3 Etiquet 4 Personality (W) 42-13943
Contents: Cultivation of charm; Refinements of charm; Effective conversation
"It will help some girls who are bumptious because they are bashful and show others that a sentence may be constructed without six perpendicular pronouns. It will mitigate self-pity and be a comfort to many a lonely woman." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Woods, Marjorie (Binford) 1903-
* Your wedding; how to plan and enjoy it; illus. by Jean Baker. New and rev. ed. Bobbs 1949 260p illus $2.50 395
1 Etiquet 2 Marriage customs and rites 49-8378
First published 1942. The 1949 edition includes sections on prenuptial entertaining, gifts (coming and going), dress charts for all types of weddings, artistic color schemes and flower arrangements planned according to seasons
Partial contents: How shall I announce my engagement; Bride's working schedule; Six types of weddings; Form of invitation; How many bridesmaids; Ushers; Match your wedding to your means; Your personal trousseau; Your wedding gown—consider what suits you; It's time to outfit your attendants; Display of gifts; Writing your thank-you notes; Preliminary music; Place for the wedding reception; Bridal table; Menu suggestions; Military wedding
"This gay and charmingly written book touches and solves all problems of the modern wedding. Has an excellent table of contents and index and chapters on the Jewish, Catholic, and military wedding." Baltimore

The following are also recommended:

McKim, J. J. The formal wedding; introduction by Mrs Charles P. Taft. Revell 1947 96p $1.50 395

Stratton, D. C. and Schleman, H. B. Your best foot forward; social usage for young moderns; illus. by Alice O'Connor. McGraw 1940 264p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 (W) 395

Wilson, Margery. New etiquette; the modern code of social behavior. Completely rev. Lippincott 1940 615p illus $5 A few corrections and some new illustrations of social forms are the only difference between the 1940 and the 1937 edition 395

396 Position of women

Beard, Mary (Ritter) 1876-
Woman as a force in history; a study in traditions and realities. Macmillan 1946 369p $4.50 396
1 Woman—History and condition of women (W) 46-1638
An historical panorama treating women "from the period of the Greeks to the present; the contribution to emancipation made through the industrial revolution; political freedom in varying degrees under democratic, fascistic and communistic states; the changes from the reformation on, in moral and religious independence . . . [an] interpretation of the function of women in historical change." Kirkus
Illustrative bibliography: p333-58

Das, Sonya Ruth (Sklar)
American woman in modern marriage. Philosophical lib. 1948 185p $3.75 396
1 Marriage 2 Woman—Legal status, laws, etc. 3 Women in the U.S. 48-9524
"Of the author's three objectives—to describe the rise of a new individuality among American women, to trace the transformation of the American family from a patriarchal to a democratic institution, and to interpret American family institutions to the rest of the world—the third has, perhaps, been most successful." Annals Amer. acad.
Includes bibliographies

Fishman, Nathaniel
Married woman's bill of rights; with an introduction by Dorothy Kenyon. Liveright 1943 282p $2.50 396
1 Woman—Legal status, laws, etc. (W) 43-51280
This book "seeks to tell in simple terms, which laymen and laywomen can understand, some of the simple legal facts which everyone at one time or another needs to know." Introduction
Contents: When marriage fails — then what; Divorce; Concerning the division of property where there is no will; Adoption of children; Your name is your affair; Common-law marriage; Homes for the aged; Insanity; Beware of a joint safe-deposit box; Citizenship

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, 1878-1946
American woman; the feminine side of a masculine civilization. Rev. and enl. ed. Emerson 1944 465p $3.50 396
1 Woman—Social and moral questions 2 Women in the U.S. 44-2372
First published 1937. The revised edition contains a new chapter on "near equality with men"
"A historical survey of woman's status in a setting of masculine dominance. It is not the story of noted individuals, but of colonial women, frontier women, and women in the South and West, as they moved slowly toward equality with men, until the present, when, the author believes, the sex distinctions that have limited their industrial, political, and social opportunities are fading." Bkl.

Hawes, Elizabeth, 1903-
Anything but love. . . Rinehart 1948 277p $2.75 396
1 U.S.—Social life and customs 2 Women in the U.S. (W) 48-3658
"A complete digest of the rules for feminine behavior from birth to death; given out in print, on film, and over the air; read, seen, listened to monthly by some 340,000,000 American women." Subtitle
An "attack on the standards for American women which have been established by such . . . agencies as the movies, radio, advertising, and the women's magazines." Retail bookseller

Lundberg, Ferdinand, 1902- and Farnham, Marynia L. Foot, 1899-
Modern woman: the lost sex. Harper 1947 497p $3.50 396
1 Neuroses 2 Woman (W) 47-1037
"The central thesis of this book is that contemporary women in very large numbers are psychologically disordered and that their disorder is having terrible social

Lundberg, F. and Farnham, M. L. F.—*Cont.*
and personal effects involving men in all departments of their lives as well as women." Foreword
Bibliography: p469-78; Text notes: p479-90

Reed, Ruth, 1898-
Single woman. Macmillan 1942 227p $2 396
1 Spinsters 2 Woman 42-25298
"Dr. Reed deals with the problems of the single woman from a practical, common-sense point of view. She does not touch the deep frustrations which are likely to beset such women. Her book is based on interviews with 300 single women concerning their attitudes toward themselves and their work, their living arrangements, their recreations, etc." Christian century
A thoughtful, sane, book on the life of the single woman over thirty

Van Evera, Jean
How to be happy while single; drawings by Laura Sackett Stein. Lippincott 1949 181p illus $2.50 396
1 Spinsters 2 Woman (W) 49-926
"This book of advice to young single women who live alone, tells them what to do about finding a place to live, how to deal with the problem of roommates, how to entertain, how to discharge social obligations, how to find hobbies to while away lonely hours, etc." Huntting

Whitman, Evelyn Ardis
I'm tired of Grandma; illus. by Paul Galdone. Bobbs 1947 246p illus $2.50 396
1 Woman—Social and moral questions 2 Women in the U.S. (W) 47-31279
"The author rallies to the defense of the modern woman. She believes that her task is harder than was Grandma's and she sets out to prove it by citing such things as vitamins . . . and interior decoration." Huntting
Expanded from the author's article which originally appeared in the Ladies' home journal

The following are also recommended:

Buck, P. S. Of men and women. Day 1941 203p $2 (W) Essays on the position of women in America 396
Putnam, E. J. S. The lady; studies of certain significant phases of her history. [New ed] Putnam xxv, 323p illus $2.50 First published in 1910. Reprinted 1933 with a new preface by Isabel Paterson 396

397 Gipsies

Bercovici, Konrad, 1882-
Story of the gypsies; illus. by Charlotte Lederer. Cosmopolitan bk. 1928 294p illus o.p. 1948 397
1 Gipsies [28-22362]
"A history of the gypsies from their first appearance in Europe to the present day, with an account of their origin. It is an interesting tale of a romantic people told by one who understands them well. Many gypsy legends and stories are woven into the narrative." Ontario library review

Block, Martin
Gypsies; their life and their customs; tr. by Barbara Kuczynski and Duncan Taylor. Appleton 1939 247p illus o.p. 1948 397
1 Gipsies [39-15980]
"Dr. Block has ranged over Europe for his material, though much of it is drawn from the southeast and Germany. His book is illustrated with seventy-nine photographs, which are vivid, informative, and in some cases surprising, and which offer a wide diversity of interest in themselves." N.Y. Times

Brown, Irving Henry, 1888-
Gypsy fires in America; a narrative of life among the Romanies of the United States and Canada. . . Harper 1924 244p illus o.p. 1948 397
1 Gipsies 24-21344
"Mr Brown's observation of the American gypsy is not academic nor sentimental. He has followed the Romany pattern himself. The result of his purposeful wanderings is found in this collection of closely knit sketches, told with pungency and vigor." N.Y. World

Starkie, Walter Fitzwilliam, 1894-
Don Gypsy; adventures with a fiddle in southern Spain and Barbary; with frontispiece and title-page design by Arthur Rackham. Dutton 1937 525p illus map $4 397
1 Andalusia—Description and travel 2 Gipsies 3 Gipsy music 4 Morocco—Description and travel 37-930
"The author . . . turns gipsy and spends his summer vacation wandering in South Spain, where he earns his way with his fiddling, lives in caves with gipsies, accepts the hospitality of the poor, collects folk songs, and observes life about him. A gay, spontaneous book." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Starkie, W. F. Raggle-taggle; adventures with a fiddle in Hungary and Roumania. Dutton 1933 399p illus o.p. 1948 397

398 Folklore

Folklore and fairy tales for younger readers will be found in the Children's catalog, class 028.5

Arabian nights
Arabian nights; Sir Richard Burton's famous tr. of The thousand nights and a night. . . illus. and decorations by Steel Savage. Garden City pub. co. 590p illus $1.79 398
"Unexpurgated selections . . . with modernized spelling and punctuation." Title page
Sir Richard Burton's translation of the Arabian Nights was first privately printed in sixteen volumes, 1885-88. His translation shows his Arab learning and his encyclopaedic knowledge of eastern life, the vocabulary and customs of the Muslims
This translation with the unexpurgated selections is also available from Modern lib. for $1.25
Many editions intended for children will be found listed and described in the "Children's catalog"

Botkin, Benjamin Albert, 1901-
‡ (ed.) Treasury of American folklore; stories, ballads, and traditions of the people; with a foreword by Carl Sandburg. Crown 1944 xxvii, 932p music $3.50 398
1 Folklore—U.S. (W) 44-4275
"Tall tales, and true, of frontier characters and sea captains, recurring American jokes and expressions, ballads of railroad men and miners, negro songs and stories, and a wealth of other material are assembled in this . . . volume." Literary guild

Botkin, Benjamin A.—*Continued*

"Sociologists, professors of literature, music teachers, playground instructors, children's librarians who want stories for reading aloud, historians, will all find various features of interest." Current reference bks.

Bibliographical footnotes

* (ed.) Treasury of New England folklore; stories, ballads, and traditions of the Yankee people. Crown 1947 xxii, 934p music $4 398

1 Folklore—New England 2 New England—Social life and customs
(W) 47-11615

Here are the stories the Yankees tell, the songs they sing and the tricks they play down east in Maine, on fishing vessels off the Massachusetts coast, on village greens in Rhode Island and Connecticut, in the woods of the White and Green Mountains of New Hampshire and Vermont

Authors, titles, and first lines of songs: p915-25. Index of subjects and names: p926-31. Geographical index: p932-34

Eastman, Mary Huse

(comp.) Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Faxon 1926 610p (Useful reference ser) $6 398

1 Fairy tales—Bibliography 2 Fairy tales—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W)

Contents: Index to fairy tales, myths and legends; List of books analyzed; Lists for story tellers, geographical and racial; Helps for story tellers; Directory of publishers

(comp.) Index to fairy tales, myths and legends; supplement. Faxon 1937 566p (Useful reference ser) $6 398

1 Fairy tales—Bib. 2 Fairy tales—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W)

"Indexes folklore volumes published since the second edition of this index [published 1926] as well as some older books omitted from that edition. Includes author and title lists of books indexed, a geographical and racial list, a subject list, and a directory of publishers." Bkl.

Grimm, Jakob Ludwig Karl, 1785-1863, **and Grimm, Wilhelm Karl,** 1786-1859

Grimm's fairy tales. Complete ed. with 212 illus. by Josef Scharl Pantheon bks. 1944 863p illus $7.50 398

1 Fairy tales 2 Folklore—Germany
(W) 44-40373

Contains 210 tales based on the translation made by Margaret Hunt, revised by James Stern

"The complete edition of Grimm is here presented in a new, curious, and beautiful form. . . It is more for the shelves of grown-ups and collectors than for children. The illustrations in color . . . are striking in an imaginative, often morbid mood. . . The brothers Grimm have an astonishing vitality. All the cruelty, charm, and magic are still there, and the wonder and terror." Book-of-the-month club news

Harris, Joel Chandler, 1848-1908

Uncle Remus and his friends; old plantation stories, songs, and ballads, with sketches of Negro character; illus. by A. B. Frost. Houghton 1892 357p illus $2.50 398

1 Animals—Stories 2 Folklore, Negro 3 Negro songs 7-2895

"Such Negro folk lore as this contains is destined always to be among the most distinctive contributions to American literature." Independent

Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings. New and rev. ed. with one hundred and twelve illus. by A. B. Frost. Appleton xxi, 265p illus $2.50 398

1 Animals—Stories 2 Folklore, Negro 3 Negro songs 4-10445

Also published in the Appleton's modern literature series (Appleton 1931 $1.40) with the same illustrations except that the full-page drawings have been omitted. There is also an introduction about Harris which replaces his own introduction and notes, questions and problems

First published 1880 in the Atlanta "Constitution." This revised edition contains the illustrations by Frost and a new preface

Contents: Legends of the old plantation; Plantation proverbs; His songs; A story of the war; His sayings

Papashvily, George, 1895?- **and Papashvily, Helen (Waite)** 1906-

Yes and no stories; a book of Georgian folk tales; illus. by Simon Lissim. Harper 1946 227p illus $2.50 398

1 Folklore—Russia (W) 46-7815

Contents: Tale of the tales; Wolf who knew how to be a friend; Bear, the fox and the butter jar; Wolf who went to Jerusalem; Davit; Kinto and the king; Man who was full of fun; Honest man; Ajam Boglay; Asar, Basar, and Kourkeddana; Man whose trade was tricks; Rostom; Khevsouri and Eshmahkie; King of the noise; Mywhat; Man who had a good wife; Foolers fooled; Miser mouse; Foolish and wise; Youth who built a house of elephant bones

Radford, Edwin, 1891- **and Radford, Mona Augusta (Mangan)**

Encyclopaedia of superstitions; with a foreword by Sir John Hammerton. Philosophical lib. 1949 269p $6 398

1 Folklore—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Superstition (W) 49-10195

"An encyclopedic listing of 2,300 superstitions of people throughout the world. Any individual superstition or collective superstitions related to one particular subject can be found under a specific heading [arranged alphabetically]." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p265-69

Toor, Frances, 1890-

Treasury of Mexican folkways . . . illus. with 10 color plates, 100 drawings by Carlos Merida, and 170 photographs. Crown 1947 xxxii, 566p 96 plates illus map music $5 398

1 Folklore—Mexico 2 Mexico—Social life and customs (W) 47-30306

"The customs, myths, folklore, traditions, beliefs, fiestas, dances, and songs of the Mexican people." Subtitle

An encyclopedic account of the Mexican people, their colorful, dramatic and ancient traditions and ways of life, worship, work and play

Bibliography: p547-51. Glossary: p552-60

Writers' program
Gumbo ya-ya, comp. by Lyle Saxon, Edward Dreyer, Robert Tallant. . . Drawings by Caroline Durifux; jacket and decorations by Roland Duvernet. Houghton 1945 581p illus $5 398

1 Folklore—Louisiana 2 Louisiana—Social life and customs 45-10059

"Material gathered by workers of the Works progress administration, sponsored by the Louisiana state library commission." Title page

"The title meaning 'Everybody talks at once', a phrase often heard in the Bayou Country of Louisiana, is a book of folklore, a 'kaleidoscope of incident, superstition, character and history.'" Cleveland

Contents: Kings, baby dolls, Zulus, and queens; Street criers; Irish channel; Axeman's jazz; Saint Joseph's day; Saint Rosalia's day; Nickel gig, nickel saddle; The Creoles; The Cajuns; Temple of innocent blood; The plantations; The slaves; Buried treasure; Ghosts; Crazah and the glory road; Cemeteries; Riverfront lore; Pallet lane; Mother Shannon; Sockerserhause gang; Songs; Chimney sweeper's holiday; Good man is hard to find; Who killa da chief?

The following are also recommended:

Ballowe, H. L. Creole folk tales; stories of the Louisiana marsh country. La. state univ. press 1948 xx, 258p illus $3 398

Lys, Claudia de. Treasury of American superstitions. Philosophical lib. 1948 xxii, 494p $5 (W) 398

Randolph, Vance. Ozark superstitions. Columbia univ. press 1947 367p $3.75 (W) 398

398.2 Legends

Blair, Walter, 1900-
Tall tale America; a legendary history of our humorous heroes; illus. by Glen Rounds. Coward-McCann 1944 262p illus $2.50 398.2

1 Legends—U.S. (W) 44-8461

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contains chapters on the following: Captain Stormalong; Jonathan Slick; Mike Fink; Davy Crockett; Johnny Appleseed; Mose, New York fireman; Windwagon Smith; Febold son and Bridger; Paul Bunyan; Pecos Bill; John Henry; Joe Magarac

Map on lining-papers. Proof (a bibliographical note): p257-62

Bulfinch, Thomas, 1796-1867
Age of chivalry; or, King Arthur and his knights. A new rev. and enl. ed, edited by J. Loughran Scott. McKay 1900 405p illus o.p. 1948 398.2

1 Arthur, King 2 Chivalry 3 Folklore, Celtic 0-6180

Available in the omnibus volume with title: "Bulfinch's mythology" class 291

J. L. Scott, who edited this version of these Arthurian legends, has added a new section dealing with Guinevere and has enlarged the chapter treating of Arthur and the passing of his kingdom and that dealing with Lancelot and Elaine. He has inserted a chapter on medieval legends and has embodied many quotations to show the influence of the legends on modern literature. Contains King Arthur; Mabinogion; Legendary poets and poetry, consisting largely of the works of Ossian

Clough, Benjamin Crocker, 1888-
* (ed.) American imagination at work; tall tales and folk tales. Knopf 1947 707p $6 398.2

1 American wit and humor 2 Folklore—U.S. 3 Short stories (W) 47-30583

Collection of more than two hundred tales, few of which have been used in other collections, ranging from word-of-mouth tales to short stories covering all America

Contents: American background and American myth; Wonders of nature—and some others; Good yarns grow bigger; From another world; Tall tales of America; America's men; Hardy perennials

Bibliography: p701-07

Davidson, Levette Jay, 1894- **and Blake, Forrester,** 1912-
(eds.) Rocky mountain tales; with drawings by Skelly. Univ. of Okla. press 1947 302p illus $3 398.2

1 Folklore—Rocky mountains (W) 47-3645

Contents: Old Jim Bridger; Fandango and fofarraw; Overland trails; Rocky mountain gold; Frontier towns; Open range; Pikes peak prevaricator; Unnatural natural history

Bibliographical footnotes

Felton, Harold W. 1902-
(ed.) Legends of Paul Bunyan, comp. and ed. by Harold W. Felton; illus. by Richard Bennett. Knopf 1947 xxi, 418p illus $5 398.2

1 Bunyan, Paul (W) 47-30871

"An anthology of stories, poems, and songs arranged in chronological order beginning with Paul's unusual birth. A very complete bibliography adds drama, music, criticism, and relevant material." Bkl.

Bibliography: p379-407

Gard, Robert Edward
Wisconsin is my doorstep; a dramatist's yarn book of Wisconsin lore; decorations by Frank Utpatel. Longmans 1948 194p illus $3.50 398.2

1 Folklore—Wisconsin 2 Legends—U.S. 48-6163

"Tales in the Wisconsin tradition—humorous, dramatic and tender. Of the fabulous Finches, legendary bad men of Wisconsin, of an epic log skidding contest of the old days, and many more." Cincinnati

Guerber, Hélène Adeline, 1859-1929
Legends of the middle ages, narrated with special reference to literature and art. Am. bk. 1896 340p illus o.p. 1948 398.2

1 Legends 2 Literature, Medieval 4-4057

Contents: Beowulf; Gudrun; Reynard the fox; Nibelungenlied; Langobardian cycle of myths; The Amelings; Dietrich von Bern; Charlemagne and his paladins; Sons of Aymon; Huon of Bordeaux; Titurel and the Holy Grail; Merlin; The Round Table; Tristan and Iseult; Story of Frithlof; Ragnar Lodbrok; The Cid; General survey of romance literature

Malory, Sir Thomas. 15th cent.
Morte d'Arthur. Sir Thomas Malory's book of King Arthur and his noble knights of the Round Table: the text

Malory, Sir Thomas—*Continued*
of Caxton, ed. with an introduction by Sir Edward Strachey, bart. Macmillan 1901 509p $2 398.2
1 Arthur, King 4-4636
"The Arthurian cycle is the best embodiment of chivalry, of romance, of gallantry. We have it in its best form, for the compilation of Sir Thomas Malory is wrought into a mold of pure English, hardly second to the English of the Bible." Frederic Harrison

Shephard, Esther
Paul Bunyan; illus. by Rockwell Kent. Harcourt [1941] 233p illus $3 398.2
1 Bunyan, Paul (W) 41-51876
First published 1924. The 1941 edition is illustrated with twenty-four full-page drawings and numerous smaller ones
The adventures of Paul Bunyan, the lumberjack's Hercules, have been told for years thru the great timber belt of the North. Mrs. Shephard's version of the exploits of Paul Bunyan and his blue ox-Babe, was one of the first collections of the legends

Stevens, James, 1892-
Paul Bunyan; woodcuts by Allen Lewis. [2d ed] Knopf 1948 245p illus $3 398.2
1 Bunyan, Paul 48-5064
First published 1925. The 1947 edition has a "new substitute chapter—the story of the great whale-run up the Columbia River—and enlarged the introduction." Huntting
Contents: Winter of the blue snow; Bull of the woods; Matter of history; Sourdough drive; Black duck dinner; Old home camp; Shanty boy; Kingdom of Kansas; Oratorical medicine; Great whale log drive; He man country; Evil inventions

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
* Wonderful adventures of Paul Bunyan; now retold by Louis Untermeyer together with illus. by Everett Gee Jackson. Heritage 1945 131p illus $2.75 398.2
1 Bunyan, Paul (W) 45-7433
Contents: Paul's beginnings; Paul's timber; Around the fire; Hotcake griddle; Blue snow; Misadventures of Babe; Impossible mountains; Paul's hunting; Paul and Pecos Bill; Logging the northwoods; Paul's pets; Paul's courtship; Paul goes West; Incredible country; Camp breaks up; Paul moves on

The following are also recommended:

Carmer, C. L. The hurricane's children; tales from your neck o' the woods; illus. by Elizabeth Black Carmer. Rinehart 1947 175p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 398.2
Chase, Richard, ed. Grandfather tales; American-English folk tales; illus. by Berkeley Williams, jr. Houghton 1948 239p illus music $3 (W) 398.2
Reynard, Elizabeth. Narrow land; folk chronicles of old Cape Cod; with illus. including a frontispiece from a pastel by Nevett S. Barton. Houghton 1934 326p illus map $3 398.2

398.9 Proverbs

Champion, Selwyn Gurney
(comp.) Racial proverbs; a selection of the world's proverbs arranged linguistically; with authoritative introductions to the proverbs of 27 countries and races. Macmillan 1938 767p map $10 398.9
1 Proverbs (W) [38-31025]
"Much valuable information is contained in the author's introduction, and chief linguistic divisions each have an introduction by a scholar in that language, making even more interesting this vast panorama of human nature." Commonweal

Christy, Robert
(comp.) Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. Putnam 1888 2v in 1 $5 398.9
1 Maxims 2 Proverbs [2-20435]
"Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known. Subject index." Mudge

Davidoff, Henry
(ed.) World treasury of proverbs from twenty-five languages. . . Random house 1946 526p o. p. 1948 398.9
1 Proverbs 2 Quotations (W) 46-25214
A classified treasury offering more than 15,500 proverbs, each one traced to its source and attributed to its national origin and to its author, if known. Subject and author index
Bibliography: p viii-ix

Smith, William George
(comp.) Oxford dictionary of English proverbs; with introduction by Janet E. Heseltine. 2d ed. rev. throughout by Sir Paul Harvey. Oxford 1948 xxxi, 740p $13.50 398.9
1 Proverbs 49-1315
First edition 1936. In the 1948 edition "owing to the collections of Professor F. P. Wilson of Oxford University, many proverbs from literary texts of the 16th and 17th centuries are included that were not in the first edition and the present arrangement makes it possible to find any proverb without an index." Huntting
"An unusually extensive collection of English proverbs and proverbial sayings, with illustrative quotations in chronological order. Arranged by first words, with a complete index and an introductory essay on proverbs and literature." Bkl.

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, 1872-
(ed.) Home book of proverbs, maxims and familiar phrases. Macmillan 1948 2957p $20 398.9
1 Maxims 2 Proverbs (W) 48-8717
A compendium of "proverbs, maxims, and familiar phrases commonly used in America and England, traced from their sources through variations to their modern forms, and arranged alphabetically by subject." Retail bookseller
"This 3,000-page reference work includes sayings which range from the Greeks and Hebrews of 800 and 700 B.C. down to the present. Whereas Bartlett [class 808.88] groups its quotations under the author, the Bible, etc. this new compendium is arranged by subject straight through. And additional sayings on a subject can be found in the voluminous index." Commonweal
Index alphabetized by key-words of the phrase
Important early collections of English proverbs: p vii

The following is also recommended:

Marvin, D. E. comp. Curiosities in proverbs; a collection of unusual adages, maxims, aphorisms, phrases and other popular dicta from many lands, classified and arranged with annotations. Putnam 1916 428p o.p. 1948 398.9

400 PHILOLOGY

401 Language

Cline, Erwin Curtis, 1888-
Your language. Appleton 1930 256p illus o.p. 1948 **401**

1 Language and languages 30-15309

"A textbook on the rise and development of language, written in a manner which makes it available for use in upper grades of the elementary school or in the junior high school." Book rev. digest

"A well-conceived textbook. . . Throughout the eighteen chapters of the book the author never becomes too technical, although he deals with the emergence of intelligent speech from mere animal noises, the use of gesticulation, the beginning of writing and records, the formation of language families, and the changes brought about in word-meanings." Times (London) lit. sup.

Graff, Willem Laurens, 1890-
Language and languages; an introduction to linguistics. Appleton 1932 xlvi, 487p illus map o.p. 1948 **401**

1 Language and languages 32-30388

A general introduction to the scientific study of language, dealing with fundamental concepts and organization and explaining what language is, how it originated, how it changes, etc. The book is furnished with a glossary, a linguistic map of the world, bibliography and index

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry, 1860-
* Language; its nature, development and origin. Macmillan 448p $4.50 **401**

1 Language and languages

First published 1922 by Holt, reprinted 1949 by Macmillan

"A highly competent summary of the chief problems of linguistics. It includes . . . a very useful survey of the history of linguistic science in the course of which are brought to light a number of valuable but neglected contributions." Nation

Schlauch, Margaret, 1898-
Gift of tongues. Viking 1942 342p illus $3.75 **401**

1 Language and languages (W) [42-13302]

Contents: Language as communication; Sounds and alphabets; Family relationships among languages; Treasury of words; Semantics; Grammar; Kleidoscope of sound; Life-history of the English language; Language and poetic creation; Social aspects; Retrospect and prospect; Bibliography and notes

"It is rarely that one comes across an academic treatise so lively, so easy to read, and so full of meat and meaning. . . Her range is enviably wide; her examples are apt and witty; she lists her authorities in excellent appendices, and her work has a tolerance and sense not always found in writings of those whose field of study is commonly regarded as narrow." Sat. rev. of lit.

Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Gray, L. H. Foundations of language. Macmillan 1939 530p illus $8.50 401

407 Languages—Study and teaching

Cole, Robert Danforth, 1889-1932
Modern foreign languages and their teaching. Rev. and enl. by James Burton Tharp. Appleton 1937 xxi, 640p illus (Appleton ser. in special methods) $3.50 **407**

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching (W) 37-17330

First published 1931. A consideration of the French, German and Spanish languages only

"Discusses the special interests of the administrator, the teacher in service, and the teacher in training. A helpful, indispensable book. Deals especially with the junior and senior high schools." T. E. Oliver's Modern language teacher's handbook

Includes bibliographies

Handschin, Charles Hart, 1873-
Modern-language teaching. World bk. 1940 458p $3.40 **407**

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 40-5250

First published 1924

"To summarize for the teacher the most significant . . . professional discussion and to report results of texts and experiments in the modern-language field and the most important findings of the Modern Foreign Language Study are the first purposes of this book." Preface

Includes bibliographies

The following is also recommended:

Kaulfers, W. V. Modern languages for modern schools. McGraw 1942 525p (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $3.50 407

410 COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

Bodmer, Frederick
* (ed.) Loom of language. Norton 1944 692p illus $4.50 **410**

1 Language and languages 2 Philology, Comparative (W) 44-40079

At head of title: Lancelot Hogben, editor

A work "on the treatment of language, its origins in the past, its growth through history and its potentialities for the future." Huntting

Contents: Natural history of language; Our hybrid heritage; World language problem; Language museum. Bibliographical footnotes

411 Alphabet

Clodd, Edward, 1840-1930
Story of the alphabet. [New ed.] Appleton 1938 209p illus o.p. 1948 **411**

1 Alphabet 2 Writing—History 38-5089

First published 1900. Reprinted 1938 with a new preface of 12 pages by George H. McKnight

Clodd, Edward—*Continued*
Traces the development of writing from picture writing to phonetic symbols, with special emphasis on the common primitive forms and concepts from which the modern alphabets have been derived

Ogg, Oscar
26 letters. Crowell 1948 254p illus $3.50
411

1 Alphabet 2 Writing—History
(W) 48-9445

"Simply and clearly told story of the alphabet from the days before history to the present, made especially meaningful by the author's illustrations. . . One example of fine book-making to use with young people and adults." Bkl.

"Beginning with the earliest man (35,000-15,000 B.C.), his implements and his culture, this . . . book traces through the centuries the development of writing from the earliest cave drawings in northern Spain to the modern linotype." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Allen, A. B. Romance of the alphabet; foreword by Norman Gill. . . Warne 1937 125p illus (Teachers' handy information bks) o.p. 1948 411

412 Etymology. Semantics

Chase, Stuart, 1888-
Tyranny of words. Harcourt 1938 396p illus $2.39 412

1 Semantics 2 Thought and thinking
(W) 38-27018

The author explores the little-known science of semantics, that is, the meaning of words and their use as communication. In the first half of the book, he has made a popularization of the difficult study of semantics, based on the authoritative works of four experts in this field. From this study he builds a semantic discipline which the reader may apply to philosophy, economics, law, logic and politics. The second half of the book is a practical application of the discipline to the confused use of abstractions such as idealism, liberty, new deal, fascism, etc., used by orators, editorial writers, diplomats and judges

Bibliography: p385-86

Hayakawa, Samuel Ichiyé, 1906-
* Language in thought and action; in consultation with Basil H. Pillard. Harcourt 1949 307, xxxvi p $2.75 412

1 Semantics 2 Thought and thinking
(W) 49-6125

An outgrowth and extension of the semantic principles originally presented in the author's "Language in action" published 1941. Includes the advances made in semantics of recent years

A guide to accurate speaking and thinking and a study of meanings of words as individuals react to them

"Technical terms, though abundant, are carefully explained. Familiar instances—colloquial, homespun—clinch general ideas. Throughout, the style is clear, witty, trenchant." Springfield Republican

Selected bibliography: xi-xvii p

Lee, Irving J. 1909-
Language habits in human affairs; an introduction to general semantics; with a foreword by Alfred Korzybski. Harper 1941 xxvii, 278p illus $1.75
412

1 Language and languages 2 Meaning (Psychology) 3 Semantics 4 Thought and thinking (W) 42-1502

Contents: Language for the living; Useful use of words; Many uses of a word; Acquaintance, abstracting, non-allness; World in process; Indexing makes the differences; Facts first—then words; Spell of words; Descriptions and inferences; When to "keep still"; Four "is'es"; Necessity for application

"The book is delightfully documented with many cases, some humorous and some sad, of the misuse of words, and sets forth bravely the many difficulties in the pathway toward general improvement of our use of language." Scientific book club review

Bibliographical footnotes

Walpole, Hugh R. 1905-
Semantics; the nature of words and their meanings. Norton 1941 264p illus $3.50
412

1 Basic English 2 Language and languages 3 Semantics (W) 41-7046

The aim of this book is to give a comprehensive view of the meaning of words and the connection between language and thought. It offers suggestions for better writing, sharper reading and clearer thought. Includes the vocabulary of Basic English and instructions for its use

"The most general praise for this book is perhaps expressed in the statement that it makes its subject fascinating without indulging in a vain attempt to make it easy. Mr. Walpole, who is introduced as a representative of the Harvard University Committee on Communication, says that semantics calls for flexibility of mind. That his own mind has this quality is happily obvious." N.Y. Times

The following is also recommended:

Goldberg, Isaac. Wonder of words; an introduction to language for everyman. Appleton 1938 485p o.p. 1948 (W) 412

414 Phonetics

If an introduction to phonetics is needed, the following is recommended:
Sweet, Henry. Primer of phonetics. 3d ed. rev. Oxford 1906 119p (Clarendon press ser) $1.75 414

420 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Lewis, Norman, 1912-
Power with words. Crowell 1943 346p illus $3 420

1 English language 2 English language—Grammar 3 English language — Pronunciation 4 Vocabulary 43-8713

"A self-help book for those who want to improve their English. A series of quizzes with answers given in footnotes enable the reader to test himself as to the size of his vocabulary and the correctness of his pronunciation and grammar. Suggestions are included for the improvement of each. There is a chapter on the mechanics of reading and how to read more rapidly. The size and format of the book make it seem less formidable than many of those in its class." Baltimore

Partridge, Eric, 1894-
World of words; an introduction to language in general and to English and American in particular. Scribner 1939 354p o.p. 1948 420

1 Americanisms 2 English language 3 Language and languages
(W) 39-21256

Contents: Families of languages; English language; American language; How words begin; Why words get new meanings and why languages change; Why some words live, some die; fashions in words; English: good; bad; and worse; What grammar is —and why; Fun of word history; Phonetic symbols

"A comprehensive introduction to the whole [subject of word history]. He deals with the pedigrees of languages as well as words, of the inter-relations of the great linguistic groups and their bearing, or lack of bearing, on ethnology, with phonetics and its physiological implications, with the English and American languages in particular, with grammar and with style." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following is also recommended:

Freeman, William. Plain English; a book for those who seek a more intimate acquaintance with their own language, ed. for American readers by Blanche Colton Williams. Appleton 1939 189p o.p. 1948 420

420.4 English language—Essays

Knickerbocker, William Skinkle, 1892-
(ed.) Twentieth century English. Philosophical lib. 1946 460p illus $5 420.4

1 English language—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 46-6062

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Symposium on modern writing, by over thirty writers or instructors in English in colleges or secondary schools. Partial contents: Crisis in modern literature, by C. F. Strauch; Poetry and science, by C. I. Glicksberg; Future of poetry, by L. Pound; Revolt against scholar positivism in recent European literary scholarship, by R. Wellek; Origin and nature of speech, by L. A. White; Idle fears about basic English, by I. A. Richards; Designations for colored folk, by H. L. Mencken; Parents, it's your fault, by N. W. Orchard; On bokys for to rede, by S. A. Nock; Seniors plan a basic library for high-school graduates, by I. W. Miles; You can't write writing, by W. Johnson; Note on the writer's craft, by J. Erskine; World and the fact, by A. MacLeish; Five master terms, by K. Burke; Literary pattern as a graph of social evolution, by F. Blanker; Meaning of the 'new criticism,' by W. J. Ong; New criticism and scholarship, by C. Brooks; Shakespeare, by W. S. Knickerbocker

Bibliographical references at end of some of the essays

Weekley, Ernest, 1865-
Something about words. Dutton 1936 233p $2.50 420.4

1 English language—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English language—Etymology 3 English language—Grammar 4 Proverbs [35-27429]

Collected papers and essays on etymology. Contents: Future of English; Word-study for the young; Oxford dictionary supplement; Walter Scott and the English language; Proverbs; Proper names and common nouns; Our early etymologists; Etymological monomaniacs; Etymology from Earlswood; Anglo-Indians; The place-name society

"Professor Weekley handles his great erudition with a becoming ease. He speaks always, of course, with authority, we even suspect him of being that prodigy, The Authority; but he is neither pedantic nor patronizing, and is quite incapable of dullness." Christian science monitor

420.7 English language—Study and teaching

General books on the study and teaching of the English language in schools and colleges are classified in 808.07. The number 420.7 is reserved for the study and teaching of philology

The following book is recommended for the use of teachers:

Progressive education association. Language in general education; a reoprt of the Committee on the function of English in general education. Appleton 1940 226p illus $2.25 420.7

420.9 English language—History

Groom, Bernard, 1892-
Short history of English words. Macmillan 1934 221p $1.40 420.9

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—History [35-636]

"Interesting outline of the historical development of the English vocabulary from the earliest times to the present day." Pratt quarterly

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry, 1860-
Growth and structure of the English language. . . 9th ed. Macmillan 1948 244p $2.50 420.9

1 English language—History 48-8493

First published 1905. The 1948 edition "has been carefully revised and brought up to date. The changes concern chiefly chapters VII (which has been made into two, VII and VIII) and VIII (which is now IX)." Preface

An interesting treatment by a great Danish philologist. Aims "to characterize the chief peculiarities of the English language, and to explain the growth and significance of those features in the structure which have been of permanent importance." Chapter 1

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford, 1838-1915
History of the English language. Rev. and enl. ed. Holt 1907 515p maps o.p. 1948 420.9

1 English language—History 7-30634

"This brief manual states in a broad and clear manner the important facts in the growth of the language, as considered apart from literature, and explains its history with delightful easy-going commonsense." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

McKnight, George Harley, 1871-
Modern English in the making; with the assistance of Bert Emsley. Appleton 1928 590p illus $3.50 420.9

1 English language—Grammar, Historical 2 English language—History 28-23547

"Traces the changes in language from Early English down to the present. Has an interesting chapter on Beginnings of American English. Sufficiently popular for general public library use." Wis. bul.

McKnight, George H.—*Continued*
"An extraordinary amount of picturesque and pertinent detail is brought together in the book, and both the scholar and the amateur can read the essays with pleasure and profit." Sat. rev. of lit.

Smith, Logan Pearsall, 1865-1946
English language. Oxford 169p (Home univ. lib) $1.50 420.9

1 English language—History [12-16312]

First published 1912 by Holt. In 1944 the book was reset and reprinted in 1948
A concise survey of the English language. Contents: Origins; Foreign elements; Modern English; Word-making in English; Makers of English words; Language and history; Language and thought
"The author in less space than 250 pages has certainly managed to include a vast amount of information, and, while his writing is clear and lucid, he is always in touch with life. Mr. Smith's three chapters on 'Language and history,' and two on 'Language and thought,' express admirably the vivid interest of the subject." Athenaeum
Bibliography: p165-66

The following are also recommended:

Robertson, Stuart. Development of modern English. 3d printing, with additions and revisions. Prentice-Hall 1938 571p $4 420.9
Wyld, H. C. K. Short history of English; with a bibliography of recent books on the subject and lists of texts and editions. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Dutton 1927 294p $4 A scholarly history 420.9

421 English language—Pronunciation. Abbreviations

Allen, Edward Frank, 1885-
* Allen's Dictionary of abbreviations and symbols. . . Coward-McCann 1946 189p illus $3.50 421

1 Abbreviations (W) 46-8225

"Over 6000 abbreviations and symbols commonly used in literature, science, art, education, business, politics, religion, engineering, industry, war." Subtitle
Arranged alphabetically except for a chapter on "New deal abbreviations": p3-7

Bender, James Frederick, 1905-
‡ (comp.) NBC handbook of pronunciation; comp. by James F. Bender under the supervision of the National broadcasting company; foreword by James Rowland Angell. Crowell 1943 289p $3 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 2 Radio broadcasting (W)

"The introduction to this book deals with the standards of American pronunciation, with a section on the ways of noting pronunciation. The word list contains over twelve thousand entries of words which are most apt to present problems; though many of them are perfectly familiar and not perplexing to the ordinary educated individual, some are all too often mispronounced." Foreword
"A handy reference work to have on the shelf, as well as one to call to the attention of radio listeners and others interested in language. Includes proper names as well as common." Wis. bul.

Colby, Frank
Your speech and how to improve it . . . Vanguard 1941 425p $2.98 421

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Dictionaries 3 English language—Pronunciation (W) 41-26595

"A new and simplified method of correcting many of the common faults and usage of the American language." Subtitle
Contents: Mend your speech; Language of America; Colby phonetic system; Vocabulary; What's in a name; Names of operas; Famous composers; Botanical names; Proper choice of words; Origins of familiar expressions; Bibliography
"Lists several hundred words frequently mispronounced, indicates the preferred pronunciation by phonetic spelling, and tells something of the usage or history of the words." Bkl.

Deane, Albert
Spelling bees; the oldest and the newest rage; illus. by Dr Seuss [pseud]. Stokes 1937 96p illus o.p. 1948 421

1 Spellers (W) 37-4194

"In case you don't know it, spelling bees have come back. This little book gives both the rules for such contests, modern style, and words to be spelled." Wis. bul.

Holt, Alfred Hubbard, 1897-
You don't say! a guide to pronunciation. Crowell 1937 165p o.p. 1948 421

1 English language—Pronunciation (W) 37-4321

"An alphabetical list of several hundred English words often mispronounced, with humorous explanations of their correct pronunciation. No diacritical marks are used; the use of rhyme is sometimes called in for emphasis. There is frequent reference to several dictionaries in case of disputed pronunciation." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Holt manages—believe it or not—to be amusing while he is being instructive." Chicago Daily Tribune

Jones, Daniel, 1881-
English pronouncing dictionary; containing 56,280 words in international phonetic transcription. 7th ed. (Rev. with supplement) Dutton 1946 xxviii, 490p front $3.75 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 46-8220

First published 1917. In the 1946 edition "the body of the book is in the main a reprint of the fourth edition of 1937, but it incorporates the amendments mentioned in the Appendices to the fifth (1940) and sixth (1944) editions and the further amendments noted in the Appendix to the present edition. A Supplement has now been added containing 662 additional words, of which 278 are proper names." Preface to the seventh edition
Some useful books for the study of English pronunciation: p xxvii-xxviii

Larsen, Thorleif, and Walker, Francis Cox
Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards. Oxford 1930 198p $3 421

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Foreign words and phrases 3 English language—Pronunciation 4 Names—Pronunciation 31-6465

"Points out some of the features of good speech and some of the principles governing pronunciation, with particular discussion of words which experience has shown to be troublesome. Partial contents: Good speech; Good use; Vowels; Consonants; Accent; Greek and Latin words; French, German and Italian words. Written for the layman or student who is conscious of defects in his speech. A bibliography and an index of words discussed complete a thoroughly up-to-date and useful book." Ontario library review

McLean, Margaret (Prendergast) 1878-

Good American speech. Completely rev. ed. Dutton 1941 353p illus $2.85 **421**

1 English language—Pronunciation
41-24196

First published 1930

The 1941 edition has been thoroly revised and enlarged and new exercises and references added. Reset in larger format

"The book is technical throughout in its exposition of how phonetics and intonation can be so applied as to simplify, standardize and make more pleasant the pronunciation of English. Mrs. McLean stresses the need of general speech education and training in this country as the only remedy for our provincialized, indistinct and inelegant speech, and she sees the training of teachers in normal schools as the primary necessity." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p341-44

Matthews, Cecily C.

Dictionary of abbreviations; comprising all standard forms in commercial, social, legal, political, naval and military and general use. Heinemann 1947 232p $2.50 **421**

1 Abbreviations 47-24968

"Ordinarily this collection has been restricted to what may be considered abbreviations proper: pure symbols have been rejected." Foreword

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney, 1855-1915

20,000 words often mispronounced, comp. by Fred A. Sweet and Maud D. Williams. New ed. Putnam 1937 791p $3 **421**

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Pronunciation 37-27148

"A complete handbook of difficulties in English pronunciation, including an unusually large number of proper names, words and phrases from foreign languages." Subtitle

New edition of the author's "18,000 words" with 2,000 word supplement. The 20,000 words are now in one alphabet and in addition some changes in pronunciation have been made. These are mainly new pronunciations accepted by the latest editions of the unabridged Webster and Standard dictionaries

Raubicheck, Letitia (Murphy) 1892-

Improving your speech; a pupil's practice book in speech training with phonetic aids; illus. by Charles W. Raubicheck. Noble 1934 163p illus $1.50 **421**

1 English language — Pronunciation 2 Speech 34-21132

"Based on the principle of beginning with the sound and expanding the lesson through words and phrases until the pupil can master the complete sentence. . . . Deals with every sound of the English language. In addition to instructions for the production of each sound and the necessary drill materials, there are a number of short, simple discussions of various phases of speech training. . . Will be of genuine value to anyone concerned with speech correction or speech training in the public schools." Elementary school jour.

Shankle, George Earlie

* Current abbreviations. Wilson, H.W. 1944 207p $3 **421**

1 Abbreviations (W) 45-1051

"This publication lists the abbreviated forms of the names of governmental bureaus and administrative agencies; civil, political, and religious organizations; symbols for Greek letter fraternities and sororities; abbreviations of college degrees; usual commercial terms; the more common musical terms; and those of other well-known expressions." Preface

Stephenson, Herbert John, 1883-

(comp.) Abbrevs. (a dictionary of abbreviations) Macmillan 1943 126p $2 **421**

1 Abbreviations (W) 43-14696

Contents: General terms; Books of the Bible; Principal versions of the Bible; Shakespeare's works; Legal literature; Christian names; Geographical abbreviations; Months and days; Principal American railroad companies; Symbols for chemical elements; Foreign monetary units; Federal agencies

Vizetelly, Frank Horace, 1864-1938

Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced. . . 4th ed. Funk 1929 xxxvi, 906p (Standard desk-book ser) o.p. 1948 **421**

1 English language—Pronunciation
29-23343

"Embracing English words, foreign terms, Bible names, personal names, geographical names, and proper names of all kinds current in literature, science, and the arts, that are of difficult pronunciation, carefully pronounced, annotated, and concisely defined and indicating the preferences of the leading dictionaries from 1732 to 1929." Subtitle

The following are also recommended:

Jones, Daniel. Outline of English phonetics. 6th ed. Dutton 1939 326p illus $3.75 421

Krapp, G. P. Pronunciation of standard English in America. Oxford 1919 235p o.p. 1948 421

Vizetelly, F. H. How to speak effectively; a guide to the art of correct enunciation, with a list of some words often mispronounced from coast to coast. Funk 1933 xxviii, 260p $1.75 421

422 English language—Etymology

For the etymology of the English language the best authority is Murray's "Oxford English dictionary," class 423

Brown, Ivor John Carnegie, 1891-

I give you my word; and, Say the word; with an introduction to the American ed. by J. Donald Adams. Dutton 1948 2v in 1 $2.75 **422**

1 English language—Etymology 48-2847

Sequel to "A word in your ear; and, Just another word"

Combines in one volume the author's "I give you my word" and "Say the word" first published in England in 1945 and 1947 respectively

"His purpose is to compile an anthology of 'likeable and useable' terms chosen chiefly from older English and Scottish words." Book rev. digest

Word in your ear; and, Just another word; with a foreword to the American ed. by J. Donald Adams. Dutton 1945 2v in 1 $2.75 **422**

1 English language—Etymology
(W) 45-7876

Combines in one volume the author's "A word in your ear" and "Just another word," first published in England in 1942 and 1943 respectively

Both books are alphabetic "anthologies of words" presenting researches into the quality, history, life and feeling of several hundred words which have particularly interested him

Ernst, Margaret (Samuels) 1894-
Words; English roots and how they grow. Knopf 1937 112p illus $1.50 422

1 English language—Etymology
(W) 37-27483

A readable book on the origin and history of some English words. The book is based upon experimentation at the City and country school

"Understanding of children and enthusiasm for her subject radiate from the pages of her well-devised little book. From it no healthy child could escape learning not only to spell but to take an active interest in his use of words." Nation

Bibliography: p109-12

Hart, Archibald, 1902- and Lejeune, Francis Arnold, 1888-
Latin key to better English; a practical guide to more effective reading, writing and speaking of English for those who have never studied Latin as well as for those who did, but have forgotten it. Dutton 1942 226p $2.25 422

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 42-20004

"An interesting and comparatively easy way for those who have never studied Latin to learn the why and how of many English words. Twenty prefixes, 50 important Latin words, and 160 additional words are listed with their English meaning, derivatives, use, and a suggestion for remembering them as spelling aids." Bkl.

Johnson, Edwin Lee
Latin words of common English. Heath 1931 327p $2.80 422

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Foreign words and phrases 31-34687

Contents: pt.1 History of Latin words in English; pt.2 Forms and meanings of Latin words; pt.3 Cognate words

A good elementary treatment. Has a bibliography and index of words

McKnight, George Harley, 1871-
English words and their background. Appleton 1923 449p $3 422

1 English language 2 English language—Etymology 3 English language—Semantics 23-1006

"A very interesting book on words and their uses for the general reader more than for the scholar." Pratt quarterly

"His arrangement of material is admirably clear and logical and his presentation of it . . . lucid and readable." Yale review

References for further reading at end of most of the chapters

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-1938
Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today. Crowell 1934 389p o.p. 1948 422

1 English language—Foreign words and phrases 34-39207

"A dictionary of foreign expressions which occur more or less frequently in literature, periodicals and the daily press. These words and phrases are drawn from more than fifty languages and include not only terms in familiar use but those which occur in literature, law, philosophy, science, art, music and diplomacy." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mawson has taken especial pains to catch and explain the subtle changes in word significance that are going on in foreign languages as well as our own." N.Y. Times

Shipley, Joseph Twadell, 189J-
Dictionary of word origins. Philosophical lib. 1945 430p $5 422

1 English language—Etymology
(W) 45-6301

"Deals with the history, origins, backgrounds and psychological usage of words instead of factual meanings. Included are recent words from science, warfare and politics." Ontario library review

Appendices contain Doublets, Words from names, Given names; their sources and meanings

Skeat, Walter William, 1835-1912
Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. New and corrected impression. Oxford 1911 663p $3.50 422

1 English language—Etymology
11-35890

First published in 1882. Similar to his "Etymological dictionary" but abridged

"It is not a mere abridgment, as Mr. Skeat is careful to explain, but has been entirely rewritten. It is arranged on what the author calls 'an unusual but excellent plan.' All the derivatives of a given word are made to follow the original word, but the derivatives are also given in their alphabetical order with a cross-reference to the parent word." Athenaeum

Etymological dictionary of the English language. New ed. rev. and enl. Oxford 1910 xliv, 780p $17.50 422

1 English language—Etymology 11-35447

An important reference work which is the standard in its field. Began publication in 1879

Contains in appendix: List of prefixes; Suffixes; List of homonyms; List of doublets; List of indogermanic roots; Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived

"His dictionary is indispensable to all who would study the English language and its origin scientifically and historically. It is not only a copious résumé of modern philological research in a field which has been diligently and successfully cultivated, but it adds to the labours of others the mature results of Mr. Skeat's own profound studies in the same field." Athenaeum

Bibliography: pref. p30-41

Weekley, Ernest, 1865-
Romance of words. 4th ed. Dutton 1922 225p o.p. 1948 422

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Semantics [20-1296]

First published 1912

"A fairly rich collection—properly indexed—of the curiosities and surprises of English speech, so arranged as to illuminate such permanently fascinating topics as folk-etymology, phonetic accidents, popular coinage, family names, semantics etc." Nation

"In matters of scholarship Prof. Weekley is both learned and careful, and his chapter on 'Semantics' is especially valuable, as that science is yet in its infancy." Athenaeum

The following are also recommended:

Barfield, Owen. History in English words. 2d ed. rev. Methuen 1933 223p 4s 422

Greenough, J. B. and Kittredge, G. L. Words and their ways in English speech. Macmillan 1920 431p $3.25 422

English language—Etymology—*Continued*

Skeat, W. W. Primer of English etymology. 6th rev. ed. Oxford 1924 112p $1 422

Smith, L. P. Words and idioms; studies in the English language. Houghton 1925 299p o.p. 1948 422

423 English language—Dictionaries

No books have been starred in this class because the choice of a dictionary depends on the size of the library, the amount of money at the disposal of the library and upon other factors. It is probable that every library will need at least Webster or the New Standard

American college dictionary; ed. by Clarence L. Barnhart, with the assistance of 355 authorities and specialists. Random house 1947 xl, 1432p illus maps $5 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries
(W) 49-1214

The entries in this dictionary including foreign phrases, place names, famous people and abbreviations are in one alphabet. Prepared "to meet the essential needs of the reader, speaker, and writer who want to know the meaning of a word, how to pronounce it, how to spell it, its history, or some important fact of usage." General introduction

Appendices contain: Common signs and symbols; Given names

Oxford dictionary

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry, 1837-1915, ed. Shorter Oxford English dictionary on historical principles; prepared by William Little, H. W. Fowler, J. Coulson; rev. and ed. by C. T. Onions. 2d ed. Oxford 1936 2v $35 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 37-6879

This dictionary is an authorized abridgment of Sir J. A. H. Murray's "Oxford English dictionary" but it contains new words and later illustrative material not found in the larger work

"A complete dictionary of the English language from Chaucer to the present day. Exhibits the words in an historical way, showing their earliest meaning and any changes that they have gradually undergone." Ontario library review

Other Oxford dictionaries which may be useful in larger libraries are:

Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English. 3d ed. rev. by H. W. Fowler and H. G. Le Mesurier. Oxford 1934 1507p $3 First published 1911, revised and enlarged 1929. The 1934 edition contains "Addenda to the 1929 edition" p1445-1507. An excellent small desk dictionary 423

Murray, Sir J. A. H. ed. Oxford English dictionary; being a corrected re-issue with an introduction, supplement, and bibliography of New English dictionary on historical principles, founded mainly on its materials collected by the Philological society and edited by James A. H. Murray, Henry Bradley, W. A. Craigie, C. T. Onions. . . Oxford 1933 12v and supplement $175 Its scope includes all words in use since 1150 with usage illustrated by numerous quotations. Either the original or the reprint is indispensable in large libraries 423

Standard dictionary

Funk and Wagnalls new College Standard dictionary of the English language. Em'pha-type ed. Charles Earle Funk, ed. Funk 1947 1404 illus $5.50 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 47-2869

First published under title: College Standard dictionary of the English language

Based on the Funk & Wagnalls new Standard dictionary

"Intended to serve the general needs of all English-speaking adults. Among modern dictionaries it is a departure with an aim at thorough practicality." Preface

"More than 145,000 entries, including terms used in current college curricula, recent scientific and technical derivations, items of general interest and frequent reference, latest census reports of areas with over 20,000 population, proper names, foreign phrases, 1000 illustrations." Retail bookseller

Guide to pronunciation on lining-papers

Funk and Wagnalls new Desk Standard dictionary; em'-pha-type ed; ed. by the Funk and Wagnalls editorial staff. Editor: Charles Earl Funk. Funk 1948 943p illus $3.50 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 48-10993

Based on Funk & Wagnalls new College Standard dictionary, em'-pha-type edition

First published 1915 under title: Desk Standard dictionary of the English language

"With 100,000 definitions all in one single alphabetical order . . . with full coverage of derivations, synonyms and antonyms, an appendix of 12,000 geographical items, 850 illustrations, and a Handbook of Secretarial Practice." Huntting

Funk and Wagnalls new Standard dictionary . . . of the English language . . . prepared by more than three hundred and eighty specialists and other scholars. . . Funk lxx, 2814p illus $25 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 49-1857

First edition 1893 had title "Standard dictionary. It is frequently reprinted with slight changes in the plates, insertion of new words, etc. Latest issue 1949"

"A serviceable one volume work. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, i.e. present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling, and the subordination of the historical to the current information. Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world. Prefers simpler spelling. . . Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates. Published in both a 'regular' and a 'subscription' edition. The regular edition does not contain the appendix 'History of the world day by day.'" Mudge

Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1874-1949

Thorndike Century senior dictionary. Scott 1941 xxxviii, 1065p illus $5 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries
(W) 41-4229

An illustrated dictionary of more than fifty thousand words. The selection of entries is based upon general word counts; word counts in special fields; a check of the glossaries and indexes of over 300 nonfiction books; a check of the glossaries and

Thorndike, Edward L.—*Continued*
indexes of over 100 textbooks; a comparison of the entries in a number of dictionaries beyond the elementary school level

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843
New international dictionary of the English language. 2d ed. unabridged. . . Merriam cxxxii, 3210p illus $30 423

1 English language—Dictionaries 50-5437

Second edition, 1934. The 1950 printing added a 20-page "New words section"

"The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions. The most used, and for general purposes the most useful, of the one volume dictionaries. A special feature . . . is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part, (now much reduced) in finer print, various minor words. . . Other special points to remember in using the work are: definitions given in historical sequence, pronunciation indicated by Webster phonetic alphabet (not by the International phonetic), hyphenization indicated by single hyphen, division of syllables by either accent or centered period." Mudge

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843
Webster's New collegiate dictionary; based on Webster's New international dictionary. . . Merriam 1949 xxii, 1209p illus $6 423

1 English language—Dictionaries (W) 49-2289

First published 1898. The 1949 edition is enlarged and expanded, both in format and content

This is the largest abridgment of the second edition of "Webster's new international dictionary" containing over 125,000 entries. The supplementary sections include: Abbreviations, Signs and symbols, Pronouncing gazeteer, Vocabulary of rhymes, etc.

Words: the new dictionary; rev. and enl. ed. Ed. by Charles P. Chadsey [and others] Grosset 1949 xxxi, 704p illus maps $2 423

1 English language—Dictionaries 49-6434

First published 1947. The 1949 edition has been reset and revised with additions in the New words section

Includes simplified definitions, pronunciations at a glance, handbook for secretaries, maps and essential tables, more than 70,000 entries, over 1,000 illustrations, vocabulary tests, a section of new words, maps of North America, geographical and biographical dictionaries, and a list of presidents, vice-presidents and the runners-up

The following are also recommended:

Macmillan's modern dictionary. Rev. ed. Including a glossary of aeronautical terms; comp. and ed. under the supervision of Bruce Overton. Macmillan 1943 1494p $4.40 (W) An enlarged edition of a book first published 1938 423

New Century dictionary of the English language, based on matter selected from the original Century dictionary and entirely rewritten. . . Ed. by H. G. Emery and [others] With supplements of synonyms and antonyms, foreign words and phrases, biographical names, geographical names, etc. Appleton 1948 2v illus $25 423

Winston dictionary. Encyclopedic ed. Ed. and rev. annually by the Winston dictionary staff. 3000 illus. and an atlas of the world. Winston 1943 xx, 1474, G1-90p illus maps $6 423

424 English language—Synonyms

Allen, Frederic Sturges, 1861-1920
Allen's synonyms and antonyms. Rev. and enl. ed. edited by T. H. Vail Motter. Harper 1938 427p $3.50 424

1 English language—Antonyms 2 English language—Synonyms (W) 38-12323

First published 1921

An alphabetical list of words with synonyms and antonyms for each, but no definitions

Crabb, George, 1778-1851
Crabb's English synonyms. Rev. and enl. with an introduction by John H. Finley. Grosset 1945 717p $2 424

1 English language—Synonyms

Good cheap reprint of the centennial edition published by Harper in 1917 and revised in 1945

First published 1817. "In this new revised edition . . . the entire body of the original words and explanations has been supplemented by a large number of words with their applications that have grown into the language within recent years, besides many that came to have a deeper significance than before because of the great European War." Preface

"An alphabetical list, arranged by the first word of a group of synonymous words, with explanation and differentiation of the use and meaning of the words in the group; cross references from each of the words." Mudge

Fernald, James Chaplin, 1838-1918
Funk & Wagnalls Standard handbook of synonyms, antonyms, and prepositions. Completely rev. ed. by Funk & Wagnalls editorial staff. Funk 1947 515p $3 424

1 English language—Antonyms 2 English language—Synonyms 47-11924

First published 1896 with title: "English synonyms, antonyms, and prepositions." The 1947 edition is extensively revised

Compares or contrasts synonymous words, explains their differences of meaning or usage and shows in what connection one or the other may be more fitly used

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-1938
* (ed.) Roget's international thesaurus. New ed. rev. and reset. The complete book of synonyms and antonyms in American and English usage. Crowell 1946 xxx, 1194p front $5 424

1 English language—Synonyms (W) 46-4559

First copyrighted 1911. This 1946 edition is nearly twice as large as its predecessor, containing 75,000 additional words including American slang and colloquialisms. An index guide has been added to make possible precise location of words sought

Follows the original classified order. Contains an enlarged list of synonyms and antonyms, citations from modern authors, a list of foreign words and phrases translated into English and a list of basic synonyms

The following is another revision and rearrangement of the original Roget:

Mawson, C. O. S. ed. Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form. . . Garden City pub. co. 600p $1.49 In this Mawson edition, first published in this dictionary form by Putnam in

Mawson, Christopher O. S.—*Continued*
1931, the words are arranged in alphabetical order and all the meanings are treated under one head. This arrangement eliminates the index 424

Opdycke, John Baker, 1878-
Mark my words; a guide to modern usage and expression. Harper 1949 xxv, 687p $5 424

1 English language—Antonyms 2 English language—Synonyms 3 English language—Terms and phrases (W) 49-9309

"Explains the use of nearly 10,000 words by means of illustrations and by relating them to words of similar meanings. Cross reference index." Retail bookseller

"Important reference tool. . . It takes into consideration the history, the climatology, the usage, in order that the seeker for the right word can make no mistake." Cincinnati

Roget, Peter Mark, 1779-1869
* Thesaurus of words and phrases; classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition; enl. by John Lewis Roget; new ed. rev. and enl. by Samuel Romilly Roget. Rev. and authorized American ed. Grosset xxix, 705p $1.49 424

1 English language—Synonyms [36-10009]

In 1925 this standard work, first published 1852, was revised and reset to include new words and meanings. In 1933 it was again reset and slightly enlarged. Later reprints of the 1933 edition are published in larger format with wider margins. Classified under the following subjects: abstract relations, space, matter, intellect, volition, affections. Full index

Also obtainable from Longmans at $3 with a fifteen page introduction not in the Grosset edition. Title is: Thesaurus of English words and phrases

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843
‡ Webster's Dictionary of synonyms; a dictionary of discriminated synonyms with antonyms and analogous and contrasted words. Merriam 1942 xxxiv, 907p $5 424

1 English language—Antonyms 2 English language—Synonyms (W) 42-22206

The purpose of this work is "to provide consultants with the means of making clear comparisons between words of a common denotation. . . In addition to the central core of articles discriminating groups of words, this book provides auxiliary information of three types, in the form of liberal lists of analogous words, antonyms, and contrasted words. [Actual quotations illustrate each entry]" Preface

The following is also recommended:

Soule, Richard. Dictionary of English synonyms & synonymous expressions, designed as a guide to apt and varied diction. New ed. rev. and enl. by Alfred Dwight Sheffield. Little 1938 614p o.p. 1948 (W) First published 1871 424

425 English language—Grammar

Bryant, Margaret M. 1900-
Functional English grammar. Heath 1945 326p $2.50 425

1 English language—Grammar 45-10029

"For classroom use in connection with the growing number of courses in grammar which are being offered in universities and colleges. . . The thirty-two chapters, divided into two parts, one dealing with accidence and one with syntax, will provide ample material for any class. . . The attempt is made to draw as clear a line as possible between the science of the English language, which is to say its grammar, and the art of the English language, which is commonly taught under the terms rhetoric, composition, and English. . . While attempting to present the grammar of Modern English against its historical background, which is the only method leading to adequate comprehension, I have attempted to exclude instruction properly belonging to a textbook on the history of the English language." Preface

Hermans, Mabel Clare, and Shea, Marjorie Nichols
New studies in grammar. Holt 1946 496p illus $1.80 425

1 English language—Grammar 46-3428

"The learning exercises are in paragraph form rather than in isolated and unrelated sentences. Furthermore, the subject matter of all the exercises in each unit deals with different phases of one general subject. The lessons of each unit are therefore interrelated in two ways: first, they deal with one general phase of grammar, and second, they are presented by means of one general subject. . . Each lesson presents three types of practice exercises. In the exposition of each lesson a sample practice exercise presents the specific grammatical information of the lesson and provides an opportunity for the pupils to work with that information before they work the assignment independently. The A Practice in each lesson consists of one or more assignments covering the grammatical facts that all pupils need to know. . . The B Practices are of two kinds. Generally the B Practice presents to the pupils an opportunity to use the grammatical facts in original work. At other times the B Practice presents additional grammatical facts that are not fundamental to a general understanding of the facts discussed in the lesson." Preface

Includes bibliographies

Lewis, Norman, 1912-
‡ How to speak better English. Crowell 1948 306p $3 425

1 English language—Grammar 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors (W) 48-6186

"The author makes realistic problems in speech his springboard for learning enough grammar for their solution, enough rules to guide one, enough flexibility in allowable errors. . . It is a functional approach to grammar, with all the old controversies aired." Kirkus

"A clear guide to how to put words together in meaningful ways. Divided into three sections: problems in the grammar of meaning; the grammar of allowable errors; grammar of correct usage." Library journal

Long, Mason, 1892-
New college grammar. Ronald 1935 519p $3 425

1 English language—Grammar 35-8984

Contents: Why study English grammar; What to know at the start; What the study of grammar includes; Nouns; Pronouns; Adjectives; Verbs; Verbals; Adverbs; Prepositions; Conjunctions; Interjections; Phrases; Clauses; Sentences; Analysis; Punctuation; Spelling; Sentence structure

"The student should find it a valuable companion volume in his courses in English composition. The teachers of English

Long, Mason—*Continued*
should discover in this book helpful suggestions for the organization of their own classroom instruction. Those who are preparing for special examinations, or qualifying themselves for various secretarial or administrative positions, will find that this book has a valuable training to offer." Preface

Opdycke, John Baker, 1878-
* Harper's English grammar. Harper 1941 431p $2 425
1 English language—Grammar
(W) 41-8281

"This book is calculated for use . . . by both teachers and students in the elementary school, in the high school, in the college. . . Its contents are so devised that it may also be used to advantage in the office, in the library reference room, and in the American family home." The author

Pence, Raymond Woodbury, 1885-
* Grammar of present-day English. Macmillan 1947 383p $4 425
1 English language—Grammar
(W) 47-12336

If "this book will introduce the student to a simple system by means of which he may come to some comprehension of how words work in an English sentence; if it will provide him with a body of fact on the basis of which he may make intelligent decisions regarding correct and effective discourse; if it will serve as a convenient reference book . . . it will have reached the goal its author originally set for it." Preface
A descriptive bibliography: p369

Smart, Walter Kay, 1878-
English review grammar. 4th ed. Appleton 1940 274p $1.50 425
1 English language—Grammar 40-9737

First published 1925. "This fourth edition of English review grammar, with its complete resetting of type in new format, has offered the welcome opportunity to make revisions and amplifications throughout the book, wherever it seemed desirable. An entirely new chapter on vocabulary has been added. . . In addition, new exercises have been supplied throughout and in increased number, including many of the fill-in type.
"The purpose of this book remains as before to furnish a review of English grammar for mature students who need a more thorough knowledge of the structure of the English language." Preface to the fourth edition

Weseen, Maurice Harley, 1890-
Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage. Crowell 1928 703p o.p. 1948 425
1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Grammar 3 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 4 English language—Terms and phrases
28-7876

"The alphabetical arrangement makes this work easy to use. Rules of grammar, figures of speech, colloquialisms, slang, abbreviations, rules of punctuation, etc., are all arranged in dictionary order. Will be useful in looking up disputed points." Wis. bul.
Selected references: p695-703

The following are also recommended:

Ball, A. M. Compounding in the English language; a comparative review of variant authorities with a rational system for general use and a comprehensive alphabetic list of compound words. Wilson, H.W. 1939 226p $2.50 (W) 425

Fries, C. C. American English grammar; the grammatical structure of present-day American English with especial reference to social differences or class dialects. . . Appleton 1940 313p illus (National council of teachers of English. English monograph) $2.75 425

Jespersen, J. O. H. Essentials of English grammar. Holt 1933 387p $3 425

426 English language—Versification

Hillyer, Robert Silliman, 1895-
First principles of verse. Writer 1938 158p $2 426
1 English poetry—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Poetry 3 Versification
(W) 38-27274

"The technique of poetry is outlined for the novice, with a chapter for reviewers on the basis of criticism of verse. Elementary material, based on articles published in 'The Writer,' with an additional chapter, 'Some roots of English poetry,' originally given as a lecture." Bkl.

Hubbell, Jay Broadus, 1885- and Beaty, John Owen, 1890-
Introduction to poetry. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1936 xxxii, 617p $3.25 426
1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 3 Poetics 4 Versification
36-1718

First edition 1933

A "beginner's book on technique. It has the information about metres and stanza-forms and the like that more advanced books assume the reader knows all about." M. L. Becker's Reader's guide book

Bibliography: p575-79

Johnson, Burges, 1877-
New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook. Harper 1931 455p $3.50 426
1 English language—Rime—Dictionaries 2 Poetics 3 Versification 31-9032

"This rhyming dictionary has a valuable introduction discussing versification, with copious examples from modern poetry. The dictionary itself is very complete, the whole forming a reference work of unusual value." Wis. bul.

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929
Study of versification. Houghton 1911 275p o.p. 1948 426
1 Versification 11-14523

"A college textbook which gives clearly, attractively and with pertinent examples, an analysis of the mechanism of verse, with the aim of inspiring in the student or general reader appreciation of the methods of poets." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliographical suggestions: p266-67

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
Historical manual of English prosody. Macmillan 1910 347p o.p. 1948 426
1 Versification A 11-548

"A brief résumé of the growth of English verse, with an exhaustive glossary, 'Reasoned lists of poets,' origins of verse forms, and a vast number of passages scanned and commented on. Based on the author's 'History of English prosody'. . . Preferable to the larger work for the average library. Bibliography." Bkl.

Wood, Clement, 1888-

Poet's handbook. World pub. 466p $1.49 **426**

1 Poetry 2 Versification (W) [40-35733]

A reprint of a book first published 1940 by Greenberg

Contents: Poetry, verse and prose; Kinds of poetry; Rhythm and accent repetition; Rhyme and other sound repetition devices; Stanza patterns; Poem patterns; Miscellaneous; Bibliography

"The style is easy and readable, at times almost too popular but the book fills a want in that it presents in unacademic form with a multitude of examples, a guide to the technique of poetry. A good addition to the reference shelf of the school library." Ontario library review

Wood's Unabridged rhyming dictionary; introduction by Ted Robinson. World pub. 1943 1040p $2.95 **426**

1 English language—Rime — Dictionaries 2 Poetics 3 Versification (W) 43-51188

Contains sections on vocabulary, forms and versification. In the dictionary part, rhymes are arranged by the position of the accent and by the consonantal opening under the vowel sounds

Resembles in some ways his "Complete rhyming dictionary" published 1936, but this is fuller and arrangement under dictionary of rhymes is slightly different

The following are also recommended:

Lanier, Sidney. Science of English verse. Scribner 1908 315p o.p. 1948 **426**

Lathrop, L. A. ed. Rhymers' lexicon, comp. and ed. by Andrew Loring [pseud]; with an introduction by George Saintsbury. Dutton 1905 xlviii, 879p o.p. 1948 **426**

Wood, Clement. Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book. Garden City pub. co. 1936 607p $1.98 **426**

427 English language—Dialects

Adams, Ramon F.

Western words: a dictionary of the range, cow camp and trail. Univ. of Okla. press 1944 182p $3 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 Cowboys 3 English language—Provincialisms 4 English language—Slang 44-40294

"It discusses about 3,000 words and phrases. . . . The authors he quotes 'are not those "town-gaited" writers who have never been closer to a cow than a milk wagon. They have lived the life, and you may have confidence in their knowledge.' It is this fact which contributes so much to the value of the book." Current reference bks.

Berrey, Lester V. and Van den Bark, Melvin

American thesaurus of slang, with supplement; a complete reference book of colloquial speech. Crowell 1947 xxx, 1174, 57p $7.50 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Slang 3 English language—Synonyms (W) 47-2107

First published in 1942. This 1947 edition contains "a supplement which includes two prolific sources—teen talk and jive jargon, and military slang. The supplement does not duplicate terms formerly recorded and the war slang section, which follows the same plan of subject arrangement as the main text, should be used in conjunction with it." Wilson lib. bul.

"The slang and colloquial expressions are placed in groups of categories arranged according to the principal or dominant idea they convey, based on the standard thesaurus plan underlying 'Roget's International Thesaurus.' Within the sections of these categories the words and phrases are definitely synonymous and are entered in alphabetical order." Explanation

"A complete and fascinating book of modern slang and colloquial speech in America. Includes expressions common to special trades and occupations, sports, games and entertainment." Cleveland

Colcord, Joanna Carver, 1882-

Sea language comes ashore; illus. by Larry. Cornell maritime 1945 213p illus $2.50 **427**

1 English language—Terms and phrases 2 Naval art and science—Terminology 45-966

"After an introductory essay on 'sea language' in general, this book consists of a glossary of sea terms now used in many cases also on shore. The arrangement is alphabetical with explanatory and historical notes usually from three to ten or twelve lines long." Book rev. digest

Craigie, Sir William Alexander, 1867- and Hulbert, James Root, 1884-

(eds.) Dictionary of American English on historical principles. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1938-43 4v o.p. 1948 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Dictionaries (W) 39-8203

First published in 25 parts

Devoted to the presentation of "those features by which the English of the American colonies and the United States is distinguished from that of England and the rest of the English-speaking world. . . Includes . . . not only words and phrases which are clearly or apparently of American origin, or have greater currency here than elsewhere, but also every word denoting something which has a real connection with the development of the country and the history of its people." Preface

Funk, Charles Earle, 1881-

Hog on ice, and other curious expressions; with illus. by Tom Funk. Harper 1948 214p illus $3 **427**

1 English language—Terms and phrases (W) 48-5950

"An individual collection of phrases, fancied by the author because of their place in our language, this sometimes goes back 2,000 years for the original practice, and gives an . . . account of the altering of meanings, and clues by which he traced the story of the sayings." Kirkus

Bibliographical references included in the foreword

Herman, Lewis Helmar, 1905- and Herman, Marguerite Shalett

Manual of American dialects, for radio, stage, screen and television. Ziff-Davis 1947 326p illus $6 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Dialects 47-2509

"Guide to the use of the regional dialects of the United States, written for the use of radio, stage, and screen actors. A system of visual phonetics makes the book easy to use. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Manual of foreign dialects for radio, stage and screen. Ziff-Davis 1943 416p illus $7.50 **427**

1 English language—Dialects 2 English language—Phonetics 3 U.S.—Foreign Population 43-8556

An "authentic source for thirty of the principal foreign dialects, with character

Herman, L. H. and Herman, M. S.—*Cont.*
studies, speech peculiarities and examples of the dialects easily rendered in phonetic monologs. It includes Cockney, British, Polish, as well as dialects brought into prominence by World War II—Australian slang, Japanese, Chinese, Pidgin English." Current reference bks.

Horwill, Herbert William, 1864-
Dictionary of modern American usage. 2d ed. Oxford 1944 xxxi, 360p $4 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors A 46-686

First published 1935

"A reference work of interest and value to both American and English readers, listing and defining the American usage of approximately 1400 words common to the vocabularies of both England and the United States. The difference between the American and English idiom is explained, and illustrative quotations are included. The author, an Englishman, has gathered his material from books and newspapers during the past 30 years, six of which he spent in the United States." N.Y. libraries

Mallery, Richard Davis
Our American language. Garden City pub. co. 1947 276p $2 **427**

1 Americanisms 47-11747

"Book which will be useful for quick reference where definitions are needed for American colloquialisms and slang, differences between American and British usage, spelling, pronunciation, and grammatical construction. Contains sections of: Words from the New World, Place names in America, American personal names, Terms from traditional American activities, and Terms from present-day American activities." Bkl.

Mencken, Henry Louis, 1880-
* American language; an inquiry into the development of English in the United States. 4th ed. corrected, and rewritten. Knopf 1936 769, xxixp $6 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language 3 Names 36-27236

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A new edition of this absorbing book on the differences between the English of England and English of America first published 1919. The author has long been a student of language and in addition to pointing out the differences traces many to their origins. The chief emphasis is on the language as it is used today

Supplemented by:

Mencken, H. L. American language. . . Supplement 1. Knopf 1945 739, xxvp $6 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Contains new material collected since the fourth edition of "American language" **427**

Mencken, H. L. American language. . . Supplement 2. Knopf 1948 890, xliiip $7.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. "A digest of materials collected since 1936 on the last five chapters of 'The American Language'; 'The Pronunciation of American,' 'American Spelling,' 'The Common Speech,' 'Proper Names in America,' and 'American Slang.'" Retail bookseller **427**

Taylor, Anna Marjorie, 1892-
(comp.) Language of World war II. . . Rev. and enl. ed. Wilson, H.W. 1948 265p $3 **427**

1 Abbreviations 2 English language—Terms and phrases 3 World war, 1939-1945—Language (New words, slang, etc.) (W) 48-8265

"Abbreviations, captions, quotations, slogans, titles and other terms and phrases." Subtitle

First published 1944 in pamphlet form. The 1948 edition is greatly enlarged to include slang expressions which gained widespread usage during the war

Contents: Language of World war II; War songs; List of books referred to as sources of information in the text

Weseen, Maurice Harley, 1890-
Dictionary of American slang. Crowell 1934 543p o.p. 1948 **427**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Slang—Dictionaries 34-36774

A useful and up-to-date collection of current American slang. Some of the headings used are: Crooks' and criminals' slang; Hoboes' and tramps' slang; Loggers' and miners' slang; Cowboys' and Westerners' slang; Aviators' slang; Theater slang; Radio slang; College slang; Sports slang. Complete index

The author "has evidently expended upon its preparation much time and patient, careful work. . . The volume is well provided with aids for its use, as it has a four-page list of subjects, while an index of well over a hundred pages lists every term in the book." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Partridge, Eric. Slang to-day and yesterday, with a short historical sketch; and vocabularies of English, American, and Australian slang. 2d ed. carefully rev. somewhat augmented. Macmillan 1935 476p $3.75 **427**

Wright, Joseph, and Wright, E. M. L. Elementary Middle English grammar. 2d ed. Oxford 1928 226p $2.75 **427**

428 English language—Textbooks for foreigners

Clendening, Frances, and Lower, Maude Clendening
Mastering English; an elementary exercise book for foreigners. Macmillan 1926 336p illus $2 **428**

1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 26-7783

"A textbook to supplement readers in classes for foreigners. The emphasis is upon sentence building, with particular attention to verb forms and the errors common to foreigners." Bkl.

Horton, Lillian Knapp
Language for living in a new land; a first year book for beginners and near-illiterate. Stratford 1934 229p illus o.p. 1948 **428**

1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 34-2651

A particularly well-arranged book on English for foreigners and especially for those who have had little education in their own language. It is also designed to teach native born English-speaking illiterates to read and write. Lessons are based on daily experiences

"No book ever reviewed by me has made the attempt to use and re-use the simple words necessary for every day life in so engaging a manner at such an early stage of language development." E. A. Woodward in Introduction

Walpole, Hugh R. 1905-
Foundations of English for foreign students. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 55p pa $1 **428**

1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners A 46-4589

"This text is intended for the foreign student who knows a little English but who wishes to broaden his knowledge of the essentials of English grammar and structure. It has been designed for use with a teacher or for self-study. Based upon work done with classes of foreign students at International House in Chicago, it is directed toward highly educated intelligent adult foreign students who wish to work intensively to improve their English." Notes to the student

Whyte, John, 1887-
American words and ways; especially for German Americans. Viking 1943 184p $2.50 **428**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 3 Etiquet 4 National characteristics, American 5 National characteristics, German (W) 43-9229

"What the European—more specifically, the European of German background—needs is a summary, specific and practical, of the peculiarities of American daily speech, conduct and point of view. To supply this information, the author divides his book into three sections: (1) a guide to standard American pronunciation, tenses, slang, etc.; (2) American prejudices; and (3) the American habit of 'kidding,' how Americans talk 'shop,' etc." Huntting

Bibliography: p173-80

The following is also recommended:

Field, W. S. and Coveney, M. E. English for new Americans. Silver 1911 352p illus $1.68 Lessons containing a limited vocabulary, repetition of words, and a text whose subject matter does not extend outside the pupil's educational backgrounds, experience and interest **428**

428.25 Basic English

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Basic English. Wilson, H.W. 1944 234p (Reference shelf v17, no.1) $1.25 **428.25**

1 Basic English (W) 44-2428

A collection of articles discussing favorable and critical viewpoints of Basic English. Bibliography: p215-34

Ogden, Charles Kay, 1889-
(ed.) General Basic English dictionary; giving more than 40,000 senses of over 20,000 words, in Basic English. . . Norton 1942 441p illus $3.50 **428.25**

1 Basic English 2 English language—Dictionaries (W) 42-36402

"With the help of a committee of the Orthological institute"

"Designed not only for those who are taking up English as a new language, and those who are interested in putting Basic English itself to work in different fields, but for all who are still making discoveries about words and their meanings. [Uses] only the 850 words of Basic . . . and the 50 international words which go with them." Note

System of Basic English. Harcourt 1934 320p illus $2.50 **428.25**

1 Basic English 2 Language, Universal 34-5205

"Basic English according to the inventor of its system 'is a careful and systematic selection of 850 English words which will cover those needs of everyday life for which a vocabulary of 20,000 words is frequently employed.' Its chief aims are to serve (1) as an international language, (2) as an introduction to the learning of normal English. This book contains an explanation of the system, methods of teaching and learning it, and examples of speeches, editorials, scenes from plays, excerpts from books and articles on many subjects, and portions of the Bible, turned into Basic English." Book rev. digest

Richards, Ivor Armstrong, 1893-
* Basic English and its uses. Norton 1943 143p illus $2.50 **428.25**

1 Basic English (W) 43-11468

Contents: On the choice of a second or world language; What Basic English is; Simplification of English; Aims and policies of Basic English; Basic English teaching films; Basic English for reading better; Immediate applications

A selection of books on or in Basic English: p137-40

Richards, Ivor Armstrong, 1893- **and Gibson, Christine**
Learning Basic English; a practical handbook for English-speaking people. Norton 1945 116p $2.50 **428.25**

1 Basic English 45-5554

"A methods book of the subject for English speaking readers, it takes up the various important uses to which Basic can be put, and, in a text supplemented by practical exercises, shows how skill and facility may be acquired." Huntting

The following is also recommended:

Haber, T. B. Handbook of Basic English; introduction by Norman Angell. Appleton 1945 141p illus $1.25 **428.25**

428.3 English language—Errors of speech

Christ, Henry Irving, 1915-
Winning words. Heath 1948 348p illus $2 **428.3**

1 Vocabulary 48-2350

"A high school student's vocabulary help, introducing and defining words and attacking jargon, haziness of meaning and the dishonest manipulation of words." Publishers' weekly

Colby, Frank
Practical handbook of better English. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Grosset 1947 309p $1 **428.3**

1 English language—Grammar 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 48-66

First published 1944 in paper form by Watts

Answers questions about grammar, punctuation, pronunciation, and spelling . . . with chapters on Forms of address, Curious word origins, Vocabulary building methods, and Business letters

Fowler, Henry Watson, 1858-1933

* Dictionary of modern English usage. Oxford 1926 742p $4.50 **428.3**

1 English language 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 26-15587

"A valuable accumulation of material arranged alphabetically, concerning the use of the English language, more particularly for the person of education. Not only enlightening but extremely diverting in its use of illustrative quotations and amusing explanations." N.Y. state lib.

"Such a compact and instructive volume has long been needed. This manual is indispensable to everyone who would make the best use, according to his powers, of the sharp and splendid sword of our language." Spectator

Funk, Wilfred John, 1883-

* Way to vocabulary power and culture. Funk, W. 1946 472p $3.75 **428.3**

1 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2 Vocabulary (W) 46-2041

"Lists of words that increase the effectiveness and impact of speech or are of special use in science, business or other activities. For each word are given the spelling, pronunciation, meaning, and a sentence illustration." Publishers' weekly

Includes the author's Master English vocabulary test: p430-49

Funk, Wilfred John, 1883- and **Lewis Norman,** 1912-

30 days to a more powerful vocabulary. 248p Funk, W. 1942 $2.50 **428.3**

1 Vocabulary 42-24185

Simple and workable exercise in vocabulary building. It shows you how you can improve your vocabulary by studying the bill posters, the car cards in the subways or buses; or while you are listening to the radio, seeing the movies, or reading your sports column

Greever, Garland, 1883- and **Bachelor, Joseph Morris**

Century vocabulary builder. Appleton 1922 320p (Century handbook ser) $1.65 **428.3**

1 Vocabulary 22-19823

"A study of the exact meaning and derivation of words, with careful distinctions between synonyms." Pratt quarterly

Hart, Archibald

Twelve ways to build a vocabulary; with a foreword by Johnson O'Connor. New rev. ed. Dutton 1939 183p $2 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 Vocabulary (W) 39-17960

Contents: Weary words; Poisoned well; Synonyms; Antonyms; Definitions; Malapropisms or what did she mean; Word derivation; Fun with the dictionary and other wordbooks; Slang and idiom; Prefixes. Ten vocabulary tests and their keys, which appear at the back of the book, are the work of T. L. Lipscomb

"A stimulating guide to vocabulary study with exercises designed to arouse curiosity about words and to encourage an increased familiarity with the meaning and derivation of words. The book leads inevitably to dictionary study and a more discriminating use of English." Bkl.

Lewis, Norman, 1912-

Lewis English refresher and vocabulary builder. Funk, W. 1945 308p $2.50 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 Vocabulary (W) 45-6423

At head of title: A six-weeks course in the essentials of effective English

"Word games and tests have been woven into a book which becomes a six-weeks course in the essentials of effective English. With it, the reader may determine his grammatical standing, master the intricacies of spelling, learn correct pronunciation, increase his reading skill, enrich his vocabulary, become more efficient in the use of English." Huntting

Nurnberg, Maxwell W.

What's the good word? A new way to better English. Simon & Schuster 1942 308p $2 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 Vocabulary (W) 42-20007

Contains chapters on tools of speech, enunciation, pronunciation, spelling, punctuation, stories about words, etc.

"Beginning down among the grass-roots of 'Between you and I' and going up to the really tricky points of usage, Mr. Nurnberg covers spelling, punctuation, and grammar, with suggestions for enlarging the vocabulary, and a chapter on the roots and relations of words. His points are illustrated with humorous examples." Book-of-the-month club news

Nurnberg, Maxwell W. and **Rosenblum, Morris**

* How to build a better vocabulary, by Maxwell Nurnberg and W. T. Rhodes [pseud.] Prentice-Hall 1949 388p illus $2.95 **428.3**

1 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2 Vocabulary (W) 49-9203

Improving your vocabulary can be fun when you use the easy method set forth in this book. Amusing cartoons, intriguing word stories and humorous anecdotes fix the meanings of more than two thousand words in your mind. Over eighty varied quizzes, scattered through the text, test your progress

Opdycke, John Baker, 1878-

Don't say it; a cyclopedia of English use and abuse. Funk 1939 850p $3.75 **428.3**

1 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 3 English language—Orthography and spelling 4 English language—Pronunciation (W) 39-11804

The purpose of this book is to correct errors and to remove uncertainty about the spelling, pronunciation, use and meaning of about twenty thousand terms the average literate person may read or use in daily life

‡ Say what you mean; everyman's guide to diction and grammar. Funk 1944 xx, 681p $3.75 **428.3**

1 English language—Grammar 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors (W) 44-3744

A guide to correct speaking and writing "in which constructive coverage of all kinds of grammatical errors is made through the medium of man-in-the-street expression. Corrective treatment of specific error comes first and foremost—live and usable models are placed on the table for dissection. After this is done . . . corrective rule or principle is set down.

"A full, detailed, instructive and readable exposition of grammatical principle and usage." Bookmark

Partridge, Eric, 1894-
Usage and abusage; a guide to good English. Harper 1942 369p $3.75 **428.3**

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors (W) 42-23368

"The arrangement is alphabetical, whether the individual item is a brief definition of usage (or a dogmatic denial of its place), or whether it is a subject that demands expansion, such as clichés, fused participles, idioms, slang, word order, precis writing, puns, similes, uses of the subjunctive, tautology [etc. Bibliographies]" Kirkus

"A fresh approach to the meaning of words and their use in written and spoken English . . . annotated with helpful comment on American usage. . . The layman as well as the student and writer will find the book valuable as a supplemental guide to the use of good English." Bookmark

Smith, Samuel Stephenson, 1897-
How to double your vocabulary. Crowell 1947 360p $3 **428.3**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 Vocabulary (W) 47-12481

This book "develops systems of increasing word usage in its analysis of where words are used, how often, and where new words are found. It explores the fields of specialized words, the forcing houses of unusual words (radio, comics, etc.) the changing of word meanings, the origins and interpretations of words." Kirkus

Contents: Wordplay; Words at work; Using the dictionary; Analysis of vocabulary; Case for long, hard words; 100 will get you 5000; Word-analyzer; How words change meaning; Fine shades of meaning: Synonyms; Words epitomizing cultural history; Technical terms in transit; Once over lightly

Stratton, Clarence, 1880-
Handbook of English. Rev. and enl. McGraw 1946 353p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 **428.3**

1 Americanisms 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 47-713

First published 1940. The 1946 edition has been reset and the definitions revised

"Conventional English and slang most likely to be referred to are included in this alphabetical guide to correct modern American usage. Problems of spelling, grammar, pronunciation, writing, and speech are discussed briefly. Illustrative sentences are used." Bkl.

"This book is at its best when it differentiates between words of similar sound or meaning and when it states a clear rule of grammar or usage." N.Y. Times

* Improving your vocabulary. McGraw 1947 333p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **428.3**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 3 Vocabulary (W) 47-4855

"The techniques to develop, enlarge a vocabulary, this also helps to make your use of words more elastic, more apt, and by means of generous lists and tests puts theory into practice. The use of correct words, good short words, word families and word derivation; synonyms and antonyms; slang, triteness, and equivalents; prefixes and suffixes; definitions [are covered]." Kirkus

Wood, Clement, 1888-
More power to your words! Prentice-Hall 1940 308p $2.75 **428.3**

1 Conversation 2 Expression 3 Oratory 4 Psychology, Applied 5 Vocabulary (W) 40-8022

Partial contents: You can talk yourself into whatever you want; Don't be an echo; Use strategy; Speak your hearer's language; Use your words as alarm-clocks; Choose the homespun words; Use courtesy as a shock-absorber; Choose the heart-warming words; Beware of poison-label words; Spice your words with wit and humor; Choose your words as for a radio speech; How to mine for word-gold; Word victories; New deal speaks; "Fellow voters —"; Money talks; From now on, you do the talking

The following are also recommended:

Hart, Archibald, and Lejeune, F. A. Growing vocabulary; fun and adventure with words; with an introduction by Oscar H. McPherson. Dutton 1940 156p $2 (W) 428.3
Partridge, Eric. Dictionary of clichés; with an introductory essay. Macmillan 1940 260p o.p. 1948 428.3
Smith, S. S. Command of words. 2d ed. Crowell 1949 305p illus $2.95 Presents methods of building up a wide vocabulary 428.3
Weseen, M. H. Words confused and misused. Crowell 1932 310p o.p. 1948 428.3
Witherspoon, A. M. Common errors in English and how to avoid them. Garden City pub. co. 344p $1 First published 1943 in the New home library 428.3

429 Anglo-Saxon language

Bright, James Wilson, 1852-1926
Bright's Anglo-Saxon reader. . . Rev. and enl. by James R. Hulbert. Holt 1935 cxxxii, 395p $3.75 **429**

1 Anglo-Saxon language 35-4304

First published 1891

"Edited, with notes, a complete glossary, a chapter on versification and an outline of Anglo-Saxon grammar." Title page

Sweet, Henry, 1845-1912
Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. Oxford 217p $5 **429**

1 Anglo-Saxon language—Dictionaries [4-13141]

A good concise dictionary of Anglo-Saxon

The following is also recommended:

Sweet, Henry. Anglo-Saxon reader in prose and verse; with grammar, metre, notes and glossary. 9th ed. rev. by C. T. Onions. Oxford 1922 cliii, 310p $3.50 429

433 German language—Dictionaries

Breul, Karl Herman, 1860-1932
Heath's new German and English dictionary with a phonetic key to pronunciation. Rev. and enl. by J. Heron Lepper and Rudolf Kottenhahn Heath 1939 2v in 1 $4.50 **433**

1 German language—Dictionaries (47-39293)

First published 1909

Pt. 1 German-English; pt. 2 English-German. The phonetics used in this dictionary are according to the system of the

Breul, Karl H.—*Continued*
International phonetic association. Contains an index of German geographical and proper names, abbreviations, tables of weights and measures, and coinage

Also obtainable as follows:
Breul, K. H. Cassell's new German-English dictionary; with a phonetic key to the pronunciation of the German words. Thoroughly rev. and enl. by J. Heron Lepper, and Rudolph Kottenhahn. Funk 1939 2v in 1 $4 433

Muret, Eduard, 1833-1904, **and Sanders, Daniel,** 1819-1897
Muret-Sanders encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary. Abr. ed. (for school and home) Stechert-Hafner 1934 2v ea $10 **433**

1 German language—Dictionaries

Published by Langenscheidt in Berlin. Contents: pt. 1 English-German, by B. Klatt, rev. by E. Klatt; pt. 2 German-English new ed. rev. and largely enl. by H. Baumann. Title page also in German "Giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system employed in the method of Toussaint-Langenscheidt." Subtitle

Pfeffer, J. Alan
(ed.) German-English, English-German dictionary of everyday usage. . . Holt 1947 xxx, 369, 504p $4 **433**

1 German language—Dictionaries 47-7139

First published 1945
"This dictionary had its inception in the Language Section of the Information and Education Division, A.S.F. . . . This work departs considerably from ordinary lexicography in several respects, two of which are interrelated and merit special mention: 1) purposeful and systematic limitation of the entries, and 2) illustrations of the included terms." Foreword

435 German language—Grammar

Hagboldt, Peter Herman, 1886-1943, **and Kaufmann, Friedrich Wilhelm**
Brief course in German. Rev. ed. Heath 1946 146p (Heath-Chicago German ser) $1.60 **435**

1 German language—Grammar 46-3454

First published in 1937. In this new edition the grammatical rules have been simplified and more reading passages added
"It presents only the essential, regular, and frequent forms of German grammar . . . Its brevity, conciseness, and clearness will help you to overcome any sense of futility." Preface

Thomas, Calvin, 1854-1919
Practical German grammar. 4th ed. carefully rev. and printed from new plates. Holt 1905 485p $2.50 **435**

1 German language—Grammar 5-23190

A German grammar designed to be used as a high school textbook. Exercises are included

Vos, Bert John, 1867-1945
Essentials of German. 6th ed. Holt 1936 639, lvi p illus maps $2.10 **435**

1 German language—Grammar 36-10874

First edition 1903
A beginner's lesson book with vocabularies and exercises. The sixth edition contains six German songs with musical accompaniment

The following is also recommended:

Curts, P. H. Basic German; a brief introduction to the German language. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 128p $1.50 First published 1938 **435**

438 German language—Textbooks

Kany, Charles Emil, 1895- **and Melz, Christian Fritz,** 1905-
Spoken German for students and travelers. Heath 1946 229p $1.28 **438**

1 German language—Conversation and phrase books 46-8676

"The purpose of this book is to offer easy but adequate conversational German to students of the language and to travelers and tourists in Germany. The book may be considered a basic conversational text not only for beginners with no knowledge of German, but also for those who already possess a foundation. A skeleton grammar is appended for the benefit of those who may wish to consult it." Preface

Moulton, William Gamwell, 1914- **and Moulton, Jenni Karding**
Spoken German. Holt 1944 576p (Holt spoken language ser) $2.50 **438**

1 German language—Conversation and phrase books

"One of a series of self-teaching textbooks in more than 30 languages initially prepared and published for the U. S. Armed Forces Institute." Publishers' weekly

The following is also recommended:

Wiener, P. F. German for the scientist (chemist and physicist) with an introduction by E. N. da C. Andrade. 1st American ed. with additional sections and foreword by Paul Spoerri. Chemical pub. co. 1946 xxi 238p illus $3.50 **438**

439.31 Dutch language

Bloomfield, Leonard, 1887-1949
Spoken Dutch. Holt 1944 554p $3 **439.31**

1 Dutch language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Dutch language—Pronunciation

"This is one of a series of self-teaching textbooks in more than thirty languages initially prepared and published for the Armed Forces and now offered to the general public." General foreword

Kramers, Jacob, 1802-1869
Kramers' Dutch dictionary. English-Dutch and Dutch-English, ed. by F. P. H. Prick van Wely. 17th rev. ed. Dover 1946 1236p $7.50 **439.31**

1 Dutch language—Dictionaries 48-4308

"Standard title giving 190,000 terms and idioms, with pronunciation guides for English entries only." Current reference bks. Uses the modernized spelling

439.7 Swedish language

Harlock, Walter Ernest, 1866-
(comp.) Swedish-English dictionary. Rev. ed. Stechert-Hafner 1947 1048p $6 **439.7**

1 Swedish language—Dictionaries

Formerly under O. E. Wenstrom and W. E. Harlock. Swedish to English only

The following is also recommended:

Johnson, W. G. Beginning Swedish. Augustana 1939 290p illus $2 **439.7**

439.8 Norwegian language. Danish language

Brynildsen, John, 1852-1926
Norsk-engelsk ordbok. 3d ed. rev. Stechert-Hafner 1927 1228p front o.p. 1948 439.8
1 Norwegian language—Dictionaries 28-8395

Published in Oslo by Aschehoug. A good Norwegian to English dictionary

The following is a companion volume:

Brynildsen, John. Engelsk-dansk-norsk ordbok. Stechert-Hafner 1923 966p o.p. 1948 439.8

Haugen, Einar Ingvald, 1906-
Beginning Norwegian; a grammar and reader. 2d ed. Appleton 1944 214p illus $2 439.8
1 Norwegian language 44-14413

"The present edition is not a reprint of . . . [the mimeographed] version [published in 1934] but an entirely rewritten book, having in common with the other only certain basic principles, a few reading selections, and occasional phrasings." Preface

"Simplified form of the Norwegian language in brisk and readable style. Very usable for tourists." Cincinnati

Bibliography included in preface. Map on lining-papers

Spoken Norwegian. Holt 1947 672p (Holt spoken language ser) $3.50 439.8
1 Norwegian language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Norwegian language—Grammar

"One of a series of self-teaching textbooks . . . initially prepared and published for the Armed Forces . . . the product of teamwork between numerous collaborators." General foreword

"This course in spoken Norwegian is designed as a general introduction to the Norwegian language. It contains all the essential grammatical materials for learning to speak everyday Norwegian, and its vocabulary, though small, is built around a number of the most useful common situations and current topics." Introduction

Magnussen, Johannes Julius Claudi, 1848-1906; Madsen, Otto, 1875-1921, and Vinterberg, Hermann, 1881-
Dansk-engelsk ordbog. 4th ed. by Hermann Vinterberg and Knud Herløv. Stechert-Hafner 1936 362p o.p. 1948 439.8
1 Danish language—Dictionaries 37-38093

Published by Gyldendal in Copenhagen

The companion volume is:

Magnussen, J. J. C.; Madsen, O. and Vinterberg, H. English-Dansk ordbok. 5th rev. ed. Strechert-Hafner 1937 400p o.p. 1948 Published by Gyldendal 439.8

441 French language—Pronunciation

Jack, James William, 1866-
Manual of French pronunciation and diction based on the notation of the Association phonétique internationale. Heath 1922 244p illus o.p. 1948 441
1 French language—Pronunciation 22-19931

"Excellent chapters on Elision, Liaison, Accent, Assimilation, Intonation, Interrogations, Exclamations, Expression, Rythmn." T. E. Oliver's Modern language teacher's handbook

443 French language—Dictionaries

Chevalley, Abel, 1868-1934; Chevalley, Marguerite, 1880- and Goodridge, Gerald William Frank Radcliffe (comps.)
Concise Oxford French dictionary; French-English, comp. by A. Chevalley and M. Chevalley; English-French, comp. by G. W. F. R. Goodridge. Oxford 2v in 1 $4 443
1 French language—Dictionaries (W) 42-24458

First published 1934. Reprinted with corrections 1935, 1940

Contains nearly 40,000 words (proper names included). Pronunciation is indicated according to the Passy-Michaelis system adopted by the "Association internationale de phonétique"

Heath's new French and English, French-English, English-French, dictionary, with pronunciation based on the system of the Association phonétique internationale; ed. by Ernest A. Baker, with an introduction by Alexander Green. Heath 1932 2v in 1 (Heath's modern language ser) $4 443
1 French language—Dictionaries 33-11195

Published also under title: "Cassell's new French-English, English-French dictionary," published by Funk, 1930 for $3.50

Based on the dictionary edited by James Boielle, with the assistance of de V. Payen-Payne

The following is also recommended:

Larousse, Pierre. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré; dictionnaire encyclopédique; publié sous la direction de Claude Augé et Paul Augé. Nouvelle ed. entièrement refondue. Stechert-Hafner 1948 1767p illus maps $4 443

444 French language—Synonyms

Cassell's dictionary of French synonyms; arranged in groups for the convenience of English students. Dodd 1931 207p o.p. 1948 444
1 French language-Synonyms 31-17569

"A list of 1100 common words, arranged alphabetically and accompanied by words of synonymous or similar meaning, with definitions in English. Includes a list of abbreviations and forms of address and a full index. A useful reference book to supplement French dictionaries." Bkl.

445 French language—Grammar

Chardenal, C. A.
New phonetic Chardenal. Allyn 1935 xl, 492, 71p illus map $2.12 445
1 French language—Grammar 2 French language—Pronunciation 35-8986

Replaces the author's "Complete French course, phonetic edition." The text is practically the same as the "New Chardenal ed. by W. H. Grosjean" (Allyn 1932 xxix, 450, 64p illus $2.08) except for the addition of phonetic symbols for the French words included

Dondo, Mathurin Marium, 1884-
Modern French course. Heath 1945 2v illus maps (Fraser and Squair grammar ser) v 1 $1.88, v2 $1.96 445

1 French language—Composition and exercises 2 French language—Grammar 44-47182

First published 1929 in one volume

"Presenting in simple form the requisite essentials of French grammar and vocabulary." Providence

Fraser, William Henry, 1853-1916; Squair, John, 1850-1928, and Carnahan, David Hobart, 1874-
Standard French grammar. Heath 1931 621p illus map (Heath's modern language ser) $2.20 445

1 French language—Composition and exercises 2 French language—Grammar 31-23785

"Presents to the students of French an opportunity for the complete study of French grammar, elementary and advanced." Preface

448 French language—Textbooks

Denoeu, François, 1898- and Hall, Robert Anderson, 1911-
Spoken and written French; a first-year course for colleges, schools and the general public. Heath 1946 407p illus map $2.60 448

1 French language—Conversation and phrase books 2 French language—Grammar 47-1817

First published 1943 with title: "Spoken French." The aim of the 1946 edition has been "to revise the work and adapt it to scholastic use in normal times." Preface

Kany, Charles Emil, 1895- and Dondo, Mathurin Marius, 1884-
Spoken French for travelers and tourists. Little 1946 219p $2 448

1 French language—Conversation and phrase books 2 French language—Grammar [46-20774]

Also available from Heath for $1.48 with title: Spoken French for students and travelers

"The purpose of this book is to offer easy but adequate conversational French to students of the language and to travelers and tourists in France. . . A skeleton grammar is appended for the benefit of those who may wish to consult it." Preface

Madrigal, Margarita, and Launay, Pierre
Invitation to French. Simon & Schuster 1945 207p illus $1.75 448

1 French language—Conversation and phrase books 2 French language—Grammar (W) 45-9399

A self-teaching language primer which "uses the visual method of learning by association (pictures and diagrams facilitate the associative process)." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Berlitz schools of languages of America, inc. Berlitz self-teacher: French; ed. by the staff of the Berlitz schools of languages. Grosset 1949 286p illus $2.50 (W) A home-study method of acquiring a foreign language with emphasis on learning by speaking the language; the grammar is only given incidentally 448

Pattou, E. E. French à la mode. Houghton 1938 335p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1931 448

453 Italian language—Dictionaries

Edgren, August Hjalmar, 1840-1903
Italian and English dictionary; with pronunciation and brief etymologies, by Hjalmar Edgren [and others] Holt 1901 576, 452p $5 453

1 Italian language—Dictionaries 15-22569

A good small dictionary with pronunciation and brief etymologies

Hoare, Alfred, 1850-1938
Short Italian dictionary. Abridged from the author's larger dictionary. Macmillan 1945 2v ea $2.50 453

1 Italian language—Dictionaries A 45-1795

Part 1 (Italian-English) 1st edition 1918; 2d ed. 1923. Part 2 (English-Italian) 1st edition 1919; 2d ed. 1926. The 1945 edition is practically a reprint with 5 introductory pages added

"Mr Hoare has conferred a further boon on English students of Italian . . . by completing his compact and scholarly dictionary. . . . It is comprehensive and well printed; the selection of idiomatic phrases is particularly commendable." Spectator

The following is also recommended:

Hoare, Alfred. Italian dictionary. 2d ed. Macmillan 1925 xxxii, 906p o.p. 1948 453

455 Italian language—Grammar

Covello, Leonard, and Giacobbe, Annita Emily
First book in Italian; illus. by Anthony D. De Bellis, Arthur J. De Bellis and Salvatore Rosa. Macmillan 1928 531p illus map $2.44 455

1 Italian language—Grammar 28-11644

"A useful, well illustrated book for learning Italian." Pratt quarterly

The authors are teachers in New York city high schools. "The book contains the best devices of present-day methods of presentation and drill in language teaching, methods and devices that have been tested and found adequate in the face of present-day conditions and ideals." Foreword by L. A. Wilkins

Russo, Joseph Louis, 1884-
Elementary Italian grammar. New ed. Heath 1929 342p illus maps (Heath's modern language ser) $2 455

1 Italian language—Grammar 29-12521

First edition 1927

"Contains only the essentials of the language, restricting itself to few rules, but offering abundant exercises. The readings consist of connected passages based on everyday experiences, in the first 33 lessons, and of a series of brief articles relating the history of Italy from the beginning of the last century up to the present, in the remaining 17 lessons." Publisher

458 Italian language—Textbooks

Kany, Charles Emil, 1895- **and Speroni, Charles,** 1911-
Spoken Italian for travelers and tourists. Little 1946 210p $2 458
1 Italian language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Italian language—Grammar [46-20773]

Also available from Heath for $1.48 with title: Spoken Italian for students and travelers

"The purpose of this book is to offer easy but adequate conversational Italian to students of the language and to travelers and tourists in Italy. The book may be considered a basic conversational text not only for beginners with no knowledge of Italian, but also for those who already possess a foundation. A skeleton grammar is appended for the benefit of those who may wish to consult it." Preface

459 Rumanian language—Dictionaries

Axelrad, Philip, 1881-
Complete Roumanian-English dictionary. Dictionar complet român-englez. McKay 1942 xxxvi, 532p $3 459
1 Rumanian language—Dictionaries 43-3342

Published, 1918, under title: Dictionar complet român-englez. . . . Complete Roumanian-English dictionary

The dictionary is preceded by a brief survey of grammar

463 Spanish language—Dictionaries

Cuyás, Arturo, 1845-1925
Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary. . . Rev. and enl. by Antonio Llano. 3d ed. with supplements. Appleton 1940 2v in 1 $5.50 463
1 Spanish language—Dictionaries (W) 40-34391

First published 1914

The 1940 edition contains a supplement of 41 pages in part 1 and of 16 pages in part 2 in addition to the information found in the 1928 edition

"Containing more than six thousand modern words and twenty-five thousand acceptations, idioms and technical terms not found in any other similar work: with a pronouncing key and the fundamental tenses of irregular verbs." Subtitle

Larousse, Pierre, 1817-1875
Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; nuevo diccionario enciclopédico . . . adaptación española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. . . Stechert-Hafner 1948 1528p illus maps $5 463
1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries, Spanish 2 Spanish language—Dictionaries

First published 1912

An adaptation in Spanish of the well-known "Petit Larousse illustré," which is more than a mere translation. It is a combination of a dictionary and a highly condensed cyclopedia. Explanations are all in Spanish. Numerous illustrations and some maps. Frequently reprinted with slight changes

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano, 1778-1860 (comp.) New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, comp. by Mariano Velázquez de la Cadena and Edward Gray, J. L. Iribas; with supplement of new words by Carlos Toral. . . Follett 1942 2v in 1 $4.95 463
1 Spanish language—Dictionaries (W) 43-1385

Contents: v 1 Spanish-English; v2 English-Spanish

Reprint of an edition published by Appleton 1900-02 with the addition of a supplement for each part

The following is also recommended:

Castillo, Carlos, and Bond, O. F. comps. University of Chicago Spanish dictionary; a new concise Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary of words and phrases basic to the written and spoken languages of today; with the assistance of Barbara M. Garcia. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 xxxvi, 251p $6 (W) 463

465 Spanish language—Grammar

Brady, Agnes Marie
Pan-American Spanish; an introduction to the study of Spanish with special emphasis on inter-American relations. Appleton 1941 472p illus maps (Century modern language ser) $3.50 465
1 Spanish language—Grammar 2 Spanish language—Readers (W) 41-6855

Readings in English on Latin American countries and customs are followed by exercises and questions in Spanish for tongue training, sight translations, conversation, etc. Grammar and vocabularies are contained in an appendix

"The four objectives of this elementary book are to teach students to: (1) read Spanish aloud fairly intelligently, (2) speak Spanish with some ease, (3) understand the spoken language and the written page, and (4) know something of the Americas and the other Americans." To the teacher

Crow, John Armstrong
Spanish American life. Holt 1941 xxvii, 288, xlvi p illus maps $2 465
1 Latin America—Social life and customs 2 Spanish language—Composition and exercises 3 Spanish language—Readers 41-10127

"It is hoped that the materials used in this volume will prove to be practical and useful in learning Spanish, and that they will, in particular, give the reader some interesting and significant general knowledge of Latin America today. The book is divided into three separate sections: (1) Background, types and customs; (2) Experiences in daily life; (3) Brief selections from, and about, Spanish American literature." Concerning this book

Bibliography: p xxi-xxvii

De Vitis, Michael Angelo, 1890-
Spanish grammar for beginners. Allyn 1931 xxxvii, 334p illus $1.80 465
1 Spanish language—Grammar 31-18188

A well-recommended grammar in which each lesson begins with a Spanish quotation, a proverb, motto, or familiar saying. The appendix contains a chapter on Spanish social usage and a treatment of Spanish letter writing and business correspondence

Grismer, Raymond Leonard, 1895-
Brief Spanish grammar for beginners. Macmillan 1942 180p front maps $2.25 465

1 Spanish language—Grammar 42-17422

"Brevity of statement, the omission of exceptions of rare occurrence, and the replacement of long reading passages by drill exercises have resulted in [a brief grammar]. We believe, however, that the resultant concentration on the main points of Spanish grammar will enable a student to acquire as much knowledge of, and facility in, using Spanish as from other grammars of much greater length." Preface

Hills, Elijah Clarence, 1867-1932, **and Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias,** 1873-
First Spanish course; with topical charts, direct-method exercises and alternative English-Spanish exercises. New ed. Heath 1925 410p illus (Heath's modern language ser) $2.20 465

1 Spanish language—Grammar [17-18728]

"In the new edition of the 'First Spanish Course' [first published 1917] a few modifications have been made in the Lessons and a complete set of Alternative English-Spanish Exercises has been added at the end . . . also fourteen Topical Illustrated Charts with numbered objects." Preface to the new edition

Ibarra, Francisco
Pan-American Spanish self-taught; with a foreword by Alberto Zalamea. Random house 1941 xxv, 337p illus $2.50 465

1 Spanish language—Grammar (W) 41-26593

Contents: Lessons; Elements of Spanish grammar; Vocabulary of Hispano-America; Amenities; Poetry; Spanish-English vocabulary; English-Spanish vocabulary; Portuguese-English

"Short courses in Spanish, with a section devoted to idioms of the Latin American countries." Library journal

Map on lining-papers

Vázquez, Alberto, 1901- **and Guyer, Foster Erwin,** 1884-
Brief Spanish course for beginners. Longmans 1943 218p $2 465

1 Spanish language—Grammar 43-11188

The authors "have tried to offer the student a concise but adequate treatment of the essential principles of Spanish grammar . . . [that] can be completed by college students in one semester, and by high school classes in one year. . . The vocabulary has been limited to the commonest words of simple, straightforward conservation among average people." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Sparkman, C. F. and Castillo, Carlos. Beginning Spanish; training for reading. 3d ed. Heath 1934 193p illus (Chicago Spanish ser) $1.60 465

Tyre, C. A. and Tyre, A. B. Speaking Spanish. Holt 1944 217, cxx p maps $2.10 A conversation guide 465

468 Spanish language—Textbooks

Kany, Charles Emil, 1895-
Spoken Spanish, for travelers and tourists. Little 1943 281p illus map $2 468

1 Spanish language—Conversation and phrase books (W Heath ed.) [43-5535]

Also available from Heath for $1.48 with title: Spoken Spanish for travelers and students

"The purpose of this book is to offer easy but adequate conversational Spanish to students of the language in general, and to travelers and tourists in Spanish-speaking countries in particular." Preface

La Grone, Gregory Gough, 1912-
Conversational Spanish. Rev. Holt 1948 264, liii p $1.90 468

1 Spanish language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Spanish language—Grammar 48-2399

Published in 1944 under title: Conversational Spanish for beginners

"The aim throughout—both in the model passages and in the exercises—is to supply a reasonable amount of readymade conversational material, to help develop fluency, and to emphasize original, independent use of the language." Preface

Madrigal, Margarita, and Madrigal, Ezequias
Invitation to Spanish. Simon & Schuster 1943 196p illus $2 468

1 Spanish language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Spanish language—Grammar (W) 43-5737

"A self-teaching method of learning Spanish, starting with simple conversations, in which, progressively, a vocabulary is built naturally. Then simple grammar, composition, reading. Illustrated with little pictures." Kirkus

Stillman, Clark, 1907- **and Gode, Alexander**
Spanish at sight; under the auspices of International auxiliary language association; illus. by Edgard Cirlin. Crowell 1943 99p illus $1.75 468

1 Spanish language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Spanish language—Readers (W) 43-7592

A "self-help Spanish text, which features a remarkable integration of pictures with text, so that no English is used at all." Baltimore

The essentials of grammar are here as well as a concise English summary of pronunciation. There is also a full vocabulary of all Spanish words in the text with their English meanings

The following are also recommended:

Ford, H. E. and Cano, Juan. New Spanish reader; based on graded Spanish word book and the recommendations of the American and Canadian committees on modern languages. Holt 1934 264, xxxvii p $1.60 468

Turk, L. H. Practical Spanish. Heath 1946 241p illus maps $2 468

Wilkins, L. A. New Spanish reader for beginners, with exercises. Holt 1930 327p illus $1.60 469

469.3 Portuguese language—Dictionaries

Michaelis, Henriette, 1849-1950
New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages; enriched by a great number of technical terms. . . Stechert-Hafner 1946 2v $11 469.3

1 Portuguese language—Dictionaries

U.S. reprint with supplement

Published by Brockhaus in Leipzig.

Contents: v 1 Portuguese-English; v2 English-Portuguese

Richardson, Elbert L.; Sá Pereira, Marie De Lourdes, and Sá Pereira, Milton
(eds.) Modern Portuguese-English, English-Portuguese dictionary. McKay 1943 347p $3 **469.3**

1 Portuguese language—Dictionaries
43-6100

"Reformed spelling is used . . . and syllables of Portuguese words are divided by hyphen with accents given. It is intended chiefly to help students of the Portuguese language and people who have to use this language for practical purposes. . . . The Portuguese used is present-day Portuguese, and represents Brazilian usage." Current reference bks.

469.5 Portuguese language—Grammar

Hills, Elijah Clarence, 1867-1932 **Ford, Jeremiah Denis Mathias,** 1873- **and Coutinho, Joaquin de Siqueira**
Portuguese grammar; rev. by L. G. Moffatt. Heath 1944 352p illus $2.60 **469.5**

1 Portuguese language—Grammar
44-13757

First published 1925. In the 1944 edition the rules have been expanded and reset in different form, new exercises and readings have been added. This edition also stresses Brazilian usage

Arranged in lessons with exercises which give much space to expressions used in commercial correspondence

Ibarra, Francisco, and Coelho, Arthur
Brazilian Portuguese self-taught. Random house 1943 405p illus xxx, 405p illus $2.50 **469.5**

1 Portuguese language—Grammar
(W) 43-13686

The author "presents about a dozen lessons with some basis bearing on essentials of daily life, then goes on to lessons of elementary grammar, vocabulary and exercises, and finally introduces the subtleties of grammar, structure and usage. The last third of the book is virtually a two way dictionary. Brazilian idiom and punctuation are observed in the process of the lessons." Kirkus

Map on lining-papers

Williams, Edwin Bucher, 1891-
Introductory Portuguese grammar. Appleton 1942 168p $1.90 **469.5**

1 Portuguese language—Grammar 42-6038

"The everyday language of Portugal and Brazil for beginners." Cincinnati

469.8 Portuguese language—Textbooks

Gode, Alexander
Portuguese at sight; illus. by Edgard Cirlin. Crowell 1943 100p illus $1.75 **469.8**

1 Portuguese language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Portuguese language—Readers (W) 44-4453

Words and sentences in Portuguese are accompanied by illustrations that explain their meaning. The essentials of grammar are here as well as a concise English summary of pronunciation. There is also a full vocabulary of all Portuguese words used in the text with their English meanings

Madrigal, Margarita, and Chamberlain, Henriqueta
Invitation to Portuguese. Simon & Schuster 1944 208p illus $1.75 **469.8**

1 Portuguese language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Portuguese language—Grammar (W) 44-7655

"A self-teaching method of learning to converse in Portuguese. . . The authors use the principle of association of ideas; the visual method, through pictures and diagrams. Most of the text is in Portuguese, with conversations progressing in difficulty and expanding vocabulary. Notes at ends of lessons, with occasional interpolated explanations, are in English." Kirkus

Bibliography: p207-08

Reno, Margarida Fralick, 1904- **and Ciofari, Vincenzo,** 1905-
Spoken Portuguese; transcription by Robert A. Hall, jr; basic course. . . Heath 1945 522p $2.60 **469.8**

1 Phonograph in education 2 Portuguese language—Conversation and phrase books

"Identical with the edition published for the United States Armed forces institute." Title page

"This course in Portuguese is designed for those who need to make themselves understood on ordinary topics in Portuguese and cannot devote to it the years of study required by the average school course. It is based on the principle that you must hear a language if you are to understand it when it is spoken, and that you must practice speaking in order to be able to speak . . . For those who cannot get a native speaker, a substitute has been provided with this course in the form of a set of phonograph records." Introduction

473 Latin language—Dictionaries

Andrews, Ethan Allen, 1787-1858
Harper's Latin dictionary; a new Latin dictionary. . . Am. bk. 1892 2019p $10 **473**

1 Latin language—Dictionaries 4-13157

Published in England under title: A Latin dictionary

"Founded on the translation of Freund's Latin-German lexicon ed. by E. A. Andrews. Rev., enl., and in great part rewritten by C. T. Lewis and Charles Short." Subtitle

Cassell's Latin dictionary (Latin-English, English-Latin) Rev. by J. R. V. Marchant and Joseph F. Charles. Funk 927p $3.25 **473**

1 Latin language—Dictionaries 25-3347

First published 1887

The following is also recommended:

Smith, Sir William, comp. Smaller Latin-English dictionary; rev. by J. F. Lockwood. Murray, J. 1933 835p 12s 6d **473**

475 Latin language—Grammar

Allen, Joseph Henry, 1820-1898, **and Greenough, James Bradstreet,** 1833-1901
New Latin grammar for schools and colleges, founded on comparative grammar. . . Ginn 1903 490p $2.72 **475**

1 Latin language—Grammar 3-23416

First published 1888. The 1903 revision is edited by J. B. Greenough, G. L. Kittredge, A. A. Howard and Benj. L. D'Ooge

Bennett, Charles Edwin, 1858-1921
New Latin grammar. 3d ed. Allyn 1918 287p $1.48 475

1 Latin language—Grammar 18-19160

A revision of the 1908 edition of this standard grammar useful for reference work. Gives "the essential facts of Latin grammar in a direct and simple manner, and within the smallest compass consistent with scholarly standards. While intended primarily for the secondary school, it has not neglected the needs of the college student, and aims to furnish such grammatical information as is ordinarily required in undergraduate courses." Preface to the first edition

Ullman, Berthold Louis, 1882- **and Henry, Norman E.**
New elementary Latin for junior and senior high schools. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1936 457, 38p illus $3.08 475

1 Latin language—Grammar 36-8553

First published 1923. The 1936 edition has been revised with minor corrections

The following is also recommended:

Bennett, C. E. Latin language; a historical outline of its sounds, inflections, and syntax. Allyn 1907 258p (Bennett's Latin ser) $1.80 475

480.7 Greek language—Study and teaching

Sandys, Sir John Edwin, 1844-1922
Short history of classical scholarship from the sixth century B.C. to the present day. Macmillan 1915 455p illus $3.75 480.7

1 Classical education [E15-2366]

"An abridgement of the author's important work on the subject which has been widely known for many years. To reduce three large volumes into one small one, severe compression was necessary; but the author has avoided the mistake of attempting merely to popularize. While he has had to omit or pass by summarily a good many minor scholars, he has taken care that the greater men shall not suffer injustice. In particular we are glad to see that he has retained sufficient indication of titles and editions, and while shortening, has not suppressed his foot-notes. He has even been able to include a fair proportion of the illustrations which formed an interesting feature in the larger book." English hist. rev.

The following is the more scholarly and comprehensive book:

Sandys, Sir, J. E. History of classical scholarship. Macmillan 1903-08 3v illus v 1, 2d ed. 1906 $5.50, v2-3 o.p. 1948 Contents: v 1 From the sixth century B. C. to the end of the middle ages; v2 From the revival of learning to the end of the eighteenth century (in Italy, France, England and the Netherlands; v3 Eighteenth century in Germany, and the nineteenth century in Europe and the United States of America 480.7

483 Greek language—Dictionaries

Liddell, Henry George, 1811-1898, **and Scott, Robert,** 1811-1887
(comps.) Greek-English lexicon. A new ed. rev. and augmented throughout by Sir Henry Stuart Jones; with the assistance of Roderick McKenzie . . . and with the co-operation of many scholars. Oxford 1925-40 2v $35 483

1 Greek language—Dictionaries 25-20501

First published 1843. Also available in 10 parts, each $3.50

"First edition 1843. . . The standard Greek and English lexicon, covering the language to about 600 A. D., omitting Patristic and Byzantine Greek. Omits place names." Mudge

Lexicon; abridged from Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon. . . Oxford 831p $3.50 483

1 Greek language—Dictionaries [32-9206]

First published 1871. A good abridgment intended chiefly for use in schools. Has an appendix of personal and geographical names

485 Greek language—Grammar

Goodwin, William Watson, 1831-1912
Greek grammar. Rev. by Charles Burton Gulick. Ginn 1930 xxvi, 457p $4.50 485

1 Greek language—Grammar 30-21632

In the third edition of this standard grammar, the chapters of Phonology, Inflection, and Formation of words are rewritten to accord with modern teaching practice

White, John Williams, 1849-1917
First Greek book. Ginn 1896 292, 62p illus $2.60 485

1 Greek language—Composition and exercises 2 Greek language—Grammar 10-23999

Old but standard and well-recommended

489 Modern Greek language

D'Abernon, Edgar Vincent, 1st baron, 1857-1941, **and Dickson, T. G.**
Handbook to modern Greek. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1881 341p o.p. 1948 489

1 Greek language, Modern 10-28760

An extensive and scholarly standard textbook of modern Greek. An appendix is included "On the relation of modern to classical Greek, especially in regard to syntax"

List of authorities: p vii

Kykkōtēs, Hierotheos
English-Greek and Greek-English dictionary. Stechert-Hafner 1942 2v in 1 $6 489

1 Greek language, Modern—Dictionaries [43-8596]

"Including English and Greek grammar. Geographical and proper names and abbreviations." Subtitle

491.7 Russian language

Bondar, David
(comp.) Bondar's Simplified Russian method; 7th ed. Rev. by Mischa H. Fayer [and others] Pitman 1949 408p $5 491.7

1 Russian language—Grammar 49-10545

First published 1915 in England by E. Wilson. The 1949 edition has been revised

Bondar, David—*Continued*
and rewritten in functional form and in new orthography
A grammar with connected and graded reading text, conversational material, exercises and drills. The appendix includes additional reading material, tables and reference lists, and vocabularies

Gronicka, André von, 1912- and Bates, Helen L. (Zhemchuzhnaya)
Essentials of Russian: reading, conservation, grammar. Prentice-Hall 1948 327p $5 491.7
1 Russian language—Grammar 48-5817
"A beginning course in Russian for classroom or individual use with emphasis on conversation and reading." Publishers' weekly

Ibarra, Francisco, and Orloff, Nicholas Wladimirovich, 1895-
Modern Russian, self-taught. Random house 1947 337p illus $3 491.7
1 Russian language 47-1216
"This correspondence course in one volume gives the alphabet, pronunciations, accent, vocabulary, common phrases, and exercises in conversation." Cincinnati
Map on lining-paper

Mīŭller, Vladīmīr Karlovīch, 1880-
(comp.) English-Russian dictionary; 60,000 words used in the Russian spoken language, science, politics, literature and mechanics (technology) with the addition of short grammatical rules. New 1944 ed. Dutton 1944 776p $4.50 491.7
1 Russian language—Dictionaries
(W) A 44-1976
This is the first edition published in the United States. Modern orthography
Abbreviations: p761-68; Geographical names: p769-76; Bibliography: p5

(comp.) Russian-English dictionary; 60,000 words used in the Russian spoken language, science, politics, literature and mechanics (technology) with the addition of short grammatical rules. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Dutton 1944 822p $4.50 491.7
1 Russian language—Dictionaries
(W) 44-8468
This is the first edition published in the United States. Modern orthography

Segal, Louis, 1887-
(ed.) New complete Russian-English dictionary (new orthography) 3d ed. completely rev. and enl. Stechert-Hafner 1946 1016p $12 491.7
1 Russian language—Dictionaries
A 48-7129
First published 1942
A "standard work. Contains in addition to the well printed dictionary section, brief geographical, historical, and mythological dictionaries." Current reference bks.

Russian grammar and self-educator. 8th ed. completely rev. and brought up-to-date. Hafner 1943 223p $2.25 491.7
1 Russian language—Composition and exercises 2 Russian language—Grammar
44-3674
Originally intended as a self-educator only but revised to increase its use for class work by the addition of new reading matter, conversational practices and vocabulary and a new section on pronunciations

Semeonoff, Anna (Hering) 1883-
New Russian grammar. . . 4th rev. ed. Dutton 1941 323p $3.25 491.7
1 Russian language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Russian language—Grammar
42-16528
First published 1934. In the fourth edition some additions have been made and explanations have been amplified
A beginner's book intended to be a practical manual for the reading, writing and speaking of Russian. The new orthography is used, the lessons are arranged to teach the alphabet gradually, a systematic grammar and vocabularies are included

Swadesh, Morris, 1909-
Talking Russian before you know it. Holt 1945 134p illus $1.75 491.7
1 Russian language—Conversation and phrase books
45-8986
"Russian, due to its unfamiliar alphabet, has gained an undeserved reputation as a difficult language. Once over that hurdle, however, it is no harder than any other; in fact, here are many words in Russian similar to their English equivalents. The author is a young philologist who is developing easy ways to learn languages for armed forces—and his book first teaches the Russian alphabet in an amusing way—with pictures and a game technique—and then goes on to simple words and sentences." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Aleksandrov, A. pseud. Complete English-Russian dictionary. 7th ed. rev. and enl. Stechert-Hafner 1918 o.p. 1948 491.7

Aleksandrov, A. pseud. Complete Russian-English dictionary. 6th ed. rev. and enl. Stechert-Hafner 1919 765p o.p. 1948 491.7

Kaun, A. S. and Maslenikov, O. A. Elementary Russian reader. 4th ed. rev. and annotated by O. A. Maslenikov. Univ. of Calif. 1946 98, 42p pa $2 Selections from well-known authors in Russian, with Russian-English vocabulary 491.7

491.8 Slavonic language

An expensive book recommended as a source for rare information:

Roucek, J. S. ed. Slavonic encyclopedia. Philosophical lib. 1949 $18.50 "Apart from the small entries there are long articles on topics such as history, art, literature, subdivided by countries. . . Cross references but no bibliographies. Appendis: constitutions of slavonic countries." Library journal 491.8

491.86 Bohemian language

The following dictionary is recommended, if needed:

Jonáš, K. Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages for general use. Pancner, F. 1941 723p $2.50 491.86

492.4 Hebrew language

If a Hebrew grammar is needed, the following book is recommended:

Creager, H. L. and Alleman, H. C. Beginner's Hebrew grammar. Heath 1927 356p $3 492.4

492.49 Yiddish language

Harkavy, Alexander, 1863-1939
Yiddish-English dictionary [and Complete English-Jewish dictionary]. 6th rev. and enl. ed. Caspar 1891-98 2v in 1 o.p. 1948 **492.49**

1 Yiddish language—Dictionaries
[26-13225]

Originally published by the Hebrew publishing company in two volumes

495.1 Chinese language

Chao, Yüan-jên 1892- and Yang, Lien-shêng, 1914-
Concise dictionary of spoken Chinese. Harvard univ. press 1947 xxxix, 291p $6 **495.1**

1 Chinese language—Dictionaries 47-5464

"An outgrowth of the war-time courses in Chinese given at Harvard university." Verso of title page

A dictionary of single characters which almost does the job of a dictionary of compounds. . . An introduction on pronunciation, the system of radicals, and grammatical categories precedes the main body of the dictionary, which is arranged by radicals. An index, arranged by sounds, is included

Ch'ên, Shou-jung, 1906-
Chinese reader for beginners; with exercises in writing and speaking. Stanford univ. press 1942 xxvi, 348p $4 **495.1**

1 Chinese language—Conversation and phrase books 42-25380

A text designed to teach students to read, write, and speak Chinese. Each lesson is divided in four sections—vocabulary, reading text, oral exercises, and written exercises. Notes on grammatical and idiomatic use are given. The Chinese-English glossary includes not only the simple words (less than 700) but compound words as well

Concise English-Chinese dictionary; with romanized standard pronunciation by Shau Wing Chan (Shou-jung Ch'en) Stanford univ. press 1946 390p $4 **495.1**

1 Chinese language—Dictionaries
(W) A 46-2908

An enlargement of the "English-Mandarin Chinese pocket dictionary," first published 1944 in mimeographed form

Gives written Chinese and tonal equivalents, including the neutral tone, for the more than 7,500 English words included

Fenn, Courtenay Hughes, 1866- and Chin, Hsien-tsêng
Fenn's Chinese-English pocket-dictionary. Rev. American ed. Harvard univ. press 1942 xxxviii, 694p $2.50 **495.1**

1 Chinese language—Dictionaries
A 43-754

With reproduction of the title-page of the 5th edition: The five thousand dictionary

Arranged alphabetically by romanization with characters and English meanings

Sha, Chih-pei
Chinese first reader. [2d ed.] Univ. of Calif. 1938 36, 186p (Univ. of Calif. Syllabus ser. no. 262) $2.50 **495.1**

1 Chinese language 38-16997

First published 1937

"A basic list of 500 characters, grouped together either because of related meanings or joint usage, into lessons, each of which uses ten to thirteen characters. This the author believes will provide a student with a working vocabulary. Phrases, quotations, and proverbs are included. There is no English text except the definitions which accompany the list of characters arranged according to Romanization." Bkl.

Swadesh, Morris, 1909-
Chinese in your pocket. Holt 1948 158p illus maps $2.50 **495.1**

1 Chinese language—Conversation and phrase books 48-5069

"A handbook of aids to the phonetics of Chinese and the use of the language in ordinary conversation and business." Publishers' weekly

The following are also recommended:

Aldrich, H. S. Practical Chinese including a topical dictionary of 5000 everyday terms. 3d ed. Perkins 1943 2v $6 **495.1**

Hockett, C. F. and Fang, C. Spoken Chinese. Holt 1945 617p $3 Originally prepared for the Armed forces **495.1**

Mathews, R. H. Chinese-English dictionary. Rev. American ed. Harvard univ. press 1943 xxiv, 1226p $7.50 **495.1**

Wiese, Kurt. You can write Chinese. Viking 1945 [64]p illus $2 (W) Planned for use of children, but will interest all ages **495.1**

495.6 Japanese language

Elisséeff, Serge, 1889- and Reischauer, Edwin Oldfather, 1910-
Elementary Japanese for university students. . . 2d enl. ed. Harvard univ. press 1942 2v v 1 pa $2.50, v2 pa $3 **495.6**

1 Japanese language—Conversation and phrase books 41-19665

Publication of the Harvard-Yenching institute. First published 1941

Contents: v 1 Vocabularies, grammar and notes; v2 Texts

The chief innovation in this book was the use of Chinese characters from the very first lesson. Less than 1000 characters used

Henderson, Harold Gould
Handbook of Japanese grammar. Rev. ed. Houghton 1948 360p $5 **495.6**

1 Japanese language—Grammar 43-15405

First published 1943. In the 1948 edition minor changes and corrections were made

"This book has been written in order to help the student to think in the Japanese way. The method used is that of giving separate treatment to each suffix, particle, or other connective, as well as to such of their combinations as seem to have developed special uses." Preface

Kenkyusha's new Japanese-English dictionary. . . Takenobu Yoshitaro, general ed. American ed. Harvard univ. press ed. American ed Harvard univ. press 1942 2280p $5 **495.6**

1 Japanese language—Dictionaries
A 42-3117

Arranged alphabetically by romanization (characters included) and English meanings given in detail

Photolithographed. Title also in Japanese

Kenkyusha's new Japanese-English dictionary—*Continued*

"Kenkyusha's new English-Japanese dictionary on bilingual principles; Y. Okakura, general ed." (Univ. of Calif. 1942 2414p $8) will also be useful to the beginner 495.6

Yamagiwa, Joseph Koshimi

Modern conversational Japanese. McGraw 1942 240p $3 495.6

1 Japanese language—Conversation and phrase books 2 Japanese language—Grammar 43-189

"Represents the basic materials of the author's beginner's course in the Japanese language taught at the University of Michigan. It seeks to describe the chief features of the standard Japanese spoken language as used today by members of the middle class and higher than middle class in Tokyo. . . Part I deals with pronunciation. Part II attempts an over-all view of Japanese grammar. . . In Part III, entitled The Patterns of Japanese Speech, the various methods of expressing case, tense, voice, etc., are taken up one by one." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Ballantine, J. W. Japanese as it is spoken; a beginner's grammar. Stanford univ. press 1945 255p illus (Stanford Japanese studies) $3 (W) 495.6

Ozaki, C. Japanese-English dictionary of sea terms. Univ. of Calif. press 1942 [855]p $4 495.6

Allen, John Stuart, 1907- and others
Atoms, rocks and galaxies; a survey in physical science, by John Stuart Allen and Sidney James French, John Grant Woodruff, Clement Long Henshaw, David Woolsey Trainer, jr. Rev. ed. Harper 1942 719p illus maps $4 500
1 Science (W) 42-50057

First published 1938. "Material that is usually classed as physics and chemistry has been expanded in this [1942] edition." Preface to revised edition

"Five members of the staff of Colgate University have contributed to this text book which 'is designed to orient freshmen in the fields of astronomy, chemistry, geology, and physics.' There are numerous illustrations, questions to be answered, and references for further study." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bawden, Arthur Talbot, 1897-
Man's physical universe; a survey of physical science for colleges. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1943 832p illus $4 500
1 Science 43-1729

First published 1937

"Offers a comprehensive view of the most important facts, in astronomy, geology, physics, meteorology and chemistry. The aim is to show the relation between science and technology and to aid the student in determining whether he wishes to specialize in any aspect of the field." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography: p805-16

Cable, Emmett James, 1876- Getchell, Robert Ward, 1883- and Kadesch, William Henry, 1879-
Science in a changing world. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 622p illus $5.65 500
1 Science (W) 46-3062

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1940 with title: "Physical sciences." "Throughout the book many sections have been rewritten in the light of new information. Certain illustrations have been replaced by more appropriate ones, and a number of new ones have been added." Preface to second edition

Partial contents: Dawn of science; Weights and measures; Man and his machines; Fluids and fluid pressure; Some simple heat phenomena; Our atmosphere; Weather forecasting; Sound; Illumination; Eye; Color; Electrostatics and magnetism; Electric currents; Electrical communication; X rays and radioactivity; Story of water; Ionization and equilibrium; Nitrogen and its compounds; Halogens; Sulfur; Some common metals; Carbon and its compounds; Organic and food chemistry; Earth and its rocks: Ground water and its work; Earthquakes and volcanism; Earth's past; Science and the world of tomorrow

Cohen, I. Bernard, 1914-
* Science, servant of man; a layman's primer for the age of science. Little 1948 362p illus $4 500
1 Science (W) 48-3708

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "view of science, describing the practical consequences of scientific research through selected case histories. Explanation is made of the way in which practical results are obtained from scientific research; of the true relation of science to society. Introduction by Dr. Harlow Shapley." Retail bookseller

Bibliography and guide to further reading, and notes: p315-48

Dietz, David, 1897-
Story of science. 4th ed. new and rev. Dodd 1936 387p illus o.p. 1948 500
1 Science 37-373

First published 1931. In this edition "numerous changes have been made in the text to incorporate into it the latest discoveries in the fields dealt with." Preface to the fourth edition

"Contains in one volume the stories of astronomy, geology, physics, chemistry, and biology. Gives clear explanations of . . . discoveries and theories in each of these fields and is written for the average reader." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p355-60

Gamow, George, 1904-
* One two three . . . infinity; facts & speculations of science; illus. by the author. Viking 1947 340p illus $4.75 500
1 Science (W) 47-31115

"A variety of subjects, that includes natural and artificial numbers, space and time, the fourth dimension, atomic theory, genes, and new ideas in astronomy, forms the content of this book. . . This book is for the lay-reader." Library journal

"It can be read either as a supplement to the author's 'The Birth and Death of the Sun' [class 523.7] and 'Biography of the Earth'[class 551] or separately. Again, the author's style is intriguing, humorous and easy to understand." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hogben, Lancelot Thomas, 1895-
Science for the citizen; a self-educator based on the social background of scientific discovery, illus. by J. F. Horrabin. Knopf 1938 1082, xix p illus o.p. 1948 500
1 Science (W) 38-27730

"The second of the Primers for the age of plenty"

In five parts: part 1 Conquest of time reckoning and space measurement, dealing with calendars, clocks, maps, telescopes, and astronomical problems; part 2 Conquest of substitutes, dealing with mineralogy, metallurgy, organic chemistry, etc.; part 3 Conquest of power, dealing with mechanics and electricity; part 4 Conquest of hunger and disease, dealing with medicine and surgery, botany and horticulture, geology, Darwinism, and genetics; part 5 Conquest of behavior, dealing with the nervous system, the process of learning, the relative importance of heredity and environment

"A clear, brilliantly written, admirable . . . encyclopedia, offering the intelligent layman a review of scientific knowledge. . . The author's approach is both historical and social. . . Selected references at division ends." N.Y. libraries

Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard, 1877-
Science today and tomorrow; second series. Viking 1945 279p $2.75 500
1 Science (W) 45-4255
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Revision of the first series [published 1939]. . . Some of the articles which appeared in the first series are now outdated. Accordingly, they have been omitted. Some of those retained have been revised in the light of recent advances. The new material [constitutes] more than half of this volume." Preface to the second series
Deals with the more striking discoveries and advances in modern science, with particular reference to the important changes these developments promise for the lives of individuals and the nation
"Because of the author's grasp of his subject and the simplicity of his style the book makes excellent reading." Nation

Leonard, Jonathan Norton, 1903-
Enjoyment of science. Doubleday 1942 327p o.p. 1948 500
1 Science 2 Science—Bibliography (W) 42-36094
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
This book "is a glorified bibliography of the sciences. . . Introduces the reader to each science with assurances of the layman's chances of enjoyment and participation, and then advises about books to be read for pleasure and information." Bkl.
"A stimulating introduction to the sciences, with lists of books to further pursuit in any field." Cleveland

O'Neill, John Joseph, 1889-
You and the universe; what science reveals. Washburn 1946 328p $3.50 500
1 Science (W) 46-1894
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A selection of "problems in the biological fields of zoology, anthropology, genetics, physiology, psychology, and in the physical science areas of meteorology, geology, mathematics, engineering, astronomy, and chemistry. Important developments of the last ten years are viewed in each field." Kirkus

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933
(ed.) Outline of science; a plain story simply told. . . Putnam 1922 4v illus o.p. 1948 500
1 Science 22-7935
A series of four volumes, giving the essentials of science. "Designed for the general reader, who lacks time and opportunity for special study but takes an intelligent interest in the progress of science. The editor maintains that technicalities, altho clearly necessary for terse and precise scientific description can be reduced to a minimum without sacrificing accuracy when the object in view is to explain the gist of the matter. For further study a list of books is given at the end of each chapter." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: v4 p1183-95

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
Science with simple things; illus. with photographs by the author. Appleton 1940 245p illus o.p. 1948 500
1 Science 2 Scientific recreation (W) 40-6775
Contents: Energy and the world we live in; Experimenting with heat; Explorations in the air; Home science with sound; Water is fun; More light on light; Discovering electricity for ourselves; Every home a weather bureau

The following are also recommended:

Bliven, Bruce. Men who make the future. Duell 1942 325p $3 (W) A nontechnical account of American discoveries in science 500

Knedler, J. W. Masterworks of science; digests of 13 great classics. Doubleday 1947 637p illus map (Masterworks ser) $4 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 500

Moulton, F. R. ed. The world and man as science sees them. Univ. of Chicago press 1937 533p illus o.p. 1948 Eleven divisions of science outlined by experts in each field. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 500

Zimmerman, O. T. and Lavine, Irvin. Scientific and technical abbreviations, signs and symbols. Industrial res. service 1948 476p illus $7.50 500

501 Science—Philosophy

Commins, Saxe, and Linscott, Robert Newton, 1886-
(eds.) Man and the universe: the philosophers of science. Random house 1947 482p (World's great thinkers) $2.50 501
1 Philosophy—Collections 2 Science—Philosophy (W) 47-30896
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Excerpts from the following authors and works: On the nature of things, by Lucretius; On the revolutions of the celestial spheres, by N. Copernicus; Novum organum, by F. Bacon; Discourse on method, by R. Descartes; Positive philosophy, by A. Comte; Origin of species, by C. Darwin; Creative evolution, by H. Bergson; Interpretation of dreams, by S. Freud; Science and philosophy, by A. N. Whitehead; Physics and philosophy, by Sir J. Jeans; Nature of the physical world, by Sir A. S. Eddington; World as I see it, by A. Einstein

Compton, Arthur Holly, 1892-
Human meaning of science. Univ. of N.C. press 1940 88p $1 501
1 Religion and science 2 Science—Philosophy (W) 40-27065
"Based on three lectures presented in November, 1939, at the University of North Carolina, under the auspices of the McNair Foundation." Preface
Contents: Science, religion, and human growth; Human freedom and physical law; Need for God in an age of science

Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre, 1883-1947
* Road to reason; tr. and ed. by Mary Lecomte du Noüy. Longmans 1948 254p front $3.50 501
1 Man 2 Physics—Philosophy 3 Probabilities 4 Science—Methodology (W) 48-9498
"The successor to 'Human Destiny' [class 110], published posthumously, is a futher development of [the author's] probing—an examination of the concepts of science and the proper adaption of the scientific method in considering the nature of man and his moral attitudes." Publishers' weekly

Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, 1902-
Of flight and life. Scribner 1948 56p $1.50 **501**

1 Civilization 2 Religion and science 3 Science—Philosophy (W) 48-8089

"An attack against scientific materialism, this presents and pleads for the control of science, which has outstripped man, by a greater moral force." Kirkus

The following is also recommended:

Benjamin, A. C. Introduction to the philosophy of science. Macmillan 1937 469p $4.50 A college text which aims to acquaint the student not so much with the facts of science as with the foundations of science **501**

502 Natural history

Beebe, William, 1877-
‡ (ed.) Book of naturalists; an anthology of the best natural history. Knopf 1944 499p illus $4.50 **502**

1 Natural history (W) 44-9634

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The selections from "the writings of many naturalists, from Aristotle to the present day. . . The inspiration for these writings comes from interest and love of living animals and plants observed under natural conditions." Preface

Selected biographical material: p497-99

Brown, Vinson, 1912-
Amateur naturalist's handbook; with drawings by Don Greame Kelley. Little 1948 475p illus $3.50 **502**

1 Nature study (W) 48-8468

Attempts to instruct the would-be naturalist to train himself in scientific methods by a series of easy steps. The book is divided into sections of graded difficulty for the beginner up to the advanced naturalist with a final chapter on "Becoming an explorer-naturalist" and each of these sections is further divided into study of plants, animals, minerals and rocks, and climate, with bibliographies

Carr, William Henry, 1902-
* Desert parade; a guide to southwestern desert plants and wildlife; photographs by Marvin H. Frost. Viking 1947 96p illus $2.50 **502**

1 Desert fauna 2 Desert flora 3 Natural history—The West (W) 47-12062

"Brief, non-technical descriptions of the most prominent plants and animals in the desert area from western Texas through New Mexico, Arizona and California." Chicago

Contents: Some useful books; Desert fore-taste; Desert mammals; Birds of the desert; Snakes of the desert; Desert lizards and a tortoise; Spiders, scorpions, and insects; Desert trees and shrubs; Desert wild-flowers and a few "weeds"; Desert cacti; Some climate comparisons

Map on lining-papers

Comstock, Anna (Botsford) 1854-1930
Handbook of nature-study. . . 24th ed. Comstock pub. co. 1939 xx, 937p illus $4 **502**

1 Nature study (W) 39-5232

First published 1911 and frequently reprinted with revisions

"A well-illustrated handbook [based on the Cornell nature-study leaflets] containing a vast amount of material helpful to teachers and parents and covering a wide field of elementary instruction." Book rev. digest

Dubkin, Leonard, 1904-
Enchanted streets. Little 1947 210p illus $2.75 **502**

1 Chicago 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 Nature study (W) 47-30323

"The unlikely adventures of an urban nature lover. Illustrations by Edouard Sandoz." Half-title

"Natural history in Chicago, as the author, jobless, pursues his passion of outdoor observation, social commentary in relation to the worlds of those creatures that crawl, walk, fly, glide, swim—or just grow. Here are the city's seasons, the discoveries of unimportant facts of purely personal adventure, the phenomena of the unnoticed." Kirkus

Halle, Louis Joseph, 1910-
Spring in Washington. Sloane 1947 227p illus $3.75 **502**

1 Nature study 2 Spring 3 Washington, D.C. (W) 47-30273

The author writes of the coming of spring at the doors of city people (in this case, Washington, D.C.) who, hurrying and preoccupied, scarcely see the varieties of wild life in parks and lagoons, in the Tidal Basin, in the woods and marshes, and the nearby countryside of Virginia and Maryland. Illustrated by Francis Lee Jaques, with woodcuts

Map on lining-papers

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922
Book of a naturalist. Dutton 1929 360p $2.75 **502**

1 Natural history 19-15508

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Twenty-nine delightful, intimate essays on plants and animals, written with scientific accuracy, simplicity and charm of style. Reveals the author's personal preferences and predilections,—his liking for the serpent and the pig, his prejudice against the dog,—as well as his keen and affectionate observation of nature and her ways." N.Y. state lib.

"By some charm he captivates readers unpractised in his themes, utter ignoramuses in his school, of whom we cannot believe that he ever thinks without an indulgent or ironical smile. Yet what we win from him is priceless. We recover a foregone and secret understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kieran, John, 1892-
* Footnotes on nature; wood engravings by Nora S. Unwin. Doubleday 1947 279p illus $3 **502**

1 Natural history—New England 2 Natural history—New York (State) 3 Nature study (W) 47-30833

At head of title: Et ego in Arcadia vixi

A "combination of familiar essay and useful field book—and in it the author's personality bubbles to the surface again and again. He has filled his book with curious sidelights on the great men who came to walk with him in New York City's Van Cortland Park—as well as his regular walking friends—he has recalled walks of his childhood days—and, of course, he has included a number of couplets and quatrains from his favorite poets." Huntting

Palmer, Ephraim Laurence, 1888-

Field book of natural history. McGraw 1949 664p illus (Whittlesey house field guide ser) $7 **502**

1 Natural history—U.S. 49-8179

"A one-volume guide to birds, fish, plants, rocks and minerals, stars, mollusks, reptiles, and the animal kingdom, by a Cornell professor in the field of nature and science education. In his preface the author states he has endeavored to write the kind of book he would have liked to have had available when he began the study of natural history as a youngster, as well as a book he can use now and in his old age to add the research and experience of others to what he may see for himself in the field of natural history. Technical terms have been avoided and, in general, line drawings illustrate the text. It should prove useful to the beginner, though it is a little large to lug around on a field trip." Current reference bks.

Pearson, Haydn Sanborn

Sea flavor. McGraw 1948 178p illus (Whittlesey house publication) $3.50 **502**

1 Natural history—New England 2 New England—Description and travel 48-6364

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Brief essays on different phases of life along the New England coast. Among the subjects considered are: beach plums; driftwood; net mending; old shipyards; moonlight on the ocean; trees; old fishing villages; etc. Illustrated with photographs. A companion volume to 'Country Flavor' [class 630.1]" Book rev. digest

"Simple, clear, at times poetic text. . . Beautifully illustrated. Recommended for young people's collection and for adults." Library journal

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-

Almanac for moderns; with drawings by Lynd Ward. Putnam 1935 396p illus $3 **502**

1 Natural history—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Nature study 35-5074

"Brief contemplative essays for every day of the year, on nature and naturalists and related topics." Boston

"This book is primarily literary, no matter how sound its scientific basis, and it should be read for pleasure quite as much as for information. It was written apparently day by day, and it should be read one day or at the most one week at a time." Sat. rev. of lit.

Pettit, Theodore S.

‡ Book of nature hobbies; illus. by Don Ross. Didier pubs. 1947 280p illus $3.50 **502**

1 Hobbies 2 Nature study (W) 47-12249

"Here are hobbies—in every field of nature, for every member of the family. Bird watching, photography, wild flower gardening, mounting fish, nature collection, nature crafts, wild animal pets—these are only some of the hobbies described. More than 200 suggestions for nature activities are given." Huntting

Nature books to read: p278-80

Rowlands, John James, 1892-

Cache Lake country; life in the North woods; illus. by H. B. Kane. Norton 1947 272p illus $3.50 **502**

1 Camping 2 Natural history—Canada 3 Outdoor life (W) 47-11407

A chronicle of life in the great North woods and a storehouse of information on woodcraft and nature. With its more than two hundred drawings, it takes the reader through mile after mile of pine and balsam, across mirrored lakes and down rushing rivers into a "back of beyond" still safe from civilization

Map on lining-papers

Teale, Edwin Way, 1899-

Byways to adventure; a guide to nature hobbies; illus. with photographs by the author. Dodd 1942 222p illus $3 **502**

1 Natural history (W) 42-13102

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Natural history hobby trails for amateurs—birds, plants and trees, animals, insects, rocks and minerals, astronomy, weather, shells, snakes, lizards and turtles, microscopy, wild pets, fossils, marine life, wild life and park conservation, photography, museum work, with each chapter indicating the type of equipment needed, helpful books, and fields available to the amateur in original investigation." Kirkus

Days without time; adventures of a naturalist; illus. with 144 photographs by the author. Dodd 1948 283p illus $6 **502**

1 Natural history 2 Nature study (W) 48-8718

"In text and . . . photographs the author explores the out-of-doors life away from the worry and hurry of everyday life. He shows the activities of migrating birds. a swimming cat, a quick-witted crow; tells of the wonders of plant life, etc." Retail bookseller

* Lost woods; adventures of a naturalist; illus. with 200 photographs by the author. Dodd 1945 326p illus $5 **502**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Nature study (W) 45-10573

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author reveals nature's wonderlands. Included are impressions of "the beauties of individual snowflakes; strange sights seen while flying through the heart of a cloud; the tiny insect world inhabiting a single leaf; and the grandeurs of the redwood forests. There are chapters on rare birdlife in Florida and the magnificent sight from Hawk Mountain of bird migration in October." Library journal

Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang, 1908-

(ed.) Green world of the naturalists; a treasury of five centuries of natural history in South America. Selected and annotated with biographical sketches and introduction. Greenberg 1948 392p $5 **502**

1 Natural history—South America 48-6126

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Of the supposed continent, by P. M. d'Anghiera; This new world, by A. Vespucci; Selections from The natural history, by G. F. de Oviedo y Valdes; Discovery of the Orellana river, by G. de

Von Hagen, Victor W.—*Continued*
Caryajal; Of the animals of the new world, by J. de Acosta; Of the trees, fruits &c. in the Isthmus of America, by L. Wafer; Manatees, seals, and sea turtles, by W. Dampier; Description of the country, and of the trees and vegetables in the neighborhood of Cartagena, by A. de Ulloa; On rubber, quinine and curare, by C. M. de La Condamine; Wild horses of the pampas, by F. de Azara; Cavern of the guacharo and the electric eel, by A. von Humboldt; Tierra del Fuego, by C. R. Darwin; Voyage from Moxos to Cochabamba, by A. D. D'Orbigny; Enchanted isles, by H. Melville; Vegetation of the Amazon valley, by A. R. Wallace; Foraging, leaf-carrying, and white ants, by H. W. Bates; Voyage to the Rio Negro, by R. Spruce; Great Andes, by E. Whymper; Plains of Patagonia, by W. H. Hudson; Falling leaves, by W. Beebe; Sea and the jungle, by H. M. Tomlinson; Symphony of voices, by K. Guenther; Making of a cayuco, by F. M. Chapman; The Andes: a new world, by F. M. Chapman; Guano and the guanay, by R. C. Murphy; Squirrel-monkeys, opossums, grison, and jaguar, by I. T. Sanderson

The following are also recommended:

Downing, E. R. Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. Longmans 1924 xxi,503p illus maps (Longmans school science ser) o.p. 1948 Written as a text for secondary schools but will be found useful as a general introduction to the subject 502

Fuller, R. T. Now that we have to walk; exploring the out-of-doors. Dutton 1943 256p o.p. 1948 (W) Nature essays combined with a guidebook to the pleasures to be derived from walking. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

503 Science—Dictionaries

Van Nostrand's scientific encyclopedia. . . 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 1600p illus $15 503

1 Science—Dictionaries (W) 47-996

First published 1938. "There have been added to this edition new sections on Electronics and Radio, Metallurgy, Meteorology, Photography and Statistics. The section on Aeronautics, Engineering—Chemical, Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical—and Navigation have been expanded considerably. The entire book now takes into account the broad advances of science that have occurred [since the last edition was published]" Preface

Includes "aeronautics, astronomy, botany, chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, electrical engineering, electronics & radio, geology, mathematics, mechanical engineering, medicine, metallurgy, meteorology, mineralogy, navigation, photography, physics, statistics, zoology." Subtitle

The following are also recommended:

De Vries, Louis. French-English science dictionary for students in agricultural, biological, and physical sciences, by Louis De Vries with the collaboration of members of the graduate faculty [of Iowa State college] McGraw 1940 546p $4.50 "For advanced degrees in acquiring a reading knowledge. There are 43,000 entries with very brief definitions." Bkl. 503

De Vries, Louis. German-English science dictionary for students in chemistry, physics, biology, agriculture, and related sciences; with the collaboration of members of the graduate faculty. 2d ed. rev and enl. McGraw 1946 558p $4.50 503

504 Science—Essays

American association of scientific workers
Science from shipboard. . . Science service 1943 268p illus pa 25c 504

1 Science 43-51178

At head of title: What to do aboard the transport

"A simple manual of information and instruction for those who cross the seas in ships to fight for freedom; prepared by a group of scientific writers and artists under the guidance of the Boston-Cambridge branch of the American association of scientific workers." Subtitle

Contents: Waves, wind and weather, by C. F. Brooks; Sun, moon, and planets, by P. F. Bok; Time, the calendar, and the sundial, by R. N. Mayall and M. L. Mayall; Stars the world over, by C. A. Federer; Stars and nebulae, by B. J. Bok; Navigation, by J. Cuffey; Ocean islands and shore lines, by K. F. Mather; Sea life, by G. L. Clarke; Oceanic birds, by L. Griscom; Your ship, by J. P. Den Hartog and C. F. Taylor; Yourself, by R. W. Gerard

Baitsell, George Alfred, 1885-
(ed.) Science in progress. . . 1st-6th series. Yale univ. press 1939-49 6v v 1-4 ea $4, v5,6 $5 504

1 Research—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures (39-14778)

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: 1st series: Atoms, new and old, by E. O. Lawrence; Separation of isotopes and their use in chemistry and biology, by H. C. Urey; Recent advances in the study of viruses, by W. M. Stanley; New views in virus disease research, by L. O. Kunkel; Vitamins and hormones, by K. E. Mason; General role of thiamin in living things, by R. R. Williams; Internal secretions in reproduction, by E. Allen; Recent developments in our knowledge of chromosome structure and their application to genetics, by T. S. Painter; Electric potentials of the human brain, by E. N. Harvey; Animal metabolism: from mouse to elephant, by F. G. Benedict: References

2d series: Experimental alternation of heredity, by L. J. Stadler; Regulation of plant growth, by F. W. Went; Experimental studies on the functions of the frontal lobes in monkeys, chimpanzees, and man, by J. F. Fulton; Mysterious craters of the Carolina coast, by D. Johnson; How the earth shows its age, by A. C. Lane; Expanding universe, by H. P. Robertson; Cosmic rays and new elementary particles of matter, by C. D. Anderson; Motions of Ions and proteins in electric fields, by D. A. MacInnes; Ultracentrifuge, by J. W. Beams; Recent advances in aeronautics, by J. C. Hunsaker; References

3d series: Galaxies, by H. Shapley; Problem of the expanding universe, by E. Hubble; Energy production in stars, by H. A. Bethe; Image formation by electrons, by V. K. Zworykin; Recent work in the field of high pressures, by P. W. Bridgman; Recent developments in power generation, by L. S. Marks; Some fundamental aspects of photosynthesis, by J. Franck; Structure of liquids, by J. G. Kirkwood; Mode of action of sulfanilamide, by P. H. Long; Some scientific aspects of the synthetic rubber problem, by H. Mark; References

4th series: Psychological aspects of military aviation, by W. R. Miles; Physical structure and biological action of nerve cells, by D. W. Bronk; Energy and vision, by S. Hecht; Chemical transmission of nerve impulses, by O. Loewi; Mathematical nature of physical theories, by G. D. Birkhoff; Magnetic approach to the absolute

Baitsell, George A.—*Continued*
zero of temperature, by P. Debye; Drift toward equilibrium, by H. Eyring; Streams of atoms, by I. I. Rabi; Adventures in vacuum chemistry, by K. C. D. Hickman; Present status of the Vitamin B complex, by C. A. Elvehjem; Blood and blood derivatives, by E. J. Cohn; References

5th series: Interior of the earth, by J. B. Macelwane; Development of betatron and applications of high-energy radiations, by D. W. Kerst; Contact catalysis between two world wars, by H. S. Taylor; Fundamentals of oxidation and respiration, by L. Michaelis; Complement: immunity intensifier, diagnostic drudge, chemical curiosity, by M. Heidelberger; Genes and the chemistry of the organism, by G. W. Beadle; Concerning the cancer problem, by P. Rous; Plant diseases are shifty enemies, by E. C. Stakman; Living cells in action, by C. C. Speidel; Recent advances in our knowledge of the anterior pituitary hormones, by H. M. Evans; References

6th series: From X rays to nuclear fission, by H. D. Smyth; Elementary particle physics, by J. A. Wheeler; High energy physics, by E. O. Lawrence; Eight new synthetic elements, by G. T. Seaborg; Chemical achievement and hope for the future, by L. Pauling; Chromatography and spectroscopy in organic chemistry and stereochemistry, by L. Zechmeister; Virus research: archievement and promise, by W. M. Stanley; Tubercle bacillus and tuberculosis, by R. J. Dubos; Genes and biological enigmas, by G. W. Beadle; Evolution and function of genes, by A. H. Sturtevant; Modern soil science, by C. E. Kellogg; References

Bush, Vannevar, 1890-

* Endless horizons; introduction by Frank B. Jewett. Public affairs press 1946 182p front $2.50 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Technology—Addresses, essays, lectures 46-1568

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Papers, reports, and speeches by the eminent engineer and scientist who headed the Office of Scientific Research and Development during the war and has been one of the foremost advisers to the administration on atomic matters. Dr. Bush ranges from war on disease to control of atomic energy." New Yorker

Contents: Inscrutable past; As we may think; Program for tomorrow; War against disease; Public welfare; Renewal of scientific talent; Reconversion opportunities; Means to the end; Research on military problems; Control of atomic energy; Research and the war effort; Teamwork of technicians; Qualities of a profession; Our tradition of opportunity; Need for patent reforms; Science for world service; The builders

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1892-

Adventures of a biologist. Harper 1940 281p o.p. 1948 504

1 Biology—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 40-27488

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Unsolved problems of science; What is life; What is death; Keeping cool; Work in compressed and rarefied air; Some adventures of a physiologist; Darwin; What next in science; Protoplasm; Blood royal; Human biology and politics; After-effects of exposure of men to carbon dioxide; Society as a biological experiment; Biologist looks at England; Biology and town-planning; Is science advancing; Why I am a materialist; What is religious liberty; Duties of a citizen of a criminal state; Next thirty-three years; Marxist philosophy; What I require from life

Science advances. Macmillan 1947 253p $3 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures A 48-7403

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"In his new collection of essays, most of which appeared in the (British) Daily Worker during the war, Haldane makes no attempt to conceal the fact that he is Marxist. . . In 250 pages Haldane chats about a breath-taking number of topics. He gives short sketches of a number of men whose scientific achievements have impressed him. He discusses cats, insects, potatoes, trees, and lobsters. He writes of temperature, blood, evolution, and fatigue; of diseases ranging from the common cold to cancer; of X-rays and coal mine explosions; of the spectroscope and electron microscope. Altogether there are over eighty separate essays." Sat. rev. of lit.

Science and everyday life. Macmillan 1940 284p o.p. 1948 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 40-27518

Seventy articles dealing with the following: Meals; Round the year; Stars, including the earth; Mathematics and physics; Evolution and its products; Bad air; Medicine and society; Food; Drugs; Heredity; Science and society

"Professor Haldane's facts are always interesting, and he relates them to everyday life by humane and illuminating comment." Manchester guardian

What is life? Gaer 1947 241p $3 504

1 Biology—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 47-12091

"This is a collection of fifty-four essays, each about 1,000 words in length, most of them reprinted from the London 'Daily Worker,' the New York 'Daily Worker' and 'The Canadian.' They are simple lessons in simple science, done by one of the great teachers of our time. All are biological, divided between physiology, heredity, education and social science. A better title for the book would be: What is Biology?" N.Y. herald tribune

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-1946

Mysterious universe. New rev. ed. Macmillan 1932 192p illus $1.49 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-5017

First edition 1930. Now revised and partly rewritten to bring the scientific matter up to date and to remove ambiguities from the argument

"Discusses problems of cosmology and modern physics, presenting these topics in a readable and interesting manner. Intended as a sequel to author's 'The universe around us' [class 520]" Pittsburgh

"Its easy-flowing style will make it a favorite book of the layman and its discussion of fundamental problems will give all students of science and philosophy much serious thought." New statesman

Through space and time. . . Macmillan 1934 224p illus 53 plates $5 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-37235

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Based on lectures delivered at the Royal Institute that interpret the mysteries of the infinite for the benefit of readers with limited scientific knowledge." Ontario library review

Jeans, Sir James H.—*Continued*

"This must be acknowledged as one of the best of the popular expositions which the author has written, not least because he avoids that obscure hinterland where fact and fancy mingle, and keeps to the relatively assured truths of science. . . Mention must also be made of the astonishing wealth of plates, many of a remarkable beauty." Times (London) lit. sup.

Moulton, Forest Ray, 1872- and Schifferes, Justus Julius

* (eds.) Autobiography of science. Doubleday 1945 xxxi, 666p illus $4 504

1 Science 2 Scientists (W) 45-4699

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A Science publications council book"

"An anthology of the key passages from the master works of all sciences. The selections are in general arranged in chronological sequence by periods . . . [altho] some attempt has been made to keep the biological sciences and the physical sciences together within periods." Preface

Selected readings in the history of science: p641-43; Acknowledgments: p645-48

Scientific progress, by James Jeans [and others]. Macmillan 1936 210p illus $3 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—History 36-23865

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

At head of title: Sir Halley Stewart lecture, 1935

Contents: Man and the universe, by Sir J. Jeans; Progress of physical science, by Sir W. Bragg; Electricity in the atmosphere, by E. V. Appleton; Progress in medical science, by E. Mellanby; Human genetics and human ideals, by J. B. S. Haldane; Science and its relation to social needs, by J. Huxley

Shapley, Harlow, 1885- Rapport, Samuel Berder, 1903- and Wright, Helen, 1914-

* (eds.) Treasury of science; with an introduction by Dr Shapley. Enl. ed. with a complete, new section on atomic fission. Harper 1946 772p illus $3.95 504

1 Science (W) 46-5702

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1943. The 1946 edition omits the last three chapters of the old edition and adds about a hundred pages of new matter devoted to atomic energy. Mexico test, a section of the Smyth official report, and various articles on nuclear physics and biology, and on the implications of atomic energy in war and peace, in industrial and social as well as international relations." Book-of-the-month club news

Contains 74 selections from the writings of well-known scientists on the following subjects: Science and the scientist; The heavens; The earth; Matter, energy, physical law; Riddle of life; Spectacle of life; Evolution of life; From ape to civilization; Human machine; Conquest of disease; Man's mind; Atomic fission

Acknowledgments (bibliography) p769-72

Weaver, Warren, 1894-

* (ed.) Scientists speak. Gaer 1947 369p $3.75 504

1 Radio addresses, debates, etc. 2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 47-11199

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Many thousands of radio listeners have heard the popular talks on science that are given during the intermission periods of the New York Philharmonic-Symphony broadcasts sponsored by the United States Rubber Company. The talks are made by outstanding American scientists and cover a wide variety of topics. About seventy-five of them have been collected into this volume. They are printed as delivered, but the editor of the volume has written introductory notes to the fifteen chapters into which the book is organized, and a bibliography of pertinent books and articles has been added for persons who wish to read further." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Einstein, Albert. The world as I see it; tr. by Alan Harris. Philosophical lib. 1949 112p $2.75 An abridgment of a book first published 1934 by Covici. Essays on relativity and cognate subjects have been omitted 504

Gray, G. W. Science at war. Harper 1943 296p $3 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Essays on the new scientific developments as applied to warfare and social reconstruction after 504

Princeton bicentennial conference on the future of nuclear science, Princeton university, 1946. Physical science and human values. Princeton univ. press 1947 181p illus $3 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 504

Ward, Harold, ed. New worlds in science; an anthology; ed. with commentary and introduction. McBride 1941 670p illus maps o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. An anthology of contemporary science consisting of selected non-technical writings of 33 scientists 504

505 Science—Yearbooks

Science year book of 1942-1948 [ed] by J. D. Ratcliff. Doubleday 1942-48 7v 1942-45 o.p. 1948, 2v 1946-47 ea $2.50, 1948 $3 505

1 Science—Yearbooks (W) (42-8189)

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: 1942: Klystron boys, by F. J. Taylor; Electric eye, by H. Manchester; Electron microscope, by T. A. Smith; When the thunder-god strikes, by J. Finan; Chemistry builds a new world, by M. Davis; New hope for the leper, by R. Fleming; Life begins with vitamins, by W. L. Laurence; Do your eyes see alike? by A. E. Wiggam; Turning the mind inside out, by W. Kaempffert; Front line against cancer, by R. Cook; Fate joins the flu fighters, by L. M. Miller; Humble healers, by R. McCormick; Chicago against syphilis, by P. de Kruif; Sister Kenny vs. infantile paralysis, by L. M. Miller; Surgeon follows the bombs, by H. Lees; Hungry nerves, by H. Lees; Famine fighter, by J. Rorty; Plan for parenthood, by G. Palmer; Heredity and the hope of mankind, by B. Bliven; Mystery of aging, by G. W. Gray; Sky's no limit for Dr Moss, by H. Manchester; Future of the helicopter, by I. Sikorsky; Tragedy of Rudolf Diesel, by H. Crew; Daylight in tubes, by H. Manchester; Radio for the future, by G. Seldes; We eat if they do, by S. D. Ripley; Revolution in southern agriculture, by J. S. Cates; Research unlocks the secret of cotton, by J. S. Cates; Harnessing earthworms, by J. E. Hogg; Additional worm notes, by G. S. Oliver; Native returns to the Amazon, by D. Holdridge; What! No spinach? by D. Jennings; Miles of mushrooms, by M. Gardner; Food banks of the future, by R. P. Calt and H. K. Smith

1943: Death to a hemisphere invader, by L. M. Miller; Blitz plague, by J. Kober;

Science year book—*Continued*

New aids for the wounded, by J. Hill; New bodies for old, by Q. Reynolds; Blood goes to war, by C. H. Ellis and R. E. S. Thompson; Fighting blood, by H. Lees; New vitamin industry, by J. Pollexfen; Fight for youth, by H. Schacht; Exit, the common cold, by B. Bliven; Brain waves, by H. Lees; Germ-killers from the earth, by J. Pfeiffer; Great American stomach; Santos-Dumont, by M. Lowndes; Hatching tomorrow's war birds, by G. H. Copeland; Airplanes cooked to order, by P. Christian and D. G. Wittels; Higher, faster, farther, by R. McCormick; Robots of destruction, by D. Wilhelm; What makes the weather, by W. Langewiesche; Snow harvest, by F. B. Harper; How to be cool at 93°, by C. A. Mills; Pests; Featherweight foods, by C. R. Wickard; Pantry of democracy, by B. James; Magic acres, by A. Toombs; Revolution in the plant world, by J. S. Gates; More meat per acre, by L. O. Brackeen; B_1 and the beanstalk, by F. J. Taylor; Soybeans, by K. Dos Passos

1944: Miracle from mold, by M. Gardner; Safe, painless childbirth, by M. Fishbein; Front-line medicine; Pain blackout, by M. M. Stearns; Dr Orr packs them in plaster, by L. White; Quick repair for broken bones, by E. McCormick; Flu fighters, by G. Palmer; New weapon against influenza, by J. Moreland; Block that bloodclot! by H. Lees; Camera fights a killer, by H. B. Deutsch; Electronics; Radar, the super sleuth, by D. Wilhelm; The betatron, by A. R. Wildhagen; Baby lightning, by P. W. Kearney; Magic top, by F. S. Wickware; New crops for the Americas, by S. Zemurray; Quinine comes home, by C. M. Wilson; Better cows via artificial insemination, by H. Powell; Great crops move, by C. M. Wilson; Food that fights, by H. H. Smith; The culprit: histamine, by L. W. Gjellerup; Telltale eye, by H. Lees; Park on a cloud, by G. Williams; Silent ferries, by R. McCormick; The stratosphere, by J. Marshall; New weapon, by M. W. Childs; New science, by J. T. Flexner; Cycles: the key to the future, by E. R. Dewey; House of tomorrow

1945: Penicillin: miracle drug, from "Time"; Miracle of blood, by L. M. Miller; Conquest of pain, by A. Q. Maisel; Wonder metal, by M. Z. Gross; Eye for an eye, by P. Harkins; Man's best friend, by E. McCormick; Your skin, by E. McCormick; Diseases of childhood, by M. Gardner; Mental disease, by M. Zolotow; How never to be tired, by M. B. Ray; Industrial research, by F. S. Wickware; War research, from "Time"; Electron in industry, by W. Kaempffert; Electrons in medicine, by A. G. Mezerik; Bug blitz, by B. Smith; DDT on the farm, by J. S. Cates; High vacuum, from "Fortune"; They do practically anything, by J. Mater; Sawdust: chemical raw material, by H. Harvey; Tomorrow's airplane, by F. Graham; Rocket ship, by G. E. Pendray and J. Martial; Gas turbine, from "Fortune"; Buzz bombs, by M. Sommers; Precipice in the sky, by H. H. Smith; End of our petroleum, by A. W. Baum; Arctic oil, by W. E. Pratt; When the comet struck, by H. R. Sass; Mystery of migration, by I. T. Sanderson

1946: Atomic age opens, from "Time"; Atomic power: the immediate future, by the editors of McGraw-Hill in "Business week" and other McGraw-Hill magazines; Atomic power; the future, by J. O'Neill; Radar, from "Fortune"; Tube that changed the world, by H. Manchester; Radio telephones for everyone, by E. K. Jett and G. Chaput; Wood: basis for a new chemical industry, by C. R. Wickard; Chemical magic: textiles from chicken feathers, by C. Woodbury; Heat from cold, by D. O. Woodbury and R. R. Hawkins; Magic germ killer, by M. Gardner; Magic aminos, by M. Z. Gross and S. Spencer; Killer no. 1, by S. M. Spencer; Cancer: notes of hope, by W. Kaempffert; Life begins in a test tube, by J. Younger; Victory over air-borne germs, by L. M. Miller; Blood that kills, by E. W. Page, S. P. Lucia and B. McIvor; New hope for the deaf, by L. M. Miller; Psychosomatic medicine, by F. S. Wickware; Tailor-made livestock, by C. P. Streeter; Knockout for weeds, by J. S. Cates; Gremlins in the garden, by B. Davidson; Kudzu: miracle plant, by R. Lord; Death to insects, by G. Hambridge; Rocket passenger ships, by G. E. Pendray; Trial by wind tunnel, by G. W. Gray; Long-range weather forecasting, by C. Longmire; 1,000,000 B. C., by F. Dufresne; Man: one half a million years hence, by R. C. Andrews

1947: What the atomic bomb really did, by R. DeVore; Atomic energy in medicine, by R. D. Evans; Atomic power in industry, by L. I. Katzin; Proximity fuze, by J. P. Baxter; Microwaves on the way, by H. Manchester; Mightiest nothing, by L. Nordyke; New weapon against death, by W. L. Laurence; Brain surgery, by M. Gardner; Surgery for blue babies, by L. Drake; They get up and live, by M. Z. Gross; Medicine from the earth, from "Fortune"; Bacterial warfare, by S. Shalett; War on flying microbes, by S. M. Spencer; Cornered killer, by B. Davidson; new facts about tooth decay, by A. Nicholson; Exploring the mind, by F. S. Wickware; We can farm the oceans, by H. F. Clark and G. T. Renner; Facts about DDT, from "Fortune"; Dynamite down south, by J. M. Morse; Silk: made in America, by E. D. Radin; Jet propulsion, from "Fortune"; Radio navigation, by H. Manchester; Floating islands, by F. Chase, jr. Where is the helicopter going, by A. Klemin; Extra-sensory perception, by J. B. Rhine; Earth shaker, by K. Steel; Lost Americans, from the book "The Lost Americans" by F. C. Hibben; Gadgets galore, by F. G. Brownell

1948: New weapon against anemia, by S. M. Spencer; Heart disease, by M. Clark; Babies without pain, by L. Galton; Cancer of the uterus, by C. Howard; Anesthesia, by J. R. Miller; Ulcer and the worry nerve, by S. M. Spencer; Male menopause, by L. Galton; Longer life for everyone, by H. Lees; Universe: 1948 model, from "Fortune"; The Palomar giant, by D. O. Woodbury; Close-up of Mars, from "Science illustrated"; Race to the moon, by P. J. Huss; Man-made eclipses, by G. E. Pendray; Machines that think, by J. K. Lagemann; Man-made lighting: new industrial tool, from "Fortune"; Geiger counter, by S. Burger; Television comes of age, by H. Asbury; Magic of the silicones, from "Fortune"; Fuels of the future, by R. P. Russell; Pictures in 60 seconds, by H. Manchester; Color hastens production, by L. Stouffer; Smells that entice, by D. H. Killeffer; Northrop's flying wing, from "Fortune"; Wanted: planes that slow down, by L. LePage; 146 days to Venus, by R. G. Hubler; Making weather to order, by W. Kaempffert; Volcanoes, by F. H. Pough; Mystery of cycles, by A. Hynd; Riddle of the mammoths, by I. T. Sanderson

506 Science—Societies

The following is a useful reference book when needed:

National research council. Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. 5th ed. The council 1948 371p (Bulletin no. 115) $5. A ready guide to those scientific and technical societies and institutions which contribute to knowledge or further research thru their activities, publications or funds. United States section, by Callie Hull; Canadian section by S. J. Cook and J. R. Kohr 506

507 Research

Baker, John Randal, 1900-
Science and the planned state. Macmillan 1945 120p $2 507

1 Research 2 Science and state 45-9151

"Enlightening book by an English scientist on the effect of state planning on the advancement of science. Author says that planning impedes progress. Written before the atomic bomb." Library journal

" 'Science and the Planned State' is a refreshing book which pricks the bubble of much pseudo-scientific propaganda by many who do not, and some who should, know better." Times (London) lit. sup.

List of references: p110-16

Baxter, James Phinney, 1893-
‡ Scientists against time. Little 1946 473p illus $5 507

1 Science—History 2 Scientists 3 U.S. Office of scientific research and development (W) 46-7204

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book shows the vital part played by science, from insecticides to the atomic bomb. . . [It] records the history of the Office of Scientific Research, in language for the layman. In the space of months, scientists accomplished what would ordinarily have taken years. New weapons, improvement of old ones; anti-submarine devices; radar; bombs and incendiaries; landing craft and assault weapons; preventive medicine; penicillin." Kirkus

Acknowledgments: p548-59

Conant, James Bryant, 1893-
* On understanding science; an historical approach. Yale univ. press 1947 145p illus $2 507

1 Science—History 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Science—Study and teaching (W) 47-3334

"Series of [the Terry] lectures delivered at Yale University in which Conant examines the problem of how to give the non-scientific scholar a better understanding of pure or basic science. He maintains that a careful study of the history of the development of science is the best possible approach. On the basis of such study he proposes that courses covering this field—showing the relationship between science and society—be seriously contemplated by our educators." Library journal

Notes and bibliography: p111-42

Cooper, Herbert J.
(ed.) Scientific instruments. Chemical pub. co. 1946 305p illus $6 507

1 Scientific apparatus and instruments 46-6642

"Fifteen specialists have contributed to 'Scientific Instruments,' a practical guide, rather than an exhaustive treatise on optical instruments, measuring instruments, navigational and surveying instruments, and liquid testing, with a miscellaneous section of acoustics, calculating machines, etc. The description and diagrams are intended to be understood by the nonspecialist, so that the worker in one field may get a useful idea of the instruments used in another." Current reference bks.

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Lynde, Carleton John, 1872-
Science experiences with inexpensive equipment. Int. textbook 1939 258p illus (Arts and industries ser) $1.60 507

1 Scientific recreations 39-9516

"Here are two hundred simple experiments (mostly physical), each plainly illustrated and described. The first eighty-four require only home devices, while the remainder can be done with very inexpensive materials. Explanations of the phenomena are given at the end of the volume. Fun and instruction for the bright boy or girl." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

C. J. Lynde's "Scientific experiences with ten-cent store equipment" (Int. textbook 1941 256p illus $2) describes 200 simple experiments in the fields of sound, light, electricity and magnetism 507

National research council
Industrial research laboratories of the United States; including consulting research laboratories. 8th ed. 1946, compiled by Callie Hull with the assistance of Mary Timms and Louis Wilson. The council 1946 415p illus (Bulletin no. 113) $5 507

1 Laboratories—Directories 2 Research 47-329

First edition 1920. The 8th edition lists 2443 companies which are doing industrial research

Contents: List of laboratories; Universities and colleges offering research service to industry; Geographical distribution of laboratories; Personnel index; Subject index to research activities

Pollack, Philip
Careers in science, by Philip Pollack in collaboration with Vocational guidance research, Evelyn Steel, director; introduction by H. C. Madsen. Dutton 1945 222p illus $2.75 507

1 Research 2 Scientists 3 Vocational guidance (W) 45-4430

Deals with careers in chemistry, biology, physics, geology and with the place of women in the laboratory. Bibliography: p215-17

"After a comprehensive survey of the entire field, the author discusses general qualifications needed and then takes up in turn more than 70 specific occupations in 15 different brances of science. Valuable supplementary appendices by recognized authorities." Huntting

Thomas, William Stephen
Amateur scientist; science as a hobby. Norton 1942 291p illus $3 507

1 Hobbies 2 Research 3 Science—Study and teaching 4 Scientific recreations (W) 42-24396

Contents: Science and ourselves; Science as a hobby; Who is the amateur scientist; Amateur scientist and the community; Organizations of amateur scientists; Research and the amateur scientist; Sample programs for amateur research; Amateur scientist and the future

Bibliography foot-notes

508 Scientific travels

Scientific travels, which form a valuable supplement to the scientific collection, will be found with other travel books in classes 910-919, hence they are not included here, with the exception of the following great classic in this field

Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882

Charles Darwin and the voyage of the Beagle; ed. with an introduction by Nora Barlow. Philosophical lib. 1946 p279 illus map $3.75 508

1 Beagle expedition, 1831-1836 2 Voyages around the world 46-5607

"The series of 36 letters written by Darwin to his family during the famous five-year voyage, are here published in their entirety for the first time. The small notebooks which he carried on his inland journeys have been examined closely for further significant material . . . [The editor] Lady Barlow is Charles Darwin's granddaughter and a notable Darwin scholar." Publisher's note

Written in 1839 as the outcome of the author's voyage around the world. Its observations are for the most part still valid and its entertaining style makes it always readable

Other editions now, 1948, available are:
Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.25 Has title: Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H.M.S. Beagle round the world
Oxford (World's classics) 95c Has title: Naturalist's voyage round the world in H.M.S. Beagle

509 Science—History

Anthony, Herbert Douglas, 1892-

Science and its background. Macmillan 1948 303p illus $3 509

1 Science—History 49-3366

"Author attempts, in a small, simple and well-written book, to state some of the achievements of science as a whole, in relation to the back-ground of history, the progress of European civilization, and the life of today." Library journal

Harvey-Gibson, Robert John, 1860-1929

Two thousand years of science; the wonders of nature and their discoverers. 2d ed. rev. and enl. by A. W. Titherley. . . Macmillan 1931 508p illus o.p. 1948 509

1 Science—History 31-27061

First published 1929. "Early and modern developments in astronomy, physics, geology, chemistry, and biology are concisely traced and explained in untechnical language. Unusually full index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A concise but masterly volume." Spectator

Jaffe, Bernard, 1896-

Outposts of science; a journey to the workshops of our leading men of research. Simon & Schuster 1935 xxvi, 547p illus $3.75 509

1 Research—History 2 Science—History 3 Scientists 35-31946

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Genetics (T. H. Morgan); Anthropology (Aleš Hrdlička); Physical disease (W. H. Welch); Cancer (Maud Slye); Glands (J. J. Abel); Mental diseases (Adolf Meyer); Vitamins (E. V. McCollum); Insects (L. O. Howard); Matter (R. A. Millikan); Radiation (R. A. Millikan and A. H. Compton); Astrophysics (G. E. Hale); Weather (C. G. Abbot and A. E. Douglas); Galaxies (Hubble, Humason and R. C. Tolman)

"The very fact that the author surveys so many various aspects of scientific work, in which no one man can hope to be proficient, gives assurance that the book is for the general reader. One does not become bewildered with the technical details of the specialist. The book, however, carries the air of authority." Scientific book club review

Sources and reference material: p517-29

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-1946

* Growth of physical science. Macmillan 1948 364p illus $4 509

1 Physics—History 2 Science—History (W) 48-1167

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Story of the development of physical science from the days of the Babylonian system of counting and multiplying through the developments made by such pioneers as Pythagoras, Galileo, and Newton, to the present-day discovery of atomic power." Retail bookseller

"This last book by Sir James Jeans, published eighteen months after his death, is an excellent introduction to his whole masterly series of books on the universe of stars and atoms. . . It is probably the most readable textbook of physics now published." Book rev. digest

Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth, 1882- **and Baker, John Randal,** 1900-

Path of science. Wiley 1946 250p illus $3 509

1 Science—History 2 Science—Methodology 47-398

Lectures first delivered at the University of California expanded for publication. The subject of the lectures "was the development of science and its relation to the history of society. These lectures have been expanded . . . with the purpose of presenting the development of modern science against the background of history." Preface

Pledge, Humphry Thomas

* Science since 1500; a short history of mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology. Philosophical lib. 1947 356p illus maps $5 509

1 Science—History

A revised edition of a book first published in England in 1939

"The problem of condensing the history of science into a single book necessarily involved selection and omission. Mr. Pledge . . . has selected here for scholars and philosophers. His book is a concise and competent history. . . Mr. Pledge's book was first published in England in 1939 and is already highly valued by scholars. This is a revised edition published here simultaneously, with the new English edition." Weekly book rev.

Bibliographical note: p326-29

Sedgwick, William Thompson, 1855-1921, **and Tyler, Harry Walter,** 1863-1938

Short history of science. Rev. by H. W. Tyler and R. P. Bigelow. Macmillan 1939 xxi, 512p illus maps $4 509

1 Science—History (W) 39-33059

First edition published 1917. "In comparison with the original volume, the space devoted here to mathematical science has been considerably reduced. . . This has

Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W.—*Cont.*
made possible more adequate treatment of certain other fields." Preface

"Addressed to the student and the general reader this volume goes back to the origin of scientific knowledge, and of the scientific method which has not only revolutionized scientific study but has been widely applied to all kinds of human activity. The writers begin with the ancient Babylonians, Assyrians, Egyptians and Phoenicians whose monuments and inscriptions have furnished the material for the beginnings of scientific study. The development of the science of mathematics, astronomy and medicine and the contribution made by different nations occupies nine chapters. The second half of the text starts with the quickening influences of the age of discovery at the end of the fifteenth and the beginning of the sixteenth century and traces the progress of modern national, physical and mathematical science to the beginning of the twentieth century." Book rev. digest

Short list of reference books; p487-500

Struik, Dirk Jan, 1894-

Yankee science in the making. Little 1948 430p $5 **509**

1 Science—History 48-8195

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Scholarly and well documented history of growth of the natural, physical and engineering sciences in New England from the time of the Pilgrim Fathers to the beginning of the Civil War. . . Book is rich in biographical sketches, and although many readers will find it too much an enumeration of facts, events and dates, it constitutes a valuable addition to the history of American science in this early period." Library journal

Bibliography: p387-416

Trattner, Ernest Robert, 1898-

Architects of ideas; the story of the great theories of mankind. Carrick 1938 426p illus o.p. 1948 **509**

1 Science—History 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Scientists (W) 38-27401

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A view is given in each chapter of the formulation and nature of a theory, of the effects of the idea on the world, and an informal sketch of the theorist himself. Contents: Copernicus; Hutton; Dalton; Lavoisier; Rumford; Huygens; Malthus; Schwann; Darwin; Marx; Pasteur; Freud; Chamberlin; Boas; Einstein

"Writing as a layman for the lay audience, he has nevertheless presented a great variety of scientific data and technical concepts with remarkable accuracy and commendable judgment." Scientific book club review

The following are also recommended:

Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science. Van Nostrand 1936 352p illus $3.75 A nontechnical discussion of the trends in general scientific research. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **509**

Crowther, J. G. Social relations of science. Macmillan 1941 xxxii,665p o.p. 1948 An analysis of the relations of science to society beginning with the early civilizations. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **509**

Dampier, Sir W. C. D. History of science and its relations with philosophy & religion. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1949 527p $3.95 A scholarly history first published in England 1929 **509**

Sarton, George. History of science and the new humanism. [Rev. ed] Harvard univ. press 1937 xx,196p illus $2 A broad general history first published 1931 **509**

Simon, L. E. German research in World war II; an analysis of the conduct of research. Wiley 1947 218p illus $4 **509**

Tory, H. M. History of science in Canada. Ryerson press 1939 152p illus $2.50 **509**

510 MATHEMATICS

Anderson, Raymond W.

* Romping through mathematics; illus. by Harry Zarchy. Knopf 1947 152p illus $2.50 **510**

1 Mathematics (W) 47-4541

A popular account of the development of the following mathematical sciences; Arithmetic; Algebra; Geometry; Logarithms; Probabilities, Trigonometry; Analytic geometry; Differential calculus; Integral calculus

"Mathematics from arithmetic to integral calculus, explained simply and clearly with many charts, diagrams and drawings by Harry Zarchy. A good title for high school students and for anyone wanting a refresher in math." Wis. bul.

Betz, William, 1879-

Basic mathematics. Ginn 1942 502p illus maps $1.84 **510**

1 Mathematics (W) 42-24755

"This text offers a combination of basic units in arithmetic, informal geometry, elementary algebra, and numerical trigonometry. . . [It] provides material for an 'emergency course in essential mathematics' as . . . proposed by the National Council of Chief State School Officers, May 15, 1942." Preface

Dantzig, Tobias, 1884-

Number, the language of science. . . 3d ed. rev. and augmented. Macmillan 1939 320p illus $3 **510**

1 Arithmetic—Foundations 2 Number concept (W) 39-4703

First published 1930

"Described in its sub-title as 'a critical survey written for the cultured non-mathematician.' Technicalities are avoided as far as possible, and any reader with a foundation of high school mathematics should be able to follow much, perhaps not all, of it." Wis. bul.

Suggestions for subsequent reading: p309-10

Degrazia, Joseph, 1883-

Math is fun; illus. by Arthur M. Kraft. Gresham press 1948 159p illus $2.75 **510**

1 Mathematical recreations 2 Mathematics 48-7058

"Collection of math puzzles and problems, both intricate and elementary, for those who enjoy this scientific pastime. Majority of the problems do not require more than a high school knowledge of mathematics. Many of the riddles make excellent ice breakers at social functions." Cincinnati

Hobbs, Glenn Moody, 1870- **and McKinney, James,** 1882-

* Practical mathematics. . . Rev. by J. Ralph Dalzell. Am. tech. soc. 1940 597p illus $2.75 **510**

1 Mathematics 40-31158

First published 1932. The 1940 edition is enlarged by more than 100 pages

"Presenting the principles of arithmetic, equations, formulas, mensuration, graphs, and logarithms, by a simple step-by-step method, for vocational and home-study students, shop men, etc." Subtitle

Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J.—*Continued*
"A practical book of methods, covering arithmetic, equations, formulas, mensuration and logarithms. Will be a useful book for self-instruction or for review." Wis. bul.

Hogben, Lancelot Thomas, 1895-
* Mathematics for the million; illus. by J. F. Horrabin. New, rev. and enl. ed. Norton 1940 682p illus $4.50 **510**

1 Civilization 2 Mathematics 2 Mathematics—History (W) 40-27645

First published 1937. The new edition has been revised, corrected and reset. Four short appendices, answers to some of the exercises and an index have been added

"This book written to popularize mathematics stresses the historical and social aspects. After chapters on the early history of mathematics, the author takes up geometry, arithmetic, trigonometry, algebra, calculus, etc., explains their nature and gives examples of problems, and shows how they can be applied to life's problems." Book rev. digest

"Professor Hogben has succeeded in writing a novel book. . . . His book should be read by all who wish to lose their fear of mathematics. Thousands of ordinary readers, tens of thousands of school children, and quite a number of teachers should discover from it what mathematics is really all about." Manchester guardian

Hooper, Alfred, 1894-
* Mathematics refresher. Rev. American ed. Holt 1946 363p illus $3 **510**

1 Mathematics 46-1429

Also available in reprint from World pub. for $1

First published 1942. "Revised in the light of the author's teaching experiences with Navy V12 candidates. Lays greater stress on trigonometry." Publishers' weekly

"The original (English) edition of this book, entitled 'A Mathematical Refresher,' was written primarily for Royal Air Force candidates." Preface

Contains chapters on: How to use decimals; Plane and solid figures; Arithmetic's shorthand—algebra; Geometry without tears; Simple equations; Scale drawing; Logarithms; Trigonometrical ratios; Test papers

River mathematics. Holt 1945 401p illus $3.75 **510**

1 Mathematics 2 Mathematics—History (W) 45-35197

"Layman's guide to mathematics as a science, a history of its development and a method of learning its uses. . . [The author] traces its development through forty centuries, from the abacus to the marvels of modern engineering. With explanations of the basic techniques of mathematics from simple arithmetic to the calculus." Huntting

Kasner, Edward, 1878- **and Newman, James Roy,** 1907-
* Mathematics and the imagination; with drawings and diagrams by Rufus Isaacs. Simon & Schuster 1940 380p illus $3 **510**

1 Mathematical recreations 2 Mathematics (W) 40-27575

" 'Haute vulgarisation' is the term applied by the French to that happy result which neither offends by its condescension nor leaves obscure in a mass of technical verbiage. It has been our aim to extend the process of 'haute vulgarisation' to those outposts of mathematics which are mentioned, if at all, only in a whisper." Introduction

"Entertaining account of some of the borderland concepts of mathematics and of its paradoxes and puzzles. Well-annotated bibliography." Pratt quarterly

Kraitchik, Maurice, 1882-
Mathematical recreations. Norton 1942 328p illus $4 **510**

1 Mathematical recreations (W) 42-51974

Contents: Mathematics without numbers; Ancient and curious problems; Numerical pastimes; Arithmetico-geometrical questions; The calendar; Probabilities; Magic squares; Geometric recreations; Permutational problems; Problem of the queens; Problem of the knight; Games

Miller, Denning Duer, 1901-
Popular mathematics; the understanding and enjoyment of mathematics. Coward-McCann 1942 616p illus $3.75 **510**

1 Mathematics (W) 42-51156

The author has blended the history of mathematics with the development of mathematical technique, in order to keep constantly clear both the practical utility and the theoretical importance of each forward step. This book expounds lucidly the simple principles underlying arithmetic, geometry, algebra, analytic geometry, trigonometry, conic sections, solid geometry, spherical trigonometry, and calculus

Mott-Smith, Geoffrey, 1902-
Mathematical puzzles, for beginners and enthusiasts. Blakiston 1946 248p illus (New home lib) o.p. 1948 **510**

1 Mathematical recreations (W) 46-3398

Here are 188 mathematical puzzles of all types to test your mental agility, ranging from those that are easy to others admittedly difficult. There are puzzles for beginners with only a knowledge of elementary arithmetic, for those 'at home' in simple algebra and plane geometry, and for those with trained mathematical minds who find relaxation and a challenge in demonstrating their powers of reasoning and concentration

Palmer, Claude Irwin, 1871-1931, **and Bibb, Samuel Fletcher,** 1891-
Practical mathematics; being the essentials of arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry. [4th ed.] McGraw 1940-41 4v v 1, 3-4 ea $1.60, v2 $1.80 **510**

1 Mathematics (40-13493)

Contents: v 1 Arithmetic with applications; v2 Algebra with applications; v3 Geometry with applications; v4 Trigonometry and logarithms

"The author, an instructor in a night school, has developed this widely used and very practical book from long experience in teaching hundreds of men the essential principles of arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry. It contains over three thousand drill exercises and problems, based on shop work, engineering and business of various sorts." Amer. assn. for the advancement of science

C. I. Palmer's "Practical mathematics for home study" (3d ed. McGraw 1942 xxiv, 697p illus $4.50) is a combination of the above 4 volumes **510**

Schaaf, William Leonard, 1898-
* Mathematics for everyday use. Garden City pub. co. xx, 363p illus $1 **510**

1 Mathematics 42-21489

First published 1942 in the New home library

Contents: Mathematical operations with whole numbers; Mathematical operations with parts of numbers; Weights and meas-

Schaaf, William L.—*Continued*
ures; Algebra; Geometry; Graphic methods; Mathematics of the household; Mathematics of the kitchen; Mathematics of budgets; Mathematics of income; Mathematics of home ownership; Mathematics of house and garden; Mathematics of the family car; Mathematics of travel; Mathematics of games of chance; Mathematics of communication; Mathematics of business; Mathematics of borrowing money; Mathematics of money at work; Mathematics of investments; Mathematics of insurance; Mathematics of taxes

"Average person will find this a fascinating review of mathematics in language he can understand." Library journal

(ed.) Mathematics, our great heritage; essays on the nature and cultural significance of mathematics. Harper 1948 291p $3.50 510

1 Mathematics—Philosophy 48-7994

Contents: Mathematics as an art, by J. W. N. Sullivan; On the seriousness of mathematics, by G. H. Hardy; Mathematics—the subtle fine art, by J. B. Shaw; On the development of mathematics, by E. T. Bell; On the genesis of mathematical ideas, by G. Sarton; On the sociology of mathematics, by D. J. Struik; Introduction to modern mathematical thought, by C. V. Newsom; On the nature of mathematical truth, by C. G. Hempel; Two realities, by T. Dantzig; Mathematics and the sciences, by T. Fort; Mathematics and the sciences, by J. W. Lasley, jr; On the relation of mathematics and physics, by R. B. Lindsay; Industrial mathematics, by T. C. Fry; On the nature of mathematical knowledge, Report of the progressive education association; Mathematics and the humanities, by A. Henderson; Mathematics as an intercultural bridge, by A. Dresden; Larger human worth of mathematics, by R. D. Carmichael

Schnittkind, Henry Thomas, 1888-
Mathematics made easy, by Henry Thomas [pseud]. Garden City pub. co. 1940 365p illus $1 510

1 Mathematics (W) 40-7394

"The first part deals with the fundamentals of mathematics, including arithmetic, algebra, geometry, and various short cuts and helps to rapid calculation. Then comes the second part, dealing with practical uses of mathematics in the various industries, professions and occupations, as well as in private life. This is followed by the third part, which deals with the lighter side of mathematics—its oddities and curiosities, its tricks and stunts and puzzles." Introduction

Smith, David Eugene, 1860-1944
Source book in mathematics. McGraw 1929 701p illus (Source bks. in the history of the sciences) $6 510

1 Mathematics 2 Mathematics—History 29-28703

Contents: Field of number; Field of algebra; Field of geometry; Field of probability; Field of the calculus, functions, quaternions

"One of a series of source books that aims to present the most significant passages from the works of the most important contributors to the major sciences during the last three or four centuries. It is a collection of excerpts from the works of those who have contributed to the progress of mathematics." Providence

The following are also recommended:

Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations & essays. Rev. by H. S. M. Coxeter. 11th ed. Macmillan 1939 418p illus $2.95 (W) First published 1892 510

Bell, E. T. Magic of numbers. McGraw 1946 418p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 510

Jones, S. I. Mathematical clubs and recreations. Jones, S.I. co. 1940 236p illus $3 510

Northrop, E. P. Riddles in mathematics; a book of paradoxes. Van Nostrand 1944 262p illus $3 (W) Leisure hour diversions for the mathematically inclined 510

Parke, N. G. Guide to the literature of mathematics and physics including related works on engineering science. McGraw 1947 205p illus $5 510

Pólya, Gyorgy. How to solve it; a new aspect of mathematical method. Princeton univ. press 1945 204p illus $2.50 510

Rappolt, F. A. Simplified mathematics and how to use the slide rule. Doubleday 1943 300p o.p. 1948 A refresher or home study course 510

Stern, Catherine. Children discover arithmetic; an introduction to structural arithmetic; foreword by Marguerite Lehr. Harper 1949 295p illus $4.50 510

510A Mathematics for special occupations

Books on special applications of mathematics for the trades, professions, etc. have been given the class number 510A in this Catalog to separate them from the more general works. Some libraries may prefer to class these with the specific trades e.g. mathematics for carpenters, with 694

Andres, Paul Gerhard, 1892- Miser, Hugh J. and Reingold, Haim
Basic mathematics for engineers. Wiley 1944 726p illus $4.25 510A

1 Mathematics 44-4957

"This text presents the mathematics required for the intelligent pursuit of elementary engineering courses and serves as a preparation for a course in the calculus. It contains those topics from algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry which are needed to meet this dual objective. The book is intended to be used with students who have had at least two years of high school mathematics. However, it is completely self-contained except that it relies upon the usual simple facts from arithmetic and geometry. . . Since the purpose of the book has been to relate mathematics as far as possible to its engineering applications, use has been made of engineering symbols and terminology, and numerous illustrations, graphs, examples , and exercises from engineering." Preface

Axelrod, Aaron
Machine shop mathematics. McGraw 1942 368p illus $2.80 510A

1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics (W) 42-3629

Contents: Measuring tools of the machine shop; Weights and measures; Practical measurements; Geometric constructions; Graphical charts; Shop trigonometry; Belting; Speeds of pulleys and gears; Speeds and feeds; Lathe work; Gears; Milling-machine work

Cooke, Nelson Magor, 1903- and Orleans, Joseph Barnet
* Mathematics essential to electricity and radio; including principles of direct-current and alternating-current circuits. McGraw 1943 418p illus $3.50 510A

1 Electric engineering 2 Mathematics 3 Radio (W) 43-12782

"This book is intended to provide . . . students with a sound mathematical background and to further their understanding

Cooke, N. M. and Orleans, J. B.—*Continued*
of the basic principles of electricity. The student who has had some high-school mathematics will find that the earlier chapters form a comprehensive review and will aid him in applying mathematics to radio and electric-circuit theory." Preface

Dull, Raymond William, 1874-
Mathematics for engineers. 2d ed McGraw 1941 780p illus $5.50 510A
1 Mathematics 41-3954

First published 1926. "The major change in this new edition will be found in Chap. XVII on the slide rule, which adds several new rule operations made possible by the development of new and improved rules recently put on the market. Numerous changes of a minor nature have also been made throughout the text." Preface to the second edition

"Covers a wide field, filling an intermediate place between the text-books and the reference handbooks." Pittsburgh

Edwards, William Herbert, 1899-
Precision shop mathematics. Heath 1947 314p illus $2.48 510A
1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics 47-30591

"During recent years, the elements of precision has been introduced into manufacturing to such an extent that facility in highly accurate computations is an important skill which the all-around mechanic and technician must have. This text has been designed to develop that facility. It provides specific instruction in computing results accurately within the limits of the measuring instruments and gages commonly available in modern shops." Preface

Felker, Charles Aurand, 1899-
Shop mathematics. Bruce pub. 1941 380p illus $2.75 510A
1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics 41-51596

"Chapters on applied algebra, applied geometry, and enough shop trigonometry for the solution of right and oblique triangles are included, with fractions and decimals. The mathematics is correlated with shop practice by means of photographs, descriptions, practice material, and questions. Intended for vocational and high schools. Many tables." Bkl.

Greenwood, John Washburn, 1877- and Chriswell, Marcus Irving, 1903-
* Handbook of elementary technical mathematics. Prentice-Hall 1948 186p illus $2.80, pa $1.95 510A
1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics 48-3787

First edition 1942. "Primarily a text offering a preparation in mathematics for many technical fields. With the aid of supplementary material, it has been used successfully to cover a year's work in the junior year of the secondary-school curriculum on the basis of five recitations a week. The present revision has considered the problem faced, in apprentice courses and postsecondary institutes." Preface

Harper, Herbert Druery
Plumbing, heating, and air conditioning shop mathematics. Van Nostrand 1942 168p illus $2 510A
1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 3 Mathematics 4 Plumbing 42-21100

"This work is strictly limited in scope to the needs of students who are now engaged in, or who are going to engage in, plumbing, heating, and air conditioning work. Instead of formal work with abstract numbers, actual shop problems relating to plumbing and heating are given." Preface

Horton, Holbrook Lynedon
Mathematics at work. . . Industrial press 1949 [726]p illus $6 510A
1 Mathematics 2 Mechanics, Applied—Problems, exercises, etc. 49-7230

"Practical applications of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry and logarithms to the step-by-step solutions of mechanical problems, with formulas commonly used in engineering practice, standard reference tables and a concise review of basic mathematical principles." Subtitle

"A self-instruction text and reference manual for the use of persons who have to work out mathematical solutions for mechanical problems met in the shop and drafting room. . . Short cuts and special solutions are treated separately. The 'refresher questions' at the end provide a good review. Mathematical tables comprise about a quarter of the text and include powers, roots, and reciprocals, trigonometric functions, logarithms, areas and volumes of geometrical figures, weights and measures." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jansson, Martin E.
* Handbook of applied mathematics. 2d ed. rev. and enl. by Herbert Druery Harper, with a section on business mathematics by Peter L. Agnew. Van Nostrand 1936 1010p illus $6 510A
1 Mathematics 34-5419

First published 1933

"Exceptionally useful reference and text for self-instruction. Has chapters on arithmetic and slide rule; algebra: geometry; trigonometry, with tables, weights and measures; and on calculations for excavation and foundations; concrete; brickwork; carpentry and building; lathing and plastering; painting; plumbing; heating; machine shop work; automobile shop work; sheet metal work; electricity; print shop; business mathematics; accounting." Pratt quarterly

Keal, Harry Morton, 1880- and Leonard, Clarence J.
Essential mathematics for skilled workers. Review arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, slide rule, and applied technical problems. Wiley 1942 293p illus (Cass technical high school ser) $2.25 510A
1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics (W) 42-24892

Contents: Arithmetic review; Equation; Evaluation; Positive and negative numbers; Ratio and proportion; Cutting speed, pulleys, and gears; Technical formulas involving squares and square root; Quadratic equations; Simultaneous equations; Graph; Geometry; Logarithms; Right triangulation; Oblique triangles; Applied problems; Slide rule

Kuehn, Martin H.
Mathematics for electricians. 3d ed. McGraw 1949 372p illus $2.80 510A
1 Electricity 2 Mathematics 49-8411

First published 1930. The third edition has been revised to include new chapters on the fundamental processes of arithmetic and on logarithms, also additional material on power and on alternating current

"A textbook, in which all the problems relate to electricity, for use in vocational schools and as a home study book for

Kuehn, Martin H.—*Continued*

electrical workers. Examples with solutions, and problems accompany all the chapters. Suggestive book for teachers." Pratt quarterly

Maedel, George Frederick

Basic mathematics for radio. Prentice-Hall 1948 339p illus $4.75 **510A**

1 Mathematics 48-7588

First published 1937 with title: Mathematics for radio and communication

Contents: Arithmetic; Algebra; Arithmetic and algebra; Plane and solid geometry; Radio mathematics; Tables

Mautner, Leonard, 1917-

Mathematics for radio engineers. Pitman 1947 327p illus $5 **510A**

1 Calculus 2 Mathematics 47-30508

"This text is intended to serve as a refresher course in mathematics for practicing radio engineers who are college graduates, and as an instruction manual for those not possessing a college degree but who have some knowledge of higher mathematics. It is designed for home-study use. . . Practical exercises are given at the end of each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Naidich, James

Mathematics for the aviation trades. McGraw 1942 267p illus $2 **510A**

1 Airplanes—Design and construction 2 Mathematics (W) 42-4000

Contents: Review of fundamentals for the airplane mechanic; Airplane and its wing; Mathematics of materials; Aircraft engine mathematics; Review

A. E. Downer's "Practical mathematics of aviation" ([3d ed.] Pitman 1942 120p illus $1.25) is a briefer text for the aviation student **510A**

Pipes, Louis Albert, 1910-

Applied mathematics for engineers and physicists. McGraw 1946 618p illus $5.50 **510A**

1 Mathematics 47-159

"Based on a course given by the author to students in the Graduate School of Engineering at Harvard University. The author's main purpose is to demonstrate the application of mathematical concepts and procedures which are useful in the analysis of various types of research and engineering problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Reddick, Harry Wilfred, 1883- and Miller, Frederic Howell, 1903-

Advanced mathematics for engineers. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 508p illus $5 **510A**

1 Engineering 2 Mathematics 47-822

First published 1939. In the 1947 edition changes are noted in the appendix; the problem lists have been completely revised; discussion of a few new topics are included; also, a number of derivations and illustrative examples have been replaced or revised

This work shows how advanced mathematics are used in civil, electrical, mechanical, and chemical engineering. Contents: Ordinary differential equations; Hyperbolic functions; Elliptic integrals; Infinite series; Fourier series; Gamma and Bessel functions; Partial derivatives and partial differential equations; Vector analysis; Probability; Functions of a complex variable; Operational calculus

"The presentation is exceptionally clear and easy to follow, since it indicates always in which direction and for what purpose an argument is being pursued, and the various steps are frequently illustrated by simple well-chosen examples." Nature

Harry Sohon's "Engineering mathematics" (Van Nostrand 1944 278p illus $3.50) (W) a briefer text is designed to bridge the gap between elementary college calculus and the mathematics required in engineering **510A**

Slade, Samuel, and Margolis, Louis

Essentials of shop mathematics. Wiley 1941 194p illus $1.72 **510A**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics (W) 41-11182

A basic text in mathematics as applied to the trades most commonly taught in trade and industrial schools and in the trade classes of junior high schools. Contents: Mensuration; Automobile mechanics; Electricity; Machine shop; Printing; Sheet metal work; Woodwork

F. J. McMackin and J. H. Shaver's "Mathematics of the shops" (2d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 468p illus $2.52) is another recommended text on the application of mathematics to shop problems **510A**

Mathematics for technical and vocational schools. 3d ed. Wiley 1946 532p illus $2.50 **510A**

1 Mathematics (W) 46-626

"In the two revisions of the book since its publication [1922] the authors have had a twofold purpose in view: first, to improve the text generally as far as possible; and second, to bring those portions that deal with machine shop problems into conformity with modern standard practice." Preface to third edition

"A practical mathematics designed for self-instruction and as a textbook in day and evening trade schools and technical high schools. A large number of problems and solved examples are provided." Donald Hendry

Van Leuven, Edwin Perry, 1893-

General trade mathematics. McGraw 1942 575p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.20 **510A**

1 Mathematics 42-13937

Partial contents: Whole numbers; Common fractions; Percentage; Surface measurement; Volume; Lumber measure; Plastering and protective coatings; Pulley speeds and diameters; Tapers; Screw threads; Milling-machine work; Electricity; Efficiency

Wang, Theodore Joseph, 1908-

Mathematics of radio communications. Van Nostrand 1943 371p $3.75 **510A**

1 Mathematics 2 Radio 44-1920

"This book has been written to facilitate the study of radio, electronics, and allied subjects, which are broadly classified under the heading of communications. It is designed for students who are unable to devote the required time to a preliminary study of mathematics but who desire to pursue a serious study of communications." School & society

Wolfe, John H. and Phelps, Everett Russell, 1894-

Practical shop mathematics. 3d ed. McGraw 1948-49 2v v 1 $2.40, v2 $2.60 **510A**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics 48-9700

First published 1935. The third edition includes new chapters on the slide rule, with new algebra and geometry problems on the quadratic formula in volume one, and the rewriting of material on compound angle problems in volume two

Wolfe, J. H. and Phelps, E. R.—*Continued*
"A course in the mathematics that concern such craftsmen as toolmakers, diemakers, draftsmen, etc. . . [as adapted for use in] vocational courses, in high schools and in self-instruction." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Dull, R. W. Mathematical aids for engineers. McGraw 1946 346p illus $4.50 **510A**

Smith, C. E. Applied mathematics for radio and communication engineers. McGraw 1945 336p illus $3.50 **510A**

Tuites, C. E. Basic mathematics for technical courses. Prentice-Hall 1946 343,132p $5 **510A**

510.3 Mathematics—Dictionaries

James, Glenn, 1882- **and James Robert Clarke**
(eds.) Mathematics dictionary, by Armen A. Alchain [and others]. Van Nostrand 1949 432p illus $7.50 **510.3**

1 Mathematics—Dictionaries
(W) 49-48433

First published 1942. The 1949 edition is "expanded to include the basic terms in metric differential geometry, theory of functions of real and complex variables, advanced calculus, differential equations, theory of groups, theory of matrices, theory of summability, point-set topology, general analysis, analytic mechanics and theory of potential." Publishers' weekly

"Both semipopular and technical definitions are given where there is a wide difference between the two." Bkl.

510.78 Slide rule

Harris, Charles Overton
Slide rule simplified. Am. tech. soc. 1943 250p illus $2.75, with slide rule $4 **510.78**

1 Slide rule (W) 43-12226

"An attempt at a simple but thorough treatment of the slide rule that instructs in the common use for multiplication and division and in more advanced work with trigonometric functions. Many examples, problems, and review questions." Bkl.

Strohm, Rufus Tracy, 1877- **and De Groot, Archibald,** 1896-
* Slide rule; how to use it. [2d ed.] Int. textbook 1948 95p illus $2 **510.78**

1 Slide rule (W) 48-6997

First published 1939, this book tells how to operate the slide rule efficiently. Contains all the instructions necessary to solve various kinds of problems for each of several different types of slide rule

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
Manual of the slide rule; its history, principle and operation. Van Nostrand 1930 220p illus (Mathematics for self-study) $1.95 **510.78**

1 Slide rule 30-28042

"Describes the different forms of the instrument, and provides a large number of typical problems and settings." Pratt quarterly

510.8 Logarithms. Mathematical tables

Allen, Edward Switzer, 1887-
Six-place tables. . . 7th ed. McGraw 1947 xxiii, 232p illus $2.50 **510.8**

1 Logarithms 2 Mathematics—Tables, etc.
47-3503

First published 1922. "The main improvement in this [1947] edition is the expansion of the tables of Natural Logarithms (Table X) and of Exponential and Hyperbolic Functions (Table XI) to six-place accuracy." Preface

"A selection of tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, fifth roots and powers, circumferences and areas of circles, common logarithms of numbers and of the trigonometric functions, the natural trigonometric functions, natural logarithms, exponential and hyperbolic functions, and integrals, with explanatory notes." Subtitle

Bruhns, Karl Christian, 1830-1881
New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals. Rev. ed. Powner 1941 xxiii, 610p $3.50 **510.8**

1 Logarithms

Standard tables first published 1869 and frequently reprinted

Mackey, Charles Osborn, 1903-
Graphical solutions. 2d ed. Wiley 1944 152p $2.75 **510.8**

1 Engineering—Tables, calculations, etc. 2 Graphic methods 3 Slide rule 44-3847

First published 1936. In the 1944 edition the discussion of the construction of alignment charts has been expanded. . . A new chapter has been added which explains the fitting of empirical equations to periodic curves." Preface

"This text is planned primarily for college use, but can be used by anyone having a working knowledge of logarithms, algebra and a little plane geometry. Treatment is elementary, mathematics simple." Power

510.9 Mathematics—History

Bell, Eric Temple, 1883-
Development of mathematics. 2d ed. McGraw 1945 637p $5 **510.9**

1 Mathematics—History (W) 45-10599

First published 1940. "About fifty pages of new material have been added in this edition. The additions include numerous short amplifications of miscellaneous topics from Greek mathematics to mathematical logic, with longer notes on symbolism, algebraic and differential geometry, lattices, and other subjects in which there have been striking recent advances." Note to the second edition

"Intended primarily for serious students of mathematics, this very readable volume proves to be a narrative of the decisive epochs in the development of that science rather than a history of the traditional kind." Scientific book club review

Bibliographical references in "Notes": p595-610

Cajori, Florian, 1859-1930
History of mathematics. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1919 514p illus $5.50 510.9

1 Mathematics—History 19-12334

A standard work, first published 1893. "In preparing this second edition the earlier portions of the book have been partly re-written, while the chapters on recent mathematics are greatly enlarged and almost wholly new." Preface to the second edition

The author deals with the notation of numbers from the time of the early Babylonians to the twentieth century, tracing the progress of the science of mathematics by various countries and peoples. Chapters on theory and practice of mathematical science are also included

Hooper, Alfred, 1894-
* Makers of mathematics. Random house 1948 402p illus $3.75 510.9

1 Mathematicians 2 Mathematics—History (W) 48-7590

"Traces the science and art of mathematics through the lives of the men who created and developed it from the time all counting was based on the ten fingers of the human hand until it reached the almost mystical abstractions of the higher calculus with the modern philosophers of numbers and symbols." Huntting

Books for further readings: p387-88

Sanford, Vera, 1891-
Short history of mathematics; under the editorship of John Wesley Young, with an introduction by David Eugene Smith. Houghton 1930 402p illus maps $4.25 510.9

1 Mathematics—History 30-10529

"This history of elementary mathematics (through calculus) can be read profitably by high school students and some of the material is suitable for the grades. It contains more illustrations than is usual in a book of this type and the material, backed by sound scholarship, is simply presented. Useful in a small library for reference as well as reading." Bkl.

General histories of mathmatics: p385

The following is also recommended:

Smith, D. E. History of mathematics. Ginn 1923-25 2v illus ea $6.50 Contents: v 1 General survey of the history of elementary mathematics; v2 Special topics of elementary mathematics 510.9

511 Arithmetic

Harper, Herbert Druery
Printing shop mathematics. Van Nostrand 1943 127p illus $2 511

1 Arithmetic 2 Printing 43-5864

"A concise text providing mathematical essentials for students of printing. Illustrative problems and exercises supplement each of the chapters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contents: Lay of the case; Justification; Printing system of measurement; Type calculations; Art work, photoengraving, and electrotypes; Paper; Stonework and imposition; Pamphlet binding; Ink; Estimating; Tables for reference

Hilborn, Claire Egbert, 1886-
Mathematics for use in business. Houghton 1948 472p illus $3.50 511

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 48-6842

A college text first printed in planograph form in 1946 for use with both day and evening school students

Hooper, Alfred, 1894-
* Arithmetic refresher. Holt 1944 119p illus $2 511

1 Arithmetic (W) 44-5519

An explanation of more elementary aritbmetic than may be found in the author s "A mathematics refresher" class 510

Contents: Number-scale—addition and subtraction of whole numbers; Multiplication and division of whole numbers; Common fractions; Decimal fractions; Fractions of quantities; Percentages; Answers to exercises

Kanzer, Edward Miller, and Schaaf, William Leonard, 1898-
Essentials of business arithmetic. Rev. ed. Heath 1943 476p illus $1.96 511

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 43-1331

"Planned especially for use with a full-year course of study." Preface

Contains: Questions used in New York state regents examinations, 1941-1942; Civil service examination questions; Glossary of business terms

Mansfield, John Edward, 1888-
Everyday arithmetic for printers; a manual of instruction in applied arithmetic for students and users of printing. Rev. ed. McGraw 1940 135p illus $1.80 511

1 Arithmetic 2 Printing 3 Typesetting 40-5089

"The chapters on Information and Estimating are enlarged; other sections are revised. The earlier edition was (published 1929)." Bkl.

"Elementary arithmetic applied to printing problems such as, the point system; spacing; measuring type; weight of type; type metal; cutting and finding weight of paper; proportion; the root-two shape; margins; computing space; the word method; the space method; the unit method; imposition; estimating the ink; estimating cost." Pratt Technical books

Meyers, Lester, 1902-
High-speed mathematics. Van Nostrand 1947 xxi, 554p $5.95 511

1 Ready reckoners 47-11042

"How to compute a wide variety of problems in business mathematics quickly, often mentally, and how to check results and eliminate errors." Cincinnati

Schlauch, William Storb, 1873- and Lang, Theodore
Mathematics of business and finance. Ronald 1937 548p illus $4.50, with tables $5 511

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 2 Business 3 Finance 4 Mathematics 37-32399

A handbook providing methods for solving particular problems and explanations of their use. Partial contents: Short-cuts of computation; Percentage; Mark-up and selling factor; Simple interest; Bank discount; Compound interest; Domestic and foreign exchange; Annuities; Business graphs; Building and loan association calculations; Industrial loans; Capitalized cost; Obsolescence and replacement of capitalized assets; Valuation of depleting assets and leaseholds; Bond problems

Snyder, Llewellyn R.
Essential business mathematics. F. G. Nichols consulting editor. McGraw 1947 434p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in business educ) $2.75 **511**

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 47-2405

"Not to be confused with a textbook on mathematics of finance, this book covers that problem but is designed to provide a general knowledge of mathematics in its application to business and finance and to serve as a sound basis for subsequent courses in accounting, investments, money, and banking. Appendix of problems, tables, short cuts, and formulas should have wide use and interest." Bkl.

Sticker, Henry
Art of calculation. Duell 1945 256p (Essential bks) $2 **511**

1 Arithmetic (W) 45-35201

"Teaches the basic method of arithmetical calculation. . . Contains several hundred short exercises, mostly mental, starting with the simplest and leading to such involved calculations as adding two columns at a time and multiplying mentally any two numbers up to 1000 times 1000." Huntting

Essentials of arithmetic. Duell 1944 256p (Essentials bks) $2 **511**

1 Arithmetic 44-7944

Arranged in a convenient and readily usable form, this book consists of presentations of all branches of arithmetic, each section being divided into definitions, examples, explanations, exercises, and typical problems. Handy tables are supplied throughout

"A compact yet complete arithmetic." Ontario library review

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
* Arithmetic for the practical man. [2d ed.] Van Nostrand 1946 280p (Mathematics for self study) $2 **511**

1 Arithmetic 46-6440

First published 1931. In the 1946 edition "many new problems have been added, and some of these bear on uses and applications of arithmetic which the Second World War had brought into prominence." Preface

One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

Trefftzs, Kenneth Lewis, 1911- and Hills, Elijah Justin
Mathematics of business and accounting. Harper 1947 267, 51p illus $3 **511**

1 Arithmetic, Commercial 47-11030

"The purpose of this book is to achieve these three objectives: first, by emphasizing elementary arithmetic operations until the average student gains facility in the use of numbers; second, by reviewing the basic algebraic principles used in business; and, third, by stressing the application of these basic fundamentals to business and accounting by including in the text much explanatory material and many problems." Preface

Wentworth, George, and Smith, David Eugene, 1860-1944
Complete arithmetic. Ginn 1909 474p illus (Wentworth-Smith mathematical ser) $1.84 **511**

1 Arithmetic 9-9643

"The book covers all of the topics ordinarily studied after a primary arithmetic has been completed, omitting such subjects as have become obsolete or are too technical for general study. Under each topic there are found an unusually large number of well-graded examples, and at frequent intervals collections of problems without numbers have been inserted as exercises in terse mathematical statement . . . A few recreations are also given, that the lighter side of arithmetic may be seen along with its more serious aspect." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Miller, I. L. and Richardson, C. H. Business mathematics. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1939 352p illus o.p. 1948 A college text **511**

Small, L. L. Mathematics of finance. 2d ed. McGraw 1934 273p illus $3 A college text which treats of interest and annuities especially **511**

512 Algebra

Dickson, Leonard Eugene, 1874-
Modern elementary theory of numbers. Univ. of Chicago press 1939 309p $3.50 **512**

1 Numbers, Theory of 39-31899

"Comprises a beginner's course with 200 problems; also a supplementary course with 120 additional problems covering as simply as possible some interesting and important topics of modern number theory. Integral calculus is used in only one small section of the book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Nowlan, Frederick Stanley, 1886-
College algebra. McGraw 1947 371p illus $3 **512**

1 Algebra 48-5992

"A textbook in advanced algebra with emphasis in early chapters on review of basic high school algebra principles. Good logical presentation." Bkl.

Palmer, Claude Irwin, 1871-1931, and Miser, Wilson Lee, 1886-
College algebra. 2d ed. McGraw 1937 467p illus $3 **512**

1 Algebra 37-11415

A text for use in the freshman year of colleges and technical schools. First published 1928

Answers: p423-67

Schaaf, William Leonard, 1898-
* Algebra for home study. Garden City pub. co. 516p illus $1.49 **512**

1 Algebra 45-10178

First published 1945 by Blakiston in the New home library

"In this volume, planned especially for home study, algebra has been presented as simply as possible; consequently 'dead wood' and 'trick devices' have been omitted. The volume is unusually complete, giving a very full treatment of 'elementary algebra' and including also what is known as 'advanced algebra' in high school and as 'freshman algebra' in college. . . A generous number of illustrative examples have been fully worked out for the reader, and the practice exercises have been carefully selected." Foreword

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
‡ Algebra for the practical man. [2d ed] Van Nostrand 1946 316p illus (Mathematics for self study) $2 512
1 Algebra 46-6436

First published 1931. In the 1946 edition more exercises and problems have been added

One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

Underwood, Ralph Sylvester, 1891- Nelson, Thomas R. and Selby, Samuel, 1904-
Intermediate algebra. Macmillan 1947 283p illus $2.75 512
1 Algebra 48-5101

"The authors have designed this text to meet the needs of first-year college students who do not have a good grounding in elementary algebra. Because of its clear presentation of elementary principles, it can also be used in self-instruction by persons who have had a high-school course." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wolfe, John H.; Mueller, William F. and Mullikin, Seibert D.
Practical algebra with geometrical applications. McGraw 1940 314p illus $2.40 512
1 Algebra 2 Geometry 40-12577

"A textbook of geometrical algebra developed in the Apprentice school of the Ford motor company. It includes some trigonometry and a chapter on gear and cam problems in industry." Bkl.

"With many worked exercises and answers to problems. For apprentices." Cleveland

The following are also recommended:

Rouse, L. J. College algebra. 2d ed Wiley 1939 462p illus $2.50 Contains answers 512
Uspensky, J. V. and Heaslet, M. A. Elementary number theory. McGraw 1939 484p illus $5 A text in which general principles are illustrated by interesting applications 512

513 Geometry

Schaaf, William Leonard, 1898-
‡ Plane and solid geometry for home study. Garden City pub. co. 432p illus $1 513
1 Geometry 44-1247

First published 1944 by Blakiston in the New home library

"An introductory section shows geometric forms in the shape of familiar everyday objects, discusses the geometry of ornament and design, and introduces the reader to the terms and symbols of the subject. The principles are then explained in simple terms, with frequent reference to practical applications. Useful features for the student working alone are the summary and review exercises at the end of each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Schnell, Leroy H. and Crawford, Mildred
Clear thinking. Rev. ed. An approach through plane geometry. Harper 1943 358p illus $1.96 513
1 Geometry 43-14035

First published 1938. The 1943 edition has been reset in a larger format and revised as a result of suggestions from many teachers

An approach to geometry to show the practicability of geometry in everyday affairs and also that the geometric technique of thinking will aid the boys and girls in later life

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
* Geometry for the practical man. [2d ed] Van Nostrand 1946 316p (Mathematics for self study) $2 513
1 Geometry 46-6470

First published 1934. The 1946 revision consists in the weeding out of some of the obsolete material

One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

The following are also recommended:

Kern, W. F. and Bland, J. R. Geometry, with military and naval applications. Wiley 1943 152p illus $2 513
Reichgott, David, and Spiller, L. R. Today's geometry. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1944 400p illus $2.45 First published 1938 513

514 Trigonometry

Carson, Albert B.
Plane trigonometry made plain; with logarithmic and trigonometric tables. Am. tech. soc. 1942 389p illus $3 514
1 Trigonometry 42-15969

"An attractive text of many illustrative examples, discussing applications to everyday problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Klaf, A. Albert
Trigonometry refresher for technical men. McGraw 1946 629p illus $5 514
1 Trigonometry 46-7820

"In spite of the word 'refresher' this explanation of plane and spherical trigonometry is sufficiently detailed to make the book of value to those studying the subject for the first time. Each topic is approached by easy stages, in question-and-answer form. The treatment progresses from the fundamental trigonometric functions through the use of logarithms, the use of slide-rule, and the solution of triangles." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rider, Paul Reece, 1888-
Plane and spherical trigonometry. Macmillan 1942 275p illus $2.50 with tables $3 514
1 Trigonometry 42-6295

"A complete course planned, after years of classroom use, for colleges and technical schools. Includes exercises for which answers to odd-numbered exercises are given and the others are available in pamphlet form. Protractor and four-place tables in end pocket." Bkl.

Schaaf, William Leonard, 1898-
* Trigonometry for home study. Garden City pub. co. 404p illus $1 514
1 Trigonometry (W) 45-1407

First published 1945 by Blakiston in the New home library

"The present volume is an introduction to elementary trigonometry—plane and spherical. The general purpose of the book is to lay the foundations of

Schaaf, William L.—*Continued*
trigonometry in such a way as to divest the prospective student of any dread of the subject . . . and to indicate the important uses to which it is put." Foreword
Answers and solutions: p371-402

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-
* Trigonometry for the practical man. [2d ed] Van Nostrand 1946 224p illus (Mathematics for self study) $2 **514**
1 Trigonometry 46-6438
First published 1931. In the 1946 edition "the proofs of the theorems and rules of Chapter I have been omitted. . . Several small changes have been made here and there in the text . . . Answers to many of the exercises, which were not included in the first edition, have been included in this edition, and a number of new and up-to-date problems have been added." Preface
One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

The following is also recommended:
Kells, L. M.; Kern, W. F. and Bland, J. R Plane and spherical trigonometry. 2d ed McGraw 1940 401p illus $2.50 First published 1935 514

515 Descriptive geometry

Bradley, Harry Cyrus, 1871-1936, and Uhler, Eugene Henry, 1884-
Descriptive geometry for engineers. 2d ed. Int. textbook 1943 266p illus (International texts in mechanical engineering) $2.75 **515**
1 Engineering 2 Geometry, Descriptive 43-17759
"The principal change from the first edition (1937) is the addition of six chapters illustrating the application of fundamental principles to problems encountered in engineering." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"Presents the necessary principles involved in the solution of any engineering problem; they are presented in a logical order and are applied to practical problems. The special feature of the book, Chapter 10, 'Hip and Valley Angles for Roofs of Buildings,' is the connecting link of the fundamentals in the application to practical problems." Preface to first edition

The following is also recommended:
Smith, W. G. Practical descriptive geometry. 4th ed. McGraw 1936 275p illus $3 A textbook first published 1912 515

516 Analytic geometry

Love, Clyde Elton, 1882-
Analytic geometry. 4th ed. Macmillan 1948 306p illus $3.50 **516**
1 Geometry, Analytic 48-6646
"A standard text written for students at the junior college level. In this edition several new chapters dealing with derivatives, polynomial graphs, trigonometric functions, exponentials and logarithms have been introduced, and the sections on special curves and sketching of curved surfaces have been expanded. The volume has been further enlarged through the inclusion of additional illustrative exercises." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Patterson, Boyd Crumrine, 1902-
Projective geometry. Wiley 1937 276p illus $3.75 **516**
1 Geometry, Projective 37-12735
A treatment of the elements of projective geometry. Contents: Introductory concepts; Principle of duality—simple and complete figures; Perspectivity—Desargues' theorem; Harmonic sets; Metric properties—double ratio; Projectively related primitive forms; Conics and cones; Pascal's theorem and Brianchon's theorem; Theory of pole and polar; Metric properties of conics; Ruled surfaces; Extended theory of projectivity; Theory of involution—metric properties; Imaginary elements; Foci and focal properties of conics; Planar collineations; Metric specializations; Special cases of Pascal's theorem

Smith, Edward Staples, 1883- Salkover, Meyer, 1896- and Justice, Howard Kenneth
Analytic geometry. Wiley 1943 298p $2.75 **516**
1 Geometry, Analytic 43-3438
"Lucid explanations and unusually clear diagrams distinguish this text. Of particular note is the admirable presentation of the spatial relationship of the conic to the cone." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Woods, Frederick Shenstone, 1864- and Bailey, Frederick Harold, 1865-
Analytic geometry and calculus. New ed. Ginn 1938 524p illus $4.75 **516**
1 Calculus 2 Geometry, Analytic 38-36975
A college text first published 1917. A table of integrals was added in the 1938 edition
Answers: p489-521

517 Calculus

Bacon, Harold Maile, 1907-
Differential and integral calculus. McGraw 1942 771p $4.50 **517**
1 Calculus 42-19249
"Planned to give the student a clear understanding of the basic principles of the calculus as well as a practical working knowledge of the subject. . . So presented that the instructor may omit class discussion of as much of it as he desires. Throughout the book the explanations are sufficiently detailed to permit the student to grasp the ideas with a minimum of assistance from the instructor. . . A large number of exercises furnishes the student with the opportunity of testing his understanding of the subject." Preface

Kells, Lyman Morse, 1888-
Calculus. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1949 508p illus (Prentice-Hall mathematics ser) $5.35 **517**
1 Calculus 49-4992
First published 1943. In the 1949 edition "integration is introduced earlier than in the first edition, and a chapter on vectors is included." Publishers' weekly
"New topics never before treated in elementary calculus are introduced in this book which covers all the material of elementary differential and integral calculus with emphasis on applications. It

Kells, Lyman M.—*Continued*
differs from other texts in its study procedure, and new ideas are introduced in the problems." Huntting

Elementary differential equations. 3d ed. McGraw 1947 312p illus $3 **517**

1 Calculus 47-11650

First published 1932. In the third edition "practically every article of the book has been revised to give maximum returns for study. While the main purpose of the book is to give general power of handling the differential equation tool effectively, a number of discussions point out the relation of the idealized situation dealt with by differential equations to the actual physical phenomena; also, the student is helped to understand many physical facts and processes from differential equations instead of memorizing them." Preface to the third edition

Klaf, A. Albert

Calculus refresher for technical men. McGraw 1944 431p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **517**

1 Calculus 44-4069

"Contains review of basic concepts and methods, and practical applications of differential and integral calculus. The question and answer method is used. Contains tables of logarithms, trigonometric functions, and an index." Book rev. digest

Murnaghan, Francis Dominic, 1893-

Introduction to applied mathematics. Wiley 1948 389p (Applied mathematics ser) $5 **517**

1 Calculus 48-4666

"Some of the fundamental concepts of higher mathematics that are finding wide application in present-day science and engineering are discussed in this text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Palmer, Claude Irwin, 1871-1931

Practical calculus for home study. McGraw 1924 xx, 443p illus $3.50 **517**

1 Calculus 24-9551

"Presents the fund[illegible]tal principles of differential and inte[illegible] calculus in a simple and thorough manner, with emphasis on the many practical applications. The explanations are detailed and comprehensive and as non-technical as possible. Intended for those with limited mathematical training." Pittsburgh

Sherwood, George Eulas Foster, 1883- and Taylor, Angus Ellis, 1911-

Calculus. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 568p illus (Prentice-Hall mathematics ser) $5 **517**

1 Calculus 47-950

First edition 1942. A college text "designed to give the student a good understanding of the wide range of applications of calculus in science and engineering, to make him aware of the logical structure of the subject, and to train him in the techniques of formulating and solving problems." Preface

Sherwood, Thomas Kilgore, 1903- and Reed, Charles Eli

Applied mathematics in chemical engineering. McGraw 1939 403p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $4.50 **517**

1 Calculus 2 Chemical engineering 39-6340

"Treats of differential equations, partial differential equations numerical analysis, graphs for chemical-enginering processes, and the theory of errors and precision measurements. Anyone with a good grounding in calculus should be able to follow the text without difficulty. 'Because of the variety of problems discussed, the book may be regarded as being a treatment of chemical engineering as well as of mathematics.' A discussion of dimensional analysis is omitted as it has been treated elsewhere." Industrial arts index

Thompson, James Edgar, 1892-

* Calculus for the practical man. [2d ed] Van Nostrand 1946 342p (Mathematics for self study) $2 **517**

1 Calculus 46-6439

First published 1931. "In this revised edition the arrangement has been changed somewhat. . . The last section of the book (Article 109) is new, and in this edition a fairly complete table of the more useful integral formulas has been added. The greatest changes are in the exercises and problems. These have been increased considerably in number, some of the original exercises have been replaced by better ones, and answers have been provided for all." Preface

One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

The following are also recommended:

Burington, R. S. and Torrance, C. C. Higher mathematics; with applications to science and engineering. McGraw 1939 844p illus $5.50 Designed to meet the needs of students interested in the applications of mathematics to physics and engineering 517

Smith, E. S.; Salkover, Meyer, and Justice, H. K. Unified calculus. Wiley 1947 507p $3.50 **517**

519 Probabilities

Levinson, Horace Clifford

Science of chance; from probability to statistics. Rinehart 1950 348p illus $3 **519**

1 Chance 2 Gambling 3 Probabilities 4 Statistics (W) 50-5404

First published 1939 with title: "Your chance to win". The changes in the 1950 edition include resetting of the type, a rewritten first chapter and an index has been added

"With Part 1 devoted to Chance; Part 2 to Statistics, this is a study of the laws of chance as they enter into both gambling games and business. How far can results in either be predicted? Part 2 has chapters on such subjects as Chance and statistics; Fallacies in statistics. . . Advertising and statistics. For the more mathematical minded reader." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Uspensky, J. V. Introduction to mathematical probability. McGraw 1937 411p $5 A textbook for both beginners and more advanced students 519

520 ASTRONOMY

Abbot, Charles Greeley, 1872-

* Earth and the stars. Van Nostrand 1946 288p illus $3.75 **520**

1 Astronomy 46-7477

First published 1925

"The book is for non-technical readers, and not for the professional astronomer.

Abbot, Charles G.—*Continued*
Glossary of commonly used astronomical terms." Book rev. digest
"A well-written informative introduction to many problems that still beset the professional astronomer. It isn't light reading, by any means, but the author takes care to explain technical terminology as he goes along." Christian science monitor

Allen, John Stuart, 1907-
‡ Astronomy; what everyone should know. Bobbs 1945 199p illus $2.75 520
1 Astronomy (W) 45-10177
An introduction to "what makes the heavens go round—the planetary system described . . . with descriptions of the celestial bodies, how to find constellations and the elementary theories of astronomical observation." Huntting

Baker, Robert Horace, 1883-
* Astronomy; a textbook for university and college students. 4th ed. Van Nostrand 1946 461p illus $4.25 520
1 Astronomy 46-4458
First published 1930. This edition has been extensively revised, rewritten and rearranged. A brief treatment of celestial navigation has been added
"This is a widely used textbook for first courses in colleges. It is suitable also for elementary reference use and general reading. Most topics are treated succinctly, hence a good deal of ground is covered. Most of the discussion can be understood without a knowledge of physics and mathematics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Reference books: p449-52

Introduction to astronomy. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 292p illus $4.25 520
1 Astronomy (W) 47-1289
First published 1935. The 1947 edition has been "revised to include information of current interest and many new illustrations, as well as a re-arrangement of review questions." Publishers' weekly
"Beginning right at home, with familiar aspects of the earth and sky, the descriptions progress by easy stages through the solar system to the stars, and finally to the galaxies beyond our own." Preface to the first edition
References at end of most of the chapters

Duncan, John Charles, 1882-
Essentials of astronomy. Harper 1942 181p illus o.p. 1948 520
1 Astronomy 42-15656
"Prepared for use in courses to be completed in less than the usual college year. An excellent book for the beginner." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Fath, Edward Arthur, 1880-
Elements of astronomy. . . 4th ed. McGraw 1944 386p illus map (McGraw-Hill astronomical ser) $3.50 520
1 Astronomy (W) 45-597
First published 1926. "Since the third edition was issued [in 1934] various changes in viewpoint and much observational material have accumulated. The part of the book referring to the galaxies has been entirely rewritten and other material has been added." Preface to the fourth edition
"A non-mathematical textbook for use as an introduction to the subject in colleges, universities, etc., and for the general reader." Subtitle

Through the telescope; a story of the stars. McGraw 1936 220p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 520
1 Astronomy 2 Stars 3 Telescope 36-7748
"A simply written, popular introduction to astronomy, with many illustrations." Cleveland
"The volume is a brief résumé of the modern status of astronomy, the excellent selection of material having been influenced no doubt by the author's experience in teaching. The make-up of the book is most attractive." N.Y. Times

Fisher, George Clyde, 1878- and Lockwood, Marian, 1899-
Astronomy. Wiley 1940 205p illus (Sciences: a survey course for colleges) $2.50 520
1 Astronomy 40-13497
"In this brief introductory textbook . . . will be found an entertaining, authoritative, and modern account of elementary astronomy. Interested readers will find useful the bibliographies concluding each chapter, and librarians will desire to examine carefully the selected list of books for further reading constituting p187-189. [Glossary]" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Frost, George Edwin
Planets, stars, and atoms. [3d printing] Caxton printers 1946 325p illus $3.75 520
1 Astronomy
First published 1939. To the 1946 edition four chapters have been added on radar. loran, television and the atomic bomb
"This work has been compiled as a summary of the important rudiments of astronomy and related sciences; as a handy reference book for the use of teachers of elementary schools. . . Also for all others who are interested in studying basic facts and theories to some extent." Preface
An "introduction to the heavens which will serve not only as a guide but also as an interpreter in the light of the latest astronomical theories. It is well equipped with a generous appendix of bimonthly star maps and a table of facts and definitions." Book-of-the-month club news

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-1946
Stars in their courses. Macmillan 1931 173p illus maps $3 520
1 Astronomy 2 Stars 31-8522
"This is a publication of a series of simple, non-technical, conversational radio talks on the wonders of modern astronomy by an author who has justly won eminence for his ability to popularize astronomy in a dignified way. There are good photographs." Providence
"In less than 200 pages, the author touches practically every phase of modern astronomy. . . Every part of it can be comprehended by an intelligent person with no scientific training, yet there is no feeling that he is 'writing down' to the layman. Even to the astronomer and to the scientist, familiar with the subject, this work should be of intense interest." Journal of the Franklin institute

* Universe around us. 4th ed. rev. and reset. Macmillan 1944 297p illus, 32 plates $4 520
1 Astronomy 2 Universe 44-8932
First published 1929. A large part of the fourth edition has been rewritten, while

Jeans, Sir James H.—*Continued*
most of the remainder has been substantially amended
"Having in mind readers with no special scientific knowledge, the author, in a lucid prose, and with many an apt analogy, presents a fascinating account of 'the methods and results of modern astronomical research, both observational and theoretical.' . . . Full page photographic plates, explanatory sketches and diagrams. Index." N.Y. libraries

New handbook of the heavens, by Hurbert J. J. Bernard, Dorothy A. Bennett [and] Hugh S. Rice. Rev. ed. McGraw 1948 360p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 520

1 Astronomy (W) 48-7691

First published 1935 under title: "Handbook of the heavens." "Three new chapters: 'Solar time,' 'The Art of Navigation,' and 'Astronomy for the Traveler,' as well as extra charts and appendices have been added to this revised. . . [1948] edition of a popular book for amateur astronomers." Retail bookseller
"In the first handbook, the various chapters were written by individual members of the Junior Astronomy Club. In the current 1948 work, the three co-editors of the first book have together written the entire volume." Preface

Newcomb, Simon, 1835-1909
Simon Newcomb's Astronomy for everybody. Rev. by R. H. Baker. Blakiston 1942 334p illus (New home lib) o.p. 1948 520

1 Astronomy 42-51021

A reprint of a book first published by Doubleday in 1902 and revised 1932. Written for the average layman
Contents: Celestial motions; The telescope; Sun, earth, and moon; Planets and their satellites; Comets and meteors; The stars

Olcott, William Tyler, 1873-1936, **and Putnam, Edmund Whitman,** 1882-
‡ Field book of the skies. . . Putnam 1929 534p illus (Putnam's nature field books) $3.75 520

1 Astronomy 29-18707

"A presentation of the main facts of modern astronomy and a practical field book for the observer." Subtitle
"A clear concise presentation . . . a brief story of the mythology of the constellations, and a practical field book for the observer of the stars whether with the naked eye, field-glass or telescope. Illustrated from photographs, charts, and special diagrams." Ontario library review
Brief bibliography: p511-16

Skilling, William Thompson, 1866- **and Richardson, Robert Shirley,** 1902-
Astronomy. Rev. ed. Holt 1947 692p illus $4.75 520

1 Astronomy 47-11388

First edition 1939. "This revised edition features new star maps, detailed and clear, and material on the specialized branches of astrophysics and spectography which is clearly presented to the reader with little scientific background. The book deals comprehensively and lucidly with the earth and moon, the sun, the planets, stars, and nebulae. Illustrated with charts and photographs." Huntting
Nontechnical books recommended for supplementary reading: p665-66

Stokley, James, 1900-
Stars and telescopes. Harper 1936 319p illus o.p. 1948 520

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 3 Telescope 36-27187

A "survey of astronomy for the layman. The subjects discussed include motions in the sky, ancient and modern ideas of astronomy, telescopes, the heavenly bodies, and life in the universe. A bibliography and a glossary are included." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Stokley presents his facts with interest and directness. There is no attempt to 'write down' or to be facetious." Scientific book club review

Whipple, Fred Lawrence, 1906-
* Earth, moon and planets. Blakiston 1941 293p illus (Harvard books on astronomy) $3 520

1 Earth 2 Moon 3 Planets 41-22115

"In a broad way, origin and evolution are discussed, with emphasis upon the origin of lunar craters and the evolution of the planets. Explanations are given of planetary motions and Newton's law of gravitation." Scientific book club review

The following are also recommended:

Fisher, G. C. Exploring the heavens; illus. from photographs. Crowell 1937 223p illus o.p. 1948 A popular survey of the facts and theories of astronomy 520

Goldberg, Leo, and Aller, L. H. Atoms, stars, and nebulae. Blakiston 1943 323p illus (Harvard books on astronomy) $3 An introductory text written in narrative style 520

Wylie, C. C. Astronomy, maps, and weather. Harper 1942 449p illus o.p. 1948 Prepared as a text to use in pre-training of aviation cadets 520

522 Astronomical instruments

Collins, Archie Frederick, 1869-
Greatest eye in the world; astronomical telescopes and their stories. Appleton 1942 266p illus $3 522

1 Astronomical instruments 2 Astronomical observatories 3 Telescope (W) 43-1097

The author "traces the evolution of the telescope from the first astronomical instrument down to the present day. He tells how telescope lenses and mirrors are made, how telescopes are mounted, and then gives a detailed discussion of the equipment and work of . . . [nine] astronomical observatories of England and the United States." Huntting

522.2 Telescopes

Dimitroff, George Zakharieff, 1901- **and Baker, James Gilbert**
Telescopes and accessories. Blakiston 1945 309p illus (Harvard bks. on astronomy) $3 522.2

1 Astronomical photography 2 Spectrograph 3 Telescope 45-1492

"Written by experts, who explain the construction and use of astronomical instruments. The opening chapter considers light as a tool for understanding the universe; subsequent chapters describe visual and photographic telescopes and how to build them, the development of the photographic process, spectroscopy, the measurement of light, and instruments

Dimitroff, G. Z. and Baker, J. G.—*Cont.*
for solar research. Many excellent photographs and line drawings add to the clarity of the text." Scientific book club review

Ingalls, Albert Graham
* (ed.) Amateur telescope making. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Scientific Am. pub. 1935 499p illus $5 **522.2**

1 Telescope

First published 1926. Contents: Mirror making for reflecting telescopes, by R. W. Porter; Amateur's telescope, by W. F. A. Ellison; Fundamentals in the design of telescope mountings: Rigidity, by R. W. Porter; HCF lap, by A. W. Everest; Motor drive for the telescope, by J. M. Pierce; Methods of silvering glass, reprinted by permission, from Letter Circular 32, of the United States Bureau of standards; Grinding and polishing machines; Telescope oculars, by C. S. Hastings; Solar research for amateurs, by G. E. Hale; Contributions by advanced amateurs; Miscellany, by A. G. Ingalls

"Homely and amusing but thoroughly practical symposium." Nature

(ed.) Amateur telescope making, advanced. . . Scientific Am. pub. 1947 650p illus $6 **522.2**

1 Telescope

"A worthy sequel to the earlier simpler volume on telescope making for the amateur. Compiled by the same editor-in-chief, with contributions from such authorities as: Clark, Porter, King, and many others. The subject matter is detailed and intended only for those who have mastered the intricacies of telescope making as revealed in the simpler volume. Such topics as testing the mirror, making of the rouge, mounting details, etc., are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Pendray, Edward, 1901-
Men, mirrors, and stars. Rev. ed. Harper 1946 335p illus $3 **522.2**

1 Astronomy 2 Telescope (W) 46-4694

First publication in 1935 by Funk. The 1946 edition contains "virtually all of the material in the previous two editions, plus a new chapter dealing with the Schmidt telescope and the Harvard coronagraph." Preface to third edition

"The book opens with a brief survey of the universe of stars and the fascination which it has held for investigators of all time, until the reader instinctively asks how we have learned so much about it. This question the remainder of the book answers. . . The book . . . merits a place on the shelves of every devotee of science, whether a professional, amateur, or general reader interested in the world's progress." Scientific book club review

Thompson, Allyn Joseph, 1901-
* Making your own telescope. Sky pub. corp. 1947 211p illus $3.50 **522.2**

1 Telescope 47-5936

"Comprehensive descriptions of the telescope and its parts, its functions and its optics, its possibilities and its limitations." Cincinnati

Woodbury, David Oakes, 1896-
Glass giant of Palomar; with 50 drawings by the author and sketches by R. W. Porter. Dodd 1939 368p illus $4 **522.2**

1 Glass manufacture 2 Hale, George Ellery, 1868-1938 3 Telescope (W) 39-27835

The story of the planning and building of the giant 200-inch telescope of Palomar mountain, California. "Not only is this book a record of [Dr George Ellery Hale's] devotion to a great ideal but . . . it recounts the erection of the Yerkes and Mt. Wilson Observatories and gives appreciative glimpses of the men who wrought so valiantly for their completion. Continuing, it starts its major theme—the events which led to the final triumph on the top of an isolated mountain in California." Springfield Republican

The following is also recommended:

Rosen, Edward. Naming of the telescope; foreword by Harlow Shapley. Schuman 1947 110p illus $2.50 **522.2**

523.1 Universe

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley, 1882-1944
Expanding universe. Macmillan 1933 182p illus $1.50 **523.1**

1 Nebulae 2 Universe 33-5593

"An expanded version of a public lecture delivered at the meeting of the International Astronomical Union at Cambridge (Mass.) in September, 1932. . . Deals with the view now tentatively held that the whole material universe of stars and galaxies of stars is dispersing, the galaxies scattering apart so as to occupy an ever increasing volume." Preface

523.2 Solar system

The following informative book is also recommended:

Russell, H. N. Solar system and its origin. Macmillan 1935 144p illus o.p. 1948 Presented in a popular manner **523.2**

523.3 The moon

Baldwin, Ralph Belknap, 1912-
Face of the moon. Univ. of Chicago press 1949 239p illus $5 **523.3**

1 Moon 49-7568

"Dr. Baldwin, an astronomer and physicist, sums up the known physical geography of the moon and sets forth the various theories of how it came to exist in its present form. The two major schools of thought are that the craters were formed (1) from the inside by volcanic action and (2) from the outside by the crashing of meteorites. Some believe both processes played a part. Baldwin, however, belongs to the meteor school, and the main burden of his book is an argument for that hypothesis." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p227-32

Fisher, George Clyde, 1878-
Story of the moon; illus. by drawings and photographs. Doubleday 1943 301p illus (American museum of natural history science ser) $3 **523.3**

1 Moon (W) 43-4068

Contents: Early observations of the moon; Origin of the moon; Motions of the moon; Moon as a celestial body; Moon and the tides; Surface of the moon; Origin of the craters on the moon; Meteorite craters as features of the earth's surface; Is there life on the moon; Moon and eclipses; Personal experiences with eclipses; Myths, mistakes, and lunar folklore; Other satellites of the solar system; Bibliography

The moon—*Continued*

The following is also recommended:

Serviss, G. P. Story of the moon. . . Appleton 1928 247p illus o.p. 1948 "A description of the scenery of the lunar world as it would appear to a visitor spending a month on the moon." Subtitle 523.3

523.5 Meteors

Watson, Fletcher Guard
Between the planets. Blakiston 1941 222p illus (Harvard books on astronomy) $3 523.5

1 Comets 2 Meteorites 3 Meteors 4 Planets 41-21330

"An excellently compacted astronomy for the general reader, including an unusually good section on meteorities; there is little or no mention of the major planets, but the lesser planets, comets, planetesimals, and shooting stars receive much attention." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

523.6 Comets

If a comprehensive work is needed, the following book is recommended:

Olivier, C. P. Comets. Williams & Wilkins 1930 246p illus o.p. 1948 Written in popular style 523.6

523.7 The sun

Gamow, George, 1904-
* Birth and death of the sun; stellar evolution and subatomic energy; illus. by the author. Viking 1940 238p illus $3.50 523.7

1 Atoms 2 Stars 3 Sun 4 Universe (W) 40-27571

Contents: Sun and its energy; Anatomy of atoms; Transmutation of elements; Can subatomic energy be harnessed; Alchemy of the sun; Sun among the stars; Red giants and the youth of the sun; White dwarfs and the dying sun; Can our sun explode; Formation of stars and planets; Birth of the universe; Chronology

"An excellent book for the general reader as well as the scientist. The chapters on atoms and on transmutation of the elements will appeal particularly to the reader with a limited scientific background and the chapters on the sun in relation to the other heavenly bodies are unusually well written. The pen-and-ink sketches help materially to clarify the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Menzel, Donald Howard, 1901-
Our sun. Blakiston 1949 326p illus (Harvard books on astronomy) $4.50 523.7

1 Sun (W) 49-4507

Recounted are the many new advances in solar research. Discussed is the relationship between the sun and our natural resources: its probability as a source of heat and fuel; the sun and atomic power; its effect on radio transmission, weather forecasting, and lastly the correlation between sunspots and the stock market

523.8 Stars

Baker, Robert Horace, 1883-
Introducing the constellations. Viking 1937 205p illus $2.50 523.8

1 Stars (W) 37-32662

Descriptive astronomy presenting the various constellations, means of identification and unusual stories and legends connected with them. Well illustrated with charts and photographs

Barton, Samuel Goodwin, 1882- and Barton, William Henry, 1893-
Guide to the constellations. [3d ed.] McGraw 1943 80p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 523.8

1 Stars (W) 43-18405

First published 1928. "Changes needed to bring the book up to date have been made. A photograph of the Milky Way has been added. . . Table X of the former editions has been deleted and three new tables have been added as an appendix." Preface to the third edition

"A book of a size to admit charts large enough to show plainly the positions of the constellations and their important stars at any hour and in any month. There is a chart for each month, besides two giving the southern constellations, with concise directions for their use and clear descriptions of each star and constellation, the Milky Way and other wonders of the sky." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p75

Barton, William Henry, 1893-1944, and Joseph, Joseph Maron
Starcraft. [2d ed.] McGraw 1946 250p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.25 523.8

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 46-7707

First published 1938. In the 1946 edition "new material and changes of dates and references now bring this second revised edition completely up to date. A chapter on photography has been added, as well as several pages on thumb-nail navigation. In addition, there are a number of new photographs and tables." Huntting

"A guide to the observation and study of the stars, including directions for making many instruments, from a quadrant to a reflecting telescope. Description of the constellations, instructions for finding them with the naked eye, the opera glass, or the telescope, and biographical sketches of famous astronomers. Illustrated with photographs, charts, and drawings." Bkl.

Advanced reading activity at end of each chapter

Bok, Bart Jan, 1906- and Bok, Priscilla (Fairfield)
Milky way. 2d ed. Blakiston 1945 224p (Harvard bks. on astronomy) $3 523.8

1 Milky way 45-10425

First published 1941. The second edition adds a twelfth chapter which discusses some of the more recent advances in the study of the subject

"This book is a stimulating presentation in semi-popular form of the history and present status of our knowledge of the Milky Way Galaxy." Review of scientific instruments

Murphy, Edgar Gardner, 1869-1913
‡ Beginner's star-book; an easy guide to the stars and to the astronomical uses of the opera-glass, the field-glass and the telescope, by Kelvin McKready

Murphy, Edgar G.—*Continued*
[pseud]. . . 4th ed. thoroly rev. by Maud King Murphy. . . Putnam 1937 154p illus $3.75 523.8
1 Stars (W) 37-9689
First published 1912
"Author's purpose is to present a popular guide 'with astronomy left out.' The practical advice on selection and use of instruments and the simplicity of the star maps make this one of the best books available for the novice." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p148-51

Neely, Henry Milton, 1877-
Primer for star-gazers; star maps and line drawings by the author. Harper 1946 334p illus maps $3.75 523.8
1 Stars (W) 46-6317
"For the . . . amateur, who does not want too scientific a study but does want to be able to recognize the principal stars and constellations, as a personal pastime, this book has been devised, and charts the sky—for any hour in any season—so that the most conspicuous (navigational) stars can be located. Complete compass directions are given, with the yearly calendar of the sky—by hour and date—. . . Occasional legendary, descriptive material brightens the text, which is in simplest terms for old and young." Kirkus
Authorities used in this book: p vi

Pickering, James Sayre
* Stars are yours. Macmillan 1948 264p illus $3.95 523.8
1 Astronomy 2 Stars (W) 48-8267
This book "discusses our solar system, its sun, moons, planets and asteroids, visiting meteors and comets, our galaxy and others beyond—and many other fascinating celestial phenomena—with emphasis on objects in the sky which can be seen on a clear night without a telescope. Charts, photographs, diagrams and index." Huntting
Bibliography: p255-56

Scott, Oral E. 1882-
Stars in myth and fact. Caxton printers 1942 374p illus $4 523.8
1 Astronomy 2 Mythology 3 Stars 42-10733
"A happy combination of star legends and star facts—without either of which a true appreciation cannot be attained. The complete system of maps and charts found in the volume—54 in all—will enable anyone to find the principal stars and constellations." Huntting

Shapley, Harlow, 1885-
Galaxies. Blakiston 1943 229p illus (Harvard books on astronomy) $5 523.8
1 Stars (W) 43-18174
"The discussion of galaxies which appears in the present volume had its beginning in the preparation of a series of lectures delivered in 1935 under the auspices of the Norman Wait Harris Foundation in Northwestern University."
Contents: Galactic explorations; Star clouds of Magellan; Astronomical toolhouse; Milky way as a galaxy; Neighboring galaxies; Metagalaxy; Expanding universe

Sutherland, Louis
Book of the stars; with twenty-five illus. in halftone and drawings by Olga Gnos. Beechhurst press 1944 230p illus 24 plates $3 523.8
1 Astronomy 2 Stars (W) 44-47794
The study of astronomy, from the ancients to the present time, in every part of the world is accompanied by stories of epochal events in astronomy, the myths on which ancient peoples based their names of the constellations and the story of man's conquest of the skies with giant telescopes

Williams, Lou
* Dipper full of stars; a beginner's guide to the heavens. Follett 1944 170p illus $2 523.8
1 Stars (W) 44-7767
"Information [designed] for junior high school pupils on the stars and planets, the constellations, the milky way, meteors and comets, and the myths and legends about them which the ancients believed. [The index gives pronunciations of astronomical names]." Book rev. digest
Suggested reading: p168

The following are also recommended:

Campbell, Leon, and Jacchia, L. G. Story of variable stars. Blakiston 1941 226p illus (Harvard books on astronomy) $3 Popular discussion of the discovery of variables and the techniques for observing and recording them 523.8

Neely, H. M. Star finder; illustrator Gordon Reekie, Smith & Durrell 1943 46p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Contains six star charts with clear directions for "on location" use 523.8
1 Surveying 45-3846

Olcott, W. T. Star lore of all ages; a collection of myths, legends, and facts concerning the constellations of the northern hemisphere. Putnam 1911 xxii,453p illus o.p. 1948 523.8

525.6 Tides

Small libraries may not need a separate book on tides as material is to be found in the general books on astronomy

Marmer, Harry Aaron, 1885-
The tide. Appleton 1926 282p illus maps o.p. 1948 525.6
1 Tides 26-9846
A good presentation of the subject which gives general information, comparatively free from mathematics

526.9 Surveying. Maps

Bouchard, Harry, 1889-
Surveying. 3d ed. Int. textbook 1947 647p illus map (International texts in civil engineering) $4.50 526.9
1 Surveying 47-17832
First published 1935. The 1947 edition has added "a discussion of the state systems of plane coordinates and their use; the chapter on astronomical observations is brought up to date, and there is new material on aerial photographs and a description of the tilting dumpy level." Bkl.
This "text on surveying has a number of good features. The illustrations are excellent. The presentation is very good. Professor Bouchard takes the trouble to explain the idea he is presenting in plain language and in logical order." Journal of engineering education
Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Breed, Charles Blaney, 1875-
* Surveying. Wiley 1942 495p illus $3.50 526.9
1 Surveying (W) 42-2706
Contents: Surveys and their purposes; Measurement of distances; Measurement of

Breed, Charles B.—*Continued*
direction; Measurement of angles; Engineer's level and its use; Traverses and land surveys; Calculation of closed traverses and land areas; United States system of surveying the public lands; Contours; Stadia surveying with transit and plane table; Aerial surveying; Lines and grades; Cross-sections; Miscellaneous surveying problems; Plotting and finishing maps; Tables

Breed, Charles Blaney, 1875- and Hosmer, George Leonard, 1874-1935
Principles and practice of surveying. Wiley 1945-47 2v illus maps ea $4.50 **526.9**

1 Surveying (45-3846)

First published 1906-08
Contents: v 1 Elementary surveying. 8th ed; v2 Higher surveying. 6th ed.
An excellent manual. "It has been the authors' chief purpose to produce a textbook which shall include the essentials of a comprehensive knowledge of practical surveying and at the same time be adapted to the use of teachers and students in technical schools. . . Considerable stress is laid upon the practical side of surveying. The attempt is made not only to give the student a thorough training in the fundamental principles and in approved methods of surveying, computing, and plotting, but also to impress upon him the importance of accuracy and precision in all of his work in the field and the drafting-room." Preface to the first edition, v 1

Davis, Raymond Earl, 1885-
Elementary plane surveying, text and manual. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 464p illus maps $3.50 **526.9**

1 Surveying **42-1401**

First published 1936. "For the [1941] edition the entire text . . . has been rewritten to present in more logical sequence the essentials of measuring, calculating, and mapping. New material is presented. . . Many examples and illustrations have been added. In particular the chapters on Errors, Topographic Surveying, and Route Surveying have been extensively revised." Preface to the second edition

Davis, Raymond Earl, 1885- and Foote, Francis, 1883-
Surveying; theory and practice. 3d ed. McGraw 1940 xxvii, 1032p illus maps $5.50 **526.9**

1 Surveying 40-13536

A revision of a book by R. E. Davis, F. S. Foote and W. H. Rayner first published 1928
"Although intended primarily for use in engineering schools there is sufficient advanced material to be of use to practicing engineers and surveyors. . . . There are numerous problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

A condensation of the above is:
Davis, R. E. and Kelty, J. W. Short course in surveying. McGraw 1942 330p illus $3 526.9

Greenhood, David
* Down to earth; mapping for everybody; with illus. by Ralph Graeter. Holiday 1944 262p illus maps $4 **526.9**

1 Map drawing 2 Maps (W) 44-6571

In this book the theories and techniques of maps are developed. Woven thru this development are fascinating facts, anecdotes, thumbnail biographies, short cuts and helps. Contents: Getting the most out of maps; Making your own; Forming a collection

Greitzer, Samuel L.
Elementary topography and map reading. McGraw 1944 157p illus maps $1.80 **526.9**

1 Map drawing 2 Maps (W) 44-879

"The intention has been to prepare a text-book that is self-contained and written in simple non-technical language and that will, at the same time, present a full and complete exposition of the subject. The mathematical portion of the work has been made as easy as possible, so that students with no mathematical training can use it with no undue difficulty. . . . Exercises have been placed at the end of each chapter." Preface
Bibliography: p151-52

Kissam, Philip, 1896-
* Surveying; instruments and methods for surveys of limited extent. McGraw 1947 384p illus $3.50 **526.9**

1 Surveying 47-4975

"Here is a book packed full of the sort of practical information about surveying instruments and their use that every young engineer needs when he begins to put his theoretical training to use in the field." Engineering news record
List of visual aids: p377

Sloane, Roscoe Chester, and Montz, John McGill
Elements of topographic drawing. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 251p illus $4 **526.9**

1 Topographical drawing **43-22845**

First published 1930. "This edition has two primary objects: first, to revise all symbols to conform to current practice; second, to include a discussion of the use of the polar planimeter and the elements of the common forms of map projection. Other minor changes . . . have been added to the subject matter." Preface to the second edition
A text for the use of engineering students and a reference for topographic draftsmen. Designed "to combine under one cover the information necessary for an elementary course in topographic drawing and to include a revised and more elaborate use of symbolic drafting as it has recently been developed by the allied engineering industries." Preface to the first edition
References: p243-46

Talley, Benjamin Branches, 1903- and Robbins, Paul H.
Photographic surveying. Pitman 1945 223p illus $3 **526.9**

1 Map drawing 2 Photographic surveying 3 Photography, Aerial **45-2920**

"A textbook on the various mapping instruments and methods that have been developed for special tasks. It deals with terrestrial as well as aerial photogrammetry, and proceeds from the simple geometry of the single photograph to the finished map tied to basic data. Chapter headings include Photographic equipment; Interpretation of aerial photographs; Planning the photographic flight; Stereoscopic plotting instruments; Plotting from oblique photographs; and Applications of photographic surveying. Problems are given with most of the chapters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Taylor, Warren Crosby, 1880-
Elementary surveying. 2d ed. Int. textbook 1949 256p illus (International texts in civil engineering) $3.35 **526.9**

1 Surveying (W) 49-49483

First published 1929. In the 1949 edition "it seemed wise in the main to make

Taylor, Warren C.—*Continued*
changes only where corrections were needed and to add a few more problems and to bring some items up to date." Preface

"A textbook for a course in the fundamentals of surveying, intended as a necessary preliminary to various branches of engineering. Requires a knowledge of geometry and trigonometry." Bkl.

Tracy, John Clayton, 1869-
Surveying; theory and practice. Wiley 1947 xxxiii, 1279p illus $7.50 **526.9**

1 Surveying 47-1362

"Tracy's 'Plane Surveying' has been a standard instruction and reference book since its original publication in 1907. This new title represents an extensive revision and expansion of the older work. The purpose—that of providing a comprehensive text for students and a reference handbook for practical use in the field and office—is still the same, but the work has been brought up to date and a good deal of new material added. The only disadvantage produced by the change is that the book is now too large to be carried in a pocket." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Peattie, Roderick. How to read military maps. Stewart 1942 74p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) Simple and non-technical description of contour maps **526.9**

Smith, H. T. U. Aerial photographs and their applications. Appleton 1943 372p illus (Century earth science ser) $4 **526.9**

527 Navigation

Bowditch, Nathaniel, 1773-1838
American practical navigator; an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy. U.S. Hydrographic office 1943 2v in 1 illus (U.S. Hydrographic office. Pub. no. 9) $2.70 **527**

1 Nautical astronomy 2 Navigation 44-40556

First published 1802. Reissued frequently with slight changes

"Dr. Bowditch . . . did more than any other person to combat the guesswork of the 'old' navigation and to place navigation on a scientific foundation in the United States. His book, first published over a hundred years ago, stood for decades as the best book on the subject. Although it has been completely revised many times to meet the needs of changing conditions, his name has been retained as the author of the standard American work on navigation. It is invaluable as a reference book." Alfred E. Burton

Cornell, Felix M. and Hoffman, Allan C. (eds.)
American merchant seaman's manual, for seamen by seamen. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Cornell maritime 1946 xxv, 834p illus $4.50 **527**

1 Merchant marine 2 Navigation 3 Seaman 46-21499

First edition 1938. "The revised fourth edition of this guide to seamanship is a valuable handbook for men in the merchant marine service. It can be used as a study guide by seamen seeking promotion; and is, in fact, used as a standard text in Maritime Service Training schools." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Partial contents: Marlinespike seamanship; Wire and wire splicing; Blocks and tackle; Cargo stowage and handling; Ground tackle; Steering gear; Examination guide for lifeboatmen and able seamen; Handling small boats under oars; Handling small boats under sail; Signals; Tankerman's guide; Construction and stability; Navigation; Ship sanitation and first aid; Rules of the road; Laws pertaining to merchant seamen

Cugle, Charles Hurst
Cugle's Practical navigation. New ed. thoroughly rev. and brought up to date by I. J. Stephens. Dutton 1943 736p illus $7.75 **527**

1 Navigation (W) 43-6736

First published 1924. Contains the author's previous works, "Simple rules and problems in navigation" and "Practical advanced navigation" consolidated under one cover

"The intent of Captain Cugle [was] to present a textbook on Navigation which would embrace the practical elements of the subject in such a manner that a knowledge of the theory would not be essential." Preface to 1943 edition

Eberle, William Caveny, 1896- and Weems, Philip Van Horn, 1889-
Learning to navigate. Pitman 1943 135p illus $2 **527**

1 Navigation 43-2592

"A technical manual, first published in 1939, is revised and enlarged by chapters on Air navigation and on Piloting and dead reckoning. Radio and meteorology are not included. [Bibliography]" Bkl.

Nine of the eleven chapters of this book had been prepared by Lt. Commander W. C. Eberle, U.S.N.R., when circumstances prevented the work from being completed as planned. The material collected was then turned over to Lt. Commander P. V. H. Weems, U.S.N., Retired, for completion.

"The purpose of this book is to provide under one cover (except for current 'American Nautical Almanac' and either 'H.O. 211' or Weems' 'Line of Position Book') sufficient instruction and data to permit the novice to learn the methods and actually to navigate a ship both on and off soundings." Preface

Bibliography: p63

Kells, Lyman Morse, 1888- Kern, Willis Frederick, 1903- and Bland, James R.
Navigation. McGraw 1943 479p illus $5.50 **527**

1 Navigation 2 Pilots and pilotage 44-1985

"Simple and clear text, with mathematical background, suited to training officers for United States Army, Coast Guard and Merchant Marine." Library journal

Knight, Austin Melvin, 1854-1927
Modern seamanship. 11th ed. rewritten and rev. by Robert A. Hall assisted by the officers of the Department of seamanship and navigation, United States Naval academy. Chapters on weather prepared by Frederick L. Caudle. Van Nostrand 1945 948p illus $5 **527**

1 Navigation 45-6249

First published 1901

Contents: The ship; Ship handling; Rules of the road; Weather; Rope and cordage; Knotting and splicing; Mechanical appliances aboard ship; Sails and sailing rigs; Buoyage—resuscitation; Naval terms and definitions

Lane, Carl Daniel, 1899-

* Boatman's manual; a complete manual of boat handling, operation, maintenance, and seamanship; illus. by the author. Norton 1942 596p illus $4.25 **527**

1 Boats and boating 2 Navigation
(W) 43-1010

Presents "information vital and necessary to the small-boat operator, owner, or crew member. . . This manual, together with the proper 'Coast pilot,' charts, and tables, should enable the small-boat mariner to take his boat, in safety, anywhere in American and British waters." Preface

Mixter, George Webber, 1876-

* Primer of navigation. 2d ed; with problems in practical work and complete tables. Van Nostrand 1943 508, xxix p illus $5 **527**

1 Navigation (W) 44-464

First published 1940. The 1943 edition contains 11 more chapters than the first edition, with emphasis on plotting, the compass, and the meaning and use of Sumner lines

"Teaches navigation practically, under modern conditions. Simple arithmetic is the only form of mathematics called for, radio beams are utilized, a simplified star chart is offered, the complications of time and sights are resolved, and problems are visualized by pictured diagrams. . . The book is designed to teach surface navigation to the novice, and also include material of value to experienced skippers, to aviators undertaking celestial navigation, and to Merchant Marine officers interested in recent developments of the art." Industrial arts index

Bibliography: p2-3, 429-32

Supplemented by the following:

Mixter, G. W. and Williams, R. O. Primer of navigation key; problems, solutions, plotting, almanac data. Van Nostrand 1943 203p illus $3.50 **527**

Rabl, Samuel Supplee, 1895-

Star atlas and navigation encyclopedia. Cornell maritime 1946 161p illus maps $5 **527**

1 Nautical astronomy 2 Navigation
3 Stars (W) 46-5385

Designed for the beginner, either amateur yachtsman or astronomer. Well illustrated

Partial contents: Speed and distance; Bearings; The compass; Nautical astronomy; Old time navigation methods; Modern navigation methods; The stars; Star finding methods

Riesenberg, Felix, 1879-1939

Standard seamanship for the merchant service. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1936 942p illus (Van Nostrand's nautical manuals) $7.50 **527**

1 Merchant marine 2 Navigation
37-33350

First published 1922

Partial contents: Types of vessels; Ropes, knots, splices; Steamer rigging; Sailing ship rigging; Deck machinery; Stowage; Carriage of live stock; Tanker; Passenger vessels; Rules of the road at sea; Handling a steamer; Handling a sailer; Weather at sea; Safety on board ship; Ship maintenance

Shute, William George, 1887- and others

Introduction to navigation and nautical astronomy [by] William George Shute, William Wright Shirk, George Forbes Porter, Courtenay Hemenway; illus. by Arthur Paul Koch. Macmillan 1944 457p illus $4.50 **527**

1 Nautical astronomy 2 Navigation
44-2644

"Textbook for beginners. Basic astronomy is explained before the subject of celestial navigation is introduced, and a refresher course in logarithms and plane geometry is given in the appendix. There are numerous exercises and problems, and for each type an illustrative example is worked out." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Simonsen, Svend T. 1906-

Blue water navigation. Cornell maritime 1947 198p illus $3.50 **527**

1 Navigation 47-3242

"Arranged from material used by Captain Simonsen in teaching navigation to GIs training in amphibious operations. Simple explanation of use of navigation instruments and fundamentals of navigation carefully discussed with necessary pages from the Nautical Almanac and Air Almanac to work out problems." Library journal

Wylie, Paul Eugene

Essentials of modern navigation; illus. by the author. 4th rev. ed. Harper 1943 341p illus $3.50 **527**

1 Navigation (W) 43-11034

First published 1941. In the fourth edition "the text has been expanded freely at points where experience or new techniques have indicated the need. Much fuller treatment has been given to Light Lists, Current Tables, Tide Tables, tides and currents, and Radio Aids to Navigation." Preface to fourth edition

"Two important problems are solved for the seaman: first, how to determine where he is, and second, how to set a course from his position which will take him to his destination. Many illustrative problems are given; appendixes include many tables and extracts from the 1941 'Nautical almanac.' " Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Favill, John. Primer of celestial navigation. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Cornell maritime 1947 267p illus $2 A beginner's manual **527**

Gatty, Harold. Raft book; lore of the sea and sky. George Grady press 1943 64p illus $2 "Concentrated waterproof edition." Tells how to find the way to land without instruments **527**

Hart, M. R. How to navigate today. Cornell maritime 1943 84p illus $1.50 Presents simply the essentials of navigation used in the United States navy **527**

Riesenberg, Felix. Seamanship studies for young officers . . . prepared for the United States maritime service. Van Nostrand 1939 6v illus $5 **527**

Turpin, E. A. and MacEwen, W. A. Merchant marine officers' handbook. Cornell maritime 1943 812p illus $5 A compact and practical reference book for everyday use on shipboard **527**

Weems, P. Van H. Marine navigation. Van Nostrand 1940 443p illus $5.50 A comprehensive text **527**

528 Nautical almanacs

United States. Nautical almanac office

American ephemeris and nautical almanac. Supt. of doc. $3.25 **528**

1 Nautical almanacs (7-35435)

Standard work published annually since 1855. Not all libraries will need it; local demand will determine this

529 Calendar

Achelis, Elisabeth, 1880-
Calendar for everybody. Putnam 1943 141p $1.50 529
1 Calendars 43-17591
"Explanation of the need, form, and advantages of the World calendar, a revised 12-month civil calendar. Historical survey of European and American calendars, including the proposed 13-month calendar, introduces the discussion." Bkl.

Wilson, Philip Whitwell, 1875-
Romance of the calendar. Norton 1937 351p illus o.p. 1948 529
1 Calendars 43-17591
"Interesting and full account of its curious history and its present state—there are fourteen different calendars now in force in India alone. Concludes with a discussion of the pros and cons of calendar reform." New Yorker

The following is also recommended:

Mayall, R. N. and Mayall, M. L. W. Sundials; how to know, use, and make them. Branford 1938 197p illus $2.50 Describes "how to make all kinds, as well as interesting facts concerning well known dials." Providence 529

530 PHYSICS

Black, Newton Henry, 1874- and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel, 1881-
* Elementary practical physics. Macmillan 1938 710p illus $3.40 530
1 Physics 38-4621
"A very good high-school text-book, with much attention to applications." Pittsburgh

Brown, Thomas Benjamin, 1892-
Foundations of modern physics. 2d ed. Wiley 1949 391p illus $5 530
1 Physics 49-486
First published 1940. In the 1949 edition "the chapters on kinetics, electromagnetic waves and nuclear theory have been revised and expanded in keeping with new advances in physics." Publishers' weekly
"An introduction to the fundamental theories and discoveries of modern physics, and a review of the experimental evidence upon which these theories are based. The book is the outgrowth of courses given by the author at George Washington University, and the treatment is elementary as to technical terms used and mathematical processes employed." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Includes bibliographies

Dees, Bowen Causey, 1917-
* Fundamentals of physics and their applications in modern life. Garden City pub. co. 486p illus $1 530
1 Physics (W) 45-3749
First published 1945 by Blakiston in the New home library
"This book presents the essentials of the whole field of Physics. . . Illustrations have been . . . planned under the author's direction so as to give added clarity to the text and to demonstrate laboratory experiments. . . The book is divided into two parts. Part One deals with the 'Fundamentals of Physics'; Part Two is devoted to 'Physics in Modern Life.'" Preface

Dull, Charles Elwood, 1878-
* Modern physics. Rev. Holt 1943 598, xxv p illus $2.88 530
1 Physics (W) 43-2805
First published 1922 under title: "Essentials of modern physics." "The book has all the material needed to meet College Entrance Examination Board requirements. It can be used, too, with non-college groups in differentiated courses." Preface

Freeman, Ira Maximilian, 1905-
Invitation to experiment; with photographs and drawings by Mae and Ira Freeman. Dutton 1940 238p illus $2.75 530
1 Physics—Experiments (W) 40-31357
"Simple experiments which can be performed with ordinary objects introduce basic principles of science. Written informally, to help the layman learn while having a good time." Bkl.

Harrison, George Russell, 1898-
* Atoms in action; the world of creative physics. 3d ed. Morrow 1949 406p illus $5 530
1 Atoms 2 Physics (W) 49-5021
First published 1939 and revised 1941. The 1949 edition has added a new chapter on the consequences to human welfare of the scientists' work
Popular exposition of the latest developments in physics and their use in our daily lives. Contents: Taming of energy; When physics goes farming; Sound rides the wire; Glass—more precious than rubies; Light for a living world; Ransomed electron; Sound borrows wings; Eyes that see through atoms; The doctor and the physicist; Glass sharpens vision; Eyes for the memory; Sight conquers space; Capture of melody; Outwitting the weather; Man climbs the winds; Science in war and after; Atom yields power; The end is not yet; Suggested reading
Much of the material originally formed the basis of a series of Lowell lectures entitled "Modern physics and human welfare"

Hausmann, Erich, 1886- and Slack, Edgar P. 1885-
Physics. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1948 793p illus $5 530
1 Physics 48-8685
First published 1935. In the 1949 edition "the text has been somewhat rearranged, with certain chapters combined. Additions include an entire new set of problems and a treatment of the Mks. System of units." Publishers' weekly
"A standard college textbook on physics, presenting clearly principles involved and emphasizing the engineering application of physical science and solution of practical problems." Library journal

Howe, Harley Earl, 1882-
Introduction to physics. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 599p illus $4.50 530
1 Physics 48-8270
First published 1942. The 1948 edition has been enlarged by the inclusion of new topics and expansion of the treatment of some subjects
"Attempts to be 'practical' by making frequent mention of the everyday experience of the reader, and it repeatedly invites him to the educative exercise of arguing with himself about what that experience must signify." Preface
Supplementary reading: p5-6

Lemon, Harvey Brace, 1885-
From Galileo to the nuclear age; an introduction to physics. Rev. ed. of "From Galileo to cosmic rays." Photographs by the author; drawings by Chichi Lasley. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 451p illus $5 **530**

1 Physics A 46-6075

The 1934 edition is analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1934. In the 1946 edition which has been brought up-to-date "the later chapters that come close to the border line of knowledge have been advanced with it, largely by re-writing and considerable additions of things undreamed of even seven years ago. Here and there in earlier chapters, where the longest shadows of coming events reached back, minor alterations have been made—the most difficult part for the author." Preface to second edition

"It is as authoritative and up-to-date as any book dealing with so virile a science could possibly be. Its story is told in simple, straight-forward style, and with interesting explanations of many every-day experiences. . . The illustrations in this book are remarkable in number and type. . . A stereoscopic lens with which to view the photographs is furnished by the publishers with the attractively boxed volume." Scientific book club review

Luhr, Overton, 1907-1942
* Physics tells why; an explanation of some common physical phenomena. Atomic energy ed. Illus. by R. C. Schmidt. Ronald 1946 387p illus (Humanizing science ser) $3.75 **530**

1 Physics (W) 46-8372

First published 1943, the 1946 edition adds three new chapters; the revisions were made by Ralph Johnson

Contents: Of things in general; Some mechanical principles and their applications; Some special kinds of motion; Behavior of solids, liquids, and gases; Electricity: some of its manifestations; Magnetism and some of the applications of electricity; Of light and color; Vision and the bending of light rays; About heat and cold; About the weather; Waves, sound, and music; Electricity and radiation; Radar, rockets, and other recent wonders; Atomic energy in war and peace; Questions and answers

Masson, Louis Talwin, 1897-
Physics made easy; ed. by J. F. Piccard. Rev. ed. School science press 1943 400p illus $1.79, pa $1 **530**

1 Physics 43-15637

First published 1938. In the 1943 edition, a unit on twentieth century physics replaces the former one on safety and a new unit containing a digest of examination material is included

"Physics is here presented pictorially and with simple text, using such everyday applications as are easily recognized by boys and girls. 'Old fashioned' equations and formulas are replaced by the 'graformula,' which enables the pupil to find any desired value by merely covering the factor wanted. There are many problems and test questions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Meyer, Jerome Sydney, 1895-
ABC of physics. Dial press 1944 346p illus $3.50 **530**

1 Physics (W) 45-1405

A guide to physics written in a non-technical style that enables the layman to understand and appreciate the mechanical wonders used and enjoyed in everyday life

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868- Gale, Henry Gordon, 1874-1942, and Edwards, Charles William, 1873-
First course in physics for colleges. Rev. ed. Ginn 1938 712, lxii p illus $4.25 **530**

1 Physics 38-18097

First published 1928

"The book is written in an exceedingly clear style and is so well illustrated that anyone earnestly desiring to improve in an elementary way his or her knowledge of the whole field of physics will find its perusal a source of interest and pleasure." Journal of the Franklin institute

Richtmyer, Floyd Karker, 1881-1939, and Kennard, Earle Hesse, 1885-
Introduction to modern physics. 4th ed. McGraw 1947 759p illus (Int. ser. in pure and applied physics) $6 **530**

1 Physics 48-5157

First published 1928. The 1947 "edition of this well-established text shows only a few major changes when compared to the third edition (1942). . . As before, the work is designed for senior college students or graduate students who have completed basic college courses in mathematics and physics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contents: Historical sketch; Electromagnetic waves and moving charges; Photoelectric and thermionic effects; Theory of relativity; Origin of the quantum theory; Nuclear atom and the origin of spectral lines; Wave mechanics; Atomic structure and optical spectra; Quantum theory of specific heats; X-rays; The nucleus; Cosmic rays

Semat, Henry 1900-
Fundamentals of physics. Rinehart 1945 593p illus $4 **530**

1 Physics (W) 45-946

"I have attempted . . . to keep the book at a level suitable for first year college students, and of such size that it can be covered conveniently in the typical one year course of five or six hours per week." Preface

Glossary of some important terms: p561-75. Answers to odd-numbered problems: p577-81

Physics in the modern world. Rinehart 1949 434p illus $5 **530**

1 Physics (W) 49-8625

A textbook designed for nonscience college students, emphasizing both laboratory and field work as well as historical and theoretical aspects

A list of books for supplementary reading: p399-401 Glossary: p412-25

White, Marsh William, 1896- and others (eds.) Practical physics, by Marsh W. White, Kenneth V. Manning, Robert L. Weber, R. Orin Cornett and others. . . McGraw 1943 365p illus (Pennsylvania state college. Industrial ser) $4 **530**

1 Physics 43-10534

"Prepared under the direction of the Division of arts and science extension, the Pennsylvania state college"

"Places particular emphasis on the portions of physics of most immediate practical use in war industry and in the armed services. The simplest of algebra and trigonometry of a right triangle represent the extent of mathematics used. More

White, Marsh W. and others—*Continued*
than a fourth of the book is concerned with electricity, though there are also chapters on such matters as heat and heat transfer, friction, machines, projectile motion, light and sound." Weekly book rev.

Whitman, Walter George, 1874-
Household physics. 3d ed. Wiley 1939 436p illus $3.25 **530**

1 Home economics 2 Physics (W) 39-24194

First published 1924

"The method is almost entirely instructional as distinct from educational, and every device used in the home, from electric lamps to 'talking picture' projection, and from carpet sweepers to twelve-cylinder motor cars, that depends in any way upon physics, is fully described. . . . The illustrations are numerous and excellent, and the subject matter is dealt with in a very interesting way." Nature

The following are also recommended:

Applied physics. . . Little 1948 456p illus (Science in World war II) $6 Contents: Electronics, ed. by C. G. Suits; Optics, ed. by G. R. Harrison; Metallurgy, by L. Jordan 530

Eyring, C. F. Essentials of physics. Prentice-Hall 1948 422p illus (Prentice-Hall physics ser) $5 530

Michener, W. H. Physics for students of science and engineering. Wiley 1947 646p illus $4.50 530

Millikan, R. A. and Gale, H. G. New elementary physics . . . done in collaboration with James P. Coyle. Ginn 1944 637p illus $2.40 First published 1906 with title "First course in physics" and frequently revised 530

Rusk, R. D. Forward with science. Knopf 1943 307p illus $3.50 Popular essays on scientific developments. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 530

Taylor, L. W. Fundamental physics; with the collaboration in the chapters on modern physics of Forrest Glenn Tucker. Houghton 1943 662p illus $4.25 (W) A revision of "Physics: the pioneer science" published 1941 530

530.1 Physics—Philosophy

Barnett, Lincoln Kinnear, 1909-
The universe and Dr Einstein; with a foreword by Albert Einstein. Sloane 1948 127p illus $2.50 **530.1**

1 Einstein, Albert, 1879- 2 Relativity (Physics) (W) 48-9634

Lucid presentation for the layman of modern scientific knowledge and theory about the universe. Expanded from the articles that appeared in Harper's

"He discusses the theories which physicists have evolved in their attempts to explain the workings of the universe, and which by reason of their rejection or acceptance were fundamental to the development of our modern quantum and relativity theories. The discussion centers about the conflicting wave and particle theories of light, and leads finally to an explanation of the unified field theory, wherein Einstein hopes to evolve a single physical law embodying the concepts of matter, gravitation and electromagnetism." Library journal

Reading list: p115-17

Bragg, Sir William Henry, 1862-1942
Concerning the nature of things. . . Harper 1925 249p illus $3 **530.1**

1 Matter 25-8681

"The book consists of the juvenile lectures of the Royal institution, 1923-1924, the subject being the structure of the atom and the molecular forms exhibited by gases, liquids and crystals. This Christmas course of lectures, which was instituted a century ago, is always fully illustrated by experiments and is attended by adults as well as juveniles." Book rev. digest

"Old readers will find a clear and interesting exposition of . . . discoveries as to the internal construction of the atom and its groupings into gases, liquids, and crystals in the lectures now published with certain additions." Saturday rev.

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley, 1882-1944
Nature of the physical world. Macmillan 1928 361p illus $3.75 **530.1**

1 Physics—Philosophy 2 Science—Philosophy 28-29137

"Gifford lectures, 1927"

"A distinguished astronomer here makes explanation of relativity, time and the Quantum theory in non-mathematical language that may be understood by the intelligent layman." Pratt quarterly

"Professor Eddington in this volume has made the newest physical theories the basis of a general philosophic outlook, and in doing so he has written the most stimulating book that he has yet given us." Times (London) lit. sup.

Einstein, Albert, 1879-
‡ Meaning of relativity. Princeton univ. press 1945 135p illus $2 **530.1**

1 Relativity (Physics) A 45-3336

First published in 1922. "In this [1945] edition, Professor Einstein discusses in a twenty-three-page, appendix some of the advances that have been made in the theory of relativity since 1921 . . . Most of the new material deals with the 'cosmologic' problem. Aside from the appendix, the text is the same as the first edition. The book is for persons with considerable background in mathematics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Relativity; the special and general theory; tr. by Robert W. Lawson. Hartsdale 168p illus $2.50 **530.1**

1 Relativity (Physics) A48-8451

Reprint of a book first published 1920 by Holt

"The discoverer's own explanation of relativity, written for those who 'from a general scientific and philosophical point of view are interested in the theory.' The reader without mathematical leanings, will find many abstruse paragraphs, and will need to ponder hard if he is to get to the heart of the matter. Bibliography. Author's portrait, index." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p161-62

Gamow, George 1904-
* Mr Tompkins in Wonderland; or, Stories of *c*, *G*, and *h*; illus by John Hookham. Macmillan 1940 91p illus $2.50 **530.1**

1 Quantum theory 2 Relativity (Physics) 40-4473

"In form and illustration, this seems to be a juvenile. In reality it is a whimsical and amusing exposition of such mysteries of modern physics as the quantum theory, relativity and curved space. Mr. Tompkins wandered (in dreams) into several wonderlands where these things were strangely evident. An appendix explains these concepts in popular but less fantastic terms." Christian century

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-1946
Physics & philosophy. Macmillan 1943 222p illus $3 **530.1**
1 Philosophy 2 Physics—Philosophy (W) 43-4063

"The aim . . . is to discuss—and to some extent to explore—that borderland territory between physics and philosophy which used to seem so dull, but suddenly became so interesting and important through recent developments of theoretical physics." Preface

Contents: What are physics and philosophy; How do we know; Two voices of science and philosophy; Passing of the mechanical age; New physics; From appearance to reality; Some problems of philosophy

Lieber, Lillian (Rosanoff) 1886-
Einstein theory of relativity; drawings by Hugh Gray Lieber. Rinehart 1945 324p illus $3 **530.1**
1 Einstein, Albert, 1879- 2 Relativity (Physics) 45-9563

"The authors combine a remarkably lucid text with skilful diagrams and 'funny' drawings that help greatly to illuminate the subject. . . The book is in two parts. The first deals with the special theory by means of which Einstein extended the principle of relativity, long applied to mechanical motion, the electro-magnetic phenomena, and thus laid the foundation for the concept of a four-dimensional space-time continuum. . . The second and larger part of the book deals with Einstein's general theory." Scientific book club review

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, 1872-
A B C of relativity. Harper 1925 237p (Harper's modern science ser) o.p. 1948 **530.1**
1 Relativity (Physics) 25-22292

"By constant use of simple analogies and illuminating similes, this abstruse theory is cleverly explained for the reader without scientific training. The fact that mathematics is practically eliminated from the exposition will make for increased popularity." N.Y. state lib.

The following are also recommended:

Broglie, Louis, prince de. Matter and light; the new physics; tr. by W. H. Johnston. Dover 300p illus $2.75 (W) Twenty-one essays first published by Norton in 1939 **530.1**

Eddington, Sir A. S. New pathways in science. Macmillan 1935 333p illus $2.50 Based on the Messenger lectures delivered at Cornell university in 1934. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **530.1**

Johnson, M. C. Time, knowledge, and the nebulae; an introduction to the meanings of time in physics, astronomy, and philosophy, and the relativities of Einstein and of Milne; with a foreword by E. A. Milne. Dover 1947 189p illus $2.75 **530.1**

530.3 Physics—Dictionaries

Weld, LeRoy Dougherty, 1880-
(ed.) Glossary of physics; with the collaboration of a large group of consultant physicists. McGraw 1937 255p $2.75 **530.3**
1 Physics—Dictionaries 38-309

A very useful list of more than 3000 definitions many of which are accompanied by references to sources of further information

530.9 Physics—History

Chase, Carl Trueblood, 1902-
Evolution of modern physics. Van Nostrand 1947 203p illus $2.50 **530.9**
1 Physics—History 47-1091

"This review of the highlights in the progress of physics, from the time of Thales of Miletus to the present, will be of interest to the layman and the science student. The author has traced these developments by emphasizing researches and discoveries which are considered landmarks in the history of physics. He has based the book on his earlier work, 'A History of Experimental Physics' (1932), but the original material has undergone much rewriting and some condensation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Einstein, Albert, 1879- and Infeld, Leopold, 1898-
Evolution of physics; the growth of ideas from early concepts to relativity and quanta. Simon & Schuster 1938 319p illus $3 **530.9**
1 Physics—History 2 Quantum theory 3 Relativity (Physics) (W) 38-27272

"A simple exposition for the layman of the growth of ideas in physical science from the earliest concepts to the theories of modern times, by the originator of the theory of relativity and one of his co-workers in research." Publishers' weekly

Fraser, Charles G.
Half-hours with great scientists; the story of physics. Reinhold 1948 xx, 527p illus $6 **530.9**
1 Physics—History 48-11928

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Historical development of physics with biographical sketches and anecdotes worked into the text which covers mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermics and electricity." Ontario library review

"The book, is intended for adult readers interested in widening their grasp of scientific knowledge. The style is leisurely and readable, and the many excerpts from letters and papers in which significant advances were first described are fitted smoothly into the text. Although the story is brought down to the discovery of Uranium 235, it deals mainly with classical physics and with discoveries and events." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following is also recommended:

Cajori, Florian. History of physics in its elementary branches, including the evolution of physical laboratories. Rev. and enl. ed. Macmillan 1929 424p illus o.p. 1948 First edition 1898 **530.9**

531 Mechanics

In this catalog books on applied mechanics are classed in 620.1. Some libraries may prefer to classify these books together with those in class 620.1

Breneman, John William
Mechanics. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 144p illus (Pennsylvania state college. Industrial ser) $2.50 **531**
1 Mechanics 41-52750

First edition 1941. In the 1948 edition a large number of problems have been added and "the author has clarified a number of statements, corrected some mistakes, and rewritten entire paragraphs.

Breneman, John W.—*Continued*
However, the general arrangement and scope of the first edition have been retained." Preface to the second edition
"Prepared under the direction of the Division of engineering extension, the Pennsylvania state college"

"Written for the purpose of providing a study of the subject for the person who desires to further his knowledge of engineering fundamentals. It has been thoroughly tested in the fields of industrial training and in correspondence instruction prior to its publication in printed form." Preface

Campbell, John William, 1889-
* Introduction to mechanics. [Rev. ed.] Pitman 1947 372p illus $4.50 **531**

1 Mechanics 47-4880

First published 1929

"While the book has been developed chiefly in the teaching of first- and second-year engineering students, the material and presentation are designed to make a text suitable for use in an intermediate course in mechanics as given in many departments of physics and mathematics." Preface

Den Hartog, Jacob Pieter, 1901-
Mechanics. McGraw 1948 462p illus $4.50 **531**

1 Mechanics 48-8546

"Although this new textbook is meant to be used in what the professors call 'rigorous courses,' it is well organized, reasonably short, and the weight of the exposition is lessened every now and then by touches of humor. . . It will be of some use in libraries as a fuller and more advanced treatment of mechanics than is found in physics textbooks." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jameson, Joseph Moore, 1870-1934
Elementary practical mechanics. 4th ed. by Charles Wilbur Banks. Wiley 1938 363p illus $2.92 **531**

1 Mechanics 38-16396

First published 1909. The fourth edition, rearranged, reset, and published in larger format than the edition of 1927, contains new material in the chapter on trusses and other structures, a new chapter on the elements of heat, new introductory paragraphs, summaries and illustrative problems

"A concise text aiming to 'express practical mechanics as the science of the processes and structures of every-day life.' It is based upon methods, adopted and course followed at Pratt Institute, and is suitable for elementary technical and manual training schools." Donald Hendry

Slater, John Clarke, 1900- and Frank, Nathaniel Herman, 1903-
Mechanics. McGraw 1947 297p illus (International ser. in pure and applied physics) $4 **531**

1 Mechanics 47-30916

This text is based on material pertaining to mechanics presented in the authors' "Introduction to theoretical physics" rearranged and modified to make it suitable for a term's course. In making this volume a complete and self-contained unit, the authors have retained the general approach of the larger work, but have improved the continuity and expanded the material by more detailed explanations and additional illustrative examples

Sloane, Alvin, 1901-
Fundamentals of engineering mechanics. Prentice-Hall 1947 379p illus (Prentice-Hall engineering design ser) $5.65 **531**

1 Mechanics 47-11690

"This textbook, written for use in engineering college courses taken after introductory college courses in physics and mathematics, offers a thorough course of instruction based on the technique of analyzing complex machines into components that may be segregated and studied as 'free bodies.' Both the text and the problems—of which there are over 500—are designed to encourage the student to develop the power to think as an engineer." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Smith, Lewis Raymond, 1886-
Applied mechanics and heat. McGraw 1943 326p illus $2.20 **531**

1 Heat 2 Heat engines 3 Mechanics 43-5769

"Author has combined in one volume his elementary texts, 'Mechanics' [in main catalog, class 531] and 'Heat' [in main catalog, class 536]. Revised for preinduction course in fundamentals of machines." Library journal

532 Hydraulics

For books on hydraulic engineering see class 621.2. Some libraries may prefer to classify these books together with those in class 621.2

Daugherty, Robert Long, 1885-
* Hydraulics; a text on practical fluid mechanics. 4th ed. McGraw 1937 460p illus $4 **532**

1 Hydraulics 37-21617

First published 1916
"The book is clearly written, and will serve admirably the purpose for which it has been published." Engineering record

King, Horace Williams, 1874- Wisler, Chester Owen, 1881- and Woodburn, James Gelston, 1894-
Hydraulics. 5th ed. Wiley 1948 351p illus $3 **532**

1 Hydraulics 48-5758

First published 1922. The 1948 edition adds new material on recent developments in the science and includes many new problems and topics

"In general, the book is characterized by clear and abundant diagrams and clearness and simplicity of style. There are perhaps as few errors as is possible in view of the necessity of brief treatment in a textbook, and also in view of the present rapid advance of knowledge of hydraulics." Engineering news record

The following are also recommended:

King, H. W. Handbook of hydraulics for the solution of hydraulic problems. 3d ed. McGraw 1939 xxi, 617p illus $4 First edition 1919 **532**

Streeter, V. L. Fluid dynamics. McGraw 1948 263p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in aeronautical science) $5 "This book will be useful to the individual doing research on theoretical problems of fluid mechanics. It contains almost nothing usually used by the chemical engineer in his work in fluid flow, sedimentation, or flow through porous media and hence would not be used by him." Chemical & engineering news **532**

534 Sound. Acoustics

Bragg, Sir William Henry, 1862-1942
World of sound. . . Dutton 1920 196p illus $2.50 **534**

1 Sound [21-20674]

"Six lectures delivered before a juvenile auditory at the Royal institution." Subtitle

"A delightful book clear and simple in style never passing beyond the understanding of the juvenile reader, yet interesting to adult readers." Ontario library review

Carlin, Benson, 1915-
Ultrasonics. McGraw 1949 270p illus $5 **534**

1 Supersonic waves 49-3311

"Ultrasonics, high-frequency wave motion, have become increasingly important in the past few years, particularly in industrial testing, signaling, medicine, and chemistry. This first volume on the subject covers both theory and practical experimentation. Technical." Bkl.

Bibliographical footnotes

Morse, Philip McCord, 1903-
Vibration and sound. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 468p illus (International ser. in pure and applied physics) $5.50 **534**

1 Sound 2 Vibration 48-6682

"Revision of a noteworthy textbook on the theory of vibrations and sounds [first published 1936] New material includes wartime developments with particular reference to microwaves, but most of work was developed by Dr Morse. Pertinent addition in the revision is the application of operational calculus and the Laplace transform methods to the study of acoustical transients. Tables and charts." Library journal

Olson, Harry Ferdinand, 1902-
Elements of acoustical engineering. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 539p illus $7.50 **534**

1 Electro-acoustics 2 Sound—Recording and reproducing 47-11939

First published 1940. "Completely revised edition of one of the best books on the subject, the principles of sound waves and their application to acoustical systems by means of electrical analogies. Presentation of the entire field, of modern acoustics including the new instruments, designs, developments, applications and practices. Covers the greatest variety of apparatus for the reproduction of sound, solutions of problems in vibrating systems, underwater sound, ultrasonics, acoustical radio, motion picture, and architectural engineering. Formulas, tables, graphs." Library journal

This text is the subject matter of thirty lectures prepared for presentation at Columbia University. It is an exposition of the fundamental principles used in modern acoustics and a description of the existing acoustical instruments

Richardson, Edward Gick, 1896-
Sound; a physical text-book. [4th ed] Longmans 1947 344p illus $5 **534**

1 Sound A 48-6332

First published 1927. "In the second and third editions, new chapters on impedance, supersonics and sound reproduction were added. In this, the fourth edition, the whole has been brought up-to-date and a certain amount of re-arrangement has been necessary to bring the new material into a scheme of logical development." Preface to fourth edition

"A well-balanced account of the present state of knowledge in experimental acoustics. . . The book is very readable, is well produced, and can be heartily recommended to all interested in the subject." Nature

Watson, Floyd Rowe, 1872-
Acoustics of buildings; including acoustics of auditoriums and soundproofing of rooms. 3d ed. Wiley 1941 171p illus $3.25 **534**

1 Architectural acoustics **41-26814**

First edition 1923. "The third edition of this book has involved a rewriting of the text to take account of the developments in architectural acoustics during the past ten years." Preface

"Summarizes the somewhat scanty information on the action of sound in buildings, and gives methods for acoustic design of new buildings and for correction of defects in existing structures. Brief attention to vibration in buildings." Pittsburgh

The following are also recommended:

Stewart, G. W. Introductory acoustics. Van Nostrand 1933 200p illus $3 **534**

Watson, F. R. Sound; an elementary textbook on the science of sound and the phenomena of hearing. Wiley 1935 219p illus o.p. 1948 **534**

535 Light

Bragg, Sir William Henry, 1862-1942
Universe of light. Macmillan 1933 283p illus o.p. 1948 **535**

1 Color 2 Light 33-27305

"This book by a noted English physicist is an expansion of the author's Christmas lectures delivered at the Royal Institution in 1931. The author here attempts to explain for layman the two conflicting theories of the nature of light, the nature of vision, color, polarisation, light from the sun and stars, and Röntgen rays." Book rev. digest

"Professor Bragg has written a simple and matter-of-fact book. It is the sober work of a man who holds the importance of his subject above question and who therefore feels no need to attract attention by the display of the more spectacular aspects of his science." Nation

Dake, Henry Carl, 1896- **and De Ment, Jack Andrew,** 1920-
Fluorescent light and its applications; including location and properties of fluorescent materials. . . Chemical pub. co. 1941 256p illus o.p. 1948 **535**

1 Fluorescence (W) **41-9037**

"A theoretical and practical exposition of fluorescence and similar phenomena." Subtitle

Contents: Historical aspects of luminescence; Radiation — color — perception; Types of luminescence; Theory of luminescence; Methods of examination and technic; Sources of ultraviolet radiations; Fluorescent minerals; Radioactive minerals; Luminescence of gems; Some notable fluorescent collections; Uses of ultraviolet light

Bibliography: p226-46

Harrison, George Russell, 1898- **Lord, Richard Collins,** 1910- **and Loofbourow, John Robert,** 1903-
Practical spectroscopy. Prentice-Hall 1948 605p illus (Prentice-Hall physics ser) $6.65 **535**
1 Spectrum 48-11619
"Written by a physicist, a chemist and a bio-physicist, it is an attempt to give a comprehensive view of the status and possibilities of experimental spectroscopy as it exists today. This is a text for the student, and a reference book for the user of spectrographic equipment." Library journal
Includes bibliographies

Hatschek, Paul
Electron-optics; tr. by Arthur Palme. 2d ed. Am. photographic pub. 1948 183p illus $3 **535**
1 Optics, Electronic 48-10037
First published 1944.
The 1948 edition adds a chapter to summarize recent developments
"A non-mathematical discussion of electrons and electron beams, their production, refraction and application in such devices as television tubes. The German original was published in 1937. The electron microscope and other recent applications are treated briefly in a final chapter by the translator. For lay readers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Bibliography: p179-80

Jacobs, Donald Harry, 1915-
Fundamentals of optical engineering. McGraw 1943 487p illus $5 **535**
1 Optical instruments 2 Optics 43-17131
"A primary purpose of the author in writing this book is to show how mechanical design and optical design are interrelated. . . Intended to give the student some knowledge of the fundamentals of optics, a description of various optical instruments, and finally an outline of the fundamentals of mechanical and optical design." Preface

Maloff, Ioury Gregory, 1899- **and Epstein, David William,** 1908-
Electron optics in television; with theory and application of television cathode-ray tubes. McGraw 1938 299p illus $4 **535**
1 Cathode ray tubes 2 Optics, Electronic 3 Television (W) 38-9401
"The introduction presents a brief description of a complete cathode-ray television system and a few applications of electron optics. Part I, dealing with theory, will require some knowledge of the calculus. Part II has to do with problems encountered in the practical and economical designing of tubes." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Bray, Frederick. Light. 2d ed. Longmans 1938 369p illus $2.50 An introduction to the study of light for first year students, first published 1927 **535**

Valasek, Joseph. Elements of optics. 2d ed. McGraw 1932 254p illus $2.50 A college text first published 1928 **535**

535.6 Color

Books on color from the standpoint of art will be found in class 752 in this catalog

Evans, Ralph Merrill
* An introduction to color. Wiley 1948 340p illus $6 **535.6**
1 Color 48-7620
"Systematically covers the physical and psychological aspects of color, discussing the effects of the combination of these factors on the observer." Library journal
Contents: Color and light; Physical nature of light; Light sources; Illumination; Colored objects; Physics of everyday color; Color vision; Visual variables of color; Perception and illusion; Brightness perception; Color perception; Measurement of color; Specification of color; Color differences and color names; Mixtures of colored lights; Effects of illuminants; Transparent colorant mixtures; Paints and pigments; Color in photography; Color in art; Design and abstraction
General bibliography: p325-27

Hall, James Doyle
Industrial applications of infrared. McGraw 1947 201p illus $3.50 **535.6**
1 Drying apparatus 2 Infra-red rays 47-12368
"Practical aspects of the application of radiant heat in industry, the equipment and installation needed, the uses with paint and other finishes." Chicago

Luckiesh, Matthew, 1883-
Color and colors. Van Nostrand 1938 206p front $3 **535.6**
1 Color 2 Colors (W) 38-33537
"From the experiences and opportunities arising during a life-long interest in various realms of color and colors I have written with some attempt at orderliness. The manner of presentation aims primarily to reveal the breadth and depth of the subject and secondarily to coordinate helpful details." Foreword

The following is also recommended:

Abbott, A. G. Color of life. McGraw 1947 xxi, 294p illus $6 **535.6**

536 Heat

Bailey, Neil Phillips, 1900-
Principles of heat engineering. Wiley 1942 264p illus $3 **536**
1 Engines 2 Heat 42-23278
"Covers a basic knowledge of the general principles, and the most important applications." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Cork, James Murle, 1894-
Heat. 2d ed. Wiley 1942 294p illus $3.75 **536**
1 Heat (W) 42-50056
First published 1933. Included in this edition are "especially noteworthy advances [which] have been made in certain particular phases of the extensive subject of heat [especially] . . . in the field of extremely low temperatures, where the physical properties of materials have been investigated close to the absolute zero." Preface
"Prof. Cork deals specifically with the physical phenomena induced in matter through the application or withdrawal of heat. It appears to have been written especially for advanced students or instructors in the science of Physics." Chemical and metallurgical engineering
Bibliography included in preface

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
(ed.) Practical heat; rev. by R. B. Purdy. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 726p illus $5.50 **536**
1 Heat 39-5305
First published 1923 as "a book on heat and the practical applications of heat,

Croft, Terrell W.—*Continued*
which may be intelligently followed by persons of limited mathematical attainments"

"Provides the student with the fundamental theories of heat necessary for practical application, and discusses powerplants, heating of buildings, refrigeration, and instruments for measuring and recording temperature, pressure, and humidity." Pittsburgh

Jakob, Max, 1879- and Hawkins, George Andrew, 1907-
Elements of heat transfer and insulation. Wiley 1942 169p illus $2.75 536

1 Heat—Transmission 42-13522

"A textbook on heat transmission which treats conduction, convection, and radiation separately and in their combinations. Adapted for average undergraduate engineering students." Bkl.

McAdams, William Henry, 1892-
Heat transmission. Sponsored by the Committee on heat transmission, National research council. 2d ed. rev. and enl. McGraw 1942 459p illus $5 536

1 Heat—Transmission 42-18697

First edition 1933. The 1942, enlarged edition contains a new chapter on applications of design and new material on the mechanisms of heat transfer across boundary surfaces, new methods of computation, etc.

"The work is both a textbook of principles and a source book of fundamental depth which should make it invaluable to the student, and it has the multitude of data well digested and represented by recommended equations and charts which should result in a maximum of utility to practicing engineers." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Bibliography and author index: p419-48

Stoever, Herman Julius, 1907-
Applied heat transmission. McGraw 1941 226p illus $2.75 536

1 Heat—Transmission 2 Heating
3 Insulation (Heat) 41-5654

"The first three chapters deal with equations required for solution of conduction radiation and convection heat exchange problems. In chapters IV and V numerous charts and tables are presented. Convection coefficients and pressure drop calculations may be made with their aid. In the last two chapters common types of heat transfer equipment and varieties of industrial insulation are described. Twenty-eight illustrative problems, some of them requiring more than two pages for complete solution, are scattered throughout the text," Bkl.

Worthing, Archie Garfield, 1881- and Halliday, David
Heat. Wiley 1948 522p illus $6 536

1 Heat 48-5275

"Primarily a textbook. . . Two features should give it considerable utility outside of organized courses. One is the inclusion of brief biographical data about persons who have made important advances in thermodynamic theory or apparatus. . . Many unexpected applications of thermodynamics are discussed, such as the efficiencies of incandescent electric lamps, the human body as a power plant, and the weather." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

536.7 Thermodynamics

Adams, Arthur Stanton, 1896- and Hilding, George Dewey
Fundamentals of thermodynamics. Harper 1945 289p illus $3.75 536.7

1 Thermodynamics 45-4888

"A complete revision of the authors' 'Fundamentals of the thermodynamics,' copyright 1937. . . (revised 1942)"

"It presents the basic principles and methods of thermodynamics, without emphasizing their application in any particular field. The topics covered include: Heat and work; Availability of heat energy; Thermodynamic properties of gases; Compressed air; Internal combustion engines, and Steam cycles. Problems are given at the end of each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Emswiler, John Edward, 1880-1940
Thermodynamics; rev. by F. L. Schwartz. 5th ed. McGraw 1943 335p illus $3.50 536.7

1 Thermodynamics (W) 43-17878

First published 1921. This is "a new edition with some additions and revision necessitated by recent developments in the presentation of the subject. . . Some rearrangement of the material has been made. The general case has been presented before the specific." Preface to the fifth edition

"The material is arranged in logical order and from the student's point of view." Pittsburgh

Hawkins, George Andrew, 1907-
Thermodynamics. Wiley 1946 436p illus $4.50 536.7

1 Thermodynamics 46-7270

"This textbook is intended for use in either a two-semester, or, with certain omissions, a one-semester course in engineering thermodynamics. Besides the usual material . . . there has been added supplementary material designed to make the subject clearer. . . There are problems at the end of each chapter and short list of references after some chapters, for the benefit of those who wish to go deeper into the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875- Calderwood, James Park, 1884- and Potter, Andrey Abraham, 1882-
Elements of engineering thermodynamics. 6th ed. rewritten. Wiley 1941 217p illus $2.75 536.7

1 Thermodynamics 41-14262

First edition 1920

"The new material includes the thermodynamic treatment of uniform flow processes and new vapor tables. Reversible and irreversible processes are given additional attention. All chapters were carefully checked, several were entirely rewritten. . . More space was devoted to cycles, heat transfer, refrigeration, and air conditioning. . . New problems and new tables have been added. Illustrations have been increased from fifty-four to eighty." Preface to sixth edition

References: p212-13

The following is also recommended:

Croft, H. O. Thermodynamics, fluid flow and heat transmission. McGraw 1938 312p illus $4 Presupposes an elementary knowledge of thermodynamics and hydraulics 536.7

537 Electricity

Books on practical applications of electricity, e.g. electric engineering, radio, telephone, etc. are classified 621.3 and subdivisions

Albert, Arthur Lemuel, 1899-
Electrical fundamentals of communication. McGraw 1942 554p illus $4.50 **537**
1 Electricity 2 Radio 42-23964
"Designed for students and workers in the communication industries. Explanations and illustrations are chosen from the communications field." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bragg, William Lawrence, 1890-
Electricity. Macmillan 1936 272p illus o.p. 1948 **537**
1 Electricity 36-31762
"Consists of six lectures 'adapted to a juvenile auditory' given at the request of the Royal Institution. In the American edition the expressions conform to American usage, or an explanation is given in a note. The first three chapters are devoted to the behavior of electric charges, currents, and magnets, and to fundamental apparatus such as cells, motors, and dynamos. The last three deal with electric apparatus in every day use such as power stations, the telephone, telegraph, and radio. Many diagrams and photographs." Industrial arts index

Esty, William, 1868-1928; Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868- and McDougal, Wynne Luther, 1885-
Elements of electricity. . . Am. tech. soc. 1937 248p illus $2.50 **537**
1 Electricity 37-2341
"A practical discussion of the fundamental laws and phenomena of electricity and their practical applications in the business and industrial world." Subtitle
"Third edition of a beginner's book by well-known experts [first published 1917] using the simplest mathematics and illustrated by 253 pen-and-ink drawings. Covers magnetism, currents and circuits, Ohm's law, electric bells and signal systems, induced currents, transformer construction, and storage batteries." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Feirer, John L. and Williams, Ralph O.
Basic electricity. 2d ed. Manual arts 1946 222p illus $2.48 **537**
1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity
First published 1943 as a preinduction text. The second edition omits the military applications
Contents: Electricity in modern living; Magnetism; Electrostatics; Primary cell; Storage battery; Voltage, current and resistance; Electromagnetism; Meters; Heating effects of electricity; Work, energy and power; Induced electromotive forces; Motors; Mutual and self induction; Rectification of current

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-
Audels new electric science dictionary, defining over 9000 words, terms and phrases used in theoretical and applied electricity. Audel 1941 525p front $2 **537**
1 Electricity—Dictionaries 41-4490
"The purpose of this book is twofold: 1. A ready reference book which presents in alphabetical order the language of electrical science in a handy form so that any word, term, or phrase is readily available and easily understood. 2. A book for study, or search for unfamiliar words, terms or phrases." Foreword

Loeb, Leonard Benedict, 1891-
Fundamentals of electricity and magnetism. 3d ed. Wiley 1947 669p illus $6 **537**
1 Electricity 2 Electromagnetism 3 Magnetism 47-11162
First edition 1931
"This text was designed specifically for courses offered to college students who are studying to become engineers, chemists or physicists. . . The present edition has been revised and enlarged to meet new course requirements and an increased emphasis on the study of electricity, magnetism, and atomic structure. Although the topics discussed and the arrangement of material remain the same, several sections have been rewritten and enlarged in the light of present-day knowledge regarding atomic behavior." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lunt, Joseph Richard, 1883-1941, and Wyman, William Taylor, 1887-
* Electricity for everyone. Macmillan 1943 649p illus $3.50 **537**
1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity (W) 43-2250
"Simple facts, explanations and experiments make clear the fundamental principles of electricity in this introductory text designed to provide the student or layman with a knowledge of the applications of electricity as well as its theories and laws." Publishers' weekly
Bibliography: p634-36

McDougal, Wynne Luther, 1885- and others
* Fundamentals of electricity, by Wynne L. McDougal, Richard R. Ranson, Carl H. Dunlap, and a staff of electrical experts. 2d ed. Am. tech. soc. 1948 418p illus (Electrical ser) $3 **537**
1 Electric engineering—Dictionaries 2 Electric measurements 3 Electricity 48-2306
First published 1943
Partial contents: Electricity and magnetism; Electron theory; Elementary circuits; Primary and storage batteries; Direct-current meters; Alternating-current meters; Electrical power measurements; Principles of a generator; Electrical symbols and wiring diagrams; Dictionary of electrical terms; Electrical formulas

Morgan, Alfred Powell, 1889-
* Getting acquainted with electricity; illus. by the author. Appleton 1942 346p illus $3.50 **537**
1 Electricity 2 Electromagnetism (W) 42-13527
The author explains how electricity works and what it can accomplish. He discusses static electricity, magnetism, alternating currents, electrically produced heat and light, radio communication, electrochemistry, thermoelectricity, etc.
"A good general work explaining, as far as it can be explained, the nature of electricity and describing its applications. Recommended to replace some of the older works (dated 1890 or so) which stand on many small library shelves." Wis. bul.

Pageant of electricity. Appleton 1939 xxvi, 363p illus o.p. 1948 **537**
1 Electricity—History (W) 39-27992
History of the development of electricity from the discovery of the lodestone to television. A popular narrative woven about the personalities of the men whose discoveries made it man's most versatile servant

Skilling, Hugh Hildreth, 1905-
Exploring electricity; man's unfinished quest. Ronald 1948 277p illus (Humanizing science ser) $3.50 537

1 Electricity—History (W) 48-9405

"The story of electricity from the time of Thales (600 B.C.) to the atom bomb. It is written in narrative style suitable for the layman. Contains brief biographical sketches of the scientists included." Book rev. digest

Still, Alfred, 1869-
* Soul of amber; the background of electrical science. Rinehart 1944 274p $2.50 537

1 Electricity—History 44-47273

The stories this book "contains are intriguing and human; 'Soul of Amber' may be read as pure entertainment. It mines three rich, parallel veins: first, the progress of discovery in the science of electricity; second, the lives and personalities of the men who contributed to that progress; third and most significant, the account of how men learned to think about their thoughts." Foreword

Swoope, Coates Walton, d. 1901
* Swoope's Lessons in practical electricity. 18th ed. rev. and enl. by Erich Hausmann. Van Nostrand 1948 769p illus $3 537

1 Electricity 2 Magnetism 48-4831

First published 1901. This 1948 edition "is a completely rewritten book. Some of the material of the proceeding edition has been omitted as no longer essential, some has been condensed to make space for later developments, and rearrangement has been made to integrate the old with the new material. The basic structure of the book and its methods of presentation have been retained." Preface

Timbie, William Henry, 1877-
Basic electricity for communications; a textbook for workers in communications and industrial electronics. Wiley 1943 603p illus $3.75 537

1 Electricity 2 Radio (W) 43-9124

"This book is confined to what is believed to be an adequate treatment of a few fundamental ideas rather than to a discursive treatment of many. It therefore includes only the elementary electrical principles and their application to modern communication practice and to the rapidly growing field of industrial electronics. The object is to afford a sure foundation on which to build more advanced courses." Preface

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
* Fun with electrons; illus. with 78 diagrams and 30 photographs. Appleton 1945 159p illus $2.75 537

1 Electricity 2 Electrons (W) 45-9520

Popularized science for high-school age, this covers briefly "the history of electricity, followed by directions for building a home laboratory out of junkshop parts, with suggestions for performing a number of interesting though standard experiments." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Dull, C. E. and Idelson, M. N. Fundamentals of electricity; a pre-induction course at the foundation level. . . Holt 1943 xx, 456p illus $2 (W) A one-semester course planned for grades 11 or 12 537

Kelly, H. C. Textbook in electricity and magnetism. Wiley 1941 356p illus $4 A text intended to cover the field lying between those books that are either too elementary or too advanced 537

National electrical manufacturers association. Chronological history of electrical development from 600 B.C. The assn. 1946 106p $2 537

Whitehead, J. B. Electricity and magnetism; an introduction to the mathematical theory. McGraw 1939 221p illus (Electrical engineering texts) o.p. 1948 537

537.4 Lightning

McEachron, Karl Boyer, 1889- **and Patrick, Kenneth Gilbert,** 1907-
Playing with lightning. Random house 1940 231p illus o.p. 1948 **537.4**

1 Atmospheric electricity 2 Lightning (W) 40-27526

In this book we are told everything of general interest that has been discovered about lightning from the time that Steinmetz first began to play with it in his laboratory to the day when experts were able to "catch" it and study it whenever it struck the Empire state building in New York

537.5 X rays

Bronwell, Arthur B. 1909- **and Beam, Robert Edwin,** 1914-
Theory and application of microwaves. McGraw 1947 470p illus (Radio communication ser) $6 **537.5**

1 Electric waves 47-11917

"For engineering use, material on fundamental electronic concepts and their application in the analysis of microwave tubes; transmission lines and transmission-line networks; and electromagnetic field equations and their use in the analysis of wave propagation, reflection phenomena, wave guides, and radiating systems." Publishers' weekly

Clark, George Lindenberg, 1892-
Applied X-rays. 3d ed. McGraw 1940 674p illus (International ser. in physics) $6.50 **537.5**

1 X rays

First published 1927

"The author does present a clear and understandable picture for the layman, and likewise provides the serious student with copious references to the original literature." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Ramo, Simon
Introduction to microwaves. McGraw 1945 138p illus $1.75 **537.5**

1 Electric waves 45-3362

"A non-mathematical explanation of the basic concepts of microwaves, intended to serve as an introduction to the subject. The author . . . discusses such phases of the subject as: microwaves and lower frequency electricity; electrons and induced current; displacement current; voltage, current and impedance. There is a short bibliography." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

St John, Ancel, 1882- and Isenburger, Herbert R.
Industrial radiology; X-rays and gamma rays. 2d ed. Wiley 1943 298p illus $4.50 537.5
1 Radiography 2 Research, Industrial
43-3028
First published 1934. "The present revision brings up to date selected theories in radiography and fluoroscopy. A bibliography of over 1,300 titles is a feature of the work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"For students and engineers who desire a knowledge of the theory, and especially of the production, equipment and procedure employed in industrial applications of X-rays, such as the inspection of welded vessels and structures, the detection of defects in machine parts, boilers, castings, the genuineness of old paintings." Pratt quarterly

The following is also recommended:
Sproull, W. T. X-rays in practice. McGraw 1946 615p illus $6 537.5

538 Magnetism

Slater, John Clarke, 1900- and Frank, Nathaniel Herman, 1903-
Electromagnetism. McGraw 1947 240p illus (International ser. in pure applied physics) $3.50 538
1 Electromagnetism 47-30963
"This title is one of several works that will eventually replace the authors' 'Introduction to Theoretical Physics' (1933). The change in format has been made so that better-rounded and more useful treatments could be made of such branches of physics as electromagnetism and the quantum theory. The separate titles are still intended for use in rigorous courses in college physics. In the present book, the general arrangement and form of presentation are similar to the chapters on electromagnetism of the 1933 work, but several topics such as the solution of La Pace's equations, dielectrics, electron theory and dispersion, are treated in greater detail. New material on magnetic materials and cavity resonators has also been added. Some knowledge of mechanics and advanced mathematics is necessary for comprehension of the authors' exposition." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Still, Alfred, 1869-
* Soul of lodestone; the background of magnetical science. . . Rinehart 1946 233p $2.50 538
1 Magnetism—History 46-4362
"Companion volume to author's 'Soul of Amber' [entered in class 537] supplementing the story of electricity and written in same style, interesting and stimulating. It is a history of man's thoughts concerning magnetism and uses he has put it to—the magnetic compass, terrestial magnetism, in healing, in magic and as a background to the science of electromagnetism which led to electromagnetic radiation and electronics. Bibliographic references." Library journal

Underhill, Charles Reginald, 1874-
Magnets. . . McGraw 1924 468p illus $4.50 538
1 Electromagnets 25-335
"A practical treatise on electromagnetic devices, their circuits, and the specific forms and characteristics of electromagnets and permanent magnets employed." Subtitle
"Up-to-date and authoritative treatise on a subject which has had but a meager literature in monograph book form." Donald Hendry
Reference literature on permanent magnets: p449

The following are also recommended:
Bates, L. F. Modern magnetism. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1948 440p illus $5.50 First published 1939. An account of modern magnetic theory for students of physics 538
Fleming, Sir J. A. ed. Terrestrial magnetism and electricity. . . McGraw 1939 794p illus (Physics of the earth) $8 538

539 Molecular physics

Bethe, Hans Albrecht, 1906-
Elementary nuclear theory; a short course on selected topics. Wiley 1947 147p $2.50 539
1 Nuclear physics 47-11150
"Introduction to subject for those who want a clear and lucid understanding of basic facts on the fundamental theory of nuclear forces, the central problem of nuclear physics. Behavior of the simplest nuclear systems is carefully explained." Cincinnati

539.7 Cosmic rays

Auger, Pierre, 1899-
What are cosmic rays? Rev. and enl. American ed; tr. from the French by Maurice M. Shapiro. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 128p 22 plates illus $2 539.7
1 Cosmic rays A 45-725
"Written primarily for the scientifically interested layman, this clear, nontechnical story of cosmic rays from their discovery to the most recent stratospheric balloon flights is a free translation of Pierre Auger's 'Rayons cosmiques,' first published in 1941. The noted physicist's volume is now completely revised and brought up to date in the light of important changes and discoveries." Bookmark

Chadwick, Sir James, 1891-
* Radioactivity and radioactive substances . . . with a foreword by Sir Ernest Rutherford. 3d ed. Pitman 1947 116p illus (Pitman's technical primer ser) $1.75 539.7
1 Radioactivity [31-25033]
Reprint of the edition first published 1931
"An introduction to the study of radioactive substances and their radiations. The nature of radioactivity and the bearing of radioactive transformation on the structure of the atom." Subtitle

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868-
Cosmic rays; three lectures, being the revision of the 1936 Page-Barbour lectures of the University of Virginia and the 1937 John Joly lectures of Trinity college, Dublin. Macmillan 1939 134p illus $3 539.7
1 Cosmic rays
(W) 40-27009
Contents: Discovery of cosmic rays and its general significance; Superpower particles; Earth's magnetic field and cosmic-ray energies
"This compact little volume, though of particular interest to specialists, can be

Millikan, Robert A.—*Continued*
perused with a great deal of interest and profit by anyone having a basic knowledge of physics and mathematics." Springfield Republican

540 CHEMISTRY

Ahrens, Maurice R.; Bush, Norris F. and Easley, Ray K.
Living chemistry. Rev. ed. Ginn 1949 551, xxxi p illus $3.60 **540**
1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical
49-11746
First published 1942
"The authors set out to discover the problems related to chemistry in which young people are interested and to reorganize the course in chemistry so that it would exert a real influence in daily living. The results of those findings is an attractive book covering many aspects of everyday life. The four main divisions are 'Fundamentals of chemistry, Chemistry of the individual, Chemistry of the home, Chemistry of the community.' Reading references and problems at the end of each chapter." Ontario library review

Black, Newton Henry, 1874- and Conant, James Bryant, 1893-
New practical chemistry as applied to modern life. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1942 683p illus $2.96 **540**
1 Chemistry 42-15302
"The text has been revised in conformity with present chemical knowledge. Especial attention has been given to significant present-day applications to industry. Many of the illustrations are new." Publishers' weekly
A dependable textbook for a beginning course in chemistry in secondary schools. Rearranged to divide the work into first and second half-years. Includes chemical principles of plant and animal life, chemistry of iron and steel, colloidal chemistry, etc.
Books for further study: p645-47

Currier, Arnold John, 1892- and Rose, Arthur, 1903-
General and applied chemistry; a brief college course. McGraw 1948 275p illus (International chemical ser) $3 **540**
1 Chemistry 48-7336
"The authors have succeeded admirably, and the book gives a readable and generally easily understandable discussion covering chemical principles, the non-metallic elements, and the industrially important metallic elements. The average student should have little difficulty in following most of the material and in understanding the applications, both scientific and technical which are presented." Chemical & engineering news

Deming, Horace Grove, 1885-
Fundamental chemistry; an elementary textbook for college classes. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 745p illus $4 **540**
1 Chemistry 47-3504
First published 1940. In the 1947 edition "the earlier chapters have been simplified and new material has been added throughout to include information on recent chemical discoveries." Publishers' weekly
"This book was made in the classroom. It is the result of an experiment with a class of 240 students, who from the beginning were encouraged to ask questions. The effort was to present chemistry as a 'manner of thinking,' rather than as a collection of facts, however systematized, or as an array of unsupported assumptions, to be taken on faith." Preface to the first edition

General chemistry; an elementary survey emphasizing industrial applications of fundamental principles. 5th ed. rewritten and rev. Wiley 1944 706p illus $4 **540**
1 Chemistry 44-797
First published 1923. "In this edition the treatment of fundamental principles has been simplified and curtailed to gain space for a discussion of industrial applications. A wealth of new material has been included, dealing with numerous topics that are intimately related to America's war effort." Preface to the fifth edition
"A scholarly production, carefully and clearly written, and is well illustrated. It should make a strong appeal to teachers who desire a thoroughly modern textbook and who wish to stress certain aspects of the newer chemistry." Journal of chemical educ.
Bibliography at chapter ends

Foster, William, 1869-
Romance of chemistry. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Appleton 1936 497p illus $3 **540**
1 Chemistry 36-10065
First published 1927
"A well written, non-technical account of the part which chemistry plays in everyday life. Covers the fields of medicine, manufacturing, and domestic industry." Pittsburgh
Reading references: p473-83

Holmes, Harry Nicholls, 1879-
Out of the test tube. 4th ed. rev. and expanded. Emerson 1943 311p illus $3 **540**
1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical
(W) 44-134
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1934. This 4th edition adds a new chapter: Chemistry after the war
"Gives a brief historical résumé of the development of chemistry and describes some of the applications of modern chemistry to industry and everyday life, in nontechnical language. Of particular interest are the accounts of rubber vulcanization, radium, high explosives, rayon, dyes, foods, yeast, and anesthetics." Industrial arts index

Jaffe, Bernard, 1896-
New world of chemistry; science in the service of man; drawings by Barry Bart. Silver 1947 710p illus $3.40 **540**
1 Chemistry (W) 47-642
A new edition of a text first published 1935, brought up-to-date. The subject matter is drawn from the students own environment. Emphasis is placed on the way science and society interact
"The book represents an attempt to make high-school chemistry interesting and practical to young people and at the same time to meet the requirements of the Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Society, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the New York State Regents. The author states definitely that the latter objective is attained by the book. He attempts to accomplish the first-mentioned purpose by employing devices [such as] . . . pictures; graded problems; suggestions for further

Jaffe, Bernard—*Continued*
reading; and quotations from, and biographical material about, famous scientists." School rev.
Bibliographical notes thruout the book. Educational films: p686-92. Maps on lining-papers

Long, James Scott, 1892- and Anderson, Harold Victor, 1890-
Chemical calculations. 5th ed. McGraw 1948 401p illus (International chemical ser) $3.75 **540**
1 Chemistry 48-3030
First edition 1924. In the 1948 edition "the author has completely revised the original text and has given consideration to more detailed explanation in illustrative examples, with particular emphasis on the use of dimensional units." Preface to the fifth edition
Designed to be used in conjunction with any general chemistry text, or as a supplement to that portion of the study dealing with chemical arithmetic
There is a rather comprehensive chapter on the language of chemistry

Masson, Louis Talwin, 1897-
‡ Chemistry made easy; ed. by Carl H. Rasch and Irma L. Hayes. Garden City pub. co. 1947 416p illus $1.98 **540**
1 Chemistry 47-11746
"Simple comprehensive popularization of elementary chemistry made interesting by proof of such statements as how mercury can be changed into gold and how to make perfume from coal tar." Cincinnati

Morgan, Alfred Powell, 1889-
* Getting acquainted with chemistry; illus. by the author. Appleton 1942 271p illus $3.50 **540**
1 Chemistry (W) 42-24545
Contents: Meaning of chemistry; Chemical research; Carbon; Ammonia; Chemist waves his wand at salt and produces a metal and a gas, both with peculiar properties; Chemistry on the farm; Cellulose; Carbohydrates; Water; Air and the things it is made of; New metals and old; Chemistry of some familiar things; Plastics; Experiments with household chemicals; Building materials of the molecule makers

Neal, Raymond Elwood
Chemistry in nursing. McGraw 1948 564p illus (McGraw-Hill series in nursing) $4 **540**
1 Chemistry 2 Nurses and nursing 48-3781
"Covers the organic and inorganic chemistry necessary for nurses' basic training. Demonstrations or experiments with each chapter. Logically and clearly presented. Appendix of materials for experiments, lecture outlines, and demonstrations, lists of visual material and tables." Bkl.

Offner, Monroe M.
* Fundamentals of chemistry and their applications in modern life. Garden City pub. co. 408p illus $1 **540**
1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical (W) 44-9855
First published 1944 by Blakiston in the New home library
"This book is a survey of the broad field of Chemistry. . . Part One of the book acquaints the reader with the fundamentals of Chemistry. . . [The] notable contributions of Chemistry to better living are considered in Part Two." Preface

Rawlins, George Mimms, 1902- and Struble, Alden H.
Chemistry in action. Heath 1948 568p illus $3 **540**
1 Chemistry 48-7080
A high school text designed (1) to help the student appreciate the role of chemistry in his life, and (2) to help him to reason scientifically

Smith, Alexander, 1865-1922
Smith's College chemistry. Appleton 1946 677p illus $4.75 **540**
1 Chemistry 47-264
"First [1908] and second editions by Alexander Smith. Third, fourth, and fifth editions by James Kendall. Sixth edition by William F. Ehret"
"This classic among chemistry textbooks has now been given another excellent revision. The plan and much of the substance of the book remain the same, but many changes have been made in the text to bring the exposition in line with current theories and to incorporate new knowledge. . . In addition to its use as a textbook, the book is useful as an introductory work for readers studying the subject by themselves and as an elementary reference book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"Reading references" at end of each chapter except one

Snell, Cornelia (Tyler) 1896- and Snell, Foster Dee, 1898-
Chemistry made easy. Van Nostrand 1943 4v illus $8.95, v 1-3 ea $2.50 v 4 $2.75 **540**
1 Chemicals—Manufacture and industry
2 Chemistry 43-13782
Contents: v 1 Theory of inorganic chemistry; v2 Elements and compounds in inorganic chemistry; v3 Aliphatic and aromatic compounds of organic chemistry; v4 Chemicals of commerce
"Designed to meet needs of man who must master chemistry without teacher or laboratory. Explains every step in plain English with aids [needed] questions and problems, with answers; diagrams and final examinations, with answers." Library journal

Wendt, Gerald, 1891-
Chemistry. Wiley 1942 300p illus (The sciences; a survey course for colleges) $2.50 **540**
1 Chemistry 42-4821
Introduction to some of the important aspects of chemistry. "It embodies a selection of the principles that are most important and far-reaching, of the topics that play the greatest part in modern life. It is intended for the student, whether in college or not, who will some day be a business man, a teacher, a banker, a journalist or statesman, a housewife, or head of a family—in short for all citizens of a democracy in an age of science." Preface
Bibliography: p283-84

The following are also recommended:

Arenson, S. B. Chemical arithmetic. 2d ed. Wiley 1941 130p $1.75 First published 1931 **540**

Hatcher, W. H. Introduction to chemical science. 2d ed. Wiley 1949 449p illus $4 Designed for students of branches of learning other than science. First published 1940 **540**

Hildebrand, J. H. Principles of chemistry. 5th ed. Macmillan 1947 446p illus $4.25 A standard introductory text first published 1918 **540**

Holmes, H. N. General chemistry. 5th ed. Macmillan 1949 708p illus $4.50 A college text first published 1921 **540**

Chemistry—*Continued*

Macleod, A. L. and Nason, E. H. Chemistry and cookery; some theories of chemistry and applications to cookery processes. 2d ed. McGraw 1937 568p illus (McGraw-Hill euthenics ser) $3.75 Some libraries may prefer to classify this book in 641 540

McPherson, William; Henderson, W. E. and Fowler, G. W. Chemistry at work. Rev. ed. Ginn 1948 676p illus $2.88 A high school text first published under this title 1938 540

Mellon, M. G. Chemical publications, their nature and use. 2d ed. McGraw 1940 284p illus (International chemical ser) $3.50 540

Soule, B. A. Library guide for the chemist. McGraw 1938 302p (International chemical ser) $3 (W) Tho somewhat out of date it is useful to the chemist 540

540.3 Chemistry—Dictionaries

Bennett, Harry, 1895-
(ed.) Concise chemical and technical dictionary. Chemical pub. co. 1947 xxxix, 1055p $10 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 2 Technology—Dictionaries 47-1705

"Includes about 50,000 concise definitions in every field of scientific and technical development. Intended for both professionals and laymen, its special features are the large number of trade-name or proprietary products in plastics, metal, rubber, foods, etc.; its large number of cross references and its special section on the pronunciation of chemical words as approved by the American Chemical Society. Clear print, good paper and stout binding also recommend it to libraries in need of an up-to-date technical dictionary." Current reference bks.

Condensed chemical dictionary. . . comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog. . . 3d ed. completely rev. and enl. . . Reinhold 1942 756p diagrs $12 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries (W) 42-5803

First published 1919; revised 1930. The 1942 edition contains "over 6000 new items"

"A reference volume for all requiring quick access to a large amount of essential data regarding chemicals, and other substances used in manufacturing and laboratory work." Subtitle

Hackh, Ingo Waldemar Dagobert, 1890-1938
Hackh's Chemical dictionary <American and British usage> . . . 3d ed. completely rev. and ed. by Julius Grant. Blakiston 1944 925p illus $8.50 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries (W) 44-5090

First published 1929. The third edition, revised and brought up-to-date, contains over 57,000 definitions. Pronunciation has been omitted

"Containing the words generally used in chemistry, and many of the terms used in the related sciences of physics, astrophysics, mineralogy, pharmacy, agriculture, biology, medicine, engineering, etc.; based on recent chemical literature with numerous tables, diagrams, portraits and other illustrations." Subtitle

Patterson, Austin McDowell, 1876-
French-English dictionary for chemists. Wiley 1921 384p $3.50 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 2 French language—Dictionaries 21-8638

The use of this book and the similar German-English one listed below will depend largely on how many foreign periodicals and reference books the library has. Some libraries will not need either of these books

"A helpful work, for which there is a distinct need. It contains nearly 400 pages of dictionary matter, embracing most terms in ordinary use. Apart from words of exact chemical significance, most lay terms accessory to technical expressions are included." Chemical trade journal and Chemical engineer

German-English dictionary for chemists. 2d ed. Wiley 1935 xx, 411p $3.50 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 2 German language—Dictionaries 35-2055

"A great number of new scientific terms has been added in the new edition of this excellent dictionary. . . Most users will probably react favorably to the change to the paragraph style for entries beginning with the same word element, whereby much space has been conserved." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

'The scope of the book is broader than the title would seem to indicate. It gives English meanings, not only of German words occurring in the literature of general and industrial chemistry, but includes words used in scientific and technical German literature generally, as well as a good German vocabulary. Very useful to anyone who has occasion to read German scientific or technical books or periodicals." Donald Hendry

The following are also recommended:

Callaham, L. I. Russian-English technical and chemical dictionary. Wiley 1947 794p $10 **540.3**

Gardner, William. Chemical synonyms and trade names; a dictionary and commercial handbook. 5th ed. rev. and enl. by Edward I. Cooke. Van Nostrand 1948 558p $15 Especially useful to industrial chemists **540.3**

Kingzett, C. T. Kingzett's chemical encyclopædia; a digest of chemistry and its industrial applications, rev. and ed. by Ralph K. Strong. 7th ed. Van Nostrand 1946 1092p illus $16 **540.3**

540.9 Chemistry—History

Findlay, Alexander, 1874-
Hundred years of chemistry. 2d ed. Macmillan 1948 318p (100 years ser) $4.50 **540.9**

1 Chemistry—History 2 Chemists 49-1070

First published 1937. In the 1948 edition "advances in chemical theory, in chemical discovery and in the applications of the new knowledge to practical purposes are taken into account." Publishers' weekly

"Although this account of the development of modern chemistry is extremely condensed, it is readable, and even fascinating to persons with some training in chemistry. The reference value is high, for in addition to mentions of all the important discoveries, references are made to the original articles and other pertinent literature, and the appendix contains capsule biographies of the outstanding chemists." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliographical footnotes

Moore, Forris Jewett, 1867-1926
History of chemistry; revision prepared by William T. Hall. 3d ed. McGraw 1939 xxi,447p illus (International chemical ser) $3.50 **540.9**

1 Chemistry—History 39-27929

First published 1918

"A brief history of the progress of chemical science based on talks to the author's classes of senior students of

Moore, Forris J.—*Continued*
chemistry in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The book would also interest the educated general reader. . . Literature references accompany each chapter." Donald Hendry

Nechaev, I.
Chemical elements; the fascinating story of their discovery and of the famous scientists who discovered them; tr. by Beatrice Kinkead. Coward-McCann 1942 223p illus o.p. 1948 **540.9**
1 Chemical elements 2 Chemistry—History 3 Chemists (W) 42-23717
Partial contents: Karl Scheele, apothecary's apprentice; Antoine Lavoisier and his assistant; Childhood and youth of Humphry Davy; Calcium, magnesium, and others; Why Newton played with sunbeams; Atomic weight; Henry Cavendish's experiment; William Roentgen's discovery; Mme Curie's first experiments; Glossary

Tilden, Sir William Augustus, 1842-1926
Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. . . Rev. by S. Glasstone. [6th ed.] Dutton 1936 492p illus o.p. 1948 **540.9**
1 Chemistry—History [36-27322]
First edition 1917
"A work as useful as it is accurate and interesting. The book is admirably got up and excellently illustrated, and constitutes a worthy addition to popular chemical literature." Nature

The following are also recommended:

Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy. Appleton 1936 171p illus o.p. 1948 **540.9**

Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry. Oxford 1931 314p illus $3 A biographical history of chemistry to the establishment of the modern science by Dalton and others **540.9**

Partington, J. R. Short history of chemistry. Macmillan 1937 386p illus $2.50 Gives more consideration to the development of physical chemistry than to that of organic chemistry **540.9**

541 Theoretical and physical chemistry

Daniels, Farrington, 1889-
Outlines of physical chemistry. Wiley 1948 713p illus $5 **541**
1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 48-4795
"The history of this book goes back to 1913 when 'Outlines of Theoretical Chemistry,' by Frederick H. Getman, was issued. . . The present title was first used on the seventh edition. Daniels' name appeared first on the title page of the fifth edition along with Getman's. . . The purpose and scope of the book have not been fundamentally changed. It remains a clearly written and rather comprehensive introduction, designed for college use but of some value for self-instruction also." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Includes bibliographies

Eastman, Ermon Dwight, 1891-1945, **and Rollefson, Gerhard Krohn,** 1900-
Physical chemistry. McGraw 1947 504p illus (International chemical ser) $4.50 **541**
1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 47-30924
"An introduction to the fundamentals of physical chemistry, based on courses given at the University of California. The book is intended for use as a text and reference tool by third- or fourth-year college students. . . The treatment, although not necessitating a detailed knowledge of higher mathematics, does require a knowledge of calculus. The topics discussed include thermodynamics, properties of gases, crystalline state, liquid state, atomic and molecular structure, radioactivity, solutions, phase equilibria, electrical conductance, and surface phenomena. Review problems are given at the end of each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Glasstone, Samuel, 1897-
Elements of physical chemistry. Van Nostrand 1946 695p illus $4.50 **541**
1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 46-4116
"This is an introductory textbook designed not only for college students intending to specialize in chemistry, but also for those who are interested in other branches of science and technology and need only an elementary knowledge of physical chemistry." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Reading references at end of each chapter except one

Hunt, Herschel, 1906-
Physical chemistry. Crowell 1947 610p illus $4.75 **541**
1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 47-2479
"A comprehensive, well-arranged introductory text, with stress on practical application. Problems with answers, many illustrations." Bkl.
References at end of each chapter

Taylor, Hugh Stott, 1890- **and Taylor, Henry Austin,** 1899-
Elementary physical chemistry. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1942 551p illus $3.90 **541**
1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 42-23014
First edition 1927. In the 1942 edition there is added an elementary discussion of the statistical basis of the second law of thermodynamics and of its applications. Additions have been made to several chapters
"This text not only presents a well-reasoned treatment of the main elements of classical physical chemistry but, as it seems to the reviewer, offers the best handle, among the list of available introductory textbooks of physical chemistry, by which the student may take hold of the newer developments in the field." Journal of physical chemistry

The following are also recommended:

Findlay, Alexander. Practical physical chemistry. 7th ed. rev. and enl. Longmans 1941 335p illus $3.25 **541**

Randall, Merle, and Young, L. E. Elementary physical chemistry. Randall & sons 1942 455p illus $4.50 A text for second- and third-year college students **541**

541.2 Atomic theory

Beyer, Robert Thomas
(comp.) Foundations of nuclear physics... Dover 1949 272p illus $2.95 **541.2**
1 Nuclear physics 49-8636
"Facsimiles of thirteen fundamental studies as they were originally reported in the scientific journals with a bibliography." Subtitle
"An anthology whose chief purpose is to give science of nuclear physics, which

Beyer, Robert T.—*Continued*
has developed so rapidly especially within the last two decades. The papers chosen for reprinting 'represent the original reports of what the editor considers the most momentous hypotheses, discoveries, and inventions in nuclear physics.' Frequency of citation and the amount of new research stimulated were the criteria in the selections. The excellent bibliography of periodical literature, classified into twelve sections, makes up almost half the volume. The titles in this bibliography, which is practically complete up to early 1947, are given in English even in cases where the original is in some other language." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Blackett, Patrick Maynard Stuart, 1897-
Fear, war, and the bomb; military and political consequences of atomic energy. McGraw 1949 244p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy
(W) 49-8023

Published in Great Britain under the title: Military and political consequences of atomic energy

"A review of the effectiveness of the atomic bomb in comparison with other weapons of mass destruction and of the political implications before and after the use of the bombs on Japan." Bkl.

Bibliography: p237-38

Bradley, David John, 1913-
* No place to hide. Little 1948 182p illus $2 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Bikini island 3 Radioactivity (W) 48-9321

"The log book of a doctor assigned to Operations Crossroads, the atom bomb tests at Bikini, this is an unpretentious, day-by-day record of that experiment, the steps taken to protect the personnel from invisible dangers of radioactivity, to determine the damage to living tissue." Kirkus

"The book is addressed to lay readers, and it conveys dramatically and forcefully some of the terrible implications of the atomic bomb and radioactive substances if they are employed in warfare." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Appeared serially in the "Atlantic monthly"

Brodie, Bernard, 1910-
(ed.) Absolute weapon: atomic power and world order, by Frederick S. Dunn and others. . . Harcourt 1946 214p $2.50 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic power 3 International relations (W) 46-4538

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Institute of international studies, Yale university"

Contents: Common problem, by F. S. Dunn; War in the atomic age, by B. Brodie; Implications for military policy, by B. Brodie; Atomic bomb in Soviet-American relations, by A. Wolfers; Effect on international organization, by P. E. Corbett; International control of atomic weapons, by W. T. R. Fox

Campbell, John William, 1889-
* Atomic story. Holt 1947 297p illus $3 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy 3 Nuclear physics (W) 47-2244 rev

An explanation "in layman's language, [of] the story of atomic physics—from Democritus to Einstein—in terms intelligible to all. First [the author] gives us the history—coming right down to the sparks we generate walking over a thick rug on a cold day and the tuning eye of our radio dials, to prove we walk in a regular mist of atoms—shows how the atomic bomb was made—and then discusses some of its by-products." Huntting

Darrow, Karl Kelchner, 1891-
Atomic energy. . . Wiley 1948 80p illus $2 **541.2**

1 Atomic energy (W) 48-8465

"Being the Norman Walt Harris lectures delivered at Northwestern university." Title page

Presents "the science of atomic energy —as much of it as could go into four hours of lecturing time—to an audience of laymen." Preface

"It will appeal especially to the more intelligent type of reader who is annoyed by over-simplified presentations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Davis, Harry Meyer, d. 1949
Energy unlimited; the electron and atom in everyday life. Rinehart 1947 273p illus $4 **541.2**

1 Atomic energy 2 Electronics 48-5011

"Explains pleasantly and competently many of the scientific and technical things that crop up in present-day conversation. The two main subjects are atomic theory and electronics; but instead of a systematic opposition of either, there are discussions of important aspects such as atomic theory, the atom bomb, possible industrial uses of atomic energy, the electron microscope, radar, television, and electronic calculators. Some of the book was published first as articles in the magazine section of Sunday issue of the New York 'Times.' The whole work is lucid and free of difficult technical terminology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

De Ment, Jack Andrew, 1920- **and Dake, Henry Carl,** 1896-
Uranium and atomic power; with appendix on the atomic bomb. [2d ed] Chemical pub. co. 1945 343p illus $4 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Radioactivity 3 Uranium 45-10568

"Now that uranium has suddenly become the world's number one strategic material, this second edition of a book originally published in 1941 deserves special mention. It is a sober, scientific treatise containing much basic information. . . There are well-rounded chapters on the uranium minerals and methods of prospecting for them, on the physics and chemistry of uranium, and on specific methods in uranometry. . . Not the least valuable items are the extensive bibliographies and the tables showing properties of isotopes. The appendix on the atomic bomb is a brief digest of the Smyth report." Scientific book club review

Dietz, David, 1897-
Atomic energy in the coming era. Dodd 1945 184p illus $2 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy
(W) 45-9153

Discusses the long road to the discovery of atomic energy, the scientists all over the world who contributed to it, the nature of the atom and its component parts, the ways in which this energy can be used by man in the future, and the story of the bomb itself

Eidinoff, Maxwell Leigh, 1915- **and Ruchlis, Hyman**

Atomics for the millions; illus. by Maurice Sendak, with an introduction by Harold C. Urey. McGraw 1947 281p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **541.2**

1 Atomic energy (W) 47-4683

"Follows the usual pattern of the books on atomic energy for the layman. Carefully and unusually well written in clear style. Beginning with historic concepts it follows through development of atomic energy." Library journal

Gamow, George, 1904-

* Atomic energy in cosmic and human life; fifty years of radioactivity. Macmillan 1946 161p illus $3 **541.2**

1 Atomic energy 2 Radioactivity (W) 46-4869

Contents: Modern alchemy; How the stars use atomic energy; How can man use atomic energy

An explanation of the "concepts of chemical energy, nuclear reactions, and constructive and destructive atomic power." Huntting

"Author uses schematic drawings to clarify various nuclear processes for the reader. Two selections devoted to the atomic bomb are based on the official Smyth report, the administrative history of the atomic bomb project. Photographs of 'atomic explosions.' Last pages of the book are devoted to 'peaceful uses of atomic power.' Background of high school physics needed." Library journal

* Mr Tompkins explores the atom. Macmillan 1944 97p illus $2.50 **541.2**

1 Atoms (W) 44-3651

"The creator of . . . ["Mr. Tompkins in Wonderland"] reports . . . the further exploits of his dimension-defying explorer. . . This book . . . translates into everyday language the vast store of information now available concerning the components of the atom." Scientific book club review

Hawley, Gessner Goodrich, 1905- **and Leifson, Sigmund Waldemar,** 1897-

Atomic energy in war and peace. Reinhold 1945 212p illus $2.50 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy 45-10567

"A brief, popular presentation which introduces the subject by way of short discussions of chemical reactions, atomic theory and mass-energy transformations. Approximately twenty-five pages are given over to the atomic bomb project; and, in conclusion, there are twenty pages of discussion of the probable peacetime uses of atomic energy. The authors' treatment is clear. The book can be recommended as a short introduction for lay readers who lack scientific education. There is an index but no bibliography." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hecht, Selig, 1892-

* Explaining the atom. Viking 1947 205p illus $2.75 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy 3 Atoms (W) 47-2792

What an atom is, how we learned about it, the steps by which we found out how to split it, and why it produces energy when split, are simple stages in the progress of man's knowledge about matter. Dr Hecht has used ordinary English terms

Hoag, J. Barton, 1898-

Electron and nuclear physics. 3d ed. rev. by S. A. Korff. Van Nostrand 1948 522p illus $5 **541.2**

1 Electrons 2 Nuclear physics 48-5763

First published 1929 with title: Electron physics

"This rather unusual book has two main purposes: first, to give concise accounts of experiments which have established or confirmed currently accepted facts and theories in electron and nuclear physics; second, to give instructions for performing similar experiments in the college laboratory. It is designed chiefly for senior college and graduate students of physics, but it has also considerable historical and reference value for persons trained to physics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Includes bibliographies

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Atomic bomb. Wilson, H.W. 1946 335p (Reference shelf v19, no.2) o.p. 1948 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy 3 International cooperation 4 Security, International (W) 46-8322

"In view of such significance of atomic fission it becomes of importance to clarify its principles, and controls. The attempt has been made here to present the factual background and such other helpful material as might contribute to this understanding and to constructive thought and discussion, presenting without bias such divergent views as space may permit." Preface

Bibliography: p292-335

Lang, Daniel, 1913-

* Early tales of the atomic age; introduction by Carl Van Doren. Doubleday 1948 223p $2.75 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy (W) 48-7666

Contents: War's top top secret; Atomic city; Career at Y-12; Fine moral point; Unscientific lobby; Seven men on a problem; Search for a hideout; V-25 among the rattlers; What's up there: Center of reality; Sunny spot; Thunder without rain

The chapters of this book originally appeared in "The New Yorker" in slightly different form

Laurence, William Leonard, 1888-

Dawn over zero; the story of the atomic bomb. 2d ed. enl. Knopf 1947 289p illus $3.50 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy (W) 48-11075

First published 1946. The 1947 edition is enlarged by an introduction, additional illustrations, and a final chapter describing the Bikini experiment of atomic devastation

An eye witness account of the first test of the bomb in New Mexico and of its use the day before the Japanese sued for peace

"The author, as you probably are aware, was the only newspaperman allowed to attend the secret trial in New Mexico (the code name of the area was Zero) and he knows as much as any layman about the bomb, from its genesis to its use in Japan." New Yorker

Masters, Dexter, and Way, Katharine, 1903-
* (eds.) One world or none; foreword by Niels Bohr, introduction by Arthur H. Compton. McGraw 1946 79p illus (Whittlesey house publications) pa $1 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy 3 Atomic power 4 Civilization
(W) 46-5214

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"In his foreword to the book, Niels Bohr urges the use of world-wide co-operation to prevent any use of atomic energy that does not serve mankind as a whole. Around that issue is built this report to the peoples on the 'full meaning of the atomic bomb.' " N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contents: If the bomb gets out of hand, by P. Morrison; It's an old story with the stars, by H. Shapley; Roots of the atomic age, by E. P. Wigner; New power, by G. Young; New weapon, by J. R. Oppenheimer; Air force in the atomic age, by H. H. Arnold; There is no defense, by L. N. Ridenour; New technique of private war, by E. U. Condon; How close is the danger, by F. Seitz and H. Bethe; Atomic arms race and its alternatives, by I. Langmuir; How does it all add up, by H. Urey; Can we avert an arms race by an inspection system, by L. Szilard; International control of atomic energy, by W. Lippmann; Way out, by A. Einstein; Survival is at stake

Millikan, Robert Andrews, 1868-
Electron (+ and —), protons, photons, neutrons, and cosmic rays. Rev. ed. 1947 Univ. of Chicago press 1947 642p illus $6 **541.2**

1 Atoms 2 Cosmic rays 3 Electrons 4 Neutrons 5 Protons 47-1983

First published 1937. In the 1947 edition five new chapters and some changes bring the book up to date

Partial contents: Early views of electricity; Extension of the electrolytic laws to conduction in gases; Brownian movements in gases; Structure of the atom; Waves and particles; Spinning electron; Discovery of the cosmic rays; Neutron and the transmutation of the elements; Release and utilization of nuclear energy; The mesotoron

Newman, James Roy, 1907- and Miller, Byron S. 1915-
Control of atomic energy; a study of its social, economic, and political implications. McGraw 1948 434p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $6 **541.2**

1 Atomic energy 48-1687

"Clear analysis of the import and wide power and scope of the Atomic Energy Commission and an interpretation of the new legislation. Some of the subjects are organization and structure of the commission, production and ownership of fissionable material, radioactive byproducts, patents and inventions, research, military applications, industrial and commercial uses and control of information. Glossary. Bibliography." Library journal

Oldenberg, Otto, 1888-
Introduction to atomic physics. McGraw 1949 373p illus $5 **541.2**

1 Atoms 2 Nuclear physics 49-723

"A relatively simple treatment of fundamental atomic theory. It is designed for college students who have not studied calculus and have had only one year of introductory physics. Its outstanding quality derives from the care the author has taken to describe the experiments and observations upon which modern knowledge of the atom is based." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Semat, Henry, 1900-
Introduction to atomic physics. Rev. and enl. ed. Rinehart 1946 412p illus $4.50 **541.2**

1 Atoms 2 Physics 46-5197

"New edition of this text for undergraduate college students follows closely the plan of the first edition of 1939 in organization and presentation of the subject. There are some additions to the chapter bibliographies, some added problems for the student to solve, and occasional new sections such as the description of the betatron; but the principal changes are to be found in the discussion of the nucleus." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Shannon, James Ignatius, 1868-
Amazing electron. Bruce pub. 1946 248p illus (Science and culture ser) $4 **541.2**

1 Electrons 2 Radioactivity
(W) 46-7260

"A nontechnical explanation of the electron . . . covering its activity, the history of its discovery, and its application in the field of science." Huntting

Books for reference: p228-29. Glossary: p230-42

Smith, Edward Staples Cousens, 1894- and others
Applied atomic power, by Edward S. C. Smith, A. H. Fox, R. Tom Sawyer [and] H. R. Austin. Prentice-Hall 1946 227p illus $4 **541.2**

1 Atomic energy 2 Atomic power
(W) 47-30098

"Covers what can now be told of the history of the development, the present-day scientific status, and the possibilities as we know them today of the applications of atomic power to industrial progress. It is written in language that can be understood by the careful reader. It will serve as a guide to the thinking of all who wish to see the benefits of atomic power applied to constructive endeavors." Foreword

Smyth, Henry De Wolf, 1898-
‡ Atomic energy for military purposes; the official report on the development of the atomic bomb under the auspices of the United States government, 1940-1945. . . . Princeton univ. press 1945 308p illus $2, pa $1.25 **541.2**

1 Atomic bomb 2 Atomic energy
(W) [A 45-4588]

"Written at the request of Maj. Gen. L. R. Groves, U.S.A." Title page

First published 1945. In the fifth printing two appendices were added

A "survey of development in nuclear physics from 1896 to 1940, and . . . the step-by-step story of scientific and engineering teamwork, culminating in the manufacture of the atomic bombs." Huntting

"Professor Smyth has not written a popular book, and he says so in his preface. . . Nevertheless, his account of atomic disintegration from 1939 to the present time can be understood by any person who has had a high school or college education in physics and who is willing to read patiently and attentively." N.Y. Times

Thomson, Sir George Paget, 1892-
The atom. 3d ed. Oxford 1947 196p illus (Home univ. lib) $2 **541.2**
1 Atoms 48-3466

First published 1930. In the 1947 edition chapters have been added treating of those aspects of the subject which have caused "atomic energy" to become a leading matter in world politics, and the rest of the book has been brought up to date
Addressed to non-specialist readers
Bibliography: p189-91

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
Atom smashers, a story of discovery. Didier pubs. 1945 182p illus $2.50 **541.2**
1 Atomic energy 2 Atoms (W) 45-9945

A popularized presentation of the scientific development which culminated in the atomic bomb. The author tells briefly "the story of the atom to the present age of cyclotron and atomic bomb." Library journal

The following are also recommended:

Frisch, O. R. Meet the atoms; a popular guide to modern physics. Wyn 1947 226p illus $3 (W) Discussion of the background and fundamentals of atomic physics **541.2**

Potter, R. D. Atomic revolution. McBride 1946 165p illus $3.50 A nontechnical account **541.2**

Potter, R. D. Young people's book of atomic energy. 3d rev. ed. McBride 1949 191p illus $2.75 (W) Non-technical account of the A-bomb **541.2**

541.3 Combustion

Jost, Wilhelm, 1903-
Explosion and combustion processes in gases. . . tr. by Huber O. Croft. McGraw 1946 621p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in aeronautical science) $7.50 **541.3**
1 Combustion 2 Explosions 3 Gases (W) 46-8037

"Engineers, researchers in aeronautical, automotive, chemical and mechanical fields will benefit by this translation of a classic German text. It gives the basic theories behind jet propulsion, together with an account of recent experiments in the field, Specialized but useful." Cincinnati

"Published and distributed in the public interest by authority of the alien property custodian under license number A-955." Title page

541.34 Colloids

Hawley, Gessner Goodrich, 1905-
* Small wonder; the story of colloids. Knopf 1947 220p illus $3.50 **541.34**
1 Colloids (W) 47-31199

"Popularization of an important phase of modern physical chemistry—colloid chemistry, which deals with the behavior of particles slightly larger than molecules. It turns out that practically everything we do, eat, wear or think about operates via colloid chemistry. The author manages to get across a considerable amount of science without the use of mathematical or chemical equations." Kirkus

Weiser, Harry Boyer, 1887-
Textbook of colloid chemistry. 2d ed. Wiley 1949 444p illus $5.50 **541.34**
1 Colloids 49-8739

First published 1939 with title: Colloid chemistry

"This advanced textbook presupposes a knowledge of physical chemistry and is primarily intended for students specializing in chemistry or chemical engineering. The threefold purpose of the book is to lay the foundations of colloid chemistry, to formulate and correlate theories underlying colloidal behavior and finally, to illustrate the industrial applications of the subject." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

"References" at end of each chapter

The following are also recommended:

Dean, R. B. Modern colloids; an introduction to the physical chemistry of large molecules and small particles. Van Nostrand 1948 303p illus $3.75 **541.34**

Hartman, R. J. Colloid chemistry. 2d ed. Houghton 1947 xxxii,572p illus $6.50 First edition 1939 **541.34**

541.37 Electrochemistry

MacInnes, Duncan Arthur, 1885-
Principles of electrochemistry. Reinhold 1939 478p illus $6.75 **541.37**
1 Electrochemistry 39-3398

Dr MacInnes "states that, considering the wide extent of his subject, he has severely restricted the range of topics and the manner of their presentation. His equations are derived from first principles and only the real accomplishments of theoretical electrochemistry are discussed, although he reluctantly omits the general theory of acids and bases. The most recent and dependable data are presented rather than those of earlier investigators. There are well-executed diagrams and adequate footnote references to the literature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Thompson, Maurice de Kay, 1877-
Theoretical and applied electrochemistry. 3d ed. Macmillan 1939 xxi, 535p illus $5.75 **541.37**
1 Electrochemistry 39-13440

First published 1911, revised edition 1925. In the third edition "the book has been entirely rewritten in order to bring up to date. A number of new problems have been added and the solutions are given at the end, so that those who wish to study the subject alone can do so." Preface

"This single volume aims to give an account of the most important electrochemical industries, as well as the principal applications of electrochemistry in the laboratory. Both the theoretical and technical points of view are discussed and numerous references to the literature of each are cited. While the book purports to be a textbook, its contents, presuppose a greater knowledge in the fields of chemistry, physics and physical chemistry than the ordinary student would possess." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

The following is also recommended:

Creighton, H. J. M. and Koehler, W. A. Principles and applications of electrochemistry . . . Wiley 2v ea $5.50 Contents: v 1 Principles by H. J. Creighton (4th ed. 1943); v2 Applications, by W. A. Koehler (2d ed. 1944) **541.37**

541.9 Chemistry—Tables

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland
* Handbook of chemistry and physics; a ready-reference book of chemical and physical data. . . Editor in chief, Charles D. Hodgman. The company illus $6 **541.9**

1 Chemistry—Tables, etc. 2 Physics—Tables, etc. (W 1939 edition)

A standard handbook, first published 1913, which is frequently revised. "The aim throughout has been to present in condensed form as large an amount of accurate, reliable and up-to-date information in the fields of chemistry and physics as was consistent with convenience in form." Preface

The following is also recommended:

Keyes, D. B. and Deem, A. G. Chemical engineers' manual. Wiley 1942 221p illus $2.75 (W) A collection of equations and tables **541.9**

543 Analytic chemistry

Lundell, Gustav Ernst Frederick, 1881- and Hoffman, James Irvin, 1893-
Outlines of methods of chemical analysis. Wiley 1938 250p illus $3.50 **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 38-2791

"The chief aims of this book might be briefly summarized as (1) to furnish analysts with information concerning the behavior of all the elements in the more important reactions that are used in analytical chemistry; (2) to stimulate searches for more selective reagents; (3) to enlighten chemists who hold chemical analysis in too light regard; and (4) to inform non-chemists concerning the complexities and difficulties that beset the analyst." Preface

Scott, Wilfred Welday, 1876-1932
(ed.) Standard methods of chemical analysis; a manual of analytical methods and general reference for the analytical chemist and for the advanced student. 5th ed. edited by N. Howell Furman. . . Van Nostrand 1939 2v illus $20 **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 2 Chemistry, Technical 39-7972

First published 1917. In this well-known standard work "fifty-two specialists contribute to a wide field of topics. Volume I deals with the quantitative determination of the elements; volume II, with general procedures, spectroscopic analysis, microchemical analysis, chemical microscopy, metallography, conductometric analysis, and the examination of petroleum, cement, water, gas, and other materials." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sherman, Henry Clapp, 1875-
Chemistry of food and nutrition. 7th ed. Macmillan 1946 675p illus $4.50 **543**

1 Food—Analysis 2 Nutrition (W) 46-3545

First published 1911. In this edition "some revision and rewriting and two new chapters on the nutritional characteristics of the chief groups of foods, and the causes of variations in nutritive values [are discussed]" Bkl.

"The purpose of this book is to present the principles of the chemistry of food and nutrition with special reference to the food requirements of man and the considerations which should underlie our judgment of the nutritive values of foods. Food is here considered chiefly in its relations to nutrition." Preface to the third edition

References and suggested readings at end of each chapter except the first

Treadwell, Frederick Pearson, 1857-1918
Analytical chemistry; tr. and rev. by William T. Hall. Wiley 1937-42 2v v 1 $5, v2 $6.50 **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic (37-20827)

Contents: v 1 Qualitative analysis (9th ed. 1937) v2 Quantitative analysis (9th ed. 1942)

A standard work first written in German which has been carefully revised to keep up-to-date with the best American practice

Winton, Andrew Lincoln, 1864- and Winton, Kate (Barber) 1882-
Analysis of foods. Wiley 1945 999p illus $12 **543**

1 Food—Analysis 45-4502

"A list of over one hundred methods used in food analysis and working directions for many of them. An important reference book." Cleveland

The following are also recommended:

American public health association. Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage, prepared, approved and published jointly by the American public health association and the American water works association. 9th ed. The assn. 1946 286p illus $4 **543**

Winton, A. L. and Winton, K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods. Wiley 1932-39 4v v 1 $11, v2 $15.50, v3 $8.50, v4 $9.50 **543**

544 Qualitative analysis

Swift, Ernest Haywood, 1897-
System of chemical analysis (qualitative and semi-quantitative) for the common elements. Prentice-Hall 1939 xxi, 589p illus (Prentice-Hall chemistry ser) $5.65 **544**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 39-3666

"According to the preface, the system presented in this sophomore text is the result of an experimental investigation of ten years' duration, to provide not only reliable and sensitive qualitative information in regard to the constituents present in the material being analyzed but also sufficient quantitative information to eliminate in many cases the need for further quantitative determinations. After giving the method for the separation of the various constituents, methods (largely volumetric) for estimating the amount of each are provided. Considerable experimental data are presented to show the effectiveness and limitations of the methods. A suggested course for one year is outlined in the appendix. Questions, problems, tables." Industrial arts index

The following is also recommended:

Prescott, A. B. and Johnson, O. C. Qualitative chemical analysis; certain principles and methods used in identifying inorganic substance, together with a systematic survey of the chemistry of these materials, by Roy K. McAlpine and Byron A. Soule. Van Nostrand 1933 696p illus $6 **544**

545 Quantitative analysis

Mellon, Melvin Guy, 1893-
Methods of quantitative chemical analysis; an introduction to their theory and technic. Macmillan 1937 456p illus $3.30 **545**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 37-29906

"Textbook on quantitative chemical analysis. . . The emphasis is laid upon theory rather than technique of procedure, each section of the book being divided into four main parts: theory apparatus, the sample, and the desired constituent. Problems with answers at end of some chapters. Graphic logarithm table." Book rev. digest

Pierce, Willis Conway, 1895- and Haenisch, Edward Lauth, 1911-
Quantitative analysis. 3d ed. Wiley 1948 520p illus $3.75 **545**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 48-7062

First published 1937. The third edition has been "almost completely rewritten"
A college text designed for a first-year course in quantitative analysis

546 Inorganic Chemistry

Latimer, Wendell Mitchell, 1893- and Hildebrand, Joel Henry, 1881-
Reference book of inorganic chemistry. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1940 563p illus $4.40 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 40-6103

First published 1929
"Essential chemical facts are presented concisely and in due relation to other facts and principles in such a way as to prove useful not only to college freshmen but to advanced students, teachers and industrial chemists. Includes a glossary and numerous tables." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mellor, Joseph William, 1873-1938
Mellor's Modern inorganic chemistry; rev. and ed. by G. D. Parkes in collaboration with J. W. Mellor. . . Longmans 1939 915p illus $4.75 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic

First edition 1912
"The presentation is excellent, and on account of the scope of the book it may be well used in a second course in general chemistry. Numerous modernized figures and careful discussions of present-day technical processes are well designed to convince the reader that chemistry is not a subject to be learned once and forgotten, but one to follow, if not as a profession, at least in its connection with today's world." American journal of science

J. W. Mellor's "Intermediate inorganic chemistry" (New ed. rev. by H. Irving. Longmans 1941 xx, 690p o.p. 1948) is a less advanced text **546**

Partington, James Riddick, 1886-
Text-book of inorganic chemistry for university students. 5th ed. Macmillan 1937 1062p illus $4.60 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 38-3022

First edition 1921
A text-book intended for students who have completed an introductory course, altho the treatment is elementary

Weeks, Mary Elvira, 1892-
Discovery of the elements. [5th ed. enl. and rev] Journal of chemical educ. 1945 578p illus $4 **546**

1 Chemical elements 2 Chemists (W) 45-2997

First published 1933 after appearing as a series of articles in the "Journal of chemical education." The fifth edition, reset, contains some revision and slight additions. Literature cited at end of each chapter
"Brief, popularly written articles about the discovery of the chemical elements and about the men who were instrumental in finding them." Pratt quarterly

The following are also recommended:

Foster, William. Inorganic chemistry for colleges; a textbook for students who have had a preparatory course in chemistry. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1936 925p illus $4.50 **546**

Jones, W. N. Inorganic chemistry. Blakiston 1947 817, 49p illus $4.25 First year college text **546**

547 Organic chemistry

Conant, James Bryant, 1893- and Blatt, Albert Harold
Chemistry of organic compounds; a year's course in organic chemistry. 3d ed. Macmillan 1947 665p illus $5.25 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 47-6058

"Those familiar with the literature of organic chemistry know this work as one of the leading textbooks for first college courses. It is less inclusive than Fieser and Fieser's 'Organic Chemistry' but its comparative brevity is sometimes an advantage not only in formal courses but also in library use. The present edition has been extensively rewritten, and much new material has been incorporated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Deming, Horace Grove, 1885-
In the realm of carbon; the story of organic chemistry. Wiley 1930 365p illus o.p. 1948 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 30-13368

"This book is intended for the general reader who would like to know something of the manner in which organic chemistry grew and developed, and something of its contributions to the comforts and conveniences of modern life." Preface
"A fascinating story for the lay reader and for students not specializing in chemistry, but it will be equally interesting and useful to research chemists, research directors, and also to many college professors. The book could have been improved by a more liberal use of charts and tables." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Reference list: p351-57

Fieser, Louis Frederick, 1899- and Fieser, Mary A. (Peters)
Organic chemistry. Heath 1944 1091p illus $7 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 44-6697

"The main theme of this book is the development of the fundamental chemistry of the hydrocarbons, alcohols, acids, and other classes of organic compounds. . . The most novel feature of the book is the inclusion of a number of chapters for optional reading dealing with significant applications of organic chemistry to technology and to the biological and medical sciences. These essay chapters . . . are interspersed

Fieser, L. F. and Fieser, M. A. P.—*Cont.*
throughout the book at such points as the subject matter can be fully understood. . . . The rather extensive excursions into the two fields of applied science have so lengthened the book that an abridged edition has been prepared which covers most of the subjects presented in the large volume in a briefer form [Heath $4.50]" Publisher's note

Fuson, Reynold Clayton, 1895- **and others**
Brief course in organic chemistry; a combined textbook and laboratory manual, by Reynold C. Fuson, Ralph Connor, Charles C. Price and H. R. Snyder. 1st ed. rev. Wiley 1947 267p illus $2.75 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 47-2243

First published 1941. The 1947 revision "has been prepared primarily to bring the text abreast of the rapid advances in the knowledge of the subject and in its practical applications. The general plan of the book, however, has been retained." Preface to the first edition revised
A textbook for beginners

Lowy, Alexander, 1889-1941, **and Harrow Benjamin,** 1888-
Introduction to organic chemistry. 6th ed. rev. by Benjamin Harrow and Percy M. Apfelbaum Wiley 1945 448p illus $3.50 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 45-9389

First published 1924. Fifty additional pages dwelling on important recent events have been added, including electronic concept of valence, resonance, substitution in the benzene ring, alicyclic ring structures and high polymers. The chapter on terpenes has been rewritten and the bibliographies rearranged and revised
"Concise college text, presenting principles and important applications. Not intended as a laboratory manual but gives a brief outline for identification of organic compounds. Unique features are the glossary, the chapter on nomenclature, and the valuable charts on technology and uses of various products." Pittsburgh
Reference books: p425-32

Porter, Charles Walter, 1880-
Carbon compounds; a textbook of organic chemistry. 3d rev. ed. Ginn 1938 495p illus $4.25 **547**

1 Carbon compounds 2 Chemistry, Organic 38-11083

First edition 1924
"This book constitutes an outline of an elementary course in organic chemistry. Its scope is limited to fundamental principles and general reactions." Preface

Richter, George Holmes, 1904-
Textbook of organic chemistry. 2d ed. Wiley 1943 759p illus $4.25 **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 43-9694

First published 1938. "The changes made in this, the second edition, are twofold: they involve both a considerable rearrangement of old material and the inclusion of much new subject matter." Preface
This book is directed specifically to that large body of ambitious students who wish to study beginning organic chemistry and gain more than a superficial knowledge of the subject. To accomplish this end the material is so arranged that the emphasis falls on the fundamentals of the science, namely, nomenclature, synthesis, reactions, and properties. The descriptive material is limited to a minimum; such necessary information is usually presented in tables. The method of presentation is designed to help the beginning student of organic chemistry to understand the subject

The following are also recommended:

Brewster, R. Q. Organic chemistry. Prentice-Hall 1948 840p illus (Prentice-Hall chemistry ser) $7.35 **547**
Gilman, Henry, ed. Organic chemistry; an advanced treatise. . . 2d ed. Wiley 1943 2v ea $8 **547**
Williams, R. J. and Hatch, L. F. Introduction to organic chemistry. 5th ed. Van Nostrand 1948 668p illus $4.75 **547**

548 Crystallography

Wahlstrom, Ernest Eugene, 1909-
Optical crystallography. Wiley 1943 206p illus $3.25 **548**

1 Crystallography 2 Optics, Physical 43-13955

"It is the purpose of this textbook to review the principles of optical crystallographic theory. Practical applications are not given a prominent place because the writer feels that, once a student has firmly grasped fundamental concepts, he will be able to meet any problem related to the field. . . The book was prepared primarily for use in college courses in optical crystallography or optical mineralogy, but it may serve also as a handbook for investigators who are interested in practical application rather than theory." Preface
Selected references: p196-97

The following is also recommended:

Evans, R. C. Introduction to crystal chemistry. Macmillan 1939 388p illus o.p. 1948 A text for the serious student of the subject **548**

549 Mineralogy

Dana, Edward Salisbury, 1849-1935
‡ Minerals, and how to study them. Revised by Cornelius S. Hurlbut, jr. 3d ed. Wiley 1949 323p illus $3.90 **549**

1 Crystallography 2 Mineralogy (W) 49-7833

First published 1895. The 1949 edition is rearranged, revised and enlarged to include newer up-to-date material

Written for the amateur, this book discusses crystals, properties of minerals, and identification tests, with minerals arranged according to chemical classification. Included are suggestions for starting a well-rounded mineral collection

Dana, James Dwight, 1813-1895
Dana's Manual of mineralogy; rev. by Cornelius S. Hurlbut. 15th ed. Wiley 1941 480p illus $4.50 **549**

1 Mineralogy 41-9469

First edition 1848
The 1941 edition has been largely rewritten, reset and published in larger format. "Its scope is little changed and it is designed, as in the past, to meet the needs of the student of mineralogy, the mining engineer, the geologist, and the amateur mineralogist. Some additions have been made which it is hoped will make the book more serviceable as a textbook for a course in elementary mineralogy." Preface

"A brief direct and non-technical treatise on minerals for elementary students of minerology, mining engineers, geologists, prospectors, and collectors." Detroit

Dana, James Dwight, 1813-1895, **and Dana, Edward Salisbury,** 1849-1935
System of mineralogy. 7th ed. entirely rewritten and greatly enl. by Charles Palache, Harry Berman, and Clifford Frondel. v 1 Elements, sulfides, sulfosalts, oxides. Wiley 1944 834p illus o.p. 1948 **549**
1 Mineralogy (W) (44-8346)
First published 1837. Changes in the seventh edition are extensive and include a new mineral classification, revision of specific gravities, new chemical treatment of species, etc.

English George Letchworth, 1864-
* Getting acquainted with minerals. McGraw 1934 324p illus $3.25 **549**
1 Mineralogy 35-201
"A book for the hobbyist and the professional mineralogist; well illustrated, well arranged, and an excellent guide to methods of collecting both common and rare minerals. Particular emphasis is laid on the specimens to be found in the United States." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Graves, Howard. Bradley
Mineral key. McGraw 1947 178p $4 **549**
1 Mineralogy (W) 47-5385
"Designed as a determinative mineralogy for the mineral collector and amateur mineralogist. Discussion of a portable kit for field use and useful hints for making various pieces of apparatus and there is also a discussion of physical properties of minerals and the relation of these properties to chemical composition. Both physical and chemical tests are described." Library journal
Reference books: p12

Kraus, Edward Henry, 1875- **Hunt, Walter Frederick,** 1882- **and Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen,** 1895-
Mineralogy; an introduction to the study of minerals and crystals. 3d ed. McGraw 1936 638p illus $5.50 **549**
1 Crystallography 2 Mineralogy 36-12376
First published 1920
"A direct and simple textbook for beginning students, including photographs and sketches of distinguished mineralogists." Bkl.

Loomis, Frederic Brewster, 1873-
‡ Field book of common rocks and minerals for identifying the rocks and minerals of the United States and interpreting their origins and meanings. . . Putnam 1923 278p illus $3.75 **549**
1 Mineralogy 2 Petrology 23-12584
"A simple, direct guide for the identification of minerals and rocks found in the U.S., together with explanations of the conditions under which they were formed. The arrangement is by groups about the chief metal. Well illustrated in color, and black and white." N.Y. state lib.
Bibliography: p269-71

Pearl, Richard Maxwell, 1913-
Mineral collectors handbook. Mineral bk. co. 1947 297p illus $3.75 **549**
1 Mineralogical museums 2 Mineralogy 48-147
"A miscellany of information for mineral collectors and persons in charge of mineral collections in museums and elsewhere. The first section. . . gives specific directions for the cleaning and preservation of specimens. The second section deals with classification, valuation and recording. The third section lists museums in the United States (and a few other countries) that have mineral collections. The section entitled 'Literature' contains mineralogical periodicals and a rather brief list of books." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Smith, Orsino Cecil
Identification and qualitative chemical analysis of minerals. Van Nostrand 1946 351p illus $6.50 **549**
1 Mineralogy 47-1088
"This very useful manual is an expansion of the author's 'Mineral identification simplified,' published in 1940. Intended for both the professional and the nontechnically trained person, it presents in compact and readily accessible form, a method for the identification of known minerals reported up to 1945. No attempt is made to teach the principles of qualitative analysis, but since the system is based on the specific gravity of hardness of minerals, detailed instructions are given for determining these two qualities." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Bibliographical references included in the preface

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Minerals, metals and gems. . .illus. from photographs and drawings by the author. Page 1939 293p illus $3.75 **549**
1 Gems 2 Metals 3 Mineralogy 4 Precious stones (W) 39-24082
"Also, all rocks and stones, as well as ores, crystals, sands, clays and earths; something of their peculiarities, how they are formed, where they are found, how mined and what uses are made of them." Subtitle

Whitlock, Herbert Percy, 1868-
Story of the minerals. Am. museum of natural hist. 1946 128p illus (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser) $1 **549**
1 Mineralogy 47-6092
First published 1925. The 1946 edition has been reset with minor corrections made
"In simple and popular form the 'hows and whys' of mineralogy, the mathematics of crystals, the mimicry of minerals, the wonders wrought by water, and the change and decay of minerals, with descriptions of the better known types as shown in the collection under his charge. Well illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Winchell, Alexander Newton, 1874-
Elements of mineralogy; emphasizing the variations in minerals. Prentice-Hall 1942 535p illus $5.65 **549**
1 Mineralogy 42-22516
"Textbook based on the idea that many minerals are not fixed and simple in composition, covering crystallography, and physical, chemical, descriptive, economic, and determinative mineralogy. [Glossary]" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909- **and Cooper, Elizabeth K.**
‡ Minerals; their identification, uses, and how to collect them. Harcourt 1943 368p illus $3 **549**
1 Mineralogy (W) 43-15150
A "handbook of geologic and economic facts about minerals—what they are, how they are formed—plus detailed information

Zim, H. S. and Cooper, E. K.—*Continued*
on how and where to collect them. A most useful addition is a geographical list telling where interesting mineral deposits are located in each of the forty-eight states." Hunting

The following are also recommended:

Dake, H. C.; Fleener, F. L. and Wilson, B. H. Quartz family minerals. McGraw 1938 304p illus $2.75 A recommended handbook for the amateur collector. Tells of the origin, structure, location etc. of agates, opals, jasper, geodes thunder eggs, petrified wood and other forms of quartz 549

English, G. L. comp. Descriptive list of the new minerals, 1892-1938, containing all new mineral names not mentioned in Dana's 'System of mineralogy,' sixth edition, 1892. McGraw 1939 258p $3.50 549

George, R. D. Minerals and rocks; their nature, occurrence and uses. Appleton 1943 595p illus (Century earth science ser) $6 (W) 549

550 GEOLOGY

Brewster, Edwin Tenney, 1866-

This puzzling planet; an introduction to geology. Rev. ed. with a new chapter on "Geology to-day" and a reading list by Ralph Emerson Esarey. Blakiston 1942 280p illus (New home lib) o.p. 1948 550

1 Earth 2 Geology 42-25138

First published 1928 by Bobbs

Contents: Shepherd against sailor; This North America of ours; Geology of common sense; Drift, fossils, and deluge; Onion-coat earth; Divisions of geologic time; Where the fossils come in; What is inside the earth; Lesson of the earthquake wave; Continents adrift; Faults, earthquakes, and rift valleys; Making of mountains; Faults and folds; Carving of the landscape; Ice ages, old and new; Chronology of an ice age; Climates of geologic time; Life without fossils; Geology to-day; Suggested readings

Croneis, Carey Gardiner, 1901- and Krumbein, William Christian, 1902-

* Down to earth; an introduction to geology; decorative drawings by Chichi Lasley. Univ. of Chicago press 1936 501p illus $6 550

1 Geology 36-10420

"Scientifically accurate and consistently entertaining, this elementary geology may well be read and studied by both the student and by the adult who sincerely believe that sciences are dull reading and geology is only for the learned. Clever illustrations and simple diagrams do much to enhance the value of the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lahee, Frederic Henry, 1884-

Field geology. 4th ed. rev. and enl. McGraw 1941 xxxii, 853p illus $5.50 550

1 Geology 41-10765

First edition 1916. In the 1941 edition "new material will be found on mass movements, varvs, lensing strata, permeability of sedimentary rocks, flow structure and fracture structure in igneous rocks [etc]. . . The chapters on airplane mapping and geophysics have been rewritten and enlarged." Preface to the fourth edition

"Excellent practical work, well adapted to the use of engineers. Contains information on preparation of geological reports and maps." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p819-28

Miller, William John, 1890-

Elements of geology, with reference to North America. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1939 524p illus maps $4 550

1 Geology 2 Geology, Stratigraphic 3 Physical geography 39-7973

First edition 1931

"This book is an abridged form of the author's 'Introduction to Physical Geology' and 'Introduction to Historical Geology.' It is intended to serve as a text for a one-semester course in general geology. It has been so written that a formal knowledge of neither chemistry, physics, nor biology is a prerequisite for a reasonable understanding of its contents." Preface to first edition

Morrell, Martha (McBride) 1903-

When the world was young; illus. by R. E. Falconer. Houghton 1941 252p illus maps $3 550

1 Evolution 2 Geology 3 Man, Prehistoric 4 Paleontology (W) 41-6529

It has been the author's "purpose to sketch in broad outline the main features that have characterized the developmental changes in the Earth and its life. The picture has necessarily been selective, and the topics included present in a continuous story what otherwise the lay reader would have to glean from many sources, as unrelated fragments. [Bibliography]" Foreword

"Written for the general reader with no scientific background. Technical terms are sparingly used, and the illustrations are excellent. No general library should be without this real contribution to geological literature, written for the layman." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following is also recommended:

Merrill, G. P. First one hundred years of American geology. Yale univ. press 1924 xxi, 773p illus map o.p. 1948 Recommended for reference use rather than for general reading 550

551 Physical geology

Bradley, John Hodgdon, 1898-

Autobiography of earth; with illus. from drawings by Kenneth M. Adams. Coward-McCann 1935 347p illus $3.50 551

1 Earth 2 Geology 35-27334

" 'The majestic conflict of terrestrial forces is described both as a drama in its own right, and as a theater where man is protagonist of the play,' by a student of earth history, in terms that are understandable, and in a manner that is fascinating to the layman. Among the factors in the evolution of the surface of the earth and its inhabitants, are discussed the atmosphere, water (both surface and hidden) ice, the sea, volcanic activity and the earthquake. The importance of stones and minerals in man's progress is also emphasized." N.Y. libraries

Bretz, J. Harlen, 1882-

Earth sciences; meteorology, oceanography, geology. Wiley 1940 260p illus maps (The sciences; a survey course for college) $2.50 551

1 Geology 2 Geophysics 3 Meteorology 4 Ocean (W) 41-1026

A scientific survey of our terrestrial environment, for the college student and the intelligent non-technical reader

"Not only students but also numerous mature readers will welcome this introduction and brief survey of present-day knowledge concerning the earth and our ter-

Bretz, J. H.—*Continued*
restrial environment. As convenient aids to those desiring additional knowledge, annotated bibliographies follow each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Bibliography: p249-50, and at end of each chapter

Daly, Reginald Aldworth, 1871-
Architecture of the earth. Appleton 1938 211p illus (Century earth science ser) $3 **551**
1 Earth 2 Geology 3 Geophysics (W) 38-27915

"The following pages represent the slightly expanded material of lectures on "The Crust of the Earth,' given under the auspices of the [Norman Wait Harris Foundation of Northwestern University] in May, 1937. Special emphasis is placed on discoveries and clarifications made since the opening of the present century: crucially important discoveries by field geologists; clarifications due to the recent, spectacular growth of the young science of geophysics." Preface
"A book which . . . will prove an astonishingly interesting source of enlightenment to many who have had no special training in geology. . . The wealth of diagrams, maps and other illustrations adds greatly to the ease and accuracy with which ideas are transmitted from the mind of the author to the minds of the readers." Scientific book club review

Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-
‡ Earth's adventures; with more than 100 illus. Day 1942 207p illus maps $3.50 **551**
1 Earth 2 Geology (W) 43-934

The story of geology written for young people. "We find where ice sheets once covered prairies, and recognize ancient mountains that now are only tipped or crumpled beds of stone. We discover cliffs that once were sea bottoms and others that were molten lava. We understand why some mountains are ridges though others are peaks." The author
Other useful books: p200-02

* Our amazing earth. Doubleday 1938 346p illus $3.75 **551**
1 Earth 2 Geology (W) 38-27587

A popular book on geology. The story begins with an account of various theories of the origin of the earth, then deals with rock formation and movement, the work of water, wind and ice, the evidence of fossils, the divisions of geologic time, etc.
"Simple text and a wealth of attractive half-tone and line illustrations make structural and historical geology interesting for the layman." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gamow, George, 1904-
Biography of the earth; its past, present, and future. Viking 1941 242p illus $3.50 **551**
1 Earth 2 Geology 3 Universe (W) 41-16865

Partial contents: Age of the earth; Family of planets; Journey to the centre of the earth; Rise and fall of mountains; Evolution of continents; Climates of the past; Life on the earth; Glimpse into the future
"Professor Gamow is capable of presenting the mysteries of the universe in popular language without dangerous oversimplification. . . Mention must be made of the numerous pen and ink illustrations and the unusual photographs that so graphically explain the text of a most informative book." Scientific book club review

Leet, Lewis Don, 1901-
* Causes of catastrophe; earthquakes, volcanoes, tidal waves, and hurricanes. McGraw 1948 232p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **551**
1 Catastrophes (Geology) 2 Earthquakes 3 Volcanoes (W) 48-792

"The purpose of this book is to review our knowledge of these forms of catastrophe, with a view to answering some of the questions that are frequently asked by individuals with a healthy curiosity but no special training in these phases of geophysics." Preface

Lobeck, Armin Kohl, 1886-
Geomorphology; an introduction to the study of landscapes. McGraw 1939 371p illus maps $6 **551**
1 Geology 2 Landscape 3 Physical geography 39-17524

"Textbook for college students and the serious-minded general reader. The notable feature of the book is the large number of photographs and diagrams—comprising nearly two-thirds of the bulk of the book—and intended to be studied as diligently as the text itself." Book rev. digest
"Practically all the subject matter is to be found, without the beautiful illustrations, in standard textbooks of physical geology, but greater emphasis is placed on land forms, for as the title states, the book is an introduction to the study of landscapes." Economic geology

Loomis, Frederic Brewster, 1873-
Physiography of the United States. Doubleday 1937 350p illus maps o.p. 1948 **551**
1 Geology 2 Physical geography 37-3536

"The book is intended for students with no previous training in physiography or geology. Ninety-five pages are devoted to general physiographic processes, rocks and structure, weather, soils, and a skeletal outline of geologic history. The remaining 255 pages form a well-balanced and interesting description of our country adapted to the viewpoint of the beginner in the subject. . . His numerous sketches and photos, many of them drawn from familiar sources, are effectively employed. . . The book is a competent treatment of its subject on a new level." Journal of geology
Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Nevin, Charles Merrick, 1892-
Principles of structural geology. 4th ed. Wiley 1949 410p illus maps $6 **551**
1 Geology 49-3677

First published 1931. The 1949 edition has been revised, the type reset, and a section of laboratory exercises added
A study of the framework of the earth's crust and the forces that are distorting it
"Prof. Nevin has enriched geological literature with a treatise that is at once a textbook of outstanding importance and a discussion of earth problems that no geologist can afford to overlook." Nature
"Selected references" at end of each chapter

Shuler, Ellis William, 1881-
* Rocks and rivers. Ronald 1945 300p illus (Humanizing science ser) $4 **551**
1 Geology, Economic 2 Geology 3 Geophysics (W) 45-10321

"The plan of the book is to introduce each general discussion with a concrete landscape; where possible, to make it a problem to be solved. Effort is made to

Shuler, Ellis W.—*Continued*
include the fundamental philosophies of geology but to save them from the maze of technical terms. . . Method of presentation is by story and illustration." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Allen, V. T. This earth of ours. Bruce pub. 1939 364p illus maps (Science and culture ser) o.p. 1948 A non-technical explanation of earth features 551

Mather, K. F. Old mother earth. Harvard univ. press 1928 177p illus maps $2.50 A popular introduction to geology 551

551.2 Earthquakes. Volcanoes

Coleman, Satis Narrona (Barton) 1878-
* Volcanoes, new and old; with 97 illus. and two maps. Day 1946 222p illus $3.75 **551.2**

1 Volcanoes (W) 46-3335

This story of volcanic phenomena has brief scientific background. "The main part of the book consists of descriptions of volcanoes in all parts of the world . . . their history of eruption and destruction, and in particular, Paricutin, the volcano which was born in Mexico in 1943 and which in four months grew a cone of 1000 feet—and Vesuvius, still threatening." Kirkus

References for further reading: p215-16

Heck, Nicholas Hunter, 1882-
Earthquakes. Princeton univ. press 1936 222p illus maps $3.50 **551.2**

1 Earthquakes 36-27429

"Discusses the cause, effects, location and investigation of earthquakes in all parts of the world, with special emphasis on those in the United States." Horton

Johnson, Gaylord
Story of earthquakes and volcanoes. Messner 1938 143p illus o.p. 1948 **551.2**

1 Earthquakes 2 Volcanoes (W) 38-11376

"A simple and readily understandable account of earthquakes and volcanoes put out in attractive form, with illustrations that are both decorative and enlightening. Good material for either small public or high school libraries." Wis. bul.

Lynch, John Joseph, 1894-
Our trembling earth; with illus. and diagrams. Dodd 1940 202p illus o.p. 1948 **551.2**

1 Earthquakes (W) 40-34914

Contains chapters on what earthquakes are, where they occur and how they are located and identified, the value of the study of earthquakes to the general public, to geology and to the petroleum industry, and descriptions of quakes at 2,500, 7,000 and 10,000 miles from New York City

"Will let the layman in on many of the seismological secrets which go into the making of the brief and mystifying statements that appear in the newspapers before and after seismographic 'occurrences.' Not too technical to be entertaining." Book-of-the-month club news

Macelwane, James Bernard, 1883-
* When the earth quakes. Bruce pub. 1947 288p illus (Science and culture ser) $5 **551.2**

1 Earthquakes 47-30670

"Readable non-technical study of earthquakes. Discusses nineteen destructive earthquakes in all parts of the world as well as man-made earthquakes, under seismological engineering." Cincinnati

References and notes: p269-78. Glossary

Tyrrell, George Walter, 1883-
Volcanoes. Oxford 1931 252p illus (Home univ. lib.) $1.50 **551.2**

1 Volcanoes [31-19668]

A little book which treats of the structure and activity of volcanoes in general and of specific ones, such as Etna, Vesuvius, Mauna Loa and Kilauea. Bibliography: p245-48

The following is also recommended:

Leet, L. D. Practical seismology and seismic prospecting. Appleton 1938 430p illus (Century earth science ser) $6 An authoritative work for the advanced student 551.2

551.4 Surface features of the earth

Coker, Robert Ervin, 1876-
This great and wide sea. Univ. of N.C. press 1947 325p illus maps $5 **551.4**

1 Marine biology 2 Ocean 47-30257

"A survey of modern knowledge about the ocean. Includes chapters on the history of the study and knowledge of oceanography, on relations of sea and land, on the chemistry and physics of sea water, ocean currents, and various forms of life in the sea. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

Fenneman, Nevin Melancthon, 1865-
Physiography of eastern United States. McGraw 1938 714p illus maps $7.50 **551.4**

1 Geology 2 Physical geography (W) 38-9303

"This work, a companion to the author's 'Physiography of the Western United States', is essentially geologic in scope and considers atmosphere and ocean only as related to land surface. An attempt has been made to organize rather than merely to compile information from an extensive literature. There are several maps, nearly 200 illustrations, and numerous footnote references." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Physiography of western United States. McGraw 1931 534p illus maps $6 **551.4**

1 Geology 2 Physical geography 31-4608

"The latest researches in geology and physiography are applied, in this detailed discussion, to the explanation of the surface features of the western states, and their effect on plant and animal life, population and commerce, coming as far East as the interior plains. Though restricted to a definite area, this book will have wide usefulness." American assn. for the advancement of science

Lane, Ferdinand Cole, 1885-
* Earth's grandest rivers. Doubleday 1949 305p maps $3.50 **551.4**

1 Rivers (W) 49-7247

The author explores thirty eight river systems of the world. In each case there is geological and historical background, statistical and descriptive data on both river and people. The author includes the Amazon and its tributaries, three other rivers of South America; the nine great rivers of North America; the single river system of Australia; four rivers of Europe;

Lane, Ferdinand C.—*Continued*
the scenic beauties of Africa's five rivers; and fifteen rivers of Asia
"Recommended as a recent book on the subject, for the general reader." Library journal

Mysterious sea. Doubleday 1947 345p $3 **551.4**
1 Marine biology 2 Ocean (W) 47-30276
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
An "account of things marine, of the ocean and many facts about it, which gives a sweeping picture of the variety of life and activity on, in and around the seas. Here are details of history of the ocean, its boundaries, its floor, how it got its salt, the rivers in the sea, tides, waves, living organisms, fish life, birds. There is the picture as it relates to man; the development of guards for safety." Kirkus

* World's great lakes. Doubleday 1948 254p illus $3.50 **551.4**
1 Lakes (W) 48-5142
Here is the story of the lakes of the world—how they were formed, what they are like, and who discovered them. In popular style, the author tells of Lake Chad, slowly suffocating in the Sahara; Lop Nor, which disappears every fifteen hundred years; mile deep Baikal; the garnet red lake and sapphire blue lakes of Timor; the extinct lakes of Australia; etc.

Marmer, Harry Aaron, 1885-
The sea. Appleton 1930 312p illus maps $3 **551.4**
1 Ocean 30-6425
"A non-technical presentation of the important and interesting facts known about the sea. The volume is not a textbook on oceanography, altho written by a technical authority. The variety and fascination of the subject are indicated by a selection of some of the chapter headings: The sea of ancient times; The Sargasso Sea; The attainment of the poles; The bottom of the sea; The surface waters; Ice in the sea; The Gulf Stream; The science of the sea." Industrial arts index
"A most welcome contribution to this field. This book, the product of years of careful work based on a lifetime's study and research by the author, brings the science of oceanography within reach of the general reader. . . I heartily recommend his book to all interested in a popular but authoritative survey of physical oceanography, including its vital relation to human affairs from the earliest times to the present." Geographical rev.

Mears, Eliot Grinnell, 1889-
Pacific ocean handbook. [2d printing] Delkin 1944 198p illus maps pa $1 **551.4**
1 Pacific ocean 44-3710
First published 1944 The 2d printing contains new maps and has been enlarged
Partial contents: American side; Asiatic side; Oceania; Volcanoes and earthquakes; Tides and tidal waves; Ocean currents; Winds; Temperature; Precipitation; Navigation; Sea water; Area and population; Navigation distances by water; Airline distances; Standard time; Food plants and jungle pests of Pacific Islands; Coral islands and reefs; Monsoons; Chronology

Perry, Clair Willard, 1887-
Underground empire; wonders and tales of New York caves. Ungar 1948 221p illus (American cave ser) $3.50 **551.4**
1 Caves—New York (State) 48-6642
"History, description, and legends of some of the many caves and caverns underlying New York State, set forth in informal text." Book rev. digest

Stommel, Henry, 1902-
* Science of the seven seas. Cornell maritime 1945 208p illus $2.50 **551.4**
1 Marine fauna 2 Meteorology 3 Ocean (W) 45-11280
"An attractive and stimulating little book that describes and explains in non-technical terms some of the natural phenomena that may be observed at sea. It treats of such topics as waves, ocean currents, tides, chemistry of sea water, shores and islands, atmospheric optical illusions, fogs and clouds, lightning, the winds, celestial bodies, sea birds, and marine animals and plants." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Bibliography: p200-01

Sverdrup, Harold Ulrik, 1888- **Johnson, Martin Wiggo,** 1893- **and Fleming, Richard Howell,** 1909-
Oceans; their physics, chemistry, and general biology. Prentice-Hall 1942 1087p illus $10 **551.4**
1 Ocean 43-51021
"A comprehensive, technical, and detailed textbook that surveys well-established knowledge in the various fields of marine science and summarizes ideas and research of recent years. Since the book coordinates all branches of oceanography it will be valuable for study or reference rather than for general reading. [Bibliographies]" Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography; its scope, problems and economic importance. Houghton 1931 262p $2.50 **551.4**

Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Mountains; illus. with photographs and drawings by the authors. Doubleday 1942 160p illus $2.50 (W) Describes the geology of the mountains of the United States. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **551.4**

Lee, W. T. Stories in stone; telling of some of the wonderlands of western America and some of the curious incidents in the history of geology. Van Nostrand 1926 226p illus map (Library of modern science) o.p. 1948 **551.4**

551.5 Meteorology

Blair, Thomas Arthur, 1879-
Climatology, general and regional. Prentice-Hall 1942 484p illus (Prentice-Hall geography ser) $6 **551.5**
1 Climatology 42-24369
"Intended as an introduction to the study of climate, dealing (1) with the general principles, and (2) the main features of the major climatic regions of the world." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

* Weather elements; a text in elementary meteorology. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 373p illus (Prentice-Hall geography ser) $5 **551.5**
1 Meteorology 48-2450
An introduction to the science of meteorology first published 1937
"In the present [1948] edition new chapters have been added dealing with the characteristics of air masses and fronts and with the relation of the weather to aviation. The chapter of forecasting has

Blair, Thomas A.—*Continued*
been rewritten and enlarged. . . Numerous other changes and additions have been made throughout the text." Preface to the third edition
Bibliography: p347-53

Brands, George J.
Meteorology; a practical course in weather. McGraw 1944 235p illus $2.75 **551.5**
1 Meteorology 45-786
"This elementary text is designed specifically for persons in air and marine transportation and others who make practical use of weather information. It covers the basic knowledge required of Pan American Airways employees. The material is arranged in a series of lessons designed for self-study. Each lesson includes questions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Brooks, Charles Franklin, 1891-
* Why the weather? With the collaboration of Eleanor Stabler Brooks and John Nelson. Rev. and enl. Harcourt 1935 295p illus $3 **551.5**
1 Meteorology 35-7415
First edition 1924
"These weather notes are the outgrowth of daily explanations of the weather to classes in meteorology at Clark university which were reported and later syndicated for various newspapers. Their purpose is to encourage the habit of noticing sky and clouds, temperature and humidity, rising and falling barometer, etc., and reading the meaning of the signs. The notes follow a year's weather, from spring to spring, and include brief discussions of topics of general interest illustrating many phases of weather science." Book rev. digest

Eaton, Elbert Lee
Weather guide for air pilots. Rev. printing Ronald 1943 92p $2 **551.5**
1 Airplanes—Piloting 2 Meteorology in aeronautics 3 Weather forecasting 43-7001
First published 1939. In the 1943 edition two new chapters are added
"Simple, concise, and non-mathematical information for aviators and executives who, lacking the time to make an exhaustive study of meteorology, desire to interpret reports, forecasts, and special advices that are issued by professional meteorologists." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Finch, Vernor Clifford, 1883- and others
Elementary meteorology, by Vernor C. Finch, Glenn T. Trewartha, M. H. Shearer, and Frederick L. Caudle. McGraw 1942 301p illus maps $2.20 **551.5**
1 Meteorology 2 Meteorology in aeronautics (W) 42-25429
An introduction to meteorology especially designed for secondary school students on the principles of meteorology and their application to aviation
"The authors have taken a substantial portion of the opening chapters of [their] 'The earth and its resources' as a basis for this book." Preface
"References" at end of each chapter

Grant, Hugh Duncan
Cloud and weather atlas; foreword by James H. Kimball. Coward-McCann 1944 294p illus $7.50 **551.5**
1 Clouds 2 Weather 44-7942
"Over 150 photographs of clouds illustrate the various types according to the international system of classification. Texts, charts, and diagrams explain the significance of clouds and the state of the sky in interpreting and forecasting weather. For use of aviators, mariners, and others with some knowledge of meteorology." Bkl.

Haurwitz, Bernard, 1905- and Austin, James Murdoch, 1915-
Climatology. McGraw 1944 410p illus $5 **551.5**
1 Climatology 44-8852
"General climatology, distribution and variation of the climatic elements and climates of the earth written for meteorologists and the climate of each continent and oceans discussed from the point of view of the weather forecaster." Library journal

Haynes, Benarthur Castle, 1909-
Techniques of observing the weather. Wiley 1947 272p illus $4 **551.5**
1 Meteorological instruments 2 Meteorology—Observations 48-544
"Elementary text in meteorology which attempts to show the layman the various techniques whereby he can be his own weather prophet." Chicago
Contents: The atmosphere; Weather observatory; Clouds; Visibility; Hydrometeors; Temperature; Humidity; Wind; Pressure; Precipitation; Winds-aloft observations; Electronic meteorological observations; Improvised weather station; References; Bibliography

Humphreys, William Jackson, 1862-
Physics of the air. 3d ed. McGraw 1940 676p illus $7 **551.5**
1 Atmosphere 2 Climatology 3 Meteorology 40-29783
First edition 1920. In the third edition some errors have been eliminated and 22 pages added
Contents: Mechanics and thermodynamics of the atmosphere; Atmospheric electricity and auroras; Meteorological acoustics; Atmospheric optics; Factors of climatic control

Ways of the weather; a cultural survey of meteorology. Ronald 1942 400p illus $4 **551.5**
1 Meteorology 2 Weather 42-5059
"A complete handbook about the weather for everyone, groundlings as well as 'birdmen.' Without recourse to mathematical formulæ, it discusses authoritatively the chief problems of weather and climate, dispelling many popular fallacies and giving the correct answers to the questions that all of us have so frequently asked about the most popular topic of conversation in all communities at all times." Scientific book club review

Kendrew, Wilfrid George
Climates of the continents. 3d ed. Oxford [pref. 1936] 473p illus maps $7 **551.5**
1 Climatology 37-13643
"This work, first published in 1922, has been reset and completely revised to secure greater accuracy or improved presentation, with redrawing of most of the maps and diagrams. Most of the larger alterations concern parts of Africa and South America. Many records from new stations have been incorporated. Bibliography and an extensive place index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"A standard text for the air corps, with tables covering temperature and rainfall." Chicago

Kraght, Peter Ervin, 1909-
Meteorology for ship and aircraft operation. Cornell maritime 1943 373p illus $3 **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Meteorology in aeronautics 3 Meteorology, Maritime (W) 42-24368

"A discussion of vertical and horizontal winds, their accompanying weather, and the problems of aircraft and seacraft operation inherent in both. . . [It is] designed to assist airmen and seamen in obtaining a working knowledge of Meteorology as it applies to their particular weather problems." Introduction

Longstreth, Thomas Morris, 1886-
Knowing the weather. Macmillan 1943 150p illus $1.69 **551.5**

1 Weather 2 Weather forecasting (W) 43-16656

This book "explains and interprets the fundamentals, describes the tools to be used, the villains and the heroes of the air, clouds, wind, temperatures, rain, storms, snow, fog, hurricanes; the use of maps, weather lore, climate charts, and so on. . . Much of this material was included in his 'Reading the Weather,' but it has been rewritten, expanded and brought up to date." Kirkus

Bibliography: p135-37. Glossary

Neuberger, Hans Hermann, 1910- and Stephens, Frank Briscoe, 1906-
* Weather and man. Prentice-Hall 1948 272p illus $5 **551.5**

1 Weather 48-3426

A book for the layman based on a non-technical course in meteorology at Pennsylvania State college

Partial contents: The atmosphere; Weather elements; Air masses; Atmospheric circulation; Destructive storms; U.S. Weather bureau; Weather and health; Weather and agriculture; Weather and aviation; Weather and the housewife; Suggested reading material; Abbreviated psychrometric table

Pack, S. W. C.
Weather forecasting; illus. by diagrams, charts and photographs. Longmans 1948 192p illus $6 **551.5**

1 Weather forecasting 48-9675

"The elementary meteorological concepts are presented with unusual clarity, and the importance of considering each phenomenon in relation to all the others is made very plain. The author suggests a few principles for long-range forecasting, but admits that further research is necessary before any fairly reliable means is found. A useful appendix contains international meteorological codes. The book is intended for beginning students who are preparing for careers as meteorologists; nevertheless almost no mathematics is used in the presentation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Pickwell, Gayle Benjamin, 1899-
* Weather. McGraw 1938 170p illus $3.50 **551.5**

1 Weather (W) 39-22208

Reprint of a book published 1937 by Hugh F. Newman & co. of Los Angeles

"This attractive quarto volume explains in a simple way some of the mysteries of weather, how to read the clouds, the havoc of winds and lightning, what the weather does to the earth and how man may control some of these effects, and finally how we may set about learning more concerning the science of meteorology. Numerous full-page photographic plates help to make this an interesting and useful book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stetson, Harlan True, 1885-
Sunspots in action; with a foreword by Sir Edward V. Appleton. Ronald 1947 252p illus (Humanizing science ser) $3.50 **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Radio 3 Sun-spots 47-6692

"Useful non-technical study of sun spots with emphasis on the effects of the sun on the earth's atmosphere, both as a medium for long-distance radio communication, and as an ultimate source of weather. Pertinent chapters are 'Sunspots and the Economic Cycle' and 'Sunspots, the Radio Industry and the FCC.' Bibliography." Library journal

Tannehill, Ivan Ray, 1890-
* Weather around the world. Princeton univ. press 1943 200p illus maps $2.50 **551.5**

1 Climatology 2 Meteorology 3 Weather (W) A 43-3353

"Supplemented by remarkable weather photographs and charts, the book deals first with the size, length, and height of waves, and the force and direction of wind. Clouds, ocean currents, temperatures and climate, rain, snow and fog . . . are among the many subjects [also] considered. The remaining chapters discuss the weather of the various continents, with details concerning particular localities." Scientific book club review

Taylor, George Frederic, 1908-
Aeronautical meteorology [Rev. ed] Pitman 1940 432p illus $5 **551.5**

1 Meteorology in aeronautics [41-15824]

First published 1938. The 1940 edition has been slightly enlarged by the addition of 4 pages of tables on barometric inches into millibars. Otherwise the text remains unchanged except for minor corrections

The author was "a pioneer in the application of the principles of meteorology to the problems of air transportation. The book is a practical one for air-line pilots, dispatchers, and general students of meteorology." Cincinnati

References at end of most of the chapters

Vetter, Ernest G. 1905-
Visibility unlimited; an introduction to the science of weather and the art of practical flying; with an introduction by George Russell Harrison; illus. by the author and Earle C. Wenner. Morrow 1942 352p illus maps $5 **551.5**

1 Meteorology in aeronautics 2 Navigation (Aeronautics) (W) 42-25536

Partial contents: Air, the blanket of life; Home of the winds; Air masses; Dust also serves; Fahrenheit and centigrade; Atmospheric pressure; Surface winds; Signposts of the skyways; Cyclones and anticyclones; Hazards to aviation; Airway weather reports; Proverbs, portents and predictions; Principles of navigation; Methods of navigating; Man-made lodestone; Dead reckoning; Practical problems; Aircraft radio; Radiocompass and direction-finder; New developments

Wenstrom, William Holmes, 1898-
Weather and the ocean of air; illus. with photographs by the author and others and with sketches by Richard W. Tritt. Houghton 1942 484p illus maps $5
551.5

1 Atmosphere 2 Meteorology 3 Weather forecasting (W) 42-36105

Partial contents: Air ocean above us; Weather instruments; Fogs and clouds and showers; Weather reports, maps, and charts; Foretelling the weather; On the water—mariners' weather; In the air—aviators' weather

"Excellent popular discussion of weather processes together with practical instructions for the amateur aerologist and the intelligent layman desirous of making weather observations or forecasting the weather. . . The readable narrative, which omits mathematics and is as nontechnical as possible, introduces the author's own experiences and his appreciation of 'the never-ending pageant of weather.' " Bookmark

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
Weather for a hobby, a guide to the construction and use of weather instruments intended for amateurs; with drawings and photographs by the author. Dodd 1946 172p illus $2.75
551.5

1 Meteorology 2 Meterological instruments (W) 46-4032

"This book, by the well-known scientific writer, tells how to make, at small cost and with little mechanical skill, the instruments needed to study and predict weather. A hobby book that the beginner can understand and from which the seasoned observer can gain much. Profusely illustrated with diagrams and photographs." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Gaer, Joseph, Fair and warmer; the problem of weather forecasting and the work of the United States Weather bureau. Harcourt 1939 137p illus maps (National problems ser) o.p. 1948 (W) Popular account of the problems of weather forecasting 551.5

Gillmer, T. C. and Nietsch, H. E. Clouds weather and flight. Van Nostrand 1944 161p illus $4.25 A non-technical description of the physical laws of the atmosphere 551.5

Humphreys, W. J. Weather proverbs and paradoxes. [2d ed] Williams & Wilkins 1934 126p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1923 551.5

Petterssen, Sverre. Introduction to meteorology. McGraw 1941 236p illus $3.25 An elementary text 551.5

Starr, V. P. Basic principles of weather forecasting. Harper 1942 xxvi,299p illus maps (Harper's geoscience ser) $3 (W) A technical treatment for students and professional workers 551.5

Talman, C. F. Realm of the air; a book about weather. Bobbs 1931 318p illus o.p. 1948 A readable and informative book about the weather 551.5

Tannehill, I. R. Hurricanes; their nature and history, particularly those of the West Indies and the southern coasts of the United States. [6th ed] Princeton univ. press 1945 275p illus $3 First published 1938 551.5

551.57 Droughts

Tannehill, Ivan Ray, 1890-
Drought; its causes and effects. Princeton univ. press 1947 264p illus maps $3
551.57

1 Droughts 2 Dust storms 3 U.S.—Climate (W) 47-2193

An "account of cause of droughts and how they can be predicted. Short history of droughts in the United States and review of weather conditions preceding them and possibility of predicting them through study of various processes concerning rainfall, sun spots, weather variations and climatic changes." Library journal

Bibliography: p247-54

551.7 Geology of North America

Dunbar, Carl Owen, 1891-
Historical geology. Wiley 1949 567p illus maps $5
551.7

1 Geology 2 Paleontology 49-8024

Replaces "Textbook of geology, pt. 2 Historical geology," by Charles Schuchert and Carl O. Dunbar, the text being largely rewritten. First published 1915 with Louis V. Pirsson and Charles Schuchert as authors

"Written for use in a beginning course in historical geology, it offers a survey of the physical and biological changes on the earth from the earliest records to the time of prehistoric man, with emphasis on the North American continent. . . The book is profusely illustrated with photographs, maps and diagrams, many of which are new." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Includes bibliographies

Hussey, Russell Claudius, 1888-
Historical geology; the geologic history of North America. 2d ed. McGraw 1947 463p illus $3.75
551.7

1 Geology—North America 2 Paleontology (W) 47-31353

First published 1944. The 1947 edition has been simplified by some omissions. It follows the same general plan as that used in the first edition

In this book "emphasis is placed upon those features of the earth that most people will see some day, and the extinct animals that are described may be found in the natural history museums open to the public in many towns and cities." Preface to the first edition

"Reading references" at end of most of the chapters

The following are also recommended:

Atwood, W. W. Physiographic provinces of North America. Ginn 1940 536p illus $5
551.7

Moore, E. S. Elementary geology for Canada. Dent 1944 438p illus $3 551.7

552 Petrology

Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- **and Fenton, Mildred (Adams)** 1899-
‡ Rock book. . . Doubleday 1940 357p illus $6
552

1 Rocks (W) 40-30728

Partial contents: Rocks in our world; Atoms to minerals; Important minerals;

Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A.—*Continued*
Coarse-grained igneous rocks; Fine-grained, glassy and fragmental rocks; Rocks from the sky; Clastic rocks; Rocks from solutions; Limestones and related rocks; Records in strata; Ores and their origins; Collect, travel and read
"A practical nature guide combined with the romantic story of the earth's surface, with a useful chapter on rock collecting. Expensive for the small library." Ontario library review
Illustrated with five pages in full color, 48 pages of photographs and 40 line drawings

Pirsson, Louis Valentine, 1860-1919
Rocks and rock minerals. 3d ed. rev. by Adolph Knopf. Wiley 1947 349p illus $4 **552**
1 Petrology 47-31208
"Since the publication of the first edition (1908) this work has been known as a reliable and convenient manual of the main elements of petrology including megascopic (but omitting microscopic) petrography. It has been extensively used both as a field manual by amateur collectors and professional geologists, and as a textbook in college courses. The scope of the work has not been changed in the present edition, but the text has been revised, rearranged, the type reset. Some parts of the original text have been condensed, new information on chemical analyses has been added, and there are changes in terminology and classification." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
A standard work which "aims to give the distinguishing characteristics necessary for microscopic identification of ordinary rocks." Pittsburgh

Shand, Samuel James, 1882-
Eruption rocks; their genesis composition, classification, and their relation to ore-deposits, with a chapter on meteorites. Wiley 1947 488p illus $7.50 **552**
1 Meteorites 2 Ore deposits 3 Rocks, Igneous 48-9315
First published 1927. In the 1947 edition the author has revised the whole book, added new material and a discussion of the link between eruptive rocks and ore-deposits
"The petrologist will find the book useful, thought-provoking, and eminently readable." Journal of geology

Shrock, Robert Rakes, 1904-
Sequence in layered rocks. . . McGraw 1948 507p illus $7.50 **552**
1 Geology 2 Rocks 48-7904
"A study of features and structures useful for determining top and bottom or order of succession in bedded and tabular rock bodies." Subtitle
"This work has been prepared for the express purpose of describing and illustrating principles and features that can be used to establish order of succession (top and bottom) in layered rocks, especially where the strata are steeply inclined or vertical. It has been prepared specifically for students, but it also may well serve as a convenient review for mature and experienced field geologists." Preface

Wahlstrom, Ernest Eugene, 1909-
Igneous minerals and rocks. Wiley 1947 367p illus $5.50 **552**
1 Mineralogy 2 Rocks, Igneous 47-4258
"Combines features which will permit microscopic identification of minerals in igneous rocks, and also the classification of igneous rocks according to a semiquantitative scheme involving natures of several previously-proposed classifications." Library journal

553 Economic geology

American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume
Industrial minerals and rocks (nonmetallics other than fuels) The institute 1937 955p illus o.p. 1948 **553**
1 Geology, Economic 38-4261
New edition in preparation, 1948
Contains chapters on the following minerals: Abrasives; asbestos; barium minerals; bauxite; bentonite; bleaching clay; borax and borates; cement materials; chalk; chromite; clay; crushed and broken stone; diatomite; dimension stone; feldspar; fluorspar and cryolite; granules; graphite; gypsum; heat and sound insulators; iceland spar and other crystals of related use; lime; lithium minerals; magnesite; manganese; mica; mineral fillers; mineral pigments; minor industrial minerals; monazite; native bitumens; nitrates; phosphate rock; potash; precious stones; pumice and pumicite; salt; sand and gravel; sillimanite group; slate; sodium carbonate and sodium sulphate; special sands; strontium minerals; sulphur and pyrites; talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite; titanium; tripoli

Bateman, Alan Mara
Economic mineral deposits. Wiley 1942 898p illus $7 **553**
1 Geology, Economic 2 Geology, Structural 3 Mines and mineral resources 43-259
"Primarily a textbook emphasizing the principles and processes of formation of mineral deposits, this work is also a convenient reference book on world sources of valuable minerals." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Emmons, William Harvey, 1876-
Principles of economic geology. 2d ed. McGraw 1940 529p illus maps $5 **553**
1 Geology, Economic 40-8288
First published 1918
"This volume is an attempt to present as briefly as practicable a perspective of the science of metalliferous and nonmetalliferous deposits to advanced students of geology. . . The first part of the book is a general treatment of mineral deposits. The second part is a treatment of each of the metals and of the more valuable nonmetallic minerals." Preface to the first edition

Lovering, Thomas Seward, 1896-
Minerals in world affairs. Prentice-Hall 1943 394p illus maps (Prentice-Hall geology ser) $5.35 **553**
1 Mines and mineral resources (W) 43-9507
"I have tried to collect sufficient material to satisfy the nonspecialist who wishes information on mineral economics, geology, and trade in metals vital to industrial nations." Preface
References at end of each chapter except chapter 18

Ries, Heinrich, 1871-
* Economic geology. 7th ed. Wiley 1937 720p illus $5.50 **553**
1 Geology, Economic 2 Mines and mineral resources 37-31905
First published in 1905

Ries, Heinrich—*Continued*
"Account of each mineral, followed by particulars of distribution, with sketch maps, detail of use, recent statistics of production in the United States and the world, and carefully selected bibliographies. Presupposes some knowledge of geology and mineralogy." N.Y. state lib.

Ries, Heinrich, 1871- and Watson, Thomas Leonard, 1871-
Engineering geology. 5th ed. Wiley 1936 750p illus maps $5.50 **553**
1 Geology, Economic 36-22503
First published 1914. A text book on geology as applied to engineering intended primarily for civil engineers but of interest also to others studying applied geology

The following are also recommended:

McKinstry, H. E. and others. Mining geology; with sections by Stanley A. Tyler and by E. N. Pennebaker and Kenyon E. Richard. Prentice-Hall 1948 680p illus (Prentice-Hall geology ser) $10 553
Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 645p o.p. 1948 553

553.2 Petroleum. Coal

Emmons, William Harvey, 1876-
Geology of petroleum. 2d ed. McGraw 1931 736p illus maps $7 **553.2**
1 Geology, Economic 2 Petroleum 31-11003
This standard work, dealing with the petroleum geology of the world, was first published in 1921
"The treatment is confined strictly to the geology of petroleum and associated materials; essentially all of the world's oil fields are briefly treated, and certain of the smaller fields are discussed." Preface

Hager, Dorsey, 1887-
Practical oil geology. 5th ed. McGraw 1938 466p illus $4.50 **553.2**
1 Petroleum 38-27928
"Considers the origin and accumulation of petroleum, its physical and chemical properties, its stratigraphy and structural geology, prospecting and mapping, locating drill hole sites, factors in drilling and production, water, natural and casing-head gas, oil shales, field methods and instruments. Handy work for anyone interested in the oil business, from prospector to producer." Cleveland

Moore, Elwood S. 1878-
Coal; its properties, analysis, classification, geology, extraction, uses and distribution. 2d ed. Wiley 1940 473p illus $6.50 **553.2**
1 Coal 40-11500
First published 1929
"The author's design has been to present in concise form a reliable . . . general reference work on coal; its physical and chemical properties, methods of examination and chemical analysis, classification, origin, prospecting for coal, coal mining, preparation and uses, the coal fields of the world, etc. Literature references for collateral reading are given in foot-notes." Donald Hendry

The following are also recommended:

Diehl, J. C. Natural gas handbook. Metric metal works 1927 578p illus $5 A good book for libraries in localities where there is much demand for material on the natural gas industry 553.2
Fanning, L. M. ed. Our oil resources. McGraw 1945 331p illus maps $4 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 553.2

553.5 Building stones

Bowles, Oliver, 1877-
Stone industries; dimension stone, crushed stone, geology, technology, distribution, utilization. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 519p illus maps $6 **553.5**
1 Stone 39-3522
First published 1934
"A comprehensive work on the properties and characteristics of stone, method of quarrying, and preparation for use in industry." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

553.6 Sulphur

Haynes, Williams, 1886-
Stone that burns; the story of the American sulphur industry. Van Nostrand 1942 345p illus maps $4.50 **553.6**
1 Sulphur mines and mining 42-19530
"Outline of the American sulphur industry which incorporates in the telling: the constant improvement of mining technique; the battle of the new American industry with the Sicilian monopoly; the efforts of the American mining engineers to supply the American government with sulphur during the first World war; the stories of various American plants; and the story of Herman Frasch, inventor of the Frasch process." Book rev. digest

553.8 Gems

Anderson, Basil William, 1901-
Gem testing. Emerson 1948 256p illus $5 **553.8**
1 Precious stones 48-6388
"This first American edition is the fourth English edition, which has some new material and illustrations. Can be used by anyone interested in identification of gems, and the difference between real and imitation stones. Glossary, bibliography, tables, and a summary of gem species." Bkl.

Briggs, Henry Elmer
Encyclopedia of gems. Gemological inst. of Am. 1944 83p $1.50 **553.8**
1 Precious stones 44-10204
Gives "the layman an inexpensive volume of condensed discussions of the properties of gems and descriptions of the various gem species. It includes chapters on nomenclature, manufactured and altered gems, cutting, and valuation. Tables in the back show principal sources of gems, hardness, and specific gravities." Current reference bks.

R. M. Shipley's "Dictionary of gems and gemology; including ornamental, decorative and curio stones" (2d ed. Gemological inst. of Am. 1945 258p $5.50) is a more extensive work containing "a glossary of over 4000 English and foreign words, terms and abbreviations which may be encountered in English literature or in the gem, jewelry or art trades." The author was assisted by Anna McConnell Beckley, Edward Wigglesworth and Major Robert M. Shipley, jr. 553.8

Howard, James Harry, 1887-
* Revised lapilary handbook. . . The author 1946 220p illus $3 **553.8**
1 Precious stones 47-2201

"Designed to provide practical instruction in all kinds of gem cutting for the beginner and the advanced amateur." Subtitle

"There is no statement of the changes in this edition, but at least two chapters are added: Advanced facet cutting, by G. G. Waite, and Cutting gems by hand, by C. C. Curtis and J. H. Howard. Many illustrations; bibliography and sources of equipment and supplies appended. Originally published in 1935 as 'Handbook for the amateur lapidary.'" Bkl.

Kraus, Edward Henry, 1875- **and Slawson, Chester Baker,** 1898-
Gems and gem materials. 5th ed. McGraw 1947 332p illus $4 **553.8**
1 Precious stones (W) 48-379

First published 1925. The 1947 edition "includes changes in chapters relating to crystal forms, physical and optical properties, cutting and polishing of gems, and manufactured gems. Emphasis has been placed on industrial applications of the diamond and synthetic rubies and sapphires. Use of diamonds in industry and the manufacture and industrial use of synthetic rubies and sapphires, spinels, etc." Library journal

"Addressed to the mineralogist, the collector of gems, and to jewelers. Describes . . . minerals used as gems, as well as pearl, coral, amber, jet, etc., and includes much related matter. Includes chapters on the cutting and polishing of gems, and on manufactured stones and other imitation gems. Useful tables are provided." Donald Hendry

Selected bibliography: p317-19

Kunz, George Frederick, 1856-1932
Curious lore of precious stones. . . Lippincott 1913 406p illus o.p. 1948 **553.8**
1 Gems 13-26431

"Being a description of their sentiments and folk lore, superstitions, symbolism, mysticism, use in medicine, protection, prevention, religion, and divination, crystal gazing, birthstones, lucky stones and talismans, astral, zodiacal, and planetary." Subtitle

Liddicoat, Richard Thomas, 1918-
Handbook of gem identification; with a foreword by Edward H. Kraus. Gemological inst. of Am. 1947. 283p illus (Jewelers lib) $4.50 **553.8**
1 Precious stones 47-31359

"Designed for jewelers and others dealing in gemstones, this is a more advanced manual of testing 'Gemology' (Gemological Institute of America, 1945) An important feature here is the detailed plan for identifying unknown stones in each of the different colors in which important gems occur. A table of properties for gemstones and their substitutes is included; also a short glossary." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Pearl, Richard Maxwell, 1913-
* Popular gemology. Wiley 1948 316p illus $4 **553.8**
1 Precious stones 48-7378

"Written for the layman, this is a readable survey in the field, using the method of classification explained in Dana's 'System of Mineralogy,' 7th ed. Contains separate chapters covering fluorescence, quartz, and other silica gems." Library journal

Contents: Lure of gems; Recognizing gems; Faceted gems; Cabochon and carved gems; Gems of the silica group; Gems with a genealogy; Man-made gems; Luminescent gems; Selected reading

Spencer, Leonard James, 1870-
Key to precious stones. Emerson 1937 237p illus $3.50 **553.8**
1 Precious stones [A37-1011]

"A scientific text and reference book written in popular language. The author gives a general account of the properties, composition, location, and use of gemstones. The main facts in the chapters are usually assembled at the end of each, in key table form. Photographs, diagrams, tables." Industrial arts index

Webster, Robert
Introductory gemology; a study of the identification of gemstones, pearls, and ornamental minerals; with revisions for American ed. by Virginia V. Hinton. Gemological inst. of Am. 1945 181p illus (Jewelers lib) $3.50 **553.8**
1 Precious stones 46-25009

"Includes gem testing, a survey of the more important mineral stones, synthetic gems, styles of cutting, and chapters on gems of organic growth: pearls, coral, amber, jet, tortoise shell, and ivory, and unusual and curio stones." Bkl.

Originally published in England as "Practical gemmology"

Weinstein, Michael
Precious and semi-precious stones. 3d ed. Pitman 1939 184p illus $3.25 **553.8**
1 Precious stones 40-7401

First published 1929

"Presents in a non-technical and pleasurable manner important and useful facts for the interested reader who yet may not care to pursue the larger scientific works on this subject. Description, occurrence, somewhat of history, are given for each of the separate stones." Industrial arts index

"A very readable book. The author is a serious and experienced student of gems, and writes in an easy and attractive manner." Times (London) lit. sup.

Whitlock, Herbert Percy, 1868-1948
‡ Story of the gems; a popular handbook. Emerson 1936 206p $4 **553.8**
1 Gems [36-18181]

"This popular and informative handbook [describes] the antique use of gems, the art of the lapidary and the forms in which gems are cut. Separate chapters are devoted to the diamond, other precious stones, semiprecious stones, quartz and opaque gems and ornamental stones, and to organize products used as gems, chiefly the pearl. All the illustrations, a frontispiece in color, and many excellent halftone photographs are from exhibits in the Morgan collection of gems in the American Museum of Natural History. Bibliography, descriptive tables of gems." N.Y. libraries

560 PALEONTOLOGY

Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-
World of fossils; illus. by the author. Appleton 1933 182p illus (Appleton new world of science ser) o.p. 1948 **560**
1 Paleontology 32-21909

"A popular work in which fossils are treated as 'the remains of living organisms which had work to do, problems to solve

Fenton, Carroll L.—*Continued*
and emergencies to meet.' Beginning with a chapter on Hunting big game of the past, it gives an excellent idea of the fascinations of study in this field. Bibliography, glossary and index." Wis. bul.

Knight, Charles Robert, 1874-
* Before the dawn of history; illus. by the author. McGraw 1935 119p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **560**

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Paleontology
35-1358

"Panoramic views of prehistoric animals and man in their natural environments, accompanied by descriptions of their life. Introductory chapters on fossil life, fossils in relation to man, prehistoric man, Neanderthal man, and Cro-Magnon man." Book rev. digest

"A book that should appeal to the imagination of the young and old alike." Boston Transcript

Ley, Willy, 1906-
Days of creation. Modern age 1941 275p illus o.p. 1948 **560**

1 Creation 2 Evolution 3 Natural history 4 Paleontology 5 Universe
(W) 42-4222

Story of the creation of the earth, showing the close parallel between the biblical account and that told by modern science. Contents: "Let there be light"; Division of the waters; Conquest of the land; Great new invention; Triumph of the reptiles; Glory of the mammals; Consolidation of brainpower

"A good up-to-date summary for brushing up; but mainly for the popularized-science reader, to whom the processes of evolution may still be news." New republic

Lucas, Frederic Augustus, 1852-1929
Animals of the past. 7th ed. Am. museum of natural hist. 1929 221p illus (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser) $1 **560**

1 Paleontology (W) [22-26489]

First published 1901

"Describes the better-known or more remarkable fossil animals and discusses the question of why animals become extinct. The author endeavors to correct the impression that animals of the past were so much larger than those of the present. The illustrations are the result of careful study and are regarded as among the most accurate that have been made." Pittsburgh

References at end of each chapter

Raymond, Percy Edward, 1879-
Prehistoric life. Harvard univ. press 1939 324p illus $5 **560**

1 Paleontology 39-7232

"This is a veritable 'university extension course' in paleontology, broad in scope, accurate in content, attractive in style and pleasant to digest. Professor Raymond's quarter century of service as curator and teacher in Harvard University has brought him eminence not only as a skilled paleontologist but also as an able and witty expositor. The vast amount of factual information in these closely printed pages is well organized and systematically presented. At the same time, there is a charming informality of style which prevents the reader from bogging down in a mass of scientific detail." Scientific book club review

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
* Strange prehistoric animals and their stories. . . Illus. by the author. Page 1948 262p illus $3.75 **560**

1 Animals, Mythical 2 Paleontology
(W) 48-6403

"Primitive animals in fact and legend. Fish, reptiles, birds, mammals, sea serpents, dragons, idols, and symbols. Giant and miniature creatures of the past reconstructed from fossils and bones. Habitat and modes of existence. Living decendants of the ancients. Stories of scientists and travelers." Subtitle

Appendix includes a table of geological periods and their fauna, and animal fossil names and meanings

The following are also recommended:

Camp, C. L. and Hanna, G. D. Methods in paleontology. Univ. of Calif. 1937 xxiii, 153p illus $2 Contents: Vertebrates, by C. L. Camp; Invertebrates, by G. D. Hanna **560**

Merriam, J. C. The living past. Scribner 1930 144p illus o.p. 1948 Popular account of discoveries made by the author **560**

Shimer, H. W. Introduction to the study of fossils (plants and animals). Rev. ed. Macmillan 1933 496p illus maps $5.25 **560**

561 Paleobotany

Arnold, Chester Arthur, 1901-
Introduction to paleobotany. McGraw 1947 433p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences) $5.50 **561**

1 Paleobotany 47-6377

This "paleobotany text presents a systematic study of fossil plants at a level suitable to elementary and intermediate college classes in botany, paleobotany, and general paleontology. . . The organization is excellent, and the space devoted to the various groups of plants is well distributed." Journal of geology

Knowlton, Frank Hall, 1860-1926
Plants of the past; a popular account of fossil plants. Princeton univ. press 1927 275p illus o.p. 1948 **561**

1 Paleobotany 27-11191

"The simple language of the text is supplemented by good illustrations of specimens of the plants, and of restorations that show how the plants must have appeared when they were living. The author [was] geologist with the United States Geological survey and Custodian of mesozoic plants, United States National museums." Bkl.

Bibliography: p271-72

The following is also recommended:

Andrews, H. N. Ancient plants and the world they lived in; with drawings by Anna Schutte. Comstock pub. co. 1947 279p illus $4.50 **561**

568 Prehistoric reptiles

Colbert, Edwin Harris, 1905-
‡ Dinosaur book; the ruling reptiles and their relatives; illus. by John C. Germann, with additional illus. previously pub. by Charles R. Knight and others.

Colbert, Edwin H.—*Continued*
Am. museum of natural hist. 1945 156p illus (Am. museum of natural hist. Man and nature publication) $2.50 **568**
1 Dinosauria 2 Reptiles, Fossil
(W) 46-1284

This book was "written to fill a definite need, namely to tell the story of amphibian and reptilian evolution . . . also to supplement the displays of fossil amphibians and reptiles in the American Museum of Natural History, but it is written in such a way that it may be used by anyone interested in the subject." Preface

The following is also recommended:

Swinton, W. E. The dinosaurs; a short history of a great group of extinct reptiles. Allen, G. 1934 233p illus maps 16s **568**

569 Mammals

Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1857-1935
Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America. Macmillan 1910 635p illus maps o.p. 1948 **569**
1 Mammals, Fossil 2 Paleontology
10-24457

"The author has endeavored to prepare a course of lectures of value both to paleontologist and the general reader. His work is a study of the birth places of the several kinds of mammals, of their competitions, migrations, and extinctions and of the times and places of the occurrence of these great events in the world's history. Geology, geography, botany and climate are treated as leading to a clear understanding of each of the successive groups and movements of mammalian life." Book rev. digest

"The peculiar feature of Prof. Osborn's book, indeed, is its stimulating freshness, and he is to be congratulated on the impulse which it is certain to give to the studies with which it deals." Nature

Bibliography: p564-604

570 BIOLOGY

Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900-
* Our living world. Doubleday 1943 312p illus maps $3.75 **570**
1 Biology 2 Life (Biology)
(W) 43-14654

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Partial contents: This business of living; How did it begin; Relationships and family trees; Foods for living things; Doing and learning; Reflex to consciousness; From fission to sex; Units of heredity; Homes upon earth; Life zones on land; Succession, survival, and death; Hows and whys of evolution; Man's great adventure

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-
Man stands alone. Harper 1941 297p o.p. 1948 **570**
1 Biology—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Man (W) 41-6014

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Published in England under title: Uniqueness of man

These essays, written between 1927 and 1939 discuss the ways in which man differs from all other living things

Contents: Uniqueness of man; Eugenics and society; Climate and human history; Concept of race; Size of living things; Origins of species; Mice and men; Way of the dodo; Courtship of animals; Intelligence of birds; Science, natural and social; Analysis of fame; Scientific humanism; Religion as an objective problem; Life can be worth living

Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, 1887-
Source-book of biological names and terms; illus. by Merle Gish and the author. Thomas, C.C. 1944 xxvi, 256p illus $3.75 **570**
1 Botany—Terminology 2 Zoology—Terminology 44-7966

"Fully 12,000 elements from which scientific biological names and terms are made are alphabetically listed in this publication, which will contribute to an easier remembrance of the current spelling of such terms and a more facile understanding and appreciation of their use in speaking as well as writing." School & society

Moon, Truman Jesse, 1879-1946; **Mann, Paul Blakeslee,** 1876-1941, **and Otto, James Howard**
Modern biology. Holt 1947 664, xlii p illus $3.28 **570**
1 Biology (W) 47-4486

First published 1933 under title "Biology for beginners," revised 1938 under title "Biology." The 1947 edition "contains several entirely new chapters, many rewritten chapters, and a large amount of new material." Preface

Essentially a textbook for beginners, designed for the secondary school level. References at end of most of the chapters

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
This is living; a view of nature with photographs; photographs selected and book designed by Gordon Aymar. Dodd 1938 [271]p illus o.p. 1948 **570**
1 Biology 2 Life (Biology) 3 Natural history 4 Nature photography
(W) 38-39367

Over 135 beautiful photographs collected from all over the world are accompanied by brief text describing the wonders of everyday life in nature from birth thru death. Tells of stars as well as snails, of men and spiders, of tiny mollusks and giant trees

"The effect of the book is to stimulate the reader's interest in the natural world by affording him a series of fascinating glimpses into its endless activity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Shipley, Sir Arthur Everett, 1861-1927
Life; a book for elementary students. Macmillan 1923 204p illus $2.25 **570**
1 Biology [24-11398]

"Lucidly and entertainingly written biology, emphasizing the unity of plant and animal life and the interrelation of living organisms with one another and with their environment." Pittsburgh

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933
* Biology for everyman. Dutton 1935 2v illus $7.50 **570**
1 Biology 35-2357

"A survey of the whole living nature from amoeba to man, written in a delightfully lucid style by one of the world's most distinguished biologists. The main subjects are divided into systematic subsections for the benefit of students, and in the second volume there is an index with subject- and cross-references." Ontario library review

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-1946; Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887- and Wells, George Philip

Science of life. Doubleday 1931 4v illus o.p. 1948 **570**

1 Biology 2 Life (Biology) 39-33062

"A popular outline of biological knowledge in which Julian S. Huxley, the eminent biologist, and the son of H. G. Wells, a research worker in biological science, have had a part." Pratt quarterly

"A stupendous amount of information is arranged and explained without the burden of technical terms. Although the expositions are clear and simplified, they show no signs of 'talking down' to the reader. Except in the final generalising chapters, the authors do not moralise or interpret." Boston

The following are also recommended:

Bayles, E. E. and Burnett, R. W. Biology for better living; scientific drawings by Ted R. Miller, other drawings by Edmund Monroe. Silver 1942 754p illus $3.60 (W) A textbook for secondary schools 570

Hogben, L. T. Principles of animal biology; illus. by J. F. Horrabin. Norton 1940 415p illus o.p. 1948 570

Singer, C. J. Story of living things; a short account of the evolution of the biological sciences. Harper 1931 xxxv, 572p illus o.p. 1948 570

Snyder, E. E. Biology in the making. McGraw 1940 539p illus $3 Traces the development of biological discoveries 570

571 Prehistoric archeology

Books on prehistoric art are not included here but will be found in class 709 and subdivisions. Books on antiquities of special countries will be found in class 913 and subdivisions

Andrews, Roy Chapman, 1884-

‡ Meet your ancestors; a biography of primitive man. Viking 1945 259p illus $3.50 **571**

1 Man, Prehistoric (W) 45-9305

"I have endeavored to present . . . what is known to date, from actual specimens, about the physical development, home life, and environment of primitive man." Preface

"Mr. Andrews' long and varied experience all over the world, in search of primitive and fossil types of life, enables him to set in realistic backgrounds the various strains of human animals with which we are now familiar by the evidence of surviving skulls and other bones." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliography: p244-48

Hibben, Frank Cummings, 1910-

Lost Americans; illus. by John De Grasse. Crowell 1946 196p illus $2.50 **571**

1 America—Antiquities 2 Man, Prehistoric (W) 46-4064

Story of the discovery of the existence of ancient man in America, who lived and roamed our western plains during the Ice age

"The first evidence of primitive man, a fossilized Taylor's bison with man-made flint points, was found in Folsom, New Mexico in 1927 and set archaeologists on a trail which led to the discovery of the Sandia caveman and the Yuma man." Kirkus

Keith, Sir Arthur, 1866-

Antiquity of man. . . [2d ed] Lippincott 2v illus maps o.p. 1948 **571**

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric [25-5673]

An authoritative work first published 1915

Traces the ascent of man from the anatomical point of view attempting to solve the question of the relation of man to the other primates and of the geological age to which human origins belong

New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. Williams & Norgate 1931 512p illus 25s **571**

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric [31-26865]

"A supplement to the author's Antiquity of man. . . The book discusses the significant anthropological discoveries of the last few years and shows their bearing on the problem of the evolution of man." Book rev. digest

"Sir Arthur Keith has the art to make his book read like a romance. For one thing, he can draw lively pen-pictures of the conditions presented in the form of a geological riddle by each site; and, though his primary purpose is to provide a clue to the chronology, he manages at the same time to impart something of that feverish excitement which turns all field archaeology into a glorified treasure-hunt." Times (London) lit. sup.

Knight, Charles Robert, 1874-

Prehistoric man: the great adventurer. Appleton 1949 331p illus $5 **571**

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric (W) 49-4859

"Tells of prehistoric man's gradual achievement of comfort and security through shelter, clothing, defensive weapons and a reliable food supply." Kirkus

"The author is more artist than scientist, and his attempt to popularize is at times vague and inconsistent. It is, of course, evolutionary in point of view, but nevertheless extremely conservative." Library journal

Lucas, Jannette May

* Man's first million years; illus. by James MacDonald. Harcourt 1941 277p illus maps $2.50 **571**

1 Archeology 2 Man—Origin and antiquity 3 Man, Prehistoric (W) 41-51700

Contents: When man began; Man's early ancestors; Records of the earliest ancestors; Where man first appeared; Ape-man of Java—the first man; Peking man—the first man in China; Between men; Piltdown man of England; Pre-Chellean and Chellean interlude; Heidelberg man—Chellean? Neandertal man—denizen of the world; Neandertal man—Acheulian and Mousterian cultures; Manners and customs of the Neandertals; Grimaldi race—strangers in Europe; Cro-magnons, invaders with ideas; Art of the Aurignacians; Solutreans—flint workers and stone age immigrants; Last stand of unpolished stone; Advancing time and changed cultures; Changing world; Catching up with the continents; Bibliography

MacCurdy, George Grant, 1863-

Coming of man; pre-man and historic man. Univ. soc. 1935 157p illus (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) $1.25 **571**

1 Archeology 2 Man, Prehistoric 35-9043

First published 1932

A brief outline, setting forth what is

MacCurdy, George G.—*Continued*
known or believed regarding the origin and cultural evolution of man. It covers in a brief way practically the same ground covered in the author's "Human origins." New discoveries since that time have been considered in the present work
Suggestions for further reading: p145

Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1857-1935
Men of the old stone age; their environment, life and art; illus. by upper palæolithic artists and Charles R. Knight, Erwin S. Christman and others. 3d ed... Scribner 1918 xxviii, 559p illus maps $7.50 571

1 Art, Primitive 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Stone age 18-18146

Hitchcock lectures of the University of California, 1914
First edition 1915. This 1918 edition has new notes and illustrations on the archaeology of Spain and North Africa
"The author has undertaken to present in popular form a synthesis of the findings of geology, paleontology, anthropology, and archaeology, with the endeavor to give the subject a more strictly historical or chronological treatment than it has previously received in a work of like character in English." Cleveland
Bibliography: p527-46

Peake, Harold John Edward, 1867-1946
Early steps in human progress. Lippincott 1933 256p illus o.p. 1948 571

1 Archeology 2 Civilization, Ancient 3 Man, Prehistoric 33-19241

"A summary of our present knowledge of the elements that go to make up human civilization. Among others there are chapters on the discovery of fire; the progress in the making of hunter's tools; boats and wagons; the beginnings of trade; the taming of animals; how grain was first grown; the potter's art; earliest textiles; transportation by water; and the invention of writing." Book rev. digest
"A clearly written and well-knit statement of our present knowledge of the history of human culture—or rather that part of it centering on the Mediterranean. Mr. Peake does not aim here at setting forth new theories but rather at a compact summary of results in which he himself has had a great share." Times (London) lit. sup.

Quennell, Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne, 1872-1935
* Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. Putnam 1923 xxiii, 237p illus map (Everyday life ser) $2.50 571

1 Bronze age 2 Iron age 3 Man, Prehistoric 4 Stone age 23-6388

Supplements the authors' "Everyday life in the old stone age"
"Valuable, profusely illustrated books, which describe the surroundings, belongings and daily occupations of prehistoric man. Primarily intended for young readers but equally interesting to adults." Coventry. Public libraries
Short list of authorities: pref. p15-16

* Everyday life in the old stone age. Putnam 1922 xxi, 201p illus $2.50 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Stone age 22-10779

"The book is designed to give a history of human life from paleolithic times to the [neolithic times]. The series . . . is illustrated by the authors themselves, the illustrations forming an important part of the book since the authors modestly disclaim any great store of archeological knowledge, but supplement it with a list of authorities for further reading." Book rev. digest

Shetrone, Henry Clyde
Mound-builders. . . Appleton 1930 xx, 508p illus maps o.p. 1948 571

1 Mounds and mound builders 2 U.S.—Antiquities 30-22078

"A reconstruction of the life of a prehistoric American race, through exploration and interpretation of their earth mounds, their burials, and their cultural remains." Subtitle
"Distributed over a broad area of mid-America are to be found the small rounded burial-grounds constructed in ancient times by the people archeologists designated as mound-builders. This book is a record of all that has been learned about these people thru an unearthing of the contents of mounds in various parts of the country. There are many illustrations of the mounds, and of the skeletons, pottery, weapons and other objects found in them." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Burkitt, M. C. Our early ancestors; an introductory study of mesolithic, neolithic and copper age cultures in Europe and adjacent regions. Macmillan 1926 243p illus $2.75 571

MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins; a manual of prehistory. Appleton 1924 2v illus maps o.p. 1948 Contents v 1 Old stone age and the dawn of man and his arts; v2 New stone age and the ages of bronze and iron 571

Osborn, H. F. Man rises to Parnassus; critical epochs in the prehistory of man. [2d ed] Princeton univ. press 1928 250p illus $1 571

572 Ethnology. Anthropology

Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis, 1905-
Man's most dangerous myth: the fallacy of race; with a foreword by Aldous Huxley. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Columbia univ. press 1945 304p $3.25 572

1 Race 2 Race problems A 45-3363

"A revised edition of a work on the 'race' theory which first appeared [1942] This edition has four new chapters and two new appendices. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"It is now, more than ever, the most useful single book on the subject for the interested student of race in its relation to society. The professional point of view is that of an anatomist with full command of the scientific data." Christian century

Benedict, Ruth (Fulton) 1887-1948
* Patterns of culture. Houghton 1934 290p $3.50 572

1 Anthropology 2 Dobu island 3 Kwakiutl Indians 4 Society, Primitive 5 Zuñi Indians 34-37639

Analysis of three strongly contrasting primitive civilizations—the Zuñi Indians of New Mexico, the natives of Dobu in Melanesia, and the Kwakiutl of Vancouver island—to show how custom and tradition inuence behaviour
References: p279-86

Race: science and politics. Rev. ed. . . Viking 1945 206p $2.75 572

1 Race 2 Race problems 45-10060

First published 1940. The 1945 edition includes "Races of mankind" by Ruth Benedict and Gene Weltfish. Otherwise the 1945 edition is a reset reprint of the 1940 edition

Benedict, Ruth F.—*Continued*

"This book for the general reader reviews both the science of race and the history of racism. Typical examples of the ideas of both scientists and racists range in time from the writings of Cicero to those of Franz Boas and the maunderings of the Third Reich propagandists." Cincinnati

Benedict, Ruth (Fulton) 1887-1948, and **Weltfish, Gene,** 1902-

* In Henry's backyard; the races of mankind. Schuman 1948 [57]p illus $2 **572**

1 Race 2 Race problems (W) 48-5198

An amusing book by two scientists who use the language of pictures, with slight text to tell a story showing some basic truths about racial differences

The illustrations are based on the cartoon movie "Brotherhood of man"

Carrel, Alexis, 1873-1944

* Man, the unknown; containing a new introduction. Harper 1939 xxv, 346p $2.75 **572**

1 Man 39-22986

A reprint of the 1935 edition with a new introduction

"What science has already contributed to our knowledge of man and his functions and how much more there is yet to learn are both brought out in this book by a distinguished scientist. Not too difficult for appreciation by the general reader." Wis. bul.

Coon, Carleton Stevens, 1904-

Races of Europe. Macmillan 1939 399p illus maps $7.70 **572**

1 Ethnology 39-10651

"A college textbook of physical anthropology tracing white racial history from its Pleistocene beginnings to the present, emphasizing that 'physical anthropology cannot be divorced from cultural and historical associations, and that there is no such thing as "pure" biology, at least in reference to human beings.' Plates show existing racial types. End-paper maps of racial distribution and stature." Bkl.

* (ed.) Reader in general anthropology. Holt 1948 624p illus $3.90 **572**

1 Anthropology 48-6348

"A history of man, divided into the seven levels through which society has passed. For the most part it is made up of first-hand accounts dating back to the 7th century as well as of reports by authorities such as Malinowski, Dixon, Spencer, Gillen, Rasmussen, and Radcliffe Brown." Retail bookseller

Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 1880-

Race and nationality as factors in American life. Ronald 1947 216p (Humanizing science ser) $3 **572**

1 U.S.—Nationality 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 48-33

The author has attempted in this volume to present the fundamentals of the problem, with world origins as a background, and with particular emphasis on their effects on the American way of life. He endeavors to face significant facts, put them in their proper place in the general interpretation, and derive whatever conclusions and practical indications the facts themselves justify

References: p207-09

Hooton, Earnest Albert, 1887-

Apes, men, and morons. Putnam 1937 307p $3 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Evolution 3 Man—Origin and antiquity (W) 37-28753

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Reflections of an anthropologist who lectures at Harvard university. He advances the theory that man is headed toward a drastic and dangerous New Deal in human evolution, unless he takes extraordinary precautions. Programs for future improvement of the race are suggested. A scientific presentation intended for the layman." Ontario library review

Twilight of man. Putnam 1939 308p illus o.p. 1948 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Civilization 3 Evolution (W) 39-27801

Gives a diagnosis of man's biological and sociological illness, summarizes the physical changes which have taken place in the last few generations of Americans, and argues that organic fitness and a high level of individual intelligence are essential for the survival of democracy

Why men behave like apes and vice versa; or, Body and behavior. Princeton univ. press 1940 xxv, 234p illus $3 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Eugenics 3 Psychology, Comparative (W) 41-51525

"The five Vanuxem lectures . . . delivered at Princeton university in February of the present year [1940]." Preface

"The early part of his book is devoted to the biological relations of the primates, the psychology of the great apes, the paleontological evidences on the evolution of man, and the basis for the classification division of mankind. . . . The latter part deals with alleged differences in intelligence in primary races and secondary groups, and with supposed correlations between intelligence and social adaptability." Book-of-the-month club news

Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1905-

* Mirror for man; the relation of anthropology to modern life. McGraw 1949 313p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 U.S.—Civilization (W) 49-7012

Winner of the $10,000 Whittlesey house-"Science illustrated" fellowship award

"The meaning, methods, and aims of anthropology are explained for laymen in straightforward, readable, exposition without self-conscious oversimplification. Addressed particularly to citizens of the U.S., the book affords the reader an appreciation of himself and people of other nations as individuals and as members of differing cultures." Bkl.

Acknowledgments: p301-08

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, 1876-

Anthropology; race, language, culture, psychology, prehistory. [New ed. rev] Harcourt 1948 856, xxxix p illus maps $7.50 **572**

1 Anthropology 48-6956

First published 1923. The 1948 edition "has been entirely rewritten and is twice the length of the original work. The findings of the past 25 years have been incorporated." Publishers' weekly

"Mr. Kroeber's book is a most stimulating presentation of the knowledge at the present time concerning the processes of cultural growth and diffusion. It is full of matter, but a book nevertheless so easily

Kroeber, Alfred L.—*Continued*
and intelligently presented, pervaded by so individual and wise an insight, expressed in so rare a surety of phrase that it stands high among those books to which the intelligent non-professional reader may go to discover the results of modern research." Nation

"A notable book—one which deserves to be known and studied in Europe as well as in America." Nature

Linton, Ralph, 1893-
(ed.) Science of man in the world crisis. Columbia univ. press 1945 532p $4 **572**

1 Anthropology—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Man 3 Race problems 4 Social psychology (W) A 44-5537

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The work of a group of experts on the problem of race, culture processes and culture change, the present state of world resources, the distribution of populations, colonial administration, the handling of minority groups, the possibilities for the acquisition of new ways of social behavior, and trends in nationalism and internationalism

Bibliographical foot-notes

Study of man; an introduction. Appleton 1936 503p $4 **572**

1 Anthropology 36-20199

"An introduction to anthropology for the general reader as well as for the student. It is the author's purpose to link the findings of anthropology to some of our present day problems." Book rev. digest

Partial contents: Human origins; Race; Significance of racial differences; Background of culture; Raw materials for society; The family; Local group; Tribe and state; Discovery and invention; Historic reconstructions; Orientations of culture; Culture and personality; Bibliography

Lips, Julius Ernst, 1895-
Origin of things; illus. by Eva Lips; with contributions by A. Kameny. Wyn 1947 496p illus $5 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Civilization—History 3 Society, Primitive (W) 47-3945

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The bases of modern living as they originated in primitive cultures the world over. . . This goes back to the foundations of tools, habits, traditions, beliefs; of house-forms, fire, light, food; of the use of cosmetics and jewels; of the necessities of hunting and agriculture; of the first machines and inventions, the early crafts and trades; food, drink, games, sports, dances, transportation, communication; education and law; magic and religion." Kirkus

Bibliography: p455-88

Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942
Scientific theory of culture and other essays; with a preface by Huntington Cairns. Univ. of N.C. press 1944 228p $3 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Culture 3 Frazer, Sir James George, 1854-1941 (W) 44-8385

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Attempts first 'to show that the real meeting-ground of all branches of anthropology is the scientific study of culture'. . . The second large division deals more concretely with the functional theory itself. . . A final section is entitled 'Sir James Frazer: A Biographical Appreciation.'" Scientific book club review

Mansfield, James Carroll, 1896-
Dawn of creation; illus. by the author. Lothrop 1947 238p illus $2.50 **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Creation 3 Evolution 4 Man, Prehistoric (W) 47-12056

An account of the beginning of things on this planet, from the earliest forms of life to early man, from early man to the man who was beginning to invent things that would make him more comfortable. It covers the earliest forms of government and comes down to about the time of the written record and the start of recorded history

Stewart, George Rippey, 1895-
Man, an autobiography. Random house 1946 310p $2.75 **572**

1 Anthropology (W) 46-4986

"Survey of man's progress from his origin as an ancient fish through the various stages of his physical and mental development. . . Emphasis is placed on his sociological and cultural advance in general terms rather than upon the accomplishments of tribes, races, nations or individuals." Library journal

Taylor, Thomas Griffith, 1880-
Environment, race and migration. . . 2d enl. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 493p illus $6 **572**

1 Anthropogeography 2 Ethnology 3 Evolution 4 Man—Influence of environment 5 Race problem 46-4313

First published 1937 as a new edition of the author's "Environment and race" (1927) The 1946 edition adds a number of maps and corrects minor errors

"Fundamentals of human distribution: with special sections on racial classification, and settlement in Canada and Australia." Subtitle

United States. Immigration commission, 1907-1910
Dictionary of races or peoples. Supt. of doc. 1911 150p maps (Reports of the Immigration commission, v5) o.p. 1948 **572**

1 Ethnology 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 12-35140

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U.S. or which may become sources of future immigration." Preface

"Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date. Short articles; general bibliography p8-12, but no bibliographies in the text; maps, good cross-references." Mudge

Williams, Roger John, 1893-
Human frontier; a new pathway for science toward a better understanding of ourselves. Harcourt 1946 314p illus $3 **572**

1 Biological chemistry 2 Man 3 Social psychology (W) 46-8577

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author "introduces a new science, humanics, the science of human beings, which if developed and applied to human betterment, will enable everyone to have sounder knowledge of himself. . . Here are individual variations and responses, in metabolism, energy, vision and other

Williams, Roger J.—*Continued*
senses; the influences of heredity and environment; the role of the endocrine glands; man's physical and social behaviour." Kirkus

Bibliography: p303-08

The following are also recommended:

Boas, Franz, ed. General anthropology. Heath 1938 718p illus $5 (W) An introduction for students, in which eight specialists have covered fourteen broad topics 572

Goldenweiser, A. A. Anthropology; an introduction to primitive culture. Appleton 1937 xxi, 550p illus $5.50 572

Keith, Sir, Arthur. New theory of human evolution. Philosophical lib. 1949 451p $4.75 572

Malinowski, Bronislaw. Magic, science and religion and other essays; selected, and with an introduction by Robert Redfield. Beacon press 1948 327p illus $3.50. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 572

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher. Sons of the earth; the geologist's view of history. Norton 1930 272p illus o.p. 1948 Eight lectures delivered at the Lowell institute 572

Weidenreich, Franz. Apes, giants and man. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 122p illus maps $3 (W) 572

573 Anthropogeography

Hooton, Earnest Albert, 1887-
"Young man, you are normal"; findings from a study of students. Putnam 1945 210p illus $2.50 573

1 Man—Constitution 45-4528

The author "reports on the discoveries made during a six-year investigation of some 268 'normal' young men. He tells, as an innocent anthropological bystander, what the Grant Study of the Harvard Department of Hygiene has revealed that is of significance to the lay reader and how the different aspects of the human individual's structure and function seem to fit together in the promising young man." Huntting

Huntington, Ellsworth, 1876-1947
* Civilization and climate. 3d ed. rev. and rewritten with many new chapters. Yale univ. press 1924 453p illus $5 573

1 Anthropogeography 2 Man—Influence of environment 24-30863

First edition 1916

A careful study of the effect of climate on man's energy and development, based on questionnaires filled out by expert observers in many countries. Only 5 of the 50 observers were Asiatics, so that the judgment given represents in the main the opinion of the white race, based on their conception of what constitutes a high type of civilization

Mainsprings of civilization. Wiley 1945 660p illus maps $4.75 573

1 Evolution 2 Heredity 3 Man—Influence of environment (W) 45-5027

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "study of civilization as the unfinished product of evolutionary forces, swayed by biological inheritance, physical environment, cultural endowment." Kirkus

" 'This book is an attempt to analyze the role of biological inheritance and physical environment in influencing the course of history.' It embodies the matured concepts arising from the content of Professor Huntington's well-known, previously published books and articles, but includes also a considerable amount of new material notably that in the several chapters on cycles." Scientific book club review

Bibliography: p613-29

Huntington, Ellsworth, 1876-1947, and Cushing, Sumner Webster, 1879-1920
Principles of human geography. 5th ed. largely rewritten; based on original work in collaboration with the late Sumner W. Cushing. Wiley 1940 xxiv, 594p illus maps (Huntington geography ser) $3.75 573

1 Anthropogeography (W) 40-34580

The first edition (published 1920) of this book differed from other advanced textbooks of geography in "its concentration on human relationships; its emphasis on the effects of climate . . . its insistence on the importance of vegetation and diet; and its interpretation of political geography. In the present (fifth) edition these original qualities remain unchanged. . . Approximately half of the material is new, and many minor changes have been made in the remainder." Preface to fifth edition

Books for general reference: pref. p20-24

Mills, Clarence Alonzo, 1891-
Climate makes the man. Harper 1942 320p front $3 573

1 Anthropogeography 2 Man—Influence of environment 3 Weather—Mental and physiological effects (W) 42-22231

Partial contents: Sun worshipers; Vitamins and climate; Stormy weather and respiratory infections; Tuberculosis, leprosy, and rheumatic infections; Cancer; Killing heat; Made-to-order indoor climates; Life, sunspots, and the atmosphere; Climate, weather, and world dominance; Thermometers and history; Climate and World war; Migration for health

"Climate plays a startling and dominating role in all we do. The whole story of human history can be more easily understood when climatic and weather factors are borne in mind—and Dr. Mills, an expert in the field of experimental medicine, shows its far-reaching effect on our lives." Huntting

The following is also recommended:

Conklin, E. G. Man, real and ideal; observations and reflections on man's nature, development and destiny. Scribner 1943 247p $2.75 (W) Revised lectures, originally delivered, May 1941, on the Sharp foundation of the Rice institute 573

573.6 Finger prints

Bridges, Burtis C.
Practical fingerprinting; with foreword by August Vollmer. Funk 1942 374p illus $4 573.6

1 Finger prints (W) 42-36222

Partial contents: Biological and historical data; Procedure for taking fingerprints; Classification by the Henry system; Filing and searching; Other systems in use; Latent fingerprints in criminal investigation; Other methods—ink process

"By an internationally recognized authority on identification, this practical handbook and reference work is the most comprehensive yet given to the American student of criminology." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chapel, Charles Edward, 1904-
Fingerprinting; a manual of identification. Coward-McCann 1941 299p illus $3.75 573.6

1 Finger prints (W) 41-3254

"In a somewhat technical work. . . . Charles Edward Chapel . . . deals with the history of the subject, its rise following the discredit of the Bertillon system as a means of criminal identification, and its extension to non-criminal identification under the F. B. I." Book-of-the-month club news

575 Evolution

Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882
* Origin of species by means of natural selection; or, The preservation of favored races in the struggle for life, and The descent of man and selection in relation to sex. Modern lib. 1000p illus (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 575

1 Evolution 2 Heredity 3 Man—Origin and antiquity 4 Natural selection 5 Species, Origin of 36-27228

"Origin of species" is also available in the Everyman's library (Dutton $1.45)

"The great classic of biology and evolution. It gave, for the first time in the history of science, a convincing account of how organic evolution is chiefly accomplished. Every student of evolution should read and reread this classic. It is as vital and suggestive now as when it was first published [1859]. The real significance of the accurately worded title is often ignored and much is now written about Darwinism and Evolution by those who have only the vaguest ideas as to what evolution is or what Darwinism means." Dartmouth

Bibliography: pref. p5

Gregory, William King, 1876-
Our face from fish to man. . .with a foreword by William Beebe. Putnam 1929 xl, 295p illus o.p. 1948 575

1 Evolution 2 Face 3 Man—Origin and antiquity 4 Physiognomy 29-6464

"A portrait gallery of our ancient ancestors and kinsfolk together with a concise history of our best features." Subtitle

"Here is a lucid and richly illustrated narrative about the evolution of the human face, written in a popular style, yet sufficiently scholarly to be convincing." Providence

Literature cited: p247-60

Hooton, Earnest Albert, 1887-
* Up from the ape. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1946 xxii, 788p illus $7 575

1 Anthropology 2 Evolution 3 Man—Origin and antiquity 4 Primates 46-8688

First published 1931. In the 1946 edition accounts of many more fossil men and apes discovered since the first edition, have been added

"Human evolution traced through a study of living primates and fossil remains. Intended for the layman untrained in science, but not light reading for all that." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p699-711

Howells, William White, 1908-
Mankind so far . . . illus. with drawings and photographs. Doubleday 1944 319p illus maps (American museum of natural history Science ser) $3 575

1 Anthropology 2 Ethnology 3 Evolution 4 Man—Origin and antiquity (W) 44-40082

The story of man in all the stages of his development is the theme of this book

Contents: Animals and the coming of man; Man and the coming of homo sapiens; Homo sapiens and the coming of races. Bibliographical foot-notes

Huxley, Julian Sorell, 1887-
Evolution; the modern synthesis. Harper 1942 645p $5 575

1 Evolution (W) 42-50738

Contents: Theory of natural selection; Multiformity of evolution; Mendelism and evolution; Genetic systems and evolution; Species problem; Speciation, ecological and genetic; Speciation, evolution, and taxonomy; Adaptation and selection; Evolutionary trends; Evolutionary progress; Bibliography

Needham, James George, 1868-
About ourselves. . . With illus. by William D. Sargent. Ronald press 1941 276p illus (Humanizing science ser) $3.50 575

1 Man 2 Psychology 3 Social psychology 42-717

First published 1941. Revised printing 1948

"Man's development and behavior from the zoological viewpoint." Subtitle

"Provides the lay reader with a comprehensive view of human nature from the zoological standpoint. . . The first part of the book is concerned with the biological aspects of man—his remote ancestry, the development of his nervous system, brain and behavior, instinct versus learning, the infancy of animals and human beings, the mature and nurture of the human species. Passing from the individual, Professor Needham considers society in its biological aspects." Scientific book club review

Osborn, Henry Fairchild, 1857-1935
From the Greeks to Darwin. . . 2d ed. rev. and extended to embrace recent scholarship. Scribner 1929 398p o.p. 1948 575

1 Evolution 29-12356

First published 1894

"Development of the evolution idea through twenty-four centuries." Subtitle

Contents: Anticipation and interpretation of nature; Among the Greeks; Evolution idea among the theologians and natural philosophers; Evolutionists of the eighteenth century; From Lamarck to St Hilaire, Goethe and Naudin; Darwin; Retrospect; Bibliography

White, Ann Terry
Men before Adam. Random house 1942 305p illus $2.50 575

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric 42-50278

"A popularly written account, first of how Darwin developed his theory of evolution, and then of the searchings of his followers, the anthropologists, for the truth concerning man's ancestors." Book rev. digest

"Fascinating study, simply enough done to be recommended generally. Excellent chronology and reading lists." Library journal

The following are also recommended:

Huxley, J. S. Stream of life. Harper 1927 63p illus (Things-to-know ser) o.p. 1948 575

Morgan, T. H. Scientific basis of evolution. 2d ed. Norton 1935 306p illus o.p. 1948 First edition 1932 575

575.1 Heredity

Burlingame, Leonas Lancelot, 1876-
Heredity and social problems. McGraw 1940 369p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $4 **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Social problems 40-4493

"A very readable college text including chapters on sex and heredity, heredity and intelligence, population problems, war and migration, and other topics of great current interest." Cleveland

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1892-
Heredity and politics. Norton 1938 202p illus o.p. 1948 **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Race problems 3 Social problems (W) 38-27208

"The author's thesis in this book is that 'our present knowledge of human heredity [does not justify] much of the legislation which is supposed to be based on it.' The book, based on lectures delivered at Birmingham university in February-March, 1937, is divided into two sections: the first half is devoted to an exposition of the principles of genetics; the second half deals with more controversial subjects, particularly the nature of racial differences. Index." Book rev. digest

"In a small compass of less than two hundred pages Professor Haldane has compressed an immense amount of knowledge and information. The book's bias is liberal and in the better sense conservative." Manchester guardian

Hogben, Lancelot Thomas, 1895-
Introduction to mathematical genetics. Norton 1946 260p illus $6 **575.1**

1 Genetics 46-8487

"An attempt to make clear the use of mathematics as a scientific approach to human inheritance." Cincinnati

Includes "References for further reading"

Jennings, Herbert Spencer, 1868-1947
Biological basis of human nature. Norton 1930 384p illus $4.25 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 2 Heredity 3 Man—Influence of environment 4 Variation (Biology) 30-11273

"An attempt to present those aspects of modern experimental biology that are of most interest in considering the problem of human personality and society. It deals with the origin, development and nature of the traits which distinguish individuals, and which in man make up character; and with some of the relations of these matters to social questions." Preface

"Notes and references" at end of each chapter except 8

Osborn, Frederick, 1889-
Preface to eugenics. Harper 1940 312p illus (Harper's social science ser) o.p. 1948 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 2 Social problems 40-33895

"This book attempts to set forth briefly what science knows about heredity as a factor in individual differences, what is taking place in the growth of population, what Europe has done to control population, and what the author believes may be the place of eugenics in a world which, more than ever in the past, requires character and intelligence for the solution of its problems." Preface

Popenoe, Paul Bowman, 1888- and Johnson, Roswell Hill, 1877-
Applied eugenics. [Rev. ed.] Macmillan 1933 429p illus (Social science textbooks) $3.50 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 33-24072

First published 1918

"The authors have gathered an enormous amount of evidence which will repay careful consideration by social workers, lawyers, teachers, ministers, and all who are interested in social problems. The style is clear and condensed. The volume is well illustrated and will prove to be one of the most useful books in the field." Survey

List of references: p383-93

Scheinfeld, Amram, 1897-
* You and heredity; assisted in the genetic sections by Morton D. Schweitzer; illus. by the author. . . Lippincott 1939 434p illus $3.50 **575.1**

1 Heredity (W) 40-3057

Partial contents: What we "don't" inherit; Perilous road to birth; "Boy or girl"; Eye color; Hair color; Skin color; Features; Body form and structure; What will your child look like; The Dionnes; Structural defects; Sick minds; How long will you live; Battle of the "IQ's"; Musical talent; From aptitude to genius; Personality; Race; Ancestry

Shull, Aaron Franklin, 1881-
Heredity. 4th ed. McGraw 1948 311p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $4 **575.1**

1 Heredity 48-6975

First published 1926. The 1948 edition discusses new items such as the Rh factor in the human blood and problems of population

Based on lectures to large classes of students, many of whom are without previous training in biology

List of visual aids: p299-300

Sinnott, Edmund Ware, 1888- and Dunn, Leslie Clarence, 1893-
Principles of genetics. 3d ed. McGraw 1939 408p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences) $4 **575.1**

1 Eugenics 2 Heredity 3 Variation (Biology) 39-3781

First published 1925

"The text of Sinnott and Dunn is an extremely clear and well-balanced discussion of 'principles of genetics' illustrated by well-chosen examples, many of them taken from materials with which the authors themselves have worked, one of them being a botanist, the other a zoologist. A wide range of subjects is covered." Science

Snyder, Laurence Hasbrouck, 1901-
Principles of heredity. 3d ed. Heath 1946 450p illus $4 **575.1**

1 Heredity 46-1430

First published 1935. This 1946 "edition has been reorganized, chapters have been rewritten, and new material has been included." Publishers' weekly

A text for "the beginning student of heredity with the facts and principles of inheritance which have developed so rapidly during the first third of the present century. . . It is the frank purpose of the book to arouse and hold the interest of the student and to stimulate his thoughts along lines of genetic principles and their consequences." Preface to the first edition

References at end of most of the chapters

Heredity—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Huntington, Ellsworth. Tomorrow's children; the goal of eugenics, by Ellsworth Huntington in conjunction with the directors of the American eugenics society. Wiley 1935 139p o.p. 1948 575.1

Walter, H. E. Genetics; an introduction to the study of heredity. 4th ed. Macmillan 1938 412p illus $4.25 575.1

576 Origins and beginnings of life

Alexander, Jerome, 1876-
Life, its nature and origin. Reinhold 1948 291p illus $5 576

1 Life 48-5396

"The purpose of this book is to show that catalytic action is the controlling force in all life processes. This view was first advanced by the author almost fifty years ago on evidence which was then comparatively slim. Now he assembles for review numerous advances in all fields of science which lend substance to his theory. Each topic is treated in a simple and elementary manner that will appeal to the general reader and enable him to grasp the trend of researches and the interrelation of the conclusions. Lists of references at the end of each chapter indicate additional aspects and details." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Thomson, David Landsborough
Life of the cell. Oxford 1928 252p illus (Home univ. lib) $1.50 576

1 Cells [28-29349]

Gives briefly a "discussion of cytology, with emphasis on the dynamics of cell chemistry, and on the cell's life history." Cleveland

"Another attempt to present a brief survey of a very extensive subject in a palatable, flowing manner. Most of the topics under cellular biology are touched upon in this book. . . The chapters on chemical structure, chemical dynamics and physical dynamics of the cell are the most useful in the book and would make excellent supplementary reading for modern general courses in biology." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographical note: p249

The following are also recommended:

Gerard, R. W. Unresting cells. Harper 1940 439p illus $4 "A popularization of biology, requiring some background preparation." Wis. bul. 576

Wilson, E. B. Cell in development and inheritance. 3d ed. rev. Macmillan 1925 xxxvii, 1232p illus $12 An authoritative work 576

578 Microscopy

Allen, Roy Morris, 1882-
The microscope. Van Nostrand 1940 286p illus $3.50 578

1 Microscope and microscopy 40-5605

"Discussion, for the layman, of microscopy, the various types of instruments used, and the accessories used in microscopy. Contents: Historical introduction; Optical principles of the microscope; Modern instruments; Illumination; Testing of microscope objectives; Getting the most out of the microscope; Preparation of material for microscopical examination. Bibliography. Glossary." Book rev. digest

Burton, Eli Franklin, 1879- **and Kohl, Walter Heinrich** 1905-
Electron microscope; an introduction to its fundamental principles and applications. Drawings by Dorothy Stone. 2d ed. Reinhold 1946 325p illus $5 578

1 Electron microscope 46-2069

First published 1942. In the 1946 edition the text has been rearranged and many chapters revised. Some illustrations have been eliminated and new ones added

"A clear description of the basic principles, and of the fields in industry and the biological sciences which have been opened up by the use of this super-microscope." Cleveland

A bibliography of electron microscopy, compiled by Claire Marton and Samuel Sass: p299-318

Corrington, Julian Dana, 1891-
* Working with the microscope. McGraw 1941 418p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 578

1 Microscope and microscopy (W) 41-24339

"A graded series of exercises in the mounting of materials for observation under the microscope. Beginning with the simplest and proceeding by easy stages to advanced operations, the explanations have been made as detailed and nontechnical as possible. [Bibliography]" Preface

"A handbook for the use of those readers and workers who are neither juvenile nor highly technical research students. Hobbyists will find the text of particular value since the methods are described completely, the illustrations are helpful, and the index is detailed." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gage, Simon Henry, 1851-1944
Microscope. 17th ed. rev. Comstock pub. co. 1941 617p illus $4 578

1 Microscope and microscopy 41-19518

First published 1881. "In revising the matter for this, the seventeenth, edition . . . changes have been made in every chapter in text and often in illustrations." Preface

"Designed for mature students and investigators. This book . . . presents the difficult and fascinating subject of microscopy so that every one who desires to become master of the instrument for serious study will gain the training necessary. All forms of microscopes are discussed, a brief history of lenses and microscopes given." American assn. for the advancement of science

Bibliography: p581-94; also at end of most of the chapters

Hawley, Gessner Goodrich, 1905-
* Seeing the invisible; the story of the electron microscope. Knopf 1945 195p illus $2.50 578

1 Electron microscope (W) 45-1404

Contents: Search for the small; "Why" of invisibility; How the electron microscope works; Limitations of the electron microscope; History of the electron microscope; Electron microscope cuts its teeth; Electron microscope at work; Electron microscope looks at life; What lies beyond?

Muñoz, Francisco J. and Charipper, Harry Adolph, 1900-
Microscope and its use. Chemical pub. co. 1943 334p illus $3.50 578

1 Microscope and microscopy 43-11652

"A technical book in non-technical language. It is intended to answer most of the questions that arise in the use and care of simple and specialized microscopes

Muñoz, F. J. and Charipper, H. A.—*Cont.*
and their attachments. Its special reference features are a glossary of terms used in relation to the microscope and a selected bibliography listing the more recent books and journals on microscopy and its applications in agriculture, criminology and industry. It is profusely illustrated." Current reference bks.

Wells, Albert Laurence, 1901-
Microscope made easy. . . Warne 1938 181p illus $1.75 578
1 Microscope and microscopy
(W) 39-27103

"Despite the title, this book is in reality a guide for the beginner to the preparation and mounting of objects for microscopical examination. The first chapter only is given up to the instrument itself, and the rest of the 180 pages deals with simple methods for producing mounts by most of the standard methods. The author's style is very lucid and refreshingly original." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contents: Introduction to microscopy; Rough mounting; Crystals; Pond life microscopy; Desmids, diatoms and foraminifera; Mounting materials and appliances; Mounting methods; Ringing, finishing and storing

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
Exploring with the microscope. Appleton 1934 182p illus o.p. 1948 578
1 Microscope and microscopy 34-35291

"Discusses microscopy as a possible hobby for high school girls and boys. Contains chapters on the purchase of the microscope, the methods of acquiring specimens, the marvels of common objects under the microscope, the art of microscopic surgery and the killing, dissecting, observing and mounting of specimens, and the methods used in photographing objects seen under the microscope." Book rev. digest

* Fun with your microscope. Appleton 1943 150p illus $2.50 578
1 Microscope and microscopy
(W) 43-2687

Contents: Your microscope; First lessons; Ten-cent microscope; Specimens: where and how to find them; Preparation of specimens; Mounting specimens for keeps; Photomicrography is easy; Smoke in your eyes; Home-made micro-projectors; Still more fun with these accessories; Introduction to bacteriology

The following are also recommended:

Jackson, Alan. Amateur photomicrography, with simple apparatus. Focal press [1948?] 184p illus $2.75 An American adaptation of the 6th British edition 578

Tobias, J. C. Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photomicrography. Am. photographic pub. 1936 210p illus o.p. 1948 578

579.4 Taxidermy

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937
Taxidermy and zoological collection. . . 8th ed. Scribner 1902 xxi, 364p illus o.p. 1948 579.4
1 Taxidermy 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 4-9009

"A complete handbook for the amateur taxidermist, collector, osteologist, museum-builder, sportsman, and traveller, with chapters on collecting and preserving insects by W. J. Holland [and] with 24 plates and 104 text illustrations." Title page

"In these pages I have sought to give, in clear language, the detailed information which I have found deplorably lacking in all 'manuals' on this subject that I have ever seen, save one, in French, published many years ago, and which, while very tiresome to write out, are precisely what the practical worker wants." Preface

Best books of reference for the taxidermist and collector: p351-57

Pray, Leon Luther, 1882-
* Taxidermy. Macmillan 1943 91p illus $1.49 579.4
1 Taxidermy (W) 43-15801

A completely rewritten version of the author's "Taxidermy," published 1913

Contents: Tools and materials; Preparing and mounting a deer head; Preparing and mounting a fish; Preparing and mounting a bird; Preparing and mounting a wildcat; Preparing and mounting a small mammal; Preparing and mounting a tortoise, a horned toad, and a crayfish; Papier-mâchés, pastes, moth-proofing solution, etc.

The following is also recommended:

Anthony, H. E. Capture & preservation of small mammals for study. [5th ed] Am. museum of natural hist. 1945 54p illus (Science guide) pa 28c 579.4

580 BOTANY

Asch, John
Story of plants; illus. by Tabea Hofmann. Putnam 1948 407p illus $5 580
1 Botany (W) 48-7453

Story of "the strange and wonderful vegetable kingdom. It explains the effects of soil and climate, the chemical make-up and elements of plants, their life cycle, their economic importance, their classifications and their evolution. It goes further into the environmental conditions influencing plants from their primitive forms to their more advanced manifestations, it follows their migration, domestication and the part they play in commerce, agriculture, and gardening." Kirkus

Clements, Frederic Edward, 1874- and Clements, Edith Gertrude (Schwartz)
Flower families and ancestors. Wilson, H.W. 1928 156p illus $2.40 580
1 Botany 2 Plants—Evolution 28-19925

"A simple account of the evolution, relationship, and classification of flowering plants, accompanied by numerous line drawings, and a flower chart in color. A useful book for the amateur botanist, well organized, and well presented." Bkl.

Coulter, Merle Crowe, 1894-
Story of the plant kingdom. Univ. of Chicago press 1935 270p illus $2.75 580
1 Botany 36-3289

"This book forms an eminently readable introduction to botanical science. It is intended primarily for the use of students at the University of Chicago, but should appeal equally to all those who are anxious to gain some knowledge of the structure and life-histories of representatives of the principal groups included in the plant kingdom. . . The book is profusely illustrated by excellent line drawings and photographs." Nature

Hylander, Clarence John, 1897-
World of plant life. Macmillan 1939 xxii, 722p illus $3.95 580
1 Botany 39-9514

"In simple style, and following an easily understood classification, this book covers

Hylander, Clarence J.—*Continued*
the plant life of the United States from Maine to California, and from the bacteria to the giant redwoods. . . Check list of species, reading list, and index." Book rev. digest

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
* Flowering earth; wood engravings by Paul Landacre. Putnam 1939 260p illus $2.75 580

1 Botany 2 Plants (W) 39-29407

This book shows to the layman, in layman's language, what the scientist sees in plant life on this planet. It gives the history of the plant world and the activity of plant life today. Bibliography

"Professional botanists will rightly be thrown into something like impotent fury by this book. Not because it is full of errors—actually it is singularly free of them—but because it says what needs saying so much better than they have ever said it." Sat. rev. of lit.

Platt, Rutherford Hayes, 1894-
‡ This green world; with illus. from photographs by the author. Dodd 1942 222p illus $5 580

1 Botany (W) 42-50194

Deals by text and pictures with the miracle of the tree, with the beauty of little-known tree buds, and with the flowers of the field—their colors, their ways of living, their families and propagation
What to read: p206-10

Rickett, Harold William, 1896-
Green earth; an invitation to botany. Ronald 1943 353p illus (Humanizing science ser) $3.50 580

1 Botany 43-6046

"Characterized as 'an invitation to botany,' this book is concerned with the principles that shape our relations with plants. Illustrated by drawings 'designed not only to assist in the exposition of detail but to offer a glimpse into the beauties of science,' it presents life—the total activity of living protoplasm—in terms of physical and chemical processes. It demonstrates, too, that all life actually comes from the earth." Scientific book club review

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Wonder plants and plant wonders; illus. by photographs and drawings by the author. Appleton 1939 296p illus o.p. 1948 580

1 Botany 2 Plants (W) 39-14465

Contents: What is a plant; Plant department store; Most useful trees; Trees that grow while you wait; Plants that cure and kill; Plant giants; Intelligent plants; Plants that build rafts; Strange partners; Plants that sail seas; Plants that we eat; Wonder plants that we drink; Magic plants; Plants with strange uses; Plant travelers; Plant public enemies; Wonder plants of commerce and industry; First of all calendars; Most wonderful plants

"Mr. Verrill's compendium of strange and wonderful plants is an amazing and well-told story of botanical wonders, unbelievable but verifiable. His grasp of Spanish Creole patois and some of the Indian tongues accounts for many tales that won't be found in any other botanical work of similar nature." Christian science monitor

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909-
Plants; a guide to plant hobbies; illus. by John W. Brainerd. Harcourt 1947 398p illus $3.50 580

1 Botany 2 Plants—Collection and preservation (W) 47-11866

"After giving a . . . picture of the plant world—its classification and identification—Dr Zim makes a survey of practical hobbies in the plant kingdom, and shows how, with simple equipment, there are many things an amateur can do, whether he lives in the country or in the city. An important feature of the book is a geographical list of places in the United States which are of particular interest to the plant enthusiast." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Crocker, William. Growth of plants; twenty year's research at Boyce Thompson institute. Reinhold 1948 459p illus $10 580

Mangham, Sydney. Earth's green mantle; a plant science for the general reader; foreword by Sir Arthur W. Hill. Macmillan 1939 322p illus $2.50 (W) 580

Sinnott, E. W. Botany; principles and problems. 4th ed. McGraw 1946 726p illus $4.50 580

580.1 Botany—Nomenclature

Good sources of information for the translation of plant names from Latin to the common English form are L. H. Bailey's "Hortus second" (class 630.3) and "Manual of cultivated plants" (class 582.13)

Clute, Willard Nelson, 1869-
Common names of plants and their meanings. 2d ed. Clute, W.N. 1942 164p $3 580.1

1 Plant names, Popular (W)

First edition 1931. In the second edition the nomenclature has been changed to follow that of Bailey's "Hortus II"

This book of plant lore traces the origin of names of common plants and gives stories associated with them

The following is also recommended:

Bailey, L. H. How plants get their names. Macmillan 1933 209p o.p. 1948 "Interesting and valuable work on principles of nomenclature and development of scientific names of plants." Pittsburgh 580.1

580.3 Botany—Dictionaries

The following book is recommended if available:

Jackson, B. D. Glossary of botanic terms, with their derivation and accent. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Lippincott 1928 481p o.p. 1948 Contains about 25,000 terms 580.3

580.9 Botany—History

Harvey-Gibson, Robert John, 1860-1929
Outlines of the history of botany. Macmillan 1919 274p o.p. 1948 580.9

1 Botany—History [Agr 20-928]

This "brief sketch of the history of botany makes no claim to originality save in the mode of presentation of the subject-matter. It comprises the substance of a course of lectures given to students of the University of Liverpool during their

Harvey-Gibson, Robert J.—*Continued*
third year of residence, and has for its object the discussion of the more important features in the advance of botanical knowledge from the earliest times down to, approximately, the present day." Preface

Bibliography: p263-65

581 Physiological botany

Mitchell, John William, 1905- and Marth, Paul Charles, 1909-

* Growth regulators for garden, field, and orchard. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 129p illus $2.50 **581**

1 Hormones (Plants) (W) Agr 47-40

"A report on new and tested ways of using plant hormones or growth-regulating chemicals for weed control, vegetable propagation and transplanting, prevention of growth in stored plant material, ripening fruit, improving fruit-set and the production of seedless fruit and other purposes." Publishers' weekly

Quinn, Vernon, 1881-

Roots: their place in life and legend; illus. by Marie A. Lawson. Stokes 1938 230p illus o.p. 1948 **581**

1 Roots (Botany) (W) 38-27749

The story of roots is presented in an informal way, with folk-legends, bits of history and mythology interwoven with much solid and authentic information about roots

Seeds; their place in life and legend. Stokes 1936 188p illus o.p. 1948 **581**

1 Seeds 36-27364

"A beautiful book in content, illustrations, and make-up. The forms of seeds, their way of traveling, the uses to which they are put, legends and superstitions concerning them are covered in the eight chapters." Wis. bul.

Yocum, Lawson Edwin, 1890-

* Plant growth. Ronald 1945 203p illus (Humanizing science ser) $3 **581**

1 Growth (Plants) 45-7783

"A book—graphically illustrated and complete in its explanation of plant life—for the professional, and for the amateur who wants to understand the relationship that exists between the laws of nature and the growth of plants. Written by a horticultural expert [this book] discusses many of the newer theories in plant culture as well as the older and more fundamental ones." Huntting

References at end of most of the chapters. Glossary: p193-96

The following are also recommended:

Avery, G. S. and Johnson, E. A. B. Hormones and horticulture; the use of special chemicals in the control of plant growth; with the collaboration of Ruth M. Addoms and Betty F. Thomson. McGraw 1947 326p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences) $4.50 581

Darwin, C. R. Insectivorous plants. 2d ed. rev. Murray, J. 1893 377p illus 7s 6d 581

Gardner, V. R. Basic horticulture. Macmillan 1942 441p illus $5.50 581

Haworth, J. P. Plant magic. Binfords 1946 148 [26]p illus $3 (W) The story of how nature creates new plant species and of man's progress in learning and applying her secrets 581

Miller, E. C. Plant physiology; with reference to the green plant. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 xxxi, 1201p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in botanical sciences) $8.50 First edition 1931 581

Quinn, Vernon. Leaves; their place in life and legends. Stokes 1937 211p illus o.p. 1948 581

581.2 Botany—Pathology

For books on plant diseases see class 632

581.5 Botany—Ecology

McDougall, Walter Byron, 1883-

Plant ecology. 4th ed. thoroughly rev. Lea 1949 234p illus $4 **581.5**

1 Botany—Ecology 49-919

First edition 1927

A well-recommended textbook "designed to serve as an introduction to the ecology of plants. It treats the subject of plant life comprehensively rather than intensively, and the term 'ecology,' defined as 'science of the interrelations of living things and their environments' is given a wide connotation." Nature

Weaver, John Ernest, 1884- and Clements, Frederic Edward, 1874-

Plant ecology. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 xxii, 601p illus map (McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences) $5.50 **581.5**

1 Botany—Ecology 38-9480

First published 1929

"This volume is designed to meet the need for a comprehensive textbook of plant ecology and to furnish a guide to workers in related fields. It is written from the standpoint of development, instrumentation, and experiment." Preface to the first edition

Bibliography: p539-82

581.6 Economic botany

Clute, Willard Nelson, 1869-

Useful plants of the world. 3d ed. Clute, W.N. 1943 219p $3.75 **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic (W) 43-7174

First published 1928, revised 1932. In the third edition some sections have been rewritten and the list of useful food, beverage, fiber and other plants appended to each chapter has been enlarged. The chapter on decorative plants that appeared in the second edition is omitted from the third

Contents: Origin of the useful plants; Distribution of our food plants; Variety of food plants; Condiments and perfumes; Beverages and masticatories; Textiles; Dyes, soaps and tannins; Gums, resins and rubbers; Oils and fats; Drug plants; Wood and wood products

Fernald, Merritt Lyndon, 1873- and Kinsey, Alfred Charles, 1894-

Edible wild plants of eastern North America. Idlewild 1943 452p illus (Gray herbarium of Harvard univ. Special pub) $3 **581.6**

1 Plants, Edible 43-16660

"An illustrated guide to all edible flowering plants and ferns, and some of the more

Fernald, M. L. and Kinsey, A. C.—*Cont.*
important mushrooms, seaweeds and lichens growing wild in the region east of the Great Plains and Hudson bay and north of Peninsular Florida"

Hylander, Clarence John, 1897- **and Stanley, Oran Bert**
Plants and man. Blakiston 1941 518p illus $3.25 **581.6**
1 Botany 2 Botany, Economic 41-5588
Contents: Nature of the plant world; Plants as foods and beverages; Plants as sources of wood and fibers; Plant secretions and excretions; Plants as parasites; Enjoyment of plant life
"'Plants and man' has as one of its aims an appeal to the general interests of the average student, which will enrich his experiences with plants and plant products, and which will give him a sound appreciation of the importance of plants in human affairs. With this in mind, much that is of theoretical importance has been omitted." Preface

Medsger, Oliver Perry, 1870-
* Edible wild plants; with an introduction by Ernest Thompson Seton. . . Macmillan 1939 323p illus $3.75 **581.6**
1 Botany, Economic 2 Food
(W) 39-27261
In this volume are described species from nearly all of the chief orders of flowering plants, covering the entire United States and Canada. At the end of each chapter there is a list of others not so well known. Contents: Edible wild fruits; Edible nuts; Edible seeds and seed pods; Salad plants and potherbs; Edible roots and tubers; Beverage and flavoring plants; Sugars and gums; Mushrooms; Finding indices; General index
"A splendid popular guide with good illustrations." Cleveland

Muenscher, Walter Conrad Leopold, 1891-
Poisonous plants of the United States. Macmillan 1939 266p illus (Rural science ser) $4 **581.6**
1 Poisonous plants (W) 39-27039
"The book has been divided into two parts,—the first, a brief and general consideration of the nature of poisonous plants and conditions under which they cause poisoning, the second and more extensive part, consisting of a detailed treatment of the various plants by families." Preface

Robbins, Wilfred William, 1884- **and Ramaley, Francis,** 1870-
Plants useful to man. 2d ed. Blakiston 1937 422p illus $3.50 **581.6**
1 Botany, Economic 2 Plants, Cultivated 37-11373
A textbook, first publised 1933, adapted from "Botany of crop plants" by W. W. Robbins
"A well-illustrated college textbook which furnishes information on the history, structure, distribution and uses of the world's commercial plant products." Pratt quarterly
General works for reading and reference: p414-15

Saunders, Charles Francis, 1859-1941
Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada; illus. with photographs by the author and with drawings by Lucy Hamilton Aring. [New and rev. ed.] McBride 1934 275p illus o.p. 1948 **581.6**
1 Botany 2 Botany, Economic 34-7797
First published 1920
"Describes plants valuable for edible, beverage, industrial and medicinal purposes, with interesting Indian lore about them. Closing chapter on poisonous plants. Photographs and line drawings, regional and name indexes, bibliographical footnotes. Addressed to country dwellers, campers and nature students." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stanford, Ernest Elwood, 1888-
Economic plants. Appleton 1934 xxiii, 571p illus maps $5.50 **581.6**
1 Botany, Economic 34-27198
"Textbook offering a survey of the more important groups of plants utilized by man. After preliminary chapters on plant structure, the work covers forest products, textile plants, papers and pulps, cereals, sugar plants, oil producing plants, nuts, fruits, spices, beverages and medicinal plants." Book rev. digest
"A source of information regarding the economic uses of forest products, textile fibers, food products, oils, medicinal plants, and many others, stated in form well adapted to the purposes of home economics." Journal of home economics

Wodehouse, Roger Philip, 1889-
Hayfever plants. . . Chronica botanica 1945 245p illus (New ser. of plant science bks) $4.75 **581.6**
1 Botany 2 Hay-fever plants 45-5460
"Their appearance, distribution, time of flowering, and their role in hayfever, with special reference to North America." Subtitle
"Attempts to describe all the plants known to cause hayfever, and most of those suspected of causing it, with notes on their range. Forty pages are devoted to summarizing regional surveys of hayfever flora. . . Glossary, bibliography." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Jaques, H. E. Plants we eat and wear; an illustrated key to the plants upon which man is directly dependent for his food and clothing, with some essential facts about each plant. Brown, W.C. 1943 171p illus (Pictured-key nature ser) $2.50, pa $1.50 Lithoprinted **581.6**

581.9 Geographical distribution of plants

Dorrance, Anne
Green cargoes. Doubleday 1945 187p o.p. 1948 **581.9**
1 Geographical distribution of animals and plants 2 Plant introduction
(W) Agr 45-144
"The story of how seeds and plants have been carried from their native soil to the four corners of the earth, and of the effect this has had upon man's existence and progress." Huntting
Bibliography: p184-87

Fairchild, David Grandison, 1869-
* Garden islands of the great East; collecting seeds from the Philippines and Netherlands India in the junk "Chêng ho." Scribner 1943 239p illus $3.75 **581.9**
1 Chêng Ho (Junk) 2 Dutch East Indies—Description and travel 3 Philippine Islands—Description and travel 4 Plant introduction (W) 43-15231
Describes the Fairchild Garden expedition to the Dutch East Indies and the Philippines during the first six months of 1940. Map on lining-papers
"This is the history of living plants, seeds and seedlings which became immi-

Fairchild, David G.—*Continued*
grants to the United States. Here is an . . . account of the delights and failures of the trip, of souvenirs, of horticulture, of interviews and encounters, of tropic jungle, forest and highland." Kirkus

Merrill, Elmer Drew, 1876-
Plant life of the Pacific world. Macmillan 1945 295p illus maps (Pacific world ser) $3.50 **581.9**

1 Botany—Islands of the Pacific 2 Islands of the Pacific (W) 45-35214

A presentation of the plants now known, including approximately 4,000 species of plants from these regions. Here you will read about the safe forests and the dangerous jungles of the tropics, the exotic orchids and the luxuriant and unusual weeds
Selected bibliography: p248-56; Glossary: p277-82

Platt, Rutherford, 1894-
‡ Our flowering world; with 168 photographs by the author, 38 in full color. Dodd 1947 278p illus $6 **581.9**

1 Botany—America 2 Plants
(W) 47-11206

The author presents North American flowers, shrubs, and trees, and tells of the Coal age, of the moving of continents, of the great Labrador glacier, and their effects upon plant life
Books for further reading and reference: p257-59

The following are also recommended:

Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants; from notes of the Allison Vincent Armour expeditions for the United States Department of agriculture, 1925, 1926, and 1927. Macmillan 1930 xx, 591p illus maps o.p. 1948 **581.9**

Good, R. D. Geography of the flowering plants; illus. by 71 line drawings 9 maps in colour and 16 photogravure plates. Longmans 1947 403p illus maps $7.50 **581.9**

Goodspeed, T. H. Plant hunters in the Andes. Farrar 1941 429p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Account of two botanical expeditions to the west coast of South America **581.9**

581.92 Fresh-water flora

Muenscher, Walter Conrad Leopold, 1891-
Aquatic plants of the United States. Comstock pub. co. 1944 374p illus maps (Handbooks of Am. natural hist) $5 **581.92**

1 Fresh-water flora (W) 44-9447

"Includes descriptions of the vascular aquatic plants growing in the waters of the United States. . . A key to the families with aquatic species is followed by detailed treatment of each family. . . Maps show geographical distribution by state for each species." Current reference bks.
Includes bibliographical references

582 Trees

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
Cultivated conifers in North America, comprising the pine family and the taxads. . . Macmillan 1933 404p illus $7.50 **582**

1 Evergreens 2 Trees 33-11163

A revision and enlargement with additional illustrations, of parts 1 and 2 of the author's "Cultivated evergreens" published in 1923, which included material on the conifers and the broad-leaved evergreens. The new book is limited to the true conebearers and the yews. Contents: bk. 1 Kinds of conifers; bk. 2 Growing of conifers for ornament and interest
"The book can be well-recommended to all who are interested in the Coniferae." Garden chronicle (London)

Collingwood, George Harris, 1890- and Brush, Warren David, 1891-
* Knowing your trees; with 806 illus. showing typical trees and their leaves, bark, flowers, and fruits. [9th and rev. printing] Am. forestry assn. 1947 312p illus $5 **582**

1 Trees (W) 48-1666

First published 1937. The 1947 edition contains 150 tree descriptions, including the 101 presented in previous editions by G. H. Collingwood
"Photographs of each tree, summer and winter, with close-ups of leaf, flower, fruit and bark, a map showing distribution, and adequate text, make this a distinctive and helpful guide." Wis. bul.
Selected bibliography: p308

Curtis, Carlton Clarence, 1864- and Bausor, Sydney Charles, 1910-
Complete guide to North American trees. Blakiston 1943 337p illus (New home lib) o.p. 1948 **582**

1 Trees (W) 43-51339

An enlarged edition of a book first published in 1925 under title: "Guide to the trees." That book covered, roughly, the trees in the area north of Virginia and east of the Mississippi. This new edition contains new sections on trees of the southern region and trees of the western region. It describes with text and illustrations the common trees, using the leaf as the chief method of identification
Bibliography

Harlow, William Morehouse, 1900-
Trees of the eastern United States and Canada; their woodcraft and wildlife uses. McGraw 1942 288p illus (Whittlesey house field guide ser) $3 **582**

1 Trees (W) 42-3392

Written in non-technical language for the average walker, camper, nature leader, or for anyone interested in our eastern trees. Each important tree is described under the following headings: appearance, leaves, flowers, fruit, twigs, bark, habitat, distribution, and remarks. Contains over 300 photographs. Bibliography

Harlow, William Morehouse, 1900- and Harrar, Ellwood Scott
Textbook of dendrology; covering the important forest trees of the United States and Canada. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 542p illus (American forestry ser) $5 **582**

1 Trees 41-6777

First published 1937. In the 1941 edition "two major changes have been made which it is hoped will increase the usefulness of the book. (1) Range maps have been included for all species set in text type, and (2) tables of 'distinguishing characteristics' have been provided for groups of these species, in the space saved by dropping the paragraphs of this designation." Preface to the second edition
Written from the point of view of forestry, this text aims to acquaint the beginning student with the species of greatest importance to forestry. Emphasis is placed on the commercial species of North Amer-

Harlow, W. M. and Harrar, E. S.—*Cont.*
ica as a whole. Includes all native coniferous genera, but omits many of the less important deciduous trees. Well illustrated to make identification very easy
Glossary: p501-08. Selected references: p509-20

Hough, Romeyn Beck, 1857-1924
Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky mountains. Macmillan 470p illus $5.50 582

1 Trees 47-30275

A reprint of a book first published 1907 by Hough
"Guide-book to the trees of the northern states and Canada devotes two pages to each species. One page bears a photographic reproduction showing a group of leaves (both sides) and fruit. The other page has a photograph of the trunk of the tree, showing the distinguishing peculiarities of the bark, a small map showing by shading the range of the tree's growth, and a short, clear description of its characteristics." Outlook
"The book may be commended as indispensable for public and school libraries, for all students of trees, and botanical laboratories." Botanical gazette

Keeler, Harriet Louise, 1846-1921
Our native trees and how to identify them; a popular study of their habits and their peculiarities. . . Scribner 1900 xxiii, 533p illus o.p. 1948 582

1 Trees 0-3345

A well written and well illustrated guide to the trees of the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Rocky mountains and from Canada to the northern boundary of the southern states

Our northern shrubs and how to identify them; a handbook for the nature-lover. . . Scribner 1903 xxx, 521p illus o.p. 1948 582

1 Shrubs 3-11679

"With 205 plates from photographs and with 35 illustrations from drawings." Title page
"The shrubs described in this volume are those which find their most congenial home in the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Mississippi river and from Canada to the northern boundaries of our southern states; together with those imported shrubs which have so long adorned our yards and gardens that we have almost forgotten their foreign origin." Preface

Limbach, Russell T. 1904-
American trees, written and illus. by Russell T. Limbach; with an introduction by T. H. Everett. Random house 1942 39p illus $1 582

1 Trees (W) 42-19185

Informative text, full page pictures in color and large drawings of leaves and fruit make this book useful for the easy identification of native trees. Contents: Elms; Oaks; Thirsty trees; Maples; Birches; Flowering trees; Nut trees; Conifers

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler, 1854-1938
* Field book of American trees and shrubs. . . Putnam 1915 465p illus maps $3.75 582

1 Shrubs 2 Trees 15-5896

"Concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, with maps showing their general distribution." Subtitle
"Reliable guide, especially valuable for the author's excellent pen drawings." Pittsburgh

Preston, Richard Joseph, 1905-
North American trees (exclusive of Mexica and tropical United States) A handbook designed for field use, with plates and distribution maps. Iowa State college press 1948 371, lv p illus maps $4 582

1 Trees (W) 48-9052

"One hundred and thirty-five genera containing 568 species are treated, and basic information on characters and techniques used in identifying trees appears in the introduction." Publishers' weekly
"Primarily a descriptive outline of species following keys to each larger group—'designed for the non-technical public.'" Cleveland
Glossary: pxxxii-xli

Weed, Clarence Moores, 1864-1947
Our trees; how to know them. . . 5th ed. with an illus. introduction. Lippincott 1918 xxi, 295p illus $2.75 582

1 Trees 18-13662

The one hundred and forty-nine photographs by Arthur I. Emerson are accompanied by a guide to the recognition of trees at any season and notes on their characteristics, distribution and culture. Useful in school work

The following are also recommended:

Cheney, E. G. What tree is that? Illus. by G. D. George. Appleton 1930 188p illus o.p. 1948 Differs from the first edition of 1927 only in the addition of an index 582

Makins, F. K. Identification of trees & shrubs. Dutton 1936 326p illus $5 A reference manual useful in both United States and Great Britain which tells "how to name without previous knowledge of botany any wild or garden tree or shrub likely to be met with in the British Isles with 2,500 diagrams made by the author." Subtitle 582

Muenscher, W. C. L. Keys to woody plants. 5th ed. rev. Comstock pub. co. 1946 108p illus $1.25 582

Rehder, Alfred. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America, exclusive of the subtropical and warmer temperate regions. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1940 xxx,996p illus map $10.50 582

Sargent, C. S. Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico). . . Houghton 1933 xxvi,910p illus map $5 582

Local list

The following books relating to trees in specific areas are suggestive of titles which libraries in each area would like:

Northeastern states

Brown, H. P. Trees of northeastern United States. Rev. and enl. ed. Christopher 1938 490p illus o.p. 1948 582

Pacific states

Bowers, N. A. Cone-bearing trees of the Pacific coast. McGraw 1942 169p illus (Whittlesey house field guide ser) $2.50 582

Eliot, W. A. Forest trees of the Pacific coast . . . assisted by G. B. McLean; illus. principally from original photographs by George C. Stephenson. Putnam 1938 565p illus $5.50 "Including a brief account of the outstanding characters, distribution and habitat of the trees native to Alaska, British Columbia, Washington and Oregon; most of which are also found in Idaho and northern California and eastward to the western slopes of the Rocky mountains." Subtitle 582

Trees—*Continued*

McMinn, H. E. and Maino, Evelyn. Illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees . . . [2d ed] Univ. of Calif. 1937 409p illus $4 Twenty-two photographs and 393 original drawings with technical descriptions of the native trees of California, Oregon, Washington and British Columbia, and about 400 introduced species 582

Rocky mountains

Kirkwood, J. E. Northern Rocky mountain trees and shrubs. Stanford univ. press 1930 340p illus o.p. 1948 582

Southern states

Coker, W. C. and Totten, H. R. Trees of the southeastern states, including Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and northern Florida. 3d ed. Univ. of N.C. press 1945 419p illus $3 582

Green, C. H. Trees of the South. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 551p illus o.p. 1948 582

582.13 Flowers

In this Catalog 582.13 includes wild flowers. Some libraries use 580, and others 581.9 or 583. The books on wild flowers listed here relate principally to American flowers. No effort has been made to include flowers of individual states. Local libraries will be able to find the best of these from their state library. The list at the end of this class suggest a few books of regional interest

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-

Manual of cultivated plants; most commonly grown in the continental United States and Canada, by Liberty Hyde Bailey and the staff of the Bailey hortorium at Cornell university. Rev. ed. completely restudied. Macmillan 1949 1116p illus $17.50 **582.13**

1 Botany 2 Flowers 3 Plants, Cultivated 49-9666

First published 1924. The 1949 edition is revised with some 300 pages of new material, while the older data has been brought up to date

"Covers all fruits, grains, grasses, vegetables, shrubs, plants, and flowers domestic to the United States and Canada. More than 1000 botanical terms are included, a list of authorities for Latin names, a key to plant families, etc. [and about] 195 drawings." Retail bookseller

Glossary: p24-37

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, 1859-1934 **and Brown, Addison,** 1830-1913

Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. . . 2d ed. rev. and enl. N.Y. botanical garden 1913 3v illus $15 **582.13**

1 Botany 2 Flowers 13-12574

Expensive, but excellent for reference use. The region covered is from the Atlantic to the 102d meridian, including all of Kansas, and northward from Kentucky and Virginia to Labrador and Manitoba, inclusive. Every species is illustrated. Accurate and well printed. The new edition has about 300 additional pages, and about 500 species not included in the earlier one

Clements, Edith Gertrude (Schwartz)

Flowers of coast and Sierra. . . Wilson, H.W. 1928 226p $3 **582.13**

1 Flowers 29-3933

"For those who desire more than a mere knowledge of plant names, the text is planned to give information as to relationship, distribution, uses and the interactions between flowers and insects. While the illustrations are limited to a little more than two hundred of the most beautiful or familiar flowers of the Pacific Coast, from southern California to British Columbia, mention is made of many others in the same region, as well as of related species found elsewhere in the country. . . An endeavor has been made to present the facts in a readable manner." Preface

* Flowers of prairie and woodland; with twenty-four plates in color. Wilson, H.W. 1947 83p 24 plates $2.25 **582.13**

1 Flowers (W) 48-219

"Planned with the idea of enabling the nature-lover to learn the names of familiar or beautiful wild flowers, as well as interesting facts about them, without recourse to technical keys or dry descriptions." Preface

Clements, Frederic Edward, 1874- **and Clements, Edith Gertrude (Schwartz)**

Rocky Mountain flowers; an illustrated guide for plant-lovers and plant-users. 3d ed. Wilson, H.W. 1928 xxxi, 392p illus $3.50 **582.13**

1 Flowers [14-10964]

A moderately technical guide to the flowers of Colorado, Wyoming, most of Montana, northern New Mexico, eastern Utah and western North and South Dakota, Nebraska and Kansas. The third edition includes the flower chart which is discussed more fully in their "Flower families and ancestors." (class 580) Many line drawings and 25 colored plates

"Tourists in the Rocky mountains have waited long for such a book as this, and we hazard the guess that it will be eagerly accepted by them as the manual which will enable them to recognize and name the flowers they find on the high plains and in the mountain canyons." Science

Cuthbert, Mabel Jaques

How to know the spring flowers. . . Brown, W. C. 1943 168p illus (Pictured-key nature ser) $2.50, pa $1.50 **582.13**

1 Flowers 43-15149

"Pictured-keys for determining the more common spring-flowering herbaceous plants, with suggestions and aids for their study." Subtitle

Planographed

Gray, Asa, 1810-1888

Gray's new manual of botany. (7th ed—illus) A handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada, rearranged and extensively rev. by Benjamin Lincoln Robinson and Merritt Lyndon Fernald. Am. bk. 1908 926p illus $5.25 **582.13**

1 Botany (W) 8-27398

First published 1847. "This manual has passed through a large number of editions, is clear, accurate and compact to an extraordinary degree, and within its geographical limits is an indispensable book for the student of American botany." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed.

Limited to flora only

Hausman, Ethel (Hinckley) 1891-

‡ Beginner's guide to wild flowers; illus. by the author. Putnam 1948 376p illus $3.50 **582.13**

1 Flowers (W) 48-3074

"A flower handbook arranged by the color of the flower and listing such facts as

Hausman, Ethel H.—*Continued*
its size, taste, odor, whether the plant is sticky or hairy or smooth, whether the stem and leaves are rough or soft or rigid or flexible, where the plant usually grows, its geographic range, its time of blooming and its family." Publishers' weekly

* Illustrated encyclopedia of American wild flowers; illus. by Tabea Hofmann and the author. Garden City pub. co. 1947 lxxii, 534p illus $2.49 582.13

1 Flowers (W) Agr 47-8

"This book, which covers 1,200 of our most common American wild flowers, includes the most representative flowers of all parts of the country. These 1,200 species belong to 87 families. . . In the alphabetical part of the book, the families are arranged alphabetically. Within the section devoted to each family, we take up the individual species of wild flowers which belong to the family. These individual species are arranged in the order of increasing complexity." A word to the reader

Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, 1887-

Desert wild flowers. Rev. ed. Stanford univ. press 1941 xxx, 322p illus $3.50 582.13

1 Botany—Southwest, New 2 Desert flora 3 Flowers—Southwest, New
41-22485

First published 1940. In the 1941 edition a key for quick identification of unknown plants has been added and a few necessary corrections made

A field reference book with descriptions and illustrations of 764 desert plants which grow in the south-western American deserts

Keeler, Harriet Louise, 1846-1921

Our early wild flowers; a study of the herbaceous plants blooming in early spring in the northern states; illus. by Mary Keffer and Eloise P. Luquer. Scribner 1916 xxviii, 252p illus o.p. 1948 582.13

1 Flowers 16-6461

"A little guide to 126 species of wild flowers to be found in bloom during March, April and May in the northern states from the Atlantic to the Mississippi Valley between parallels forty and fifty degrees; its appearance in northern Ohio (the author's home) is always given. The comments are of the kind that are both valuable to the teacher and interesting to the flower-lover and seeker. Twenty good color and half-tone plates and many text illustrations." Wis. bul.

McKenny, Margaret

Book of wayside fruits, by Margaret McKenny and Edith F. Johnston. Macmillan 1945 78p illus $2.50 582.13

1 Berries 2 Flowers 3 Fruit
(W) 45-3911

Describes berries of the wayside—some edible, others ornamental. A full page picture in color showing both the fruit and flower of each bush or vine faces a page of descriptive text which gives its habitat and characteristics. Miss Johnston is the illustrator

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler, 1854-1938

‡ Field book of American wild flowers. . . New ed. rev. and enl. Putnam 1929 xxxii, 558p illus $3.75 582.13

1 Flowers 29-4313

First edition 1902

"Being a short description of their character and habits, a concise definition of their colors, and incidental references to the insects which assist in their fertilization." Subtitle

"This edition is fully illustrated with drawings direct from nature, about three hundred of which are new. It also includes the descriptions of over one hundred added species. . . The names are now those of the seventh edition of Gray's 'Manual of Botany,' and in accordance with the code of the International Congress of Botanists held in Vienna, June, 1905." Summary of the revised edition

National geographic society

Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life; together with biographies of 250 representative species and chapters on our state flowers and familiar grasses. . . The society 1933 243p illus o.p. 1948 582.13

1 Flowers 24-31492

Reprint of the 1924 edition with minor revisions

Contents: Exploring the mysteries of plant life, by W. J. Showalter; Our state flowers, by G. Grosvenor; Familiar grasses and their flowers, by E. J. Gesk and W. J. Showalter; Flower biographies, by W. J. Showalter

Gives 250 fine colored pictures of flowers and also monotint engravings. Accompanying the pictures are brief descriptions, telling how the plants grow and to what uses they are put by man

Parsons, Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana, 1861-

How to know the wild flowers; a guide to the names, haunts, and habits of our common wild flowers. . . New ed. Scribner 1921 xxxix, 346p illus o.p. 1948 582.13

1 Flowers [0-3362]

"Illustrated by Marion Satterlee and Elsie Louise Shaw." Title page

"Arranging the flowers according to color, Mrs Dana gives brief, interesting descriptions of over 400 varieties that will enable a boy or girl to recognize readily the wild flowers. Romantic legends and anecdotes about flowers are also given." Pittsburgh

Pool, Raymond John, 1882-

Flowers and flowering plants; an introduction to the nature and work of flowers and the classification of flowering plants. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 xxiii, 428p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences) $4.50 582.13

1 Flowers 41-9679

First published 1929 and now enlarged by one new chapter, a glossary, and new references. Bibliography: p370-83

"A textbook on the nature and work of flowers and the classification of flowering plants, for college students who have had an introduction to general botany. The system of classification followed is that proposed by the late C. E. Bessey." Cleveland

Wherry, Edgar Theodore, 1885-

Wild flower guide; northeastern and midland United States; illus. by Tabea Hofmann. . . Doubleday 1948 202p illus map $3 582.13

1 Flowers (W) Agr 48-30

"Sponsored by the Wild flower preservation society, Washington, D.C." Title page

Wherry, Edgar T.—*Continued*
Over 500 species of American wild flowers selected and organized for easy identification. Illustrated with 192 flowers in full color and 236 in black and white

The following is also recommended:

Fischer, H. F. Flower family album; family histories, by Helen Field Fischer and portraits by Gretchen Fischer Harshbarger. Univ. of Minn. 1941 130p illus $2.50 582.13

Local list

The following books relating to flowers in specific areas are suggestive of titles which libraries in each area would like

Northeastern states

Harned, J. E. Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. . . The author 1936 xxxii, 675p illus $3.75 582.13

House, H. D. Wild flowers. Macmillan 1936 362p illus o.p. 1948 Reprint with new introduction of the two-volume work, "Wild flowers of New York" published 1920 582.13

Pacific coast

Abrams, Le Roy. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states. Stanford univ. press 1923-44 2v illus ea $7.50 A comprehensive guide to the flowers of this region. To be complete in four volumes 582.13

Gilkey, H. M. Handbook of northwest flowering plants, by Helen M. Gilkey, assisted by Garland M. Powell. Metropolitan press 1936 407p illus o.p. 1948 582.13

Haskin, L. L. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast, in which is described 332 flowers and shrubs of Washington, Oregon, Idaho, central and northern California and Alaska. . . Binfords 1934 407p illus $3.50 582.13

Southern states

Lounsberry, Alice. Southern wild flowers and trees; together with shrubs, vines and various forms of growth found through the mountains, the middle district and the low country of the South . . . with an introduction by C. D. Beadle. Stokes 1901 xxxi, 570p illus o.p. 1948 582.13

Small, J. K. Manual of the southeastern flora; being descriptions of the seed plants growing naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. Science press 1933 xxii, 1554p illus o.p. 1948 582.13

Western states

Armstrong, M. N. and Thornber, J. J. Field book of western wild flowers. . . Putnam 1915 xx, 596p illus $3.75 582.13

Clements, E. G. S. Flowers of mountain and plain. 3d ed. Wilson, H.W. 1926 79p illus $1.80 Contains the 25 plates from "Rocky mountain flowers" by Mr and Mrs Clements accompanied by brief descriptions 582.13

Coulter, J. M. New manual of botany of the central Rocky Mountains (vascular plants). Rev. by Aven Nelson. Am. bk. 1909 646p $3.50 582.13

Saunders, C .F. Western wild flowers and their stories. Doubleday 1933 320p illus $3 582.13

584 Grasses

Chase, Agnes, 1869-
First book of grasses; the structure of grasses explained for beginners. Rev. ed. Silveus, W.A. 1937 125p illus $1.25 584

1 Grasses 37-3550

A reprint of the 1922 edition, adding a 4 page list of botanical names

"Excellent amateur guide to the commoner grasses of the United States. So simple that it may be used by those with no previous knowledge of botany. Well illustrated by drawings." Pittsburgh

Books: p104-08. Recent works on grasses: p116

Hitchcock, Albert Spear, 1865-
Manual of the grasses of the United States. Supt. of doc. 1935 1040p illus maps (U.S. Dept. of agric. Miscellaneous pub. 200) o.p. 1948 584

1 Grasses Agr 35-201

Gives descriptions of the grass family, subfamilies and keys to the tribes, tribes and keys to the genera, and genera and species, synonymy, unidentified names, persons for whom grasses have been named, glossary, and additions and corrections. Based mainly on material in the United States National herbarium's grass collection. Well illustrated

587.3 Ferns

Clute, Willard Nelson, 1869-
* Our ferns; their haunts, habits, and folklore; illus. by William Wadsworth Stilson and Ida Martin Clute. 2d ed. Lippincott 1938 388p illus $4.50 587.3

1 Ferns (W) 38-6667

A revised and enlarged edition of the author's "Our ferns in their haunts" published 1901. A guide to the ferns east of the Rocky mountains and north of the Gulf states, with references to southern and western varieties. Glossary

Durand, Herbert, 1859-
Field book of common ferns; for identifying fifty conspicuous species of eastern America, with directions for their culture. . . Putnam 1928 219p illus $3 587.3

1 Ferns 28-15262

"With 52 illustrations from photographs showing ferns in their natural homes, and 60 cuts from outline drawings." Title page

"Very satisfactory popular guide, characterized by conciseness and freedom from technical terms." Pittsburgh

A short bibliography for amateur fern students. No index

Roberts, Edith Adelaide, 1881- and Lawrence, Julia Ruth
American ferns; how to know, grow and use them. Macmillan 1935 98p illus o.p. 1948 587.3

1 Ferns 35-18212

"A slender little volume, beautifully illustrated with photographs, which identifies the ferns, gives directions for propagating them from spores, and suggests their best use in window boxes and gardens. Has a key to indentification, tables showing time for spore collection, time required for development, etc., and a glossary of terms." Wis. bul.

Wherry, Edgar Theodore, 1885-
Guide to eastern ferns. 2d ed. Univ. of Pa. press 1942 252p illus $2 587.3

1 Ferns 42-25142

First published 1937 by Science press. The second edition has been revised, rearranged and expanded

About a hundred species are covered in this aid to identification of the ferns and their allies in the region from Pennsylvania and New Jersey to Virginia. Data on each species are presented under five

Wherry, Edgar T.—*Continued*
headings: History; Features, especially those not brought out by the drawings; Habitat, ascertained by extensive field work; Range, as known to date; Remarks, comprising methods of distinguishing similar species
Glossary of technical terms: p5-16

588 Mosses

Conard, Henry Shoemaker, 1874-
How to know the mosses. . . Brown, W.C. 1944 166p illus (Pictured-key nature ser) $2.50, spiral binding $1.50 **588**
1 Hepaticae 2 Mosses 45-5613
"Pictured-keys for determining many of the North American mosses and liverworts, with suggestions and aids for their study." Subtitle
"An easy-to-use handbook on the identification of many North American mosses and liverworts. . . Simple descriptions of the most distinctive recognition characters are accompanied by black and white drawings. Introductory material, systematic list of mosses and liverworts, index and glossary." Bookmark

Dunham, Elizabeth Marie
How to know the mosses. . . Houghton 1916 xxv, 287p illus o.p. 1948 **588**
1 Mosses 16-11726
"A popular guide to the mosses of the northeastern United States, containing keys to eighty genera and short descriptions of over one hundred and fifty species with special reference to the distinguishing characteristics that are apparent without the aid of a lens." Subtitle
Many illustrations by the author

589.2 Mushrooms

Christensen, Clyde Martin, 1905-
Common edible mushrooms. Univ. of Minn. 1943 124p illus $2.50 **589.2**
1 Mushrooms (W) 43-52551
Forty-seven edible varieties of mushrooms which are most commonly found and easily recognized are discussed and described. Illustrated with 67 photographs taken by the author and four color plates. Includes recipes
Bibliography: p119-20

Krieger, Louis Charles Christopher, 1873-
Mushroom handbook; illus. by photographs and drawings by the author. Macmillan 1936 512p illus $2.49 **589.2**
1 Mushrooms 2 Mushrooms—Bibliography 36-27234
The author's "account of the history and general characteristics of mushrooms is clear and concise; he tells . . . where they grow . . . their economic importance, seasonal occurrence and the distinguishing characteristics of the various species. He includes an appetizing array of recipes for cooking mushrooms." Natural history
Bibliography: p456-93

Rayner, Mabel Cheveley, 1890-
Trees and toadstools. Rodale 1947 91p illus $2.50 **589.2**
1 Fungi 2 Soil micro-organisms 3 Trees 48-5124
"This book was planned with two ends in view. One, to draw attention to a regularly recurring phenomenon of our woods and pastures; the other, to reveal to the non-scientific reader something of the unseen forces at work." Preface

Thomas, William Sturgis, 1871-
* Field book of common mushrooms; with a key to identification of the gilled mushrooms and directions for cooking those that are edible. New and enl. ed. Putnam 1936 xx, 369p illus (Putnam's nature field books) $3.75 **589.2**
1 Mushrooms 36-19008
First published 1928 under title: "Field book of common gilled mushrooms." In the 1936 edition descriptions and illustrations of several kinds of mushrooms other than those with gills is included. Illustrated with full page color plates of nearly 100 species by M. E. Eaton and by many half-tone plates and line drawings
"Concise, pocket-sized, and non-technical. . . There is a chapter on mushrooms as food, including recipes." Bkl.

589.95 Bacteriology

Broadhurst, Jean, 1873- and Given, Leila Ione
Microbiology applied to nursing; a combined text book and laboratory guide. 5th ed. Lippincott 1945 569p illus $3.50 **589.95**
1 Bacteriology 2 Micro-organisms 3 Nurses and nursing 45-6127
First published 1930 under title: Bacteriology applied to nursing
The authors have attempted to make this more detailed and concrete than general textbooks in microbiology
Bibliography: p527-31

Buchanan, Estelle Denis (Fogel) 1876- and Buchanan, Robert Earle, 1883-
* Bacteriology for students in general and household science. 4th ed. Macmillan 1938 548p illus $4.50 **589.95**
1 Bacteriology 38-25868
First published 1913 under title: Household bacteriology
"This book, which is made up of a revision of lectures delivered in the classroom, is designed as a text for students in domestic science. It is divided into five sections as follows: Morphology, Classification and distribution of microörganisms; Cultivation and observation of microörganisms; Physiology of microörganisms; Fermentation or Zymotechnique; Microörganisms and health. As used in this book, bacteriology is defined as including 'a consideration of the true bacteria, the yeasts, the molds, and the pathogenic protozoa.'" Book rev. digest

Conn, Herbert William, 1859-1917
Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 3d rev. ed. rev. by Harold J. Conn. Ginn 1932 320p illus $2.60 **589.95**
1 Bacteriology 2 Molds (Botany) 3 Yeast 32-12615
First edition 1903
Discusses the relation of microorganisms to household affairs. Partial contents: Conditions favoring mold growth; Yeasts in the household; Bread raising; Preservation of food; Disease bacteria; Disinfection

Hill, Justina Hamilton, 1893-

Germs and the man. Putnam 1940 461p illus o.p. 1948 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Contagion and contagious diseases 3 Therapeutics
(W) 40-27865

"A comprehensive review of all that is known about the germs that affect mankind. Thoroughly familiar with her subject, the author writes with a contagious excitement and with a lack of technical terminology which communicates it to her reader." Book-of-the-month club news

Contents: The enemy; Ourselves and how we fight infection; How wounds heal; Artificial aids; Proof of the pudding, or The use of disinfectants in ourselves; Onward and upward; Bibliography

Jordan, Edwin Oakes, 1866-1936

Textbook of bacteriology, by Edwin O. Jordan [and] William Burrows. 14th ed. rev. Saunders 1945 909p illus $8.50 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 45-7844

First edition 1908. Dr Burrows has practically rewritten this standard text in the successive revisions which have kept the book up to date

Park, William Hallock, 1863-1939, and Williams, Anna Wessels, 1863-

Who's who among the microbes. Appleton 1929 302p illus $3 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Micro-organisms 29-8142

"The following sketches grew out of a series of radio talks on communicable diseases and their microbes. . . We have endeavored to describe simply and accurately the most important facts known that help us determine how and why some microbes are harmful to man, others harmless and still others helpful. We also tell how man can use available knowledge to protect himself against harmful ones and utilize more fully the activities of the useful." Preface

"A straightforward story, easy to read but not merely jazzed up. This is one of those books that takes the layman beyond his customary superficial acceptance of theories and practices, and for the reading of alert young people of twelve to twenty it is not too technical." World tomorrow

Rahn, Otto, 1881-

* Microbes of merit. Ronald 1945 277p illus (Humanizing science ser) $4 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 45-9152

"Most books about microbes deal with the 'bad' ones—the disease bacteria—but this book describes and acclaims the 'good' microbes—those that are helpful or even indispensable to human life. As a matter of fact, the meritorious microbes are far more numerous, both in species and individuals, than those that do us harm, and their activities are at least as interesting and important to know." Scientific book club review

Salle, Anthony Joseph, 1895-

Fundamental principles of bacteriology. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 730p illus $6 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 48-6908

First published 1939. The 1948 edition "has been thoroughly revised and completely rewritten to bring the contents up to date. Every chapter has been included in the revision." Preface to the third edition

"An introductory textbook designed for use in college courses provided for students who plan to become professional bacteriologists, or at least to pursue the subject beyond a first course. The comprehensive treatment, together with such supplementary material as abundant illustrations and extensive reference lists, makes the book useful in libraries also." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"References" at chapter ends

Thone, Frank Ernest Aloysius, 1891-

Microscopic world. Messner 1940 245p illus o.p. 1948 **589.95**

1 Micro-organisms (W) 40-31698

Dr Thone discusses bacteria, molds and algae, and helps the reader to understand where, how, and why these things exist, what they mean to us, and how we know about them

"The book is easy to read and entertaining, and the illustrations are splendid. When you have finished reading it you will have gained some additional information about many of the things comprising a part of life with which so many are too little acquainted." Chemistry & Chemical engineering news

Turner, T. Arthur

Microbes that cripple; written and illus. under the direction of Edward L. Compere. Nat. soc. for crippled children & adults 1944 241p illus $2.50 **589.95**

1 Contagion and contagious diseases 2 Cripples 3 Micro-organisms
(W) S G 44-313

This work "goes into the general field of microbiology, discussing only those disease agents that result in motor disability. The book should be of particular interest to those concerned with problems of the crippled." Bkl.

Bibliography: p233-35

The following is also recommended:

Meÿr, Berl ben. Your germs and mine; the story of good and bad microbes; with linecut illus. by J. D. Laudermilk. Doubleday 1934 xxv, 389p o.p. 1948 **589.95**

590 ZOOLOGY

Guyer, Michael Frederic, 1874-

Animal biology. 4th ed. Harper 1948 780p illus $4 **590**

1 Biology 2 Zoology 48-2566

First published 1931. In the 1948 edition "the sections dealing with protoplasm and the cell have been largely rewritten . . . Because of its importance in marriage relations a brief review of the *Rh* factor in human blood has been introduced." Preface to the fourth edition

"A liberally illustrated, modern text that offers a complete survey of the fundamental principles of elementary zoology. Especially interesting chapters trace the evidences of evolution in morphology, embryology, paleontology, and physiology. Although frankly a textbook, it is useful for reference. An appendix contains an illustrated synoptic statement of the whole animal kingdom." Bkl

Reference books: p739-43. Glossary: p744-57. Visual aids: p758-60

Hegner, Robert William, 1880-1942

* College zoology. 5th ed Macmillan 1942 817p illus $3.75 **590**

1 Zoology 42-20605

First edition 1912

In the fifth edition "a great many changes have been made . . . Most of the chapters have been practically rewritten. . . The Glossary has been retained and somewhat enlarged and, as in the previous edition, a page reference is included, and in

Hegner, Robert W.—*Continued*
many cases a figure number, as an aid in obtaining further information regarding the word defined. A very complete Index is also provided so that the reader can find easily the data he desires. Many new black and white figures have been added." Preface

"This book is intended to serve as a text for beginning students in universities and colleges, or for students who have already taken a course in general biology and wish to gain a more comprehensive view of the animal kingdom. . . Besides serving as a textbook, it is believed that this book will be of interest to the general reader, since it gives a bird's-eye view of the entire animal kingdom as we know it at the present time." Preface to the first edition

Hegner, Robert William, 1880-1942, **and Hegner, Jane (Zabriskie)** 1876-

* Parade of the animal kingdom. Macmillan 1935 675p illus $4.95 590

1 Zoology (W) 35-27342

" 'Thousands of scientists have devoted their lives to the study of the Animal Kingdom with the result that we now have a rather comprehensive knowledge of the galaxy of species.' Here in this voluminous book this knowledge is presented. Beginning with the protozoa, the first division in the parade. Dr. Hegner . . . calls attention to the representative groups of animals. These range from sponges, worms, and crustaceans, through insects, fish, amphibia and birds to the mammals, flying, gnawing, hoofed, flesh-eating and aquatic. The primates are considered last." Scientific book club review

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854-1937

‡ American natural history; a foundation of useful knowledge of the higher animals of North America. 16th ed. rev. . . Scribner 1935 xxv, 449p illus $7.50 590

1 Natural history—North America (W) 35-7621

Popular treatment of the living vertebrates of North America intended to bridge the gulf between scientific treatises and nature study literature

"It is a bulky volume, richly illustrated with photographs and packed full of facts. Mr. Hornaday's life has been spent among wild animals, as hunter, trapper, keeper, collector; and this, in spite of the very scientific cast of the book, often gives it a personal, first-hand flavor hardly to be expected in a general natural history, even when limited to American fauna." D. L. Sharp

Moore, Clifford B.

* Book of wild pets; being a discussion on the care and feeding of our native wildlife in captivity, together with notes on their identification and life habits. Putnam 1937 553p illus $5 590

1 Natural history 2 Pets 37-28428

"Intended as a reference and a source book for teachers, museum workers, boy and girl scouts, and students. Includes a great variety of material, written in a simple nontechnical style. Photographs, drawings, and charts. Good format." Bkl.

Pycraft, William Plane, 1868-

(ed.) Standard natural history; from amoeba to man. . . Warne 1931 942p illus $8.50 590

1 Zoology Agr 31-1193

"A survey of the whole animal kingdom in one handy volume. It is far more than an excellent description of species. Its succeeding chapters, by specialists at the British Museum, trace the development and relationship of one type of life after another, and describe both rare and common species and their structure and habits. Its comprehensive and unified plan, its weight of authority, attractive style, wealth of interesting detail and 900 illustrations, make it essential." American assn. for the advancement of science

Shull, Aaron Franklin, 1881- **Larue, George Roger,** 1882- **and Ruthven, Alexander Grant,** 1882-

Principles of animal biology. 6th ed. McGraw 1946 425p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $4 590

1 Biology 2 Zoology 46-6353

First published 1920. In the 1946 edition "the treatment of function has been increased or clarified or thrown into relief by emphasis. Such changes relate among others, to enzymes, photosynthesis, oxidation, muscle action (including cardiac), breathing movements, transfer of respiratory gases, blood composition, the clothing process, kidney function, vitamins, endocrines, the placenta, and reflex arcs." Preface

Deals with the principles of biology as applied to animals. Contains chapters on evolution, fossil animals, and cells, besides the more general subjects of morphology, physiology and classification. Numerous illustrations and references at ends of chapters

References at the end of each chapter except 15

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, 1861-1933

Outline of natural history. Putnam 1931 720p illus $5 590

1 Zoology 32-26380

Consists largely of chapters from the author's "New natural history" (Putnam 1926 3v illus ea $6)

"Tells pleasantly and with a little flavour of homily what most people wish to know about animals. . . Sir Arthur devotes the larger part of his book to mammals and birds, and is most at home with creatures which live in this country." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wolcott, Robert Henry, 1868-1934

Animal biology. 3d ed. McGraw 1946 719p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $4 590

1 Zoology 46-6676

First published 1933. The 1946 edition incorporates new material and some rearrangement

Contents: Fundamental principles; One-celled animals, the protozoa; Multicellular animals, the metazoa; General considerations; Glossary: List of visual aids

The following is also recommended:

Reese, A. M. Outlines of economic zoology. 4th ed. Blakiston 1942 359p illus o.p. 1948 590

590.7 Aquariums

Boardman, Edward Thorpe, 1904-

Guide to higher aquarium animals. Cranbrook 1944 107p illus (Cranbrook institute of science. Bulletin no. 21) $2 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Batrachia 3 Fishes 4 Reptiles 44-8506

"Intended for amateur naturalist and teachers as a guide to aquarium-suited

Boardman, Edward T.—*Continued*
fauna that can be found in Michigan and other midwest regions. The fish, amphibians, snakes, and turtles suggested are for the relatively small thirty by fifteen by fifteen inch aquarium although all fauna are much larger than the popular tropical fish. [Bibliography]" Bkl.

Coates, Christopher William, 1899-
Tropical fishes for a private aquarium; photographs by S. C. Dunton. Liveright 1933 226p illus $2.50 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 34-609

"Expert advice in non-technical language for the amateur collector and breeder of tropical fish, which, because of the breezy style and many illustrations, makes interesting reading for the layman as well. Covers such subjects as identification of varieties, increase of breeding, proper feeding, breeds of fish which can live together amicably and treatment of fish ailments." Wis. bul.

Innes, William Thornton, 1874-
Goldfish varieties and water gardens. Innes 1947 381p illus $4 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Aquatic plants 3 Fishes 4 Water-lilies 47-29323

"This volume is the outgrowth of our old book, 'Goldfish Varieties and Tropical Aquarium Fishes,' which, from 1917 until 1932, saw fifteen revised editions." Preface

"Practical, detailed information on the construction, stocking and care of freshwater and marine aquaria, with good clear illustrations." Cleveland

Partial contents: Aquarium management; Fishfoods; The goldfish; Marine aquaria; Public aquaria; Terraria; Photographing fishes; Construction of aquariums, tanks, etc.; Aquarium plants; Water lilies; Misc. pond plants; Constructions of pools

Mellen, Ida M. 1877- and Lanier, Robert J.
* 1001 questions answered about your aquarium; toy fishes—fresh, brackish and salt water; also your garden pool and terrarium. Dodd 1935 450p illus $3.75 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 3 Water gardens 35-27414

"Information about goldfish and toy tropicals, with details of care and treatment of ailments. Roughly classified arrangement, with full index. Bibliography of books and magazine articles." Bkl.

Morgan, Alfred Powell, 1889-
Tropical fishes and home aquaria; a practical guide to a fascinating hobby; illus. with photographs and drawings by the author. Scribner 1935 254p illus $2.50 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 35-4744

"An excellent book for beginners, not too technical for young people, containing information valuable to all fish enthusiasts. The illustrations are good—those labeled 'don't' being especially worth while—and, although not in color, are so carefully drawn that the fish can be identified at once. Chapters on 'Food and feeding' and 'Water in the aquarium' will save many a beginner and some others from disaster." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Hodge, A. E. and Derham, Arthur. Goldfish culture for amateurs. Stokes 1926 103p illus o.p. 1948 A good book within its limits. It includes a short history of the goldfish together with directions for its breeding and rearing 590.7

Innes, W. T. Exotic aquarium fishes. 9th ed. Innes 1948 511p illus $6.50 A beautifully produced book but expensive for most small libraries first published 1917 590.7

591.5 Animals—Habits and behavior

Books listed in this class are sometimes akin to those classified as Fiction. The dividing line is difficult to draw, but in general those classified in 591.5 are factual books whose aim is to describe and instruct rather than to amuse

For books on the more scientific aspects of mammals see class 599

Benchley, Belle (Jennings) 1882-
* My animal babies. Little 1945 264p illus $3 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animals—Stories 3 San Diego. Zoological gardens (W) 45-3909

Stories and scientific information about baby animals and birds—how they are born, cared for and trained by their parents and how they learn. The animals described are among those kept in the San Diego zoo

My life in a man-made jungle. Little 1940 293p illus o.p. 1948 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 San Diego. Zoological garden 3 Zoological gardens (W) 40-30729

"Everything about an outdoor zoo, from plumbing to the hospital care of sick animals. . . [A] record of the habits of animals in captivity, how the success of keeping them in health and comfort was attained. . . Then there is practical information about the construction of the place and the selection and acquisition of the inhabitants." Library journal

"Mrs. Benchley sets down clearly—and most, most entertainingly—by way of anecdote and close sympathetic observation—proof after proof that each and every wild-animal friend in her charge is just as much a person as is our next door neighbor. . . Futhermore they are persons in their own right as animals." Boston Transcript

Blair, William Reid, 1875-
In the zoo; representing twenty-seven years of observation and study of the animals in the New York zoological park; foreword by Madison Grant. . . Scribner 1929 195p illus o.p. 1948 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park 3 Zoology 29-21581

"Discusses many of the groups of animals the author has been observing for 25 years, the babies, pygmies and giants, the capturing of animals for the zoo, feeding the captives, and medical and surgical treatment. Photographic illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"One reads the book with a sense of dependability, because it is evident from the start that Dr. Blair writes about animals only what he has seen and himself knows to be true. He does not imagine or embroider or indulge in sentiment or conjecture. Instead he sets down in crisp, brief sentences the simple truth as he has observed it. And whoever likes animals will find in the book a wonderful lot of varied and interesting knowledge." N.Y. Times

Breland, Osmond Philip, 1910-

* Animal facts and fallacies; with decorations by Leo Hershfield. Harper 1948 268p illus $3 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology (W) 48-8951

A "book for the general reader of every age exploring fact and fable about a wide variety of animals. It is written largely in question-and-answer form and includes the familiar and the very unfamiliar." Huntting

"In five parts—Mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, and reptiles—the author sets us straight on such matters as how to tell a poisonous snake from a nonpoisonous one, why frogs die in dry air, what bird picks the teeth of crocodiles. Attractive illustrations are an added feature. School and public libraries should find it useful." Current reference bks.

Selected references: p251-56

Buck, Frank, 1882-1950 and Fraser, Ferrin L.

Fang and claw. Simon & Schuster 1935 239p o.p. 1948 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—East (Far East) 35-5887

"Experiences of a collector of wild animals, who tells about the human beings transplanted into the Far Eastern jungles, as well as about the beasts." Boston

The author "is one of the rare articulate adventurers who has the good sense not to be forever asserting that he is the fellow who shot the bear. Through most of this book he is content to sit back and tell the tales of others' deeds." N.Y. Times

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921

Ways of nature. Houghton 1905 279p front $2.25 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Natural history 5-32706

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"In these essays Mr. Burroughs, who has ranged himself upon the side of those who protest against animal stories which humanize animal life, not only sets forth his own views, in which he declares that animals share our emotional but not our intellectual nature, but also defends himself from . . . attacks upon his theories and gives counter arguments." Book rev. digest

"The whole discussion is pervaded by Mr. Burrough's well-known charm of style and clearness of statement." Review of reviews

Contents: Ways of nature; Bird-songs; Nature with closed doors; Wit of a duck; Factors in animal life; Animal communication; Devious paths; What do animals know; Do animals think and reflect; Pinch of salt; Literary treatment of nature; Beaver's reason; Reading the book of nature; Gathered by the way

Carrighar, Sally

* One day at Teton Marsh; illus. by George and Patritia Mattson. Knopf 1947 239p illus $3.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Natural history—Wyoming 3 Zoology—Wyoming (W) 47-31164

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A companion volume to: "One day on Beetle rock"

"Here is the wild life of Teton Marsh through the seasons, the danger, the violence and the constant struggle for survival that all experience; an otter in search of his twin; a cutthroat trout [etc.]." Kirkus

* One day on Beetle rock; illus. by H. B. Kane. Knopf 1944 196p illus $3 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Natural history—Sierra Nevada mountains 3 Zoology—Sierra Nevada mountains (W) 44-9635

Contents: Beetle rock; The weasel; Sierra Grouse; The chickaree; Black bear; The lizard; The coyote; Deer mouse; Steller jay; Mule deer

"This is a beautifully and accurately written narrative account of one day in the life of the birds and animals of Beetle Rock high in the Sierra [Nevada] Mountains." Huntting

Clark, Austin Hobart, 1880-

Animals alive. Van Nostrand 1948 472p illus $4 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Natural history 3 Zoology (W) 48-6674

A book about the world of animals in their relation to themselves, to man, and to the world in general. The author has surveyed the whole field of insects, birds, mammals, fish, worms, molluscs, and other creatures

Devoe, Alan, 1909-

* Speaking of animals; a book of nature studies; illus. with photographs. Creative age 1947 198p illus $3 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 47-11265

"Brief studies of the life patterns of the creatures of the common countryside . . . Accompanied by utterly delightful photos." Cincinnati

Contents: Inside Chipmunkdom; Toad ways; Raccoons; Nesting of the birds; Adjidaumo, the red squirrel; Darkness of mole; When the animals die; Great blue heron; Beavers' spell; White-Foot, the deer-mouse; Slowness of 'possum; Newts; Animals at night; Gray squirrel; The water-strider; Snapping turtle; Snowshoe, the transformer; Eels; Otter, the player; Dragonflies; Fish questions; Days of a deer; Fury of mink; Crayfish; Kingfishers and conceit; Caddis-fly life; Hummingbird; In the kingdom of meadow-mice; Vulture, the sexton; The animals' mind

Ditmars, Raymond Lee, 1876-1942

Confessions of a scientist. Macmillan 1934 241p illus $3.75 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology 34-37236

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The scope of a naturalist's daily work in laboratory and field, with its varied, unexpected, and often hazardous duties, is well illustrated here. The author's account of his search for vampire bats, his care of live specimens, his motion picture experiences with the deadly mamba, and his experiments with snake poisons and immunization furnish vicarious adventure for the reader. Told informally." Bkl.

Fight to live. Lippincott 1938 231p illus $2.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior (W) 38-27368

Shows how men, animals, insects, reptiles and fish have struggled for existence. Contents: Man's fight for life; Anthropoid apes and the monkeys; Teeth, claws, horns, antlers, spines and armor; Lives of beavers and their kin; Among the birds; Down the scale to the reptiles; Poisonous snakes and their enemies; Struggle of the amphibians; Defenses of fishes; Smoke screens, poison gas and camouflage; In the world of make-believe; Disciplined warfare long before man

Ditmars, Raymond L.—*Continued*

Making of a scientist. Macmillan 1937 258p illus o.p. 1948 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park (W) 37-28546

Contents: Episode of the thousand flies; Private life of Attacus Yamamaia; Strange party of three; Tangents; Diamond-backs; Dew in the desert; New slants at the monkeys; Problems of a bear hunt; Quiet night; Hurricane; Whys of a snowstorm; Chain of islands; Quest of the giant bat; Snake nursery; Paradox frog

"This is a book about a 'scientist's good times, and some of his disappointments.' If it is episodic it is perhaps because he wishes to emphasize that his interests have been multiple, a fact which has added considerably to his zest for life. The book points no moral, but it should stimulate some youngsters to emulate his example, and some adults to give a thought to what goes on in the offices and laboratories which they do not see when visiting the Zoo." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Strange animals I have known. Harcourt 375p illus $2.39 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park [31-28016]

Reprint of title first published 1931 by Brewer

"Dr Ditmars is curator of reptiles and mammals in New York Zoological Park. 'For over a quarter of a century,' he says, 'it has been my task to capture, transport, feed, nurse, soothe, fight, guard and cajole various specimens of the animal kingdom. I have been on intimate terms with snakes, bears, apes, monkeys, elephants, jaguars, tigers, buffaloes, giraffes, deer, kudus, hippos, wild horses, kiangs, rhinos, lions, cougars, leopards, kangaroos, beasts of almost every sort and many other species.' His book contains many fascinating stories of his experiences at home and abroad. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

Thrills of a naturalist's quest. Macmillan 1932 268p illus $3.75 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Reptiles 3 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 32-32138

Stories of some of the adventures the author had while capturing snakes and other specimens for the New York zoological park

"For all his distinguished career, Dr. Ditmars is an able journalist and this volume, partly biography, partly adventure, with here and there a dash of natural history to hold the mass together, has a thrill or a chuckle on nearly every page." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ditmars, Raymond Lee, 1876-1942, **and Bridges, William,** 1901-

* Wild animal world; behind the scenes at the zoo. Appleton 1937 302p illus $3 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park (W) 37-28614

Contents: First catch your animal; —And feed him well; Doctoring under difficulties; Do snakes swallow their young; New prizes in the jungle; Animal myths and superstitions; Don't you believe it; Weapons—not concealed; Getting ready for snow; Animals in carpet slippers; Unexpected always happens; Pea-green lion; Fishing worm twelve feet long; Keeper's pet; Midnight in the zoo; Adventures with elephants; Fish are big business; Nose for zoo news

"Almost every one will know the animals better for reading this book and should be moved to call upon them oftener." N.Y. Times

Eckstein, Gustav, 1890-

Everyday miracle. . . Harper 1948 235p $2.75 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animals—Stories (W) 48-7580

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Through intimate and sympathetic observation of animals, a brilliant scientist illuminates the miracle of all life." Subtitle

Subjects covered are: Time; Old age; Hunger; Touch; Space; Vision; Personality; Life; Bath; Exercise; Smell; Hearing; Fight; Evolution; Chemotaxis; Sleep; Endocrine; Posture; Sex; Death; Blood; Speech; Reproduction; April

Morgan, Ann Haven, 1882-

Field book of animals in winter; with 283 illus. including 4 full-color plates. Putnam 1939 527p illus $3.75 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habitations 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 3 Hibernation (W) 39-27745

"An introduction to the ways in which animals meet the crises and depressions of winter. It is for the use of anybody who inquires into the ways of a wasp huddled beneath a window casing in December, or the state of a hibernating woodchuck in his hole, or the welfare of birds through a snowstorm." Preface

References: p481-501

Noble, Ruth (Crosby) 1897-

Nature of the beast. . . Doubleday 1945 224p illus $2.75 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Psychology, Comparative (W) 45-2806

"A popular account of animal psychology from the point of view of a naturalist. Based largely on the scientific publications, lectures, and notes of the late G. Kingsley Noble, Ph.D., of the American Museum of Natural History." Title page

Bibliography: p210-15

Sanderson, Ivan Terrance, 1911-

(ed.) Animal tales; an anthology of animal literature of all countries, comp. and annotated. Knopf 1946 510p illus $5 **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animals—Stories (W) 46-6677

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This collection of thirty-one animal stories by various authors, both fictional and true, has been gathered from all over the world. Each tale is laid in a well-defined region of the earth. For each tale the editor supplies by way of prologue a little essay on the land, its flora and fauna, its ecological significance and a brief sketch of the author. Brush paintings accompany each tale

Map on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Ditmars, R. L. and Bridges, William. Snake-hunters' holiday; tropical adventures in search of bats and the bushmaster. Appleton 1935 309p illus o.p. 1948 Recounts the work of a tropical collecting trip to British Guiana and Trinidad **591.5**

Hornaday, W. T. Minds and manners of wild animals; a book of personal observations. Scribner 1922 328p illus o.p. 1948 **591.5**

Animals—Habits and behavior—*Continued*

Ley, Willy. The lungfish, the dodo & the unicorn; an excursion into romantic zoology. New ed. completely rev. and considerably enl. Viking 1948 361p illus $3.75 The 1948 edition has almost fifty percent new or rewritten text and many new illustrations. This is a book on the legendary, mythical, and real creatures that have stirred men's imaginations for ages 591.5

Mason, G. F. Animal sounds. Morrow 1948 96p illus $2 (W) 591.5

Mills, E. A. Watched by wild animals; with illus. from photographs. Houghton 1922 243p illus $2.50 Stories of adventures in the open—mainly in the Rocky Mountains 591.5

Milne, L. J. and Milne, M. J. G. Multitude of living things. Dodd 1947 278p illus $4 591.5

Williamson, Henry. Tarka, the otter; his joyful water-life and death in the country of the Two Rivers. Dutton 1928 260p o.p. 1948 591.5

591.9 Geographical distribution of animals

Beebe, William, 1877-

* High jungle. Duell 1949 379p illus map $4.50 591.9

1 Natural history—Venezuela—Description and travel 3 Zoology—Venezuela (W) 49-9280

"The lighter aspects of our Venezuelan trips [for animal, insect and plant life research] together with interpretations of our more serious work, are here gathered together. These are concerned with parts of the years 1945, 1946 and 1948, spent at our Rancho Grande laboratory in the heart of the coastal Andes, where our field work was aided by half a ton of microscopes, binoculars, cameras, paints, books and laboratory equipment." Preface

Published scientific papers from Venezuelan expeditions: p374-76

Chapman, Wendell, and Chapman, Lucie (Wilson)

Wilderness wanderers; adventures among wild animals in Rocky mountain solitudes. Scribner 1937 318p illus $3.75 591.9

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Rocky mountains 3 Yellowstone national park 4 Zoology—Yellowstone national park (W) 37-27246

"Lovers of carefree life in the vast out-of-doors, the authors, husband and wife, sundered all business connections, and this volume is a completely fascinating record of their summer and winter exploring in the Yellowstone, camping high in the mountain glens or on a lake or in a cabin on the edge of the park. All the while they were making friends with, observing and photographing animals, including beaver, Bighorn sheep, bear, deer, squirrels and mountain goats. The animal photographs are distinguished for their beauty and are proof of great and untiring effort." N.Y. libraries

Dufresne, Frank, 1896-

Alaska's animals & fishes; illus. by Bob Hines. Barnes, A.S. 1946 297p illus $5 591.9

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Fishes 3 Mammals 4 Natural history—Alaska (W) 47-30211

Covers the vast animal and fish life of Alaska. From the tiniest shrew to the largest carnivorous animal on earth, the great Kodiak, the histories and habits are herein revealed. There is information for hunters in the chapters on the many species of big game to be found in the territory; and the romance of Alaska's fabulous fur trade will be of interest

Map on lining-papers

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922

Naturalist in La Plata; illus. by J. Smit. Dutton 1923 394p illus $2.75 591.9

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—Argentine Republic 22-26893

First published in 1892

A series of papers upon the animals and birds of Argentina, written with the keen observation and sound scientific background of a great naturalist. Some of the subjects are curious animal weapons, fear in birds, nature's night-lights, the death-feigning instinct, and music and dancing in nature. There are also chapters about the puma, the skunk, grasshoppers, dragon-flies, mosquitoes, bees, wasps, spiders, humming-birds, the vizcacha, the huanaco, cattle and horses

Rush, William Marshall, 1887-

Wild animals of the Rockies; adventures of a forest ranger. Harper 1942 xxiii, 296p illus $3 591.9

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—Rocky mountains (W) 42-22347

"A forest ranger tells of first hand experiences with black and grizzly bears, elk, moose, deer, antelope, buffalo, mountain sheep and mountain goats. . . In addition, conservation standards, the proper attitude towards wild life . . . the right and wrong kinds of hunting laws, wildlife, 'etiquette' in national parks—all form an integral part of the text." Kirkus

Sanderson, Ivan Terrance, 1911-

Caribbean treasure; with thirty-two illus. by the author. Viking 1939 292p illus $3.50 591.9

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—Dutch Guiana 3 Zoology—West Indies (W) 39-29419

Adventures of a young naturalist with men and beasts in Trinidad, Haiti and Dutch Guiana. Maps on lining-papers

"Once again Mr. Sanderson has written an inimitable study of small animals and insects; this time those he found on his honeymoon journey. . . His wife shares his enthusiasm for studying curious creatures in their natural habitats." Cincinnati

* Living treasure; with thirty-two illus. by the author. Viking 1941 290p illus $3.50 591.9

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Natural history—Tropics 3 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 4 Zoology—British Honduras 5 Zoology—West Indies 6 Zoology—Yucatan (W) 41-51755

A study of animal life in tropical forests and jungles in Jamaica, British Honduras, Yucatan and Haiti

"Camping in one vegetational zone after another in the wilds of British Honduras and Yucatan, and collecting the fauna of each, the author, full of irrepressible interest in his work, indefatigable in his search for specimens, and eagerly taking any physical risk, is furthermore gifted with an unusual talent in describing his exciting, hazardous or ludicrous adventures. Map on end papers. Thirty-two excellent full-page drawings by the author." Bookmark

Stanwell-Fletcher, Theodora Morris (Cope) 1906-

* Driftwood valley; animal sketches by John F. Stanwell-Fletcher. Little 1946 384p illus $4 **591.9**

1 British Columbia—Description and travel 2 Natural history—British Columbia 3 Zoology—British Columbia (W) 46-6675

The adventure of the author and her husband who isolated themselves in a remote part of British Columbia at Lake Tetana, 56° north latitude. Their mission was scientific: to collect specimens of wildlife and to study the distribution of northern animal species for a Canadian museum

"The chief attributes of 'Driftwood Valley' are its simple sincerity and the atmosphere of authority which is everywhere unmistakable. The author certainly knows what she is talking about, and she has the natural scientist's fidelity to accuracy and pertinent detail." Christian science monitor

The following are also recommended:

Cutright, P. R. Great naturalists explore South America. Macmillan 1940 340p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **591.9**

Guenther, Konrad. Naturalist in Brazil; the record of a year's observation of her flora, her fauna, and her people; tr. by Bernard Miall. Houghton 1931 399p illus $3 **591.9**

591.92 Marine fauna

Beebe, William, 1877-

Arcturus adventure; an account of the New York zoological society's first oceanographic expedition. . . Putnam 1926 439p illus maps $7.50 **591.92**

1 Arcturus (Ship) 2 Galapagos Islands—Description and travel 3 Keeling Islands 4 Marine fauna 5 Scientific expeditions 26-26558

"The expedition sailed from Brooklyn February 11, 1925, and returned to New York July 30, touching in the interval at Norfolk, Bermuda, Panama, Cocos Island, and the Galapagos. The object in this volume is to present a scientifically accurate, popular account of the high lights and vivid experiences of the expedition." Pittsburgh

"In it the sea personalities, flora and fauna, are given their usual glamorous place, and the whole narrative is illuminated by Mr Beebe's exquisite style. . . There are no travel books quite like these, and the scientist is always soundly back of the romancer." Bookman

Beneath tropic seas; a record of diving among the coral reefs of Haiti. . . Putnam 1928 234p illus map $4 **591.92**

1 Birds—Haiti 2 Diving, Submarine 3 Haiti—Description and travel 4 Marine fauna 5 Scientific expeditions 28-22400

"The sea floor, with its coral reefs, in the Bay of Port-au-Prince, Haiti, is the scene of many chapters of this glamorous book. Whether Beebe is describing what he sees from his diver's helmet, that wonderful unreal world of brilliant, bewildering color life under the water, or whether he is quietly sitting on the beach, watching the life of the shore, the door to a totally new set of experiences is opened for the reader. Appendices offer further information. Decorated end papers, colored frontispiece, photographs, index." N.Y. libraries

"Some of these chapters are slight, and not all deal with submarine life; but by far the most arresting are those which enable us to see, through Dr. Beebe's reflective eyes, the wonderful fairyland of the waters in which he rambled in his diving-dress." Times (London) lit. sup.

* Book of bays. Harbourt 1942 302p illus map $3.50 **591.92**

1 Marine fauna 2 Scientific expeditions 3 Zaca (Yacht) 4 Zoology—Pacific coast (W) 42-36064

This Eastern Pacific expedition, 1937-38, of the New York zoological society extends the explorations begun in "Zaca venture" to Southern Californian, Mexican and Costa Rican coastal waters

"Quite as delightful as his other books and as well-worth adding to the shelves." Wis. bul.

* Half mile down. . . Harcourt 1934 344p illus $3.29 **591.92**

1 Diving, Submarine 2 Diving-bells 3 Marine fauna 4 Non-such, Bermuda islands 34-28468

"Published under the auspices of the New York zoological society"

"Opens with a history of diving from the earliest times, and then concentrates on the author's underwater explorations in the course of which he has descended to a depth of over 3,000 feet. Illustrated with numerous photographs and eight illustrations in colour." Ontario library review

"Mr. Beebe is . . . not only an exceptionally accurate observer but is also so enthusiastic about his subject and has so nice a command of English that he brings fascinating pictures to the minds of his readers." Scientific book club review

Nonsuch: land of water. Harcourt 259p illus $3.50 **591.92**

1 Marine fauna 2 Natural history—Bermuda islands—Nonsuch 3 Nonsuch, Bermuda islands [32-26221]

"Published under the auspices of the New York zoological society"

"To be introduced by William Beebe to the life in the waters about Nonsuch, Bermuda, is a tremendously exciting and absorbing experience. Accounts of skilled technic in helmet diving, of the grand sport of catching flyingfish with a net when poised in the bow of a racing outboard motorboat are varied by descriptions of a peacock flounder, or the amazing internal anatomy of a shark, 55 illustrations, one in color." N.Y. libraries

Zaca venture. Published under the auspices of the New York zoological society. Harcourt 1938 308p illus o.p. 1948 **591.92**

1 California, Gulf of 2 Fishes 3 Marine fauna 4 Scientific expeditions 5 Zaca (Yacht) (W) 38-27710

An account of the adventures of a scientific expedition which spent two months in the ship Zaca in the Gulf of California studying the sea life of that region and seeking to distinguish the precise difference between the fishes of the Atlantic ocean and those of the Pacific

"The human as well as the scientific side of the expedition is entertainingly presented. If the reader is a fisherman, he will go green with envy and will wonder why he did not in early life decide to be a tropical zoologist and a marine biologist." Christian century

Boulenger, Edward George, 1888-

Natural history of the seas. Appleton 1936 215p illus o.p. 1948 **591.92**

1 Marine fauna 36-27086

"Simple in style, comprehensive in scope, Mr Boulenger's book takes up, progressively, various groups of animal life in the sea. There are chapters on crusta-

Boulenger, Edward G.—*Continued*
ceans, mollusks, tunicates, fishes, reptiles, mammals, and sea monsters—the last-named containing a discussion of the . . . mythical 'Loch Ness' monster." Book rev. digest
"A fine book, rich in specialized knowledge." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hausman, Leon Augustus, 1888-
‡ Beginner's guide to seashore life; illus. by the author. Putnam 1949 128p illus $2 **591.92**
1 Marine biology 2 Marine fauna
(W) 49-9063
Contains over 250 of the most common forms of animal life found on the east and west coasts of the United States and Canada: sponges, corals, jellyfishes, anemones, crustaceans, mollusks, worms, starfishes, sea urchins, etc. There is information on their color, habits, and where they are found
Books helpful in the study of seashore life: p124

Morgan, Ann Haven, 1882-
* Field book of ponds and streams; an introduction to the life of fresh water. . . Putnam 1930 448p illus (Putnam's nature field bks) $3.75 **591.92**
1 Fresh-water fauna 30-21741
"The common forms of plant and animal life found in fresh water are described by a professor of zoology at Mount Holyoke. Convenient arrangement, numerous illustrations, and an index of scientific and common names make it a useful identification manual. Much information about insects, fish, amphibians, and methods of collecting is included. Bibliography: p407-424." Bkl.

Needham, James George, 1868- **and Lloyd, John Thomas,** 1884-
Life of inland waters; an elementary text book of fresh-water biology for students. 3d ed. Comstock pub. co. 1937 438p illus $3.50 **591.92**
1 Fresh-water biology 38-18692
First published 1916
"Vivid, terse and clear, this widely used textbook is based upon extensive teaching experience at Cornell and facilitates field work in fresh water biology. An untechnical account of fresh water life; its forms, conditions, fitness, associations and economic possibilities. It also makes recognition of fresh water organisms easier through condensed tables and pictures." American assn. for the advancement of science

Shannon, Howard Johnson, 1876-
Book of the seashore; the life experiences of a naturalist on the beach; foreword by Roy Waldo Miner; illus. by the author. Doubleday 1935 xxvii, 281p illus o.p. 1948 **591.92**
1 Marine biology 2 Sea-shore 36-27005
"An absorbing book on the plant and animal life of the beaches of the Atlantic coast. Beautiful illustrations." Cleveland
"In describing the purposive behavior of wasps, spiders, fishes, and birds Mr. Shannon has avoided the pitfalls of the 'nature fakirs' and yet has emphasized the marvellously complex and purposive instincts which they manifest with a sympathy and understanding that cannot fail to enlist the enthusiastic approval of nature lovers. [The book is] written in clear and beautiful English." Scientific book club review
Bibliography: p271-76

Steinbeck, John, 1902- **and Ricketts, Edward F.**
Sea of Cortez; a leisurely journal of travel and research. . . Viking 1941 598p illus $5 **591.92**
1 California, Gulf of 2 Marine fauna 3 Marine fauna—Bibliography
(W) 41-52050
"With a scientific appendix comprising materials for a source book on the marine animals of the Panamic faunal province." Subtitle
An account of a collecting trip to the Gulf of California to study marine life of the tide pools. The second half consists of an annotated phyletic catalog and bibliography. Glossary
"The first half of the book is highly recommended as good reading for anybody; the second half as a valuable reference work for the marine biologist." Scientific book club review
Map on lining-papers

Williamson, John Ernest, 1881-
Twenty years under the sea. Branford 1936 320p illus $3 **591.92**
1 Fishes—Bahamas 2 Marine biology—Bahamas 3 Moving-pictures 4 Photography of fishes 5 Photography, Submarine 36-27277
The experiences of a deep-sea diver, undersea photographer, and collector of marine fauna for the Field museum, Chicago. Illustrated with unusual photographs

The following are also recommended:

Carson, R. L. Under the sea-wind; a naturalist's picture of ocean life; illus. by Howard Frech. Simon & Schuster 1941 316p illus o.p. 1948 (W) A story of the birds and fish that live on the eastern coast of North America **591.92**

MacGinitie, G. E. and MacGinitie, Nettie. Natural history of marine animals. McGraw 1949 473p illus $6 **591.92**

Needham, J. G. and Needham, P. R. Guide to the study of fresh-water biology, with special reference to aquatic insects and other invertebrate animals and phytoplancton. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Comstock pub. co. 1938 88p illus $1 **591.92**

Richards, H. G. Animals of the seashore. Humphries 1938 273p illus $3 A useful little guide to sea animals found by the casual collector along the Atlantic coast between southern New England and the Carolinas **591.92**

592 Invertebrates

Buchsbaum, Ralph Morris, 1907-
Animals without backbones; an introduction to the invertebrates. Rev. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 405p illus $6.50 **592**
1 Invertebrates (W) 48-9508
First published 1938. The 1948 edition has been "brought up to date, with 150 new photographs, revision of the text figures, and a new chapter on the literature of the invertebrates." Publishers' weekly
"This book is an attempt to present the main groups of invertebrate animals in simple nontechnical language. Each group is used to illustrate some principle of biology or some level in the evolution of animals from simple to complex forms." Preface
"Dr. Buchsbaum's book is not only designed for college students but also for the general public, which should welcome heartily such an admirable survey of the great group of invertebrates. . . The

Buchsbaum, Ralph M.—*Continued*
drawings, many of which are in humorous vein, are the work of the author's sister. With the [many] rotogravure photographs, they add distinction and significance." Scientific book club review

The following is also recommended:

Pratt, H. S. Manual of the common invertebrate animals, exclusive of insects. Thoroughly rev. ed. . . Blakiston 1935 854p illus o.p.1948 First edition 1916 592

594 Mollusks

Morris, Percy Amos, 1899-
* Field guide to the shells of our Atlantic coast. Houghton 1947 190p illus $3.50 **594**

1 Mollusks 2 Shells (W) 47-31408

"The following is an attempt to present in non-technical language, descriptions of the marine shells that may be collected along the East coast, from Maine to Florida. . . The selection here presented is believed to include all of the larger and commoner forms, with a liberal sprinkling of the minute, rare, and deep-water varieties, so that the seashore visitor should be able to identify almost any molluscan shell picked up on our Atlantic coast." Preface

Rogers, Julia Ellen, 1866-
Shell book. . . Doubleday 1908 xxi, 485p illus (Nature lib) o.p. 1948 **594**

1 Shells [A 14-1736]

"A popular guide to a knowledge of the families of living mollusks, and as an aid to the identification of shells native and foreign." Subtitle

"Comprehensive view of living mollusks, including classification by families and subdivisions, description for identification and account of habits, and uses to which shell and inhabitant are put. 104 illustrations from photographs by A. R. Dugmore." N.Y. state lib.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Strange sea shells and their stories. . . Page 1936 206p illus $3.25 **594**

1 Mollusks 2 Shells (W) 36-16170

"How they are made and grow. How they are colored and the patterns produced. Rare shells. Shells that build a raft. Shells that bore in rocks. Giant shells. The shell that sinks ships, etc., etc." Subtitle

"Mr. Verrill has put a large amount of interesting material into a fairly small space, and he has written his book with the utmost simplicity. He obviously wishes his true stories of sea creatures to appeal to young readers as well as their elders." N.Y. Times

The following is also recommended:

Webb, W. F. Handbook for shell collectors; illus. and descriptions of marine species foreign to the United States of America. [8th ed] The author 1948 236p illus $5 594

595.4 Spiders

Comstock, John Henry, 1849-1931
* Spider book. . . Rev. and ed. by W. J. Gertsch. Comstock pub. co. 1948 729p illus (Handbooks of Am. natural hist) $6 **595.4**

1 Arachnida 49-4798

First published 1912 by Doubleday

"A manual for the study of the spiders and their near relatives, the scorpions, pseudoscorpions, whip-scorpions, harvestmen, and other members of the class Arachnida, found in America north of Mexico, with analytical keys for their classification and popular accounts of their habits." Subtitle

Bibliography: p709-17

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir, 1823-1915
Life of the spider; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos; with preface by Maurice Maeterlinck; illus. by Clement B. Davis. Dodd 1912 404p illus o.p. 1948 **595.4**

1 Spiders 13-1015

These essays are selected from the ten volumes which make up the "Souvenirs entomologiques"

"In this volume M. Fabre has given us the results of his patient observations on the lives of spiders; he has lifted the veil that hides their domestic habits and habitations from the gaze of the ordinary investigator, and has told the story, not in scientific jargon, but in his own charming phraseology." Athenaeum

J. H. C. Fabre's "Life of the scorpion; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos and Bernard Miall" (Dodd 1923 344p $2.50) may be useful to libraries which desire to supplement the above title **595.4**

Thorp, Raymond W. and Woodson, Weldon Dwight
Black widow, America's most poisonous spider; with a foreword by Emil Bogen; illus. by the author. Univ. of N.C. press 1945 222p illus $3 **595.4**

1 Spiders 45-1970

"An orderly review of what is known about this [black widow] spider and its effect on people, with citations from ancient as well as modern cases. Short chapters on spider lore and on other poisonous spiders. Straightforward, non-scientific style." Bkl.

595.7 Insects

Bronson, Wilfrid Swancourt, 1894-
Grasshopper book; illus. by the author. Harcourt 1943 127p illus $1.75 **595.7**

1 Locusts (W) 43-51236

Contents: Aesop didn't know; A grasshopper's machinery; A grasshopper's growth; Grasshopper plagues; Some kinds of grasshoppers in particular; Katydids and crickets; Crickets in particular; The roaches; Walking-sticks; Praying mantises

Brues, Charles Thomas, 1879-
Insect dietary; an account of the food habits of insects. Harvard univ. press 1946 xxvi, 466p illus $5 **595.7**

1 Insects A 46-913

Contents: Abundance and diversity of insects; Types of food habits; Herbivorous insects; Gall insects; Fungi and microbes as food; Predatory insects; Parasitism; Blood-sucking insects and other external parasites; Entomophagous parasites and other internal parasites; Insects as food for man and other organisms

"References" at end of each chapter

Comstock, John Henry, 1849-1931
Introduction to entomology. 9th ed. rev. Comstock pub. co. 1940 1064p illus $6 **595.7**

1 Insects 40-27640

Contents: pt.1 Structure and metamorphosis of insects; pt.2 Classification and life-histories of insects. Bibliography: p1008-27

"A manual which has appeared in several revisions now has additional material on parasitic species, and some new keys." Bkl.

Comstock, John Henry, 1849-1931; **Comstock, Anna (Botsford)** 1854-1930, **and Herrick, Glenn Washington,** 1870-
Manual for the study of insects. 22d ed. rev. Comstock pub. co. 1938 401p illus o.p. 1948 **595.7**

1 Insects 38-35968

A standard work. Well illustrated first published 1895

"A general work on entomology, with analytical keys to the orders and families; devoted especially to insects, their lives and transformations; describing the common species, and very fully illustrated. Written in clear, untechnical languages, interesting to the general reader. A feature helpful to the pronunciation of the Latin names."

Curran, Charles Howard, 1894-
Insects of the Pacific world. Macmillan 1945 317p illus (Pacific world ser) $3.75 **595.7**

1 Insects 2 Islands of the Pacific (W) 45-10465

A guide, for the untrained observer, to the insects of the Pacific islands, those most important to human welfare. The author "takes each classification . . . breaks down the classifications, indicates where and how found, their value, importance, danger, habits, characteristics. And his final chapters deal with insects and disease —precautions—and the know-how of collecting and preserving." Kirkus

Map on lining-paper

Curtis, DeClyver George, 1870-
Bees' ways; decorations by Edwin Earle. Houghton 1948 240p illus $2.75 **595.7**

1 Bees (W) Agr 48-43

This book is for people who might like to find out in a casual and painless sort of way the main facts in the life of the bee. For the amateur or professional bee fancier, for a scout working for a merit badge or for one just mildly curious about bees and their ways

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir, 1823-1915
* Insect world of J. Henri Fabre; with introduction and interpretive comments by Edwin Way Teale. Dodd 1949 333p $3.50 **595.7**

1 Insects (W) 49-5858

"The present volume brings into the compass of a single book the most famous of Fabre's studies, many of them now out of print. In some instances, material has been shortened but nothing has been added." Foreword

Marvels of the insect world; ed. annotated, and tr. by Percy F. Bicknell; illus. with wood engravings by Robert Gibbings. Appleton 1938 239p illus o.p. 1948 **595.7**

1 Insects (W) 38-27724

A collection of insect stories by the great French naturalist

Partial contents: Singing insects; Birth of the stag-beetle; Butterflies; Honey-bees; Ants; Flies and mosquitoes; Spiders; Ways of wasps; Eating habits of insects

Felt, Ephraim Porter, 1868-
Popular guide to the study of insects. N.Y. state museum 1929 147p illus (N.Y. state museum. Handbook 6) o.p. 1948 **595.7**

1 Insects 2 Insects—Collection and preservation 29-27070

"The object of this little work is to smooth the way for one interested in insects, to indicate approximately where they may be found, how they may be taken and preserved and to list the best and readiest sources of information." Introduction

References to literature: p123-40

Harpster, Hilda Thankful
Insect world; illus. by Zhenyz Gay. Viking 1947 211p illus $3 **595.7**

1 Insects (W) 47-31421

"Moths, dragon flies, grasshoppers, beetles, ants, termites, mosquitoes, crickets, wasps—these are some of the many insects whose habits are described in this book which young scientists will find helpful. A reference list and index adds to its usefulness." Huntting

Lutz, Frank Eugene, 1879-
‡ Field book of insects of the United States and Canada, aiming to answer common questions. 3d ed. rewritten to include much additional material. . . Putnam 1935 510p illus (Putnam's nature field bks) $3.75 **595.7**

1 Insects 35-27036

First edition 1918

"Attractive handbook, with special reference to the insects of the northeastern United States, aiming to answer common questions about some 1400 species. Uniform with F. S. Mathew's field-books on birds, trees and flowers. Nearly 800 illustrations, many in color. Habitat, plant and entomological indexes. Large pocket size." N.Y. state lib.

* Lot of insects; entomology in a suburban garden. Putnam 1941 304p illus $3 **595.7**

1 Insects (W) 41-22041

"Informal, but informing book about the insects [the author] has encountered in his own suburban yard—1402 species of 26 different orders! Illustrated with 53 halftones and 40 line cuts. [Bibliography]" Huntting

"It is sure to attract readers to an enriching branch of science and nature lore, which, without such an introduction, might mistakenly appear of unlikely attraction." Commonweal

Maeterlinck, Maurice, 1862-1949
Life of the ant; tr. by Bernard Miall. Day 1930 282p o.p. 1948 **595.7**

1 Ants 31-26089

"Three-quarters of M. Maeterlinck's book is expository, and for this we may be thankful. He writes with an admirable simplicity and terseness which professional entomologists would do well to copy. . . Maeterlinck's book, in spite of its rather over-solemn groping after truths, is a remarkably vivid and condensed piece of writing." New statesman

Bibliography: p273-82

Maeterlinck, Maurice—*Continued*

* Life of the bee; tr. by Alfred Sutro. Dodd 427p $2.50 595.7

1 Bees 1-5936

First published 1901. Reset with new format

"An artist's study of bees in which philosophy, fancy, and natural history join to make a book of rare fascination." Pratt alcove

Bibliography: p423-27

Life of the white ant; tr. by Alfred Sutro, with a preface and illus. from photographs by Victor Wolfgang Von Hagen. Dodd 1939 142p illus o.p. 1948 595.7

1 Termites 39-24787

First published in English translation 1927. This edition in larger format contains full-page photographs of termites and their nests

"The author 'returning to the study of insect communities, has found in the termite, or white ant, a subject almost as fascinating as that of the bee, and one which is far less familiar. His method . . . has been, as before, to collect accurate but widely scattered facts into a harmonious grouping, enriching them with his own reflections and interpretations. . . Humanity is still the real hero of his drama, and if he turns to insects, it is to point out their relationship and analogy to man.'" Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p137-42

National geographic society

Our insect friends and foes and spiders. . . The society 1935 252p illus o.p. 1948 595.7

1 Insects 2 Spiders 35-13919

"A series of fascinating stories of bee, ant, beetle, bug, fly, butterfly, moth, and spider life; with sixty-four pages reproducing over 500 insects and spiders and their habits in their natural colors." Subtitle

Contents: Exploring the wonders of the insect world, by W. J. Showalter; Insect rivals of the rainbow; Man's winged ally, the busy honeybee, by J. I. Hambleton; Stalking ants, savage and civilized, by W. M. Mann; Living casks of honey, by J. E. Harris; Strange habits of familiar moths and butterflies, by W. J. Showalter; Where our moths and butterflies roam; Afield with the spiders, by H. E. Ewing; California trapdoor spider performs engineering marvels, by L. Passmore

Snyder, Thomas Elliott, 1885-

Our enemy the termite. Rev. ed. Comstock pub. co. 1948 257p illus $3.50 595.7

1 Termites 48-1659

First edition 1935. In the 1948 edition "keys to the genera or major groups of termites of the United States based on both structural characteristics and habits have been added. . . The fundamental principles of control as advocated by the National Pest Control Association have been described in detail." Preface to the revised edition

"Their life history, behavior and the damage they do. Practical suggestions for control and prevention of destruction. [Glossary]" Providence

"The numerous clear illustrations, mostly taken from the author's published papers, add to the value of the book. While it is to be commended to the biologist, its clarity of style, and the addition of a glossary of unfamiliar terms, renders it easily understandable by the layman." Nature

Stuart, Frank S.

* City of the bees. McGraw 1949 243p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 595.7

1 Bees (W) 49-7221

"Account of one year of life in a wild bee colony. . . Here are the activities of the combs, the moving of the colony, the dangers from without, the rebirth of the colony in the Spring, the death of a queen." Kirkus

"To the uninformed, many of the marvels revealed will appear to be pure fantasy, a feeling heightened by the the style of writing. The events chronicled, however, are based upon scientific fact and the observations of a skilled naturalist. The book will have a wide appeal and is recommended for general purchase." Library journal

Swain, Ralph Brownlee, 1912-

* Insect guide; orders and major families of North American insects; illus. by SuZan N. Swain. Doubleday 1948 xlvi, 261p illus $3 595.7

1 Insects (W) 48-7228

A guidebook "representing 251 different insect species in the United States and Canada—and written in a style that avoids technical language. . . Gives full information about the large, easily remembered groups of insects—orders and families rather than individual species." Huntting

References: p227-35

Teale, Edwin Way, 1899-

Golden throng; a book about bees; illus. with eighty-five photographs by the author. Dodd 1940 208p illus $5 595.7

1 Bees (W) 40-35142

In this volume "I have sought—in addition to recording discoveries of recent years—to bring to the reader, through the eye of the camera, the age-old drama of life in the hive and in the bee's world of flower-filled fields. [Bibliography]" Foreword

"Mr. Teale's own text is simple, direct, and informative. It is free of scientific terms, but backed with plenty of scientific information, and it is also free of sentimentalizing." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Grassroot jungles; a book of insects. Rev. ed. illus. with one hundred and thirty photographs by the author. Dodd 1944 240p illus $5 595.7

1 Insects (W) 44-5481

In this revised edition of a book first published 1937 "I have been able to incorporate a number of textual changes in the interests of increased accuracy or clarity . . . to enlarge the bibliography and to add an Entomological Epilogue." Preface to revised edition

"The story of field insects—the praying mantis, the robber flies, the giant moths, the cicadas, spiders, the wasps, ants, crickets, bees, aphids, and hosts of others. Includes chapters on insect photography and study." Ontario library review

Near horizons; the story of an insect garden; illus. with more than 160 photographs by the author. Dodd 1942 319p illus $3.50 595.7

1 Insects (W) 42-23287

The story of an insect garden which the author has cultivated on Long Island for many years and in which he has studied butterflies, ants, crickets, bees and a host of strange creatures

Insects—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Fabre, J. H. C. Social life in the insect world; tr. by Bernard Miall. Appleton 1912 327p o.p. 1948 595.7

Frost, S. W. General entomology. McGraw 1942 524p illus $5 A college textbook 595.7

Huxley, J. S. Ants. Smith, P. 1930 113p $1.50 A study of their life habits 595.7

Needham, J. G. Introducing insects; a book for beginners; with illus. by Ellen Edmonson. Ronald 1943 129p illus $1.75 (W) 595.7

Plath, O. E. Bumblebees and their ways; with a foreword by William Morton Wheeler. Macmillan 1934 201p illus o.p. 1948 595.7

595.78 Butterflies

Comstock, John Henry, 1849-1931, **and Comstock, Anna (Botsford)** 1854-1930

How to know the butterflies. . . Comstock pub. co. 1920 311p illus $3.50 **595.78**

1 Butterflies [4-13626]

First published in 1904 by Appleton

"A manual of the butterflies of the eastern United States; with forty-five full-page plates from life reproducing the insects in natural colors." Subtitle

Holland, William Jacob, 1848-1932

* Butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America. New and thoroughly rev. ed. . . Doubleday 1931 424p illus (Nature lib) $10 **595.78**

1 Butterflies 31-19409

"A popular and scientific manual, describing and depicting all the butterflies of the United States and Canada." Subtitle

"A thorough revision of a widely known and authoritative work . . . first published in 1898. In this edition the scope of the manual has been enlarged to include species found in remote parts of the continent and others described in recent years, and the number of full-page color-plates increased to 77." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p53-60

Matschat, Cecile (Hulse)

* American butterflies and moths; illus. by Rudolf Freund. Random house 1942 67p illus $1 **595.78**

1 Butterflies 2 Moths (W) 42-36240

"This informative nature picture-book . . . gives detailed descriptions and complete life histories of many of our familiar butterflies and moths. Many illustrations. [Bibliography]" Publishers' weekly

The following is also recommended:

Holland, W. J. Moth book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the moths of North America. Doubleday 1903 xxiv, 479p illus (Nature lib) o.p. 1948 595.78

596 Vertebrates

Jordan, David Starr, 1851-1931

Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States inclusive of marine species; with an introduction by Barton Warren Evermann. 13th ed. completely rev. and enl. World bk. 1929 xxxi, 446p illus map o.p. 1948 **596**

1 Vertebrates 29-15262

Originally appeared in 1876 as "A manual of vertebrates of the northern United States." In preparing the fifth edition the author revised the work stressing less artificial characters and beginning the series with the lowest instead of the most specialized forms. Succeeding editions differed from the fifth in alterations in plates only. The present edition has been thoroly revised and reset

Pratt, Henry Sherring, 1859-1946

Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States (exclusive of birds) 2d ed. Blakiston 1935 416p illus map o.p. 1948 **596**

1 Vertebrates 35-11000

First published 1923

A "valuable reference work, including brief history, classification, and description of species and geographical subspecies throughout the United States exclusive of Alaska and insular possessions. Is based on the best of the existing guides to special classes of vertebrates and has had the benefit of critical reading and revision by the highest authorities in their respective fields." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p361-66

The following are also recommended:

Romer, A. S. Man and the vertebrates. [3d ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1941 405p illus $6 First edition 1933 596

Walter, H. E. and Sayles, L. P. Biology of the vertebrates; a comparative study of man and his animal allies. 3d ed. Macmillan 1949 875p illus map $6 596

597 Fishes

Breder, Charles Marcus, 1897-

Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas. . . Putnam 1929 xxxvi, 332p illus (Putnam's nature field bks) $3.75 **597**

1 Fishes 29-10580

"Being a short description of their characteristics and habits with keys for their identification." Subtitle

An "addition to Messrs. Putnam's excellent series of American Nature handbooks, in their very convenient format, is up to the level of its predecessors. It is a good book: a difficult task well done." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p313-14. Many drawings and color plates

Eddy, Samuel, 1897- **and Surber, Thaddeus,** 1871-

Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. Rev. ed. Univ. of Minn. 1947 276p illus $4 **597**

1 Fishes Agr 47-7

First edition 1943. "This revision is an attempt to bring the book up to date and to correct the various errors which somehow insist on creeping into a first edition. New records of fishes have been incorporated." Foreword to the revised edition

"After introductory chapters on the principles of conservation and factors affecting fish populations, more than 150 fresh water fishes are classified by family, with descriptions, habits, range, etc. The locality is Minnesota. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

La Monte, Francesca Raimonde, 1895-

* North American game fishes; illus. by Janet Roemhild; with a foreword by Philip Wylie. Doubleday 1945 202p illus $3 **597**

1 Fishes (W) Agr 46-2

"A non-technical guide for fishermen to all the fresh and salt water game fishes

La Monte, Francesca R.—*Continued*
in North American rivers, lakes, brooks, bordering seas and oceans." Publishers' weekly

"A pocket-size directory . . . illustrated in color and black and white, and bound in waterproof fabric." Cleveland

National geographic society
Book of fishes. Rev. and enl. ed. presenting the better known species of food and game fishes of the coastal and inland waters of the United States, ed. by John Oliver La Gorce. . . The society 1939 367p illus o.p. 1948 **597**

1 Fisheries 2 Fishes 3 Fishing
(W) 40-27021

First published 1924. This edition contains 11 reprints of articles from the "National geographic magazine" by J. O. La Groce, C. H. Townsend, J. T. Nichols and others. Contains 443 color portraits, 102 biographies of fishes, and 162 photographs

Contents: Fishes and fisheries of our eastern seaboard, by J. O. La Groce; Our heritage of the fresh waters, by C. H. Townsend; Some curious inhabitants of the Gulf stream, by J. T. Nichols; Devilfishing in the Gulf stream, by J. O. La Gorce; Certain citizens of the warm seas, by L. L. Mowbray; Treasures of the Pacific, by L. P. Schultz; Fishing in Pacific coast streams, by L. P. Schulz; Sea Creatures of our Atlantic shores, by R. W. Miner; Lordly tarpon, by V. C. Heilner; Market fish have many names, by R. Maloney; "Compleat angler" fishes for fossils, by I. Powell

Nichols, John Treadwell, 1883-
* Representative North American freshwater fishes; illus. by Andrew R. Janson. Macmillan 1942 128p illus $1.25 **597**

1 Fishes (W) 42-14845

"This book comprises illustrations of sixty representative North American freshwater fishes, each accompanied by a page of text." Introduction

Nichols, John Treadwell, 1883- and Bartsch, Paul, 1871-
Fishes and shells of the Pacific world. Macmillan 1945 201p illus (Pacific world ser) $2.50 **597**

1 Fishes 2 Mollusks 3 Pacific ocean
(W) 45-10572

"The more abundant, notable or easily distinguished fishes of the Pacific—outline drawings and paragraph descriptions of their appearance and habits." Publishers' weekly

Reference works: p178-84. Map on lining-papers

Schrenkeisen, Raymond Martin, 1894-1936
Field book of fresh-water fishes of North America north of Mexico, ed. by J. T. Nichols and F. R. LaMonte; color plate by Arthur Jansson. Putnam 1938 312p illus (Putnam's nature field bks) o.p. 1948 **597**

1 Fishes (W) 38-27751

Reviews "the fresh-water fishes of North America in a popular manner, and sufficiently comprehensively to enable intelligent anglers and others interested to identify any fish with reasonable precision." Prefatory note

"Glossary of technical terms, index of common and scientific names; handbook size, narrow margins. Uniform with Putnam's other nature field books." Bkl.

Schultz, Leonard Peter, 1901- and Stern, Edith (Mendel) 1901-
Ways of fishes. Van Nostrand 1948 264p illus $4 **597**

1 Fishes Agr 48-209

"The strange ways of fishes are the subject of this book. . . It was not the authors' intention to present an orderly study of fish behavior but rather to describe instances of seemingly bizarre and curious habits or physical characteristics of certain fishes. The book can be read with enjoyment by students of natural history, aquarium visitors, general readers with a flair for curious knowledge and even by professional ichthyologists." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Farrington, S. K. Book of fishes; illus. by Lynn Bogue Hunt. Blakiston 1946 88p illus $2 (W) Brief text with 88 full-color pictures **597**

Gibbings, Robert. Blue angels and whales; a record of personal experiences below and above water; with illus. by the author. Dutton 1946 153p illus $3 (W) **597**

Haig-Brown, R. L. H. Return to the river; a story of the Chinook run; with illus. by Charles DeFeo. Morrow 1941 259p illus $4 (W) The life story of the salmon **597**

Williamson, Henry. Salar the salmon. Little 1936 300p illus $3.50 One year in the life of a male salmon **597**

597.8 Frogs. Amphibia

Dickerson, Mary Cynthia, 1866-1923
Frog book; North American toads and frogs, with a study of the habits and life histories of those of the Northeastern states. . . Doubleday 1906 253p illus (Nature lib) o.p. 1948 **597.8**

1 Batrachia 2 Frogs 3 Toads 6-24937

"An enthusiastic recital of close and critical observation. . . The introductory chapter deals with the distinction between batrachians and fishes and reptiles, development and metamorphoses, classification, phylogeny, hibernation, poison, voice, color, change, behavior, and distribution of the 'batrachia salientia,' or frogs and toads. . . The remainder of the book is given up to a detailed account of about sixty frogs, tree-toads and toads, of this continent." Dial

Bibliography: p241-50

Pickwell, Gayle Benjamin, 1899-
Amphibians and reptiles of the Pacific states. Stanford univ. press 1947 236p illus map $4 **597.8**

1 Batrachia 2 Reptiles (W) 47-11440

The author explores the world of our amphibian and reptilian neighbors of Washington, Oregon, and California. All of the most significant species are described here from actual observation, while the rest are pictured and illustrated from the literature available on the subject. All scientific names and common names are given, together with the detailed description and keys for easy identification

Bibliography: p217-23

Wright, Albert Hazen, 1879- **and Wright, Anna (Allen)** 1882-
Handbook of frogs and toads of the United States and Canada. 3d ed. Comstock pub. co. 1949 640p illus maps (Handbooks of American natural history) $6.50 **597.8**

1 Batrachia 2 Frogs 3 Toads (W) 49-1510

First published 1933. The 1949 edition is greatly enlarged and expanded to include more species and further details about each species

"A simple, straightforward guide to the Anura of North America, intended for the student. It contains a brief, concise, general account of the group, a series of 'keys' for the identification of living specimens, one or more excellent photographs of nearly every species considered, together with distributional, morphological and ecological notes, and an extensive bibliography." Nature

597.9 Salamanders

Bishop, Sherman Chauncey, 1887-
Handbook of salamanders; the salamanders of the United States, of Canada, and of Lower California. Comstock pub. co. 1943 555p illus maps (Handbooks of Am. natural hist) $5 **597.9**

1 Salamanders 43-22693

"Describes in detail seven families of salamanders, of the class Amphibia, found in the United States, Canada, or Lower California. For each species common name, technical name, type locality, range, habitat, size, anatomical description, color, breeding habits, etc. are given. Includes maps showing distribution. Bibliography arranged geographically." Book rev. digest

598.1 Reptiles

Barbour, Thomas, 1884-
Reptiles and amphibians; their habits and adaptations; illus. in part by George Nelson. Rev. ed. Houghton 1934 xx, 129p illus $4.50 **598.1**

1 Reptiles 34-27113

First published 1926

"Assuming that the reader has a previous acquaintance with reptilia, amphibia, and their principal subdivisions, the author tells as simply as possible the story of their evolution and attendant adaptations to environment. There are numerous excellent photographs, and an annotated bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Barbour contrives to include a good deal of geological history, and, although technical details are not obtruded, any student of this pleasant book will have acquired incidentally a considerable scientific knowledge of a difficult group." Times (London) lit. sup.

Ditmars, Raymond Lee, 1876-1942
Field book of North American snakes. Doubleday 1939 305p 48 plates $3.75 **598.1**

1 Serpents (W) 39-27974

Divides the country into three sections treating the snakes of north eastern, south eastern, and western sections according to their locale. Aims to incude every specie known to this continent

* Reptiles of North America; a review of the crocodilians, lizards, snakes, turtles and tortoises inhabiting the United States and northern Mexico. . . Doubleday 1936 476p illus $6.75 **598.1**

1 Reptiles 36-27465

First published 1907

"A handsome volume, lavishly illustrated, and it is as fascinating to read as it is invaluable for reference." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Snakes of the world; with illus. from life. Macmillan 1931 207p 84 plates $2.95 **598.1**

1 Serpents 31-32044

"In presenting these readable chapters on habits, classification, the world of the snake and the snakes of various countries, the treatment of the author, curator of mammals and reptiles of New York Zoological Park, 'has been largely guided by queries about snakes. The thought has been to make the book as practical as possible.' The 84 remarkable photographic plates have full descriptive captions." N.Y. libraries

Loveridge, Arthur, 1891-
Reptiles of the Pacific world. Macmillan 1945 259p illus (Pacific world ser) $3 **598.1**

1 Islands of the Pacific 2 Reptiles—Islands of the Pacific (W) 45-9103

Reference book "on the coldblooded vertebrates which may be encountered on all but a few of the Pacific islands. Suggestions on collecting, preserving, and shipping live specimens are included—as well as identification keys and distribution charts." Huntting

Useful English works on Oriental herpetology: p247-50

Map on lining-paper

Morris, Percy Amos, 1899-
They hop and crawl. Ronald 1944 253p illus $3.50 **598.1**

1 Batrachia 2 Reptiles (W) 44-40184

"An attempt to present, in nontechnical language, a description of the serpents, lizards, crocodilians, turtles, frogs, toads, and salamanders found within the borders of continental United States, with special emphasis on those forms occurring east of the Mississippi River, with observations on their distribution, food, natural enemies, economic value, specific traits." Preface

Pope, Clifford Hillhouse, 1899-
* Snakes alive and how they live; illus. with photographs and including an illustrated key for the identification of the snakes of the United States. Viking 1937 238p illus $3.50 **598.1**

1 Serpents (W) 37-15317

"A popular book about snakes by an American scientist who has studied them in many parts of the world. Partial contents: Usefulness; Enemies; Where snakes live; Popular beliefs; Snakes as medicine; Snakes as pets; Venoms; Snake-bite and its treatment; Classification. There is an illustrated appendix on how to identify the snakes of the United States. The book is illustrated with many photographs." Book rev. digest

Schmidt, Karl Patterson, 1890- **and Davis, Delbert Dwight,** 1908-
Field book of snakes of the United States and Canada; with four colored plates and 103 drawings by Albert A.

Schmidt, K. P. and Davis, D. D.—*Continued*
Enzenbacher, and 82 photographs from life. Putnam 1941 365p illus (Putnam's nature field bks) $3.75 598.1

1 Serpents (W) 41-25180

"We have placed particular emphasis on life history, habits, behavior, and ecology. Description has been restricted to what is necessary for identification of specimens." Preface

References: p313-22

Smith, Hobart Muir, 1912-
Handbook of lizards; lizards of the United States and of Canada. Comstock pub. co. 1946 xxi, 557p illus maps (Handbooks of Am. natural hist) $5.75 598.1

1 Lizards (W) 46-3539

This volume considers 136 species of lizards under the following topics: range, type locality, size, color, scalation, recognition characters, structural features, life history, habitat and habits, methods of collection and preservation, and problems for future study

General literature: p513-14. Literature cited: p538-43. State lists of species and literature: p515-37

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909-
* Snakes; illus. by James Gordon Irving. Morrow 1949 [64]p illus $2 598.1

1 Serpents (W) 49-10266

The author explains how North American snakes produce their young; how they grow; the several ways by which they move; why they are valuable, etc.

A book designed for young readers but will be useful for adults as well

The following are also recommended:

Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of the world; the crocodilians, lizards, snakes, turtles and tortoises of the eastern and western hemispheres. New rev. ed. . . Macmillan 1933 xx, 321p front $2.95 (W) 598.1

Pope, C. H. Turtles of the United States & Canada. Knopf 1939 343p illus $3.75 (W) 598.1

598.2 Birds

Alexander, Wilfrid Backhouse, 1885-
Birds of the ocean; a handbook for voyagers containing descriptions of all the seabirds of the world, with notes on their habits and guides to their identification. Putnam 1928 xxiii, 428p illus $5 598.2

1 Water birds 28-5153

"A guide to the identification of all the sea-birds likely to be met with on an ocean voyage to any part of the world. The descriptions of the birds are followed by notes on their habits and range. In the last four chapters, each ocean is dealt with in turn with an enumeration of the birds regularly to be found on these waters and of their breeding areas." Book rev. digest

"Perhaps not much of the extensively gathered information will be new to students of encyclopaedic works on ocean birds. But it is quite certain that no other reference book on this subject, at once so well compiled and readable, has as yet been written." Spectator

Audubon, John James, 1785-1851
Birds of America; with a foreword and descriptive captions by William Vogt. Macmillan 1941 435p plates xxvip $6.95 598.2

1 Birds 2 Birds—Pictorial works (W)

The 435 plates in this volume were originally published by Audubon, in London, during the years 1827-1838. This is a reprint of the 1937 edition, except that 65 illustrations, painted at a later date and included in that edition, are omitted

Baker, John Hopkinson, 1894-
(ed.) Audubon guide to attracting birds. Doubleday 1941 268p illus o.p. 1948 598.2

1 Birds 2 Birds—Protection (W) 41-7061

A guide on attracting birds to home surroundings. Contains chapters on identification of birds, methods of photography, food, planting, managing a sanctuary, etc. Seven of the chapters are by R. T. Peterson, two by R. H. Pough, two by J. H. Baker and one by D. A. Trent

"The volume furnishes much information for all interested in bird life and especially in its preservation." Christian science monitor

List of useful references: p248-64

Birds of America [ed] **by T. Gilbert Pear-**
* **son** [and others]. . . Garden City pub. co. 1936 3v in 1 illus $5.95 598.2

1 Birds (W) 36-4964

"A one-volume reprint of a three-volume work published in 1917 by the University society [in the Nature lovers library]. . . The illustrations in color are from the original paintings in the New York state museum, and appeared first in 'Birds of New York,' 2v., by E. H. Eaton, published by the New York state museum in 1910. There are also numerous photographs." St Louis

"A beautifully illustrated guide to the bird life of America from the Atlantic to the Pacific, from Mexico to Cuba." Pratt quarterly

Champion, Paul V.
* Birdhouses. Bruce pub. 1940 96p illus $2 598.2

1 Bird houses (W) 39-29487

"Detailed, clear-cut directions for the construction of birdhouses, which can be made from orange crates or apple boxes with inexpensive tools. Helpful features of the book are the description of the characteristics and habits of the bird for which each type of house is intended, the most appropriate place to put the birdhouse, and suggestions on caring for birds." Library journal

Chapman, Frank Michler, 1864-1945
Bird-life; a guide to the study of our common birds. . . Appleton 1901 195, 88p illus. o.p. 1948 598.2

1 Birds 1-31837

"Intended for amateurs. Contains a field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. Includes 75 full-page plates." Pittsburgh.

Handbook of birds of eastern North America; with introductory chapters on the study of birds in nature. . . 2d rev. ed. Appleton 1932 xxxvi, 581p illus maps o.p. 1948 598.2

1 Birds 32-3379

First published 1895

"Concise manual giving general information on field observation, but of chief value

Chapman, Frank M.—*Continued*
as a comprehensive guide to identification. Valuable to both the amateur and the professional ornithologist. Bibliographic references, arranged geographically, identify the best of the published material on bird life of the regions covered." Pittsburgh

Cruickshank, Allan D. 1907-
Wings in the wilderness. Oxford 1947 125p illus $6 **598.2**
1 Birds—Pictorial works 2 Water birds
47-5963

"Over a hundred striking photographs of birds taken by a famous ornithological photographer, with brief descriptive text. 'His bird pictures, among the finest in the world, have appeared in newspapers and magazines in many lands. They have been reproduced in advertisements and on billboards, they have appeared in encyclopedias, have provided illustrations for half a hundred books. They have even added life to a mathematics text.'" Book rev. digest

Cruickshank, Helen (Gere)
Flight into sunshine; bird experiences in Florida; photographs by Allan D. Cruickshank. Macmillan 1948 132p 64 plates $5 **598.2**
1 Birds 2 Photography of birds 3 Water birds (W) 48-8875

Story of the adventures of the author with her naturalist husband on their bird filming expedition into the back country of Florida

They "observed pelicans, herons, cranes, vultures, ibises, egrets, and anhingas. They noted their habits and habitat, the variations in colony life—feeding and nesting, often her husband succeeded, not without strategy and endurance, in photographing these birds. Simplicity, authenticity of this narrative, together with the illustrations combine to make this a natural in natural field history." Cincinnati

Dubkin, Leonard, 1904-
Murmur of wings; illus. by Susanne Suba. McGraw 1944 167p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **598.2**
1 Birds (W) 44-51375

"Short chapters about city birds . . . the gulls, the grackles, the starlings, the occasional robins, the sparrows. [The author] watches them eat and preen and fly with a careful eye. He sees them by the river's edge and on the ledges of buildings and in the street." Book-of-the-month club news

Forbush, Edward Howe, 1858-1929
Natural history of the birds of eastern and central North America; rev. and abridged with the addition of more than one hundred species by John Bichard May; illus. in color by Louis Agassiz Fuertes, Allan Brooks and Roger Tory Peterson. Houghton 1939 xxv, 553p illus $5.95 **598.2**
1 Birds 39-28977

"This handsome volume is an abridgement and revision of two official publications of the state of Massachusetts: 'Birds of Massachusetts and other New England states,' [by E. H. Forbush 1925-29 3v] and 'Portraits of New England birds,' [by L. A. Fuertes] 1932. For the present edition new species have been added to extend the range of the work, and four color plates by R. T. Peterson are added to the original illustrations by Fuertes and Allan Brooks, making 97 color plates in all." Wis. bul.

Govan, Ada Clapham
Wings at my window; illus. by Dorothy Bayley. Macmillan 1940 198p illus $2.75 **598.2**
1 Birdbanding 2 Birds (W) 40-35408

"The record of a backyard sanctuary kept by a woman with a unique bird banding score. . . She tells of their habits, feeding, mating and nesting; of her special pets and species, of how she turned to bird banding, banded 3635 birds and recorded 580 returns in less than two years." Kirkus

Griscom, Ludlow, 1890-
* Modern bird study. Harvard univ. press 1945 190p illus maps $2.50 **598.2**
1 Birds 2 Birds—Migration (W) A 45-3135

"This book is the outgrowth of a series of eight lectures given at the Lowell Institute in January, 1944. They have been thoroughly revised and extended into ten chapters." Preface

Contents: Development of field ornithology; Capacity and intelligence of birds; Adaptability of birds; Migration; Distribution; Classification and the species concept

"A general guide for the amateur bird watcher, with a popular explanation of distribution and classification of birds in the United States, Western Europe, the West Indies, Labrador, Newfoundland, Central America, and the north coast of South America." Publishers' weekly

References at end of each chapter

Hausman, Leon Augustus, 1888-
Bird hiking; with illus. by Harold Minton. Rutgers univ. press 1948 107p illus $2 **598.2**
1 Birds (W) 48-10578

"An introduction to the pleasures of bird watching and country field trips with their chance to observe other forms of nature, too." Publishers' weekly

"It involves a search for bird homes and habits. It gives suggestions about time, place, dress and equipment that will make the adventure more enjoyable." Wis. bul.

Let's look it up: p92-104

Birds of prey of northeastern North America; illus. in pen and ink by Jacob Bates Abbot; frontispiece by George Miksch Sutton. Rutgers univ. press 1948 xxv, 164p illus $3.75 **598.2**
1 Birds 2 Birds of prey (W) 48-5916

The author presents the species, habits and habitats of 35 so-called birds of prey which he proves are some of man's most valuable allies in maintaining balance among the living creatures which inhabit the earth. Full page drawings of 32 of those described

Bibliography: p161-62

‡ Field book of eastern birds; with six plates containing ninety-four birds and bird heads in full color and over four hundred drawings by Jacob Bates Abbott. Putnam 1946 659p illus $3.75 **598.2**
1 Birds (W) 46-5123

"A handbook which makes possible immediate identification of the bird as each description is matched by a drawing. Concise, comprehensive information on appearance, attitude, habitat, call notes, in brief diagnosis." Kirkus

Bibliography: p621-25

Hausman, Leon A.—*Continued*

* Illustrated encyclopedia of American birds; illus. by Jacob Bates Abbott; including key for the rapid identification of birds. Garden City pub. co. 1947 lxvi, 541p illus $2.49 **598.2**

1 Birds (W) 47-30263

First published 1944. The 1947 edition has a new section of 46 pages entitled: Key for the rapid identification of birds

For each bird there is given its common name and scientific name, the name of its describer or establisher, and its number in the American ornithologists' union classification. This is followed by a separate description of the male and the female, where they differ in color; where there is no distinction, their common characteristics are noted. The exact size of the bird and its distribution in North America are also given. Contains over 700 small illustrations in black and white

Bibliography: p538-41

Henderson, Junius, 1865-1937

Practical value of birds. Macmillan 1927 342p illus o.p. 1948 **598.2**

1 Birds 27-13512

"Very comprehensive, part I devoted to general discussion of the value of birds, part 2 to a systematic discussion of the various orders and species with special reference to their food habits." Wis. bul.

"Economic ornithology has been closely and fully studied in the United States, and Mr. Henderson has here reviewed a large mass of statistics, with useful references to the original sources." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p291-318

Hickey, Joseph James, 1907-

Guide to bird watching; with illus. by Francis Lee Jaques and bird tracks by Charles A. Urner. Oxford 1943 262p illus $3.50 **598.2**

1 Birds (W) 43-16391

Contents: How to begin bird study; Lure of migration watching; Adventures in bird counting; Explorations in bird distribution; Romance of bird banding; Art of bird watching; Introduction to bird tracks; Some results of breeding-bird censuses; Outline for a life-history study; Annotated list of bird books; Bird clubs in Canada and the United States

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922

Adventures among birds. Dutton 1920 319p illus o.p. 1948 **598.2**

1 Birds 20-13076

"Charmingly written chapters by an English bird lover and field naturalist, based in part on papers contributed to British periodicals." Cleveland

Contents: The book: an apology; Cardinal; Wells-next-the sea; Great bird gatherings; Birds in authority; Wood by the sea; Friendship in animals; Sacred bird; Tired traveller; White duck; An impression of Axe Edge; Birds of the peak; Ring-ouzel as a songster; Bird music; In a green country in quest of rare songsters; In a Hampshire village; Furze-wren or furze-fairy; Back to the West country; Avalon and the blackbird; Lake village; Marsh warbler's music; Goldfinches at Ryme Intrinsica; Immortal nightingale; Clerk and the last ravens; Temples of the hills; Autumn, 1912; Wild wings

Jaques, Harry Edwin, 1880-

How to know the land birds. . . Brown, W. C. 1947 196p illus maps $2.50, pa $1.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 48-277

"Pictured-keys for determining all of the land birds of the entire United States and southern Canada, with maps showing their geographic distribution and other helpful features." Subtitle

Knight, John Alden, 1890-

Ruffed grouse; color plates from paintings by Edgar Burke. Knopf 1947 271p illus $4.50 **598.2**

1 Grouse Agr 47-24

"Practical guide, including full information on hunting-methods, cover, distribution, seasonal fluctuations, clothing, dogs, guns, loads, and leads." Cincinnati

Kortright, Francis H.

Ducks, geese and swans of North America, a vade mecum for the naturalist and the sportsman; illus. by T. M. Shortt. Wildlife management inst. 1942 476p illus maps $4.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Ducks 3 Geese 4 Swans 43-1099

"In this work a chapter is devoted to each species. The scientific name is given with its meaning, as are the colloquial names used in different localities. Both the adult and the young are completely and accurately described, and the identifying marks are given as they appear in flight, on the water and on the ground. A complete life story of each species has been compiled from various writers. There are more than 200 line drawings, and 36 plates in full color showing each bird in its winter and summer plumage, the young of each species, and the various hybrids. [Bibliography]" Book week

Lemmon, Robert Stell, 1885-

* How to attract the birds: planting feeding, housing; with line drawings by Roger T. Peterson, Tabea Hofmann, and Henry B. Aul. Doubleday 1947 126p illus $1.50 **598.2**

1 Birds—Protection (W) 47-11454

An American garden guild publication

"The substance of the text is this, that through planting the right trees and shrubs . . . by supplying the right shelters —by supplementing with the right food, birds can be attracted to any home with a bit of land, a bit of shade. Diagrams and drawings, show details of the sort of bird houses, feeding stations, and so on to make." Kirkus

Lincoln, Frederick Charles, 1892-

Migration of American birds; illus. by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. Doubleday 1939 189p illus maps o.p. 1948 **598.2**

1 Birds—Migration (W) 39-18475

Contents: Historical; Origin of migration; Mechanics of migration; Influence of the weather on migration; Dangers in migration; Times of migration; Distances covered in migration; Pelagic migration; Vagrant migration; Bird banding; Evolution of migration routes; Flyway systems. Twelve color plates

"Reporting on his own and on other studies of bird migration, the author covers the subject fully, treating of historical aspects, the mechanics of migrations, distances covered and related matters. The illustrations are from the

Lincoln, Frederick C.—*Continued*
series done by Louis Agassiz Fuertes for the New York State Museum. In addition there is a series of informing maps. An important contribution." Wis. bul.

McKenny, Margaret
Birds in the garden, and how to attract them . . . introduction by Clyde Fisher. Univ. of Minn. 1939 349p illus $5 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Gardens (W) A 46-5920

Contents: Value of birds, esthetic and economic; Planting in the small garden to provide food and shelter; Planting to provide food and cover in the larger garden; Feeding devices; Supplementary food; Protection; Bird homes; Water in the garden; Bird song; Care of stray birds; Migration and birdbanding; Birds on the country place; Nature's balance keepers; Birds in the city garden; Hunting with the camera; Sanctuaries; Description of birds seen in the garden and the country place; List of plants to attract birds in various sections of the country and birds attracted by them; References and bibliography

"A book about familiar birds. Lists and describes one hundred and fifty different birds that may be seen about the ordinary country place, or which may easily be attracted to a garden where they will find food, shelter and protection. There are sixteen pages of colour plates, even more attractive are the photographs which fill thirty-two pages." Ontario library review

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler, 1854-1938
* Field book of wild birds and their music. . . Rev. and enl. ed. Putnam 1921 xlv, 325p illus $3.75 **598.2**

1 Bird song 2 Birds 21-8773

"A description of the character and music of birds, intended to assist in the identification of species common in the United States east of the Rocky mountains." Subtitle

"This is a revised and enlarged edition containing an addition of many birds to the original group and new musical notations. An introduction to bird music is provided, also a musical key and the musical scales of the thrushes. The illustrations are in color, and there is an index and glossary." Book rev. digest

Includes very clear and detailed descriptions of the songs of American birds giving the musical notation for each

National geographic society
Book of birds; the first work presenting in full color all the major species of the United States and Canada, ed. by Gilbert Grosvenor and Alexander Wetmore . . . [2d ed.] The society 1939 2v illus o.p. 1948 **598.2**

1 Birds 39-23274

First published 1925

Contents: v 1 Diving birds, ocean birds, swimmers, wading birds, wild fowl, birds of prey, game birds, shore birds, marsh dwellers, birds of the northern seas; v2 Owls, goatsuckers, swifts, woodpeckers, fly-catchers, crows, jays, blackbirds, orioles, chickadees, creepers, thrushes, swallows, tanagers, wrens, warblers, hummingbirds, finches, and sparrows

There are contributions by eminent ornithologists, 204 color plates by Allan Brooks showing 950 birds and 228 photographs of the major species of birds of the United States and Canada

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
(ed.) Gathering of birds; an anthology of the best ornithological prose; ed. with biographical sketches; illus. by Edward Shenton. Dodd 1939 379p illus o.p. 1948 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Birds in literature (W) 39-27333

Collection of articles by W. H. Hudson, John Muir, Gilbert White, Cherry Kearton, Gustav Eckstein, Peter Kalm, Count de Buffon, R. C. Murphy, Richard Jeffries, Thomas Nuttall, William Beebe, P. H. Gosse, Alexander Wilson, A. R. Wallace, Elliott Coues, F. M. Chapman, Sir E. Grey, H. D. Thoreau, and J. J. Audubon. The basis of this anthology has been the charm as well as the authority of the authors

Pellett, Frank Chapman, 1897-
How to attract birds. De La Mare 1947 156p illus $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds—Protection (W) 47-27194

First published 1928 under title: Birds of the wild

Written especially for those wishing to attract birds to their home grounds. Tells how to build or make nest sites through plantings whose fruit or foliage attract birds by offering foods and shelters that they prefer

Peterson, Roger Tory, 1908-
* Birds over America; illus. with 105 photographs by the author. Dodd 1948 342p illus $6 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Photography of birds (W) 48-10505

A "book about birds and ornithologists, together with the author's personal experiences in that field. Birds found from the Atlantic to the Pacific, from the Dry Tortugas to Northern Michigan are fully discussed." Retail bookseller

"The photographic illustrations are excellent." Book-of-the-month-club news

* Field guide to the birds; giving field marks of all species found east of the Rockies; text and illus. by Roger Tory Peterson. 2d rev. and enl. ed. . . Houghton 1947 xxiv, 290p illus map $3.50 **398.2**

1 Birds (W) 47-5163

First published 1934 and revised 1939. The 1947 edition sponsored by the National Audubon society, is re-written, reorganized, and every illustration is new

A guide to the field-marks of Eastern birds "wherein live birds may be run down by impressions, patterns and distinctive marks, rather than by the anatomical differences and measurements." Preface

Bibliographical references included in preface. Home reference suggestions: p273-74

* Field guide to western birds. Houghton 1941 240p illus $2.75 **598.2**

1 Birds—The West (W) 41-9559

A guide to the outdoor identification of birds regularly found west of the Rockies. It emphasizes the distinguishing characteristics of birds when seen at a distance. There are 40 pages of half-tone illustrations, 48 line cuts, and 6 pages in full color. All birds are pictured

Bibliography: p223-24

Peterson, Roger T.—*Continued*

‡ How to know the birds; an introduction to bird recognition; over 200 common species illus. with line drawings and silhouettes by the author. Houghton 1949 144p illus $2 598.2

1 Birds (W) 49-7708

This is a beginner's guide, divided into five sections. The book introduces the birds; points out what to look for by way of "field marks," actions, and other helpful points; and then presents the families of birds and the most representative species of each group

Pough, Richard Hooper, 1904-

* Audubon bird guide; eastern land birds; with illus. in color of every species by Don Eckelberry; sponsored by National Audubon society. Doubleday 1946 xxxvii, 312p illus maps $3 598.2

1 Birds (W) 46-7982

Companion volume to: "North American game fishes," by Francesca LaMonte, class 597

This pocket-sized book is an illustrated field guide for 275 species of land birds which inhabit eastern North America. There are 48 full-page color plates illustrating more than 400 different bird plumages; also, a full discussion of each of the species, describing the significant points of identification, voice, range, nesting and food habits, and methods by which birds may be attracted

Bibliography: p278-82. Map on lining-papers

Saunders, Aretas Andrews, 1884-

Guide to bird songs. . . Appleton 1935 285p illus o.p. 1948 598.2

1 Bird song 2 Birds 35-3655

"Descriptions and diagrams of the songs and singing habits of the land birds of northeastern United States." Subtitle

"The method which is partly phonetic, partly graphic, records time, pitch and loudness in such a manner that the book can be used in the field. The book contains a key, the use of which makes it possible to identify birds by their songs." Book rev. digest

Sharp, Dallas Lore, 1870-1929

"Sanctuary! Sanctuary!" Harper 1926 227p front o.p. 1948 598.2

1 Birds 2 Nature study 26-16215

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A plea for the continuance and safety of wild life, especially bird life

Contents: "Sanctuary! sanctuary!"; Not to the swift; My twenty-four dollar toad; Wildness of Boston; Comedian from the wild; Birds of Santa Barbara; Yellow-billed magpies; Still I go fishing; Not so black as his feathers; Jungle tours the town; Bird-banders; Quail in Hingham; A word more

Webb, Addison

Birds in their homes; pictures by Sabra Mallett Kimball. Garden City pub. co. 1947 66p illus $2 598.2

1 Birds—Eggs and nests 2 Birds—Pictorial works (W) 47-11288

In this book are described fifty-four birds of city, country, and garden—how they live, build their nests, and care for their young. Pictures in color and black and white, good for identification

Weed, Clarence Moores, 1864-1947, and Dearborn, Ned, 1865-

Birds in their relations to man; a manual of economic ornithology for the United States and Canada. 4th ed. rev. Lippincott 1935 420p illus $3.50 598.2

1 Birds 35-6262

First edition 1903

"Discusses the kind and quantity of food consumed by the various birds. . . [and their resulting] usefulness to man. Includes chapters on the conservation of birds, the prevention of their depredations, and on encouraging their presence." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p355-407

Writers' program

Birds of the world; an illustrated natural history; with art work by the WPA Federal art project in the City of New York. . . Whitman, A. 1938 205p illus map $2 598.2

1 Birds (W) 38-30349

Contains informative text accompanied by photographs and drawings of more than 100 species of birds. Contents: Flightless land birds; Penguins; Diving birds; Albatross group; Pelican group; Wading birds; Ducks, geese and swans; Birds of prey; Game birds; Cranes and rails; Jacanas, plovers and gulls; Pigeons and doves; Cuckoos; Parrots and macaws; Owls; Oil-birds, frogmouths and whip-poor-wills; Swifts and hummingbirds; Trogons; Kingfishers, hornbills, toucans and woodpeckers; Perching birds

"Over one hundred descriptions and photographs of representative birds. A handsome, moderately priced affair." New Yorker

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909- and Gabrielson, Ira Noel, 1889-

Birds; a guide to the most familiar American birds; illus. by James Gordon Irving. Simon & Schuster 1949 157p illus maps (Golden nature guide) $1 598.2

1 Birds (W) 49-9560

At head of title: 118 paintings in full color

"The basic data for a real understanding of bird lore is presented in this guide to the most familiar American birds. The book also provides for the identification of related species. It includes range maps and a wealth of facts telling layman and students, young people and adults, where and how to look for birds." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Coues, E. Key to North American birds. 5th ed. rev. Page 1903 2v illus $15 A valuable reference work for the large libraries. It covers every known species of living or fossil bird from the continent north of the Mexican border including Greenland 598.2

Deck, R. S. Pageant in the sky; a book of the modern sport of bird-watching; with photographs by the author. Dodd 1941 268p illus $3 598.2

Eckstein, Gustav. Canary; the history of a family. Harper 1936 281p o.p. 1948 A scientist observes a family of canaries bred in his own laboratory 598.2

Farrington, S. K. Interesting birds of our country; illus. by Lynn Bogue Hunt. Garden City pub. co. 1945 [26]p illus $1.50 Pictures in full color with brief text 598.2

Herrick, F. H. American eagle; a study in natural and civil history. Appleton 1934 xx, 266p illus o.p. 1948 598.2

Birds—*Continued*

Kearton, Cherry. Island of penguins. McBride 1931 247p illus map o.p. 1948 Habits of the penguins on a rock island near the Cape of Good Hope 598.2

Peterson, A. M. Wild bird neighbors. Wilcox & Follett 1947 298p illus $2.50 First published 1940 by Bruce pub. 598.2

Ripley, S. D. Trail of the money bird; 30,000 miles of adventure with a naturalist. Harper 1942 306p illus o.p. 1948 (W) A record of a scientific expedition to New Guinea and other islands of the Pacific to collect rare birds 598.2

Local ornithology

Many states publish books and pamphlets on birds of their localities. No attempt has been made to list all of these but a few of the best books of this kind which have been suggested to us by our collaborators are listed here with other books on local ornithology:

Australia

Barrett, C. L. Australian bird life; with 47 illus. including seven in full colour. Oxford 1945 239p illus $3.25 598.2

Cayley, N. W. What bird is that? A guide to the birds of Australia; illus. by the author. [11th ed] Angus 1946 xxviii, 319p illus 15s 598.2

Great Britain

Coward, T. A. Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. Warne 1920-26 3v illus (Wayside and woodland ser) ea $5 A well produced and well illustrated work 598.2

Islands of the Pacific

Mayr, Ernst. Birds of the southwest Pacific; a field guide to the birds of the area between Samoa, New Caledonia and Micronesia. . . Macmillan 1945 316p illus $3.75 598.2

Pacific coast

Dickey, F. Van V. M. Familiar birds of the Pacific Southwest; with size and color key; illus. with 102 full color reproductions from photographs chiefly by D. R. Dickey. Stanford univ. press 1935 241p illus $3.75 598.2

Eliot, W. A. Birds of the Pacific coast; including a brief account of the distribution and habitat of one hundred and eighteen birds that are more or less common to the Pacific coast states and British Columbia, many of which are found eastward to the Rocky Mountains and beyond, with fifty-six color plates. Putnam 1923 211p illus $5 598.2

Hoffmann, Ralph. Birds of the Pacific states; containing brief biographies and descriptions of about four hundred species, with especial reference to their appearance in the field. . . Houghton 1927 353p illus $3.50 598.2

Southern states

Green, C. H. Birds of the South; permanent and winter birds commonly found in gardens, fields, and woods. Univ. of N.C. press 1933 277p illus $2 598.2

Kopman, H. H. Wild acres; a book of the Gulf coast country; with a foreword by John Kieran. Dutton 1946 189p $3 598.2

West Indies

Bond, James. Field guide to birds of the West Indies; a guide to all the species of birds known from the Greater Antilles, Lesser Antilles and Bahama Islands; with colored plate and line drawings by Earl Poole. Macmillan 1947 257p illus $3.75 598.2

Western states

Bailey, F. A. M. Handbook of birds of the western United States including the great plains, great basin, Pacific slope and lower Rio Grande valley. . . Rev. ed. Houghton 1927 ll, 590p illus map o.p. 1948 598.2

599 Mammals

For books on the habits and behavior of animals and for their more popular aspects see class 591.5

Anthony, Harold Elmer, 1890-

* Field book of North American mammals. . . Putnam 1928 xxv, 625p illus maps $5 599

1 Mammals 28-15150

"Descriptions of every mammal known north of the Rio Grande, together with brief accounts of habits, geographical ranges, etc. With 32 coloured plates and 175 photographs, pen-and-ink sketches and maps." Title page

"With many full page illustrations in color and black and white, and sketch maps and drawing thruout the text, this compact volume describes fully every species of mammals to be found in North America, north of the Rio Grande. This includes both land and water mammals." Book rev. digest

"A compact, popular guide which enables the user to identify completely the animal under observation." Cleveland

Bibliography: p575-86

Benchley, Belle (Jennings) 1882-

My friends, the apes. Little 1942 296p illus o.p. 1948 599

1 Apes (W) 42-18418

"I shall do my best to bring you face to face with these apes, not as scientific groups but as individuals, creatures to be known and singled out even from their cage-mates. I will tell you how they look and act and something about their characters, and I hope you will like them and pity them and laugh with them and with me." Introduction

"Fine book to arouse interest and welcome additional book for zoo lovers." Library journal

Brentano, Frances

* (ed.) Big cats, kings of the jungle in fact and fiction; with an introd. by W. Adolphe Roberts. Ziff-Davis 1949 306p $3.50 599

1 Animals—Stories 2 Lions (W) 49-7699

"An anthology of short stories, factual accounts, and poems, about members of the cat family from the jungle. Partial contents: Death of a man-eater, by J. H. Patterson; Lion hunting on the Kapiti Plains, by Theodore Roosevelt; Pumas, by George Sterling; Mrs. Packletide's tiger, by Saki (H. H. Munro); Hunting with cheetahs in India, by L. R. Freeman; A leopard by Lake Elmenteita, by Llewellyn Powys; Snow leopard, by Dorothy Quick; Monarch, by C. R. Cooper; Lynx, by Alan Devoe; Watch by night, by Edison Marshall." Book rev. digest

Bridges, William, 1901-

Wild animals of the world; animal portraits by Mary Baker; introduction by Roy Chapman Andrews. Garden City pub. co. 1948 272p illus $4.95 599

1 Mammals (W) 48-10950

Representatives of every species of wild animal are described and illustrated with 252 pictures, 100 in full color. Arranged alphabetically by popular name of animal

"Could be used in both adult and juvenile collections; its best use is aptly stated in the introduction by Roy Chapman Andrews as a 'zoo which can be taken even into the home.' Well indexed." Bkl.

Cahalane, Victor Harrison, 1901-

* Mammals of North America; with drawings by Francis L. Jaques. Macmillan 1947 682p illus $7.50 599

1 Mammals (W) 47-4195

Under 94 headings the author has presented all the species of North American mammals. The division is topical, by families, and under each is a discussion of histories, habits, characteristics, habitat and range

List of references: p647-76

Carter, Thomas Donald, 1893- Hill, John Eric, 1907- and Tate, George Henry Hamilton, 1894-

Mammals of the Pacific world. Macmillan 1944 227p illus (Pacific world ser) $3 599

1 Mammals (W) A 45-1976

"This book attempts to provide an introductory account of the most salient facts of origin, life history, and distribution [of the mammals of three continents. North America has contributed to the fauna of the Aleutians; from continental Asia come the mammals of Japan, Formosa, Sumatra, and other islands situated on the continental shelf; and finally Australia has supplied such islands as New Guinea and the Solomons]" Foreword

Map on lining-papers. Glossary: p185-88

Garretson, Martin S.

American bison; the story of its extermination as a wild species and its restoration under federal protection. N.Y. zoological soc. 1938 254p illus $1.50 599

1 Bison (W) 38-12164

"A complete and authoritative story of the American bison from prehistoric times to the present." Cleveland

"What makes Mr. Garretson's book particularly valuable is the considerable body of direct information he has gained in the course of fifty years' interest in the bison. When he writes about the habits of the buffalo, he can tell what he has actually seen." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hamilton, William John, 1902-

American mammals; their lives, habits, and economic relations. McGraw 1939 434p illus $4 599

1 Mammals 40-27054

"A reference book intended for the layman, teacher, or zoologist. Instead of giving specific accounts of each species, the author treats broadly the entire field in chapters on such subjects as food, storage, reproduction and early life, hibernation, behavior, distribution, and useful, injurious, game, fur-bearing, or predatory mammals." Bkl.

Mammals of eastern United States; an account of recent land mammals occurring east of the Mississippi; with thirty portraits by Earl L. Poole. Comstock pub. co. 1943 432p illus maps (Handbooks of Am. natural hist) $4 599

1 Mammals (W) 43-6765

The "present volume is intended to give brief descriptions and accounts of the distribution and habits of all the present day land mammals naturally inhabiting the states east of the Mississippi River." Preface

Literature of mammalogy: p411-23

Hooton, Earnest Albert, 1887-

Man's poor relations. Doubleday 1942 412p illus $5 599

1 Primates 42-50504

The author "discusses the principal apes and monkeys of the Old and New World, telling the fascinating story of their origins, habits and primitive social systems." Huntting

Bibliography: p395-403

Jennison, George

Natural history: animals; an illustrated who's who of the animal world. . . Macmillan 1927 343p illus o.p. 1948 599

1 Mammals [28-13275]

"An excellent reference handbook, describing representatives of each genus, and many species. There is, together with a photograph, a statement of facts concerning habitat, size, physical features, color, length of life, food, number of young, as well as other interesting information. Sixteen full-page illustrations in color by E. H. Fisher. Index of both common and scientific names." N.Y. libraries

Mills, Enos Abijah, 1870-1922

The grizzly; our greatest wild animal. Houghton 288p illus $3 599

1 Bears 19-10216

First published 1919. "Author has studied the grizzly for many years, watching 'his actions under a variety of influences—fighting and playing, sleeping and food-getting.' Includes many anecdotes illustrating the bear's curiosity, sagacity and power of adaptation to a changed environment. Photographic illustrations." Pittsburgh

"The author writes in an informal, conversational style, and his book is full of entertaining anecdote and information." Outlook

In beaver world. . . Houghton 227p illus $3 599

1 Beavers 13-5458

First published 1913

"Essays describing the habits of the beaver. Author has been an observer of beaver life for many years and writes in a clear and interesting style." Pittsburgh

Contains a short bibliography and attractive illustrations from photographs by the author

Nelson, Edward William, 1855-1934

Wild animals of North America; intimate studies of big and little creatures of the mammal kingdom; with illus. from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes and drawings of tracks by Ernest Thompson Seton. [Rev. new ed] Nat. geographic soc. 1930 254p illus o.p. 1948 599

1 Mammals 31-2452

First edition 1916

"This is a scientific work of a very unusual kind. It consists of a series of capital life studies of the most important big and small mammals of North America, by Edward W. Nelson, chief of the Biological survey, with admirable colored pictures by Louis Agassiz Fuertes and track sketches by Ernest Thompson Seton, and some excellent photographs and sketches by other men. We owe its production to the National geographic society, which expended a hundred thousand dollars on it in the two issues of the magazine [November 1916 and May 1918] in which it appeared as two separate articles." Outlook

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919, **and Heller, Edmund,** 1875-
Life-histories of African game animals. . . Scribner 1914 2v illus maps $10 **599**

1 Mammals 14-8591

"In the main portion of the book, that which treats of the life histories of the animals which Col. Roosevelt has studied first hand on the African plains, the treatment is especially direct and lucid, and the vast amount of information which he has gathered first hand will prove not only of interest to the general reader, but of inestimable service to our all too small fund of knowledge of animal psychology." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: v2 p759-74

Tate, George Henry Hamilton, 1894-
Mammals of eastern Asia. Macmillan 1947 366p illus (Pacific world ser) $4 **599**

1 Mammals (W) 47-1666

A "study of Eastern Asiatic mammals, living and extinct. With a definition of the generic term, a description of habitat and climate, the book goes on to itemize the various orders—describe the members within the orders, size, coloring, etc. For natural history study and reference shelves." Kirkus

Glossary: p355-58

The following are also recommended:

Animals of the world . . . managing ed. J. Walker McSpadden. . . . Garden City pub. co. 2v in 1 illus $3.95 Part 1 published 1917, as "Mammals of America," reprinted 1937 with title "Animals of America." Part 2 published 1917 as "Mammals of other lands" **599**

Boulenger, E. G. Apes and monkeys. McBride 1937 235p illus o.p. 1948 **599**

Cahalane, V. H. Meeting the mammals; with drawings by Walter A. Weber. Macmillan 1943 133p illus $2 "Prepared under the auspices of the National park service and the Fish and wildlife service, United States Department of the interior" **599**

Grey Owl. Pilgrims of the wild, by Washaquon-asin. Scribner 1935 xxii, 282p illus o.p. 1948 **599**

Writers' program. Who's who in the zoo; natural history of mammals. . . Whitman, A. 1937 211p illus $2.50 Describes about one hundred animals of those likely to be included in zoological gardens, from the gorilla to the vampire bats **599**

600 USEFUL ARTS

Carlisle, Norman V. and Latham, Frank Brown

* Miracles ahead! Better living in the post-war world. Macmillan 1944 288p front $3 600

1 Progress 2 Science 3 Technology (W) 44-3140

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "view into the world of tomorrow and into the miracles which lie ahead for the benefit of mankind. . . It will be a world of luxury air liners and cargo planes; new ideas in the construction of houses through use of light metals, plastics and bonded plywood; lighter and better automobiles; industrial chemistry applied to thousands of everyday things; plenty of synthetic fuels, including 100 octane gasoline for the use of all." Library journal

Bibliographical foot-notes

Low, Archibald Montgomery, 1888-

Science looks ahead; with contributions by Julian Huxley [and others]. Oxford 1942 640p illus $4.50 600

1 Science 2 Technology 42-50127

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Evolution, by J. Huxley; Power; Rays, visible and invisible; Science and war; War planes and their weapons, by C. G. Grey; Materials of industry; Conquest of speed, by G. E. T. Eyston; Transport developments; Measurement; Our food plants, past and future, by F. K. Ward; New developments in medicine; Science and the sea; Planets, by H. S. Jones; Science explores the universe; Science and the weather; Flying—past, present, and future, by Sir A. Verdon-Roe; Communications; Living fossils, by F. K. Ward; Exploring the earth; Science makes pictures; Science and the criminal

Manchester, Harland Frank, 1898-

New world of machines; research, discover—invention. Random house 1945 313p illus o.p. 1948 600

1 Inventions 2 Technology (W) 45-3014

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Mighty electron; Spies with glass eyes; Magic crystal; They call it fluorescence; Octane revolution; Rise of diesel power; Dr Moss and his turbosupercharger; New prime mover—the gas turbine; Aerial acrobat—the helicopter; Power for tomorrow; Artificial rubber: Parade of plastics; Stamped from metal dust; Climate à la carte; On the farm; Bibliography

Mersereau, Samuel Foster, 1868-1942

Materials of industry; their distribution and production. 4th ed. rev. by Calvin G. Reen and Kenneth L. Holderman. McGraw 1947 xxiii, 623p illus maps $2.80 600

1 Commercial products 2 Technology 47-23172

First published 1931. The 1947 edition "includes new articles covering recent developments in industry. . . A new section has been added on plywood, fiberboard, and wallboards." Preface to the fourth edition

"A textbook for use in technical high schools and other schools where such a book is wanted. Considers the sources and production of the raw materials of industry, the processes of adapting them to useful purposes and their economic importance. Has chapters on forest products; non-metallic minerals; iron and steel; non-ferrous minerals; and miscellaneous items; rubber, bakelite, paint, varnishes. Useful in general libraries." Donald Hendry

Reich, Edward, 1903- and Siegler, Carlton John

Consumer goods; how to know and use them. Am. bk. 1947 538p illus $2.52 600

1 Commercial products 47-4129

First published 1937. The 1947 edition adds a unit on plastics

"Intended as a textbook for courses in both selling and consumer education, this volume brings together much information, both general and technical, about many classes of consumer goods, including textiles, furs, ceramics, metals, jewelry, oils, paints, cosmetics, foods." Journal of home economics

Questions, glossary, and projects at ends of chapters

The following are also recommended:

Cooley, D. G. and others. Your world tomorrow, by D. G. Cooley, and editors of Mechanix illustrated. Duell 1944 252p illus $2.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 600

Hawkins, R. R. ed. Scientific, medical, and technical books published in the United States of America, 1930-1944. . . Nat. research council 1946 1114p $20 (W) "A selected list of titles in print with annotations, published in the United States of America 1930-1944. Prepared under the direction of the National research council's Committee on bibliography of American scientific and technical books." Title page 600

Industrial arts index. Wilson, H.W. service basis Monthly issues with frequent cumulations. First published 1913. A subject index to about 240 engineering, trade and business periodicals 600

Technical book review index. Special libraries assn. $7.50 per year Ten issues a year. First published in September 1935. Indexes and quotes from book reviews in scientific technical and trade journals. A valuable index for special and large libraries 600

603 Useful arts—Dictionaries

Audels mechanical dictionary, for technical

* trades, arts and sciences; defining 17000 words, terms, phrases, formulas, rules. . . Audel 1942 948p $4 603

1 Mechanical engineering—Dictionaries 2 Technology—Dictionaries (W) [42-13823]

Part 1, compiled by N. Hawkins, is based on "Hawkins' mechanical dictionary" published 1909. Part 2, compiled by E. P. Anderson, brings part 1 up to date. Gives vocabulary and background of the meanings of words that are needed in the world of mechanics. Part 1 includes biographical notes of men distinguished in the field of engineering and invention

Chambers's technical dictionary . . . with definitions by recognized authorities; ed. by C. F. Tweney and L. E. G. Hughes. Rev. ed. with supplement. Macmillan 1948 976p $6.50 603

1 Technology—Dictionaries
(W) 49-7053

First published 1940. The 1948 edition has minor revisions and additions to bring the text up to date

"Comprising terms used in pure and applied science: medicine: the chief manufacturing industries: engineering: construction: the mechanic trades." Subtitle

"The aim of this dictionary is to give, in the light of present knowledge and opinion, definitions of terms that are of importance in pure and applied science, in all branches of engineering and construction, and in the larger manufacturing industries and skilled trades. It is a dictionary of technical terms, written by specialists." Preface

Crispin, Frederic Swing, 1883-

Dictionary of technical terms . . . 8th ed. rev. Bruce pub. 1948 440p illus $2.75 603

1 Technology—Dictionaries 49-115

First published 1929

"Containing definitions of commonly used expressions in aeronautics, architecture, woodworking and building trades, electrical and metalworking trades, printing, chemistry, etc." Subtitle

"Intended as a practical book for the use of students and workers; should be of use in the small library where technical reference books are limited." Wis. bul.

Crowley, Clyde Aubrey, 1902-

(ed.) Money making formulas. . . Pop. mechanics 1939 480p illus o.p. 1948 603

1 Receipts

"Containing a collection of practical formulas and processes, an illustrated explanation of chemical methods and procedures, a dictionary of chemical terms and their synonyms, a comprehensive supply directory, and usable information relating to patents, trademarks, and copyrights." Subtitle

"Bibliographies at the end of each chapter are inadequate and include no buying information." Bkl.

Doring, Paul

Home book of money-saving formulas. Blakiston 1946 440p (New home lib) $1 603

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Receipts
(W) 46-5028

"The formulas . . . have been selected with a twofold purpose: to give the reader the information necessary for preparing useful products for his home, office, or small business; and to acquaint him with some of the manufacturing processes and formulas used by large and small industries." Foreword

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter, 1822?-1908

‡ (ed.) Henley's Twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets. . . New rev. and enl. ed. by T. O'Conor Sloane. Henley 1947 867, 24p illus $4 603

1 Receipts 2 Technology (W) A 47-2708

Latest edition of this standard reference book which is frequently reprinted with slight changes

"A valuable reference book for the home, factory, office, laboratory and the workshop; containing ten thousand selected household, workshop and scientific formulas, trade secrets, chemical recipes, processes and money saving ideas for both the amateur and professional worker." Subtitle

Hopkins, Albert Allis, 1869-

* (ed.) Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas; partly based upon the twenty-eighth edition of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. Scientific Am. pub. 1936 1077p $6.10 603

1 Receipts 2 Technology [32-33961]

First published 1910. This valuable reference book contains formulas, recipes, and processes, 15,000 in all, covering almost every branch of useful arts. Grouped by subject

The following are also recommended:

Kettridge, J. O. French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases used in civil, mechanical, electrical, and mining engineering, and allied sciences and industries. Routledge 1925 2v 56s 603

Sell, L. L. English-Spanish comprehensive technical dictionary of aircraft, automobile, electricity, radio, television . . . petroleum, steel products . . . 525,000 English and Spanish technical terms. McGraw 1944 1477p $30 603

Slater, Ernest, comp. Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science, in seven languages—English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, and German, arranged on an English alphabetical base. . . Pitman 1928-29 5v o.p. 1948 603

Webel, A. German-English technical and scientific dictionary. 2d ed. Dutton 1937 887p $15 First published 1930. Corrected and reprinted 1937 603

604 Useful arts—Essays

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-

Science, liberty and peace. Harper 1946 86p $1 604

1 Civilization 2 Liberty 3 Peace 4 Science 5 Technology (W) 46-2123

An analysis of the individual today and his future in the world. Includes "a plea and a plan for decentralization in political, economic and scientific fields." Library journal

"A suggested solution of the problem of the atomic bomb, and an analysis of the political consequences of the wrong type of control of applied science." Book rev. digest

607 Technical education. Research

Industrial research institute, New York

Research in industry; its organization and management; C. C. Furnas, ed. Van Nostrand 1948 574p illus $6.50 607

1 Employment management 2 Research 48-5949

Partial contents: Philosophy and objectives of research in industry; Research laboratory as an operating department of the company; Development; Research director's job; Selecting projects for research; Research budget; Research reports; Characteristics of the research man and the research atmosphere; Professional growth of the research man; Location, design, and construction of a modern research laboratory; Tools of research; Research man's helpers; Translating research results into new products and fac-

Industrial research institute, N.Y.—*Cont.*
tory procedures; By-products of research; Research director's responsibility in determining the company's patent policy; Relations with the public and government; Relations with the educational system; Relations with other firms and industry; Research in America and Europe; Goals and problems for the future; Additional references

The following are also recommended:

Boyd, T. A. Research; the pathfinder of science and industry. Appleton 1935 319p o.p. 1948 607

Bundy, R. D. How to teach a job. Nat. foremen 1941 63p $2 An elementary book addressed to managers and foremen in industry 607

Killeffer, D. H. Genius of industrial research. Reinhold 1948 263p $4.50 607

608 Inventions. Patents

Berle, Alf Keyser, 1905- and De Camp, Lyon, Sprague, 1907-
Inventions and their management. 2d ed. Int. textbook 1947 742p illus map $6 **608**

1 Copyright 2 Inventions 3 Patent laws and legislation 4 Patents 5 Trademarks 47-30367

First edition 1937. In the 1947 edition "the principal changes have been a discussion of the Lanham Act and the important influence it will have on U.S. trade-mark law . . . and a new chapter on trends in industrial research and invention. A number of minor changes have also brought the text up to date." Preface to the second edition

Contents: History and theory of protection of ideas; Invention procedure and records; What a patent grants; United States patent office; Sample patents; Patent laws; Patentable and unpatentable invention; Novelty; Utility; Public use and sale; Abandonment; Inventive process; Selection of a patent attorney; Analyzing, classifying, and bounding inventions; Patent searches; Reading of patents; Study of the market; Preparation of patent applications; Patent drafting; Prosecution of patent applications; Study of the product; How income from a patent is divided; Employer-employee rights and relations; Promoters and sales agents; Methods of exploiting inventions; Evaluating a patent; Finding a buyer for a patent; Sale of a patent; Royalty licenses; Miscellaneous methods of exploiting inventions; Infringement; Trade-marks; Copyrights; Prints and labels; Accounting and taxes in relation to patents; Antitrust laws v. the patent laws; Special classes of patents; Foreign patents; Patent and trade-mark reform. Glossary

"A comprehensive, practical guide for the inventor, illustrated with typical cases." Cleveland

Bibliography: p671-73

Burlingame, Roger, 1889-
Engines of democracy; inventions and society in mature America. Scribner 1940 606p illus $5 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Machinery — History 3 Technology—History 4 U.S.—Civilization 5 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 40-27637

"This book, a continuation of the author's 'March of the Iron Men,' is a history of invention and its effect upon the development of the United States since 1865. Its broad scope includes such subjects as railroads, motion pictures, radio, automobiles and many more. It does not give minute details of invention and mechanical processes, but rather stresses the changes brought about by these inventions." Library journal

"Because of the earnestness in research that it displays and the skilful writing which marks it, the author's latest book is an able continuation of his former study. Together, these two large volumes furnish a stimulating popular account of invention and its application in America." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p545-68

March of the iron men; a social history of union through invention. Scribner 1938 500p illus $5 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Inventors 3 Machinery —History 4 Technology—History 5 U.S. —Civilization 6 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 38-27712

"A social history of the American people in terms of the factor which the author considers of most importance in shaping the American pattern, technological invention. Beginning with printing and its influence on the colonization of the new world, he follows the development of handicrafts and simple mechanical innovations in the colonial period, devoting a full chapter to Franklin. From this point on, major inventions and their social consequences down to 1865 are covered, with a bibliography of 19p and a chronology of events and invention, 9p." Wis. bul.

Carter, Herbert Dyson, 1910-
If you want to invent. Vanguard 1939 320p $3 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Patents (W) 39-27070

In this volume the author not only outlines the hurdles the inventor has to surmount, and shows how to surmount them, but he also tells what to invent, how to prepare to invent, and what to expect in the way of profit, if any

Kramer, Albert Jack, 1908-
Inventions at your service; important patents available to the public free of charge. Progress press 1946 139p $5 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Patents 47-18

"A considerable number of important and useful inventions are made by research specialists who are employed by the National Government. These inventions are often patented and the patents assigned to the Government for the use of the public. The purpose of this book is to bring to the attention of interested persons, the public service patents of the Department of Agriculture. The patents have been selected on the basis of probable commercial interest. The title, patent number, patent date, inventor's name and an abstract are given for each patent listed. Also, the dedicated patents, which may be used without formal permission, are distinguished from the assigned patents, for the use of which a permissive but royalty-free license must be obtained." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Leyson, Burr Watkins, 1898-
* Modern wonders & how they work; illus. with photographs and diagrams. Dutton 1949 216p illus $3.50 **608**

1 Aeronautics, Military 2 Inventions 3 Technology (W) 49-1889

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Atomic bomb; Rockets; The "jets"; Supersonic speeds; Guided missiles; Automatic pilot; Radar; Ground controlled approach and instrument landing system; Full-color television; Space ships and space stations

Leyson, Burr W.—*Continued*

"His non-technical descriptions of the mechanics of atomic fission, rockets, guided missiles, radar and automatic pilots, will be readily understood by the layman having a knowledge of elementary physics and chemistry. Equally simplified are his discussions of the problems which must be over-come before travel at supersonic speeds, color television, and space ships become practical realities." Library journal

Montgomery, Elizabeth Rider

Story behind great inventions; drawings by Vartanian. McBride 1944 254p illus $2.50 608

1 Inventions (W) 44-9764

Partial contents: Printing for poor people; Lines o' type; Magic messengers; When wireless became radio; Mystery of the chemical cabinet; Movies don't move; Fire engine; Three Jennies; Cotton cleaner; Mechanical seamstress; Eye that never sleeps; Struggle with aluminum; Glass that is not glass; Bedrooms on wheels; Quantity cars; "Fulton's folly"; Anchored airplane; General bibliography

Rogers, Agnes, 1893-

From man to machine; a pictorial history of invention. Little 1941 160p illus o.p. 1948 608

1 Inventions (W) 41-22601

"This book attempts to picture and explain, simply and clearly, the chief inventions upon which our present machine age is based." Prefatory note

Partial contents: Food from the fields; Travel by land; Travel by water; Skyways; Written word; Spoken word; Light; What things are made of; Sources of pictures

Schapp, Adelbert

Patent fundamentals. . . Industrial press 1939 176p illus $2 608

1 Copyright 2 Patent laws and legislation 3 Patents 39-31184

"A textbook for inventors, executives and students which explains in non-technical language and demonstrates by practical examples the underlying principles of true invention, procedure in obtaining adequate patent protection, drafting of effective claims, making assignments, issuing licenses, and, in brief, how to secure all of the protection that is warranted. Essential facts about trademarks and copyrights are included." Subtitle

"Properly classified, the book is an excellent treatise of a difficult subject—that of making clear to novices the elementary steps and precautions which should be taken in securing a patent and in dealing in a business way with patent rights. . . The book is not recommended reading for those who have had their introduction into the patent field, or have had experience in dealing with patent rights; but for those who have had no experience in the patent field." Chemical & Chemical engineering news

United States. Patent office

* Rules of practice in the United States Patent office. . . The office gratis 608

1 U.S. Patent office (11-35789)

A valuable booklet frequently revised for the information of those who wish to take out patents

The United States Patent office also issues "Patent laws" (The office gratis) This is a small pamphlet frequently revised which will be needed by inventors applying for patents 608

Usher, Abbott Payson, 1883-

History of mechanical inventions. McGraw 1929 401p illus o.p. 1948 608

1 Inventions 2 Machinery—History 29-10735

The author "follows the development of mechanical invention from the days of the Greeks to the present, with introductory chapters on the place of technology in economic history and on the nature of the process of mechanical invention." Book rev. digest

"Professor Usher's book condenses much information into small space. It is critical without being dogmatic. It promises to be easier reading for the engineer and industrial technologist than for the economist, except in the first two chapters." Engineering news record

Woodling, George Victor

Inventions and their protection. Penton 1938 326p illus (Machine design ser) o.p. 1948 608

1 Inventions 2 Patent laws and legislation 3 Patents (W) 38-5729

"A sound and satisfying understanding of patent law, its design and administration, is impossible without a knowledge of the fundamental steps governing its structure, of certain significant facts determining its precepts, and of its precise use of words. A study of the work will clothe patent law with a new significance to many readers. Non-technical language has been used throughout. Much of the material has been inspired by actual questions which have confronted the author as an engineer and later as a patent attorney." Canadian engineer

Wright, Milton

Inventions, patents and trade-marks; their protection and promotion. . . 2d ed. McGraw 1933 310p $2.75 608

1 Inventions 2 Patents 33-34556

A revision and enlargement of "Inventions and patents" first published 1927

"A readable book giving much useful information on patents and trade-marks, the promotion and marketing of inventions, and inventing as a profession." Pittsburgh

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-

Art of inventing and what to invent. Appleton 1935 284p illus o.p. 1948 608

1 Inventions 2 Patents 35-9690

"A useful book containing suggestions on what to invent, the procedure for obtaining patents both American and foreign and instruction on the fundamentals of chemistry. mechanics, electricity, etc." Pratt quarterly

2100 needed inventions. Funk, W. 1942 252p $2.50 608

1 Inventions (W) 42-22009

"Designed as a self-starter for inventive minds, this book discusses the how and what of inventing, tells how to protect and develop inventions, lists more than 2,100 items, for which there is a current need, etc.—with special attention given to inventions of wartime importance." Hunting

The following are also recommended:

Biesterfeld, C. H. Patent law for lawyers, students, chemists, and engineers. 2d ed. Wiley 1949 267p $4 First edition 1943 608

Chayka, Louis. Inventing for profit. [Rev. ed.] Humphries 1946 205p $2.50 First published 1940 608

Inventions. Patents—*Continued*

Cressy, Edward. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Dutton 1930 xxi, 476p illus o.p. 1948 608

Lyford, E. B. Your invention; how to protect and merchandise it. Radio 1935 210p illus o.p. 1948 608

609 Industry—History

Giedion, Sigfried, 1888-

Mechanization takes command; a contribution to anonymous history. Oxford 1948 743p illus $12.50 609

1 Civilization — History 2 Inventions 3 Technology—History (W) 48-6357

The author pioneers in an attempt to explore our modern way of life. Taking no stand either for or against mechanization as such, he traces the manner in which mechanization has come to pervade the pattern of our life, from the egg beater and vacuum cleaner to scientific management and the most sublime works of art

Bibliographical footnotes

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-

* Technics and civilization. Harcourt 1934 495p illus $5 609

1 Civilization — History 2 Inventions 3 Machinery—History 4 Power (Mechanics)—History 5 Technology—History 34-11680

"A history of machine civilization, going back to the 10th century for its beginnings. The author divides his history into three periods: the eotechnic, or era of wind, water and wood; the paleotechnic, coal and iron; and the neotechnic, electrical energy. Not easy reading but stimulating to the intelligent. Interestingly illustrated." Wis. bul.

Appendix contains an annotated bibliography and list of inventions

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-1944

Man, the miracle maker. Liveright 1928 252p illus $3.50 609

1 Civilization—History 2 Inventions 28-29439

"Shows how from the earliest times man has sought and found means of mechanically augmenting the limited powers of his body. A clever method of presentation, and one that will hold the attention of the adults as well as children. The author's illustrations of which there are some two hundred are so simple and direct that they point the text and heighten the interest. English title 'Multiplex man.'" Ontario library review

The following is also recommended:

Glover, J. G. and Cornell, W. B. eds. Development of American industries; their economic significance; with a foreword by John T. Madden. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1941 xxviii, 1005p illus $6.65 A record of 40 industries written by leaders in their respective fields 609

610 MEDICINE

Binger, Carl Alfred Lanning, 1889-

* Doctor's job. Norton 1945 243p $3 610

1 Medicine—Practice 2 Medicine, Psychomatic 3 Physicians (W) S G 45-116

The author deals with the modern relationship of doctor and patient, and with such important topics as the influence of psychiatry and psychoanalysis, the preventive aspect of medicine and socialized medicine

Bibliography: p236-39

Bredow, Miriam

Handbook for the medical secretary. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 389p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in business education) $2.75 610

1 Medicine — Practice 2 Secretaries, Medical 48-8590

First published 1943

"Does not duplicate the information in handbooks for the general secretary but supplements it by describing procedures in a doctor's office. This edition adds chapters on clinical-technical tasks, the dental secretary, bookkeeping, and collection methods." Bkl.

Includes bibliographies. Classified list of medical terms: p332-78

Cabot, Richard Clarke, 1868-

Layman's handbook of medicine; with special reference to social workers. Rev. ed. Houghton 1937 540p illus $3 610

1 Hygiene 2 Medicine, Popular 37-3541

First edition 1916

"'To boil medicine to the essentials needed by the general public and yet to avoid making it tasteless' is the attempt in this sensible book. Parts of it were given in the form of lectures to a group of social workers in 1915 and 1916." Bkl.

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-

Do you want to become a doctor? Stokes 1939 176p o.p. 1948 610

1 Medicine 2 Vocational guidance (W) 39-19708

Contents: Medical education today; Preparation for medical school; Choice of a medical school; Cost of medical education; The internship; State licensing examination; The specialist; On beginning practice; Accessory professions; Future of medical practice; Contribution of medicine to public welfare

Moon, George Robert

How to become a doctor. . . Blakiston 1949 131p illus $2 610

1 Medical colleges 2 Medicine—Study and teaching 3 Vocational guidance (W) 49-2476

"A complete guide to the study of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, veterinarian medicine, occupational therapy, chiropody and foot surgery, optometry, hospital administration, medical illustration and the sciences." Subtitle

"A few allied professions are given brief mention: veterinary medicine, occupational therapy, and hospital administration among them. Index of professional schools and colleges." Bkl.

Morse, Minnie Genevieve

Medical secretary. Macmillan 1933 162p $2 610

1 Physicians 33-7234

"Except for a brief outline of general secretarial qualifications, most of the book deals with the special requirements of a medical secretary, such as case records, medical manuscripts and medical terminology." Providence

Bibliography: p155-56

New York academy of medicine

Medicine in the changing order; report of the New York academy of medicine, Committee on medicine and the changing order. Commonwealth fund 1947 240p $2 610

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine 3 Public health Med 47-1014

"A report of the committee . . . appointed to study the problems of medical

New York academy of medicine—*Continued*
administration under current conditions. The committee consisted of thirty-three physicians and seventeen others. The report considers such topics as the national health, medical care in urban and rural areas, public health services, hospitals, nursing and medical insurance." Christian century

Parsons, Esther Jane
In the doctor's office; the art of the medical assistant; illus. by Jean McConnell. Lippincott 1945 295p illus $2 **610**

1 Medicine—Practice 2 Secretaries, Medical 3 Vocational guidance S G 45-26

"Advice for the girl who aspires to be a doctor's assistant. Covers such things as personal health, dress, personality, bookkeeping, telephone conduct, and sterilizing instruments. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Thomen, August Astor, 1892-
Doctors don't believe it—why should you? Facts and fallacies about health with practical guidance for the layman; with introductions by Logan Clendening and Lord Horder. Simon & Schuster 1941 384p illus o.p. 1948 **610**

1 Errors, Popular 2 Hygiene 3 Medical delusions 4 Medicine, Popular 5 Superstition (W) 41-14191

Contents: Food, diet, and weight reduction; Your daily life; Major ailments; Venereal diseases; Cancer; Common cold; Allergy, asthma, and hay fever; Minor ailments and remedies; Mind and senses; Birth, marriage, and death; Bibliography

"Disposes of many common myths, and offers matter-of-fact information about health and medicine. Question and answer form. An English book published under the title 'Don't believe it! says the doctor.'" Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Riesman, David. Medicine in modern society. Princeton univ. press 1938 226p o.p. 1948 Developed from a series of Vanuxem lectures delivered at Princeton university. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **610**

Sigerist, H. E. Medicine and human welfare. Yale univ. press 1941 148p illus $3 (W) Delivered as Terry lectures at Yale university 1940 **610**

610.3 Medicine—Dictionaries

Dorland, William Alexander Newman, 1864- **and Miller, Edgar Calvin LeRoy,** 1867-
* American illustrated medical dictionary . . . 21st ed. rev. and enl. with 885 illus. including 240 portraits; with the collaboration of E. C. L. Miller. Saunders 1947 1660p illus $8, thumb index $8.50 **610.3**

1 Medicine—Dictionaries Med 47-60

"A complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, etc., with the pronunciation, derivation, and definition." Subtitle

"Excellent dictionary, one of the best; revised frequently." Mudge

Gould, George Milbry, 1848-1922
Gould's Medical dictionary. . . ed. by C. V. Brownlow and staff. 5th rev. ed. Blakiston 1941 1528p illus $7 **610.3**

1 Medicine—Dictionaries 41-16231

"Words and phrases generally used in medicine and the allied sciences, with their pronunciation and derivation." Subtitle

First published 1926. In the 1941 edition "are several hundreds of new words which elucidate the new conditions and methods that gave them birth. There are also many corrected older definitions which the advances in medicine and chemistry have made necessary." Preface to the fifth edition

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop, 1853-1938
Stedman's Practical medical dictionary... 16th rev. ed. with etymologic and orthographic rules, ed. by Norman Burke Taylor in collaboration with Allen Elsworth Taylor. Williams & Wilkins 1946 xxxviii, 1291p illus $7.50 **610.3**

1 Medicine—Dictionaries Med 47-248

A revised edition of a standard work with a continuous history since 1908

"Of words used in medicine with their derivation and pronunciation including dental, veterinary, chemical, electrical, life insurance and other special terms; anatomical tables of titles in general use, the terms sanctioned by the Basle anatomical convention; the new British anatomical nomenclature; pharmaceutical preparations official in the U.S. and British pharmacopœias or contained in the National formulary; and comprehensive lists of synonyms." Subtitle

* Stedman's Shorter medical dictionary. . . Completely rev. and enl. Wilcox & Follett 1942 635p $2.75 **610.3**

1 Medicine—Dictionaries (W) 42-6880

First edition 1931

"For the use of doctors, pre-medical students, graduate and student nurses, dentists and dental students, and of the general public; with revised time table of infectious diseases." Subtitle

"While this present work is not intended to replace or take the place of the larger and more complete medical dictionary by Dr. Stedman, it is sufficiently complete to supply the ordinary needs of practicing physicians and students of medicine." Preface to revised and enlarged edition

The following is also recommended:

Goldberg, Morris. English-Spanish chemical and medical dictionary. . . McGraw 1947 692p $10 "Comprising terms employed in medicine, surgery, dentistry, veterinary, biochemistry, biology, pharmacy, allied sciences and related scientific equipment." Subtitle **610.3**

610.4 Medicine—Essays

New York academy of medicine
Milestones in medicine; laity lectures; introduction by James Alexander Miller. Appleton 1938 276p $2 **610.4**

1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 38-27166

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Historical background of psychiatry, by S. E. Jelliffe; Mechanisms of heredity, by C. R. Stockard; Medicine at sea in the days of sail, by K. Vogel; Evolution of the human brain, by F. Tilney; History of medical history, by H. E. Sigerist; History of leprosy, by N. E. Wayson; Story of the glands of internal secretion, by W. Timme

"These lectures . . . were addressed to the general public and would appeal to readers with some scientific background." Wis. bul.

Taliaferro, William Hay, 1895-
(ed.) Medicine and the war. Univ. of Chicago press 1944 . 193p illus $2.50 **610.4**

1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs A 44-678

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Lectures delivered on the Charles R. Walgreen foundation, University of Chicago

Contents: Historical background and introduction, by A. B. Luckhardt; Food and the war, by P. R. Cannon; Chemotherapy, by E. M. K. Geiling; Malaria, by W. H. Taliaferro; Insects, disease, and modern transportation, by C. G. Huff; Shock and blood substitutes, by A. Brunschwig; Aviation medicine, by H. T. Ricketts; Neurological and psychological effects of cerebral injuries, by A. E. Walker and W. C. Halstead; Psychiatry and the war, by D. Slight; Chemical warfare, by F. C. McLean

"Told in clear, non-technical language. The reading of this small volume is essential for the understanding of the war and of some of its effects on generations to come." Book week

Bibliography at end of most chapters

Ward, Harold, 1890-
(ed.) New worlds in medicine; an anthology, ed. with commentary and introduction. McBride 1946 707p illus $5 **610.4**

1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) S G 46-320

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The story of modern medicine—cancer, old age, epidemics, and mental disease, plus stories of medicine in World War II . . . told by more than thirty of the country's leading men of medicine and science." Huntting

Biographical notes: p685-89

610.7 Nurses and nursing

For books on the care of children and infants see class 649

Briggs, Susan Lennox
* Home nursing with confidence. Barnes & Noble 1946 130p illus (Garland home-making books) $1.50 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing S G 46-90

"A primer on home nursing which covers the essentials of bed care, from keeping the patient comfortable to the physical layout of the sickroom, making of the bed, maintenance of the chart, and so on. Special factors such as contagious diseases, care of the skin, convalescence, diet, medication, care of the very young and very old [are discussed]" Kirkus

Brown, Esther Lucile, 1898-
Nursing as a profession. 2d ed. Russell Sage 1940 157p o.p. 1948 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 40-9332

First published 1937

"Material is presented on the education of nurses in the United States, on national organizations, on questions of supply of and demand for nurses, on distribution of nurses, and on salaries in the field. Some attention is given also to phases of public health nursing. One of the best parts of the book is the summary, which consists of a statement of the present status of nursing, of recommendations made as the result of two current studies of nursing, and of a brief statement of the means needed if nursing is to control its present standards in the interests of better nursing for the community." American journal of public health

Nursing for the future; a report prepared for the National nursing council. Russell Sage 1948 198p $2 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing—Study and teaching 48-8562

"A survey of nursing education in the U.S. which considers the changing conceptions of nursing functions and reports on recent experiments in revising curricula. Nursing schools and the medical profession in general are giving particular attention to greater specialization and growing distinctions between kinds and grades of nursing services, the amount of education needed for each, and the proportion of classroom work and on-the-job training." Bkl.

Chayer, Mary Ella
Nursing in modern society. Putnam 1947 xx, 288p (Modern nursing ser) $3.75 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Vocational guidance Med 48-280

"Textbook on the sociology of nursing, with study questions and reading references. Studies the curriculum of nursing education in the light of social principles and general education." Book rev. digest

"Nurses, nursing teachers and supervisors, and others interested in the professions will derive much value from 'Nursing in Modern Society.'" School & society

Bibliography: p263-79

Dakin, Florence, and Thompson, Ella M.
* Simplified nursing. [4th ed.] Lippincott 1941 xx, 444p illus $2.80 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 41-9429

First published 1925. "Changes in our economic structure, scientific progress in medical and educational fields and the development of a new point of view toward the responsibility of specially trained groups for the welfare of the community have been influencing factors in the selection of new material and the revision of the old. Our aim has been to produce a text which will meet the needs of the mother of a family and of the group of women who are being trained as practical nurses to give simple nursing care in the home or hospital and to help with the management of a household." Preface

Deming, Dorothy, 1893-
Careers for nurses. McGraw 1947 358p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in nursing) $3.50 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Vocational guidance (W) Med 47-39

A guide for graduate nurses as well as for students, to help them select a satisfying career in their chosen profession and prepare for it wisely. Miss Deming has assembled descriptions of fifteen branches of nursing, with information on the duties, hours, salaries, and opportunities in each one

Bibliography at end of each chapter. Sources of information: p341-45. Bibliography: p343-45. List of visual aids: p346-49

* Practical nurse. Commonwealth fund 1947 370p $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing (W) Med 47-2443

What are the duties of the practical nurse and what types of service can she render? How should the practical nurse be trained? What legislation is necessary to protect the quality of practical nursing

Deming, Dorothy—*Continued*
service? The author discusses these and many other questions and describes how the practical nurse has functioned in the past and the many ways in which she is now serving

References at the end of each chapter

Dock, Lavinia L. 1858- **and Stewart, Isabel Maitland**
Short history of nursing, from the earliest times to the present day. 4th ed. Putnam 1938 435p illus maps $3.50 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing—History 39-13538

First edition 1920

Contents: Introductory outline; Care of the sick in the ancient world; Influence of Christianity on the care of the sick; Aristocratic and military influences in nursing; Dark period and the dawn of modern times; Florence Nightingale and the beginnings of modern nursing in England; Nursing in America, from the sixteenth to the twentieth century; How modern nursing came to other countries; Movement for self-organization; Widening field of nursing service; Nursing of the future and what it builds on; List of reference books for teachers and students of nursing history; Historical outlines; International council of nurses; Oath of Hippocrates with two modern adaptations sometimes used in nursing schools; Glossary, key to symbols

Eberle, Irmengarde, 1898-
Nurse! The story of a great profession. Crowell 1944 136p $2 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Vocational guidance (W) 44-4342

Contents: Many roads to follow; Taproots of nursing; Portrait sketch of an early nurse; Slow forward march; In England and on the Rhine; Awakenings in medicine and surgery; Florence Nightingale finds her work; She raises the nursing profession; Red cross nursing is born; Nursing starts in America; Life-giving medical discoveries; Nursing grows up in America; Lillian Wald starts the visiting nurses service; Nursing today and tomorrow

Bibliography: p135-36

Flikke, Julia (Otteson) 1879-
Nurses in action; the story of the Army nurse corps; introduction by L. L. Gardiner. Lippincott 1943 239p illus $2.50 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 U.S. Army nurse corps (W) 43-5054

"This book was written . . . to offer to young women everywhere information about . . . the circumstances of the birth of the Army Nurse Corps, its development, the dramatic circumstances under which the nurses sometimes serve, the opportunity for travel and the love of service so richly given." Foreword

Frost, Harriet
Nursing in sickness and in health; the social aspects of nursing. Macmillan 1939 217p illus $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 39-15809

"A book on the social aspects of nursing intended for the director, the instructor, and head nurse in hospitals as well as for the student nurse, the private duty nurse, and the public health nurse." Cincinnatti

Gardner, Mary Sewall
Public health nursing. 3d ed. rev. Macmillan 1936 476p illus $4 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 36-10103

"A third and thoroughly revised edition of a book which has been standard since its original publication in 1916." Journal of home economics

Aims to give "an outline of the subject as a whole, in which relationships might be studied and the continuity of events followed"

Goodnow, Minnie, 1871-
* Nursing history. 7th ed. reset. Saunders 1942 495p illus maps $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing—History 42-13217

First published 1916 with title: "Outlines of nursing history"

"This volume was originally prepared in response to a demand for a comprehensive history of nursing suited to the student nurse and to class room recitation. It has aimed to present the chief facts in the development of nursing, with enough detail to give color and interest, and to help student nurses to visualize the time and situations in which they occurred." Preface to the seventh edition

Grant, Amelia Howe, 1887-
Nursing: a community health service. Saunders 1942 277p $3.25 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health 42-8293

"While this book was prepared as a textbook for the student [public health] nurse, in this day of nurses aides and other nursing volunteers it will be useful in helping them toward an understanding of health problems." I. L. Towner

Suggested readings: p258-65

Harmer, Bertha, d. 1934, **and Henderson, Virginia A.**
Textbook of the principles and practice of nursing. 4th ed. rev. Macmillan 1939 1047p illus $4 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 39-21877

A text book for use in nursing schools, covering the fundamentals in nursing, namely, the nursing care and treatments used in general medicine and surgery

References and suggested readings at end of each chapter

McCullough, Wava
* Illustrated handbook of simple nursing; comp. and illus. by Wava McCullough, assisted by Marjorie Moffit. . . McGraw 1949 238p illus $3 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing (W) 49-4623

"This illustrated text presents the working story in picture form to assist you in the care of the sick or convalescent patient." Subtitle

Partial contents: Patient environment; Patient comfort; Patient hygiene; Therapeutic procedures; Convalescent patient; Feeding the patient; Emergency patient; Bibliography; Visual materials

McGrath, Bethel J.
Nursing in commerce and industry. For the National organization for public health nursing. Commonwealth fund 1946 356p illus $3 **610.7**

1 Industrial nursing 2 Labor and laboring classes—Medical care S G 46-141

"A well-rounded guide to the work of the industrial nurse; will be useful to those already practicing and to students." Bkl.

National organization for public health nursing
Manual of public health nursing. 3d ed. Macmillan 1939 529p $3 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health
40-3049

First published 1926. "The aim of this manual is to suggest procedures which may serve as a guide to the public health nurse in the field, and which may be applied to county, small-community, state or large-city services. The technique of nursing procedure has been adapted in accordance with the fundamental principles of public health nursing to the conditions usually found in homes, clinics, schools and industrial plants and to the facilities and the equipment available. . . . The manual has been revised under the direction of a special committee representing widely diversified types of public health nursing agencies." Foreword

Norlin, Elinor E. and Donaldson, Bessie M.
‡ Everyday nursing for the everyday home; illus. by Mary Simas. Macmillan 1942 306p illus $2.75 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health

Partial contents: Nursing—what is it; What the home should know about its nursing responsibilities; Fundamental principles of nursing for maintaining health; Keeping a baby well and happy; Making the home a place of safety; Making a room in the home fit the needs of a sickroom; Alert watchfulness for signs and symptoms; Everyday care of the patient; Suggested readings; Glossary

"This book, because it offers a basic preparation for nursing for health in the home through adolescence, promises to serve an important function in the national emergency program by conserving and protecting health in the home. It is written for those who do not intend to study the subject professionally, and the authors have based their selection of material on their long experience in private duty, hospital, and public health nursing." Huntting

Olson, Lyla Mae, 1895-
Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick. 4th ed. Saunders 1947 265p illus $1.50 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing Med 47-746

First edition 1928. "The fourth edition differs from the former editions in three respects: many new ideas have been introduced in an effort to keep pace with the new equipment and materials found in the average home; the text has been simplified mainly by the elimination of statements that seem obvious or inferable from the figures; the alphabetical arrangement of items has been supplanted by a broad grouping of topics closely or loosely interrelated in subject matter." Preface to the fourth edition

"A little book fully illustrated describing many simple ingenious devices for help in the care of the sick in the home and small hospitals." Pratt quarterly

Orbison, Katherine Barnard (Tucker) 1895-
* Handbook for nurse's aides; with an introduction by Rufus Cole, and a foreword by George Baehr; line drawings by Winifred Pleninger. Devin-Adair 1943 196p illus $2.50 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing (W) 43-9912

The purpose of the book "is to show as clearly as possible, in words and pictures, the nursing procedures which must be learned, and the qualities which must be cultivated, if aides are to contribute most effectively to the war effort." The author

Bibliography: p187-89

Red cross. United States American national Red cross
‡ American Red cross textbook on Red cross home nursing; prepared under the direction of Nursing service, American Red cross, by Lona L. Trott . . . Blakiston 1942 431p illus $1.10, pa 60c 610.7
1 Hygiene 2 Nurses and nursing
(W) 42-19971

"The first edition of the book by Jane A. Delano and Isabel McIsaac appeared in 1913 under the title 'Elementary Hygiene and Care of the Sick.' Succeeding editions have been entitled 'Home Hygiene and Care of the Sick.' In 1941 the name of the course was changed to 'Red Cross Home Nursing,' the title now given to the fifth edition of the textbook. . . The purpose therefore remains the same as in previous editions although the book has been completely rewritten." Preface

Robinson, Victor, 1886-1946
White caps; the story of nursing. Lippincott 1946 425p illus $3.75 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing—History
(W) Med 46-206

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Dr Robinson drew upon the accumulated facts of his lifetime to present a picture of the medical profession at its beginnings and to trace the growth of nursing from its start under a thatched roof to the hospitals and laboratories of today

Bibliographical notes: p385-414

Schulz, Cecilia L.
Your career in nursing. McGraw 1941 205p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing 2 Vocational guidance (W) 41-7126

Contents: Nurses and nursing—a panoramic view; What it takes; Nursing schools—and nursing schools; Making of a nurse; "Professional services rendered"; Nurses at work; Nursing—by and large; Preface to nursing; Questions you ask

"Both readable and well-informed." Journal of home economics

State board questions and answers for nurses; essay and objective types; comp. from actual examination questions. . . Lippincott $4 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing (41-5314)

First edition 1917. Frequently revised. Edited by J. A. Foote, 1917-31

Provides the student with a guide for a thoro review of the whole field of modern nursing. It forms a reliable standard with which she may measure her knowledge and equipment against the requirements of examinations and actual nursing experience

Turner, Clair Elsmere, 1890- Morgan, Nell Josephine, and Collins, Georgie Bristow, 1891-
Home nursing and child care. Heath 1939 280p illus (Malden health ser) $2.75 610.7
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 3 Nurses and nursing 39-4815

A text for junior and senior high schools, for adult child study classes and for reference in the home

Wales, Marguerite
Public health nurse in action; with a foreword by Lillian D. Wald. Macmillan 1941 437p illus $3.75 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health
41-20348

"This very readable book is intended primarily for undergraduate nursing students preparing to specialize in public health work. Case histories show how nurses have applied in the field the general principles of public health nursing and how knowledge of mental hygiene has helped solve problems." Journal of home economics

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Young, Helen, and Lee, Eleanor
Essentials of nursing. . . illus. and line drawings by Mrs Helen B. Pristop. [2d rev. ed] Putnam 1948 556p illus $3.75 **610.7**

1 Nurses and nursing 48-2424

First edition, 1942, by Helen Young and associates. The 1948 edition presents a thoro revision and includes new therapies, procedures and diagnostic tests

Contents: The nurse, the patient, and the hospital; Basic nursing care; Role of the nurse in diagnostic and therapeutic procedures; Adaptions of basic principles of nursing care

"Appropriate to any householder or anyone who hopes to be of help in possible emergencies. The text is clear, comprehensive, and suitable to study by one's self." Book-of-the-month club news

The following are also recommended:

Gilbert, Ruth. Public health nurse and her patient. Commonwealth fund 1940 396p $2.25 (W) "From her own experiences as nurse and psychiatric social worker, the author shows what contributions mental hygiene can give to public health nursing" **610.7**

Long, A. I. Home health and nursing; introduction by Frederick B. Knight. Appleton 1943 378p illus $2.25 (W) **610.7**

Seymer, L. R. B. General history of nursing. [New ed] Macmillan 1949 332p illus $3.50 First published 1933 **610.7**

Sutherland, D. G. Do you want to be a nurse? Doubleday 1942 186p $2 (W) **610.7**

Wheeler, M. W. Amateur nurse; a practical book of home nursing; with preface by Henry I. Shahon; illus. by Angela Straeter. Bobbs 1933 234p illus o.p. 1948 **610.7**

610.9 Medicine—History

Castiglioni, Arturo, 1874-
History of medicine; tr. from the Italian and ed. by E. B. Krumbhaar. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Knopf 1947 xxx, 1192 lxi p illus $12.50 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History (W) Med 48-269

First American edition 1941. The 1947 edition is amended and rewritten particularly for the material since 1850. Sixty new illustrations have been added

"General history, covering all periods and countries, by a leading medical historian." Pratt quarterly

"The book is broad in scope, authoritative in detail and handsome in format. It will be sought avidly by a large group of physicians, scholars, historians and general readers." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p1147-92

Clark, Marguerite (Sheridan) 1900-
Medicine on the march; a progress report. Funk 1949 308p (Newsweek book) $3.50 **610.9**

1 Medical research 2 Medicine—History
(W) 49-9727

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book attempts to cover medical progress during and since the five-year war period, in which medical knowledge of prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation advanced twenty-five years." Preface

Partial contents: Heart disease; Cancer; Tuberculosis; Rehabilitation; Allergy; Infantile paralysis; Epilepsy; New drugs and techniques

"Simplified for the benefit of the lay man, but avoids extravagant claims for any product or treatment." Bkl.

Clendening, Logan, 1884-1945
* Behind the doctor; with illus. from contemporary sources, portraits, photographs, and original drawings by James E. Bodrero and Ruth Harris Bohan. 2d ed rev. Knopf 1943 xxi, 487p illus $5 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 44-302

First edition 1933. The 1943 edition is a reprint of the earlier edition with additional material added in the section on Modern medicine

"A briskly written, rather sketchy history of medicine for the layman, with imaginary conversations interspersed. Profusely illustrated. Chapter bibliographies." Bkl.

"Amusing and entertaining and well filled with sketches of interesting personalities, besides. There are many quaint illustrations, and the book is written in the gay style that one might expect from the author of The Human Body [class 612]" North American rev.

De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890-
Fight for life. Harcourt 1938 342p o.p. 1948 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 2 Public health
(W) 38-7031

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A report of the discoveries and advances made by scientists in their attempts to combat infantile paralysis, syphilis, tuberculosis, and the high rate of maternal mortality

Eberle, Irmengarde, 1898-
Modern medical discoveries. Crowell 1948 183p $2.50 **610.9**

1 Medical research 2 Medicine—History
(W) 48-8699

"The stories behind some of our most important medical progress in recent years, such as the development of penicillin and sulfa and the discovery of the rh factor in human blood." Publishers' weekly

"Of interest to even older readers than the eleven- and twelve-year-olds for whom it is intended." Library journal

Bibliography: p177-78

Garland, Joseph, 1893-
Story of medicine; illus. by Erwin H. Austin. Houghton 1849 258p illus $2.75 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 2 Scientists
(W) 49-9015

A "narration of the major advances in the knowledge of the human body, its

Garland, Joseph—*Continued*
diseases and their cures—from earliest human history to the present time." Huntting

"Few books on the history of medicine are as complete and detailed as this which Dr. Garland has written. . . Any reader of 12 and up who has ever thought he would like to become a doctor will find inspiration in this fine book." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p245-46

Haagensen, Cushman Davis, 1900- and Lloyd, Wyndham Edward Buckley

Hundred years of medicine. Sheridan 1943 444p illus $3.75 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 43-15095

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A new and revised edition of "A hundred years of medicine," by W. E. B. Lloyd published 1936 in London

"Tales of far-reaching discoveries and biographical material are woven into this authoritative history of medical science in the past century. Written for the layman and the first-year medical student. [Bibliography]" Bookmark

Haggard, Howard Wilcox, 1891-

* Doctor in history. Yale univ. press 1934 408p illus $4 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 2 Physicians 34-38857

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Despite the fact that several books have been written during the last three or four years on the place of medicine and the doctor in history, Dr. Haggard's book deserves special consideration. Written primarily for his children in order that through the history of health, seen in the lives of the great doctors, they may understand the social logic of modern medicine, it offers the public an exceptionally well written and sometimes amusing survey of disease and its conquest even before the time of man." Scientific book club review

Mystery, magic and medicine; the rise of medicine from superstition to science. Doubleday 1933 192p illus o.p. 1948 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 33-36957

"A brief and rapid but dependable and illuminating review of medicine as it developed out of the earlier stages of mystery and magic. The contributions of great doctors and of various periods are summarized, with emphasis on the indispensable cooperation of chemists and physicists. Glossaries of proper names and of medical terms." N.Y. libraries

Shryock, Richard Harrison, 1893-

Development of modern medicine; an interpretation of the social and scientific factors involved. Knopf 1947 457p illus $5 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 2 Sociology Med 47-49

"First published 1936 . . . by the University of Pennsylvania Press. This edition completely rewritten, expanded, and reset"

"A study of the development of medical science in relation to social and intellectual conditions. The book covers the period from the first attempts to establish the science in the seventeenth century to the controversies of the present day." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Shryock's prose makes considerable demands on the general reader. Those whose interest in the subject is more than casual will, however, find his book worth examining." Commonweal

Sigerist, Henry Ernst, 1891-

American medicine; tr. by Hildegard Nagel. Norton 1934 316p illus o.p. 1948 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 2 Physicians 34-40281

"What the course of American medicine has been from the crude and curious treatment for illnesses among Indian tribes down to 'the best technically equipped medicine in the world,' is depicted by the [author. . . His enlightening survey, which is notably pellucid and delightful in style, includes discussions of 'medical education,' 'the physician and the patient,' 'hospitals and nursing,' and 'preventive medicine.' Halftone photographs, bibliography, indexes of persons and subjects." N.Y. libraries

Civilization and disease. Cornell univ. press 1943 255p illus map $3.75 **610.9**

1 Civilization 2 Medicine—History 3 Pathology S G 44-31

Based on a series of six Messenger lectures delivered at Cornell university in November and December 1940

Contents: Civilization as a factor in the genesis of disease; Disease and economics; Disease and social life; Disease and the law; Disease and history; Disease and religion; Disease and philosophy; Disease and science; Disease and literature; Disease and art; Disease and music; Civilization against disease

"Notes" (bibliographical) at end of each chapter

Singer, Charles Joseph, 1876-

Short history of medicine; introducing medical principles to students and non-medical readers. Oxford 1928 xxiv, 368p illus $4.50 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 28-12785

"A survey of the scientific elements in medicine from Greek times to the present day, more than half of the book being devoted to modern medicine. Biographical matter is kept at a minimum." Pittsburgh

"A volume packed with interesting matter, excellently presented. There are 142 illustrations, admirably chosen." New statesman

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-

* Ambassadors in white; the story of American tropical medicine. Holt 1942 372p illus maps $3.75 **610.9**

1 Medicine—History 2 Tropics—Diseases and hygiene (W) 42-14397

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Sick man's society; Past and present; Ditches, big and little; Carlos Finlay of Cuba; Reed of Virginia; Gorgas of Alabama; Deeks of Canada; Noguchi of Japan; Microbe tourists; "Fierce, deep, black mysteries"; Damn the mosquitoes; Banana medicine; Wanted: another Walter Reed; Looking forward; Bibliography

"The epic story of the battle medicine has waged and is waging against disease in the American tropics. The story makes absorbing reading." Ontario library review

Woglom, William Henry, 1879-

* Discoverers for medicine. Yale univ. press 1949 229p illus $3.75 **610.9**

1 Medical research 2 Medicine—History 49-7748

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Stories of important medical discoveries that were made by people outside of the profession. Three different groups are considered: those engaged in subsidiary

Woglorn, William H.—*Continued*

sciences, such as physics and chemistry; amateurs of sciences now more or less unrelated to medicine; and laymen or humble country folk. Brief, scholarly histories of such discoveries as digitalis, eyeglasses, X rays, quinine, phagocytosis, and vaccination." Bkl.

The author "presents the necessary technical information so that it can be understood readily by the layman. His book is to be recommended to all those interested in the evolution of medical knowledge." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p210-19

The following are also recommended:

Galdston, Iago. Progress in medicine; a critical review of the last hundred years; with a foreword by Henry E. Sigerist. Knopf 1940 347p $3 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **610.9**

Haggard, H. W. The lame, the halt, and the blind; the vital role of medicine in the history of civilization. . . Harper 1932 420p illus o.p. 1948 **610.9**

Mettler, C. C. History of medicine; a correlative text, arranged according to subjects. Ed. by Fred A. Mattler. Blakiston 1947 1215p illus $8.50 **610.9**

Osler, Sir William, bart. Evolution of modern medicine; a series of lectures delivered at Yale university on the Silliman foundation in April, 1913. Yale univ. press 1921 243p illus maps $6 **610.9**

Podolsky, Edward. Doctors, drugs and steel. Beechhurst press 1946 384p illus $3.75 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **610.9**

Stern, B. J. Society and medical progress. Princeton univ. press 1941 264p o.p. 1948 **610.9**

611 Anatomy

Gray, Henry, 1825-1861

* Anatomy of the human body. 25th ed. edited by Charles Mayo Goss. Illus. with 1263 engravings. Lea 1948 1478p illus $14 **611**

1 Anatomy 48-8271

A standard book first published 1858. Frequently revised to keep it up to date with latest information

"This has always been particularly popular with students both in Great Britain and in America; it pays more attention to the surgical applications of anatomy than to the scientific and morphological side." Encyclopedia Britannica 11th ed

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Kimber, Diana Clifford; Gray, Carolyn Elizabeth, 1873- **and Stackpole, Caroline Emorette**

* Textbook of anatomy and physiology. 11th ed. Macmillan 1942 769p illus $4 **611**

1 Anatomy 2 Physiology 42-18617

A standard work, first published in 1893 and several times revised. Former title: "Text-book of anatomy and physiology for nurses"

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886-

Textbook of anatomy and physiology. 7th ed. rev. . . Saunders 1943 573p illus $3.25 **611**

1 Anatomy 2 Physiology 43-9300

First published 1923. In the 1943 edition new facts have been added, the material has been rearranged, and the illustrations revised

Aims to present a unified picture of the structure and function of the organs and systems of the body. Designed for students outside the medical school. Glossary

References: p507-08

The following are also recommended:

Bailey, F. R. Bailey's Text-book of histology, by Philip E. Smith, ed. [and others]. . . 10th ed. Williams & Wilkins 1940 764p illus $6 **611**

Corner, G. W. Ourselves unborn; an embryologist's essay on man. Yale univ. press 1944 188p illus $3.50 **611**

Grant, J. C. B. Atlas of anatomy. Williams & Wilkins 1943 xxi, 398p illus $11 **611**

612 Physiology

Best, Charles Herbert, 1899- **and Taylor, Norman Burke,** 1885-

Human body and its functions; an elementary textbook of physiology. Rev. ed. Holt 1948 500p illus $3.60 **612**

1 Physiology 48-3780

First published 1932. The 1948 edition "has been largely rewritten and expanded by the inclusion of much new material; many illustrations have also been added and a number of old ones redrawn." Preface

A text for the general student which includes some principles of chemistry and physics as those sciences relate to physiological processes

Living body; a text in human physiology. Rev. ed. Holt 1944 571p illus $4.25 **612**

1 Physiology 44-5701

First edition 1938. A college text which gives an elementary knowledge of the actions and reactions, physical and chemical occurring in the human body

Cannon, Walter Bradford, 1871-

* Wisdom of the body. [Rev. and enl. ed.] Norton 1939 333p illus $4 **612**

1 Physiology 39-27360

First edition 1932

"A professor of physiology . . . explains, with admirable clarity, the nature of the remarkable stability of all parts of the human organism, and how it is achieved; by what corrective agencies disturbances are prevented, and normal conditions restored. For the intelligent layman. Photographs, diagrams, graphs. References, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Carlson, Anton Julius, 1875- **and Johnson, Victor Einar,** 1901-

* Machinery of the body. 3d ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 xxi, 639p illus $4.50 **612**

1 Physiology 48-7913

First edition 1937. The 1948 edition incorporates the most significant advances in medicine and surgery learned in the second World war

"Textbook in physiology for college freshmen, based on materials presented at the University of Chicago." Book rev. digest

"The book departs far from the usual textbook standards, both in literary style and typography. No better survey of the broad subject of human physiology is available for the general reader." Scientific book club review

Selected references: p607-08

Clendening, Logan, 1884-1945
* Human body; illus. by W. C. Shepard and Dale Beronius and from photographs. 4th ed. corrected, enl. and rewritten. Knopf 1945 443p illus $4
612

1 Physiology (W) 45-3317

First published 1927. In the 1945 edition the author has "added mention of such late developments in medical science as the sulfa drugs, penicillin, the newest discoveries in the field of vitamins, and other details"

"An epitome of medical knowledge, with just enough anatomy and physiology to enable the reader to comprehend the normal body in health, whose disorders in disease and old age are the main theme of the work." American journal of public health

Additional reading at end of some of the chapters

Haggard, Howard Wilcox, 1891-
Science of health and disease; a textbook of physiology and hygiene. Rev. ed. with an introduction by Yandell Henderson. Harper 1938 594p illus $3.50 612

1 Hygiene 2 Physiology 38-25478

First published 1927. Revised 1938 as the textbook edition of "Man and his body" (Harper 1938 594p illus o.p. 1948)

"This book is intended particularly for three classes of readers: First, it is for employers and engineers in charge of labor. . . Second, it is a textbook for college students. . . Third, this book is a broad survey of the whole field of modern medicine such as should be given in the initial course in the medical school." Introduction

Kahn, Fritz, 1888-
Man in structure & function . . . tr. from the German and ed. by George Rosen. Knopf 1943 2v illus $10 612

1 Physiology 43-225

Paged continuously

"Physiology for the layman. Contains unusual illustrations which tell the story of the bodily functions pictorially." Cleveland

Martin, Henry Newell
Human body; its structure and activities and the conditions of its healthy working. 12th ed. thoroughly rev. by Ernest G. Martin. Holt 1934 701p illus (American science ser. Advanced course) $4.25
612

1 Physiology 34-12845

"In this edition of a standard text [of college grade] on physiology, new discoveries since 1926 have been incorporated. Changes are noticeable particularly in the chapters on the brain, histology, and digestion; which have been rewritten and expanded. A chapter on hormones has been added." Bkl.

Stiles, Percy Goldthwait, 1875-1936
Human physiology; a textbook for high schools and colleges; rev. by Gordon C. Ring. 8th ed. rev. Saunders 1939 450p illus o.p. 1948 612

1 Physiology 39-23013

First published 1916. Frequently revised to keep it up to date

"The announcement in the preface, the 'purpose is to present concisely the accepted facts with only a limited description of the experiments by which these facts have been established,' gives an idea of the scope and nature of the book. . . On the whole, the book fulfills its particular purpose better than any other with which I am familiar. Writing such a book is a particularly difficult task, and the author has succeeded better than most." Science

The following are also recommended:

Kirkpatrick, T. B. and Huettner, A. F. Fundamentals of health; its development and conservation. . . Rev. ed. Ginn 1941 596p illus $3.75 612

McDowall, R. J. S. Handbook of physiology & biochemistry, originally "Kirkes" and later "Halliburton's." [39th ed] Blakiston 1946 898p illus $7 First edition published in 1848 under title: Handbook of physiology 612

Starling, E. H. Starling's Principles of human physiology. 9th ed, edited and rev. by C. Lovatt Evans. . . The chapters on the central nervous system and sense organs rev. by H. Hartridge. . . Lea 1945 1155p illus $10 612

612.015 Physiological chemistry

Anderson, Arthur von Krogh, 1890-
Essentials of physiological chemistry. 3d ed. Wiley 1947 395p illus $3.50
612.015

1 Physiological chemistry Med 47-391

First published 1935. The purpose of this book is "to present the more important facts of biochemistry, as related to the animal body, in a form which will be understandable to a student with a limited preparation in chemistry and biology. However, this book presupposes at least a brief course in organic chemistry." Preface

References at end of each chapter except the first

Bodansky, Meyer, 1896-1941
Introduction to physiological chemistry. 4th ed. Wiley 1938 686p illus $4.50
612.015

1 Physiological chemistry 38-16065

A textbook first published 1927 which has been frequently reprinted and revised. In the fourth edition the subject matter has been rearranged and rewritten in the light of recent knowledge. Additional space has been given to the chemistry of enzymes, digestion, vitamins, hormones, etc.

An introduction to the subject which aims to correlate physiological chemistry with allied sciences

Hawk, Philip Bovier, 1874- **Oser, Bernard Levussove,** 1899- **and Summerson, William Henry,** 1909-
Practical physiological chemistry. 12th ed. Blakiston 1947 1323p illus $10 612.015

1 Physiological chemistry Med 47-586

"Excellent practical manual. A very good compendium of methods with some interpretation of results." Crane and Patterson's Guide to the literature of chemistry

Kermack, William Ogilvy, 1898- **and Eggleton, Philip**
Stuff we're made of. 2d ed. Longmans 1948 356p illus $3.50 612.015

1 Biological chemistry 2 Physiological chemistry 49-1582

First edition 1938. The second edition contains two new chapters

Kermack, W. O. and Eggleton, P.—*Cont.*

"The book is surprisingly readable. Its lucid sentences lead one irresistibly from chapter to chapter. Its wealth of information satisfies the natural desire to understand how the phenomena of life are related to the properties of the inorganic world." Scientific book club review

612.1 Blood and circulatory system

Glynn, John Hubert, 1902-

Story of blood. Wyn 1948 285p $3 **612.1**

1 Blood (W) 48-8945

"An explanation of the nature of blood and a history of the medical discoveries regarding its special features which, many of them in recent years, have added to the health of the human race." Publishers' weekly

"In barely 60,000 words a surprising amount of accurate knowledge is clearly and simply presented. The approach is reminiscent of Paul de Kruif, minus the exuberance and hyper-dramatics." American journal of public health

The following is also recommended:

Bernheim, B. M. Adventure in blood transfusion. Smith & Durrell 1942 xxxviii, 182p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **612.1**

612.4 Glandular system

Hoskins, Roy Graham, 1880-

Endocrinology; the glands and their functions. Norton 1941 388p $5 **612.4**

1 Glands, Ductless 41-8161

"This book represents an attempt to present a succinct account of the more significant aspects of endocrinology as known today. . . In this undertaking [the author] has drawn frequently upon material utilized in a former work, The Tides of Life, which appeared in 1933 [o.p. 1948] The material has been brought up to date and amplified with an eye particularly to the needs of biologists, psychologists, premedical students, and those physicians who desire a not-too-technical introduction to the science of the hormones." Preface

612.6 Sex instruction

Bibby, Cyril

How life is handed on. Emerson 1947 159p illus $2 **612.6**

1 Reproduction 2 Sex instruction (W) 47-11701

A first biology book for children which explains the human pattern of reproduction in relation to the patterns followed by other living things. It does not, however neglect to emphasize the psychological factors which make human love and mating so different from that of other animals. A sound explanation of sex behavior for young people

"Although announced as a book for children and younger adolescents, the material is written in too elementary a style for children much above the seventh grade. The style is friendly, chatty, and personal; at the same time, it is clear and concise because of the use of correct, scientific terminology." Journal of home economics

Other books to read: p138-42. Some films to see: p143-45

Cady, Bertha Louise (Chapman) 1873- and **Cady, Vernon Mosher**

Way life begins; an introduction to sex education; with foreword by William Freeman Snow. Am. social hygiene assn. 1949 80p illus $2, pa 75c **612.6**

1 Reproduction 2 Sex instruction [40-27064]

The 1949 edition is practically a reprint of the first edition of 1917

Contents: Deeper meaning of nature study; Lily; Moth; Fish; Frog; Chick; Rabbit; Child; Nature study and the personal problems of life

Intended for the parent and the teacher. Contains many diagrams and illustrations, some in color

Corner, George Washington, 1889-

Attaining manhood; a doctor talks to boys about sex. Harper 1938 67p illus $1.25 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction (W) 38-13772

"A brief, nontechnical description of the reproductive organs and explanation of the sexual processes, written for high school boys. Sex conduct and sex disorders are sanely discussed." Bkl.

Attaining womanhood; a doctor talks to girls about sex. Harper 1939 95p illus $1.25 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 39-27851

A "series of talks to girls. Admirably impersonal and scientific in tone, covers the physiology of reproduction and treats also of sex attraction and of some of the problems involved. A book inquiring mothers will find most satisfactory to pass on to their daughters." Wis. bul.

De Schweinitz, Karl, 1887-

‡ Growing up; the story of how we become alive, are born and grow up. 2d ed. rev. Macmillan 1935 95p illus $1.75 **612.6**

1 Reproduction 2 Sex instruction 35-20078

First published in 1928

"The story is told in a simple, straightforward way and the illustrations have been selected with discrimination as well as from the art viewpoint." American journal of public health

"A sound story of reproduction and birth, meant for children between the ages of six and twelve. Sex is simply told, in a healthy way in order to make clear how we become alive, are born and grow up. It has the dignity of truth as well as its vigor. The home built upon an integrity of candor between parents and child cannot afford to miss this book from its shelves." Survey

Dickerson, Roy Ernest, 1886-

Growing into manhood. Assn. press 1933 100p illus $1.50 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 33-16884

"The treatment of the sexual aspects of the subject is marked by unusual clarity and good taste and combines wholesome idealism with common sense." Journal of home economics

Edsall, Florence Shutt (Small) 1904-

Change of life; a modern woman's guide. Womans press 1949 127p illus $2 **612.6**

1 Woman—Health and hygiene (W) 49-5974

"This book on the physiological and psychological aspects of the menopause—answers the many questions which perplex the woman in her forties." Huntting

Edsall, Florence S. S.—*Continued*
"Emphasizes throughout the importance of healthy mental attitudes and the means by which the woman who is approaching or undergoing the menopause can insure her own peace of mind and well-being." Bkl.
Suggested reading: p123-26

Kinsey, Alfred Charles, 1894- **Pomeroy, Wardell Baxter, and Martin, Clyde Martin**

* Sexual behavior in the human male. Saunders 1948 804p illus $6.50 **612.6**
1 Sex 2 U.S.—Moral conditions
(W) 48-5195
"This volume is presented as an objective factual study of sexual behavior in the human male. It is based on surveys made by members of the staff of Indiana University. . . . This book is intended primarily for workers in the field of medicine, biology, psychology, sociology, anthropology and allied sciences and for teachers, social workers, personnel officers, law enforcement groups, and others concerned with the direction of human behavior." Publishers' foreword
Bibliography: p766-87

Recommended interpretations of the Report are:
Deutsch, Albert, ed. Sex habits of American men; a symposium on the Kinsey report. Prentice-Hall 1948 244p $3 (W) **612.6**
Ernst, M. L. and Loth, D. G. American sexual behavior and the Kinsey report; with a foreword by Robert L. Dickinson. Greystone 1948 191p $1.96 (W) **612.6**

Levine, Milton Isra, 1902- **and Seligmann, Jean Hortense**

Wonder of life; how we are born and how we grow up. Simon & Schuster 1940 114p illus $2 **612.6**
1 Reproduction 2 Sex instruction
40-27845
"The beginning of life and the reproductive process in animal and man are explained for everyone of twelve or older by an educator and a pediatrician experienced in talking to children on the subject. The material is discussed thoroughly in an absorbing style, with skill and sincerity and without evasion or reservations to have logical questions unanswered. It may not replace de Schweinitz' 'Growing Up' in which some adults will still find as much as they have courage to use, but it will reach an older reading level with its more complete presentation and its freer use of scientific terms. There is a glossary and there are photographs and diagrams." Library journal

Pemberton, Lois Loyd, 1914-

The stork didn't bring you! Foreword by William A. Schonfeld. Hermitage press 1948 213p $2.75 **612.6**
1 Sex instruction 2 Sexual hygiene
(W) 48-7371
Under twelve chapter headings, the author "discusses the facts of life in . . . twelve-to-sixteen language. The physical and anatomical information on boy problems, girl problems, reproduction, sex, emotional disturbances, and what not are set down in scientific detail but without stuffiness." Library journal

Shultz, Gladys (Denny)

* Letters to Jane. Lippincott 1948 224p $2.75 **612.6**
1 Sexual ethics 2 Sexual hygiene
(W) 48-8338
Here, with the informal intimacy of a personal letter, is sex counsel from a mother to her daughter. It brings into the open those perplexing and disturbing aspects of sex encountered for the first time by young people
"Mrs. Shultz' book is a sound and courageous answer to such problems as: 'What price petting?, Is It Smart To Be a Virgin?, Fighting off The Wolves, Are Fathers Necessary?'" Literary guild

Strain, Frances (Bruce)

* New patterns in sex teaching; the normal sex interests of children and their guidance from infancy to adolescence. Appleton 1934 242p illus $2.50 **612.6**
1 Sex instruction 34-10370
"An excellent small book by a mother and lecturer on the subject of sex education. . . The author is not afraid of anything a child may ask and she will lead other parents to a similar ease and good sense. . . Mrs. Strain's book should be a present aid in times of dismay." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Recommended readings: p222-28

* Normal sex interests of children; from infancy to childhood. Appleton 1948 210p illus $2.75 **612.6**
1 Children 2 Sex (W) 48-9946
A factual study of the development of sex interest and activity in the average child from infancy to the beginning of maturity, addressed to parents, teachers, play leaders, and others concerned with the care and training of children. Here is a full statement of the observed and recorded sex interests of many children of all ages, as well as an in terpretation of these records
"Will be useful to parents, teachers, play leaders or anyone who is concerned with the care and training of children. The writing is frank, purposeful, but in good taste." Wis. bul.

Sex guidance in family life education; a handbook for the schools. Macmillan 1942 340p front $3 **612.6**
1 Sex instruction 42-15712
"Supplemented throughout with teaching material, the book traces the unfolding of a child's sexual nature from the very first school experience. Includes a discussion of personal and academic qualifications for sex guidance and teaching. Bibliography: p331-340." Bkl.

Wright, Helena

Sex factor in marriage; a book for those who are or are about to be married; with introductions by A. Herbert Gray and Abel Gregg. New and enl. ed. Vanguard 1937 172p illus $2.50 **612.6**
1 Marriage 2 Sex 3 Sexual ethics
37-8898
First published 1931
"This small book is of inestimable value for those who need to realize that fine sex relationship is an art, which requires knowledge of technique. It is very specific as to the technique, and is written with exceedingly good taste." Mary Ware Dennett
"Dr. Wright has seized an opportune moment in our revised attitude to give an exposition of facts, methods of approach, physiological and psychological factors, which is . . . lucid, honest and straightforward. . . . We warmly commend Dr. Wright's book to the notice, and action, of all engaged in the service of Public Health." Journal of state medicine

Sex instruction—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Gruenberg, B. C. Parents and sex education; for parents of young children. [3d rev. ed] Viking 1932 112p o.p. 1948 First published 1923 by the American social hygiene association 612.6

Mooney, B. S. How shall I tell my child? A parents' guide to sex education for children; with an introduction by Valeria Hopkins Parker. Duell 1944 192p $2 (W) 612.6

Parshley, H. M. Science of human reproduction; biological aspects of sex. Norton 1933 219p illus o.p. 1948 612.6

United States. Public health service. High schools and sex education; ed. by Benjamin C. Gruenberg, with the assistance of J. L. Kaukonen. Supt. of doc. 1939 110p o.p. 1948 612.6

612.67 Old age

Gumpert, Martin, 1897-

You are younger than you think. Duell 1944 244p $2.75 **612.67**

1 Old age (W) S G 44-241

Contents: Doctors take care of themselves; Biology of aging; Normal old age; Social problems of aging; Rights of the aged to life, liberty and happiness; Diseases of older age; Works consulted and references

Johnson, Wingate Memory, 1885-

Years after fifty; with a foreword by Morris Fishbein. McGraw 1947 153p (Whittlesey house health ser) $2 **612.67**

1 Middle age 2 Old age Med 47-41

"Systematic review of the conditions, both mental and physical, which are common to advancing years, with practical aids for their control. Plenty of common sense advice but lively reading. Blood pressure, heart diseases, rheumatism, mental changes, are but a few bugaboos discussed." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p147-48

Lawton, George, 1900-

* Aging successfully. Columbia univ. press 1946 266p $2.75 **612.67**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Middle age 3 Old age (W) Med 47-357

An "analysis of the minus and plus sides of middle and old-age, full of sound advice. . . Recommended to readers over forty who can take plain talk and benefit from it." Library journal

Bibliographical foot-notes

Lieb, Clarence William, 1885-

* Outwitting your years. Prentice-Hall 1949 278p $2.75 **612.67**

1 Middle age 2 Old age (W) 49-2296

"Both physical and emotional factors come up for consideration in a discussion of the lifespan; a retention of a zest for living; the advantages of age; retirement and the cultivation of hobbies; the value of religion; factors of diet, excercise and sleep; hormones and the menopause; the diseases of old age—and those associated with old age." Kirkus

Stieglitz, Edward Julius, 1899-

Second forty years; with illus. by Ann Stieglitz; foreword by Anton J. Carlson. Lippincott 1946 317p illus $2.95 **612.67**

1 Middle age 2 Old age (W) Med 46-98

Here is an authoritative handbook concerning the universal problems that come with age. It explodes myths and superstitions that surround the process of growing older. It points out that the main difference between an elderly person and a youth is that the elderly person must strive a little harder and use more judgment in order to maintain a healthy mind and body

Suggested collateral reading: p313-14

Vischer, Adolf Lucas, 1884-

Old age; its compensations and rewards; foreword by Lord Amulree. Macmillan 1948 200p illus $3.50 **612.67**

1 Old age [49-60]

"Translated by Bernard Miall from the German of 'Das Alter als Schicksal und Erfüllung' second revised and enlarged edition (Benno Schwabe & Co. Basle, 1945)"

"A discussion of the psychological and physical aspects of old age, by a doctor who has done work for 20 years in the Old People's Home in Basle, Switzerland." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p196-200

The following are also recommended:

Cavan, R. S. and others. Personal adjustment in old age. Science research 1949 204p $2.95 612.67

Lawton, George, ed. New goals for old age. Columbia univ. press 1943 210p $2.75 Fifteen articles by various authors 612.67

Newman, B. M. Must we grow old? Putnam 1941 269p illus $2.50 (W) 612.67

612.7 Vocal apparatus

For books on stammering see class 616.87

612.8 Physiology of the nervous system

In this Catalog all books on the nervous system in general are kept together in 613.8

612.84 Sight

For books on the physiology of sight see class 617.7

613 General and personal hygiene

Calverley, Eleanor Jane Taylor, 1886-

How to be healthy in hot climates. Crowell 1949 275p $3 **613**

1 Hygiene 2 Tropics—Diseases and hygiene (W) 49-7485

This handbook for home use covers "diseases which may be contracted, emergencies (even obstetrical) which may be faced. Opening with suggestions for equipment to be taken to the tropics, familiarizing facts about home, servants, wives and children, this deals largely with foods and diets to be followed, and specifics of care and treatment for skin diseases, malaria and blackwater and typhus fever, intestinal diseases, leprosy and yaws, first aid, etc." Kirkus

Suggested readings thruout the book

Dengel, Veronica, 1900-

* Personality unlimited; the beauty blue book; illus. by Sylvia Haggander. Winston 1943 495p illus $4 **613**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Exercise 3 Woman—Health and hygiene (W) 43-8348

"A practical guide to health, beauty, and improved personality. With detailed

Dengel, Veronica—*Continued*
and clearly marked directions, the book teaches what to do and how to do it. Furthermore, it indicates exactly what results can be expected from the reader's efforts at self-improvement." Foreword

Diehl, Harold Sheely, 1891-
Elements of healthful living. McGraw 1942 322p illus $2.50 613
1 Hygiene 42-22235
An abridged edition of "Healthful living" (entered below) containing about half the material of that textbook
"Reading suggestions" at end of each chapter

Healthful living; with a foreword by Morris Fishbein. (3d ed. rev. and enl) McGraw 1949 595p illus (Whittlesey house health ser) $4.50 613
1 Hygiene (W) 49-7385
First published 1935. The 1949 edition is enlarged by three new chapters and brought up to date
A text on general health and keeping fit that tells the average person about diet, exercise, personal hygiene, weight control, treatment of colds, etc.
"An excellent book covering the whole subject of health. A chapter on colds is especially to be recommended and there is sane treatment of such timely subjects as diet, the use of stimulants, sunlight and fresh air." Wis. bul.
Includes references and reading suggestions. Glossary
A textbook edition of this is available with title "Textbook of healthful living" (3d ed. McGraw 1945 707p illus maps $3.50) Several chapters have been added

Emerson, William Robie Patten, 1869-
Health for the having; a handbook for physical fitness. Macmillan 1944 146p illus $2 613
1 Hygiene (W) S G 44-27
Detailed and definite instructions on how to prevent disease and to maintain buoyant health. Partial contents: How well are you; Underweight—its correction; Overweight—its correction; Are you habitually overdoing; Does your school system make for health

Heiser, Victor George, 1873-
Toughen up, America! McGraw 1941 228p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 613
1 Diet 2 Hygiene (W) 41-7120
"Readable discussion of hygienic living. Stresses proper eating for all ages, underweight and overweight, with caloric charts and reducing menus included; germs, with particular emphasis on tuberculosis, influenza, and colds; sleep and rest; exercise . . . general upkeep of health; hours of work; alcoholism and drugs." Library journal
"Written in the author's vigorous style, with frequent comparison drawn from his experiences in other countries." Wis. bul.

Lane, Janet
‡ Your carriage, madam! A guide to good posture: drawings by Mary C. Highsmith. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 160p illus $2.50 613
1 Posture (W) Med 47-1317
First edition published 1934. "There has been no change in the general plan of the book, but many details of the text, sketches and layout needed modernizing and amplifying. Among other additions, will be noted the carefully illustrated chapter on corrective exercise." Preface
"The author advises how to walk, sit, and work so that a natural good posture will result. Informally and entertainingly written and illustrated with helpful drawings and photographs. Some of these chapters have appeared in 'Collier's' and 'McCall's Magazine.'" Bkl.

Leonard, Margaret L.
Health counseling for girls; with a foreword by Ruth Strang. Barnes, A.S. 1944 131p $1.50 613
1 Hygiene 2 Woman—Health and hygiene (W) S G 44-244
This book was written to bring increased recognition of the value of the guidance aspect in health education. Thru the records and analyses of actual health interviews and of specific problem situations arising in health counseling, the reader is provided with illustrations of the problems of adolescent girls
Selected references at end of each chapter

Meredith, Florence (Lyndon) 1883-
Hygiene; a textbook for college students of physical and mental health from personal and public aspects. 4th ed. Blakiston 1946 838p illus $4 613
1 Hygiene Med 46-90
First published 1926
"One theme runs through this fourth edition of 'Hygiene'—What health situations exist in the life of individuals and peoples, what health objectives arise from them, and what action is scientifically appropriate on the part of the layman, especially the college student. . . To incorporate all the new developments of science, 'Hygiene' has been entirely reset. Some chapters have been shortened; others have been lengthened; and a few new chapters have been written." Preface

Palmer, Rachel (Lynn) and Greenberg, Sarah (Koslow) 1884-
Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene. . . Vanguard 1936 311p o.p. 1948 613
1 Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 2 Quacks and quackery 3 Sexual hygiene 4 Woman—Health and hygiene 36-14570
"A medical guide against misleading claims and dangerous products." Subtitle
"Mrs. Palmer and Dr. Greenberg go about their task of consumer education in a temperate and dignified manner." New republic
Bibliography: p289-302

Pitkin, Walter Boughton, 1878-
More power to you! . . . Simon & Schuster 1933 298p o.p. 1948 613
1 Hygiene 33-29975
"A working technique for making the most of human energy." Subtitle
"The author explains simply and directly how the average individual can increase his capacity for doing work." Industrial arts index

Rosenau, Milton Joseph, 1869-1946, and others
Preventive medicine and hygiene. . . 6th ed. Appleton 1935 xxv, 1481p illus $10 613
1 Hygiene 2 Public health 3 Sanitation 35-16884
First edition 1913

Rosenau, M. J. and others—*Continued*
"With chapters upon mental hygiene, by Abraham Myerson; sewage and garbage, by Gordon M. Fair; vital statistics, by John W. Trask; statistical methods, by Carl R. Doering; conservation of vision, by J. Herbert Waite; contraception, by Eric M. Matsner." Subtitle
"Wide in scope, dealing with many important topics in preventive medicine, public health, and sanitation; and, despite condensation, forms a large volume." Pittsburgh

Schifferes, Justus Julius, 1907-
How to live longer; with a foreword by Ralph F. Sikes. Dutton 1949 255p illus $3 613

1 Hygiene 2 Longevity (W) 49-7110

The author shows exactly what are the principal causes of death among our people today. He points out the usual course of these dangers; tells how to guard against them; and, most important, identifies the danger signals to watch for in one's self
"Not an 'old age' book, but of interest to all." Cincinnati
Bibliography and names and addresses of health promoting organizations: p237-43

Steincrohn, Peter Joseph, 1899-
Forget your age! Garden City pub. co. 238p $1 613

1 Hygiene 2 Longevity 3 Old age (W) [S G 45-15]

A reprint of a book first published 1945 by Doubleday
"A doctor dispenses philosophy and fact on the art of staying young, which begins with ignoring and never telling your age, increasing your life span, eliminating the fear of age, acquiring the mental point of view that old age can be happy." Kirkus

Van Buskirk, Edgar Flandreau, 1883-
* Principles of healthful living: for the individual and the community; [A revision] ed. by Carl L. Kline. Dryden 1948 474p illus $3.50 613

1 Hygiene 48-7143

First published 1938. "The earlier book has been brought up to date and an entire new section upon family and community health has been added." Preface
Contents: Our environment; Survey of the human organism; Vision and hearing; The skin and the teeth; Bodily movement and posture; Activity and relaxation; Air and breathing; Diseases of the respiratory system; Foods; Digestive system; Circulatory system; Excretory system; Continuation of life; Control and integration of the body; Mental health; Mental handicaps; Progress of medicine; Family health; Disease control in family and community; Public-health agencies; One-hundred books suited for supplementary reading

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886-
* Personal hygiene applied. 8th ed. Saunders 1946 564p illus $3 613

1 Hygiene S G 46-184

First published 1922 and frequently revised. The 1946 edition includes new chapters, some rearrangement of old ones, with rewriting and enlargement of others
"This book has been planned for those who wish not only to learn personal hygiene, but also to relate the securing of health to ideals, ambitions, hopes and aspirations. . . . The book is marked throughout by an extraordinary rationality. The author has an instinct for sound, proved facts and his book may be recommended as a safe guide." Morris Fishbein's Human body and its care
Selected readings at end of each chapter

Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886- and Oberteuffer, Delbert, 1901-
Health in the world of work. McGraw 1942 405p illus $1.96 613

1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Hygiene 3 Work (W) 42-21802

Contents: Health and success in work; Health and personal appearance; What to eat and why; Enemies of man and how he fights them; Man and the machine age; Problems in the workshop; Hazards at work; Leisure; Man in his home; Safety in home and community
Includes bibliographies

The following are also recommended:

Ackerman, Lloyd. Health and hygiene; a comprehensive study of disease prevention and health promotion. Ronald 1943 895p illus (Humanizing science ser) $4.50 613
Danforth, W. C. Woman's health. Farrar 1941 398p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 613
Johnson, H. J. Invitation to health; a guide to successful living. Prentice-Hall 1944 249p $2.75 (W) 613
McGovern, Arthur. Secret of keeping fit; an easy and sure way to better health. Simon & Schuster 1935 242p illus o.p. 1948 613

613.2 Food. Dietetics

Bogert, Lotta Jean, 1888-
Good nutrition for everybody. Univ. of Chicago press 1942 165p $1.50 613.2

1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Nutrition (W) 42-24764

"Shows the American housewife how to maintain good nutrition in menus during wartime when prices are higher and certain foods scarcer. Includes menus for low-cost diets, best cooking methods for making foods tasty, and many recipes designed to build better health despite wartime economy." Huntting

Nutrition and physical fitness. 5th ed. Saunders 1949 610p illus $4.25 613.2

1 Diet 2 Digestion 3 Food 4 Hygiene 5 Nutrition (W) 49-7524

First published 1931. The 1949 edition contains a new chapter on milk and milk products. "One of the main features of this edition is the addition of questions, problems, and lists of suggested readings at the end of each chapter." Preface to fifth edition
"A textbook which presents in non-technical language the facts of food composition, the chemistry of and physiology of bodily processes, dietetics and medicine." Pratt quarterly

Borsook, Henry, 1897-
* Vitamins; what they are and how they can benefit you. Viking 1940 193p $2.50 613.2

1 Vitamins (W) 40-27833

Contents: Introducing vitamins; Vitamins and more abundant health; Vitamin units; Vitamin A; Vitamin B complex, the Admirable Crichton of the vitamins; Vitamin C, the preventive of scurvy; Vitamin D, the preventive of rickets; Vitamins E, F, and K: birth, beauty, and death; Diet and dental health; Diets for children and adults; Buying vitamins
"This book is an exceptionally praiseworthy example of scientific popularization. It is at once well written, entertaining, authoritative and practical." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Appendix contains menus and tables of vitamin contents of common foods

Cooper, Lenna Frances, 1884- **Barber, Edith Michael,** 1892- **and Mitchell, Helen Swift,** 1895-

Nutrition in health and disease. 10th ed. rev. and reset. . . Lippincott 1947 729p illus $4 **613.2**

1 Cookery for the sick 2 Diet 3 Diet in disease 4 Nutrition (W) Med 47-2496

First published 1928. The 1947 edition of this textbook reflects the advances in nutrition research of recent years and covers many new applications. The format is entirely new and utilizes the double column page for ease in reading

Contents: Principles of nutrition; Diet in disease; Food selection and preparation; Tabular material and special tests

"The presentation is clear, simple and interesting. No knowledge of chemistry or physiology on the part of the students seems to be assumed, and much skill is shown in avoiding both over-simplification and excessive scientific precision." Journal of home economics

References: p670-89

Dorfman, Wilfred, 1909- **and Johnson, Doris**

* Overweight is curable. Macmillan 1948 160p $2.75 **613.2**

1 Corpulence 2 Diet 48-11643

"Not a short-cut for those that want to reduce, but a serious study for the person who is confronted with the necessity of following a rigid reducing diet." Chicago

Bibliography: p147-53

Eddy, Walter Hollis, 1877- **and Hawley, Gessner Goodrich**

We need vitamins; what are they? What do they do? Reinhold 1941 102p $1.50 **613.2**

1 Vitamins 41-20865

"The authors tell what each vitamin is, give its chemical and physical properties, tell how its potency is determined and expressed, what it does and how, the amount needed daily, where and how it is to be obtained." Journal of home economics

"The reviewer highly recommends this little book. It is literally packed with vitamins." American journal of public health

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-

National nutrition. Bobbs 1942 192p $1.75 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition (W) 42-14028

Contents: What is national nutrition; Hollow hunger and hidden hunger; Essential food materials; Commonsense and the family food; Review of vitamin facts and follies; Commonsense and your weight; Meat eating vs. vegetarianism; Hygiene of food; Food and the war

"Presenting in non-technical language the fundamental facts which every citizen should know about nutrition." Huntting

Your diet and your health. McGraw 1937 298p illus (Whittlesey house health ser) o.p. 1948 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Hygiene (W) 37-21379

"Discussion of food values, special diets for special conditions, various classes of food, etc. Includes menus for reducing and gaining weight, and various tables showing food values, calorie contents, vitamin sources, etc." Coventry. Public libraries

"Valuable information on diet in normal and diseased conditions, written in an interesting and concise manner." I. L. Towner

Krause, Marie V. and Sense, Eleanora

Diet manual for home nursing. Barrows 1945 218p $2 **613.2**

1 Diet in disease (W) S G 45-283

"Practical interpretations of various diets for patients needing special foods. Supplemented with helpful menus and recipes. Useful for the homemaker and professional home nurse." Ontario library review

"Preparation and serving of the food are also covered. Enough variety is suggested to allow for religious or national food habits and advice is given on calculating diets of varying costs." Bkl.

Lewis, Pearl

Eating for health. Macmillan 1948 121p illus $2.50 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition 48-3728

"An explanation of the subject of nutrition and of the progress that has been made in this science during the last decade. The author reviews the physiology of the body, and discusses nutritional processes, dietary plans, and foods for good nutrition." Retail bookseller

Lincoln, Miriam, 1900-

* Danger! Curves ahead! How to prevent and correct overweight; illus. by Florenz Clark. Macmillan 1948 138p illus $2.50 **613.2**

1 Corpulence 2 Diet (W) 48-11930

"Stressing the after-forty dangers of overweight, this explores the possible causes, physical and psychological, of this condition. Reducing the question to overeating and overindulgence, the importance of nutrition is argued as preventative as well as curative, and with a discussion of calories and balanced diet, the course of instruction ends with menus and recipes." Kirkus

"More popular than Dorfman, [listed above] but also by a reliable author." Cleveland

McCollum, Elmer Verner, 1879- **and Becker, Julia Ernestine,** 1896-

Food, nutrition and health. 6th ed. mostly rewritten. The authors 1947 146p $2 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition 4 Vitamins (W) Med 48-798

First edition 1925. "In the preparation of the several editions of this book the objective has been to present the established facts about nutrition in non-technical language, and to show what can and what cannot be accomplished through diet. . . This sixth edition is mostly rewritten and includes an account of the significance of the most recent scientific findings." Preface

A book for the layman which presents some statements about nutrition in a way adapted to the needs of the ordinary person who wishes to understand how and why to choose an adequate, attractive, and reasonably economical diet

McCollum, Elmer Verner, 1879- **Keiles, Elsa (Orent)** 1906- **and Day, Harry Gilbert,** 1906-

* Newer knowledge of nutrition. 5th ed. entirely rewritten. Macmillan 1939 701p illus $5.50 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Nutrition 39-8446

First edition 1918

"Discusses the problem of an adequate, balanced diet in time of food shortage, applying knowledge gained through animal experimentation." Cleveland

McLester, James Somerville, 1877-
Nutrition and diet in health and disease. 4th ed. thoroughly rev. Saunders 1943 849p illus $9.50 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Diet in disease 3 Food 4 Nutrition 43-6967

First published 1927. In the 1943 edition the revisions are mainly in the chapters on vitamins, minerals, storage and processing of foods, and deficiency diseases

A comprehensive treatment divided in two parts: pt. 1 Nutrition in health; pt. 2 Nutrition in disease

Bibliography at end of each chapter except chapters 1 and 12

Macy, Icie Gertrude, 1892- **and Williams, Harold Henderson,** 1907-
Hidden hunger. Ronald 1945 286p illus (Humanizing science ser) $3 **613.2**

1 Food 2 Nutrition (W) 45-7517

The authors "turn the historical and contemporary spotlight on the food we eat, and its relationship to our health and happiness. They point out that 'hidden hunger'—lack of a balanced diet—is America's real tragedy—and . . . discuss such problems as food quackery, food problems of a nation at war, inplant feeding, and the role nutrition will play in the establishment of an enduring peace." Huntting

References cited: p273-78

Mitchell, Katherine, 1898- **and North, Genevieve Gormican,** 1907-
Food in health and disease; preparation, physiological action and therapeutic value. 4th ed. Davis 1947 616p illus $3.50 **613.2**

1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Diet in disease 4 Food 5 Nutrition Med 47-3483

First published 1933. The 1947 edition "has been revised and rewritten. . . The fundamental characteristic of this text has not been changed. As in the first edition, the emphasis is on normal nutrition; therapeutic diets are discussed. . . This text is designed primarily for student nurses." Preface to the fourth edition

Munro, Daniel Colin, 1882-
You can live longer than you think; a doctor tells you how to eat your way to added years of happiness and vigor. Bartholomew house 1948 211p $3 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Longevity 3 Proteins (W) 48-8291

The author "believes that man ultimately may regain the longevity the Bible credits to Methuselah—and that today's men and women can extend their lives appreciably by sensible diet." Retail bookseller

Pattee, Alida Frances, d. 1942
Pattee's Dietetics. 23d ed. rev. by Hazel E. Munsell and others. Putnam 1945 736p illus $3.50 **613.2**

1 Cookery 2 Cookery for the sick 3 Diet 4 Diet in disease S G 46-158

First edition 1903 with title "Practical dietetics." Frequently revised to keep up to date

A standard textbook for nurses, covering the principles of nutrition, the preparation of food both for the well and the sick, and diets suitable to different diseases and conditions. Useful for reference with domestic science classes

Vitamins and minerals for everyone; Hazel E. Munsell, technical advisor. Putnam 1942 242p illus o.p. 1948 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Minerals in the body 3 Vitamins (W) 42-36012

"Presents the salient facts about vitamins and minerals in relation to diet so that everyone may understand the part they play in health." Huntting

"Not the ideal book for the layman with no science background nor for the specialist in nutrition, but useful for the great mass of home economists who come in between." Journal of home economics

Pfaffman, Mary, and Stern, Frances, 1873?-1947
How to teach nutrition to children. Barrows 1942 224p illus $2 **613.2**

1 Food 2 Hygiene 3 Nutrition (W) 42-25282

A completely revised, rewritten and reset edition of the 1932 publication, "Food and your body"

"The chapter on the vitamins, which was called 'A Mystery Story' in the earlier edition, has been rewritten in two parts entitled 'A Great Discovery' and 'How the Vitamins help us and How to Obtain Them.' Further changes in the text were necessary because of applications that are being made of scientific findings." Introduction

Plimmer, Robert Henry Aders, 1877- **and Plimmer, Violet Geraldine (Sheffield)**
Food, health, vitamins; with coloured frontispiece and 2 diagrams in the text. 9th ed. Longmans 1942 193p front $2.40 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Hygiene 4 Vitamins 43-2695

First published 1925 under title: "Food and health." In the ninth edition, revisions have been made to keep it up to date and the whole book has been reset to save space and paper

"This small book is a summary in simple terms of the present knowledge about vitamins, or health-giving substances in the food. A special frontispiece has been prepared to show the different foods which are rich and poor in vitamins, so that it can be seen at a glance what to eat and what to avoid." Publisher's note

Rose, Mary Davies (Swartz) 1874-1941
* Feeding the family. 4th ed. Macmillan 1940 421p illus $5.50 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Menus (W) 40-9374

Third edition published 1929. In the fourth edition a section on allergy has been added and more material on the sources of vitamins

Partial contents: Significance of food; Cost of food; Making of menus; Food for the family group; Food for the sick and convalescent; Dietary recipes. Bibliographical footnotes

* Rose's Foundations of nutrition. 4th ed. rev. by Grace MacLeod, and Clara Mae Taylor. Macmillan 1944 594p illus $4.25 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Nutrition (W) 44-2975

First published 1927. Progress in the field of vitamin research has necessitated considerable elimination, condensation, and rearranging in this edition. The chapters on dietary planning have been quite completely rewritten and several new tables have been added to the Appendix

"Professor Rose's book has the merit of being written by an authority on nutrition —an authority who withholds little of what

Rose, Mary D. S.—*Continued*
she knows and who writes with distinction. The book is . . . one of the best and yet it is one of the simplest expositions of the science of nutrition to be found in the English language. The historical introduction and the chapters on mineral constituents and vitamins have been particularly well handled." N.Y. evening post
References at end of each chapter

Sense, Eleanora
Nutrition with Sense; illus. by the author. Barrows 1944 222p $2 613.2
1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Menus 4 Nutrition
(W) 44-51338
First published 1941 under title "America's nutrition primer." For the new edition the book has been rewritten with approximately half of the pages devoted to menus and recipes. Two new subjects have been introduced: the influence of economics and of agriculture on nutrition
"A practical, authoritative, and elementary survey of a very important subject." Cleveland
Suggested reading references: p201

Sherman, Henry Clapp, 1875-
Food and health. New ed. completely rev. and reset. Macmillan 1947 290p $4 613.2
1 Food 2 Hygiene 3 Nutrition
Med 47-691
First published 1934. The 1947 edition has been rewritten to bring the contents up-to-date
"Concise and very readable. . . The tabulations of numerical data on the nutritive values of foods and records of meals which show the application of principles of diet in business and social life and a selected bibliography form valuable appendices. [Glossary]" Scientific book club review

Science of nutrition. Columbia univ. press 1943 253p $3 613.2
1 Food 2 Nutrition (W) 43-9853
Partial contents: Modern view of food and nutrition; Food as fuel and the body as a machine; Short story of scurvy and vitamin C; Outstanding vitamins of the B group; Fat-soluble vitamins A and D; Nutritional characteristics of the chief groups of foods; Nutritional improvement of life; Nutrition for realization of the potentialities of youth and of maturity; Nutrition policy; Scientific critique of the "offer" of higher health and longer life; Bibliography

Sherman, Henry Clapp, 1875- and Lanford, Caroline (Sherman) 1911-
* Essentials of nutrition. 2d ed. Macmillan 1943 442p illus $3.85 613.2
1 Nutrition (W) 43-1221
First published 1940. "While the general character and scope are much the same as in the first edition, each chapter has been carefully revised. . . Substances newly found to be essential to human nutrition are introduced in Chapter XIV. Important new features in . . . our national nutrition program are outlined in Chapters I, XX, and XXI. Many of the other chapters also have been largely rewritten." Additional preface to the second edition
"A textbook, written clearly, with as few scientific terms as possible; no training in science is required. The relations of food to the health and efficiency of normal young people are stressed; other chapters discuss the problems of food for families and of making nutritional knowledge more effective. Tables, data, chapter references." Bkl.

Introduction to foods and nutrition. Macmillan 1943 292p illus $2.50 613.2
1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition
(W) 43-14660
This book seeks to indicate the personal and public importance of the present-day knowledge of nutrition, to summarize the needs of normal nutrition, to describe the properties, preservation, and preparation of food, the planning of meals and management of food supplies
Suggested readings at the end of each chapter. Glossary: p273-79

Taylor, Demetria M. 1903-
Nutrition handbook; a complete guide to the nutritional content of the food we eat. Doubleday 1942 231p o.p. 1948 613.2
1 Diet 2 Nutrition (W) 42-21652
Partial contents: Importance of food; Introducing the vitamins; Minerals and proteins in review; Energy foods; Water; Nutrition in terms of three meals a day; Meals for the children; Meal planning and marketing; Menu masterpieces; Fads and fancies; Bibliography

Tobey, James Alner, 1894-
* Your diet for longer life. Funk, W. 1948 280p $3.50 613.2
1 Diet 2 Longevity 3 Nutrition 48-4733
"Popular articles on eating to maintain maximum bodily efficiency in addition to corrective diets. Written by a public health specialist and based on current medical practices." Bkl.
Contents: One way to prolong life; Rules for right eating; Energy and strength from foods; Vitamins for vigor and vitality; Guide to good digestion; Truth about acidosis; Right way to reduce; How to put on weight; Keeping the body regular; Foods that feed your blood; Nutrition for nerves and fatigue; Diet and reproduction; Building better teeth; Eating for personal beauty; When your child won't eat; Food fads and follies; Foods of animal origin; Foods of vegetable origin; Making the best use of food; Bibliography

Williams-Heller, Annie (Wilhelm) 1904-
It's a sin to be fat when you don't have to be; with a foreword by Walter H. Eddy. Greystone 1948 180p illus $2 613.2
1 Corpulence 48-6453
At head of title: Greystone book of diet
"Two reducing plans . . . are used: the fast 1,100-calory program to lose twenty pounds in 10 weeks . . . and the slower 1500-calory program. Each plan is complete and has 21 menus . . . plus a maintenance diet. Charts." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Glasstone, Samuel, and Glasstone, V. F. C. Food you eat; a practical guide to home nutrition. Univ. of Okla. press 1943 277p illus $2.25 613.2

Rorty, James, and Norman, N. P. Tomorrow's food; the coming revolution in nutrition; foreword by Stuart Chase. Prentice-Hall 1947 258p $3.50 Study of nutritional errors, which the authors believe is due to overprocessing of foods 613.2

Sachs, Hilda. So your child won't eat! With an introduction by Samuel Karelitz; illus. by Douglas Anderson. McBride 1946 88p illus $2 613.2

Selling, L. S. and Ferraro, M. A. S. Psychology of diet and nutrition. Norton 1945 192p $3 (W) 613.2

Sherman, H. C. and Pearson, C. S. Modern bread from the viewpoint of nutrition. Macmillan 1942 118p $2 613.2

Food. Dietetics—*Continued*

Silver, Fern. Nutrition; an introductory text. Appleton 1942 168p illus $1.32 (W) 613.2

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur. Not by bread alone. Macmillan 1946 339p $3.50 (W) The story of the author's experiment when he subsisted for a year on meat and fish alone 613.2

613.6 Hygiene of employment

Brandt, Allen Demmy

Industrial health engineering. Wiley 1947 395p illus $6 613.6

1 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 47-12353

"Concise and practical treatment of the science of maintaining the worker's environment in a condition conducive to good health. Among the numerous tables listed is one of 150 hazardous occupations and one on air sampling for analysis of contaminants." Library journal

Bibliography: p336-47

Chenoweth, Laurence Benjamin, 1891- **and Machle, Willard,** 1901-

Industrial hygiene; a handbook of hygiene and toxicology for engineers and plant managers; with a foreword by Herman Schneider. Appleton 1938 235p illus $2.50 613.6

1 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene (W) 38-31631

"This book is intended for use primarily as a textbook for engineering students and others who are studying industrial hygiene, but there is also a clearly defined use for a volume of this type as a handbook for ready reference for engineers and plant managers." Preface

"The book as a whole is a worthwhile contribution and if not giving all of the information actually desired by the more critical, will at least, with its references, start an investigator well along the road to a solution of his industrial hygiene problem." Industrial and engineering chemistry

613.7 Physical education and training. Sleep

Drew, Lillian Curtis, d. 1930

Individual gymnastics; a handbook of corrective remedial gymnastics. 5th ed. rev. and ed. by Hazel L. Kinzly. . . Lea 1945 253p illus $2.75 613.7

1 Gymnastics S G 45-146

First edition 1922. In 1945 Miss Kinzly was able to add to the educational and scientific advances in corrective physical education which have developed since the previous edition appeared without disturbing the fundamental contribution of the earlier editions

"A brief, practical book of instructions with many diagrammatic illustrations." Pratt quarterly

Jacobson, Edmund, 1888-

You can sleep well; the A B C's of restful sleep for the average person. McGraw 1938 269p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 613.7

1 Rest 2 Sleep 38-25321

Presents six concise and easy-to-follow steps toward restful sleep and also discusses the general problem of relaxation, and such topics as drugs, dreams, and your child's sleep

"Jacobson presents his thesis through conversations between a 'normal' but 'nervous' automobile salesman and a wise but folksy doctor, both of whom become very real as the book progresses. The author makes no extravagant claims, and repeatedly warns that time and persistence are essential for a cure." Sat. rev. of lit.

Kiphuth, Robert John Herman, 1890-

How to be fit; foreword by John Kiernan. Yale univ. press 1942 131p illus $3 613.7

1 Hygiene 2 Physical education and training A 42-5034

"Clearly described and pictured exercises designed to free the body for use, tone up the muscles, perfect posture and counteract stiff joints." Book rev. digest

"A truly excellent investment for the average person who cannot afford or use costly gymnasium equipment." Springfield Republican

Miller, William H.

How to relax; scientific body control. Barnes, A.S. 1944 99p illus o.p. 1948 613.7

1 Exercise 2 Rest (W) 44-5758

The author seeks to prove "that a relaxed body can give more at the right time, less at the wrong time, and with keener mind, that relaxation is predominantly physical, though it involves the mental and psychological—and that it can be achieved by muscular loosening and control and by correct breathing. To this end, he outlines his instructions." Kirkus

Nye, Dorothy

Lady be fit! Exercises for energy, efficiency and lasting health; drawings by R. Roberts Baldwin. Harper 1942 91p illus o.p. 1948 613.7

1 Exercise 2 Gymnastics 3 Woman—Health and hygiene (W) 42-20239

Contents: Women on the warpath; Get up and set-up; On the job; Play the game; Back 'em up; Front-line defense; Trouble afoot; Rest on your laurels; Figure for fashion

Steincrohn, Peter Joseph, 1899-

You don't have to exercise! Rest begins at forty. Doubleday 1942 207p o.p. 1948 613.7

1 Exercise 2 Rest 42-15437

"Posture, sleep, relaxation, hobbies, and sensible vacations are more important than exercise for those over forty, with the exception of gardening and walking. A plea for leisurely living." I. L. Towner

The following are also recommended:

Crampton, C. W. Fighting fitness; a pre-military training guide; with the editorial assistance of Ken Littlefield. McGraw 1944 251p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 (W) 613.7

Duggan, A. S.; Montague, M. E. and Rutledge, Abbie. Conditioning exercises for girls and women. Barnes, A.S. 1945 116p illus $3.50 613.7

613.8 Nervous system

In this Catalog books on the nervous system including physiology, hygiene and diseases are classed here in order to keep them together

Bisch, Louis Edward, 1885-
* Your nerves; how to release emotional tensions. Funk, W. 1945 310p $2.50 613.8

1 Neuroses 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psychology, Applied S G 45-173

The author "handles the array of 'symptoms' of emotional tensions to which most people, at some time or other, find themselves addicted, and he makes one feel fully competent to take care of one's own nerves. Sex emotions, sleeplessness, boredom, irritability, excessive smoking and drinking, fears, phobias, etc.—each factor is . . . analyzed, without undue emphasis on neuroticism, and in such a way that its better understanding leads naturally to constructive control and cure." Kirkus

Burton, Mary Louise Hart, and Jennings, Sage Holter
* Your child or mine; the story of the cerebral-palsied child. Coward-McCann 1949 64p illus $1.25 613.8

1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 2 Paralysis, Cerebral 49-7525

"The authors describe the treatment, the tremendous strides made in educating these children to walk, to talk, to become useful members of society. They indicate what can be done before it is too late, medically, and before emotional situations of parental rejection or social stigma have been created." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p62-64

Fabricant, Noah Daniel, 1904-
* Headaches; what causes them, how to get relief. Farrar, Straus 1949 149p $2.50 613.8

1 Headaches (W) 49-9358

At head of title: A medical book for the layman

"Headaches, which are usually a symptom or a functional disturbance, have a wide range of variation in their frequency, their severity, their source. Here they are examined in relation to the eye and eye-strain, glaucoma; to facial neuralgia; allergies; sinus; tumors and other brain disturbances; high blood pressure and constipation; and such specifics as migraines, hangovers, sunstroke, etc. [are discussed]" Kirkus

"The text is neither too scientific, nor yet too over-simplified. The author has succeeded in maintaining a happy balance. This book makes good reading; it is interlarded with just sufficient humor to avoid the dullness of a dry, scientific treatise. It should prove of interest to both the doctor and the patient." Chicago Sun

Jackson, Josephine Agnes, 1865- and Salisbury, Helen M.
Outwitting our nerves; a primer of psychotherapy. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Appleton 1932 420p o.p. 1948 613.8

1 Nervous system—Diseases 2 Psychoanalysis 3 Therapeutics, Suggestive 32-25421

First published 1921

"Psychotherapy in language which the average man can understand. Readable, sensible and stimulating statement in some detail of . . . views on the cause and cure of nervousness. Good bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Jacobson, Edmund, 1888-
You must relax; a practical method of reducing the strains of modern living. 3d ed. rev. and enl. McGraw 1948 282p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 613.8

1 Nervous system—Hygiene 2 Rest 48-11931

First published 1934. The 1948 edition has a new preface and two new chapters on blood pressure and heart ailments

"A popular treatment of the subject written for the layman bringing out clearly the need for relaxation and discussing its therapeutic value in connection with worry, insomnia, indigestion and high blood-pressure." Ontario library review

McCarthy, Raphael Charles, 1889-
Safeguarding mental health. Bruce pub. 1937 297p (Science and culture ser) $2.50 613.8

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 37-5190

"Father McCarthy outlines briefly the conditions that lead to the more serious mental diseases like dementia praecox, paranoia and the manic-depressive psychoses. But his insistence is not on these. It is on the formation in the child of mental states which lead to failure in business and social relations and cause discouragement, discontent, anguish, fears in the adult." America

Rhoades, Winfred, 1872-
The self you have to live with. Rev. ed. Lippincott 1947 254p $2 613.8

1 Mental physiology and hygiene Med 47-502

First edition 1938. In the 1947 edition two chapters were added

Contents: Creating a self to live with; Learning how to live; Turning unadjustment into adjustment; Coöperating with time; Art of not worrying; Relaxation and power; Education of desire; It's the soul that needs treatment; Dealing honorably with oneself; Fact of responsibility; Task of life

"A quiet and sensible approach to some of the problems of personal adjustment and mental ill health from which so many modern women suffer. Religious in tone and will appeal to those who find some of the more popular treatments distasteful." Wis. bul.

Stern, Edith (Mendel) 1901- and Hamilton, Samuel Warren, 1878-
Mental illness: a guide for the family. [Rev. ed] Commonwealth fund 1945 109p $1 613.8

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Psychiatry S G 45-309

First published 1942. The 1945 edition is reset with minor additions mainly in the appendices

"A simply worded book of advice for the family when one of its members becomes mentally ill. Covers such topics as hospital versus home care, private versus public hospitalization, routine of admission and care, visiting, and recovery or permanent institutionalization. Glossary." Book rev. digest

Wolfe, Walter Béran, 1900-1935
Calm your nerves; the prevention and cure of nervous breakdown. . . Rinehart 240p $3 613.8

1 Nervous system—Hygiene 2 Neurasthenia [49-204]

A reprint of a book published 1933 by Farrar with title: Nervous breakdown

Wolfe, Walter B.—*Continued*

"Dr Wolfe describes a nervous breakdown as a 'personality knock-out' or an unconscious device designed to 'save face' before the disaster occurs. He explains the causes, symptoms and types of nervous breakdown and analyzes in detail a complete case history illustrative of each type. The closing chapters provide practical suggestions for re-gaining mental health." Book rev. digest

"The book is exceedingly well written, contains a fund of excellent advice, is well balanced in its scientific outlook and is distinctly practical. It shows ample evidence of orderly thinking and presents suggestions in a common sense and usable fashion. It can be unreservedly recommended to the layman." American medical association. Journal

The following are also recommended:

Grinker, R. R. and Spiegel, J. P. Men under stress. Blakiston 1945 484p $5 **613.8**

Jackson, A. S. The answer is . . . your nerves; with a chapter by Edwin O. Kennedy; illus. by Evelyn Lipman. Kilgore ptg. co. 1942 197p illus $2 **613.8**

Mathews, A. G. Take it easy; the art of conquering your nerves, with 26 symbolical illus. by the author. Sheridan 1945 239p illus $2.98 (W) **613.8**

613.81 Alcoholism

Emerson, Haven, 1874-

Alcohol, its effects on man. Appleton 1936 127p $1.20 **613.81**

1 Alcohol—Physiological effect 36-9004

First published 1934

Written to provide school-teachers and high-school and college students with the facts regarding the actions and effects of alcohol on man, as these are now known to the medical sciences

"Dr. Emerson's sane, judicial and scientific presentation of the conclusions to which medical men are predominantly agreed comes at a timely moment, when nation-wide influences in favor of increasing use of alcoholic beverages are being met by contrary opinions, with much consequent disputation, frequently ill-informed, on both sides." N.Y. Times

Haggard, Howard Wilcox, 1891- **and Jellinek, Elvin Morton,** 1890-

Alcohol explored. Doubleday 1942 297p $2.75 **613.81**

1 Alcohol 2 Alcoholism 42-15439

A "popular discussion of the alcohol problem. The authors swing their subject broadly, studying it in both its medical and its social aspects, and covering in their survey not only statistics and the manner of preparation of alcohol but discussion of the habits of different nations; of the effect of alcohol upon the creative imagination; of the conduct of those under the influence of liquor; and in general of the problem of inebriety and its diseases." Book-of-the-month club news

Selected references: p277-87

Strecker, Edward Adam, 1886- **and Chambers, Francis Taylor,** 1897-

Alcohol: one man's meat. Macmillan 1938 230p $3 **613.81**

1 Alcoholism 38-27082

"This book approaches the problem from the psychological point of view. Part 1 takes up The psychology of alcoholism; Part 2: The treatment of alcoholism." Wis. bul.

613.84 Tobacco habit

Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain, 1905-

So you're going to stop smoking! Simon & Schuster 1939 97p o.p. 1948 **613.84**

1 Smoking 2 Tobacco habit
(W) 39-27490

"Statements herein about medical matters are as accurate as this particular layman can get them and based on what ought to be good authority." Warning

Contents: See the funny smoker; How to quit—if you want to; Dope from doctors

613.9 Birth control

In this Catalog books on eugenics are classed in 575.1 with books about heredity. Some libraries may prefer to class them in 613.9

Bromley, Dorothy (Dunbar) 1896-

Birth control, its use and misuse; with an introduction by Robert Latou Dickinson. Harper 1934 304p illus o.p. 1948 **613.9**

1 Birth control 34-39221

Summarizes the arguments for birth control as well as medical opinion concerning the use of various methods and devices. The author has based her work on scientific information and thruout insists upon the need of expert medical advice. Bibliography

"The author is well fitted for her task by long study of the subject and personal observation of the phenomena and acquaintance with the leading authorities involved. . . A sympathetic introduction by Dr. Robert Latou Dickinson lends added authority to this valuable volume." New republic

Rock, John, 1890- **and Loth, David Goldsmith,** 1899-

Voluntary parenthood. Random house 1949 308p $3 **613.9**

1 Birth control 2 Sexual hygiene
(W) 49-9585

"A discussion of parenthood. The authors' suggestions include not only the means of planning when to have children but how to have them and how to prepare for them—what to do to avoid childlessness and too many children." Retail bookseller

"In addition to giving sound scientific advice, the authors present their views in such a frank, straightforward way that reading is not merely tolerable but interesting. An important book, the best I ever have read on the subject." Library journal

614 Public health

De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890-

Health is wealth. Harcourt 1940 246p $2 **614**

1 Medicine, State 2 Public health
(W) 40-27512

Contents: Live or die; Human erosion; Human conservation; Fifth human right; Public health is good for doctors; Public health needs the doctors; People demand public health; Death does not wait

"These reprinted articles from 'Country Gentleman' make an eloquent appeal for a national health program under federal sponsorship." Wis. bul.

Ehlers, Victor Marcus, 1884- and Steel, Ernest William, 1893-
Municipal and rural sanitation. 3d ed. McGraw 1943 449p illus $4.50 **614**

1 Hygiene, Rural 2 Public health 3 Sanitary engineering 4 Sanitation
43-13895

First published 1927. "Further advances in the practice of sanitation have necessitated a third edition of this book. . . At numerous points in the book changes or additions have been made that should improve its usefulness to the sanitary engineer, sanitation, and student." Preface to the third edition

"Under this subject are included residential sewage disposal, water supplies, sanitation of swimming pools, sanitation of milk and other foods, refuse collection and disposal, the control of mosquitoes, flies and rodents, plumbing inspection and housing. The treatment is far from complete, but enough information is given to cover the field sufficiently for ordinary use. Health officers, sanitary inspectors and students will find this volume useful." Providence

Hiscock, Ira Vaughan, 1892-
(ed.) Community health organization; a manual of administration and procedure primarily for urban areas. 3d ed. Commonwealth fund 1939 318p illus $2.50 **614**

1 Health boards 2 Public health
39-11386

First edition 1927

"This book, published under the auspices of the American Public Health Association, outlines three well-developed plans for the organization of community health-work; for a city of 100,000 population, for a city of 50,000 population, and for a county or district of 30,000 population." American journal of sociology

Mustard, Harry Stall, 1889-
Introduction to public health. 2d ed. Macmillan 1944 283p $3.50 **614**

1 Public health S G 44-260

First published 1935. In the 1944 edition "two new chapters, on industrial hygiene and medical care, have been added and all the material has been brought up to date." Publishers' weekly

"A brief survey of current conflicting views which hold on the one hand that government should be increasingly concerned with the health of the individual and on the other that the prevailing individualism should continue." Pratt quarterly

"Reference" at the ends of most of the chapters

Smiley, Dean Franklin, 1895- and Gould, Adrian Gordon, 1892-
* Community hygiene. 3d ed. Macmillan 1941 448p illus maps $4 **614**

1 Public health 42-36016

"The first edition of this volume was published in 1929. . . As we surveyed the project of incorporating the new findings, substituting the new figures and omitting the material which had become antiquated it became evident that certain of the chapters, such as those on military hygiene and the health agencies, would have to be practically rewritten while most of the other chapters would not require such complete revamping. We have therefore maintained the general plan of the first edition with but slight changes in the five section headings and twenty-five chapter titles." Preface

Smillie, Wilson George, 1886-
Preventive medicine and public health. Macmillan 1946 607p illus $6 **614**

1 Contagion and contagious diseases—Prevention 2 Hygiene 3 Public health
(W) S G 46-109

A text which emphasizes the role of preventive medicine as an essential part of clinical medicine; it also stresses the importance of the practicing physician in the promotion of individual family and community health

Cited references at end of most chapters

Public health administration in the United States. 3d ed. Macmillan 1940 xx, 637p illus $6.50 **614**

1 Health boards 2 Public health
Med 48-888

First edition 1935. The 1947 edition attempts "to present the newer knowledge that has been gained, and to point out the trends in social thinking. This . . . has resulted in an almost complete revision of the text." Preface to the third edition

"The author has endeavored to summarize our present information as to the most suitable methods of public health administration in the United States, and, to some degree at least, to indicate possible developments of this type of work in the future." Introduction

Includes bibliographies

The following are also recommended:

Bauer, W. H. and Hull, T. G. Health education of the public; a practical manual of technic. 2d ed. rev. Saunders 1942 315p illus o.p. 1948 **614**

Cavins, H. M. National health agencies; a survey with especial reference to voluntary associations; including a detailed directory of major health organizations. Public affairs press 1945 251p $3 **614**

Simmons, J. S. ed. Public health in the world today; assistant ed. Irene M. Kinsey; with a foreword by James Bryant Conant. Harvard univ. press 1949 332p illus $5 **614**

614.2 State control of medicine

Bernheim, Bertram Moses, 1880-
Medicine at the crossroads; with a foreword by J. M. T. Finney. Morrow 1939 256p $2.50 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine
(W) 39-27426

The author "addresses his analysis of significant phases of medical practice to both doctors and laymen. He considers the doctor's insecurity, fee-splitting, the lack of adequate medical care, and the trend toward group practice, cooperative hospitals, and national health insurance." Bkl.

Cabot, Hugh, 1872-
Patient's dilemma; the quest for medical security in America. Reynal 1940 284p o.p. 1948 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine—Practice (W) 40-27063

Contents: Impact of scientific discoveries on modern medical practice; Elements of good medical care; Good medical care; Price vs the cost of good medical care; Estimates of cost of good medical care; Cost of medical care in relation to method of delivery; Standards of good medical care and their maintenance; Search for medical security; How finance good medical care; Government and medical care; Medicine of the future

Cabot, Hugh—*Continued*
"Dr Cabot's arguments will provoke dissent at some points, but the presentation of his views is sufficiently thoughtful to deserve consideration from all students of the public aspects of medical policy." Springfield Republican

De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890-
Kaiser wakes the doctors. Harcourt 1943 158p $2 **614.2**

1 Garfield, Sidney Roy, 1905- 2 Kaiser, Henry J. 1882- 3 Labor and laboring classes—Medical care 4 Medical economics (W) 43-51254

"This book had its initial spark in a little story 'Tomorrow's health plan—today!' published in the May, 1943, issue of 'The Reader's Digest.' That story is a condensation of the present historic effort of Henry Kaiser and California doctors [mainly Dr Garfield] to bring maximum medical care within the reach of all the people." Acknowledgment

Goldmann, Franz, 1895-
Public medical care; principles and problems. Columbia univ. press 1945 226p $2.75 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Public health A 45-3646

"Analysis, interpretation and appraisal of development of public medical care as a social movement from fragmentary beginnings, through haphazard and piecemeal growth, to systematic planning and administration. Relative merits of insurance and taxation as methods of financing care of the sick are presented. The author states clearly and frankly current arguments for and against socialized medicine." Library journal
References: p199-213

Voluntary medical care insurance in the United States. Columbia univ. press 1948 228p $3 **614.2**

1 Insurance, Health 2 Medical care, Prepaid 48-7044

"This book, a companion volume to 'Public Medical Care,' describes and analyzes the development and present state of voluntary medical care insurance and appraises the most important types of organizations in the United States." Preface

Malmberg, Carl, 1904-
140 million patients. Harcourt 1947 242p illus $2.75 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine (W) Med 47-2497

The author "surveys the present condition of American health and medical practices, disclosing that our medical care compares unfavorably with many other countries, that medical research and the medical education system are inadequate, and that public health services have been unevenly developed." Retail bookseller
Bibliographical foot-notes

Miller, Benjamin Frank, 1907-
You and your doctor; a frank discussion of group medical practice and other modern trends in American medicine. McGraw 1948 183p (Whittlesey house publication) $2.75 **614.2**

1 Medical care, Prepaid 2 Medicine—Practice 48-2217

"A careful analysis of what constitutes good medical care and an attempt to prove that the best in American medicine and public health can be made available to every one. A good presentation of group medical practice and other modern trends in American medicine." Wis. bul.

New York academy of medicine
Social medicine; its derivations and objectives [by] the New York academy of medicine Institute on social medicine, 1947; ed. by Iago Galdston. Commonwealth fund 1949 294p $2.75 **614.2**

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine—Philosophy 3 Public health 4 Sociology (W)

This study highlights the significance of social medicine. The papers, contributed by twenty-six participants of the Institute, are concerned not with methods of operation but with a mode of thought that recognizes the social and ethical implications of the biological and medical sciences
References at end of most chapters

Peters, Clarence A.
* (comp.) Free medical care. Wilson, H.W. 1946 378p (Reference shelf v19, no.3) $1.25 **614.2**

1 Medical care, Prepaid 2 Medical economics (W) Med 46-24

Here is "an attempt to present the most effective viewpoints of the authorities writing on this problem. Obviously, there are many shades of opinion inasmuch as the problem is a reflection of modern needs, expanding institutions and a new concept of public service." Preface
Bibliography: p353-78

Sinai, Nathan, 1894- Anderson, Odin Waldemar, 1914- and Dollar, Melvin L.
Health insurance in the United States. Commonwealth fund 1946 115p $1.50 **614.2**

1 Insurance, Group 2 Insurance, Health 3 Medical economics Med 47-364

Studies of the New York academy of medicine committee on medicine and the changing order

"This monograph is limited almost entirely to voluntary health insurance plans, principally the Blue Cross hospital plans, and the medical care plans of the state medical societies. The book begins by tracing the history of the health insurance movement, dividing its course roughly into three periods. . . Characteristics of the plans and the complex problems that face them are described." U.S. quarterly bkl.

614.3 Food adulteration

Kallet, Arthur, 1902- and Schlink, Frederick John, 1891-
100,000,000 guinea pigs; dangers in everyday foods, drugs, and cosmetics. Vanguard 1932 312p $3 **614.3**

1 Cosmetics 2 Drugs 3 Food adulteration and inspection 4 Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 33-27004

"This is an interesting, entertaining and somewhat instructive book, but very much exaggerated as to the dangers in everyday foods, drugs, and cosmetics." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Shrader, James Houston, 1885-
Food control; its public-health aspects; a manual for regulatory officers, food technologists, and students of the food industry. Wiley 1939 513p $4.50 **614.3**

1 Food adulteration and inspection 2 Food supply 3 Public health 39-25566

"A preliminary section is devoted to the relation of food and food control to public health. The remainder of the book contains discussions on specific foods such as milk and other dairy products, eggs,

Shrader, James H.—*Continued*
fish, meat, cereals and bakery products, fruits and vegetables, and canned and preserved foods. Chapter bibliographies." Book rev. digest

"A person not familiar with food-control work, who accepts an executive position of that character, will be greatly benefited by a careful and thorough perusal of this book." Chemical & Chemical engineering news

The following is also recommended:

Herrick, A. D. Food regulation and compliance. Revere 1944-47 v 1-2 ea $10 614.3

614.4 Contagious diseases

Bauer, William Waldo, 1892-
Contagious diseases; a guide for parents. [2d rev. ed.] Knopf 1944 118p $2.50 614.4

1 Contagion and contagious diseases
S G 44-146

First published 1934. This book "has been completely reset, to present not a mere revision but a complete overhauling and rewriting, including the presentation of many points not touched upon in the first edition and the elimination of much obsolete matter." Preface to the second edition

"A book designed to inform mothers concerning the nature of communicable diseases, and to enable them to interpret the doctor's directions, both as to quarantine regulations and the care of the sick." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Bower, A. G. and Pilant, E. B. Communicable diseases for nurses. 6th ed. Saunders 1948 657p illus $4 614.4

614.8 Protection of human life

Armstrong, Donald Budd, 1886- and Hallock, Grace Taber, 1893-
What to do till the doctor comes . . . illus. by Bernard R. Friedman. Simon & Schuster 1943 354p illus o.p. 1948 614.8

1 First aid in illness and injury
(W) 43-9909

"What to know, what to have ready in the home and how to deal with sudden illness, accidental injury or war catastrophe. A home manual for emergencies." Subtitle

"This book has been written as the partner—and perhaps the boss— of your family medicine cabinet. As a guide in emergencies, as a first-aid reference book, as a helpful friend to your own common sense, we hope it may find a useful place in your home." Foreword

Baarslag, Karl, 1900-
Coast guard to the rescue; illus. with official photographs. Rinehart 1937 328p illus $2.50 614.8

1 U.S. Coast guard 37-3225

"Really thrilling true stories about a national service whose slogan is 'You have to go out—you don't have to come back.' Mr. Baarslag's stuff will be new to most readers." New Yorker

Bell, Kensil
"Always ready." The story of the United States Coast guard; illus. with official United States Coast guard photographs, except where noted. Dodd 1943 324p illus $3 614.8

1 U.S. Coast guard (W) 43-12044

A "history of the United States Coast Guard from 1790 up to the present time —its traditions, farflung and varied services and fine record in the saving of lives and protection of property. The material has been gathered from original sources—old journals of cutters, official reports, active coastguardmen of today, etc." Huntting

Sources: p313-24

Berman, Harry Howard, 1901- and McCrone, Harold Warfield, 1914-
Applied safety engineering. McGraw 1943 189p illus $2.50 614.8

1 Accidents—Prevention 44-1177

"Based on an industrial safety engineering continuation course and using the case history method to give more practical knowledge about the most important phases of activity. Chapters include How to make investigations; Investigation reports on the cases; How to write safety rules and regulations; How to make a safety inspection." Bkl.

Cobb, Walter Frank, 1883-
Everyday first aid. Appleton 1937 269p illus $2.50 614.8

1 Accidents 2 First aid in illness and injury (W) 37-13792

"A first aid book in which each chapter is introduced by a newspaper item, giving an account of an accident. This is followed by directions for the proper first aid methods. An approach which will lend interest to first-aid lessons." Wis. bul.

Dickie, Alexander L.
Production with safety. McGraw 1947 242p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2.50 614.8

1 Accidents 47-30569

"A highly informative book regarding the work of a safety engineer and the functioning of formal accident prevention programs in industrial concerns. The author has successfully presented his material in the form of conversations between a safety engineer and various members of a large manufacturing company. . . . Throughout the volume the author stresses the fact that accident prevention to both personnel and machines is a vital factor in the maintenance of production efficiency." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

List of visual aids: p229-37

Eliason, Eldridge Lyon, 1879-
First aid in emergencies. . . Lippincott illus $2.50 614.8

1 First aid in illness and injury
(W) (16-630)

First edition 1915. Frequently revised to keep it up to date. The 12th edition was published in 1948

Compact handbook for laymen, boy scouts, explorers, factory workers, etc. on treating the ordinary emergencies until the physician arrives

Contents: General considerations; Surgical principles and supplies; Wounds; Hemorrhage (Bleeding); Heat and cold effects; Sprains, dislocations and fractures; Unconscious conditions and fits or convulsions; Suffocation; Poisons; Medical emergencies; Infectious transmissible diseases; Abdominal pain

Felsen, Gregor, 1916-
He's in the Coast guard now. McBride 1943 199p illus $2.75 **614.8**
1 U.S. Coast guard (W) 43-8036
This book tells what happens to a Coast guardsman from the time he enters the service until he sees action on a front that extends to the four corners of the globe. The appendices give courses studied by the Coast guard and general information on this branch of the service. Illustrated with many photographs

Graham, Samuel Alexander, 1891- and O'Roke, Earl Cleveland, 1887-
* On your own; how to take care of yourself in wild country; a manual for field and service men. Univ. of Minn. 1943 150p illus $2.50 **614.8**
1 First aid in illness and injury 2 Hygiene 3 Outdoor life 4 Poisonous animals 5 Poisonous plants A 43-1877
"Practical information on how to deal with such physical extremes as sunburn, storms, exposure, frostbite; what to do about quicksands, wild edible plants, poisonous plants and snakes, dangerous animals, insects, animal diseases, disease carriers, and parasites." Book rev. digest
"A must book for most Service camps; good for school, college, and public libraries." Bkl.

Graman, Herman R.
Good mechanic seldom gets hurt; Safety Joe talks on the safety precautions needed for each machine tool in the shop. Am. tech. soc. 1941 94p illus pa 75c **614.8**
1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Machine shop practice 41-13381
"Intended to give the young man going into the mechanical shop the safe-practice rules which have been developed in years of experience. The author . . . shows the right and safe way in learning the trade. He presents his facts in the form of concise rules numbered consecutively in each chapter. Safety precautions are stated separately for each kind of machine, making it easy to find the information wanted. The principal subject matter covered includes various hand tools, operations in forge and furnace work, drill press, grinders, operations on lathes, milling machines, shapers, planers, sheet metal machines, welding, etc." International engineer

Heinrich, Herbert William, 1886-
Industrial accident prevention; a scientific approach. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 448p illus $3.50 **614.8**
1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Factories—Safety appliances 41-22099
First published 1931. "The text is partly rearranged to adapt it to textbook use, and has been modernized in treatment and illustrations. Chronology and history of the industrial-safety movement are given in appendixes." Bkl.
Bibliography: p438-39

Hughes, Riley
Our Coast guard academy; a history and guide; foreword by James Pine. Devin-Adair 1944 213p illus map $2.50 **614.8**
1 U.S. Coast guard academy, New London, Conn. 44-5120
"History, traditions, and present organization including the program for the training of Spars. Glossary of cadet slang and songs." Chicago

Judson, Harry Harlow, 1893- and Brown, James Madison, 1907-
Occupational accident prevention. Wiley 1944 234p $3 **614.8**
1 Accidents—Prevention 44-51268
"A textbook and reference manual for supervisory employees and safety directors, outlining methods for controlling accidents in plant operation. It deals with the training of employees in safe work habits, the improving of plant and equipment to eliminate hazards, and the organizing of safety programs and allied activities such as first aid, plant inspections, and the selection and purchase of protective devices and clothing. The appendix contains a list of some twenty sound slide films for personnel training." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lippert, Frederick G.
Accident prevention administration. McGraw 1947 159p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2.25 **614.8**
1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Factory management 47-2963
"A practical and readable guide to industrial safety in all its aspects—how a well-conceived accident prevention program can help [the plant executive], what it involves, and how to set up and administer it. The book presents the proper steps in the organization and operation of a plant accident prevention program, including a detailed treatment of the collection and evaluation of accident data, training and follow-up union participation, designing a policy and procedure, etc." Management review

Neuschutz, Louise (Morgenstern)
5,000,000 casualties on the home front; with a foreword by Margaret Culkin Banning. Beechhurst press 1947 184p illus $3.50 **614.8**
1 Accidents—Prevention 47-12538
"This handbook of home safety presents lessons in accident prevention. . . Stories and playlets designed to teach good safety habits to children occupy a part of the book, while chapters on first aid are detailed and specific. A questionnaire and a list of suggested supplemental reading follow each chapter." Chicago Sun book week

Red cross. United States. American national Red cross
* American Red cross first aid textbook; prepared by the American Red cross for the instruction of first aid classes. Rev. with 264 illus. Blakiston 1945 254p illus $1, pa 60c **614.8**
1 First aid in illness and injury (W) S G 45-305
First published 1925. The 1945 edition has been rewritten due to the advance of medical science and the results of experiences in the second World war

Schultz, Haskell B.
Design for safe driving. [Rev. ed.] Christopher 1949 151p illus $2 **614.8**
1 Accidents — Prevention 2 Automobile drivers 49-5151
First published 1945
Contents: Perspective of everyday driving; Uncontrollable factors of automobile driving; Accident preventive driving; Highway accidents; Making accident prevention work

Stack, Herbert James, 1892- Hawkins, Charles C. and Cutter, Walter Airey, 1902-
Careers in safety; choosing a vocation in the field of accident prevention. Funk 1945 152p (Kitson careers ser) $1.50 614.8

1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Vocational guidance (W) 45-1237

"This book is intended to portray the types of jobs open in the broad field of safety work. . . It is hoped that this . . . will be an aid to vocational counselors and to the many young people who search the libraries of the country for literature on new occupations. It should also be useful to instructors of courses in safety who wish to orient their students to the career possibilities in safety work." Preface

United States. Office of naval operations
How to survive on land and sea; individual survival. . . U.S. Naval inst. 264p illus map $2.20 614.8

1 Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc) 44-587

"Issued by the Aviation training division Office of the chief of naval operations, United States Navy." Title page

"A manual prepared to teach trainees the technique of survival in strange waters and in strange lands. Basic principles are supplemented with specific information for special areas. Subjects covered include orientation and information on traveling by water or land, water for drinking, wild plant and animal food, fire making and cooking, shelter, and hazards of weather, insects, animals, and plants. It is a kind of general outdoor book for world-wide use. Suggested readings: p255-56." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

De Silva, H. R. Why we have automobile accidents. Wiley 1942 394p illus $4.25 614.8

Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. Life saving and water safety [ed. by C. L. Bryant]. Blakiston 1937 267p illus pa 60c (W) 614.8

Redifer, A. E. Lifeboat manual; containing the very latest information on the construction, operation and equipment of lifeboats, rafts, floats and buoyant apparatus. With illus. by the author. Cornell maritime 1944 163p illus $2 614.8

Williams, S. J. and Charters, W. W. Safety. Macmillan 1940 451p illus $2.88 (W) 614.8

614.84 Fire prevention

McCarthy, John J.
* Science of fighting fire; for the citizen, the professional, the volunteer and the auxiliary. Norton 1943 265p illus $2.75 614.84

1 Fire extinction 2 Fire prevention 43-17490

"Written in clear, straightforward fashion, it explains what fire is, its prevention and inspection, describes auxiliary fire-fighting appliances, and the organization, training and equipment of members of a fire department. By examples, the strategy of fire fighting, both in the city and rural districts is considered. Mutual aid between communities, arson and sabotage, wartime and defense planning, and aerial bombs are other topics under discussion." Scientific book club review

National fire protection association
NFPA handbook of fire protection [by] Crosby-Fiske-Forster. 10th ed. Robert S. Moulton, ed. The assn. 1948 xxiv, 1544p illus $9.50 614.84

1 Fire prevention 48-3379

"This, the 10th edition of the Handbook, is a complete revision of the 9th edition, published in 1941, with detailed treatment of the numerous new developments in the fire protection field during the past five years and revision of all data that have become obsolete. Like the preceding editions, beginning with the first book published in 1896, the present edition aims to provide in compact form the essential information on fire prevention and fire protection that time has crystallized into good practice." Foreword

With the 8th edition, published 1936, the National fire protection association took over the work of Crosby, Fiske and Forster, authors of the earlier editions

Training manual for auxiliary firemen; ed. by Horatio Bond, W. F. Heisler and R. J. Douglas; based on a Guide for training auxiliary firemen, prepared by the Committee on firemen's training. The assn. 1942 406p illus o.p. 1948 614.84

1 Civilian defense 2 Fire extinction 42-36261

"Well-illustrated lessons designed to train men in fire department operation, with a special civilian defense section of 90 pages on war fires and air raid conditions. Includes a primary course of 20 hours to train helpers to experienced firemen, a secondary course of 30 hours to train men in the common jobs of firemen, and supplementary courses." Bkl.

615.1 Drugs. Pharmacology

American pharmaceutical association
National formulary. 8th ed. . . Official from April 1, 1947. Mack ptg. co. 1946 xxxviii, 850p illus $7.50 615.1

1 Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions Med 47-241

A standard reference book, first issued in 1888

Duran-Reynals, Marie Louise (de Ayala) 1908-
Fever bark tree; the pageant of quinine. Doubleday 1946 275p $2.75 615.1

1 Malarial fever 2 Quinine (W) S G 46-213

A "history of malaria, and the curative fever bark tree from ancient times to the present." Kirkus

"The story deserves to become a classic for it is here told in attractive form and is a remarkable tale of fumbling, prejudice and pride for which millions of human beings throughout the centuries paid with their lives. Most startling is the powerful and persistent efforts to maintain a monopoly on the quinine supply." Weekly book rev.

Bibliography: p259-65

Epstein, Samuel, 1909- and Epstein, Beryl (Williams) 1910-
* Miracles from microbes; the road to streptomycin; with an introduction by Norman T. Kirk. Rutgers univ. press 1946 155p $2 615.1

1 Antibiotics (W) Med 47-32

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Epstein, S. and Epstein, B. W.—*Continued*
A nontechnical story of antibiotics. Contents: From devils to drugs; Problem in isolation; Tyrothricin; Penicillin; Streptomycin
"Especially the story of the doctors Dubos, Fleming and Waksman and their discovery of the wonder drugs." Library journal

Galdston, Iago, 1895-
Behind the sulfa drugs; a short history of chemotherapy; with a preface by Perrin H. Long. Appleton 1943 174p $2.50 **615.1**

1 Chemotherapy (W) 43-4902

"A book that deals with the history behind the 'sulfa quintet' . . . and (gives) in some detail the steps that led to the modern miracle of the sulfonamides." Scientific book club review
Bibliographical foot-notes

Merck index. 5th ed. An encyclopedia for the chemist, pharmacist, physician, dentist and veterinarian. . . Merck & co. 1940 1060p o.p. 1948 **615.1**

1 Drugs 2 Materia medica 40-4440

New edition in preparation 1948
"Useful data on physical, chemical and medicinal properties of chemicals and drugs. This edition is even more useful than its predecessors, by reason of a new section describing some 4500 chemical and clinical tests and reagents." Pratt quarterly

Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America. . . Mack ptg. co. illus $8 **615.1**

1 Pharmacopoeias (35-37146)

First edition 1820
The standard for description of drugs and preparations used in medicine in the United States. Revised frequently by the United States pharmacopœial convention

Pharmacopœia of the United States of America

* Epitome of the Pharmacopeia of the United States and the National formulary with comments. . . 8th ed. Lippincott 1947 238p $2 **615.1**

1 Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions Med 47-2686

"Issued under the direction and supervision of the Council on pharmacy and chemistry of the American medical association." Title page

Ratcliff, John Drury, 1903-
Yellow magic; the story of penicillin. Random house 1945 173p illus o.p. 1948 **615.1**

1 Penicillin (W) S G 45-144

"In this book, (the author) tells us in a most interesting way how penicillin was discovered and developed from the laboratory and test-tube stage through the stage of clinical testing and trials, to the present-day commercial production." Foreword

Silverman, Milton Morris, 1910-
Magic in a bottle. 2d ed. Macmillan 1948 386p $3 **615.1**

1 Drugs 2 Medicine—History 3 Pharmacists 4 Pharmacy—History (W) 48-10501

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1941. The 1948 edition adds two chapters
The story of the men behind the drugs in modern usage. Chapter subtitles are: Sertuerner and morphine; Pelletier and quinine; Withering and digitalis; Koller and cocaine; Lister to Ehrlich to 205; Kolbe to aspirin; Fischer, von Mering, and the barbitals; Eijkman and the vitamins; Brown-Séquard and the hormones; Domagk and the sulfa-drugs; Fleming, Florey and penicillin; Locock to Lennox, and the drugs against epilepsy; Becquerel the Curies and the atom-smashers
Bibliography: p364-77

Sokolov, Boris Fedorovich, 1893-
* Miracle drugs. Prentice-Hall 1949 308p illus $3 **615.1**

1 Antibiotics 2 Chemotherapy 3 Drugs 4 Medicine—History (W) 49-10442

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The story of the war of man against microbes and viruses, and of man's allies, the anti-biotics and sulfonamides against the disease producing germs. The drugs discussed are penicillin, streptomycin, neomycin, patulin, actinomycin, streptothricin, tyrothricin, bacitracin, polymyxin, aureomycin, and chloromycetin

"More technical than the popular De Kruif titles but also for the layman." Bkl.
Bibliography: p271-90

* Story of penicillin. Ziff-Davis 1945 167p $2 **615.1**

1 Penicillin (W) S G 45-145

"The purpose of this book is limited to a general outline of the outstanding facts in the exciting story of this great scientific discovery." Foreword
"Dr Sokoloff's book is not as simple and easy to read as Mr Ratcliff's but provides more sound knowledge for doctors and others whose interest goes beyond the superficial." Weekly book rev.
Bibliography: p143-60

Wood, George Bacon, 1797-1879
Dispensatory of the United States of America. 23d ed. by Horatio C. Wood, jr. and Arthur Osol, assisted by Heber C. Youngken and Louis Gershenfeld. . . Lippincott 1943 1881p illus $16.50 **615.1**

1 Dispensatories 43-13890

"Based on the twelfth revision of the United States pharmacopœia, the National formulary, seventh edition, and the British pharmacopœia, 1932 and its addenda." Title page
"In this volume are described official drugs and preparations recognized either by the United States or British Pharmacopœia; unofficial drugs; and substances used in clinical examinations, etc." Chemical age

"Apart from its value to pharmacist and druggist, the Dispensatory should prove of undoubted utility to all chemists. It is a veritable mine of practical, scientific and commercial information." Chemical trade journal and Chemical engineer

The following are also recommended:

Smith, A. E. and Herrick, A. D. eds. Drug research and development. Revere 1948 596p $10 An expensive but authoritative book covering the advances made in drug research during the last decade **615.1**

Taylor, F. S. Conquest of bacteria; from salvarsan to sulphapyridine; foreword by Henry E. Sigerist. Philosophical lib. 1942 175p $2 The history of menical chemistry. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **615.1**

615.7 Anesthetics

Raper, Howard Riley, 1886-
Man against pain; the epic of anesthesia. Prentice-Hall 1945 337p illus $3.50 **615.7**

1 Anethestics (W) S G 45-325

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

In four parts: Background: a record of failure; Discovery: a story of success; Controversy: a story of conflict; Modern anesthesia: a story of progress

"The epic story of anesthesia, man's weapon against pain, told from the early days of pain killers and nostrums to today's highly developed drugs such as ether, cocaine and analgesia." Chicago

Critical bibliography: p273-315. General bibliography: p316-24

Robinson, Victor, 1886-1946
Victory over pain; a history of anesthesia. Schuman 1946 338p illus $3.50 **615.7**

1 Anesthetics (W) Med 46-165

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Relates the long struggle of science against suffering. . . The revelation of anesthesia is a chapter in the life of science where it merges with the history of humanity: as such it should be part of the general education of the present generation." Introduction

Bibliography: p323-34

615.8 Radiotherapy

Hart, Alan L. 1890-
These mysterious rays; a nontechnical discussion of the uses of X rays and radium, chiefly in medicine. Harper 1943 218p illus o.p. 1948 **615.8**

1 Radiotherapy 2 X rays (W) 43-7409

Partial contents: A day in the X-ray laboratory; Radiology comes of age; Some basic facts about cancer; How radiation acts; Using X rays and radium safely; Something about sunshine and ultraviolet; Technical uses of X rays and ultraviolet; Unfamiliar terms which could not be wholly avoided

615.851 Mental healing

In this Catalog for books on mental hygiene and psychotherapy see classes 131 and 613.8

615.9 Poisons

Brookes, Vincent J. and Alyea, Hubert Newcombe, 1903-
Poisons; their properties, chemical identification, symptoms, and emergency treatments. Van Nostrand 1946 209p illus $3.50 **615.9**

1 Poisons S G 46-144

"Specific data on the individual poisons, covering their names, synonyms, formulas, physical appearance, industrial uses, medical uses, dosages, chemical identification, symptoms, and emergency treatment is arranged in alphabetical order under common name in this ready reference handbook. Originally written for police officers, the text is composed of short clear paragraphs. Chapter 4 is composed of tables of emergency information for immediate reference. Other reference features are a glossary of terms, a section on analytical reagents and a few miscellaneous tables." Current reference bks.

Dack, Gail Monroe, 1901-
Food poisoning. Rev. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1949 184p $3.75 **615.9**

1 Food poisoning **43-3785**

First published 1943. The 1949 edition includes results of recent research and brings all subject matter up to date

Report "on the present-day knowledge on food poisoning. Contents: Chemical poisoning in food; Poisonous plants and animals; Botulism; Staphylococcus food poisoning; Salmonella; Alpha-type streptococci in relation to food poisoning; Significance of other bacteria in food poisoning; Infections to be differentiated from food poisoning. Contains case histories, symptoms, and reports on experimental work." Book rev. digest

616 Diseases. Military medicine

Copeland, Royal Samuel, 1868-1938
Home medical book. Rev. ed. Winston 1948 612p illus $3 **616**

1 Medicine, Popular Med 48-1377

First published 1924. Title has been "Health book" and "Doctor Copeland's Home medical book." The 1948 edition is a reprint of the 1943 edition

Contents: First-aid; Emergencies; Common ailments; Children and their care; General advice; Tables and illustrations

Tells in simple language what to do in emergencies and how to treat some of the common ailments. Contains tables of average heights and weights, food values, etc. Does not facilitate or encourage home medication

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-
(ed.) Common ailments of man. Garden City pub. co. 1945 177p illus o.p. 1948 **616**

1 Diseases 2 Medicine, Popular (W) S G 45-18

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contains 16 articles on symptoms and diseases by various authors published previously in "Hygeia." They have been revised and brought up to date for inclusion in this volume

Partial contents: Common colds and respiratory infections, by C. S. Keefer; Headache, by M. MacKaye; What we know about allergy, by L. Tuft; Arthritis or rheumatism, by R. Pemberton; Anemia, by W. Dameshek; Heart disease, by P. D. White; High and low blood pressure, by W. Johnson

(ed.) Modern home medical adviser; your health and how to preserve it. Rev. and re-edited; unabridged. Garden City pub. co. 1948 xxxi, 907p illus $2.95 **616**

1 Medicine, Popular **49-863**

First published 1935 by Doubleday

"Comprehensive, popular, authoritative information on diseases, first aid, diet, posture, the family medicine chest and kindred matters. Not meant to replace the services of a physician." Cleveland

* Popular medical encyclopedia; the standard guide on health and disease. Doubleday 1946 540p illus $4.95 **616**

1 Medicine, Popular (W) S G 46-182

Written for the layman, it tells what one should know about the human body—

Fishbein, Morris—*Continued*
its functions, its disturbances, and latest methods of prevention of its disorders
"Short definitions and articles, alphabetically arranged, on physiology, hygiene, illnesses, and diseases. Treatment of diseases is sometimes described but dosages and methods of use are not given since this is not intended as a self-cure book but information for the family and patient to supplement the care of a physician." Bkl.

Maisel, Albert Q.
Miracles of military medicine. Duell 1943 373p illus $2.75 **616**
1 Medicine, Military (W) 43-51019
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
An account of medical miracles which help to balance the destructiveness of modern warfare by saving more lives than was possible in any earlier war. Ranges from the conquest of shock and infection, the blood bank and the sulfa drugs, anesthetics, plastic surgery, the healing of burns, the control of malaria and typhoid to Dr Moorhead's locator of metal fragments

Sokolov, Boris Fedorovich, 1893-
Civilized diseases; you can cure them. Howell, Soskin 1944 309p $2 **616**
1 Diseases 2 Medicine, Popular (W) S G 45-57
"The nature, the cures, the dangers, and the desirable ways of life surrounding the modern diseases which seem to affect people in our urban civilization. . . Heart, Diabetes, Arthritis, Cancer, Anemia, High Blood Pressure, Kidney Diseases, Asthma, Constipation, Eye Trouble . . . as well as the predisposition of certain physical types to specific illnesses." Huntting
Bibliographical foot-notes

The following is also recommended:
Eberson, Frederick. Microbes militant: a challenge to man; the story of modern preventive medicine and control of infectious diseases. Ronald 1948 401p illus map (Humanizing science ser) $4.50 **616**

616.01 Bacteriology

In this catalog all material on bacteria and bacteriology will be found in 589.95

616.1 Diseases of the heart

Harrison, Charles Yale, 1898-
* Thank God for my heart attack. Holt 1949 144p $2.50 **616.1**
1 Heart—Diseases 2 Thrombosis (W) 49-8954
"The title indicates one man's sudden realization that his survival of a coronary thrombosis was a miraculous second chance and opportunity during convalescence to reevaluate his personal philosophy and restyle his living. Good advice about slackening the pace for anyone who has reached middle age. Encouraging to cardiacs and recommended for their family and friends." Bkl.

Steincrohn, Peter Joseph, 1899-
Heart disease is curable. Doubleday 1943 193p o.p. 1948 **616.1**
1 Heart—Diseases 43-5852
"Common sense rules and regulations for the heart patient, including suggestions on symptoms of heart diseases of various types, frequent check-ups with the doctor, following the doctor's orders, and treatment." Book rev. digest

What you can do for angina pectoris and coronary occlusion. Doubleday 1946 254p $2.50 **616.1**
1 Angina pectoris 2 Coronary arteries —Diseases 3 Heart—Diseases S G 46-1
"A doctor's advice, warnings, and reassurances to the sufferer from the heart ailments and to his family. Popularized, nontechnical, and conversational." Bkl.

* What you can do for high blood pressure. Doubleday 1947 191p $2.50 **616.1**
1 Blood—Pressure (W) Med 47-40
The author directs attention to the symptoms and effects of high blood pressure and lays down rules for an adjusted way of life

616.2 Diseases of the respiratory system

Fabricant, Noah Daniel, 1904-
Common cold and how to fight it. Ziff-Davis 1945 107p illus o.p. 1948 **616.2**
1 Cold (Disease) (W) S G 45-90
Forewarns and forearms every potential sufferer of the common cold with knowledge of the disease's causes and treatments. The author also describes the intricate mechanism of the nose and the interesting and hopeful achievements of weather experts, architects, chemists and engineers in fighting the common cold

Grove, Russell Clark, 1901-
Sinus. Knopf 1941 165, xxiii p illus $2 **616.2**
1 Nose, Accessory sinuses of 41-2358
"An explanation of the anatomy, physiology, and treatment of sinus. Written for the layman." Ontario library review

Sperling, Abraham Paul, 1912-
Know your hay fever; with chapters on clinical applications by Arthur B. Beresford. Fell 1943 241p illus map $1 **616.2**
1 Hay fever **43-15299**
"The book is quite comprehensive of all phases of hay fever and tries to answer many of the pertinent questions which are raised each year when the pollen begins to take its toll. The authors do not attempt to present material for home treatment of the disease, but rather make suggestions which may bring some hope to those who have suffered long. They include the advantages and disadvantages of various types of filters, air conditioning apparatus, drugs and injections." Springfield Republican

Wassersug, Joseph David, 1912-
* Your coughs, colds and wheezes. Funk, W. 1949 277p $2.95 **616.2**
1 Cold (Diseases) 2 Respiratory organs—Diseases (W) 49-1553
An account of how colds develop—and what anyone can do about them. Simple preventive measures and simple home treatments are outlined in detail. The author treats also of the more serious ailments of the lungs, influenza and the various kinds of pneumonia

616.24 Tuberculosis

Chadwick, Henry Dexter, 1872- and Pope, Alton Stackpole, 1886-
Modern attack on tuberculosis. Rev. ed. Commonwealth fund 1946 134p illus $1 **616.24**
1 Tuberculosis S G 46-236
First published 1942. This edition contains new material about recent development in administrative practice and the techniques of control. Presents the essentials of an effective regional program for control and eradication of the disease
"The author covers epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, case finding, and outlines a community campaign against tuberculosis. For social workers, health officers, and all interested in the control of communicable diseases." I. L. Towner

Heise, Fred Henry, 1883-
* (ed.) 1000 questions and answers on T.B. [Rev. ed] Nat. tuberculosis assn. 1941 235p $1 **616.24**
1 Tuberculosis 41-11470
First published 1935. The 1941 edition has been slightly enlarged (3 pages) and corrected
"A ready reference book for the tuberculous patient, his family, and his friends, compiled from some 4000 actual questions which tuberculous patients have put to Dr. Heise during the past ten years. A plump volume full of information that patients have wanted to help understand their illness and to get well." Survey

Lovell, Robert G.
Taking the cure; the patient's approach to tuberculosis. Macmillan 1948 93p illus $2 **616.24**
1 Tuberculosis 48-2393
"All there is to be known about the care of the patient—while he is being cured and afterwards in resuming a normal life and keeping well. Written by a physician for the information of the patient and to secure his cooperation. Three appendices on the use of leisure time reading activities are especially good." Wis. bul.

MacDonald, Betty (Bard) 1908-
* Plague and I. Lippincott 1948 254p $2.75 **616.24**
1 Tuberculosis (W) 48-8430
The author has drawn a sympathetic picture of the patients, nurses, and well-meaning outsiders that came her way when she was going through the crisis of tuberculosis in a sanatorium called "The Pines"
"Contains a good deal of practical information about T.B. as well as human interest and entertainment." Ontario library review
Partially serialized in "Good housekeeping magazine"

616.3 Diseases of the digestive system

Aaron, Harold, 1904-
Our common ailment, constipation: its cause and cure. Dodge 1938 192p illus (Consumers union. Publications) o.p. 1948 **616.3**
1 Constipation (W) 38-27980
Study of the mental and physical factors in constipation, with an exposé of fads and fallacies in its treatment
"Good for rank-and-file victims of stomach trouble, and of cheap panaceas: serious cases warns Dr. Aaron, must get expert medical attention." New republic

Alvarez, Walter Clement, 1884-
Nervousness, indigestion, and pain. Harper 1943 488p $5 **616.3**
1 Dyspepsia 2 Pain 3 Psychiatry, Pathological 43-14931
This book "deals more with sick unhappy persons than with their diseases, more with symptoms and their meaning than with disease entities, more with the handling of patients than with the giving of medicines, and more with the puzzling, poorly understood and poorly described abdominal discomforts and indigestions than with the well-known organic diseases such as ulcer, cholecystitis and cancer." Preface

Montague, Joseph Franklin, 1893-
Troubles we don't talk about! 2d ed. rev. and enl. Harcourt 1939 248p o.p. 1948 **616.3**
1 Rectum—Diseases [28-30560]
A reprint, with a few minor corrections of the first edition of 1927
"The common disorders of the intestines and rectum are helpfully and intelligibly discussed here by an expert physician. Most of the leading health journals praise the book, making, however, the criticism that the author stresses too greatly the necessity of consulting a specialist rather than the family doctor." N.Y. libraries

The following is also recommended:

Kohn, L. W. Your digestive system. Garden City pub. co. 274p illus $1 First published 1944 by Blakiston **616.3**

616.5 Dermatology. Skin diseases

Behrman, Howard Taft, 1912- and Levin, Oscar Louis, 1888-
* Your skin and its care. Emerson 1948 255p illus $2.50 **616.5**
1 Skin (W) 48-7574
A manual which describes the underlying causes of skin conditions and explains the techniques and treatments
Glossary: p242-50

The following is also recommended:

Pusey, W. A. Care of the skin and hair. [New ed] Appleton 1929 182p illus o.p. 1948 **616.5**

616.6 Diabetes

Joslin, Elliott Proctor, 1869-
* Diabetic manual for the doctor and patient. 8th ed. Lea 1948 260p illus $2 **616.6**
1 Diabetes 48-10907
First published 1918. In this edition recent developments in the prevention and treatment are discussed. A practical manual planned to help the doctor educate the diabetic patient and to guide the patient to help himself

Rosenthal, Helen; Stern, Frances, and Rosenthal, Joseph, 1903-
Diabetic care in pictures; simplified statements with illustrations prepared for the use of the patient. . . Lippincott 1946 150p illus $2.50 **616.6**
1 Diabetes S G 46-266
Spiral binding
"137 original illustrations (including 4 in color) prepared under the direction of the authors." Title page

Rosenthal, H.; Stern, F. and Rosenthal, J. —*Continued*

"Drawings illustrate kinds and quantities of food; photographs show clearly the technique of insulin injection and other care of the body, with special attention to care of the feet." Bkl.

Sindoni, Anthony M. 1900-

Diabetic's handbook; how to work with your doctor; treatment by diet and insulin; introduction by Rufus S. Reeves, with a foreword by Charles C. Wolferth. Ronald 1948 xx, 194p illus $3 616.6

1 Diabetes 48-7567

A revision of the author's "Diabetes, a modern manual," published 1937

"This Handbook has been written in the expectation that its exact and complete information will enable the diabetic to live a normal, useful, and happy life through understanding his condition and cooperating with his physician." Preface

Willder, Russell Morse, 1885-

Primer for diabetic patients. . . 8th ed. reset. Saunders 1946 192p illus $2.25 616.6

1 Diabetics 2 Diet in disease S G 46-286

First published 1921. Each edition has brought the material up to date

"Outline of treatment for diabetes with diet, insulin and protamine-zinc insulin, including directions and charts for the use of physicians in planning diet prescriptions." Subtitle

The following is also recommended:

Pollack, Herbert. Modern diabetic care; including instructions in the diet and use of the old and new insulins. Harcourt 1940 216p illus o.p. 1948 616.6

616.7 Feet. Backache

Lewin, Philip, 1888-

Back and its disorders. McGraw 1948 157p illus (Whittlesey house health ser) $2.50 616.7

1 Backache (W) Med 48-39

"Backaches because of disease, injury or mechanical difficulty are legion. The author stresses prevention and early treatment, as well as psychosomatic findings." Cincinnati

Glossary: p129-35

Morton, Dudley Joy, 1884-

Oh, doctor! My feet! Appleton 1939 116p illus $1.50 616.7

1 Foot (W) 39-27149

A discussion, for the layman, of the various ills to which the foot is heir

"Altho a book on the care of the feet will attract the layman, it is really the doctor who should heed its message. The average practitioner pays little, if any, attention to foot disorders, leaving their care to the shoeman. Dr. Morton especially recommends X-ray in diagnosing foot ailments and disagrees with many of the usual practices." Wis. bul.

616.8 Diseases of the nervous system

In order to keep all books on the nervous system together in this Catalog, books on diseases of the nervous system are classified in 613.8 with other books on the nervous system in general. For pathological psychology see class 132

616.87 Speech disorders

Ainsworth, Stanley Humphreys

Speech correction methods; a manual of speech therapy and public school procedures. Prentice-Hall 1948 149p illus $3.65 616.87

1 Speech 2 Stammering 48-6797

"This manual was written to acquaint students, teachers, and speech clinicians with a sound, concise plan for organizing and administering a speech correction program. . . In Part I the organizational problems in setting up and maintaining a successful speech correction program are discussed. Part II is concerned with methods for treating individuals who have speech problems." Introduction

Contains bibliographies

Johnson, Wendell, 1906- and others

Speech handicapped school children. Harper 1948 464p illus $3 616.87

1 Speech (W) 48-8600

Partial contents: Speech disorders and speech correction, by W. Johnson; Clinical point of view in education, by W. Johnson; Disorders of articulation, by J. F. Curtis; Disorders of voice, by J. F. Curtis; Stuttering, by W. Johnson; Retarded speech development, by S. F. Brown; Cleft palate; cerebral palsy, by S. F. Brown; Impaired hearing, by J. Keaster; Public school speech correction program, by C. W. Edney; Selected references

"Excellent and long needed work on speech correction, primarily for teachers and school administrators, but useful to physicians, dentists and those of allied professions. The authors are four specialists in the field." Chicago

Pellman, Charles, 1917-

Overcoming stammering; with a foreword by Frederick Martin. Beechhurst press 1947 160p $3 616.87

1 Stammering Med 47-55

"An analysis of some of the current physiological and mental theories and practices in the corrective treatment of stammering. No panaceas are offered but the author recommends the introduction of remedial speech work into our educational system. An appendix gives an account of the author's brother's experiences as a stammerer. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Berry, M. F. and Eisenson, Jon. Defective in speech. Appleton 1942 426p illus $3 Considers the various factors in the re-education of children with speech defects 616.87

Gifford, M. F. Correcting nervous speech disorders. Prentice-Hall 1939 197p illus o.p. 1948 616.87

616.9 General diseases

Berg, Roland Hobsbawn, 1908-

* Challenge of polio; the crusade against infantile paralysis; introduction by Basil O'Connor. Dial press 1946 208p $2.50 616.9

1 Infantile paralysis (W) S G 46-6

"A history of the study of infantile paralysis, from its early investigators through experiments to make a vaccine from infected mice, to modern theories, the Sister Kenny method, and the work of the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis." Book-of-the-month club news

Berg, Roland H.—*Continued*

* Polio and its problems; with a foreword by Basil O'Connor; with 24 illus. Lippincott 1948 174p illus $3 **616.9**

1 Infantile paralysis (W) 48-8920

Here is the cavalcade of tireless research, perilous experiment, and stern persistence as science answers the challenge of poliomyelitis. The author recreates the steps that have been taken since the first probing into the cause, cure and prevention of infantile paralysis

Some of the material in this book appeared in the author's previous book, "The challenge of polio," listed above

Burgess, Perry, 1886-

Who walk alone. Holt 1940 308p illus $2.75 **616.9**

1 Culion island, P.I. 2 Langford, Ned, pseud. 3 Leprosy (W) 40-30160

"The story of an American soldier who served in the Spanish-American War in the Philippines, and who many years after he had returned home became a leper. . . I have told Ned's story because I knew him well. . . The incidents credited to [him] are in all essentials those which he experienced." An explanation

"The narrative of this graphic human document is told with amazing sincerity and restraint. It is a true story of gallantry, suffering, triumph, victory of the spirit. It is inspiring, it is beautiful." Boston Transcript

Lautman, Maurice Farvish, 1890-

Arthritis and rheumatic disease; with a foreword by Morris Fishbein. McGraw 1936 xxii, 177p illus (Whittlesey house health ser) $2.25 **616.9**

1 Arthritis 36-27403

"Discusses [for the layman] the merits of various forms of diet, massage and exercise, the application of heat, hydrotherapy, etc., in the prevention and treatment of arthritis and related disorders." Ontario library review

Linduska, Noreen, 1919-

My polio past. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1947 205p $2.75 **616.9**

1 Infantile paralysis (W) Med 47-2432

"In 1943 the author was beginning her career as a writer, and was to be married within a month, when she was stricken with polio. Her illness and her struggle to recover are described in this informal and often witty book." Book rev. digest

Oberling, Charles, 1895-

Riddle of cancer; tr. by W. H. Woglom. Yale univ. press 1944 196p $3.50 **616.9**

1 Cancer A 44-1561

"This book is the outgrowth of a series of lectures given before the Cancer Institute of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris and the Faculty of Medicine of Teheran, and has been especially adapted to the lay public because of the widespread interest in the cancer problem. . . Professor Oberling states in a general way why cancer interests us all; gives a brief history of the development of knowledge of its nature; discusses the three hypotheses of origin." Scientific book club review

Parran, Thomas, 1892-

Shadow on the land: syphilis. Reynal 1937 309p illus o.p. 1948 **616.9**

1 Public health 2 Syphilis (W) 37-27472

Dr Parran "writes of syphilis as a problem in public welfare. He discusses the history of the disease, its prevalence in this and other countries, its social costs, and the program of treatment and education necessary for its control." Wis. bul.

Parran, Thomas, 1892- **and Vonderlehr, Raymond Aloysius,** 1897-

Plain words about venereal disease. Reynal 1941 226p illus map o.p. 1948 **616.9**

1 Venereal diseases 41-52024

"Pernicious conditions near army camps, due to a lack of planning, are reported and compared to those of the first World war before and after General Pershing's order for regulation. A more stringent program is urged for the eradication of syphilis and gonorrhea." Bkl.

Phelps, Alfred Edward, 1887-

Your arthritis; what you can do about it; with an introduction by R. Garfield Snyder; illus. by James MacDonald. Morrow 1943 192p illus $2.50 **616.9**

1 Arthritis (W) 43-7689

The story of a "malady which has many names and is more prevalent than any chronic ailment except flat feet. [The] author considers the causes of arthritis, its varieties and its symptoms; the proper diet in gouty arthritis; importance of posture and gait in therapy; vaccines; diathermy; and measures used to prevent the deformities that often result from this disease." Library journal

Swartz, Harry Felix, 1911-

* Allergy: what it is & what to do about it. Rutgers univ. press 1949 210p $2.75 **616.9**

1 Allergy (W) 49-1554

The author traces the concept of allergy from its earliest scientific explanation to the present day theory that allergic symptoms are the result of the body's overaction in its normal attempt to deal with its environment. He also describes the principles involved in specific therapy; classifies drugs and mechanical aids which may be used; and gives case histories

"For the reader with science background rather than the lay patron, although the latter might well browse through it because of his interest in the ailment, or for information about a specific problem." Bkl.

Glossary: p193-203

Vonderlehr, Raymond Aloysius, 1897- **and Heller, John Roderick,** 1905-

* Control of venereal disease; foreword by Thomas Parran. Harcourt 1946 246p illus $2.75 **616.9**

1 Venereal diseases (W) Med 46-21

"The first comprehensive report to the public of the history of venereal disease and its control in America and the armed forces during the war years. With an account of new drugs and treatments." American news of books

Warmbrand, Max

* New hope for sufferers from arthritis. Knickerbocker 1947 173p $2.50 **616.9**

1 Arthritis (W) 48-3383

"The author's method—applied during the war in government hospitals—based on strictly scientific principles—has aided countless cases of arthritis, bursitis, lumbago, sciatica, and sacro-iliac conditions. Nontechnical—answers all important questions relating to these diseases—plus a basic program of treatment—diets—case histories, etc." Huntting

Zinsser, Hans, 1878-1940
Rats, lice and history. . . . Little 1935 301p $3.50 **616.9**

1 Lice 2 Rats as carriers of contagion 3 Typhus fever 35-27046

"Being a study in biography, which, after twelve preliminary chapters indispensable for the preparation of the lay reader, deals with the life history of typhus fever." Subtitle

"Regarding typhus as public enemy number one, the author tells many interesting facts concerning its origin, distribution, transmission, treatment, and prevention. In this connection he has much to say about the tragic relation to man of rats, mice, lice, fleas, and other pests down through the ages. Told with abundant references to history, in a style which is philosophic, entertaining, and pleasantly digressive." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Cantor, A. J. Cancer can be cured. Didier pubs. 1946 175p $2.50 **616.9**

Hilliard, Jessamine, and Coghlan, C. C. M. Are you allergic? Barrows 1943 248p $2.50 (W) **616.9**

Podolsky, Edward. War on cancer. Reinhold 1943 179p illus $2 (W) For the layman **616.9**

617 Surgery

Benmosché, Moses, 1883-
Surgeon explains to the layman; with diagrams by Bhola D. Panth. Simon & Schuster 1940 317p illus o.p. 1948 **617**

1 Pathology 2 Surgery (W) 40-35790

The author describes surgery, its history and its methods, in non-technical language for the layman. He explains operations on the following: gallstones, female generative organs, tonsils, stomach, hernias, hemorrhoids, kidneys, growths, chest, brain and heart, etc.

"A sound book—well organized, reassuring, and very vivid. . . No technical terms and no silly oversimplification either." New Yorker

Bibliography: p300

The following is also recommended:

Flack, I. H. Story of surgery, [by] Harvey Graham [pseud]; with a foreword by Oliver St John Gogarty. Doubleday 1939 425p illus o.p. 1948 (W) A history of surgery from the days of primitive man **617**

617.6 Dentistry

Miller, Jerome Jacob, 1897-
* Your teeth: and how to keep them; with an introduction by C. Raymond Wells. Lantern press 1947 232p illus $3 **617.6**

1 Teeth (W) Med 47-2498

"The origin of teeth, the beginnings of dentistry, the development of modern dentistry, modern methods for the care, treatment and repair of teeth. Illustrated with line drawings and charts." Huntting

Glossary: p223-28

Woodhouse, Chase (Going) 1890-
Dental careers; opportunities in dentistry and dental hygiene. Funk 1939 201p (Kitson careers ser) $1.50 **617.6**

1 Dentistry 2 Vocational guidance (W) 39-21873

Contents: What is dentistry; Look at beginnings; Who may practise dentistry; Education; Entering practice; Types of practice; Earnings; Demand and supply; Who makes a successful dentist; Women in dentistry; Dental hygienist; Related auxiliary occupations

The following is also recommended:

Palmer, B. B. Paying through the teeth. Vanguard 1935 297p illus o.p. 1948 Discusses and criticizes various tooth pastes, powders, bleaches and mouth washes commonly used by the public **617.6**

617.7 Diseases of the eye

Corbett, Margaret (Darst) 1890-
Help yourself to better sight. Prentice-Hall 1949 218p illus $2.50 **617.7**

1 Bates, William Horatio, 1860-1931 2 Eye—Care and hygiene 3 Eye—Muscles (W) 49-8847

A "book on how to improve vision without the aid of glasses, by means of eye training known as the Bates method. The method is simple, learn to relax mentally and physically. By step-by-step daily drills, weak eye muscles will be strengthened and nervous tension, the basis of all eye trouble, released. Controversial." Cincinnati

A folded practice chart in envelope at back cover

Fox, Sidney Albert, 1898-
Your eyes. Knopf 1944 191p illus $3 **617.7**

1 Eye 2 Sight (W) S G 44-99

"A study of the eyes, their functions, diseases and cures." Publishers' weekly

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-
Art of seeing. Harper 1942 273p $2.75 **617.7**

1 Eye 2 Sight (W) 42-24692

"A scientific exposition of Dr. Bates' technique, and an expansion of his theory that eyes, like other parts of the body, can become normal again, if subjected to certain drills, exercises, types of relaxation, increased mobility. Huxley shows how his treatment is particularly effective in dealing with myopia, astigmatism, long sight, etc." Kirkus

Luckiesh, Matthew, 1883-
Light, vision and seeing; a simplified presentation of their relationships and their importance in human efficiency and welfare. Van Nostrand 1944 323p illus $4.50 **617.7**

1 Lighting 2 Sight 44-7581

"A simplified presentation of the relationships of light, brightness, vision, lighting and seeing. . . The author has attempted to combine fundamental facts with practical discussions in a way to be helpful to the largest number of persons interested in such objectives as better seeing and ideal seeing conditions, and their effects upon human efficiency and welfare. In order not to carry simplification too far the author has depended upon the willingness of readers to meet him part way." Foreword

References: p301-07

Schwartz, Louis Herbert, 1880-
Your eyes have told me; with black and white illustrations, a color-plate supplement and a glossary. Dutton 1945 208p illus $3 **617.7**

1 Eye—Diseases and defects S G 45-238

"In an easy, non-technical manner, illuminated with numerous actual cases, a

Schwartz, Louis H.—*Continued*
New York specialist discusses the close correlation of eyesight to general health, including the effects of tobacco and alcohol, hysterical blindness, color blindness, night blindness, headaches and eye-strain, and many other subjects." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Luckiesh, Matthew, and Moss, F. K. Science of seeing. Van Nostrand 1937 548p illus o.p. 1948 A textbook on optical physiology, lighting, etc. 617.7

Thomson, E. S. Your eyes and their care. Appleton 1929 175p illus (Appleton popular health ser) o.p. 1948 617.7

617.8 Diseases of the ear

Brentano, Lowell, 1895-
* Ways to better hearing; diagrams by Ralph Graeter. Watts, F. 1946 95p illus $2.50 617.8

1 Deafness 2 Hearing (W) S G 46-156

"This book—checked by medical authorities—tells those who have impaired hearing just how they can help themselves. In addition, a careful analysis is made of various hearing aids and how to gain the greatest benefit from them." Huntting

"Includes chapters on lip reading and speech training, addresses of local chapters of the American society for the hard of hearing, lists hearing aids approved by the American medical association, and gives directions for their care." Bkl.

Davis, Hallowell, 1896-
(ed) Hearing and deafness; a guide for laymen. Rinehart 1947 496p illus $5 617.8

1 Deafness 2 Hearing (W) Med 47-2478

"Written in nontechnical language by a group of authorities, each outstanding in his field . . . [this book] is designed to answer impartially every question of the hard-of-hearing, the deaf, and their families. The book includes a wide variety of information on the causes and types of hearing loss; care of residual hearing; the psychology of the hard-of-hearing and the deaf [etc.]." Huntting

Contents: Audiology, a meeting of varied specialists, by H. Davis; Physics and psychology of hearing, by H. Davis; Anatomy and physiology of the ear, by H. Davis; Medical aspects of hearing loss, by E. P. Fowler; Surgical treatment of hearing loss, by T. E. Walsh; Tests of hearing, by H. Davis; Hearing aids, by H. Davis; Choice and use of hearing aids, by S. R. Silverman, and S. G. Taylor; Speech reading, by M. D. Pauls; Auditory training, by R. Carhart; Conservation of speech, by R. Carhart; Military aural rehabilitation, by N. Canfield, and L. E. Morrissett; From Aristotle to Bell, by S. R. Silverman; Hard-of-hearing children, by S. R. Silverman; Deaf children, by S. R. Silverman; Psychology of the hard-of-hearing and the deafened adult, by D. A. Ramsdell; Organizations for the aurally handicapped, by B. C. Wright; Employment for the hard of hearing, by A. M. Hill; Vocational guidance for the deaf, by H. R. Myklebust

618 Diseases of women. Pregnancy

Carrington, William John, 1884-
Safe convoy; the expectant mother's handbook. Lippincott 1944 256p $2.50 618

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Obstetrics 3 Pregnancy (W) S G 44-38

The essential facts of pregnancy, birth and early infant care are here, together with information about techniques in prenatal care, anaesthetics, delivery and the way to recover the normal figure after birth. Glossary

Corbin, Hazel, 1894-
Getting ready to be a father. Macmillan 1939 48p illus $2.25 618

1 Fathers 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 3 Obstetrics 4 Pregnancy (W) 39-27483

"Brief information about pregnancy, birth, the choice of a doctor, and the cost of having a baby, with advice on baby care and furniture." Bkl.

Davis, Maxine
Woman's medical problems. [2d ed. rev. and enl] McGraw 1948 242p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 618

1 Pregnancy 2 Woman—Diseases 3 Woman—Health and hygiene 48-9331

First published 1945. The 1948 edition includes five new chapters which discuss hysterectomy, anesthesia, convalescence from surgery, thyroid, and ovary trouble. The entire text has been brought up to date to include the latest medical information

"This is a book for the average woman—the woman who knows nothing of medicine . . . who has average problems peculiar to womankind and who wants to know how to cope with them sensibly." The author

Eastman, Nicholson Joseph, 1895-
* Expectant motherhood. 2d ed. rev. Little 1947 198p illus $1.50 618

1 Obstetrics 2 Pregnancy Med 47-744

First edition 1940. In the second edition a new chapter on weight control was added. The section on diet has been amplified

Contents: Signs and symptoms of pregnancy; Growth and development of the fetus; Diet and hygiene in pregnancy; Weight control in pregnancy; Common discomforts and their treatment; Danger signals; Preparations for the baby; Birth of the baby; "Painless childbirth"; Convalescence from childbirth; Newborn baby

"In simple language, an authority gives essential information on pregnancy and labor for the expectant mother; it will allay fears and counteract superstitions and old wives' tales." I. L. Towner

Novak, Emil, 1883-
Woman asks the doctor; illus. by Carl Clarke. 2d ed. Williams & Wilkins 1944 130p illus $1.50 618

1 Woman—Health and hygiene S G 45-52

First published 1935

"A simple exposition, by a gynecologist, of the problems of hygiene pertaining to womankind." Bkl.

Read, Grantly Dick, 1890-
Childbirth without fear; the principles and practice of natural childbirth. Harper 1944 259p $2.75 618

1 Labor (Obstetrics) 2 Obstetrics 3 Pregnancy (W) S G 44-56

"A demonstration—addressed to expectant mothers and their families—of Dr. Read's belief that children need not be brought forth in pain . . . and that childbearing can and should be a natural, comparatively easy function." Huntting

Published in England under title: Revelation of childbirth

Rosenberg, Beryl David, 1908-
Special delivery; the expectant mother's handbook; with illus. by Gladys McHugh. Ziff-Davis 1944 96p illus o.p. 1948 618

1 Obstetrics 2 Pregnancy (W) S G 44-273

"This graphic presentation, for expectant mothers, of the physiology of childbirth—eliminates the fear with which this is often approached." Huntting

Glossary

Slemons, Josiah Morris, 1876-
Prospective mother; a handbook for women during pregnancy; with a chapter on care of the newborn, by Phillip E. Rothman. 4th ed. Appleton 1942 274p illus $3 618

1 Obstetrics 2 Pregnancy 42-20735

First edition 1912. In the 1942 edition a chapter on "Care of the newborn" has been added, and various topics such as the following have been discussed more extensively or introduced for the first time: heartburn; the role of salt in the diet; a mathematical formula for estimating the weight of the fetus at different months of its development; the current status of vitamins. Glossary

"Written for women who have no special knowledge of medicine, aims to answer the questions which occur to them in the course of pregnancy. Directions for safeguarding their health have been given in detail, and emphasis has been placed upon such measures as may serve to prevent serious complications. Treatment of such conditions has not been discussed, as it can be judiciously carried out only by a physician." Preface to the first edition

Van Blarcom, Carolyn Conant
* Getting ready to be a mother; rev. by Hazel Corbin. 4th ed. Macmillan 1940 190p illus $3 618

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Obstetrics 3 Pregnancy 40-27672

First edition 1922. The fourth edition has been rewritten, revised and reset. It includes new illustrations, some of which are photographs of plaster sculptures showing development of the embryo which were shown at the New York World's fair

"An informative volume for expectant mothers, giving simple, practical advice on personal hygiene and a description of the course of the baby's development before birth, with instructions for the feeding and exercise of the infant. Stresses the importance of a doctor's supervision and care." N.Y. state lib.

Washburn, Helen (Mulford) 1904-
So you're going to have a baby. New ed. rev. and enl. Harcourt 1937 214p $1.49 618

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Mothers 3 Pregnancy 37-2715

First edition 1933

"Advice and information for the prospective mother, discussing care of the mother's health, how to prepare for the baby, costs, the question of holding a job during pregnancy, how to bring up a child in the city, and a chapter each on fathers and grandmothers." Book rev. digest

Zabriskie, Louise
‡ Mother and baby care in pictures. 3d ed. modernized. . . Lippincott 1946 203p illus $2.50 618

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Obstetrics 3 Pregnancy S G 46-7

First published 1935. This 1946 revision in spiral binding, places emphasis on nutrition, mechanism of labor and care of the baby. More information has been added on communicable diseases, and a chapter of miscellaneous information for inexperienced parents

"It is the clear photographs of every phase of an infant's life, from before birth (including delivery) to one year, which make this book valuable for a young mother without experience. Illustrates every detail of care and clothing. Better for home ownership than for a public library, where it will surely require supervision, but well-worth buying." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Aaberg, J. L. ABC for mothers-to-be; drawings by Joe Musial. McKay 1944 126p illus $1 (W) 618

619 Veterinary medicine

Baker, Eustace Thurman, 1882-
Home veterinarian's handbook; a guide for handling emergencies in farm animals and poultry. Macmillan 1943 191p illus $2.50 619

1 Veterinary medicine (W) 43-5457

"In alphabetical arrangement, this is a guide for meeting the emergencies that arise with farm animals, poultry, etc. Under the individual heading comes first a definition, then a description of the symptoms (provided it is a disease), then first aid procedure. . . Illustrated with 54 photographs." Kirkus

The following is also recommended:

Miller, W. C. ed. Black's Veterinary dictionary. 2d ed. . . Macmillan 1935 1140p illus $7.25 A reference book written for the layman which will be found useful in libraries having a call for such material 619

620 ENGINEERING. CIVIL ENGINEERING

Ackerman, Adolph John, 1901- and Locher, Charles Hunter
Construction planning and plant. McGraw 1940 381p illus $4.50 620

1 Engineering 2 U.S.—Public works 40-31536

"Based on experiences in building the great dams in the Tennessee Valley, the authors have brought together much information on construction operations

Ackerman, A. J. and Locher, C. H.—*Cont.*
which they supervised. Mr. Ackerman was Head Construction Consultant for five years. The book covers construction planning, plant and equipment design and selection, performance analysis, job cost engineering, and related research." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Binger, Walter David, 1888-
What engineers do; engineering for everyman. [Rev. ed] Norton 1938 304p illus $3 **620**

1 Civil engineering (W) 38-29042

First edition 1928

"A story of civil engineering and construction, of men, ideas and materials. It is an outline of what has been done in this field and a description of the methods and means by which the ends were attained. Some of the subjects described are, how tunnels under water are built, what a cantilever is, why concrete is reinforced, how railroads are built over swamps, and many other facts which make engineering an adventure. Well illustrated." Ontario library review

Carlisle, Norman V.
Your career in engineering. Dutton 1942 253p illus o.p. 1948 **620**

1 Engineering 2 Vocational guidance (W) 42-17758

"It has been the author's endeavor . . . to give the reader a swift picture of the major divisions, and certain specialties in engineering; to picture the materials with which the engineer works, the problems he faces, the trends of engineering." Author's foreword

Clyne, Robert W.
(ed.) Engineering opportunities; foreword by Karl T. Compton. Appleton 1939 xxv, 397p illus o.p. 1948 **620**

1 Engineering 2 Research 3 Vocational guidance (W) 39-27482

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Intended to show some of the opportunities which exist in the field of professional engineering. Partial contents: Aluminum industry; Applied physics; Architecture and city planning; Automotive industry; Aviation; Diesel power; Electrical manufacturing; Food technology; Glass; Industrial design; Industrial engineering; Metallurgy; Naval architecture and marine engineering; Petroleum industry; Photography; Plastics; Radio; Railway equipment; Refrigeration and air conditioning; Rubber industry; Engineering in the steel industry; Steel castings and welded structures; Mechanical vibrations

Kirby, Richard Shelton, 1874-
Elements of specification writing; a textbook for students in civil engineering. 4th ed. rewritten and reset. Wiley 1935 168p $2.25 **620**

1 Civil engineering—Contracts and specifications 35-3383

First edition 1913

"Deals with the fundamental principles of contract making and specification writing, rather than attempting to convey such information by a collection of sample specifications. . . As an introduction to the business aspects of an engineer's work, this book may be commended." Engineering

McHugh, Fred Devereux, 1897-
How to be an engineer. McBride 1941 187p illus o.p. 1948 **620**

1 Engineering 2 Engineers 3 Vocational guidance (W) 41-10272

Partial contents: Preparing for engineering; Solid background; Lightning tamers; Power in the kettle; What college; After college; Engineers continue to learn; National defense engineers; Next fifty years; Books and magazines

Smith, Ed Sinclair, 1897-
Automatic control engineering. McGraw 1944 367p illus $4.50 **620**

1 Engineering instruments 44-6615

"Study of the principles of control with studies of various types of practical control mechanisms. Intended primarily for engineers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Williams, Clement Clarence, 1882-
* Building an engineering career. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 309p illus $3 **620**

1 Engineering 2 Vocational guidance (W) 46-3234

First published 1934. The 1946 edition has been expanded, and brought up to date on such subjects as aviation, electronics, plastics, and radar. A new chapter on mining and metallurgy has been added

"An orientation textbook for first year college classes which will be useful also in vocational guidance work in secondary schools. It provides a preview of the engineering profession; reviews briefly its achievements, ideals, and satisfactions; introduces the student to engineering terminology and mode of thinking; and assists him in forming efficient study methods and habits. Numerous problems provide exercise in elementary engineering calculations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Visual aids: p289

The following are also recommended:

Canfield, D. T. and Bowman, J. H. Business legal, and ethical phases of engineering. McGraw 1948 358p $4.50 A combination and revision of "Legal and ethical phases of engineering" and "Business administration for engineers" by C. Francis and D. T. Canfield **620**

Dalton, B. H. comp. Sources of engineering information. Univ. of Calif. 1948 109p $4 Classified, unannotated lists of abstracts, periodicals, bibliographies, and reference books **620**

Hoover, T. J. and Fish, J. C. L. Engineering profession. Stanford univ. press 1941 441p $5 Describes qualifications and duties of the professional engineer **620**

Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering; a textbook for a short course. 1937 printing rev. Soc. of Am. military engineers 1937 771p illus o.p. 1948 First edition 1928 **620**

620.1 Applied mechanics. Engineering materials

In this class will be found books which discuss tests and properties of engineering and building materials. For books which describe the uses of building materials see class 691

Brady, George Stuart, 1887-

* Materials handbook; an encyclopedia for purchasing agents, engineers, executives and foremen. 6th ed. McGraw 1947 831p maps $7 **620.1**

1 Building materials — Dictionaries 2 Commercial products—Dictionaries
(W) 47-4629

First published 1929

"Reference book revised now for purchasing agents, manufacturing executives, foremen and designers. It is indexed by trade and individual names, listing properties, uses, etc. of 7750 materials needed in industry. Part II, 'Elements of Material Economics,' is the result of author's experience in civil and military agencies of the government. Much of the grouping of fundamental data has not appeared in any other book." Library journal

"To call a smallish handbook 'An Encyclopedia for Purchasing Agents, Engineers, Executives and Foremen' seems offhand a rather strained ambition, but a captious user will find disappointingly little to grumble at when he comes to resort to it. A skillful economy of words affords place not only for the information essential to its chosen audience but also for many desirable secondary data. This audience is then likely to be thankful that its informant is at least not encyclopedic in bulk." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Breneman, John William, 1900-

Strength of materials. McGraw 1941 145p illus (Pennsylvania state college. Industrial ser) $2 **620.1**

1 Strength of materials 41-52751

"Prepared under the direction of the Division of engineering extension, the Pennsylvania state college"

"This text . . . has been written to meet fully the needs of the field of industrial training by providing an adequately simplified discussion of the principles involved. It is also well adapted for those who desire to study at home through correspondence instruction. . . Mathematics above the level of trigonometry have been entirely avoided in presenting the theory and practice involved. The subject includes the usual topics of tension and compression; riveted joints are explained in an up-to-date manner, and welded connections are included. Beam design is thoroughly discussed and beam deflections are considered. The design of steel and timber columns is covered by the latest methods and equations of design." Preface

Church, Austin Harris, 1906-

Elementary mechanical vibrations. Pitman 1948 200p illus $3.25 **620.1**

1 Mechanics, Applied 2 Vibration
48-5586

"A rather brief work whose purpose is to provide students and engineers with sufficient basic knowledge of vibrations to enable them to solve common vibrational problems. It is based on material used in courses at New York University. The treatment assumes a knowledge of mechanics and calculus. Review problems are included and there are numerous footnote references to related literature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Clapp, William Howard, 1874- and Clark, Donald Sherman, 1906-

Engineering materials and processes; metals and plastics. 2d ed. Int textbook 1949 526p illus (International texts in mechanical engineering) $6.50 **620.1**

1 Building materials 2 Engineering 3 Machine shop practice 4 Metals 5 Plastic materials (W) 49-6732

First published 1938. The 1949 edition includes "descriptions of a number of new processes and a completely rewritten chapter on plastics and synthetic rubber." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"This concise work, based on a sophomore course at the California Institute of Technology, treats of the properties and limitations of metals and alloys as well as of foundry and machine shop procedure. A brief chapter on plastics is included. There are references at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Davis, Harmer Elmer, 1905- Troxell, George Earl, 1896- and Wiskocil, Clement Tehle

Testing and inspection of engineering materials. Preliminary ed. for engineering defense training courses. McGraw 1941 372p illus $5 **620.1**

1 Strength of materials 2 Testing
41-20895

Textbook for engineering students, which provides "a general treatment of the problems of testing with specific reference to the mechanical testing of engineering materials and to establish the principles for the inspection of these materials." Preface

Selected references and sources of information: p351-72

Freberg, Carl Roger, 1916- and Kemler, Emory Neudeck, 1906-

Elements of mechanical vibration. 2d ed. Wiley 1949 227p illus $3.75 **620.1**

1 Vibration 49-1343

First published 1943. In the 1949 edition two chapters, one on sound and one on beams, have been added

"Vibration problems are the heart of aeronautical and mechanical design. The subject has been treated at great length elsewhere, but this is one of the first attempts to break it down into its simpler elements. The book starts with undamped systems and less familiar mathematics." Book week

Bibliography: p217-19

Fryklund, Verne Charles, 1896- and Sechrest, Charles H.

Materials of construction. Bruce pub. 1943 276p illus $2.75 **620.1**

1 Building materials 43-4246

"Non-technical work for elementary, trade, and high schools on the origin and fabrication of materials used in building and machine shop work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

George, Sidney Gonzales, and Rettger, Ernest William, 1871-

Mechanics of materials; rev. by E. V. Howell. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 491p illus $4.75 **620.1**

1 Strength of materials 43-3913

First published 1935. In the 1943 edition "material has been rearranged and brought up to date, and many problems have been deleted in favor of more modern ones." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A textbook covering the essential topics of a first course in this subject intended for students of engineering in American universities. The treatment aims to be simple and complete." Civil engineering

Hansen, Howard James, 1909-
(ed.) Timber engineers' handbook. Wiley 1948 882p illus $10 620.1
1 Building 2 Building, Wooden 3 Strains and stresses 48-5414

Contents: Factors affecting strength; Grading rules and working stresses; Standard terms and abbreviations; Sizes and properties of sections; Weights; Loadings; Simple beams; Continuous beams; Trussed beams; Columns—solid; Spaced columns; Combined stresses; Fastenings; Trusses; Glued laminated construction; Plywood; Floor systems; Buildings; Poles and piling; Protection and maintenance

"A compilation of information necessary to the design of wood structures. A long appendix is a table of uniformly distributed loads." Publishers' weekly

Harris, Charles Overton, 1909-
Strength of materials. Am. tech. soc. 1949 212p illus $4.90 620.1
1 Strength of materials 49-1670

An elementary text designed to acquaint engineering students with the fundamental principles and methods of analyzing and determining the strains and stresses in engineering materials, and the methods of adapting this knowledge to the design of structural and machine members. Each phase of the subject is explained clearly and in detail, and the abundant use of worked examples, review problems, summaries, and illustrative diagrams, makes the volume suitable for home study as well as for study in organized classes." N.Y. public lib. New technical lib.

Jensen, Alfred, 1894-
Applied engineering mechanics. McGraw 1947 316p illus $3 620.1
1 Mechanics, Applied 47-2627

"An introductory text for use in vocational schools and first courses in engineering colleges. The simplicity of the treatment and the large number of practice problems make it suitable also for home study. The subject is treated in two main parts: (1) an analysis of forces acting on rigid bodies at rest, and (2) an analysis of forces acting on rigid bodies in motion. Each section includes many examples and problems which stress the application of the principles of mechanics to the solution of everyday engineering problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Johnson, John Butler, 1850-1902
Johnson's Materials of construction; rewritten and rev. by M. O. Withey and James Aston. 8th ed. Wiley 1939 xxii, 867p illus $6.50 620.1
1 Building materials 2 Strength of materials 39-24834

First edition 1897

"Widely known as a text and reference book. Discusses the general nature of deformation and stress and a number of appliances for measuring deformations." Detroit

"References" at end of chapters 2 and 30

Krynine, Dimitri Pavlovich, 1877-
Soil mechanics; its principles and structural applications. 2d ed. McGraw 1947 511p illus $5.50 620.1
1 Earth pressure 2 Earthwork 3 Soils (Engineering) 4 Stability 47-6928

First edition 1941. In the 1947 edition "the unusually rapid development of airport construction during and after the Second World War has made it advisable to add two chapters to this book, namely, Chap. XII, on highway and runway subgrades, and Chap XI, a part of which is devoted to pipe culverts." Preface to the second edition

"Intended primarily for civil engineering students and practicing civil engineers to give them a general outlook on the subject. Mathematics has been considered as a tool in the understanding of fundamentals and has been used only when strictly necessary. More than half the book is on structural applications and discusses stability of foundations; cuts and embankments; retaining walls; settlement of structures; soil sampling and testing." Industrial arts index

Laurson, Philip Gustave, 1885- and Cox, William Junkin, 1896-
Mechanics of materials. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 422p illus $4 620.1
1 Building materials 2 Strength of materials 47-1279

First published 1938. The 1947 edition has been reset and "rewritten to include certain improvements and additional topics; [the] book sets forth the principles essential for an understanding of machine and structural design." Library journal

"A basic text in this field. The first [thirteen] chapters constitute a minimum course for engineering students. The last eight chapters contain more advanced or more specialized material. . . The physical behavior of stressed bodies has been emphasized, as well as the mathematical expression of this behavior. . . There are over five hundred problems graded as to difficulty. Unusually complete tables are said to make reference to a steel handbook unnecessary." Industrial arts index

Bibliographical foot-notes

Leigh, Charles Wilbur, 1874- and Mangold, John Frederic, 1884-
Practical mechanics and strength of materials. 3d ed. McGraw 1940 498p illus $3.50 620.1
1 Mechanics, Applied 2 Strength of materials 40-14614

First edition 1923. "A revision of a book first proposed by the authors while giving courses in the night school for the Armour Institute of Technology. Intended for short courses in mechanics. Requires the working knowledge of algebra, geometry and trigonometry." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Leighou, Robert Benjamin, 1882-
Chemistry of engineering materials. Rewritten by the following members of the chemistry faculty of the Carnegie Institute of technology: J. C. Warner [and others] 4th ed. McGraw 1942 xxii, 645p illus (International chemical ser) $5 620.1
1 Building materials 2 Chemistry, Technical 42-23138

First edition 1917 with title: Chemistry of materials of the machine age. In the 1942 edition, new chapters have been added on metallic and inorganic coatings, on abrasives, glass and organic plastics. Many parts of the text have been rewritten and expanded to bring the descriptions in line with modern developments

"A textbook for technical schools, considering from the standpoint of the user the chemistry of water, fuels, refractory materials, iron and steel, nonferrous materials and alloys, foundry sands, building stones, lime and gypsum products, cement, clay and its products, paints, varnishes, lubricants, glue, rubber, insulating materials, etc." Cleveland

Marin, Joseph, 1905-

Strength of materials. Macmillan 1948 464p illus $4.75 620.1

1 Strength of materials 48-6192

"This elementary text on stress analysis for engineering students, deals with the behavior of structural members under varying conditions of strain and stress. It describes the methods used to ascertain the extent of stress imposed, and to determine the dimensions of the member required to meet a given load. Although the theory of the subject is emphasized, it is closely integrated with discussions of practical problems in design. Illustrative problems and review exercises are included in each chapter. The drawings and diagrams, in fact the whole format of the book, are exceptionally good." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Merriman, Mansfield, 1848-1925

Merriman's Strength of materials; rev. by Edward K. Hankin. 8th ed. Wiley 1942 148p illus $1.72 620.1

1 Strength of materials 42-25117

First edition 1897. "In this edition of a standard textbook, it is the (revisor's) aim to be more practical and less technical than in the previous editions. The sections dealing with the general properties of industrial materials contain up-to-date information on iron alloys, plastics, and aluminum." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

A good school text written "for the purpose of enabling the student to readily acquire a rational knowledge of the fundamentals of the 'strength of materials.'" Mathematics beyond elementary physics and geometry not needed

Moore, Herbert Fisher, 1875-

Textbook of the materials of engineering. . . 7th ed. McGraw 1947 500p illus $5 620.1

1 Building materials 2 Concrete 3 Crystallography 47-11308

First edition 1917. "To make room in this (1947) edition for mention of the newer materials of construction and additional data on processing of metals, the author has decreased the amount of detailed description of manufacturing processes. . . The edition has. . .been enlarged by a chapter on plastics and a list of films that may be used to supplement the subjects in the book." Engineering news

"With a chapter on concrete, by Harrison F. Gonnerman; a chapter on crystalline structure of metals, by Jasper O. Draffin; and a chapter on plastics, by William N. Findley." Title page

"For technical schools, or reference for craftsmen, inspectors, machinists and others who need elementary knowledge of the physical properties and methods of preparation of the engineering materials with which they have to deal in their work. . .Literature references and examination questions are provided." Pratt Technical books

Murphy, Glenn, 1908-

Properties of engineering materials. 2d ed. Int. textbook 1947 459p illus $4.50 620.1

1 Building materials 2 Strength of materials 47-30733

"Between 1939 when it was first published and 1946, this textbook went through six printings. The second edition is better in many ways than the first. The book has not been completely rewritten, but there is evidence throughout of conscientious revision. New data have been added on a number of materials, the exposition has been revised in several places, and approximately ten illustrations have been added. The type has been reset. The book's chief use is as an engineering college textbook, but it may be used also by persons studying at home." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Poorman, Alfred Peter, 1877-

Applied mechanics. 5th ed. McGraw 1949 388p illus $4 620.1

1 Mechanics, Applied 49-50067

First published 1917. The 1949 edition has been reset and brought up to date with problems drawn from new phases of engineering

"Text-book for undergraduate courses in mechanics in engineering schools, making extended use of graphic methods with many illustrative examples." Cleveland

Seely, Fred B. 1884-

Resistance of materials. 3d ed. Wiley 1947 486p illus $4 620.1

1 Strength of materials 47-1281

First published 1925 and revised 1935. This 1947 edition is "reset, with many new problems and figures and treatment of recent trends in the use of lightweight metals, high-strength metals, welded connections, etc." Publishers' weekly

"The main subject is the fundamental relationship between loads acting on a member and the resulting stresses and deformation in the member. Practical engineering significance is emphasized as well as mathematical methods of analysis." Library journal

Seitz, Frederick, 1911-

Physics of metals. McGraw 1943 330p illus (Metallurgy and metallurgical engineering ser) $4 620.1

1 Metals 43-12641

"Study of the development of physics of metals during the last ten years; intended for graduate students, especially practicing physicists and engineers. Treatment is non-mathematical. Based on lectures at the University of Pennsylvania." Book rev. digest

Terzaghi, Karl, 1883- and Peck, Ralph Brazelton, 1912-

Soil mechanics in engineering practice. Wiley 1948 566p illus $5.50 620.1

1 Soils (Engineering) 48-1711

"Contains information necessary for the successful application of soil mechanics to the design and construction of foundations, retaining walls and earth structures. Written primarily for engineers rather than for specialists in soil mechanics." Library journal

"Highway, airport and tunnel problems are not discussed specifically, but much of the material is applicable to them." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Tiemann, Harry Donald, 1875-

Wood technology; constitution, properties and uses. (2d ed) Pitman 1944 328p illus $4.50 620.1

1 Wood 44-9213

First published 1942. Second edition includes references with minor text changes

"Based on articles in the 'Southern lumberman' which have been revised and supplemented, with many photographs from the U.S. Forest products laboratory. An identification aid is given in the form of an extensive key of distinguishing features of American woods. Partial contents: The life of a tree and its relation to the human race—How to identify species of wood

Tiemann, Harry D.—*Continued*
by visible structure—Paper and pulp from wood—Stresses in drying—Mechanical properties of wood and the history of wood research in the United States—Biological destructive agencies and preservation measures." Bkl.

Uhlig, Herbert Henry, 1907-
(ed.) Corrosion handbook; sponsored by the Electrochemical society, inc. Wiley 1948 xxxiii, 1188p illus $12 **620.1**

1 Corrosion and anti-corrosives 48-1628

"This definite handbook is the project of the Corrosion Division of the Electrochemical Society and is the work of 102 leading scientists and engineers. Basic theory; corrosion behavior of metals and alloys—aqueous and atmospheric behavior as well as behavior at ordinary and high temperature, protection against corrosion and corrosion testing. It stresses quantitative information for easier practical application. Extensive glossary of terms." Library journal

White, Alfred Holmes, 1873-
Engineering materials. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 686p illus $6 **620.1**

1 Materials 48-3278

First published 1939. The 1948 edition "has been revised throughout. The chapters on alloy steels and light metals have been almost completely rewritten. The material on wood, plywood and other laminates, and protective coatings is almost all new." Preface to the second edition

"To supply the student-beginner in engineering with a bird's eye view of the field of materials, laying special emphasis on iron and steel." Coventry. Public libraries

"The author has one major advantage over the men who undertook to revise the older texts in that he starts with a clean sheet and with no text or cuts standing which must be salvaged if possible. The effect is a thoroughly modern treatment." Engineering news

The following are also recommended:

Den Hartog, J. P. Mechanical vibrations. 3d ed. McGraw 1947 478p illus $6 **620.1**

Heindlhofer, Kalman. Evaluation of residual stress. McGraw 1948 196p illus (Metallurgy and metallurgical engineering ser) $4 **620.1**

Maurer, E. R.; Roark, R. J. and Washa, G. W. Mechanics for engineers; statics and dynamics. Wiley 1945 425p $4 **620.1**

Murphy, Glenn. Advanced mechanics of materials. McGraw 1946 307p illus $4 **620.1**

Timoshenko, Stephen. Strength of materials. . . 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1940-41 2v illus v 1 $4, v2 $5 Contents: v 1 Elementary theory and problems; v2 Advanced theory and problems **620.1**

Timoshenko, Stephen, and MacCullough, G. H. Elements of strength of materials. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1949 426p illus $5 Primarily a textbook for undergraduate courses in colleges. First published 1935 **620.1**

Timoshenko, Stephen, and Young, D. H. Engineering mechanics. 2d ed. McGraw 1940 523p illus $4.50 First published 1937 in 2 volumes **620.1**

Young, J. F. ed. Materials and processes. . . Wiley 1944 628p illus (General electric ser) $5.50 One of a series written in the interest of the General electric advanced engineering program **620.1**

Zmeskal, Otto. Radiographic inspection of metals. Harper 1943 150p illus o.p.1948 Introductory textbook for courses in X-ray inspection **620.1**

620.2 Engineering—Handbooks

Eshbach, Ovid Wallace, 1893-
* (ed.) Handbook of engineering fundamentals. Wiley 1936 1098p illus (Wiley engineering handbook ser) $6 **620.2**

1 Engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 36-22508

"An interesting and useful reference book has been produced by segregating from various current engineering handbooks the sections dealing with 'fundamentals,' that is, mathematics, physics, chemistry, mechanics, data on materials, and the like. The resulting 'Handbook of Engineering Fundamentals' is rather formidable in bulk, but it will be found to contain many items of information not always conveniently available. While the completeness of the information given in some instances is apt to prove disappointing, this perhaps is difficult to avoid in a condensed reference manual." Engineering news record

Merriman, Mansfield, 1848-1925
(ed.) American civil engineers' handbook; editor-in-chief Thaddeus Merriman, associate editor-in-chief Thos. H. Wiggin. 5th ed. thoroughly rev. and enl. Wiley 1930 2263p illus $9 **620.2**

1 Civil engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 30-8145

First edition 1911

"It is the book which, more than any other, gives ready information on every phase of civil engineering. Each section, prepared by an expert in his particular subject, contains the most authoritative and most reliable data available." Engineers and engineering

O'Rourke, Charles Edward
(ed.) General engineering handbook. 2d ed. McGraw 1940 1120p illus $6.50 **620.2**

1 Engineering — Handbooks, manuals, etc. 40-13535

First edition 1932

"Divided into [19] sections dealing concisely with the materials used in general, civil, mechanical, and electrical engineering. A bibliography is included at the end of [most of the] sections. Numerous tables, diagrams and illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The purpose is not to supplant the detailed and voluminous handbooks devoted to special branches of engineering, but to supply a compact reference work of important fundamentals for all engineers. . . It has been assumed that the users of the book are familiar with general engineering theory and practice." Preface

Trautwine, John Cresson, 1810-1883, and Trautwine, John Cresson, 1850-1924
Civil engineer's reference-book; ed. by John C. Trautwine, 3d. 21st ed. Trautwine co. 1937 xxxii, 1514p illus with thumb index $7 **620.2**

1 Civil engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 38-7181

A standard reference book for civil engineers formerly published under title: "Civil engineer's pocketbook." Subject changes have been made to bring it up to date

Urquhart, Leonard Church, 1886-
(ed.) Civil engineering handbook. 2d ed. McGraw 1940 877p illus map $6 **620.2**

1 Civil engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 40-13357

First published 1934

Urquhart, Leonard C.—*Continued*

"Comprehensive, compact work in ten sections, each by a specialist. It presents both theory and practice and covers surveying, railway and highway engineering, mechanics of materials, hydraulics, stresses in framed structures, steel designs, concrete, foundations, sewerage and sewage disposal, and water supply and purification. Bibliographies at chapter endings. Excellent index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following is also recommended:

Seelye, E. E. Data book for civil engineers. . . Wiley 1945-47 v 1-3 illus v 1 $7.50, v2 $6.75, v 3 $4.50 Contents: v 1 Design; v2 Specifications and costs; v 3 Field practice 620.2

620.3 Engineering—Dictionaries

Jones, Franklin Day, 1879-

(ed.) Engineering encyclopedia. . . 2d ed. Industrial press 1942 2v illus $8 **620.3**

1 Engineering—Dictionaries 43-12450

First published 1940

"A condensed encyclopedia and mechanical dictionary for engineers, mechanics, technical schools, industrial plants, and public libraries, giving the most essential facts about 4500 important engineering subjects." Subtitle

"In general, this 'Encyclopedia' consists of concise treatises ranging from short paragraphs to several pages in length. . . All entries are arranged alphabetically under the heading or word likely to be referred to. . . This work of reference is unusual in its scope, and very clear in statement." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

620.7 Technical writing

This number has been used for books on technical writing in order to separate this specific material from general books on the writing of English and bring them together in a convenient place

Agg, Thomas Radford, 1878-1947, **and Foster, Walter Linder,** 1883-1934

Preparation of engineering reports. McGraw 1935 192p $2.50 **620.7**

1 Engineering 2 Reports—Preparation 35-33144

"What an engineering report should contain, and how the material, including illustrations, diagrams, and references should be arranged. Appendix D is a bibliography of 101 engineering reports which can be consulted as examples." Pratt Technical books

Crouch, William George, 1903- **and Zetler, Robert L.**

Guide to technical writing. Ronald 1948 401p illus $4 **620.7**

1 Rhetoric 2 Technology—Language 48-7756

"A collection of examples of business and technical letters, articles, and reports, designed as a practical aid for undergraduates and for practicing technical men. Critical analysis of the selections, an index to English usage, a general reading list of biographies, novels, and plays for the engineer, and a valuable chapter on speaking techniques contribute to the usefulness of this handbook." Current reference bks.

Rhodes, Fred Hoffman, 1889-

Technical report writing. McGraw 1941 125p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $2 **620.7**

1 Engineering 2 Reports—Preparation (W) 41-24944

"In this book we are concerned primarily with the preparation of reports of investigations of engineering or scientific subjects. Much of what is here given may apply also to the writing of articles for publication in technical journals." Page 3

References: p120-21

Trelease, Sam Farlow, 1892-

Scientific paper; how to prepare it, how to write it. . . Williams & Wilkins 1947 152p illus $2 **620.7**

1 Authorship 2 Technology—Language A 48-840

First published 1925 by S. F. Trelease and E. S. Yule with title: "Preparation of scientific and technical papers." The 1947 edition has been revised and largely rewritten

"A handbook for students and research workers in all branches of science." Subtitle

"Is not concerned with sources of information, but with matters of form, style, and arrangement. For this purpose it is a valuable manual which may be profitably consulted by writers of theses and reports, and papers for the technical and trade press. The principles set forth are applicable to a broader field than purely scientific writing, and some instruction in the material it contains should be included in every college course." Pittsburgh

The following is also recommended

Baker, R. P. and Howell, A. C. Preparation of reports, scientific, engineering, administrative, business. Rev. ed. Ronald 1938 578p illus maps $4 **620.7**

620.9 Engineering—History

Miller, John Anderson, 1895-

Master builders of sixty centuries; illus. by Chichi Lasley. Appleton 1938 315p illus o.p. 1948 **620.9**

1 Engineering—History 38-11828

An informal account of some of the world's greatest engineering feats, beginning with the great pyramid and ending with the Panama canal, "presented from the standpoint of making them better understood by the average man."

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The following are also recommended:

Gest, A. P. Engineering. Longmans 1930 221p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2 Traces the influence of the Greek and Roman engineering works upon the engineering of our day **620.9**

Kirby, R. S. and Laurson, P. G. Early years of modern civil engineering. Yale univ. press 1932 324p illus $4 A history of pioneer work in civil engineering in Europe and America during the eighteenth and part of the nineteenth centuries **620.9**

621 Mechanical engineering

Brett, Thomas J.

* Engineer-custodians manual. . . Am. tech. soc. 1934 185p $2.50 **621**

1 Engineering—Examinations, questions, etc. 34-15233

"Examination questions and answers for engineers, custodians, firemen, building

Brett, Thomas J.—*Continued*
superintendents, etc. including boilers and combustion, engines, heating and ventilating, air conditioning, pumps, sanitation and plumbing, electrical machinery, mechanics, technical formulas, tables, and general information." Subtitle

Planned to assist those taking the civil service examinations for the above positions

621.02 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks

Libraries prefering to keep all engineering handbooks together whether civil or mechanical will use 620.2 for those classed here in 621.02

Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-
Audels millwrights & mechanics guide for plant maintainers, builders, riggers, erectors, operators, construction men and engineers. Audel 1940 1167p illus $4 **621.02**

1 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 40-29406

Partial contents: Machinery foundations; Belts and pulleys; Blacksmithing; How to sharpen tools; Foundations; Reinforced concrete; Steel construction; House frames; Stairs; Sheet metal work; Soldering; Electric welding; Gas welding; Paints; Painting; Pipe fitting; How to operate a boiler; Liquid fuel; Water supply; Elementary pumps; Air compressors; D.C. generators and motors; Power wiring; How to read blue prints; Tables and data; Slide rule

Kent, William, 1851-1918
* Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook. Wiley 1936-38 2v illus (Wiley engineering handbook ser. v2-3) ea $6 **621.02**

1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (37-27031)

A thoro revision of a standard handbook. Volume 1 covers power and its applications; v2 covers design and shop practice

Machinery (Periodical)
Machinery's Handbook for machine shop and drafting-room . . . by Erik Oberg and F. D. Jones. 13th ed. Industrial press 1946 1191p illus $6 **621.02**

1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (14-2166)

First published 1914 and frequently revised. The 1946 edition "has 250 pages of new or greatly revised material covering recent engineering standards and developments." Library journal

"A reference book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, toolmaker, and machinist." Subtitle

Marks, Lionel Simeon, 1871-
(ed.) Mechanical engineers' handbook. 4th ed. McGraw 1941 xx, 2274p illus $10 **621.02**

1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 41-15315

"This revision is not merely a 1941 version of the last edition: it has been necessary to rewrite completely most of the sections in order to incorporate in them the new knowledge and the new points of view." Preface to the fourth edition

"The book gives practical engineering information supplied by specialists in the different fields that it covers, as well as a complete synopsis of engineering theory." Machinery

621.03 Mechanical engineering—Dictionaries

The following comprehensive work is recommended if obtainable:

Machinery's encyclopedia, comp. and ed. by Erik Oberg and F. D. Jones. Industrial press 1917-29 7v illus o.p. 1948 A comprehensive reference work covering practical mathematics, mechanics, machine design, machine construction and operation, etc. **621.03**

621.1 Steam engineering

Allen, John Robins, 1869-1920, and Bursley, Joseph Aldrich, 1877-
Heat engines; steam, gas, steam turbines and their auxiliaries. 5th ed. McGraw 1941 xxi, 576p illus $4.50 **621.1**

1 Heat engines 41-18907

First edition 1910. In the 5th edition "particular attention has been given to the chapters on Boiler Auxiliaries, Steam Turbines, and The Internal-combustion Engine, and the text has been largely rewritten and new illustrations have taken the place of the older ones. . . The old chapters on Compound Engines, Valve Gears, and Governors have been abridged and incorporated in the chapters on Steam Engines, and Power and Performance of Steam Engines. A new chapter on Air Compressors and Refrigerating Machinery has been added." Preface to the fifth edition

"Should prove useful to the operating engineer, as it will give him a knowledge of the elementary thermodynamic principles that govern the operation of the equipment he must deal with every day, without demanding of him an extensive knowledge of higher mathematics." Power plant engineering

Bailey, Alexander Rufus, 1880-
Bailey's handbook; universal questions and answers, stationary, marine and Diesel engineers and firemen; illus. by Franklin A. Manual. 6th ed. Goodheart-Wilcox 1932 263p illus $2 **621.1**

1 Steam engineering 32-33047

First published 1921

"Arranged in question and answer form for the use of stationary, marine and Diesel engineers and firemen, and especially for candidates preparing for examination for engineers' licenses." Pratt quarterly

Butterfield, Thomas Edward, 1873- Jennings, Burgess Hill, 1903- and Luce, Alexander Walker, 1899-
Steam and gas engineering. 4th ed. Van Nostrand 1947 588p illus maps $6 **621.1**

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Steam engineering 3 Steam engines 47-2379

First published 1929. "This text on heat power engineering is intended for engineering students whose background training includes at least one year of college physics and chemistry, and one semester of calculus. . .In this edition the chapters on steam turbines, combustion

Butterfield, T. E.; Jennings, B. H. and Luce, A. W.—*Continued*
equipment, compression and refrigeration, have been expanded, and the material as a whole has been extensively revised and rearranged." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Church, Edwin Fayette, 1879-
Steam turbines. 2d ed. McGraw 1935 327p illus $3.75 **621.1**
1 Steam turbines 35-11616
First published 1928
"This book, although not a complete treatise on steam turbines, is one of the best available for American colleges and will also prove valuable and instructive to practicing engineers." Engineering news record

Craig, Dudley Peak, and Anderson, Herbert Julian
Steam power and internal combustion engines. 2d ed. McGraw 1937 571p illus $5.50 **621.1**
1 Gas and oil engines 2 Steam engines 3 Steam power plants 37-2117
First published 1931
"A comprehensive textbook for the student and engineer, dealing with the fundamental principles of construction and operation of power plants using heat from the combustion of fuel as a source of energy. Many problems and examples of calculations are included, also good diagrams." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
* (ed.) Steam-engine principles and practice; rev. by E. J. Tangerman. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 513p illus (Power plant ser) $4 **621.1**
1 Steam engines (W) 39-27022
First published 1922. "Data on newer engines have been added, illustrations have been replaced or corrected to conform with current practice, and tables have been corrected and amplified." Preface to the second edition
"A good home study book addressed to the operating engineer or power plant superintendent and designed 'to supply such information as will enable the reader to wisely select, operate, care for, and repair steam engines and to make a study of and where possible improve their economy.'" Donald Hendry

(ed.) Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories; rev. by D. J. Duffin. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 583p illus (Power plant ser) $5 **621.1**
1 Pumping machinery 2 Steam power plants—Accessories 46-5732
First published 1922, revised 1939. In the 1946 edition the text "has been entirely revised and reset to conform with the many changes that have taken place during the past quarter century. . . Approximately 250 pages of text and about 300 half-tones and line drawings are completely new." Preface to second edition
"Treats of the selection and installation of the necessary auxiliary equipment for a steam power plant. The book is divided into [twelve] divisions, each of which deals with some particular phase, i. e. pump calculations. . . centrifugal and rotary pumps, injectors, boiler-feeding apparatus (pump governors), feed-water heaters, fuel economizers, condensers, methods of recooling condensing water, steam piping of power plants, live-steam and exhaust-steam separators, and steam traps. Numerous problems are given throughout the text, with detailed solutions of these problems forming an appendix." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Faires, Virgil Moring, 1897-
Applied thermodynamics. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1947 480p illus (Engineering science ser) $4.75 **621.1**
1 Thermodynamics 47-30790
First published 1936. The 1947 edition is "enlarged, with more illustrations, material on the internal combustion engine, large type, more equations, and the addition of a chapter on heat transfer, which appeared formerly as a separate, supplementary chapter." Publishers' weekly
Contents: General energy equation; Characteristic equation of a perfect gas; Energy equations of a perfect gas; Reversible non-flow processes of gases; Carnot and Ericsson cycles; Entropy and the second law of thermodynamics; Cycles for internal combustion engines; Performance of internal combustion engines; Compression and expansion of air; Flow of gases; Mixtures of gases; Combustion and the products of combustion; Variable specific heats; Liquids and vapors; Processes of vapors; Steam power plant and auxiliary apparatus; Vapor cycles; Reciprocating steam engines; Modern cycles for steam power plants; Flow of steam in nozzles and turbines; Refrigeration; Mixtures of vapors and gases; Transfer of heat

Elementary thermodynamics. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1948 268p illus (Engineering science ser) $4.40 **621.1**
1 Thermodynamics 48-2153
First published 1936. In the 1948 edition "a large number of small changes have been made which, it is hoped, will add up to a major improvement. The most noteworthy addition is a short discussion of the theory of the gas turbine." Preface to revised edition
A text for short courses in thermodynamics

Fernald, Ernest Mercer, 1893-
Elements of thermodynamics, with especial reference to applications in engineering. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 330p illus $3.50 **621.1**
1 Gases 2 Steam engineering 3 Thermodynamics 38-10933
A college text first published 1931. "This edition, which is practically a newly written book, is somewhat better balanced than its predecessor. Certain material, most of it concerning steam, has been replaced by chapters on mixtures, semi-perfect gases, combustion, and fundamental relations." Preface to the second edition
References: p310-11

Gaffert, Gustaf Adolf, 1901-
Steam power stations. 3d ed. McGraw 1946 613p illus $5.50 **621.1**
1 Steam power plants 47-388
First published 1937. In the 1946 edition the material has been carefully revised and brought up to date, and includes the latest information on modern equipment, such as steam turbines condensing equipment, steam generating units, mercury-steam installations, etc.
"A concise and practical book on steam power stations. The method has been to present, in order, construction, performance characteristics, and finally integration of major and minor machinery. The treatment begins with fundamentals and develops in a way that allows the practical

Gaffert, Gustaf A.—*Continued*
man as well as the student to expand his knowledge progressively through the more difficult subjects to the goal—complete integration of all machinery. The presentation is largely from a design and construction point of view. The aim is to make the approach comprehensible to engineering college students." Preface
Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-

* Audels engineers and mechanics guide. Audel 1927-42 8v v 1-7 ea $1.50, v8 $3, set $12 **621.1**
1 Steam engineering (43-1660)
First published 1921
Contents: v 1 Engine principles—valve setting—pumps; v2 Corliss, uniflow, pumping, contractors' engines; v3 Locomotive, marine, turbine engines—indicators; v4 Diesel, gasoline, oil engines—producers; v5 Steam—fuel economy—boiler construction; v6 Firing—oil burners—stokers—Repairs; v7 Pipe fitting—heating—refrigeration—elevators; v8 Wiring and electrical reference illustrated
These 8 limp-bound "pocket books" contain salient information "given concisely and clearly in large type and elaborated in smaller type. A surprising amount of detailed information is packed into small space. Volume 8 covers the whole field of practical electricity." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

* Audels power plant engineers guide. . . Audel 1948 1474p illus $4 **621.1**
1 Steam engineering 2 Steam engineering—Examinations, questions, etc. (W) 48-4793
"A practical treatise with examination questions and answers for engineers, mechanics & operators covering theory, construction and operation of power house machinery including steam boilers, engineers, turbines, auxiliary equipment, etc." Subtitle
"The purpose of this book is to include in one volume a complete library of practical and theoretical Steam Engineering. It contains . . . all that is needed . . . by students preparing to take examinations for all grades of Engineers' Licenses." Author's note

‡ Audels questions and answers for engineers and firemans examinations. . . Audel 1946 510p illus $1 **621.1**
1 Steam engineering—Examinations, questions, etc. 2 Diesel engines (W) 46-2465
"A concise review covering principles & practices of modern engineering including practical information for stationery, marine, diesel and hoisting engineers' examinations for all grades of license." Subtitle
"A classified collection of questions with answers or solutions, intended to be helpful to persons preparing for the various types of engineering licenses listed in the title. There are numerous diagrams of equipment, and a detailed, ready-reference index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Higgins, Alex

* Engine room questions and answers. McGraw 1948 154p illus $4 **621.1**
1 Steam engineering — Examinations, questions, etc. 48-6659
"This home-study guide and reference manual for engineering students and practicing engineers, follows the pattern of the author's earlier 'Boiler Room Questions and Answers' [class 621.18] It provides in question-and-answer form, a review of typical examination questions dealing with the design, construction and operation of steam engines, and steam turbines. The many excellent diagrams illustrating details of construction and operation constitute a valuable feature of the book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lichty, Lester Clyde, 1891-

Thermodynamics. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 341p illus $4.50 **621.1**
1 Thermodynamics 48-5383
First published 1936. In the 1948 edition "much of the text has been rewritten for clarification; new material and methods are added. Textbook format. Appendix of formulae and tables. Charts mounted in back of book." Bkl.
"College textbook presenting thermodynamic analysis with emphasis upon simplification of fundamental equations, particularly the energy equation." Chicago

MacNaughton, Edgar, 1887-

Elementary steam power engineering. 3d ed. Wiley 1948 640p illus $5.50 **621.1**
1 Steam engineering (W) 48-7834
First published 1923. In the 1948 edition much revision is evident and additional material on thermodynamic principles and turbines has been added
"The purpose remains as in the former editions, namely, to present in a clear but concise manner a discussion of the principles that apply to the construction and operation of steam power equipment." Preface
General references: p622

Newman, Louis E.

(ed.) Modern turbines, by Louis E. Newman, Allen Keller, John M. Lyons, Lawrence B. Wales. . . Wiley 1944 175p illus $2.75 **621.1**
1 Electric generators 2 Steam turbines 44-2837
"Written mainly for engineers concerned with the selection and application of steam turbines and generators. Because of its introductory approach, it will be useful also to the student and general reader who need more information on the subject than is found in general encyclopedias." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Norris, Earle Bertram, 1882- **and Therkelsen, Eric,** 1884-

Heat power. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 432p illus $4.50 **621.1**
1 Heat engines 39-22898
First published 1930
"Introductory, well illustrated course in internal combustion and steam engineering in the order named. Stresses fundamental principles rather than current practice or mechanical details. Requires some knowledge of algebra and calculus." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Potter, Andrey Abraham, 1882- **and Calderwood, James Park,** 1884-

Elements of steam and gas power engineering. 4th ed. McGraw 1938 374p illus $3.50 **621.1**
1 Gas and oil engines 2 Steam engineering 38-12963
First published 1920. "This book has been prepared primarily as a textbook for students in engineering schools and colleges in order to familiarize them with power-plant equipment before they take up the more abstract study of thermodynamics and design." Preface to the first edition

Severns, William Harrison, 1888- **and Degler, Howard Edward,** 1893-
Steam, air, and gas power. 4th ed. Wiley 1948 509p illus $4.75 **621.1**

1 Compressed air 2 Gas and oil engines 3 Pumping machinery 4 Steam engineering 48-7168

First edition 1929. In the 1948 edition there is "a rearrangement of subject matter with new material to bring the book up to date. Information on construction theory and economics of gas turbine added." Bkl.

"This elementary textbook by two professors in the University of Illinois deals with thermodynamic principles, steam and steam calorimetry, fuels, combustion and flue gas analysis, heat power plants, steam engines, steam boilers, condensers, steam turbines, internal combustion engines, and other apparatus. Clearly illustrated and provided with numerous practical problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Solberg, Harry Leland, 1898- **Cromer, Orville Charles,** 1895- **and Spalding, Albert R.**
Elementary heat power. Wiley 1946 480p illus maps $4.75 **621.1**

1 Heat 2 Heat engines 3 Power plants 46-8280

"College text presenting a balanced treatment of construction principles of operation and performance of power generating equipment. Has problems dealing with material and energy balances. One chapter on the gas power turbine plant." Library journal

References at end of chapter 13

Thurston, Robert Henry, 1839-1903
History of the growth of the steam-engine. Centennial ed. with a supplementary chapter by William N. Barnard. Cornell univ. press 1939 555p illus $3 **621.1**

1 Steam engines—History 40-1467

"Not only to meet a demand for this 'classic,' first published in 1878 and running through six editions, it also seems appropriate to reprint the volume as a centennial of the author's birth in 1839. Although a few slight changes have been made, the text and the illustrations are those of the 1907 edition. Professor Barnard's supplementary chapter brings the history down to 1939." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Woodruff, Everett Bowman, and Lammers, Herbert B.
Steam plant operation. McGraw 1935 368p illus $4 **621.1**

1 Steam power plants 35-27465

"Intended to assist the practical man in securing a working knowledge of the fundamental principles of stationary engineering. . . This book is unusual in that it gives the how as well as the why of modern power plant operation. All involved mathematical calculations have been eliminated in the solution of everyday power plant problems." National engineer

Young, Vincent Willard, 1892- **and Young, Gilbert Amos,** 1875-1943
Elementary engineering thermodynamics. 3d ed. McGraw 1947 268p $3 **621.1**

1 Thermodynamics 47-6885

First published 1936. "The chief reasons which prompt the publication of the third edition of this text are the changes in emphasis on some applications of thermodynamics during the war years and the desire to present what the author believes to be improved methods of approach toward certain topics such as Joule's law, entropy, etc." Preface to the third edition

The following are also recommended:

Croft, T. W. ed. Steam-turbine principles and practice; rev. by S. A. Tucker. 2d ed. McGraw 1940 298p illus (Power plant ser) $3.50 **621.1**

Dickinson, H. W. Short history of the steam engine. Macmillan 1939 255p illus o.p. 1948 From the 17th century **621.1**

Roper, Stephen. Roper's questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians, with a chapter on what to do in case of accidents. 7th ed. rewritten and greatly enl. by Rufus T. Strohm (and others) McKay 1925 352p illus o.p. 1948 **621.1**

621.12 Marine engineering

Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-
* Audels marine engineers handy book. . . Audel 1943 1258p illus $4 **621.12**

1 Marine engineering (W) 43-17126

"A practical treatise for marine engineers, all grades; firemen, oilers and machinists, covering modern marine engineering in all branches, including questions and answers for examinations." Subtitle

Chapman, Lawrence Boylston, 1886-
Marine power plant. 2d ed. completely rewritten. McGraw 1942 401p illus $4.50 **621.12**

1 Marine engines 42-15755

First published 1922. "The improvements in economy and changes that have taken place in marine engineering have necessitated a complete rewriting of the text and the introduction of practically a complete new set of illustrations. . . This is intended as a first book in marine engineering and makes no pretense of being an exhaustive treatise. Fundamental principles and the thermodynamic and economic features have been stressed." Preface to the second edition

Jacobs, Robert H. and Cady, Edwin Laird
Marine engine and fire room guide. Cornell maritime 1943 740p illus $3.50 **621.12**

1 Marine engineering 48-5780

"A comprehensive and detailed manual on the work of a ship's black gang. The duties of the wiper, fireman, oiler, and water-tender are outlined and followed by a discussion of small equipment such as valves, pipes, and fittings, leading into descriptions of the operation and care of engines and boilers. Useful hints, suggestions, and safety precautions are frequent. The material is presented with unusual clarity and will be useful to men preparing to enter the merchant marine or to seamen working toward advancement." Bkl.

King, Reno C.
Practical marine engineering. Prentice-Hall 1948 470p illus $4.50 **621.12**

1 Marine engineering 48-5780

"Outgrowth of many lectures given by the author to applicants for merchant marine engineering officer licenses. The book covers refrigeration and electrical systems, deck machinery and fire-fighting equipment. The construction and operation of a marine steam power plant is discussed from the point of view of the operator." Library journal

Labberton, John Madison, 1893-
Marine engineering. McGraw 1943 439p illus $4.50 621.12

1 Marine engineering 43-6733

"A book on all phases of ship design and operation but with emphasis upon power and propulsion. This is a starting text in marine engineering but the reader must have a background either of engineering or of physics to read it without intense study." Book week

Paterson, William Brown, 1912-
(ed.) Cornell red book of marine engineering; questions and answers. [Rev. ed.] Cornell maritime 1947 525p illus $4 621.12

1 Marine engineering 47-7223

First published 1944

Contents: First aid; Abbreviations, measures, formulas; Reciprocating engines; Turbines; Condensers; Boilers; Electricity; Refrigeration; General questions and sketches; General rules and regulations; Problems; Motor

The following are also recommended:

Labberton, J. M. ed. Marine engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists; with the general engineering fundamentals reproduced from Mechanical engineers' handbook (Lionel S. Marks, editor-in-chief) McGraw 1945 2013p illus $8 (W) Successor to "Marine engineers' handbook" edited by Frank W. Sterling, published in 1920 621.12

Osbourne, Alan, ed. Modern marine engineer's manual. Cornell maritime 1941-43 2v illus v 1 $6, v2 $4 Discusses the operation and maintenance of marine machinery 621.12

621.13 Locomotives

Alexander, Edwin P.
Iron horses; American locomotives, 1829-1900. Norton 1941 239p illus $6 621.13

1 Locomotives—History 41-25857

"Covers historically a representative collection of types of locomotive from the earliest machines. Each one is illustrated by a lithograph or an original drawing. A bibliography is given on p.239." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Johnson, Ralph Paine, 1890-
Steam locomotive; its theory, operation and economics; including comparisons with Diesel-electric locomotives. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Simmons-Boardman 1944 564p illus $5 621.13

1 Locomotives 44-3554

First published 1942. This second edition "includes three new chapters, discussing respectively Steam Utilization, Distribution of Locomotive Weight, and Braking. . . The original text has also been revised where such revision seemed desirable, and errors have been corrected." Foreword

Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice. . . Simmons-Boardman illus $8 621.13

1 Locomotives (6-36891)

First edition 1906. Frequently revised. Compiled and edited for the Mechanical division of the Association of American railroads by Roy V. Wright

"Definitions and typical illustrations of steam, turbine, electric and Diesel locomotives for railroads and industrial service; their parts and equipment; also locomotives built in America for operation in foreign countries; including a section on locomotive shops and engine terminals." Subtitle

621.18 Steam generation and transmission

Airesman, Harry D.
Stoker handbook; introduction by W. L. Ballou. . . Lippincott 1939 201p illus $3 621.18

1 Stokers, Mechanical 39-27958

"For those who design, sell, install or operate any type of small commercial or domestic stoker equipment; with original tables and complete boiler ratings." Subtitle

"Written both for the novice and the more experienced person, this book treats in simple language of stoker design, installation and service, coal and its combustion, heating, high pressure boilers, and heating controls. Well supplied with tabular data." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

American society of mechanical engineers
Rules for construction of power boilers; sections I, VI and appendix of the ASME boiler construction code. 1946 ed. Formulated by the Boiler code committee. The society 1947 250p illus $2.75 621.18

1 Boilers 47-20664

Each revision of these important rules for attaining safety in steam boilers contains the latest requirements

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
* (ed.) Steam boilers; rev. by R. B. Purdy. 2d ed. McGraw 1937 417p illus (Power plant ser) $4.50 621.18

1 Boilers 37-4228

First published 1922. In this thoro revision the "division on Modern Types of Boilers has been entirely rewritten and divided into two parts—one division on Fire-tube Boilers and one on Water-tube Boilers. In these divisions material has been added on steam driers, steam washers, waterwalls, and superheaters. The divisions on boiler materials, stresses, and joints have been made to agree with the 1933 A.S.M.E. Boiler Construction Code . . .and material added on welding. New text and illustrations have been prepared on stokers, pulverized coal, oil burning, boiler settings, furnaces, economizers, air preheaters, fans for induced and forced draft, and feed-water treatment." Preface to the second edition

"Deals with the steam boiler and its accessories in an elementary manner." Power

Darnell, Joseph Roy, 1892-
Boiler fireman's handbook. Sanitary 1947 193p illus $3 621.18

1 Boilers

"This book, which is the result of thirty years experience in power plant practice, is presented in an attempt to provide boiler firemen and power plant engineers with data for solving many of their combustion problems. . . Most of the subject matter was published serially in 1944, 1945 and 1946 in 'Power Plant Engineering.'" Preface

Bibliography: p193

Higgins, Alex
Boiler room questions and answers. McGraw 1945 139p illus $3.50 **621.18**
1 Boilers (W) 45-10104

"Though the primary purpose of the book is to assist men who are studying for licenses or certificates as operating engineers, it also provides an excellent reference and valuable aid to the plant operator in the solution of the problems that constantly confront him in his daily routine. Parts of this book have already appeared serially in 'Power' magazine." Preface

Spring, Harry Mortimer, 1908-
Boiler operator's guide; construction operation, inspection, and maintenance of steam boilers, with 310 typical steam engineer's examination questions and answers. McGraw 1940 353p illus $3.50 **621.18**
1 Boilers (W) 40-27532

Partial contents: General construction and stress calculations; Fire-tube boilers; Watertube boilers; Boiler appliances and auxiliaries; Boiler-plant management; Glossary; Boiler safety rules

"A practical manual on all types of boilers. Included are questions and answers suitable for those preparing for a license examination." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

621.2 Hydraulic engineering

For the theory of hydraulics see class 532; for hydroelectric engineering see class 621.312; for dams and control of rivers see class 627

Barrows, Harold Kilbrith, 1873-
Water power engineering. 3d ed. McGraw 1943 791p illus $7 **621.2**
1 Hydraulic engineering 43-15490

First published 1927. The third edition has been enlarged and revised to keep the text in line with developments in the water power field

Designed primarily as a college textbook. "A survey of the world's water power resources is followed by discussions of hydrology, stream-flow data, water power estimates, turbines, dams, power house and equipment, speed and pressure regulation, transmission lines, cost and value of water power, and descriptions of several plants." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Ellis, Douglas Stewart, 1885-
Elements of hydraulic engineering. Van Nostrand 1947 277p illus $3.50 **621.2**
1 Hydraulic engineering 47-1153

"Basic ideas and methods of hydraulics and their application, useful to anyone with a working knowledge of elementary calculus and mechanics." Chicago

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-
* Audels pumps, hydraulics, air compressors. . . Audel 1949 [1700]p illus $4 **621.2**
1 Air-compressors 2 Hydraulics 3 Pumping machinery 49-4319

"A practical guide covering theory, construction and operation of modern pumps, hydraulic machinery, air compressors and blowers fully illustrated for engineers, mechanics and operators with questions and answers." Subtitle

Mead, Daniel Webster, 1862-
Hydraulic machinery. McGraw 1933 396p illus $4 **621.2**
1 Hydraulic machinery 33-4404

A well presented text on the installation, operation and maintenance of hydraulic machinery for the engineer. A considerable part has been published as advance sheets and used in the author's classes at the University of Wisconsin. Contains many diagrams, tables, etc.

The following is also recommended:

Addison, Herbert. Treatise on applied hydraulics. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Wiley 1945 614p illus $6.50 First published 1934 with title: Text book of applied hydraulics **621.2**

621.3 Electric engineering

Abbott, Arthur Laurie, 1873-
National electrical code handbook; based on the 1947 edition of the National electrical code. 6th ed. McGraw 1947 633p illus $4 **621.3**
1 Electric engineering 47-3489

First edition 1932. "As all persons who are concerned with the installation of electrical machinery and wiring know, the virtue of this standard work is that it makes clear by means of supplementary text or illustration, the compact and sometimes cryptic paragraphs of the National Electrical Code. It contains, also, a number of useful tables. This edition has been revised to conform to the latest edition of the code." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

American institute of electrical engineers
American standard definitions of electrical terms. . . The institute 1942 311p $1, outside U.S. $1.25 **621.3**
A 42-5061
1 Electric engineering—Terminology

A classified list of definitions approved by the American standard association, August 12, 1941 and the Canadian engineering standards association, March 2, 1942

Contents: General (fundamental and derived) terms; Rotating machinery; Transformers, regulators, reactors and rectifiers; Switching equipment; Control equipment; Instruments, meters and meter testing; Generation, transmission and distribution; Transportation; Transportation—air; Transportation—land; Electromechanical applications; Electric welding and cutting; Illuminating engineering; Electrochemistry and electrometallurgy; Electrocommunication; Electronics; Radiology; Electrobiology including electrotherapeutics; Miscellaneous

Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-
* Audels questions and answers for electricians examinations for all grades. . . Audel 1945 238p illus $1 **621.3**
1 Electric engineering—Examinations, questions, etc. (W) 45-7627

"Covering the National electrical code, questions & answers for license tests, OHM's law with applied examples, hookups for motors, lighting & instruments." Subtitle

"A collection of over three hundred and forty review questions and their answers. About one-fourth of the questions have been taken from previous license examinations given by the Municipal Civil Service Commission, New York City." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Christie, Clarence Victor, 1882-
Electrical engineering; the theory and characteristics of electrical circuits and machinery. 5th ed. McGraw 1938 xxii, 717p illus $5.50 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric machinery 38-27515

"Originally published [1913] as 'a foundation for lecture courses for junior and senior students in electrical engineering,' this book has gone through several editions and is now a comprehensive . . . treatise giving theory, design, and operation of electrical machinery." Bkl.

Cook, Arthur Leroy, 1878- **and Carr, Clifford Chuthorn,** 1898-
Elements of electrical engineering; a textbook of principles and practice. 5th ed. Wiley 1947 662p illus $5 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 47-5629

First edition 1924. In the fifth edition Mr Carr first appears as joint author. The entire work was revised with many additions, changes and new illustrations

"This work is thoroughly established as a textbook for use in short and not-too-rigorous courses, such as are offered to students who are not planning to specialize in electrical engineering. It is suitable for use also as a self-instruction text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Corcoran, George Francis, 1900-
Basic electrical engineering for students of electrical engineering. Wiley 1949 449p illus $4.50 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 49-7895

"The fundamental concepts and some of the basic techniques of present-day electrical engineering are explained in this introductory textbook. . . A small amount of material has been carried over from 'Electrical Engineering Fundamentals,' by the author and E. B. Kurtz (New York: Wiley, 1941), but this is essentially a new work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Creamer, Walter Joseph, 1896-
Elements of electrical engineering. McGraw 1948 344p illus $4 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 48-6819

"An introduction to electrical engineering for students with college mathematical training who want to take more advanced specialized training in this field." Publishers' weekly

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
* American electricians' handbook; a reference book for practical electrical workers; rev. by Clifford C. Carr. 6th ed. McGraw 1948 1773p illus $6 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (W) 48-7983

First published 1913. The 1948 edition has been revised "in accordance with the 1947 edition of the National Electrical Code. New section has been added on electron tubes and circuits covering fundamentals of construction, operation characteristics and application of electronic devices in industry." Library journal

"The author has succeeded in presenting material which is both useful and practical as well as devoid of complicated and higher mathematics." Journal of electricity and western industry

Practical electricity; rev. by George H. Hall. 4th ed. McGraw 1940 701p illus $3.25 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity (W) 40-27312

First published 1917. In this new edition "the material on the composition of matter and the electron theory has been brought into line with modern views. . . The section on electronic tubes . . . has been revised and extended." Preface to the fourth edition

"Presentation of fundamental facts and theories relating to electricity and its present-day applications, for the man of little mathematical training or for the university graduate desiring to review the subject. Numerous diagrams." Cleveland

Dawes, Chester Laurens, 1886-
Industrial electricity. 2d ed. McGraw 1939-42 2v illus (Electrical engineering texts) v 1 $2.80, v2 $3.60 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity (39-19993)

"This simply written, copiously illustrated textbook, last published in 1924 and intended for self study or for courses in technical high schools, aims to give the student a bird's eye view of electrical engineering. The work has been thoroughly revised and brought down to date." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Volume 1 is largely devoted to direct-current circuits and direct-current machinery; volume 2 to alternating currents and alternating-current circuits

Electrical and radio dictionary, including
* symbols, formulas, diagrams, and tables, prepared by L. O. Gorder, Carl H. Dunlap [and] Enno R. Haan. Rev. and enl. ed. Am. tech. soc. 1944 118p $1.25 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering — Dictionaries 2 Radio—Dictionaries 44-2900

First edition published 1927, under title: "Electrical dictionary," by Enno R. Hanna and C. H. Dunlap; rev. and enl. ed. published, 1943, under title: "Electrical and radio dictionary" prepared by Carl H. Dunlap and Enno R. Hahn

"The usefulness of this small dictionary is reduced by the arrangement of electrical and radio terms in separate alphabets. No table of contents or index has been provided although in addition to the two main lists, the book includes miscellaneous data such as formulas, symbols, circuit diagrams, etc." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Fitzgerald, Arthur Eugene, 1909-
Basic electrical engineering; circuits, machines, electronics. McGraw 1945 443p illus $4.25 **621.3**

1 Electric circuits 2 Electric engineering 3 Electric machinery 4 Electronics 45-10102

"Useful as a refresher for practicing engineers is this compact discussion of the principles and practices of electrical engineering now in use in many industrial plants." Chicago

Ford, Walter Burton, 1874-
Electrical projects for the school and home workshop. Bruce pub. 1948 168p illus $3 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Electricity 48-11594

"Directions for the construction in the school or home workshop of 34 interesting and useful electrical projects are given in

Ford, Walter B.—*Continued*
this book. Included under each project are a good illustration of the finished product, detailed directions and diagrams, and a list of materials needed." N.Y. public lib. New technical books.

Goldberg, Benjamin, 1900-
Electricians' pocket companion. Rinehart 1948 442p illus $2.50 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 49-7391

"A reference handbook that is actually small enough to justify the adjective 'pocket.' It is designed for practical electricians, and it contains both standard reference data and 'practical pointers.' In order to keep the book small, the author has omitted discussions of theory and data on the more advanced and unusual types of electrical work. However, he has covered most of the electrical topics on which an electrician or an apprentice working on residential or small industrial installations is likely to need information." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-
‡ Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams; ready reference for professional electricians, students and all electrical workers. Audel 1946 1440p illus $4 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering — Handbooks, manuals, etc. 46-4443

First published 1924. In the 1946 edition five chapters have been added

Partial contents: Electricity; Magnetism; Storage batteries; Electro-plating; Transformers; Converters; Inside wiring; Outside wiring; Marine wiring practice; Electric lighting; Dynamos; Power stations; Electric vehicles; Electric railways; Electric ship drive; Pumps; Elevators; Cranes; Electric bells; Telegraph; Telephones; Motion picture projectors; Electric welding; Soldering; Electric heating; Domestic refrigeration; Domestic oil burners; Air conditioning; Air compressors; Radio principles; Resuscitation

* Audels new electric library. . . Audel 12v illus ea $1.50 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 48-942

Frequently revised

"For engineers, electricians, all electrical workers, mechanics and students, presenting in simplest, concise form the fundamental principles, rules and applications of applied electricity." Subtitle

Contents: v 1 Fundamental principles and rules of applied electricity, magnetism, armature winding, voltage changes and repairs; v2 D. C. generators and D. C. motors; v3 Electrical testing instruments and tests, storage battery construction and repairs; v4 Alternating current, principles and diagrams, alternators, transformers, power factor; v5 A. C. motors, windings, reconnecting, maintenance, converters, switches, fuses, circuit breakers; v6 Relays, condensers, regulators, rectifiers, meters, switchboards, power station practice; v7 Wiring; v8 Electric railways, signals, elevators, hoists, cranes, gas engines, auto ignition, starting and lighting, aeronautics, marine; v9 Radio, telephone, telegraph, television, motion picture talkies; v10 Welding, refrigeration, lighting, bells, alarms and modern appliances; v11 Audels mathematics and calculations for mechanics; v12 Audels new electric science dictionary

"Copiously and admirably illustrated set of twelve small volumes. . . The simply written text is supplemented by calculations and tables for reading reference, questions and answers, and trial tests for practice, study and review." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gray, Alexander, 1882-1921
Principles and practice of electrical engineering; rev. by G. A. Wallace. 6th ed. McGraw 1947 568p illus $5 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 47-11311

First published 1915. "A comprehensive presentation of the basic principles and practices of electrical engineering, intended to serve as a textbook for senior students of civil, mechanical, or mining engineering. The general scope and arrangement of the earlier edition have been retained, but the revised book now includes discussions of the amplidyne, ignitron, tetrodes, pentodes, push-pull amplifier, electronic timer, stroboscope, and fluorescent lamps. A chapter describing the meter-kilogram-second (mks) system of units has been added." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hessler, Victor Peter, 1903- **and Carey, John Joseph**
Fundamentals of electrical engineering. McGraw 1948 241p illus (McGraw-Hill electrical and electronic engineering ser) $3.50 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 48-7889

A basic text for the first course in electrical engineering, designed to give the student a thorough understanding of the concepts of electricity and magnetism. The book is notable for its extensive treatment of unit systems and dimensional analysis. The text is written in the Mks Unrationalized System. However, a table in the appendix lists all basic relations in terms of the Mks Rationalized System for the use of the instructor who prefers to substitute the latter relations. Problems and ample illustrations are included

References: p218

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- **and Newkirk, Louis Vest,** 1901-
Electrical crafts. Macmillan 1943 146p illus (Industrial arts education ser) $2.50, pa $1.20 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity (W) 46-44170

Contents: Electricity in the modern world; Electricity and magnetism; Working with current electricity; Electrical communication; Radio; Lighting with electricity; Fluorescent and decorative lighting; Electrical power; Electrical heating

Bibliography at end of each chapter

King, Ronold Wyeth Percival, 1905-
Electromagnetic engineering: v 1 Fundamentals. McGraw 1945 580p (Radio communication ser) $6 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electromagnetism 3 Radio (45-6137)

"The first of a projected series of textbooks designed for advanced students. It is based largely on material used in currently offered courses at Harvard University. . . Chapter titles in this volume are: Mathematical description of matter; Mathematical description of space and of simple media; Transformations of field and force equations; Electromagnetic waves in unbounded regions; Skin effect and internal impedance; Electric circuits. Problems and a selected bibliography are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875- and Wostrel, John Frank
Industrial electricity and wiring. 3d ed. McGraw 1943 541p illus $3.50 621.3
1 Electric engineering 2 Electric wiring (W) 43-6074

First published 1930, revised 1937. The third edition incorporates the 1940 regulations of the National electrical code and adds chapters on fluorescent lighting, radio interference and methods of prevention

"Describes the action of electrical apparatus and explains in detail the application of electricity for power and lighting. Instructions are given for house, theatre, generator and motor wiring. A useful book for students and electricians." Ontario library review

Neill, Humphrey Bancroft, 1895-
Forty eight million horses. Lippincott 1940 241p illus $2.50 621.3
1 Electric power 2 Electricity (W) 40-27172

A non-technical story of electricity in industry, in the home and in entertainment. Contents: Energy; Light and comfort; Industry; Telemagic; Transportation; Looking ahead

"This is another book in which the pictorial element not only complements the text but is vastly important as an integral element of the story. Many excellent photographs have been assembled to complete this contribution to our knowledge of 'the electrical standard of living.'" Scientific book club review

Nowak, John F. 1903-
* Electrical work; a handbook of tools, materials, methods, and directions. Van Nostrand 1945 141p illus (Home mechanics lib) $1.60 621.3
1 Electric engineering 48-11232

Contents: Brief sketch of electrical principles; Electrician's tools; General operations in electrical work; Signaling systems; Electrical wiring with Bx cable; Electrical wiring in rigid conduit; Electrical appliances; Fixed electrical equipment

Pender, Harold, 1879- Del Mar, William Arthur, 1880- and McIlwain, Knox, 1897-
(eds.) Electrical engineers' handbook. . . 4th ed. Wiley 1949 v 1 (Wiley engineering handbook ser) $8.50 621.3
1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (49-11664)

First published 1914 in one volume

Fourth edition of volume two in preparation 1949

"This well-known work, conforming to the unified plan of Wiley's engineering handbook series, appears under improved arrangement and format, in two thick volumes. Volume I deals with electric power; volume II with electrical communication and electronics, featuring radio, television, electronic control, and medical applications." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Pender, Harold, 1879- and Warren, Samuel Reid, 1908-
Electric circuits and fields. McGraw 1943 534p $4.50 621.3
1 Electric circuits 2 Electric engineering 43-18453

"A textbook for students of electrical engineering who have already had college courses in calculus and physics. The work is divided into two parts, the first of which deals with electric-circuit theory, and the second with electrostatic and electromagnetic fields. Vector analysis, the solution of differential equations, and other related topics are discussed in appendices." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Raeth, Frederick Chilion, 1887-
Practical electricity for home study. Van Nostrand 1941 4v illus set $10.95; v 1 $2.50, v2-4 ea $3 621.3
1 Electric engineering (W) 41-5196

"Presents . . . the principles of electric engineering as taught for fifteen years in a course at the Canadian School of Electricity and at the Milwaukee School of Engineering." Industrial arts index

"This series of books presents the basic principles of electrical engineering in the order in which the science developed. . . Each subject is divided into lessons which are systematically arranged and graded in progressive order of difficulty. Over one thousand diagrams and illustrations graphically explain the action and operation of electrical equipment." Preface

Reed, Myril Baird, 1902-
Fundamentals of electrical engineering. Int. textbook 1938 326p illus (International texts in electrical engineering) $3 621.3
1 Electric engineering (W) 38-26357

Prepared for use as a textbook in the first course in electrical engineering

Contents: Introduction; Current, voltage, power and energy; Resistance and conductance; Direct-current circuits; Use of measuring instruments; Electrostatics; Magnetostatic field; Electromagnetic fields; Magnetic circuits containing iron-cored coils; Changing magnetic fields and their effects; Energy relations to electric and magnetic fields and circuits; Transients; Conduction through gases and across gas-solid boundaries with applications to electron tubes

Roget, Samuel Romilly, 1875-
Dictionary of electrical terms, including electrical communication. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Pitman 1941 432p $4 621.3
1 Electric engineering — Dictionaries 2 Electricity—Dictionaries 42-10292

"In the present edition, there has been substantial modernisation of phraseology, but it has not been thought advisable to remove terms which have now become old-fashioned, as they are still met with in consulting technical literature extending over a considerable period. The addition of fresh terms which have become current has been proceeded with, particularly in connection with the rapid developments which have taken place in the field of radio-communication." Preface

"For the ordinary man, the definitions supplied by Mr. Roget will suffice, and as a dictionary for the table, his book may be heartily commended." Engineer

Samuels, Maurice Mendel, 1880-
Power unleashed; the story of electricity and power. Introduction by William E. Mosher. [2d printing] Dorset house 1944 303p $3.50 621.3
1 Electric power 2 Electric power plants 3 Force and energy (W) [43-17623]

First edition 1943. The 1944 edition adds only an index

"The story of electricity and power, presented in the simplest possible terms, with easily understood explanations of the many technicalities inherent in the subject. . . Although the book deals primarily with electrical energy and its manifold applications in modern life, there is appropriate

Samuels, Maurice M.—*Continued*
mention of other sources of power and of course a careful analysis of the ways whereby energy derived from them may be transformed into electricity." Scientific book club review

Siskind, Charles Seymour, 1897-
* Electricity; principles, practice, experiments. McGraw 1947 448p illus $2.60 621.3

1 Electric engineering 47-3693

"An elementary text intended for use in high schools, junior colleges and vocational schools. The basic principles of electricity are simply explained, and emphasis is placed on the application of these principles in the construction and operation of electrical devices and machines. More than half of the volume deals with electromagnetic induction, and the construction and operation of generators and motors. Each chapter includes simple laboratory experiments and concludes with a summary, review questions and problems. Brief notes regarding outstanding figures and events in the history of electrical science are given in the appendix." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
List of visual aids: p425-34

Slack, Edgar P. 1885-
Elementary electricity. . . Rev. ed. McGraw 1943 305p illus $2.80 621.3

1 Electric currents 2 Electric engineering 3 Electricity (W) 43-4492

"Prepared at the request of the War Department and the U.S. Office of Education in conformance with official pre-induction training course outline No. PIT 101"
First published 1931. In the present revision "it was thought that the desired result could best be attained by expanding the treatment of magnetism and electrostatics and by omitting certain material as unnecessary in a short course of this kind. [For this purpose, two new sections on magnetism and electrostatics have been added in an appendix.]" Preface to the revised edition
"An elementary textbook for vocational classes or home study, dealing with direct and alternating currents. The author assumes no knowledge of mathematics beyond arithmetic." Cleveland

Smith, Theodore Townsend, 1884-
Electricity for students of sicence and engineering. Int. textbook 1949 410p illus (International textbooks in electrical engineering) $5 621.3

1 Electric engineering 49-2852

"In this book, fundamental electrical phenomena and theories, the standard methods of measurement, and the principles and chief characteristics of the basic instruments and machines are covered with more thoroughness than is possible in general physics textbooks. The material has been selected and the exposition carried out from the viewpoint of students who will probably pursue the study of electricity further, or at least use the fundamental knowledge in some allied science or technology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Standard handbook for electrical engineers; prepared by a staff of specialists, Archer E. Knowlton, editor-in-chief. . . 8th ed. McGraw 1949 2311p illus $12 621.3

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 49-7666

First edition 1907. The 1948 edition is revised and includes new developments in "magnetic materials, insulations and chemical elements, servomechanisms, rotating regulators, induction and dielectric heating, radar and nuclear energy." Library journal
An excellent reference book, prepared by a staff of specialists. Data on all branches of electrical engineering are included. Contains bibliographies

Timbie, William Henry, 1877-
* Elements of electricity. 3d ed. completely rewritten. Wiley 1937 569p illus $3.25 621.3

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity 37-1099

First published in 1910
"An excellent textbook especially adapted for use in trade, industrial and technical high schools. Each chapter is provided with problems, the answers to which may be obtained in a separate pamphlet at a cost of twenty-five cents." Donald Hendry

Essentials of electricity; an introductory textbook for school and shop; direct currents. 2d ed. rewritten. Wiley 1931 306p illus (Wiley technical ser) $2.25 621.3

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity 31-23295

A clear elementary textbook first published 1913 and designed primarily for short courses in trade schools, its object being to explain the underlying facts and laws that the workman should understand. Has excellent diagrams. The subjects include Ohm's law, simple circuits, series and parallel systems, electric power, wiring systems, batteries, electrical devices and circuits, communications systems, generators and motors, meters and instruments

Timbie, William Henry, 1877- **and Bush, Vannevar,** 1890-
Principles of electrical engineering. 3d ed. completely rewritten. Wiley 1940 540p illus $4.75 621.3

1 Electric engineering 40-32792

First edition 1922. In the 1940 edition changes in recent years "have necessitated modifications of this text, largely in the direction of further stressing of powerful analytical methods and still greater attention to the manner in which the transition from physics to engineering is accomplished." Preface to the third edition

"Basic principles for students of college grade who have a knowledge of physics and calculus, and designed as an introduction to detailed courses in direct current and alternating current machinery." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Blalock, G. C. Elements of electrical circuits and machinery, with industrial applications. McGraw 1943 347p illus $3.25. Largely an abridgement of the author's "Principles of electrical engineering," the book is intended for briefer courses in technical high schools 621.3

Blalock, G. C. Principles of electrical engineering; theory and practice. 2d ed. McGraw 1936 584p $5 First edition 1931 621.3

Dawes, C. L. Course in electrical engineering McGraw 1937-47 2v (Electrical engineering texts) ea $5 Contents: v 1 Direct currents, 3d ed; v2 Alternating currents, 4th ed 621.3

Lister, E. C. Electric circuits and machines; an introduction to practical electricity. McGraw 1945 358p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $3.50 621.3

Muller, F. W. Public rural electrification. Public affairs press 1944 183p $3 621.3

Electric engineering—*Continued*

Nadon, J. M. and Gelmine, B. J. Industrial electricity; a simple treatise of fundamentals of electricity, machines, and controlling equipment. Van Nostrand 1939 607p illus $3.60 621.3

Pumphrey, F. H. Electrical engineering; essential theory and typical applications. Prentice-Hall 1946 369p illus $5.35 621.3

Spencer, James. Maintenance and servicing of electrical instruments; ed. by M. F. Behar. Instruments pub. co. 1944 256p o.p. 1948 621.3

Wright, F. B. Electricity in the home and on the farm. 2d ed. Wiley 1941 xxi, 372p illus (Wiley farm ser) $2.92 First edition 1935 621.3

621.31 Generation of electricity. Electric machinery

Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-

* Audels electric motor guide; covering construction control and maintenance, including armature winding. Audel 1947 1018p illus $4 **621.31**

1 Electric motors—Design and construction 2 Electric motors—Repairing 47-2971

"A comprehensive manual and self-instruction book for practical electrical workers. The basic electrical principles of motors, starters and other control apparatus, testing instruments, maintenance operations, windings and re-winding, are all treated. . . As is usual in books published by this firm, a large number of illustrations and a detailed index are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Annett, Fred Anzley

Electrical machinery; a practical study course on installation, operation and maintenance. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 429p illus $3.50 **621.31**

1 Electric machinery (W) 38-33937

"A practical study course on installation, operation, and maintenance. [This] edition reflects the vast changes made during the seventeen years since publication of the first edition [in 1921]. . . About 100 pages of new material are said to be included." Industrial arts index

Blalock, Grover Cleveland, 1884-

Direct-current machinery. McGraw 1947 367p illus $3.75 **621.31**

1 Electric machinery—Direct current 47-6367

Largely an abridgment of the author's "Principles of electrical engineering" (class 621.3)

"College text on basic and specialized D.C. machines and their control. Electromagnetic induction dynamos and armatures are explained. Operating characteristics of generators and motors are discussed. Chapter on batteries. Author assumes that the student has knowledge of principles of electric and magnetic circuits and necessary mathematics for understanding the derivations of essential equations. Practical illustrative examples given." Library journal

List of visual aids: p357-62

Braymer, Daniel Harvey, 1883-1932, and Roe, Arthur Cecil, 1891-

Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors. . . McGraw 1932 372p illus $2.75 **621.31**

1 Electric motors 32-12935

"For everyday use by maintenance men in industrial plants, by winders in electrical service and repair shops and by students pursuing electrical courses." Subtitle

Bull, Hempstead Stratton, 1897-

Direct-current machinery. Wiley 1939 318p illus $3.50 **621.31**

1 Electric machinery—Direct current 39-5093

"A textbook for electrical engineering students who are beginning work with electrical machinery. Particular attention is given to the methods of presenting armature windings, armature reaction, and commutation. Many problems of varying degrees of difficulty are included. Drawings, tables, and a few photographs." Bkl.

Includes bibliographies

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-

Electrical machinery; principles, operation, and management; rev. by George H. Hall. 4th ed. McGraw 1938 394p illus $3.50 **621.31**

1 Electric machinery 38-9737

First published 1917

"Avoiding the use of difficult mathematics, this well known author aims to explain to the 'average' man the theoretical principles and the essential operating facts relating to alternating-current and direct-current generators as well as to motors and similar machinery, with consideration of control apparatus. Design is not discussed. There are chapters on troubles, testing, and the determination of motor drive requirements. There are clear cut illustrations and practical examples with solutions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dudley, Adolphus Mansfield, 1877-

Connecting induction motors. . . 3d ed. McGraw 1936 464p illus $3.75 **621.31**

1 Electric motors 37-15

First published 1921

"The practical application of a designing engineer's experience to the problems of operating engineers, armature winders and repair men." Subtitle

Duffin, Daniel John, 1911-

Generators and motors and their applications. McGraw 1947 210p illus (Working manuals for motor repairmen) $4 **621.31**

1 Electric machinery 47-30339

"Practical manual on the aspects of motors and generators. Mathematics limited to simple arithmetic. Covers all types of armature winding and motor repair work in general. Large number of photographs show in external, sectional, and disassembled views, the different types of motors and generators and various makes and designs of leading manufacturers." Library journal

Kerchner, Russell Marion, 1899- and Corcoran, George Francis, 1900-

Alternating-current circuits. 2d ed. Wiley 1943 553p illus $5 **621.31**

1 Electric circuits 2 Electric currents, Alternating (W) 43-11878

"Many of the changes from the first edition [of 1938] have been made to assist the student in grasping more readily the principles of circuit analysis, either by improving the presentation or changing the arrangement of material." Preface to the second edition

"Of university grade, and presupposing a fair knowledge of differential and integral

Kerchner, R. M. and Corcoran, G. F.—*Cont.*
calculus, this textbook is well supplied with worked-out examples and illustrative diagrams." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kraehenbuehl, John Otto, 1894- **and Faucett, Max Albert,** 1899-
Circuits and machines in electrical engineering. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 2v illus ea $4.50 **621.31**

1 Electric circuits 2 Electric engineering 3 Electric machinery 47-31201

First published 1939 in one volume. In the second edition "the request for the additional material influenced the decision to divide the text into two volumes, one on circuits and the other on machines. . . [Many of the] chapters have been expanded and clarified to add to the usefulness of the text; many of these changes were made upon the request and advice of users of the text." Preface to the second edition

"Intended for non-electrical engineering students who take electrical engineering as a secondary subject. By combining the concepts of alternating current and direct current they find it easier to develop the subject with less repetition and confusion. Stress is placed on physical analysis rather than on mathematical derivations, and the subject is, on the whole, treated qualitatively. The calculus has been sparingly used and demonstration problems and figures have been kept simple. Many problems for solution are given at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lincoln, Edwin Stoddard, 1885-
Electric motors and generators and related drives. Rinehart 1945 381p illus (Essential bks) $3 **621.31**

1 Electric generators 2 Electric motors 45-9858

"Practical book covering direct and alternating motors of all kinds with instructions for installation and operation of all types of motors and generators. Includes fractional horse power motors, electroplating generators and mechanical drives." Library journal

Loew, Edgar Allan, 1882-
Direct and alternating currents, theory and machinery. 3d ed. McGraw 1946 748p illus $5 **621.31**

1 Electric currents 2 Electric machinery 46-7829

First published 1933. In the 1946 edition "thirty new pages of text and 17 new illustrations bring the subject matter up to date." Bkl.

"Intended, primarily, for students desiring a short survey course in the theory of the electric circuit and the operating principles of electric machines. . . For the most part, mathematical discussions are either omitted or reduced to simple forms." General electric review

McCullough, William Wallace, 1887-
* Electric motor maintenance. Wiley 1947 126p illus $2 **621.31**

1 Electric motors—Repairing 47-11449

"This manual deals practically with the care and maintenance of electric motors from the viewpoint of mechanics, factory inspectors and electricians. Only brief reference is made to basic electrical principles. The first ten chapters discuss the maintenance of bearing, current-collecting devices and insulation. The remaining six deal more specifically with the care of types of motors such as induction, direct current, synchronous, and geared. One chapter discusses motor-generator sets." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Morecock, Earle Monroe, 1898-
Direct-current circuits. Harper 1944 387p illus (Rochester technical ser) $3.25 **621.31**

1 Electric circuits 2 Electric currents 44-7704

"Textbook for elementary course in electric circuits. Assumes a working knowledge of algebra, logarithms and trigonometry, but does not require calculus. Problems with answers and experiments are included. Useful for D-C courses in technical schools, junior colleges." Library journal

Puchstein, Albert Frederick, 1886- **and Lloyd, Thomas Cox,** 1901-
Alternating-current machines. 2d ed. Wiley 1942 655p illus $5.75 **621.31**

1 Electric machinery—Alternating current 42-24166

First edition 1936. In the second edition the sections on alternators and synchronous motors have been largely rewritten to include new methods and other new material

"This college textbook deals with construction, the calculation of operating characteristics, and the analyses of various related phenomena. It has over 300 diagrams and a bibliography." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rosenberg, Robert, 1904-
Electric motor repair; a practical book on the winding, repair, and trouble-shooting of A-C and D-C motors and controllers. Rinehart 1946 2v in 1 illus $5 **621.31**

1 Electric motors—Repairing 46-11913

Issued in folder form, v 1 attached to front cover, v2 to back cover

Contents: v 1 Illustrations; v2 Text

"Both alternating-current and direct-current motors are treated thoroughly, and extensive consideration is given to the connections and troubles in controllers. Since synchros and electronic control are coming into greater use than ever, an introduction to these units is included. Last but by no means the least feature of the book is its physical design—a design which permits text and related illustrations to be exposed to view simultaneously, which permits any desired illustration to be located instantly." Cover

Shoults, David Roy, 1903- **and Rife, C. J.**
Electric motors in industry; ed. by T. C. Johnson. . . Wiley 1942 389p illus (General electric ser) $4.50 **621.31**

1 Electric controllers 2 Electric motors 3 Vacuum tubes 42-13394

"One of a series written in the interest of the advanced engineering courses of the General electric company." Title page

"The original of the present book was written largely by Mr. C. J. Rife under the direction of Mr. D. R. Shoults. Corrections have since been made and some chapters have been revised." Preface

"Begins with industrial power supply and presents various practical examples." Library journal

Smith, Lewis Raymond, 1886-
Elementary applied electricity. . . [3d ed] McGraw 1943 311p illus $2 **621.31**

1 Electric currents (W) 43-8631

"Prepared at the request of the War Department and the U.S. Office of Educa-

Smith, Lewis R.—*Continued*
tion in conformance with official pre-induction training course outline No. PIT 101"

First edition published in 1929 under title: "Direct-current electricity"; 2d edition, 1933, under title: "Elementary industrial electricity"

"In this, the third edition, the scope of the subject matter has been broadened once more by the addition of chapters on static electricity, electric lighting, and rectification of current." Preface to the third edition

"A good elementary textbook for technical, industrial, vocational, and evening schools. No previous electrical knowledge on the part of the student is assumed. Topics and problems for review accompany all the chapters." Donald Hendry

Stafford, Harry Earl, 1881-
Troubles of electrical equipment; their symptoms, causes, and remedy. 3d ed. McGraw 1947 455p illus $3 **621.31**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric motors —Repairing 48-6

First published 1937. For the 1947 edition "diagrams and tests have been checked and corrected when necessary, several chapters have been rewritten and enlarged and two new chapters, many new formulas, diagrams and other new information have been added." Publishers' weekly

Partial contents: Induction-motor troubles and remedies; Synchronous-motor troubles and remedies; Maintenance of direct-current generators and motors with their troubles and remedies; Operation, maintenance, and troubles of transformers; Industrial motor control; Factors determining the economic use of power; Industrial-plant lubrication; Determination and location of cable faults

Timbie, William Henry, 1877-
* Industrial electricity. Wiley 1939-1949 2v illus v 1 $3.25, v2 $5.96 **621.31**

1 Electric engineering 39-8557

Volume one first published in 1924
Contents: v 1 Direct-current practice; 2d ed. completely rewritten 1939; v2 Alternating-current practice, by W. H. Timbie and F. G. Willson

Elementary textbooks for technical and engineering schools or laymen who wish to know "what happens and why" in industrial electricity. The arrangement is in accord with modern educational trends and the reader requires no mathematics beyond simple algebra

Timbie, William Henry, 1877- and Higbie, Henry Harold, 1882-
* Essentials of alternating currents. 2d ed. completely rewritten. Wiley 1939 377p illus $2.50 **621.31**

1 Electric currents, Alternating 39-8556

First edition 1919

"Many practical men have forgotten much of the mathematics they studied at school, so the authors devote themselves to simplifying the mathematical wording as much as possible and giving graphical methods which, with the help of simple numerical tables, enable them to solve most of the practical problems they come across with the minimum of labour. The chapters on motors, starters and controllers, and on converters and rectifiers will be found useful to many." Nature

Van Brunt, George Athol, and Roe, Arthur Cecil, 1891-
Winding alternating-current motor coils. McGraw 1938 281p illus $3.25 **621.31**

1 Electric coils 2 Electric motors (W) 38-33344

"It is the purpose of this book to present as simply as possible practical information that will enable engineers and repairmen to modernize older types of alternating-current motors and generators by redesigning and rebuilding their windings as well as replace burned-out or defective windings in present-day designs. With some of the older types of machines the reduction of losses that can be obtained through the use of a modern winding will pay for the job in less than a year. . . The last chapter presents the latest information available on the properties and applications of the glass-fabric insulating materials that have recently been developed." Preface

Veinott, Cyril George, 1905-
‡ Fractional horsepower electric motors. . . 2d ed. McGraw 1948 xxix, 554p illus $3.50 **621.31**

1 Electric motors (W) 48-2096

First edition 1939. The 1948 edition "is more than a simple revision. Eight chapters have been rewritten almost entirely, many old figures have been remade, and many new ones have been added." Preface to the second edition

"What kinds are available—what makes them run and what they will do—how to repair, rewind, and reconnect them." Subtitle

"A book of general information on these motors which are widely used in industry and the home, intended for those engaged in installation, maintenance, or repair work, as a textbook, or for the general reader." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Annett, F. A. and Roe, A. C. Connecting and testing direct-current machines. 2d ed. McGraw 1937 302p illus $3.50 **621.31**

De France, J. J. Direct current fundamentals. Prentice-Hall 1949 279p il illus $4.30 **621.31**

Georgiev, A. M. Electrolytic capacitor. Rinehart 1945 191p illus $3 **621.31**

Lawrence, R. R. Principles of alternating-current machinery. 3d ed. McGraw 1940 678p illus (Electrical engineering texts) $6 An advanced textbook **621.31**

Siskind, C. S. Direct-current armature windings, theory and practice. McGraw 1949 149p illus $3 **621.31**

Tarboux, J. G. Alternating-current machinery. Int. textbook 1947 652p illus (International texts in electrical engineering) $6 **621.31**

621.312 Central stations

Croft, Terrell Williams, 1880-
Central stations; rev. by George H. Hall. 3d ed. McGraw 1937 360p illus $3.25 **621.312**

1 Electric power plants 37-33091

First published 1917

"Considers the generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. Written in a practical style for the man with limited technical training or knowledge of mathematics. Numerous examples with solutions are provided to explain the text." Pratt Technical books

Morse, Frederick Tracy, 1902-

Power plant engineering and design. . . 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1942 703p illus $6.50 **621.312**

1 Electric power plants 42-7919

First edition 1932. In the 1942 edition "approximately one-half of the text is rewritten, and many of the illustrations have been revised or superseded. The principal changes have been made in the chapters on Diesel Plants, Vapor Cycles, Boilers, Prime Movers, and Condensers, and The Gas Loop." Preface to second edition

"A text for engineers and students of engineering covering the theory and practice of stationary electric generating plants." Subtitle

"Treats of the design, construction and operation of electric power plants for public service, industrial and institutional purposes, economic features being also considered. Steam, Diesel, and hydro-electric power are included. Presupposes a working knowledge of heat power, and thermodynamics, hydraulics, and an elementary knowledge of alternating currents on the part of the student." Donald Hendry

621.314 Stationary induction apparatus

The following is recommended, if needed:

Blume, L. F. ed. Transformer engineering; a treatise on the theory, operation and application of transformers, by L. F. Blume [and others]. . . Wiley 1938 496p illus $5.50 Prepared for engineers interested in the specification, selection, application and operation of transformers. Each chapter has been written by an expert in the field **621.314**

621.316 Details of electric machinery

Braymer, Daniel Harvey, 1883-1932, **and Roe, Arthur Cecil,** 1891-

Repair-shop diagrams and connecting tables for lap-wound induction motors . . . 2d ed. McGraw 1946 387p illus $3.50 **621.316**

1 Armatures 2 Electric motors 3 Electric motors—Repairing (W) 46-1190

First published 1927. "Practical step-by-step information and instructions for connecting all types of windings for two-phase and three-phase motors of 2 to 24 poles." Subtitle

This revision retains "all the old data that were still fundamentally sound and adding other material to broaden the scope of the book. . . The student, motor design engineer, electrical engineer, maintenance engineer, repairman, and shop worker can all find practical and engineering use for it." Preface to the second edition

* Rewinding small motors. . . 3d ed. McGraw 1949 422p illus $4.50 **621.316**

1 Armatures 2 Electric motors (W) 49-49061

First published 1925. The 1949 edition includes information on "recently developed insulated materials and their use in motor windings." Library journal

"Practical details of repair-shop practice with step-by-step procedure for rewinding all types and designs of fractional-horsepower direct-and alternating-current motors." Subtitle

"The instructions given are wonderfully explanatory, and they are supported profusely by illustrations showing the actual methods to be adopted. . . Applies more particularly to the motors which are in everyday use in such appliances as vacuum cleaners, fans, portable drills and grinders, car starting motors, etc. . . More practical than technical." Electricity

Moreton, David Penn, 1882- **Dunlap, Carl Harry,** 1899- **and Drinkall, Leon Ray,** 1885-

Armature winding. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 280p illus $2.50 **621.316**

1 Armatures 37-25314

The 1929 edition was written by A. C. Roe, D. P. Moreton and C. H. Dunlap. First edition 1920

"A practical manual on the construction, winding and repairing of A. C. and D. C. motors and generators, together with practical connection diagrams." Subtitle

Van Brunt, George Athol, and Roe, Arthur Cecil, 1891-

Rewinding data for direct-current armatures. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 277p illus $2.75 **621.316**

1 Armatures 43-8740

First published 1932. "The present edition brings the reader fully up to date on [new] developments. It has seemed advisable to retain the first 19 chapters . . . in essentially their original form since there are no changes of consequence to be recorded. The remaining seven chapters in the first edition have been rewritten with the inclusion of much new material." Preface to the second edition

Gives "practical directions for taking and recording in a uniform and systematic manner sufficient data to enable a winder with a reasonable amount of experience to turn out a job that will give satisfactory service under the conditions for which it is intended. . . A considerable portion of the material embodied in this book has appeared in articles in 'Maintenance Engineering.'" Preface to the first edition

621.317 Electric control devices

James, Henry Duvall, 1874- **and Markle, Lewis Edwin,** 1892-

* Controllers for electric motors; a treatise on the modern industrial controller with typical applications to the industries. McGraw 1945 324p illus $4 **621.317**

1 Electric controllers 45-6063

"Practical manual on commercial motor control apparatus, featuring electronic tube control of motors with applications, arc rupturing, operation of the 'Amplidyne,' 'Rototrol' and 'Regulex' for motor control, recent practice in time delay method of accelerating motors, new methods for starting and protecting synchronous motors, for obtaining adjustable speed with large wound rotor induction motors, for obtaining regeneration with D.C. motors and recommendations for maintenance of control equipment." Library journal

Lincoln, Edwin Stoddard, 1885-

Electrical protective equipment and power-factor correction; fire protection and fire fighting equipment. Rinehart 1945 242p illus (Essential bks) $3 **621.317**

1 Electric circuit-breakers 2 Electric fuses 45-9297

"Condensed information on how to meet problems of safety in industry by use of such devices as circuit breakers, fuses and other protective equipment." Chicago

Industrial electric control. Rinehart 1945 374p illus (Essential bks) $3 **621.317**

1 Electric controllers 2 Electric relays 3 Electric switchgear (W) 46-5566

A manual for the study of the control equipment by means of which the basic voltage of all electrical apparatus is regulated. The fundamentals of control by resistance, reactance, electronic means, and switching are described in the text which is illustrated with over two hundred diagrams and photographs

Switchboards and panelboards. Rinehart 1945 150p illus (Essential bks) $3 **621.317**

1 Electric switchgear (W) 46-5589

The book covers every phase of the construction, operation, and maintenance of switchboards and panelboards, and provides as well complete definitions of power switching equipment and will assist in selecting the proper means for controlling the generation and distribution of electricity with modern switchgear

The following is also recommended:

Harwood, P. B. Control of electric motors. 2d ed. Wiley 1944 479p illus $5.50 Describes briefly the characteristics of various types of electric motors and explains how these characteristics are used for control purposes. First edition 1936 **621.317**

621.319 Electric lines

De Weese, Fred C.

Transmission lines; design, construction and performance. McGraw 1945 297p illus $3.50 **621.319**

1 Electric lines 45-10103

"This volume is aimed both at engineers charged with the design of transmission lines and at construction men engaged in building them. In the parts dealing with construction, the expected practical information is given. The chapters dealing with design range from the design of short lines to the design of long high voltage lines, and the mathematics necessary for comprehension of the author's discussion varies with the complexities of the subject. New methods for the calculation of sag in long spans, and for finding the economical size of a.c.s.r. and copper-weld-copper cables are given. Unfortunately no bibliography has been included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kurtz, Edwin Bernard, 1894-

Lineman's handbook. 2d ed. McGraw 1942 650p illus $5 **621.319**

1 Electric lines 42-18250

"A book first published in 1928 . . . is now thoroughly revised. New material includes sections on rural lines, pole-top resuscitation, tower-line erection, and safety methods." Bkl.

"A simple, clearly presented home study textbook for linemen, foremen, and other employees of line departments, covering construction and maintenance procedure and methods. 'A reading knowledge of English is all that is necessary to understand this book.' There are numerous illustrations." Bkl.

Sanford, Frank Erwyn

Electric distribution fundamentals. 2d ed. McGraw 1947 252p illus $3.50 **621.319**

1 Electric power distribution 47-12152

First published 1940

"Practical book covering both utility distribution and the industrial and inside wiring branches of service to the outlet. Includes practical design problems with solutions based on graphical methods. It is probably the only book that approaches the subject in its general field of specialized problems. Section on vector addition is revised to include the trigonometric methods of calculation, and a new chapter is added to enlarge on the subject of transformer operation." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Weinbach, M. P. Electric power transmission. Macmillan 1948 362p illus $5.50 **621.319**

621.32 Electric wiring and lighting

Amick, Charles L.

* Fluorescent lighting manual. 2d ed. McGraw 1947 318p illus $4 **621.32**

1 Electric lighting, Fluorescent (W) 47-31161

First edition 1942. "This manual has been revised to include information on new types and sizes of fluorescent lamps, auxiliary equipment improvements, and recent lighting techniques. New design data have been incorporated wherever possible, and sections have been added on lighting comfort." Preface to the second edition

Contents: Fluorescent lamp; Auxiliary equipment; Operating characteristics; Installation hints; Service suggestions; Luminaire selection; Fluorescent-lighting design; Color quality; Fluorescent applications; Lighting economics

"Written so that anyone can understand, with or without much electrical training." Library journal

Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-

* Audels wiring diagrams for light and power. Audel 1939 209p illus $1 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 40-1084

In this book an attempt has been made to bring together a time-saving, well organized, ready reference group of popular connection diagrams, and . . . attention has been given to the conditions most often encountered in average practice." Foreword

Atkinson, Arthur D. S. 1903-

Fluorescent lighting. Chemical pub. co. 1946 144p illus $3.50 **621.32**

1 Electric lighting, Fluorescent 46-7432

"Facsimile of the British second edition contains a wide selection of examples of fluorescent lighting as applied in England and the United States in factories, public buildings and homes, with details of construction, illumination, design data, and operation. Bibliography." Library journal

Fahsbender, Myrtle, 1907-

Residential lighting. Van Nostrand 1947 269p illus $10 **621.32**

1 Electric lighting 2 Lighting, Architectural and decorative 47-11056

"Comprehensive book with facts, figures, and details of arrangement and design of home lighting in large and small houses and apartments, in new building, remodeling, and decorating. It describes various types of lighting fixture equipment, explaining the influence of period furniture on them.' " Cincinnati

Forsythe, William Elmer, 1881- **and Adams, Elliot Quincy,** 1888-

Fluorescent and other gaseous discharge lamps. Rinehart 1948 292p illus $5 **621.32**

1 Electric discharge lighting 2 Electric lighting, Fluorescent 48-7265

"A thoroughgoing treatment from the theoretical and manufacturing point of view, including basic theory, characteristics of the lamps and the constituent parts, a discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of the lamps, delayed phosphorescence and television, and discharge of short duration." Huntting

Kraehenbuehl, John Otto, 1894-

Electrical illumination. Wiley 1942 441p illus $4.50 **621.32**

1 Electric lighting 2 Electric wiring 3 Lighting, Architectural and decorative 42-2709

"This book deals with the principles underlying the specification and design of electrical lighting for commercial and industrial buildings. It is the result of a number of years of experience in teaching the subject to architects, architectural engineers, and electrical engineers and in consulting with architects." Preface

Lincoln, Edwin Stoddard, 1885-

Conductors and wiring layouts; industrial electric wiring. Rinehart 1945 342p illus (Essential bks) $3 **621.32**

1 Electric conductors 2 Electric insulators and insulation 3 Electric wiring 46-2140

"Describes construction and operation of every type of conductor and conductor insulation, with N.E.C. requirements. Instructions for wiring motors, welders, capacitors, switchboards, lighting and communications systems. Covers appliances and layouts for services, feeders, and branch circuits. Cables and cable splicing thoroughly covered. Resuscitation directions. A.I.E.E. symbols. Tables, well illustrated." Library journal

Industrial electric lamps and lighting. Rinehart 1945 342p illus (Essential bks) $3 **621.32**

1 Electric lamps 2 Electric lighting 45-9156

"Practical book covering direct and alternating motors of all kinds with instructions for installation and operation of all types of motors and generators. Includes fractional horse power motors, electro-plating generators and mechanical drives." Library journal

Industrial electric wiring; wiring methods and fittings. Rinehart 1945 336p illus (Essential bks) $3 **621.32**

1 Electric conduits 2 Electric wiring 46-25075

"Practical, usable book on construction, operation and maintenance of both a.c. and d.c. industrial wiring recognized by the National Electrical Code. Sections of the code included. Detailed instructions for designing and installing wiring systems and lists all wiring devices and fittings. Gives proper installations of protective grounding for all electrical systems and apparatus." Library journal

Miller, Samuel C. and Fink, Donald Glen, 1911-

Neon signs; manufacture—installation—maintenance. McGraw 1935 288p illus $3.50 **621.32**

1 Electric signs 2 Neon tubes 35-9691

"Intended both for the neophyte and the experienced manufacturer. A brief account of the history . . . of the industry precedes discussion and the qualities and characteristics of the neon sign—its operation and the materials of construction. The second section deals with the details of shop practice—designing, glass-blowing, pumping, bombarding, filling, testing, installation, and maintenance. Includes the Underwriters' Laboratories' requirements for electric signs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Nowak, John F. 1903-

* Practical residential wiring. Van Nostrand 1948 495p illus $5.95 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring (W) 48-8713

"Training in the reading of diagrams and wiring of houses, beginning with a simple one light job and proceeding to the more complicated ones involved in wiring a whole building." Publishers' weekly

"The special feature of this manual is the very detailed discussions of wiring and maintenance operations. Many jobs are described step by step. The book is intended for practical students and workers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Glossary: p483-88

Poppe, Thomas William, 1879- **and Strand, Harold P.**

House wiring . . . fully illus. by 191 original engravings. 8th ed. rev. and enl. Henley 1937 256p illus o.p. 1948 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring (W) 37-4367

First published 1912

"Describes and illustrates present day methods of installing electric light wiring, bell and telephone wiring and burglar alarm wiring. The practices given in the book conform to the 1930 code of the National Boards of Fire Underwriters, and two additional chapters deal with changes called for by the 1935 code." Domestic engineering

Richter, Herbert P.

Practical electrical wiring; residential, farm, and industrial; based on the 1947 National electrical code. 3d ed. McGraw 1947 574p illus $3.75 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring (W) 47-12156

First published 1939. The 1947 edition includes "the specifications of the 1946 National Electric Code and extensive changes in chapters dealing with control and overload production of motor installations, layout of branch circuits, and installation of service entrance, residential and farm wiring." Library journal

"A practical text for study or reference in trade or vocational schools and by electricians. Limited to structures of smaller size and to equipment of less than 600 volts." Cleveland

Bibliography: p565

Richter, Herbert P.—*Continued*

‡ Practical electricity and house wiring. . . Drake, F.J. 1948 287p illus $1.50 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 48-19761

First published 1934. "A practical book of instruction covering in detail every branch of electrical work as applied to the wiring of small buildings. Based on the 1947 National electrical code." Subtitle

* Wiring simplified. . . Park pub. co. 122p illus $1, pa 50c **621.32**

1 Electric wiring

Frequently revised. The 19th edition was published in 1948. The wiring methods in each edition is based on the latest National electrical code

Contents: Underwriters and codes; Make a "good buy" in your electrical installation; Measurement of electricity; Wire sizes and types: fuses; ABC of wiring; Service entrance; Four wiring systems; Wiring with non-metallic sheathed cable; Wiring with armored cable; Wiring with conduit; Wiring with knob-and-tube system; Miscellaneous wiring; Finishing an installation; Old-work installations; Farm wiring; Electric motors; Wiring for home light plants

Schuhler, Albert August, 1895-

Electric wiring; a textbook of applied electricity for vocational and trade schools. 4th ed. McGraw 1943 400p illus $3 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring (W) 43-838

First published 1924. In the fourth edition changes in the chapters on bell wiring and electric light wiring have been changed to conform to the 1940 electrical code and several chapters have been slightly revised

"Plain directions for performing over 300 electric wiring jobs. The matter is arranged under nine headings: Splicing and joining; bell wiring; annunciator wiring; burglar alarm wiring; electric light wiring; house wiring plans; telegraphy wiring; telephone wiring; testing. Carefully illustrated with line drawings. Suitable for home study." Donald Hendry

Smith, John J.

House wiring made easy. . . Drake, F.J. 1942 92p illus $1.50 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring (W) 42-22643

"A practical, clearly written, easily understood guide for the householder and handy man. Describes and illustrates proper methods of planning, layout and installation of indoor and outdoor wiring for electric lights and appliances, in accordance with Code regulations." Subtitle

Uhl, Albert; Nelson, Arthur L. and Dunlap, Carl Harry, 1889-

Interior electric wiring and estimating. 3d ed. Am. tech. soc. 1941 354p illus $2.75 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 41-5813

First edition 1929. "This third edition contains over fifty pages of additional new material and the book has been completely revised and includes changes made in the National Electrical Code since the 1940 edition was published." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A book devoted to the interior wiring of houses, apartment buildings and factories. In view of the extension of electric power lines into rural districts, special attention is given to the best methods of wiring for rural homes. Well illustrated, with photographs and diagrams, and a set of blue prints for a one and a half story house provided in a pocket at the back." Wis. bul.

Wolber, Joseph Gregory, and Rose, Otto K.

Practical and technical electricity . . . Goodheart-Willcox 1937-45 3v illus (American electrician ser) v 1 $3, v2-3 ea $4 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring

Contents: v 1 House wiring 6th ed. 1945; v2 Power wiring (direct current) 3d ed. 1942; v3 Power wiring (alternating current) 1937

The following is also recommended:

Croft, T. W. Practical electric illumination and signal-wiring methods; rev. by George H. Hall. 3d ed. McGraw 1939 351p illus $4 **621.32**

621.33 Electric railroads

Books on electric railroads will not be needed in many libraries. For the benefit of those libraries which want some, the following title is recommended:

Thompson, F. R. Electric transportation. Int. textbook 1940 427p illus (Int. texts in electrical engineering) $4 **621.33**

621.35 Storage batteries

Lincoln, Edwin Stoddard, 1885-

Primary and storage batteries. Rinehart 1945 168p illus (Essential bks) $3 **621.35**

1 Electric batteries 46-2208

"A brief text covering instructions for the selection, use and maintenance of all types of batteries and battery accessories, with methods of charging storage batteries, generators, rectifiers and control equipment." Library journal

Vinal, George Wood, 1882-

Storage batteries; a general treatise on the physics and chemistry of secondary batteries and their engineering applications. 3d ed. rewritten and reset. Wiley 1940 464p illus $5.50 **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 41-123

First edition 1924

"The present book recounts advances made by the battery industry during recent years. . . By deleting obsolete and less important subject matter of the earlier edition, space has been provided for new material without increasing unduly the size of the book. Changes have been made in all chapters, with one exception. Chapter X on applications has been completely rewritten and extended to include many of the newer uses for storage batteries. About half of the illustrations have been changed." Preface to third edition

"A great deal of very valuable technical data are given which have evidently been the result of years of collecting, and these data are obtained from the different types od modern practical batteries. . . Details seem judiciously given and explanations of theory are clear." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Contains bibliographies

The following is also recommended:

Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. Modern storage battery practice. Goodheart-Willcox 1932 271p illus $2.50 **621.35**

621.37 Electric measurements

Laws, Frank Arthur, 1867-1936
Electrical measurements. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 739p illus (Electrical engineering texts) $6.50 621.37

1 Electric measurements 38-2641

First published 1917

"Highly authoritative advanced textbook for students of electrical engineering, and reference for practicing engineers. Pre-supposes a knowledge of physics, the theory of electricity and higher mathematics." Donald Hendry

Lincoln, Edwin Stoddard, 1885-
Electrical measuring instruments; measurement and surveys. Rinehart 1945 284p illus (Essential bks) $3 621.37

1 Electric measurements 2 Electric testing 3 Measuring instruments 45-9157

"Basic manual on the techniques and instruments used in making surveys of electrical equipment in industrial plants." Chicago

The following are also recommended:

Hund, August. High-frequency measurements. McGraw 1933 491p illus (International ser. in physics) $5.50 621.37

Smith, A. W. Electrical measurements in theory and application. 4th ed. McGraw 1947 371p illus $4.25 Another text intended for those who have passed one year of college physics 621.37

621.38 Communication. Electronics

Albert, Arthur Lemuel, 1899-
Electrical communication. 2d ed. Wiley 1940 $5.50 621.38

1 Communication 2 Radio 3 Telegraph 4 Telephone 40-27129

A college textbook first published in 1934. "The second edition considers the entire subject of electrical communication, including both the wire and wireless transmission of code and speech. The various divisions of telegraphy, telephony, and radio are not treated as isolated subjects, but their interrelations in providing the public with an adequate and economical communication service are presented. . . . The book has been carefully revised, substantially enlarged, and entirely reset." Preface to second edition

References at end of each chapter

Bendick, Jeanne
Electronics for young people; written and illus. by Jeanne Bendick. McGraw 1947 175p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 621.38

1 Electronics (W) 47-30319

Originally published 1944 under title: "Electronics for boys and girls." The 1947 "edition contains material on radar that could not be released earlier; also peacetime use of wartime electronic developments and a new chapter on atomic energy." Huntting

An introduction to electronics—what the science is, what electrons are, and how they are harnessed. It is also an introduction to atomic theory and nuclear power, the giant offspring of electronics

Bendz, Waldemar I.
Electronics for industry; by W. I. Bendz, with the assistance of C. A. Scarlott. Wiley 1947 501p illus $5 621.38

1 Electronics 47-2250

"A practical, non-mathematical explanation of the fundamentals of electronics. Types and functions of electronic tubes, the fundamentals of rectifiers, amplifiers and oscillators, basic control circuits, and the application of high-frequency for induction and di-electric heating are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the principles as applied to industrial equipment." Special libraries

References at end of each chapter

Caverly, Donald Philip, 1907-
* Primer of electronics. McGraw 1943 235p illus $2.25 621.38

1 Electromagnetism 2 Electronics 3 Radiation (W) 44-455

"A little of the basic principles behind some of the common electrical devices in everyday home and commercial use." Foreword

Contents: Electric current; Magnetism; Electromagnetic radiation; Basic electronics; References

Dunlap, Orrin Elmer, 1896-
‡ Radar; what radar is and how it works. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 268p illus $3 621.38

1 Radar (W) 48-7130

First published 1946. The 1948 edition explores the postwar advances of radar and provides information on how it is being adapted to peacetime uses

One of the most closely guarded secrets of the war is explained so that the layman can understand. Hints of peacetime applications are also given

Contents: Genesis of radar; Revelation of a secret; Amazing wartime performances; How radar works; Who invented radar; Radar in peace; Postwar radar advances; Radar glossary; Suggested reading

Everitt, William Littell, 1900-
Communication engineering. 2d ed. McGraw 1937 727p illus $5.50 621.38

1 Communication 2 Electric lines 37-4369

First published 1932

"Text-book on fundamentals of communication by wire and wireless networks. Stresses broad principles rather than specific applications. Assumes knowledge of the principles of direct and alternating currents." Pittsburgh

Fink, Donald Glen, 1911-
Radar engineering. McGraw 1947 644p illus $7 621.38

1 Radar 47-2969

"Engineering text for electronic engineers treating radar, components, circuits and structures used in radar equipment, including description of military radar systems, showing practical possibilities of radar as a navigation aid with exact necessary details on how to design equipment for radio detecting and ranging of objects. [Bibliography]" Library journal

Grimes, David, 1896-
Meet the electron; with pen illus. by J. Riegel, jr. Pitman 1944 120p illus $2 621.38

1 Electronics (W) 44-9423

"The electron's practical application to daily life is treated briefly, clearly, and almost personally by a veteran in the field.

Grimes, David—*Continued*
Such basic terms as cathode and magnetics become friendly guides rather than barriers to the understanding of a formidable subject, through graphic definitions and illustrations." Bkl.

Hornung, Julius Lawrence, 1898-
* Radar primer. McGraw 1948 218p illus maps $3.50 **621.38**
1 Radar 2 Television (W) 48-11860
"Designed to cover the fundamental principles of radar from a non-mathematical point of view. How radar works and how it is used, radio direction-finders, loran, and elements of television are discussed. Written on the high-school and trade-school level and will be a foundation for advanced theory and applications found in prominent engineering textbooks. Bibliography." Library journal

Hudson, Ralph Gorton, 1885-
Introduction to electronics. Macmillan 1945 97p illus $3.30 **621.38**
1 Electronics (W) 45-1785
This book explains the science of electronics, working principles of electronic devices, uses of radar, the radio compass and other war equipment and applications of electronic tubes and phototubes

Kloeffler, Royce Gerald, 1890-
Industrial electronics and control. Wiley 1949 478p illus $5.50 **621.38**
1 Electronics 49-976
"An introductory text prepared especially for mechanical, chemical and other engineering students who are not specializing in radio and communications engineering. The book is intended to provide such readers with a practical survey of those industrial applications of electronics that lie outside the field of communications. Chapters one to seven summarize the fundamentals of vacuum tube design, construction and operation. The remainder of the volume briefly describes the basic principles and circuits of various types of industrial equipment and control mechanisms, which involve the use of vacum tubes and amplidynes. Numerous circuit diagrams and illustrations of commercial equipment are included in the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Includes bibliographies

Principles of electronics. Wiley 1942 175p illus $2.75 **621.38**
1 Electronics (W) 42-50374
"It is hoped that this book will fill the need for a short introductory course in electronics for . . . students in electrical engineering." Preface
References at end of some of the chapters

Millman, Jacob, 1911- **and Seely, Samuel,** 1909-
Electronics. McGraw 1941 xxi, 721p illus $5.50 **621.38**
1 Electronics 41-19652
"A college textbook intended for courses in fundamental theory and the physics of electronic devices, or for the study of the technical and engineering applications of such devices. A knowledge of calculus, elementary differential equations, and the principles of alternating-current theory is required. Material on radio-frequency amplifiers, modulators, detectors, and most oscillators is omitted." Bkl.

Mills, John, 1880-
Electronics; today and tomorrow. Van Nostrand 1944 178p illus $2.75 **621.38**
1 Electronics (W) 44-6188
An introduction to "the new art of electronics. Each phenomenon is undertaken in easy steps and described. . . The order of treatment is easiest things first. And all the material has been carefully chosen for its value as a quick introduction to the new things electronics is producing." Preface

Pierce, John Alvin; McKenzie, A. A. and Woodward, Richard Horace
(eds.) Loran; long range navigation. McGraw 1948 476p illus maps (Mass. inst. of technology. Radiation laboratory ser) $6 **621.38**
1 Loran 48-6305
Prepared under the supervision of the Office of scientific research and development, National defense research committee
"Complete account of the design and use of long-range pulse navigation system, Loran, both its original form and as sky-wave-synchronized Loran with much discussion on equipment now in operational use. Sections are included on radio propagation at Loran frequencies and on methods for the computation and preparation of Loran navigational charts." Library journal
"Although the volume will be most useful to the specialist, the general reader will find in it much of interest." U.S. quarterly bkl.
Loran bibliography: p457-68

Rider, John Francis, 1900- **and Rowe, George Clemens Baxter,** 1897-
* Radar; what it is. Rider, J.F. 1946 72p illus pa $1 **621.38**
1 Radar 46-6659
"Nontechnical explanation of the principles and techniques of radar and its various uses by the army and navy." Library journal

Rowe, Albert Percival
* One story of radar. Macmillan 1948 207p $2.50 **621.38**
1 Radar 48-11445
"Since radar development in the U.S. stemmed directly from that done in England this popularly written story of radar research there from 1934 to 1945 is of more than usual interest to us. Equally as interesting was the ability shown by the various groups to cooperate with each other, and to maintain secrecy where necessary, but not to the point where duplication of effort was a natural accompaniment." Bkl.

Still, Alfred, 1869-
Communication through the ages; from sign language to television. Rinehart 1946 201p illus $2.75 **621.38**
1 Communication 2 Signals and signaling (W) 46-11930
"The purpose of this book is not merely to tell the story of how men, through the ages, have conveyed messages and information to other men in distant places, but also to consider what it is that can be transmitted over ever-increasing distances with ever-increasing speed." Writer's aim
Partial contents: Rays of light; Sparks of electricity; Streams of electrons; Beneath the ocean; Electrons through space; Radio-telephony and television; Communications without words
Bibliographical footnotes

Stokley, James, 1900-
* Electrons in action. McGraw 1946 320p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.25 **621.38**

1 Atomic energy 2 Electronics 3 Electrons (W) 46-617

Here are "descriptions of electronic 'magic,' what electrons are, how they operate in electron tubes and how these tubes are used in radio, television, sound recording, science, industry and medicine." Library journal

A chapter on the atomic bomb is included and the appendix deals with the subject of radar

Bibliographical footnotes

Taylor, Denis, and Westcott, C. H.
Principles of radar. Macmillan 1948 141p illus (Modern radio technique) $3.50 **621.38**

1 Radar 49-9648

"This book of British origin is addressed primarily to engineers, physicists, and other scientists who are familiar with electromagnetic theory and with standard radio practice. On this level, it provides a concise, general survey of basic principles and of special problems that affect the design of radar apparatus and its usefulness. It is not complete enough to serve the needs of engineers working in the field, but it is an admirable statement for the scientifically-trained non-specialist. The history of radar is covered very briefly in the introduction." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wellman, William R. 1900-
Elementary industrial electronics. Van Nostrand 1948 371p illus $4 **621.38**

1 Electronics 48-6555

For practical workers "and for others such as students in vocational schools who must have a work that is elementary but not too restricted to be of practical value. The treatment assumes that the reader will have no knoweldge of the subject; hence the first four chapters discuss basic principles and phenomena. The work then deals descriptively with the principles and applications of electronic apparatus now in use in industry. Practically no mathematics is used." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Williams, Henry Lionel
* Fundamentals of electronics and their applications in modern life. Garden City pub. co. 231p illus $1 **621.38**

1 Electronics (W) 45-9158

First published 1945 in the New home library

In two parts: Part 1 deals with electronic theory and devices, while Part 2 discusses applied electronics. For the beginner, the layman, and those who have a grasp of the fundamentals. For the latter group "the first few chapters will serve as a refresher before proceeding to the study of electronic applications in medicine, commerce, and industry." Introduction

References: p221

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
Super-electricity; what you can do in electronics. Appleton 1942 165p illus o.p. 1948 **621.38**

1 Electronics (W) 42-21101

The author begins with a brief account of the history of electronics from its inception in 1905, tells how to get a thorough grounding in the fundamentals at home and in college and ends with a survey of the whole field as it exists today, with special emphasis on the possibilities of obtaining a job or of setting up your own business

Working electron; an introduction to electronics. Harper 1946 247p illus $2.50 **621.38**

1 Electronics (W) 46-4911

An explanation of the subject "in all its ramifications—from the automatic door to the atomic bomb. It will give 'advanced amateurs' an understanding of the background and beginnings of this newest of sciences and its many applications in industry, art, biology, chemistry, photography, medicine, geology, and transportation." Huntting

Zeluff, Vin, 1910- and Markus, John, 1911-
What electronics does. McGraw 1948 306p illus $3 **621.38**

1 Electronics 48-5641

"A survey of the many applications of electronics in fields other than radio and television. Electrostatic cleaners for air, bean sorters, burglar alarms, electronic cookers, reading aids for the blind, and proximity fuses are only a few of the hundreds of devices mentioned. The material is entirely descriptive. The authors hope it will be of interest to company executives and research engineers, but in the opinion of this reviewer, it is too elementary for such persons. However, it should appeal to certain general readers and to high-school students." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Chute, G. M. Electronics in industry. McGraw 1946 461p illus $5 (W) **621.38**

Cockrell, W. D. Industrial electronic control; a guide to the understanding of electronic control circuits for industrial uses. McGraw 1944 247p illus $2.75 **621.38**

Cooke, N. M. and Markus, J. Electronics dictionary; an illustrated glossary of over 6,000 terms used in radio, television, industrial electronics, communications, facsimile, sound recording, etc. McGraw 1945 433p illus $5 (W) **621.38**

Electronics (Periodical) Electronics for engineers; reference articles, charts, and graphs from Electronics magazine; ed. by John Markus and Vin Zeluff. McGraw 1945 390p illus $6 (W) **621.38**

Fink, D. G. Engineering electronics. McGraw 1938 358p illus $4 (W) For the engineer **621.38**

Greenwood, I. A.; Holdam, J. V. and MacRae, Duncan, eds. Electronic instruments. McGraw 1948 721p illus (Mass. inst. of technology. Radiation laboratory ser) $9 **621.38**

Massachusetts institute of technology. Department of electrical engineering. Applied electronics; a first course in electronics, electron tubes, and associated circuits. Wiley 1943 xxiii, 772p (Principles of electrical engineering ser) $6.50 **621.38**

Mooers, C. N. and Mooers, C. D. Electronics; what everyone should know. Bobbs 1947 231p illus $2.75 (W) **621.38**

Regen, B. R. and Regen, R. R. German-English dictionary for electronics engineers and physicists; with a patent-practice vocabulary. Edwards 1946 358p $6 About 21,000 entries **621.38**

621.382 Telegraphy

Pratt, Fletcher, 1897-
Secret and urgent; the story of codes and ciphers. Bobbs 1939 282p o.p. 1948 621.382

1 Cipher and telegraph codes 2 Ciphers 3 Cryptography (W) 39-27274

Traces the use of secret writing and the efforts made to solve its puzzles. Begins with a discussion of the efforts of generations of scholars to solve the great puzzles of antiquity, the Persian inscriptions and the Egyptian hieroglyphics, down to the cryptographic battles of the World war

"Astounding and fascinating book. . . The story of codes and ciphers has place, indeed, for a good deal that is amusing, as well as for much more that is thrilling, much that is tragic, and a vast amount of strange balancing in the hands of fate." N.Y. Times

621.384 Radio. Vacuum tubes

Abbot, Waldo
Handbook of broadcasting; how to broadcast effectively. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 422p illus $4 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting (W) 41-51796

First published 1937. "This revised edition has been built to conform to the specifications set forth by the teachers of broadcasting in the 57 universities and colleges which use the first edition. . . I have endeavored to include all their suggestions in making this revision." Preface to the second edition

"A practical handbook which discusses the possibilities of radio as a vocation, describes the technical aspects of broadcasting and reception, and gives the fundamentals for writing, preparing, or giving general radio programs, plays, commercial continuity, and programs for schools and children." Bkl.

Includes bibliographies and a glossary

Albert, Arthur Lemuel, 1899-
Radio fundamentals. McGraw 1948 595p illus $4.50 621.384

1 Radio 48-9393

"An elementary presentation for radio technicians, radio amateurs and other persons who have a serious interest in the subject. Advanced mathematics is avoided in the presentation; nevertheless rather advanced topics are discussed. . . The basic principles and unusual features of specialized apparatus, such as point-to-point transmitters, also are explained. The book is organized for use as a text in extension and vocational courses, but it is also suitable for home study." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Almstead, Francis E. and Tuthill, F. R. L.
Radio material guide. McGraw 1943 242p illus $2.20 621.384

1 Electric circuits 2 Radio 43-11877

"Compact text on radio fundamentals and applications. Designed for use in a sixteen-weeks' course preparatory to radio work in the armed services." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-
* Audels radiomans guide; covering theory, construction and servicing including television, electronics. Audel 1948 [960]p illus $4 621.384

1 Radio (W) 49-3990

First published 1939 under title: Audel's new radiomans guide

The 1949 edition includes a new chapter on radar fundamentals and new material on electronic television

"Especially valuable to the practical beginner, radio amateur and serviceman. Describes clearly the fundamental theory and practical applications of sound, electricity, radio principles, broadcasting and receiving equipment and operation. Also considers marine and airplane radio, public address systems, radio beacon and compass, automatic alarms and television." Charles M. Mohrhardt

Arguimbau, Lawrence Baker
Vacuum-tube circuits. Wiley 1948 668p illus $6 621.384

1 Vacuum tube circuits 48-6159

"Basic information on vacuum-tube circuits. Particular emphasis is laid on frequency modulation, transient response and the generation of microwaves." Publishers' weekly

"It is assumed that the reader will have some knowledge of the physical principles of vacuum tubes, alternating-current circuits, calculus and Fourier series. The work is well organized and written in a concise, stimulating style; it should be useful also to those employed in the electronics industry." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Atherton, Ralph, 1906-
Principles of radio for operators. Macmillan 1945 344p illus $4 621.384

1 Radio (W) 45-9352

"Training manual and handbook for radio operators, maintenance men, and those constructing equipment for sending, receiving, and testing. It covers . . . basic electrical and radio principles, and explains . . . the workings of each part of the radio." Huntting

"Films" at end of each chapter

Barnouw, Erik, 1908-
* Handbook of radio production; an outline of studio techniques and procedures in the United States; illus. by Victor Barnouw. Little 1949 324p illus $4.50 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting 49-612

Companion volume to "Handbook of radio writing" (class 029)

After an introductory discussion of radio as a force in shaping people's ideas, the author surveys the elements of production which combine to put the program idea across to the listener. He then takes a specific look at microphones, control board, record player, sound devices, including actual studio construction. The jobs of the various members of the staff are also examined

"Essential for any radio collection—no matter how small." Library journal

Production directory: p295-324

Beitman, Morris N. 1911-
(comp.) Most-often-needed . . . radio diagrams and servicing information. Supreme publications illus pa $2 621.384

1 Radio—Receivers and reception 2 Radio—Repairing (41-18326)

Annual. First published 1941

Gives diagrams, service data, etc. of the popular radios of each year

* (comp.) Most-often-needed F. M. and television servicing information. Supreme publications 1948 192p illus $2 621.384

1 Radio frequency modulation 2 Radio—Repairing 3 Television 48-6439

"Similar to this author's other publications on radio. Includes information, diagrams, charts, and drawings to assist the

Beitman, Morris N.—*Continued*
radio serviceman in adjusting, repairing, and servicing television and F. M. sets. Includes information on 24 popular models." Bkl.

Cott, Ted
How to audition for radio; a handbook for actors, a workbook for students. Greenberg 1946 142p illus $2.50 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting 2 Radio scripts (W) 46-25155

This radio handbook covers the three important phases of auditioning: the audition itself, language of radio, actual scripts. Beginning with fundamentals, the author discusses such pertinent matters as how to create the right impression at your interview, the script as a vehicle for your talents, the microphone and voice modulation, dramatic poise and pause, signals and cues, where to look for a job, and how to conduct yourself at the audition

Bibliography: p141-42

Drew, Charles Edward
How to pass radio license examinations. 2d ed. Wiley 1944 320p illus $3.25 621.384

1 Radio 44-4236

First published 1929 by R. L. Duncan. In the 1944 "edition a considerable amount of information has been included in the form of discussions and explanations. . . [It also] contains considerable material dealing with modulation, oscillators, classes of amplifiers, and rectifier power supplies. Also, a good portion of new material is given over to the operation of circuits to provide maximum frequency stability of a transmitter. Included are many problems dealing with percentage modulation and questions on typical troubles and causes of distortion of an audio signal." Foreword

Eastman, Austin Vitruvius, 1902-
Fundamentals of vacuum tubes. 3d ed. McGraw 1949 xxi, 644p illus (McGraw-Hill electrical and electronic engineering ser) $5.50 621.384

1 Vacuum tubes 49-11696

First published 1937. In the 1949 edition there is "new material on video amplifiers, cathode follower amplifiers, cathode-coupled amplifiers, R-C oscillators, ground-grid amplifiers, pulse modulation and demodulation." Publishers' weekly

"Theory and common applications, for engineers and students. Presupposes a knowledge of simple calculus." Cleveland

Bibliographical footnotes

Emery, Willis Laurens, 1915-
Ultra-high-frequency radio engineering. Macmillan 1944 295p illus $3.75 621.384

1 Radio—Short wave 44-7533

"A textbook for students of electrical engineering who have some knowledge of electronics. There are numerous problems involving the design of circuits and twenty-four experiments to test the results of the problems. Chapter headings include: Cathode-ray tubes and sweep circuits; Amplifiers; Square-wave testing and transient response; Ultra-high-frequency circuit elements; and Wave guides. A list of references is given with each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Ennes, Harold E.
Broadcast operators handbook. Rider, J.F. 1947 265p illus $3.30 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting 48-5944

"Presents a treatment of the control room, the master control, remote controls and transmitter operation and maintenance. Covers operating in all aspects, in control rooms and studio and discusses the operator's problems. Bibliography." Library journal

Floherty, John Joseph, 1882-
Behind the microphone. Lippincott 1944 207p illus $2.50 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting 2 Vocational guidance (W) 44-9041

"While this book is a practical introduction to the opportunities of radio as a career, it is, also, full of anecdotes of the human pageant behind the microphone." Huntting

Ghirardi, Alfred A. 1904-
Modern radio servicing. . . Rinehart 1935 1300p illus $5 621.384

1 Radio [35-9563]

A revision and enlargement of his "Radio servicing course" published 1932

"A practical text on the theory, construction and use of modern radio servicing equipment; the rapid, systematic methods and technique of radio servicing in all its branches; and also, tested methods of selling it to the public." Subtitle

* Radio physics course; an elementary text book on electricity and radio. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Rinehart 1931 974p illus $5 621.384

1 Radio [31-31018]

"A complete up-to-date course in radio, written especially for high schools, trade schools, custom radio set builders, technical and non-technical persons desirous of knowledge in the working of radio receivers, sound amplifier equipment, photoelectric cells and devices, television equipment, and sound motion pictures. Questions at the end of each chapter. Over 500 good diagrams and illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

* Radio troubleshooter's handbook; companion book to "Modern radio servicing" 3d rev. enl. ed. Rinehart 1943 744p illus $5 621.384

1 Radio—Repairing (W) 43-8991

First published 1939. "All existing text, illustrations and data have been gone over and revised to bring them up to date. The book also has been considerably enlarged, with nine sections of vital new material added." Preface

"A technical handbook. . . presenting in quick reference form a mass of practical radio data. It includes case histories in repairing radios of many models and makes, operating data, innumerable charts and tables, and directories of radio accessory and test equipment manufacturers." Bkl.

Henney, Keith, 1896-
Principles of radio. 5th ed. Wiley 1945 534p illus $3.75 621.384

1 Radio (W) 45-5494

First published in 1929. This 1945 edition has been revised to include such new topics as wave guides, Klystron tubes and frequency-modulation broadcasting. Written for the reader with little background in radio

Henney, Keith—*Continued*

"The book is written for those who must study without a teacher as well as for those in classes. The problems, says the author, are practical and deal with circuits and constants which a radio engineer encounters. The experiments are designed to give the feel of the apparatus needed by research engineers and experimenters." Industrial arts index

(ed.) Radio engineering handbook; prepared by a staff of twenty-three specialists. 3d ed. McGraw 1941 945p illus $7 **621.384**

1 Radio **41-9362**

First published 1933. "The chapters dealing with topics in which there has been notable progress since 1935 are rewritten." Bkl.

"A handbook for radio engineers on the scale of the handbooks which have been prepared for engineers in many other branches of engineering. The matter is divided into twenty-three sections, each section assigned to a specialist in that field. Valuable reference for engineers; too advanced for the average amateur." Pratt quarterly

References at end of some of the sections

Hicks, Herbert J.

* Introductory radio; theory and servicing. McGraw 1949 393p illus $3.20 **621.384**

1 Radio (W) 49-1483

Designed for beginning high school classes in radio, this book requires no previous knowledge of radio, electricity, or magnetism. It presents all phases of the subject, beginning with magnetism and electricity and including radio construction and repair, and the how and why of radio service problems

"A good deal of space is given to test instruments and their use. The appendix is more than sixty pages long and contains tables and other concise statements of information which has permanent reference value to working radio repairmen." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Principles and practice of radio servicing. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 391p illus $4 **621.384**

1 Radio **43-7573**

"While some parts of the first edition [published 1939] have been retained, the book as a whole has been rewritten. Obsolete data have been eliminated to make room for new material on signal tracing, frequency modulation, antennas, and the business side of radio servicing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"This text has been written especially for radio servicemen, present and future. The use of mathematics has been reduced to a minimum. Fundamental principles are carefully explained and then the application of these principles to various components of radio receivers is discussed." Preface to the first edition

Hoag, J. Barton, 1898-

Basic radio; the essentials of electron tubes and their circuits. Van Nostrand 1942 379p illus $3.75 **621.384**

1 Radio (W) 42-18139

"Prepared by the head of the Department of Science, United States Coast Guard Academy, for students with a limited knowledge of mathematics and physics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Each chapter also separately paged. Reading list for chapter 38:p336

Hurlbut, Adrian Leighton

Servicing the modern car radio. Rinehart 1948 692p illus $7.50 **621.384**

1 Radio—Repairing **48-11023**

"A manual for radio repairmen who are already experienced in the servicing and repairing of home radio receivers. It provides practical information on car radios in general and circuit diagrams and servicing data for the various models of sixteen individual makes of car radios." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jordan, Edward Conrad, and others

Fundamentals of radio, by Edward C. Jordan, Paul H. Nelson, William Carl Osterbrock, Fred H. Pumphrey, Lynne C. Smeby. Editor, W. L. Everitt. Prentice-Hall 1942 400p illus $5 **621.384**

1 Electric circuits 2 Radio (W) **42-17756**

"The purpose of this volume is to present the basic material of radio required for all types of radio work, both civil and military. The authors . . . make clear the functioning of a complete radio system, and they have also laid the foundation for a more advanced study of the subject." Preface

Kiver, Milton Sol, 1918-

F-M simplified. Van Nostrand 1947 347p illus $6 **621.384**

1 Radio frequency modulation **47-31273**

"Procedures for aligning receivers, full account of tuners and other information needed in installation, operation, and servicing which covers the fundamentals of frequency-modulation radio and describes the F-M receiving circuit principles, F-M transmitters, commercial F-M transmitters and receivers covering leading sets and circuits in use. Additional chapters explain fully all servicing methods, the specific characteristics of resistance, the condenser, tube operation of highest frequencies, electron flow, minimizing transit time effects and information on trouble shooting." Cincinnati

UHF radio simplified. Van Nostrand 1945 238p illus $4.50 **621.384**

1 Radio—Short wave **45-5719**

"The purpose of this volume is to acquaint the amateur and professional radio technician with the basic principles and applications of ultra-high frequency radio. It assumes a knowledge of radio fundamentals and avoids the complex mathematical developments occasionally encountered in such discussions. Among the topics covered are: The magnetron oscillator: the Klystron: wave guides; cavity resonators; U. H. F. antennas wave propagation. Review questions are given at the end of the volume." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Includes bibliographical references

Landry, Robert John, 1913-

This fascinating radio business. Bobbs 1946 343p illus $3.75 **621.384**

1 Radio broadcasting (W) **46-7482**

The author "tells of radio's inception in the early 20's, progresses to its expansion and buildup in the two dominant networks, NBC and CBS. There are close-ups, of inside studios, types of programs, issues of free speech and censorship, local stations, reporting. There's a picture of radio in foreign countries, careers offered in this field. As an introduction to an industry, this is informative for those seeking vocational details." Kirkus

McNicol, Donald Monroe, 1875-
Radio's conquest of space; the experimental rise in radio communication. Rinehart 1946 374p illus $4 **621.384**
1 Radio—History (W) 47-30100

"This book traces the development of radio as the result of the patient experiments of many men, from Hertz and Maxwell to de Forest, Logwood and Round. . . Useful features of the book are the inclusion of many names of men associated with the growth of electricity and radio, and the references, incorporated in the text, to investigations and papers that marked important advances. The name index includes not only men, but companies." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Manly, Harold Phillips, 1887- and Gorder, Leslie O.
* Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics; a reference and instruction book. . . 12th ed. Drake, F.J. 1946 [764]p illus $6 **621.384**
1 Electric engineering—Dictionaries 2 Electricity—Dictionaries 3 Electronics 4 Radio—Dictionaries 46-5567

First published 1927. "Twenty-seven percent of the material in this [1946] edition is wholly new. More than half of the remainder has been revised or rewritten in the light of present developments and conditions. . . Material which has become wholly obsolete has been taken out of the book. . . All the illustrations, new as well as old, have been especially drawn to show in simplest manner the practices and principles explained in the text." Preface to the twelfth edition

"Excellent, practical, up-to-date reference book which has a place in all general libraries." Donald Hendry

Marchand, Nathan
Frequency modulation; fundamentals, apparatus servicing. Rinehart 1948 409p illus $5 **621.384**
1 Radio frequency modulation 49-379

"A basic textbook for practical students such as radio amateurs and radio repairmen. The treatment assumes that the reader will have a knowedge of standard radio principles and apparatus. Mathematics is used sparingly; nevertheless the uses of a few advanced mathematical techniques, for example Bessel functions, are explained. The various methods of modulating radio signals are outlined, then the specific principles that underlie frequency modulation apparatus and techniques are described fully. Many circuit diagrams are included and enough construction detail is provided to enable the amateur radio operator to construct F-M apparatus. The book is suitable for use in both classroom and self-instruction." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Marcus, Abraham
* Radio servicing: theory and practice. Prentice-Hall 1948 xx, 775p illus $5.95 **621.384**
1 Radio 2 Radio—Repairing (W) 48-9401

"A sequel to 'Elements of Radio,' [listed below] written for the radio serviceman. It deals with more advanced problems of radio servicing and types of radio repair and also explains radio theory in general." Library journal

"This book is a discussion of F.M. (frequency modulation) as well as A.M. (audio modulation) and its problems." Chicago

Marcus, Abraham, and Marcus, William
‡ Elements of radio; prepared under the editorship of Ralph E. Horton. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 751p illus $4 **621.384**
1 Radio (W) 48-5636

First published 1943. The 1947 edition is revised and expanded, with a new section on radar and television and a special chapter on modern radio receivers. Most of the changes pertain to symbols and terminology

A basic and elementary home-study course on the fundamentals of radio which requires no advance knowledge of physics and mathematics

Marcus, William, and Levy, Alex
* Elements of radio servicing. McGraw 1947 475p illus $4.50 **621.384**
1 Radio—Repairing (W) 47-11697

"Elementary text on principles and practice of radio servicing for high schools covers the modern super-heterodyne A-M receiver, phonograph combination service problems, and auto-radio. Although assuming an elementary knowledge of radio, authors present applicable theory where it clarifies a service procedure. Schematic diagrams of modern receivers." Library journal

Morgan, Alfred Powell, 1889-
First principles of radio communications. Appleton 1943 366p illus $3 **621.384**
1 Electricity 2 Radio (W) 43-7925

This practical course for either individual or group instruction aims to give the novice a knowledge of radio communications, including a basic understanding of the principles that make each part of a radio transmitter and receiver work

Nilson, Arthur Reinhold, 1897-1945
Radio code manual; twenty lessons on the radio code and selected projects on code-learning equipment. McGraw 1942 174p illus $2.75 **621.384**
1 Cipher and telegraph codes 2 Radio—Receivers and reception (W) 42-20184

A manual on radio code that is designed "to start the reader 'from scratch' and lead him to the code proficiency of a professional radio operator"

Spiral binding

Nilson, Arthur Reinhold, 1897-1945, and Hornung, Julius Lawrence, 1898-
Practical radio communication; principles—systems—equipment—operation including very high and ultra-high frequencies and frequency modulation. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 xxiii, 927p (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $6.50 **621.384**
1 Radio 43-13755

"Extensively revised as compared to the first edition (1935). There are over 200 new illustrations and 173 additional pages. The volume is a companion to the same authors' 'Radio operating questions and answers.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Radio operating questions and answers. 9th ed. McGraw 1948 524p illus $4.50 **621.384**
1 Radio 48-9567

First published 1921 and periodically revised

"For commercial and amateur operators about to take government and civil service examinations." Cleveland

Radio amateur's handbook. . . Am. radio
* illus $3, pa $2 621.384
1 Radio (W) (41-3345)

First to 3d editions, 1926 to 1928, inclusive, by F. E. Handy; 4th to 6th editions, 1928 to 1930, inclusive, by F. E. Handy and R. A. Hull; 1931-date by American radio relay league

"The 'Handbook' is intended both as a reference work for member-operators of the American Radio Relay League and other skilled amateurs and as a source of information to those wishing to participate in amateur radio activities but having little or no idea how to get started. . . Designed to be a practical rather than a theoretical work." Foreword

Ranson, Jo, 1908- and Pack, Richard
Opportunities in radio. Vocational guidance 1946 104p pa $1.50 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting 2 Vocational guidance 46-6368

"Background requirements, practical approaches, pointers, futures—for all phases of radio from acting to engineering and promotion—are discussed briefly and clearly by people who know the field." Theatre arts monthly
Bibliography: p76-82

Rider, John Francis, 1900-
Inside the vacuum tube; illus. by Baxter Rowe. The author 1945 407p illus $4.50 621.384

1 Vacuum tubes (W) 46-185

"Mainly for radio amateurs and others interested in the subject of electronic circuits and tubes. Deals with fundamentals of electronics explaining in elementary manner the electron theory and more advanced chapters deal with characteristics and uses of vacuum tubes. Cartoon type illustrations are used in the first chapters to explain essential features." Library journal

Rider, John Francis, 1900- and Uslan, Seymour Daniel, 1921-
FM transmission and reception. Rider, J.F. 1948 409p illus $3.60 621.384

1 Radio 2 Radio frequency modulation (W) 48-6060

First published 1940 with title: "F M; an introduction to frequency modulation," by J. F. Rider

Contents: Fundamental considerations; Frequency modulation; Essentials of F-M transmitters; Transmitters of today; Transmission of F-M signals; Receiving antennas; F-M receiver; Alignment of F-M receivers; Servicing F-M receivers; Bibliography

Rose, Oscar
(ed.) Radio broadcasting and television; an annotated bibliography. Wilson, H.W. 1947 120p $1.50 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting—Bibliography 2 Television—Bibliography (W) 47-3360

"This bibliography seeks to cover substantially the entire field of radio broadcasting and television except the technological. It lists the nontechnical books and pamphlets published in the United States in the English language concerning America's efforts in these two fields. . . It lists material by appropriate subjects, with accompanying annotations that give the substance of each book." Preface

Shostak, Arnold Aaron, 1913-
Preparing for federal radio operator examinations. Prentice-Hall 1948 404p illus $3.95 621.384

1 Radio—Examinations, questions, etc. 2 Radio operators 48-1627

Covers in question and answer form material used in the Federal communications commission examinations for six classes of radio operators
Contents: Basic radio laws; Basic theory and practice; Radiotelephony; Advanced radiotelephony; Radiotelegraphy; Advanced radiotelegraphy; Abbreviations

Siepmann, Charles Arthur, 1899-
Radio's second chance. Little 1946 282p illus $3 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting 2 Radio industry and trade (W) 46-2827

An analysis of the faults of radio service, where they originate and how they can be corrected. The author tells why soap operas flourish, what happens to local talent, where educational programs have gone to. He points out that democracy's most important means of communication is rapidly becoming a big business; that the mounting profits of the networks, coming from relatively so few advertisers, are building a dangerous monopoly
Bibliographical foot-notes

Slurzberg, Morris, and Osterheld, William
Essentials of radio. McGraw 1948 806p illus $4.50 621.384

1 Radio (W) 48-6873

"An intermediate radio text, a study of the principles of operation of vacuum tubes, their basic circuits, and the application of these circuits to low frequency radio receiver applications. Includes recent advances of major importance in the subject. For high schools, technical and trade schools, other courses and for home study." Library journal
Bibliographical notes at the end of each chapter

Sterling, George E.
Radio manual; for radio engineers, inspectors, students, operators and radio fans. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1938 1120p illus $6.50 621.384

1 Radio (W) 38-38232

First published 1928, second edition 1929. "This edition of the Radio Manual has been prepared to serve as a guide and text book for those entering the radio profession as engineers, inspectors, operators, as well as those already engaged in such activity. . . This edition supplies information on the principles of operation and the practical use of radio aids to air navigation, including problems in orientation, homing, instrument flying and blind landing systems. In addition, some elementary radiotelephone (broadcast) engineering has been included as have radio frequency measurements and monitors and instantaneous recordings." Preface
"Intended as a guide and textbook for those who expect to enter the radio industry as engineer, inspector, commercial or amateur operator." Cleveland

Suffern, Maurice Grayle
Basic radio principles. McGraw 1943 271p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $3.50 621.384

1 Radio (W) 43-15128

"This is a textbook designed to aid in the training of radio repairmen and technicians on a vocational-educational level in a period of approximately two hundred hours." Preface

Terman, Frederick Emmons, 1900-

Radio engineering. 3d ed. McGraw 1947 969p illus $7 621.384

1 Radio 47-12028

First edition 1932. This 1947 edition "has been thoroughly revised not only to bring it abreast of the great advances of the last ten years, but also to shift the emphasis from a comprehensive treatment of radio engineering principles and applications to a thorough treatment of principles with applications introduced only incidentally. The book is still intended to serve as a text for senior students in engineering colleges. Footnote references to related literature have been largely eliminated on the assumption that the student will also use such works as the author's 'Radio Engineers' Handbook.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Deals with radio transmission and reception of both long and short waves, and with vacuum tubes. Considers the subject from the point of view of the electrical engineer, providing the fundamentals for design and research." Pittsburgh

Radio engineers' handbook. McGraw 1943 1019p illus $7 621.384

1 Electronics 2 Radio (W) 43-11439

The purpose of this book "is to provide a reference book summarizing the body of engineering knowledge that is the basis of radio and electronics." Preface

Includes bibliographical foot-notes

Valley, George Edward, 1913- and Wallman, Henry, 1915-

(eds.) Vacuum tube amplifiers. McGraw 1948 743p illus (Mass. inst. of technology. Radiation laboratory ser) $10 621.384

1 Amplifiers, Vacuum-tube 2 Electronic apparatus and appliances 48-10274

Prepared under the supervision of the Office of scientific research and development. National defense research committee

"An extensive discussion of amplifier sensitivity and minimal noise circuits covers both theory and design of equipment having the best noise figure. This section alone comprises a short book on the subject, discussing all sources of noise, such as thermal or shot, and involving much new theoretical material. This part of the book presents material perhaps less well known than that dealing with general video amplifier theory; all of the book applies to television circuit design. Purposely, the authors have not stressed radar applications." U.S. quarterly bkl.

Wellman, William R. 1900-

* Elementary radio servicing. Van Nostrand 1947 260p illus $3.75 621.384

1 Radio—Receivers and reception 2 Radio—Repairing (W) 47-1113

"How to find the trouble in home and automobile radios, as well as phonograph record players, and correct it." Chicago

"When the set goes wrong an electronic engineer is not needed to find the trouble but we want an expert trouble shooter. 'Elementary Radio Servicing' is an excellent guide to diagnosing and correcting radio-receiver troubles." Weekly book rev.

References at end of each chapter

Williams, Henry Lionel

Fundamentals of radio and how they are applied. Garden City pub. co. 204p illus $1 621.384

1 Radio (W) 45-8502

First published 1945 in the New home library

An explanation of the nature of sound, how it is turned into electromagnetic waves and transmitted through space. In step-by-step fashion it proceeds to the construction and operating principles of vacuum and gas tubes and their associated devices

The following are also recommended:

Albert, A. L. Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1947 510p illus (Engineering science ser) $6 (W) 621.384

Burns, E. E. Radio; a study of first principles for schools, evening classes and home study. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1938 293p illus $2.40 621.384

Carlile, J. S. Production and direction of radio programs; with drawings by Arthur Thompson. Prentice-Hall 1939 xx,397p illus $5 621.384

Commission on freedom of the press. American radio; a report on the broadcasting industry in the United States. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 xxi,259p $3.25 (W) By Llewellyn White 621.384

Freedman, Samuel. Two-way radio. Ziff-Davis 1946 506p illus $5 621.384

Hellman, C. I. Elements of radio. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1946 324p illus $2.40 (W) 621.384

Hund, August. Frequency modulation. McGraw 1942 375p (Radio communication ser) $4.50 621.384

Massachusetts institute of technology. Radar school. Principles of radar. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 $5 621.384

Reich, H. J. Principles of electron tubes. McGraw 1941 398p illus $4 621.384

Reich, H. J. Theory and applications of electron tubes. 2d ed. McGraw 1944 716p illus $5.50 621.384

Reinsch, J. L. Radio station management; foreword by Justin Miller. Harper 1948 177p illus $3.50 (W) 621.384

Roberts, H. W. Aviation radio; with an introduction by Lee de Forest. Morrow 1945 637p illus $7.50 621.384

Shrewsbury, J. B. An approach to radio; illus. by Francis Mair. Electronic industries 1947 288p illus $4.50 621.384

Tucker, D. J. Introduction to practical radio. Macmillan 1945 322p illus $3 621.384

Tyler, K. S. Modern radio; illus. with drawings by James MacDonald and with photographs. Harcourt 1944 238p illus $2.50 (W) 621.384

Watson, H. M.; Welch, H. E. and Eby, G. S. Understanding radio; a guide to practical operation and theory. McGraw 1940 603p illus $3 621.384

621.385 Telephone

Albert, Arthur Lemuel, 1899-

Fundamentals of telephony. McGraw 1943 374p illus map $3.25 621.385

1 Telephone (W) 44-912

The first four chapters are largely condensed from "Electrical fundamentals of communication" by the author

Contents: Direct-current theory; Alternating-current theory; Electric networks; Sound, speech, and hearing; Telephone transmitters; Telephone receivers; Telephone sets; Manual telephone systems; Dial telephone systems; Transmission over circuits with distributed constants; Transmission over circuits with lumped constants; Measurements in telephony; Inductive interference; Telephone repeaters and carrier systems

Miller, Kempster Blanchard, 1870-

Telephone theory and practice. McGraw 1930-33 3v ea $5.50 621.385

1 Telephone (30-28617)

Contents: v 1 Theory and elements; v2 Manual switching and substation equipment; v3 Automatic switching and auxiliary equipment

Miller, Kempster B.—*Continued*
A book which supercedes the American school of correspondence text book "Telephony" by S. G. McMeen and K. B. Miller, long a standard text on the subject

621.388 Television

Bendick, Jeanne, and Bendick, Robert
* Television works like this. McGraw 1949 62p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $1.75 **621.388**
1 Television (W) 49-7343
"A book that answers the questions on how programs originate, what the engineers and directors do, how programs are picked up and transmitted, and that gives a peek into the future of television." Kirkus
"At first opening, the book appears to be for children, but actually it is quite suitable for anyone who is looking for a first book to read on television." Library journal
Words in this book: p6-11

Bettinger, Hoyland, 1891-
Television techniques; with drawings by the author. Harper 1947 237p illus $5 **621.388**
1 Television authorship 2 Television broadcasting 47-4476
"A manual of production technique covering such topics as pictorial composition and continuity, writing, directing, and lighting." Publishers' weekly

Dunlap, Orrin Elmer, 1896-
* Understanding television; what it is and how it works. Greenberg 1948 128p illus maps $2.50 **621.388**
1 Television (W) 48-8796
Beginning with the steps that led to television the author explains the science of how you see by television: the mechanisms which match the human eye, the necessity for lofty antennas and relay stations, the coaxial cable, then the receiver itself. He describes how a television program is put together, both in the studio and in the fields
Television glossary: p111-21. Bibliography: p124-25

Eddy, William Crawford, 1902-
Television; the eyes of tomorrow. Prentice-Hall 1945 330p illus $2.80 **621.388**
1 Television (W) 45-10404
This book "was originally designed to summarize the problems and potentialities of *all* the functions that go into a television production." Preface
Partial contents: Television camera and associated circuits; Control room; Television lighting; Color television; Studio design; Special effects and miniatures; Economic aspects of television; Staging a television production; Television in education; Glossary

Gable, Luther S. H.
Miracle of television. Wilcox & Follett 1949 151p illus $2.50 **621.388**
1 Television 49-3915
A nontechnical résumé of current achievements in television is here combined with an enthusiastic forecast of future applications of this method of communication. Many vocational opportunities are pointed out and the author urges young people to get into the industry now. A table of fluorescent minerals is given." Bkl.

Hubbell, Richard Whittaker
Television programming & production. Rinehart 1945 207p illus $3 **621.388**
1 Television (W) 45-5717
"This book is an introduction to the art of television, picking up where my earlier book, '4000 Years of Television,' [noted at end of class] left off." Preface
Contents: Nature of television; The camera; Video technique and theory; The audio; BBC in retrospect

Hylander, Clarence John, 1897- and Harding, Robert, 1897-
Introduction to television. Macmillan 1941 207p illus $2.75 **621.388**
1 Television 2 Vacuum tubes (W) 41-22065
Contents: What is television; Birth of television; Radio tube to the rescue; Ether highway; Television camera; Picture goes on the air; Television receiver; Future of television

Johnson, J. Richard, 1915- and Newitt, John H. 1917-
Practical television servicing. Rinehart 1949 334p illus $4 **621.388**
1 Television 49-7669
"Experience gained in the operation of a television servicing organization is claimed by the authors as the chief source of information for this book, and the claim is borne out by the very practical information included on such problems as the installation of antennas. The book is intended for the instruction and guidance of men preparing to become television installers and servicemen or already at work in the trade; and it covers basic theory briefly, and the operating principles of receiving apparatus, maintenance techniques, etc., in more detail. It is suitable for use in vocational school classes and also in home study." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kempner, Stanley
(ed.) Television encyclopedia. Fairchild 1948 415p illus $6.50 **621.388**
1 Television 47-30506
"Nontechnical in scope covering all aspects of the television industry. Includes an historical survey of television, a chronological record of its evolution and biographical sketches of leading figures who developed the industry. It has also a glossary of technical and trade names and a survey of television merchandising aspects. Bibliography." Library journal

Kiver, Milton Sol, 1918-
* Television and F-M receiver servicing. Van Nostrand 1948 212p illus $2.95 **621.388**
1 Radio frequency modulation 2 Television (W) 48-3263
Practical information on: antennas and transmission lines; complete alignment and servicing instructions; specific directions for installing television sets for best reception; how to diagnose, locate and correct common troubles in F-M and television receivers
* Television simplified. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1948 453p illus $6 **621.388**
1 Television (W) 48-6394
First published 1946. The 1948 edition has many revisions and emendations plus an appendix and a new section on questions
A companion volume to "UHF radio simplified" [class 621.384] which explains "television receivers in simple language,

Kiver, Milton S.—*Continued*
without mathematics. Directions for trouble shooting and repairing television equipment [are given]. Covers color television, frequency modulation and related subjects." Library journal
Glossary of television terms: p366-69

Lohr, Lenox Riley, 1891-
Television broadcasting; production, economics, technique; with a foreword by David Sarnoff. McGraw 1940 274p illus $3.50 621.388
1 Television 40-14320
"Reviews television art as it has been worked out at N.B.C. and R.C.A. Television programing and the internal relationships in a television broadcasting system, including the legal background, the economics and the technical features of the system are included. A typical television script, 'The three Garridebs,' is in an appendix. Photographs." Bkl.

Porterfield, John, and Reynolds, Kay, 1911-
(eds.) We present television. Norton 1940 298p illus $3.50 621.388
1 Television (W) 40-27558
Contents: Raising the television curtain, by A. H. Morton; Technique of television, by D. G. Fink; Men behind the camera, by O. B. Hanson; Programming, by T. H. Hutchinson; The director, by T. L. Riley; The actor, by E. Larimore; New newsreel, by C. E. Butterfield; Television on the west coast, by H. R. Lubcke; Facsimile and frequency modulation, by J. R. Poppele; Finance problem, by B. Hall; Challenge of television, by R. E. Jones; Television broadcast stations; Biographical notes; Glossary of terms
"I have not seen a better, or simpler, introduction to television than certain chapters of this book. . . There are chapters telling how television works, and I think that the layman will be able to follow them." Sat. rev. of lit.

Rider, John Francis
* Television: how it works. Rider, J.F. 1948 203p illus pa $2.70 621.388
1 Television
"The various chapters—written by members of the publisher's staff—are concerned for the most part with general principles and techniques rather than with details of particular receivers, but there are occasional mentions of special circuits in certain receivers. The work's purpose is to provide maintenance men and installers with background knowledge. Because the discussions are detailed and on a practical level, the book should be of interest also to advanced amateurs who can understand the terminology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Published as a supplement to the loose-leaf Television manual produced by the publisher

Royal, John Francis, 1886-
(ed.) Television production problems. McGraw 1948 179p illus (NBC-Columbia university broadcasting ser) $2.50 621.388
1 Television 48-4422
"This little volume consists of a series of talks which were presented originally at Columbia University, by a group of television experts from the National Broadcasting Company." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Contents: Introduction, by J. F. Royal; Science of television, by F. A. Wankel; Television writing programs, by R. P. McDonagh; Television production facilities, by N. R. Kelly; Settings for television, by R. J. Wade; Production of dramatic and variety programs, by E. Sobol; Opera in television, by H. Graf; Problems in the studio, by F. Coe; Television mobile unit broadcasting, by B. Crotty; Legal problems in telecasting, by I. E. Lambert; Television advertising, by R. Kraft
Glossary of television terms: p157-70

Sposa, Louis A.
Television primer of production and direction. McGraw 1947 237p illus maps $3.50 621.388
1 Television 47-4863
"The various techniques that go into the production of a television show explained and correlated, to present a picture of the behind-the-scenes workings of television." Publishers' weekly
Recommended reading: p221. Glossary of technical terms

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
New television; the magic screen. Didier pubs. 1948 174p illus $2.75 621.388
1 Radar 2 Television (W) 48-3569
Contents: Man and a whirling disc; Television and the electron; Another magic tube; Television marches on; Color television; Electronic eyes in the sky; Here's your television program; Wings for the still picture; Television brings the snooperscope; Radar television; Electron microscope, marvel of electron optics; Radar under the sea

Zworykin, Vladimir Kosma, 1888- and Morton, George Ashmun, 1903-
* Television; the electronics of image transmission. Wiley 1940 646p illus $7 621.388
1 Television 40-5543
"Technical and mathematical study of television for the student and amateur. Part one gives fundamental physical principles; part two explains principles of television; part three analyses the components of the electronic television system; and part four describes a working television system." Book rev. digest
Bibliography at end of each chapter except the last

The following are also recommended:

Dunlap, O. E. Future of television. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 194p $3.50 (W) 621.388
Fink, D. G. Principles of television engineering. McGraw 1940 541p illus $5.50 (W) 621.388
Hubbell, R. W. 4000 years of television; the story of seeing at a distance. Putnam 1942 256p illus $2.25 (W) A history of television 621.388
Hutchinson, T. H. Here is television, your window to the world; with ninety-four illus. Hastings house 1946 366p illus $4 (W) 621.388
Southwell, J. T. Getting a job in television. McGraw 1947 120p illus $2 621.388
Tyler, K. S. Telecasting and color; illus. with drawings by James MacDonald and with photographs. Harcourt 1946 213p illus $2.75 (W) 621.388

621.39 Other applications of electricity

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
How to make electric toys. Appleton 1937 199p illus o.p. 1948 621.39
1 Electric toys (W) 37-20863
"Describes simple electrical experiments and the making of electrical toys, for youthful experimenters. Illustrations and diagrams." Book rev. digest

621.4 Gas and oil engines

Adams, Orville L. 1895-
* Diesel operation and maintenance. Prentice-Hall 1946 366p illus $5 621.4

1 Diesel engines (W) 46-8199

Information on the scientific, technical and related problems of Diesel engine operation. It covers the basic principles and procedures, including the methods and techniques of maintenance and repair. Great emphasis has been placed upon the fundamental aspects of Diesel engineering operating problems

Metallurgical glossary: p339-43. References at end of some chapters

Allen, Oliver Field, 1874-
Modern Diesel. Prentice-Hall 1947 268p illus $5 621.4

1 Diesel engines (W) 47-5663

"Deals with the history of the Diesel engine and its applications in generating plants, ships, locomotives, trucks, buses, and airplanes, but it also contains much information on problems that Diesel engine designers have had to solve, such as fuel injection, supercharging, weight per horsepower, fuel types and fuel consumption. The 185 figures, many of which show modern engines, are a special feature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Anderson, John Wallace, 1885-
Diesel engineering; a textbook. McGraw 1938 269p illus $3 621.4

1 Diesel engines 38-29941

Intended "for engineering schools, emphasizes the theory and principles of thermodynamics, combustion, the mechanics of engine design, and principles of installation. While the mathematics is not difficult, the text requires a background knowledge of trigonometry, geometry, calculus, thermodynamics, mechanics and machine design." Industrial arts index

Diesel operators' manual. McGraw 1938 263p illus $2.75 621.4

1 Diesel engines (W) 38-27295

"This manual has been prepared in response to the requests of casualty underwriters who feel the need of an attack on the problem of diesel-engine operation from the standpoint of safety. . . This manual does not take the place of the engine builders' manuals, rather it supplements such instruction books by attempting in everyday engine-room language to give a better understanding of what goes on in any diesel engine." Preface

"Elementary and practical; from the safety standpoint." Cleveland

Audel (Theo.) and company, New York
Audels Diesel engine manual; questions, answers, illustrations. . . Audel 1948 554p illus $2 621.4

1 Diesel engines 48-10541

A well-illustrated work of pocket size, first published 1936 under the authorship of A. B. Green and R. A. Zoeller

"A practical concise treatise on the theory, practical operation and maintenance of modern automotive, marine, locomotive and stationary Diesel engines including many other modern applications, by Audel staff." Subtitle

Crook, W. Melvin
Power for the small boat. Dodd 1947 169p illus $3 621.4

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Marine engines 47-3211

"Information on the mechanics of engines for the owners or prospective owners of inboard-engined boats. Covers engine selection, installation, maintenance, and care." Book rev. digest

Cumming, William James, 1887-
Automotive Diesel maintenance. Pitman 1940 106p illus $2 621.4

1 Automobiles—Motors 2 Diesel engines 40-5537

"The maintenance of the ordinary gasoline engine is child's play compared with that of the automotive Diesel, which demands new standards of system, clean physical surroundings, and specialized skill. Mr. Cumming, a pioneer in the field, writes with commendable detail on fuels, fuel injection, timing, cylinder block, cylinder head, crankcase and crankshaft, connecting rod bearings, main bearings, pistons, lubrication, operation, maintenance in relation to fuel economy, shop procedure and control, salvage methods, and a shop layout. There are forty-one illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Diesel engineering handbook. . . Diesel publications illus $7 621.4

1 Diesel engines 2 Oil and gas engines (26-13069)

First published 1925, frequently revised. Title has varied. Originally edited by L. H. Morrison

Topics discussed include: fuel injection systems and pumps; combustion systems; frames and cylinders; pistons and rings; crankshafts and bearings; speed governors; lubrication; exhaust systems; voltage regulators; and clutches for Diesel drives

Draney, John
Diesel locomotives, electrical equipment; a practical treatise on the operation and maintenance of railway Diesel locomotives. Am. tech. soc. 1944 388p illus $4 621.4

1 Diesel engines 2 Electric apparatus and appliances 3 Electric machinery 44-457

"This text deals in the utmost detail with the electrical equipment of the Diesel engine, with particular reference to its adaptation and use in railway transportation." Preface

Ford, Louis Randolph, 1883-
Marine Diesel handbook. Diesel publications 1943 888p illus $7 621.4

1 Diesel engines 2 Marine engines 43-3837

First published 1942; second printing 1943

"Compendium of information on the design, construction, and operation of the marine Diesel engine." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Goad, Edgar Ford, 1892-
American Diesel engines; their operation and repair. Harper 1942 313p illus $3 621.4

1 Diesel engines 42-50375

"Introductory textbook for use in vocational and industrial arts classes. Fundamental principles of Diesel engines, construction, operation, and repair and maintenance are discussed. Illustrated with photographs and diagrams." Book rev. digest

Heldt, Peter Martin, 1875-

High-speed combustion engines; design: production: tests. 14th ed. of The gasoline motor. The author 1948 759p illus $8 **621.4**

1 Automobiles—Motors 2 Gas and oil engines 48-11081

"The gasoline motor" was published, 1911-26 as v 1 of "The gasoline automobile." Later editions, 1933-35 have title: "Automotive engines"

Partial contents: Otto cycle; Conversion of reciprocating into rotary motion; Engine cylinders; Engine valves; The carburetor; Ignition equipment; Water-cooling; Air-cooling; Engine tests; Two-stroke-cycle engines; Unconventional engines

High-speed Diesel engines for automotive, aeronautical, marine, railroad and industrial use, with chapters on other types of oil engines and gas turbines. 5th ed. The author 1947 479p illus $6 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 47-21295

First published 1932

"An eminent authority here describes and illustrates what has been accomplished in adapting the Diesel engine to automobile and airplane service. Primarily addressed to 'those who are engaged in design and experimental development of these engines, as well as the pioneer operators of vehicles equipped with them, and to students.'" Pratt quarterly

Jones, Cecil Morgan, 1911-

* Small boat engine manual: selection, installation, maintenance, operation. Cornell maritime 1948 276p illus $4 **621.4**

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Marine engines 48-4244

"The purpose of this book is to teach the 'know how' of installation, operation, care and maintenance of marine gasoline and Diesel engines used in pleasure craft and small work boats. It is hoped that with this book as a guide, anyone who owns or operates a boat will be able to do most of his repairs and overhaul jobs without professional assistance." Preface

Maleev, Vladimir Leonidas, 1879-

Internal-combustion engines; theory and design. 2d ed. McGraw 1945 636p illus $5 **621.4**

1 Gas and oil engines 45-8989

First published 1933. "This text, for engineering students and practicing engineers, presents the fundamental principles of internal-combustion engine design and operation. Although the author presupposes a knowledge of thermodynamics and mechanics, the essentials of these subjects are reviewed in the chapters on fuels, combustion, and engine cycles. New material in this edition, particularly that relating to combustion in compression and spark-ignition engines, and fuels, accounts for more than 200 additional pages. A chapter on gas turbines has been added, and the number of problems given at the end of chapters has been increased from 225 to 543." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Morrison, Lacey Harvey, 1881-

American Diesel engines. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 489p illus $5.50 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 2 Gas and oil engines 39-24827

First published 1923 with title: Diesel engines

"The author, an authority, writes of the history, economics, and engineering of the Diesel engine, entering with much detail into the construction of the various makes of engines. A chapter on operating procedure is included." Pratt quarterly

Norman, Carl Adolph, 1879- and Zimmerman, Richard H.

Introduction to gas-turbine and jet-propulsion design. Harper 1948 286p illus $5 **621.4**

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Jet propulsion 49-859

"In this excellent textbook, the authors have striven to present the subject simply and concretely so that the book will have appeal for engineering students. Basic principles and problems are explored thoroughly for an introductory work, and the many examples of practical and experimental applications are related directly to design problems. The reader will need an understanding of ordinary algebra and some familiarity with graphs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rosbloom, Julius, 1877-

Diesel hand book. . . 9th ed. Pioneer pubs. 1945 719p illus $5 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 45-8498

First published 1934. Frequently revised to keep in line with newest practice in the subject

"A practical book of instruction for engineers and students on modern Diesel engineering, land, marine, locomotive, aero, automotive and portable installations. A combined hand book and textbook." Subtitle

Intended to give the Diesel operator a complete picture of Diesel engine design, construction and maintenance in simple language

Sawyer, Robert Thomas, 1901-

Gas turbine construction; including operation and maintenance. Prentice-Hall 1947 xx, 411p illus $7 **621.4**

1 Gas turbines 47-6551

"Although this volume is a complete work in itself, it might almost be considered a supplement or companion volume to the author's 'Modern Gas Turbine.' The latter book discussed the basic principles of gas turbine construction, operation, and uses. This work gives detailed descriptions of the construction, operation and performance characteristics of specific types of gas turbines now in current use. Engineers will be particularly interested in the data concerning performance, efficiency, operating costs, and maintenance, but the book as a whole will also appeal to the interested layman. The chapters on American, British and German gas turbine equipment for aircraft, occupy almost half of the space." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Modern gas turbine; its uses as an exhaust turbosupercharger or prime mover in all fields of service including jet propulsion. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 xx, 224p illus $4 **621.4**

1 Gas turbines 47-5711

First edition 1945. The 1947 edition is slightly enlarged

"First up-to-date American book on the principles of the modern gas turbine, construction and operation and its uses as a supercharger and prime mover, including jet propulsion. History of invention and recent developments in use of the gas turbine in Diesel engines and in aircraft. Operation of jet propelled plane which Admiral Ramsey predicts will speed as fast as sound, upward of 700 miles an hour. References." Library journal

Taylor, Charles Fayette, 1894- **and Taylor, Edward Story,** 1903-

Internal combustion engine. Int. textbook 1948 339p illus (International textbooks in mechanical engineering) $4.25 **621.4**

1 Gas and oil engines 48-10073

First published 1938

"An engineering college text that has been planned for courses offered to students who are preparing to work in engine research and design. Many of the experimental data have been derived from original work carried out by the authors at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The bibliography is extensive enough to be useful to engineers already at work in the field. The chapter on the gas turbine is new in this edition, and there are many minor changes throughout the text. The bibliography has been revised." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-

* Model gasoline engines; their operation and use. Appleton 1941 xxi, 241p illus $2.50 **621.4**

1 Automobiles—Models 2 Gas and oil engines—Models 3 Mechanical models (W) 41-51644

Contains information on the upkeep, operation, repair and care of miniature gas engines as well as chapters on the basic principles of the internal combustion engine. Contents: Principles of the gas engine; Carburetors and carburetion; Matter of ignition; Operation; Buying your engine: design and specifications; Design and construction of racing cars; Indianapolis, jr.: racing the cars; Facts and figures about model boats; Gas-powered model airplanes; Radio control for gas models

The following are also recommended:

Faires, V. M. Theory and practice of heat engines. Macmillan 1948 388p illus $5 621.4

Jennings, B. H. and Obert, E. F. Internal combustion engines; analysis and practice. Int. textbook 1944 471p illus $5 621.4

Lichty, L. C. Internal combustion engines. 5th ed. McGraw 1939 603p illus $5 621.4

Miller, Conrad. Small boat engines; operation and care of marine gasoline engines; illus. by Nels J. Gerlufsen. Rudder pub. 1939 285p illus o.p. 1948 621.4

Polson, Joseph Albert. Internal combustion engines. 2d ed. Wiley 1942 548p illus $5.50 First published 1931 621.4

Rosbloom, Julius. Diesel monitor. . . Diesel engineering inst. 1940 528p illus o.p. 1948 621.4

621.5 Refrigeration. Heat pumps

Althouse, Andrew Daniel, and Turnquist, Carl H.

Modern electric and gas refrigeration. 4th rev and enl. ed. Goodheart-Willcox 1943 858p illus $5 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 43-16115

First published 1933. "New service tools and methods have been included in this edition which should aid the beginner as well as the experienced refrigerator service man in making repairs and adjustments quickly and accurately." Preface to the fourth edition

Partial contents: Fundamentals of refrigeration; Domestic absorption refrigerators; Domestic refrigerator installations; Domestic refrigerator servicing; Commercial refrigeration installation and servicing; Refrigerants; Technical characteristics; Air conditioning; Domestic refrigerator specifications

Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-

‡ Audels refrigeration and air conditioning guide for engineers, servicemen, shop men & users. . . Audel 1944 1242p illus $4 **621.5**

1 Air conditioning 2 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 44-8020

"A practical treatise covering the basic principles, servicing, operation and repair of 1. household refrigeration units, 2. special refrigeration machines, 3. commercial-industrial plants, 4. air conditioning systems." Subtitle

"This book for practical students and workers includes mainly engineering and servicing data. The discussion includes dairy, grocery and market, and marine refrigeration, refrigeration storage, ice making, and estimating air conditioning requirements for a store, restaurant, and house. There is a chapter on food preservation in locker and home cold-storage plants." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Emerick, Robert Henderson

* Basic refrigeration and air conditioning. Prentice-Hall 1948 259p illus (Prentice-Hall technical, industrial, vocational ser) $5 **621.5**

1 Air conditioning 2 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 48-10053

"Intended primarily for those interested in a career in refrigeration and in air conditioning and for those in other trades where a knowledge of the basic principles of refrigeration and air conditioning is profitable. Starts with explanation of terms and definitions, then a discussion of refrigerants and methods of refrigeration; and finally, cold storage and ice-making." Library journal

Bibliography: p248-53

Macintire, Horace James, 1880-

Refrigeration engineering. Wiley 1937 415p illus $5 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 37-8386

"A comprehensive work on theory and practice. . . An elementary knowledge of thermodynamics is required." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Many examples and numerical illustrations are carried out, along with problems for the user of the book. The book is well indexed, and it contains a generous amount of reference and tabular data on refrigerants insulation and the like." Refrigerating engineering

Magnus, Edward R. 1902- **and Marlott, Grace Deloris,** 1912-

Refrigeration serviceman's manual. Wilcox & Follett 1948 688p illus $5 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery (W) 48-3724

"Practical manual discussing parts that comprise the refrigeration system, how the system works, principles and theory, oils, and major service operations. Glossary." Library journal

Manly, Harold Phillips, 1887-

‡ Drake's refrigeration service manual. . . Drake, F.J. 1948 317p illus $2 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 48-2849

In the 1948 edition a new chapter on absorption refrigeration is added

Manly, Harold P.—*Continued*

"An instruction and reference book covering maintenance, trouble shooting and repair; domestic and commercial systems." Subtitle

"Methods of servicing and repairing electric refrigeration systems for domestic and commercial types in small and medium sizes. Construction of operation and detailed instruction concerning installation, testing, trouble shooting, replacement, repair, etc. Written so that the service procedures can be used with various systems." Library journal

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875- and Fittz, Raymond Underwood

Refrigeration, including air conditioning and cooling and household automatic refrigerating machines. 2d ed. McGraw 1932 538p illus $5.50 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 32-24524

First published 1928

"Deals with the whole field of refrigeration, considering both principles and equipment. Devotes only a chapter each to ice making and domestic refrigeration, but includes plant testing, cold storage, and air conditioning." Pittsburgh

Sharpe, Norman

Refrigerating principles and practices. McGraw 1949 398p illus $4 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 49-8734

"An introductory textbook for use in undergraduate engineering courses. It is designed so as to prepare the student for practical work in refrigeration engineering. Thorough explanations of theory are integrated by means of the text and problems with illustrations of practical applications. The discussions of modern refrigeration practices include such minor details as various methods of defrosting. A considerable amount of engineering data is presented in the form of tables and charts. Although much of the general material is applicable to household refrigerators, there is no specific discussion of this type of refrigerating plant, such as there is of larger plants used for cold-storage cooling and commercial ice-making." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Venemann, Henry Gerald, 1884-

Refrigeration theory and applications. . . 2d ed. Nickerson & Collins 1948 336p illus $4 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery [46-5084]

First edition 1942. "This second edition has been enlarged over the first to satisfy a demand for coverage of more material so that it would be adaptable to the normal three credit-hour college course." Preface

"A text book on fundamental principles involved in the process of refrigeration with applications to assist the student and engineer to design, maintain and operate plants." Subtitle

"The purpose of this book is to help the student understand the fundamental principles involved in the processes of mechanical refrigeration and to enable him to correctly interpret any situations which may arise during the operation of a real or of an imaginary refrigerating plant." Preface

Some pressure-enthalpy charts in cover pocket

Wostrel, John Frank, and Praetz, John George

* Household electric refrigeration; including gas absorption system. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 458p illus $4.50 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 48-1390

First edition 1938. "This revised edition has been amplified to include the mechanical details and service instructions for some of the refrigerators that were introduced after the original printing." Preface to the second edition

"Practical, simply written, and adequately diagramed instruction in the construction, operation, and servicing of household electric and gas refrigerators." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Raber, B. F. and Hutchinson, F. W. Refrigeration and air conditioning engineering. Wiley 1945 291p illus $4.25 A reference tool for practicing engineers **621.5**

Sparks, N. R. Theory of mechanical refrigeration. McGraw 1938 225p illus $3.50 **621.5**

621.6 Pumping machinery

Kristal, Frank Albert, 1886- and Annett, Fred Anzley

Pumps; types, selection, installation, operation, and maintenance. McGraw 1940 339p illus $4 **621.6**

1 Pumping machinery 40-27762

"The authors have emphasized operation rather than design, and discussed the applications to which different types of pumps are suited. What may be expected of the various types and their service limitations is considered an essential topic, so that mistaken choice will not lead to trouble in operation. The text includes numerous photographs, diagrams, charts, figures and tables." Industrial arts index

Stepanoff, Alexey Joakim

Centrifugal and axial flow pumps; theory, design, and application. Wiley 1948 428p illus $7.50 **621.6**

1 Centrifugal pumps 48-1712

"This text, written for hydraulic engineers and advanced students, provides a detailed discussion of the basic principles of the subject. Theoretical aspects are closely interwoven with practical descriptions of the steps to be followed in designing pump parts and discussions of the behavior of centrifugal pumps under varying conditions. Many of the problems discussed had their origin in the new uses to which such pumps have been put in recent years, and constant reference is made to experimental studies carried out in connection with cavitation, axial and radial thrust, control of head-capacity, brake-horsepower curves, etc." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Includes "References"

The following is also recommended:

Church, A. H. Centrifugal pumps and blowers. Wiley 1944 308p illus $4.75 **621.6**

621.7 Mills. Factories

Dunham, Clarence Whiting, 1891-

Planning industrial structures. McGraw 1948 481p $6 **621.7**

1 Factories 48-6185

Contents: General planning of structures; Exploration of the site; Daylighting industrial plants; Electric lighting and

Dunham, Clarence W.—*Continued*
power; Ventilation; Roofs; Floors; Walls and partitions; Steel mill buildings; Multistory steel building; Concrete structures; Wooden structures; Foundations; Machinery foundations; Miscellaneous considerations and structures; Some lessons in structural planning

621.72 Pattern making

McCaslin, Herbert John, 1870-
Wood patternmaking; a textbook. [4th ed.] McGraw 1946 xxviii, 366p illus $2.60 **621.72**

1 Pattern making (W) 46-5170

First published in 1923. The present edition is further enlarged covering a wider range of present-day shop practice

"An elementary textbook for trade schools. Describes pattern making materials and tools and the details of making [61] patterns of various objects, arranged in progressive order. Contains [416] illustrations, mostly line drawings, and a large number of review questions." Donald Hendry

Glossary. Visual aids: p349-50

Ritchey, James
Pattern making. . . Rev. by Walter W. Monroe, and Charles Wm. Beese, and Philip Ray Hall. Am. tech. soc. 1938 233p illus $2.25 **621.72**

1 Pattern making 38-33159

"The important feature in this revision of a work [first] published in 1933 is a new section on metal pattern making." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A practical treatise for the pattern maker on woodworking and wood turning, tools and equipment, construction of simple and complicated patterns, modern molding machines and molding practice." Subtitle

621.75 Machine shops

Benedict, Otis
Manual of machine shop practice. McGraw 1944 249p illus $2 **621.75**

1 Machine shop practice 44-9283

"Based on courses given at the Pratt Institute, School of Science and Technology, this manual is intended to provide a collection of useful information for the student of machine shop practice. It deals with cutting speeds, time for machining, tapers, tolerances and allowances, precision measuring devices, press tools and standard die sets. Ten experiments which can be performed in the shop and which will further acquaint the student with his tools, are briefly outlined. An appendix includes tables and information relating to screw threads, gauges, A.S.M.E. standards for metal fits, blanking die data, etc." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867-
‡ Starting a small machine shop. McGraw 1948 212p illus $2.50 **621.75**

1 Machine shops (W) 48-5410

"This book is written to help men who want to start a small machine shop. It tries to set forth the different problems that must be considered and to show how they have been solved by others. It considers the location of the shop, the selection of efficiency, the shop layout, managing the work and the employees when the shop grows beyond the one-man stage, and how some shops have handled special work with limited equipment." Preface

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- and Stanley, Frank Arthur, 1874-
* Running a machine shop. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 521p illus $4.25 **621.75**

1 Factory management 2 Machine shop practice (W) 48-5392

First published 1941. In the 1948 edition additions are made in a "Postwar Supplement [which] deals largely with management problems, as they are among the most important phases of present-day business." Preface to the second edition

Contents: Modern machine-shop practice; Planning a shop; Shop equipment; Shop transport and materials handling; Toolrooms and tool cribs; Work in the shop; Estimating; Apprenticeship and training; Management; Foremen and personnel relations; Inspection systems

"Tested plans and methods of shop layout equipment, production and personnel management for large and small establishments." Cleveland

Nordhoff, William A.
Machine-shop estimating. McGraw 1947 486p illus $6 **621.75**

1 Engineering—Estimates and costs 2 Machine shop practice 47-1371

"The initial chapters which discuss the qualifications of a good estimator and the tools and data needed for making an estimate, are followed by descriptions of typical machine shop operations and of the machines themselves. These include lathes, screw machines, boring mills, drillers, profilers, shapers, grinders, broaching and hobbing machines and power hack saws. Considerable data on standard times for various operations on each machine are given." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

621.79 Sheet metal work

Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-
(comp.) Sheet metal pattern layouts. . . Audel 1942 1090p illus $4 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 43-2073

"A practical, illustrated treatise covering all phases of sheet metal work, including pattern cutting and pattern development for all sheet metal workers, layout men, mechanics and artisans." Subtitle

Broemel, Louis, 1885-
Sheet metal workers' manual. . . Drake, F.J. 1942 550p illus $2 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 42-13566

Reprinted frequently with extra numbered pages added to keep it up to date

"A complete, practical instruction book on the sheet metal industry, machinery and tools, and related subjects, including the oxyacetylene welding and cutting process by L. Broemel, with a special course in elementary and advanced sheet metal work and pattern drafting for technical and trade school instructors and students; also for reference and study by sheet metal workers and apprentices, by J. S. Daugherty." Subtitle

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875- and Anderson, Edwin P. 1895-
Audels sheet metal workers handy book for pattern layout men. Audel 1942 388p illus $1 621.79
1 Sheet-metal work (W) 42-15225
"The first part concerns itself with Practical Pattern Cutting, followed by instructions in the use of various Sheet Metal Machines, Welding of Sheet Metal and Boiler Plate Work. The second part conveys information about Drafting, Plan Reading, Geometrical Problems and Mathematics necessary for proficient workmanship in the modern sheet metal shop." Foreword

Kaberlein, Joseph J. 1909-
Short cuts for round layouts. . . Bruce pub. 1947 269p illus $3.75 621.79
1 Sheet-metal work 47-30834
"Textbook for classes or for self-study . . . The second volume will cover triangulation. Well presented but use limited to demand for round sheet-metal layout. Appendix of tables." Bkl.
"A textbook and working guide with practical and modern methods for laying out and forming patterns for round and oblong fittings, T's, elbows and hoods. Mathematical formulas applied to sheet-metal work." Subtitle

Kittredge, George Watson, 1856-1947
New metal worker pattern book, by Geo. W. Kittredge and associates. . . Rev. and enl. ed. including some new problems by Frank X. Morio. Scientific bk. corp. 1935 526p illus $6 621.79
1 Sheet-metal work 35-36168
"A complete and systematic course of instruction in the modern methods of developing and cutting the patterns for sheet metal work, covering the principles underlying practically every problem likely to come up in practice." Subtitle

Neubecker, William, 1864-
Universal sheet metal pattern cutter; a comprehensive treatise on all branches of sheet metal pattern development. . . Sheet metal worker 1941 2v illus ea $7.50 621.79
1 Sheet-metal work 41-12477
Contents: v 1 10th ed. Practical and shortened method of developing the patterns for general sheet metal work, etc; v2 6th ed. Architectural sheet metal work
A very comprehensive work on the subject by an authority. Profusely illustrated

O'Rourke, Frank Joseph, 1894-
Sheet-metal pattern drafting; ed. by James A. Moyer. McGraw 1942 189p illus $2.20 621.79
1 Sheet-metal work 2 Pattern making 42-17433
"Throughout this book, special attention is given to the fundamental principles that underly the current methods of sheet-metal pattern drafting. Practical shop problems in sheet-metal drafting of the kind that occurs in everyday practice are discussed." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Neubecker, William. Sheet metal work. Am. tech. soc. 1933 360p illus $3 "A manual of practical self-instruction in the art of pattern drafting and construction work in light- and heavy-gauge metal, including skylights, roofing, cornice work, patterns for forced-air fittings, etc." Subtitle 621.79

Reid, H. B. Simplified methods in sheet metal layout. Goodheart-Willcox 1943 175p illus $3.50 621.79

621.8 Principles of mechanism

Albert, Calvin Dodge, 1876-
Machine design drawing room problems. 4th ed. Wiley 1948 519p illus $5 621.8
1 Machinery—Design 48-11940
First edition 1923. In the 1948 revision new problems have been added, some chapters have been rewritten and other chapters revised
"Text-book for engineering students who have a knowledge of kinematics, mechanics, and engineering drawing. The first half contains general reference data, properties of materials commonly used, and a short discussion of the factor of safety and allowable stress. The remainder is devoted to problems in the design of machines, worked out in some detail." Pittsburgh

Black, Paul Howard, 1902-
Machine design. McGraw 1948 357p illus $4 621.8
1 Machinery—Design 48-4645
"This text is written for advanced engineering students who have a background knowledge of mechanics, strength of materials and related topics. Stresses and strains in machine parts are discussed at some length, but the greater part of the volume deals with the designing of specific machine elements." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Bibliographical footnotes

Bradford, Louis Jacquelin, 1888- and Eaton, Paul Burns, 1888-
Machine design. 5th ed. Wiley 1947 283p illus $3.25 621.8
1 Machinery—Design 47-972
First published 1926. In the 1946 edition "we have reviewed the progress made during the last six years, incorporated the significant changes, and eliminated such portions of that edition as have become obsolete. The additions relate principally to the fatigue of metals, modern ideas concerning the nature of friction and lubrication, and special precautions necessary in designing parts made from aluminum, a subject which gained importance through the expansion of the aircraft industry." Preface to the fifth edition
"The authors present this book as a text book solely. It is intended for use in courses in machine design where time is limited and a more extensive text appears cumbersome." Preface to the first edition

Brown, Gordon Stanley, 1907- and Campbell, Donald Pierce
Principles of servomechanism; dynamics and sythesis of closed-loop control systems. Wiley 1948 400p illus $5 621.8
1 Servomechanisms 48-3265
"Treats servomechanisms as a problem in dynamics rather than a consideration of only the static characteristics of components. Procedures for understanding the complexities involved in servomechanisms and regulations, and a technique for a direct approach for system design, or synthesis, as a substitute for an experimental approach, or analysis." Library journal
Bibliography: p389-93

Feller, Eugene W. F.
Instrument and control manual for operating engineers. McGraw 1947 426p illus $6 **621.8**
1 Governors (Machinery) 48-481
"Explanation of the basic principles of control and description of the construction and operation of liquid level, pressure, temperature, speed and humidity indicators and controllers." Chicago
"More than 450 illustrations, most of them being reproductions of line drawings, are contained in this small book. Both the illustrative matter and the text are remarkably well adapted to the group of readers for whom the book is designed. Principles and uses of the instruments are explained rather fully from the practical viewpoint. Typical mechanisms are shown in diagrams, and there is some incidental material on maintenance." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Ham, Clarence Walter, 1881- **Crane, Edward Jameson**
Mechanics of machinery. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 538p illus $5 **621.8**
1 Dynamics 2 Kinematics 3 Machinery 4 Mechanics, Applied 48-7455
First published 1927. In the 1948 edition chapters have been added on vibrations and critical speed in shafts and on the gyroscope
Contents: Introductory considerations; Linkwork; Cams; Toothed gearing—spur gears; Bevel, helical, and worm gearing; Gear-tooth systems and production methods; Belts, ropes, and chains; Intermittent-motion mechanisms; Trains of mechanism; Velocities in machines; Accelerations in machines; Static forces in machines; Inertia forces; Balancing of machinery; Force analysis of gasoline engine; Vibrations and critical speeds in shafts; The gyroscope

Hyland, Patrick Henry, and Kommers, Jesse Benjamin, 1884-
Machine design. 3d ed. McGraw 1943 562p illus $5 **621.8**
1 Machinery—Design 43-2020
First published 1929. "In this third edition, all problems are new and have been made short, intentionally, to stimulate the student's interest. A number of useful tables are given in the Appendix." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"Carefully illustrated text-book with numerous solved and unsolved problems. It is stated that enough material on kinematics has been included to make a separate text unnecessary. Has chapters on metal-working and shop processes, friction and lubrication, and safety engineering design." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jones, Franklin Day, 1879-
(ed.) Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors. . . Industrial press 1930-36 2v illus $8, ea $5 **621.8**
1 Kinematics 2 Mechanical movements 30-14992
"This book has replaced the one entitled 'Mechanisms and Mechanical Movements' (published 1918) The best material, however, from the latter work has been retained in this new volume in order to make it complete and to include many classes of mechanisms which belong in a work of this kind." Preface
"Illustrated descriptions of a large variety of standard and special mechanisms selected by experienced machine designers as outstanding examples of ingenious mechanical movements for use in designing automatic machines and other mechanical devices." Subtitle

Keown, Robert McArdle, and Faires, Virgil Moring, 1897-
Mechanism. 4th ed. McGraw 1939 282p illus $3 **621.8**
1 Kinematics 39-2542
First published 1912 by R. A. Keown. The 4th edition is a completely rewritten and revised work by V. M. Faires, which takes into account modern developments
Contents: Mechanisms and machines; Motion and its transmission by friction wheels; Flexible connectors; Cams; Centros; Relative linear and angular velocities; Velocity diagrams; Accelerations in mechanisms; Toothed gearing; Helical, bevel, and worm gearing; Gear trains; Cutting gear teeth; Miscellaneous devices; Selected references; Drawing sprocket and gear teeth; Instructions for graphical solutions; Problems for drafting room

Lauer, Henri; Lesnick, Robert, and Matson, Leslie E.
* Servomechanism fundamentals. McGraw 1947 277p illus $3.50 **621.8**
1 Servomechanisms 47-2280
"College text and a working tool for practicing engineers develops the fundamental theory of servomechanisms and is a complete derivation of the basic properties of servo control devices and systems and their relation to the simple physical principles which govern their operation. Working formulas, curves and diagrams." Library journal

Schwamb, Peter, 1858-1928; **Merrill, Allyne Litchfield,** 1864- **and James, Walter Herman,** 1873-
Elements of mechanism. 6th ed. rev. by Venton Levy Doughtie. Wiley 1947 428p illus $4 **621.8**
1 Kinematics 2 Mechanics 47-2051
First edition 1885. "In this sixth edition of a well-established textbook . . . all chapters have been completely revised. . . New illustrative examples have been used throughout the text. Many new problems have been added at the end of each chapter." Preface to the sixth edition
"This book deals with the fundamental laws and principles governing mechanical movements, and their application to various types of mechanisms. Among the topics discussed are vectors, acceleration analysis, linkages, cams, gears and gear teeth, belts, ropes and chains." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Vallance, Alex, and Doughtie, Venton Levy, 1897-
Design of machine members. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 559p illus (Product development ser) $5 **621.8**
1 Machinery—Design (W) 43-16624
First published 1938. The second edition includes "additions and revisions as are required by new development in materials and design procedure." These include information on nonferrous materials, plastics, synthetics, and rubber substitutes. Bibliographical foot-notes
"Discusses the theory involved in the design of machine elements and includes chapters on materials, factors of safety, utilization factors, and the selection of design stresses. Some training in kinematics, mechanics, and factory processes

Vallance, A. and Doughtie, V. L.—*Continued*
is expected of the student. A few design problems have been worked out in detail while at the end of the volume are numerous exercises for class or home work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Winston, Stanton Edwin, 1890-
Machine design; a text presenting those fundamentals of theory and analysis which are basic to the field of machine design. Am. tech. soc. 1939 333p illus $3.50 **621.8**
1 Machinery—Design (W) 39-11577

A knowledge of mechanics, trigonometry, and logarithms is assumed; calculus is not required. Contents: Fundamental principles—simple stresses; Fundamental principles—compound stresses; Bolts and screws; Cylinders and riveted joints; Shafting and keys; Couplings and clutches; Wrapping connectors and their pulleys, sheaves, or sprockets; Friction drives and spur and bevel gears; Miscellaneous details of design

Mechanism; fundamental theory of the modification and transmission of motion. Am. tech. soc. 1941 372p illus $3.75 **621.8**
1 Kinematics 41-51683

"Intended as a companion volume to the author's 'Machine design' emphasizing the fundamental theory of the subject. Assumes an elementary knowledge of trigonometry and some ability in mechanical drawing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Hiscox, G. D. Mechanical movements, powers and devices. . . 17th ed. enl. Henley 1926 409p illus o.p. 1948 **621.8**
Nordenholt, G. F.; Kerr, Joseph, and Sasso, John. Handbook of mechanical design. McGraw 1942 277p illus $5 (W) **621.8**
Norman, C. A.; Ault, E. S. and Zarobsky, I. F. Fundamentals of machine design. Macmillan 1938 486p illus (Engineering science ser) $4.70 (W) **621.8**

621.83 Gearing

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- and Stanley, Frank Arthur, 1874-
Gear cutting practice; methods of producing gears for commercial use; including wartime data supplement. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 369p illus $3 **621.83**
1 Gearing (W) 43-6076

First published 1937. In the second edition a wartime supplement of 24 pages has been added

"Includes only enough theory to make the terms clear to readers without previous gear experience. The manual contains data on spur gears and circular cutters; helical and herringbone gears; hobs and cutters; bevel gears; worms and worm gears; internal gears; burnishing, shaving, lapping and grinding gear teeth; heat treatment; inspection methods, etc. Automobile practice and small-shop gear cutting practice are also given." Industrial arts index

Jones, Franklin Day, 1879-
Gear design simplified. . . 2d ed. Industrial press 1940 139p illus $3 **621.83**
1 Gearing 40-10838

First published 1937. Reprinted 1940 with slight changes

"A series of gear-designing charts illustrating by simple diagrams and examples the solutions of practical problems relating to spur gears, straight-tooth bevel gears, spiral-bevel gears, helical gears for parallel shaft drives, helical (spiral) gears for angular drives, herringbone gears, and worm gears." Subtitle

621.86 Hoisting and conveying machinery

Stocker, Harry Ellis, 1889-
Materials handling; principles, equipment and methods. Prentice-Hall 1943 309p illus $5.35 **621.86**
1 Material handling 43-4960

"Purpose of author is to analyze handling of materials, with idea in mind to save labor, reduce cost, conserve materials, and speed up handling and transportation of materials for production of war goods." Library journal

The following are also recommended:

Hetzel, F. V. and Albright, R. K. Belt conveyors and belt elevators. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Wiley 1941 439p illus $6.50 First edition 1922 **621.86**
Koshkin, S. J. Modern materials handling. Wiley 1932 488p illus $6.50 **621.86**
Potts, M. W. Materials-handling equipment; a modern manual. Pitman 1946 172p illus $2.50 **621.86**

621.87 Elevators

Annett, Fred Anzley
Electric elevators; their design, construction, operation and maintenance. 2d ed. McGraw 1935 495p illus $5.50 **621.87**
1 Elevators 35-9177

A revised and considerably enlarged edition of a work first published in 1927

"The treatment of the different subjects has been from the point of view of the practical elevator man, and the equipment dealt with covers a wide range of subjects. For those who are associated with elevator problems, the book should find a wide field of usefulness and help fill a long-felt need for such a work." Power

621.89 Lubrication and lubricants

Clower, James Ira
* Lubricants and lubrication. McGraw 1939 464p illus $6 **621.89**
1 Lubrication and lubricants 2 Machinery 39-22555

"A practical work for buyers, sellers, and users of lubricants and for those who design and operate machinery. Although more than one-half of the text deals with the source, production, and refining of lubricants, and the theory of lubrication, it does not delve into the highly special phases of such topics. The rest of the book has to do with the lubrication of ball and roller bearings, steam turbines, steam engines, air compressors, refrigerating machines, and internal combustion engines. There is a chapter on handling and storage. The illustrations, numbering more than 300, are mostly line drawings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Forbes, William Gordon
Lubricants and cutting oils for machine tools. Wiley 1943 90p illus $1.75 621.89

1 Lubrication and lubricants 2 Machine tools 43-16752

"A discussion for machinists and others having a practical interest in machine shop work. Some of the text is found also in the author's 'Lubrication of industrial and marine machinery.' However this book contains additional material on its subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

W. G. Forbes' "Lubrication of industrial and marine machinery" (Wiley 1943 319p illus $4) is another practical manual for engineers 621.89

Klemgard, Edwin Neal, 1901-
Lubricating greases; their manufacture and use. Reinhold 1937 873p illus $16.50 621.89

1 Lubrication and lubricants 38-180

First published in 1927

"In this work will be found the results of many years of research with the largest manufacturers of lubricants in this country, much of which has never before been printed. While the book does not pretend to be exhaustive, it does contain a fairly comprehensive exposition of the theory, manufacture and application of lubricating greases." Preface

Norton, Arthur Edwin, 1877-1940
Lubrication; ed. by J. R. Muenger. McGraw 1942 244p illus $3.50 621.89

1 Bearings (Machinery) 2 Lubrication and lubricants 3 Viscosity (W) 43-258

Partial contents: Fluid friction and viscosity; Properties of lubricants; Thermal equilibrium, bearing loads, and design practices; Grooving, application of lubricants, and materials for bearing construction; Ball, roller, and needle bearings; References

"The basic theory and principles of lubrication. A textbook particularly suited for classroom instruction but also of value to practicing engineers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Thomsen, Thomas Christian, 1882-
Practice of lubrication. . . 3d ed. McGraw 1937 638p illus $6.50 621.89

1 Lubrication and lubricants 37-28737

First edition 1920

"An engineering treatise on the origin, nature and testing of lubricants, their selection, application and use." Subtitle

The following is also recommended:

Kalichevsky, V. A. Modern methods of refining lubricating oils. Reinhold 1938 235p illus (American chemical society. Monograph ser) $6.75 621.89

621.9 Machine tools

American society of mechanical engineers
Manual on cutting of metals; single-point lathe tools, prepared by A.S.M.E. Committee on metal cutting data. The society 1939 319p illus $5 621.9

1 Machine tools 2 Metal cutting 39-29973

"A comprehensive study of single-point cutting tools, such as those used on lathes and similar machines. Part I describes factors influencing the cutting of metals —tool shape, lubricants, etc. Part 2 consists of detailed tables giving the cutting speeds and horsepower required for various feeds and depths of cut for cutting steel and cast iron. Part 3 explains methods of calculating cutting speed, chip pressure, horsepower and economic tool life for any given conditions. Written for the engineer, factory supervisor, and trained machinist." Charles M. Mohrhardt

Bibliography: p289-94

Barritt, John Willard
Machine shop operations. . . Am. tech. soc. 1942 13v in 1 illus $6.50 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 42-9695

First published 1937. Loose-leaf binding. Each part paged separately

Contents: Measuring tools; Bench work; Layout work; Drill press; The lathe; The shaper; The planer; Horizontal boring mill; Vertical boring mill; The slotter; Milling machine; Floor work; Grinding

Begeman, Myron Louis, 1893-
Manufacturing processes. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 626p illus $5 621.9

1 Metal work 2 Metal working machinery 47-17601

"The purpose of this textbook is to acquaint engineering students with machines and methods used in several important manufacturing processes such as metal casting, pattern work, plastic molding, heat treatment, welding, and the applications of various machine tools and accessories. To the previous edition (1942) new chapters have been added on casting methods, powder metallurgy, hot forming of metals, and cold forming of metals. There are review questions and chapter bibliographies." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Boston, Orlan William, 1891-
Metal processing. Wiley 1941 630p illus $5.50 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools 3 Machinery 41-14336

This book is a revision of the two volumes of "Engineering shop practice," published 1933-35, with the addition of more recent data. Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

"A textbook for use in colleges or short industrial courses. . . Emphasis is placed on the nomenclature of tools, with extensive information on 'cutting forces, power, tool life, chip formation and surface quality as influenced by the properties of the material being machined, the cutting fluid, and the tool shape and quality." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Brown & Sharpe manufacturing company, Providence
* Brown & Sharpe handbook; a guide for young machinists. The company 1938 317p illus $1 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 39-4035

"A reference manual for the beginner covering the whole field of the machinist's trade. Contains many illustrations and designs clearly drawn, and many helpful tables valuable to the student even after the subject matter has become familiar to him"

Burghardt, Henry D.
* Machine tool operation. . . McGraw 1937-41 2v illus v 1 $2.60, v2 $3 621.9

1 Lathes 2 Machine shop practice (41-14263)

Contents: v 1 The lathe, benchwork and work at the forge. 3d ed. 1941; v2 Drilling machine, shaper and planer, milling and grinding machines, hydraulic power transmission, spur gears and bevel gears. 2d ed. 1937

Burghardt, Henry D.—*Continued*
"Aim has been to adapt the text for use in vocational, industrial and trade schools and in apprenticeship courses where training in machine-shop practice is given." Journal of the Society of automotive engineers

Chase, Herbert, 1885-
Die castings: their design, composition, application, specification, testing and finishing. Wiley 1934 264p illus $4 621.9

1 Dies 34-37675

"This book deals primarily with the product, its composition, uses and design, rather than with the methods followed by its production, although some of the latter are briefly outlined." Preface

Cole, Charles Bradford
* Tool design; fundamental principles of design as applied to tooling for production. Am. tech. soc. 1941 498p illus $4.50 621.9

1 Machine tools 41-19998

"In one sense this text is a companion text to our popular book 'Tool Making' by the same author. It covers the same general field of operations, but in this new book the design of fixtures and tools is stressed, rather than the method of making them. This book has the general characteristics of all our 'how-to-do-it' books: it is written in such a simple and direct style that the beginning tool designer will find valuable information and help on simple jobs, and the expert will find many suggestions to help in the ever increasing number of problems his job presents." Preface

Tool making . . . includes working drawings. Am. tech. soc. 1939 413p illus $4

1 Machine tools 2 Tools 39-9494

"Toolroom tools and equipment, machine tools, heat-treating processes, production methods, production tools." Subtitle

"The text is written so that the beginning toolmaker is led from the simple facts about his personal tools and the equipment which the shop provides, to the processes of the toolmaker's craft. This is done through the presentation of many typical jobs. The jobs are presented as finished working drawings and the tools which they represent may be made from these drawings. The information which the drawings supply, and the study of the drawings themselves, will make an important contribution to the training of any toolmaker. The section on Production Tools is especially valuable for the toolmaker with some experience." Preface

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867-
Gages and their use in inspection. McGraw 1942 157p illus $1.50 621.9

1 Gages 2 Interchangeable mechanism (W) 42-6845

"This little book is not a treatise on gage making. It simply points out why gages are made and how they are constructed and used." Preface

Planing, shaping and slotting. McGraw 1943 125p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $1.25 621.9

1 Planing machines 43-15986

"A practical work, mainly for beginners. A feature is the generous number of illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Running a milling machine. McGraw 1941 157p illus o.p. 1948 621.9

1 Milling machines (W) 42-504

Contents: Milling machines and their parts; Examples of milling machine work; Milling cutters; Speeds and feeds of milling cutters; Setting cutters for different kinds of work; Milling vises and fixtures; Dividing head; Wide-range dividing head; Cutting helices, sometimes called spirals

"An introductory, simply written manual." Bkl.

Running an engine lathe; practical suggestions which will give the young machinist or apprentice the foundation principles of engine lathe work. McGraw 1941 117p illus $1.50 621.9

1 Lathes 2 Screw-cutting machines 3 Turning (W) 41-6279

Contents: Engine lathe; Centering lathe work; Driving the work; Tools and turning; Steady and follower rests; Faceplate work; Chucks and chucking; Boring tools; Taper turning; Cutting screw threads; Test indicators and their use; Three types of centering mandrels; Care of the lathe

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- and Haas, Lucian Levant, 1881-
Jigs and fixtures; a reference book showing many types of jigs and fixtures in actual use, and suggestions for various cases. 5th ed. McGraw 1948 410p illus $4.50 621.9

1 Machine tools (W) 49-7033

First published 1913. In the 1948 edition the wartime supplement has been enlarged and incorporated as a new chapter

"This volume, through the use of numerous practical illustrations, provides the tool designer with a guide to the basic principles of jig and fixture design and construction, and offers suggestions and data on reducing the costs of new fixtures." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- and Stanley, Frank Arthur, 1874-
‡ American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms; a reference book of machine-shop and drawing-room data, methods and definitions. 8th ed. rev. and enl. McGraw 1945 xxi, 1546p illus $6 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 45-9800

First published 1908 and frequently revised. In this 1945 edition "new tables have been added, with new material on screw threads, milling practice, and gearing." Bkl.

A reference for all shop executives, the toolmaker, and the all-round mechanic, as well as a textbook for the apprentice. It also serves the drawing-room and tool designer

Drilling and surfacing practice; drilling, reaming, tapping, planing, shaping, slotting, milling, and broaching. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 523p illus $5 621.9

1 Machine tools (W) 48-9359

First published 1936. The 1948 edition incorporates the "Wartime data supplement" in the main text and adds new information on methods, tools and machines

This volume for machinists and machine shop foremen "aims to show the development in drilling and surfacing practice and presents much information not hitherto available in compact form." Preface to the first edition

Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A.—*Continued*
Turning and boring practice. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 531p illus $4.75 **621.9**

1 Drilling and boring 2 Machine tools 3 Metal cutting 4 Turning (W) 48-9329

First published 1936. The 1948 edition "incorporates the 'Wartime supplement' into the regular text of the volume and adds recent data to bring it up to date." Bkl.

Covers "modern machine shop tools and practice. For operators and others in shops of various sizes." Cleveland

Donaldson, Cyril, and LeCain, George H.
Tool design. Harper 1943 443p illus (Rochester technical ser) $3.75 **621.9**

1 Gages 2 Machine tools 43-2069

"Practical work for both students and experienced workers designed to meet specific problems found in industry. Copious photographs and line drawings help to clarify the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Felker, Charles Aurand, 1899-
* Measuring instruments. Bruce pub. 1943 56p illus pa 52c **621.9**

1 Measuring instruments 43-13293

"Simple introductory text covering the use of steel rules, micrometers, gauges and protractors." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-
* Audels machinists and tool makers handy book. Audel 1946 various pagings illus $4 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machinery—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 3 Mathematics 4 Physics 46-6529

"The purpose of this book is to provide a complete course of study for those desiring to become machinists, and to help machinists become tool makers." Author's note

The work is divided into five sections: Machine shop practice; Drawing and blue print reading; Mathematics; Physics; Slide rule

Henry Ford trade school, Dearborn, Michigan
* Shop theory. Rev. ed. McGraw 1942 267p illus pa $2.60 **621.9**

1 Machine tools 40-35328

"The elements of machine shop work, simply presented, with frequent use of questions and answers, and excellent illustrations. Developed in the Ford industrial schools where the material has been in use as mimeographed lesson sheets." Bkl.

Herb, Charles Oliver, 1895-
Machine tools at work. . . Industrial press 1942 552p illus $4 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools 42-13662

"Applications of modern machine tools of various types illustrated by selected examples from actual practice in many different shops, accompanied by close-up action photographs and condensed descriptions including outstanding features of each job, with speed, feed, and other practical shop data." Subtitle

"Deals with the less common machine tool operations. For the advanced machinist and executive." Cleveland

Hinman, Chauncey Weed, 1873-
Die engineering layouts and formulas; a reference book illustrating and describing the key designs of punches and dies based on precept and formulas. McGraw 1943 497p illus $5 **621.9**

1 Dies 2 Metal-working machinery 3 Pressing machinery 43-10624

"This handbook for the tool engineer combines the mechanical principles of assembled die designs with their operating details; gives the mathematical formulas for laying out the dies; and stresses the importance of a clearly rendered drafting technique. More than 350 designs are included, 90 per cent of which are working drawings of completed tools. The production of war equipment receives attention in several chapters devoted to the shaping of aircraft parts and the forming and drawing of ammunition shells and cartridge cases. A chapter on welding has been included because of its use in built-up types of units." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Practical designs for drilling, milling, and tapping tools. . . 2d ed. McGraw 1946 416p illus $4.50 **621.9**

1 Drilling and boring machinery 2 Milling machines 46-6939

"An illustrated reference book for designing, drafting, and using modern types of drilling, milling, and tapping tools." Subtitle

"Second edition of a book formerly entitled 'Practical Designs for Drilling and Milling Tools' [and published 1938] Practical manual on the computing, use, drafting and designing of drilling jigs, gages, hand tools, tapping and milling fixtures. Added material on tapping tools and much added information on drilling and milling tools. Includes correlated list of visual aids. Well illustrated." Library journal

Jenkins, Rolland, 1887-
Fundamentals of mechanical inspection for trainees and junior inspectors. McGraw 1944 179p illus $2 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machinery—Inspection 3 Measuring instruments 44-2533

"Mainly discussions for beginners of the reasons for precise measurements, and of the uses of the various measuring instruments used in mechanical inspection. Machining operations are discussed very briefly, and there is a short chapter on fractions, decimals and angles. The book concludes with a glossary of terms and an attainment test." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jones, Franklin Day, 1879-
(ed.) Die design and diemaking practice. 2d ed. Industrial press 1941 956p illus $6 **621.9**

1 Dies 41-4108

First published 1930. The 1941 edition adds 18 pages to the chapter on special operations and also adds a new chapter

"A treatise for die designers and diemakers containing illustrated descriptions of a large variety of selected dies for all kinds of power press operations, with practical information and data on approved designing practice and die construction." Subtitle

"Contains a large number of examples of dies which have been devised for various sheet metal working operations, together with much valuable information on die design and diemaking practice. Well illustrated with line drawings." Donald Hendry

Jones, Franklin D.—*Continued*

Jig and fixture design. . . 3d ed. Industrial press 1942 382p illus $3 **621.9**

1 Drilling and boring machinery 42-24760

First published 1920. The third edition is a reprint of the 1937 edition with two additional chapters dealing with universal drill jigs and plastic jigs

"A treatise covering the principles of jig and fixture design, the important constructional details, and many different types of work-holding devices used in interchangeable manufacture." Subtitle

* Machine shop training course. . . 3d ed. Industrial press 1944 2v illus $6, ea $4 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machinery—Construction (W) 44-26773

First published 1940. For the third edition the first volume is slightly enlarged

"A comprehensive treatise on machine shop practice including fundamental principles; methods of adjusting and using different types of machine tools, with typical examples of work; measuring instruments and gages; cutting screw threads by different processes; thread grinding; gear cutting; precision toolmaking methods; typical shop problems with solutions; and miscellaneous facts relating to the art of machine construction." Subtitle

Longstreet, James R. and Bailey, Walter K.

Turret lathe operator's manual. Warner & Swasey co. 1940 240p illus $2.50 **621.9**

1 Lathes 40-8493

"The information herein has been gathered from sixty years of experience in manufacture and operating practice on a single type machine tool. Regardless of the make of turret lathe, the facts provided here if put into practice will enable you to get the maximum efficiency from your machine and increase your value to your employer. Simply reading this book will not make you an expert operator. Put these ideas to work and become a truly skilled mechanic. Be a craftsman!" Preface

Manly, Harold Phillips, 1887-

Drake's basic machine shop practice; an elementary instruction book for students, apprentices and machine operators. Drake, F.J. 1943 408p illus $3 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 43-15787

"Practical book for home study. For apprentices and operators doing machine and hand-tool work in job machine shops, maintenance shops and tool rooms." Library journal

Marshall, Edwin George, 1896-

Practical die design and die making. McGraw 1937 144p illus $2.25 **621.9**

1 Dies 37-17073

"This book is intended to develop what is needed most by industry at the present time, namely, more skilled men. It is not written for the boy just out of high school but rather for the normal, bright detail draftsman or the energetic machinist. It will give such readers the fundamentals of die work." Preface

Michelon, Leno C.

Industrial inspection methods. Harper 1942 389p illus $3.50 **621.9**

1 Gages 2 Machinery—Inspection 3 Testing 42-25032

"Explains and illustrates the correct use and application of precision measuring instruments, and problems relating to the inspection of ordnance material." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"In teaching these inspection methods so clearly this book is an important contribution to the war-production program." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Plumridge, Tom C.; Boyd, Roy W. and McKinney, James John, 1916-

Machine tool guide; engineering data covering the principal machine tools especially prepared for tool engineers, millwrights, and tool equipment salesmen. Am. tech. soc. 1945 702, 60p illus $8 **621.9**

1 Machine tools 45-35216

"A collection of specifications and drawings reproduced from the service manuals and catalogues of some sixty machine tool manufacturers. The material is arranged according to types of machines—borers, drillers, gear cutters, grinders, lathes, planes, presses, etc. A compilation of formulas, charts, and tables is included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Looseleaf

Popular mechanics magazine

* Forty power tools you can make; time and labor saving machines constructed at low cost. Pop. mechanics 1948 96p illus $1.25 **621.9**

1 Handicraft 2 Machine tools 48-4379

Frequently reprinted with changes

Some of the tools for which directions are given are: bandsaw of auto parts, portable belt sander, sanding machine for small shop, jig shear, saw table for workshop, power-driven table saw, midget circular saw, wood lathe on floor stand, shaper for moldings, heavy-duty grinder, metal turning lathe, drill-vise milling unit, power-driven hacksaw, electric vibrating pencil, sliding motor mount

Shuman, John Theodore, 1906- and Bardo, Lewis Herbert, 1903-

How to operate a lathe. Wiley 1944 161p illus $2 **621.9**

1 Lathes 44-8189

"For training machine shop operators. Factual material presented clearly in question and answer form. Practical." Library journal

Shuman, John Theodore, 1906- and others

* Machine shop work. . . by John T. Shuman in collaboration with Horace H. Lowell, Lewis H. Bardo [and] J. O. Corbin. Am. tech. soc. 1942 499p illus $3.75 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice (W) 42-10875

"A comprehensive treatise on approved shop methods including construction and use of tools and machines, details of their efficient operation and a discussion of modern production methods." Subtitle

"Thoroughly practical book with emphasis on fundamental use of tools, especially the operation of standard tools. Profusely illustrated with series of questions supplementing each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

South Bend lathe works, South Bend, Indiana

‡ How to run a lathe. v 1 The care and operation of a screw-cutting lathe. The company illus $1, pa 25c **621.9**

1 Lathes [43-13536]

First published 1907. Frequently revised. The 45th edition was published 1947

"Written to aid the apprentice and the student in the operation of a modern

South Bend lathe works—*Continued*
screw-cutting engine lathe. The illustrations describe plainly the fundamental operations of modern lathe practice." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stanley, Frank Arthur, 1874-
Punches and dies; layout, construction and use; including wartime data supplement. 3d ed. McGraw 1943 509p illus $4.50 **621.9**

1 Dies 2 Punching machinery 43-6858

First published 1919. The 1943 edition adds to the 1936 edition a supplement of 33 pages

"Considers press tools, dies of various kinds in detail, design layout, construction and heat treatment. Of value to the tool and die maker, tool draughtsman and designer." Coventry. Public libraries

Thompson, Torger G. and Peterson, Ross A.
Illustrated jig-tooling dictionary. Macmillan 1947 349p illus $7.50 **621.9**

1 Jigs and fixtures 2 Machine tools 47-11386

"The technique of visual education has been successfully applied to these definitions of basic terms, tools, parts, operations, and procedures associated with jig building and tool making, here presented pictorially with brief textual explanations. In many instances, the tool or unit is shown both in operation and unassembled. There is no instruction in techniques; nevertheless the student and inexperienced toolmaker should find this book an extremely useful source of information. The appendices contain many convenient tables including cutting speeds, thread dimensions, tap drill sizes, typical heat treatments for SAE steels, stresses and deflection of beams, and information on keys and brushings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Turner, Frederick Warren, 1864- and Perrigo, Charles Oscar Eugene, 1848-
Machine shop work. Rev. by Aldrick Bertrand. Am. tech. soc. 1939 412p illus o.p. 1948 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice (W) 39-29426

First published 1933. In the 1939 edition the text has been somewhat revised and a few new illustrations and tables have been added

At head of title: A comprehensive treatise on approved shop methods including construction and use of tools and machines, details of their efficient operation and a discussion of modern production methods

Wagener, Albert M. and Arthur, Harlan R.
Hand tools. Van Nostrand 1943 174p illus $1.80 **621.9**

1 Measuring instruments 2 Tools 44-23

"Simple text on machine shop hand tools." Library journal

Contents: Rules and scales; Dividers and calipers; Combination square; Screw and wire gages; Miscellaneous semi-precision tools; Micrometers; Vernier gages; Indicators; Specialized precision tools; Hand shaping, forming, and marking tools; Turning and gripping tools; Tools for holding work at the bench; Miscellaneous holding devices used at machines; Hole-forming tools; Machine cutters and their holders; Miscellaneous tools; Types of fasteners

Machine shop, theory and practice. Van Nostrand 1941 306p illus $2.80 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools (W) 41-25858

"The presentation of the machines occurs in a practical and logical order, starting with the shaper, and progressing in order of difficulty through the lathe mill, and grinder. . . Illustrated abundantly with photographs and sketches of the important tools and methods of operation." Preface

"Written for the beginner and the apprentice engaged in the study of tool and die making, the machinist, and allied trades. Numerous excellent photographs and sketches of tools and methods of operation are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Whittington, Edward Nelson, 1907-
Industrial inspection and assembly. McGraw 1943 202p illus $2.40 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 43-790

"Explains and illustrates the proper use of various hand tools, machines and precision instruments." Chicago

Woodcock, Frederic Lincoln, 1886-
Design of metal cutting tools. McGraw 1948 406p illus $5 **621.9**

1 Metal cutting 2 Metal working machinery 48-6798

"Book presents basic principles of design needed for construction of tools used in modern manufacturing. It is a handbook of rules, formulas and tabular data pertinent to design of metal cutting tools and planned for tool designers, shop foremen and production engineers." Library journal

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
*Young men and machines; career guidance for the machine tool and mass production industries; illus. with photographs and diagrams. Dodd 1944 196p illus $2.25 **.621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools 3 Machinery 4 Mechanics (Persons) 5 Vocational guidance (W) 44-1309

Contents: New world of the machine; Miracles of the metal eaters; Big and immediate tomorrows; Mighty makers of tools; And then, there are the machine operators; Men who design; Estimating as a career; Perhaps you would like to be an inspector; Other things you can do; Apprenticeship; Applying for the job; Tomorrow and the machine

The following are also recommended:

Barnwell, G. W. ed. New encyclopedia of machine shop practice; a guide to the principles and practice of machine shop procedure. Wise 1941 568p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **621.9**

Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. Standard and emergency shop methods. McGraw 1945 333p illus $3.50 (W) **621.9**

Herb, C. O. Die-casting. . . Industrial press 1936 300p illus $3 "The die-casting process and its application in modern manufacture, die-casting machines, design of different types of dies, composition and properties of die-casting alloys, and the die-casting of zinc, aluminum, brass, other nonferrous alloys, and cast iron." Subtitle **621.9**

Herbert D. Hall foundation. Machine tool primer. [Rev. ed] The foundation 1948 324p illus $3 "A simple explanation of tools and operations in the metalworking industry." Bkl. **621.9**

Machine tools—*Continued*

Hinman, C. W. Pressworking of metals. . . McGraw 1941 443p illus $4.50 "A reference book illustrating and describing practical applications if the principles used in the design of punches and dies." Subtitle 621.9

Schlarman, H. Manual of die-head thread cutting. McGraw 1949 266p illus $3.50 621.9

Smith, R. E. Machining of metal. [Rev. ed.] McKnight 1949 224p illus $3.50 Published in 1942 under title: Units in the machining of metal 621.9

Stieri, Emanuele. Drill presses. Duell 1944 216p illus (Essential bks) $2 (W) 621.9

Stieri, Emanuele. Engine lathe. Duell 1944 308p illus (Essential bks) $2 (W) 621.9

Stieri, Emanuele. Millers. Duell 1943 405p illus (Essential bks) $2 621.9

Stieri, Emanuele. Planers. Duell 1944 206p illus (Essential bks) $2 621.9

Stieri, Emanuele. Shapers. Duell 1943 180p illus (Essential bks) $2 621.9

Stieri, Emanuele. Turret lathes. Duell 1944 211p illus (Essential bks) $2 (W) 621.9

621.92 Grinding

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867- **and Stanley, Frank Arthur,** 1874-

Grinding practice; typical machines and methods used in a wide variety of work. 3d ed. McGraw 1950 419p illus $3.75 621.92

1 Grinding and polishing (W) 50-5356

First published 1937. In the 1950 edition "much of the material has been rearranged to secure a more logical sequence, and much new information on the different phases of grinding practice has been added." Preface to third edition

"We have tried in this volume to give a broad, general view of the machines and methods used in modern grinding practice and to give such detailed information as will be of the greatest service to those directly interested. It has, of course, been impossible to illustrate all grinding machines or to give details of all grinding operations. But we believe that the data here presented will form a working basis for the average grinding operation and hope that the special information given may be found useful in many classes of work." Preface to the first edition

Heywood, Johnson, 1885-

Grinding wheels and their uses; a handbook and textbook on modern grinding practice and theory; under the auspices of the Grinding wheel manufacturers association. 2d ed. Penton 1942 436p illus o.p. 1948 621.92

1 Grinding and polishing (W) 43-1119

First published 1938. "This second edition contains much new material, including several additional chapters. Where older methods have been improved the old descriptions have been dropped and descriptions of the new ones substituted." Foreword

"A wealth of authoritative information on all phases of grinding practice, and intended for shop executives, workmen, and students in technical and trade schools and colleges. In the appendix are data and advice on wheel breakage, also a glossary of trade names." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

622 Mining engineering

Hoffman, Arnold David, 1903-

Free gold; the story of Canadian mining; with illus. by Irwin D. Hoffman. Rinehart 1947 420p illus $5 622

1 Gold mines and mining—Canada 47-4085

"A romantic but factual account of the rich minerals of northern Canada, told in terms of the men who discovered and developed them. The result is a combination of high adventure and scientific data which may be enjoyed as a human interest story or consulted as a source of essential information on mining in Canada. The book is well indexed and contains sketches and end papers showing the situation of the important mines." Ontario library review

Lewis, Robert Strong, 1882-

Elements of mining. 2d ed. Wiley 1941 579p illus $5.50 622

1 Mining engineering 41-4353

The second edition covers the same subjects as the first (published 1933) but contains about 60 additional pages with new material on support of mine excavations, dust in mines, etc. Bibliography at end of each chapter

"A complete textbook of mining methods for the use of the beginner. In addition to the usual chapters on machinery, organization, management and general methods, there is also historical material on the background of the mining industry, on mining law, and on sampling and assaying. A bibliography is appended at the end of each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Peele, Robert, 1858- **and Church, John Adams**

(eds.) Mining engineers' handbook, written by a staff of forty-six specialists. . . 3d ed. Wiley 1941 2v (Wiley engineering handbook ser) $16 622

1 Mining engineering 41-11922

First edition 1918. "Extensive rewriting and radical revision of a costly but invaluable engineering reference work. This two-volume edition is in larger format, uniform with others in the Wiley engineering handbook series." Bkl.

A comprehensive work, covering all branches of the subject

Richards, Robert Hallowell, 1844- **Locke, Charles E.** 1874- **and Schumann, Reinhardt,** 1914-

Textbook of ore dressing. 3d ed. completely rev. and rewritten. McGraw 1940 608p illus $6 622

1 Ore dressing 40-10540

First published 1909

"A practical, detailed study of the typical steps used in refining ore. Operations include breaking, crushing, and washing of ores as well as jigging and flotation. Processes actually used in operation mills are described, step by step. There is a special chapter on the dressing of coal." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rickard, Thomas Arthur, 1864-

Romance of mining. Macmillan 1944 450p illus $4.75 622

1 Mineral industries 45-1008

"Mr. Rickard, a Cornishman, is an old hand at mining, and he came from a family of mining men. His first job was at a

Rickard, Thomas A.—*Continued*
mine in Colorado, and after that he ranged into many parts of the world. He has edited mining publications, written books and lectured extensively. He speaks with authority and with restraint. This book is a long one and yet, so vast is the subject, it is little more than a summary of the history of the quest for precious metals. Here are the stories of Sir Martin Frobisher's ill-fated expeditions, the searchers along the Amazon and the Andes, the discovery of gold in California, the development of mining in Colorado, the great Copper Queen Mine in Arizona, the Australian diggings, the diamonds of Kimberley and the almost incredibly rich Rand field in South Africa." Weekly book rev.

Savage, Eros M.
* Prospecting for gold and silver. McGraw 1934 307p illus $2.75 622
1 Gold mines and mining 2 Prospecting 3 Silver mines and mining 34-25217
A practical handbook designed "to enable the untrained person to perform, according to scientific procedures, the major duties of a well-trained prospector." Contents: Placer mining; Mineralogy and petrology; Mining law; Legal procedures; Surveying; Explosives; Sampling and evaluating ore; Buying prospects; Selling prospects; First aid

Von Bernewitz, Max Wilhelm, 1878-1940
* Handbook for prospectors and operators of small mines. Rev. by Harry C. Chellson. 4th ed. McGraw 1943 547p illus $4.50 622
1 Prospecting 43-839
First edition 1926. The fourth edition is extensively revised
Partial contents: Aid to prospectors; Methods of transportation; Laws pertaining to mining; Mineralogy; Elementary geology; Sampling and assaying; Minerals; Ore-dressing and treatment; Glossary of terms used in mining

Young, George Joseph, 1876-
Elements of mining. 4th ed. McGraw 1946 755p illus $6.50 622
1 Mining engineering 47-389
First published 1916. "This [1946] edition has almost completely revised chapters on boring, drilling, rock breaking, explosives, transportation and hoisting, mine drainage, ventilation, open pit mining and alluvial mining. Statistics revised to date, chapter bibliographies revised and important mining papers included." Library journal
"The illustrating . . . is unusually well conceived. It contains little but diagrams, and each of these is made to serve a distinct and useful purpose. The perspective diagrams illustrating stoping methods are especially good." Canadian mining journal

The following are also recommended:

Boericke, W. F. Prospecting and operating small gold placers. 2d ed. Wiley 1936 144p illus $1.75 An aid to the man without technical education 622

Taggart, A. F. Handbook of mineral dressing ores and industrial minerals. Contributors: Henry A. Behre [and others] v 1 Wiley 1945 1926p illus $15 First edition, 1927, published under title: "Handbook of ore dressing." Covers ores and industrial materials 622

Wright, William. Big bonanza. . . . By Dan DeQuille. Knopf 1947 439p illus $5 "An authentic account of the discovery, history and working of the world-renowned Comstock lode of Nevada including the present condition of the various mines situated thereon—sketches of the most prominent men interested in them—incidents and adventures connected with mining, the Indians, and the country—amusing stories, experiences, anecdotes, etc., etc. and a full exposition of the production of pure silver." Subtitle 622

622.33 Coal mining

Coal miners' pocketbook; formerly the Coal and metal miners' pocketbook; principles, rules, formulas and tables. 12th ed, edited by E. N. Zern, assisted by a staff of specialists. McGraw 1928 xxvii, 1273p illus $6.50 622.33
1 Coal mines and mining 2 Mining engineering [28-4363]
Earlier editions edited by Thomas J. Foster
An inclusive handbook. "By all odds the best single book on coal mining that is published." Coal mine management

623.4 Chemical warfare. Ordnance

Barnes, Gladeon Marcus, 1887-
Weapons of World war II. Van Nostrand 1947 317p illus $7.50 623.4
1 U.S. Army—Ordnance and ordnance stores 2 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. 47-30344
"This useful reference book covers small arms, aircraft armament, ammunition of all types from rifle cartridges to the largest bombs, artillery rockets, tanks, motorized gun carriages, tractors and armored cars. Photographs and detailed physical descriptions are given for most of these weapons, and there are selected accounts of their uses and effectiveness. There is also a short but informative chapter on the research work and co-ordination activities carried on by the Ordnance Department of the United States Army." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Boyce, Joseph Canon, 1903-
(ed.) New weapons for air warfare: fire-control equipment, proximity fuzes, and guided missiles; with a foreword by Richard C. Tolman. Little 1947 292p illus (Science in World war II) $4 623.4
1 Air warfare 2 Rockets (Ordnance) 3 U.S. Office of scientific research and development 4 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 47-31247
"This volume of the series on the history of the Office of Scientific Research and Development describes the work of those sections of that office and of its subdivision, the National Defense Research Committee, which were mainly concerned with the development of new devices for controlling the behavior of projectiles and other missiles." Foreword

Johnson, Melvin Maynard, 1909- and Haven, Charles Tower, 1904-
Ammunition; its history, development and use 1600 to 1943— .22 B B cap to 20mm. shell. Morrow 1943 374p illus $5 623.4
1 Ammunition 2 Cartridges (W) 43-18535
Partial contents: General definitions and terminology; Cartridge development—1600 to the beginning of smokeless powder; European military rifle cartridges—1886 to 1943; United States military rifle and carbine cartridges—1886 to 1943; Smokeless powder sporting-rifle cartridges; General

Johnson, M. M. and Haven, C. T.—*Continued*
defects in small-arms ammunition; Stoppages; Accuracy; Fire power; Combat notes; Current trends and future developments; Ballistics charts

McClintock, Marshall, 1906-
* Story of war weapons; illus. by Robin King. Lippincott 1945 173p illus $2.50 **623.4**

1 Arms and armor 2 Firearms 3 Ordnance (W) 45-5867

A clear, readable history of weapons used by man from the clubs of cavemen to the "psychological warfare" weapon of modern times

"Covers small arms, automatic weapons, fire throwers, artillery, tanks, battleships and submarines, fighting planes, mines, camouflage, propaganda. Contains glossary of common military terms." Bkl.

Waitt, Alden Harry, 1892-
Gas warfare; the chemical weapon, its use, and protection against it. Rev. ed. Duell 1944 332p illus $2.75 **623.4**

1 Chemical warfare 2 Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use

First published 1942. The 1944 edition has added new material gained from the author's experiences in the second World war

Contents: Poison gases, smokes, and incendiaries; Chemical weapons and their use in battle; Protection and first aid

Reference and training chart on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

National rifle association. How to shoot a rifle. Infantry journal 1948 62p illus pa $1.75 **623.4**

623.74 Military aeronautics

Hinton, Harold Boaz, 1898-
Air victory: the men and the machines; with a foreword by Barton K. Yount. Harper 1948 428p illus $5 **623.74**

1 U.S. Army air forces 48-7274

"The development of American air power and the Army Air Forces is traced from the days of the Wright brothers to the dropping of the atomic bomb, with most of the emphasis on the contributions that gave the United States air superiority during World War II. Based on official files." Library journal

Kinert, Reed Charles, 1912-
Our fighting planes; the story of U.S. military aircraft of World war II; text and illus. by Reed Kinert. Macmillan 1946 illus $3.75 **623.74**

1 Airplanes, Military (W) 46-8201

The story of those planes that helped to win the war in the air. Contains 75 full page illustrations showing the planes in action

"Fine drawings opposite each page of description portray, exactly and dramatically, the many types of aircraft flown by United States fighters in World War II. . . Air-minded persons of any age will enjoy this book which, though full of enthusiasm, does not glorify war." Horn book

Steinbeck, John, 1902-
Bombs away; the story of a bomber team; written for the U.S. army air forces; with 60 photographs by John Swope. Viking 1942 184p illus $2.50 **623.74**

1 Aeronautics, Military 2 U.S. Army air forces 3 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations (W) 42-36406

"This book is intended for the men of the future bomber teams and for their parents, for the people at home. . . [It] intends to tell the whole people of the kind and quality of our Air Force, of the caliber of its men and of the excellence of its equipment." Preface

Winter, William John, 1912-
* War planes of all nations. Crowell 1943 418p illus $1 **623.74**

1 Airplanes, Military (W) 43-10588

"Describes in complete detail the aircraft of Russia, Japan, Germany, Britain, Italy, France [Holland] and the United States—with all the facts about individual planes given in words, photographs and drawings. . . With more than 200 three-view plans and photographs." Huntting

623.8 Naval architecture. Boat-building

For the history of ships and shipping and discussion of shipping in general see class 387. For boating as a sport see class 797.1

Baker, Elijah
Introduction to steel shipbuilding. McGraw 1943 xxxiv, 242p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $3.50 **623.8**

1 Shipbuilding 2 Ships, Iron and steel 44-945

"Designed for the worker with a high school education or its equivalent. The aim has been to make a simple text which will enable the beginner to advance to the higher branches of shipbuilding." Publishers' weekly

Shipbuilding definitions: pref. p17-32. Bibliography

Boat book . . . ed. by Sam Brown. [2d ed. rev. and enl] Pop. mechanics 1935 292p illus o.p. 1948 **623.8**

1 Boats and boating 35-3400

First published 1931

Everything of interest to the amateur boatman, including complete plans for building outboard, inboard, sailing and hand-propelled craft." Subtitle

Glossary

Bradley, Cliff
‡ Building the small boat; illus. by Cliff Bradley. Macmillan 1946 222p illus $1.95 **623.8**

1 Boatbuilding 46-3544

The "author discusses component parts as setting up the frame, planking, and finishing the hull, tells how to build a rowing skiff, a sail boat, a semi-V-bottomed utility boat for outboard motor and a real V-bottomed boat. Line drawing and blue prints [are included]." Library journal

Carmichael, Andrew Williams
Practical ship production. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 283p illus $3.50 **623.8**

1 Shipbuilding 41-12484

"A 1919 publication . . . partly rewritten to bring it up to date. It is planned as aid for men who must become shipyard workers without previous experience." Bkl.

Chapelle, Howard Irving, 1900-
Boatbuilding; a complete handbook of wooden boat construction. Norton 1941 624p illus $6 623.8
1 Boatbuilding 2 Shipbuilding 3 Ships (W) 41-28030

Contents: Plans; Lofting; The backbone—setting up; Flat-bottom hull construction; V-bottom hull construction; Round-bottom hull construction; Lap-strake, and other construction methods; Joinerwork, plumbing, installation, sparmaking, and finishing; Tools and care, professional building

Cranwell, John Phillips, 1904- and Smiley, Samuel A. 1909-
United States Navy waterline models and how to build them. Norton 1947 141p illus $4 623.8
1 Ship models 2 U.S. Navy 47-12506

"Complete information for the beginner and many useful hints for the experienced model-builder are contained in this first book on the subject in America. It tells in detail how to construct waterline scale models of 25 different U.S. Navy vessels, the data furnished in large part by the Navy Department. Illustrated with official Navy photographs." Retail bookseller

Glossary: p135-41

Eddington, Walter J.
Glossary of shipbuilding and outfitting terms. Cornell maritime 1943 435p illus $3.50 623.8
1 Shipbuilding—Dictionaries 43-7223

"A useful compendium of marine terms. . . A number of related appendices include weights and measures, mathematical equations, tools and equipment." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Farrington, Selwyn Kip, 1904-
* Sport fishing boats. Norton 1949 154p illus $4 623.8
1 Fishing boats 49-8677

"From the author's wide experience, he gives sound advice on buying, building, outfitting, and equipping the sport fishing boat. Here too is dependable information on engaging proper guides and crews." Cincinnati

Grimwood, Victor Redmond, 1882-
American ship models and how to build them. Norton 1942 187p illus $7 623.8
1 Ship models 2 Ships (W) 43-51033

The book guides the builder from a very simple model thru all phases of the building and rigging of a complicated full-rigged ship. Complete working plans, not simply designer's lines, are presented, especially drawn for modelbuilding. Glossary

Haliday, George Vincent, 1906- and Swanson, William Elmer, 1893-
Ship repair and alteration. Cornell maritime 1942 378p illus $2.75 623.8
1 Hulls (Naval architecture) 2 Mathematics 3 Shipbuilding 4 Ships (W) 42-17459

"Intended as a handbook for the average fitter in the average repair yard, and as an aid and an encouragement to the helpers, apprentices and others." Introduction

Contents: Hull repairs; Mathematics and elementary geometry; Fifty simple geometrical problems; Development and lay-out; General information and tables; Shipbuilding terms and abbreviations

Hansen, Emil M.
Ship outfitter's handbook. Cornell maritime 1943 291p illus $3 623.8
1 Shipbuilding 43-13766

"Detailed but simple instructions for the new man in the shipyard." Providence

Contents: Systems of drawing; Types of drawings; Symbols and conventions; Glossary of abbreviations & shipbuilding terms; General layout of ships; Ship's structure; System of reading ship outfitting drawings; Ship outfitting jobs; Fabrication; Outfitting practice; Templates; Tests; Tools; Safety; Tables and other data

Heed, H. L.
Ship structure and blueprint reading. Cornell maritime 1942 258p illus $2.50 623.8
1 Blueprints 2 Naval art and science—Terminology 3 Shipbuilding 42-51283

"A simply written exposition designed to teach the men working in the shipyards to read the prints. It is intended for welders, fitters, loftsmen, riveters, and men in allied trades. The chapters include: Materials of ship construction; Elements of mechanical drawing; Plates and shapes; Welding and riveting; Combinations of structures of steel; Ship layout; Ship's drawings; Ship types and arrangement; Ventilation; Machinery; Piping; and Lines of a ship." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Shipbuilding glossary: p182-254

Jane's fighting ships. Macmillan illus $20 623.8
1 Navies 2 Warships (7-25192)

An annual first published 1898. Title varies: 1898-1904: All the world's fighting ships; 1905-15: Fighting ships, 1916-date: Jane's fighting ships

Full particulars of the ships of the various navies of the world, with plans and silhouettes

Johnson, Gene, 1902-
* Ship model building. Cornell maritime 1943 242p illus $2.50 623.8
1 Ship models (W) 44-40002

"Clear-cut directions and practical information and suggestions, simply presented, on the hobby of ship model building." Publishers' weekly

McCann, Ernest Armitage, 1879-
Ship model making. . . Henley 1926-27 3v o.p. 1948 623.8
1 Ship models (26-14969)

Contents: v 1 How to make worth-while models of decorative ships; v2 How to make a model of the American clipper ship, "Sovereign of the seas"; v3 How to make a model of the U.S. frigate, "Constitution"

"Volume 1 gives directions for making two ships of the 17th century; a Barbary pirate, Felucca, and a Spanish galleon. The author is a master mariner and also an expert model maker. Directions are so detailed that the book will be helpful in making models of other ships

Working plans for the larger parts of the ships are in pockets inside the back cover of each book. Indexes in v2 and 3

Monk, Clive
How to make a ship in a bottle. Studio 1948 64p illus $1.50 623.8
1 Ship models (W) 49-2846

"Explains the secret of ancient mariners and shows how, with the simplest tools and jigs, to make a full rigged ship and fit it into a bottle. Numerous explanatory diagrams are shown in line and one or two . . . photographs illustrate the finished job." Huntting

Monk, Edwin

Modern boat building. Scribner 1939 103p illus $5 **623.8**

1 Boatbuilding (W) 39-27677

Contents: In general; Boat building materials; Lofting or "laying down"; Moulds and patterns; V-bottom boat; Assembling the frame and setting up the boat; Framing and planking; Finishing the hull—caulking, painting and varnishing; Deck frame and deck; Finishing the interior and miscellaneous; Spars and spar making

"Not a book of plans, but principles and methods of naval architecture applied to sailing craft for the amateur and apprentice." Cleveland

* Small boat building for the amateur. . . Scribner 1934 113p illus $5 **623.8**

1 Boatbuilding 34-11728

"With sixteen modern small boat designs, rowboats, sailboats, outboards, a 125-class hydroplane and a runabout." Subtitle

"An American naval architect has provided a book for which numerous readers in the English-speaking countries will be extremely grateful. . . 'Small Boat Building' is to be warmly recommended." Times (London) lit. sup.

Motor boating's ideal series, ed. by C. F. Chapman. Motor boating 25v illus v5, 8, 11-12, 14-18, 20, 22-25 ea $3; v13, 19 ea $1; v21 $1.50; v 1-4, 6, 7, 9-10 o.p. 1948 **623.8**

1 Motorboats (20-7783)

A series aimed to aid the amateur in building or designing a boat, planning a cruise, plotting a course, etc.

Contents: v 1 Designs of ideal motor boats, by C. F. Chapman; v2 How to build sixteen ideal motor boats, by C. F. Chapman; v3 Twelve complete V-botton designs, by W. H. Hand; v4 Twenty easy-to-build, by W. J. Deed and others; v5 Piloting, seamanship and small boat handling, by C. F. Chapman; v6 Where to cruise, by F. W. Horenburger; v7 Build a boat, by J. L. Hacker, and C. D. Mower; v8 Modern motor boat designs and plans, by W. Atkin and others; v9 Plan book of cruisers, by C. D. Mower; v10 Outboard motor boat book; v11 Motor boat building, by H. W. Patterson, and others; v12 How to build thirty-five modern motor boats; v13 Introduction to navigation, by W. M. Angas and P. V. H. Weems; v14 Marine engines—their construction, care, operation and maintenance; v15 Thirty easy-to-build sail boats with auxiliary power, by W. Atkin and others; v16 Selected popular motor boats, by W. Atkin and others; v17 Building plans for forty-three small boats, by W. Atkin and B. C. Crandall; v18 Complete designs for forty-four modern boats, by W. Atkin and others; v19 Seamanship, by C. F. Chapman; v20 Forty designs for postwar boats, by W. Atkin and others; v21 Celestial navigation simplified, by W. M. Angas and P. V. H. Weems; v22 Runabout book, by J. L. Hacker, C. D. Mower and W. Atkin; v23 Up-to-date designs for motor and sailcraft, by W. Atkin and others; v24 Complete plans for plywood boats, by W. Atkin and others; v25 Small boats for outboard engines, by W. Atkin and others

Newstead, Ralph, 1881-

Audels shipfitter's handy book; a practical treatise on steel ship building and repairing for loftsmen, welders, riveters, anglesmiths, flange turners and all ship mechanics; with illus. showing current practice. Audel 1940 252p illus $1 **623.8**

1 Shipbuilding 2 Ships 40-32455

"The author in preparation of the work has had two objects constantly in view: first, to familiarize the reader with the leading operations of shipfitting; and secondly, to furnish him with as much advice, instruction and information, as possible within the limits of his work. This guide will be useful to all men engaged in the shipbuilding industry. It is not a book of theories—it is a practical treatise, the aim being to present the subject in as simple a form as possible so any ship worker can understand it." Preface

Patterson, Harold Wallace, 1875-

Small boat building. Macmillan 1916 144p illus (Outing handbooks) $1.25 **623.8**

1 Boatbuilding 24-15304

"Brief, practical work for the amateur on hull construction. Discusses tools, woods, fastenings, laying down the back bone, setting up, framing, planking, deck framing, etc." Cleveland

Piper, John F.

* Marine electrical installation. [3d ed] Cornell maritime 1943 450p illus $2.50 **623.8**

1 Electricity on ships 43-14027

First published 1941. "Technical language has been avoided as much as possible, the purpose being to explain clearly the methods used in the process of wiring a vessel, from the laying of the keel to the time when the workman proudly sees the finished boat leave the yard." Preface to first edition

Popular science monthly

Manual of ship model making. . . Pop. science 1934 192p illus $1 **623.8**

1 Ship models 34-9025

"Here are clearly explained and diagrammed the many short cuts, kinks, and time-saving methods that show the amateur craftsman how to turn out a good ship mode." Subtitle

Includes plans and instructions for building a galleon, a clipper ship and a racing yacht. Glossary of nautical terms. Illustrated with detailed drawings

Rabl, Samuel Supplee, 1895-

* Boatbuilding in your own backyard. Cornell maritime 1947 192p illus $5 **623.8**

1 Boatbuilding 47-6994

A "book for amateur boat builders. It is not, however, one for the man who wants to read quickly, build a boat with the minimum of craftsmanship, then be done with the subject; rather it is for the more serious type of amateur who wants to build well. Woods, tools, laying down and taking off, framing, installing a motor, converting a car motor, plumbing, sails and rigging, caulking and painting and other topics are discussed clearly and in detail. Plans and construction notes are given for twelve boats, ranging from a 14-foot skiff to a 24-foot sailing vessel. There are about 150 illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Practical principles of naval architecture. Cornell maritime 1942 218p illus $2 **623.8**

1 Shipbuilding 2 Ships 42-19497

"For the man in the shipyard and the junior draftsman, explaining in simple language the design and structure of the ship." Providence

Rabl, Samuel S.—*Continued*
Ship and aircraft fairing and development; for draftsmen and loftsmen and sheet metal workers; illus. by the author. Cornell maritime 1941 90p illus pa $2.50 **623.8**

1 Airplanes—Design and construction 2 Naval architecture 3 Pattern making 41-51932

Spiral binding
"In this book, the writer has endeavored to explain the various principles of Fairing, Development and Layout, by first expounding the fundamental principles of these operations and then explaining how they are used to achieve a definite result. The fundamentals underlying the work of fairing and development are used identically for these operations on both ships and aircraft. The aircraft loft was, in the beginning, an adaptation of the shipbuilding system. With these two facts in mind, the writer has put together his experiences in both industries to make this book the first to cover the combined fields." Introduction

Seibert, Edward Clever, 1894-
How to design small sailboats. Dodd 1947 69p illus $3 **623.8**

1 Boatbuilding (W) 47-3210

"This book—which will enable the amateur to carry out his cherished desire to design a boat of his own—sets forth . . . the process, step by step, of drafting the working plans for a boat. It is profusely illustrated with drawings reproduced in a large workable size—and while the chief emphasis is on centerboard boats, it provides fully for the design of keel boats as well." Kirkus

Swanson, William Elmer, 1893-
Modern shipfitter's handbook. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Cornell maritime 1941 309p illus $2.50 **623.8**

1 Shipbuilding (W) 42-71041

First edition 1940. In the 1941 edition the glossary has been enlarged and an appendix added
Contents: Outline of ship construction; Blueprint reading; Mold loft; Structural shop and anglesmithing; Assembly; Erection; Launching; Tools and their uses; Riveting; Rigging; Welding; Safety; Glossary of construction terms
"A practical manual of information concerning welded ship construction, by a master shipfitter." Cincinnati

Trask, Edgar P. 1877- **and Comstock, John Paul,** 1895-
Ship drafting. . . Int. textbook 1938-39 4v in 1 illus (Bluebooks) $3.35 **623.8**

1 Mechanical drawing 2 Naval architecture 40-26304

Contents: Introduction to ship drafting; Ship drafting parts 1-2; Drawings for welded ship parts
A practical book for the mechanic or beginning shipyard worker. Contains definitions, list of abbreviations used on drawings, special welding systems and codes, etc.

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-1944
Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935). Wilcox & Follett 311p illus $1.49 **623.8**

1 Ships 35-3948

A reprint of a book first published 1935 by Simon & Schuster
"Much marine information is packed into this popular history of shipbuilding and navigation down through the ages. The author dispels many romantic myths about navigation and exposes the hardships, needless cruelties, and fearful living conditions of seafaring men. Many of the author's characteristic pen drawings, and a paper jacket which opens out into a colored map of exploration and discovery." Bkl.

Yachting (Periodical)
Your new boat, ed. by the staff of Yachting magazine, with an introduction by Herbert L. Stone. Simon & Schuster 1946 190p illus $3.95 **623.8**

1 Boats and boating 47-611

"Plans and descriptions of 120 boats from the magazine, 'Yachting,' in the last fifteen years giving a cost estimate for each." Cleveland
Glossary: p187-88

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909-
Submarines; the story of undersea boats; illus. with drawings by James MacDonald and with photographs. Harcourt 1942 306p illus $3 **623.8**

1 Submarine boats 2 Submarine warfare (W) 42-19801

Some libraries may prefer to classify this book 359

Contents: Ocean; Submarine; Ancestors of the submarine; Coming of the modern submarine; U.S. submarine since World war I; British and Russian submarines; German, Italian, and Japanese submarines; Principles of the submarine; Practice of diving; Power for the submarine; Electric power and compressed air; Navigation; Periscope; Communication; Fresh air; Torpedo; Other weapons; Enemies of the submarine; Life on a submarine; Submarine rescue; Individual submarine escape; The "Squalus" and the "Thetis"

The following are also recommended:

Crivelli, A. F. Shipfitter's manual. Pitman 1941 145p illus o.p. 1948 **623.8**
Marran, R. J. Making models of famous ships; illus. by the author. Appleton 1940 151p illus $2 **623.8**
Rossell, H. E. and Chapman, L. B. Principles of naval architecture; written by a group of authorities. Soc. of naval architects & marine engineers 1939 2v illus $11 **623.8**
Skene, N. L. Elements of yacht design. [6th ed.] Dodd 1938 252p illus $4 First edition published 1927 **623.8**

624 Bridges. Theory of structures

Some libraries prefer to put all theory of structures and books on building in the 690's

Bishop, Carlton Thomas, 1882-
Structural design. Wiley 1938 254p illus $4 **624**

1 Building, Iron and steel 2 Structures, Theory of (W) 38-16840

"Professor Bishop in preparing for his book had the structural engineering student and his need for fundamental knowledge in mind. His approach, based on many years of teaching the subject, is to apply the fundamental principles of design first to detached individual members without regard to their relation to other members in the structure. This permits classroom design of many similar problems before the student is called upon to apply the fundamentals to the design of more complete structures where the interdependence of the different members must be taken into account. The book places considerable

Bishop, Carlton T.—*Continued*
emphasis on the design of plate girders, and in the end the student is introduced to the design procedures necessary for bridges, multi-story buildings and industrial buildings." Engineering news record

Black, Archibald, 1888-
Story of bridges. McGraw 1936 226p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **624**

1 Bridges 36-30005

"A non-technical history of bridge-building from their beginnings through wood and iron periods to the present day of giant construction." Pratt quarterly
"His book is never too technical for the general reader's attention. But, as need scarcely be pointed out, it is primarily a book of engineering achievement." N.Y. Times

Cissel, James Harlan, 1889-
Stress analysis and design of elementary structures. 2d ed. Wiley 1948 419p illus $5 **624**

1 Strains and stresses 2 Structures, Theory of 48-5869

The author "intends this volume as an introductory exposition for the instruction of the general engineering classes. It presupposes an elementary knowledge of statics and strength of materials. Part I is virtually unchanged from the first edition (1940), while Part II shows considerable revision and many new pages of problems have been added throughout the text. The chapter on light-gage steel construction is new, and newly added tables of standards, properties, sizes, and other material specifications appear in the appendix." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hool, George Albert, 1883- **and Kinne, William Spaulding**
(eds.) Foundations, abutments and footings, comp. by a staff of specialists; rev. by R. R. Zipprodt and E. J. Kilcawley. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 417p illus $4.50 **624**

1 Foundations 43-14108

First published 1923. Numerous changes have been made in the 1943 revision and many parts rewritten
"Text-book presenting modern practice and elementary theory. Consists mainly of concise articles by many different authors. Though these are so blended as to minimize duplication of material, there are inevitable differences in style and manner of treatment. Very few references to original literature." Pittsburgh

(eds.) Steel and timber structures, comp. by a staff of specialists; rev. by R. R. Zipprodt and D. M. Griffith. 2d ed. rev. and enl. McGraw 1942 733p illus $6.50 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of 42-25285

First published 1924. "In this new edition revised material embodying the most recent design or construction procedure has been added wherever necessary." Publishers' weekly
"Presents a concise and authoritative treatment of various topics generally found in books on structural engineering, such as steel office buildings, steel mill buildings, timber framing, slow-burning construction, roof trusses, timber bridges, short-span steel bridges, and engineering materials. Among topics less frequently found are steel tanks, chimneys, and the detailing, fabrication, and erection of structural steel." Pittsburgh

(eds.) Stresses in framed structures, comp. by a staff of specialists; rev. by R. R. Zipprodt and George C. Ernst. 2d ed. McGraw 1942 642p illus $5.50 **624**

1 Strains and stresses 2 Structures, Theory of 43-180

First published 1923. In the 1942 edition "revised material has been introduced which embodies the latest design or construction procedure. All errors of which there is any record have been corrected." Preface to the second edition
A reference book which covers both theory and practice

(eds.) Structural members and connections, comp. by a staff of specialists; rev. by R. R. Zipprodt and F. N. Menefee. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 639p illus (Structural engineers' handbook library) $6.50 **624**

1 Building 2 Structures, Theory of 43-7783

First published 1923. In the second edition errors have been corrected and numerous major changes have been made to bring the material up to date
"Good reference book on the general theory and design of structural members and connections in cast iron and steel, wood, and concrete construction work." Pratt quarterly

Jacoby, Henry Sylvester, 1857- **and Davis, Roland Parker,** 1884-
Foundations of bridges and buildings. 3d ed. McGraw 1941 535p illus $5.50 **624**

1 Bridges 2 Foundations 41-10527

First published 1914, revised 1925. The third edition has been revised and reset. Among the subjects for which new material has been added are soil mechanics, piling, cofferdams and caissons, grouting, obstruction offered by bridge piers to flow of water. A new article on the offset method of underpinning has been included
An excellent treatise covering both principle and practice

Sheiry, Edward Slater, 1900-
Elements of structural engineering. 2d ed. Int. textbook 1944 508p illus (International texts in civil engineering) $4.50 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of (W) 44-35162

First published 1938. "The object of the revisions included in this [1944] edition is to bring the subject matter up to date rather than to expand the scope of the text." Preface to second edition
"Professor Sheiry's book is planned as a textbook for students who are not specializing in structural engineering but at the same time there is a stated attempt made to give practicing engineers and those planning for state license examinations a brief review of the fundamentals of new developments in the field. Also, extracts from the latest building codes and the necessary tables and charts are included to make the book a complete unit for self-study." Engineering news

Spofford, Charles Milton, 1871-
Theory of structures. 4th ed. McGraw 1939 615p illus $6.50 **624**

1 Structures, Theory of 39-30263

First edition 1911
"The purpose of this book is to present in a thorough and logical manner the fundamental theories upon which the design of engineering structures is based and to illustrate their application by numerous examples." Preface to the first edition
Includes references

Steinman, David Bernard, 1886- and Watson, Sara Ruth
Bridges and their builders. Putnam 1941 379p illus $3.75 624
1 Bridges 2 Engineers (W) 41-52051
Partial contents: Beginnings of bridge-building; Timber spans and covered bridges; Iron bridges; Steel and mathematics; James B. Eads and the St Louis bridge; The Roeblings and the Brooklyn bridge; Man-made masonry; Great steel arches; Great steel cantilevers; Great suspension bridges; Recent developments in bridge engineering

Sutherland, Hale, 1884- and Bowman, Harry Lake, 1889-
Structural theory. 3d ed. Wiley 1942 368p illus $4 624
1 Structures, Theory of 42-18279
First published 1930 with title: Introduction to structural theory and design
"In the preparation of this, the third, edition the material relating to slope and deflection, and to the methods of Professor Hardy Cross—moment distribution and column analogy—has been extensively revised and increased. . . The major changes elsewhere have been additions of examples and problems, amplifications designed to facilitate the work of the student." Preface
"This volume introduces the reader to the basic conceptions and principles of structural theory relating to trusses, rigid frames and space framework. . . The scope of this volume is that of the two or three semester course in stress analysis commonly found in the technical schools in this country." Preface

Taylor, Frederick Winslow, 1856-1915; Thompson, Sanford Eleazer, 1867- and Smulski, Edward
Reinforced-concrete bridges; with formulas applicable to structural steel and concrete. Wiley 1939 456p illus $7 624
1 Bridges 39-10613
"The prime object of this book is to furnish complete information for logical design of bridges other than trusses and arches. It presents the first comprehensive treatment of all types of bridges that have thus far been developed, such as slab bridges, simple deck and through girder bridges, cantilever and continuous girder bridges, rigid frames, and flat-slab bridges. The treatment includes discussion of the relative economy and usefulness of these types for different conditions and also the procedure to be followed in developing a design best fitted for any specific requirement. Examples of computations and illustrations of design details are also given, making the book of practical value not only to the engineer and builder but also to the student who intends to enter the field of structural engineering." Preface

Timoshenko, Stephen, 1878- and Young, Donovan Harold, 1904-
Theory of structures. McGraw 1945 488p illus $5 624
1 Structures, Theory of 45-9155
"In the preparation of this book the senior author's early Russian book ('Theory of structures,' by S. Timoshenko, 2d ed., St. Petersburg, 1926) was extensively used." Preface
"Textbook on practical methods of analysis of trusses and frames. The chapters include basic principles of statics, analysis of statically determined trusses in one plane. Influence lines, formation and analysis of space trusses with hinged joints, general principles of mechanics, methods of calculating deflections of trusses, theory of statically indeterminate trusses, bending of beams and frames and theory of arches." Library journal
Bibliographical foot-notes

Urquhart, Leonard Church, 1886- and O'Rourke, Charles Edward, 1896-
Elementary structural engineering. McGraw 1941 348p illus $4 624
1 Structures, Theory of 41-5045
"The fundamental principles of structural theory and design, including chapters on structural mechanics and properties of materials commonly used in simple structures. Chapter problems, many diagrams." Bkl.
"Professors Urquhart and O'Rourke had definitely in mind the needs of graduate engineers and architects for a compact guide book that would aid them in preparing for professional license examinations. . . The book is also planned as a text for courses in structures given to engineer students other than civil and to architects." Engineering news

Young, Clarence Richard, 1879- and Morrison, Carson F.
Elementary structural problems in steel and timber. 3d ed. Wiley 1949 329p illus $4.50 624
1 Structures, Theory of 49-826
First published 1929
"As in its earlier editions, this book is mainly a collection of practical problems which are solved step-by-step and in detail. In addition to the solved problems, there are exercises for the student to solve, but these take up a relatively small fraction of the space. The book is used as a review and drill by advanced engineering students and graduates who are preparing for examinations, and also as a source of information on practical methods of handling specific design problems. In the present edition, Part II has been extensively revised so as to take into account modern developments especially in ring connectors and laminated wood." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Bormann, H. H. Bridges. Macmillan 1934 78p illus o.p. 1948 Presents pictures and descriptions of American bridges 624
Grinter, L. E. Automatic design of continuous frames in steel and reinforced concrete. Macmillan 1939 141p illus $3.50 624
Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Movable and long-span steel bridges, comp. by a staff of specialists. Rev. by R. R. Zipprodt, and H. E. Langley. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 497p illus (Structural engineers' handbook lib) $5.50 624
Kirkham, J. E. Highway bridges; design and cost. McGraw 1932 395p illus $4 A textbook dealing especially with the essentials governing the design of small highway bridges of either reinforced concrete or structural steel 624

625 Railroad and road engineering

For history of railroads see class 385

Beal, Edward, 1889-
New developments in railway modelling; recent tendencies, new designs and useful guidance; profusely illus. by the author, and with photographs. Macmillan 1947 277p illus $3.75 625
1 Railroads—Models A 48-29
"Published in England, this gives ideas and new designs in model railroad build-

Beal, Edward—*Continued*
ing, including such things as track layout, servicing, ideas for and construction of new equipment, and landscape. Modeled after English railroads." Bkl.

Black, Archibald, 1888-
‡ Story of tunnels. McGraw 1937 245p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 625

1 Tunnels (W) 37-28681

"Written for the non-technical reader, Mr. Black's well-illustrated book first briefly describes the tunnels of ancient and medieval times and then tells some interesting facts concerning the outstanding tunnels and subways of modern days." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Raymond, William Galt, 1859-1926
Elements of railroad engineering [by] William G. Raymond, Henry E. Riggs [and] Walter C. Sadler. 6th ed. Wiley 1947 442p illus $5 625

1 Railroad engineering 47-7052

"The first edition of this work appeared in 1908; hence it has held its place as a standard text for engineering college courses during four decades. The pattern and scope of the work have not been changed in this edition, but there has been considerable revision together with additions of new material. Part I in particular has been thoroughly revised to incorporate the latest data on sources of revenue and costs of operation. In other parts there is new material on streamlined trains, layout of curves and grades and construction of track." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"This book attempts to describe the fixed portion of a railroad plant and to give the underlying principles of the design of its layout"

Searles, William Henry, 1837-1921 and Ives, Howard, Chapin, 1878-1944
Field engineering; a handbook of the theory and practice of railway surveying, location and construction. 22d ed. by Philip Kissam. Wiley 1949 2v illus ea $3.50; 2v in 1 $6.50 625

1 Railroad engineering 2 Railroads—Surveying 49-7243

First published 1880. In the 1949 edition "it has been the author's aim to clarify the text and to bring it up to date." Preface to the twenty-second edition

Contents: v 1 Text; v2 Tables

Walthers, William Kearney, 1893-
* Handbook for model railroaders. 3d ed. Kalmbach 1944 210p illus $3 625

1 Railroads—Models 45-810

First published 1937. The 1944 edition is reset, contains new illustrations and is much enlarged

The book is especially planned to be useful to the beginner, to familiarize him with model practice, construction methods, terminology, and to assist him in planning an interesting and practical model railroad system

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
Making and operating model railroads. Appleton 1938 315p illus $3 625

1 Railroads—Models (W) 38-27836

Partial contents: Gauge and scale; Layout and the right-of-way; Track gang goes to work; Power units; Locomotives; Signaling; Making our rolling-stocks; Bridges; Operating model railroads

"Somehow, the author inspires the reader with an intense enthusiasm for his subject; and, as a result the reader must be dull, indeed, who fails to respond by making up his mind that, in future, nothing but the best will satisfy him." Model railway news

The following are also recommended:

Popular science monthly. Model railways. . . Pop. science 1936 258p illus $2 (W) "Handbook for the model-railway builder with detailed diagrams and instructions for making, installing, and operating your own equipment and accessories." Subtitle 625

Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia; an authoritative manual of engineering, maintenance and signaling, including definitions, descriptions, illustrations and methods of use of the materials, equipment and devices employed in the construction and maintenance of tracks, bridges, water service, signals and other fixed railway properties and facilities. 4th ed—1939. Editor, Elmer T. Howson. . . Simmons-Boardman 1939 1008p illus $5 625

Rench, W. F. Simplified curve and switch work. Simmons-Boardman 1947 212p illus $3 625

Richardson, H. W. and Mayo, R. S. Practical tunnel driving. McGraw 1941 436p illus $5.50 625

625.7 Roads. Highways

Agg, Thomas Radford, 1878-
Construction of roads and pavements. 5th ed. McGraw 1940 483p illus $5 625.7

1 Pavements 2 Roads 40-27128

First published 1916. In the fifth edition "rewriting, rearrangement, and a fair amount of new material bring this textbook up to date." Bkl.

"As a whole, the book is concise and well arranged. It gives data that will be of great assistance to the student and will make an exceedingly valuable book of reference for the engineer who has the actual charge of designing and constructing roads and pavements. It is a desirable addition to existing highway literature and no highway engineer's library will be complete without it." Engineering record

Bateman, John Henry, 1892-
Introduction to highway engineering; a textbook for students of civil engineering. 5th ed. Wiley 1948 538p illus $5.50 625.7

1 Roads (W) 48-4642

A textbook for students of civil engineering first published 1928 under title: "Highway engineering"

The 1948 edition has been revised and expanded in accordance with many recent developments

"This book was written to serve as a textbook for students of civil engineering in an introductory course in highway engineering. Emphasis has been placed on fundamental principles and processes in the practice of highway engineering." Preface to the fourth edition

Bibliographies at the end of each chapter

Bruce, Arthur Garfield
Highway design and construction. 2d ed. Int. textbook 1937 646p illus (International texts in civil engineering) $4 625.7

1 Roads 37-35655

First published 1934

This "text on highway design and construction takes on the character of a treatise rather than a manual or textbook.

Bruce, Arthur G.—*Continued*
The wise plan adopted by the author of submitting his manuscript to the practical teacher for careful editing with the needs of the college student in mind, however, has added textbook value to a volume naturally produced for the practicing engineer by a practicing engineer." Engineering news record

Coe, Douglas, pseud.
Burma road; illus. by Winfield Scott Hoskins. Messner 1946 192p illus map $2.50 **625.7**

1 Burma road 2 China—History 3 Stilwell road 4 World war, 1939-1945—Burma (W) 46-5738

The "account of how the Burma road was scratched out by Chinese hands and the Ledo road, its link from India, built by Americans, British, Burmese and others." Wis. bul.

Road to Alaska; the story of the Alaska highway; pictures by Winfield Scott Hoskins. Messner 1943 175p illus maps $2.50 **625.7**

1 Alaska highway (W) 43-17175

An account of the outstanding achievement of American army engineers in building the Alaskan highway within a year

Gillette, Halbert Powers, 1869- and Black, John Cecil
Road and street construction methods and costs. Gillette pub. co. 1940 607p illus $6 **625.7**

1 Roads 2 Streets 41-1796

"Our purpose in this volume has been to assemble data on a wide variety of road and street problems in the most readily usable form. To cover every case or every relevant subject, or to secure an ideal balance in the space allotted to subjects, would have been an impossible task; but we believe we have included useful material on all major subjects and on an especially desirable list of minor ones, and that any person actively concerned with highway construction will find the book of very practical value." Preface

Gregory, John Walter, 1864-1932
* Story of the road; from the beginning to the present day. 2d ed. rev. and enl. by C. J. Gregory. Macmillan 1938 306p illus maps $2.25 **625.7**

1 Roads [39-15552]

First published 1931

"This attractively written work . . . tells of the origin of roads, primitive regulations, some prehistoric trade roads, British roads through the ages, the roads of China and of ancient Peru, the development of modern roads, with accounts of roads in several countries, including Napoleon's Alpine roads. Good illustrations and maps." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Harger, Wilson Gardner, 1882- and Bonney, Edmund Arnold, 1881-
Handbook for highway engineers, containing information ordinarily used in the design and construction of rural highways. 4th ed. entirely rev. and enl. McGraw 1927 2v v 1 $4, v2 $5, set $8 **625.7**

1 Roads 27-23039

"Covers principles of general planning and design; field and office detail data; specifications; general tables and formulae; and first aid." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

T'an, Pei-ying
* Building of the Burma road. McGraw 1945 200p illus map (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **625.7**

1 Burma road (W) 45-8567

"The purpose of this book is to give an idea of how the Burma Road was built, telling within the framework of the engineering project the story of an achievement by my countrymen. For the sake of the narrative many of the technical details have been omitted. . . Whatever has seemed colorful and unique in the way of customs and background has been set down. In order to make the job and the people who did it as real and alive as possible, little anecdotes of no other consequence have been included." Preface

Wiley, Carroll Carson, 1884-
Principles of highway engineering. 2d ed. McGraw 1935 542p illus $4.50 **625.7**

1 Roads 35-7875

"The first edition of this text was published in 1928 and was prepared for use in college courses in highway engineering. It is not intended as a complete handbook of reference; instead, material was selected with the special needs of students in mind. The general plan of the author was not to follow the chronological procedure of actual highway work, but to pursue a logical sequence of instruction." Better roads

The following is also recommended:

Hewes, L. I. American highway practice. Wiley 1942 2v illus v 1 $5.50, v2 $6.50 **625.7**

626 Irrigation

The following are recommended if needed:

Etcheverry, B. A. Irrigation practice and engineering. McGraw 1915-33 3v illus v 1 $2.75, v2 $4.50, v3 $5 Contents: v 1 Use of irrigation water and irrigation practice. 2d ed. 1933; v2 Conveyance of water. 1915; v3 Irrigation structures and distribution system. 1916 **626**

Israelsen, O. W. Irrigation principles and practices. Wiley 1932 422p illus $5.50 A college text **626**

627 Hydraulic engineering. Salvage

Barrows, Harold Kilbrith, 1873-
Floods, their hydrology and control. McGraw 1948 432p illus maps $6.50 **627**

1 Flood dams and reservoirs — U.S. 2 Floods 48-9583

"The greater part of the book is devoted to a review of the characteristics of fourteen major floods which have occurred in the United States during the past forty years, and to descriptions of specific flood control measures which have been carried out in various parts of the United States. This latter section is particularly valuable for its compilation of engineering data regarding types of dams and reservoirs installed, their size, purpose and cost, and a summary of the flood and runoff conditions for each area considered." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Eadie, Thomas
I like diving; a professional's story; with an introduction by Philip Andrews. Houghton 1929 245p illus (Riverside lib) $2.50 627

1 Diving, Submarine 2 S-4 (Submarine) 3 S-51 (Submarine) 29-11297

"The author was awarded a Congressional medal of honor for his work in raising the S-4. He gives a vivid account of the business of a diver, including the special jobs on the S-4 and S-51. Informal style, the many illustrations and the interest of the subject make it a book for men and boys." Wis. bul.

Ellsberg, Edward, 1891-
* Men under the sea. Dodd 1939 365p illus $3 627

1 Diving, Submarine 2 Salvage (W) 39-27859

Begins with the S-51 and S-4 disasters in 1926 and 1927, and the salvage work involved in bringing the submarines to the surface. The rest of the book describes improvements in rescue apparatus and methods and gives anecdotes of rescues in most of which the author took part or had personal contact with some of the participants. The book closes with an account of the Squalus disaster and the rescue of thirty-three men who under conditions prevailing in 1927 would have been beyond human aid

"There is high adventure down below, as is proved on practically every page of this narrative. Even the chapters devoted to diving records, diving equipment, and diving difficulties are alive with illustrative anecdotes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* On the bottom. Dodd 1929 324p illus $3 627

1 Diving, Submarine 2 S-51 (Submarine) 29-11296

"Vivid, straightforward account of the heroic struggle involved in raising the submarine S-51 after it had been sunk off Block island with most of the crew on board. The technical details have the same gripping interest as the moments of breathless suspense, defeat and final achievement. Photographs; glossary. Plan of submarine on end papers." N.Y. libraries

Hanna, Frank Willard, 1867- and Kennedy, Robert Charles
Design of dams. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 478p illus $5.50 627

1 Dams 38-29055

First published 1931

"Because of the large amount of space devoted to arch dam design in so small a book, the treatment of other types is necessarily so sketchy as to limit the usefulness of those sections. Further, the section on earth dams is quite out of date, there being no reference to the revolutionary developments since the first edition was printed. Tables of dams, flood flows, etc., have not been revised to take account of the remarkable floods of recent years." Engineering news

"The method of presentation is exceptionally clear, and the book is intelligibly illustrated." Water and water engineering

Justin, Joel DeWitt, 1881-
Earth dam projects. Wiley 1932 345p illus $5.50 627

1 Dams 32-11584

"Principles and data on failures, spillway requirements, subsurface investigations, materials and tests, design, and construction; hydraulic and semi-hydraulic fill methods. A bibliography is given at the end of each chapter. Good illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Masters, David, 1883-
When ships go down; more wonders of salvage. Holt 1935 356p illus o.p. 1948 627

1 Salvage 35-27127

"Collection of true stories of sea adventures, for the most part dealing with the salvaging of ships and cargoes. Partial contents: Where the world insures its ships; The epic of the S 4; A remarkable sea mystery and how it was solved; Concerning the Tobermory treasure; Seeking the 'Egypt's' gold; Salvage miracles at Scapa; How Russia raised the British submarine, and other cases." Book rev. digest

Meier, Frank
Fathoms below; under-sea salvage from sailing ships to the Normandie; illus. with photographs. Dutton 1943 319p illus o.p. 1948 627

1 Diving, Submarine 2 Salvage 3 Shipwrecks (W) 43-4471

"A thrilling tale of men against the sea in its most vicious and dangerous moods, and what you will read is true. It is . . . written by a man who had thirty-eight years of experience as a diver and wrecker. The story covers every type of vessel, from the small sailing ship to the superluxury-liner and the modern warship." Prologue

Rieseberg, Harry E.
I dive for treasure. McBride 1942 331p illus $3 627

1 Diving, Submarine 2 Treasure-trove (W) 42-14791

Lieutenant Rieseberg, diver, has hunted for treasure in sunken ships for nearly twenty-five years. He recounts strange adventures among seventeenth-century galleons and pirate ships

Map on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Addison, Herbert. Hydraulic measurements; a manual for engineers. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Wiley 1946 327p illus $5 First edition 1940 627

Bushnell, Eddie. Underseas log; from the records of Eddie Bushnell, deep-sea diver, as told to M. O'Morgan [pseud], photography by Wm. L. Morgan; underseas photography by Eddie Bushnell. Caxton printers 1947 266p illus $4 (W) 627

Creager, W. P.; Justin, J. DeW. and Hinds, Julian. Engineering for dams. Wiley 1945 3v v 1 $5, v2 $6.50, v3 $6.50, set $16.50 627

Meier, Frank. Up for air; diving for a living. Dutton 1940 287p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Personal experiences of a commercial diver, supplemented by anecdotal material from other divers' experiences 627

Rieseberg, H. E. Treasure hunter. McBride 1945 260p illus o.p.1948 (W) Companion book to "I dive for treasure" entered above 627

Scott, David. Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio. Holt 1932 275p illus map o.p. 1948 627

627.1 River and valley improvement

Duffus, Robert Luther, 1888-
Valley and its people; a portrait of TVA; illus. by the Graphics department of the Tennessee valley authority; Charles Krutch, chief. Knopf 1944 167p illus map $3.50 627.1

1 Tennessee valley authority (W) 44-9211

A graphic account that "includes a history of the Tennessee Valley Act and its purposes, lists the dams constructed and their effect on the control of floods, on the control of erosion and on the living conditions in the valley. The 200 photographs . . . complete the promised portrait." Library journal

Lilienthal, David Eli, 1899-
* TVA; democracy on the march. Harper 1944 248p illus map $2.50 627.1

1 Tennessee valley authority (W) 44-3037

"As one of the administrators [of the TVA] from the start [the author writes of] . . . the harnessing of the river and the conversion of its power to electricity; the restoration of the soil and of natural resources; the rise and development of industry . . . of overcentralization in Washington, followed by the attempt to decentralize it on a regional basis; the cultural and educational advantages and finally TVA as a model for the future in world reconstruction." Kirkus

Some references for technicians: p227-41

627.9 Lighthouses

Floherty, John Joseph, 1882-
* Sentries of the sea. Lippincott 1942 218p illus $2.50 627.9

1 Lighthouses 2 Lightships 3 U.S. Bureau of lighthouses (W) 42-15756

"From the men of the United States Light Service who battle the elements day and night to make the sea safe for sailing craft, the author has gathered these . . . tales . . . Illustrated with photographs and pen-and-ink drawings by the author." Huntting

Putnam, George Rockwell, 1865-
Lighthouses and lightships of the United States. New and rev. ed. Houghton 1933 324p illus map o.p. 1948 627.9

1 Lighthouses 2 Lightships 33-27142

First published 1917

"Describes in a non-technical way the lighthouses of the United States and some foreign ones, their construction and the history of their development, with tales of heroic deeds intermingled, and a chapter on lighthousekeepers." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Putnam, G. R. Sentinel of the coasts; the log of a lighthouse engineer. Norton 1937 368p illus o.p. 1948 627.9

628 Sanitary engineering

Hopkins, Edward Scott, 1896-
(ed.) Elements of sanitation; in association with Walter D. Binger [and others]. Van Nostrand 1939 435p illus $4.50 628

1 Sanitation 39-23200

Mr Hopkins and twelve experts in their respective fields have cooperated to produce "a guide for the training of college students in the fundamentals of sanitation and hygiene." Intended for prospective health officers, public nurses and engineering students. The topics are: Scientific background of sanitation; Meaning and determination of pH; Water and sewage disinfection; Public water supplies; Sewage disposal; Stream pollution and trade waste disposal; Refuse disposal; Essentials of food sanitation; Milk sanitation; Ventilation and air conditioning; Swimming pool control; Environmental hygiene

Payrow, Harry Gordon, 1882-
Sanitary engineering; water supply, sewerage, water and sewage treatment. Int. textbook 1941 483p illus (International texts in civil engineering) $4 628

1 Hydraulics 2 Sanitary engineering 3 Stream measurements 4 Water-supply engineering 41-50984

"Designed as an introductory text to water supply and sewage disposal practice, this new book should appeal to operators and to others who lack special training in sanitary engineering. It is comprehensive in scope, including an outline of hydraulic fundamentals, discussions on streamflow, water consumption, and sewage flow, and concise descriptions of processes and equipment used in water and sewage treatment. Each chapter is followed with a list of problems and references to supplementary literature on subject matter previously discussed." Engineering news

Steel, Ernest William, 1893-
Water supply and sewerage. 2d ed. McGraw 1947 666p illus maps $6 628

1 Sewerage 2 Water supply 3 Water-supply engineering 47-4870

First published 1938. The 1947 edition has brought the text up to date

"The author . . . has written this sizable textbook primarily for university engineering students, although it is sufficiently practical for operators of water works and sewerage works, city engineers, and the like. It is assumed that the reader has a knowledge of the principles of hydraulics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliographical footnotes

628.1 Water-supply engineering

Babbitt, Harold Eaton, 1888- and Doland, James Joseph, 1890-
Water supply engineering. 4th ed. McGraw 1949 637p illus $6.50 628.1

1 Water-supply engineering (W) 49-2737

First published 1929. In the 1949 edition the authors have revised and brought their text up-to-date, with added material

"This . . . textbook has been prepared in such a way as to combine both fundamentals and practical procedure. The limitations of space and cost have, of course, prevented exhaustive treatment of each subject, but sufficient is given to fulfil the purpose of the volume. It is believed that the readers will be struck particularly with the logical arrangement of the subject matter." American journal of public health

Bibliographical footnotes

Hardenbergh, William Andrew, 1888-

* Water supply and purification. 2d ed. Int. textbook 1945 488p illus (International texts in civil engineering) $4.50 **628.1**

1 Water—Purification 2 Water-supply engineering 46-1541

First published 1938. "In this revision selected lists of references have been added to most of the chapters. There is a new, brief chapter on water for industrial uses, and minor revisions have been made elsewhere." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The theories underlying the collection, transportation, delivery, and treatment of water are linked with such practical problems as the civil engineer is likely to encounter in the design, equipment, operation, and maintenance of water-supply systems and water purification plants. Special emphasis has been placed on the public health features of the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

References at end of most of the chapters

Hopkins, Edward Scott

Water purification control. 3d ed. Williams & Wilkins 1948 289p illus $4 **628.1**

1 Water—Purification 48-6609

A non-technical exposition of waterworks practice first published 1932

"It is obvious that a water purification plant cannot be properly operated unless those in responsible charge understand the objectives of the processes employed. Contact with the water works field developed the conviction some years ago that a short guide plant control would be of practical value and led to the publication of the original text. It is believed that the facts assembled herein are in conformity with modern practice and will again be of service to the water works operator." Preface to the third edition

Includes bibliographies

Norcom, George Dusenbury, 1892- and Brown, Kenneth William

Water purification for plant operators. McGraw 1942 180p illus $2.75 **628.1**

1 Filters and filtration 2 Water—Purification 3 Water—Softening 42-3885

"Elementary instructions in routine duties for filter plant operators, who may not have technical education. Fully describes structure and equipment, and has questions for self-examination." Bkl.

Phelps, Earle Bernard, 1876-

Stream sanitation; with a chapter on stream microbiology by James B. Lackey. Wiley 1944 276p illus $3.50 **628.1**

1 Biological chemistry 2 Fresh-water biology 3 Rivers 4 Water—Purification 44-47373

"Primarily for those students of stream sanitation who have a scientific background. Sanitation is the only aspect that is covered; fish life and economic details are excluded. One chapter on public health aspects." Bkl.

Bibliographical footnotes

Robins, Frederick William

Story of water supply. Oxford 1946 207p illus $5.50 **628.1**

1 Water-supply engineering 47-30302

"An account of how man has obtained and transported the water he needs, from paleolithic times down to the twentieth century. While the author ranges thruout the world, as thruout history, for his illustrative material a great deal of what he tells relates to England." Book rev. digest

Ryan, William John

Water treatment and purification. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 270p illus $3.25 **628.1**

1 Water—Purification 46-5029

First published 1937. Revised to include "organic ion exchange materials for water softening, acid absorbents, equipment for the demineralization of water, the latest methods of treating boiler water to prevent embrittlement, new equipment for accelerating the lime and soda ash softening process, new developments in the use of chlorine for sterilization, and the stabilization of water to prevent deposition of scale in pipe lines." Preface

"A description of the several purification and other processes that are applied to water, and the construction and operation of the various types of filtering, softening and treating apparatus. For engineers, plant managers, students and technical men." Coventry. Public libraries

Selected bibliography at end of most chapters

Waterman, Earle Lytton, 1885-

* Elements of water supply engineering. 2d ed. Wiley 1938 329p illus map $3.75 **628.1**

1 Water-supply engineering 38-23955

First published 1934

A textbook for students who are beginning their study of water supply engineering. It is "planned with the thought in mind that each topic should be discussed in the order in which it would naturally come in reviewing the development of a water works system. . . The public water supply is followed from its source through the various structures and devices until it is delivered to the consumer." Preface to first edition

Wright, Forrest Blythe, 1896-

Rural water supply and sanitation. Wiley 1939 xx, 288p illus (Wiley farm ser) $2.92 **628.1**

1 Plumbing 2 Sewerage 3 Water supply 39-17085

"Answers questions on pumps, wells, water supply, plumbing systems, and sanitary privies, with instructions for typical jobs connected with installation and care. For country dwellers present or prospective." Cleveland

628.2 Sewerage

Babbitt, Harold Eaton, 1888-

Sewerage and sewage treatment. 6th ed. Wiley 1947 692p illus $6.50 **628.2**

1 Sewage disposal 2 Sewerage 47-2758

First edition 1922. "In the preparation of the Sixth Edition stress has been laid more on problems of design, methods of treatment, and the operation of plants than on construction. Data in the book have generally been brought up to date." Preface to the sixth edition

"Intended primarily for text-book use, but contains information valuable to practicing engineers in a form of ready reference. The ground covered includes an exposition of the principles and methods for the designing, construction and maintenance of sewerage works and also the treatment of sewage. Special emphasis is laid on the fundamentals of the subject rather than on the details of practice, although illustrations have been drawn freely from practical work. Well illustrated and has bibliographies." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Imhoff, Karl, 1876- and Fair, Gordon Maskew, 1894-
Sewage treatment; with a discussion of industrial wastes by Edward Warren Moore. Wiley 1940 370p illus $3.50 **628.2**

1 Factory and trade waste 2 Sewage disposal 40-14678

"Discusses 'briefly and simply the considerations and calculations that enter into the design and operation of modern sewage treatment plants.' with especial attention to American requirements. The bulk of the book is given over to discussion of the basic principles involved and their applications." Book rev. digest

"The book is up to date and does not emphasize anywhere radical departures of established practice. Some very definite statements are made indicating the conviction of the authors. . . The book is written in remarkably clear language with conciseness of expression." Chemical & Chemical engineering news

Metcalf, Leonard, 1870-1926, and Eddy, Harrison Prescott, 1870-
Sewerage and sewage disposal; a textbook. 2d ed. rev. by Harrison P. Eddy. McGraw 1930 783p illus maps $7 **628.2**

1 Sewage disposal 2 Sewerage 30-5633

"The book contains a fund of information brought up to date in a clear, concise style. Having received the scrutiny of Professors Richard G. Tyler and Gordon M. Fair as well as other competent authorities before presentation to the public it will serve as a safe guide to the practicing engineer as well as the student, for whom it is especially intended. The general make-up of the book is excellent, the illustrations are numerous, well-selected and clear, and there is an index of 38 pages." American journal of public health

The following is also recommended:

Metcalf, Leonard, and Eddy, H. P. American sewerage practice. McGraw 1915-35 3v illus v 1 $7.50, v2 $5.50, v3 $7 Contents: v 1 Design of sewers; v2 Construction of sewers; v3 Disposal of sewage 628.2

628.4 Sanitation of towns

American public works association. Committee on street cleaning
Street cleaning practice. The assn. 1938 407p illus $5 **628.4**

1 Street cleaning 38-31215

"Here are the results and conclusions of a two years' detailed survey of American street cleaning problems, discussing: local conditions; methods and equipment; planning the disposal of litter, leaves, and dead animals; catch-basin and inlet cleaning; snow removal and icy pavements; organization, personnel, and management; records, costs, and budgets. In the appendices are sample ordinances, tabulations of practices in 94 American cities, and an extensive bibliography. The work is well illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

628.5 Factory and trade waste

Eldridge, Edward Franklin
Industrial waste treatment practice. McGraw 1942 401p illus $5.50 **628.5**

1 Factory and trade waste 42-8217

"A practical work for chemical and sanitary engineers. The chapters cover stream pollution, characteristics of industrial wastes, standard treatment methods, structures, and equipment; also wastes from the beet-sugar, milk-products, canning, tannery, pulp-and-paper, textile, meat-packing and slaughter-house, laundry and metal industries, gas- and coke plants, fermentation, oil fields and refineries, and other phenolic wastes." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

References at end of most chapters

628.8 Ventilation

Books on air conditioning and heating are classed in 697

628.9 Lighting

Moon, Parry Hiram, 1898- and Spencer, Domina Eberle
Lighting design. Addison-Wesley 1948 482p illus $5 **628.9**

1 Electric lamps 2 Lighting 48-2839

"Fundamental principles are presented, then this technical text purposes to show design method that can be used by practicing engineers in devising satisfactory lighting systems for rooms. For use in classes in architecture and illuminating engineering and will help the practicing architect. Material in the book has been taught at M.I.T. and at Tufts College. Problems. Chapter references." Library journal

Robins, Frederick William
Story of the lamp (and the candle); with 50 illus. showing nearly 500 specimens, mostly from the author's own collection. Oxford 1939 155p illus $5 **628.9**

1 Candles 2 Lamps—History 3 Lighting—History 39-25727

"A history of artificial lighting from the earliest times down to the present. Describes types of appliances from all over the world during 4,000 years, as well as the racial contacts traced through this common domestic article." Ontario library review

The following are also recommended:

Luckiesh, Matthew. Artificial light; its influence upon civilization; illus. with photographs. Century 1920 366p illus (Century books of useful science) o.p. 1948 **628.9**

Moon, P. H. Scientific basis of illuminating engineering. McGraw 1936 608p illus (Electrical engineering texts) $5.50 628.9

629.13 Aeronautics

Books on aeronautics are difficult to select as some of them go out of date soon. When possible, it is well to have expert advice in the selection of the books

Biographies of aviators will be found listed in class 92 and descriptions of aeronautic voyages in the travel part of this catalog

For a discussion of weather and the art of flying see class 551.5

Aircraft yearbook. . . Monumental press
* illus $6 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airships (19-13828)

First published 1919. A well illustrated annual survey of aviation progress for the

Aircraft yearbook—*Continued*
year, covering record flights, airport development, engine design, etc. Each volume contains useful reference material not repeated every year

All the world's air-craft. . . Macmillan $20 629.13

1 Aeronautics—Yearbooks 2 Airships—Yearbooks (10-8268)

Annual. First published 1909. Edited by F. T. Jane

Companion volume to "Jane's Fighting ships," class 623.8. "A record of aeronautical progress. Contains descriptions of Flying Services, record of development of Civil Aviation; photographs and scale drawings of current types of planes; photographs of types and parts of engines." Kirkus

American aviation directory; aviation of officials and companies, United States and Canada. . . Am. aviation associates pa $5 629.13

1 Aeronautics—Directories 40-11496

Semi-annual. First published 1940. Editors: W. W. Parrish and David Shawe

A directory covering all types of aeronautical industries, organizations and government services. Alphabetical index of individuals included in the main part of the Directory

Arnold, Henry Harley, 1886- and Eaker, Ira Clarence, 1896-
This flying game. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Funk 1943 323p illus $3 629.13

1 Aeronautics 43-18498

First published 1936. In the third edition paragraphs have been added to various chapters in order to review the aviation scene up to the late summer of 1943

"The history of aviation and the possibilities offered on the vocational side, with information on pilot training, making military fliers, famous flights and heroes, and the trades and professions of the aviation industry." Bkl.

Aviation facts and figures. . . McGraw $2 629.13

1 Aeronautics—Yearbooks 2 Airplane industry and trade 46-25007

First published for 1945. Edited by Rudolf Modley under the auspices of the Aircraft industries association of America, inc.

"A compilation of data on a large variety of aspects of the aviation industry, mainly in the United States. Most of the information is presented in the form of statistical tables which are grouped in chapters under such titles as: Production facilities, Labor, Military aviation, Personal flying, Exports and lend-lease, Service facilities, Accidents, Research and development. One chapter deals with foreign data." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Baker, Morris B.
Airline traffic and operations; prepared under the supervision of Publications division of the Academy of aeronautics, La Guardia field, New York. McGraw 1947 430p illus $4.50 629.13

1 Aeronautics, Commercial 2 Vocational guidance 47-11554

"Lay readers who are fascinated by commercial aviation will enjoy reading this book for its authentic account of the many details of handling passengers and freight on American airlines. However, its chief purpose is to orient persons who wish to become employed in the airline industry or who, already having secured employment in it, need a text to supplement the company instruction." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

List of visual aids: p417-21

Baughman, Harold Eugene, 1901-
Baughman's Aviation dictionary and reference guide; aero-thesaurus. 2d ed. Aero pubs. 1942 906p illus $6.50 629.13

1 Aeronautics 2 Aeronautics—Dictionaries 42-18558

First published 1940

"Covers in detail words, phrases, and expressions used in aeronautics and allied subjects; also a reference guide to manufacturers of aircraft, accessories, engines, equipment, airports, airlines, repair shops, schools, publications and books, clubs, organizations and societies, C. A. A. regulations, specifications, charts, symbols, safety regulations, etc." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography: p868-72

Cleveland, Reginald McIntosh, 1886- and Neville, Leslie E.
Coming air age. McGraw 1944 359p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 629.13

1 Aeronautics 2 Aeronautics, Commercial (W) 44-9660

"Prepared under the supervision of Aviation research associates"

"Every phase of aviation is discussed: super-passenger and cargo planes, family planes, cost of operation, available fuel, air parts, education for the air age, air police force, air traffic regulation." Library journal

Dickinson, Thomas Albert, 1917-
Aeronautical dictionary; illus. drawings by James D. Powell. Crowell 1945 484p illus o.p. 1948 629.13

1 Aeronautics—Dictionaries (W) 45-1678

This book "contains approximately 2000 terms . . . in addition to standard N.A.C.A. and meteorological definitions. Illustrations are given where they are needed most. . . An elaborate system of cross references makes it possible for the reader to obtain virtually all the information he could expect on any individual subject pertaining to aircraft." Foreword

Bibliography: p481-84

Fechet, James Edmond, 1877- Crane, Joe, 1902- and Smith, Glenn H.
Parachutes. Nat. aeronautics 1942 123p illus $1 629.13

1 Parachutes 42-24508

"Tells how parachutes are designed and constructed how they operate, and how they are inspected, repaired and stored. Detailed information and numerous illustrations is given on the successive steps in packing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Francis, Devon Earl, 1901-
* Aviation: what everyone should know. Bobbs 1945 229p illus $2.75 629.13

1 Aeronautics (W) 45-9859

"Outline of essential information for the general reader, by a licensed aviator. . . He describes basic training from the very beginning to the most complicated maneuvers; describes the parts of the plane itself; and the principles of flying." Book rev. digest

Glossary and bibliography: p203-24

Frederick, John Hutchinson, 1896-
Commercial air transportation. Rev. ed. Irwin 1946 791p illus maps $6 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics, Commercial 46-7267
First published 1942
"A comprehensive and detailed discussion of the development, organization and regulation of commercial air transportation in the United States. This edition has been considerably enlarged and revised to incorporate new developments which took place during and after World War II. The completely new material consists of a 160-page section on airline organization and administration, passenger handling and ticketing, and air cargo handling; a new chapter on non-scheduled air transportation; brief chapters in the appendix dealing with air transportation in Canada and Alaska, and airline employment possibilities." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gray, George William, 1886-
Frontiers of flight; the story of NACA research. Knopf 1948 362p illus $6 **629.13**
1 Aeronautical research 2 Aeronautics 3 U.S. National advisory committee for aeronautics (W) 48-713
Many fundamental advances in the development of the airplane are explained in this account of the research activities of the National advisory committee for aeronautics. The influence of shape on wings and bodies, the devices to improve engine power and propeller thrust, the measures to safeguard stability and control, apparatus to protect the plane against ice and other hazards—all are described. Recent developments in jet propulsion and the problems of supersonic flight are discussed

Henry, John Fredrick, 1899-
(ed.) Your future in aviation; foreword by Mrs James H. Doolittle. Prentice-Hall 1945 329p $3 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 2 Vocational guidance (W) 45-11188
A discussion of "the possibilities of jobs for returning veterans, as well as youngsters deciding on a career, jobs in relation to the whole field of aviation. Here are the opportunities in engineering, construction, shop work, flight crews, ground teams, radar, in airport, (municipal and private) administration, financing, in possible new business builders. Education for these jobs is also discussed and there are informative appendices, of airlines, schools, manufacturers." Kirkus

Jordanoff, Assen, 1896-
* Jordanoff's Illustrated aviation dictionary. Harper 1942 415p illus $3.50 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics—Dictionaries (W) 43-260
More than 2000 terms used in aviation are defined and each one is illustrated by a drawing which clarifies the text. An appendix lists and explains 100 slang terms used by British and American aviators

Josephson, Matthew, 1899-
Empire of the air; Juan Trippe and the struggle for world airways. Harcourt 1944 236p illus maps $3 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics, Commercial 2 Pan American airways, inc. 3 Trippe, Juan Terry, 1899- (W) 44-40060
The author tells of the "growth of the line which started as a small Long Island based route, through its first mail charter, the Florida-Havana flights, then Mexico, Central America, South America . . . establishing of dependable schedules leading up to the long Pacific route and the projected Atlantic service starting with the Bermuda schedule. All this is described in terms of the man behind it, and the methods he used." Kirkus
Parts of this book appeared in Saturday evening post

Langewiesche-Brandt, Wolfgang Ernst, 1907-
I'll take the high road. Harcourt 1939 254p illus $2.50 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes—Piloting (W) 39-27989
The experiences of an amateur flyer. The difficulties facing Langewiesche were manifold: acquiring sufficient flying skill; winning the confidence of owners enough to let him fly their ships; saving up money for cross-country tours. He was able to solve his problems not only by personal initiative but because the progress of aviation played into his hands

Leyson, Burr Watkins, 1898-
American wings; modern aviation for everyone; with a foreword by Eddie Rickenbacker. 3d ed. rev. illus. with official U.S. Army and Navy photographs. Dutton 1943 215p illus $2.50 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics (W) 43-16753
First published 1938
"An informal story of flying in the United States . . . [an] account of the history, experiences, and achievements of aviation, covering all phases of the subject from parachute jumping to aerial photography. Captain Leyson discusses flying as a career for boys, and gives a detailed explanation of the training of an Army Air Corps cadet." Huntting

Wings around the world; the story of American international air transport; illus. with photographs. Dutton 1948 192p illus $3 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics, Commercial 2 Pan American airways, inc. (W) 48-849
The story of the development of America's great network of world wide airways, chiefly Pan American airways—from the pioneering days of the 1920's to the far flung lines of today—is told
Contents: International wings; Planned overseas flight; Wings for Pan-America; Spanning of the Pacific; Spanning of the Atlantic; Wings over the North; Wings around the world; Servicing—the backbone of an airline; Vocational opportunities in air transportation; International air transportation of today
Map on lining-papers

Manly, Gardener Burnell, 1893-
Aviation from the ground up. . . Drake, F.J. 1942 369p illus $3 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes 42-21889
First published 1929. Each new edition is enlarged and kept up to date by the insertion of extra numbered pages
"A practical instruction and reference work on aviation and allied subjects, including theory of flight, details of airplane construction, airplane engines, rigging, instruments, weather forecasting, aerial navigation, stunts, how to learn flying, parachutes, air commerce regulations and a dictionary of aviation words and terms." Subtitle

Pope, Francis, and Otis, Arthur Sinton, 1886-
Elements of aeronautics. Putnam 1942 660p illus maps $3 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 42-543
"A textbook of high school grade which states that it prepares students for the

Pope, F. and Otis, A. S.—*Continued*
Civil aeronautics authority examination. First published in 1941 by World book company, reissued by Putnam with no statement of change." Bkl.

Potter, Jean Clark, 1914-
Flying north. Macmillan 1947 261p illus $3.75 629.13
1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Air pilots 3 Alaska—Description and travel (W) 47-2662
"Story of the bush pilots who pioneered flying in Alaska when planes were crates and the only aides to navigation were the pilot's determination, pluck and hunches. Follows, among others, the careers of Ben Eielson, Noel and Sig Wien, Archie Ferguson, and CAA's Jack Jefford. . . Does demonstrate how important and natural 'the aviation' is to Alaska's present and future development." Library journal
Map on lining-papers

Shields, Bert A. 1896-
Air pilot training. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 719p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $5 629.13
1 Airplanes—Piloting 2 Meteorology 3 Navigation (Aeronautics) (W) 48-2136
First edition 1942. The 1948 edition includes "information necessary to enable a person to pass the written examination to qualify for a private and commercial pilot license. Has all new regulations required by the C.A.A. Elementary principles explained and no previous technical education is needed to understand the subject. Revised to cover recent equipment, also techniques for light plane handling." Library journal
Contents: Aircraft and theory of flight; Aircraft engines; Air navigation; Meteorology

Also available in two volumes as follows:
Shields, B. A. Meteorology and air navigation; air pilot training. 2d ed. McGraw 1942 285p illus maps $2.25 A revision and expansion of parts 3 and 4 of "Air pilot training" 1942 edition 629.13
Shields, B. A. Theory of flight and aircraft engines; air pilot training. 2d ed. McGraw 1942 377p illus $2.75 A revision and expansion of parts 1 and 2 of "Air pilot training" 1942 edition 629.13

Van Zandt, John Parker, 1894-
Geography of world air transport. . . Brookings 1944 67p illus (America faces the air age) $1 629.13
1 Aeronautics, Commercial 2 Airways 3 Geography, Commercial (W) 44-8984
This volume "is limited strictly to outlining the basic setting of the world air transport problem. It reappraises our conventional ideas of geography and transportation economics, and seeks to uncover some of the bedrock of fact on which international air policy should be based." Preface
Bibliographical footnotes

Williams, Henry Lionel
Fundamentals of aviation. . . Garden City pub. co. 282p illus $1 629.13
1 Aeronautics 46-3118
First published 1946 by Blakiston in the New home library
"Prepared under the supervision of Aviation research associates, publications divisions of the Academy of aeronautics, La Guardia field, New York." Subtitle
"A concise introduction to aviation, suitable for young people and lay readers. It begins with a condensed history of aircraft, and progresses through an explanation of aerodynamics, navigation, the anatomy of a plane, the operation of its engines, and methods of propulsion which include jets and rockets. There is also a discussion of airport operations, and airway traffic rules. Manual no. 60, of the CAA, giving recommended procedures and phraseologies, is reproduced in simplified form." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wright, Bailey Ayers, 1892- Dyer, W. E. and Martin, Rex, 1896-
Flight; construction and maintenance; a general survey of fundamentals of aviation, by Bailey Wright and W. E. Dyer and Rex Martin and a staff of aviation experts. Am. tech. soc. 1941 259p illus $2.50 629.13
1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes (W) 41-7348
Contents: Blueprint reading; Woods used in airplane construction; Metallurgy; Oxyacetylene welding; Airplane construction; Rigging the airplane; Repair of airplane; Airplane propeller; Quiz questions and answers
This edition and its companion, "Flight: a general survey of fundamentals of aviation," by Bailey Wright and others are a revision of "Commercial aeronautics" by Rex Martin published 1929-1930 by Junior air service of America

Wright, Bailey Ayers, 1892- Smiley, James John, 1905- and Martin, Rex, 1896-
Flight: a general survey of fundamentals of aviation, by Bailey Wright and James J. Smiley and Rex Martin and a staff of aviation experts. Am. tech. soc. 1941 283p illus $2.50 629.13
1 Aeronautics (W) 41-51684
Contents: Transportation—a business; How to talk flying; Theory of flight; Aerodynamics; Safety in the air; Soaring; Parachutes; Quiz questions and answers

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909-
* Parachutes; illus. with drawings by James MacDonald and with photographs. Harcourt 1942 252p illus $2.50 629.13
1 Parachutes (W) 42-36288
Partial contents: From an idea to reality; Test and retest; Air resistance; Caterpillar club; Parachutes in Russia; American parachute army; Paratroop training; World war II; Smoke jumping; Parachutes and exploration; Parachutes and the weather
"Here is a timely and an intensely interesting book. The chapter on parachute progress is especially enlightening." Christian science monitor

The following are also recommended:
Chapin, M. K. Why men can fly; illus by Alice M. Heun. Harcourt 1943 338p illus $2.50 (W) 629.13
Cooper, J. C. Right to fly; global charts by H. Lester Cooks, under supervision of John Q. Stewart. Holt 1947 380p maps $5 629.13
Drake, R. H. Aircraft electrical systems, hydraulic systems, and instruments. Macmillan 1949 393p illus (Drake's aircraft mechanic ser) $5.60 629.13
Dykstra, G. O. and Dykstra, L. G. Business law of aviation. McGraw 1946 523p $5 629.13
Peckham, B. C. Women in aviation; illus. with photographs. Nelson 1945 164p illus $2.50 (W) 629.13
Shields, B. A. Principles of flight. McGraw 1942 363p illus (Introductory aviation ser) $2.40 (W) 629.13
Zacharoff, Lucien. World's wings; what U.S. air policy for world peace and prosperity? Duell 1946 310p $3 629.13

629.1309 Aeronautics—History

Black, Archibald, 1888-
Story of flying. Rev. ed. McGraw 1943 272p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **629.1309**

1 Aeronautics—History (W) 43-6075

First published 1940. In the revised edition a new chapter has been added on aviation in the second World war and some changes have been made in the chapter on aircraft for tomorrow

Partial contents: Balloon is born; Zeppelin and the modern airship; Curtiss and the flying boat; Air mail and air transport begin; Lindbergh, Byrd and Chamberlin; Airports, airways and radio; Photography and other uses; Modern air transport; Some recent events; Aircraft of tomorrow

Bruno, Henry Arthur, 1893-
Wings over America; the inside story of American aviation, by Harry Bruno; introduction by Alexander P. de Seversky. McBride 1942 333p front, 64 plates o.p. 1948 **629.1309**

1 Aeronautics—History (W) 42-50124

Here is the record of courageous experimentation during the first decade of flying, of the rapid progress during the first World war, of the first trans-oceanic flights, and of our commercial airlines

Fraser, Chelsea Curtis, 1876-
Story of aircraft. [3d ed.] Crowell 1944 592p illus o.p. 1948 **629.1309**

1 Aeronautics—History (W) 44-7961

First published 1933. In this 1944 edition the chapters dealing with the airplane in the first World war and after have been rewritten with new chapters on civil aviation, warplanes of the second World war, equipment and use of war planes and promises for tomorrow. New illustrations

Partial contents: How flying began; First lighter-than-air craft; Balloon flights of the past century; Evolution of the airship; The parachute; The Wrights enter the field; Historic aircraft flights; Civil aviation in America; Equipment and use of to-day's warplanes; To-morrow's promise

Freudenthal, Elsbeth Estelle
Flight into history; the Wright brothers and the air age. Univ. of Okla. press 1949 268p illus $3.75 **629.1309**

1 Aeronautics—History 2 Wright, Orville, 1871-1948 3 Wright, Wilbur, 1867-1912 (W) 49-9110

By "examination of records and evidence, the author has endeavored to evaluate impartially the Wright Brothers' contribution to aeronautics and to help in clearing up the puzzle of the personality of two of the most perplexing figures in recent American [aviation] history." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p253-61

Ingells, Douglas J.
* They tamed the sky; the triumph of American aviation; introduction by James H. Doolittle. Appleton 1947 268p illus $3.50 **629.1309**

1 Aeronautics—Biography 2 Aeronautics—History 3 World war, 1939,1945—Aerial operation (W) 47-11713

"Origin, development, and perfection of recent American aviation advances. It is the story of pilots, mechanics, dreamers, scientists, and soldiers, and of their important but little-known work at Wright Field." Retail bookseller

Johnston, Samuel Paul, 1899-
Horizons unlimited; a graphic history of aviation. Duell 1941 354p illus $3.75 **629.1309**

1 Aeronautics—History 41-51697

"A chronological history of aviation, its significant dates registered in the running series of illustrations. Lighter and heavier than air craft are treated separately, with two introductory chapters entitled Ocean of air, and Aircraft and how they fly. Valuable for historical reference and of interest to the general public." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Bishop, W. A. Winged peace. Viking 1944 175p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Traces the spectacular rise of aviation, from Kitty Hawk to the superfortress bombing of Japan **629.1309**

Milbank, Jeremiah. First century of flight in America; an introductory survey. Princeton univ. press 1943 248p illus $2.75 Survey, beginning in 1784, of the little-known early American 'professors' of flying and their odd craft—balloons **629.1309**

629.1323 Aerodynamics

Carter, Clifton Carroll, 1876-
Simple aerodynamics and the airplane. 5th ed. Ronald 1940 510p illus $4.50 **629.1323**

1 Aerodynamics 2 Airplanes 40-5335

First and second editions, by the U.S. Office of chief of Air corps (War dept.) Third edition (1929) by C. N. Monteith. Fourth edition (1932) by C. C. Carter

"A revised elementary textbook covering airfoil design and criteria for the selection of airfoils, parasite resistance, the propeller, the airplane as a unit, stability and control surfaces, performance, dynamic loads, and aircraft instruments. Also included are appendices containing nomenclature, aerodynamic equations and problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hemke, Paul Emil, 1890-
Elementary applied aerodynamics. Prentice-Hall 1946 231p illus $4.35 **629.1323**

1 Aerodynamics 46-3117

"Intended for a semester course offered to students who have a knowledge of calculus, physics and mechanics. The subjects treated include physical properties of air, flow of an ideal fluid, flow around an airfoil, viscosity effects, compressibility effect, propellers, performance of a conventional airplane, and helicopters. There are numerous problems and selected footnote references to related literature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lande, Alfred, 1888-
Physics of flight. Reinhold 1945 122p illus $3 **629.1323**

1 Aerodynamics 2 Airplanes 45-1234

"A textbook on aerodynamics of the airplane designed for students who have had at least one year of college physics and algebra, but are not ready for advanced treatises requiring a full knowledge of calculus. The book deals mainly with the principles and calculations of wing lift, and includes a discussion of Reynold's law of similarity and the vortex theory of induced drag." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following is also recommended:

Sherwood, A. W. Aerondynamics. McGraw 1946 220p illus $2.75 **629.1323**

629.1325 Airplanes—Piloting

Benham, Herbert E.
Aerial navigation; illus. by Benson Farish. Wiley 1945 344p illus $4 **629.1325**
1 Navigation (Aeronautics) 45-10403
"Introductory text, suitable for self-instruction as well as classroom use, provides the fundamentals in mapping, dead reckoning, and tactical, radio, and astro-navigation that will enable the student to perform basic computations of a flight including the reduction of celestial observations to a fix. There are problems (with answers) after each chapter and also a general review at the end of the book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Blackburn, Elbert F.
Basic air navigation. McGraw 1944 300p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $4 **629.1325**
1 Aeronautical instruments 2 Nautical astronomy 3 Navigation (Aeronautics) 44-2833
"A compact, practical treatment for students and working navigators, suitable as a classroom text and for self-instruction. The book is generously illustrated. A special feature is the reproduction of actual forms used by American air lines. Problems are based in many cases on diagrams of instrument panels." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Howard, Beverly E. and Strohmeier, William Dengler, 1914-
You can learn to fly. Prentice-Hall 1947 335p illus $3.75 **629.1325**
1 Airplanes—Piloting 47-2824
"This book has been written for the average person interested not only in learning to fly but in owning and using his own personal airplane for faster business trips or more pleasant vacation jaunts. Written in clear, concise, non-technical terms, it is more than a text-book on learning to fly. It is just the book for the person who has only a vague knowledge of things aeronautical but a keen desire to learn to fly and to own a plane." Foreword

Hoyt, John Robert, 1908-
Safety after solo; how to fly 10,000 hours. McGraw 1944 356p illus $3.50 **629.1325**
1 Airplanes—Piloting 44-5637
"Practical advice on safety measures for pilots, particularly for the amateur flier. Suggestions are given on recognizing and avoiding bad weather conditions, use of the compass, forced landings, night flying, checking the plane before flight, etc. Information is presented clearly and concisely and illustrated with simple diagrams. Should be good review material for the trained pilot." Bkl.

Jordanoff, Assen, 1896-
Safety in flight; illus. by Frank L. Carlson and Fred L. Meagher. Funk 1941 371p illus $3 **629.1325**
1 Aeronautical instruments 2 Aeronautics—Safety measures 3 Airplanes—Piloting 4 Meteorology in aeronautics (W) 41-12621
Partial contents: Practical application of our weather knowledge; Radio as a navigational aid; Todays and tomorrows of aircraft; Airplane and engine accessories
A sequel to the author's "Through the overcast" this practical manual gives post-graduate information on flying, not only for civilian use, but also for national air defense

Through the overcast; the art of instrument flying; illus. by Frank L. Carlson and Fred L. Meagher. Funk 1938 356p illus $3 **629.1325**
1 Aeronautical instruments 2 Airplanes—Piloting 3 Meteorology in aeronautics (W) 38-29206
"A text on so-called blind flying that contains the technical details needed by airmen, yet is simple enough to be understood by amateurs and general readers. Hundreds of pen and ink drawings clarify and illustrate this text on weather conditions, instruments, and flying techniques." Industrial arts index

Langewiesche-Brandt, Wolfgang Ernst, 1907-
‡ Stick and rudder; an explanation of the art of flying . . . illus. by Jo Kotula. McGraw 1944 389p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 **629.1325**
1 Aerodynamics 2 Airplanes—Piloting 3 Flight (W) 44-3302
Contents: Wings; Some air sense; The controls; Basic maneuvers; Getting down; Dangers of the air, by Leighton Collins; Some more air sense

Lent, Henry Bolles, 1901-
Eight hours to solo. Macmillan 1947 134p illus $2 **629.1325**
1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes—Piloting (W) 47-3180
"Young Andy Stewart signs up for flight instruction at the local flying school and makes a date for his first flying lesson. From then on the reader follows him through his period of training and his first solo flight. Illustrated with 20 photographs which were taken by the Piper Aircraft Corporation specially for this book." Huntting

Lyon, Thoburn Cassady, 1896-
Practical air navigation. 6th ed. The author 1948 356p illus $2.50 **629.1325**
1 Navigation (Aeronautics) 48-6854
"Earlier editions of this practical standard handbook on air navigation were published by the government and widely used by pilots. This commercial edition is completely revised, particularly chapters on chart reading, instruments and radio navigation. New chapters on electronic navigation, pressure pattern flight, long-distance navigation and one entitled 'Light Plane Navigation' will interest private pilots." Library journal

Naidich, James
Air navigation made easy; with the editorial assistance of Harry Schor. McGraw 1944 124p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $2 **629.1325**
1 Navigation (Aeronautics) 44-5910
A book for would-be private civilian fliers. Contents: Air piloting; Dead reckoning; Locating position and other problems; Review tests

Reeder, Frederick Martin, 1906-
* Safe for solo: what every young aviator should know; illus. by Robert C. Osborn. Harper 1947 216p illus $3.75 **629.1325**
1 Airplanes—Piloting 47-31274
"A book for the beginning pilot to aid him in acquiring the right attitude toward flying and in developing good flying habits.

Reeder, Frederick M.—*Continued*
Written to supplement manuals and personal instruction, it discusses briefly, and gives the young aviator the benefit of the condensed experience of other pilots in such situations. The informal, anecdotal style and cartoons done in the manner of the comic strip should attract those who might not otherwise be induced to read a book of advice and warnings. No index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Shields, Bert A. 1896-
* Principles of air navigation. McGraw 1943 451p illus maps (Introductory aviation ser) $2.80 629.1325
1 Navigation (Aeronautics) (W) 43-18306
A textbook "dedicated to the boys and girls who watch our modern planes flash by and with lively curiosity seek to learn the secret of their speed." Preface
Contents: Maps and charts; Map reading; Cross-country navigation; Dead-reckoning navigation; Practical navigation problems; Radius of action; Computers and calculators; Radio navigation; Over-water navigation

Tate, Marguerite (Gaylord) 1898-
Twelve walked away. Harcourt 1948 150p illus $2.50 629.1325
1 Aeronautics—Accidents 48-6110
"One of the twelve passengers, and mother of the pilot, writes of their experiences while marooned on a glacier when their plane crashed in the Alps. Six days of suffering, physical and mental, a shortage of food and water most of the time, failure of the radio, and an account of the efforts made to rescue the passengers make a remarkable bit of flying history that loses nothing in the telling." Wis. bul.

Weems, Philip Van Horn, 1889-
Air navigation. 3d ed. McGraw 1943 406p illus $5 629.1325
1 Navigation (Aeronautics) 43-3910
First published 1931. The 1943 edition is "revised but with material on civil airways and some other phases of air navigation omitted or reduced on account of war conditions." Bkl.

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909-
Air navigation; illus. with drawings by James MacDonald and with photographs. Harcourt 1943 324p illus maps $3 629.1325
1 Aeronautical instruments 2 Navigation (Aeronautics) (W) 43-3911
Contents: Everyone navigates; Instruments and methods; We navigate the earth; The story maps tell; Using maps; Compass; Plotting the course; Atmosphere; Why the weather; Pilot and the weather; Instruments of avigation; Gyroscopic instruments; Radio navigation; Radio compass; Your place under the stars; Celestial navigation; On the airways; Civil aeronautics administration (CAA); Avigation and you; Getting your wings; Glossary; Bibliography

Man in the air; the effects of flying on the human body; illus. with drawings by James MacDonald and with photographs. Harcourt 1943 332p illus map $3 629.1325
1 Aeronautics—Medical aspects 2 Altitude, Influence of (W) 43-15714
"The unsolved problems in aviation seem to have to do with the flyer himself. . . This book is concerned with the effects of flying on the human system and with the efforts being made to counteract them. Fully illustrated with pictures and diagrams." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p322-25

The following are also recommended:
Bailly, E. C. Art of flight instruction; foreword by Wolfgang Langewiesche. Harper 1947 222p $3 (W) 629.1325
Field, R. M. and Stetson, H. T. Map reading and avigation; an introduction. Van Nostrand 1942 129p illus maps $3 (W) 629.1325
Hartney, H. E. comp. Complete flying manual; a handbook for instructors and pupils. Wise 1940 123p illus $1.25 Published for the National aeronautics council 629.1325
Lamb, S. G. and Jordan, H. T. Air navigation for beginners; a ground school primer for the aerial navigator; illus. with questions and answers in each chapter. Henley 1942 103p illus $1.50 (W) 629.1325
Redfield, H. L. Instrument flying and radio navigation. Ronald 1944 195p illus $3 629.1325
Speas, R. D. Airplane performance and operation; a manual for aircraft flight crews; illus. by Dorman H. Smith. McGraw 1943 121p illus $1.75 629.1325

629.133 Airplanes. Aircraft

Andrews, John Paul
Your personal plane; with an introduction by Henry A. Wallace. Illus. by Robert Lindgren. Duell 1945 230p illus (Eagle bks) $2.50 629.133
1 Airplanes 45-6847
"Analysis of the probable future of private ownership of airplanes. The author discusses such subjects as costs, flight equipment, ground services, small business aviation opportunities, vacationing by plane, and types of planes. Includes a directory of small airports." Book rev. digest

Chatfield, Charles Hugh, 1892- Taylor, Charles Fayette, 1894- and Ober, Shatswell, 1894-
Airplane and its engine. 5th ed. McGraw 1949 380p illus $4.50 629.133
1 Airplanes (W) 49-10853
First published 1928. Revised 1949 to include new developments in gas turbines, jet engines, rocket engines and reciprocating engines
"The present volume is intended primarily for the intelligent middle-class aeronautical readers—that is, for persons interested in acquiring a sound knowledge of the basic facts and theories of the airplane—who still do not desire to give to the subject the intensive study which is essential for the designing engineer or the expert mechanic." Preface to first edition
Bibliography: p369-73

Cooke, David Coxe, 1917-
(ed.) Guide to model aircraft; illus. with many photographs and drawings. McBride 1945 287p illus o.p. 1948 629.133
1 Airplanes—Models (W) 46-536
A non-technical guide for model builders, containing plans and information for building scale models of 15 popular planes

Hamilton, Edwin Timothy, 1898-
* Complete model aircraft manual. New and rev. ed. Plans by the author and Frank Monaghan; illus. by G. Ruth Tay-

Hamilton, Edwin T.—*Continued*
lor, photographs by Ralph Sommer. Dodd 1938 569p illus $3.50 629.133
1 Airplanes—Models 2 Airships—Models
(W) 38-27099

First published 1938

"Each model is accompanied by detailed directions, diagrams and illustrations which are clear and workable. The first one hundred and eighty pages of general instructions in tools, materials, building, and flying of models is unchanged. The list of dealers, glossary of model terms and aviation dictionary remain the same." Library journal

Johnson, Gene, 1902-
Airplane model building; drawings by the author. Cornell maritime 1946 141p illus $3 629.133
1 Airplanes—Models (W) 47-30013

A beginner's handicraft book which tells how to select and make your tools and materials; how to cut, shape and assemble the fuselage, wings, empennage, propellers, landing gear and all accessories; how to cover and finish the assembled model. Every operation is explained, step by step, in both the text and the detailed line drawings among the 82 full pages of illustrations

Stieri, Emanuele, 1891-
Building model war planes. Duell 1943 90p illus $2.50 629.133
1 Airplanes—Models (W) 43-6581

"Directions for building 60 solid scale model airplanes according to the Navy bureau of aeronautics requirements. Allied and enemy planes are included; working drawings show three views of each plane, with some details and a list of materials required. A photograph of a real plane, with identification details, accompanies the drawings. [Glossary]" Bkl.

A separate envelope of full size templates for various parts of the planes is available from Duell for $1.25

Winter, William John, 1912-
* Model aircraft handbook. Rev. Illus. by Paul Plecan and H. A. Thomas. Crowell 1946 345p illus $2.50 629.133
1 Airplanes—Models (W) 46-20567

First published 1941. The 1946 edition has been revised thruout and a new chapter "Model plans and descriptions" has been added

Partial contents: Types of model airplanes; Tools and materials; Construction; Fittings and parts; Landing gears and pontoons; Covering; Propellers; Paints and finishes; Miniature gasoline engines; Indoor models; Radio control; Clubs and contests

"A practical, up-to-date and authoritative handbook . . . which covers every aspect of construction—from plans to flying—and gives information on many details not easily found elsewhere." Huntting

Winter, William John, 1912- and Schroder, Walter L. 1907-
* Gas models and engines; illus. by H. A. Thomas. Crowell 1946 183p illus $3 629.133
1 Airplanes—Models (W) 47-410

"Complete instructions on design, materials needed, building and flying gas-propelled model airplanes and how to operate engines by two leading authorities in the gas-model field, 100 diagrams and pictures." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Air youth of America. Youth in aviation; an Air youth manual for leaders; published for Air youth of America. Appleton 1941 265p illus $2.50 (W) 629.133

629.1333 Gliders. Helicopters. Rockets

Andrews, John Paul
Gliding and soaring; jacket design by Erik Nitsche. McBride 1944 190p illus $2.75 629.1333
1 Gliders (Aeronautics) (W) 44-9347

A basic approach to a nation-wide aeronautical youth training program and a practical approach to gliding in all its phases: as a sport, as pre-powered flight and as an educational project. A section is included on gliding clubs and how schools can operate them for their sports and educational values

Gliding records: p177-90

Francis, Devon Earl, 1901-
* Story of the helicopter. Coward-McCann 1946 182p illus $3 629.1333
1 Helicopters (W) 46-4614

Planned as the most complete work, definitive and historical, the book "tells . . . of the machine's possibilities, of hundreds of years of try-and-fail experiments in rotary wing flight, of the engineering ingredients that finally made up-and-down flight feasible." Huntting

Goddard, Robert Hutchings, 1882-1945
Rockets . . . with a new foreword by the author. Am. rocket soc. 1946 2v in 1 illus $3.50 629.1333
1 Atmosphere, Upper 2 Rockets (Aeronautics) 46-6733

Contents: Method of reaching extreme altitudes; Liquid-propellant rocket development; Biographical note and appreciation

"A method of reaching extreme altitudes" and "Liquid-propellant rocket development" are reproduced as originally published by the Smithsonian institution in 1919 and 1936 respectively

Ley, Willy, 1906-
* Rockets and space travel; the future of flight beyond the stratosphere. Viking 1947 374p illus $3.75 629.1333
1 Rockets (Aeronautics) (W) 47-1899

"A revised and enlarged edition of 'Rockets' [published 1944] with new material throughout, a new chapter on rockets of World War II, an account of the German V-2 experiments and appendix notes on rocket airplanes and rocket mail." Publishers' weekly

This book is the story of the efforts made thus far in history to escape from this planet and to walk upon the moon (or Mars or some other convenient world) and a discussion of the likelihood that this ambition will sometime be achieved

Bibliography: p357-65

Macauley, Clinton B. F. 1911-
Helicopters are coming; illus. by Erik Nitsche and Roslyn Welcher. McGraw 1944 165p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 629.1333
1 Helicopters (W) 44-2251

Contents: What is a helicopter; Helicopter comes of age; Historical perspective; Helicopter designs; Helicopters at war; Helicopters in commerce; Helicopter and you; Social impact; Reconversion and post-war problems

Morris, Charles Lester, 1908-
Pioneering the helicopter. McGraw 1945 161p illus map $3 **629.1333**
1 Helicopters (W) 45-418

"The story of the first successful helicopter in the Western hemisphere . . . [the Sikorsky helicopter. The author] clears up misconceptions of the helicopter and, in nontechnical language, gives the story of the past and the probabilities of the helicopter." Library journal

References: p161

Pendray, Edward, 1901-
Coming age of rocket power. Rev. and enl. ed. Harper 1947 255p illus $3.50 **629.1333**
1 Interplanetary voyages 2 Rockets (Aeronautics) (W) 47-5829

First published 1945. The 1947 edition includes a new chapter on the use of rocket power in pilotless aircraft and guided missiles

The author traces the development of the rocket principle from its discovery in China centuries ago to wartime developments in the robot, the bazooka and the jet-propelled plane. He also discusses the future potentialities of postwar transportation by rocket and of interplanetary travel

Ross, Frank Xavier, 1914-
Young people's book of jet propulsion. Rev. and enl. ed. McBride 1950 163p illus $2.75 **629.1333**
1 Jet propulsion 2 Rockets (Aeronautics) (W)

First published 1948. The 1950 edition has added new material on seven Air force airplanes, four Navy planes and one flying test tube

"The story of American jet-and rocket-powered aircraft, from its invention before the last War through its improvement during the War and after, to its present status. Illustrated with more than 50 halftones displaying the technical features of each model." Retail bookseller

"Adults and boys interested in engineering aeronautics, or science fiction will find this book necessary. Well bound, good format." Library journal

Stevens, Alfred Hull, 1907-
How of the helicopter; illus. by Ernest Stock. Cornell maritime 1946 58p illus $2 **629.1333**
1 Helicopters (W) 46-4221

"The author explains, in simple text, the principles of flight; how helicopters fly; how to operate them; a brief history of helicopters; information on working models and their manufacturers; their present and future uses." Huntting

Stieri, Emanuele, 1891-
* Gliders and glider tra'ning. Duell 1943 118p illus (Essential bks) $3 **629.1333**
1 Gliders (Aeronautics) (W) 44-40011

A history of the development of gliders, an explanation of the principles that govern them under all kinds of flying conditions, and detailed instructions for the assembly of a glider that will meet the specifications of the Civil aeronautics authority. Glossary

Sutton, George Paul
Rocket propulsion elements; an introduction to the engineering of rockets. Wiley 1949 294p illus $4.50 **629.1333**
1 Rockets (Aeronautics) 49-611

"Engineering students and graduate engineers who are preparing for work in connection with rocket and jet engine development are the intended audience for this book. The author has assumed that his readers will have a knowledge of basic physics, thermodynamics and chemistry. The basic principles and considerations of rocket design are presented, and there are numerous descriptions and illustrations of rockets and rocket parts. Reference lists to the related book and periodical literature accompany the chapters. The book is organized as a textbook with problems for students to solve, but the discussions are detailed enough to enable its use in self-instruction." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909-
* Rockets and jets; illus. with drawings by James MacDonald and with photographs. Harcourt 1945 326p illus $3 **629.1333**
1 Interplanetary voyages 2 Projectiles, Aerial 3 Rockets (Aeronautics) (W) 45-3878

This book contains the facts about rockets and jet-propelled planes, explained for the layman. The first chapters deal with the rocket idea, its origin and gradual development. Other chapters explain the practical aspects of jet propulsion, with descriptions of the JP motor and British and American jet-propelled planes

The following are also recommended:

Goddard, R. H. Rocket development; liquid-fuel rocket research, 1929-1941; ed. by Esther C. Goddard and G. Edward Pendray. Prentice-Hall 1948 xx, 291p illus $6.50 **629.1333**

Gregory, H. F. Anything a horse can do; the story of the helicopter; introduction by Igor Sikorsky. Reynal 1944 243p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Tells of Army research in rotary winged aircraft and gives authentic, technical facts concerning helicopters **629.1333**

629.134 Airplanes—Construction and maintenance

Barton, Millard Vernon, 1910-
Fundamentals of aircraft structures. Prentice-Hall 1948 298p illus (Prentice-Hall aeronautical engineering ser) $6 **629.134**
1 Airplanes—Design and construction 2 Strains and stresses 48-6389

"Emphasis is placed on increasing the knowledge of fundamental principles upon which analysis of the structure is made and an understanding of physical concepts involved. The fundamentals covered in this advanced college text are broad subject of applied loads becoming more detailed in following the overall action of loads through the structure and study of stress conditions from point to point on the structural material. Problems. Chapter references." Library journal

Brimm, Daniel Johnson, 1894- **and Boggess, Harry Edward,** 1908-
Aircraft maintenance. [Rev. ed.] Pitman 1940 xx, 492p illus $3.50 **629.134**
1 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 40-9085

A book for mechanics first published 1936 as "Airplane and engine maintenance." The section on engines is published separately as "Aircraft engine maintenance" (Pitman $3.50) The present edition has 175 new pages devoted to recent advances

Brimm, D. J. and Boggess, H. E.—*Continued*
in aircraft and to metal construction. A list of the army-navy specifications is added. Photoprinted
"Well-illustrated practical treatise on aircraft woodwork, metal work, fabric work, rigging, handling and maintenance." Pratt quarterly

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867-
Aircraft handbook. 5th ed. McGraw 1942 784p illus $6 629.134
1 Airplanes—Design and construction 42-5525
"The first edition was written in 1917. . . The many changes in engines, propellers, landing gear, and all other details of modern airplanes have made it seem advisable to confine the contents of this volume largely to the maintenance of the power plant and such other details as come within this range." Preface

Drake, Rollen H.
Aircraft engines. Macmillan 1948 348p illus (Drake's aircraft mechanics ser) $5.90 629.134
1 Airplane engines 48-3264
Designed primarily as an introductory textbook for vocational schools. Partial contents: Fundamentals of internal combustion engines; Metals and alloys used in aircraft engines; Glossary of terms used in aircraft engines; Types of engines; Piston assemble; Valves and cams; Electrical fundamentals; Ignition systems; Fuel and fuel systems; Lubricants and lubricating systems; Engine installation and cooling systems; Engine instruments; Jet propulsion

Aircraft sheet metal. Macmillan 1947 233p illus (Drake's aircraft mechanic ser) $5.50 629.134
1 Airplanes—Design and construction 2 Sheet-metal work 47-31167
"Written in plain English. Information on metals and various methods of forming and fastening sheet metal needed to fulfill the sheet metal requirements of an aircraft mechanic's license. Information on identification and uses of metals and alloys commonly used in aircraft fabrication. Shop problems in construction and repair based on actual methods used in aircraft mechanics shops. Line drawings and photographs." Library journal

Elzea, Laurel S.
Aircraft welding. McGraw 1942 121p illus $3 629.134
1 Airplanes—Design and construction 2 Welding (W) 42-5526
Spiral binding
Contents: Equipment; Tools; Materials; Welds; Stress; Jigs; Methods of construction; Aluminum and stainless steel welding; Problems (exercises) in aircraft welding; Drawings and prints; Tables; Air corps specification
"Instruction for beginners. Gives equipment, tools and some thirty problems." Cleveland

Finch, Volney Cecil, 1892-
Jet propulsion turbojets. Nat. press 1948 328p illus $5.50 629.134
1 Jet propulsion 49-7978
"Jet propulsion in aviation from the development of the gas turbine to the latest information on the analysis, design, and operation of turbojets. Brings together a great deal of recent unclassified technical information on the subject and presents it in a condensed form with bibliographic reference to the original detailed article. Appendix of tables." Bkl.

Frazer, Russell H. and Berthiaume, Orrin
Practical aircraft sheet-metal work; including riveting, assembly, blueprint reading and template developing; with a foreword by C. T. Reid. McGraw 1942 193p illus $3.20 629.134
1 Airplanes—Design and construction 2 Sheet-metal work 42-36132
Spiral binding
"A manual for teachers' use, presenting in lesson sheet form 17 projects which demonstrate common types of riveting methods, with blueprint reading and template developing. Large folded blueprints in a pocket." Bkl.

Godsey, F. W. and Young, Lloyd Arthur, 1903-
Gas turbines for aircraft. McGraw 1949 355p illus (Westinghouse-McGraw-Hill engineering books for industry) $4.50 629.134
1 Airplane engines 2 Gas-turbines 3 Jet propulsion 49-9468
"Brings together the latest information and is useful for student or aviation engineers as well as those interested in gas turbine use in stationary or marine application. Three introductory chapters on basic principles. Appendix of tables and graphs. Technical." Bkl.

Hubbard, Rolla, and Dilworth, Augustin
Airplane engine mechanics, questions and answers. McGraw 1944 260p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $3.50 629.134
1 Aeronautics—Examinations, questions, etc. 2 Airplane engines 44-4791
"This manual is prepared for the thousands of aircraft employees, mechanics, pilots, machinists, and all others in the vast army of production and operation workers in the aircraft industry today. . . The questions in this manual assume that the reader is familiar with the fundamental principles of internal-combustion engines and their various accessories." Preface

Johnson, John Berlin, 1890-
Airplane welding and materials. 2d ed. Goodheart-Willcox 1941 409p illus $3.50 629.134
1 Airplanes 2 Welding 41-6283
"The publishers state that this technical handbook first published in 1929 is rewritten and enlarged and now includes materials." Bkl.
"Tells in clear, non-technical language how to make the different welds and how not to make them." St Louis

Jordanoff, Assen, 1896-
Man behind the flight; a ground course for aviation mechanics and airmen. Harper 1942 276 [32]p illus $3.50 629.134
1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes—Design and construction 3 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair (W) 42-25127
Contents: Introducing mechanical drawing; Elementary electricity; Introductory hydraulics; Mechanics for mechanics; Introduction to physics; Men behind the man behind the flight
"This is a book for the men who are building our airplanes and keeping them in flight . . . and for the thousands of youngsters who plan to enter this vastly important field of work." Introduction
Accompanied by "A pictorial survey of aviation" containing 90 photographs on 32 pages

Jordanoff, Assen—*Continued*

Power and flight; illus. drawn by Elizabeth Paige and others. Harper 1944 314p illus $3.50 **629.134**

1 Airplane engines (W) 44-1692

Contents: Power and flight; What you should know about power; Powerplants; What is horsepower; The engine; How to judge an engine; Fuels; Fuel systems; Carburetion — induction — supercharging; Piston moves; Ignition systems; Lubrication; Controls and instruments; Starting the engine; Electric power; Accessories; Propellers; Your tools and your shop; Wright cyclone engine; Engine overhaul—disassembly; Engine overhaul—cleaning; Engine overhaul—inspection; Engine overhaul—sub-assembly; Sub-assembly; Final assembly and test

Kuns, Ray Forest, 1887-

Flight; aircraft engines, a general survey of fundamentals of aviation. Am. tech. soc. 1941 363p illus $3.25 629.134

1 Airplane engines 41-21292

A revision of a portion of the material published 1929-1930 by Junior air service of America, inc., under title: "Commercial aeronautics." Chapters cover: Elementary engines; Aircraft engine fuel, mixtures and carburetor design; Carburetors, fuel injectors, induction systems and superchargers; Ignition; Spark plugs, radio shielding and storage batteries; Starters, starting motors, generators, and accessories; Light plane engines; Lycoming light plane engines; Radial aircraft engines; Valve and ignition timing; and Lubrication and fuels; Quiz

Le Master, Clarence Allen

Aircraft sheet metal work; how to do blueprint reading, template layout, patterns for bends, riveting, soldering, brazing, welding, drop hammer work. Am. tech. soc. 1944 387p illus $3.75 629.134

1 Airplanes—Design and construction
2 Sheet-metal work 44-1254

"A basic course of instruction for apprentices. Emphasis is placed on how to do the work, how to rivet, weld, use the drop hammer, figure bend allowances and other operations. The first chapters have to do with safety rules, tools and blueprint reading. Two chapters are devoted to aircraft materials. Instructive pictures show operations and numerous drawings illustrate typical sheet metal work and principles explained." Library journal

Lesley, Hubert G.

Basic airplane mechanics. Wiley 1944 404p illus $2.75 **629.134**

1 Airplanes—Design and construction
2 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 44-3767

"A revision of the author's 'Airplane maintenance' with additional material on the theory of airplane construction and operation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A carefully prepared book for the use of training course students." Providence

Moe, Harris G.

Flight engineering and cruise control. Wiley 1947 209p illus $4 **629.134**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes—Design and construction 47-12204

"Discussion of airplane engines, basic principles of their construction and techniques for efficient operation. Covers air speed, power, altimeters, propellers and propeller efficiency, cruising techniques and flight planning." Library journal

Neville, Leslie E. and Silsbee, Nathaniel Franklin, 1895-

Jet propulsion progress; the development of aircraft gas turbines. McGraw 1948 232p illus $3.50 **629.134**

1 Airplane engines 2 Gas turbines
3 Jet propulsion 48-5415

Contents: Weapon behind the revolution; How the Nazis beat us to it; British were early, too; AAF and American industry pull a miracle; Navy-industry team takes the field; Big boost from government research; Tough problems still to be whipped; New horizons for flight—a glimpse of the future; Chronology of aircraft gas-turbine developments; Glossary of technical terms and abbreviations; Bibliography

Norcross, Carl, 1902- and Quinn, James D.

Aviation mechanic. McGraw 1941 563p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 **629.134**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes—Design and construction 3 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair (W) 41-2485

"The authors have done their best to present a complete and up-to-date book for all young men who are preparing to work in airplane factories or at airports. They have tried to write a book that covered every subject the mechanic should know, to keep the material accurate, and to pack every chapter with useful information that will help the mechanic get his first job and hold his job once he has it." Preface

Northrop aeronautical institute, Hawthorne, California

Aircraft power plants, by the Technical development staff; Charles Edward Chapel, chief editor. McGraw 1948 378p illus (Northrop aeronautical institute series of aviation texts) $6 **629.134**

1 Airplane engines 48-10691

"Explanation of the operation of aircraft engines describing in detail all basic principles. Many good illustrations; simple, nontechnical language. Inculdes the operation of basic jet and gas engines." Bkl.

Siegel, Philip, 1916-

Aircraft mechanic; a manual for certificate candidates. Pitman 1946 xx, 313p illus (Pitman aeronautical publications) $4 **629.134**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes—Design and construction 3 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair (W) 46-8286

This book will "help you get the aircraft mechanic certificate issued by the Civil Aeronautics Administration. The subjects covered in the book are a review of all the information required for the licensing of an aircraft mechanic, and the questions are typical of the ones given on the examination." Introduction

Bibliography at end of most chapters; Answer key: p305-13

Smith, George Geoffrey, 1885-

Gas turbines and jet propulsion for aircraft. 4th ed. Aircraft bks. 1946 256p illus $5 **629.134**

1 Airplane engines 2 Gas turbines 47-1081

In the 1946 edition "a great deal of additional matter and comment have been introduced embracing almost every phase of gas turbine design, operation and servicing technique. Quotations from papers

Smith, George G.—*Continued*
delivered by aeronautical and turbine engineers in recent months have been freely cited to provide a broad survey of the trend of thought and progress." Author's note

A compilation of the articles on jet propelled aircraft which appeared in "Flight" from August, 1941 to August 1943

Suddeth, James H.
Aircraft engine maintenance. Revised printing; with an appendix containing ten new tables. Wiley 1944 400p illus $3 629.134

1 Airplane engines 44-925

First published 1942. The 1944 edition contains a new appendix consisting of 23 pages

The author has devoted "a greater portion of this book to an explanation of the construction and operating principles of the aircraft engine than to pure maintenance." Preface

Contents: Theory of operation; Factors of operation; Engine components; Fuels, fuel systems, and refueling; Carburetion; Lubrication; Ignition; Instruments; Accessories; Propellers; Installation; Vibration; Operation; Inspection, service, and repair

Vale, John W.
Aviation mechanic's engine manual; with questions and answers. McGraw 1946 757p illus $5 629.134

1 Airplane engines 2 Aeronautics—Examinations, questions, etc. 46-5082

"Primarily intended to prepare the aircraft engine mechanic for a mechanic's rating, this book provides the information required to qualify him on the many related subdivisions created by the Civil Aeronautics Administration"

Correlated list of visual aids: p745-48

Wilkinson, Paul Howard, 1895-
Aircraft engines of the world. The author illus $10 629.134

1 Airplane engines (41-13397)

First published 1941. Revised annually since 1944

"Individual makes of engines are shown in photographs and described in 'standardized data pages' which are essentially condensed engineering specifications." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Zucrow, Maurice Joseph, 1899-
Principles of jet propulsion and gas turbines. Wiley 1948 563p illus $6.50 629.134

1 Jet propulsion 48-1389

"An authoritative treatment of the fundamental theories and basic principles underlying the design and characteristics of gas turbines and jet propulsion engines. It was developed for use in ESMWT courses given during 1943 and 1944 to graduate engineers working in aircraft plants in Los Angeles area. Certain data have had to be omitted for reasons of security; nevertheless, the book should be useful both to aeronautical engineering students and graduates. The references given at the end of each chapter constitute an extensive bibliography of the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Anderson, N. H. Aircraft layout and detail design; with a foreword by C. T. Reid. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 xxii, 437p illus $5 629.134

Berghell, A. B. Production engineering in the aircraft industry. McGraw 1944 307p illus $3 629.134

Judge, A. W. Aircraft engines. Van Nostrand 1940-41 2v illus v 1 $8.50, v2 o.p. 1948 629.134

Markley, J. M. Fundamentals for the aircraft mechanic. McGraw 1943 345p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $4.50 629.134

Shields, B. A. Principles of aircraft engines. McGraw 1942 378p illus (Introductory aviation ser) $2.40 (W) 629.134

Thompson, J. E. Aircraft production design. Aviation 1945 238p illus (Cadet engineering ser) $5, Spiral binding $4 629.134

Younger, J. E. Mechanics of aircraft structures; published formerly under the title, Structural design of metal airplanes. 2d ed. McGraw 1942 396p illus $4.50 629.134

629.135 Airplanes—Equipment and fittings

Adams, Harold William
Aircraft hydraulics. McGraw 1943 159p illus $2.50 629.135

1 Airplanes—Apparatus and supplies 2 Hydraulic engineering—Instruments 41-12620

"This book is intended for the student or engineer who is concentrating on design. It discusses the theory and drafting of aircraft hydraulic systems, and also their manufacture, installation, testing, and maintenance." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Irvin, George Ellis
* Aircraft instruments. 2d ed. McGraw 1944 607p illus $6 629.135

1 Aeronautical instruments (W) 44-3015

First published 1941. "Planned for use by high school students and nontechnical workers, this well-illustrated textbook has been revised and amplified by the staff of the New York School of aircraft instruments. Particular attention is given to electrical instruments." Bkl.

"Written especially for use as a textbook for instrument courses in technical high schools and aircraft schools, for aircraft operators, aircraft manufacturers, and the thousands of technical and nontechnical persons who desire to gain a full knowledge of the purpose, fundamental principles of design and operation, installation, maintenance, and repair of the many instruments now in use in modern aircraft." Preface to the first edition

Jordanoff, Assen, 1896-
Dials and flight. Harper 1947 359p illus $5 629.135

1 Aeronautical instruments 47-1527

In four parts—flight instruments, engine instruments, navigation instruments, and automatic pilots; the book deals with each instrument in a separate chapter. Describes the purposes of the instrument, its operation, its location in the aircraft, how it is used, and servicing instructions

Werner, Earl F.
Aircraft instrument maintenance. McGraw 1948 466p illus $7.50 629.135

1 Aeronautical instruments 48-3521

"Primarily, this book is designed for the beginning aircraft mechanic but it contains much information that will be useful to advanced mechanics and also to pilots. It covers the purposes, mechanical constructions, methods of installation, and the simpler servicing operations for all types of instruments now used on airplanes. Detailed procedures for routine inspections are given. Maintenance operations that involve bench testing, calibra-

Werner, Earl F.—*Continued*
tion and internal repair of instruments are not covered. The book is exceptionally well illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following is also recommended:

Wright, B. A.; Dyer, W. E. and Martin, Rex. Flight; meteorology and aircraft instruments, a general survey of fundamentals of aviation. Am. tech. soc. 1941 348p illus $3.25 629.135

629.136 Airports

Froesch, Charles, 1896- and Prokosch, Walther
Airport planning. Wiley 1946 250p illus maps $7 629.136
1 Airports 46-5509
"Comprehensive volume covering the community aspects, present and future aircraft, traffic control, fundamental requirements, field planning, construction, lighting, and building design. Glossary of terms." Bkl.
Bibliography at end of each chapter except chapter 2

Glidden, Horace K.; Law, Hervey F. and Cowles, John E.
Airports: design, construction and management. McGraw 1946 583p illus maps $7 629.136
1 Airports 46-7827
"Airport design is treated in a novel manner in this book. Less than half of the text is a concise discussion of such matters as site selection, topographic and soil surveys, grading, drainage, pavements, lighting, buildings, and traffic control. The remainder of the book is made up of 31 appendixes, which are largely reproductions of publications of the Civil Aeronautics Administration relating to the preceding text matter." Engineering news

Sharp, Howard Oakley, 1891- Shaw, George Reed, and Dunlop, John Arlington
Airport engineering. Wiley 1944 150p illus $5.50 629.136
1 Airports 44-9421
'Primarily for the engineer or student engineer but of use to others. Covers the subject from the selection and planning of the airport site to the construction of buildings and lighting, including preliminary surveys, grading, drainage, soil stabilization, types of pavement, and construction and maintenance equipment. The illustrations are helpful and well selected." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Bollinger, L. L.; Passen, Alan, and McElfresh, R. E. Terminal airport financing and management. Harvard univ. Division of research 1946 385p $4.25 629.136

629.2 Motor vehicles. Automobiles

Altschuler, Walter
‡ Car owner's guide to care and repair. Tudor 1947 126p illus pa $1.50 629.2
1 Automobiles—Repairing (W) 48-5009
"The purpose of this book is to acquaint the owner with the essential facts necessary for the proper maintenance of his car." Foreword
Contents: Lubrication; Brakes; Engine; Cooling system; Electrical equipment; Fuel system; Clutch; Transmission; Universal joints; Rear end; Steering; Shock absorbers; Tires; How to choose a mechanic; Auto suggestions

American automobile association
* Sportsmanlike driving. . . 2d ed. The assn. 1948 473p illus $3 629.2
1 Automobile drivers 2 Traffic regulations 48-23394
"24 chapters of easy-to-read, authoritative and comprehensive instruction in skilful, safe driving; 455 text pages; 351 stimulating discussion topics and projects; convenient index; authored by driver training experts; illustrated with 286 drawings and photographs." Title page

Bishop, Herman, and Evans, Bergen, 1904-
Your car is made to last. Putnam 1942 186p $1.50 629.2
1 Automobiles 2 Automobiles—Repairing (W) 42-15462
"The purpose of this book is to explain the workings of an automobile and of its various parts, to list the symptoms of trouble that every driver ought to know, to suggest what he can do about them, and to set down what the experience of the best drivers and mechanics has found to be the most economical manner of operating a car and of getting the most mileage from tires and gasoline." Preface

Byrd, Russell A.
Driving to live. Pacific-Western pub. co. 1948 249p $2.50 629.2
1 Automobile drivers (W) 48-7210
"Safe driving admonitions and illustrative examples of good and bad driving, by an experienced bus driver." Publishers' weekly
Printed in large boldface type

Cohn, David Lewis, 1896-
Combustion on wheels; an informal history of the automobile age; illus. with photographs. Houghton 1944 272p illus $2.75 629.2
1 Automobiles—History (W) 44-9565
"This is the story of the development of the automobile from the 1860's to 1942, and conversion of the industry to war. . . One section of the book traces the revolution in American life, brought about by the automobile." Kirkus

Crouse, William Harry, 1907-
* Automotive mechanics. McGraw 1946 673p illus $4.50 629.2
1 Automobiles 2 Automobiles—Repairing 46-8284
"This text, intended for student mechanics, provides a comprehensive and basic course of training in automobile mechanisms, operation, testing, adjustment, repair, and maintenance. . . There are review questions at the end of each chapter, and a correlated list of films to supplement the material in the book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

* Everyday automobile repairs. McGraw 1946 296p illus $3 629.2
1 Automobiles—Repairing (W) 46-6241
Written so that the average automobile owner can diagnose car troubles and make minor repairs. The first 16 chapters describe operations of various parts of the automobile; the other chapters outline troubles that may occur and how to correct them

Dell, Truman, G. 1895- Howard, Frank, E. 1901- and Stevenson, George E. 1905-

Brake work manual. Delmar 1948 194p illus $3.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Repairing 2 Brakes
48-7448

Spiral binding

Partial contents: Description of brake systems; Glossary of brake terms; Description of brake tools; Brake adjusting information; Brake troubles, Brake maintenance suggestions; How to reline brakes

Dyke, Andrew Lee, 1875-

‡ Dyke's Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. . . 20th ed. Goodheart-Willcox 1943 xxxvi, 1244, 111p illus $7 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 43-7334

Revised frequently to bring it up to date for new automobiles. Includes bibliographies

"The elementary principles, construction, operation and repair of automobiles, gasoline engines and automobile electric systems; including trucks, tractors, motor-coaches, automotive Diesel engines, aircraft engines and motorcycles." Subtitle

"The most comprehensive book on the subject. Considers construction, operation, care, repairs and accessories. Very desirable as reference." Donald Hendry

Elliott, Benjamin George, 1889- and Consoliver, Earl Lester

Gasoline automobile, prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. 5th ed. McGraw 1939 754p illus (Engineering educ. ser) $5 **629.2**

1 Automobiles (W) 39-27641

Formerly published under the authorship of Hobbs, Elliott, and Consoliver. First edition 1915

A textbook for the teaching and study of the fundamental principles and ideas upon which modern motor vehicles are designed, constructed, and operated

Everest, Ralph Jay

* Motor tune-up manual. Macmillan 1949 355p illus $5.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Motors 2 Automobiles—Repairing 2 Gas and oil engines
(W) 49-9630

Explains in simple, practical terms how each part of the modern automobile engine works, how to discover causes of failure, and how to correct or prevent them

"Here is an excellent book for beginning mechanics who wish to advance. . . The scientific principles which underlie the functioning of the automobile engine are explained simply, but a good share of the space is devoted to detailed descriptions of various tests, adjustments and maintenance operations. The book was not written for the individual car owner, but many owners would find it of interest." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Floherty, John Joseph, 1882-

Youth at the wheel; a reference book on safe driving. Lippincott 1937 168p illus $1.75 **629.2**

1 Automobile drivers 2 Automobiles—Accidents (W) 37-13352

A guidebook to safety for drivers under the age of 20, and most specifically for boys and girls between 14 and 18. With photographs, and chapters of information and advice

Frazee, Irving Augustus, and others

* Automotive fundamentals; co-ordination of illus. by Arthur E. Burke. Am. tech. soc. 1949 538p illus (Automotive ser) $4.90 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 49-1668

"Describes the operating principles of all parts of automobiles, tractors, trucks, and other automotive vehicles for the purpose of familiarizing prospective mechanics and repairmen, the automotive trouble shooter, designers and service engineers, and the interested automotive owner, with these fundamentals. Brief scientific facts presented to explain phenomena encountered. Not a repairman's manual." Bkl.

Fraser, Edward Smith, 1891- and Jones, Ralph B.

Fraser and Jones' Motor vehicles and their engines. 5th ed. by Norman G. Shidle and Thomas A. Bissell with the assistance of Tench Francis. Van Nostrand 1941 339p illus $2.75 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 2 Motor trucks
(W) 41-13390

First published 1919. The fifth edition has been revised, largely rewritten and somewhat condensed

"Aimed particularly at students who . . . are interested in learning to do practical repair work on automobiles. . . Simplification is achieved by confining the descriptive material to examples drawn from the passenger-car field. The principles so developed are applicable to an overwhelming proportion of motor trucks actually in use." Preface

Bibliography: p313-14

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-

* Audels new automobile guide for mechanics, operators and servicemen; with questions & answers and illus. on the theory, construction and servicing of motor vehicles including Diesels. Audel 1947 1607p illus $4 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 47-1361

First published 1938, frequently revised. The 1947 edition adds chapters on tractors and the 'jeep'

"A comprehensive handbook giving principles and practical information, with many illustrations." Cleveland

Green, Paul D. and Ritchen, Ralph

Car owner's handbook. Duell 1946 192p illus (Essential bks) $2.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles (W) 46-7855

This handbook introduces car owners and drivers to the make-up and function of the automobile. It also explains the importance of keeping a car in good condition, both from a safety and economy standpoint

Kuns, Ray Forest, 1887-

Automobile essentials. (Rev. ed) Bruce pub. 1941 436p illus $3 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Design and construction
41-22195

First edition 1928. Slight changes have been made in the 1941 edition particularly in the chapter on clutches

"Aims to give high-school students and car owners an understanding of representative automobiles so that they will be prepared to meet and remedy troubles encountered on the road." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Manly, Gardener Burnell, 1893-

Drake's automobile engine repair manual; a practical instruction and reference work on modern automobile engines and allied subjects. . . Drake, F.J. 1946 377p illus $3 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Electric equipment 2 Automobiles—Motors 3 Automobiles—Repairing (W) 47-697

"Including automobile engine types and construction, elements of power output, construction details, valve operating mechanisms, servicing, tune-up, fuels and carburetion, electrical system including generators, generator output control, starting motors and drives, lighting systems and electrical trouble shooting, ignition systems, magnetos, battery care and maintenance, lubricating and cooling systems, top cylinder overhaul and major overhaul operations." Subtitle

Motor's Auto repair manual. . . Motor illus * $5.95 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Repairing (W) (38-750)

First published 1937 with title: "Motor's Factory shop manual," edited by Harold F. Blanchard. Frequently revised

This book gives specific instructions on the removal, replacement, fitting and adjustment of all mechanical parts on all cars currently in operation

Motor's Truck repair manual. . . Motor illus $8 **629.2**

1 Motor trucks [43-51132]

First published 1943, edited by Harold F. Blanchard. Frequently revised

"Detailed technical data on [many] makes of American trucks and a large number of accessories and assemblies. The information and illustrations are clear and practical." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Packer, Alfred Herbert, 1889-

Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car. . . 5th ed. The author 1940 558p illus $5 **629.2**

1 Airplane engines 2 Automobiles—Electric equipment 42-9921

First published 1926. Second edition published under title: "Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane"; third edition under title: "Motor tune-up, high speed ignition, auto radio noises and electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane." The 1940 edition includes a new chart on regulator trouble shooting

"A practical book for the shop mechanic or electrician. Includes vital information on modern motor tune-up and auto-radio service work as well as the underlying principles on which the starter, generator, magneto and other electrical units of motor cars and airplanes are constructed. Filled with practical kinks and tests to use in the electrical shop. Simply written and supplemented with questions and answers which make this book suitable either for self instruction of auto mechanics or for use in automotive trade school." Subtitle

Packer, Clarence Edward

Automotive body and fender repairs. 2d ed. Goodheart-Willcox 1941 340p illus $3.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Fenders 2 Automobiles—Repairing 41-27663

First edition 1939. The second edition contains the following additions: fitting and cutting safety glass is covered in detail; upholstery work is treated of with regular materials as well as with air-foam rubber; suggestions are included on getting and holding a job

"Practical information for the service man, including welding, the servicing of locks and doors, and refinishing, also the business end." Cleveland

Pagé, Victor Wilfred, 1895-1947

Chevrolet six car and truck; construction, operation, repair . . . illus. by over three hundred specially made diagrams and authoritative photographs. New, rev. and greatly enl. ed. Henley 1942 xx, 896p illus $3.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Motor trucks 43-5094

First published 1932. The 1942 edition includes description of all Chevrolet Six cars from 1931 thru 1940

"A practical treatise written in simple language, explaining the functions and construction of all parts of Chevrolet six cars and trucks, with complete instructions for operation, maintenance and lubrication. Includes up-to-date, thorough and easily understood instructions on Chevrolet servicing and repair, prepared by factory service experts, and suggestions for tuning, inspection and trouble shooting." Subtitle

Ford V8 cars and trucks; construction—operation—repair. . . Henley 1940 823p illus $3.50 **629.2**

1 Ford automobile 43-2633

"A most complete and practical manual explaining the construction of all parts of late model Ford automobiles with instructions for driving, servicing and repairing written in simple language. Includes authoritative, comprehensive and easily understood copiously illustrated instructions treating on all V8 models from 1932 to 1940—invaluable to all Ford owners, dealers, salesmen, drivers and repair men and to all interested in the sale, upkeep or operation of the Ford car. A universal book of reference." Subtitle

Palmer, Dewey Horner, 1898- **and Crooks, Laurence Edgar,** 1896-

Millions on wheels; how to buy, drive and save money on your automobile. Vanguard 1938 308p illus o.p. 1948 **629.8**

1 Automobiles 2 Buyers 38-28985

"A specific and clear survey of the whole business of owning a car, from an inspection prior to purchase right on down the line, including the use of low versus high premium fuels, tires, safe driving, and all the rest, examined from the point of view of the consumer." Book-of-the-month club news

Popular mechanics (Periodical)

* Popular mechanics Motorist's handbook; 535 helpful hints for safer, more economical, and happier service from your car; comp. by the editors of Popular mechanics magazine. Pop. mechanics 1948 160p illus $2 **629.2**

1 Automobiles—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Automobiles—Repairing (W) 48-9051

Here are how-to-do-it articles and tips on the proper care of your car. Illustrated with step-by-step photos and diagrams

"The majority of the items are limited to one or two paragraphs, but such operations as auto painting and repair of electrical systems are treated at greater length." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Popular science monthly
Auto owner's home service manual . . . prepared by the editorial staff of Popular science monthly. Grosset 1942 247p illus o.p. 1948 629.2

1 Automobiles—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 43-256

"A ready-reference manual of money-saving automobile ideas for the man who wants to get the most out of his car." Subtitle

Steele, Jack
* How to find a short, and other automobile wiring troubles; including wiring diagrams of practically all makes of late model cars, with trouble-shooting chart. . . Henley 1946 209p illus $2 629.2

1 Automobiles — Electric equipment 2 Automobiles—Repairing (W) 46-1363

"Containing answers to all light and wiring troubles common to the modern automobile. Shows how to trace down shorts; install heaters, fog-lights, signal lights, etc. Explains, in simple language, windshield wipers, hydro-electric window raisers, power top controls, etc. Fifty case histories give and illustrate the actual workshop experience of the author." Subtitle

How to tune-up your automobile. Henley 1947 239p illus $2.50 629.2

1 Automobiles—Repairing (W) 47-1823

"Written as a companion book to How to Find a Short [listed above]. . . . This book has been written to be understood not only by the technician, but by the car owner with no previous technical knowledge whatsoever." Preface

Whitney, Albert Wurts, 1870-1943
(ed.) Man and the motor car. Assn. of casualty & surety companies 1949 318p illus $1.45 629.2

1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Automobile drivers 3 Automobiles—Accidents 49-6798

First published 1936 by the National conservation bureau. The "editorial revision of this [1949] edition . . . and the development and correlation of included materials was done by Milton D. Kramer." Preface

"An illustrated textbook for training in automobile driving. Distraught parents will welcome this book and the younger generation will view it with favor." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p301-05

The following are also recommended:

Heitner, J; Shidle, N. G. and Bissell, T. A. Elements of automotive mechanics. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1946 395p illus $2.80 629.2

Judge, A. W. Automobile engines, in theory, design, construction, operation, testing & maintenance. 4th and rev. ed. Chapman 1942 420p illus 9s 6d A recommended English book by an authority on engines. It is volume 1 of "Motor manuals series" 629.2

Kuns, R. F. Automotive service. Bruce pub. 1938-41 2v illus $6.75 629.2

629.22 Cycling

Benedict, Ruth, and Benedict, Raymond
Bicycling; with photographs and drawings by the authors. Barnes, A.S. 1944 114p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 629.22

1 Cycling (W) 44-2364

Contents: Bicycles and their care; Riding technic; Safety for cyclists; Bicycle touring; Short trips; Extended tours; In camp; Touring equipment; Making your own equipment; Cycle clubs; Sources of information

Kraynick, Steve, 1911-
* Your bicycle. Manual arts 1948 126p illus pa $1.25 629.22

1 Bicycles and tricycles (W) 49-1666

"Covers selection of new and used bicycles, care, repair, adjustment." Los Angeles. School libraries

"One might think that a pamphlet of this length on the care and use of bicycles would necessarily be padded. However, this one is packed with tersely stated, useful information. Most of the discussion deals with repair operations. The discussion of riding includes many points that might not occur to the average boy or girl. Riders who repair their own wheels will appreciate the exploded views of coaster brake assemblies." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

McFarlane, John W.
It's easy to fix your bike; with 326 sequence pictures. Wilcox & Follett 1947 32p illus pa $1 629.22

1 Bicycles and tricycles (W) A 48-6484

"Shows in detail sequence shots how to care for and repair the main things that go wrong on the average American bicycle —saddle and handlebars, tires, wheels, pedals, chain, coaster brake. Includes a lubrication chart and lists, with pictures, the tools needed." Bkl.

630 AGRICULTURE

To supplement the books listed below in 630 and subdivisions the publications of the United States Department of agriculture are valuable. In this Catalog no attempt has been made to make a selection of these publications. The various Price lists issued by the Superintendent of documents give lists of those available. They are also listed by subject in the "Agricultural index" (noted at end of this class) The pamphlets obtainable on many subjects will sometimes take the place of books in small libraries

For books on farm buildings, see class 728.6

Cox, Joseph Frank, 1890- and Jackson, Lyman Edson, 1897-
Crop management and soil conservation. 2d ed. Wiley 1948 xxii, 572p illus (Wiley farm ser) $3.80 630

1 Agriculture 2 Soils Agr 48-521

First edition 1937. In the 1948 edition "the sections on new crop varieties, seed improvement, farm food production, wild life protection and fish culture on the farm are expanded, and new soil conservation practices, weed and insect control and other topics are discussed." Publishers' weekly

Presents "in a simple way the major operations that will enable the grower to grow and market his crops successfully. Practices that are effective in reducing the cost of production, improving crop qualities, maintaining fertility, and marketing efficiently are given particular emphasis." Preface

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Duryee, William Budington, 1888-

A living from the land. McGraw 1934 189p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $1.75 630

1 Agriculture 34-3094

"Intended for city dwellers with no experience in farming, this little book will be helpful in calling to the attention of such persons the many things that must be thought of and planned for in making a move to the country. It covers too much, of course, to go into sufficient detail to serve as a complete guide and the chapters on the garden, orchard, poultry, etc. should be supplemented with other books from the bibliography at the end." Wis. bul.

Selected reference list: p185-89

Harding, Thomas Swann, 1890-

Two blades of grass; a history of scientific development in the U.S. Department of agriculture. Univ. of Okla. press 1947 352p illus $3.50 630

1 Agricultural research 2 Scientists, American 3 U.S. Department of agriculture Agr 47-159

"Interesting record of government's search for rustproof grain, pure foods, better apples and vegetables, for better methods of soil and forest conservation, prevention of disease in plants and animals for control of insects, for economic uses of farm products and by-products." Library journal

Highstone, Harold Alfred, 1901-

Practical farming for beginners. Harper 1940 199p illus $2.50 630

1 Agriculture (W) 40-27394

"This volume is an outline of agriculture addressed primarily to the city man who is convinced that he will be better off earning his livelihood from the land." Preface

"A beginning farmer starting from scratch will need more assistance than can be provided in any one book, but this one will give the city man who thinks of moving to a farm considerable matter for thought. Advises subsistence farming as against farming for profit, and calls attention to a good many of the things not to do." Wis. bul.

Kains, Maurice Grenville, 1868-1946

* Five acres and independence; a practical guide to the selection and management of the small farm. . . Rev. and enl. ed. Greenberg 1940 401p illus $2.50 630

1 Agriculture 2 Farms 40-13280

First published 1935 under title: "Five acres." The revised and enlarged edition contains 30 pages of new tables, illustrations and data

"The early chapters are taken up with consideration of the advantages and disadvantages of country life, the ways of beginning and carrying on that lead to failure, preliminary matters to be decided and factors to be looked out for. Then come questions of finance, of water supply, sewage disposal, what livestock can be kept, and what crops grown, the planting and care of gardens and orchards, the soil and its care, and so on." N.Y. Times

Larson, Gustav Edward, 1913- and Teller, Walter Magnes

* (eds.) What is farming? Van Nostrand 1945 410p illus maps (Van Nostrand farm handbooks) $3.45 630

1 Agriculture (W) Agr 46-150

Contents: Farming as a living and as a way of life; Base of all agriculture; Kinds of farming; Building and tools; Planning and managing; Opportunities and getting started

An introduction to farming in the United States which defines the subject, covers many aspects of it including the problems, pleasures, requirements and rewards

"Originally prepared for the U.S. Armed Forces Institute . . . revised and adapted for civilian use with the consent of the War Department." Acknowledgments

Montgomery, Edward Gerrard, 1878-

Productive farm crops. 5th ed. rev. ed. by R. W. Gregory. Lippincott 1938 521p illus maps $4.50 630

1 Agriculture 38-17323

First published 1916

"Author has endeavored to develop the fundamental principles of crop production, as demonstrated by practical experience. . . The text is intended for the use of students having some practical knowledge of crop production. It is hoped to meet the needs of students taking a general agricultural course. Being of a practical nature, the book will also be found a handy book for farmers desiring a reference book covering all agricultural crops." Preface to first edition

Moreland, Wallace Sheldon

* (ed.) Practical guide to successful farming, prepared by a staff of 36 agricultural experts and authorities; with a foreword by R. C. Clothier. Garden City pub. co. 1943 xxii, 1001p illus $2.95 630

1 Agriculture (W) Agr 43-142

A compilation of 37 articles covering fundamentals of farming, producing for profit and country living. "This book aims to provide some understanding of the basic problems confronting all who make their living, in whole or in part, from the land." Introduction

Bibliography at end of chapters. Glossary

Pearson, Haydn Sanborn, 1901?-

Successful part-time farming. McGraw 1947 322p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 630

1 Agriculture 2 Farm life Agr 47-270

Partial contents: Vegetable garden; Home orchard, Milk-goats; Family flock of hens; The pig—economical meat producer; Small greenhouse business on a part-time farm; Strawberries; Asparagus; Peaches; Cultivated blueberries; Good recipes based on farm-raised foods

"Mr. Pearson's latest book presents the project from an extremely practical viewpoint. The latter sections of his highly competent book present 'helpful pointers' on the various products for sale and home use." Commonweal

List of helpful, low-cost bulletins: p309-10

United States. Department of agriculture

Yearbook of agriculture. Supt. of doc. $2 630

1 Agriculture (4-18127)

First published for the year 1895. Beginning 1938 title varies and secretary's report and statistics are omitted

"Assembles a great variety of recent scientific, technical, and economic information in short, popularly written articles and in agricultural maps and statistical tables. It is a comprehensive chronicle of contemporary progress in agricultural science and practice. Its primary object is to facilitate practical application of the continually increasing fund of scientific knowledge." Foreword

White, John Marion, 1874-
Farmer's handbook. Univ. of Okla. press 1948 440p illus $4.95 630

1 Agriculture (W). Agr 48-424

"An easy to use reader reference book on everyday farm and garden problems, with encyclopedic information checked by experts. It deals with everything from garden crops, poultry and livestock, to corn, wheat, cotton, and large-scale commercial farm products in the United States." Huntting

Contents: Grain crops; Legumes and grasses; Fiber and oil crops; Other field crops; Sugar and sirup crops; Garden and truck crops; The orchard; Trees on the farm; Berries; Beef cattle; Dairy cattle; Hogs; Horses, mules, asses, ponies; Sheep and goats; Poultry and rabbits; Feeds and feeding; Soil conservation; Beekeeping for beginners; Fish and wildlife; Farm engineering; A little about a lot

Farm terms: p411-19

Wilcox, Earley Vernon, 1869-
* Modern farmers' cyclopedia of agriculture. . . Judd 1946 511p illus $4.50 630

1 Agriculture Agr 47-122

First published 1944. The 1946 edition is slightly enlarged

"A compendium of farm science and practice on field, garden, fruit and orchard crops, and the care, feeding and diseases of farm animals." Subtitle

Arranged alphabetically under the following large groups: Field crops; Garden crops; Fruits and nuts; Beef cattle and dairying; Other live stock; Poultry; Drainage, fertilizers, irrigation, soils, etc; Miscellaneous

The following are also recommended:

Agricultural index. Wilson, H.W. service basis. Monthly. First published 1916. Annual and three year cumulations. Indexes 115 periodicals with additional references to books, bulletins, reports, etc. 630

Davis, K. C. Modern productive farming. 7th ed. rev. and enl. Lippincott 1936 415, xxxix p illus o.p. 1948 630

Fraser, W. J. Profitable farming and life management. 2d rev. ed. Interstate 1948 418p illus $3.45 630

Getman, A. K. and Chapman, P. W. Young man in farming. Wiley 1933 216p illus (Wiley farm ser) $2 630

Sykes, Frank. Humus and the farmer. Rodale 1949 392p illus $4.50 630

Teller, W. M. Farm primer; a manual for the beginner and part-time farmer. [4th rev. printing] McKay 1948 282p illus $3 630

630.1 Rural life

Beston, Henry, 1888-
Northern farm, a chronicle of Maine; illus. by Thoreau MacDonald. Rinehart 1948 246p illus $2.75 630.1

1 Farm life—Maine (W) 48-9179

A record "of a year on a Kennebec farm is captured here . . . beginning with the dead of winter and following in the season's changes through the late fall. . . . Excerpts from a farm diary, in contrasting type offer a pleasing break to eye and mental ear." Kirkus

"Henry Beston writes with facility and charm, and he conveys the human warmth of a rural community unusually well. He has his feet on the ground, sees life from the enduring foundations of a stony field. If at times there seems to be more charm than substance to his writing, it is because, in his own words, 'Who would live happily in the country must be wisely prepared to take great pleasure in little things.'" N.Y. Times

Bromfield, Louis, 1896-
* Malabar Farm; with drawings by Kate Lord. Harper 1948 405p illus $3.75 630.1

1 Country life—Ohio 2 Farm life—Ohio (W) Agr 48-220

The author first told the world in "Pleasant Valley" how he reclaimed a tract of land in his native Ohio and made it bloom. In this book, Mr Bromfield carries forward the narration of his life on the farm, quoting extensively from his personal diaries

"He has not the humor of a John Gould, and his book is repetitious and poorly planned. But it tells an interesting and important story, brings a strong note of wise planning and hope into a world which can do with a bit of both." Christian science monitor

* Pleasant Valley; with drawings by Kate Lord. Harper 1945 300p illus $3 630.1

1 Farm life—Ohio 2 Ohio (W) 45-3100

"This book tells his adventures in selecting the land for his new home, building the house, furnishing it. He gives his ideas on how farming can be made to pay, the problem of conserving the soil so it will be made to give good crops. And he tells about his neighbors, the people he sometimes used as characters in his books. Whether or not we accept Mr. Bromfield's ideas on the future of farming, most of us appreciate the beauty of America, and all of us like stories about our neighbors." Literary guild

Damon, Bertha (Clark)
Sense of humus; illus. by Claire Leighton. Simon & Schuster 1943 250p illus $2.50 630.1

1 Country life—New Hampshire 2 New Hampshire (W) 43-8255

Humorous account of life on a New Hampshire farm with observations upon the behavior of flowers, vegetables, animals, and hired men

Gannett, Lewis Stiles, 1891-
‡ Cream Hill; discoveries of a weekend countryman; with lithographs by Ruth Gannett. Viking 1949 191p illus $3.50 630.1

1 Country life—Connecticut 2 Vegetable gardening (W) 49-3055

"Twenty-five years ago the author bought an old house in Connecticut and became one of the many people who depend on the city for livelihood but go rural for weekends and vacations. This is the usual story of experimenting and learning in the garden, with excursions in such diverse subjects as local history, beards in America, and parasitic city folk." Bkl.

"A charming book for those who love gardens, those who enjoy (or dream of enjoying) country living, and those who delight in the personal essay." Retail bookseller

Gould, John, 1908-
* Farmer takes a wife. Morrow 1945 153p illus $2 630.1

1 Country life—Maine (W) 45-8960

"Having married a Boston girl, a young Maine farmer realizes he must start a program to educate his wife in the ways of her new life, and, ably assisted by his old Uncle Timothy, to introduce her to family legends, ancestors and neighborhood characters." Bookmark

Gould, John—*Continued*
House that Jacob built. Morrow 1947 256p $2.75 **630.1**

1 Country life—Maine (W) 47-11779

"Further adventures with the folks in 'The Farmer Takes a Wife'. . . . Maine traditions recorded with dry humor." Cincinnati

"A whole century and a half of the life of a lusty Maine family is glimpsed as the author . . . unfolds the story of the house that he built on the same foundation where his grandfather built before him, in Lisbon Falls, Maine." Retail bookseller

Portions of this book have appeared in "Christian science monitor," "New York times magazine," "Holiday" and the "Lisbon enterprise"

Greenberg, David B. and Corbin, Charles
So you're going to buy a farm. Greenberg 1944 140p $1.50 **630.1**

1 Agriculture 2 Country life 3 Farms Agr 44-195

"Takes up such questions as how much land to buy for each type of buyer; truck gardening, poultry raising, cattle raising, etc; how soon may I expect cash returns; what help can I get in financing; what to look for in selecting a farm; what I should know about soils and fertilizers; and the future of farming." Book rev. digest

Jacobs, Herbert Austin
We chose the country. Harper 1948 306p $3 **630.1**

1 Country life—Wisconsin (W) Agr 48-210

"The story of a newspaper man and his family who learned successful farming the hard way and built the life they had always wanted. The story of how they rehabilitated a rundown farm near Madison, Wisconsin, how they learned to be successful farmers while Mr Jacobs continued his work on a Madison newspaper, and how they found happiness and exciting values which they had missed in city life, is told." Huntting

MacDonald, Betty (Bard) 1908-
* The egg and I. Lippincott 1945 277p illus $2.75 **630.1**

1 Farm life—Washington (State) (W) Agr 45-336

The autobiography of a farmer's wife. The author and her husband settled on a chicken farm in the Olympic mountains in Washington where the nearest neighbor was four miles down the road. Bob, an ex-Marine of World war I, loved it but Betty waged a constant and losing battle against the stove that wouldn't work, the water which had to be brought in pails by hand and the chickens who seemed determined to commit suicide

A condensed form appeared in "Atlantic monthly"

Merrick, Elliott, 1905-
Green mountain farm. Macmillan 1948 209p $3.50 **630.1**

1 Farm life—Vermont (W) 48-10795

"The author and his wife, both devoted to the simple and rugged life, find living on a so-called sub-marginal farm in Vermont a completely satisfying existence. Though the Merricks and their three children encountered some very real hardships, these were more than balanced by the family's keen delight in the countryside and in the congenial way of life." Bkl.

"Should be enjoyed by those who wish to get their country living vicariously and by those who want to know how others are making out." Library journal

Ogden, Samuel Robinson, 1896-
This country life; drawings by Donald Vaughan, jr. Barnes, A.S. 1946 166p illus $2.75 **630.1**

1 Country life—Vermont Agr 46-11

"A country resident of Vermont for 15 years evaluates country living as a way of life, citing for the most part the non-material advantages and questioning some of the current values of civilization. Practical suggestions are also given on choosing a farmstead and on earning a living in the country either from farming or some other occupation. [Bibliography]" Bkl.

Pearson, Haydn Sanborn, 1901?-
Country flavor. McGraw 1945 112p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **630.1**

1 Country life Agr 45-362

"Collection of brief essays on country living, from milking and Saturday night, to woodsheds and apple butter. The articles first appeared in the New York Times, the Rural New Yorker, or some New England newspapers. Illustrated with photographs of New England scenes." Book rev. digest

Robinson, Edward North, 1912- and Robinson, Carolyn
* "Have-more" plan for a little land—a lot of living. Macmillan 1947 326p illus ("Have-more" plan reference lib) $3.49 **630.1**

1 Agriculture 2 Farm life—Connecticut (W) Agr 47-23

An expanded version of their original paper-bound pamphlet

"The true story of how, with their small son Jack [the authors] moved from New York City to a two-acre place in Connecticut—while Ed continued to commute daily. In this book they tell how they have worked out a system for raising most of their food with as little time and work as possible—and the many new methods and devices which they use." Huntting

Bibliography: p316-17

Sims, Newell LeRoy, 1878-
Elements of rural sociology. 3d ed. Crowell 1940 690p illus maps (Crowell's social science ser) $4.25 **630.1**

1 Country life 2 Sociology, Rural 28-9244

First published 1928

"A text book of rural sociology written with the needs of the city and townbred student in mind, and emphasizing the development of community life as a solution to the problems of rural society." Book rev. digest

Taber, Gladys (Bagg) 1899-
Book of Stillmeadow; illus. by Edward Shenton. Macrae Smith co. 1948 273p illus $3 **630.1**

1 Country life—Connecticut (W) 48-1953

"New England country life, gardening, canning, children, recipes, and spaniels in the pleasant style of the 'Diary of Domesticity,' a monthly column in 'Ladies' Home Journal.' This is the essence of nine years of the magazine feature, plus new material which comprises a third of the book." Retail bookseller

Teal, Marion Pedersen, 1912-
Earth is ours; illus. by Stephen J. Voorhies. Crowell 1948 205p illus $2.75
630.1

1 Farm life—Illinois 2 Illinois
(W) Agr 48-205

"The story of a city couple who escape from the city pavements to the ancestral farm in Illinois, where hard work and scientific methods conquer drought, fires, and the suspicion of the 'farmfolks,' and make life both profitable and happy." Retail bookseller

Wend, Milton, 1891-
How to live in the country without farming; planning and establishing a productive country home; illus. by Robert Haberstock. Doubleday 1944 316p $2.50
630.1

1 Agriculture 2 Country life 3 Farms
Agr 44-71

Contents: Country living; Buying country property; Repairs and improvements; Food; Garden and orchard; Livestock and barns; Field crops; Woodlands; Water and streams; Money-earning occupations; Shops and workrooms; Planning, management, transplacement; Finances and budgets; Purchasing, insurance; Transportation; Heat, electricity; Clothing, sleeping; Health, safety; The weather; Education; Neighbors and community; Family co-operation; Group co-operation; Check lists; Bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Campbell, A. S. and Campbell, H. M. Applejack for breakfast; illus. by Alice Harvey. Scribner 1946 191p illus $2.50 Rural adventures of a young couple who retire to a farm in New Jersey 630.1

Corey, Paul. Buy an acre; America's second front. Dial press 1944 204p illus $2 630.1

Gee, Wilson. Social economics of agriculture. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1942 720p illus maps $4.50 630.1

Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology. 3d ed. Macmillan 1936 xxxiv, 778p illus o.p. 1948 630.1

Hahnel, E. S. Down to earth: the pleasures and perils of becoming a farmer. Rutgers univ. press 1947 106p illus $1.75 630.1

630.3 Agriculture—Dictionaries

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
(ed.) Standard cyclopedia of horticulture . . . Macmillan 1935 3v illus maps $35
630.3

1 Agriculture—Dictionaries 2 Gardening—Dictionaries
39-2472

The 1935 edition is a reissue of the 6 volume edition of 1914-17

"Founded upon his 'Cyclopedia of American horticulture,' 4 volumes, 1902-04, but so revised and enlarged as to be practically a new work. Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the other Islands. The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index. Includes biographies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Special features to be noted are: (1) the very comprehensive inclusion of American native plants, trees and shrubs, which makes the work useful for questions in botany; (2) the full indexing of illustrations, both black and white and colored, included in many other works, e.g. periodicals, collections, etc." Mudge

"A discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of the kinds, characteristics and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada for ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables; with keys to the natural families and genera, descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands, and sketches of eminent horticulturists." Subtitle

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858- and Bailey, Ethel Zoe
‡ (comps.) Hortus second; a concise dictionary of gardening, general horticulture and cultivated plants in North America. Macmillan 1940 778p illus $6
630.3

1 Agriculture—Dictionaries 2 Botany—Dictionaries 3 Gardening—Dictionaries
(W) 41-8469

"The first Hortus was published in December 1930. . . A reprint was published in 1935, with addition of a large Supplement. . . The present volume is Hortus Second, to include the plants in cultivation to the close of 1939 and the beginning of 1940. . . Not a reprint, but a new work set in different type and format, to bring the continuing enterprise down to date. . . It includes most of the former book and also much more." Hortus second

This dictionary supplements the "Standard cyclopedia of horticulture" and is not an abridgment of that work. It is an annotated inventory of plants now in cultivation in the United States and Canada outside of botanic gardens and experiment stations. It gives brief information under each genus and species

630.7 Agriculture—Study and teaching

True, Alfred Charles, 1853-1929
History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925. Supt. of doc. 1929 436p illus (U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Miscellaneous pub. no. 36) o.p. 1948
630.7

1 Agriculture—Study and teaching
Agr 29-1377

Traces the broad development of agricultural education in this country in the light of its relation to the "general development and progress of science and education and to the background of economic conditions and of organizations of various kinds for the promotion of agriculture and country life." Preface

Bibliography: p397-420

630.9 Agriculture—History

Gras, Norman Scott Brien, 1884-
History of agriculture in Europe and America. 2d ed. Appleton 1940 xxvii, 496p illus $4
630.9

1 Agriculture—History
40-27443

First published 1925

"It is meant only to describe for general and collegiate use some of the more im-

Gras, Norman S. B.—*Continued*
portant developments in the history of rural life in Europe and in America." Preface
Suggestions for further study at end of each chapter

Howard, Robert West, 1908-
Two billion acre farm; an informal history of American agriculture. Doubleday 1945 209p o.p. 1948 **630.9**
1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture—History (W) 45-2083
This account of the agricultural development of our country includes the story of maize and tobacco, of cotton and war, of wheat prairies, corn belts, and the cattle ranges of the Far West. The author traces the revolution of mechanized farming and the economic struggle between farm and city that fathered the Grange and other co-operative movements

Sears, Paul Bigelow, 1891-
Deserts on the march. [2d ed. rev] Univ. of Okla. press 1947 178p $2.75 **630.9**
1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture—U.S. 3 Natural resources 4 U.S.—Economic conditions 47-27585
First published 1935. The 1947 edition has been reset and a new chapter, "Deserts in retreat" is added
"An essayist with something new to say is Paul B. Sears of the University of Oklahoma, whose book tells how men destroy crops and soil to their own detriment. Nature, Mr Sears says, has a certain botanical or biological balance, which the ill-controled and often inexpert processes of men, whether pioneer settlers or residents of indefinite tenure, sometimes rudely disrupt. . . Productive soil becomes a desert, and thus the history of continents may be a chronicle of deserts on the march." Springfield Republican

Van Dersal, William Richard, 1907-
* American land; its history and its uses. Oxford 1943 215p 64 plates maps $3.75 **630.9**
1 Agriculture—History 2 Farm produce (W) 43-14146
Contents: Land in the beginning; Land now; Grains on the land; Mystery and the mastery of corn; Cotton bolls and flaxseed; Sugar from soil; Land's orchards; Berry patch and vineyard; Vegetable gardens on a grand scale; Great family of legumes; Tobacco; Land for livestock; Forests and woodlands; Land for wildlife and recreation; Erosion; New land pattern

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-
(ed.) New crops for the new world. Macmillan 1945 295p 32 plates $3.75 **630.9**
1 Agriculture—Latin America 2 Agriculture—Tropics 3 Plant introduction 4 Plant propagation (W) Agr 45-341
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A collection of articles by 14 authorities on new or comparatively new crops for the Americas. Partial contents: Undeveloped field of tropical fruits, by W. Popenoe; Fashioning of livestock breeds, by A. O. Rhoad; Drug and medicinal crops, by E. C. Higbee; Silks from South America, by G. E. Adams; Flowers for the new world, by B. Y. Morrison

The following are also recommended:

Fowke, V. C. Canadian agricultural policy; the historical pattern. Univ. of Toronto press 1946 304p $3.50 **630.9**
Herndon, H. R. Farming for profit. Thomas, C.C. 211p illus $3.75 **630.9**

631.1 Farm economics

Boss, Andrew, 1867-1947, and Pond, George Augustus, 1889-
Modern farm management; principles and practice. Webb 1947 494p illus maps $5 **631.1**
1 Farm management (W) Agr 47-387
The business problems and procedures required in successful present-day farming are described. Based on the actual organization and operation of the farm business, and the testing of the methods and practices involved. Complex matters that face farm owners and operators are simplified and illustrated with sample charts, records, and legal forms
Bibliographical foot-notes

DeGraff, Herrell Franklin, 1908- and Haystead, Ladd, 1903-
Business of farming. Univ. of Okla. press. 1948 244p illus $3 **631.1**
1 Farm management Agr 48-32
"A general manual of management concerned with all phases and all types of farms. Soil, equipment, labor and farm organization are the four parts of the book in which are included aids to help the farmer analyze his own problems." Wis. bul.

Duryee, William Budington, 1888-
Farming for security. McGraw 1943 250p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 **631.1**
1 Agriculture 2 Farms (W) 43-3828
This book is intended to help those who want to know the facts about country living. Contents: Security in today's world; Kind of farm to buy; Where to look; This or that soil; What price land; What shall we use for money; Farm ownership security; Country conveniences; Living from poultry; Successful flock management; Simplest type of farming; Meat-animal production; Bees as income producers; Food from the garden; Family milk supply; Fruits that grow on trees—and bushes; How to prune fruit trees; Ornamenting the country home; Marketing farm products

Johnson, Sherman Ellsworth, 1896- and others
* Managing a farm [by] Sherman E. Johnson, Neil W. Johnson, Orlin J. Scoville, Martin R. Cooper, Samuel W. Mendum. Van Nostrand 1946 365p illus maps $3.45 **631.1**
1 Agriculture 2 Farm management (W) Agr 46-4
Included in this text are "problems of getting started, on organizing and operating a farm for stable income and satisfactory living, on requirements in abilities and interests of prospective farmers, on the economic problems—many of them the result of impacts outside the farmer's control. There is information for the full time farmer—with large or small acreage; for the small farmer or the part-time farmer." Kirkus

Pearson, Haydn Sanborn, 1901?-
Fifteen ways to make money in the country. Grosset 1949 210p illus $2 **631.1**
1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture—U.S. 3 Farm life (W) 49-2843
Partial contents: Running a top-notch roadside stand; One-man poultry farm; One-man nursery business; Success with apples—peaches—pears; Tourist homes and the cabin business; Custom work with

Pearson, Haydn S.—*Continued*
power machinery; Opportunity in retail stores in the country; Running a dairy goat farm; Fur farming; Running a fish-pond

"The author's experience has been in the Northeast, but his practical advice can be adapted to any locality." Bkl.

Helpful low-cost bulletins prepared by the United States Department of agriculture: p209-10

* Success on the small farm. McGraw 1946 285p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **631.1**

1 Agriculture 2 Farm life
(W) Agr 46-189

The author offers a program for making a cash profit of $3,000 a year from a one-man farm of ten or twelve acres

Partial contents: Pointers for beginners; How to restore poor soils; Success with a roadside stand; Small farm dairy; Living from hens; You ought to keep one cow; Rabbits mean meat; Power requirements

Vaughan, Lawrence Moore, 1898- and Hardin, Lowell Stewart, 1917-
Farm work simplification. Wiley 1949 145p illus $2.80 **631.1**

1 Agriculture 2 Efficiency in farming
3 Farm management Agr 49-428

This publication is jointly sponsored by the work simplification committees of the American farm economic association and the American society of agricultural engineers

"Does for farm work what time and motion study and scientific management have done for industry. Brings together experiments and experience in work simplification as carried out by many agricultural colleges and up-to-date farms." Bkl.

Further reading at the end of each chapter

Waring, Pinckney Alston, 1895- and Teller, Walter Magnes
Roots in the earth; the small farmer looks ahead; foreword by Louis Bromfield. Harper 1943 202p illus $2.50 **631.1**

1 Agriculture — Economic aspects
2 Farms Agr 43-276

"Written out of the experience of two farmers, this sensible and timely book contributes to 'an understanding of the family-size farm as an integral and important unit in American agriculture.' It tells of the difficulties of home food production, of the need for soil conservation and wild life preservation, of the conflict between big and little farmers and why they fight over the Farm Security Administration, the relation of small farmers to the United States Department of Agriculture, the meaning of rural education, the 'new kind of individualism' and the consumer cooperative. The last chapter suggests both a program of action and a point of view to meet the challenge of the postwar period." Bookmark

The following are also recommended:

App, Frank, and Waller, A. G. Farm economics, management and distribution; ed. by R. W. Gregory. 3d rev. ed. Lippincott 1938 700p illus maps (Lippincott's farm manuals) $3 **631.1**

Forster, G. W. Farm organization and management. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 490p illus $5.35 **631.1**

631.18 Farm produce—Marketing

Clark, Fred Emerson, 1890- and Weld, Louis Dwight Harvell, 1882-
Marketing agricultural products in the United States. Macmillan 1932 672p illus $5 **631.18**

1 Farm produce—Marketing 32-1360

"Based on Weld's The Marketing of Farm Products, the present volume includes the many developments which have taken place since its predecessor appeared in 1915, and brings together into usable form a mass of scattered information on the theoretical and practical aspects of the subjects; of interest to college students of food economics and marketing." Journal of home economics

631.3 Farm machinery

Crane, Robert L.
(comp.) Farm labor savers. Greenberg 1947 116p illus $2 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery Agr 47-423

At head of title: Save precious time, steps and money

"The author describes 100 proven labor-saving devices and illustrates them with 100 pictures in this handy guide that will help any farmer, small or large, to eliminate hours of hard work and cut farming expenses." Huntting

Jones, Fred Rufus, 1893-
Farm gas engines and tractors. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 486p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering) $4 **631.3**

1 Farm engines 2 Gas and oil engines
3 Tractors (W) 38-21484

First published 1932

A textbook dealing with the fundamentals involved in the construction and operation of the simple internal combustion engine, especially the small stationary farm-type engine

Jones, Mack Marquis, 1896-
Shopwork on the farm. McGraw 1945 486p illus (McGraw-Hill practical manual) $3.50 **631.3**

1 Agricultural engineering 2 Agricultural machinery (W) Agr 45-344

Partial contents: Providing and equipping a farm workshop; Sketching and drawing; Woodwork and farm carpentry; Painting, finishing, and window glazing; Sharpening and fitting hand tools; Rope work; Harness and belt work; Concrete work; Cold-metal work; Pipe-work and simple plumbing; Definitions of shop terms

"Deals with basic tools, materials, operations, processes and activities rather than with jobs or projects, how to equip a shop, sketching and drawing, tool sharpening, woodwork, metal work, welding, concrete, rope and harness work, machinery repair and maintenance of electrical equipment. For vocational, agricultural high school classes and useful for rehabilitation work of war veterans in vocational schools and colleges." Library journal

Popular mechanics magazine

* Popular mechanics farm manual . . . prepared by the editors of Popular mechanics. Pop. mechanics 1947 284p illus $3 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery Agr 48-163

"A thousand and one illustrated ideas to help you: (1) Step up your farm's efficiency; (2) Improve your farm's appearance; (3) Increase your farm's production, and (4) Save you time, labor and money." Subtitle

Contents: Farm machinery and implements; Farm workshop, equipment, repairs; Poultry and livestock; Vegetable storage and processing; Farm home, improvement and maintenance; Farm hints and kinks

Roehl, Louis Michael, 1881-

* Farmer's shop book. Rev—8th ed. Bruce pub. 1945 446p illus $2.48 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery 2 Woodwork (W) Agr 45-120

First published 1923. In the 8th edition a chapter on Electricity for the farm and home is added

"This book is designed especially to be used as a shop book by the boys in the classes in vocational agriculture in the secondary schools." Introduction

Fitting farm tools. [3d ed. rev] Bruce pub. 1940 120p illus $1 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery 40-13282

First published 1930

"Instructs both the agricultural student and the farmer how to equip his shop and how to do such jobs as grinding and sharpening cutting tools, fitting tool handles and forging simple steel tools." Cleveland

Smith, Harris Pearson, 1891-

Farm machinery and equipment. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 520p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering) $5 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery Agr 48-362

First published 1929. In the 1948 edition "new chapters, discussing new machine developments, have been added, and some chapters have been consolidated to facilitate description of types of equipment. Many of the illustrations have been replaced by either new or improved ones to show the latest types of machines now available." Preface to the third edition

"Gives instructions for selection, care, and use of farm machinery. Contains diagrams and descriptions of the most important types of machines used in general farming." Pittsburgh

Turner, Arthur William, 1894- and Johnson, Elmer John, 1896-

Machines for the farm, ranch, and plantation. McGraw 1948 793p illus (McGraw-Hill rural activities ser) $6 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery Agr 48-273

"A comprehensive guide to the selection, operation, care, general maintenance and storage of agricultural machinery. It will be of practical value to agricultural students, farm machinery dealers and farmers. The more common types of machines, such as ploughs, drills, harvesters, and tractors are discussed in detail, but attention is also given to less-well-known machines such as hemp cutters, tung-nut hullers and transplanters. Numerous illustrations depicting practical operations in the use and repair of specific machines are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

Davidson, J. B. Agricultural machinery. Wiley 1931 396p illus (Wiley agricultural engineering ser) $4 **631.3**

Sharp, M. A. and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics. Wiley 1930 xx, 269p illus $3.25 **631.3**

631.4 Soils

Barrett, Thomas Jason, 1884-

Harnessing the earthworm. . . Humphries 1947 184p illus $2.50 **631.4**

1 Earthworms 2 Soils 48-3236

"A practical inquiry into soil-building, soil-conditioning, and plant nutrition through the action of earthworms, with instructions for intensive propagation and use of Domesticated Earthworms in biological soil-building." Subtitle

Bear, Firman Edward, 1884-

Soils and fertilizers. 3d ed. Wiley 1942 374p illus maps $3.75 **631.4**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils 42-2181

A textbook first published 1924 with the title "Soil management" appears with some new material. "The purpose of this book is primarily to acquaint the student with the applications of those scientific facts and principles that are of use in planning constructive systems of soil management and in increasing the productive capacities of soils. It is assumed that the student has had courses in chemistry, botany, geology, and physics and that he is familiar with the ordinary vocabularies of these sciences." Preface

"Selected references" at the end of each chapter

Beaumont, Arthur Bishop, 1887-

Garden soils; their use and conservation. Judd 1948 280p illus $3.50 **631.4**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils
3 Vegetable gardening Agr 48-500

"For the vegetable grower and home gardener, covering improvement of soils, tillage, conservation, fertilizing, and composts. One chapter on vegetables and health. Appendix listing content of certain plant nutrients." Bkl.

Selected references: p261-62

Bennett, Hugh Hammond, 1881-

Soil conservation. McGraw 1939 993p illus maps (McGraw-Hill ser. in geography) $6.50 **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Soil conservation 40-1134

"Discusses in technical detail the urgent problem of our disappearing land resources, the various types of erosion and land waste, the effect on our civilization, and how a national program of soil conservation can be put into operation which will arrest the ravages of erosion before it is too late. . . The author gives considerable background and historical material, and cites the experience with erosion in other countries." Industrial arts index

Faulkner, Edward Hubert, 1886-

Second look. . . Univ. of Okla. press 1947 193p $2 **631.4**

1 Soil conservation 2 Soils Agr 47-261

Sequel to "Plowman's folly" entered in class 631.5

In this book "Mr. Faulkner answers his critics and reexamines the theories of the earlier book, with special reference to the impoverishment of the soil." Cincinnati

Bibliographical foot-notes

Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand, 1880-1949

Conservation of the soil. McGraw 1937 312p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) $4 **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Soils (W) 37-5180

"A factual study of soil erosion in the United States, of the factors influencing erosion, and of the methods used in controlling the different types. Intended for landowners and operators, for general readers, and for high school and college courses in soil conservation." Bkl.

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Soils and soil management. McGraw 1941 424p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $4 **631.4**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils 41-2446

"Designed for students on the farm and in the classroom, and is based on material which Professor Gustafson has used in his classes for a number of years. It deals briefly with fundamental principles; particular emphasis is placed on their application in the field. Among the topics treated are: the control of water in the soil, erosion and its control, the treatment of acid and alkali soils, the use of fertilizers, the rotation of crops. There are questions at the end of each chapter. Tables, illustrations, appendices, bibliographical footnotes." Industrial arts index

Using and managing soils. McGraw 1948 420p illus maps (McGraw-Hill rural activities ser) $2.80 **631.4**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils Agr 48-187

"A guide for farmers and agriculture students on the composition of soils in the U.S., on suitability for crops or pasture, on plowing and other preparation, on fertilizers, irrigation, and crop rotations. Conventional, accepted practices; much material is derived from the results of agricultural experiment station work." Bkl.

Howard, Sir Albert, 1873-

Soil and health; a study of organic agriculture; assisted by Louise E. Howard. Devin-Adair 1947 307p illus $4 **631.4**

1 Agriculture 2 Botany—Pathology 3 Fertilizers and manures 4 Soils (W) Agr 47-140

English title: Farming and gardening for health or disease

"The purpose of this book is threefold: to emphasize the importance of solar energy and the vegetable kingdom in human affairs; to record my own observations and reflections, which have accumulated during some forty-five years, on the occurrence and prevention of disease; to establish the thesis that most of this disease can be traced to an impoverished soil." Preface

Kellogg, Charles Edwin, 1902-

Soils that support us; an introduction to the study of soils and their use by men. Macmillan 1941 370p illus maps $3.50 **631.4**

1 Soils (W) 41-16797

Explains "the origin of soils, their formation, chemical make-up, soil types, soil conservation, and classification of soils." Library journal

Where to look: p341-45

Lord, Russell Robbins, 1895-

Behold our land. Houghton 1938 309p illus $3 **631.4**

1 Erosion 2 Reclamation of land 3 Soil conservation 4 Soils (W) 38-27943

An analysis of the scientific problem of land-wastage and of the task of recovery. He tells "how long the weather takes to make a yielding soil; how rapidly any soil, manhandled, may be lost to human use; and what, with great stretches of American soil washing or plowing out from under us, we have hastily developed as measures of defensive husbandry"

"A splendid piece of writing which not only states a case but conveys in its vocabulary the great sweep and scope of our land." Scientific book club review

Lutz, Harold John, 1900- and **Chandler, Robert Flint,** 1907-

Forest soils. Wiley 1946 514p illus maps $5.25 **631.4**

1 Soils Agr 47-92

"This text for college and university students deals with the fundamentals of soil science as applied to the science of forestry. It analyses and describes the minerals, rocks, organisms, and organic matter which form the basis of forest soils, and explains how these elements combine to produce various types of soils. Chapters on soil waters, chemical and physical properties of soils and soil erosion are also included. The extensive bibliographies given at the end of the chapters provide a useful guide to literature of the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Shepard, Ward, 1887-

Food or famine; the challenge of erosion. Macmillan 1945 225p illus maps $3.50 **631.4**

1 Soil conservation Agr 45-338

"The problem of soil erosion is here viewed in relation to the world's food needs. Mismanagement of land is worldwide, not limited to the United States, but has come home to us more dramatically since drouth and dust bowls brought it to our attention. The program outlined in the book is directed to the solution of our own problem, through an extension of the agencies now existing, and their closer integration." Wis. bul.

Weir, Wilbert Walter, 1882-

Productive soils; ed. by R. W. Gregory. [5th ed] Lippincott 1946 325p illus maps $3 **631.4**

1 Soils Agr 46-318

First published 1920. "In this 1946 edition, special consideration has been given to subject matter that is receiving attention in agriculture courses generally. . . A considerable number of new illustrations have been added, replacing old ones. The chapter on soil conservation has been wholly rewritten, in view of the latest developments and present knowledge." Preface fifth edition

"Authoritative general work on successful soil management and profitable crop production, couched in clear and fairly simple language which the average farmer can understand. Numerous illustrations and tables add to value of the discussion of fertilization, irrigation and rotation of crops." N.Y. state lib.

Worthen, Edmund Louis, 1882-

Farm soils; their management and fertilization. 4th ed. Wiley 1948 510p illus maps (Wiley farm ser) $2.75 **631.4**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils (W) Agr 48-271

First published 1927. In the 1948 edition "the discussion of the erosion control and land use has been expanded into a separate chapter." Preface

Contents: Selecting the soil and planning its management; Growing the crop; Draining and irrigating soils; Controlling soil erosion; Tilling the soil; Manuring; Liming; Fertilizing; Replenishing nitrogen and supplying organic matter; Managing field soils; Managing pasture soils; Managing garden, greenhouse, and lawn soils; Managing fruit soils

References at end of each chapter

The following are also recommended:

Baver, L. D. Soil physics. 2d ed. Wiley 1948 398p illus $4.75 First published 1940 **631.4**

Bennett, H. H. Elements of soil conservation. McGraw 1947 406p illus maps $3.20 (W) **631.4**

Bennett, H. H. and Pryor, W. C. This land we defend; illus. with photogravures. Longmans 1942 107p illus maps $2 (W) A plea for the adoption of measures for the conservation of the soil **631.4**

Van Dersal, W. R. and Graham, E. H. Land renewed; the story of soil conservation. Oxford 1946 109p illus $2 For younger readers **631.4**

631.5 Farm operations

Adriance, Guy Webb, 1895- and Brison, Fred Robert, 1899-

Propagation of horticultural plants. McGraw 1939 314p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $3.25 **631.5**

1 Plant propagation 39-29853

"A textbook for basic courses in horticulture and related subjects. Recent practices introduced by research workers and commercial propagators are included; accepted methods for the commercial propagation of specific plants are given in detail. Photographs." Bkl.

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Connors, Charles Henry, 1884- and Tiedjens, Victor Alphons, 1895-

Chemical gardening for the amateur; gardening without soil made easy. . . Wise 1939 255p illus o.p. 1948 **631.5**

1 Plants—Soilless culture (W) 39-21225

"An attempt is made through the pages of this book to set forth a story on the culture of plants in 'artificial mediums' so that the reader may learn some of the methods which may be used, and the limitations and advantages of any one of the methods described. The book is written for the amateur who wishes to grow plants—in his home, sunporch, or improvised greenhouse, or in the open in a corner of the garden—by the use of solutions containing the mineral plant foods required by plants for growth." Preface

Ellis, Carleton, 1876- and Swaney, Miller Woodson, 1912-

* Soilless growth of plants. 2d ed. rev. and enl. by Tom Eastwood. Reinhold 1947 277p illus $4.75 **631.5**

1 Plants—Soilless culture (W) Agr 47-379

First published 1938. The 1947 edition widens the scope of the original book and includes both semi-technical information and practical directions

"A popular discussion of the . . . science of 'hydroponics' written by two chemists who have had practical experience in its development. The chemical solutions, the type of trays and containers needed, and the problems which may arise, are included. There is also a special chapter on the growth of house plants by this method." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Faulkner, Edward Hubert, 1886-

‡ Plowman's folly. Univ. of Okla. press 1943 161p $1 **631.5**

1 Plowing 2 Soil conservation (W) Agr 43-201

Also available from Grosset for $1

The author's thesis is "that the substitution of the disk harrow for the plow, combined with the use of green manures (crops grown to be turned under or into the soil to supply humus and plant foods), would, almost overnight, solve all the problems which the plow . . . has created." N.Y. Times

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-

How to increase plants. Dodd 1949 279p illus map $3 **631.5**

1 Plant propagation (W) Agr 49-407

A revised and enlarged edition of "Plant propagation" first published 1934

"Plant propagation by means of seeds, cuttings, graftings and similar methods, and the special problems created by roses, orchids and other especially delicate plants. All described in terms that can be understood by the amateur gardener." Publishers' weekly

Turner, Wayne Isaac, and Henry, Victor Max

Growing plants in nutrient solutions; or Scientifically controlled growth. Wiley 1939 154p illus $3.50 **631.5**

1 Plants—Soilless culture 40-2559

" 'The purpose of the book is to give a practical working knowledge of the various methods of growing plants in nutrient solutions.' Altho intended primarily for commercial growers the language is non-technical, so that the ideas may be adapted for window-box and small-tank culture by 'advanced amateurs.' Bibliography, specimen record sheets, index and glossary." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Gericke, W. F. Complete guide to soilless gardening. Prentice-Hall 1940 285p illus $3 (W) Written for the serious amateur with full instructions **631.5**

Kains, M. G. and McQuesten, L. M. Propagation of plants; a complete guide for professional and amateur growers of plants by seeds, layers, grafting and budding, with chapters on nursery and greenhouse management. Rev. and enl. ed. Judd 1942 639p illus $4 First published 1916 **631.5**

Matlin, D. R. Chemical gardening; the latest developments in soilless culture of plants. Chemical pub. co. 1942 159p illus o.p. 1948 **631.5**

631.6 Drainage

Ayres, Quincy Claude, 1891- **and Scoates, Daniels,** 1882
Land drainage and reclamation. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 496p illus maps $5 **631.6**
1 Drainage 2 Reclamation of land
39-30805

First published 1928
"The mission of this book is to fulfill the need for a treatise dealing with the drainage, reclamation, and surveying problems that arise on the average farm and that the farmer himself can well be expected to handle. Primarily, it is intended for the use of agricultural students in the various colleges." Preface to the first edition

The following is also recommended:

Powers, W. L. and Teeter, T. A. H. Land drainage. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Wiley 1932 353p illus (Wiley agricultural engineering ser) o.p. 1948 **631.6**

631.8 Fertilizers

Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand, 1880-1949
Handbook of fertilizers; their sources, make-up, effects, and use. 4th ed. Judd 1944 172p illus $2 **631.8**
1 Fertilizers and manures Agr 44-191

Slightly enlarged and revised edition of a book first published 1917
A practical, concise handbook on commercial fertilizers with formulas and specific crop advice

632 Hindrances. Pests

Dodge, Bernard Ogilvie, 1872- **and Rickett, Harold William,** 1896-
Diseases and pests of ornamental plants. Rev. ed. Ronald 1948 638p illus $6 **632**
1 Plants, Ornamental Agr 48-222

First published 1943. In the 1948 edition the author has "brought the methods of control of certain diseases and pests up to date whenever it was clear that the new discoveries made such changes desirable." Preface to revised edition
"The authors have tried to select those [diseases, pests, etc] which have been most injurious in the eastern United States; most of these are also the most troublesome in other parts of the country and of the world. . . [Their] selection of cultivated plants is based upon the 3000 species and varieties grown at the New York Botanical Garden; some are familiar to every gardener, others have perhaps little importance. Some of the more exotic or less familiar species grown elsewhere will be sought in vain in these pages; but all the more important ornamentals of the United States will be found there." Preface

Pyenson, Louis, 1909-
* Pest control in the home garden. Reissued with additional material. Macmillan 1945 198p illus $2.75 **632**
1 Fruit—Diseases and pests 2 Insecticides 3 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 4 Vegetables—Diseases and pests
Agr 46-165

First published 1944. The 1945 edition adds a chapter entitled: New frontiers in pest control
Contents: Techniques of pest control; Ammunition of pest control; Ounce of prevention; Animal pests in gardens; Some general garden pests; Pests of tree fruits; Pests of small fruits; Pests of vegetables; Your plants' friends; Possible health hazards in your garden; New frontiers in pest control
"Directed to the layman, 'who can give at most only one or two daylight hours to the garden,' this useful manual by an instructor in plant protection and a backyard gardener himself, contains the latest and most effective methods of pest control as well as older methods." Bookmark

Westcott, Cynthia, 1898-
Plant doctor; the how, why and when of disease and insect control in your garden. . . Rev. ed. with new chapters on regional plant troubles. Lippincott 1940 xx, 297p illus $2.50 **632**
1 Botany—Pathology 2 Floriculture 3 Insects, Injurious and beneficial
40-29436

First published 1937. In the 1940 edition "a new chapter, 'After four years,' presents the experience gained during this period, and where new discoveries mean a change in former procedures the reader is referred from the calendar section to the appropriate page in the new chapter. The 'Alphabetical miscellany' has also been revised to include such additional information." Preface to the second edition
"The material is divided into nine chapters, covering the months from March to November, and contains directions for warding off bacterial and insect enemies in the garden." Book rev. digest
"Discusses common garden enemies in clear, nontechnical terms, and in delightfully informal style. . . The book contains valuable hints on other garden subjects than plant enemies. It is a real help to the garden owner." Springfield Republican

The following is also recommended:

Heald, F. D. Manual of plant diseases. 2d ed. McGraw 1933 953p illus $9 **632**

632.4 Injurious fungi

Large, Ernest Charles
Advance of the fungi. Holt 1940 488p illus $4 **632.4**
1 Botany—Pathology 2 Fungi [41-11950]
"Extremely readable history of science's war on the blights. Chronological bibliography by chapters." Pratt quarterly
"When one contemplates the amount of information contained in this book, it becomes easy to accept the author's statement, verified by his bibliography, that the material is based upon over five hundred scientific papers, books, and other published writings of the past and present. . . The book should prove of great interest to farmers and horticulturists and those others who are curious about the constant battle that must be waged against bacteria of all kinds." Scientific book club review
Bibliography: p451-76

632.5 Injurious plants

Fogg, John Milton, 1898-
* Weeds of lawn and garden; a handbook for eastern temperate North America; illus. by Léonie Hagerty. Univ. of Pa. press 1945 215p illus $2.50 **632.5**
1 Weeds (W) Agr 45-149

It is "with the hope of enabling the gardener to identify the most common weeds of lawn and garden that this vol-

Fogg, John M.—*Continued*
ume is prepared. It may also be that some of its hints concerning extermination will prove useful." Foreword
Glossary: p202-05. Bibliography: p206

Muenscher, Walter Conrad Leopold, 1891-
Weeds. Macmillan 1935 xxii, 577p illus (Rural science ser) $6 **632.5**
1 Weeds 35-6779
"Part I discusses the dissemination and importance of weeds; weeds of special habitats; control of weeds and chemical weed control. Part II is a guide, arranged by families, to the 'names, duration, reproduction, dissemination, habitat, range, source, recognition and control of the commonest weeds in the Northern United States and Canada.' Comprehensive and valuable handbook. . . Innumerable pages of descriptive and detailed drawings. Key, glossary, literature references, index." N.Y. libraries

Power, Richard Anderson, 1888-
Know your weeds; provides an easy way of learning how to identify about 100 most common weeds in the United States. The author 1945 233p illus $1.15 **632.5**
1 Weeds (W)
The weeds "depicted and described are common in most states in the country. . . It is hoped that with this publication, weed identification, as well as the proper control of both weeds and weed seeds, will be opened up to the entire country." Acknowledgment
References: p231

Spencer, Edwin Rollin, 1881-
Just weeds; illus. by Emma Bergdolt. Scribner 1940 317p illus $3.50 **632.5**
1 Weeds (W) 40-27562
An informative study of weeds, their use, detrimental habits and identification. The illustrations make it easy to recognize and remember the numerous weeds
"A book which seems admirably adapted to meet the purpose for which it is intended. With simple text and clear drawings, it provides an identification guide suited to the needs of the average layman, who might find the other available manuals too technical." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p306-07

632.7 Injurious insects

Fernald, Henry Torsey, 1866- and Shepard, Harold Henry, 1898-
Applied entomology; an introductory textbook of insects in their relations to man. 4th ed. McGraw 1942 400p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $4 **632.7**
1 Insects 2 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 42-17906
First edition 1921. In the fourth edition "special attention has been paid to bringing the control methods up to date wherever any changes have become general; to adding new insects of importance as well as new facts about the insects discussed in the previous editions; and to changing the sequence of the orders to express their relationship better." Preface
"Of the introductory chapters, those on pest control provide a good elementary statement of the position. In the rest of the book, the method of dealing with the chief pests, order by order, is followed as in the previous editions. The book is a useful elementary treatise for North American students, in that it provides the essential facts and thereby paves the way for more detailed study." Nature

Graham, Samuel Alexander, 1891-
Principles of forest entomology. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 410p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $4.50 **632.7**
1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 2 Trees—Diseases and pests 39-20032
First published 1929
"Intended primarily as a textbook it will be of value to foresters and others engaged in growing or utilizing forest products." Pratt quarterly

Howard, Leland Ossian, 1857-
History of applied entomology (somewhat anecdotal). Smithsonian inst. 1930 564p illus (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections) $2.25 **632.7**
1 Entomologists 2 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 31-26165
"After fifty years as entomologist in the service of the government, the author has gathered together here a great mass of information on the development of the movement for the control of insect pests. Accounts of American entomologists and of their achievements from early colonial days to the present are followed by short summaries of what is being done in other countries. The work in medical entomology and the practical use of predatory and parasitic insects are also reviewed." Bkl.

Metcalf, Clell Lee, 1888- and Flint, Wesley Pillsbury, 1882-
* Destructive and useful insects; their habits and control. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 981p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) $8.50 **632.7**
1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 39-24203
First published 1928
"Intended as a text for the beginning student in entomology and also as a guide or reference book for practical farmers, gardeners, fruit growers, farm advisers, physicians, and general readers who desire up-to-date and reliable information about the many kinds of insect pests." Preface
Bibliographical footnotes
The following is based on the first ten chapters of the above:
Metcalf, C. L. and Flint, W. P. Fundamentals of insect life. McGraw 1932 581p illus $5 Emphasizes the biological rather than the agricultural aspect **632.7**

Peairs, Leonard Marion, 1886-
Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. 4th ed. Wiley 1941 549p illus $4.50 **632.7**
1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 41-3234
First published 1912 under the name of the original author, E. Dwight Sanderson
"A manual for entomologists, farmers and teachers, which is an extension and revision of the author's 'Insects injurious to staple crops.' It deals with the various insect pests and with methods of extermination." Book rev. digest

Standen, Anthony, 1906-
Insect invaders. Houghton 1943 228p illus maps $3.50 **632.7**
1 Insecticides 2 Insects 3 Insects, Injurious and beneficial (W) 43-51043
Contents: What is an insect; What an insect's body is like; How insects live and multiply; Insects that harm man and animals; Insects eat our food, and other

Standen, Anthony—*Continued*
things; Good insects; Balance sheet; Insects out of place; Insects kept in place; Chemicals; Other tricks; Set a bug to catch a bug; Stamp on that bug

Westcott, Cynthia, 1898-
‡ Gardener's bug book; 1,000 insect pests and their control; with 100 full-color illus. by Eva Melady and 100 line drawings by Eva Melady and J. E. Edmonson. Edited by F. F. Rockwell. Doubleday 1946 590p illus $4.95 **632.7**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial
(W) Agr 46-13

"A manual of insect control . . . containing all the plant enemies likely to be found in the home garden and grounds—with chapters on basic factors of successful control, materials for spraying and dusting equipment, etc." Huntting
Bibliography: p527-34

The following is also recommended:

Herrick, G. W. Manual of injurious insects. Holt 1925 xxi, 489p illus $5 632.7

632.9 Insecticides

Frear, Donald Elisha Harding, 1906-
Chemistry of insecticides, fungicides and herbicides. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1948 417p illus $6 **632.9**

1 Fungicides 2 Herbicides 3 Insecticides
48-8596

"The development of new insecticides and the increased interest in their use, which have occurred during the past few years, provide ample reason for the revision of this text on insecticides, first published in 1942. This volume has retained the general purpose of the earlier edition, namely, to provide an outline of the origin, chemistry, methods of preparation, uses and analysis of insecticides and fungicides. Its scope has been broadened to include a brief chapter on herbicides, and the emphasis is now placed on the chemical rather than biological aspects of the subject. New chapters on DDT and organic fungicides have been added, and other sections have been expanded to cover such compounds as methallyl chloride, the nitroparaffins, ammonium polysulfide and phenoxathiin. The extensive bibliographies given at the end of each chapter have been brought up to date." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Leary, James Cornelius, 1900- Fishbein, William I. 1901- and Salter, Lawrence Cecil, 1901-
DDT and the insect problem. McGraw 1946 176p illus $2.50 **632.9**

1 DDT (Insecticide) 2 Insecticides 3 Insects, Injurious and beneficial
(W) 46-22874

This volume provides facts about the development, application and effectiveness of today's no. 1 insect killer—DDT. It covers both large-scale uses such as in crop protection, animal husbandry, etc. and small-scale uses as in elimination of household insects, destruction of garden pests, etc. Instructions are given for handling it properly and safely
Bibliographical notes at end of each chapter

The following is also recommended:

De Ong, E. R. Chemistry and uses of insecticides. Reinhold 1948 345p illus $6 "It will be useful chiefly as a reference book and as an agricultural college textbook." N.Y. public lib. New technical books 632.9

633 Field crops

A few books on individual crops are noted in this Catalog. Libraries needing these special books should consult their state agricultural college for the book best suited to the locality

Hutcheson, Thomas Barksdale, 1882- Wolfe, Thomas Kennerly, 1892- and Kipps, Michael Smith, 1900-
Production of field crops; a textbook of agronomy. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 430p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $4.50 **633**

1 Agriculture Agr 48-286

First published 1924. In the 1948 edition "an effort has been made to revise or omit old material and add new material. In fact, many chapters have been almost completely rewritten." Preface to the third edition
An excellent text which discusses first the fundamentals of field crop production then the individual crops. Aims to cover a wide field for a standard course in field crops
References at end of each chapter

633.1 Corn

Crabb, Alexander Richard, 1911-
Hybrid-corn makers: prophets of plenty. Rutgers univ. press 1947 xxv, 331p illus $3 **633.1**

1 Corn 47-7265

"Discussion of the development and production of the hybrid corn which has materially increased the corn crop of this country. Many of the men who did the experimental work have helped the author in the preparation of this book." Book rev. digest

Wilson, Harold Kirby, 1900-
Grain crops. McGraw 1948 384p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $4 **633.1**

1 Grain Agr 48-37

"General chapters on classification, distribution, culture, diseases and weeds, rotation, marketing, and improvement of grain crops, and chapters on individual grains: wheat, rye, oats, barley, flax, buckwheat, millet, soybeans, corn, and sorghum. An elementary treatment but references make it possible to locate more advanced material." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Wallace, H. A. and Bressman, E. N. Corn and corn growing. 5th ed. rev. by J. J. Newlin, Edgar Anderson, Earl N. Bressman. Wiley 1949 424p illus $4.50 633.1

633.3 Soybeans

Dies, Edward Jerome, 1891-
Soybeans, gold from the soil. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1943 122p illus $2 **633.3**

1 Soybean (W 1942 edition) 43-5248

First published 1942. Only minor changes have been made in the 1943 edition
Partial contents: Birth of an industry; Breeding new types; Scientists commend product; In the field of industry; Soys in the home garden; Americanizing soy foods; Chronology of the soybean; Bibliography

Dies, Edward J.—*Continued*
"All about this crop which is rapidly developing into a major industry in this country—varieties, planting, harvesting and uses." Cleveland

Lager, Mildred M.
Useful soybean; a plus factor in modern living. McGraw 1945 295p illus $3 **633.3**
1 Cookery 2 Soybean (W) 45-5989
The story of the soybean as well as recipes for its use in the American menu
Partial contents: World-wide use of soybeans; Soybeans and industry; From soup to nuts; Challenge of nutrition; Soybeans and the farmer; Recipes

Piper, Charles Vancouver, 1867-1926, and Morse, William Joseph, 1884-
The soybean. Smith, P. 329p illus (Agricultural and biological pub) $4.50 **633.3**
1 Soybean 43-51242
First published 1923 by McGraw
Contents: Commercial status of the soybean; Botanical history of the soybean; Agricultural history of the soybean; Culture of the soybean; Harvesting and storage of soybeans; Composition of the soybean; Utilization of the soybean; Varieties; Structure of soybean seeds; Soybean oil; Soybean cake or meal; Soybean products for human food; Table dishes of soybeans and soybean products; Enemies of the soybean
Bibliography: p288b-310

633.5 Cotton

The following comprehensive text will be useful if needed:

Brown, H. B. Cotton; history, species, varieties, morphology, breeding, culture, diseases, marketing, and uses. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 592p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $5.50 **633.5**

634 Fruits. Orchards

Auchter, Eugene Curtis, 1889- and Knapp, Halsey B. 1888-
Orchard and small fruit culture. 3d ed. Wiley 1937 xxi, 627p illus $5.50 **634**
1 Fruit 2 Fruit culture 37-1973
First published 1929
"The authors have prepared this volume for use as a textbook in agricultural colleges, but it can well be used as a reference manual by fruit growers, as it covers all phases of raising, exhibiting, and marketing fruit. It has well illustrated chapters on pruning and grafting, and bibliographies of books and state and federal bulletins." Bkl.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
Pruning-manual. 18th ed. rev. . . Macmillan 1916 407p illus (Rural manuals) $4 **634**
1 Pruning 16-23953
A revised and reset edition of the "Pruning book" first published in 1898
It describes methods that have been successful and those that have not, states principles and practices of pruning fruit trees, care and mending of ornamental trees, especially in the streets, training vines and shrubs, and gives many other useful bits of knowledge

Felt, Ephraim Porter, 1868-1943
Pruning trees and shrubs. Judd 1941 237p illus $2.50 **634**
1 Pruning (W) 41-8470
Contents: Nature as a guide; Growing sturdy trees; Possibilities of pruning; Guidance pruning; When to prune; Tree repair; Line clearance; Safety in tree work; Hedges; Fruit trees; Small fruits; Nut trees

Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss, 1870-
Fruits for the home garden. Oxford 1944 171p illus $3.50 **634**
1 Fruit culture (W) Agr 44-214
Following chapters of general advice to the amateur on planting, care, pruning, controlling pests, the author discusses in detail apples, pears, peaches, plums, cherries, grapes, bush fruits, bramble fruits and strawberries

Kains, Maurice Grenville, 1868-1946
Grow your own fruit. Scribner 1940 434p illus o.p. 1948 **634**
1 Fruit culture (W) 40-27549
Partial contents: Fruit garden; Soils and their general care; Training and pruning trees; Pruning tools; Insect and disease control; Grafting and budding; Storage of fruit; Fruits for north and south; Fruits for American gardens
"Clear, concise instructions. Profusely illustrated." Cleveland

Knapp, Halsey B. 1888- and Auchter, Eugene Curtis, 1889-
Growing tree and small fruits. 2d ed. Wiley 1941 615p illus (Wiley farm ser) $2.92 **634**
1 Berries 2 Fruit 3 Fruit culture 41-4502
First published 1929. "Tables and statistical material have been brought down to date. . . Emphasis continues on the practical, or doing or productive phases of fruit culture, but underlying principles and scientific truths are tied to them." Preface to second edition
"A textbook which outlines the activities of fruit growing on a seasonal basis, beginning with harvesting. In this edition a section on blueberry culture is added, as well as information on packing and marketing." Bkl.

Lucas, Isaac Brock
Dwarf fruit trees for home gardens. Dodd 1946 123p illus $3 **634**
1 Fruit culture Agr 46-338
"A guide for the home gardener who wants to grow fruit in a very limited space. Writing enthusiastically and from wide experience, the author outlines advantages and disadvantages of the dwarfs and gives directions and suggestions for growing apples, pears, peaches, nectarines, apricots, cherries, and plums." Bkl.

Martin, Robert Sanford, 1900-
How to prune fruit trees; illus. by the author. Murray & Gee 1944 90p illus pa $1.25 **634**
1 Fruit culture 2 Pruning Agr 44-61
Written for the amateur. The author gives simple procedures for pruning berry bushes as well as fruit trees

Southwick, Lawrence, 1912-
* Dwarf fruit trees; ed. by Ed Robinson. Macmillan 1948 126p illus ("Have-more" plan reference library) $2.50 **634**
1 Fruit culture Agr 48-23
"Care and selection of dwarf fruit trees for the small landowner, with some dis-

Southwick, Lawrence—*Continued*
cussion of varieties, planting, pruning and the formation of espaliered trees." Chicago

Contents: Why have dwarf trees; What dwarf trees are; What is a good dwarf; Planning a dwarf orchard; How to buy to propagate your own dwarf trees; Special directions for planting dwarfs; Pruning the dwarf orchard; Thin for bigger fruit; Soil management and fertilization; Simplified program for pest control; Harvesting—best time to pick fruits; How to store fruits; Espaliers, a fascinating hobby; Growing dwarf trees for sale

Wilkinson, Albert Edmund, 1879-1947
* Encyclopedia of fruits, berries, & nuts, and how to grow them; illus. by Tabea Hofmann. Garden City pub. co. 1945 271p illus $1 **634**

1 Berries 2 Fruit 3 Nuts
(W) Agr 45-140

Divided in two parts: Part 1 includes alphabetical entries devoted to individual fruits, berries and nuts; Part 2, The gardener's guide, giving general instructions. "All varieties which can be grown in the United States are included, thus making the book suitable for all parts of the country." Preface

Wittrock, Gustav Ludwig, 1895-
* Pruning book; fruit trees & ornamentals; illus. by Doris Clark. Rodale 1948 175p illus $3 **634**

1 Pruning (W) Agr 48-264

"This book has been written as a service to the amateur who desires to learn how to care for his own plantings. The information recorded is based primarily on records of my own practical experience in pruning." Preface

"Primarily fruit trees, bushes and vines, but also includes shade and ornamental plants." Cleveland

The following are also recommended:

Gardner, V. R.; Bradford, F. C. and Hooker, H. D. Orcharding. McGraw 1927 311p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) $3.25 634

Hedrick, U. P. Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. 2d enl. ed. Macmillan 1938 402p illus o.p. 1948 First edition 1922 634

Morris, R. T. Nut growing. Rev. Macmillan 1931 236p illus o.p. 1948 634

634.3 Citrus fruits

Hume, Harold Hardrada, 1875-
Cultivation of citrus fruits. Macmillan 1926 xxi, 561p illus (Rural science ser) $6 **634.3**

1 Citrus fruits 26-10035

The present volume is based on the author's "Citrus fruits and their culture" and is a detailed study of the cultivation of all citrus fruits. Gives information on commercial importance, history, soil, planting, fertilizing, irrigating, pruning, shipping, marketing, pests, spraying, and fungus and insect friends. Well illustrated

The following is also recommended:

Webber, H. J. and Batchelor, L. D. eds. Citrus industry. . . . Univ. of Calif. 1943-48 2v illus ea $10 Contents: v 1 History, botany, and breeding; v2 Production of the crop 634.3

634.7 Small fruits. Berries

Shoemaker, James Sheldon, 1898-
Small-fruit culture; a text for instruction and reference work and a guide for field practice. 2d ed. Blakiston 1948 433p illus $3.50 **634.7**

1 Fruit culture Agr 48-361

First published 1934. In the 1948 edition "the text has been completely and thoroughly reviewed. . . A large amount of information has been added. . . The illustrations have been increased from 52 to 64 in number." Preface

Contents: Grape culture; Strawberry culture; Bramble-fruit culture; Currant and gooseberry culture; Blueberry culture; Cranberry culture

A text for instruction and reference work and a guide for field practice for commercial growers

References: p407-28

634.8 Grapes

Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss, 1870-
Grapes and wines from home vineyards. Oxford 1945 326p illus $3.50 **634.8**

1 Cookery 2 Grapes 3 Wine and wine making Agr 45-333

"The author shares with the amateur his lifelong experience in viticulture. Part I deals with the history of grape-growing in America, propagation, planning and planting the vineyard, the care and training of the grapevine, pests, packing, grading and storing, and varieties of grapes. Part II treats of wines from the home vineyard, the making and care of red and white wines, and includes recipes." Bookmark

634.9 Forestry

Allen, Shirley Walter, 1883-
Introduction to American forestry. McGraw 1938 402p illus maps (American forestry ser) $4 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 38-36488

"A textbook for first-year classes in forestry. The book considers general care and protection of forests, questions of policy and administration of a forestry service, and also the economic and social values of the forest." Book rev. digest

Boerker, Richard Hans Douai, 1887-
Behold our green mansions; a book about American forests; with photographs and maps. . . Univ. of N.C. press 1945 313p illus maps $4 **634.9**

1 Forest influences 2 Forests and forestry (W) Agr 45-148

Partial contents: Forest resources of the United States; Recreation for the people; Relation of forests to wild life; Forests and the water supply; Holding the soil; Forests and flood control; Forestry and agriculture; Fire, the destroyer; Insect enemies; Community forests

Bibliographical footnotes

Brown, Nelson Courtlandt, 1885-
Timber products and industries; the harvesting, conversion, and marketing of materials other than lumber, including the principal derivatives and extractives. Wiley 1937 316p illus $4 **634.9**

1 Forest products 37-22653

Object of the book is two-fold; to give in detail the many uses and processes of

Brown, Nelson C.—*Continued*
manufacture of wood in the United States, and throughout to stress ways and means of reducing waste. The book is divided into seven parts, commencing with constructional material, and going on to chemically derived products
"The chapters dealing with mechanically reduced products and wood fuel, charcoal, briquetting and wood gas are of interest and worth study. The work . . . is extensively illustrated." Nature
Selected bibliography: p307-11

Bruère, Martha S. (Bensley) 1879-
Your forests; with a foreword by Gifford Pinchot. Lippincott 1945 159p illus $2.50 **634.9**
1 Forest fires 2 Forest products 3 Forests and forestry (W) Agr 45-141
The story of American forests: what they are, where they are, how they are cared for and developed by the U.S. Forest service; how their riches are conserved, harvested and used for our profit and enjoyment. The book also contains chapters about many new uses and treatments of wood
Map on lining-papers

Butler, Ovid McOuat, 1880-
(ed.) American conservation in picture and in story. . . [Rev. ed] Am. forestry assn. 1941 160p illus $2.50 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 2 Natural resources 3 U.S.—Economic conditions (W) 42-36127
First published 1935. The 1941 edition contains added illustrations, new sections on the wilderness movement, insect enemies of trees, Tennessee valley authority and the W.P.A. in conservation. Bibliography: p152-60
"It is the purpose of this volume to give the reader a graphic picture of our organic natural resources, the part they have played in the development of the country, the manner and consequences of their use, and the spread of the conservation movement." Foreword

Chapman, Herman Haupt, 1874- and Meyer, Walter Haupt, 1896-
Forest valuation; with special emphasis on basic economic principles. McGraw 1947 521p illus (American forestry ser) $6 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry—Valuation Agr 48-9
"This text is the successor to 'Forest Valuation,' 1925, and 'Forest Finance,' 1935." Preface
"Complete coverage with emphasis on value of standing timber, grade composition, and market values. For student, forester, or those in the lumber industry. Good bibliographies." Bkl.

Du Puy, William Atherton, 1876-
Nation's forests; with an introduction by F. A. Silcox. Macmillan 1938 264p illus maps o.p. 1948 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 2 U.S. Forest service (W) 38-27856
Contents: Everyman's forest; When the lumberman came; Nature heals her wounds; Which trees to cut; Planting forests; Sustained yield; Erosion control; Fire prevention; Recreation; Wild animals in the forest; Range management; Wilderness areas; Products of wood; State and private forestry
"The well told story of forests in the United States, with good photographs. A plea for conservation." Cleveland

Forestry directory, comp. by Tom Gill and Ellen C. Dowling. Am. tree assn. 1949 420p illus maps $3 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry (29-7174)
Published 1924-1933 under title: "Forestry almanac." Last published in 1943 is now brought up to date on progress in forest conservation
"Subjects covered include conservation work of national and local governmental agencies and private organizations, directory of forestry organizations, trade organizations, forest schools, and demonstration forests. Reading list." Bkl.

Fry, Walter, and White, John Roberts, 1879-
Big trees. [Rev. ed] Stanford univ. press 1938 126p illus map $2 **634.9**
1 Sequoia 2 Trees—California (W) 38-27640
First published 1930
"It gives information of general interest applying to all the seventy Big Tree groves or forests, whether they are located in national parks or national forests, on state or private lands. And it will guide the individual visitor to the Sequoia National Park." Foreword
References: p121

Guise, Cedric Hay, 1890-
Management of farm woodlands. McGraw 1939 352p illus maps (American forestry ser) $3.50 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 2 Wood-lots 39-29852
"A textbook for students and owners of farm woodlands and forest estates, particularly planned for the east, but generally applicable in other parts. It offers technical information on the growing, harvesting, and managing of farm forests for increased, continuous production. Chapters on the marketing of woodland products and on the preservative treatment of timber are included. Commercially operated forests are not treated." Bkl.
Selected references: p339-41

Hawley, Ralph Chipman, 1880-
* Practice of silviculture. 5th ed. Wiley 1946 354p illus $4 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry Agr 46-292
First published 1921, 4th edition 1937. In the 1946 edition the text "has been thoroughly revised, and many portions have been rewritten and enlarged to give expression to new knowledge and modern interpretations of old principles [and] . . . reference lists have been brought up to date." Preface to 5th edition
Textbook on the methods of recreating forests. Each chapter contains a short list of references

Hazard, Joseph T. 1879-
* Our living forests; the story of their preservation and multiple use. Superior pub. 1948 302p illus $4 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry Agr 48-227
"Photos and facts on lumbering and the agencies of forest preservation." Cleveland
"One of the most interesting sections of the book is devoted to a discussion of lumbering methods, from the use of oxen to the modern 'cats'. . . Another interesting portion of his book is devoted to the discussion of the school timber reserves of the Northwest. . . In spite of the book's merits, many a reader will distrust Mr. Hazard's breezy optimism about our inexhaustible timber resources." Commonweal

Holbrook, Stewart Hall, 1893-
Burning an empire; the story of American forest fires; with a foreword by William B. Greeley. Macmillan 1943 229p illus maps $3 634.9

1 Forest fires (W) 43-15944

The story of forest fires in Hinckley and in Cloquet, Minnesota; Canada's Miramichi fires from 1825 on; the Wisconsin fires of 1894, with widespread destruction of forest; the Milestone blaze; Tillamook burn; fires in the South, in Oregon, in Washington, in Michigan, all with records of irreparable waste in human, animal and vegetable life

Some notes on generous aid rendered and a bibliography: p219-24

Kittredge, Joseph, 1890-
Forest influences. . . McGraw 1948 394p illus maps (American forestry ser) $4.50 634.9

1 Forest influences Agr 48-34

"The effects of woody vegetation on climate, water, and soil, with applications to the conservation of water and the control of floods and erosion." Subtitle

"Value of forests and shrubs as protective covering for the land, the basic relations of forests and shrubs to climate, water and soil, their usefulness in the reduction of floods and erosion." Cleveland

References: p369-86

Lillard, Richard Gordon, 1909-
Great forest. Knopf 1947 399p illus maps $5 634.9

1 Forests and forestry 2 Lumber trade 3 U.S.—History (W) Agr 47-28

The story of what happened to the great forest that once covered large sections of the United States reaches into every part of our national history and illuminates nearly every aspect of our daily life

Sources of principal quotations: p371-83. Bibliography: p384-99

The following are also recommended:

Boyce, J. S. Forest pathology. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 550p illus (American forestry ser) $6 634.9

Gaer, Joseph. Men and trees; the problem of forest conservation and the story of the United States Forest service. Harcourt 1939 118p illus (National problems ser) o.p. 1948 634.9

Graves, H. S. and Guise, C. H. Forest education. Yale univ. press 1932 421p $2.50 634.9

Pack, C. L. and Gill, Tom. Forests and mankind. Macmillan 1929 250p illus $3.50 634.9

Record, S. J. and Hess, R. W. Timbers of the New world. Yale univ. press 1943 640p illus maps $12 An encyclopedia covering the trees and larger shrubs of the western hemisphere, exclusive of the islands of the Pacific 634.9

635 Garden crops

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
Principles of vegetable-gardening. 18th ed. re-made and re-set. Macmillan 1929 490p illus $4 635

1 Vegetable gardening [21-20510]

First edition 1901

Partial contents: Perennial crops; Spinach and other greens; Salad crops; Bulb or onion crops; Root crops; Peas and beans; Culinary herbs; Land and its treatment; Vegetable-gardening tools and implements; Seeds and seedage; Marketing, storing, drying

Blair, Edna, 1899-
Food garden; illus. by Laurence Blair. Macmillan 1942 147p illus $1.98 635

1 Fruit culture 2 Vegetable gardening (W) 42-10909

"Practical advice and information on vegetable gardening, written expressly for the amateur. The food garden described, with step-by-step illustrations and diagrams, consists of 33 vegetables, 8 greens, 8 salad vegetables, 14 herbs, and 18 fruits and berries." Publishers' weekly

Bush-Brown, Louise (Carter) 1897- and Bush-Brown, James, 1892-
America's garden book; illus. with photographs in natural color and halftone plates and drawings. Scribner 1939 xxi, 1222p illus $3.50 635

1 Gardening 39-28968

"Practically every phase of gardening receives attention, from the planning of formal landscapes to the cultivation of vegetables. Partial contents: Construction problems; Ground covers; Hedges; Herbaceous perennials; Herb garden; City gardens; Flower pot gardens. The illustrations are numerous, but not outstanding." Ontario library review

Clarkson, Rosetta E.
Herbs; their culture and uses; illus. by Tabea Hofmann. Macmillan 1942 226p illus $3 635

1 Herbs 42-10910

"Attractive in format, this is a comprehensive volume on the culture and uses of herbs. Only those herbs are discussed which are used in the home, in industry or in medicine today. The chapters range from propagation and outdoor planting through herb vinegars, teas and beverages to herbs in cooking, complete with recipes. . . In the final chapter there are 26 tables and lists for quick reference." Bookmark

Dempsey, Paul Wheeler, 1895-
* Grow your own vegetables. Rev. ed. Houghton 1944 220p illus $2.50 635

1 Vegetable gardening 2 Vegetables—Preservation Agr 44-190

First published 1942, revised in 1943. In the 1944 edition, the chapter on storing vegetables has been enlarged and a new chapter added on the home preservation of vegetables

"The progress of a small 1942 garden, cared for in twenty minutes a day, is recorded in text and photographs, with statistics of crop yield. This new material, by a different author, is merely bound in at the close of a slightly revised 1942 book." Bkl.

Foley, Daniel J. and Meikle, Catherine E.
Vegetable gardening in color; foreword by J. Horace McFarland; sketches by Mary J. Mowry. Macmillan 1942 255p illus $2.49 635

1 Vegetable gardening 2 Vegetables 3 Vegetables—Diseases and pests (W) 43-41

A picture-cyclopedia of vegetables showing the important vegetables, herbs and berries in full color plates. They are arranged in alphabetical order with accompanying descriptions and cultural directions

Addressed primarily to the amateur

Free, Montague, 1885-

* Gardening; a complete guide to garden making. . . With 73 halftones & 125 line drawings. Rev. ed. Harcourt 1947 550p illus $4 **635**

1 Gardening (W) Agr 47-402

First published 1937. In the 1947 edition "the section on garden enemies takes into account new material and new methods of fighting pests and diseases." Publishers' weekly

"Including flowers and lawns, trees and shrubs, fruits and vegetables, plants in the home and greenhouse." Subtitle

"Nothing is omitted in the way of advice to the home gardener, and although its contents are simple enough to be understood by the novice, it should also be useful to the more experienced gardener. Illustrations from drawings and photographs add to its value." Boston Transcript

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-

1001 garden questions answered. [3d ed. heavily rev. and reset] Dodd 1941 386p illus $2.50 **635**

1 Gardening (W) 41-21596

First published 1926, revised 1935. The 1941 edition contains more than 50 additional pages and more information on the "various climatic sections of the United States." A practical manual for the home gardener written in question and answer form

Knott, James Edward, 1897-

Vegetable growing. 4th ed. thoroughly rev. . . Lea 1949 314p illus $4 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening Agr 49-17

First published 1930

"A useful feature of this book is the treatment of individual crops. Each vegetable is discussed, and directions given as to its planting, growth and harvesting, insects and diseases. They are classified according to perennials, green, cole crops, salad vegetables, bulbs and roots. The first part of the book gives useful general information." Providence

Suggested readings at end of the chapters

Nissley, Charles Hebron, 1899-

Home vegetable gardening; with an introduction by William H. Martin; illus. by Ruth Nissley. Rutgers univ. press 1942 246p illus o.p. 1948 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening 2 Vegetables (W) 42-36099

The author "discusses equipment, selection of location, planning the garden, selecting the seeds, preparing the soil, planting, transplanting, cultivating, and even storing the vegetables for later use. Diseases, pests, and so on, are treated. The last third of the book takes up each vegetable, and goes into specific details." Kirkus

Quinn, Vernon, 1881-

Vegetables in the garden and their legends; illus. by Louise Mansfield. Lippincott 1942 261p illus $2.50 **635**

1 Cookery 2 Plant lore 3 Vegetables (W) 42-3827

Contents: Roots we eat; Fruits of the plant; Melons and maize; Delectable stalks; Leaves to cook; Salads for delight; Recipes to try

Robbins, Anne Brokaw (Roe) 1905-

25 vegetables anyone can grow; illus. by Leonard J. Robbins. Crowell 1943 245p illus maps $2.50 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening (W) 43-5806

First published 1942. In the 1943 edition the following chapters have been added: Drying; Bringing; Check list of preservation methods

The 25 vegetables are: asparagus, beans, beets, broccoli, Brussel sprouts, cabbage, carrots, cauliflower, celery, chard, corn, cucumbers, eggplant, lettuce, onions, parsley, parsnips, peas, peppers, potatoes, radishes, spinach, squash, tomatoes, turnips and rutabagas

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884-

‡ (ed.) 10,000 garden questions answered by 15 experts; with 400 illustrations and temperature and planting maps. F. F. Rockwell, ed.; associate eds. Montague Free, T. H. Everett, Esther C. Grayson. Doubleday 1944 1467p illus maps $4.95 **635**

1 Gardening (W) Agr 44-189

This book has ten sections, each covering a different phase of gardening. Each has an introduction prepared by an authority in that field. The sections are: Soils and fertilizers; Ornamental plants and their culture; Ten leading garden flowers; Lawns and turf areas; Home vegetable garden; Home-grown fruits; House plants; Plant troubles and their control; Regional garden problems; Landscaping and miscellaneous

Books and bulletins on special subjects: p1408-13

Shoemaker, James Sheldon, 1898-

Vegetable growing. Wiley 1947 506p illus $4.50 **635**

1 Vegetable gardening Agr 47-256

Partial contents: Vegetable seed production; Perennial vegetable crops; Legume or pulse crops; Salad crops; Vine crops; Miscellaneous vegetables, mushrooms, and herbs, Insect and disease control; References

Tiedjens, Victor Alphons, 1895-

* Vegetable encyclopedia and gardener's guide; illus. by Tabea Hofmann. Garden City pub. co. 1943 307p illus $1 **635**

1 Herbs 2 Vegetable gardening 3 Vegetables (W) 43-6249

Part I includes "in alphabetical order all the commonly grown vegetables and also a large number of less familiar vegetables which are valuable as foods. . . Each vegetable is first fully described, and then there are sections on soil requirements, cultural directions, the prevention and cure of plant diseases, and the avoidance of insect pests. . . Part II is a very complete 'Encyclopedia of Herbs' . . . Part III . . . brings together all the important general instructions and suggestions which apply to vegetable gardens as a whole." Preface

Work, Paul, 1886-

Vegetable production and marketing. Wiley 1945 559p illus (Wiley farm ser) $2.92 **635**

1 Farm produce—Marketing 2 Vegetable gardening (W) Agr 45-303

"Written for both farmers and home gardeners and for students and teachers of agriculture, this is a study of production, economic and marketing problems in home gardening and commercial farming, emphasizing the characteristics of the

Work, Paul—*Continued*
crop plants and their responses to various conditions of environment." Publishers' weekly
References at end of each chapter
Map on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Carter, A. B. In an herb garden. Rutgers univ. press 1947 209p $2 635

Clarkson, R. E. Magic gardens; a modern chronicle of herbs and savory seeds; illus. from the old herbals and ancient gardening books; the illus. are facsimiles of the original sources. Macmillan 1939 369p illus $3.50 635

Comin, Donald. Onion production. Judd 1946 186p illus $2 635

Fox, H. M. Gardening for good eating; drawings by Louise Mansfield. Macmillan 262p illus $2.50 (W) 635

Fox, H. M. Gardening with herbs for flavor and fragrance. Macmillan 1933 334p illus $3.50 635

Grieve, Maud. Culinary herbs and condiments. Harcourt 1934 209p $2.50 635

Lloyd, J. W. Muskmelon production. Judd 1928 126p illus (Farm and garden lib) $1.50 635

Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing. 7th ed. rev. Lippincott 1935 lxxiia, 343p illus map (Lippincott's farm manuals) $4.50 635

Thompson, H. C. Asparagus production. Judd 1942 124p illus $1.25 635

Watts, R. L. and Watts, G. S. Vegetable growing business. Judd 1939 549p illus $4 635

635.9 Floriculture

Abbott, Daisy Thomson
Indoor gardener. Univ. of Minn. 1939 117p illus $1.50 **635.9**

1 House plants 2 Window gardening (W) 39-29484

A practical manual based on nineteen years' experience, for the successful growing and care of plants indoors. Describes 80 kinds of bulbs, flowering plants and foliage plants

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858-
Gardener's handbook. . . Macmillan 292p illus $2.49 **635.9**

1 Botany—Dictionaries 2 Gardening—Dictionaries 34-3900

A reprint of a book first published 1934 with title: The gardener

"Brief indications for the growing of common flowers, vegetables and fruits in the garden and about the home." Subtitle

A "choice reference book for the small public or school library. Its convenient arrangement, unquestioned authority, and helpful black and white illustrations are convincing for reference. For each entry, technical as well as common name is given, family, description, and instruction for cultivation." Shores

Biles, Roy Edwin, 1888-1941
Modern family garden book. Greenberg 1948 160p illus $1.75 **635.9**

1 Gardening [41-1072]

First published 1935 with title: Book of garden magic

"Guide for the owner of the small place. In a combination of concise text, drawings, and tabulated charts, the author conveys advice on planning, trees, shrubbery, flowers, and vegetables." Book rev. digest

De La Mare, Alpheus T.
(ed.) Garden guide; the amateur gardeners' handbook . . . profusely illus. with 300 reproductions from photographs, diagrams and teaching plans by twenty-eight experts, each an authority on the subject presented. [7th ed. rev.] Dodd 1940 559p illus $3.50 **635.9**

1 Gardening 40-9923

First edition 1917

"Tells you how to raise vegetables, fruits and flowers; how to plan, plant and maintain the home grounds, the suburban garden, the city plot; how to care for roses and other favorite flowers, hardy plants, trees, shrubs, lawns, porch plants and window boxes; with chapters on pruning, propagation, fertilizers, diseases, insect pests, weeds, tools, winter storage, canning, birds, garden furniture and 1001 practical pointers." Subtitle

Includes bibliographies

Durand, Herbert, 1859-
Wild flowers and ferns: in their homes and in our gardens; with a foreword by Edgar T. Wherry. New ed. rev. and enl. . . . Putnam 1925 xxx, 394p illus map o.p. 1948 **635.9**

1 Ferns 2 Floriculture 3 Flowers 4 Shrubs 26-11810

Formerly published under the title: Taming the wildings

Illustrated with 23 colored plates and 140 other illustrations, all from photographs taken in the wild, and showing the plants as they grow in their natural haunts

"Based on the author's own study and experience, this attractive manual contains information on the cultivation of our native wild flowers, bushes and ferns. There are extensive lists of plants that may be transplanted successfully, while the colored plates and photographs are of value in showing the plants in their natural environment." N.Y. state lib.

Foley, Daniel J.
Annuals for your garden. Macmillan 1938 95p illus $1.50 **635.9**

1 Annuals (Plants) 2 Floriculture (W) 38-9237

"Lists ninety annual plants in alphabetical order, and gives cultural details for each. Includes full list of the All American plant selections since the council was formed in 1932. Thirty-two colored illustrations." Book rev. digest

* Garden flowers in color. Macmillan 1943 319p illus $2.95 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 43-16282

"Everything about floriculture the garden lover longs to know, with color photographs as a guide in designing beds or borders." Chicago

Free, Montague, 1885-
* All about house plants . . . fully illus. with color photographs and half tones with line illustrations, by Eva Melady, John Brimer & George Hollrock. Doubleday 1946 329p illus $3.50 **635.9**

1 House plants (W) Agr 47-74

"Their selection, culture and propagation, and how best to use them for decorative effect." Subtitle

"Covers the whole range of indoor gardening—flowers, foliage plants, shrubs, bulbs, and vines." Huntting

Hastings, Louise, and Hastings, Donald
Southern garden book; assisted by Charles J. Hudson, jr. Doubleday 1948 276p illus map $4.95 **635.9**

1 Gardening 2 Plants, Ornamental Agr 48-18

"The authors have spent years of study and experimentation in the South. They give helpful advice on soil, drainage, plant nutrition, and varieties." Cleveland

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-
Book of annuals. [5th ed. rev] Dodd 1942 172p illus $2 635.9

1 Annuals (Plants) 2 Floriculture
42-22285

First published 1922 under title: "Little book of annuals." Slight changes made for each new edition

"An attractive and reliable little guide through the season of annual bloom." Minneapolis

Book of perennials. [6th ed. rev] Dodd 1942 272p illus $2.50 635.9

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 42-13141

First edition 1923 and second 1927 had title "Little book of perennials." Only very slight changes made in each edition to bring it up to date

Contains descriptions and brief information about the uses, culture and propagation of different species of perennials

Climbers and ground covers, including the vast array of hardy and subtropical vines which climb or creep. Dodd 1947 302p illus $3 635.9

1 Climbing plants 2 Cover crops
Agr 48-160

"This book is the outgrowth of 'The Little Book of Climbing Plants' [1924] but it has been mainly rewritten to bring it up-to-date and to include the superb subtropical sorts which are grown in localities with climates similar to California and Florida." Preface

Partial contents: Uses of climbers; How plants climb; Pruning and training; Insects and diseases; Vines for many purposes; Key to common hardy vines; Nomenclature; Glossary of terms used

Garden facts and fancies; profusely illus. by the author. Dodd 1949 370p illus $4 635.9

1 Gardening 2 Gardens Agr 49-416

"Legends, humor, favorite tribute, prayers, superstitions and odd facts and fancies that will be useful in the reference and the general collection." Wis. bul.

"Provider of facts on gardening through the years now turns to the inspiration he has found in greens and blooms and transmits enthusiasm to his readers." Cincinnati

Jenkins, Dorothy Helen, 1907-
Annual flowers from seed packet to bouquet; photographs by Gottscho-Schleisner; drawings by George L. Hollrock. Barrows 1945 223p illus $2.75 635.9

1 Annuals (Plants) 2 Floriculture
(W) Agr 45-142

The author tells how to plant certain annuals outdoors from March until November and how to start others indoors during winter. Thinning, staking and other growing skills are not neglected

Jenkins Dorothy Helen, 1907- and Wilson, Helen Van Pelt, 1901-
Enjoy your house plants; photographs by Gottscho-Schleisner; drawings by Joseph Schultz. Barrows 1944 238p illus $3 635.9

1 House plants (W) Agr 44-215

This book tells you how to keep your plants handsome and healthy and to make the most of their decorative possibilities

Glossary: p223-26

McFarland, John Horace, 1859-1948, Hatton, R. Marion, and Foley, Daniel J.
Garden bulbs in color; designed by Walt R. Huber. Macmillan 1938 xxiv, 296p illus $2.49 635.9

1 Bulbs 2 Floriculture 3 Flowers
(W) 38-27102

Contains 275 color pictures and many half-tones. The text, altho brief, describes each plant, evaluates its use for the average home-garden and gives the essential cultural information

Bibliography: p xxiv

Mansfield, T. C.
Border in colour; with 80 plates in colour and 22 illus. Dutton 1944 235p illus $6 635.9

1 Floriculture 2 Plants, Ornamental
[45-1906]

"An English book. It consists of half-a-dozen brief chapters on the building and care of the herbaceous border, plus a lengthy 'Glossary' listing and describing plants that can be used in such borders. The work is profusely illustrated in color." Book rev. digest

Morse, Harriet (Klamroth) 1891-
Gardening in the shade; planting the shaded garden with shrubs and herbaceous perennials. Scribner 1939 205p illus $5 635.9

1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 3 Shrubs
(W) 39-27262

Contents: Shade and its variations; Soils and their treatment; Planting and maintaining the shaded garden; Garden types; Garden details; Shade in town; Night reverie; "Who's who" in the shade; Directory to plants

"How to plant the shaded garden with shrubs and herbaceous perennials. A much needed book." Cincinnati

Mueller, Charles Hess, 1903-
‡ Bulbs for beauty; drawings by Else Bostelmann. Barrows 1947 296p illus $3.50 635.9

1 Bulbs Agr 47-35

Contents: This world of bulbs; Matters botanical; Giving new bulbs a good start; Spring care that looks ahead; Question—to lift or leave; How deep to plant; Weather plays a part; Bulb enemies outwitted; Your tulips; May-flowering tulips; Early varieties and species tulips; Supply, present and future; Those delightful daffodils; Narcissi by name and class; Return of the hyacinth; Early and irrepressible; Satellites for spring stars; Iris from bulb to bowl; Lovely lilies; Lily species and hybrids; Spring planting for summer bloom; More color in summer; Hardy bulbs with autumn flowers; Easy indoor flowering; Woodland plantings; Bulbs for rock garden and white garden

"Another acceptable volume on a subject which has been the theme of many other books... You will like the photographs, both colored and black-and-white, in Mr. Mueller's book; most of them are excellent. His text is pleasant, too, and sanely enthusiastic." N.Y. Herald Tribune

O'Donnell, Thomas C.
(ed.) Garden for you. McBride 1946 160p illus $4 635.9

1 Gardening 2 Plants, Cultivated
Agr 46-208

"Chapters by authorities on garden planning and care covering a wide range and variety of plans. Lists unusual features as garden paths, espalier trees and

O'Donnell, Thomas C.—*Continued*
variety of flowers, hedges and other components of the garden favored by professional growers with ideas on selection of annuals, perennials and bulbs for best results. Many illustrations." Library journal

Pellett, Frank Chapman, 1879-
* Success with wild flowers. De La Mare 1948 193p illus $2.50 635.9
1 Floriculture Agr 48-356
A revision of the author's "Flowers of the wild" published 1931
Tells "how to use woodland natives in the garden—includes most of the common wild flowers for the Northeast and the best from the West." Huntting

Pryor, William Clayton, 1894-
Lazy gardener; illus. by Jessie Robinson. Longmans 1947 221p illus map $3 635.9
1 Floriculture 2 Gardening Agr 47-198
"A philosophical gardener, with a penchant for using the common names for plants, describes a year in the garden as he sees it. He discusses everything from planning your garden in bed, to tools, vegetables, herbs, flowers, shrubs, and landscaping." Book rev. digest

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884-
Book of bulbs. . . with drawings by the author and by George Hollrock. Macmillan 1927 264p illus $3.50 635.9
1 Bulbs 2 Floriculture 27-11805
"A guide to the selection, planting, and cultivating of bulbs for spring, summer, and autumn flowering—and to winter-long beauty from bulbs indoors." Subtitle
"The author illustrates as well as describes the charming effects to be obtained by use of bulbs in the garden of any size. Instructions are given for the planting and care of bulbs of all kinds, for indoor as well as outdoor blooming." Book rev. digest

Seymour, Edward Loomis Davenport, 1888-
(ed.) New garden encyclopedia; a complete, practical and convenient guide to every detail of gardening . . . written by a group of horticultural experts. Wise 1943 1380p illus $5 635.9
1 Gardening—Dictionaries Agr 46-180
First published 1936. The 1946 edition includes a special supplement on Gardening for the small home
"Illustrated with 250 halftones and more than 500 line drawings made expressly for this work." Title page
"Planned for the home gardener who probably would not purchase a technical work of this type, the encyclopedia is thoroughly adequate and covers a great deal of ground in a very efficient manner." N.Y. Times

Storm, Katharine, and Storm, Arthur
Small garden; planning and planting for permanence; with an introduction by Walter Beebe Wilder and forty-three illus. from photographs; with an index. Lippincott 1939 xx, 241p illus $2.50 635.9
1 Gardening 39-32795
"A practical book designed primarily for the average suburban home-owner. It covers all the essentials of good gardening, from making the plan and preparing the soil, to winter protection and raising plants from seeds indoors." Ontario library review

Sulzer, Marjorie Norrell
House plants; modern care and culture; a practical handbook for windowsill gardeners. Doubleday 1935 156p illus o.p. 1948 635.9
1 House plants 35-5215
A practical book with general rules for care, propagation, culture, and specific directions for a large number of individual house-plants

Taylor, Norman, 1883-
(ed.) Taylor's Encyclopedia of gardening, horticulture and landscape design. 2d ed. rev. and enl. of The garden dictionary. . . Houghton 1948 1225p illus maps $5 635.9
1 Gardening (W) Agr 48-303
First published 1936. The 1948 edition is revised, rechecked and expanded by over 1000 entries
Designed to give the reader instant access to accurate information on garden questions. The separate entries and references are alphabetically arranged
"One-volume garden dictionary or encyclopedia, with all entries in one alphabet. It contains, besides the usual subjects, pronunciations, maps of each state and province in the United States and Canada, with accounts of the garden possibilities, soils, climates, length of growing season, and rainfall for each; and many illustrations in color and in black and white." Book rev. digest

Thornton, Archibald James, 1894-
Rock garden primer; with diagrams by the author. [2d ed. rev] De La Mare 1931 132p illus o.p. 1948 635.9
1 Rock gardens 31-15282
"Construction, drainage and planting are explained and illustrated with diagrams, photographs and coloured plates, also gives a list of suitable plants, bulbs, shrubs and trees." Ontario library review

Wilkinson, Albert Edmund, 1879-1947
* Encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, vines and lawns for the home garden; illus. by Tabea Hofmann. Garden City pub. co. 486p illus $1 635.9
1 Climbing plants 2 Gardening—Dictionaries 3 Landscape gardening 4 Lawns 5 Shrubs 6 Trees Agr 46-320
First published 1946 in the New home library
"The first half of the book is an alphabetical list of trees, shrubs, and vines, with descriptive notes and some drawings. The second section contains information on landscape gardening, care of lawns, insect pests, etc. Glossary." Book rev. digest

* Flower encyclopedia and gardener's guide; illus. by Tabea Hofmann. Garden City pub. co. 1943 518p illus $1.98 635.9
1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 48-2420
"Compact, inexpensive, well-bound clearly-printed volume. . . Part 1 is the 'Flower encyclopedia' in which all flowers suitable for the home garden are presented in alphabetical order, fully described, with detailed directions for planting and care. Important types and varieties are differentiated from one another. In Part II, the 'Gardener's guide' discusses various kinds of gardens, soils and fertilizers, propagation of plants, care, transplanting of seedlings, greenhouses etc. Tables list

Wilkinson, Albert E.—*Continued*
heights and time of bloom of annuals and perennials, and flowers according to color. Charts, plans. . . Glossary of definitions of technical terms, with diagrams for each definition." Bookmark

Wilson, Helen Van Pelt, 1901-
* Perennials preferred; drawings by Kathleen Voute. Barrows 1945 256p illus $3 635.9
1 Floriculture 2 Perennials
(W) Agr 45-143
"Guide to growing perennials with a minimum of effort through the entire year. Here are the simple ABC's of soil and fertilizing, mulch and pests, etc., and the Calendar of Chores which sums up the month-by-month tasks not to be neglected." Huntting
Plans on lining-papers

Wister, John Caspar, 1887-
Bulbs for home gardens. [Rev. and enl. ed] Oxford 1948 270p illus $5 635.9
1 Bulbs Agr 48-270
First published 1930 with title "Bulbs for American gardens." A number of chapters have been rewritten
Partial contents: Types of bulb gardening; Crocus; Bulbs for the rock garden; Bulbs in the wild garden; Hyacinths; Daffodils; Tulips; Lilies; Gladiolus; Half-hardy summer-flowering bulbs
* (ed.) Woman's home companion garden book; for all sections of United States and Canada; written by fifty horticultural specialists; assisted by Harry Wood, Emily Read Cheston, Estelle L. Sharp, Gertrude M. Smith. Doubleday 1947 xx, 1024p illus $4.95 635.9
1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 3 Plants, Ornamental (W) 49-2422
"Covers the geographic and climatic conditions of various parts of the U.S.; design and care of gardens; plants and propagation; flowers; herbs, vegetables, and trees; general plant science." Retail bookseller
The appendix includes a glossary of gardening terms, and an index with all plants listed under both common and botanical names
Suggested reading: p900-06

Wright, Richardson Little, 1887-
Story of gardening; from the hanging gardens of Babylon to the hanging gardens of New York. Dodd 1934 475p illus o.p. 1948 635.9
1 Gardening—History 34-15242
"Tells the whole history of gardening from the earliest efforts of primitive man with food plants to the terraced gardens of skyscraper apartments. The book deals with all kinds of gardens as they flourished in various eras and countries—Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian and Persian gardens, gardening in ancient Greece and Rome, monastic and medieval gardens, Spanish and Arabian gardens, the garden flowering of the Renaissance, English and French gardening, and the rise of gardening in America." Book rev. digest
"Most gardeners have no time and perhaps none have the special fitness of the author, to untangle its long story. Naturally a book that does so, and does it so well, makes delightful reading. It is also beautifully illustrated, competently indexed, and provided with a most useful bibliography." Sat. rev. of lit.

The following are also recommended:

Farnham, R. B. and Ingham, Van W. eds. Grounds for living; the home-dweller's compleat guide to his lawns, trees, & gardens; introduction by Haydn S. Pearson & chapters by Charles H. Connors [and others] illus. by George J. Baetzhold. Rutgers univ. press 1946 334p $2.50 635.9

Farrington, E. I. ed. Gardener's travel book. [New ed. rev. and enl] Oxford 1949 278p illus $4 Issued under the auspices of the Massachusetts horticultural society. First edition 1939 635.9

Gardening with the experts; by noted authorities; illus. by Hiram Hurd. Macmillan 1941 239p illus $2.50 Some of the authors are: Richard Wright, J. H. McFarland, Montague Free, Cynthia Westcott, etc. 635.9

Logan, H. B. and Putnam, J. M. C. Science in the garden; in consultation with Lloyd C. Cosper; foreword by F. W. Went. Duell 1941 255p illus $2.50 (W) The results of new scientific research in gardening practice are explained for amateur gardeners 635.9

Post, Kenneth. Plants and flowers in the home. Judd 1944 198p illus $2 635.9

Pratt, Richard. Picture garden book and gardener's assistant; with color photographs by Edward Steichen, Howell, Soskin 1942 143p illus $5 635.9

White, E. A. Florist business. Macmillan 1933 426p illus (Rural science ser) o.p. 1948 635.9

Williams, T. A. Old dirt dobber's garden book; with illus. and charts. [2d rev. and enl. ed] McBride 1945 376p illus $3.50 635.9

Individual flowers

Books on separate families or species of flowers have not been included in the main list. The demand for such books will vary in different libraries, according to what flowers grow best in the individual communities. As an aid in selecting books on the individual flowers, the following brief list of reliable books is arranged by flower:

African violets
Wilson, H. V. P. African violet, saintpaulia; drawings by Léonie Hagerty. [Rev] Barrows 1949 198p illus $2.50 (W) 635.9

Azaleas
Hume, H. H. Azaleas, kinds and culture. Macmillan 1948 199p illus $2 (W) 635.9

Begonias
Buxton, B. W. R. Begonias and how to grow them. Oxford 1946 163p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 635.9
Krauss, H. K. Begonias for American homes and gardens; line drawings by Marjorie-Ann Tobin, begonia charts by Alpha H. Gere. Macmillan 1947 xxiv, 228p illus $4 635.9
Otten, George. Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. [2d ed] De La Mare 1947 88p illus $2 635.9

Cacti
Quillin, E. S. Cactus culture; illus. with drawings by Benn Carlton Mead. Rev. ed. Judd 1942 180p illus $2.50 First published 1932 635.9

Chrysanthemums
Laurie, Alexander, and Kiplinger, D. C. Garden and greenhouse chrysanthemums. De La Mare 1946 123p illus $2 First published 1930 with title: Chrysanthemums under glass and outdoors 635.9
Portland chrysanthemum society, Portland, Oregon. Chrysanthemums; how we grow them out of doors. Rev. ed. The society 1946 97p illus $1.50 635.9

Dahlias
Riley, M. T. Dahlias, what is known about them. Judd 1947 213p illus $2.50 635.9

Geraniums
Wilson, H. V. P. Geraniums; pelargoniums for windows and gardens; water colors and line drawings by Natalie Harlan Davis. Barrows 1946 248p illus $2.75 635.9

Gladioli
Rockwell, F. F. Gladiolus. Macmillan 1927 79p illus (Home garden handbooks) $1.50 635.9

Gourds
Bailey, L. H. Garden of gourds. Macmillan 1937 134p illus $2.50 635.9

Floriculture—*Continued*

Larkspurs

Bailey, L. H. Garden of larkspurs; with decorations. Macmillan 1939 116p illus $1.98 635.9

Lilies

Macneil, Alan, and Macneil, E. L. Garden lilies. Oxford 1946 226p illus $3.50 635.9

Preston, Isabella. Lilies for every garden. Judd 1947 160p illus $2 635.9

Slate, G. L. Lilies for American gardens. Scribner 1939 258p illus $3.50 635.9

Woodcock, H. D., and Coutts, J. Lilies; their culture and management; including a complete descriptive list of species. Scribner 1935 242p illus $6 635.9

Orchids

Logan, H. B. and Cosper, L. C. Orchids are easy to grow; drawings by Lynette Arouni. Prentice-Hall 1949 312p illus $6 635.9

Watkins, J. V. ABC of orchid growing. Prentice-Hall 1948 134p illus $3 (W) 635.9

White, E. A. American orchid culture. [3d ed. rev. and enl.] De La Mare 1942 276p illus $6 635.9

Roses

Allen, R. C. Roses for every garden; drawings by Richard L. Houseal. Barrows 1948 218p illus $3.50 (W) 635.9

McFarland, J. H. Roses of the world in color. [3d ed. completely rev.] Houghton 1947 xxiv, 296p illus $5 635.9

Mansfield, T. C. Roses in colour and cultivation. Dutton 263p illus $3.75 With 80 plates in colour and 37 illustrations 635.9

Pyle, Robert, and McFarland, J. H. How to grow roses. Rev. [i.e. 22d] ed. Macmillan 1948 192p illus map $2.49 635.9

Stevens, G. A. Climbing roses. Macmillan 1933 220p illus $2.50 Contains 63 illustrations, more than half of them in color 635.9

635.96 Flower arrangement

Biddle, Dorothy, 1887- **and Blom, Dorothea (Johnson)** 1911-

* Flower arrangement for everyone. Barrows 1947 192p illus $2.50 **635.96**

1 Floral decoration (W) Agr 47-14

"Photographs and drawings illustrate this simple guide to decorative floral effects for homes, churches, and shows, with suggestions for each month of the year, comments on color harmony, and lists of bouquet flowers for planting in home gardens." Retail bookseller

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884- **and Grayson, Esther C.**

Complete book of flower arrangement for home decoration, for show competition; with 89 full-color illus. by F. W. Cassebeer and drawings by John Burton Brimer. Doubleday 1947 308p illus $4.95 **635.96**

1 Floral decoration (W) Agr 47-396

"Starting with first principles and carrying the reader carefully through the most advanced flower arrangements, the authors explain the use of color, form and sizes; and the selection of containers, accessories and backgrounds needed to make beautiful arrangements." Huntting

Flower arrangement in color; with an introduction by Mrs Frederick A. Wallis; color photography by Frederick W. Cassebeer. Wise 1940 237p illus o.p. 1948 **635.96**

1 Floral decoration (W) 40-31048

Partial contents: Development of flower art in America; Planning the arrangement; Basis for color study; Color in flower arrangement; Containers, holders, and accessories; Japanese arrangements; Miniatures; Table arrangements. Contains 61 color plates

"It may be that the chief value of this book lies in its being a record, by direct color photography quite acceptably reproduced, of contemporary arrangements as made by garden club members and exhibited, in numerous instances, at the International Flower Show in New York City." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rogers, Matilda, 1894-

Flower arrangement; a hobby for all. Womans press 1948 72p illus $1.50 **635.96**

1 Floral decoration (W) Agr 48-38

Based on the author's "Flower arrangement manual," published in 1942

"A guide to flower arrangement with emphasis on simple compositions. Partial contents: Fundamentals of design; Holders and other equipment; Containers and accessories; The care of cut flowers; Color; Table centerpieces; Weeds and dried arrangements; Leaves and branches." Book rev. digest

Taber, Gladys (Bagg), 1899- **and Kistner, Ruth**

Flower arranging for the American home. [New and enl. ed.] Macrae Smith co. 1948 250p illus $3 **635.96**

1 Floral decoration Agr 49-12

First published 1947. In the 1948 edition chapters on the making and use of corsages and complete instructions for flower show exhibits or displays are given

"Flower forms, color, texture, containers, table settings, decorations for special occasions, and planning the garden are among the subjects covered in a . . . book for beginner and expert. Full-color kodachromes, half-tones, and line drawings illustrate it." Retail bookseller

The following are also recommended:

Hine, A. W. B. New flower arrangements. Scribner 1936 159p illus $3.50 Makes use of less common materials such as winter evergreens, tropical plants and dried plants 635.96

Ishimoto, Tatsuo. Art of flower arrangement. Crown 1947 125p illus $2 635.96

Preininger, Margaret. Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes. Little 1936 unp illus $5 635.96

635.97 Trees. Shrubs

Books on the use of trees and shrubs and in landscape gardening are entered here; for botany, see class 582

Coffin, Marian Cruger

Trees and shrubs for landscape effects. Scribner 1940 xxi, 169p illus $3 **635.97**

1 Landscape gardening 2 Shrubs 3 Tree planting (W) 40-7537

"The zone to which the suggestions apply is that region of the Atlantic seaboard from Massachusetts to Delaware, with a comparable area extending into the interior." Foreword

Contents: Gardening with trees; Approaching the house; House and its setting; Lawn and terrace treatment; Backgrounds and ground covers; Walks formal and informal; Woodland; Green and other gardens; Planting fundamentals

"An able and authoritative work on the use of woody plants. . . The many fine photographic illustrations should help to make America tree and shrub conscious —for we are far behind England in this

Coffin, Marian C.—*Continued*
type of gardening, perhaps because we still have so much native plant material that we fail to appreciate its landscape possibilities when correctly used in the planting plan of home grounds." N.Y. Times

Felt, Ephraim Porter, 1868-1943
Our shade trees. 2d ed. Judd 1942 316p illus $2.50 **635.97**

1 Trees 42-5263

"The first edition [published 1938] is enlarged by about 100 pages. The sections on windstorms and ice injury to trees have been rewritten since the New England hurricane and recent ice storms." Bkl.

Contents: Case for the trees; Shade trees and men; General shade tree care; Language of shade trees; Troubles of shade trees; Selection and planting of shade trees; Research and education; Control of insects and diseases; List of some of the more useful books on trees and shrubs

Fenska, Richard Robert, 1884-
Tree experts manual. Dodd 1943 192p illus $4.50 **635.97**

1 Trees (W) Agr 43-95

"The purpose of this volume is to give information on the care of shade and ornamental trees." Preface

Contents: The tree; Growth of trees; Watering trees; Soils; Diagnosis of tree trouble; Fertilizing shade trees; Transplanting trees; Pruning trees; Tree wound dressing; Bracing and cabling; Lightning protection for trees; Tree surgery; Tree diseases; Environmental trouble; Shade tree insects and their control; Spraying trees; Dusting; Spray materials and formulae; Selection of trees; Evaluation of shade trees; Shade tree laws; Dendrology

Graves, George, 1900-
Trees, shrubs, and vines for the northeastern United States. Oxford 1945 267p illus $3 **635.97**

1 Climbing plants 2 Shrubs 3 Trees (W) 45-10215

A handbook "for those who are concerned with private gardens, roadside planting and rock gardens. [The author] has selected from among the seven or eight thousand trees, shrubs and vines available, several hundred species and varieties which are best suited to the three categories under discussion. The text, profusely illustrated, is arranged alphabetically by genera." Huntting

Hottes, Alfred Carl, 1891-
Book of shrubs. [4th ed. rev.] De La Mare 1942 438p illus $3 **635.97**

1 Shrubs 42-50776

First published 1928. The 1942 edition shows slight changes

A very instructive guide to cultivation of shrubs. Describes species and varieties (both native and introduced), points out desirable and objectionable features, gives much attention to propagation, and deals, more fully than any other book on the subject, with soil requirements." Pittsburgh

Book of trees. De La Mare 1942 440p illus $3.50 **635.97**

1 Tree planting 2 Trees 42-2846

First published 1932. The 1942 edition shows some additions to the bibliography and minor changes in the text

"Legends, stories, poems, descriptions of historical trees, discussions of tree repair, street trees, and a variety of related topics form almost one-half of this handbook of miscellaneous information. The remainder of the book consists of descriptions of 'important deciduous trees' and of 'important coniferous trees.' Contains indexes of plant names and topics. Will not take the place of a complete, well arranged reference book." Bkl.

"Its author evidently has not only a comprehensive knowledge of trees but an understanding of them and a brotherly affection for them that enable him to make, somehow, his knowledge very intriguing. . . The volume is copiously, accurately and beautifully illustrated." N.Y. Times

Johnson, Leonard H.
Foundation planting. De La Mare 1927 235p illus o.p. 1948 **635.97**

1 Evergreens 2 Landscape gardening 3 Shrubs 27-9745

An excellent compilation of suggestions as to the selection, arrangement and care of ornamental plant materials around the foundations of houses, garages, outbuildings, schools and factories. The book has over 200 photographic illustrations of many different types of planting, with excellent plans and keys explaining them. Both common and scientific names of plants are given. Valuable also are the illustrations of specimen evergreens and shrubs with good descriptions of each

Lamson, Mary Deputy, 1897-
Gardening with shrubs and small flowering trees. Barrows 1946 295p illus $3 **635.97**

1 Landscape gardening 2 Shrubs Agr 47-88

"The text and many lists are a guide to the study of shrubs—size, color, shape, and appearance at various seasons—and their selection for most effective grouping around the house, along walls, as hedges, or in other locations. It is a suggestive book on the use of shrubs for the home gardener and does not give technical descriptions. Only a short chapter on actual planting and care." Bkl.

Levison, Jacob Joshua, 1881-
Home book of trees & shrubs. 2d ed. Completely rev. enl. and reset. Knopf 1949 524, xxiiip illus $10 **635.97**

1 Landscape gardening 2 Shrubs 3 Trees Agr 49-415

"A layman's guide to the design, planting, and care of the home grounds, with information on lawns, woodlands, flower borders, garden accessories, and the identification of trees." Subtitle

"Rewritten, revised, and expanded edition of the book first published in 1940. It covers the selection, care, and identification of trees and shrubs, with a good deal of information on lawns, woodlands, borders, accessories, etc. 300-plus halftones illustrations." Retail bookseller

Some good books on trees and shrubs: p513-19

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884-
Evergreens for the small place. Macmillan 1928 84p illus (Home garden handbooks) o.p. 1948 **635.97**

1 Evergreens 2 Landscape gardening 28-14796

"A small, compact handbook on evergreens which contains chapters on evergreens for year-round beauty; evergreens as foundation plantings; dwarf evergreens; the larger evergreens; soils and fertilizers preferred by evergreens; when and how to plant them, general care, and insects and diseases attacking evergreens. There is a list of evergreens for special purposes." Book rev. digest

Rockwell, Frederick F.—*Continued*

"The little book is well illustrated and when used, as it is intended, with the catalogues of nurseries, may well prove of great value to anyone who loves to see growing things." Boston Transcript

Van Dersal, William Richard, 1907-

Ornamental American shrubs. Oxford 1942 288p illus $4 **635.97**

1 Shrubs (W) 42-20647

"Following a brief resume of the evolution of shrubs, and their history, the author . . . goes on to suggest the criteria of judgment. . . . The main part of the book deals with various families and classifications, their natural habitat, where they can be grown, and the shrubs under each species." Kirkus

"About 200 of the 1300 shrubs native to America were selected on the basis of votes by experienced gardeners in all parts of the country. Chapters on where and how to grow shrubs are followed by descriptions of families and species. Illustrated with photographs; end-paper maps of growing regions." Bkl.

Wyman, Donald, 1905-

Shrubs and vines for American gardens. Macmillan 1949 442p illus maps $7.50 **635.97**

1 Climbing plants 2 Scrubs Agr 49-436

"Contains approximately 1100 species and varieties considered by the author worthy of planting under certain conditions and over 1700 of secondary interest only. What will endear it to the gardener is the fact that in one place will be found not only detailed descriptions of the shrub, but full instructions for its planting and care." Current reference bks.

The following is also recommended:

Cloud, K. M. P. Cultivation of shrubs. Dodd 1927 305p illus o.p. 1948 **635.97**

635.98 Greenhouses

Chabot, Ernest Daniel, 1902-

Greenhouse gardening for everyone. Barrows 1946 266p illus $3 **635.98**

1 Greenhouses (W) Agr 47-71

"For those interested in greenhouse gardening as a hobby. Covers the construction and selection of a greenhouse, heating, soils, fertilizers, and diseases of plants. A large proportion of the book is devoted to the growing of various kinds of flowers and vegetables. Calendar for greenhouse planting." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Laurie, Alexander, and Kiplinger, D. C. Commercial flower forcing; the fundamentals and their practical application to the culture of greenhouse crops. 5th ed. Blakiston 1948 550p illus $5 **635.98**

636 Domestic animals

Baird, Jack

* Standard book of household pets; with illus. by Paul Brown. Garden City pub. co. 1948 302p illus $2.50 **636**

1 Pets (W) Agr 48-287

This book "aims to give you just the information that you want about choosing and caring for dogs, cats, rabbits, birds, fishes, and a number of other favorite pets." Foreword

Chapman, Paul Wilber, 1891-

Victory barnyard; how to produce your own meat, eggs, milk and poultry. McGraw 1943 221p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **636**

1 Domestic animals 2 Food supply Agr 43-209

"Advice and suggestions for the suburban and small town dweller, on how to raise much of the family food supply in the backyard and how to preserve the summer surplus for winter use. Includes raising chickens, squabs, and pigs, keeping a cow or a goat, making a vegetable garden, canning hints, and the use of freezer lockers." Book rev. digest

Maynard, Leonard Amby, 1887-

Animal nutrition. 2d ed. McGraw 1947 494p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $5 **636**

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs 2 Nutrition Agr 47-205

First published 1937. The 1947 edition is rather extensively revised to incorporate recent discoveries with respect to vitamins, protein and mineral nutrition and the carbohydrates

"College text on the principles of animal nutrition, treated from the point of view of the comparative physiologist. It does not deal with detailed feeding practices, but seeks to show how the newer theories assist in those practices. Brief historical accounts of noted personalities in nutritional science given in footnotes. Bibliographies at ends of chapters." Book rev. digest

"As the book throughout contains references to the literature, often from reports of agricultural experiment stations and other scattered sources, it should prove very useful to those engaged in nutritional work." Nature

Morrison, Frank Barron, 1887-

Feeds and feeding; a handbook for the student and stockman, by Frank B. Morrison, assisted by Elsie B. Morrison (and others). 21st ed. unabridged. Morrison pub. co. 1948 1207p illus $7 **636**

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs Agr 48-530

An authoritative handbook. First to 9th editions by W. A. Henry; 10th to 14th editions by W. A. Henry assisted by F. B. Morrison; 15th to 20th editions revised and rewritten by F. B. Morrison

Peters, Walter Harvest, 1885- and Deyoe, George Percy, 1901-

Raising livestock. McGraw 1946 519p illus (McGraw-Hill rural activities ser) $3.50 **636**

1 Livestock Agr 46-319

"Up-to-date guide to the raising of farm animals in a text for students of vocational agriculture and youth on farms." Chicago

Purebred livestock and breed journals: p500-01. Correlated list of visual aids: p503-09

Rice, Victor Arthur, 1890-

Breeding and improvement of farm animals; with chapters on the endocrine basis of reproduction and artificial insemination, by Frederick Newcomb Andrews. 3d ed. McGraw 1942 xx, 750p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $5.50 **636**

1 Livestock **42-13142**

First published 1926.

The 1942 edition has been so thoroly revised and rewritten as to constitute prac-

Rice, Victor A.—*Continued*
tically a new book which contains some 200 pages more than the second edition of 1934. Bibliographies

Shaw, Margaret, and Fisher, James, 1912-
Animals as friends and how to keep them; with a foreword by Julian Huxley; sixteen photographs & twenty-one diagrams. Dutton 1940 271p illus o.p. 1948 **636**

1 Pets 2 Zoology 40-27456

"That this book is English in origin may limit its practical usefulness here, altho the compact form in which the information is given recommends it. Mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians and fishes are covered; with good illustrations and attractive make-up." Wis. bul.

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters

Smith, William Wesley, 1878-
Elements of livestock judging; ed. by R. W. Gregory. [Rev. ed.] Lippincott 1941 294p illus $3 **636**

1 Livestock judging 41-12847

First published 1927. "In this new and more complete edition, the chapter on methods of teaching livestock judging has been eliminated, as such. . . There has been added a brief description of the breed-type features of each of the common breeds. . . There is a general and growing interest in recreational and pleasure riding. The addition of a chapter on the saddle horse was therefore believed to be desirable. [Glossary]" Preface

"Principles and methods of judging horses, mules, swine, dairy and beef cattle, and sheep are given briefly, and illustrated with many photographs. Score cards are shown and two chapters for teachers give methods of teaching and the training of live stock judging teams." Bkl.

Winters, Laurence Merriam, 1891-
Animal breeding. 4th ed. Wiley 1948 404p illus $4.50 **636**

1,Domestic animals—Breeding 2 Heredity 3 Livestock Agr 48-381

First published 1925. In the 1948 edition "the chapters on prenatal development, selection, inbreeding, crossbreeding, fertility and artificial insemination have been expanded, a new chapter 'Building Superior Germ Plasma,' is included and other changes have been made." Publishers' weekly

The following is also recommended:

Crandall, L. S. Pets and how to care for them. 3d ed. N.Y. zoological soc. 1930 303p illus o.p. 1948 **636**

636.1 Horses

Denhardt, Robert Moorman, 1912-
Horse of the Americas. Univ. of Okla. press 1947 286p illus maps $5 **636.1**

1 Horse breeding 2 Horses Agr 47-48

"The greater part of this book deals with the horses brought by the Spaniards to the New World during the years of Conquest of exploration, and tells how the descendants of these horses spread thruout Central and South America and our own Southwest. There is a short chapter on the pre-historic horse and some material on present-day breeds and stock farms. Bibliographical sketch." Book rev. digest

Hervey, John, 1870-1947
American trotter. Coward-McCann 1947 551p illus $7.50 **636.1**

1 Horse racing 2 Horses Agr 47-369

"Traces the history of the trotter from primitive times through Egyptian and classical eras, through further changes in England and the colonies, to the present." Cincinnati

Self, Margaret Cabell
Horses; their selection, care and handling. Barnes, A.S. 1943 170p illus $3 **636.1**

1 Horsemanship 2 Horses 43-16699

"A volume that tells all about the horse from the novice's purchase of an animal to the taking of blue ribbons in the Show Rings—the more familiar breeds, their characteristics, etc., feeding, grooming and general care, the cost in time and money, etc., as well as a chapter on First Aid. In addition to the basic rules of training, there are a great many hints on the everyday handling of horses." Huntting

Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon, 1913-
* History and romance of the horse, by Arthur Vernon [pseud.]; illus. by Ernest John Donnelly. Dover 1939 525p illus $3.75 **636.1**

1 Horses (W) 40-27016

Contents: Forty-five million years; Horse comes of age; Wild horses; Kingdom for a horse; Bridle for Pegasus; Glamour horses; Working horse; Turf and track; Breeds and strains; Lesser lights

"It is vividly written and contains the better known facts and anecdotes about the noblest companion of man. Somewhat elementary for the experienced horse lover, but ideal for the uninitiated." New republic

The following are also recommended:

Anderson, C. W. Touch of greatness. Macmillan 1945 96p illus $2 (W) Presents ten thorobred horses accompanied by lithographs. Size: 8¾ x 11½ inches **636.1**

Carter, W. G. H. Horses of the world; the development of man's companion in war camp, on farm, in the marts of trade, and in the field of sports; paintings by E. H. Miner. Nat. geographic soc. 1923 118p illus o.p. 1948 **636.1**

Reynolds, James. World of horses. . . illus. with photographs and drawings in black and white by the author. Creative age 1947 259p illus $5 (W) "A conservation piece devoted to all aspects of the subject, horse. The way a human regards a horse and the way a horse regards a human." Subtitle **636.1**

Rooks, C. F. Light horses. Ziff-Davis 1946 159p illus $2 A handbook on the care and training of horses **636.1**

636.2 Cattle

Dobie, James Frank, 1888-
Longhorns; illus. by Tom Lea. Little 1941 xxiii, 388p illus $3.50 **636.2**

1 Cattle 2 Cowboys 3 Stock-ranges (W) 41-51625

Story of cattle that "brought ranches into existence, gave character to the grazing world of America, and furnished material for political economy. . . I have gone into the habits and instincts of the animal. I am a teller of folk tales, and as a historian I have not hesitated to use scraps of folklore to enforce truth and reality. While this book is not about the men of the range, necessarily they come into it many times, in many ways, in

Dobie, James F.—*Continued*
many episodes. They come into it as men of cattle." Introductory
"Based on prime American source material, both written and oral, and done perfectly in the cow country's own language. . . Appropriate illustrations, one in color, by Tom Lea, plus a gallery of remarkable photographs of longhorns." New Yorker
Bibliographical notes: p347-79

Snapp, Roscoe Raymond, 1889-
Beef cattle; their feeding and management in the corn belt states. 3d ed. entirely rev. Wiley 1939 550p illus maps $4.50
636.2

1 Cattle 2 Feeding and feeding stuffs
39-29851

A college textbook on beef production, first published in 1925
Contents: General aspects of the beef cattle industry; Breeding herd; Fattening cattle for market; General problems in beef production

Widmer, Jack
Practical beef production; with photographs by Barney Seligman and Jack Widmer. Scribner 1946 93p illus $3
636.2

1 Cattle 2 Feeding and feeding stuffs
(W) Agr 46-231

"Covers the three primary divisions of the cattle industry; purebred breeding; range and farm production of feeders; feedlot fattening and marketing. . . With 45 photographs by Barney Seligman and Jack Widmer." Huntting

636.3 Sheep, Goats

Coffey, Walter Costella, 1877-
Productive sheep husbandry. 3d ed. rev. by William G. Kammlade. Lippincott 1937 xxxii, 479p illus (Lippincott's farm manuals) o.p. 1948
636.3

1 Sheep 37-11374

First published 1918
"Gives a history of sheep raising and breeding, descriptions of various breeds, and suggestions on management, feeding, and marketing. Written for the student as well as for the sheep raiser." St Louis

Walsh, Helen
Starting right with milk goats; ed. by Ed Robinson. Macmillan 1947 138p illus ("Have-more" plan reference lib) $3
636.3

1 Goats 2 Goat's milk Agr 47-42

"This manual—by a leading breeder of milk goats for nearly twenty years. . . provides help to the beginner and the experienced goat keeper." Huntting
Contents: There's milk in your backyard; What breed to buy; How to buy a good doe; Goat's quarters; Feeding for more milk; Grooming the goat; Milking and care of milk and equipment; Breeding—good and bad; The buck; Kidding; Feeding the kids; Removing horns; Chevon; Keeping goats healthy; Goat milk and cream; Making butter at home; Making cheese from goat milk; What to do with manure; Goats as a business

The following is also recommended:

Kupper, Winifred. Golden hoof; the story of the sheep of the Southwest. Knopf 1945 203p front o.p. 1948
636.3

636.4 Swine

Anderson, Arthur Laurence, 1893-
Swine enterprises; ed. by R. W. Gregory. . . Lippincott 1945 458p illus $3
636.4

1 Swine Agr 45-316

"The preparation of the third printing has provided an opportunity to make some revision and add some new material to the original text [published 1931]" Author's acknowledgments

"A textbook carefully planned and clearly written to meet most completely the needs of students both in vocational departments and others." Editor's preface

Smith, William Wesley, 1878-
Pork production; with a chapter on The prevention of hog diseases, by R. A. Craig. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1937 xxii, 575p illus $4.25
636.4

1 Swine 37-9683

First edition 1920

"The material in this book has been drawn from three sources: from the practical experience; experimental studies, particularly of feeding questions; and the results of research in the field of chemistry and biology." Preface

Waugh, Frank Albert, 1869-1943
Home pork production . . . by John Smedley [pseud.]. Judd 1942 134p illus $1.50
636.4

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs 2 Swine
42-17904

"A popular treatise containing concise and dependable information on the breeding, feeding, care and management of pigs to secure the largest measure of satisfaction, pleasure and profit." Subtitle

"Written to encourage the small farmer who might supplement his income by keeping a few pigs." Bkl.

636.5 Poultry

American poultry association
American standard of perfection; a complete discussion of all recognized varieties of fowl. The assn. illus $2.50
636.5

1 Poultry (5-29094)

First published 1874. Revised frequently

A book to use in judging poultry. Gives a description of each breed and variety, with standard requirements for each in tabular form and illustrations. Includes fowls, water fowls and turkeys

Chapman, Paul Wilber, 1891-
* Chicken raising made easy; illus. by Leon D'Emo. Macmillan 1943 152p illus $2.49
636.5

1 Poultry (W) Agr 43-277

"This book, for the small flock owners, answers vital questions concerned with producing chickens and eggs for home use. Every job involved, and every decision which must be made, are presented in the sequence in which they will arise. Every effort is made to point out labor-saving procedures, and many . . . drawings presented on double-page spreads show every technical problem." Huntting

Florea, J. H.
* ABC of poultry raising; a complete guide for the beginner or expert. Greenberg 1944 206p illus $2.50 **636.5**

1 Poultry (W) Agr 44-184

"An attempt to explain in the simplest possible terms the basic information needed to raise chickens successfully. It is just as suitable for the general farmer with a small flock as for the backyarder in town." Preface

Contents: How to get started; Equipment needed; Brooding and rearing chicks; Managing the laying flock; Controlling diseases and parasites; Breeding for improvement; Preparation of poultry and eggs for use; How to expand

Leading poultry publications: p197-98

Heuser, Gustave Frederick, 1893-
Feeding poultry. Wiley 1946 543p illus (Poultry science ser) $4.50 **636.5**

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs 2 Poultry (W) Agr 46-291

"Both the scientific and practical facts relating to poultry feeding are presented in this book . . . designed to meet the needs of poultry students, practical poultrymen, feed dealers, and all other persons interested in poultry feeding." Preface

References at the end of each chapter except the fifth

Hoffmann, Edmund, and Johnson, Hugh A. 1913-
Successful broiler growing. Greenberg 1946 186p illus $2.50 **636.5**

1 Poultry Agr 46-185

Answers questions "about the best breeds, capital, feed, the eight requirements for success in broiler production, high or low humidity, etc." Huntting

Contains a bibliography of books and agricultural experiment station bulletins

Hurd, Louis Merwin, 1885-
Modern poultry farming. Macmillan 1944 599p illus (Rural science ser) $4 **636.5**

1 Poultry (W) Agr 44-53

A second revised edition of "Practical poultry farming" first published 1928

"This book is prepared as a practical guide for both large and small poultry keepers and those interested in starting a poultry enterprise. The practices and methods are those most commonly used by successful poultry keepers and are based on scientific principles." Preface

Jones, Roy Edwin, 1866-
Basic chicken guide for the small flock owner; introduction by E. B. White. Morrow 1944 191p illus $2.50 **636.5**

1 Poultry (W) Agr 44-212

Contents: Should I keep poultry; What size flock; Poultry houses and fixtures; Selecting high quality stock; When and how to start; Brooding chicks; Rearing; Management and selection of growing stock; Laying flock management; Culling and selection; Candling, grading and preserving eggs; Growing meat chickens; Killing and dressing poultry; Marketing poultry; Cleaning and sanitation; Poultry diseases; Poultry breeding; Keep poultry accounts; Home-grown crops for poultry; Basic ways to cook poultry and eggs

Jull, Morley Allan, 1885-
* Raising turkeys, ducks, geese, game birds. McGraw 1947 467p illus $3.75 **636.5**

1 Ducks 2 Game and game birds 3 Geese 4 Poultry 5 Turkeys (W) Agr 47-127

Companion volume to the author's "Successful poultry management"

Up-to-date practical information on all phases of raising and marketing turkeys, ducks, geese, guineas, pigeons, peafowl, quail, pheasants, and other upland game birds, and aquatic game birds. The problems involved are organized around the logical activity basis of the subject. Fully illustrated, its subject matter is based on scientific research and practical experiments

Bibliography: p448-50

Successful poultry management. McGraw 1943 467p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **636.5**

1 Poultry (W) Agr 43-89

"The purpose of this book is to present to poultry producers up-to-date information on husbandry practices and marketing methods affecting returns secured from the poultry enterprise. How to produce eggs and poultry economically and how to market them to best advantage are discussed in detail. Special emphasis has been placed on factors affecting the quality of eggs and chicken meat." Preface

Bibliography: p445-50

Klein, Gay T.
* Starting right with poultry; ed. by Ed Robinson. Macmillan 1947 177p illus ("Have-more" plan reference lib) $2.75 **636.5**

1 Poultry (W) Agr 47-406

"The author starts with discussion of proper housing—building supplies needed, costs, procedure, equipment, upkeep. Then he goes on to the selection of breed, brooding chicks, shelters and ranges; feeding. Additional chapters consider reasonable expectancy in yield of eggs, meat, how to cull a flock, pick layers; health and disease; miscellaneous problems confronting the poultry raiser; records, etc." Kirkus

Starting right with turkeys; ed. by Ed Robinson. Macmillan 1946 129p illus ("Have-more" plan reference lib) $2.50 **636.5**

1 Turkeys (W) Agr 46-7

This handbook is a beginner's manual for the small turkey grower

Partial contents: Selecting a breed and getting a start; Housing your turkeys; Brooding poults; Keeping the flock healthy; Killing and dressing; Preservation of turkeys; Ways to cook turkeys

Levi, Wendell Mitchell, 1891-
Making pigeons pay. . . Judd 1946 263p illus $2.50 **636.5**

1 Pigeons Agr 46-325

"A manual of practical information on the management, selection, breeding, feeding, and marketing of pigeons." Subtitle

Rice, James Edward, 1865- and Botsford, Harold Eugene, 1887-
Practical poultry management. 5th ed. Wiley 1949 614p illus (Wiley farm ser) $3.96 **636.5**

1 Poultry Agr 49-14

First published 1925. "The authors have brought this Fifth edition abreast of the times, including a revised key for breed identification that contains all varieties in the latest 'Standard of Perfection.'" Preface to the fifth edition

"This book is prepared as a guide to vocational school pupils and poultrymen, whether they keep poultry on a commercial scale or in small flocks. The suggestions have been carefully tested through research and experience." Preface to the first edition

"References" at end of most of the chapters

Seiden, Rudolph, 1900-
(ed.) Poultry handbook; an encyclopedia for good management of all poultry breeds. Van Nostrand 1947 410p illus $6 636.5

1 Poultry 2 Poultry—Dictionaries
Agr 47-20

"An alphabetical encyclopedia for good management of all poultry breeds. Based on the research of the U.S. Department of Agriculture and many poultry experts, it gives explanations of drugs and feedstuffs, simple plans for equipment, definitions of terms, photographs, charts, and graphs in a well printed stoutly bound volume." Current reference bks.

Taylor, John Collins
Backyard poultry keeping; with an introduction by William H. Allen. Rutgers univ. press 1943 147p illus o.p. 1948 636.5

1 Poultry 2 Rabbits (W) Agr 43-149

Contents: Small poultry flock; Breeds and varieties; Houses and equipment; Starting the flock; Summer management of young flock; What chickens eat; Green food for poultry; Feeding and care of laying birds; Flock health; Identification of non-layer; Meat for the table; Caponizing; Incubation; Rabbits as food; Colleges and experiment stations; Miscellaneous tables

Thompson, Willard Chandler, 1890- and Bird, John Alexander, 1910-
Home poultry flock; a complete manual; illus. by George Annand. Norton 1943 144p illus $2 636.5

1 Poultry (W) Agr 43-260

"The function of this book is to present the plain, practical information needed by the person who wants to establish a home poultry flock. . . In writing the book, the authors have kept in mind an average family of three to six persons, living in a medium-sized house on a middle-sized lot with the usual household facilities." Foreword

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1904-
* Homing pigeons; illus. by James Gordon Irving. Morrow 1949 62p illus $2 636.5

1 Pigeons (W) 49-7864

"The author tells how to house, feed and breed homing pigeons. There are detailed instructions with accompanying diagrams for building various types of practical and not to expensive housing units. The physical makeup of different varieties of doves and pigeons is explained and illustrated, so the young hobbyist may know his bird." Kirkus

"Though half the brief book is taken up with splendid pictures and diagrams, the compact text is quite sufficient to start you on this absorbing hobby." N.Y. Herald Tribune

The following are also recommended:

Benjamin, E. W.; Pierce, H. C. and Termohlen, W. D. Marketing poultry products. 4th ed. Wiley 1949 389p illus $6 636.5

Juli, M. A. Poultry breeding. 2d ed. Wiley 1940 484p illus (Poultry science ser) $4.50 636.5

Naether, C. A. Book of the pigeon. 3d completely rev. ed. McKay 1944 242p illus $3 636.5

636.6 Cage birds

Fogg, Howard, 1875-
* 1944 revised encyclopedia of canaries and other cage birds; canaries, parrakeets, love birds, finches, parrots, mules and hybrids. Complete ed. profusely illus. rev. . . by Nola Miller Fogg. Audubon pub. co. 1944 162p illus $1.85, pa $1.35 636.6

1 Cage birds 2 Canaries [Agr 45-312]

Seventh edition of a book first published by Howard Fogg. Each edition has new material added giving "advice, suggestions and information for pleasure and profit." Title page

Advice, suggestions and information for pleasure and profit. While intended primarily for breeders of birds, it contains useful information for all who are interested in the care of birds

The following is also recommended:

St John, Claude. Canary breeding for beginners; a practical up-to-date guide. An entirely new ed.—thoroughly rev.—by C. A. House. McKay 1929 156p illus (Home handbooks) 75c 636.6

636.7 Dogs

American kennel club
* Complete dog book. (New and rev. ed)... With over 100 illus. by R. W. Tausky and others. Garden City pub. co. 1947 753p illus $2.49 636.7

1 Dogs (W) Agr 47-212

Contents: bk. 1 Care, handling and feeding of dogs, by E. R. Blamey; bk. 2 Pure bred dogs: the recognized breeds and standards, compiled by C. T. Inglee, originally published separately 1935

"This volume contains the standards which are in accordance with the Clubs, Societies and Associations. A good picture is given of each breed as well as other essential and valuable information. Without doubt this book will be of great importance to all dog fanciers and may be considered as a reliable authority." Providence

Glossary of technical terms relating to dogs, compiled by Vinton P. Breese: p739-50

Becker, Robert, 1890-
(ed.) Bob Becker's dog digest. Grosset 1947 130p illus pa $1.50 636.7

1 Dogs Agr 47-388

Contents: Pointers and setters; Retrievers for the hunter; Spaniels for the sportsman; Sporting hounds; Use a dog—Get that cripple; Training your hunting dog; Companion and guard breeds; How to raise a pup; Housebreaking your puppy; Feeding the pup and grown dog; Dog care and grooming; Your dog's health; Training your dog; A.K.C. breed list

Brown, William Francis
How to train hunting dogs. . . Barnes, A.S. 1942 228p illus $3.75 636.7

1 Dogs—Training 42-50035

"A successful system of training pointing dogs, sporting spaniels, and non-slip retrievers." Subtitle

"Most books on dog training, the author states, are limited to one specialized breed; he has undertaken what he calls 'an ambitious assignment' in attempting to cover all the popular breeds of hunting dogs. Furthermore, he has had the one-dog owner especially in mind. Well illustrated, and a book with certain interest for sportsmen." Wis. bul.

Duncan, William Cary, 1874-

Dog training made easy for you and your dog; illus. by Ernest H. Hart. Little 1940 251p illus $2.50 **636.7**

1 Dogs—Training (W) 40-33845

Besides giving information about training, the book covers the selection, selling, buying, and breeds of dogs

When anyone is starting with a new pup "it would be a good thing if this sensible manual went along with the animal. The style is conversational, and wherever a little picture is needed to make a point perfectly plain there it is in the text." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Greenfield, Helen

Your dog in the city. Crown 1945 117p illus $1 **636.7**

1 Dogs Agr 45-374

"A common sense guide for the care and feeding of dogs and simple rules for their training. Written especially for city-dwellers, the author shows how to keep both dog and master happy with a minimum of trouble and expense." Huntting

Hartwell, Dickson Jay, 1906-

* Dogs against darkness; the story of the Seeing eye. Dodd 1942 236p illus $3 **636.7**

1 Blind 2 Dogs 3 Seeing eye, incorporated, Morristown, New Jersey (W) 42-21608

Story of the training of the "Seeing eye" dogs who guide blind people in the home and thru traffic. It is also an account of the persons who founded the organization in Morristown, New Jersey, as well as the "Fortunate fields" in Switzerland

Hickey, John Hosford, and Beach, Priscilla Alden

‡ Know your dog. Harper 1947 337p illus $3 **636.7**

1 Dogs (W) Agr 47-30

"Besides the usual information on choosing a puppy, training, feeding and care, and breeding, gives a wide coverage of the many breeds of dogs, their history and characteristics, material on shows and trials, international classifications, and has a bibliography and index." Kirkus

Judy, William Lewis, 1891-

* Care of the dog. . . [4th ed] Judy 1946 96p illus $1.50 **636.7**

1 Dogs (W) Agr 48-526

First published 1940. The 1948 edition is reset with minor changes

"A presentation, on practical and scientific bases, of the care, housing, feeding, grooming, health and general management of the dog, particularly for the layman dog owner." Subtitle

Contents: Cult of dog ownership and the steps of initiation thereinto; First twenty-four hours of dog ownership; Quarters for the dog; Control and training of the dog; Diet of the dog; Hygiene and sanitation; Dog in sickness; Miscellaneous

Kennel building and plans. [4th ed] Judy 1947 96p illus $3 **636.7**

1 Kennels Agr 47-405

First published 1927. The fourth edition has been revised to include such chapters as Small animal hospitals, One-dog structures, and Descriptions in detail of actual kennel layouts

Presents the subject completely from location of grounds to the work of disinfecting, painting and cleaning

Training the dog. . . [8th ed] Judy 1948 179p illus $2 **636.7**

1 Dogs—Training Agr 49-404

First published 1927 and frequently revised

"A presentation of the mentality of the dog with instructions suitable for training all breeds for all purposes, including also field and outdoor work." Subtitle

Little, George Watson

Dr Little's dog book. New and rev. ed. McBride 1934 xxvi, 345p illus o.p. 1948 **636.7**

1 Dogs 34-12243

First published 1924. The 1934 edition has a new enlarged preface. The rest of the book is mainly a reprint of the earlier edition

"The writer, a specialist in the diseases of animals, was for seven years head physician of the American society for the prevention of cruelty to animals. His book, every page of which shows his love and understanding of dogs, is a complete manual covering the whole range of care and training, diet, first aid, disease and breeding. The larger part of the book is given to dog diseases and their treatment. There is a chapter on the choice of suitable dogs for gifts and of gifts for them and another on cemeteries for dogs. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Meek, Sterner St Paul, 1894-

‡ So you're going to get a puppy. Knopf 1947 148p illus $2 **636.7**

1 Dogs 2 Dogs—Training (W) Agr 47-26

A "practical guide to buying, owning and training a dog." Huntting

Partial contents: Which breed shall I get; When I get my puppy, what should I do first; What should I feed my dog; How much should I exercise my dog; How often should I bathe my dog; What should I do if my dog gets sick

Peake, Harry C.

Practical dog breeding; photographs by Percy T. Jones. Macmillan 1945 142p $1.95 **636.7**

1 Dogs Agr 45-369

"As a book for the beginner this gives elementary information on genetics as well as on selecting animals, mating, pre- and post-natal care of the dam, and care of the puppies. It is primarily for those interested in making a business of breeding." Bkl.

Rine, Josephine Z.

Dog owner's manual; introduction by Robert S. Lemmon. Tudor 1944 446p illus $2.49 **636.7**

1 Dogs [36-28528]

Reprint of a title first published 1936 by Coward-McCann

"Altho especially for the kennel owner, the book will also be of use to any dog owner. It covers the field of dog raising, training, exhibition, and contains descriptions and photographs of different breeds." Book rev. digest

"The narrative is pleasant if not critical, and the photographs numerous and handsome." Spectator

Saunders, Blanche

* Training you to train your dog; with a preface by Walter Lippmann; illus. by Louise Branch. Doubleday 1946 169p illus $3 **636.7**

1 Dogs—Training (W) Agr 46-193

The author "concentrates on teaching the dog owner what he has to do in order to train his own dog. In this book

aunders, Blanche—*Continued*
her . . . methods are . . . explained in the text—step-by-step—and illustrated by 64 pages of halftones by Louise Branch which enable the owner to train his dog successfully without the benefit of classes." Huntting

Vall, R. F.
Keeping a dog; its training and care in health and sickness. 3d ed. Macmillan 1946 138p illus $1.75 **636.7**

1 Dogs 2 Dogs—Diseases

First published 1933

A practical and non-technical book for everyone who possesses, or contemplates possessing, a dog of any sort. The author discusses the points of a dog, signs and warnings in purchasing, making a dog's acquaintance, housing, feeding, exercise and general management, birth and rearing of puppies, recognition and treatment of common diseases, etc.

Whitney, Leon Fradley, 1894-
How to breed dogs. . . Rev. ed. Judd 1948 418p illus $4.50 **636.7**

1 Dogs—Breeding Agr 47-385

First published 1937. The 1947 edition is enlarged incorporating new knowledge "A popular exposition of the scientific principles underlying reproduction and heredity in dogs, with special reference to their practical application." Subtitle
Bibliography: p405-13

The following are also recommended:

Brown, W. F. Retriever gun dogs; history, breed standards and training; upland game and waterfowl specialists; illus. by Edwin Megargee. Barnes, A.S. 1945 143p illus $3 **636.7**

Davis, H. P. Training your own bird dog. Putnam 1948 175p illus $3.50 **636.7**

East, H. R. How to train dogs for the home, stage and moving pictures; with photographs illustrating 65 different feats. 2d ed. Pitman 1946 180p illus $2 **636.7**

Larson, May. Kennel, show and field. Scribner 1948 252p illus $5 **636.7**

Lytle, J. H. Simple secrets of dog discipline. Putnam 1946 63p $1.50 (W) **636.7**

National geographic society. Book of dogs; an intimate study of mankind's best friend; with natural color portraits of 76 types of dogs from the paintings of Louis Agassiz Fuertes and Hashime Murayama. [2d ed.] The society 1927 109p illus o.p. 1948 **636.7**

636.8 Cats

Bryant, Doris
* Care and handling of cats; a manual for modern cat owners. [Rev. ed.] Washburn 1949 226p illus $2.75 **636.8**

1 Cats (W) Agr 49-438

First published 1944. The 1949 edition has been enlarged with additional text and many new illustrations of famous people and their cats

Contents: A knowledge of cats; General care; Common ailments and common problems; Acquiring a new cat or kitten; Breeds of cats; Raising kittens; Supplementary notes on cat care

Fairchild, Lewis Harold, 1901- **and Fairchild, Helen G.**
Cats and all about them; introduction by Belle J. Benchley. Rev. ed. Judd 1947 243p illus $2.50 **636.8**

1 Cats 2 Cats—Diseases Agr 47-279

First published 1942. The 1947 edition is revised to bring new and useful ideas to the attention of cat lovers

Covered in detail are the successful methods of selection, breeding, management, housing as well as the training and habits of cats. Descriptions of common ailments, their recognition and medication together with the treatment for diseases and parasites are also fully treated
Bibliography: p237

Gay, Margaret Cooper
How to live with a cat; with forewords by Norman H. Johnson and Sydney H. Coleman; illus. by Roberta Macdonald. Simon & Schuster 1946 267p illus $2.75 **636.8**

1 Cats (W) Agr 46-6

"This guide to the responsibilities and rewards of the cat owner tells how to buy (or get) your cat, how to feed it, how to help it raise its kittens. It explains what to do in case of accident or illness—how to estimate your cat's IQ—as well as a cat's-eye-view of history since the time cats first took up with people." Huntting

Hickey, John Hosford, and Beach, Priscilla Alden
* Know your cat. Harper 1946 251p illus $2.50 **636.8**

1 Cats (W) Agr 46-6

Contents: Breeds; Nature of the cat; Feeding and general care of cats and kittens; Cat of antiquity and the cat of today; Bibliography

This book gives the average cat owner a simple, practical understanding of the cat and its requirements under the varied conditions of city and country life

Kellino, Pamela, 1915- **and Mason, James,** 1909-
Cats in our lives; with drawing by James Mason. Current bks 1949 199p illus $2.50 **636.8**

1 Cats 49-8201

"A book about cats with many delightful side glances into household of the British actor and his wife. The authors have owned many cats and this is the story of all the cat lore they have accumulated. Mr. Mason has provided lively black and white illustrations, and he and his wife have written alternate chapters that blend engagingly into a book that will please the average reader and entrance all cat lovers." Ontario

Mellen, Ida M. 1877-
Practical cat book for amateurs and professionals. Scribner 1939 230p illus $3.50 **636.8**

1 Cats (W) 39-27388

Contents: Breeds; Breeding, showing, and shipping; Mother cat; The kitten; Food of the cat; Care and training; Tricks and games; Photographing the cat; Diseases and parasites; Institutions for the service and protection of the cat; Bibliography

Norton, Marguerite Ann, 1896-1949
* Cats; care, training, feeding, breeding, exhibiting; with drawings by Gladys Emerson Cook. Pitman 1949 142p illus $2.75 **636.8**

1 Cats (W) Agr 49-414

This book is for everyone who owns a cat or expects to acquire one. It covers the complete care of cats—from kittenhood to exhibit—and acquaints you with the different breeds and their characteristics

Cats—*Continued*

The following is also recommended:

Repplier, Agnes. Fireside sphinx; with illus. by E. Bonsall. Houghton 1901 305p illus $2.50 Essays on the part the cat has played in legend, history and literature 636.8

636.9 Fur-bearing animals

In this list 636.9 is used for books on both fur farming, and trapping. Libraries wishing to divide the material will put the books on trapping in 639.1. For fur dressing, see class 675

Ashbrook, Frank Getz, 1892-

* Fur farming for profit. Rev. and reset. Judd 1948 429p illus $4 **636.9**

1 Fur-bearing animals Agr 48-182

First edition 1928. In the 1948 edition "the book has been extensively rewritten and now discusses such new developments as mutation mink." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contents: History and development of fur farming; Fur farming areas; Advice to beginners; Selecting a fur farming site; Essentials of breeding; Essentials of feeding; General management of the fur farm; Prevention and treatment of disease; Fox farming; Mink farming; Raising other fur animals; Transporting live animals; Pelting; Marketing furs; Associations and co-operatives; Fur animal exhibitions

How to raise rabbits for food and fur. Judd 1943 256p illus $2 **636.9**

1 Rabbits Agr 43-204

"This is the new edition of a book published (1930) as 'Rabbits for food and fur' but with sufficient revision and additional material to warrant replacement." Bkl.

"Practical, well illustrated, authoritative information for the beginner desirous of raising rabbits for market." Cleveland

Bachrach, Max

Fur, a practical treatise. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 672p illus $7.50 **636.9**

1 Fur 2 Fur-bearing animals 3 Fur trade 46-3339

First published 1930. The 1946 edition has been reset, numerous revisions of text, and of bibliography included. A new chapter "Federal trade commission rules" has been inserted

"A most comprehensive work, in which, under the various classifications of furs, the colors, characteristics, qualities and uses are given. There are also sections on fur farming, marketing, and dressing, dyeing and bleaching." Providence

Bibliography: p651-60

Hodgson, Robert George, 1898-

Raising fur rabbits. 2d ed. Fur trade journal 1944 148p illus $3 **636.9**

1 Rabbits 45-16088

First published 1927

Contents: Commercial possibilities; Rabbit keeping for women; Something about the different breeds; Rabbitry construction; Foods and feeding; Breeding; Keeping records; Diseases and ailments of rabbits; Marketing the products; Killing and dressing; Recipes for preparing and cooking rabbit

Meek, Marcellus W.

* Rabbit raising for profit. Greenberg 1947 356p illus $4 **636.9**

1 Rabbits (W) Agr 47-12

This practical handbook describes the opportunities in raising rabbits. It gives specific directions on how you can start such a business and tells of the quick return possible on a small investment; and the suitability of rabbit raising to back yard or small farm, as well as large-scale operation

Glossary of terms used by rabbit breeders: p315-33. Bibliography and references: p334-41

Patton, Hardison

Raising fur-bearing animals. Ritter, C.V. 1925 406p illus $6 **636.9**

1 Fur-bearing animals 25-10618

"A comprehensive work covering fur farming in great detail. Though concerned mainly with raising of animals in captivity, it affords considerable information on habits of the animals in the wild state." Pittsburgh

Pinkerton, Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney) 1887-

Bright with silver. Sloane 1947 347p illus $3.75 **636.9**

1 Foxes 2 Fromm brothers, inc. 3 Fur trade 4 Ginseng (W) 47-12017

"The story of the Fromm brothers who, in a Wisconsin wilderness, created a vast enterprise from a boyhood dream of trapping silver fox. Through incredible hardships, ingenuity, and determination they built the world's largest silver fox ranch and contributed new knowledge of diseases, genetics, and agriculture to the world." Huntting

Schwab, G. R.

Raising chinchillas for profit. Fur trade journal 1947 117p illus $3 **636.9**

1 Chinchilla rabbits 48-17804

Contents: Wonders of a chinchilla hair; Chinchilla language; Housing equipment; Feeding of chinchillas; Breeding and reproduction; Routine care of chinchilla babies; Chinchilla diseases and ailments; Pelting; Individuality of species; Where are we going?

637 Dairy and dairy products

Eckles, Clarence Henry, 1875-1933

Dairy cattle and milk production. 3d ed. rev. by Ernest L. Anthony and Leroy S. Palmer. Macmillan 1939 520p illus $4.50 **637**

1 Cattle 2 Dairying 3 Milk 39-21224

First published 1911

"A comprehensive manual for the student or dairy farmer, which discusses the breeding, selection and care of dairy cattle." Detroit

Eckles, Clarence Henry, 1875-1933; **Combs, Willes Barnes,** 1892- **and Macy, Harold,** 1894-

Milk and milk products; prepared for the use of agriculture college students. 3d ed. McGraw 1943 413p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $3.75 **637**

1 Dairy products 2 Dairying 3 Milk 43-6251

First published 1929. "Dairy science has made important advances with each succeeding year and the industry has adopted a number of the principles set forth by investigators. We have attempted to include some of the more definitely established facts and accepted practices in this text originally prepared for the beginning student and layman." Preface to the third edition

Totman, Claire C.; McKay, George Lewis, 1858-1928, **and Larsen, Christian,** 1874-
Butter. . . 4th ed. Wiley 1939 472p illus $4 637

1 Butter 2 Milk—Analysis and examination 39-25054

"A textbook formerly published as 'Principles and practice of butter-making' by G. L. McKay and Christian Larsen. It is now almost entirely rewritten, with special emphasis on the buying and grading of cream, churning, and marketing." Bkl.

References at end of most of the chapters

The following are also recommended:

Crumbine, S. J. and Tobey, J. A. Most nearly perfect food; the story of milk. Barnes & Noble 1930 292p illus o.p. 1948 637

Hammer, B. W. Dairy bacteriology. 3d ed. Wiley 1948 593p illus $6 637

638 Bees

Beck, Bodog Felix, 1868-1942, **and Smedley, Dorée,** 1905-
Honey and your health; a nutrimental, medicinal and historical commentary. New and rev. ed. McBride 1944 246p illus $3 638

1 Honey 2 Hygiene 45-1458

First published 1938. The 1944 edition is revised by Doree Smedley adding much new information

"This book combines an historical survey of bees, their traditional and scientific aspects; food and health value of honey; the kinds of honey and ways of using it (food, drink, medicinal value). There's an up-to-date section on modern beekeeping, equipment, procedure, costs, etc." Kirkus

Onstott, Kyle, 1886-
Beekeeping as a hobby. Harper 1941 137p illus $2 638

1 Bees (W) 41-8907

A practical manual for the novice beekeeper who wishes to undertake the production of honey as a hobby. Includes details of equipment, types of hives, costs, instruction on handling bees, extracting honey, on queen rearing, on diseases and vermin

Pellett, Frank Chapman, 1879-
American honey plants, together with these which are of special value to the beekeeper as sources of pollen. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Judd 1947 467p illus $6 638

1 Honey plants Agr 47-389

First published 1920. The 1947 edition discusses 100 new plants not included in former editions

Arranged in alphabetical order, it is an encyclopedic guide to honey plants giving both scientific and common names and range

Root, Amos Ives, 1839-1923
* ABC and XYZ of bee culture; an encyclopedia pertaining to scientific and practical culture of bees. Rev. and rewritten by E. R. Root assisted by H. H. Root and M. J. Deyell. Root 1945 720p illus $3.75 638

1 Bees Agr 44-266

First published in 1877, this book has been revised repeatedly to keep up to date with the medicinal and nutritional uses of honey as well as new methods of bee culture

Includes bibliographies

Rowe, Henry Grant, 1870-1934
Starting right with bees; or, A beginner's handbook on bees, originally written by H. G. Rowe, but largely rewritten with supplementary chapters, by E. R. Root. 9th ed. Root 1948 104p illus pa 75c 638

1 Bees 2 Honey

First edition 1942

Contents: Who can keep bees; Inhabitants of the hive; Inside the hive; Additional equipment; Where to locate an apiary; Getting the bees; Examining and handling bees; Work with the queen; Building up colonies; Food chamber; Swarming; Producing extracted or chunk honey; Producing comb honey; Increase; Robbing; Bottling honey; Marketing honey; Fall and spring management; Wintering; Bee diseases; Honey as a food

Webb, Addison
Beekeeping for profit and pleasure; illus. by Natalie Harlan Davis. Macmillan 1943 116p illus $2 638

1 Bees 2 Honey (W) Agr 43-210

Contents: Family and its units; Modern hive; Location of the hive; Where and how to obtain bees; How to install bees in a hive; Ways and work of bees; Beekeeper's tools and equipment; Manipulation vs. tinkering; Bee stings; Spring management; Winter management; Honey in legend and taste; Diseases and enemies; The queen, the worker, and the drone; Swarming and swarm control; Honey plants

The following are also recommended:

Grout, R. A. ed. Hive and the honeybee. . . by Roy A. Grout, assisted by the staff of the American bee journal. Am. bee journal 1946 633p illus $4 "A new book on beekeeping to succeed the book 'Langstroth on the hive and the honeybee.'" Title page 638

Pellett, F. C. Living from bees. [Rev. ed.] Judd 1946 335p illus $2.50 638

639 Whaling. Fisheries

Chapman, Wilbert McLeod, 1910-
Fishing in troubled waters. Lippincott 1949 256p $3 639

1 Crystal Star (Schooner) 2 Fishing 3 Islands of the Pacific (W) 49-7467

The "saga of a civilian ichthyologist assigned during the war to supply fish to the army on Pacific Islands. On a small motor vessel, crew half white, half native, they overcame (occasionally by devious ways) numerous obstacles and met amazing adventures which called for sheer courage and resolution." Library journal

Map on lining-papers

Edminster, Frank Custer, 1903-
Fish ponds for the farm. Scribner 1947 114p illus $3.50 639

1 Fish culture 2 Fish ponds Agr 47-47

"Discussion and diagrams illustrate the type of pond, fish, building, and care desirable." Cincinnati

Contents: Fish ponds yesterday and today; Location of the pond; Building the pond; Landscaping the pond area; Preparing old ponds for fish management; Some fundamental biologic facts and principles; Developing good fishing; Fish harvest and pond maintenance

McCracken, David R.
Four months on a Jap whaler. McBride 1948 228p illus $3 **639**

1 Japan—History—Allied occupation, 1945- 2 Whaling 48-5918

An account "by an American Army lieutenant, of a postwar trip to the Antarctic with a Japanese whaling fleet. The author accompanied the first whalers permitted by General MacArthur to leave Japanese waters, with the mission of seeing that the crews respected the international whaling code. As one of only two Occidentals among three hundred Japanese, he made the most of his opportunity to study the behavior of his former enemies and to learn the intricacies of modern whaling." New Yorker

Martin, Fredericka I.
Hunting of the silver fleece, epic of the fur seal. Greenberg 1946 xxiii, 328p illus $4 **639**

1 Aleuts 2 Pribilof islands 3 Sealing 4 Seals (Animals) Agr 46-12

"A few months before the attack on Pearl Harbor the author accompanied her physician-husband to a post on St Paul, the largest of the seal islands in the Bering sea. For the next year, until they were evacuated, the author studied the seals and the Aleut people. Her book is the result of her study and observations. It contains not only the story of the seals themselves, but also the history of man's hunting of the fur seal, from the days of their discovery by George Steller in 1741 to the present." Book rev. digest

References list: p309-12

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Real story of the whaler; whaling, past and present. Appleton 1923 295p illus maps o.p. 1948 **639**

1 Whaling 23-6828

First published 1916

"The book is not written in a glowing or pictorial style. Its first object is to assemble all available facts of significance to the theme. On the other hand, it is keenly alive to the romantic or historic interest of those facts. The result is a volume in which you may learn, in brief compass, much about the history of American whaling, the technique of the trade or the craft, and notable exploits or adventures connected therewith." Nation

Wick, Carl Irving, 1894-
Ocean harvest. . . illus. with twenty-four drawings and photographs, boat plans by Edwin Monk] Superior pub. 1946 185p illus $3.50 **639**

1 Fisheries—Pacific coast Agr 46-14

"The story of commercial fishing in Pacific coast waters." Subtitle

"Carl Wick grew up around boats and fishermen on Puget Sound, spent the last war in the Navy and the post-war period in the Coast and Geodetic Survey along the shores of the Pacific, and then went into the commercial fishing business. . . In Ocean Harvest he explains, in non-technical language, methods of catching and processing the principal commercial sea resources of the Pacific Coast: salmon, tuna, halibut, shark, whales, shellfish, and fur seals." San Francisco Chronicle

The following are also recommended:

Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea; illus. with photographs and drawings. Appleton 1927 340p illus $4 A popular presentation concerning the commercial products of the sea **639**

Young, W. E. Shark! Shark! The thirty-year odyssey of a pioneer shark hunter as told to Horace S. Mazet; with a foreword by Count Felix von Luckner; end papers and drawings of sharks, by Helen Sewell. Devin-Adair 1933 287p illus $5 **639**

639.1 Trapping

Tose, Frank
Trapping, tanning and taxidermy. Outdoorsman 1928 174p illus $1.25 **639.1**

1 Tanning 2 Taxidermy 3 Trapping 28-23006

"A small manual which clearly and simply describes the best methods for trapping wild animals, tanning and caring for skins, and mounting birds and other animals. Written expressly for the amateur, it is appropriate for use with boys. Line drawings make the processes easily understood." Bkl.

640 HOME ECONOMICS

Abel, Dorothy Lois
* Making housekeeping easy. Funk 1948 299p $2.75 **640**

1 Home economics (W) 48-2027

"Using the primer approach throughout, the author manages to put across the fact to both beginner and experienced housekeeper that housework done in the modern way is not only a creative art, but fun." Retail bookseller

Cushman, Ella Mary
Management in homes. Macmillan 1945 285p illus $4.25 **640**

1 Home economics (W) 45-6064

"This book deals with actual homes in which real people live. It contains stories of ambitions, of obstacles, of struggles, and of achievements in the making and the improvement of these homes. . . Written primarily for college students in home management, thought was given to the needs of adult study groups such as P.T.A., Home Bureau, and women's clubs concerned with home management problems." Preface

De Both, Jessie Marie
* Modern household encyclopedia; with over two hundred illus. by Frances Dayton. J.G. Ferguson & associates 1946 347p illus $3 **640**

1 Home economics (W) 46-4111

"Hints on cooking, cleaning, health, clothes and other domestic matters, alphabetically arranged." Publishers' weekly

Epsilon sigma alpha
Round-the-clock conservation hints. Mill 1945 128p $1.50 **640**

1 Home economics 46-1504

"A collection of more than 600 hints on how to care for household objects, how to cook and conserve food, plus a miscellany of other things the clever housekeeper is delighted to know." Huntting

Gillies, Mary (Davis)
How to keep house; illus. by Cobean. Harper 1949 278p illus $3.50 **640**

1 Home economics (W) 49-9020

This book progresses from ways and means of acquiring and moving into a house, through a program for getting acquainted with the neighbors. Then it out-

Gillies, Mary D.—*Continued*
lines efficient modern methods of cleaning, scrubbing, dish washing and laundering. The book stresses the importance of learning to do chores quickly and easily so that there will be time enough for the more managerial and executive aspects

Good housekeeping institute, New York
* Good housekeeping Housekeeping book, ed. by Helen W. Kendall. McKay 1947 491p illus $3 640
1 Home economics (W) A 48-31
Contents: Spots out; Furnishing your kitchen and laundry; Weekly wash; Ironing; Good habits in caring for clothes and accessories; All about curtains and draperies; Housecleaning; Washing the dishes; Household pests; Care of household equipment; You can fix it yourself, sometimes; Moving day made easier and how to close a house; Country living; Keep your home safe

Howe, Eleanor
Household hints for homemakers; decorations by George Anrig. Appleton 1943 304p o.p. 1948 640
1 Home economics 43-2836
"The hints are of all sorts, covering Foods, Clothing, Laundering, the House and the Family, but are made quite easily accessible by a system of close classification within these groups and a good index." Wis. bul.

Hurst, Marion
1-2-3 of homemaking. Prentice-Hall 1947 227p illus $3.50 640
1 Home economics (W) 47-4973
This "handbook covers everything that daily confronts the homemaker; shows how to streamline housework and conserve time and energy; gives quicker and easier methods for performing each routine task. It also contains advice on child and invalid care; and there is a special chapter on the training and duties of household employees." Huntting
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Justin, Margaret M. 1889- **and Rust, Lucile Mary (Osborn)** 1890-
Today's home living. Lippincott 1947 756p illus $2.80 640
1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Home economics 3 Hygiene (W) 47-4263
First published 1929 with title: "Problems in home living." Revised in 1935 and 1941 with varying titles. "Each revision has been in effect a new book."
Partial contents: Successful family; Making the house a home; Using time in the home; Managing the family income; Caring for the young child; How the child develops; Keeping in good health; Being a home helper to the physician; How the home and community work together

Marvin, Linda
Housekeeping made easy; more than 2,000 shortcuts for daily household problems. Vanguard 1943 422p $2.49 640
1 Home economics (W) 43-9375
Tips for the busy housewife arranged under subject headings: Housework; Bathroom; Bed; Books; Kitchen; Cooking; Clothing; Sewing; Mending; Needlework; New things from old; Laundry; Ironing; Stains; Shopping; Painting; Beauty; Jewelry; Medicine; Children; Pets; Holidays; Party suggestions; Camping and picnics; Automobiles; Flowers and gardening; Packing and storing; Writing and mailing; Ideas

Myerson, Dorothy
Homemaker's handbook; an economical standard practice manual for the cook and housekeeper. McGraw 1935 566p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 640
1 Cookery 2 Home economics 35-9219
"For the inexperienced housekeeper or for the housekeeper who must train inexperienced help. A large part of this practical manual is devoted to plain but varied cookery, menu planning, and recipes." Cincinnati
Bibliography: p531-34

New York herald tribune. Home institute
* America's housekeeping book. Scribner 1941 xxiv, 607p illus $3 640
1 Home economics (W) 41-19993
Partial contents: When you hunt a home; Budgeting your time; Convenient kitchens; Money management; Home safety; Household employees; Care of the house; Housecleaning; Laundering; Decorator's touch; Control of household pests; Small electrical equipment; Moving day; Heating and air conditioning; Plumbing, Lighting; Repairs the amateur can make; Paint
"An almost encyclopedic work for the housekeeper's reference use, up to date and well arranged. In three sections: Organization of the home, Housekeeping methods, Operation and maintenance of the home." Bkl.

Ripperger, Henrietta (Sperry) 1889-
Household manual. Simon & Schuster 1948 272p $2.95 640
1 Home economics (W) 48-4212
Some of the basic information in this book has been taken from Henrietta Ripperger's previous book, "A home of your own." The major part of the book, however, is new. up-to-date material
A "book that manages to combine definite, practical information on every problem of finding a home, furnishing and running it, and enjoying it." Huntting
A portion of the book appeared in "Woman's day"

Sherman, Pearl Cole
* Bride's primer; decorations by Sid Hix. Ziff-Davis 1948 126p illus $2 640
1 Home economics (W) 48-8388
A "guide to home management . . . written in direct style and illustrated with pen drawings. Especially written for families of modest income with a plan for each day's work." Huntting
"Readers who have not been responsible for the management of a house may find a philosophy here that will see them through any ordinary situation. Old timers will find new tips, but there is not so much detail that beginners will lose interest." Bkl.

Tolg, Myrtle Rudd, 1914-
* Homemaking can be easy; illus. by Gretchen Philips. For National safety council, Chicago. Watts, F. 1949 95p illus $2.50 640
1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Home economics (W) 49-7712
Covers time budgets, room arrangements, planned housekeeping, washing and ironing clothes, kitchen management and meal planning. In addition, there are several sections devoted to methods of insuring home safety for young and old, first aid, and organization of a maid's time
"A welcome book to those operating on a small budget as many of the suggestions are a question of thought or only a small expenditure of money." Cincinnati

Woman's home companion (Periodical)

* Woman's home companion Household book. . . Ed. by Henry Humphrey. Collier 1948 929p illus $4.95 640

1 Home economics (W) 48-9367

"Equipping a home—room arrangement and decoration—slipcovering, upholstering —housekeeping—maintenance and repair." Subtitle

Includes all phases of household work and management. Some of the unusual topics are: Spots and stains; Moving day; Money management; Care of house plants and cut flowers

The following are also recommended:

Balderston, L. R. Housekeeping handbook; how to do it. Lippincott 1944 100p $1.20 640

Creamer, J. B. Handy household manual. Ziff-Davis 1945 190p illus $2 (W) 640

Horth, L. B. and Horth, A. C. 101 things for the housewife to do; a practical handbook for the home. Lippincott 1939 214p illus $2 (W) 640

Pace, Dorothy. Complete home encyclopedia. Garden City pub. co. 1947 406p illus $3.95 (W) 640

Price, Lita, and Bonnet, Harriet. How to manage without a maid; illus. by Elizabeth Dodds. Bobbs 1942 220p illus $1.75 (W) 640

640.7 Home economics—Study and teaching

Pollard, L. Belle, 1904-

Adult education for homemaking. Wiley 1947 194p $2.75 640.7

1 Education of adults 2 Home economics —Study and teaching 47-12153

First published 1939 with title: "Adult education in homemaking." The 1947 edition has been rewritten in large part giving special attention to "case studies" of specific homemaking programs

"This book is designed for use as a textbook for college students, both undergraduate and graduate, and is planned to help teachers in service in inaugurating programs and in strengthening existing programs." Preface

Bibliography: p181-87

641 Food

Bradley, Alice Veronica, 1893-

* Tables of food values. Completely rev. and enl. Manual arts 1942 224p $3.50 641

1 Cookery 2 Food—Analysis 3 Nutrition 42-23139

First published 1931. "This edition has been revised to conform with recent research in the chemistry of nutrition, the greatest changes having been made in the field of the vitamins." Publishers' weekly

"A collection of carefully computed tables showing the food values of average servings of commonly used foods and a second group showing the food value of 100 gram portions." Pratt quarterly

Cummings, Richard Osborn

American and his food; a history of food habits in the United States. Rev. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1941 291p illus $2.50 641

1 Cost and standard of living 2 Diet 3 Food 4 Food law and legislation (W) 41-51919

First published 1940. The new material in the 1941 edition consists of two chapters

"Basing his material on health literature, cook books, periodicals, newspapers, and documents, the author . . . studies the development of American food habits from 1789 to 1940. The emphasis is upon the standards accepted and used by government agencies." Book rev. digest

Contents: Food on the farm (1789-1840); Menus in the city (1789-1840); Prejudices and reformers (1830-40); Health by rail (1841-80); "And roast beef" (1841-80); Fight against germs (1881-1916); Indefinable loss (1881-1916); Concept of "scientific" eating (1881-1916); Waging a war (1917-29); Unequal degrees of protection (1917-29); Depression and nutrition (1929-39); Education and food costs (1929-39); Federal feeding programs (1935-40); Nutrition for defense (1940-41); Conclusion

Halliday, Evelyn Gertrude, and Noble, Isabel Tilton

Food chemistry and cookery. Univ. of Chicago press 1943 346p illus $3 641

1 Cookery 2 Food—Analysis 43-4167

"This explanation of the chemical principles in food preparation and preservation provides a background for courses in nutrition and dietetics. A series of chemical experiments is outlined for each group of foods, and in most cases these are followed by tests in cooking. References are cited at the end of every chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Includes bibliographies

Harris, Jessie Wootten, 1888- and Speer, Elisabeth (Lacey) 1892-

Everyday foods. 5th ed. edited by Alice F. Blood. Houghton 1949 608, xxiv p illus $2.96 641

1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Food (W) 49-48134

First published 1927. In the 1949 edition there is new material on pressure cooking

"Arranged in text book form with class problems, and could be used in upper grades or high schools. Good for project work; should also be helpful to the inexperienced housewife." Wis. bul.

"Teachers who use the three meals of the day for the organization of their food courses will find the book very helpful. High-school girls will enjoy using the book at school and at home." School rev.

Sherman, Henry Clapp, 1875-

Food products. 4th ed. Macmillan 1948 428p illus $4.80 641

1 Food (W) 48-10692

First published 1914. In the preparation of the 1948 edition "special attention has been given to a carefully studied revision of the tabulations of the amounts of individual amino acids in the different food proteins, and to the lists of suggested readings at the end of the chapters." Preface

"Comprehensive. Particular emphasis given to the question of nutritive value. Discusses foods and food products in a practical manner, giving analysis, processes of manufacture, and food legislation." Pittsburgh

Includes bibliographies

* Foods: their values and management. Columbia univ. press 1946 221p $3.25 641

1 Food 2 Food—Analysis 3 Nutrition (W) A 47-927

Intended as a companion volume to the author's "Science of nutrition" class 613.2

"The present book provides a general introductory view of today's activities in

Sherman, Henry C.—*Continued*
the field of food supply, then a chapter on each food-group, and finally a concluding consideration of food adjustment problems." Preface
Selected bibliography: p167-98

Stewart, Jean Josephine, and Edwards, Alice Leora, 1882-
Foods; production, marketing, consumption. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 490p illus (Home and family life ser) $6.35 **641**

1 Food 2 Food supply 48-7903

First published 1938. Revised 1948 in light of the recent war's research. "Much fundamental material that was given in tables in the first edition of this book has been deleted in this revision. Instead, the exercises and problems at the end of each chapter cover much of this content, and the indexes give data for solutions." Preface
"This book offers a rounded presentation of some of the most fundamental information basic to the selection and preparation of foods by individuals and to the feeding of families and larger groups." Preface

Taylor, Clara Mae, 1898-
Food values in shares and weights. Macmillan 1942 92p $2 **641**

1 Food—Analysis 2 Food—Tables, calculations, etc. 42-11238

"For the housewife trying to supply her family with adequate nutrition, this book gives a quick method of evaluating diets. The share system is explained and the list of food values is detailed." I. L. Towner
Bibliography: p91-92

Todoroff, Alexander
Food buyer's information book. Grocery trade pub. house 1946 380p illus $4 **641**

1 Food 46-17219

"Compilation in question and answer form. A short encyclopedia of facts on foods sold in modern food stores, on characteristics, types, varieties and grades of foods of all kinds available in the United States." Library journal

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
Foods America gave the world. . . Appendices in collaboration with Otis W. Barrett; illus. by the author. Page 1937 289p illus $3.75 **641**

1 Food supply 2 Indians—Food 3 Tropical fruit 4 Tropical plants (W) 37-33093

"The strange, fascinating and often romantic histories of many native American food plants, their origin and other interesting and curious facts concerning them." Subtitle
"Study of the foods native to North and South America which have been gradually put upon the markets of the world. The appendixes list the foods in alphabetical order, and give a short note for each." Book rev. digest

Ward, Artemas, 1848-1925
* Encyclopedia of food. . . Smith, P. 2v illus v 1 $12.50, v2 $4 **641**

1 Food—Dictionaries 2 Groceries [23-10388]

First published 1911 with title: "Grocer's encyclopedia." Volume 1 contains the text with black and white illustrations; volume 2 consists of the color plates
"The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use and enjoy them." Subtitle
"Popular articles with many good illustrations, some of them colored. Appendices contain: (*1*) Glossary of English terms, with equivalents in French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish: (*2*) separate French-English, German-English, Italian-English, Spanish-English and Swedish-English lists." Mudge

The following are also recommended:

Graves, L. G. and Taber, C. W. Dictionary of food and nutrition. Davis 1938 423p $3.50 641

Schultz, T. W. ed. Food for the world. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 352p illus $3.75 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 641

Sweetman, M. D. Food selection and preparation. 3d ed. Wiley 1943 512p illus $3.75 First published 1932 with title: Food preparation 641

641.4 Food preservation

For commercial preserving methods including freezing of foods see class 664.8

Chenoweth, Walter Winfred, 1872-
* How to preserve food. Houghton 1945 289p illus $2.50 **641.4**

1 Food—Preservation (W) 45-7626

"Much of the basic material given here has been presented in a previously published book: 'Food Preservation' [published 1930] This material has been abridged, revised and otherwise adapted to the requirements of the homemaker who is or may become interested in home food preservation." Preface

"Complete handbook on food preserving for every kitchen and every pocketbook with tried and accurate directions for all kinds of equipment, all kinds of procedures, all kinds of food." Cleveland

Duncan, Amon Ocyrus
Food processing; a guide to selecting, producing, preserving, and storing the family food supply. Smith, T.E. 1942 544p illus $3.28 **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving 2 Food 3 Nutrition 42-25408

This textbook dealing with the home food supply in rural communities provides teaching aids on health and nutrition, the outlay of family income, essential foods, and methods of canning, freezing, dehydrating, slaughtering and curing. Emphasis is placed on community processing facilities such as canneries and freezer locker plants. For information on the construction and equipment of the latter, a list of corporations and agencies is given in the Appendix. 'Selected references' p. 516-523." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hill, Janet (McKenzie) 1852-1933
Canning, preserving and jelly making; rev. by Sally Larkin; with a preface by Marjorie Mills. Little 1943 143p illus $1.75 **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving 43-6133

First published 1915. The 1943 edition is revised to bring the work up to date and in line with war conditions and with rationing

"Mrs Hill has presented in condensed and simple form information gained from her own and others experience and from the recommendations of the United States Department of agriculture, and the state universities on methods of preserving fruits and vegetables. The recipes are preceded

Hill, Janet M.—*Continued*
by practical descriptions of the utensils needed and the reasons for each step taken are clearly stated. Illustrations and an index complete the book's usefulness." Book rev. digest

Pierce, Anne Lewis
* (ed.) Home canning for victory; also preserving, pickling and dehydrating. Barrows 1942 106p illus $1.50 **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving (W) 42-21653

Partial contents: Treatment of containers; Fruits, tomatoes and acid foods; Non-acid vegetables; Canning meats; Methods for ensuring quality; What is a "preserve"; Variations for different fruits; Varieties of brined pickles; Recipes for spiced and sweet pickled fruits; Dehydration; Preparation of fruits for drying

Taylor, Demetria M. 1903-
Complete book of home canning; including preserving, pickling, dehydration and jelly-making. Greenberg 1943 164p illus o.p. 1948 **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving (W) 43-51193

Contents: Home canning is fun; Equipment for home canning; Methods explained; How to can acid foods; How to can non-acid vegetables; Meats, poultry and fish; How to dehydrate foods; Preparing fruits and vegetables for sharp-freezing; Pickles and relishes; How to make jelly; Jams, marmalades and conserves; Fruit preserves and fruit butters

The following are also recommended:

Robbins, A. B. R. Canning and drying vegetables and fruits. Crowell 1943 58p o.p. 1948 Spiral binding **641.4**

Williams, M. J. Home canning made easy; illus. by A. J. Reagan. Macmillan 1943 122p illus $1.50 (W) **641.4**

641.5 Cookery

Allen, Ida Cogswell (Bailey) 1885-
Double-quick cooking for part-time homemakers. Barrows 1943 241p $2 **641.5**

1 Cookery 2 Menus (W) 43-6696

Contents: Punching the kitchen time clock; Planning doublequick meals; Good breakfast for a good day; Time-saving everyday family luncheons and dinners with available foods; Smart 30-40 minute dinners for bachelor girls and small families; Two-burner dinners and oven meals for kitchenettes and trailers; Double-quick Sunday and holiday dinners, suppers, and evening snacks; Foods that can be cooked ahead; Carried lunch; Gift foods for our service men; Avoiding food waste

Pressure cooking. Garden City pub. co. 1947 403p illus $2.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 2 Pressure cookery (W) 47-30214

Questions about the new high-speed method of preparing food by pressure cooking, which has revolutionized the daily routine in millions of American kitchens, is answered by this book. Not only are you told how to get the most from your pressure-cooker, but also how to prepare more delicious meals at a great saving of time and money

Barber, Edith Michael, 1892-
Edith Barber's cook book. Putnam 1940 524p illus $3 **641.5**

1 Cookery 40-27373

"A well-planned cookbook, with explicit directions and notes of amount of food required per serving. The receipes are neither unusual nor extravagant, but suitable for everyday use. Well indexed. Bound in washable cloth and printed on specially treated water-resistant paper." Bkl.

Berolzheimer, Ruth
(ed.) Culinary arts institute Encyclopedic cookbook; ed. by Ruth Berolzheimer and others; illustrators: Frederic Dalrymple and others. Grosset 1948 966p, lvii p illus $4.95 **641.5**

1 Cookery 2 Menus (W) 48-3727

"Menus, recipes, food facts, and ideas, party and entertainment suggestions, purchasing guides, instructions on recognizing meat cuts and on carving, and calory, vitamin and mineral tables. Thumb-indexed by types of food." Publishers' weekly

"30 cookbooks in one, containing 10,000 recipes and hints on food, with over 1,000 photographs, many in full color." Retail bookseller

Breland, John Henry
Chef's guide to quantity cookery; foreword by Crete Dahl. Published in cooperation with Dahl pub. co. by Harper 1947 470p $6 **641.5**

1 Cookery 2 Cookery for institutions, etc. 3 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 47-12462

"Collection of recipes for quantity cooking, with some emphasis on Creole food. Could be used by housewives who are willing to cut down recipes; or by owners of large restaurants, who could multiply the ingredients to accommodate their trade." Book rev. digest

Brobeck, Florence Richards, 1895-
* Cook it in a casserole, with chafing dish recipes and menus; introduction by Hendrik William Van Loon. Barrows 1943 183p illus $2 **641.5**

1 Casserole receipts 2 Chafing dish receipts 3 Menus (W) 43-14066

This "book gives menus—with the recipes for all kinds of casserole cooking—including the use of left-overs." Huntting

Contents: Casserole soup suppers; Fish dinners en casserole; Eggs in casserole menus; Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, and rice in casserole menus; Chicken casserole dinners; Meat casserole dinners; Vegetable casserole dinners; Who said chafing dishes are quaint; Chafing dish menus; Salads; Desserts; Sauces; Coffee and tea

Brobeck, Florence Richards, 1895- and Kjellberg, Monika Brilioth
Scandinavian cookery for Americans. Little 1948 341p $3 **641.5**

1 Cookery (W) 48-5974

"Northland cooking that will give individual touches to familiar materials and foods, for the seasonings, sauces and methods of cooking differ from the standard usage here. From beverages to desserts, and special place and personality dishes, this covers in national sections the recipes for Danish, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian meals around the clock." Kirkus

Burt, Elinor, 1899-
Far Eastern cookery; with drawings by Samuel Bryant. Little 1947 349p $3 **641.5**

1 Cookery 47-31012

"Contains recipes for many of the better-known dishes of Hawaii, Japan, Siberian Russia, China, the Philippines, the

Burt, Elinor—*Continued*
East Indies and islands of the Pacific, India, Australia, and New Zealand. Glossary." Book rev. digest
"To be recommended, if only for its excellent glossary, its large and useful index, and its section on interchangeable food terms listing American substitutes of Far Eastern rarities." H. L. Mason in N.Y. Times

De Gouy, Louis Pullig, 1869-1947
Pie book. Greenberg 1949 380p $4.50 **641.5**
1 Pastry 49-7542
"Carefully tested recipes for fancy pies, plain pies, fruit pies. Also an excellent section on pastry-making, crusts of all types, tortes and tarts. Exhaustive." Cincinnati

Deute, Arthur H.
200 dishes for men to cook. Barrows 1944 254p $2 **641.5**
1 Cookery 44-51202
"The author helps the would-be chef with interesting and easy to prepare dishes with which to delight the family on that 'day off' or 'over a week-end.'" Huntting

Diat, Louis, 1885-
Louis Diat's Home cookbook; French cooking for Americans. La cuisine de ma mère; foreword by Monty Woolley. Lippincott 1946 309p $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery 46-2645
"Altho based on French recipes they are possible for the American housewife, in most cases. The arrangement of the recipes is alphabetical under the larger main headings, such as soups, sauces, fish, salads, etc. Contains a chapter on French eating customs and a glossary." Book rev. digest

Farmer, Fannie Merritt, 1857-1915
* Boston cooking-school cook book; 8th ed. complete rev. by Wilma Lord Perkins; drawings by Martha Powell Setchell. Little 1946 879p illus $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 46-11851
First published 1896. In the 1946 edition called "Golden jubilee edition" "new ingredients are included, new tested recipes, new illustrations, new charts, tables and menus, new materials on canning, jelly-making and food preservation, and a new chapter on freezing." Huntting
A standard book which has been suggested as a foundation for the cookbook collection

Frolov, Wanda L. 1909-
Katish, our Russian cook; illus. by Henry J. Stahlhut. Farrar, Straus 1947 208p illus $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 47-31430
Katish came as a Russian emigree to Los Angeles in the 1920's. She was short and plump and neat as a pin. Her English was unpredictable and her love of company disrupted the household; but her cinnamon buns, not to mention her blini, were lyric and influential
All of the stories are reprinted from "Gourmet magazine," in which the author used the by-line Wanda E. Ivanoff

Good housekeeping institute, New York
* Good housekeeping cook book; ed. by Dorothy B. Marsh. [New ed.] Rinehart 1949 1014p illus $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 49-1951
First published 1942. The 1949 edition is extensively revised to include new recipes and instructions in the use of latest cooking equipment
"Planned to be a comprehensive kitchen guide to all problems of successful meal getting, from planning and marketing to gracious serving." Preface to new edition
Not only a collection of recipes but also a guide to meal-planning, shopping, budgeting, kitchen utensils, etc.

Hill, Janet (McKenzie) 1852-1933
Cooking for two. 4th ed. completely rev. by Sally Larkin. Little 1948 280p $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery 48-7045
First published 1909. This edition contains a new section on marketing, covering different sorts of stores, shopping techniques, kinds and quantities of foods, including frozen and prepared. The survey of cooking utensils takes account of all the latest effective gadgets, and there is a discussion of new stoves, deep-well and pressure cooking, and deep-freezing
The book's lasting values, lie in the variety of its recipes and menus, which show young housewives how to avoid monotony and how to achieve variations in the basic necessary foods. It makes that initially fearful business of household management simple, orderly and effective, preparing the young manager to meet all emergencies with poise and good food

Hutchison, Ruth Shepherd
Pennsylvania Dutch cook book. Harper 1948 213p $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery 48-6962
"Collection of recipes for making Pennsylvania Dutch dishes. The author has in her possession over a thousand tested recipes, and has chosen for her book those which she feels best illustrate the Pennsylvania German tradition." Book rev. digest
"Mrs. Hutchison has included recipes that, because of their economy, unfamiliarity, and hearty goodness, should commend themselves to other sections of the country." New Yorker

Kander, Lizzie (Black) 1858-1940
Settlement cook book . . . 29th ed. enl. and rev. Settlement cook bk. co. 1948 xlvi, 623p illus $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery 49-4255
First published 1901. Contains over 3000 recipes with simple directions and cooking temperatures indicated
"Tested recipes from the Milwaukee public school kitchens. Girls trades and technical high school. Authoritative dietitians and experienced housewives." Subtitle

Kephart, Horace, 1862-1931
Camp cookery; illus. with pen drawings of camp utensils, outfits, etc. New ed. Macmillan 1926 154p illus $1.25 **641.5**
1 Camping 2 Cookery 32-13583
The first edition was published in 1910. A practical book on savoury camp dishes, what supplies and utensils to carry and how to use them, cooking and dressing game, camp and cooking fires, and a list of dishes arranged by the amount of time it takes to prepare them

Lambert, Ella Liner
Menus and recipes for the discriminating hostess. Manual arts 1948 416p illus $3.25 **641.5**
1 Cookery 2 Menus 48-9374
A revision of the author's "The discriminating hostess," published 1939
"More than 100 menus and 1000-plus recipes for tasty dishes for all occasions. Conveniently arranged and easy to follow,

Lambert, Ella L.—*Continued*
they are suitable for use by the bride as well as the expert cook and hostess. All recipes have been tested and proved in the author's own kitchens." Retail bookseller

Lord, Isabel Ely, 1871-
* (ed.) Everybody's cookbook; a comprehensive manual of home cookery. . . New ed. rev. and enl. Harcourt 1937 945p illus $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery 37-5978
First edition 1924
"A comprehensive manual of home cookery, compiled from the records of the School of household science and arts, Pratt institute." Subtitle
"An authoritative book covering every phase of home cookery including advice on meal planning, marketing, kitchen equipment, and hundreds of recipes for preparing and cooking foods of all kinds in all sorts of ways. For ten years author was director of the School of Household Science and Arts, Pratt Institute." Donald Hendry

New York herald tribune. Home institute
* Home institute cook book. Completely rev. ed. of "America's cook book." Scribner 1947 1107p illus $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 47-11988
First published 1937. The 1947 edition is brought up to date with new useful methods, processes, products and recipes
"A particularly complete general cook book with full, clear recipes, and useful information on food purchasing, menus, serving, carving and other matters of interest to the home cook." Cleveland

Parker, Elinor Milnor, 1906-
Cooking for one. Crowell 1949 122p $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery 2 Menus (W) 49-8884
"Practical data on equipment, shopping, meal planning and recipes. The problems of quantities and economy and variety are squarely faced. And the menus and recipes afford ample stimulus to appetite." Kirkus
Glossary of cooking terms on lining-papers

Parrish, Mary Frances (Kennedy) 1908-
How to cook a wolf, by M. F. K. Fisher [pseud] Duell 1942 261p $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 42-16548
"Discusses all aspects of how to get the most out of the least; of how to waste nothing, dress up hash, eggs, simple soups, fish, in hundreds of different ways." Hunting

Rawlings, Marjorie (Kinnan) 1896-
Cross Creek cookery; with drawings by Robert Camp. Scribner 1942 xxii, 230p illus $2.75 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 42-25465
Contents: Cross Creek menus; To our bodies' good; Soups; Hot breads; Luncheon dishes; Vegetables; Potatoes, rice, and grits; Florida sea foods; Game and meats; Salads; Desserts; Preserves, jellies and marmalades

Rombauer, Irma (von Starkloff) 1877-
* Joy of cooking; a compilation of reliable recipes, with an occasional culinary chat; illus. by Marion Rombauer Becker. Bobbs 1943 884p illus $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 46-1500
"A new, entirely reset, enlarged edition of a cook-book [first published 1931]. . . There are now more than 3200 recipes (700 appear in this edition for the first time) for cocktails, canapes and sandwiches, hors d'oeuvres, soups, luncheon and supper dishes, desserts, jellies, kitchenette cookery, convalescent or invalid cookery, with a whole new chapter devoted to the use of leftover foods." Huntting

Simpson, Jean Irwin, 1896- and Taylor, Demetria M. 1903-
* Frozen food cook book . . . with the technical assistance and cooperation of the Frozen food foundation. Simon & Schuster 1948 493p $2.95 **641.5**
1 Cookery 2 Food, Frozen (W) 48-10190
"A complete guide to the preparation, cooking and preservation of frozen foods, together with hundreds of recipes, charts, lists and menus." Subtitle
"From the pint of ice cream at the corner drug store to the storage of a side of beef, this detailed and specific handbook tells the how, why, and what of frozen foods." Cincinnati

Standard, Stella
More than cooking; recipes and menus; introduction by Helmut Ripperger, decorations by Fritz Kredel. Vanguard 1946 275p illus $2.50 **641.5**
1 Cookery 2 Menus 47-30054
"Not a large collection of recipes, but clear instructions for basic dishes with a number of 'extras.' Menus for the four seasons, lists for the pantry shelf, tables of measurements, etc." Book rev. digest

West, Bessie Brooks, and Wood, Le Velle
Food service in institutions. 2d ed. Wiley 1945 599p illus $5 **641.5**
1 Cookery for institutions, etc. 45-2530
First published 1938. "A comprehensive and practical textbook. 'We have interpreted food services in institutions to include the food service for large groups such as is offered by college and school dining halls, residence halls or apartments, hospitals, not including therapeutic diets, and social service and philanthropic institutions.' A basic knowledge of food, food standards, and nutrition is assumed." Bkl.

West, Betty M.
* Diabetic menus, meals and recipes; introduction by Russel F. Rypins. Doubleday 1949 254p $2.95 **641.5**
1 Cookery 2 Diabetes 3 Diet in disease (W) 49-7296
"A cookbook of attractive food for diabetics each recipe analyzed for its content of carbohydrate, protein and fat and caloric value; helpful for other kinds of restricted diets also. Includes recommended menus and a table of approximate food values." Publishers' weekly

Wolcott, Imogene B.
(ed.) Yankee cook book . . . decorations by Edwin Earle and Alanson B. Hewes. Coward-McCann 1939 398p illus $3 **641.5**
1 Cookery (W) 39-27614
"An anthology of incomparable recipes from the six New England states and a little something about the people whose tradition for good eating is herein permanently recorded. From the files of Yankee magazine and from time-worn recipe books and many gracious contributors." Subtitle

Young, Hazel

* Working girl's own cook book. Little 1948 227p $2.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 2 Menus (W) 48-2604

Based on "The working girl must eat" published 1938. This 1948 "book is built around 50 basic menu patterns, with work plans, suggested variations, recipes. Sections on shopping tips, quantities, cooking methods, use of leftovers, double duty in planning ahead, should provide valuable hints for beginning cooks." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Bailey, Jack. What's cookin'; illus. with photos. World pub. 1949 187p illus $1 A combination of unusual recipes and laughs 641.5

Bowles, E. S. and Towle, D. S. Secrets of New England cooking; with drawings by F. Wenderoth Saunders. Barrows 1948 327p $2.75. "Approximately 800 recipes for favorite New England dishes, including the preparation of a complete boiled dinner and a New England fish dinner." Publishers' weekly 641.5

Campbell, J. H. and Kameran, Gloria. Simple cooking for the epicure. Viking 1949 204p $2 641.5

Carhart, A. H. Outdoorsman's cookbook. Macmillan 1944 211p illus $1.95 Directions on how to prepare meals and plan the food supplies on a camping trip 641.5

Glass, M. L. Recipes for two. Wiley 1947 387p illus $3 (W) 641.5

Gray, Madeline, and De Lo Padua, Vass. How to cook for profit; a complete guide to food in quantity, from order pad to diner's table; illus. by Robert C. Urban. Greenberg 1947 396p illus $5 (W) 641.5

Mazza, I. G. Herbs for the kitchen. Latest rev. ed. Little 1947 359p $2.50 First published 1937 641.5

Morphy, Marcelle, countess. Recipes of all nations. Wise 1936 821p $3.50 Contains recipes for popular dishes of 29 nations 641.5

Pearson, H. S. Countryman's cookbook. McGraw 1946 311p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 (W) 641.5

Richards, Lenore, and Treat, Nola. Quantity cookery; menu planning and cookery for large numbers. Completely rev. ed. Little 1939 343p illus $2.75 641.5

Shepard, Katharine, and Ellis, E. A. First steps in cooking. Macmillan 1946 174p illus $2.75 (W) 641.5

641.8 Salads. Sandwiches

Brobeck, Florence Richards, 1895-

* Lunch box and every kind of sandwich. Barrows 1946 266p $2.50 **641.8**

1 Luncheons 2 Sandwiches (W) 46-2646

"What to put in the lunch box, especially for the worker and the school child, is the subject of [this] useful book. . . The suggestions are accompanied by recipes and range from hot soups, cooked dishes, salads to relishes, sweeteners, beverages. Sandwiches, with a great variety of filling mixtures, are in an important feature of the text, while brief chapters are devoted to the picnic lunch and baskets for the sick. Tables of measurements and equivalents." Bookmark

Cowles, Florence A.

(comp.) 1001 sandwiches. Little 1936 288p $2.50 **641.8**

1 Sandwiches 36-27132

Three hundred new recipes for sandwiches have been added to those given in the author's former book "Seven hundred sandwiches" published 1928

"A compilation from every possible source, of every imaginable variation of bread sandwich. To the housewife who wants to serve something different it will offer many suggestions." Wis. bul.

Cowles, Florence A. and Harris, Florence La Ganke, 1886-

400 salads. Little 1944 254p $2 **641.8**

1 Salads (W) 44-2460

"There are sections at the start that present every conceivable factor involved in salad making,—glossary of terms, definitions, variants on established methods, accessories, hows and whys, techniques, ingredients, utensils, etc. The 400 recipes include a wide variety of salad dressings; vegetable salads, fruit salads, meat salads, fish salads, frozen salads, hot salads, and so on." Kirkus

Gross, Louise Haberbush

Soups, salads and desserts, as satisfying well balanced meals or as individual dishes in any meal. Harper 1947 305p illus $3 **641.8**

1 Desserts 2 Salads 3 Soups 47-11710

"Written to be of daily help to the young homemaker, and a reference book for the more experienced, in varying their menus with a new soup, salad, or dessert. The hostess will find in it many suitable dishes for dinner parties, luncheons, teas, card parties, and evening entertainments." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Bang, Asta and Rode, E. N. Open sandwiches and cold lunches; tr. from Danish by Kris Winther; vignettes by Kirsten Rode and 16 col. plates. Scandinavian bk. service 1948 112p $3.25 641.8

Brown, C. L. B.; Brown, R. J. and Brown, R. C. Salads and herbs. Lippincott 1938 274p $2 Interesting information on herbs and their uses 641.8

641.85 Confectionery

Van Arsdale, May Belle, and Casa Emellos, Ruth (Parrish) 1897-

Our candy recipes & other confections; with an introduction by Natalie K. Fitch. Barrows 1941 188p illus $2.50 **641.85**

1 Confectionery 41-51963

"Recipes for a large variety of candies that do not require elaborate equipment, with directions for each step. There are also chapters on cake frostings and refrigerator ice creams." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Allen, L. G. Choice candy recipes. Little 1930 138p illus o.p. 1948 Good for the amateur 641.85

641.86 Ice cream

De Gouy, Louis Pullig, 1869-1947

Ice cream desserts for every occasion. . . Greenberg 1938 281p $2.50 **641.86**

1 Ice cream, ices, etc. (W) [38-23956]

470 tested "recipes for ice creams, coupes, bombes, frappés, ices, mousses, parfaits and sherbets, both for hand freezer and refrigerator tray." Cleveland

Turnbow, Grover Dean, 1892- Tracy, Paul Hubert, 1894- and Raffetto, Lloyd Andrew
Ice cream industry. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 654p illus $6 **641.86**
1 Ice cream, ices, etc. 47-841
First published 1928 with title: Ice cream
"The manufacture, transportation and retailing of ice cream, including recipes for different ice cream mixtures and instruction for soda fountain personnel." Chicago

642 Serving. Table

Allen, Lucy Grace, 1867-
Table service. New ed. completely rev. Little 1940 203p illus $2.50 **642**
1 Table (W) 40-11234
First published 1915
"Clear, practical exposition of the waitress's duties, including not only laying the table and serving for formal and informal occasions, but care of the dining room and pantry, notes on carving and suggestions for preparing menus. Useful to any housekeeper." N.Y. state lib.

Biddle, Dorothy, 1887- and Blom, Dorothea (Johnson) 1911-
Table setting for everyone. Barrows 1949 127p illus $2.50 **642**
1 Floral decoration 2 Table (W) 49-7460
A collection of practical inexpensive ideas for gay family, guest, and buffet tables and also for exhibiting. It covers "proper" silver-glass-napkin placement and suggests a number of easy maidless procedures for the woman who is cook and hostess, too

Cullen, Max O'Rell, 1903-
How to carve meat, game and poultry. McGraw 1941 209p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 **642**
1 Carving (Meat, etc.) 2 Meat (W) 41-24456
Partial contents: Nothing left to chance: the tools; Some conventions; Procedure: step by step; Face to face with the bird on the platter; Carving the unfamiliar roast; Meat anatomy; Selecting poultry; What makes meat tender?

Powers, Margaret
Party table. Manual arts 1946 167p illus $3 **642**
1 Handicraft 2 Table (W) 46-7116
"The author turns her talents to party table decorations . . . favors and knick-knacks, service, place cards, centerpieces, lighting effects, motives and themes—completely expressive of the spirit of a party and, at the same time, completely down-to-earth in practical consideration of how to make and display party projects." Huntting

Sprackling, Helen (McLean)
Setting your table; its art, etiquette and service. Barrows 1941 213p illus $3.50 **642**
1 Table 2 Table etiquet (W) 41-7518
Advice and suggestions on attractive and correct table settings for all kinds of occasions, both formal and informal, together with notes on sending invitations, the etiquette of eating and drinking, serving, etc.

Wright, Ethel A.
* Table service for all occasions. Barnes & Noble 1946 143p illus (Garland homemaking bks) $1.50 **642**
1 Table (W) 46-5010
A "manual of china, glassware, linen, silverware, table decorations, and formal and informal mealtime hospitality." Publishers' weekly

The following are also recommended:

Lounsbery, Elizabeth. "Let's set the table"; introduction by Emily Post. Funk 1938 192p illus $3 (W) Advice and suggestions for table arrangements 642

McLean, N. B. B. Meal planning and table service for the American home without servants. Completely rev. and reset ed. Manual arts 1949 167p illus $3 First edition 1924 by N. Beth Bailey 642

643 Household equipment

Peet, Louise (Jenison) 1895- and Thye, Lenore (Sater) 1897-
Household equipment. 3d ed. Wiley 1949 418p illus $5 **643**
1 Home economics—Equipment and supplies 49-11010
First edition 1934. The 1949 edition is "revised and rewritten to include the latest household appliances . . . together with new up-to-date illustrations." Publishers' weekly
"Well classified, clearly stated, plainly illustrated information about the arrangement, materials and construction of household equipment and the selection, use and care of the more important kinds." Journal of home economics

The following is also recommended:

Dana, A. W. Kitchen planning for quantity food service. Harper 1949 xx, 229p illus $5 The planning and layout of kitchen and food preparation facilities for restaurants and institutions 643

646 Clothing

See class 746 for books on art needlework and books describing all kinds of needlework, both art and practical. For books on tailoring see class 687.1

Austin, Ruth Erma, 1905-
Elementary costume illustration; illus. by the author. McGraw 1945 170p illus $2.25 **646**
1 Clothing and dress 2 Costume design 3 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 46-616
Planned primarily for the student without extensive art training, who wants to learn how to express simple ideas pertaining to clothing, this text provides approximately 300 line drawings which include the simple fashion figure, stick figures, scribble figures, costume details, and media suitable for costume illustration
Bibliography: p165

Baldt, Laura Irene
Clothing for women; selection and construction; illus. by Margaret R. Pritchard, Emily H. Schreiber, and Margaret Schaff Lacey. Lippincott 1941 550p illus $3.50 **646**
1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking (W) 41-7024
First published 1916. "In this [1941] revised edition the text has been brought up to date and all outmoded illustrations have been replaced with new drawings." Foreword

Baldt, Laura I.—*Continued*

"An unusually complete and practical treatment including problems embracing the principles of selection and design, the theory and use of color, pattern-making, and the construction of various kinds of outer and under garments. Intended primarily for those who have had instruction in elementary sewing but the section on undergarments includes a review of simple stitches and processes." Cleveland

Bibliography: p513-37

Chambers, Bernice Gertrude

* Color and design in apparel. Prentice-Hall 1942 627p illus (Retailing ser) $6.65 646

1 Clothing and dress 2 Color 42-12490

"Although intended for salesmen in retail clothing establishments, this volume will also be useful to consumers and fashion students. Included are chapters on American and French designers, color and its use, grooming, and the selection of clothing for women and men. Glossaries, drawings, and color chart. Bibliography: p579-584." Bkl.

(ed.) Keys to a fashion career . . . for the Fashion group, inc. McGraw 1946 238p illus $3 646

1 Clothing and dress 2 Fashion 3 Vocational guidance (W) 46-8070

"An excellent vocational book on training needed and other qualifications necessary for jobs in the fashion business. Describes fashion positions open, procedure followed by professionals in retailing, styling for mills and stores, designing, advertising and promotion, fashion work for periodicals, radio and other phases. Chapters written mostly by leading women in the various fields." Library journal

Consalus, Frances Hamilton, and others

Distinctive clothes, how to select and make them; an intermediate course, by Frances H. Consalus, Anna G. Tighe, William H. Dooley, and Mayer Rohr. Ronald 1940 517p illus $2.40 646

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking (W) 40-9949

Partial contents: Analysis of clothing needs; Shopping; Adaptation of a commercial pattern; Fabric decoration; Advanced machine work; Children's garments; Construction of dresses, coats, suits, and other garments; Standards for the selection of ready-made garments; Principles of making a clothing budget

"In its general objectives and organization of subject matter, this book follows the plan for the second year textile course in the Course of Study and Syllabus in Textile Arts, adopted by the Board of Education in New York City. It covers the topics of a complete technical and vocational intermediate course in clothing." Preface

References at end of each chapter

Erwin, Mabel Deane

Clothing for moderns. Macmillan 1949 589p illus $4.50 646

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking (W) 49-7727

"Though this book was written as a textbook it should have great value in the library collection. It gives . . . assistance with planning the wardrobe, shopping for it, preparing patterns, and sewing. There is a chapter on fabrics. . . References at the end of each chapter." Wis. bul.

Grigsby, Madelyn

Sew it yourself; illus. by Elizabeth Brown. Barnes & Noble 1946 168p illus (Garland homemaking bks) $1.50 646

1 Dressmaking 2 Sewing (W) 46-1364

Partial contents: Lines, color, material; Cutting and fitting; Pressing; Hand and machine stitching; Pockets, buttons; buttonholes; Necklines, collars, sleeves; Professional decoration

Hall, Helen, 1884-

Simplified home sewing; with complete diagrams. Prentice-Hall 1943 341p illus $2.95 646

1 Dressmaking 2 Sewing 3 Tailoring (W) 43-7136

Contents: First steps in sewing; Stitches, cutting and assembling; Waist finishing; Sleeve and skirt finishing; Tailoring; Materials and trimmings; Individual fitting; Ninety-two fitting problems; Remodeling, sewing commercially

"An experienced designer and teacher presents a detailed, step-by-step introduction to home sewing that may, if desired, lead to professional dressmaking." Bookmark

Hardy, Kay, 1902-

‡ Sewing for the baby; illus. by the author. Barrows 1944 293p illus $1.98 646

1 Infants—Clothing 2 Layettes 3 Sewing 44-40162

"A handbook of suggestions and instructions for making many things for babies and small children, such as clothing, toys and room furnishings." Cleveland

Karasz, Mariska, 1898-

Design and sew; drawings by Christine Engler. Lippincott 1946 112p illus $2 646

1 Dressmaking (W) 46-7363

"The author . . . tells how to go about designing your own clothes to suit the figure and type of girl. The basic patterns and principles which illustrate every page are clear, helpful and easy to follow. An aid to amateurs of any age and to young people in particular." Kirkus

New encyclopedia of modern sewing, ed. by Frances Blondin; with new material by Zelpha Bates and Ethel Pusch. [10th ed.] Wise 1949 364p illus $3.98 646

1 Sewing (W) (43-7210)

First published 1943, edited by Sally Dickson and Francis Blondin. The 1949 edition adds a new chapter "Fashion forecasts" which reviews current trends

"Beginning with such simple articles as pot holders and pinafores, the instructions proceed to curtains, slip covers, and clothing, with chapters on making over garments, mending, and care. Many illustrations with step-by-step directions." Bkl.

Pepin, Harriet, 1897-

Fundamentals of apparel design. Funk 1948 250p illus $5 646

1 Costume design 2 Design, Decorative (W) 48-2051

"The artistic how and why of apparel design—what makes one dress a work of art, another a monstrosity, simply explained in terms of basic design principles: line, form, mass, harmony, balance, proportion, etc. Special appeal to stylists, dress-makers, home-sewers, and to women interested in making good clothing buys." Retail bookseller

Picken, Mary (Brooks) 1886-

‡ Mending made easy; the ABC and XYZ of fabric conservation; with illus. by C. Florence Valentine and Patricia Lingane Rowe. Harper 1943 182p illus $3 **646**

1 Clothing and dress—Repairing 2 Dressmaking 3 Sewing (W) 43-17666

This book tells "how to reinforce the worn spots and patch the torn ones so that nobody will ever know; how to lengthen the life of a hard-to-replace overcoat, girdle or glove; how to make new things from the hopeless ones, dress up the dowdy ones, clean up the shabby ones. . . [It gives] the abc's of stitches, seams, and finishes, the tools you need for the job and how to use them, the step-by-step illustrations." Preface

* Modern dressmaking made easy. Funk 1949 7v in 1 illus $3.50 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking (W) 49-2660

First published 1940. The 1949 edition omits some charts and has a "combined" index

Contents: All about sewing; All about patterns; Your physical self; Streamline machine sewing; All about dressmaking; Your colors and clothes; All about ready-to-wear

"A book for the home dressmaker and for the novice beginning to sew. Very fully illustrated." Wis. bul.

‡ Sewing for everyone; detail drawings by C. Florence Valentine; fashion drawings by Patricia Lingane Rowe. World pub. 1944 203p illus $2.95 **646**

1 Dressmaking 2 Sewing (W) 45-35007

"Elementary guide to dressmaking from patterns, mending, sewing for children and for the home. Well illustrated with drawings; format similar to that of other books on sewing by the same author that treat some of the same subjects separately and in greater detail." Bkl.

Rathbone, Lucy, and Tarpley, Elizabeth

Fabrics and dress. New rev. edition, edited by Alice F. Blood. Houghton 1948 388, xx p $2.20 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking 3 Textile industry and fabrics 48-1115

First published 1931. The 1948 edition is practically a reprint of the 1943 edition which was reset and reorganized

The book is written "with a twofold purpose: (1) to help pupils to develop an appreciation of the artistic, economic, and hygienic values involved in the selection of clothing and household fabrics, and (2) to help pupils develop high standards for the construction and care of clothing." Preface

"Suggested references" at end of each chapter but one

Ryan, Mildred (Graves) 1905-

Your clothes and personality. 3d ed. Appleton 1949 325p illus $3.75 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Personality (W) 49-8732

First published 1937. Revised principally in the light of current styles and trends, with many new illustrations

A guide to the art of dressing well which gives instructions to the woman who wants to express and enhance her personality through her choice of clothes within the limitations of the average budget

Bibliography: p313-17

Ryan, Mildred (Graves) 1905- **and Phillips, Velma,** 1891-

Clothes for you. Appleton 1947 546p illus $4.75 **646**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Clothing and dress 3 Personality (W) 47-11794

A college text written to give "(1) knowledge of the correct type of clothing to enhance the attractiveness of the individual; (2) ability to buy clothing wisely; and (3) skill in making clothes nicely." Preface

Includes bibliographies

Spears, Ruth (Wyeth) 1895-

Better dressmaking. Barrows 1947 256p illus $3 **646**

1 Dressmaking 48-2719

First published 1943. Only minor changes have been made in the 1947 edition

Partial contents: Sewing equipment and fabrics; Colors and lines for your style type; How to design costumes with a basic pattern; Fundamentals of hand and machine sewing; Patterns, cutting and garment construction; Buttons, buttonholes and fasteners; Making ten types of pockets; Decorative stitches used for garment trimmings; Making a tailored coat and handling fur; Remodeling, repairing and the care of clothing; Dictionary of more than 250 fabrics and fabric terms

Talbot, Constance

Complete book of sewing; dressmaking and sewing for the home made easy. Garden City pub. co. 1943 319p illus o.p. 1948 **646**

1 Dressmaking 2 Sewing (W) 43-4534

"Short cuts in making and altering clothes and sewing for the home, including detailed diagrammatic instruction for making economical dresses, suits . . . etc., as well as curtains, slipcovers, lamp-shades, trimmings and dozens of other personal and household accessories. Every step in sewing described and illustrated." Hunting

Wilkens, Emily, 1918-

* Here's looking at you! The modern slant on smartness for the junior miss! Illus. by Sara Little, ed. by Dorothy Roe Lewis. Putnam 1948 81p illus $2.75 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 48-8677

"A primer for glamour for the modern young girl, this is a cleverly written book by a young woman who is an authority on the subject of clothes for the teen-agers. It is packed full of suggestions on how to be attractive, and our older girls seem to like the conversational style." Library journal

The following are also recommended:

Garnell, Helene. Oh dear! What shall I wear. . . Liveright 1946 120p illus pa $1.25 "A complete guide to dress for every occasion." Subtitle **646**

Hardy, Kay. Costume design. McGraw 1948 277p illus $5, text ed. $3.75 Covers opportunities in each field, the salaries paid and training necessary (W) **646**

Hillhouse, M. S. and Mansfield, E. A. Dress design; draping and flat pattern making. Houghton 1948 326p illus (Riverside home economics ser) $5 (W) **646**

Tilton, F. W. How to design and make smart clothes; 100 detailed sketches, guide to materials, methods and tools used; what you should know about color and line, fabrics, sewing, patterns, the professional look, fashion field opportunities. Watts, F. 1946 93p illus pa $1 **646**

646.7 Beauty culture

For books on the manufacture and description of cosmetics see class 668.5

Cades, Hazel Rawson
Good looks for girls. Harcourt 1932 190p $2 646.7
1 Beauty, Personal 2 Girls 32-24849
"A useful and readable little book, giving in dignified fashion many practical suggestions which make for good taste and health. Though the author leans to the side of conservatism in such matters as lipstick and rouge, she writes with understanding and young readers will not feel that she is preaching to them." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Daly, Sheila John, 1929?-
Pretty, please. Dodd 1948 139p illus $2 646.7
1 Beauty, Personal 2 Girls (W) 48-8105
"Designed to iron out the grooming problems of teen-age girls. Basic beauty hints on top-to-toe grooming; care of hair and skin, manicures and pedicures, make-up, clothes, etc." Retail bookseller
"Good advice for the girl in high school on care of hair, skin, face, and figure, what to wear, what make-up to use, all lightly discussed but with authority. Even advice on use of mascara and nail polish for glamor dates. Very good for girls who are struggling with growing beauty problems." Library journal

Goodman, Herman, 1894-
Your hair; its health, beauty and growth. Garden City pub. co. 1944 287p illus $1 646.7
1 Hair (W) 44-304
This book presents information on the care of the hair for both men and women. Not only about the best methods given for keeping the hair clean, healthy, and attractive, but also what can or cannot be done about superfluous hair, baldness, and saving hair

Jeffries, Seymour B.
Profitable beauty shop management; with a foreword by Ruth D. Maurer. Prentice-Hall 1940 xx, 276p illus $3.75 646.7
1 Beauty shops (W) 40-8180
Partial contents: Shop layout and physical planning; Customer reception; Operator-management relationships; Financial control; Merchandising in the beauty salon; Salesmanship in the beauty shop; Selling services to your patrons; Advertising your beauty shop

King, Eleanore Helen (Brodie) 1909-
Glorify yourself. [Rev. ed.] Prentice-Hall 1948 157p illus $3.95 646.7
1 Beauty, Personal (W) 48-8541
First published 1942
An "illustrated practical guide to glamour, to making the best of physical, mental and social capacities for charm and personality, with charts, diets, accessory ensembles, etc." Retail bookseller

Levin, Oscar Louis, 1888- **and Behrman, Howard Taft,** 1912-
Your hair and its care. Emerson 1945 184p illus $2 646.7
1 Hair S G 45-233
First edition published 1926 under title: "Your hair and your health." Reprinted 1937 with title: "Save your hair." This 1945 edition adds a twenty page chapter on recent scientific discoveries to the earlier edition
"The aim of this book is to help the average person to an intelligent understanding of the nature of hair, its care, its diseases and their treatment and prevention, and to emphasize the part that the health of the body plays in the health of the hair." Introduction

Livingstone, Helen, 1877- **and Maroni, Ann**
* Everyday beauty culture; illus. by Gladys Gazarian. McKnight 1945 115p illus pa $1.75 646.7
1 Beauty, Personal 2 Beauty shops 45-35129
"A concise, inexpensive textbook on shampooing, manicuring, massaging, hair waving, and other essential beauty shop work. Simple directions and many illustrative drawings on methods make the book useful for home treatment." Bkl.

Phillips, Mary Catherine, 1903-
More than skin deep. Smith, Richard R. 1948 200p illus $2.50 646.7
1 Beauty, Personal 2 Cosmetics (W) 48-6246
A critical discussion and evaluation of current developments in the cosmetic field: permanent wave methods, cosmetic creams, including hormone creams; deodorants and the new cream anti-perspirants. Products are discussed by brand name in many cases. The author draws extensively on the reports in Consumers' research bulletins
Bibliography: p189-92

Scott, Judith Unger
Lessons in loveliness; illus. by Charles Boland. Macrae Smith co. 1947 208p illus $2.50 646.7
1 Beauty, Personal (W) Med 47-2479
Instructions for the teen-age girl on how to be and stay pretty
Contents: Your pretty picture; Good looks and good health; Your beauty routine; Bangs, bobs and curls; Let's face it; Make-up medley; Hand in hand; Footnotes and gambits; Figure facts; Clothes and camouflage; Behind glass; Sunning a beauty; Your beautiful manner; Last chance

Smedley, Dorée, 1905-
You're only young twice; the art and technique of transforming your appearance; illus. by Dorothy Monet. Simon & Schuster 1941 xxx, 354p illus $2 646.7
1 Beauty, Personal (W) 41-51578
"Direct, common-sense advice for women of forty or older, who have grown careless about their appearance. Mrs Smedley was chosen as a 'before' and 'after' model by the 'Good housekeeping magazine.'" Bkl.
Contents: Ugly duckling into swan—a mama swan; Why not transform yourself; How about your specifications; Perfect wardrobe; Hunt-and-guess system; New silhouettes for old; Are you a skillful shopper; Mrs Astor's horse has rivals; Where did you get that hat; Everything under control; Will your feet last a lifetime; Your rejuvenation program; Nothing in excess; Putting your best face forward; Taking up where nature left off; Your crowning glory, or bird's nest; Do you need glasses; Home on the range; Steps toward growing young again

The following are also recommended:
Cocks, Dorothy, ed. Quick steps to beauty and charm. Greenberg 1948 310p illus $3.95 646.7
Dengel, Veronica. Hold your man! Drawings by Alajálov. Coward-McCann 1945 223p illus $2.50 (W) 646.7

Beauty culture—*Continued*

Jones, R. S. Practical preparation for beauty culture; a curriculum for schools, manual for teachers, handbook for operators, and textbook for students. Prentice-Hall 1939 262p illus $3 (W) 646.7

647.1 Household accounting

Lasser, Jacob Kay, 1896- and Porter, Sylvia Field, 1913-

* How to live within your income. Simon & Schuster 1948 120p $1 647.1

1 Home economics—Accounting 2 Investments (W) 48-10924

"Every single aspect of family spending is analyzed; then hundreds of specific, easy to follow practical suggestions are given." Cincinnati

Partial contents: Patterns to help you measure your spending; Getting the most for your money—by buying wisely; Roof over your head; Your leisure time can produce funds as well as fun; What to do when trouble hits; How to minimize your income tax; How to achieve financial security

Ludwig, Louis

Do you know what you're buying? The family guide on how to get the best for your money. Prentice-Hall 1948 411p illus $2.95 647.1

1 Buying 2 Consumer education 3 Shopping (W) 48-10540

"Standards, descriptions and points to watch when buying assorted items for household or family use, from automobiles to white goods." Publishers' weekly

Sources: p382-91. Further reading: p392-93

Radell, Neva Henrietta

Financial planning for the individual and family. Appleton 1948 207p illus (Crofts textbooks for home economics students) $2.50, pa $2 647.1

1 Cost and standard of living 2 Home economics—Accounting (W) 48-5313

"Record-keeping and accounting procedures illustrated through seven case studies of the college girl, the bride and groom, the limited income city family, the professional woman, the average American family, the rural family, and the higher income suburban family. Primarily a textbook for home economics college students." Publishers' weekly

The following is also recommended:

Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances. McGraw 1937 331p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 647.1

647.2 Personnel. Servants

Price, Lita, and Bonnet, Harriet

Maidcraft; a guide for the one-maid household. Bobbs 1937 216p illus $1.75 647.2

1 Home economics 2 Servants (W) 37-28580

"Addressed partly to the maid, partly to the mistress, this is a guidebook to the duties of the maid in a one-maid household, giving detailed instructions on caring for the house, washing dishes, cooking and serving meals, laundry work, and care of children." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p210

The following are also recommended:

Barber, E. M. Speaking of servants; how to hire, train, and manage household employees; illus. by Chichi Lasley. McGraw 1940 256p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 (W) 647.2

Nicholas, Ann. Handbook of domestic duties for a general housemaid. Personal service bureau 1932 48p illus pa $1 A simply written handbook for the inexperienced maid 647.2

647.9 Hotels. Restaurants

Boomer, Lucius Messenger, 1878-

Hotel management, principles and practice. 3d rev. ed. Harper 1938 341p illus $4 647.9

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—Management 38-4475

First published 1925

"This book is intended for those interested in the methods of largescale hotel operation and ways and means of control by operating management." Foreword to third revised edition

Bryan, Mary (De Garmo) 1891-

School cafeteria; with a chapter on "The purchasing of foods" and "Tables of food specifications" by Alice M. Zabriskie. 2d ed. Appleton 1938 740p illus $4 647.9

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 2 School children—Food 38-30393

First published 1936

"An authoritative comprehensive treatise on the management of school cafeterias including suggestions for personal management, for record-keeping, menu-making, equipment-planning and plant layouts." Pratt quarterly

Dahl, Crete M.

Housekeeping management and organization for hotels and institutions; a reference book for executives in hotels, hospitals, clubs, institutions, and departments of hotel administration and institution management in schools and colleges. Dahl pub. co. 1939 242p illus o.p. 1948 647.9

1 Hotels, taverns, etc. 39-29440

A practical book dealing with problems of the housekeeping department in hotels and hospitals

Housekeepers' library: p240-42

Dahl, Joseph Oliver, 1893-1942

Restaurant management; principles and practice. 4th rev. ed. Harper 1944 348p illus $4 647.9

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 44-5638

First published 1927. In the fourth edition tables and figures have been changed when necessary, a new chapter on cafeteria food service has been added and some changes have been made in the appendices

"Discusses the numerous problems involved in the restaurant business, and presents ideas based on successful methods used by a number of managers and operators." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p276

Dahl, Joseph O.—*Continued*

Soda fountain and luncheonette management. Dahl 1945 228p $3 **647.9**

1 Cookery for institutions, etc. 2 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 3 Soda water fountains [30-14989]

Reprint of a book first published by Harper 1930; omits the bibliography contained in the original edition

"The rapid growth of this form of food service makes the present volume very desirable. Covers every phase of the subject, including menus and recipes. Has a bibliography and is indexed." Wis. bul.

Gray, Madeline, and De Lo Padua, Vass

* How to be a success in the restaurant business; illus. by Robert C. Urban. [Enl. and rev. ed.] Greenberg 1948 278p illus $3.50 **647.9**

1 Restaurants, lunchrooms, etc. 48-2359

First edition 1946. In the 1948 edition an index by John Askling has been added. The rest of the book is practically a reprint of the 1946 edition

"For those who own a restaurant or contemplate opening one—from a diner to a tea-room, from a cafeteria to a hotel, from a luncheonette to a show place—this . . . gets right down to basic facts, figures and percentages—from licenses, leases, and equipment to kitchen layouts and profitable menus—as they show concretely how to solve each problem." Huntting

Shea, Margaret Hammel, 1910-

Tavern in the town; illus. by Rebecca Files. Washburn 1948 215p illus $2.50 **647.9**

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 48-6790

"Describes the joys and pitfalls of running a tearoom in a small town on the Maine coast. Two women and the brother of one of them convert an ancient shop into an attractive restaurant. After many mishaps and some success, they gave up after a season, for getting the place ready was found to be more fun than the actual running of the place." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Case, Frank. Tales of a wayward inn. Lippincott 1938 390p illus $3.50 (W) Anecdotes and witty stories about people who passed thru the author's hotel, the Algonquin in New York City **647.9**

Hines, Duncan. Adventures in good eating. A Duncan Hines book; good eating places along the highways of America. Adventures in good eating, inc. illus pa $1.75 (W) First published 1936, revised annually **647.9**

Hines, Duncan. Lodging for a night. A Duncan Hines book; a directory of hotels possessing modern comforts, inviting cottages, and modern auto courts, also guest houses whose accommodations permit the reception of discriminating guests. Adventures in good eating, inc. illus pa $1.75 First published 1938, frequently revised **647.9**

648 Laundry

Ahern, Eleanor, 1891-

New washday. Barrows 1944 137p illus pa $1.50 **648**

1 Laundry 44-40131

Spiral binding

"Whether the job involves a family washing or merely a gentle sudsing of gloves and lingerie, this handbook details the proper methods of washing various materials and describes the soap preparations which may be safely used for each." Christian science monitor

The following is also recommended:

Ahern, Eleanor. Way we wash our clothes. Barrows 1941 140p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **648**

649 Home care of children

For home care of the sick see class 610.7

Aldrich, Charles Anderson, 1888- **and Aldrich, Mary (McCague)** 1890-

Babies are human beings; the interpretation of growth. Macmillan 1938 128p illus $2.25 **649**

1 Child study 2 Growth 3 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) 38-22795

"An attempt to select from the complicated processes which . . . observers have so painstakingly revealed, a few of the simpler and more relevant facts of growth, and to present them as a means of understanding babies. They contain no specific instructions or formulas." Objectives

Feeding our old fashioned children; a background for modern mealtimes. Macmillan 1941 112p illus $2.25 **649**

1 Appetite 2 Children—Nutrition (W) 41-5006

Emphasizes "the fact that children's eating difficulties must often be treated as psychological rather than physical problems. Parents are urged to make mealtimes pleasant rather than disciplinary occasions." Bkl.

"Particularly for those whose children show loss of appetite or feeding difficulties." Cincinnati

Baruch, Dorothy (Walter) 1899-

* New ways in discipline; you and your child today. McGraw 1949 280p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **649**

1 Children—Management (W) 49-3702

"An explanation of the basic emotional problems which lead to bad behavior on the part of children and which must be corrected at their source if the child is to adjust properly." Publishers' weekly

"She discusses the dangers of both punishment and rewards; urges instead shared good feeling and appreciation. A controversial book at some points, but also salutary and constructive." Cincinnati

Better homes and gardens (Periodical)

* Baby book; a handbook for mothers; from prenatal care to child's sixth year, by Gladys Denny Shultz. Meredith 1943 258p illus $2.75 **649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) 43-5663

Information, arranged in chronological form, on the care of the baby and child from the prenatal period to the sixth year. Includes more than 200 photographs showings equipment and methods, list of books and phonograph records. The last part of the book contains a section in which to record the growth of the individual child Bibliography: p185-90

Bundesen, Herman Niels, 1882-

* Baby manual; a practical guide from early pregnancy through the second year of life; with a foreword by Thomas Parran. Simon & Schuster 1944 590p illus $3 **649**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Pregnancy (W) S G 44-194

A book on "baby-care information . . . prenatal care, first feedings, habit forma-

Bundesen, Herman N.—*Continued*

tions, growth rate, the premature infant; the successive stages of development, physical and mental, month by month; required clothing and equipment, recipes, symptoms, bathing advice replete with photographs." Book-of-the-month club news

Children's welfare federation of New York city

Child care questions and answers; over 400 questions most often asked by parents. Doubleday 1948 156p $2 **649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 48-5799

"Twenty-nine experts in the field answers the questions most frequently asked by parents on the care and feeding of the child." Chicago

Goodspeed, Helen Crandall, 1885- Mason, Esther Reed, 1902- and Woods, Elizabeth Lindley, 1885-

Child care and guidance. Lippincott 1948 276p illus $2.40 **649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 3 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) Med 48-1599

" 'Child Care and Guidance' is a completely rewritten text, based in part upon 'Care and Guidance of Children' by Helen C. Goodspeed and Emma Johnson. Copyright, 1938." Verso of title page

"This book is especially planned for use in high school classes. . . Through the study and discussion of the various problems pertaining to the growth and development of young children, it is hoped that boys and girls will come to a better understanding of themselves. . . This book will also prove to be valuable in beginning study classes on the adult level and for introductory courses in college classes in which the students are majoring in home economics, nursery school education, or elementary education." To the teacher

Hardcastle, Mildred Veley, 1909-

For the new mother; illus. by Shirley Tatersfield. Winston 1948 163p illus $2 **649**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) 48-8804

"Advice for a new mother in the first year of her baby's life: how to care for baby simply and efficiently, how to plan work schedules, how to keep oneself lively, pretty and happy, how to enjoy the baby." Publishers' weekly

Hurlock, Elizabeth Bergner, 1898-

Child growth and development. McGraw 1949 374p illus (McGraw-Hill American home and family ser) $2.60 **649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management (W) 49-7397

This textbook for high school courses in child care in the home economics curriculum discusses the aspects of the child's care and development, from conception to school age. The material is organized in four main sections—How life begins, The child's growth, The child's problems and habits, and The child as a person

Bibliography: p355-59. List of visual aids: p361-68

Modern ways with children. McGraw 1943 393p (Whittlesey house publications) $4 **649**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management (W) 43-18412

The author's aim is to bridge the gap between the scientist and the layman and to present examples of typical child behavior in a nontechnical style. She describes mental and physical growth, play, good and bad habits, discipline, emotions, etc.

Suggested readings: p383-85

Kenyon, Josephine (Hemenway) 1880- and Russell, Ruth Kenyon

* Healthy babies are happy babies; a complete handbook for modern mothers. 4th ed. completely rev. Little 1949 310p illus $2.50 **.649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) 49-9261

First published 1934, written by the first author only. The 1949 edition is "strong on latest diet procedures, on questions of emotional guidance, as well as on methods of combating disease." Huntting

Discusses the care, feeding, physical and mental training of children up to the age of three

Kugelmass, Isaac Newton, 1896-

Superior children through modern nutrition; how to perfect the growth and development of your children from birth to maturity. Dutton 1942 332p $3.75 **649**

1 Children—Nutrition (W) 42-10258

Partial contents: Energy foods; Vitamin foods; Minerals as protective foods; Individualized newborn feeding; Food allergy; Helping lean and fat children

"An authoritative book, important because of the present emphasis on intelligent nutrition. Not for the beginner." Cleveland

Langdon, Grace, 1889-

* Home guidance for young children, a parents' handbook. Rev. ed. completely rewritten and reset. Day 1946 357p illus $4 **649**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 47-1367

"This revised edition of a work first published in 1931 contains a new chapter, School Days." Book rev. digest

Contents: Prenatal period; First twelve or fifteen months; Eating; Sleep and rest; Toileting; Play; Living with other people; School days; Summary; Bibliography

Lawler, Edmund Griffin, 1899-

Baby care from birth to birthday. Wilcox & Follett 1947 406p illus $3.95 **649**

1 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) Med 48-641

"These pages have been written to supply the detailed information that the mother will need in the everyday care of the baby during his first year of life. Incorporated here are the many varied questions that I have answered for mothers over a period of many years' practice as a pediatrician. The answers will give the mother some idea of what to expect of her baby, of what problems she may face at each stage of his development, and of the best way to handle them." Preface

Lowenberg, Miriam Elizabeth

Your child's food. McGraw 1939 299p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **649**

1 Children—Nutrition 2 Cookery 3 Menus (W) 39-28993

A rewritten and enlarged version of "Food for the young child" published in 1934. Contents: Your child will eat; Formation of food habits; Feeding the

Lowenberg, Miriam E.—*Continued*
child during the first two years, by K. Bain; Allergy, by K. Bain; Eating, by L. V. Swanson; Planning menus for the family; Food for special occasions; Food preparation; Meal service; Menus; Recipes

Lowndes, Marion (Smith)
* Manual for baby sitters; with a foreword by Gladys Romanoff. Little 1949 168p $2 649

1 Baby sitters 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management (W) 49-7166

"Covers the qualities necessary in good baby sitters, what sitters should know about families, and vice versa; what sitters should know about accident prevention, common emergencies, etc." Retail bookseller

"The reference section suggests books to be read aloud, games for all ages, and simple menus." Bkl.

Meek, Lois Hayden, 1891-
Your child's development and guidance told in pictures; 101 photographs, 62 line drawings by Lucia Manley. Lippincott 1940 166p illus $2.50 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management (W) 40-8067

Contents: Growth of young children; Young child's day; Eating; Elimination; Relaxation, rest, sleep; Getting dirty and getting clean again; Relations with other children; Being loved and loving; Interferences and resistance; Being afraid; Illness; Other books for parents; Technical references

"A series of well selected pictures accompanied by simple illuminating text gives the mother a very clear and easily-understood guide to follow in watching and directing her child's development. Whatever other book on the subject the library may have, this one will make an admirable supplement." Wis. bul.

Ribble, Margaretha Antoinette, 1890-
Rights of infants; early psychological needs and their satisfaction. Columbia univ. press 1943 118p front $1.75 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Mental physiology and hygiene A 44-157

"A study of infants which has been in progress for eight years leads to carefully scientific yet interesting and readable deductions about the baby as it kicks and sleeps and feeds and forms daily habits for the life to come." Cincinnati

Senn, Milton J. E. 1902- and **Newill, Phyllis Krafft**
All about feeding children. Doubleday 1944 269p $2.49 649

1 Children—Nutrition 2 Infants—Nutrition (W) 44-6284

"A parents' guide to the selection and preparation of foods for children from birth to adolescence—and of how proper feeding can bring happiness as well as health. Included are detailed, simple recipes for all standard foods, as well as a glossary of terms; charts on amounts of food in relation to age; suggestions for school lunches; substitutions under rationing." Huntting

Shultz, Gladys (Denny) and Hill, Lee Forrest, 1894-
Your baby; the complete baby book for mothers and fathers. Photography by Joseph Di Pietro; line drawings by Reisie Lonette. Doubleday 1948 278p illus $3.50 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 48-8810

"Popularization and simplification of today's more enlightened parental procedures covers routines and menus, formulas and recipes, toys and book lists, behavior questions and physical care, with a short section on ailments and accidents. Not as complete as the Spock book [listed below]." Cincinnati

Spock, Benjamin McLane, 1903-
* Common sense book of baby and child care; with illus. by Dorothea Fox. Duell 1946 527p illus $3 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) S G 46-272

"This complete up-to-date handbook for parents gives practical, easy to understand answers to about 500 everyday questions and problems that arise in the physical and psychological care of children, from birth up through adolescence." Huntting

"Instructions for feeding, health care, and training. Chapter on childhood illnesses and one on special problems, such as traveling with a baby, the working mother, the handicapped child, and the adopted child." Bkl.

Tenney, Horace Kent, 1892-
* Let's talk about your baby. 3d ed. Univ. of Minn. 115p illus $1.50 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene Med 47-2469

First published 1934. "In his third edition, the author has revised the manuscript only in those details in which medical advances have made revision necessary." Foreword

"It is a friendly, sympathetic, mutual, conversational relationship between the mother and a common-sense, reliable medical adviser who tells her in simple, understandable language just what to do, what to expect and how to meet it, when to come back, and characteristically, 'to call up in the meantime now and then.' It can very heartily be commended to any mother who wants just the right kind of useful and reliable information and practical help to make things go simply and smoothly." Foreword

Whipple, Dorothy Vermilya, 1900-
Our American babies; the art of baby care; introduction by C. Anderson Aldrich. Barrows 1944 367p illus $2.50 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene (W) S G 44-52

"Advice on having and bringing up a baby. Clothes and equipment, feeding, sleep, bathing, play, daily routine, and a closing section on illness and disease (before the doctor comes—and after)." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Applebaum, S. B. Baby; a mother's manual; with introductions by Béla Schick and Margaret E. Fries. Ziff-Davis 1946 114p illus $2.50 649

Holt, L. E. Holt's Care and feeding of children. Rev. and enl. by L. Emmett Holt, jr. Appleton 1943 321p illus $2.50 A standard work in question and answer form 649

Monsch, Helen, and Harper, M. K. Feeding babies and their families. Wiley 1943 386p illus $3.50 (W) 649

Palmer, R. L. and Alpher, I. M. 40,000,000 guinea pig children. Vanguard 1937 249p $2.50 A plea for the protection of children from fraudulent advertising 649

Sauer, L. W. From infancy through childhood. Harper 1942 200p illus $2 Guide to child care 649

649.55 Dolls. Toys

Early, Mabel
Toy-making. Studio 1944 95p illus (How to do it ser) $2.50 **649.55**
1 Handicraft 2 Toys (W) 45-35036
With diagrams and illustrations the author explains in great detail the designing and working of many types of toys which can be made at home

Freeman, Ruth (Sunderlin) and Freeman, Graydon La Verne, 1904-
Cavalcade of toys. Century house 1942 399p illus $5 **649.55**
1 Toys 42-36312
"A collector's handbook . . . it is a history of playthings and a guide to their collection and use as educational material, historical evidence or simply as a charming hobby. . . For collectors' conveniences it comes in chapters: dolls, toy furniture, soldiers, toys, toy-books, theaters, educational toys and their scaling, and outdoor activities. A chapter on the history of manufacturing and marketing and a round-up on the lure of collecting complete the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p398-99

Haslam, Fred
Simple wooden toys. Studio 1945 64p illus (Make it yourself) $1 **649.55**
1 Toys 2 Woodwork A 46-5014
"Contains instructions on making toys —dogs on wheels to sailing ships or locomotives are explained and demonstrated in the text and comprehensive diagrams." Huntting

Hertz, Louis Heilbroner
Handbook of old American toys. Mark Haber & co. 1947 119p illus $3.50 **649.55**
1 Toys—History (W) 47-12372
Provides the basic information needed by everyone interested in the subject, with over 500 old toys illustrated
Partial contents: Development of the American toy industry; Classifying and identifying old American toys; Materials and terminology; Cannon, cap pistols, and bombs; Musical and bell toys; Electric toys; Clockwork track trains; Wheel toys; Dolls

Mills, Winifred (Harrington) 1885- and Dunn, Louise M. 1875-
Story of old dolls; and how to make new ones; illus. by Corydon Bell. Doubleday 1940 234p illus $2.50 **649.55**
1 Dolls 2 Handicraft (W) 40-34577
"Dolls of all times and of many countries and types are described briefly in the first half of the book. The last half is devoted to practical directions for making dolls of paper, bean bags, rags, clay, raffia, spools, Christmas cookies, papier mâché, plastic wood, and other materials. There is a chapter on doll collections and collectors; a bibliography of books on the subject; and many photographic illustrations." Library journal
Bibliography: p229-30

St George, Eleanor
Dolls of yesterday. Scribner 1948 204p illus $6 **649.55**
1 Dolls (W) 48-6042
From doll-collectors all over the country, Mrs St George gathered information about their collections and photographs of their favorites. This material is in her book, together with data on almost every type of doll ever made. For example there is, at last, the true story of the rare Joel Ellis doll; a section on Negro dolls; new facts which have come to light about the Schoenhuts; the history of the lovely Jumeaus, and more new material on wax penny dolls, the English pedlars, and the strange little poppets
Illustrated with photographs of more than 450 dolls

Turpin, Lawry
Toys you can make of wood; drawings by Fay Turpin. Greenberg 1944 152p illus $2.50 **649.55**
1 Toys 2 Woodwork (W) 44-5691
"The directions for making [toys] are presented in the simplest manner. . . Specific dimensions are given when needed. . . Some drawings are dimensioned, others not, according to the page arrangement and need. Full dimensions are included in the text. All the toys can be made with a few simple hand tools." Introduction

650 BUSINESS

Davis, Marjorie (Veith) 1910-
Guide to American business directories. Public affairs press 1948 242p $3.75 **650**
1 U.S.—Commerce—Directories 2 U.S.—Industries—Directories 48-6009
Substantially a reissue of the second edition of American Business Directories by the same compiler, issued by the United States Department of Commerce in 1947 as its Industrial series no.67 with some slight changes in organization and indexing and a few additions. The Guide to American Business Directories is a listing of 1468 directories of firms arranged under the names of 127 subdivisions of the business world. Each entry includes: the date of the most recent issue of the directory or a statement as to the frequency of issue if it is issued periodically, the name of the publisher and his address, the editions available if more than one, the list price, and a brief description of the contents of the directory

650.6 Trade associations

United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce
Trade and professional associations of the United States, by C. J. Judkins. Supt. of doc. 1942 324p illus (Industrial ser) pa $1.50 **650.6**
1 Trade and professional associations (W)
An alphabetic list of names, size, executives and activities of 2800 associations in the fields of food, textiles, machinery, foreign trade, etc. Also indexed under cities and commodities and secretaries

650.7 Business education

The following book will be useful if the library needs a text on business education:
Strong, E. P. Organization, administration, and supervision of business education. Gregg 1944 xx, 356p illus (Gregg business educ. ser) $2 **650.7**

651 Office management and equipment

Faunce, Frances Avery
* Practical manual for office workers; ed. by C. P. Faunce. McGraw 1945 154p $2.25 **651**

1 Clerks 2 Office management (W) 45-5331

"This manual was written to meet the urgent need for clear, brief information about the details of the everyday work that goes on in every office. It is adaptable both to the organization with many employees and to the office where the work rests on a single assistant." Preface

Leffingwell, William Henry, 1876-1934, **and Robinson, Edwin Marshall,** 1888-
Textbook of office management. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 482p diagrs $4 **651**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Office management 43-4071

First published 1932 by Mr Leffingwell alone. The 1943 revision rearranged the material and brought it up to date

"With the current necessity in business for cutting down costs, greater efficiency is necessary in every department. How to attain that efficiency in the office is explained in this book." Bankers magazine

Loso, Foster William, 1902- **and Agnew, Peter Lawrence**
Secretarial office practice. 4th ed. Southwestern pub. 1949 536p illus $1.96 **651**

1 Office management 2 Secretaries, Private 49-9920

First edition 1937. The 1949 edition "brings up to date the carefully organized materials of the previous editions." Preface

A textbook planned to be used with stenographic students. Contents: The secretary; Taking dictation; Transcription; Answering letters without dictation; Attending to the mail; Secretarial typewriting techniques; Business communication; Handling callers and appointments; Filing; Transportation; Business forms and records; Secretary and her job; Special address forms and salutations; Abbreviations; Selected business terms

MacDonald, John Haskell, 1896-
Office management. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 466p illus $5.35 **651**

1 Office management (W) 47-6836

First published 1927. "The present edition deals with the same basic subjects that were covered in the first two editions, but the discussion has been completely revised and brought up to date. Many new illustrations of specific procedures and methods used by representative companies have been added." Preface

Offers "enough in the way of principles to make the book useful to students, and at the same time to illustrate the principles with a sufficient number of practical examples of office methods in successful use to make the book of value also to office managers and business executives."

Selected bibliography: p459-60

Maze, Coleman Lloyd
(ed.) Office management; a handbook. Under the auspices of the National office management association. Ronald 1947 870p illus $6 **651**

1 Office management 47-6289

"Important book... It is the work of over 100 contributing specialists in office administration. Accurate inclusive information on best current practice in office management, organization and techniques of operation, emphasizing principles and illustrated with practical cases. Includes standard sizes for office forms." Library journal

National office management association
Manual of practical office short cuts; comp. from ideas sent in by members of the National office management association. McGraw 1947 272p illus $3.50 **651**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Office management (W) 47-4190

A collection of 625 practices and procedures for streamlining office routine covering every-day functions of the modern organization. This manual supplies details on how to increase the effectiveness of departmental operations and of executive control from practical hints in filing to scientific tests for the selection of personnel

Robinson, Edwin Marshall, 1888-
* Training for the modern office. McGraw 1939 543p illus map $1.96 **651**

1 Business 2 Business education 3 Office management (W) 39-17341

Portrays "the modern office in action, assigning to each department of the office the relative importance which it deserves. It provides the student with the perspective of the functions of a large business organization and gives detailed information concerning the handling of related procedures, lines of authority, and control." School rev.

Contents: How business is organized and carried on; Place of the office in business; Accounting department and its work; Sales and advertising departments; Credit department and its work; Traffic department and its work; Purchasing department and its work; Treasurer's office and work; Handling mail and correspondence; How to file letters and papers; Telephone, telegraph, and radio; Office reference books and how to use them; How to get a job and how to keep it; Personality in business; Glossary; Bibliography

Stricker, Albert Henry, 1882-
Seven steps toward simplified office procedures; with a foreword by Everett Rhodes Castle. McGraw 1943 150p illus $2 **651**

1 Office management 43-22874

"Account of simple, tested methods for simplifying office routine, as worked out by the author and a group of associates at the General electric company plant at Nela Park." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Darlington, G. M. Office management. Rev. ed. Ronald 1942 267p illus $2.50 Deals with the problems of office management from the viewpoint of the small office as well as from that of the larger one **651**

Kirk, J. G.; Mumford, G. E. and Quay, M. H. General clerical procedures in office organization and record-keeping. Prentice-Hall 1945 313p illus $2.35 (W) **651**

Niles, H. E. and Niles, M. C. H. Office supervisor; his relations to persons and work. 2d ed. Wiley 1942 269p illus $2.75 **651**

651.3 Secretarial work

Faunce, Frances Avery, and Nichols, Frederick George, 1878-

Secretarial efficiency. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 502p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **651.3**

1 Secretaries, Private (W) 48-3409

First edition 1939. The 1948 edition has been rearranged and in part rewritten

Contents: Efficiency and personality; Industrious secretary; Handling communications; Filing and finding material; Importance of time; Value of words and figures; Secretary meets the test

"A practical manual of value not only to present and prospective secretaries but also to employers, who can learn from it how to utilize secretarial efficiency to relieve themselves of time-consuming details." Chicago

Hutchinson, Lois Irene

Standard handbook for secretaries. 5th ed. McGraw 1947 616p map $3.50 **651.3**

1 English language—Grammar 2 Rhetoric 3 Secretaries, Private 47-3462

"A complete and satisfactory hand-book for stenographers, secretaries, or for anyone who wishes a desk reference book which covers practically every question which might occur." Ontario library review

Leighton, Elmer Willard, 1915-

Secretary's handbook & office manual. Doubleday 1940 418p illus o.p. 1948 **651.3**

1 Office management 2 Secretaries, Private (W) 40-30358

Contents: Getting yourself a job; Writing letters; Handling mail and correspondence; The telephone; Telegraph, cable and radio telegraph service; Filing; Office machines; Reference books; Itineraries; Manuscripts and proofreading; Preparation of reports; Banks and banking; Postal information

"An office reference manual, clearly written and well indexed." Bkl.

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret

‡ Secretary's handbook; a manual of correct usage. 7th ed. completely rev. Macmillan 1949 573p illus $3.50 **651.3**

1 Letter writing 2 Secretaries, Private (W) 49-2409

First published 1929. In the 1949 edition "more information and examples have . . . been inserted regarding capitalization, punctuation, grammar, the writing of reports, and the framing of resolutions." Preface

"The material is divided into two parts: the first containing rules with illustrations of correct form in English; the second consisting of various types of letters relating to business, social, and official usage, as well as other forms of business writing often required of the secretary. These include, among other types, the making of resolutions, the writing of minutes, the framing of petitions, and the compiling of reports." Preface to first edition

"There is hardly a secretary in all this land who would not be glad to have it always at her elbow. And there is many another who would be almost equally thankful for its advice and counsel." N.Y. Times

References at end of some of the chapters. Sources of information: p494-99

Turner, Bernice C.

Private secretary's manual; a practical handbook for secretaries and executives. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1940 xxviii, 641p $4.65 **651.3**

1 Secretaries, Private 40-11287

First published 1932

"The book's two purposes are to give the secretary necessary and reliable information and to acquaint the employer with aspects of secretarial work. In addition to information on spelling, pronunciation, grammar and letter-writing, instructions are given for sending telegrams and cablegrams, filing, making financial reports, ordering supplies, receiving office callers, making business trips, caring for money and accounts and proof-reading. There are also comprehensive chapters on the more personal phases of secretarial work. An index makes the manual still more valuable." Christian science monitor

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Wanous, Samuel James, 1907- **and Erickson, L. W.**

* Secretary's book; a complete reference manual. Rev. ed. Ronald 1948 597p illus $4 **651.3**

1 Secretaries, Private 48-2031

First published 1936. The 1948 edition is revised and expanded

"Book covers a wide range of practical information selected and prepared with the help of experienced secretaries and businessmen. Covers correspondence of every type, good English usage, forms of address, office procedure, legal papers, filing, and problems encountered in an office." Library journal

Wilson, Beatrice, and Denny, Louise

Practical handbook for secretaries. Scribner 1941 287p o.p. 1948 **651.3**

1 Secretaries, Private (W) 41-4529

Contents: Is your personality behaving; Direct your job campaign; Your office responsibilities; Well-groomed letters sell; Good letters can be written; Filing to find; Business reference file; Minutes and meetings; Manuscript and proofs; Advertising copy preparation; Punctuation is logical; Right word; Any one can spell; How about your grammar; Everyday business terms; Forms of address

"A good reference book on office procedures with a complete index. This book is unusual in the small details covered, which will add much to the efficiency of a secretary." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Becker, E. R. Secretaries who succeed; foreword by Glenn Gardiner. Harper 1947 121p $2 (W) **651.3**

Pratt, Margaret. Successful secretary; illus. by Roger Duvoisin. Lothrop 1946 144p illus $2 (W) **651.3**

651.5 Files and filing. Indexing

For books covering the principles of the indexing of books see class 029.5

Brown, Harold Sigler

Filing theory and practice; the fundamental principles of filing simplified together with complete laboratory practice. 5th ed. N.E.H. Hubbard & co. 1933 144p $2.50 **651.5**

1 Files and filing (Documents) 33-36036

"This is a simple, concise and yet complete elementary text-book designed either

Brown, Harold S.—*Continued*
for class room work or self-instruction. Its clever use of illustration makes the book particularly useful to the novice, as does also the concentration on basic principles and avoidance of superfulous discussion. Alphabetic and numeric filing, follow up systems, charging methods, geographic filing and a brief discussion of the Dewey decimal system and the library card catalog, etc., are all clearly discussed and illustrated." Library journal

Odell, Margaret K. and Strong, Earl Poe, 1910-
Records management and filing operations. McGraw 1947 342p illus $4 **651.5**
1 Business records 2 Files and filing (Documents) 47-4788
"Book deals with importance of a records department and a centralized control of both decentralized and centralized files showing advantages and disadvantages, need for policies pertaining to a records department including economical methods of records retention and disposal and how to organize a department. Filing and findings operations based on job analyses. Foreign name indexing and how to prepare an operating manual are included in this first complete book on records and management." Library journal

Weeks, Bertha M.
* How to file and index. Rev. printing. Ronald 1946 268p illus $2.50 **651.5**
1 Files and filing (Documents) 2 Indexing 47-705
First published 1937. Seventh printing October 1946
Covers fundamentals of filing practice including: geographic, numeric, subject, duplex and decimal methods of arrangement; alphabetic indexes to files; methods of filing correspondence, printed material, department records, and government publications; general routine, charge-outs, transfers, and follow-up systems; layout of file room, equipment, personnel and filing for particular types of business

651.7 Commercial correspondence

Babenroth, Adolph Charles, 1883-1928
Modern business English; rev. by Charles Chandler Parkhurst. 4th ed. Prentice-Hall 1949 xxii, 650p illus $5.35 **651.7**
1 Commercial correspondence 2 English language—Business English 49-3757
First published 1925. In the 1949 edition two new chapters and a business vocabulary exercise for every chapter have been added
Partial contents: On learning to write; Physical make-up of the letter; Construction of a business letter; Grammar of the business letter; Punctuation of the business letter; Sales letter; Credit letters; Collection letters; Letter of inquiry and response; Business reports; Glossary of common grammatical terms; Commonly misspelled words; Bibliography

Boone, Anne
Modern business letter writing. Ronald 1937 251p $2.50 **651.7**
1 Commercial correspondence 37-1685
"A practicable system for rapidly acquiring skill in constructing good letters." Preface
"Instructions and suggestions are given in minute detail with concrete examples of letters, paragraphs, sentences, etc." Pratt quarterly

Butterfield, William Henry
Business letter in modern form. Enl. ed. Prentice-Hall 1941 xxi, 302p illus $4 **651.7**
1 Commercial correspondence 41-4612
First edition 1938. In the 1941 edition the most extensive addition is the alphabetical list of faulty expressions frequently used in business letters. It also contains new sections on correct punctuation and capitalization and an expansion of the list of words often misspelled. Bibliography: p282-85
"The essentials of an effective letter are thoroughly discussed; additional advice on the selection of stationery and letterheads should be carefully perused by every discriminating executive. A valuable appendix includes lists of special forms for use in writing to government officials, college and university professors, and officers of the army and navy. This practical volume is highly recommended for use either as a desk manual or as a textbook in business correspondence." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Clapp, John Mantle, 1870-
Accountants' writing. Ronald 1948 216p $3.50 **651.7**
1 English language—Business English 2 Rhetoric 48-5895
"Guidance in effective writing of reports so that they will be understandable to the layman. Author shows how to develop skill in stating thoughts and facts simply which he does through examination of current reports, letters and memorandums. He shows how to use fundamentals of rhetoric and how to write a paper." Library journal

Personal letters in business; a guide to correct usage. Ronald 1935 337p $3.50 **651.7**
1 Commercial correspondence 2 Letter writing 35-3615
"Mr. Clapp has assembled in this work a number of exceptional letters of condolence, congratulation, refusal and recommendation, along with telegrams and even resolutions and memorials. The collection is designed for those whose good taste or personal experience does not equip them to say spontaneously the correct thing in the correct way. The examples used have all been taken from the actual correspondence in the files of the country's leading executives." Management review

Foley, Mary C. and Gentles, Ruth G.
Post haste; a manual for modern letter writers; illus. by Chichi Lasley. Harper 1939 275p illus $1.60 **651.7**
1 Commercial correspondence 2 Letter writing (W) 39-27315
"This volume is a discussion of the form, content, and tone of modern letters; sample letters have been included that are real and effective." Foreword
Contents: Gentlest art; Mechanics and devices; Social correspondence; Business correspondence; Telegrams, cablegrams, and radiograms; Uncle Sam, postmaster; Bibliography

Lockley, Lawrence Campbell, 1899-
Principles of effective letter-writing. 2d ed. McGraw 1933 440p $3.50 **651.7**
1 Commercial correspondence 33-13055
First published 1927
"Considers English and fundamental principles of letter writing, discusses letters for various purposes, and gives considerable space to selling by mail." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p432-34

Monro, Kate Margaret

* English for secretaries; the fundamentals of correct writing applied to correspondence. McGraw 1944 308p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in business education) $2.75 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 2 English language—Business English (W) 44-328

"A textbook on letter writing and on English usage as required in correspondence. . . . This book . . . provides discussions and models of, and exercises on, many types of letters—business, semibusiness, official, and social—all of which a secretary may be called upon to write for her employer." Preface

Opdycke, John Baker, 1878-

* Take a letter, please! A cyclopedia of business and social correspondence. New and rev. ed. Funk 1944 479p illus $2.75 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 2 Letter writing 44-8454

First published 1937. The 1944 edition is a reprint of the first edition with minor corrections

"Examples of all types of letters, taken from the correspondence of famous people and from business office files, illustrate good and bad ways of writing. The author emphasizes the importance of expressing personality in letters. The form of the letter, as well as its content, is discussed, but for details of grammar, spelling, punctuation and other mechanics of writing the reader is referred to the author's earlier book, 'Get it right!' [class 808]." Book rev. digest

Parkhurst, Charles Chandler, and Blais, Alice Amelia

English for business. Prentice-Hall 1944 440p illus $2.80 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 2 English language—Business English (W) 44-9727

The aims of this book are: to aid the student in speaking and writing correctly and clearly; to acquaint him with the principles underlying effective letter writing; to familiarize him with the more common problems or situations presented through correspondence; to give him training and practice in solving such problems by letter; to show him how a knowledge of practical psychology will be of great value to him

Bibliography: p428-32

Printers' ink (Periodical)

* Business letters that click; examples, hints; comp. by the editors and contributors of Printers' ink. Funk 1948 380p (Printers' ink business bookshelf) $5 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence (W) 48-4226

"A practical manual which gives tested techniques and fundamental principles of effective letter writing . . . as well as 325 examples of actual business letters that have worked successfully. Includes sales, follow ups, credit, collection, complaint, adjustment, fund raising and circulation letters—as well as examples of letters to regain lost customers." Huntting

Shurter, Robert LeFevre, 1907-

Effective letters in business; Frederick G. Nichols, consulting editor. McGraw 1948 223p $2.75 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 48-6168

Contents: What is an effective letter; Form of the letter; Business jargon; Making letters easy to read; Inquiries, answers, to inquiries, orders; Claim and adjustment letters; Credit letters; Collection letters; Sales letters; Application letter

Smart, Walter Kay, 1878- and McKelvey, Louis William

Business letters. Rev. ed. Harper 1941 539p illus $3.50 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 41-14325

"This new edition . . . is a thorough revision of the [1933] edition. . . . Some of the chapters have been reorganized, many parts have been rewritten, and a great deal of fresh illustrative material has been introduced. The problems and the exercises at the ends of chapters are new. . . . A new feature—problems to be written in class—has been added." Foreword

"A comprehensive book covering all types of correspondence. The provision of sample letters to illustrate every type mentioned is an outstanding feature; another is the Handbook of English for business which is appended." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

De Levie, Dagobert, comp. Business phrases in six languages; for writing in English, Spanish, French, Dutch, German, Russian. Pitman 1946 135p $1.75 (W) **651.7**

Naether, C. A. Business letter; principles and problems. Rev. and enl. ed. Appleton 1936 596p illus $4 **651.7**

652 Typewriting. Cryptography

Gaines, Helen Fouché

Elementary cryptanalysis; a study of ciphers and their solution; sponsored by American cryptogram association. Am. photographic pub. 1939 230p illus $3.50 **652**

1 Ciphers 2 Cryptography 39-31782

"This study of the analysis and solution of ciphers progresses from the simpler forms to the more complex types such as are used by secret organizations and governments all over the world. Numerous examples are provided for decipherment. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Odell, William Rockhold, 1906- and Stuart, Esta (Ross) 1881-

Principles and techniques for directing the learning of typewriting. 2d ed. Heath 1945 250p illus $2.50 **652**

1 Typewriting 45-9426

Contents: Typewriting teacher; Classroom organization for effective working and learning; Physical provisions and equipment needs for the typewriting room; Fundamental principles of directing skill learning; Other basic considerations underlying the teaching techniques; Teaching techniques for touch-typewriting; Miscellaneous topics; Personal-use typewriting; Problems for research, investigation, and further study; Bibliography

Smith, Laurence Dwight

Cryptography; the science of secret writing. Norton 1943 164p illus $3 **652**

1 Ciphers 2 Cryptography (W) 43-6666

"A text in the science of secret writing and the deciphering of it, with chapters on various types of codes and ciphers. Also problems, beginning with very simple ones and progressing, with their solutions in another section." Baltimore

Selected bibliography: p156

Zim, Herbert Spencer, 1909-
* Codes and secret writing. Morrow 1948 154p illus $2 652
1 Cryptography (W) 48-8623
"A description of progressively more difficult codes and ciphers and how to break them. With sections on secret writing and invisible inks." Publishers' weekly
Altho written for young people contains much of interest to all ages
Books worth knowing: p144-45

654 Telegraph. Cables

Books on telegraphy and telephony are classed in 621.38 and subdivisions in this catalog

655 Printing

Hague, Clifford Wilson, 1893-
Printing for the schools. Bruce pub. 1943 273p illus $2.50 655
1 Printing (W) 43-16459
"A textbook for beginners, with questions and problems with suggestions for shop practice." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Contents: Elementary printing; Advanced printing; Related information; Glossary; Bibliography

Hoch, Fred William, 1891-
Standard book on estimating for printers. [Rev. ed.] Hoch 1942 268p illus (Standard management ser) $3.75 655
1 Printing—Estimates 42-16154
First published 1929. "This revised edition is designed to give a comprehensive explanation of all the operations entering into the printed product for the student of estimating and printing. The general descriptions are used to help the student understand the many phases of the industry. The specific production schedules and graphs furnished should help the estimator in ascertaining an average of production for the industry." Preface

Holden, John Allan
Bookman's glossary; a compendium of information relating to the production and distribution of books. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Bowker 1931 153p illus o.p. 1948 655
1 Bibliography—Dictionaries 2 Printing—Dictionaries 31-28511
A dictionary of terms, first published in 1925
"A complete list of terms, abbreviations, symbols and phrases used in the production and distribution of books. Special features include sections on Curious editions of the Bible, Pronunciation of author's names, Classical names of towns and cities, Proof reader's marks, and How to correct proofs." N.Y. libraries

Jahn, Hugo
(comp.) Dictionary of graphic arts terms. . . United typothetae of Am. 1928 312p (Typographic technical ser. for apprentices) o.p. 1948 655
1 Book industries and trade—Dictionaries 2 Printing—Dictionaries 28-20976
"A book of technical words and phrases used in the printing and allied industries." Subtitle
"Valuable reference work for those who are learning the printing trade or who are interested in the allied industries: printing, engraving, lithographing, electro-typing and stereotyping, bookbinding, papermaking, and ink-making. Gives definitions of words and phrases, historical information, concise descriptions of machines and processes, etc. Entries occupy from one line to three pages." Donald Hendry

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- and Newkirk, Louis Vest, 1901-
Graphic arts. Macmillan 1942 160p illus (Industrial arts education ser) $2.75, pa $1.60 655
1 Bookbinding 2 Engraving 3 Paper making and trade 4 Photography 5 Printing (W) 42-9311
Covers paper-making, type making and setting, binding, the use of the camera, and work in connection with block printing, woodcuts, photoengraving, lithography, etc.
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Levitas, Arnold, 1883-
Printing and typography for beginners, using the self-study method. . . McGraw 1924 196p illus o.p. 1948 655
1 Printing 24-23252
"A textbook for use in the part-time, continuation, evening, prevocational and vocational schools." Subtitle
"A good elementary text for vocational schools. In addition to the work in practical printing, attention is given to estimating and cost finding." Pittsburgh

Marinaccio, Anthony, and Osborn, Burl Neff
Exploring the graphic arts. Int. textbook 1942 274p illus $3 655
1 Bookbinding 2 Engravings 3 Ink 4 Paper 5 Printing 6 Writing—History 42-36328
"A non-technical account of bookmaking from its origin to the present day. Copious illustrations help to explain such subjects as letterpress, intaglio printing, planography, ink and paper making, and the binding of books. A bibliography of 100 references and a plan for equipping a graphic arts laboratory add to the book's usefulness." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Melcher, Daniel, 1912- and Larrick, Nancy
Printing and promotion handbook; how to plan, produce and use printing, advertising, and direct mail. McGraw 1949 386p illus $6 655
1 Printing—Dictionaries (W) 49-8863
"An alphabetically arranged handbook of useful information on printing or the preparation of material for advertising, publicity, direct mail or other promotional services. Includes price suggestions, postal, express and freight regulations, a type specimen section and data on films, recordings and radio." Publishers' weekly
Bibliography: p363-81. Graphic art films: p382-86

Polk, Ralph Weiss, 1890-
* Practice of printing. Manual arts 1945 300p illus $1.80 655
1 Printing 45-9425
First published 1926. The changes in the 1945 edition are minor and chiefly limited to the illustrative matter
"Traces the history of printing, and deals with the elements of good composition, typographic display, presswork, inks,

Polk, Ralph W.—*Continued*
paper, plates, and linoleum block printing, with a glossary of terms and an appendix on school equipment. Written in clear, simple style and fully illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Porte, Roy Trewin, 1876-
(ed.) Dictionary of printing terms. 4th ed. rev. and enl. . . Porte pub. 1941 169p o.p. 1948 **655**

1 Printing—Dictionaries (W) 41-21778

First published 1923. In the 4th edition more terms have been added and more than 50 additional pages

"Printing, hand composition, machine composition, presswork, stereotyping, printing machinery, engraving, newspaper makeup, bookbinding, art work, drawing, steel die engraving, paper and paper making, offset lithography." Subtitle

Winans, Leonard G.
The book from manuscript to market. Grosset 1941 180p illus $2 **655**

1 Books 41-20307

"The processes of bookmaking simply and clearly described. Good for any library large or small." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Cleeton, G. U. and Pitkin, C. W. General printing. McKnight 1941 167p illus pa $1.60 A well-illustrated text **655**

Henry, F. S. Printing for school and shop; a textbook for printers' apprentices, continuation classes, and for general use in schools. Wiley 1917 318p illus (Wiley technical ser) $1.75 Will interest the practical printer **655**

Walter, F. K. Library's own printing. A.L.A. 1934 116p illus o.p. 1948 **655**

655.1 Printing—History

Aldis, Harry Gidney, 1863-1919
Printed book. 2d ed. rev. & brought up to date by John Carter and E. A. Crutchley. Macmillan 1941 141p illus $2.25 **655.1**

1 Books 2 Printing—History 47-8241

First published 1916

"Interesting little book, partly historical, dealing with the printing, illustrating, binding and handling of books." Pittsburgh

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, 1888-1944
The book; the story of printing & bookmaking. 3d rev. ed. Oxford 1943 xxx, 676p illus $5 **655.1**

1 Books 2 Printing—History 43-4110

A history of printing which is a revision of his "Golden book" first published 1927

"An interesting book by an eminent authority. . . The author traces the history of writing and printing from the earliest known records to the present time, with references to famous printers and their work, and to the introduction of printing to the New World. . . Contains many reproductions of illustrations." Donald Hendry

The following is also recommended:

Davenport, C. J. H. The book, its history and development. Smith, P. 1930 258p illus $4 **655.1**

655.2 Type and typesetting

Ettenberg, Eugene M. 1903-
Type for books and advertising. Van Nostrand 1947 160p illus map $6 **655.2**

1 Printing—History 2 Type and type-founding 47-4284

"A profusely illustrated manual on the use of type, from the mechanical details of type construction and setting to the elements of design and layout." Retail bookseller

Goudy, Frederic William, 1865-1947
Typologia; studies in type design & type making, with comments on the invention of typography, the first types, legibility and fine printing. Univ. of Calif. 1940 170p illus o.p. 1948 **655.2**

1 Printing 2 Type and type-founding (W) 40-28756

"Written by a type designer of long experience, who presents his own work and methods of type production, along with the suggestions of others. In a chapter on fine printing, he gives his philosophy of printing and its significance." Bkl.

Highton, Albert Henry, 1876-
Practical proofreading. United typothetae of Am. 1926 213p illus (Standard textbooks on printing) o.p. 1948 **655.2**

1 Proof reading [28-29898]

"Considers not only the methods and practice of proof-reading, but includes additional information on preparation of copy, printing, and correct English. Valuable, in general, though on certain topics (indexing, for example), the suggestions given do not form a safe guide." Pittsburgh

Lasky, Joseph
Proofreading and copy-preparation; a textbook for the graphic arts industry. [2d ed. rev.] Mentor press 1946 656p illus $7.50 **655.2**

1 Proofreading A 48-9013

First edition 1941

Contents: Cultural history and development of proofreading; Marks used in proofreading and how to apply them; Practical work of proofreading; Organization of a proofroom and its procedure; Qualifications and duties of a copyholder; Preparation of copy for the printer; Compounding of English words; Modern punctuation; Capitalization; Various uses of italics; Division of words into syllables; Syllabication of Latin, Spanish, and French words; Elements of typography; Differences between British and American spelling; Abbreviations, contractions, and foreign phrases; Similar-sounding words, or homonyms; Errors in English words and sentence structure

General bibliography: p613-21

Morison, Stanley, 1889-
First principles of typography. Macmillan 1936 29p o.p. 1948 **655.2**

1 Printing 2 Type and type-founding 36-27294

"Reprint, with slight revisions, of an article first printed in The Fleuron in 1930. The author . . . in this brief work, has presented the fundamental principles of the choice and use of type." Book rev. digest

"The book is full of sound common sense as applied to printing, and it is no wonder that John Johnson, printer to the University of Oxford, declared that it was 'the pocket testament of the craft.'" N.Y. Times

Polk, Ralph Weiss, 1890-
Elementary platen presswork. Manual arts 1931 148p illus $2 **655.2**

1 Printing 31-22892

"Amply illustrated text book for the printing school, covering history of the press; the necessary details of simple press operation; inks; paper stock; color printing; half-tone work; linoleum block printing, and some special operations. Bibliographies at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Updike, Daniel Berkeley, 1860-1941
Printing types; their history, forms, and use; a study in survivals. 2d ed. Harvard univ. press 1937 2v illus $7.50 **655.2**

1 Printing—History 2 Printing—Specimens 3 Type and type founding 37-32668

First published 1922

" 'Printing types' of 1922 was the carefully considered, thoroughly seasoned embodiment of a long life's accumulation of opinions based on widely extended observations which had been tested by the daily routine of active book making. It was first written for and talked over with a small class of advanced students of the technique of typography and of making a business of printing. It was shaken into shape by a decade of repetition and reconsideration." Christian science monitor

655.25 Style manuals

Chicago. University. Press
* Manual of style. . . [11th ed] Univ. of Chicago press 1949 497p illus $4 **655.25**

1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Printing—Style manuals (W) (6-40582)

First published 1906 and has since undergone ten revisions. The 1949 edition has an expanded glossary, a more detailed explanation of the copyright law, more illustrations, and up-to-date additions to previous rules

"Containing typographical and other rules for authors, printers and publishers, recommended by the University of Chicago press, together with specimens of type." Subtitle

United States. Government printing office
Style manual; issued by the public printer under authority of section 51 of an act of Congress approved January 12, 1895. Rev. ed. Supt. of doc. 1945 435p $2 **655.25**

1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Printing—Style manuals 45-35907

Recommended for first purchase for catalog departments as it is the basis of the capitalization rules of the Library of Congress

Covers the style and form used in the printing of United States government publications, including capitalization, spelling, compound words, abbreviations, numerals, symbols, punctuation, tabulation work, date marks, italics, etc.

655.3 Practical printing

Dalgin, Ben
Advertising production; a manual on the mechanics of newspaper printing. McGraw 1946 243p illus $4 **655.3**

1 Advertising 2 Printing 46-7304

"For the publishing and printing professions, the director of art and reproduction of the 'New York Times' explains plainly and in detail the fundamentals in the mechanics of advertising and printing production processes." Cincinnati

655.32 Methods of printing

Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel, 1910-
Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby; with a foreword by Ernest W. Watson. Harper 1939 139p illus $2.50 **655.32**

1 Color printing 2 Hobbies 3 Silk screen printing 4 Stencil work 39-27480

"The uses and the processes of silk screen printing on paper, textiles, wood, or glass, explained for amateurs and illustrated with drawings and photographs. Some of the articles to be made are unattractive." Bkl.

Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel, 1910- and Busenbark, E. J.
Silk screen printing process. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 225p illus $4 **655.32**

1 Color printing 2 Silk screen printing 3 Stencil work (W) 41-51590

First published 1939. In this edition new chapters have been added on estimating, shop management and technical developments

Partial contents: Equipment; Printing mediums; Printing surfaces; Stencil making methods; Make-ready and printing methods; Finishing

"This practical . . . book by two well-known experts is intended 'for commercial users, arts and crafts students, amateur and professional artists, and hobbyists.' The various techniques are explained in detail and there are numerous pictures of finished results." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel, 1910- and Cohn, Max Arthur, 1904-
Silk screen stenciling as a fine art; with an introduction by Rockwell Kent. McGraw 1942 179p illus $3.50 **655.32**

1 Silk screen printing 42-50228

Contents: Origin and development; Basic principles; Basic equipment; Paper stencil method; Block-out stencil method; Tusche stencil method; Film stencil method; Photographic stencil method; Multicolor printing; Color; Printing

Gamble, Charles William, 1867-
Modern illustration processes; an introductory textbook for all students of printing methods. 2d ed. Pitman 1938 409p illus $5 **655.32**

1 Color printing 2 Illustration of books 3 Photochemical processes 4 Printing [39-12821]

First published 1933

"Although Mr. Gamble's book has been written primarily for students of printing, it can be recommended to the business man. . . It contains a good deal of technical information, but this is introduced in such a way that it will not present difficulties to those who are interested in acquiring practical information. There are a number of useful illustrations and diagrams." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sternberg, Harry, 1904-
Silk screen color printing. . . photographs by Bruce Edward. McGraw 1942 78p illus $2.75 **655.32**

1 Color printing 2 Silk screen printing 3 Stencil work 42-20348

"Presenting a new addition to the graphic arts—serigraphy. A demonstration

Sternberg, Harry—*Continued*
and explanation of the process of making 'multiple original' color prints." Subtitle

The following is also recommended:

Caruzzi, Richard. Offset duplicator techniques. Harold L. Taylor 1948 96p illus $3.50 "Although the book was written in a simple nontechnical language for the layman, it goes beyond that to include halftone photography, plate making, and the more advanced methods of preparing material for reproduction." Introduction 655.32

655.5 Bookselling

Adams, Scott, 1909-
(comp.) O.P. market; a subject directory to the specialties of the out-of-print book trade. Bowker 1943 120p o.p. 1948 **655.5**

1 Booksellers and bookselling—Directories (W) 43-18542

"A tool for order departments and other book buyers. The first half of the book is an alphabetical subject list of several hundred entries, indicating the dealers who specialize in each. This is followed by a directory of dealers, and a short list of firms who search for books." Bkl.

Hackett, Alice Payne
* Fifty years of best sellers, 1895-1945. Bowker 1945 140p $3 **655.5**

1 Bibliography—Best sellers and reading 2 Books (W) 45-5674

Contents: Structure of the best seller; Best sellers, 1895-1945; Best seller subjects; American best sellers, 1880-1945, in order of sales; Alphabetical list of American best sellers to 1945; Best sellers before 1880; Selective bibliography

Hitchcock, Frederick Hills, 1867-1928
(ed.) Building of a book; a series of practical articles written by experts in the various departments of book making and distributing. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Bowker 1929 315p illus o.p. 1948 **655.5**

1 Book industries and trade 2 Books 30-1906

First published 1906

"Each step in the mechanics of a book from the acceptance of the manuscript through the various processes of planning the book, the type, paper, composition, press work, printing, illustrating, binding, copyrighting, advertising, and selling are described in detail." Bkl.

Melcher, Frederic Gershom, 1879- Hecht, George A. 1910- and Feeley, Harry J. 1900-
Successful bookshop; a manual of practical information. Bowker 1947 76p illus pa $1 **655.5**

1 Booksellers and bookselling (W) 48-710

"Revisions of Mr Melcher's article, 'The Bookseller's Opportunity,' and George A. Hecht's article, 'Notes on the Modern Bookshop,' with a new article by Harry J. Feeley on 'Bookshop Accounting.'" Publishers' weekly

"Written by three bookmen with varying points of view: an editor and former bookseller, a merchant of books, and an accountant." Foreword

Mott, Frank Luther, 1886-
Golden multitudes; the story of best sellers in the United States. Macmillan 1947 357p $5 **655.5**

1 Bibliography—Best sellers 2 Books and reading (W) 47-11742

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"History of American best sellers from 'The Bay Psalm Book' thru 'The Egg and I'. In forty-five essays the author considers this study against the chronological background of book distribution from Colonial days until the present. Lists the best sellers." Book rev. digest

Includes bibliographies

Unwin, Sir Stanley, 1884-
Truth about publishing. [4th ed] Bowker 1946 352p illus $3.25 **655.5**

1 Publishers and publishing A 47-728

Reprinted 1947 as the 5th edition. First published 1926

Contents: Arrival of manuscripts; "Casting off" and estimating; Price of books and over-production; Agreements; Production; Actual selling; Book distribution on the continent; Publicity, etc; Copyright and "rights"; Other aspects of the business; Publishing as a profession

The following are also recommended:

American booktrade directory. . . Bowker $15 Published irregularly, beginning 1915. The 1946 edition includes lists of publishers, booksellers, periodicals, trade organizations, book clubs, literary agents, etc. **655.5**

Burlingame, Roger. Of making many books; a hundred years of reading, writing and publishing. Scribner 1946 347p $3.75 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **655.5**

Orne, Jerrold. Language of the foreign book trade; abbreviations, terms and phrases. A.L.A. 1949 88p $2.25 **655.5**

655.6 Copyright

Howell, Herbert Allen
Copyright law. . . 2d ed. Bur. of national affairs 1948 302p $5.50 **655.6**

1 Copyright 48-3347

First published 1942

"Revised, including various new cases interpretative of the copyright law. The new codification of the statute by Act of Congress of July 31, 1947 is included in the appendix." Publishers' weekly

"An analysis of the law of the United States governing registration and protection of copyright works, including prints and labels." Subtitle

"An adequate summary of copyright regulations, citing recent court decisions, problems of fair use of copyright matter, and ad interim copyright and renewals." Bkl.

Selected bibliography on copyright law: p270-71

Nicholson, Margaret
* Manual of copyright practice for writers, publishers, and agents. Oxford 1945 255p illus $3 **655.6**

1 Copyright 45-35199

"This is a book for the author, editor, agent, permissions department, publisher and his secretary—for anyone in the literary world who wants to know what to do in a specific situation involving copyright. It is not for copyright lawyers or even for law students who plan to specialize in copyright law." To the reader

Selected bibliography: p237

Wittenberg, Philip
Protection and marketing of literary property. Writer 1937 395p $3.75 **655.6**
1 Authors and publishers 2 Copyright 37-38332

"The legal aspects of copyright and associated 'literary property' matters of interest to the writer are discussed in this volume. Statutory and international copyrights are studied, as well as plagiarism, remedies for piracy and infringement, libel, contracts, dramatic and motion-picture contracts, and provisions for radio use. Appendixes give copyright regulations, and text of the minimum basic agreement negotiated by the Dramatists' guild." Book ment; Finance; Personnel; Production;

657 Bookkeeping. Accounting

Books on accounting for individual industries are not included here, as the average small library will probably not need them

Blocker, John Gary, 1902-
Cost accounting. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 733p illus (McGraw-Hill accounting ser) $5.50 **657**
1 Cost accounting 48-3232

"The objective of the revision of 'Cost accounting,' first published in 1940, was the inclusion of the most recent and improved methods of cost accounting and managerial control, so that the student and businessman would have in one book the fundamentals of cost control, the most effective cost accounting methods for the manufacturing, distribution, and administrative divisions of a business, and special applications of cost control to department stores, banks, and government units. New material has been added to each chapter, a new arrangement of chapters has been provided, several chapters have been rewritten, and two new chapters have been added." Preface

Byrnes, Thomas William, 1880- and Baker, Keith Lanneau, 1882-
Do you want to become an accountant? Lippincott 1940 189p $1.50 **657**
1 Accountants 2 Vocational guidance (W) 40-27308

Contents: Short history of the profession; Inclination and aptitude; Education for certified public accountancy; Training and opportunity; C.P.A. examination and how to prepare for it; Classification of accounting services; Work of assistant accountants; Duties and responsibilities of public accountants and auditors; Professional ethics; Opportunities in private accounting; Future of accountancy

Carlson, Paul Adolph, 1893- Forkner, Hamden Landon, 1897- and Prickett, Alva Le Roy, 1890-
* 20th century bookkeeping and accounting. 19th ed. South-western pub. 1947 500p illus $1.84 **657**
1 Bookkeeping 47-21367

First edition written by James William Baker. The 1947 reprint of the 19th edition has 32 pages more than the 1946 printing

Contents: Bookkeeping cycle in its simplest form; Timesaving and laborsaving procedures; Small business bookkeeping; Adapting bookkeeping methods to the needs of the business; Useful applications of principles studied

Cradit, Raymond Vernon, 1900-
* Bookkeeping for personal and business use. Am. tech. soc. 1937 326p illus $2.50 **657**
1 Bookkeeping (W) 37-32173

Elementary instructions on finance records for personal, family, and business affairs. An appendix of 80 pages by C. W. Leigh is devoted to commercial arithmetic

Curtis, Arthur B. 1879- and Cooper, John Hurlie, 1890-
Mathematics of accounting. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 550p illus $6 **657**
1 Accounting 2 Arithmetic, Commercial 47-2518

First published 1925. This 1947 "edition has new materials on probabilities, probabilities and mortality, life annuities, net premiums, valuation of life insurance policies and preliminary term valuation. Minimum of college mathematics needed." Library journal

Elwell, Fayette Herbert, 1885- Zelliot, Ernest Adolph, and Good, Harry I.
Personal and business record-keeping. Ginn 1941 494p illus $2.40 **657**
1 Accounting 2 Bookkeeping 41-7835

"A text presenting bookkeeping as a vocational subject. The text begins with the explanation of the need for records; followed by a summary discussion and illustration of records for personal use, for student-group use, and for household use. The subject of business bookkeeping is presented in a practical way." Industrial arts index

Finney, Harry Anson, 1886-
* General accounting. Prentice-Hall 1941 604p illus $6 **657**
1 Accounting 41-3075

"This book is for laymen and for students who, although not interested in accounting as a profession, realize the importance of a general familiarity with the subject." Preface

Principles of accounting. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 2v (Prentice-Hall accounting ser) ea $6.65 **657**
1 Accounting 46-3644

Contents: v 1 Intermediate; v2 Advanced

First published 1924. "There has been more progress in the development of accounting theory as well as a greater tendency to challenge accepted procedures, than during any preceding period of similar length. In this [1946] revision, an attempt has been made to give full recognition to the consequences of these trends. Moreover, during the same period, increasing emphasis has been placed on the importance of accounting theory as a basis of governing principles, conventions, and rules. In recognition of this increasing emphasis, two new chapters dealing wholly with fundamental accounting theory have been added, and more consideration has been given to matters of theory throughout the book." Preface

Principles of accounting introductory. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 670p illus (Prentice-Hall accounting ser) $5.65 **657**
1 Accounting 48-2857

First published under title: "Introduction to principles of accounting." The 1948 edition has been extensively revised and somewhat enlarged

"Starting immediately with corporation accounting and showing how to handle all accounts and books. Questions, problems and practice sets are included." Providence

Graham, Benjamin, 1894- and Meredith, Spencer Barrett, 1904-
Interpretation of financial statements. . . Harper 1937 122p $1 657
1 Financial statements 37-28604
Replaces "What the figures mean" by S. B. Meredith published in 1935
"With the collaboration of others on the staff of the New York Stock Exchange Institute. The book is designed to help business men and investors to read financial statements intelligently. Elements entering into the typical balance sheet are explained, and standards or tests are suggested for showing whether a company's status in a given respect is favorable or not." Industrial arts index

Henrici, Stanley B.
Standard costs for manufacturing. McGraw 1947 289p illus (McGraw-Hill accounting ser) $3.50 657
1 Cost accounting 2 Manufactures—Costs 47-3429
This textbook presents a step-by-step description of the way in which standard-cost techniques are used for controlling manufacturing expense and for simplifying cost-accounting procedures. Outlines the theory and practice of standard-cost accounting, covering the setting-up of accounts, etc. setting standards for direct and indirect labor, materials, maintenance, fuel and power, and general overhead

Johnson, Arnold Waldemar, 1900-
Intermediate accounting. Rinehart 1947 778p $5.50 657
1 Accounting 47-12163
This book "endeavors to probe more deeply and discerningly into accepted principles of accounting and their often varied applications than is possible in an introductory book. Throughout this endeavor, 'valuation accounting' is stressed by emphasizing the effect of valuations upon (1) the income statement and (2) the balance sheet." Preface
Standard works on budgeting: p738

Kester, Roy Bernard, 1882-
Principles of accounting. 4th ed. Ronald 1939 xx, 703p illus (University accounting ser) $4 657
1 Accounting 39-22868
First published in 1917 as volume 1 of the author's "Accounting theory and practice." A very inclusive textbook based on a course given at Columbia university. This volume covers first year accounting

Lang, Theodore
* (ed.) Cost accountants' handbook. Ronald 1944 1482p illus $7.50 657
1 Cost accounting 44-3960
"This entire Handbook deals primarily with cost accounting for manufacturing industries. . . Within this framework the Handbook develops the fundamental principles of cost accounting and presents the methods and techniques that cost accountants have worked out and found useful." Preface

Lasser, Jacob Kay, 1896-
(ed.) Handbook of accounting methods. Van Nostrand 1943 1349p $10 657
1 Accounting 43-15681
"Procedures for seventy different fields of business, including models and specifications." Cincinnati
Contents: How to design an accounting system, by B. V. Tornborgh; Records required for tax and other legislation; Systems used in the specific industries; Bibliography

(ed.) Handbook of cost accounting methods. Van Nostrand 1949 1344p illus $12 657
1 Cost accounting 49-1897
"Seventy contributors have made this book a veritable mine of up-to-the-minute cost accounting information for accountants, engineers, and business advisers. Included in it are directions for the installation and operation of a wide variety of cost systems." Huntting
Bibliography: p1285-1336

Mackenzie, Donald Hector
Fundamentals of accounting; a cost and revenue approach. Macmillan 1946 683p illus $4.25 657
1 Accounting 46-1547
"The development of the fundamentals of accounting as presented in this volume follows the philosophy of the Executive Committee of the American Accounting Association. . . The subject is developed from defined concepts of costs and revenues." Preface

May, George Oliver, 1875-
Financial accounting; a distillation of experience. Macmillan 1943 274p $3.75 657
1 Accounting 43-22873
"A study of the development of financial accounting, the most important stages of which have fallen within the author's practice. While written primarily from the American viewpoint, it draws on the author's personal experience in England and on the continents of Europe and South America." Huntting
Partial contents: Nature of financial accounting; Accounting principles and postulates; Depreciation; Inventories and commitments; Liabilities; Forms of statements; Accounting and regulation

Montgomery, Robert Hiester, 1872-; Lenhart, Norman J. and Jennings, Alvin R.
Montgomery's auditing. 7th ed. Ronald 1949 690p $6 657
1 Auditing 49-4516
First edition 1912. First-sixth editions by R. H. Montgomery with title: "Auditing theory and practice"
Contents: Service performed by public accountants; Auditing standards; Professional standards and responsibilities; Auditing procedures—Preparatory and administrative; Internal control; Short-form report; Financial statements; Cash; Marketable securities; Receivables; Inventories; Property, plant and equipment; Depreciation and depletion; Long-term investments, intangible and contingent assets; Prepaid expenses and deferred charges; Current liabilities; Long-term liabilities; Contingent liabilities and reserves; Capital and dividends; Income, costs, and expenses; Consolidated financial staetments; Procedure under the federal securities acts; Long-form report

Morey, Lloyd, 1886- and Hackett, Robert Phillip, 1901-
Fundamentals of governmental accounting. Wiley 1942 448p illus (Wiley accounting ser) $4.50 657
1 Accounting 43-643
"Successor to 'Introduction to governmental accounting' by Lloyd Morey" first published 1927
"An authoritative and acceptable body of underlying principles applicable to public accounts has been developed and has received general recognition. This volume is intended to present these principles and a broad outline of their application. It deals chiefly with principles rather than

Morey, L. and Hackett, R. P.—*Continued*
with details of form or procedure, and concerns itself with matters more or less common to all types of governments and public institutions." Preface
Selected references: p435-40

Neuner, John Joseph William, 1900- and Neuner, Ulrich J.
Accounting systems; installation and procedures. Int. textbook 1949 386p illus $6 657
1 Accounting 49-4557
"The outstanding characteristics of this book are its simple and logical development of the basic principles and practices; its emphasis on the methods and applications of internal check in accounting work; and the specific application of machine accounting throughout the text. Carefully selected and graded problems are included to aid the student in learning the principles, and applying them to specific situations. A carefully selected group of industries have been discussed, indicating the outstanding or peculiar problems of their accounting systems." Preface
Directory of accounting system information: p377-80

Paton, William Andrew, 1889-
* (ed.) Accountants' handbook. 3d ed. Ronald 1943 1505p illus $7.50 657
1 Accounting (W) 43-6982
Based on the first edition, edited by Earl A. Saliers in 1923
"A reference work designed for public and private accountants, controllers, governmental accountants, executives, attorneys, engineers. . . [It presents] in compact and digested form the essential principles, rules, and procedures involved in the entire field of accounting." Editor's preface

Advanced accounting. Macmillan 1941 xx, 837p illus $5 657
1 Accounting 41-10174
"In preparing this book the author's main purpose has been to furnish adequate material for intermediate and advanced courses in the principles of accounting offered to college and university students. At the same time the needs of practicing accountants for a thorough and up-to-date discussion of the crucial problems of valuation, analysis, and reporting have been kept in mind. The emphasis is on corporation accounts and statements, although much of the material is applicable to other forms of business organization." Preface

Essentials of accounting. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1949 xx, 863p illus $5.50 657
1 Accounting 49-3970
"Designed primarily to furnish material for a thoroughgoing course in accounting principles at the college or university level. The treatment of the subject, the author believes, will be found sufficiently intensive to provide a satisfactory foundation for advanced and specialized courses. . . It is also hoped that the book will prove useful to readers other than college students who wish to have a complete statement of fundamentals available for study or reference. . . In the eleven years since the first edition appeared [in 1938] principles and procedures have been subjected to active discussion and criticism by professional accountants, teachers, and other groups. . . Of special importance is the increasing awareness of the limitations of conventional accounting in the face of severe and sustained change in the general price level (or in the value of the dollar, as one pleases). In preparing the revision it has of course been necessary to take these factors into consideration. Some of the recent suggestions for improvement in terminology have been adopted." Preface

Rosenkampff, Arthur Henry, 1884- and Wallace, William Carroll
Bookkeeping and accounting; principles and practice, introductory course. 4th ed. Prentice-Hall 1941 349p illus $2 657
1 Bookkeeping (W) 41-6324
First published 1923 with title: Bookkeeping principles and practice, introductory course
"In revising this text for its fourth edition, the authors have kept in mind that the purpose of the text . . . has been to furnish material for a sound course in bookkeeping and accounting. . . Some chapters have been broken up into smaller teaching units, while more exercises and drill material have been added. The text has been enlarged by the addition of a chapter on Social Security Bookkeeping." Preface to fourth edition

Saliers, Earl Adolphus, 1884-
How to keep accounts and prepare statements. Ronald 1938 481p $3.50 657
1 Accounting 38-5688
"An explanation of the principles and methods of accounting, arranged as a self-study textbook, with problems and solutions." Bkl.

Scudder, Lawrence Williams, 1887-
Accountancy as a career. Funk 1939 161p (Kitson careers ser) $1.50 657
1 Accounting 2 Vocational guidance (W) 40-1242
Contents: Introduction; Qualifications of an accountant; Rise and development of accountancy; What the public accountant does; Profession of accountancy; Accountancy as a stepping stone; Preparation for accountancy; Romance of modern business; Detecting defalcations, and other tales; Trials and tribulations of a young accountant; Future of accountancy; Bibliography

Spechtrie, Samuel Waldo
Industrial accounting. Complete course. Prentice-Hall 1942 243p illus (Prentice-Hall accounting ser) $5.35 657
1 Accounting 42-5142
First published 1942. In the 1947 edition eleven chapters are added covering features of corporation accounting and cost accounting
"This volume is intended as a text for business administrators, engineers, and engineering students who wish to gain an understanding of the processes and executive uses of industrial accounting." Preface

Theiss, Edwin Leodgar, 1883- and Hunter, Jay L.
Practical accounting. McGraw 1942 386p (McGraw-Hill publications in business education) $2.50 657
1 Accounting 42-10968
"Both simple and advanced bookkeeping procedures are explained in a narrative which describes the operation of a representative expanding business. The aim is to show students the vocational aspects of accounting as they acquire the theory. Problems and two business cases are provided." Bkl.

Van Sickle, Clarence L. 1892-
Cost accounting; fundamentals and procedure. 2d ed. Harper 1947 889p illus $7.50 **657**

1 Cost accounting 47-5039

First published 1938. The 1947 edition has been revised by omitting unimportant material and condensing or rewriting other parts

"This book is designed to show the relationships between cost accounting and the several fields of management, namely, factory, marketing and administrative management. It describes particularly the relationships that exist between cost accounting and the various phases of manufacturing and marketing." Preface to the first edition

Bibliography: p871-73

Wade, Harry Henchell
Fundamentals of accounting; a text designed primarily for a survey course. 2d ed. Wiley 1941 319p illus (Wiley accounting ser) $3.25 **657**

1 Accounting 41-18820

First published 1934. In the 1941 edition two new chapters, new problems and questions are added

Partial contents: Three fundamental equations; Balance sheet; Recording transactions—the trial balance; Closing process and readjusting entries; Manufacturer's statements and accounts; Voucher system; Fixed assets; Basic procedures of specific order cost accounting

The following are also recommended:

Gordon, W. D. and Lockwood, Jeremiah. Modern accounting systems. 2d ed. Wiley 1933 473p (Wiley accounting ser) $4.50 657

Jackson, J. H. The comptroller. Harvard univ. press 1948 97p illus $2 657

Reitell, C. E. and Harris, G. L. Cost accounting; principles and methods. 3d ed. Int. textbook 1948 692p $7.50 First published 1933 657

Rorem, C. R. and Kerrigan, H. D. Accounting method. 3d ed. McGraw 1942 xx, 788p illus (Business and economics publications) $4.50 657

Saliers, E. A. Modern practical accounting; elementary. Am. tech. soc. 1946 365p illus $3.50 657

Sheff, A. L. Bookkeeping made easy. Garden City pub. co. 1939 310p illus $1 657

Wall, Alexander. Basic financial statement analysis. Harper 1942 158p $2.50 657

658 Business methods

Alford, Leon Pratt, 1877-1942, **and Bangs, John Robert,** 1892-
* (eds.) Production handbook. Ronald 1944 1676p illus $7.50 **658**

1 Employment management 2 Factory management 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 44-9810

"Standard handbook on production principles, procedures, methods and techniques. Among the subjects are production control, purchasing, material control, storekeeping, quality control, inspection, plant layout, time study, operations analysis and standards, wage-plan design, job analysis, manufacturing costs, principles of management, material handling and classifications and symbols." Library journal

Balderston, C. Canby, 1897- **and others**
Management of an enterprise. Prentice-Hall 1949 493p illus $6.65 **658**

1 Factory management 49-5146

First published 1935. The 1949 edition has been enlarged and brought up to date

Contents: Fundamental management decisions; Physical facilities; Standardization and work simplification; Design and inspection of product; Material control and procurement; Production planning and control; Pricing and sales control; Budgetary and cost control; Wage and salary administration; Industrial relations and labor relations; Organization

Selected bibliography: p479-86

Beard, Miriam, 1901-
History of the business man. Macmillan 1938 779p o.p. 1948 **658**

1 Business 2 Commerce—History 3 Economic conditions 4 Industry—History (W) 38-2286

The biography of a type, instead of an individual. The author seeks to present a picture of the business man, the organizer of economic enterprise in finance, trade, and manufacture

"An extremely important book which . . . emphasizes the political, personal, and psychological factors which are always the controlling influences in any form of social organization." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p767-72

Black, Nelms Henry, 1909-
* How to organize and manage a small business. Univ. of Okla. press 1946 367p illus $3 **658**

1 Business 46-7986

"This is a general introduction to small business fields that emphasize careful preliminary analyses and study, and constant studies and surveys after the business is established. Bibliography, p.351-360, lists books for specific businesses." Bkl.

Brown, Stanley M.
(ed.) Business executive's handbook; associate eds. Lillian Doris, Edith J. Friedman, John D. Smyers, Bertrand Canfield. Rev. by Lillian Doris. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 1600p $7.50 **658**

1 Business 47-6815

First edition 1936. The 1947 edition is brought up to date

Contents: Business mathematics; Tested business letters; Selling by direct mail; Advertising; Sales management; Sales contracts and forms; Purchasing procedure; Office management; Telegraph, telephone, and postal information; Credits and collections; Dealings with embarassed debtors; Financial statements; Business insurance; Directors, officers, stockholders; Corporate meetings, minutes, and resolutions; Partnerships; Types of business organizations

Coman, Edwin Truman, 1903-
* Sources of business information. Prentice-Hall 1949 406p $6 **658**

1 Business—Bibliography 2 Economics—Bibliography 3 Reference books—Bibliography 49-1280

Winner of the first (1949) S.L.A. award for notable and outstanding contributions in the field of special librarianship

"The purpose of this book is to provide the businessman with the means both of locating elusive statistics or essential bits of information to answer a specific problem, and of gaining a broad picture of the business situation that will enable him to evaluate his own position. Further-

oman, Edwin T.—*Continued*
more, an attempt is made to provide him with the key to many storehouses of information—public libraries, special libraries and the reference sources presented in year-books and handbooks." Special libraries

Donaldson, Elvin Frank, 1903-
Business organization and procedure. McGraw 1938 579p $5 658
1 Corporation law 2 Corporations
38-16242
"Primarily a text for colleges of commerce and administration. Following a brief description of noncorporate forms of organizations, the book deals in detail with how corporations are organized and operated, the problems that arise, business combinations, and the law." Industrial arts index
Bibliography at chapter ends

Douglas, Lloyd Virgil, 1902- **Skar, Robert Olaf,** 1886- **and Price, Ray G.**
Modern business; an introduction to principles and problems. Frederick G. Nichols, consulting ed. McGraw 1948 417p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in business education) $3.50 658
1 Business 2 U.S.—Industries
(W) 48-7180
"A primary college text treating the basic principles of modern business, presented in relation to the American economic scene. Particular emphasis is given to the effect on the consumer." Publishers' weekly
Includes bibliographies

Edwards, Norman L.
Your own business. Humphries 1948 186p $2.50 658
1 Business 2 U.S.—Industries 48-7758
"How the small business man can succeed by following certain definite rules and avoiding other pitfalls." Publishers' weekly
Contents: Why your own business; What it takes; Which business; Service businesses; Distributing field; Check list for establishing a retail business; Manufacturing; Check list for the introduction of new consumer products; Big competitor; Good-will: making customers like you; Honesty: can you make money honestly; Policy and pitfalls; Cut-throat competition; Jews in business; Right perspective

Hicks, Clifford Milton, 1903-
Introduction to business. Rev. ed. Rinehart 1948 715p illus $4.75 658
1 Business 48-3280
"This volume is a revision of 'An introduction of business' originally published in 1938 in collaboration with my former colleague Professor C. O. Swayzee. . . . While no change has been effected in the fundamental philosophy of the book or its general organization, one new section of four chapters entitled 'Aids to management' has been added [and a number of the chapters are revised]. . . The law section alone remains approximately as it appeared in the original edition." Preface
Contents: Introduction; Aids to management; Finance; Personnel; Production; Marketing; Law; Government and business

Knowles, Asa Smallidge, 1909- **and Thomson, Robert Douglas**
Industrial management. Macmillan 1944 791p illus $5 658
1 Employment management 2 Factories —Accounting 3 Factory management
44-2181
"The main parts of this text deal with different, but closely related, subjects of industrial management—i.e., management of physical property, organization of the physical plant, management of manpower, production control, cost control. A considerable portion of the subject matter, notably that pertaining to the management of physical property, appears here in organized textbook form for the first time. Practical problems are appended to each section." Management review

A. S. Knowles and R. D. Thomson's "Production control" (Macmillan 1943 271p illus $3) (W) is a reprint of parts 5-6 in their "Industrial management" 658

Lasser, Jacob Kay, 1896-
* Business executive's guide; a check list on problems of organization, finance, taxes, & management. McGraw 1945 252p $3 658
1 Business (W) 45-7149
"A check list which aims at helping an executive check the efficiency of his procedure. Fuller treatment of accounting and taxes than of sales, marketing, or personnel. Of greatest use as a desk manual, but no doubt it will circulate also. Partial contents: Form your business organization should take—What to study if you are buying another business—How to reorganize for good public customer and stockholder relations—What you should know about your bank—Usual frauds and embezzlements and ways to avoid them—How to plan your office layout—How to control your filing costs." Bkl.

Owens, Richard Norman, 1894-
Business organization and combination. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 567p $6 658
1 Business 2 Corporation law 3 Corporations 46-7206
First published 1934, under title "Owens on business organization and combination." The 1946 edition brings the discussions up to date and incorporates new laws into the text. Enlargement and revision of other chapters are manifest
"This book is a study of simple, or independent, types of business enterprise, such as the single proprietorship, the partnership, the joint stock company, the Massachusetts trust, and the corporation, and the interrelated and more complicated forms of business organization in which the simpler types are the constituent units. . . It is hoped that through the discussion of these various forms of organization and combination, the student may obtain a picture of business as it is organized and conducted in America today." Preface
Bibliography: p543-55

Rost, O. Fred
* Going into business for yourself. McGraw 1945 334p illus $3 658
1 Business 2 Occupations 3 Retail trade (W) 45-9537
Contents: Things to consider first; Every business has legal aspects to consider; Guides to better planning after you have made your choice; Guides to success in selected fields; Words and expressions used in business and what they mean
"Most of the business projects outlined here are retail stores of various kinds. Advance planning and legal aspects are emphasized, and requirements for success in 24 different businesses are summarized." Bkl.

Rowland, Floyd Hookway
Business planning and control. Harper 1947 337p illus $4 658
1 Business 47-31371
"Executive's guide to sound management techniques. Analysis of essentials of mod-

Rowland, Floyd H.—*Continued*
ern business organization and control. Part I is business planning and part II is devoted to business control techniques such as budgeting control, employee selection, job analysis and evaluation merit rating, wage and sales incentives, profit sharing and annuities." Library journal
Selected bibliography: p316-22

Simon, J. Louis, 1906-
It's your business. Fairchild 1949 199p $3.50 658
1 Business 49-1843
"Advice on operating a successful small business, presented mainly in the form of case-histories. The thirty cases represent major types of business activity and many types of establishments. Each one contains information on investment, income and expenses, financing, labor, and records. There are chapters on business methods and business failure. No index." Book rev. digest

Spengler, Edwin Harold, 1906- and Klein, Jacob, 1896-
Introduction to business. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 671p illus $4.50 658
1 Business 2 U.S.—Industries 48-7462
First published 1935. The 1948 edition has been reduced from 40 to 29 chapters. A new section on the operation of the stock exchanges in connection with the sale of securities, a short treatment of office management, and an expanded discussion of industrial management problems have been added
An advanced text on organization, methods and problems of American industry
Selected references: p643-50. Visual aids for classroom use: p651-54

Weissman, Rudolph Leo, 1900-
Small business and venture capital; an economic program; introduction by E. G. Draper. Harper 1945 174p $2 658
1 Credit 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Industries 4 World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects (W) 45-1413
"This book is an attempt to describe the position of small and medium-sized business, analyze some of the major problems facing this segment of the national economy, and outline a number of integrated proposals for their preservation and well-being. A major part of the book is a concrete proposal for providing equity capital economically." Preface
Bibliography: p165-70

Wharton, John Franklin, 1894-
Theory and practice of earning a living. Simon & Schuster 1945 236p $2.50 658
1 Business 2 Economics 3 Vocational guidance (W) 45-5677
In three parts. Part 1 reviews the historical development of economic principles; Part 2 deals with the application of those principles in the modern world; and Part 3 discusses the effect of the struggle for power on the individual's problems
"Of interest to adults, though primarily directed to young people . . . this is a valuable discussion of 'the basic methods customarily used to acquire wealth' and the application of those methods in the modern world." Bookmark

Wright, Milton
Public relations for business. McGraw 1939 346p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 658
1 Business 2 Publicity 39-4888
"The importance of good will in all business relations is stressed, and examples are furnished from the experience of firms who have been most successful in its practice." Chicago

The following are also recommended:

Dimock, M. E. Executive in action. Harper 1945 276p $3 658
Gerstenberg, C. W. Principles of business. 5th ed. rev. Prentice-Hall 1931 809p illus $4.65 A comprehensive treatment for business men and students. First edition 1918 658
Hempel, E. H. Top-management planning; methods needed for postwar orientation of industrial companies. Harper 1945 414p illus $4.50 658
Heyel, Carl. Standard business-conference technique. Funk 1948 231p $2.50 Discusses the use of the business conference with 135 rules 658
Holden, P. E.; Fish, L. S. and Smith, H. L. Top-management organization and control; a research study of the management policies and practices of thirty-one leading industrial corporations, conducted under the auspices of the Graduate school of business, Stanford university. Stanford univ. press 1948 257p illus $4 658
Neill, H. B. and Cool, H. W. Understanding American business. Macmillan 1939 448p illus (American youth ser) $2.75 (W) 658
Prentice-Hall, inc. Business ideas handbook; prepared by the editorial staff. Prentice-Hall 1949 666p illus $7.50 "A compilation of 792 ideas: advertising, merchandising and executive management ideas—developed, tested and used by progressive outfits throughout the country to help reduce overhead and expenses." Huntting 658
Rautenstrauch, Walter, and Villers, Raymond. Economics of industrial management. Funk 1949 451p illus $5 658
Robinson, E. M. Business organization and practice. McGraw 1945 557p illus $2.75 658
Rutherford, J. G. Quality control in industry; methods and systems. Pitman 1948 201p illus $3.50 658
Spriegel, W. R. and Davies, E. C. Principles of business organization. Prentice-Hall 1946 564p illus $6.35 658
Trundle, G. T. ed. Managerial control of business; ed.-in-chief, George T. Trundle, associate ed. S. A. Peck. . . Wiley 1948 408p $5 Profitable practices of many average sized companies 658

658.1 Corporation finance

Bonneville, Joseph Howard, and Dewey, Lloyd Ellis
Organizing and financing business; with questions and problems. 3d rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1945 393p illus $4 658.1
1 Business 2 Finance 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 45-9087
First published 1932. The 1945 edition has been revised to incorporate changes in business customs, new practices and new legislation
"This book is intended for use in colleges and universities, in a course on basic business finance. . . The work is based largely upon an earlier text by one of the authors ('Elements of Business Finance,' by Professor Bonneville)"

Cherrington, Homer Virgil, 1891-
Business organization and finance. Ronald 1948 485p $4.50 658.1
1 Corporations—Finance 2 Industry 48-1734
"This book is addressed to college students. It is intended to serve as a basic text in business organization and finance . . . The individual chapters on the various simple types of organization follow a common pattern: the legal nature of each of the types, ownership, leader-

herrington, Homer V.—*Continued*
ship, finance, and the likely duration of the business if one type rather than another is chosen. Governmental policy is exemplified throughout the book by references to statutes, court pronouncements, and administrative rulings." Preface

erstenberg, Charles William, 1882-1948
Financial organization and management of business. 2d rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1939 849p illus $6 658.1
1 Business 2 Corporations—Finance 39-31134
First edition 1922
Partial contents: Promotion; Forms of organization; Corporate stock; Corporate mortgages; Extinction of bonded indebtedness; Sinking fund and serial bonds; Capitalization; Expansion; Selling securities; Working capital; Surplus and dividend policies; Consolidation; Holding companies; Illegal combinations; Reconstruction of corporations

uthmann, Harry George, 1896- and Dougall, Herbert Edward
Corporate financial policy. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 xxxii, 726p illus $6 658.1
1 Corporations—Finance 48-5642
First published 1940. In the 1948 editions "revisions have been made, particularly in the subjects affected by government regulations." Publishers' weekly
"The management point of view is emphasized. Underlying principles and motives are analyzed, but constant reference to practice helps to avoid an unhealthy departure from reality. For use as a text in an extensive college course, the book is provided with references to additional reading in the footnotes and in the selected reference list following the last chapter." Preface

IacDonald, John Haskell
Practical budget procedure. Prentice-Hall 1939 326p illus $4 658.1
1 Budget, Business 39-21542
"Describes business budgeting as a whole, and special types of budgets, such as those for sales, advertising and publicity, production, inventory, materials and purchase, labor, manufacturing, operating expense, capital expenditures, and cash. In each chapter Mr MacDonald takes up the principles involved and then gives the methods of well-known companies which illustrate the point under consideration. Primary emphasis is on procedure and on the management aspects rather than on accounting. Selected bibliography." Industrial arts index

Iead, Edward Sherwood, 1874- Jeremiah, David Bowen, 1889- and Warrington, William Edward, 1892-
Business corporation; its financial organization and operation. Appleton 1941 xx, 680p illus $4.50 658.1
1 Corporations—Finance (W) 41-7992
First published 1910 with title: "Corporation finance." The 1941 edition has been rewritten, revised and considerably enlarged
"This text on corporation finance traces the corporate life cycle from birth, through growth to maturity, to decay and death. Special emphasis is placed on changes in corporate structure, practice and regulation which the last ten years have introduced." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Heckert, J. B. Business budgeting and control. Ronald 1946 546p illus maps $5 658.1

Hoagland, H. E. Corporation finance. 3d ed. McGraw 1947 812p $5 658.1
Lincoln, E. E. Applied business finance. 5th ed. rev. and enl. McGraw 1941 xxxvii, 948p $6 First edition 1922. Contains 248 tables 658.1

658.3 Employment management

Beckman, R. O. 1891-
How to train supervisors; manual and outlines for determinate discussion. [2d ed.] Harper 1942 315p illus $3 658.3
1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employees, Training of 3 Foremen 42-50122
First published 1940. The 1942 edition has been corrected and the bibliography has been expanded to 15 pages
"A manual for use in training supervisors, 'persons of either sex who represent the connecting link between the management and workers'—foremen, overseers, section chiefs, etc. The book is in two parts: part one, Manual of procedure; part two, Outlines for discussion. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Bingham, Walter Van Dyke, 1880- and Moore, Bruce Victor, 1891-
* How to interview. 3d rev. ed. Harper 1941 263p illus $3 658.3
1 Interviewing (W) 41-51917
First published 1931. In the 1941 edition "sections on public opinion polls and on oral examining in civil service agencies have been added, and there are other slight changes in the material of the second edition." Bkl.
This book presents the uses and technique of interviewing, particularly for employment managers, and vocation counsellors, and evaluates the information which interviewers gather
Reference at end of each chapter

Blum, Milton L. 1912-
Industrial psychology and its social foundations. Harper 1949 518p $4.50 658.3
1 Psychology, Applied 48-7845
"The latest developments in industrial psychology are examined, special attention being given to measuring employee responses and problems in time study, incentives, and testing procedures." Retail bookseller
Includes bibliographies

Bowler, Earl M. and Dawson, Frances Trigg
Counseling employees. Prentice-Hall 1948 247p illus $4 658.3
1 Counseling 2 Employees, Training of (W) 48-6878
"This book deals with the functioning of counselors in employee adjustment, in personnel, and in industrial relations. Many employee counselors have expressed the desire for a handbook written by practical people, in down-to-earth style. This book is an answer to that well-founded wish." Preface
Includes bibliographies

Boynton, Paul W.
Selecting the new employee, techniques of employment procedure. Harper 1949 136p $2 658.3
1 Employment management 49-7001
"Elementary digest of employment procedures, considers the qualifications of the employment interviewer; the operation of the employment department; the source of labor supply including college recruiting methods; methods of conducting interviews and the way of inducting employees into jobs. Nothing new but brief." Cincinnati

Cantor, Nathaniel Freeman, 1898-
Employee counseling; a new viewpoint in industrial psychology. McGraw 1945 167p (McGraw industrial organization and management ser) $2.25 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Welfare work in industry 45-3267

"A study of the counseling movement in industry, presenting a definite social and psychological theory underlying employee counseling, and outlining the training, skills, and procedures needed by the personnel consultant in reaching the real causes of employee dissatisfaction—so often psychological, out-of-plant problems involving the deeper emotions. In non-technical language and with detailed illustrative material from actual cases, the book provides the data and information needed to set up a workable employee-counseling program in either the small factory or extensive industrial plant." Publisher's note

Cooper, Alfred Morton, 1890-
Employee training. McGraw 1942 311p illus $2.75 **658.3**

1 Employees, Training of 42-36223

"Describes the procedures of the rehearsed-conference method of instruction useful in either long-term apprenticeship courses or the short intensive training for new employees. Includes outlines and lesson plans for classes in public relations, safety, and methods of developing standard practice in various types of training. Appendixes include standard practice for conference leaders and excerpts from specific plans." Bkl.

* How to supervise people. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 162p $2 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Foremen 46-5510

First published 1941. In the 1946 edition "the author has made such revisions in the text of this book as will bring the material up to date and has added a new chapter dealing with the supervisor's responsibility for improving his company's public relations." Preface to the second edition

Contents: How to become a supervisor; Responsibilities that come with authority; Physical condition of your subordinates; How to develop group morale; Qualities of leadership; This thing called cooperation; Hiring, reprimanding, and firing; When and how to delegate authority; Supervisor as a teacher; Improving public relations; Questions for group discussion

Cushman, Frank, 1879- Cushman, Robert Wood
Improving supervision; a discussion of human relations problems for supervisors in industrial and business organizations. Wiley 1947 232p $2.50 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Foremen 48-526

"Especially designed for 'follow-up reading' in connection with foremen and supervisory training programs, this text emphasizes human relations problems. It is built around a 'boiled down,' composite analysis of the responsibilities of supervisors in a diversity of industrial and business organizations." Management review

Dartnell corporation, Chicago
Handbook of industrial relations, ed. by John Cameron Aspley, and Eugene Whitmore. 3d ed. Dartnell corp. 1948 1254p illus $10 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Industrial relations 48-8434

First edition 1943

"Our task has been to assemble in a handy reference book, the views, the tested methods, the experience, and the practices of companies which have been successful in building sound relationships with their employees, in the plant and in the office." Foreword

Drake, Frances (Spodick) 1915- and Drake, Charles Arthur, 1894-
Human relations casebook for executives and supervisors. McGraw 1947 187p (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2.50 **658.3**

1 Employment management 47-7072

"Cases are cited in which management has dealt wisely or unwisely with personnel problems. The authors point out the principles involved in each case, suggest questions for further discussion, and offer the reader the opportunity to make his own brief summary. Reading lists at the end of each section, also supplementary references." Bkl.

Gardiner, Glenn Lion, 1896-
Better foremanship; a book of practical questions and answers presenting effective management methods for today's foremen. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 336p $2.75 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 3 Factory management 4 Foremen 41-14523

First edition 1936. The second edition, slightly enlarged, contains a new chapter on the foreman's part in national defense and one on how to handle workers' grievances. Other chapters have been revised where necessary

"Presented in question and answer style . . . the book will probably be mainly useful to line executives who are carrying on foremanship conferences as one of many activities and who are eager to find some of their material 'ready made.' " National safety news

Ghiselli, Edwin Ernest, 1907- and Brown, Clarence William, 1902-
Personnel and industrial psychology. McGraw 1948 475p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in psychology) $4.50 **658.3**

1 Psychology, Applied 48-1744

"Scientific examination of personnel work in industry, discussing how the methods of psychological testing and rating can best be used in such a situation." Chicago

Partial contents: Scientific study of human factors in industrial problems; Job and worker analysis; Criteria of proficiency on the job; Rating methods; Use and characteristics of psychological tests; Evaluation of tests; Examples of employment tests in use; Conditions of work and productivity; Effective methods of work and design of equipment; Accidents and the safety problem; Monotony

Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn (Moller) 1878- and Cook, Alice Rice

Foreman in manpower management. McGraw 1947 199p (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2.50 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Foremen (W) 47-3147

This book stresses the importance of the human factor in today's dealings between employees and representative of management. It supplies the foreman with instructions and advice for setting up and maintaining conditions which both enable and inspire his workers to function at top efficiency

Halsey, George D.

* Handbook of personnel management. Harper 1947 402p illus $6 **658.3**

1 Employment management (W) 47-31129

"Emphasizes methods tested and found successful in organization of less than 3,000 employees, presents the theory supporting these practices and cites permanent examples from a variety of work situations. Covers in thirty-one chapters every phase of employing, orienting, training and supervising. . . Annotated bibliographies open the whole literature of personnel, and a list of 'sources of information and help in personnel management' completes the volume." Library journal

Supervising people. Harper 1946 233p $3 **658.3**

1 Employment management (W) 46-325

A textbook for supervisors in which the author "gives the qualities necessary; the basic principles in selection, understanding and training of the worker. There are . . . chapters on job specification, job evaluation and rating of individuals. [Included also] . . . are numerous personal experiences and anecdotes. The coverage extends from the initial interview to the final dismissal interview." Kirkus

Suggested library on supervision: p226-30

Training employees. Harper 1949 263p illus $3.50 **658.3**

1 Employees, Training of 49-7393

Some material in this book has been adapted from . . . the author's earlier books, Supervising people, and Handbook of personnel management

"A presentation of the functions of training and straining techniques in general use. Emphasis throughout is on the practical approach." Chicago

A suggested library on training: p257-60

Heyel, Carl

* (ed.) Foreman's handbook. 2d ed. completely rev. . . McGraw 1949 463p illus $4.50 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 3 Foremen 49-49062

First published 1943. The 1949 edition includes "chapter xviii, Government, labor, and the foreman, completely rewritten, plus an entirely new section, Work simplification and the foreman." Title page

Contents: Breakdown of the foreman's job, by C. Heyel; Foreman as a leader, by A. L. Kress; Quality control and waste reduction, by T. O. Armstrong; Planning and scheduling, by L. L. Bethel; Time study and methods improvement, by P. Carroll; Cost control by foremen, by C. Reitell; Foreman's training responsibilities, by G. Gardiner; What to do about safety, by R. Williams; Industrial fatigue, by H. W. Haggard; Special problems in supervising women, by L. G. Giberson; Modern wage-payment plans, by H. P. Dutton; Job evaluation, by S. L. H. Burk; Merit rating of employees, by R. S. Driver; Tools of industrial psychology, by C. A. Drake; Background of scientific management, by L. K. Urquhart; Forms of industrial organization, by R. W. Porter; What the foreman should know about economics, by J. J. Bambrick; Government, labor, and the foreman, by B. von Bleicken; Eleven basic principles of work simplification, by C. Zinck

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Human-relations manual for executives. McGraw 1939 253p illus $2.25 **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 39-31188

"A study of conditions that influence the human factor in industry, including material illustrating the principles involved." Providence

Kress, Albert Leland

Foremanship fundamentals; with a foreword by C. G. Stoll. McGraw 1942 276p illus $3 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Factory management 3 Foremen (W) 42-5975

Contents: What men respond to; Right man on the right job; Training; Safety and accident prevention; Wages and rates; Handling grievances; Collective bargaining; Factory organization; Planning production schedules; Getting the most out of your day; Control of quality; Keeping costs down; Improving methods; It is up to you now

Laird, Donald Anderson, 1897-

Psychology of selecting employees. 3d ed. rev. McGraw 1937 316p illus $4.50 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 37-13359

First edition 1925 had title: Psychology of selecting men

"A practical, commonsense statement of the principles of the selection of workers by modern psychological methods." Pratt

Lawshe, Charles Hubert, 1908-

Principles of personnel testing. McGraw 1948 227p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $3.50 **658.3**

1 Ability—Testing 2 Employment management 48-6757

Procedures for selecting, validating and using personnel tests in business and industry are fully discussed in this manual. It explains the various tests and gives examples of typical situations showing the specific test proven most useful in each case. The book emphasizes procedure and results and gives an accurate picture of the scope of each test

Maynard, Harold Bright, 1902-

(ed.) Effective foremanship, ed. by Harold B. Maynard assisted by fourteen contributors. McGraw 1941 263p illus $2.75 **658.3**

1 Employment management 2 Factory management 3 Foremen 41-21632

"The purpose of this volume on foremanship is to provide an up-to-date book written by practical men on the problems faced by today's foremen. The book has been written by the cooperative efforts of a number of men, men who are experts in their fields. They have contributed to the book in brief chapters a condensed discussion of those parts of their work which they feel it is essential for the modern foreman to understand." Preface

Pigors, Paul John William, 1900- and Myers, Charles Andrew, 1913-
Personnel administration; a point of view and a method. McGraw 1947 553p diagrs. $4.50 658.3
1 Employment management 47-11937

"Basic text for courses which emphasize the psychological approach. Book stresses the philosophy of personnel administration instead of giving a detailed analysis of systems and procedures. Material in the book has been used in the authors' classes at M.I.T. over a period of two and a half years." Library journal

References: p511-39

Roethlisberger, Fritz Jules
Management and morale. Harvard univ. press 1941 xxii, 194p $2.50 658.3
1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management A 41-4302

"Addresses, neither practical nor specific, given to men in the fields of business and labor interested in better human relations and aimed to provoke research along these lines. Some experiments are cited and the conclusion is drawn that effective collaboration can be achieved only through a better understanding of the feelings and sentiments of workers by their supervisor or administrator. For cost and time study engineers and personnel workers especially." Bkl.

Schell, Erwin Haskell, 1889-
Technique of executive control. 6th ed. McGraw 1946 270p $2.25 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Executive ability 46-5193

First published 1924. In the 6th edition "another new chapter entitled Executive Public Relations deals with these rapidly growing responsibilities. An interpretative introductory chapter has been added, and the chapter on Executive Reading has been rewritten to incorporate current references." Preface to the sixth edition

"A constructive analysis of executive conduct to take the place of the vague statements of personal magnetism and similar attributes ascribed to those who make a success of executive work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Scott, Walter Dill, 1869- Clothier, Robert Clarkson, 1885- and Spriegel, William Robert, 1893-
Personnel management; principles, practices and point of view. 4th ed. McGraw 1949 648p illus $5 658.3
1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management (W) 49-7503

First published 1923. The 1949 edition is revised in the light of second World war experiences. New chapters on "Labor audit" and "Union movement" are added

Surveys the current practices of 325 leading companies for the years 1930, 1940 and 1947 regarding management and worker relationships

"A comprehensive treatment of the principles of personnel adjustment in industry. Contains many charts, diagrams, and forms for personnel rating and control." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p603-31

Smith, Howard, 1895-
Developing your executive ability. McGraw 1946 225p $2.50 658.3
1 Executive ability 46-6809

"Practical guide which presents a plan for cultivating personal qualities and developing executive ability. . . The book contains a list of visual aids and an index." Book rev. digest

Smythe, D. M.
‡ Careers in personnel work by D. M. Smythe in collaboration with Vocational guidance research. . . Introduction by Forrest H. Kirkpatrick; illus. with photographs. Dutton 1946 253p illus $3 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Vocational guidance 3 Welfare work in industry (W) 46-991

Analyses and explanation of what personnel work is, its evolution and expansion

Partial contents: Can you qualify; Steps to your job; Building our future workers; White-collar personnel; Men and machines; Labor relations; Women have a way; Bibliography

Starch, Daniel, 1883-
* How to develop your executive ability. Harper 1943 267p $3 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Executive ability (W) 43-14621

An analysis of the problems involved in developing leadership made on the basis of a systematic analysis of the careers of 150 representative American business men —top executives, mid-level men, and managers of small establishments

The 100 greatest books: p261-63

Tead, Ordway, 1891- and Metcalf, Henry Clayton, 1867-
‡ Personnel administration; its principles and practice. 3d ed. thoroughly rev. McGraw 1933 519p illus $4.50 658.3
1 Employment management 33-6759

First published 1920

"The purpose of this book is to set forth the principles and the best prevailing practice in the field of the administration of human relations in industry. It is addressed to employers, personnel executives, and employment managers, and to students of personnel administration." Preface to first edition

Thompson, Claude Edward, 1910-
Personnel management for supervisors. Prentice-Hall 1948 192p (Prentice-Hall) industrial relations and personnel ser) $3.95 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Foreman 48-4816

"The book presents many specific successful practices and procedures relating directly to the supervisory job, and tries to orient supervisors with respect to the total organization within which they operate. Emphasis is on human problems because the solution of these problems really determines the success or failure of supervisors and managers. Written in plain, simple language." Library journal

Selected references at end of each chapter

Tiffin, Joseph, 1905-
* Industrial psychology. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 xxi, 553p illus $5.35 658.3
1 Psychology, Applied 47-31140

First published 1942. The 1947 edition is "revised throughout, with new material added, including two entirely new chapters, one concerning the interview, the other, dealing with wages and job evaluation." Publishers' weekly

"This book deals with applications of psychology that have been made in industry. These applications are not limited to employee selection and placement. Industrial psychology has also been applied to the improvement of merit rating, reduction of accidents, solution of visual

Tiffin, Joseph—*Continued*
problems, increasing the accuracy of inspection, improvements in training methods, and the measurement and improvement of employee morale." Preface to the first edition
Bibliographical footnotes

Tootle, Harry King
Employees are people; what management owes them and what it does for them. McGraw 1947 350p (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $3.50 658.3
1 Employment management
(W) 47-18764

A view of the entire field of personnel administration for the personnel worker, and all executives, employees, and supervisors who are interested in business in terms of the human relationships which make it function. Simply written in everyday terms, the book provides a down-to-earth treatment of all phases of personnel work

Walters, Jack Edward, 1896-
Personnel relations; their application in a democracy. Ronald 1945 547p illus $4.50 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Labor and laboring classes 45-1109

"Covers the following broad topics: Workers as Determinants of Personnel Relations; Management of Personnel Relations; Personnel Relations Techniques; Governmental Cooperation With and Regulation of Personnel Relations; Union-Management-Government Cooperation." Management review

Walton, Albert
New techniques for supervisors and foremen. McGraw 1940 233p $2.50 658.3
1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Foremen 3 Psychology, Applied 40-5542

"Psychology that will help supervisors and foremen to manage, train, and stimulate workers, simply explained in everyday language. An appendix gives specific situations, met by foremen in their work and discussed in the industrial classes of the author." Bkl.

Yoder, Dale, 1901-
Personnel management and industrial relations. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 894p illus $6.65 658.3
1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Employment management 48-10479

First published 1938 with title: "Personnel and labor relations." In the 1948 edition some chapters were rewritten, and new material added to keep pace with the developments in industrial relations

"Designed to serve as a text to introduce students in universities, colleges and adult education classes to the broad field of industrial relations. . . In the opinion of the author, such a text should provide a survey and explanation of the best in current policy and practice and, at the same time, refer to the results of research that may have an important bearing upon these procedures." Preface to third edition

Young, Ross Newman, 1892-
Personnel manual for executives. McGraw 1947 207p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2.50 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Foremen 47-2160

"A guide to human relations and scientific personnel work, for business and industrial executives." Publishers' weekly
A two-foot shelf for the leader: p191-95. List of visual aids: p197-202

The following are also recommended:

Amiss, J. M. and Sutton, T. C. Industrial supervisor; a training guide for improvement of skill and leadership. Ronald 1944 243p $3 (W) 658.3

Beaumont, Henry. Psychology applied to personnel. Longmans 1946 167p $1.75 To be used with his "Psychology of personnel" 658.3

Beaumont, Henry. Psychology of personnel. Longmans 1945 306p $3 (W) Written to serve the needs of employers and of college students interested in a general course on the subject 658.3

Burtt, H. E. Principles of employment psychology. Rev. ed. Harper 1942 568p illus $4 First published 1926 658.3

Cushman, Frank. Foremanship and supervision; a practical handbook for foreman conference leaders and supervisors of vocational education. 2d ed. Wiley 1938 286p $2.75 658.3

De Armond, Fred. Executive thinking and action. McGraw 1946 251p $3 (W) 658.3

Evans, J. J. Program for personnel administration. McGraw 1945 100p (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $1.50 (W) 658.3

Fosbroke, G. E. Common-sense business leadership; a manual of human relations. Duell 1946 177p illus (Essential bks) $2.50 658.3

Kalsem, P. J. Practical supervision; ed. by Norman M. Johnston, jr. McGraw 1945 186p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2.75 658.3

McCaully, H. J. Management controls for foremen and supervisors. Funk 1948 213p (Modern industry bks) $2.65 658.3

Maier, N. R. F. Psychology in industry; a psychological approach to industrial problems. . . Houghton 1946 463p illus $3 658.3

Niles, M. C. H. Middle management; the job of the junior administrator. Rev. ed. Harper 1949 274p $3.50 First published 1941 658.3

Selnwerth, H. W. Getting results from suggestion plans; a practical handbook of suggestion plan policy and procedure. McGraw 1948 223p illus $3 658.3

Spriegel, W. R. and Schulz, Edward. Elements of supervision. Wiley 1942 273p $2.50 Presents the basic fundamentals for handling personnel problems 658.3

Uris, Auren. Improved foremanship. Macmillan 1948 280p illus $3.50 658.3

658.5 Industrial management

Alford, Leon Pratt, 1877-
Principles of industrial management for engineers. Ronald 1940 xxii, 531p illus $5 658.5
1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 40-4334

"Dr. Alford restates the philosophies and fundamentals of management as developed by the great leaders of the movement. . . The applications of these fundamentals, drawn from a large variety of manufacturing practices, are set forth in subordinate type to show their nature and intent. Introductory chapters on the rise of modern industry, the effects of mechanization and mass production, the expansion of industry, and the rise of industrial management are followed by chapters on operation and control, simplified procedures, purchasing, inventory, storekeeping, production control, inspection, job standards, classification and symbolization, cost accounting, maintenance, rate setting, wage payment plans,

Alford, Leon P.—*Continued*
employer-employee relations, safety, administration and managerial performance, and research." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
References at end of each chapter

Anderson, Arthur G. 1886- Mandeville, Merten Joseph, 1895- and Anderson, John Mueller

Industrial management. . . Ronald 1942 xxi, 612p illus $5 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 42-19033

"The foundation of this book was laid in the earlier text, 'Industrial Engineering and Factory Management,' [published 1928] and the general content and organization of that work . . . have been retained in this edition. . . This book is intended to be a textbook for students of organization and management and is designed to precede specialized training in any management field." Preface

Barnes, Ralph Mosser, 1900-

Motion and time study. 3d ed. Wiley 1949 559p illus $5 **658.5**

1 Motion study 2 Time study 49-7143

First published 1937. In the 1949 revision "the author has adhered to his original purpose of presenting the basic principles that underlie the successful application of motion and time study, supplementing each with illustrations and practical examples. Most of the chapters have been thoroughly revised, and much new material has been added. There are five new chapters, dealing with the subjects of process analysis, gang process charts, activity charts, and man and machine charts." Preface

"A manual of motion study and time study and their use in factories and offices, presenting in detail the technique of micromotion study. Uses case material, illustrated with many photographs and diagrams." Bkl.

Bibliography: p541-48

Supplemented by:

Barnes, R. M. Motion and times study applications. Wiley 1942 188p illus $2.50 A manual of case material and research data 658.5

Work methods manual. Wiley 1944 136p illus $2 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 3 Motion study (W) 44-3399

"The principles and techniques for developing good work methods have been so simplified in recent years that many people . . . are applying [them] in their everyday jobs with the result that they not only get their day's work done with less effort but usually they also turn out more work. This book presents the simple principles which can be applied in a common-sense way to any manual task or office procedure." Introduction

References and acknowledgments: p131-32

Carroll, Phil, 1895-

Timestudy for cost control; foreword by C. D. Dyer, jr. 2d ed. McGraw 1943 301p illus $3.75 **658.5**

1 Time study 43-2660

First published 1938. In the 1943 edition "new material has been added from experiences gained since the book was originally prepared. Several papers subsequently written have supplied other improvement. Participation in many technical discussions, particularly with the Society for the Advancement of Management-committee on 'Rating of Time Studies' has prompted the expansion of the two important parts of the mechanics of timestudy, into the separate chapters Element Timestudy and Rating the Timestudy." Preface to the second edition

"A method of measuring effort and utilizing the results for major controls in a manufacturing business." Providence

Timestudy fundamentals for foremen; with a foreword by Glenn Gardiner. McGraw 1944 172p illus $1.75 **658.5**

1 Foremen 2 Time study 44-690

"How to make the psychological approach to time study, what to look for, what elements to consider, how to interpret and use data obtained. Written nontechnically and intended not to make timestudy experts of foremen, but to encourage and show them how to use to the fullest extent possible the studies made by the experts." Bkl.

Connelly, John Robert, 1905-

Technique of production processes. McGraw 1943 430p illus $5 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 43-6300

"Fundamental principles of industrial operations and the understanding of factories and their problems. The subject is covered up to the levels of special work in this field." Publishers' weekly

Davis, Ralph Currier

Industrial organization and mnagement. Harper 1940 xxii, 636p illus $5 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 40-27069

Published in 1928 with title: Principles of factory organization and management

"Attempts to provide sufficient background for visualizing and solving ordinary problems of management, and thus leading to more accurate methods." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p623-26

Fryklund, Verne Charles, 1896-

Trade and job analysis. [Rev. ed.] Bruce pub. 1947 171p $1.75 **658.5**

1 Job analysis 2 Occupations 47-5523

First edition 1942. "Refinements in the [1947] edition include diagrams that clarify the analysis procedure. There are changes throughout the book that clarify the study of analysis, but there is no basic change in the technique." Preface to the revised edition

"Outline of underlying principles of trade and job analysis, which can be applied to any occupation requiring instruction. . . Shows necessity for making analysis, describes functions of typical workers in industry, distinguishes between trade and job analysis and job description, job specifications, and organization and flow charts. He then identifies trade elements, shows how to make analysis, and how to apply results to organizing of a course for job training. References at end of each chapter." Library journal

Holmes, Walter G.

Applied time and motion study. Rev. printing. Ronald 1945 383p illus $5 **658.5**

1 Motion study 2 Time study 45-10004

First published 1938. New material is added in the 1945 revision

"The book's purpose is to give the complete modern practice and methods for making time and motion studies, for interpreting the data obtained, and for determining rates. It is, therefore, intended as a means for furthering operating economy and cost reduction in industry, and as an aid to the time or motion analyst and engineer." Bkl.

Hyde, George Gaynor, 1898-
Fundamentals of successful manufacturing. McGraw 1946 201p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2.50 **658.5**

1 Factory management 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 46-8337

"A clearly expressed outline of organizational and operating practices which are basic to the success of any manufacturing concern. The book is intended to assist the person planning a new enterprise, but it will also be of interest to the established manufacturer. The various topics considered, such as determination of policy, design of product, choice of location, designing and staffing the organization, personnel practices, and research are not discussed in much detail. The author simply suggests some of the main problems and indicates logical methods for handling them. He has pointed up his arguments with numerous brief case histories." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Johnson, Forrest Hayden; Boise, Robert W. and Pratt, Dudley
Job evaluation; illus. by J. Gurney Miller. Wiley 1946 288p illus $3.75 **658.5**

1 Job analysis 46-8419

"Setting up job-evaluation project and description of a [plan] now operating in a large aircraft company. Some of the procedures may be useful in other fields." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p281-82

Jones, Philip Weldon
Practical job evaluation; the applications of wage determination to wage structures. Wiley 1948 304p illus $4 **658.5**

1 Job analysis 48-6683

"Presents the practical aspects of job evaluation and points out the actual problems and pitfalls in formulating and installing a uniform wage program, together with tested means for solving and avoiding them." Special libraries

Supplementary reading: p296-98

Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 1865- **and Kimball, Dexter Simpson,** 1906-
Principles of industrial organization. 6th ed. McGraw 1947 531p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $4.50 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 47-31416

First published 1913. In the 1947 edition the "new material embraces ownership, industrial legislation, labor unionism and inspection and a chapter on job evaluation and merit rating." Library journal

"Based on a course of lectures which he has been giving for a number of years to the senior class in mechanical engineering at Cornell university. He explains in the preface that the book is an endeavor to set before young men entering the industrial field the salient facts regarding the most important modern movements in this field and to explain the origin and growth of the important features of industrial organization." Engineering news

Koepke, Charles Augustus, 1893-
Plant production control. 2d ed. Wiley 1949 568p illus $5.50 **658.5**

1 Factory management 49-9156

First edition 1941. "The second edition is an outgrowth of an extensive consulting practice in many types of industries. A number of changes and additions have been made to incorporate the current practices for controlling production." Preface

Partial contents: Analysis of some production factors; Organization for production control; Ordering, receiving, storing and issuing materials; Small tools and tool cribs; Inspection; Machine replacement; Cooperation with cost accounting; Machine loads; Measures of factory performance

Bibliography at the end of each chapter

Lansburgh, Richard Hines, 1893- **and Spriegel, William Robert,** 1893-
Industrial management. 4th ed. Wiley 1947 656p illus $5 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 47-11439

First published 1923. "Compared with the previous edition (1940) much of the material has been rewritten. A new chapter 'The Maintenance Department' has been added; the bibliography has been brought up to date; and the index expanded." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The text is designed for the inexperienced college student or for evening classes of those who are employed: the illustrations are intended to make it easy for both classes of students to visualize the situations discussed. The volume analyses the relation of management to the essential structure of business organization, and goes into considerable detail regarding practical problems. . . Many charts, photographs and bibliographies are included." Industrial arts index

Lowry, Stewart McKinley, 1896- **Maynard, Harold Bright,** 1902- **and Stegemerten, Gustave James,** 1892-
Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentives. 3d ed. McGraw 1940 432p illus (McGraw-Hill management ser) $5 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Time study 40-35751

First published 1927

"The authors have aimed to place within reach of manufacturing plants the means of securing the outstanding benefits which such studies invariably yield. . . The formulas given as examples are in actual use at the East Pittsburgh plant of the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co." Manufacturing industries

Maynard, Harold Bright, 1902- **Stegemerten, Gustave James,** 1892- **and Schwab, John L.**
Methods-time measurement. McGraw 1948 292p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $3.75 **658.5**

1 Time study 48-7173

"A manual showing how to determine the motions required to perform an operation in shop and office, and how to assign time standards to each motion." Publishers' weekly

Otis, Jay Lester, 1907- **and Leukart, Richard H.**
Job evaluation; a basis for sound wage administration. Prentice-Hall 1948 473p illus (Industrial relations and personnel ser) $6.65 **658.5**

1 Job analysis 48-5756

"The authors have attempted to delineate the principles of sound wage and salary administration based upon job evaluation and to present them, together with illustrations of techniques, in a single volume. The executive, the union leader, and the student can concentrate on the basic essentials and achieve an understanding of

Otis, J. L. and Leukart, R. H.—*Continued*
each aspect of wage and salary administration. The readers then may study critically the various individual systems and adapt one or more to their own particular uses." Preface

Smith, Edward Staples
Control charts; an introduction to statistical quality control. McGraw 1947 161p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $3 658.5
1 Quality control 47-31006
"The mathematical aspects of statistical quality control make the subject formidable to many persons without education in advanced mathematics or statistics. Here is an introduction to the subject that has been written expressly for small manufacturers and other persons who need to understand the practical aspects of the technique without going deeply into the mathematical principles. The mathematical bases are not omitted, but are explained lucidly and related directly to the making and use of charts in the control of manufacturing and inspection." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"Information that . . . is necessary to a clear understanding and appreciation of [industrial arts] is given throughout this book." Introduction

Smyth, Richard C. and Murphy, Matthew John, 1911-
Job evaluation and employee rating. McGraw 1946 255p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $2.75 658.5
1 Employees, Rating of 2 Job analysis 46-5083
"Current status of job evaluation and merit rating as tools of management. Presentation is drawn from plant experience and special attention given to questions of policy in connection with job evaluation and merit rating. Nontechnical in scope." Library journal

Thompson, James Edgar, 1911-
Engineering organization and methods. McGraw 1947 337p illus (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management ser) $4 658.5
1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Engineering—Management 47-4864
"The setting up and organization of engineering departments, as well as the application of scientific management to these departments in industry to facilitate production and reduce costs. Illustrative examples and procedures in appendix." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Anderson, E. H. and Schwenning, G. T. Science of production organization. Wiley 1938 282p $3.50 658.5

Bailey, N. R. Motion study for the supervisor. McGraw 1942 111p illus $1.25 658.5

Buckingham, Earle. Production engineering. Wiley 1942 268p $2.75 658.5

Diemer, Hugo. Factory organization and administration. 5th ed. McGraw 1935 412p illus $4.50 658.5

Kennedy, C. W. Quality control methods. Prentice-Hall 1948 243p $4.75 658.5

Mundel, M. E. Systematic motion and time study. Prentice-Hall 1947 232p illus $3 658.5

Myers, H. J. Simplified time study for factory supervisors, shop stewards and cost men. Ronald 1944 140p illus $2.50 658.5

Rautenstrauch, Walter. Principles of modern industrial organization. Pitman 1943 312p $3.75 658.5

658.7 Industrial purchasing

Cady, Edwin Laird
Industrial purchasing; with hints on working with purchasing agents. Wiley 1945 256p $3 658.7
1 Buying 45-4576
"Information for students or trained purchasing agents and sales managers. Discusses inter-departmental relations and the responsibility of the purchasing department, as well as the need for co-operation for company advancement." Book rev. digest

Heinritz, Stuart F.
Purchasing. Prentice-Hall 1947 671p illus $5.35 658.7
1 Buying 47-11756
"Principles and techniques of sound purchasing practiced by progressive purchasing men during World War II." Cincinnati
"The author is highly qualified for the task he has assumed. . . He sees purchasing on the executive level and the purchasing agent as an executive contributing, along with production, engineering, sales, and finance, to the success of the enterprise; and he gives his readers the benefit of his insight into purchasing practices of varied types of businesses with which he has had contact." Management review

Lewis, Howard Thompson, 1888-
Problems in industrial purchasing. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 649p (Harvard problem bks) $6 658.7
1 Buying 2 U.S.—Industries 39-22324
First published 1933 under title: Industrial purchasing
"The purchasing agent is the man against whom the whole ingenuity of salesmanship is brought into play to break down his resistance. . . Professor Lewis's book . . . teaches the art of bargaining, but in the sense that it teaches the art of buying. Few even among business men realize that there is such a science, and fewer still apply it. . . It is from this standpoint that Professor Lewis's exhaustive treatise has been written. It will commend itself to every professional, employer and student of business." N. Y. Times

658.8 Selling

Barker, Clare Wright, and Anshen, Melvin
Modern marketing. McGraw 1939 326p illus $3 658.8
1 Marketing 39-20234
College textbook, in which the emphasis is on the theory of marketing. "The first section deals with the importance of marketing and the position of the consumer. The second division describes the movement of agricultural and raw products to their markets, wholesaling, the co-operative movement, direct marketing, and the various important types of retailing. The third portion deals with the activities of selling, buying, transportation, storage, finance and risk. The final section covers prices and price problems, competition, costs of marketing and the efficiency of the marketing process and the human control of distribution." Management review

Brisco, Norris Arthur, 1875-1944, and Arnowitt, Leon

Introduction to modern retailing. Prentice-Hall 1942 341p illus $2 **658.8**

1 Retail trade 42-7093

"Explains the new developments in store operation and has numerous helpful illustrations. The presentation is elementary in its scope and is especially adapted for evening adult courses." Preface

"Additional readings" at end of each chapter

Brisco, Norris Arthur, 1875-1944; Griffith, Grace, and Robinson, Oliver Preston, 1903-

Store salesmanship. 3d ed; drawings by J. R. Hales. Prentice-Hall 1947 435p illus $3 **658.8**

1 Retail trade 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 47-2292

First published 1932. The text has been thoroughly revised, reorganized, and brought up to date with new material added

Contents: Opportunities in store salesmanship; Securing a selling job; Personal qualities needed for success on the job; Knowledge needed for success on the job; Meeting the customer; Learning the customer's wants; Presenting the merchandise; Making the sales talk convincing; Helping the customer decide; Customers' additional needs; General and special customer buying problems; Selling and store system; Selling arithmetic; Care of merchandise; Store display; Salesperson's rewards and activities; How the selling job is rated

Brisco, Norris Arthur, 1875-1944, and Wingate, John Williams, 1899-

* Buying for retail stores. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 685p illus (Prentice-Hall retailing ser) $6.65 **658.8**

1 Buying 2 Retail trade 46-8181

First published 1937. The 1947 edition is "revised to give fuller treatment to specification buying, central merchandising, brands in ready-to-wear, informative labels, and an increasing amount of government regulation." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Buyer's job and organization for buying; What and how much to buy; Where to buy; How to buy; Brands and labeling; Trade relations

Selected bibliography: p670-72

Brown, Lyndon O.

Marketing and distribution research. . . Ronald 1949 612p illus maps $5 **658.8**

1 Marketing 2 Research, Industrial 49-9831

First published 1937 with title: Market research and analysis. The 1949 edition has been "broadened in scope, aiming to provide for business executives and others without technical training and understanding of 'how the application of research can improve the efficiency of marketing operations and reduce the cost of distribution.'" Library journal

Contents: Scope and importance of marketing and distribution research; Organization of marketing and distribution research; Types of marketing research; Product and package research; Brand position analysis; Consumer surveys; Industrial and institutional marketing research; Sales organization and operation research; Sales record analysis; Wholesale and retail distribution analysis; Distribution cost analysis; Quantitative market analysis; Opinion and public relations research; Advertising research—Copy testing; Advertising media and sales promotion research; Price and market trend analysis; Scientific method; Basic marketing research methods; Marketing research procedure; Situation analysis; Informal investigation; Planning the formal research project; Preparation of the forms for collecting data; Planning the sample; Collecting marketing data; Tabulation and analysis; Interpretation; Presentation of the results and follow-up

Bibliographical footnotes

Buckley, Earle A.

How to sell by mail. . . McGraw 1938 212p illus (McGraw-Hill practical business manuals) $2.25 **658.8**

1 Mail-order business 38-5689

"An informative discussion of how to merchandise goods and services profitably through the mails, based on the experiences of some of the most successful mail-selling firms in the country." Subtitle

"A practical, common-sense outline of mail selling procedure—with accurate, up-to-date information on what to do and how to do it in order to coax back the highest possible percentage of returns." Preface

Chisholm, Robert F.

* Your own store and how to run it; illus. by Bernard Owen. Crowell 1945 90p illus o.p. 1948 **658.8**

1 Retail trade 46-2450

Written "for the returning serviceman, this is experience-tested, predigested advice on retailing. Opening with a summary of the benefits and assists available to the serviceman, here are facts about various types of stores and merchandise, the selection of a location, contact with a reliable full-service supplier, the questions of capital, budget, loans, turnover, pricing, markdowns and bargains, display and advertising, goodwill in all directions." Kirkus

Converse, Paul Dulaney, 1889- and Huegy, Harvey Wilborn, 1903-

* Elements of marketing. 3d rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 795p illus $6.35 **658.8**

1 Marketing 46-8205

First published 1930, written by the first author. The 1946 edition "has new material on cost of marketing goods, statistics and market effects of high levels of incomes and expenditure increases of consumer goods and distributive cost accounting." Library journal

"Intended to take the place of the author's 'Marketing methods and policies' (1924). Covers the same field as the earlier book but places increased emphasis on the marketing of farm products, industrial goods, and services." Pittsburgh

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

De Schweinitz, Dorothea, 1891-

Occupations in retail stores; a study sponsored by the National vocational guidance association and the United States employment service. . . 2d ed. Int. textbook 1941 xx, 422p illus o.p. 1948 **658.8**

1 Occupations 2 Retail trade 41-11255

First published 1937. The principal changes in the 1941 edition are more information on the cooperative movement and its relation to retail stores

"Information concerning occupations in retail selling is presented for use in counseling and personnel service in schools, business establishments, and public employment offices. The book will also be

De Schweinitz, Dorothea—*Continued*
useful to those who are looking forward to careers in the business of retail stores." Introduction
"Suggested readings" at end of each chapter except the last

Fancher, Albert, 1895-
Business of your own. Blakiston 1946 338p (New home lib) o.p. 1948 **658.8**
1 Retail trade 2 Vocational guidance 46-25153
"Surveys various types of small businesses, describes briefly the type of work in each, and the kind of person best suited to take up each." Book rev. digest
Partial contents: Mail order business; Photography business; Schools for youngsters; A bookstore; Beauty shop; Farming business; Food business; Clothing field; Bibliography

Greenberg, David Benjamin, and Schindall, Henry
* Small store and independence; a practical guide to successful retailing. Greenberg 1945 243p $2.50 **658.8**
1 Retail trade (W) 45-6202
A guide written by men who have had experience in the retailing field, with chapters on special types of retail stores by various authors
Partial contents: What kind of store and where; How much capital do you need; On signing a lease; Make yours a good-looking store; How to buy; Budgeting your first year in business; Stock turnover; Control your markdowns; Records—and a simple bookkeeping system; Special types of retail stores

Hegarty, Edward J.
How to run a sales meeting. McGraw 1944 237p $2.25 **658.8**
1 Elocution 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 44-6060
"The material in this book tells how to plan and conduct successful meetings—shows both the new and the veteran sales manager how to get the best results—and contains tested pointers and techniques gleaned from the author's vast experience." Huntting

Ivey, Paul Wesley, 1890-
Salesmanship applied. 2d ed. McGraw 1937 xxv, 409p illus $3.50 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 37-12368
First published in 1925. "The material embodied in this book constitutes a Course in Salesmanship known as 'The Paul Ivey Salesmanship Institute'. . . This discussion of salesmanship applies equally to manufacturers' salesmen, wholesalers' salesmen, and retailers' salesmen, although it may appear to some that undue emphasis is laid on the latter." Preface

Successful salesmanship. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 xxiii, 567p illus $5.35 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 48-369
First published 1925. The 1947 edition is brought up to date to cover new ideas and techniques of the last ten years. The chapters have been entirely rearranged and new material added
"A textbook based on the author's experience in conducting sales training courses for corporations engaged in various fields of work. Specific instances are frequently used with an analysis of their success or failure." Industrial arts index

Kay, Edith W. and Shaw, Walter F.
How to start your own business. Ziff-Davis 1945 240p illus $2 **658.8**
1 Retail trade 45-7808
"Good general information necessary for anyone starting a small business. Includes such things as planning budgets, location, interiors, necessary equipment, records, employees, advertising, and good will. Gives estimates of capital and operating costs of various types of small business concerns." Bkl.
Reading list at end of each chapter

Keir, Alissa
So you want to open a shop; with a foreword by Margaret Cuthbert. McGraw 1929 216p (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **658.8**
1 Retail trade (W) 39-7744
Contents: So you want to open a shop; Tearoom; Gift shop; Beauty parlor; Bookshop; Flower shop; Knit shop; Dress shop; Interior decorator; Lingerie; Real estate; Hat shop

Maynard, Harold Howard, 1889- **and Beckman, Theodore N.** 1894-
Principles of marketing. 4th ed. Ronald 1946 736p illus $5 **658.8**
1 Marketing 46-21232
First edition 1927. In the 1946 revision "the authors have tried to retain that which experience has shown to be valuable in the three preceding editions. To this material have been added much new information—statistical and qualitative—as well as many improvements in presentation intended to aid materially in teaching." Preface
Contents: Some marketing fundamentals; Ultimate consumer; Our retailing system; Our wholesaling system; Marketing functions; Marketing policies; Marketing costs, efficiency, and government relationship; Selected bibliography for supplementary reading and study

Moore, Robert E. 1902-
Man alive, in the greatest profession in the world. Harper 1947 216p illus $3 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 47-31278
"A guide to salesmanship with emphasis on service and showmanship. The usual techniques are described with contagious enthusiasm." Wis. bul.

National society of sales training executives
Handbook of sales training. Prentice-Hall 1949 415p $5.35 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 49-3974
"A cooperative work, developed from the experience of the eighty-five members of the society, executives in charge of sales training in large manufacturing corporations. Designed for those responsible for training as well as for course instructors, it covers principles, practice and techniques of training in the home office, on the job, by correspondence, by meetings and conferences, evaluation and follow-up; selection of salesmen, maintaining enthusiasm, how to gain the cooperation of the sales force and of management. Clear, concise, practical." Library journal
Bibliography: p396-99

Nixon, Howard Kenneth, 1895-
Principles of selling. 2d ed. McGraw 1942 361p illus $3 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 42-20187
First edition 1931. "In the revised edition a new chapter dealing with the buyer-

Nixon, Howard K.—*Continued*
seller relationship has been added. . . A new chapter on the qualities of the effective salesman attempts to present some of the results of research in this field. In the introductory chapter and at various other points throughout the book fresh data have been presented." Preface
"No short cut to success is sought, but the aim is to discuss better methods of selling and to show how they can be acquired. The author has tried to present in simple language a helpful concept of modern selling." Preface
Bibliography: p345-50

Nystrom, Paul Henry, 1878-
(ed.) Marketing handbook; staff editor, Albert W. Frey. Ronald 1948 1321p illus $7.50 **658.8**
1 Marketing 48-5690
"Handbook for those concerned with selling, advertising, promotion, public reading, research and management. To be used in marketing operations and distribution." Cincinnati

Retail store operation. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Ronald 1937 702p illus $4.50 **658.8**
1 Retail trade 37-29398
First published 1915 as volume 2 of "Economics of retailing"
"Description and critical analysis of methods and practices from the viewpoint of profitable operation. The author writes with a sympathetic knowledge of his problem and takes examples from large and small stores." Providence
Bibliography: p671-83

Osborne, David Rankin, 1884-
Salesmen for tomorrow; how to select and train them; foreword by K. B. Elliott. Harper 1945 225p illus $3 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 45-35173
Partial contents: How "good" is the career; Reducing mistakes in selecting salesmen; Challenging compensation plans; Top-management influence on sales training; Production influence for sales "foremen"; Educational influences on sales supervision; Group training to develop teamwork; To provide new sales tools

Packer, Harry Q. and Hitchcock, Louis S.
Merchandise information for successful selling. Prentice-Hall 1949 310p illus $2.70 **658.8**
1 Commercial products 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 49-3755
"Designed as a brief high school text in selling. Consumers will find excellent nontechnical information to use in buying clothing, household furnishings, stationery, food, toys and sporting goods, cosmetics, and hardware. Explains such things as panty sizes, the important ingredient in suntan preparations, and the uses for angle irons, butts, and hasps." Bkl.

Printers' ink (Periodical)
Sales idea book, by Printers' ink editors and contributors. Funk 1949 xxiv, 376p illus (Printers' ink business bookshelf) $5 **658.8**
1 Advertising 2 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 49-9487
Here are 479 of the best tested sales ideas chosen from more than 13,000 in the Printers' ink idea file—ideas proven successful for selling in person, by mail, in print. Also discussed are extra economies, shortcuts and time-savers
"Presented in concise, factual, how-to-do-it form." Retail bookseller

Rados, William
How to select better salesmen. Prentice-Hall 1946 425p illus $5 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 46-7645
"Factors involved in building a successful sales force by knowing what the job requires and how to test and evaluate men to fit it. Material suitable for large organizations." Cincinnati

Reid, Margaret Gilpin, 1896-
Consumers and the market. 3d ed. Appleton 1942 617p illus $4 **658.8**
1 Buying 2 Marketing 3 Retail trade 42-22642
First edition 1948. The 1942 edition has been extensively revised and largely rewritten because of changes in legislation, scientific advances, business reorganizations, etc. Bibliography
"Miss Reid has presented the nature of consumer problems, the organization and functions of our marketing system, the costs of and services rendered by sales and advertising organizations, and the question of quality standards and price policy. She concludes with a section on 'The Way to a better market system.'" Annals Amer. acad.

Robinson, Oliver Preston, 1903- **and Haas, Kenneth Brooks,** 1898-
How to establish and operate a retail store; drawings by J. R. Hales. Prentice-Hall 1946 379p illus (Prentice-Hall retailing ser) $4.35 **658.8**
1 Retail trade (W) 46-7421
The "authors present a practical guide for retailers and for veterans wishing to establish their own business. All sides in the field are considered: site selection, new developments such as the park-and-shop center, financing, organization, operations, leasing departments, buying, packaging, selling, advertising, sales promotion, window display and records with typical financial statement and balance sheet." Library journal
Bibliographical footnotes

Roth, Charles B. 1898-
Professional salesmanship. McGraw 1949 278p $3 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 49-2381
"Psychology, principles, and techniques of good selling, particularly of selling the salesman on himself and to his prospects. Practical, simply expressed ideas on such subjects as training, the human angle, the psychological basis of persuasion, how to avoid ruts, and managing oneself. Tested in classrooms and with salesmen and sales managers." Bkl.

Russell, Frederic Arthur, 1886- **and Beach, Frank Herman,** 1895-
Textbook of salesmanship. 4th ed. McGraw 1949 589p $4.50 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 49-5060
First published 1924
For the 1949 edition "virtually the entire book thoroughly reorganized and rewritten." Preface
"Written for college and university students in salesmanship, the purpose being to show the salesman's relations with the customer." Pittsburgh

Simmons, Harry
Practical sales management. Prentice-Hall 1946 427p illus $5 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 46-5194
Covers "modern sales management, building the organization, visual selling aids and research and management aids." Library journal

Simmons, Harry—*Continued*

* Successful selling for the new day. Harper 1944 xxii, 281p $4 658.8

1 Salesmen and salesmanship
(W) 44-8521

"This book stems directly from two previously successful books by the author, 'A practical course in successful selling' [1939] and 'New roads to selling' [1940]. Chapters have been revised, rewritten, or rearranged from both these volumes. Several new chapters have been added." Preface

Presented as a study course for salesmen, as a home study course and as a text for high schools, business colleges, and universities

Sutton, Kelso, 1906-

Technique of selling. McGraw 1949 419p $4 658.8

1 Salesmen and salesmanship
(W) 49-4817

This book presents the tested principles of effective selling in today's market. It is written for the man who is preparing for selling as a profession, and for the serious minded salesman who wants to improve his selling style

Whiting, Percy H.

Five great rules of selling. McGraw 1947 261p $3.50 658.8

1 Salesmen and salesmanship
(W) 47-12058

An expanded version of the work privately published by the author in 1939

"Presents five basic practical rules which provide the knowledge for effective salesmanship. How to get the prospect interested, how to present facts, how to make people want to buy, how to answer objections and how to close a sale. These rules apply to retail selling, jobber, specialty and door-to-door selling." Library journal

List of visual aids: p253-57

Woodhouse, Chase (Going) 1890-

Big store; opportunities in department store work. . . Funk 1943 196p (Kitson careers ser) $1.50 658.8

1 Department stores 2 Vocational guidance
(W) 43-15160

"Vocational information for young people summarizes department store organization and surveys types of work, personal and educational requirements, training, and salaries. List of colleges offering special training. Some things to read, p. 193-96." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Aspley, J. C. ed. Sales manager's handbook. 5th ed. Dartnell corp. 1947 1101p illus $10 658.8

La Clave, Frank. Basic problems of sales management; Printers' ink refresher course giving time-tested solutions; cartoons by Bernard Owen. McGraw 1945 115p illus $1.50 (W) 658.8

Nash, Ben. Developing marketable products and their packagings. McGraw 1945 404p illus $6 658.8

Peel, A. J. How to run a gift shop; preface by Thomas V. Murphy [and] A. C. Kretschmar. Branford 1941 200p illus $2.50 658.8

Rosenstein, J. L. Scientific selection of salesmen. McGraw 1944 259p illus $3.50 658.8

Spencer, G. B. How to be a top-flight salesman. Appleton 1940 176p $1.75 658.8

Strong, E. K. Psychological aspects of business. McGraw 1938 629p illus $5 658.8

658.88 Credit

Beckman, Theodore N. 1894- and Bartels, Robert

Credits and collections in theory and practice. 5th ed. McGraw 1949 800p illus $6 658.88

1 Collecting of accounts 2 Credit
49-11151

First published 1924. The 1949 edition has been "brought up to date, reorganized and rewritten with a new chapter dealing with the general economic and business conditions affecting credit decisions, and other new material." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Economic and general aspects of credit and collections; Consumer credit management; Mercantile credit management; Technical and legal aspects of collections; Credit and collection control

Chapin, Albert Franklin

Credit and collection principles and practice. 5th ed. McGraw 1947 654p illus $5 658.88

1 Collecting of accounts 2 Credit
47-20589

First edition 1929. In the 1947 edition new material was added to bring the book in agreement with changes in business customs, new legislative enactments and new practices

"Commercial credit as it affects the wholesaler, the manufacturer and the bank. The author . . . has drawn freely upon his experience both as a credit man and a teacher." St Louis

659.1 Advertising

Additional material on advertising from the point of view of art will be found with books on commercial art class 741

Baus, Herbert Michael, 1914-

Publicity; how to plan, produce and place it. Harper 1942 252p $3 659.1

1 Publicity 42-12058

"Publicity chairmen for clubs and civic organizations may find helpful suggestions in this book." Wis. bul.

Bird, Harry Lewis, 1899-

This fascinating advertising business. Bobbs 1947 405p illus $4 659.1

1 Advertising 47-12090

"A history and description of the advertising business, written by a man who has been used in advertising since 1922. He tells what it is, how it is used, why, and what part it plays in modern business. Contains an 'adman's' glossary." Book rev. digest

Blair, Lawrence E.

Principles and practice of show-card writing; prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. 2d ed. McGraw 1937 241p illus (Industrial education ser) $2.75 659.1

1 Advertising cards 2 Lettering 37-4140

First edition 1922

"Not a collection of ornamental alphabets, nor is it a series of recipes and tricks of the trade. . . The aim has been to present the fundamentals of the construction of standard show-card styles of lettering, the principles of layout, arrangement, color theory and practice, and show-card advertising principles, together with descriptions of new methods, mediums, and opportunities." Preface

Brewster, Arthur Judson, 1875- Palmer, Herbert Hall, and Ingraham, Robert George, 1891-

Introduction to advertising. 5th ed. McGraw 1947 527p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in business education) $3.40 659.1

1 Advertising 47-31035

First published 1924 by Arthur Judson Brewster and Herbert Hall Palmer. The 1947 edition "has new data, practice material, and illustrations. One chapter on radio advertising. Arranged in five parts: The field of advertising—How to write advertising—How to display advertising—Where to publish advertising—The operating side of advertising." Bkl.

A text that presents the principles and procedures of business organization from the point of view of operation

Bridge, Harry Penrose, 1902-

Practical advertising; a comprehensive guide to the planning and preparation of modern advertising in all of its phases. Rinehart 1949 xxii, 842p illus $6.50 659.1

1 Advertising (W) 49-8020

A guide to planning, writing, laying-out, producing, placing, and testing modern advertising. Includes details for handling newspaper, magazine, industrial, radio, television, outdoor, direct mail, and mail order advertising

Bibliography: p804-06. Glossary of advertising, printing and publishing terms: p807-26

Burnett, Verne Edwin, 1896-

You and your public; a guide book to the new career—public relations. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 205p $3 659.1

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Publicity 47-3654

First published 1943. The 1947 edition includes a number of revisions which have been made necessary by new trends and conditions following the war

"An interpretation of the meaning of the term public relations, the psychological principles that underly it and their application. The applications are largely in the fields of business and industry and public welfare, but the ideas could be adapted in other relationships. Propaganda is discussed from the point of view that it may be either good or bad and that understanding public relations helps you to see through harmful propaganda and to take steps to counteract it." Wis. bul.

Chenault, Richard S.

Advertising layout, the projection of an idea. . . Ronald 1946 96p illus $5 659.1

1 Advertising 46-3184

"A comprehensive manual written primarily for the student of advertising layout. Widely experienced as an art director and instructor in advertising, Chenault looks upon layout as a 'truly creative art.' His simply written text is well-illustrated with original rough layouts and finished advertisements, many of them from famous advertising campaigns." Book week

Bibliography: p96

Day, Enid

* Radio broadcasting for retailers. Fairchild 1947 194p illus $3.50 659.1

1 Radio advertising 2 Retail trade 47-12493

"Advice by an expert in successful radio broadcasting for retail merchants, who has been doing the personality-type programs for stores for the last seventeen years. How to build a sales-producing daily program, to win new customers and keep old ones." Cincinnati

De Lopatecki, Eugene

Advertising layout and typography. . . Ronald 1935 133p illus $3 659.1

1 Advertising 2 Printing 3 Type and type founding 4 Typesetting 35-10133

"A quick easy technique for every one who prepares advertising with simple methods for choosing and calculating type." Subtitle

"Literally takes the reader by the hand and leads him, step by step, through the whole art, making every step as simple and easy as possible. It was written by an experienced art director who himself makes use of the exact methods he so lucidly explains." Scientific American

Doremus, William Lohr, 1907-

* Advertising for profit; a guide for small business. Pitman 1947 130p illus $2 659.1

1 Advertising 47-2223

"An advertising book written conclusively for the small retailer and independent businessman." Huntting

Partial contents: What advertising can do for the small retailer; Advertising and good will; Cost of advertising; Direct-mail advertising; Handbill advertising; Newspaper advertising; Sign advertising; Classified advertising; Radio advertising; Church-bulletin and club-book space advertising; Trade-marks and slogans in advertising

Dwiggins, William Addison, 1880-

Layout in advertising. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 200p illus $3.50 659.1

1 Advertising 2 Printing—Specimens 48-7498

First published 1928

"Revised edition of a classic text. Technique of layout with 125 line cuts of layouts, type forms, display heads and decorative forms. Well chosen examples are given for newspapers, periodicals, and direct advertising, street car cards, letterheads and trade marks." Library journal

Frey, Albert Wesley, 1898-

Advertising. Ronald 1947 746p illus $5 659.1

1 Advertising (W) 47-4663

"Its purpose is to give its readers an understanding and appreciation not only of the fundamental problems and principles of advertising, but also of its basic procedures and practices. The book emphasizes national, rather than retail, advertising." Preface

Suggested readings at end of each chapter

Goode, Kenneth Mackarness, 1880- and Kaufman, Zenn

Profitable showmanship. Prentice-Hall 1939 180p illus $3 659.1

1 Advertising 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 39-3093

"Thoughtful analysis of the reasons for sales through advertising and suggestions for dramatizing a product to increase sales." Providence

Hepner, Harry Walker, 1893-

Effective advertising. 2d ed. McGraw 1949 728p illus $5.50 659.1

1 Advertising 49-7479

First published 1941

In the 1949 edition "new material and statistical data have been added as a re-

Hepner, Harry W.—*Continued*
sult of recent research as well as information on contemporary practices in advertising." Publishers' weekly
Includes references

Hotchkiss, George Burton, 1884-
Outline of advertising; its philosophy, science, art, and strategy. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1940 xxvii, 631p illus (Social science text-books) $4.50 **659.1**
1 Advertising (W) 40-4495
First published 1933
Contents: Philosophy of advertising; Science of advertising; Art of advertising
Collateral readings at end of each chapter

Kleppner, Otto, 1899-
Advertising procedure. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1941 xxi, 641p illus $6 **659.1**
1 Advertising 41-8379
First published 1925. The third edition has been largely rewritten, reset, and many new sections added
"Comprehensive treatment, dealing, with the purposes of advertising, the preparation of advertisements, the important media of advertising, the work of organization and research, and the conducting of advertising campaigns." Pittsburgh
Reading suggestions: p610-19

Lund, John Vognild, 1903-
* Newspaper advertising. Prentice-Hall 1947 459p illus $5.65 **659.1**
1 Advertising (W) 47-31113
"This book is designed . . . both as a handbook for the newspaper ad man and as a college textbook for the student of advertising. It deals with local advertising in newspapers from the standpoint of the non-metropolitan newspaper, daily or weekly, although most of the material is equally applicable to the metropolitan paper." Preface
Selected bibliography: p439-46

McBride, Mary Margaret, 1899-
* (ed.) How to be a successful advertising woman; a career guide for women in advertising, public relations, and related fields. McGraw 1948 259p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **659.1**
1 Advertising 2 Publicity 3 Vocational guidance 4 Woman—Employment (W) 48-6447
"Written by women who have themselves achieved success in their respective fields, this is a symposium of the potentials for their sex in various types of advertising. All facets of the advertising profession are covered as are the persons who will succeed in them. Of value for those planning to make their career in this work." Kirkus
Bibliography compiled by E. K. Johnston: p245-51

Maytham, Thomas Edward, 1895-
Introduction to advertising principles and practice. Harper 1948 404p illus $6 **659.1**
1 Advertising (W) 48-3148
Begins with advertising in 1900 and follows up to the present time. It covers the many phases of advertising, from advertising's place in our social economy to advertising organizations and how they function

Printers' ink (Periodical)
* Cutting advertising & printing costs. . . Funk 1948 391p illus (Printers' ink business bookshelf) $5 **659.1**
1 Advertising 48-5922
"Short cuts to economy on the road to advertising results; more that 500 economy devices for advertising men everywhere." Subtitle
Contents: 22 economies in initial preparation; 19 economies in paper; 58 economies in printing; 46 economies in art, engravings and electros; 17 economies through efficient records; 14 economies in sampling; 30 economies in booklets and catalogs; 73 economies in inquiries; 64 economies in dealer helps; 99 economies through copy appeals and copy tests; 46 miscellaneous economy devices; 42 ways to stretch the advertising budget

Printers' ink Refresher course in advertising, selling and merchandising. . . Funk 1947 249p (Printers' ink business bookshelf) $4 **659.1**
1 Advertising 2 Marketing 3 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 47-12417
"Facts and findings on more than two-score advertising, selling and merchandising devices, based on a series of articles originally appearing in Printers' ink." Subtitle
Partial contents: Who are the logical buyers; What about year-round markets; Should you give samples; What lessons have been learned about consumer contests; What has been the experience with premiums; What points should be watched on returned goods

Small space advertising; for large and small advertisers for results at low cost, what-to-do and how-to-do-it, as compiled by the editors of Printers' ink; foreword by Eldridge Peterson. Funk 1948 xxi, 239p illus (Printers' ink business bookshelf) $4 **659.1**
1 Advertising 48-7204
"Compilation of outstanding articles which have appeared in 'Printer's Ink' on the best proven ways of advertising with a limited amount of space." Cincinnati

Reiss, Otto F.
How to develop profitable ideas. Prentice-Hall 1945 202p illus $3 **659.1**
1 Advertising 2 Design, Industrial 3 Inventions 4 Publicity (W) 45-4423
An "analysis of methods for developing practicable ideas and how to get ideas for original work. Commercial in emphasis . . . with more than a hundred photographs and drawings to illustrate creative thinking in advertising, publicity, designing, fashion, manufacturing, retailing, and dozens of other specialized fields." Huntting

Rivers, Donald Thomas, 1914-
Your career in advertising, by Don Rivers, in collaboration with Vocational guidance research. . . Illus. courtesy of Young & Rubicam, inc. Dutton 1947 223p illus $3 **659.1**
1 Advertising 2 Vocational guidance (W) 47-3029
"Advertising as a lively, pleasant, demanding way of life—the various requirements—aspects of advertising from art layout through research—market, press and public relations, and so on. Proper groundwork, preparation for the career, training, job getting and the future promise in this field are succinctly presented." Kirkus
Bibliography: p214-17

Sandage, Charles Harold, 1902-
Radio advertising for retailers. Harvard univ. press 1945 280p illus map $4 659.1

1 Radio advertising 2 Retail trade A 45-1308

"Report based on a national study of the actual use of radio advertising by retail stores and services and by regional manufacturers." Title page

"It is a study of local or regional advertising in which 382 advertisers, radio stations, advertising agencies, and allied businesses were surveyed. The analyses made cover which retailers used the radio, what kinds of programs were used, how successful they were, and the reasons for success or failure. The information will be valuable to local retailers and to radio station operators." Bkl.

Stone, Robert F.
Profitable direct mail methods. Prentice-Hall 1947 452p illus $5.75 659.1

1 Advertising 47-3191

"Strong and convincing case for the effective use of direct mail advertising." Cincinnati

Weiss, Edward Benjamin, 1899- **Kendall,**
* **Frederick Charles,** 1889- **and Larrabee, Carroll Burton,** 1896-
(eds.) Handbook of advertising. McGraw 1938 530p illus $6 659.1

1 Advertising (W) 38-8126

Contents: Advertising copy, by H. Powel; Advertising art, by D. Uptegrove; Type and typography, by L. B. Siegfried; Media, by J. J. Boyle; Radio, by H. K. Boice; Organizing the advertising department, by G. S. McMillan; Agency organization, by A. Rau; Advertising appropriation, by F. C. Kendall; Advertising inquiries, by W. T. Laing; Industrial advertising, by J. A. Murphy; Direct advertising, by L. J. Raymond; Merchandising the advertising, by E. B. Weiss; Packaging, by C. B. Larrabee; Consumer contest, by E. M. Rushmore; Premium advertising, by H. W. Dunk; Window displays, by N. J. Leigh; Testing advertising copy, by F. R. Coutant

"A survey at once simple enough for the beginner in advertising, or for the business executive who is not an advertising specialist, and practical enough for use by the expert. An expensive item, not for all libraries." Bkl.

Woolf, James Davis
Getting a job in advertising. Ronald 1946 103p illus $2 659.1

1 Advertising (W) 46-2610

The author "outlines different kinds of work—advertising agency field, advertising in business, the copy writer, the artist, the research worker, media representation, public relations man and ad man in radio, giving qualifications necessary for each showing how various talents can be used." Library journal

Young, Frank Herman, 1888-
Technique of advertising layout. [New rev. ed] Crown 1946 185p illus $5 659.1

1 Advertising 2 Printing—Specimens 47-232

First published 1935. The 1946 edition has some new illustrations

Contents: Layout man; Technique of layout; Lettering and design; Typography; Newspaper layouts; Direct mail; Finally

The following are also recommended:

Birren, Faber. Selling with color. McGraw 1945 244p $2.50 659.1

Caples, John. Tested advertising methods; how to profit by removing guesswork; foreword by Bruce Barton. [Rev. ed] Harper 1947 276p illus $3.50 First published 1932. A concrete and practical book on advertising methods 659.1

Dygert, W. B. Radio as an advertising medium. McGraw 1939 261p illus $3.50 659.1

Hotchkiss, G. B. Advertising copy. 3d ed. Harper 1949 469p illus $4 First published 1924 659.1

660 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

Bennett, Harry, 1895-
* (ed.) Chemical formulary. . . Van Nostrand $7 660

1 Chemistry, Technical (33-36898)

First volume published 1933. Issued irregularly as new and additional formulas are collected

"A collection of valuable, timely, practical, commercial formulae and recipes for making thousands of products in many fields of industry." Subtitle of volume 8

Carlisle, Norman V.
Your career in chemistry; with a preface by C. M. A. Stine. Dutton 1943 251p illus $2.75 660

1 Chemical engineering 2 Chemistry, Technical 3 Chemists 4 Vocational guidance (W) 43-5174

Contents: Industrial chemist; Chemists wanted; Agricultural chemistry; Forest products; Food industries; Plastics; Glass; Synthetic rubber; Textiles; Petroleum; Pharmaceutics; Explosives; Chemical warfare; Metallurgy; Women in chemistry; More about women in chemistry; Bibliography

Coith, Herbert Spencer, 1893-
So you want to be a chemist? McGraw 1943 128p $1.75 660

1 Chemical engineering 2 Chemistry, Technical 3 Chemists 4 Vocational guidance (W) 43-11202

"With the thought that a brief discussion of the activities of the chemist and chemical engineer in industry might be of help by giving to those unfamiliar with that work a quick look at the subject, the following pages have been prepared." Preface

Contents: What is a chemist; Standards; Research and plant development; Products service; Kind of chemists industry wants; Kind of industries chemists want; Chemist in wartime

Frier, William T. and Holler, Albert Cochran, 1921-
* Introduction to industrial chemistry. McGraw 1945 368p illus $3.50 660

1 Chemistry, Technical (W) 45-9860

An elementary text, suitable for use in training within industry and, in general, with students of limited scientific background. The first third of the book covers fundamental chemical principles; the latter two-thirds deal with representative industrial applications. Constant reference is made to familiar everyday phenomena

References at end of most of the chapters. Selected list of motion pictures: p345-53

Haynes, Williams, 1886-
Chemical front. Knopf 1943 264p illus $3.50 660

1 Chemical warfare 2 Chemistry, Technical 3 Drugs (W) 43-16617

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Haynes, Williams—*Continued*

"In telling the thrilling story of chemicals at war I have . . . been at pains to put in the background of chemicals in peace . . . You will learn . . . a good deal about certain fascinating chemical raw materials and some of the most important chemical-making processes, and . . . also . . . what chemicals are and how they are produced, where they are used and what they mean to us today—and tomorrow." Warning to the reader

This chemical age; the miracle of man-made materials. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Knopf 1942 401, xxiv p illus $3.50 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Synthetic products (W) 42-25028

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "book for the layman on the miracles of modern chemistry in the field of synthetics and plastics: Nylon stockings, plastic furniture, modern paint, synthetic rubber, synthetic oil, perfume, etc.—with dramatic stories of the research, industrial developments and production involved. With 16 full-color illustrations." Huntting

If you want more—a brief bibliography: p390-91

Kirkbride, Chalmer Gatlin, 1906-

Chemical engineering fundamentals. McGraw 1947 419p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $5 660

1 Chemical engineering 2 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 3 Chemistry, Technical 47-12325

"Unlike the usual introductory textbook in chemical engineering, which deals chiefly with the flow of fluids, heat transfer, distillation and the other so-called unit operations, this book is designed to give the student a broad view of the work of chemical engineers in industry. Thus the first chapter deals with human relations, such matters as getting along with the boss, and how to express one's thoughts clearly; and the final chapter is an expert discussion of the making of technical reports. Technical fundamentals, also, are presented somewhat unconventionally. . . The work will be used mainly in college courses, but it should be helpful also to persons who desire a reliable vocational insight into the profession of chemical engineering." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kowalke, Otto Louis, 1878-

Fundamentals in chemical process calculations. Macmillan 1947 158p illus $2.80 660

1 Chemical engineering 48-300

Contents: Temperature scales; Density and specific gravity; Pressure and its measurement; Molal units; Methods of expressing compositions of mixtures and solutions; Pressure-volume-temperature relations for gases; Partial pressures of gases and vapors; Material accounts; Salts crystallized from water solutions; Silicates and slags; Combustion calculations for fuels; Heat losses in products of combustion

"On the whole, the book impresses the reviewer as a satisfactory beginning textbook in industrial stoichiometry, but it appears almost too elementary in its treatment of each subject. Within this limitation the book is quite readable and clearly presented." Chemical & engineering news

Landis, Walter Savage, 1881-1944

* Your servant the molecule. Macmillan 1944 238p illus $3 660

1 Chemical industries 2 Chemistry 3 Chemistry, Technical (W) 44-8602

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A semi-technical discussion of the chemistry of common things: food and fertilizers, buildings, clothing, pulp and paper, soap and other cleansing agents, petroleum and its products, rubber and rubber substitutes, resins and plastics, explosives, paints, dyes, pharmaceuticals, vitamins, cosmetics, colloids, etc." Library journal

Lange, Norbert Adolph, 1892- and Forker, Gordon M.

(comps.) Handbook of chemistry . . . with an appendix of mathematical tables and formulas by Richard Stevens Burington. 6th ed. rev. and enl. Handbook pubs. 1946 [2066]p illus $7 660

1 Chemistry, Technical—Tables, etc. 2 Mathematics—Tables, etc. (W) 46-21321

First published 1934. "Perhaps the most important change in this [1946] edition is the completely revised and enlarged table of Physical Constants of Inorganic Compounds. . . As in previous editions changes in standing matter throughout have been made on exactly 274 pages. These changes, while less noticeable than additions of new subject matter, are just as important in keeping the information up-to-date and in providing a reference work of reliability." Preface to the sixth edition

"A reference volume for all requiring ready access to chemical and physical data used in laboratory work and manufacturing." Subtitle

McMillen, Wheeler, 1893-

New riches from the soil; the progress of chemurgy. Van Nostrand 1946 397p $3 660

1 Chemurgy (W) Agr 47-67

"The book attempts . . . (1) to report practical chemurgic developments, (2) to set down the history of the chemurgic concept and of its organization and (3) to set out fully the significance and implications of the underlying philosophy." Preface

Mantell, Charles Letnam, 1897-

Industrial electrochemistry. 2d ed. McGraw 1940 656p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $6 660

1 Electrochemistry, Industrial 40-10995

First published 1931

"Endeavors to point out and emphasize the technological importance of electrochemical processes, to stress their practical aspects, and to adopt the engineering viewpoint. . . The title 'Industrial Electrochemistry' is intended to be broadly inclusive of the theoretical and technical sides of electrochemistry, the aqueous and fused electrolyte industries, electrothermics, and the electrochemistry of gases, as well as the distinctly engineering aspects." Preface to the first edition

Noyes, William Albert, 1898-

(ed.) Chemistry; a history of the chemistry components of the National defense research committee, 1940-1946, by R. Connor [and others] foreword by James Bryant Conant and Roger Adams. Little 1948 524p illus (Science in World war II) $6 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 U.S. Office of scientific research and development 3 World war, 1939-1945—Chemistry 48-3048

"History of the work done by chemists and chemical engineers in the war. Final volume in the OSRD series, Science in World War II. It covers wide variety of subjects—explosives, chemical warfare,

Noyes, William A.—*Continued*
aerosols, screen smokes, absorbents, hydraulic fluids and other chemical engineering problems. Protective clothing, flame throwing development, and mold prevention are also among the subjects. It is written for chemists." Library journal

Perry, John Howard, 1895-
(ed.) Chemical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists. 2d ed. McGraw 1941 3029p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $12 660

1 Chemical engineering (W) 41-23449

First published 1934. Many sections have been either rewritten or revised. About 400 pages of new material on many subjects have been added. Bibliographical notes

"The whole field of chemical engineering operation, plant, economics, accounts, safety and fire protection, reports, patents, etc., is covered. . . Has numerous tables of physical constants, atomic weights, etc., and short literature references at chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The handbook deserves, and doubtless will be accorded, a very warm welcome in the fields of scientific and technologic activity, even beyond those usually defined as engineering chemistry, chemical engineering, or industrial chemistry." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Pierce, David Eugene, 1892-
Chemical engineering for production supervision. McGraw 1942 232p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $2.75 660

1 Chemical engineering 42-5513

In his preface the author says that the book is "for the nontechnical men of the chemical industry, for foremen and supervisors in direct charge of operating chemical engineering equipment. . . It is presented with the hope that it will meet the need of nontechnical operating men for a simple explanation of the equipment for which they are responsible."

Read, William Thornton, 1886-
Industrial chemistry. 3d ed. Wiley 1943 631p illus $5.50 660

1 Chemistry, Technical (W) 43-17765

First published 1933. "The purpose of this [third] edition has been to present . . . a picture of industrial chemistry as it was at the beginning of the year 1942." Preface to the third edition

"Addressed to students of chemistry, teachers of chemistry in high schools and colleges, and to business men who need information about chemical industries, their processes and products. Especially well illustrated with line drawings." Pratt quarterly

Sources of information: p20-25

Riegel, Emil Raymond, 1882-
* Industrial chemistry; an elementary treatise for the student and general reader; with the support of a large number of collaborators. 5th ed. Reinhold 1942 1015p illus $7 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 49-11935

First published 1928. In the 1949 edition the major changes occur in information "on glass, water and sewage, utilization of wood, sugar, petroleum and photography." Publishers' weekly

"The author has prepared a concise and very readable volume describing the more important chemical industries. It should not only prove of value as a general textbook for colleges and engineering schools, but serve as an outline to the engineer and technical man who wants to familiarize himself with modern developments in industries that are outside of his own specialty. It should also serve the layman who has had very little chemical background, but who wishes to know more about these fascinating subjects, for it is written, in greater part, in plain, nontechnical language with frequently an explanation of those technical terms that are used." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Includes bibliographies

Rogers, Allen, 1876-1938
(ed.) Rogers' Industrial chemistry; a manual for the student and manufacturer. 6th ed. . . edited by C. C. Furnas [and others]. . . Van Nostrand 1942 2v illus $17 660

1 Chemistry, Technical (W) 42-50129

Paged continuously

First published 1912. The 1942 edition has been thoroly revised, rewritten and greatly enlarged to include new chemical industries. Some of the chapters which appeared in the older edition have been removed; others have had many details eliminated

"Standard work on industrial chemistry, now extensively used in colleges and as reference source for a general description of present important industrial chemical processes." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"Reading list" at end of most of the chapters. Bibliographical footnotes

Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker, 1873-
Chemistry of familiar things. 8th ed. rev. Lippincott 1946 310p illus $4 660

1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical (W) 46-7433

First published 1915. This 1946 edition has been printed from new plates and incorporates new matter thruout the chapters

Discusses the following: air, water, metals, rocks, soil, food, textiles, light, heat and the chemistry of many household substances—the moulds which form on bread, the chemistry of cooking, why soap cleans, how water is softened, and hundreds of other like topics

Shreve, Randolph Norris, 1885-
Chemical process industries. McGraw 1945 957p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $8 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 45-4157

"Stressing the industrial procedures and operations as they apply to the chemical technology of each industry, the author breaks down operations into units illustrated with flow sheets and diagrams." Chicago

Slosson, Edwin Emery, 1865-1929
Creative chemistry, descriptive of recent achievements in the chemical industries. New ed. rev. by Harrison E. Howe. Appleton 1930 xx, 341p illus (Century books of useful science) o.p. 1948 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 40-2563

First edition 1919

"Describes readably and with authority the achievements of modern chemistry in industry, war, agriculture, etc., emphasizing the economic necessity of continued development in this science. Reading references. Numerous halftone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Stokley, James, 1900-

** Science remakes our world. [Rev. ed] Washburn 1946 318p illus $3.50 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Research 3 Technology (W) 47-1245

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1942. The 1946 edition is revised to include latest data on wartime developments: penicillin, jet propulsion, radar, rockets and the atomic bomb

Contents: New frontiers; Explosives in peace and war; Fuel for tomorrow; Realm of plastics; Chemical clothes; Rubber from tree and test tube; Chemistry and the farmer; Chemicals for cures; Vitamins; New metals; Mining the ocean; Magic of glass; Higher, faster, farther; Age of electrons; Radio today and tomorrow; Light and light sources; Pictures of the future; New sounds in the theatre; Scientists at war; Into the atom; Atomic powerhouse

Tyler, Chaplin, 1898-

Chemical engineering economics. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 321p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $4 660

1 Chemical engineering 48-7440

First edition 1926

"A standard outline of the business and economic phases of the chemical industry. It is designed for senior engineering students and also for chemical engineers and non-technical executives already employed in industry. Compared to the second edition (1938) the present edition has been almost completely rewritten, and more attention is paid to marketing and management. The book is about eighty pages longer, and there are fourteen additional contributors of chapters and parts and chapters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Walker, William Hultz, 1869-1934, **and others**

Principles of chemical engineering, by William H. Walker, Warren K. Lewis, William H. McAdams and Edwin R. Gilliland. 3d ed. rev. McGraw 1937 749p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $6 660

1 Chemical engineering 37-22800

First edition 1923

"Admirable both in purpose and result. The presentation is characterized by succinctness and sound common sense. It does not go into details of specific processes but presents concisely the scientific principles underlying chemical engineering in general, and indicates the proper application of these principles in correct practice. It thus furnishes the actual working data for intelligent design of chemical equipment for various purposes." Pittsburgh

The following are also recommended:

Bennett, Harry. Substitutes; a handbook of substitutes and alternatives for chemicals, metals, fibers and other commercial products including a plan for making a proper choice. Chemical pub. co. 1943 225p o.p. 1948 660

Borth, Christy. Pioneers of plenty; the story of chemurgy. New and enl. wartime ed. Bobbs 1942 410p illus o.p. 1948 (W) First published 1939. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 660

Chemist at work, by Roy I. Grady and John W. Chittum and others. Journal of chemical educ. 1940 422, [32]p illus $4 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 660

Thorpe, J. F. and others. Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry. 4th ed. Longmans 1937-49 v 1-9 ea $30 To be complete in 14 volumes 660

Vilbrandt, F. C. Chemical engineering plant design. 3d ed. McGraw 1949 608p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $6 660

661 Chemicals

Armstrong, Edward Frankland, 1878-1945, **and Miall, Laurence Mackenzie,** 1911-

Raw materials from the sea. Chemical pub. co. 1946 196p illus $3.75 661

1 Chemicals—Manufacture and industry 2 Mines and mineral resources 3 Raw materials 4 Sea-water 47-19307

"A factual, non-technical discussion of the various inorganic salts found in the oceans. The study includes the influence of trace elements in marine life; the recovery from sea water of large quantities of bromine, magnesium, and potassium salts; and the extraction of iodine from seaweed. Apart from a more detailed index made for the American edition, this text is identical with the English edition." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliographical footnotes

The following is also recommended:

Mantell, C. L. Industrial carbon; its elemental, adsorptive, and manufactured forms. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1946 472p illus $7.50 First edition 1928 661

662.1 Fireworks

Weingart, George Washington, 1871-

Pyrotechnics. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Chemical pub. co. 1947 244p illus $7 662.1

1 Fireworks 47-29622

"A manual of practical instructions for the small fireworks manufacturer. The greater part of the book consists of formulas and manufacturing directions. The previous edition was [published 1943] This [1947] edition contains new formulas for making stars, comets, smoke shells, and smoke grenades. An index has been added." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

List of pyrotechnical books: p232-33

662.2 Explosives

If a library needs a scholarly book on explosives, the following is recommended:

Davis, T. L. Chemistry of powder and explosives. Wiley 1941-43 2v illus v 1 o.p. 1948, v2 $3.50 662.2

662.6 Fuel

Griswold, John, 1906-

Fuels, combustion and furnaces. McGraw 1946 496p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $5.50 662.6

1 Combustion 2 Fuel 46-7738

A "college text which covers the broad essentials and more specific details of technology, combustion properties, and utilization of fuels including apparatus used. Book also provides an introduction to petroleum refining technology, technology of refractories and the process industries using furnaces and heaters." Library journal

Includes bibliographical reference. List of visual aids: p473-77

Haslam, Robert Thomas, 1888- and Russell, Robert Price
Fuels and their combustion. McGraw 1926 809p illus $8 662.6
1 Combustion 2 Fuel 26-1701
"Remarkably comprehensive treatise on production, properties, and economic utilization of all the more important commercial fuels. Deals with combustion calculations and furnace firing and also with flow of liquids, gases, and heat; and will be of value to the operating man as well as to the designer of furnaces, chimneys, and other equipment." Pittsburgh
"The book . . . furnishes a striking illustration of the fact that dissertations on combustion in order to amount to anything, not only must be . . . both thoroughly scientific and reliable." Industrial and engineering chemistry
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Steiner, Kalman, 1902-
* Fuels and fuel burners. McGraw 1946 394p illus $4.50 662.6
1 Fuel 2 Furnaces 46-7508
"A useful manual intended to provide basic, practical information for fuel and fuel-burner dealers, service mechanics, and anyone interested in domestic and commercial heating problems. The initial chapters discuss the formation of natural and manufactured fuels (coal, oil and gas) and give figures for production and reserve supplies in the United States. The remainder of the volume deals with the characteristics, heating qualities and uses of these fuels. Several chapters discuss the construction, operation and installation of stokers, burners, and other equipment essential to efficient combustion." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

663 Beverages

Schoonmaker, Frank, 1905- and Marvel, Tom, 1901-
American wines; illus. by Julian Brazelton. Duell 1941 312p illus $2.50 663
1 Wine and wine making (W) 41-11283
A study of available American wines classified as to price and quality and named after the regions where they are grown. Maps on lining-papers
"The book teems with facts, admirably marshaled, and it is well written. A must for all who like wines for drinking or cooking." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Simon, André Louis, 1877-
Wine primer. Transatlantic 1946 150p maps $2 663
1 Wine and wine making 47-19306
"Breaks down European wines into those served before, during, and after meals, and for special occasions. Authoritative information, giving a brief history of each wine class, details of its making, and specific names of wines. Particularly valuable for the library needing one book on wines." Bkl.

Wagner, Philip Marshall, 1904-
American wines and how to make them. 2d ed. rev. with two additional chapters Knopf 1936 367p illus map $2.50 663
1 Grapes 2 Wine and wine making 36-18426
First published 1933
"This book tells of the possibilities of American grown grapes; goes to some extent into the science of wine-making, and gives incidentally and discursively many interesting historical side-lights"
Bibliography: p363-67

The following are also recommended:

Embury, D. A. Fine art of mixing drinks. Doubleday 1948 372p illus $3.50 663

Knapp, A. W. Cocoa and chocolate industry: the tree; the bean; the beverage. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Pitman 1930 188p illus o.p. 1948 663

Street, J. L. Wines: their selection, care and service; with a chart of vintage years, and observations on harmonies between certain wines and certain foods, and on wineglasses, cradles, corkscrews and kindred matters. [2d ed.] rev. and ed. by A. I. M. S. Street. Knopf 1948 288, xxii p illus map $3 First published 1938 663

Ukers, W. H. Coffee merchandising; a handbook to the coffee business giving elementary and essential facts pertaining to the history, cultivation, preparation, and marketing of coffee. [2d ed.] Tea & coffee trade journal co. 1930 245p illus o.p. 1948 663

Ukers, W. H. Romance of tea; an outline history of tea and tea-drinking through sixteen hundred years. Knopf 1936 276p illus o.p. 1948 663

664 Foods

Blumenthal, Saul, 1896-
Food products. Chemical pub. co. 1947 986p $12 664
1 Food industry and trade 47-3488
"Many persons are already familiar with Mr. Blumenthal's 'Food Manufacturing' (Brooklyn, N.Y., 1942) a compendium of information about food products, including hundreds of formulas, that was written primarily for persons engaged in commercial food processing or interested in entering the business. That work has been revised and expanded, and republished under this new title. A considerable amount of new material has been added and only a little that appeared in the earlier work has been dropped." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Prescott, Samuel Cate, 1872- and Proctor, Bernard Emerson, 1901-
Food technology. McGraw 1937 630p illus $5.50 664
1 Food—Preservation 2 Food supply 37-11103
"Manual on food technology designed to aid in training the scientific personnel required in the modern food industry. It is concerned with the preparation and preservation of food products, of all varieties. Contains illustrations, references, and an index." Book rev. digest
"Comprehensive, authoritative, and readable. . . The book should be of distinct value to sanitarians and other scientists who are concerned in any way with the production and control of quality foods." American journal of public health

The following is also recommended:

Eskew, G. L. Salt, the fifth element; the story of a basic American industry; illus. by Mary Constance Enslow. J. G. Ferguson & associates 1948 239p illus $3 "Popular account of the discovery and manufacture of salt and of one of its chief producers, the Morton Salt Company." Chicago 664

664.8 Methods of preservation

Cruess, William Vere, 1886-
Commercial fruit and vegetable products; a textbook for student, investigator, and manufacturer. 3d ed. McGraw 1948 906p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences) $8.50 664.8
1 Canning and preserving 2 Drying apparatus—Food 48-4423
First published 1924
"Standard book revised to include the technicological development of the past 8 years, including the advancements made in mechanical handling and pre-treatment of fruits and vegetables. Presents basic principles and the technology of processing and preservation. A new chapter concerns sanitation in food processing plants." Library journal

Gortner, Willis Alway, 1913- Erdman, Frederick S. and Masterman, Nancy Kritser
Principles of food freezing. Ed. by L. A. Maynard. Wiley 1948 281p illus maps $3.75 664.8
1 Food, Frozen (W) 48-1565
This book is the result of four years research dealing with community and home frozen food services, equipment and operations by a biochemist, an engineer and a home economist. Material divided in the following sections: The product: frozen food; Consumer and his needs; Engineering of food freezing

Morrison, Gordon
* Quick freezing and family food gardening. . . Ungar 1948 220p illus $2.75 664.8
1 Food, Frozen 2 Gardening Agr 48-28
"Directions for growing vegetables, berries, and other fruits; directions for quick freezing vegetables, berries and other fruits, meats, fish, poultry, miscellaneous foods." Subtitle
"Designed for the small householder with access to 1,000 square feet of soil per person in the family." Publishers' weekly

Pierce, Anne Lewis
* Quick freezing; a digest of authoritative information on quick freezing of foods for the home. Barrows 1944 84p illus pa $1 664.8
1 Food, Frozen 2 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 44-47048
Spiral binding
"This book on home freezing is a popular digest of technical information, taken largely from the results of the work in state agricultural experiment stations. . . The author discusses factors affecting successful freezing and recommended methods, starting with the selection of foods and ending with the cooking and serving of the frozen product." Journal of home economics

Sparkes, Boyden, 1890-
* Home freezing & storage of food; zero storage in your home. Rev. ed. Doubleday 1947 175p illus $3 664.8
1 Food, Frozen 47-11108
First published 1942 with title: Zero storage in your home
"Outlines just about everything a housewife needs to know about home freezing of food, with a great deal of emphasis being placed on small units for city apartments. This book is complete with clear and detailed charts covering food preparation, packing, wrapping and directions for cooking the food when it is removed from the freezer." San Francisco Chronicle

Stout, Gerald John, 1901-
Home freezer handbook; with drawings and sketches by Philip F. Hallock. Van Nostrand 1947 345p illus $3.95 664.8
1 Cold storage 2 Food, Frozen 3 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 47-1282
"Book on how to figure a storage space and practical details on how to build a home freezing unit large or small. Chapters include care of the freezer, directions for preparation and freezing home foods and how to build a combination storage room and freezer." Library journal
Bibliography: p317-18

Todoroff, Albert
How to build and operate a locker plant. Rev. and enl. ed. Meat merchandising 1946 320p illus $2 664.8
1 Cold storage 2 Food, Frozen 46-2466
First published 1944. The 1946 edition has been enlarged by 58 pages of text and 43 pages of advertising matter. An entirely new chapter on slaughtering, curing, smoking and lard rendering is added
"This book is designed primarily for the meat and food merchant. It was written at the request of merchants, who wished information on food and meat lockers and covers the field well, with many plans for profitable installation, costs of operation, illustrations of units in use, advertising and sales promotion, 'tricks of the trade,' and a question and answer section." Bkl.

Tressler, Donald Kiteley, 1894- and Evers, Clifford Frederick, 1904-
Freezing preservation of foods. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Avi 1946 932p illus $10 664.8
1 Food, Frozen 2 Food — Preservation 3 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 46-8566
First edition 1936 had title: "Freezing preservation of fruits, fruit juices and vegetables." For the 1946 edition the authors have "found it necessary to rewrite nearly all of the book in order to bring it up to date." Preface
Partial contents: Food freezing; Frozen food locker plants; Packaging materials and problems; Freezing of vegetables; Preparation for freezing and freezing preservation of fruits; Preparation of foods for home freezing; Preparation and freezing of meat; Preparation and freezing of poultry; Preparation and freezing of fish; Preparation and freezing of shellfish; Freezing of dairy products; Precooked frozen foods; Cooking and serving of frozen foods

Tressler, Donald Kiteley, 1894- Evers, Clifford Frederick, 1904- and Long, Lucy
Into the freezer—and out. Avi 1946 223p illus $2.50 664.8
1 Food, Frozen 46-5588
"A handbook for those interested in the home freezing of foods, for those using local locker plant facilities and for those operating locker plants." Chicago

on Loesecke, Harry Willard, 1898-
Drying and dehydration of foods. Reinhold 1943 302p illus $5 **664.8**

1 Food, Dried 43-12024

"Practical and up-to-date survey for food processors and others interested in this industry. Chapter headings are: Types of dehydraters; Sun-drying and dehydration of fruits; Dehydration of vegetables; Dehydration of eggs, milk and butter; Dehydration of meat, fish and beef blood; Plant sanitation; Costs of dehydration; Nutritive value of dried and dehydrated foods; Packaging and storage; Methods of analysis and reconstitution of dehydrated foods; Glossary of terms; Patent list." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Suggested readings at end of each chapter

664.9 Packing industry

illon, Clyde E.
Meat slaughtering and processing. Meat merchandising 1947 307p illus $7.50 **664.9**

1 Meat industry and trade 2 Slaughtering and slaughter-houses 48-12590

"This book was written to acquaint you with what is now regarded as standard, accepted practice in preparing meat and its by-products, and to emphasize that cleanliness is an integral part of every operation." Preface

Glossary: p294-304

665 Oils

ennett, Harry, 1895-
(ed.) Commercial waxes; natural and synthetic. . . Chemical pub. co. 1944 583p illus $11 **665**

1 Waxes 45-1228

"Including properties, uses, methods of handling and formulas for making commercial wax compositions; a symposium and compilation." Subtitle

Contents: Natural waxes; Manufactured and synthetic; Physical properties of waxes and wax compositions; Wax technology; Waxes in industry; Tables and glossary; Wax formulary

umieson, George Samuel, 1879-
Vegetable fats and oils. . . 2d ed. Reinhold 1943 508p illus (American chemical soc. Monograph ser) $8 **665**

1 Oils and fats (W) 43-17879

First published 1932. In the 1943 edition "a considerable number of fats and oils have been described in addition to those appearing in the first edition. To the chapter on methods have been added several other procedures, including that for the determination of the diene value. [Bibliographies]." Preface to second edition

"Their chemistry, production, and utilization for edible, medicinal and technical purposes." Subtitle

"The volume should be useful to all scientific and technical men interested in fats and oils, and particularly to chemists who have to work with or examine them. It has outstanding merit in its compactness, its thoroughness, its convenient arrangement, the botanical identification of each oil, and the carefully selected and conveniently arranger citations. These features should make it a particularly valuable book of reference for frequent consultation." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Knaggs, Nelson S.
* Adventures in man's first plastic; the romance of natural waxes; illus. and jacket design by Frederic H. Kock. Reinhold 1947 329p illus $6.75 **665**

1 Waxes 47-4675

"Popular and fascinating treatment of the romance of natural waxes told through the author's adventures in the Amazon Basin and the part wax has played in world history. The principle of the 'Lost Wax Process' in operation over 3000 years was used in World War II in production of parts for P-80 Shooting Stars." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p322-24

665.1 Candles

Klenke, William Walter, 1888-
Candlemaking. Manual arts 1946 80p illus $2 **665.1**

1 Candles 46-6889

"Mr. Klenke introduces us to every aspect of candle-making in the five divisions —starting with how candles burn and including waxes and formulas, scented candles, hand-dipped candles, wax for coloring candles in composition, and many other subjects—all made understandable through the 62 drawings and photographs of candles—plain and novel—in process and completed." School arts magazine

665.4 Asphalt

Abraham, Herbert, 1883-
Asphalts and allied substances; their occurrence, modes of production, uses in the arts and methods of testing. 5th ed. Van Nostrand 1945 2v illus maps $22 **665.4**

1 Asphalt 45-2528

Paged continuously

First published in one volume 1918. "The fifth edition has been painstakingly revised and brought up-to-date, in respect to: (1) technological developments, (2) methods of testing, (3) bibliography (embracing more than 1,300 treatises), and (4) references (totalling more than 20,000, including about 12,000 U.S. and foreign patents . . . There have been added: indices of 'Specifications,' 'Names' and 'Patents.'" Preface to fifth edition

Contents: v 1 Raw materials and manufactured products; v2 Methods of testing; Bibliography and references

665.5 Petroleum

Ball, Max Waite, 1885-
This fascinating oil business; illus. by Jack Housez; maps by Sven W. Reims and C. G. Mundy. Bobbs 1940 444p illus maps $4 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 2 Petroleum industry and trade (W) 40-27422

Partial contents: What is oil; Meet the oil men; Picking the place to drill; Acquiring the right to drill; Drilling the well; Producing the oil; Transporting the oil; Refining the oil; Disposing of the products; New worlds to conquer; Oil and the war

Map on lining-papers

Crowther, James Gerald
About petroleum. Oxford 1938 181p illus o.p. 1948 **665.5**

1 Petroleum (W) 38-34528

"A comprehensive 'popular' account of the origin, resources, chemistry, prospecting, Production, and refining of petroleum, with brief chapters on lubrication, knock, helium, carbon and the production of gasoline from natural gas." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Fanning, Leonard M.
Rise of American oil. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 178p $3 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 48-9471

"Published originally in 1936, this is now revised and brought up to date, in so far as inclusion of the extension of oil production in this country is concerned (but with scarcely mention of oil reserves elsewhere)- the improved methods of location, refining, transportation; the secondary supplies; the supplementary uses for war and peace, the synthetics and substitutes, the use of oil in heating, air conditioning, agriculture, and so on." Kirkus

Floherty, John Joseph, 1882-
Flowing gold; the romance of oil. Lippincott 1945 255p illus $2.50 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 2 Petroleum industry and trade (W) 45-9857

Description of the oil industry covering "history, geography, exploration, the amazing system of distribution by pipe lines, tank ships fighting submarines to deliver their cargo, refineries, laboratories where new products are achieved (from plane needs to the cosmetic trade). There are, too, dramatic glimpses behind the scenes of the men who bring this about." Kirkus

Fuchs, Walter Maximilian, 1891-
When the oil wells run dry. Industrial res. service 1946 447p illus maps $4.75 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 2 Petroleum industry and trade 46-5568

"An all-around summary of the petroleum question from every angle—the prospector, the refiner, the chemist, the politician, the economist. The author goes into the history of oil and its geographical distribution, what it has meant in power, politics and in technological advance, the changes brought into the industry by organic chemistry, and . . . possible sources of power when petroleum is exhausted—the sun, the tides, the winds, the atom." Book-of-the-month club news

Gruse, William Arthur, 1892- and Stevens, Donald Raymond, 1898-
Chemical technology of petroleum. 2d ed. McGraw 1942 733p illus (Mellon institute technochemical ser) $8 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 42-22193

A revision and rewriting of "Petroleum and its products" by W. A. Gruse first published 1928. "The present work is intended, like its predecessor, to help investigators and advanced students to find their ways into the science and technology of this most recent and most intriguing of the great organic raw materials. The effort to render the work as complete as practicable has resulted in doubling the size of the original volume; a new title has therefore seemed appropriate." Preface

Hager, Dorsey, 1887-
Fundamentals of the petroleum industry. McGraw 1939 445p illus $4 **665.5**

1 Petroleum industry and trade 39-4667

"Deals concisely with the geology, resources, engineering, history, and economics of the oil industry. Prepared as a college text, but useful to anyone interested." Cleveland

Jones, Park J.
Petroleum production. Reinhold 1946-48 5v illus v 1-2 $4.50, v3-4 $5, v5 $6 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 46-1915

Contents: v 1 Mechanics of production; v2 Optimum rate of production; v3 Oil production by water; v4 Condensate production and cycling; v5 Oil production by gas and flooding

Kalichevsky, Vladimir Anatole, 1895-
* Amazing petroleum industry. Reinhold 1943 234p illus $2.50 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 43-4715

"Contains all that the average reader wishes to know about oil. It presents clear and easily comprehensible descriptions of products and processes, a brief section on the methods of finding petroleum in the earth and of drilling wells, and discussion of new processes in chemical and industrial techniques. Severely restrained, it nevertheless conveys to the reader a sense of the extreme importance of its subject." Book-of-the-month club news

Treatises on petroleum: p225. Glossary

Nelson, Wilbur Lundine, 1904-
Petroleum refinery engineering. 3d ed. McGraw 1949 830p illus (Chemical engineering ser) $9 **665.5**

1 Petroleum 49-5152

First edition 1936. In the 1949 edition in order to add new information "parts of earlier editions had to be deleted, particularly those chapters on basic chemical engineering which are now exhaustively treated in chemical-engineering texts and handbooks." Preface to the third edition

"An excellent compendium of the many valuable relationships derived during the 'Modern' period of the petroleum industry presented as an integrated and useable tool for both the technologist and the student." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Tait, Samuel W. 1898-
The wildcatters; an informal history of oil-hunting in America. Princeton univ. press 1946 218p illus $3 **665.5**

1 Petroleum A 46-705

"A brisk history of independent oil hunting in America and of the men who, operating on a shoestring, drilled what are known as wildcat wells, usually where geologists had said there was no petroleum to be found. Written with the stress on the rowdy drama of oil pioneering and illustrated with excellent maps and photographs." New Yorker

Notes on sources: p204-05

The following are also recommended:

American petroleum institute. Petroleum facts and figures. 8th ed. The institute 1947 236p illus pa $2 Contains conveniently arranged, statistical material relating to the petroleum industry **665.5**

Uren, L. C. Petroleum production engineering. McGraw 1939-46 2v illus v 1 3d ed. $7, v2 2d ed. $6.50 **665.5**

Wilson, C. M. Oil across the world; the American saga of pipelines. Longmans 1946 318p illus $3.50 **665.5**

666 Ceramic industries

The following books suitable for special or large libraries, are recommended if needed:

Ceramic data book featuring equipment and materials, catalogs, also buyer's directory, including a review of developmens in the industry as recorded in the literature; handbook section; practical texts, and methods of making ceramic calculations. Industrial publications $1 First published 1922 under title: Ceramic products cyclopedia 666

Searle, A. B. Encyclopedia of the ceramic industries; a guide to the materials, methods of manufacture, means of recognition, and testing the various articles produced in the clayworking and allied industries. . . Benn 1929-30 3v o.p. 1948 666

666.1 Glass

For books on glass painting and staining, also those on antique glass see class 748

Angus-Butterworth, Lionel Milner

Manufacture of glass. Pitman 1948 274p illus $6 **666.1**

1 Glass manufacture 48-7797

"A good deal of ground is covered in this small book, but many of the subtopics are discussed rather briefly. The book is intended for general readers. It is written from the British viewpoint, but there are rather numerous references to American inventions and processes. The list of British glass-making societies and trade unions, and the bibliography, will be of interest in certain special libraries." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Marson, Percival

Glass and glass manufacture. Rev. and enl. by L. M. Angus-Butterworth. Pitman 1936 151p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.75 **666.1**

1 Glass manufacture 37-22053

First published 1918

Partial contents: History; Chemical and physical properties of glass; Coloured glass and artificial gems; Decolorizers; Glass-melting pots and their manufacture; Manipulation of glass; Crown, sheet, and plate glass; Tube, cane, and chemical glassware; Optical glass; Decorative glassware

Phillips, Charles John, 1908-

* Glass: the miracle maker; its history, technology and applications. 2d ed. Pitman 1948 429p illus $5 **666.1**

1 Glass 2 Glass manufacture 3 Glassware 48-7836

First published 1941. In the 1948 edition "I have attempted to bring this book up to date by including a discussion of all the more important recent developments. In addition, many other sections have been revised and enlarged." Foreword to the second edition

Partial contents: Glass today; Chemistry of glass; Mechanical properties of glass; Principles of glassworking; Glass in architecture and building construction; Glass in the home; Glass in illumination; Glass in manufacture; Glass in science and research; Fiber glass

References at end of each chapter

Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice

‡ 5000 years of glass; line drawings by the authors and twenty-five halftones from photographs. New rev. ed. Lippincott 1948 314p illus $3.75 **666.1**

1 Glass (W) 48-5273

First published in 1937. The 1948 edition has added 16 pages of new material, 13 new halftone illustrations, one new linecut, and numerous minor revisions to bring the material up to date

Comprehensive account of the history, manufacture and uses of glass. Includes chapters on looking-glasses, the lens, pictorial windows and hints of the future developments of the industry

Scholes, Samuel Ray, 1884-

(ed.) Handbook of the glass industry; a book of reference for the factory engineer, chemist and plant executive. Ogden-Watney pubs. 1941 209p illus o.p. 1948 **666.1**

1 Glass manufacture 41-6491

Contents: Raw materials; Numerical tables; Conversion tables; Glass-house fuels; Compressed air; Properties of glasses; Furnaces; Pyrometers; Ware defects; Miscellaneous; Advertising index

Modern glass practice. [Rev. ed.] Industrial publications 1946 289p illus $6 **666.1**

1 Glass 2 Glass manufacture 46-22707

First published 1935. "Any changes and revisions made in this edition are rather minor, such as an expansion of the section on the constitution of glasses, a new paragraph on the quantitative estimation of strain in glass, and a corrected diagram illustrating apparatus for measuring thermal expansion." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The book is intended for his students, for glass-factory executives and operatives who may desire a more scientific and general view of their subject, and for the general reader in search of specific information about glass and its manufacture." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Scoville, Warren Candler, 1913-

Revolution in glassmaking; entrepreneurship and technological change in the American industry, 1880-1920. Harvard univ. press 1948 398p illus (Studies in economic history) $5 **666.1**

1 Glass manufacture 2 Libbey, Edward Drummond, 1854-1925 3 Owens, Michael Joseph, 1859-1923 48-6964

"Prepared under the direction of the Committee on Research in Economic History, Social Science Research Council, in collaboration with the Committee on Technological Change, Massachusetts Institute of Technology." Half-title page

"From handicraft to industrial empire in American glassmaking, and the revolutionary roles of L. D. Libbey and M. J. Owens." Huntting

Bibliography: p349-61

Waugh, Sidney, 1904-

Art of glass making; photographs by Richard Yarnall Richie. Dodd 1937 [64]p illus $1.50 **666.1**

1 Glass manufacture (W) 38-27155

A book of photographs with brief text which "is designed to answer the questions most commonly asked about glass.

Waugh, Sidney—*Continued*
It makes no pretense to being more than a primer of the subject. But it is hoped that it will be of interest to those who love fine glass, and who wish to know something of the methods of its production." Preface

Bibliography: p63-64

Making of fine glass; illus. by John Dreves. Dodd 1947 95p illus $3 **666.1**

1 Glass manufacture (W) 47-12214

The author writes of the modern art of glassblowing against its historical background and collects in this volume a series of drawings and photographs with a descriptive text of the step-by-step work involved. The larger portion of the book is devoted to illustrative material

Bibliography: p89-95

The following is also recommended:

Morey, G. W. Properties of glass. Reinhold 1938 561p illus $12.50 A comprehensive work with emphasis placed on physical properties of glass as functions of composition **666.1**

666.2 Enameling

Hansen, James Edward, 1898-
(ed.) Refresher course in porcelain enameling. . . Enamelist pub. co. 1945 127p illus pa $1 **666.2**

1 Enamel and enameling

Spiral binding

"Reprinted from The Enamelist Magazine, revised and abridged from 'A manual of porcelain enameling' [1937]" Title-page

Contents: Design and fabrication of sheet iron parts; Development of porcelain enameling furnaces and refractories; Testing of porcelain enameling furnaces; Enamel mill room practice; Mill additions; Water and air supplies for porcelain enameling plants; Preparation of metal surfaces; Application, drying and brushing of porcelain enamel; Burning and inspection; Shop troubles; Process control methods; Porcelain enamel shop construction, equipment and layout

666.3 Ceramics

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- and Newkirk, Louis Vest, 1901-
Ceramic arts. Macmillan 1942 158p illus (Industrial arts education ser) $2.50, pa $1.20 **666.3**

1 Glass 2 Plastic materials 3 Pottery (W) 42-23137

"Text for the junior high school grades, covering methods and materials in the production of pottery, plastics, glass, alabaster, and cement, with diagrams and instructions for making numerous articles, useful and ornamental." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Selected bibliography at end of each chapter

The following is also recommended:

Newcomb, Rexford. Ceramic whitewares; history, technology and applications. Pitman 1947 313p illus $5 **666.3**

667 Cleaning, dyeing, etc.

Brannt, William Theodore, 1844- and Gray, John Bernard, 1885-
(eds.) Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer. . . 6th corrected ed. Baird 1924 378p illus o.p. 1948 **667**

1 Cleaning 2 Dyes and dyeing 24-8316

"Comprising dry, chemical or French cleaning; purification of benzine; removal of stains and spotting; wet cleaning, including the cleaning of Palm Beach suits and other summer fabrics." Subtitle

"A compact manual of up-to-date methods of dry and wet cleaning, dyeing, and bleaching. A brief section on practical chemistry lists and describes the reagents used in the trade." Detroit

Fligor, Allen O. and Trimble, Paul C.
* Spotting manual of the drycleaning industry. Rev. ed. Nat. cleaner & dyer 1948 337p illus $5 **667**

1 Cleaning [45-21986]

First edition 1937. Revised in 1945, 1947 and 1948 to keep it up to date

Contents: Identification of fabrics; Identification of stains; Spotter's equipment; Methods of removal; Spots and stains and how to remove them; Lustering and delustering of cellulose acetate fabrics; Spotting and refinishing of velvets; Prespotting and dry solvent brushing; Wetcleaning; Bleaches and sizings; Trade products for the spotter; Chemical definitions; Don'ts for the spotter

667.2 Dyes and dyeing

The following is recommended if needed:
Matthews, J. M. Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials. Wiley 1920 768p illus $11 **667.2**

667.5 Inks

The following is recommended, if needed:
Ellis, Carleton. Printing inks, their chemistry and technology. Reinhold 1940 560p illus $7.75 **667.5**

667.6 Paints

Molleson, Gilbert Cox
Paints and painting; a manual on the composition of paints and specifications for their use. McKay 1939 274p illus $2 **667.6**

1 Paint 2 Painting, Industrial (W) 39-6036

"General, practical information on paints and painting, intended for purchasing agents, maintenance engineers, managers, property owners, and others responsible for the maintenance and preservation of buildings, bridges, equipment, and miscellaneous structures, as well as for laymen interested in buying suitable household paints at reasonable prices." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contents: Properties of paint films; Pigments and vehicles; Oil paints and enamels; Special paints; General methods and specifications for painting and varnishing; Special specifications for painting and varnishing; Terms and definitions

Paints—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Gardner, H. A. and Sward, G. G. Physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers and colors. 10th ed. Henry A. Gardner laboratory 1946 652p illus $18.50 667.6

Stewart, J. R. National paint dictionary; a handy reference volume, containing definition of terms and scientific materials used in the paint and allied industries. 3d ed. Stewart research laboratory 1948 704p illus $7.50 667.6

Von Fischer, William, ed. Paint and varnish technology. Reinhold 1948 509p illus $8 Originally given as a series of lectures at Case institute of technology 667.6

667.7 Lacquers. Polishes

John, William David, 1898-
Modern polishes and specialties; raw materials and manufacturing methods. Chemical pub. co. 1947 313p $7.50 667.7

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Polishes 47-4489

"More than 700 formulae for industrial and household polishes and cleaning preparations are listed with discussions, starting with the basic raw materials and including history and development, methods of preparation, uses, and manufacturing details. Listed are metal polishes, oils and sweeping compounds, shoe polishes, and many household powders and cleaners." Library journal

668 Other organic chemical industries

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
* Perfumes and spices; including an account of soaps and cosmetics. . . illus. from photographs and drawings by the author. Page 1940 304p illus $3.75 668

1 Cosmetics 2 Perfumery 3 Soap 4 Spices (W) 40-33605

"The story of the history, source, preparation, and use of the spices, perfumes, soaps, and cosmetics which are in everyday use." Subtitle

"A contribution to the history of common things. Soaps and cosmetics are also covered in the treatment, which goes back into the history of these products as well as their economic importance. Well illustrated, with a colored frontispiece, line drawings and photographs." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Sutermeister, Edwin, and Browne, F. L. Casein and its industrial applications. 2d ed. Reinhold 1939 433p illus (American chemical soc. Monograph ser) o.p. 1948 Work covering the utilization of casein in the plastic, paint and textile industries 668

668.1 Soap

Stanislaus, Ignatius Valerius Stanley, 1870- and Meerbott, P. B.
American soap maker's guide. . . 3d ed. Baird 1928 709p illus $7.50 668.1

1 Candles 2 Soap 3 Toilet preparations 28-30189

"The 3d edition of Brannt's 'Practical treatise on the manufacture of soap and candles' "

A "treatise on the art and science of the manufacture of soaps, candles and allied toilet preparations. The most complete and exhaustive book in the English language. Partly based on Brannt's 'Soapmaker's hand book.' " Subtitle

The following is also recommended:

Thomssen, E. G. and Kemp, C. R. Modern soap making; a handbook and guide describing soap raw materials, soap making processes, glycerine recovery, and methods of analysis used in controlling manufacture and in testing finished soaps. MacNair 1937 541p illus o.p. 1948 668.1

668.3 Adhesives

Perry, Thomas Doane, 1877-
Modern wood adhesives. Pitman 1944 208p illus $3.50 668.3

1 Adhesives 2 Glue 44-4964

"Gives a brief history of the development, the methods of preparation, and the advantages and disadvantages in the use of the various glues." Cleveland

Bibliography at the end of each chapter. Glossary of trade terms used in the wood adhesive industry: p 1-12

The following is also recommended:

Delmonte, John. Technology of adhesives. Reinhold 1947 516p illus $8 A technical survey 668.3

668.4 Plastic materials

Adams, John V.
Plastic arts crafts. Van Nostrand 1948 147p illus (Home craftsman's lib) $2.75 668.4

1 Handicraft 2 Plastic materials (W) 48-7859

"Treated from the viewpoint of the beginner in craft work. Fundamental processes are explained simply and clearly with the aid of many action-type pictures. . . The treatment here brings to the attention of the craftsman all the information that he needs at the time he has need for it." Preface

Contents: What are plastics; Plastics used in craft work; Sources of materials and supplies; How to work with plastics; Plastic paper knife; Plastic ring; Plastic bracelet; Plastic powder box; Some advanced techniques; Typical projects; Chemistry of plastics; Bibliography

Barron, Harry
Modern plastics; with two hundred and fifty illustrations. Wiley 1945 680p illus o.p. 1948 668.4

1 Plastic materials 45-7272

"A general survey of plastic materials and processes. The author has aimed his treatment at persons with some scientific or technical education but who are not specialists in the field. Thus the book is especially useful for such persons as design engineers who may be concerned with the use of plastics in manufacturing. The chemistry, raw materials, classifications, properties, testing and fabrication of plastic materials are competently discussed, and references are given to pertinent literature, including patents." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bass, Stephen
* Plastics and you. . . Eastwood-Steli co. 1947 190p illus $2.75 668.4

1 Plastic materials 47-2023

"Here is the story of plastics, how they are made and how they are used. Presented in a simplified manner, it offers an interesting and overall view of our newest and fastest growing industry." Subtitle

"This book attempts to explain to the average man what plastics are, how they are made and molded into useful and decorative articles, and how they will affect his way of living. A good deal of the story is necessarily left out, but the material that has been included is interesting and easy to read. In addition to the main story, there is a brief discussion of employment opportunities in the industry and what technical training is necessary to qualify for them. A short list of manufacturers and trade names completes the volume." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Davis, Robert L. and Beck, Ronald D.
Applied plastic product design; a simplified presentation of plastic product design principles for use by engineers and students in plastics. Prentice-Hall 1946 285p illus $6 668.4

1 Design, Industrial 2 Plastic materials 47-1025

"Whether a product can be manufactured of plastics, and, if so, how it can be made most economically, are questions that concern many designers and business men these days. This book, which has been written to help in answering these questions, is chiefly a survey of the various techniques now employed in the fabrication of articles from plastic materials." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Map on lining-papers. Glossary

Dearle, Denis Arthur, 1902-
Plastic molding and plant management. Chemical pub. co. 1944 196p illus $3.50 668.4

1 Plastic materials 44-9210

"Practical book clearly and simply presented by an engineer on the making and molding of plastics. Die design, costs, suitability of materials, technique of compression and injection molding. Offers suggestions for production and management. Questions and answers on actual problems in the plant. Selected bibliography." Library journal

Delmonte, John, 1913-
Plastics in engineering. 2d ed. Penton 1942 601p illus (Machine design ser) $6 668.4

1 Machinery—Design 2 Plastic materials 42-5320

First published 1940. In the 1942 edition data and design information have been brought up to date. "New chapters are included and technical data have been reorganized to permit more easy reference to the text material." Foreword to second edition

"Discusses numerous applications of plastics to machine design problems and presents data conveniently tabulated and classified for reference by the designer. The chemistry of materials and the art of molding them is also included in the text, as are reviews of the raw materials of plastics, their chemical reactions and methods of compounding them." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

De Wick, Ernest S. and Cooper, John H.
Plastic craft. Macmillan 1946 illus $5 668.4

1 Handicraft 2 Plastic materials (W) 47-13

This text contains "directions for making a variety of useful objects ranging from simple projects to those involving special techniques and use of wood- or metal-working tools. Use of kinds of plastics, tools needed, color possibilities and processes including heat-sealing and dip dyeing are carefully described with simple directions for using tools, use of oil and tempera painting, etching and sculpture." Library journal

Sources of supply: p183-84

Dickinson, Thomas Albert, 1917-
Plastics dictionary: illus. by Joseph W. Dickinson. Pitman 1948 312p illus $5 668.4

1 Plastic materials—Dictionaries 48-983

"The book covers much more than mere definition of words coined in the plastics industry. Catalysts, fillers, pigments, monomers, solvents, plasticizers and other materials used by the trade are included. The listing of trade names and the chemical identification of the materials is of interest, particularly because foreign products are included." Chemical engineering

Bibliography: p xi-xiii

DuBois, John Harry, 1903-
* Plastics; a simplified presentation of the important plastics materials and products with tables of their properties and the basic design information required by engineers and designers. 3d ed. Am. tech. soc. 1945 447p illus $5 668.4

1 Plastic materials 45-5716

First published 1942. In the 1945 edition, changes have been made in the original text and sixteen pages of new material have been added

"Written as a textbook for schools and for actual users of the plastics, who need basic information on these materials yet cannot spend the time required for a detailed study of the chemistry involved and the complex problems of those who manufacture the materials." Preface

Dunham, Arthur
* Working with plastics. McGraw 1948 225p illus $3.50 668.4

1 Plastic materials (W) 48-9577

"The purpose of this book is to present the relatively new field of plastics craft in the light of current pedagogy. The trade-analysis method of presenting a new medium is believed to be the most efficient and thorough way yet devised for helping learners to become proficient and informed workers. Projects are arranged in logical progression from the simplest to the more complex." Preface

"The discussion of vocational information is for the guidance of students who are thinking of seeking work in the plastics industry. In addition to its intended use, the book will be valuable to the handicrafter working at home." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography: p219. Glossary p215-16

Groneman, Chris Harold
Plastics made practical. Bruce pub. 1948 324p illus $4.50 668.4

1 Plastic materials (W) 47-30139

"Written for schools or for the home workshop. Information on fabrication of lucite and plexiglass with working drawings, photographs and complete instruction for making interesting, attractive and use-

Groneman, Chris H.—*Continued*
ful plastic articles. Most of the processes and projects are applicable to other groups of plastics. Chapters on surface decorating and coloring. Addresses of manufacturers of materials and sources of supply." Library journal
Bibliography: p317-18

Kaye, S. Leon
Production and properties of plastics. Int. textbook 1947 612p illus $5 668.4
1 Plastic materials (W) 47-30139
Providing a detailed technical treatment of the development, chemistry, properties, testing, design and production of plastics, this book stresses, in its survey of the field, the importance of the relationships among all phases of the industry. The author discusses selection of raw materials, treatment processes, design of molds, application of heat and pressure and finishing operations in the production of plastic articles
Directory of plastics trade names: p575-82. Glossary: p583-99. Selected bibliography: p601-02

Leeming, Joseph, 1897-
Fun with plastics. . . Drawings by Jessie Robinson. Lippincott 1946 79p illus $2 668.4
1 Handicraft 2 Plastic materials (W) 46-6937
"A beginner's book, with directions and designs for the new art of making jewelry, boxes, vases, toys and dozens of useful and attractive gifts from all kinds of plastic materials." Title page

Lockrey, Andrew Jules, 1897-
* Plastics in the school and home workshop. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1946 239p illus $3.50 668.4
1 Gums and resins 2 Handicraft 3 Plastic materials 46-5629
First published 1937. "Some new materials and techniques were developed which were felt to be important enough to warrant a new edition illustrating current methods. There has been a tremendous increase in the use of acrylics (Plexiglas-Lucite) and they are becoming readily available to the craftsman. . . . The 'Where-to-Buy-it' section has also been revised completely and brought up to date to include the many changes in sources of supply." Preface to third edition

Modern plastics encyclopedia. Breskin pubs. illus $5 668.4
1 Plastic materials (41-16389)
An annual first published for 1941
"Contains a great number of advertisements of plastics and many articles published during the past year. A good subject index, selected bibliography, and subject directory of plastic materials and chemical manufacturers, with index, alphabetical index of manufacturers, and index of advertisers. Brings together a great deal of valuable and useful information." Bkl.

Newkirk, Louis Vest, 1901- Hewitt, Coleman, 1903- and Zutter, La Vada, 1905-
Adventures in plastics. Heath 1947 275p illus $3.50 668.4
1 Handicraft 2 Plastic materials (W) 47-31374
"Instructions for making more than 100 objects for the home. Tools, processes and types of plastics are also described. Among the articles suggested are articles for desk, table, bathroom, kitchen, dress accessories, costume jewelry, vases, house numbers, etc." Los Angeles. School libraries
Selected bibliography: p275

Robinson, Clark Norval
Meet the plastics. Macmillan 1949 172p illus $3.75 668.4
1 Plastic materials (W) 49-9028
This book makes technical knowledge available to the non-specialist. It will be valuable to consumer and manufacturer alike, to students, salesmen, and all others seeking an intelligible, accurate explanation of plastics, their characteristics, uses, special values and limitations in comparison with other materials, the methods of their manufacture, and sources of supply
Trade publications: p166. Bibliography: p167-68

Sasso, John, and Brown, Michael A.
Plastics in practice; a handbook of product applications. McGraw 1945 185p illus $4.50 668.4
1 Plastic materials (W) 45-5243
The "information needed by the reader who is not an expert in plastics is assembled here . . . in a form which, it is hoped, will be . . . highly usable. The properties of the various plastics and fabricating methods are discussed in direct relationship to proved, successful commercial uses. More than 100 case studies . . . [typify] the use of a particular plastic or fabricating method." Preface
Reference catalogs on plastics: p171-79

Simonds, Herbert Rumsey, 1887-
Industrial plastics. [3d ed] Pitman 1945 396p illus $5 668.4
1 Plastic materials 45-5072
First published 1939
"Several new chapters have been added and all new commercial plastics have been described. The group of important plastics selected for special consideration has been held at ten by substituting three new materials for three which it is thought have dropped below the first ten in importance." Preface to third edition
"General information for manufacturers, technical men and others in a position to use or introduce plastic materials or articles." Cleveland

Simonds, Herbert Rumsey, 1887- Weith, Archie J. and Bigelow, Maurice Hubbard, 1903-
Handbook of plastics. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1949 xxiv, 1511p illus $25 668.4
1 Plastic materials 49-946
First published 1943. "One of the most useful works among the literature on plastics. The purpose and scope of the volume have not been materially changed in this edition. It still provides a comprehensive survey of the chemistry, properties, uses, and manufacture of plastics materials and products. It is approximately 500 pages longer, a reflection of the tremendous development of the industry in the five years since the first edition was published. All of the chapters have been revised, some of them very substantially; and there are new chapters on adhesives, cost accounting, the plastics industry throughout the world, and patents. The last provides a classified listing of United States patents granted 1938-1945. The bibliography, glossaries, lists of trade-marks and names, and the extensive tabulations of technical data have all been revised." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Thomas, Islyn
Injection molding of plastics. Reinhold 1947 534p illus $10 668.4

1 Plastic materials 47-3269

"The history of the development of injection molding techniques is told, there is a full chapter on modern machines for injection moldings, a chapter on plastic materials that may be injection-molded, chapters on molding practice, product design, mold design, finishing and decorating of molded plastics articles, and a final chapter on estimating and costs. The subject is treated chiefly from the practical standpoint and at a level that will appeal to plant executives and design engineers as well as to students. The illustrations are excellent and more than 430 have been included. There is a good index, but unfortunately no bibliography." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wolfe, Bernard, 1915-
‡ Plastics; what everyone should know. Bobbs 1945 189p illus $2.75 668.4

1 Plastic materials (W) 45-9693

"A layman's introduction to the great new field of plastics—how they are made, what can be done with them, and their postwar potentialities. With diagrams and 15 half-tones." Huntting

"Beginning with the accidental discovery of a synthetic ivory to use in billiard balls, author . . . traces development of the industry, processes, materials used and describes celluloid, cellophane, bakelite, rayon, nylon, synthetic rubber, lucite and plexiglas." Library journal

Glossary: p173-74. Books about plastics: p175. Periodicals: p176. Industry guide to firms and trade names: p177-83

The following are also recommended:

Mason, J. P. and Manning, J. F. Technology of plastics and resins. Van Nostrand 1945 493p illus $6.50 668.4

Nauth, Raymond. Chemistry and technology of plastics. Reinhold 1947 522p illus (Reinhold plastics ser) $9.50 668.4

Powers, P. O. Synthetic resins and rubbers. Wiley 1943 296p illus $3.50 An introductory survey of the chemistry of synthetic rubbers and resins 668.4

Simonds, H. R.; Bigelow, M. H. and Sherman, J. V. New plastics. Van Nostrand 1945 320p illus $4.50 668.4

Simonds, H. R. and Sherman, J. V. Plastics business. Van Nostrand 1946 439p illus maps $5 (W) 668.4

668.5 Cosmetics. Essences

Crocker, Ernest Charlton, 1888-
Flavor. McGraw 1945 172p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in food technology) $3 668.5

1 Flavoring essences 45-4784

"A convenient reference source of information on any aspect of odor and taste. It contains a philosophy of flavor and perception, the chemistry of flavoring agents and condiments and methods for developing and retaining flavor in processed foods and other products as well as methods for detection, correction and prevention of undesirable or 'off' flavors in commercial products. The book gives an odor classification system, for indicating the relative concentration of the four types of odor components, and contains a new and enlarged table of volatile chemicals used in flavoring, arranged in fourteen classes according to their volatility. [Bibliography]" Publisher's note

Guenther, Ernest, 1895-
Essential oils. . . Van Nostrand 1948-49 3v illus v 1 $6, v2-3 ea $10 668.5

1 Essences and essential oils (48-5788)

Contents: v 1 History—origin in plants production—analysis; v2 Constituents of essential oils, co-author Darrell Althausen; v3 Individual essential oils of the plant families, rutaceae and labiatae

"A treatise on the industry and science of essential oils which considers history, production, chemistry, analysis and application. The second volume [deals] with the chemical constituents of the essential oils." Book rev. digest

The third volume consists of "monographs on individual oils, describing their botanical and geographical origin, methods of cultivation of the plants from which they are derived, techniques of distillation and yield of oil, their physicochemical properties, chemical composition, total production, and uses in the industry." Preface

Poucher, William Arthur
Perfumes, cosmetics and soaps; with special reference to synthetics. . . Van Nostrand 1942 3v illus v 1-2 ea $8, v3 $7 668.5

1 Cosmetics 2 Perfumery 3 Soap A 44-3437

V 1 5th ed; v2-3 6th ed.

"Important changes in this revision as compared to previous editions are Volume I, A Dictionary of Raw Materials: Descriptions of a substantial number of new aromatics, cosmetic chemicals and volatile oils, new accounts of Bergamot and Lemon oils, a new treatment of the English lavender industry; Volume II, A Treatise on the Production, Manufacture and Application of Perfumes; Summaries of recent research in the constitution of some of the flower oils; Volume III, A Treatise on Modern Cosmetics: A large number of new formulas. In spite of these additions, the increase in number of pages of the various volumes is relatively small." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The book will no doubt be most useful to the practical perfumer, for whose benefit it has been compiled. It will also afford much pleasant entertainment to any ordinary human being of a philosophical disposition who may meet with it in his leisure time." Nature

Thomssen, Edgar George, 1886-
Modern cosmetics. . . 3d ed. Drug & cosmetic industry 1947 644p illus $8 668.5

1 Cosmetics 47-29624

A revision of a book with the same title by Francis Chilson published 1934 and 1938. It has been rewritten and brought up to date

"A practical handbook outlining the formulation and production of cosmetics as carried out by large and small volume producers. Contains hundreds of up-to-date formulas in actual use." Subtitle

The following are also recommended:

Bennett, Harry. Cosmetic formulary; how to make cosmetics, perfumes, soaps, and allied products. Chemical pub. co. 1937 279p o.p. 1948 668.5

Naves, Y. R. and Mazuyer, Gabriel. Natural perfume materials; a study of concretes, resinoids, floral oils and pomades; with a preface by Professor H. Gault. . . Translated from the first French edition by Edward Sagarin. Reinhold 1947 388p illus $6.75 668.5

669 Metallurgy

American society for metals
Metals handbook. . . . The society $15
669

1 Metals (27-12046)

First published 1927. Revised at various intervals with change of name

"A wealth of tabular and textual information on heat treatment of metals, carburizing, steels and alloying elements, cast iron, pyrometry, metallography, testing, furnaces, forging. References at many of the section endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Barrett, Charles Sanborn, 1902-
Structure of metals; crystallographic methods, principles, and data. McGraw 1943 567p illus $6.50 669

1 Metallography 43-14110

"This book is intended to serve both as a text and as a reference book. The portions intended for classroom use have been written for courses in crystallography, particularly the course offered to students of metallurgy. It is primarily intended for graduate courses. . . In an effort to make the book more readable, certain advanced topics on x-ray diffraction and various tables of data have been placed in appendixes, and laboratory manipulations that would not interest the general reader have been printed in smaller type." Preface

Bray, John Leighton, 1890-
Non-ferrous production metallurgy. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 587p illus $6 669

1 Metallurgy 47-6564

First published 1941. "Preface indicates the following additions: methods used for calculating furnace charges, gas volume, recoveries, efficiencies; a new chapter on the application of physical chemistry to metallurgy; new material on aluminum, magnesium, nickel, tin. A discussion on the strategic position of this country has been added to each chapter. Some descriptive matter and sketches have been deleted." Bkl.

" 'The author believes that with the depletion of our high-grade ores, as well as the demand for purer metals, more attention must be given to reducing and refining non-ferrous ones.' Suggested references for reading follow each chapter, and the book concludes with a chapter on 'Marketing of Bullion, Ores, and Concentrates,' and a very good index of [21] pages." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

De Mille, John B. 1900-
* Strategic minerals; a summary of uses, world output, stockpiles, procurement. McGraw 1947 626p $7.50 669

1 Mines and mineral resources 2 Strategic materials 47-3303

"A useful compilation of data relating to seventy-six metals and minerals which assumed great importance during the past war, and are vital to the industrial development of a country. The arrangement is alphabetical, and each mineral is discussed as to properties, uses (particularly in relation to war industries), domestic sources of supply and production, world production and prices. Selected bibliographies, which include technical works on metallurgy as well as economic studies, are given at the end of each section." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dowdell, Ralph Lewis, 1896- and others
General metallography, by Ralph L. Dowdell, Henry S. Jerabek, Arthur C. Forsyth [and] Carrie H. Green. Wiley 1943 292p illus $3.75 669

1 Metallography 43-5919

"Intended for use in courses in metallography for engineering students. Rather comprehensive for a book of this type. Occasional footnotes constitute the only references to other literature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Frier, William T.
* Elementary metallurgy. McGraw 1942 207p illus $2.50 669

1 Metallography 2 Metallurgy (W) 42-24243

An elementary text designed for a short course which will give students who have had no previous knowledge of the subject an opportunity to learn the characteristics of metals and the laws which govern them
Bibliographical references included in Preface

Harrington, Richard Harry, 1904-
Modern metallurgy of alloys. Wiley 1948 209p illus $3.50 669

1 Alloys 2 Metallurgy 48-2637

"The author of this book . . . recognizes three classes of alloys: allotropic transformations such as steel; solid solution alloys such as copper-zinc; and precipitation-hardening alloys such as copper-beryllium. On this basis he discusses the building up and classification of equilibrium diagrams, the effect of strain on alloys and the physical and chemical properties of alloys. The outstanding qualities of the work are its clear presentation of basic principles, and its emphasis on correct terminology. It should be much value not only as an introductory text but also an 'orientation' for professional metallurgists." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hayward, Carle Reed, 1880-
Outline of metallurgical practice. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1940 690p illus $7.50 669

1 Metallurgy 40-11499

First edition 1929

"An elementary text outlining the metallurgy of most of the metals. The author's purpose was, first, to provide engineers with a quick reference book giving modern practice in extracting and refining and also information regarding sources, uses, and important alloys of the metals; and second, to assist students who are beginning their metallurgical studies and are lacking practical experience. Supplementary reading suggestions following each chapter are selective rather than exhaustive." Industrial arts index

Johnson, Carl Gunnard, 1902-
* Metallurgy. 3d ed. Am. tech. soc. 1946 418p illus $5 669

1 Metallurgy 46-7264

First published 1938, by C. G. Johnson, R. S. Dean and J. L. Gregg. In the 1946 edition "revision was carried out with the object of improving the presentation and including additional material. Information has been added on bearing alloys, aluminum alloys, copper and copper alloys, alloy steels, cast iron, and heat treatments." Preface to third edition

"This beginner's book is briefly and chiefly concerned with physical metallurgy; that is, the physical and chemical behavior of metals during shaping and treating operations, as distinguished from chemical metallurgy, which has to do with

Johnson, Carl G.—*Continued*
melting and refining. The bulk of the work is devoted to iron and steel and includes a general chapter on testing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Literature of metallurgy: p394-96

Liddell, Donald Macy, 1879-
(ed.) Handbook of nonferrous metallurgy . . . prepared by a staff of specialists. 2d ed. McGraw 1945 2v illus v 1 $6.50, v2 $7 669

1 Metallurgy 45-8689

First published 1926. In the 1945 edition revisions consist in bringing data up to date. Illustrations and bibliographies have been also revised. Each volume has a separate index

Contents: v 1 Principles and processes; v2 Recovery of the metals

"Basic text for engineers and metallurgists explaining the fundamental processes in the use of these metals." Chicago

Liddell, Donald Macy, 1879- and Doan, Gilbert Everett, 1897-
Principles of metallurgy. McGraw 1933 626p illus (Metallurgical texts) $6 669

1 Metallurgy 33-29981

"The authors have attempted to produce a text that would fulfill two functions: give the engineering student who did not purpose to take up metallurgy as a life work, a general view of the subject, and yet give the student who intended to become a metallurgist a proper foundation for his vocation. . . There has been the intention to fix the thought that metallurgy is not a rigid science but is an art based on economics and that profit rather than perfection is the aim." Preface

Merlub-Sobel, Menahem, 1900-
Metals and alloys dictionary. Chemical pub. co. 1944 238p $4.50 669

1 Metallurgy—Dictionaries 2 Metals—Dictionaries 45-2508

"This dictionary of metals and alloys includes metallurgical terms relating to American practice. It is intended for the use of lay workers as well as the technologist. The majority of the definitions are brief, and the list of terms is selective rather than exhaustive." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Newton, Joseph, 1909-
Introduction to metallurgy. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 645p illus $5.50 669

1 Metallurgy 47-31206

First published 1928. "The purpose of this second edition remains the same as that of the first edition—to present an introduction to the field of metallurgy as a whole and to provide a foundation for advanced and special studies in metallurgical subjects. . . Although a large part of the text has been rewritten for this second edition, the general arrangement and content of the first edition has not been changed except for the omission of the sections on pyrometry and calorimetry." Preface

"The material is grouped into two main parts: first, a discussion of the structure and properties of metals and alloys, their utilization and fabrication; second, sources of metals and methods used in extracting them from their ores." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Includes bibliographies

Samans, Carl Hubert, 1909-
Engineering metals and their alloys. Macmillan 1949 913p illus $7.50 669

1 Alloys 2 Metals 49-7458

"Anthough intended primarily as a textbook, the comprehensiveness of this work makes it suitable for use also as a reference tool by practicing engineers. All phases of metallurgy are treated but about three-fourths of the space is devoted to engineering metallurgy. The book is especially outstanding for an extensive range of technical data relating to the properties of the eight major engineering metals and their alloys." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Includes bibliographies

Stoughton, Bradley, 1873- and Butts, Allison, 1890-
Engineering metallurgy; a textbook for users of metals. 3d ed. McGraw 1938 525p illus (Metallurgical texts) $4.50 669

1 Metallurgy 38-4477

First edition 1926

"Constitutes a concise introduction to the subject, but is intended mainly for engineering students who will be engaged in utilization rather than production of metals. Stress is, therefore, placed on tests and comparative properties." Pittsburgh

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Wilhelm, Donald George, 1887-
Book of metals . . . illus. with five photographic studies by Margaret Bourke-White and other illus. Harper 1932 341p illus o.p. 1948 669

1 Metals 32-8017

"The stories, simply told, of the metals, their 'characteristics,' 'behaviorism,' history, mining, refining, alloying and uses." Subtitle

"A useful book devoting a chapter each to the familiar metals, iron, steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, and the others. Popularly written, treating of the sources and uses of each. Large print, well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Williams, Robert Seaton, 1880- and Homerberg, Victor Oliver, 1889-
Principles of metallography. 5th ed. McGraw 1948 319p illus (Int. chemical ser.) $3.50 669

1 Metallography 48-4748

First published 1919. In the 1948 edition "the sections dealing with the alloys of technical importance have been extensively revised to include much material that has appeared during the last few years. A discussion of hardenability has been added." Preface to the fifth edition

"A good introductory book, which gives a sound, clear exposition of the fundamentals of metallography and alloys." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Baëza, W. J. Course in powder metallurgy. Reinhold 1943 212p illus $3.50 An introductory text 669

Coonan, F. L. Principles of physical metallurgy. Harper 1943 238p illus $3.50 669

Sisco, F. T. Modern metallurgy for engineers. 2d ed. Pitman 1948 499p illus (Pitman metallurgy ser) $5 First published 1941 669

669.1 Iron and steel

American society for metals
Modern steels; manufacture, inspection, treatment and uses; a series of lectures organized by the Pittsburgh chapter, A. S. M; ed. by Ernest E. Thum. The society 1939 374p illus $3.50 **669.1**

1 Steel **40-1960**

"Lectures on their manufacture, inspection, treatment and uses. For the student and steel man." Cleveland

Contents: Raw materials and production making process, by M. W. Lightner; Steel of pig iron, by M. W. Lightner; Steel pouring, by G. R. Fitterer; Hot working—rolling and forging, by E. E. Thum; Inspection and testing of steel, by G. R. Fitterer; Metallography, by F. H. Allison; Heat treatment, by A. W. Demmler; Alloy steels, by J. P. Gill; Stainless steels, by J. P. Gill; Toolsteels, by J. P. Gill

Bray, John Leighton, 1890-
Ferrous production metallurgy. Wiley 1942 457p illus maps $4.50 **669.1**

1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy **42-25958**

"A textbook on the production of iron and steel, covering raw materials, crucible, Bessemer, basic and acid open-hearth processes, the electric furnace, scrap, ingots, and ferroalloys. Brief statistical summary of the iron and steel industry in the United States. Chapter bibliographies." Bkl.

Bullens, Denison Kingsley
* Steel and its heat treatment, by D. K. Bullens and the Metallurgical staff of the Battelle memorial institute. 5th ed. Wiley 1948-49 3v illus v 1 $6, v2 $4, v3 $7.50 **669.1**

1 Steel **48-5394**

First published 1916 in a single volume. The 1948 edition has been brought up to date with "new bits of information about, and new methods of evaluation of, what goes on in heat treatment." Preface to the fifth edition

Contents: v 1 Principles; v2 Tools, processes, control v3 Engineering and special-purpose steels

"Probably the outstanding book of its kind." Metal industry

Camp, James McIntyre, 1858-1927, **and Francis, Charles Blaine**
Making, shaping and treating of steel; rewritten by C. B. Francis. 5th ed. Carnegie-Illinois steel corp. 1940 1440p illus $7.50 **669.1**

1 Steel—Metallurgy **40-14817**

The fifth edition, reset and published in larger format, contains several new chapters and has been revised throughout

This is written from the practical rather than the theoretical standpoint

Campbell, Harry Linn, 1888-
Working, heat treating, and welding of steel; supplemented with a series of laboratory assignments. 2d ed. Wiley 1940 230p illus $2.50 **669.1**

1 Steel—Metallurgy **40-32795**

First published 1935. The 1940 edition has been almost entirely rewritten and new processes added. Books on the metallurgy of steel: p190

"Presents in a concise way the principles and the practice relating to the working, heat treating and welding of steel . . . The reader is introduced to the steel-making processes and to the classification of steel . . . and welding processes are given considerable attention. Methods for protecting the metal from atmospheric corrosion are reviewed in the last chapter, and a series of laboratory assignments is appended." Preface

Palmer, Frank R. 1894- **and Luerssen, George V.** 1890-
Tool steel simplified; a handbook of modern practice for the man who makes tools. Rev. ed. Carpenter steel co. 1948 564p illus $2 **669.1**

1 Steel **48-1492**

First published 1937. In the 1948 edition "additions are designed to provide both the tool maker and the hardener with the latest information on tool steels, and to present this in the most concise, accurate and understandable form." Preface to the second edition

"Covers fundamentals, selection of right steel for each job, method of selection as illustrated by use of the Carpenter Steel Company's products." Library journal

Rosenholtz, Joseph Leon, 1899- **and Oesterle, Joseph Francis,** 1888-
Elements of ferrous metallurgy. 2d ed. Wiley 1938 258p illus $3.25 **669.1**

1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy **38-17095**

First edition 1930

"Well illustrated introductory textbook for technical high schools and colleges. Deals with the fundamental principles of manufacture by the various processes, foundry work, the iron-carbon system, mechanical and heat treatment of steel, constitution of carbon steels, simple steel analysis, alloy steels, cast irons, and malleable cast iron." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sauveur, Albert, 1863-1939
Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel. 4th ed. McGraw 1936 xxii, 531p illus $9 **669.1**

1 Iron—Metallography 2 Iron—Metallurgy 3 Steel—Metallography 4 Steel—Metallurgy **A 36-239**

First edition 1916

"Students seeking self-instruction will find in the book an arrangement especially suited to their needs; teachers, a textbook; manufacturers, much practical information; and the general reader, instruction couched in readily understood language. Controversial matter or speculative theories are not included in this treatise." Journal of the Society of automotive engineers

References: p495-523

Spring, La Verne Ward, 1876-
Non-technical chats on iron and steel, and their application to modern industry... New and rev. ed. Stokes 1927 465p illus o.p. 1948 **669.1**

1 Iron 2 Steel **27-3718**

First published 1917

"A book intended, as its name implies, for the general reader. . . His aim has been 'to present only the main points and to show the derivation of the products from the raw materials and their relationships to each other.' References are provided for further reading and study. . . The illustrations are numerous and very well reproduced." Book rev. digest

Teichert, Ernest John, 1910-
Ferrous metallurgy. 2d ed. McGraw 1944 3v illus (Pennsylvania state college. Mineral industries ser) v 1-2 ea $4.50, v3 $5.50 669.1
1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy (A 44-68)

First published 1938 by the School of mineral industries, Pennsylvania state college with title: Extension course in ferrous metallurgy
Contents: v 1 Introduction to ferrous metallurgy; v2 Manufacture and fabrication of steel; v3 Metallography and heat-treatment of steel
Includes bibliographies

Tiemann, Hugh Philip, 1879-
Iron and steel (a pocket encyclopedia) including allied industries and sciences; with an introduction by Henry Marion Howe. 3d ed. McGraw 1933 590p illus $4.50 669.1
1 Iron 2 Steel 33-4410

A useful small reference book, which includes allied industries and sciences. It gives definitions, properties, etc.

The following are also recommended:

Lukens steel company. Steel plates and their fabrications; a reference book on plates and plate products for engineers, draftsmen, and fabricators. The company 1947 408p illus $5 "Here is a good example of a useful reference manual prepared and published by a manufacturer." N.Y. public lib. New technical books 669.1

Mawhinney, M. H. Heating of steel. Reinhold 1945 265p illus $5 669.1

Parker, C. M. Metallurgy of quality steels. Reinhold 1946 248p illus $6 669.1

Thum, E. E. ed. Book of stainless steels; corrosion resisting and heat resisting chromium alloys. 2d ed. Am. soc. for metals 1935 787p illus o.p. 1948 669.1

669.2 Silver

All of the metals covered by the class numbers. 669.2-669.7 are well dealt with in Liddell's "Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy." (class 669) This work will suffice for the needs of many small libraries

The following is recommended if a full book on the subject is needed:

Addicks, Lawrence, ed. Silver in industry; contributors: Gustav Albrecht, Allison Butts, Donald S. Clark [and others]. Reinhold 1940 636p illus $11 A symposium which records the properties and industrial applications of silver 669.2

669.3 Copper

Joralemon, Ira Beaman, 1884-
Romantic copper; its lure and lore. Appleton 1934 294p o.p. 1948 669.3
1 Copper mines and mining 34-11091

"Story of some of the great copper mines and the men associated with their discovery. Including many frankly unauthenticated tales and legends, and stressing the adventurous and romantic rather than the technical side, the author gives the stories of Calumet and Hecla, the Butte discoveries, Copper Queen, Greene Cananea, New Cornelia, and other famous American mines as well as Rio Tinto and the Cyprus Mines. A long chapter entitled 'Fashions in Mines' gives a chronological story of prospecting, discovery and development in the principal copper fields. A glossary of mining terms is included." Industrial arts index

The following is also recommended:

Newton, Joseph, and Wilson, C. L. Metallurgy of copper. Wiley 1942 518p illus maps $6 669.3

669.6 Tin

Mantell, Charles Letnam, 1897-
Tin; its mining, production, technology, and applications. 2d ed. Reinhold 1949 573p illus (American chemical soc. Monograph ser) $10 669.6
1 Tin 49-4923

"There is little resemblance, other than subject, between the present edition and the first edition of the work which was published in 1928. The contrast is due not to any change in purpose but to the great increase in the knowledge and uses of this metal, which has taken place during the past twenty years." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A valuable contribution not only to this excellent series of monographs but also to the literature of tin. While there are other books on tin which treat a single aspect of the subject in greater detail, no other book on tin approaches this one in general comprehensiveness." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

669.7 Magnesium

Brown, Hiram, 1914-
Aluminum and its applications, with the collaboration of Alexander Klemin and [others]. Pitman 1948 338p illus $5.75 669.7
1 Aluminum 2 Aluminum alloys 48-1355

"This semi-technical survey in especially suitable for executives and others who need specific and accurate information but do not need it in great detail. Laymen will also find the book useful. Many of the chapters are written by specialists in specific industries but the treatment in these conforms to the general pattern of the book. There are diagrams, sketches, definitions of technical terms, illustrations of processes and machines, and selected bibliographies." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hobbs, Douglas Brown, 1900-
Aluminum; its history, metallurgy, and uses, with projects for the school and home shop. Bruce pub. 1938 295p illus $3.50 669.7
1 Aluminum 2 Metal work (W) 38-27370

"Theory is combined with definite practical projects in this presentation—giving background data on the metal while actually working with it. Fundamentals are plainly presented as are the directions for making the articles." Ontario library review

Working with aluminum. Bruce pub. 1947 126p illus $2.50 669.7
1 Aluminum 2 Machine shop practice 47-5665

"Details of 25 projects made of aluminum arranged in order of workmanship from simplest to those requiring skill. Introductory chapters discuss aluminum and its alloys with simple explanations of metal working processes—casting, core making, etching, machining, riveting, spinning, etc." Library journal
Bibliographical references included in the preface

Metcalfe, June M.

* Aluminum from mine to sky. McGraw 1947 128p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 **669.7**

1 Aluminum (W) 48-5058

"The history of this extraordinary, man-made, multiple-purpose, metal. . . [The author] traces its evolution through history, mining and fabrication to its present form in thousands of articles in common use. She has woven into her narrative anecdote, legend, superstition, mining lore, color and dramatic interest." Huntting

The following is also recommended:

Beck, Adolph, ed. Technology of magnesium and its alloys; a tr. from the German by the technical staffs of F. A. Hughes & co. ltd. and Magnesium elektron ltd. of Magnesium und seine legierungen. Stechert-Hafner 1940 xxii, 512p illus $9 **669.7**

669.8 Furnaces

American foundrymen's association

Handbook of cupola operation. The assn. 1946 470p illus $10 **669.8**

1 Cupola furnaces 2 Founding 46-5630

"This manual . . . describes in detail the construction, design and operation of the foundry cupola. The chapters covering each phase of the subject, have been prepared by committees representative of leading men in the field, and are based on a study of current practices and the literature of the subject. . . There is a twenty-one-page bibliography of the literature of the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Norton, Frederick Harwood, 1896-

Refractories. 3d ed. McGraw 1949 782p illus $8.50 **669.8**

1 Refractory materials 50-250

First published 1931. In the 1949 edition chapters have been added on laboratory furnaces, on "the pure, highly refractory materials now of great interest in high-temperature construction; and new chapters on refractories for nuclear power and jet propulsion." Publishers' weekly

"Although the effort is aimed chiefly at the needs of the refractory maker and ceramist, the user has not been forgotten. In addition to the sections on manufacture, perhaps a third of the book is given over to the properties of refractory materials, and to sections on refractory shapes, cements and plastics, all subjects of prime interest to every engineer who must depend on heat-resisting construction." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Includes bibliographies

Sweetser, Ralph Hayes, 1871-

Blast furnace practice. McGraw 1938 356p illus $4.50 **669.8**

1 Blast furnaces (W) 39-763

The book is offered as a "condensed story of the making of pig iron in the present-day iron blast furnace; it describes the raw materials, plants and equipment used, and the products and by-products manufactured. Operating practice, theories of the process, commercial aspects, and obsolence are treated from a furnaceman's viewpoint." Preface

Trinks, Willibald, 1874-

Industrial furnaces. 3d ed. Wiley 1934 2v illus. v 1 $6.50, v2 $5.50 **669.8**

1 Furnaces 34-30019

First edition 1923-25

Volume 1 deals mainly with the principles underlying design and operation of industrial furnaces. Volume 2 takes up fuels, furnace types and operation

670 MANUFACTURES

Borth, Christy

Masters of mass production. Bobbs 1945 290p illus $3.50 **670**

1 Engineers 2 U.S.—Industries 3 U.S. Manufactures 4 World war, 1939-1945 45-4267

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A picture of American production from Paul Revere to Ford, Knudsen and others. Told mainly thru the stories of the men who had original ideas

671 Metal work

Benedict, Otis

Manual of foundry and pattern shop practice. McGraw 1947 361p illus $3.25 **671**

1 Founding 2 Pattern making 47-4433

"Text on fundamental processes of pattern design and construction. Covers essential processes of foundry practice as applied to the production of gray iron casting." Library journal

Blum, William, 1881- **and Hogaboom, George Byron,** 1874-

Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping) 3d ed. McGraw 1949 455p illus $6 **671**

1 Electroplating 2 Electrotyping 49-50354

First published 1930. In the 1949 edition "the analytical methods have been assembled into one chapter . . . the metals are now discussed in groups according to the periodic system . . . and new developments in electroplating are summarized and digested." Publishers' weekly

"Presents the principles underlying electrodeposition, to assist those in the industry to understand and apply the results of research work. The practical plater will find many sound suggestions on his everyday problems and on the many details leading up to successful electrodeposition." Pittsburgh

Bibliographical footnotes

Bonert, John

Soldering for workshop, farm and home . . . Rev. ed. Judd 1949 151p illus $2 **671**

1 Solder and soldering 49-17943

First edition 1941. In the 1949 edition a chapter entitled "Working with sheet copper" has been added

"Information on soft and hard soldering—working with sheet copper—projects for the workshop explained and illustrated." Subtitle

"Simple instructions for hard and soft soldering, and a number of shop projects illustrated with drawings." Bkl.

Crane, Edward Villeroy, 1898-

Plastic working of metals and non-metallic materials in presses. 3d ed. Wiley 1944 540p illus $6 **671**

1 Dies 2 Metal work 44-3016

First published 1932 with title: "Plastic working of metals and power-press operations." In the 1944 edition in order "to present the broadened view of plas-

Crane, Edward V.—*Continued*
ticity and mass production, three chapters have been added along with new material in the appendix and through the text." Preface to the third edition
"An excellent book on properties of metals and modern methods of hot and cold working. Concerned to a considerable extent with steel." Pittsburgh

Daesen, John R.
Galvanizing handbook. Reinhold 1946 166p illus $5.25 671
1 Galvanizing 46-8288
This book "presents basic principles involved in galvanizing and demonstrates with outstanding photographs the nature and cause of many defects encountered in a varied field." Library journal
References at end of some chapters. Bibliography: hot tinning: p161

Electrochemical society, inc.
Modern electroplating. The society 1942 399p illus $5.50 671
1 Electroplating 42-19709
"Papers of twenty-six authorities actively engaged in the work. They present recent developments in the operation of a plating bath and discuss at length the processes involved in special fields of plating such as alloy, brass, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, gold, iron, lead, nickel, silver, zinc, and many others." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Field, Samuel, 1875- and Weill, A. Dudley
Electro-plating; a survey of modern practice including the analysis of solutions. 5th ed. (rev. and enl) Pitman 1945 483p illus $6 671
1 Electroplating 45-4887
First edition 1930. In the 1946 edition about 46 pages of new material was added to bring the book up to date
A simply written manual covering scientific principles of electrolysis, metal cleaning, and technical operations

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- and Newkirk, Louis Vest, 1901-
* Metal crafts. Macmillan 1942 152p illus (Industrial arts education ser) $2.50, pa $1.20 671
1 Metal work 42-36431
"Intended for junior high school shop students. After a chapter on the importance of metals in modern industry and the properties of metals, the tools used in a school shop and their uses are described. The manufacture of iron and steel by various processes, their shaping and heat treating are described, but the greater part of the book is taken up with directions for making various useful ornamental objects, including jewelry, from metals. The use of power-driven tools, anvils, etc. is assumed in the directions, which would not be practical for amateurs at home. The book is oversize and illustrated with many cuts." Baltimore

Pearson, Claude Edmund
Extrusion of metals; with a foreword by R. Genders. Wiley 1944 205p illus $4.25 671
1 Extrusion (Metals) 44-5163
"The author has endeavoured in this volume to collate the scattered information existing on the subject and to present from it a concise account of extrusion practice relating to different classes of work and materials. The historical development of the process has been shortly indicated, since it appears not to have been dealt with previously." Preface

Petersen, Louis Christian, 1878-
101 metal-working projects; a guide in shopwork for students in secondary, continuation, and vocational schools. Bruce pub. 1929 214p illus $2.25 671
1 Metal work 29-23724
"These problems in machine-shop work are graded according to difficulty of technique, ranging from such simple projects as the making of scribers and box corners to vises and universal joints. Complete working drawings and directions for each operation." Bkl.

Popular science monthly
* Electroplating. . . Pop. science 1936 260p illus $2.49 671
1 Electroplating 36-28768
"A practical handbook of diagrams, formulas, processes, and instructions that will show how to set up and operate a complete amateur electroplating workshop." Subtitle
Consists of clearly defined definitions, illustrations and directions for pursuing electroplating as a hobby. Written simply, in a popular style

Reagan, James E. and Smith, Earl E.
Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students. Bruce pub. 1936 80p illus $1.25 671
1 Metal work 36-17643
"Metals that can be spun, how to spin them, with examples of good spinning." Pratt quarterly

Simonds, Herbert Rumsey, 1887- and Bregman, Adolph, 1890-
Finishing metal products. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 352p illus $4 671
1 Metals—Finishing 46-7265
First published in 1935, under the authorship of Simonds only. This 1946 edition "describes the many developments in the metal-finishing field which took place during the war and during the years immediately preceding. It brings up to date the entire subject as covered in the first edition and adds much new material. Of particular importance are the new chapters on coloring metal, on costs and estimates and on organic coatings." Preface to the second edition
"A textbook for the practical worker and the research student. It includes chapters on cleaning, polishing and buffing as well as material on plating with metals, enameling, lacquering, and novelty coatings. Some of the chapters have appeared at various times in 'The Iron age.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stimpson, William C. and Gray, Burton Linwood
Foundry work. . . Rev. by John Grennan. Am. tech. soc. 1938 216p illus $2.25 671
1 Founding (W) 38-37557
First edition 1930
"A practical handbook on standard foundry practice, including hand and machine molding with typical problems, casting operations, melting and pouring equipment, metallurgy of cast metals, etc." Subtitle
"It is a compact, and satisfactory handbook for the student, as well as for the practical foundry man, who wishes to have the best and most recent practices in foundry work. Molding practice, equipment and processes as well as typical molding problems are given careful attention. . . Good illustrations, both photographic and penciled, complete this excellent text on foundry work." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Taylor, Louie S.
Successful soldering; introduction by Emanuel E. Ericson. McGraw 1943 76p illus $1.25 671
1 Solder and soldering (W) 44-924
"Brief but useful book for home craftsmen and practical metal-workers. Discusses kinds of solder, soldering tools, and the soldering of specific metals. Includes special cases such as the soldering of aluminum and stainless steel." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wendt, Robert Ernest
Foundry work; a text on molding, dry-sand coremaking, melting and mixing of metals and problems in foundry management. 4th ed. McGraw 1942 261p illus $2.50 671
1 Founding 42-14138
First published 1923. The fourth edition enlarged by 21 pages "was prepared in order to include new exercises in both bench and floor molding, a discussion of the causes of defective castings, and also suggestions for safety measures in foundries." Preface to the fourth edition

Williams, Hall V. pseud.
New tinsmith's helper and pattern book... 9th ed. Scientific bk. corp. 1943 458p $3 671
1 Tinsmithing [23-2393]
First edition 1917. The 1943 edition is practically a reprint of the 1923 edition
"A textbook and working guide for the ambitious apprentice, busy mechanic and trade school student, giving a practical explanation of the properties of circles, the mensuration of surfaces and solids, simple geometrical drawing, the forming of seams, laps and joints, and one hundred problems on the layout and cutting of conical vessels, elbows and piping, furnace fittings, ducts, gutters, leaders and roofing, tinclad fireproof doors, cornice and skylight work; with one hundred and sixty five tables and many shop kinks, recipes, and formulas." Subtitle

Yerkow, Charles
Fundamentals of soft soldering. Manual arts 1949 96p illus $2.25 671
1 Solder and soldering 49-7972
"The many excellent photographs of actual soldering operations in this small book are as instructive as the text, especially to home mechanics and others who must learn soldering without the aid of a teacher. Half of the book deals with the attainment of the basic factors: 'cleanliness, knowledge of solders and fluxes, properly working tools and equipment, and knowing how to judge heat.' Then particular methods of soldering are explained with illustrations of sample jobs. The book should be very helpful to beginners either in the home shop or in factory and trade-school classes, and even the experienced solderer will find practical suggestions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Young, Clarence Bernard Fehrler, 1908-
Chemistry for electroplaters. Chemical pub. co. 1945 205p $4 671
1 Chemistry 2 Electroplating 45-6384
"Written in simple language for the electroplater without a background of chemistry. Theory presented in a way to give the principles of chemistry and chemical phenomena involved, so that the electroplater can become familiar with the fundamentals behind his work and provide an initiative for solution of some of his problems." Library journal

The following are also recommended:
Becker, W. J. comp. Metal projects index. Wilson, H.W. 1939 34p o.p. 1948 671
Becker, W. J. Metalworking made easy. Bruce pub. 1942 135p illus $1.60 (W) Intended for the beginner 671
Haines, Ray Edward and others. Metalworking; a handbook of tools, materials, methods, and direction, by Ray E. Haines, John V. Adams, Raymond Van Tassel and Robert L. Thompson. Van Nostrand 1945 152p illus (Home mechanic's lib) $1.60 671
Hartley, L. A. ed. Elementary foundry technology. 3d ed. Rev. by Edwin Bremer and Pat Dwyer. Penton 1941 390p illus o.p. 1948 671

671W Welding

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books on welding, and they may be put with other books in 671. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate it is suggested that W be added to the class number

Althouse, Andrew Daniel, and Turnquist, Carl H.
Modern welding practice; with the collaboration of George E. Tabraham and Burl E. Ott. Goodheart-Willcox 1942 412p illus $4 671W
1 Metals 2 Welding (W) 42-13828
Partial contents: Oxy-acetylene welding theory and practice; Electric welding theory and practice; Inspecting and testing welds; Soft and hard soldering; Non-ferrous welding; Pipe and tube welding; Cast iron welding; Special ferrous metal welding; Special forms of welding; Properties and identification of metals; Heat treatment of metals; Welding shop

American welding society
* Welding handbook. 1942 ed. The society 1942 1593p illus $6 671W
1 Welding 42-18656
First published 1938. The 1942 edition or second edition has been enlarged by more than 350 pages. Contents: Fundamentals of welding; Processes; Allied processes; Metals; Training, inspection and safety; Design considerations; Applications. Bibliographies
Offered to the metal industries in response to demand for practical up to date information in concise form. "Outstanding authorities cover processes, materials, testing and applications of welding. Includes critical digests of the literature." Pratt quarterly

Giachino, Joseph William, 1906-
Oxy-acetylene welding and cutting; learning units: rules: standards. Manual arts 1942 196p illus $3.50 671W
1 Welding (W) 42-22374
"The purpose of this material . . . is to provide welding students with sufficient information and guidance to enable them to master welding skills more easily and purposefully." Preface

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-
* Audels welders guide; questions and answers. Audel 1949 466p illus $1 671W
1 Welding 49-1274
First published 1948. The 1949 edition contains new chapters on Solders and soldering and Brazing
"The purpose of this book is to present not only the fundamental welding operations, but also the more specialized tech-

Graham, Frank D.—*Continued*
nique in both hand and machine welding, presenting all necessary information for the mechanic who wishes to become master of welding." Foreword

Kerwin, Harry
Arc and acetylene welding. McGraw 1944 240p illus $2.75 671W
1 Electric welding 2 Welding 44-6776
"A well-organized introductory text. Directions and discussions are given for forty-one lessons or shop exercises covering as many types of welding jobs and problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lincoln electric company, Cleveland
‡ Lessons in arc welding. 3d ed. The company 1947 158p illus 50c 671W
1 Electric welding 47-4805
First published 1940
"These lessons form the basis of instruction in the Lincoln arc welding school. The book is a laboratory manual, listing the object, apparatus, material, set up and procedure to be used in each lesson." Bkl.

Procedure handbook of arc welding design and practice. 8th ed. The company 1945 1282p illus $1.50 671W
1 Electric welding 45-7734
First published 1933. This 1945 edition "has been carefully prepared to guide the executive, designer, engineer, shop supervisor and welder in the use of Arc Welding for minimum costs and maximum quality in post-war enterprises." Preface to eighth edition

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875-
Welding. McGraw 1942 185p illus $2.25 671W
1 Welding (W) 42-19035
"The object of this book is to describe in a general way the various modern methods of welding metals, particularly iron and steel." Preface
Partial contents: Welding with gas heat; Welding torches; Pressure gages and regulators; Oxyacetylene welding technique; Welding costs; Safety equipment

Potter, Morgan H.
Electric welding. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 126p illus $1.50 671W
1 Electric welding (W) 38-11044
"A practical text covering the fundamental principles and applications of the various types of electric arc welding, including the use of power tube rectifiers." Subtitle
"This plainly written and copiously illustrated little work . . . provides the new or inexperienced welder with the information necessary to start him on the road to success. A chapter by William A. Dick concerning the use of power-tube rectifiers has been added." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rigsby, Herbert Prentice, 1909- and Groneman, Chris Harold, 1906-
* Elementary and applied welding. Bruce pub. 1948 151p illus $2 671W
1 Welding 48-4381
"This book contains material especially adaptable to the beginning student in both oxyacetylene and arc welding. Basic procedures are given and are fully illustrated with photographs and sketches so that the learner is guided methodically from the most simple to the more complicated processes involved in the projects." Preface
"Two-thirds of the book devoted to class projects." Library journal

Rossi, Boniface E.
Welding and its application. McGraw 1941 343p illus $3.50 671W
1 Electric welding 2 Metal-cutting 3 Welding (W) 41-20969
Partial contents: Welding and its economy; Practical applications of welding in manufacturing, construction, and maintenance; Welding terms and their definitions; Study of the different welding processes and their basic principles; Technique of arc welding; Metallurgy of welding; Flame and arc cutting of metals; Bibliography

Welding encyclopedia. Completely rev. and re-ed. by T. B. Jefferson. Originally compiled and ed. by L. B. Mackenzie. 12th ed. Welding eng. 1947 1024p illus $6.50 671W
1 Welding (21-5456)
A practical reference book which is subject to frequent revision
"Valuable compilation of matter on the processes, materials, apparatus and methods employed in gas torch, electric, and thermit welding, together with much related matter. Contains a trade catalogue section." Donald Hendry

The following are also recommended:
Chaffee, W. J. Practical arc welding; a textbook. Hobart trade school 1942 516p illus $2 671W
Gourley, V. C. Welding symbols. Bruce pub. 1947 115p illus $2.50 671W
Hendricks, M. S. Oxy-acetylene welder's handbook; a complete and practical manual of modern practice; rev. by T. B. Jefferson. 3d ed. Welding eng. 1944 231p illus $2 671W
Linde air products company. Oxy-acetylene handbook; a manual on oxy-acetylene welding and cutting procedures. The company 1943 587p illus $1.50 (W) 671W
Rigsby, H. P. Welding fundamentals. Pitman 1948 178p illus $2.75 For the engineering student 671W

672 Ironwork

Holbrook, Stewart Hall, 1893-
Iron brew; a century of American ore and steel. Macmillan 1939 352p $3 672
1 Iron industry and trade 2 Steel industry and trade (W) 39-27657
"A popular history of steel in the United States. . . The discovery of ore, the conversion of iron into steel, the difficulties with patents, the growth of large cities around the industry, important strikes, and the present struggle betwen labor factions are dramatically described, with pictures of such outstanding personalities in the industry, as Gary, Schwab, Carnegie, and Captain Bill Jones." Bkl.
Maps on lining-papers

Krom, Edward Frank, 1902- and Paige, Peter J. 1910-
Hand-wrought ironwork, a book of projects. Bruce pub. 1946 111p illus $2.50 672
1 Ironwork 47-378
"Forty-seven new projects in wrought iron-work for the craftsman and the student. Included with each project are a working drawing a photograph of the completed article, and a list of operations of the most difficult steps in the making of the article." Huntting

The following is also recommended:
Bollinger, J. W. Elementary wrought iron. Bruce pub. 1930 139p illus $1.48 672

673 Coppersmithing

Voss, Leo A. 1890-
Modern metalsmith; a manual on the working of metal sheets and tubes. Rev. and enl. ed. of The modern coppersmith. Sheet metal worker 1943 415p illus $4 673

1 Coppersmithing 2 Metal work 43-11875

First published 1934. "With the exception of adding a section on the electric welding of copper, a few new examples, formulas and minor additions, little change has been made in this [1943] edition in treating sheet copper and tube working. It was felt, however, that in view of the increasing use of nickel, Monel metal, Inconel and the stainless steels the manual would be of more value if this subject was treated more fully in the light of recent experience in working these metals, which has been done in this edition." Preface

"Although written primarily for the apprentice and the mechanic there is much of value to the engineer and the designer concerning the details of a craft about which little has been written." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

674 Lumber

Brown, Harry Philip, 1887- **Panshin, Alexis John,** 1901- **and Forsaith, Carl Cheswell,** 1888-
Textbook of wood technology, v 1. . . McGraw 1949 xxvii, 652p illus (American forestry ser) $6 674

1 Timber 2 Wood 49-7675

Volume 1 is a revision of "Commercial timbers of the United States" by H. P. Brown and A. J. Panshin, published 1940, which replaced their "Identification of the commercial timbers of the United States," published 1934

Contents: v 1 Structure, identification, defects, and uses of the commercial woods of the United States

Includes bibliographies

Brown, Nelson Courtlandt, 1885-
Logging; the principles and methods of harvesting timber in the United States and Canada. Wiley 1949 418p illus $5 674

1 Lumbering 49-459

A combination and revision of the author's "Logging—principles and practices in the United States and Canada," 1934 and "Logging—transportation," 1935

Partial contents: Forest resources and stumpage valuation; Felling and bucking; Log transportation; Power logging—Cable-hauling systems; Landings; Chutes; Sleds; Motor trucks; Floating and driving; River and lake rafts and booms; Ocean rafts; Flumes

* Lumber; manufacture, conditioning, grading, distribution, and use. Wiley 1947 344p illus $4.25 674

1 Lumber 2 Lumbering 47-31185

"A survey of the manufacture of lumber that may be used either as a text in schools of forestry or as a book of background information by persons engaged in the manufacture or sale of lumber. The economics of the industry and its technology are given almost equal emphasis. . . There is considerable resemblance to the author's earlier 'The American Lumber Industry' (1923) but there is so much new material, and the older material that has been used has been so thoroughly revised, that this is fairly called a new work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Glesinger, Egon, 1907-
Coming age of wood; with graphic illus. by Henry Billings. Simon & Schuster 1949 279p illus maps $3.50 674

1 Forest products 2 Wood
(W) 49-7775

Part 1 of this book presents the problem, gives its history, and shows how the goals of plenty for all will be achieved. Part 2 is an exposition of the technical aspects of the problem. Part 3 goes into the technical problems and shows precisely where we are on each corner and by-path of the road to the coming age of wood

Non-technical language; for the interested general reader

Horn, Stanley Fitzgerald, 1889-
This fascinating lumber business. Bobbs 1943 328p illus $4 674

1 Lumber trade 2 Lumbering
(W) 43-16700

Contents: Birth and growth of the lumber business; Timber supply; Timber is a crop; Note on the North and East; Lumbering in the West. Lumbering in the South; How lumber is made; Allied forest products; Production and distribution; Economics of the lumber industry; Lumber in warfare; Wood preservative treatments; Timber engineering; Advances in technique; Research—and the future; Lumber associations

Meyer, Louis H.
Plywood; what it is—what it does. McGraw 1947 250p illus $3.50 674

1 Plywood (W) 47-12508

Covering the composition, structure, and mechanical characteristics of plywood and kindred laminates, this manual provides a picture of why, when, where and how to use plywood to best advantage. The various types of plywood are discussed and illustrated with emphasis placed on their applicability, superiority, limitations and manufacturing processes

Bibliography: p233-35

Perry, Thomas Doane, 1877-
* Modern plywood. 2d ed. Pitman 1948 458p illus $6 674

1 Plywood 48-6778

First published 1942. The 1948 edition "includes new developments as well as the changes in manufacturing technique which have resulted from the greatly increased use of synthetic resin adhesives." Chemical and engineering news

"Study of the history, manufacture, and uses of plywood, and the new developments in resin adhesives which have improved modern plywood. Questions at end of chapters. Glossary. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Sherwood, Malcolm H.
From forest to furniture; the romance of wood. Norton 1936 284p illus o.p. 1948 674

1 Furniture 2 Wood 36-20121

"The story of forest trees and their uses as lumber. Begins in the central west and circles the globe touching on the important trees most used in furniture and house finishing. Covers all American hardwoods but omits pine. Somewhat discursive, but will prove useful." Wis. bul.

Selected bibliography: p272-73

675 Leather

Leather work as a hobby is classed 745.53

McLaughlin, George Dunlap, 1887-1945, and Theis, Edwin Raymond, 1896-
Chemistry of leather manufacture. . . Reinhold 1945 800p illus (American chemical society monograph ser) $11 675

1 Leather industry and trade 45-8319

"A comprehensive summary and appraisal of current scientific knowledge pertaining to each phase of the tanning process, with special attention to the principles which underlie the various procedures. There are numerous references at the end of the chapters, and author and subject indexes." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Tanners' council of the United States of America
American leathers; prepared and published primarily for shoe retailers. Tanners' council of Am. 1929 128p illus o.p. 1948 675

1 Boots and shoes 2 Leather [29-18063]

"Amply illustrated booklet that tells the layman and the retailer salient facts concerning many kinds of leather, their sources, preparation, and preservation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Bibliography: p121-24

Wilson, John Arthur, 1890-
Modern practice in leather manufacture. Reinhold 1941 744p illus $10.50 675

1 Hides and skins 2 Tanning 41-6123

"Full use has been made of the writer's earlier volumes of 'The Chemistry of leather manufacture' in selection of material of practical value, simplifying the language and bringing it up to date. This book also contains much new material that has never before appeared in print. In addition, such other material has been included from many sources as to make up the minimum that a tanner should know on all phases of the business of making leather. In following this plan, it has been the hope of the writer that the book will prove interesting and instructive to everyone with any curiosity about leather and animal skin." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Leeming, Joseph. Fun with leather; how to do decorative leatherwork of all kinds and how to make useful and decorative articles from leather; illus. by Charles E. Pont. Lippincott 1941 91p illus $2.25 (W) 675

Wilson, J. A. Chemistry of leather manufacture. 2d ed. Reinhold 1928-29 2v o.p. 1948 675

676 Paper

American paper and pulp association
Dictionary of paper; including pulps, boards, paper properties and related papermaking terms. The assn. 1940 365p $5 676

1 Paper—Dictionaries 2 Paper making and trade—Dictionaries 40-6326

"This dictionary is an ambitious and highly successful attempt to provide the paper industry with an accurate, comprehensive nomenclature. As far as possible, the definitions are given in nontechnical terms which can be understood by those unacquainted with the industry. The book is the work of a committee of the American Pulp and Paper Association, with the co-operation of The Institute of Paper Chemistry." Engineering journal

Bibliography: p364-65

Hunter, Dard, 1883-
Papermaking; the history and technique of an ancient craft. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Knopf 1947 398, xxiv, 611, xxxvii p illus $12.50 676

1 Paper making and trade 2 Watermarks 47-6507

First edition 1943

"A comprehensive history that deals mostly with papermaking techniques but also pays some attention to the social and cultural importance of paper as a writing and printing material. It is intended for students of cultural history and general readers. The chapters on the watermaking of machine-made papers and present-day papermaking by hand in Europe are new in this edition, and certain other parts of the book, including the bibliography, have been revised or expanded." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Maddox, Harry Alfred
Paper, its history, sources, and manufacture. 6th ed. Pitman 1939 190p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.75 676

1 Paper making and trade [37-13833]

First published 1916

"A book written with a view to acquainting the general reader with a full understanding of how raw material is converted into paper. . . Gives an excellent history of the introduction of early forms of crude paper from the East, together with matter relating to the making of paper in England and the Continent in early times." Inland printer

"Primarily for those concerned in making, handling or using paper, yet written in language intelligible to the general reader." Pittsburgh

Sutermeister, Edwin, 1876-
Chemistry of pulp and paper making. 3d ed. Wiley 1941 529p illus $7.50 676

1 Paper making and trade 2 Wood pulp 41-10191

First published 1920. "A technical treatise, revised and brought up to date with the help of several contributing authors. Some of the common methods of analysis have been omitted to save space." Bkl.

"The book is well arranged and well written in a clear and comprehensive manner and, although primarily intended as a reference book, it would seem to be equally useful as a textbook for students of pulp and paper making." Industrial and engineering chemistry

References at end of each chapter

Witham, George Strong, 1860-1939
Modern pulp and paper making; a practical treatise. 2d ed. Reinhold 1942 705p illus $7.25 676

1 Paper making and trade 2 Wood pulp 42-4998

"Second edition of a standard book, with chapters completely rearranged, and the omission of the appendix of tables which appeared in the first (or 1920) edition." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following is also recommended:

Hunter, Dard. Paper-making in the classroom. Manual arts 1931 80p illus o.p. 1948 676

677 Textiles. Weaving

Allen, Edith Louise, 1880-

* Weaving you can do. Manual arts 1947 118p illus $2.50 **677**

1 Weaving (W) 48-34

Takes up all the "little" questions involved in successful hand weaving. How to set up and operate every kind of loom from small frames to foot-powered, four-harness types. Characteristics of such special forms of weaving as the English inkle method, card weaving, and weaving on a two-harness table loom are discussed and illustrated

Atwater, Mary (Meigs) 1878-

Shuttle-craft book of American hand-weaving. . . Macmillan 1928 275p illus $4 **677**

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics 3 Weaving 28-23648

"Being an account of the rise, development, eclipse, and modern revival of a national popular art, together with information of interest and value to collectors, technical notes for the use of weavers, and a large collection of historical patterns." Subtitle

"The history of American hand weaving is succinctly reviewed in two chapters. . . The second and main part of the book is devoted to weaving and to the drafts of patterns, there being 297 drafts given. The directions for setting up, dressing the loom and weaving are clear and concise." Wis. bul.

Bendure, Zelma, and Pfeiffer, Gladys (Bendure)

* America's fabrics; origin and history, manufacture, characteristics and uses; photographic layout by Crystal Stephen; fabric photographs by Nat Messik. Macmillan 1946 688p illus $10 **677**

1 Fibers 2 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 46-6888

"Encyclopedic descriptions of all fabrics in consumer use, their origin, machines used in making them, the stages in their manufacture, their distinctive characteristics. For students, consumers and those who work with fabrics." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p xi-xii

Bériau, Oscar Alphonse, 1883-

Home weaving. A new ed. rev. and enl. Arts and crafts of Gardenvale 1947 296p illus $5 **677**

1 Weaving

First published 1933 in French

"This book comprises a study of textile materials, especially those produced in North America, detailed explanations on equipment and accessories, the principles of weaving, the theory of weaves, the basic weaves, their derivatives and combinations, and also specifications of numerous designs and illustrations of woven fabrics." Introduction

Black, Mary E.

Key to weaving; a textbook of hand-weaving techniques and pattern drafts for the beginning weaver. Bruce pub. 1945 312p illus $5 **677**

1 Weaving (W) 45-8970

Contents: The loom; Preparing the loom; General information; Two-harness weaves; Three-harness weaves; Four-harness weaves; Five-harness weaves; Six-harness weaves; Eight-harness weaves; Weaving homespuns; Rag rugs; Bibliography; Glossary of weaving terms; Weaving terms in foreign languages

Denny, Grace Goldena

Fabrics. 6th ed. Edited by Benjamin R. Andrews. Lippincott 1947 202p illus $3 **677**

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Textile industry and fabrics—Testing (W) 47-4262

"In 1936 'Fabrics' superseded the earlier work 'Fabrics and How to Know Them' published in 1923 and revised in 1926 and 1928. Many corrections and additions were made for the new [1947] edition." Preface

Contents: Fabric identification; Textile terms or definitions; Classification of fabrics; Textile tests; Labeling and its control; References

Dooley, William Henry, 1880-

Textiles. . . New rev. ed. with experiments. Heath 1943 790p illus $4 **677**

1 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 43-3059

First published 1910. "The New Revised Edition has been made to meet recent applications of synthetic chemistry to textiles. . . These three phases—new fibers, new finishes, and new information by means of informatory labeling—are the new points . . . described in detail." Preface to new revised edition

"Authoritative source of textile information for mill executives, selling agents, designers, interior decorators, stylists, advertisers, and salespeople. Also adapted to meet the educational needs of classes in dressmaking, clothing, costume design, and interior decoration." Subtitle

Evans, Mary, 1890- **and McGowan, Ellen Amelia (Beers)** 1873-

Guide to textiles. Wiley 1939 233p illus $2.75 **677**

1 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 39-32130

"Facts concerning the textiles which are in common as well as constant use in the household and in clothing . . . the characteristics of the various fibers, their manufacture, and finish which render them satisfactory for certain uses, as well as the care which they require." Preface

Arranged alphabetically with a supplementary section on fur and leather. Bibliography

Hess, Katharine (Paddock) 1880-

Textile fibers and their use. 4th ed. Lippincott 1948 599p illus $4.50 **677**

1 Fibers 2 Textile industry and fabrics 48-4647

First edition 1931. The 1948 edition "represents a thorough revision and a further expansion of subject matter in response to new developments in the field of textiles." Preface

"College textbook, including laboratory exercises designed to enable the student to become familiar with fabrics, manufacturing processes, and simple methods of testing. There are chapters on dyeing, design, synthetic fibers, and choice and care of fabrics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- **and Newkirk, Louis Vest,** 1901-

* Textile arts. Macmillan 1944 144 illus (Industrial arts education ser) pa $1.32 **677**

1 Carpets 2 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 44-8616

In addition to general information on textiles, this book contains directions for

Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V.—*Cont.*
making rope, knots, meshes, dyeing and printing fabrics, weaving at home or in the ship, fly tying, braiding, carpets and rugs
Bibliography at end of each unit

Linton, George Edward, 1896- and Pizzuto, Joseph James, 1907-
Applied textiles; raw materials to finished fabrics. Rev. 4th ed. Lifetime editions 1948 xxx, 385p illus $6 677
1 Textile industry and fabrics 49-2157
First published 1938
"Treats methods of learning and teaching the subject. Includes descriptions of new developments, processes and finishing as well as descriptions of old and new fabrics. Will be useful in schools, textile mills and department stores." Library journal
Textile bibliography: p345-71

Little, Frances
Early American textiles. Appleton 1931 267p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) o.p. 1948 677
1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 31-32892
"Traces the development and history of American textiles from the time of the earliest settlers to the second quarter of the 19th century. The author . . . has made the work both authoritative and readable through her use of contemporary letters, journals, newspapers and official records. Photographs, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Matthews, Joseph Merritt, 1874-1931
Matthews' Textile fibers; their physical, microscopical, and chemical properties. 5th ed. Prepared by a staff of specialists under the editorship of Herbert R. Mauersberger. Wiley 1947 1133p illus $12.50 677
1 Fibers 47-3375
First published 1904. In the 1947 edition "as editor-in-chief, I supervised the selection, revision, and arrangement of the material and wrote the chapters that are attributed, in the text, to no other author . . . [This edition] treats only of fibers and discusses their physical and chemical properties, their use and adaptation, economics, microscopy, methods of testing, quantitative analysis, and qualitative indentification. Newly developed man-made fibers, both commercial and experimental, are described fully. Where no information was obtainable we have ventured to recommend further research." Preface
"Each fiber is treated separately, giving physical microscopical and chemical properties. . . . Chapter bibliographies." Library journal

Perry, L. Day, 1887-
Seat weaving. 3d ed. Manual arts 1940 94p illus 90c 677
1 Chair caning 40-11230
First edition 1917
"An elementary book, very fully illustrated, which shows in detail the processes of weaving cane, rush, reed or splint seats for chairs and stools. Primarily a textbook for manual training classes, but would also be a satisfactory guide to amateurs." Book rev. digest

Potter, Maurice David, 1899-
Fiber to fabric; a textbook on textiles for the consumer; line drawings by Alfred Roffman. Gregg 1945 314p illus $2 677
1 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 45-2088
"This book is the development of a course of study in textiles that the author was invited to initiate at the College of the City of New York in order to establish a methodology for teachers of textiles." Preface
Glossaries: Cotton, p148-58; Linen, p170-71; Wool, p195-99; Silk, p215-18; Rayon, p234-42
Bibliography: p305-07

Sherman, Joseph V. 1905- and Sherman, Signe Lidfeldt, 1913-
* New fibers. Van Nostrand 1946 537p illus $5 677
1 Fibers 2 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 47-838
Here is the story of the new fibers that are making their way from the headlines into every-day living: nylon, vinyon, fiberglas, saran, velon, aralac, ardil and others, from their history and development, through their manufacture and processing, complete with a discussion of their properties and their applications, both established and potential. Appendix contains Patents section: p377-521
References at end of most chapters

Simpson, Lillian Eva (Brown) and Weir, M.
Weaver's craft. [4th and rev. ed.] Manual arts 1944 198p illus $6 677
1 Weaving
First published 1932. In the 1944 edition "there are further illustrations of woven articles, more illustrations of patterns from the drafts included, some notes on the making up of hand woven material and greater emphasis on the importance of texture in weaving." Publishers' weekly
"Written by expert crafts-women especially for the teaching of students, children, and those interested in the craft of hand-loom weaving. Good illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Tate, Lou
* Weaving is fun. Little loomhouse 1946 64p illus pa $2 677
1 Weaving 47-30002
Spiral binding
"This book is based on nine years of experimental work in ascertaining what most interests the new weaver and what best aids his learning. Its purpose is to encourage people to learn to weave by following simple directions either by themselves or in school classes. Thorough warping instructions and other techniques are given for a foundation. A distinctive feature is the large number of explanatory photographs showing step-by-step procedures of various phases of weaving." Journal of home economics

Wingate, Isabel (Barnum)
Textile fabrics and their selection. 3d ed. Prentice-Hall 1949 640p illus (Retailing ser) $6 677
1 Buying 2 Retail trade 3 Textile industry and fabrics (W) 49-1321
First published 1935. The 1949 edition has been in large part rewritten and brought up-to-date with special emphasis on the synthetic industry
"The purpose of this book is to present the facts about textiles that make for satisfaction in use. It outlines pertinent facts that will guide the customer in making the best selection for his or her needs." Preface
Bibliography: p617-24

Woolman, Mary (Schenck) 1860-1940, and **McGovern, Ellen Amelia (Beers)** 1873-

* Textiles: a handbook for the student and the consumer. 3d ed. Macmillan 1943 388p illus $3.50 677

1 Textile industry and fabrics
(W) 43-18025

First published 1913. "To deal at all adequately with the progress of rayons and the advent of new synthetic fibers and finishes . . . a rewriting of the text, rather than a revision, has been necessary. . . Only the first three chapters of [former editions] dealing with primitive textiles, have kept their identity in the present text. . . New chapters have been introduced on rayons and on new fibers and finishes. Other chapters of the former texts have been omitted or modernized." Preface

Bibliography: p377-79

The following are also recommended:

Coates, Helen. Weaving for amateurs. Studio [1941] 80p illus (How to do it ser) $4 (W) 677

Hall, A. J. Standard handbook of textiles. Van Nostrand 1946 296p illus $5 677

Haven, G. B. Mechanical fabrics; a treatise upon their manufacture, construction, testing and specification. Wiley 1932 905p illus $10 677

Hooper, Luther. Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental; with line drawings by the author & Noel Rooke; also several illustrations from ancient and modern textiles. Pitman 1920 xxii, 341p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3.75 First published 1910 677

Lewis, Ethel. Romance of textiles; the story of design in weaving. Macmillan 1937 377p illus o.p. 1948 677

Textile book publishers. Textile brand names dictionary. Textile bk. 1947 377p illus $6; thumb indexed $6.50 "The information concerning the 4,000 brand names and trademarks listed in this book came originally from the 'Official Gazette' of the U.S. Patent Office for the period 1934 to early 1947." N.Y. public lib. New technical books 677

677.1 Linen

Leggett, William Ferguson, 1875-

Story of linen. Chemical pub. co. 1945 103p $2.75 677.1

1 Linen 45-8971

"A concise history for lay readers of linen manufacture and use, from the time of its first recorded use by the Swiss Lake dwellers (12,000 B. C.) to its introduction into colonial America. The early cultivation of flax and its manufacture into linen in such countries as Egypt, Greece, Italy, France, and the British Isles, are described. An appendix provides brief historical sketches of other bast fibers—ramie hemp, sisal, and jute." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography: p103

The following is also recommended:

Darby, W. D. Linen, the emblem of elegance . . . Textile pub. 1926 79p illus o.p. 1948 677.1

677.2 Cotton

Crawford, Morris De Camp, 1882-

* Heritage of cotton; the fibre of two worlds and many ages. Fairchild 1948 294p illus $3 677.2

1 Cotton 2 Cotton growing and manufacture 48-6581

First published 1924

A non-technical history of cotton and cotton textiles and how they have affected the civilizations of two hemispheres. Discusses some of the present-day problems of the industry

Bibliography: p283-87

Haven, George Bartholomew

Industrial fabrics; a handbook for engineers, purchasing agents and salesmen. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Wellington Sears co. 1938 741p illus o.p. 1948 677.2

1 Cotton 2 Textile industry and fabrics 39-21682

First edition 1934

"It serves excellently in testing laboratories, mill offices and as a reference book, which should be in the hands of everyone interested in cotton." Rayon textile monthly

Bibliography: p651-80

Hoye, John, 1896-

Staple cotton fabrics; names, descriptions, finishes, and uses of unbleached, converted, and mill finished fabrics. McGraw 1942 241p illus $4 677.2

1 Cotton growing and manufacture 42-20613

"The material in this book appeared first as a series of articles in the Textile World. It covers staple American fabrics used in the garment-manufacturing and industrial trades. A trade description, illustrations, details of construction as to the type of yarn and weave used, and a list of uses for the cloth accompany each fabric." Journal of home economics

Contains a descriptive list of converted cloths, not basic fabrics

Merrill, Gilbert R.; Macormac, Alfred R. and Mauersberger, Herbert Richard, 1896-

American cotton handbook; a practical text and reference book for the entire cotton industry. 2d rev. ed. Textile bk. 1949 943, 96p illus $9.50 677.2

1 Cotton growing and manufacture 49-48237

First edition 1941

"A reference tool bringing together specific, up-to-date information on the history of the industry as well as the economic, social, technical and chemical phases of cotton growing, manufacturing, and processing." Bkl.

Bibliography: p847-97

The following is also recommended:

Darby, W. D. Cotton, the universal fiber. . . Rev. ed. Textile pub. 1932 63p illus o.p. 1948 677.2

677.3 Wool

Von Bergen, Werner, and Mauersberger, Herbert Richard, 1896-

American wool handbook; a practical text and reference book for the entire wool industry. 2d enl. ed. Textile bk. 1948 1055p illus maps $8 677.3

1 Wool 48-6169

First published 1938 by American wool handbook company. The 1948 edition has been "revised to bring material up to date and incorporate the many new discoveries since 1938 including shrink-resistant woolens, new degreasing information, mass production techniques, twist tables, color matching and infra-red baking process. Some sections are rewritten." Bkl.

"Covers technical phases, wool growing, marketing, grading and production tech-

Von Bergen, W. and Mauersberger, H. R. —*Continued*
niques of the American wool and worsted industry. Chapters cover sheep raising, physical and chemical properties of wool spinning, weaving, wet and dry finishing and testing. Attention is paid to manufacture of carpets and rugs, woven and non-woven felts, and description of new machines and continuous processing. The labelling act and the new wool tariff schedules are included. Glossary." Library journal
Bibliography: p978-1000

677.4 Silk. Rayon

The following is recommended, if needed:

Rayon and staple fiber handbook; a practical reference book for the producer, manufacturer, processor, distributor, dry cleaner, launderer, economist and student, by H. R. Mauersberger and E. W. K. Schwarz. 3d enl. ed. Textile bk. 1939 832p illus o.p. 1948 The previous edition had the title: Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook 677.4

677.6 Carpets

Brinton, Reginald Seymour, 1869-
Carpets. 2d ed. Pitman 1932 148p illus (Pitman's common commodities and industries) $1.50 677.6
1 Carpets 34-3102
First published 1919
"This volume . . . comprises the following chapters: History; Materials; Dyeing; Handmade carpets; Brussels; Wilton; Axminster; Chenille; Tapestry; Ingrain; Design and colour; Statistics; Employers and employed; Conclusion. There are thirty illustrations and an index." Book rev. digest

Mohawk carpet mills, Amsterdam, N. Y.
Woven floor covering; retail sales manual. The author 1946 169p illus gratis 677.6
1 Carpets 2 Rugs 3 Weaving (W)
Partial contents: Fundamental operations in carpet manufacture; Wilton construction; Axminster construction; Chenille construction; Color problems in furnishings; Motifs in carpet design; Furniture periods; Increasing sales through better selling; Estimating and matching figured carpet; How you should handle complaints

677.7 Knots and splices

Ashley, Clifford Warren, 1881-
Ashley book of knots. Doubleday 1944 620p illus $7.50 677.7
1 Knots and splices 44-6788
"Illustrated encyclopedia presenting over 3900 knots, describing how to tie them, who uses them, where the knot comes from, and illustrating them in some 7000 drawings. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Davis, Fremont, 1915- and Van de Water, Marjorie, 1900-
Knots and rope. Infantry journal 1946 92p illus (Fighting forces ser) $2 677.7
1 Knots and splices 46-11830
On cover: Phototold in 195 pictures
"The subject of this small book is actually the practical use of rope. It covers the care and storage of rope, the tying of standard knots, the making of standard splices, and the use of blocks and tackle, but not elaborate and fancy knots such as are found in larger books on the same subject. Photographs are used for the main part of the exposition." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Day, Cyrus Lawrence, 1900-
Art of knotting and splicing. Dodd 1947 229p illus $6 677.7
1 Knots and splices (W) 47-11814
An outgrowth of the author's "Sailors' knots," published 1935
"A series of photographs in sequence demonstrating splicing and the tying of knots in actual use today, giving origins, backgrounds, comparative strengths and uses." Publishers' weekly
Bibliography: p209-21

Graumont, Raoul, 1896-
‡ Handbook of knots. Cornell maritime 1945 194p illus $1.75, pa $1 677.7
1 Knots and splices (W) 45-11362
A collection of more than 400 knots, hitches, bends, sheepshanks, splices, grommets, weaves, whippings and other rope work which can be of value to the beginners, hobbyists, and to the various trades and professions

Graumont, Raoul, 1896- and Hensel, John
Splicing wire and fiber rope. Cornell maritime 1945 114p illus $2.50 677.7
1 Knots and splices 45-3379
"This description of the varied methods used in splicing wire and fibre rope, is well illustrated with numerous explanatory diagrams and photographs. The authors have attempted to include every known type of wire and rope splice. There is a short section on the reeving of blocks, and a glossary of knot and rope terms." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-
* Knots, splices and rope work. 5th ed. rev. and enl. by E. Armitage McCann Henley 1944 146p illus $2, pa $1.50 677.7
1 Knots and splices (W) 44-4319
First published 1912
Contents: Cordage; Simple knots and bends; Ties and hitches; Nooses, loops, and mooring knots; Shortenings, grommets, and selvagees; Lashings, seizings, splices, etc; Fancy knots and rope work; Additional seamen's knots; Three useful splices; Sundry useful hitches and knots

The following are also recommended:

Burgess, J. T. Knots, ties and splices; a handbook for seafarers, travellers, and all who use cordage; with practical notes on wire and wire splicing, anglers' knots, etc. Rev. and rewritten by J. Irving. Dutton 1946 122p illus $1.25 First published 1919 677.7

Shaw, G. R. Knots, useful and ornamental. 2d ed. Houghton 1933 194p illus $5 677.7

678 Rubber

Barron, Harry
Modern rubber chemistry. Van Nostrand 1948 502p illus $7.50 678
1 Latex 2 Rubber 48-2528
"Despite the title, this work is primarily a survey of modern rubber technology. Approximately half of it is devoted to non-chemical matters and the chemical information that is included is such as would be of interest in practical manu-

Barron, Harry—*Continued*
facturing. Much ground is covered, and the practical information is detailed even to the inclusion of formulas. In comparison to the first edition (1937), this edition is almost a new work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Modern synthetic rubbers. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Van Nostrand 1944 355p illus $6.50 678

1 Rubber, Artificial 44-4432

"Sixty-one pages have been added to the first edition published in 1942. All but three of the chapters have been expanded to take account of the new developments when the synthetic programs were stepped up in 1942 in the United States. Much of the added material consists of tables and summaries of articles from the rubber and chemical journals of that year. A new chapter has been added on ethyl cellulose." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-
Trees & test tubes; the story of rubber. Holt 1943 352p illus o.p. 1948 678

1 Rubber (W) 43-5831

Contents: Rubber is vegetable; Rubber before Goodyear; Charles Goodyear; Amazon rubber; Malayan and East Indian rubber; Henry Fordlandia; Synthetics, or elastomers; Our rubber-dependent world; Singapore and Japan; Crisis; War and rubber; Looking forward; Notes; Baruch committee report, digest; Baruch committee report, complete; Chronology of Goodyear's life; Bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Hauser, E. A. Latex; its occurrence, collection, properties and technical applications; with patent review comp. by Carl Boehm von Boernegg; tr. by W. J. Kelly. Reinhold 1930 201p illus o.p. 1948 678

Howard, F. A. Buna rubber; the birth of an industry. Van Nostrand 1947 307p illus $3.75 678

Wolf, Howard, and Wolf, Ralph. Rubber; a story of glory and greed. Covici 1936 533p o.p. 1948 678

679 Other industries

Faubel, Arthur Louis, 1896-
Cork and the American cork industry. Rev. ed. Cork inst. of Am. 1941 151p illus $1.50 679

1 Cork 41-51801

New edition in preparation 1948
First published 1938. The 1941 edition contains the latest statistics. It has been slightly enlarged and revised where necessary

"A well-illustrated, untechnical account of the nature of cork, its production and marketing, the American cork industry, and the manufacture of cork products, including stoppers, insulation, composition cork, cork tile, marine goods, linoleum and cork carpets, and numerous other articles. There is a selected list of references." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

680 HANDICRAFT

Most books on handicrafts are classed here. Books dealing with ship models only, are classified 623.8; model railroads, 625. For books on woodcarving see class 736. For books on hobbies, see class 790. For books on toys and how to make them see class 649.55

Bolander, Ellis (Langenberg) 1889-
Let's make our own. . . Am. crayon 1947 64p illus (Everyday art ser) $3.50 680

1 Art, Decorative 2 Design, Decorative 3 Handicraft 47-12189

"A book of simple decorative projects for amateur artists and home decorators, as well as students and professional craftsmen; with detailed instructions and illustrations." Subtitle

Partial contents: Greeting cards; Design principles; Lettering; Paper cutting; Gift wrappings; Envelope making; Crayon wood-cuts; Crayon sketching; "Stained glass" window transparencies; Chip carving; Christmas tree ornaments; Carvocast carving; Papier mache

Cox, Doris E. 1904- **and Weismann, Barbara Warren,** 1915-
Creative hands; an introduction to craft techniques. Wiley 1945 294p illus $4 680

1 Handicraft (W) 45-3683

"In this compilation of numerous craft techniques we have attempted to explain the principles and techniques simply and directly in order not to overwhelm the beginner. . . For the crafts discussed . . . the average home would provide all the needed equipment." Preface

Bibliography: p277-87

Davis, Fremont, 1915- **and Van de Water, Marjorie,** 1900-
Use of tools; phototold in 420 pictures. Infantry journal 1946 238p illus $3.50 680

1 Tools 47-239

"These excellent photographs and simple, concise explanations by the staff photographer and a writer for Science Service afford the amateur a practical introduction to the use of tools. Information is given on most common tools and their handling, care and repair, on tools for measurement, woodworking, painting, working with metal and on how to solder and how to splice wire. A small square book, with black and white drawings and diagrams." Bookmark

Estrin, Michael
(ed.) Treasury of hobbies and crafts; introduces you to the fun and how-to-do-it procedure of the most popular hobbies and handicrafts; art production by Betty Sweetgall. Tudor 1946 160p illus (Hobby book mart) $1.98 680

1 Handicraft 2 Hobbies (W) 47-412

Designed to help the beginner get started and carry him through the more advanced stages of handicrafts. With each chapter and handicraft, there are simplified, nontechnical instructions, patterns and diagrams for numerous projects which can easily be made and which require a minimum of tools and materials

Everybody's home workshop encyclopedia. . . Grosset 1949 562p illus $2.98 680

1 Handicrafts 49-2908

"Compiled by the editors of Popular science monthly this volume is a treasure-house of selected ideas, projects, helps and hints for every handyman, hobbyist and amateur craftsman." Introduction

Contents: Your living room; Your dining room; Your kitchen; Your cellar and laundry; Your bedroom; Your bathroom; Your yard and garden; Your farm; Your summer home; Your tools and workshop; Keeping your home shipshape; Your car; Science stunts and home experiments; Make it new or make it do; Games; Toys;

Everybody's home workshop encyclopedia—*Continued*
Tricks; Magic; Gift suggestions; Puzzles and teasers; Your radio; Your camera; Models, hobbies and craftsmanship
Includes a Project selection chart, 1877 illustrations and 886 ideas

Griswold, Lester Everett
Handicraft; simplified procedure and projects. 8th ed. The author 1942 512p illus $3 680
1 Handicraft 42-36133
"Directions for many handicrafts, with some slight history of the crafts. Illustrated with drawings showing design and procedure, and with photographs. This edition is larger by almost 100 pages, and has many more illustrations." Bkl.
Contents: Craftwork in leather; Leather thong handicraft; Rawhide thong handicraft; Tanning methods for camp; Craftwork in metal: metal tooling; Pewter; Silverwork; Copper; Plastics; Weaving; Fabric decoration; Stone working; Pottery; Archery; Woodwork; Veneering process—veneers; Pine furniture; Bone and horn handicraft; Horsehair handicraft; Rope and cordage; Yarn; Primitive stone handicraft; Navaho Indian silverwork; Bead handicraft; Indian lore; References

Haines, Ray Edward
(ed.) Home crafts handbook. Van Nostrand 1948 1008p illus $6.95 680
1 Handicraft (W) 48-8634
Contents: Leathercraft section, by R. L. Thompson; Woodworking crafts section, by R. Van Tassel; Metal art crafts section, by J. G. Miller; Hand made jewelry section, by L. Wiener; Graphic arts section, by D. Kauffmann; Plastic arts crafts section, by J. V. Adams; Basketry and related arts section, by M. L. Lee
"This omnibus volume is a consolidation to seven craft books previously published and still available separately [Van Nostrand ea $2.75]. . . . Several hundred clear drawings and photographs, which appear also in the separate books, are a special feature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hobbs, Harry J.
(ed.) Home craftsman's practical workshop guide. . . Home craftsman pub. co. 1948 128p illus $1.95 680
1 Tools 2 Woodwork (W)
"How to get the most out of your hand and power tools . . . ways to improve your workshop and its equipment . . . laying out work . . . vises, clamps and jigs . . . shop hints, short cuts, facts and formulas." Subtitle

Home mechanic's handbook; an encyclopedia
* of tools, materials, methods, and directions. Van Nostrand 1945 804p illus $6.95 680
1 Building—Repair and reconstruction 2 Metal work 3 Woodwork (W) 45-8501
Contents: Painting and decorating, by D. J. Di Bernardo; Woodworking, by R. E. Haines and J. V. Adams, R. Van Tassel, R. L. Thompson; Metalworking, by R. L. Thompson, R. Van Tassel, J. V. Adams, R. E. Haines; Plumbing, by J. G. Miller; Masonry, by K. H. Bailey; Electricity, by J. F. Nowak
Also available in 6 volumes which are entered separately in various classes

Hughes, Frederick Clarke, 1884-
Amateur handcraft. Bruce pub. 1947 127p illus $2.50 680
1 Handicraft 2 Toys (W) 47-5940
A collection of ideas and projects selected on basis of pupil interest, good design and practical construction. The first half of the book is devoted to wood projects including small toys, games, a set of wind chimes, desk objects, and small pieces of furniture. The remaining chapters discuss tin-can projects, the making of electrical devices, and leatherwork

Hunt, Walter Bernard, 1888-
Indian and camp handicraft. [Rev. ed] Bruce pub. 1945 80p illus $2.50 680
1 Handicraft 2 Indians of North America—Art 3 Indians of North America—Implements (W 1938 edition) 45-4549
First published 1938. The 1945 edition has been reprinted, into a smaller format with slight revisions
"Presents thirty projects which, it is hoped, will interest both young and old. The projects have been developed especially for scoutmasters, camp leaders, and school-club sponsors." Preface

Ickis, Marguerite, 1897-
* (ed.) Handicrafts and hobbies for pleasure and profit. Greystone 1948 310p illus $2.98 680
1 Handicraft (W) 48-11651
"Information about more than 30 of the most popular handicrafts and hobbies. East craft is described step by step in text and pictures, and there are directions for making more than 500 attractive and useful articles." Reail bookseller

Jaeger, Ellsworth
Easy crafts. Macmillan 1947 129p illus $1.95 680
1 Handicraft (W) 47-1980
Much of the material was originally included in the author's "Thinking hand, a book of simple crafts," published in mimeographed form in 1944 by the Buffalo Museum of science
"Intended primarily for leaders working with children. . . A page of text gives needed information which is supplemented by diagrams outlining the steps to be followed. Blotter printing, fungus funnies, shell crafts, wood whistle, willow basket, boogie belts, Indian musical instruments, are included among the 74 objects." Retail bookseller

Leeming, Joseph, 1897-
Money-making hobbies; 100 easy ways to earn extra money; drawings by Jessie Robinson. Lippincott 1948 194p illus $2.69 680
1 Handicraft 2 Hobbies (W) 48-8229
Includes "hobbies for housewives, nature hobbies, entertainment hobbies, miscellaneous hobbies such as postage stamps, barter bureau, hobby exchange, outlined . . . [with] many sensible suggestions as to markets. Subject-headed bibliography of over 250 books and periodicals covers handwork in felt, chair seat weaving, jewelry, knitting, crocheting, metalcraft, model making, pottery, taxidermy, woodworking, plastics, rugs." Library journal

Lovell, Eleanor Cook, and Hall, Ruth Mason, 1918-
* (comps.) Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects. Faxon 1936 476p (Useful reference ser) $4 680
1 Handicraft—Bibliography 2 Manual training—Bibliography 36-27324
"It is the hope of the compilers that this Index may be a ready aid to the librarian in answering the innumerable 'how to make it' questions. . . The Index is based on an extensive collection of references accumulated in the Minneapolis

Lovell, E. C. and Hall, R. M.—*Continued*
Public Library during the past twelve years, and in constant use there. It covers a field of miscellaneous and hitherto unorganized material on handicrafts and amateur shop work projects, including practical and decorative wood and metal work, modelmaking and other forms of handicrafts (exclusive of needlework and strictly art subjects), and mechanical and electrical projects. Radio, a complete field in itself, has been omitted. Only articles giving practical information and the necessary drawings or diagrams for construction have been selected." Preface

* (comps.) Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects; supplement. Faxon 1943 527p (Useful reference ser) $6 680

1 Handicraft—Bibliography 2 Manual training—Bibliography (W)

This volume "covers approximately the five years subsequent to the original publication of 1936 and may be used separately or in conjunction with it." Preface

Maginley, C. J.

Historic models of early America and how to make them; illus. with numerous diagrams, by James MacDonald. Harcourt 1947 xx, 156p illus $2.50 680

1 Handicraft 2 Mechanical models (W) 47-11432

"A bit of history precedes the detailed instructions for each model, so that the builder gets a sense of the historic place of each project. The models range in difficulty from a log canoe to a . . . detailed stage coach and are organized into sections on transportation, farm implements, early American homes, American villages." Kirkus

Maney, Stacey

(ed.) It's fun to make it yourself. Garden City pub. co. 1944 384p illus $2.95 680

1 Handicraft 2 Metal work 3 Woodwork (W) 45-1410

Contents: Home workshop; Tool manipulation; Sharpening and setting; Finishing woodwork; Joints and jointing; Woodturning; Constructional woodwork; General home handiwork; Metalwork; House painting and decorating; In and for the garden

"The primary object in producing this volume has been not only to inform readers how they can best proceed to carry out a piece of construction or a simple repair about the house, but also to indicate the precise procedure by means of diagrams and photographs." Introduction

Morgan, Alfred Powell, 1889-

Tools and how to use them for woodworking and metal working; written and illus. with 600 drawings by Alfred P. Morgan. Crown 1948 352p illus $3 680

1 Tools (W) 48-5584

The author tells and shows by means of over 600 step-by-step illustrations how to get the maximum usefulness and the best results from your tools with the least effort. He explains also which tools are best for each job. Essential for amateurs, and experienced carpenters, machinists, and metal workers who will find it a useful reference book

Newkirk, Louis Vest, 1901- and Zutter, La Vada, 1905-

* Your craft book. Int. textbook 1946 212p illus $5 680

1 Handicraft 47-30140

"Craft projects for young and old, including toys and games to make, holiday gifts and decorations, masks and puppets, projects for the needle and thread, modeling, music makers and gift suggestions. Materials and tools are those usually found in a home, or easily obtainable and inexpensive. Illustrated by drawings and full sized patterns. An expensive book that will be a good purchase if additional handicraft material is needed." Wis. bul.

Popular mechanics magazine

* What to make for children; 175 projects for father to build for son and daughter. Pop. mechanics 1947 112p illus $2 680

1 Handicraft 2 Toys 3 Woodwork (W) 48-5505

A collection of useful projects for the home workshop. Toys, dolls, playhouses, slides, seesaws, rocking horses and pieces of furniture, all designed to amuse and delight the child are included

Young craftsman. . . Pop. mechanics 1943 224p illus $1.50 680

1 Handicraft 2 Woodwork (W) 44-9132

"Descriptions of over 450 easy craft projects reprinted from past issues of Popular mechanics magazine, What-to-make, and other publications." Subtitle

Popular science monthly

‡ Complete home workshop cyclopedia; 868 things to make and do at home prepared by the editorial staff of Popular science monthly. Grosset 1945 576p illus $2.98 680

1 Handicraft 2 Receipts 3 Repairing (W) 46-2139

Offers a variety of interesting and profitable projects for your home workshop, and gives hundreds of ideas and suggestions for making repairs and improvements around the house, garden and garage

Contents: Household conveniences and repairs; Heating and plumbing suggestions; Auto ideas; Woodworking; Magic, games and toys; Chemistry and physics; Gardening hints and helps; Furniture you can make yourself; Radio and electronics for everyone; Miniature models for young and old; Use of hand and power tools; Photography for beginner and expert

Giant home workshop manual. . . Pop. science 1941 496p illus $2.98 680

1 Furniture 2 Handicraft 41-27450

"A handbook of tested projects, working methods, and shop hints for the home workshop enthusiast, with directions and detailed construction drawings for making furniture, models, novelties, household accessories, sporting equipment, home and garden improvements, shop aids, and many other articles. Prepared by the editorial staff of Popular science monthly. With over 1500 working drawings, diagrams and illustrations." Subtitle

New home workshop encyclopedia; prepared by the editorial staff; with over 1500 working drawings, diagrams and illus. Pop. science 1944 580p illus $3.48 680

1 Handicraft 2 Home economics 3 Receipts 44-7009

"A medley of ideas, for the home owner, craftsman, motorist, camper, fisherman, and hobbyist. For the most part the book deals with the construction of a variety of articles, gadgets, and time-saving devices, but there are also papers on such topics as radio servicing, fixing door locks, camera hints, chemical and electronic experiments, care of garden tools, squab raising, and machine shop practice. The craftswork includes boat repairs, wood finishing, furniture, games, model-railroad

Popular science monthly—*Continued*
scenery, and numerous other projects for practical purposes or amusement. There is a detailed index containing about eight hundred entries. The material appeared originally in the issues of 'Popular science.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rawson, Marion (Nicholl)
Handwrought ancestors; the story of early American shops and those who worked therein. Dutton 1936 366p illus $5 680

1 Handicraft 2 U.S.—Industries 3 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 36-23514

"A lover of American antiques here writes of the small shops in villages, towns and on the farms where our ancestors made the handwrought things we prize so highly. Partial contents: Shop signs; Shoemaker—cobbler shop; The blacksmith shop; The cooperage; The carriage shop; The making of knives; The tool shop." Book rev. digest

Roberts, Catherine
Make it and make it pay; illus. by the author. Houghton 1949 120p illus $2.50 680

1 Handicraft (W) 49-10205

Contents: What you can build with concrete; Brick by brick the bank account grows; Gilding the junk pile; With hammer and nails; Turn the holidays into dollar days; With needle and pins the smart girl wins; New seats, new $$$; Merchandising; Materials and where to get them; Address list of handicraft supply houses

Robinson, Jessie
* Things to make from odds and ends; written and illus. by Jessie Robinson. Appleton 1945 88p illus $2 680

1 Handicraft (W) 45-6367

"More than one hundred articles which can be made from odds and ends of material to be found around the house. There are suggestions for every age, covering a wide variety of objects—some useful, some ornamental." Huntting

Saylor, Henry Hodgman, 1880-
Tinkering with tools; with many full-page illustrations and numerous diagrams in the text. New rev. ed. Grosset 1942 260p illus $1.49 680

1 Carpentry 2 Electric wiring 3 Handicraft 4 Masonry 5 Painting, Industrial 6 Plumbing 42-16608

First published 1924 by Popular science

Contents: Do it yourself; Joy of edged tools; Home workshop; Selection of tools; Keeping tools fit; Operations in woodworking; Wood joinery; Exterior painting; Interior painting; Varnishing and enameling; Floor finishing; Plumbing; Electric wiring; Bell wiring; Masonry; Odd jobs

Schaefer, Clemens Thomas, 1886-
Handy man's handbook. . . Harper 1931 273p illus $1.95 680

1 Handicraft 2 Repairing 3 Tools [31-30877]

"A handbook on general mechanical operations, including wood, metal, electrical, and plumbing work.—Tools, their use and abuse, for the handy man in the home, apartment, or public buildings, on the farm, and in the factory." Subtitle

Shanklin, Margaret Eberhardt, 1913-
Use of native craft materials. Manual arts 1947 135p illus $2.75 680

1 Handicraft (W) 47-4785

"The chief feature of the book is the section on pottery, forty-nine pages long, which includes not only the expected material but full instructions for making an electric kiln, and a series of photographs that show Marie Martinez at work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Craft references: p127-30

Starr, Julian, 1905-
Fifty things to make for the home; illus. by the author. McGraw 1941 207p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 680

1 Carpentry 2 Handicraft 3 Woodwork (W) 41-22247

Contents: The workshop; Kitchen accessories and improvements; Household conveniences; Furniture; Outdoor accessories; Toys and play equipment; Novelties

* Make it yourself. McGraw 1938 333p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 680

1 Carpentry 2 Handicraft (W) 38-37228

"A collection of useful things that I have had a lot of fun designing and making. Most of the projects were described in my weekly column in the New York Sun." Preface

"Here are diagramed directions for making outdoor things, furniture, games, toys, novelties, household equipment, and the furnishings of special rooms. Although most of these operations require only ordinary tools, there are suggestions for equipping the shop with power-driven machinery. As the work is not a textbook of carpentry or of cabinet-making, the amateur must learn dowelling, mortising, and other fundamental procedures elsewhere. Instructions for making a serviceable workbench, also a chapter on the care of tools, are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Toliver, Raymond R.
Care and use of hand tools; ed. by W. C. Lewis; illustrations L. O. Angell. Wiley 1944 93p illus $1.50 680

1 Tools 2 Measuring instruments 45-595

For "pre-production industrial training classes and shop classes in high schools and manual training institutions. Since [this] is an elementary manual, describing and illustrating the handling of common tools used in machine shops, it is suitable for beginning mechanics who will work in small shops as well as in large plants." Foreword

Tuomey, Douglas, 1893-
Home mechanic; line drawings by Robert Harrer. Macmillan 1943 182p illus $2.75 680

1 Building—Repair and reconstruction 2 Handicraft (W) 43-6071

In this book an "attempt is made to teach the correct handling and understanding of tools. Technical terms are omitted. An effort is made to teach the amateur to make useful objects, and it is hoped that, as a result of these suggestions, he will be able to take the average household repair in his stride." Foreword

Zarchy, Harry

* Let's make a lot of things; crafts for home, school and camp; written and illus. by Harry Zarchy. Knopf 1948 156p illus $2.50 **680**

1 Handicraft (W) 48-6271

The author "discusses the nature of the material to be worked and the tools necessary to do a good job. Then, with clear simple text and many illustrations, he explains how to make a variety of useful and ornamental objects from metal, clay and leather." Huntting

Contents: About your materials; Jewelry; Metalwork; Clay; Leather; Design

The following are also recommended:

Dank, M. C. Adventures in scrap craft. Greenberg 1946 376p illus $4 (W) Illustrates and explains more than 100 projects for the home craftsman 680

DeLemos, P. J. Creative arts crafts; paper craft, toy craft, relief craft. Davis press 1943-48 3v illus v 1 $4.25, v2-3 ea $4.75 (W) 680

Ickis, Marguerite. Arts and crafts; a practical handbook. Barnes, A.S. 1943 309p illus $3 (W) 680

Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them. Manual arts 1935 4v illus bk 1 95c, bk 2-4 ea 65c 680

Perry, E. K. Crafts for fun; with photographs by Clarence Perry. Morrow 1940 278p illus $3 680

Sprague, Curtiss. How to make it; book of crafts; illus. and photographs by the author. Bridgman 1941 247p illus $4 Contents: Model building; Tin can tinkering; Linoleum block printing; Garden craftwork; Archery; Camping out; Kites; Photography; Novelties made of wood; Winter sports; Things to make for Christmas; Practical projects 680

Walsh, H. H. Make-it-yourself book of handicrafts; with illus. by the author. Garden City pub. co. 1946 278p illus $1 680

681 Clocks and watches.

Fine mechanisms

Arco publishing company, New York

* Trouble shooting, adjustment, and repair; wrist watches, pocket watches, stop watches, and clocks. The company 1948 222p illus $2.50 **681**

1 Clocks and watches—Repairing (W) 49-2458

"A manual with detailed instructions for the inspection, dis-assembly, assembly, maintenance, and repair of most of the pocket watches, wrist watches, stop watches and clocks in use today." Huntting

Britten, Frederick James, 1843-1913

Watch & clock makers' handbook; dictionary and guide. 14th ed. rev. by J. W. Player. Chemical pub. co. 1938 547p illus $6 **681**

1 Clocks and watches (W) A 38-1693

"Deletion of old and the inclusion of new material insure the wide reputation of this work as an up-to-date compendium on the subject. Although entitled a dictionary it is in parts cyclopedic, with many fairly long descriptive texts and numerous illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The most notable additions relate to the electric clocks, which have now become of such great practical importance. Further notes and diagrams are given on terminal curves, the latter, however, losing some of their value by being reduced in size in reproduction. Additional information on chronographs, keyless work, lathes, striking clocks and precision clocks are but a few of the items that have been included in this new edition. This book should be in every library and a copy possessed by every watch and clock maker." Horological journal

De Carle, Donald

Practical watch repairing; illus. by E. A. Ayres. Paulson 1946 299p $5 **681**

1 Clocks and watches—Repairing 47-5787

Partial contents: Workshop and workbench; Essential tools; Movement, components and dismantling; Lever escapement, examination and correction; Hand cleaning and oiling; Timing in positions; Making new parts; The lathe and its use; Shock-resistant jewelling; Water-resistant cases; Some of the 101 reasons likely to cause a watch to stop

With the watchmaker at the bench. . . 5th ed. Pitman 1945 243p illus $3 **681**

1 Clocks and watches

First published 1933. Only minor corrections and additions were made in the fifth edition

"A book for the practical watchmaker, the student and all interested in the watch trade also for those engaged in the aircraft instrument making and repairing industry." Subtitle

"A practical handbook that will serve as text for the trained worker and student alike." Providence

Drepperd, Carl William, 1896-

* American clocks & clockmakers. Doubleday 1947 312p illus $4 **681**

1 Clock and watch makers 2 Clocks and watches (W) 47-11517

A handbook for clock collectors and clock enthusiasts. It includes a history of the people who made old American clocks; story of how the clocks were made; what they looked like; how to spot reproductions and fakes; how to find and identify rare collector's items

Bibliography: p312. Glossary

Fletcher, D. W.

* Watch repairing as a hobby. Pitman 1947 64p illus $1.50 **681**

1 Clocks and watches—Repairing 2 Hobbies (W) A 48-61

The author explains how to clean a watch; how to diagnose and remedy minor repairs; and how to deal with the countless other matters which it is necessary to understand so as to keep a watch in good going order

Fried, Henry B.

Watch repairer's manual. Van Nostrand 1949 307p illus $4.95 **681**

1 Clocks and watches—Repairing (W) 49-7618

"Practical manual on the techniques of watch repairing with complete directions for cleaning and overhauling a watch movement and for casing a watch. Chapters on repair of the individual components. A trouble shooting chart and useful tables are . . . included." Library journal

Dictionary of trade terms: p274-85. Bibliography and reference material: p293-98

Kelly, Harold Caleb

Practical course in horology. Manual arts 1944 192p illus $2.75 **681**

1 Clocks and watches (W) 44-4790

"The purpose of this book is to present the fundamentals of horology, both in theory and practice. Part 1 deals with wheel work and gearing. . . Part 2 treats repair

Kelly, Harold C.—*Continued*
methods. . . Part 3 is concerned with the adjustments to position, isochronism, and temperature." Preface
Bibliography: p182-84. Glossary of terms: p173-81

Levin, Louis, 1886- and Levin, Samuel, 1907-
Practical benchwork for horologists. 7th ed. Louis Levin & son inc. 1948 377p illus $5 681
1 Clocks and watches—Repairing 48-2427

First edition 1938
Contents: Tools and their uses; Repair problems; Adjusting; Watch rate recorder; Jewel bearings; Watch performance; Mechanical drawing; Lever escapement

McCarthy, James Remington, 1900-
Matter of time; the story of the watch. Harper 1947 230p illus $3 681
1 Clock and watch making 48-5126

"Beginning with the sundial, hourglass, and water clock, this book presents a popularized history of the measurement of time. It describes various types of historic clocks and watches and traces the style trend in modern watches from the cumbersome pocket piece of the last century to the wrist watch of today, showing that most of the improvements have been in design rather than in movements. The last four chapters provide semitechnical descriptions of watch manufacturing in the Gruen factories in Switzerland and in this country at the present time. The bibliography lists over 100 books and magazine articles of interest to the general reader and collector." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Nutting, Wallace, 1861-1941
Clock book. . . Garden City pub. co. 1935 312p illus o.p. 1948 681
1 Clock and watch makers 2 Clocks and watches 35-27346

Reprint of a book published in 1924. "Being a description of foreign and American antique clocks, and a list of their makers. Profusely illustrated." Subtitle
Contains 250 full page pictures of the clocks described and a chronology of important dates in clockmaking

The following are also recommended:

Britten, F. J. Old clocks and watches & their makers. . . 6th ed. enl. Engineers book shop 1933 891p illus o.p. 1948 681

Britten, F. J. Watch and clockmaker's manual; horological hints and helps; a complete practical treatise dealing with the various phases of watch and clock repair and adjustment. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Henley 1935 361p illus o.p. 1948 681

Hood, Grant. Modern methods in horology; a book of practical information for young watchmakers. Bradley university. School of horology 1944 253p illus $2.50 681

Marcosson, I. F. Wherever men trade; the romance of the cash register. Dodd 1945 263p illus $3 681

Rawlings, A. L. Science of clocks and watches. 2d ed. Pitman 1948 303p illus $5 For watchmakers primarily. First published 1944 681

681.4 Lenses

Orford, Henry
Lens-work for amateurs; rev. by A. Lockett. 5th ed. Pitman 1931 231p illus $2.25 681.4
1 Lenses 32-19245

"I have endeavoured to make my practical instructions as plain as possible, and to adapt them to the requirements of young workers as well as amateurs." Preface

Describes the grinding, finishing, setting, testing, and the computing of lenses

681.6 Machines for telecommunication

Potter, Ralph Kimball, 1894- Kopp, George Adams, 1900- and Green, Harriet C. 1917-
Visible speech. Van Nostrand 1947 441p illus (Bell telephone laboratories ser) $4.75 681.6
1 Deaf—Means of communication 2 Speech 3 Telephone—Apparatus and supplies 47-5168

"This is the story of the voice typewriter developed in the Bell Telephone Laboratories which transforms sound into patterns on a screen for ready interpretation by the eye. It includes the historical background of the new device and a complete set of photographs of all sounds in English speech." Retail bookseller

681.84 Sound recording and reproducing

Begun, Semi Joseph, 1905-
Magnetic recording. Rinehart 1949 242p illus $5 681.84
1 Sound—Recording and reproducing (W) 49-3792

Contents: History of magnetic recording; Acoustic factors in magnetic recording; Fundamentals of magnetism; Theory of magnetic recording; Components of a magnetic recording system; Magnetic recording equipment; Applications of magnetic recording; Instrumentation and magnetic recording measurements; Magnetic recording as challenge to the phonograph

"Generaly speaking, the material presented is of more value to persons concerned with the design and manufacture of recorders than it is to the users of these instruments, but some of the material, such as the discussion of magnetic recording in relation to the phonograph, the glossary, and the descriptions of recorders now on the market, is of interest to the latter group." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography at end of each chapter

682 Forging

Harcourt, Robert Henry
* Elementary forge practice; a text-book for technical and vocational schools. Rev. and enl. Manual arts 1938 182p illus $2.50 682
1 Forging (W) 38-31590

First edition 1917

"The volume should prove a valuable addition to any shop library as a supplementary text. For the teacher of large classes of beginners it should lift the burden of much class work and explanation if placed in the hands of the pupils as a text." School rev.

Johnson, Carl Gunnard, 1902-
Forging practice. . . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 136p illus $1.50 682
1 Forging (W) 38-30388

New edition of "Forging" by J. L. Bacon, revised by C. G. Johnson, published 1933

"A practical treatise on hand forging of wrought iron, machine steel, and tool steel; drop forging; and heat treatment of steel, including annealing, hardening, and tempering." Subtitle

Naujoks, Waldemar, and Fabel, Donald Criston, 1897-
Forging handbook. Am. soc. for metals 1939 630p illus $7.50 682
1 Forging 39-27464

"A comprehensive treatise, rather than a handbook, on machine forging from the standpoint of engineer and plant manager." Cleveland

683 Firearms

Chapel, Charles Edward, 1904-
Gun care and repair; a manual of gunsmithing. Coward-McCann 1943 454p illus $4.50 683
1 Firearms 2 Gunsmithing 43-5258

"Specific directions for equipping gun shops, including material on the making of rifles, pistols, revolvers, and shotguns, and the care of some guns made in the United States. For the use of the amateur or professional gunsmith." Book rev. digest

Gun collector's handbook of values. 1st rev. ed. Coward-McCann 1947 412p illus $6 683
1 Collectors and collecting 2 Firearms 47-18461

First published 1940. In the 1947 edition "the author has completely revised the first edition and its illustrations. . . This book describes about two thousand American and foreign firearms, both ancient and semimodern, and assigns values for these pieces in 'good' and 'fine' condition according to the author's definitions of these terms. Nearly six hundred of these arms are illustrated." Introduction

Bibliography: p391-96

Hagie, Clarence Edwin, 1886-
American rifle; for hunting and target shooting. Macmillan 1944 174p illus $1.95 683
1 Hunting 2 Rifles 3 Shooting (W) 44-7970

Partial contents: Elementary ballistic terminology; Evolution of the modern rifle; Rifles not using powder for propulsion; Evolution of modern rifle ammunition; Bullet design in relation to killing power; Factors affecting accuracy in sporting rifles; Some advice on rifle handling in the field; Big-game shooting and its problems; Combination rifle in America; Target rifles and target ammunition; Target shooting; Positions in shooting; Snap and wing shooting at small game; Rifle sights

Haven, Charles Tower, 1904-
Comprehensive small arms manual for state guards, regular police departments, auxiliary police departments, coast guard auxiliaries, plant guards and civilians. Morrow 1943 159p illus $2 683
1 Firearms (W) 43-1009

A guide to rifles, shotguns, revolvers, knives for home defense volunteers. "Tells how each fires, how it loads, how to make it safe, what to beware of [and] how to use it most effectively." Huntting

Bibliography: p156-59

Howe, James Virgil
* Amateur guncraftsman; a practical handbook for those who like guns. Funk 1938 301p illus $4 683
1 Firearms 2 Gunsmithing (W) 38-27317

"Tells the amateur how to fit up a workshop, remake old guns, repair guns, and keep them in condition. Illustrated with drawings; includes a directory of manufacturers and dealers." Bkl.

"Writing eloquently and lovingly of gun craftsmanship, the author gives instruction in the handling of woods, tools and the proper work shop environment. Lists of tools, formulas for finishing, illustrations of different steps all combine to make a surprisingly interesting even though unduly laudatory study of guns and their making." Special libraries

Johnson, Melvin Maynard, 1909- and Haven, Charles Tower, 1904-
Automatic weapons of the world. Morrow 1945 644p illus $10 683
1 Firearms 46-361

"This rewritten revision of the author's 'Automatic arms' [published 1941]. . . A large amount of new data has been added, the text has been rearranged, and the illustrative matter has been revised and increased in quantity. All types of automatic weapons including aircraft and anti-aircraft guns are now covered. About one-half of the book deals with the history of the subject, the remaining half deals with such matters as classification, design, ammunition, and employment in combat. Supplementary matter includes a tabular summary of the characteristics of various automatic weapons used throughout the world, a collection of detailed drawings of ammunition and weapons, and a bibliography." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sharpe, Philip Burdette, 1903-
Rifle in America; with an introduction by Julian S. Hatcher. 2d ed. completely rev. and greatly enl. Funk 1947 782p illus $15 683
1 Rifles 47-2387

First published 1938. This book "contains the exact measurements and all identification features of American rifles from the earliest advance information on new postwar models. It gives details of World War II activities of our arms makers in the field, and provides . . . [a] study of foreign rifles used, with ammunition data." Huntting

Stebbins, Henry M.
* Small game & varmint rifles. Barnes, A.S. 1947 234p illus $3.75 683
1 Rifles Agr 48-162

"Care, repair, readjustment and use of low-power arms, ammunition and equipment mostly of American manufacturers." Chicago

The following are also recommended:

Grant, J. J. Single-shot rifles. Morrow 1947 385p illus $5 683

Johnson, M. M. Rifles and machine guns; a modern handbook of infantry and aircraft arms. Morrow 1944 390p illus $7.50 (W) 683

Smith, W. H. B. Small arms of the world; the basic manual of military small arms, American, British, Russian, German, Italian, Japanese, and all other important

Firearms—*Continued*

nations. [4th rev. and enl. ed.] Military service 1948 500p illus $6 Earlier editions have title: Basic manual of military small arms 683

Whelan, Townsend. Hunting rifle; design, selection, ballistics, marksmanship; illus. by the author. 2d ed. Stackpole sons 1948 508p illus $5 First published 1940 683

684 Woodwork. Upholstery

Books on carpentry and joinery are classed in 694. Some small libraries may prefer to put these in 684 with books on woodworking

Bast, Herbert

* Easy-to-make slip covers. Bruce pub. 1941 62p illus $2 **684**

1 Upholstery (W) 41-17188

"Photographs show the steps in cutting, fitting, and finishing slip covers for chairs and davenports. There are directions for measuring and estimating, and sample layouts." Bkl.

Baxter, William Thomas, and Lackey, Paul Gordon

Woodworking projects and upholstery. Van Nostrand 1941 251p illus $3.50 **684**

1 Upholstery 2 Woodwork (W) 41-26019

A book of approximately 50 woodworking projects "written for the veteran home craftsman as well as the person who desires to have a worthwhile hobby. It includes descriptive and illustrative material on the use and care of the common hand tools and basic power tools. . . . In addition to woodworking, the book includes a valuable section on upholstering and the repair of upholstered furniture." Preface

Collins, Archie Frederick, 1869-

Working with tools for fun and profit. Appleton 1937 228p illus $2.50 **684**

1 Tools 2 Woodwork (W) 37-17391

This book on home carpentry is divided into two main sections. Part one describes tools and how to use them, and the different kinds of wood; part two gives instructions on how to build a great variety of useful and amusing objects including a target, an ice yacht, a lamp, desk, etc.

De Lemos, John Thomas, 1885-

New ideas in woodcraft. Bridgman 1938 76p illus $2.50 **684**

1 Handicraft 2 Woodwork (W) 38-27420

"The new features in this book are first, the equipment is not expensive; second, the ideas are easily executed—no intricate, painstaking effort required; third, the ideas have been actually worked out in schools and by amateurs—they are known to be practical. There are supplemental pages on color finishes, tempera, oil paints, wax crayons, lacquers, and enamels, and color schemes." School arts magazine

Partial contents: Tools and materials; How to begin; Coping saw; Methods of decorating wood; Flower garden sticks; Coat hangers; Door stops; Paper holder; Foot stools; Carving boxes; Chip carving; Cut outs; Buckles and buttons; Filing and carving; Decorating wooden plates and bowls; Bookends; Color finishes; Pointers on color

Gottshall, Franklin H.

How to design period furniture. Bruce pub. 1937 260p illus $4 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture 37-24778

A practical book for schools, furniture designers and amateur craftsmen. Partial contents: Proportion in furniture; Sources and kinds of ornament and its application to furniture design; Color in furniture; Summary of rules on principles of design; Upholstering materials; Mechanics of furniture design

Gunerman, Milton J.

* How to build modern kitchen cabinets. . . Home craftsman pub. co. 1948 41p illus $1.50 **684**

1 Furniture 2 Kitchen cabinets 49-9033

First published 1937

"Complete instructions, working drawings and lists of materials for the eleven most popular styles in sizes to suit any kitchen. . . Also: How to plan a kitchen remodeling job, selecting hardware, decorative hanging dish cabinet, and other improvements." Subtitle

Harmes, Earl

Furniture for the amateur craftsman. Bruce pub. 1940 79p illus $2.25 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture (W) 40-4744

"For each step in the construction of a project, from selecting the wood to applying the finish [this book] gives explicit directions." Foreword

Hayward, Charles Harold, 1898-

Cabinet making for beginner. . . Lippincott 1949 200p illus (Woodworker handbooks) $2.50 **684**

1 Cabinet work (W) 49-7791

"Tools, joints, cabinet construction, veneering and inlaying, drawing, cutting lists, etc., timber, fittings, typical designs." Subtitle

Also includes chapters on woods, glues and fittings, and gives a number of typical cabinet designs

Hjorth, Herman, 1883-

Forty pieces of fine furniture. Bruce pub. 1939 171p illus $3 **684**

1 Furniture 2 Woodwork 39-14430

Gives working drawings and directions for making and finishing. All the pieces were made in the author's classes in Saunders trade schools, N.Y.

Machine woodworking. Bruce pub. 1937 371p illus $3.50 **684**

1 Woodworking machinery (W) 37-36858

"Describes in detail and with many illustrations the construction and operation of the various types of machines. General safety rules are given for each class and the reader is constantly warned against faulty or careless methods. The work is intended for both school and professional work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

* Operation of common woodworking machines. Bruce pub. 1942 163p illus (Hjorth ser. of woodworking texts) $3, pa $1.72 **684**

1 Woodwork 2 Woodworking machinery 42-25532

Spiral binding

"A practical book intended to act as a guide for beginners in machine woodworking. It describes in detail each machine and the methods of operation, as well as the attachment of jigs and fixtures needed for special jobs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hjorth, Herman—*Continued*

Principles of woodworking. [Rev. and enl.] Bruce pub. 1946 445p illus $3.50 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Woodwork 47-737

First published 1930

"The book not only contains the usual material found in books on this subject, but also includes descriptions of the tools used, upholstery of furniture, and a very excellent chapter on the different kinds of wood. There are many illustrations showing how to use the tools, working drawings and photographs of finished projects." Providence

Hunt, Walter Bernard, 1888-

Rustic construction. Bruce pub. 1939 78p illus $1.25, pa 75c **684**

1 Rustic woodwork 39-17941

"Directions and plans for making all sorts of rustic furnishings and fixtures for cabins and country places, such as furniture, interior equipment, fences and gates, arbors, bridges, road signs and birdhouses." Wis. bul.

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- **and Newkirk, Louis Vest,** 1901-

General woodworking. Macmillan 1946 283p illus (Industrial arts education ser) $3.50 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Woodwork
(W) 46-4220

"Covers the fundamentals of woodworking and gives the basic introduction to carpentry, cabinetmaking, patternmaking, and carving. . . Supplemented with informative drawings and photographs." Foreword

Bibliography at end of each unit

Klenke, William Walter, 1888-

Klenke's furniture book. Manual arts 1948 173p illus $3.25 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture
(W) 49-1181

Most of the projects from the author's previous book, "Selected furniture drawings," (1930) have been retained; and many new ones have been added

"Over fifty complete plans for making reproductions and modern adaptations of Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Sheraton, Duncan Phyfe styles of furniture. Sections on use of small machines, upholstering and wood finishing [are included]." Library journal

La Berge, Armand John, 1891-

Woodworking for fun. Manual arts 1941 104p illus $2.75 **684**

1 Carpentry 2 Handicraft 3 Woodwork
(W) 41-22662

"Many pen drawings made from photographs of the actual processes, combined with a direct text, give step-by-step instructions for making such things as scooters, bows and arrows, and surface carving. Inexpensive materials and simple tools are employed." Bkl.

Leeming, Joseph, 1897-

Fun with wood; illus. by Charles E. Pont. How to whittle & carve wood to make useful & decorative articles, toys, puzzles, and unusual figures. Lippincott 1942 111p illus $2.25 **684**

1 Wood carving 2 Woodwork
(W) 42-17492

Contents: Whittling; Whittled toys and games; Useful gifts; Whittled animal and human figures; Puzzles; Chains and interlocked rings; Caged balls and related figures; Whittled fan figures; Jointed figures; Wood carving; Incised carving; Chase carving; Level surface carving; Carving modeled in relief; Bibliography

Lorini, M. Campbell, and Williams, Henry Lionel

* How to restore antique furniture. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1949 214p illus $3.95 **684**

1 Furniture—Repairing (W) 49-2850

This book "covering every phase of restoration from the selection of tools to the final polishing—is written in terms easily understandable to the amateur. The methods described are those actually employed by professional restorers, and include many helpful woodshop shortcuts. Complete bibliography, glossary." Huntting

"Well illustrated with drawings. The chapter on refinishing is short but contains good advice." Bkl.

Lush, Clifford K.

It's fun to build modern furniture. Bruce pub. 1942 111p illus $1.75 **684**

1 Furniture 2 Woodwork 42-12215

"A series of projects designed for elementary woodworking classes. Range in difficulty from such simple pieces as tie racks and the like to completed pieces on the order of end tables and typewriter desks." Wis. bul.

Noble, Le Roy Henry, 1894- **and Everill, Royal Burdette,** 1904-

* From forest to woodworker; drawings by Keith Hill. Bruce pub. 1938 252p illus $2.50 **684**

1 Forests and forestry 2 Lumber
3 Tools 4 Wood finishing 5 Woodwork
(W) 38-23959

Aims to give the reader an appreciation of the industrial, financial, and recreational values of wood, as well as to make suggestions for intelligent purchase and use of wood products and woodworking tools. Contents: Forestry and the lumber industry; Wood finishes; Woodworking tools and supplies

Pelton, B. W. 1895-

* Furniture making and cabinet work; a handbook. Van Nostrand 1949 596p illus $6.95 **684**

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture
(W) 49-8391

"This book furnishes the information to enable any man having ordinary manual dexterity and possessing a few essential woodworking tools to make a wide variety of useful articles of furniture. Clear and complete instructions are provided for constructing new outdoor furniture, indoor furniture, built-in pieces, and in addition, methods are presented for the repair, rebuilding and restoration of old pieces of furniture. Home remodeling operations are presented also." Preface

Pope, Blanche Romick, 1878-

* Upholstering home furniture. Manual arts 1949 303p illus $3.75 **684**

1 Upholstery (W) 49-8183

"Practical book covering all processes of upholstering. How to make overstuffed chairs from scrap, how to convert side chairs and rockers into upholstered pieces and how to recondition and re-upholster old furniture. Chapter on slip covers." Library journal

"Photographs of chairs, sofas, stools, and pillows in various stages of construction and renovation are from projects completed by the author's students; there are

Pope, Blanche R.—*Continued*
also many diagrams illustrating construction detail. Comfort and appearance, as well as workmanship, are stressed throughout." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Raeth, George Adolph
Master homecraft projects. Bruce pub. 1942 160p illus $2 684
1 Furniture 42-20611
"Modern designs predominate in the 24 furniture projects provided in this book. Supplied with detailed working drawings, and of interest alike to class instructors and home shop workers." Wis. bul.

Rothman, Michael
Build it yourself! A hundred good ideas for making your home more comfortable. Greenberg 1943 140p illus $2 684
1 Carpentry 2 Tools 3 Woodwork (W) 43-3479
"In the process of working with wood, one can acquire skill in the use of tools and exhibit a craftsmanlike quality in the finished project. . . To enjoy building, you must know how to spend every minute of your working time efficiently. . . These shortcuts, demonstrated in the following pages, are very simple aids to completing a project rapidly." Foreword
Home workshop literature: p139-40

Shea, John Gerald, and Wenger, Paul Nolt
* Woodworking for everybody. Int. textbook 1944 187p illus (Art and industries ser) $2.40 684
1 Woodwork (W) 44-40190
"Information regarding tool technique and practices in woodworking for junior and senior industrial arts classes. . . Illustrations showing practical methods and 46 new projects with complete specifications." Library journal

Showalter, Hazel F.
Small creations for your tools. Bruce pub. 1942 214p illus $2.75 684
1 Handicraft 2 Toys 3 Woodwork 43-2373
"How to make inexpensive novelties out of waste materials. The fully illustrated directions will be easily understood by school children and beginning handicrafters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sloane, Louise
‡ Revive your old furniture. Studio 1943 84p illus $2 684
1 Furniture—Repairing (W) 43-16620
This "book shows how to refinish wood, how to upholster all kinds of chairs, how to mend broken pieces and also how to actually renovate or transform shabby or ugly old pieces. Detailed step by step instructions are given." Huntting

Smith, Robert Ernest, 1879-
Machine woodworking. [Rev. ed] McKnight 1948 152p illus $2.75 684
1 Woodwork 2 Woodworking machinery 48-11763
First published 1938 with title: Information and operation units in machine woodworking
Contents: Safety; Woodturning equipment and processes; Power and hand grinders and grinding processes; Circular saw and sawing operations; Band and jig saws; Jointers and jointer operations; Planers and planning operations; Mortising machines and mortising; Shapers, routers, and shaping and routing operations; Power sanders and sanding operations

Stanley works, New Britain, Connecticut
How to work with tools and wood; for the home craftsman. [Rev. ed] The author 1942 188p illus $1 684
1 Tools 2 Woodwork 42-12902
"A revision of a book first published in 1927. The revision has some slight changes in text, a few new illustrations and two pages less than the earlier edition. It remains an excellent little guide to home workshop tools, although all the tools illustrated are products of the publisher." Baltimore
"Trade publication of a tool manufacturing company. A practical book for the beginner in woodworking, describing the tools and their uses, woods, and giving full directions for making various household objects in the home workshop. Fully illustrated." Donald Hendry

Stephenson, John Wesley, 1876-
Practical slipcover making. . . The author 1938 [27]p illus $2 684
1 Upholstery (W) 38-9093
"Directions for cutting and making slipcovers for chairs and sofas with more than one hundred drawings illustrating the instructions." Bkl.
Practical upholstering; a complete handbook for the upholsterer. 5th ed—rev. and enl. . . Hall 1946 291p illus $9 684
1 Furniture 2 Upholstery [44-7084]
First published 1911 with title: "Furniture upholstering"; the 2d edition, 1923, with title "Modern furniture upholstering"
A well illustrated hand book for the professional which gives detailed directions for upholstering

Stieri, Emanuele, 1891-
Woodworking as a hobby. Harper 1939 268p illus $3 684
1 Handicraft 2 Woodwork 3 Woodworking machinery (W) 40-1961
Partial contents: Planning the home workshop; Choosing and using hand tools; Types of wood used by the home woodworker; Making of joints; Hints on wood finishing; Proper methods of using glue; Constructing a nest of benches; Hanging shelves that are easy to make; Simple magazine rack; Building a corner cabinet; Making a pipe rack

Van Tassel, Raymond, 1906-
* Woodworking crafts. Van Nostrand 1947 194p illus $2.75 684
1 Woodwork (W) 47-12271
"Instruction in wood handicraft for beginners. Covers whittling, coping saw work, squaring stock and elementary joinery, inlaying and veneering, wood carving and wood turning." Publishers' weekly

Wood, Andrew Dick, and Linn, Thomas Gray
Plywoods; their development, manufacture and application; with preface by Lawrence Ottinger. Chemical pub. co. 1943 xxi, 373p illus o.p. 1948 684
1 Plywood 43-12994
"Comprehensive British book. Much information on synthetic resin-bonded plywoods." Library journal
Contents: Development; Physical properties of wood and plywood; Manufacture of multi-ply; Laminboards, blockboards, composite boards and specialties; Grading, testing, packing and storing; Plywood-producing countries of the world; Development of wall panelling; Application; Glossary

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
* How to restore furniture. Funk, W. 1948 203p illus $4 684

1 Furniture—Repairing 2 Wood finishing (W) 48-8450

"The author is concerned altogether with restoring usefulness and beauty to old furniture, rather than suggesting amateur repairs on antiques of great value. With more than 100 photographs and drawings and clearly stated start-to-finish directions, the volume covers, in addition to the restoration and refinishing of furniture, clock mending, joining of metals, gilding with gold leaf, electroplating, stenciling and just about everything else you might want to try your hand at around the house." San Francisco Chronicle

Contents: Tool kit and its use; New strength for old furniture; Does it really need refinishing; Paint and varnish removal; Various simple finishes; Other simple finishes; Modern finishes; Reupholstering

The following are also recommended:

Bast, Herbert. New essentials of upholstery. Bruce pub. 1946 301p illus $3.25 First published 1928 with title: Essentials of upholstery 684

Hall, J. R. and Webber, C. L. Practical wood patternmaking. McGraw 1943 188p illus $3 684

Hayward, C. H. Carpentry book. Van Nostrand 1938 336p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 684

Logie, Gordon. Furniture from machines; with an introduction by John Gloag. Macmillan 1948 150p illus $4.50 A handbook on industrial methods written and printed in Great Britain 684

Shea, J. G. and Wenger, P. N. Provincial furniture. Bruce pub. 1938 161p illus map o.p. 1948 (W) 684

Shepardson, K. F. Furnishing the home grounds. Bruce pub. 1936 45p illus $1.50 684

Sowers, J. I. Visualized projects in woodworking; drawings by Anthony J. Ziesler. McGraw 1945 89p illus $1.60 684

685 Boots and shoes

Karg, Henry, 1891-
Shoe repairing. Bruce pub. 1947 138p illus $2.50 685

1 Boots and shoes (W) 47-2624

A practical book which describes and discusses the basic construction of shoes. Tools, machinery and methods of repairing are included as well as a chapter on how to operate a shoe repair shop

686 Bookbinding

Grimm, Francis W.
Primer to bookbinding. Houghton 1939 66p illus $1.75 686

1 Bookbinding (W) 39-32330

Contents: Grain of paper; Simple binding; Signature binding; Fold binder; Semipermanent covers; Check binding; Pamphlet binding; Full binding; Half binding; Threequarter binding; Scrapbook or album binding

Klinefelter, Lee Miller, 1892-
* Bookbinding made easy. Bruce pub. 1934 84p illus $1.75 686

1 Bookbinding 34-37075

Presents "in a simple and orderly way, a method of binding suitable for rebinding old books, or preserving magazines and other printed material. The use of easily obtained materials and simple equipment that can be made at home or in the school shop will be suggested so that the difficulty of obtaining special materials and equipment will be obviated." Introduction

Pratt, Guy A.
Let's bind a book. Bruce pub. 1940 137p illus $2 686

1 Bookbinding 40-33001

"The elementary principles of hand bookbinding are set forth in a concise and simple manner for the amateur. There are brief chapters on the history of bookbinding, on equipment and the bookbinding industry in the United States. Photographs and illustrated drawings. Appendixes include minimum specifications for class "A" library binding, a glossary of terms and bibliography. Index." Bookmark

687 Millinery

Garnell, Helene
It's fun to make a hat. Liveright 1944 127p illus pa $1.25 687

1 Millinery 44-8359

"Instructions for making the six basic hat designs with suggestions for many variations, selection of materials, techniques, and selecting the right hat for the wearer. Patterns for two basic designs." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Nugent, Dorothy. Dorothy Nugent course in creative hat designing. The author 1947 202p illus $5 687

Powell, V. W. How to make hats and accessories; illus. by the author. Garden City pub. co. 1946 143p illus $2 (W) 687

687.1 Tailoring

Liberty, J. E.
Practical tailoring . . . with a foreword by Wm. Cooling Lawrence. Pitman 184p illus $2.50 687.1

1 Tailoring [33-25034]

First published 1933 in England

"The art and craft simply explained for the student and apprentice." Subtitle

Glossary of technical terms: p181-82

Mauck, Frances Felice
* Modern tailoring for women. Macmillan 1947 178p illus $3 687.1

1 Tailoring (W) 47-12420

"This book has been written for use in schools and colleges where work in the special field of tailoring is offered; for use as a laboratory manual in trade and technical schools; for use by home-makers to whom no other source of help need be available. Only fundamental processes are included." Preface

Bibliography: p169. Glossaries

Strickland, Gertrude
Tailoring manual. Rev. ed. Burgess 1947 87p illus pa $1.50 687.1

1 Tailoring 47-23487

The "instructions are planned in sequence in so far as possible, to guide the home sewer in the construction of a suit or coat." Foreword

The following is also recommended:

Carlin, David. Alterations of men's clothing. Fairchild 1947 127p illus $4.50 687.1

690 BUILDING

Bedell, Earl L. and Gardner, Ernest G.
Household mechanics; industrial arts for the general shop. 2d ed. Int. textbook 1945 241p illus (Arts and industries ser) $2.40 690

1 Dwellings 2 Repairing 45-4402

"Although this volume is intended primarily for vocational education classes, it will also be of interest to the home-owner. It not only outlines wood- and metal-working procedures and the use of tools, but provides clear explanations of how to carry out minor repairs around the home. There are numerous illustrative diagrams and the material is grouped under the headings of painting and finishing, care of electric appliances, water supply, care of doors and windows, using concrete, plaster, rope and twine, the home workshop. This edition is almost twice the size of the original volume [first published 1937] and includes many new hints and jobs, particularly as relating to household appliances." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Cobb, Hubbard
‡ (ed.) Complete home handyman's guide. . . Wise 1949 500p illus $3.95 690

1 Building—Repair and reconstruction 2 Dwellings 48-1211

"Hundreds of money-saving, helpful suggestions for making repairs and improvements in and around your home." Subtitle

"Full directions on how to build, keep up and generally refurbish the 'old homestead' with painting, heating and carpentry know-how." Chicago

Crane, Theodore, 1886-
Architectural construction; the choice of structural design. Wiley 1947 414p illus $6 690

1 Building 47-12180

"A useful departure from the majority of books on building construction, in that it deals primarily with the methods of selecting the type of construction to be used, as influenced by geographical location, site condition, type of occupancy, equipment and architectural design. The material is well presented and is written for students, architects, and architectural engineers. Each group will find the book particularly valuable for its descriptions of the important types of building construction now in use, and for its presentation of data regarding building specifications, fireproofing materials, heat transmission coefficients, sound insulation, allowable stresses, etc. . . Numerous photographs and diagrams illustrating construction details constitute an important feature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Creighton, Thomas Hawk
Planning to build. Doubleday 1945 228p illus o.p. 1948 690

1 Architecture 2 Building (W) 45-3306

An architect describes the significant problems which will confront layman and specialist alike in building. He considers planning, design, and construction with the idea of making building a democratic art and explains the possibilities of prefabrication

Crouse, William Harry, 1907-
* Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling. McGraw 1947 358p illus $3.75 690

1 Building—Repair and reconstruction 2 Dwellings 3 Repairing (W) 47-12312

Here is "information needed to repair one's own house and care of the grounds. Remodeling projects are outlined, how to make a basement game room or workshop, how to erect a garage. Trades involved in building are covered in detail—carpentry, painting, plastering, electrical work, plumbing, concrete work and wallpapering. Drilling, operating and maintaining wells, care of pumping equipment and tanks are discussed." Library journal

Daniel, Hawthorne, 1890-
* Householder's complete handbook. Little 1936 420p illus o.p. 1948 690

1 Dwellings 2 Repairing 36-27423

"Practical suggestions for the handy man around the house, which include short cuts and money and labor-savers." Cincinnati

Dietz, Albert George Henry, 1908-
* Dwelling house construction. Van Nostrand 1946 371p illus (Technical ser. on building construction) $6 690

1 Building 2 Dwellings (W) 47-1822

"Dwelling house construction, exemplifying frame buildings in general, involves a complex series of details the construction of which forms the subject matter of this book. Included are the steps involved in the complete erection of the house, from the original inspection of the site to the application of finish hardware and the final coats of paints." Preface

Duncan, Kenneth, 1890-
Funk & Wagnalls' standard primer for home builders and home buyers; blueprint for happy home ownership. . . Funk 1947 124p illus $3.50 690

1 Dwellings (W) 47-31196

"Illustrations technical data, and chapters covering construction, plumbing, heating, modernizing and all allied subjects, produced under the direction of Douglas Tuomey." Subtitle

A practical book which shows how to select the site—how to plan your house—how to limit the cost of building—ways of saving with new materials and methods—how to modernize old houses and recognize good construction from bad in ready-built homes—and one hundred do's and don'ts

Gay, Charles Merrick, 1871- and Fawcett, Charles De van, 1887-
Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings. 2d ed. Wiley 1945 453p illus $5.50 690

1 Building 2 Electric apparatus and appliances 3 Electric engineering 45-2610

"A revised edition of a 1935 book furnishing up-to-date information on the water supply, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, lighting, electrical equipment, elevators, escalators, and acoustics for buildings. Of value to building managers and engineers as well as students, although there is not a great amount of new material." Bkl.

Gay, Charles Merrick, 1871- and Parker, Harry, 1887-
Materials and methods of architectural construction. 2d ed. Wiley 1943 636p illus $6.50 690
1 Building 2 Building materials
43-14106

First published 1932. The 1943 edition has been revised and in part rewritten "so that the volume now offered may be of distinct present-day value"
"It is not intended that this book is to supplant the more complete treatises on the many subjects discussed herein, but rather, its purpose is to condense in one volume essential information concerning materials as well as the fundamental theories pertaining to their use in building construction. Particular care has been taken in the arrangement of the subject matter so that it may lend itself to use as a text-book for classroom work." Preface to the first edition

Hawkins, James Harold, 1889-
Your house; its upkeep & rejuvenation; drawings by Effa Brown and the author. Barrows 1943 224p illus $2.50 690
1 Dwellings 2 Repairing (W) 43-1966

The aim of this book is to make home owners realize what they have, to help them take care of the house and to improve and increase the value of the investment

Hennessey, William James, and Atkin, William Wilson
Encyclopedia of home care and repair. Lantern press 1948 429p illus $3.95 690
1 Building—Repair and reconstruction 2 Dwellings 3 Repairing (W) 48-11083

"Procedures in repair and maintenance problems, basic definitions of building and architectural terms, explanations of modern domestic improvements. Alphabetically arranged, with many diagrams." Publishers' weekly

Hool, George Albert, 1883- and Johnson, Nathan Clarke, 1882-
(eds.) Handbook of building construction . . . 2d ed. McGraw 1929 2v illus $12 690
1 Building 29-15121

"Data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors." Subtitle
"The first edition was published in 1920. For the present edition the matter has been completely revised and considerable additional matter has been included. An increased number of specialists collaborated in its preparation. The work is a standard covering its broad field comprehensively and in considerable detail and is well illustrated." Donald Hendry

Huntington, Whitney Clark, 1887-
Building construction; materials and types of construction. 2d ed. Wiley 1941 674p illus $6.50 690
1 Building 2 Building materials 42-819
First published 1929

"In the present edition, particular attention has been paid to . . . the behavior of soils supporting foundations; in types of foundations; in the construction of brick cavity walls; in the use of modern connectors and glued-laminated construction for wood trusses, arches, and rigid frames; in flame cutting and the welding of steel . . . in the construction of arches and rigid frames of reinforced concrete; and in the protection of wood construction from termites. . . The book has been thoroughly revised and largely rewritten in order to include the developments which have taken place during the past decade." Preface
"Deals with types of construction, materials, methods of estimating cost and cost keeping during construction, with particular attention to terminology. For students, architectural draftsmen, inspectors and superintendents." Cleveland

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- and Newkirk, Louis Vest, 1901-
‡ Home mechanics. Macmillan 1947 302p illus $3.95 690
1 Electric engineering 2 Plumbing 3 Repairing (W) 47-31114

"Information on care and repair of home utensils and appliances—plumbing, heating, windows, and doors. Chapters on care of the home grounds and working drawings of easily made household articles." Bkl.

Kidder, Frank Eugene, 1859-1905
Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook; data for architects, structural engineers, contractors, and draughtsmen. . . 18th ed. enl. Wiley 1931 xxvi, 2315p illus $8.50 690
1 Architecture — Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 31-32398
First published 1885
"A most valuable work of reference for those having to do with building construction. The various chapters and sections dealing with engineering matters have been prepared by specialists of very high standing, and the reader may rely on the accuracy and authority of the matter presented." Canadian engineer

Leckey, Wayne Charles, 1912-
(ed.) Your home and how to build it yourself; comp. and ed. by Wayne C. Leckey and the editors of Popular mechanics magazine; drawings by Roy B. Brown. Pop. mechanics 1947 [104]p illus pa $3 690
1 Building, Wooden 2 Dwellings
47-4746
Spiral binding

"Step-by-step instructions, by which anyone handy with tools can build his own [wooden] house. Illustrated by the experience of a young veteran who built his own home in Aurora, Ill., doing all the work, with one inexperienced helper, with the exception of the plumbing, wiring, plastering, excavation and pouring the foundation, which required additional help." Publishers' weekly

Manly, Harold Phillips, 1887-
(ed.) Drake's householder's cyclopedia. . . Drake, F.J. 1948 646p illus $5 690
1 Dwellings 2 Home economics 3 Repairing 48-11024

"A 'how-to-do-it' book; construction, installation, maintenance and repair; home buildings, their equipment, furnishings and accessories." Subtitle
"A handy miscellany of practical information pertaining to maintenance and repairing of dwellings and household articles. Selected, small construction projects also are covered. No book of this type can be complete, but this one compares well with others recently published. Most of the articles are brief but some of them run to twenty pages. . . The range of topics is wide. The main arrangement is alphabetical but there is also an index that greatly facilitates the use of the book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Morris, Howard Hastings, 1899-

How to build a better home; an illustrated guide book for prospective home owners. 2d ed. Westport pub. co. 1948 183p illus $3.98 **690**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Building (W) 48-1566

"Practical book for the average person on financing, contracts, site selection, but particularly construction of the home from foundation to roof. [Includes] list of publications for the home builder." Library journal

Parker, Harry Ewing, 1887-

Simplified engineering for architects and builders. 2d ed. Wiley 1947 245p illus $3 **690**

1 Building 47-30936

First published 1938. In the 1947 edition "it has been necessary to revise or supplement nearly all the pages of this book. In addition to the introduction of new unit stresses and solutions of examples, new tables have been added, the former problems revised where necessary, and an almost equal number of new problems presented." Preface to second edition

"Fundamentals for solving common problems in structural engineering for draftsman or builder." Cleveland

Peters, Frazier Forman

Pour yourself a house; low-cost building with concrete and stone. McGraw 1949 217p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.95 **690**

1 Buildings 2 Concrete houses 3 Dwellings (W) 49-9679

"Guide to building a home economically, including information and instructions on plans, material, tools, time-planning, electrical, plumbing, and heating systems, and glazing, plastering, and painting. Photographs and over 150 line drawings." Retail bookseller

"Inasmuch as the author's own figures show that the material alone for a small house with only a primitive heating system costs almost $4,000, it is not probable that the book will set off a very strong build-your-own-house movement." Library journal

Popular mechanics magazine

* Complete book of home repair and improvements; complete encyclopedia for home, workshop and garden. Greystone 1949 512p illus $2.95 **690**

1 Dwellings 2 Handicraft 3 Repairing (W) 49-4947

Easy to follow directions and more than a thousand step-by-step photographs, diagrams, and drawings showing how to make a home more attractive and comfortable

Partial contents: Painting, decorating and finishing; Electricity and plumbing; Heating and insulation; Woodworking; Furniture

Smith, Charles Betts, 1868-

New home owners handbook; drawings by Richard M. Bennett. Modern age 1938 197p illus o.p. 1948 **690**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building materials 3 Dwellings 4 Repairing (W) 38-27950

Covers some of the subjects treated in the author's earlier book "Home owners hand book" but is a smaller manual completely revised and reset. Contains chapters on air conditioning, the modern kitchen, landscaping, how to make home repairs, painting, varnishing and finishing

Tuomey, Douglas, 1893-

Funk & Wagnalls Home maintenance handbook; illus. by Charles J. Spiess, jr; additional drawings by Robert Noel Tuomey. Funk 1948 332p illus $4.50 **690**

1 Building—Repair and reconstruction 2 Dwellings 3 Repairing (W) 48-3568

Shows the home owner how to save money by making his own household repairs: how to be a carpenter, electrician, plumber, heating expert, roofer, decorator, mason, landscape gardener

Whitman, Roger Bradbury, 1875-1942

* First aid for the ailing house. 4th rev. ed. McGraw 1946 394p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **690**

1 Building—Repair and reconstruction 2 Dwellings 46-5382

First published 1934. The 1946 edition "is revised to meet the times, and new developments for comfort and economy. Seasonal calendar which lists things to be done around the house in routine order." Library journal

"The rich material contained in the volume, instead of being theoretical or drawn from the imagination, results from questions actually asked by many thousands of home owners and dwellers in apartments." Boston Transcript

Information on houses (bibliography) p374-75

The following are also recommended:

Abercrombie, R. K. How to buy or build your home wisely. Macmillan 1941 156p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **690**

Brown, W. T. and Kee, I. B. Care of floors; showing methods and procedures, preparation and selection of materials, care and use of tools and equipment. Research pub. 1948 151p illus (Building operation and maintenance ser) pa $3 For the building custodian, describing large scale cleaning equipment **690**

Kaplan, A. H. and Kaplan, B. E. S. You can fix it; encyclopedia of home repairs. . . by John and Enid Wells [pseuds]. Kemp 1935 480p o.p. 1948 **690**

O'Hare, Eugene. Handbook for home mechanics. Blakiston 1943 335p illus (New home lib) o.p. 1948 **690**

Reigeluth, R. J. Safety and economy in heavy construction. McGraw 1933 237p illus $2.75 **690**

Tuomy, Douglas. How to build your own house; illus. by Charles J. Spiess, jr. Grosset 1949 223p illus $2.95 (W) **690**

Underwood, G. Standard construction methods. 2d ed. McGraw 1931 501p illus $5.50 First published 1927. Covers methods of building construction in great detail **690**

691 Materials. Preservative processes

In this class will be found books which describe the uses of building materials. For books which discuss their tests and properties see class 620.1

Burns, Robert Martin, 1890- and Schuh, Arthur Eugene, 1899-

Protective coatings for metals. Reinhold 1939 407p illus (American chemical soc. Monograph ser) $7 **691**

1 Corrosion and anti-corrosives 39-9488

"This book is much more comprehensive in title and scope than the valuable monograph by H. S. Rawdon on 'Protective Metallic Coatings' [1927] of which it should be considered as a successor, rather than a revision. . . The major subjects

Burns, R. M. and Schuh, A. E.—*Continued*
are: mechanism of corrosion, surface preparation, types and methods of application; coatings of zinc; cadmium, tin, nickel, chromium, copper, lead, aluminum, silver, gold, and platinum metals; and methods of testing metallic coatings. In addition, three chapters are devoted to the composition, application, and evaluation of paint coatings on metals. A final chapter includes oxide and phosphate coatings and vitreous enamels." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Burt, Henry Jackson, 1873-
Steel construction; a text and reference book on the design of steel framework for buildings; rev. by C. H. Sandberg. Am. tech. soc. 1939 438p illus $4.25 **691**

1 Building, Iron and steel 2 Steel, Structural 38-30616

First edition 1920

"A very useful handbook containing a great deal of valuable information on the design, not the erection, of steel buildings, except mill buildings. Valuable to structural designers, especially to young engineers. Much of the matter is original with the author. Instructors in engineering schools will find the book useful. Author was structural engineer for a firm of architects, and writes from large experience." Donald Hendry

Close, Paul Dunham
Building insulation; a treatise on the principles and application of heat and sound insulation for buildings. 3d ed. Am. tech. soc. 1946 372p illus $4.50 **691**

1 Heat—Conduction 2 Insulation (Heat) 3 Soundproofing (W) 46-4553

First published 1941. The 1946 edition "has an additional chapter on insulating farm structures, and there are additional minor revisions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Calculation, selection and application of heat and sound insulation to buildings (including pipe and duct work and machinery)." Pratt quarterly

Fish, Gilbert Dudley
Arc-welded steel frame structures; designing, estimating, and construction data for engineers, architects, and contractors. McGraw 1933 401p illus $5.50 **691**

1 Bridges 2 Building, Iron and steel 3 Electric welding 4 Steel, Structural 33-7532

"Arc-welded construction, rather than the arc-welding process, is the subject of the text, the plan being to give only the information needed to change from riveting and bolting to welding in steel frame construction. The book has been written from the viewpoint of the practicing engineer." Industrial arts index

Hauf, Harold Dana, 1905- and Pfisterer, Henry Albert
Design of steel buildings. 3d ed. Wiley 1949 280p illus $5 **691**

1 Building, Iron and steel 49-7730

First published 1932 by Hauf. In the 1949 edition "the material on welded construction has been greatly expanded, the chapter on the design of beams has been rewritten, and other changes have been made." Publishers' weekly

"The purpose of this. . . is to present the general principles of structural design as applied to the more common types of buildings such as apartment houses, offices, and school and other institutional buildings." Preface to third edition

"An elementary knowledge of statics and strength of materials is assumed. Practical problems for solution." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hunt, George McMonies, 1884- and Garratt, George Alfred, 1898-
Wood preservation. McGraw 1938 457p illus $5.50 **691**

1 Wood—Preservation (W) 38-3897

This volume is a "comprehensive treatment of the protection of wood against destruction by decay, insects, and other agencies of deterioration. [It] surveys the literature and brings together all the most pertinent principles and facts needed by architects, executives, foresters, lumbermen, treating-plant operators, home-owners, and others interested in the use of treated wood, and the nature and efficiency of various treating methods and preservatives." Publisher's note

Mills, Adelbert Philo, d. 1918
Materials of construction; their manufacture and properties. . . 2d, 3d, and 4th eds. ed. by Harrison W. Hayward. 5th ed. rewritten and ed. by Lloyd F. Rader. Wiley 1939 564p illus $4.50 **691**

1 Building materials 39-24158

First edition 1915

"While it makes no pretense to the completeness of the earlier treatises by Johnson and Thurston, it amply satisfies the ordinary wants of both student and practitioner, although frankly directed more to the former than to the latter." Engineering news

Speller, Frank Newman, 1875-
Corrosion, causes and prevention; an engineering problem. 2d ed. McGraw 1935 694p illus $8 **691**

1 Corrosion and anti-corrosives 35-7874

"This revised edition brings the 1926 edition up to date, adding certain new information and discarding such of the old data as have been superseded. It is divided into two parts, the first giving a description of how corrosion proceeds and its causes, and the second discussing practical methods of prevention. . . The appendix contains calculations and chemical determinations applicable to corrosion, gives special recommendations for preventing corrosion in refrigerating plants, and a tabulation of accepted materials for handling various corrosives." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"Comprehensive, authoritative treatment with special reference to ferrous metals and chief attention to practical problems. Based on a very thorough examination of existing literature and on the experience of the author who is Director of the metallurgical department of the National tube company." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p564-77

The following are also recommended:

Hale, R. S. Welded steel construction. . . Pitman 1938 170p illus o.p. 1948 "A manual for the design, detailing fabrication and erection of welded steel buildings, bridges and other steel structures." Subtitle **691**

Parker, H. E. Simplified design of structural steel. Wiley 1945 226p illus $3 Elementary study using simple mathematics **691**

692 Plans, specifications, etc.

Burbank, Nelson Lincoln, 1898-
* (comp.) House construction details. [2d ed.] Simmons-Boardman 1942 313p illus $4 692

1 Building—Details 2 Dwellings 42-3677

First published 1939

"Publishers state that the chapters on house wiring, painting, building materials, and prefabrication are rewritten and re-illustrated." Bkl.

Lithographed. A companion volume to the author's "Carpentry and joinery work" class 694

Dingman, Charles Francis, 1885-
* Estimating building costs. 3d ed. McGraw 1944 401p illus $3.50 692

1 Building—Estimates 44-47743

First published 1923. "Very timely revision of a practical handbook of estimating on all building construction operations including waterproofing and newest methods of handling of excavating and earthwork and concrete handling and related lines." Library journal

Recommended reading: p389-90

Duncan, Kenneth, 1890-
* Home builder's handbook. Van Nostrand 1948 515p illus $6.95 692

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Building—Contracts and specifications 3 Dwellings (W) 48-8631

This book provides information needed in buying, building or remodeling a house. It explains each step in design and every detail of construction so that an entire house, and every room in it, can be "tailor-made" for the individual needs

"Contains an appendix of contract forms and various other legal forms useful in the field of home purchase and building. Chapters on electricity, heating, and plumbing. For the home builder, not the architect." Wis. bul.

Pulver, Harry E. 1884-
Construction estimates and costs. 2d ed. McGraw 1947 xxv, 653p illus $6 692

1 Building—Estimates 48-5075

First edition 1940. In the 1947 edition "every effort has been made to bring up to date the information concerning wages and prices. The information is approximate only. . . More than half of the diagrams have been revised in order to include the upward revisions in wage and prices." Preface to the second edition

"Proved methods for general construction, with tables, diagrams, and illustrative examples, for the contractor." Cleveland

"As a reference manual the book offers fundamental data and pertinent comment on most subjects, with the usual ranges of production and cost outlined as a guide in unfamiliar work." Engineering news

Ramsey, Charles George, 1884- and Sleeper, Harold Reeve, 1893-
Architectural graphic standards for architects, engineers, decorators, builders and draftsmen. 3d ed. Wiley 1941 344p illus $6 692

1 Building—Details 41-14260

First published 1932. "To record the radical changes in construction which have occurred within the last five years, it became necessary to correct and augment all but a few of the sheets of the Second Edition, many of which have become practically new sheets." Preface to third edition

"Widely scattered material from handbooks, architectural reference books, and magazines has been collected and presented in graphic and diagrammatic form, with no text except in necessary tables of data. The book follows the usual building construction procedure, from foundation to furniture, and presents material that is standard where any standards exist, otherwise customary practice is shown. Well indexed." Bkl.

Roberts, Thomas Andrew, 1892- and Roberts, Ruth Anderson, 1900-
Accurate home estimating; a text and reference for students of home building and homemaking, contractors, draftsmen, material dealers, journeymen, and apprentices. Bruce pub. 1942 285p illus $3 692

1 Building—Estimates 42-15468

"A practical well-illustrated manual which includes material on blueprints, specifications, and rough carpenter work in addition to the standard methods of estimating, both approximate and detailed. Glossary of work terms and many tables." Bkl.

Townsend, Gilbert; Dalzell, James Ralph, and McKinney, James, 1882-
How to estimate: carpentry, masonry, lath and plaster, marble and tile, air conditioning, electrical wiring, sheet metal, plumbing, linoleum, glass, painting, hardware. Electrical sections by Carl H. Dunlap. Am. tech. soc. 1939 629p illus $5.50 692

1 Building—Estimates (W) 39-27100

"This unusually comprehensive work by well-known authorities should be welcomed in every technical library. It not only tells how to estimate but how to do much of the actual construction, with additional information on mathematics and blueprint-reading." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

693 Masonry

Bailey, Kenneth Holmes
Masonry; a handbook of tools, materials, methods and directions. Van Nostrand 1945 136p illus (Home mechanic's lib) $2 693

1 Masonry 48-11967

Contents: Concrete; Plastering; Stucco; Bricklaying materials and tools; Bricklaying operations; Glossary of bricklaying terms; Concrete blocks; Glass blocks

Dalzell, James Ralph, 1900- and Townsend, Gilbert, 1880-
* Masonry simplified; illus. by Arthur E. Burke. Am. tech. soc. 1948 2v illus v 1 $4.50, v2 $5 693

1 Masonry [illegible]-787

Contents: v 1 Tools, materials, practice; v2 Practical construction

"Much needed book for the building trades, apprentices, trade schools and for the layman covers fundamentals of carpentry; history of tools, use of tools, wood fastenings, the framing square identification and choice of woods, insulation and a dictionary of carpentry." Cincinnati

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875- **and Emery, Thomas J.**

* Audels masons and builders guide. . . Audel 1924 4v illus $6 **693**

1 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Masonry 24-12412

Contents: v 1 Brick work, brick laying, bonding, designs; v2 Brick foundations, arches, tile setting, estimating; v3 Concrete, mixing, placing forms, reinforced, stucco; v4 Plastering, stone masonry, steel construction, blue prints

"A practical illustrated trade assistant on modern construction, for bricklayers—stone masons—cement workers—plasterers and tile setters; explaining in practical, concise language and by well done illustrations, diagrams, charts, graphs and pictures, principles, advances, short cuts—based on modern practice—including instructions on how to figure and calculate various jobs." Subtitle

Voss, Walter Charles, 1887-

Fireproof construction. Van Nostrand 1948 286p illus (A Technical series on building construction) $6 **693**

1 Building, Fireproof 2 Building materials 48-3572

"This volume will serve as a manual of good practice for the construction of fire resistant buildings, rather than as a comprehensive text on the subject. It describes some of the commonly accepted methods utilized in the construction of buildings classified as 'first class' by the National Board of Fire Underwriters and the American Iron and Steel Institute. The book is well illustrated with diagrams and photographs and each step in the construction process is discussed in the light of accepted practices, choice of materials, handling of materials, and organization of the job." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

693.2 Bricklaying

Briggs, Howard L.

Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. Rev. and enl. by William Carver. McGraw 1924 223p illus $2.20 **693.2**

1 Bricklaying 24-28907

"Considers the materials and tools employed and the work of the bricklayer from the beginning on through the details of construction. Includes chapters on how to establish a school for bricklayer apprentices, on teaching the craft trade tests, ets." Donald Hendry

Stoddard, Ralph Perkins, 1873-

(ed.) Brick structures, how to build them. . . 11th ed. McGraw 1946 169p illus $2 **693.2**

1 Bricklaying 46-4536

"Practical reference data on materials, design, and construction methods employed in brick construction; for contractors, builders, architects, engineers, and students. An authoritative manual on brick masonry, with particular reference to the structural uses of brick in residences and other small buildings." Subtitle

"This short book explains by means of a clearly written text and a generous number of illustrations, modern methods of building with brick. It deals not only with the building of exterior walls; but with interior walls, chimneys, fireplaces, walks, and, also related topics such as flashing, furring and plastering. Earlier editions were published by the Brick Manufacturers' Association of America." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

693.5 Concrete construction

Bauer, Edward Ezra, 1896-

Plain concrete. 3d ed. McGraw 1949 441p illus $5 **693.5**

1 Concrete 49-4501

First published 1928. In the 1949 edition "most of the material in Part I has been rewritten and many new illustrations have replaced those of the previous edition. Statistical information has been brought up to date. Study questions for the benefit of students have been included following most of the chapters and methods of testing." Preface to the third edition

A "textbook and laboratory manual which deals with the fundamentals of concrete preparation and with the testing of the product and its constituents. Also adapted to the needs of engineers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dunham, Clarence Whiting, 1891-

Theory and practice of reinforced concrete. 2d ed. McGraw 1944 558p illus $5 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 44-9935

First published 1939. "In preparing this Second Edition, special attention has been given to methods for the preliminary and approximate design of beams; bond between concrete and reinforcement has been treated more fully than in the First Edition; a beam-and-girder floor has been worked out as an illustrative problem; the design of rectangular and unsymmetrical footings with direct loads and overturning moments has been shown; and the material on the design of columns, two-way slabs, and flat slabs has been rewritten to agree with the 1940 report of the Joint Committee." Preface to the second edition

"A simple presentation of theory and practice with regard to ordinary types of construction." Industrial arts index

Hool, George Albert, 1883-

Reinforced concrete construction. McGraw 1927-37 3v illus (Engineering educ. ser) v 1 $4.50, v2-3 ea $6.50 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction (37-10428)

Contents: v 1 Fundamental principles, rev. by Harry E. Pulver, 4th ed; v2 Retaining walls and buildings, 3d ed; v3 Bridges and culverts, 3d ed.

Hool, George Albert, 1883- **and Kinne, William Spaulding**

(eds.) Reinforced concrete and masonry structures; compiled by a staff of specialists; rev. by R. R. Zipprodt. 2d ed. McGraw 1944 835p illus $7 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 44-7534

First published 1924. "Many chapters and problems have been completely revised to bring the text up to date in regard to new building regulations, and many new cuts have been substituted." Publishers' weekly

"A practical and detailed discussion of every important element entering into the design and construction of concrete and masonry structures." Book rev. digest

Parker, Harry Ewing, 1887-

Simplified design of reinforced concrete. Wiley 1943 249p $3 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 43-8487

"A textbook intended to serve as preparation for advanced study in the fields of architecture and building. The book is written to meet the needs of architects

Parker, Harry E.—*Continued*
and builders having only a minimum of preparation in the subject. The contents include: Materials; Shear and bending moments in beams; Design of beams; Reinforced concrete floor systems; Foundations; Retaining walls." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Peabody, Dean, 1888-
Design of reinforced concrete structures. 2d ed. Wiley 532p illus $5.50 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 46-3927

"The first edition of this textbook was prepared [1936] for use in a course given at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The special feature of the book is that the discussion has been purposely made full so that the student will not have to take notes while listening to lectures. This fullness of treatment makes the book suitable also for home study and for use as a reference book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Popular mechanics magazine
* Concrete handbook; everything you need to know to make use of this universal building material. Grosset 1943 96p illus o.p. 1948 **693.5**

1 Concrete construction 43-48587

Partial contents: Mixing, finishing, curing concrete; Colored concrete: Home improvements; Curing leaky basements; Concrete garden furniture in color; Concrete pottery; Permanent farm construction; Helpful concrete hints

Siegele, Herman Hugo, 1883-
Concrete construction. . . Drake, F.J. 1948 159p illus $2.50 **693.5**

1 Concrete construction 48-23719

"A practical book of instruction for form builders, concrete workers, and other building tradesmen, particularly carpenters and builders covering form building tools and equipment. . ." Subtitle

"Most of this book deals with the temporary construction. Parts of the text were takes out of the author's three books [in class 694] Carpentry, Building, and Quick Construction. These parts were rewritten or revised and a number of new lessons added on concrete forms and construction." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Urquhart, Leonard Church, 1886- **and O'Rourke, Charles Edward,** 1896-
Design of concrete structures. 4th ed. McGraw 1940 564p illus $5 **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 40-32534

First published 1923

A text for engineering students. Modern methods of design and control of concrete mixtures are described in detail

The following are also recommended:

Caughey, R. A. Reinforced concrete. Van Nostrand 1936 292p illus $4 A recommended recent text on reinforced concrete **693.5**

Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. Concrete engineers' handbook; data for the design and construction of plain and reinforced concrete structures. McGraw 1918 xxiii,885p illus $8.50 An extensive and well arranged handbook with tables and formulas for reference libraries **693.5**

Taylor, F. W. and others. Concrete, plain and reinforced. 4th ed. Wiley 1925-28 2v illus v 1 $8.50, v2 $8 A standard work which is noted for the benefit of larger libraries and reference libraries interested in the subject **693.5**

693.8 Fireproofing

Staley, Howard Raymond, 1899-
Semi-fireproof construction. Van Nostrand 1948 327p illus (Technical ser. on building construction) $6 **693.8**

1 Fireproofing 48-8956

"Book includes foundations, interior and special masonry work, framing, roofs and industrial buildings. Treatment of lifting, tackle and capacities is given in chapter on rigging and derricks." Library journal

"The language is quite technical and the many formula, tables and diagrams are addressed to the architect and expert workman rather than the amateur." Springfield Republican

694 Carpentry

Burbank, Nelson Lincoln, 1898-
Carpentry and joinery work. [4th ed] Simmons-Boardman 1942 248p illus $4 **694**

1 Building 2 Carpentry 43-2500

Lithographed

"There are extensive changes in this edition, bringing the material up to date, and including complete rearrangement of the contents, re-drawing of the illustrations . . . the addition of two new chapters . . . [an outline of study, bibliographies and a glossary]." Publishers' weekly

First published 1936. "The principles of house construction are presented simply, with many working drawings in this third edition. . . There are an up-to-date set of specifications, a complete material list, and working blueprints of a house." Bkl.

(comp.) Practical job pointers. [2d ed] Simmons-Boardman 1947 211p illus $4 **694**

1 Building 2 Carpentry (W) 47-11693

The 1947 edition adds in the second half of the book the "How-to-do-it-pointers" which appeared in the "American builder" 1940 through October 1946

"Published in 1934 as '369 practical job pointers'. . . These are short cuts or ingenious methods for doing odd jobs about buildings, contributed by men in the building industry to the 'Job pointers' section of 'American builder and building age.' Small illustrations, drawn to scale, accompany most of the entries." Bkl.

Frankl, Lee
Basic tools for woodworking. Training-thru-sight associates: Lee Frankl. Prentice-Hall 1948 119p illus (Basic industrial ser) pa $2.25 **694**

1 Carpentry 2 Tools 48-6363

Produced through the efforts of Training-thru-sight associates under the direction of the author

"Three sections form the framework for the discussion. The first two deal with those tools specifically needed for woodworking and with types of operations in such work. The third lists those basic tools used by various members of the building industry. All of the tools mentioned are illustrated. There is an accompanying text showing the correct use of each tool, varying types of a particular tool and their uses also, the basic parts of each type, special cares to be observed and safety rules that must be followed." N.Y. Times

Frankl, Lee—*Continued*

* Small house carpentry; framing, sheathing, insulation. Training-thru-sight associates: Lee Frankl. Prentice-Hall 1948 100p illus (Basic industrial ser) $2.95 694

1 Carpentry (W) 48-9574

"Using the construction of a typical small frame house as an example, the author gives instructions for tackling framing, sheathing and insulation problems as they come up in the building of the house." Publishers' weekly

The industry engineered house by A. G. Lorimer: p9-15

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875- and **Emery, Thomas J.**

‡ Audels carpenters and builders guide. . . 2d ed. Audel 1939 4v illus $6 694

1 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Carpentry (39-33385)

First published 1923. "A practical illustrated trade assistant on modern construction for carpenters, joiners, builders, mechanics and all wood workers, explaining in practical, concise language and by well done illustrations, diagrams, charts, graphs and pictures, principles, advances, short cuts based on modern practice, including instructions on how to figure and calculate various jobs." Subtitle

Haines, Ray Edward, and others

* Carpentry and woodworking; a handbook of tools, materials, methods, and directions; by Ray Edward Haines, John V. Adams, Raymond Van Tassel, Robert L. Thompson. Van Nostrand 1948 152p illus (Home mechanics lib) $1.60 694

1 Carpentry 48-11968

Contents: Common woods and their uses; Woodworking tools and how to use them; Materials used by the woodworker; Hints for the woodworker; Wood turning; Repair jobs and projects

Hamilton, Edwin Timothy, 1898-

Home carpentry; illus. by G. Ruth Taylor and Joseph Monaghan; plans by Frank Monaghan. Dodd 1940 466p illus $3.50 694

1 Carpentry 2 Furniture 3 Handicraft 4 Woodwork (W) 40-27444

"Includes only new and original articles, grouped under the room for which they are intended, ranging from very simple shelves to sectional bookcase. Over two hundred illustrations and plans." Ontario library review

"Junior and senior high school boys and their fathers as well will find every one of the four hundred and fifty odd pages both stimulating and practical." Library journal

Hansen, Howard James

Modern timber design. 2d ed. Wiley 1948 312p illus $3.25 694

1 Building, Wooden 2 Wood 48-6103

First published 1943. In the 1948 edition "the revision is quite extensive because the change in working stresses and specifications affected almost every chapter. Since the book was undergoing an overall revision, an . . . oppportunity was provided to add information and data that were found lacking in the first edition. . . Two new chapters have been added. These are entitled 'Mechanical and Related Properties,' and 'Mechanics of Wood'." Preface to the second edition

"Basic information needed by modern designing engineer. Stress is laid on timber connectors and glued, laminated construction." Library journal

Hibben, Thomas, 1893-

* Carpenter's tool chest. Lippincott 1933 209p illus $2.25 694

1 Carpentry—Tools 33-12088

"In this well-made, well-printed book there is not only an account of the evolution of tools but what is practically a birdseye view of history from the Stone Age down to the present. The illustrations are numerous and remarkably good. . . A book that will be of considerable value as a reference book in school and public libraries." N.Y. Times

Hjorth, Herman

Basic woodworking processes. [Rev. ed] Bruce pub. 1935 250p illus $2 694

1 Carpentry—Tools 2 Woodwork 35-8194

First published 1933

A textbook for students of elementary and intermediate woodwork. Describes and illustrates basic tool operations and gives related information about tools and materials

Hodgson, Frederick Thomas, b. 1836 (comp.)

ABC of the steel square and its uses. . . Drake, F.J. 1940 136p illus $1 694

1 Carpenters' square

"Being a condensed compilation from the copyrighted works of Fred T. Hodgson, author of 'The steel square and its uses,' 'Practical carpentry' and numerous other works on building and construction. Compiled and brought down to date." Subtitle

Lair, Elbert A.

* Carpentry for the building trades. McGraw 1947 188p illus $2.50 694

1 Building, Wooden 2 Carpentry (W) 47-30909

Emphasis is placed on the tools and methods needed for the construction of small residences and frame houses. It includes treatment of framing, rafter framing, roofing, siding, lath, plaster, trim on windows and doors, glass, insulation, timber grading and specification, and suggested projects

List of visual aids: p177-82

Noyes, William, 1862-1928

Handwork in wood. Rev. by Albert F. Siepert. Manual arts 1941 258p illus $3 694

1 Woodwork 41-10716

First published 1910. The 1941 edition has been extensively revised

Contents: Logging; Sawmilling; Lumber; Hand tools used in woodworking; Wood fastenings; Joinery and the common joints; Principles of joinery; Types of wooden structures; Wood finishing

Siegele, Herman Hugo, 1883-

Building: forms, stairs, roofs. . . Drake, F.J. 1948 220p illus $2 694

1 Building, Wooden 2 Carpentry 48-3059

First published 1944. In the 1948 edition three chapters dealing with the building of garages are added

"A practical book of instruction for carpenters and builders covering form building, scaffolding, finishing, plans for a small house, stair building, roof framing, garage building and hanging different types of garage doors. Written in simple language with practical illustrations." Subtitle

Siegele, Herman H.—*Continued*

"Designed to meet the needs of the beginner in the trade and also to treat problems to be solved by the foreman or superintendent of a construction job. The drawings are mostly based on actual work performed by the author." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Carpentry; craft problems; a complete practical book of instruction. . . Drake, F.J. 1944 302p illus $2.50 **694**

1 Carpentry 44-7583

"Covering all branches of carpentry, written in terms commonly used on the job and illustrated from the standpoint of solving the everyday problems of carpenters." Subtitle

"The book consists of fifty-three lessons explaining in simple terms, such as an apprentice would understand, the methods of sharpening tools, squaring and staking out a building, framing and raising skeleton walls, sheathing and shingling, flooring, hanging doors, constructing screen frames, porch railings and steps, and installing window weights and door locks. Numerous line drawings supplement the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Quick construction; practical building problems for carpenters and other building tradesmen; a book of practical instruction. . . Drake, F.J. 1945 252p illus $2.50 **694**

1 Building, Wooden 2 Carpentry 45-1409

"A miscellany of useful hints and practical instruction, intended to assist the carpenter overcome various building and constructional problems. The material is grouped roughly by subject and deals with such topics as ladders and scaffolds, squaring and mitering, cuts, concrete and concrete forms, roofing, flooring, window frames, doors, nails and nailing, steps, etc. There are numerous explanatory diagrams and an index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stoddard, Dwight Lincoln, 1864-

Steel square pocket book; a practical handy reference book illustrating and describing the best methods of using the carpenter's steel square. 7th ed. rev. and enl. Scientific bk. corp. 1946 191p illus $1.25 **694**

1 Carpenters' square 46-8143

First published 1925. In this 1946 edition "many changes have been made throughout the book to make the explanations clearer and simpler. Several new illustrations, with descriptive text, also a new chapter of Useful Tables have been added with the hope of making this little book, more than ever, a practical and reliable guide for the progressive carpenter." Preface to seventh edition

Townsend, Gilbert

Carpentry. . . [Rev. and enl. ed.] Am. tech. soc. 1936 436p illus $2.50 **694**

1 Carpentry 36-448

"Revised edition of a work first published in 1908 [under title: Carpentry and joinery]. . . . Treats thoroughly the details of wood construction and is adapted to the needs of both the trained workman and the novice." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A practical treatise on simple building construction, including framing, roof construction, general carpentry work, exterior and interior finish of buildings, building forms and working drawings." Subtitle

Stair building; design and construction bevels and face molds self-help questions. Am. tech. soc. 1940 200p illus $2.50 **694**

1 Stair building 40-3636

"Standard rules and methods are explained in detail for craftsmen and designers. Photographs of different types of stairs, with many drawings and working plans." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Durbahn, W. E. Fundamentals of carpentry . . . ed. by J. Ralph Dalzell. Am. tech. soc. 1947-48 2v illus (Building trade ser) v 1 $3.25, v2 $4.25 Contents: v 1 Tools, materials, practice; v2 Practical construction **694**

Parker, H. E. Simplified design of structural timber. Wiley 1948 218p illus $3.25 **694**

Townsend, Gilbert. Steel square; use of the scales, roof framing, illustrative problems, other uses. 2d ed. Am. tech. soc. 1947 172p illus $2.25 First published 1939 **694**

Wilson, J. D. and Rogers, C. M. Simplified carpentry estimating. Simmons-Boardman 1947 288p illus $3 First published 1940 **694**

695 Roofs

McCawley, James

Roofing, estimating — applying — repairing . . . The author 1938 387p illus o.p. 1948 **695**

1 Roofing 39-2872

"A practical handbook describing the mechanics of shelter; the application of roof coverings of asbestos, asphalt, coal tar, metal, slate, tile and thatch, prepared for the roofing and sheet metal trades, and as a guide for the architect and builder." Subtitle

"Well illustrated and provided with an interesting historical introduction, this practical work has, in addition to the above, a chapter on the expense of doing business." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Siegele, Herman Hugo, 1883-

Roof framing; a thorough treatment of the different branches of roof framing. . . Drake, F.J. 1947 175p illus $2 **695**

1 Roofs 47-6295

"Covering: terms, stepping off, cuts for common rafters, cuts for hips and valleys, cuts for jacks and cripples. How to frame irregular plan roofs. Cuts for sheeting. Polygon roofs and how to cut the rafters and sheeting. Backing hips and valleys. Barn roofs, Gambrel roofs, flat roofs, miscellaneous roof framing and practical craft problems." Subtitle

Van Gaasbeek, Richard Montgomery, 1877-

Practical course in roof framing... 4th ed. rev. and enl. Drake, F.J. 1941 270p illus $2.50 **695**

1 Roofs 41-24707

In the 1941 edition a new chapter has been added

"The underlying principles and their application to practical work, especially written for foremen, journeymen and apprentice woodworkers, and as a text book for schools." Subtitle

Wilson, John Douglas, 1888 and Werner, Schurer O.
Simplified roof framing. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 160p illus $1.80 695
1 Roofs 48-1271

First published 1927. In the 1948 edition "new short-cut methods have been added as have two new chapters, one on the steel square and one summarizing basic roof information and layout principles." Bkl.

"For carpentry classes in schools and for apprentices. Describes layout, processes which are followed when laying out various rafters found in gable, hip and intersecting roofs of equal pitch." Library journal

696 Plumbing

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875- and Emery, Thomas J.
* Audels plumbers and steam fitters guide... Audel 1938 4v illus $6 696
1 Pipe fitting 2 Plumbing 38-3141

First published 1925. "A practical illustrated trade assistant and ready reference for master plumbers, journeymen and apprentices, steamfitters, gas fitters and helpers, sheet metal workers and draughtsmen, master builders and engineers." Subtitle

Hall, Howard T.
Practical plumbing. . . Domestic eng. co. 1947 409p illus $3.50 696
1 Plumbing

First edition 1937. In the 1947 edition "none of the original material has been eliminated, although in a few cases it has been changed and improved; two new sections have been added." Foreword to second edition

"A book for the plumbing contractor and sanitary designer, containing the fundamentals of American plumbing practice and helpful design data, which may be applied to any plumbing installation." Subtitle

Manly, Harold Phillips, 1887-
* Plumbing installation and repair. Drake, F.J. 1945 256p illus $2 696
1 Plumbing (W) 45-7444

For "those having no previous training in plumbing practice, nor special knowledge of the requirements, but who wish to plan, install and maintain simple plumbing systems in accordance with good practice and without violating the rules and regulations generally in force." Foreword

Matthias, Arthur J.
How to design and install plumbing; materials and methods of standard practice, with self-help questions. Am. tech. soc. 1941 442p illus $3.50 696
1 Plumbing 41-15975

First published 1940. In the 1941 edition a new chapter with eight full-page blueprints in cover pocket, describes the design and installation of a complete plumbing system for a six room house

"A useful manual, describing standard plumbing practices and materials. Plumbing problems are explained to enable architects and tradesmen in other fields to understand them; the layman is shown the need for employing experts in this field." Bkl.

Miller, John Guthrie, 1912-
* Plumbing; a handbook of tools, materials, methods, and directions. Van Nostrand 1945 104p illus (Home mechanic's lib) $1.60 696
1 Plumbing 48-11216

Contents: Pipe, pipe fittings, valves, fixtures, and insulation; Tools used in plumbing work; Pipe measuring, cutting, threading, and installation; House plumbing jobs

"This book deals with the tools and materials that may be used most readily by the home owner, without specific training or experience in plumbing work." Introduction

Plum, Svend Munk
Plumbing practice and design. Wiley 1943 2v ea $4.75 696
1 Plumbing 43-3180

Contents: v 1: Corrosion; Materials; Pipes and fittings; Valves and controls; Fixtures and accessories; Pumps; Fire protection; Air piping and equipment. v2: Definitions of physical and chemical terms; Codes and regulations; Architectural practice; Pipe work; Water supply; Water piping; Drainage; Sewers; Sewage disposal and treatment; Gas piping and appliances; Water heating

Walker, James Herbert, 1890- and Crocker, Sabin, 1893-
Piping handbook. 4th ed. McGraw 1945 1376p illus $7 696
1 Pipe 2 Pipe fitting 45-6937

The first edition appeared in 1930. "Mr. Walker was able to take part in revamping the chapters on 'Heat Insulation,' 'Building Heating Systems,' and 'Underground Steam Piping.'" Preface by Sabin Crocker

In the 1945 edition there are new chapters on gas, refrigeration and hydraulic power transmission piping, and corrosion and further material on water-supply piping and flow

The following is also recommended:

Frankland, T. W. Pipe fitter's and pipe welder's handbook. Bruce pub. 1944 152p illus $1.25 Pocket size 696

697 Air conditioning. Heating

Adlam, Thomas Napier, 1882-
* Radiant heating. . . Industrial press 1947 472p illus $6 697
1 Radiant heating 47-1027

"A practical treatise on American and European practices in the design and installation of systems for radiant, panel, or infra-red heating, snow melting and radiant cooling, including step-by-step procedure, with typical problems solved by the application of simplified working data, charts and tables." Subtitle

"The present work is a rather full treatment of the subject in its present state of development. . . Many photographs of installations in various stages of construction are included." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Allen, John Robins, 1869-1920; Walker, James Herbert, 1890- and James, John Williams
Heating and air conditioning. 6th ed. McGraw 1946 667p illus $5.50 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 46-7984

First published 1918 with title: "Heating and ventilation." In the 1946 edition there are "revised chapters on theory of air

Allen, J. R.; Walker, J. H. and James, J. W. —*Continued*
properties, fuels and combustion, hot water heating, etc. New material on radiant heating, odor removal apparatus, and other new development in heating, ventilating and air conditioning [are also included]" Library journal

Brown, Samuel P.
Air conditioning, and elements of refrigeration; with the editorial assistance of John D. Constance. McGraw 1947 644p illus $6 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 47-4477
"The basic principles of air conditioning and refrigeration are explained in considerable detail. The design of both winter and summer air conditioning systems is thoroughly treated from the practical viewpoint. Enough reference data has been included to make the book useful as a simple handbook. It is intended chiefly for use in vocational courses offered to mature students, but should be useful also in self-instruction." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Carrier, Willis Haviland, 1876- Cherne, Realto E. and Grant, Walter A.
Modern air conditioning, heating and ventilating. Pitman 1940 547p illus $6 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 3 Ventilation 41-1448
"This book is designed to apply existing theory to actual practice in the industry. It is not intended to supplant texts on the physics and thermodynamics of air conditioning, but rather to complement them—to lead the student into the channels of thought which are the prime interest of those intimately connected with the industry. It has been the purpose of the authors to present the material in such manner that not only will it be useful to the scientifically minded but also that men of limited technical training may grasp the essential principles and practices of the art." Preface

Dalzell, James Ralph
Air conditioning: furnaces and unit heaters. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 430p illus $3.50 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Furnaces 3 Heating (W) 38-3142
"Presents basic principles and tells in detail how to calculate and provide for heating, cooling, humidifying, dehumidifying, and air-cleaning. Typical house plans are included and numerous problems are given with solutions. An example is worked out in great detail for a twenty-year-old house in which a worn-out gravity system is to be replaced by an up-to-date air conditioned system of the forced type. There are numerous tables and illustrations, also a psychochrometric chart. The author assumes for the reader some acquaintance with algebra, and a knowledge of blueprint reading, sheet metal work, and architectural detailing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dalzell, James Ralph, and Hubbard, Charles Lincoln, 1866-
Air conditioning, heating and ventilating. . . Am. tech. soc. 1938 571p illus $4.50 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 3 Ventilation (W) 38-10588
"A practical treatise on the principles and general application of steam, hot water, vapor, vacuum, and forced air for heating; split systems for heating and ventilating; air conditioning for all types of buildings." Subtitle
"This practical work of nearly 600 pages presents methods for the design and installation of various systems. Principles and calculations have been simplified and the mathematics are limited to arithmetic and elementary algebra. The text contains detailed descriptions of representative jobs and there are numerous practice problems for which charts and tabular data are provided. Contains 300 good illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Giesecke, Frederick Ernest, 1869-
* Hot-water heating and radiant heating and radiant cooling. Tech. bk. co. 1947 [282]p illus $4 697
1 Hot water heating 2 Radiant heating 47-2283
Professor Giesecke has "according to his own statement. . . incorporated all of his knowledge of hot-water heating, radiant heating and radiant cooling in this book. Although there is considerable discussion of basic principles, most of the text consists of step-by-step design procedures. The book is intended chiefly for the use of advanced engineering students and graduate engineers; but the treatment is not beyond the grasp of men who have become heating-system designers without the benefit of formal engineering education. Oddly enough, no index has been provided, and the table of contents is a mere list of chapter titles." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Goodman, William, 1903-
Air conditioning analysis, with psychrometic charts & tables. Macmillan 1943 xxv, 455p $6 697
1 Air conditioning 43-2372
"Disregarding machinery of refrigeration, air handling, and temperature control, the author concentrates on the physics of changing the condition of the air. Much of the material has been developed from an introductory point of view." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-
‡ Audels house heating guide; including ventilating and air conditioning. Audel 1948 966p illus $4 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 3 Ventilation 48-2023
"One of the Audel's practical books. Written plainly in question and answer form, mainly for beginners in the trade. Covers heating, ventilating and air conditioning." Library journal

* Audels oil burner guide; installing, servicing, repairing. Audel 1947 364p illus $1 697
1 Oil burners (W) 47-1477
"The purpose of this book is to help everyone interested in oil burners, to an understanding and practical working knowledge of the theory, construction, installation, operation, testing, servicing and repair of all types of oil burners—domestic, and industrial; augmented with additional help consisting of electrical hook ups (wiring diagrams) of all automatic control systems." Preface

Greene, Arthur Maurice, 1872-
Principles of heating, ventilating and air conditioning. Wiley 1936 446p illus $4.75 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 3 Ventilation 36-22500
"This advanced work is intended for university students who have completed a course in thermodynamics; also to serve

Greene, Arthur M.—*Continued*
as a handbook for architects and engineers. It includes pictures and descriptions of the devices of well-known manufacturers. Numerous problems with answers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Herkimer, Herbert, 1885- and Herkimer, Harold, 1915-
Air conditioning. Chemical pub. co. 1947 692p illus $12 697
1 Air conditioning 47-5399
"Practical treatise for advanced students or practicing air conditioning engineers. Practical aspects are dealt with—equipment designing, materials, costs, estimating, sales, installations, service and supervision." Cincinnati

Kunitz, Han A.
Oil heating handbook. . . 3d ed. rev. Lippincott 1947 464p illus $5 697
1 Heating 2 Oil burners 47-18144
First published 1936. In the 1947 edition "quotations from and references to established standards . . . have been brought up to date. A number of minor changes were made for the sake of greater clarity, and additions provided to cover late developments. Some cross references were also provided to facilitate the use of the Handbook, and a few additional titles included to the Terminology." Preface to the third edition
"A manual of theoretical and practical considerations entering into the manufacture, installation and use of oil burners in moderate size heaters, including a complete oil heating terminology." Subtitle
"Technical information and diagrams for the heating contractor." Pratt quarterly
Bibliography: p410

Lincoln, Edwin Stoddard, 1885-
Industrial electric heating and electrical furnaces. Rinehart 1945 192p illus (Essential bks) $3 697
1 Electric furnaces 2 Electric heating (W) 46-5565
Preceded by an introductory discussion of the three basic principles of electric heating, the first section covers the fundamentals of resistance heating. The second section is devoted to the various uses of electric steam boilers, industrial heating cables, and electric furnaces

Manly, Harold Phillips, 1887-
* (ed.) Drake's heating, cooling and air conditioning handbook; a reference manual and practical instruction book. Drake, F.J. 1945 706p illus $4 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 3 Ventilation (W) 45-9296
For the reader with no previous knowledge on the subject. Elementary explanations of the basic principles that apply to the selection, installation and maintenance of heating, cooling or air conditioning equipment in buildings of all but the largest sizes
"Purpose of book is to enable persons with mechanical ability to compute 'loads' to be hauled in heating, cooling or all-year air conditioning of all types of buildings, to determine capacities and sizes of all parts needed in assembling a system to handle the loads. Also how to plan and make installations, to make settings and adjustments, locate causes of troubles and how to repair." Library journal

Mellish, Arthur John, 1878-
First steps in air conditioning; simplified lessons in heating. 5th ed. rev. Sheet metal worker 1948 163p illus $2 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Heating 49-48646
First published 1933. The 1948 edition has been revised in accordance with the standard code
"Written for the man with a non-technical background, this manual outlines basic heating principles and explains the various calculations which are necessary knowledge for the installation of heating systems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875-
Oil fuels and burners; with special reference to automatic domestic types. McGraw 1937 375p illus $4.50 697
1 Oil burners 2 Petroleum as fuel (W) 37-15125
This "extensively illustrated manual by a well-known writer is 'intended especially for the needs of service men, salesmen, mechanics, electricians, and engineers who are engaged in servicing, planning, and designing in this field.' Includes chapters on heat insulation and air-conditioning." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Moyer, James Ambrose, 1875- and Fittz, Raymond Underwood
Air conditioning. 2d ed. McGraw 1938 455p illus $4.50 697
1 Air conditioning 38-37233
First edition 1933
"Deals completely with the principles of air-conditioning, ventilation requirements, filtration, cooling, properties of refrigerants, equipment, temperature- and humidity-control systems, equipment for office buildings, theaters, restaurants, factories, railroad cars, and residence heating with refrigeration equipment. Good illustrations and charts." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Shoemaker, Richard Woolsey
Radiant heating. McGraw 1948 306p illus $4 697
1 Radiant heating 48-1564
"New information as well as a discussion of principles involved in space heating design and construction of equipment for both radiant heating and radiant cooling, and methods of installation and operation." Cincinnati

Sporn, Philip; Ambrose, E. R. and Baumeister, Theodore, 1897-
Heat pumps. Wiley 1947 188p illus $3.75 697
1 Air conditioning 2 Heat pumps 47-30830
"The book is a survey for engineers and others with technical training, although the layman who is interested in the subject will find that most of the exposition is not beyond his comprehension. It treats the thermodynamic principles of heat pump systems, and the design of systems and their components. There is much material on operating characteristics, with a little on costs and other economic factors. A number of existing installations are described and illustrated, and the reference lists at the ends of chapters constitute a well-selected bibliography of the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Starbuck, Robert Macy, 1872- and Colby, Walter Francis, 1880-
Modern heating illustrated. Starbuck & sons 1945 259p illus $3 **697**

1 Heating 2 Steam-traps **45-6921**

First published 1942. The 1945 edition includes a 31 page section "Estimating of radiation" not covered in the 1942 edition

Supplements Starbuck's "Questions and answers on the practice and theory of steam and hot water heating" noted below

"Many of the manufacturers of heating systems and devices . . . have done a vast amount of experimental research work, and as this has resulted in wonderful new appliances and equipment, a great stream of educational advertising has gone out to the heating trade. It is on these facts that this book has been written and compiled." Preface

Steiner, Kalman, and Ravnsbeck, Fred
* Oil burner service manual. McGraw 1942 365p illus $4.50 **697**

1 Oil burners **42-2718**

"Intended primarily to give the oil-burner dealer and his mechanical staff the information basic to installing and servicing oil burners, with special emphasis given to the correction of faulty installations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The following are also recommended:

American oil burner association. Handbook of oil burning. Am. oil burner assn. 1931 629p illus o.p. 1948 New edition in preparation, 1948 **697**

Mackey, C. O. Air conditioning principles. Int. textbook 1941 210p illus (International texts in mechanical engineering) $2.50 **697**

Raber, B. F. and Hutchinson, F. W. Panel heating and cooling analysis. Wiley 1947 208p illus $3.50 **697**

Starbuck, R. M. Questions and answers on the practice and theory of steam and hot water heating. 16th ed. Starbuck 1945 198p illus $2.50 First published 1905 **697**

698 Painting. Paper hanging

Crannell, William P.
Practical estimating for painters and decorators; a complete text-book, covering all the processes and elements of an estimate for painting and decorating... Drake, F.J. 1942 166p illus $2 **698**

1 House painting 2 Painting, Industrial **42-16031**

First published 1928. In the 1942 edition two chapters have been added: "Specifications for reconditioning," and "How appraisers value painting and decorating"

Contents: Arithmetical processes; Complete jobs of estimating

"A complete textbook, covering all the processes and elements of an estimate for painting and decorating." Subtitle

Dalzell, James Ralph, and Sabin, Alvah Horton
Painting and decorating; estimating. Am. tech. soc. 1939 152p illus $1.75 **698**

1 House painting 2 Painting, Industrial (W) **38-12198**

"An elementary home study text for beginners and others in the painting trade, but with some interest for house owners." Cleveland

Di Bernardo, D. Joseph
Painting and decorating; a handbook of tools, materials, methods, and directions. Van Nostrand 1945 98p illus (Home mechanic's lib) $1.60 **698**

1 House decoration 2 House painting **48-11593**

"All the facts and instructions necessary to turn out a professional job of interior decorating, explaining the relationship between color and lighting and the preparation and mixing of paints for walls, woodworks, floors, and furnishings—as well as brick, stone, stucco, concrete and even automobiles." Huntting

Ewing, Claude H. and Harris, Harvey A. 1885-
Practical instruction for paper hanging; complete textbook covering tools, processes and elements for hanging paper on walls, ceilings, and panels. Drake, F.J. 1946 223p illus $2 **698**

1 Paper hanging (W) **46-7364**

First published 1941

"Written for apprentices and journeymen decorators. Instructions for preparing and hanging papers of all kinds. Can be used for the trade or for classroom instruction." Library journal

"The material is planned for use by instructors of apprentices; it consists of jobs arranged in order of difficulty, with lists of tools needed, and step-by-step instructions. Illustrated with photographs showing procedure." Bkl.

Moore, Charles B.
* Painting and paper hanging for the home owner. Garden City pub. co. 1949 188p illus $2 **698**

1 House painting 2 Paper hanging (W) **49-3319**

"The purpose of this book is to tell you how to do almost any kind of paint, varnish, and papering job around the home in the easiest, quickest, and most economical way, so that you will be proud of your home and proud of the work you have done." Preface

Newell, Adnah Clifton, 1868-
* Coloring, finishing and painting wood; enl. by the addition of six new chapters, including the finishing of metal. Manual arts 1940 480p illus $5.50 **698**

1 Lacquer and lacquering 2 Painting, Industrial 3 Stains and staining 4 Varnish and varnishing 5 Wood finishing **40-14824**

First published 1930

"A textbook for prospective manual training teachers, giving all kinds of information on paints and stains; their history, manufacture and methods of application." Cleveland

Owen, Robert E. 1913-
* Practical sign painting. Bruce pub. 1947 143p illus $3 **698**

1 Lettering 2 Sign painting (W) **48-1464**

The man who wants to make sign painting his occupation, the apprentice in outdoor advertising, the working sign maker—all will find this a book covering practical and theoretical phases of sign painting. from basic lettering to running a successful sign shop

Painting and decorating contractors of America

* Painting and decorating craftsman's manual and textbook. Audel 1949 430p illus $2 698

1 House painting 2 Paper hanging
49-14686

"Incorporating the fundamental principles and practices of the painting and decorating craft, with detailed data on new materials, practical methods, brushes, tools and equipment, together with an introductory outline to the study of color, color mixing and matching and color styling. . . For apprentices, journeymen painters and all others concerned with the professional aspects of the painting and decorating industry." Subtitle

"Designed for the instruction of apprentices who are learning the trade by combining classroom study with practical work. The discussions of some topics are rather brief, probably because they are intended to be supplemented by the personal instruction; but as a whole the book offers a wide range of practical information on materials and techniques. It should be useful not only to apprentices but to anyone who desires practical information about painting." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Pattou, Albert Brace

Practical furniture finishing. . . Craftsmen wood service co. 1940 112p illus $1.25 698

1 Furniture 2 Wood finishing
(W) 40-35365

"A manual for home owners, amateur craftsmen, manual training schools, vocational schools, reference libraries, hobby groups, department, paint and furniture stores, mail order houses, government institutions, etc." Subtitle

"Tells the unskilled homeworker each step in finishing new furniture and refinishing or repairing the finish on old furniture. Characterizes furniture woods and suggests their proper finishes. Plates show rare and fancy woods in natural colors. No index." Bkl.

Pattou, Albert Brace, and Vaughn, Clarence Lee, 1890-

Furniture; furniture finishing, decoration and patching. . . a new and complete work on furniture of all kinds, with full practical instruction on finishing, patching and decoration—materials, tools and processes. [2d ed] Drake, F.J. 1944 551p illus $4 698

1 Cabinet work 2 Furniture 3 Wood finishing 44-25912

First published in 1931. The 1944 edition is practically a reprint of the 1940 one

"In five parts: I—Period furniture and modern styles; II—Furniture finishing; III—Furniture decoration; IV—Furniture patching; V-Special finishes—lamps, mirrors, pianos, radio cabinets, etc., etc." Subtitle

Popular mechanics magazine

Painting, furniture finishing and repairing; a compilation of helpful articles for craftsmen, home owners, painters and handymen. Grosset 1943 96p illus o.p. 1948 698

1 Furniture—Repairing 2 Painting, Industrial 3 Wood finishing (W) 43-15272

Some of the subjects covered are: spray painting; modern, novelty, antique finishes; lustrous oil finish; ABC of the wax finish; finishing rare woods; refinishing floors; restoring antiques; furniture repairing; recaning; upholstering; mixing colors; silk screen work; selecting and using brushes

Vanderwalker, Fred Norman, 1885-

‡ Drake's cyclopedia of painting and decorating. . . Drake, F.J. 1945 388p illus $3.50 698

1 House decoration 2 Painting, Industrial (W) 45-1839

"Methods, tools, materials for home and the workshop. Finishing walls, floors, furniture, automobiles, boats, houses, etc. Data for arts and crafts workers." Subtitle

A reference book, alphabetically arranged

* House painting methods with the brush and spray gun; industrial painting on steel, iron, cement brick and wood surfaces. [2d ed] Drake, F.J. 1945 382p illus $2.50 698

1 Painting, Industrial 45-5955

First published 1925. Reprinted 1945 with minor changes

"Confined to a consideration of methods, materials and tools essential to the painting of exterior surfaces." Preface

Interior wall decoration; practical working methods for plain and decorative finishes, new and standard treatments. . . Drake, F.J. 1941 511p illus $3.50 698

1 Painting, Industrial 2 Walls 41-5121

First published 1924, revised 1938. The 1941 edition has an additional chapter on the hanging of wall paper

"Practical working methods for plain and decorative finishes, new and standard treatments; the new artistic and the novelty finishes . . . plain painting jobs and calcimining methods; preparing the surfaces; hanging wall fabrics." Subtitle

Mixing of colors and paints. . . Drake, F.J. 1939 292p illus $2.50 698

1 Colors 2 Painting, Industrial 39-22899

First published 1924

"Description, properties, theory, harmony and management of colors; the mixing and use of colors and paints for interior decorating, house painting, arts and crafts, furniture and polychrome finishing." Subtitle

Wood finishing, plain and decorative. . . Drake, F.J. 361p illus $2 698

1 Wood finishing 44-46809

"Revision [of the 1925 edition consists] chiefly of some details to conform with material changes. . . The work has been broadened considerably by the addition of many more illustrations. . . The text has been increased by including both written descriptions and photographic illustrations of more and recent decorative finishing methods." Preface to revised edition

"Methods, materials, and tools for natural, stained, varnished, waxed, oiled, enameled, and painted finishes. Antiqued, stippled, streaked and rough glazed finishes. Stain making formulas." Subtitle

Waring, Ralph G.
Wood finishing and painting made easy. Bruce pub. 1940 220p illus $3.50 698
1 Painting, Industrial 2 Wood finishing
(W) 40-30077

A "manual on the selection and application of suitable finishes to wood and metalwork, explaining the use of recent techniques and modern equipment. It is intended for laymen, designers, finishers and as a shop textbook for industrial arts teachers. Many photographs." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Sabin, Alvah Horton. House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing; a book for the householder. 4th ed. enl. Wiley 1929 196p o.p. 1948 698

698.5 Glazing

Ericson, Emanuel E.
Glass and glazing. Manual arts 1926 146p illus o.p. 1948 698.5
1 Glass 2 Glazing 26-6742

"A practical handbook for school and home use in which are described the equipment and methods used in cutting and setting glass and in restoring mirrors, with chapters on the manufacture of window and plate glass and a brief history of glass making." Journal of home economics

700 FINE ARTS

Faulkner, Ray Nelson, 1906- Ziegfeld, Edwin, and Hill, Gerald
Art today; an introduction to the fine and functional arts. Rev. ed. Holt 1949 xxvii, 519p illus $6 **700**

1 Art 2 Art industries and trade 3 Esthetics (W) 49-5351

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1941. The 1949 edition is "revised to include new material bringing the work up to date, with a different organization of material including a whole section on Painting and Sculpture, instead of a few chapters." Publishers' weekly

"This book, written for laymen and students alike, is an introduction to those arts of form and color with which we come in contact every day. . . The field comprises city planning, architecture (including the furnishing of interiors), painting, printing and the graphic arts, sculpture, and the arts of industry and commerce." Preface

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters. Many photographic illustrations

Goldstein, Harriet Irene, 1883- and Goldstein, Vetta, 1890-
‡ Art in everyday life. 3d ed. Macmillan 1940 xxxvi, 497p illus $6 **700**

1 Art 2 Clothing and dress 3 House decoration (W) 40-27840

First edition published 1925, revised 1932. "For this third edition, the book has been revised throughout. New illustrations and topics have been added. . . New material has been included—particularly in the areas of store display, industrial design, and table appointments. . . With all of its changes, the book remains basically what it was when it was first written—a study of the application of the fundamental principles of design and color." Preface to the third edition

"Covering a wide field of problems, such as design of houses, interior decoration, dress and advertising, this book explains and applies the principles of art in relation to harmony, proportion, balance and color. The illustrations show clearly the 'right' and 'wrong' solution of these questions." N.Y. state lib.

The following is also recommended:

Art index. Wilson, H.W. service basis First issue, January 1930. Published quarterly with annual and larger cumulations. . . An author and subject index to about 117 periodicals, museum bulletins and annuals, in the fields of archeology, architecture, ceramics, decoration and ornament, graphic arts, industrial and applied design, landscape architecture, painting and sculpture **700**

701 Art—Philosophy. Esthetics

Bailey, Albert Edward, 1871-
(ed.) Arts and religion. . . Macmillan 1944 180p illus $2.50 **701**

1 Art and religion 44-8013

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Comprises the 1943 Ayer Lectures, given at Colgate-Rochester Divinity School. The book is made up of an introduction and four chapters, in each of which one of the noted authors analyzes the relation of religion to the special field of art in which he is most interested. Dr Bailey discusses sculpture and painting; Professor Conant, architecture; Professor Smith, music; and Professor Eastman, drama. [Chapter bibliographies]" Publisher's note

Bell, Clive, 1881-
Art. Stokes 1913 292p illus o.p. 1948 **701**

1 Art—History 2 Esthetics [14-10203]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Develops a complete theory of visual art. Indicates the essentials in a work of art, and shows the relation between art and religion, history and ethics." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

"The root of Mr Bell's argument is that a true work of art produces in us aesthetic ecstasy and emotion, and by doing so awakens and stimulates the spiritual side of our nature." Saturday rev.

Berenson, Bernhard, 1865-
Aesthetics and history in the visual arts. Pantheon bks. 1948 260p illus $4 **701**

1 Art—History 2 Esthetics 48-8952

"Long an authority on Italian art, Mr. Berenson uses his vast erudition to explore, in essays, such matters as the relation between artist and spectator, changing art styles and the reasons behind them, successive attitudes toward art through history, and so on." New Yorker

Bosanquet, Bernard, 1848-1923
History of æsthetic. 2d ed. Macmillan 1904 xxiii, 502p (Library of philosophy) $4.50 **701**

1 Esthetics [31-13898]

First edition 1892

A standard work "primarily addressed to those who may find a philosophical interest in understanding the place and value of beauty in the system of human life, as conceived by leading thinkers in different periods of the world's history." Preface

Bibliography: p495-98

Dewey, John, 1859-
Art as experience. Putnam 1934 335p illus $5 **701**

1 Esthetics 2 Experience 34-27080

A treatise on esthetics presented as an attempt "to restore continuity between the refined and intensified forms of experience that are works of art and the everyday events, doings, and sufferings that are universally recognized to constitute experience." Page 3

Edman, Irwin, 1896-
Arts and the man; a short introduction to æsthetics. Norton 1939 154p $2 **701**

1 Art—Philosophy 2 Esthetics 39-28972

A revised and enlarged edition of the author's book published in 1928 under the title: "The world, the arts and the artist"

"The method is appreciative rather than critical, and the theory of esthetics is as conventionally comfortable as an ancient dressing-gown. And as uncontroversial." Sat. rev. of lit.

Finkelstein, Sidney
Art and society. Int. pubs. 1947 288p illus $3.25 **701**

1 Art and society (W) 47-11604

Delving into the history of the arts, the book reveals how parallel problems of language, form, communication, and national background have arisen within each of the arts. It shows how the arts have developed in response to the needs of living audiences. It discusses at length the major European and American creative artists—among them Giotto, Mozart, Joyce, Shakespeare, Bach, Prokofieff, Dostoievsky, Balzac, Picasso, Cezanne, Dreiser, and Sandburg

References: p271-76

Gardner, Helen, d. 1946
‡ Understanding the arts. Harcourt 1932 336p illus $2.80 **701**

1 Art 32-11213

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Well illustrated lessons for high-school students of art .appreciation. Specific works are selected from a wide range and in each the unifying principles are revealed." Pittsburgh

"The choice of unusual and significant examples and the manner of presentation reflect the understanding of the interests of the public which the author has gained as teacher at the Art Institute of Chicago." Journal of home economics

Includes bibliographies

Holmes, Sir Charles John, 1868-1936
Grammar of the arts; with an introduction by John C. Van Dyke. Macmillan 1932 xlii, 242p illus o.p. 1948 **701**

1 Art 32-32878

"An elementary guide for the information of visitors to art galleries. The first part gives a general exposition of art principles, and a short history of art. The second part shows how to apply these principles to pictures, sculpture, architecture, textiles, ceramics and metal work. [Bibliography]" Ontario library review

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868-
Concerning beauty. . . Princeton univ. press 1935 302p illus $3 **701**

1 Esthetics 35-7988

Published on the Louis Clark Vanuxem foundation

Contents: Preliminary matters; Esthetic transaction; Esthetic sympathy; Theory of correspondences of rhythm; Work of art, its form; Artist; Art lover; On taste and the varieties of beauty; Bibliography

"Professor Mather's observations, whether on Thomas Aquinas, on Chinese landscape art, on modern prose and James Joyce, are those of a past master of culture in the Goethean sense. His theory of the correspondences of rhythm, is infinitely suggestive and profound. It betrays a creative insight which is uncanny. . . It is the best account of the 'aesthetic transaction' I know." J. G. Fletcher in American rev.

Moholy-Nagy, László, 1895-1946
New vision, 1928; 4th rev. ed. And, Abstract of an artist. Wittenborn 1947 92p illus (Documents of modern art) pa $3 **701**

1 Architecture 2 Art—Technique
3 Sculpture A 48-6384

First published 1930. This 1947 edition has been reset and some illustrations omitted which were in the 1938 edition

"Of the aims and methods of the radical Bauhaus group of artists, whose belief that form must follow function has revolutionized modern German artistic expression." Providence

"The original Bauhaus having been 'liquidated' by the Nazis, a new Bauhaus was recently established in Chicago and this book, setting forth the basic principles of design which the school teaches, is illustrated by examples of its first year of work in this country." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p8

Vision in motion. Theobald, P. 1947 371p illus $10.50 **701**

1 Art—Technique 2 Art and society 47-4349

"This book is written for the artist and the layman, for everyone interested in his relationship to our existing civilization. It is an extension of my previous book, 'The New Vision'. But while 'The New Vision' gave mainly particulars about the educational methods of the old Bauhaus, 'Vision in Motion' concentrates on the work of the Institute of Design, Chicago, and presents a broader, more general view of the interrelatedness of art and life. Recognizing the arts as an integral part of our existence, this book takes as its basic premise the unity of the arts with life." Foreword

Clarification of the relationship of modern design, painting, literature, architecture, the cinema, science and industry. He makes the most thorough inquiry thus far attempted into the space-time reality of modern man and his emotional existence. A strong advocate of the interrelatedness of all human activities, Moholy-Nagy makes a plea for the integration of contemporary art, technology and science

Neuhaus, Eugen, 1879-
World of art. Harcourt 1936 292p illus $2.50 **701**

1 Art 2 Esthetics 36-9735

"A revision of the author's earlier book, 'The appreciation of art,' published in 1924. . . Entertaining and illuminating for the layman as well as one who has considerable knowledge of art." Wis. bul.

"Professor Neuhaus reviews the fundamental ideas that underlie the practice and enjoyment of art with a just sense of values acquired from twenty-five years of close study and teaching and he has eschewed the specialist's vocabulary and all propaganda for any particular 'ism.'" N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p277-79

Ogden, Robert Morris, 1877-
* Psychology of art. Scribner 1938 291p illus $4 **701**

1 Art—Psychology 2 Esthetics
(W) 38-30957

"An inside view of the arts. In the beginning [the author] devotes a section to the mechanisms of human behavior which determine to what extent and in what ways the organism uses esthetic elements in the process of adjustment to the environment. He gives the major part of his attention, however, to the basic structures techniques, and rhythms in art; for example, the nature of scales and harmony in music, rhyme schemes and literary forms in poetry, color and geometric design in the visual arts, and the relation of education to dancing in eurythmics." Sat rev. of lit.

Parkhurst, Helen Huss, 1887-

Beauty; an interpretation of art and the imaginative life. Harcourt 1930 336p illus o.p. 1948 **701**

1 Art 2 Esthetics 30-13659

"An interpretation of the allied arts and their mainspring, imagination, is carried forth in these chapters on the sources of art, esthetic substance and form, painting and sculpture, prose and poetry, architecture and music, esthetic appreciation, etc. With many illustrations embodying specific esthetic principles." Book rev. digest

References to authors quoted: p319-25. List of important titles for the study of aesthetics: p326-28

Pearson, Ralph M. 1883-

Experiencing American pictures. Harper 1943 234p illus $3.75 **701**

1 Art, American 2 Esthetics 3 Pictures (W) 43-504

"My aim will be to study and discuss typical characteristics and trends in pictures of all kinds from cartoons, advertisements, and illustrations to prints and paintings. In the latter important field the recent swing of the pendulum toward reality and the American scene will tempt appraisal as well as their opposite." Preface

"The author speaks for the movement in modern art which represents the trend away from naturalism and toward what he calls 'designed reality'... Art study groups and individuals who want to understand modern art will find the book helpful." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical footnotes

Experiencing pictures through analysis of ancient and modern works and through practice of the procedures which make those works effective. Harcourt 1932 225p illus o.p. 1948 **701**

1 Art 2 Art criticism 3 Composition (Art) 4 Esthetics 32-25259

"The author believes that the modern movement in art furnishes the key to the understanding of all works of art of all time. His analysis of art principles is thus based very largely on modern examples, or on modern in comparison with ancient. He also believes that one way of experiencing pictures is to make them and . . . he has tried interesting experiments with adults who have had no previous art training. A book for thoughtful study. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

Pepper, Stephen Coburn, 1891-

Principles of art appreciation. Harcourt 1949 326p illus $4.75 **701**

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Art criticism 49-9075

"An analysis of art appreciation which is based upon psychological and philosophical, as well as aesthetic, conditions. . . He expounds the principles of design: contrast, gradation, theme and variation, and restraint, all four of which are combined, in mutual cooperation in any significant work of art. He analyzes pattern, its elements, and organization; discusses the manner of stimulating emotion in art—finding that 'positive aesthetic values consist in experiences of release of tension'; and treats the visual materials, color, line, mass, volume, as the artist operates with each toward artistic expression. There is also a section of the various media: painting, sculpture and architecture." Christian science monitor

Poore, Henry Rankin, 1859-1940

Art principles in practice, for the student and layman in art. . . Putnam 1930 242p illus o.p. 1948 **701**

1 Art 30-15706

"A technical book on the principles of art as applied to the production and criticism of pictures. For the artist and student rather than for the layman." Bkl.

Bibliographical footnotes

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-

Art and society. Heinemann 1937 xx, 282p illus o.p. 1948 **701**

1 Art and religion 2 Art and society 37-27202

"A brief survey of art from the historical point of view, which shows that art is not a by-product of social development but is rather one of the original and vital elements which go to form a society. Beginning with the function of art in a primitive society, the theme is developed through the higher types of social organization. For the general reader as well as for students of art, artists, and teachers." Bkl.

"Whether by way of agreement or difference this is a valuable book for clearing up ideas, and its lucidity brings it well within the range of the general reader. The 100 illustrations are both unhackneyed and to the point." Times (London) lit. sup.

Meaning of art. [2d ed] Faber 1936 224p illus 7s 6d **701**

1 Art 2 Art—History 3 Esthetics 36-18047

Formerly carried by Dodd with title: "Anatomy of art." First published 1931

"The expression of art principles through different mediums, from the primitives to modernists, is explained in this elementary book of esthetics which originated in articles published in the 'Listener,' the journal of the British broadcasting corporation. Illustrated with plates of sculpture, paintings, and metal work. No index." Bkl.

Saarinen, Eliel, 1873-

Search for form; a fundamental approach to art. Reinhold 1948 xxi, 354p illus $4.50 **701**

1 Art—Philosophy 48-7790

"Thoughtful, stimulating attempt by a famous modern architect to awaken students and interested laymen to the creating of new art forms expressive of our age. More involved than the author's 'The city' [class 711]" Bkl.

Santayana, George, 1863-

Sense of beauty; being the outlines of æsthetic theory. Scribner 1896 275p $3.25 **701**

1 Esthetics 9-15248

Based upon a course of lectures on the theory and history of esthetics at Harvard university from 1892 to 1895. Mr Santayana does not attempt any novelty of ideas except that which may result from systematizing esthetics according to naturalistic psychology

Sloan, John, 1871-

Gist of art; principles and practise expounded in the classroom and studio, recorded with the assistance of Helen Farr. Tudor 1939 346p illus $3.75 **701**

1 Art—Technique 2 Art criticism 3 Painting (W) 39-27758

Originally published by the American artists group

Sloan, John—*Continued*

"Personal observations on art and painting, by an American artist and teacher, with some suggestions for the young artist. Includes over two hundred reproductions of the author's works." Book rev. digest

Contents: Point of view about life; Point of view about teaching; Point of view about art; Things—the mainspring of art; Drawing; Figure drawing; Painting; Landscape and mural; Memoranda; Notes on painting technique; Etching and divers mediums; Gist of it all; Forty years of painting

Thurston, Carl Hammond Philander, 1887-

Structure of art. Univ. of Chicago press 1940 190p illus o.p. 1948 **701**

1 Art 2 Esthetics (W) 41-1196

The author "proposes that aesthetics be treated as a science rather than as a branch of philosophy. . . Restricting himself to the investigation of the 'spatial' arts which do not involve actual movement, he illustrates a possible scientific method for the use of aesthetics in general. [Bibliography]" Nation

Venturi, Lionello, 1885-

History of art criticism; tr. from the Italian by Charles Marriott. Dutton 1936 345p $6 **701**

1 Art criticism 36-30920

"An analysis of art criticism thru the ages from the time of the Greeks and Romans, thru the middle ages, the renaissance, the baroque period, neo-classicism, to the nineteenth century. Includes as introduction to the history of art criticism, and a bibliography." Book rev. digest

"A book that deserves every interested reader's thorough and close study." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Beigel, H. G. Art appreciation. Ungar 1947 391p 150 plates $4.75 (W) 701

Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art. 3d ed. Appleton 1941 593p illus $4 701

Gilbert, K. E. and Kuhn, Helmut. History of esthetics. Macmillan 1939 xx, 582p o.p. 1948 701

Kallen, H. M. Art and freedom; a historical and biographical interpretation of the relations between the ideas of beauty, use and freedom in western civilization from the Greeks to the present day. Duell 1942 2v $6.50 701

McMahon, A. P. Art of enjoying art. McGraw 1938 319p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 (W) 701

Meier, N. C. Art in human affairs; an introduction to the psychology of art. McGraw 1942 222p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 701

Rader, M. M. ed. Modern book of esthetics. Holt 1935 504p $3.60 An anthology of essays and excerpts from books on the theory of esthetics, written for the most part since 1895. Among the authors are Freud, Tolstoy, Maritain, and Clive Bell 701

703 Art—Dictionaries

Adeline, Jules, 1845-1909

Adeline's art dictionary . . . tr. from the French and enl. . . Appleton 1891 422p illus o.p. 1948 **703**

1 Art—Dictionaries 20-1479

"Aims to include terms used in art, archeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving and etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, e.g. terms relating to costume, armor, pottery, etc. Incorporates all the material in the original French work." Mudge

Bailey, Henry Turner, 1865-1931, and Pool, Ethel

Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative. Davis press 1928 247p illus o.p. 1948 **703**

1 Art—Dictionaries 2 Symbolism 28-9440

"A most useful and valuable handbook, giving abbreviations of words used in symbolism, illustrations of certain much-used symbols and well-known symbolic works of art; a dictionary of symbols; with appendices containing a list of college colors and a very extensive bibliography." Providence

Runes, Dagobert David, 1902- and Schrickel, Harry G.

(eds.) Encyclopedia of the arts. Philosophical lib. 1946 1064p $10 **703**

1 Art—Dictionaries (W) 46-3185

A "survey of all the arts of all times and all places . . . covering all phases of Painting, Sculpture, Architecture, Theatre, the Dance, Music, Decoration, Graphic and Industrial Arts—prepared with the collaboration of 200 scholars, artists and educators. Also contains definitions of the terms which occur in the arts of countries the world over. All materials readily accessible. Cross reference wherever possible." Huntting

Includes bibliographies

Waters, Clara (Erskine) Clement, 1834-1916

Handbook of legendary and mythological art. 14th ed. Houghton 1881 575p illus o.p. 1948 **703**

1 Art—Dictionaries 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Legends 4 Mythology [9-23966]

First published 1871

Though old, this is still very useful

"Gives the legends, stories and ancient myths which have been illustrated in art, many famous legends of places, with a classified catalogue of the principal pictures on mythological and legendary subjects existing in European galleries. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Catalogue of pictures: p529-62

704 Art—Essays

American institute of architects. Committee on education

Significance of the fine arts. Jones, Marshall 1923 xxix, 483p illus $3.50 **704**

1 Architecture 2 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 23-26051

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Introduction, by G. C. Nimmons; Classical architecture, by C. H. Walker; Architecture of the Middle ages, by R. A. Cram; Renaissance, by H. V. B. Magonigle; Modern architecture, by P. P. Cret; Sculpture, by L. Taft; Painting, by B. Burroughs; Landscape design, by F. L. Olmsted; City planning, by E. H. Bennett; Industrial arts, by H. Elliott; Music, by T. W. Surette; Epilogue, by C. H. Walker

"Written by specialists, these essays will be helpful to the layman desiring wider comprehension of the arts. Particular emphasis is placed on architecture from the classical period to the present. . . Chapter bibliographies and excellent illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Fry, Roger Eliot, 1866-1934

Last lectures; with an introduction by Kenneth Clark. Macmillan 1939 xxix, 370p illus o.p. 1948 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Art criticism 40-4649

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Art-history as an academic study; Sensibility; Vitality; Egyptian art; Mesopotamian and Aegean art; Negro art; American art; Chinese art; Indian art; Greek art

"Lively, versatile, and unorthodox in attack, they make refreshing reading. 346 illustrations, most of them superb." New Yorker

Vision and design. Brentano's 1921 302p illus o.p. 1948 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures A 24-711

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Art and life; Essay in aesthetics; Ottoman and the whatnot; Artist's vision; Art and socialism; Art and science; Art of the Bushmen; Negro sculpture; Ancient American art; Munich exhibition of Mohammedan art; Giotto; Art of Florence; Jacquemart-André collection; Dürer and his contemporaries; El Greco; Three pictures in tempera by William Blake; Claude; Aubrey Beardsley's drawings; French post-impressionists; Drawings at the Burlington fine arts club; Paul Cézanne; Renoir; Possible domestic architecture; Jean Marchand; Retrospect

"Among the present-day writers on art Mr Roger Fry holds a position of much prominence, a position he has gained to some extent by his persistent advocacy of the more advanced modern movements, but to a far greater extent by his skill in argument and the sound literary quality of his work. This book does justice to his reputation." International studio

Henri, Robert, 1865-1929

Art spirit . . . comp. by Margery Ryerson . . . illus. by Robert Henri. Lippincott 1939 292p illus $3.50 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 39-4273

First published 1923

The book is compiled from miscellaneous writings and class talks and gives the artist's opinions on art and painting and his advice on the technique of making pictures

"Mr Henri is full of individuality, a dynamic soul, and he delights in giving electric shocks. There are plenty of these in his criticisms and in his apothegms. His book is not meant for a long bath but for a quick plunge." Boston Transcript

McCausland, Elizabeth, 1898-

(ed.) Work for artists. What? Where? How? A symposium. By Walter Baermann [and others] . . . with summaries of three questionnaires. Tudor 1947 194p $3 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Art, American 3 Art and industry (W) 47-5013

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Use of art in America, by E. McCausland; Artist into advertising man, by E. E. Calkins; Business and art, by T. H. Benton; Public interest, by R. Javitz; Full employment and the artist, by C. T. Coiner; Industrial artists-in-residence, by L. Rothschild; Who gives a hoot about the artist, by F. Ryder; Artist-advertiser relations, by C. H. Carter; Dictators of art, by R. Kent; Book artist, by L. Ward; Non-commercial art market, by H. Meadow; Technology and the artist, by W. Baermann; Government and the arts, by S. L. M. Barlow; I.B.M.: 1936-1946, by J. Gibbs: Life's art program, by M. Varga; Artist has never been so busy, by R. Lewenthal; Oil: 1940-1945, by F. Caspers; Pepsi-cola's competition-exhibition, by W. S. Mack, jr; Britannica collection, by E. H. Powell; Free and unhindered expression, by E. Jacobson; Story of the "Arizona plan," by B. Mitchell; Artist and the art director; Program for sculptors

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-

Grass roots of art; four lectures on social aspects of art in an industrial age. Wittenborn 1946 92p illus (Problems of contemporary art) pa $1.75 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Art and society 47-2446

"Delivered as the Woodward and Trowbridge memorial lectures at Yale university during the spring of 1946"

Attempts to analyze some of the factors which have accounted for great periods of art in the past, and to show to what extent such factors are lacking in modern civilization. He then suggests the changes in social structure and motivation which would be necessary to make our industrial age more conscious of creative values

Bibliographical footnotes

Rodin, Auguste, 1840-1917

Art; tr. from the French of Paul Gsell by Mrs Romilly Fedden. . . Dodd 1912 259p illus o.p. 1948 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Sculpture 12-27821

Contents: Realism in art; To the artist all in nature is beautiful; Modelling; Movement in art; Drawing and color; Beauty of women; Of yesterday and of to-day; Thought in art; Mystery in art; Phidias and Michael Angelo; At the Louvre; On the usefulness of the artist

An "edition of a work first published in English in 1912, a record of a series of conversations with Rodin in which the great sculptor expresses many of his theories of painting and sculpture, criticizes his own work and makes comparisons between ancient and modern art. There are 106 illustrations of the works of art discussed in the text." Cleveland

Tolstoĭ, Leo Nikolaievich, graf, 1828-1910

Tolstoy on art, by Aylmer Maude. Small 1924 504p illus o.p. 1948 **704**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Art and morals 25-1582

"A slightly amended version of [Mr Maude's] translation of Tolstoy's 'What is art?' together with the other papers bearing on the same subject by the famous Russian novelist. . . It certainly merits the praise of being the best, and most complete, English presentation of Tolstoy's views on art which has yet been placed before the public." Connoisseur

Contents: Survey of Tolstoy's essays on art; Schoolboys and art; Last supper; On truth in art; "What is truth"; Introduction to Amiel's Journal; Introduction to S. T. Semenov's Peasant stories; Introduction to the works of Guy de Maupassant; From a letter to Peter Verigin, the Doukhobor leader; On art; Introduction to "What is art"; Tolstoy's preface to "What is art"; What is art; Tolstoy's view of art; Preface to Polenz's novel Der Buttnerbauer; An afterword, by Tolstoy, to Chekhov's story Darling; Shakespeare and the drama; Talk on the drama; Two kinds of mental activity; Preface to N. Orlov's Album of Russian peasants; Darling, by Anton Chekhov

Art—Essays—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Cram, R. A. Ministry of art. Houghton 1914 245p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 704

Ruskin, John. Eagle's rest. Brantwood ed. Longmans 1893 o.p. 1948 704

Ruskin, John. Joy for ever. . . Brantwood ed. Longmans 1891 xxii, 253p o.p. 1948 704

Ruskin, John. Two paths. Allen, G. 2s 6d 704

Symons, Arthur. Studies in seven arts. Dutton 1925 324p o.p. 1948 The first fifteen of the twenty-eight essays in this volume were published in 1906 under the same title. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 704

705 Art—Yearbooks

American art annual. . . Am. federation of
* arts $12 705

1 Art—Periodicals 2 Art, American 3 Art, Canadian 4 Artists—Directories (99-1016)

First published 1899. Each number has an article on The year in art, a directory of art organizations including schools and a list of art magazines, a directory of artists and art trades and an index

707 Art—Study and teaching

Bartlett, Francis Grant, and Crawford, Claude C. 1897-

Art for all . . . ed. by Ray Faulkner. Harper 1942 271p illus $2.64 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 42-25524

"Art appreciation as related to dress, nome, school and work." Subtitle

"The two authors write from the school point of view, but the book, because it is simple and elementary in its approach, would be of value to any one interested in developing good taste in matters of dress, home furnishing or any other of the fields covered." Wis. bul.

Collins, Mary Rose, 1879- and Riley, Olive Lasette

* Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools. Harcourt 1931 334p illus $2.60 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 31-25656

Contents: Design; Art in the community; Art in the home; Art in dress; Art of the theater; Lettering, printing, and posters; Useful arts; Architecture; Painting; Sculpture; Graphic arts; Personalities; Native American arts; Bibliography

"The book is planned to be used in the classroom under direction and is arranged to fit school terms, the aim being to arouse in young people a natural and lasting interest in art." Pratt quarterly

D'Amico, Victor Edmond, 1904-

‡ Creative teaching in art. Int. textbook 1942 261p illus (Arts and industries ser) $3.50 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 42-36409

"The author, who is both educator and artist, approaches art education from the art point of view—developing within the child the sensibilities and skills that characterize the artist. A combination of theory and method, for use by both elementary and high school teachers. Many illustrations." Bkl.

De Lemos, Pedro Joseph, 1882-

Applied art. . . New ed. Pacific 1933 379p illus $7 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Design, Decorative 33-39309

First edition 1920

A fine book with instructions, and hundreds of illustrations many of them full-page and in color, on drawing, painting, design and handicraft. Material is arranged by grade thru the grammar grades, then material for academic grades is given under the headings: Drawing and painting, design, color, handicraft, lettering, illustration, and poster art. Lesson outlines are included and the book can be used for self-instruction

"Very well arranged and illustrated. An inspiration to students and teachers of art." California

Art teacher; a book for children and teachers. Davis press 1946 384p illus $7.50 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 46-7336

First published 1931. The 1946 edition contains two new sections: a section in the middle of the book showing 32 pages in full colors, and a section in the back of the book of 96 pages—all illustrations—giving you extra reference illustrations

"A book filled with information and helpful suggestions of benefit to the young student as well as to the teacher. It contains hundreds of small illustrations, in color and in black and white, a large proportion of which represent the actual work of children in drawing, sewing, weaving, basketry and toy and puppet making." Providence

Kainz, Luise C. 1902- and Riley, Olive Lasette

* Exploring art. Harcourt 1947 xxv, 267p illus $3.75 707

1 Art—Study and teaching (W) 47-6641

"A high school textbook on art appreciation that stresses basic appreciation of form, color, and texture and correlates art and everyday life by teaching appreciation not only of the fine arts of painting, sculpture, and drawing, but also of house decoration, commercial art, crafts, architecture, and community planning." Bkl.

Nicholas, Florence (Williams) 1893- and others

Art for young America, by Florence W. Nicholas, Mabel B. Trilling and Margaret Lee; in collaboration with Elmer A. Stephan; ed. by William G. Whitford. Manual arts 1946 286p illus $2.60 707

1 Art—Study and teaching (W) 46-3303

"A guide to a basic course of general art including fundamentals for the major phases of painting, design, and sculpture." Publishers' weekly

"The emphasis of this text and reference book is on art appreciation, but it offers suggestions for creative art activities as well. The subject matter has been exceptionally well selected and organized in terms of interests and capabilities of young people." Bkl.

Books for further study: p277-81

Pearson, Ralph M. 1883-

New art education; foreword by Eduard C. Lindeman. Harper 1941 256p illus $3.50 707

1 Art—Study and teaching (W) 41-10872

"My general purpose . . . is one of reorientation in art education—a reorienta-

Pearson, Ralph M.—*Continued*
tion based on the findings of the Modern Movement in art which say that the dictates of the human spirit are the important matters, that skill is craft and useful only as a means to a spiritual end." Preface

Partial contents: The old and the new art education; Emotional vs. the intellectual approach; Creative painting; Creative drawing; Application of the creative mind to things of use; Children are creative artists. Bibliography

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-
Education through art. [2d ed] Pantheon bks. 1945 xxiii, 320p $5.50 707
1 Art 2 Art—Study and teaching 3 Education [A 44-393]

First published 1943. The 1945 edition contains minor revisions

Book in the spheres of art criticism and sociology. Mr Reed sets out to revive the thesis, first advanced by Plato, that art should be the basis of any natural and ennobling form of education. He then attempts to establish Plato's thesis in the terms of modern psychology and pedagogics. In the course of his researches he makes a new analysis of artistic activity in children, illustrated by many reproductions of children's drawings. The problems of the curriculum, of methods of teaching and of school environment are discussed in further chapters, and in the end the purpose of education is seen to involve the integration of the individual in a free society

Bibliography: p303-12

Whitford, William Garrison, 1886-
Introduction to art education. Rev. and enl. ed. Appleton 1937 391p illus o.p. 1948 707
1 Art—Study and teaching 37-914

First published 1929

"Presents a survey of the organization and administration of art in elementary and secondary schools, with a discussion of the problems encountered in teaching it." St Louis

Wickiser, Ralph Lewanda, 1909-
An introduction to art activities. Holt 1947 275p illus $3.75 707
1 Art—Study and teaching 47-31179

"Presents a course in which fundamental art problems have been arranged in an ascending order of difficulty. Glossary of terms and index." School & society

Winslow, Leon Loyal, 1886-
Art in elementary education. McGraw 1942 294p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $3.50 707
1 Art—Study and teaching (W) 42-19255

Contents: Background of art education; Elementary school art; Carrying on experiences in art; Evaluating the art education program

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Art in secondary education. McGraw 1941 396p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $3 707
1 Art—Study and teaching (W) 41-13023

Partial contents: Significance of art education; Art and the individual; Art and the idea; Creative expression; How and why of design; Art and time; Art and English; Art and the home; Art and occupations; Art in industry; Art and space; Civic art; Art mediums and techniques

References at end of each chapter

Integrated school art program. 2d ed. McGraw 1949 422p illus (McGraw-Hill ser. in educ) $4.50 707
1 Art—Study and teaching 49-10176

First published 1939. The 1949 edition "has new illustrations, problems, exercises and questions, together with some modernization of the text." Publishers' weekly

Planned as a text in art education for teachers in training. "The purpose of the book . . . is not so much to furnish subject matter for the curriculum as to indicate how subject matter is to be made use of in learning; to provide a point of view in art education." Preface

Contents: Art in a changing world; Art in school and life; Art education to meet current needs; Organization of instructional material; Art in the elementary schools; Junior high school program; Art courses in the senior high schools; School museum; Discovery and evaluation of art abilities; Books on the arts; Providing the physical facilities for art education; Art appreciation notes; Verbs and phrases used in preparing written lesson plans

References at end of most chapters

The following are also recommended:

Mathias, M. E. Teaching of art. Scribner 1932 356p illus $3.80 707

Progressive education association. Visual arts in general education; a report of the Committee on the function of art in general education for the Commission on secondary school curriculum. Appleton 1940 166p (Progressive education association publications. Commission on secondary school curriculum) $2 707

Todd, J. M. and Gale, A. V. N. Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school. Univ. of Chicago press 1933 134p illus o.p. 1948 Written from the modern point of view in keeping with modern educational tendencies 707

708 Art galleries and museums

Material on general museum administration will be found in class 069

Lucas, Alfred
Antiques; their restoration and preservation. 2d ed. rev. Longmans 1932 240p $3 708
1 Art objects—Conservation and restoration 33-4360

First edition 1924

"From his experience as chemist of the Department of antiquities, Egypt, the author writes this little book on the restoration and preservation of antique objects and the application of these methods to specific materials—clay, glass, ivory, metals, parchment and vellum, pictures, textile fabrics, etc. Some physical and chemical tests are added and a list of the necessary reagents and solutions is given. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

New York. Museum of modern art
Art in progress; a survey prepared for the fifteenth anniversary. Simon & Schuster 1944 255p illus $3.75 708
1 Art—Exhibitions 44-6408

A picture-book survey of all the museum's activities, nationwide as well as metropolitan, in the field of films, dance and theatre, photography, industrial design, prints and posters, as well as architecture, painting and sculpture. Divided into separate sections for each of the museum departments prefaced by brief forewords

New York. Museum of modern art—*Cont.*
Painting and sculpture in the Museum of modern art, ed. by Alfred H. Barr. Simon & Schuster 1948 327p illus $5 708

1 Art—Galleries and museums 2 Paintings, American 3 Sculpture, American 48-10843

"A comprehensive catalog of the vast collections of our present day crystal palace. Listing and cross-indexing, with pertinent information as to size, date, and provenance of 797 items. Mr. Barr, the eminent authority, prefaces each of twenty groupings of works of art with illuminating introductory paragraph. Photographs excellently clear; from a librarian's point of view it seems a pity that there is no color work." Library journal

Powel, Lydia (Bond)
Art museum comes to the school; with a foreword and conclusions by Thomas Munro. Harper 1944 160p illus o.p. 1948 708

1 Museums and schools 44-5355

"In this book the experience of art museums in Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Milwaukee, and New York City is set forth to show how relationships with public schools have been and can be vitalized, thus acting as a record and a suggestive guide on how art museums and schools can collaborate together to the enhancement of the services of each in the cultivating of a wider appreciation of art in this country." School & society
Selected bibliography: p157

Preyer, David Charles, 1861- and Adlow, Dorothy
Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York; giving a descriptive and critical account of its treasures, which represent the arts and crafts from remote antiquity to the present time. New rev. ed. Page 1933 466p illus (Art galleries of Am. ser) $5 708

1 New York. Metropolitan museum of art 33-4358

First edition 1909
"Within the walls of the Museum are to be found archaeological studies of Egypt, Assyria, Babylonia, Greece, and Rome. This collection has been greatly increased within the last twenty years by the many original pieces of sculpture. The many painters and schools of painting from the olden days to modern times are described in the handbook briefly and appreciatively. There are also chapters devoted to metal work, jewelry, woodwork, ceramics, textiles and laces, sculpture, and to new acquisitions. The book is copiously illustrated and has a good index." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Taylor, Francis Henry, 1903-
* Taste of angels; a history of art collecting for Rameses to Napoleon. Little 1948 xxx, 661p illus $10 708

1 Art—Collectors and collecting 2 Art—History (W) 48-4034

"The first in a three volume set which will cover the patrons of art in all ages, this ranges from Rameses to Napoleon, chronicling the shifts in wealth and power that made one city and then another the art center of the world. It brings to life the Popes, potentates, courtesans, and others who collected art, and the great artists themselves." Retail bookseller
Bibliography: p619-40

The following are also recommended:

Goodyear, A. C. Museum of modern art; the first ten years. Simon & Schuster [1943] 144p illus $3 708

Pach, Walter. Art museum in America. Pantheon bks. 1948 300p illus $6 A survey of the growth of the museum in America. Also contains a list of art museums in the United States 708

709 Art—History

Addison, Julia De Wolf (Gibbs) 1866-
Arts and crafts in the middle ages. . . Page 1908 378p illus o.p. 1948 709

1 Art industries and trade 2 Decoration and ornament, Medieval 3 Illumination of books and manuscripts 8-19089

"A description of mediaeval workmanship in several of the departments of applied art, together with some account of special artisans in the early renaissance." Subtitle
"Examines mediaeval artistic crafts for the original processes which are being restored in the great handicraft revival in America. . . Fully illustrated, the chapters touch upon gold and silver work, jewelry and precious stones, enamel, tapestry, embroideries, sculpture in stone, carving in wood and ivory, inlay and mosaic, illumination of books. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-
* Primer of modern art. 11th ed. rev. and enl. Tudor 1945 388p illus $3.50 709

1 Art—History 46-5757

First edition 1924. The 1945 edition has brought the history up-to-date
Contents: Approach to modern art; Historical background; Theoretical background; Background in modern life; Impressionism and post-impressionism; Cubism; Futurism; Schools, fads and sensations; Swing toward abstraction; Art of mobile color; Expressionism; Geography and anatomy of modern art; Sculpture: impressionism to cubism; Sculpture: expressionism; New architecture; Changing theatre; Twenty years of progress

‡ World history of art. Viking 1937 946p illus $6 709

1 Art—History (W) 37-36633

"The book treats, in general, the visual arts, excepting those which extend in time (the dance, theatre). The story is primarily of painting and sculpture, and the closely related minor arts of illumination, drawing, and prints; and of architecture. Beyond, accounts of the so-called decorative arts—pottery, textiles, enamels, metalwork—find inclusion where formal values and decorative purposes have been intensely achieved." Preface
"Not merely a textbook tracing periods and schools in the long history of human creativeness, but a live and developing summation of what the spirit of man has succeeded in accomplishing during recorded time, it should be invaluable to the amateur and suggestive to the student." Boston Transcript
Bibliography: p925-31

Craven, Thomas, 1889-
Modern art; the men, the movements, the meaning. [Rev. ed.] Simon & Schuster 1940 xxii, 387p illus $4.50 709

1 Art — History 2 Artists 3 Post-pressionism (Art) 40-7043

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First edition 1934
"Believing the new movement to be 'one of the most dramatic chapters in the an-

Craven, Thomas—*Continued*
nals of art,' the author has considered first the background and then the leading personalities (Van Gogh, Gauguin, Matisse, Picasso and others), in relationship to their environment and to the schools they wrecked or founded. Almost half the book is devoted to American artists, including the Mexican. Controversial in spirit but not without penetrating criticism. Intimate details of Bohemian life seem unnecessarily emphasized. Full-page black and white reproductions of representative paintings. Index." N.Y. libraries

Faure, Elie, 1873-1937
History of art . . . tr. from the French by Walter Pach. Dover 5v in 2 illus $12.50 709
1 Art—History (W) 48-9679
Reprint of an expensive set published 1921-30 by Harper. Contents: v 1 Ancient art, Mediaeval art, Renaissance art; v2 Modern art, Spirit of the forms
An excellent work which requires some background on the part of the reader. Not a textbook but "a comprehensive, generalized interpretation of . . . art . . . in relation to, and representative of, the historical development of the countries and races studied. Possesses individuality, distinction of style, and is beautifully illustrated." N.Y. state lib.
At the end of each section there are valuable synoptic tables arranged by countries and centuries giving detailed lists of names and dates

Gardner, Helen, d. 1946
‡ Art through the ages. 3d ed. Harcourt 1948 851p illus maps $6 709
1 Art—History (W) 48-9053
First published 1926. The 1948 edition is reset in larger type and format, it is reorganized in content to emphasize a historic perspective; it also incorporates new material
A chronological survey of the visual arts. It offers the reader a basic understanding of the principal forms of art throughout the ages
Includes bibliographies

Gibson, Katharine
Goldsmith of Florence; a book of great craftsmen; decorations by Kalman Kubinyi. Macmillan 1929 209p illus o.p. 1948 709
1 Art 2 Art, Italian 3 Art industries and trade 4 Artists 29-23063
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: In the time of the knights: Weavers of stories; Brothers of the quill; Wood-carvers of long ago; Armorer; In the great days of the city of Florence: Ghiberti and the goblins; Capping the Duomo; Donatello's children; Secret a bambino keeps; Goldsmith of Florence; During the American revolution—and now: Boston's handyman; Wood-carver of today; Master smith; Bibliography
"The fascinating story of the great craftsmen, from medieval times to the present day, written for the enjoyment of children but interesting to all lovers of art and history." Cleveland

Goldwater, Robert John, 1907- and Treves, Marco
(eds.) Artists on art; from the xiv to the xx century. Pantheon bks. 1945 497p illus $4.50 709
1 Art—History 2 Artists 45-11131
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"An anthology of excerpts from the writings of painters and sculptors, beginning with Cennini, a Tuscan painter and ending with Diego Rivera. Much of the material has been translated for the first time. The scholarly compilation forms a running history of art that is truly inspiring." Graham

Holt, Elizabeth Basye (Gilmore)
(ed.) Literary sources of art history; an anthology of texts from Theophilus to Goethe. Princeton univ. press 1947 xx, 555p illus $6 709
1 Art—History 47-31121
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"A collection of original documents concerned with art and artists which are important to the serious student. Most of them have not been available in translation, or were out of print. Selected from tenth- to eighteenth- century writings. Often the readings give a first-hand picture of the artist and the social conditions of the times, as well as information about art. Supplies brief biographical data for each writer. Scholarly." Bkl.
Bibliographical footnotes

Locke, Alain Leroy, 1886-
Negro in art; a pictorial record of the Negro artist and of the Negro theme in art. Associates in Negro folk educ. 1940 224p illus $4 709
1 Negro artists 2 Negroes in literature and art 41-51637
"A most needed reference tool, divided into three sections. Part 1: Works of art done by Negroes. from the seventeenth century to 1940. Part 2: The Negro as subject matter. Part 3: African Negro sculpture. The bibliographies are similarly divided into three parts." Pratt quarterly

Louchheim, Aline Bernstein
* 5000 years of art in western civilization; with an introduction by Francis Henry Taylor and a foreword by Alfred M. Frankfurter. Howell, Soskin 1946 199p illus $4 709
1 Art—History (W) 47-951
"A pictorial history . . . published in cooperation with the Metropolitan Museum of Art. The great masterpieces of arts in every age are shown in some 250 . . . illustrations—photos and drawings. An important feature of the book is a calendar of art which is correlated with the chief events of history." Retail bookseller

Lowrie, Walter, 1868-
Art in the early church. Pantheon bks. 1947 268p 153 plates $6.50 709
1 Christian antiquities 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Church architecture (W) 47-11579
Based on the author's earlier work, "Monuments of the early church," published 1901
In this book the author "gives an illuminating account of the birth and development of Christian art, its symbols and iconography. Five hundred illustrations in a separate section . . . with extensive descriptive captions." Huntting
Select bibliography: p233-43

Pijoán y Soteras, José, 1881-
Outline history of art. . . Harper 1927 3v illus o.p. 1948 709
1 Art—History
Contents: v 1 Pre-historic art, Art of ancient Egypt, the Near East, and Greece

Pijoán y Soteras, José—*Continued*
and Rome; v2 Art of the middle ages in Europe, of Islam, in the Far East, and of the American Indians: v3 Art of the European renaissance, baroque, and modern art

A "complete treatment of the various periods of art. Especially interesting is the dealing with primitive and ancient art. The art of the Far East and Pre-Columbian art are sections of note." Providence

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-
Art now; an introduction to the theory of modern painting and sculpture. [Rev. and enl. ed.] Faber 1948 144p 196 plates 25s 709

1 Art—History 2 Esthetics—History 49-1471

First edition 1933

"An excellent book. . . The author admits his enthusiasm for modern art, but does not let it bias his fair and lucid explanation of contemporary trends in painting and sculpture." N.Y. Times

Reinach, Salomon, 1858-1932
‡ Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds. Completely rev. and new chapter by the author. Scribner 1935 378p illus $3.60 709

1 Architecture—History 2 Art—History 36-113

First published in this country 1904, with the title: Story of art throughout the ages

"Has no rival for completeness and compactness. The remarkable number of marginal illustrations makes it one of the most useful and practical manuals of art ever published." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Robb, David Metheny, and Garrison, Jesse Janes, 1901-
* Art in the western world. Rev. ed. Harper 1942 xxi, 1045p illus maps $6.50 709

1 Architecture—History 2 Art—History 3 Painting—History 4 Sculpture—History 42-25191

"The material of the first edition [published 1935] has been rewritten, amplified, and brought up to date by inclusion of later monuments. In addition to this, a section on the Minor Arts has been added." Preface to the second edition

A comprehensive history of architecture, sculpture and painting in the western world

Selected critical bibliography: p978-1000

Roos, Frank John, 1903-
Illustrated handbook of art history. Macmillan 1937 304p illus pa $4 709

1 Art—History 37-15298

Spiral binding. "Intended as a reference book to accompany courses in art history and appreciation, this work consists almost wholly of illustrations. Small but clearly reproduced, and averaging about seven to the full-sized page, the pictures provide a rich pictorial record of art development in Europe and America from ancient times to the present. Contains a few chronological tables and an excellent index." Wis. bul.

"This book is the most practical art history aid that we have seen." School arts magazine

Sachs, Curt, 1881-
Commonwealth of art; style in the fine arts, music and the dance. Norton 1946 404p illus $5 709

1 Art—History 2 Dancing—History 3 Music—History and criticism 46-8437

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author divides his book in three parts. The first is a fairly rapid survey of the arts of painting, architecture, music, sculpture and the dance (with side excursions into poetry, drama and fashion), which attempts to show how all these creative activities have been consistently inter-related and how they have influenced each other throughout history. The second part is an investigation into the nature of style in art. . . The third part, 'the Fate of Style,' is an interpretive and speculative essay on the hidden 'law' that governs art, and the 'fate' toward which art moves." N.Y. Times

Shoolman, Regina Lenore and Slatkin, Charles E.
Enjoyment of art in America . . . introduction by G. H. Edgell. Lippincott 1942 792p illus $15 709

1 Art—Galleries and museums 2 Art—History (W) 42-36423

"A survey of the permanent collections of painting, sculpture, ceramics & decorative arts in American and Canadian museums: being an introduction to the masterpieces of art from prehistoric to modern times." Subtitle

Stites, Raymond Somers
Arts and man. McGraw 1940 872p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $8 709

1 Art—History 2 Art criticism 3 Civilization—History (W) 41-817

A history of the development of all the arts which explains the importance of the great painters, sculptors and architects, shows the relation of each to the others and sets them against the background of the philosophy, political history, music, poetry and drama of their times. Many illustrations, some colored

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Upjohn, Everard Miller, 1903- **Wingert, Paul Stover,** 1900- **and Mahler, Jane (Gaston)**
* History of world art. Oxford 1949 xx, 560p illus $6 709

1 Art—History (W) 49-2747

An introduction to the world's art, the first completely new book of its type to appear in many years. In its examination of major artists and representative works from the pre-classical era to the twentieth century, it combines a lucid and authoritative text with 654 illustrations and reproductions

"Scholarly yet readable, with illustrations most admirably chosen and well reproduced which turn a section of the volume into a picture-book for casual perusal." Library journal

Glossary: p503-11. Suggested reading: p513-23. Maps on lining-papers

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-1944
* The arts; written and illus. by Hendrik Willem Van Loon. Simon & Schuster 1937 xxiii, 677p illus $5 709

1 Art—History 2 Music—History and criticism (W) 37-28645

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Van Loon, Hendrik W.—*Continued*
Published in England under title: Arts of mankind
Written to give the general reader an understanding and appreciation of painting, architecture, music, sculpture, the theater and most of the minor arts from earliest times to the present
"The book, one would say, ought to have a wide following. Its attitudes and judgments can certainly be questioned in many places, but they are nowhere arbitrarily expressed." N.Y. Times

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-
Modern movement in art. [New ed] Stokes 1935 xxiv, 245p illus o.p. 1948 709
1 Art—History 36-7738
"An edition of a work that appeared in England . . . [in 1927] with an epilogue added. Considered an authoritative work in its field, covering the movement which began in Paris in 1884 with the Salon des Independents." Wis. bul.
Contents: Character of the movement; Degenerate nineteenth-century art; Technique of the movement; Relative values

The following are also recommended:

Elliott, Hugher. Fashions in art. Appleton 1937 338p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 709
Gaunt, William. Aesthetic adventure. Harcourt 1945 269p $3 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 709
Morey, C. R. Mediaeval art. Norton 1942 412p illus $8.50 Fine illustrations 709
Wölfflin, Heinrich. Principles of art history; the problem of the development of style in later art; tr. by M. D. Hottinger. Holt 1932 237p illus o.p. 1948 First published in 1915 709

709.2 Artists—Dictionaries

This number is used here for biographical dictionaries of artists. For lives of individual artists see classes 735, 759.1, 759.2, etc.

Fielding, Mantle, 1865-1941
Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers. The author 1926 433p illus o.p. 1948 709.2
1 Artists—Dictionaries 2 Artists, American 26-12775
"Presents some eight thousand concise biographies of American artists of all periods giving for each the essential facts of his life and work as far as known and referring to museums and other sources in which examples of the work are preserved. Living artists are included." I. G. Mudge in Library journal
Bibliography. p424-33

Kaltenbach, Gustave Emile
Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names; with their schools and dates for American readers and students. [2d ed] Art inst. of Chicago 1938 74p illus pa 75c 709.2
1 Artists—Dictionaries [35-6185]
First published 1934
Sixteen hundred names are included, with the dates of birth and death, the school represented and the pronunciation indicated by fairly simple and well-defined marks. The book is for American readers and students. When the established English form of the name is not the real form, both forms are given, e.g. Titian (Tiziano Vecelli)

Mallett, Daniel Trowbridge, 1862-
* Index of artists; international-biographical; including painters, sculptors, illustrators, engravers and etchers of the past and the present. Smith, P. xxxiv, 493p $12 709.2
1 Artists—Dictionaries 49-2699
A reprint of the book published by Bowker 1935
"Lists some 27,000 artists, 8000 of whom are contemporary. The data include type of work, nationality, place and year of birth, year of death if deceased, or if living the name of the present city of residence, if obtainable. A keyed index of about 1000 titles leads to sources of more extended information." Industrial arts index

* Supplement to Mallett's Index of artists; international-biographical; including painters, sculptors, illustrators, engravers and etchers of the past and the present not in the 1935 edition. Smith, P. xxxviii, 319p $8.50 709.2
1 Artists—Bibliography 2 Artists—Dictionaries (W) 49-2699
A reprint of a book published 1940 by Bowker
"The index gives the artist's full name, pseudonym, pre-marriage name in the case of women, nationality, place and year of birth and death [or active years] and place of residence. By a system of key letters and numbers the reader is guided to more extended courses of biographical information." Foreword
Sources: p ix-xxvii

* Who's who in American art. . . Am. federation of arts $12 709.2
1 Artists—Dictionaries 2 Artists, American (36-27014)
First published 1935
Issued biennially. "A biographical directory of selected artists in the United States working in the media of painting, sculpture, graphic arts, illustration, design, and the handicrafts." Subtitle
"Information includes addresses, awards, and locations of works in collections. Gives a list of recommended lecturers available for engagements and their subjects. A geographical index." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Bénézit, Emmanuel, ed. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et gravures de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Stechert-Hafner 1911-23 3v illus o.p. 1948 "A very comprehensive list . . . includes many minor and contemporary names and is especially strong for French names." Mudge 709.2
Bryan, Michael. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. New ed. rev. and enl. under the supervision of George C. Williamson. . . Bell, G. 1903-04 5v o.p. 1948 709.2
Édouard-Joseph, René. Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains, 1910-1930. Stechert-Hafner 1930-34 3v and supplement $40 709.2

709.32 Egyptian art

Capart, Jean, 1877-
Egyptian art; introductory studies; tr. from the French by Warren R. Dawson. Allen, G. 1923 179p illus o.p. 1948 709.32
1 Art, Egyptian 2 Egypt—Antiquities 23-7188
A translation of the introductory chapters of the author's more extensive work

Capart, Jean—*Continued*
on Egyptian art, originally given as lectures. An authoritative work which stresses the origins and motives of Egyptian art. Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles, 1846-1916
Art in Egypt. Scribner 1912 314p illus (Ars una) o.p. 1948 **709.32**
1 Art, Egyptian 2 Egypt—Antiquities
13-35275

"These manuals . . . are the most satisfactory short histories of the art of the respective countries." Chase and Post's History of sculpture
"Compact but comprehensive work by a recognized authority; chronological in treatment, emphasizing the differences in various periods and schools. Similar in the clear type, four colored plates, numerous (565) small but clear text illustrations, bibliographies at ends of chapters and good index, to other volumes of this excellent series." N.Y. state lib.

The following is also recommended:

Petrie, Sir W. M. F. Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. . . 2d ed. Davies 1910 165p illus o.p. 1948 **709.32**

709.33 Jewish art

Landsberger, Franz, 1883-
History of Jewish art. Union of Am. Hebrew congregations 1946 369p illus $3.75 **709.33**
1 Art, Jewish 46-2973

"Description of art objects used in the synagogue and the home, and a history of Jewish art through the ages." Cleveland
Contents: Jewish life and art; Development of Jewish art
Bibliography: p341-53. Notes: p355-60

709.37 Roman art

Strong, Eugenie (Sellers)
Art in ancient Rome. Scribner 1928 2v illus (Ars una) o.p. 1948 **709.37**
1 Art, Roman 2 Rome—Antiquities
29-6319

"A history and description of the whole field of art in ancient Rome, written for both the student and the general reader. There are numerous illustrations." Book rev. digest
"Mrs. Strong is at home in every highway and byway of the subject; no discovery escapes the meshes of her far-flung net. Her illustrations—necessarily on a small scale—though they cannot give an adequate representation of the quality of the originals, at any rate serve as an index to nearly all the more important monuments, and fall not far short of 600 in number. The bibliographies which close each chapter are useful and up to date." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following is also recommended:

Walter, H. B. Art of the Romans. . . Methuen 1911 185p illus (Classics of art) o.p. 1948 **709.37**

709.38 Greek art

Beazley, John Davidson, 1885- and Ashmole, Bernard, 1894-
Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period. Macmillan 1932 107p illus $3.25 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek 2 Painting, Greek 3 Sculpture, Greek 4 Vases, Greek 33-4701

"The book is a reprint of the chapters on Greek art in the 'Cambridge Ancient History.' Altho the text has been revised there have been no substantial alterations. A number of illustrations have been added bringing the number up to 248. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"Is of importance to archaeological students, as it brings within reach, for the astonishingly moderate sum of half a guinea, a survey which covers the development side by side of Greek sculpture and painting. Besides being strangely enough the only book of its kind in English, it is also one of the most brilliant productions of present-day scholarship. But an extremely sane and extremely entertaining summary of ten centuries of Greek art in the space of a hundred pages is not of interest to archaeologists alone." Spectator

Fowler, Harold North, 1859- and Wheeler, James Rignall, 1859-1918
Handbook of Greek archaeology. Am. bk. 1909 559p illus (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) o.p. 1948 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek 2 Greece—Antiquities
9-24312

Deals with the "scientific study of the arts of construction and design as they were developed by the Greeks." Arranged by topics, such as architecture, sculpture, terracottas, metal work, coins and gems. Many small illustrations. Bibliography of 8 pages
"The subject is an extremely difficult one to treat within moderate limits, but the task has been well performed. It is cause for gratitude to have so much carefully compiled information made easily accessible." Classical philology

Gardner, Ernest Arthur, 1862-1939
Art of Greece. Studio 1925 54p illus o.p. 1948 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek 26-5493

"An excellent brief review of Grecian art, covering architecture, sculpture, painting, pottery, metalwork, gems and coins, furniture and dress. Well illustrated. [Bibliography]" Cleveland

Gardner, Percy, 1846-1937
Principles of Greek art. Macmillan 1914 352p illus o.p. 1948 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek 14-1778

A standard work of a scholarly type, valuable for reading and reference. An enlargement and revision of the author's "Grammar of Greek art" [1905] with two new chapters and some changes in illustrations

Gardner, Percy, 1846-1937, and Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore, 1856-1942
Greek art and architecture; their legacy to us. Oxford 1922 76p illus (World's manuals) o.p. 1948 **709.38**
1 Architecture, Greek 2 Art, Greek
23-6795

First issued as part of "The legacy of Greece" edited by R. W. Livingstone
Contents: Lamps of Greek art, by P. Gardner; Architecture, by Sir R. Blomfield

Tarbell, Frank Bigelow, 1853-1920
History of Greek art, with an introductory chapter on art in Egypt and Mesopotamia. Macmillan 1896 295p illus o.p. 1948 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek A 13-2298

Includes a chapter on Egyptian and Mesopotamian art. Pre-historic art, architecture and painting receive a chap-

Tarbell, Frank B.—*Continued*
ter apiece, while the bulk of the 300-page manual is devoted to sculpture. Profusely illustrated and has an incomplete index. Adapted from International studio

Walters, Henry Beauchamp, 1867-1944
Art of the Greeks. . . 3d ed. rev. Macmillan 1934 284p illus $5.50 **709.38**
1 Art, Greek 34-31237
First published 1906
"An informing treatment of all phases of Greek art including architecture, sculpture, painting, pottery, coins, gems, gold and silverware, presented in the light of recent archaeological discovery." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p xv-xvi

The following are also recommended:

Gardner, Percy. New chapters in Greek art. Oxford 1926 367p illus o.p. 1948 709.38
Powers, H. H. Message of Greek art. Macmillan 1913 336p illus o.p. 1948 709.38

709.4 European art

Benesch, Otto, 1896-
Art of the renaissance in northern Europe; its relation to the contemporary spiritual and intellectual movements. Harvard univ. press 1945 174p illus music $5 **709.4**
1 Art, European 2 Art, Renaissance 3 Renaissance A 46-301
"First presented to the public in a series of lectures delivered at the Lowell institute in Boston in March 1944." Preface
"A book for special art or history collections, which is accurately described by its title. The artists' works are related to the contemporary culture, and the art of Cranach, Dürer, Holbein, Bruegel, and others is explained from this viewpoint. Good illustrations of 80 examples of northern European art." Bkl.
Bibliographical references in "Notes": p145-61

709.41 Scottish art

The following book is recommended if needed:

Finlay, Ian. Scottish crafts. Chanticleer 1948 127p illus $5 Introduction to the arts and crafts of Scotland especially the architecture, sculpture, woodwork, metalwork, etc. 709.41

709.42 British art

Armstrong, Sir Walter, 1850-1918
Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Scribner 1909 332p illus (Ars una) o.p. 1948 **709.42**
1 Art, British 2 Art, Irish 9-24666
"In size, typography, short bibliographies, index and text illustrations similar to Reinach's 'Apollo,' [class 709] but also has several full-page illustrations, some in color. Arranged by topic (architecture, painting, etc.) A well proportioned, readable and stimulating survey, at once a chronicle and a critique." N.Y. state lib.

The following is also recommended:

Saunders, O. E. History of English art in the middle ages, with a preface by Tancred Borenius. Oxford 1932 272p $5 709.42

709.44 French art

Hourticq, Louis, 1875-1944
Art in France. Scribner 1911 469p illus (Ars una) o.p. 1948 **709.44**
1 Art, French 11-23293
"About a thousand illustrations, and near to five hundred pages of text, including bibliographies. It covers the history of all kinds of art in France from the earliest times to the present day." Book rev. digest
"The general descriptions of phases of art are excellent, and the author has the wideness of view which is wanted for a book of this kind." Spectator

Mourey, Gabriel, 1866-
French art in the XIX century. Studio 1928 64p illus (Great periods in art) o.p. 1948 **709.44**
1 Art, French 29-1240
"A short study of the awakening of French art during the past hundred years. There are short chapters on architecture and the decorative arts as well as longer ones on the fine arts, painting and sculpture. [Bibliography]" Providence

709.45 Italian art

Powers, Harry Huntington, 1859-1936
Art of Florence, an interpretation. Macmillan 1912 461p illus $3.50 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian 2 Christian art and symbolism A 19-434
First published 1912 under title: Mornings with masters of art
'Interpretation and discriminating appreciation of the development of Christian art—mainly Italian painting—from the fourth to the sixteenth century, with especial emphasis on its ideals. The pictures described (125) are reproduced from the 'University prints' prepared by the Bureau of university travel." N.Y. state lib.

Ricci, Corrado, 1858-1934
Art in northern Italy. Scribner 1911 372p illus (Ars una) $3.50 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian 11-3662
"A compact and comprehensive handbook in which the cities of northern Italy are treated from the standpoint of their art monuments. Ravenna, the center of Byzantine art; Venice, Padua, Mantua, Verona, Vincenza, Brecia, Beryamo, Milan and the regions Lombardy, Piedmont, Liguria and Emilia are all studied from the standpoint of their contributions to architecture, sculpture and painting." Book rev. digest
Well illustrated with 4 color prints and 590 small illustrations in the text. Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893
Renaissance in Italy; the fine arts. 3d ed. Scribner 1897 394p $3.75 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian [9-16935]
First published 1877. This is the third volume in the author's "Renaissance in Italy"
"He tells us that he 'does not pretend to retrace the history of the Italian arts, but rather to define their relations to the main movement of renaissance culture.' In this retrospective view he goes as far back as the end of the thirteenth century. . . Mr Symonds has consulted the best written authorities; but he rightly attaches more importance to that personal

Symonds, John A.—*Continued*
knowledge of pictorial, plastic, and structural works which forms the premises to the argument. . . His descriptions show quick perceptions, and kindle into eloquence under a diction which sometimes has less of the sobriety of the historian than of the ardour of the rhapsodist." Saturday rev.

Venturi, Adolfo, 1856-1941
Short history of Italian art; tr. by Edward Hutton. Macmillan 1926 376p illus o.p. 1948 **709.45**
1 Art, Italian 26-17744
"A beautiful and compact book which traces the development of Italian art from its beginnings in Christian art of the fourth century through the flowering of architecture, sculpture, and painting in succeeding centuries to the close of the renaissance. A brief final chapter discusses the period following the renaissance. There are three hundred illustrations, and the work is indexed." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art; a study in appreciation. Macmillan 1928 487p illus o.p. 1948 709.45

Powers, H. H. Venice and its art. Macmillan 1930 382p illus o.p. 1948 A companion volume to the author's "Art of Florence" 709.45

709.46 Spanish art

Dieulafoy, Marcel Auguste, 1844-1920
Art in Spain and Portugal. Scribner 1913 375p illus (Ars una) o.p. 1948 **709.46**
1 Art, Portuguese 2 Art, Spanish
A 13-2307
"The fifth in this series of compact, comprehensive accounts of the art of various European countries, intended for the student of art history. Traces the growth of art in both countries from earliest times to the 19th century, dealing exhaustively with architecture and in guide-book fashion with the great Spanish masters. Has four colored plates, 700 clear text illustrations and bibliographies at ends of chapters." Cleveland

709.47 Russian art

Bunt, Cyril George Edward, 1882-
History of Russian art. Studio 1946 272p illus $5 **709.47**
1 Art, Russian (W) 47-6889
Published in England under title: Russian art, from Scyths to Soviets
"It is the author's intention to incorporate with an account of Russia's arts throughout the ages, brief glimpses of those historic events which by gradually unfolding the pertinent details of its past will enable the reader to estimate at true value the contribution made to the world's artistic heritage." Introduction
Bibliography: p268

Holme, Geoffrey, 1887-
(ed.) Art in the U.S.S.R; architecture, sculpture, painting, graphic arts, theatre, film, crafts. Studio 1935 137p illus o.p. 1948 **709.47**
1 Art, Russian 36-1291
Special autumn number of the "Studio," 1935
"A picture book supplemented by brief essays offers a revealing glimpse of the state of art in Russia today, showing examples of architecture, painting, sculpture, drawing and engraving, poster and cartoon art, theatre design, cinema settings, and handicrafts. J. M. Nikonov writes a digest of Soviet theatre history, emphasizing the drama's place in building up a Socialist culture in city and hamlet. The pictures illustrate some of the best productions of leading theatres." Theatre arts monthly

London, Kurt, 1899-
Seven Soviet arts; [tr. by Eric S. Bensinger]. Yale univ. press 1938 381p illus o.p. 1948 **709.47**
1 Art, Russian 2 Russia—Civilization
(W) 37-22950
"A long, comprehensive survey of the present conditions of the seven arts in Russia, by a German writer. Parts one and two deal respectively with the cultural organization of a new society and the artistic principles of the Stalin régime; parts three and four with the traditional arts—music, literature, sculpture, etc., and the contemporary arts—films, radio, and gramophone; part five with the Russian child and the arts. On the whole, the author tends to be critical of the Soviet Russia's accomplishments." Book rev. digest
"The first serious attempt to survey the arts of the new Russia against their cultural background. Moreover, it is sober, factual, well informed and written with less political bias than we have learned to expect." New republic

The following is also recommended:

Newmarch, R. H. J. Russian arts. Dutton 1936 293p illus o.p. 1948 709.47

709.48 Scandinavian art

Scandinavian art . . . [by] Carl Laurin, Emil Hannover, Jens Thiis; with an introduction by Christian Brinton. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1922 662p illus (Scandinavian monographs) $10 **709.48**
1 Art, Scandinavian 22-27503
"The four competent men who have. . . made this volume possible, have given us preludes to the work itself, valuable beyond comparison. They are Christian Brinton and Carl Laurin for Sweden, Emil Hannover for Denmark, and Jens Thiis for Norway. . . This book is definitive; it leaves almost nothing to be added, down to this year of grace; it contains 375 illustrations and a careful index of artists." N.Y. Times
"As a work of reference and one for specialists in art it has great value, while to Americans in particular who are bothering about foreign influences exerted on American art it will afford many lessons not intended by the authors." International book review

Swedish arts and crafts; Swedish modern—a movement towards sanity in design; ed. by Ake Stavenow [and others]; to English by G. E. Sandström. Published by the Royal Swedish commission, New York World's fair 1939. Bonnier 1939 95p illus o.p. 1948 **709.48**
1 Art industries and trade—Sweden
Photographic reproductions of examples of modern Swedish arts and crafts

The following is also recommended:

Roosval, J. A. E. Swedish art. Princeton univ. press 1933 77p o.p. 1948 Eight lectures delivered at Princeton university in 1929. A history of Swedish art from the Viking period to modern times 709.48

709.49 Flemish art. Byzantine art

Rooses, Max, 1839-1914
Art in Flanders. Scribner 1914 341p illus (Ars una) o.p. 1949 **709.49**
1 Art, Flemish [14-30418]

"In this handbook M. Max Rooses traces the development of Flemish art from its beginnings to the end of the nineteenth century. M. Rooses . . . has great knowledge of his subject, and has made his record most comprehensive; he treats not only of painting and the kindred arts of illumination and tapestry-designing, but also of architecture and sculpture. There are, moreover, excellent bibliographies appended to each chapter, and 600 illustrations." Athenaeum

Talbot Rice, David, 1903-
Byzantine art. Oxford 1935 255p illus maps $5.50 **709.49**
1 Art, Byzantine 35-27228

Part 1 contains chapters on the historical background, the geographical basis of Byzantine culture, and the origins of Byzantine art. Part 2 is a study of each branch: the architectural background, mosaics, wall-paintings, panel painting and iconography, book illumination, sculpture, metal work and enamels, textiles and ceramics, glass and incrustation. Part 3, Byzantium's influence on the East, the Slavonic world and on the West. Bibliographies

"The author emphasizes the kinship of Byzantine with modern art." Boston

709.5 Oriental art

Binyon, Laurence, 1869-1943
Flight of the dragon; an essay on the theory and practice of art in China and Japan, based on original sources. Dutton 1911 112p (Wisdom of the East ser) o.p. 1948 **709.5**
1 Art, Chinese 2 Art, Japanese [A 11-2633]

"The aim of the little volume is to bring western minds in touch with the ideals and philosophical meanings that lie back of the art of these two nations. An explanation of the six canons, or tests of a painting, is followed by a discussion of rhythm, relation of man to nature, landscape and flowers, the dragon, subject-matter of art, technique, training and method, principles of composition, distance and perspective, colour, figures and flowers, movements in art and art and life." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Fenollosa, E. F. Epochs of Chinese & Japanese art; an outline history of east Asiatic design. Lippincott 1912 2v illus $25 An authoritative work especially valuable to scholars and students 709.5

709.51 Chinese art

Bachhofer, Ludwig, 1894-
Short history of Chinese art. Pantheon bks. 1946 139p 129 plates $8.50 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 47-952

"This book is a coherent picture, supplemented by 129 photographic illustrations, of the author's ideas about the orderly development of form and technique in Chinese art. Covering the changes and developments in the pottery, the bronzes, sculpture, and painting from Neolithic times through the 18th century, Ludwig Bachhofer sees these changes as a logical and organic evolution." San Francisco Chronicle

Bibliographical references included in Notes: p129-31

Bushell, Stephen Wootton, 1844-1908
Chinese art. British library of information 1924 2v illus o.p. 1948 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 2 Art industries and trade—China 10-11794

First edition 1904

A valuable and comprehensive handbook on the art and art industries in China. The author lived in China for thirty years. Covers sculpture, architecture, bronze, carving, lacquer, pottery, and porcelain, glass, enamels, jewelry, textiles, pictorial art. Numerous illustrations

Carter, Dagny (Olsen)
* Four thousand years of China's art. Ronald 1948 358p illus maps $7.50 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 48-6410

"The material in this volume has been considerable expanded beyond that of its predecessors, 'China Magnificent' [1935] to include a large number of new illustrations, as well as the results of recent extensive discoveries and research. In addition to serving the college student, 'Four Thousand Years of China's Art' is designed for those individuals who desire a sound knowledge of Chinese art but lack the time and the facilities to go to the vast and complex sources for their study." Preface

Bibliography: p341-50

Cohn, William, 1880-
Chinese art. Studio 1930 75p illus (Great periods in art) o.p. 1948 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 30-27063

"A small volume which should prove useful to students who seek swift orientation in this wide field. The book contains chapters on architecture, bronzes, painting, sculpture, ceramics, and other crafts. These are illustrated by a collection of plates which fills nearly half of the book. A select bibliography and a table of periods and dynasties precede the text." Boston

Ferguson, John Calvin, 1866-1945
Outlines of Chinese art; the Scammon lectures for 1918. Univ. of Chicago press 1919 263p illus o.p. 1948 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 19-17323

"A discussion of painting, calligraphy, sculpture, bronzes, jades, and ceramics. Illustrated. Author was for thirty years an educator and publisher in China, as well as an advisor to the Chinese government." Brooklyn

Fry, Roger Eliot, 1866-1934, and others
Chinese art; an introductory handbook to painting, sculpture, ceramics, textiles, bronzes & minor arts. . . Being a new and rev. ed. largely re-illustrated, of the "Burlington magazine monograph, 1". Weyhe 1935 86p illus maps $6 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 36-16009

First published 1925. The 1947 edition is a reprint of the 1935 edition

Contents: Forty centuries of Chinese art, by Mme. Quo Tai-chi; Significance of Chinese art, by R. Fry; Painting, by L. Binyon; Chinese sculpture, by O. Sirén; Ceramics, by B. Rackham; Textiles, by A. F. Kendrick; Bronzes & minor arts. Jade,

Fry, R. E. and others—*Continued*
enamels, lacquer, by W. W. Winkworth; Yün shou-p'ing called "nant'ien", 1633-90, by A. Waley
A book designed particularly for collectors and therefore primarily of interest to large libraries, with 23 plates in colour and 62 from photographs. Bibliographies

Silcock, Arnold, 1889-
Introduction to Chinese art and history. [1st American ed. rev. and enl] Oxford 1948 256p illus maps $5 **709.51**
1 Art, Chinese 2 China—History 48-6372
First published 1935 in England. The 1948 edition has been brought up to date and new illustrations added
"A well-planned, lucid history of Chinese art, giving the political setting of each period, and its characteristic productions in various fields of art. Appendixes give pronunciation of Chinese names and charts of concurrent world events. End-paper maps, drawings, and photographs of Chinese art in English collections." Bkl.
Bibliography for a general reader: p244-46

The following is also recommended:

Ashton, Leigh, and Gray, Basil. Chinese art. Faber 1935 397p illus map 30s First published in England, 1935 **709.51**

709.52 Japanese art

Blacker, James F.
A B C of Japanese art. . . Bridgman [1911] 460p illus o.p. 1948 **709.52**
1 Art, Japanese [12-13890]
"A simple, interestingly written manual intended as a guide for the amateur collector but useful as a general introduction to the subject. It . . . gives much information on bronzes, lacquers, pottery and prints. The numerous illustrations are fairly good. An appendix gives auction sale prices on old Japan lacquer, color prints and illustrated books." Cleveland

Tsuda, Noritake, 1883-
Handbook of Japanese art. Dodd 1936 525p illus map o.p. 1948 **709.52**
1 Art, Japanese [35-20290]
"A very serviceable volume, which surveys in much detail the arts of Japan from the prehistoric period to [1936]. The author divides his material into two parts, the first dealing with development of the arts themselves, the second constituting a guide to Japanese temples and museums. While Tsuda's discussion of Japanese art is comprehensive and thorough, it is presented in an easy and informal manner. . . Each chapter of the first part, concerning itself with a designated period, opens with a general survey and takes up in turn such major classifications as painting, sculpture, industrial arts and architecture. Nor has the important matter of gardens been neglected." N.Y Times
Bibliography: p505-08

The following is also recommended:

Anesaki, Masaharu. Art, life, and nature in Japan. Jones, Marshall 1933 178p illus o.p. 1948 **709.52**

709.54 Indic art

Havell, Ernest Binfield, 1861-1934
Handbook of Indian art. Murray, J. 1920 222p illus o.p. 1948 **709.54**
1 Architecture, Indic 2 Art, Indic 21-26227
"The author has devoted years of study to the art, literature, religion, and ideals of India. He has written half a dozen or more books upon them, and he served for a long time as principal of the Government school of art and keeper of the Art gallery of Calcutta. The three sections of the book deal respectively with architecture, sculpture and painting, with as much as three-fourths of the space devoted to architecture." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Blacker, J. F. ABC of Indian art. Paul, S. 1922 302p illus o.p. 1948 **709.54**

Coomaraswamy, A. K. Introduction to Indian art. Theosophical press 1923 141p illus o.p. 1948 **709.54**

709.55 Persian art

Pope, Arthur Upham, 1881-
Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. Scribner 1931 256p illus map o.p. 1948 **709.55**
1 Art, Persian 31-26737
"This excellent survey of the arts of Persia, [is] occasioned by the International exhibition of Persian art recently held in London. . . The occidental reader, often puzzled by an art based on decorative design, is led to an appreciation of its esthetics and history. The chapter on Persian gardens is particularly delightful. One hundred plates show beautiful examples of ceramics, books, textiles, carpets, and metal work." Bkl.
Bibliography: p252-56

Masterpieces of Persian art; with contributions by Phyllis Ackerman and Eric Schroeder. Dryden 1945 204p illus $10 **709.55**
1 Art, Persian 45-37872
"Examples of Persian art in the form of pottery, silver and bronzes, books, and textiles illustrated in more than 150 excellent photographs and nine color plates. This volume records the Exhibition of Persian art held in New York in 1940, with some additional items, but it is not just a catalog. The text, by three authors, places the art in relation to the culture of the time, and explains the special features of the art works illustrated." Bkl.

Ross, Sir Edward Denison, 1871-
(ed.) Persian art. . . Luzac 1930 107p illus map o.p. 1948 **709.55**
1 Art, Persian 31-16291
Published for the International exhibition of Persian art, Royal academy, 1931
"The contributions of English museum authorities illumine the various fields of an art that is at best complex in its origins. The historical introduction and table of dynasties represent latest authority." Pittsburgh
Contents: Historical introduction, by E. D. Ross; Persian art, by R. Fry; Early Persian art, by C. J. Gadd; Architecture, by K. A. C. Creswell; Painting, by L. Binyon; Pottery and glass, by B. Rackham; Textile art, by L. Ashton; Carpets, by C. E. C. Tattersall; Metal-work, by L. Ashton

709.6 African art

New York. Museum of modern art
African Negro art; ed. by James Johnson Sweeney. Simon & Schuster 1935 58p illus o.p. 1948 **709.6**

1 Art, African 2 Negroes—Africa 3 Sculpture, African 4 Sculpture, Primitive 35-6108

Fully illustrated catalog of an exhibit of Negro art from all parts of Africa, with a ten-page introduction by the editor. Bibliography p25-29

"A good elementary handbook of the subject. The classification of objects is geographical and the editor gives conservatively the slight archeological information available." Sat. rev. of lit.

709.71 Canadian art

Bonner, Mary Graham, 1890-
Made in Canada. Knopf 1943 110p illus map $2.50 **709.71**

1 Art, Canadian 2 Art industries and trade—Canada 3 Indians of North America—Art (W) 43-10149

The author shows the cultural growth and development of the country in terms of her arts and handicrafts

Contents: Red man's gifts; Revival of Indian art; New world handicrafts; America's first school of handicrafts; Workers in wool; Modeling in clay; Art across Canada; Singing people; Melodies and legends; Acknowledgments

McInnes, Graham, 1912-
Short history of Canadian art. Macmillan 1939 125p illus $2 **709.71**

1 Art, Canadian 40-9029

"From Paul Kane to Tom Thomson and the young artists of to-day, from the early woodcarvings of the French-Canadians to the Group of Seven. All the men and the main movements of Canadian art have been gathered together in this brief comprehensive history." Ontario library review

Selected bibliography: p115-18

The following is also recommended:

Colgate, W. G. Canadian art; its origin and development. Humphries 1943 278p o.p. 1948 **709.71**

709.72 Mexican art

Brenner, Anita, 1905-
Idols behind altars. Harcourt 1929 359p illus o.p. 1948 **709.72**

1 Art, Mexican 2 Artists, Mexican 3 Indians of Mexico 4 Mexico—Antiquities 29-19615

"Written as the result of an investigation of Mexican art which was sponsored by the University of Mexico and of which the author was in charge. . . It shows throughout its length the close interrelation between the native art of Mexico and its history, its customs and, above all, its religion, which is the very breath of its being. The early chapters cover the art of the Aztec civilization and of the Spanish invasion, following which is a description of the art of the Colonial period. The final part is given over to the work of the moderns." Providence

"The book is profusely illustrated with examples of Mexican art, ancient and modern. To say that some of them are as charming as Miss Brenner's style is high praise." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p353-54

Charlot, Jean, 1898-
Art from the Mayans to Disney. Sheed 1939 285p illus o.p. 1948 **709.72**

1 Art, Mayan 2 Art, Mexican 3 Artists 39-24916

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A postscript to this book states that the text is 'made up of collected articles published from 1923 to the present [1939] Those dealing with Mexico have been translated by the author from the original Spanish.' The articles range from an excellent discussion of Mayan art and its relation to the American scene, through to an interesting account of the work of Rivera, Orosco and Siqueiros and the difficulties encountered by these artists; and end with a chapter devoted to a 'Disney Disquisition.' " Commonweal

Joyce, Thomas Athol, 1878-
Maya & Mexican art. Studio 1927 191p illus o.p. 1948 **709.72**

1 Art, Mayan 2 Art, Mexican 3 Mayas —Antiquities 4 Mexico—Antiquities 27-5612

"A brief historical introduction, followed by many drawings and photographs descriptive of the sculpture, painting, architecture, pottery, metal work, clothing and mosaics produced by this remarkable people of prehistoric America." Providence

Select bibliography: p187-91

New York. Museum of modern art
* Twenty centuries of Mexican art. The museum 1940 198p illus $2.75 **709.72**

1 Art, Mexican 2 Artists, Mexican 3 Indians of Mexico—Art 4 Mexico—Antiquities (W) 40-12876

Text in English and Spanish

Contents: Pre-Spanish art, by A. Caso; Colonial art, by M. Toussaint; Folk art, by R. Montenegro; Modern art, by M. Covarrubias. Brief biographies. Bibliography

Maps on front lining-paper

Toor, Frances, 1890-
Mexican popular arts; illus. by L. Alice Wilson. Crown 1939 107p illus maps o.p. 1948 **709.72**

1 Art industries and trade—Mexico 2 Folk art, Mexican 39-31158

"All Mexico's popular arts are represented in this little book, from serapes in all their glowing colors to masks and painted pigs and even food and fireworks. It is a distillation of the author's almost two decades in Mexico and of all the material contained in 'Mexican Folkways,' the magazine she founded and edits. Indeed, it is a sort of enlarged 'special number' of that periodical, with the same omnibus character, casual arrangement and attractive illustrations, but in hard covers, with more pictures, more pages and more information." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

709.73 American art

Art news
Art of the Americas; from before Columbus to the present day; a pictorial survey by the editors of Art news; foreword by Frank Crowninshield. Simon & Schuster 1948 186p llus plates (Art news annual xviii) $5 **709.73**

1 Art, American

"A survey of the painting and sculpture of the Western Hemisphere, in the period before Columbus, the colonial empires, the age of romanticism and the present. Illustrated largely with pictures of the American collection assembled by the International Business Machines Corporation." Publishers' weekly

Cahill, Holger, 1893- and Barr, Alfred Hamilton, 1902-
(eds.) Art in America; a complete survey. Reynal 1935 162p illus o.p. 1948 **709.73**

1 Art, American 36-1288

"This survey of American art from its beginnings to the present, contains in one volume two previously published works: Art in America from 1600 to 1865; and Art in America in Modern Times. . . Part one has been rewritten for publication in this volume." Book rev. digest

Architecture, photography, the motion picture, and stage design are treated, as well as painting and sculpture. Good illustrations, many in color. Lists of artists and galleries where their works may be found, and bibliographies are included

Cheney, Martha (Candler)
Modern art in America. McGraw 1939 190p 96 plates (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Art—History 3 Artists, American (W) 39-32479

Contents: Beginning of American modernism; Backgrounds in European art; American backgrounds; New directions since 1913; Spirit of research and significant form; Significant vision; Traditionalists and modernists; Painters discover America; Regionalism in a broadening view; Sculpture; Meaning of modernism: a survey; Bibliography

"This earnest, scholarly and richly illustrated essay on contemporary American art criticism . . . proves once again—what every artist so frequently questions—that there are intelligent and creative art critics in America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Jackman, Rilla Evelyn
American arts. . . Rand McNally 1928 xxxiii, 561p o.p. 1948 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Artists, American 28-12622

"History and description of the American arts which grew out of a university course. Beginning with early crafts the author progresses to the present day in industries and crafts, painting, sculpture and architecture. The book is illustrated from photographs and there is a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"As an outline study the book should have an important place in the history of American arts, for it is comprehensive, well written, and well illustrated." Bkl.

La Follette, Suzanne
Art in America; from colonial times to the present day. Harper 1929 361p illus o.p. 1948 **709.73**

1 Art, American 29-29377

"Treats, with critical discernment, of applied arts, painting, sculpture and architecture in relation to the changing social and economic background from the Colonial period to the present." N.Y. libraries

"It is a book of true merit, unusual in the treatment of its subject, sound and discriminating in judgment, and written with clearness and charm." Providence

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868- Morey, Charles Rufus, 1877- and Henderson, William James, 1855-1937
American spirit in art. Yale univ. press 1927 354p illus (Pageant of America v12) $6.50 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Music A 29-37

Separate volumes of this series are sold to schools or libraries

Contents: Painting, by F. J. Mather; Sculpture, by C. R. Morey; Graphic arts, by F. J. Mather; Music, by W. J. Henderson

"Divided into short chapters followed by numerous illustrations with explanatory comment and biographical and critical notes." P. V. Fullerton in Architectural record

Mellquist, Jerome, 1905-
Emergence of an American art. Scribner 1942 421p illus $5 **709.73**

1 Art, American (W) 42-12875

"Against a background history of American art and the men who contributed to its development, the story is told of modern American art, from Whistler to the present day." Kirkus

"His criticisms are spiced with delightful acidity. And, although he seems mesmerized by the preciosity of Dove and O'Keefe, generally his estimates are reliable." Library journal

Bibliographical foot-notes

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-
Brown decades; a study of the arts in America, 1865-1895. Harcourt 1931 266p illus o.p. 1948 **709.73**

1 Architecture, American 2 Art, American 3 Civilization 31-28174

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A study of the arts in America from 1865 to 1895, the arts chiefly considered being city planning and landscape architecture, architecture, and painting, with literature incidentally discussed in the opening chapter. The 'brown decades,' Mr Mumford thinks, were overshadowed by the Civil war as the World war has cast its shadow over recent years. Contains a bibliography and index, and illustrations, mainly photographs of architectural subjects." Book rev. digest

"The book as a whole is . . . an essential appraisal of a misunderstood generation and its works. It is one that should be read, and the reading is pleasurable as well as profitable . . . Mr. Mumford has been on a courageous adventure and has at least brought back spoils worth our close attention." Sat. rev. of lit.

Porter, James Amos, 1905-
Modern Negro art; with eighty-five halftone plates. Dryden 1943 272p illus o.p. 1948 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Negro art 3 Negro artists (W) 43-16044

Contents: Negro craftsmen and artists of pre-Civil war days; Freemen as artists: the pioneers; Transition to freedom; Fourth generation; At the turn of the century; New Negro movement; New horizons of painting; New sculpture; Naïve and popular painting and sculpture; Prog-

Porter, James A.—*Continued*
ress in the graphic arts; Memorabilia of the early Negro artist; Notes; Bibliography
The title "is a little misleading as modern is used merely to distinguish between Negro art in America and the more primitive works of African origin. The author takes up the various social and esthetic problems with which the Negro artist must deal, and the book is decidedly thought-provoking." Book-of-the-month club news

Saint-Gaudens, Homer, 1880-
American artist and his times; with frontispiece in color and sixty-four half-tone illustrations. Dodd 1941 332p illus o.p. 1948 709.73
1 Art, American 2 Artists, American (W) 41-51998

From its earliest beginnings in the folk art of the New England colonists, the author traces the course of American art thru the personalities of its artists. Altho the emphasis is on painters, the book also deals with sculptors, architects, easel painters, caricaturists, illustrators
"The style of the work is bright and amusing but under the entertaining anecdotes, the high personal reactions, and the surface highlighting, Mr. Saint-Gaudens has managed to carry on a comprehensive survey of our artists and their work." Book-of-the-month club news

The following are also recommended:
Bailey, C. S. Pioneer art in America; with lithographs by Grace Paull. Viking 1944 221p illus $2.50 (W) Stories about American craftsmen 709.73
Overmyer, Grace. Government and the arts. Norton 1939 338p o.p. 1948 709.73

709.85 Peruvian art

Means, Philip Ainsworth, 1892-
Survey of ancient Peruvian art. Yale univ. press 1917 p315-422 illus map (Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. Transactions v21) pa $1.50 709.85
1 Art, Peruvian 2 Peru—Antiquities A 18-2090

A scholarly treatment of the subject which presents "a brief review of the various types of art to be found in pre-Columbian Peru. . . The main purpose will be to establish a basis for the classification of Peruvian art-objects." Introduction
Bibliography: p394-401

710 LANDSCAPE GARDENING

The following book is recommended for larger libraries if obtainable:
Gothein, M. L. S. History of garden art; ed. by Walter P. Wright; tr. by Mrs. Archer-Hind. Dutton 1928 2v illus o.p. 1948 Covers the history of gardening in all countries and ages from ancient Egypt to modern America 710

711 City planning

American public health association
* Planning the neighborhood. Public adm. 1948 90p pa $2.50 711
1 City planning 2 Housing 48-6670
At head of title: Standards for healthful housing
"The present report, on standards for the environment of residential areas, deals with the physical setting in which homes should be located. An attempt is made to bring into focus the basic health criteria which should guide the planning of residential neighborhood environment. In the light of these criteria, the Committee offers recommendations for the selection of sites and for their development. . . A formulation of those principles and standards which the technician will use in combinations to be determined by him in the course of his design solutions; and as a frame of reference against which the nontechnical policy-maker can test the adequacy of solutions finally presented to him by the technician." Foreword
Bibliography: p80-85. Glossary

Churchill, Henry Stern, 1893-
The city is the people. Harcourt 1945 186p illus maps $3 711
1 City planning 45-6336

"Considers the historical background of urbanism and the growth of cities in this country, the attitudes of planners and of the public towards planning, technical problems such as zoning, master plans and surveys and various projects for better housing. The final chapter discusses modern trends and pressures for change in urban living, urging an imaginative, functional concept of city planning. Decorated end papers, photograph frontispiece and numerous other photographs and plans." Bookmark

Greer, Guy, 1891-
Your city tomorrow. Macmillan 1947 210p illus $2.50 711
1 City planning 47-1191

"Book on community or metropolitan district planning and housing with a brief history of town planning. Author discusses decentralization. Much of the material of the book appeared in a series of articles in 'Fortune.' To this, author has added the metropolitan plan prepared for greater Boston in 1944 and envisages a city of the future." Library journal

Gropius, Walter, 1883-
Rebuilding our communities. Theobald, P. 1945 61p illus pa $1.75 711
1 Architecture, Domestic 2 City planning 46-25089

"A plea for the use of principles of modern design in rebuilding our cities and an analysis to show that this style will be the most efficient and useful in the long run." Chicago

Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard, 1887-
City of to-morrow and its planning by Le Corbusier [pseud]; tr. from the 8th French ed. of Urbanisme; with an introduction by Frederick Etchells. Rodker 1929 xxvii, 301p illus o.p. 1948 711
1 City planning 29-27594

"Le Corbusier as an architect stated his theories of building in 'Towards a new architecture.' Here he applies the same principles to the art of town planning, stressing planned rather than haphazard space allotment for immense urban populations. In details Le Corbusier is often an extremist, but his ingenious plans for decongestion, augmentation of density, increase of means for city travel, and increase of parks and open spaces show remarkable vision." Bkl.

Concerning town planning; by Le Corbusier [pseud]; tr. by Cliver Entwistle from the French "Propos d'urbanism." Yale univ. press 1948 127p illus $2.75 711
1 City planning 48-8330

"Eighteen questions on town planning answered by a series of discourses on his

Jeanneret-Gris, Charles E.—*Continued*
town planning principles by the Swiss-French architect. During the process he shows past and present practices of town planning and explains what the science could do for the modern world. Illustrated with the author's characteristic drawings." Book rev. digest

Justement, Louis, 1891-
New cities for old; city building in terms of space, time and money. McGraw 1946 232p illus maps $4.50 711

1 City planning 46-844

The author's "approach to city planning is first of all financial. He believes that the rebuilding of our cities could be an immediate and a continuous task which would be the best remedy against depressions. In economics he is an intelligent conservative who wants to preserve the capitalistic system by saving it from its own excesses. Slum clearance and the rehabilitation of blighted areas cannot be achieved solely through the profit motive. Like Henry Churchill, Justement believes that the city, condemning the land, should retain title to it, and ultimately become the sole landowner." Nation

Lewis, Harold MacLean, 1889-
* City planning; why and how. Longmans 1939 xxi, 257p maps $2.50 711

1 City planning (W) 39-27254

"An attempt to set forth in simple language the need and advantages of planning for the future growth or change in a municipality. It is arranged in two parts, the first of which takes up the 'whys' of city planning, necessarily including a brief summary of the development and growth of the planning movement. . . The second part treats with the 'hows' of city planning; that is, the procedure that should be adopted in order to meet the problems and to reach the objective brought out in the first part." Preface

"The broad and intricate subject of city planning is here brought with admirable clarity within the covers of one book—a book for the average citizen." N.Y. Times

Lohmann, Karl Baptiste, 1887-
Principles of city planning. McGraw 1931 395p illus $4.50 711

1 Cities and towns—Civic improvement 2 City planning 31-11820

The author "presents the subject for the benefit of college students, city officials, and ordinary citizens interested in this important means of improving the physical, social, and esthetic conditions of urban development." Journal of home economics

"This volume meets a definite need for something readable, well-balanced, non-technical, of convenient size, with plentiful illustrations, telling what the intelligent citizen ought to know about American city planning. Lay members of our numerous planning boards ought to be especially grateful to Professor Lohmann." Survey

Chapter bibliographies

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-
City development; studies in disintegration and renewal. Harcourt 1945 248p $2.75 711

1 City planning (W) 45-35070

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This book contains the most important essays by the author on the subject of city development covering the period between 1922 and 1945. Contents: The city; Metropolitan milieu; Mass-production and housing; Report on Honolulu; Social foundations of post-war building; Plan of London

Bibliographical foot-notes

Saarinen, Eliel, 1873-
The city; its growth, its decay, its future. Reinhold 1943 380p illus $3.75 711

1 Cities and towns—Growth 2 City planning 43-9034

"Presented in readable language for the layman as well as for professional planners and civic authorities, the book treats of the essential principles of expression, correlation and organic order as applied to the city of the future. The importance of determining the fundamental cause of present urban disorder and decay is stressed." Bookmark

Sert, José Luis, 1902-
Can our cities survive? . . . Harvard univ. press 1942 259p illus $7.50 711

1 Architecture 2 City planning A 42-5311

"This book, an A B C of urban problems, their analysis and solutions, based on the proposals formulated by the International Congresses for Modern Architecture, warrants the attention of all who are discouraged or uncomfortable over the problems connected with modern cities. It enables both the layman and the technician to understand the urban organism as a whole, in a study of the four primary functions that are connected inseparably with our everyday lives—dwellings, work, recreation and transportation. Suggestions for reorganization are made." Scientific book club review

Violich, Francis Joseph, 1911-
Cities of Latin America; housing and planning to the south. Reinhold 1944 241p illus $3.75 711

1 Cities and towns—Latin America 2 City planning 3 Housing 44-5873

"This is the travelogue of a specialist on city planning who has spent a period of ten months in Mexico and the capitals and principal cities of nine South American lands. He has studied their history and plans for the future . . . enlarged his understanding of our own great cities, as well as those of Latin America, by constant comparison between them, and drawn up a number of suggestions for the improvement of urban life in both the Americas." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p226-29

Wright, Frank Lloyd, 1869-
When democracy builds. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 130p illus $4 711

1 Architecture 2 City planning 3 Social problems A 45-3051

"The eminent architect, who has long propounded his theories of the decentralized city as the only confine and outlet for democratic living, expands his views here in a style which is too symbolic and abstract to appeal to the general reader." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Bettman, Alfred. City and regional planning papers; ed. by Arthur C. Comey, foreword by John Lord O'Brian. Harvard univ. press 1946 294p (Harvard city planning studies) $4.50 711

Hilberseimer, Ludwig. New city: principles of planning; with an introduction by Mies van der Rohe. Theobald, P. 1944 192p illus maps o.p. 1948 711

712 Private grounds. Lawns

Earle, Alice (Morse) 1853-1911

Old time gardens; newly set forth; a book of the sweet o' the year. Macmillan 1901 491p illus $2.50 **712**

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening
1-26599

"Beginning with colonial days and the early Pilgrim gardens, she follows the garden through the New England village and the larger towns of the East, pointing out interesting evidences of Old English, Dutch and European garden styles. She then gives us much cherished pictures of some of the gardens of our American poets and finally leaves us steeped in delightful bits of flower and garden lore gathered about our early gardens." Minneapolis

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke

* Practical book of garden structure & design; with 233 illus. including drawings by Marian Greene Barney. Lippincott 1937 97p illus $5 **712**

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening
(W) 37-33913

Contents: Story of the garden; Plan; Enclosure: permanent plantings; Elements of composition; Garden architecture; Water in the garden; Incidents in the garden; Rock gardens; City gardens: roof gardens. Illustrations grouped at end of volume. Bibliography

"It makes abundantly clear the means and methods which underlie all well conceived and successfully executed gardens, and it does so in a suitably rich and unhurried fashion. Throughout it is a well-rounded quality of text, illustration and format." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Goldsmith, Margaret Olthoff, 1892-

Designs for outdoor living. Stewart 1941 xxv, 358p illus $5 **712**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Landscape gardening
(W) 41-51834

Discusses the house and grounds as a unit, to be designed and organized for living in and out of doors. Photographs and line plans show outdoor living rooms and game courts, children's play areas and retreats, etc. and the illustrations show big and little private properties

"The effect of this 'source book for home owners, architects, and landscape designers' will be felt for years. For its plans, directions, principles, details, and above all its 236 fine photographs, will inspire builders and remodelers to co-operate with doctors in getting people to spend more time outdoors." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnson, Loyal R.

How to landscape your grounds. De La Mare 1941 221p illus $3 **712**

1 Landscape gardening 41-18728

"A book for the home owner who plans his own grounds. It has lists of plants, trees, and shrubs, and planting plans, with diagrams for homes in various parts of the country, prepared by landscape architects. Well illustrated." Bkl.

Murray, Pauline

Planning and planting the home garden; a popular handbook containing concise and dependable information designed to help the maker of small gardens. Judd 1932 412p illus o.p. 1948 **712**

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening
32-8396

"Here are at once the general principles and the definite details of what to plant, where and how to plant it, and how to keep it in health and continuing beauty. Trees, shrubs, annuals, perennials, vines, aquatic plants, roses, vegetables—these are the principal groups. But in addition to them are sections on garden furniture, pruning, propagation, garden costs, house locations and numerous other pertinent matters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations, plans and 31 plates from photographs

Olver, Edward W.

Landscaping the small home. De La Mare 1931 146p illus o.p. 1948 **712**

1 Landscape gardening 31-3420

"Advice on planting trees, arranging attractive flowering shrubs, planning perennial and rose gardens, and constructing rock gardens, accompanied by many diagrams and plans." St Louis

Ortloff, Henry Stuart, 1896- and Raymore, Henry Bond

* Garden planning and building; ed. by F. F. Rockwell. Rev. ed. Doubleday 1945 282p illus $2.75 **712**

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening
(W) Agr 46-174

Published in collaboration with the American garden guild

First published 1939 by McGraw. The present edition is enlarged by the editor's foreword and two new chapters

"Distinctly a 'how to do it' volume of the best type, with an abundance of constructional detail to support the broader aspects of the many matters discussed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Parker, Charles W.

The lawn; how to make it, and how to maintain it. Hale 1939 118p illus (Gardener's lib) o.p. 1948 **712**

1 Lawns 39-27372

"Considers the first steps in the making of a lawn, including preparation of the soil, selection of seed for different conditions, and a list of formulae for lawn mixtures. The latter part of the work is given over to the care of the lawn—rebuilding, weed control, pest control, etc." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Parker's 'The Lawn' provides in concise form the essential information to enable one to establish and maintain a first-class turf. Any one who really follows his directions can hardly fail to succeed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ramsey, Leonidas W.

Landscaping the home grounds. . . Macmillan 1930 169p illus $2.50 **712**

1 Landscape gardening 30-9104

Aims "to supply to home owners a volume which shows in simple terms just how to develop the home grounds, according to the standards of good taste as they prevail today." Preface

Ramsey, Leonidas W. and Lawrence, Charles H.

Outdoor living room. Macmillan 1931 126p illus o.p. 1948 **712**

1 Landscape gardening 32-428

"Discusses the planning and planting of the backyard garden and garden living room, describing how to locate them; the planting of the hedges, shrubs, and other greenery; the planting of trees for shade and for decoration; the choice of flowers; and the making and care of lawns." Book rev. digest

"The authors are professional landscape architects of wide, practical experience.

Ramsey, L. W. and Lawrence, C. H.—*Cont.*
They make clear each point, as it arises, building up a picture which is straightforward, sharply defined and finally drawn into a well rounded composition. Altogether an excellent book which, within its intentional limitations, can be unreservedly commended." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, 1884-
Lawns; photographs by the author and drawings by the author and George L. Hollrock. Macmillan 1929 87p illus (Home garden handbooks) o.p. 1948 **712**

1 Lawns 29-9736

"The book is more than one on how to make a lawn. By text and pictures the reader is informed how to lay it out and place the other elements of the landscape picture, how to correct mistakes, what grasses to use and how to maintain the lawn with least labor and best results." Boston Transcript

"The excellent index makes the book useful for constant reference." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sprague, Howard Bennett, 1898-
Better lawns, for homes and parks. Doubleday 205p illus $2 **712**

1 Lawns 40-27821

First published 1940 by McGraw. An American garden guild book

"This book is intended for all those who are interested in good turf, whether it be on lawns, parks, estates, golf courses, or other recreation fields. . . In presenting information on soil conditions and treatment, behavior of grasses, and control of pests, an effort has been made to offer the latest scientific results, in terms of practical lawn culture. The discussions and recommendations are nontechnical, however, and illustrations are used to supplement the printed page." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Cautley, M. S. Garden design. Dodd 1935 312p illus $5 A study of the principles of abstract design applied to landscape composition **712**

Steck, H. W. Right in your own backyard; drawings by Harrie Wood. Stewart 1942 76p illus $1.75 (W) **712**

Tabor, Grace. Old-fashioned gardening. McBride 1913 263p illus o.p. 1948 **712**

715 Trees. Shrubs

For botany of trees and shrubs see class 582. For care of trees and shrubs and their use in gardens see class 635.97

716 Gardens

Books on gardening are classed in 635.9; books on landscaping are entered in 712

717 Garden ornaments and furniture

The following book is recommended if needed:

Jekyll, Gertrude, and Hussey, Christopher. Garden ornament. 2d rev. ed. Scribner 1927 438p illus o.p. 1948 **717**

720 ARCHITECTURE

Brownell, Baker, 1887- and Wright, Frank Lloyd, 1869-
Architecture and modern life. Harper 1937 339p illus o.p. 1948 **720**

1 Architecture 2 City planning 3 Housing 37-28459

"The text is a somewhat philosophical discussion on architecture and living, with chapters on such subjects as Architecture and social life, Some aspects of the past and present of architecture, Expression and the modern world, A balanced society; and a closing dialogue between the two authors, based on Mr. Wright's Broadacre City. Decentralization is a basic theme thruout." Wis. bul.

"The book is richer than any outline of its content. Both authors are men of knowledge, imagination, force, and, on occasion, wit. . . One may question some of the broad attacks on cities and city life. . . The book remains a remarkable achievement, enlightening both as to architecture and as to social life. It is one of the best expressions I know of the organic one-ness of architecture and humanity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Creighton, Thomas Hawk
(ed.) Building for modern man; a symposium. Princeton univ. press 1949 219p $3.50 **720**

1 Architecture—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 City planning 49-8478

"A collection of papers read at a conference at Princeton University, in 1947, devoted to the study of man's physical environment. The papers were revised after the conference. The subjects started with an analytical inquiry of the environmental needs of man, the application of principles in planning and the use of space. It is a statement of the position of architecture today by some of the most noted architects." Library journal

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, 1889-
‡ Architecture, an art for all men. Columbia univ. press 1947 xxii, 279p illus $3.50 **720**

1 Architecture (W) 47-2376

A complete rewriting of the author's elementary guide "Enjoyment of architecture" published 1921

The theme Mr Hamlin follows is that architecture is an art with which everyone comes into daily contact. Understanding buildings intelligently will provide the same pleasure as understanding painting, sculpture, music, or literature. An increased appreciation of architecture can provide means for a richer life

Suggested supplementary reading: p257-61

Hitchcock, Henry Russell, 1903-
* In the nature of materials; 1887-1941; the buildings of Frank Lloyd Wright. Duell 1942 xxxv, 130p illus $6 **720**

1 Wright, Frank Lloyd, 1869- 42-13893

"The second volume, in a series of three devoted to a complete presentation of the life, literature, and work of Frank Lloyd Wright, is given over to a record of the architect's work. The introductory text of 143 pages gives a broad historical account of Wright's architecture. It is followed by 198 unnumbered pages giving photographs and plans of over 100 buildings in all parts of the world, arranged chronologically." Bkl.

The first volume of this series is F. L. Wright's "Frank Lloyd Wright on architecture; selected writings" class **724**

Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard, 1887-
Le Corbusier, architect, painter, writer; ed. by Stamo Papadaki; with essays by Joseph Hudnut [and others] Macmillan 1948 152p illus $7.50 **720**
48-2300

"Collection of representative work of Le Corbusier in architecture, urban planning, painting, and writing, with appreciative essays by five outstanding architects and painters, a biographical chronology, list of his major projects, and a bibliography of his writing. Most important for its many plates, carefully selected and well reproduced." Bkl.
Bibliography: p152

New world of space, by Le Corbusier [pseud] Harcourt 1948 128p illus $6 **720**
48-6473

"A record in words and pictures by the author explaining his work in painting, architecture and city planning." Book rev. digest
Le Corbusier's work—a basic listing: p125-27

Lescaze, William Howard, 1896-
* On being an architect. Putnam 1942 287p illus o.p. 1948 **720**
1 Architects 2 Architecture 3 Vocational guidance (W) 42-13892

Contents: What is an architect; What is architecture; Effect of architecture on your life; Where are the critics and what is "international style," "functionalism," "organic architecture," and "modernistic"; Architecture and the allied arts; Business and architects; Do you want to be an architect; Your training—where to go and what to get; Architectural food for mind and taste; Characteristics of present-day practice; How one gets a job; War and building; Architects' role today

"A pleasing account of architecture and its relation to modern life. Addressing the layman, the author, a well-known architect, clearly defines architecture from both an esthetic and business viewpoint. To the student he speaks frankly on ability, training, and present-day practices." Bkl.

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
* Seven lamps of architecture. Dutton xxxii, 228p illus (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **720**
1 Architecture A 10-2371

"This book was first published in 1849; it is a marvelous piece of work . . . compact and vigorous in thought. . . . As a book of art criticism, it is of no value. The architecture it treats of is a dream, a conception of the writer, having no connection with the actual Gothic buildings of Europe, upon a close study of which it is supposed to be founded." Russell Sturgis
Bibliography: pref. p18-20

Wright, Frank Lloyd, 1869-
Frank Lloyd Wright on architecture; selected writings 1894-1940; ed. with an introduction by Frederick Gutheim. Duell 1941 275p $6 **720**
1 Architecture 41-11296

"Collection of excerpts from the writings and speeches of the American architect, Frank Lloyd Wright, selected from his published or unpublished works over a period of years from 1894 to 1940." Book rev. digest

Contents: Declaration of faith; In the cause of architecture; Nature of materials; International style; Taliesin; Education and the issues; Published writings of Frank Lloyd Wright

The following are also recommended:

Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. Towards a new architecture, by Le Corbusier [pseud]; tr. from the 13th French ed. with an introduction by Frederick Etchells. Payson & Clarke 1927 289p illus o.p. 1948 720

Zucker, Paul, ed. New architecture and city planning; a symposium. Philosophical lib. 1944 694p illus $10 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 720

720.3 Architecture—Dictionaries

Sturgis, Russell, 1836-1909
(ed.) Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive. . . Macmillan 1901-02 3v o.p. 1948 **720.3**
1 Architects 2 Architecture—Dictionaries 1-27695

"Encyclopaedic dictionary, in which every word related to the principal subject is given and defined, while the more important are treated in articles of several hundred or several thousand words. Includes biographies of architects, mural painters and decorative sculptors. Illustrated." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: v3, column 1141-1212

Ware, Dora
Short dictionary of architecture; including some common building terms; by Dora Ware and Betty Beatty; with an introduction on the study of architecture by John Gloag. Philosophical lib. 1945 109p illus $2.75 **720.3**
1 Architecture—Dictionaries [44-47739]

"The author has 'tried to provide something that will be of practical help to both professional and amateur students of architecture, as well as to those who come into contact with the subject in the course of their work.' Brief definitions of 791 terms sometimes rely on the black-and-white illustrations (278 in all) to make the meaning clear." Current reference bks.
List of books on architecture and building: p108-09

720.9 Architecture—History

Caffin, Charles Henry, 1854-1918
How to study architecture. . . Dodd 1917 540p illus o.p. 1948 **720.9**
1 Architecture—History 17-24868

"An atempt to trace the evolution of architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization." Subtitle

"Popular but comprehensive history of the development of architecture from time of the ancient Egyptians to the present. Especially good on early period. . . Photographs and drawings, glossary, index." N.Y. state lib.

Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight, 1866-
History of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen & amateurs. 14th ed. rev. with over 4000 illus. Scribner 1948 xxx, 1033p illus maps $15 **720.9**
1 Architecture—Bibliography 2 Architecture—History 49-2128

First edition 1896. "The text of this, the fourteenth edition, has been corrected in accordance with the latest investigations, and in numerous instances important historical data has been added. For ease of reference, dates are appended

Fletcher, Sir Banister F.—*Continued*
to the whole of the photographic illustrations, together with the relative textual references to such, and the chronology of each successive style is indicated in the chapter headings throughout." Preface
An admirable and exceedingly useful one volume history intended for reference use. It contains an excellent glossary of architectural terms and many bibliographies

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster, 1855-1926
Text-book of the history of architecture. New ed. rev. Longmans 1928 xxviii, 493p illus (College histories of art) $2.75 720.9
1 Architecture—History 28-18471
A standard book first published 1896
"Intended mainly for study. . . The text itself is singularly intelligent, and indicates a firm grasp of the reality rather than of the mere external appearance of things." Russell Sturgis
Contains bibliographies

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, 1889-
‡ Architecture through the ages. Putnam 1940 xlvii, 680p illus $7.50 720.9
1 Architecture—History (W) 40-27546
The author surveys the history of architecture from the dawn of civilization to Frank Lloyd Wright. He is concerned with the development of architecture in its relation to social and cultural history and helps the layman to understand why and how a certain style expresses the spirit of an age. Written in non-technical language

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, 1888- and Edgell, George Harold, 1887-
* History of architecture. Harper 1918 xxiii, 621p illus (Harper's fine arts ser) $4.50 720.9
1 Architecture—History 18-6423
Good compressed account of the subject. Excellent glossary
"Comprehensive and, considering its necessary condensation, a remarkably readable account of architectural development from prehistoric times. Emphasizes modern, occidental practice. Embodies the latest results of archaeology and critical study of the art itself and in its relation to the evolution of civilization. Profuse illustrations, bibliographies etc." N.Y. state lib.

Whitaker, Charles Harris, 1872-
Rameses to Rockefeller; the story of architecture. Random house 1934 360p illus o.p. 1948 720.9
1 Architecture—History 34-31990
"By no means the usual outline history, but an interpretation of building as an expression of social ideas. . . The author points out that in Egypt building was done for the immortalizing of a few at the expense of the many. [In] the Gothic age, Mr. Whitaker sees an interlude of free and happy craftsmanship. . . Tracing the development of English and American building to modern times, the author hails as 'the one vital spark' the work of Louis H. Sullivan, who taught the organic adjustment of building to vital needs." Boston
"It is a book which should be possessed and read slowly and pondered upon . . . Mr. Whitaker's book is a challenge to leadership in a world that sadly needs a clarifying of standards and a redefining of the purposes of civilization." Survey graphic

The following are also recommended:

Briggs, M. S. The architect in history. Oxford 1927 400p $3.75 Not a complete history of architecture but forms an interesting survey of architecture and its makers from antiquity to the twentieth century 720.9

Sturgis, Russell. Short history of architecture, Europe. Macmillan 1923 xxviii, 578p illus o.p. 1948 720.9

Sturgis, Russell, and Frothingham, A. L. History of architecture. Doubleday 1906-15 4v o.p. 1948 Volumes 1-2 by Russell Sturgis and volumes 3-4 by A. L. Frothingham 720.9

720.94 European architecture

La Farge, Henry Adams, 1902-
(ed.) Lost treasures of Europe . . . Pantheon bks. 1946 39p 352 plates $5 720.94
1 Architecture, European 2 World war, 1939-1945—Art and the war 3 World war, 1939-1945—Destruction and pillage (W) 47-30010
These "photographs, reproduced by photogravure, show the great architecture of Europe, now destroyed or partly ruined, as it was before the war. A few views of ruins are included and some works of art. More than a fourth of the photographs are of buildings in Germany. Notes give historical data and indicate the extent of the damage." Bkl.

Pevsner, Nikolaus, 1902-
Outline of European architecture. Scribner 1948 xxi, 242p illus $5 720.94
1 Architecture, European 48-10972
"Originally published in England during the war in cheap pocket form—and recognized as a classic in its field—this book is now being issued for the first time in America, in a handsome library format—revised and brought up to date—with a special appendix on the relationship between European and American architecture." Huntting
"A survey of important developments in the history of western European architecture from the 6th century to Victorian times. A few buildings illustrating the particular features of important architectural schools are used as examples in each period." Publishers' weekly

University prints, Boston
University prints. Series G. European architecture; ed. by professors Chase, Pope and Post. The author 1916 500, xxiv p illus o.p. 1948 720.94
1 Architecture, European 16-7031
A bound volume of 500 pictures covering architecture of the more important countries of Europe from the earliest times down to the close of the renaissance. Loose pictures may be obtained boxed at $8.79 a set

720.942 English architecture

Casson, Hugh Maxwell, 1910-
Introduction to Victorian architecture. Pellegrini & Cudahy [1948] 96p illus $2.50 720.942
1 Architecture, British 49-751
"A brief outline of architecture in Victorian England, told with the social history of the times as background. Copiously illustrated." Publishers' weekly

Godfrey, Walter Hindes, 1881-
Story of architecture in England. Batsford 1931 2v in 1 illus o.p. 1948 **720.942**

1 Architecture, English [31-27236]

A well-illustrated book which will be useful to both the student of architecture and the general reader. Contents: v 1 From Roman times to the reformation, originally published 1928; v2 From Tudor times to the end of the Georgian period

"Mr. Godfrey's book has the great merit of really explaining how things happened, not only in relation to social changes, but as a result of different materials and methods of workmanship. He gives the 'reason why' of stylistic features, and we cannot think of a writer who contributes more to the understanding as distinct from the mere knowledge of architectural history." Times (London) lit. sup.

Reilly, Paul
Introduction to Regency architecture. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1948 96p illus $2.50 **720.942**

1 Architecture, British 48-1092

"An illustrated guide to the Regency architecture of England. The author, a journalist has two ends in view: to introduce the examples of Regency building while they are still in existence; and to explain the historical role of Regency architecture." Book rev. digest

"Recommended as background material for those who like to know the setting of history." Library journal

Richards, James Maude
Miniature history of the English house. Transatlantic 1946 72p illus $1.75 **720.942**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, English 46-25291

"A photograph on each page, with short text and some floor plans, traces the changes in English domestic architecture during several hundred years. Bibliography." Bkl.

Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy, 1876-
Story of England's architecture. Norton 1934 363p illus map o.p. 1948 **720.942**

1 Architecture, English 34-10732

"A Chicago architect . . . tells in moderate one-volume compass the whole story of England's architecture from the Roman and Saxon ruins to today and tells it in an easy and engaging way. An architectural map is provided showing the places most worth visiting, a list of places of architectural interest, and a special list for London." Book rev. digest

"A readable, human interest packed account of English architecture from Anglo-Saxon days to the present. . . . A recommended book for travelers and lay readers interested in England." Review of reviews

720.944 French architecture

Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore, 1856-1942
Three hundred years of French architecture, 1494-1794. Macmillan 1936 129p o.p. 1948 **720.944**

1 Architecture, French [37-10918]

An account of the neo-classical movement in French architecture illustrated with photographs of outstanding examples. It is written briefly and gives lists of architects and typical buildings for each period. "The material has been wisely selected, so as to make the kings, architects and workmen stand forth vividly, as well as the buildings; and the account, though sketchy, is rapid, clear and gracefully phrased." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

720.945 Italian architecture

Anderson, William James, 1864-1900
* Architecture of the renaissance in Italy... 5th ed. rev. and enl. by Arthur Stratton. . . Scribner 1927 316p illus $7.50 **720.945**

1 Architecture, Italian 2 Architecture, Renaissance 27-27798

A standard work first published 1896

"A general view for the use of students and others. With 90 plates and 150 illustrations in the text." Title page

"The revision has been undertaken by Arthur Stratton, a worthy successor of the author in the interpretation and application of classical standards in architecture. He has added many new illustrations and brought the chronological charts and bibliography up to date, and has extended the scope by including a detailed survey of the baroque period, which is now better appreciated than in the days of the earlier editions of the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following is also recommended:

Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy from the time of Constantine to the dawn of the renaissance. New ed. with an introduction by Ralph Adams Cram. Houghton 1927 2v illus o.p. 1948 720.945

720.946 Spanish architecture

Bevan, Bernard
History of Spanish architecture. Scribner 1939 199p illus maps $7.50 **720.946**

1 Architecture, Spanish (W) 39-10655

A general survey tracing the development of Spanish architecture from its Roman and Visigothic origins, through the Mozarabic, Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque phases, to the final neo-classic culmination of the nineteenth century

"This substantial book is by no means a mere compilation. Mr. Bevan has personally visited nearly every monument discussed, both in Spain and Mexico, and shows the route by which he reached the more remote places. The volume is enriched by a great variety of illustrations and plans." Times (London) lit. sup.

720.947 Russian architecture

Voyce, Arthur
Russian architecture; trends in nationalism and modernism. Philosophical lib. 1948 xxiv, 282p illus maps $5.75 **720.947**

1 Architecture, Russian 48-6354

"Antecedents, Byzantine churches, wood architecture of past centuries are discussed as the foundation and inspiration which led to present-day subways, military projects and the Palace of the Soviets. Book ends with beginning of this decade." Library journal

References: p xxi

720.971 Canadian architecture

The following book is recommended if needed:

Traquair, Ramsay. Old architecture of Quebec; a study of the buildings erected in New France from the earliest explorers to the middle of the nineteenth century. Macmillan 1947 342p illus $10 720.971

720.972 Mexican architecture

Sanford, Trent Elwood, 1897-

Story of architecture in Mexico. . . Norton 1947 363p illus maps $6 **720.972**

1 Architecture, Mexican 2 Indians of Mexico 47-2819

"Including the work of the ancient Indian civilizations and that of the Spanish colonial empire which succeeded them, together with an account of the background in Spain and a glimpse at the modern trend." Subtitle

"Written without technicalities, this gives architectural history, mostly ecclesiastical, for the architect and for the serious tourist. Readable, well rounded, with enough of the history and life of the people to serve as an admirable addition to guidebook literature." Bkl.

720.973 American architecture

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson

Architecture of colonial America; illus. from photographs by Mary H. Northend and others. Little 1915 289p illus o.p. 1948 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 2 Architecture, Colonial 15-22725

"Systematic but popular treatment for the general reader as well as the architect, considering the architectural types of different colonies: Dutch, New England, southern, etc. and distinguishing colonial from Georgian. Devotes most space to dwelling houses, but churches and public buildings receive attention and also the architects. Lavishly illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Edgell, George Harold, 1887-

American architecture of today. Scribner 1928 xxxi, 401p illus $7.50 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 28-8477

"A very fully illustrated volume with readable descriptive text. An introduction traces the development of architecture in America with stress on the influence of the great expositions. 'Modern' architecture is dated from 1893, and is treated under the headings, Domestic and academic, Ecclesiastic and monumental, and Commercial architecture. Illustrations are admirably placed in relation to text, and the classified list of monuments is a clue to the contents, but does not replace a needed index." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p379-401

Fitch, James Marston

* American building; the forces that shape it. Houghton 1948 382p illus $5 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 2 Building (W) 48-5133

"A discussion of housing in terms of the aesthetic, economic, social and technical factors which have advanced or impeded American building. Both a history and an analysis from the consumer's point of view, the first half traces the development of housing from Colonial times to the present. The second is a discussion of building today and tomorrow." Kirkus

Bibliographical footnotes

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, 1889-

American spirit in architecture. Yale univ. press 1926 353p illus (Pageant of America, v13) $6.50 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 26-9196

Separate volumes of this series are sold to schools and libraries. The complete series will be found described in class 973

"A valuable addition to the Pageant of America series, outlining the backgrounds and progress of American architecture of the colonial, the expansion, the Victorian, and the modern eras, and showing the types of building that have predominated during those periods. . . The book is especially noteworthy for its illustrations." Bkl.

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, 1888-

American architecture. Bobbs 1928 262p illus o.p. 1948 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 2 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 28-9510

"Covers the whole field from colonial days to the present, with professional competence but without the crowding of technical details, in a fashion to give the non-professional reader a genuine basis for appreciation in the one art to which America has made a distinctive contribution." Industrial arts index

Notes: p231-43

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-

Sticks and stones; a study of American architecture and civilization. Norton 247p (White oak lib) $2.50 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American [24-24043]

A reprint of a book published by Liveright in 1924. The first edition had a bibliographical chapter which has been omitted

"A discussion of the import of the changes that have come in American architecture and the way it reflects the social and industrial characteristics of each period, from the early New England village to the city skyscraper. Provocative in subjective matter, and facile in style." N.Y. state lib.

New York. Museum of modern art

Built in USA, 1932-1944; ed. by Elizabeth Mock; foreword by Philip L. Goodwin. Simon & Schuster 1944 127p illus $3 **720.973**

1 Architecture—Exhibitions 2 Architecture, American 3 Architecture, Modern —20th century 44-7779

"Fine examples of many types of modern buildings, described and illustrated from photographs." Chicago

Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy, 1876-

* Story of architecture in America. New enl. and rev. ed. Norton 1936 332p illus $4.75 **720.973**

1 Architecture, American 36-23858

First published 1927

A non-technical history for the general reader by a fellow of the American institute of architects

"Has freshness and vividness of style. What is written about the personalities of architects is pertinent and revealing. It is not the most learned book that might be written on the subject or the most exact. But it is an intelligent survey, and it does make an excellent popular introduction to a branch of art of which the

Tallmadge, Thomas E.—*Continued*
average educated person in America is woefully ignorant." Springfield Republican

The following is also recommended:

Forman, H. C. Architecture of the old South; the medieval style, 1585-1850. Harvard univ. press 1948 203p illus $10 (W) 720.973

720.98 Brazilian architecture

Goodwin, Philip Lippincott, 1885-
Brazil builds; architecture new and old 1652-1942; photographs by G. E. Kidder Smith. Simon & Schuster 1943 198p illus map $7.50 **720.98**

1 Architecture, Brazilian 43-51045

"Handsomely illustrated book covers three centuries of Brazilian architecture, with special emphasis on modern structures." Providence

Text in English and Portuguese

722 Ancient and oriental architecture

Anderson, William James, 1864-1900, and **Spiers, Richard Phené,** 1838-1916
Architecture of Greece and Rome. . . Rev. ed. Batsford 1927 2v illus o.p. 1948 **722**

1 Architecture, Greek 2 Architecture, Roman [8-26389]

A highly authoritative work first published in 1902 in one volume. In the present edition v 1 (Greece) is revised by W. B. Dinsmore and v2 (Rome) by Thomas Ashby. Many excellent illustrations. The bibliographies have been brought up to date

"It is a tribute to the excellence of Messrs. Anderson & Spiers' volume on the history of Greek and Roman architecture that, in spite of the researches which a generation of archæologists have made in the same field, the original treatise needed to be revised but not superseded." Nation and Athenaeum

Robertson, Donald Struan, 1885-
Handbook of Greek & Roman architecture. Macmillan 1929 xxiv, 406p illus o.p. 1948 **722**

1 Architecture, Greek 2 Architecture, Roman [29-16617]

"A sound standard handbook of Greek and Roman architecture dealing with its successive phases from dim prehistoric times. . . . The book may be unreservedly recommended for its scholarly and lucid style and the fullness of its materials." Times (London) lit. sup.

"As a work of reference, its usefulness is much increased by chronological lists of important buildings from 1000 B.C. to 330 A.D., by an excellent classified bibliography, both topographical and technical, by a glossary of architectural terms, and by a general index." New statesman

The following are also recommended:

Cram, R. A. Impressions of Japanese architecture, and the allied arts. New ed. rev. Jones, Marshall 1930 242p illus $4 722

Murray, M. A. Egyptian temples. Low 1931 246p o.p. 1948 722

723 Medieval architecture

Cram, Ralph Adams, 1863-1942
Substance of Gothic. . . 2d ed. Jones, Marshall 1925 xxviii, 216p $2.50 **723**

1 Architecture, Gothic 2 Architecture, Medieval 3 Civilization, Medieval 26-26278

Six lectures on the development of architecture given at the Lowell institute, Boston, in November and December, 1916, to which has been added a later essay on the essential spirit of the middle ages

"Mr Cram points the way to a new understanding of the middle ages. He deals with the development of architecture from Charlemagne to Henry VIII, rather in relation to its substance than its accidents. The purpose is to point out not only the material progress but also the spiritual forces which made that progress possible." Pittsburgh

Porter, Arthur Kingsley, 1883-1933
Medieval architecture, its origins and development, with lists of monuments and bibliographies. Yale univ. press 1908 2v o.p. 1948 **723**

1 Architecture, Medieval 9-3216

Contents: v 1 The origins; v2 Normandy and the Ile de France

"Traces the development of the formative styles from the early Christian to the renaissance. Prominent examples of each are described in classified list of monuments which follows each chapter. Intended for the general reader as well as the student of architecture. Illustrated from photographs and measured drawings." Pittsburgh

The following are also recommended:

Hammett, R. W. Romanesque architecture of western Europe: Italy, France, Spain, Germany and England, illus. and with a brief historical and descriptive text. Architectural bk. 1927 201p illus $9 723

Jackson, Sir T. G. bart. Byzantine and Romanesque architecture. 2d ed. Cambridge 1921 2v o.p. 1948 723

Jackson, Sir T. G. bart. Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy. Cambridge 1915 2v illus o.p. 1948 723

724 Modern architecture

Behrendt, Walter Curt, 1884-
Modern building; its nature, problems, and forms. Harcourt 1937 241p illus $5 **724**

1 Architecture, Modern—20th century (W) 37-27251

An exposition of the principles and development of modern architecture, based on lectures given at Dartmouth college 1934-35. The author was formerly director of government building in Prussia. Illustrations show American and European examples

"Among the several books recently published on modern architecture, this one . . . gives unquestionably the most compact historical and philosophical summary." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p227-30

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-
New world architecture. . . Longmans 1930 404p illus o.p. 1948 **724**

1 Architecture, Modern—20th century 30-32130

"A splendid book for any library that has calls for material on the new architecture. Has unusually well-selected illustrations and the text offers an intelli-

Cheney, Sheldon W.—*Continued*
gent discussion of modern developments here and abroad." Wis. bul.

"It is hardly possible to overstate the lucidity, the incisiveness or the tolerance of Mr. Cheney's writing. He is, in his own person, as evidenced in this book, the best argument for the opinions he advocates. One should not forget, either, the 389 admirably chosen and carefully placed illustrations. No one who wishes to understand modern architecture and to get at the same time a wise insight into our changing civilization should miss this book." N.Y. Times

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, 1889-
Greek revival architecture in America. . . an introduction by Leopold Arnaud. Oxford 1944 xl, 439p illus $4 **724**

1 Architecture—Bibliography 2 Architecture, American 3 Architecture, Greek
44-865

"Being an account of important trends in American architecture and American life prior to the war between the states; together with a list of articles on architecture in some American periodicals prior to 1850 by S. H. J. S. Hamlin (1887-1930)." Subtitle

"Generous pictorial material in a comprehensive, well-documented text on a vital period in American development." Cincinnati

Hitchcock, Henry Russell, 1903-
Modern architecture, romanticism and reintegration. Harcourt 1929 252p o.p. 1948 **724**

1 Architecture, Modern—20th century
29-25446

"Mr Hitchcock devotes the first part of his book to an analysis of romanticism in architecture, beginning with the middle of the eighteenth century, and ending with the classical and medieval revivals. The second part of the book is given over to a discussion of the new pioneers in Europe and America, leading to the development of modern building. With index and fifty-eight illustrations." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Wright, F. L. Modern architecture; being the Kahn lectures for 1930. Princeton univ. press 1931 114p illus (Princeton monographs in art and archaeology) o.p. 1948 724

725 Public buildings

Nicholson, Emrich, 1913-
Contemporary shops in the United States; with a foreword by George Nelson. Architectural bk. 1946 216p illus $10 **725**

1 Architecture 2 Mercantile buildings 3 Shop fronts
46-5625

"First printing 1945. Second printing revised and enlarged, 1946"

"Interior and exterior plans of 93 shops, large and small, handling many kinds of merchandise, designed by 58 designers and architects. Floor plans, displays, fittings, shop windows showing commercial art at its best. For the architect and designer." Library journal

United States. National park service
Park and recreation structures, by Albert H. Good. Supt. of doc. 1938 3v illus o.p. 1948 **725**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 National parks and reserves 3 Parks
38-26496

A revised and enlarged edition of the publication "Park structures and facilities" issued by the National park service in 1935

Contents: v 1 Administration and basic service facilities; v2 Recreational and cultural facilities; v3 Overnight and organized camp facilities

The following are also recommended:

Bossom, A. C. Building to the skies; the romance of the skyscraper. Studio 1934 152p illus o.p. 1948 725

Hoak, E. W. and Church, W. H. Masterpieces of architecture in the United States. . . introduction by Paul P. Cret. Scribner 1930 225p illus $20 725

Urban, Joseph. Theatres. Theatre arts 1929 29p illus o.p. 1948 725

726 Ecclesiastical architecture

Adams, Henry, 1838-1918
* Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres; with an introduction by R. A. Cram. Houghton 397p illus $3.50 **726**

1 Chartres, France. Notre Dame (Cathedral) 2 Middle ages 3 Mont St Michel, France
36-27246

First published 1913

Study, made with considerable insight, of the philosophy and religion of the middle ages as expressed in literature and art and especially in the architecture of such cathedrals as Chartres and Mont-Saint-Michel. Condensed from Spectator

Anderson, Robert Gordon, 1881-
Biography of a cathedral; the living story of man's most beautiful creation, with glimpses, through the centuries, of the pageant that led to Notre Dame. Longmans 1944 496p front $4 **726**

1 France—Church history 2 Paris. Notre-Dame (Cathedral) (W)
44-9848

"An unfolding of the story of Christian civilization as reflected in the building of Notre Dame which started with the Druid Altar, and developed into the Roman temple, which was succeeded by two other churches as forerunners of the famous cathedral." Publishers' weekly

Bumpus, Thomas Francis
Cathedrals and churches of Italy. . . Laurie 1926 399p illus o.p. 1948 **726**

1 Cathedrals—Italy 2 Church architecture
[26-27428]

Formerly published in 3 volumes under the titles: "Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy," "Cathedrals and churches of central Italy," and "Cathedrals and churches of Rome and southern Italy." The present edition is compressed into one volume. There are seventy-nine illustrations, eight of which are in color

"As a work of reference this book is valuable, but it may prove disappointing to those who value substance only for its spirit, loving, for instance, the stone of a cathedral floor not because it is stone but because of the magic interplay of light and shadow upon it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cram, Ralph Adams, 1863-1942
Church building; a study of the principles of architecture in their relation to the church. 3d ed. Jones, Marshall 1924 xxiii, 345p illus o.p. 1948 **726**

1 Church architecture 24-23028

First published 1901

"Elucidates the difference between modern civil and ecclesiastical styles. There are many illustrations of exteriors, plans, interiors and details of churches of various localities, most of them in the United States." St Louis

Cram, Ralph A.—*Continued*
Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. [New ed] Jones, Marshall 1927 298p illus $4 **726**
1 Abbeys 27-22916
First published 1905
"The main body of the book, following an introduction which discusses the place of the monasteries in the Middle ages, is devoted to descriptions of famous old abbeys, short accounts of their history and disintegration and excellent pictures and description of their present conditions." Wis. bul.

Cranage, David Herbert Somerset, 1866-
Cathedrals and how they were built. Macmillan 1948 41p 20 plates $2.50 **726**
1 Architecture, Gothic 2 Cathedrals 49-5849
"The little book is so well illustrated by diagrams and photos that it makes easy reading; as a matter of fact, the illustrations are the thing that make this book worthwhile. Since it seems to address itself to the clergy, amateurs and beginners, it is obviously meant for a large public. I would say: a large British public." Commonweal
Bibliography: p36-37

Leach, William Herman, 1888-
* Protestant church building; planning, financing, designing. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1948 188p illus $3 **726**
1 Church architecture—Designs and plans 48-6223
"A useful book for the average church which is considering a new building or remodeling an old one. Discusses the site, financing, campaigning for funds, duties of the building committee, designing with a view to function, mechanical equipment, and furnishings. Floor plans only are shown; specifications are to be worked out by an architect using the author's practical information." Bkl.
Bibliography: p183-84

Parkhurst, Helen Huss, 1887-
Cathedral; a Gothic pilgrimage. . . Houghton 1936 304p illus o.p. 1948 **726**
1 Architecture, Gothic 2 Cathedrals 3 Civilization, Medieval 36-33948
"A thoughtful, considered pilgrimage among the great Gothic cathedrals. Miss Parkhurst writes of architecture and travel, as well as the cathedral's symbolic meaning and emotional appeal. She sees in cathedrals the expression of the mysticism and romanticism of the medieval mind." Cincinnati
Selected list of references: p291-92

Pennell, Elizabeth (Robins) 1855-1936
French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France. . . Appleton 1909 xxxi, 424p illus o.p. 1948 **726**
1 Cathedrals—France 2 France—Description and travel 9-29391
"A beautiful book in which the French cathedral and associated structures are set forth in some four hundred pages of text accompanied by one hundred and eighty-three reproduced drawings and sketches by Joseph Pennell. The architectural route has been covered leisurely. . .beginning in the cities of Provence, was continued to other centers of the Romanesque in France —to cities in Aquitane, the far north, Auvergne and Languedoc. Then followed the journeys to the Gothic churches—from Albi to Paris, from Bourges to Beauvais, from Chartres and Le Mans to Laon and Rheims, from Amiens to Rouen." Book rev. digest

Prentice, Sartell, 1867-1937
Heritage of the cathedral; a study of the influence of history and thought upon cathedral architecture. Morrow 1936 xxi, 328p illus $5 **726**
1 Cathedrals 2 Church architecture 36-27271
"A noteworthy and informative exposition for the layman, of the influence of history and thought upon cathedral architecture in the West, with the development of the Romanesque and the Gothic. The author traveled fifty thousand miles from 'English Durham to Arabic Petra and Sinai, from the Irish Sea to the Red Sea, the Dead Sea and the Black Sea,' and in his interpretation of church architecture he has 'followed the builders from the age of stone to that of steel.'" N.Y. libraries

Voices of the cathedral; tales in stone and legends in glass. Morrow 1938 307p illus $5 **726**
1 Cathedrals 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Church architecture 4 Church decoration and ornament (W) 38-27448
A companion volume to the author's "Heritage of the Cathedral"
"The historical background stories, legends, and meaning of decorative details, sculpture, murals, and stained glass windows produced in churches and church architecture through the ages in Europe, along with the pagan and other influences which profoundly affected these decorations." Bkl.

Rines, Edward Francis, 1905-
Old historical churches of America; their romantic history and their traditions. Macmillan 1936 373p illus o.p. 1948 **726**
1 Church architecture 2 Churches 36-25828
"History of the old churches of the United States. The material is arranged according to locality, the Cavalier churches of seventeenth and eighteenth century Virginia coming first. From the churches of the Pilgrim country, the author goes to churches of the Connecticut valley, takes up in turn each locality on the Atlantic seaboard, and continues with old churches of the deep South, on the way West, in Texas, and the Southwest. Contains a chronological list of churches covered, a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest
"A definite and valuable contribution to the history of America, in the unfolding of which the churches played so large and so important a part." Churchman

Short, Ernest Henry, 1875-
History of religious architecture. New and rev. ed. Macmillan 1936 304p illus o.p. 1948 **726**
1 Christian art and symbolism 2 Church architecture
New edition of a book published in 1926 under the title: The house of God
"A comprehensive history of religious architecture and symbolism which traces from its beginnings the effort of man to form sanctuaries to enshrine his idea of God and as places for common worship. From the earliest sanctuary, which was nothing more than a clearing in the natural forest, to the most beautiful cathedral, the development of the house of God is shown to be a continuous story in which history, faith and craftsmanship are interwoven." Book rev. digest
Short English bibliography: p293

Webber, Frederick Roth, 1887-
Small church; how to build and furnish it, with some account of the improvement of existing buildings. Rev. ed. with introduction by G. P. Symons. Jansen 1939 324p illus $5 726

1 Church architecture 39-10207

First published 1937

"Every item which enters into the planning and construction of a small church building from ground plans (fully illustrated) to the minute detail of furnishings, is carefully covered. The volume is richly illustrated with 200 cuts, showing details of church buildings in various parts of the world, with the inclusion of many structural designs. There are chapters even on bells and clocks, organs and church seating. . . The book is a valuable contribution in a neglected field, useful to clergymen, vestrymen, craftsmen and architects." Churchman

The following are also recommended:

Bumpus, T. F. Cathedrals of England and Wales. Laurie 344p illus o.p. 1948 First published in three volumes in 1905-06, revised and combined in one volume in 1921 726

Bumpus, T. F. Cathedrals of France. . . 2d ed. Laurie 1927 367p illus o.p. 1948 A reissue in one volume of the author's "Cathedrals of northern France" and "Cathedrals of southern France" 726

Byne, M. S. Forgotten shrines of Spain; with a map and 67 doubletones from photographs by Arthur Byne. Lippincott 1926 311p illus o.p. 1948 726

Clark, S. A. Today in cathedral France. [Rev. ed.] McBride 1948 301p illus map $3.75 (W) First published 1931 under title: "Cathedral France" 726

Ditchfield, P. H. Cathedrals of Great Britain. 2d rev. and enl. ed. Dutton 1930 513p illus o.p. 1948 726

Gardner, Arthur. Introduction to French church architecture. Macmillan 1938 353p illus map o.p. 1948 726

O'Reilly, E. B. How France built her cathedrals. Harper 1921 612p illus o.p. 1948 726

727 Educational architecture

For library buildings see class 022

Larson, Jens Frederick, 1891- and Palmer, Archie MacInnes, 1896-
Architectural planning of the American college. Assn. of Am. colleges 1933 181p illus $1 727

1 Architecture, American 2 School grounds 3 Universities and colleges 4 Universities and colleges—Buildings 33-13647

"This book is the outgrowth of the architectural advisory service maintained by the Association of American colleges. Written with the small liberal arts college in mind, it supplements the material in Klauder, 'College architecture in America' which covered the whole range of college and university architecture. Well illustrated with photographs and plans." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Harrison, W. K. and Dobbin, C. E. School buildings of today and tomorrow; ed. by R. W. Sexton. Architectural bk. 1931 233p illus $7.50 Contains measured drawings as well as photographs 727

728 Domestic architecture

Aller, Paul, 1902- and Aller, Doris, 1909-
Build your own adobe. Stanford univ. press 1946 110p illus $3 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Building, Adobe A 47-99

"The authors build a house of adobe brick and describe the complete process, from making the bricks to the wiring for electricity, plumbing, and laying the roof. Another answer to the shortage of building material." Bkl.

Architectural forum
Book of low costs houses, by the editors of the Architectural forum. Simon & Schuster 1936-40 4v illus o.p. 1948 728

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) (36-15912)

Published 1936-37 and 1939 with title: Book of small houses

An analysis of the low cost house. Contains 275 photographs showing exteriors and interiors of about a hundred houses with complete plans, specifications and costs. Approximately three quarters of the houses included cost less than $5000. The rest run from $5000 to $7500

Bruce, Alfred, and Sandbank, Harold
History of prefabrication. John B. Pierce foundation 1943 80p illus pa 75c 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Buildings, Prefabricated 44-19908

On cover: John B. Pierce foundation; Housing research division, Research study 3

"Discusses systems and developments in the prefabrication movement [and] is based on a more extensive research study for the Pierce Foundation. Its present form is largely made up of a series of articles taken from the original study, and reprinted from the Architectural Forum in which they appeared beginning with the issue of December, 1942." Preface

Bibliography: p77-80

Carr, Aute Lee, 1916-
‡ Practical guide to prefabricated houses. Harper 1947 111p illus $2.75 728

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Buildings, Prefabricated (W) 47-4290

This guide tells who makes prefabricated houses, how much these homes cost, the methods of construction, the advantages and disadvantages of each method. With more than 100 photographs, floor plans and 6 line drawings representing both conventional and modern designs

Directory of prefabricators: p103-08

Catlin, Mary, and Catlin, George
Building your new house. Wyn 1946 267p illus $2.75 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 3 Building (W) 46-5125

This volume answers questions for the layman who plans to buy or build in the $3,000 to $10,000 range. It is also the personal record of George and Mary Catlin, who became builders when they decided to solve their housing problem in a small Midwestern town by building their own home

Chamberlain, Samuel, 1895-
Beyond New England thresholds; photographs and comment. Hastings house 1937 95p illus $5 **728**

1 Architecture—Details 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 4 New England—Historic houses, etc. 38-27039

"Excellent photographs with brief comment on typical examples of early New England interiors, with particular attention given to the fireplace and the wainscoting. The photographs are arranged to show the gradual transition from pioneer interiors to the gracious and imposing ones of the Federal period." Bkl.

Dalzell, James Ralph, and Townsend, Gilbert
How to remodel a house; an interesting guide for making the plans, and how to carry them out; includes example of remodeled house with a complete set of blueprints. Am. tech. soc. 1942 528p illus $5 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Repairing 42-25993

Contents: Types of house architecture; How to read architectural plans; Specifications; Fundamentals of remodeling; How to select architectural types; Architectural drawings; Structural details; Stairs; Insulation; Selection of materials; Bathrooms; Remodeling kitchens; Heating and air conditioning; Electric lighting and wiring; Remodeling rooms; Floor plans and elevations for remodeling; Illustrative example; Blueprints

Dean, John Peebles, 1914- **and Breines, Simon**
Book of houses; 150 photographs, 100 plans, many other illustrations. Crown 1946 143p illus $2 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 46-1332

The authors limit their text to homes in the $5,000 to $10,000 brackets. The purposes of this book are: to steer away from the "bad buys;" to tell how to go about buying a house; to give enough insight into the legal and financial problems to protect one's self; to make one aware of those features of housing and planning that should be considered for long-run satisfaction; to suggest original "house-ideas" that may appeal to the individual taste

Dunham, Clarence Whiting, 1891- **and Thalberg, Milton D.**
* Planning your home for better living. McGraw 1945 278p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 3 Building (W) 45-35181

"Information is given concerning the selecting of land, planning the house, the proportioning of the rooms, and ways to determine the usefulness and efficiency of the complete unit . . . plus . . . counsel regarding construction, painting and decorating, landscaping, legal matters and financing. With over 188 photographs, drawings, and floor plans." Huntting

"Emphasis is on the small and medium-sized modest house rather than on the elaborate. Excellent photographs and diagrams are abundant and the textual explanations are simple and understandable with few technical terms." Bkl.

Field, Dorothy J.
The human house. Houghton 1939 124p illus $2.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Dwellings (W) 39-14955

"Shows how, whether you are building, renting, remodeling, or simple rearranging the house you live in, you can turn your dwelling into a home where the children want to stay, where guests like to stay, where husband and wife can be companions, and a home above all where conflict of wills and interests can be eliminated. Charts, sketches and plans illustrate the method of segregating activities of small children, the adolescent yearning for privacy, the girl with her beau, the students room and so on. A practical guide to your house." Ontario library review

Graff, Raymond K.; Matern, Rudolph A. and Williams, Henry Lionel
Prefabricated house; a practical guide for the prospective buyer. Doubleday 1947 132p illus $2.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Buildings, Prefabricated (W) 47-2375

What the prospective buyer "may expect, what he should look for, the advantages and the disadvantages. A comparison of the custom house as against the 'speculative' house and the 'prefab'; the evolution of the prefabs and the types of construction available; how to evaluate what you're getting; the variable extras (painting, papering, decorations, fireplaces); maintenance costs of the exterior and interior; choosing the house that will fit the family, size, layout, location; how delivered." Kirkus

Manufacturers of prefabricated houses: p114-21

Group, Harold E.
(ed.) House-of-the-month book of small houses. Garden City pub. co. 1946 138p illus $2.50 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 46-2921

"An attempt to give Mr and Mrs Average American an opportunity to see the best possible collection of houses in the small house field. The houses are priced for the average pocket-book. They are designed for average living. Each house has been chosen and named a House-of-the-Month . . . by the Monthly Small House Club, Inc., which for many years has been crusading for better house design, construction, and financing." Introduction

Hawkins, Reginald Robert, 1902- **and Abbe, Charles Howson**
New houses from old; a guide to the planning and practice of house remodeling. McGraw 1948 558p illus $4.95 **728**

1 Architecture—Conservation and restoration 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 3 Building—Repair and reconstruction (W) 48-7368

"The authors present information that owners and prospective purchasers of existing houses should have in order to decide whether or not the house is worth remodeling, plan the remodeling that is needed and understand the materials used in houses and the mechanical details of remodeling operations." Huntting

Useful books and pamphlets: p521-30

Hennessey, William James, 1901-

‡ America's best small houses; comp. and ed. by William J. Hennessey; selected by a jury of architectural photographers. Robert C. Cleveland and [others]. Viking 1949 196p illus $3.95 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 49-7465

A selection of "forty American houses of recent construction, and costing between $6,000 and $15,000. . . For each house, there is descriptive text, plus exterior and interior photographs, detailed floor plans with dimensions, an outline specification of materials, and building costs. There are houses from all parts of the country." Kirkus

"Exteriors and interiors are shown in detail in large photographs. The book will be useful in medium and large libraries where books of this type are in demand." Wis. bul.

Hunt, Walter Bernard, 1888-

Building a log cabin. Bruce pub. 1947 100p illus $2.75 **728**

1 Log cabins 47-1924

"Includes [information] on selecting the site, materials, methods used in building, chimneys, fireplaces, and cabin itself, as well as on lighting, heating, and the reconditioning of old cabins." Book rev. digest

Johnstone, Burton Kenneth, 1907- and others

Building or buying a house; a guide to wise investment, by B. Kenneth Johnstone, Clinton Lee Harris, Royal Matthew Gerhardt, Louis Alexander Richardson and Elliot Leonard Whitaker. McGraw 1945 154p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic (W) 45-3651

A "guide to the complexities of home ownership. . . Sketches and plans are . . . used as needed and many illustrate possible differences in convenience of various living arrangements. The relationship between owner, architect and contractor is covered. . . Values of different types of construction are outlined. Possible costs are indicated." Library journal

Koues, Helen

How to choose, plan, and build your own house. Tudor 1946 128p illus pa $1.25 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building 46-25057

On cover: "A complete guide that shows the important points to look for when choosing your new home. 365 photographs, plans, and details by the leading American architects"

"Profusely illustrated book with suggestions rather than details. No prices are given, but most of the homes pictured are modest ones. For each house exterior and interior photographs are given, with floor plans and short notes on construction." Bkl.

Mason, Bernard Sterling, 1896- and Kock, Frederic H. 1902-

Cabins, cottages and summer homes. Barnes, A.S. 1947 168p illus $2.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Camping 3 Cottages 4 Log cabins (W) 47-6360

"An architect and an outdoorsman combine their knowledge and skills to show the reader how to by-pass shortages and build his own summer place with a minimum of bought material—from the wood and stones near at hand." Huntting

Meinecke, Conrad E.

‡ Your cabin in the woods; a compilation of cabin plans and philosophy for discovering life in the great out doors. Rev. ed. Foster & Stewart 1945 187p illus $2.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Log cabins 3 Outdoor life (W) 45-35126

"Revised, containing the charm of the original, privately printed edition. Simply written, with homely philosophy, with ample plans on building log cabins, with one to five rooms and guest tents, for vacation or week-end use. Building rules, building costs, with information on lighting, rustic furniture and many hints on living in the open. Outdoor cooking and recipes." Library journal

Mock, Elizabeth (Bauer)

If you want to build a house; illus. by Robert C. Osborn. Simon & Schuster 1946 96p illus $2 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 46-4224

"Many photographs illustrate this explanation of the modern approach to house design and construction. It is a clarification of the basic aims of the non-traditionalists, as in the use of space and materials, and distinguishes these fundamentals from superficial so-called modernism." Bkl.

Nelson, George, 1908- and Wright, Henry Niccolls, 1910-

* Tomorrow's house; how to plan your post-war home now. Simon & Schuster 1945 214p illus $3 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 45-9107

Tells how to combine function and beauty in the postwar home. Gives advice on materials that are available. Illustrated with photographs, architectural plans and drawings

Partial contents: How to plan a living-room; Where shall we eat; Heating; Bathrooms are out of date; Sleeping; Organized storage; Sound conditioning; Windows; Solar heating

Prize homes . . . submitted in the Chicago Tribune's $24,000 Chicagoland prize home competition. Wilcox & Follett 1948 102p illus $3.50 728

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 48-6712

"Ninety-two houses, complete with floor plans and elevations, including the twenty-four prize winners in full color and sixty-eight other excellent designs." Subtitle

"The plans were developed as solutions to housing needs in the Chicago area but are equally adaptable to any section of the country. The 92 house plans were developed to serve three types of families: (1) the family with father, mother, 6-year-old son; (2) the one with father, mother, 12-year-old son, and 6-year-old daughter; and (3) the family with father, mother, two daughters (16 and 6), and a 12-year-old son. Plans were developed within specified floor areas and lot sizes. They show modern trends in organization and use of space, use of materials, and integration of living area with gardened section of lot to give spaciousness and interest to living. Designs are about equally divided between one- and two-floor types. Floor plans, elevations and suggestions for use of the lot are included." Journal of home economics

Progressive architecture (Periodical)
Homes; selected by the editors of Progressive architecture, Thomas H. Creighton and [others]. . . Reinhold 1947 190p illus $5 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 47-6223

"The editors of Progressive Architecture have selected homes—small, medium and large, one and two story, for livability and attractiveness representing various regions, New England, Midwest, Southwest, Pacific coast and middle Atlantic. Brief text data with tips on planning, use of materials, built-in furniture, terraces, living-dining room and other details. 287 photographs and 116 plan drawings by Elmer Bennett." Library journal

Robinson, Ethel (Fay) 1878- **and Robinson, Thomas Pendleton,** 1878-
* Houses in America. Viking 1936 239p illus $4 **728**

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. (W) 36-28544

"Thomas P. Robinson's charming pencil drawings of historic old houses, doorways, pumps, an upping block and a covered bridge are a distinguished and notable feature of this simply written study of American houses and our architectural tradition. There are chapters on the Spanish, French, Dutch, Swedish, German and English Colonial traditions, garrison houses, the first architects, attics, modern plans and modern houses. 180 drawings, maps, plans, decorated end papers." N.Y. libraries

Robinson, Thomas Pendleton, 1878- **and Robinson, Ethel (Fay)** 1878-
Your own house; illus. with more than 200 pencil drawings. Viking 1941 183p illus $3.50 **728**

1 Architecture—Details 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 House decoration (W) 41-52048

"A discussion of principles rather than a collection of plans. With its many charming pencil drawings will appeal to any one interested in houses, whether planning to build or not. Pictures and text deal principally with adaptations of American colonial styles." Wis. bul.

Partial contents: Site; Appropriateness; Plan; Exteriors; Roofs; Walls; Windows; Chimneys; Entrance doorway; Piazzas, porches, and terraces; Exposed foundation; Setting; Inside your house; Room as a whole; Wood; Plaster; Fireplaces; Furniture and furnishings; Antiques; Kitchen; Closets

Rogers, Tyler Stewart
Plan your house to suit yourself. Scribner 1938 282p illus $3.50 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building 3 Dwellings (W) 38-27324

Partial contents: Which style is best; The living room; Dining facilities; All-important kitchen; Do you want a laundry; Bedrooms, dressing rooms and "sleeping rooms"; Bathrooms, toilets, powder rooms; Planning basement space or its equivalent; Heating, air conditioning and utilities; Great importance of insulation; Construction and finishing materials; What can you afford to invest; How much can you borrow on mortgage?

Rosebrook, Guy L.
Distinctive small homes. [7th ed] Griffin-Patterson 1945 [63]p illus $2, pa $1 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 46-3373

First published 1938

"This is a book of practical, attractive home plans, not a schedule of costs and expenditures for building a home. . . Another factor influencing the preliminary price of a home will be time. . . Through constant revision, this book represents a fairly true cross-section of several thousand letters of criticism and requests for small homes." Foreword

Roth, Julian
(ed.) Home of your own: how to buy or build it. . . World pub. 1947 274p illus (Greystone press bk) $2.98 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Building 3 Dwellings 47-2190

At head of title: Complete guide to home ownership

"In collaboration with 18 experts in the fields of financing, mortgaging, real estate, building, insurance, designing, landscaping, planning, and 48 architects representing all sections of the United States of America." Title page

"Covers the subject of home building from financing and location to construction methods, materials, remodeling, and landscaping. There are floor plans of sixty-four houses. Illustrated dictionary of building terms." Book rev. digest

Simon, Maron J.
* (ed.) Your solar house. . . Simon & Schuster 1947 125p illus $3 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 47-6968

"A book of practical homes for all parts of the country, by 49 of America's leading architects, containing 49 sets of plans and drawings, together with many suggestions for the home builder." Subtitle

"The first three chapters are devoted to general information about solar houses, with illustrations of some that have been built, and a series of pertinent questions and answers on the subject. The balance of the book describes and illustrates with drawings plans for a solar home in each of the 48 states and the District of Columbia. The plans are presented by outstanding architects from each state." Bkl.

Sleeper, Catharine (Baker) 1897- **and Sleeper, Harold Reeve,** 1893-
* House for you to build, buy or rent; illus. by Henry Diamond [and] Lombard C. Jones. Wiley 1948 313p illus $5 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Dwellings (W) 48-5608

"House-hunters unable to decide whether to build, buy, or rent are given the opportunity to solve the problem through this complete guide. . . Each of the procedures is explained thoroughly and impartially in plain langauge, and illustrated with plans, charts, and cartoons." Retail bookseller

"Practical and pertinent information on the design, construction and financing of a home for prospective home buyers, renters and builders." Chicago

Storrs, Lewis Austin, 1903-

(ed.) Key to your new home; a primer of liveable and practical houses. McGraw 1946 128p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 House decoration 46-5628

First published 1938 by Stackpole sons

"A source book which presents an entirely new approach to planning a home. Through many beautiful photographs, detailed plans and a concise descriptive text, it considers exteriors, interiors and sites. . . Full of original ideas for prospective home builders, and for home-owners interested in remodeling. With over 200 photographs and floor plans." Huntting

Swanson, William Elmer, 1893-

* Log cabins. Macmillan 1948 207p illus $2.95 **728**

1 Log cabins (W) 48-6701

"In this book the step-by-step text and illustrations will give an inexperienced builder a true picture of how a log cabin can be built by various time and labor-saving methods. . . The types of construction presented in this book are all practical and given with the view of imparting to the inexperienced builder the best and easiest method of building a log cabin." Foreword

Partial contents: Selecting a location; Tools; Clearing the site; Foundations; Walls; Roofs; Floors; Windows and doors; Porch and garage; Fireplaces; Water and sewerage; Furniture

Townsend, Gilbert, and Dalzell, James Ralph

How to plan a house. Am. tech. soc. 1942 525p illus $5 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 42-19257

"A comprehensive, authoritative guide written in understandable 'how-to-do-it' style, for the individual who wants a home of his own, for the builder and for the student. After a discussion of architectural styles, the authors . . . begin with the foundation and work through every part of the structure. . . Sets of questions and answers and review questions at chapter ends. Innumerable photographs, sketch drawings, plans, tables. Blueprints inside back cover." Bookmark

Waugh, Alice

Planning the little house. McGraw 1939 267p illus $3 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Building 3 Dwellings (W) 39-27288

"The first part of the book presents a series of problems in drawing plans and elevations of houses; the second part contains information that should be used in their execution. The suggestions for study at the end of each chapter in the first part are also designed to tie these two parts together." Preface

"This does not give the most detailed information, but is an unusually readable survey. . . Tables giving relative sizes of rooms and furniture, and notes on materials, heating, plumbing, lighting and interior finish add to the value of this primer for the amateur architect." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

White, Charles Danville

* Camps and cottages; how to build them yourself; wth plans and diagrams by the author. [Rev. ed] Crowell 1946 260p illus $3.50 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Design and plans 2 Building 3 Camping 4 Cottages 46-5268

First published 1939. The 1946 edition includes two new chapters: Guest house and Outdoor cooking fire

Contents: Evolution of a camp; Quest for the ideal spot; Selecting the type of camp; Materials; Tools and their uses; Preparing the site and starting the construction; Framing; Exterior construction and trim; Doors and windows, shutters, and screens; Roofing, gutters, and downspouts; Fireplaces and chimneys; Interior woodwork; Paints and painting; Water supply and utilities; Costs, assistance, and contractors; Guest house; Outdoor cooking fire

"Written by an architect who has built several camps for himself and who understands how difficult it is to build anything from a book unless there are plenty of drawings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Williams, Henry Lionel, and Williams, Ottalie, K.

‡ Modernizing old houses; illus. by the authors. Doubleday 1948 269p illus $4.95 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Building—Repair and reconstruction 3 Dwellings (W) 48-7654

Companion volume to the authors' "Old American homes"

A discussion of the practical "how tos" of making the house livable with an explanation of the working principles of equipment available for use. For those "who care nothing for old-fashioned houses and those who do." Introduction

Old American houses and how to restore them <1700-1850>. Doubleday 1946 239p illus $3.75 **728**

1 Architecture—Conservation and restoration 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 U.S. —Historic houses, etc. 46-7783

"Based on wide experience in restoring and remodeling old houses, this informing, attractive book deals practically and sympathetically with problems of adaptation or preservation that face new owners of homes built between 1700 and 1850. Features of these small houses considered in detail include hallmarks, original materials, timbers, walls, rooftrees and rafters, doors and doorways, windows, hearths, chimneys, paints, plasters, old nails etc." Bookmark

Bibliography: p229-30

Williams, Paul R. 1894-

‡ Small home of tomorrow. Murray & Gee 1945 95p illus $3 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 45-6335

Deals "with the small home—ranging in price from $3000 to $10,000—with over 40 full page floor plans and elevations as well as art sketches of the bathroom, kitchen, the small modern garden of tomorrow, and several vacation homes. . . Also gives information on new things to come in building." Huntting

Wills, Royal Barry, 1895-

* Better houses for budgeteers; sketches and plans by Royal Barry Wills. [Rev. and enl] Architectural bk. 1946 110p illus $3 **728**

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 46-2270

First published 1941

Contents: In which we discuss the minimum plan; Little house grows up; Dollar savers from an architect's handbook; Materials, costs, etc; House for incomes of $2000 to $3200; Houses for incomes of $3200 to $4900; Houses for incomes of

Wills, Royal B.—*Continued*
$4900 up; How to save money building a house; More dollar savers from an architect's handbook; High house or low house

Includes many architectural designs and plans with illustrations done in charcoal and Chinese white on a soft green background

Includes many architectural designs and plans with illustrations done in charcoal and Chinese white on a soft green background

Houses for good living. [Rev. and enl] Architectural bk. 1946 112p illus $4 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 46-8122

First published 1940. The 1946 edition includes plans of three houses more than earlier edition

"After a succession of widely approved house designs have brought him nation-wide recognition, Royal Barry Wills has assembled over 30 of them in this handsome volume. . . The introductory chapters consider topics of vital importance to the prospective home builder; analyzing your needs; the matter of 'style'; budgeting; ways to save money; the value of an architect's services. . . The bulk of the book pictures 38 houses representative of this architect's work." Christian science monitor

* Houses for homemakers. Watts, F. 1945 94p illus $2.50 728

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans (W) 45-8351

The book contains plans for fifty houses that can be built for $10,000 or less, plus ten pages of working details for the small house

"Some of the houses have the straight-edged modern exteriors but most are of colonial design; only a few are brick. As in other books of house plans by the same author there are general suggestions on location, finance, and planning to suit family needs." Bkl.

Planning your home wisely. Watts, F. 1946 95p illus $2.50 728

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 House decoration (W) 47-1193

The author "discusses kitchen layouts, living rooms, storage space, bedrooms, recreation rooms, where to eat, basements and attics—for both those building a new house and those who want to bring their own more up to date. There are hundreds of illustrations in addition to 20 new complete houses." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Art & decoration. Arts & decoration book of successful houses, ed. by E. D. Wangner. McBride 1940 112p illus $3.50 (W) 728

Batsford, Harry, and Fry, Charles. Homes and gardens of England; with a foreword by Lord Conway of Allington. Scribner 1933 61p illus map o.p. 1948 728

Bemis, A. F. and Burchard, John. Evolving house. . . Mass. inst. of technology 1933-36 3v illus o.p. 1948 Contents: v 1 History of the home; v2 Economics of shelter; v3 Rational design 728

Chamberlain, Samuel. Open house in the New England; with 280 photographs by the author. [5th rev. ed] Hastings house 1948 252p illus $5 First published 1937 by Daye 728

Field, W. B. House planning. McGraw 1940 271p illus $3.50 (W) 728

Mins, H. F. and Mins, E. C. Your house in the country; a practical handbook for city dwellers. . . Simon & Schuster 1940 424p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 728

Newcomb, Rexford. Colonial and federal house; how to build an authentic colonial house; with 100 plates of colonial houses, antique and modern. Lippincott 1933 174p illus map (Lippincott's homemaker ser) $3 728

Popular science monthly. How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows. Pop. science 1934 256p illus $2 728

Rolston, Brown. If you're thinking of building. Scribner 1947 136p illus $2.50 (W) 728

Williams, P. R. New homes for today. Murray & Gee 1946 95p illus $3, pa $2 (W) 728

728.6 Farm buildings

Wooley, John Cochran, 1884-
Farm buildings. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 354p illus (McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering) $4 728.6

1 Agricultural engineering 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 3 Farm buildings 46-8078

First published 1941. The 1946 edition takes account of the changes resulting from the present day consolidation of farms and the increased use of labor-saving machinery

"In this textbook chapters are included on building materials, structural design, air conditioning, buildings for storage, for livestock, and for poultry, drafting, the farm home, and the management of existing buildings. The book is intended to help in determining the value of old buildings, in replanning or repairing old buildings, in planning new buildings, in modernizing the home, or in arranging a building group." Bkl.

References at the end of some of the chapters. List of visual aids: p345-47

The following is also recommended:

Foster, W. A. and Carter, D. G. Farm buildings. 3d ed. rewritten. Wiley 1941 404p illus (Wiley agricultural engineering ser) o.p. 1948 First published 1923 728.6

729 Architectural design and decoration

Agard, Walter Raymond, 1894-
New architectural sculpture. Oxford 1935 90p $3.50 729

1 Architecture—Details 2 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 3 Sculpture 35-25782

"A critical and sympathetic interpretation of contemporary attempts to employ sculpture with civic purpose and esthetic propriety on buildings evolved in the newer architectural styles. . . While the text might have been extended, and the examples more numerous, the work has the advantage of being written by a sensitive and discerning critic who has done his own observing and thinking in regard to sculptured decoration on modern buildings." Springfield Republican

Contains a bibliography, index of artists, and index of places

Geerlings, Gerald Kenneth, 1897-
Metal crafts in architecture; bronze, brass, cast iron, copper, lead, current developments, tin, lighting fixtures, specifications. Scribner 1929 202p illus o.p. 1948 729

1 Architectural metal work 2 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 3 Metal work 29-6644

"A first book to treat decorative metals from a purely architectural point of view.

Geerlings, Gerald K.—*Continued*
It contains one hundred and fifty pages of fine illustrations from the workshops of craftsmen in bronze, cast iron, copper, lead, tin, and zinc, with chapters on lighting fixtures, enameling, etc. This is a book for the craftsman or architect." Bkl.
Bibliography: p199

Wrought iron in architecture. . . Scribner 1929 202p illus o.p. 1948 729
1 Architectural ironwork 2 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 3 Ironwork
29-14001

"Wrought iron craftsmanship; historical notes and illustrations of wrought iron in Italy, Spain, France, Holland, Belgium, England, Germany, America; modern wrought iron; lighting fixtures and knockers; specifications." Subtitle
"A profusely illustrated volume, which serves as a supplement to the author's 'Metal crafts in architecture,' in which the subject of wrought iron was excepted." Providence
"Mr. Geerlings presents in this well-documented, carefully organized and beautifully illustrated book not only a scholarly historical survey but also a valuable discussion of the practical problems confronting builders of today who wish to employ such material." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p199-200

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
Stones of Venice. Dutton 3v illus (Everymans lib) o.p. 1948 729
1 Architecture, Italian 2 Art, Italian
A 10-511

First published 1851-53
"Analyzes the principles, methods and characteristics of Venetian art, and studies the effect of political and moral conditions upon the buildings and the styles of architecture." Pittsburgh
"It is not advisable that the student should depend upon its conclusions, or even its suggestions." Russell Sturgis

Spiers, Richard Phené, 1838-1916
Orders of architecture: Greek, Roman and Italian. . . 5th ed. rev. and enl. Batsford 1926 20p illus o.p. 1948 729
1 Architecture—Orders [12-22047]

"A selection of examples from Normands 'Parallel' and other authorities, with notes on the origin and development of the classic orders, and descriptions of the plates." Subtitle
"Object has been to give, without repetition, first: the principal forms of capital and base in each order; and secondly: examples of the purer and bolder profiles of entablatures with their decorative complements in each case." Preface to 1st edition

Ware, William Robert, 1832-1915
* American Vignola; the five orders. Int. textbook 1929 104p illus (International lib) $1.50 729
1 Architecture—Details 2 Architecture—Orders [2-27411]

First published 1902-06 in 2 volumes, folio size. The 1929 edition is pocket size and is a reset edition of the first volume only
This book "modernizes and simplifies the old system of columnar architecture by Vignola"

The following are also recommended:

Chamberlain, Samuel. New England doorways. Hastings house 1939 101p illus $2.50 729
Gilman, Roger. Great styles of interior architecture. Harper 1924 265p o.p. 1948 729
Vignola, G. B. called. Vignola. . . tr. by William Robert Powell. Jansen 1921 76 plates o.p. 1948 729

730 SCULPTURE

Hoffman, Malvina, 1887-
‡ Sculpture inside and out. Norton 1939 330p illus $6 730
1 Sculpture 2 Sculpture—Technique
(W) 39-27322

Part 1 includes a brief historical outline of sculpture and anecdotes of Rodin, Metrovic, Brancusi and other famous artists. Part 2 shows what goes on in the sculptor's studio. Here are practical suggestions for the study of modeling, stone carving, etc. from many angles. The problems of technique, from the making of the first armatures to the painting of a completed work, are fully illustrated with explanatory diagrams and descriptive notes. There are also many recipes for the treatment of metal, plaster, stone and other mediums

"This book is eminently readable, again demonstrating that an accomplished artist is more than likely to be able to express himself clearly and attractively in words." Springfield Republican

Valentiner, Wilhelm Reinhold, 1880-
Origins of modern sculpture. Wittenborn 1946 180p illus $6 730
1 Sculpture 46-1458

"On the spiritual functions of the modern sculptor in the philosophical re-valuation of man's relation to the universe, considering especially the work of such artists as Flannagan, Lehmbruck, Lachaise, Brancusi, Moore, and Calder. There are sections on sculpture of the past and the future, emphasizing the need for suitable World War II memorial sculpture." Publishers' weekly

The following is also recommended:

Guillaume, Paul, and Munro, Thomas. Primitive negro sculpture; with illus. from the Barnes foundation at Merion, Pennsylvania. Harcourt 1926 134p illus map o.p. 1948 730

730.9 Sculpture—History

Chase, George Henry, 1874- and Post, Chandler Rathfon, 1881-
‡ History of sculpture. Harper 1924 582p illus (Harper's fine arts ser) $5 730.9
1 Sculpture—History 25-3621

"Concise but illuminating exposition of the development of the art of sculpture from its beginnings in Egypt to the present day, with some reference to historic background. Recent discoveries and discussions receive special attention and there are bibliographical notes at chapter ends. Index of sculptors and one of monuments and places. Illustrations are clear and profuse." N.Y. state lib.

Rothschild, Lincoln, 1902-
Sculpture through the ages; foreword by Paul Manship. McGraw 1942 278p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $9 730.9
1 Sculpture—History (W) 42-52156

The author "has traced sculpture as an artistic expression from the Egyptian age to the present, including a chapter on African primitives, by presenting one hundred and twenty-three plates illustrating some of the best pieces of each age. Accompanying each plate is a short critical sketch describing historical and cultural setting of the work." Library journal

Underwood, Eric Gordon, 1890-
Short history of English sculpture. Faber 1933 192p illus o.p. 1948 730.9
1 Sculpture, British 34-16365
A "complete study of English sculpture from earliest times to the present day." Providence

The following is also recommended:

Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture. Macmillan 1916 xxvi, 445p illus o.p. 1948 730.9

731 Sculpture—Materials and methods

Ellis, Clifford, and Ellis, Rosemary
‡ Modeling for amateurs. Studio [1939] 78p illus $1 731
1 Modeling (W) 39-27250
Contents: Clay: preparation of clay, making a wall decoration, designing a mould for confectionery, modelling a head, designs for firing; Wire, newspaper and designs for firing; Wire, neswpaper and paste: making a toy animal, making puppets, making a mask; Cut and twisted paper

Gaba, Lester, 1907-
Soap carving; Cinderella of sculpture. Studio 1940 78p illus $1 731
1 Soap sculpture
A reprint of the $3.50 edition published 1939 in a much smaller size and smaller type, but with all the text and illustrations of the earlier edition
"It is the purpose of this book to describe the many Cinderella processes of transforming soap from drab utility to a position of artistic and commercial importance." Introduction
"A demonstration of the way to set about one of the simplest and most inexpensive hobbies. Numerous illustrations." Ontario library review

Harris, Ruth Green, and Piccoli, Girolamo, 1903-
Techniques of sculpture; a simple creative approach. Harper 1942 88p illus $2.25 731
1 Sculpture—Technique (W) 42-6420
Contents: Design; Modeling a small figure; Modeling a portrait bust in clay; On keeping the clay moist; Modeling a figure; Carving; Waste molds; Patine
"An art critic who is also a sculptor collaborates with an experienced teacher of sculpture in writing an unusually inspirational book on how to model in clay and carve in wood or stone. Clear, easy-to-read discussion of material and technique for the beginner, with a good chapter on design." Bkl.

Jagger, Charles Sargeant, 1885-
* Modelling & sculpture in the making. Studio 1933 78p illus ("How to do it" ser) $4 731
1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—Technique 33-34802
The author describes "in simple language, and with a natural procedure from the general to the particular, the course a beginner may pursue in acquiring a working grasp of fundamentals. . . The book closes with illuminating analyses of 12 great works of sculpture from antiquity to the present day." Christian science monitor
"Mr. Jagger is a celebrated and prolific sculptor who can describe technical processes with authority. In this book he deals only with modelling. But the instructions he gives are sensible and lucid and there are excellent illustrations." New statesman and Nation

Lipski, Tadeusz
Paper sculpture. Studio 1947 64p illus (Make it yourself ser) $1.50 731
1 Paper work 48-6546
Suggestions useful to "student, model-makers and the window display expert." Huntting

McPharlin, Paul, 1903-
* Paper sculpture; its construction & uses for display & decoration. Hastings house 1944 128p illus $3.75 731
1 Paper work (W) 45-11192
"Covers the technique of building paper sculpture, the essentials of cutting and construction. Of interest to teachers and hobbyists. Illustrated with many coloured plates." Ontario library review
Periodical articles: p128

Putnam, Brenda, 1890-
Sculptor's way; a guide to modelling and sculpture; fully illus. with plates and diagrams. [1st rev. ed] Watson-Guptill 1948 xx, 357p illus $7.50 731
1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—Technique (W) 48-9755
First published 1939 by Farrar and Rinehart. The 1948 edition shows evidence of minor revisions
The author "takes the reader through the essentials of her art. There are chapters on tools, human and animal anatomy, methods, etc." Retail bookseller
"A book for students of sculpture which will be an aid also to appreciation. Covers art anatomy as well as technique and is superbly illustrated." Wis. bul.
Suggested reading: p344-45

Rich, Jack C.
* Materials and methods of sculpture. Oxford 1947 xxi, 416p 62 plates $7.50 731
1 Sculpture—Technique (W) 47-11263
"A description of the properties of the materials used by sculptors and an explanation of the different techniques whereby the materials are turned into a finished piece of sculpture." Publishers' weekly
"Clay, wax and plaster, metals, wood and stone; their uses admirably explained for beginner or expert." Cincinnati
Bibliography: p369-74

Silvercruys, Suzanne, 1898-
Primer of sculpture; photographs by Kip Ross. Putnam 1942 137p illus $2.75 731
1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—Technique (W) 42-13172
The fifteen "lessons" included in the book are illustrated by many photographs that show each step the sculptor must take
"The lines and composition of famous pieces of sculpture are discussed briefly. Subject is treated more fully in Harris' 'Techniques of sculpture' [entered above] which is a first choice for libraries." Bkl.

Toft, Albert, 1862-
Modelling and sculpture; a full account of the various methods and processes employed in these arts. . . Lippincott 1911 347p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 731
1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—Technique [11-8926]
"Starting with the elementary stage of modelling, takes the student step by step through the various technical processes essential to the sculptor's training, such

Toft, Albert—*Continued*
as portrait bust modelling, figure and group building, waste moulding and casting, gelatine moulding and casting, modelling in relief, modelling for bronze and marble, etc., the text being supplemented by over a hundred excellent illustrations." International studio

Zorach, William, 1887-
Zorach explains sculpture; what it means and how it is made. Tudor 1947 302p illus $7.50 **731**
1 Sculpture—Technique (W) 47-12115

The author "gives the reader an understanding of the artist's way of seeing things in terms of planes, shapes, rhythm and design, and describes in detail the tools, methods and mechanics for working in clay, casting in plaster or bronze, and finishing. Wood and stone carving and wood sculpture are covered in similar fashion, and the whole copiously illustrated with 300 photographs and many explanatory drawings. An appendix tells where to buy the materials necessary for this work." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Bayes, Gilbert. Modelling for sculpture; a book for the beginner. Winsor 1930 56p illus 7s 6d **731**
Glass, F. J. Modelling and sculpture; a practical treatise for students, with a brief history of art. Scribner 1929 140p illus o.p. 1948 **731**
Miller, Alec. Stone & marble carving; a manual for the student sculptor. Univ. of Calif. press 1948 96p illus (Scopas handbook) $4.50 **731**

732 Egyptian sculpture

Murray, Margaret Alice
Egyptian sculpture; with a preface by Ernest A. Gardner. Duckworth 1930 xxiv, 207p illus o.p. 1948 **732**
1 Sculpture, Egyptian 31-26095

"A survey of Egyptian sculpture and painting which follows the chronology of the historic periods, and covers the four or five thousand years during which the Egyptian school of sculpture preserved its conventions." Book rev. digest

"Miss Murray's survey is all that one could wish such a study to be: full, learned and arresting. . . The book, indeed, is a valuable essay on an Art that deserves the serious and separate study which Miss Murray has given it, and is a very welcome addition to the literature of Egyptology." Saturday rev.

733 Greek and Roman sculpture

Gardner, Ernest Arthur, 1862-1939
* Handbook of Greek sculpture. [2d ed. rev.] Macmillan 1915 xxxii, 605p illus (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) $3.60 **733**
1 Sculpture, Greek [16-12250]

The best account in English, authoritative and comprehensive. Illustrated. First published in two parts in 1896-97
Select bibliography: p xxi-xxiv

Six Greek sculptors. Scribner 1910 260p illus (Library of arts) o.p. 1948 **733**
1 Sculptors, Greek 2 Sculpture, Greek A 10-548

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Characteristics of Greek sculpture; Early masterpieces; Myron; Phidias; Polyclitus; Praxiteles; Scopas; Lysippus; Hellenistic sculpture
"Prof. Gardner's discussion is detailed and illuminating, and the book is a valuable one for those who wish to know the modern view of Greek sculpture, resting upon modern research, discovery, and deduction." N.Y. Times
Select bibliography: p253-54

The following is also recommended:

Richter, G. M. A. Sculpture and sculptors of the Greeks. 2d ed. Yale univ. press 1930 xxxiv, 613p illus $12 **733**

734 Medieval sculpture

Gardner, Arthur
Handbook of English medieval sculpture. Macmillan 1935 xxiv, 392p illus o.p. 1948 **734**
1 Sculpture, British 2 Sculpture, Medieval 36-27061

An abridged and revised edition of "An account of medieval figure-sculpture in England," by E. S. Prior and Arthur Gardner, published in 1912
This book "is amply sufficient for most students and should commend itself to all sorts of readers. . . [The] photographs are most attractive, including details from the twelfth-century work of Lincoln façade, from the thirteenth-century tombs of Westminster Sanctuary, and a wonderful series of monuments of the last century before the Reformation." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p385-86

735 Modern sculpture

General works

Lives of individual sculptors are arranged in a separate alphabet, page 717

Bode, Wilhelm von, 1845-1929
Florentine sculptors of the renaissance; tr. by Jessie Haynes. 2d ed. rev. by F. L. Rudston Brown. . . Scribner 1928 258p illus o.p. 1948 **735**
1 Sculptors, Italian 2 Sculpture, Italian 3 Sculpture, Renaissance 30-7779

First published 1908
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Not a comprehensive work but a collection of essays of varying importance. Some of the best chapters are devoted to Donatello, Luca della Robbia, Bertoldo di Giovanni and the medalist Niccolo Spinelli." Pittsburgh

Brummé, Carl Ludwig, 1910-
Contemporary American sculpture; foreword by William Zorach. Crown 1948 156p illus $5 **735**
1 Sculpture, American (W) 48-9357

A collection of plates serving as "a survey of modern American sculpture, in stone, wood, metal, plastic, etc., which includes the work of every noted American sculptor and an extensive bibliography of 250 titles." Retail bookseller
"One hundred and thirty-four pieces of contemporary sculpture, arranged alpha-

Brummé, Carl L.—*Continued*
betically by artist. Less than one fourth of the artists represented are the same as those in the Schneir title [listed below] and almost without exception the sculpture chosen to represent them differs. Includes bibliographies of biographies, catalogs, esthetics, early American sculpture, and technique of sculpture." Bkl.

Casson, Stanley, 1889-
Some modern sculptors. Oxford 1928 119p illus o.p. 1948 **735**
1 Sculpture 29-26161
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"The main trend of modern sculpture is discussed in the text, emphasizing as representative of this age the work of Barye, Maillol, Bourdelle, Bernard, Despiau, Meštrović, Rosandić, Gill, Gaudier-Brzeska, and Epstein. The book is attractively illustrated from photographs." Bkl.
"Mr. Stanley Casson treats a dozen artists with an admirable discrimination. The scheme of text and illustration in this volume is orderly and intelligent, and there is an excellent opening chapter on 'Methods and Aims.' " Spectator

xxth century sculptors. Oxford 1930 130p illus o.p. 1948 **735**
1 Sculptors 2 Sculpture 30-23881
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Writing to meet arguments arising over his 'Some modern sculptors,' the author attempts to answer contentions as well as to discuss the work of Carl Milles, Paul Manship, George Kolbe, Archipenko, Zadkine, Herzog, and Frank Dobson." Pittsburgh
"The excellence of the illustrations deserves special mention. The chapters on these artists are just and interesting appreciations by a critic with well-considered standards to apply to their work." Spectator

Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck
Yankee stonecutters; the first American school of sculpture, 1800-1850. Columbia univ. press 1945 84p illus $4 **735**
1 Sculpture, American 2 Sculptors, American 45-8846
Published for the Metropolitan museum of art
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Study of the rise of American sculpture, showing the parts played by such men as Thomas Crawford, Hiram Powers, William Wetmore Story, Horatio Greenough, William Rimmer, among others. Includes a biographical dictionary of American sculptors born between 1800 and 1850; a bibliography, and an index." Book rev. digest

McSpadden, Joseph Walker, 1874-
Famous sculptors of America. Dodd 1924 377p illus o.p. 1948 **735**
1 Sculptors, American 2 Sculpture, American 24-24271
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"To acquaint the casual reader with outstanding contemporary sculptors is the purpose of this readable volume. While not primarily art criticism, the more important work of each is mentioned. Among the sculptors included are J. Q. A. Ward, Augustus St Gaudens and Gutzon Borglum, while one chapter is devoted to Harriet Hosmer, Anna Vaughn Hyatt, Janet Scudder, and Bessie Potter Vonnoh. Bibliography and illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Schnier, Jacques Preston, 1898-
Sculpture in modern America. Univ. of Calif. 1948 224p illus $7.50 **735**
1 Sculpture, American 48-11026
"The object of this book is to present a comprehensive survey of present-day American sculpture—to review the major schools or movements of contemporary sculpture, to describe the events leading to the establishment of these schools, and to show examples of the work of the leading exponents of various movements. . . . The text is to be considered no more than an introduction to the [139 plates]" Preface
Bibliography: p65-67

Taft, Lorado, 1860-1936
History of American sculpture. New ed. with a supplementary chapter by Adeline Adams. Macmillan 1930 622p illus o.p. 1948 **735**
1 Sculpture, American 30-32611
A comprehensive work which has become a classic. A supplementary chapter covering the 20 years since the book was first written, was added in the 1924 edition and a briefer one by Adeline Adams in this edition. Includes a 12 page bibliography. Well illustrated

The following are also recommended:

Eaton, D. C. Handbook of modern French sculpture. Dodd 1913 348p illus o.p. 1948 **735**

National sculpture society, New York. Contemporary American sculpture. . . . The society 1929 352p illus o.p. 1948 **735**

Wilenski, R. H. Meaning of modern sculpture; an essay on some original sculpture of the present day together with some account of the methods of professional disseminators of the notion that certain sculptors in ancient Greece were the first and the last to achieve perfection in sculpture. Stokes 1932 xx, 171p illus o.p. 1948 **735**

Individual sculptors

Cellini, Benvenuto, 1500-1571
‡ Life, by himself; tr. into English by John Addington Symonds. Liveright 513p $2.49 **735**
1 Sculptors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
Symonds' translation is a classic but expurgated. It was first published in two volumes in 1887
Cellini was "the first goldsmith of his time, an adequate sculptor, a restless traveler, an indefatigable workman, a Bohemian of the purest water, a turbulent bravo, a courtier and companion of princes; finally, a Florentine who used his native idiom with incomparable vivacity of style . . . Those who have made themselves thoroly familiar with Cellini's 'Memoirs' possess the substance of that manysided epoch [the 16th century] in the form of an epitome. It is the first book which a student of the Italian renaissance should handle in order to obtain the right direction for his more minute researches. . . . From the pages of this book the Genius of the renaissance, incarnate in a single personality, leans forth and speaks to us." J. A. Symonds
Other editions are available as follows:
Cellini, Benvenuto. Autobiography; tr. by John Addington Symonds. Modern lib. 1927 $1.25 **735**
Cellini, Benvenuto. Memoirs; tr. by Anne Macdonell. Dutton 1907 509p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **735**

Epstein, Jacob, 1880-

Let there be sculpture. Putnam 1940 393p illus $5 735

1 Sculptors — Correspondence. reminiscences, etc. 2 Sculpture (W) 40-27782

The autobiography of a famous sculptor, which tells the story of his career in art. The story is of a boyhood on the lower east side in New York, of the instinct for drawing from childhood, of training in Paris, of the uphill climb to recognition and of the controversy that accompanied almost every major work. The book is filled with notes, newspaper reports and letters

Black, Robert, 1916- Art of Jacob Epstein. World pub. 1942 251p illus o.p. 1948 735

42-25526

"One hundred photographs of Epstein's sculpture and a series of 75 drawings. An introductory sketch traces Epstein's career. . . The sculpture illustrated is representative of all his work. The drawings are a series of torso studies made in 1929." Bkl.

French, Daniel Chester, 1850-1931

Cresson, Margaret (French) 1889- Journey into fame; the life of Daniel Chester French; with a foreword by Walter Prichard Eaton. Harvard univ. press 1947 316p illus $4.50 735

47-30328

"This biography of the sculptor whose best known works probably are the Minute Man and the Lincoln in the Lincoln Memorial, is an intimate account by his daughter. Part of French's youth was spent in Concord, where Emerson posed for him and one of the Alcotts gave him his first lessons. List of the sculptor's works and bibliography." Bkl.

Gill, Eric, 1882-1940

Autobiography. Devin-Adair 1941 300p illus $3.50 735

1 Sculptors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 41-13574

"An unusual autobiography, centering about a man's mental and spiritual life. . . Beginning as an architect, he turned soon to stone-cutting and the design of alphabets and type, and achieved distinction as artist and craftsman. . . Illustrated with the artist's own works." Bkl.

This "autobiography is clear, lucid, shining. It has that sort of spring-day-break quality which was so evident in Gill's physical person; the manly stance, the ruddy, handsome face, the clear blue eyes lit up with joy and eagerness. He was a man to be envied." New statesman and Nation

Hoffman, Malvina, 1887-

Head and tales. Scribner 1936 xx, 416p illus o.p. 1948 735

1 Sculptors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-27430

Published in England under title: Sculptor's odyssey

"Lively, exhilarating and intensely interesting record of a distinguished and intrepid sculptor's career from her early study as a pupil of Rodin on to her extremely arduous travels to all corners of the world, modeling under exhausting, dramatic or amusing circumstances, busts and full-length figures of one hundred racial types for the Hall of Man in the Field Museum, Chicago. It is impossible to touch on the rich variety of episode, and the anecdotes of such people as Paderewski, Mestrovic and Pavlowa. Fine photographs of the artist's sculpture." N.Y. libraries

Map on lining-papers

Renoir, Auguste, 1841-1919

Haesaerts, Paul, 1901- Renoir, sculptor. Harcourt 1947 43p 50 plates $6 735

48-6209

"Photographs of Renoir's bas-reliefs and statues, the product of his last years, with a critical introduction." Publishers' weekly

Rodin, Auguste, 1840-1917

Cladel, Judith. Rodin; tr. from the French by James Whitall. Harcourt 1937 342p illus o.p. 1948 735

37-28449

"Mademoiselle Cladel tells the tale with the warmth, the spontaneous generosity of a personal friend, the knowledge of an artist and the skill of a practised writer." Times (London) lit. sup.

Another recommended biography of Rodin is:

Mauclair, Camille. Auguste Rodin, the man—his ideas—his works; tr. by Clementina Black. Dutton 1905 xx, 147p illus o.p. 1948 Received the approval of the sculptor 735

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, 1848-1907

Reminiscences; ed. and amplified by Homer Saint-Gaudens. Appleton 1913 2v illus o.p. 1948 735

1 Sculptors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 13-22528

"Autobiography written during the last year of his life, arranged and edited by his son, with many letters written between 1870 and 1907. Gives a clear picture of his life as sculptor and teacher, and shows his capacity for long, delightful friendship." Pittsburgh

Chronology of the works of Augustus Saint-Gaudens: v2 p361-65

Another recommended biography is:

Cortissoz, Royal. Augustus Saint-Gaudens Houghton 1907 85p illus o.p. 1948 Discriminating and authoritative criticism and interesting biographical notes on this first really great American sculptor 735

Scudder, Janet, 1873-1940

Modeling my life. . . Harcourt 1925 297p illus o.p. 1948 735

1 Sculptors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 25-19390

"A distinguished sculptor, who instead of designing iron dogs for the gardens of America, and 'bronze gentlemen in Prince Alberts,' has created gay little pagan figures, full of the joy of life, tells of her artistic struggles and successes with buoyancy of spirit and delightful informality. Many fine examples of her sculpture are reproduced in half-tone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Taft, Lorado, 1860-1936

Taft, Ada (Bartlett) Lorado Taft; sculptor and citizen. Smith, M.T. 1946 88p illus $2.50 735

(W) 47-30058

"First I wanted to study the influences that had made him a person so interested in his fellow men and concerned with their welfare, so responsive to man's highest achievements and ideals, so gifted as an

Taft, Lorado, 1860-1936
artist, so scholarly and yet so joyous, enthusiastic but never taking advantage of another to gain his own ends. . . Then, too, I wanted some means of making our grandchildren know him and what he stood for." Foreword

735 Series

American sculptors series. Norton 8v ea $1.50 735 Series

This series is published under the auspices of the National sculpture society. Each book "contains a brief statement by the sculptor, a biographical sketch, list of places where the sculptor's work is exhibited and 54 photographs of his sculpture." Retail bookseller

The following volumes available 1948 are: Daniel Chester French; Herbert Haseltine; Malvina Hoffman; Anna Hyatt Huntington; Paul Manship; Augustus Saint-Gaudens; Sidney Waugh; Wheeler Williams

736 Carving. Gems

Dake, Henry Carl, 1896- and Pearl, Richard Maxwell
Art of gem cutting, complete. [3d ed] The mineralogist 1945 128p illus pa $1.50 736

1 Gems 45-7435

First published 1938. "The purpose of the present enlarged third edition, is to bring the work up to date and include the developments which have been made since 1942." Preface

Contents: Gem cutting as a hobby; Cabochon cutting; Facet cutting; Gemology; Special lapidary technic

Dank, Michael Carlton
Creative crafts in wood. Manual arts 1945 200p illus $3 736

1 Wood carving 2 Woodwork (W) 45-9360

In three sections: Coping saw woodworking; Wood-stipple craft; Wood-chipping craft. Tools and materials are described. Ideas for designs which can be used in furniture, toymaking, and household articles are given

Durst, Alan Lydiate, 1883-
Wood carving. Studio 1938 79p illus (How to do it ser) $4 736

1 Wood carving (W) 38-27338

"After [a] thoughtful introduction, Mr. Durst comes to teaching technique. To this end he takes two examples, one in relief and one in the round, and traces the method of work through all its stages, which are illustrated by means of excellent photographs, to the finished object. . . The book winds up with photographs of nineteen examples of representative woodcarvings, most of them modern but some of them old, which Mr. Durst has chosen for some particular excellence." Times (London) lit. sup.

Faulkner, Herbert Winthrop Waldron, 1860-1940
* Wood-carving as a hobby; foreword by Earnest Elmo Calkins. Harper 1934 140p illus $2 736

1 Wood carving 34-37284

"A manual for the amateur, treating of tools, suitable woods, technique, and designs; followed by a brief list of books useful for reference." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p136-37

Faurot, Walter L.
* Art of whittling; illus. by the author. Manual arts 1930 91p illus $2 736

1 Handicraft 2 Wood carving 30-14490

"Practical instructions on how to make wooden chains and puzzles, build ships and other objects in bottles, carve animal toys and other articles. A jack-knife is the chief tool used. The descriptions, diagrams, and illustrations are clear and useful." Bkl.

Goette, John Andrew, 1896-
Jade lore. Day 1937 321p illus o.p. 1948 736

1 China—Civilization 2 Jade 37-15307

"The author's long residence in China, his knowledge of Chinese thought and tradition, and his access to some famous collections provide a background for this study of jade and the part it has played in Chinese history. The history is brought down to present times, even to side lights on the use of jade in court ritual under Pu Yi, and the industry as it is carried on in Shanghai and Canton." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p300-10

Hellum, Amanda Watkins, and Gottshall, Franklin H.
‡ You can whittle and carve. Bruce pub. 1942 82p illus $2.25 736

1 Wood carving (W) 42-50226

Contents: Tools; Woods suitable for carving; Wall plaques; Trays and book ends; Jewelry; Figure carving; Human figures; Finishing

"Describes how whittling can be turned into profitable channels by making delightful wooden novelties which are carved with only a pocketknife." Ontario library review

Hunt, Walter Bernard, 1888-
Ben Hunt's Whittling book. Bruce pub. 1944 111p illus $2.50 736

1 Wood carving (W) 44-6910

"Instructions for 30 whittling projects including figures, jewelry, paperweights, bookends, wall decorations, and chessmen. Suggestions on selecting a pocketknife or other small knife and suitable materials." Bkl.

More Ben Hunt whittlings. Bruce pub. 1947 107p illus $2.50 736

1 Wood carving (W) 47-30375

"A continuation of 'Ben Hunt's Whittling book.' It contains suggestions for more difficult figures, and gives instructions and patterns." Bkl.

Pynn, LeRoy, 1906-
Let's whittle. Manual arts 1948 128p illus $2.50 736

1 Hobbies 2 Wood carving (W) 48-7353

Almost entirely given to animal subjects —bears and cub, deer and fawn, elephants, giraffes, dogs, a cougar, a pelican, an owl, a parrot, a duck family, etc., each idea is simply planned and all details are displayed in 200 drawings and photographs. Brief facts about tools and woods are included

Tangerman, Elmer John, 1907-

Design and figure carving. McGraw 1940 289p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4.50 **736**

1 Wood carving 40-8364

"Numerous sketches and photographs of historical and modern carved objects, including furniture and statues, offer suggestions of subjects for carving. The explanatory text describes many forms of carving and tools, progressing from surface decoration to the carving of figures. Designs are classified by tool. Wood is the principal material, but illustrations show the use of ivory and soap. Intended to supplement the author's 'Whittling and woodcarving.'" Bkl.

Bibliography: p282-83

Whittling and woodcarving. McGraw 1936 293p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4.50 **736**

1 Wood carving 37-69

"A practical guide carried logically from simple whittling to models of animals, birds and people. In the woodcarving section the author takes up surface decoration, low and high relief, inlay, and application of woodcarving in interior decoration. Supplementary chapters describe tools, wood and its characteristics and how to carve soap, ivory, bone, and fruit pits. Many sketches and photographs." Ontario library review

Willems, J. Daniel, 1888-

* Gem cutting. Manual arts 1948 224p illus $3.50 **736**

1 Gems (W) 48-2792

"Drawings and descriptions of various processes of gem cutting. Book includes making of simple equipment, planning, marking, sawing, and polishing. Distinguishing features of each precious and semi-precious stone, as well as where found are added features of this book." Library journal

Bibliography: p216-18

The following are also recommended:

Bell, Enid. Practical wood-carving projects; illus. by the author. Harper 1940 144p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **736**

Faulkner, H. W. W. Designs for wood-carving. Harper 1936 20 plates pa $1.25 **736**

Mankin, V. J. Modernistic chip carving. Bruce pub. 1942 71p illus $1.75, pa $1.25 **736**

Moore, H. W. Chip carving. Manual arts 1933 46p illus pa $1 **736**

Nott, S. C. Chinese jade throughout the ages. Scribner 1937 193p illus o.p. 1948 **736**

737 Numismatics

Coffin, Joseph

Coin collecting. Coward-McCann 1938 149p illus $2 **737**

1 Numismatics—Collectors and collecting (W) 38-27204

An outline designated to assist the new collector in forming a coin collection with the least possible trouble and expense. Presenting curious facts about moneys of the world, the buying, selling, care and cleaning of coins

Our American money; a collector's story. . . Coward-McCann 1940 153p illus o.p. 1948 **737**

1 Coinage 2 Money 3 Numismatics (W) 40-27138

"A chronological account of the development of our American coinage and money system that tells the nature and kinds of coins and paper money used in the U.S., where and how they are made and distributed, from the beginnings up to the present." Kirkus

Bibliography: p151-53

Comencini, M.

Coins of the modern world, 1870-1936. Chemical pub. co. 1939 185p illus o.p. 1948 **737**

1 Numismatics 37-12073

"This book describes, classifies, and in many cases illustrates, every coin in every currency of the world, and gives its equivalent, so far as possible, in terms of sterling. The result of over twenty years' work . . . it is a . . . reference book, which should be of value not only to collectors, but also to bankers, money-changers and business men generally." Publisher

Guttag brothers

Coins of the Americas. The authors 1927 100p illus o.p. 1948 **737**

1 Numismatics 27-8917

An illustrated catalog of United States, Mexican, Central, and South American coins, especially those which sell at a premium, together with the prices they bring

Numismatics company of Texas

Star rare coin encyclopedia and premium catalog. The company illus pa $1 **737**

1 Numismatics (19-11968)

Published from time to time with revisions, especially of prices

An illustrated catalog of rare coins of the United States with their present values, a brief history of money and a list of rare American stamps. Modern foreign coins are listed and illustrated with their value in American money

Raymond, Wayte, 1886-

Coins and tokens of Canada; an illustrated list of all the types of Canadian coins and tokens from 1670 to date, including the official mint reports from 1858 to 1946. Raymond 1947 30p illus (Coin collectors ser) pa $1 **737**

1 Numismatics 47-21841

"The first edition of this little guide, published in 1937, has been out of print for some time. We are now able to offer a new edition with the added feature of a specialized list of dates." Introduction

‡ (ed.) Coins of the world . . . 3d ed. Raymond 1948 253p illus $3.50 **737**

1 Numismatics (W) 48-4325

First published 1938. In the 1948 edition "illustrations have been given for nearly every type of coin listed in this catalogue and the first and last date of issue given. A range of dates 1903-16 does not necessarily mean that all dates in that period are known, but that the first and last dates have been seen." General information

"Containing a complete list of all the coins issued by the countries of the whole world, their colonies or dependencies, with illustrations of most of the types and the average valuation among collectors and dealers." Subtitle

‡ (comp.) Standard catalog of United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day. Raymond illus $2.50 **737**

1 Numismatics 2 Paper money (34-33842)

First published 1934. Revised annually

"Early American coins, United States gold, silver and copper coins, private gold coins, colonial and continental currency, United States notes and fractional cur-

Raymond, Wayte—*Continued*
rency, Confederate and southern state notes. Giving the prices at which most of them may be obtained from the publisher with nearly 700 illustrations." Subtitle

Yeoman, Richard S.
Guide book of United States coins; catalog and price list—1616 to date. . . Whitman 1946 254p illus $1.50 **737**
1 Numismatics 47-22284
"Including a brief history of American coinage fully illustrated; early American coins and tokens; early mint issues; regular mint issues; private, state and territorial gold; silver and gold commemorative issues." Title page
"We have endeavored to supply the latest and best price information possible for the 1948 market. Fixed price lists, auction records and information gained from consultation with prominent dealers have determined the standard prices." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Frey, A. R. Dictionary of numismatic names; with glossary of numismatic terms in English, French, German, Italian, Swedish by Mark M. Salton. Barnes & Noble 1947 311, 94p $5 (W) Reprint of part I, the dictionary, originally published in 1917 by American numismatic society as v50 of the "American journal of numismatics" 737

Hill, G. F. Handbook of Greek and Roman coins. Macmillan 1899 (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) o.p. 1948 737

738 Pottery. Porcelain

Binns, Charles Fergus, 1857-1934
Potter's craft. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 128p illus $3 **738**
1 Pottery 47-3987
First published 1910. The 1947 edition has been revised under the supervision of Charles M. Harder. It omits the chapters on Applied art, Making large pieces, and Clay-working for children; the chapter on Glazes and glazing has been rewritten
A standard handbook on pottery, porcelain, molding, plaster casting and glazing

Burgess, Frederick William, 1855-1945
Old pottery and porcelain. . . Putnam 1916 426p illus (Home connoisseur ser) o.p. 1948 **738**
1 Pottery—History 16-22795
"The aim in this book has been 'to provide home connoisseurs with a handy book of reference embracing general features of interest in all the groups and periods into which ceramics are usually classified.' There are introductory chapters on The potter's art, Materials and identification, Decorations and glazes, Prehistoric pottery, Roman and Romano-British. Twenty chapters are devoted to English pottery. Irish pottery has one chapter, continental pottery four chapters, oriental pottery three. There is a final chapter on prices and the book ends with glossary and index." Book rev. digest

Camehl, Ada Walker
Blue-china book. . . Dutton 1916 xx, 321p illus $6.50 **738**
1 Pottery 2 Staffordshire pottery 16-24583
"Early American scenes and history pictured in the pottery of the time, with a supplementary chapter describing the celebrated collection of presidential china in the White house at Washington, D.C., and a complete checking list of known examples of Anglo-American pottery." Subtitle
"The author of the present volume has confined her interest not only to 'Blue China,' as the title suggests, but to the particular wares known to collectors as Staffordshire historical pottery." A note to the reader

Campana, Domenic Mathews
Teacher of casting, modeling, sculpture, carving, pottery. Campana 1943 119p illus (Campana's popular art lib) pa 85c **738**
1 Pottery 2 Sculpture — Technique 3 Woodcarving 43-9202
"This book is written for students desiring to study and learn the plastic art. It leads from one branch to the other; it explains the best and easiest way to handle clay, stones, wood and do the casting." Author

Chaffers, William, 1881-1892
‡ Collectors' handbook of marks & monograms on pottery & porcelain; ed. by Frederick Lichfield, [and others] Borden pub. 1947 367p illus $4 **738**
1 Pottery—Marks A 48-6339
Selected from the 13th edition of the author's "Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain" which is now available in a 14th revised edition (Borden pub. $17.50)
An exceedingly useful work for the identification of porcelain

Cox, Warren Earle, 1895-
Book of pottery and porcelain. Pictures selected by the author. Lay-outs by A. M. Lounsbery. Crown 1944 2v illus $10 **738**
1 Pottery—History 2 Pottery—Marks (W) 45-880
"This book is both a history and a description of the processes of making pottery, stoneware, soft paste, faïence, 'delft,' porcelain and other wares [of the Orient, Europe and America] together with criticisms of their various appeals and defects." Introduction
Contains 48 pages of illustrations of marks on pottery with an index

De Sager, Walter A.
Making pottery. Studio 1934 96p illus (How to do it ser) $4 **738**
1 Pottery 35-1570
A practical handbook for the beginner which shows in photographs the stages of pottery making and the technique involved

Divine, J. A. F. and Blachford, George
Pottery craft. Manual arts 1947 85p illus $2.75 **738**
1 Pottery
"Practical information on materials and methods for pottery making." Publishers' weekly
Partial contents: Care and preparation of clay; Clay modelling; Turning; Jugs and teapots; Casting; Under-glaze painting; Glazing; Firing; Equipment, materials and layout of shop

Dougherty, John Wolfe
Pottery made easy. Bruce pub. 1939 179p illus $2.75 **738**
1 Pottery 39-27313
"Brief chapters on the history of pottery and its problems and possibilities as a craft introduce the detailed, step-by-step instruction sheets for making, decorating, and glazing pottery. The book is . . . intended for junior and senior high school use as well as for self-instruction. Well illustrated with photographs." Bkl.

Dougherty, John W.—*Continued*
"The book is arranged in the order of class projects. It would be of interest, however, to the individual craftsman and with its many practical as well as beautiful illustrations should prove a useful guide." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p173

Duncan, Julia Hamlin, and D'Amico, Victor Edmond, 1904-
* How to make pottery and ceramic sculpture; 20 graded projects. Simon & Schuster 1947 95p illus (Art for beginners ser. 1) $2.50, pa $1.50 738
1 Pottery, American A 48-6372
"Simple craft projects, developed at the Veteran's Art Centre of the Museum of Modern Art, for making bowls, boxes, toys, and animal figures." Chicago

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne
‡ Practical book of chinaware; with 202 halftone illus. including 13 in full color, and numerous drawings. [Rev. ed] Lippincott 320p 120 plates on 64 leaves $6 738
1 Pottery (W) 48-8135
First published 1925. The 1948 edition has been reset, revised and enlarged and sections have been added on British, French, Swedish and American chinaware since 1840
"Compendium on the chinaware of all countries. . . Includes only such china as the person of average means might own and is arranged by countries, with data concerning the history, the glaze, maker's marks, character of color and decorations." N.Y. state lib.
Bibliography: p307-10

Forsyth, Gordon Mitchell, 1879-
20th century ceramics; an international survey of the best work produced by modern craftsmen, artists and manufacturers. Studio 1936 128p illus o.p. 1948 738
1 Pottery 36-30319
"Excellent plates, many in color, showing modern work from fifteen countries." Providence

Hartman, Urban
Porcelain & pottery marks. The author 1942 123p illus pa $2 738
1 Pottery—History 2 Pottery—Marks 42-36189
"Reference aid in the identification of ceramics which gives a catalog of marks arranged by country (16 countries including United States) illustrated in black and white, with brief descriptions on opposite page. Includes 185 marks of American pottery manufacture of the nineteenth century." Bkl.

Honey, William Bowyer, 1889-
Dresden china; an introduction to the study of Meissen porcelain; with sixty-one plates, illustrating 175 pieces. Rosenfeld, D. 1946 223p illus $5 738
1 Pottery 46-6202
"A Dresden house book"
"This is a definitive work on the eighteenth century Meissen Manufactory, an authoritative history and critical evaluation of its art, artists and productions. It is by a famous expert and provides student collectors with a section on marks." Weekly book rev.
Short bibliography: p174-76

Honoré, York, 1912-
Pottery making from the ground up; photographs by Larry Morris. Viking 1941 72p illus $1.50 738
1 Pottery (W) 41-51746
Contents: Forming the ware; Kiln; Glazing; Firing; Coil system; Potter's wheel; Wheel construction; Carry on
"Handbook on pottery making for older boys and girls and for amateurs. It describes how to dig and prepare suitable clay; how to form, fire, and glaze the pottery; and how to make and use both a potter's wheel and a kiln." Book rev. digest

Jenkins, Roy Horace, 1882-
* Practical pottery for craftsmen and students; introduction by A. B. Clark. Bruce pub. 1941 192p illus $2.75 738
1 Pottery (W) 41-5662
Partial contents: Historical background; Clay and clay preparation; Plaster of Paris and mold making; Casting; Tilemaking; Clay work in the school; Commercial production; Biscuit firing; Glazes and glaze composition; Equipping a pottery shop; Suggested readings
"A practical book on pottery particularly applicable to school classes, and a chapter on General Information at the end of the book contains valuable formulas and temperature tables for the potter. . . A complete index enables quick reference to any of the information in the book." School arts magazine

Kenny, John B.
* Complete book of pottery making; with photographs and drawings made especially for this book by the author. Greenberg 1949 242p illus $7.50 738
1 Pottery (W) 49-4712
Designed to carry the beginner from fundamentals of the artcraft, through detailed directions for simple processes and projects, to highly technical skills and the creation of true works of art

Leach, Bernard Howell, 1887-
Potter's book; with introductions by Soyetsu Yanagi and Michael Cardew. Transatlantic 1948 xxvii, 294p illus $7.50 738
1 Pottery A 48-6491
"From 25 years' experience in ceramics, first in Japan and later in England, Mr. Leach has written a practical manual for the artist-potter which will also give the layman appreciation of techniques and inspire the commercial potter. There are chapters on clays, methods of shaping, decorations, pigments and glazes, kilns, and the workshop. The technical chapters are limited to Japanese raku, English slipware, stoneware, and porcelain. Glossary of potter's terms. Well illustrated." Bkl.

Leeming, Joseph, 1897-
* Fun with clay . . . drawings by Jessie Robinson. Lippincott 1944 96p illus $2.25 738
1 Modeling (W) 44-7103
"A book for all beginners giving methods, full directions, and designs for all types of modeling with both self-hardening and kiln-baked clays." Subtitle
Bibliographical references included in Foreword

Lester, Katherine Morris

Creative ceramics; a primitive craft becomes a fine art. Manual arts 1948 213p illus $3.75 **738**

1 Pottery (W) 48-6719

"The art of making tiles, figures and other small objects from clay, accompanied by a complete description of the techniques used in modeling, decorating and firing." Publishers' weekly

Glossary. Bibliographies at the ends of some of the chapters

Moore, Hannah (Hudson) 1857-1927

Old china book; including Staffordshire, Wedgwood, lustre, and other English pottery and porcelain. Tudor 300p illus $1.98 **738**

1 Pottery, British [3-13375]

Reprint of a book first published 1903 by Stokes

"Useful to collectors and owners of old china. Shows plainly what is and what is not valuable, and why; tells the history of the manufacture and gives the different marks. Many specimens are minutely described and the whole is well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p284

Ramsay, John, 1899-

American potters and pottery. Branford 1939 xx, 304p illus $3.50 **738**

1 Potters 2 Pottery (W) 39-18186

Written from the standpoint of a collector. Partial contents: Potters and pottery of eastern Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland; Potters and pottery of New England and New York; Potters and pottery of western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and the Middle West; Potters and pottery of the South; Earthenware and porcelain; Check list of American potters; Bibliography; Potters marks

"Mr. Ramsay's book on American potters and pottery is essentially a book for collectors. Its purpose is . . . to be authoritative and as comprehensive as possible; and this purpose it admirably attains. . . He enlivens his pages further with an entertaining 'news item.' " N.Y. Times

Randall, Ruth Hunie

Ceramic sculpture. Watson-Guptill 1948 95p illus (Step-by-step ser) $3.75 **738**

1 Modeling 2 Pottery 48-1720

"Ideas on modeling figures so they last through the firing, on designing, ceramic jewelry, color, glaza, and work with children. Illustrated with imaginative examples from various periods and countries. Gives sources for clay, glazes, kilns, and kiln plans. Popular style." Bkl.

Bibliography: p92

Spargo, John, 1876-

Early American pottery and china. Garden City pub. co. 1948 393p illus $2.49 **738**

1 Pottery, American 48-10842

Reprint of book first published 1926 by Appleton

"Intended to guide amateur collectors, to give aid in identifying and classifying specimens, and to give information about their history, their makers, and their contribution to the development of ceramic art in the United States. Several lists of potters, chronologically arranged and a key to marks are included." Pittsburgh

Bibliographical note: p373-76

Stiles, Helen E.

Pottery in the United States; foreword by R. Guy Cowan; with photographic illus. decorative end papers and line drawings, by Marion Downer. Dutton 1941 329p illus o.p. 1948 **738**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Pottery (W) 41-15157

Partial contents: Antique pottery; Fine china for the institution and the home; Art wares; Studio potters and pottery; Contemporary imported wares; Brick; Tile; Bibliography

"A most fascinating book about the pottery of our country, especially modern china and its makers. . . The information will be useful for those interested in pottery as an art, but the book will be read also for the stories of the lives of those who have contributed to this art in our country. The book is well made and generously illustrated with photographic pictures as well as line drawings." Library journal

Pottery of the ancients; with an introduction by Charles M. Harder; with photographic illus., decorative end papers and line drawings by Marion Downer. Dutton 1938 128p illus $3.50 **738**

1 Pottery (W) 38-19815

A description for young people of the ceramic art of the Egyptians, Greeks, Chinese, Japanese, Turks, Syrians, Indians, Cretans, Romans and Etruscans

"Excellent information, with well chosen examples of the work of the ancient potters. This book is particularly interesting in connection with the study of history. A modern crafter also will find it full of inspiration." Christian science monitor

Thorn, C. Jordan

‡ Handbook of old pottery & porcelain marks; foreword by John Meredith Graham II. Tudor 1947 176p illus $3 **738**

1 Pottery—Marks 47-31110

"A concise reference work on the marks, signatures and monograms of all the important manufactories of Pottery, Porcelain, Majolica, Fayence, Delft and other earthenware in America, England, France, Germany and other countries of Europe and in China." Publisher's note

Turoff, Muriel Pargh

How to make pottery and other ceramic ware; illus. by the author. Crown 1949 145p illus $2.75 **738**

1 Pottery 49-8559

" 'Practical book of instruction showing how to design, make, decorate and handle articles of clay.' Sounds like lots of fun as described by an able author, teacher, and artist." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p133. Glossary: p134-35

The following are also recommended:

Barber, E. A. Pottery and porcelain of the United States; an historical review of American ceramic art from the earliest times to the present day, to which is appended a chapter on the pottery of Mexico. . . 3d ed. rev. and enl. Putnam 1909 xxviii, 621p illus o.p. 1948 **738**

Garner, F. H. English delftware. Van Nostrand 1948 44p 100 plates (Faber-Van Nostrand monographs on pottery and porcelain) $7.50 An expensive but useful history illustrated with a hundred photographs, some in color **738**

Guthe, C. E. Pueblo pottery making; a study at the village of San Ildefonso. Yale univ. press 1925 88p illus (Papers of the Southwestern expedition, no. 2) o.p. 1948 **738**

Pottery. Porcelain—*Continued*

Litchfield, Frederick. Pottery and porcelain; a guide to collectors. 4th ed. rev. . . Macmillan 1925 464p illus o.p. 1948 738

Schmidt, Robert. Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion; tr. and ed. by W. A. Thorpe. Harrap 1932 335p illus o.p. 1948 738

Stiles, H. E. Pottery of the American Indians; illus. with halftone photographs, end papers, jacket and line drawings by Marion Downer. Dutton 1939 169p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 738

Stiles, H. E. Pottery of the Europeans; with an introduction by Gordon M. Forsyth; with photographic illus. decorative end papers and line drawings by Marion Downer. Dutton 1940 254p illus $3.50 738

739 Metal work. Jewelry

Avery, Clara Louise, 1891-

Early American silver. Century 1930 xliv, 378p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) o.p. 1948 739

1 Silversmithing 30-30325

"A comprehensive, impartial survey of the whole field of American silver for those unfamiliar with the subject. The author . . . has made definite geographical groupings in discussing American silver, and her emphasis is placed on the development of styles and their derivation from European design. Sixty-four excellent photographic plates and many line drawings. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Baxter, William Thomas

Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft. Rev. ed. With a section on identification of gem stones, by Henry C. Dake. 2d ed. McGraw 1942 287p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 739

1 Gems 2 Handicraft 3 Jewelry 4 Metal work 42-25130

First published 1938. "In this second edition, Mr Baxter has made minor changes in the section on jewelry making and has almost completely rewritten the section on gem cutting. Much of the new material in this section has never appeared in book form before." Huntting

"Well-illustrated practical work. . . A notable feature is the section on home lapidary work, with advice on equipping a shop. There is a list of dealers in equipment and supplies, including gem materials." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bick, Alexander Frederick, 1890-

Artistic metalwork. Bruce pub. 1940 236p illus $3.25 739

1 Metal work (W) 40-4672

"Designed for classes and home shops with very limited equipment. The book is divided in three sections, namely: Equipment and materials, Methods and devices and Projects. The projects covered were adapted from historical sources: French Empire, Renaissance, and modern thin metalwork; medieval and early American ironwork; and classic and Renaissance cast work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bigelow, Francis Hill, 1859-1933

Historic silver of the colonies and its makers. Macmillan 1917 xxiv, 476p illus o.p. 1948 739

1 Silversmithing 17-25629

"Describes and illustrates various forms of 17th and 18th century silver, with genealogical and historical notes concerning owners, donors, and silversmiths. Includes church silver, beakers, caudle-cups, tankards, candlesticks, sconces, snuffers and trays, porringers, tea services, and other objects." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: xxiii-xxiv

Chaffers, William, 1811-1892

Chaffers' Handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate. . . 5th ed, ed. and extended by Christopher A. Markham. Scribner 1924 $5 739

1 Hall marks 2 Plate [17-11833]

"First issued in 1897, and republished later in an extended form in 1903, in 1907 and 1913, has now been again revised. Some eighty-two new marks have been added to this edition, thus bringing the various alphabets up to the present time." Preface to 5th edition

Dragunas, Andrew

Creating jewelry for fun and profit. Harper 1947 146p illus $3 739

1 Jewelry (W) 47-30349

Here is an introduction to the craft of handmade jewelry. Designed for the beginner and carrying through to advanced techniques, the book provides step-by-step instruction in jewelry design from the simple to the finely wrought

Feirer, John L.

Modern metalcraft. Manual arts 1946 288p illus $3.50 739

1 Metal work (W) 46-4910

Thirty-six "new projects in metal—plus a complete treatment of processes in art metalwork—prepared to meet conditions of the school and home workshops. . . The various projects are illustrated with complete working drawings; accompanied by bills of materials and procedure details—and the designs depend on care in working rather than complicated effects or unusual skill on the part of the worker." Huntting

"Among the articles for which directions are given are lamps, flower boxes, metal dishes, trays, and book ends. Good illustrations of tools, operations and of the finished articles are given." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Haas, Louis James, 1888-

* Art metal work and jewelry. 4th ed. rev. and enl. The author 1946 63 leaves illus pa $2.50 739

1 Jewelry 2 Metal work

First published 1916. "A graphic manual on making simple metal articles in which many small drawings interspersed in the text show each step of the projects. The author is a director of therapeutic occupations in a hospital, and his book is planned for use in similar institutions." Bkl.

Hayden, Arthur, 1868-1946

Chats on old silver; ed. and rev. by Cyril G. E. Bunt. Wyn 1949 306p illus $3.75 739

1 Silversmithing 49-8386

"Revised edition of a volume on old silver which first appeared in 1916. Many of the illustrations in this edition are new. Includes Scottish and Irish silver. An appendix gives illustrations of hall marks on London, Provincial, Scottish, and Irish silver." Book rev. digest

"Professional collectors who don't know quite everything about antique British silver, amateurs who still have much to learn, and people who merely have an interest in the relation of old silver to

Hayden, Arthur—*Continued*
its original social milieu will welcome the reissue of this invaluable book, which has long, and unaccountably, been out of print." New Yorker

Kerfoot, John Barrett, 1865-1927
American pewter; with illustrations from photographs by the author of specimens in his own collection. Houghton 1924 xxiii, 239p illus o.p. 1948 **739**

1 Pewter 24-30174

"An account of every known American pewterer with dates, types of work, scarcity factors and marks. The hundreds of photographs, together with the illustrations of marks, the checklists and the statistical tables make it easy for anyone to identify and evaluate almost any piece of collectible American pewter. A basic and comprehensive work of inestimable value to collectors, students and dealers." Huntting

Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff, 1882-
* Art metalwork; a manual for amateurs. McGraw 1942 204p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **739**

1 Metal work (W) 42-5514

Contents: Tools and metalworking processes; Projects with processes; Sketches of projects; Finishes on metals

"A graphic presentation of art metalcraft as it has been developed in the Milwaukee vocational school. Several hundred drawings show tools, materials, processes, and finished products. The text . . . gives measurements and procedure for each project. [Bibliography]" Bkl.

‡ Metalcraft and jewelry. Manual arts 1926 191p illus $3 **739**

1 Jewelry 2 Metal work 27-163

"An instructor in metalcraft gives directions for making simple jewelry of many kinds, and other articles of silver, brass and copper such as vases, cups, bowls, candlesticks, etc. The necessary tools are illustrated and described as are the steps to be followed from the first sketch to the finished product." Book rev. digest

Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff, 1882- **and Pelikan, Alfred George,** 1893-
Simple metalwork. Studio 1940 96p illus (How to do it ser) $4 **739**

1 Metal work 41-51531

The making of simple objects such as plates, bowls, trays and boxes is described step by step, and each process, necessary for this and for more advanced work, is explained in detail. The copious illustrations run concurrently with the text, each process being pictorially demonstrated as it is explained

Martin, Charles James, 1886-
* How to make modern jewelry, by Charles J. Martin in collaboration with Victor D'Amico. Simon & Schuster 1949 96p illus (Art for beginners ser) $2.50 **739**

1 Jewelry (W) 49-9677

18 projects based on hand construction and requiring the minimum of tools. The projects are graded, beginning with the most simple of jewelry making processes and becoming more complex as the beginner gains power and confidence. Based on methods of instruction which have proved successful during the four years of the War veterans' art center, sponsored by the Museum of modern art

Bibliography: p95

May, Earl Chapin, 1873-
Century of silver, 1847-1947; Connecticut Yankees and a noble metal. McBride 1947 388p illus $3.50 **739**

1 International silver company, Meriden, Connecticut 2 Silversmithing 47-3495

"Using the history of silver manufacture from 1847 to 1947 as a core, Mr May has built up a picture that typifies the growth of all American industry during this time. From itinerant tradesmen to captains of industry the silversmiths progressed. The Connecticut silver towns, the large mass production factories and the modern methods of widespread distribution which evolved are all treated in detail here. Especially noted is the rise of the International Silver Co. and the relationship between modern production and human relations within it." Chemical engineering

Bibliography: p375-81

Miller, John Guthrie, 1912-
Metal art crafts. Van Nostrand 1948 165p illus $2.75 **739**

1 Metal work (W) 48-7875

"Guide for the amateur craftsman. Detailed information is given about the materials, tools and supplies and description of the various metals, including copper, aluminum sterling silver, pewter, zinc based alloys, and steels. Use of finishing materials, buffing compounds and etching compounds is explained." Library journal

Oman, Charles Chichele
English domestic silver. . . Macmillan 1934 231p illus (Lib. of English art) $3.75 **739**

1 Silversmithing 34-27168

A well-illustrated history of English silverware in the middle ages, and renaissance and modern times

"Mr. Oman, by judicious compression and with the aid of over 100 carefully selected illustrations, has produced a book which the average collector should find extremely useful. . . Perhaps the most interesting section of the book is the final chapter, which deals with hall-marking, falsification, and heraldic engraving, the latter, by the way, a subject almost entirely neglected by earlier writers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p225-26

Osburn, Burt Neff, and Wilber, Gordon Owen
Pewter, spun, wrought, and cast. Int. textbook 1938 151p illus (Arts and industries ser) $2.50 **739**

1 Pewter (W) 38-36719

"The basic processes and more advanced techniques are described for forming, soldering, casting, planishing, raising, decorating, and spinning attractive articles made with pewter. Other chapters are on the story of pewter and the designing of pewter ware. Profusely and well illustrated with photographs and line drawings. A useful book for the amateur and the craftsman, as well as for teachers and students of industrial arts." Bkl.

Pack, Greta
Jewelry & enameling. Van Nostrand 1941 377p illus $3.50 **739**

1 Enamel and enameling 2 Jewelry 3 Metal work (W) 41-15159

Contents: The sampler; Jewelry making processes; Decorative processes; Jewelry making; Stones; Bibliography

Payne, Arthur Frank, 1876-
Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment, for the public schools and for the craftsman. Manual arts 1929 176p illus $3.50 739

1 Metal work 29-12931

"The book is really a treatise on the processes involved in the making of useful objects in copper. As such it is admirable. The presentation of the subject is faultlessly pedagogical, the information is reliable, the directions are clear and concise, and the illustrations illustrate." School arts magazine

Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice
* 5000 years of gems and jewelry; with line drawings by the authors and sixteen illus. in halftone. Lippincott 1940 xxii, 309p illus $3.75 739

1 Gems 2 Jewelry 3 Precious stones (W) 40-14551

"The history, legend, drama and story of jewels and jewelry, from the prehistoric days of Egypt and Babylonia on down to the present. Following the historical section, the balance of the book deals with gem materials, gem stones (precious, semi-precious, quartz gems, ornamental stones and marine gems)." Kirkus
Selected bibliography: p293-95

Rose, Augustus Foster, 1873-1946, and Cirino, Antonio, 1889-
Jewelry making and design. Rev. ed; an illustrated text-book for teachers, students of design and craft workers. Davis press 1949 300p illus $8.95 739

1 Design, Decorative 2 Jewelry 49-48368

First published 1917 by Metal crafts pub. co. The 1949 edition has been reset and considerably revised

An excellent book fully illustrated, in which the subject "is presented as a series of progressive lessons consecutively arranged from the simple to the complex. . . The various materials and processes involved are described in detail and the necessary equipment for individual or for school use is outlined and illustrated." Foreword

Reference books: p293-98

Shirley, Alfred James, 1875-
Elementary craftwork in metal; an introduction for the use of teachers, students and workers. Batsford 1928 119p illus o.p. 1948 739

1 Metal work 28-25458

A text-book which should also be of use to the amateur worker. Basing the work first on brief lessons in theory and technique, it follows with a graded series of model working drawings and instructions on methods of procedure in making them

Bibliography: p118

Wiener, Louis, 1912-
* Hand made jewelry; a manual of techniques; illus. by the author. Van Nostrand 1948 210p illus $2.75 739

1 Jewelry (W) 48-6093

Instructions guide the amateur craftsman from the beginning of any number of projects, through the intricate processes of using the jeweler's saw, transferring designs on metal, soldering, pickling and annealing. Several techniques are offered for each job, providing a choice from which the technique best suited to the individual can be made

Wilson, Herbert S.
Silverwork and jewellery. . . 2d ed. Pitman 1912 xxiv, 495p (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $4.75 739

1 Jewelry 2 Silversmithing [12-40594]

First published 1902

"A text-book for students and workers in metal. With diagrams by the author and other illustrations. Second edition, with new sections done in collaboration with Professor Unno Bisei of the Imperial fine art college, Tokyo." Title page

"Not historical but a practical guide to some simple processes. Describes operations of each process consecutively from beginning to end." Preface

Wyler, Seymour B.
‡ Book of old silver: English, American, foreign; with all available hallmarks including Sheffield plate marks. . . Crown 1937 447p illus $4 739

1 Hall marks 2 Plate 3 Silversmithing 37-24775

"A short history of old English silver and a description of the varieties of silverware are followed by brief chapters on silversmithing in England, Scotland, the Continental countries, and America. The second half of the book is an unusually comprehensive collection of reproductions of hallmarks, arranged by country and indexed. Illustrated with photographs of old silver." Bkl.

Book of Sheffield plate; with all known makers' marks including Victorian plate insignia. Crown 1949 188p illus $4 739

1 Hall marks 2 Sheffield plate 49-9252

"A definitive book of both Sheffield and the less expensive Victorian Plate. . . Profusely illustrated, and with full tables of marks of both the classic Sheffield and the less expensive Victorian Plate. Included in popular style is a history of the development of the plating industry." Huntting

"Illustrations are clear, hallmarks seem most comprehensive. Mr. Wyler, himself a noted dealer and collector, gives many hints on collecting and even on cleaning fine plate." Library journal

The following are also recommended:

Burgess, F. W. Chats on copper and brass. . . Benn 1914 400p illus o.p. 1948 739

Ensko, S. G. C. and Wenham, E. G. English silver, 1675-1825. Robert Ensko 1937 109p illus $5 739

Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old Sheffield plate. Benn 1912 302p illus o.p. 1948 739

Moore, H. H. Old pewter, brass, copper, and Sheffield plate. Stokes 1905 229p illus o.p. 1948 739

Stieri, Emanuele. Pewtercraft as a hobby; photographs by the author; illus. by Ruth Batz. Harper 1940 110p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 739

Wyllie, Bertie. Sheffield plate. Batsford 1913 116p illus (Batsford collector's lib) o.p. 1948 739

740 DRAWING. DECORATION. DESIGN

740.9 Art industries. Antiques

Books on antiques formerly classified 740.9 are to be found in class 749.2. Other books are reclassified in various subdivisions of 745

741 Freehand drawing. Cartoons

Bradshaw, Percy Venner

"I wish I could draw"; a system of art teaching by natural methods. Studio 1941 96p illus (How to do it ser) $3.75 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) A 42-1184

Contents: Drawing by nature's methods; How nature teaches line drawing; Value of the line; Third dimension; Landscape; Composition; Figure drawing; Animal drawing; Architecture; Perspective; Drawings by master draughtsmen

Bridgman, George Brant, 1864-1943

(ed.) Handbook of drawing for beginners; ed. and arranged under the direction and supervision of George B. Bridgman. 1st rev. ed. Bridgman 1941 80p illus $2 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 41-11110

First published 1929

Useful for parents and teachers with children who want to draw

"The purpose of this book is to make drawing appeal to children. The way to interest a child in anything is by telling a story." Foreword

Seven laws of folds. Bridgman 1942 63p illus $3 741

1 Drapery 42-19256

"Clothing is none other than drapery arranged around a body that is beneath it. To express the multitudinous forms it takes, one should learn to express in direct way the different characters of folds, for each one plays its individual part as distinctly apart as actors play their different characters upon the stage." Foreword

Contents: Rhythm; Seven laws of folds; Drapery; Different characters of folds; Pipe or drop folds; Zigzag folds; Spiral; Arrangement; Diaper pattern; Half-lock fold; Diaper; Drop fold; Inert; Lock fold; Knee; Volume; Drop and flying folds; Half-lock; Arrangement of folds; Arm and forearm; Draped figure

Byrnes, Eugene

* (comp.) Complete guide to drawing, illustration, cartooning and painting; selected and comp. by Gene Byrnes, with editorial assistance and text by A. Thornton Bishop. Simon & Schuster 1948 354p illus $5.95 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Painting—Technique 48-6146

"A compilation from the work of over 138 artists, illustrating their technique in different media and for various uses." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Expression through the use of drawing; Elements of freehand drawing; Design—the essence of art; Color in theory and practice; Artist selects his medium; Comic drawings; Drawing the human figure; Drawing children; Portraiture; Drawing animals; Magazine and book illustration; Art in advertising; Decorative painting; Architectural drawings; Interiors and furniture

Doust, Len A.

Manual on sketching sea, town & country; with twenty-six illus. by the author. Warne 1934 85p illus $1.75 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 34-17358

"A guide to landscape, seascape and architectural drawing in line. It analyses clearly and directly perspective, technique and composition, and teaches the beauty of common things." Publisher's note

Guptill, Arthur Leighton, 1891-

‡ Freehand drawing self-taught; with emphasis on the techniques of different media. Harper 1933 135p illus $4 741

1 Drawing 2 Drawings 33-37455

Part one contains instructions for the beginner, on equipment, blocking out, line drawing, drawing with pencil, charcoal, crayon, and chalk, wash manipulation, pen and ink, drawing from a photograph, trees, etc. Illustrated by the author; part two contains examples of drawings by other artists with descriptive text on how the work was done

"The material has been assembled with thoroughness. Particular emphasis is placed upon the techniques of various mediums. Professor Guptill estimates that his book should prove suitable to junior high schools, high schools and for the first-year courses in art schools and colleges." N.Y. Times

* Sketching as a hobby; introduction by Carroll Leja Nichols. Harper 1936 150p illus $2.50 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 36-35977

"A book that would make a good starting point for the person taking up this hobby. Advocates the forming of a sketching club, and treats of drawing in various media, papers and materials, outdoor sketching, and other phases, with many suggestive illustrations." Wis. bul.

Havinden, Ashley Eldrid, 1903-

Line drawing for reproduction. [Rev. ed.] Studio 1941 96p illus (How to do it ser) $3.75 741

1 Drawing A 43-2035

First published 1933.

The 1941 edition has been reset, with slight changes in the text, and the section on the technique of outstanding artists contains 22 new names

Hoagland, Clayton

Pleasures of sketching outdoors. Viking 1947 164p illus $3.95 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Landscape drawing (W) 47-30353

The author, in a series of lessons, outlines the fundamentals of the art and principles of sketching

Partial contents: Hobby and the art; Your first field trip; Foundation of better drawing; Trees, water, clouds, houses, and figures; What to do with your sketches; Few helpful books

Holme, Bryan, 1913-

(ed.) Master drawings. Studio 1943 15p 129 plates $3.50 741

1 Drawings 44-291

"One hundred and twenty-nine drawings, each one reproduced on a full page, ranging in time from Pisanello and Botticelli to Picasso. 'One of the chief purposes of this book being to review drawings as works of art comparable in in-

Holme, Bryan—*Continued*
terest to any other medium of art expression, the selection has been made with this in mind.' Index gives artist, his dates, and the collection in which the drawing is found." Book rev. digest

(ed.) Master drawings in line. Studio 1948 8p 86 plates $4.50 **741**

1 Drawings 48-7433

Sequel to "Master drawings"

"Line drawings by famous artists, arranged chronologically by birth date of artist from 1700 B.C. to 1907. There are a few pages of discussion for artist and layman, on drawing in pen and ink." Book rev. digest

Kent, Norman, 1903-

(ed.) Drawings by American artists; selected and ed. by Norman Kent; with an introduction by Rockwell Kent. Watson-Guptill 1947 158p illus (Creative arts lib) $5 **741**

1 Drawings 47-2947

"A well-rounded selection. . . The artists have written brief descriptions to accompany their drawings." Cleveland

Loomis, Andrew, 1892-

* Fun with a pencil. Viking 1939 119p illus $3.50 **741**

1 Drawing (W) 39-12710

"Practical and very entertaining handbook for amateurs who want to learn how to draw." Ontario library review

"Though intended only to provide a pastime, it may be useful in learning commercial art work." Bkl.

Nicolaïdes, Kimon, 1892-1938

Natural way to draw; a working plan for art study. Houghton 1941 221p illus $4 **741**

1 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 41-26816

"After the author's death, the manuscript was prepared for publication . . . by Mamie Harmon." Publisher's note

Partial contents: Contour and gesture; Weight and the modelled drawing; Memory and other quick studies; Approach to the subject of technique; Study of drapery; Exercises in black and white crayon; Studies of structure; Study from reproductions; Approach to the use of color

"Should be helpful for the student working either alone or in a group. . . Well illustrated, with examples from student's work as well as from the drawings of the masters." Wis. bul.

Pope, Arthur, 1880-

Language of drawing and painting. Harvard univ. press 1949 162p 71 plates $5 **741**

1 Color 2 Drawing 3 Painting 49-9480

"A revision and rearrangement of my two earlier books, 'The Painter's Terms' and 'The Painter's Modes of Expression,' with the addition of a certain amount of new material. . . The aim of this book, as of those preceding on which it is based is first of all to give an understanding of the principles underlying representation in the terms of drawing and painting so that the things themselves . . . of ways and for varying purposes, may be understood. . . A further aim is to give a sound basis for critical judgment." Preface

Bibliographical note: p160-62

Roth, Harry

At pencil's point; an enjoyable and sure way to become a good draughtsman. Ungar 1946 207p illus $2.75 **741**

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Pencil drawing (W) 46-8542

Partial contents: How to learn; A word about materials; Working with charcoal; Pen and ink; Brush and ink; Landscape; Human body; Fashion figure; Caricature; Animal drawing; Lettering is drawing

Watson, Ernest W. 1884-

Outdoor sketching; presenting some fundamental principles for the guidance of students of outdoor sketching and picture making. Watson-Guptill 1946 101p illus (Creative arts lib) $6 **741**

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Landscape drawing (W) 46-6927

The book is illustrated by sketches, diagrams and demonstrations. Composition, light and shade, pattern and techniques are discussed and are illustrated not only by the author's own sketches but by the work of a score of well-known contemporaries—painters, illustrators and etchers

Wood, Charles

How to draw portraits. Studio 1943 64p illus $1 **741**

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Portraits 43-18367

"This book shows the aspirant how to draw portraits—the basic outlines of a face, the characteristics of different types—how to get a good likeness—which features to look for especially—and finally, how to complete the portrait." Huntting

Zaidenberg, Arthur, 1903-

Anyone can draw! Text in collaboration with Jerome Darwin Engel; a complete, practical course in art instruction; with an introduction by Joseph Tchakin and critical commentary by George Gombarts. Garden City pub. co. 1947 350p illus $2.95 **741**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 39-30311

Reprint of a book first published 1939 by Illustrated editions

"A manual of instruction for students of figure and animal drawing, with chapters on design, composition, and the work of masters. Over 300 drawings illustrate the points made in the rather brief text; excepting some by great artists, all illustrations are by the author." Bkl.

* Sketching is easy. Crown 1947 255p illus $2.95 **741**

1 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 47-5144

This book demonstrates to the student or beginning artist how to take the step forward from elementary drawing to full-bodied lifelike sketching. It clarifies the elements of shading, highlights, depth, form, line, and structure by means of numerous examples in the fields of anatomy, animals and still life

The following are also recommended:

Chase, E. L. Intelligent drawing; an approach for the student. Coward-McCann 1946 88p illus $3.50 (W) **741**

Doust, L. A. Simple sketching in line; how to turn your ideas and impressions into pictures. Warne 1933 87p illus $1 **741**

Kruckman, H. L. Of course you can draw. Citadel 1945 156p illus $2.50 (W) **741**

Freehand drawing—*Continued*

Norton, D. M. Freehand perspective and sketching; principles and methods of expression in the pictorial representation of common objects, interiors, buildings and landscapes. The author 1909 172p illus o.p. 1948 741

Pogány, Willy. Willy Pogány's drawing lessons. McKay 1946 [96]p illus $2 (W) Spiral binding 741

Sherman, H. L.; Mooney, R. L. and Fry, G. A. Drawing by seeing; a new development in the teaching of the visual arts through the training of perception. Hinds 1947 77p illus $2.50 741

Ware, W. R. Shades and shadows; with application to architectural details, and exercises in drawing them with the brush and pen. Int. textbook 1912-13 2v illus o.p. 1948 741

741.2 Drawing mediums

Davis, Gladys (Rockmore) 1901-

Pastel painting. Studio 1943 80p illus $2.50 **741.2**

1 Pastel drawing (W) 43-16794

"Though stage by stage photographs are given with full instructions on 'how to do it'—this book is, also, a history of pastel painting. Four pages are in color—32 pages display the work of the great pastelists such as Millet, Degas, Boucher, Watteau, Cassatt, Redon, Renoir, and many others—while the remaining pages reproduce Gladys Rockmore Davis's own pastel work." Huntting

Guptill, Arthur Leighton, 1891-

* Drawing with pen and ink; and a word concerning the brush; introduction by Franklin Booth. Reinhold 1928 413p illus $10 **741.2**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 3 Pen drawing 28-21718

"A comprehensive treatise covering every kind of technique used in pen drawing, with illustrative examples by modern artists. Of the utmost practical value to students and young artists." Chicago

Fully illustrated, mainly by examples of contemporary work

Pencil drawing step-by-step. Reinhold 1949 200p illus $7.50 **741.2**

1 Pencil drawing (W) 49-11521

Prepared to take the place of a previous work by the same author, entitled "Sketching and rendering in pencil" published 1922

Contents: Fundamentals of lead pencil drawing; Some special materials and techniques; Gallery of professional examples

Harris, Ben Jorj, pseud.

Airbrush illustration. Manual arts 1947 78p illus $4 **741.2**

1 Art, Commercial 2 Artists' materials 48-387

"Tools and techniques of airbrush illustration in black and white and color, with some attention to photo retouching." Chicago

Kadel, George W.

Air brush art. Signs of the times 1946 191p illus $4 **741.2**

1 Art, Commercial 2 Artists' materials 46-4829

With minor revisions a reprint of a book first published 1939

"Up-to-date guide for the use of the air brush in advertising displays, portraiture, fashion art, illustration, architectural rendering, photographic retouching, etc." Pratt quarterly

Maxwell, Donald, 1877-1936

Colour sketching in chalk. Pitman 1934 79p illus o.p. 1948 **741.2**

1 Crayon drawing 35-2654

The author's object is to encourage sketching in color in which he says "even the comparatively inexperienced sketches can take away some shadow or memory of a place." The materials are easy to carry and use. Methods are explained in detail and fine examples of the author's work are reproduced in color

Pitz, Henry Clarence, 1895-

Pen, brush and ink; ed. by Arthur L. Guptill. Watson-Guptill 1949 158p illus $8 **741.2**

1 Brush drawing 2 Pen drawing (W) 49-4613

A "how-to" book which describes in detail the tools of the trade—pens, inks, brushes, papers, erasers—and how to use them for drawing, in a wide variety of line and tone. Illustrated by reproductions of well over 100 outstanding artists' work

A list of suggested books: p[161-62]

Richmond, Leonard, and Littlejohns, John, 1874-

* Technique of pastel painting. Pitman 1931 144p illus $7.50 **741.2**

1 Pastel drawing 2 Pastels 32-1240

"With the publication of 'The Technique of Pastel Painting' the authors' previous work, 'The Art of Painting in Pastel,' is superseded. Their earlier volume was written when the authors were less experienced . . . Continual and varied experiments have made them less positive in their claims for the relative merits of certain technical methods. They now believe that they can be of more service to the serious student if they indicate no personal preferences, but give the results of their investigations into several methods without attempting to influence the reader's personal choice." Chapter one

"The clean drawing and successive stages of building up the color so that erasures are unnecessary are demonstrated in color plates with explanatory text." Pittsburgh

Sears, Elinor Lathrop, 1902-

Pastel painting, step-by-step; ed. by Arthur L. Guptill. Watson-Guptill 1947 123p illus $6 **741.2**

1 Pastel drawing (W) 47-11985

A "description of the needed equipment and technical procedures of pastel painting, and how to use it in representing still life, flowers, landscape and figure, particularly child portraiture." Publishers' weekly

Partial contents: Choosing your pastels; Grounds and their preparation; Color manipulation; Fixatif and its uses; Children in portraiture; Painting children as a profession; Matting, framing and hanging; Pastel diseases: preservation of pastels

Tarbell, Harlan E.

How to chalk talk; illus. by the author. Denison 1924 94p illus 85c **741.2**

1 Chalk-talks 24-15647

" 'Chalk talking' consists of the quick execution of crayon drawings or sketches to illustrate the points which the speaker is conveying. It is used either for serious expression or as a form of entertainment." Boston

Tobias, J. Carroll, 1899-
Manual of airbrush technique. Am. photographic pub. 1941 164p illus $3 **741.2**
1 Art, Commercial 2 Artists' materials 42-7456

"Describes construction and care, types and accessories, modeling, show cards, portraiture, backgrounds, novelty effects, creative industrial design, fashion illustrations, architectural drawings, coloring photographs, and materials and colors." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Watson, Ernest W. 1884-
* **Pencil drawing; demonstrating 12 different methods of employing the lead pencil to secure a variety of technics.** Rev. and enl. with new drawings by the author. Watson-Guptill 1941 70p illus $3.50 **741.2**
1 Pencil drawing 42-2520

First published 1937. In this edition 18 large plates of the author's best drawings have been added

"Shows, by several methods, how variety **may be secured in pencil drawings." Providence**

The following are also recommended:

Geen, Evelyne. Pencil sketching. Pitman 1930 88p illus $2 741.2
Guptill, A. L. Pen drawing. Watson-Guptill 1937 61p illus o.p. 1948 **741.2**

741.43 Composition

Dow, Arthur Wesley, d. 1922
Composition; a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. Rev. and enl. Doubleday 1913 128p illus o.p. 1948 **741.43**
1 Composition (Art) 13-2419

First published 1899

"The fundamental principles of art are explained. It includes a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. Well illustrated with drawings, photographs, and colored plates." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Hambidge, Jay, 1867-1924
Practical applications of dynamic symmetry; ed. and arranged by Mary C. Hambidge. Yale univ. press 1932 109p illus $3.75 **741.43**
1 Design 2 Symmetry 32-31714

Contains an introduction which is a summary of the author's former book, clear but with much less detail. It then develops the application showing its use in designing a chair, architectural decoration, a book page, and in compositional layout and spirals. An advanced book which supplements the "Elements"

Jacobs, Michel, 1887-
Art of composition; a simple application of dynamic symmetry. Doubleday 1926 141p illus $7.50 **741.43**
1 Composition (Art) 2 Symmetry 26-15545

"Of special interest to photographers, printers, interior decorators, jewelers, motion picture directors, ceramic workers, and those engaged in kindred arts. Shows how to construct any work of art so that it shall be a thing of beauty." St Louis

"A technical exposition of dynamic symmetry, with diagrams and illustrations." Boston

Richmond, Leonard
Essentials of pictorial design. Pitman 1933 112p illus o.p. 1948 **741.43**
1 Composition (Art) 33-19331

Beginning with simple lines and exercises and proceeding to the analysis of a dozen famous pictures the book aims to teach the technique of drawing and to give an understanding of basic designs on which these pictures are planned

Taubes, Frederic, 1900-
* Pictorial composition and the art of drawing. Dodd 1949 141p illus $4 **741.43**
1 Composition (Art) 2 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 49-2965

"The author points out the essential of draftsmanship and explains the principles of pictorial arrangements. The text is accompanied by examples from some of the greatest works of art from the past. Many master drawings are reproduced and compositions of great paintings are discussed, graphically as well as theoretically." Huntting

"Interesting analysis of the masterpiece; stimulating hints for the beginner; the author combines weighty knowledge with a popular style." Cincinnati

The following are also recommended:

Bishop, A. T. Composition and rendering. Wiley 1933 128p illus o.p. 1948 **741.43**
Duncan, W. J. First aid to pictorial composition. Harper 1939 121p illus o.p. 1948 **741.43**
Hambidge, Jay. Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by the artists. Yale univ. press 1923 83p illus $3.75 **741.43**

741.5 Caricatures. Cartoons

Anderson, Carl Thomas, 1865-1948
How to draw cartoons successfully; 46 practical lessons. Greenberg 1935 [104]p illus o.p. 1948 **741.5**
1 Caricatures and cartoons 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 35-27392

"Many practical suggestions, written simply and fully illustrated, for amateur cartoonists. The author is the creator of the well-known 'Henry' cartoons." Bkl.

Briggs, Clare A. 1875-1930
How to draw cartoons. Harper 1926 133p illus o.p. 1948 **741.5**
1 Caricatures and cartoons 26-5230

"The originator of 'Mr and Mrs,' 'When a feller needs a friend' and other popular cartoon series writes a book of advice to the young aspirant who would follow in his steps. Other well known cartoonists contribute friendly suggestions in the concluding chapter, and the whole volume is profusely illustrated from the work of the author and his fellow artists." Book. rev. digest

Craven, Thomas, 1889-
‡ (ed.) Cartoon cavalcade, ed. by Thomas Craven, assisted by Florence and Sydney Weiss. Simon & Schuster 1943 456p illus $3.95 **741.5**
1 American wit and humor, Pictorial 2 Caricatures and cartoons (W) 43-17819

Contents: American humor and the new century; Cartoons from 1883 to 1916; World war I and the impudent decade; Cartoons from 1916 to 1932; New deal; Cartoons from 1933 to 1943. The artists' names, the sources and dates appear at the top of each page of cartoons. Complete key to source abbreviations

Epstein, Alvin
How to draw animated cartoons. Greenberg 1945 64p illus $2.50 741.5

1 Caricatures and cartoons (W) 45-9676

Problems of animated cartooning "have been carefully worked out, and the text material precisely presented. The charts illustrate all the important principles of animation. For the younger students who wish to learn to draw [and for the] . . . more serious students, interested in the career possibilities of animated cartoons." Foreword

Fisher, Lois J. 1905-
* Cartooning for fun and profit. Follett 1945 96p illus $2 741.5

1 Caricatures and cartoons 2 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 45-8474

"Simple steps in figure and scene drawing for amateurs who want to be cartoonists or to draw for their own fun." Publishers' weekly

"Suggestions on composition, simple perspective, subjects, and comic strip drawings, as well as instructions on making stick figures and learning body proportions. Both black and white and color work are covered." Bkl.

Greene, Frank F.
How to create cartoons; a text book for class instruction, cartoon clubs, and self-instruction. Harper 1941 193p illus $3.50 741.5

1 Caricatures and cartoons 2 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 41-4423

Gives the fundamentals of drawing, of layout, technique, composition, as applied to cartoons and discusses methods of conveying ideas. The last part of the book deals with the cartoon in the newspaper field

Lariar, Lawrence, 1908-
(ed.) Best cartoons of the year. . . Crown illus $2.50 741.5

1 American wit and humor, Pictorial 2 Caricatures and cartoons (W) (42-50227)

First published for 1942. A selection of cartoons which appear during the year, selected by the cartoonists themselves from Collier's, This week, Liberty, etc.

Low, David, 1891-
Years of wrath; a cartoon history: 1931-1945; with a chronology and text by Quincy Howe. Simon & Schuster 1946 [320]p illus $3.75 741.5

1 Caricatures and cartoons 2 World war, 1939-1945—Humor, caricatures, etc. (W) 46-4830

"Nearly all of the cartoons . . . first appeared in the London 'Evening Standard.' Approximately half of them have also been reproduced in two other collections of Mr. Low's work. . . 'Cartoon History of Our Times,' which appeared in 1939 and 'Low on the War' . . . in 1941." Publisher's foreword

Sheridan, Martin
Comics and their creators; life stories of American cartoonists. New and rev. ed. Hale, Ralph T. 1944 304p illus o.p. 1948 741.5

1 American wit and humor, Pictorial 2 Artists, American 3 Caricatures and cartoons (W 1942 edition) 45-1134

First published 1942. Minor changes have been made in the 1944 edition

"The men behind the comic strips from Orphan Annie to Superman—how they started their characters and what they are like themselves. Profusely illustrated with comic strips, cartoons and pictures of the artists." Huntting

"The subject arrangement of the material makes it readable; its usefulness is facilitated by a good index. Includes pertinent information regarding the creation and selling of cartoons. Stiff pages, very unattractive." Bkl.

Taylor, Richard Denison, 1902-
* Introduction to cartooning. Watson-Guptill 1947 159p illus (Step-by-step ser) $5 741.5

1 American wit and humor, Pictorial 2 Caricatures and cartoons (W) 48-491

"Instruction for the beginning student of cartooning designed to help him grasp the fundamentals of constructing a drawing, the different types of humor, the relative merits of the various media, and the necessary equipment." Publishers' weekly

Suggested list for reading: p157-59

Waugh, Coulton, 1896-
The comics. Macmillan 1947 360p illus $5 741.5

1 American wit and humor, Pictorial (W) 47-12339

"Story of the funny-paper characters and their creators that begins with the appearance of 'The Yellow kid' back in 1896. Describes the development of each comic strip, and gives reasons for its popularity. There is one chapter on comic books; the index covers names of artists and personages of the comic strips." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Murrell, William. History of American graphic humor. Macmillan 1938 2v illus v 1 $5, v2 $6.50 741.5

Steig, William. Small fry. Duell 1944 [128]p $1.50 Collection of about a hundred drawings of children of the modern age 741.5

741.6 Drawing for reproduction. Illustration

Loomis, Andrew, 1892-
* Creative illustration. Viking 1947 300p illus $10 741.6

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Illustration of books 47-31412

Contents: Line; Tone; Color; Telling the story; Creating ideas; Fields of illustration; Experiment and study

"Explains how to put art to work; how to proceed from merely delineating a figure to telling a story or selling a product. The fundamentals of illustration are here clarified in terms of the whole pictorial effort rather than merely specific draftsmanship of the figure and other units of a composition." Huntting

Mahony, Bertha E.; Latimer, Louise Payson, 1878- and Folmsbee, Beulah (comps.) Illustrators of children's books, 1744-1945. Horn bk. 1947 527p. illus $15 741.6

1 Children's literature 2 Illustration of books 3 Illustrators (W) 47-31264

Replaces "Contemporary illustrators of children's books," by B. E. Mahony and Elinor Whitney, published 1930

"And so we come to the two purposes of this book. The first is to show that art in children's books is a part of all art, not an isolated special field. . . The second purpose is to invite to further reading and study, to wider examination of picture books and illustrated books of the past and present." Introduction

Mahony, B. E.; Latimer, L. P. and Folmsbee, B.—*Continued*
Partial contents: History and development: Biographies; Bibliographies; Sources; Notes and reference

New York. Museum of modern art
Modern painters and sculptors as illustrators, by Monroe Wheeler. [3d ed. rev] Simon & Schuster 1947 120p illus $2.75 741.6
1 Illustration of books 2 Illustrators 47-4291
Based on the catalog of the exhibition held at the Museum of modern art from April 7 to September 2, 1936
"In this miniature survey of modern art, twentieth century masters and a few of their nineteenth century predecessors display unfamiliar facets of their genius. A bibliography and check list of the artists, giving date and place of birth are included. With 73 plates and color frontispiece. [Bibliography]" Huntting

Pitz, Henry Clarence, 1895-
* Practice of illustration. Watson-Guptill 1947 146p illus $7.50 741.6
1 Illustration of books (W) 47-23288
Contents: Field of illustration; Can I become an illustrator; Raw material; Composition in illustration; Techniques of the illustrator; Drawing for reproduction; Book illustration; Magazine illustration; Advertising illustration; Executing an illustration; In the studio; Business side; Years of growth
List of selected books: p144-46

Treasury of American book illustration. Studio 1947 128p illus $7.50 741.6
1 Illustration of books (W) 47-4312
A book illustrator himself, Mr Pitz analyzes the development of this field of American art into which the talents of so many artists of various nations have been channeled: John Audubon, Roger Duvoisin, Covarrubias, Willy Pogány, Boris Artzybasheff, Arthur Szyk, and Charles Dana Gibson

Simon, Howard, 1902-
500 years of art & illustration, from Albrecht Dürer to Rockwell Kent. World pub. 1942 476p illus $4.95 741.6
1 Engravers 2 Illustration of books 3 Illustrators (W) 42-24935
A collection of examples of the work of outstanding illustrators of five centuries. Numerous full-page reproductions are accompanied by brief text and biographical sketches
"The selections are confined to the field of black-and-white, and include, besides performances of such masters as Holbein, Hogarth, Blake, Goya and Daumier, a large number of unfamiliar works by the recent print-makers of England and the Continent of Europe." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Weitenkampf, Frank, 1866-
The illustrated book. Harvard univ. press 1938 314p illus $5 741.6
1 Illustrated books 2 Illustration of books 3 Illustrators (W) 38-31443
"Dealing with pictures in their relation to an author's text and the printed page this informing survey, beginning with the fifteenth century and the wood block, and coming down to the twentieth century, 'traces the development of the art, and emphasizes some basic principles by considering outstanding examples of illustrated books.' An excellent example of fine bookmaking itself, the volume is copiously and notably illustrated. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

The following are also recommended:
Hydeman, Sid. How to illustrate for money; foreword by Edwin Balmer. Harper 1936 173p illus o.p. 1948 741.6
Watson, E. W. Forty illustrators and how they work. Watson-Guptill 1946 318p illus $10 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 741.6

741.67 Commercial art. Posters. Fashion drawing

Art directors club
Art directors annual of advertising art. Pitman illus $7.50 741.67
1 Advertising, Art in (22-5058)
Annual. First published 1922
One of the most valuable works for commercial art. Reproductions from the advertisements shown at the annual exhibition of the Art directors club, New York. No text. Many of the illustrations are in color

Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel, 1910-
* Careers in commercial art. Dutton 1944 276p illus $3 741.67
1 Advertising, Art in 2 Art, Commercial 3 Vocational guidance (W) 44-3615
Information for young people who are looking forward to careers that are related to art and industry. Some of the fields described are: cartooning, lettering, illustrating, commercial photography, fashion design, typography, sign painting
Bibliography: p269-72

* Poster design. Greenberg 1945 100p 39 plates $3.50 741.67
1 Posters (W) 46-202
"This book shows how to get started in the poster profession, needed materials, procedure for making a poster, best techniques, and even the presentation of posters and what should be paid for the completed work." Ontario library review
Partial contents: Poster designing as a career; How it all began; How good is your lettering; Mystery of color; What every poster artist should know about printing; What makes a poster "click"; Bibliography

Brosnac, Ethel
How to make money in commercial art; drawings by Andrew Brosnac. McBride 1948 222p illus $2.95 741.67
1 Art, Commercial 2 Vocational guidance (W) 48-6019
Here are the answers to hundreds of questions on the practical side of the business of commercial art
Contents: Commercial art: An x-ray view; Job hunting; Freelancing; Fashion; General illustration; Layout; Lettering; Retouching; Cartooning; Breaking into business without benefit of art school; Methods of reproduction; Terms used in advertising and commercial art

Cooper, Austin, 1890-
Making a poster. Studio 1938 80p illus (How to do it ser) $4.50 741.67
1 Posters (W) 38-27796
"The first part of this book contains brief chapters on origins of poster work, general principles and training, treatment, lettering, drawing and composition, color, etc. The second and larger part contains samples of posters—many in color—with analyses and descriptions." Book rev. digest
Addressed "not to beginners but to those who have achieved some art training and

Cooper, Austin—*Continued*
wish to direct their knowledge and ability into channels where the work is highly specialized and the rewards of success by no means inconsiderable." Manchester guardian

De Lemos, John Thomas, 1885-
Planning and producing posters. [4th and rev. printing] Davis press 1947 60p illus $3.25 **741.67**
1 Posters (W) 48-813
First published 1944. The 1947 edition contains two new sections: How to reproduce your poster; Organizing a poster club
"This handbook on Posters has been written for those in need of concise, easily understood suggestions on planning and producing posters. All of the methods described are based on successful poster classes conducted in high schools, art schools and teacher-training groups." Foreword

Doten, Hazel R. and Boulard, Constance
Fashion drawing; how to do it. Harper 1939 222p illus $5 **741.67**
1 Advertising, Art in 2 Anatomy, Artistic 3 Clothing and dress 4 Costume 5 Costume design 6 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 39-31911
Partial contents: Art supplies and how to use them; Sketching from life; Textures and draperies; Children; Drawing for line cut reproduction; Drawing for halftone reproduction; Decorative and realistic drawings; Mechanics of reproduction; Layout; Direct and prestige advertising; History of costume; Principles of fashion design; Designing textiles; Traditional significance of color; Bibliography
"The book will be a great aid and inspiration to both the beginner and the established fashion artist." School arts magazine

Marshall, Francis
Fashion drawing. Studio 1941 96p illus (How to do it ser) $4 **741.67**
1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Fashion 41-51974
"Watteau, Gavarni, and Charles Dana Gibson serve to point the way to success today. There are also some helpful hints on technique and on getting along with people." Cincinnati

Price, Charles Matlack
So—you're going to be an artist! Chapter headings by M. Bartlett. Watson-Guptill 1939 168p illus $2.50 **741.67**
1 Advertising, Art in 2 Art (W) 40-1364
"A book on the business side of art. Tells the amateur or novice how to sell his work to publishers and advertising agencies, how to show his drawings, and how to put a price on them." Ontario library review
Contents: Artists don't happen; Art for sale; Art director reveals all; More about the art director; Art is a job—and more; Samples—or what have you; So much a week; Quantum valuit; Let's gamble; Stop thief; Fair goddess fashion; Up in the fine arts; Various art careers; Are artists people?

Schmuck, Christine, and Jewel, Virginia
* Fashion illustration. McGraw 1937 279p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $5.50 **741.67**
1 Advertising, Art in 2 Anatomy, Artistic 3 Clothing and dress 4 Drawing—Study and teaching (W) 37-20864
"Instruction on every phase of fashion illustration for practicing artists and students. Presents the nature of the work, personal qualificatons needed, suggestions for special types of illustration and for finding work. Glossary. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Wallace, Clarence Earl, 1890-
* Commercial art. 2d ed. McGraw 1939 236p illus $3.50 **741.67**
1 Advertising, Art in 2 Drawing 3 Lettering 39-27612
First edition 1930
"A well planned textbook covering both commercial art and advertising layout. It is intended to correlate, in a commercial art course, the teaching of design, drawing, and lettering; and the elementary principles of these subjects are well presented, and problems given. Chapters on poster work and reproducing processes are included, and the whole book is well illustrated." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Abrams, Barney. Technique of fashion layout. Harper 1948 100p illus $6 741.67
Carlyle, Paul, and Oring, Guy. Design and decoration to make advertising more beautiful; text by Herbert S. Richland. McGraw 1939 64p illus $4 Spiral binding 741.67

741.68 Greeting cards

Ackley, Edith (Flack) 1887-
Holiday cards for you to make; with a foreword by Wilbur Macey Stone and drawings by Telka Ackley. Lippincott 1940 109p illus $2.75 **741.68**
1 Greeting cards 2 Handicraft (W) 40-27626
Contents: Materials, methods and ideas; Cards with movable parts; Spatter and spray designs; Cards with miniature books; Live evergreen cards; Three-panel card; Coat-of-arms; Pin-pricked design; Cuckoo-clock card; Rabbits for Easter; Cards that carry a gift; Artificial flowers under cellophane; Valentine with lace ruffles; Lace-paper cards; Cut-out Valentines; Having cards printed from your own design; Greeting cards from olden days

Sprague, Elizabeth, and Sprague, Curtiss
How to design greeting cards. Bridgman 1926 62p illus $1.50 **741.68**
1 Greeting cards 26-4260
"A practical little book of suggestions and designs for Christmas, Valentine, and Easter cards, invitations, place cards, birthday cards, score card covers, etc., with notes on composition, paper used, lettering, and methods of reproduction." Chicago

741.7 Silhouettes

Dorcy, Mary Jean, sister, 1914-
Silhouette cutting [by] Jean Frances Bennett [pseud.]. [2d ed] Bruce pub. 1946 72p illus $2 **741.7**
1 Silhouettes A 48-24
First published 1944 under title: Shady hobby
"Many persons of artistic bent who have never thought of taking up silhouette cutting as a hobby might be led along that path by this enticing book. The illustrations are a surprising revelation of the variations of which this black and white art is capable." Wis. bul.

Sprague, Curtiss
How to draw silhouettes. Bridgman 1929 64p illus o.p. 1948 **741.7**
1 Silhouettes 29-15045
Brief instructions in the design and composition of the silhouette to make an interesting picture. Sixty pages of effective illustrations give costumes, animals, ships, and other motifs suitable for decoration for almost every occasion

741.8 Animal painting and illustration

Anderson, Clarence William, 1891-
Sketchbook; a text and lithographs by C. W. Anderson. Macmillan 1948 [80]p illus $3.50 **741.8**
1 Drawing 2 Horses (W) 48-9477
"A well-known artist shares some of the secrets of his drawing skill, as well as his contagious enthusiasm for horses, as he discusses the basic rules in drawing the points of accent, the balance and rhythm of vital lines, the use of tone and shading to indicate form and color." Huntting
"This is a book that will have a special meaning both for lovers of horses and for would-be artists. . . While younger boys and girls will enjoy the horses for their own sake, the older ones, and their adult relations, will learn from them the art of drawing horses in action and will acquire, incidentally invaluable information about them." Sat. rev. of lit.

Calder, Alexander, 1898- and Liedl, Charles
Animal sketching. 5th ed. rev. Bridgman 1936 78p illus $1.50 **741.8**
1 Animal painting and illustration 36-35976
First edition 1926
"The essentials in recording the action and characteristics of animals are briefly explained and admirably illustrated in this little volume." Chicago

Calderon, William Frank, 1865-1943
Animal painting & anatomy. Lippincott 1936 336p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 **741.8**
1 Animal painting and illustration 36-35982
"The first part of this manual is devoted to the general principles of picture-making. . . Here the author gives, from a ripe experience, much useful guidance in picture-making, combining a wealth of general principles with many useful hints about the handling of technical details. . . The second and much the larger part consists of detailed studies and descriptions of the anatomy of several animal types and the influence of anatomical detail on posture and surface form." Nature

Knight, Charles Robert, 1874-
Animal anatomy & psychology for the artist and layman; with illus. by the author. McGraw 1947 149p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $5 **741.8**
1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Animal painting and illustration 47-4533
"Anatomical and artistic studies of animals, and descriptions of their environment and emotional traits, by a well-known artist. With many illustrations by the author." Book rev. digest

Skeaping, John Rattenbury, 1901-
Animal drawing. New and rev. ed. Studio 1940 79p illus (How to do it ser) $3.75 **741.8**
1 Animal painting and illustration 2 Drawing—Study and teaching
First published 1936.
The 1940 edition shows a good many changes in text and in illustrations, particularly in the addition of 16 plates in color offset
"'There are three processes involved in making a drawing. First of all to see. Secondly, to think about what is seen. Thirdly, to draw the result of thought.' With this theme as an introduction, the author proceeds to show how it can be practically applied. The book contains five instructive chapters: How to Begin; Rhythm; The Illusion of Depth; Animals: anatomically and otherwise considered; The Attitude of Mind." School arts magazine

Tunnicliffe, Charles Frederick, 1901-
Bird portraiture. Studio 1945 96p illus (How to do it ser) $3.75 **741.8**
1 Animal painting and illustration 2 Birds A 45-4773
"Bird studies reproduced in color and in black and white, by a noted English artist. The text contains advice and suggestions for others wishing to make pictorial records of bird life." Book rev. digest
How to draw farm animals. Studio 1947 63p illus (How to do it ser) $1 **741.8**
1 Animal painting and illustration 2 Domestic animals 3 Drawing (W) 48-4721
"This book—with over 80 illustrations—instructs the artist and student in animal drawing." Huntting

Wilwerding, Walter Joseph, 1891-
Animal drawing & painting. Watson-Guptill 1946 147p illus (Creative arts lib) $6 **741.8**
1 Animal painting and illustration (W) 47-988
The author tells, by means of easy-to-read text, just how to go about drawing or painting each of many animal species from farmyard, circus and zoo to the African veldt. Text and pictures are closely related throughout, all of the illustrations being chosen to clarify points covered in the text
Illustrations by other artists, accompanied by biographical notes: p118-39

Zaidenberg, Arthur, 1903-
* Anyone can draw animals. Pitman 1946 170p illus $3 **741.8**
1 Animals in art 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 46-5349
"Contains about 176 pages of sketches and notes for the drawing of more than 30 species of animals—many pages with several drawings. Though anatomy is not neglected, the emphasis is on form and movement, with a minimum of explanatory text. Art students and commercial artists . . .will find the book especially valuable." Huntting

742 Perspective

Brahdy, Joseph
Perspective drawing. Van Nostrand 1929 104p illus o.p. 1948 **742**
1 Architectural drawing 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 3 Perspective 4 Shades and shadows 29-15729
"The text has been arranged to teach perspective drawing within the sphere of

Brahdy, Joseph—*Continued*
architectural drawing, just as geometry and trigonometry are taught as part of mathematics. . . The subject is presented so that the student needs only a minimum of mathematics, and formal descriptive geometry has been eliminated entirely." Preface

Doust, Len A.
* Manual on simple perspective; with four colour plates, four half-tone plates and forty-four pages of illus. by the author. Warne 1935 89p illus $1.75 742

1 Perspective 35-27307

A brief explanation of the laws of perspective, including color perspective for the amateur artist

Lawson, Philip J.
Practical perspective drawing. McGraw 1943 215p illus $3 742

1 Mechanical drawing 2 Perspective 43-14903

"Fundamental principles simply but thoroughly explained for use in commercial art, fine arts, design, architectural and mechanical drawing. Primarily a textbook but also useful as reference for the practicing artist. Helpful chapters on labor-saving devices, common errors, and working from blueprints." Bkl.

Suggested reading: p211

Norling, Ernest Ralph, 1892-
Perspective made easy; a step-by-step method for learning the basis of drawing. Macmillan 1939 203p illus $2.50 742

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Perspective (W) 39-15371

"This book explains perspective step by step, depending on illustrations to carry the sequence." Foreword

"The author has presented a most praiseworthy simplification of the essential steps of linear perspective in all its practical applications, but he has omitted reference to aerial perspective. A brief general discussion of this phase of the subject would have rounded out the manual and opened an avenue for further exploration on the part of discerning students." School rev.

Sawer, Daisy Delvalle, d. 1943
Perspective in drawing; with an introduction by Allen W. Seaby. Scribner 1931 60p illus o.p. 1948 742

1 Drawing 2 Perspective 31-28487

"In discussing basic principles, the cube, the cylinder, shadows, reflections, aerial perspective, color, and drawings in perspective, the author of this brief little English book points out the usual errors of beginners and explains simply the theory of perspective. Many clear diagrams and drawings illustrate the text." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Cole, R. V. Perspective. . . Lippincott 1921 279p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 "The practice & theory of perspective as applied to pictures, with a section dealing with its application to architecture." Subtitle 742

Freese, E. I. Perspective projection; a simple and exact method of making perspective projection drawings. Reinhold 1930 53p illus o.p. 1948 742

743 Art anatomy

Bridgman, George Brant, 1864-1943
Bridgman's life drawing. Bridgman 169p illus $6 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 29-30550

First published 1924. Reprinted frequently with slight changes

"These excellent drawings and the accompanying text explain the figure in action as well as the anatomical structure. Emphasis is laid on the relations of the constituent masses, balance, and rhythm, and the action of muscles in the turning and twisting of the body." Chicago

* Constructive anatomy. Bridgman 1920 213p illus $7.50 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 20-9910

A standard work on art anatomy very profusely illustrated with drawings

Heads, features and faces. [2d ed] Bridgman 1936 64p illus $3 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Face 36-11722

First published 1932 under title: Features and faces

"Drawings of the masses and their proportions, studies of seperate features, characteristic heads drawn from masterpieces, are followed by general conclusions on construction. The text is brief." Pittsburgh

Human machine; the anatomical structure & mechanism of the human body. Bridgman 1939 143p illus $4.50 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 39-27304

"Numerous detailed sketches of many parts of the body are collected, with a technical description of each sketch, to show the structure of the bones and muscles and to explain the principles of their mechanical functioning. Intended for art teachers and students." Bkl.

Dobkin, Alexander, 1908-
Principles of figure drawing. World pub. 1948 258p illus $4.95 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Figure drawing (W) 49-86

A comprehensive manual for artists and students which embodies the principles and practice of drawing the human body, profusely illustrated with diagrams, anatomical drawings, photographs and studies by contemporary artists and the great masters

Doust, Len A.
How to sketch from life. 3d ed. Bridgman 1935 64p illus $1.50 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic [29-10471]

First edition 1929

"This book teaches clearly and concisely how to become an efficient figure artist. It analyzes the details of the subject and puts forward a program of study." Title page

Giusti, George, 1908-
Drawing figures. Studio 1944 80p illus $2.50 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 44-4689

Stresses "the necessity of a knowledge of anatomy for successful figure drawing. Illustrated with drawings by the old masters and by the author." Chicago

Loomis, Andrew, 1892-

* Figure drawing for all it's worth. Viking 1943 204p illus $3.95 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 43-10148

"A book for commercial illustrators-to-be—a book with many fine drawings of the human figure in varied poses, and with the many techniques of reproduction processes so important to the commercial artist. Previous art study will make for the best understanding of this definitely technical work." Book-of-the-month club news

Marsh, Reginald, 1898-

Anatomy for artists. Tudor 1945 187p illus $3.75 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic (W) 46-2538

This book is based on the visual principle: there is no text. The drawings are arranged so that the reader may find the desired or approximate position merely by turning the pages. All of the drawings by Marsh consist of free adaptations, combinations, abbreviations and copies of works of the old masters chiefly from the Italian and Flemish schools

Moses, Walter Farrington

Artistic anatomy. Rev. and enl. ed. Borden pub. 1939 [61]p 57 plates illus $3.95 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic

First published 1930 by author. The 1939 edition "has been especially prepared for the beginning student as well as for the advanced artist. It has been the endeavor of both the author and the annotator to achieve a work with the thoroughness of a surgical anatomy, yet especially adopted to the needs of the artist." Preface

"Black-and-white drawings, reproduced in 57 plates, show the skeleton and muscles of the human body. Names of bones and muscles are given on the page facing each plate; the action of the muscles is indicated." Bkl.

Oehler, Bernice Olivia, 1881-

How to draw children. 2d printing. Bridgman 1934 50p illus $2.50 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Children in literature and art

A collection of drawings of children with brief, descriptive text. The illustrations show the characteristic gestures of the child as well as the proportions

Pérard, Victor Semon, 1870-

‡ Anatomy and drawing. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Favor, Ruhl & co. 1936 [193]p illus $3.50 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 36-10266

First edition 1928

"The purpose of this book is to present in a simple and direct manner the subject of anatomy as it is applied to Art. As little text as possible has been used, and much dependence has been placed on pictorial representations because the latter are a more direct means of impressing the artist with construction and form." Preface

Pointer, Priscilla

How to draw children. Studio 1942 62p illus $1 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Children in literature and art 3 Drawing—Study and teaching 42-19254

A small book which gives practical suggestions to artists who wish to make portraits of children or to draw illustrations of children

Refregier, Anton, 1905-

Natural figure drawing; with photographs and drawings by the author and many other illustrations. Tudor 1948 128p illus $3, pa $1.50 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 48-6307

"Takes up the problems and techniques of figure drawing for the beginner." Publishers' weekly

Schider, Fritz, 1846-1907

* Atlas of anatomy for artists; rev. by M. Auerbach; with contributions by Franz v. Stuck. 1st American ed. tr. by Bernard Wolf, from the sixth rev. ed. Dover 1947 xxiv p 116 plates $6 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic (W) 48-6553

A reference work which comprises a graphic encyclopedia of virtually every muscle, bone, tendon and vein of interest to the artist. The delineation of each anatomical feature from various viewpoints by drawings, photographs, diagrams and text gives the three dimensional understanding essential for craftsmanship

Senior, Oliver, 1880-

How to draw hands. Studio 1944 63p illus $1 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 3 Hand (W) 44-8688

The author gives the student a set of drawings of hands in many different poses, together with advice on how to draw them

Vanderpoel, John Henry, 1857-1911

Human figure. 2d rev. ed. Bridgman 1936 143p illus $4 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 36-7970

First published 1907 and frequently reprinted

A dictionary of figure drawing illustrated with more than 300 drawings and sketches by the author. Redesigned by George B. Bridgman

Vernam, Roger

* Drawing people for fun; illus. by the author. Harper 1943 206p illus $3.50 **743**

1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Drawing (W) 43-2646

"Designed to make [figure drawing] fun for the amateur, and to keep it within the bounds of practicability. It works along a definite pattern of self-development, and emphasizes personal approaches as well as technical ones. Contains brief but sufficient information as to drawing materials, anatomy, composition, perspective, etc." Baltimore

Wood, Charles Stephen, 1902-

* How to draw figures in action. Studio 1948 63p illus (How to draw ser) $1 **743**

1 Action in art 2 Drawing (W) 48-8831

"Intended to help and encourage the student into the more adventurous field of illustrative art. I am assuming from the start that the reader has some knowledge of drawing. In a book of this size it is, of course, impossible to deal with all the aspects of training in the drawing of the human figure, such as anatomy." Introduction

The following are also recommended:

Doust, L. A. Manual on drawing and painting children; with four colour plates, four halftone plates and twenty-four page illustrations by the author. Warne 1938 78p illus $1.75 **743**

Art anatomy—*Continued*

Fripp, Sir A. D. and Thompson, R. R. Human anatomy for art students. . . Lippincott 1911 xxiii, 295, 79p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 743

Lenssen, Heidi. Art and anatomy; text ed. by Lancaster M. Greene. Barnes & Noble 1944 80p illus $2.75, pa $1.50 743

Zaidenberg, Arthur. Drawing the human figure; with life-class model photographs by Berenice Abbott and hundreds of other illustrations. Crown 1944 302p illus $2.95 (W) 743

744 Mathematical and scientific drawing. Blue prints

Audels mechanical drawing guide, by Audel
* staff. Audel 1947 126p illus $1 744

1 Machinery—Drawing 2 Mechanical drawing (W) 47-4226

"The purpose or scope of this work may be briefly stated. It is to aid the student in making the first advance towards a thorough and useful knowledge of drawing." Foreword

Contents: Introductory remarks; Simple working drawings; Projection drawing; Perspective drawing; Shades and shadows; Advanced mechanical drawings

Bishop, Carlton Thomas, 1882-
Structural drafting. Wiley 1941 287p illus $4 744

1 Structural drawing (W) 41-5583

"Much of the material for this book first appeared in 1920 in a book entitled 'Structural Drafting and the Design of Details' (later changed to 'Structural Drafting and Design'). . . The drafting portion as now presented is entirely rewritten, but it does not duplicate the methods of determining the numbers of rivets, or the lengths of welds, which are contained in the book on design." Preface

Partial contents: Engineering department of a structural company; Manufacture of structural steel; Structural drawing; Drafting technique; Rivet spacing; Welding; Plate girders; Bridge trusses; Erection plans and diagrams; Miscellaneous drawings and lists; Reinforced-concrete construction; Timber construction; Glossary of engineering terms

Clark, Claude Lester, 1903-
Primer of ship blueprint reading; glossary of shipyard terms. Cornell maritime 1942 121p illus pa $1.50 744

1 Blueprints 2 Shipbuilding—Dictionaries 42-36310

Contents: Folding the print; Make-up of shipyard print; Machinists' drawings; Methods of drawing an object; Special fitting; Finding yourself on a ship; Part of the ship; Symbols and abbreviations; Shipyard terms; Blueprint abbreviations

Dalzell, James Ralph, 1900-
Building trades blueprint reading. Am. tech. soc. 1945 2v illus ea pa $2.25 744

1 Architectural drawing 2 Blueprints 3 Drawing—Study and teaching 45-5718

"Volume I of this set deals with the fundamentals of architectural blueprint reading. Each type of view is described, such as elevations, floor plans, and structural details, with explanations of the symbols and conventions used in each case. There is a review of simple arithmetic and a chapter on scaling and dimensions. Volume II contains full-size blueprints of a typical residence and two two-apartment buildings. The two volumes are in loose-leaf form and intended for classroom study. Question sheets and problems are given at the end of each section." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dick, Arthur A.
Blueprint reading; a visualized method of instruction. Ronald 1942 157p illus $2.40 744

1 Blueprints 42-36054

"This book is planned for high schools, vocational schools, adult evening schools, and teacher training institutions. The plan of this book is workable because each problem has a definite reason for being included in the total series. Also, each problem has an objective assignment for the student, while the instructor is provided with numerous suggestions for teaching materials and outlines. An answer book is available to ease the instructor's labor of checking the student's work sheets. Ample problems are provided for student experience in freehand sketching." Preface

Field, Wooster Bard, 1886-
An introduction to architectural drawing. [2d ed] McGraw 1943 245p illus $4 744

1 Architectural drawing 2 Lettering 43-6954

"The first edition [published 1932] covered only the more advanced stages of drawing as applied to architecture alone. In this edition the groundwork of orthographic projection has been added." Bkl.

"The author has taken The House—the simplest sheltering structure—as subject matter for discussion. The various elements essential in a house are listed, and . . . the details are accurately laid down. Because the draftsman must supplement his drawings with descriptive titles, etc., which require good lettering . . . [space] is given to several styles of letters which are essential to know." School arts magazine

French, Thomas Ewing, 1871-1944
* Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen; rev. by Charles J. Vierck; with the assistance of Charles D. Cooper [and others]... 7th ed. McGraw 1947 694p illus (French drawing ser) $3.75 744

1 Mechanical drawing (W) 47-31042

First published 1911. In the 1947 edition "many of the favorite problems of the previous edition have been retained and many new ones representing current design have been added. . . [Contains a] new chapter on illustration . . . complete rewriting of the chapter on perspective and the expansion of the chapter on dimensioning." Preface to the seventh edition

Bibliography of allied subjects: p622-27. Glossaries. Supplementary visual materials: p679-84

French, Thomas Ewing, 1871-1944, and Svensen, Carl Lars, 1884-
Mechanical drawing; a text with problem layouts. 5th ed. rev. and enl. by Carl L. Svensen. McGraw 1948 437p illus $2.20 744

1 Mechanical drawing (W) 48-10054

First published 1919. "This 1948 edition, like the previous ones, represents the progress and improvements that have resulted from the test of actual use by the teachers of mechanical drawing, old and young, in large and small schools." Preface to fifth edition

French, T. E. and Svenson, C. L.—*Continued*
Introduces mechanical drawing as a language, emphasizes cultural values, and seeks to develop power of visualization, constructive imagination, and training in exactness. Correlated text-films are indicated

Giesecke, Frederick Ernest, 1869- Mitchell, Alva, and Spencer, Henry Cecil, 1903-

* Technical drawing. 3d ed. Macmillan 1949 851p illus $4.50 744

1 Mechanical drawing 49-6403

A textbook first published 1936. In the 1949 edition "a large part of the text is rewritten, new problems and drawings added, and revisions made to bring the material into agreement with standard practice." Bkl.

Contents: Instruments and materials; Instrumental drawing; Geometry of technical drawing; Lettering; Projections; Multiview protection; Sectional views; Auxiliary views; Revolutions; Axonometric projection; Oblique projection; Perspective; Technical sketching; Intersections and developments; Dimensioning; Fasteners; Shop processes; Working drawings; Gearing and cams; Pipes, fittings, and valves; Welding; Shading; Patent drawing; Graphs; Architectural drawing; Structural drawing; Topographic drawing; Aeronautical drawing; Reproduction of drawings

Bibliography: p824-31

Graham, Frank Duncan, 1875-

* Audels answers on blue print reading for mechanics and builders. Audel 1946 374p illus $2 744

1 Blueprints 46-2246

First published 1941. In this edition additional material on architectural drawings and two new chapters on mensuration of aircraft blue prints and the slide rule have been added

"Working drawings are based on *orthographic projection* in which only a few lines are required to picture an object; thus it may be called a kind of *graphic short hand.*" Author's note

"The purpose of the author is to present this practical work in so simple a manner that it can be easily and quickly understood." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hebberger, Ben F. and Nicholas, Clemens

Blueprint reading for the building and machine trades. McGraw 1937 116p illus $2.60 744

1 Architectural drawing 2 Blueprints
3 Mechanical drawing 37-766

"In this graduated course, requiring no drawing or sketching on the part of the student, emphasis is placed upon the acquisition of reading ability. The drawings are large enough to be easily read and, with some exceptions, are made to a definite scale." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Heine, Gilbert M. and Dunlap, Carl Harry, 1889-

How to read electrical blueprints. Am. tech. soc. 1942 318p illus $3.25 744

1 Blueprints 2 Electric engineering
3 Electric wiring (W) 42-11895

Contents: Blueprints; How to read architectural blueprints; How to read diagrams for bell and signal wiring; How to read housewiring blueprints; How to read administration building blueprints; How to read automobile wiring diagrams; How to read diagrams of generators and motors; How to read symbols for control diagrams; How to read motor control diagrams; How to read power station blueprints

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- and Newkirk, Louis Vest, 1901-

Modern drafting. Macmillan 1944 197p illus $2.50 744

1 Lettering 2 Mechanical drawing
(W) 44-2459

This volume "is a student text intended to introduce youth to the field of modern drafting. It has a wealth of problems adapted to different levels of ability. The text has been checked for reading level and supplemented with informative drawings and photographs." Foreword

Selected bibliography at the end of each chapter

Kenney, Joseph E.

Blueprint reading for the building trades. McGraw 1944 96p illus $2.40 744

1 Architectural drawing 2 Blueprints
44-8611

"A basic book for the mechanic or layman who needs instruction in the reading of architects' blueprints. It tells how working drawings are made, and explains the meaning of architectural symbols, scale representation, and specifications. Numerous practice problems are included, consisting of plates of actual drawings accompanied by test questions. A feature of the book is the inclusion of a complete set of the outline specifications, working drawings and details used in the construction of an early colonial house." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lammey, W. Clyde

How to read blueprints. . . Pop. mechanics 1942 96p illus o.p. 1948 744

1 Blueprints 43-841

"Self instruction in the language of blueprints, alphabet of the lines, what is meant by working and assembly drawings and how the two are used in a machine shop." Subtitle

Lincoln electric company, Cleveland

Simple blueprint reading, with particular reference to welding and welding symbols; welding symbols as standardized by the American welding society. [2d ed.] The company 1941 146p illus pa 50c 744

1 Blueprints 2 Welding 42-12614

First published 1939. In the second edition 8 pages have been added and new drawings replace those after number 78 in the first edition

The text and numerous drawings are in mimeograph form and bound in a durable paper cover. "Takes the student in easy stages to a mastery of this subject. While it is not intended to be an exhaustive treatise on blueprint reading, the book affords a sound basis in fundamentals. By applying what he learns, and by referring to the book when questions arise, the student will be able to understand the language of the draftsman." Welding engineer

Luzadder, Warren Jacob, 1904-

Fundamentals of engineering drawing for technical students and professional draftsmen. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1946 xv, 623p illus $5 744

1 Mechanical drawing 46-5823

First edition 1943. In the 1946 edition "the aim has been to improve the illustra-

Luzadder, Warren J.—*Continued*

tions and expand the text material so as to approach more closely the ideal text, which would be very nearly self-teaching." Preface to the revised edition

Partial contents: Drawing materials and equipment; Engineering geometry; Technical lettering; Freehand drafting; Ink work and tracing; Shop processes; Working drawings; Piping drawings; Welding; Pictorial drawing; Structural drafting; Topographic and engineering map drawing; Engineering graphs, charts, and diagrams; Shade lining and surface shading; Patent office drawings; Abbreviations and symbols; Glossary of common shop terms; Bibliography of engineering drawing and allied subjects; Motion pictures for teaching engineering drawing, by Justus Rising

Norcross, Carl, 1902-

Aircraft blueprints and how to read them. McGraw 1942 102p illus $2 744

1 Airplanes—Design and construction 2 Blueprints (W) 42-23957

Contents: Blueprints and their importance; Sizes, lines, and three-view drawings; Title blocks; Numbering systems; Symbols, abbreviations, and terminology; Dimensioning; Standard parts; Detail drawings; Assembly drawings; Installation drawings. Spiral binding

Owens, Albert Alexander, 1896- and Slingluff, Ben F.

* (eds.) How to read blueprints. Winston 1938 204p illus $3.32 744

1 Blueprints 38-4478

Spiral binding

A practical manual covering fundamentals and practical applications. Contains many examples and blank spaces for notes and answers to questions. Accompanied by a "Teacher's manual and key" (Winston 1942 64p illus $1)

Radzinsky, Harry

Making patent drawings; most of the drawings by the author and Julius H. Lutz. Macmillan 1945 96p illus $3 744

1 Mechanical drawing 45-4889

"Complete information on how drawings should be presented for patents and trademarks, reasons for rejection, and drawing for design patents. Appendix of U.S. Patent office rules on drawings and trademarks." Bkl.

Svensen, Carl Lars, 1884-

Drafting for engineers; a textbook of engineering drawing for colleges and technical schools. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1935 554p illus $3.50 744

1 Mechanical drawing 35-19844

"First published in 1927. . . Besides mechanical drawing proper, there are chapters on perspective; sketching; architectural, structural, electrical, and topographical drafting; graphic charts; and an exceptionally large number of problems. Has over 1,000 illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The aim is to develop engineering concepts, exact thinking, and systematic methods. The presentation of the problems by means of layouts is in keeping with the purpose of the book as an engineering text," Pittsburgh

Essentials of drafting. 3d ed. Van Nostrand 1943 295p illus $3 744

1 Mechanical drawing 43-7576

Third edition of a textbook first published in 1918. "This edition is a completely new book of adequate scope, based upon proven methods. The entire text has been rewritten and rearranged to bring it in line with the best current practice. New illustrations and new problems have been provided. There is complete conformity with American Standards." Preface

Thayer, Horace Richmond, 1877-

Blue print reading and sketching. . . 2d ed. McGraw 1942 135p illus (Pennsylvania state college. Industrial ser) $2.50 744

1 Blueprints 2 Mechanical drawing 42-37355

Spiral binding. Four blue prints in pocket on back cover

"Prepared under the direction of the Division of engineering extension, the Pennsylvania state college."

"Designed to provide thorough drill for the student in the making of sketches and the reading of drawings of various kinds." Preface

Waffle, Harvey W.

Architectural drawing. Bruce pub. 1939 324p illus $2.75 744

1 Architectural drawing 2 Architecture —Details 3 Architecture, Domestic 39-2444

"Intended for use in a beginning course in senior high school, with pupils who have a foundation of mechanical drawing. In a public library may have an added usefulness with home builders, especially in the chapter on Understanding the architect's drawing." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p319-20

Weir, John J.

Blueprint reading for the machine trades. McGraw 1941 82p illus $1.80 744

1 Blueprints (W) 41-9716

"In preparing this text . . . an attempt has been made to state concisely the basic material needed in order to provide a short course in blueprint reading for the machine trades. . . The material has been arranged in 15 logical units, each of a length suitable for presentation during a class period. Questions and practice work in the form of sketching problems and blueprints to be read are provided with each lesson." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Buss, T. C. Simplified architectural drawing; with examples and graded problems. Am. tech. soc. 1946 258p illus $5 744

Dalzell, J. R. and McKinney, James. Architectural drawing & detailing; including rendering in pen and ink and landscaping; a text and reference book on general practice and technique. 2d ed. Am. tech. soc. 1946 212p illus $2.50 744

Hoelscher, R. P.; Springer, C. H. and Pohle, R. F. Industrial production illustration for students, draftsmen and illustrators. 2d ed. McGraw 1946 243p illus $4.50 744

Magonigle, H. V. B. Architectural rendering in wash; with a preface by Thomas R. Kimball. Scribner 1921 160p illus o.p. 1948 744

Thayer, H. R. Industrial drawing. . . McGraw 1942 195p illus (Pennsylvania state college. Industrial ser) $2 744

Treacy, John. Production illustration; the techniques and applications of perspective engineering drawings. Wiley 1945 202p illus $4.50 744

745 Decoration and design

Books containing material on various hobbies and amusements not limited to handicrafts, e.g. those with chapters on stamp-collecting, photography, fishing, etc., are classed in 790. Practical handicrafts are in class 680

Best Maugard, Adolfo, 1891-
Method for creative design. [Rev. ed] Knopf 1927 183p illus $2.50 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 38-15941

"The method set forth herein, in a simple and fascinating manner, is primarily for those who love drawing, but have not the time for the study that individual creation requires." Providence

"Mr Best-Maugard explains the fundamental law of design and its seven elements, shows the student how to apply it in his own work and leads him along gradually from the first simple uses of each motive to the more difficult problems of composition, perspective and the representation of the human figure. Throughout there is full and simple exposition of the author's meaning in both the text and the accompanying illustrative designs. The second part of the voume is devoted to philosophical analysis, discussion and representation of the theoretical side of the theme." N.Y. Times

Christie, Archibald H.
Traditional methods of pattern designing... 2d ed. Oxford 1929 313p illus $6 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 30-26399

First edition 1910

"An introduction to the study of formal ornament; with numerous examples drawn by the author, and other illustrations." Subtitle

"This book attempts to analyse methodically the structural mechanism of formal ornament. The gradual evolution of pattern-work from obscure utilitarian beginnings into a purely decorative art, and the several phases of progress and decay to which all designs are subject, are discussed briefly, as a prelude to more specialized studies." Preface

Decorative art; the Studio year book. Studio illus $7.50 **745**

1 Art, Decorative 2 Art industries and trade 3 House decoration (6-36913)

Annual. First issued 1906

"Attractive photographs, some of which are colored, and descriptive text, giving new ideas in American and European architecture, furniture, fabrics, table decorations, and accessories. Indexes to architects, designers, manufacturers, agents, painters, and sculptors." Bkl.

De Lemos, Gordon
Handbook of designs, and how to use them. Educ. materials 1947 118p illus $4 **745**

1 Design, Decorative (W) 48-632

"Simple, design motifs meant to serve as a basis for beginner's work and to suggest other designs, along with pointers on the application of design in various types of crafts." Publishers' weekly

Downer, Marian
Discovering design; illus. with photographs and drawings. Lothrop 1947 104p illus $3 **745**

1 Design 2 Design, Decorative (W) 47-30338

"Nine branches of design are discussed interiors, textiles, furniture, fashion, industrial, theatrical, ceramics, crafts and display. Each branch is also illustrated by the author with a drawing in color and with photographs." Huntting

Estrin, Michael
(comp.) 2,000 designs, forms and ornaments; an album that represents the entire range of ornament from prehistoric times until the present. Tudor 1947 128p illus pa $1.98 **745**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Design, Decorative 48-322

"Contains such things as silhouettes, alphabets and monograms, costumes, wrought iron gates, and Pennsylvania Dutch, modern and Mexican designs in addition to historical ornament." Bkl.

Geddes, Norman Bel, 1893-
Horizons. Little 1932 293p illus o.p. 1948 **745**

1 Architecture—Designs and plans 2 Art industries and trade 3 Design 32-35322

"A book opening up new horizons in the field of industrial design with illustrations showing new and old designs in automobiles, airplanes and airports, houses, public buildings, factories, radios, kitchen ranges, as well as other utilities with which the word 'art' is seldom associated. A fascinating and stimulating book." Wis. bul.

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster, 1855-1926
History of ornament. Appleton 1916-23 2v illus o.p. 1948 **745**

1 Decoration and ornament—History 16-23391

Contents: v 1 Ancient and medieval; v2 Renaissance and modern

"Sketches the general historic movement of the arts of decoration, and the evolution and succession of the various styles. Though architecture is still treated as the first of the decorative arts, a larger proportion of space [in volume 2] is allowed . . . to the allied and minor arts than in the earlier volume. There are . . . illustrations." Book rev. digest

"While learned, and for the technical student, it is immensely interesting to anyone interested in art." Independent

Contains bibliographies

Hornung, Clarence Pearson
Handbook of designs and devices; 1836 geometric elements drawn by the author. [2d rev. ed] Dover 1946 xxii, 218p illus $3.95 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Devices 3 Geometrical drawing 46-4027

First published in 1932 "and out of print for several years. A short chapter of text made up of notes about the plates has been added." Bkl.

A volume made up of plates showing 1836 geometrical designs adaptable for decorative uses by the artist, architect, textile designer, and printer

Bibliography: pxxi-xxii

Jones, Owen, 1809-1874
Grammar of ornament. Quaritch 1910 157p illus 81s **745**

1 Decoration and ornament—History 2 Design, Decorative [4-11692]

A standard work of the first importance originally published in 1856. A collection of 112 large plates which contain nearly 3000 colored illustrations of various styles of ornament covering many centuries. Arranged by countries and periods, and accompanied by brief text

Mann, Kathleen

* Design from peasant art; with eight plates in colour and seventy-two pages of drawings. Macmillan 1939 100p illus $3.25 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Folk art (W) 40-27227

"The author hopes to bring to the notice of teachers, students and designers a few of the vast number of motives used in peasant design, and to show how these might inspire contemporary work." Preface

Meyer, Franz Sales, 1849-

‡ Handbook of ornament . . . foreword by Meyric R. Rogers. Wilcox & Follett 548p illus $3 **745**

1 Art objects 2 Decoration and ornament 3 Design, Decorative 45-7007

"With three hundred plates, containing about three thousand illustrations of the elements, and the application of decoration to objects." Subtitle

A standard work, first published in 1888, containing about 3000 illustrations, representing the styles of ornament of practically all periods and nations. The antique receives the most attention, and next the renaissance style. Modern times are hardly represented. Each division and subdivision is prefaced by a few remarks on style and history, characteristics, motives, symbolism, aim, and application

Contents: pt. 1 Elements of decoration; pt. 2 Ornament applied to features; pt. 3 Decorated objects

Rosenthal, Rudolph, and Ratzka, Helena L. (Williams)

Story of modern applied art. Harper 1948 xx, 208p illus $5 **745**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Design, Industrial 48-9138

"A most readable, most adequately illustrated book which spans the period from Ruskin's revolt against 'plushy clutter inside Victorian houses' to the days just before Pearl Harbor when the United States was emerging as the leader in the designing of furniture, textiles, pottery and glassware." Library journal

Bibliography: p197-99

Smith, Janet Katherine, 1901-

Design: an introduction. Ziff-Davis 1946 xx, 170p illus $5 **745**

1 Art 2 Design 46-1930

"A discussion of art elements and principles illustrated with many photographs of examples of arts and crafts. It is not a conventional introductory text explaining techniques but an attempt to interpret fundamentals for the artist and amateur. It may be more appreciated by those with some knowledge of the subject. Annotated bibliography, arranged by subject." Bkl.

Speltz, Alexander

‡ Styles of ornament; [tr. from the 2d German ed. by David O'Conor] Grosset 647p illus $2.98 **745**

1 Decoration and ornament

Consists of 400 plates and accompanying descriptions. The first German edition was published in 1904. The present edition, which is edited by R. H. Spiers, was published in 1910 by Batsford

A handbook for architects, designers, painters, sculptors, wood-carvers, chasers, modellers, cabinet-makers and artistic locksmiths as well as also for technical schools, libraries and private study

Reference books: p627-29

Whittick, Arnold, 1898-

Symbols for designers . . . foreword by Sir Herbert Baker. Lockwood, C. 1935 168p illus o.p. 1948 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Symbolism 35-4066

"A handbook on the application of symbols and symbolism to design, for the use of architects, sculptors, ecclesiastical and memorial designers, commercial artists and students of symbolism." Subtitle

"After an introductory chapter on the philosophical meaning and the aesthetic aspects of symbolism [the author] proceeds to his dictionary of symbols arranged in alphabetical order. He gives the history of each symbol, an account of its use in the past, and advice for its use in the present. The symbols are of all kinds—religious and secular. [He does not] concern himself with the psycho-analytic interpretation and use of symbolism, and he is chiefly occupied with the conscious meaning of symbols. There are fifteen plates and a larger number of illustrations in the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

Zweybruck-Prochaska, Emmy, 1890-

* Hands at work. . . Am. crayon 1942 46p illus (Everyday art ser) $2 **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Handicraft 42-22229

"A book of simple decorative design projects and applications for housewives, students, occupational therapist schools, recreational groups and amateur and professional artists and craftsmen." Subtitle

The following are also recommended:

Ball, K. M. Decorative motives of oriental art. Dodd 1927 xxvi, 286p illus o.p. 1948 745

Blossfeldt, Karl. Art forms in nature, first-second series. Weyhe 1929-32 2v illus o.p. 1948 Beautiful and enlarged photographs of plants for decorative design 745

Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth. Color and design in the decorative arts. Prentice-Hall 1935 xx, 572p illus (Retailing ser) o.p. 1948 745

Day, L. F. Nature and ornament. 2d ed. rev. Scribner 1930 126p illus o.p. 1948 Illustrates as fully as possible the decorative and ornamental character of trees, leaves, seeds, fruit, etc. 745

Glazier, Richard. Manual of historic ornament. . . 5th ed. rev. and enl. Scribner 1933 184p illus o.p. 1948 745

New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts. The museum 1930 xxxii, 287p illus o.p. 1948 745

Osburn, B. N. Constructive design. Bruce pub. 1948 94p illus $5 745

745.1 Art industries and trade

Bruce, Marjory

Book of craftsmen; the story of man's handiwork through the ages. Dodd 1937 282p illus (Romance of knowledge ser) o.p. 1948 **745.1**

1 Art industries and trade—History 2 Handicraft (W) 37-27122

"Some of the crafts of ancient Egypt, Greece, and Rome, of the Orient, and of medieval Europe are vividly described. Pottery, metalwork, wood carving, sculpture, weaving, and even the hatter's and baker's contributions are included." Bkl.

"The most striking feature of this popular history of handicrafts is the beauty not only of its pictures but of their reproduction. . . This is an English importation, one of those accompaniments to a school course that the English apparently support more steadily than they do books for young people to read out of school, for

Bruce, Marjory—*Continued*
works like this would not be made so elaborately if they were not sure of a continuing public." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dyer, Walter Alden, 1878-
Early American craftsmen; being a series of sketches of the lives of the more important personalities in the early development of the industrial arts in America. . . Appleton 1915 387p illus o.p. 1948 **745.1**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Collectors and collecting 3 U.S.—Biography 15-22279

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Vogue of Americana; Samuel McIntire, master carpenter; Exquisite furniture of Duncan Phyfe; American Windsor chairs; Clockmakers of Connecticut; Willards and their clocks; Baron Stiegel and his glassware; Versatile Paul Revere; Other American silversmiths; American pewterers and brasiers; Early American potters; Potters of Bennington; American furniture makers; Other crafts and craftsmen; Bibliography; Index

"Carefully classified information about the early American makers of clocks, furniture, glass, silverware, pewter, and pottery. Includes data about prices and values of interest to the collector of Americana. [Illustrated]." Pratt quarterly

Kauffman, Henry J.
Pennsylvania Dutch American folk art. Studio 1946 136p illus $5.75 **745.1**

1 Antiques 2 Art industries and trade 3 Art, Pennsylvania German 4 Folk art (W) 46-4839

"American studio books"

A representative collection "with over 300 illustrations, many in color, of Sgraffito pottery, Stiegel type glass, painted furniture, boxes and tinware, fractur, chalkware, paintings, quilts, embroideries, toys, pewter and kitchenware." Huntting

Bibliography: p5-6

Lichten, Frances M.
* Folk art of rural Pennsylvania. Scribner 1946 276p illus $10 **745.1**

1 Art, Pennsylvania German 2 Art industries and trade 3 Folk art, American (W) 47-1192

A "background book, tracing the arts and crafts of the Pennsylvania Germans from their first settlements to 1850, when machine made goods made handicrafts unnecessary. [Contains descriptions of] pottery made from meadowland clay, linens from their own flax, embroidered by painstaking needleworkers, straw, not only for thatching but for basketwork, wood for houses, fences, barns, furniture, and the carving which gave it special character, metal work, paper work—and always, color, exuberantly used by a people whose sombreness of costume never cloaked a basic sense of color and design." Kirkus

Lipman, Jean
American folk art in wood, metal and stone. Pantheon bks. 1948 193p illus $7.50 **745.1**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Folk art 3 Sculpture, American 48-11569

"The ornamented scrollwork on the Franklin stove in the living room, the squirrel cooky cutter in the top drawer of the pantry, the horse-head hitching post up the street, the huge copper cock on the church at the edge of the Common—these are familiar examples of the art of which Miss Lipman's book is the first general survey. . . 183 well produced illustrations." N.Y. Times

Oprescu, George, 1881-
Peasant art in Roumania. Studio 1929 182p illus o.p. 1948 **745.1**

1 Art industries and trade—Rumania 2 Costume 3 Embroidery 4 Rumania—Social life and customs 29-28677

"A well-illustrated book on the life, customs and native art of Roumania. There are many pictures of costume, woven textiles, tapestry hangings and pottery." Providence

Bibliography: pref. p15-16

Plath, Iona
Decorative arts of Sweden. Scribner 1948 xxiv, 246p illus $10 **745.1**

1 Art, Decorative 2 Art industries and trade—Sweden 48-9641

"A comprehensive survey of the arts and crafts of Sweden, especially those designed for the home. After a chapter on Swedish history, the book is divided into chapters devoted to: textiles, ceramics, metal, glass, wood, and wall painting. Amply illustrated, with photographs, sketches, line drawings, and thirty-two pages in color." Book rev. digest

"Extremely beautiful book. . . The whole volume, its binding, format, text and illustration, is a thing of beauty." San Francisco Chronicle

Rawson, Marion (Nicholl) 1878-
* Candleday art; illus. by the author. Dutton 1938 383p illus $5 **745.1**

1 Art, American 2 Art industries and trade (W) 38-34578

Chapters on early American arts and crafts, including carving, sculpture, pottery, painting, glass art and architecture

"Mrs Rawson in this book deals particularly with the lesser known forms of craftsmanship or artistic expression, though paying attention to all. Her text is lively and informing, and will help many a reader who possesses some old piece of copperware or wrought iron to realize that his pride in such things is justified." Springfield Republican

Robacker, Earl Francis, 1904-
Pennsylvania Dutch stuff; a guide to country antiques. Univ. of Pa. press 1944 163p illus $3.50 **745.1**

1 Antiques 2 Art, Pennsylvania German 3 Collectors and collecting 4 Folk art (W) 44-40223

An illustrated "guide, which discusses furniture, china, kitchenware, etc. . . In addition to the chapters on chairs, lamps, chests, toys, and pottery, there is an annotated bibliography of Pennsylvania Dutch literature and a list of museum collections with a brief description of their holdings." Current reference bks.

Williamson, Scott Graham, 1909-1948
American craftsman; hundreds of illus. from photographs and contemporary prints. Crown 1940 239p illus o.p. 1948 **745.1**

1 Art industries and trade 2 Handicraft (W) 41-1725

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: American beginnings; What is craft; Houses and house-builders; Furniture makers; Craftsmen in clay; Makers of glass; American silversmiths; Weaving; Ironmasters; Pewter and other metals; Bookmaking; Some other crafts; Crafts today; Check-lists; Bibliographies

Williamson, Scott G.—*Continued*
"Because of the 343 excellent illustrations, the checklists of cabinetmakers, glassmakers, clockmakers, colonial iron furnaces, American potters, silversmiths, gunsmiths, and the classified bibliographies the reference returns on this investment will be high. Every school, public and college library will find frequent use for the 'American craftsman.'" Shores

The following are also recommended:

Dickey, R. F. New Mexico village arts; drawings by Lloyd Lózes Goff. Univ. of N.Mex. press 1949 266p illus $7 745.1

Huldt, A. H. and Benedicks, Eva, eds. Design in Sweden today. . . Bonnier 1948 78p illus $2.25 Published in collaboration with the Swedish society of arts and crafts. Shows examples of house furnishings 745.1

745.2 Industrial design

Bradley, Charles B.
Design in the industrial arts. Manual arts 1946 254p illus $3 745.2

1 Design, Industrial (W) 46-1069

"Considers the importance of structure, function, material, and construction processes affecting design. There are chapters on the principles of design, color, texture, tradition and abstract design. Half the book is given to practical application of these theories." Bkl.

"It is intended for students training to teach in the field of industrial art, and its aim is to develop discrimination and taste in both practical and artistic points of view." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography at end of each part

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886- **and Cheney, Martha (Candler)**
Art and the machine; an account of industrial design in 20th-century America. McGraw 1936 307p illus o.p. 1948 745.2

1 Art industries and trade 2 Design, Decorative 37-70

"Discusses the emergence of a modern style in the countless machine-made articles of daily life, including everything from kitchen equipment to the new streamline in automobiles. An admirable account of industrial design in the twentieth century." Ontario library review

"A survey comprehensive in scope, often brilliant in statement, which deserves wide attention." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p301-04

Teague, Walter Dorwin, 1883-
Design this day; the technique of order in the machine age. [Rev. ed] Harcourt 1949 285p illus $6 745.2

1 Architecture 2 Design, Industrial 3 Industry in art 50-5114

First published 1940. The 1949 edition of this survey of modern design includes "new material on recent progress, a new program for further progress, and 128 pages of illustrations, many of them new." Retail bookseller

Outlines the technique that must be applied to the solution of any problem of design, whether it is a new motor car or a new city or a new environment. Contains chapters on unity, simplicity, proportion, symmetry, style and related aspects of design

Collateral reading: p272-78

Van Doren, Harold Livingston, 1895-
Industrial design; a practical guide. McGraw 1940 388p illus (Product development ser) $4.50 745.2

1 Design 2 Industry in art (W) 40-6886

The book is divided into four parts: pt. 1 The new profession, is general in its nature and gives some conception of its scope and its many difficulties; pt. 2 Fundamentals, an elementary treatise on designing in three dimensions; pt. 3 Technique, tells how to gather and prepare data; pt. 4 Practice, offers a few problems for the beginner and some case histories. Bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Read, H. E. Art and industry; the principles of industrial design. Harcourt 1935 143p illus o.p. 1948 745.2

Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods for students, teachers and craftsmen. Manual arts 1948 248p illus $4.50 First published 1916 745.2

745.52 Textile design

Candee, Helen Churchill (Hungerford) 1861-1949
Weaves and draperies, classic and modern. . . Stokes 1930 300p illus o.p. 1948 745.52

1 Drapery 2 House decoration 3 Tapestry 4 Textile design 5 Weaving 30-25719

"A non-technical historical discussion of draperies, from early civilization up to modern developments. The emphasis is mostly on the historical and on the older ornaments, very little space being devoted to the modern trend. Of interest from the point of view of house decoration." Wis. bul.

Short bibliography: p295

Glazier, Richard, 1851-1918
Historic textile fabrics. . . Scribner 1923 119p illus o.p. 1948 745.52

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics 23-17634

"A short history of the traditions and development of pattern in woven and printed fabrics. Interesting chapters on the weaving of cloth. Excellent illustrations, including photographic reproductions and pen drawings." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Bibliography: p115-16

Hunt, Antony
Textile design. Studio 1937 80p illus (How to do it ser) $4 745.52

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics 38-1291

"Written for artists who hope to become members of a permanent designing staff in a manufacturer's studio. It provides them with some of the more inaccessible technicalities of textile production, which are essential to the intelligent designing of fabrics." Cincinnati

The following is also recommended:

Davison, M. P. Handweaver's pattern book. The author 1944 128p illus $6.50 Over 200 patterns arranged by type 745.52

745.526 Rugs. Carpets

Books on the commercial manufacturing of carpets are classified 677.6

Allen, Edith Louise, 1880-
* Rugmaking craft. Manual arts 1945 96p illus $2 **745.526**
1 Rugs (W) 46-956

Designed for the beginner, this book includes "simple directions for making rugs of various kinds: braided, crocheted, knitted; rugs made by sewing surface material on base; hooked, embroidered, and loom-woven rugs." Bkl.

Bibliography: p92-93

Batchelder, Martha R. 1890-
* Art of hooked-rug making. Manual arts 1947 160p illus $3.75 **745.526**
1 Rugs, Hooked 47-5561

"Materials, patterns and instructions for the beginner; with more than 150 border and center designs to interest the experienced rug maker." Chicago

Bowles, Ella (Shannon) 1886-
Handmade rugs. Little 1927 xx, 205p illus o.p. 1948 **745.526**
1 Rugs 27-8204

"Gives most space to hooked rugs, but treats also of braided, crocheted and other types. Concerned principally with designing and making rugs but has one chapter on collecting, also an interesting chapter on dyeing with recipes for old fashioned dyes. Bibliography. Beautiful illustrations." Wis. bul.

Lewis, George Griffin, 1865-
* Practical book of oriental rugs. New rev. ed. with 32 color plates, 80 halftones and numerous line designs Lippincott 1945 317p illus $10 **745.526**
1 Rugs, Oriental (W) 45-37887

"This book is a substantially revised edition (6th) of the original work, published 34 years ago, and is the first revision in 25 years—a period during which condition in Asia Minor, The Caucasus, Persia, Turkestan and India have revolutionized rug-making. Accordingly the revisions have been extensive. The story of rug-making is told in chapters dealing with the art of weaving, dyeing, and design. . . Mr. Lewis' book contains an extensive classification of Orientals; chapters with numerous line drawings showing Orientals' designs; advice on the use, care, and cleaning of Orientals." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p307-09

Mumford, John Kimberly, 1863-1926
Oriental rugs. [4th ed] Scribner 1915 xxiv, 278p illus maps o.p. 1948 **745.526**
1 Rugs, Oriental [2-29899]

An authoritative work, first published 1900. This edition is practically the same as the earlier ones with the exception of the correction of errors. Many full page illustrations, sixteen of them in color

"Guide for the purchaser of rugs. Explains the significance of the names by which he is often perplexed, how to distinguish an old rug from a new one which has been 'doctored' to change its color or increase its lustre; discusses materials; classifies names of tribes, districts and methods of weaving." Pittsburgh

O'Brien, Mildred Richmond Jackson, 1902-
Rug and carpet book. Barrows 1946 166p illus $2.50 **745.526**
1 Carpets 2 Rugs (W) 47-30048

"Essential information every woman wants before she buys floor coverings. Here are the facts about Orientals, Persians, American rugs, European carpets, antiques and reproductions. Color, scale, form, texture, style and fashion are discussed—as well as rug care and cleaning." Huntting

Bibliography: p157-88

Walker, Lydia Le Baron
Homecraft rugs; their historic background, romance of stitchery and method of making. . . Stokes 1929 421p illus o.p. 1948 **745.526**
1 Rugs 30-276

"A practical manual, giving directions for making rugs of the various types as well as interesting information about them. Covers rugs of all the types known to craft workers and is well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p413-17

Wolfe, Ffrida A. and Wolfe, A. T.
How to identify oriental rugs. Harper 1927 54p illus map o.p. 1948 **745.526**
1 Rugs, Oriental [27-20079]

"This volume is by experts who have visited the master weavers in their own homes, from Smyrna to Bokhura, it tells of the qualities of the Turkish, Persian, Caucasian, Afghan and Chinese carpets, both new and old, and illustrates the text with excellent illustrations, some in colour." Spectator

The following are also recommended:

Dilley, A. U. Oriental rugs and carpets. Scribner 1931 xxii, 303p illus o.p. 1948 **745.526**
Leitch, G. B. Chinese rugs. Dodd 1928 171p illus o.p. 1948 **745.526**
Tattersall, C. E. C. Carpets of Persia; a book for those who use and admire them. Luzac 1931 52p illus o.p. 1948 **745.526**
Taylor, M. P. How to make hooked rugs. McKay 1930 154p illus o.p. 1948 **745.526**

745.53 Leather work

Books on the reparing and manufacture of leather goods are classified 685

Groneman, Chris Harold
* Applied leathercraft. Manual arts 1942 210p illus $3 **745.53**
1 Leather work 42-22137

"Simple, useful projects suitable for school, scout organizations, or home workshops. Full directions for each article, with drawings and photographs showing procedure, and 20 pages of simple designs, one-half size. Billfolds, key containers, cigarette cases, and belts are some of the articles shown." Bkl.

Johnson, William Harding, 1895- **and Newkirk, Louis Vest,** 1901-
Leathercraft. Webb 1945 101p illus (Hobbycraft ser) $2 **745.53**
1 Leather work (W) 46-996

A manual designed for use in home and school, in summer camps, and by handicraft groups. The book contains an account of tanning and leather-making processes, and a discussion of the various types of leather and their uses. Leather-working tools are described and the use of each is carefully explained

Bibliography: p97

Pyle, Clifford
Leathercraft as a hobby; a manual of methods of working in leather; photographs by Roscoe J. Carver. Harper 1940 116p illus $1.75 **745.53**

1 Leather work 40-27454

"The author's aim has been to present a simplification of the rules and methods of working in leather for the use of both students and home workers. Fully illustrated to show both processes and finished articles." Wis. bul.

Roseaman, Ivy Penelope
Leatherwork. Manual arts 1939 84p illus $2.50 **745.53**

1 Leather work [39-27941]

"An attractive little book on hand leather work, describing leathers and tools, patterns, thonging, sewing and skiving, gussets, fastenings, handles, pockets, tooling, modelling, staining, pressing, and leather renovation. There are drawings, photographs, and descriptive texts for the making of 45 useful and attractive articles." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Thompson, Robert Long, 1908-
Leathercraft. Van Nostrand 1947 140p illus $2.40 **745.53**

1 Leather work (W) 47-5017

A book for the amateur leather craftsman describing a variety of leather projects which can be made in the home, together with the materials, tools, operations, and processes necessary to each

The following is also recommended:

Francis-Lewis, Cécile. Art & craft of leatherwork; a detailed & practical guide to the tooling, modelling, carving & other means of decorating leather & to the making & covering of articles in that material; with instructions on cleaning, staining, colouring & gilding, &c., &c. Lippincott 1928 256p illus o.p. 1948 **745.53**

745.54 Wallpaper

Ackerman, Phyllis, 1893-
Wallpaper; its history, design and use. . . Lippincott 1923 268p illus o.p. 1948 **745.54**

1 Wallpaper 23-4797

"A valuable book for the teacher or student of interior decorating and useful also for the housewife who is redecorating. Interesting also to the general reader. Well illustrated with a good bibliography." Wis. bul.

745.58 Basketry

Gallinger, Osma (Palmer) Couch, 1895-
Basket pioneering . . . a complete study of round basketry materials; with introduction by Daniel C. Beard. Rev. ed. Judd 1940 163p illus $2.50 **745.58**

1 Basket making 40-27515

First edition 1933

"A popular hand-book containing concise basketry directions with clear simple diagrams—designed for the beginner as well as the more experienced basket weaver." Subtitle

A book for boy and girl campers as well as basket makers everywhere. It will lead to and assist in scouting the local fields, woods and swamps for basketry supplies and thus foster the making of baskets

Gallinger, Osma (Palmer) Couch, 1895- and Benson, Oscar Herman, 1875-
Hand weaving with reed and fibers. Pitman 1948 199p illus $3 **745.58**

1 Basket making 48-9553

"Instructions for projects with reed; corn husks, pine needles, raffia, cord and twine. Also contains directions for simple hand weaving, braiding rugs, and chair caning." Book rev. digest

"An interesting and useful book on weaving handicraft. Most of the projects are attractive and can be learned and executed in a short time. Instructions are clear, and are illustrated by line drawings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Lee, Martha Lucile
Basketry and related arts. Van Nostrand 1948 189p illus (Home craftsman's lib) $2.75 **745.58**

1 Basket making (W) 48-8492

"The steps in basket making described, from preparation of materials to transference of designs. Wicker, cane and raffia weaving are all described, and other materials are mentioned." Publishers' weekly

But two short chapters are included in Haines's "The home craft handbook," class 680

Sources of materials: p vi. Bibliography: p185

Bibliography: p185

The following is also recommended:

Lang, M. M. Basketry, weaving and design; reed weaving, the use of wood beads with reeds, reed and raffia basketry, pine-needle basketry. Scribner 1925 93p illus o.p. 1948 **745.58**

745.6 Lettering

Bergling, John Mauritz, 1866-
Art monograms and lettering. 17th ed. Complete volume. Bergling 1946 100p illus pa $4.50 **745.6**

1 Lettering 2 Monograms 47-24647

First published 1908

Also available at $5 in complete 1948 de luxe volume with subtitle: An encyclopedia of monograms for the use of engravers, designers and lovers of art

Lettering for engravers, engrossers, commercial artists and allied fields of art work

Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel, 1910-
* ABC of lettering. Harper 1940 221p illus $4 **745.6**

1 Lettering (W) 40-27540

Contents: Equipment; Lettering terminology; Lettering exercises; Anatomy of lettering; Spacing; Reproduction lettering; Series of alphabets; Shop hints and safety precautions; Selling your lettering; Bibliography

Brown, Frank Chouteau, 1876-
‡ Letters & lettering; a treatise with 200 examples. Bates 1921 214p illus $3 **745.6**

1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 2-30424

A standard work first published 1902. Excellent illustrations of Roman, Gothic and italic styles

"Intended for those who have felt the need of a varied collection of alphabets of standard forms, arranged for convenient use." Note

Carlyle, Paul, and Oring, Guy

* Learning to letter; a textbook on lettering with 60 styles of letters; text by Herbert S. Richland. McGraw 1939 64p illus $2.60 **745.6**

1 Alphabets 2 Lettering (W) 39-13999

"Lessons in up-to-date lettering, intended mainly for the commercial art student. Many styles of lettering and script are given, but not named, with examples of their effective use in advertisements. The text is very brief." Bkl.

Letters and lettering, designed by Paul Carlyle and Guy Oring; with a foreword by Herbert S. Richland. McGraw 1943 159p $4 **745.6**

1 Lettering 43-16289

Spiral binding

"A handsome book about lettering, old-fashioned and modern; its relationship to and its advantages over mechanical type." Cincinnati

Day, Lewis Foreman, 1845-1910

Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen; with an introductory essay on "Art in the alphabet." 3d ed. rev. and enl. Scribner 1910 xxx, 256p illus (Textbooks of ornamental design) o.p. 1948 **745.6**

1 Alphabets 11-35310

First published 1899

"Contains more than 150 complete alphabets and many series of numerals. Introductory chapter traces the historic development of letter forms." Pittsburgh

Deighton, Harold

Art of lettering for students; including a simple system for beginners and chapters on the alphabet, monograms and pen lettering. Batsford 1948 86p illus $3.25 **745.6**

1 Lettering 48-4722

"Training in the formation of various types of lettering, with information on the historical development of the art." Publishers' weekly

Eisenberg, James

Commercial art of show card lettering. Van Nostrand 1945 151p illus $3.50 **745.6**

1 Advertising cards 2 Lettering (W) 45-10402

"A volume covering the subject as a profession, the tools and materials required, the various types used in lettering as well as show card layouts. . . For everyone from advertising agencies and printers, to artists and art students. The material included presents a working knowledge of the skills, freebrush alphabets, layout patterns and displays necessary to each of them." Huntting

Goudy, Frederic William, 1865-1947

Alphabet and Elements of lettering. Rev. and enl. with many full-page plates and other illus. drawn & arranged by the author. Univ. of Calif. 1942 101p 27 plates illus o.p. 1948 **745.6**

1 Alphabet 2 Alphabets 3 Printing—History 4 Type and type founding 42-36231

The revision and expansion of two books formerly published by Kennerley: "The alphabet" in 1918 and "Elements of lettering" in 1922

Holub, Rand, 1905-

Applied lettering & design. Watson-Guptill 1949 79p illus $2.75 **745.6**

1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 49-9434

Spiral binding

"Many lettering examples and instructions for technique, materials and use of different lettering styles. For both beginners and those advanced in lettering design." Publishers' weekly

Johnston, Edward, 1872-

* Writing & illuminating, & lettering; with diagrams and illustrations by the author and Noel Rooke. Pitman 1932 xxxi, 499p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3.50 **745.6**

1 Illumination of books and manuscripts 2 Lettering 33-7075

First published 1906

"Compact and practical treatise written in a genuinely artistic spirit. Has a chapter on inscriptions in stone by an expert stone-cutter." Pittsburgh

Laker, Russell

Anatomy of lettering. Studio 1946 96p illus (How to do it ser) $4.50 **745.6**

1 Alphabets 2 Lettering (W) 47-2584

The author has introduced new styles into modern publicity. It is interesting to note his insistence on the importance of the classic form as a basis for the student. There is a complete analysis and illustration of each letter in its Roman form and in its many modern variants

Sprague, Curtiss

How to design mongrams & symbols. 3d ed. rev. Bridgman 1936 80p illus $1.50 **745.6**

1 Monograms 36-35036

Earlier editions by Elizabeth and Curtiss Sprague published under title: How to design monograms

An attractive and useful little book which "aims to instruct the student in the design of unusual and distinctive monograms. Directions are simple and non-technical." St Louis

Svensen, Carl Lars, 1884-

Art of lettering. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 136p illus $5 **745.6**

1 Lettering 47-3593

First published 1924

"Preliminary and detail information and suggestion for the study of letters and lettering and for the acquirement of skill in the handling of the proper materials. The study of the use, as well as technique, has been kept in mind and to this end a great number of examples of lettering have been brought together." Publishers' weekly

Tannahill, Sallie Belle, 1881-

P's and Q's; a book on the art of letter arrangement. [Rev. ed] Doubleday 1932 109p illus $3 **745.6**

1 Lettering 32-16528

First published 1923

"Of interest to the beginner, the craftsman, the professional designer, the printer, and the teacher. Many elaborate illustrations." St Louis

Bibliography: p106-09

Weiss, Egon, 1902-

Design of lettering; with an original method for spacing inscriptions. Reinhold 1932 174p illus $5.50 **745.6**

1 Alphabets 2 Inscriptions 3 Lettering 32-15285

An "excellent book setting forth in text and examples the history, principles, and

Weiss, Egon—*Continued*
practice of good lettering, especially as used for architectural or monumental purposes." Cincinnati

Welo, Samuel
Studio handbook; lettering. Drake, F.J. 1948 267p illus $3 **745.6**
1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 48-1862
First published 1927
"Over 250 pages, lettering, design and layouts, new alphabets." Subtitle
Cover title: Studio handbook, letter and design for artists and advertisers
"A guide to lettering and design prepared especially for art students and commercial artists. The styles illustrated vary from the rugged and unornamental to the most delicately ornate, and from the ancient to the modern. Included, also, are many border suggestions, conventionalized head and tail pieces, panels and ribbons. The book itself is hand lettered throughout." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Hunt, W. B. and Hunt, E. C. Lettering of today. . . [4th printing] Bruce pub. 1941 80p illus $1.25 First published 1935. This 1941 edition contains 38 sets of alphabets based on modern notions of good design and correct letter construction 745.6

Lutz, E. G. Practical art lettering; a treatise on the construction of the symbols of the alphabet. Scribner 1929 193p illus o.p. 1948 745.6

Wade, A. C. Modern lettering from A to Z. 2d ed. Pitman 1934 159p illus $4 745.6

Welo, Samuel. Trade mark and monogram suggestions. Pitman 1937 141p illus o.p. 1948 745.6

745.66 Heraldry

Cole, Herbert
Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration; with drawings by the author. Dutton 1922 243p illus o.p. 1948 **745.66**
1 Design, Decorative 2 Design, Decorative—Plant forms 3 Heraldry 23-3148
"A study of heraldry from the decorative rather than the historical or technical viewpoint. The illustrations are drawn from the heraldry of various countries and cover a wide range, from the beginnings of the art down to the eighteenth century. The text, which includes some account of the heraldic terms most frequently met with, is for the most part concerned with a critical analysis of the examples illustrated. The second half of the book deals with floral forms as used in decoration." Book rev. digest
"A storehouse of attractive models from which artists engaged in depicting this official blazonry may draw inspiration. He produces examples of really effective work from periods usually considered to be inferior in the matter of heraldic style." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hope, Sir William Henry St John, 1854-1919
Heraldry for craftsmen & designers; with diagrams by the author and numerous illus. coloured lithographs and collotype reproductions from ancient examples. Pitman 1913 424p illus (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) $3.75 **745.66**
1 Design, Decorative 2 Heraldry 26-13883
A somewhat fuller treatment of the subject than is given in Cole's book, entered above
"This book is an attempt to place before designers and craftsmen such an account of the principles of the art of heraldry as will enable them to work out for themselves the many and various applications of it that are possible to-day." Author's preface
"No artist can see this book without wanting to buy it, if it were only for the beauty of the objects selected for illustration. There is an excellent index, and the more striking of the illustrations are repeated at the end of the book in a chronological series—a good idea." Athenaeum

746 Art needlework

For books on practical sewing and dressmaking only see class 646

Candee, Helen Churchill (Hungerford) 1861-1949
Tapestry book. . . Stokes 1912 275p illus o.p. 1948 **746**
1 Tapestry 12-27941
"A comprehensive history of tapestries, full of atmosphere and charm. The author has succeeded in bringing out the importance of tapestry weaving as an art, and its relation to the other arts. The text is supplemented by many well-chosen illustrations." Cleveland

Caplin, Jessie Florence
Lace book. Macmillan 1932 166p illus $3.75 **746**
1 Lace and lace making 32-25123
"A practical, up-to-date handbook for the identification of both hand-made and machine-made laces which are now in use, with a chapter on machine processes. Clear-cut photographs, diagrammatic sketches and detail drawings. . . Glossary, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Carroll, Alice, 1908-
Complete guide to modern knitting and crocheting. Wise 1942 310p illus $2.98 **746**
1 Crocheting 2 Knitting (W) 42-14784
Contents: Equipment; Basic stitches; Pattern stitches; Pattern stitches in crochet; Knitting the garment; Assembling the garment; Simple knitting and crocheting; Knitting for the children; Women's garments; Men's garments; Army and navy regulation knitwear; Socks and stockings; Mittens and gloves; Added touches; Making your own designs
"Probably as complete a manual, as you can find on the subject. Treats of basic essentials for the beginner and provides a wide variety of projects to test the skill of the experienced." Wis. bul.

* (ed.) Good housekeeping needlecraft encyclopedia. Rinehart 1947 479p illus $3.75 **746**
1 Needlework (W) A 48-77
For professional and beginner alike. Contents: Simple sewing; Advanced sewing and tailoring; Simple embroidery; Advanced embroidery; Appliqué, quilting, patchwork and tufting; Knitting; Crocheting; Hairpin lace, netting and net embroidery; Tatting; Needlepoint; Rug making; Weaving; Sewing for the home; Miscellaneous

Dillmont, Thérèse de, 1846-1890
Encyclopedia of needlework. New ed. rev. and enl. Westermann 1923 809p illus (D.M.C. lib) o.p. 1948 **746**
1 Needlework [24-10486]
"Minute descriptions of the processes and materials of every sort of needle work including plain sewing, embroidery, lace, crocheting and knitting." Pratt quarterly

Duncan, Ida Riley
* Complete book of progressive knitting; with foreword by Julia P. Grant and Gertrude S. Capps. Liveright 1940 387p illus $2.50 746
1 Knitting (W) 40-9950

Partial contents: Wool; Knitting—fundamentals; Knitting of garments—sweaters; Raglans; Skirts; Knitted pants for small boys; Blouses; Mittens and gloves; Socks and stockings; Hats; Baby clothes; Patterns or stitches; What vocations are available in the knitting field

"A Detroit instructor in adult homemaking classes makes intricate sketches and complicated patterns crystal clear. She also gives a brief history of knitting." Cincinnati

Dunton, William Rush, 1868-
Old quilts. The author 1946 278p illus $4.50 746
1 Coverlets 47-1484

"Fascinating book on our foremothers' stitchery; detail about 'album quilts'; regrettably no index." Cincinnati

Evans, Ethel
This is knitting. Macmillan 1948 220p illus $2.95 746
1 Knitting 48-1213

"Clear, concise directions for knitting articles of clothing of basic, year-round styles for every member of the family, illustrated with photographs of each garment." Retail bookseller

Finley, Ruth (Ebright) 1884-
* Old patchwork quilts; and the women who made them. . . Lippincott 1929 202p illus $5 746
1 Coverlets 2 Needlework—Patterns 29-27520

"Practical handbook . . . including a discussion of quilt-making as an interpretation of its period, the history of this handcraft and directions for making quilts, pieced and appliqued, with chapters on Wash goods—mostly calico, and Colors, dyes and dyeing. The 96 photographic plates, and 100 diagrams of patterns are of value both in making new quilts and in studying antiques. Index of 300 quilt names." N.Y. libraries

Graumont, Raoul, 1896- and Hensel, John
Square knot, tatting, fringe and needle work. Cornell maritime 1943 113p illus $2 746
1 Fancy work 2 Macramé 43-15238

"Designs and directions for making handbags, belts, leashes, cigarette cases, slippers, mats, and many other articles. Of interest to the hobbyist and vocational therapist." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hall, Carrie A. 1866-
Romance of the patchwork quilt in America . . . photographs by Mary Ellen Everhard. Caxton printers 1935 299p illus $5 746
1 Coverlets 35-22637

Contents: pt. 1 History and quilt patches; pt. 2 Quilts—antique and modern, by C. A. Hall; pt. 3 Quilting and quilting designs, by R. G. Kretsinger

"Outstanding features of this book are the reproduction in halftone of a collection of 700 patches (examples of as many patterns), and photographs of quilts of Colonial ancestry and of modern design. The text includes a short history of the origin and development of patchwork in America, and a chapter on the art of quilting with accompanying photographs and designs. Bibliography and three indexes." N.Y. libraries

Hunter, George Leland, 1867-1927
Practical book of tapestries. . . Lippincott 1925 302p illus o.p. 1948 746
1 Tapestry 25-25285

Replaces the author's earlier work "Tapestries; their origin, history and renaissance." Based on the tapestries which the author has seen and known

"Covers the field from primitive to modern tapestries, with chapters on tapestry-texture, design, manufacture and tapestry furniture-coverings. Well illustrated." St Louis

Bibliography: p281-92

Ickis, Marguerite, 1897-
Standard book of quilt making and collecting. Greystone 1949 276p illus $2.98 746
1 Coverlets (W) 49-10683

"Step-by-step directions, clear diagrams, patterns and photographs for making over 100 quilts . . . traditional and modern styles. Plus a . . . history of European and American regional quilts and valuable hints on starting and expanding quilt collections at minimum cost." Huntting

"A practical book for those who want to work in conventional familiar patterns." Bkl.

McKim, Ruby Short
One hundred and one patchwork patterns . . . McKim studios 1931 127p illus o.p. 1948 746
1 Coverlets 2 Needlework—Patterns 31-19205

"Quilt name stories, cutting designs, material suggestions, yardage estimates, definite instructions for every step of quilt making." Subtitle

An interesting collection of patterns for about one hundred designs, many of them colonial

Mathieson, Elizabeth Laird, 1898-
* Baby book of knitting and crochet. World pub. 1948 287p illus $2.95 746
1 Crocheting 2 Infants—Clothing 3 Knitting 48-7324

"Convenient compilation of directions for favorite types of clothing, toys, rugs, and covers for infants through age three." Bkl.

‡ Complete book of crochet. World pub. 1946 287p illus $2.95 746
1 Crocheting (W) 46-25246

Contains all the "learn-how steps," ideas for hats, bags, sweaters and blouses and for making a host of decorative treasures for the home—doilies, runners, chair sets, tablecloths, rugs and afghans. There are also chapters on baby clothes, toys and gifts. The book features the pineapple design, Irish and filet crochet

‡ Complete book of knitting. World pub. 1947 287p illus $2.95 746
1 Knitting (W) 47-11691

New wardrobe ideas for both sexes and for all ages, including babies' and children's clothes, bed jackets, caps, gloves and mittens, sweaters, ski outfits, socks, and even dresses and suits. A household section features edgings, doilies, decorative afghans, and snowy bedspreads. Further information includes yarn selection, measurements, and directions for blocking and laundering knitted articles

Mathieson, Elizabeth L.—*Continued*

* Needlework library. . . World pub. 1949 270p illus $2.95 **746**

1 Needlework (W) 49-9002

"A modern manual offering full instructions in embroidery, knitting, tatting, afghans, quilts, crochet, rugs, and pineapples." Subtitle

"As far as it goes, the volume is adequate, but calling it a needlework library is stretching the truth a bit. Embroidery, quilting, knitting, tatting, crocheting are graphically illustrated. But if you are toying with the idea of knitting a rug or an afghan, the book won't help you." San Francisco Chronicle

Mijer, Pieter

Batiks, and how to make them. Dodd 1919 86p illus o.p. 1948 **746**

1 Batik 19-12233

Batik is not a crude method of decorating material, but a craft which requires a good deal of skill and knowledge of design, as well as a good idea of color. Most of the hints given here are the outcome of many years experience, added to observations of workers both in Java and Holland. Adapted from Preface

Paterson, Annie S.

(ed.) Big book of needlecraft; assisted by Sarah G. Service, and Helen M. Paton. Scribner 1937 576p illus o.p. 1948 **746**

1 Leather work 2 Needlework 3 Sewing 4 Weaving 38-6634

Clear directions, patterns and diagrams for all kinds of needlework. Contents: Needlework, by A. S. Paterson; Dainty lingerie, by R. H. Thorpe; Children's garments, by M. Westwood; Simple dressmaking, by S. G. Service; Cutting garment patterns, by J. A. Strachan; New collars for old dresses, by E. L. McCaskill; How to use your sewing machine, by A. H. Tugwell; Embroidery, by G. G. Killin; Stitchery, by M. Munro; Appliqué, by L. M. Chart; Jacobean embroidery, by L. M. Chart; Bias binding decoration, by M. Allison; Needleweaving, by J. Newton; Cross-stitch, by M. Copestake; Crochet, by M. Allison; Knitted lace, by A. S. Paterson; Children's millinery, by A. B. Laird; Layette for baby, by S. G. Service, and A. B. Laird; Household renovations, by J. M. Hendry; Needlework in the kitchen, by J. M. Hendry; Knitting, by H. M. Paton; Upholstery; Smocking, by A. S. Paterson; Tatting, by M. E. Shannon; Felt work, by H. M. Paton; Curtains, blinds and pelmets, by A. S. Paterson; Cords, fringes and tassels, by A. S. Paterson; Quilting, by A. S. Paterson; Glove making, by G. J. C. Lightbody; Weaving, by G. I. Somerville; Home rugmaking, by S. Herbert; Leathercraft, by P. W. Davidson; Toys and mascots from oddments, by J. M. Hendry; Hand-made flowers, by G. I. Somerville; Useful washing hints, by H. M. Paton; Laundering of artificial silk, by A. M. H. Speir

Peto, Florence

American quilts and coverlets. . . Chanticleer 1949 63p illus (American crafts ser) $3.50 **746**

1 Coverlets (W) 49-9282

"A history of a charming native art together with a manual of instruction for beginners; with fifty-six reproductions in color & monochrome & fifty patterns and diagrams in line." Subtitle

"Combines a history of American quilts from 1748 with complete directions for planning and making a quilt. Beautifully illustrated with breathtaking examples of the quilter's art, with sewing accessories, and with single quilt blocks on occasional pages. It is unfortunate that page size does not allow larger reproductions and that some of them are blurred. No index." Bkl.

Bibliography: p[64]

Robertson, Elizabeth Wells

American quilts. Studio 1948 152p illus $6.50 **746**

1 Coverlets (W) 48-28158

"A history of quilts and materials from which they are made, with information on the background of the textiles, designs, and conditions under which they were produced. More than 200 illustrations." Retail bookseller

"Delightful book, not very useful for the maker of quilts, but full of charm for collector and historian." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p151-52

Stevenson, Isabelle, 1915-

* (ed.) Greystone book of gifts you can make yourself. Greystone 1947 344p illus $2.98 **746**

1 Needlework 2 Paper work (W) 48-36

Easy to follow instructions for making over 300 articles for friends, children and home. Instructions are given for crocheting afghans, knitting sweaters, sewing blouses, making socks, crocheting and tatting edgings, making gloves, hats, bedspreads, toys, dolls, sandals, ties, luncheon sets, children's togs, skirts and dresses

Techy, Margaret

Filet crochet lace; how to make it. Harper 1943 80p illus $2.50 **746**

1 Crocheting 2 Lace and lace making 43-7877

Part I describes the fundamentals of crocheting, the needles, stitches, how to work from diagrams, how to combine filet crochet lace with linen, etc. Part 2 "contains the description of various patterns which were inspired or based upon (1) fruit (the grape); (2) flowers (the Madonna lily); (3) geometrical design (the star)." Preface

Thomas, Mary (Hedger) 1889-

Book of knitting patterns. Macmillan 1945 329p illus $3 **746**

1 Knitting (W) 45-1298

The early chapters explain the fundamental knitting stitches. Later chapters deal with ornament and special stitches, also solid fabrics, lace fabrics, and eyelets —simple and picot, faggot-stitch patterns, lace-faggot bias fabric, chevrons and fantastic designs, and other fancy stitches from East and West

Mary Thomas's dictionary of embroidery stitches. Morrow 1935 234p illus $3 **746**

1 Embroidery—Dictionaries 35-3641

"A book of very great interest and usefulness for all devotees, both expert and amateur, of the art of embroidery. It is a real dictionary, its entries arranged in alphabetical order, from Algerian Filling Stitch to Zigzag Stitch, and in between several hundred others." N.Y. Times

Each stitch is illustrated

Mary Thomas's embroidery book. Morrow 1936 304p illus $3 **746**

1 Embroidery 2 Needlework 36-14430

A guide to the uses of the various embroidery stitches described in the author's earlier work "Dictionary of embroidery stitches." Illustrated with photographs and many diagrams

"The author has a talent for lucid explanation; the book is of moderate size, there is not a superfluous word, and yet no one should find it difficult to work from

Thomas, Mary H.—*Continued*
her instructions and carry them out successfully. It is even pleasant merely to read it on account of the pertinent remarks and shrewd comments." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mary Thomas's knitting book. Morrow 1938 256p illus $3 **746**

1 Knitting (W) 38-27757

"Detailed directions for beginners and experts for many different kinds of stitches and for making various articles of clothing, introduced by a brief history of knitting and a discussion of knitting implements and yarns. Fundamental methods of knitting are well presented, but no attention is given to the present styles in clothes." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Ackerman, Phyllis. Tapestry, the mirror of civilization. Oxford 1933 451p illus o.p. 1948 **746**

Brooke, M. L. Lace in the making with bobbins and needle. . . Boni 1925 164p illus o.p. 1948 **746**

Fry, G. W. Embroidery and needlework; being a textbook on design and technique with numerous reproductions of original drawings and works by the author. 3d ed. Pitman 1943 278p illus $12.50 **746**

Karasz, Mariska. Adventures in stitches; photographs by R. B. Allison. Funk 1949 95p illus $3.85 (W) All about basic embroidery stitches and variation of them **746**

Roberts, E. H. How to know laces; with a postscript on embroideries, including a brief history of the world's famous laces, with detailed descriptions of their differences in design and manufacture. Textile pub. 1925 67p illus o.p. 1948 **746**

Tillotson, Marjory. Complete knitting book; with patterns and easy-to-follow diagrams for knitting and designing every garment for woman, child, and man. 4th ed. Pitman 1940 234p illus $3 **746**

Webster, M. D. Quilts; their story and how to make them. Tudor 178p illus $2.49 Reprint of book first published 1915 by Doubleday **746**

747 House decoration

Better homes and gardens (Periodical)

* Home furnishings ideas [by] Christine Holbrook [and] Guy M. Neff. Meredith 1948 206p illus pa $1 **747**

1 Furniture 2 Home 3 House decoration (42-6711)

First edition 1941. Title varies

Reprints of ideas first printed in "Better homes and gardens." These cover: "more than 800 ideas-filled photos; room-planning tips for color, curtains, rugs, and furniture; newest information on electrical appliances and storage ideas; what you should know about period and modern furniture." Cover

Blanchard, Roberta Ray

* How to paint trays. . . Drawings by the author. Branford 1949 95p illus $3 **747**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Stencil work 49-10199

"With authentic antique designs and working diagrams for stenciling and brush-stroke painting. Adaptable for boxes, chests, chairs, and other furniture." Subtitle

"Hints, instructions, and patterns for stencilling and free painting of trays, chairs, chests. Excellent antiques in New England, New York, and Philadelphia, shown in reproduction." Library journal

Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth, 1899-

Decorating livable homes. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 468p illus $5.95 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 47-31130

First published 1937. The 1947 edition "has been brought up to date . . . by the inclusion of as much data on the development of new materials and techniques as seems advisable at this time." Preface to second edition

Practical suggestions designed to make the rooms comfortable and attractive. It includes glass compounds, plastics, new methods of production, re-designing of and mechanical improvements in household equipment

Bibliography: p441-49

Clifford, Chandler Robbins, 1858-1935

Period furnishings. . . 4th ed. rev. and amended. Hall 1927 246p illus o.p. 1948 **747**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Furniture 3 House decoration 27-22644

First edition 1911

"An encyclopedia of historic furniture, decorations, and furnishings, from the Egyptian period to the present time. Valuable in showing the evolution of the various styles influenced by historic, social, industrial, and political events. Well illustrated. [Bibliography]" M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Derieux, Mary, and Stevenson, Isabelle, 1915-

* Complete book of interior decorating. Greystone 1948 434p illus $6.95 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 48-6172

"Decoration guide designed to fit the needs of any income and any size home, from the one-room apartment to the large house. It provides clear, helpful answers to any decorating problem you are likely to encounter. . . Over 1500 illustrations." Retail bookseller

Draper, Dorothy (Tuckerman) 1889-

Decorating is fun! How to be your own decorator; with line cuts and half-tone illus. Doubleday 1939 244p illus $2.79 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 39-27532

Guide to successful home decoration for the woman of limited means. Contents: How to get started; Backgrounds; Color; Walls, doors and fireplaces; Floor coverings and curtains; Upholstered furniture; Wood furniture; Lamps and accessories; Front door, hall and living room; Dining room and kitchen; Bedrooms and baths; Rooms for fun; Cool ideas for summer; The bride and decoration; Before you build; Bibliography

"It answers a huge variety of questions with a blithe spirit as well as with professional competence. . . This is a practical book and, at the same time, it emphasizes the fun of decorating by always giving the reader's own fancy full play." N.Y. Times

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson; McClure, Abbot, 1879- and Holloway, Edward Stratton

Practical book of interior decoration. New ed. with supplement on modern decoration. Lippincott 1937 xx, 477p illus (Lippincott's practical books for the enrichment of home life) o.p. 1948 **747**

1 House decoration 38-2098

First edition 1919

Contents: Historic period decoration in England, Italy, Spain and France; Practical

Eberlein, H. D.; McClure, A. and Holloway, E. S.—*Continued*
decoration and furnishing; International inter-period decoration and furnishing
"Comprehensive, interesting treatment. Handsomely illustrated." Pittsburgh

Ford, James, 1884- and Ford, Katherine (Morrow) 1905-

Design of modern interiors. Architectural bk. 1942 130p illus $5 **747**

1 Architecture—Details 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 3 House decoration 42-19765

"This book stresses the relationship between contemporary furniture design and modern architecture, and shows how to achieve comfort, convenience, and economy of space by the use of modern functional furniture. Suggestions are adapted to the limited income group. The main part of the book consists of photographs of interiors." Bkl.

Germaine, Ina May

(ed.) Design for decoration. McBride 1948 175p illus $5 **747**

1 House decoration 48-6869

According to the dust jacket this is a "special enlarged edition" of a book first published 1946. In the 1948 edition there is added a new section on the advances in postwar furnishing and decoration
Articles on house decoration and furnishing by various specialists with many illustrations

* Handbook of color and how to use it in your home; with color chart. McBride 1946 108p illus $3 **747**

1 Color 2 House decoration (W) 47-131

The author tells how to use color to achieve effects. "The rules of color harmony are stated simply and applied directly to home decorating—and a color chart and guide forms the basis for hundreds of complete color schemes. There are special instructions on mixing paints, and the most commonly used pigments are listed together with 65 of their derivative color tones." Huntting

* Handbook of drapery patterns; drawings by Susan Gabriel. McBride 1944 80p illus $2.50 **747**

1 Drapery 2 House decoration (W) 45-1515

This book "is designed especially for those who want to learn the art and also for the small decorating shop. Not only are the directions clear and concise, but the patterns are all reproduced in large dimensions, with every step carefully indicated for cutting, folding the material and making, so that there can be no possibility of error or misunderstanding." Introduction

Gillies, Mary Davis

‡ All about modern decorating. Rev. and enl. ed. Harper 1948 249p illus $5 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 48-8256

First published 1942. The 1948 edition has been enlarged to include three chapters on the whole house
Today's methods of decorating a modern room with modern furnishings is the text of this book. Especially addressed to young couples and students
Bibliography: p239-40

* Popular home decoration. [2d ed.] Wise 1948 374p illus $4.95 **747**

1 House decoration 48-3703

First published 1940. In the 1948 edition "chapters have been added on planning and landscaping a house." Foreword
"Stimulating suggestions and practical down-to-earth advise on the use of color harmony and design." Huntting

Hardy, Kay, 1902-

Beauty treatments for the home. . . Funk 1942 198p illus $3 **747**

1 Drapery 2 House decoration 3 Needlework 4 Upholstery (W) 42-36179

"The smart way to make draperies, slip covers, lamp shades, accessories. How to upholster and re-upholster, finish and refinish furniture, etc." Subtitle
"Step-by-step instructions, illustrated with many drawings. Photographs show uses of various fabrics." Bkl.
Bibliography: p191

How to make your house a home; illus. by the author; decorative spots by Virginia Whitney. Funk 1947 185p illus $4 **747**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration (W) 47-4609

Contents: Personal touch; Planning for the future; Wise buying; Preparing the rooms; Arranging the furniture; Rugs that fit the room; Let's plan the color schemes; Fabrics and wallpaper; Buying lamps, china and glassware; How to do all the things yourself; Now for the doing; Bibliography

* How to make your own draperies; illus. by the author. Funk 1948 112p illus $3 **747**

1 Drapery (W) 48-9677

"A guide to making curtains and draperies at home, which begins with the choice of materials and includes each step in the sewing to the final hanging. The question of fitting windows of different sizes and shapes receives full treatment." Publishers' weekly
"The illustrations are detailed and will be most helpful. A practical book for every collection." Wis. bul.

Ketcham, Howard

How to use color and decorating designs in the home. Greystone 1949 251p illus $3.95 **747**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Handicraft 3 House decoration (W) 49-10163

A "book on the use of colorful designs to add charm and originality to furniture, walls, doors, accessories, glassware, pottery, metalware, etc." Huntting
"Instructions are not elaborate but adequate. Designs are for the most part adaptations of the popular peasant styles. Some of the designs have appeared in magazines." Bkl.

Klock, Catharine

Complete home decorator; illus. by Sylvia Wiren. Cadillac pub. 1946 334p illus $2.95 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 46-21145

This is a primer for anyone who desires to combine individual tastes, principles of interior decorating, plus practical hints to meet every types of home and budget
Decorator's dictionary: p327-34

Lee, Ruth (Wile) 1892- and Bolender, Louise T.

Fashions in furnishings; a guidepost to decorating; with G. A. Lenoir; foreword by Jean Austin; line drawings by Helen Edell Sloan. McGraw 1948 214p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $5.95 **747**

1 House decoration 48-11182

"A complete guide to home decorating design to enable the homemaker to be

Lee, R. W. and Bolender, L. T.—*Continued*
her own interior decorator, with detailed information on the tools and techniques of decorating." Chicago
Bibliography: p201

Miller, Gladys, 1896-
Decoratively speaking; the essentials and principles of interior decoration; with line drawings by John Burton Brimer and photographs by Bruce Moore. Doubleday 1939 374p illus $4 **747**
1 Furniture 2 House decoration
(W) 39-27927

Contents: Italian and Spanish influences on decoration; Seventeenth-century English furnishings; Late seventeenth- and early eighteenth-century furnishings; Georgian furnishings; Colonial, early American and federal furnishings; French period furnishings; Little periods of the nineteenth century; Twentieth-century furnishings; Decorating fundamentals; Bibliography
"Emphasizes the historical, cultural and economic influences which moulded each period." Cleveland

Your decorating A-B-C; illus. by Whit Boynton. Howell, Soskin 1946 66p illus (Malba bks) $2 **747**
1 House decoration 46-23231
"How to combine walls, draperies, furniture and accessories to form a harmonious decor for your home." Chicago

Murray, Walter, 1892-
Interior decoration for today and tomorrow. Murray & Gee 1946 96p illus $2.50 **747**
1 House decoration 47-1085
"Graphic illustrations of do's and don'ts in decorating your home, covering, colors to be used, choice of furniture, importance of good design." Chicago

Patmore, Derek, 1908-
Colour schemes and modern furnishing. Studio 1945 35p, 73 plates on 72p $6 **747**
1 Color 2 House decoration
(W) 46-3489

"This work is the natural outcome of my two former books, 'Colour Schemes for the Modern Home,' . . . and 'Modern Furnishing and Decoration' . . . In revising the text of the two former volumes, I have added new ideas and suggestions, and I have divided the chapters so that the opening ones deal with the problem of Colour, its psychology and uses, whilst the remaining chapters investigate the problems which beset the average man and woman when arranging furniture, pictures, fabrics, and lighting in their rooms." The author
Bibliography: following p35

Picken, Mary (Brooks) 1886-
Sewing for the home; how to make fabric furnishings in a professional way; with illus. by C. Florence Valentine and Marie Struve. Rev. and enl. ed. Harper 1946 211p illus $3.95 **747**
1 Drapery 2 House decoration 3 Needlework 4 Sewing 5 Upholstery
(W) 46-3572

First published in 1941. New edition includes additional information on living-room beds, decorations from a trunk, fireplaces in summer dress, decorating with cushions, and other hard to solve decorating problems
Directions are given for making curtains, draperies, slip-covers, bedspreads, pillows, rugs, etc. Very fully illustrated, with full page interiors in color, in addition to the many black and white drawings
"The two-page compact 'how to know styles in furniture' alone would be worth your reference money, but the rest of the book is just as clearly and simply illustrated. . . A good index contributes to high referability." Shores

Rogers, Meyric Reynold, 1893-
American interior design; the traditions and development of domestic design from colonial times to the present. Norton 1947 309p illus $20 **747**
1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Furniture 3 House decoration 47-12416

"Traces the development of American domestic interior decoration from the middle of the seventeenth century to the present day. The text 'falls into five periods: the age of settlement, 1630-1730; the age of Colonial achievement, 1730-1790; the age of Federal adolescence, 1790-1850; the age of continental expansion and industrial empire, 1850-1920; and the age of social adjustment, 1920 to the present. For each of these periods [the author] furnishes the historical and economic background—succinct and clearly stated factors which accounted for why people built the sort of houses they did, and furnished them as they did. . . A glossary of furniture terms, biographical notes on architects and furniture makers of the past and a comprehensive bibliography." Book rev. digest

Sooy, Louise Pinkney, 1889- **and Woodbridge, Virginia**
Plan your own home. Stanford univ. press 1946 246p illus $3 **747**
1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Dwellings 3 House decoration A 46-29

First published 1940. Present edition has been brought up to date with 18 additional pages
The material is arranged under the following headings: Analysis of the problem; Techniques of planning and furnishing; Discussion of specific rooms; Bibliography
"Stimulating, helpful suggestions upon every aspect of home planning." Cleveland

Spears, Ruth Wyeth, 1895-
Home decoration with fabric and thread... Barrows 1940 149p illus $3 **747**
1 House decoration 2 Sewing 40-27413

"Starting out with a glossary of materials and processes used in home decoration, the author tells how to plan the decoration of each room in the house and shows how at little expense and with only moderate skill as a needle-woman, the homemaker can make or renovate many kinds of furnishings. The text of the directions is supplemented by working drawings." Journal of home economics

* Make and remodel home furnishings. Barrows 1944 192p illus $2 **747**
1 Handicraft 2 House decoration 3 Repairing (W) 44-5642

Contents: Gentle art of junking; Painting and refinishing old furniture; Decorating with stencils; Cinderella chairs; Repairing springs and re-covering furniture; Make it with hammer and saw; Shelves and cupboards for every purpose; Bedspreads and dressing tables; Curtain styles and fabrics; Pointers on making curtains

Painting patterns for home decorators. Barrows 1947 128p illus $3.50 **747**
1 Design, Decorative 2 House decoration 3 Painting 4 Stencil work (W) 47-11621

Here are actual-sized tracing patterns for dozens of designs. Here are directions for altering old furniture and making new, for preparing surfaces, for mixing 60 shades and tones of color from 5 tubes of paint, for achieving soft antique finishes or

Spears, Ruth W.—*Continued*
modern moisture-and heat-resistant surfaces. With these easy-to-follow techniques you can make brushstroke flowers and borders, or stencil quaint geometric designs, you can do lettering and work on any material—tin, glass, metal, wood, or fabric

Storey, Walter Rendell, 1881-
Furnishing with color. Studio 1945 96p illus $4.50 **747**

1 Color 2 Furniture 3 House decoration
(W) 46-117

* "American studio books"

A book of "color schemes and interiors in the modern manner. With 16 pages in color—100 other illustrations—plus descriptive notes—demonstrating the . . . trends in home decoration by the leading designers of this country and Europe." Huntting

Terhune, Florence B.
* Decorating for you; illus. by Jessie Robinson. Barrows 1944 284p illus $4 **747**

1 House decoration (W) 44-2635

A "guide to home decorating and refurnishing—how to buy and place furniture, select draperies and rugs, paint and paper walls, and turn old-fashioned rooms into sparkling modern ones." Huntting
Includes bibliographies

Williams, Henry Lionel, and Williams, Ottalie K.
How to furnish old American houses. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1949 251p illus $5 **747**

1 House decoration 49-8399

"This book opens with a history of the most popular types of Old American houses and discusses the proper furnishing style for each. With over 100 halftones (most of them full-page) and scores of line drawings, it shows how to identify the different periods, how to mix various styles of furniture successfully, how to decorate the home as a unit, and how to do it on a budget." Huntting
Glossary: p221-33. Bibliography: p234-35

Wright, Richardson Little, 1887-
‡ (ed.) House & garden's complete guide to interior decoration. Rev. and enl. ed. Simon & Schuster 1947 320p illus $7 **747**

1 House decoration 47-6682

First published 1942

A guide to all phases of interior decoration with suggestions for rooms for every budget and for every taste. Contains 141 color plates, 354 photographs in black and white, 852 drawings. Includes representative selections from the work of leading American interior decorators

The following are also recommended:

Cooper, Dan. Inside your home; illus. with photographs; drawings by Teresa Kilham. Farrar, Straus 1946 126p illus $3.95 (W) **747**

Dutton, Ralph. English interior, 1500 to 1900. Batsford 1948 192p illus $6 Traces the trends in English upper class homes **747**

Knauff, C. G. B. Refurbishing the home; illus. by the author. McGraw 1938 337p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 (W) **747**

Lewis, Ethel. Decorating the home. Macmillan 1942 xxviii, 574p illus $6 **747**

Maas, Carl. Common sense in home decoration. Greenberg 1938 350p illus o.p. 1948 **747**

Miller, Gladys. Your home decorating guide. Grosset 1947 301p illus $1.49 First published 1941 by Doubleday with title: Room make-up **747**

Miller, J. D. More color schemes for the modern home. Studio 1938 24p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **747**

Rutt, A. H. Home furnishings. 2d ed. Wiley 1948 508p illus $6 First published 1935 **747**

Wakefield, L. S. 101 home furnishings and how to make them. Harper 1942 98p illus o.p. 1948 **747**

Whiton, Sherill. Elements of interior decoration. Rev. and enl. Lippincott 1944 840p illus $6 First edition 1938 **747**

748 Glass

For books on the manufacture of glass see class 666.1

Arnold, Hugh
Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France; with fifty plates in colour by Lawrence B. Saint. Macmillan 269p illus o.p. 1948 **748**

1 Art, Medieval 2 Glass painting and staining [14-30359]

First published 1913. The 1939 reprint has wider margins

A popular work in which the author has chosen certain typical windows in each century and has written the interesting facts about them. Fifty colored illustrations

Belknap, Eugene McCamly
Milk glass; introduction by George S. McKearin. Crown 1949 327p illus $5 **748**

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Glassware
49-9776

"The 298 pages of photographs that make up this book are accompanied by very brief identifying text. Covers a great variety of patterns and objects, and will be a help to the amateur collector. Includes both white and colored glass, and a chapter on reproductions." Bkl.
Bibliography: p xiv

Bergstrom, Evangeline H.
Old glass paperweights; their art, construction and distinguishing features. Crown 1947 132p illus $7.50 **748**

1 Glassware—Collectors and collecting
1 Paperweights 47-11402

"A reissue of a book published first in a small limited edition [1940]. Same format, with the colored plates." Bkl.

"The making of glass paperweights represents the epitome of expression on the part of the glass craftsmen, and the author gives a comprehensive survey of the developments in glass-making down through the centuries. For, while the first paperweights are not supposed to have been made until around 1820, it was the centuries before which developed the art and skill which produced them. The finest paperweights are superlative examples of the abilities of the master workmen in the glass industries of France, England and America." N.Y. Times

Divine, Jack A. F. and Blachford, George
Stained glass craft; with front. in colour. . . foreword by P. H. Jowett. Manual arts 1940 115p illus $2.75 **748**

1 Glass painting and staining
(W) [A 42-1723]

Contents: Outline of the craft; Summary of processes; Design; Cartoon and cutline; Cutting the glass; Waxing up; Leading up, soldering and cementing; Painting on glass; Etching; Silver staining; Firing; Fitting a window; Some experiments with glass; Stained glass as a school craft; Equipment, tools and materials

"Stained glass as a craft within the scope of the home or school workshop." Cincinnati

Drepperd, Carl William, 1896-

* ABC's of old glass. Doubleday 1949 282p illus $4 748

1 Glassware (W) 49-8384

The author discusses how glass is made, how it began even before recorded history, how it was perfected by various peoples, how it was brought to this country, how the collector can judge reproductions, spot fake antiques and prices. Alphabetically arranged for ready reference

Knittle, Rhea (Mansfield) 1883-

‡ Early American glass. Garden City pub. co. xxiii, 496p illus $2.49 748

1 Glass 2 Glass manufacture 48-10807

Reprint of book first published 1927 by Appleton

"An exhaustive survey of the entire field of American glassware according to the three periods of its development is presented in this authoritative work. The general reader, as well as the collector, will find it of interest, since the material is entertainingly presented, and the accompanying illustrations are noteworthy. Libraries having frequent requests for information on antiques will find it a valuable addition." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p449-53

Lee, Ruth Webb, 1894-

Antique fakes & reproductions. The author 1938 224p illus o.p. 1948 748

1 Art objects—Collectors and collecting 2 Forgery of works of art 3 Glassware 38-9319

New edition in preparation 1948

"If you're not sure of the authenticity of your celery vase patterned with ivy in snow, if you don't know whether your English beaker is genuinely old, whether your paperweight is a famous 'Millville Rose,' Mrs. Lee will do away with doubt." Cincinnati

Early American pressed glass. Enl. and rev. . . The author 1946 xxix, 666p illus $10 748

1 Glassware 46-2536

First published 1931

"A classification of patterns collectible in sets together with individual pieces for table decorations." Subtitle

"Nearly two thousand pieces of pressed glass are pictured in this thorough and authoritative study. The ample text gives a systematic classification, with their correct names, of all patterns that can be collected in sets, as well as of individual pieces." Providence

Price guide to pattern glass. Barrows 1949 331p illus $3.50 748

1 Glassware 49-10004

"The price set down are the top retail values shown by records of the past three years; they are admittedly high, and are to be used as a comparative guide and not as absolute values. Each pattern is named, illustrated by a drawing of one piece, and the prices quoted for each item in the pattern." Bkl.

"The old forms listed . . . are all taken from [the author's] 'Early American pressed glass,' and the plate numbers refer to that volume." Introduction

* Sandwich glass handbook. The author 1947 227 plates pa $2.50 748

1 Boston and Sandwich glass company 2 Glass manufacture 3 Glassware 47-23287

"Pictures of the original Boston and Sandwich Glass Company, its founders and some of the early processes used, together with photographs of all the types of glass in the many Sandwich patterns." Publishers' weekly

* Victorian glass; specialties of the nineteenth century. The author 1944 xxix, 608p illus $10 748

1 Glassware 45-171

Outgrowth of supplement to "Early American pressed glass" 1934

"Valuable collection of innumerable photographs and line drawings making possible identification of glass patterns characteristic of the period from 1830 to the 1890's. A wealth of historical data is included, telling where the glass was made (when such information is available), and naming as many forms as possible." Bookmark

Lee, Ruth Webb, 1894- and Rose, James Harry, 1899-

American glass cup plates; the first classified check list and historical treatise on the subject. R. W. Lee 1948 445p illus $10 748

1 Cup plates 2 Glassware 49-250

"Includes 135 pages of half-tone photographs. Every known pattern—approximately 750—is illustrated and all minor variations described. Size origin, color range, serration count, degree of rarity are covered in each case." Huntting

McKearin, George Skinner, 1874- and McKearin, Helen, 1898-

American glass; 2000 photographs, 1000 drawings by James L. McCreery. Crown 1948 634p illus $5 748

1 Glass manufacture 2 Glassware (W) 48-2187

First edition 1941

Contents: Glass—its properties and early production; Glassmaking and ornamentation; Early American blown and pattern-molded glass; 17th- and 18th-century American glass houses and their products; 19th-century glass and glass houses; Blown three mold glass; Early pressed glass; Pressed tablewares—pattern glass; Paperweights, cameo glass and late 19th-century fancy wares; Free-blown and pattern-molded bottles and flasks; Pictorial and historical flasks; Bibliography

"Designed for serious collectors, who will find it encyclopedic. . . There are more than two thousand photographs, and more than a thousand line drawings, with charts and tables which show special marks of identification and the factors which make for scarcity. With this a collector should be able to identify and at least roughly appraise practically any piece of American glass that falls into his hands." Book-of-the-month club news

Moore, Hannah (Hudson) 1857-1927

Old glass, European and American. Tudor 394p illus $2.98 748

1 Glassware [24-28131]

A reprint of a book first published 1924 by Stokes

"Designed primarily for the collector, especially of American glass, but of general interest and valuable for reference in the history of crafts or household furnishings." Journal of home economics

"Part one gives the history of Venetian, Bohemian, Dutch and Flemish, German, Spanish, French, English, and Irish glass making. Part two is devoted to American glass and includes a list of American glass factories before 1850." Pittsburgh

Northend, Mary Harrod, 1850-1926
American glass; illus. with photographs from the collection of the author. [Rev. and ed. by Josephine Lovell] Tudor 1935 xviii, 209p illus $2.49 748
1 Glassware 36-12809
First published 1926 by Dodd
"Attractively illustrated, popular survey of Wistar, Stiegel and Sandwich glass and other early American glass making, with chapters on bottles, windows, table glass, cup plates, lamps, candlesticks, etc." N.Y. libraries
"A book which will serve rather to interest the beginner than to inform the collector deeply versed in his subject." Cleveland

Skelley, Leloise Davis
Modern fine glass. Smith, Richard R. 1937 144p illus o.p. 1948 748
1 Glass manufacture 2 Glassware 38-49
"This modern era of beautiful glass is shown in its exquisite, skilled and imaginative beauty in the ninty-seven photographs which illustrate . . . [this] quarto book. And in her text Mrs Skelley not only presents the decorative glass of Europe and America at the present time, but leads up to these modern achievements in a brief and remarkably comprehensive chapter of historical summary." N.Y. Times

Thorpe, William Arnold, 1901-
English glass. . . Macmillan 1935 301p illus (Library of English art) $2 748
1 Glass manufacture 2 Glassware [35-27356]
"A survey of taste in glassware from the second century to the present. As the volume forms part of the Library of English Art, the objects mentioned are British-made or British-found. While the book is intended for the general reader, a note has been added for collectors; and for students there is an annotated list of the principal British museums for glass. There are thirty text figures and twenty-four pages of illustrations from photographs. The bibliography is full." Industrial arts index

The following is also recommended:

Chipman, F. W. Romance of old Sandwich glass; with dictionary of old Sandwich patterns. Sandwich pub. co. 1932 168p illus o.p. 1948 748

749 Artistic furniture

Books on the history of clocks and clock making, are classed together with the technical aspect of the subject in 681

Aronson, Joseph, 1898-
* Book of furniture and decoration: period and modern [Rev] Crown 1941 356p illus $3.50 749
1 Furniture 2 House decoration 41-10057
First published 1936
Shows "in text and choice of illustrations the relation of furniture to architecture. . . . The factual material ends with the historical summary; the treatment of contemporary work and its roots, and the material devoted to decorating technique is necessarily less static. The five years intervening between the first presentation of this book and the present edition have changed the focus of opinions and judgments sufficiently to warrant this revision." Author's note to the sixth edition
Bibliography: p348-49

‡ Encyclopedia of furniture. . . Crown 1938 202p illus $4 749
1 Furniture—Dictionaries (W) 38-29003
"A handy reference work for the checking of details, the verification of periods, the inspiration of designs, the nature of materials, etc. . . . The major part of this book consists of monographs of the important items of furniture knowledge, supplemented by some 2500 separate definitions and descriptions. The larger subjects or classifications—America, Chairs, Construction, France, Gothic, Modern, Woods, etc. are treated at some length and are related to the arrangements of pictures. More than half of the book is devoted to photographs." Foreword
Bibliography: p201-02

Bell, J. Munro
(ed.) Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton; with an introduction and critical estimate by Arthur Hayden, and an essay by Charles Messer Stow. McBride 1938 [312]p illus o.p. 1948 749
1 Furniture (W) 38-29012
"Reprints of four old books, containing the original, detailed designs of household furniture, drawn by the three master English cabinetmakers. The book by Chippendale was published in 1754, the one by Hepplewhite in 1794, and the two by Sheraton in 1802 and 1812." Bkl.

Cescinsky, Herbert, 1875- and Hunter, George Leland, 1867-1927
English and American furniture. . . Garden City pub. co. 312p illus $2.95 749
1 Furniture, American 2 Furniture, English 36-27018
Reprint of a book first published 1929 by Dean-Hicks
"A pictorial handbook of furniture made in Great Britain and in the American colonies, some in the sixteenth century but principally in the seventeenth, eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries." Subtitle

Another recommended title is:

Cescinsky, Herbert. English furniture from Gothic to Sheraton. . . Dean-Hicks 1929 438p illus o.p. 1948 "A concise account of the development of English furniture and woodwork from the Gothic of the fifteenth century to the classic revival of the early nineteenth, with the minimum of descriptive text and the maximum of illustrations." Subtitle 749

Drepperd, Carl William, 1896-
Handbook of antique chairs. Doubleday 1948 275p illus $3.95 749
1 Antiques 2 Chairs (W) 48-7579
Enlivened with many anecdotes, the book "defines and describes dozens of types of old chairs—from ancient Rome and Greece to 19th Century America—tells how to differentiate between them, how to spot fakes and reproductions, and how to go after the best pieces." Huntting
Glossary: p226-51

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and McClure, Abbot, 1879-
* Practical book of period furniture. . . Lippincott 1914 371p illus $6 749
1 Furniture 15-514
An excellent book, "workmanlike and clear. Each period is carefully distinguished and can be studied separately. Identification is made easy by an illustrated chronological key to which there are frequent references. Treats of furni-

Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A.—*Continued*
ture of the English, American colonial, post-colonial and principal French periods with chapters devoted to important designers. Diagrams, illustrations, glossary, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Gould, George Glen, and Gould, Florence (Holden)

Period furniture handbook; marginal sketches by George A. Brettell and Clotilde Embree. Dodd 1928 271p illus o.p. 1948 **749**

1 Furniture 28-30752

"A small . . . quick reference book, which, by small marginal drawings, well chosen illustrations, and concise descriptions, indicates outstanding characteristics of numerous styles of furniture from the Gothic to American Victorian." Bkl.

"The clear, simple presentation of these furniture facts will make this a popular reference book for any one who needs to bone up on his 'periods.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Period lighting fixtures. Dodd 1928 274p illus o.p. 1948 **749**

1 Lighting fixtures 28-12085

"Traces the development of lighting fixtures in Italy, Spain, France, England and America from early beginnings in medieval Europe to the nineteenth century. Based on articles which originally appeared in House and Garden." Book rev. digest

"Mr. and Mrs. Gould take up the development of illumination . . . in a thoroughly scholarly way without being pedantic. They have brought within the pages of one book a mass of exceptional material and information. . . It will be found indispensable in its suggestions for fittings of the proper period." Boston Transcript

Halsey, Richard Townley Haines, 1865-1942, and Tower, Elizabeth

Homes of our ancestors. . . Doubleday 1925 xxvi, 302p illus map $4.95 **749**

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Art objects 4 Furniture 5 House decoration 6 New York. Metropolitan museum of art 7 U.S.—Social life and customs 26-3345

"As shown in the American wing of the Metropolitan museum of art of New York, from the beginnings of New England through the early days of the republic; exhibiting the development of the arts of interior architecture and house decoration, the arts of cabinetmaking, silver-smithing, etc., especial emphasis being laid upon the point that our early craftsmen evolved from the fashions of the Old World a style of their own; with an account of the social conditions surrounding the life of the original owners of the various rooms." Subtitle

Hayward, Arthur H.

Colonial lighting. New and rev. ed. Little 1927 xxiv, 168p illus o.p. 1948 **749**

1 Lighting fixtures 27-5863

"A delightful and profusely illustrated book on the evolution of lighting devices in America from the 'Betty' lamp of Pilgrim times to the elaborate chandeliers and candelabra of the first half of the 19th century. A useful volume for architects and decorators. One chapter is devoted to interesting experiences in collecting." Wis. bul.

Holloway, Edward Stratton

Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. . . New ed. rev. Lippincott 1937 191p illus (Lippincott's practical books for the enrichment of home life) $5 **749**

1 Furniture, American 2 House decoration 38-2097

First published 1928 under title: "American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal"

"Eminently useful book which 'illustrates and treats the furniture of each style by itself and in proper chronological order,' tracing the changes in succeeding periods, and pointing out the influence of English and other modes. The 200 illustrations are exceptionally clear in showing detail and salient features." N.Y. libraries

Hunt, Peter

‡ Peter Hunt's workbook; with text and pictures. Ziff-Davis 1945 100p illus $4 **749**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Furniture 3 Wood finishing (W) 46-84

"Pictures and text showing how to produce charming furniture from old secondhand pieces—with paint—and a little imagination. Well known for his peasant designs, the author writes about his own work, and gives specific instructions which anyone can follow to attain like results." Huntting

Johnson, Axel Petrus, 1878- and Sironen, Marta Katrina, 1902-

trina, 1902-

(comps.) Manual of the furniture arts and crafts; ed. by William J. Etten. Dean-Hicks 1928 xxxv, 899p illus $6 **749**

1 Furniture 2 Furniture industry and trade 28-18389

"Handbook of brief information on furniture history, period styles, woods and veneers, modern manufacture and merchandising, museum collections in the United States, etc. Gives bibliographic references throughout and contains a general bibliography based on the collection in the Grand Rapids public library and a glossary of terms based, with additions, on the Penderel-Brodhurst glossary [listed at end of class 749]" Mudge

Judson, Jeanne, 1890-

What every woman should know about furniture. Stokes 1940 98p illus o.p. 1948 **749**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration (W) 40-27155

"Deals informally with period, style, harmony, workmanship, and arrangement. [Contains] over 250 pictures of rooms and individual pieces of furniture, all classified as to style and period." Industrial arts index

Kates, George Norbert, 1895-

Chinese household furniture; from examples selected and measured by Caroline F. Bieber and Beatrice M. Kates; photographs by Hedda Hammer Morrison. Harper 1948 125p illus $6 **749**

1 Furniture, Chinese 48-6567

"Photographs of 112 cupboards, wardrobes, tables, bookcases, beds, chairs, stools, chests, and boxes with description and measurements of each one, and an authoritative essay on the origin and development of the different pieces of fur-

Kates, George N.—*Continued*
niture. Of interest to students of history and literature as well as the artist and lover of fine furniture." Bkl.
Bibliographical references in "Notes to the text": p60-63. Summary working bibliography: p125

Landon, Edward August, 1911-

* Picture framing; modern methods of making and finishing picture frames. Tudor 1945 146p illus $2.75 **749**

1 Picture frames and framing 46-2540

Contents: About picture frames; Tools and equipment; Mouldings; Miter cutting; Joining the frame; Inserts (or linings); Finishes; Decorations; Repairing damages; Mats and mat-cutting; Mounting pictures; Passe-partout; Glass-cutting; Assembling; Experimental frames, original designs; Sources of supplies; Index

McClelland, Nancy Vincent, 1876-

* Furnishing the colonial and federal house. [Rev. ed] Lippincott 1947 173p illus $3 **749**

1 Furniture, American 2 House decoration 47-11092

First published 1936. This edition has been completely reset and printed from new plates and an index added
"Much attention is given to good, moderately-priced replicas, as well as to examples of original colonial and federal period furniture. Chapters on lighting, textiles, decorative accessories, and color are included." Bkl.

Miller, Edgar George, 1864-1940

American antique furniture, a book for amateurs. Barrows 2v illus $27.50 **749**

1 Furniture, American 48-9713

First published 1937. Reprinted 1948
Volume 1 contains chapters on styles of American antique furniture, interesting details, chairs, day-beds, settees, sofas, chests, highboys, lowboys, bureaus, desks, block-front furniture, cupboards, sideboards and bedsteads; volume 2 contains chapters on mirrors, tables and stands, pole screens, stoves, etc. and clocks

Miller, Gladys, 1896-

Furniture for your home; illus. by Harriet Meserole. Barrows 1946 290p illus $3.50 **749**

1 Furniture 2 House decoration (W) 46-11993

This text covers the following topics: "furniture selection and arrangement, woods, construction, upholstery, finishes and care and cleaning—covered room-by-room. With a glossary of fabric and furniture terms and a unique feature—the furniture go-togethers which show many different arrangements. . . Illustrated with hundreds of line drawings . . . 40 photographs . . . and many charts." Huntting

New York. Metropolitan museum of art

Handbook of the American wing, by R. T. H. Halsey and Charles O. Cornelius. 6th ed. rev. by Joseph Downs. The museum 1938 xxiv, 312p illus o.p. 1948 **749**

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Art objects 4 Furniture, American 5 House decoration 38-28979

First edition 1924
"The American wing of the museum is devoted entirely to American art of the colonial, revolutionary, and early republican periods. The handbook discusses the furniture, decoration, glassware, silver, and other domestic arts of the three periods and describes the exhibits. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton, 1890-

Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study. . . Tudor 1930 183p illus o.p. 1948 **749**

1 Cabinet workers 2 Furniture, American [30-24153]

"A pleasant and readable account of the early craftsmen giving all that is known of them at the present time. Follows the classification used by the Metropolitan museum, is well illustrated, and is a worth-while addition to the books on the subject." Wis. bul.
"A study of the sixty or more halftone plates will be an inspiration to any teacher who is longing for examples of design—antique as well as beautiful. And the end papers, which so often sell a book—upon these end papers is printed a chart in which, in parallel columns, are given events in American history from 1600 to 1860; Period Furniture in England; Chief Known American Cabinet Makers and the Years they Worked. A good book." School arts magazine

Bibliography: p177-79

Story of American furniture; with thirty-one line drawings by Robert Curry. . . Macmillan 1934 276p illus $2.49 **749**

1 Furniture, American 34-27256

"The lore and the lure of old American furniture are attractively and authoritatively presented. Thirty-one drawings and 117 illustrations from photographs of typical and rare pieces supplement an exceptionally comprehensive survey in the text of the history and 'personality' of the treasured products of three centuries of American cabinet-making." Springfield Republican

"Seems to be better organized chronologically, more critical, and more informative than most books on this often treated subject. The illustrations are well selected." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ornstein, Jacob Arthur, 1907-

Decorating unpainted furniture, written and illus. by J. A. Ornstein. Greenberg 1946 161p illus $3 **749**

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Design, Decorative 3 Furniture 4 Painting—Technique (W) 46-25205

The author first discusses the question of buying or building unpainted furniture, materials needed, paints and how to apply them. Then he covers various fields of decoration, emphasizing native color schemes, regional designs, historical backgrounds

"The designs suggested are based on regional and national patterns: Pennsylvania Dutch, Latin-American, Scandinavian, etc." Book rev. digest

Robsjohn-Gibbings, Terence Harold, 1905-

Good-bye, Mr Chippendale; illus. by Mary Petty. Knopf 1944 106p illus $2.75 **749**

1 Antiques 2 Furniture 3 House decoration (W) 44-3110

A satiric discussion of the fashion for antique furniture and interior decoration. The author also discusses the development of a contemporary national architecture and furniture

"This new book by Mr Robsjohn-Gibbings is often brilliant, is based on a genuine culture and wide, exact knowledge, is apt to the moment and gravely needed among us just now, and is diverting reading from start to finish." New republic

Suggested library for readers interested in contemporary design: 1st-2d leaves at end

Storey, Walter Rendell, 1881-
Furnishing in style. Studio 1947 104p illus $5 **749**
1 Furniture 2 House decoration (W) 47-5015

"Designed to give the homeowner a working knowledge of the better known styles of furniture widely used in the American home. It is also a book of 'ideas,' the greater part of the illustrations showing how period pieces—English, French, Dutch, Colonial, Italian, and Victorian—can be mixed and adapted to the contemporary setting." Huntting

Symonds, Robert Wemyss, 1889- and Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton, 1890-
Antique furniture of the walnut period. McBride 1947 144p illus $5 **749**
1 Furniture 2 Walnut (W) 47-5776

The history, development, and characteristics of the furniture of the Stuart, William and Mary, and Queen Anne periods, both in England and in the American colonies

Taylor, Henry Hammond, 1878-
* Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture; with a foreword by Homer Eaton Keyes. Lippincott 1930 156p illus $3 **749**
1 Furniture, American 2 Furniture—Repairing 30-15156

"Excellent volume for the person who desires to collect antiques for his own home. Here he may learn of methods and materials used in restoring antiques; when to leave them in their present state; when repair is necessary; and how to distinguish the genuine from the false. 59 illustrations and 22 line drawings. Index." N.Y. libraries

Varnum, William Harrison, 1878-
Creative design in furniture: wood, metal, glass, and plastics. Manual arts 1937 160p illus $3.50 **749**
1 Design, Decorative 2 Furniture 3 House decoration (W) 37-6096

On modern practice in furniture design, its relation to fundamental art principles, historical development, and the new materials now in use

"Somewhat technical in places, the book is nevertheless suggestive to those who select furniture for their own use or teach others about it." Journal of home economics

Wenham, Edward Gordon, 1884-
Antique furniture for modern rooms. McBride 1948 128p illus $5 **749**
1 Antiques 2 Furniture 3 Furniture, English 4 House decoration (W) 48-3017

First published 1939, in London under title: Old furniture for modern rooms

This volume deals with antique furniture for every-day use rather than as collector's items. It has been prepared to simplify the buying and use of antiques and to clarify the historical and practical aspects of the subject

The following are also recommended:

Gloag, John. English furniture. 2d ed. Macmillan 1944 180p illus (Lib. of English art) $3.75 First published 1934. "Historical survey of English furniture from the fifteenth century to the present." Cincinnati **749**

Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America. 3d ed. Scribner 1926 2v illus o.p. 1948 **749**

Longnon, H. A. and Huard, F. W. French provincial furniture; foreword by Richardson Wright. . . Lippincott 1927 166p illus map o.p. 1948 **749**

Nutting, Wallace. Furniture treasury (mostly of American origin). . . Macmillan 1928 2v illus $20 Reprinted 1948 "All periods of American furniture with some foreign examples in America, also American hardware and household utensils. Five thousand illustrations with descriptions on the same page." Subtitle **749**

Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J. and Layton, E. J. Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods. Murray, J. 1925 196p 6s **749**

749.2 Antiques

Bond, Harold Lewis
Encyclopedia of antiques. . . Branford 1937 389p illus $3.50 **749.2**
1 Antiques 2 Art industries and trade—Dictionaries 3 Collectors and collecting 4 Furniture—Dictionaries 37-37816

"With sections on Furniture and periods, Pottery and porcelain, Glass, Textiles, and Metals, this book supplies concise information in most of the fields in which antique collectors are interested. The arrangement is alphabetical; there are numerous illustrations in the form of drawings in the text as well as plates; a section devoted to biographical sketches of outstanding craftsmen is an important feature; and in addition to frequent references in the text, there is an extensive bibliography." Wis. bul.

Drepperd, Carl William, 1896-
‡ First reader for antique collectors. Doubleday 1946 274p illus $3 **749.2**
1 Antiques 2 Art objects 3 Furniture 4 Implements, utensils, etc. (W) 46-5627

Companion volume to the author's "Primer of American antiques"

"An introduction to the beginning collector, who is not looking for museum pieces, but who wants to be able to identify period, type, maker, and comparative values in age, condition, authenticity, etc. . . . in order:—chairs, desks, bureaus, bedroom furniture, clocks, and miscellaneous collectors' items such as silver, Sheffield plate, pewter, lamps, candlesticks, pottery, china, glass, paintings, lithographs, and toys." Kirkus

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters. Glossary and index: p[243-74]

‡ Primer of American antiques. Doubleday 1944 271p illus $3 **749.2**
1 Antiques 2 Art objects 3 Furniture 4 Implements, utensils, etc. (W) 44-47667

"With brief background comments on history and trends, on pieces too rare to be out of museums or collectors' hands, the author . . . describes the best types of characteristic pieces in successive representative periods of American furniture. More than half the book is devoted to furniture; the balance to a miscellany of silver, pewter, mirrors, glass, pottery, primitives, circus posters, buttons, firearms, clocks, etc. Each article is illustrated marginally." Kirkus

Bibliography at end of some of the chapters. Glossary and index: p193-271

Treasures in truck & trash, by Morgan Towne [pseud]; introduction by Carl W. Drepperd. Doubleday 1949 205p $2 **749.2**
1 Antiques 2 Collectors and collecting (W) 49-9736

"An elementary guide which points out the market for old valentines, mail order

Drepperd, Carl W.—*Continued*
catalogs, labels, wall paper, pewter, buttons, postage stamps, and woodenware, as well as the better known items, such as books, pamphlets, glassware, and toys. It is an incentive to search rather than an identification manual." Bkl.
Contains topical bibliographies

Drepperd, Carl William, 1896- and Guild, Lurelle Van Arsdale, 1898-
* New geography of American antiques. Doubleday 1948 254p illus $4 749.2
1 Antiques 2 Art industries and trade 3 Art objects 4 Furniture (W) 48-6134
The "story of antiques—where they came from and where they are. Curious facts about the origin, movement and final resting place of certain styles fill this fourth in the Drepperd series." Huntting

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and McClure, Abbot, 1879-
* Practical book of American antiques; rev. and with a new supplement; the chapter on early lace, by Mabel Foster Bainbridge; the chapter on Sandwich glass, by Lenore Wheeler Williams; with 257 illus., the drawings by Abbot McClure. Garden City pub. co. 390p illus $2.95 749.2
1 Antiques 2 Art industries and trade 3 Collectors and collecting 48-2433
Reprint of a book published 1927 by Lippincott. First published 1916 with title: Practical book of early American arts and crafts
"The aim of the book is to present a practical guide to the arts and crafts of our forefathers for the use of the collector and general reader. Needless to say much interesting American history is bound up in the story of the social and economic conditions back to early colonizing days. Chapters are devoted to glass, metalwork, needlecraft, domestic and ecclesiastical silver, pewter, pottery, painting and decoration, weaving, handbook printing, wood and stone carving, 'fractur' and lace. Generous illustrations and a good index." International studio
Bibliography: p9

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-
(ed.) Treasury of antiques. McBride 1946 160p illus $4 749.2
1 Antiques 2 Art objects 3 Collectors and collecting (W) 46-5080
An introduction to the selection of antiques that will yield dividends and diversion for many years in creating the urge to collect and in furnishing the basic knowledge with which to make a start. About 350 illustrations will be of reference use to the collector

McClinton, Katharine (Morrison)
* Handbook of popular antiques. Random house 1946 244p illus $2.95 749.2
1 Antiques 2 Art objects 3 Collectors and collecting (W) 46-11863
"Information on twenty-seven different kinds of popular antiques. In it, Mrs. McClinton . . . tells you what makes a specimen rare, how to identify it, how to tell the good from the bad, together with the specific details of dates, markings, makers variations, artistic value, etc." Huntting
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton, 1890-
Collecting antiques in America. McBride 1940 319p illus $3.50 749.2
1 Antiques 2 Art industries and trade—History 3 Art objects 4 Collectors and collecting (W) 40-32270
Contents: Furniture; Glass; Silver; Paintings and prints; Porcelains and pottery; Textiles and needlework; Metal wares; Miscellaneous
"The book is not a foundation guide to collecting, but an interesting piece of reading for those who already find their hobby in antiques. It is well illustrated with 174 photographs." N.Y. Times

(ed.) Prime antiques and their current prices. McBride 1947 419p illus $15 749.2
1 Art objects 2 Paintings 47-12478
Selections from catalogs of American antiques and art auctions held between September 1946 and June 1947
"The antiques and objects of art are pictured, and data consists of quality, rarity, age, condition, sale price, etc. The main sections of the book are: American antiques; English antiques; French antiques; Antiques of Low Countries, Italy, Germany, and Austria; Gothic and Renaissance art treasures; Paintings, miniatures and sculpture; Engravings, etchings and lithographs by famous artists; Chinese periods; Oriental ceramics, jades, paintings, furniture and rugs; Antiques and art auction sales, 1946-1947

Storehouse of antiques. McBride 1947 155p illus $5 749.2
1 Antiques 2 Art objects 3 Collectors and collecting (W) 47-30489
An "illustrated omnibus of American antiques. . . Written for both the beginner and the experienced collector [this] . . . is an informal history of American furniture, glass, silver, paintings, prints, porcelains, pottery . . . needlework and metal wares." Huntting
Reprinted from "Antiques" magazine

Rigby, Douglas and Rigby, Elizabeth
Lock, stock and barrel; the story of collecting. Lippincott 1944 570p illus $5 749.2
1 Collectors and collecting (W) 44-47063
"From the trader rat to the elder Morgan the history of collecting is recounted with humor and . . . scholarship. A chronological and psychological survey is followed by the history of collecting by nations and stories of individuals famous for their great collections." Library journal
Bibliography: p523-37

Rollins, Alice Roberts
Antiques for the home. Harper 1946 232p illus $3 749.2
1 Antiques 2 Art industries and trade 3 Art objects 4 Collectors and collecting (W) 46-11987
This book will supply the collector with the information he needs to recognize the distinctive characteristics of pieces he is seeking. Ceramics, furniture, glass and silver are the four major classifications covered; however, many lesser but equally attractive home furnishings are included
Bibliography: p221-30

Winchester, Alice
(ed.) Living with antiques; foreword by Joseph Downs. McBride 1941 152p illus $4.75 749.2
1 Furniture 2 House decoration 41-51901
"Photographs of actual interiors of homes from New York to California, showing the charm and livability achieved with antiques in modern houses. The furniture is almost entirely American. Most of the material is taken from the magazine Antiques." Bkl.

Yates, Raymond Francis, 1895-
* How to restore antiques. Harper 1948 228p illus $4 749.2
1 Antiques 2 Art objects 3 Furniture 4 Repairing (W) 48-7585
Shows in easy-to-follow text, and more than a hundred photographs and drawings, how to refinish or restore furniture, repair old clocks and lamps, join metals, use old-time stenciling, electroplate with gold or silver and restore antique art

The following are also recommended:

Saylor, H. H. ed. Collecting antiques for the home. McBride 1938 416p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 749.2
Singleton, Esther. Collecting of antiques. Macmillan 1926 338p illus $2.95 749.2

750 PAINTING

In this Catalog collections of paintings and general books on paintings of several schools are classed 759. Books for use with classes in teaching the appreciation of pictures are classed 750

Caffin, Charles Henry, 1854-1918
How to study pictures; by means of a series of comparisons of the painters' motives and methods; with additions by Roberta M. Fansler; ed. by Alfred Busselle, jr. Appleton 1941 544p illus o.p. 1948 750
1 Painters 2 Painting 3 Painting—Study and teaching (W) 41-2800
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"We have made a minimum of changes in the earlier edition [of 1905] in order to meet the shifting interests of modern taste. Chapters . . . on El Greco, Vermeer, Ingres, and Cézanne have been introduced into this edition . . . while the two chapters on Manet and on Matisse have been re-written to include such important masters as Degas and Picasso." Editors' note
"A guide for beginners in art appreciation. An accurate and comprehensive account of the development of the pictorial art from the renaissance to our own day." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics
Includes material on 58 painters and a chapter on American painting

Hurll, Estelle May, 1863-1924
How to show pictures to children. Houghton 1914 138p illus $3 750
1 Painting—Study and teaching 14-10383
"How pictures are made; how they tell stories; how they may be utilized in tableaux, in the decoration of children's rooms and school rooms and in school work; these are a few of the topics the author discusses with insight and good sense." School arts magazine
"Clear, practical, simple and distinctly useful for librarians, mothers and teachers. Appendix has 3 page list of books for working library in art study." N.Y. state lib.

Van Dyke, John Charles, 1856-1932
How to judge of a picture; familiar talks in the gallery with uncritical lovers of art. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1889 168p o.p. 1948 750
1 Painting [6-24834]
Contents: Color and harmony; Tone and gradation; Light and shade; Perspective and atmosphere; Values; Textures and qualities; Drawing and form; Composition; The object of art; Ideas and subjects; Style and individuality; Oils, watercolors, pastels, etchings, conclusion
"It is not designed as a complete guide to the fine arts, nor as a short cut to knowledge, and is put forth in all modesty of spirit however dictatorial or positive its language may seem. Its main endeavor is to point out some general rules of art which may be practically applied in the gallery." Preface

The following is also recommended:

Ruskin, John. Modern painters, vol. II "Of ideas of beauty" and "Of the imaginative faculty". . . Rev. by the author with an introduction by Charles Eliot Norton. Brantwood ed. Longmans 1903 2v o.p. 1948 750

750.3 Painting—Dictionaries

Champlin, John Denison, 1834-1915, and Perkins, Charles Callahan, 1823-1886 (eds.) Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. . . Scribner 1885-87 4v illus o.p. 1948 750.3
1 Painters—Dictionaries 4-18452
"A dictionary giving in one alphabet biographical articles on painters and descriptive articles about famous paintings. The biographies give main facts of the artist's life, a list of his paintings with reference to the museums or collections where they are located, and some bibliography. Articles on paintings give brief description, some facts of its history, name of museum, a statement of whether it has been engraved and by whom, and some bibliographical references. Illustrated by outline drawings in text. Brief supplement at end of v4." Mudge
Bibliography: v 1 pref. p19-36

751 Painting—Materials and methods

Blanch, Arnold, 1896-
Methods and techniques for gouache painting. Tudor 1946 76p illus $2.75 751
1 Gouache painting 47-4348
"A simple basic text for gouache painting, Arnold Blanch's book contains many color reproductions showing the wide range of this medium. Among the famous artists who fully describe their technique in working in gouache are Doris Lee, Martyl, Adolf Dehn, Stuart Edie, Yasuo Kuniyoshi, Aaron Bohrod, Bruce Mitchell and Anton Refregier." San Francisco Chronicle

Burton, Laurence V.
Week-end painter. McGraw 1948 218p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 751
1 Painting—Technique (W) 48-9194
"A self-taught artist sets down the information he has gleaned from his reading, experimentation, and exchange of ideas with other amateurs. Commonsense, not too technical, advice on theory, technique, and equipment for the beginner who is too old or too busy for formal instruction, and who frankly wants to paint for the fun of it." Bkl.
Books I have read: p197-207

Davidson, Morris, 1898-
Painting for pleasure. Branford 1938 167p illus $3 751
1 Painting—Technique (W) 38-27916
"A book designed for the amateur written with two objects—(1) to furnish

Davidson, Morris—*Continued*
simple instruction for those who wish to paint as a hobby, and (2) to explain art, particularly modern art, so as to increase the average man's intelligent appreciation of it. Illustrated with seven plates in color, many more in monochrome, and a few figures in the text." Book rev. digest

Dehn, Adolf Arthur, 1895-
Water color painting. Studio 1945 79p illus $2.50 **751**

1 Water color painting 2 Water colors (W) 45-4031

"The scope of this book is limited to the more general methods and tricks of the craft, to the materials and their uses." Introduction

Includes reproductions of watercolors by the author in color and halftone as well as a selection from other American artists

Doerner, Max, 1870-1939
‡ Materials of the artist and their use in painting; with notes on the techniques of the old masters; tr. by Eugen Neuhaus. Rev. ed. Harcourt 1949 435p illus $4.50 **751**

1 Artists' materials 2 Painting—Technique 49-9996

First published in English 1934. In the 1949 edition "the translator has revised this book . . . adding some of the author's notes and deleting unessentials." Bkl.

"Tells how to prepare the surface for easel pictures, how to select pigments, and how to prepare and apply oils, temperas, pastels, and water colors. The technique of fresco painting—the preparation of walls for murals, and the conservation of murals, are discussed. A technical study is made of some typical examples of the old masters. The final chapter tells how to restore old easel pictures." Bkl.

Bibliography: p415

Doust, Len A.
Manual on oil painting; with eight full-page colour plates by the author. Warne 1939 83p illus $1.75 **751**

1 Painting—Technique 39-27976

"An introduction to the technique of oil painting covering artists' materials and treatment of different subjects. Simply written for the amateur, but presumes familiarity with the principles of drawing and composition. Large type." Bkl.

Ennis, George Pearse, 1884-1936
Making a water-colour. Studio 1947 71p illus (How to do it ser) $4.50 **751**

1 Water color painting 2 Water colors 49-34654

First published 1933. The 1947 edition has a new title page and has been reset in smaller type

"Should be of value and inspiration to the amateur. It is boldly modern in tone. The implements of the art, and the various stages of water color procedure, are simply described and illustrated with admirable photographs. . . There are also sixteen superb reproductions of famous water color masterpieces from the eighteenth century to now. They include Girtin, Turner, Cotman, Peter De Wint, Sargent, McBey, Brangwyn. Each one is analyzed and commented on by Mr. Ennis. It is a beautiful book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gettens, Rutherford John, and Stout, George Leslie, 1897-
Painting materials; a short encyclopaedia; with an introduction by Edward W. Forbes. Van Nostrand 1942 333p illus $4.75 **751**

1 Artists' materials 2 Pigments 42-13898

"Published as separate sections in Technical studies in the field of the fine arts from 1936 until 1941." Preface

Contents: Mediums, adhesives, and film substances; Pigments and inert materials; Solvents, diluents, and detergents; Supports; Tools and equipment; Glossary

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Goodrich, Lloyd, 1897-
American watercolor and Winslow Homer. Tudor 1945 109p illus $2 **751**

1 Homer, Winslow, 1836-1910 2 Water color painting 45-4794

This is one of "a series of books on important exhibitions, which the American Artists group is publishing. . . In 1945 the Walker Art Center in Minneapolis traced in an exhibition the development of the naturalistic tradition in American water color. Now in book form, this material is liberally illustrated and clearly arranged and explained." Book rev. digest

Guptill, Arthur Leighton, 1891-
Color in sketching and rendering; with introduction by J. Floyd Yewell. Reinhold 1935 348, xxiv p illus $12.50 **751**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Color 3 Landscape painting 4 Water color painting 36-111

An exhaustive treatise on the practical uses of color. Part 1 deals with the elements of water color painting; part 2 with architectural rendering in color. There are over 250 illustrations mostly in color, reproductions of the works of well-known artists

Laurie, Arthur Pillans, 1861-
New light on old masters. Macmillan 1935 163p illus $2.40 **751**

1 Painting—Technique 35-8572

"This short 'history of painting as seen thru the window of a chemical laboratory' discusses especially the painter's methods and materials from early Egyptian and Roman times to the present. The second part of the book is devoted to modern methods of examining pictures with the microscope, x-ray, and ultra-violet ray. Contains one chapter dealing with frauds and forgeries." Book rev. digest

"It is not a heavy, scientific treatise but is written with a light touch by one thoroughly steeped in his subject." Cincinnati

Painter's methods & materials. . . Lippincott 1926 249p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 **751**

1 Painting—Technique 26-23855

"The handling of pigments in oil, tempera, water-colour & in mural painting, the preparation of grounds & canvas, & the prevention of discolouration, together with the theories of light & colour applied to the making of pictures, all described in a practical & non-technical manner." Subtitle

"This book has been written for the craftsman painter in oil, water colour, tempera, and fresco, not for the scientific chemist or the manufacturer. It therefore deals with methods and the properties of materials rather than their chemical description or methods of manufacture." Preface

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-

Practical water-color sketching; with specific instructions for making wash drawings in color and black and white. Scribner 1931 214p illus o.p. 1948 **751**

1 Water color painting 31-15393

"A manual for beginners that is practical and clearly presented. It discusses all phases of water-color work—materials, tools, technique, light, shade, and shadows —with definite instructions on colors to be used and effects to be obtained." Bkl.

Mayer, Ralph, 1895-

‡ Artist's handbook of materials and techniques. Viking 1940 561p illus $6 **751**

1 Artists' materials 2 Painting—Technique 3 Pigments (W) 40-29422

Contents: Pigments; Oil painting; Tempera painting; Grounds for oil and tempera; Water color; Pastel; Mural painting; Miscellaneous materials; Chemistry; Conservation of pictures; Miscellaneous notes; Bibliographies

"Unbiased artists' guide and reference book written with the specific problems of the American artist in mind. The author is a painter with thorough training as a chemist whose knowledge of technical artistic problems has made him one of the country's leading consultants, teachers and lecturers." Huntting

Painter's crafts; an introduction to artists' materials. Van Nostrand 1948 218p illus $5 **751**

1 Artists' materials 2 Painting—Technique 3 Pigments (W) 48-9216

Deals with the mechanics of painting; "with the kind of things that go to make up coloring-materials and with the ways in which these materials are applied . . . with such materials as pigments, carriers and grounds; with such processes as oil, tempera, water-color, pastel; and with such over-all subjects as studio equipment." Huntting

"Less detailed than the author's 'Artist's handbook of materials and techniques' [listed above]" Bkl.

National recreation association

* Water-color painting is fun; prepared for the National recreation association by Frank A. Staples. McGraw 1948 127p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **751**

1 Water color painting (W) 48-9424

Basic facts about landscape water color painting. Each step in instruction is explained with more than a hundred black and white illustrations by the author. This is the book to stimulate the amateur artist who wants to make water-color painting his hobby

Nordmark, Olle

Fresco painting; modern methods and techniques for painting in fresco and secco. Tudor 1947 126p illus $4.75 **751**

1 Mural painting and decoration 2 Painting—Technique 48-5638

"The author's thesis is that a fresco painter—in order to produce a work of monumental value—must have a thorough knowledge not only of his colors and the correct brush techniques, but also of the finest materials and the proper methods used in preparing the wall spaces prior to actual painting. . . . The author discusses in exhaustive detail each step of the process. There is a careful analysis of the kinds of lime and sand used in making the mortar, together with the correct proportions necessary for each of the several layers—with precautions noted for the convenience of the beginner." N.Y. Times

O'Hara, Eliot, 1890-

Making the brush behave; fourteen lessons in watercolor painting with twenty-nine illus. Putnam 1935 136p illus o.p. 1948 **751**

1 Water color painting 35-5158

Intended to supplement the author's "Making water color behave." Has chapters on brush drill, memory sketching, form by lighting etc. and is written for the amateur painter

Bibliography: p135-36

Making watercolor behave. . . Putnam 1932 90p illus o.p. 1948 **751**

1 Water color painting 32-4643

An elementary book on the technique of water color painting. Contains one color reproduction of a painting and 21 photographs demonstrating methods

Bibliography: p89-90

* Watercolor at large; nineteen chapters on the renaissance of watercolor, with thirty illus. two in full color. Putnam 1946 171p illus $3 **751**

1 Water color painting 46-4544

The artist-author "writes simply, flexibly of water coloring in a fifth book of precept—this time emphasizing the wide field of experiment open to water-colorists today, since there is a renaissance in watercolor painting. Materials—and their selection, mixing paint, on to the less tangible aspects of techniques and approaches, color, lighting, texture, rhythm, mood, and the new trends—with a few parting words on collectors, dealers and purchases." Kirkus

Watercolor fares forth; eighteen experiments in watercolor painting with twenty-eight illustrations, ten in color. Putnam 1938 178p illus o.p. 1948 **751**

1 Water color painting (W) 38-27445

Intended for the better-than-average student as a supplement to the author's "Making the brush behave"

Richmond, Leonard

* Technique of oil painting. Pitman 1931 143p illus $7.50 **751**

1 Painting—Technique 31-20636

Fundamentals of painting in oils, both the commonly taught and less known methods. Old and modern techniques are presented with illustrations in color

Richmond, Leonard, and Littlejohns, John, 1874-

* Technique of water-colour painting. [Rev. ed] Pitman 1931 143p illus $7.50 **751**

1 Water color painting [26-6951]

"The authors tell how to obtain certain results in water color painting. The various methods and experiments described in the text are illustrated in color plates and there are other illustrations from paintings by two artist-authors." Book rev. digest

Sepeshy, Zoltan L. 1898-

Tempera painting. Studio 1946 79p illus $2.50 **751**

1 Tempera painting (W) 47-341

A book about the "medium of tempera —which differs from the other mediums in that the white of eggs is the basic ingredient. It has its own particular charm

Sepeshy, Zoltan L.—*Continued*
and technical developments. . . Several examples of the tempera painting of the past are analyzed and discussed with modern works." Huntting

Shaw, Ruth Faison
Finger painting; a perfect medium for self-expression. Little 1934 232p illus o.p. 1948 **751**
1 Child study 2 Children as artists 3 Painting 34-41229
"Finger painting is a new art technique for children, the fingers serving in place of a brush. Children take to it readily. Little instruction is called for, and this account by the originator of the method will be of interest to all art teachers and progressive educators." Wis. bul.

Stout, George Leslie, 1897-
Care of pictures. Columbia univ. press 1948 125p illus $3.75 **751**
1 Paintings—Conservation and restoration 48-7791
Contains "information on the construction of paintings, the various types of support, ground, pigment and surface coating. It describes the kinds of damage and deterioration which may occur in the different parts. The X-ray, used in diagnosing ills of the body, is one of the many interesting techniques used in the care of pictures and radiography has been employed to determine whether the larvae of beetles are active in the panel of a picture." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p115-20

Taubes, Frederic, 1900-
* Amateur painter's handbook; photographs by Walfred Moore. Dodd 1947 xxiv, 114p illus $3.75 **751**
1 Painting—Technique (W) 47-1753
The author shows in photographs just how the various kinds of paint surfaces should look, what brush strokes will produce the most suitable results, how to hold brushes to get the best effects from them, and countless other important aspects of the painter's craft. Such matters as choosing and preserving brushes, selecting, stretching and preparing canvas for painting, choosing and mixing colors are covered
Oil painting for the beginner. Watson-Guptill 1944 148p illus (Step-by-step ser) $6 **751**
1 Painting—Technique (W) 45-4800
"My plan here, after first discussing painting materials, is to lead the reader by degrees through the steps necessary to their mastery in the representation of such varied types of subject matter as still life, flowers, landscape, and portrait." Introduction
* Painter's question & answer book; with contributions by Thomas Hart Benton [and others] Watson-Guptill 1948 209p illus $5 **751**
1 Painting—Technique 2 Questions and answers—Painting 48-6737
"The how's and why's of the principal painting techniques." Half-title page
"This is a direct outgrowth of my 'Question and answer department' in the American artist magazine." Foreword
"The questions are answered by the author with assists on special topics by Thomas Hart Benton (oil painting on methyl cellulose); Jacob Getlar Smith (water color); Aaron Bohrod (gouache); and Henry Varnum Poor (fresco bueno). Appendixes include notes on chemistry of paint; where to buy materials; and a glossary." Book rev. digest
Studio secrets. Watson-Guptill 1943 134p illus $3.50 **751**
1 Artists' materials 2 Painting—Technique 3 Picture frames and framing 43-17079
"Not gossip of Hollywood, but enlightening discussion of oil painting techniques by a painter, teacher, and writer on art. From consideration of techniques and the deterioration of paintings, he proceeds to notes on materials, painting tools, preparation of canvas, colors, and the like. A concluding section on the making of frames is especially helpful. Glossary." Bkl.
Technique of oil painting; a discussion of traditional oil techniques for use by the contemporary painter. Dodd 1946 xxiv, 87p illus $3.50 **751**
1 Painting—Technique 46-3490
First published 1941. In the 1946 edition "the author has introduced and evaluated new materials, perfected methods of achieving certain results, improved the organization of the material, included several new illustrations." Huntting
Partial contents: Preparation of the canvas; Painting medium; The palette; Notes on colors; Grinding of pigments; Combination of colors; Painting tools; Underpainting; Egg tempera underpainting; Execution of a painting; Glazing; Directions for varnishing, cleaning, repairing, and notes on causes of cracking

Watson, Ernest W. 1884-
Color and method in painting as seen in the work of 12 American painters. Watson-Guptill 1942 141p illus $5 **751**
1 Color 2 Painters, American 3 Painting—Technique 42-25525
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"The author sets forth the methods and tools used by twelve American artists in their work. Each section contains a photograph of the painter, a reproduction in color of one of his works, a biographical and critical sketch, analysis of his methods and illustrations of his brushes and palettes. Artists included are: Charles Burchfield, Eugene Speicher, Gladys Rockmore Davis, Eliot O'Hara, Stanley Woodward, Andrew Wyeth, Ogden M. Pleissner, Leon Kroll, Robert Brackman, Paul Sample, John F. Carlson, Pepino Mangravite." Book rev. digest

Watson, Ernest W. 1884- **and Kent, Norman,** 1903-
(eds.) Watercolor demonstrated. Watson-Guptill 1945 100p illus (Creative arts lib) $5 **751**
1 Painters, American 2 Water color painting 3 Water colors (W) 45-3892
"This book discusses the working methods of ten American watercolorists and in addition reproduces characteristic examples of thirteen others. . . [It] is the result of visits to the studios of artists who were generous enough to tell readers how they go about their work, discuss the problems of watercolor painting, and talk about tools and materials." Preface

Zaidenberg, Arthur, 1903-
Anyone can paint! 15 color plates and hundreds of other illus. . . Introduction by Burton Jones; special articles by Chris Ritter, Nathaniel Dirk, and Aaron Berkman. Crown 1942 288p illus $2.95 **751**
1 Art—Technique 2 Painting—Technique (W) 42-16326
"Practical instruction in the various media of art: oil painting, watercolor,

Zaidenberg, Arthur—*Continued*
mural painting, tempera, woodcut, etching, pencil, pen and ink, pastel, linoleum block, lithography, etc." Subtitle

The following are also recommended:

Beaufort, T. R. Pictures and how to clean them; to which are added notes on things useful in restoration work. Lane 1926 202p illus o.p. 1948 751

Feibusch, Hans. Mural painting; with an introduction by Sir Charles Reilly and fifty-eight illus. Macmillan 1946 92p illus $7 751

Gordon, Jan. Step-ladder to painting. Greenberg 1939 293p illus o.p. 1948 751

Grosser, M. R. Painting in public. Knopf 1948 235p $2.75 751

Hiler, Hilaire. Notes on the technique of painting; with a preface by Sir William Rothenstein. Oxford 1935 340p illus o.p. 1948 751

Maroger, Jacques. Secret formulas and techniques of the masters; tr. from the French by Eleanor Beckham. Studio 1948 200p illus $4.50 Illustrated with 32 pages of technical photographs 751

Nicholls, Bertram. Painting in oils. New and rev. ed. Studio 1948 79p illus (How to do it ser) $4 First edition 1938 751

Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. Lippincott 1910 277p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 751

752 Color

For books on the physics of color see class 535.6

Bustanoby, Jacques Henri
Principles of color and color mixing. McGraw 1947 131p illus $4.50 **752**
1 Color 47-1480

"An illustrated manual—containing 242 formulas for standard and popular colors—that will be found invaluable by persons concerned with color and its application." Huntting

"A short dictionary of color terms is furnished. The book will be useful chiefly to artists and art students, interior decorators, and architects." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Cheskin, Louis, 1907-
Colors; what they can do for you. Liveright 1947 333p illus $5 **752**
1 Color (W) 47-31469

The author "supplies concrete and explicit guidance for those interested in color—for the home, apparel, art, industry—as he demonstrates how color affects us in our daily lives. 16 full-color plates." Retail bookseller

"The science and history of colors, how to wear colors, color in art, color in interiors and color in merchandising." Chicago

Munsell, Albert Henry, 1858-1918
A color notation. . . 10th ed. (ed. and rearranged) Munsell 1946 74p illus $2.50 **752**
1 Color 46-1651

First published 1905

"An illustrated system defining all colors and their relations by measured scales of hue, value, and chroma; introduction by Royal B. Farnum." Subtitle

"A clear, concise explanation of the Munsell color theory, with color charts and diagrams." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Sargent, Walter, 1868-
Enjoyment and use of color. Scribner 1923 274p illus o.p. 1948 **752**
1 Color 23-16280

"This volume is arranged primarily as a textbook in color for art departments of secondary schools and colleges, but also as a book for general reading." Preface

"It has much value for anyone and should be in the library of everyone interested in color, either in nature or in art." School arts magazine

Snow, Bonnie E. d. 1925 **and Froelhich, Hugo B.** 1862-1925
Theory and practice of color. Prang 1918 53p illus o.p. 1948 **752**
1 Color 19-26166

"The text of the book is simple and direct in its explanations and particularly interesting in its discussions of commercial problems, such as those of costume, poster and interior decoration, that are dependent upon color. . .For teachers, students and the interested layman the book is most valuable." School arts magazine

Weinberg, Louis, 1885-
Color in everyday life. . . Dodd 1918 343p illus o.p. 1948 **752**
1 Color 18-22834

"A manual for lay students, artisans and artists on the principles of color combination and color arrangement and their applications in dress, home, business, the theatre and community play." Subtitle

"Basic principles of color theory and color harmony and the practical application of these. . .Excellent as a reference. Well illustrated." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

The following is also recommended:

Jacobs, Michel. Art of colour. [5th ed] Primatic art co. 1948 90p illus $7.50 First published 1923 by Doubleday 752

755 Ecclesiastical and religious art and symbolism

Bailey, Albert Edward, 1871-
Christ and His gospel in recent art. Scribner 1948 unp illus $2 **755**
1 Jesus Christ—Art 48-6202

Spiral binding

"Pictures and text of Part 1 published in 1935 [with title: "Christ in recent art"] now merged with present study of paintings by Watts, Stuck, Gropper, Prozco, Rivera, etc. Reproductions heavily black; text ties religion to present day political conditions." Library journal

* Gospel in art. [New ed] Pilgrim press 1931 483p illus $4 **755**
1 Christian art and symbolism 2 Jesus Christ—Art 31-31197

First edition 1916

"A study of the great pictures portraying the life of Christ 'to discover their spiritual values.' About 1227 pictures are analyzed and when possible their reproductions are given. Brief biographies of the artists are to be found at the end. A list of cheap reproductions of the pictures, published by eleven picture firms, is given, arranged in biographical sequence. Specially useful for ministers, Sunday-school teachers and study clubs." Wis. bul.

Goldsmith, Elizabeth Edwards, 1860-
Ancient pagan symbols. Putnam 1929 xxxvii, 220p illus $3 **755**
1 Art and mythology 2 Mythology 3 Symbolism 29-7583

"The brief and compact account given by Miss Goldsmith of the numerous symbols with which art, life and religion have made us familiar is extremely valuable." Boston Transcript

"This well-illustrated little book should prove useful, though its information is not always as austere and scientific as is de-

Goldsmith, Elizabeth E.—*Continued*
sirable in a work of reference. The author is inclined to be lyrical in expression and emotional in thought. . . Allowing however, for this fault, the book has many merits. The author is widely read, and in a somewhat desultory way has covered a wide field." New statesman

Knapp, Justina, sister, 1863-
Christian symbols; and how to use them. Bruce pub. 1935 164p illus o.p. 1948 **755**

1 Christian art and symbolism 35-6326

"A series of plates with descriptive text describing and interpreting the symbols most commonly used in Christian art. The preface suggests some of the practical applications which may be made of the information offered, in needlework, stained glass, carving, design for Christmas and Easter cards. In a library the book would answer reference questions on the subject." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p159-60

Levy, Clifton Harby, 1867-
(ed.) The Bible in art; twenty centuries of famous Bible paintings, ed. with commentary by Clifton Harby [pseud.]. Covici 1936 390p illus o.p. 1948 **755**

1 Bible—Pictorial illustrations 36-36604

"If this volume offers a fairly comprehensive presentation of the development of biblical art throughout the centuries since Christianity began to play its commanding part in world history, then its objective has been attained." Preface

Morey, Charles Rufus, 1877-
Christian art. Longmans 1935 120p illus o.p. 1948 **755**

1 Christian art and symbolism 35-27321

A brief history with chapters on the genesis of Christian art, Byzantine art, the Romanesque, Gothic style, the Renaissance and Christian art. Illustrated with 24 plates printed on both sides, with examples from sculpture, painting and illumination

"Prof. Morey's gift of esthetic analysis is apparent in this volume, which both suggests and illustrates basic ideas, yet pretends to offer no more than an interpretative summary of a great subject." Springfield Republican

Van Treeck, Carl, and Croft, Aloysius
Symbols in the church. Bruce pub. 1936 132p illus o.p. 1948 **755**

1 Christian art and symbolism 36-8634

"A practical handbook for artists and craftsmen engaged in any form of decoration for churches. Somewhat similar to 'Christian symbols' by Sister M. A. Justina Knapp but is more directly intended for the artist." Wis. bul.

"Church symbols are not always used correctly or appropriately by architects, stained glass craftsmen, embroiderers of vestments and others. Whether Catholics or not, this clearly written and profusely illustrated book will prove invaluable to them and to the laity in general as a guide and interpreter in a field rich in historical tradition." Catholic world

Bibliography: pref. p7-9

The folowing are also recommended:

La Farge, John. Gospel story in art. Macmillan 1913 417p illus o.p. 1948 Has 80 full page plates **755**

Lowrie, Walter. Monuments of the early church. Macmillan 1901 xxii, 423p illus (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) o.p. 1948 **755**

757 Portrait painting

Klett, Walter, 1897-
Figure painting. Watson-Guptill 1948 139p illus (Step-by-step ser) $5 **757**

1 Figure painting 48-2504

"The author demonstrates his own method of figure painting presented in a series of pictures showing the various stages of production from start to the finished canvas. There is a section of reproductions of paintings by great masters, used as examples of various points." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Approach; Frontispiece; Demonstration; Lighting; Composition; Drapery; Equipment; Paintings; Drawings; Four ballerinas; Comments on some important paintings

László de Lombos, Philip Alexius, 1869-1937
* Painting a portrait; recorded by A. L. Baldry. Studio 1934 79p illus (How to do it ser) $5 **757**

1 Portrait painting 34-27094

A successful portrait painter tells how to paint a portrait. 32 photographs of method, 4 color plates and many other illustrations

Mann, Harrington, 1864-1937
Technique of portrait painting. . . Lippincott 1933 144p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 **757**

1 Portrait painting 34-27073

"A complete & detailed guide to the handling, composition & lighting of portraits in oils; with a comprehensive survey of the methods of portrait painters of today & of the past." Subtitle

"Advice on technique and style for amateur portrait painters and personal anecdotes from the English author's own years of experience in painting. Fifty full-page portrait plates, each with a short interpretive note. Examples of portraiture range from Bellini to Orpen." Bkl.

Williamson, George Charles, 1858-1942 **and Buckman, Percy**
Art of the miniature painter. Chapman 1926 xx, 264p illus (Universal art ser) o.p. 1948 **757**

1 Miniature painting 26-17785

"A very excellent account of miniature painting, from the days of the old masters to modern times, embodying an exposition of the subject both from the craftsman's and the chemist's point of view, and including work with every medium and material." Providence

"The book gives an historical and technical survey of the art, with notes on old pigments, and hints on practice. The illustrations from Holbein to the present day include some superb examples and show how the art has suffered from the imitation of its own prettinesses, and from relying over much on its special attractions and the taste of its patrons rather than on the qualities of observation, draughtsmanship and style, common to all fine portraiture." Spectator

Bibliography: p xvii-xx

The following are also recommended:

Browne, M. F. Portrait painting; with foreword by Royal Cortissoz. Pitman 1933 101p illus o.p. 1948 **757**

Tarkington, Booth. Some old portraits; a book about art and human beings. Doubleday 1939 xx, 249p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **757**

758 Landscape painting. Still life painting

Born, Wolfgang, 1893-
American landscape painting; an interpretation. Yale univ. press 1948 228p illus $7.50 **758**

1 Landscape painting 48-8092

"History of the development of ideas in American landscape painting, which observes that the contribution of lesser-known artists is often more significant than that of the popular ones, and that we have always demanded literalness in our landscapes." Bkl.

Bibliographical references in notes: p217-21

Still-life painting in America. Oxford 1947 54, [98]p illus $7.50 **758**

1 Painting, American 2 Still life painting 47-5146

"Illustrated by first-rate plates, this book traces native still-life painting from the Philadelphia school of the Peales (c.1800) down to the present. . . Of very recent artists [Mr. Born limits his selection] to Charles Demuth, Preston Dickinson, and Charles Sheeler—three painters once known as 'The Immaculates' because of their clean, bland techniques. The author restricts himself to these men because their work fits a premise which he develops quite fully, namely, the American mechanization and love of precision point a natural direction for our painters." Sat. rev. of lit.

Carlson, John Fabian, 1875-
Elementary principles of landscape painting. Bridgman 260p illus $6 **758**

1 Landscape painting [29-26566]

A reprint of a book published in 1928 by the National publishing society

"The earnest endeavor of this book has been to present to the student of landscape-painting (as well as to the lover of pictures) a few of the logical and therefore teachable aids that must needs underlie even the most 'amateurish' approach toward achievement in this art, or toward an appreciation of the technical difficulties involved in its creation . . . It is not a book on art. It is a *primer* of painting." Foreword

Cole, Rex Vicat, 1870-
Artistic anatomy of trees, their structure & treatment in painting; illus. by 50 examples of pictures from the time of the early Italian artists to the present day & 165 drawings by the author. . . Lippincott 1915 374p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 **758**

1 Landscape painting 2 Plants in art A 15-2469

"It is beautifully illustrated from the paintings of the masters and from drawings by Mr Cole. There is a bibliography of several pages and indexes to illustrations and texts." Book rev. digest

"The author begins with trees as painted by the masters from Bellini to Alfred East and Arthur Rackham. He then discusses and illustrates to perfection the appearance of trees in nature—as seen against the sky, as balanced, as affected by environment, prevailing wind, accident, old age. Every detail—branch, twig, bud, leaf, flower, fruit—is treated from the point of view of the lover of trees who sees with the informal eye of a trained artist." School arts magazine

Dunlop, Ronald Ossory, 1894-
Modern still life painting in oils. Pitman 1938 51p illus (Student's art bks) $2.25 **758**

1 Still life painting 39-2547

Contents: Materials; Composition; Modern French school; Modern British art; Flower painting

"Essentially practical. Colored reproductions." Pratt quarterly

Johnson, Esther (George) Borough
Technique of flower painting in oil, watercolour, and pastel, written and illus. by Esther Borough Johnson; with a foreword by A. Lys Baldry. Pitman 1931 131p illus $7.50 **758**

1 Flower painting 32-887

"Reproductions of 54 of the author's paintings, including many flowers not often found in color and detail. Exact processes of painting each study are explained, following an introduction on general methods." Pittsburgh

Payne, Edgar A. 1872-
Composition of outdoor painting. Seward pub. co. 1941 108p illus $4 **758**

1 Composition (Art) 2 Landscape painting 3 Painting—Technique 41-16948

"A short and concise handbook on the essentials of outdoor painting for the practical student." Note on the second printing

Contents: Approach to art; Selection and composition; Types of composition

Richmond, Leonard
Art of landscape painting. Pitman 1927 107p illus $8.50 **758**

1 Landscape painting 28-26352

Intended to be a guide for students who are desirous of taking up landscape painting. Written by a teacher and experienced painter. Contains 35 color plates and 4 pencil sketches

Smart, Borlase, 1881-
Technique of seascape painting; with a foreword by Julius Olsson. Pitman 1934 163p illus $8.50 **758**

1 Marine painting 34-31238

"The author has given us a book full of help and advice on this difficult art, supplemented by excellent and instructive illustrations." Cincinnati

Woodward, Stanley Wingate, 1890-
Adventure in marine painting. Watson-Guptill 1947 100p illus (Step-by-step ser) $6 **758**

1 Marine painting 48-520

"Personal ideas of the author on specific problems involved in sea pictures. Deals with the special palette, moonlight, hurricanes, skies, rocks and location, and gives a step-by-step outline of the artist's procedure." Bkl.

Zimmer, Marion Bruce, 1903-
Still life oil painting; an introduction. Harper 1941 133p illus $3 **758**

1 Still life painting (W) 41-9440

Contents: Materials; Form and drawing; Light and dark; Ways and means; Composition and forcefulness; Picture making; Methods for teachers; Vocabulary

"The admirable reproduced color plates make this appear rather an expensive book for its size. It seems however to be extremely practical, explicit, and well arranged, and should be a useful addition to the library's art collection." Wis. bul.

Landscape painting—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Harrison, Birge. Landscape painting; with twenty-four reproductions of representative pictures. Scribner 1909 254p illus o.p. 1948 758

Richmond, Leonard. Technique of still life painting in oil colours. Pitman 1936 58p illus $5 758

Stokes, Adrian. Landscape painting. Lippincott 1925 256p illus (New art lib) o.p. 1948 758

759 Schools of painting

Abbot, Edith R. 1876-

* Great painters in relation to the European tradition. Harcourt 1927 xxiii, 478p illus $6 **759**

1 Painters 2 Painting—History
27-27514

The author's "intention has been, while throwing emphasis on the great periods, 'to illustrate th continuity of what may be called the European tradition in painting'. . .In the periods described—the Renaissance, great seventeenth century painting, eighteenth century portraiture and landscape work in England, and the modern movements, chiefly in France—a number of chapters are given to individual geniuses, others to groups or schools." Boston

"The emphasis is always on the painting, biographical details being relegated to an appendix. For the reader who knows anything of pictures, is a delightful book. [Bibliographies]" Wis. bul.

Barnes, Albert Coombs, 1872-

Art in painting. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Harcourt 1937 xx, 522p illus $6 **759**

1 Painting 2 Painting—History
37-27276

First edition 1925

A scholarly work intended for those who know something about art. Illustrated with 121 productions of paintings

"The general account of esthetic principles with which the book opens. . .is followed by a specific statement of these principles in the field of plastic art. The last two-thirds of the book applies these principles to the more important schools in painting, past and present." Pittsburgh

Bell, Clive, 1881-

Enjoying pictures; meditations in the National gallery and elsewhere. Chatto 1934 105p o.p. 1948 **759**

1 Art criticism 2 Esthetics 3 London. National gallery 4 Vatican. Stanze
34-27238

"Lively meditations on the art of the National Gallery, the Vatican frescoes, craftsmanship, and the aesthetic experience in general. For the reader with some knowledge and experience of art." Cleveland

Bethers, Ray, 1902-

Pictures, painters, and you. Pitman 1948 277p illus $5 **759**

1 Esthetics 2 Painting — Study and teaching 3 Paintings (W) 48-10532

Partial contents: How we see; Dictionary of terms; Art is not a copy of nature; Order, balance, rhythm, and geometry; Paintings and motif photographs; Abstraction; Native arts; Children's painting; Painters write; Bibliography

The author "shows you, by means of reproductions, diagrams, and the briefest possible text, just why pictures are composed as they are, why they function as they do, and why they cannot function otherwise. He makes no distinctions between traditional and modern art, but takes the whole field of painting in his stride and shows how its basic principles remain very much the same regardless of place or period." San Francisco Chronicle

Bibliography: p270

Cairns, Huntington, 1904- **and Walker, John,** 1906-

‡ (eds.) Masterpieces of painting from the National gallery of art. Random house 1944 182p illus $9.75 **759**

1 Paintings (W) [44-40214]

"This volume of eighty-five reproductions in color . . . together with comments designed to assist the reader in an appreciation of them. There are also separate notes on the dates and provenance of each picture." Preface

Craven, Thomas, 1889-

* Men of art. Simon & Schuster 1931 xxii, 524p illus $3.75 **759**

1 Painters 2 Painting—History
31-26693

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author has built his story around the outstanding figures who symbolize the turning points in the history of art from Giotto, Leonardo da Vinci, Michaelangelo, Rembrandt down to the contemporary modernists, symbolists and impressionists, and presents them as vital personalities, functioning against the background of their times." Ontario library review

Illustrated with full-page black-and-white reproductions of famous paintings. Bibliography: p515-16

Story of painting from cave pictures to modern art. Simon & Schuster 1943 253p illus $5 **759**

1 Painting—History (W) 43-18836

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Preview; Ancient art; Early Italy; Giotto; Production in Italy; Leonardo da Vinci; Michelangelo; Raphael; The Venetian; Titian; Tintoretto; The Flemish; Rubens; The Germans; Holland; Rembrandt; Spain; The British; France; The Mexicans; America

Contains twelve full-color illustrations and about eighty black and whites

‡ (ed.) Treasury of art masterpieces from the renaissance to the present day. Simon & Schuster 1939 590p illus $10 **759**

1 Paintings (W) 39-27783

Color reproductions of 144 world masterpieces of paintings, with a general historical introduction and description and appreciation of each painting by the editor

Davidson, Morris, 1898-

Understanding modern art. Coward-McCann 1931 243p illus o.p. 1948 **759**

1 Art criticism 2 Impressionism (Art) 3 Painting—History 31-29177

"An introduction by means of comparison with ideals and modes of expression of former periods. For the intelligent reader who finds modern art interesting but unpleasant." Pittsburgh

Illustrated with 50 reproductions of modern paintings

Gibson, Katharine, 1893-
Pictures to grow up with. Studio 1942 151p illus $3.50 759
1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Paintings (W) 42-36224

Over 120 reproductions of famous paintings and art objects of many lands and ages, arranged under subjects: small and baby animals, fetes and amusements, gardens and flowers, legends and history, young people, fantasy, angels and madonnas. Each picture has a short descriptive text

Holme, Byran, 1913-
(ed.) Masterpieces in color, at the Metropolitan museum of art, New York; introduction by H. B. Wehle. Studio 1945 15p, LX plates o.p. 1948 759
1 Paintings (W) 45-10224

"American studio books"
"Reproductions, all in color, of more than 60 famous European and American paintings from the Metropolitan. The range is from the Italian Renaissance to the French Impressionists." Publishers' weekly

"The selection is a good one, comprehensive and varied, including the best examples from the different schools of the fifteenth to the nineteenth centuries. With the brief notes about the paintings in the introduction and the prints, the book can substitute for a short History of Art Survey course." Book-of-the-month club news

Kent, Rockwell, 1882-
* (ed.) World-famous paintings. Wise 1947 unp 100 plates $5 759
1 Painters 2 Paintings (W) 47-7175

First published 1939. The 1947 edition contains minor revisions

One hundred full-color reproductions of famous pictures arranged chronologically by nationalities. The artists' lives are concisely summarized in text which runs parallel to the reproductions. The text also presents a brief analysis of each picture and the reasons for its uniqueness and fame, and further includes lists of every artist's principal works and the galleries where they may be seen

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, 1888- and Venturi, Lionello, 1885-
Great paintings in America; one hundred and one masterpieces in color selected and interpreted by Fiske Kimball and Lionello Venturi. Coward-McCann 1948 216p illus $15 759
1 Paintings 48-10923

Chronologically arranged masterpieces representing the history of painting in Western civilization from the 13th to the 20th centuries

"The judgment used in selecting from American galleries the great masterpieces here reproduced in color, Venturi's critical text on the page facing each reproduction, and the altogether pleasing format combine to produce a volume of distinction." Current reference bks.

Lewisohn, Sam Adolph, 1884-
Painters and personality; a collector's view of modern art. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 xxiv, 323p illus $5 759
1 Art—History 2 Painters 3 Painting—History 48-7431

First published 1937. In the 1948 edition "new material has been added, dealing with the work of additional painters, particularly some young American artists." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Individuality in art; Vignettes; Selected essays

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868-
Modern painting; a study of tendencies. Holt 1927 385p illus o.p. 1948 759
1 Painting—History 27-6129

A survey of modern painting from the beginning of the 19th century. Rewritten from the Lowell lectures in 1916. Many illustrations

"This work is appreciative and critical, dealing with aesthetic ideas and ideals, rather than with biography. It implies some artistic knowledge on the part of the reader, although a brief historical outline is supplied." Providence

Orpen, Sir William, 1878-1931
(ed.) Outline of art. . . Putnam 1938 xxviii, 503p illus $5 759
1 Art 2 Painting—History (W) 38-11877

First published 1923-24 in two volumes

Covers the history of painting from the early Florentines, Giotto and Angelico, to the art of today

"For the general reader. Reproduces many great pictures and tells enough about the painters for the reader to understand their special characteristics and the qualities that make the pictures beautiful and inspiring." St Louis

Pach, Walter, 1883-
Queer thing, painting; forty years in the world of art. Harper 1938 335p illus o.p. 1948 759
1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Painters 3 Painting (W) 38-28984

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: "Queer thing, painting"; Mr Chase, Robert Henri, John Sloan; Albert P. Ryder, Thomas Eakins; J. Pierpont Morgan; Moriye Ogihara; Charles Loeser, Egisto Fabori; Claude Monet; Pierre Auguste Renoir; Henri Matisse, Pablo Picasso, Georges Braque; Jean Le Roy; The three brothers: Raymond Duchamp-Villon, Jacques Villon, and Marcel Duchamp; Odilon Redon; Constantin Brancusi, Raoul Dufy; Segonzac, Léger, Gleizes, De La Fresnaye; Simonne; Armory show; John Quinn, John Butler Yeats, Victor Maurel; After the armory show; Maurice Prendergast; The independents; Georges Rouault; Ambroise Vollard; Some great collectors; Roger Fry, Julius Meier-Graefe, Elie Fauré; Josef Strzygowski, Bernard Berenson; Some art dealers; Mexico: Jose Clemente Orozco, Diego Rivera; Gino Severini, Andre Derain, Amédée De La Patellière; William R. Valentiner, Gisela M. A. Richter, Bryson Burroughs; Latter-day America, Kenneth Hayes Miller, A. S. Baylinson; Epilogue by Wilhelm Busch

"For the benefit of those who mistakenly regard Mr Pach as an apologist for French art solely, it should be said that his portraits of Americans are among the most sympathetic and discriminating in the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rothenstein, John Knewstub Maurice, 1901-
Nineteenth-century painting; a study in conflict. Lane 1932 191p illus o.p. 1948 759
1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Painting—History 32-21850

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A study of the struggle between the classic and romantic traditions during the

Rothenstein, John K. M.—*Continued*
last century and of the eventual rise of modern painting. Separate chapters are devoted to the more famous exponents of each school, such as David, Ingres, Delacroix, Daumier, Millet." Providence
Bibliography: p181-86

Smith, Solomon Charles Kaines
Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the XIX century. Medici soc. of America 1928 274p illus o.p. 1948 759
1 Painting—History 29-4869
The outline covers seven schools—Italian, Netherlands, German, Dutch, Spanish, French, English—and is accompanied by reproductions in monochrome of 125 pictures on 64 plates, grouped together at the end of the book but unfortunately not indexed, and by 24 fine colored plates scattered throughout the text. Attractive format." Bkl.

Taubes, Frederic, 1900-
Anatomy of genius; a guide to understanding and intelligent judging of paintings. Dodd 1948 155p illus $5 759
1 Paintings (W) 48-10533
"Criteria for judging the permanent values of art masterpieces; a detailed analysis of the elements of intention and execution in paintings by Vermeer, Velasquez, Frans Hals, Titian and other masters." Publisher's weekly
"The author gives the interested amateur a definite concrete basis for judging pictures on an objective level." Cleveland

Van Dyke, John Charles, 1856-1932
Text-book of the history of painting. New ed. Longmans 1927 xxii, 358p illus (College histories of art) $2.25 759
1 Painting—History [15-19874]
First published 1915
"Covers the range of European art and that which preceded it, from Persian enamel, tile, and Egyptian wall-painting, to the American work of to-day." Pittsburgh
General bibliography: p xvii-xix

Venturi, Lionello, 1885-
* Modern painters: Goya, Constable, David, Ingres, Delacroix, Corot, Daumier, Courbet. Scribner 1947 234p 70 plates $5 759
1 Painters 2 Paintings (W) 47-30881
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Companion volume to "Painting and painters"
The more important works of each painter are analyzed, and biographical and historical background of the artist is supplied. 157 reproductions of the paintings illustrate the author's text
Bibliography: p223-29

Painting and painters; how to look at a picture, from Giotto to Chagall. Scribner 1945 250p illus $4 759
1 Painters 2 Paintings 45-35033
"As the author states, 'this is not a formal treatise on aesthetics but a concrete experience in artistic judgment'; concrete in that the reader gains artistic appreciation through the analysis of individual paintings, and through light thrown on the artist by a brief account of his life, personality, and the characteristics of the period to which he belongs. Each example is accompanied by an illustration thus making author's viewpoint clear. Both laymen and artists will gain insight into art criticism, making this a book suitable for any library." Library journal

The following are also recommended:

Bulley, M. H. Simple guide to pictures and painting. Chatto 1927 240p illus (Simple guide ser) o.p. 1948 759
Mather, F. J. Western European painting of the renaissance. Holt 1939 873p illus o.p. 1948 759
Newton, Eric. Introduction to European painting. Longmans 1949 221p 32 plates $2.50 759
Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America. . . Morrow 1932 199p illus o.p. 1948 759

Series

American artists series. Tudor 20v ea $1 759 Series
A useful series sponsored by the Whitney museum of American art. Each volume contains a critical essay, a short biography and twenty illustrations in half-tone. The following volumes are available, 1948: Thomas H. Benton; Arnold Blanch; Alexander Brook; Charles Burchfield; John Steuart Curry; Gladys Rockmore Davis; Stuart Davis; Edward Hopper; Bernard Karfiol; Rockwell Kent; Leon Kroll; Yasuo Kuniyoshi; Doris Lee; Waldo Peirce; John Sloan; Raphael Soyer; Eugene Speicher; Frederick Taubes; Max Weber; William Zorach

Phaidon art series. Oxford 759 Series
The object of these books is to give to the public the enjoyment of the works of the greatest painters and sculptors, of all times and countries. They consist principally of reproductions, with very brief forewords

The following volumes are available, 1948: Augustus John, by J. Rothenstein ($5.50); Canadian painters, from Paul Kane to the group of seven, ed. by D. W. Buchanan ($6.50); Cezanne, by P. Cezanne ($7.50); Chinese painting, by W. Cohn ($7.50); Civilization of the Renaissance, by J. C. Burckhardt ($3); Donatello, by Donatello ($4.50); Drawings of Hans Holbein in the collection of His Majesty the King at Windsor castle, by H. Holbein ($6.50); Drawings of Paul and Thomas Sandby at Windsor castle, by P. and T. Sandby ($7.50); Drawings of William Hogarth, by A. P. Oppé ($6.50); Etrusan sculpture, by L. Goldscheider ($5.50); French drawings in the collection of His Majesty the King at Windsor castle, ed. by A. Blunt ($6.50); Giovanni Bellini, by P. Hendy and L. Goldscheider ($6.50); Leonardo da Vinci, by L. da Vinci ($7.50); Paintings of Michelangelo, by Michelangelo Buonarroti ($7.50); Pre-Raphaelite painters, by R. Ironside ($6.50); Raphael, by Raphael ($7.50); Roman portraits, by L. Goldscheider ($5.50); Selected drawings of Rembrandt, ed. by O. Benesch ($7.50); Selected paintings of Rembrandt ($7.50); Sienese codex of the Divine comedy, ed. by J. Pope-Hennessy ($7.50); Sienese quattrocentro painting, by J. Pope-Hennessy ($6); Stanley Spencer, by E. Rothenstein ($5.50); Vincent van Gogh, by V. van Gogh ($6.50)

759.1 American painting

General books

Blashfield, Edwin Howland, 1848-1936
Mural painting in America. . . Scribner 1913 312p illus o.p. 1948 759.1
1 Mural painting and decoration 2 Painting, American 13-25030
"The Scammon lectures, delivered before the Art institute of Chicago, March, 1912, and since greatly enlarged." Subtitle

Blashfield, Edwin H.—*Continued*

"While these lectures were addressed to art students and deal largely with the technical side, the chapters on significance in mural painting, the evolution of present practice, art education and the importance of culture, and the forty-seven good illustrations of mural paintings in this country, will recommend the book to libraries having much demand from art-lovers." Wis. bul.

Boswell, Peyton, 1904-

* Modern American painting; with eighty-nine illus. in full color selected from the series on contemporary American artists published in "Life." Dodd 1948 166p illus $7.50 759.1

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 3 Paintings, American (W) 48-37291

First published 1939. The reissues of 1940 and 1948 contain four new pictures one of which is a replacement

The text consists of an historical sketch of American painting, brief biographical notes about the artists, and a catalog of the paintings. The biographical sketches are arranged in alphabetical order

Caffin, Charles Henry, 1854-1918

Story of American painting; the evolution of painting in America from colonial times to the present. Stokes 1907 396p illus o.p. 1948 759.1

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 7-36959

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A useful popular study which traces the growth of American painting from colonial times. It contains many illustrations

Encyclopaedia britannica

* Encyclopaedia britannica collection of contemporary American painting, written and ed. by Grace Pagano; with a new introduction by Donald Bear. [2d ed.] Encyclopaedia britannica 1946 xxix, [261]p illus $5 759.1

1 Painters, American 2 Paintings, American 47-252

First edition published 1945 by Duell with title: "Contemporary American painting." The 1946 edition contains "twenty-eight new paintings, twenty-one of them by artists who were not represented in the first edition." About the Encyclopaedia britannica collection of contemporary American painting

"The Encyclopaedia Britannica sent out a questionnaire to 50 authorities on art, in the United States . . . in order to ascertain what informed opinion considered the artists who were doing most to 'sell' American art to Americans. 126 paintings were chosen. . . [This book contains reproduction of those pictures, 41 in color] with biographical notes on the artists whose work is reproduced and a statement from the artist as to the specific work." Kirkus

Flexner, James Thomas, 1908-

America's old masters; first artists of the new world. Viking 1939 332p illus o.p. 1948 759.1

1 Painters, American (W) 39-27903

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Biographical sketches of the four men who emerged from the colonies to be the first conscious artists of the new world. Contents: Benjamin West; John Singleton Copley; Charles Willson Peale; Gilbert Stuart; Bibliography

* First flowers of our wilderness. Houghton 1947 xxi, 367p illus (American painting) $10 759.1

1 Painting, American 2 Paintings, American (W) 47-12171

"Life-in-America prize book"

"This book, complete in itself, is the first of a series in which I hope to show the relationship between life in America and the long tradition of American painting. . . Beginning with the earliest canvases known to have been created in British America, this book will examine the painting of the Colonial period." Foreword

Source references: p327-41. Catalogue of illustrations: p343-55

Genauer, Emily, 1911-

Best of art. Doubleday 1948 182p illus $7.50 759.1

1 Paintings, American (W) 48-5541

"Fifty-two recent American paintings selected by [the author] with explanatory pieces giving the reason for her choice and the [artist's] explanation of the meaning of his work. Includes also a list of the major art exhibits given in the U.S. in 1947 and a complete list of one-man shows in New York during the same period." Publishers' weekly

Gruskin, Alan D. 1904-

Painting in the U.S.A. Doubleday 1946 223p illus $8.50 759.1

1 Painting, American 2 Paintings, American 47-791

"A résumé of American painting since colonial times gives a background for appreciating the present status of art and artists and 142 paintings are reproduced, almost one half in color, for the reader's careful examination, although the author avoids analyzing these paintings or overburdening the reader with instructions for observation." Bkl.

Bibliography: p213-15

Isham, Samuel, 1855-1914

History of American painting. . . New ed. with supplemental chapters by Royal Cortissoz. Macmillan 1927 608p illus o.p. 1948 759.1

1 Painting, American 27-23392

First published 1905

A record of American painting from the early days up to the present. Written from the painter's point of view. It contains 12 full-page photogravures and 141 illustrations in the text

Bibliography: p593-600

Janis, Sidney, 1897-

They taught themselves; American primitive painters of the 20th century; foreword by Alfred H. Barr, jr. Dial press 1942 xx, 236p illus $3.50 759.1

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American 42-36065

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book is a catalogue of experiences, a catalogue of the lives of thirty human beings, of fifty-four paintings. Its reasons for being are to focus attention upon a selection of noteworthy self-taught talents in contemporary American painting, to discuss their works, to record salient experiences on the part of the artists in creating these works." Preface

Lipman, Jean (Herzberg) 1909-
American primitive painting. Oxford 1942 158p illus $7.50 **759.1**

1 Folk art, American 2 Painting, American 42-14277

Presents a short sketch on early American painting and painters, between the years 1790 and 1875. Pictures and text are arranged under the following headings: Critical definition; Portraiture—a revaluation; Composite scene; A lady's painting portfolio; Wall decorations; Selected bibliography; Important exhibitions; Primitive painters. Contains 101 plates, some colored

Monro, Isabel Stevenson, and Monro, Kate Margaret
* (comps.) Index to reproductions of American painting; a guide to pictures occurring in more than eight hundred books. Wilson, H.W. 1948 731p $8.50 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Paintings, American 3 Paintings, American—indexes, etc. (W) 48-9663

"Lists the work of artists of the United States occurring in 520 books and in more than 300 catalogs of annual exhibitions held by art museums. The paintings are entered (1) under name of artist, followed by his dates when obtainable, by title of the picture, and by an abbreviated entry for the book in which the reproduction may be found; (2) under titles; and (3) in some cases under subjects. Locations of pictures in permanent collections have also been included." Preface

"Very valuable as a guide to particular paintings and useful also as a catalog of American artists." Bkl.

New York. Metropolitan museum of art
Life in America; a special loan exhibition of paintings held during the period of the New York World's fair, April 24 to October 29. The museum 1939 xxix, 230p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

1 History in art 2 Paintings, American 3 Portraits, American 4 U.S.—History—Pictorial works 5 U.S.—Social life and customs 39-27465

"A pictorial history of American life in the form of 288 paintings dated from colonial days to the beginning of the twentieth century. The reproductions are all in black and white and each has descriptive comment." Bkl.

Painters and sculptors of modern America; introduction by Monroe Wheeler. Crowell 1942 152p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Sculptors, American (W) [43-51038]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Papers contributed to the "Magazine of art" on the life and work of the following artists, written by themselves: Julian Levi; Ward Lockwood; Wendell Jones; Russell Cowles; L. Jean Liberte; Lamar Dodd; Peter Hurd; Soyer brothers; Morris Kantor; Franklin C. Watkins; Howard Cook; Kindred McLeary; Gladys Rockmore Davis; Yasuo Kuniyoshi; William H. Calfee; Harold Weston; George Harding; David Fredenthal; John B. Flannagan; Charles Rudy; Concetta Scaravaglione; Heinz Warneke; Ahron Ben-Shmuel; Louis Slobodkin; William Zorach; Chaim Gross; Richard Davis; Henry Kreis

Sears, Clara Endicott, 1863-
Highlights among the Hudson River artists. Houghton 1947 216p illus $5 **759.1**

1 Artists, American 48-5061

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Biographical sketches of 22 pioneers of American landscape painting." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p215-16

Wight, Frederick, 1902-
Milestones of American painting in our century; introduction by Lloyd Goodrich; with fifty illus. including twelve in color. Chanticleer 1949 135p illus $5 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2 Paintings, American (W) 49-7803

"A catalog of the traveling exhibit assembled by the Institute of Contemporary Art and collaborating museums of paintings representing the accomplishments of artists during the last 50 years in America." Publishers' weekly

Gives a short, critical estimate of each artist

"An extremely well-organized book, with an introductory essay that, despite its brevity, gives a well-balanced and judicious survey of American painting from the days of The Eight, at the beginning of the century to the present." New Yorker

General bibliography: p27-28

Zigrosser, Carl, 1891-
Artist in America; twenty-four close-ups of contemporary printmakers. Knopf 1942 xxi, 207p illus $5 **759.1**

1 Engravers 2 Etchers 3 Lithographers (W) 42-25527

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: John Marin; Adolf Dehn; John Taylor Arms; Wanda Gág; Rockwell Kent; Raphael Soyer; Harry Sternberg; Harry Wickey; Benton Spruance; George Biddle; Federico Castellón; Alfred Stieglitz; Yasuo Kuniyoshi; Caroline Durieux; Thomas W. Nason; Merritt Mauzey; Mabel Dwight; Paul Landacre; Jasper Plum; Emil Ganso; Thomas Hart Benton; J. J. Lankes; Howard Cook; Mahonri Young

The following are also recommended:

Burroughs, Alan. Limners and likenesses; three centuries of American painting. Harvard univ. press 1936 246p illus (Harvard-Radcliffe fine arts ser) o.p. 1948 **759.1**

Lee, Cuthbert. Contemporary American portrait painters; illustrating and describing the work of fifty living painters. Rudge 1929 108p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

Neuhaus, Eugen. History & ideals of American art. Stanford univ. press 1931 444p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

Walker, John, and James, Macgill. Great American paintings from Smibert to Bellows, 1729-1924. Oxford 1943 36p 104 plates $5 (W) **759.1**

Individual artists

Allston, Washington, 1779-1843
Richardson, Edgar Preston, 1902- Washington Allston; a study of the romantic artist in America. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 233p 59 plates $10 **759.1**

48-8917

"A study of the work of the first American 'imaginative artist.' Washington Allston was born in 1779 on a South Carolina plantation; was educated in Newport and at Harvard; and spent four years in Europe as a young man, where he met and made friends with many of the famous men of the day. This study of his painting contains sixty reproductions of his work, and a catalog of existing or recorded paintings." Book rev. digest

Allston, Washington—*Continued*

"Mr. Richardson has concentrated on [Allston's] career as an artist. . . Mr. Richardson is one of the rare art writers who is at once a scholar and a sensitive critic." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Bibliography: p220-28

Beaux, Cecilia, 1863-1942

Background with figures; autobiography. Houghton 1930 355p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-32610

"In an autobiography as sensitive and restrained as her portraits, America's most distinguished woman painter tells the story of a full and interesting life—her girlhood in Philadelphia, study there with William Sartain and Thomas Eakins, later student days in Paris, friendships with Saint Gaudens, Sargent, and the Gilders and the commission which brought her the privilege of painting war portraits of Clemenceau, Cardinal Mercier and Admiral Beatty." Book rev. digest

"This delightful book of reminiscences bears out the belief that painters are apt to write well. Background with Figures contains much critical comment on painters and on methods and ideals. But Miss Beaux's book is chiefly rich as the personal narrative of a woman both sensitive and alert who lived in a world which has disappeared." Outlook

Benton, Thomas Hart, 1889-

An artist in America; with sixty-four illus. in two colors. McBride 1937 276p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-28741

"While cast in the form of autobiography, much of Mr. Benton's book has to do with the America he discovered when he turned his back on Europe and the east and set out to get acquainted with his native land. Before this come his boyhood in Missouri, art student days in Chicago, New York and Paris, and the steps by which he arrived at an art which is both his own and American. The life he describes is rough, vulgar and often degraded. He is frank about himself to a degree that will offend some readers. But his book makes clear what he is getting at in his painting." Wis. bul.

Biddle, George, 1885-

American artist's story. Little 1939 326p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

1 Artists — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27776

The autobiography of a famous American artist, some of whose murals are to be found in the Department of Justice building in Washington. Illustrated with reproductions of the author's work

"Talk about art in the book is unpretentious, individual, and unstressed. The emphasis of 'An American Artist's Story' is on the matter and process of living. While it will be read for its critical and even for its historical values it remains what it is called, a story—richly spread, lively, substantial." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Curry, John Steuart, 1897-1946

Schmeckebier, Laurence Eli, 1906- John Steuart Curry's pageant of America. Am. artists 1943 363p illus $5 **759.1**

43-16938

"The biography of an 'artist in residence' and a contemporary evaluation of his work, the powerful portraits of men and women, the striking rendition of the struggle with the land." Cincinnati

Gág, Wanda, 1893-1946

Growing pains; diaries and drawings for the years 1908-1917. Coward-McCann 1940 xx, 479p illus $3.75 **759.1**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-27727

The autobiography of a well-known artist and illustrator of children's books. "It is a faithful transcript of her diary from her fifteenth to her twenty-fourth year, covering her life in New Ulm, Minnesota, where she was born, and in St. Paul and Minneapolis, where she went to art school." Foreword

"These diaries are remarkable for many reasons, for their lively style, for their 'documentary' value, for their droll appraisals. They are chiefly memorable, however, as a joyful testament of faith." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gibson, Charles Dana, 1867-1944

Downey, Fairfax Davis, 1893- Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson; a biography. Scribner 1936 xxii, 391p illus $3.50 **759.1**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 36-25228

"The story of Charles Dana Gibson and others prominent in literature and art during the 90's; illustrated with many Gibson figures." Providence

"A reading of this book is in reality a visit to an art gallery with a competent guide, for the author has drawn heavily for illustrative material from among the noted artist's finest work. . . Mr. Downey's book is a worthy tribute to a master of the drawing board." Current history

Bibliography: p383-86

Homer, Winslow, 1836-1910

Downes, William Howe, 1854- Life and works of Winslow Homer. Houghton 1911 xxviii, 306p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

11-27318

"An appreciative life and criticism, bringing out the essentially American and original character of the artist's work. Contains reproductions of his woodcuts, etchings and water colors as well as the better known paintings." St Louis

Bibliography: p291-95

Goodrich, Lloyd, 1897- Winslow Homer. Macmillan 1944 241p 63 plates $7.50 **759 1**

(W) 44-7780

A biography of an American artist with 92 reproductions of his work. "Deriving from the folk artists, born in Boston, apprenticed to a lithographer, Homer found his first fame as an artist for Harpers, in his pictures of the Civil War. He turned to oils and genre painting, exhibited, wandered and portrayed everyday life in America." Kirkus

"Recollections of an intimate friendship," by J. W. Beatty: p205-26

Bibliography: p234-36

Inness, George, 1825-1894

Inness, George, 1854-1926. Life, art and letters of George Inness; illus. with portraits and many reproductions of paintings, with an introduction by Elliott Daingerfield. Appleton 1917 xxviii, 290p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

17-26890

"Informal and refreshing biography of the famous American landscape artist, by his son, also a well known artist. The critical side is not neglected, but the feature of the book which will ensure for it

Inness, George—*Continued*
a wide circle of readers is the wealth of anecdote revealing an eccentric but lovable personality. There are thirty-seven reproductions of paintings." Cleveland

Kuniyoshi, Yasuo, 1893-
Goodrich, Lloyd. Yosuo Kuniyoshi. Published for the Whitney museum of American art. Macmillan 1948 50p illus $2.50 **759.1**
1 Paintings, American—Exhibitions
48-6898

This book "presents a biographical account of Kuniyoshi's life and a critical study of his art. The thirty-five illustrations cover the full range of his work, with emphasis on the paintings of the last ten years. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

Marin, John, 1870-
Benson, Emanuel Mervin. John Marin; the man and his work. Am. federation of arts 1935 111p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**
36-27058

"A critical appraisal of an American artist of the modern school whose originality and vigor have given him wide recognition. . . Fifty one black-and-white reproductions of Marin's works." Bkl.

Helm, MacKinley, 1896- John Marin; with a foreword by John Marin. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1948 255p illus $6.50 **759.1**
48-10619

Published in connection with the Institute of Contemporary Art, Boston, fall, 1948

"In the course of [this work] more than enough information appears—a great part of it in Marin's own words—about the artist's way of life, his working methods, and his philosophy to make the book an unusually definitive one. There are seventy-three plates, nine of them in color." New Yorker

Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson) 1860-
Grandma Moses, American primitive; forty paintings with comments by Grandma Moses, together with her life's history; introduction by Louis Bromfield; ed. by Otto Kallir. Doubleday 136p illus $6 **759.1**
1 Paintings, American (W) [46-11990]

First published 1946 by Dryden. In the Doubleday edition the plates have been rearranged with five color plates, one of which is new

The color plates and "the black-and-white reproductions . . . give a fair idea of her portrayal of outdoor rural scenes in all seasons. Untrained in art, Grandma Moses paints detailed, literal pictures of places and activities she has known for many years and the results are Americana." Bkl.

Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926
Pennell, Elizabeth (Robins) 1855-1936. Life and letters of Joseph Pennell. . . Little 1929 2v illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**
29-25172

"As nearly as possible, the author allows this great illustrator to tell his story in his own words. The letters are as full of character as he was himself. Delightful sketches add interest to the letters." Providence

"Though the material might better have been condensed, these two volumes have considerable charm and not a little substance. The narrative of Pennell's early life is refreshing, and through the rest, especially in Pennell's own letters, there is a sustaining spirit. Well chosen reproductions of Pennell's lithographs and etchings and of portraits of Pennell are sprinkled through the volumes." Springfield Republican

Pyle, Howard, 1853-1911
Abbott, Charles David, 1900- Howard Pyle: a chronicle; with an introduction by N. C. Wyeth and many illus. from Howard Pyle's work. Harper 1925 249p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**
25-25284

"A charming biography, beautifully illustrated, giving a very good record of illustrating in the last fifty years. Will interest art study clubs especially, but is also delightful to read." Wis. bul.

"The author has done well to quote voluminously from Mr Pyle's letters and to reproduce many of his paintings and drawings. By so doing he has conveyed the peculiar atmosphere and quality of Howard Pyle's personality." Independent

Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909
McCracken, Harold, 1894- Frederic Remington, artist of the Old West; with a bibliographical check list of Remington pictures and books; introduction by James Chillman, jr. Lippincott 1947 157p illus 48 plates $10 **759.1**
(W) 47-11799

"Reproductions, many in color, of Remington's paintings and drawings of the Old West, and a word portrait of the man and his times." Publishers' weekly

Rockwell, Norman, 1894-
Guptill, Arthur Leighton, 1891- Norman Rockwell, illustrator; preface by Dorothy Canfield Fisher; biographical introduction by Jack Alexander. Watson-Guptill 1946 208p illus $10 **759.1**
46-8380

"A well-known artist's methods, of working are fully described along with interesting anecdotes about his life, home, and family. His 240 covers for the 'Saturday Evening Post.' dating from 1916 to August 1946, sketches and studies, many illustrations for stories and examples of other work are reproduced, some in color." Bkl.

Sargent, John Singer, 1856-1925
Charteris, Sir Evan Edward, 1864- John Sargent. . . Scribner 1927 308p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**
27-14260

"This story of John Sargent and his eminently successful career is filled with reminiscent anecdotes of the painter and his friends and eked out with quotations from his letters. It is illustrated with many reproductions of his work. A memoir by Vernon Lee, childhood friend of the artist, concludes the biography, to which is added a chronological list of Sargent's paintings with their present whereabouts." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Charteris had a difficult task set him when he undertook to write the biography of a painter to whom scarcely anything ever happened that was not agreeable. In short, he had nothing to write about but painting and the painter; and yet his book is continuously interesting." Spectator

Sheeler, Charles, 1883-
Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885- Charles Sheeler; artist in the American tradition. . . . Harcourt 1938 203p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**
(W) 38-27601

"An informal biography of the American artist who has achieved distinction as a painter and photographer. Showing the influences under which his art evolved, the author notes his original uses of the American subject." Bkl.

Stuart, Gilbert, 1755-1828
Whitley, William Thomas, 1861- Gilbert Stuart. Harvard univ. press 1932 240p illus $5 **759.1**
32-13585

"Written to publish new information gleaned from original sources, this is a biography of the man rather than a critique of his work." Pittsburgh

"The handling of the material is very workmanlike, and a vivid picture of the great portraitist who remained all his life a spoiled boy gradually emerges. It is a valuable contribution to a theme that seemed exhausted. All serious students of Gilbert Stuart and his art must consult it." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p225-28

Weber, Max, 1881-
Goodrich, Lloyd, 1897- Max Weber. Published for the Whitney museum of American art. Macmillan 1949 58p illus $2 **759.1**
49-1473

" 'Result of a retrospective exhibition of the work of Max Weber held by the Whitney Museum of American Art in February 1949.' More than a catalog, however, for text . . . sets forth biographical and critical information about the artist, his early years in western Russia, teens in Brooklyn, travels in Europe, and accomplishment in the United States. Text plus thirty-seven plates defines the complex pattern—brilliant commentary on social themes and Jewish life, and variety in work, sometimes cubist sometimes trending to symbolic themes." Library journal

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill, 1834-1903
Pennell, Elizabeth (Robins) 1855-1936 and Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926. Life of James McNeill Whistler. New and rev. ed, the 6th ed. Lippincott 1920 xxii, 453p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**
[A 12-142]

Originally published in 1908 in 2 volumes and based on material furnished by Whistler and his family

"Mr. and Mrs. Pennell are as completely in sympathy with the man as with the artist. 'He was,' they frankly concede, 'the most wonderful man we have ever known, and the most delightful friend we have ever made.' Their volumes are alive with his personality." Pittsburgh

Wood, Grant, 1892-1942
Garwood, Darrell. Artist in Iowa; a life of Grant Wood. Norton 1944 259p illus $3.75 **759.1**
(W) 44-47905

"The story of a man and an artist who loved the people, the homely objects and rich earth of his native midwest [and] who, through his work, radically influenced the art of his time." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Chase. Roof, K. M. Life and art of William Merritt Chase; with letters, personal reminiscences, and illustrative material; introduction by Alice Gerson Chase. Scribner 1917 352p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

La Farge. Cortissoz, Royal. John La Farge; a memoir and a study. Houghton 1911 286p illus o.p. 1948 **759.1**

759.2 British painting

Cursiter, Stanley, 1887-
Scottish art to the close of the nineteenth century. Chanticleer 1949 134p illus $5 **759.2**
1 Painting, Scottish 49-7956

"Authoritative survey from 15th century portrait through the work of Victorian accademicians and the Scott Lauder group. Good reproductions of many pictures, some sweetly familiar, others newly interesting. . . Has a definite place in art book collection." Library journal

Bibliography: p129-30

Johnson, Charles
English painting from the seventh century to the present day. Bell, G. 1932 350p illus o.p. 1948 **759.2**
1 Painting, British 32-19474

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This is the first book on English painting to deal with the whole period from the Lindisfarne Gospels of the seventh century to the many schools of the present day. Most space is devoted to the great succession of landscape painters in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, whose work is England's most notable contribution to art. . . The book is liberally illustrated and indexed and provided with a bibliography." Book rev. digest

"His history is well proportioned. He does not waste space on the lesser men, and thus has room for instructive comment on the painters who really count." Spectator

Redgrave, Richard, 1804-1888 **and Redgrave, Samuel,** 1802-1876
Century of British painters. A new ed. with bibliographical index and one hundred illustrations. Oxford 1947 612p illus $2.50 **759.2**
1 Painters, British 2 Painting, British
A 49-2836

"The Redgrave brothers . . . were younger contemporaries of Lawrence, Constable, Raeburn, Turner, and other great figures in the golden age of English painting, and their book, first published in 1866, reprinted in 1890, and now revised by Mr. Todd, has long been an important source of information on eighteenth- and early nineteenth-century painting. In a sense, it is an English Vasari—part anecdote, part history." New Yorker

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-
English painting. [2d ed] Branford 1943 303p illus $10 **759.2**
1 Painting, British 45-2005

First published 1934 with title: "Masters of English painting." The 1943 edition begins with early English Gothic art and ends with William Blake

An interpretation of the English school of painting with two hundred and two monochrome illustrations included and with four new plates in colour added

Wilenski, Reginald H.—*Continued*

* Outline of English painting. Philosophical lib. 1948 133p illus $3.75 **759.2**

1 Painting, British 48-7142

"A description of English painting from medieval times to the present. The book is a companion volume to the author's larged work, 'English Painting,'" Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Underwood, E. G. Short history of English painting. Faber 1933 263p illus o.p. 1948 759.2

Individual artists

Constable, John, 1776-1837

Leslie, Charles Robert, 1794-1859. Memoirs of the life of John Constable. Dutton xx, 297p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **759.2**

A 12-1008

First published in 1843

"Mr. Leslie has performed his task with infinite taste and discrimination—giving the opinions of a competent authority upon the productions of his contemporary and friend." London lit. gazette

Bibliography: pref. p13

Cruikshank, George, 1792-1878

McLean, Ruari. George Cruikshank; his life and work as a book illustrator. Pellegrini & Cudahy [1948?] 100p illus (English masters of black-and-white ser) $2.50 **759.2**

48-20178

"The life of the 19th century English artist who is particularly famous for his illustrations of Dickens." Publishers' weekly

The book contains fifty-four pages of reproductions of his drawings, and a selected list of books illustrated by Cruickshank

Gainsborough, Thomas, 1727-1788

Armstrong, Sir Walter, 1850-1918. Gainsborough and his place in English art. . . Seeley 1904 297p illus o.p. 1948 **759.2**

[12-35682]

A scholarly work, first published 1898, with critical text and good illustrations

Millar, Oliver. Thomas Gainsborough. Harper 1949 19p 40 plates (Masters of painting) $2.50 **759.2**

49-7749

"Neither too erudite nor oversimplified [the author] writes with nice detail of great eighteenth century English painter. Running commentary on life and pictures, asides on Reynolds, other artists, patrons of the arts, London and the English countryside. Copiously illustrated in black and white and color. Brief bibliography. Useful for general perusal." Library journal

Bibliography: p19

Knight, Dame Laura (Johnson) 1877-

Oil paint and grease paint. . . Macmillan 1936 397p illus $6 **759.2**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-9489

"Autobiography of an English artist, well-known for her pictures of circus life. Beginning with the poverty-stricken childhood in northern England she describes vividly the years of her rise to prominence, her studies in England and on the continent, her happy marriage, her trip to America where she was one of the two European representatives for the Carnegie Institute exhibit, and her later years as an acknowledged success. The book is illustrated with many reproduction of the author's work." Book rev. digest

"What Dame Laura Knight stands for is clearly written in this book, and he will be a dull reader who does not feel as he turns the last page that he has not only followed the varying fortunes of a remarkable artist but has also watched the development and gradual unfolding of a great personality. Autobiography rarely achieves this effect." Manchester guardian

Raeburn, Sir Henry, 1756-1823

Dibdin, Edward Rimbault, 1853- Raeburn. Stokes 1925 158p (British artists) o.p. 1948 **759.2**

26-26297

"A picture of the businesslike Raeburn which in a measure accounts for the forceful simplicity and workmanlike directness of his art. The author has corrected many erroneous statements made in other biographies. Well illustrated." Cleveland

Bibliography: p149-53

Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 1723-1792

Armstrong, Sir Walter, 1850-1918. Sir Joshua Reynolds, first president of the Royal academy. . . Scribner 1905 235p illus o.p. 1948 **759.2**

12-15572

An excellent account of the artist's life and work by an art critic. First published 1900

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 1828-1882

Waugh, Evelyn, 1903- Rossetti; his life and works. Duckworth 1928 232p illus o.p. 1948 **759.2**

A 28-2157

"A centenary biography. Rossetti, the poet, is considered as well as the painter. The book gives a good impression of the Pre-Raphaelites and aesthetes of the period, and Rossetti's relations to Millais, Holman Hunt, Ruskin, William Morris and others. There are numerous illustrations of his paintings." Boston

The following book deals with Rossetti's work as a poet:

Masefield, John. Thanks before going; notes on some of the original poems of Dante Gabriel Rossetti. Macmillan 1947 69p $3 759.2

Rothenstein, Sir William, 1872-

Since fifty: men and memories, 1922-1938; recollections. Macmillan 1940 346p illus $5 **759.2**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) A 39-300

This autobiographical record deals mainly with his friends who were many and distinguished, poets, and painters and writers. Illustrated with reproductions of his paintings and drawings. Continues the reminiscences begun in the author's "Men and memories; recollections, 1872-1922" (Coward-McCann 1931-32 2v $5)

The following is also recommended:

Lavery, Lavery, Sir John. Life of a painter. Little 277p [60] plates o.p. 1948 (W) 759.2

759.3 German painting

New York. Museum of modern art
Modern German painting and sculpture; introduction and notes by Alfred H. Barr, jr. Norton 1931 43p 50 plates o.p. 1948 **759.3**

1 Artists, German 2 Paintings, German 3 Sculpture, German 31-28226

"This is the catalogue issued. . . by the Museum of Modern Art for its highly successful exhibition of contemporary German art, and now brought out in more durable binding as a volume that merits extended circulation. Mr. Barr's introduction is a valuable piece of criticism. The reproductions are admirable." N.Y. Times

Singer, Hans Wolfgang, 1867-
Stories of the German artists. Chatto 1911 314p illus o.p. 1948 **759.3**

1 Painters, German 12-6653

Contents: Early masters of the school of Cologne; Martin Schongauer; Albrecht Dürer; Hans Burgkmair, Hans Baldung, and Matthias Grünewald; Albrecht Altdorfer and the Nuremberg "Little masters"; Two Cranachs; Two Holbeins; Adam Elsheimer; Anton Raphael Mengs; Daniel Chodowiecki; Anton Graff

"The author has based his accounts largely upon the writings of Sandrart, the German Vasari." Cleveland

"The name of Hans Singer is a guarantee of scholarly research, and his 'Stories of the German artists' is full of original and suggestive criticism. The chapter on the early masters, of whom so little is really known, is especially illuminating." Outlook

Authorities: p309

Individual artists

Dürer, Albrecht, 1471-1528
Moore, Thomas Sturge, 1870- Albert Dürer. Duckworth 1905 343p illus (Library of art) o.p. 1948 **759.3**

6-10480

"Less an ordinary biography than an original study by an artist of the first principles of art." Pittsburgh

The following is also recommended:

Holbein. Ford, F. M. Hans Holbein, the younger; a critical monograph. Duckworth 1905 177p (Popular lib. of art) o.p. 1948 **759.3**

759.4 French painting

Fry, Roger Eliot, 1866-1934
Characteristics of French art. Coward-McCann 1933 148p 40 plates o.p. 1948 **759.4**

1 Painting, French 33-6320

"Succeeds admirably in interpreting essentially French traits chiefly in the development of painting from Fouquet to Seurat. An awareness of actual life, an alertness in grasping the relations of things are, in the author's view, peculiar to the French artist. In brief, non-technical essays Mr. Fry sketches the main movements. . . and characterizes the individual artists." Boston

Gordon, Jan, 1882-
Modern French painters. . . Dodd 1923 188p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

1 Painters, French 2 Painting, French 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 23-9177

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Not for the expert, but for the ordinary man interested in art or for the art student. The author says, 'I have tried to give the ideas which lie behind the modern manifestations which are shown in the development of the new art in Paris and I want to show why art has taken the new form it has done.' Artists who have most definitely contributed to the new movement are included, such as Henri Rousseau and Vincent Van Gogh. Forty reproductions of paintings are given." St Louis

Hoeber, Arthur, 1854-1915
Barbizon painters. . . Stokes 1915 xxix, 296p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

1 Barbizon school 15-19873

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Jean François Millet; Jean Baptiste Camille Corot; Narcisse Virgilio Diaz de la Pena; Jules Dupré; Constant Troyon; Pierre Étienne Théodore Rousseau; Charles Francois Daubigny; Charles Émile Jacque; Bibliography

"Biographical and critical essays on the 'men of 1830' by an American landscape painter. Well illustrated by some of the less familiar examples of their work." Pratt quarterly

Underwood, Eric Gordon, 1890-
Short history of French painting. Oxford 1931 356p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

1 Painting, French 31-28606

"Mr. Underwood's contribution should fill the need for a book of handy size which covers the whole ground from the first beginnings up to the present day. It is easily written in extremely simple and non-technical language. Mr. Underwood has marshalled the facts about the lives and careers of the more considerable figures with care and detail. He has gone to some trouble in compiling a number of very useful aids to the study of French painting . . . Most people, too, will find the two last chapters, 'Other Painters since 1870' and 'Modern School of Paris,' extremely useful for their brief biographies." Spectator

The following is also recommended:

Clutton-Brock, A. F. Introduction to French painting. Holt 1932 41p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

Individual artists

Bonheur, Rosa, 1822-1899
Stanton, Theodore, 1851-1925, ed. Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur. . . Appleton 1910 413p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

10-22736

"Without being a formal biography . . . contains in chronological order all the events of her career, and includes many of her letters and notes of her conversations, together with recollections, anecdotes and appreciations of friends. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

Cézanne, Paul, 1839-1906
Barnes, Albert Coombs, 1872- and De Mazia, Violette. Art of Cézanne. Harcourt 1939 456p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

(W) 39-27067

"The foremost American collector of Cézanne paintings and an authority on modern French art combine to produce a judicious and penetrating estimate of the artist, his work, and its influence. No less than 171 competent half-tone reproductions enhance the importance of the book." New Yorker

Cézanne, Paul—*Continued*

* Loran, Erle, 1905- Cézanne's composition; analysis of his form with diagrams and photographs of his motifs. Univ. of Calif. 1943 141p illus $6.50 **759.4**

1 Composition (Art) A 44-90

Contents: Cézanne as theorist and artist; An illustrated glossary; How Cézanne organized a picture; Cézanne's materials and method; Introductory analysis of a still life; Problems of perspective; Problem of scale and the control of volume and space; Distortion through the shifting of eye levels; Problem of distortion through tipping axes; Distortion in drawing; Aerial perspective; Realism and abstraction; Further comparisons; Conclusion

Bibliography: p133-35

Mack, Gerstle, 1894- Paul Cézanne. Knopf 1935 437, xxiv p illus $5 **759.4**

35-18044

A careful biography containing much new material including more than 100 letters of Zola's and others, and thirty pages of poems by Cézanne. Illustrated with 48 full-page sepia portraits and reproductions of the artist's works

"A thorough, dependable biography of Paul Cézanne, in which errors of previous writers are carefully checked and apocryphal stories conclusively disproved or verified. The book is so commendable a piece of research that it is to be regretted the author saw fit to ignore many of the implications of the material he unearthed . . . It will remain the one indispensable source for those who undertake to interpret the modern master." Nation

Bibliography: p435-37

Rewald, John, 1912- Paul Cezanne; a biography. Simon & Schuster 1948 231p illus $5 **759.4**

1 Zola, Émile, 1840-1902 48-9248

"Translation by Margaret H. Liebman"

"Enlarged version of book originally called 'Cezanne et Zola,' published in 1936 as Sorbonne thesis. . . Now the emphasis is on Cezanne alone." Library journal

"A biography of Cézanne which is not only a detailed portrait of the painter but an authoritative evaluation of his place in the Impressionist movement. It is a scholarly account of Cézanne's rebellion against bourgeois life, his years of struggle for critical acclaim his overpowering sense of failure, and his tragic friendship with Emile Zola. Illustrated with 113 black and white pictures and 4 color plates." Huntting

Bibliography: p222-26

Another recommended biography is:

Vollard, Ambroise. Paul Cézanne, his life and art; authorized tr. by Harold L. Van Doren. Crown 1937 126p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1923 by N. L. Brown **759.4**

Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille, 1796-1875

Lafargue, Marc, 1876- Corot; tr. by Lindsay Wellington. . . Dodd 1926 62p 40 plates (Masters of modern art) o.p. 1948 **759.4**

26-14379

"Of value to artist and layman alike is the monograph on Corot. . . Here at least are wit and a certain understanding of creative struggles, an unforced enthusiasm for paint and recognition of the fact that the artist is a man and not a phenomenon. [Bibliography]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fouquet, Jean, 1415?-1480?

Wescher, Paul Reinhold, 1894- Jean Fouquet and his time. Harcourt 1947 116p illus 71 plates $10 **759.4**

49-7745

"A study of the life and works of a French painter of the fifteenth century. The volume also contains briefer studies of the several contemporary artists, the Master of King Rene, Jean Colombe and Jean Bourdichon." Book rev. digest

Gauguin, Paul, 1848-1903

Paul Gauguin: letters to his wife and friends; ed. by Maurice Malingue; tr. by Henry J. Stenning. World pub. 1949 255p illus $3.50 **759.4**

(W) 49-14115

The letters in this volume, written from France, Oceania, and Tahiti where he spent his last years, provide a background to the life of Gauguin. Many of them are published here for the first time, and they throw fresh light on the life of the man during his self imposed exile and his years of poverty and struggle

"Most of the letters collected here are concerned with money and Gauguin's struggle for existence and recognition after he became a painter, and the bitterness between him and his wife. They dispel some of the romantic conceptions about Gauguin but are basic biographical material. None of the letters to De Monfried which were published in 1918, are included." Bkl.

Burnett, Robert, 1905- Life of Paul Gauguin. Oxford 1937 294p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

[37-3318]

"Detached and well-balanced biography of all facts of his background and character exclusive only of critical appreciation of his work." Pratt quarterly

Another recommended biography is:

Gauguin, Pola. My father, Paul Gauguin; tr. from the Norwegian by Arthur G. Chater. Knopf 1937 292p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

Ingres, Jean Auguste Dominique, 1780-1867

Pach, Walter, 1883- Ingres; illus. with reproductions of paintings and drawings by the artist. Harper 1939 290p illus $6 **759.4**

39-32477

"In writing his book, Mr. Pach has drawn from the artist's voluminous correspondence and the wealth of anecdotes preserved by his students. He divides the work into three sections—a biography, a series of excerpts from Ingres' own writings, and an evaluation of his art." Boston

Matisse, Henri, 1869-

Barnes, Albert Coombs, 1872- and De Mazia, Violette. Art of Henri-Matisse . . . Scribner 1933 464p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**

33-2609

"Pursuing a laboratory method that is postulated upon the close relation between method and art, the authors of this exhaustive study of Matisse have produced a work that is of large usefulness in its clear statement of fundamentals of design. In thus tying up a specific painter with the whole field of creative art on what might be called its decorative side, they placed their subject in perspective with the modernist movement." Christian science monitor

Matisse, Henri—*Continued*
"With one hundred and fifty-one illustrations from the artist's work, this is a desirable addition to the art collection of medium and larger libraries." Wis. bul.

Millet, Jean François, 1814-1875
Turner, Percy Moore. Millet. . . Stokes 1910 77p illus (Masterpieces in colour) o.p. 1948 **759.4**
A 14-2949

Contains a brief sketch of the artist with eight reproductions in color

Monet, Claude, 1840-1926
Mauclair, Camille, 1872- Claude Monet; tr. by J. Lewis May. . . Dodd 1924 62p 40 plates (Masters of modern art) o.p. 1948 **759.4**
25-26325

"A clear and readable translation from the French. Brief but complete. The forty illustrations are adequate to show the scope of the artist's work." Brooklyn

Renoir, Auguste, 1841-1919
Vollard, Ambroise. Renoir, an intimate record; authorized tr. by Harold L. Van Doren and Randolph T. Weaver. Knopf 1925 248p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**
25-21651

A biography by one of Renoir's personal friends. Contains twenty-six illustrations from his work

"His book is lively as an intimate conversation; it is in refreshing contrast with the ponderous eulogies issued in the name of art, which are made contributory to reputations of painters dead or not yet officially dead. M. Vollard gives us the feeling of a direct contact with a bright, active life." N.Y. Times

Rouault, Georges, 1871-
New York. Museum of modern art. Georges Rouault; paintings and prints, by James Thrall Soby. [3d ed.] Simon & Schuster 1947 141p illus $3.75 **759.4**
48-5601

First published 1945. In the 1947 edition the text and pictures have been rearranged with minor additions

"A large collection of prints and paintings arranged to show the development of this French artist who is best known for his religious art. Short introductory chapter on his work, an essay on the technique of his prints by Carl O. Schniewind, and a few notes written by the artist. A catalog of the exhibition at the Museum of modern art, and bibliographies, are appended. Illustrations are black and white, with three full-page color prints." Bkl.

Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de, 1864-1901
Mack, Gerstle, 1894- Toulouse-Lautrec. Knopf 1938 370, 24p illus o.p. 1948 **759.4**
(W) 38-27873

Lautrec, "born of one of the most ancient aristocracies of France, crippled by an accident as a child, was a dwarf of misshapen physique and bore an enigmatic reputation. . . But reading between the lines of this savory and disconcerting biography we find in the man not only fine courage to rise above physical wretchedness, but the keenest assurance and conscience in his art." Book-of-the-month club news

"Nothing has escaped him and for his industry, integrity and orderliness of presentation he deserves the highest praise. There is room in the art libraries for a more extended analysis of the work of Toulouse-Lautrec, but so far as the man and his environment are concerned, Mr. Mack has written the definitive record." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following is also recommended:

Lamotte. Gauthier, Louis. Bernard Lamotte; oil painting and brush drawing. Studio 1945 79p illus $2.50 (W) **759.4**

759.5 Italian painting

Berenson, Bernhard, 1865-
Italian painters of the renaissance. Rev. ed. Oxford 1930 340p illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**
1 Art, Renaissance 2 Painters, Italian
30-25246

A revised edition, in one volume, of the author's standard works: "Central Italian painters of the renaissance" first published 1897; "Florentine painters of the renaissance first published 1896; "North Italian painters of the renaissance" first published 1907; "Venetian painters of the renaissance" first published 1894

Brown, Alice Van Vechten, 1862- and **Rankin, William**
Short history of Italian painting. Dutton 1914 xx, 414p illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**
1 Painters, Italian 2 Painting, Italian
14-11604

"A guide to the study of Italian painting sufficiently clear and detailed for the beginner and yet embodying the results of modern criticism." Preface

"The book is simply written, well illustrated, and embodies the now generally accepted judgments on the various artists and their schools. The book is well arranged, although the dividing of the Renaissance period into four sections seems unnecessarily academic; and there is an excellent bibliography, as well as a useful index to painters and their works." Athenaeum

Mather, Frank Jewett, 1868-
Venetian painters. Holt 1936 497p illus $5 **759.5**
1 Painters, Italian 2 Painting, Italian
36-20211

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"No previous volume in English does for the Venetian painters what Mr. Mather's accomplishes with a tact and urbanity and a sense of form worthy of the subject. The broad historical outline is firmly presented, the individual critiques are judicious, and the interwoven comment is both illuminating and to the point." Commonweal

Tonks, Oliver Samuel, 1874-
History of Italian painting. Appleton 1927 430p illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**
1 Painting, Italian 27-11819

"An excellent textbook for the use of schools, colleges or study clubs, as well as an interesting book for the general reader of Italian art or a prospective traveller to Italy. The great names in Italian art—Raphael, Titian, Michaelangelo—and others figure in this survey of seventeen centuries of Italian art." Providence

List of recommended books: p414-22

Vasari, Giorgio, 1511-1574
Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects; ed. and annotated in the light of recent

Vasari, Giorgio—*Continued*

discoveries by E. H. and E. W. Blashfield and A. A. Hopkins. Scribner 1901 4v o.p. 1948 **759.5**

1 Artists, Italian 4-17375

Translated by Mrs Jonathan Foster. An abridgement of this famous work, the original of which was published in 1550

"The groundwork of our knowledge of the great Italian artists of the 15th and 16th centuries. Full of anecdote, and picturesque narrative, and brilliant pictures of life in Italy during the epoch." Sturgis & Krehbiel

Bibliography: v4 p333-87

* Vasari's Lives of the artists; biographies of the most eminent architects, painters, and sculptors of Italy. Simon & Schuster 1946 309p illus $3.75 **759.5**

1 Art, Italian 2 Artists, Italian

(W) 46-5077

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

At head of title: Abridged and edited by Betty Burroughs

"Based on the . . . version of Mrs Jonathan Foster, published in 1850." Foreword

Selection of 48 lives, "corrected and amplified in editorial commentaries . . . brief biographical notes [and] more extensive critical information." Included are the "leading Italian sculptors, architects, painters, Giotti, Della Robbia, Donatello, Fra Lippo Lippi, Titian, Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael, del Sarto." Kirkus

Map on lining-paper

The following are also recommended:

Edgell, G. H. History of Sienese painting. Dial press 1932 xxviii, 302p illus maps $10 759.5

Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting. [Rev. ed] Holt 1938 497p illus $5 First edition 1923 759.5

Individual artists

Botticelli, Sandro, 1447?-1510

Ady, Julia Mary (Cartwright) d. 1924 Sandro Botticelli. Duckworth 1903 206p illus (Popular lib. of art) o.p. 1948 **759.5**

4-1718

"Nothing better in the way of a popular book on Botticelli could be desired. It is well and appreciatively written, gives a fair and adequate view of the present state of knowledge of the painter's life and works, and as much criticism as is suited to the average digestion." Nation

Leonardo da Vinci, 1452-1519

Drawings of Leonardo da Vinci; with an introduction and notes by A. E. Popham. Harcourt 1945 172p 320 plates $10 **759.5**

45-10204

"About 400 of Da Vinci's drawings are reproduced on heavy paper, and arranged in categories, such as drapery studies, animals, profiles, anatomical drawings, and landscapes. The short text is a consideration of the artist's technique. The list of illustrations gives, for each drawing, data regarding size, medium, location, and bibliographical references." Bkl.

Clark, Sir Kenneth, 1903- Leonardo da Vinci; an account of his development as an artist. . . Macmillan 1939 209p illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**

39-27782

"A new interpretation of Leonardo's art and character, by an outstanding authority. The author's scrutiny is cool and precise, without undue detraction or enthusiasm; his book is a valuable contribution to the subject. Written for the general reader, but of particular interest for the artist or student. Based on the Ryerson lectures delivered in 1936 at Yale university. Illustrated with 68 reproductions of Leonardo's work." Bkl.

Taylor, Rachel Annand, 1876- Leonardo the Florentine; a study in personality. Secker, Martin 1927 xxxi, 580p illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**

1 Art, Italian 2 Art, Renaissance 3 Renaissance [28-9899]

"The chief distinction . . . lies in the imaginative quality of the portraiture. One is swiftly carried on from picture to picture. One sees Florence and the men with whom Leonardo had intercourse. . . One sees Milan and the court of Lodovico Sforza, with its brilliant women. One follows Leonardo to the Vatican, to the court of the French king. But everywhere he is secretly aloof. The biographer emphasizes the Hellenistic nature of his spirit, and a genius which seemed superhuman, but with a strain of the demoniac." Boston

Bibliography: p563-68

Vallentin, Antonina, 1893- Leonardo da Vinci; the tragic pursuit of perfection; tr. by E. W. Dickes. Viking 1938 561p illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**

(W) 38-28996

"Every biography of Leonardo has had to be a picture of his times. The distinction of this new one is that they are brilliantly depicted, and that Leonardo's long life of frustrations and morbidities, as well as successes and tireless optimism in discovery, is so carefully and interestingly traced. Most of all, however, is the new emphasis the author has set upon the creative energy of Leonardo as an inventor in science, both pure and applied." Book-of-the-month club news

Michelangelo Buonarroti, 1475-1564

Brion, Marcel. Michelangelo; tr. from the French by James Whitall. Greystone 1940 336p illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**

(W) 40-12588

A biography of the great painter and sculptor emphasizing the humanness of his life and personality. The book gives pictures of the artist's contemporaries. Three of the nine illustrations are colored

"Neither an exceptional nor a subtle biography, but one which explores with enthusiastic appreciation the great artist's determined struggles and his maintenance of artistic integrity against overwhelming obstacles. The facts are presented in a compact form." Bkl.

Rolland, Romain, 1866- Michelangelo; tr. by Frederick Street. Duffield 1915 189p illlus o.p. 1948 **759.5**

15-27658

"This life of Michelangelo is published in France in the series called 'Les maîtres de l'art,' and is here translated into English for the first time. It is entirely distinct from a study of Michelangelo by Romain Rolland which appeared some time ago." Prefatory note

"A study of the artist's life, character and work as a whole, scholarly yet imaginative, and enthusiastic." Bkl.

Michelangelo Buonarroti—*Continued*

Other recommended biographies are:

Finlayson, D. L. Michelangelo, the man. Tudor 1935 356p illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**

Symonds, J. A. Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti. . . 3d ed. Scribner 1925 2v illus o.p. 1948 **759.5**

Raphael, 1483-1520

Ady, Julia Mary (Cartwright) d. 1924 Raphael. Duckworth 1915 223p illus (Popular lib. of art) o.p. 1948 **759.5**

5-36285

Similar in scope and treatment to the author's work on Botticelli

Rubens, Sir Peter Paul, 1577-1640

Goris, Jan Albert, 1899- Rubens in America, by Jan-Albert Goris and Julius S. Held. Pantheon bks. 1947 59p 120 plates $8.50 **759.5**

47-2949

Contents: Rubens in America, a study on the appreciation of his art in the U.S.A. by J. A. Goris; Catalogue of paintings and drawings by Rubens in American collections, by J. S. Held

"Reproductions of the outstanding paintings, sketches, and drawings by Rubens now in public or private collections in America." Huntting

Titian, 1477-1576

Bensusan, Samuel Levy, 1872- Titian. . . Stokes 1908 78p illus (Masterpieces in colour) o.p. 1948 **759.5**

9-3409

Short sketch of the artist and eight reproductions of his works in color

Riggs, Arthur Stanley, 1879- Titian the magnificent, and the Venice of his day. Bobbs 1946 390p illus $5 **759.5**

1 Venice—History (W) 46-8125

The author presents a picture of an entire period and country, with the shining figure of Titian their crowning glory. We see his steady growth, are present in his home, watch him before the Council of Ten, in the presence of the Pope, see an Emperor before whom the world trembled pick up his brushes for him, sit at dinner with him and his roistering companions. We watch him painting in his studio, and understand why it took him years to finish certain pictures

The following is also recommended:

Piero di Cosimo. Douglas, R. L. Piero di Cosimo. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 142p 87 plates $5 **759.5**

759.6 Spanish painting

The following is recommended, if obtainable:

Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting. Appleton 1910 203p illus o.p. 1948 **759.6**

Individual artists

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco Jose de, 1746-1828

* Poore, Charles Graydon, 1902- Goya. Scribner 1938 293p illus $3.50 **759.6**

(W) 38-28916

"Life of the painter who depicted so fearlessly the abuses of the monarchy and the suffering of war in eighteenth and early nineteenth century Spain. . . The book aims at an understanding of the paintings as an expression of the man's personality throughout his lively, picturesque eighty years. Many excellent full page reproductions of Goya's works." Bkl.

"'Goya' best serves as introduction to the works of art themselves, because it helps one to understand the conditions in which they were produced, and the kind of man who produced them." Sat. rev. of lit.

Picasso, Pablo, 1881-

Janis, Harriet (Grossman) and Janis, Sidney, 1897- Picasso, the recent years, 1939-1946. Doubleday 1946 211p illus $7.50 **759.6**

47-190

"A brief, textual profile of Picasso, with 100 plates in black and white, six in full color, this celebrates the figure 'which has stood for the whole challenge which the concept "modern" throws.' It also lauds the courage Picasso manifested through the war years which was commensurate with his artistry, summarizes the social and political implications of his work, explains the hostility with which certain people received it, analyzes his technique—cubism, lighting, equilibrium, etc." Kirkus

New York. Museum of modern art. Picasso; fifty years of his art, by Alfred H. Barr, jr. Simon & Schuster 1946 314p illus $6 **759.6**

47-30007

First published 1939 by Museum of modern art. In the 1946 edition "there are about a hundred more illustrations, and the text, which was rather telegraphic in the first volume, has been considerably expanded." New Yorker

"A brief account of the Spanish artist's life and work. About two-thirds of the book is given over to reproductions of his pictures, showing each phase in his development as a painter. Lists Picasso's exhibitions in chronological order." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p286-308

Sabartés, Jaime. Picasso, an intimate portrait; tr. from the Spanish by Angel Flores; with eight Picasso reproductions. Prentice-Hall 1948 230p illus $5 **759.6**

(W) 48-6774

"Picasso's secretary and friend of long standing gives a close-up of the great painter, the man and the artist, through a series of rambling incidents and impressions. Illustrated with eight portraits of the author by Picasso." Retail bookseller

Another recommended book is:

Éluard, Paul. Pablo Picasso; tr. by Joseph T. Shirley. Philosophical lib. 1947 168p illus $6 **759.6**

Velázquez, Diego Rodríguez de Silva y, 1599-1660

Riggs, Arthur Stanley, 1879- Velázquez, painter of truth and prisoner of the king. Bobbs 1947 325p illus $4 **759.6**

47-11792

"A student of Veláquez since 1906, the author of the book portrays the Spanish master against the historic background of Spain and the contemporary world. His Velázquez is impersonal, almost a man without a private life, and his story a mere introduction to his work; but readers who prefer a scholarly treatment to fictionalized biographies will find the book highly instructive and interesting." Commonweal

Bibliography: p303-07

Velázquez, Diego R. de S. y—*Continued*

Stevenson, Robert Alan Mowbray, 1847-1900. Velasquez. Bell, G. 1899 160p illus (Great masters) o.p. 1948 **759.6**

3-32582

"The critical part of this volume has appeared before, under the title 'The art of Velasquez.' The biographical information, which was limited then to a single paragraph, now forms a separate chapter." Prefatory note

Bibliography: p xiii-xv. Catalog of the works of Velasquez and of certain works attributed to the artist, arranged according to the galleries in which they are contained: p127-58

The following is also recommended:

Dali Soby, J. T. Salvador Dali. [2d rev. ed.] Simon & Schuster 1946 108p illus $2.75 First published 1941, under title: Paintings, drawings, prints; Salvador Dali **759.6**

759.7 Russian painting

Rubissow, Helen

Art of Russia. Philosophical lib. 1946 32p 164 plates $6 **759.7**

1 Painting, Russian 2 Paintings, Russian 47-30051

This volume "offers a selection of Russian paintings, from 14th Century icons to works of recent Soviet artists. The reproductions are introduced by an extensive history of Russian painting, taking the reader through a tour of Russia's creative work during the last six centuries. There is a reference index and bibliography." Huntting

Individual artists

Chagall, Marc, 1887-

Sweeney, James Johnson, 1900- Marc Chagall; in collaboration with the Art institute of Chicago. Simon & Schuster 1946 102p illus $3 **759.7**

47-1185

"A biographical sketch evaluates the Russian-born artist's relation to various schools and movements and furnishes the spectator with a clue to understanding the seeming incoherence in some of Chagall's works. Many illustrations of his paintings and prints; only three in color." Bkl.

Bibliography by Hannah B. Muller: p93-101

759.91 Modern art. Impressionism

Bulliet, Clarence Joseph, 1883-

Significant moderns and their pictures. . . Covici 1936 199p illus o.p. 1948 **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Artists 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 36-10958

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Biographical and critical sketches of 68 painters including Cézanne, Seurat, Renoir, Van Gogh, Gauguin, Matisse, Picasso, and others less well-known, but for the most part French and German

"The survey, in sketch form, covers a good deal of ground. The observations are terse, always chatty, often witty, sometimes repetitious. The 274 reproductions —upon the whole excellently done—form a major and quite indispensable feature of the book." N.Y. Times

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-

Expressionism in art. Rev. ed. with 210 illus. Tudor 1948 xxii, 415p illus $3.50 **759.91**

1 Expressionism (Art) 49-87

First published 1934 by Liveright. The 1948 edition has twenty new illustrations, numerous text corrections and added footnotes

An analysis of modern art, mostly painting but some material on sculpture, architecture and the theater. Illustrations in black and white are well-chosen

"A helpful interpretation of twentieth-century experimentalism. . . Any book on expressionism designed for the layman requires particular care in illustration. The numerous examples here given, especially from the ancestors of the movement, do much to make the book serviceable to art in general." Sat. rev. of lit.

‡ Story of modern art. Viking 1941 643p illus $5 **759.91**

1 Art, Modern—20th century 2 Modernism (Art) 3 Painting—History (W) 41-26516

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book is a narrative account of the development of the art that is in the mid-twentieth century called modern. It is, so far as possible, factual and tangible. Special pains have been taken to illustrate the text amply with pictures by the many painters who have contributed to the development of modernism. [Bibliography]" Foreword

The story begins in the last of the 18th century

"Although containing a minimum of dates and historical facts, 'The Story of Modern Art' will be used by reference librarians for concise biographical and critical estimates of outstanding painters. The one weak spot in the book is the final section on contemporary Americans." Library journal

Davidson, Morris, 1898-

* Approach to modern painting. Coward-McCann 1948 155p illus $5 **759.91**

1 Modernism (Art) 2 Painting 48-6902

"A discussion of modern art as a logical development and natural evolution of traditional forms, modified by changing ideas and intellectual trends." Chicago

"The first part of this book deals with some elementary considerations of esthetics. The major portion is a review of various sources of modern painting and an exposition of the work of outstanding exponents of them. American modern painters are not discussed because they have been, however capable in some instances, followers of philosophies originated in Europe." Introduction

Earp, Thomas Wade, 1892-

Modern movement in painting. . . Studio 1935 48p 16 plates o.p. 1948 **759.91**

1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Post-impressionism (Art) 35-27209

Special spring 1935 number of the "Studio." Contains 16 good reproductions in color of French painting from Cézanne to Pierre Roy, and about 50 pages of discussion

"These reproductions give as good an idea of the originals as is possible on a small scale and with the present limitations of colour printing. In general, too, the works selected for reproduction adequately represent the schools dealt with. . . The sketch is written with clarity and sympathy, though at moments the style is perhaps a little highly colored." Spectator

Frost, Rosamund, 1906-
Contemporary art; march of art from Cézanne until now; photo research and biographies by Aimée Crane. Crown 1942 240p illus $4 **759.91**

1 Painters 2 Painting—History 42-36393

"Chiefly notable for its well selected 24 color plates and 150 half-tones, which make up the body of the book, though there are brief but up-to-date biographical notes on 99 painters, and a briefer bibliography of books on modern art. It aims to review in general what has been accomplished in Europe since 1900 and to take stock of what is going on in the United States along similar experimental lines. . . One very nice feature is its medium size and light weight, making it pleasant to hold. The reproductions are very good for the money." Current reference bks.

Goldwater, Robert John, 1907-
Primitivism in modern painting. Harper 1938 xxiii, 210p illus o.p. 1948 **759.91**

1 Art—History 39-350

"Analysis of the effect of primitivism on the works of Gauguin, Rousseau, Klee, Matisse, Picasso, and other modern painters. Illustrated with reproductions of their paintings." Book rev. digest

"Before taking up the various categories of primitivism as evidenced in the development of modern art, Professor Goldwater discusses the immediate sources of material and the accessibility of this material in museums of ethnology, the change from 'documentary' to 'aesthetic' installation, the attitude of anthropological and ethnological writers toward the primitive art that was destined to be 'discovered,' with such important and widespread consequences, by modern artists." N.Y. Times

"Distinguished for the general survey of the literature of the field, the comprehensive footnotes and the fine bibliography." Special libraries

Janis, Sidney, 1897-
Abstract & surrealist art in America. Harcourt 1944 146p illus $6.50 **759.91**

1 Art, Abstract 2 Painting, American 3 Surrealism 44-51180

"A book designed as a cross section of abstract and surrealist art of the 19th and 20th centuries in America. There are 100 prints—10 in full color, 90 in half tone, each print with a brief interpretative comment, by its creator. Mr Janis in his text discusses the movement as a whole, the 'scientific' and 'realistic' approach of this modern school, its European roots and background, and the individual artists whose works make up this school." Kirkus

Pach, Walter, 1883-
Masters of modern art. Huebsch 1924 118p illus o.p. 1948 **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Painting, French 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 24-28130

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An excellent introduction to the period which began with the French revolution. It traces the evolution of painting and sculpture from David and his uncompromising break with the eighteenth-century convention down to Braque and Picasso and their return from cubism to realism." N.Y. Herald Tribune

"The present book offers in revised and considerably expanded form a series of articles which appeared in 'The freeman' (New York) during 1923." Contains 36 plates

Bibliography: p116-18

Puma, Fernando, 1915-
Modern art looks ahead; containing 122 halftone plates and 5 plates in full color. Beechhurst press 1947 60p 127 plates $5 **759.91**

1 Art, Modern—20th century 2 Modernism (Art) 47-1752

"A history of art of the last seventy-five years told in a vital, racy style by an artist who has answered all the important perplexing questions which confront the layman today. The author analyzes the isms, trends and problems of the artist simply and directly. . . Some of the works reproduced are—Picasso's 'Guernica' and 'Girl Before a Mirror;' Van Gogh's 'La Cueillette des Olives' and 'Peasant of Arles;' Monet's 'Gare de St. Lazare' and Seurat's 'Le Crotoy.' " Huntting

Contains 22 plates showing modern sculpture

Raynal, Maurice
Modern French painters; tr. by Ralph Roeder. Brentano's 1928 275p illus o.p. 1948 **759.91**

1 Painters, French 2 Painting, French 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 28-25752

"From the confusing mass of modernist painters in France M. Raynal has selected fifty 'who have sought to enrich the technic of their art and realize new conceptions of painting.' An introductory essay subdivides the school minutely, so elaborately indeed that it is evident that there is no coherent school at all, but merely so many diverging types of revolt against the Renaissance dogma of art as imitation of nature. There follows an alphabetical catalogue with biographical notices of the painters and citations from their sayings or writings about their ideals of work. This feature is very convenient for reference and introduces a number of interesting painters who are unknown or nearly so even to the up-to-date American amateur. At the end are about one hundred good half-tone cuts, generally two for each artist, alphabetically presented." Sat. rev. of lit.

Read, Herbert Edward, 1893-
(ed.) Surrealism. . . Faber 1936 251p illus o.p. 1948 **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Surrealism 37-1497

"Philosophical interpretations of the new movement, illustrated with numerous reproductions of striking paintings and plastic work." Boston

Contents: Limits not frontiers of surrealism, by A. Breton; Surrealism at this time and place, by H. S. Davies; Poetic evidence, by P. Éluard; 1870 to 1936, by G. Hugnet

Rewald, John, 1912-
* History of impressionism. Simon & Schuster 1946 474p illus $10 **759.91**

1 Impressionism (Art) 47-30050

"In [this book] Mr. Rewald undertakes a full detailed account of the developments which led from the return of Camille Pissarro to France in 1855, through the first 'Impressionist' exhibition in 1874, down to the last group show in 1886 which marked their disbanding. He bases his text on 'the writings and utterances of the artists themselves,' upon 'numerous accounts of witnesses,' and finally upon 'contemporary criticisms.' " N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p446-63

Soby, James Thrall, 1906-
After Picasso. Dodd 1935 114p illus o.p. 1948 **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Artists 3 Painting, French 4 Post-impressionism (Art) 35-20286

Contents: General background of the newer painting; Neo-romantics; Literary aspects of surrealism; Art of the surrealists

"Mr. Soby's method is more scholarly than that of the usual writer on modern art; facts form a sound scaffolding for the brief examination of philosophical, moral, psychological, social as well as artistic values. The illustrations are admirably, sometimes brilliantly, selected and they are almost all referred to in the text." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Contemporary painters. Simon & Schuster 1948 154p illus $3.75 **759.91**

1 Modernism (Art) 2 Painters 49-4425

A publication of the Museum of modern art, New York

"Partly reprinted from magazine articles but containing much new material this thoroughly enlightening volume . . . is a valuable addition to the books on modern art. Familiar personalities, others long neglected, plus those who have been but recently acclaimed, are discussed in vivid fashion. Illustrations in black and white. For general reader, student, and scholar." Library journal

Contents: Three American watercolorists; Max Weber and Edward Hopper; Ben Shahn and Morris Graves; Peter Blume; Loren MacIver; Matta Echaurren; Some younger American painters; Max Beckmann; Two painters of tragedy; Rouault and Soutine; Three humorists: Klee, Miro, Calder; Italy: two movements, two paintings; Wyndham Lewis' vorticism; Stanley Spencer; Ben Nicholson; Graham Sutherland; Some newer English painters; Index of artists

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-
Modern French painters. Harcourt 1949 xxxi, 424p illus $12 **759.91**

1 Art—History 2 Impressionism (Art) 3 Painters, French 4 Painting, French 5 Post-impression (Art) 6 Surrealism (W) 49-10712

First published 1940

The story of modern French painting from 1863 to 1938. The author reconsiders, year by year, the whole course of art from realism and impressionism to cubism and surrealism. Each period is introduced by a critical appraisal which forms a continuous history. Includes biographies of Seurat, Gauguin, Cézanne, Renoir, Rousseau, Degas, Toulouse-Lautrec. Bibliographical and catalogue notes

The following are also recommended:

Marriott, Charles. Modern movements in painting. Methuen 1920 268p illus (Universal art ser) o.p. 1948 **759.91**

Rutter, F. V. P. Evolution in modern art; a study of modern painting. Harrap 1926 166p illus o.p. 1948 **759.91**

Slocombe, G. E. Rebels of art; Manet to Matisse; with a commentary by Murdock Pemberton. McBride 1939 xxii, 304p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **759.91**

759.949 Dutch and Flemish painting

Bode, Wilhelm von, 1845-1929
Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting; tr. by Margaret L. Clarke. Duckworth 1909 358p 39 plates o.p. 1948 **759.949**

1 Painting, Dutch 2 Painting, Flemish W 9-98

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The 1909 edition was translated from the second and revised edition of Dr Bode's "Rembrandt und seine zeitgenossen"

Contents: Rembrandt van Rijn; Frans Hals; Dutch genre picture; Landscape painting in Holland; Dutch still-life; Adriaen Brouwer; Rubens and Van Dyck

"Founded on unquestioned scholarship, discriminating taste and broad comprehension. 39 halftone reproductions of paintings." N.Y. state lib.

Elst, Joseph Julian M. Ignace van der, baron, 1896-
Last flowering of the middle ages. Doubleday 1944 127p illus o.p. 1948 **759.949**

1 Flanders—Social life and customs 2 Painters, Flemish 3 Painting, Flemish (W) 45-879

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The texture of the life of fifteenth-century Flanders into which Jan van Eyck, Roger van der Weyden, Petrus Christus, and Hugo van der Goes, among many other masters, were born, and which attracted and absorbed the German Memling and the Dutchmen Dirk Bouts and Gerard David." Introduction

Contains 107 plates, some in color

Wilenski, Reginald Howard, 1887-
Introduction to Dutch art. Stokes 1929 xxiii, 303p illus o.p. 1948 **759.949**

1 Painters, Dutch 2 Painting, Dutch [29-12166]

"A very able treatment of Dutch art from 1580 to 1700. Beginning with the great pageants of the sixteenth century and their influence upon art, the author proceeds to the popular art of painters who were national in feeling, like Frans Hals, to Rembrandt, who was the forerunner of the nineteenth century romantic movement, and finally to Vermeer, whose leanings towards the architectural made him the herald of the modern movement of our own day." Providence

The author's "examination of the historical backgrounds of Rembrandt and Vermeer is remarkably clear and logical, and he has taken extraordinary pains and shows great acuteness in tracing relationships between one artist and another." Times (London) lit. sup.

Well illustrated

The following is also recommended:

Fry, R. E. Flemish art; a critical survey. Chatto 1927 55p illus o.p. 1948 **759.949**

Individual artists

Gogh, Vincent van, 1853-1890
Dear Theo; the autobiography; ed. by Irving Stone. Doubleday 572p illus $3 **759.949**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Gogh, Theo van, 1857-1891

Reprint of book first published 1937 by Houghton

Gogh, Vincent van—*Continued*

Letters from Van Gogh to his brother, Theo, which record the actions and thoughts of the painter from 1873, when he was in England working and studying, to 1890, when he committed suicide

"The reader familiar with the outline of Van Gogh's life story will be glad that these extracts from his letters are largely concerned with the development of his art, analyses of his problems and his keen comments on the work of other artists." Springfield Republican

Meier-Graefe, Julius, 1867-1935. Vincent van Gogh; a biographical study; tr. by John Holroyde-Reece. Harcourt 1933 240p illus o.p. 1948 **759.949**

33-27371

First published 1922 in 2 volumes by Medici society. Text is same

"A book of curious charm, as idiosyncratic as the unhappy peasant Quixote who stumbles, lonely and awkward, through its pages." Bookman

Another recommended book is:

New York. Museum of modern art. Vincent van Gogh; with an introduction and notes selected from the letters of the artist, ed. by Alfred H. Barr jr. [3d ed.] The museum 1936 193p illus o.p. 1948 **759.949**

Rembrandt Hermanszoon van Rijn, 1606-1669

Rosenberg, Jakob, 1893- Rembrandt. Harvard univ. press 2v illus $18.50 **759.949**

48-8285

Contents: v 1 Text; v2 Plates

"A monumental study which presents a readable, lucid picture of Rembrandt's life and art. The author is one of the world's most famous Rembrandt scholars." Chicago

Volume one contains "chapters on life and portraiture, on landscape and Biblical subjects, Genre, Mythology, and History. Rembrandt is placed in his century; discussion of style and technique in painting, etching, drawing. Notes, bibliography, concordance, indices. Second volume all illustrations, plates superbly done, dimensions of paintings given; pictures follow same sequence as text. Slight disadvantage that two volumes must be used simultaneously but library equipment should make this easy. Definitive." Library journal

Another recommended study is:

Brown, G. B. Rembrandt; a study of his life and work. Duckworth 1907 341p illus o.p. 1948 **759.949**

Vermeer, Johannes, 1632-1675

Hale, Philip Leslie, 1865-1931. Vermeer; completed and prepared for the press by Frederick W. Coburn and Ralph T. Hale. . . Branford 1937 253p illus $7.50 **759.949**

37-28464

First published 1913

"By far the most valuable part is the essay at the beginning in which the author shows great acuteness in analysing the technical methods of Vermeer." Spectator

Thienen, Fritjof Willen Sophi van, 1901- Jan Vermeer of Delf. Harper 1949 24p 37 plates (Masters of painting) $2.50 **759.949**

49-4611

"We know today of only thirty-seven authentic Vermeer paintings . . . they are all reproduced in this volume . . . with text of interest to beginners and experienced art students alike. Vermeer's development is skillfully traced from his earliest painting to the splendid masterpieces of his later years—evaluating his technical accomplishments." Huntting

Bibliography: p21

The following is also recommended:

Hooch. Baker, C. H. C. Pieter de Hooch. Studio 1925 10p 11 plates o.p. 1948 **759.949**

759.9495 Byzantine painting

Rice, David Talbot, 1903-

Byzantine painting and developments in the West before A.D. 1200; with 37 plates in colour and monochrome. Transatlantic 1948 29p 37 plates $2.75 **759.9495**

1 Painting, Byzantine 49-2060

"Monograph on Byzantine painting from the sixth through the fifteenth centuries and of Western trends in painting before A.D. 1200." Bkl.

Bibliography: p[30]

759.95 Oriental painting

Binyon, Laurence, 1869-1943

Painting in the Far East; an introduction to the history of pictorial art in Asia, especially China and Japan. 4th ed. rev. throughout. Longmans 1934 302p illus o.p. 1948 **759.95**

1 Painting, Chinese 2 Painting, Japanese 35-20292

First published 1908

"His book is a notable one, comprehensive in its outlook, clear in its statements, and irrefragable in its philosophy." Dial

Bowie, Henry P.

On the laws of Japanese painting; an introduction to the study of the art of Japan; with prefatory remarks by Iwaya Sazanami and Hirai Kinza. Elder 1911 117p illus o.p. 1948 **759.95**

1 Painting, Japanese 12-706

"Nine years of study with the best modern Japanese painters have given the author sufficient familiarity with the seventy-two important rules of Japanese art and of the general Japanese practice to enable him to make clear many points difficult to Europeans. Eight full-page illustrations, and fifty-four plates explanatory of the origin of Japanese art form and the application of Japanese academic theories." Bkl.

"Of all the works we have seen on Chinese art or the tributary art of Japan, we know of none which in an unpretentious and homely fashion is likely to be more immediately useful to European art students as an introductory handbook than this little volume." Athenaeum

Brown, Percy, 1872-

Indian painting. Oxford 1918 115p illus (Heritage of India) o.p. 1948 **759.95**

1 Painting, Indic 19-12673

"This book is a presentation of all that is known of the history of painting in India, beginning with an account of the frescoes at Ajanta. The illustrations serve their purpose excellently." Nation

Bibliography: p107-08

Chiang, Yee
Chinese eye; an interpretation of Chinese painting, with a preface by S. I. Hsiung. Methuen 1936 240p illus 8s 6d **759.95**

1 Painting, Chinese [36-6802]

"A treatise on the history, philosophy and principles of Chinese painting by a Chinese scholar who is a scientist, poet and statesman as well as a painter. Illustrated with twenty-four reproductions of Chinese paintings." Book rev. digest

"A delightfully simple book with an unusual appeal. The Chinese eye interprets painting from a point of view as distinct and different from that of the West as is their whole philosophy. Yet Chinese art has qualities which modern French impressionists may have studied with profit." Cincinnati

Cohn, William, 1880-
Chinese painting. Oxford 1948 111p illus 224 plates on 89 leaves $7.50 **759.95**

1 Painting, Chinese 2 Paintings, Chinese 48-8657

"A detailed survey of Chinese painting profusely illustrated with reproductions of the greatest works of the Chinese masters." Chicago

Contents: Our knowledge of Chinese painting; Technique and form; Painting and calligraphy; What painting means to the Chinese; The subjects; Formative period; First developments; Religious and court painting; Maturity and balance; Transition period; Predominance of the literati; Western impact; Bibliography

The following is also recommended:

Ferguson, J. C. Chinese painting. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 199p illus o.p. 1948 **759.95**

759.972 Mexican painting

Helm, MacKinley
Modern Mexican painters. Harper 1941 xxi, 205p illus o.p. 1948 **759.972**

1 Painters, Mexican 2 Painting, Mexican (W) 41-6671

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Dr Atl, the Saint John Baptist of Mexican art; First frescoes; Diego Rivera; José Clemente Orozco; Siqueiros and the younger muralists; Skipable chapter on what to look for in pictures; Neoclassicism; Mexicanism; Abstraction, somnambulism and surrealism; Print-making artists

Contains 80 full-page reproductions of the paintings in black and white, 10 line drawings of the artists, and two full-page reproductions in color

Schmeckebier, Laurence Eli, 1906-
Modern Mexican art. Univ. of Minn. 1939 190p illus $7.50 **759.972**

1 Decoration and ornament, Mexican 2 Mural painting and decoration 3 Painters, Mexican 4 Painting, Mexican 39-27756

"Scholarly analysis of events and personalities, with emphasis on the life and work of Orozco and Rivera. Handsomely illustrated." Providence

The following is also recommended:

Velazquez Chavez, Agustín. Contemporary Mexican artists. Covici 1937 304p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **759.972**

Individual artists

Rivera, Diego, 1886-
Portrait of America; with an explanatory text by Bertram D. Wolfe. Covici 1934 231p illus o.p. 1948 **759.972**

1 Mural painting and decoration 2 U.S. —Social conditions 34-13433

Contains 60 reproductions of Rivera murals

"The content of Rivera's art is not directed toward representation as such, but toward the liberation of the working classes and the formation of a world Communist state. The purpose of his art is to promote an ideal, not to present the phenomena of life. . . For such reasons, Rivera's paintings cannot be regarded as a realistic portrait of America. At home the Mexican was an artist in every sense of the word; in the United States he has sold his talents to an international theory. But in the process he has done more than that: he has made art a living issue and has brought it forcefully before the public." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wolfe, Bertram David, 1896- Diego Rivera; his life and times. Knopf 1939 xxxi, 420p illus o.p. 1948 **759.972**

(W) 39-27292

The author has already described Rivera's work at two periods of his career. The present volume, containing 167 illustrations, portrays the painter's European wander-years; partnerships with men like Modigliani, Kisling and Picasso; cubist experiments; long conflicts with the Mexican government, Soviet Russia and the Communist party, etc.

Bibliography: p411-20

759.99 South Pacific

Linton, Ralph, 1893- **Wingert, Paul Stover,** 1900- **and Harnoncourt, René d',** 1901-
Arts of the South seas. Simon & Schuster 1946 199p illus $5 **759.99**

1 Art, Primitive 2 Islands of the Pacific 46-25247

"The first comprehensive survey—in English—of the fabulous native arts of the South Pacific—from Hawaii to the Philippines. . . The text is organized into sections presenting the art of an island group in relation to its natural surroundings and the religious and social life of the inhabitants. With 200 photographs—and 4, in full color, by Miguel Covarrubias." Huntting

Bibliography: p196-99

760 ENGRAVING

Arms, John Taylor, 1887-
Handbook of print making and print makers. Macmillan 1934 255p illus o.p. 1948 **760**

1 Engravers 2 Engraving 3 Engraving —History 34-39538

Description of the principal methods of print making, and a brief history each including a review of the artists using each method. Contents: Etching and drypoint; Line-engraving; Woodcut and wood-engraving; Mezzotint; Aquatint; Color-printing; Lithography; Various processes. An appendix gives a thirty-five-page identifying list of artists

Burgess, Frederick William, 1855-
Old prints and engravings. Tudor 281p illus $2.49 760

1 Engravings—Collectors and collecting [24-30071]

A reprint of a book first published 1924 by Putnam

"A history of the development and the processes involved in wood engraving, color printing, book illustrations, etc. Suggestions are given for the care and restoration of prints." Chicago

Carrington, FitzRoy, 1869-
Engravers and etchers. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1917 278p illus o.p. 1948 760

1 Engraving—History 2 Etching—History 18-9678

Six lectures on the history of engraving and etching, delivered under the auspices of the Scammon foundation at the Chicago art institute by the curator of prints at the Boston museum of art, 1917

Contents: German engraving: From the beginnings to Martin Schongauer; Italian engraving: The Florentines; German engraving: Master of the Amsterdam cabinet and Albrecht Dürer; Italian engraving: Mantegna to Marcantonio Raimondi; Some masters of portraiture; Landscape etching

Bibliography at end of each lecture

Drepperd, Carl William, 1896-
Early American prints. Appleton 1930 xx, 220p illus (Century lib. of American antiques) o.p. 1948 760

1 Engravings—Collectors and collecting 2 Lithographs, American 30-10916

"A book for collectors on the art of engraving in America from colonial times to the Civil war. The author deals in chronological order with various print-making processes. There are chapters on the golden age of American engraving, the development of Currier and Ives prints, book and magazine illustrations, and early American caricatures." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p221-24

Hind, Arthur Mayger, 1880-
History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914. . . Houghton 1923 487p illus o.p. 1948 760

1 Engravers 2 Engraving—History 23-11637

"Being the third and fully revised edition of 'A short history of engraving and etching' [first published 1908] with frontispiece in photogravure and 110 illustrations in the text." Title page

A useful and interesting work. In this edition the most considerable revisions and additions have been made in the chapter on modern etching. The general bibliography has been enlarged and new names added to the index of engravers. Contains three appendices: Classified list of engravers: p343-92. General bibliography: p393-419. Index of engravers: p420-87

Ivins, William Mills, 1881-
How prints look; photographs with a commentary. . . Metropolitan museum 1943 164p illus o.p. 1948 760

1 Engraving 2 Engravings 43-15347

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The illustrations, mostly enlarged details of prints, show the distinctive features of the three general groups of print making—planographic, relief, and intaglio. General principles of these processes are described and the tools and how they were used are illustrated. Collectors especially will appreciate this aid in diagnosing the process of a print. Illustrations are from prints of the nineteenth century and earlier." Bkl.

Kauffmann, Désiré, 1901-
* Graphic arts and crafts. Van Nostrand 1948 244p illus (Home craftsman's lib) $2.75 760

1 Bookbinding 2 Engraving 3 Printing 48-7380

Contents: Linoleum block printing. Wood engraving; Etching; Silk screen printing; Lithography; Bookbinding; Letterpress printing

"An introductory work written on the vocational school level and intended chiefly for use in organized classes. However, beginners working by themselves should find it helpful, for the directions are detailed and are supplemented by an adequate number of illustrations. The subjects listed in the contents are treated from the amateur's viewpoint. For example, the chapter on letterpress printing deals with hand composition but makes no attempt to discuss the linotype or other typesetting machines." Current reference bks.

Kistler, Aline
Understanding prints; a common sense view of art. Associated Am. artists 1936 207p illus o.p. 1948 760

1 Engraving 2 Engravings 37-13684

"How fine prints are made; with suggestions for judging and appreciating various types." Providence

Lankes, Julius J. 1884- **and others**
Making prints; shop talk on the graphic arts by J. J. Lankes, C. A. Seward, Paul V. Ulen, Ernest W. Watson; illus. by prize-winning prints from Scholastic awards competitions; ed. by Ernest Watson. Scholastic 1936 95p illus $3 760

1 Engraving—Technique 2 Engravings

On preparing linoleum prints, woodcuts, wood engravings, aquatints, etchings, drypoints and lithographs. Illustrations are examples of good prints made by high school pupils

Lutz, Edwin George, 1868-
Practical engraving and etching; a book of instruction in the art of making linoleum blocks, wood-engravings, woodcuts made on the plank, etchings and aquatints. Scribner 1933 238p illus $2 760

1 Aquatint 2 Engraving 3 Etching 33-29177

"The first half of the book describes materials, tools and processes used in engraving, including information about chiaroscuro prints, color prints and Japanese block prints; the second half deals with etching. Illustrations picture tools and methods as well as types of engraving and etching. For the beginner." Wis. bul.

Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926
Graphic arts; modern men and modern methods. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1921 315p illus o.p. 1948 760

1 Etchers 2 Etching 3 Illustration of books 4 Lithographers 5 Lithography 22-2229

The Scammon lectures for 1920 published for the Art institute of Chicago

"In the first two lectures the author considers illustration in its beginnings and modern developments, discussing the great illustrators and their methods. The next

Pennell, Joseph—*Continued*
two lectures are devoted to etching and the etchers, and the last two to lithography and its methods." Book rev. digest

"The vivacious and at times pugnacious nature of the comments on artists and their work keeps the reader interested to the last page. The copious illustration of the book is for the most part happily chosen." Outlook

Rice, William Seltzer, 1873-
Block prints; how to make them. Bruce pub. 1941 57p 12 plates illus $2 **760**

1 Linoleum block printing (W) 41-51723

"A book of instruction which should be useful and encouraging to the amateur. History of block-printing, a list of reference books, simple and elaborate designs." Cincinnati

Partial contents: Brief history of block printing; Selecting the block; Cutting the block; Color printing; Lettering suitable for block printing; Matting and framing block prints; Greeting cards—Book-plates—Labels—etc; Useful reference books

Sprague, Curtiss
* How to make linoleum blocks. Bridgman 1928 63p illus $1.50 **760**

1 Linoleum block printing 28-4915

A practical, non-technical book of instructions for beginners. The text deals chiefly with tools, technique and practical uses, but with a brief chapter on design and the inclusion of twenty plates showing examples of good work, the artistic side is not neglected

Weitenkampf, Frank, 1866-
American graphic art. New ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1924 328p illus o.p. 1948 **760**

1 Engraving 2 Illustration of books 24-12503

First published 1912

"Authoritative and interesting survey of the history of etching, steel and wood engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithography, caricature and bookplate designing, aiming to bring out salient characteristics and tendencies." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p291-98

‡ How to appreciate prints. 4th rev. ed. Scribner 1929 330p illus $3 **760**

1 Engraving 29-8500

First published 1908

"Technical, historical and aesthetical comments on the processes of reproduction—engraving, etching and lithography, with numerous examples of each. Also advice on collection and preservation of prints." Pittsburgh

Quest of the print. Scribner 1932 286p illus o.p. 1948 **760**

1 Engravings—Collectors and collecting 32-26259

"Discusses various aspects of print collecting—why, what and how to collect, copies, frauds, notable collectors, print collecting in the United States, public collections, and care of prints." Book rev. digest

"From his wealth of knowledge and experience Frank Weitenkampf offers suggestions and ideas that will be helpful both to those ambitious to collect prints and to those who, without being able to possess them, may gain great pleasure from enhanced capacity for appreciation." N.Y. Times

Zigrosser, Carl, 1891-
Fine prints, old & new. Covici 1937 63p illus o.p. 1948 **760**

1 Engravings 37-2085

Contents: On books and prints; Fine prints old and new; Brief note on modern American graphic art

The following are also recommended:

Hubbard, E. H. ed. How to distinguish prints, written and illus. by members of the Print society. Forest press 1926 127p illus (Print society publications) o.p. 1948 **760**

Whitmore, E. M. Prints for the layman, their use and enjoyment in the average home. . . Goodspeed's bk. 1927 64p illus (Goodspeed's monographs) o.p. 1948 **760**

761 Wood engraving

Dobson, Margaret Stirling
Block-cutting and print-making by hand: from wood, linoleum and other media. Pitman 1928 183p illus $4.75 **761**

1 Color prints 2 Engraving—Technique 3 Wood engraving 29-1018

"Written 'so that the child may be initiated as well as the adult.' The illustrations are taken largely from the work of English school children, and the book will make a special appeal to teachers. The manipulation for wood, linoleum, and potato blocks is described, a wide range of designs, geometrical and pictorial, and a variety of treatments is suggested, and enuf of the history of the art in Japan and in the Middle Ages to orient the young artist in his work." Industrial arts index

Ficke, Arthur Davison, 1883-
Chats on Japanese prints. . . Stokes 1915 456p illus o.p. 1948 **761**

1 Color prints, Japanese 15-19086

A good guide for the student and collector, with a preliminary survey which will serve as an introduction to the general reader. Contains a colored frontispiece and 56 illustrations in black and white

"To an excellent historical sketch of the whole school of the print designers, Mr Ficke appends a final chapter on 'The collector,' which is filled with wholesome advice and sound sense." Independent

Lankes, Julius J. 1884-
Woodcut manual. Holt 1932 122p illus o.p. 1948 **761**

1 Wood engraving 2 Wood engravings 32-31286

"A book for those who want to make woodcuts, covering tools and materials and all the processes, with a note on the history of woodcutting at the end, and many illustrations from the author's own work." Wis. bul.

Brief bibliography: p119

Leighton, Clare Veronica Hope, 1900-
* Wood-engraving and woodcuts. Studio 1932 96p illus (How to do it ser) $3.75 **761**

1 Wood engraving 2 Wood engravings 32-33544

"This handbook offers a novelty in close photographs of hands actually busy with the main technical processes. It is a procedure that saves much verbal description, and the cuts are attractive in themselves. The tools and implements of the two crafts are also photographically reproduced. As an example to the beginner numerous prints in excellent collotype reproductions are offered with brief comment on their

Leighton, Clare V. H.—*Continued*
technique. One follows all the stages of wood engraving in one of her own best blocks, and in one of Eric Gill's, while the effect of overinking and underinking is illustrated in a similar fashion." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mueller, Hans Alexander, 1888-
How I make woodcuts & wood engravings. Tudor 1945 96p illus (How to do it ser) $2.75 761
1 Wood engraving 46-2539
A former instructor at the Academy for graphic arts in Germany writes this book which "gives a practical course in his art. He shows—step-by-step—how woodcuts are made—treats all phases—and includes, as well, the colored woodcut." Huntting

Perry, Raymond W. 1883-
Block printing craft. Manual arts 1938 143p illus (Books on the arts) $3.85 761
1 Linoleum block printing 2 Wood engraving (W) 38-30958
"Aims to give artists and students sufficient technical information to design and make successful prints. The contents include a historical survey and facts on woodcuts, wood engraving, linoleum as a substitute for wood, designing, transferring, cutting, printing, and the use of color. A chapter on prints in general concludes the handbook. Many illustrations, some in color." Industrial arts index

Watson, Ernest W. 1884- and Kent, Norman, 1903-
(eds.) Relief print; woodcut, wood engraving & linoleum cut; with an introduction by Karl Kup. Watson-Guptill 1945 78p illus $4.50 761
1 Linoleum block printing 2 Wood engraving 3 Wood engravings 45-10481
"A brief history of the relief print and a discussion of the differences between the woodcut and wood engraving. Includes also a section on the linoleum cut. Copiously illustrated. Brief bibliography." Book rev. digest
"This 'anthology' of contributions . . . features the work of American artists and their experiences." Introduction

The following are also recommended:

Bliss, D. P. History of wood-engraving. Dutton 1928 263p illus $12.50 761
Hind, A. M. Introduction to a history of woodcut; with a detailed survey of work done in the fifteenth century. Houghton 1935 2v $25 761
Salaman, M. C. New woodcut; ed. by C. Geoffrey Holme. Studio 1930 176p illus o.p. 1948 761

763 Lithography

Arnold, Grant, 1904-
Creative lithography and how to do it. Harper 1941 214p illus $3 763
1 Lithography 41-26818
"A practical book for the student or amateur who wishes to learn the art of printing pictures from stone." Wis. bul.

Brown, Bolton, 1864-1936
Lithography for artists. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1930 102p illus o.p. 1948 763
1 Lithography 30-13503
"A complete account of how to grind, draw upon, etch, and print from the stone, together with instructions for making crayon, transferring, etc." Subtitle
The Scammon lectures for 1929 published for the Art institute of Chicago by the University of Chicago press. Fine illustrations

Peters, Harry Twyford, 1881-
* Currier & Ives; printmakers to the American people. Doubleday 1942 41p 192 plates $5.95 763
1 Currier & Ives 2 Lithographs 3 Lithographers 42-24944
"Study of the firm of Currier & Ives, American lithographers and printers, established in New York in the 1830's. Includes short biographical sketches of the artists they employed and the prints they made, with nearly two hundred plates of Currier & Ives prints, some of them in color." Book rev. digest

Rhodes, Henry John
Art of lithography; a complete practical manual of planographic printing. 2d rev. and enl. ed. Van Nostrand 1924 328p illus o.p. 1948 763
1 Lithography [25-13980]
First published 1914
"This work is the result of long experience both in the workshop and in the classroom, and practical working descriptions of every lithographic operation are given in fullest detail and illustrated." Providence

Wengenroth, Stow, 1906-
Making a lithograph. Studio 1936 79p illus (How to do it ser) o.p. 1948 763
1 Lithography [37-1498]
"The process is made so simple that all the beginner needs besides his equipment is such a clear and comprehensive account as this." School arts magazine

The following are also recommended:

Daumier, H. V. Honoré Daumier; 240 lithographs. Harcourt 1946 240p illus $12.50 763
Pennell, E. R. and Pennell, Joseph. Lithography and lithographers; some chapters in the history of art. . . Macmillan 1915 xx, 319p illus (Graphic arts ser) o.p. 1948 763
Seward, C. A. Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen. Reinhold 1931 69p illus o.p. 1948 763

766 Aquatint

Morrow, Benjamin Francis, 1891-
Art of aquatint. Putnam 1935 140p illus $3.50 766
1 Aquatint 35-17674
A discussion of aquatints and how to make them. Many illustrations from the work of contemporary artists are included
"Except for color printing, Dr. Morrow's technical survey is succinct and reasonably complete. . . As the first complete description of the aquatint processes available in English, the book is valuable. One must hope for a second edition with necessary revision of the text and with reproductions that tell of the finesses of the most difficult of graphic processes." Sat. rev. of lit.
Postscript and bibliography: p131-33

767 Etching

Craven, Thomas, 1889-

(ed.) Treasury of American prints; a selection of one hundred etchings and lithographs by the foremost living American artists. Simon & Schuster 1939 212p illus o.p. 1948 **767**

1 Etchings 2 Lithographs (W) 39-27722

Full-page reproductions in aquatone of the work of 49 artists. Contains an introductory essay on contemporary art and notes on each print by the editor. Spiral binding

"The reproductive task has been admirably performed throughout, artists and public alike being thus well served. In the matter of selection, too, these hundred examples go to make up a very interesting gallery of prints." N.Y. Times

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de, 1746-1828

Complete etchings of Goya: with a foreword by Aldous Huxley. Crown 1943 16p 234 plates $3.50 **767**

43-17339

"Full-page reproductions of Goya's etchings grouped under five headings: The Capriccios; The disasters of the war; The art of bullfighting; The proverbs; and Miscellany. Captions are given in Spanish with separate list of English translations and interpretations. Introduction by Aldous Huxley contains a critical analysis of Goya's art." Book rev. digest

Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926

Etchers and etching; chapters in the history of the art, together with technical explanations of modern artistic methods. 4th ed. Macmillan 1926 xxxv, 343p illus (Graphic arts ser) o.p. 1948 **767**

1 Etchers 2 Etching 37-10917

First published 1919

"This volume, by the foremost of American etchers, accomplishes two objects: it gives an admirable survey of the work of the best etchers in the past, and it supplements this with a technical description of the approved modern methods in the art. The illustrations are carefully selected examples of old and modern work, including original plates by the author." Review of reviews

Silsby, Wilson, 1883-

Etching methods and materials; a new and simplified technique. Dodd 1943 114p illus o.p. 1948 **767**

1 Etching (W) 43-4548

The book "describes in detail, for the student as well as the practiced craftsman, etching processes in general and materials available, as well as a new and simplified etching technique known as the 'Silsby Method.' Sections are devoted to etching grounds; acids and mordants; inks and rollers; needles, cloths and papers; printing, etc." Huntting

West, Levon, 1900-

* Making an etching. Studio 1932 79p illus (How to do it ser) $3.75 **767**

1 Etching 2 Etchings 32-33545

"The valuable feature in this book is that it tells you 'how to make an etching' —and you get the information before digesting a hundred or more pages. Then the book gives a complete list of all the elements required; photographic illustration of the various processes in operation; and concludes with prints, tipped on, of sixteen well-known etchings, name of the artist with an analysis of each etching." School arts magazine

The following are also recommended:

Laver, James. History of British and American etching. Benn 1929 195p illus o.p. 1948 **767**

Strang, Ian. Student's book of etching. Pitman 1938 57p illus (Student's art bks) $2.25 (W) **767**

770 PHOTOGRAPHY

Abel, Charles, 1891-

Commercial photographic lightings. Greenberg 1948 272p illus $7.50 **770**

1 Photography, Commercial 2 Photography—Lighting 48-9437

"A book of valuable data for the professional photographer on how to light all kinds of subjects, from a pin to an ocean liner." Cleveland

"In these pages . . . the reader will find the best of the demonstrations published in 'The Commercial Photographer' over a period of four years. Most have been rewritten and revised for the sake of uniform treatment and easy reference. To them have been added some forty others, not hitherto published, which I felt were necessary to complete even a reasonable coverage of the wide commercial field. The result is as much a textbook on methods as a manual of lighting." Preface

Professional photography for profit; detailed plans for the installation, equipping, and successful operation of various types of photograpic studios. Greenberg 1946 466p illus $5 **770**

1 Photography, Commercial (W) 46-11840

Partial contents: Industrial photography; Press photography; Plain facts about portrait photography; Wedding photography; Small-town general-purpose studio; What will it cost to start a studio; Equipping the camera room; Retouching, spotting, and coloring; Computing portrait prices; Record-keeping reduced to fundamentals; Stock photograph file; Building a clientele; Keeping abreast; A suggested studio library

Professional portrait lightings. Greenberg 1947 272p illus $7.50 **770**

1 Photography—Lighting 2 Photography —Portraits (W) 47-12246

"Over a hundred portrait lighting demonstrations, each with lighting diagrams and complete data, by fifteen of the nation's top professional photographers." Retail bookseller

Adams, Ansel Easton, 1902-

Making a photograph; an introduction to photography; illus. by the author. Studio 96p illus (How to do it ser) $4 **770**

1 Photography

First published 1935. This 1948 printing has been reset and printed in smaller type

An introduction on operative technique, description of the necessary apparatus and aesthetic considerations, practical directions for making and printing the photographs, and a treatment of landscape photography, portraiture and other types. Excellent illustrations

"May be enthusiastically recommended as a very thorough, practical textbook on the subject. . . The exposition, based on wide and long experience, is at no time narrowly dogmatic." N.Y. Times

American annual of photography. Am. photographic pub. illus $3, pa $2 770

1 Photography—Yearbooks (2-709)

First published for the year 1887. Various editors

Contains articles on subjects of interest to the average photographer. Many illustrations, a digest of the year's work in photography, who's who in pictorial photography, a list of American photographic societies and the American annual formulary

Archer, Fred Robert, 1889-

Fred Archer on portraiture. Camera craft 1948 220p illus $5.75 770

1 Photography, Artistic—Portrait 2 Photography 49-7682

"Essentials of lighting, posing, exposure, makeup and retouching in portrait photography, for both amateur and professional photographer." Publishers' weekly

"An unusually fine book of personal instruction in portraiture by a well-qualified teacher. The author has dealt with the technical side of his subject with simplicity." Cleveland

Arco publishing company, New York

Photography for fun and profit. Arco 1949 313p illus $2.50 770

1 Photography 49-2456

"Reviews basic photographic principles and techniques. Includes chemistry, sensitized materials, optics, filters, photographic sensitometry, cameras, negative making, printing, copying, lantern slides, color photography and dark room practice." Library journal

Boucher, Paul Edward, 1893-

Fundamentals of photography; with laboratory experiments. 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 395, liii p illus $4 770

1 Photography 47-1713

First published 1940. In the 1947 edition three new chapters have been added covering ultraviolet and infrared photography, x-ray and motion picture photography

"Based on lectures and laboratory notes for a one-semester course in photography for college students. Includes chapters on the history of the hand camera, developers and fixing solutions, lenses and shutters, photographic emulsions, intensification and reduction, toning and dye staining prints, color photography, useful tables, a formulary, and a glossary." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

References at end of each chapter

Chamberlain, Katherine McFarlane, 1892-

Darkroom handbook. Ziff-Davis 1947 48p illus pa $2.50 770

1 Photography (W)

Spiral binding

"The purpose of this manual is to provide those who have not yet progressed very far in photography with instructions covering the standard processes in a convenient and readily accessible form. One who completes the various experiments described here can feel that he is reasonably conversant with the fundamental processes of photography." Introduction

Clark, Walter, 1899-

Photography by infrared; its principles and applications. 2d ed. Wiley 1946 472p illus $6 770

1 Photography, Infra-red 46-7954

First edition copyrighted in England, 1939. "Very substantial revisions and additions have been made in this edition of the standard book on infrared photography. A new chapter on camouflage detection by infrared has been added, the bibliographies have been revised to include literature published as late as 1945, and many parts of the original text have been rewritten or amplified. Although the book is designed primarily for practical photographers who specialize in scientific and other advanced types of photography, it is also useful as a survey of the knowledge and literature of the subject." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Deschin, Jacob

‡ Fun with your camera; practical chats on amateur camera activity. McGraw 1947 264p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 770

1 Photography (W) 47-12465

Designed to tell photography enthusiasts exactly how to get their cameras to work for them—to produce the kind of pictures they have always wanted. Will be of practical help to both the novice and the more advanced amateur because it contains hundreds of profitable suggestions and instructions on how to get better results with pictures

* New ways in photography; ideas for the amateur. McGraw 1936 307p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 770

1 Photography 36-34125

"Discusses the most up-to-date methods used by amateur and professional photographers in obtaining good pictures of all kinds of subjects under all conditions in good and bad weather, also 'trick' photography, and infra-red photography—in short all branches of camera work." Ontario library review

"Care went into every sentence of the text, which is supplemented by illustrations and diagrams." Christian science monitor

De Sola, Ralph, 1908-

Microfilming. Duell 1944 258p illus (Essential bks) $2 770

1 Microphotography 2 Photography—Terminology (W) 44-40160

Contents: What is microfilming; Highlights of microphotographic history; Uses and advantages of microfilming; Microfilm cameras; Processing microfilm; Printing microfilm; Enlarging microfilm; Photochemical formulary and microfilm standards; Reading and filing microfilm; Glossary of technical and trade terms

Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y.

‡ How to make good pictures; the complete handbook for the amateur photographer. [28th ed. rev] The company 1943 240p illus 75c 770

1 Photography 43-17178

On cover: A handbook for the everyday photographer

Frequently revised. Gives essential directions for taking, developing and printing "still" pictures. Obtainable from local photographic dealers

Partial contents: How pictures are made; Choosing a camera; Pointers for the beginner; Exposures for outdoor pictures (black-and-white); Composition; Landscapes; Flower pictures; Indoor pictures at night; Developing and printing at home

Epstein, Samuel, 1909- **and DeArmand, David W.**

How to develop, print and enlarge pictures. Watts, F. 1947 95p illus pa $1.25 **770**

1 Photographic chemistry 2 Photography (W) 47-4083

Contents: Let's do it ourselves; Developing film; Contact printing; Enlarging; You can make it; So you want to get technical!

Gilbert, Geoffrey

Photo-flash in practice. Focal press 1947 254p illus $3.50 **770**

1 Photography 48-16945

"This book explains clearly how flash works and how to use it, including the synchronized flash gun." Cleveland

Godsey, Townsend

Free lance photography. Duell 1946 246p illus (Essential bks) $4 **770**

1 Photography (W) 46-8104

Information on planning, photographing, processing and selling photographs is supplied. Such subjects as opportunities and possibilities of the free lance field, minimum essential equipment, what to photograph, rights and copyrights are covered

Bibliography: p242-44

Guide to photographic control. Duell 1948 200p illus $4 **770**

1 Photography 2 Photography, Artistic 48-10693

"A guide to the control process for good exhibition and advertising photography. For the advanced amateur." Cleveland

Bibliography: p192

Grabbe, Paul, 1902- **and Sherman Joseph E.**

Outdoors with the camera. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 120p illus $3 **770**

1 Photography (W) 48-5787

First published 1941. The 1948 edition has been brought up to date on matters of technical information. An entirely new section on techniques of refinement adds more than twenty pictures, to a total of over two hundred illustrations throughout the book

Contents: Setting the camera for action; Solving some everyday camera problems; Exercising your powers of selection; Handling special camera problems; Winding up in the darkroom; Checking up for additional pointers; Index and suggested reading

"The amateur photographer will find this beginner's book especially helpful in the visual text which clearly demonstrates through 'right and wrong' photographs and sketches, diagrams, charts and tables, the various steps in the process of learning how to take good pictures." Bookmark

Hammond, Arthur, 1882-

Pictorial composition in photography. 4th ed. Am. photographic pub. 1946 155p illus $3.50 **770**

1 Photography, Artistic 47-17297

First published 1920

"With forty-eight beautifully executed full-page photographs, mostly by the author. Although the present text takes account of modern techniques in developing, printing, and enlarging, the emphasis has been placed on 'the ways in which the camera may be controlled and guided and how the craftsman may make the most of the artistic possibilities of his chosen medium." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jacobsohn, Kurt, 1906-

Developing; the technique of the negative, by C. I. Jacobson [pseud]. Focal press 1948 xxvi, 320p illus (Manuals of photo technique) $3.50 **770**

1 Photography (W) 48-1023

"First published in 1940 in England and followed by six consecutive editions. . . . Jacob Deschin carefully revised the original material and adapted it to American conventions, standards of procedure, products, and measures." Preface

"Practical advice on the negative technique and the basic facts of its theoretical background. Includes over 200 formulas and tables. Thoroughly explains the process of development—solution preparation, steps followed, apparatus used, desensitizing, fixing, washing and drying." Huntting

Enlarging; the technique of the positive, by C. I. Jacobson [pseud]. Focal press 1948 xx, 316p illus (Manuals of photo technique) $3.50 **770**

1 Photography—Enlarging (W) 48-1022

"The first edition of 'Enlarging' was published in 1939; the present one is based on the seventh English edition." Preface

"Contains the latest material on technical development and discusses the enlarging process step by step. Fully covers the negative printing papers, the enlarger, and the developing of prints." Huntting

Johnson, Robert

Art of retouching and improving negatives and prints. 14th ed. rev. and enl. by Arthur Hammond. Am. photographic pub. 1941 158p illus $2.50 **770**

1 Photography—Retouching 41-7157

First published 1898. "The new edition includes most of the old information with the exception of references to methods and material that are no longer in use. The airbrush . . . together with modern methods of coloring, are somewhat fully dealt with in the new book. Also included is 'much additional information on the subject of making-up the face before taking the picture.' " N.Y. public lib. New technical books

A useful manual for beginners. Frequently revised with slight variation of the title

Jordan, Franklin Ingalls, 1876-

Photographic enlarging; with an introduction by Max Thorek; 3d ed. Am. photographic pub. 1945 252p illus $3.50 **770**

1 Photography—Enlarging 45-3151

First edition, 1935. "This volume is a compendium of the ideas of many people which one worker has collected for his own use and now passes on to others, somewhat enlarged by his own experience." Foreword

Karsh, Yousuf, 1908-

Faces of destiny; portraits by Karsh. Ziff-Davis 1946 158p illus $5 **770**

1 Biography 2 Photography—Portraits 3 Portraits (W) 47-738

"This book contains the best of Yousuf Karsh's work—more than seventy camera studies of notable people—with intimate comments on each subject. Included are portraits of Winston Churchill, King George VI, Sumner Welles, George Bernard Shaw, Mme Chiang, Cordell Hull and many others." Huntting

Looten, Joseph Ghislain, 1903?-1946

* Lootens on photographic enlarging and print quality; all photographs by the author. Camera 1944 258p illus $3.95 **770**

1 Photography, Artistic 2 Photography —Enlarging 44-4000

"Handbook for amateur and professional photographers using the author's own photographs to illustrate points in the text." Chicago

McGarrett, Vincent, 1905-

Toward better photography. Am. photographic pub. 1947 260p illus $3 **770**

1 Photography 47-2202

"Manual for the amateur, covering the selection of a camera, film and equipment, lighting, developing and printing, color photography, camera accessories, home movies, and a helpful analysis of common troubles encountered by the amateur camera fan." Bkl.

Miller, Thomas H. 1906- **and Brummitt, Wyatt**

* This is photography; its means and ends. Garden City pub. co. 1945 260p illus $2 **770**

1 Photography (W) 46-25041

Intended for anyone who has ever made pictures, and who wants to learn more about photography easily and pleasantly. It does not pretend to be an encyclopedia of photography, yet it covers the taking and processing of pictures—and what to do with them afterward, gives advice on choosing equipment and materials, plus accounts of how some of the materials are made, and adds briefs on special phases of photography

Morgan, Willard Detering, 1900-

(ed.) 1001 ways to improve your photographs. Nat. educ. alliance 1945 384p illus $3.75 **770**

1 Photographs 2 Photography 45-6363

"A symposium of articles by contributors experienced in the various fields of photography." Chicago

Partial contents: Photography of people, by R. Disraeli; Capturing personality in amateur movies, by R. C. Holslag; Publicity pictures of radio artists by R. L. Jackson; Picture story of a picture, by D. Rooks; Build yourself a darkroom, by N. Barrett; Silk screen printing process, by H. B. Dilkes; Light in outdoor photography, by A. Adams; Interior lighting for movies, by R. C. Holslag; Esthetic laws of light, by E. Kaminski; Bird photography, by S. and H. Kimball; Scope of action photography, by B. Morgan; Action photography for amateurs, by W. Brummitt; News photographer in action, by C. Thusgaard

Morgan, Willard Detering, 1900- **and Lester, Henry M.**

* Leica manual; a manual for the amateur and professional covering the field of miniature camera photography [by] Willard D. Willard, Henry M. Lester and contributors. Morgan & Lester illus $5 **770**

1 Cameras 2 Photography (35-14997)

First published 1935. Each revision is made to keep the material up to date

"The Leica camera, greatly improved since 1925, is small enough to fit in the palm of the hand. . . Basic photographic principles and instructions for using the camera, developing and enlarging are given in the first part of the book; the remainder deals with various special fields; historical research; photomicrography; clinical, astronomical, stage and aerial photography. Each chapter is by an expert, and all have been carefully edited to eliminate overlapping." Boston Transcript

Mortensen, William

* Flash in modern photography; supplementary notes by Don M. Paul [2d ed] Camera craft 1947 224p illus $5 **770**

1 Photography (W) 48-5547

First published 1941. The phases of flash photography are covered with particular emphasis on personal record photography, portraiture and figure work, landscape and architectural photography, synchro-sunlight photography, and a new special section on electronic flash

Neblette, Carroll Bernard

Careers in photography. Ziff-Davis 1946 182p illus $2.75 **770**

1 Photography 2 Vocational guidance (W) 46-7400

The author examines the potentialities, not only in the more usual fields of portrait, commercial, advertising, and press photography, but in the multitude of specialized applications in science, business and industry. The book includes chapters on methods of getting started in the profession with comments on the training necessary for success." Huntting

Selected bibliography: p173-78

Photography, its principles and practice. 4th ed. With chapters by Ralph H. Braden, Howard C. Colton, Silas M. Thronson and J. W. Gillon. Van Nostrand 1942 865p illus $7.50 **770**

1 Photography 42-23140

First published 1927. The fourth edition has been thoroly revised and reset with the inclusion of new methods and processes and a new arrangement of the contents

"Proceeds in a logical sequence from the history of photography through a very useful chapter on the optics of photography, to the theory of the photographic process, practical negative and positive processes, and the final chapters on photography in color." Chemistry & Chemical engineering news

Neblette, Carroll Bernard, and Stroebel, Leslie D.

Introduction to photography. Rochester inst. of technology 1948 210p illus $3 **770**

1 Photography (W) 48-11215

"This text was prepared to meet the needs of a course in the fundamentals of photography for freshmen in the Department of Photographic Technology." Preface

Includes bibliographies

Newcombe, Harry S.

35-mm photo technique; miniature-camera practice. Focal press 1948 354p illus $4 **770**

1 Photography (W) 49-2230

"Correlating the many factors involved in the use of the miniature camera, this . . . book translates a difficult technique into a direct and easily acquired system." Huntting

Newhall, Beaumont, 1908-

* History of photography from 1839 to the present day. Simon & Schuster 1949 256p illus $5 **770**

1 Photography—History 49-9566

"Begun as an illustrated catalog of the exhibition 'Photography, 1839-1937' . . .

Newhall, Beaumont—*Continued*
organized for the Museum of Modern Art in 1937. In 1938 the text and illustrations were reprinted, with minor revisions, as 'Photography: A Short Critical History.' The present text . . . based on this earlier research, has been entirely rewritten and a new selection of illustrations has been made." Foreword and acknowledgments
Selected bibliography: p251

Nurnberg, Walter, 1907-
* Lighting for photography; means and methods. Focal press [1948] 170p illus $4 770
1 Photography—Lighting (W) 49-1276
This book treats the fundamental techniques of artificial lighting and reveals the advantages and limitations of different light sources. It also sketches the principles of their practical use and gives countless suggestions as to their individual application

Popular mechanics magazine
Popular mechanics Photo handbook. . . Prepared by the editors of Popular mechanics magazine. Pop. mechanics 1948 158p illus $2 770
1 Photography (W) 49-207
"Hundreds of clever, practical ideas for taking and developing better pictures and making your own equipment." Subtitle
"In three sections: exposure, darkroom work, and photographic equipment. This book will fascinate the amateur photographer because it contains many clever ideas." Library journal

Popular science monthly
How to make your own photographic equipment. . . Prepared by the editorial staff of Popular science monthly. Pop. science 1941 336p illus o.p. 1948 770
1 Photography—Apparatus and supplies (W) 41-6126
"A practical handbook for the photographer who desires to make equipment for his darkroom and accessories for his camera." Subtitle

Quarles, Gilford Godfrey, 1909-
Elementary photography. 2d ed. McGraw 1948 345p illus $4.50 770
1 Photography 49-1108
First published 1940. In the 1948 edition "the principal changes have been the addition of study questions at the end of each chapter and a rearrangement of the chapters." Preface to the second edition
A "book for inexperienced photographers, covering lenses, cameras, and processes, as well as pictorial composition." Bkl.
Bibliography: p325-26

Sussman, Aaron
‡ Amateur photographer's handbook; rev. by Bruce Downes. 3d ed. Crowell 1948 399p illus $3.75 770
1 Photography (W) 48-4424
First edition 1925 by A. Frederick Collins, revised in 1940 by the present author under Collins' name. In the 1948 edition "the major revisions were in the chapters on flash and color, but there have been other important changes all throughout the text, and many of the illustrations are new." Foreword

Thorek, Max, 1880-
Camera art as a means of self-expression; with 41 original illus. Lippincott 1947 246p illus $5 770
1 Photography 47-11999
"A book for the amateur on the theories and methods of photography. All the steps in the making of a creative photograph are described, from the selection of equipment to instructions on mounting. Partial contents: Composition and posing; Lighting; Exposure meters: The negative; Enlarging; Portraiture; Nudes versus nakedness; Outdoor pictorial photography; Judges and judging; Camera clubs; Formulary." Book rev. digest

U. S. camera. . . Duell illus $6.50 770
1 Photography—Yearbooks 2 Photography, Artistic (W) (35-24291)
First published 1935. Editor: T. J. Maloney
An annual containing examples of present day trends in all types of photography. France and England are represented also

Van Wadenoyen, Hugo, 1892-
Photographing people; ways to new portraiture. Pitman 1948 162p illus $4 770
1 Photography—Portraits (W) 48-5528
"Explains aims, means, and applications of new methods for photographing people. Fully discusses likeness, cameras and their limitations, lighting, and modern flashbulb technique." Huntting

Wall, Edward John, 1860-1928
Dictionary of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers. Ed. and largely rewritten by A. L. M. Sowerby. 17th ed. British periodicals 1948 705p illus 15s 770
1 Photography—Dictionaries 49-18971
First published 1889
In dictionary form, this book serves as a comprehensive guide to modern photography to all classes of photographers. Bibliographies

Whiting, John R. 1914-
Photography is a language. Ziff-Davis 1946 142p illus $5 770
1 Photography (W) 47-382
Although the text deals primarily with the photographic aspect of the picture story, editorial photography, documentary camera work, and related subjects, it also analyzes the whole field of editorial use of photographs. Will be valuable to schools of journalism, editors of trade papers and house organs, editors of newspapers and magazines, publicity workers and art directors. Contains a glossary

The following are also recommended:

Bagley, J. W. Aerophotography and aerosurveying. McGraw 1941 324p illus $3.50 (W) Map making from the air and the reading of aerial photographs 770

Barton, F. B. Photography as a hobby; with illus. by Don Wootton. Harper 1939 144p illus $2 (W) 770

Deschin, Jacob. Finding new subjects for your camera. McGraw 1939 239p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 (W) 770

Emanuel, W. D. Your camera; all the steps to good photography. Focal press 1948 239p illus $2.50 (W) 770

Gable, H. H. Complete introduction to photography; drawings and sketches by Allen Kennedy; photographs by the author, Claude Pilger, and others. Rev. with the assistance of Claude Pilger. Harper 1948 270p illus (Harper hobby ser) $3.50 (W) First published 1940 770

Photography—*Continued*

Hakness, Norris, and Draper, E. E. Table top photography. Harcourt 1940 180p illus $2.95 (W) 770

Mees, C. E. K. Photography. 2d ed. rev. Macmillan 1942 227p illus $5 770

Morgan, W. D. and Lester, H. M. Correct exposure in photography. Morgan & Lester 1944 123p illus $1.50 770

Neblette, C. B.; Brehm, F. W. and Priest, E. L. Elementary photography for club and home use. 3d rev. ed. Macmillan 1944 295p illus $2 (W) 770

Parks, G. R. Camera portraits; the techniques and principles of documentary portraiture. Watts 1948 94p illus $3 (W) The author "portrays forty-one subjects and tells specifically and in detail how to achieve camera portraits of documentary quality and real distinction." Hunting 770

Tobias, J. C. Art of coloring photographic prints. . . Am. photographic pub. 1934 108p illus o.p. 1948 770

Wulff, Lee. Sports photography; illus. by the author except where otherwise noted. Barnes, A.S. 1942 184p illus $3 (W) 770

772 Color photography

Bond, Fred

* Kodachrome and ektachrome from all angles; all illus. by the author, except where otherwise designated. [3d ed] Camera craft 1947 244p illus $6.50 772

1 Color 2 Color photography 48-5588

First published 1942 with title: Kodachrome and kodacolor from all angles

"A complete working guide on everyday problems in kodachrome, ektachrome and kodacolor photography for still movies." Cleveland

Henney, Keith, 1896-

Color photography for the amateur. [Rev. ed] McGraw 1948 355p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $5 772

1 Color photography (W) 48-7778

First published 1938. The 1948 edition has been completely revised, with three new chapters to cover the materials and developments of the last ten years

Contents: Color and color processes; Films and filters; Making transparencies; Separation negatives; Imbibition color prints; Carbro pigment printing; Ansco Printon; Recent developments

West, Levon, 1900-

Kodachrome and how to use it [by] Ivan Dmitri [pseud]. Simon & Schuster 1940 143p illus o.p. 1948 772

1 Color photography 2 Photography, Artistic (W) 40-9750

"The aim of this book is not to dictate rigid rules for the making of color pictures with Kodachrome, but rather to awaken the amateur to the possibilities of color work with the miniature camera. It has been designed to show him what effects he can achieve through the intelligent use of modern equipment and this new film. . . The editor has chosen over 100 good Kodachrome pictures, and described some of the factors which went into their creation." By way of introduction

The following are also recommended:

Baumann, A. F. and others. Leica book in color; the technique and possibilities of photography in natural colors; ed. by K. P. Farfield; tr. from the German by H. W. Zieler. . . Westermann 1938 56p 72 plates o.p. 1948 772

Nelson, C. A. Natural color film, what it is and how to use it; with a new section of making separation negatives and color prints on paper; introduction by H. C. McKay. Galleon 1937 127p illus o.p. 1948 772

Outerbridge, Paul. Photographing in color. Random house 1940 204p illus o.p. 1948 772

777 Photo-engraving

Flader, Louis, 1877- and Mertle, Joseph Stephen, 1899-

Modern photoengraving; a practical textbook on latest American procedures. Modern photoengraving pubs. 1948 334p illus $15 777

1 Photoengraving 49-38

"Attempts, in the first book of photoengraving to be published since 1938, to describe every part of the photoengraving process including all of its variations. Written by trained engravers at the request of the American Photoengravers Association. There are name and subject indexes and a glossary of terms. Important special material." Bkl.

Horgan, Stephen H.

* Photoengraving in black and color, or, Photoengraving primer. . . 2d ed. Am. photographic pub. 1938 112p $2 777

1 Photoengraving 38-27519

First published 1920 under title: "Photoengraving primer." The present edition is reset with more legible type and adds a new chapter on photoengraving in color and a brief bibliography

"Concise instructions for apprentice engravers or for those seeking simple yet practical knowledge of line and half-tone engraving." Subtitle

"Explains in plain language, step by step, photo-engraving processes from making the photographic copy to the finished etched plate. A glossary of terms is included." Pratt quarterly

The following is also recommended:

Groesbeck, H. A. Practical photo-engraving. . . Harper 1930 228p illus o.p. 1948 777

778 Moving picture photography

Books on the history, appreciation and technology of moving pictures as well as books of interest to the professional operator are classified 791.4 Books on the amateur aspects of motion picture photography are kept in 778

Books on moving pictures as a method of education are classed in 371.33

Bond, Fred

Better color movies; quick, simple answers to common problems of amateur movie makers. Camera craft 1948 156p illus $5 778

1 Color photography 2 Moving picture photography 49-7333

"Assumes that the reader knows how to operate a movie camera and plan his own sequence; limits its treatment to the applications of color theory. Discusses light sources, reflective and absorptive characteristics of color, properties of color film, effects of processing procedures, exposure calculations, filters, edition and titling, use of lenses and attachments, and proper projection." Bkl.

Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y.
* How to make good movies. . . [Rev. ed] The company 1948 231p illus $2 778

1 Moving picture photography

First published 1938. The 1948 edition contains new sections on Assembling; Care of equipment; Censorship; Cleannig projector; Close-up attachment; Coated lenses; Combination lens attachments; Equipment servicing; Focusing finder; Lumenized lenses; Movies in color; Screens; Sound movies; Vari-beam clamplight; Vari-beam standlight

"A non-technical handbook for those considering the ownership of an amateur movie camera and for those already actively engaged in the making of home movies who want to improve the interest and quality of their films." Subtitle

Gale, Arthur Loran, 1904- Pessels, Wellmer, and King, Eleanor
Make your own movies, for fun and profit [by] A. L. Gale and King Pessels [pseud]. Coward-McCann 1939 230p illus o.p. 1948 778

1 Moving picture photography 2 Moving pictures (W) 39-27442

Partial contents: Movies of the family; Ideas from real life; Making movies clear and sharp; Making the most of sky; Bring your travels home; It's easy to film indoors; Title hunting; You'll splice and edit too; Showing your movies; Movies go to school; How movies help business; Hobby that pays its way

"Though there have been many books issued on movie-making for the amateur there is none more helpful and few as inclusive as this, and it has the added feature of bringing the subject up to date." Chicago

Gaskill, Arthur L. and Englander, David A.
Pictorial continuity; how to shoot a movie story; photographs and drawings by Irving Levine. Duell 1947 149p illus (Essential bks) $3 778

1 Moving picture photography (W) 47-30567

"A sound, concise explanation of the fundamental technique of shooting a story in pictures, including such procedures as long shots, close-ups, panoramas, building, and editing. Presupposes knowledge of camera mechanics." Bkl.

This manual shows the amateur cameraman how to make an entertaining movie. "Pictorial continuity" means no more or less than that coherence which enables separate shots on a strip of film to flow together like the sentences of any good story

Simon, Samuel Sylvan, 1910-
Let's make movies; illus. by John Wentworth. French 1940 112p illus $1.75 778

1 Moving picture photography (W) 40-9751

Contents: Getting the proper equipment; Making your camera tell a story; Two sample scenarios for amateur use; Let's shoot the picture; Some hints on shooting outdoors; Photographing indoors; Flicker facts on acting and directing; Film editing; Nerve and time-savers for the amateur cutter; Trick photography and effects; Making your own titles; How to make trick titles; Making your own talking pictures; Making money with your camera

780 MUSIC

Abbott, Lawrence, 1902-
Approach to music. Farrar 1940 358p illus o.p. 1948 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism (W) 40-34379

The author discusses forms in which the composer speaks to the listener and gives the reader some knowledge of melody, harmony, rhythm, counterpoint and more intricate musical forms. He also describes the historical evolution of music with details concerning the lives and works of composers

"A charming and witty book for the many who have been stirred by certain symphonies, concertos or operas, have been baffled by other compositions, and have wished that they possessed the secret of appreciation for what lies behind it all. Introduction by Walter Damrosch." Hunting

Baldwin, Lillian Luverne
Listener's anthology of music. . . Silver 1948 2v music v 1 $4.80, v2 $5.80 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation (W) 48-1790

"Contained in two companion volumes. The first, The Master Builders of Music, presents the composers who have perfected the larger musical forms, such as the fugue, sonata, opera, oratorio, symphony, art song, and tone poem. . . The second volume, The Musician as Poet, Painter, and Dramatist, introduces the outstanding Romantic, Nationalistic, and Twentieth-Century composers, men who have put these traditional forms to new and beautiful use." Preface

Barlow, Harold, and Morgenstern, Sam
Dictionary of musical themes; introduction by John Erskine. Crown 1948 656p music $5 780

1 Instrumental music 2 Music—Dictionaries 48-6784

"Part one contains 10,000 themes from recorded instrumental music, arranged by composer and title. Part two is a theme finder with first six or more notes of each theme (transposed to the key of C) given in alphabetical order. As useful for finding themes in any given composition as for determining the composition from which a theme is taken." Bkl.

Barton, Frederick Bushnell, 1891-
Music as a hobby; how to have fun with music as a performer and as a listener. Harper 1941 157p illus o.p. 1948 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music as recreation (W) 41-51985

Partial contents: You can be musical; Selecting your instrument; Making a living out of music; How to play by ear; How to get more fun out of listening; Make intelligent use of the radio; List of music publications

"How to get more fun out of music, whether by playing the harmonica, joining a neighborhood orchestra, listening to phonograph records, or the radio, is the theme of this book. Written in a friendly man-to-man style, with an appeal especially to men and boys." Wis. bul.

Brown, Calvin Smith, 1909-
Music and literature; a comparison of the arts. Univ. of Ga. 1948 287p illus music $4.50 780

1 Music and literature 48-8071

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Brown, Calvin S.—*Continued*

"The work is divided into four general sections. The first of these (Chapters I-IV) deals with preliminary considerations and discusses the elements which music and literature have in common. The second (Chapters V-VIII) considers their collaboration in vocal music. The third (Chapters IX-XVII), after a preliminary investigation of the structural principles of the two arts, discusses the influence of music on literature and the attempts of writers to model their work on musical compositions. And the fourth (Chapters XVIII-XXII) is concerned with the converse problem of the effect of literature on music, especially as it is seen in program music." Preface

"A systematic study by an expert written for the intelligent general reader as well as the specialist in either field." Library journal

Notes: p272-78

Chase, Gilbert, 1906-

(ed.) Music in radio broadcasting. . . McGraw 1946 152p (NBC-Columbia univ. broadcasting ser) $1.75 **780**

1 Radio and music 46-6785

Contents: Music in radio, by S. Chotzinoff; Building the musical program, by E. La Prade; Production of musical programs, by E. L. Dunham; Composing for radio, by M. Mamorsky; Conducting for radio, by F. J. Black; Arranging music for radio, by T. Bennett; Musical continuity for radio, by D. Hall; Music rights in radio, by T. H. Belviso; Musicology and radio, by G. Chase; Opera in television, by H. Graf

Copland, Aaron, 1900-

* What to listen for in music. McGraw 1939 281p music (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation (W) 39-27073

Discusses how to listen to music from the composer's point of view. The author first treats of the creative process and the elements of musical anatomy—rhythm, melody, simple harmonic structure. He then gives an explanation of the principal musical forms—simple dance forms, the fugue, the variation, the sonata, the symphony, the symphonic poem, the opera. With musical illustrations

"He is a composer. He writes about music from the inside. He is so familiar with the creative process in music that he is not impressed by it; and he knows his subject so thoroughly that he can be simple about it." Yale review

Dorian, Frederick, 1902

History of music in performance; the art of musical interpretation from the renaissance to our day. Norton 1942 387p illus $4 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music—Performance 4 Style, Musical (W) 43-2216

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Discusses "the specific differences that prevail in the styles and interpretative ideologies of the various musical epochs. The theme of the book is interpretation. Its chapters deal with the spiritual and technical aspects of the performer's approach to masterworks." Introductory note and acknowledgments

Bibliography and references: p363-67

Drinker, Sophie Lewis (Hutchinson)

Music and women; the story of women in their relation to music. Coward-McCann 1948 323p illus $5 **780**

1 Women as musicians 48-5215

"An extensive and valuable study of women in their relation to music from earliest times down to the present. The dominant place of women in primitive tribes as attested by anthropological studies carries over into the field of music. In Greek times when man became the aggressor woman's leadership was pushed into the background leading to inhibitions in music as well as in other phases of life —inhibitions which are only beginning to be overcome today. Miss Drinker believes that when women are able to release their imaginations from age-long repressions, they again will become a force in the realm of music." Library journal

Bibliographical references in Notes: p299-312

Einstein, Alfred, 1880-

Greatness in music; tr. by César Saerchinger. Oxford 1945 299p $3.25 **780**

1 Genius 2 Music—Philosophy and esthetics

First published 1941. The 1945 edition contains a new section; an index of names

"Definitely not for beginners. But delightful and stimulating reading for those who have musical opinions of their own. Composers are taken off their pedestals and examined. Certain of the 'great' are shorn of their splendor. Others are canonized. This is a book which music sophisticates will hand around." Book-of-the-month club news

Erskine, John, 1879-

(ed.) Musical companion; a guide to the understanding and enjoyment of music. . . Knopf 1935 516, xxxii p illus o.p. 1948 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 35-7364

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Abbreviated from A. L. Bacharach's "Musical companion" (Gollancz 1934 751p 12s 6d) with a new chapter on music in the United States by Madame Samaroff Stokowski

"It is right and proper that there should be at least some elementary book about music addressed to a higher level than that of the abecedarians, who have so much done for them. Readers on that higher level are well provided for in this admirable volume." N.Y. Times

What is music? Lippincott 1944 212p illus music $3 **780**

1 Music 2 Vocational guidance (W) 44-9189

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Purpose of this book; How many kinds of music; What is music made of; Musical notation; Musical instruments; Career in music; The performer; The teacher; The composer; The publisher; The critic; Bibliography

Ewen, David, 1907-

(comp.) Listen to the mocking words; illus. by A. Birnbaum. Arco 1945 160p illus $2 **780**

1 Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 45-10436

At head of title: A medley of anecdotes about music and musicians

Ewen, David—*Continued*

"This volume is a collection of jokes and anecdotes about singers, instrumental virtuosi, conductors and composers. Some of them are of considerable antiquity, but many are unfamiliar and amusing." Book week

Finney, Theodore Mitchell, 1902-

Hearing music; the art of active listening. Harcourt 1941 354p illus o.p. 1948 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation
(W) 41-10515

Tone-color, rhythm, melodic line, harmony, style and form are taken up in the first part; the second part helps the learner to understand the thought expressed by the music; and the final section describes the wide vista of our music heritage

"This book is intended for the non-musician who wishes help in 'the art of active listening.'" Book rev. digest

"Recordings" at end of most of the chapters

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson, 1882-

* Fundamentals of music. . . Ditson 1924 211p illus $1.75 **780**

1 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc.
24-11145

"First year of a study course in music understanding adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

In a non-technical manner, the author presents the fundamental aspects of music, as musical notation, the function of rhythm, melody, harmony, the polyphonic element, form and design in music, acoustics, and expression and interpretation in music

Graf, Max, 1873-

Composer and critic; two hundred years of musical criticism. Norton 1946 331p $4 **780**

1 Musical criticism 46-1344

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author, a music historian and critic who began his career in Vienna in the 1890s, covers two hundred years of the history of musical criticism relating it to the cultural and intellectual development of Europe of that time." Book rev. digest

From Beethoven to Shostakovich; the psychology of composing process. Philosophical lib. 1947 474p music $4.75 **780**

1 Composition (Music) 2 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 3 Music—Psychology
47-11896

"Mr. Graf's book . . . concerns itself with the psychology of musical composition. You will find here an exposition of classical and romantic fantasy and of the erotic forces of fantasy. Mr. Graf explores the forms and figures of the subconscious in the work of various composers and discusses some of the factors upon which the productive mood of the artist depends." San Francisco Chronicle

Contents: Sources of musical imagination; Work of musical fantasy

Hale, Philip, 1854-1934

Philip Hale's Boston symphony programme notes; historical, critical, and descriptive comment on music and composers, ed. by John N. Birk; with an introduction by Lawrence Gilman. Doubleday 1935 400p o.p. 1948 **780**

1 Boston symphony orchestra 2 Concerts—Programs 3 Music—Analysis, appreciation 4 Music—History and criticism
35-35355

A selection from notes written during 32 years

Mr. Hale's "admirers might justly ask for a little larger proportion of his most characteristic output, which is not technical analysis, something the conservatory student or the dry-as-dust pedant can do after a fashion. But there is enough here to give much satisfaction and enjoyment, provocation to thought if not to antagonism, stimulation that radiated from Mr. Hale as he lived. Mr. Gilman's introduction is the warmly appreciative tribute of a colleague." N.Y. Times

Harrison, Sidney

Music for the multitude. [New and rev. ed.] Macmillan 1947 336p illus music $3.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism A 49-3860

"A brief, spirited account of the history of music together with chapters on the materials and notation of music by the British pianist-educator. First published 1939 and revised in 1947 (London: Michael Joseph). Emphasizes the social and political backgrounds. Really an 'appreciation book' for the amateur, but takes up problems that will catch the eye of the professional, e.g. those of practicing, concertizing, and contemporary music. Not scholarly to the last details, but gives evidence of wide reading and real penetration. Especially useful for public and college libraries." Library journal

Kaufmann, Helen (Loeb)

You can enjoy music. Reynal 1940 324p o.p. 1948 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation
(W) 40-30323

"This book is written for the many who wish they knew something about music, but are afraid they never will." Introduction

Partial contents: Pitch; Dynamics; Rhythm; Melody; Form; Human voice divine; The pianoforte; What you hear at a symphony concert; The opera; The ballet; Home music; Stories in compositions; Some American composers; Books you will want to read; Recommended recordings

Kinscella, Hazel Gertrude

* Music and romance; a course of study in music appreciation. RCA 1941 572p illus $2.25 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 42-19

First published 1930 with title: "Music and romance for youth." The 1941 edition has been rewritten to appeal to a larger audience

"Prepared for the purpose of providing a course in music appreciation so organized as to make a lasting impression upon the listening attitude of the reader. It has been the author's aim to relate music and its appreciation to life itself, and to set it to work as a training in wholesome and interesting use of leisure hours." Preface

List of musical illustrations at end of each chapter

Music on the air; foreword by Walter Damrosch; introduction by Daniel Gregory Mason. Viking 1934 438p illus map o.p. 1948 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians—Dictionaries 4 Radio and music
34-27131

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Written to answer some of the many questions sent in by radio listeners. The last 160 pages contain Story of music in

Kinscella, Hazel G.—*Continued*
outline form (to 1900) and Biographical sketches of composers and interpretations of their principal works

"All this variety of information is conveyed in a highly informal and evidently intentionally unsystematic way, interestingly and in a manner that will strain the attention of no radio listener, but will stimulate it. And the lack of system is well made up for by a very copious index that will put every anxious inquirer on the right track at once." N.Y. Times

Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 1854-1923
* How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. Scribner 1896 361p illus $2.50 **780**

1 Music 4-11735

"To help those without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims, and means of expression." N.Y. state lib.

"The author's easy and readable style makes this the most popular book as it is also the oldest in this field." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

McKinney, Howard Decker, 1889- and Anderson, William Robert, 1891-
Discovering music; a course in music appreciation. 2d ed. Am. bk. 1943 xx, 470p illus music $3.75 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 43-4454

First published 1934. In the 1943 edition "a number of new chapters containing additional information and musical examples have been added; but the fundamental method of approach to the subject . . . has not been altered." Prelude to the second edition

A book on music appreciation by a novel method based on sound pedagogy. The authors have developed this method in their teaching and draw their examples from familiar music. Folk songs and even hymns are used where they will illustrate the point. A background of familiarity with a selection from the classical symphonies, operas, and chamber music is established. Glossary

How to listen to good music. Garden City pub. co. 302p illus $1 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 47-6546

Reprint of book published 1943 by Rutgers univ. press with title: Challenge of listening

"This nontechnical, stimulating, discerning volume . . . considers the problems of listener, composer and interpreter with a view to having 'everyman his own critic' . . . A short historical account of the different styles of musical writing precedes a discussion of specific problems of technic and interpretation. Lists of characteristic compositions likely to be available in recorded form or over the radio at chapter ends." Bookmark

Moore, Douglas Stuart, 1893-
‡ From madrigal to modern music; a guide to musical styles. Norton 1942 354p music $4 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musical form 4 Style, Musical (W) 42-6888

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Attempts "to transport the reader into the spirit of each of several great periods —Renaissance, Baroque, Classic, Romantic, and Modern—so that he feels its quality, understands its enthusiasms, its technical resources and limitations, and its habits of thought and style." Preface

"An introduction to music appreciation in which music history is traced through analysis of characteristic examples of types and periods. All the compositions mentioned are available on records. Ability to read music is assumed, and the author uses excerpts from music scores to illustrate his explanations." Bkl.

Bibliography. Record list

Mursell, James Lockhart, 1893-
Psychology of music. Norton 1937 389p illus o.p. 1948 **780**

1 Music—Psychology 37-28429

"Brings together in one book the many investigations that have been made in the past fifty years on the psychological aspects of music. Contains modern tests and points of view on the psychology of tone, of rhythm, of listening, of performance, and composition. Two chapters are on the measurement of musical abilities and the musical personality. Specialized material for the student and teacher of music or psychology." Bkl.

Bibliography: p353-84

Oberndorfer, Anne Shaw (Faulkner) 1877-
* What we hear in music . . . by A. S. Faulkner. [12th rev. ed.] RCA 1943 704p illus $2.25 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Phonograph records (W) 43-10932

First published 1913. Changed in each edition to include new records

Contents: Learning to listen: national music; History of music; Orchestra: the development of instrumental music; Opera and oratorio; Analyses of records; Pronunciations; Alphabetical index of records; Subject index

"A course of study in music appreciation and history for use in high schools, normal schools, colleges, and universities. Also for special courses in conservatories, music clubs and the home." Subtitle

Podolsky, Edward, 1902-
Music for your health. Beechhurst press 1945 134p illus $2 **780**

1 Music, Influence of 2 Music, Physical effect of 3 Music and color 45-8536

"Today music is an important part of the convalescent program of major hospitals—its value as a morale builder has been thoroughly tested in the stress of war, and in industrial plants, throughout the nation, it is used to increase production and relieve fatigue. The story of music as medicine is told here by Dr. Podolsky who —by the use of charts and diagrams—has made his book practical for hospitals, physicians, industrial plants and laymen." Huntting

Bibliography: p133-34

Samaroff Stokowski, Olga, 1882-1948
* Listener's music book. Norton 293p illus $3.50 **780**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation [35-25363]

Originally published 1935 with title: Layman's music book

A book on music appreciation based on work with the laymen's courses conducted by the author. Has bibliographies and lists of records to illustrate each chapter

"The discourse to intelligent listeners of a well-equipped teacher who does not undertake to tell them everything, but to stimulate and interest them with information and with suggestive and instructive comment. . . The instructive features of the book are well arranged." N.Y. Times

Scholes, Percy Alfred, 1877-

Listener's guide to music; with a concert-goer's glossary; with an introduction by Sir W. Henry Hadow. 10th ed. Oxford 1942 110p illus music $2 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Musical form 43-16854

First published 1919. In the 1942 edition "a few necessary small changes have been made, to bring the book up to date." Eighth, ninth, and tenth editions

In simple language, with a minimum of technicalities, the writer explains keys, scales, modulation, rhythm, melody, harmony, and counterpoint, and discusses the sonata, the symphony, the fugue, the oratorio, the opera, and the orchestra. Condensed from Spectator

Books for additional reading: p90

Schullian, Dorothy May, 1906- **and Schoen, Max,** 1888-

(eds.) Music and medicine. Schuman 1948 499p illus map music $6.50 780

1 Music, Influence of 2 Music, Physical effect of 48-367

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A symposium of sixteen articles by authorities, covering the various phases of music in its relation to medicine from primitive times to the present." Cleveland

Contents: Music and medicine among primitive peoples, by P. Radin; Use of music in the treatment of the sick by American Indians, by F. Densmore; Music and medicine in classical antiquity, by B. Meinecke; Story of Tarantism, by H. E. Sigerist; Music and medicine in the renaissance and in the 17th and 18th centuries, by A. Carapetyan; Rhythm and health, by C. W. Hughes; Medical men who have loved music, by F. H. Garrison; Occupational diseases of musicians, by A. H. Whittaker; Emotional expression in music, by H. Hanson; Psychiatrist's experience with music as a therapeutic agent, by I. M. Altshuler; Musician's approach to musical therapy, by A. Elston; Music and hospitals, by W. van de Wall; Place of music in military hospitals, by G. W. Ainlay; Music in industry, by R. L. Cardinell; Development of an experimental psychology of music, by C. M. Diserens; Conclusion: Art the healer, by M. Schoen

Selected references: p407-71

Seashore, Carl Emil, 1866-1949

In search of beauty in music; a scientific approach to musical esthetics. Ronald 1947 389p illus $4.50 780

1 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 2 Music—Psychology 47-3744

"This volume is designed as an introduction to the science of music for advanced students of music and psychology, music teachers, educators, professional musicians, and general readers interested in the scientific approach to the understanding and appreciation of beauty in music. It is an attempt to integrate by interpretive and popular articles on research in the psychology of music which have more or less direct bearing on the problem of esthetics." Preface

Siegmeister, Elie, 1909-

(ed.) Music lover's handbook. Morrow 1943 817p music $5 780

1 Folk songs 2 Music—Analysis, appreciation 3 Music, American 4 Musicians (W) 43-15247

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This "anthology . . . includes such subjects as how music is made, folk and orchestral music, opera and ballet, as well as a section on the lives of famous composers and a survey of the music of America. The men discussing these subjects number more than 40—Deems Taylor, Olin Downes, Louis Armstrong, Dmitri Shostakovich, Benny Goodman, Igor Stravinsky, and many others." Huntting

Skolsky, Syd (Cohen) 1917-

Evenings with music. Dutton 1944 382p illus $3 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 44-8846

"By means of phonograph records, listeners can systematically educate themselves in the world's great music. There are twenty-seven 'evenings' in all, beginning with a study of the symphony orchestra and the music of Russia—as well as the standard music of the great masters—concluding with four 'Evenings at The Concert Hall.'" Huntting

Slonimsky, Nicolas, 1894-

* Road to music. Dodd 1947 178p illus music $2.75 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—Theory (W) 47-2495

In thirty-two chapters, the book touches on the principal points of musical theory—scales, intervals, chords and musical forms. Musical history is also presented in a panorama, from the beginnings of organized music in anicent Greece to modern music and jazz

Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried, 1885-

At home with music. Doubleday 1945 366p illus $3.50 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation (W) 45-9137

Sketches the fundamentals of rhythm, melody, and harmony, and the highlights of musical history. Also included are nutshell biographies of composers, digests of famous opera plots, a handy glossary of musical terms, and a special technical section on radio-phonographs

Fun with music. Greenberg 1945 64p music o.p. 1948 780

1 Music as recreation

Contents: Introducing your maestro; Music: yours for recreation; Fun with a piano; Fun with other instruments; Fun with singing; Fun with notes; Fun with composing; Fun with listening; Games, tricks and stunts with music; A who's who of great composers; Tune detective's music quiz; Records you should own; 42 favorite songs for all occasions; Stories in brief of the world's great operas; Dictionary of musical terms

Music for fun. McGraw 1939 259p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.25 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation (W) 39-29420

Contents: Introductory; Preliminaries to participation; From musical toys to instruments; Amateur music-maker; How about musical voices; Reading notes like a book; Games and tricks with music; Listener's library; Identifying the composers; Creative urge; Genius, talent, and ordinary intelligence; Jazz and swing simplified; America's musical problem; Proof of the pudding

"This book . . . tries to stimulate . . . a normal enthusiasm for music. It suggests ways of getting started, for adults and children alike, with practical hints to parents on catching their children early, and suggestions to those who missed the encouragement they should have had in their own childhood." Preface

Spaeth, Sigmund G.—*Continued*

Stories behind the world's great music. McGraw 1937 373p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Musicians (W) 37-28452

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Anecdotes, facts, and bits of biography about the following: Bach, Handel, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Schumann, Chopin, Mendelssohn, Wagner, Liszt, Verdi, Brahms, Tchaikovski

Bibliography: p347-50

Stokowski, Leopold, 1882-

Music for all of us. Simon & Schuster 1943 340p illus music $2.50 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation (W) 43-15246

Analyzed in Essay and general literature Index

After some brief chapters on the enjoyment of music, the author touches briefly on certain technical aspects—tone, rhythm and melody, reflection and absorption, architectonics, scales, counterpoint, homophony, polyphony and antiphony, voices and instruments. There are also chapters on music and the motion pictures, music and television, and the reproduction of recorded and broadcast music

Stringham, Edwin John, 1890-

Listening to music creatively. Prentice-Hall 1946 xx, 479p illus (Prentice-Hall music ser) $5.35 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation (W) 46-1610

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author's aim is simply stated: to make music mean more to the listener. His emphasis is always on the music itself and the response of the listener. What he wants to do is to help the listener create a personal taste and discrimination. Creative listening is his watchword

Bibliographical footnotes

Thompson, Oscar, 1887-

How to understand music. Dial press 1935 347p illus o.p. 1948 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 35-25362

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A book for the general reader. The first chapters discuss the meaning and nature of music. These are followed by chapters on the opera in general and on four individual operas; on the symphony, the orchestra, the works of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven and Brahms; on program music; piano music; violin music; songs; and chamber music

"Whether or not the understanding of music really can be successfully taught, Mr. Thompson has written a book which is marked by common sense, breadth of view, an unusual freedom from prejudice, and the dignity of sincerity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Thomson, Virgil, 1896-

Art of judging music. Knopf 1948 318p $4.25 780

1 Concerts 2 Music—Analysis, appreciation 3 Opera (W) 48-5511

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A collection of the best of Mr Thomson's musical columns written between 1943 and 1947, plus a revision of the speech he delivered before the Harvard Symposium on Musical Criticism. A mixture of music, wit, criticism, and entertainment." Retail bookseller

Tovey, Sir Donald Francis, 1875-1940

Essays in musical analysis. Oxford 1935-40 6v illus ea $4 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 35-11193

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: v 1 Symphonies; v2 Symphonies (II), Variations and orchestral polyphony; v3 Concertos; v4 Illustrative music; v5 Vocal music; v6 Miscellaneous notes, glossary and index

Program notes which the author has written over a number of years

Musical articles from the Encyclopaedia britannica; with an editorial preface by Hubert J. Foss. Oxford 1944 251p illus $4 780

1 Music 45-3169

"Scholarly dissertations ranging from 'Aria' to 'Variations,' compressed in one slender volume." Cincinnati

"The forms and elements of music are treated in 28 terse and concentrated discussions." Bkl.

Welch, Roy Dickinson, 1885-

* Appreciation of music. Rev. ed. Harper 1945 216p illus $3 780

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 45-4110

First published 1927. "The present edition of this book does not differ materially from the original. Some obvious errors have been removed, certain sections have been recast and lists of musical examples have been revised. The intent and the method, however, remain as they were. The book is a working manual. From first to last it gives the reader something to do. Historical and critical comment, biography and anecdote are used so sparingly as to be negligible." Preface to the revised edition

"The musical training here outlined is that which comes from practice in listening to music and learning to judge it independently. The different musical forms are studied and various compositions are analyzed. Review and test questions are provided and a book list." Book rev. digest

"A book that should prove a very satisfactory introduction to music appreciation for either individuals or clubs." Wis. bul.

Book list: p204-06

The following are also recommended:

Barnett, David. They shall have music. Stewart 1944 108p $2.50 780

Bowen, C. S. D. Friends and fiddlers. Little 1935 261p $2.50 780

Haggin, B. H. Music for the man who enjoys 'Hamlet.' Knopf 1944 128p illus music $2.75 (W) 780

Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music. Gray 1907-1921 5v ea $2 Contents: v 1 Appreciation of music, by T. W. Surette and D. G. Mason; v2 Great modern composers, by D. G. Mason; v3 Short studies of great masterpieces, by D. G. Mason; v4 Music as a humanity and other essays, by D. G. Mason; v5 Guide to music for beginners and others, by D. G. Mason 780

Mason, D. G. From song to symphony; a manual of music appreciation. . . Ditson 1924 243p illus $1.50 780

Moore, D. S. Listening to music. Rev. ed. Norton 1937 301p illus $3.50 First published 1932 780

Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, Will. Complete book of the great musicians. Oxford 1931 3v in 1 $3.50 780

Seashore, C. E. Psychology of musical talent. Silver 1919 288p illus (Beverley educational ser) $4 780

Music—*Continued*

Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music. McGraw 1933 451p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 780

Van de Wall, Willem. Music of the people. Amer. assn. for adult educ. 1938 128p (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the U.S.) $1 780

780.3 Music—Dictionaries

Apel, Willi, 1893-

‡ Harvard dictionary of music. Harvard univ. press 1947 833p illus $6 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 48-3532

First published 1944

A dictionary of musical topics. The material includes definitions, short articles on technical subjects, music of various racial or national groups, comprehensive bibliographies including periodical references as well as books at ends of articles, but no biographies

Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934

Dictionary of musical terms. . . Schirmer 257p $1.50 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 26-26944

First published in 1895. Current reprint is called the 25th edition

"Contains upwards of 9000 English, French, German, Italian, Latin and Greek words and phrases used in the art and science of music, carefully defined, and with the accent of the foreign words marked; preceded by the rules for the pronunciation of Italian, German and French. With a supplement containing an English-Italian vocabulary for composers." Subtitle

Appendix of additions and corrections: p231-47

Blom, Eric, 1888-

(comp.) Everyman's dictionary of music. McKay 1948 706p $3.50 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries (W) 48-9031

"A small encyclopedia of music, with entries on composers, works, musical terms, performers of the past, musical personalities, instruments, library references, national anthems, musical quotations, etc. [arranged in one alphabet]." Retail bookseller

"Covers only Western music of the Christian era with little about the early centuries and without illustrations and examples of music; the brief entries contain a good many abbreviations. First published in this country in 1946 by Universal distributors. The publisher says that there are some 10,000 entries covering about 3000 composers, 1300 titles of works, 1200 musical terms, 1400 performers (deceased). 1000 other musical personalities, 200 instruments, 200 institutions, 700 literary references, and 1000 cross references. . . The American edition was edited by Oscar Thompson." Bkl.

Ewen, David, 1907-

Music for the millions; the encyclopedia of musical masterpieces. Arco 1944 673p $6 **780.3**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 3 Phonograph records (W) 44-47054

Reprinted 1946

Contains, in alphabetical order, short biographical sketches of composers followed by a survey of the music, lists of principal works and available recordings of each

Select bibliography: p649-55

Grove, Sir George, 1820-1900

‡ (ed.) Grove's Dictionary of music and musicians. Macmillan 6v illus $25 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries [28-9450]

A popular reprint containing all the material in the latest edition (3d ed. edited by H. C. Colles 1927-28) except that the twenty-five color plates in that edition are here printed in black and white

Volume 6 is the American supplement edited by Waldo Pratt and C. N. Boyd, first published 1920. For the new edition this volume has not been revised but an appendix of 26 pages of additional material has been added to the reprint of the 1920 edition

"The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field . . . with special emphasis, however, on English subjects. Has good articles by specialists and bibliographies. Includes articles on musical history, theory and practice, instruments, terms, etc., biographies of musicians and articles on individual compositions, all in one alphabet. Does not give plots of operas." Mudge

* (ed.) Grove's Dictionary of music and musicians, ed. by H. C. Colles. Supplementary volume Macmillan 1940 688p illus $5 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries (W) 28-9450

"The new volume has the primary purpose of chronicling events which have occurred in the thirteen years since the third edition went to press, [1927-1928] and the secondory one of amplifying the information of that edition. Thus, in addition to many new entries, it continues the biographies of living musicians, and enlarges on those of the past where further research, or a new point of view, has made such enlargement desirable." Preface

Hughes, Rupert, 1872-

* (comp.) Music lovers' encyclopedia. . . Completely rev. and newly ed. by Deems Taylor and Russell Kerr. Garden City pub. co. 1939 xxv, 877p illus $2.49 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 3 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 47-3087

Previous editions were published in 1903 and 1912

"Containing a pronouncing and defining dictionary of terms, instruments, etc., including a key to the pronunciation of sixteen languages, many charts; an explanation of the construction of music for the uninitiated; a pronouncing biographical dictionary; the stories of the operas; and numerous biographical and critical essays by distinguished authorities." Subtitle

"A good cheap handbook of the subject, a revised cheaper edition of his 'Musical guide,' 1903." Mudge

Pratt, Waldo Selden, 1857-1939

New encyclopedia of music and musicians. New and rev. ed. Macmillan 1929 969p illus $4.50 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 29-26924

First edition 1924

"A compact American work which contains a large amount of material and is especially full for musical biography. . . This is really three dictionaries within one cover, as it contains, in separate alphabets: 1) a dictionary of terms and descrip-

Pratt, Waldo S.—*Continued*
tions, 2) a biographical dictionary of 7500 musicians since 1700 with a classified list of 1000 of an earlier date, and 3) a dictionary of places with brief indication of the musical history, institutions and organizations of each place. . . The biographical section includes names of living persons." Mudge in Library journal

Scholes, Percy Alfred, 1877-
* Oxford companion to music; self-indexed and with a pronouncing glossary. 7th ed. rev. and with appendices. Oxford 1947 lix, 1145p illus $15 **780.3**

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries (W) A 48-4305

First published 1938. The 1947 edition has been revised for corrections and minor additions

Alphabetically arranged by subject, this volume contains biographies of composers and articles on every aspect of music, with thousands of cross-references to related entries and subjects, a pronouncing glossary of 7,000 names and terms, and detailed accounts of 50 opera plots

Thompson, Oscar, 1887-1945
* (ed.) International cyclopedia of music and musicians. 5th ed.—rev. and enl. edited by Nicolas Slonimsky. Dodd 1949 2380p illus music $16 **780.3**

1 Music—Bibliography 2 Music—Dictionaries 3 Musicians—Dictionaries 4 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 49-48699

First published 1939. The 1949 edition has been brought up to date

Contained in one alphabetical arrangement are brief lives of musicians with lists of their works, longer signed articles on prominent musicians, and other signed articles on musical topics varying from one to ten pages. These include accounts of opera houses, opera plots, chamber music, ballet, musical instruments, terms, etc.

Bibliography: p2297-380

780.4 Music—Essays

Berlioz, Hector, 1803-1869
Mozart, Weber and Wagner; with various essays on musical subjects; tr. from the French by Edwin Evans. Reeves 1918 216p illus 7s 6d **780.4**

1 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883 4 Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, Freiherr von, 1786-1826 19-7726

Binder's title: Musical essays

Contents: Addition of modern instruments to ancient scores; High and low sounds, or, The extremes of the keyboard; "Der Freyschutz," opera by C. M. von Weber; "Oberon," opera by C. M. von Weber; "Abu-Hassan," opera in one act, by the young Weber, and "Il Seraglio," opera, in two acts, by the young Mozart; On the means discovered by M. Delsarte for tuning stringed instruments without the aid of the ear; Treatise on church music, by M. Joseph D'Ortigue; Chinese musical manners; Address to the members of the Academy of fine arts of the Institute; The pitch; The time is near; Concerts of Richard Wagner; The music of the future; Sunt lacryrmae rerum; Symphonies of H. Reber and Stephen Heller's pianoforte works; "Romeo and Juliet," opera in four acts by Bellini; About a Faust-ballet: Including a witticism of Beethoven; To be, or not to be: a paraphrase; The "little dog" school

"His essays were very radical and subversive at that time. They are of interest today in throwing light on the beginnings of the romantic movement in France." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Dyson, Sir George, 1883-
* The new music. Oxford 1924 151p illus $2.85 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—History and criticism 25-26106

"Six lectures and essays on contemporary music, discussing such questions as melody, rhythm, and texture, the aims of various schools of opinion, and the methods by which modern musicians seek to obtain their effects." Pittsburgh

"More far-reaching and thorough-going in the criticism of contemporary tendencies in music than anything that has appeared for some time." Nation

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-
Dilemma of American music, and other essays. Macmillan 1928 306p illus $3 **780.4**

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827 2 Music—Addresses, essays and lectures 3 Music—History and criticism 28-28522

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Eight essays by a well known American composer and music critic, several of which have appeared in 'American Mercury,' 'Harper's,' and other periodicals. They deal entertainingly with the problems of present-day music. The essays are followed by papers on general topics, particularly rhythm, with five on Beethoven." Bkl.

"The manner of Mr. Mason's writing is always vivacious and entertaining; he has a beautiful soundness and sanity, and his direction is always away from the obvious and literal, towards spontaneity and spirit. Whether or not one stands shoulder to shoulder with him in so sweeping a denunciation of the modernists, at least one must acknowledge the book as fascinating reading." Boston Transcript

Rolland, Romain, 1866-1944
Romain Rolland's essays on music. Allen, Towne & Heath 1948 371p illus $5 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 48-1634

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A distillation of five different books on music . . . all of them now out of print." Publisher's note

Contents: Place of music in general history; Lully; Origins of eighteenth-century "classic" style; Musical tour to eighteenth-century Italy; Musical tour to eighteenth-century Germany; Telemann; Grétry; Mestastasio; Gluck and "Alceste"; Handel; Mozart; Portrait of Beethoven in his thirtieth year; Berlioz; Wagner; Hugo Wolf; Camille Saint-Saëns

Schumann, Robert Alexander, 1810-1856
On music and musicians. Pantheon bks. 1946 274p illus music $3.75 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians 47-831

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Edited by Konrad Wolff; tr. by Paul Rosenfeld. This edition groups the composers articles and observations according to the subject matter and individual composers. All his reviews of the works by the masters are included, some of them translated for the first time in English

Sources: p262-67

Simon, Robert Edward, 1914-
(ed.) Be your own music critic; the Carnegie hall anniversary lectures. . . Doubleday 1941 309p illus o.p. 1948 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Musical instruments (W) 41-23391

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Be your own music critic, by O. Downes; Styles in singing, by E. Johnson; Literature for the voice, by Y. Tinayre; Evolution of the piano and its literature, by L. Mannes; Problems of piano playing and teaching, by E. Petri; The violin, the singer among instruments, by A. Spalding; Capacities of the string instruments, by A. Stoessel; The woodwinds, by G. Barrère; Panorama of the brass and percussion instruments, by M. Alloo; Facing the conductor, by L. Barzin; Evolution of orchestral styles, by H. McDonald

"These lectures are plain and informative, not nearly so dry as some of the titles indicate, and they can readily be assimilated by the casual listener to music." Boston globe

Taylor, Deems, 1885-
* Music to my ears. Simon & Schuster 1949 288p $3 **780.4**

1 Music 2 Musicians (W) 49-9048

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"From definitions of kinds of music, their appeal, there is talk of various instruments, of ways and means in making music a career, of biographical sketching of composers and other types of musicians. There are answers to letters, autobiographical reminiscences, in telling of his own experiences as a composer, there is argument for old as well as new music." Kirkus

"Based upon his broadcasts during the intermission of the New York Philharmonic-Symphony Orchestra concerts." Literary guild

* Of men and music. Simon & Schuster 1937 318p $3 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—Analysis, appreciation 3 Musicians (W) 37-28424

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Candid comments on music and musicians of the past, present, and future, given originally as radio talks and reviews in periodicals. Miscellaneous material, casually but often pungently related." Bkl.

"Mr. Taylor keeps his scholarship in the background, and his approach is that of personal journalism at its best. This will annoy the pedants and the musical snobs; but it certainly ought to please the amateur Wagnerians, the audiences that pack the Friends of Music concerts, and the radio listeners. We hope it finds its public." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Well tempered listener. Simon & Schuster 1940 333p $3 **780.4**

1 Conducting (Music) 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Music—Analysis, appreciation 4 Musicians (W) 40-27122

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Based on a series of radio talks. "I have divided the book into three sections. The first, 'The Makers,' is devoted to discussions of music in the abstract, and from the point of view of the composer. In the second, 'The Givers,' we discuss music with particular reference to its performers and interpreters. The third section, 'The Hearers,' is written largely from the point of view of those who listen to it." Introduction

Thomson, Virgil, 1896-
Musical scene. Knopf 1945 301p $3.50 **780.4**

1 Concerts 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Music—Analysis, appreciation 4 Opera (W) 45-3212

"The following selected essays and reviews, with one exception, appeared in the 'New York Herald Tribune' between October 9, 1940 and July 23, 1944. . . They are offered as a panoramic . . . view of musical America . . . arranged by subjects." Introduction

Contents: Covering the orchestras; Chiefly conductors; Compositions and composers; Opera; Recitalists; Sacred and choral; Processed music; General ideas

Van Vechten, Carl, 1880-
Music of Spain. Smith, P. 209p illus $2.50 **780.4**

1 Music, Spanish [18-22830]

Reprint of a book published by Knopf in 1918

"Treats of Spanish opera, dance music, folk songs and the zarzuela, a one-act piece in which the music is interrupted by spoken dialogue and national dances, and discusses at length the ballet, 'The land of joy,' and various performances of 'Carmen.' " Pittsburgh

The following are also recommended:

Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music. . . Scribner 1899 318p o.p. 1948 Discusses Brahms, Tschaikowsky, Chopin, Richard Strauss, Liszt and Wagner **780.4**

MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays; lectures delivered at Columbia university; ed. by W. J. Baltzell. Schmidt 1912 293p $2.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **780.4**

Taubman, H. H. Music on my beat; an intimate volume of shop talk. Simon & Schuster 1943 267p $2.50 (W) **780.4**

780.7 Music—Education

Beattie, John Walter, 1885- McConathy, Osbourne, 1875-1947, and Morgan, Russell Van Dyke, 1893-
Music in the junior high school. Silver 1938 257p illus $2.65 **780.7**

1 Junior high schools 2 Music—Study and teaching 38-9554

First published 1930. The present edition is a reprint with a new chapter entitled: Trends in teaching practices

"A book designed for the use of supervisors and teachers. It evaluates the place of music in pre-high school education and gives recommendations for programmes of study and necessary equipment, together with general principles for the carrying out of such a programme." Providence

Bibliography: p245-54

Coleman, Satis Narrona (Barton) 1878-
Creative music for children. . . Putnam 1922 220p illus o.p. 1948 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Musical instruments 22-9553

"A plan for musical education based upon the natural development of the child. He is given an opportunity to make and play his own primitive instruments, and gradually to work in fuller expression, instead of having mature ideas of art thrust

Coleman, Satis N. B.—*Continued*
upon him. The author has made some interesting tests of her theory in her home and at Teachers college, New York." Cleveland

* Creative music in the home; music stories, how to make instruments, how to play them, and many tunes to play; illus. by Margaret Kilpatrick Baumeister [and others]. Day 1939 399p illus $4.50 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Musical instruments 39-25131

First published in 1927 under title: Master book III, complement to Master scroll C; Creative music in the home

"Tells how children can make simple musical instruments and how these can be used in creating melodies and rhythms. Supplements the author's 'Creative music for children.' " Cleveland

Your child's music. Day 1939 180p illus o.p. 1948 **780.7**

1 Child study 2 Music—Study and teaching (W) 39-27308

"A practical discussion of the problems connected with a child's musical training, answering many questions which parents may ask concerning such matters as the best age for beginning the study of music, the amount of practice required, the importance of health in music study, the dangers of exhibitionism and of forcing a child's immature powers, the value of personal enjoyment in music rather than of public performance, and the causes of discouragement." Bkl.

Cott, Ted

Victor book of musical fun. . . Cartoons by Leo Garel. Simon & Schuster 1945 169p illus $1.50 **780.7**

1 Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 2 Questions and answers—Music 45-4109

"A brand-new collection of musical quiz games, anecdotes, and cartoons." Subtitle

Contains "questions running from Handel through Gilbert and Sullivan to American jazz, questions on general musical knowledge, opera, singing, patriotic music 'misinformation,' actual tunes to identify." Book-of-the-month club news

Dykema, Peter William, 1873- **and Gehrkens, Karl Wilson,** 1882-

* Teaching and administration of high school music. Birchard 1941 xxiv, 614p illus (New Laurel lib) $4.40 **780.7**

1 High schools 2 Music—Study and teaching 41-7401

"Useful, up-to-date material on the many phases of the subject, such as the music assembly, the vocal program, glee clubs, the instrumental program, the band, the orchestra, chamber music, piano study, theory, history and appreciation courses, festivals, the operetta, conducting, the radio in music education, tests and measurements, housing and equipment, administration, and supervision. Appendixes include courses of study, charts, lists, and collections of information." Bkl.

Earhart, Will, 1871-

Music to the listening ear. Witmark, M. 1932 173p illus (Witmark educ. lib) $2 **780.7**

1 Ear training 2 Music—Analysis, appreciation 3 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 32-22580

"A textbook which might well be used in a course of study combining Ear-Training, Dictation and Appreciation. It is addressed to all who wish to strengthen their musical understanding." Providence

Bibliography: p169-73

Fryberger, Agnes (Moore) 1868-

Listening lessons in music, graded for schools; with an introduction by Osbourne McConathy. [Rev. ed.] Silver 1925 254p $2.40 **780.7**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—Study and teaching 25-5192

First published 1916

"This new edition, retaining the plan and arrangement and much of the material from the first book, is printed, however, from an entirely new set of plates made necessary by the inclusion of so much new subject matter and its improved division into suggested lessons." Foreword for the revised edition

"Graded school lessons in the appreciation of music, with directions for the use of the phonograph in their presentation." Cleveland

Bibliography: p246

Johnson, Harriett

* Your career in music, by Harriett Johnson in collaboration with Vocational guidance research, Evelyn Steele, director. Dutton 1944 319p illus $3 **780.7**

1 Music as a profession 2 Vocational guidance (W) 44-8024

Contents: Is music the career for you; Concert artist; Teaching is a talent; Teaching the layman; If you play an orchestral instrument; Wielding a baton; Band leader and his big business; Individuality counts; Chamber music; Can you compose; Composing for special fields; Importance of opera; If you play the organ; Those who write about music; Related fields; Making music a part of everybody's life; Looking toward the future; Supplement; Bibliography

Krevit, William

Music for your child; illus. by Marc Simont. Dodd 1946 128p illus $2.50 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching (W) 46-7086

"A handbook for parents, telling how the study of music can be made both enjoyable and successful. Mr Krevit . . . explains the value of music for children, when informal training and formal lessons should start, the choice of an instrument, how to select a teacher, how practice hours can be made a pleasure rather than a chore, and how the parent can best cooperate with the teacher. With lists of recommended books and recordings." Huntting

Materials for making music: p25-29; Music materials for students aged 9-14: p111-21

Kwalwasser, Jacob, 1894-

Problems in public school music. Rev. ed. Witmark, M. 159p illus (Witmark educ. lib) $2.50 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching [32-22579]

Reprint of a book first published 1932 printed in 1941 and called a revised edition

"In this intelligent discussion of the theories of music teaching in the lower grades, the author recommends emphasizing the enjoyment of music, rather than technical knowledge, as an objective." Bkl.

Mursell, James Lockhart, 1893-

Human values in music education. Silver 1934 388p $3.10 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 34-11242

"The first part of this book discusses the reasons for teaching music in the

Mursell, James L.—*Continued*
public schools, showing the values of music as individual experience, as social opportunity, as an agency for growth, and as a moral force. Later chapters deal with methods of teaching, music in the curriculum, music and the teacher, etc." Book rev. digest
"While Doctor Mursell's painstaking study deals specifically with music, the human values of education in general are dealt with as a background for his speciality." Boston Transcript
Suggested supplementary readings at end of each chapter

Music in American schools. Silver 1943 312p 32 plates $3.10 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 43-3935

"An excellent book, chiefly concerned with kindergarten and the first eight grades. Recommended to teachers, principals and administrators." Cleveland

Mursell, James Lockhart, 1893- **and Glenn, Mabelle,** 1881-
Psychology of school music teaching. [Rev. ed] Silver 1938 386p illus $3.10 **780.7**

1 Educational psychology 2 Music—Psychology 3 Music—Study and teaching 38-12631

First edition 1931
"Two authorities on music teaching discuss the nature of the child and the processes of learning and teaching; the basic mental processes which music education must set up; the executant factors in music education; and the measurement of musical ability and the evaluation of teaching materials." Cleveland

Pitts, Lilla Belle
Music integration in the junior high school. Birchard 1935 206p (Laurel lib) $2.75 **780.7**

1 Education—Curricula 2 Music—Study and teaching 3 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 35-13508

The book is chiefly made up of units for various grades, in which songs, phonograph records, etc. are correlated with pictures, poems and other school subjects. A practical book for teachers
Includes bibliographies

Taubman, Hyman Howard, 1907-
Music as a profession. Scribner 1939 320p $2.50 **780.7**

1 Music as a profession 2 Vocational guidance (W) 39-27946

Contents: Big money and little; Years of preparation; Prodigy; First public appearances; Building a career; Singer; Pianist; Solo strings; Other solo instruments; Ensemble work; Conductor; Composer; Teacher; Popular music; Radio, movies, records; Related opportunities; Unionism and organization
"The book is more than a vocational reference work. It contains much of interest to the layman who likes music, in whatever form." Springfield Republican

Wedge, George Anson, 1890-
Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary and musical theory. . . Schirmer 1921 174p $2.50 **780.7**

1 Ear training 2 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 3 Sight singing 22-1954

"A practical and coördinated course for schools and private study." Subtitle
"The purpose of this book is to present the elements of music in a direct and concise manner. . .Each step is presented in three ways: First, exercises to be written; second, exercises for dictation to be used in ear-training; third, exercises for sight-reading." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Barbour, H. B. and Freeman, W. S. How to teach children to know music. Durrell 1942 256p o.p. 1948 **780.7**

Birge, E. B. History of public school music in the United States; new and augmented ed. Ditson 1939 323p illus $2 First published 1928 **780.7**

Brooks, B. M. and Brooks, H. A. Music education in the elementary school. Am. bk. 1946 376p illus $3.50 **780.7**

Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile. Eurthythmics, art and education; tr. from the French by Frederick Rothwell; ed. and prepared for the press by Cynthia Cox. Barnes, A.S. 1930 265p illus o.p. 1948 **780.7**

Leeming, Joseph. It's easy to make music; how to play all the popular instruments. Watts, F. 1948 204p illus music $3 (W) At head of title: Joseph Leeming assisted by Avery Leeming **780.7**

Sheehy, E. D. There's music in children. Holt 1946 120p illus $2 **780.7**

Zanzig, A. D. Music in American life, present & future, prepared for the National recreation association; with a foreword by Daniel Gregory Mason. Oxford 1932 560p illus o.p. 1948 **780.7**

780.9 Music—History

Bauer, Marion, 1889-
* Twentieth century music; how it developed, how to listen to it. A new ed. completely rev. Putnam 1947 463p music $5 **780.9**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians 47-6833

First published 1933. The 1947 edition "has been enlarged to include twenty-three chapters instead of the original eighteen." Foreword to revised edition

"This book . . . possesses genuine value through its painstaking investigation of the peculiarities of contemporary music, such as polytonality and jazz. Miss Bauer even devotes a chapter to 'The New Esthetic,' in which she takes up such matters as the effect of the war, the machine, radio, etc. . . . In the last analysis she believes 'the writing on the wall points to a new romanticism, a renaissance of beauty and simplicity—but a romanticism composed of the new materials.' There are chapters devoted to such important personalities as the late Alexander Scriabin, Jean Sibelius, Igor Stravinsky and Arnold Schoenberg, and even lesser composers of all countries are accorded detailed consideration." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p423-30

Bauer, Marion, 1889- **and Peyser, Ethel Rose,** 1887-
‡ How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day; with an introduction by William J. Henderson. Completely rev. ed. Putnam 1939 647p illus $5 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 40-3133

First edition 1925

"Replete with picturesque incidents and topics, and written in a manner adapted to the youthful mind, this comprehensive survey touches all the phases of the art from its babyhood with the savage, the Greeks and Orientals, through its 'childhood and youth' with troubadour and the

Bauer, M. and Peyser E. R.—*Continued*
oratorio, on to its adulthood and such giants of music as Wagner, Bach and Beethoven. Illustrations well chosen. Lists of music writers, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Music through the ages; a narrative for student and layman. A new ed. completely rev. Putnam 1946 632p illus music $5 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 46-1396

First published 1932. The present edition is revised and enlarged to cover the developments and discoveries of the past ten years. A new chapter on Latin American music has also been added

A useful reference book which does not replace the authors' earlier book "How music grew." "Beginning with the earliest music and musical instruments among the primitive peoples this history of music carries the narrative down to the present, dealing with the new music in all countries, especially America. Bibliographies at ends of chapters." Book rev. digest

Bekker, Paul, 1882-1937
Story of music; an historical sketch of the changes in musical form; tr. by M. D. Herter Norton and Alice Kortschak. Norton 1927 277p illus $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 27-9630

"The estimates of composers are generally sound and the chronology of the art is traced lucidly. Everything, however, serves to bear out a thesis with which there may be some quarrel: that music does not 'develop,' but that it merely changes form. . .Too theoretical for the novice, But any one who has an elementary knowledge of music will find it informative and stimulating." Literary rev.

Bukofzer, Manfred F. 1910-
Music in the baroque era, from Monteverdi to Bach. Norton 1947 489p illus $6 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 47-12355

"A general introduction on 'Renaissance versus Baroque Music' prepares us for six chapters that deal with the early, the middle, and the late baroque in Italy, Germany, and the Northern countries, France, England, Spain, and even colonial America. A special chapter is devoted to Bach and another to Handel. The concluding chapters on 'Form in Baroque Music,' 'Musical Thought in the Baroque Era,' and the 'Sociology of Baroque Music' are not the least important nor the least informative of the book." Music lib. assn. notes

Bibliography: p417-69

Chase, Gilbert, 1906-
Music of Spain. Norton 1941 375p illus $4 **780.9**

1 Music, Latin American 2 Music, Portuguese 3 Music, Spanish 41-23158

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A history of [Spanish music] from the thirteenth century to the present time, fortified with extensive notes, a voluminous bibliography which must be practically complete, and a copious list of available recordings illustrative of the several chapters. In a vast array of interesting material, these items deserve special mention: the full treatment of popular and folk music; the discussion of the guitar . . . the deservedly high praise of Cabezón, the blind 'Spanish Bach of the sixteenth century,' and the ample attention given to organ and symphonic music; the many references to the contribution of the Gypsies; the account, brief but informing, of the importance of Hispanic music into the Americas . . . the recognition of the musical significance of dance, theater and opera; and the adequate stress upon religious music." Christian century

Colles, Henry Cope, 1879-1943
Growth of music; a study in musical history for schools. . . 2d ed. Oxford 1939 3v in 1 $5 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 40-31978

First published 1912-16

Contents; v 1 From the troubadours to J. S. Bach; v2 Age of the sonata, from C. P. E. Bach to Beethoven; v3 Ideals of the nineteenth century

"The author brings together related subjects, making his method logical and comparative, rather than simply chronological. The style is clear and simple and the work is authoritative. While designed for use in schools, it should make a wider appeal than the average text-book." Cleveland

Copland, Aaron, 1900-
* Our new music; leading composers in Europe and America. McGraw 1941 305p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians (W) 41-19296

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Partial contents: Moussorgsky's realism; Impressionism of Debussy; Schoenberg's expressionism; Stravinsky's dynamism; Béla Bartók; Ravel and Roussel; Satie and "Les Six"; Lyricism of Milhaud; Jazz interlude; Neoclassic movement; New music in the U. S. A.; Composer from Mexico: Carlos Chávez; Composer and radio; World of the phonograph; Music in the films

"A book of great clarity, sound in its analysis, and objective in its approach." Book-of-the-month club news

Einstein, Alfred, 1880-
Music in the romantic era. Norton 1947 371p illus $5 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Romanticism in music 47-3745

"Scholarly study of the development of musical thought from the time of Schubert to the death of Wagner. In his foreword the author says: 'My aim has been to show how the Romantic movement was manifested in music and how music affected the Romantic movement.' He treats of such subjects as form and style; the relation of music to other arts; the changing attitude of the composer to his public; etc." Book rev. digest

Short history of music; tr. from the German [3d American ed. rev] Knopf 1947 438p $4 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism A 48-8455

Originally published as "Geschichte der Musik." The translation is the work of several hands

First American edition 1927. This 1947 edition is "a reprint of the excellent second American edition [1938] Not an introductory history, but rather a resume for the knowing; with 154 pages of musical illustrations from the beginnings through Gluck with useful explanatory notes." Library journal

"This rapid yet careful survey of musical history is one of the best things of its kind we have seen. . . Though he has no new facts to offer, Dr. Einstein does

Einstein, Alfred—*Continued*
at any rate bring freshness of style to his narrative, and his occasional emphasis on matters that are often slurred over is a noteworthy feature." Manchester guardian

Elson, Louis Charles, 1848-1920

History of American music. . . Rev. to 1925 by Arthur Elson. Macmillan 1925 423p illus (History of American art) o.p. 1948 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Music, American 25-8745

First published 1904

An authoritative account of American music, from the beginning, covering organizations, orchestras, opera, composers, musicians, leaders of choirs and choruses, women in music, and musical criticism and education. The main part of the book and the supplements are separately indexed

General bibliography: p405-06

Ewen, David, 1907-

(ed.) From Bach to Stravinsky; the history of music by its foremost critics. Norton 1933 357p $4 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 33-16043

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A history of music from the eighteenth century to the present in which each composer is presented by a leading authority on his music and his time. Partial contents: Periods of musical history, by D. G. Mason; Bach, by C. S. Terry; Handel, by R. Rolland; Beethoven, by C. H. H. Perry; Schumann, by W. H. Hadow; Brahms, by J. A. Fuller-Maitland; Tchaikovsky, by R. A. Streatfeild; Debussy and Ravel, by P. Rosenfeld; Stravinsky, by L. Sabaneyeff; Harking back and looking forward, by C. Engel

Music comes to America. [New ed] Allen, Towne, & Heath, inc. 1947 295p $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music, American (W) 47-2089

First published 1942 by Crowell. The 1947 edition is reset, revised and brought up to date

The author traces the musical growth of America. He "tells of America's musical pioneers, of opera in America, of how American music fared during the first World War and after, and of America's final development into the musical center of the world." Huntting

Bibliography: p265-68

Ferguson, Donald Nivision, 1882-

* History of musical thought. 2d ed. Appleton 1948 647p music $6.50 **780.9**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music—Theory (W) 48-2180

First published 1935. In the 1948 edition "the sections on Greek music and on the music of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance have been rewritten and enlarged, and the 20th century is dealt with at greater length." Publishers' weekly

"History of the art of music in western culture—its nature, expression, meaning, and techniques in different civilizations—plus brief biographical material, development of musical instruments, etc." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p610-30

Short history of music. Appleton 1943 500p illus music $4.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism (W) 43-10973

"Without deviating from the general plan of the author's 'History of musical thought,' this book attempts to set forth, in less detail and in fewer words, a similar purview of the history of music. . . The whole substance of the earlier book has been reformed, and much of it rewritten. Technical details have been considerably reduced in number." Preface

"Readings" at end of each chapter

Finney, Theodore Mitchell, 1902-

* History of music. Rev. ed. Harcourt 1947 720p illus $4.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 47-6193

First published 1935. "In this Revised Edition, the history of American music has been expanded from a single chapter to four chapters. American music is traced from its modest beginnings in the Colonial Period through the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, until it comes of age in the twentieth century. The Prologues which have been added to the Revised Edition are an attempt to help the reader feel that music is a part of the whole of civilization." Preface

"A straightforward account of the development of music from the ancient Greek period through the medieval and renaissance manifestations to the twentieth century. Two thirds of the book is devoted to the period after 1600. A final chapter is prophetic of the future trends of music. Contains biographical material in convenient form, suggests readings and recordings." Bkl.

Ford, Ira W.

Traditional music of America. Dutton 1940 480p illus o.p. 1948 **780.9**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 2 Folk music 3 Folk songs 4 Games (W) 41-553

"A songbook of the words and music sung and danced to a fiddle by post-Colonial and pioneering Americans. There are traditional fiddle tunes and dances, with a glossary of the dance calls, and the stories behind the music." Library journal

Gradenwitz, Peter, 1910-

Music of Israel; its rise and growth through 5000 years. Norton 1949 334p illus music $5 **780.9**

1 Music, Jewish 49-3614

A musical history of the Jewish people from Biblical times to modern times

"Mr. Gradenwitz recounts the achievements of many composers of Jewish birth. Here, one feels, a touch of chauvinism enters his narrative, although on the whole his approach is detached. Some of these men were so thoroughly assimilated that they were German, French or American as composers, not Jews, and Mr. Gradenwitz strains somewhat to find in some of them their Jewish characteristics. He is on much safer ground in reporting on the rich growth occurring in Israel today." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p305-13

Graf, Max, 1873-

Legend of a musical city. Philosophical lib. 1945 302p illus $3 **780.9**

1 Music, Austrian 2 Vienna 46-25082

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Graf, Max—*Continued*

"A leading musical critic of Vienna in the happier days before the war, overlapped in his experiences the closing period of Vienna's musical eminence, and even knew in person such celebrities as Brahms, Mahler and Richard Strauss. In 'Legend of a musical City' he flits about the streets and buildings of the city where music had been enshrined, writing in gossipy vein of performers, composers and productions." Book-of-the-month club news

Hare, Maud (Cuney) 1874-1936

Negro musicians and their music. Associated pubs. 1936 439p illus $4 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Negro musicians 3 Negro songs 36-11223

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A history of Negro music from African origins to folk songs, and biographies of well known negro musicians, especially singers, up to the present day. Contains biographical notes on many composers, includes some portraits, and an appendix giving historical material on African musical instruments

"A scholarly piece of research containing little of theory and much of fact." Commonweal

Bibliography: p419-23

Hill, Edward Burlingame, 1872-

Modern French music. Houghton 1924 406p illus $4 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Music, French 3 Musicians 24-19471

A "study of French music since the Franco-Prussian war. . . Beginning with an account of the causes leading to this great advance in originality and technical mastery the author follows the rise of instrumental music and analyzes the creative personalities of those who have brought it about. Among the musical personalities discussed are Emmanuel Chabrier, Gabriel Faure, Erik Satie, Vincent d'Indy, Henry Duparc, Marie Guy Ropartz, Alfred Bruneau, Gustave Charpentier, Henri Rabaud, Claude Debussy, Paul Dukas, and the so-called 'Group of six' of whom Milhaud and Honegger are the most conspicuous figures." Book rev. digest

List of sources: p387-88

Howard, John Tasker, 1890-

‡ Our American music; three hundred years of it. 3d ed. rev. and reset. Crowell 1946 xxii, 841p illus music $6 **780.9**

1 Music, American—History and criticism 46-5438

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1929. In the 1946 edition the author states that "it is not only desirable, but necessary, to revise the book completely, to adjust certain viewpoints to changing conditions, to re-evaluate, to add to the discussion of composers included in the original volumes the many works they have composed more recently, and also to include the several hundred composers who became recognized after 1931." Preface to second revised edition

"This survey of 300 years of music in America will fill a useful place in libraries. Beginning with New England psalmody, it traces the development of music, in folk song, national air, the concert stage and musical composition, to the present day. Has a section devoted to biographical sketches of contemporary composers and is well indexed for use." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p693-743

‡ Our contemporary composers; American music in the twentieth century [by] John Tasker Howard with the assistance of Arthur Mendel. Crowell 1941 447p illus $3.75 **780.9**

1 Music, American 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians, American (W) 41-6762

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A continuation of the author's earlier book "Our American music." Contents: From yesterday to today; Bridges to the past; Safe and sound; Unfamiliar idioms; Newcomers; Experimenters; Folk-song and racial expressions; Broadway and its echoes; Today and tomorrow

"This is a big book, almost as big and fully as important as its predecessor. It answers practically all the questions that are likely to be asked about the American music of today. But it is far more than a reference work; it makes fascinating reading throughout the greater part of its 448 closely written pages." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The appendix contains a 2 page bibliography, lists of records, composers by states, orchestral works which have received prizes, etc.

* This modern music; a guide for the bewildered listener. Crowell 1942 234p illus $2.50 **780.9**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism (W) 43-2215

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author "surveys the popularity of the traditional music, and discusses:—dissonance, impressionists, atonality, polytonality, the 'neo' schools, music for use, rhythm. He goes into full details, traces the progress from pure experimentation to pure creativeness, the use of new techniques with discretion and taste, and the standards and criteria with which to judge works of new composers." Kirkus

Selected list of books on modern music. p215-16. Selected list of recordings of modern music: p217-24

Láng, Paul Henry, 1900-

* Music in western civilization. Norton 1941 1107p illus maps $7.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism (W) 41-9128

"Professor Lang interprets the fluctuation of musical ideas and forms as the expression of religious, philosophical, and social ideals from Greek antiquity to the present day." Boston

In carrying out his idea of music in its relationship to other arts, the author has included twenty-five reproductions of musical paintings, sculptures, decorations, and three maps. Bibliography: p1045-65

McKinney, Howard Decker, 1889- and Anderson, William Robert, 1891-

Music in history; the evolution of an art. Am. bk. 1940 xx, 904p illus $5.25 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians (W) 40-9514

"The history of music through the ages, with its development as a part of the whole cultural process and as a reflection of changing conditions, given in reasonable detail. The Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Baroque periods are treated quite fully. It is well presented in a semi-popular style. [Bibliography]" Bkl.

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart. 1848-1918

Evolution of the art of music; ed. with additional chapters by H. C. Colles. Appleton 1930 xxxii, 483p illus o.p. 1948 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 30-11149

First edition appeared in 1893 under title: "The art of music." Has been frequently reprinted. In this edition a survey, 1893-1929, and two chapters, "The question of key." and "Chaos or criticism," have been added by the editor

This is not a chronological account of the lives of musicians, but a history of the development of musical form and expression from the most primitive to modern tendencies. Biographical details are omitted, although the latter part of the book is largely concerned with the contributions of the great musicians to musical progress

Reese, Gustave, 1899-

Music in the middle ages; with an introduction on the music of ancient times. Norton 1940 502p illus $7.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism 41-557

"A learned tome with answers to questions about sacred chants and minnesingers, lutes and dulcimers." Cincinnati

Sachs, Curt, 1881-

* Our musical heritage; a short history of music. Prentice-Hall 1948 400p illus music (Prentice-Hall music ser) $5 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism (W) 48-2677

"A one-volume history of world music for the layman. Both occidental and oriental music are covered, all types of musical forms surveyed, and well-known composers are examined in the light of their contributions." Retail bookseller

Includes bibliographies

Rise of music in the ancient world, East and West. Norton 1943 324p illus music $5.50 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism (W) 43-16820

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Origins of music; Western orient; East Asia; India; Greece and Rome; Greek heritage in the music of Islam; Europe and the road to major and minor

"Since in many passages the vocabulary is necessarily technical, the book is addressed to the serious reader." Library journal

Bibliographical footnotes

Salazar, Adolfo, 1890-

Music in our time; trends in music since the romantic era; tr. from the Spanish by Isabel Pope. Norton 1946 367p illus, music $5 **780.9**

1 Music—History and criticism (W) 46-5435

Traces the sources of contemporary music from the prime of the romantic period when the idea of modernism proceeded from Richard Wagner. Every angle of contemporary music is investigated—theory, technique, harmony, orchestration, the impact of social forces and their history, the characteristics of the leading musical personalities and the manifestations of national cultures

Bibliography: p343-49

Scholes, Percy Alfred, 1877-

Listener's history of music. . . Oxford 1939-1943 3v illus ea $2.50 **780.9**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Music—History and criticism [24-10854]

Also available in a one volume edition at $7

Contents: v 1 To Beethoven (6th ed. 1943), v2 The romantic and nationalist schools of the nineteenth century (3d ed. 1942); v3 To the composers of today (2d ed. 1939)

"A book for any concert-goer, pianolist or gramaphonist. Providing also a course of study for adult classes in the appreciation of music with incidental notes by Sir W. Henry Hadow, Sir Richard R. Terry, Dr. Ernest Walker, Edwin Evans." Subtitle

General bibliography: v 1 p175-78

Slonimsky, Nicolas, 1894-

* Music of Latin America; illus. with photographs. Crowell 1945 374p illus music $3.50 **780.9**

1 Music, Latin American (W) 45-7669

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A reading and reference book in three parts: Part 1, Panorama of Latin American music; Part 2, Music in the twenty republics; and Part 3, Dictionary of Latin American musicians, songs and dances, and musical instruments

Contains a dance map of Latin America

Music since 1900. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Coleman-Ross co. 1949 lxiii, 759p $7.50 **780.9**

1 Music—Chronology 2 Music—History and criticism 49-9661

First published 1937 by Norton. The 1949 edition contains new section; Tabular view stylistic trends in music: 1900-1948

"A large part of the work is a chronology of almost 2000 musical events of the twentieth century. Annotations from original sources accompany the listings of the most important events. A biographical dictionary of musical personalities, dates of their major works and of first performances occupies a section of the book. Corrections . . . [to long accepted errors in] four important musical dictionaries are included." Book rev. digest

Year in American music. . . Allen, Towne & Heath, inc. $6 **780.9**

1 Music—Almanacs, yearbooks etc. (48-1002)

First published for 1946-47. Editors: 1946-1947 Julius Bloom; 1948 David Ewen

"The musical events of the year are covered: first performances, operatic and concert debuts, festivals and symposiums, conventions and contests, down to movies and popular music. There are appendices with brief biographies of composers, new books and recordings, and much other reference material of value to the musician." Book-of-the-month club news

The following are also recommended:

Abraham, G. E. H. On Russian music; critical and historical studies of Glinka's operas, Balakirev's works, etc. with chapters dealing with compositions by Borodin, Rimsky-Korsakov, Tchaikovsky, Mussorgsky, Glazunov, and various other aspects of Russian music. Scribner 1939 279p illus $4 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **780.9**

Abraham, G. E. H. Studies in Russian music; Critical essays on the most important of Rimsky-Korsakov's operas, Borodin's "Prince Igor," Dargomizhsky's "Stone

Music—History—*Continued*

guest," etc; with chapters on Glinka, Mussorgsky, Balakirev and Tchaikovsky. Scribner 1936 355p illus $4.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 780.9

Eaton, Quaintance, ed. Musical U.S.A. Allen, Towne & Heath, inc. 1949 206p illus $4.50 "Outgrowth of a series of articles on the development of music in some major American cities which appeared originally in 'Musical America,' considerably extended and revised" 780.9

Nef, Karl. Outline of the history of music; tr. by C. F. Pfatteicher. Columbia univ. press 1935 386p illus $4 780.9

Oxford history of music. . . Oxford 1929-38 v 1-7 ea $6 Contents: v 1 Polyphonic period, 330-1400, ed. by P. C. Buck. 2d ed; v2 Polyphonic period, 1400-1600, ed. by P. C. Buck. 3d ed; v3 Music of the seventeenth century, ed. by H. H. Parry. 2d ed; v4 Age of Bach, and Handel, by J. A. Fuller-Maitland. 2d ed; v5 Viennese period, ed. by W. H. Hadow. 2d ed; v6 Romantic period, ed. by E. Dannreuther. 2d ed; v7 Symphony and drama, 1850-1900, ed. by H. C. Colles 780.9

Pratt, W. S. History of music; a handbook and guide for students; with an additional chapter on the early twentieth century, by Arthur Mendel. Schirmer 1935 713p illus maps $5 780.9

Prunières, Henry. New history of music; the middle ages to Mozart; with an introduction by Romain Rolland; tr. from the French and ed. by Edward Lockspeiser. Macmillan 1943 413p music $5 (W) 780.9

Rolland, Romain. A musical tour through the land of the past; tr. by Bernard Miall. Holt 1922 235p (International lib. of music) o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 780.9

Saminsky, Lazare. Music of our day; essentials and prophecies. Crowell 1932 313p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 780.9

Symposium on music criticism, Harvard university, 1947. Music and criticism; a symposium ed. by Richard F. French. Harvard univ. press 1948 181p $3 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 780.9

780.92 Musicians and composers

Collective

American society of composers, authors and publishers

‡ ASCAP biographical dictionary of composers, authors and publishers; ed. by Daniel I. McNamara. Crowell 1948 483p (Crowell reference book) $5 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 48-5406

"Dates, education, works, mailing addresses of members of the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers and their hitherto undocumented lyricists." Library journal

Bacharach, Alfred Louis

(ed.) Lives of the great composers. . . with an introduction by H. C. Colles. Dutton 1936 658p o.p. 1948 **780.92**

1 Musicians [36-12095]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Bach, by W. R. Anderson; Beethoven, by P. Latham; Berlioz, by E. Evans; Brahms, by F. Bonavia; Byrd, by Sir R. R. Terry; Chopin, by H. Hughes; Debussy, by G. Abraham; Dvořák, by W. R. Anderson; Elgar, by F. Bonavia; Gluck, by M. Du P. Cooper; Greig, by C. Jul; Handel, by W. McNaught; Haydn, by D. Hussey; Liszt, by R. Hill; Mendelssohn, by M. Pirani; Moussorgsky, by M. D. Calvocoressi; Mozart, by D. Hussey; Palestrina, by Sir R. R. Terry; Purcell, by R. Hill; Rossini, by F. Toye; Scarlattis, by F. Howes; Schubert, by W. Glock; Schumann, by A. E. F. Dickinson; Tchaikovsky, by R. H. Myers; Verdi, by F. Toye; Wagner, by G. Abraham; Weber, by E. Evans; Wolf, by G. Abraham

"A book about composers that lays the emphasis on their lives rather than on their compositions can stand perfectly well on its own feet without apology or defense." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Baker, Theodore, 1851-1934

Baker's Biographical dictionary of musicians. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Schirmer 1940 1234p $6 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Dictionaries (W) 40-29670

First published 1900, revised in 1919. The present edition contains 140 pages more than the previous one

"A useful and reliable dictionary, giving compact biographies, varying from a few lines to ten pages, of musicians of all ages and nations, with bibliographies of the musician's own works and titles about him. . . Enlarged over the earlier editions." Mudge

A supplement to the above is:

Slonimsky, Nicolas. Supplement 1949 to Baker's Biographical dictionary of musicians. Schirmer 1949 p 1224-298 pa 75c Covers 1940-1948 **780.92**

Brockway, Wallace, 1905- and Weinstock, Herbert, 1905-

* Men of music; their lives, times, and achievements. Simon & Schuster 1939 613p illus $4.50 **780.92**

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians (W) 39-27846

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Chapters on the lives and careers of Bach, Handel, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Rossini, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Chopin, Liszt, Wagner, Verdi, Brahms, Tchaikovsky, Debussy, Strauss, Sibelius, and Stravinsky. Contains a list of recommended recordings

Burch, Gladys, 1899-

Famous violinists for young people. Dodd 1946 232p illus $2.50 **780.92**

1 Music 2 Violinists (W) [46-4939]

Contents: How did the violin begin; What is a violin; Violin makers; Violin music & violin players; Arcangelo Corelli; Antonio Vivaldi; Giuseppe Tartini; Giovanni Battista Viotti; Niccolo Paganini; Louis Spohr; Ole Borneman Bull; Joseph Joachim; Henri Wieniawski; Pablo De Sarasate; Leopold Auer & his pupils; Eugène Ysaÿe; Fritz Kreisler; Albert Spalding

"This is a book about violins as well as the artists, and includes chapters on the historical background and construction of the instrument, and about noted violin manufacturers." Huntting

Calvocoressi, Michel D. 1877- and Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal, 1904-

Masters of Russian music. Knopf 1936 511p illus $4.50 **780.92**

1 Music, Russian 2 Musicians, Russian 36-28539

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Biographical sketches of Russian composers up to about 1917. Contents: Glinka; Dargomyjsky; Serof; Balakiref; Cui; Borodin; Mussorgsky; Tchaïkovsky; Rimsky-Korsakof; Liadof; Glazunof; Liapunof; Taneief; Scriabin

Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H.
—*Continued*
"The authors have had access to much new material, especially in the case of Mussorgsky; this, combined with a profound knowledge of the subject in general, [and] a lively style of writing . . . makes this book invaluable to those interested primarily in the composers themselves, since musical criticism in the more special sense has been excluded from the book." New statesman and Nation
Bibliography: p501-02

Ewen, David, 1907-
(comp.) American composers today; a biographical and critical guide. Wilson, H.W. 1949 265p illus $4 **780.92**
1 Musicians, American (W) 49-9827
A "guide to creative figures in serious music who have been functioning in this country and in Latin America between 1900 and the present day, and whose work has found acceptance in the concert hall, opera house, over the radio, or on phonograph records." Introduction
Entries include both living and dead musicians. Dictionary arrangement

‡ (ed.) Book of modern composers. Knopf 1942 560p illus $6 **780.92**
1 Musicians (W) 42-22340
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contains sketches of the following composers: Sibelius, Strauss, Stravinsky, Ravel, Delius, Elgar, Prokofiev, Schönberg, De Falla, Milhaud, Pizzetti, Bartók, Szymanowski, Bloch, Rachmaninoff, R. V. Williams, Hindemith, Malipiero, Berg, Krenek, Martinu, Shostakovich, Castelnuovo-Tedesco, Walton, Villa-Lobos, Chavez, Roy Harris, Aaron Copland, Gershwin
The appendices contain their principal works, selected recordings, bibliography and list of contributors

(ed.) Composers of today; a comprehensive biographical and critical guide to modern composers of all nations. 2d ed. Wilson, H.W. 1936 332p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**
1 Musicians—Dictionaries 37-36629
First edition 1934
"Comprehensive biographical and critical guide to the lives and works of the foremost modern composers of all nations. It includes: biographies of 200 composers; bibliographies of published and recorded compositions; critical estimates by more than 100 leading modern critics; photographs or drawings of practically all of the composers represented; a bibliography of the principal source books and periodicals devoted to modern music; pronunciations of difficult names." Publisher's note

(ed.) Living musicians. Wilson, H.W. 1940 390p illus $5 **780.92**
1 Musicians—Dictionaries 2 Musicians, American (W) 41-51568
Contains information about living concert or opera stars not easily procurable elsewhere: complete biographical and personal information, a critical evaluation of the musician's artistic importance based on the appraisal of outstanding music critics. Particular emphasis is placed on American musicians

* Men and women who make music. Merlin press 1949 233p illus $3 **780.92**
1 Musicians 49-50051
First edition 1939. The 1949 edition has been reset, revised, and rearranged; material on six musicians has replaced information on conductors
Contents: Kirsten Flagstad; Helen Traubel; Lauritz Melchior; Lily Pons; Ezio Pinza; Lotte Lehmann; Marjorie Lawrence; Lawrence Tibbett; Marian Anderson; Jan Peerce; John Charles Thomas; Vladimir Horowitz; Artur Rubinstein; Josef Hofmann; Artur Schnabel; Alexander Brailowsky; Rudolf Serkin; Myra Hess; Fritz Kreisler; Jascha Heifetz; Yehudi Menuhin; Nathan Milstein; Joseph Szigeti; Pablo Casals; Gregor Piatigorsky; Larry Adler

* Men of popular music. Ziff-Davis 1944 213p illus $3 **780.92**
1 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) 2 Musicians (W) 44-9506
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
This book traces the evolution of our popular music during the last forty years. That evolution is told through the careers, achievements, aspirations and personalities of the following men: King Oliver, Irving Berlin, Louis Armstrong, W. C. Handy, Meade Lux Lewis, Duke Ellington, Paul Whiteman, Ferde Grofé, George Gershwin, Jerome Kern, Rodgers and Hart, Cole Porter, Benny Goodman, Raymond Scott
Bibliography: p209-10

Hoover, Kathleen O'Donnell
Makers of opera; introduction by Carleton Sprague Smith. Bittner, H. 1948 209, 50p illus $7.50 **780.92**
1 Musicians 2 Opera—History 3 Opera—History and criticism (W) 49-851
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A history of the opera which is told in terms of the famous composers who wrote the operas
Contents: Peri; Monteverdi; Scarlatti; Pergolesi; Lully; Rameau; Gluck; Mozart; Beethoven; Weber; Meyerbeer; Wagner; Rossini; Verdi; Bizet; Mussorgsky; Debussy; Strauss
"The author concentrates on the genesis of operatic works, describing a composer's relation to his librettist, comparing initial jottings and first drafts with final revisions, describing contemporary critical reception." Sat. rev. of lit.
Notes: p193-203

Jordan, Philip Dillon, 1903-
Singin' Yankees. Univ. of Minn. 1946 305p illus $3.50 **780.92**
1 Hutchinson family (Singers) A 46-1631
"In 1842 several members of a New Hampshire family, the Hutchinsons, embarked on a career of singing for pay. For almost fifty years their name was popular in this country. They also sang in England, met many of the famous people of their day, and finally settled the town of Hutchinson, Minnesota. The book is filled with their impressions of those they met, and their experiences all over the United States, and in lesser degree in foreign countries. Words of many of their sentimental ballads are given." Book rev. digest
Another book on this same group is:
Brink, C. R. Harps in the wind; the story of the singing Hutchinsons. Macmillan 1947 312p illus $3.50 (W) **780.92**

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-
Contemporary composers. Macmillan 1918 290p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**
1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 18-18962
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Democracy and music; Richard Strauss; Sir Edward Elgar; Claude Debussy; Vincent d'Indy; Music in America

Mason, Daniel G.—*Continued*

"Interesting and authoritative essays. . . Completes the series of studies of great creative musicians begun in 'Beethoven and his forerunners' and continued in 'The romantic composers' and 'From Grieg to Brahms.'" N.Y. state lib.

Newlin, Dika

Bruckner, Mahler, Schoenberg. King's crown press 1947 293p music $3.50 780.92

1 Bruckner, Anton, 1824-1896 2 Mahler, Gustav, 1860-1911 3 Schönberg, Arnold, 1874- 47-2162

"This book portrays the creative life of the three composers, Bruckner, Mahler, and Schoenberg—proving the existence of a definite link connecting the work of all three, and forming the basis for what the author calls the 'Neo-Viennese' school of composition." Crozer quarterly

Bibliographical foot-notes. Bibliography: p278-83

Reis, Claire (Raphael)

Composers in America; biographical sketches of contemporary composers with a record of their works. Rev. and enl. ed. Macmillan 1947 399p $5 780.92

1 Musicians, American (W) 47-31210

First published 1930 with title: "American composers." In the 1947 edition a few of the sketches were dropped and many added

"A selective bio-bibliographical record of the output for the last three decades of both native composers and those foreign-born who have made their home in this country. Includes lists of works (manuscript, blueprint, photostat, printed, etc.) dates of composition, performance, time and name of publisher, if any." Library journal

Sabaneev, Leonid Leonidovich, 1881-

Modern Russian composers; tr. from the Russian by Judah A. Joffe. Int. pubs. 1927 253p o.p. 1948 780.92

1 Music, Russian 2 Musicians, Russians 27-21239

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Sergey Taneyeff; Alyeksandr Skryabin; Igor Stravinski; Sergey Prokofyeff; Sergey Rakhmaninoff; Vladimir Ryebikoff; Nikolay Metner; A. Gryechaninoff; Nikolay Myaskovski; Samuil Feinberg; Mikhayil Gnyesin; Alyeksandr Krein; Grigoriy Krein; Alyeksey Stanchinski; Fyodor Akimyenko; Nikolay Roslavyets; Bolyeslav Yavorski and his pupils; Moscow group of conservatives; Leningrad group; American group of Russian composers; Young composers of Russia; Russian-Parisian school; Musical creative art of the Russian revolution

"While discussing, in particular, the moderns, the book gives also a clear idea of the connection between Russia's musical past and present. The sketches are more critical than biographical." Book rev. digest

Thompson, Oscar, 1887-

American singer; a hundred years of success in opera. Dial press 1937 426p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

1 Opera 2 Singers 37-4988

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Survey of the American singers of opera in this country, from the 1830s to the present. . . Appendixes include lists of the first appearances of American singers at the New York Academy of Music and the Metropolitan Opera house, and a list of appearances of American singers in Chicago opera companies." Book rev. digest

"Here is fascinating reading. And also illumination for any who suppose the American singer is a recent invention. . . As a book of reference it is of the highest importance and usefulness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* (ed.) Great modern composers. Dodd 1941 383p $3 780.92

1 Musicians (W) 41-20560

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Béla Bartók, by E. Evans; Alban Berg, by W. Reich; Ernest Bloch, by M. Bauer; Ferruccio Busoni, by E. J. Dent; Aaron Copland, by O. Thompson; Claude Debussy, by O. Thompson; Frederick Delius, by R. Capell; Sir Edward Elgar, by B. Maine; Manuel de Falla, by G. Chase; Roy Harris, by O. Thompson; Paul Hindemith, by E. Evans; Arthur Honegger, by G. Chase; Vincent d'Indy, by G. Chase; Leoš Janáček, by P. Stefan; Zoltán Kodály, by E. Evans; Charles Martin Loeffler, by C. Engel; G. Francesco Malipiero, by A. W. Kramer; Darius Milhaud, by G. Chase; Ildebrando Pizzetti, by G. M. Gatti; Serge Prokofieff, by N. Slonimsky; Giacomo Puccini, by F. Toye; Sergei Rachmaninoff, by I. Kolodin; Maurice Ravel, by G. Chase; Ottorino Respighi, by G. M. Gatti; Arnold Schönberg, by P. Stefan; Alexander Scriabin, by N. Slonimsky; Dmitri Shostakovich, by N. Slonimsky; Jean Sibelius, by O. Downes; Richard Strauss, by E. Blom; Igor Stravinsky, by N. Slonimsky; Karol Szymanowski, by F. Labunski; Ralph Vaughan Williams, by E. Blom; Heitor Villa-Lobos, by N. Slonimsky

Thirty three of the biographical sketches of the outstanding modern composers which appeared in the "International cyclopedia of music and musicians" (1939) have been brought up-to-date and included in a single volume, along with new material on modern composers

List of composers' works at end of each chapter

The following are also recommended:

Dole, N. H. Famous composers. 4th ed. with an appendix by David Ewen. Crowell 1936 866p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. New edition in preparation 1948 780.92

Overmyer, Grace. Famous American composers; illus. by Constance Joan Naar. Crowell 1944 210p illus music $2.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 780.92

Pannain, Guido. Modern composers; tr. with a note by Michael R. Bonavia. . . Dutton 1933 258p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 780.92

Individual

Anderson, Marian, 1908-

Vehanen, Kosti, 1888- Marian Anderson, a portrait. McGraw 1941 270p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 780.92

(W) 41-8301

"A personalized picture of Marian Anderson by her accompanist, who relates in considerable detail Miss Anderson's experiences as a young artist in Europe, her meteoric rise to fame, and the racial prejudice she encountered in the United States." Library journal

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1685-1750

David, Hans Theodore, 1902- and Mendel, Arthur, 1905- eds. Bach reader; a life of Johann Sebastian Bach in letters and documents. Norton 1945 431p illus $6 **780.92**

45-9905

This volume contains "a collection of the most significant early material on Johann Sebastian Bach. The figure of Bach is here revealed in his own words, in the testimony of his contemporaries, and in the judgments of the generations immediately following his own. The material has been gathered together in one volume for the first time; much of it has never appeared in English before. The items, which in general are presented in chronological order, are coordinated by the essays of 'Johann Sebastian Bach, a Portrait in Outline,' and 'The Story of His Fame.' Where explanations were necessary they have been inserted in brackets or given as footnotes. But in general it has been [the] aim to let the original sources speak for themselves." Preface

* Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart. 1848-1918. Johann Sebastian Bach; the story of the development of a great personality. Putnam 1909 584p illus $4 **780.92**

9-30624

"It is illuminating in its discussion of Bach's music; it presents all aspects of the master's career fully and with insight." Dial

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875- J. S. Bach; with a preface by C. M. Widor; English tr. by Ernest Newman. Macmillan 1923 2v illus $14 **780.92**

[23-9374]

First published in French 1905

"Within the last few years Bach research has made a notable advance. Among the books that have contributed to this progress, that of Dr Albert Schweitzer takes a leading place. It is equally valuable on the aesthetic and the practical sides." Translator's preface

Another recommended biography is:
Terry, C. S. Music of Bach; an introduction. Oxford 1933 104p o.p. 1948 **780.92**

Beecham, Sir Thomas, bart, 1879-

Mingled chime; an autobiography. Putnam 1943 330p o.p. 1948 **780.92**

1 Musicians — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 43-51136

The "eminent English composer and conductor traces his life from childhood near Liverpool in the 1880's, son of a wealthy father, up to the year 1924. His interest in music from boyhood and his later training led naturally to directing choral societies, orchestral conducting, and production of operas." Library journal

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827

Bekker, Paul, 1882-1937. Beethoven; tr. and adapted from the German by M. M. Bozman. Dutton 1925 391p front (Dent's international lib. of books on music) o.p. 1948 **780.92**

26-10967

"The author . . . divides his work into two parts, the first a biographical study of Beethoven the man, the second and longer, a critical study of Beethoven the musician." Book rev. digest

"The biographical portion is extremely interesting; in the second part, which is devoted to the music, he shows himself an able and original critic. The book has a very useful chronological summary of Beethoven's works." Nation and Athenaeum

Burk, John Naglee, 1891- Life and works of Beethoven. Random house 1943 483p front music o.p. 1948 **780.92**

(W) 43-10265

The first part is a detailed account of Beethoven's early years at Bonn and his career at Vienna under royal patronage. The remainder of the book is devoted to analyses of major compositions, with lists of the less important compositions and of phonograph records

Herriot, Edouard, 1872- Life and times of Beethoven; tr. by Adelheid I. Mitchell and William J. Mitchell. Macmillan 1935 399p o.p. 1948 **780.92**

35-35356

"A compact study of the master's personality, together with discriminating analyses of some of his main works. But the value of the book is, to a large extent, in its vivid presentation of the historical period as reflected in Beethoven's music." Boston

"Translation aside, M. Herriot's substantial and compact volume makes about as satisfactory a Beethoven handbook as one could ask for. It is scholarly, thorough and comprehensive. The biographical facts are fully and clearly presented; the picture of the composer as a man is penetrating, sane and sympathetic; of musical criticism there is enough to suit the author's purpose, and it is always acute and carefully considered." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rolland, Romain, 1866-1944. Beethoven, the creator; the great creative epochs: 1 From the Eroica to the Appassionata, tr. by Ernest Newman. Harper 1929 432p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

(29-13972)

"A musical biography for those who already know Beethoven's music. Beautifully illustrated with facsimiles and portraits. Apparently not a complete work, devoted to but three of his great works: the Eroica, the Appassionata, and Leonora." Wis. bul.

"In spite of many attractive qualities, in spite of the high literary virtuosity of its author and the good fortune which has given him a translator with a pen as trenchant as his own, 'Beethoven the Creator' is a difficult book to read and becomes at times even exasperating." Times (London) lit. sup.

Tovey, Sir Donald Francis, 1875-1940. Beethoven . . . with an editorial preface by Hubert J. Foss. Oxford 1945 138p illus $3 **780.92**

45-10300

A posthumously published (but incomplete) interpretation of the composer's musical technique only

Contents: Materials of Beethoven's language; Three dimensions of music; Larger tonality; Ways and means; Rhythm and movement; Phrasing and accent; Beethoven's art-forms; Development; Rondo and other sectional forms; Variations; Fugues

Other recommended biographies are:
Beethoven, Ludwig van. Beethoven's letters; with exploratory notes by A. C. Kalischer; tr. with preface by J. S. Shedlock; selected and ed. by A. Eaglefield-Hull. Dutton 1926 410p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

Beethoven, Ludwig van—*Continued*

Ludwig, Emil. Beethoven; life of a conqueror; tr. from the German, by George Stewart McManus. Putnam 1943 356p illus music $4 (W) **780.92**

Mason, D. G. Quartets of Beethoven. Oxford 1947 294p music $4.75 **780.92**

Rolland, Romain. Beethoven; tr. by B. Constance Hull. Smith, P. 244p illus $2.50 Reprint of a book published in 1917 by Holt containing a selection of letters and brief analyses of the sonatas, symphonies and quartets **780.92**

Berlin, Irving, 1888-

Woollcott, Alexander, 1887-1943. Story of Irving Berlin; with 16 illus; portrait by Neysa McMein. Putnam 1925 237p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

25-9033

"The life story of Izzy Baline, now well known as Irving Berlin, a popular song composer who can neither read nor write music. The Baline family came to America from Russia when Izzy was four and settled in lower New York near the Bowery, where for many years he amused the patrons at 'Nigger Mike's' as a singing waiter. He was only nineteen when he succeeded in having his first song published. . . The account is full of amusing anecdotes and descriptions of the New York of Berlin and his ilk. Appeared in the Saturday evening post." Cleveland

Berlioz, Hector, 1803-1869

Memoirs. . . tr. by Rachel (Scott Russell) Holmes and Eleanor Holmes; annotated, and the tr. rev. by Ernest Newman. Knopf 1932 xxiii, 533p illus $5 **780.92**

32-31719

"Ernest Newman has supplemented the self-portrait of the great French composer given in his Mémoires, filling in and completing the story, and thoroly revising the English translation of 1884." Book rev. digest

"The memoirs extend from the composer's birth in 1803 to 1865, four years before his death, and include his studies in Italy and his concert tours in Germany, Russia, Austria, Hungary, and England. No more fascinating commentary on the musical life of the time can be imagined than these frank records of the opinions of the French romantic composer, who suffered from misunderstanding and hostility in Paris and was obliged to support himself by musical journalism. Yet, in spite of the frequent bitter outbursts, there is a vein of good humor running through the memoirs." Boston

Bizet, Georges, 1838-1875

Cooper, Martin, 1910- Georges Bizet. Oxford 1938 136p $3 **780.92**

39-18864

"Mr. Martin Cooper traces the stages of Bizet's development, carefully describing each opera in turn and aptly illustrating points of style with short musical quotations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p136

Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897

* Geiringer, Karl, 1899- Brahms: his life and work; [tr. by H. B. Weiner and Bernard Miall] 2d ed. rev. and enl. with a new appendix of Brahms's letters. Oxford 1947 383p illus $5 **780.92**

47-11223

First published 1936 by Houghton. The 1947 edition discusses various compositions of Brahms that were discovered after the book was first printed. The main addition consists, however, in a number of letters by the composer that were previously not available to the English reader. A few are incorporated in the text of the biography, while most of them are to be found in an Appendix at the end of the book." Preface to the second edition

Interpretation "based upon over a thousand . . . letters written by him or addressed to him, and upon original manuscripts and printed copies of his compositions with his own corrections and alterations." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p369-73

Goss, Madeleine (Binkley) 1892- and Schauffler, Robert Haven, 1879- Brahms, the master; illus. by Frederic Dorr Steele. Holt 1943 351p illus music $3 **780.92**

(W) 43-16471

A "biography of the great musician, with sound balance of the various influences that shaped his life:—his background, parents, poverty . . . his teachers—Cossel and Marxsen—his friendships with Joachim, the Schumanns, and lesser musical personalities. The life of the composer is sympathetically presented, with the emphasis on the human factors rather than the musical aspects. . . The inclusion of contemporary criticism and excerpts from his own letters give the reader some opportunity to evaluate his works." Kirkus

Some books in English about Brahms: p310. Brahms' works and recordings: p311-28

Niemann, Walter, 1876- Brahms; tr. from the German by Catherine Alison Phillips. Knopf 1929 492p $4 **780.92**

29-25904

About half the volume is devoted to the life of Brahms and half to criticism of his music. Appendices give a list of his works by opus number, a bibliography of German works on Brahms, and one of English works

"Originally published in German in 1920. The author in the Preface mentions three characteristics of his work: a critical attitude toward the art of Brahms, a critical review of biographical material, and stress laid on the Low German element (in contrast to southern and central) in Brahms as man and as artist." Boston

Schauffler, Robert Haven, 1879- Unknown Brahms; his life, character and works; based on new material. Dodd 1933 560p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

33-35393

"Mr. Schauffler's method has been to ransack systematically and with great thoroughness the biographies, the personal reminiscences, the essays and studies, the eighteen volumes of Brahms's correspondence; to collect every story, anecdote, allusion that appears in print and to arrange them in some kind of order and detail and to present the mass as a kind of mosaic portrait. . . The book brushes few new lines into the portrait of the man already existing. It may deepen and systematize what have already been known." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p513-29

Another recommended biography is:

Specht, Richard. Johannes Brahms; tr. by Eric Bloom. . . Dutton 1930 371p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

Caruso, Enrico, 1873-1921

‡ Caruso, Dorothy Park (Benjamin) Enrico Caruso; his life and death. Simon & Schuster 1945 303p illus $2.75 **780.92**

(W) 45-4326

His wife tells the story of Caruso's early life, their courtship and marriage. She

Caruso, Enrico—*Continued*
includes anecdotes never before published and letters in the form in which he wrote them. Illustrated with portraits and caricatures

Caruso recordings, a discography, by Jack L. Caidin: p289-91

Another recommended biography is:
Caruso, D. P. B. and Goddard, T. B. Wings of song; the story of Caruso. Putnam 1928 218p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Chopin, Frédéric François, 1810-1849
Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921. Chopin; the man and his music. Scribner 1900 415p front o.p. 1948 **780.92**

0-2094

"Divided into two parts, the first giving a sketch of Chopin's life, personality and style . . . while the second part analyzes in detail the . . . valses, nocturnes, etc. No pianist . . . can rise from the perusal of his pages without a deeper appreciation of the new forms of beauty which Chopin has added . . . to the musical flora of the nineteenth century. . . He justly takes every opportunity to emphasize the manliness of Chopin." Nation

Bibliography: p391-96

Weinstock, Herbert, 1905- Chopin; the man and his music. Knopf 1949 336, xxii p illus music $5 **780.92**

(W) 49-7744

The first section of the book is devoted to Chopin's life; the second half contains an analysis of his musical contributions

"This biography of perhaps the greatest composer of music for the piano is integrated with a study of his music. . . Published to mark the anniversary of Chopin's death in 1849 and as a permanent volume." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p331-36

Another recommended biography is:
Murdoch, W. D. Chopin: his life. Macmillan 1935 410p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Crosby, Bing, 1901-
Ulanov, Barry. Incredible Crosby. McGraw 1948 336p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **780.92**

(W) 48-6776

"A sympathetic biography of one of America's most popular singers on stage, movie screen and radio. Although the style of writing is informal and chatty, the author presents a character worthy of the Crosby legend. . . Concludes with an exhaustive Crosby discography." Library journal

Damrosch, Frank Heino, 1859-1937
Stebbins, Lucy (Poate) 1886- and Stebbins, Richard Poate, 1913- Frank Damrosch; let the people sing. Foreword by Walter Damrosch. Duke univ. press 1945 273p illus (Duke univ. pub) $3 **780.92**

(W) 45-2892

"This book tells . . . how great and important [Damrosch's] activities were in the development of music in our country. He founded the People's Choral Union and the Musical Art Society. . . But his greatest contribution was undoubtedly the founding of The Institute of Musical Art." Foreword

Genealogical table on lining-papers. Bibliographical note: p256-62

Damrosch, Walter Johannes, 1862-
My musical life. Scribner 1930 390p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-23573

First published 1923. Reprinted 1930 with a new chapter added

"Thoroughly enjoyable record of the musical activities of the author from the early association with his father on through his distinguished connection with the opera, the Oratorio society and the New York symphony orchestra. Replete with diverting anecdotes and lively reminiscences of singers, musicians and famous conductors." N.Y. state lib.

* Finletter, Gretchen Blaine (Damrosch) From the top of the stairs. Little 1946 252p $2.50 **780.92**

1 Damrosch family 2 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
(W) 46-25263

Family reminiscences by the daughter of Walter Damrosch, giving a picture of life in New York and in the hinterland during the first two decades of the twentieth century

"Walter Damrosch's daughter writes delightfully of a childhood that someway managed to be quite normally American in a home where there were always at least three pianos and where opera stars and world famous virtuosoes were everyday guests. But music isn't the only interest in the book; there are fond recollections of childhood reading, which bring such once-loved characters as Little Trudy and the Five little Peppers back to life." Wis. bul.

Debussy, Claude, 1862-1918
Dumesnil, Maurice, 1886- Claude Debussy, master of dreams. Washburn 1940 326p front $3 **780.92**

40-32738

"This biography of the modern French composer, who died in 1918, is written by a friend and based upon the personal notes of Debussy's widow, who also authorized the book. The book stresses Debussy's love of Paris." Book rev. digest

"Here a volume of insistent charm presents itself, faithful, granted, to fact, yet abounding in fancy." Christian science monitor

Other recommended biographies are:
Harvey, H. B. Claude of France; the story of Debussy; illus. by Salcia Bahnc. Allen, Towne & Heath, inc. 1948 190p illus $2.75 (W) 780.92
Vallas, Léon. Theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français; tr. from the French by Maire O'Brien. Oxford 1929 189p illus $2.50 780.92

Draper, Muriel Gurdon (Sanders) 1886-
Music at midnight. Harper 1929 237p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 29-3436

"Interesting reminiscences of an ideal hostess, the center of an artistic circle including such celebrities as Henry James, Chaliapin, Stravinsky, Norman Douglas, and John Sargent. Gives intimate glimpses of a group of music lovers and artists who took no count of time so long as there was music, and after the arduous taxing of a public concert came to the Draper home night after night and made music not only 'at midnight' but far into the dawn as well, to the intense indignation of the less artistic neighbors. Well written with a spice of humor." Wis. bul.

Dvořák, Anton, 1841-1904

Robertson, Alec. Dvořák. Dutton 1945 234p illus music (Master musicians) o.p. 1948 **780.92**

(W) A 45-1981

Biography of Dvořák "written by the director of music talks of the British broadcasting company . . . contains the details of his life, the backgrounds which helped in the production of his works . . . and an analysis of each of his important musical compositions." Huntting

Calendar: p193-205. Catalogue of works: p206-17. Bibliography: p225-26

Another recommended biography is:
Hoffmeister, Karel. Antonín Dvořák; ed. and tr. with a foreword by Rosa Newmarch. Lane 1928 xxi, 132p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

Foster, Stephen Collins, 1826-1864

* Howard, John Tasker, 1890- Stephen Foster, America's troubadour. Tudor 445p illus map $1.98 **780.92**

35-25367

Reprint of a book first published by Crowell in 1934

"Stephen C. Foster, composer of Old Folks at Home, Old Black Joe and many more songs, most of them written for negro minstrels, was born in Pittsburgh in 1826 and died in Bellevue Hospital, New York, in 1864. Mr Howard's biography is full, comprehensive and factual, based on family letters and documents, many of them incorporated in his text. Chronology." Book rev. digest

"While the important thing, of course, is that [the author] has made possible for the first time a full understanding of this lovable and pathetic personality who created the music that even yet lies closest to the heart of the American people, he has also made no small contribution to the social history of the country before and during the Civil war." Christian century

Bibliography compiled by Fletcher Hodges: p402-29

Gabrilowitsch, Ossip, 1878-1936

Gabrilowitsch, Clara (Clemens) My husband Gabrilowitsch, by Clara Clemens. Harper 1938 351p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

(W) 38-27913

The daughter of Mark Twain writes the story of her romance and marriage with the celebrated pianist and founder of the Detroit symphony orchestra

"Incidents gay and grave, earnest, independent and valorous, show a personality to be remembered in a book written without affection and with the charm of sincerity. The illustrations, too, are interesting." N.Y. Times

Gaisberg, Frederick William

Music goes round. Macmillan 1942 273p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Phonograph—History

(W) 42-25270

"A chronicle of the development of the phonograph from the early days of Emil Berliner's experiments in a Washington laboratory to the present . . . and also a collection of . . . sketches of great musicians. Melba, Tetrazzini, Caruso, Kreisler, Paderewski, and a score of others are depicted . . . in their lighter moments at parties, and in their more formal ones in the studio." Book-of-the-month club news

Galli-Curci, Amelita, 1889-

Le Massena, Clarence Edward, 1868- Galli-Curci's life of song. Paebar 1945 336p 46 plates $3.75 **780.92**

45-9430

"The book will recall the brilliant career of the singer who made her American debut in Chicago in 1916 and who, even before the days of radio, became a household favorite through her Victor recordings. Author was Mme. Galli-Curci's press agent." Wis. bul.

Galli-Curci roles: p331. Galli-Curci recordings: p333-36

Gershwin, George, 1898-1937

Ewen, David, 1907- Story of George Gershwin; illus. by Graham Bernbach. Holt 1943 211p illus $3 **780.92**

(W) 43-13354

Biography of an American composer of popular music. Based on the author's memories of his personal acquaintance with Gershwin. Contains lists of musical comedies, revues, and films for which Gershwin wrote music; Gershwin records; chronology of the world that Gershwin lived in

Bibliography: p185

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911

Pearson, Hesketh, 1889- Gilbert and Sullivan. See entry under Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour **780.92**

Goodman, Benny, 1909-

Kingdom of swing. Stackpole sons 1939 265p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

1 Jazz music (W) 39-27446

The story of Benny Goodman's life with a chapter on swing music by Irving Kolodin

"The pattern of activity that has come out of the life of one . . . musician—the influences he encountered, the manner in which he reacted to them, the consequences in terms of the music he has played." Foreword

"Practically every famous jazz artist is mentioned at least once, and many personal anecdotes are related in some of which Mr. Goodman indicates that he has a healthy sense of humor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Grieg, Edvard Hagerup, 1843-1907

Finck, Henry Theophilus, 1854-1926. Grieg and his music. Dodd 1909 xxxi, 242p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

An amplification of the monograph contributed to the "Living masters of music"

"The book is a full and satisfying one, whether considered in its critical or biographical aspect." Nation

Bibliography: p229-31

Purdy, Claire Lee, 1906- Song of the North; the story of Edvard Grieg; illus. by Susanne Suba. Messner 1941 274p illus $2.75 **780.92**

(W) 41-8300

In this biography of Edvard Grieg is contained the story of great and beautiful music and how it came to be written. "In the back of the book will be found a complete list of Grieg's work, arranged in the order of their opus numbers; [48] examples of his music as mentioned in the text; a bibliography; and two indexes." Note to the reader

Another recommended biography is:
Johansen, D. M. Edvard Grieg; tr. from the Norwegian by Madge Robertson. Princeton univ. press 1938 400p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

Händel, Georg Friedrich, 1685-1759

Rolland, Romain, 1866-1944. Handel; tr. by A. Eaglefield Hull; with an introduction by the editor. . . Smith, P. 210p illus (Lib. of music and musicians) $2.50 780.92

[16-22104]

Reprint of a book first published in 1916 by Holt

The first half gives a brief sketch of his life. The second half of the book discusses his technique. A list of his works and a bibliography is included

Weinstock, Herbert, 1905- Handel. Knopf 1946 326, xliii p illus music $5 780.92

46-6447

This book "paints a sympathetic and understanding picture of this great 18th century composer. The author not only relates all incidents that are known about Handel's life, but weaves an appropriate background for the writing of his music. Where contradictory stories have persisted concerning his life, Weinstock attempts to ferret out the true one. Style is pleasing and bibliography extensive." Library journal

Other recommended biographies are:
Dent, E. J. Handel. Wyn 1948 140p illus (Great musicians ser) $1.50 780.92
Flower, Sir Newman. George Frideric Handel; his personality and his times. New and rev. ed. with 4 colour plates and 37 illus. Scribner 1948 399p illus music $6 First published 1923 by Houghton 780.92

Handy, William Christopher, 1873-

Father of the blues; an autobiography; ed. by Arna Bontemps, with a foreword by Abbe Niles. Macmillan 1941 317p illus $3.50 780.92

1 Jazz music 2 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 Negro songs (W) 41-12162

Autobiography of a Negro writer of popular songs, particularly famous for his Memphis blues, St Louis blues, and others "A book that is courageous, entertaining and highly informative." Commonweal

Compositions, arrangements and books: p305-08

Hayes, Roland, 1887-

* Helm, MacKinley, 1896- Angel Mo' and her son, Roland Hayes. Little 1942 289p front $3.50 780.92

(W) 42-24786

"So admirably has the transcriber done his work in this chronicle as to make it appear in word as it actually is in fact an autobiography of Roland Hayes. . . The book has a dual interest, as the record of the rise to success of an outstanding musical talent and as the life-history of a Negro who, sprung from humble beginnings, not only rose to fame and prosperity but won respect as well as professional recognition." Book-of-the-month club news

Herbert, Victor, 1859-1924

* Purdy, Claire Lee, 1906- Victor Herbert; American music-master; illus. by Everett Shinn; music drawings by Rudolf W. Kohl. Messner 1944 271p illus music $2.75 780.92

(W) 45-1075

"The story of a man who brought real genius to the comic opera of his day includes selections from his music, a complete list of his works, available recordings, and other useful data." Huntting

Bibliography: p232-36

Another recommended biography is:
Kaye, Joseph. Victor Herbert; the biography of America's greatest composer of romantic music. Watt, G. H. 1931 271p illus music o.p. 1948 780.92

Hurok, Solomon, 1888-

* Impressario, a memoir; in collaboration with Ruth Goode. Random house 1946 291p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

1 Musicians—Correspondence. reminiscences, etc. (W) 46-25185

"Dancers and concert singers—Pavlova, Isadora Duncan, Chaliapin, Shan-Kar—move through the pages of this . . . reminiscence of a famous manager whose production range has been from Wagnerian opera and Italian puppet plays to the Don Cossacks. Ballet temperament furnishes humor." Literary guild

Koussevitzky, Sergei Alexandrovitch, 1874-

Smith, Moses, 1901- Koussevitzky. Allen, Towne & Heath, inc. 1947 400p illus $4 780.92

47-1929

"The career of the present [1947] conductor of the Boston Symphony Orchestra from his early youth and musical successes in Russia to his current achievements at Boston and Tanglewood." Publishers' weekly

Another biography with special emphasis on the Boston symphony orchestra under his direction:
Leichtentritt, Hugo. Serge Koussevitzky, the Boston symphony orchestra and the new American music. Harvard univ. press 1946 199p front $3 (W) 780.92

Lehmann, Lotte, 1885-

* My many lives; tr. by Frances Holden. Boosey 1948 262p illus $3.75 780.92

1 Singers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 48-6320

Lotte Lehmann in this book brings to us in her own fashion the roles she has "lived" on opera stages throughout the world. She takes the reader behind the footlights, drawing aside the curtain to guide the reader through the emotional and technical experiences of creating a role

The following is a picture of her childhood and early years as a singer:
Lehmann, Lotte. Midway in my song; the autobiography of Lotte Lehmann. Bobbs 1938 250p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 780.92

Lind, Jennie, 1820-1887

Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, 1900- Jenny Lind. Houghton 1931 230p illus o.p. 1948. 780.92

31-28224

"A penetrating, satisfactory study of the 'Swedish nightingale' as artist and woman. With religion and love of home and children dominating her art, her biographer shows how easy it was for her to abandon her career at its height." Pittsburgh

"The author does his task responsibly, and is the more to be commended because he does not pretend to have found any magic key to a true spiritual interpretation. He also discusses stage careers in general . . . The wide variety of his references is also a point of merit, since it helps to vitalize the picture of Jenny Lind in relation to her age." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p189-202

Liszt, Franz, 1811-1886

Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921. Franz Liszt. Scribner 1911 458p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

11-26220

"Certain aspects of Liszt's life and art are studied without strict adherence to chronological sequence. The result, though it falls short of the author's original plan for an exhaustive biography, is admirable and the book gives a vivid impression of this many-sided musical genius, his career and the adulation which he received." Pittsburgh

Newman, Ernest, 1868- The man Liszt; a study of the tragi-comedy of a soul divided against itself. Scribner 1935 xxii, 313p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

1 Agoult, Marie Catherine Sophie (de Flavigny) comtesse d', 1805-1876

35-27089

A psychological study of Liszt the man, not the musician. The author "is thoroughly opposed to 'thesis' biography; yet he himself works this to the exclusion of other matters, such as Liszt's music and his friendships with the great men of his time. But it must be borne in mind that he intended to write only about Liszt the man and to correct the false impression left by earlier biographers. It remains for a future biographer to synthesize in a well-rounded manner the material now made available. The present volume is copiously documented and well illustrated." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p xviii-xxii

McCormack, John 1884-1945

Strong, Leonard Alfred George, 1896- John McCormack; the story of a singer. Macmillan 1941 301p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

(W) 41-19298

"In form and substance, this book is a collaboration. My hope is to draw a portrait of the artist and the man: singer, patriot, musician, talker, mimic. . . To this end I have wherever possible let him speak in his own words." Foreword

"The whole book will have a wide appeal to the many Americans who have known his voice for many years. An analysis of his singing voice and of his choice of songs has a special interest." Wis. bul.

List of gramophone records made by the singers mentioned: p273-96. List of John McCormack's gramophone records: p297-301

MacDowell, Edward Alexander, 1861-1908

Gilman, Lawrence, 1878-1939. Edward MacDowell; a study. Dodd 1909 190p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

[9-609]

"Based upon monograph contributed to 'Living masters of music' series in 1905. Both biographical and critical." Pittsburgh

Martinů, Bohuslav, 1890-

Šafránek, Miloš, 1894- Bohuslav Martinů, the man and his music. Knopf 1944 127p illus $3 **780.92**

44-7548

"Biographical sketch of a Czech composer, who has lived in the United States since 1941. The author, who is also a Czech, is a friend of long-standing of the composer. The book includes a list of Martinu's chief works." Book rev. digest

Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaîa) von, 1831-1894

Bowen, Catherine Shober (Drinker) 1892- and Meck, Barbara (Karpoff) von, 1889- "Beloved friend." See entry under Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich **780.92**

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix, 1809-1847

Letters; ed. by G. Selden-Goth. . . Pantheon bks. 1945 372p illus $4.50 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 45-5930

"In new or revised translations this volume contains a large selection of Mendelssohn's letters to his family and friends. The letters bear dates from his twelfth year (1821) to a few days before his death in 1847." Book rev. digest

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791

* Davenport, Marcia (Gluck) 1903- Mozart. Scribner 1932 400p illus $3.50 **780.92**

32-6997

"Marcia Davenport concludes the foreword to her life of Mozart with the statement that she has written neither a romance nor a textbook. In this she is right. Hers is a carefully 'documented' account of one of the most extraordinary and most persistently misrepresented personalities of genius; she has accomplished her difficult and delicate task without the obligatory array of footnotes, and without allowing her keen and sympathetic imagination to get out of hand." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p389-92

* Einstein, Alfred, 1880- Mozart; his character, his work; tr. by Arthur Mendel and Nathan Broder. Oxford 1945 492p illus music $5 **780.92**

(W) 45-1487

A picture of Mozart's "character and of the personalities and events that exercised a decisive influence upon it. The works that are mentioned are not described, but characterized from the point of view of their time and—so far as possible—of our relation to them." Preface

Catalogue of works: p473-83

Lingg, Ann M. Mozart, genius of harmony; illus. by Helen Frank. Holt 1946 331p illus $3 **780.92**

(W) 47-92

This biography depicts not only the character of the composer, but also the background of the courts, metropolitan centers, and the manners and customs of the countries (Austria and Russia) where Mozart spent his life

Appendices contain: Glossary: p275-76; Biographical notes: p277-86; Mozart works and recordings: p287-315; World that Mozart lived in: p316-31

Another recommended biography is: Turner, W. J. Mozart, the man & his works. Tudor 458p illus $1.98 (W) First published 1938 by Knopf **780.92**

Musorgskiĭ, Modeste Petrovich, 1839-1881

Leyda, Jay, 1910- and Bertensson, Sergei, 1885- (eds.) Musorgsky reader; a life of Modeste Petrovich Musorgsky in letters and documents; ed. and tr. by Jay Leyda and Sergei Bertensson. Norton 1947 xxiii, 474p illus music $6 **780.92**

47-11340

"Documents, both biographical and autobiographical, on the life and works of

Musorgskiĭ, Modeste P.—*Continued*

Modeste Petrovich Musorgsky. The arrangement is chronological, beginning in 1857 and ending in 1881, the year of his death." Book rev. digest

Musorgsky's works: p424-37. Musorgsky's works on records: p451-58. Sources: p459-62

Riesemann, Oskar von, 1880- Moussorgsky; tr. from the German by Paul England. Knopf 1929 412p o.p. 1948 **780.92**

29-1924

"This study by a competent German critic, the first adequate life of the composer of 'Boris Godounov' to appear in English, while emphasizing the biographical element, reviews all the great Russian's compositions. A chapter is given to his comparatively little known songs and another to the history of Moussorgsky's works after his death, especially the revision and orchestration of his compositions by Rimsky-Korsakov." Book rev. digest

"This very competent volume will be indispensable to all those who have felt the magic of Moussorgsky's genius and wish to penetrate a little further into the recesses of his music. To others the book will prove a fascinating introduction to one of the giants of musical history." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p409-12

Paderewski, Ignacy Jan, 1860-1941

* Paderewski memoirs, by Ignace Jan Paderewski and Mary Lawton. Scribner 1938 404p illus $3.75 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27960

In conversations with Mary Lawton, Paderewski retraced the story of his boyhood, his musical career, and his early years as a statesman in his native Poland. Some sections were published in the "Saturday evening post"

"Since Paderewski's political career began after the period covered in this volume, the picture necessarily is incomplete, but for music-lovers there is a great deal of interesting and important comment." New Yorker

Another recommended biography is:

Landau, Rom. Ignace Paderewski; musician and statesman. Crowell 1934 314p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

Prokof'ev, Sergeĭ Sergeevich, 1891-

Nest'ev, Izrail' Vladimirovich, 1911- Sergei Prokofiev; his musical life; tr. from the Russian by Rose Prokofieva; introduction by Sergei Eisenstein. Knopf 1946 xxvii, 193p front music $3 **780.92**

(W) 46-4150

"In writing this brief review of the life and work of Sergei Prokofiev, I set myself the task not so much of making an exhaustive analysis of his music as of briefly reviewing the most significant of his works and of making a few cursory remarks concerning the principal features of his style." Preface

Catalogue of Prokofiev's works: p189-93

Puccini, Giacomo, 1858-1924

Specht, Richard, 1870-1932. Giacomo Puccini, the man, his life, his work; tr. by Catherine Alison Phillips. . . Knopf 1933 256p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

33-27411

"Both before and since the death of Giacomo Puccini several biographies of him had been written. Now, ten years after his death, Richard Specht, a German with experience and competence in the writing of the lives of musicians, puts forth this book of mingled biography and criticism. . . It is candid and open-minded; thoroughly sympathetic and appreciative of the personal and national characteristics of Puccini's art. . . It is written with a warm appreciation, though it is by no means a work of blind partisanship, and will deeply interest the many who have Puccini's operas near their hearts." N.Y. Times

List of works consulted: pref. p13

Rachmaninov, Sergei Vassilievich, 1873-1943

Gronowicz, Antoni, 1913- Sergei Rachmaninoff; illus. by Woodi Ishmael. Dutton 1946 153p illus $2.50 **780.92**

46-6700

"Translated from the Polish by Samuel Sorgenstein and Edna Ruth Johnson"

"A biography for young people about this Russian composer, pianist, and conductor. It begins with his childhood in Russia, describes his early success, his contacts with famous musicians of the day, his voluntary exile after the revolution, and his later career in Europe and America." Book rev. digest

Works by S. V. Rachmaninoff: p143-47. Works on S. V. Rachmaninoff: p147-49

Another recommended biography is:

Rachmaninov, S. V. Recollections, told to Oskar von Riesemann. Macmillan 1934 272p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

Ravel, Maurice, 1875-1937

Goss, Madeleine (Binkley) 1892- Bolero; the life of Maurice Ravel. Holt 1940 303p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

(W) 40-4084

A biography of the French composer with emphasis upon his creative life, his struggle for recognition, and his successes. Contains a bibliography, an appendix of author's sources, a list of Ravel's works and their editions, and of the compositions available in phonograph recordings

"Mrs Goss has written a sincere and unassuming book, which supplies more information about the composer and his work than is obtainable in any other work in English." Springfield Republican

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich, 1844-1908

My musical life; tr. from the fifth rev. Russian edition by Judah A. Jaffe, ed. with an introduction by Carl Van Vechten. [3d ed. rev] Knopf 1942 480p illus $6 **780.92**

1 Music, Russian 2 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 42-3635

First American edition 1923

"The present edition . . . follows faithfully the final form given to the text by the composer's son in the two latest (fourth and fifth) Russian editions, issued before the reviser's death. A. Rimsky-Korsakov painstakingly collated the Russian text with the autograph manuscript in the Manuscript Division of the State Public Library at Leningrad, restoring passages deleted, in accordance with the author's wishes, in first Russian edition . . . correcting errors, and adding an Introduction of his own. . . Furthermore he added over four hundred and fifty extremely valuable and illuminating footnotes." Preface to the third American edition

Robeson, Paul, 1898-

Graham, Shirley, 1907- Paul Robeson, citizen of the world; foreword by Carl Van Doren; illus. with photographs. Messner 1946 264p illus $2.75 **780.92**

(W) 46-5096

An account of the life of this son of a Negro minister who rose to be an all-

Robeson, Paul—*Continued*
American football player, Phi Beta Kappa, actor and singer, and who dedicated himself to the work of freedom all over the world
Bibliography: p259

Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio, 1792-1868
Toye, Francis, 1883- Rossini; a study in tragic-comedy. Knopf 1947 220, xiii p illus $3.50 **780.92**
[34-32352]

First published 1934. The 1947 edition has been reset and printed from new plates
"The happy combination of a biography which reveals an utterly charming though erratic personality, and of a careful and distinguished evaluation of the operas." Boston Transcript

Rubinstein, Anton Gregorovich, 1829-1894, and Rubinstein, Nikolaĭ Gregorovich, 1835-1881
Bowen, Catherine Shober (Drinker) 1892- "Free artist" the story of Anton and Nicholas Rubinstein. Random house 1939 412p illus map o.p. 1948 **780.92**
(W) 39-28965

The story of Anton and Nicholas Rubinstein and the two great Russian conservatories of music which they founded
"Mrs. Bowen writes of [the Rubinsteins] with a living freshness. She brings them and their families and their associates to life, recreating as she goes along a picture of Russian dilettantism that was the true adversary of the fighting Rubinsteins." N.Y. Times

Samaroff Stokowski, Olga, 1882-1948
American musician's story. Norton 1939 326p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**
1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27277

The autobiography of a woman whose career has touched many important developments in music. As concert pianist, wife of a famous conductor, music critic and educator she has known many personalities of the music world and shared in many interesting events
"Her book radiates the creative force, the common sense, and the imagination of a great personality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Schubert, Franz Peter, 1797-1828
Bie, Oskar, 1864- Schubert, the man; [tr. from the German by J. S. Untermeyer] Dodd 1928 215p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**
28-29516

"This biography, one of the fruits of the Schubert centennial in America, is both a sketch of his life and a study of his musical works." Book rev. digest
"The author's biographical method is somewhat inconsecutive and ejaculatory; he modestly disclaims his originality. Students of music will find his critical chapters of decided value, and the choice of this work as the official biography of the Schubert centennial is justified on that score." Dial

Deutsch, Otto Erich, 1883- ed. Schubert reader; a life of Franz Schubert in letters and documents; tr. by Eric Blom; being an English version of Franz Schubert: die Dokumente seines Lebens. Rev. and augmented with a commentary by the author. Norton 1947 xxxii, 1039p illus maps $10 **780.92**
47-12315

Published in England under title: Schubert, a documentary biography
"Comprised of 1234 documents (letters, diaries, official papers, etc.) bearing on the life and works, plus indexes and bibliography thereto, and other appendices covering iconography, first performances and first publications during Schubert's lifetime, etc." Library journal

* Schauffler, Robert Haven, 1879- Franz Schubert: the Ariel of music. Putnam 1949 427p illus music $5 **780.92**
(W) 49-10139

"Divided into two parts—the first is devoted to Schubert's life. . . The second part of the book deals with Schubert's music in greater detail." Kirkus
"It is in fact a charming book, full of delightful minutiae and great good sense. But it is no authoritative biography. That is yet to be produced." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p369-71. Glossary: p373-81. Index of compositions: p383-411. Recorded works of Schubert: p413-18

Other recommended biographies are:
Abraham, G. E. H. ed. Music of Schubert. Norton 1947 342p music $3.75 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **780.92**
Hutchings, A. J. B. Schubert. Dutton 1945 233p illus music (Master musicians) $2.50 (W) **780.92**

Schumann, Clara Josephine (Wieck) 1819-1896
Burk, John Naglee, 1891- Clara Schumann; a romantic biography. Random house 1940 438p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**
(W) 40-27304

"The story of a great romance, a great tragedy and a great friendship. Clara Schumann was Clara Wieck, daughter of a teacher and critic, whose own thwarted ambition he determined to realize in his child. . . The musical life of Europe during a generation—and particularly the long and deep friendship with Brahms make this a colorful and interesting story." Kirkus
"Historical knowledge, musical scholarship, human sympathy, and a quiet, simple style of writing go to make this a first-rate biography. . . A natural, charming book about a natural, charming woman." Nation

Schumann, Robert Alexander, 1810-1856
Basch, Victor, 1863- Schumann, a life of suffering; tr. from the French by Catherine Alison Phillips. Knopf 1931 243p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**
31-28049

"M. Basch does not try to retrace the inner developments of Schumann, nor is he greatly concerned with the composer's works. He merely recounts the outward circumstances in the life of one who, to the author, was the 'interpreter of moral suffering and palpitating emotion, of aspirations towards an Infinite full of mystery, and descents into unfathomable abysses.' The style remains French, even in the English translation." Sat. rev. of lit.

Schumann, Robert A.—*Continued*

Other recommended biographies are:

Niecks, Frederick. Robert Schumann; ed. by Christina Niecks. Dutton 1925 336p illus (Dent's international lib. of books on music) o.p. 1948 780.92

Schauffler, R. H. Florestan; the life and work of Robert Schumann. Holt 1945 574p illus music $3.75 (W) 780.92

Schumann-Heink, Ernestine (Roessler) 1861-1936

Lawton, Mary. Schumann-Heink, the last of the Titans. Macmillan 1928 390p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

28-29518

"In setting down Madame Schumann-Heink's reminiscences of her musical career with its early struggles and later successes, the editor has captured not only the great singer's informality and idioms in conversation but also the charm of her buoyant, warm and generous personality. Portraits in halftone." N.Y. libraries

Shostakovich, Dmitrĭ Dmitrievich, 1906-

Martynov, Ivan I. Shostakovich, the man and his work; tr. from the Russian by T. Guralsky. Philosophical lib. 1947 197p $3.75 780.92

A 48-6373

"Study of the musical works of Shostakovich and an outline of his meaning for his countrymen. The book offers 'politico-musical analyses of all symphonies and the major chamber works, some fascinating details on the composer's operas, and a useful complete list of opus numbers. There is no bibliography or discography and (despite the high price) almost no illustrations, musical or otherwise." San Francisco Chronicle

Works of Dmitri Shostakovich: p189-93

Seroff, Victor Ilyich, 1902- Dmitri Shostakovich; the life and background of a Soviet composer; in collaboration with Nadejda Galli-Shohat. Knopf 1943 260p illus $3.50 780.92

(W) 43-11937

"A biography of Soviet Russia's great composer . . . of his early life, his mother's influence, the part played by political and social events, and of his rise to international fame." Huntting

List of works by Dmitri Shostakovich: p256-60

Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian, 1865-

* Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal, 1904- ed. Music of Sibelius. Norton 1947 218p music $3 780.92

47-11886

Published in England under the title: "Sibelius" in Music of the masters series

"Short pieces on the man and his music by various authorities; chronology, bibliography, compositions, and musical examples." Cincinnati

Arnold, Elliott, 1912- Finlandia; the story of Sibelius; illus. by Lolita Granahan. Holt 1941 241p illus $3 780.92

(W) 41-3038

"Elliott Arnold . . . has made his story reflect the beauty of Finland, its ruggedness, its strength, its fields and streams and woods and hills, and most important of all, the character and quality of its people, the vigor of its nationalistic spirit. And he has reflected all this in his picture of Sibelius and his music." Kirkus

Records of Sibelius' works: p232-36

Newmarch, Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson) 1857-1940. Jean Sibelius. Birchard 1939 131p illus $1.75 780.92

39-17711

At head of title: A short history of a long friendship

"Personal reminiscences of the Finnish composer by an English musical critic who has known Sibelius since 1905. . . . Contains descriptive notes of Sibelius' seven published symphonies." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Newmarch's volume, slight though it is, can boast three claims to value. In the first place, it concerns Sibelius, about whom surprisingly little has appeared in book form, in spite of the great vogue now enjoyed by his music in both this country and England. In the second place, there is the author herself, long an authority on Russian music and literature, as well as the learned and engrossing annotator of the Queen's Hall Concerts. . . Finally, there is a worthwhile foreword by that distinguished English composer and conductor, Sir Granville Bantock." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another recommended biography is:

Ekman, Karl. Jean Sibelius; his life and personality; with a foreword by Ernest Newman; tr. from the Finnish by Edward Birse. Tudor xxiii, 298p illus $1.98 Reprint of book first published by Knopf 1938 780.92

Spalding, Albert, 1888-

* Rise to follow; an autobiography. Holt 1943 328p front $3.50 780.92

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 43-16821

This autobiography covers the period from 1895 when the author was seven years old and was given his first violin, to the 1920's. He writes of his start as a musician, his concert tours in Europe and America, his work in the first European war, of places, events, friendships. He writes in a conversational vein with many anecdotes interspersed

Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849, and **Strauss, Johann,** 1825-1899

Jacob, Heinrich Eduard, 1889- Johann Strauss, father and son; a century of light music; tr. by Marguerite Wolff. Garden City pub. co. 385p illus $1.98 780.92

(W) 49-4570

A reprint of a book first published 1939 by Greystone

The book "relates the aesthetic history of the waltz dynasty to the social and even the political background of Austria and, indeed, in a measure to conditions in every country, from Russia to the United States, in which a Strauss appeared as conductor. . . It tells in detail of the rise and membership of a musical kindred and of the length and nature of the influence exerted by them." Introduction

"This new book about the Strauss dynasty steps rightly into a vacant place that has long waited for it. If it is somewhat ponderous in approach and if it stresses the social rather than the more human aspects of the Strauss geniuses, it nevertheless is altogether illuminating and altogether valuable. It also has that wrenching bitter-sweet perfume of the Vienna that has gone." Sat. rev. of lit.

Strauss, Johann, 1825-1899

Ewen, David, 1907- Tales from the Vienna woods; the story of Johann Strauss; illus. by Edgard Cirlin. Holt 1944 216p illus music $3 780.92

1 Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849

(W) 44-9972

"This biography of Johann Strauss, Jr., is also the story of Johann, his father. Both were composers of some of the world's greatest and best-loved dance music and between the two there was bitter rivalry for the title of Waltz King." Huntting

Appendices: Bibliographical note; Glossary; Works of Johann Strauss, jr.; Music of Johann Strauss, jr. on records; Strauss themes; Strauss family chart; World the Strausses lived in

Strauss, Richard, 1864-1949

Newman, Ernest, 1868- Richard Strauss, with a personal note by Alfred Kalisch. Lane 1908 xxi, 144p illus (Living masters of music) o.p. 1948 780.92

8-30389

"One of the best discussions of the career and work of Strauss that this much-discussed musician has evoked." N.Y. Times

Stravinskiĭ, Igor' Fedorovich, 1882-

Stravinsky: an autobiography. Simon & Schuster 1936 288p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

36-28557

Published in England under title: Chronicle of my life

"A clear, sober account of Stravinksy's purely musical career. Despite the dry intellectualism in which it is steeped, it is remarkably interesting, not alone for its revelation of Stravinsky's classic attitude toward his profession, but for its pictures of Ansermet, Diaghileff, Toscanini, Cocteau, Nijinsky, and other artists. Required reading for anyone seriously concerned with modern music." New Yorker

Ledermann, Minna, ed. Stravinsky in the theatre; ed. with an introduction. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1949 228p illus music $3.75 780.92

49-9691

"Articles, photographs, and musical scores in brief make up this study of the place of Stravinsky and his music in the theatre in Europe and the United States. The articles are by critics, musicians, and others who have known and worked with Stravinsky. The book includes lists of stage productions of Stravinsky's works and of recordings of his music; and a bibliography, but no index." Book rev. digest

"Brilliantly written as well as being authoritative. Recommended for theatre, dance, and music collections." Library journal

White, Eric Walter. Stravinsky; a critical survey. Philosophical lib. 1948 192p illus $3.75 780.92

48-5718

"The purpose of this biography of Stravinsky 'is to survey and comment on the evolution of his work so as to help readers and listeners to appreciate the issues involved and to increase their enjoyment of his music." Preface

List of works: p172-81. List of recordings: p182-86. Bibliography: p187-88

Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900

Pearson, Hesketh, 1889- Gilbert and Sullivan; a biography. Harper 1935 317p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

1 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911 35-19132

"A parallel account of the lives and personalities of the two collaborators who, though so dissimilar in character and nature, yet contrived to give to English music the famous Savoy operas which bear their names." Coventry. Public libraries

"It is impossible to write a dull book about Gilbert and/or Sullivan, and Mr. Pearson's book is one of the most readable that have been inspired by the Savoy partnership. Much of it, of course, will be familiar to those who have read even casually, about Gilbert and Sullivan; the familiar material, however, is worth reading again, and besides this, Mr. Pearson is original enough in his presentation to justify his book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Authorities: p309-12

Other recommended biographies are:

Purdy, C. L. Gilbert and Sullivan; masters of mirth and melody; illus. by Eric Godal. Messner 1947 276p illus $2.50 (W) 780.92

Sullivan, Herbert, and Flower, Sir Newman. Sir Arthur Sullivan; his life, letters & diaries; with an introduction by Arnold Bennett . . . Doran 1927 393p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Szigeti, Joseph, 1892-

* With strings attached; reminiscences and reflections. Knopf 1947 341p illus $4 780.92

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 47-30189

"The memoirs of a Hungarian-born violinist reveal an affable personality who enjoys being a touring virtuoso and citizen of the world. Many anecdotes and observations about the author's career and his contacts with other musicians make the book of special interest to readers with a musical background." Bkl.

A list of recordings by Joseph Szigeti: p335-41

Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich, 1840-1893

Diaries of Tchaikovsky; tr. from the Russian with notes, by Wladimir Lakond. Norton 1945 365p illus $5 780.92

(W) 45-10390

The diaries begin in 1873 but concern principally the period of the eighties, years that were the composer's most important, musically and biographically. Even when they reflect the external background of his life, they are important as documentary material, giving a picture of daily events and intimate glimpses into the musical world of the day

Register of personalities: p337-65

Bowen, Catherine Shober (Drinker) 1892- and Meck, Barbara (Karpoff) von, 1889- "Beloved friend"; the story of Tchaikowsky and Nadejda von Meck. Random house 1937 484p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

1 Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaia) von, 1831-1894 37-27141

"Correspondence never before published of the neurotic composer and the eccentric rich widow who supported Tchaikowsky, depended on him emotionally, and yet never met him. The connecting biographical material describes Tchaikowsky as a self-centered man, ashamed of his homosexuality and his inability to adjust himself to normal life, but apparently willing

Tchaikovsky, Peter I.—*Continued*

to be subsidized by his admirer, Madame von Meck. Written in an unsentimental, candid manner, tempered with good taste." Bkl.

"'Beloved Friend' is a strange and fascinating 'true story.' It is also a well documented record of a genius' life. And it is written with the true delicacy of feeling for music that only a fine musician can have." Chicago Daily Tribune

Tchaikovsky, Modeste, 1850-1916. Life & letters of Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky; ed. from the Russian with an introduction by Rosa Newmarch. Lane 1905 782p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

5-40982

"Though appealing primarily to the musical reader, this huge volume is not only intensely interesting as the revelation of a remarkable personality, but its pages are charged with romantic interest of that strange quality peculiar to the works of the great Russian novelists. The central and governing episode of Tschaikovsky's life—his relations with the generous, eccentric widow who came to his rescue at the nadir of his fortunes and gave him a free life, relieved from the anxiety of the uncongenial drudging—is perhaps the most extraordinary incident in the entire annals of artistic patronage." Pittsburgh

Alphabetical index of Tchaikovsky's works: p779-82

* Weinstock, Herbert, 1905- Tchaikovsky. Knopf 1943 386, xxx p illus $5 **780.92**

(W) **43-18641**

A biography including the musician's correspondence with family, friends, publishers and with Nadezhda von Meck

"Whatever its minor imperfections, this book will remain because of its basic integrity and wealth of material, the book, in English, on Tchaikovsky for years to come." Atlantic bookshelf

Catalogue of works: p368-82. Bibliography: p383-86

The following biographies are more popularly written and are recommended if needed:

Abraham, G. E. H. ed. Music of Tchaikovsky. Norton 1946 277p illus music $3.75 (W) **780.92**

Gronowicz, Antoni. Tchaikovsky; tr. from the Polish by Joseph Vetter; drawings by George Avison. Nelson 1946 192p illus $2.50 (W) **780.92**

Thomas, Theodore, 1835-1905

Russell, Charles Edward, 1860-1941. American orchestra and Theodore Thomas. Doubleday 1927 xx, 344p illus o.p. 1948 **780.92**

1 Orchestra 2 Orchestral music 27-25803

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in biography for 1927

"His book is so comprehensive, so widely ranging and presents so illuminating a study, albeit a wholly sympathetic one, of Theodore Thomas's personality, gifts, labors and achievements that those who are interested in the musical development of this country and the story of the orchestra will find it valuable, interesting and very suggestive." N.Y. Times

Toscanini, Arturo, 1867-

Stefan-Gruenfeldt, Paul, 1879- Arturo Toscanini; with a foreword by Stefan Zweig; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1936 126p illus $2.25 **780.92**

36-2618

A brief factual account of Toscanini's long career as a conductor in Europe and America

"There is little in Toscanini's outward career to inspire rhapsody. He has been a singularly modest and retiring man. And Mr. Stefan recognizes the difficulty of conveying in words the extraordinary effect his musical preformances produce. Nevertheless he has performed his labor of love with discretion as well as devotion. The interest of his book is enhanced by many photographs of the conductor in action." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: pref. p6

Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901

Verdi; the man in his letters, as ed. and selected by Franz Werfel and Paul Stefan; tr. by Edward Downes. Wyn 1942 469p illus $3.50 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) **42-13403**

Contents: Portrait of Giuseppe Verdi, by F. Wertel; Autobiographical sketch, by G. Verdi; The letters; Verdi's last will; Complete list of Verdi's works; Epilogue, by P. Stefan

"The publication of this collection of his letters is a major event. It is also an exciting voyage of discovery of a great composer and a great and simple man." N.Y. Times

Humphreys, Dena, 1901- Verdi, force of destiny; illus. by Hans Alexander Mueller. Holt 1948 341p illus $3.50 **780.92**

(W) 48-8908

The author describes Giuseppe Verdi's unique career which spanned nearly the whole of the nineteenth century, an era of social and artistic upheavals

Includes stories of Verdi's operas, a list of his works and of recordings. Note on sources, and acknowledgments: p285-87

"Recommended for high-school students and all others wishing a readable, non-scholarly account of Verdi's life." Library journal

Another recommended biography is:

Toye, Francis. Giuseppe Verdi; his life and works; introduction by Herbert Weinstock. Knopf 1946 xxi, 414, xiv p illus music $5 **780.92**

Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883

Henderson, William James, 1855-1937. Richard Wagner, his life and his dramas; a biographical study of the man and an explanation of his work. 2d ed. rev. Putnam 1923 504p illus $4 **780.92**

23-26466

First published 1901

"Emendations have been made where demanded by newly acquired facts or the conclusions of recent scholarship on such items, for example, as the connection of Saemund the Wise with the Eddas. The appendix dealing with Wagner's conception of the ballet has been rewritten because since the publication of the book the ballet itself has undergone a radical reformation." Preface to 2d edition

"The purpose of this book is to supply Wagner lovers with a single work which shall meet all their needs. The author has told the story of Wagner's life, explained his artistic aims, given the history of each of his great works." Preface

Other recommended biographies are:

Newman, Ernest. Life of Richard Wagner. . . Knopf 1933-46 4v illus map music $25 **780.92**

Newman, Ernest. Wagner as man & artist [2d American ed] Knopf 1924 399p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1914 **780.92**

Wagner, Richard. My life; authorized tr. from the German. Dodd 1911 2v in 1 o.p. 1948 **780.92**

Walter, Bruno, 1876-
Theme and variations; an autobiography; tr. from the German by James A. Galston. Knopf 1946 344, xx p illus $5 780.92

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 46-5672

"A professional life story in which the German conductor now living in America, at 70, tells of his career in terms of his musical transformations and developments, from his early on to his mature experiences. . . Throughout the record are names famous in music, events important in European history, and a vast wealth of artistic detail." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Antheil. Antheil, George. Bad boy of music. Doubleday 1945 378p o.p. 1948 780.92

Auer. Auer, Leopold. My long life in music. . . Stokes 1923 377p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Bauer. Bauer, Harold. Harold Bauer: his book. Norton 1948 306p illus $3.75 (W) 780.92

Berezovskiĭ. Berezovskiĭ, A. L. N. Duet with Nicky, by Alice Berezowsky. Lippincott 1943 239p o.p. 1948 (W) 780.92

Chaliapin, F. I. Pages from my life; an autobiography; authorized tr. by H. B. Buck. Rev. enl. and ed. by Katharine Wright. Harper 1927 345p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Falla. Trend, J. B. Manuel de Falla and Spanish music. Knopf 1929 184p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Franck. Indy, Vincent d'. César Franck. Dodd 1910 286p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Haydn. Ewen, David. Haydn; a good life; illus. by Marion Kohs. Holt 1946 245p illus music $3 (W) 780.92

Haydn. Geiringer, Karl. Haydn; a creative life in music. Norton 1946 342p illus $5 (W) 780.92

Mahler. Mahler, A. M. S. Gustav Mahler; memories and letters; tr. by Basil Creighton. Viking 1946 277p illus music $5 (W) 780.92

Mason. Mason, D. G. Music in my time and other reminiscences. Macmillan 1938 409p illus $5 780.92

Nevin. Howard, J. T. Ethelbert Nevin. Crowell 1935 423p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Purcell. Dupré, Henri. Purcell; tr. from the French by Catherine Alison Phillips and Agnes Bedford. Knopf 1928 208p illus o.p. 1948 780.92

Schönberg. Wellesz, Egon. Arnold Schönberg; tr. by W. H. Kerridge. Dutton 1925 159p illus (Dent's international lib. of books on music) o.p. 1948 780.92

Sousa. Sousa, J. P. Marching along; recollections of men, women and music. Branford 1928 384p illus $2 780.92

Weber. Stebbins, L. P. and Stebbins, R. P. Enchanted wanderer; the life of Carl Maria von Weber. Putnam 1940 345p illus $3.50 780.92

781 Theory of music

Bartholomew, Wilmer Tillett, 1902-
Acoustics of music. Prentice-Hall 1942 242p illus music (Prentice-Hall music ser) $4 781

1 Music—Acoustics and physics 42-16017

"A readable book for music students and musicians that will clarify some of the fundamental matters of acoustics and help them to analyze their problems." Cincinnati

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson, 1882-
Revised music notation and terminology. Laidlaw 1930 168p illus $2.20 781

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musical notation [14-2829]

Practically the same as the 1914 edition entitled "Music notation and terminology"

In this book "one may see how the symbols of music developed and were applied, and how they may be read to increase the understanding, even of a layman, of written music. A quantity of information that appeals to others than technical musicians." Educ. rev.

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-1946
Science & music. Macmillan 1937 258p illus o.p. 1948 781

1 Music—Acoustics and physics 2 Sound 37-28466

"Written for musicians, and explains such parts of science as are of interest in connection with the problems of music. Contains no mathematics apart from simple arithmetic, and assumes no knowledge of science on the part of the reader." Ontario library review

"If you happen to be the happy combination of a scientist who is also a musician, this book will give you rare pleasure. If you are either one, your horizon will be broadened. And if you are neither one, the pleasure and profit derived from it are still worth a little struggle." Boston Transcript

Jones, Robert Gomer
* Theory of music; fundamentals of music and music notation, elementary harmony and form, the instruments of the orchestra. Harper 1936 131p illus $2.25 781

1 Music—Theory 37-1278

"Concise instructions in the fundamentals of music and music notation, and elementary harmony and form. The instruments of the orchestra are described briefly, noting the tuning, range, and musical notation used for each one." Bkl.

Kitson, Charles Herbert, 1874-
Rudiments of music. Oxford 1927 94p illus $1.50 781

1 Music—Theory 33-35402

A brief but useful exposition of the elements of musical theory. The subjects dealt with are: pitch of sounds, clefs and staves; notes and rests, and their relative duration; modes; major and minor scales, keys; intervals, the chromatic and wholetone scales; time and the grouping of notes, rests, and bars; phrasing; signs and abbreviations; ornaments; common terms in reference to harmony and counterpoint

Toch, Ernst, 1887-
Shaping forces in music; an inquiry into harmony, melody, counterpoint, form. Criterion music corp. 1948 245p music $5 781

1 Music—Theory 48-3971

"Essays on the more permanent aspects of musical theory, for those who have studied the elements of the subject." Chicago

Wedge, George Anson, 1890-
* Gist of music; a ready key to musical understanding and enjoyment. Schirmer 1936 123p illus $2.50 781

1 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 2 Music—Theory 36-11222

"No previous knowledge of music is necessary to understand and to use this book. . . The outline of this book is as follows: Part I—The materials used in creating music, and the elements of notation; Part II—Experiments in using the materials of music; Part III—A key to the essential factors in listening to the

Wedge, George A.—*Continued*
various types of composition heard at concerts, at the opera, on the radio, etc. . . . 'The listener's music book,' by Mme. Olga Samaroff-Stokowski [class 780] is recommended as a companion text." Foreword

The following is also recommended:

Wedge, G. A. Rhythm in music; a textbook. Schirmer 1927 54p illus $1.50 781

781.3 Harmony

Foote, Arthur William, 1853-1937, **and Spalding, Walter Raymond,** 1865-
Modern harmony in its theory and practice. Augmented and rev. ed. Schmidt 1936 263p illus $3 **781.3**
1 Harmony 37-3164
First published 1905
"A model of clearness and utility." Nation

Goetschius, Percy, 1853-1943
Material used in musical composition; a system of harmony. . . New (14th) ed. completely remodeled and rewritten. Schirmer 1913 265p $2.50 **781.3**
1 Harmony 13-12285
"A system of harmony designed originally for use in the English harmony classes of the conservatory of music at Stuttgart." Subtitle
First issued in 1882, in Stuttgart. In completely remodeled form it was first published by Mr Schirmer in America in 1889
Intended for the more advanced student who has completed an elementary course in harmony. The method of harmony presented here is based upon the method of Dr Immanuel Faisst, who contributes a preface

Hindemith, Paul, 1895-
Concentrated course in traditional harmony; with emphasis on exercises and minimum of rules. Rev. ed. Associated music 1944 125p music $2.50 **781.3**
1 Harmony 45-239
First published 1943. In the 1944 edition "in the exercises themselves nothing has been changed, except for the elimination of misprints and inaccuracies. In the text, on the other hand, additions have been made: unclear formulations have been improved and additional explanations inserted where necessary." Preface to the second edition
Partial contents: Triads of the principal harmonies; Sixth chords; Dominant seventh chord; Non-chord tones; Simple alteration; Secondary dominants; Modulation

Mitchell, William John
Elementary harmony. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1948 290p music $5.35 **781.3**
1 Harmony 48-585
First published 1929. In the 1948 edition "I have rewritten and amplified freely, and in addition, have appended summaries to those chapters that required them. . . There was a need for more exercises. I have corrected this deficiency by a threefold increase in the number of assignments of all types." Preface to the second edition
An exposition on harmony as one of the basic studies in music
Partial contents: Major, minor, and mixed scales; Meter and rhythm; Intervals; Triad; Chord construction; Voice leading; Chord succession—root position; Position of the sixth; Minor mode; 6/4 position; Tones of figuration; Suspensions and anticipation; Sevenths; Ninths

Piston, Walter 1894-
Harmony. [Rev. ed.] Norton 1948 344p illus $4.50 **781.3**
1 Harmony 49-10
First edition 1941. In the 1949 edition supplementary exercises have been added
"The aim of this book is to present as concisely as possible the harmonic common practice of composers of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Rules are announced as observations reported, without attempt at their justification on aesthetic grounds or as laws of nature. The written exercises should be performed as exemplifications of the common practice of composers and not as efforts in creative composition. The author believes that through these principles a prompt and logical grasp of the subject will be achieved." Introduction

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich, 1844-1908
Practical manual of harmony; tr. . . . by Joseph Achron. Fischer, Carl 1930 142p illus $2.50 **781.3**
1 Harmony 30-19072
"This book on the harmonization of melodies and the rules of modulation has long been considered in Europe a standard manual by an authority. The exercises are graded in the order of difficulty, and, as far as practicable, are arranged for self-instruction. This first English edition is a translation of the twelfth Russian edition which was revised and completed by Professors Joseph Withol and Maximilian Steinberg." Bkl.

Strube, Gustav, 1867-
Theory and use of chords; a text-book of harmony. Ditson 1928 197p illus (Music students lib) $1.75 **781.3**
1 Harmony 28-13833
A concise treatise on harmony intended for the use of conservatory pupils, but also possible for self-study. The author, believing that "harmony analyzed by the head and the eye, rather than by the heart and the ear is not a desirable artistic or musical aim," has employed examples of real musical value and has emphasized essential features rather than detailed theoretical explanation

Wedge, George Anson, 1890-
* Keyboard harmony. . . Schirmer 1924 194p $2.50 **781.3**
1 Harmony 24-29404
"A practical application of music theory, including the study of melody harmonization, broken chords and arpeggios, modulation and improvisation." Subtitle
Lessons to be used for classroom work with pupils of piano in the study of harmony and its application

The following are also recommended:

Cowell, Henry. New musical resources. Knopf 1930 143p illus o.p. 1948 A discussion of modernistic theories of tone combination, rhythm and chord formation 781.3

Jones, R. G. Harmony and its contrapuntal treatment. Harper 1939 187p illus $2.75 781.3

781.4 Counterpoint

Goetschius, Percy, 1853-1943
Exercises in elementary counterpoint. Schirmer 1910 169p music $2 **781.4**

1 Counterpoint 10-9745

"In the author's mind [the book] represents a course in Harmony, quite as much as in Counterpoint. It owes its inception to the author's often expressed conviction that these two courses of study cannot be separated; and also to a constantly strengthening belief that the most rational, quickest and best way to acquire a thorough knowledge of the chords and their uses (the recognized purpose of the study of Harmony) is to begin with one part, to pass from that to two, from that to three, and thus gradually arrive at full four-part harmony." Preface

Kitson, Charles Herbert, 1874-
* Counterpoint for beginners. Oxford 1926 114p illus $2 **781.4**

1 Counterpoint 33-27235

"The author . . . presents his subject in a manner suited to the beginner. It is made especially clear through the use of copious notation examples. A valuable addition to the student's library, which should help the young composer to avoid many pitfalls." Etude

Piston, Walter, 1894-
Counterpoint. Norton 1947 235p music $3.75 **781.4**

1 Counterpoint (W) 47-1928

Musical illustrations drawn by Mario Carmosino

The author presents the principles by which the contrapuntal element has operated in the works of composers of the 18th and 19th centuries. The counterpoint studied is the harmonic, rhythmic, instrumental style so well represented by the music of Bach

Prout, Ebenezer, 1835-1909
Counterpoint, strict and free. Broude $4.25 **781.4**

1 Counterpoint [3-24873]

First published 1890

"Comprehensive and practical treatise in which the author advocates the study of strict counterpoint as essential to the training of every thorough musician. Many illustrations." Pittsburgh

The following are also recommended:

Bridge, Sir Frederick. Counterpoint. Presser 88p illus (Music students lib) $1.25 **781.4**

Richardson, A. M. Helps to fugue writing; based on Bach's "Das wohltemperirte klavier"; with a foreword by Rubin Goldmark. Gray 1930 90p illus $2 **781.4**

781.5 Jazz music

Blesh, Rudi, 1899-
Shining trumpets; a history of jazz. Knopf 1946 365 [26]p 20 plates music $5 **781.5**

1 Jazz music 2 Music—History and criticism (W) 46-7252

This is a history of jazz including the African backgrounds, the tentative beginnings of an American art in the Delta and New Orleans, the garishly colored heyday of the true New Orleans style, and the stories of the great jazz creators from that day to this

List of records cited in the text: p362-65. Music examples referred to in the text: [26]p following p365

De Toledano, Ralph, 1916-
* (ed.) Frontiers of jazz; foreword by Milton Gabler. Durrell 1947 178p music $3 **781.5**

1 Jazz music 2 Musicians 48-230

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index,

This book is a collection of the fifteen most frequently quoted articles on jazz; critical and biographical articles which have caused wide-spread comment

Esquire's 1944-1947 jazz book. . . Durrell 1944-46 4v illus 1944 o.p. 1948, 1945-46 ea $2, 1947 pa $1 **781.5**

1 Jazz music 2 Musicians, American (44-5259)

1944-1946 edited by Paul Eduard Miller and published by A. S. Barnes; 1947 edited by Ernest Anderson

A series of articles from Esquire which attempted to cover the events and developments of any significance in the jazz years

Contents: 1944: Hot jazz: prophet without honor; How to listen to hot jazz; Esquire on jazz 1934-1944; Collectors: personalities and anecdotes; Jazz greats: musicians and bands; Historical chart of jazz influences; Esquire's all-American band; Musicians' bio-discographies

1945: Fifty years of New Orleans jazz, by P. E. Miller; Survey of jazz today, by L. Feather; Main currents of jazz, by P. E. Miller and J. Crenshaw; Wartime hints for collectors, by G. Hoefer; Esquire's all-American band, by Esquire's board of experts; Jazz scene, 1944, by P. E. Miller; Musicians' bio-discographies; Backstage with the experts

1946: Introduction, A. Gingrich; Thirty years of Chicago jazz, by P. E. Miller; Chicago jazz history, by P. E. Miller and G. Hoefer; Esquire's all-American band, by Esquire's board of experts; Esquire's new stars band, by Esquire's board of musicians; Biographies of the winners, by P. E. Miller; Analysis of the art in jazz, by P. E. Miller; Collectors' outlook, by G. Hoefer; Survey of jazz today, by L. Feather; Perspectives for jazz, by C. E. Smith; Recorded jazz, by P. E. Miller; Jazz scene: 1945, by L. Feather and P. E. Miller

1947: Dream in E flat, by J. Mercer; Esquire forum: has jazz influenced the symphony? by G. Krupa and L. Bernstein; Esquire's all-American jazz band, 1947; Esquire's new-stars band, 1947; Let's swing together, Gates! by R. Sylvester; Friends, it's here to stay, by S. Davis; I've got news for you, by F. Sinatra; Two rounds with the battling Dorseys, by T. Dorsey and J. Dorsey; Music for morons, by J. O'Connor; Take me to that land of jazz; Chicago, Chicago, that toddlin' town, by L. Armstrong; Riverboat shuffle, by J. Stacy; That was St Louis, by J. Bland; Memphis blues, by J. Lunceford; Kansas City breakdown, by C. Basie; Back Bay bounce, by M. Kaminsky; Dear old Southland, by R. Stewart; Bomblight serenade, by P. Dudley; Eclipse of the blues, by A. Gingrich; Mild and bitter, by G. S. McKean; Basic jazz; Radio where is thy swing, by B. Goodman; Three ways to smoke a pipe, by D. Tough; Way down South in Greenwich village, by A. Hodes; Get your kicks, by N. "King" Cole; Esquire's 1946 hot discography; "Man, don't you know everything's the blues?" by G. Wettling; Sitting in with Esquire

Finkelstein, Sidney Walter, 1909-

* Jazz: a people's music; illus. by Jules Halfant. Citadel 1948 278p illus $3 **781.5**

1 Jazz music 48-9687

"The interpretation of jazz in terms of the people who have developed this music. The author has aimed to answer certain questions about jazz relative to its lasting musical qualities, how it fits into the musical tradition, and its future." Wis. bul.

"There is a good discussion of bebop and most chapters list available records illustrating the author's theories. Name index only." Bkl.

Chapters 2-6 include lists of recordings

Goffin, Robert

Jazz; from the Congo to the Metropolitan; introduction by Arnold Gingrich. Doubleday 1944 254p $2.50 **781.5**

1 Jazz music 2 Musicians (W) 44-2504

"Translated by Walter Schapp and Leonard C. Feather"

Contents: Tom-tom in New Orleans; Between tom-tom and ragtime; Birth of jazz; Pioneers of jazz; Jazz in Europe; Original Dixieland jazz band; Forgotten white bands; Louis Armstrong; Small white bands of the twenties; Big white bands; Benny Goodman; Satchmo and the Duke; Negro bands of yesterday; Small Negro bands; Big colored orchestras; From spirituals to boogie-woogie; Best musicians and records; Future of jazz; Bibliography

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938

Tin pan alley; a chronicle of the American popular music racket. Day 1930 341p illus o.p. 1948 **781.5**

1 Jazz music 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 30-31878

"A history of American popular music and the part it has played in American life. Mr Goldberg gives an account of our first popular songs and song writers, beginning with the Liberty song published in 1766; the early vogue of the colored minstrels; the 'Mulligan' cycle; the rise of Tin Pan Alley proper with the 'Hearts and flowers' era and the beginnings of ragtime; the work of Sousa, De Koven, and Victor Herbert; the history of the blues; the rhythms of jazz; and the theme song." Book rev. digest

Nettle, Paul, 1889-

* Story of dance music. Philosophical lib. 1947 370p illus music $4.75 **781.5**

1 Dance music (W) 47-31361

Illustrating the interdependence of art forms, this book traces the history of dance music from the time when early man used music to accompany his religious gymnastics to the present day refinement of sound and motion

Bibliography: p365-70

Panassié, Hugues

Real jazz; tr. by Anne Sorelle Williams, adapted for American publication by Charles Edward Smith. Durrell 1942 326p $2.50 **781.5**

1 Jazz music 2 Phonograph records—Catalogs 43-296

"The French author of 'Hot jazz' has changed his opinion on certain musicians and questions of general approach since the publication of his first book. He now believes that since jazz is essentially a Negro creation it is very difficult for white people to comprehend or correctly interpret it. . . Will be of interest to the devotees and to the uninitiated who want to know what it's all about. Appendix contains a selected list of records, arranged alphabetically by musician." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Dexter, Dave. Jazz cavalcade; the inside story of jazz; with a foreword by Orson Welles. Criterion music corp. 1946 258p $3 781.5

Hobson, Wilder. American jazz music. Norton 1939 230p illus o.p. 1948 781.5

781.6 Conducting

Ewen, David, 1907-

‡ Dictators of the baton. Completely rev. and expanded. Ziff-Davis 1948 310p illus $3.50 **781.6**

1 Conducting 2 Conductors (Music) 3 Orchestra 4 Orchestral music (W) 48-9448

First published 1943 by Alliance book company. The 1948 edition is "a completely rewritten, expanded, reset, and modernized edition of the book of essays on today's musical conductors." Retail bookseller

This book is "devoted exclusively to the contemporary orchestral scene in America. In a sense, therefore, it continues from where 'The Man with the Baton' [published 1936] ended. . . This book presents thirty of the leading conductors now functioning in this country . . . in biographical, critical, and personal portraits." Preface

The twenty-five major American symphony orchestras and their permanent conductors: p299-300. Select bibliography: p301-02

Man with the baton; the story of conductors and their orchestras; with an introduction by Serge Koussevitzky. Crowell 1936 374p illus $3.50 **781.6**

1 Conducting 2 Conductors (Music) 3 Orchestra 4 Orchestral music 36-1574

"The art of conducting in general and the personalities and methods of some of the world's greatest conductors are discussed in these readable and illuminating chapters, in which special attention is given to Karl Muck, Felix Weingartner, Toscanini, Stokowski and Koussevitzky. Biographical guide of 62 pages to conductors of yesterday and today. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Forsyth, Cecil, 1870-

Orchestration. 2d ed. Macmillan 1935 530p illus $6.50 **781.6**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 36-27231

First edition 1914

"Exact description of all the instruments of the orchestra . . . and reliable information about the capacities and limitations of each." Pratt quarterly

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson, 1882-

Essentials in conducting. Ditson 1919 184p illus (Music students lib) $1.75 **781.6**

1 Conducting (Music) 19-9028

"Intended especially for amateurs. After discussing the general principles, special problems are considered, such as conducting a community chorus, an orchestra, a church choir, etc." Pittsburgh

Reference list: p164-65

Heacox, Arthur Edward, 1867-
Project lessons in orchestration. Ditson 1928 180p illus (Music students lib) $1.50 **781.6**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 2 Project method in teaching 28-24376

"The central idea of this book is to provide a series of interesting 'lesson-problems' in orchestration, arranged in groups according to the subject in hand, with each group leading to its own logical 'project' of the students choice." Preface

"The directions are simple and historical data and controversial matters have been avoided as far as possible." Bkl.

Bibliography: p176

Jacob, Gordon Percival Septimus, 1895-
* How to read a score. Boosey 1944 62p music pa $1 **781.6**

1 Score reading and playing [45-4715]

"A help to the ever-growing number of those whose enthusiasm for orchestral music has led them to acquire miniature scores of their favourite works. It does not pretend to be exhaustive or to say anything new, but if it helps still further to stimulate such enthusiasm and to elucidate some of the points which usually puzzle the beginner it will have done what it sets out to do. Though primarily written for amateurs, it may also, the author hopes, be found useful to the general music student who does not specialise in composition and orchestration, but wishes to acquire a working knowledge of score-reading and kindred subjects." Preface

Contents: Full score; Clefs; Transposing instruments; Notation of percussion band parts; Special effects; Aural imagination; How to make the best use of a score; Playing from score; Orchestration; Instruments of the orchestra briefly considered

Moore, Gerald
Unashamed accompanist. Macmillan 1944 84p $1.50 **781.6**

1 Musical accompaniment (W) 44-47423

This book "was written in the fond hope that it might indicate the lines along which a would-be follower of the gentle art of accompaniment should work; it was written to arouse more interest in—and to show the importance of—the accompaniment." Author's preface

Stoessel, Albert, 1894-
Technic of the baton; a handbook for students of conducting; with a preface by Walter Damrosch. Fischer, Carl 1928 101p illus music pa $1.50 **781.6**

1 Conducting (Music) 35-19474

First published 1920. "In the present edition the author has sought to increase the book's usefulness by adding chapters on score-reading and preparation, also on choral conducting." Author's foreword to amplified edition

Partial contents: Brief outline of the development of conducting; Physical aspect of conducting; Some basic problems of baton technic; How to prepare a score; Technic of the baton in choral conducting

Bibliography: p101

Whiteman, Paul, 1890- **and Lieber, Leslie**
How to be a bandleader. McBride 1948 160p illus $2.50 **781.6**

1 Conducting 2 Jazz orchestras (W) 48-8900

First published 1941. The 1948 edition is enlarged by a new chapter, in which famous leaders give their formula for success

"What a bandleader's life and work is like, how some of the most famous leaders reached their eminence, and how young people can break into the field." Publishers' weekly

Paul Whiteman gives practical advice to music-minded boys who want to follow in his footsteps. He maintains that showmanship, tact, and business ability are all necessary qualifications for the successful bandleader. To prove his point, he describes a typical day in the life of a popular maestro

The following are also recommended:

Earhart, Will. Eloquent baton. Witmark, M. 1931 93p illus $1.75 A practical manual illustrated with diagrams **781.6**

Lange, Arthur. Arranging for the modern dance orchestra. Robbins 1926 238p illus o.p. 1948 **781.6**

781.91 Construction of musical instruments

Young, Thomas Campbell, 1893-
Making of musical instruments. Oxford 1939 190p illus $3 **781.91**

1 Musical instruments—Construction 39-13134

"An English book describing the processes of manufacture of the piano, violin, organ, wood winds, and brasses." Chicago

782 Dramatic music

Bassuk, Albert Oliver, 1912-
How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas; with a foreword by Sigmund Spaeth. Bass 1934 195p illus o.p. 1948 **782**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911 3 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. 4 Operetta 5 Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900 34-28452

The author has "succeeded in writing an elementary handbook useful in learning the first details of dramatic productions in schools. . . For the grammar or high school student about to enter the dramatic field, 'How to Present the Gilbert and Sullivan Operas' has a good fund of information, regardless of whether he intends to produce a Savoy opera or a classic drama. To these technical chapters Mr. Bassuk appends scenery, properties and lighting plots for ten Gilbert and Sullivan works, and finally synopses of the plots of twelve of them." Theatre arts monthly

Bibliography: p187-88

Beach, Frank Ambrose, 1872-
Preparation and presentation of the operetta. Ditson 1930 204p illus $2 **782**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 College and school drama 3 Operetta 30-14505

"A very practical little book of information for the director of an operetta and for all those who may be taking part therein. Mr. Beach, who has had many years of experience as an amateur producer, takes up the plan of organization, the choice of an operetta, the selection and training of the chorus, dramatic action, scenery, properties, costumes and stage settings." Providence

Bibliography: p202-04

Brockway, Wallace, 1905- and Weinstock, Herbert, 1905-
The opera; a history of its creation and performance: 1600-1941. Simon & Schuster 1941 603p illus $3.75 **782**
1 Opera—History and criticism
(W) 41-24281
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Covers "the history of opera from the early forms in the beginning of the 17th century to the present,—composers, singers, librettists, changing styles and changing tastes, moods of criticism. Chronological arrangement under individual countries, and within these regions, the types of schools." Kirkus
"A brilliantly written book, full of the rich lore associated with opera houses, singers, actors and their background." Cleveland
List of recommended recordings: p485-562

Cross, Milton John, 1897-
‡ Milton Cross' Complete stories of the great operas; line drawings by Dolores Ramos. Doubleday 1947 627p illus $3.75 **782**
1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc.
(W) 47-12361
"Complete stories of some 70 of the operatic masterpieces of all time, every movement, every aria described in rich detail, with further chapters on music appreciation and operatic history, a reading guide, and a full index." Retail bookseller
"Three chapters give brief comments on: how to enjoy an opera; a brief history of opera; and the ballet in opera." Book rev. digest
Selected reading guide: p615-16

Dent, Edward Joseph, 1876-
Mozart's operas; a critical study. 2d ed. Oxford 1947 276p illus music $5.50 **782**
1 Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791 47-31287
First published 1913 by Chatto. In the 1947 edition "I have done my best to bring the book up to date in accordance with modern historical research, but I have rewritten it for the general reader rather than for the musicologist. Finally, I am glad to have revised many of my own critical judgements." Preface
"Offering a detailed consideration of seven major dramatic works of Mozart's maturity, it remains the classic in English in the field." Library journal

Gilman, Lawrence, 1878-1939
Wagner's operas. Rinehart 1937 268p front $2.75 **782**
1 Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883
(W) 37-28419
Described by the author as "primarily a book about the greatness of Wagner the musician"
"It's a very good book; if the author overestimates certain aspects of Wagner, he does not overestimate Wagner, because —as he knows—it can't be done." Sat. rev. of lit.

Graf, Herbert, 1903-
Opera; and its future in America. Norton 1941 305p illus $4.75 **782**
1 Opera (W) 42-840
"A history of opera which emphasizes its relation to changing political and social conditions is the basis for an analysis of the economic, technical, and musical factors affecting the present and future status of opera in this country." Library journal
Bibliography: p291-96

Grout, Donald Jay, 1902-
* Short history of opera. Columbia univ. press 1947 2v illus music $10 **782**
1 Opera 2 Opera—History and criticism
(W) 48-54
Also available in a 1 volume edition for $6
"History of opera, from liturgical drama to the present . . . from the period of the Renaissance and Baroque opera, through the 18th century, the romantic opera period, the French romanticism, Italian opera, national opera in Russia and elsewhere, and opera between wars. [The author] touches upon comic opera and the popular composers such as Victor Herbert, Gershwin, etc." Kirkus
Bibliography: v2 p537-661

Hipsher, Edward Ellsworth, 1871-1948
American opera and its composers; a complete history of serious American opera, with a summary of the lighter forms which led up to its birth. Presser 1934 478p illus $3.50 **782**
1 Musicians 2 Opera 35-2381
First published 1927
"The author gives a summary of the work of American opera composers and writes a pleasant and accurate historical account of the operas themselves, their stories, and their presentation. The book is full, beginning as it does with the late eighteenth century composers and ending with those of the present decade. There is little discussion of scores." Bkl.

Howard, John Tasker, 1890-
* World's great operas. Random house 1948 xxvii, 488p $2.95 **782**
1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc.
(W) 48-8122
"Summaries of 200 opera plots, alphabeted by title, naming composer, librettist, chief characters, and date of first performance. A 'brief background' sketches operatic history and the indexes include 'Characters in the operas' and 'Sources and derivations of the plots.'" Library journal

Kobbé, Gustav, 1857-1918
* Complete opera book; the stories of the operas, together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation. . . Putnam 1935 xxii, 993p illus $6 **782**
1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. 35-4903
First published 1919
"Summaries of plots of operas from the period of Gluck to the present. Includes some critical comments, musical notation for leading airs and motives, and 100 photographs of stars in costume and scenes from operas. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Kolodin, Irving, 1908-
Metropolitan opera, 1883-1939. [2d ed.] Oxford 1940 xxi, 646p illus $3.75 **782**
1 New York. Metropolitan opera house 2 Opera—New York (City)
First published 1936
"A historical survey of the Metropolitan opera reviewing chapter by chapter the separate epochs in its career and giving much attention to the casts." Pratt quarterly

Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 1854-1923
Book of operas; their histories, their plots, and their music. Macmillan 2v in 1 illus $2.49 **782**
1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc.
[W 20-23]
A cheaper one volume edition of "Book of operas" (1909) and "Second book of operas" (1917)

Krehbiel, Henry E.—*Continued*

The first volume contains the stories of 17 operas; the second contains 14 operas and discusses a number of others

"His chapters are made interesting to students of mythology and folklore, as well as to musicians. No one can fail to enjoy these operatic masterworks more thoroughly after reading about them in such a volume." Norton

Lavignac, Albert, 1846-1916

Music dramas of Richard Wagner and his Festival theatre in Bayreuth; tr. from the French by Esther Singleton. . . Dodd 1898 515p illus o.p. 1948 **782**

1 Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883 4-11745

"This book has the clearness of plan, and consistency of aim, which made French works of this kind so satisfactory to read. After two chapters of biographical and general matter, we are given an analysis of the poems of the operas; later, an analysis of the music." Spectator

McSpadden, Joseph Walker, 1874-

‡ Operas and musical comedies. Crowell 1946 xxvi, 607p music $3.50 **782**

1 Musical revues, comedies, etc.—Stories, plots, etc. 2 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 46-8326

"A reprint in one volume of the author's 'Opera Synopses' [1911] and his 'Light Opera and Musical Comedy' [1936]" Library journal

A handbook of about 350 operas and musicals, giving factual material and a synopsis of each. Arranged chronologically by composer, under the country of his origin

Marek, George Richard, 1902-

Front seat at the opera. Allen, Towne & Heath, inc. 1948 307p $4 **782**

1 Opera 48-9376

"Unusual incidents connected with operas and their composers, with their production and reception, and particular performances in this country. The titles of the stories often give no clue to the opera involved and there is no index. Most of the material was used by the author in the Metropolitan opera programs from 1942 and 1947." Bkl.

Martens, Frederick Herman, 1874-1932

Thousand and one nights of opera. Appleton 1926 487p o.p. 1948 **782**

1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. 26-4932

"Tells the plots and 'places' the music of some 1550 operas and ballets." Foreword

"Handbook of opera synopses which differs from previous compilations in two respects. It includes a much larger number of operas and it groups these by themes so that the reader can find not only the plot of some one particular opera, but also accounts of others dealing with the same story. Some of the outlines are very brief, as was perhaps inevitable in view of the large number included." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Newman, Ernest, 1868-

‡ More stories of famous operas. Knopf 1943 585p music $4 **782**

1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 43-4459

Contents: Turandot; Gianni Schicchi; Barber of Bagdad; Thaïs; Eugen Onegin; Prince Igor; Golden cockerel; Elektra; Orfeo ed Euridice; Lakmé; Les Huguenots; Così fan tutte; Seraglio; Les Troyens; Don Pasquale; La Juive; Manon; Falstaff; Louise; Pelléas and Mélisande; Bartered bride; Die fledermaus; Romeo and Juliet; Der rosenkavalier; Cavalleria rusticana; I Pagliacci; Wozzeck; L'heure Espagnole; Boris Godounov

"Gives the reader far more than a mere outline of the plots and quotations of the leading themes. . . Outlines some of the life and correspondence between composer and librettist before and during the creation of an opera. . . The actual stories of the operas are given in sufficient detail and the musical quotations are numerous and helpful." Book-of-the-month club news

Follows the author's "Stories of the great operas"

* Stories of the great operas and their composers. Garden City pub. co. 889p music $2.49 **782**

1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. [35-27038]

Reprint of the original 3 volume edition published by Knopf 1928-30

Contents: v 1 Richard Wagner; v2 Mozart to Thomas; v3 Verdi to Puccini

The author tells the story of each opera combined with a descriptive analysis of the music. He writes for the ordinary music-lover who has neither time nor opportunity nor aptitude to study scores and musical history and biography for himself. The "story" comprises not only the plot, but also something of its origin and the circumstances surrounding the composition and presentation of the opera

Peltz, Mary Ellis (Opdycke) 1896- **and Lawrence, Robert,** 1912-

* Metropolitan opera guide; the standard repertory of the Metropolitan opera association, inc. as selected by Edward Johnson; illus. by Alexandre Serebriakoff. Modern lib. 1939 512p illus (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **782**

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 2 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. (W)

"A publication of the Metropolitan opera guild, inc"

A symposium of the stories of the operas, biographical sketches of the artists, motives and themes of the chief arias, marginal comments on the operatic roles, bibliography and lists of recordings

Rickett, Edmond W. and Hoogland, Benjamin T.

Let's do some Gilbert & Sullivan; a practical production handbook; with illus. by W. S. Gilbert. Coward-McCann 1940 238p illus o.p. 1948 **782**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911 3 Operetta 4 Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900 (W) 40-27236

A discussion of "choice, size of company needed, degree of experience, technical resources, financial background, amount of time necessary, direction, (musical and stage), rehearsals, staff organization, tryouts, understudies, orchestra, scenery, and details of interpretation. Property lists for each opera. Glossary of stage terms." Kirkus

Sanborn, Pitts, 1879-1941

Metropolitan book of the opera; synopses of the operas by Pitts Sanborn; biographical sketches by Emil Hilb and Pitts Sanborn; preface by Edward Johnson. Simon & Schuster 1937 xxii, 396p front o.p. 1948 **782**

1 Metropolitan opera company 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 3 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 37-28473

This book which "has been brought out with the official cooperation of the Metro-

Sanborn, Pitts—*Continued*
politan Opera Association, contains a brief history of the Metropolitan Opera House [by Pitts Sanborn], tells the story of every opera in the Metropolitan repertory, and outlines every composer's life, and recalls the dates and other details of outstanding Metropolitan performances. . . Alphabetically arranged for easy reference." N.Y. Times

Seltsam, William Henry, 1897-
(comp.) Metropolitan opera annals; a chronicle of artists and performances; with an introduction by Edward Johnson. Wilson, H.W. 1947 751p illus $7
782

1 Opera (W) 47-11435

Sponsored by the Metropolitan opera guild, this is a compendium of opera programs, arranged chronologically. Contains also excerpts from contemporary newspapers and portraits of the artists

"For the student it is offered as a condensed but complete factual record of the leading operatic institution in the United States. For the historian it is intended as a source-book for future interpretation and comment. And for the average music lover it should serve as a vehicle for personal memorabilia." Preface

Simon, Henry William, 1901-
(ed.) Treasury of grand opera . . . ed. with the stories, history, and music described in detail by Henry W. Simon; piano arrangements by Albert Sirmay; tr. by George Mead; illus. by Rafaello Busoni; music supervisor: William Steinberg. Simon & Schuster 1946 403p illus music pa $5
782

1 Opera 2 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 46-6446

This compilation contains "excerpting and simplifications of musical highlights from the operas Don Giovanni, Lohengrin, La Traviata, Faust, Aida, Carmen, and Pagliacci, translations from the original texts into English to fit the arias, a summarization of literary and stage history of each opera, dramatic and musical continuity, with piano arrangements for the arias." Kirkus

Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900
* Treasury of Gilbert & Sullivan; the words and the music of one hundred and two songs from eleven operettas; ed. by Deems Taylor; illus. by Lucille Corcos; arrangements by Albert Sirmay. Simon & Schuster 1941 405p illus music $5
782

(W) 41-23380

Deems Taylor tells the stories of the operettas and of Gilbert and Sullivan themselves. Full-page drawings in color and many black and white drawings

"All [the songs] are eminently singable and fitted for playing on the piano or group singing." Springfield Republican

Upton, George Putnam, 1834-1919 and Borowski, Félix, 1872-
Standard opera guide. Garden City pub. co. 474p $1.98
782

1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. 47-31142

Reprint of book first published 1928 under title: Standard operas, their plots, their music, and their composers

Operas which are no longer given have been dropped from this edition. New operas and those that have been revived have been added so that the total number remains about 150

"Better than Melitz for comment on music." Mudge

‡ Victor book of operas. Rev. and ed. by Louis Biancolli and Robert Bagar. Simon & Schuster 1949 xxiv, 596p illus $3.50
782

1 Operas—Stories, plots, etc. (W) 49-4538

First published 1912 with title: "Victor book of the opera." The 1949 edition has "been completely revised and brought up to date, with the addition of many operas previously untreated." Publisher's preface

RCA-Victor records at the end of each opera. List of records from operas not included in the main body of the book: p591-96

The following are also recommended:

Authentic librettos of the Italian operas. . . complete with English and Italian parallel texts and music of the principal airs. Crown 1939 481p $2.50 Contents: Rigoletto, Il trovatore, La traviata, La forza del destino, Aïda, by Verdi; Lucia de Lammermoor, by Donizetti; La Gioconda, by Ponchielli; Cavalleria rusticana, by Mascagni; I Pagliacci, by Leoncavallo; Don Giovanni, by Mozart; Barber of Seville by Rossini
782

Godwin, A. H. Gilbert & Sullivan; a critical appreciation of the Savoy operas. Dutton 1926 xx, 299p front o.p. 1948
782

Hutcheson, Ernest. Musical guide to the Richard Wagner Ring of the Nibelung. Simon & Schuster 1940 215p illus o.p. 1948 (W)
782

Peltz, M. E. O. ed. Opera lover's companion; sponsored by the Metropolitan opera guild, inc. Ziff-Davis 1948 385p illus $5 (W) Background information on 38 operas
782

Thompson, Oscar, ed. Plots of the operas; as compiled for the International cyclopedia of music and musicians. Dodd 1940 517p $2 (W)
782

Wagner, Richard. Authentic librettos of the Wagner operas . . . complete with English and German parallel texts and music of the principal airs. Crown 1938 470p $2.50 (W) Contents: Flying Dutchman; Tannhäuser; Lohengrin; The Rhinegold; Die Walküre; Siegfried; Götterdämmerung; Tristan and Isolde; Die meistersinger; Parsifal
782

783 Sacred music

For books on the stories of hymns and their tunes see class 245

Ashton, Joseph Nickerson, 1868-1946
Music in worship; the use of music in the church service. Pilgrim press 1943 232p $3
783

1 Church music 43-7400

"All who are concerned with attaining a more effective and inspiring use of music in the service of the church will welcome this manual for the guidance of organists, choir directors, and ministers. Part I deals with the principles of church music, Part II with the practical application of the principles. The central interest is in making music an integral part of public worship, not merely a decorative appendage." Religious bk. club bul.

Bozyan, Hagop Frank, 1889- and Lovett, Sidney, 1890-
(eds.) Yale carol book. Yale univ. press 1944 35p $1.50
783

1 Carols A 45-476

A collection of 35 carols, selected from those used at the Vesper carol services

Bozyan, H. F. and Lovett, S.—*Continued*
held in Dwight Memorial chapel, Yale university, during Advent each year. "The carols, for the most part, have been selected on the basis of usage and familiarity, with an eye to wider use in connection with church services, and more informal gatherings in college halls and in the home." Foreword

Davison, Archibald Thompson, 1883-
Choral conducting. Harvard univ. press 1940 73p illus $2 **783**
1 Choirs (Music) 2 Conducting, Choral
40-27315

"A conductor with long experience outlines the technique he has found successful in directing amateur chorus groups. Illustrated with diagrams of the conductor's gestures." Bkl.

Dickinson, Edward, 1853-1946
* Music in the history of the western church; with an introduction in religious music among the primitive and ancient peoples. Scribner 1902 426p $3.50 **783**
1 Church music 2-12488

Contents: Primitive and ancient religious music; Ritual and song in the early Christian church; Liturgy of the Catholic church; Ritual chant of the Catholic church; Development of mediaeval chorus music; Modern musical mass; Rise of the Lutheran hymnody; Rise of the German cantata and passion; Culmination of German protestant music: Johann Sebastian Bach; Musical system of the Church of England; Congregational song in England and America; Problems of church music in America; Bibliography; Index

A few of these chapters appeared in somewhat modified form in the American Catholic quarterly review, the Bibliotheca sacra, and Music

Duncan, Edmondstoune, 1866-1920
Story of the carol. Scribner 1911 253p illus (Music story ser) $3 **783**
1 Carols 11-35359

The story of the carol from the earliest times to the present. "Mr Duncan uses the word carol in its widest sense, in which it is almost coextensive with folksong. . . . His volume is richly illustrated. A biographical appendix, a glossary of words, a chronological table, and a bibliography complete the volume." Nation

Finn, William Joseph, 1881-
* Art of choral conductor. v 1 Choral technique. Birchard 1939 292p $4 **783**
1 Choirs (Music) 2 Conducting, Choral 3 Singing 39-19339

"It is the purpose of the writer of this treatise to set forth the principles and practices of choral technique by which a high degree of ensemble artistry may be achieved and maintained. These elements and agencies will be presented as systematically and comprehensively as possible in the two major aspects of the choral art. One aspect concerns the vocal development of the choral unit, the other concerns primarily the conductor in his role of interpreter." Author

Conductor raises his baton; with a foreword by Leopold Stokowski. Harper 1944 302p music $3.75 **783**
1 Conducting, Choral (W) 44-6280

"This is a book about certain aspects of interpretative conducting. . . . It concerns primarily the choral conductor but regards as well the orchestral maestro, for the chorus and orchestra are twin instruments of expression." Preface
Bibliographical footnotes

Jackson, George Pullen, 1874-
Story of The sacred harp, 1844-1944; a book of religious folk song as an American institution. Vanderbilt univ. press 1944 46p illus $1 **783**
1 Hymns—History and criticism 2 Church music 44-8844

"The sacred harp, a collection of psalm and hymn tunes, odes, and anthems," originally compiled by Benjamin Franklin White and E. J. King, was first published in 1844; subsequently published in numerous editions, with changes and additions by various editors. The present book is the history of the use of the original songs by the rural Southern people

Myers, Robert Manson
Handel's Messiah; a touchstone of taste. Macmillan 1948 xxii, 338p illus $5 **783**
1 Handel, Georg Friedrich, 1685-1759
48-1662

"A biography of Handel's masterpiece, from the time of its composition, first presentation, down through the centuries as it met mixed reactions." Kirkus
Select bibliography: p303-19

Oxford book of carols, by Percy Dearmer, R. Vaughan Williams, and Martin Shaw. Oxford 1928 xxix, 491p music $3.50 **783**
1 Carols 33-29080

"A collection of quaint old Christmas carols of all nations, many of them beautiful in their simplicity and naïveté. The preface tells something of the history, arrangement and music of the carols and there are copious notes on the text." Providence

Wheeler, Opal, 1898-
Sing for Christmas; a round of Christmas carols and stories of the carols; illus. by Gustaf Tenggren. Dutton 1943 127p illus music $3 **783**
1 Carols (W) 43-51345

"The story of St. Francis and his Little Brown Brothers and their setting up of the first Christmas Crêche opens this . . . book of twenty-nine carols set to music in arrangements especially suited to children." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Davies, Sir H. W. and Grace, Harvey. Music and worship. Gray 1935 225p $2.50 **783**
Davison, A. T. Protestant church music in America. Schirmer 1933 182p illus $2.50 **783**
Douglas, C. W. Church music in history and practice; studies in the praise of God. Scribner 1937 311p illus $3 **783**

784 Vocal music

Browne, Charles A.
Story of our national ballads. Rev. and enl. ed. Crowell 1931 315p illus o.p. 1948 **784**
1 National songs, American 31-10497

"This book telling the stories of such popular songs as Yankee Doodle, Star Spangled Banner, and Dixie, was published in 1919. To the present edition three new chapters have been added, covering Home sweet home, Old folks at home and America the beautiful. Other chapters have been revised. Useful for reference." Wis. bul.

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-

* (comp.) America sings; stories and songs of our country's growing; collected and told by Carl Carmer. Knopf 1942 243p illus music $3.75 **784**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Legends (W) 42-50892

"The words and music of twenty-nine American folk-songs . . . with drawings appropriate to the locale and interest by Elizabeth Black Carmer. [The compiler also] tells a story for each song about a certain phase of American achievement and illustrates it with a folk tale. The songs are arranged by Edwin John Stringham." Huntting

Cox, John Harrington, 1863-1945

(ed.) Folk-songs of the South, collected under the auspices of the West Virginia folk-lore society. Harvard univ. press 1925 xxxi, 545p illus map o.p. 1948 **784**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 25-4180

Many libraries prefer to class this with folklore in 398

"Very little music is included in this valuable and interesting anthology. Dr Cox's notes of incidents connected with the gathering of the songs provide an added interest." Chicago

Crist, Bainbridge, 1883-

Art of setting words to music. Fischer, Carl 1944 95p music $2 **784**

1 Composition (Music) 2 Songs 44-44656

Contents: Difference between modern art-song and lieder; Experiments in setting texts; Claude Debussy; Henri Duparc, Reynaldo Hahn, Ottorino Respighi, E. Paladilhe; Richard Strauss; Carl Engel; A. Walter Kramer, Wintter Watts; John Alden Carpenter, Horace Johnson, Theodore Paxson, Ernest Charles; Analysis of the author's songs; Conclusion

"If this treatise will arouse consciousness of the fact that there is a definite art in setting the individual word to music, and enable song writers to acquire a habit of thought that will stimulate the development of this art, it shall have accomplished the purpose that impelled me to write it." Preface

Cushing, Helen Grant, 1896-

(comp.) Children's song index. . . Wilson, H.W. 1936 798p (Standard catalog ser) o.p. 1948 **784**

1 Children's songs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Songs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 36-27282

"The 22,000 or more songs here listed come from 189 collections and are entered by title, subject, composer, and author, those under such subjects as Christmas, birds, or England, for example, filling several pages each. Some of the notations in the catalog of collections indicate the general type of songs included or the age for which they are suitable." Journal of home economics

"Arrangement like that of Sear's 'Song index,' except that songs included are those which 'have been found most usful in libraries and to teachers of music in elementary schools.' " N.Y. libraries

Densmore, Frances, 1867-

American Indians and their music. Womans press 1926 143p illus music $1 **784**

1 Indians of North America—Music 2 Indians of North America—Social life and customs 27-1524

"Because of the rarity of really authoritative books on the American Indian and his music, this work by Miss Densmore, a member of the Smithsonian institute staff, who has spent years among the Indians obtaining phonograph records of their songs and music, and studying their customs, is a valuable one. Besides treating the customs and ceremonies of these people thoroughly, the author gives the. . .music of eight Indian songs." Providence

Bibliography: p122-23

Gilbert, Douglas, 1889-

Lost chords; the diverting story of American popular songs. Doubleday 1942 377p o.p. 1948 **784**

1 Ballads 2 Jazz music 3 Music—History and criticism 4 Songs (W) 42-22339

No music

"This is a book about songs, specifically an examination and analysis of the American 'pop' tune as a social expression in the lives of our people since the Civil War. . . The words are the thought and the feeling of the times of a song, and I have purposely stressed this throughout my book." Foreword

Kenny, Nicholas Napoleon, 1895-

(ed.) How to write, sing and sell popular songs; with advice and special articles by Irving Berlin [and others]. Hermitage press 1946 255p $2 **784**

1 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 46-8217

"An unusual feature of this book is the series of articles by composers and singers, including Irving Berlin, Paul Whiteman, Cab Calloway, Kate Smith, Bing Crosby, Frank Sinatra and Perry Como." Cleveland

Publications of interest to the new singer and songwriter: p254-55

Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 1854-1923

Afro-American folksongs; a study in racial and national music. Schirmer 1914 176p music $2 **784**

1 Negro songs 14-1130

A scholarly study with many illustrative examples of the songs

"It would seem that this book, while it is the first competent treatment of the subject from the point of view of the folklorist, as well as of the thorough musician, would also remain the final and authoritative treatment of it." N.Y. Times

Marks, Edward Bennet, 1865-1945

* They all sang; from Tony Pastor to Rudy Vallee, as told to Abbott J. Liebling. Marks, E. B. 1934 321p illus $3.50 **784**

1 Song 2 Vaudeville [34-4697]

"A prominent music publisher . . . describes how he put his songs across from the days when he 'plugged' them by personal persuasion in the saloons and beer halls of the nineties to the time when the war, the phonograph, and the radio created new, urgent problems for the music trade. His book is lavish with wistful reminiscences of the old minstrel shows . . . The book is badly written, jumbled, scrappy, but the material is so enthralling that it carries its own weight and Mr. Marks' gusto is unfailing. Specialists in New York, the nineties, and popular music will welcome it with cheers, and almost anyone else ought to find it grand reading." Forum

Odum, Howard Washington, 1884- and Johnson, Guy Benton, 1901-

Negro workaday songs. Univ. of N.C. press 1926 278p illus music $3 **784**

1 Negro songs 26-14118

"The study of these songs gives a clear insight into the mind and character of the

Odum, H. W. and Johnson, G. B.—*Continued*
negro, and opens up a rich field of psychology and literature for investigation." Bkl.

"An anthology of negro workaday songs and blues, the approach being from the social point of view rather than the musical. The music of a very few songs is included." Cleveland

Selected bibliography: p265-70

Sears, Minnie Earl, 1875-1933

‡ (ed.) Song index; an index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 collections, comprising 262 volumes, ed. by Minnie Earl Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford. Wilson, H.W. 1926 xxxii, 650p (Standard catalog ser) service basis **784**

1 Songs 27-26092

"Indexes standard collections of folk songs and art songs, excluding collections of the work of individual composers. The songs are indexed in one alphabet by title, composer and author, with main entry under title, and references to title entry from alternate and translated titles, from first lines (original and translated). . . . The title entry gives the fullest information, including names of composer and author, abbreviations for the languages in which the song is given, and symbols for the collections in which it will be found." Book rev. digest

"As the collections to be indexed were chosen by experienced librarians as the best available for such reference use, the list, especially the classified subject list, forms an admirable buying guide for a library which is building its music collection." Library journal

‡ (ed.) Song index supplement; an index to more than 7,000 songs in 103 song collections comprising 124 volumes, ed. by Minnie Earl Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford; preface by Isadore Gilbert Mudge. Wilson, H.W. 1934 xxxiv, 366p (Standard catalog ser) service basis **784**

Silver, Abner, and Bruce, Robert, 1906-

How to write and sell a song hit; foreword by Sigmund Spaeth. Prentice-Hall 1939 203p illus o.p. 1948 **784**

1 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 40-27117

"The aspiring song writer is told about writing the lyric, the choice of a title, and the essentials of synchronization, melody, harmony, and style. Examples of well-known songs, and of the work of present-day composers are used throughout. A directory of popular music publishers is appended." Bkl.

Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried, 1885-

‡ History of popular music in America. Random house 1948 729p $5 **784**

1 Jazz music 2 Music, American 3 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) 4 Songs (W) 48-8954

"The story of the songs America sang from 'Yankee Doodle' to the present. The story too of the men who made the songs, the moods and emotions that prompted them, the happenstance that made them famous. Ballads, ragtime, jazz, this is a . . . collection of factual material." Kirkus

"The author emphasizes patriotic songs, political and martial airs, and then goes into the obscure background of some familiar melodies. There is a complete listing of popular music and an index of songs and instrumental numbers arranged by title and also by composer." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p658-62

Upton, William Treat

‡ Art-song in America; a study in the development of American music. Ditson 1930 279p illus $3 **784**

1 Ballads 2 Music, American 3 Musicians 4 Songs 30-33445

A 41 paged supplement published separately 1939 covering the period 1930-38 brings this work up to date

"History of song composition in America from its earliest beginnings to 1930, with lengthy musical quotations from representative songs." Minneapolis

The following are also recommended:

Capell, Richard. Schubert's songs. Dutton 1929 294p illus o.p. 1948 A compendium of information on the sources and meaning of Schubert's songs **784**

Chaffin, L. G. Song-writing and song-making; a book of advice for the amateur composer. Schirmer 1923 140p front $2 **784**

Odum, H. W. and Johnson, G. B. Negro and his songs; a study of typical Negro songs in the South. Univ. of N.C. press 1925 306p o.p. 1948 **784**

Scarborough, Dorothy. On the trail of Negro folk-songs; assisted by Ola Lee Gulledge. Harvard univ. press 1925 289p illus o.p. 1948 **784**

Sharp, C. J. English folk-song, some conclusions. Gray 1907 143p o.p. 1948 **784**

Williams, I. A. English folk-song and dance; with an introduction by Sir John Squire. Longmans 1935 200p illus (English heritage ser) o.p. 1948 **784**

784.8 Song collections

Adler, Kurt Herbert, 1905-

(ed.) Songs of many wars, from the sixteenth to the twentieth century. Howell, Soskin 1943 221p music $3 **784.8**

1 National songs 2 War songs 43-11941

"Mr Adler has collected the most widely sung or most representative of those songs which have reflected a genuine battle against slavery and tyranny. Words in English and music are given for each, and in some cases a verse in the original language. It is arranged roughly in chronological order, covering many countries. . . . Intended for home use, the clear print stout binding, and broad scope recommend it to the general public library." Current reference bks.

Boni, Margaret (Bradford) 1893-

* (ed.) Fireside book of folk songs; selected and ed. by Margaret Bradford Boni; arranged for the piano by Norman Lloyd; illus. by Alice and Martin Provensen. Simon & Schuster 1947 323p illus music $3.95 **784.8**

1 Folk songs 2 Songs (W) 47-31480

"This is intended for using around the home piano—for family and group singing. Songs of yesterday are increasingly popular today—work songs, dance songs, nursery rhymes, ballads, marching songs, hymns and spirituals. . . . The piano arrangements are simple both for accompanist and singers. 147 songs—each one with a word of introduction—each one has full complement of words." Kirkus

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-
(ed.) Songs of the rivers of America; music arranged by Albert Sirmay. Rinehart 1942 196p illus music $4 784.8

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Songs (W) 43-2356

A collection of 98 songs grouped in three sections: songs of the rivers of the east, of the south and of the west. Index of titles and of first lines

Ch'ên, Chin-hsin (Yao)
(arr.) Flower drum and other Chinese songs [by] Chin-hsin Yao and Shih-hsiang Chen; foreword by Pearl S. Buck; preface by Henry Cowell. Day 1943 64p illus music pa $1.60 784.8

1 Folk songs, Chinese 44-40021

"Collection of Chinese folk songs, ancient and modern, with words in English and Chinese, and with musical accompaniment. The compilers are a young Chinese couple [who] have attempted to preserve the original oriental feeling in words and music. Guide to pronunciation; list of references." Book rev. digest

"The illustrations are delightful too; this slender book brings the charm and mood of the Chinese to our Occidental eye and ear." Cincinnati

Colcord, Joanna Carver, 1882-
(comp.) Songs of American sailormen; with an introduction by Lincoln Colcord. [Enl. and rev. ed] Norton 1938 212p illus music $4.50 784.8

1 Sea songs (W) 38-28942

Revised and enlarged edition of the author's collection of American sea chanties, first published in 1924 under the title "Roll and go; songs of American sailormen." Music has been provided for most of the chanties

A "comprehensive collection, splendidly illustrated with Gordon Grant's spirited pen drawings of sailors singing as they work. There are also reproductions of paintings of vessels that show the progressive development of our clippers and packets." N.Y. Times

Coleman, Satis Narrona (Barton) 1878- and Bregman, Adolph
‡ Songs of American folks; illus. by Alanson Hewes. Day 1942 128p illus music $2.25 784.8

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Negro songs (W) 43-36425

Forty-seven songs with music. Contents: When the land was young; Up and down the country; Ridin' high, wide and handsome; Hill folks; Colored folks; Negro spirituals and Bible songs; Hoedown; Other side of the law; Little nonsense—now and then

Deutsch, Leonhard, 1887-
(comp.) Treasury of the world's finest folk song; with explanatory text by Claude Simpson; lyrics versified by Willard Trask; illus. by Emery I. Gondor. Howell, Soskin 1942 430p illus music $7.50 784.8

1 Folk songs (W) 42-23412

A "collection of over 170 folk songs [and music] from thirty-eight nations. The arrangements are simple, and retain all the original vigor and freshness of their national character." Huntting

Dolph, Edward Arthur, 1896-
(ed.) "Sound off!" Soldier songs from the Revolution to World war II; music arranged by Philip Egner; illus. by Lawrence Schick. Rinehart 1942 xxvii, 621p illus music $3.50 784.8

1 Ballads 2 Songs 3 War songs (W) 42-15326

First published 1929 and reprinted with the addition of 5 songs

Songs of American soldiers giving the words, music and historical backgrounds. Bibliography

Downes, Olin, 1886- and Siegmeister, Elie, 1909-
‡ Treasury of American song; music arranged by Elie Siegmeister. 2d ed. rev. and enl. with a new introduction. Knopf 1943 408p music $7.50 784.8

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Songs (W) 43-7587

First published 1940

A collection of nearly 200 songs with with music for voice and piano. The text supplies their backgrounds from colonial times to the present

"Inevitably, any such book must be compared with Carl Sandburg's classic. It includes fewer songs—Some [200], as against 270 songs, or fragments of songs, in the 'Songbag.' But the 'Treasury' covers a wider range; and it is a more musicianly book. All the songs have full accompaniments and master-musicians who do not spell out tunes with one finger, as I do at my best, have always held the frailty of the accompaniments against Carl Sandburg's book. . . Yet this is no highbrow collection; this is American song." Boston Transcript

Ewen, David, 1907-
(ed.) Songs of America; a cavalcade of popular songs; ed. with commentaries by David Ewen; arrangements by Mischa and Wesley Portnoff. Ziff-Davis 1947 246p music $5 784.8

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—U.S. 4 National songs 5 Negro songs (W) 47-11556

This book is the record of songs—how they began, how they developed, how they helped to express the political and social evolution of America. Eight distinct periods are covered, and included is a collector's treasure chest of the words and music for fifty-eight songs which are milestones along the path

Finger, Charles Joseph, 1871-1941
(comp.) Frontier ballads; woodcuts by Paul Honoré. Doubleday 1927 181p illus music o.p. 1948 784.8

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 27-22438

" 'Frontier ballads' is Mr Finger's own collection of favorite songs. He gives both the song and the circumstances under which he heard it. The collection includes cowboy songs, sea chanties and other ancient ballads. In each case, as much of the music is given as is necessary for the reader to pick up the refrain." Providence

Foster, Stephen Collins, 1826-1864
Treasury of Stephen Foster; foreword by Deems Taylor; historical notes by John Tasker Howard; arrangements by Ray

Foster, Stephen C.—*Continued*
Lev and Dorothy Berliner Commins; illus. by William Sharp. Random house 1946 222p illus music $3.95 **784.8**

1 Songs (W) 46-7218

"Words and music of fifty of Stephen Foster's best songs, with an illustration for each. There is a biographical essay and historical notes by John Tasker Howard." Book rev. digest

Geller, James Jacob, 1893-
Famous songs and their stories. Macawley 1931 248p music o.p. 1948 **784.8**

1 Songs 31-22278

"The song hits of four decades, beginning with the 70s, make up this collection. Both words and music are given, with a page or two of text telling the history of the song and something about the composer. Includes such old favorites as Silver threads among the gold, White wings, After the ball, and In the baggage coach ahead." Bkl.

"A fascinating book. It fascinates those who know all of the songs whose words, music and history are contained between the book's covers; and it will fascinate those who know only a few of these remembered songs . . . Mr. Geller has done a remarkable job of condensation, and the information he gives about each song is accurate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gibbon, John Murray, 1875-
(comp.) Canadian folk songs; old and new; selected and tr. by J. Murray Gibbon; harmonizations by Geoffrey O'Hara and Oscar O'Brien; decorations by Frank H. Johnston. [Rev. and enl. ed.] Dent 1949 114p illus music $3 **784.8**

1 Folk songs, French Canadian

First printing 1927. A selection of 32 best-loved songs of French-Canadian people. Words are printed in both French and English, as are the translator's preface and notes on the interpretation of the songs

Handy, William Christopher, 1873-
(ed.) Unsung Americans sung. Handy brothers music co. inc. 1944 236p music $3.50 **784.8**

1 Negroes—Songs and music 44-40185

Brief biographical sketches of prominent Negroes, with music written about them. The music is for solo voice or mixed chorus, with piano accompaniment

"Tributes to 20 outstanding Negroes by Negro writers and composers, and other music and articles pertinent to Negro culture and history, such as the Aframerican hymn, a musical setting for Lincoln's Gettysburg address, and an editorial on the Negro press. Some of those celebrated in song are Crispus Attucks, who was one of the first casualties of the American revolution, Phyllis Wheatley, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Richard Harrison, and Dorie Miller, killed at Pearl harbor. Many of the songs are arranged for part singing." Bkl.

Bibliography: p235-36

Hayes, Roland, 1887-
My songs; Aframerican religious folk songs arranged and interpreted. Little 1948 128p music $3 **784.8**

1 Negro spirituals 48-8965

"An anthology of Negro spirituals arranged for piano and voice suitable for artists, family gathering or group singing. There is an introduction and each spiritual is preceded by a brief explanation." Wis. bul.

Herbert, Victor, 1859-1924
Songs for children; selected and ed. by Ella Herbert Bartlett; specially arranged and simplified for young people by Margaret Bush; illus. by Guy Edgar Fry. McGraw 1943 48p illus music (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **784.8**

1 Children's songs 2 Songs (W) 44-388

Contents: Go to sleep, slumber deep; I can't do the sum; Never mind, Bo-Peep; Toyland; Always do as people say you should; Games of Hallowe'en; Be my valentine; In happy slumberland; Sunbeams, snowflakes, raindrops; Won't you be my playmate; Mother Goose; Moonbeams

With piano accompaniment

Jackson, George Pullen, 1874-
(ed.) American folk music for high school and other choral groups; arranged by Charles Faulkner Bryan. Birchard 1947 [80]p music pa $1.25 **784.8**

1 Folk songs A 48-9014

"The twenty-five songs, with notes on how they should be sung . . . include 'A Virgin All Pure' and 'How Firm a Foundation' as well as 'My Mother She Told Me." Current reference bks.

White and Negro spirituals. . . Augustin 1944 349p illus music o.p. 1948 **784.8**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Hymns 4 Negro spirituals 44-3923

"This life span and kinship, tracing 200 years of untrammeled song making and singing among our country folk, with 116 songs as sung by both races." Subtitle

Johns, Altona (Trent)
Play songs of the deep South; illus. by James A. Porter. Associated pubs. 1944 33p illus music $2.65 **784.8**

1 Folk songs 2 Negro songs 3 Singing games (W) 45-13263

A "collection of twelve 'Play Songs' and a Negro Lullaby. . . They are arranged simply and can be played and sung by young pianists or used by teachers of folk dancing as the numbers in the music correspond with the numbers for the dance-directions." Foreword

Johnson, James Weldon, 1871-1938, and Johnson, John Rosamond, 1873-
* Books of American Negro spirituals. . . Viking 1940 2v in 1 music $4.50 **784.8**

1 Negro songs (W) A 41-546

Includes "The book of American Negro spirituals" (1925) and "The second book of Negro spirituals" (1926). Contains words and music of 120 spirituals

Latin-American song book; a varied and
* comprehensive collection of Latin-American songs to be used and enjoyed by all who like to sing. Complete with piano accompaniment. Published in co-operation with the Music division of the Pan American union. Ginn 1942 128p illus music pa $1.28 **784.8**

1 Folk songs, Brazilian 2 Folk songs, French 3 Folk songs, French-Canadian 4 Folk songs, Spanish-American 42-18630

Includes Spanish-American songs of the southwestern United States, French-American songs of Louisiana and French-Canadian songs. All songs in English translation, many also in original language

Latin-American dances, from "Recordings of Latin-American songs and dances," an annotated selected list of popular and folk music, by Gustavo Duran: p107-11

Linscott, Eloise Hubbard
(ed.) Folk songs of old New England; with an introduction by James M. Carpenter. Macmillan 1939 xxi, 337p music $5 **784.8**

1 Ballads 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances 3 Folk songs (W) 40-27042

Includes ballads and songs, a group of children's singing games, and a large number of old country dances with directions, tunes, and in some cases the calls. The songs are accompanied by music

"All who care for songs will be grateful to Miss Linscott for this book. Even if the songs and ballads weren't as varied and interesting as they are the collection would be worth owning for its singing games and its country dances, the latter complete with directions, calls, and the old happy-go-lucky fiddle tunes." N.Y. Times

References: p319-37

Loesser, Arthur, 1894-
Humor in American song; arranged by Alfred Kugel; illus. by Samuel M. Adler. Howell, Soskin 1942 315p illus music $3.75 **784.8**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Negro songs 4 Songs (W) 42-50891

"A panorama of humorous American music—with simple piano arrangements—fom Colonial times through the Revolutionary period, the cowboy and sailor songs of the 19th century to the days of World War I. It includes early music hall songs, minstrel songs, college songs, songs of foreign accents, army and navy songs, and songs about work." Huntting

Lomax, John Avery, 1872-1948, **and Lomax, Alan,** 1915-
(comps.) American ballads and folk songs; with a foreword by George Lyman Kittredge. Macmillan 1934 xxxix, 625p music $6 **784.8**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Negro songs 34-36010

"Collection of nearly 300 American ballads and folk songs, many of them with music. It includes Creole French and Texan-Spanish songs as indigenous, but excludes the English and Scottish ballads of the southern Appalachians as importations. Songs of the American Indian are omitted." Book rev. digest

Bibliography compiled by H. W. Thompson: p613-21

* (comps.) Folk song: U.S.A.; collected, adapted, and arranged by John A. Lomax and Alan Lomax; Alan Lomax, editor; Charles Seeger and Ruth Crawford Seeger, music editors. Duell 1948 407p music $6 **784.8**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs (W) 48-6547

At head of title: 111 best American ballads

"American folk songs collected by the famous father-son team, each section prefaced by a long and lively introduction. There are chapters on Spirituals, Railroad Songs, Farmers' Tunes, Lumberjack Ballads, Sailors' Chanteys, Love Songs, Work Songs, and Cowboy Ditties." Retail bookseller

Selected list of books: p387-96

(comps.) Our singing country; a second volume of American ballads and folk songs; Ruth Crawford Seeger, music editor. Macmillan 1941 xxxiv, 416p music $5 **784.8**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Negro songs (W) 41-26604

Contents: Religious songs; Social songs; Men at work; Outlaws; Hollers and blues; Negro gang songs; Bibliography

Luther, Frank, 1905-
Americans and their songs. Harper 1942 323p music $2.20 **784.8**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 3 Songs (W) 43-1261

A story of American music, tracing its growth in a chronological arrangement of songs (and anecdotes about them) from 1640 to the early 1900's. Here are the minstrel songs, cowboy songs, political ditties of America, its war songs and the ballads of Harrigan and Hart

Songs of America (1620-1900): p297-311

Posselt, Erich, 1892-
(ed.) G. I. songs, written, composed and/or collected by the men in the service; ed. by Edgar A. Palmer [pseud]; illus. by Richard A. Loederer and Kurt Werth. Sheridan 1944 253p illus music $2 **784.8**

1 War songs 2 World war, 1939-1945—Songs and music 44-6136

A collection of about 150 soldier songs, most of them products of World war II. "About 25 are accompanied by complete piano scores, and several dozen others carry the melody line to facilitate actual use." Huntting

Sandburg, Carl, 1878-
‡ (ed.) American songbag. Harcourt 1927 xxiii, 495p illus music $4.95 **784.8**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs 28-681

"The words and music of 280 songs and ballads from all sections of the country, reflecting the various phases of life throughout American history. Among the 24 sections, there are songs of pioneers, Irish immigrants, sailors, lumberjacks, Negroes, Southern mountaineers, laborers, and hoboes." Pittsburgh

An American bookshelf of song: pref. p12-13

Scott, Thomas Jefferson, 1912-
Sing of America; folk tunes collected and arranged by Tom Scott; text by Joy Scott; wood engravings by Bernard Brussel-Smith. Crowell 1947 82p illus music $4 **784.8**

1 Folk songs 2 Songs (W) 47-4885

35 folk songs "for the piano, for every gathering where folks sing: at home, at parties, at song fests—songs for all tastes and moods. . . Each song is complete on facing pages, with guitar notations and piano accompaniments. Joy Scott has written a brief introduction to each song." Huntting

Seeger, Ruth Porter (Crawford) 1901-
* American folk songs for children in home, school and nursery school; a book for children, parents and teachers; illus. by Barbara Cooney. Doubleday 1948 190p illus music $4 **784.8**

1 Folk songs 2 Singing games 3 Songs (W) 48-9384

A big book of 90 folk songs from all parts of the country that may be sung and acted out with many variations. The tunes and piano accompaniments are simple enough for most adults to play and there are many suggestions given for musical play with children. It is a source book for family fun

"Indices listing many subjects, song titles and first lines add to the value of the book." N.Y. public lib.

Shay, Frank, 1888-
American sea songs and chanteys from the days of iron men and wooden ships; illus. by Edward A. Wilson; musical arrangements by Christopher Thomas. Norton 1948 217p illus music $2 **784.8**

1 Sea songs 48-8888

First published 1924 under title: Iron men and wooden ships

"There is an introduction to set the stage, and running commentary which places most of the songs. Generally the line of melody is given . . . but in some cases only the words." Library journal

Siegmeister, Elie, 1909-
(comp.) Songs of early America, 1620-1830. Marks, E.B. 1944 56p music pa $1 **784.8**

1 Songs 44-47121

"Besides telling us much about the thoughts and feelings of those who founded our American democracy, these [16] songs have a musical quality all their own. They show us our colonial and revolutionary ancestors at work, at play, at prayer, or fighting for the freedom and democracy we now enjoy." Introduction

Taylor, Mary Catherine, 1903-
(comp.) Rounds & rounds. Sloane 1946 144p illus $3 **784.8**

46-8327

"Collection of words and music of over a hundred rounds, dating back to the days of 'Sumer Is icumen In.' They are arranged in order of difficulty, with simple ones coming first. There is a brief historical introduction. Illustrated with amusing drawings." Book rev. digest

Wheeler, Mary, 1892-
(comp.) Steamboatin' days; folk songs of the river packet era. La. state univ. press 1944 121p illus music $2.75 **784.8**

1 Negro songs 45-1486

"Collection of songs sung by the Negro roustabouts on the Ohio river packet steamboats. The author collected many of the songs right in and around her native Paducah, Kentucky, and some of the negroes from whom she gathered her materials were in their eighties and nineties. Contains words and music and anecdotes of the author's experiences, index of songs." Book rev. digest

Wheeler, Opal, 1898-
Sing for America; illus. by Gustaf Tenggren. Dutton 1944 127p illus music $3 **784.8**

1 Songs (W) 44-9708

"A collection of twenty-five of the best-loved folk songs of America. There is a story with practically every song to explain its origin. . . Illustrated in color." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Davison, A. T.; Davis, K. K. and Kempf, F. W. comps. Songs of freedom. Houghton 1942 143p illus music $1.72 (W) 69 songs from many lands **784.8**

Jordan, P. D. and Kessler, Lillian, comps. Songs of yesterday; a song anthology of American life. Doubleday 1941 392p music o.p. 1948 (W) **784.8**

Spaeth, S. G. Read 'em and weep. . . [New and rev. ed] foreword by Richard Rodger. Arco 1945 248p illus music $3.50 First published 1926. "A treasury of American songs—the songs you forgot to remember—some sad, more merry, some sentimental; with a wealth of amiable anecdote, comment and fascinating folklore—a flavorful feast of melodious music." Subtitle **784.8**

Spaeth, S. G. Weep some more, my lady. Doubleday 1927 268p illus music o.p. 1948 **784.8**

Work, J. W. ed. American Negro songs; a comprehensive collection of 230 folk songs, religious and secular, with a foreword. Howell, Soskin 1940 259p music o.p. 1948 **784.8**

784.9 Art of singing

Bachner, Louis, 1882-
Dynamic singing; a new approach to free voice production; with an introduction by Marjorie Lawrence. Wyn 1944 144p $2.75 **784.9**

1 Singing (W) 45-2660

"This book is concerned primarily with the development of freedom of voice production. Other phases in the art of singing are briefly touched upon." Foreword

Brown, Ralph Morse
Singing voice. Macmillan 1946 167p illus $2.50 **784.9**

1 Singing 46-5262

"Discussions of the problems encountered by the serious student of singing, and suggestions of the ways in which difficulties may be met and overcome. Partial contents: Posture and breath control; Resonance, or 'placement'; Phonetics; Every singer an actor; Volume; Confidence and self-assurance; The ears; Articulation; Keeping well; Teachers." Book rev. digest

Cain, Noble, 1896-
Choral music and its practice. [Rev. ed] Witmark, M. 1942 190p illus $2 **784.9**

1 Choral music 2 Choral societies 3 Singing 42-10488

First published 1932. In the 1942 edition three chapters have been added and others expanded

"An outgrowth of the experience of the author in developing the A Cappella Choir of Chicago. An all-round work, with appendixes containing lists of both sacred and secular music." Pittsburgh

Choral literature: p174-84. Bibliography: p185-90

Coward, Sir Henry, 1849-1944
Choral technique and interpretation. Gray 1914 333p (Handbooks for musicians) $2.50 **784.9**

1 Choral music 2 Singing 15-26511

"Presents the crystallized experience of forty years, for the use of choral conductors and choirmasters. Much, too, will be found useful by the soloist. Discusses not only methods of rehearsal but voice control, how to breathe, articulation, musical expression, and similar topics, and devotes one chapter to analyzing 'The Messiah.'" Bkl.

Davison, Archibald Thompson, 1883-
Technique of choral composition. Harvard univ. press 1945 206p music $3 **784.9**

1 Choral music 2 Composition (Music) A 45-1599

"Around 200 illustrations of choral devices as well as chapters devoted to grouping of voices, harmonic setting, and polyvocal and polychoral writing are presented for the choral composer." Chicago

Index to collections: p190-91. Index of composers and compositions p192-206. Bibliographical footnotes

Henderson, Charles, 1907- **and Palmer, Charles,** 1901-

How to sing for money; the art and business of singing popular songs professionally. Putnam 1939 369p illus o.p. 1948 **784.9**

1 Music as a profession 2 Radio broadcasting 3 Singing (W) 39-32444

Contains information on swing, style, phrasing, diction, microphone technique, singing for radio, stage, bands, nightclubs, recordings, getting a start, staying on top, agents and personal publicity

Henderson, William James, 1855-1937

Art of singing; introduction by Oscar Thompson. Dial press 1938 509p o.p. 1948 **784.9**

1 Singers 2 Singing (W) 38-29018

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"In this posthumous collection Part I is a reprint of the author's 'Art of the singer' [first published 1906] Part II contains critical comments on singing and famous singers of today and yesterday, taken largely from reviews published from 1896 to 1937 in the New York 'Sun,' for which Mr Henderson was music editor. The book offers stimulating retrospective reading for the music lover and technical suggestions for the singer." Bkl.

Lehmann, Lilli, 1848-1929

‡ How to sing. . . tr. from the German by Richard Aldrich. New rev. and supplemented ed. tr. by Clara Willenbücher. Macmillan 1924 303p illus $3.50 **784.9**

1 Singing 24-7178

This popular book, first published 1902, describes the author's own method. Illustrated by diagrams

"An invaluable handbook for the singer who looks upon his art as a means of ennobling the taste of mankind and of bestowing happiness, and who is willing to work." Independent

Lehmann, Lotte, 1885-

More than singing; the interpretation of songs. Boosey 1945 192p music $3.50 **784.9**

1 Singing 45-20813

"This is a book for singers and students of singing. It is not a general discussion of song or of the author's methods of singing, rather it is her interpretation of individual songs, chiefly the German lieder for which she is best known. What she has tried to give, she says, 'is not any final interpretation but an approach which may be an aid to the singer's individual conception.'" Wis. bul.

McHose, Allen Irvine, and Tibbs, Ruth (Northrup)

Sight-singing manual. 2d ed. Appleton 1945 103p music (Eastman school of music ser) $2 **784.9**

1 Sight-singing 46-677

First published 1944. The 1945 edition contains minor revisions

Contents: Elementary problems in rhythm, melodies in major and minor keys with modulations to closely related keys; Unequal time durations in compound rhythm; Subdivision of the simple beat; The tie; Syncopation; Superimposed backgrounds and superimposed meters; Subdivision of the background; Remote modulation; Divided beat; Modal melodies; Less common meter signatures and mixed meters

Marafioti, Pasqual Mario

Caruso's method of voice production; the scientific culture of the voice; preface by Victor Maurel. Appleton 1922 308p illus o.p. 1948 **784.9**

1 Caruso, Enrico, 1873-1921 2 Singing 22-9552

"That Caruso's marvelous singing was due less to the perfection of his vocal organs than to his qualifications for the natural placement of his voice is the author's contention and point of departure. Another contention is that the art of good singing is at present fast deteriorating. The aim of the book is, accordingly, to lay down the new scientific principles of the mechanism of voice production with suggestions for a thorough reconstruction of voice culture. The author . . . was Caruso's medical as well as vocal adviser. Among the illustrations are many anatomical plates both in color and in black and white and X-ray photographs showing the position of the organs in vowel production, also facsimile letters, by Caruso and others, endorsing the author's methods. A set of vocal exercises is given." Book rev. digest

Shakespeare, William, 1849-1931

Plain words on singing. Putnam 1924 119p illus $2 **784.9**

1 Singing 25-3002

"A concise and understandable exposition of the system which was regarded as infallible until only recently, and which has produced some great singers. Mr Shakespeare is a recognized authority. He studied under Lamperti and was allied with the Royal academy of music for many years." Bkl.

Stanley, Douglas, 1890-

Science of voice. . . 4th ed. (rev. and enl) Fischer, Carl 1948 384p illus $5 **784.9**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Singing 3 Sound 4 Voder 5 Voice [39-21554]

First published 1929. The 1948 edition is a reprint of third edition (1939)

"An application of the laws of acoustics, anatomy, physiology and psychology to the problems of vocal technic, including sections on music and interpretation, acoustics advice to those interested in the radio and talking movies, with descriptions of original researches." Subtitle

Partial contents: Vocal technic; Interpretation and musicianship; Appendix 1 Scientific and pedogogical developments since 1932; Appendix 2 "Quantitative studies on the singing voice," by S. K. Wolf, D. Stanley, W. J. Sette; Appendix 3 "The voder," by S. S. A. Watkins

Bibliography: p282-83

Your voice; applied science of vocal art, singing and speaking. Pitman 1945 306p illus $4.50 **784.9**

1 Singing 2 Voice 45-16129

Partial contents: Technical glossary; Acoustical glossary; Judgment of voice technique and performing talent; Opening the throat (the tongue); Developing the voice (manipulations); Establishing technical improvements (psychological factors); Problems of registration; Interpretation; Speaking voice; Unscientific teaching methods

Wilson, Harry Robert, 1901-
Lead a song! A practical guide to the organization and conducting of informal group singing. Hall & McCreary 1942 122p illus $1.50 784.9

1 Community music 2 Conducting (Music) 42-22344

"Only basic elements of conducting technique are given; other chapters are on the qualities of a song leader, reasons for group songs, kinds of songs, accompaniments, types and treatment of songs, and singing and the national emergency. Written with enthusiasm but economy of words. Bibliography: Sources of songs, p.98-109." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery; talks with master singers and teachers. . . Stokes 1920 292p illus o.p. 1948 784.9
Greene, H. P. Interpretation in song. Macmillan 1912 323p (Musician's lib) $3 784.9
Henderson, W. J. Early history of singing. Longmans 1921 201p illus o.p. 1948 784.9
Marchesi, Blanche. Singer's catechism & creed. . . Dutton 1932 xxvi, 168p illus o.p. 1948 784.9
Smallman, John and Wilcox, E. H. Art of a cappella singing; with sixteen representative works; containing instruction for singers in choral groups, to promote an artistic ensemble; and analysis of the compositions for technique, interpretation, and appreciation. Ditson 1933 197p illus $2 784.9

785 Orchestras

Bagar, Robert Conti, 1899- and Biancolli, Louis Leopold, 1907-
* Concert companion; a comprehensive guide to symphonic music; with an introduction by Deems Taylor. McGraw 1947 868p (Whittlesey house publications) $7.50 785

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Orchestral music 3 Symphony (W) 47-12494

A "guide to Symphonic Music—with more than 750 compositions of 150 classic and modern composers—plus biographical sketches, anecdotes, romance and tragedy in composers' lives, concise analyses of scores, themes, etc." Huntting
Bibliography: p849-52

Barne, Kitty, 1883-
Listening to the orchestra. Bobbs 1946 299p illus $2.75 785

1 Music—Discography 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians 4 Orchestra 5 Orchestral music 6 Symphony (W) 46-3005

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A brief study of the orchestra and its component parts with biographies of the following composers: Bach, Handel, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Berlioz, Wagner, Brahms. Briefly discussed are: Strauss, Debussy, Delius, Grieg, Dvořák, Franck, Glinka, Tchaikovsky, Sibelius, Stoeckel, Elgar, F. Hopkinson, W. Billings, "Father" Heinrich, T. Thomas, MacDowell, E. Bloch, Copland, V. Thomson, R. Harris
List of records: p259-88

Bekker, Paul, 1882-1937
Story of the orchestra. Norton 1936 320p illus o.p. 1948 785

1 Orchestra 37-1079

A history of the orchestra, for the intelligent and informed opera-lover

"Mr. Bekker's book has a special value in its admirable exposition of the different aims of composers of various schools in their scoring. He has made his entire study of his subject along the lines now generally pursued in biographical and historical works and has added to the literature of musical art a volume of singular excellence and sound value." Sat. rev. of lit.

Burrows, Raymond Murdock, 1905- and Redmond, Bessie Carroll (comps.) Symphony themes; with special editorial assistance by George Szell. Simon & Schuster 1942 295p music $3 785

1 Symphony (W) 43-51012

A compilation of 1193 symphonic themes from 100 symphonies. The themes are preceded by a table of contents which lists for each symphony publishers of the scores, books in which the symphony is analyzed and references to bulletins containing program notes. List of recordings: p263-73. Bibliography: p286-90

Downes, Edward, 1911-
* Adventures in symphonic music; decorations by John O'Hara Cosgrove II. Rinehart 1944 323p illus $2.50 785

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Symphony (W) 44-4004

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author tells the stories of some 200 musical compositions in the symphonic repertory, representing 58 composers—music heard constantly over the air, at concerts or on records. He shows how music is interwoven with history, literature and the other arts and that all symphonic music has been a reflection of life." Huntting

Symphonic masterpieces. Dial press 1935 294p illus o.p. 1948 785

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Orchestra 3 Orchestral music 4 Symphony 35-3454

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1931

A collection of popular studies used as broadcast talks, much of which is taken from the author's "Symphonic broadcasts"

Scores are given for themes from four representative compositions, to illustrate basic principles and the development of symphonic structure. The material is arranged in chronological order. Unfortunately there is no index

Edgerly, Beatrice
From the hunter's bow; the history and romance of musical instruments; ed. by Boris Erich Nelson; illus. by the author. Putnam 1942 491p illus $3.50 785

1 Musical instruments (W) 42-4464

Contents: Primitive instruments; Classical period; Oriental classic period; British Isles; Scandinavia; The Slavs; Central Europe; America—the future; Bibliography

"Thorough and readable, this volume deals with the history and romance of musical instruments. . . Many illustrations and a full index enhance the book's value." Cincinnati

Evans, Edwin, 1845-1923
Beethoven's nine symphonies fully described & analysed. . . Scribner 1923-24 2v illus ea $3.75 **785**

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827—Symphonies 2 Symphony [24-26187]

"A series of chapters giving a complete account of thematic material and auxiliary motives; an analytical chart of each movement; full technical descriptions of developments; particulars of formal & rhythmic features; epitomical tables, etc. Illustrated by 637 musical examples." Subtitle

A more technical study than the famous one by Grove. It gives an extensive analysis of the symphonies, "including full details of all rhythmical and thematic developments"

Geiringer, Karl, 1899-
Musical instruments; their history in western culture from the stone age to the present; tr. by Bernard Miall. Oxford 1945 278p illus $4.50 **785**

1 Musical instruments (W) 45-10303

"In seven chapters the instruments of the West are treated within the great epochs of history, from the Stone Age to our present day. A period of about twenty-five thousand years is thus covered. . . Each chapter starts with an introduction summarizing the cultural and artistic trends of the period. Then follows a discussion of the different instruments, which, as far as possible, are dealt with in the same order in every chapter." Preface

"The historic method of treating all the instruments of one period shows the connection of the instruments with culture and arts of the period and makes the book useful as a supplement to a general history of music." Bkl.

Bibliography: p259-63

Goetschius, Percy, 1853-1943
* Masters of the symphony. . . Ditson 1929 393p illus $2.50 **785**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Musicians 3 Symphony 29-14481

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Fifth year of a study course in music understanding, adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

Contents: Development of orchestral instruments, and evolution of the symphony; Haydn and Mozart; Beethoven; Schubert and Mendelssohn; Schumann and Brahms; Liszt, Tchaikovsky, Dvořák, Sibelius, Berlioz, Franck, Saint-Saëns, d'Indy; Bruckner, Elgar, Mahler, Strauss, and other symphonists of the 19th century and the modern era; Epilogue: American symphonists

"An excellent work for the concert-goer who lacks the technical knowledge necessary for the fullest appreciation of the world's great music." Chicago

Grove, Sir George, 1820-1900
Beethoven and his nine symphonies. [2d ed] Oxford 1896 407p $7 **785**

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827—Symphonies 2 Symphony [4-20019]

"The analyses of Beethoven's symphonies which appeared for many years in the programme books of the Crystal palace concerts . . . must stand as the most suggestive and interesting popular commentaries of their kind ever written. In this volume. . . Sir George has gathered them together, extended some of them, and appended notes and interesting historical data touching the composition of the works and their early performances." H. E. Krehbiel

Henderson, William James, 1855-1937
Orchestra and orchestral music. Scribner 1899 238p illus (Music lover's lib) $2 **785**

1 Orchestra 2 Orchestral music 99-1240

"The five parts describe how the orchestra is constituted, how it is used and directed, how it grew, and how orchestral music grew. The book is for music lovers, giving such facts about the modern orchestra as will help them in assuming an intelligent attitude towards it and its performances." Pittsburgh

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, 1864-
Tale of Tanglewood; scene of the Berkshire music festivals; with an introduction by Serge Koussevitzky. Vanguard 1946 101p illus $2.50 **785**

1 Berkshire symphonic festival 2 Concerts—Programs 46-6037

"The historian of the Boston Symphony orchestra here tells the story of the origin and progress of the Berkshire symphonic music festivals, explaining Nathaniel Hawthorne's early sojourn at Tanglewood. Illustrated with photographs. Contains the programs of all the Symphonic festivals." Book rev. digest

Kelley, Edgar Stillman, 1857-1944
Musical instruments. . . Ditson 1925 243p illus $1.50 **785**

1 Musical instruments 25-23007

"Third year of a study course in music understanding adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

"A clear, brief and well illustrated account of their development from primitive times to the instruments of the symphony orchestra of the present." Cleveland

Contains references

Kilburn, Nicholas, 1843-1923
Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present. . . New ed. rev. and with additional chapters by G. E. H. Abraham. Reeves 1932 221p illus (Music story ser) 10s **785**

1 Chamber music 33-836

First edition published 1904 with title: Story of chamber music

A history of chamber music from its beginnings and discussion of the chief composers and their works

King, Alexander Hyatt
Chamber music; with 7 plates in colour & 33 black-and-white illus. Chanticleer 1948 71p illus (World of music) $2.50 **785**

1 Chamber music 48-9513

"Traces the history of chamber music: its beginnings, its classical and romantic phases, and its place in the modern age." Chicago

"The illustrations are the chief charm of this little book; here Mozart plays at a tea party and Schubert at a soirie." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p[72]

Maddy, Joseph Edgar, 1891- **and Giddings, Thaddeus, Philander,** 1869-
Instrumental technique for orchestra and band. . . Willis 1926 255p illus $4 **785**

1 Bands (Music) 2 Instrumental music 3 Orchestra 27-3670

"An exhaustive and practical text-book for teachers, conductors and students. With appendices on the dance orchestra, the repairing of instruments, and the marching band." Subtitle

Maddy, J. E. and Giddings T. P.—*Continued*
"Based on practical experience, this book is intended to aid the leader of school, college and community bands and orchestras to develop an effective teaching technique." Providence

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1873-
* Orchestral instruments and what they do. . . Gray 1909 104p illus $2 **785**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 2 Musical instruments 9-14964

The author "calls it a 'primer for concert-goers' and has written it in such a simple and clear style that the veriest tyro can understand and profit by it. On the other hand, there are many hints which will help even veterans by calling their attention to subtleties in orchestral coloring that may have escaped their attention." Nation

First published in the New music review

Newmarch, Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson) 1857-1940
Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes. Oxford 1928-38 5v ea $2.25 **785**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Orchestral music (29-26162)

Small volumes of program notes on the works of great composers planned for the person who does not want a technical exposition

O'Connell, Charles, 1900-
‡ Victor book of symphonies. Completely rev. and enl. to include 138 symphonies. Simon & Schuster 1948 556p music $3.95 **785**

1 Orchestral music 2 Symphony (W) 49-7234

First published 1934. The 1948 edition is "a revision of the original 'Victor Book of the Symphony' which has now been divided into four volumes, each dealing with a different type of music. This book is now devoted entirely to information on symphonies." Publishers' weekly

A guide describing important symphonies, from Haydn to Shostakovich, and including biographical introductions, a section on the instruments of the orchestra, glossary, and list of recordings

Sachs, Curt, 1881-
* History of musical instruments. Norton 1940 505p illus $6 **785**

1 Musical instruments (W) 41-559

Partial contents: Early instruments: Motor impulses, Ritual functions, Melodic impulses; Antiquity; Middle ages: Far East, India, Southeast Asia, Near East, Europe; Modern Occident: Renaissance; Baroque; Romanticism; Twentieth century; Terminology; References

"An unusually readable reference book covering the period from prehistoric time to the present. Illustrated with line drawings and photographs." Pratt quarterly

Saint-Foix, Georges Poullain, comte de, 1874-
Symphonies of Mozart; tr. from the French by Leslie Orrey. Knopf 1949 217p music $5 **785**

1 Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791 49-7408

Originally published in France in 1932, and the first English translation in England in 1947

"Analysis of instrumental works—symphonies, serenaders, cassations—with emphasis on the last three symphonies. Especially persuasive in its arguments with regard to chronology. Requires technical knowledge on part of the reader." Library journal

A list of the symphonic works of Mozart: p202-13. Bibliography: p215-17

Schwartz, Harry Wayne
* Story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony. Doubleday 1938 365p illus o.p. 1948 **785**

1 Musical instruments 2 Orchestra (W) 38-27356

The story of the sixty-century evolution of musical instruments. Contents: Recipe for a symphony; How the orchestra grew; Violin family; The flute; The double-reeds; The saxophones; Trumpet and the cornet; French horns; The trombone; The tubas; Percussion instruments; Plucked and struck strings; How music is made

"Mr. Schwartz has not tried to 'popularize' his subject by leaving out technical matters. He is telling the story of musical instruments to readers who really want to know it, and who have the grounding of acquaintance necessary." N.Y. Times

Smith, Harold Davis, 1885-
Instruments of the orchestra by sight, sound and story. . . Rev. 1940 RCA 1940 88p illus o.p. 1948 **785**

1 Musical instruments 2 Orchestra 41-6768

First published 1931

The 1940 edition contains about ten pages more than that of 1937

"A description of the instruments and their uses." Subtitle

Included in the discussion of each instrument are suggested Victor records to illustrate the use of the instrument. Glossary of musical terms appended

Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried, 1885-
* Guide to great orchestral music. Modern lib. 1943 532p music (Modern lib. giants) **785**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Musicians 3 Orchestral music 4 Symphony (W) 43-51133

A companion and sequel to "The Metropolitan opera guide," by M. E. Peltz and Robert Lawrence, class 782

Designed to answer questions likely to be asked by people who hear orchestral music. Contains biographical background of the composer; history of the composition; recognizable elements within the composition, especially significant themes of melodies; details of workmanship; catalogues of Columbia and Victor records

Acknowledgments and bibliography: p xi-xii

Tovey, Sir Donald Francis, 1875-1940
Essays in musical analysis; chamber music; with an editor's notes by Hubert J. Foss. Oxford 1944 217p music $4 **785**

1 Chamber music 2 Music—Analysis, appreciation (W) A 44-5779

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Into the present volume are gathered the greater number of the late Sir Donald Tovey's various chamber music analyses, covering a period of nearly forty years. Some were written for his own concerts at St James's hall in 1900-1901, some for later occasions

Ulrich, Homer
Chamber music; the growth & practice of an intimate art. Columbia univ. press 1948 430p illus music $6 **785**

1 Chamber music 48-7609

"Evolution of chamber music from 1550 to 1750 and a survey of the contemporary

Ulrich, Homer—*Continued*
concert repertoire beginning with Haydn." Bkl.
Bibliography: p387-94. Chamber-music publications and recordings: p395-415

Veinus, Abraham, 1916-
The concerto. Doubleday 1944 312p $3.50
785

1 Concerto (W) 44-3495

"A history of the development of the concerto from its origins (16th and 17th centuries) to the present day." Huntting "His writing . . . is colorful and interesting, his information is comprehensive, and his documentation copious." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography of phonograph records: p285-94

* Victor book of concertos. Simon & Schuster 1948 xxv, 450p music $3.95
785

1 Concerto 2 Orchestral music
(W) 48-6816

"Descriptions of 130 concertos from Bach to Khatchatourian, arranged alphabetically by composer. Recordings of all of these have been made by the RCA Victor Division of the Radio Corporation of America, which, however, has no responsibility for any of the opinions expressed in the book. Biographical comment is restricted to that which has direct bearing on the compositions." Current reference bks.
Glossary: p425-40. Discography: p441-50

The following are also recommended:

Carr, R. N. Building the school orchestra; a guide for leaders. Willis 1923 111p illus $2
785

Cobbett, W. W. ed. Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music. Oxford 1929-30 2v o.p. 1948
785

Gilman, Lawrence. Stories of symphonic music . . . Harper 1907 359p o.p. 1948 "A guide to the meaning of important symphonies, overtures and tone-poems from Beethoven to the present day." Subtitle
785

Herter Norton, M. D. String quartet playing; a new treatise on chamber music, its technique and interpretation, illustrated with numerous music examples in score. Fischer, Carl 1925 144p illus o.p. 1948
785

Hughes, C. W. Chamber music in American schools. The author 1933 202p $1
785

Upton, G. P. and Borowski, Felix. Standard concert guide. [New and rev. ed.] Garden City pub. co. 1947 xxiii, 486p music $1.98
An analytical guide to compositions most frequently heard in concerts and over the radio first published 1908
785

Weingartner, Felix. Symphony since Beethoven; tr. from the 2d German ed. (with the author's permission) by Maude Barrows Dutton. Ditson 1904 98p front $1.25
785

786.2 Piano

Apel, Willi, 1893-
Masters of the keyboard; a brief survey of pianoforte music. Harvard univ. press 1947 323p illus $5
786.2

1 Organ music—History and criticism 2 Piano music—History and criticism
47-12245

"This book is a reworking of eight lectures delivered by Dr. Apel in 1944 at the Lowell Institute of Boston. In a general way, it surveys most of the landmarks from the earliest keyboard music to that of recent times. Summary accounts of the organ, harpsichord, clavichord, and pianoforte are presented, and organ music is included in the discussion up to the point where idiomatic music for the stringed keyboard instruments can be clearly distinguished. There being no space for Kleinmeister, emphasis is placed on the significance of each era and the contributions of the masters." Music lib. assn. notes

Sources: p311-17

Blom, Eric, 1888-
Romance of the piano. Foulis 1928 241p illus o.p. 1948
786.2

1 Piano 29-11594

Recommended as an excellent history of the piano. The author succeeded Ernest Newman as music critic on the Birmingham (England) Post

Bibliography: p221-23

Cooke, Charles, 1904-
‡ Playing the piano for pleasure. Simon & Schuster 1941 247p music $2.50
786.2

1 Music as recreation 2 Piano—Study and teaching 3 Piano music
(W) 41-25373

The book is divided into two parts: 1 Goals, a report about piano study as a hobby; 2 Means, a manual for improving one's piano playing

It "is not a book for one who does not play the piano at all. The more one knows about doing so, the more keenly its humor and seriousness will be enjoyed, the more helpful and stimulating its advice will be." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographies: p206-11, 245-47

Ferguson, Donald Nivison, 1882-
Piano music of six great composers. Prentice-Hall 1947 370p music (Prentice-Hall music ser) $5
786.2

1 Piano music 47-12172

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A basic and well-detailed guide to Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann, Chopin, Brahms and Debussy. Special essays on the possibilities and limitations of the piano, and on the technique used to make music on such mechanisms, show not only practical experience but much artistry." Library journal

Foldes, Andor, 1913-
* Keys to the keyboard; a book for pianists; with explanatory music. Dutton 1948 117p music $2
786.2

1 Piano—Study and teaching (W) 48-1001

Contents: Getting the right start; Reading and listening; Technique; Art of practicing; Memorizing; Getting ready to play in public; Thoughts about performing; Questions and answers about piano playing; List of contemporary piano music suitable for teaching purposes

Fray, Jacques, and Saperton, David A. 1889-
How to play the piano; by the Jacques Fray speed method. Doubleday 1949 121p illus music pa $2.95
786.2

1 Piano—Study and teaching
(W) 49-8855

"A self-teaching, speed method manual for home use simplifies learning to play the piano with step by step instructions. There is a speed method note chart, by numbers, and a rhythm ruler. Notes, chords, beats come first, then letters for the notes, more chords, sharps and flats, time signatures, keys, major and minor scales—and a glossary of terms." Kirkus

Hamilton, Clarence Grant, 1865-1935

Piano music; its composers and characteristics. Ditson 1925 235p illus (Music students lib) $2 **786.2**

1 Musicians 2 Piano music 25-11851

"Traces briefly the development of piano music from the 16th to the 20th century, with a general analysis of the distinctive characteristics of important composers. A list of music typical of the composers and practical for pianists of moderate ability is appended to each chapter." Pittsburgh

Howe, Alfred H.

Scientific piano tuning and servicing. Rev. and enl. ed. The author 1947 267p illus $6 **786.2**

1 Piano 2 Tuning 47-3287

First published 1941. The 1947 edition "contains reflections on the First edition and many new subjects which arose since 1941. This addition of 112 pages containing about 23 new subjects and 40 drawings." Preface to the second edition

"Explains the art of piano tuning in a manner that will appeal to musicians." Providence

Bibliography: p263-64

Hutcheson, Ernest, 1871-

* Literature of the piano; a guide for amateur and student. Knopf 1948 374, xxxv p music $5 **786.2**

1 Piano music 48-7920

"Considers composers' work by form, describing the most important pieces, giving examples of interesting constructions, available editions, and hints for playing, and suggesting compositions to investigate. Appendixes contain notes on prominent music publishers in Europe and America, selected works of harpsichordists, and American composers not discussed in the body of the book. Of interest to listeners as well as performers." Bkl.

Bibliography: p364-74

Krehbiel, Henry Edward, 1854-1923

Pianoforte and its music. . . Scribner 1911 314p illus (Music lovers' lib) o.p. 1948 **786.2**

1 Piano 2 Piano music 11-1634

"A study of the origin and development of the pianoforte, the music composed for it, and the performers who, in the concert halls, brought that music home to the understanding and enjoyment of the people." Nation

"The musical reader will find this book both entertaining and valuable." Dial

McClintock, Lorene, 1912-

Teach yourself to play the piano, based on the interval method. Crowell 1947 117p music $5 **786.2**

1 Piano—Study and teaching 48-6280

"Knowing one man who began piano from a book, I concede it possible. In this case, provided with two devices, 'key blocks' which measure intervals at a table and a 'keyboard concealer,' the pupil starts with intervals and sidewards movement, not notation, melodies or 5-finger exercises. Good tactics lead as far as simple waltzes and furnish some background for other music the student may encounter. Instruction is clear in practice methods, notation, and contains more than usual harmony and form. . . Interested adults should be able to learn basic piano from this book." Library journal

Keyboard concealer in pocket

Matthay, Tobias Augustus, 1858-

Act of touch in all its diversity; an analysis and synthesis of pianoforte tone-production. Longmans 1903 xli, 328p illus o.p. 1948 **786.2**

1 Piano—Study and teaching 4-464

"Author's plan consists in analyzing the subject to be taught, analyzing also the doings of successful artists, and thence deducing the laws governing successful playing; then directly communicating such laws of procedure to the pupil, instead of leaving him to discover them for himself." Nation

Perry, Edward Baxter, 1855-1924

* Descriptive analyses of piano works, for the use of teachers, players, and music clubs. Presser 1902 290p $2 **786.2**

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Piano music 2-24501

Author aims to give a knowledge of the poetic and dramatic content of many well known piano compositions in order to help the player in interpretation and the listener in comprehension and enjoyment of them

White, William Braid, 1878-

Piano tuning and allied arts. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Tuners supply co. 1946 294p illus $3 **786.2**

1 Piano 2 Tuning 47-16847

First published 1917. In the 1946 edition the author has revised the entire text, corrected errors, and rewritten parts

Contents: Mechanics of the musical scale; Vibrations of a piano string; Equal temperament; Art of tuning in equal temperament; Mechanical technique of tuning; Modern piano; Soundboard and strings; Piano's action; Hammer and its relation to tone quality; Repairing of pianos; Why does a piano go out of tune; On methods of raising the pitch of pianos; On the use of the Conn chromatic stroboscope for measuring the accuracy of piano tuning; Meantone temperament; Glossary of some technical and musical terms used in this book; Bibliographical notes

Wier, Albert Ernest, 1879-

The piano; its history, makers, players and music. Longmans 1940 467p o.p. 1948 **786.2**

1 Pianists 2 Piano (W) 40-10143

Contents: History and construction of the piano; Development of piano music; Piano teaching; Piano technique; Interpretation of piano music; Piano in ensemble music; Art of two-piano playing; Biographical dictionary of pianists; Piano in records; Bibliography

"A fairly specialized tool, but certainly desirable in any library serving a music department or any considerable clientele of musicians. The classified lists of piano composers and their compositions, the list of two-piano compositions, and the list of foreign and American piano manufacturers are only a few of the reference features." Shores

The following are also recommended:

Matthay, T. A. Musical interpretation; its laws and principles, and their application in teaching and performing. Boston music co. 1913 163p $3 **786.2**

Matthay, T. A. Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique. . . Fischer, Carl 1932 176p illus $3 **786.2**

Westerby, Herbert. History of pianoforte music. Dutton 1924 407p illus o.p. 1948 A complete history of pianoforte music with critical estimates **786.2**

786.6 Organ

Audsley, George Ashdown, 1838-1925
Organ-stops and their artistic registration. . . Gray 1921 294p illus $2.50 **786.6**

1 Organ 21-4930

"A work of ready reference respecting the numerous stops which have been and now are introduced in the organ: giving, so far as is practicable in a necessarily brief and condensed form, their various names in different languages, peculiarities of formation, tonal characteristics, and value and office in scientific and artistic combination and artistic registration. . . It is hoped that the work will be accepted as a textbook in organ schools and conservatories of music." Foreword

Barnes, William Harrison, 1892-
Contemporary American organ; its evolution, design and construction. [4th ed] Fischer, J. 1948 349p illus $4.75 **786.6**

1 Organ 48-9878

First published 1930. The 1948 edition includes revision of chapter on electronic organs and other changes to bring information up to date

"The chief purpose of this work is to acquaint the reader with details of present day organ building, as practised by the leading builders of America particularly with regard to the mechanisms employed." Introduction

A selected bibliography of the organ: p347-49

De Brisay, Aubrey Cust Delacour
Organ and its music; a guide for wireless and gramaphone listeners. Dutton 1935 200p illus o.p. 1948 **786.6**

1 Organ 2 Organ music 3 Phonograph records [35-856]

On the history, mechanism and music of the organ, and the esthetic problems of the organist. Includes a list of organ records for the victrola. Short bibliography

"The special value of the book over and above its general competence is that it makes clear the difference in tradition between the Protestant and Catholic uses of the organ which have resulted in the vogue of a different kind of instrument and a different kind of music in France and England. His knowledge of French churches, organs, builders and composers will be found of great utility to English readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nevin, Gordon Balch, 1892-1943
Primer of organ registration; with numerous illus and a Dictionary of organ stops. Ditson 1920 95p illus (Music students lib) $1.50 **786.6**

1 Organ 20-14875

A brief discussion for the potential organist of the principles of that branch of organ technic pertaining to the use of stops, couplers and accessories of the modern organ

Skinner, Ernest M. 1866-
Modern organ, with illustrations, drawings, specifications. Gray 1917 48p illus o.p. 1948 **786.6**

1 Organ 17-17975

"Traces its evolution and gives an explanation of its mechanism, naming the several parts and defining their properties. Includes a comparative table of the stops of two noted instruments showing the change in the ideals of construction during different periods, and a chapter on the location of the organ, with proportions and rules to be observed." St Louis

The following are also recommended:

Audsley, G. A. Organ of the twentieth century; a manual on all matters relating to the science and art of organ tonal appointment and divisional apportionment with compound expression; illus. by thirty-two plates and one hundred and six figures. Brentano's 1919 519p illus o.p. 1948 **786.6**

Evans, Edwin. Technics of the organ. Scribner 1938 140p illus $4 It provides for those that need a book on the subject, information on many points and difficulties in connection with this instrument **786.6**

787 Stringed instruments

Martens, Frederick Herman, 1874-1932
String mastery. . . Stokes 1923 360p illus o.p. 1948 **787**

1 Violin 2 Violinists 3 Violoncellists 4 Violoncello 23-13536

Similar in plan to "Vocal mastery" by H. M. Brower, class 784.9

"Talks with master violinists, viola players and violoncellists, comprising interviews with Casals, Huberman, Macmillen, Erica Morini, Svečenski, the members of the Flonzaley quartet and others." Subtitle

"Things every student and teacher of string music will want to know. An array of 40 violinists, 11 cellists and others have contributed to this volume. Considerable attention is paid to chamber music." Chicago

787.1 Violin

Auer, Leopold, 1845-1930
Violin master works and their interpretation; with a foreword by Frederick H. Martens and 360 musical illustrations. Fischer, Carl 1925 166p illus o.p. 1948 **787.1**

1 Violin music 25-16961

"Detailed interpretative analysis and discussion of more than seventy major compositions. In many cases the author supports his views by citing the actual opinions and procedure of composers and artists whom he has known in his long career as teacher and composer." Pittsburgh

Violin playing as I teach it . . Stokes 1921 225p illus o.p. 1948 **787.1**

1 Violin—Study and teaching 21-7724

"If any man living has a right to talk about violin playing it is Leopold Auer. He modestly protests that he is not a trained writer, but his book is all the better because there is no temptation to flights of rhetoric." H. T. Finck in Literary rev.

"The work is concisely presented in a simple and unpretentious style. Every page carries its lesson, every anecdote its application: it is the last word as a textbook on violin technique." Albert Spalding in Bookman

Bachmann, Alberto Abraham, 1875-
Encyclopedia of the violin; with an introduction by Eugene Ysaÿe; tr. by Frederick H. Martens; ed. by Albert E. Wier. Appleton 1925 470p illus o.p. 1948 **787.1**

1 Violin 2 Violin makers 3 Violinists 25-9885

An encyclopedic treatise rather than an alphabetical encyclopedia

"A comprehensive reference book containing information on the history and the technique of the violin both from the artistic and the mechanical point of view. It contains lists of violin makers, a list of music for the violin, and a biographical dictionary of violinists." Pittsburgh

Literature relating to violin: p415-23

Gosling, Henry F.
Violinist's manual. . . Scribner 1935 270p illus $3.50 **787.1**

1 Violin—Construction and teaching 2 Violin—Study 35-27227

"A treatise on the construction, choice, care, adjustment, study and technique of the violin; containing much useful and practical advice regarding the violin and the bow . . . illustrations and figures." Subtitle

"A historical treatment of the subject, showing the evolution of the violin. Glossary of violin and musical terms and tables of suggested study for self-instruction." Bkl.

Gruenberg, Eugene, 1854-1928
Violin teaching and violin study; rules and hints for teachers and students; with a preface by Fritz Kreisler. Rev. ed. Fischer, Carl 1919 150p illus $1.50 **787.1**

1 Violin—Study and teaching 19-6773

First published 1919

"Students who have learned and unlearned violin technique under different instructors will find a way out of their confusion in this small book which describes the varying methods for holding the violin, bowing and all the devices for effective playing. There are also common sense directions illustrated by photographs. A schedule for two years of work, programs for daily practice, a course of books for seven years of work, bibliography and a list of graded selections for piano and violin. For teachers as well as pupils." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Heron-Allen, Edward. Violin-making as it was and is . . . [2d ed.] Scribner 1885 366p illus o.p. 1948 "Being a historical, theoretical and practical treatise on the science and art of violin-making." Subtitle **787.1**

Martens, F. H. Violin mastery; talks with master violinists and teachers. . . Stokes 1919 292p illus o.p. 1948 **787.1**

787.3 Violoncello

Broadley, Arthur
The violoncello; its history, selection and adjustment. Scribner 1921 111p illus ("Strad" lib) $3 **787.3**

1 Violoncello 22-15494

"To be used by the amateur and the professional player in buying the violoncello. Deals with it from the tonal viewpoint. Describes fully the best standard instruments." St Louis

Straeten, Edmund Sebastian Joseph van der, 1855-1934
Technics of violoncello playing. Scribner 148p illus ("Strad" lib) o.p. 1948 **787.3**

1 Violoncello [18-17824]

This decidedly useful little book was first published 1898.

Intended "as a handbook for the student to freshen up his memory whenever he has forgotten some part or other of his master's precepts." Preface to 1st edition

787.5 Harp

Flood, William Henry Grattan, 1859-1928
Story of the harp. Scribner 1905 xx, 207p illus (Music story ser) o.p. 1948 **787.5**

1 Harp 6-33624

"Readable account of the development of this venerable musical instrument and of leading harpists, from mediaeval times. Includes a chapter on the increasing use of the harp in the orchestra." Pittsburgh

Principal sources for a bibliography of the harp: p197-99

788 Wind instruments

Brand, Erick D.
Band instrument repairing manual. 4th ed. The author 1946 198p illus $5 **788**

1 Bands (Music) 2 Percussion instruments 3 Wind instruments 47-16841

First published 1939. In the 1946 edition a section on weights and measures is added, the glossary is enlarged and the book as a whole, brought up to date

A very practical book based on methods and equipment used for many years. There are chapters on repair of woodwind and brass instruments, violins, drums, etc.

Buckton, La Verne, 1896-
College and university bands; their organization and administration. Teachers college 1929 102p illus (Columbia university. Teachers college. Contributions to education) o.p. 1948 **788**

1 Bands (Music) 2 Music in universities and colleges 29-29564

"This study is compiled from data furnished by bandmasters of institutions of higher education throughout the country in answer to questionnaires. It covers all phases of the subject—the place of the band in the curriculum, whether credit should be allowed for playing in the band, financing, uniforms, and related subjects. Bibliography." Bkl.

De Rusette, Louie E.
Children's percussion bands. Dutton 1930 173p o.p. 1948 **788**

1 Instrumental music 2 Music—Study and teaching [E 30-318]

A practical book for the teacher of school music

Music sources: p169-70

Goldman, Edwin Franko, 1878-
Band betterment; suggestions and advice to bands, bandmasters, and band players. Fischer, Carl 1934 193p illus $4 **788**

1 Bands (Music) 34-17980

"Suggestions and advice to bands, bandmasters and band-players, by the world-famous band-leader." Providence

Goldman, Richard Franko, 1910-
Band's music. Pitman 1938 442p $3.50
788

1 Bands (Music) 2 Concerts—Programs 3 Music—History and criticism 4 Musicians (W) 38-37963

Concise notes presenting brief material about composers, together with historical and musical facts about compositions, in the repertory of the modern American concert band. Prepared for practical use in actual programs

"Part I includes a list, arranged by date, of original wind-instrument music of all types, written from 1400 to the present, along with the instruments, publisher, and date for each. Introductory essays on the development of band repertory and on original wind music are included. Part II, arranged by composer, contains biographical, historical, and descriptive notes, designed for use in printed programs, and lists of the original and transcribed works of each composer for the band." Bkl.

Concert band. . . Rinehart 1946 246p illus (Field of music v 1) $3 788

1 Bands (Music) (W) 47-30020

This is the story of the concert band, an adequate definition of which has hardly been put down up to this time. Also a discussion of the evolution of the modern concert band and its function. It contains the historical background of this evolution, and describes the men and the conditions that have brought it about

Selected bibliography: p231-36

The following are also recommended:

Clappé, A. A. Wind-band and its instruments . . . Holt 1911 208p illus o.p. 1948 "Their history, construction, acoustics, technique and combination for bandmasters, bandsmen, students and the general reader." Subtitle 788

Daubeny, Ulric. Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern; being an account of the origin and evolution of wind instruments from the earliest to the most recent times; illus. with plates specially prepared for this work, giving sixty-one examples of instruments described. Reeves 1920 147p illus 12s 6d 788

Goldman, E. F. Amateur band guide and aid to leaders; a reference book for all wind instrument players, describing the construction and maintenance of bands, their organization, instrumentation, and all other complete information that is necessary of desirable. Fischer, Carl 1916 144p illus o.p. 1948 788

789 Percussion and mechanical instruments

Affelder, Paul
How to build a record library; a guide to planned collecting of recorded music; with a foreword by Sigmund Spaeth. Dutton 1947 256p $3.50 789

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Phonograph records (W) 47-11504

"It is the purpose of the present book to lend a helping hand to the would-be music lover who wants to build a rewarding and meaningful home record library. In no sense a book on music appreciation, it is a graded guide to collecting, designed to aid the reader to advance in his musical tastes by acquiring the right records and getting the most out of them." Introduction

Four suggested basic libraries: p205-21

Ball, John Dudley, 1911-
* Records for pleasure. Rutgers univ. press 1947 214p $2.50 789

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Phonograph records (W) 47-11906

"Offers enthusiasts a key to the fuller enjoyment of . . . recorded music—with a list of 200 basic records—carefully selected—and ranging from Beethoven to Bing Crosby. The author recommends dealers and books, and includes a dictionary of record-talk." Huntting

Bibliography: p202-03

Barbour, Harriot Buxton and Freeman, Warren Samuel, 1911-
* Children's record book. Durrell 1947 186p $3.50 789

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Phonograph records (W) 48-5138

Outgrowth of the authors' earlier book: "How to teach children to know music," published 1942

"Starting with the baby three months old, the authors have selected a program of recorded music which through the [high school] years will give a child a keen appreciation of fine music and a lasting knowledge of the great composers, compositions and artists. The selections are arranged by age groups for use in the home or classroom. . . Stories about the composers and artists [are included]." Huntting

Suggested reading: p160-62

Coleman, Satis Narrona (Barton) 1878-
Bells; their history, legends, making and uses; with a foreword by Otis W. Caldwell. Rand McNally 1928 462p illus o.p. 1948 789

1 Bells 2 Chimes and chiming 28-5256

"Brings together in an interesting way much hitherto scattered information about the history, legends and uses of bells in various countries of the world, and includes stories of famous bells, the poetry of bells, and experiments in Lincoln School of Teachers College in bell making and playing." N.Y. libraries

Includes some examples of chime tunes, and also a bibliography

Eisenberg, Philip, 1912- and Krasno, Hecky
Guide to children's records; a complete guide to recorded stories, songs and music for children. Crown 1948 195p $2 789

1 Phonograph records (W) 48-8805

"Annotated list of available recordings for children from two to fifteen. Arrangement is according to age. Index to titles." Bkl.

"Introductory chapters for parents, on selection and use of children's records, musical or otherwise, and a list compiled by ages, briefly describing the contents of recommended recordings, and evaluating them." Publishers' weekly

Gramophone shop, inc. New York
* Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Crown 1948 639p $5 789

1 Music—Bibliography—Catalogs 2 Phonograph records—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 48-7633

First published 1936. The 1948 edition "includes all records issued up to and including January of 1948. In addition, it catalogues the major portion of all records placed on the market through June 1st and contains, as well, listings of many important sets." Preface

Gramophone shop, inc.—*Continued*

Over seventy-five thousand recordings arranged alphabetically by composers. Critical sketches are given for each composer as well as an evaluation of the recordings

Haggin, Bernard H. 1900-

Music on records; a new guide to the music, the performances, the recordings. 3d ed. rev. Knopf 1943 262p $2 789

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Phonograph records (W) 43-16919

First published 1938. The 1943 edition adds the new records thru August 1943 and omits some no longer available

"I have incorporated into this book some material from the first 'Music on records,' from my columns in 'The Nation,' and from the monthly bulletins 'B. H. Haggin on Records.'" Acknowledgements

Hall, David, 1916-

Record book. International ed. A guide to the world of the phonograph. Durrell 1948 1394p $7.50 789

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Phonograph records (W) 48-5666

First published 1940. The 1948 edition is a greatly revised and expanded edition listing over 9000 records, foreign and domestic

Contents: Part 1 General information; Part 2 Record reviews; Index to part 1; Index of composers in part 2. "Each listing gives the manufacturer's name, catalogue number, and critical comments on composer, artist, and the music as recorded." Retail bookseller

"In addition to . . . listings of records, with evaluations, data concerning artists, manufacturers, prices, etc., there is a running text, containing biographical, critical and historical notes on all the phases of music covered,—symphonic, operatic, vocal, instrumental, chamber, popular music. [Includes also] the theory back of sound building of a music library; data about composers, periods, conductors, children's records, and miscellaneous records (humor, physical exercises, etc.); and information on manufacturing processes, types of machines, needles." Kirkus

Kolodin, Irving, 1908-

‡ New guide to recorded music. Rev. ed. Doubleday 1946 xxi, 382p $3.50 789

1 Music—Analysis, appreciation 2 Phonograph records (W) 47-618

First published 1941. The 1946 edition has been brought up to date and much enlarged

This guide, arranged by composers, lists various recordings of each work included, with a key to the quality of the performance, the mechanical factor, and the fairness of the price

Recordings for school use, 1942; a catalog of appraisals, by J. R. Niles; with a special appendix by R. R. Lowdermilk . . . World bk. 1942 250p (Radio in educ. ser) pa $1.40 789

1 Phonograph in education 2 Phonograph records—Catalogs (42-23143)

"This catalog has been created for the purpose of facilitating the wise purchase and effective use of phonograph records and radio transcriptions in schools. It attempts to provide . . . information about the content, understandability, and appeal of each program." Introduction

The evaluative reports are grouped under the following topics: Social studies and science; English literature and speech; Foreign language; Elementary-school programs; Miscellaneous

Rice, William Gorham, 1856-1941

Carillon music and singing towers of the old world and the new. . . Rev. and enl. ed. Dodd 1930 xxi, 474p illus o.p. 1948 789

1 Chimes and chiming 2 Spires 3 Towers 31-1380

The first edition, 1925, brought together material in the author's "Carillons of Belgium and Holland," and "The carillon in literature," with additional material and accounts of carillons in the United States. The text has now been revised and new chapters have been added on carillon progress in the United States and Canada. The lists of carillons in various countries have been retained and there are many new illustrations. An encyclopedic work on the history, casting, tuning and playing of carillons

Smith, Charles Edward, 1904- **and others**

Jazz record book, by Charles Edward Smith, with Frederic Ramsey, Charles Payne Rogers and William Russell. Durrell 1942 515p $3.50 789

1 Jazz music 2 Jazz orchestras 3 Phonograph records (W) 42-7112

A "survey of . . . jazz with a selective list of recordings. About one quarter of the book is devoted to the various phases of jazz growth, to the technical factors involved and to the differences in instrumentation and orchestral style. The record listings, following the outlines of the chapters on jazz history, are arranged chronologically in order to form a complete outline of jazz music. [Bibliography]" Baltimore

"This excellent book takes its place automatically with the three or four books essential to an understanding of jazz. The subject is vast; the future will show that such a book as this has appeared at just the right moment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Whiteman, Paul, 1890-

Records for the millions; ed. by David A. Stein. Hermitage press 1948 331p $3.50 789

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Phonograph records (W) 48-7285

"This story of music in records opens with a description of record making and the people who make them . . . followed by a list of the fifty best Jazz and Classical records and albums. For every taste there is a list of thousands of records to simplify the collecting of a home record library . . . popular, light classical, operatic, symphonic, folk music, as well as religious, dramatic, children's records and albums." Huntting

Classified lists for easy reference: p103-331

The following are also recommended:

Delaunay, Charles. New hot discography; the standard directory of recorded jazz; ed. by Walter E. Schaap & George Avakian. Criterion music corp. 1948 608p $6 Twenty thousand jazz records made in the past thirty years are listed in this reference guide 789

Mosoriak, Roy. Curious history of music boxes. Lightner pub. 1943 242p illus $5 789

790 AMUSEMENTS

Books on arts and crafts pursued as a hobby will be found in class 745 and subdivisions. Practical handicrafts in 680

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell, 1867-

‡ Games. Rev. and enl. ed. . . . Macmillan 1937 685p illus $5.25 **790**

1 Games (W) 38-27002

A revised edition of "Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium" published 1909

A "comprehensive guide to play-activities, games, and sports of all kinds, which has been a standard reference work on active games for home, school, and community for decades, is now issued in this revised and enlarged edition. . . . In the index the games are carefully divided into classifications for age groups and school groups, from the primary groups, to colleges." Boston Transcript

Butler, George Daniel, 1893-

Introduction to community recreation, prepared for the National recreation association. 2d ed. McGraw 1949 568p illus $4.50 **790**

1 Amusements 2 Community centers 3 Playgrounds 49-7982

First published 1940. "The chapter headings are identical with those in the first edition, but the text has been revised throughout. Statistical data have been brought up to date. wartime experiences have been appraised, and outstanding events since the war have been recorded." Preface to the second edition

Contents: Recreation—its nature, extent, and significance; Leadership; Areas and facilities; Activities and program planning; Operation of areas and facilities; Program features and services; Organization and administration problems

Bibliography: p533-48

Forbush, William Byron, 1868-1927, **and Allen, Harry R.**

Book of games for home, school, and playground; illus. with drawings and diagrams by Jessie Gillespie. Winston 1946 337p illus music $2 **790**

1 Games 46-3440

First published 1927. The 1946 edition is a reprint of the 1939 edition with the preface revised and minor revisions

Contains descriptions of more than 400 games, graded and classified into such groups as active games for little children, games, stunts, and forfeits for two, amusements for convalescent children, things to interest fathers, mothers and teachers, etc. Old games and new are included with occasionally a story of the origin of a game, simple music, and diagrams. Well indexed

Geister, Edna, 1892-

Geister games. Harper 1930 176p o.p. 1948 **790**

1 Games 30-13786

"A collection of easily arranged games for indoor and outdoor parties. There are chapters on stunts, musical games, and indoor races." Bkl.

Lampland, Ruth

(ed.) Hobbies for everybody. Harper 1934 408p $3 **790**

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Hobbies 34-41451

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

In this symposium over fifty men and women describe their hobbies, and tell why and how they have become interested in amateur motion picture photography, book collecting, cooking, folk dancing, nature study, samplers, swimming, the theater, yachting, etc. Among the contributors are: Rudy Vallee, Don Marquis, H. M. Lydenberg, "Bob" Davis, A. P. Terhune, Richardson Wright, Helen Koues, Tony Sarg and Eva Le Gallienne

"The book should be of much interest and profit not only to individuals seeking a special hobby but to camp directors, club leaders, educators, librarians and others of whom guidance in the selection of a hobby is likely to be sought." N.Y. Times

Lawson, Arthur

Homemade games; how to make and play indoor and outdoor games; with a foreword by Angelo Patri. Lippincott 1934 266p illus $2.50 **790**

1 Games 34-33460

"The author has made a lifelong hobby of building games—games that everyone can enjoy such as shuffleboard, chess or quoits. In this book he not only describes how the games are played but tells how to make the needed toys with simple tools." Cincinnati

Mason, Bernard Sterling, 1896- **and Mitchell, Elmer Dayton,** 1889-

Social games for recreation. Barnes, A.S. 1935 421p illus $3.50 **790**

1 Games 35-27178

"Describes over 1200 games which may be used by physical directors, club leaders, group workers and parents in directing the social activities for the party, the club, the playground and camp. Contents: Dance and party events; Council-ring events—dual contests and combats; Scouting, woodcraft, picnic, and outing events; Play activities useful in teaching." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p405-08

Menke, Frank Grant, 1885-

‡ New encyclopedia of sports. Barnes, A.S. 1947 1007p $5 **790**

1 Sports (W) 47-12099

First published 1939 under title: "Encyclopedia of sports." The 1947 edition is greatly expanded, rewritten and brought up to date

The author presents historical facts about indoor and outdoor sports and games, rules, records and lists of champions, attendance totals, and salaries

Meyer, Harold Diedrich, 1892- **and Brightbill, Charles Kestner,** 1910-

Community recreation; a guide to its organization and administration. Heath 1948 704p illus $5 **790**

1 Recreation 48-3694

"An introduction to the study of organized recreation for student and teacher and a guide for professional workers. Emphasis is on public recreational facilities of both federal and local units." Bkl.

List of films about recreation: p685-89. Includes references

Mulac, Margaret E.

* Game book; illus. by George E. Mathews. Harper 1946 385p illus $2.50 **790**

1 Amusements 2 Games (W) 46-25149

This is a book of games and stunts for every age, for every social occasion, especially compiled for parents, recreation leaders, camp directors, teachers and program chairmen. It contains more than six hundred games and hundreds of game ideas for parties, special events and game programs

Bibliography: p358

National recreation association
Recreation while on the mend in hospitals and at home. Nat. recreation assn. 1944 100p pa $1.25 790

1 Amusement 2 Convalescence 3 Games 4 Recreation 44-47264

This "is the result of a widespread feeling among recreation workers that they should be better prepared to provide suitable recreation for the great number of people who must, as a result of injury or illness, spend many days, weeks or months convalescing." Introduction

Contents: Recreation for social hours; Music for every mood; Dramatics for fun; Arts and crafts for everyone; Hobbies; Active games; Gardening, outdoors and indoors; Recreation in military and naval hospitals; Recreation in hospitals in general; Recreation for the blind, deaf and crippled; Recreation for the patient in the home; Leadership; Bibliography

Smith, Charles Frederick, 1883-
* Games and game leadership; with a chapter by Elbert K. Fretwell; illus. by Francis J. Rigney. Dodd 1932 658p illus $3.50 790

1 Games 32-34481

"A comprehensive and almost indispensable collection of games of all kinds, for all sorts of circumstances and for young and old. Includes home and automobile recreations. informal ball games, relay races for gymnasium and playground, recess and playground games, schoolroom recreations, musical games, informal dances, picnic activities, water sports, games for scouts, etc. List of book references and indexes." N.Y. libraries

Games and recreation methods for clubs, camps and scouts. . . [New ed] Dodd 1937 704p illus $3.50 790

1 Boy scouts 2 Games (W) 37-31429

A handbook for the club or scout leader, or for the camp director, first published 1924. The 1937 edition contains over 200 additional pages relating to scout leadership and scout games

Contents: Leadership of games; Play way of teaching; Gymnasium and playground games; Social games; Hike and camp games; Camp fire games, dramatics and stunts; Water sports, swimming, and life saving; Nature lore games and methods; One hundred and sixteen trees; Fires and fire-making; Hike cooking; Fundamentals of recreational leadership for scout and cub leaders; Selection and leadership of troop meeting games; Knot and rope games; Knots, hitches, and bends; Signaling games and methods; Compass games and play ways; First aid recreational methods; Woodcraft contests; Recreational methods of presenting scouting ideals; Miscellaneous play ways; Recreational quizzes for scouts and senior scouts; Scout potporee; Recreations and play ways for sea and senior scouts; Flashlight games

Stieri, Emanuele, 1891-
Book of indoor hobbies; drawings by Ruth E. Batz. McGraw 1939 430p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.25 790

1 Gardening 2 Handicraft 3 Hobbies (W) 39-22983

Contents: Window-box gardening; Roof gardening; Terrariums; Dish gardening; Collecting cacti; Aquariums; Feathered pets; Pottery; Leathercraft; Plastics; Pewtercraft; Soap carving; Chip carving; Etchings are easy to make; Bookbinding; Bibliography

"Explains, instructs, demonstrates, in the fullest and clearest detail. His book is a treasure. It is also an invitation. It should be welcomed with eagerness in the family circle, in city or country." N.Y. Times

Tracey, Jeanne Lenton, 1923-
Fun, incorporated; the handbook for teen centers; drawings by Jay Norwood. Bobbs 1948 248p illus $2.50 790

1 Community centers (W) 48-8720

"Addressing herself to teen-agers themselves, the author, in business-like fashion, gives them the information and practical advice they need to plan, organize and operate a successful center." Huntting

Bibliography: p239-40

Wood, Clement, 1888- and Goddard, Gloria, 1897-
* Complete book of games; illus. with over one hundred diagrams. Garden City pub. co. 894p illus $2.49 790

1 Games 48-2276

Reprint of book first published 1938. Contents: Card games; Other special equipment indoor games; Party games for adults and juniors; Outdoor games

Contains rules and procedure for a large number of games of all kinds both indoor and outdoor, and games for adults as well as children

The following are also recommended:

Dulles, F. R. America learns to play; a history of popular recreation 1607-1940. Appleton 1940 441p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 790

Mitchell, E. D. and Mason, B. S. Theory of play. Rev. and enl. ed. Barnes, A.S. 1948 $4.50 Based on the "Theory of organized play" by W. P. Bowen and E. D. Mitchell published 1923 790

Staley, S. C. Games, contests and relays. Barnes, A.S. 1924 354p illus $3 790

Young, W. P. and Gardner, H. J. Year 'round party book; with silhouettes by Katharine Haviland-Taylor. Lippincott 1936 128p illus $1.25 (W) 790

791.1 Minstrel shows

Paskman, Dailey, and Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried, 1885-
"Gentlemen, be seated!" a parade of the old-time minstrels. . . Doubleday 1928 247p illus o.p. 1948 791.1

1 Negro minstrels 28-15892

"There is a sketch of black face minstrelsy in America, many specimens of the minstrels' dialogue and jokes, the words and music of some of their songs, and a complete specimen minstrel show. The illuminating illustrations are from photographs, prints and drawings." Cleveland

"Although it is by no means a formal or a comprehensive historical account of the inception and progress of negro minstrelsy, much more of a picturesque nature may be gained from the pages of 'Gentlemen be seated' than if it were. Its very title is in no small degree a triumph." Boston Transcript

The following is also recommended:

Wittke, Carl. Tambo and bones; a history of the American minstrel stage. Duke univ. press 1930 269p $2.50 791.1

791.3 Circuses

Hacker, Fred A. and Eames, Prescott, W.
How to put on an amateur circus; with photographs and sketches by the authors. Denison 1923 112p illus $2 **791.3**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Circus 23-17171

For producing a burlesque circus. There are drawings and directions for constructing animals and paraphernalia in the simplest and most inexpensive way, as well as chapters on division of labor, make-up, parades, clowning, details of typical acts, advertising and finances, and programs

The following are also recommended:

Coplan, M. F. Pink lemonade: commentary by F. Beverly Kelley; book designed and ed. by Nelson Gruppo. McGraw 1945 [139]p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 (W) Photographic picture book **791.3**

Eipper, Paul. Circus; men, beasts, and joys of the road; with forty seven photographs by Hedda Walther and two photographic views; tr. by Frederick H. Martens. Viking 1931 213p illus o.p. 1948 **791.3**

May, E. C. Circus from Rome to Ringling. Duffield 1932 332p illus o.p. 1948 **791.3**

791.4 Moving pictures

Books on amateur aspects of moving picture photography are classified in 778

Cameron, James Ross, 1886-
Servicing sound equipment. Trouble-shooters manual. Public-address systems. 7th ed. Cameron 1948 757p illus $9.50 **791.4**

1 Electricity 2 Moving pictures, Talking 3 Radio—Apparatus and supplies 4 Sound—Apparatus 48-1357

First and 2d editions of "Servicing sound equipment" were published under title: "Servicing motion picture sound equipment." 1st and 2d editions of "Trouble-shooters manual" were published under title: "Sound pictures and trouble shooters manual"

"The work is intended for those engaged in the construction, operating, or servicing of motion picture, radio, or public address systems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Falk, Nat
How to make animated cartoons; the history and technique; illus. by the author and the cartoon studios; foreword by Paul Terry. Knickerbocker 1941 79p illus $1.50 **791.4**

1 Moving picture cartoons [41-10724]

Contents: History of animated cartoons; Cartoon studios; How animated cartoons are made in the studios; Character creation; How to draw animated cartoons

"Answers the need for a comprehensive study of this fascinating subject." Providence

Feild, Robert Durant
Art of Walt Disney. Macmillan 1942 290p illus o.p. 1948 **791.4**

1 Disney, Walt, 1901- 2 Moving picture cartoons (W) 42-36248

A "survey of the . . . rise and growth of animated sound pictures and the man behind them, a book which covers his career, the history of his productions, and all ramifications of the organization, layout, mechanics, craftsmen and idea men who make his films possible." Kirkus

"The book gives first a complete outline of technical procedures, plant layout, and organization of studio personnel, with a historical background. Then it describes the development of creative ideas; illustrated with details from many pictures." Bkl.

Hoadley, Ray
How they make a motion picture; photographs by Roman Freulich. Crowell 1939 119p illus. o.p. 1948 **791.4**

1 Moving picture photography 2 Moving pictures (W) 39-27984

Contents: History; The studio; The story; Scenery and sets; The players; Wardrobe and costumes; Make-up; Photography and lighting; Sound; "Props"; Actual filming; Editing; The picture finished; Animated cartoon; The newsreel

"Both young people and adults could take an interest in this well-illustrated book on the technical side of motion picture making." Wis. bul.

Jacobs, Lewis, 1906-
Rise of the American film; a critical history. Harcourt 1939 xx, 585p illus $6 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures (W) 39-32345

The author traces the film from its commercial beginnings in 1896 to the present time, investigating and evaluating it as an industry, as an artistic medium, and as a social force. Contains a bibliography, picture, name and general indexes

"It is not possible in a short review to do this book justice. One may object to certain estimates of personalities or certain evaluations of achievements, one may regret that there is no special survey of movie acting or movie criticism in what is otherwise so complete a work, but the important fact is that we have here a comprehensive, up-to-date history of the movies which sets a very high standard. . . It is to be highly recommended to movie worker and moviegoer alike." Nation

Kiesling, Barrett C.
Talking pictures; how they are made, how to appreciate them. Barnes & Noble 1937 332p illus $1.40 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures, Talking (W) [37-22541]

"Describes the many processes and preparations that are involved in the production of a moving picture, such as the selection of a story, the historical research and costuming, the making of properties, the sound recording, the editing and developing of a film. A good book for behind-the-scenes views." Bkl.

Lindgren, Ernest
Art of the film; an introduction to film appreciation. Macmillan 1948 242p illus $4.50 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures 48-23227

"The book falls into two parts. The first is an introductory section, giving essential practical information on the organisation of film production and on the apparatus used. . . . The second part deals with problems of technique and criticism." Preface

Select bibliography: p195-96

Quigley, Martin, 1917-
Magic shadows; the story of the origin of motion pictures. Georgetown univ. press 1948 191p illus $3.50 **791.4**

1 Lantern projection 2 Moving pictures 48-5807

Contents: It started with "A"; Friar Bacon's magic; Da Vinci's camera; Porta,

Quigley, Martin—*Continued*
first screen showman; Kepler and the stars; Kircher's 100th art; Popularizing Kircher's projector; Musschenbroek and motion; Phantasmagoria; Dr. Paris' toy; Plateau creates motion pictures; Baron's projector; Langenheims of Philadelphia; Marey and movement; Edison's peep-show; First steps; World premieres
Bibliography: p177-84

Richardson, Frank Herbert, 1867-
F. H. Richardson's Bluebook of projection. 7th ed. . . Ed. by Aaron Nadell. Quigley publications 1942 706p illus $7.25 **791.4**

1 Lantern projection 2 Moving pictures 3 Sound—Apparatus 43-2067

"This standard work published under varying titles since 1910 is again brought up to date. It presents to the professional operator the practical details of light projection and of the recording and projection of sound. There are numerous quizzes." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Supplemented with sound trouble-shooting charts, alphabetical index and including an introduction to theatre television." Subtitle

Rosten, Leo Calvin, 1908-
Hollywood: the movie colony, the movie makers. Harcourt 1941 436p $4.50 **791.4**

1 Hollywood, California 2 Moving pictures (W) 41-25392

"The present volume consists of two parts: the Movie Colony and the Movie Makers. The Movie Colony deals with the life, practices, and values of Hollywood. . . . The Movie Makers is concerned with the four major groups in Hollywood: movie producers, actors, directors, writers. [Bibliography]" Preface

"The ardent fan will find it a storehouse of information regarding his gods and goddesses—their houses, salaries, expenditures, parties and ways of living. More thoughtful readers, pondering Mr. Rosten's statements, implications and judgments, will find that he has succeeded remarkably well in his attempt to make an extraordinary community comprehensible." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rotha, Paul, 1907-
Documentary film. [Rev. ed] Norton 1939 320p illus o.p. 1948 **791.4**

1 Moving pictures 2 Moving pictures—Bibliography 3 Moving pictures, Talking 39-27507

"This is the first American edition of a book published in England in 1936. The history of the documentary film is traced, the aims and problems described, and the probable future considered. The author is one of the founders of the British group producing documentary films. The book is profusely illustrated from documentary films of different nations, and contains a list of documentary film directors, and some of their pictures." Book rev. digest

Taylor, Deems, 1885- **Peterson, Marcelene, and Hale, Bryant**
‡ Pictorial history of the movies. Simon & Schuster 1943 350p illus $3.95 **791.4**

1 Moving picture photography 2 Moving pictures (W) 43-18849

New edition in preparation, 1949

"This book is an attempt to trace, in visual terms, the evolution of [the motion] picture, and to show . . . its present status. . . [It is] a pageant, a chronological series of pictures in which the films tell their own story—that part of the story which took place in the United States." Introduction

The following are also recommended:

Eisenstein, S. M. Film sense; tr. and ed. by Jay Leyda. Harcourt 1947 288p illus $4 First published 1942 **791.4**

Film daily year book of motion pictures. Film daily $10 First published 1918. Contains list of feature pictures released in the United States since 1915 **791.4**

International motion picture almanac. Quigley pub. co. $5 Annual. First published 1929 with title: "Motion picture almanac." Contains a "Who's who" of the actors, authors, motion picture producers, directors, etc. **791.4**

791.5 Puppet plays

Ackley, Edith (Flack) 1887-
Marionettes; easy to make! fun to use! With forty-one black and white drawings by Marjorie Flack. Lippincott 1929 115p illus $2.50 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays 29-18474

" 'Marionettes' is distinctive in that the puppets she describes are made of cloth. Mrs. Ackley has tucked paper patterns of the dolls in a pocket inside the book's back cover and gives many drawings and diagrams, also suggestions for marionette programs and five simple plays with good directions for giving performances. The author has used marionettes considerably in camp work, and the cloth variety has proved easy for girls to make and fun for both boys and girls to use." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Batchelder, Marjorie Hope, 1903-
Puppet theatre handbook; with drawings by Douglas Anderson. Harper 1947 xxvi, 293p illus $3.75 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays (W) 47-30105

This handbook offers advice on planning a puppet show and suggests sources for the puppet playwright. There are chapters on costumes, stages and scenery, lighting, properties, and special effects. Information on puppet books, materials and sources of supply is also included. Illustrated with many full page drawings and diagrams

Bibliographies: p261-77, 290-93

Ficklen, Bessie (Alexander)
Handbook of fist puppets; with eight reproductions from photographs and numerous line drawings by Julie Brown. Lippincott 1935 329p illus $2.75 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays 35-4894

"This manual contrasts and compares fist puppets and marionettes, and discusses fist puppets historically and practically. The author tells how to make the puppets of wood, sawdust, papier-mâché, cement, paper and paste; how to devise costumes, scenery, theaters; how to act simple puppet scenes; and how to produce more complicated plays. There are three plays for fist puppets, and a bibliography." Book rev. digest

Fletcher, Helen Jill, and Deckter, Jack
* Puppet book; everything you need to know for putting on a puppet show. Greenberg 1947 48p illus $2 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays (W) 47-31020

"There is fun and entertainment for home, school or camp in this book which tells how to construct puppets, marionettes and puppet theatres. Three sample puppet plays are included, with information on lighting, props, costumes and puppet manipulation." Huntting

McIsaac, Frederick John, 1886-
* Tony Sarg marionette book . . . with two plays for home-made marionettes, by Anne Stoddard. Viking 1921 57p illus $1 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays 2 Sarg, Tony, 1882-1942 21-21629

Published in England under title: Marionettes and how to make them

"This little book tells about Mr Sarg's experiences with marionettes since he first experimented with them in his London studio. Text and illustrations by Mr Sarg himself, show how the puppets are made and manipulated and how the stage looks behind the scenes. A chapter is devoted to puppet play in history. The book, which is designed especially for children, gives complete instructions for putting on shows at home, for making and lighting the tiny stage and managing the scenery. Two fairy plays by Anne Stoddard, written especially for homemade marionettes are included." Book rev. digest

McPharlin, Paul, 1903-1948
Puppet theatre in America; a history; with a list of puppeteers, 1524-1948. Harper 1949 506p illus $6 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays 2 Theater—History 49-8939

"A history of the puppet theater in America, from the time of the early Spanish puppeteers in Mexico to the present." Book rev. digest

"This long awaited account is the definitive book on the subject. Unfortunately Paul McPharlin did not live to see the book in print. The final editing and indexing were done by his wife, Marjorie Batchelder, an authority in the field herself. Enormously readable as well as being an invaluable reference tool." Library journal

Mills, Winifred (Harrington) 1885- and Dunn, Louise M. 1875-
Marionettes, masks and shows. . . illus. by Corydon Bell. Doubleday 1927 270p illus map $3 **791.5**

1 Costume 2 Masks (Plays) 3 Puppet plays 4 Shadow pantomines and plays 28-594

"Mrs. Mills and Mrs. Dunn, workers of wide experience, who have handled marionettes as an educational vehicle with great success in Cleveland, have given us a comprehensive book on marionette design and production, which is so explicit as to be both useful, and entertaining to the youthful mind. Infinite care has come into the making of this book. The photographs and the black and white drawings are charming." Theatre arts monthly

Rossbach, Charles Edmund, 1914-
Making marionettes. Harcourt 1938 196p illus o.p. 1948 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays (W) 38-27424

"Directions for making puppets of both wood and cloth, and for building and setting the stage. Three short puppet plays are appended. Illustrated with working drawings and photographs." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Boehn, Max von. Dolls and puppets; tr. by Josephine Nicoll. . . McKay 1933 521p illus o.p. 1948 Gives the history of both dolls and puppets from prehistoric times. The 30 colored plates and the 463 illustrations are valuable features **791.5**

Joseph, H. H. Book of marionettes. 2d rev. ed. Viking 1929 248p illus o.p. 1948 The history and technique of marionettes. First published 1920 **791.5**

791.6 Public fetes

Bates, Esther Willard, 1884-
Art of producing pageants. Baker, W.H. 1925 264p illus $2 **791.6**

1 Pageants 26-1207

"A textbook for the use of students who are preparing for civic, social or religious service. It contains practical chapters on the pageant text, dancing, music, color, costume, lighting, uses of pageantry and other topics of vital importance." Pratt quarterly

The following is also recommended:

Chubb, Percival, and others. Festivals and plays in schools, and elsewhere. . . Harper 1912 xxi, 402p illus o.p. 1948 **791.6**

792 Theater. Stage

In this class (792) will be found books on the theater as an institution, stage history and dramatic criticism. Practical books on theater practice and play production have been listed in class 792P which follows 792

Biographies of theatrical people, which offer much interesting reading on theatrical matters, will be found in the Biography section of this Catalog

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-
* The theatre; three thousand years of drama, acting and stagecraft. . . Longmans 1929 558p illus $4.50 **792**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—History 29-22263

"Unique survey which gathers up all phases of the theater and carries them down through the ages, showing the changes that came with changing conditions of life. The author wrote the Roman chapter in Rome, that of the Renaissance in Florence and so on, and he feels that his 'chief original contributions as historian are a broadened view by virtue of direct contact with old theaters and local customs, and a sense of the essential oneness of stage history in all lands.' Illustrations and sketches in profusion. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Freedley, George, 1904- and Reeves, John A.
* History of the theatre; with hundreds of illus. from photographs, playbills, contemporary prints, etc. Crown 1941 688p illus $4.50 **792**

1 Theater—History (W) 40-29429

Contains accounts of types, forms and movements in drama; of playwrights, actors, managers, producers, designers, etc.

"The theater's whole story is here in rich condensation, sympathetically analyzed and soundly appraised, with good working supplements in the form of an extended bibliography and a voluminous index." Christian science monitor

Hopkins, Arthur Melancthon, 1878-
Reference point; reflections on creative ways in general with special reference to creative ways in the theatre. French 1948 135p $2.50 **792**

1 Theater—Addresses, essays, lectures 48-18562

Based on a series of papers read at the 1947 Summer theatre seminar sponsored by Fordham university

"Recapitulation of personal theories, practices and conclusions after years of play producing. At the end of each paper points brought out during the question

Hopkins, Arthur M.—*Continued*
period are summarized. There is an introductory essay: Half men and whole men. The Fordham papers are: The community theatre; The director and classic plays; The director and modern plays; The director and the actor; Rehearsal approach; Revelations in acting; Unnoted precepts; John Barrymore; John, Ethel and Lionel; Flashes of genius." Book rev. digest

Isaacs, Edith Juliet (Rich) 1878-
Negro in the American theatre. Theatre arts 1947 143p illus $3.50 792
1 Negro actors 2 Theater—U.S.
(W) 47-11394
An "account of Negroes as performers, playwrights, and composers from the early 1800's to the present illustrated with many portraits and scenes from outstanding plays." Bkl.

McCleery, Albert, and Glick, Carl, 1890-
Curtains going up. Pitman 1939 412p illus o.p. 1948 792
1 Community plays 2 Theater—Little theater movement. 39-27457
"Survey of the little theater movement in this country, together with studies of 184 separate community theaters from Maine to California. Appendices contain a proposed constitution and by-laws for a community theater, a membership questionnaire, a contract for a director, rules for a tournament, budgets, lists of plays, etc. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"The book's chief advantage as it stands is its friendly, encouraged spirit, its mass of information, carefully sorted by regions." Theatre arts monthly

Marks, Edward Bennet, 1865-1945
They all had glamour; from the Swedish Nightingale to the naked lady. Marks, E.B. 448p illus music $4 792
1 Actors and actresses 2 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) 3 Musicians 4 Singers 5 Theater—History (W) [44-4384]
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1944 by Messner
"Profiles of biography and career, embellished with scandals and notorious incident. There is a list of period songs, personalities, favorite songs of the singers and their programs, incidentalia of the author's memory." Kirkus
Some of the figures appearing in these pages are: Jenny Lind, Marietta Alboni, Therese Tietjens, Maria Piccolomini, Parepa-Rosa, Christine Nilsson, Adelina Patti, Carlotta Patti, Pauline Lucca, Clara Louise Kellogg, Minnie Hauk, Lola Montez, Adah Isaacs Menken

Nathan, George Jean, 1882-
Encyclopaedia of the theatre. Knopf 1940 449p o.p. 1948 792
1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Theater (W) 40-27010
The American stage of today, with some consideration of its past, its overseas ramifications, and its probable future
"His style, as always, is at times annoyingly flippant or excessive; but, as always, his ideas are stimulating, his judgments sound, his standards high, and his enthusiasm for the playhouse unabated after all these years of theater-going." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Entertainment of a nation; or, Three-sheets in the wind. Knopf 1942 290p $2.50 792
1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater (W) 41-1453
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Status of the male playwrights; Status of the female playwrights; And in this tent, William Saroyan; Exit sophistication; Enter sentiment; Contribution of the Irish; Business of killing Cock Robin; Business of laughter; Best of the actresses; Yes, we have no bonanzas; Musical shows; Theatrical producers; Truth about first-nights; Note on the road; In confidence to the stagestruck; In confidence to the arrivals; In confidence to the novice playwrights; In confidence to the producers; Ersatz profundity; Public taste; Critical taste; Beauty and the box-office; Movies in love; Cult of the fatted calf; Naturalist movement; Burlesque; Silk hats and white rabbits; Theatre in slacks; Waves of soap; Circus; Cabarets; Carnival shows; Coney Island; By and large
"This latest collection of the reflections gloomy and jocose, of George Jean Nathan is neither profound nor comprehensive, but it contains a great deal of excellent stuff, and all of it is readable." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Theatre book of the year . . . a record and an interpretation. Knopf $4 792
1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—Yearbooks (W)
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published for the 1942/43 season
"A statistical record and critical interpretation of the plays produced annually in the American theatre." Foreword

Selden, Samuel, 1899-
(ed.) Organizing a community theatre; ed. by Samuel Selden. Authors: Frederic McConnell and [others] National theatre conference 1945 127p illus $1.50 792
1 Theater—Little theater movement 46-2039
"Articles by experienced community theater directors on adapting the small theater to the community, on finances, on organizing the working groups and the audience, and housing the theater. Typical budgets and constitutions for small theater groups." Bkl.
Contents: Idea of community theatre, by E. Reveaux; Organizing the support, by R. E. Welles; Organizing the working group, by B. W. James; Housing the theatre, by A. Lauterer; Organizing the audience, by T. B. Humble; Box office, by M. Cisney; Good theatre as good business, by T. Pearson; Director as community citizen, by R. N. Gage; Typical budgets; Typical constitutions and by-laws; Helpful books on the theatre; An advisory service for returning service men and women

Sobel, Bernard
* (ed.) Theatre handbook and digest of plays; preface by George Freedley. [Rev. ed.] Crown 1948 897p $4 792
1 Actors and actresses 2 Drama—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Theater—Dictionaries 48-4836
First published 1940. In 1948 edition "the biographies have been rewritten and brought up to date and are of considerable value." Library journal
An encyclopedia of the whole field of the theater which includes articles on acting, make-up, lighting, copyrights, play-construction, publicity, criticism, players and playwrights, production and producers, and synopses of almost 1,000 plays
Bibliography: p867-97

Thorndike, Ashley Horace, 1871-1933
* Shakespeare's theater. Macmillan 1916 472p illus map $3.50 **792**
1 Shakespeare, William—Stage history 2 Theater—England 16-7218

"The author's aim has been to bring together in one volume all that is known about the theater in Shakespeare's time. The work contains about thirty illustrations and sixteen pages of bibliographical notes." Cleveland

"It seems to us that Professor Thorndike has given us the truest picture we have of the conditions under which Shakespeare and his fellows composed their plays, of the characteristics, of the histrionic art of the age and of the distinctive qualities and outlook of the audiences they addressed." Nation

Ward, Winifred Louise, 1884-
Playmaking with children; from kindergarten to high school. Appleton 1947 312p illus $2.50 **792**
1 Drama in education 47-4245

"A guide to improvising plays and dramatizing stories with children, which includes a list of suggested story ideas." Chicago

The following are also recommended:

Allen, J. T. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence. Longmans 1927 206p illus (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 792

Cheney, S. W. Art theater; its character as differentiated from the commercial theater; its ideals and organization; and a record of certain European and American examples. Rev. and enl. ed. Knopf 1925 281p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1917 792

Dickinson, T. H. and others. Theater in a changing Europe, in collaboration with sixteen European and American authorities on the theater of the Continent. . . Holt 1937 492p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 792

Nicoll, Allardyce. Development of the theatre; a study of theatrical art from the beginnings to the present day. 3d ed. rev. and enl. with 315 illus. Harcourt 1946 317p illus $10 First published 1927 792

Robinson, Lennox, ed. Irish theatre; lectures during the Abbey theatre festival held in Dublin in August, 1938. Macmillan 1939 229p front $2.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 792

792P Play production

For the sake of convenience, books on theater practice and stage production for amateurs have been classed in a list separate from the theoretical and historical works on the theater, which are classed in 792

Albertson, Lillian, 1881-
* Motion picture acting. Funk 1947 xxi, 135p $2.50 **792P**
1 Acting 2 Moving pictures (W) 47-12343

This book "teaches the aspirant to a career as an actor the fundamentals of acting. Advancing the theory that the tools of his trade are all within—voice, face and body—the author shows how to create illusion by their skillful use." Huntting

Albright, Harry Darkes, 1907-
Working up a part; a manual for the beginning actor. Houghton 1947 224p illus $2.50 **792P**
1 Acting 47-11316

"This manual for the beginning actor is basic, practical, well adapted both to classroom use and for working alone. Excellent selections of poetry, prose and play-sections are included for the beginning actor." Library journal

A selected bibliography: p140-47

Alekseev, Konstantin Sergeevich, 1863-1938
* Actor prepares; by Constantin Stanislavski [pseud]; tr. by Elizabeth Reynolds Hapgood; introduction by John Gielgud. Anniversary ed. Theatre arts 1948 xx, 295p $3 **792P**
1 Acting 48-7880

First published 1936. The Anniversary edition is like the 1936 edition with the addition of the introduction by John Gielgud

"Working examples of good and bad acting described in the form of semi-fiction. The names of the actors are fictitious; the acting principles are based on the experience of the author in the Moscow art theatre." Bkl.

"Here are the simple, ringing words of truth, an inspired statement of the fundamentals of good acting, in essence as applicable and desirable in America, England or Western Europe as they were in prerevolutionary Russia and as they are in the Soviet Russia of today." N.Y. Times

Building a character [by] Constantin Stanislavski [pseud]; tr. by Elizabeth Reynolds Hapgood; introduction by Joshua Logan. Theatre arts 1949 xx, 292p $3.50 **792P**
1 Acting (W) 49-5265

Sequel to "An actor prepares"

This is the second half of Stanislavski's techniques for the creation of character and the general stimulation of imagination. It covers characterization in physical terms—speech and voice, movement, gesture, tempo and rhythm, perspective on a character and a whole play

Baird, John Foster, 1906-
Make-up; a manual for the use of actors, amateur and professional; illus. by Lee Mitchell. Rev. ed. French 1941 132p illus $1.75 **792P**
1 Make-up, Theatrical 41-5538

First published 1930

Changes in the new edition consist chiefly in the revision of chapter 12 on make up for motion picture and other photographic work

"A practical book on the process of make-up, clearly described and illustrated with drawings. Particularly useful are the directions for character make-up for nationalities and for movie work. There is also a directory of manufacturers of materials." Ontario library review

Bates, Esther Willard, 1884-
Church play and its production; illus. by Harold F. Lindergreen and Stanwood Stack. Baker, W.H. 1938 303p illus $3.50 **792P**
1 Religious drama—Presentation, etc. 38-10296

"This very practical book, written by a woman who has had extensive experience in writing and producing chancel plays and in teaching the subject, can help the cause of the church play well on its way. It is clear and definite; it relates the problem of the playwright to his field and to his audience; it explains the mechanics of suitable stage design, direction and production. And it is well illustrated with drawings, models and production

Bates, Esther W.—*Continued*
photographs. The text is supplemented by a good bibliography of plays for reading and study, and for performance, including a dramatic program for the church year." Theatre arts monthly

Boleslavski, Richard, 1889-1937
* Acting; the first six lessons. . . Theatre arts 1933 122p $2 **792P**
1 Acting 33-27079
Six essays on the art of acting given in dialogue form. The author was an actor, director and teacher in Russia, Germany and America
"Needless to say, this is an invaluable textbook for the actor, but the sympathetic layman, also, will be amazed by the revelation of study, application, imagination, and resource underlying the apparent spontaneity of a finished player." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bosworth, Halliam
Technique in dramatic art. . . Rev. ed. Macmillan 1934 xxii, 484p illus $3.50 **792P**
1 Acting 34-37961
First edition 1926
"A delineation of the art of acting by means of its underlying principles and scientific laws, with technical instruction in the art of play production and public speaking." Subtitle
"The author of this valuable handbook has long been connected with the professional stage and offers first-hand information which will undoubtedly be much sought after by all who have anything to do with play acting or production." Boston Transcript

Chalmers, Helena
Art of make-up, for the stage, the screen, and social use; illus. by the author. Appleton 167p illus (Drama league lib. of the theatre arts) o.p. 1948 **792P**
1 Beauty, Personal 2 Make-up, Theatrical 30-22971
First published 1925
"Describes make-up for the stage, the screen, and the street, for the blonde and the brunette, and for the man as well as the woman in the representation of several of the more familiar stage types from the English butler to the Japanese lady, and the haughty society dame to the American Indian and the hobo." Book rev. digest
"Miss Chalmers treats her material in the simplest and most useful, if not always the most creative, way, and her book should be at the right hand of every little theatre worker, as well as the beginner in the professional theater." Theatre arts monthly

Cole, Toby
(comp.) Acting; a handbook of the Stanislavski method; introduction by Lee Strasberg. Crown 1947 223p illus $3 **792P**
1 Acting 2 Alekseev, Konstantin Sergeevich, 1863-1938 (W) A 48-85
Contents: Actor's responsibility, by C. Stanislavski; Direction and acting, by C. Stanislavski; Work of the actor, by I. Rapoport; Creative process, by I. Sudakov; Stanislavski's method of acting, by M. A. Chekhov; Preparing for the role: from the diary of E. Vakhtangov; Case history of a role, by A. S. Giatsintova; From the production plan of Othello, by C. Stanislavski; Stanislavski and the Moscow art theatre; Film acting, by V. I. Pudovkin; Principles of directing, by B. E. Zakhava; To his players at the first rehearsal of The blue bird, by C. Stanislavski

Colvan, Ezekiel Bredin, 1880-
Face the footlights! a new and practical approach to acting. McGraw 1940 318p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **792P**
1 Acting 2 Make-up, Theatrical (W) 40-6619
Partial contents: Stage locations; Business of acting; Body grace; Language of the hands; Eyes; Breath control; Discovering your voice; Diction; Laughter and tears; Evolution of make-up; Stepping into character
"Practical advice, exercises, and information, based on the theory that acting can be learned. . .Should be of interest to Little Theatre groups, teachers and coaches." Kirkus

Corson, Richard
Stage makeup. 2d ed. Appleton 1949 211p illus $3.50 **792P**
1 Make-up, Theatrical (W) 49-48957
First published 1942. The 1949 edition has been reorganized and new material, including illustrations has been added
Contents: Art and makeup; Color in pigment; Lighting and makeup; Equipment for makeup; Character analysis; Color in makeup; Application of makeup; Facial analysis; Modeling with paint; Modeling with plastics; Rubber prosthesis; Hair makeup; Stylized makeup; Special problems; Bibliography
"The author has given excellent examples, both textual and pictorial. The careful color chart, though complicated, is thorough, and promises to simplify matters for the amateur confused by the commercial labeling of colors. Problems are realistically treated and sample kits are outlined." Library journal

Denis, Paul, 1909-
Your career in show business; with a foreword by Abel Green. Dutton 1948 240p illus $3 **792P**
1 Acting 2 Theater 3 Vocational guidance (W) 48-6236
A picture of show business as a whole—and as a business: a combination of performers and business men, writers and stage interpreters, technical workers and financiers
Contents: Choosing a career; Acting and entertaining; Interpretative preparation of the show; Writing for and about show business; Technical and white-collar careers; Businessmen of show business; Outdoor show business

Dolman, John, 1888-
Art of acting. Harper 1949 xx, 313p illus $4.50 **792P**
1 Acting (W) 49-9629
A companion volume to "Art of play production"
"A basic course in acting as well as an explanation of aesthetics, it is full of anecdotes and stories of professional dramatics." Retail bookseller
"What the actor should know and why he should know it make this an absorbing book for anyone interested in the art of acting." Cleveland
Bibliography: p285-98. Glossary of stage terms: p299-305

Art of play production. Rev. ed. Harper 1946 421p illus $4 **792P**
1 Acting 2 Amateur theatricals 3 Theater 46-5697
First published 1928. In the 1946 edition "many new illustrations, both drawings and photographs, some rewriting, and revision bring up to date this manual for the serious amateur." Bkl.

Dolman, John—*Continued*

"The amateur theater group will find here helpful suggestions concerning every step in play production from the points of view of director, cast and stage crew." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p383-91

Eastman, Fred, 1886- **and Wilson, Louis Le Roy,** 1899-

Drama in the church; a manual of religious drama production. Rev. ed. French 1942 187p $1.75 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Religious drama 43-188

First published 1933. In the 1942 edition, one chapter has been omitted and the supplementary lists of plays have been revised

"A practical manual that sums up in brief compass the most important things drama groups should know for the task of producing plays in churches—not as entertainment but as a means of ministering to the souls of men through a great art." Foreword

Contents: Historical background; Choosing the play; Organization for production; Directing; Acting; Business management; Stage management; Lighting; Costuming; Make-up; Properties; Publicity; Equipment; Enveloping service of worship; Selected list of religious dramas; Classification of plays; Selected list of longer plays of spiritual power; Publishers

Gassner, John, 1903-

Producing the play; with the New scene technician's handbook, by Philip Barber. Dryden 1941 xxvii, 744p illus $4.25 **792P**

1 Acting 2 Amateur theatricals 3 Drama 4 Theater 5 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery (W) 41-25714

A study of all of the elements that go into a production, and of as many points of view regarding each of these elements as possible. A few of the chapters have been written by such specialists as: Lee Strasberg, John Haggott, Worthington Miner, Harold Clurman, Mordecai Gorelik, A. Feder, Guthrie McClintic, Margaret Webster, Earle McGill. Bibliography

"A voluminous text aiming to combine the aesthetic and practical aspects of play production." Cincinnati

Heffner, Hubert Crouse, 1901- **and others**

Modern theatre practice; a handbook for nonprofessionals, by Hubert C. Heffner, Samuel Selden, and Hunton D. Sellman; with an appendix on costume and make-up by Fairfax Proudfit Walkup. 3d ed. Appleton 1946 501p illus $5 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Costume 3 Make-up, Theatrical 4 Theaters—Lighting 5 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 46-1095

First published, 1935. In the third edition two new chapters "Structure of drama" and "Sound effects" have been added along with various minor changes

"The practical elements are so well introduced by a discussion of the theories involved, and of useful details . . . that a director working on his own or, for that matter, anyone interested in a play production, will find the book constantly useful as a guide and a reference." Theatre arts monthly

James, Henry, 1843-1916

Scenic art, notes on acting & the drama: 1872-1901; ed. with an introduction and notes by Allan Wade. Rutgers univ. press 1948 xxv, 384p illus $4.50 **792P**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater 48-3626

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A collection of Henry James's reviews of plays, actors, and playwrights, written for the newspapers between 1872 and 1901. Altho there are twenty-nine essays only six have been previously reprinted. An appendix gives brief biographical sketches for the people included." Book rev. digest

Knapp, James Stuart

* Lighting the stage with homemade equipment. . . Baker, W.H. 93p illus $1.50 **792P**

1 Theaters—Lighting 33-32551

A practical book on inexpensive methods of general stage lighting and lighting effects such as stars, sunsets, lightning. For amateurs or groups which produce only occasionally and must do so at the smallest expense compatible with effectiveness

Kniffin, Herbert Reynolds

Masks. Manual arts 1931 140p illus (Books on the arts) o.p. 1948 **792P**

1 Masks (for the face) 31-22773

"Mr. Kniffin here introduces the reader to the many interesting popular possibilities of mask making and presents the history and technical processes of making masks in a practical form for play producers, art students, and those who wish to learn this ancient art or acquire an adequate appreciation of it." School arts magazine

Copiously illustrated. Bibliography: p137

McCandless, Stanley Russell

Method of lighting the stage. New, rev. ed. Theatre arts 1947 143p illus $2.50 **792P**

1 Theaters—Lighting 47-3897

First published 1932. The 1947 edition brings many technical details up-to-date, has a number of new illustrations and the overall size is enlarged so that it will be more useful in the study or classroom

"Treats of the procedure by which the lighting of a scene progresses from the script to the stage with area lighting through the use of lens units; with toning and blending by borders and footlights; with background lighting; and with special instruments for special effects." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Rev. ed. A practical working handbook Holt 1932 257p illus o.p. 1948 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Costume 3 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 32-3119

First published 1915

"Range of costume covers the fairy and fantastic play, the folk play, and the historical play or pageant. Color and material are fully described, and in many cases patterns may be obtained. Costumes for both children and adults. Scenes can be readily adapted to small stages." Pope

Morosco, Selma (Paley) and Lounsbury, Athea

Stage technique made easy; assisted by Oscar. Mill 1942 94p illus $2 **792P**

1 Acting (W) 42-18826

In simple language, combined with diagrams and charts, the authors tell how to

Morosco, S. P. and Lounsbury, A.—*Cont.*
walk, how to turn, how to do such simple things as picking flowers, speaking to another person, turning the pages of a book, and many other stage procedures

"A simplified course in acting for those desiring to become actors, public speakers, radio artists, or dramatic instructors. Unique illustrations." Ontario library review

Ommanney, Katharine Anne

* Stage and the school. Rev. ed. Pictures by Ben Kutcher. Harper 1939 504p illus $2.16 **792P**

1 Acting 2 Amateur theatricals 3 College and school drama 4 Drama in education 5 Theater (W) 39-22359

First edition published 1932. The new edition, enlarged and reset, includes new material on motion pictures, radio, television and the Federal theater. Bibliographies have been revised and the list of plays for high school production has been enlarged and reorganized

Contains chapters on the appreciation, interpretation, production, and writing of plays

Classified plays for high school production: p434-61. Classified bibliographies for classroom libraries: p462-81

Selden, Samuel, 1899- and Sellman, Hunton Dade

* Stage scenery and lighting; a handbook for non-professionals. Rev. ed. Appleton 1936 435p illus $5 **792P**

1 Scene painting 2 Theaters—Lighting 3 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 36-24362

First published 1930

"Thorough and practical handbook prepared for college, school and community theaters. Includes chapters on the design planning, construction, painting, assembling and shifting of scenery; the section devoted to lighting gives a brief review of electricity and light, a survey of standard lighting equipment and the use of light, shade and color, and lighting for interiors. Photographs, plans, sketches. Selected bibliography. List of dealers and manufacturers of stage equipment." N.Y. libraries

Smith, Milton Myers, 1890-

* Play production; for little theaters, schools and colleges; illus. by William Steinel. Appleton 1948 482p illus $6 **792P**

1 Acting 2 Amateur theatricals 3 Theater 4 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery (W) 48-5509

A revision and expansion of the author's "Book of play production for little theaters, schools and colleges" published 1926

"This is a complete 'how-to-do-it' book on dramatics. Hardly a detail that would be of use to stagers of amateur dramatics is omitted. The book should be useful, therefore, both to those who know nothing of staging a play and to those who are in possession of well-equipped theatres. There is a large number of illustrations, and working diagrams, including costume plates in colors." Providence

Bibliography: p467-71

Ward, Winifred Louise

Theatre for children; drawings by Charles Vance. Appleton 1939 335p illus $3 **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Children's plays—Presentation, etc. (W) 39-9678

Partial contents: Where the children's theatre came from; Organizing for action; We decide to write a play; We find the right play; Call the players; Dressing up for the occasion; Curtains part; Advertising ourselves; We pay the bills; Play list; Selected bibliography

"Intended for the inexperienced producer and those working with playground, camp, and club dramatic groups. Contains a selected bibliography and lists of classified plays, nonroyalty plays, and collections." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Benda, W. T. Masks; illus. by the author; introduction by Frank Crowninshield. Watson-Guptill 1944 123p illus $5 **792P**

Brown, Gilmore, and Garwood, Alice. General principles of play direction. French 1936 190p $2.50 **792P**

Burris-Meyer, Harold, and Cole, E. C. Scenery for the theatre; the organization, processes, materials and techniques used to set the stage. Little 1938 473p illus $9 **792P**

Davis, E. C. Amateur theater handbook; a complete guide to successful play production. Greenberg 1945 237p illus $3 (W) **792P**

Liszt, R. G. Last work in make-up; illus. by the author. [Rev. ed. completely rewritten] Dramatists 1949 111p illus $2.50 First published 1938 by Contemporary play publications **792P**

Selden, Samuel. Player's handbook; the theory and practice of acting. Appleton 1934 252p illus $3.25 **792P**

Simonson, Lee. Stage is set. Harcourt 1932 585p illus o.p. 1948 **792P**

792.2 Vaudeville

Gilbert, Douglas

American vaudeville; its life and times. McGraw 1940 428p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **792.2**

1 Actors and actresses 2 Vaudeville (W) 40-33666

A history of vaudeville from its rise in the 1870's to its recent decline. Contains stories of the important acts and players, typical dialog, songs, etc.

"Fascinating and valuable tale. . . For students of American theatrical history, Mr. Gilbert's vast research and findings make an incredible footnote of great value." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

792.3 Pantomime

Aubert, Charles, 1851-

Art of pantomime; tr. from the French by Edith Sears, with an introduction by Sybil Baker. Holt 1927 210p illus o.p. 1948 **792.3**

1 Pantomimes 27-11089

"This French treatise on the language of action analyzes and illustrates with numerous diagrams the ways of expressing various emotions by means of attitude, gesture and facial expression." Book rev. digest

"Mr Aubert's discussion in the last half of the book of how to write, translate and produce pantomime is full of interesting and suggestive material." Theatre arts monthly

The following is also recommended:

Pardoe, T. E. Pantomimes for stage and study. Appleton 1931 394p (Drama league library of the theatre arts) o.p. 1948 **792.3**

793 Indoor recreation

Betz, Betty, 1921-
Betty Betz party book; written and illus. by Betty Betz. Grosset 1947 138p illus music $2.50 •793

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining (W) 47-12458

Here are dozens of bright ideas to help teen-agers put parties into the successful class. Contains a whole section of words and music to popular party songs, and an assortment of suggestions for party food and drink

"Teen-agers will love this and the soberest adults will find Betty Betz' suggestions full of common sense." N.Y. Times

Daly, Sheila John, 1929?-
Party fun; illus. by Selma Burgess. Dodd 1948 244p illus $2 793

1 Entertaining (W) 48-5910

"How to give clever parties without much work and expense. A book of party plans strictly for the teen-age set." Retail bookseller

"The makings of a good party, indoor or outdoor, for holidays, school occasions, and for just plain fun. Invitations, decorations, entertainment, and food are included. Contents: Special dates; Boy-girl parties; Fun outdoors; Let's dance; Fun and fixin's." Bkl.

Depew, Arthur M.
* Cokesbury game book; more than six hundred new games, entertainment plans, and suggestions for leisure time activities. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1939 411p illus $1.75 793

1 Games (W) 39-27078

Contents: Active games; Quiet games; Writing games; Outdoor games; Games to make and play; Mental games, problems, and brain twisters; Cultural games; Musical games, folk songs and parodies; Games for special occasions; Leisure time activities; Bibliography

"Leaders and workers with church, school, and playground groups will find it a useful reference book." Boston Transcript

* Cokesbury stunt book. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1934 392p illus $1.75 793

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Amusements 34-23803

A book of more than 600 stunts for the stage, banquet, luncheon, party, boys' camps, and other occasions. Pantomimes, dialogs, recitations, and plays are included with directions for performance, and games, tricks, and puzzles

Draper, Dorothy (Tuckerman) 1889-
Entertaining is fun! How to be a popular hostess. Doubleday 1941 249p illus $3 793

1 Entertaining (W) 41-950

Contents: You don't need; Making your house say welcome; What kind of entertaining suits you; Informal entertaining; Dinner parties; Family gatherings; Special occasions; Successful week ends; Entertaining out of doors; If you haven't a home; Entertaining your husband; Have you the friends you want; What to buy for entertaining; Making them want to come back; Bibliography

Fisher, Helen Stevens
Good time on your birthday; birthday parties, plans and games. Mill 1942 140p $2 793

1 Birthdays 2 Entertaining 3 Games 42-25657

Contains plans designed to make parties "remembered joyfully." Contents are separated in two groups: Parties for each month during the year; and Special birthday parties for special groups and individuals

Fite, Katherine, and Paine, Garland Clawson
Cokesbury shower book. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1941 179p illus $1 793

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining 3 Games 4 Showers (Parties) (W) 41-25315

Contents: Planning the shower; Wedding showers; Bon voyage showers; Stork showers; Seasonal showers; Wedding anniversary showers; Recipes

"There can be no doubt about the popularity of this book or its usefulness in a library." Wis. bul.

Geister, Edna, 1892-
* Fun-makers for small groups. Harper 1948 130p $1.75 793

1 Entertaining 2 Games (W) 48-9334

"For the party giver, professional or private, this follows 'The new ice breaker,' in a composite of tricks, stunts, games for the small 'fun party' which lacks its own momentum. Impromptu diversions, which need no preparation; active games (treasure hunts, etc.); quiet games; special parties for holidays and seasons; parties for particular groups." Kirkus

Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself. [2d ed] Harper 1922 169p o.p. 1948 793

1 Entertaining 2 Games [A 22-817]

Originally published in separate volumes under the titles "Ice-breakers" and "The ice-breaker herself." The first section has the subtitle "Games and stunts for large and small groups"; the second, "Practical suggestions for recreation leadership"

Excellent collection of games and stunts. Bibliography for musical games: p87

New ice-breakers. Harper 1942 153p $1.50 793

1 Entertaining 2 Games (W) 42-13366

A book of party games. Contents: Party plans; Musical mixers; Active group games; Games requiring little space or action; Tricks; Fun for small groups; Fun for dinner parties; "Mixers"; Dance mixers and grand march figures; Party techniques

Harbin, Elvin Oscar, 1885-
‡ Fun encyclopedia; a comprehensive, all-purpose, entertainment plan-book for the home, club, school, church, and playground. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1940 1008p illus $3 793

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining 3 Games (W) 40-27572

"Suggestions are offered for home recreation, for clubrooms, for hobbies, for banquets, for sports, for picnics, for outings, for camps, for campfires, for hikes, for indoor and outdoor games, for parties, for music and musical games, for dramatics, and for puppetry." Preface

Bibliography: p937-62

Howell, Virginia, 1910-

Fun with your child, by Mary A. Mapes [pseud]. Howell, Soskin 1943 191p illus $2.50 **793**

1 Games 43-19511

"Material from Ruth Zechlin's 'Bed-time fun for boys and girls' and 'How to play with your child' . . . has been reedited to produce this book. . . It is a simply written, intelligent, practical handbook for parents on children's play needs from infancy to high school, with full instructions and nice illustrations, but it is not new." Bkl.

Contents: First play; All kinds of games for the mother and child; Games for the small child; Play of the school child; Handiwork; Child and nature; Games at the dining table; The ill child; Things to do with paper; Lay-out and building games; Handicraft articles; Bead-work; Raffia-work; Work with knitting-frames; Weaving; Miscellaneous riddles, games, and so forth; Family and holiday celebrations; Presents children can make; Father and mother make toys for their children

Leeming, Joseph, 1897-

Games to make and play at home. Appleton 1943 203p illus $2 **793**

1 Games (W) 44-858

"A book that gives a broad selection of . . . games, both new and old, that can be easily made at home, that require no laborious carpentry work to build, and that by tested experience are guaranteed to be good fun." Foreword

Papercraft; how to make toys, favors, and useful articles; drawings by Jessie Robinson. Lippincott 1949 83p illus $2.50 **793**

1 Handicraft 2 Paper work (W) 49-8339

Contains directions for making amusing and useful articles of many sorts, from a funny folded paper rabbit or a monkey on a stick to amuse a child, to original favors for a party, Christmas tree decorations and paper flowers to decorate a dance hall or a fair

Leeming, Joseph, 1897- **and Gleeson, Margaret**

‡ Complete book of showers and engagement parties, by Jo-Ann Leeming [pseud] and Margaret Gleeson; illus. by Helen Disbrow. Garden City pub. co. 1948 241p illus $2 **793**

1 Entertaining 2 Menus 3 Showers (Parties) (W) 48-6559

More than 85 fully planned showers and parties, with dozens of variations, suggestions and adaptations to special times, and needs

Contents: Announcing the engagement; Planning a successful shower; Bridal showers; Stork showers; Wedding anniversary showers; Check list of things the bride will need; Recipes for shower menus

Meyer, Jerome Sydney, 1895-

Home book of party games; illus. by Maurice Freed. Garden City pub. co. 351p $1 **793**

1 Amusements 2 Games 44-7670

Reprint of book first published 1944 by Blakiston of which "two thirds of the material. . . was originally published under the title Everything for the party [Macrae Smith co. 1941]"

"An expert party man, whose game books are standards in their field, here presents in convenient form, a book of games and puzzles, up to the minute. Old games in new manners, and new games. Excellent for all ages for parties, for the family, for groups of any kind. Oral games, paper and pencil games, modern quiz games, mind reading stunts, charades and 'The game,' games of action [games for the very young, riddles]—and at the back, lists and answers." Kirkus

Morgan, Natalie, 1897-

How to make paper flowers and party decorations; the complete book of paper handicraft; illus. by Clare McCanna. Grosset 1947 246p illus $2.98 **793**

1 Artificial flowers 2 Handicraft 3 Paper work (W) A 48-6398

How to make hundreds of beautiful and useful objects out of paper, at low cost. Included are instructions on hats and headdresses, dozens of gay party costumes, home furnishings, and a raft of rainy day projects to keep children or invalids happily occupied

National recreation association

Party book, prepared for National recreation association by Mary J. Breen; illus. by Hamilton Greene. Barnes, A.S. 1939 354p illus $3 **793**

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining 3 Games (W) 39-27966

Contents: Sprightly parties for everybody; Gay parties for lively people; Party "eats" and drinks; Dances with an air; Children's parties; Outdoor parties and picnics; Banquets; Fun for funds; Party games and stunts

Pashko, Stanley, 1913-

Book of indoor games; illus by Abraham Hersh. Greenberg 1947 182p illus $2.50 **793**

1 Games (W) 47-30804

Included in this collection are 130 table games for boys and girls from six to twelve which will help them to while away rainy days, winter evenings, and afternoons after school. There are games of wit and games of chance, games that may be played by one person or with one friend; family games, and games to be enjoyed by a small group or a crowd

Sung, Mei-ying (Hsi)

Art of Chinese paper folding, for young and old; written and illus. by Maying Soong. Harcourt 1948 132p illus $2.50 **793**

1 Handicraft 2 Paper work (W) 48-6198

Here are instructions and simple diagrams for making a variety of amusing and useful things—gaily colored hats for party wear, miniature furniture for a doll's house, Christmas tree ornaments, bookmarks, an Easter rabbit, toy boats of waterproof paper, and many more. All can be made without the use of scissors or paste, and their arrangement in the book progresses from the easiest to those requiring more skill

"These directions for handwork with paper can be used with profit by teachers of young children, and by persons old enough to require no aid other than the book. Madame Soong tells what kind of paper should be used for each of the many articles, be they birds or hats, boxes, baskets or more unusual objects. Her knowledge of the subject seems to be complete and she gives a diagram, carefully drawn, with plain directions on every page." Horn book

Van Rensselaer, Alexander
* Complete party book; etiquette, party plans, menus, recipes, decorations, games and stunts. Sheridan 1948 317p illus $3.50 **793**

1 Amusements 2 Entertaining
(W) 48-7292

Contents: Want to give a party? Here's how; Party plans and ideas; Menus and recipes; Liquid refreshment; Hors-d'oeuvres and canapes; Table decorations; Active games; Dramatic games; Oral games; Pencil and paper games; Stunts

Webb, Marian Agnes, 1883-
Games for younger children. Morrow 1947 124p $2 **793**

1 Games 47-31492

"Well-organized book which offers 80 or more group games, some traditional and others less familiar, which can be played either indoors or outdoors. Also includes games for holiday, birthday, and Mother Goose parties. An added feature is the listing of stories and poems to be used in connection with the special parties, and general collections of stories, poetry, and songs which younger children enjoy." Bkl.

Webster, Helen Emily, 1907-
Shower parties for all occasions. Womans press 1949 128p illus $3 **793**

1 Entertaining 2 Showers (Parties)
(W) 49-7786

A collection of inexpensive and easy-to-give shower parties for many occasions—engagements, anniversary, baby, going-away, birthday, etc. Complete with themes—decorations, games, menus and appropriate presents

Wood, Marni
Parties on a shoestring. Stewart 1941 96p illus $1.50 **793**

1 Entertaining 2 Menus 42-2221

"A variety of original ideas for menus and decorations, with shopping lists and all the essential details. The book is a calendar of economical parties—for large and small groups, young and old." Hunting

The following are also recommended:

Burt, E. R. Shower book; seventy-seven showers for the engaged girl. Harper 1928 165p o.p. 1948 **793**

Depew, A. M. Cokesbury party book; 52 planned parties with 600 games and stunts. Abingdon-Cokesbury 1932 404p $1.75 **793**

Elson, J. C. and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances; a collection of games and dances suitable for community and social use; with an introduction by M. V. O'Shea. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Lippincott 1927 314p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1919 **793**

Gardner, H. J. Happy birthday to you! Complete party programs for every age; silhouette illus. and poems by Katharine Haviland-Taylor. Lippincott 1939 128p illus Lippincott's leisure lib) o.p. 1948 **793**

Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times; a cyclopedia of entertainment with programs, outlines, references and practical suggestions for home, church, school and community. French 1929 xxiv, 377p illus $3 **793**

Spicer, D. G. Windows open to the world; a handbook of world fellowship projects. Womans press 1946 127p illus $2.50 (W) A collection of program materials of both European and Latin-American origin **793**

793.3 Dancing

Ambrose, Kay
Ballet-lover's companion; aesthetics without tears for the ballet-lover; illus. by the author. Knopf 1949 80p illus $1.95 **793.3**

1 Ballet (W) 49-7381

"Describes and analyses the technical steps and terms used in the ballet, and illustrates their application with tiny line drawings." Book rev. digest

"What makes a good performance in ballet? Many who are secretly confused in this matter will find it quite profitable to look at this book which is designed to develop standards for both the dance lover and the dancing artists." Chicago

* Ballet-lover's pocket-book; technique without tears for the ballet-lover; illus. by the author. Knopf 1945 64p illus $1.50 **793.3**

1 Ballet (W) 45-2862

The reader will find here simple and compact explanations of the various steps, positions, and attitudes; the nature of performance and the role of the ballerina, the danseur, and the corps de ballet; the problems and methods of choreography; the costumes and their uses and traditions; the problems of lighting; and, finally, the way to a full appreciation of the spectacle as a whole

Ballet annual. . . Macmillan illus $6 **793.3**

1 Ballet—Yearbooks (48-7447)

First published 1947; edited by Arnold Lionel Haskell

"A record and year book of the ballet." Subtitle

The 1949 edition "includes articles on the ballet season in Germany and Australia the past year, in addition to those in America, Paris, and England. Performances in the latter country are treated in detail. Highlights among the special articles are 'The red shoes' and ciné-choreography, the choreography of Serge Lifar, and a 'who's who' of a few ballet critics in France and America." Bkl.

Burchenal, Elizabeth, 1877-
* (ed.) American country-dances. . . piano arrangements by Emma Howells Burchenal. Schirmer 1918 63p illus pa $2 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances
18-14393

"Twenty-eight contra-dances largely from the New England states." Subtitle

"Collection of some of the old country dances which are essentially American, including both music and directions. Highly recommended by teachers of physical training." N.Y. state lib.

(ed.) Folk-dances and singing games. . . Schirmer 1909-22 3v v 1 $2.50, v2-3 ea $3 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances
2 Singing games 9-31031

Volume 1 contains music and directions for 26 folk dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland and Ireland

Volume 2 has title "Dances of the people" and contains 27 folk dances of England, Scotland, Ireland, Denmark, Sweden, Germany and Switzerland

Volume 3 has title "Folk-dances from old homelands" and describes 33 folk dances from Belgium, Czechoslovakia,

Burchenal, Elizabeth—*Continued*
Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Lithuania, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden and the United States
For each dance are given music, full directions for performance, and numerous illustrations

Folk-dances of Germany, containing twenty-nine dances and singing games collected and provided with full directions for performance; accompaniments arranged and ed. by Emma Howells Burchenal. Schirmer 1938 113p illus $2.50 793.3

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances
2 Singing games (W) 38-27627

"To provide a book of German folk-dances suitable for use and enjoyment here, a selection was made . . . of a group of 29 dances particularly adapted to that purpose. These are all easily within the scope of the average person, requiring no previous knowledge of dancing or special aptitude for it." Introduction

Carner, Mosco
The waltz; with 4 plates in colour & 11 black-and-white illus. Chanticleer 1948 70p illus music (World of music) $2.50 793.3

1 Waltz 49-7878

"A brief, popular history of the waltz, both as music and dance, from its origin to its use in ballet and opera." Cleveland

"Dr. Mosco Carner has contrived to combine scholarship and readability in his short history of the most glamorous of all dances. . . . All the information that anyone, even a musicologist, could want about the history and development of this brilliant and fascinating dance is to be found in Dr. Carner's book. . . . The illustrations are excellent and generally well chosen." Spectator

Chujoy, Anatole, 1894-
(ed.) Dance encyclopedia; comp. and ed. by Anatole Chujoy. Barnes, A.S. 1949 546p $7.50 793.3

1 Dancing—Dictionaries (W) 49-1870

"Complete reference library on the dance, containing its full history from the primitive to the modern ballet. The essential material of hundreds of books on the subject has been brought together and arranged for easy reference and study." Retail bookseller

"It is useful and it is accurate. In the future it can be augmented, plates can be added and new articles written. But a basis is here, a firm floor upon which appreciation and information of the art can grow." Lincoln Kirstein in Foreword
Bibliography: p521-32. Discography of theatre dance music: p535-46

Crampton, Charles Ward, 1877-
(comp.) Folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. Barnes, A.S. 1909 81p music o.p. 1948 793.3

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 9-22239

A collection of 43 folk dances with music and directions. The dances were chosen from many different countries, and have been graded as they have been used successfully in the schools of New York city

Supplemented by the following:
Crampton, C. W. Second folk dance book. Barnes, A.S. 1916 79p illus o.p. 1948 It presents 32 dances from various countries arranged in order of difficulty 793.3

Denby, Edwin, 1903-
Looking at the dance. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1949 432p illus $4 793.3

1 Ballet 49-2988

"While frankly journalese, these critiques on the ballet, modern dance, and Broadway make good reading. Recommended for dance and theatre collection." Library journal

"A collection of the author's articles which have appeared in Modern Music, Dance Index, The Kenyon Review, and other periodicals, and from the New York Herald Tribune, on which he has served as dance critic. Together they form a history of the dance in recent years." Book rev. digest

Duggan, Anne Schley, 1905-
Complete tap dance book; music by Esther Allen Bremer [and] Sally Tobin Dietrich. Barnes, A.S. [1947] xliii, 100p illus music $3.50 793.3

1 Tap dancing 47-4833

New combined edition of the previously published books entitled "Tap dances" [1932] and "Tap dances for school and recreation" [1935]

The routines offered in this book vary from short, simple dances for the real beginner to full-length, difficult routines for the more advanced enthusiast. Several rhythm buck routines, a type of tap dance which has recently been popularized, are also included. Music is given for each

Duggan, Anne Schley, 1905- **Schlottmann, Jeanette and Rutledge, Abbie**
Folk dance library. Barnes, A.S. 1948 5v illus music maps $15 793.3

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 49-168

Covers in detail the music and steps for 83 dances. Contents: v 1 Teaching of folk dance; v2 Folk dances of Scandinavia; v3 Folk dances of European countries; v4 Folk dances of the British Isles; v5 Folk dances of the United States and Mexico

"Their attractive format and clear instructions particularly recommend these volumes, which reflect the cultural patterns of many nations. College and public libraries will find many uses for them." Current reference bks.
Bibliography at end of each volume

Dunlavy, Tressie M. and Boyd, Neva Leona
Old square dances of America. Fitz-Simons, H.T. 1925 96p pa 75c 793.3

1 Dancing 2 Quadrille (Dance) 26-26541

"The quadrilles which Miss Dunlavy has described in this little book were procured from callers in southern Iowa who were long familiar with the old square dances. Nothing has been added to, or taken from, each caller's contribution; it is greatly to be regretted, however, that the rhythm and characteristic inflection of the caller's voices cannot be transmitted." Foreword

Describes and gives the calls for 42 dances

Durlacher, Edward
(comp.) Honor your partner. . . Musical arrangements by Ken MacDonald; photography by Ira Zasloff. Devin-Adair 1949 286p illus music $7.50 793.3

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 48-7751

"Eighty-one American square, circle and contra dances, with complete instructions for doing them." Subtitle

Partial contents: Word to the caller; Square dance terms; Picture sequence section; Square dance music albums with

Durlacher, Edward—*Continued*
calls; Square dance music albums without calls; Books about square dancing
"It is an unusual book. The price is prohibitive for smaller libraries unless there is a great call for such a book, in which case it might well be purchased as a memorial title." Wis. bul.

Fox, Grace Imogene, and Merrill, Kathleen Gruppe
* Folk dancing in high school and college; drawings by Charlotte St John. Barnes, A.S. 1944 89p illus music $3 793.3
1 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 44-40216
"The purpose of this book is to present a collection of interesting and colorful folk dances for adults and 'teen age boys and girls. . . The number of dances [24] included will serve as a minimum content for a high school folk dance unit, or for a semester college course in folk dancing." Preface
Bibliography: p88. Glossary

Frost, Helen
Tap, caper and clog; fifteen character dances. Barnes, A.S. 1931 72p illus music o.p. 1948 793.3
1 Clog dancing 2 Dancing 3 Tap dancing 31-10496
"These dances, described by the author as having educational approach and emphasis, range from elementary to advanced technique and will be popular in schools. Directions and music are given and some of the positions are illustrated with silhouettes." Bkl.

Goode, Gerald
(ed.) Book of ballets; classic and modern; introduction by Leonide Massine; 31 colored illus. by Matisse, Picasso, Berard, etc. . . Crown 1939 246p illus o.p. 1948 793.3
1 Ballet 39-33736
"Brief stories and information on 81 ballets with many attractive photographs and colored plates—the majority apparently taken from the souvenir program books sold at ballet performances. While some of the ballets are from other companies, most of them are from the company headed by Massine, who has written the introduction." Bkl.

Harris, Augusta, and Keys, Donnabel
Teaching social dancing. Prentice-Hall 1940 233p illus $2.50 793.3
1 Dancing—Study and teaching 40-4757
"Graded lessons in social dancing, with teaching directions, diagrams and photographs. There is a chapter on ballroom etiquette and one on early American dances, with music." Bkl.

Hofer, Mari Ruef
(ed.) Polite and social dances. . . Summy 1917 72p illus music pa $1.50 793.3
1 Dancing 18-3035
"A collection of historic dances, Spanish, Italian, French, English, German, American, with historical sketches, descriptions of the dances and instructions for their performance." Subtitle
More than 60 dances. Valuable for pageant directors

Hostetler, Lawrence A.
Walk your way to better dancing; illus. with diagrams and reproductions from photographs. Barnes, A.S. 1942 263p illus $3 793.3
1 Dancing (W) 42-5559
Contents: Body control; Art of walking; Dance-walk; With your partner; How to lead and follow; Medium fox-trot; Slow fox-trot; Fast fox-trot; Waltz; Tango; Rumba; Conga; Samba; Lindy hop; Checking up

Hughes, Russell Meriwether, 1898-
Spanish dancing; by La Meri [pseud.] Barnes, A.S. 1948 188p illus $5 793.3
1 Dancing 48-6696
"Beginning with the history of Spanish dancing, the author takes the reader through Spain, describing the dances peculiar to the various parts of the country." Retail bookseller
Bibliography: p181-83

Kirkell, Miriam H. and Schaffnit, Irma K.
Partners all—places all! Forty-four enjoyable square and folk dances for everyone; illus. by Deirdre Baird. Dutton 1949 129p illus music $3.95 793.3
1 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 49-8021
"The arrangement is according to types of formation (circles, longways, straight lines, squares) and the groups are in order of difficulty. In the main the dances are American, but a few dances of other countries are included. Suggested programs, lists of records, books [and glossary are included]" Kirkus
"A fine collection of folk and square dances, with music and directions so simple that any group can figure them out without further instruction." Cleveland
Contains easy piano arrangements of the dance tunes

Lloyd, Margaret, pseud.
Borzoi book of modern dance. Knopf 1949 xxiii, 356, xxvi p illus $5 793.3
1 Dancers 2 Dancing (W) 49-7736
Companion volume to: "Borzoi book of ballets" by G. Robert, see listing at end of class 793.3
A "history of the art dealing with all aspects of modern dance, as distinguished from other forms of theatrical dancing—and with the personalities . . . from Isadora Duncan on . . . who lead in this field." Huntting
"This book contains good photographs and is written with contagious enthusiasm that should recommend it to the average reader. In addition it may be used as a reference book because of its scope and excellent bibliography." Ontario library review
Bibliography: p355-56

Magriel, Paul David, 1906-
(ed.) Chronicles of the American dance. Holt 1948 268p illus $5 793.3
1 Dancing—History (W) 48-9068
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
These articles "all of which first appeared in 'Dance Index'—trace the pattern of dance in America from the 18th century ritual of the shaking Quakers up through the contemporary dance of Martha Graham." Huntting
"By no means a history but an enjoyable collection for dance or theatre enthusiasts." Bkl.
Notes and bibliographical data: p263-68

Martin, John Joseph, 1893-
The dance; the story of the dance told in pictures and text. Tudor 1946 160p illus $3.75 793.3
1 Dancers 2 Dancing (W) 47-1356
In pictures and prose, the author "traces the development of the dance from its primitive beginnings, through folk and

Martin, John J.—*Continued*
early ballroom dancing, court and modern ballet pageants and spectacles, to the latest forms, with a chapter on the films." Huntting

Minneapolis. Public library. Music department

* Index to folk dances and singing games. A.L.A. 1936 202p $1 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Bibliography 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances—Bibliography 3 Singing games—Bibliography
(W) 36-11219

An index to 112 books. The types of dances are grouped under the headings: classic, maypole, morris, Mother Goose, and tap

"This index was originally made in 1926 as a guide to the collection of folk dances and singing games in the Music Department of the Minneapolis Public Library . . . Originally intended to cover only folk dances and singing games, the scope of the index has been enlarged to include classic dances, tap and clog, and some of the earlier square and contra dances. Modern social or ballroom steps have been omitted. . . Entries are made under title and nationality when such has been indicated." Preface

Index to folk dances and singing games; supplement. A.L.A. 1949 98p pa $1.25 **793.3**

"Sixty-eight volumes are analyzed in the Supplement. . . Entries are made under title and type of dance, and nationality when it has been indicated." Preface

Murray, Arthur, 1895-

How to become a good dancer. Simon & Schuster 1947 Rev. ed. 191p illus $2 **793.3**

1 Dancing (W)

First published 1938

"An excellent up-to-date book on the art of social dancing with charts and other good illustrations." Ontario

Book of directions for popular ballroom dances including the waltz, fox-trot, tango, rumba, La conga, Samba, and Lindy hop

Radir, Ruth Anderson

Modern dance for the youth of America; a text for high school and college teachers; drawings by Ray Gough. Barnes, A.S. 1944 337p illus $3 **793.3**

1 Dancing (W) 44-7270

Contents: Modern dance in relation to our culture; Other arts in relation to dance and the culture; Our heritage in dance; Dance as education; Experiences in group communication through dance; Approaches to creative work in dance through manipulative and exploratory experiences; Experiences with various kinds of accompaniment for dance; Extending the dance experience of students; Future directions in dance; Key to graphic art references; Glossary

"References" at end of each chapter except the last

Ryan, Grace Laura

(ed.) Dances of our pioneers; music arrangements by Robert T. Benford; illus. by Brooks Emerson. Barnes, A.S. 1939 196p illus music $3 **793.3**

1 Dance music 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 39-27508

First published 1926 with title: Music for dances of our pioneers

Includes directions for square dances, contra dances, circle dances and couple dances accompanied by music

"This book is not a mere picturesque sidelight on old-time custom but an efficient handbook, complete from Miss Ryan's glossary to Mr. Benford's music arrangements and with sprightly and informative drawings." N.Y. Times

Sachs, Curt, 1881-

* World history of the dance; tr. by Bessie Schönberg. Norton 1937 469p illus $6 **793.3**

1 Dancing—History 38-27011

"A serious classification and history of dance themes, forms, and steps from antiquity through the twentieth century. The contemporary period is not treated very fully. Does not discuss the dance as interpreted professionally by individuals or groups. Much attention is given to the origins and the symbolic meanings of various religions, war, fertility, or social dances of the ages." Bkl.

References: p451-56

Shambaugh, Mary Effie

Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds; folk dances and melodies. . . Barnes, A.S. 1932 155p illus $4 **793.3**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 2 Festivals 3 Schools—Exercises and recreations 32-16865

"Contains descriptions, illustrations, and some musical notations for Sioux feasts, Spanish and Mexican fiestas, European folk gatherings, and instructions for dances for junior and senior high schools and colleges. Includes musical scores [arranged by A. P. Allison]." Pittsburgh

Shaw, Lloyd, 1890-

Cowboy dances; a collection of western square dances; with a foreword by Sherwood Anderson. Appendix: Cowboy dance tunes arranged by Frederick Knorr. Rev. ed. Caxton printers 1949 417p illus music $5 **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 49-4858

First published 1939. The 1949 edition has brought its section on phonograph records up to date

Manual for the beginner who wishes to learn the western cowboy dances. Seventy-five of the leading cowboy square dances are included with full explanations and calls

Round dance book. . . Caxton printers 1948 443p illus music $5 **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 49-7327

"A century of waltzing; with a foreword by Thomas Hornsby Ferril; with over a hundred old time American round dances and circle mixers." Subtitle

"The main types of round dance—the Waltz, the Schottische, the Mazurka, the Polka and the Two-Step are discussed in detail. Possible beginnings, evolution to the accepted standard forms, and the numerous variants built on this standard form are given. . . Record and music suggestions are included." Library journal

A discussion of the old books: p25-48

Shurr, Gertrude, and Yocom, Rachael Dunaven

Modern dance; techniques and teaching. Barnes, A.S. 1949 191p illus $3.75 **793.3**

1 Dancing (W) 49-8347

"This book proposes to analyze, illustrate and organize for teaching purposes some of the vocabulary (techniques) of

Shurr, G. and Yocum, R. D.—*Continued*
modern [creative] dance to provide a reference and a guide for teachers and students of modern dance." The authors
Contents: Modern dance in education; About the book; Dance warm-ups; Dance exercises; Dance techniques; Glossary

Tolman, Beth, and Page, Ralph, 1903-
Country dance book; the old-fashioned square dance, its history, lore, variations & its callers. Complete & joyful instructions; illus with drawings by F. W. P. Tolman. Farrar 1937 192p illus (Country ser) o.p. 1948 **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances (W) 37-28581

"Terms are clearly defined and explicit directions for various figures are given, with clever illustrations that will be helpful to the uninitiated. New England in origin, but applicable everywhere." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Deakin, Irving. To the ballet! An introduction to the liveliest of the arts; with a foreword by John Van Druten and a preface by S. Hurok. Dodge 1935 xxii, 173p illus o.p. 1948 **793.3**

Hillas, Marjorie. Tap dancing; fourteen routines with descriptions and references to appropriate music. Barnes, A.S. 1930 29p o.p. 1948 **793.3**

Hillas, Marjorie, and Knighton, Marian. Athletic dances and simple clogs. Barnes, A.S. 1926 54p illus o.p. 1948 **793.3**

Kozman, H. C. Character dances for school programs. Barnes, A.S. 1935 177p illus o.p. 1948 **793.3**

Robert, Grace. Borzoi book of ballets. Knopf 1946 362, xxiii p illus $5 (W) Descriptions of over 60 ballets **793.3**

Wright, A. P. and Wright, Dexter. How to dance; illus. by Betty Randolph Bean. Blakiston 1942 220p illus (New home lib) o.p. 1948 (W) **793.3**

793.7 Puzzles

Meyer, Jerome Sydney, 1895-
(ed.) Fun for the family. Garden City pub. co. 288p illus (Star ser) $1 **793.7**

1 Games 2 Puzzles 3 Tricks 39-33109

Reprint of a book first published by Greenberg

Designed to appeal to everyone in the family. It includes puzzles and problems that can be done alone as well as games and teasing questions for parties

Fun-to-do; a book of home entertainment. Dutton 1948 219p illus $2.49 **793.7**

1 Games 2 Puzzles 3 Tricks (W) 48-4608

"A book of home entertainment. . . everything that will appeal to the person who likes to test his ingenuity or entertain his friends. Illustrated with charts and diagrams." Huntting

Since this is a book for self amusement partly, there are some of the games with blanks in the text to be used in solving them

Proskauer, Julien J. 1893-
Puzzles for everyone; illus. by Robert H. Schoellhorn and Nancy P. Dryfoos. Harper 1944 176p illus $2 **793.7**

1 Puzzles 44-8087

"Entertainment for individuals and groups in a variety of puzzles and tricks using simple materials such as paper, coins, matches, and string." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Leeming, Joseph. Fun with puzzles. . . . drawings by Jesse Robinson. Lippincott 1946 128p illus $2 (W) "Puzzles of every kind for everybody, for fun and mental gymnastics." Title page **793.7**

Lloyd, A. G. Puzzles for parties. Crowell 1935 95p o.p. 1948 **793.7**

793.8 Magic

Elliott, Bruce
* Magic as a hobby; new tricks for amateur performers; illus by L. Vosburgh Lyons. Harper 1948 231p illus $3.50 **793.8**

1 Conjuring (W) 48-6260

"Instructions and helpful diagrams give a detailed picture of how to perform tricks of magic which require only simple, inexpensive equipment. Primarily for the beginner, although the more experienced performer will find among over a hundred tricks many which are not usually included even in professional repertoires. Foreword by Orson Welles." Retail bookseller

Leeming, Joseph, 1897-
Fun with magic . . . drawings by Jessie Robinson. Lippincott 1943 86p illus $2 **793.8**

1 Conjuring (W) 43-10354

"How to make magic equipment; how to perform many tricks, including some of the best tricks of professional magicians and how to give successful magic shows." Subtitle

Contents: Getting ready for the show; Giving the magic show; Tricks with handkerchiefs; Tricks with coins; Tricks with cards; Tricks with rings; Mind reading and spirit tricks; Tricks with string and rope; Miscellaneous tricks

Magic for everybody; the 250 best and newest feats of magic chosen for the ease with which they can be performed. Doubleday 1928 260p illus o.p. 1948 **793.8**

1 Conjuring 28-21796

"Cards, coins, rings, bottles and other simple articles are the only paraphernalia necessary for performing these tricks which the author declares require little skill." Cleveland

More Fun with magic; a book of magic tricks for everyone; drawings by Jessie Robinson. Lippincott 1948 89p illus $2.50 **793.8**

1 Conjuring (W) 48-3373

Tricks in mind reading, card and coin trickery, sleight of hand and vanishing acts. Although drawn from the repertories of professional magicians, these tricks can be performed successfully before an audience by an amateur

Mulholland, John, 1898- **and Smith, Milton Myers,** 1890-
Magic in the making; a first book of conjuring; illus. with diagrams and drawings. Scribner 1925 134p illus o.p. 1948 **793.8**

1 Conjuring 25-6215

"The twenty tricks in their little volume are all comparatively simple and what is more, they are novel, most of them newly invented and all of them presented. The ambitious student need not

Mulholland, J. and Smith, M. M.—*Continued*
be afraid that he will find in this volume the tricks which have been collected in old magic books." Brander Matthews in International book review

Mussey, June Barrows, 1910-
Magic; illus. with photographs of the author's hands by Margaret Hawthorn. Barnes, A.S. 1942 83p illus (Barnes idle hour lib) $1.50 **793.8**
1 Conjuring (W) 42-50809
Shows how to master simple and complex conjuring tricks for pleasure and entertainment. In the majority of the tricks described, little or no equipment is necessary for their successful presentation
Bibliography: p83

Swezey, Kenneth M.
After-dinner science; photographs by the author. McGraw 1948 182p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **793.8**
1 Scientific recreations (W) 48-8356
Here is a big book full of pictures showing one hundred eleven scientific experiments that can be performed with ordinary household materials and without any previous scientific knowledge, by any member of the family

Thurston, Howard, 1869-1936
400 tricks you can do. Blue ribbon bks. 2v in 1 $1 **793.8**
1 Conjuring 39-32809
Originally published as two separate works under titles: "200 tricks you can do" (1926) and "200 more tricks you can do" (1927)
There are tricks with balls, cards, cigars and cigarettes, coins, dice and dominoes, eggs, handkerchiefs, liquids, matches, paper, pencils, rings, sugar, thimbles, watches, and miscellaneous tricks

The following are also recommended:

Gibson, W. B. Professional magic for amateurs. Prentice-Hall 1947 225p illus $3.50 **793.8**

Mulholland, John. Art of illusion; magic for men to do. Scribner 1944 142p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **793.8**

Parrish, R. H. For magicians only; a guide to the art of mystifying; with pertinent diagrams and impertinent decorations by Doris Holley Peters. Beechhurst press 1944 121p illus $2 (W) **793.8**

794 Chess. Checkers

Alekhin, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, 1892-
My best games of chess. . . Harcourt [1927-39] 2v illus v 1 $2.39, v2 $3.75 **794**
1 Chess
Contents: v 1 1908-1923; tr. from the original MSS (in French) by J. du Mont and M. E. Goldstein; v2 1924-1937
"By general consent, few annotators go more exhaustively into the possible variations of a game than Dr. Alekhin, and here chess students will find every one of the games explained in a masterly manner. Furthermore, Dr. Alekhin goes thoroughly into the underlying strategy of the various positions, in all cases giving his reasons for adopting a particular continuation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Capablanca, José Raúl, 1888-1942
Chess fundamentals. Harcourt 1921 246p illus $2.95 **794**
1 Chess 22-128
A standard work on chess
"In part one the [former] chess champion of the world explains the general principles of chess through eighteen illustrative games. In part two he describes fourteen games played between the author and other famous players. Illustrated with 150 diagrams." Book rev. digest

* Primer of chess. Harcourt 1935 xxix, 281p illus $3.50 **794**
1 Chess 35-3374
A detailed treatment of chess intended for the beginner. It begins with a treatment of the men, moves and object of the game and continues with elaborations on improving the game, openings, endings, giving illustrations for every point. Actual games are shown and criticised

Chernev, Irving, 1900- and Harkness, Kenneth
* Invitation to chess; a picture guide to the royal game. Simon & Schuster 1945 221p illus $2.50 **794**
1 Chess (W) 45-3974
"Series of lessons takes the beginner through a discussion of the nature of the game, outlines various openings, teaches him how to plan strategy, and traces for him the development and ending of games." Huntting
Bibliography: 2 pages following text

Chernev, Irving, 1900- and Reinfeld, Fred, 1910-
* Winning chess. Simon & Schuster 1948 231p illus $2.75 **794**
1 Chess 48-6195
"Analysis and the use of repetition, impress on the chess player the proper use of combination play and enable him to recognize and use the tactical devices that improve his play." Bkl.

Hanauer, Milton L.
Chess for you and me. McKay 1948 150p illus (Chess manual ser) $2 **794**
1 Chess 48-6277
"Adequate, simplified instructions for the chess beginner. The designation of moves is not one commonly used since the files are lettered alphabetically and the ranks numbered, but it may be easier for beginners." Bkl.

Hopper, Millard Fillmore
Invitation to checkers. Simon & Schuster 190p illus $2 **794**
1 Checkers 49-563
Fourth printing of a book first published 1940 with title: How to play winning checkers
"Explains why certain moves should or should not be made in chapters on elementary traps and shots, end-game traps and maneuvers, standard openings, and advanced checker strategies. Standard rules and illustrative games are included. Bibliography: p183-90." Bkl.

Lasker, Edward, 1885-
Chess and checkers; the way to mastership. . . New rev. ed. Garden City pub. co. 284p illus $1.49 **794**
1 Checkers 2 Chess 48-6566
First published 1918 by Appleton
"Complete instructions for the beginner, valuable suggestions for the advanced player." Subtitle
"The book contains complete instructions for the beginner and valuable suggestions for the advanced player. In enumerating the merits of chess in the preface the author accounts for the present popularity of the game in offering such complete analogies with war. The introduction gives a brief history of both chess

Lasker, Edward—*Continued*
and checkers, and the very thorough instructions in the text are followed by a chapter of illustrative games and a chapter of problems for each game." Book rev. digest

Reinfeld, Fred, 1910-
How to play better chess. Pitman 1948 120p illus $2.50 794
1 Chess (W) 49-2353
"All three parts of a chess game, opening, middle game and endgame are considered and suggestions made for improving technique in each part." Publishers' weekly

Reshevsky, Samuel, 1911- and Reinfeld, Fred, 1910-
Learn chess fast! McKay 1947 147p illus $1.50 794
1 Chess (W) 47-2197
A clear and simple guide containing more than 330 diagrams. Specially designed and streamlined to impart a knowledge of chess in an entertaining and effortless manner
Afterthoughts: p145-47

Smith, Erroll A.
American checker player's handbook. . . Winston 1926 160p illus $1 794
1 Checkers 26-15048
"A modern and practical work on the science of checkers for beginners, and a reliable authority for the advanced player and expert." Subtitle

The following are also recommended:

Banks, A. J. Checker board strategy; guide to the game of checkers. British and Canadian sections. Summary of laws of learning by William F. Ryan. McKay 1945 160p illus $2 794

Fine, Reuben. Practical chess openings. McKay 1948 470p illus $7.50 Designed to answer the questions of every class of player, from the beginner to the grandmaster 794

Mason, James. Art of chess. Rev. and ed. by Fred Reinfeld and Sidney Bernstein. McKay 1947 340p illus $3 (W) 794

Wiswell, Thomas. Learn checkers fast; an invitation to proficiency; introduction by Jack Dempsey. McKay 1946 213p illus $1 (W) 794

794.6 Bowling

Day, Ned
How to bowl; a complete course of bowling instruction by one of the world's outstanding professionals. Halcyon house 1948 182p illus $2 794.6
1 Bowling (W) 49-7279
A book to help every bowler, beginner or expert, to improve his score. Over 150 action photographs and 26 drawings illustrate and make clear the comments and instructions

Falcaro, Joe, and Goodman, Murray
Bowling for all. Barnes, A.S. 1943 107p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 794.6
1 Bowling 43-14722
Revised and enlarged edition of the author's "Bowling" published in 1940
"Every phase of this popular game is covered. Added features are the organization and conduct of teams, leagues and tournaments." Ontario library review

794.7 Indoor ball games

Carrington, Jack
Modern table tennis; with a foreword by W. J. Pope. McKay 1939 104p illus o.p. 1948 794.7
1 Ping-pong 39-31659
"The object of this book is to teach the learner how to play Table Tennis. It also teaches the player who already plays how to improve his game and in order to do this the technique of various strokes is analysed, tactics are explained, common faults illustrated, and cures recommended." Foreword

Hoppe, Willie, 1887-
Billiards as it should be played (ed. by Byron Schoeman) Reilly & Lee 1941 78p illus pa $1.50 794.7
1 Billiards 41-25912
"This book, by one of the greatest players of all time, gives complete fundamentals of all styles of billiards—selection of proper cue; straight-rail requisites; balkline requisites; 3-cushion play; complete explanation of 3-cushion diamond system; fundamentals of pocket billiards, etc." Huntting

The following is also recommended:

Daly, Maurice. Daly's billiard book. . . ed. by William Welton Harris; diagrams and maps by Frederic P. Mitchell, photographs by Albert Hedley. New and rev. ed. McClurg 1923 276p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1913 794.7

795 Games of chance

Adams, Dale
Fun with cards. Barnes, A.S. 1943 118p illus (Barnes idle hour lib) $1.50 795
1 Cards (W) 43-6397
"This book contains the most popular card games that are played today. . . A wide variety has been chosen, with games to suit any mood and any occasion—and any number of players. Even the lone player who enjoys his Solitaire will find interesting new and old games to intrigue him." Foreword

Blackstone, Harry, 1885-
Blackstone's modern card tricks and Secrets of magic. Garden City pub. co. 1941 2v in 1 illus $1 795
1 Card tricks 2 Conjuring 41-4733
"In two parts, each of which was first published separately; Blackstone's Secrets of magic in 1929, and Blackstone's Modern card tricks in 1932."

Culbertson, Ely, 1893-
* Contract bridge for everyone; ed. by Josephine Culbertson and Albert H. Morehead. Winston 1948 118p illus $2 795
1 Contract bridge (W) 48-8665
"An instruction book for beginners and more advanced players who want to improve their game. With a digest of new official bridge laws." Publishers' weekly
Glossary: p115-18

Culbertson system of playing gin rummy. 3d rev. ed. McKay 1944 62p 75c 795
1 Rummy (Game) 44-4278
First published 1942. Contains principles of how to play gin rummy

Culbertson, Ely—*Continued*

New gold book; contract bridge complete; ed. by Josephine Culbertson and A. H. Morehead. Winston 1949 xxviii, 612p illus $3 **795**

1 Contract bridge 49-1094

First edition published, 1936, under title: "Contract bridge complete: the gold book of bidding and play." The 1949 edition is revised to agree with latest official rules

Contents: Bidding; Structure of bids and plays; Declarer's play and defense

"Designed to explain the fundamental facts controlling the correct way to play contract bridge. It is intended for average players, all of whom will profit from a thorough knowledge of the fundamentals; and also for those who have never played any card games before and are therefore unfamiliar with the use of a standard deck of playing cards." Foreword

Culbertson, Josephine (Murphy)

Contract bridge for beginners. Winston 1943 221p illus $2.50 **795**

1 Contract bridge (W) 43-3695

First published 1938. A reprint of the 1941 edition with the 1943 rules substituted for those of the previous edition

A "guide, beginning with the fundamentals of contract bridge and covering all phases of bidding and playing the game." Bkl.

Foster, Robert Frederick, 1853-1945

* Foster's Complete Hoyle; an encyclopedia of games. . . Rev. and enl. with the complete laws of contract and duplicate bridge Lippincott 1946 xxiv, 697p illus $2.50 **795**

1 Cards 2 Games (W) 46-3438

First published 1897; periodically revised and brought up to date

"Including all indoor games played today, with suggestions for good play, illustrative hands and all official laws to date." Subtitle

An encyclopedia of indoor games played with cards, dice, tiles or men, chips, etc. It includes the rules of not only such games as bridge, 500, hearts, whist, chess, checkers, dominoes, mah jong, billiards, cribbage, faro, craps and poker, but also European games such as baccara, bézique, vingt-et-un, écarté, roulette, piquet and skat. There are directions for playing some familiar games for which it is difficult to find rules elsewhere, such as authors, old maid, I doubt it, and fan tan. Only a very few varieties of solitaire or patience are included

Frey, Richard L.

‡ (ed.) New complete Hoyle. . . McKay 1947 xxvi, 740p illus $3.50 **795**

1 Cards 2 Games (W) 47-30906

"An encyclopedia of rules, procedure, manners and strategy of games played with cards, dice, counters, boards, words, and numbers." Subtitle

"Includes, besides the usual card games, dice, gambling games, dominoes, chess, and parlor games using paper and pencil." Bkl.

Bibliography: p710-18

Goren, Charles Henry, 1901-

Better bridge for better players; the play of the cards; introduction by Ely Culbertson; foreword by George S. Kaufman. Doubleday 1942 538p illus $2.95 **795**

1 Contract bridge 43-25653

"This is a detailed instruction book on the play of the cards, with one chapter on bidding tactics. All instructions are illustrated by examples of representative hands. The quizzes following each chapter are an excellent feature; these, with their answers, enable the reader to check on his progress by actual experiment." Bkl.

* Contract bridge made easy; a self-teacher. Doubleday 1948 95p illus $1.69 **795**

1 Contract bridge (W) 48-7366

Spiral binding

Replaces the title "Winning bridge made easy" first published 1936. The 1948 volume includes more quizzes and takes into account the numerous developments of recent years

Provides a foundation for beginners as it describes important types of biddings, and features methods of evaluation

Standard book of bidding; introduction by W. Somerset Maugham. New rev. ed. Doubleday 1947 310p $2.50 **795**

1 Contract bridge 47-3052

First published 1944. In the 1947 edition "the chapter on duplicate bridge has been expanded and re-written and there are other revisions." Publishers' weekly

"This companion book to the author's 'Better Bridge for Better Players' . . . deals with all the generally used systems and principles of bidding in contract bridge." Huntting

Hugard, Jean, and Braué, Frederick

Royal road to card magic; introduction by Paul Fleming; with illus. by Frank Rigney. Harper 1948 292p illus $4 **795**

1 Card tricks 48-1100

"Long, fully detailed explanations on how to do a large number of card tricks. Partial contents; The overhand shuffle; The riffle shuffle; The palm; False shuffles and cuts; The pass; The Hindu shuffle and other controls; Top and bottom changes; Routines; Platform tricks." Book rev. digest

Jacoby, Oswald, 1902-

How to win at canasta. Doubleday 1949 63p pa $1 **795**

1 Canasta (Game) 49-9066

"Whether two play, or three, or most generally four, here are the basic procedures of play, on to the fine points." Cincinnati

* On gin rummy; an all-American roundup. Holt 1947 241p illus $2.25 **795**

1 Rummy (Game) 47-31458

"Rules, odds, score and defensive and offensive plays of gin rummy which describes for beginning and advanced players, the grand strategy and regional variations of the game." Chicago

Morehead, Albert Hodges, 1909-

‡ Modern Hoyle; rules and instructions for all the most popular games. Winston 311p illus $2.50 **795**

1 Cards 2 Games (W) 47-1234

First published 1944. The 1949 reprint has minor changes and additions

"This book is intended for: 1. The serious player of any popular American game. . . 2. The beginner, who wants to join some game with which he is unfamiliar. . . 3. Anyone seeking games which are 'new' to him, but which have proved their excellence by their popularity in other localities and countries." How to use this book

Includes bibliographies

Morehead, Albert Hodges, 1909- **and Mott-Smith, Geoffrey,** 1902-
Complete book of solitaire and patience games. Longmans 1949 190p illus $2.50 **795**

1 Solitaire (Game) (W) 49-9789

One hundred and fifty different games of solitaire, explaining the finer points of play and showing how to win. In this volume can be found the famous Canfield solitaire, the popular Klondike solitaire, Spider, Calculations, etc.

* Games for two; introduction by Ely Culbertson. Winston 1947 184p illus $2 **795**

1 Cards 2 Games 48-218

"Instructions for playing 10 card games, including honeymoon bridge, and mill, backgammon, liar dice, and sniff." Bkl.

Ostrow, Albert A.
Complete card player. McGraw 1945 771p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 **795**

1 Cards 45-11348

"A modern, comprehensive and authoritative compilation of more than 300 card games, arranged according to type of game. Historical information and a general guide to card procedures precede the simple step-by-step explanations of the fundamentals and principles of each game, while additional rules concerning irregularities and occasional lists of terms are included. Useful explanatory diagrams and examples of card layouts. List of games according to number of players, index." Bookmark

Palmer, Victor Francis
Dominoes; with rules and procedure. Barnes, A.S. 1944 66p illus $1.50 **795**

1 Dominoes 44-40196

"Rules and procedure of a fascinating game whose modern version stems from the idle courtiers of early eighteenth-century Italy." Cincinnati

The following are also recommended:

Goren, C. H. Contract bridge in a nutshell. Doubleday 1946 128p $1.75 (W) Thumb-indexed volume, which analyzes bidding and offers material for a "refresher course" **795**

Hooper, M. F. Backgammon. Barnes, A.S. 1941 111p illus $1.50 **795**

Leeming, Joseph. Card tricks anyone can do. Appleton 1941 255p illus $2.50 **795**

MacDougall, Michael. MacDougall on pinochle, by Mickey MacDougall. Coward-McCann 1947 90p $1.50 (W) **795**

Skidelsky, S. J. Why you lose at bridge, by S. J. Simon [pseud.]. Simon & Schuster 1946 158p $2 **795**

796 Athletics and outdoor sports

Best sports stories. . . Dutton illus ea $3 **796**

1 Reporters and reporting 2 Sports (W) (45-35124)

Annual. First published for the year 1944. Edited by Irving T. Marsh and Edward Ehre

An anthology of American sportswriting and photography

Danzig, Allison, and Brandwein, Peter (eds.) Sport's golden age; a close-up of the fabulous twenties; foreword by John Kieran. Harper 1948 296p illus $3.95 **796**

1 Sports—History 48-8403

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A symposium on the sports events and personalities of the 1920s, relating the great deeds of such heroes as Babe Ruth, Bobby Jones, Jack Dempsey, Bill Tilden, Paava Nurmi, etc. Contributors include such sports reporters as Grantland Rice, John Kieran, Stanley Woodward, Arch Ward and J. Roy Stockton." Book rev. digest

Illustrated with 24 action photography

Dictionary of sports. . . ed. and prepared by Parke Cummings. Barnes, A.S. 1949 xxi, 572p illus $7.50 **796**

1 Sports—Dictionaries (W) 49-8923

"Dictionary of sports terminology, including some 9,000 terms in alphabetical order, from slang to orthodox, and covering every known sport. This should provide the authoritative answer to controversial points of terminology, particularly as it is . . . cross-indexed and includes an appendix listing terms classified by sport, giving box scores, tournament procedure, summaries and charts." Kirkus

Acknowledgments and sources: p ix-xiii

Frymir, Alice Willetta, and Hillas, Marjorie
Team sports for women. Rev. ed. Barnes, A.S. 1942 205p illus o.p. 1948 **796**

1 Sports 42-25051

First published 1935. In the 1942 edition the chapter on baseball is omitted and two new chapters added: Streamlined team sports and Softball

"Each game is thoroughly explained, analyzed, and illustrated with diagrams. The book is planned for novices and average players in college and training school athletic courses; intricate team play for experts is omitted. Chapter bibliographies." Bkl.

Henry, William Mellors, 1890-
* Approved history of the Olympic games, by Bill Henry. Putnam 1948 371p illus $5 **796**

1 Olympic games—Revival, 1896- (W) 48-2889

A definitive, documented story of the Olympic games. It records the entire roster of champions and the complete record, in most instances to the first six places, in every event on the program of each celebration of the Games through the 1948 Winter Olympics. The arts competitions as well as the sports are included

Appendix: The Olympic organization

Hughes, William Leonard, 1895-
(ed.) Book of major sports. . . Barnes, A.S. 1938 396p illus $3.50 **796**

1 Baseball 2 Basketball 3 Football 4 Sports 5 Track athletics (W) 38-27799

Each part is also available separately at $1.50

For coaches in smaller institutions and for school and college boys who engage in competitive athletics. Contents: Football, by W. G. Killinger; Basketball, by C. C. Murphy; Baseball, by D. E. Jessee; Track and field, by R. M. Conger

"There is no question that these four sports are the ones about which reference questions are most frequently asked. It is convenient to have in one volume up-to-date information on rules, systems, strategies, all illustrated with good diagrams." Shores

Hughes, William Leonard, 1895- and Williams, Jesse Feiring, 1886-
Sports; their organization and administration. Barnes, A.S. 1944 414p illus $4 796

1 Sports (W) 44-4907

"The early chapters of this book consider the place of sports in modern American life; the later chapters give practical, concrete suggestions and directions for the conduct of sport in various institutions, at different age levels, and with respect to the needs of both sexes." Preface

Selected references at end of each chapter

Keith, Harold, 1903-
Sports and games. Crowell 1941 292p illus $2.50 796

1 Athletics 2 Games 3 Sports (W) 41-7426

Reprinted 1947 without the photographs

Contents: Badminton; Baseball; Basketball; Bowling; Boxing; Football; Golf; Handball; Ice hockey; Six-man football; Softball; Swimming and diving; Tennis; Track and field; Volleyball; Wrestling

Well illustrated "and provided with a good index, the book is of excellent practical value." Horn book

Kieran, John, 1892- and Daley, Arthur
Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1948 A.D.; profusely illus. and with an index. [Enl. ed] Lippincott 1948 406p illus $4 796

1 Olympic games—Revival, 1896- (W) 48-9669

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1936 by Stokes. The 1948 edition contains a new chapter by Arthur Daley who succeeded Mr Kieran as sports columnist for the New York Times

The history of the track and field events of the Olympic games, as a dramatic narrative

"An introductory chapter, 'In ancient days' precedes the account of the modern Olympics, which had their revival in Athens in 1896. The highlights of the [11] successive meets since are brought out, with an appendix of champions and their records." Wis. bul.

Meyer, Margaret Hinkel, and Schwarz, Marguerite Mary
Technic of team sports for women; illus. by Ruth Allcott. 2d ed. Saunders 1947 431p illus $4.25 796

1 Sports 47-11945

First published 1942. "Since no major changes in organization have been called for, this has been disturbed as little as possible in this second [1947] edition. The text has, however, been revised throughout. The most striking new feature is the addition of rules charts for each sport." Preface

"This volume was written to fill a need for a comprehensive analysis of the basic technics of team sports for women and specific methods and devices for presenting them in teaching situations." Preface

Bibliography: p417-18

Mitchell, Elmer Dayton, 1889-
Intramural sports. Barnes, A.S. 1939 324p illus $3 796

1 Athletics 2 Sports 39-31657

First edition 1925

Contents: Introductory: nature of intramural sports; Stages of the intramural movement; Objectives of intramural sports; Organization of the department; Scope of administrative duties; Departmental relationships; Units of competition; Program of sports; Time periods for intramural cipation; Methods of organizing participation; Scoring plans for the group; Scoring plans for the individual; Intramural rules and regulations; Girls' and women's program; Awards; Special administrative problems; Bibliography

Morrison, Erwin G.
Here's how in sports, by Morie Morrison. Doubleday 1948 128p illus $2.95 796

1 Sports (W) 48-6135

The author points the way to short cuts to real skill in sports such as archery, badminton, baseball, bowling, boxing, football, golf, handball, running, soccer, weight lifting, etc. Contains many cartoon type illustrations

Mulac, Margaret E.
* Playleaders' manual; illus. by Maree Kenny and the author. Harper 1941 267p illus $3 796

1 Games 2 Playgrounds (W) 41-18924

Contents: Organization and administration of the playground program; First aid; Low-organized games; High-organized games; Dual games; Tournaments and contests; Folk dances and singing games; Playground feature events; Playground story-telling and dramatics; Learning from nature; Handcraft; Quiet games, stunts, and puzzles; Planning and conducting the party program; Bibliography

National recreation association
Playgrounds; their administration and operations; ed. by George D. Butler. Barnes, A.S. 1936 402p $3.50 796

1 Playgrounds 36-28981

"Based on the experience of many recreation workers in large cities throughout the country. Important methods and actual devices in playground administration and operation are discussed and the maintenance of an effective standard of service is an important objective. The worker on an individual playground as well as the authority responsible for a plan of operation will find this compilation of present practices a real help." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

"The material is presented instructively and with a desirable amount of concrete examples." Springfield Republican

Tunis, John Roberts, 1889-
* Lawn games. Barnes, A.S. 1943 84p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796

1 Games 2 Sports (W) 43-5695

Contents: Get 'em playing; Archery; Badminton; Croquet; Deck tennis; Horseshoes; Lawn bowls; Shuffleboard; Miscellaneous

* Sport for the fun of it; a handbook of information on 20 sports including the official rules; illus. by Johan Bull. Barnes, A.S. 1940 340p illus $3 796

1 Games 2 Sports (W) 40-34080

Each sport is presented under origin and background, equipment, playing area, rules, etc.

Contents: Archery; Badminton; Bowling; Deck tennis; Fencing; Golf; Handball; Horseshoes; Lawn bowls; Paddle tennis; Roque; Shuffleboard; Skating (Figure); Skiing; Softball; Squash racquets; Squash tennis; Table tennis; Tennis; Volley ball; General bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Crampton, C. W. Training for championship athletics. McGraw 1939 xxi, 303p illus (Whittlesey house sports ser) o.p. 1948 (W) 796

Athletics and outdoor sports—*Continued*

Frank, S. B. ed. Sports extra; classics of sports reporting. Barnes, A.S. 1944 282p $2.75 (W) A collection of 48 sports stories covering 25 years 796

Kieran, John. American sporting scene; with pictures by J. W. Golinkin. Imperial ed. Macmillan 1941 211p illus $3.49 (W) A collection of essays, poems, anecdotes, etc. on various sports 796

Loken, Newt, and Dypwick, Otis. Cheerleading & marching bands. Barnes, A.S. 1945 95p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 (W) 796

Mason, B. S. and Mitchell, E. D. Active games and contests. Barnes, A.S. 1935 600p illus $3.50 796

National recreation association. Recreation areas; their design and equipment; prepared for National recreational association, by George D. Butler. Barnes, A.S. 1947 174p illus $6 (W) 796

796.2 Active games with appliances

Martin, Robert Donald, 1910-

Roller skating. Barnes, A.S. 1944 99p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.2

1 Roller-skating 44-40193

"Careful instruction in signs, symbols diagrams and terminology—while the wealth of detail prepares the beginner for the more advanced technique, the ultimate goal of most 'pleasure' skaters." Huntting

Mason, Bernard Sterling, 1896-

Roping. Barnes, A.S. 1940 138p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.2

1 Knots and splices 2 Lasso 40-27424

"Suggests a fascinating and unusual hobby. . . Takes up both 'catch-roping' (or lassoing) and rope-spinning, and explains the necessity of the right kind of rope, ignorance of which discourages many amateurs." Book-of-the-month club news

796.3 Ball games

Henderson, Robert William, 1888-

Ball, bat and bishop: the origin of ball games; with an introduction by Will Irwin. Rockport press, inc. 1947 xx, 220p illus $5 796.3

1 Baseball—History 47-11018

"Discusses the development of all modern games played with bat and ball, finds their common origin in the ancient Egyptian-Arabic-Persian fertility rites, a carry over into Christian religious ceremonies and festivals, and the gradual emergence of ball games for recreation. Separate chapters on polo, tennis, football, racquets, golf, billiards, lawn tennis and cricket." Library journal

List of references: p203-11

796.31 Handball

Phillips, Bernath Eugene

Fundamental handball; with a preface by C. Edward Beckett. Barnes, A.S. 1937 124p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.31

1 Handball 37-38841

"Every detail of the game is discussed and illustrated." Library journal

796.32 Basketball

Allen, Forrest Claire

* Better basketball; technique, tactics and tales. McGraw 1937 490p illus (Whittlesey house sports ser) $4 796.32

1 Basketball (W) 38-713

"Directions for individual and group basketball technique, for defensive and offensive plays, for the treatment of injuries and emergencies, for setting-up exercises and massaging of players. One chapter contains stories of games won by Kansas university with the author as coach, and is intended to show winning strategies." Bkl.

Hobson, Howard Andrew, 1903-

Basketball illustrated. Barnes, A.S. 1948 86p illus $1.50 796.32

1 Basketball (W) 48-5707

"The basic fundamentals and skills necessary to winning basketball. Fully illustrated with photographs." Huntting

"A handbook for basketball coaches or the players themselves, written by the head basketball coach at Yale. It covers individual and group fundamentals, offensive and defensive team plays, and conditioning." Book rev. digest

Laveaga, Robert Everett, 1894-

Volley ball. Barnes, A.S. 1942 114p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.32

1 Volley-ball 42-36178

Replaces the author's "Volley ball; a man's game" published 1933

Contents: History of the game; General fundamentals and principles; Fundamental techniques of handling the ball; Serving the ball; Techniques of the attack; Defensive play; Offensive play; Training a team for intensive competition; Officiating; Equipment; Volley ball for women; Variations of the game; Class play, leagues and tournaments

Meissner, Wilhelmine E. and Meyers, Elizabeth Yeend

Basketball for girls. Barnes, A.S. 1940 87p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.32

1 Basketball (W) 40-35016

A handbook giving basic principles, evolution of rules, details as to courts, equipment, fundamentals, and techniques of play

Rupp, Adolph Fred, 1901-

Rupp's Championship basketball; for player, coach and fan. Prentice-Hall 1948 240p illus $3 796.32

1 Basketball (W) 48-9903

The author presents this book on basketball—a blueprint to championship play. With over a hundred charts and nearly fifty action photographs, it provides an exposition of the elements of championship basketball for every coach, player and spectator of the game

796.33 Football

Baker, Louis Henry, 1883-

Do you know your football? Barnes, A.S. 1946 99p $1.75 796.33

1 Football (W) 46-11938

The author has collected in question and answer form over 500 moot, odd facts about the game, its players and coaches, best and worst teams, the rules, and incidental other items. The foreword is written by John Kieran

Baker, Louis H.—*Continued*
Football: facts and figures; with a foreword by Grantland Rice. Rinehart 1945 732p illus $5 **796.33**
1 Football 45-11350

"Dr. L. H. Baker has compiled a useful handbook of statistics and history for the popular sport. Biographical sketches of great players, outstanding seasons, separate sections on the major college teams, a short section on professional football, photographs of great coaches, nicknames, bibliography—here it all is—an indispensable handbook for the sports writer, but also valuable in public and college libraries." Current reference bks.

Buchanan, Lamont, 1919-
Story of football in text and pictures. Stephen-Paul 1947 255p illus $5 **796.33**
1 Football—History 47-11401

"Brief pictorial history of football in the United States from that first game at New Brunswick, N. Y. on November 6 1869 to the 1947 New Year's day Rose Bowl game. The pictures of great persons and great moments in football are linked with short descriptive text." Book rev. digest

Crisler, Herbert Orin, 1899- and **Wieman, Elton Ewart,** 1896-
Practical football; a manual for coaches, players and students of the game. McGraw 1934 242p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **796.33**
1 Football 34-17674

This book "was written for coaches, players and students of the game and is intended as a guide in teaching and developing better technique and better coaching methods. A working knowledge of football on the part of the reader has been assumed and all superfluous explanation and theoretical exposition omitted. [Diagrams and photographs illustrate the plays]" Preface

Duncan, Ray Oscar
Six-man football. Barnes, A.S. 1940 76p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.33**
1 Football (W) 40-31395

"Details of every play, training, defensive and offensive play, formations, etc." Kirkus

Contents: Stance and charging; Blocking; Tackling; Kicking; Passing; Offense; Defense; Training; Administration

Fralick, Samuel
Soccer. Barnes, A.S. 1945 62p illus (Barnes sport lib) $1.50 **796.33**
1 Soccer (W) 45-35246

The author presents a description of the game, along with many practical suggestions on how to play it. There are numerous diagrams of actual play situations which will teach the player to develop his game and help the coach to build a winning team

Glossary: p60

Hupprich, Florence Louise
Soccer and speedball for girls. Barnes, A.S. 1942 88p (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.33**
1 Football 2 Speed-ball 42-1787

"Fundamental techniques of two popular sports [Bibliography]" Cincinnati

Leahy, Frank William, 1908-
Notre Dame football; the T formation. Prentice-Hall 1949 244p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $3 **796.33**
1 Football (W) 49-2554

Contents: Get to know your players; Notre Dame "T" formation; The quick-opener; Sweeping the end; Mousetrap; Fullback lateral; End around; Scoring threat; Forward pass; Protecting the passer; Quarterback play; Halfback and fullback play; End play; Tackle and guard play; Center play; Punt and kickoff returns; Defensive football; Pass defense; Pre-game warmup; How to watch a football game; Value of football

"Illustrated with 23 photographs and 64 diagrams. For the coach, players, and fan." Retail bookseller

The following are also recommended:

Bible, D. X. Championship football; a guide for player, coach and fan. Prentice-Hall 1947 275p illus $3 (W) **796.33**
Grombach, J. V. Touch football; illus. with photographs and line drawings. Barnes, A.S. 1942 82p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.33**
Roberts, Howard. Chicago Bears. Putnam 1947 248p illus $3 (W) **796.33**
Ward, Archie. Frank Leahy and the Fighting Irish; the story of Notre Dame football. Putnam 1944 250p illus $3 (W) **796.33**

796.34 Tennis. Badminton

Browne, Mary Kendall
Design for tennis. Barnes, A.S. 1949 216p illus $3 **796.34**
1 Tennis 49-8326

"Technique of teaching and learning tennis presented through 61 illustrations and accompanying text." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p214

Budge, Donald, 1915-
Budge on tennis; with an introduction by Walter L. Pate. . . Prentice-Hall 1939 180p illus $2.75 **796.34**
1 Tennis (W) 39-12276

Contents: Story of J. Donald Budge, by A. Danzig; My theory of winning tennis; Fundamentally speaking; Coming to grips; Mechanics of the drive; The spectacular: serve and smash; The volley; Auxiliary strokes; Psychology and strategy; Doubles; Getting personal

Budge, Lloyd
Tennis made easy. Barnes, A.S. 1945 126p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.34**
1 Tennis (W) 45-35117

"From years of working with beginners and perfecting players has come the first hand, first rate analysis presented in this book. For any person interested in learning or teaching this great sport, these pages will be an oft-used and invaluable guide." Don Budge in Introduction

Cooke, Sarah Hammond (Palfrey) 1912-
Winning tennis and how to play it; photographs by George Adams. Doubleday 1946 247p illus $3 **796.34**
1 Tennis (W) 46-5983

Contents: Why I believe in tennis; How to begin; The strokes; Tactics and strategy; Temperament; Tournament problems; Official tennis rules

Photographic illustrations in sequence, when pages are riffled, give the effect of a motion picture of sport in action

Jackson, Carl H. and Swan, Lester A.
Better badminton; drawings by Evelyn Hawkins. Barnes, A.S. 1939 150p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.34**

1 Badminton (W) 39-9906

Contents: Grip and flexible wrist; Service made easy; Rules and scoring simplified; Bird flight; Four fundamental strokes; Footwork; Service in singles and doubles; Doubles teamwork; Bird flight and the return; Pointers on general strategy; Fundamental strokes analyzed; Filling in the stroking gaps; Selection and care of equipment; Glossary of terms; Laws of badminton; Bibliography

Jacobs, Helen Hull, 1908-
Tennis. Barnes, A.S. 1941 77p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.34**

1 Tennis (W) 41-51747

Contents: What is tennis; Basic strokes; Trimmings; Position play and the spin of the ball; Strategy; Proper timing and a method of acquiring it; Doubles; Equipment for the game

Kramer, John Albert, 1912-
How to win at tennis; photographs by Arthur E. Haug. Ziff-Davis 1949 182p illus $3 **796.34**

1 Tennis (W) 49-8620

"A popular professional player, with ten years of amateur standing behind him presents the basic fundamentals of play, with photographs of grip, stance, strokes, service, plays, tactics. He discusses too the history of tennis, the rules, the importance of practice, tennis clinics and tournaments. The illustrations provide running instruction to accompany the text." Kirkus

U.S. Lawn tennis association rules, lists of champions, and a glossary are found in the appendix

Glossary: p181-82

Riggs, Robert Larimore, 1918-
Tennis is my racket, by Bobby Riggs. Simon & Schuster 1949 xxii, 245p illus $2.75 **796.34**

1 Tennis 49-8951

"The story of Riggs' progress from the cement courts of California to the grass courts of Forest Hills; his troubles with officials, his matches with the great and the near great of the tennis world and his reactions en route to becoming number one player in the country. A short resume of his opinions on other players and a shorter 'how to play tennis' are included." Kirkus

Vines, Ellsworth, 1911-
Quick way to better tennis; a practical book on tennis for men and women; 226 action photographs. Sun dial 1939 [76]p illus o.p. 1948 **796.34**

1 Tennis 39-13120

A quarto size pamphlet showing the game from many angles. For use as a pictorial text book to help improve one's playing

The following are also recommended:

Blanchard, F. S. Paddle tennis. Barnes, A.S. 1944 81p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.34**

Bowers, Chester. Advanced tennis. Macmillan 1940 124p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **796.34**

796.352 Golf

Beck, Frederick K. and Barnes, O. K.
73 years in a sand trap; illus. by Emaz. Wyn 1949 159p illus $2 **796.352**

1 Golf (W) 49-8490

A book of incidents, anecdotes and tall tales by and for golf fans, designed to bring solace, if not enlightenment to the reader

"The golfing memories and experiences of the authors add up to 73 years of the game. Some stories touch on the equipment, language and customs; others tell of lost balls, lessons, and women golfers; all are very funny." Cincinnati

Golf clinic, by Gene Sarazen [and others]; photographs by Arthur E. Haug. Ziff-Davis 1949 157p illus $3 **796.352**

1 Golf (W) 49-2180

Contents: Grip and stance, by G. Sarazen; Golf swing, by E. Oliver; Wood shots, by S. Snead; Iron shots, by L. Mangrum; Chipping, pitching, and putting, by J. Ferrier; Trap and trouble shots, by E. Vines

"Excellent photographs illustrate for the amateur golfer the basic principles and helpful pointers of golf discussed by six leading tournament players." Bkl.

Hogan, Ben, 1912-
Power golf. Barnes, A.S. 1948 166p illus $3 **796.352**

1 Golf (W) 48-2498

"Ben Hogan reveals, for both the novice and the expert, the technique that made him a golfing great. His analysis of his own game, told with simplicity of language, and illustrated with action shots, makes this a 'must' for all real golfers." Huntting

Morrison, Alex J.
Better golf without practice. Simon & Schuster 1940 158p illus $2.75 **796.352**

1 Golf (W) 40-13220

Contents: Better golf by right thinking; Proper attention; Morrison keys to good golf; Keys which afford co-ordination; Playing around the course; After the game. Illustrated with photographs and diagrams

Nelson, Byron, 1912-
Winning golf. Barnes, A.S. 1946 190p illus $2.50 **796.352**

1 Golf (W) 46-25187

An accomplished golfer "describes in detail how he uses each club to make every type of shot from the tee to the cup. Eighty five pictures illustrate each important detail of grip, stance, swing, etc." Kirkus

Snead, Samuel Jackson, 1912-
* Sam Snead's How to play golf; and professional tips on improving your score; also, rules of the game of golf, as approved by the United States golf association and by the Royal and ancient golf club of St Andrews. Garden City pub. co. 1946 173p illus $2 **796.352**

1 Golf (W) 46-4312

The fundamentals of the game are set forth, illustrated by more than 200 helpful camera shots. Course etiquette and a glossary of golf terms are briefly included

Thomson, Ben
How to play golf. Prentice-Hall 1939 65p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports) $2.25 796.352
1 Golf (W) 39-27611

Contents: Grip; Stance; Swing; Addressing the ball; Mashie and long irons; Short approaches; Putting; Sand traps; Some general advice; Slicing; Hooking; Uphill, downhill, and sidehill; Rough; Wind; Competitive golf; Team play

"The fundamentals of swinging the club effectively, simply and clearly explained for the beginner. . . Directions are given for making the various shots, for intentional slicing and hooking, for allowing for the wind, and for playing uphill, downhill, sidehill, in the rough, and in sand traps. Well illustrated with photographs." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Dante, James; Diegel, Leo, and Elliott, L. M. Nine bad shots of golf and what to do about them. McGraw 1947 189p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 (W) 796.352

Francis, R. S. Golf; its rules and decisions. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1939 413p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1937 796.352

796.355 Hockey

Lees, Josephine T.
Field hockey for girls. Barnes, A.S. 1942 88p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.355
1 Field hockey (W) 42-1788

Contents: History and equipment; Technique of strokes; Forward and defense play; Passing; Roll-in; Free hit; Bully; Defense tactics; Goalkeeper; The official; Bibliography

796.357 Baseball

Allen, Ethan Nathan, 1904-
Winning baseball. McGraw 1942 64p illus (Whittlesey house publications) pa $1.50 796.357
1 Baseball (W) 42-23256

A picture book on how to play baseball with brief explanatory notes

"Realizing that young players might benefit from my experience, I decided to compile this book. . . If it is carefully studied and supplemented with practice and personal instruction, a reasonable amount of improvement can be expected." Foreword

"The material is clear, concise and up-to-date, but in an oversized, paper bound booklet." Baltimore

Allen, Lee
Cincinnati Reds. Putnam 1948 302p illus $3 796.357
1 Baseball 2 Cincinnati. Baseball club (National league) (W) 48-6685

An informal history of one of the popular baseball teams, highlighting the fabulous characters and plays of its team

"A history of the first professional baseball team and of the men who have been connected with it through 80 years." Publishers' weekly

Brown, Warren, 1894-
Chicago Cubs. Putnam 1946 248p illus $3 796.357
1 Baseball 2 Chicago. Baseball club (National league) (W) 46-6340

The story of the growth of the Chicago baseball club, the Cubs, of the National league. "The story . . . falls naturally into three chronological sequences—the Spalding-Anson, the Chance, and the Wrigley eras." p3-4

Chicago daily news
My greatest day in baseball, as told to John P. Carmichael and other noted sports writers. . . Barnes, A.S. 1945 243p illus $2.75 796.357
1 Baseball 45-10462

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Forty-seven dramatic stories by forty-seven stars." Subtitle

"These articles were first published in the Chicago Daily News and include stories [and brief biographies] of Babe Ruth, Dizzy Dean, Ty Cobb, Hans Wagner, Johnny Evers, Hank Gowdy, Johnny Vander Meer, Christy Mathewson, Connie Mack, Walter Johnson, Morton Cooper, and others." Book rev. digest

Coombs, John Wesley
* Baseball; individual play and team strategy. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall 1947 xxiii, 340p illus (Prentice-Hall books on health and sports ser) $3.50 796.357
1 Baseball 47-30148

First published in 1937. The 1947 edition contains a new section called Instruction to scorers

"A practical guide to baseball, explaining the technique to be used by individual players and effective team strategy for many different situations. Nine imaginary winning games are played; in them errors are made and analyzed, and methods of correcting them are described. A chapter on treatment of minor injuries is by [Lenox D. Baker] Diagrams and action photographs." Bkl.

DiMaggio, Joseph Paul, 1914-
‡ Baseball for everyone; a treasury of baseball lore and instruction for fans and players. . . McGraw 1948 224p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 796.357
1 Baseball (W) 48-6684

"Line illustrations by Lenny Hollreiser; advisory board of baseball experts, Carl Hubbell, Bill Dickey, Frankie Frisch, Art Fletcher; with a special chapter 'How to score' by Red Barber." Subtitle

An inside story of baseball, a survey of the game written expressly for fan and player alike—the bleacher fan, the sand-lot player, the high school athlete, and anyone who has ever swung a bat or whooped it up for the home team

Dunne, Bert Vincent
Play ball! Introduction by Joe Cronin. Doubleday 1947 274p illus $2.50 796.357
1 Baseball (W) 47-12048

First published 1945 by Serra publishing co. with title: Play ball, son!

"General book of baseball instruction for boys from grammar school to college age, introducing an entirely new approach to batting and the secrets of the magic tee. . . Ted Williams has a chapter on batting and Dave Ferris has one on pitching." Retail bookseller

"Original and authoritative book on how to play baseball, designed for boy from grammar school through college. It describes the uses of the 'Magic Tee' and an entirely new method of learning how to bat. It contains complete do's and don'ts for playing every position." Cincinnati

Durant, John 1902-

* The Dodgers; an illustrated story of those unpredictable bums. Hastings house 1948 154p illus $2.75 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 Brooklyn. Baseball club (National league) (W) 48-6693

"The history of baseball in Brooklyn—from the Excelsiors of 1854 to the present volatile Dodgers. The drama of the 1947 World Series has been frequently matched in former years and Mr Durant's combination of text and 154 illustrations make this book a 'must' for every baseball fan." Huntting

Story of baseball in words and pictures. Hastings house 1947 282p illus $3.75 **796.357**

1 Baseball—History (W) 47-11366

The author "begins his story with the still disputed origin of baseball by Abner Doubleday in Cooperstown in 1839 and follows its development, by the use of pictures and lively text, to the start of the 1947 season. Appended are records of immediate interest to every baseball fan." Huntting

* The Yankees; a pictorial history of baseball's greatest club. Hastings house 1949 122p illus $2.95 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 New York. Baseball club (American league) (W) 49-3073

"This companion volume to Mr Durant's pictorial 'The Story of Baseball' and 'The Dodgers' gives the complete history of the New York Yankees. In a . . . collection of unusual photographs and cartoons, many never before published, John Durant takes the reader behind the scenes and tells the story of the star-studded Yankees in his usual informal and anecdotal style." Huntting

"Text and photographs tell the story and there are records for the statistically minded." Bkl.

Feller, Robert William Andrew, 1918-

* How to pitch. Barnes, A.S. 1948 90p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.357**

1 Baseball (W) 48-7099

"The author explains minutely how to throw every kind of pitch—fast ball, curve ball, slider, knuckle ball and change of pace. He makes his points clear with anecdotal material." Huntting

Graham, Frank, 1893-

Brooklyn Dodgers; an informal history. Putnam 1948 278p illus $3 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 Brooklyn. Baseball club (National league) (W) 48-3665

First published 1945. The 1948 edition has an added chapter "Year to remember" which brings the events of the team up thru 1947

The story of the team that begins in 1883 brings in such names as Ebbets, Robinson, MacPhail, Durocher and Rickey

New York Yankees; an informal history. Putnam 1948 317p illus $3 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 New York. Baseball club (American league) (W) 48-2120

First published 1943. The 1948 edition has two additional chapters which bring the events up thru 1947

"Here are the origins of the Yankees, the men who made the team famous, and the players who contributed to its prestige. 21 years with 13 pennants, 9 World Series, and many a record broken, makes quite a story of greatness in sport, nationwide fame, and big business." Kirkus

Kaese, Harold

Boston Braves. Putnam 1948 269p illus $3 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 Boston. Baseball club (National league) (W) 48-1948

"Story of a great baseball team, the oldest in the big leagues, and of the players that contributed to its greatness—Al Spalding, Harry Wright, Cal McVey, Ross Barnes, Charley Gould, Hugh Duffy, Jimmy Collins, Tim Murname, et al." Retail bookseller

Lewis, Franklin A.

* Cleveland Indians. Putnam 1949 276p illus $3 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 Cleveland. Baseball club (American league) (W) 49-2989

"Baseball fans everywhere, high school boys as well as their dads, will welcome this story of another of the major-league teams whose history dates back to 1869 and which has been a member of the American League since 1903." Huntting

"Well written, interest-sustaining history of the team. Basic for sporting libraries." Library journal

Lieb, Frederick George, 1888-

Boston Red Sox. Putnam 1947 257p illus $3 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 Boston. Baseball club (American league) (W) 47-2943

Here is the detailed history of this baseball team "from the years of the 'Pilgrims' and the years when they were world's champions, through years in the cellar, to the triumph of 1946. Here is a roster of great names in baseball: Babe Ruth, Tris Speaker, Cy Young, and the newcomers like Ted Williams, Tex Hughson, and Bobbie Doerr." Retail bookseller

Detroit Tigers. Putnam 1946 276p illus $3 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 Detroit. Baseball club (American league) (W) 46-6583

This history of the Tigers, the Detroit baseball club, from their early struggles of 1880 to their present day status highlights baseball personalities of the team and records their seasonal accomplishments

Pittsburgh Pirates. Putnam 1948 299p illus $3 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 Pittsburgh. Baseball club (National league) (W) 48-6739

"Events, storied characters, and . . . anecdotes make up this story of the Pirates, from 1876 down to the present." Huntting

"In his usual colorful baseball language the author has presented the Buccaneers, the club which holds the best first-division record of any team in the major leagues in this country. No baseball history collection is complete without the story of Honus Wagner, the greatest Pirate of all time, and the team has had many other outstanding players whose names every fan knows well. No statistics or index." Bkl.

St Louis Cardinals; the story of a great baseball club. Putnam 1944 213p illus $3 **796.357**

1 Baseball 2 St Louis. Baseball club (National league) 44-6951

Describes the activities and achievements of the St Louis Cardinals from their beginnings in 1876, to 1944

Lieb, Frederick G.—*Continued*

* Story of the World series; an informal history. Putnam 1949 333p illus $3.95 796.357

1 Baseball—History (W) 49-8520

"This book details the entire history of the World Series from the first inter-league play-off in 1882 . . . through the Temple Cup Series . . . and from the start of the modern World Series in 1903 down to the present . . . with many anecdotes and stories." Huntting

"A sound descriptive performance, complete through 1948." N.Y. Herald Tribune. Weekly bk. rev.

Meany, Thomas William, 1903-

Baseball's greatest teams, by Tom Meany. Barnes, A.S. 1949 276p illus $3 796.357

1 Baseball—History (W) 49-8449

"Stories of the sixteen outstanding baseball teams, the 1908 Cubs to the 1942 Cardinals. Their coaches and players, wins and losses, rivalries, etc.—they're all here in a book crammed with baseball lore." Retail bookseller

Noren, Arthur T.

Softball. Rev. with 1947 rules. Barnes, A.S. 1947 114p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.357

1 Softball (W) 47-1926

First published 1940. In the 1947 edition one chapter has been omitted while newer information and rules have been added

History of the game of softball, with instructions for playing the different positions. Contains a chapter on equipment with construction specifications

Smith, Ira Lepouce, 1895- and Smith, Harry Allen, 1907-

Low and inside. Doubleday 1949 243p illus $2.50 796.357

1 Baseball—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire (W) 49-8968

At head of title: A book of baseball anecdotes, oddities and curiosities; with illustrations by Leo Hershfield

A collection of baseball stories covering the years from 1885 to 1920. H. Allen Smith contributes the humor

"Has no scheme of arrangement and no index, so this attractively designed little book is really for fans only." Bkl.

Smith, Robert Miller, 1905-

Baseball; a historical narrative of the game, the men who have played it, and its place in American life. Simon & Schuster 1947 362p illus $3.50 796.357

1 Baseball—History (W) 47-4836

"Drawings by Russell R. Gale"

"Full of outstanding personalities, teams, events, in baseball history, this catches the spirit of the game. Thumbnail sketches of its heroes and great names, famous plays, past history that has become legend." Kirkus

Stockton, J. Roy

Gashouse gang, and a couple of other guys; with a foreword by Lloyd Lewis. Barnes, A.S. 1945 283p illus $3 796.357

1 Baseball 2 St Louis. Baseball club (National league) (W) 45-35075

"Story of the 'St. Louis Cards.' The Dean brothers, Pepper Martin Gonzalez, Joe Medwick and dozens of others are included in this roundup of [baseball] players. . . . Illustrated with photographs of historic diamond episodes showing the players in action." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Cochrane, G. S. Baseball; the fans' game. Funk 1939 189p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 796.357

Mitchell, Viola. Softball for girls. Rev. ed. Barnes, A.S. 1946 120p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 First published 1943 796.357

Spink, J. G. T. Judge Landis and twenty-five years of baseball. Crowell 1947 306p illus $3 (W) 796.357

796.4 Athletic exercises

Bresnahan, George Thomas, and Tuttle, Waid Wright

Track and field athletics. 2d ed. Mosby 1947 498p illus $5 796.4

1 Track athletics Med 47-2185

First published 1937. "In the second edition a discussion of the straddle form has been added to the chapter on the running high jump. New topics have been included which deal with preparations for a track and field meet, track and field construction, and the responsibilities of the various officials. Items which proved to be more or less obsolete have been deleted. . . . The subject matter has been rearranged so as to offer an improved sequence." Preface to second edition

The aim of the authors is to place in a single volume material which is adequate for developing the beginner as well as for improving the performance of the advanced athlete. The technique of each event is presented in some detail, schedules of practice are included for each event, and subjects closely allied to track and field athletics are discussed

Cromwell, Dean Bartlett, and Wesson, Alfred F.

Championship technique in track and field; a book for athletes, coaches, and spectators. McGraw 1941 312p illus (Whittlesey house sports ser) $3.50 796.4

1 Athletics 2 Coaching (Athletics) 3 Track athletics (W) 41-51656

"In addition to discussing technique. we have traced the progress of each event in record breaking and important championships." Preface

Contents: Training; Sprints; Quarter mile; Half mile; Distance races; High hurdles; Low hurdles and 400-meter hurdles; Relay racing; Pole vault; High jump; Broad jump and hop, step, and jump; Shot-put and hammer throw; Discus throw; Javelin throw

Horne, Virginia Lee

Stunts and tumbling for girls; a text-book for high schools and colleges; photographs by Freeman Brown; sketches by Emilie Draves. Barnes, A.S. 1943 219p illus $3 796.4

1 Acrobats and acrobatism (W) 43-16925

"This book has been prepared as a teaching manual to aid the physical education teacher or prospective teacher in enriching her knowledge of stunts and tumbling . . . [and] to provide teaching materials suitable for beginning, intermediate, and advanced tumblers in individual, dual and group activities." Preface

Bibliography: p216

796.5 Outdoor life. Walking

Fisher, Helen Stevens
Good time at your picnic; picnic plans and games. Mill 1942 144p $2 **796.5**
1 Amusements 2 Games 3 Outdoor life (W) 42-21124
"Plans for all kinds of outdoor parties and picnics are gathered together in this book . . . lawn, sport, beach, boat, porch, down-to-the-sea . . . as well as the games to play, the food to take, etc." Huntting

Geist, Roland C.
Hiking, camping and mountaineering. Harper 1943 304p illus maps $3 **796.5**
1 Camping 2 Mountaineering 3 Walking (W) 43-4030
The section on "hiking includes clothing, equipment, planning a hike, hosteling and orientation on the trail. Camping includes selecting and caring for camp equipment, where to camp, setting up, maintaining and breaking up camp, fires, food and cooking. Mountaineering includes equipment and climbing on snow, ice and rock. Appendix has glossary of mountaineering terms, first aid hints, list of hiking clubs of North America, code of climbing rules, foot exercises, etc." Baltimore
Bibliography: p272-77

Leechman, Douglas, 1890-
* Hiker's handbook; a practical manual for those who make a hobby of walking. Norton 1944 220p illus $2.50 **796.5**
1 Camping 2 Walking (W) 44-2903
Contents: Hints on walking; What to wear; Personal outfit; Your pack and how to arrange it; Sleeping out of doors; With map and compass; Lost in the woods; Your health and other trifles; Meat and drink; Woodcraft and trail lore; Country rambles; On the trail; In the city; Have an objective; Hiking clubs and associations; Hiker and the law

National recreation association
Picnic book, prepared for the National recreation association by Clark L. Fredrikson. Barnes, A.S. 1942 128p illus $1.50 **796.5**
1 Amusements 2 Cookery 3 Games 4 Outdoor life (W)
Contents: Planning and preparation; The program; Outings in rural communities; Games, stunts, contests; Special occasions out of doors; Food and its preparation; Fires and fireplaces; Picnic and outing services
"Planned for group leaders, with a special section on outings for rural communities." Bkl.

Ullman, James Ramsey, 1907-
High conquest; the story of mountaineering. Lippincott 1941 334p illus maps $5 **796.5**
1 Mountaineering (W) 41-22275
The stories have, for the most part, been taken from the original accounts of those who lived then. Some of the chapters are: Winning of the Alps; Ascent of the Matterhorn; Story of Mount McKinley; Andes of South America; Mountaineering in the Himalayas; Fight for Everest
Reading list: p319-27

The following are also recommended:

Henderson, K. A. American Alpine club's Handbook of American mountaineering. Houghton 1942 239p illus $2.75 **796.5**
The Mountaineers, Seattle. Mountaineers handbook; the techniques of mountain climbing. Superior pub. 1948 160p illus $3 "Intended as an instruction book for the Mountaineers club of Seattle." Bkl. **796.5**

796.54 Camping

Dimock, Hedley Seldon, 1891-
(ed.) Administration of the modern camp. Assn. press 1948 283p illus $4 **796.54**
1 Camping 48-7363
"Chapters by experts on the major administrative functions in the organized camp: staff selection, health and safety, the camp program, equipment maintenance, etc." Publishers' weekly
Selected readings: p275-80

Drought, Rose Alice, 1903-
Camping manual. Barnes, A.S. 1943 167p illus $3 **796.54**
1 Camping 43-51211
'A manual for the camp director which covers not merely the camp program but campsite selection, health, food, and business management, with a chapter on counselor training. Data on forms and records in appendixes." Bkl.

Halsted, Homer
How to live in the woods; here is expert advice on planning, outfitting, and managing the camping expedition. Illus. by Don Greame Kelley. Little 1948 249p illus (Books for sportsmen) $2.75 **796.54**
1 Camping 48-6224
"An experienced camper explains the do's and don't's of successful and pleasant life in the woods, giving sound advice about equipment, food and clothing." Chicago

Jaeger, Ellsworth
Tracks and trailcraft. Macmillan 1948 381p illus $3.95 **796.54**
1 Tracking and trailing 2 Zoology (W) 48-7888
"Describes tracks made by domestic animals and those of the field and forest, amphibians and reptiles, insects, etc., which give mute evidence of their condition, mood, etc." Retail bookseller
Includes also chapters on various tracking games and the methods of reproducing tracks

* Wildwood wisdom. Macmillan 1945 491p illus $2.95 **796.54**
1 Camping 2 Outdoor life (W) Agr 45-100
Describes and illustrates with detailed line drawings, the essential requirements for camping. The first section of the book concerns equipment, packs, clothing, shelters, beds, fireplaces, fire building, firewood, the use of the ax and knife, sanitation, camp cookery, and the identification of edible, poisonous and useful plants and trees. The second section is devoted to the crafts and skills acquired as by-products of camping

Kephart, Horace, 1862-1931
* Camping and woodcraft; a handbook for vacation campers and for travelers in the wilderness. Macmillan 2v in 1 illus $2.95 **796.54**
1 Camping 2 Outdoor life 49-1180
Based on "Book of camping and woodcraft" first published 1906. Reprinted frequently with slight changes

Kephart, Horace—*Continued*
"Contains practical directions for equipping and conducting a camping party, including camp cookery." Cleveland

United States. Forest service
Camp stoves and fireplaces, by A. D. Taylor. . . Supt. of doc. 1937 91p illus pa 50c
796.54
1 Camp fires 2 Fireplaces 3 Stoves, Camp
Agr 37-478
Besides giving design and construction plans for each type, there is information on location and use

Weaver, Robert Warren, 1917- and Merrill, Anthony French, 1912-
* Camping can be fun. Harper 1948 241p illus $3 796.54
1 Camping (W) 48-5163
"A guide to camping out that covers such essentials as pitching a tent, cooking, supplies, what to do on a rainy day and how to deal with such possible dangers as snakebite or getting lost." Publishers' weekly

The following are also recommended:

Dimock, H. S. and Hendry, C. E. Camping and character; a camp experiment in character education. . . 2d ed. Assn. press 1939 364p illus $4 796.54
Lieberman, Joshua. Creative camping; a coeducational experiment in personality development and social living . . . introduction by William Heard Kilpatrick. Assn. press 1931 251p illus $2 796.54
Soifer, M. K. Firelight entertainments; a handbook of campfire programs. Assn. press 1944 95p illus $1.50 796.54

796.8 Athletic combats

Castelló, Julio Martinez
Theory and practice of fencing; introduction by Anthony J. Drexel Biddle; illus. by Gabriel H. Mayorga. Scribner 1933 272p illus $3 796.8
1 Fencing 33-30605
"A complete manual of fencing which follows no single school but combines French methods for foil and German methods for saber and an eclectic method for the duelling sword originated by the author. Well illustrated with diagrams and supplemented by exercises and rules. No foreign terminology is used. This is a revision of a slighter book, 'Theory of fencing,' published in 1931." Bkl.

Durant, John, 1902- and Rice, Edward, 1918-
Come out fighting. Duell 1946 245p illus (Essential bks) $3 796.8
1 Boxing (W) 46-25213
"Foreword by Quentin Reynolds"
The pictorial history "of pugilism from its Greek beginning through the gory battles of the cestus-wearing Romans, the bare knuckle brawlers of the English turf, and the gloved ringsters of today. The book also brings to life the personalities of its champions—offers a chapter on training—a potpourri of ring oddities—and a discussion of the amateurs and tomorrow's champions." Huntting

Fleischer, Nathaniel S. 1888?-
Heavyweight championship; an informal history of heavyweight boxing from 1719 to the present day. Putnam 1949 303p illus $4.50 796.8
1 Boxing—History (W) 49-4955
The author begins with James Figg, first recognized English titleholder in 1719, and carries the story down to Joe Louis. The story of heavyweight boxing is a story of personalities, and here you will find the famous names. Ring battles of men like Jack Broughton, Daniel Mendoza, Jem Mace, John L. Sullivan, Jim Corbett, Bob Fitzsimmons, Jim Jeffries, Jack Johnson, Jack Dempsey, Gene Tunney, and Joe Louis are related
"Excellent survey of boxing in England and America, including a list of champions since 1882." Library journal

Gallagher, Edward Clark, 1887-
Wrestling. Barnes, A.S. 1939 91p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.8
1 Wrestling (W) 39-33955
Contents: Standing; To bring to mat; Holds; Escapes; Falls; Miscellaneous training

Lowell, Frederick Paul
Jiu-jitsu; photographs by Anita Lowell. Barnes, A.S. 1942 83p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 796.8
1 Jiu-jitsu (W) 42-23690
Begins with body exercises which are helpful in achieving skill in jiu-jitsu tactics. The text is then divided into 61 lessons progressing from defensive tactics to offensive tactics

Mendell, Brooks Irving
Protect yourself; the secret of unarmed defense. Duell 1944 [96]p illus (Essential bks) $2.75 796.8
1 Fighting, Hand-to-hand 2 Self-defense
(W) 44-40154
"In perfecting this system of self-defense in hand-to-hand combat, it has been the writer's goal to make available to anyone a simple set of defense measures designed to be used in any emergency where one's person is in danger of physical assault. Fully explained both in pictures and words in the pages of this book, these holds and throws enable you to protect yourself from the tricks of jujitsu, judo, mugging, and all forms of physical attack." Foreword

The following is also recommended:

Hett, G. V. Fencing; with a foreword by C.-L. de Beaumont. Pitman 1939 134p illus (Pitman's games and recreations ser) $2 796.8

796.9 Winter sports

Elkins, Frank, 1910-
(ed.) Complete ski guide. Doubleday 1940 286p illus maps o.p. 1948 796.9
1 Skis and ski-running (W) 40-35469
Part 1 consists of 23 articles by different writers on the art of skiing; part 2 describes good ski resorts in the United States and Canada, championship records, directory of ski organizations, etc.

Fawcus, Arnold
Swing into skiing; illus. by Tyler Micoleau. Harcourt 1947 68p illus $3.50 796.9
1 Skis and ski-running 47-11871
"Informal, instructive book on skiing technique, the method based on the simple swing-turn, and information on the selection and care of equipment." Retail bookseller

Harper, Frank, 1902-
Skiing for the millions. Longmans 1945 242p illus $3 **796.9**
1 Skis and ski-running (W) 45-10463

"A brief introductory section tells the story of our own Mountain Division in war, from training to service in Italy. But the major part of the book is a how-to-do-it book, based on fundamental principles closely linked with the structure of skis." Kirkus

"The appendix lists committees, chairmen, and branches of the National ski patrol system, and member clubs of the National ski association of America." Bkl.

Jay, John Clarkson, 1915-
Skiing the Americas; with photographs by the author. Macmillan 1947 257p illus maps $4.95 **796.9**
1 Skis and ski-running 48-5053

"An American ski expert describes the fun of skiing in North and South America, and gives an account of the experiences a skier would have in the various resorts." Book rev. digest

Jeremiah, Edward John, 1905-
Ice hockey. Barnes, A.S. 1942 120p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **796.9**
1 Hockey 42-3700

"Skating, passing, play making, stick-handling, tips and tricks, goal tending, etc. are all taken up for both offensive and defensive play." Kirkus

Lewis, Frederic
Modern skating; a simplified method for learning the techniques of plain ice skating, figure and speed skating. Reilly & Lee 1938 128p illus $1.25 **796.9**
1 Skating (W) 38-29950

Gives an excellent elementary foundation for simple skating, and explains the technique of figure skating

Proctor, Charles Nancrede, and Stephens, Rockwell R.
Skiing; fundamentals, equipment and advanced technique. Harcourt 1936 156p illus o.p. 1948 **796.9**
1 Skis and ski-running 37-27005

"Describes ski-technique, equipment, level running, climbing, down-hill racing, etc. . . The illustrations are reproductions of photographs, motion picture stills, and diagrams." Book rev. digest

Sayles, Alexander, and Hallock, Gerard, 1905-
Ice hockey; how to play and understand the game. Barnes, A.S. 1931 132p illus o.p. 1948 **796.9**
1 Hockey 31-28586

"The brief but fairly comprehensive manual gives the origin of the game, its offensive and defensive tactics, suggestions for play improvement, interpretation of the amateur rules, and a glossary of terms." Bkl.

Vinson, Maribel Yerxa
Advanced figure skating. McGraw 1940 292p illus (Whittlesey house sports ser) $3 **796.9**
1 Skating (W) 41-1637

"This book continues from where the [author's] 'Primer' finished. It is more than a Second Reader. . . [It] sets forth all the advanced school figures required of first-class skaters by national and international standards, several of the newest native and foreign dances for couples, and . . . as many free-skating moves and 'pointers' as my own knowledge and publishing space have allowed." Preface

Primer of figure skating. McGraw 1938 182p illus (Whittlesey house sports ser) $3 **796.9**
1 Skating 38-28998

"Simple direction for learning straight skating and for mastering the various stages in seventeen school figures, in free skating, and in some ice dances. These figures will carry the beginner through the third official test of the U.S. Figure skating association. Advice on skating equipment is included." Bkl.

The following are also recommended

Fischer, T. K. Ice hockey; a manual for players and coach. Scribner 1926 111p illus o.p. 1948 **796.9**
Iselin, Fred, and Spectorsky, A. C. Invitation to skiing; with action photographs by Lloyd Arnold, drawings by S. Fleishman. Simon & Schuster 1947 170p illus map $3 (W) **796.9**
Lang, Otto. Downhill skiing; with an introduction by Hannes Schneider. Rev. and enl. ed. Holt 1946 113p illus $2.50 **796.9**
National ski association of America. Manual of ski mountaineering; ed. by David R. Brower. [2d ed.] Univ. of Calif. 1946 200p illus $2.50 First published 1942 **796.9**
Schniebs, O. E. American skiing. Dutton 1939 232p illus $3 (W) **796.9**

797.1 Boating

Barnes, Howard
* Your boat, its selection and care; illus. by the author. Scribner 1948 111p illus $3 **797.1**
1 Boats and boating (W) 48-1745

The author has a dual aim: first, to guide the prospective buyer in his purchase of a boat, and second, to give him complete instructions as to its care and upkeep

Contents: Boat types; Sail boats; Power boats; Power plants; Refinishing a speed boat; Reconditioning a sloop; Care; Appendix; Glossary and index

Brindze, Ruth, 1903-
Seamanship below deck. New ed. Harcourt 1947 298p illus $4 **797.1**
1 Seafaring life 2 Yachts and yachting (W) 47-12197

First published 1939. In the 1947 edition there is some rearrangement of chapters; the sources and prices of supplies and equipment have been brought up to date

"The practical details for living comfortably but not luxuriously on a small boat are presented here by one who obviously knows. Good light and berths and satisfactory plumbing are essentials. Knowing how to cope with insects, seasickness, and a dog are also important. Clothes, radio, galley equipment, suitable food served on time, cleaning, and cabin furnishings are discussed; names, prices, and sources of supply are given. Designs for a thirty-five footer and a thirty-three are given on the end papers." Bkl.

Calahan, Harold Augustin, 1889-
Learning to sail. New ed. with supplementary chapter. Macmillan 1933 xxii, 345p illus $3.50 **797.1**
1 Sailing 33-35388

First published 1932

"A practical book by an old sailor for the 'land-lubber' who wishes to learn the

Calahan, Harold A.—*Continued*
art of plain sailing. Covers everything from the selection of a boat to capsizing, coastwise navigation and rules of the road. Photographs, diagrams, charts." N.Y. libraries

So you're going to buy a boat. Macmillan 1939 269p illus $3 **797.1**

1 Yachts and yachting (W) 39-27527

Contents: Sea fever; How will you use her; Form; Stability; Speed; Seakindliness; Good behavior; Character; Construction; Condition; Rig; Spars; Sails; Standing and running rigging; The motor; Conversions; The motorboat; Boat for a beginner; Search for a boat; The boatyard; Yacht broker; The purchase

Cooper, Morley
Cruising yacht. McGraw 1945 206p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **797.1**

1 Yachts and yachting (W) 45-3647

A book for the beginner or experienced yachtman. Emphasis is placed on helping the "owner to acquire the right boat for his needs, equip it properly, and make with safety such extended cruises in the craft as his time and experience permitted." Preface

Curry, Manfred, 1899-
Yacht racing; the aerodynamics of sails and racing tactics. Rev. and enl. 5th ed. From the German by Robert W. Atkinson and Charles E. Curry. Scribner 1948 298p illus $7.50 **797.1**

1 Aerodynamics 2 Sailing 3 Yachts and yachting 48-7617

First published in English 1928. The 1948 edition has been brought up to date with new illustrations and additional text

"Tactical ability, knowledge of wind technique, technical sailing ability, and quickness of thought and action, are the qualifications for success in racing, according to the author. He proceeds to tell the reasons for this statement, and then, by a series of rules, explains the racing tactics he has used." Providence

Flint, Harvey
Winning sailboat races; drawings by Betty Gray; with sixteen reproductions from photographs. Barnes, A.S. 1944 72p illus $2.50 **797.1**

1 Yacht racing 44-47268

"Many years of sailing and racing experience lie behind the practical, concisely stated advice that covers selection and care of the boat and equipment as well as tactics during the race. The North American yacht racing union rules are reprinted." Bkl.

Moore, Winthrop P.
Motorboats; their care and handling; illus. from photographs and plans with sketches by the author. Dodd 1946 390p illus $3.75 **797.1**

1 Motorboats (W) 47-446

A "book about all phases of motor boats and motor boating. Includes advice on what kind of motor boat to buy; how to keep it, handle it, store it; how much it will cost to operate; yacht clubs and etiquette; general principles of navigation and seamanship; suggestions about such things as mooring, painting galleys and gear; and a particularly detailed series of chapters on engines and engine maintenance. The emphasis is on motor cruisers, but runabouts, fishing boats and launches are covered." Huntting

Oakley, Jerrold
* Small boats for small budgets. Cornell maritime 1946 146p illus $2.50 **797.1**

1 Boats and boating 46-5692

"The author believes that a limited budget should be no bar to enjoying the pleasures of boating; accordingly he discusses the variety of small craft ranging from rowboats and canoes to sail and motor boats, that can be purchased at prices from $25 to $1,000. He discusses the principal types and their uses, describes the main details of construction, how to buy, how to sail, and how to take care of a boat." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Smith, Harold S.
Amateur seaman. [3d ed.] McBride [1947] 300p illus $3.75 **797.1**

1 Boats and boating 2 Sailing 48-2119

First published 1936. "In the present [1947] edition the text has been carefully revised and new chapters added. In view of the very large increase in small open boats during the last few years, a chapter for the benefit of the small boat owner has been included." Preface to the third edition

"The rigging, handling, navigation of small sailing vessels . . . and a complete work-a-day manual for the beginner and prospective boat owner." Huntting

The following are also recommended:

Aymar, Brandt. Complete cruiser. Greenberg 1946 272p illus $3.50 (W) **797.1**

Calahan, H. A. Learning to cruise. Macmillan 1935 286p illus $4.50 **797.1**

Calahan, H. A. Learning to race. Macmillan 1934 319p illus $3.75 **797.1**

Oldden, Rosemary, and Oldden, Steever. Sailing primer; illus. by Steever Oldden. Cornell maritime 1946 148p illus $2.50 **797.1**

Stanford, A. B. Pleasures of sailing. Simon & Schuster 1943 187p $2.50 **797.1**

White, C. D. Handbook of sailing; illus. by the author. Crowell 1947 370p illus $3 (W) **797.1**

797.2 Swimming

Red cross. United States. American national Red cross
Swimming and diving. . . Sun dial 271p illus pa 60c **797.2**

1 Diving 2 Swimming (W) 38-16454

Reprint of book first published 1938 by Blakiston

"Written by Carroll L. Bryant." Preface

"A manual embodying a system of swimming instruction developed by the Red cross. It is well illustrated, clearly written, and suitable for study in connection with swimming lessons." Bkl.

Smith, Ann Avery
Swimming and plain diving. Scribner 1930 247p illus o.p. 1948 **797.2**

1 Diving 2 Swimming 30-3658

"A concise manual, useful to the beginner for acquiring a more intelligent attitude toward the first efforts in the water, and to the instructor desiring correct exercises and proper procedure to follow. There are over a hundred photographs showing strokes and dives." Ontario library review

Ulen, Harold S. and Larcom, Guy

* Complete swimmer. Macmillan 1939 224p illus $3.50 **797.2**

1 Diving 2 Swimming (W) 39-18792

Tells "how and, most important, why to do it. Every known stroke is explained in detail, very simply and clearly, and the principles of diving are also fully presented. There is a chapter on competition for the benefit of clubs and camps." Book-of-the-month club news

The following is also recommended:

Goss, Gertrude. Swimming analyzed. Barnes, A.S. 1935 116p illus o.p. 1948 **797.2**

798 Horsemanship

Anderson, Clarence William, 1891-

* Heads up—heels down; a handbook of horsemanship and riding. Macmillan 1944 144p illus $3 **798**

1 Horsemanship 2 Horses
(W) Agr 44-268

"Tells what points to look for in selecting a horse, by what standards to judge his conformation, how to groom and care for him in the stable, how to mount with ease, how to walk, jog, trot, canter, gallop and jump." Huntting

Barretto de Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas, 1859-

* Horseback riding made easy; with many line drawings by Jean Sage. Dutton 1935 120p illus $2.50 **798**

1 Horsemanship 35-27164

Concise instructions for the beginner. Illustrated with line drawings which show correct positions

Boniface, John Jacob, 1875-

Riding; a manual of horsemanship for beginners. Barnes, A.S. 1940 86p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **798**

1 Horsemanship (W) 40-27423

Contents: Initial training of horse and rider; Riding at the walk and at the trot; Riding at the lope, canter, gallop, and run; Riding on the open range; Riding at the artificial gaits; Riding over jumps and riding bucking horses; Elements of rough-riding; Polo playing; Endurance riding, and Famous rides; Questions and answers for the new rider

McTaggart, Maxwell Fielding, 1874-1936

Art of riding; a textbook for beginners and others. Scribner 1931 109p illus $3.50 **798**

1 Horsemanship [31-30291]

"A very practical English book, the author evidently not considering any detail, either of horse or rider, too unimportant for discussion. Excellent illustrations." Pittsburgh

"Lieutenant-Colonel McTaggart is a most persuasive writer; and even those who do not wholly agree with him will find his views interesting. . . Though the book is short, it contains a surprising amount of information." Times (London) lit. sup.

Self, Margaret Cabell

Fun on horseback. Barnes, A.S. 1945 229p illus $3 **798**

1 Horsemanship (W) Agr 45-127

"A companion volume to the author's 'Horses' [class 636.1] stresses horsemanship for children and young people, especially in groups. The first part on breaking and training the colt is followed by directions for games, competitions and races, advice on riding on the trail, conducting hunts with bloodhounds, and organizing military troops. For parents, teachers, and readers, and also the young rider." Bkl.

Horseman's encyclopedia. Barnes, A.S. 1946 519p illus (Sportsman's lib) $5 **798**

1 Horsemanship 2 Horses
(W) Agr 47-86

Comprehensive information about horses and riding, arranged alphabetically, with over 100 illustrations

"Statistics pertaining to racing (harness, flat and hurdle). Recognized Hunts, famous horses, famous horses of fiction, Western and hunting terms will all be found in the appendix." Preface

Bibliography: p497-99

Riding simplified. Barnes, A.S. 1948 77p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **798**

1 Horsemanship (W) A 48-6338

The fundamentals of good horsemanship. Here, in one volume, the beginner will find advice on how to become a skilled horseman. The more experienced rider will discover this contribution to be of value in checking his own knowledge

Underwood, Thomas Rust, 1898-

(ed.) Thoroughbred racing & breeding; the story of the sport and background of the horse industry. Coward-McCann 1945 245p illus $5 **798**

1 Horse breeding 2 Horse racing
Agr 46-164

Chapters, written by experts, on racing as a sport and as a business

Partial contents: Role of racing, by T. R. Underwood; Racing as a sport, by R. F. Kelley; Racing as a business, by A. M. Robb; Breeding background, by J. A. Estes; Horse farms, by F. A. Purner, T. R. Underwood, and H. Finney; Training the horse, by J. H. Palmer; Running of the race, by N. Dunn; Races that are remembered, by E. G. Horn; Jockey club, by R. F. Kelley; State racing commissions, by T. R. Underwood; Racing's war donations, by Q. Evans and N. Dunstan; The pari-mutuels, by A. M. Robb; American turf literature, by J. L. Hervey

The following are also recommended:

Littauer, V. S. Riding forward; modern horsemanship for beginners. Morrow 1935 166p illus o.p. 1948 **798**

Steigleman, W. A. Horseracing. Prentice-Hall 1947 279p $3.50 History of racing in the United States and abroad **798**

Stewart, P. D. Handling horses; hints and principles for the training and education of horses and their riders; illus. by G. D. Tidmarsh; foreword by Sir Beauvoir De Lisle. Ziff-Davis 1948 186p illus $3 **798**

Winn, M. J. Down the stretch; the story of Colonel Matt J. Winn as told to Frank G. Menke. Barnes, A.S. 1945 299p illus o.p. 1948 **798**

799 Fishing. Hunting

Anderson, L. A.

Hunting, fishing, and camping. Macmillan 1945 214p illus $1.95 **799**

1 Camping 2 Fishing 3 Hunting
(W) Agr 45-315

Outdoor guide book for the experienced hunter and fisherman as well as for the novice. Partial contents: How to hunt deer; How to dress for the hunting trip;

Anderson, L. A.—*Continued*
Tackle for the fly-fisherman; How to catch trout; Preparing for the camping trip; How to camp the easy way; Art of canoe cruising

Field and stream (Periodical)
* Field and stream reader; by a host of contributors from the magazine's beginning to the present. Doubleday 1946 434p $3 799

1 Fishing 2 Hunting Agr 46-233

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: In the moon of painted leaves, by R. Annabel; World-record tiger sharks, by Z. Grey; Geese! Get down! by G. MacQuarrie; Walrusing, by H. McCracken; Fire! by M. R. Merryfield; Tallyho creek, by D. M. Newell; Dangerous game of Africa, by K. Roosevelt; Pintail point, by K. Kimball; Miss Seduction struts her stuff, by A. Rutledge; Six-gun facts and fables, by J. Simpson; Four mile grouse, by B. L. Spiller; That big buffalo bass, by W. Stone; Maine, by H. Titus; Our most mysterious game bird, by W. Mitchell; Hit by a rattler, by C. H. MacDonald; Submarine duck hunting, by J. E. Hogg; How fast can a fish swim? by H. J. Howell; Wisconsin, by H. Titus; Wyoming antelope, by R. E. Treman; From a sixteen-foot boat, by H. M. Wright; Hounds and their origin, ed. by J. Hightower, F. Lloyd and H. Lytle; Wading is an art, by L. Wulff; Running buff, as told to C. B. Roth, by F. H. Mayer; Trash ducks, by H. P. Sheldon; Milstead ropes one, by A. Rutledge; World's greatest shot, as told to C. B. Roth, by W. F. Carver; Elk of the thorofare, by B. Nichols; Simba, by H. Prior; In the jaws of a tiger, by J. F. Smith; Quail of the eastern sho', by A. R. Beverly-Giddings; Romance of reforesting, by O. C. Lempfert; Marlin and man-eaters, by Z. Grey; Shotgun fun in Alaska, by F. Dufresne; Lightnin' rap, by H. Chalmers 2nd; Ghost birds, by H. P. Sheldon; Sharks won't bother you, by D. M. Newell; On the trail of the mountain gorilla, by K. Carr; "How to," by R. W. Hatch; Brownie company, ltd., by N. Buckingham; Grizzly fight, by F. Dufresne; Plenty of bear, by R. Annabel; Hour in the attic, by R. Bailey; Little Benny's rug, by G. Balch; Tigers of the Manitowish, by B. Claflin

Newell, David McCheyne, 1898-
Fishing & hunting answer book; illus. by the author and Lynn Bogue Hunt. Doubleday 1948 285p illus $2.45 799

1 Fishing 2 Hunting 48-11530

"Questions and answers on hunting and fishing, chosen from questions submitted to Fishing and Hunting Club of the Air. Arranged topically under headings: Fishing; Hunting; Dogs; Guns; Outdoors; Snakes." Book rev. digest

Outdoor life (periodical)
Sportsman's encyclopedia, from the selected writings of America's foremost authorities on the great outdoors: Jack O'Connor [and others]. . . Grosset 1947 311p illus $2.98 799

1 Fishing 2 Hunting 3 Outdoor life 4 Sports (W) Agr 48-181

Contents: How to get the most out of your rifle; All about shotguns; How to get more fish; Sportsman in camp; Sportsman's boats and boating; Dogs and how to train them; How to make your own sporting equipment

Popular mechanics magazine
Outdoor sports manual. . . Pop. mechanics press 1948 160p illus $2 799

1 Hunting 2 Outdoor life 3 Sports Agr 48-219

"220 helpful hints for the fisherman, hunter, camper, trapper, archer and boatman." Subtitle

"A varied assortment of suggestions on equipment making and care, and on techniques." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Gabrielson, I. N. Wildlife conservation. Macmillan 1941 250p illus maps $4 (W) 799
Gabrielson, I. N. Wildlife refuges. Macmillan 1943 257p illus maps $4 (W) 799

799.1 Fishing

Bergman, Ray, 1891-
With fly, plug, and bait; fly plates by Edgar Burke; drawings by Ivin Sickels. Morrow 1947 640p illus $5 799.1

1 Fishing Agr 47-195

"With infectious enthusiasm and the knowledge that comes from experience, Ray Bergman gives both beginner and seasoned fisherman tested pointers on fishing with fly, plug, and bait. Including entertaining anecdotes by way of illustration, he deals in informal chapters with bait-fishing, spinning and trolling. A well-printed book, with decorated end papers, six fine color plates and numerous black and white drawings. Indexes of equipment and tackle, of natural baits, of persons, literature and places, etc." Bookmark

Cross, Reuben R.
Tying American trout lures. . . Dodd 1936 55p illus $2 799.1

1 Flies, Artificial 2 Trout fishing 36-7381

"A practical guide to the production of dry flies, wet flies, nymphs and bucktails for pleasure and profit." Subtitle

"'Rube' Cross's friends, and they are legion, will welcome the appearance of his book. . .His uncanny skill with gossamer thread, furs and feathers cannot be learned from a printed page, but with his careful explanations of his technique, the fly tier can gain a great deal of valuable knowledge, and will discover many useful short cuts to successful results." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Farson, Negley, 1890-
Going fishing; illus. by C. F. Tunnicliffe. Harcourt [1943] 148p illus $3.25 799.1

1 Fishing 43-51282

"Exhilarating record of the author's fishing experiences in many countries where his rod, a magic wand, has 'revealed to him some of the loveliest places on earth.' Because of his ability to convey graphically the atmosphere of these regions, the narrative has an appeal not only to his fellow fishermen but to anyone who enjoys the out-of-doors." Bookmark

Graumont, Raoul, 1896- and Wenstrom, Elmer Walton, 1899-
Fisherman's knots and nets. Cornell maritime 1948 203p illus $3 799.1

1 Fishing—Implements and appliances
2 Knots and splices Agr 48-423

"Long list of angler's and still-fisherman's knots, fishing traps and seines, net making and repairing. Useful and fancy. Each knot described and illustrated." Library journal

Gregg, Ellery Clark, 1899-
How to tie flies; drawings and photographs by the author. Barnes, A.S. 1940 83p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **799.1**
1 Flies, Artificial 40-27079
Contents: Tools, hooks and materials; Bucktail streamers; Wet flies; Dry flies; Nymphs and their construction; Bass flies and feather streamers; Ten famous bucktail and feather streamers; Floating bugs and their construction; Anglers' knots; My favorite flies; Standard dressings of 334 flies

Hambleton, Jack
Fisherman's paradise. Longmans 1946 172p illus $3 **799.1**
1 Fishing
"Advice on buying tackle, how to use it, where to go and how to get there, hints for emergencies, food lists and other useful information, interspersed with tales of fishing in Ontario, Canada." Cleveland

MacDowell, Syl, 1892-
Western trout; introduction by Paul R. Needham. Knopf 1948 261p illus map (Borzoi book for sportsmen) $4 **799.1**
1 Flies, Artificial 2 Trout fishing Agr 48-211
"Six types of trout, grayling, whitefish and salmon scientifically described. Special chapter on steelhead. Competent discussion of fly-fishing, plea for conservation. Detailed information on fishing in 9 states." Library journal

Major, Harlan
Basic fishing; from the worm to the fly; frontispiece by H. T. Webster; drawings by Stephen J. Voorhies, George Ruben and F. B. Junghans. Funk 1947 176p illus $3 **799.1**
1 Fishing 2 Fishing—Implements and appliances (W) Agr 47-25
This book is for salt and for fresh water fishermen of all ages. It presents a helpful discussion of the use of both natural and artificial bait. The fisherman is shown the "how to do" of fishing. All the equipment used in the different kinds of fishing is clearly explained. The details of use and construction are illustrated with more than three hundred drawings

Robinson, Gilmer George
Fly casting. Barnes, A.S. 1942 66p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 **799.1**
1 Fly-casting 42-36176
The author outlines the methods and skills of successful fly casting and gives instructions on how to care for equipment. The expert and beginner will each find information that will be helpful

Rodman, Oliver Hazard Perry
Handbook of salt-water fishing; illus. by Marshall W. Joyce. Lippincott 1940 274p illus $2.50 **799.1**
1 Fishing (W) 40-27181
Contents: Fresh-water fisherman turns to the sea; Knowing your game-fish, and what tackle to use; Surf casting; From the bottom up; Trolling; Royalty of the sea; Conservation; Short casts

Schrenkeisen, Ray Martin, 1894-1936
(ed.) Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes. Doubleday 1937 181p illus o.p. 1948 **799.1**
1 Bass fishing 2 Black bass 3 Fishes 4 Fishing 37-27314
Eight expert fishermen describe the methods of catching fresh water fish. Contents: Black bass, by R. Schrenkeisen; Bait casting for bass, by H. C. Hollis; Taking black bass with the fly rod, by W. W. Gallaher; Live-bait fishing for the black bass, by R. P. Lincoln; Muskalonge, by E. G. Poole; Great northern pike, walleyed pike and pickerel, by R. R. Daugherty; Yellow and white perch, white and yellow bass, by W. J. Schaldach; The sunfishes—warmouth, rock bass, crappie and calico bass, by W. J. Schaldach; Catfish, by P. W. Gartner
The book "is packed with useful information for any fresh-water fisherman from six to sixty-six years of age. It is enduring in its content, for it will be just as useful to the next generation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tapply, Horace G. 1910-
Tackle tinkering; drawings by Jack Murray, photographs by the author. Barnes, A.S. 1946 214p illus $2.75 **799.1**
1 Fishing—Implements and appliances Agr 46-9
"Covers all the major problems of fishing tackle maintenance. . . A few of the items explained in the book are how to repair and care for rods, reeds and lines; how to splice lines, how to find and repair a leak in boots and waders, the capture and care of live bait and a section devoted to tying your favorite flies, with descriptions of 100 characteristic patterns." Springfield Republican

Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683
‡ Compleat angler. Modern lib. 295p $1.25 **799.1**
1 Fishing 39-27354
Other recommended editions are:
Heritage $5 Illustrated by Douglas W. Gorsline
Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.45 Introduction by Andrew Lang
Whether regarded as a treatise on fishing, as a charming pastoral, or as an autobiography of Walton, this is one of the best loved books in the English language. It was first published in 1653, but Walton continued to add to it for twenty years or more after that date

Wulff, Lee
Lee Wulff's Handbook of freshwater fishing; illus. by the author. Lippincott 1939 263p illus $2.50 **799.1**
1 Fishing (W) 39-27168
Contents: The quarry; Fly casting; Fly-casting tackle; Flies and fly-rod lures; Bait casting; Bait-casting tackle; Bait-casting lures; Stillfishing, skittering and trolling; Natural baits; Hooks; Knots; Hooking the fish; Playing the fish; Streamcraft; Lakelore; Night fishing; Life savers; The catch; Tackle accessories; Tackle kinks; Fishing clothing; Care of tackle

The following are also recommended:

Bergman, Roy. Just fishing; illus. in color and line by Fred Everett; fly plates printed by Edgar Burke. Knopf 1932 418p illus $5 **799.1**

Carhart, A. H. Fresh water fishing; bait and fly casting, spinning, lures and equipment. Barnes, A.S. 1949 273p illus $5 "Excellent book on fish behavior, lures, fly and bait casting, tackle design, selection and use. By an expert for beginners and all comers." Cincinnati **799.1**

Cook, B. G. Till fish us do part; the confessions of a fisherman's wife. Morrow 1949 249p illus $3 (W) **799.1**

Dalrymple, B. W. Ice-fishing for everybody; with an introduction by Francesca La Monte. Lantern press 1948 257p illus $3.50 **799.1**

Fishing—*Continued*

Haig-Brown, R. L. H. Western angler; an account of Pacific salmon & western trout in British Columbia; illus by T. Brayshaw. [2d ed] Morrow 1947 356p illus maps $5 First published 1939 in two volumes, limited edition by Derrydale press 799.1

Hollis, H. C. Bass tackle and tactics; better sport through the use of lighter tackle. Barnes, A.S. 1945 147p illus $3 799.1

Knight, J. A. Field book of fresh-water angling. Putnam 1944 207p illus (Putnam's nature field bks) $3 (W) 799.1

Robins, J. D. Incomplete anglers. Duell 1944 229p illus $3 Narrative of a fishing trip in Ontario 799.1

799.2 Hunting

Buck, Frank, 1882-1950, and **Anthony, Edward,** 1895-

Bring 'em back alive. Simon & Schuster 1930 291p illus o.p. 1948 799.2

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 30-24956

"Presents with vim and gusto the narrow escapes, the thrills and the type of strenuous experiences incidental to collecting animals, birds and reptiles for zoos and circuses, the ticklish business of transporting them safely to their destination across land and sea, and amusing detail about bartering with native traders. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Corbett, James Edward, 1875-

* Man-eaters of Kumaon; with an introduction by Sir Maurice Hallett, and a preface by Lord Linlithgow. Oxford 1946 235p illus $2 799.2

1 Hunting 2 India 3 Tigers (W) 46-1731

First published in India 1944. "It's a true account of the famous hunter's experiences with man-eating tigers in the jungles of India. He describes in detail the stalking, the tigers' victims, and some of the most hairbreadth escapes that have been recorded." Kirkus

"Aside from the vicarious thrill you may find hunting man-eaters through the printed page, this little book is interesting chiefly because it is a literary curiosity. Not many craftsmen have the ability to put down, in fairly concise, reasonably understandable prose, the tricks and customs of their trades. Mr Corbett possesses facility with words as well as bullets." Literary guild

Glossary: p235. Map on lining-papers

* Man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag [by] Jim Corbett. Oxford 1948 188p illus $2.50 799.2

1 Hunting 2 India 3 Leopards (W) Agr 48-223

Roaming over an area of five hundred square miles, the Rudraprayag leopard brought terror to the inhabitants of Garhwal for eight years. It killed, according to the official government record, 125 human beings. In this book the author tells the story of his hard-won battle hunting that leopard

Map on lining-papers

Keith, Elmer, 1899-

Big game hunting; illus. with drawings by Bob Kuhn and the author and with many photographs. Little 1948 420p illus $7.50 799.2

1 Game and game-birds 2 Hunting Agr 48-298

"An encyclopedic review of big-game hunting in North America, including the Arctic, by a gunner, guide, and arms expert who is perhaps the country's leading authority on the subject. In addition to detailed advice on equipment and discussion of the quarry, which ranges from the walrus to the cougar, the book goes into such minutiae as how to judge, before firing, the animal's worth as a trophy; and tracking and managing wounded game. Drawings and photographs." New Yorker

"A vast amount of invaluable information on game and guns. Strongly recommended." Library journal

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919

African game trails; an account of the African wanderings of an American hunter naturalist. Scribner 2v illus map ea $6 799.2

1 Africa, British East—Description and travel 2 Hunting 10-35980

Paged continuously. A reprint of the one volume edition first published 1910

An account of hunting experiences on a trip to Africa to secure specimens of African mammals for the Smithsonian museum

"It is a book primarily for hunters, and secondarily for naturalists, with probably what will prove strong claims on the 'general reader.'" Dial

The following is also recommended:

Clark, J. L. Trails of the hunted. Little 1928 309p illus o.p. 1948 799.2

799.3 Archery. Shooting

Askins, Charles, 1907-

Art of handgun shooting. Barnes, A.S. 1941 219p illus $3.75 799.3

1 Firearms 2 Pistols 3 Shooting (W) 41-12405

"This book has been written for the two classes of pistol men: the beginner-shooters and the experts. An almost like amount of space has been given to each. While it is very probably true that the neophyte gunner has greater need of a manual such as this, it has seemed to the author that practically every book heretofore has been aimed at beginners solely... This book purposes to deal with the problems of the skilled handgunner in considerable detail and to solve them in so far as is possible." Foreword

Johnson, Melvin Maynard, 1909-

Practical marksmanship; the technique of field firing; with an introduction by Julian C. Smith. Morrow 1945 183p illus $3 799.3

1 Machine guns 2 Rifle practice 3 Shooting 45-4786

"Instruction in the technique of rifle and machine gun shooting, for war and sporting purposes. The author, in chapters dealing with sights, aiming, firing, moving targets, effective range, and safety precautions, relates the training received on target ranges to actual field conditions. An appendix contains material on the art of sniping based largely on World war II experience. The volume is well illustrated with photographs showing various shooting positions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Reichart, Natalie, and Keasey, Gilman

Archery. Barnes, A.S. 1940 95p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 799.3

1 Archery 40-27425

First published 1936 with title: "Modern methods in archery." Material in the 1940

Reichart, N. and Keasey, G.—*Continued*
edition has been rearranged, some new paragraphs added, the whole reset and published in larger format
Contents: Relaxed method; Archery equipment for target shooting; Care of equipment; Teaching an archery group or class; Archery competition; Indoor archery; Glossary

The following are also recommended:

Askins, Charles. Wing and trap shooting. Macmillan 1948 205p illus $2.49 799.3

Nichols, Bob. Skeet and how to shoot it. Putnam 1947 177p illus $3.75 799.3

Stephens, W. L. Rifle marksmanship. Barnes, A.S. 1941 88p illus (Barnes sports lib) $1.50 (W) 799.3

801 Literary esthetics

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887-
Enjoyment of literature. Norton 1935 233p $2.75 **801**

1 Books and reading 2 English literature 3 Literature 35-27086

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The intelligent general reader will find interest in these chapters covering the essay, lyric poetry, biography, the novel, and other forms of literature." Wis. bul.

Drewry, John Eldridge, 1902-
Book reviewing. Writer 1945 231p $2.50 **801**

1 Book reviews 2 Criticism (W) 46-247

Written as a guide for book reviewers of all ranks, this is also of interest to a general reader who will learn how to read a book better

Appendices are: New York Times' 700-volume home library; St John's "Hundred best books"; American library association's 100 books "which every American should read"; "In praise of the preface" by J. R. Wilbur; Pulitzer prize winners; Alfred B. Nobel prizes for literature

Suggested references for reviewers: p127-37

Foerster, Norman, 1887-
American criticism; a study in literary theory from Poe to the present. Houghton 1928 273p $3.50 **801**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Criticism 28-13812

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Mr. Norman Foerster has done an important service that long waited to be done: he has analyzed the literary theories of Poe, Emerson, Lowell, and Whitman. His task was no easy one, for, except in Poe's essays, these theories are scattered through a great number of works; and he has extracted, compared, and pieced together these critical 'obiter dicta' with no little acumen." New republic

Grabo, Carl Henry, 1881-
Creative critic. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 135p $3 **801**

1 Criticism 48-5798

Contents: Role of criticism; The one and the many; Criticism and experimentation; Unity; Multiplicity; Novelist as prophet; Creative imagination; Concerning credulity; Fiction come of age; Creative critic; Proposed literary foundation

"An outline of a philosophy designed to stimulate literary evolution along broader, more progressive lines, with particular interest in a writer-scientist collaboration and the use of fiction as an aid to the biologist and sociologist." Publishers' weekly

Hackett, Francis, 1883-
* On judging books; in general and in particular. Day 1947 293p $3.50 **801**

1 Book reviews 2 Criticism 3 Literature, Modern—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 47-30351

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Three . . . essays ('in general') on the functions of writer, book reviewer and critic, the importance of individualism and the need for authors to comprehend the world of science. Followed ('in particular') by Hacketts reviews of the last few years reprinted from the 'The Saturday Review of Literature', 'The New York Times Book Review' and 'The American Scandinavian Review.'" Library journal

Rogers, Robert Emmons, 1888-
Fine art of reading. Stratford 1929 299p o.p. 1948 **801**

1 Books and reading 2 Criticism 3 Literature—History and criticism 29-22703

"Discusses in the main divisions of his book, the reader, writer, the critic, and the material. He deals with the obstacles within the reader himself that keep him from understanding a book; he tells what to look for in writers; he defines the function of criticism; and he analyzes the various forms of literature." Book rev. digest

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
History of criticism and literary taste in Europe. Blackwood 3v v 1 16s, v2 o.p. 1948, v3 20s **801**

1 Criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Literature, Medieval [1-9649]

First published 1900-04

Contents: v 1 Classical and mediæval criticism; v2 From the renaissance to the decline of eighteenth century orthodoxy; v3 Modern criticism

"Is on the whole a valuable . . . compendium for students of that very special criticism which is concerned with books almost exclusively." Independent

Schorer, Mark, 1908- Miles, Josephine, 1911- and McKenzie, Gordon, 1901-
(eds.) Criticism; the foundations of modern literary judgment. Harcourt 1948 553p $5 **801**

1 Criticism 48-3212

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Fifty-five studies in literary criticism, in which various noted critics, living and dead, explore the source of art, its form, and its ultimate object. Among the writers are. . . E. M. Forster, Henry James, Virginia Woolf, S. T. Coleridge, and William Butler Yeats and there are some early practitioners, such as Aristotle and Plato, too." New Yorker

Smith, Charles Alphonso, 1864-1924
What can literature do for me? Rev. ed. Doubleday 1924 220p o.p. 1948 **801**

1 Literature 24-12935

First published 1913

A series of brief essays on books and the value of reading. The chapter headings indicate the character of the contents: It can give you an outlet; It can keep before you the vision of the ideal; It can give you a better knowledge of human nature; It can restore the past to you; It can show you the glory of the commonplace; It can give you the mastery of your own language

"Shows broad familiarity with the subject, is full of illustrative material, and specially notable for simplicity, freshness and enthusiasm." N.Y. state lib.

Literary esthetics—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Criticism in America, its function and status; essays by Irving Babbitt [and others]. Harcourt 1924 330p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 801

Dudley, Louise. Study of literature. Houghton 1928 396p o.p. 1948 Designed as a text the book is so written as to appeal to any reader looking for an analysis of literature 801

Guérard, A. L. Art for art's sake. Lothrop 1936 xxxiii, 349p o.p. 1948 801

Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic. Crowell 1931 401p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 801

Wellek, René, and Warren, Austin. Theory of literature. Harcourt 1949 403p $4.50 801

803 Literature—Dictionaries

Benét, William Rose, 1886-1950

‡ (ed.) Reader's encyclopedia; an encyclopedia of world literature and the arts. Crowell 1948 1242p $6 803

1 Art—Dictionaries 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Music—Dictionaries (W) 48-8901

Replaces "Crowell's handbook for readers and writers" edited by Henrietta Gerwig published 1934

"One-volume encyclopedia of world literature and the arts. Contains 18,499 separate articles covering mythology, drama, history, literature, music, art, odd facts . . . it gives plots, themes, characters, dates, names, biographical information, etc. . . . and all articles are alphabetically arranged with convenient cross reference." Huntting

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham, 1810-1897

‡ Dictionary of phrase and fable, giving the derivation, source, or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a tale to tell. New ed. rev. corrected and enl. to which is added a concise bibliography of English literature. Lippincott [1935?] 1440p $4 803

1 Allusions 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 38-11747

First published 1870. Frequently revised and enlarged

"Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, etc." Mudge

Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems. New ed. rev. Lippincott 1899 1243p o.p. 1948 803

1 Allusions 2 Fiction—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [38-36422]

"One of the best of these handbooks." Mudge

Columbia dictionary of modern European literature; Horatio Smith, general editor. Columbia univ. press 1947 899p $10 803

1 Authors, European 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Literature, Modern (W) 47-30147

A record and evaluation of the literary activities of continental Europe in recent times, in terms of its representative modern literary artists and their chief books. Living writers of thirty-one countries who have attained eminence in their art are described historically and critically, as are their immediate and often closely-related literary predecessors. Approximately 1,200 authors are included, dating from about 1870 to the present

Keller, Helen Rex

* (ed.) Reader's digest of books. New and greatly enl. ed. Macmillan 1929 1447p $3.95 803

1 Book reviews 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 29-6889

Brief summaries of standard books, both fiction and non-fiction. Was originally published as a volume of the "Warner library" (1917). In 1922 was published as a separate. The arrangement is alphabetical by title with an index of authors, but the new material is not incorporated with the old but added as a supplement with a separate index

Thrall, William Flint, 1880- **and Hibbard, Clarence Addison,** 1887-

* Handbook to literature; with an outline of literary history, English and American. Odyssey 1936 579p $2.50 803

1 American literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 2 English language—Terms and phrases 3 English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 4 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 36-9283

"A useful small guide, in alphabetical order, to the study of English and American literature. Brief paragraphs are given about authors and works, literary movements and periods, literary allusions, etc." Pratt quarterly

"An excellent handbook. . . The authors have surely succeeded in the one major object they had in mind: 'to make readily clear to those engaged in the study of English and American literature the most important items in the framework of their study.'" N.Y. Times

Walsh, William Shepard, 1854-1919

Handy-book of literary curiosities. Lippincott 1893 1104p $6 803

1 Curiosa 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 1-20389

"An extremely useful handbook with all sorts of information about things concerned with the literature of all countries"

Heroes and heroines of fiction, famous characters . . . classified, analyzed and criticised, with supplementary citations from the best authorities. Lippincott 1914-15 2v in 1 o.p. 1948 803

1 Fiction—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [39-4623]

Brings together in handy form a good deal of previously scattered information. The first volume is devoted to characters in modern prose and poetry including novels, poems, dramas; the second volume lists those of classical, mediaeval, and legendary literature. The dividing line is, roughly, 1500 A.D.

The following are also recommended:

Hyamson, A. M. Dictionary of English phrases; phraseological allusions, catchwords, stereotyped modes of speech and metaphors, nicknames, sobriquets, derivations from personal names, etc. with explanations and thousands of exact references to their sources or early usage. Dutton 1922 365p o.p. 1948 803

Magnus, Laurie. Dictionary of European literature; designed as a companion to English studies. Dutton 1926 594p o.p. 1948 803

804 Literature—Essays

Cairns, Huntington, 1904- Tate, Allen, 1899- and Van Doren, Mark, 1894-
Invitation to learning. Random house 1941 431p o.p. 1948 804

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Criticism 3 Dialogs 4 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 5 Literature—History and criticism 6 Radio addresses, debates, etc. (W) 41-51856

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The dialogs contained in this volume are transcripts from direct recordings of unrehearsed conversations broadcast weekly by the Columbia Broadcasting System on a coast-to-coast network. The 27 books discussed are arranged under the following subjects: Politics; Ethics; Autobiography; Fiction; Drama; Criticism; Poetry and philosophy; Religion; Science; History

"Twenty-seven of the world's great books are here conversationally discussed, and perhaps the first thing to be said about this substantial volume is that it acts as an incentive to the books' reading, not a substitute for it." N.Y. Times

Selected bibliography: p423-24

Followed by a second book transcripts:

Van Doren, Mark, ed. New invitation to learning. Random house 1942 436p o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 804

Daiches, David, 1912-
Study of literature for readers and critics. Cornell univ. press 1948 240p $2.75 804

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Criticism 48-7813

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An analysis of the function of imaginative literature in which the author attempts to reach some basic conclusions regarding the nature of criticism and the value of poetry and fiction." Publishers' weekly

Mr Daiches's book "may be recommended to the common reader as a trustworthy guide to a higher literacy than is generally attained in schools and colleges. To critics it offers a blessed and timely relief from the limited or perverted literacy of currently fashionable cliques." Weekly book rev.

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-
* Selected essays, 1917-1932. Harcourt 1932 415p $4 804

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-24259

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Essays in criticism reprinted from various sources. Contents: Tradition and the individual talent; Function of criticism; Rhetoric and poetic drama; A dialogue on dramatic poetry; Euripides and Professor Murray; Seneca in Elizabethan translation; Elizabethan dramatists; Christopher Marlowe; Shakespeare and the stoicism of Seneca; Hamlet and his problems; Ben Jonson; Thomas Middleton; Thomas Heywood; Cyril Tourneur; John Ford; Philip Massinger; Dante; Metaphysical poets; Andrew Marvell; John Dryden; William Blake; Swinburne as poet; Lancelot Andrewes; John Bramhall; Thoughts after Lambeth; Baudelaire; Arnold and Pater; Francis Herbert Bradley; Marie Lloyd; Wilkie Collins and Dickens; Humanism of Irving Babbitt; Second thoughts on humanism; Charles Whibley

"They represent a high level of critical intelligence united with mature scholarship and a rare competence in the writing of criticism which is literature in its own right. The rather long essay on Dante is a worthy addition to the literature of that vast field." Christian century

Farrell, James Thomas, 1904-
League of frightened Philistines, and other papers. Vanguard 1945 210p $3 804

1 Book reviews 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 45-35125

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Nineteen literary essays selected from a heterogeneous collection of the author's critical and non-fictional writing over the past fifteen years

Contents: League of frightened Philistines; Dreiser's "Sister Carrie"; Ernest Hemingway's "The sun also rises"; Mark Twain's "Huckleberry Finn" and "Tom Sawyer"; Ring Lardner's "Round up"; Dostoievsky's "The brothers Karamazov"; Joyce's "A portrait of the artist as a young man"; On the letters of Anton Chekhov; Nonsense and the short story; How "Studs Lonigan" was written; Literature and ideology; Faith of Lewis Mumford; Mortimer J. Adler; Short story; Thirty and under; In search of the image; Letter to a young writer; Language of Hollywood; More on Hollywood

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928
Aspects and impressions. Scribner 1922 299p o.p. 1948 804

1 Literature—History and criticism A 22-1376

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: George Eliot; Henry James; Samuel Butler; Note on Congreve; First draft of Swinburne's 'Anactoria'; Hôtel de Rambouillet; Malherbe and the classical reaction; Foundation of the French Academy; Rousseau in England in the nineteenth century; Centenary of Leconte de Lisle; Two French critics: Émile Faguet—Remy de Gourmont; Writings of M. Clemenceau; Visit to the friends of Ibsen: Fairyland and a Belgian Ariosto; Some recollections of Lord Wolseley

"In his particular genre he is unsurpassed by any writer of our day. He is a master of the art of easy and familiar discourse. Talk flows from him—reminiscence, anecdote, incidental criticism—with a copious facility that never degenerates into garrulity. This new volume contains notable things, perfect in their several kinds." New statesman

Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904
Life and literature; selected and ed. with an introduction by John Erskine. Dodd 1917 393p o.p. 1948 804

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 17-31448

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Lectures delivered at the University of Tokyo, 1896-1902. . . Deals with literature not generally known, especially interesting being the many chapters on French literature, the literature of hate, poems upon death, and 'The prose of small things,' i.e. the sketch. . . The style, necessarily simple for the benefit of Japanese students, possesses real beauty." Cleveland

Powys, John Cowper, 1872-
Enjoyment of literature. Simon & Schuster 1938 xxvii, 522p $3.75 804

1 Authors 2 Books and reading 3 Literature—History and criticism (W) 38-27925

Published in England under title: Pleasures of literature

Powys, John C.—*Continued*
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A volume of literary essays. Contents: Bible as literature; Homer; Greek tragedy; Dante; Rabelais; Montaigne; Cervantes; Shakespeare; Milton; Goethe; Wordsworth; Dickens; Whitman; Dostoievsky; Melville and Poe; Arnold; Hardy; Nietzsche; Proust

"A profound excursion into literature, an adventure ennobling and inspiring of mind and imagination." N.Y. Times

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
Prefaces and essays. Macmillan 1933 446p front o.p. 1948 **804**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 French literature—History and criticism 3 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882 4 Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1882 34-27017

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"We have, in this volume, Saintsbury's prefatory essays on Fielding, Smollet, Sterne, Jane Austen, Peacock, Donne's Poems, Seventeenth-Century Lyrics, Lord Derby's Translation of the Iliad, Edgar Allan Poe, Longfellow's Poems, Walter Pater, Margaret of Navarre, Marmontel, Balzac, Tales from Flaubert—excursions in the criticism of English, American and French writers. These essays are all essentially sound, sympathetic and illuminating." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Smith, James Harry, 1903- **and Parks, Edd Winfield**
(eds.) Great critics; an anthology of literary criticism. Rev. and enl. ed. Norton 1939 xx, 766p $4.90 **804**

1 Criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 39-21251

First published 1932

The first part of this anthology contains 31 masterpieces of critical literature from Aristotle's Poetics to Matthew Arnold's Study of poetry. The second, supplementary section contains works of lesser importance

Bibliography: p743-52

Starrett, Vincent, 1886-
Books alive; a profane chronicle of literary endeavor and literary misdemeanor, with an informal index by Christopher Morley. Random house 1940 360p o.p. 1948 **804**

1 Books and reading 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Literature—History and criticism (W) 40-27791

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Fellowship of books; Of castaways and islands; They wrote in jail; Murder and sudden death; With sword and pen; Of books and burglars; Fine art of forgery; Gray cells at play; From Poe to Poirot; Skeleton in the closet; Books without end; Romance with a key; Some doctors of literature; Speaking of ghosts; Partners in print; Mahomet and the mousetrap; Who wrote these pieces; "High spots" and other mysteries

"It revives fond memories of favorite stories and reminds one of the many books whose reading has been postponed. Highly enjoyable with its chatty gossip about authors, and will fascinate all who have a fondness for books and reading." Library journal

Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932
Books and characters, French & English. Chatto 1922 306p illus o.p. 1948 **804**

1 Authors, English 2 Authors, French 3 English literature—History and criticism 4 French literature—History and criticism 22-11545

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Racine; Sir Thomas Browne; Shakespeare's final period; Lives of the poets; Madame du Deffand; Voltaire and England; A dialogue; Voltaire's tragedies; Voltaire and Frederick the Great; Rousseau affair; Poetry of Blake; Last Elizabethan; Henri Beyle; Lady Hester Stanhope; Mr Creevey

"Mr. Strachey as a discoverer and appreciator of aesthetic qualities is beguiling and sensitive and distinguished, and he writes with point, with wit, with beauty. He is clairvoyant, eloquent, delightful, when he writes of poets and prosemen." North American rev.

Wilson, Edmund, 1895-
* Axel's castle; a study in the imaginative literature of 1870-1930. Scribner 1931 319p $3 **804**

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 2 Symbolism in literature 31-26550

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Symbolism; W. B. Yeats; Paul Valéry; T. S. Eliot; Marcel Proust; James Joyce; Gertrude Stein; Axel and Rimbaud

"A discussion of symbolism in literature is followed by masterly analyses of the work of the writers who in the author's opinion are the outstanding figures of the movement today." Pittsburgh

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939
Essays. Macmillan 1924 538p o.p. 1948 **804**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 24-29340

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contains the essays first published separately under the titles: "Ideas of good and evil"; "The cutting of an agate"; and "Per amica silentia lunae." They deal chiefly with poets and poetry and the Irish theatre, and are written in beautiful, haunting prose

The following are also recommended:

Starrett, Vincent. Books and bipeds. Argus 1947 268p $3.50 **804**

West, Rebecca. Ending in earnest; a literary log. Doubleday 1931 307p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **804**

807 Literature—Study and teaching

Collins, Howard N.
Your literary I. Q. Crowell 1946 85p 75c **807**

1 Questions and answers—Literature 46-8090

Seventy quizzes selected from the Saturday review of literature. They are based on works of popular literary appeal, so the average well-read person will be able to answer them

Cross, Ethan Allen, 1875- **and Carney, Elizabeth**
Teaching English in high schools. Macmillan 1939 561p illus $4 **807**

1 English language—Study and teaching 39-17056

"The authors discuss grammar, oral expression, and techniques of writing, devot-

Cross, E. A. and Carney, E.—*Continued*
ing 10 chapters to reading and literature. Bibliographies and reading lists accompany many of the chapters; an appendix lists articles in periodicals which concern specific chapters in the text." Bkl.

National council of teachers of English
Conducting experiences in English; a report of a committee. . .[of the Council] based on the contributions of 274 cooperating teachers of English, by Angela M. Broening [and others]. Appleton 1939 394p $2.75 **807**

1 English language—Study and teaching
39-32971

"A clearly written account of what may be done in the classroom curriculum towards teaching creative English and its practical use. Experiences which are being conducted in all parts of the United States are described. It is divided into three sections: Directing experiences through literature, Sharing experiences through communication, and Solving teaching-supervisory problems. Appendixes include a list of experience-centered courses of study published since 1932, a 17-page bibliography on the teaching of English, and annotated lists of periodicals for teachers and pupils." Bkl.

Rosenblatt, Louise Michelle
Literature as exploration, for the Commission on human relations. A publication of the Progressive education association. Appleton 1938 340p $2.50 **807**

1 Literature—Study and teaching
38-13062

"A valuable book for teachers of literature in high schools and colleges, and for others who are working with young people. The author explains the effects of social influences on writers, of psychological stresses and social background on a student's enjoyment of literature, and shows how familiarity with literature fosters a better understanding of life and people. Though written from the progressive point of view, the formal attitude towards literature as an end in itself is fully appreciated." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

National council of teachers of English. Experience curriculum in English; a report, W. Wilbur Hatfield, chairman. Appleton 1935 xx, 323p (English monographs no4) pa $2.20 **807**

807.9 Literary prizes

Literary prizes and their winners. [Rev. and enl. ed] Bowker 1946 119p $3 **807.9**

1 Literature—Competitions (Prizes, etc.) 2 Rewards
(39-25599)

The first two editions published 1935 and 1939 under title: "Famous literary prizes and their winners," were edited by Bessie Graham. In this 1946 edition the revision which consists of bringing the listings up to date, has been assumed by the publisher's staff

Describes famous continental, British and American prizes and gives a list of winners. Also included are lists of prize contests and literary fellowships

808 Rhetoric and composition

Best, Allena (Champlin) 1892- and Best, Herbert, 1894-
Writing for children; illus. by Erick Berry [pseud]. Viking 1947 202p illus $2.50 **808**

1 Authorship 2 Children's literature
(W) 47-2103

Addressed to teachers, librarians, booksellers with an urge to write juveniles. A helping hand for the established writer, too. Humorous, and generous with information based on the authors' experience

Fernald, James Champlin, 1838-1918
Expressive English. Funk 1918 463p o.p. 1948 **808**

1 Rhetoric 18-20334

"A useful book on rhetoric which aims at the presentation of principles rather than precepts and treats a few topics fully rather than a large number cursorily." Pratt quarterly

Flesch, Rudolf Franz, 1911-
Art of plain talk; foreword by Lyman Bryson. Harper 1946 210p $2.50 **808**

1 English language—Composition and exercises (W) 46-1532

"Explanation and application of the author's theories and research on readability. The material was originally presented in a dissertation, 'Marks of readable style'. . . Emphasis here is on analysis of current writing—in magazines, advertising, government publications, textbooks—with specific suggestions on simple yet vigorous expression. The author's readability formula is appended." Bkl.

Flesch, Rudolf Franz, 1911- and Lass, Abraham Harold, 1907-
The way to write. Rev. ed. Harper 1949 342p $3.50 **808**

1 English language—Composition and rhetoric 2 English language—Grammar
(W 1947 edition) 49-817

First published 1947. Minor revisions are made in the 1949 edition

"A writer's problems described: how to get started working, how to organize ideas, how to handle aspects of composition correctly and with fluency. A text for high school or college." Publishers' weekly

Foerster, Norman, 1885- and Steadman, John Marcellus, 1889-
Writing and thinking; a handbook of composition and revision. Rev. ed. Houghton 1941 447p $1.75 **808**

1 English language—Composition and exercises 2 English language—Grammar
41-8290

"Though this revision of 'Writing and Thinking' follows the plan of the first edition [of 1931] the greater part of the book has been rewritten and new exercise material has been supplied." Preface

"In Book One, 'A Handbook of Composition,' the organic nature of composition is fully discussed, in relation to the sentence, the paragraph, and the whole theme; and a treatment of words is included in the chapter on the sentence. . . Book Two, 'A Handbook of Revision,' presents comprehensively rules and suggestions for revising and rewriting themes." Preface

Book 2 is also published separately (Houghton $1.50)

Graves, Robert, 1895- and Hodge, Alan, 1915-

Reader over your shoulder; a handbook for writers of English prose. Macmillan 1943 446p $3 **808**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 English prose literature 3 Style, Literary 43-16009

"An amusing, useful and profitable book about the proper way to write the English language. By clever selections from the works of such well-known writers as T. S. Eliot, Ernest Hemingway, Aldous Huxley, J. B. Priestley, G. B. Shaw and many others, the authors have shown clearly how many faults of writing occur." Ontario library review

Greever, Garland, 1883- and Jones, Easley Stephen, 1884-

Century collegiate handbook. Rev. ed. Appleton 1939 370p $1.65 **808**

1 Rhetoric 39-9169

A standard text first published 1924. Includes articles on library research, note-taking and summarizing, the writing of term papers, and theme revision

Century handbook of writing. 4th ed. Appleton 1942 364p $1.50 **808**

1 Rhetoric 42-10199

First published 1918. This fourth edition "embodies a complete overhauling of the third. It provides new exercises. . . It adds new material and recombines the old wherever change means improvement." Preface to the fourth edition

A small handbook treating essential points in grammar, diction, spelling and sentence structure. A rule or principle is briefly stated and examples and exercises illustrating it follow. Has index and also chart of quick reference. Useful to illustrate common mistakes and to make disputed points clear. Bibliography

Hoffman, William George, 1882- and Davis, Roy, 1877-

Write and speak better. McGraw 1937 437p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 **808**

1 Elocution 2 English language—Business English 3 Rhetoric (W) 37-38342

"Some of the principles of business writing, public speaking, conversation, pronunciation, grammar, spelling, punctuation, sentence structure and a good vocabulary, brought up to date, with concise directions and examples for everyday use. Some chapters suggest how to tell a story, what to read, and how to conduct a meeting. Practical material." Bkl.

Hogrefe, Pearl

Process of creative writing; growth through self-understanding. Harper 1947 369p $3 **808**

1 Authorship 48-239

"College textbook for students of creative writing . . . The author bases her teaching on the premise that normal people have creative power and that it can be developed when stimulated by honest motivations. Book covers narrative-descriptive writing, creative exposition, and suggestions on writing verse." Book rev. digest

Kierzek, John M. 1891-

* Macmillan handbook of English. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1947 527p $2.50 **808**

1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric (W) 47-4215

First published 1939. The 1947 edition is according to the author, "completely rewritten, expanded and enriched"

Contents: English language; The sentence; The paragraph; Process of planning and writing; Writing the research paper; Letter writing; Grammar; Mechanics; Punctuation; Spelling; Words; Logical completeness; Clearness and order; Effectiveness; The paragraph

Glossary of usage: p476-502

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869-1944

‡ How to write. Dodd 1943 261p $2.50 **808**

1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric 3 Style, Literary (W) 43-809

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Desire to write; Laws of grammar and free speech; Mystery and magic of words; Complete thought called a sentence; Art of narration; Good and bad language; How to write history; How to write historical novels; How not to write poetry; How not to write more poetry; How to write humour; How to write more humour

"Anyone interested in writing, whether for publication or not, will find these lively chapters full of valuable suggestions." Bookmark

Manly, John Matthews, 1865-1940; Rickert, Edith, 1871- and Freeman, Martin Joseph, 1899-

Writing of English. Complete ed. Holt 1929 527p illus o.p. 1948 **808**

1 Rhetoric 29-20125

First published 1919

Part I deals with organization of material, study of words, and use of books and dictionaries; part II with methods and forms of writing; and part III contains all the corrective material needed, including a review of grammar, punctuation, etc., and a section on reference books and their uses. Bibliographies

"Practical, stimulating textbook of methods used successfully at the University of Chicago to 'awaken in the student the desire for self-expression through the written and spoken word.' Makes a fresh approach to hackneyed themes, with the use of excellent illustrative material." N.Y. state lib.

Marckwardt, Albert Henry, 1903- and Cassidy, Frederic Gomes

Scribner handbook of English. 2d ed. Scribner 1948 474p $2 **808**

1 Rhetoric 2 English language—Grammar 48-3992

First published in 1940. The principal change in this 1948 edition is the re-ordering of the various chapters in such a manner as to accentuate the basic distinction between achievement of mere mechanical acceptability in writing and stimulation of self-expression

This handbook is "designed to satisfy the basic objectives on which freshman English courses throughout the country are in general agreement: the improvement of the student's ability to read with comprehension and the establishment and fortification of correctness in his writing." Preface

Includes bibliographies

Munson, Gorham Bert, 1896-

* Written word; how to write readable prose. Creative age 1949 285p $2.95 **808**

1 Authorship (W) 49-7763

The author "has . . . turned his writing course into a practical handbook for amateur, semi-pro, and professional writer, and in it gives practical suggestions for writing short stories, articles, essays, advertising copy, etc." Huntting

Munson, Gorham B.—*Continued*

"Seems to me the best book yet written for the individual who wants to write, in the sense of writing for publication, and who is willing to work hard." San Francisco Chronicle

Opdycke, John Baker, 1878-

* Get it right! A cyclopedia of correct English usage. Rev. ed. Funk 1939 673p illus. $3.75 **808**

1 English language 2 English language—Business English 3 Rhetoric (W) 39-16880

The 1939 edition is practically a reprint of the first edition, 1935

"This manual for business and personal writing of all kinds is called by the author a 'first-aid kit in expressional emergencies.' It contains chapters on abbreviations, letter-writing, capitalization, telegrams, petitions, reports, italics, direct-by-mail copy, grammar, plurals, spelling and punctuation, etc. The chapter on word study contains a glossary with detailed explanations." Book rev. digest

"This job is ingenious and very useful indeed." Review of reviews

Bibliography: p xiii-xvi

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-1944

On the art of writing. Putnam 1916 302p o.p. 1948 **808**

1 Authorship 2 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Rhetoric 4 Style, Literary 16-9154

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Inaugural; Practice of writing; On the difference between verse and prose; On the capital difficulty of verse; Interlude: on jargon; On the capital difficulty of prose; Some principles reaffirmed; On the lineage of English literature; English literature in our universities; On style; Index

"A series of friendly talks to Oxford University students which, according to the London Times, 'constitute the beginnings of a liberal education in literary style.' They are discursive, but are developed according to a definite plan, delightfully rich in example and allusion, and full of a humor that is at once an appeal to the youth in the hearers and to their embryo scholarship." Cleveland

Saturday review of literature

Writing for love or money; ed. by Norman Cousins; thirty-five essays reprinted from the Saturday review of literature. Longmans 1949 278p $3.50 **808**

1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric (W) 49-10388

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Articles on the craft of writing by such prominent men as Elmer Davis, James T. Adams, Thomas Wolfe, William Rose Benét and others. In the essays are described the ideas and methods which each writer has found to be basic in achieving a successful piece of writing

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903

Philosophy of style: an essay; with notes by the editor. Appleton 55p o.p. 1948 **808**

1 Style, Literary [11-2844]

First published in "Westminster review," October 1852

"One of the most important of modern contributions to the theory of style. Spencer attempts to explain the effect of both prose and poetry upon the principle that that language is most forcible which best economizes the mental energies and the mental sensibilities." Gayley and Scott's Literary criticism

Wilstach, Frank Jenners, 1865-1933

Dictionary of similes. New ed. rev. and enl. Little 1924 578p o.p. 1948 **808**

1 Simile 24-28476

First published 1916

"A varied collection . . . drawn from English and other literatures, and arranged alphabetically under subject, with author index. Authors as modern as O. Henry and Irvin Cobb, and as standard as Shakespeare, Goethe and the Bible are well represented. . . Will furnish interest for odd moments as well as inspired ideas when these are not forthcoming," Bkl.

Woolley, Edwin Campbell, 1878-1916

* New Handbook of composition. . . Rev. and enl. by Franklin W. Scott. Heath 1926 xxviii, 341p illus. $1.60 **808**

1 English language—Composition and exercises 26-9330

Published 1907 with title: "Handbook of composition"

"Rules and exercises regarding good English, grammar, sentence structure, paragraphing, manuscript arrangement, punctuation, spelling, essay writing, outlining, letter writing, and the making of bibliographies." Subtitle

Woolley, Edwin Campbell, 1878-1916; **Scott, Franklin William,** 1877- **and Tressler, Jacob Cloyd,** 1882-

‡ Handbook of writing and speaking. Heath 1944 322p $1.60 **808**

1 English language—Composition and exercises 2 English language—Grammar 44-2820

"Intended for pupils in secondary schools and for college freshmen who need a simpler, less comprehensive manual than the usual college handbook. . . The primary purpose of the 'Handbook' is to teach young people to express themselves clearly, correctly, and vividly." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Canby, H. S. Better writing. Harcourt 1926 141p o.p. 1948 This book is not on successful authorship or the mechanics of writing but is concerned with "what happens in a writer's mind, if with something worth writing about, he is to write not badly, but well" **808**

Marks, Percy. Craft of writing. Harcourt 1932 239p o.p. 1948 **808**

Murry, J. M. Problem of style. Oxford 1922 148p $2.50 **808**

Raleigh, Sir W. A. Style. Longmans 129p $2 **808**

Read, H. E. English prose style. Bell, G. 1928 243p 7s 6d **808**

808.1 Poetry—Technique

For collections of poetry see 808.81, 811.08, 821.08, etc; for history and criticism see 809.1, 811.09, etc.

Brock, Henry Irving, 1876-

(comp.) Little book of limericks. Duell 1947 117p $1 **808.1**

1 Limericks 47-30957

"Mr. Brock has made a collection of limericks where, as he says, he has leaned over backward to avoid anything that might offend the fastidious and has graced it with various bits of scholarly research into the history of the art form." Sat. rev. of lit.

Day-Lewis, Cecil, 1904-

Poetic image. Oxford 1947 157p $3 **808.1**

1 Poetry A 48-72

"Clark lectures given at Cambridge in 1946"

"This volume is a revision of lectures . . . in which Mr. Lewis discusses the nature of the poetic image and the use of it by English poets, past and present. . . . In the final chapter, Mr. Lewis deals with the archtypal theory of images, but insists that the poet, though being advised and strengthened by the past, must then get on his way to the light and living. He ends with a constructive appeal to poets of the atomic age to give to their own generation images of virtue—natural, consoling, heartening." Christian science monitor

Poetry for you; a book for boys and girls on the enjoyment of poetry. Oxford 1947 122p $2.50 **808.1**

1 Poetry (W) 47-4961

First American edition 1947. Copyright 1944 by Oxford

"Writing principally for boys and girls [the poet] attempts to show the real pleasures to be derived from the reading of poetry." Retail bookseller

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887-

* Discovering poetry. Norton 1933 224p $2.75 **808.1**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry 33-8649

"An effort to discover the secret of the delight that poetry gives us, in what the magic of the poetic imagination consists, and in what ways we may best train ourselves to recognize and enjoy it. Miss Drew illustrates her points with many quotations from poetry both old and new." Book rev. digest

"Such a book as this will suggest, even to those who have long made companions of the poets, fresh points of view and richer meanings. To those who for whatever reason, because poetry seems difficult, or what not, have avoided poetry, it opens new and lovely paths." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p211-16

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887- **and Sweeney, John L.**

Directions in modern poetry. Norton 1940 290p $2.75 **808.1**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry (W) 40-27435

"Our aim is to try to give some account of the variety and significance of the poetry of the last twenty-five years, and particularly to do so by the method of supporting our generalizations by example and examination." Introduction

She "comes to the help of those of us who are interested in the advanced or experimental work that today is so much talked of, but who need some guidance through its intellectual difficulties. Discussing such poets as Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot, Hart Crane, Auden, and Spender, she explains their aims, analyzes their meaning, and shows the reasons for her opinion that the future of poetry lies in this direction." Book-of-the-month club news

Eastman, Max, 1883-

‡ Enjoyment of poetry, with other essays in aesthetics. [New ed] Scribner 1939 317p $2.75 **808.1**

1 Esthetics 2 Poetry (W) 39-27901

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The text of "Enjoyment of poetry" originally published in 1913 and revised in 1921, remains practically unaltered in the 1939 edition. To the original text are added "Other essays in aesthetics" and "Notes in refutation"

"Defining the poetic art as the faculty for appreciating and giving a name to the essential qualities of things, the author makes a plea for the exercise of poetic imagination in every day life." Cleveland

Farren, Robert, 1909-

How to enjoy poetry. Sheed 1948 288p $3 **808.1**

1 Poetry 48-3850

"An Irish poet here presents in informal fashion a series of chapters on the appreciation of poetry, contending that almost anyone can enjoy poetry if he sets about it in the right way. Each chapter is in two parts; the first expounding some truth about poetry with illustrations; the second made up of poems in which the truth thus expounded is also manifested." Book rev. digest

Gilchrist, Marie Emilie

Writing poetry; suggestions for young writers, with poems by members of the Stevenson room poetry group of the Cleveland public library. Houghton 1932 131p o.p. 1948 **808.1**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Poetics 3 School verse 32-26688

"A clear and elementary guide to the writing of poetry based largely on experiences with a group of girls and boys in the Cleveland Public Library." Pratt quarterly

"The author steers a wise middle course between textbook technique and the abstractions of the purely esthetic. She is helpful without condescension, and intelligent without shooting over the heads of her audience." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p127-31

Housman, Alfred Edward, 1859-1936

Name and nature of poetry; the Leslie Stephen lecture delivered at Cambridge 9 May 1933. Macmillan 1933 50p $1.50 **808.1**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry 33-14168

In this exquisite essay, the author of one of the loveliest of modern poems, 'A Shropshire lad,' admits that he cannot define poetry, but he describes certain signs by which it is sometimes known. He is a romantic, flatly opposed to the unemotional, purely intellectual emphasis in poetry." Cincinnati

Lowes, John Livingston, 1867-1945

Convention and revolt in poetry. Houghton 1930 346p o.p. 1948 **808.1**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry [27-17377]

First published 1919

A notable book of literary criticism. "Compares the free verse movement with earlier movements, and shows that nearly every school of English poetry has begun in a revolt against established conventions and ended by establishing conventions of its own. At once an explanation and intelligent criticism and appraisal of free verse." N.Y. state lib.

Mansfield, Margery

Workers in fire; a book about poetry; frontispiece and decorations by Jay Van Everen. Longmans 1937 349p front $3 **808.1**

1 Poetics 2 Poetry 37-4491

Part 1 is a survey of the technical problems of the whole field of poetry of value to the professional poet and the layman.

Manfield, Margery—*Continued*
Special sections contain practical applications of the material to the writing of poetry. Part 2 includes examples of various forms of poetry written by the author and used to illustrate the problems discussed in the first part
"Miss Mansfield has valuably fulfilled her purpose of giving us a guide-book to poetry, and in particular to poetic technique and methods of poetic workmanship." N.Y. Times

Masefield, John, 1878-
Poetry. Macmillan 1932 38p $1 **808.1**
1 Poetry 31-28693
England's poet laureate discusses the nature of poetry and four great examples: Shakespeare's "Macbeth," Dante's "Divine comedy," Aeschylus's "Agamemnon," and Homer's "Iliad" and "Odyssey"
"The lecture is, like the writer's own poetry direct, passionate and single-minded. It is the expression of a poet's mind rather than a statement about poetry; and the expression is both singular and impressive." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mearns, Hughes, 1875-
Creative youth; how a school environment set free the creative spirit; with a foreword by Otis W. Caldwell and an anthology of the high school verse. Doubleday 1925 234p illus. $2.50 **808.1**
1 Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 2 Poetry—Study and teaching 3 School verse 4 Versification
25-18405
An unusual and stimulating book, interesting both to teachers and students. It describes the work in English in the Lincoln school of Teachers college, Columbia university, which develops to a remarkable degree enthusiasm, critical ability, and power of expression. In the second part are about 150 poems written by the pupils

Perry, Bliss, 1860-
Study of poetry. Houghton 1920 396p o.p. 1948 **808.1**
1 Poetry 20-9853
"In two parts: Poetry in general and The lyric in particular. In one chapter, Rhyme, stanza and free verse, the author gives free verse its due, but he belongs frankly to the older school. Notes and illustrations, for the use of teachers, come at the end. An appendix gives a suggestive topical outline, based on Tennyson. Bibliography (8p)." Wis. bul.
"He gives an unusually clear analysis, supported by rich and apt quotation, of the effects of poetry upon the reader. The value of his essay lies in its vivid ability to provide us with those moments of lucid understanding in which poetic experience is restored to us." Outlook

Sidney, Sir Philip, 1554-1586
Sidney's Apologie for poetrie; ed. with an introduction and notes by J. Churton Collins. Oxford 1907 xxvii, 111p 3s **808.1**
1 Poetry 8-26857
Based on the text of the edition printed for Henry Olney in 1595. This edition contains besides notes, an introduction giving a brief sketch of Sir Philip Sidney's life and an introduction to the essay. The essay is also known as "The defense of poesie"
"Sir Philip Sidney, the perfect knight of the court of Elizabeth, defends the function of the poet against detractors. He glorifies the creative power of the poet, and vindicates his place in learning. Then follows a brief survey of English poets from Chaucer to Spencer, and an account of the primitive pre-Shakespearean drama. The style is witty, learned, and eloquent." English and Pope's What to read

Stauffer, Donald Alfred, 1902-
Nature of poetry. Norton 1946 291p $3.50 **808.1**
1 Poetry 46-3432
"A critical examination of the structure, texture, and meaning of English poetry, with examples running from Spenser to Yeats. When he gets the better of a tendency to formalize and over-simplify, Mr Stauffer analyzes in readable fashion, complicated poetic problems with thoroughness and insight." New Yorker
Bibliographical references included in notes: p265-82. Book list: p283-87

Strong, Leonard Alfred George, 1896-
Common sense about poetry. Knopf 1932 139p $1.20 **808.1**
1 Poetry 32-7594
"The author, who is himself a poet, presents simple suggestions on how to develop an appreciation of poetry when there are such prejudices as that it is 'hard to understand' or 'unreal.' He discusses rhythm and rhyme, the limerick, metre, what is poetry, how it differs from prose and gives illustrative examples of verse." N.Y. libraries

Tate, Allen, 1899-
On the limits of poetry; selected essays: 1928-1948. Morrow 1948 379p $4 **808.1**
1 Poetry (W) 48-8822
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Selected from the author's previously published works: "The hovering fly," "Reactionary essays on poetry and ideas," and "Reason in madness"
"Distinguished collection of diverse essays by a first rate critic. His method is precise and clear; his contentions are boldly conceived. Emily Dickinson, Keats, Hardy, Yeats, Hart Crane, John Peale Bishop, T. S. Eliot, Donne, Macleish, E. A. Robinson are a few of the poets analyzed. Much to interest and stimulate." Cincinnati

Tillyard, Eustace Mandeville Wetenhall, 1889-
Poetry direct and oblique. [Rev. and reset] Chatto 1945 115p $2.50 **808.1**
1 Poetry A 48-6578
This revision of a work first published in 1934 is a recasting of the old material in simpler and somewhat shorter form and with the emphasis placed more on the criticism of texts than on critical theory
His aim is "to suggest to the common reader ways of looking at poetry that may help him to get further into the meaning of some of the poems he has read or will read, and hence to enjoy them better." Preface

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
* Forms of poetry; a pocket dictionary of verse. 2d (rev) ed. Harcourt 166p $2 **808.1**
1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetics [26-12381]
A pocket dictionary of verse first published 1926. In it can be found, in alphabetical order, definitions of all terms which one may need for a profitable study or discussion of poetry. A section of the book is given over to a presentation of verse forms, diagrammed and exampled. The closing third covers briefly the history of English and American verse. A bibliography and an index complete the volume

Untermeyer, Louis—*Continued*

"Mr Untermeyer's collection of examples to illustrate the many recognizable forms is in itself an unusually entertaining anthology." Literary rev.

The following are also recommended:

Bowra, C. M. From Virgil to Milton. Macmillan 1945 246p $4 A study of the literary epic. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 808.1

Coffin, R. P. T. Substance that is poetry. Macmillan 1942 167p $2.50 (W) Essays on the content and meaning of poetry 808.1

Ker, W. P. Art of poetry: seven lectures, 1920-1922. Oxford 1923 160p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 808.1

MacNeice, Louis. Modern poetry; a personal essay. Oxford 1938 205p o.p. 1948 808.1

808.2 Drama—Technique

Baker, George Pierce, 1866-1935

* Dramatic technique. Houghton 1919 531p $5.25 **808.2**

1 Drama—Technique 19-6514

"Eight lectures on playmaking, based on the author's courses at Harvard and originally delivered at Lowell Institute in Boston, 1913. The book attempts no new theories, but presents and compares the tried technique of successful dramatists past and present with the formless products of amateurs, sifting, for the student's benefit, the dramatically effective and therefore permanent from the ineffective and giving numerous illustrative scenes." Cleveland

Brooks, Cleanth, 1906- and Heilman, Robert Bechtold, 1906-

* (eds.) Understanding drama; twelve plays. Holt 1948 674,64p $3.75 **808.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Drama—Collections 48-1970

In this new edition of a book first published in 1945 a fourth part, "Special studies in the tragic mode" has been added

The twelve plays included are: Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Everyman; Twin Menaechmi, by Plautus; London merchant, by G. Lillo; School for scandal, by R. B. B. Sheridan; Rosmersholme, by H. Ibsen; Henry IV, part 1, by W. Shakespeare; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Sea gull, by A. Chekhov; Dr Faustus, by C. Marlowe; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; King Lear, by W. Shakespeare

This book "is primarily a manual for reading drama, with the essentially modest aim that such a term connotes, though also with all the importance. . . that the richest and fullest definition of reading must imply." Letter to teacher and students

Glossary: p33-53. Includes bibliographies

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887-

Discovering drama. Norton 1937 252p o.p. 1948 **808.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Drama—Technique 3 Theater—History (W) 37-31255

"Challenging the modern emphasis on production rather than content, the author reviews the drama of the past and present, discussing the relationship between literature, drama and the theater, problems of the playwright, differing conceptions of comedy and tragedy and the place of poetic drama, illustrating her comments from plays of past and present. Witty and readable, will prove illuminating to the average reader, a delight to the drama lover with a background of many plays read or seen." Wis. bul.

Egri, Lajos

* Art of dramatic writing; its basis in the creative interpretation of human motives. With an introduction by Gilbert Miller. Simon & Schuster 1946 xxii, 308p $3 **808.2**

1 Drama—Technique A 48-6009

First published in 1942 under the title: "How to write a play." There are minor changes in the 1946 edition

"An analysis of the total play through the materials which build it. These are premise, character, and conflict. Will add to the general reader's understanding of novels and short stories and insure a greater appreciation of plays and movies." Bkl.

Finch, Robert Voris

How to write a play. Greenberg 1948 172p $2.50 **808.2**

1 Drama—Technique 2 One-act plays—Technique 48-5429

"An introduction to playwriting for the beginner, with emphasis on the one-act play. Includes 'Old what's-his-name,' a play by the author, and lists of Broadway producers, managers, and agents." Book rev. digest

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville, 1877-1946

Use of the drama. Princeton univ. press 1945 91p $1.50 **808.2**

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Drama in education 3 Theater A 46-959

The substance of this book was first presented in the form of Spencer Trask lectures, 1944, at Princeton university

The author "is concerned with the educational possibilities of the drama and wishes to discourage most college students (except the most brilliant and talented) from aspiring to any position in the theater except that of a trained, cultured and participating audience." Library journal

Hillebrand, Harold Newcomb, 1887-

Writing the one-act play. Appleton 1925 244p $1.75 **808.2**

1 One-act plays—Technique [25-16599]

"A compact little volume in which the essential features of a good one-act play are outlined and exemplified, and directions given which a very young student can follow, as to how and how not to write it." Cleveland

Bibliography of short plays and of volumes of dramatic craftsmanship

Kozlenko, Williams, 1908-

(ed.) One-act play today; a discussion of the technique, scope & history of the contemporary short drama. Harcourt 1938 324p o.p. 1948 **808.2**

1 Drama 2 One-act plays—Technique (W) 38-27734

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The fifteen chapters contributed by as many experts go to show that the one-act play has taken on a new vitality. Val Guilgud writes of The one-act play and radio; Isaac Goldberg of the one-act play and the films; others discuss the one-act play in the college theater and in the church." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p287-309

Marion, Frances, 1890-
How to write and sell film stories; with a complete shooting script for Marco Polo by Robert E. Sherwood. Covici 1937 375p o.p. 1948 **808.2**

1 Moving picture plays (W) 37-25307

A practical book on how to write original film stories, including discussion of the requirements of successful plots, characterization, and dialogue, well illustrated by reference to current pictures. The author is concerned with the story only, not the directions for filming, tho she includes the script of Marco Polo to make the writer familiar with filming methods

Nicoll, Allardyce, 1894-
Theory of drama. Crowell 1931 261p o.p. 1948 **808.2**

1 Comedy 2 Drama 3 Tragedy 31-28556

"The first part of this volume gives an historical outline of dramatic theory from Aristotle to the present; the remainder discusses in greater detail the various forms of drama: tragedy, comedy, and tragi-comedy. The book is in certain respects a revision of the author's Introduction to Dramatic Theory published in 1923 but it has been entirely rewritten and enlarged. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Niggli, Josephina
Pointers on playwriting. Writer 1945 114p illus $2 **808.2**

1 Drama—Technique 45-8694

"A volume of practical instruction designed for the beginner in writing plays. Contents: Story and plot; Some tricks of the trade; Your characters; Your dialogue; The matter of business; Revision; The manuscript; You and the theatre." Book rev. digest

Selden, Samuel, 1899-
Introduction to playwriting. Appleton 1946 120p $2 **808.2**

1 Drama—Technique (W) 47-563

This manual deals with the playwright's preparation of material, the process of writing, the testing of his script not only from the standpoint of its thought and form but, equally important, from that of the actor, the scenic artist, the stage manager, and the audience

Vale, Eugene
Technique of screenplay writing; a book about the dramatic structure of motion pictures; with a foreword by Marc Connelly. DeVorss 1944 274p illus $3.50 **808.2**

1 Moving picture plays 44-9192

"Practical information about the dramatic structure of motion plays. This will interest some discriminating play goers as well as writers." Cleveland

Contents: The form; Dramatic construction; The story

The following are also recommended:

Archer, William. Play-making; a manual of craftsmanship. Dodd 1912 419p $3.50 **808.2**

Lane, Tamar. New technique of screen writing; a practical guide to the writing and marketing of photoplays. McGraw 1936 342p (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **808.2**

Matthews, Brander. Principles of playmaking, and other discussions of the drama. Scribner 1919 306p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **808.2**

Wilde, Percival. Craftsmanship of the one-act play. Little 1923 396p o.p. 1948 **808.2**

808.3 Fiction—Technique

Bibliography

Baker, Ernest Albert, 1869-
Guide to historical fiction. Macmillan 1914 565p o.p. 1948 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Historical fiction—Bibliography 14-5413

"Lists about 5,000 novels which in any way portray the life of the past, including medieval romances and novels of manners, as well as avowedly historical novels. Arrangement is first by country and then chronologically by the historical period illustrated, and descriptive notes indicate briefly the plot and scene of each story, its historical characters, etc. Full index (148p) of authors, titles, historical names, places, events, allusions, etc. Best and most comprehensive list yet published." Mudge

Baker, Ernest Albert, 1869- and Packman, James
* Guide to the best fiction; English and American including translations from foreign languages. New and enl. ed. Macmillan 1932 634p $10.50 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 American fiction—Bibliography 2 English fiction—Bibliography 3 Fiction—Bibliography 32-27253

First edition 1913

"A comprehensive and very useful work, with good annotations and a detailed and useful general index of authors, titles, subjects, historical names, allusions, places, characters, etc. Indispensable in any library that can afford it." Mudge

Fiction catalog, 1941 ed; a subject, author
* and title list of 5050 works of fiction in the English language with annotations, comp. by Dorothy E. Cook, Isabel S. Monro, assisted by Elizabeth S. Duvall. Wilson, H.W. 1942 789p (Standard catalog ser) service basis **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Fiction—Bibliography (W) 42-36364

Kept up to date with annual supplements. New edition in preparation, 1950

A selected list of the best works of fiction for library use arranged in alphabetical order. Includes books for young people, translations from various languages, mystery and detective stories, etc. Subjects cover locality, historical period, races, religions, occupations, etc.

Lenrow, Elbert, 1903-
Reader's guide to prose fiction . . . for the Commission on secondary school curriculum. Appleton 1940 371p (Progressive education association publications. Commission on secondary school curriculum) $3 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Fiction—Bibliography (W) 40-27223

"An introductory essay, with bibliographies of 1500 novels selected, topically classified, and annotated for use in meeting the needs of individuals in general education." Subtitle

"With its very detailed classification by subject this annotated guide to fiction will prove its usefulness many times in a library, as a help in making up lists, in answering requests for material on special subjects, and in providing information about specific books. Planned as a guide to secondary school reading but is too comprehensive to be taken as a selected list for high school use." Wis. bul.

Logasa, Hannah, 1879-
(comp.) Historical fiction, and other reading references for classes in junior and senior high schools. 4th rev. and enl. ed. McKinley 1949 232p $3.50 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Historical fiction—Bibliography 2 History—Bibliography (W) 49-9334

First published 1927. The 1949 revision adds over 900 new titles, and deletes 300 older ones. Also a section for World war II is added

Classified list with author and title indexes, arranged chronologically from earliest primitive days to the present, with only single brief comments

Nield, Jonathan, 1863-
Guide to the best historical novels and tales. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1929 xxvi, 424p o.p. 1948 **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Historical fiction—Bibliography [29-16250]

First published 1902

A chronological list of historical novels and tales beginning with the Pre-Christian era and listing by centuries from the first to the twentieth, and a supplementary list of semi-historical fiction. A short descriptive note gives the setting of each novel. Bibliography and indexes

Syracuse, New York. Public library
Gold star list of American fiction. . . The library 60c **808.3 Bibl.**

1 Fiction—Bibliography 25-26338

A basic, annotated list of fiction revised annually and selected to answer the need of the average reader. Includes a subject list under broad subdivisions

The following is also recommended:

Coan, O. W. and Lillard, R. G. America in fiction; an annotated list of novels that interpret aspects of life in the United States. 3d ed. Stanford univ. press 1949 196p pa $2 The books are entered under very broad subjects. First published 1941 808.3 Bibl.

Technique

Bailey, James Osler, 1903-
Pilgrims through space and time; trends and patterns in scientific and utopian fiction. Argus 1947 341p $5 **808.3**

1 Fiction—History and criticism 2 Science fiction 47-31052

This book "is obviously the product of well-organized, painstaking research. The writing, though often angular and unharmonious, is clear and thoughtful. Mr. Bailey has succeeded in providing a bastard literature with the legitimacy of a past. In so doing he not only gives it an additional dimension, but what is more important, dignity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p325-33

Beach, Joseph Warren, 1880-
* Twentieth century novel; studies in technique. Appleton 1932 567p $3.25 **808.3**

1 Fiction—History and criticism 2 Fiction—Technique 32-32792

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An interesting and important consideration of the technic of the modern novel, aiming 'to get at the effects intended and the technical means by which these effects are secured.' Presenting first the methods of such older writers as Eliot, Meredith, Dostoevski and Thackeray, it proceeds to trace the evolution of certain distinct types of the novel with analyses of illuminating examples from contemporary writers." N.Y. libraries

Bentley, Phyllis Eleanor, 1894-
Some observations on the art of narrative. Macmillan 1947 50p $1.50 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique (W) 47-982

First published in England in 1946

"Introductory remarks about fiction to stimulate inquiry and criticism thereof. This is a redefinition of narrative writing and reclassification into three categories —the description, the summary, and the scene, which in blend comprise the art of the fiction form—its flexibility and variety . . . borne out by illustrations from classic sources." Kirkus

Brande, Dorothea (Thompson) 1893-
* Becoming a writer. Harcourt 1937 148p $1.75 **808.3**

1 Authorship 2 Fiction—Technique [34-4965]

"This is not just another book on writing, it is a book about how to become a writer, a very different thing. So it deals not with plot and technique but with the formation of writing habits, disciplining and training the mind, using the unconscious, establishing a routine, and so on, all matters of importance to the young person who takes writing seriously." Wis. bul.

"Mrs. Brande's book is rich with devices for ridding oneself of inhibitions to writing. Some are amusing, but psychologically they are sound." Nation

Elwood, Maren, 1896-
Characters make your story. Houghton 1942 300p $3 **808.3**

1 Authorship 2 Characters and characteristics in literature 3 Fiction—Technique (W) 42-15389

Partial contents: Importance of characterization; Creative process of characterization; Moving-picture technique applied to fiction writing; Motives make the man go; Characters are plots; Characterization in the short short story; Characterization on the kilocycles; Characterization in the stage play and moving picture; Characterization in the novel

"Hers is no short cut to sales, but a book of careful analysis and sound, practical advice, which, if really followed, should benefit the beginning writer." Book-of-the-month club news

* Write the short short. Writer 1947 348p $3.50 **808.3**

1 Short stories 2 Short story (W) 47-11772

The author has analyzed every phase of the short short story. Beyond making these analyses and offering a guide for the writer to make similar studies himself, Miss Elwood tells how to plan, how to write, and how to market short short fiction

Forster, Edward Morgan, 1879-
Aspects of the novel. Harcourt 1927 250p $3 **808.3**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 2 Fiction 27-23181

Clark lectures delivered under the auspices of Trinity college, Cambridge, in the spring of 1927. Informal discussions of the novel including the story, the people, the plot, fantasy, prophecy, pattern, and rhythm

"It would be unnecessary to speak of the charm of his style, of his beautiful

Forster, Edward M.—*Continued*
controversial manners, were it not that they have a part to play in these lectures —the role of predisposing us always to assent." Saturday rev.

Hall, May Emery
Writing the juvenile story. Writer 1939 229p $2 808.3

1 Authorship 2 Children's literature 3 Fiction—Technique 39-18829

"Practical guide for the writer of juvenile fiction in which are discussed the tools of the trade, the juvenile audience, style, writing methods, different types of stories, marketing manuscripts, etc." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Hall covers the juvenile field thoroughly, and her book is as useful for those who have a more academic interest in this branch of authorship. Its 20 chapters are crammed with help geared to today: subject matter, treatment and markets. The best book on the subject I have yet seen." Boston Transcript

Hamilton, Clayton Meeker, 1881-
Art of fiction. . . Odyssey 1939 xxxiii, 326p $2 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 39-15482

Based upon the author's "Materials and methods of fiction" published in 1908, and upon the amplified edition of the same work issued in 1918 as "A manual of the art of fiction"

"A formulation of its fundamental principles, with a foreword by Booth Tarkington, an introduction by Brander Matthews and supplementary suggestions and laboratory notes by Burges Johnson." Title page

"Throughout the whole of such a work, reliability is a constant requisite; and never once is the author incautious for the sake of brilliancy." Booth Tarkington in Foreword

Harris, William Foster
Basic formulas of fiction. Univ. of Okla. press 1944 153p $2.50 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 44-9193

A book for beginners in the art of writing salable fiction. This book does not provide ready-made ideas, but it does tell how and where to begin organizing your own ideas

Contents: What a story is; Viewpoint: space and time; On character; Parts and the process; Finishing touches; Analyses of stories

Hogarth, Basil, 1908-
Technique of novel writing. Writer 1938 194p o.p. 1948 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 39-16143

A practical guide for new authors

Partial contents: Search for copy; Routine of composition; Spinning the yarn; Mechanics of invention; Craft of dialogue; Glamour of style; Commerce of fiction

Mirrielees, Edith Ronald, 1878-
Story writing. Writer 1947 247p $3 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 2 Short story (W) 47-3613

First published 1939 under title: "Story writer." The 1947 edition is an enlarged, revised version brought up to date

Contents: Using this book; Substance of the story; Repetition; Time; Points of observation; Implication; Characterization; Dialogue; Verbal revision; Forming writing habits, placing stories

Suggested reading at the beginning of each chapter except two

O'Connor, William Van, 1915-
* (ed.) Forms of modern fiction; essays collected in honor of Joseph Warren Beach. Univ. of Minn. 1948 305p $4.75 808.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 2 Fiction—Technique (W)

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A collection of critical studies by the following authors: William Van O'Connor; Mark Schorer; Allen Tate; Joseph Warren Beach; David Daiches; Francis Fergusson; William Troy; Ray B. West, jr.; Richard Chase; T. S. Eliot; Robert Penn Warren; Lionel Trilling; E. K. Brown; Carlos Lynes, jr.; Frederick J. Hoffman; C. W. M. Johnson; Robert Bechtold Heilman; Robert Wooster Stallman; Warren Beck; Charles Child Walcutt; Eric Bentley; Morton Dauwen Zabel; C. H. Rickword

Rodell, Marie (Freid) 1912-
Mystery fiction; theory and technique. Duell 1943 230p $2 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 2 Mystery and detective stories—Technique 43-51146

"Discussion of the detective novel, the horror novel, the mystery-adventure and the mystery novel, from the writers' point of view. The author illustrates her points with examples from specific novels already published. Short bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Rodell's [book] turns out to be more than a manual, so interweaving special advice with general principles of fiction writing, and so illustrating it with references to contemporary writers that it is interesting to one who goes no further with mysteries than reading them." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Silvers, Earl Reed, 1891-
How to write short stories that editors buy; with an introduction by Earl Schenck Miers. Grosset 292p $1.49 808.3

1 Short story

At head of title: The editor accepts

A reprint of a book first published 1943 by Rutgers university press under title: Editor accepts; how to write short stories that magazines buy

"Author of short stories, serials, and many books for boys and girls attempts, from highly personal angle, to 'tell persons who are interested how short stories are written and sold, how the mind of an author works, what are the factors which influence him, and what are the basic rules of story writing.' Several of his published stories are reproduced, one with the condensation for Reader's Digest and its adaptation for radio. Each story is analyzed." Library journal

Summers, Richard Aldrich, 1906-
* Craft of the short story. Rinehart 1948 527p $5.50 808.3

1 Short stories 2 Short story (W) 48-8183

Designed to help the beginning writer. A practical combination of anthology and handbook, this book offers advice and information on techniques of narrative writing, on "tricks of the trade," on markets, on writing as a career, and includes twenty-six short stories selected to illustrate the range from the popular to the highly literary

Tremaine, Frederick Orlin, 1899-
Short story writing. Rodale 1949 234p $3.50 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 2 Short story
(W) 49-5775

"This guide gives the editorial viewpoint the emphasis it should have and offers a definite laboratory method for anyone with the slightest knack for writing. The author starts several original tales going for the reader, reprints with running analysis a complete short story, and demonstrates how to keep rejection slips at a minimum." Huntting

Uzzell, Thomas H. 1884-
* Narrative technique; a practical course in literary psychology; in collaboration with Camelia W. Uzzell. 3d ed. Harcourt 1934 xxxiv, 517p illus $3 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 2 Short story
34-36201

First edition 1923
"A drill-book in the method of narrative writing for advanced students. . . Material is presented in practical informal manner, and includes study assignments and a large amount of illustrative matter." Bkl.

Technique of the novel; a handbook on the craft of the long narrative. Lippincott 1947 300p illus $3.50 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique (W) 47-890

Contents: Good subject; Internal demand: temperament; External demand: markets; Principles of unity; Problem of length; First step: classification; Character portrayal fundamentals; Principles of drama; Hero and villain stories; Novel of significance; Viewpoint in fiction; Modern innovations; Novels for study; Common errors in plotting; Theories of James, Wharton, and Glasgow

Vestal, Stanley, 1887-
Writing magazine fiction [by] Walter S. Campbell (Stanley Vestal) Doubleday 1940 292p $2.50 808.3

1 Authorship 2 Fiction—Technique
(W) [40-11786]

Part 1 analyzes the elements of story telling, characterization, plot, setting, narrative and dialogue. Part 2 deals with types of fiction, the short story, the novel, serial, novelette, etc. Part 3 takes up distribution, marketing, what the reader wants, what the editor wants. The appendix contains models for study and a bibliography

Williams, Blanche Colton, 1879-
Handbook on story writing. Rev. and enl. ed. Dodd 1930 372p illus o.p. 1948 808.3

1 Short story 30-9127

First published 1917
"A very clear and helpful formulation of the laws of short story structure, the discussion, to its increased clarity, being couched in terms of dramatic technique. Of interest to the student of the short story as a form of literature, but chiefly useful to those ambitious to become short story writers." Cleveland
Bibliography: p316-65

The following are also recommended:

Burack, A. S. Writing detective and mystery fiction. Writer 1945 237p $2.75 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 808.3

Derleth, A. W. Writing fiction. Writer 1946 201p $2.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 808.3

Glasgow, E. A. G. A certain measure; an interpretation of prose fiction. Harcourt 1943 272p $3.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 808.3

Kempton, K. P. The short story. Harvard univ. press 1947 267p $3 Exposition of writing techniques 808.3

McCleary, Dorothy. Creative fiction writing. Writer 1947 148p $2.50 (W) 808.3

Robinson, M. L. and Hull, H. R. Creative writing; the story form. Am. bk. 1932 329p o.p. 1948 808.3

808.4 Essay—Technique

Paddock, Helen Laura, and Taintor, Sarah Augusta
On writing essays; a manual of the essay. Macmillan 1928 266p $1.48 808.4

1 American essays 2 English essays
3 Essay 28-20575

"A compact little manual with exercises and a set of examples for study. It goes at the essay by way of point of view, unity, concrete illustrations, finding material in personal experience and in nature, construction—with illustrations from student essays—the beginning and the end, each with practice material." Sat. rev. of lit.

808.5 Oratory. Elocution. Debating

Armstrong, James William, 1897-
* Public speaking for everyone; a practical handbook. Harper 1947 246p $3 808.5

1 Oratory 47-30866

"Two mottoes might be culled from these pages:- 'Strive to get on common ground with your audience' and 'True art in speech making squares with character'. The chapter headings indicate the scope (Find Your Audience, Find Your Message, Organize Your Speech, Develop Your Points Effectively, Make a Good Beginning, Close Your Speech Effectively, Handle Yourself Well on the Platform). Excellent handbook, with sound advice, practical examples, enough emphasis, repetition and stress to drive home the points. Occasionally overwritten and lush, but thoroughly dependable." Kirkus

Auer, John Jeffery, 1913- **and Ewbank, Henry Lee,** 1893-
Handbook for discussion leaders. Harper 1947 118p $1.75 808.5

1 Forums (Discussion and debate)
(W) 47-3416

"Step by step procedure for planning, organizing, and leading private and public discussions; definition, purpose, method, preparation, all weighed and developed. Much of the material is in general terms, but each type of group discussion is taken up, the leader's job analyzed, consideration given to committee organization and handling, and specific cases and examples given to illustrate points." Kirkus
Bibliography: p107-13

Bender, James Frederick, 1905-
How to talk well. McGraw 1949 262p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 808.5

1 Expression 2 Oratory 3 Speech
4 Voice (W) 49-8475

Here are helpful chapters on tuning up your voice, making articulation click, conquering pronunciation gremlins, getting

Bender, James F.—*Continued*
the most out of your lungs, being a creative listener, how to add to your word power, conquering platform jitters, stuttering, etc. Each chapter contains exercises

Craig, Alice Evelyn
* Speech arts; a textbook of oral English. 2d rev. ed. Macmillan 1941 610p illus $3.08 **808.5**
1 Elocution 2 Oratory 3 Speech 41-5023
First published 1926
"A guide to correct speech, interpretative speech, platform speaking, dramatics, reading, and informal discussion. Although a high school textbook, it is also intended to give anyone who realizes the importance of self-expression definite and varied practice that will help him to perfect his speech. Useful for public speakers." Bkl.

Donahue, Harold W.
Toastmaster's manual. [7th printing] Droke 1945 301p o.p. 1948 **808.5**
1 After-dinner speeches 2 Public meetings [37-27436]
First published 1937. In the 1945 edition a new chapter has been added and another enlarged
"Handbook for the program chairman. Beginning with the selection of committees and the preparation of a financial budget, it traces the steps to the conclusion of the meeting or banquet. [Two] hundred anecdotes suitable for various occasions and one hundred stunts for enlivening meetings are added." Book rev. digest

Garland, Jasper Vanderbilt, 1904-
Public speaking for women. Harper 1938 315p o.p. 1948 **808.5**
1 American orations 2 Oratory 3 Speeches, addresses, etc. (W) 38-29590
Discussions and examples of the following: Speech of introduction; Speech of welcome and greeting; Speech of response; Speech of presentation; Speech of acceptance; Speech of farewell; Speech of dedication; Anniversary speech; Speech of eulogy; After dinner speech; Speech of exposition; Campaign speech; Speech presented in the performance of official duties; Speech of nomination; Book review; Radio speech; Discussion meetings
"Will be very useful in the library, especially in connection with women's clubs." Wis. bul.

Garland, Jasper Vanderbilt, 1904- and Phillips, Charles Franklin, 1910-
Discussion methods; explained and illustrated. 2d ed. rev. Wilson, H.W. 1940 378p (Reference shelf v12, no2) o.p. 1948 **808.5**
1 Debates and debating (Discussion and debate) 2 Forums (W) 41-1165
First edition published 1938. "Several new items have been added to this edition. . . This edition also includes a brief consideration of the Committee hearing and a short statement on methods in combination. Several additional types of discussion are described in Appendix II." Preface to second edition
Bibliography: p368-69

Gullan, Marjorie
Speech choir; with American poetry and English ballads for choral reading. Harper 1937 284p $2.50 **808.5**
1 American poetry—Collections 2 Ballads 3 Choral speaking (W) 37-17490
"Provides a graduated series of poems and ballads suitable for use with the speech choir. The poems are mainly the work of English and American poets. An introduction gives the history of the speech choir movements, and includes some of the principles of reciting poetry in unison." Book rev. digest
"This book will be welcomed by everyone interested in 'better speech.' It is timely and practical: timely because there is such a widespread interest in Choral Speaking: practical because the material is carefully graded, from simple refrains and patter verses, to poems demanding a high quality of technical skill." Catholic world
Bibliography: p277-78

Hoffman, William George, 1882-
* How to make better speeches. Funk 1948 266p $3 **808.5**
1 Oratory (W) 48-6985
"A popular approach to the subject for the general reader, giving practical advice on that stage-fright feeling, how to find suitable subjects and make them interesting for varied audiences, how to develop humor, how to conduct a business meeting, etc." Retail bookseller

Public speaking for business men. 3d ed. McGraw 1949 412p $3.50 **808.5**
1 Oratory 49-11100
First published 1923. The third edition "has nineteen chapters; the second had twelve. Old chapters have been revised and new ones added to bring the book up to the present 'climate of opinion.' Speeches, principles, illustrations, assignments, topics for talks, all touch our common experiences and interests and encourage unself-conscious, practical, stimulating talk." Preface
"Primarily a college text but intended also for executives and business men. . . Clear and practical." Bkl.

Hoffman, William George, 1882- and Rogers, Ralph Lyman
Effective radio speaking. McGraw 1944 241p $2.75 **808.5**
1 Radio authorship 2 Radio broadcasting 44-6112
Contents: What is radio personality; They call it showmanship; Strategy of the radio speech; Tactics in organizing your talk; Making contact; Style of the radio talk; Reports to the nation; Writing your manuscript; Radio round table; Improving your diction; Words commonly mispronounced; Cultivating the agreeable radio voice; Myth of mike fright; Facing the microphone; You're on the air; Voice is the thing; Use recordings and be your own critic; Voice chart and exercises; Glossary of radio terms for speakers

Holley, Donald L.
Extempore speaking: a handbook for the student, the coach, and the judge. Wilson, H.W. 1947 115p $1.50 **808.5**
1 Oratory (W) 48-274
"This is a handbook, not a textbook. It has been designed to codify and simplify the basic principles of extempore speaking." Preface
Bibliography p111-12

Intercollegiate debates; a year book of college debating. . . ed. by E. R. Nichols. Noble 1909-41 22v ea $2.50 **808.5**
1 Debates and debating (10-765)
Argument and rebuttal, both affirmative and negative, together with bibliographies are given for a number of questions of current interest

Lawson, Franklin Dana, 1866-
Human voice; a concise manual on training the speaking and singing voice. Harper 1944 94p illus music $2.50
808.5

1 Singing 2 Voice 44-7180

"The purpose of this book is to present in a simple manner a practical and easy method for the correct production of the speaking and singing voice. . . [It may be used] for class study . . . to extend over thirty weeks of the school or college year." Preface

Musgrave, George McCoy
Competitive debate; rules and techniques. Rev. ed. Wilson, H.W. 1946 151p $1.25
808.5

1 Debates and debating (W) 47-1909

"Since the first edition of this book [1945], the chapter on strategy has been rewritten. . . The bibliography has been brought up-to-date, typographical errors have been corrected and the section on 'Reaching a decision' has been reworded." Preface

"It is hoped that the information presented in this book will prove useful to debaters, coaches, and judges who desire to improve the caliber of their work through an understanding of the procedures and techniques used by others." Preface

Bibliography: p138-45

O'Neill, James Milton, 1881-
Extemporaneous speaking. Harper 1946 418p $2.75
808.5

1 Oratory 46-5778

"The qualities essential to extemporaneous speaking are analyzed and examined." Publishers' weekly

Osborn, Loraine
Your voice personality. [3d ed] Putnam 1945 190p illus $2.50
808.5

1 Personality 2 Speech 3 Voice 45-10132

First published 1938. The 1945 edition has enlarged the chapter on public speaking and has added two new ones: Personnel guide; Guide your child's health

Contains material which will teach the reader "in a very simple, direct way the fundamental principles of tone production and expression. This book is of inestimable value to the teacher of speech who is not a voice specialist. He will learn here all that he needs to know to teach the important elements of vocal production. . . The exercises are easy to understand and easy to carry out." Preface

Prochnow, Herbert Victor, 1897-
Toastmaster's handbook. Prentice-Hall 1949 374p $3.95
808.5

1 After-dinner speeches (W) 49-9163

"A handbook not only for toastmasters, but also for all public speakers, ministers, attorneys, teachers, salesmen." Preface

Contents: Responsibilities of the toastmaster; Techniques of the toastmaster; Ten fundamentals for the toastmaster; Illustrations of actual introductions; Illustrations of how speakers respond to toastmasters; Interesting stories from introductions and speeches; Epigrams and witticisms; Quotations for many different occasions; Humorous stories for all occasions

Reager, Richard Cranston
You can talk well. Rutgers univ. press 1946 312p illus $2.50
808.5

1 Oratory 2 Speech (W)

Partial contents: Causes of speech ineffectiveness; Background requirements for effective speaking; Speech organization and plan; Selection of speech material; Preparing the speech for delivery; Your voice and tonal quality; Improving your vocabulary; Platform manner; Self-criticism guide; Presiding officer; Parliamentary law; Banquet or dinner meeting; How to tell a funny story; Presentations; Speech of welcome and farewell; The eulogy; Selling and sales efficiency; The interview; Business executive; Written report and paper; Radio speech; Telephone speech and your conversation

Source list of material: p301-02; Bibliography: p303-12

Sandford, William Phillips, 1896-
Speak well—and win! A short cut to results. McGraw 1944 176p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50
808.5

1 Oratory (W) 44-4036

The author describes a method of organizing and presenting a talk showing how to get maximum results from your talks—how to interest, convince and move people to action

Summers, Harrison Boyd, 1894- and Whan, Forest Livings
How to debate; a textbook for beginners ... Wilson H.W. 1940 336p o.p. 1948
808.5

1 Debates and debating (W) 41-51550

"A revision of an earlier text published [1934] under the title, 'Contest Debating.' Those who are familiar with the earlier publication will find that the general plan of that text has been followed in the present book, and that many chapters have been transferred to the present publication almost without change. The organization of the book has, however, been changed in the interest of greater clarity; a number of sections have been entirely rewritten; and new illustrative materials have been inserted." To the instructor

Sumner, Guy Lynn, 1885-
"We have with us tonight"; secrets of success at the speakers' table. Harper 1941 175p $2
808.5

1 After-dinner speeches (W) 41-19812

"This book is devoted to . . . an after-dinner program. . . Sample speeches are given and there are useful little summaries such as: Five points to remember in planning a program; Don'ts for chairmen; Seven secrets of successful storytelling." Wis. bul.

Tucker, Samuel Marion, 1876-
Public speaking for technical men. McGraw 1939 397p $4
808.5

1 Oratory 39-23559

"This book is in general a practical, informal manual of advice on effective public speaking which could be used by the general reader. One chapter, however, describes and criticizes typical speeches made at a convention of a technical society, while another is addressed directly to scientists and technologists as speakers. Large type." Bkl.

* **University** debaters' annual; constructive and rebuttal speeches delivered in debates of American colleges and universities during the college year. . . Wilson, H.W. $2.25
808.5

1 Debates and debating (16-1455)

First published for the year 1914/1915. Editors: 1914/15-1915/16 E. C. Mabie; 1916/17-1946/47 Edith M. Phelps; 1947/48- Ruth Ulman

Each volume gives reports of leading inter-collegiate debates of the year

Von Hesse, Elisabeth Ferguson
So to speak; a practical course to develop poise and personality through effective speech; with decorations in line by Jesse Jacobs. Lippincott 1941 498p illus $3 808.5

1 Expression 2 Oratory 3 Personality 4 Speech 5 Voice 41-51879

"All angles of the subject are covered in this valuable book, one of the better ones of its kind. It combines the psychology of effective platform speaking with practical, step-by-step directions for self-training in good speech and delivery, physical exercises for the voice and body, and useful advice on the improvement of personality and appearance. Sample speeches are included." Bkl.

Winans, James Albert, 1872-
Speech-making; with a chapter on voice and speech by Charles K. Thomas. Appleton 1938 488p $3.25 808.5

1 Elocution 2 Oratory 3 Speech (W) 38-25126

"Though written as a textbook, this is an excellent work for the general reader. It contains no obtrusive pedagogical apparatus, and only occasionally do the illustrations reveal that the author has been thinking primarily of the problems of college classes." Boston Transcript

Woolbert, Charles Henry, 1877-1929
Fundamentals of speech; a textbook of delivery. 3d ed. rev. by Joseph F. Smith. Harper 1934 625p illus o.p. 1948 808.5

1 Oratory 2 Speech 3 Voice 34-33248

First published 1920

"Good speaking is conceived of 'as a matter of the whole man,' embracing thought, words, voice and action. All of these factors are treated in their relation to every form of speaking: conversation, common reading, interpretation, impersonation, public speaking, dramatics and oratory. Psychological in foundation. . . [it is] a practical and interesting college text which would also prove helpful in individual study." Bkl.

Wright, C. W.
* Better speeches for all occasions. Crown 1948 250p $2.75 808.5

1 Oratory (W) 48-6094

Reference book and guide for speakers, containing examples and outlines of many types of speeches as well as advice and instruction on better speech-making

The following are also recommended:

Desossés, Beatrice. Your voice and your speech; self-training for better speaking. Ronald 1946 224p illus $2.50 (W) 808.5

Hoffman, W. G. Speaker's handbook. McGraw 1943 334p $3.35 808.5

Karr, H. M. Now you're talking! With eleven drawings by Lorita Cleaver. Griffin-Patterson 1946 136p illus $2 808.5

Lee, J. B. How to hold an audience without a rope. [2d ed. rev.] Ziff-Davis 1949 188p $3.50 First published 1947 808.5

Nizer, Louis. Thinking on your feet; adventures in speaking; with an introduction by Bruce Barton. Liveright 1940 312p $2.50 808.5

Oliver, R. T. and Hager, C. F. New Training for effective speech. Dryden 1946 414p illus $2.75 (W) A revision of R. T. Oliver's "Training for effective speech," first published 1939 808.5

Parrish, W. M. Speaking in public. Scribner 1947 461p $2.95 (W) 808.5

Reference shelf. Wilson, H.W. v 13-21 prices vary. Available separately or in volumes. Volume 1 no. 1 published 1923. They furnish reprints of selected articles and each volume includes a good bibliography. Libraries may prefer to keep the individual volumes with their subjects, and they will be found so classified in this catalog 808.5

Sarett, L. R. and Foster, W. T. Basic principles of speech. Rev. ed. Houghton 1946 604p illus $3.50 Also published in the trade edition under title: "Personal power through speech" at $3.25 808.5

Watkins, D. E. and Kerr, H. M. Stage fright and what to do about it; illus. by Zadie Harvey. Expression co. 1940 110p illus $1.75 808.5

808.6 Letter writing

Books on business and commercial correspondence will be found in class 651.7

Butterfield, William Henry, 1910-
Effective personal letters, for business and social occasions. Prentice-Hall 1945 305p $4 808.6

1 Commercial correspondence 2 Letter writing (W) 45-6966

Concerns "courtesy letters every business and professional man needs, letters of appreciation for employees, letters of condolence and sympathy, congratulatory letters, letters of recommendation, letters of solicitation, seasonal letters to dealers, and letters of welcome, in fact letters to cover various situations which arise in business with guides to correct punctuation and capitalization." Library journal

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret
‡ Handbook of social correspondence; notes, letters, and announcements for various occasions. Macmillan 1936 307p $3 808.6

1 Etiquet 2 Letter writing 36-30052

"Besides personal letters and notes, announcements issued by clubs, colleges, and other organizations, as well as resolutions and memorials have been included with the hope that these might serve as models. . . The authors have gathered together in convenient form and arrangement, invitations, acceptances, regrets, and notes of condolence, appreciation, and congratulation." Preface

"Practical and comprehensive book covering all such matters as Titles and their use in correspondence, Acceptances, formal and informal, Regrets, Notes of apology, of appreciation, of sympathy, etc. Well indexed." Wis. bul.

Watson, Lillian (Eichler) 1902-
* Lillian Eichler Watson's Standard book of letter writing. Prentice-Hall 1948 xxii, 626p $5 808.6

1 Commercial correspondence 2 Letter-writing (W) 48-6584

"A guide to successful and sparkling letters—business, social, personal, even children's—with over 600 original samples illustrating the technique." Retail bookseller

808.7 Wit and humor—Technique

Eastman, Max, 1883-
Enjoyment of laughter. Simon & Schuster 1936 367p illus $3.75 808.7

1 The comic 2 Laughter 3 Wit and humor 36-31729

"A descriptive study of the psychology of humor and laughter containing many

Eastman, Max—*Continued*
samples of American humor, and illustrated with cartoons. The essays are grouped under headings: Babies and grown-ups; Why we laugh like human beings; Varieties of humorous experience; Having fun with language; Laughing at too-much and not-enough; The prevailing topics of laughter; and How to tell good jokes from bad." Book rev. digest

Repplier, Agnes, 1858-
In pursuit of laughter. Houghton 1936 229p $3 **808.7**

1 The comic 2 Laughter 3 Wit and humor 36-22018

A volume of essays which trace the history of humor in English life and literature from the middle ages to the present day. Contents: Before laughter was pursued; Silencing of laughter; The merry monarch; 'Hum'rous Hogart'; Stage and the pulpit; Laugh that failed; House of laughter; Price of laughter; Twentieth century
"A book of delight to be read and digested with smiles." Atlantic bookshelf

The following are also recommended:

Leacock, S. B. Humor; its theory and technique; with examples and samples; a book of discovery. Dodd 1935 268p o.p. 1948 **808.7**

Wright, Milton. What's funny—and why; an outline of humor; cartoons by Will B. Johnstone. McGraw 1939 284p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **808.7**

808.8 Collections from several literatures

Adams, James Donald, 1891-
* (ed.) Treasure chest; an anthology of contemplative prose. Dutton 1946 xxvi, 402p $2.50 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections (W) 46-25014

A collection which starts with the King James translation of the Bible and ends with selections from current fiction. Most of the customary prose selections are included and many obscure bits have found their way into this volume intended for reading at random

Atlantic monthly
Atlantic harvest; memoirs of the Atlantic. . . Compiled by Ellery Sedgwick. Little 1947 xxxviii, 682p $4.50 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections (W) 47-31058

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Wherein are to be found stories, anecdotes, and opinions, controversial and otherwise; together with a variety of matter, relevant and irrelevant, accompanied by certain obdurate convictions." Subtitle
Authors represented are: Mark Twain, Thomas Bailey Aldrich, Sarah Orne Jewett, Edith Wharton, A. P. Herbert, Geoffrey Household, Ernest Hemingway, Walter D. Edmonds, Hetty Hemenway, Henry Villard, William James, Havelock Ellis, Woodrow Wilson, John Muir, Nora Waln and John Galsworthy

Biancolli, Louis Leopold, 1907-
(ed.) Book of great conversations; ed. from historical sources in dramatic form and with biographical sketches. Simon & Schuster 1948 xxix, 577p $5 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 48-11286

"Anthology of the 'recorded talk' of statesmen, artists, writers and others, wisely selected, and accompanied by individual introductions to the inclusions which give a good orientation on the period, the place, the protagonists. There are discourses by Socrates, Napoleon, Lincoln, Tolstoy as well as conversation between such men as Casanova and Voltaire, Boswell and Johnson, Shaw and Chesterton, Stalin and Wells." Cincinnati

Curtis, Charles Pelham, 1891- **and Greenslet, Ferris,** 1875-
* (ed.) Practical cogitator; or, The thinker's anthology; decorations by Edwin Earle. Houghton 1945 577p $3 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections (W) 45-9030

Anthology of excerpts from the world's literature, prose and verse, intended to provide the creative thinker with hints or suggestions to further stimulate his thinking

De La Mare, Walter John, 1873-
(ed.) Love. Morrow 1946 xxxii, 822p $5 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 2 Love poetry (W) 47-103

"An anthology containing some 700 selections, grouped under such sub-titles as 'Things great and small', 'The cause and measure', and other all-embracing topics. . . The selections are numbered; cross reference to the numbers gives the sources; the inclusion, and the order and arrangement are considered more important than the authors." Kirkus
Contains author, first line, and title indexes. Acknowledgements: p793-99

Fischer, Marjorie, and Humphries, Rolfe (eds.) Pause to wonder. Messner 1944 572p $3 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 2 Short stories (W) 44-41881

At head of title: Stories of the marvelous, mysterious and strange
Contains 82 selections, mainly short stories, by such authors as: Virginia Woolf, E. M. Forster, Max Beerbohm, Heywood Broun, Henry James, T. S. Eliot, and others

Fuller, Edmund Maybank, 1914-
(ed.) Thesaurus of anecdotes. . . Garden City pub. co. 489p $1.98 **808.8**

1 Anecdotes 48-2157

First published 1942 by Crown
"A new classified collection of the best anecdotes from ancient times to the present day." Subtitle
"Arranged under such subjects as 'character and manners,' 'Love-marriage-family,' 'religion and morals,' 'medicine and health,' 'war and the military,' and 'law and justice,' it is necessarily supplied with an alphabetical index to names and subjects." Current reference bks.

Granger, Edith
(ed.) Granger's Index to poetry and recitations. . . 3d ed. completely rev. and enl. covering 592 books and approximately 75,000 titles, ed. by Helen Humphrey Bessey. McClurg 1940 xxiv, 1525p o.p. 1948 **808.8**

1 English poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Recitations and readings—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 40-5254

"A practical reference book for librarians, teachers, booksellers, elocutionists, radio artists, etc." Subtitle
"This edition indexes current anthologies including those of 1937 which have appeared since the publication of Granger's Supplement in 1928. Anthologies

Granger, Edith—*Continued*
in the 1918 Index and 1928 Supplement which are still in print are also contained in this volume. . . The Index includes thirty-five volumes containing poems of fourteen of the best-known contemporary poets." Preface
There are title, first line, and author indexes to the poems and an index of special days, choral readings, and seasons

‡ Granger's Index to poetry and recitations. Supplement, 1938-1944. Columbia univ. press 1945 415p $12.50 **808.8**
1 English poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Recitations and readings—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 40-5254
Compiled by Gertrude Henderson, Mildred Malkin and Helen Taylor. Slight departures from the basic volume, published 1940, have been made. Appendices include: Famous men; Seasons; Months; Special days; Poems and songs by and about men in the armed services

Herford, Beatrice
Beatrice Herford's monologues. French 1937 79p front $1.50 **808.8**
1 Monologs 37-5845
"Short monologs which derive much of their obvious humor from the ridiculous naïveté of the characters." Bkl.

Ireland, Norma (Colin) 1907-
Index to monologs and dialogs. Rev. and enl. ed. Faxon 1949 xxiv, 171p (Useful reference ser) $4.50 **808.8**
1 Dialogs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Monologs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 49-8379
First published in 1939. The 1949 edition shows an addition of 51 new titles
An author-subject-title index to 140 collections arranged alphabetically. Limited to the inclusion of dialogs containing two characters

Johnson, Edna; Scott, Carrie Emma, 1874-1943, and Sickels, Evelyn Ray, 1895-
(comps.) Anthology of children's literature. 2d ed. Houghton 1948 xliv, 1114p illus $5.50 **808.8**
1 Literature—Collections (W) 48-7250
Also available with illustrations in full color by N. C. Wyeth at $7.50
First published 1935. The 1948 revisions consist of additions, substitutions and deletions. Altho the plan of the original is followed, the sections on "Nature" and "Biography" have been omitted and "Non-Fiction" substituted
Partial contents: Mother Goose rhymes and nonsense verses; Fables; Folk tales; Folklore that has inspired good music; Myths; Legends and hero stories; Literary fairy tales; Old Testament stories; Non-fiction; Fiction; Poetry
General bibliography: p xlii-xliv

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth
Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussion. Appleton 1922 308p $2.50 **808.8**
1 Recitations and readings 22-16216
"A convenient collection of readings and recitations in Scotch, Negro, French, Irish and Scandinavian dialects, containing selections from Burns, Daly, Joel Chandler Harris, Dunbar and others; also four one-act plays in dialect and a discussion of dialect and the monologue." Bkl.
Bibliography: p279-304

Kronenberger, Louis, 1904-
(ed.) Pleasure of their company; an anthology of civilized writing, ed. and with an introduction. Knopf 1946 xxi, 653p $5 **808.8**
1 Literature—Collections 46-6154
"An anthology of distinctive variety and content, described as 'the literature of men and women who have noted and understood, exposed or embellished, the way of the world.' Included are Petronius, Erasmus, Congreve, Byron, Montaigne, brothers Goncourt, Henry Adams, E. M. Forster, Henry James, Virginia Woolf and many others." Literary guild

McClintock, Marshall, 1906-
(ed.) Nobel prize treasury. Doubleday 1948 612p $4 **808.8**
1 Literature—Collections 2 Nobel prizes (W) 48-7018
"Uncondensed selections from the works of Nobel Prize winners from 1901 to date. Sigrid Undset, Knut Hamsun, Eugene O'Neill, Rabindranath Tagore, Maurice Maeterlinck, Sinclair Lewis, George Bernard Shaw, and many others are represented among the eight plays, three essays, 41 poems, 21 stories, and parts of seven novels—81 pieces in all." Retail bookseller
Biographical and bibliographical notes: p601-12

Mann, Klaus, 1906- and Kesten, Hermann, 1900-
(eds.) Heart of Europe; an anthology of creative writing in Europe, 1920-1940; with an introduction by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. Fischer, L.B. 1943 xxxvi, 970p $5 **808.8**
1 Literature—Collections (W) 44-97
Stories, essays and poems from the literature of the following countries: France; Spain; Portugal; Italy; Greece; Rumania; Bulgaria; Hungary; Yugoslavia; Poland; Russia; Czechoslovakia; Austria; Germany; Belgium; Netherlands; Denmark; Norway; Sweden; Finland; Switzerland. Each country's literature has a special introduction
Biographical and bibliographical sketches: p937-63

New Yorker (Periodical)
New Yorker book of war pieces. Harcourt 1947 562p $5 **808.8**
1 Literature—Collections 2 World war, 1939-1945—Addresses, sermons, etc. (W) 47-11417
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
From London, September 2, 1939 to Hiroshima, August 6, 1945; selected and arranged with the assistance of the editors of the New Yorker. The book begins with Mollie Panter-Downes' quiet dispatch from London on the Sunday in September, 1939, when the British decided that Hitler had gone far enough. It closes with John Hersey's memorable report on the bombing of Hiroshima, the final act in August 1945

Painton, Edith F. A. U. (Palmer) 1878-
Commencement manual. . . [Rev. ed.] Beckley-Cardy 1943 370p illus $2, pa $1 **808.8**
1 Commencements 2 Recitations and readings (W) 43-1623
First published 1915. Includes suggestion of programs for commencements for average classes in grade schools and high schools
"Salutatories, valedictories, addresses and responses, class poems, songs, histories, baccalaureate sermons, prophecies, wills, yells, mottoes, flowers, colors, class plays, novel programs, etc." Subtitle

Painton, Edith F. A. U. P.—*Continued*
A compilation "for intending graduates without ideas, meeting all kinds of demands, from salutatories and valedictories to class colors, flowers, yell, drill, song and motto. The chapters on class programs are perhaps the most helpful. The grade graduating exercises are considered fully as much as the high school." Wis. bul.

Self, Margaret Cabell
(ed.) Treasury of horse stories; illus. by Edwin Megargee. Barnes, A.S. 1945 368p illus $3.75 808.8

1 Horses—Stories 2 Literature—Collections (W) 45-10464

Stories and poems "about thoroughbreds, draft horses, light harness, standard breeds, ponies, high-school, cowponies, wild range horses, flat racers, steeplechasers and trotters; horses that pull hearses and one that pulls a Quaker to church." Preface

Shuster, George Nauman, 1894-
* (ed.) World's great Catholic literature; with an introduction by William Lyon Phelps. Macmillan 1942 xxii, 441p $3.50 808.8

1 Catholic literature 2 Literature—Collections (W) 42-50182

"This book is a collection of passages from many writers. It will in a measure illustrate the impact of Catholic thought and feeling upon world literature since the days of the Apostles." Preface

"The selections are short, few of them running to more than two pages, are drawn from a wide variety of sources, and serve to give a good view of Catholic thought. Is entirely a prose anthology." Wis. bul.

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
(ed.) Anthology of world prose; with tr. by William Caxton, John Dryden, Percy Bysshe Shelley and many others. Harcourt 1935 xxvi, 1582p illus o.p. 1948 808.8

1 American prose literature 2 English prose literature 3 Literature—Collections 35-9264

"A compilation from the prose of forty centuries written originally in twenty languages. In making the selections, many of which are complete and all of substantial length, the compiler has been guided 'less by the renown of the originals than by the merit of the translations.' Index of authors, translators and titles and sources." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Van Doren's selection is so catholic, his sources so illimitable, his own taste so excellent and his volume so vast that readers will find it a wholly satisfactory compendium." Chicago Daily tribune

Woods, Eugene J.
(ed.) I wish I'd written that; selections chosen by favorite American authors. McGraw 1946 422p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 808.8

1 Literature—Collections 46-8134

An anthology composed of thirty-three selections from world literature, each one chosen by a well-known American author

Contents: Katie wins a home, by R. Lardner from The big town; Fox of Peapack, by E. B. White; End of the voyage, by J. Conrad from Nigger of the narcissus; Anthem of earth, by F. Thompson; Boy comes to Boston, by E. Forbes from Paul Revere & the world he lived in; Fenimore Cooper's literary offenses, by M. Twain from In defense of Harriet Shelley and other essays; I want to know why, by S. Anderson from Triumph of the egg; La Virginie, by A. Comfort from Power house; Day the dam broke, by J. Thurber; Natura in urbe, by E. B. White; Day of peace, by L. Tolstoy from War and peace; The Mary Gloster, by R. Kipling; Glamour, by S. V. Benét; Free Joe and the rest of the world, by J. C. Harris; Farewell, my lovely, by L. S. White; Where I lived, and what I lived for, by H. D. Thoreau from Walden; Hound of heaven, by F. Thompson; The pooka and the good fairy, by F. O'Brien from At swim-two-birds; Passages on social justice, by J. Ruskin; The return, by S. Anderson from Death in the woods; McAndrew's hymn, by R. Kipling; Normal madness, by G. Santayana from Dialogues in limbo; Early days of a woman, by G. Stein from Melanctha; Good old-fashioned Christmas, by R. Benchley from Benchley beside himself; Over the river and through the wood, by J. O'Hara; Journalism in Tennessee, by M. Twain from Sketches, new and old; Cotter's Saturday night, by R. Burns; Ballad of the sad café, by C. McCullers; I paint what I see, by E. B. White; Picture of a party, by F. S. Fitzgerald from Great Gatsby; One is a wanderer, by J. Thurber; Butch minds the baby, by D. Runyon from Guys and dolls; Campaign of 1856, by A. Nevins from Frémont-pathmarker of the West

The following are also recommended:

Cairns, Huntington, ed. Limits of art; poetry and prose chosen by ancient and modern critics, collected and ed. by Huntington Cairns. Pantheon bks. 1948 xliv, 1473p (Bollingen ser) $6.50 (W) 808.8

Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation. Appleton 1930 638p $3 808.8

Kronenberger, Louis, ed. Reader's companion; a personal anthology selected for re-readability from the writers of 2000 years for the readers of today. Viking 1945 xxxiv, 731p (Viking portable lib) $2 (W) 808.8

Selden, E. S. comp. Book of friendship; an international anthology, comp. with a commentary. Houghton 1947 496p $3 808.8

Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. comps. Index to dramatic readings. Faxon 1925 303p (Useful reference ser) $5 808.8

Vogue (Periodical) Vogue's first reader; introduction by Frank Crowninshield. Messner 1942 557p $3.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 808.8

808.81 Poetry—Collections

Collections covering English and American poetry only will be found in 821.08, those covering American only in 811.08

Benét, William Rose, 1886-1950, and Cousins, Norman, 1912-
(eds.) Poetry of freedom. Random house 1945 xxxiv, 820p $3 808.81

1 Liberty—Poetry 2 Poetry—Collections (W) 45-5160

Also available in the Modern library at $1.25

This anthology contains large sections devoted to writers of Britain and of her dominions and to those of the United States. It also includes selections from poets of the Orient, of European countries, and of Asia

Acknowledgments: p813-20

Brewton, John Edmund, 1898- and Brewton, Sara Westbrook
(comps.) Index to children's poetry; a title, subject, author, and first line index to poetry in collections for children and youth. Wilson, H.W. 1942 xxxii, 965p service basis **808.81**

1 Children's poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 42-20148

"A dictionary index to 130 collections of poems for children and youth. . . More than 15,000 poems by approximately 2,500 different authors are classified under more than 1,800 different subjects." Introduction

Bruncken, Herbert, 1896-
(ed.) Subject index to poetry; a guide for adult readers. A.L.A. 1940 201p $3.25 **808.81**

1 Poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 40-27835

"The editor has attempted to supply material that will be of service in three types of inquiry: 1. For the location of poetry on specific subjects; 2. For the location of a poem, the topical matter or dominant idea of which is known, but not title, author or first line; 3. For the location of a poem whose author, title or first line is not known, but a line or fragment of a line which is known." Preface

List of books indexed: p xiii-xix

Eberhart, Richard, 1904- and Rodman, Selden, 1909-
(eds.) War and the poet; an anthology of poetry expressing man's attitudes to war from ancient times to the present. Devin-Adair 1945 xlv, 240p $3 **808.81**

1 War poetry 46-754

"This collection is arranged chronologically, beginning with the Egyptian Hymn of victory 1800 B.C., and closing with such modern poets as Shapiro and Corsellis. Poems are from all languages. Many will be refreshingly unfamiliar, while certain well-known lines are missing. There are short notes on the poets and poems." Bkl.

Guerber, Hélène Adeline, 1859-1929
* Book of the epic; the world's great epics told in story; with an introduction by J. Berg Esenwein; with sixteen illus. from the masters of painting. Lippincott 1913 493p illus $3.50 **808.81**

1 Epic poetry 13-25907

"Brief, simple outlines in story form of the world's great epics, including those of Asia and classical, medieval and modern Europe, with a chapter on the epic form in American literature. Contains sixteen illustrations from paintings and old prints." Cleveland

Hill, Caroline (Miles) 1866-
* (ed.) World's great religious poetry. Macmillan 1923 xxxix, 836p $2.49 **808.81**

1 Religious poetry 40-31228

"A collection of religious poems, ancient and modern, representing the world's great religions, pagan as well as Christian and also the present day social applications of Christianity. 'Arranged in twelve divisions, under the twelve religious concepts.' Has an introduction on The religious spirit in the world's poetry. Indexes to titles, authors and first lines." Wis. bul.

Lawson, James Gilchrist, 1874-
(comp.) Best loved religious poems; gleaned from many sources. Revell 1933 253p $1.59 **808.81**

1 Religious poetry 33-29694

A collection of little known religious poems, arranged by subject

"The compiler and publishers of this volume have tried to include in this collection all of the most popular Christian religious poems. . .The poems herein were selected not because of literary merit from a critical standpoint, but because of their popularity and heart appeal. Most of them are of a deeply devotional character." Introduction

Morrison, James Dalton, 1893-
(ed.) Masterpieces of religious verse. Harper 1948 706p $5 **808.81**

1 Religious poetry 48-8937

"2020 poems are included in this volume and 1500 of them, it is said, are not to be found in any other anthology. Of course, there aren't that many true masterpieces of religious verse, but the editor has good literary judgment and his discovered much buried treasure." Library journal

"It is excellent not only from the standpoint of quality and range of selections (Shakespeare to Lin Yutang) but also in usability. Four indices guide the reader to author, title, first line, and topic. The author index includes indentification and life span." Religious bk. club bul.

Noyes, Alfred, 1880-
(ed.) Golden book of Catholic poetry. Lippincott 1946 xxix, 440p illus $3.50 **808.81**

1 Catholic literature 2 Poetry—Collections (W) 46-3649

"Anthology of English and American Catholic poetry. It includes more than 350 selections from the poets of the thirteenth to the twentieth centuries." American news of books

Ross, David, 1895-
(ed.) Poet's gold; foreword by William Lyons Phelps. Rev. and enl. Dial press 1945 413p $2.50 **808.81**

1 Poetry—Collections 45-9664

First published 1933

"An expanded edition of a collection of short poems, old and new, which the compiler in his radio experience has found especially suitable for reading aloud." Bkl.

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-
* (ed.) Anthology of world poetry; in English tr. by Chaucer, Swinburne, Dowson, Symons, Rossetti, Waley, Herrick, Pope, Francis Thompson, E. A. Robinson and others. Rev. and enl. ed. Harcourt 1936 lxii, 1467p $5 **808.81**

1 Poetry—Collections 36-32099

First edition 1928

"A selection of the best poetry of four continents from 3500 B. C. to the present, including only great poetry which has been worthily rendered in English." N.Y. libraries

Walsh, Thomas, 1875-1928
(ed.) Catholic anthology. Rev. ed. with additional poems selected by George N. Shuster. Macmillan 1932 584p $2.50
808.81

1 Catholic literature 2 Poetry—Collections 32-23868

Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Imperial edition at $1.98

First edition 1927

"Gathered from every Christian age and country, this collection includes poems of both Catholic and non-Catholic writers who have felt the influence of Catholic culture or whose work carries Catholic teachings and ideals." Chicago

"That there has been great Catholic poetry stands without question. One has only to think of Lionel Johnson and Francis Thompson. But it is Thomas Walsh's selections in translation of the early Greek and Roman, Italian and Spanish and Irish poems of the early ages of faith that make his book definitive." Sat. rev. of lit.

The following are also recommended:

Clarke, F. E. ed. Poetry's plea for animals; an anthology of justice and mercy for our kindred in fur and feathers; with an introduction by Edwin Markham; illus. by W. F. Steched. Lothrop 1927 xxiv, 426p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 808.81

Doud, Margery, and Parsley, C. M. comps. Father; an anthology of verse. Dutton 1931 xx, 209p $2.75 808.81

Raskin, P. M. ed. Anthology of modern Jewish poetry. Behrman 1927 192p o.p. 1948
808.81

Williamson, W. M. ed. Eternal sea, an anthology of sea poetry; drawings by Gordon Grant. Coward-McCann 1946 565p illus $3.75 808.81

808.82 Drama

Bibliography

Dramatic index. . . ed. by F. W. Faxon. Faxon $7.50 808.82 Bibl.

1 Drama—Bibliography 2 English drama—Bibliography (10-11556)

"Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the 'Annual magazine subject index, 1909-22' [class 050] . . . An annual subject index to articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playwrights, librettists, managers, etc., to synopses of plays, and to stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 200 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. Magazine articles are entered under subject only, texts of plays under title or under the form heading 'dramas' . . . A useful index, necessary in any library which makes much use of dramatic material. Kept up to date by indexes in the 'Bulletin of Bibliography.'" Mudge

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck, 1866-1937
(comp.) Index to plays, 1800-1926. Wilson, H.W. 1927 307p o.p. 1948
808.82 Bibl.

1 Drama—Bibliography 27-27608

An index to nineteenth and twentieth century plays and collections of plays that have been most in demand. The list, which includes some translations, comprises 7,872 plays by 2,203 authors, and is indexed by authors with a subject and title index

(comp.) Index to plays; supplement. Wilson, H.W. 1935 140p service basis
808.82 Bibl.

Lists 3284 plays by 1335 authors, most of them works published since 1927. Arranged alphabetically by author with a separate title and subject index. List of books indexed: p127-40

Logasa, Hannah, 1879- **and Ver Nooy, Winifred,** 1891-
* (comps.) Index to one-act plays. Faxon 1924 327p (Useful reference ser) $6
808.82 Bibl.

1 One-act plays—Bibliography 24-21477

An index by author, title and subject to about 5000 one-act plays published since 1900. There are symbols indicating number and kind of characters, suitability for elementary or high schools, etc. Many of the same collections are also indexed in Firkins

Supplemented by the following:

Logasa, Hannah, and Ver Nooy, Winifred, comps. Index to one-act plays: supplement 1924-1931. Faxon 1932 432p (Useful reference ser) $6 808.82 Bibl.

Logasa, Hannah, and Ver Nooy, Winifred, comps. Index to one-act plays; second supplement 1932-1940. Faxon 1941 556p (Useful reference ser) $6 808.82 Bibl.

Ottemiller, John Henry, 1916-
Index to plays in collections; an author and title index to plays appearing in collections published between 1900 and 1942; preface by George Freedley. Wilson, H.W. 1943 130p o.p. 1948
808.82 Bibl.

1 Drama—Bibliography (W) 43-11700

"This volume indexes 3,844 plays by 890 different authors. There are 329 collections analyzed." Partial contents: List of collections analyzed and key to symbols; Author index; Title index

Thomson, Ruth Gibbons
Index to full length plays, 1926 to 1944. Faxon 1946 306p (Useful reference ser) $4 808.82 Bibl.

1 Drama—Bibliography (W) 46-3756

A selected list of 1340 plays arranged under title, author and subject. Special designations indicate non-royalty plays, and suitability for advanced groups

Bibliography (p254-305) gives bibliographic details for books indexed

Collections

Collections which contain plays by English and American authors only, will be found in 822.08; those having plays by American authors only in 812.08

Collections indexed in Ottemiller (class 808.82 Bibl) are not analyzed in this Catalog. Those not listed in Ottemiller are analyzed by author and title in this Catalog. Collections of one-act plays are not analyzed in this Catalog

Best plays of 1899-1909; and the Year book of the drama in America, ed. by Burns Mantle and Garrison P. Sherwood. . . Dodd 1944 624p illus $6 808.82

1 Drama 2 Drama—Collections 3 Theater—Yearbooks (W) 44-1990

Contents: Barbara Frietchie, by C. Fitch; The climbers, by C. Fitch; If I were king, by J. H. McCarthy; Darling of the gods, by D. Belasco and J. L. Long; County chairman, by G. Ade; Leah Kleschna, by C. M. S. McLellan; Squaw man, by E. M. Royle; Great divide, by W. V. Moody; Witching hour, by A.

Best plays of 1899-1909—*Continued*
Thomas; Man from home, by B. Tarkington and H. L. Wilson; Plays and their authors; Plays produced in New York 1899-1909; Decade's toll; Pulitzer prize winners; Previous volumes of Best plays

Best plays of 1909-1919; and the Year book
* of the drama in America; ed. by Burns Mantle and Garrison P. Sherwood. Dodd 1933 702p illus $6 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 33-13354

Analyzed in Ottemiller

For each of ten plays chosen as representative of the period covered, the volume gives full abstracts with long excerpts, statistics of performances, account of its history and influence, actors, etc.

Contents: Easiest way, by E. Walter; Mrs Bumpstead-Leigh, by H. J. Smith; Disraeli, by L. N. Parker; Romance, by E. Sheldon; Seven keys to Baldpate, by G. M. Cohan; On trial, by E. Rice; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Good gracious Annabelle, by C. Kummer; Why marry? by J. L. Williams; John Ferguson, by St J. Ervine. The last third of the book is devoted to a list of plays produced in New York from June 15, 1909 to June 15, 1919

Best plays of 1919/20-1948/49; and the
* Year book of the drama in America, ed. by Burns Mantle. Dodd 1920-49 30v illus ea $4 **808.82**

1 Drama 2 Drama—Collections 3 Theater—Yearbooks (20-21432)

Volumes for 1919/20-1941/42 analyzed in Ottemiller

Contents: 1919/20: Abraham Lincoln, by J. Drinkwater; Beyond the horizon, by E. G. O'Neill; Famous Mrs Fair, by J. Forbes; Déclassée, by Z. Akins; Jane Clegg, by St J. G. Ervine; The jest, by S. Benelli; Wedding bells, by E. S. Field; Mamma's affair, by R. B. Butler; Adam and Eva, by G. R. Bolton, and G. Middleton; Clarence, by B. Tarkington

1920/21: Deburau, by S. Guitry; First year, by F. Craven; Enter madame, by G. Varesi, and D. Byrne; Green goddess, by W. Archer; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Mary Rose, by J. M. Barrie; Nice people, by R. Crothers; Bad man, by P. E. Browne; Emperor Jones, by E. G. O'Neill; Skin game, by J. Galsworthy

1921/22: Anna Christie, by E. G. O'Neill; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane; Dulcy, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. C. Connelly; He who gets slapped, by L. N. Andreev; Six-cylinder love, by W. A. McGuire; The hero, by G. Emery; Dover road, by A. A. Milne; Ambush, by A. Richman; The circle, by W. S. Maugham; The nest, by P. Géraldy

1922/23: Rain, by J. Colton, and C. Randolph; You and I, by P. Barry; Loyalties, by J. Galsworthy; Icebound, by O. Davis; Why not? by J. L. Williams; The fool, by C. Pollock; Merton of the movies, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. C. Connelly; Old soak, by D. Marquis; R. U. R., by K. Capek; Mary the third, by R. Crothers

1923/24: Show-off, by G. E. Kelly; Hell-bent fer heaven, by H. Hughes; The swan, by F. Molnar; Outward bound, by S. Vane; Goose hangs high, by L. Beach; Beggar on horseback, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. C. Connelly; The changelings, by L. W. Dodd; Sun-up, by L. Vollmer; Chicken feed, by G. R. Bolton; Tarnish, by G. Emery

1924/25: What price glory? by M. Anderson, and L. Stallings; They knew what they wanted, by S. C. Howard; Desire under the elms, by E. G. O'Neill; The firebrand, by E. J. Mayer; Dancing mothers, by E. Selwyn, and E. Goulding; Mrs Partridge presents, by M. Kennedy, and R. Hawthorne; Fall guy, by G. Abbott, and J. Gleason; The youngest, by P. Barry; Minick, by G. S. Kaufman, and E. Ferber; Wild birds, by D. Totheroh

1925/26: Craig's wife, by G. E. Kelly; Great God Brown, by E. G. O'Neill; Green hat, by M. Arlen; The Dybbuk, by S. Ansky; The enemy, by C. Pollock; Last of Mrs Cheyney, by F. Lonsdale; Bride of the Lamb, by W. J. Hurlbut; Young Woodley, by J. Van Druten; Butter and egg man, by G. S. Kaufman; Wisdom tooth, by M. C. Connelly

1926/27: Broadway, by P. Dunning, and G. Abbott; Saturday's children, by M. Anderson; Chicago, by M. Watkins; Constant wife, by W. S. Maugham; Road to Rome, by R. E. Sherwood; Play's the thing, by P. G. Wodehouse; Silver cord, by S. C. Howard; Cradle song, by G. M. Sierra; Daisy Mayme, by G. E. Kelly; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green

1927/28: Strange interlude, by E. G. O'Neill; Royal family, by G. S. Kaufman, and E. Ferber; Burlesque, by G. M. Watters, and A. M. Hopkins; Coquette, by G. Abbott, and A. P. Bridgers; Behold the bridegroom, by G. Kelly; Porgy, by D. H. H. and Du B. Heyward; Paris bound, by P. Barry; Escape, by J. Galsworthy; The racket, by B. Cormack; Plough and the stars, by S. O'Casey

1928/29: Street scene, by E. L. Rice; Journey's end, by R. C. Sherriff; Wings over Europe, by R. M. B. Nichols and M. Browne; Holiday, by P. Barry; Front page, by B. Hecht and C. MacArthur; Let us be gay, by R. Crothers; Machinal, by S. Treadwell; Little accident, by F. Dell and T. Mitchell; Gypsy, by M. Anderson; Kingdom of God, by G. M. Sierra

1929/30: Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Criminal code, by M. Flavin; Berkeley square, by J. Balderston; Strictly dishonorable, by P. Sturges; Last mile, by J. Wexley; First Mrs Fraser, by St J. Ervine; June moon, by R. Lardner and G. S. Kaufman; Michael and Mary, by A. A. Milne; Death takes a holiday, by W. Ferris; Rebound, by D. O. Stewart

1930/31: Elizabeth the Queen, by M. Anderson; Tomorrow and tomorrow, by P. Barry; Once in a lifetime, by M. Hart and G. S. Kaufman; Green grow the lilacs, by L. Riggs; As husbands go, by R. Crothers; Alison's house, by S. Glaspell; Five star final, by L. Weitzenkorn; Overture, by W. Bolitho; Barretts of Wimpole street, by R. Besier; "Grand hotel," by V. Baum

1931/32: Of thee I sing, by G. S. Kaufman, M. Ryskind, music and lyrics by G. and I. Gershwin; Mourning becomes Electra, by E. O'Neill; Reunion in Vienna, by R. E. Sherwood; House of Connelly, by P. Green; Animal kingdom, by P. Barry; Left bank, by E. Rice; Brief moment, by S. N. Behrman; Another language, by R. Franken; Devil passes, by B. W. Levy; Cynara, by H. M. Harwood and R. F. Gore-Browne

1932/33 Both your houses, by M. Anderson; Dinner at eight, by G. S. Kaufman and E. Ferber; When ladies meet, by R. Crothers; Design for living, by N. Coward; Biography, by S. N. Behrman; Alien corn, by S. C. Howard; Late Christopher Bean, by S. Howard; We, the people, by E. Rice; Pigeons and people, by G. M. Cohan; One Sunday afternoon, by J. Hagan

1933/34: Mary of Scotland, by M. Anderson; Men in white, by S. Kingsley; Dodsworth, by S. Howard; Ah, wilderness! by E. O'Neill; They shall not die, by J. Wexley; Her master's voice, by C. Kummer; No more ladies, by A. E. Thomas; Wednesday's child, by L. Atlas; Shining hour, by K. Winter; Green bay tree, by M. Shairp

1934/35: Children's hour, by L. Hellman; Valley Forge, by M. Anderson; Petrified forest, by R. E. Sherwood; Old maid, by Z. Akins; Accent on youth, by S. Raphaelson; Merrily we roll along, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; Awake and sing, by C. Odets; Farmer takes a wife, by F. B.

Best plays—*Continued*

Elser and M. C. Connelly; Lost horizons, by J. B. Hayden; Distaff side, by J. Van Druten

1935/36: Winterset, by M. Anderson; Idiot's delight, by R. E. Sherwood; End of summer, by S. N. Behrman; First lady, by K. Dayton and G. S. Kaufman; Victoria Regina, by L. Housman; Boy meets girl, by B. Cohen and S. Spewack; Dead end, by S. Kingsley; Call it a day, by D. G. Smith; Ethan Frome, by O. Davis and D. Davis; Pride and prejudice, by H. J. Jerome

1936/37: High Tor, by M. Anderson; You can't take it with you, by M. Hart and G. S. Kaufman; Johnny Johnson, by P. Green; Daughters of Atreus, by R. Turney; Stage door, by E. Ferber and G. S. Kaufman; The women, by C. Boothe; St Helena, by R. C. Sherriff and J. de Casalis; Yes, my darling daughter, by M. W. Reed; Excursion, by V. Wolfson; Tovarich, by J. Deval and R. E. Sherwood

1937/38: Of mice and men, by J. Steinbeck; Our town, by T. Wilder; Shadow and substance, by P. V. Carroll; On borrowed time, by P. Osborn; Star-wagon, by M. Anderson; Susan and God, by R. Crothers; Prologue to glory, by E. P. Conkle; Amphitryon 38, by S. N. Behrman; Golden boy, by C. Odets; What a life, by C. Goldsmith

1938/39: Abe Lincoln in Illinois, by R. E. Sherwood; Little foxes, by L. Hellman; Rocket to the moon, by C. Odets; American way, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; No time for comedy, by S. N. Behrman; Philadelphia story, by P. Barry; White steed, by P. V. Carroll; Here come the clowns, by P. Barry; Family portrait, by L. Coffee and W. J. Cowen; Kiss the boys good-bye, by C. Boothe

1939/40: There shall be no night, by R. E. Sherwood; Key Largo, by M. Anderson; World we make, by S. Kingsley; Life with father, by H. Lindsay and R. Crouse; Man who came to dinner, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; Male animal, by J. Thurber and E. Nugent; Time of your life, by W. Saroyan; Skylark, by S. Raphaelson; Margin for error, by C. Boothe; Morning's at seven, by P. Osborn

1940/41: Native son, by P. Green and R. Wright; Watch on the Rhine, by L. Hellman; Corn is green, by E. Williams; Lady in the dark, by M. Hart; Arsenic and old lace, by J. Kesselring; My sister Eileen, by J. Fields and J. Chodorov; Flight to the West, by E. Rice; Claudia, by R. Franken; Mr and Mrs North, by O. Davis; George Washington slept here, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart

1941/42: In time to come, by H. Koch and J. Huston; Moon is down, by J. Steinbeck; Blithe spirit, by N. Coward; Junior miss, by J. Chodorov and J. Fields; Candle in the wind, by M. Anderson; Letters to Lucerne, by F. Rotter and A. Vincent; Jason, by S. Raphaelson; Angel street, by P. Hamilton; Uncle Harry, by T. Job; Hope for a harvest, by S. Treadwell

1942/43: The patriots, by S. Kingsley; Eve of St Mark, by M. Anderson; Skin of our teeth, by T. Wilder; Winter soldiers, by D. James; Tomorrow the world, by J. Gow and A. d'Usseau; Harriet, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; The dough-girls, by J. Fields; Damask cheek, by J. Van Druten and L. Morris; Kiss and tell, by F. H. Herbert; Oklahoma, by O. Hammerstein and R. Rodgers

1943/44: Winged victory, by M. Hart; Searching wind, by L. Hellman; Voice of the turtle, by J. Van Druten; Decision, by E. Chodorov; Over 21, by R. Gordon; Outrageous fortune, by R. Franken; Jacobowsky and the colonel, by S. N. Behrman; Storm operation, by M. Anderson; Pick-up girl, by E. Shelley; Innocent voyage, by P. Osborn

1944/45: Bell for Adano, by P. Osborn; I remember mama, by J. Van Druten; Hasty heart, by J. Patrick; Glass menagerie, by T. Williams; Harvey, by M. Chase; Late George Apley, by J. P. Marquand and G. S. Kaufman; Soldier's wife, by R. Franken; Anna Lucasta, by P. Yordan; Foolish notion, by P. Barry; Dear Ruth, by N. Krasna

1945/46: State of the union, by H. Lindsay and R. Crouse; Home of the brave, by A. Laurents; Deep are the roots, by A. d'Usseau and J. Gow; Magnificent Yankee, by E. Lavery; Antigone, by L. Galantiere and J. Anouilh; O mistress mine, by T. Rattigan; Born yesterday, by G. Kanin; Dream girl, by E. Rice; Rugged path, by R. E. Sherwood; Lute song, by W. Irwin and S. Howard

1946/47: All my sons, by A. Miller; Iceman cometh, by E. O'Neill; Joan of Lorraine, by M. Anderson; Another part of the forest, by L. Hellman; Years ago, by R. Gordon; John loves Mary, by N. Krasna; Fatal weakness, by G. Kelly; Story of Mary Surratt, by J. Patrick; Christopher Blake, by M. Hart; Brigadoon, by A. J. Lerner and F. Loewe

1947/48: Streetcar named Desire, by T. Williams; Mister Roberts, by T. Heggen and J. Logan; Command decision, by W. W. Haines; Winslow boy, by T. Rattigan; The heiress, by R. Goetz and A. Goetz; Allegro, by R. Rodgers, and O. Hammerstein II; Eastward in Eden, by D. Gardner; Skipper next to God, by J. de Hartog; An inspector calls, by J. B. Priestley; Me and Molly, by G. Berg

1948/49: Death of a salesman, by A. Miller; Anne of the thousand days, by M. Anderson; Madwoman of Chaillot, by J. Giraudoux; Detective story, by S. Kingsley; Edward, my son, by R. Morley and N. Langley; Life with mother, by H. Lindsay and R. Crouse; Light up the sky, by M. Hart; Silver whistle, by R. E. McEnroe; Two blind mice, by S. Spewack; Goodbye, my fancy, by F. Kanin

Brown, Thelma Sharman

(ed.) Treasury of religious plays; selected and ed. by Thelma Sharman Brown, introduction by Harold Ehrensperger. Assn. press 1947 345p $3 808.82

1 Religious drama (W) 47-11234

Twenty short plays for all ages and occasions suitable for the needs of the average church club, and school. Emphasis for selection has been placed on simplicity of production. Nearly all are available in inexpensive pamphlet form and more than half require no royalty payment

Contents: Birth of the song, "Silent Night," by F. F. French; Christmas Carol, by C. Dickens, dramatized by F. Garrigus; White Christmas, by D. C. Wilson; The shepherd's story, by H. G. Grover; Child is born, by S. V. Benét; No room in the hotel, by D. C. Wilson; It's Easter, Dr Jordan, by S. Keith; Symbol of a cross, by M. B. Shannon; Cloth of Sendony, by E. H. Emerson; Where Love is, by L. Tolstoy, dramatized by Iden Payne; Captains and the kings, by C. Pollock; Curtain, by H. B. Flanigan; Coming of light, by M. Bach; Roger Williams, by M. Bach; To speak of freedom, by G. New; Empty hands, by H. M. Clark; Builders, by F. Eckardt; Sentence, by L. Carmichael; Speaking of pictures, by M. Wefer; Among thieves, by H. M. Clark

Cartmell, Van Henry, 1896- and Cerf, Bennett Alfred, 1898-

(comps.) Famous plays of crime and detection, from Sherlock Holmes to

Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A.—*Continued*
Angel street; introduction by John Chapman. Garden City pub. co. 910p $1 **808.82**

1 Detective and mystery plays 2 Drama —Collections (W) 46-6655

A reprint of a book first published 1946 by Blakiston

Contents: Sherlock Holmes, by W. Gillette; Within the law, by B. Veiller; Seven keys to Baldpate, by G. M. Cohan; On trial, by E. Rice; Under cover, by R. C. Megrue; Thirteenth chair, by B. Veiller; Cat and the canary, by J. Willard; The bat, by M. R. Rinehart and A. Hopwood; Broadway, by P. Dunning and G. Abbott; Payment deferred, by J. Dell; Kind lady, by E. Chodorov; Night must fall, by E. Williams; Angel street, by P. Hamilton

Cerf, Bennett, Alfred, 1898- **and Cartmell, Van Henry,** 1896-

* (comps.) Sixteen famous European plays; with an introduction by John Anderson. Modern lib. xxv, 1052p $2.45 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections (W) A 48-11

A reprint of a book first published 1943 by Garden City pub. co.

Contents: Wild duck, by H. Ibsen; The weavers, by G. Hauptmann; Sea gull, by A. Tchekov; Lower depths, by M. Gorky; The dybbuk, by S. Ansky; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Tovarich, by J. Deval; Amphitryon 38, by J. Giraudoux; Cradle song, by G. Martinez Sierra; Six characters in search of an author, by L. Pirandello; Anatol, by A. Schnitzler; R. U. R. by Capek; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Grand hotel, by V. Baum; Playboy of the western world, by J. M. Synge; Shadow and substance, by P. V. Carroll

‡ (eds.) Thirty famous one act plays; with an introduction by Richard Watts. Modern lib. xxii, 617p $2.45 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 2 One-act plays (W) 49-9032

A reprint of a book first published 1943 by Garden City pub. co.

Contents: Man who married a dumb wife, by A. France; Miss Julie, by A. Strindberg; Salomé, by O. Wilde; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; The boor, by A. Chekov; Twelve-pound look, by J. M. Barrie; Green cockatoo, by A. Schnitzler; Miracle of St Anthony, by M. Maeterlinck; Monkey's paw, by W. W. Jacobs; Little man, by J. Galsworthy; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Sunny morning, by S. and J. A. Quintero; Night at an inn, by Lord Dunsany; Dear departed, by S. Houghton; Drums of Oude, by A. Strong; Helena's husband, by P. Moeller; Suppressed desires, by S. Glaspell; Game of chess, by K. S. Goodman; Lithuania, by R. Brooke; The valiant, by H. Hall and R. Middlemass; In the zone, by E. O'Neill; If men played cards as women do, by G. S. Kaufman; Another way out, by L. Langner; The clod, by L. Beach; Aria da Capo, by E. S. Millay; Overtones, by A. Gerstenberg; Fumed oak, by N. Coward; Waiting for Lefty, by C. Odets; Hello out there, by W. Saroyan; Bury the dead, by I. Shaw; Biographical notes

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-

(ed.) World drama; an anthology. Appleton 1933 2v o.p. 1948 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 33-3098

Analyzed in Ottemiller

Contents: v 1: Prometheus bound, by Æschylus; Antigone, by Sophocles; Alcestis, by Euripides; Clouds, by Aristophanes; Captives, by Plautus; Phormio, by Terence; Medea, by Seneca; Sákoontalá, by Kálidasa; Chalk circle; Abstraction; Nakamitsu, by Seami; Fair ladies at a game of poem-cards, by C. Monzaemon; Adam; Wise virgins and the foolish virgins; Second shepherds' play; Farce of the worthy master Pierre Patelin; Everyman; Wandering scholar from paradise, by H. Sachs; Play of St George; Tragical history of Dr Faustus, by C. Marlowe; Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Maid's tragedy, by F. Beaumont and J. Fletcher; Beaux-stratagem, by G. Farquhar; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan

v2: Bilora, by A. Beolco; Portrait, by F. Scala; Fan, by C. Goldoni; Saul, by V. Alfieri; Cave of Salamanca, by M. de Cervantes Saavedra; King, the greatest alcalde, by L. F. de Vega Carpio; Constant prince, by P. Calderon de la Barca; Cid, by P. Corneille; Berenice, by J. Racine; Cit turned gentleman, by J. B. Poquelin, called Moliere; Barber of Seville, by P. A. C. de Beaumarchais; Hernani, by V. Hugo; M. Poirier's son-in-law, by E. Augier and J. Sandeau; Demi-monde, by A. Dumas fils; Miss Sara Sampson, by G. E. Lessing; Egmont, by J. W. Goethe; William Tell, by J. C. F. von Schiller; Jeppe of the hill, by L. Holberg; Thunderstorm, by A. Ostrovsky; Doll's house, by H. Ibsen

"Contains forty-six plays offering 'a panoramic view of the dramatic achievement of the world from the earliest epoch of which any record exists to the beginning of the contemporary drama—which means the first of the modern plays of Ibsen.' . . . No American dramas are included and Shakespeare has been omitted as being easily accessible." Book rev. digest

Clark, William Smith, 1900-

(ed.) Chief patterns of world drama; Aeschylus to Anderson, with introductions on the history of the drama and the stage. Houghton 1946 1152p $5.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections (W) 46-3705

Contents: Prometheus, by Aeschylus; Electra, by Sophocles; Alcestis, by Euripides; The birds, by Aristophanes; Pot of gold, by T. M. Plautus; Phormio, by P. T. A. Terence; Second shepherds' play; Nice wanton; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the second, by C. Marlowe; Shoemakers' holiday, by T. Dekker; Epicoene, or The silent woman, by B. Jonson; Maid's tragedy, by F. Beaumont and J. Fletcher; Star of Seville, by L. de Vega; The miser, by J. B. P. Molière; Andromache, by J. Racine; Man of mode, or Sir Fopling Flutter, by Sir G. Etherege; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; Inspector-General (Revizór), by N. V. Gogol; Maria Magdalena, by F. Hebbel; Hedda Gabler, by H. Ibsen; Sea-gull, by A. Chekhov; Admirable Crichton, by J. M. Barrie; Silver box, by J. Galsworthy; Playboy of the western world, by J. M. Synge; Life of the insects, by J. and K. Čapek; Naked (Vestire gl'Ignudi) by L. Pirandello; Hairy ape, by E. O'Neill; Roll sweet chariot, by P. Green; Mary of Scotland, by M. Anderson; Notes on the Play Texts

The editor "has contributed brief, factual chapters in the history of the drama and the stage which place the plays in the anthology." Library journal

Cosgrove, Frances

(ed.) Scenes for student actors; dramatic selections from new plays. French 1934-42 5v ea $1.75 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections (35-3578)

A selection of scenes from recent plays including parts suitable for monologs, dialogs and group scenes. Scenes are arranged as follows: for one man, for one woman, for one man and one woman, group scenes for more characters and

Cosgrove, Frances—*Continued*
scenes selected to create a character, present historical or period scenes, etc. Scenes have been chosen from "Ah, wilderness!" "The warrior's husband"; "The shining hour"; "Men in white"; "The cradle song"; and others. A few selections are from unpublished but well known plays

"The book offers a good harvest for the student actor in search of material." Theatre arts monthly

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877-

‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists. . . Houghton 1915 676p $4.50 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 15-5813

Analyzed in Ottemiller

"An excellent selection. . . The appendix material is valuable for any library having much demand for material on the drama, including notes on the production of the plays, a reading list, a working book list and an index of characters." Wis. bul.

Contents: Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Michael and his lost angel, by H. A. Jones; Strife, by J. Galsworthy; Madras house, by Granville Barker; Hourglass, by W. B. Yeats; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Truth, by C. Fitch; Great divide, by W. V. Moody; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; Scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; Weavers, by G. Hauptmann; Vale of content, by H. Sudermann; Red robe, by E. Brieux; Know thyself, by P. Hervieu; Pélléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Beyond human power, by B. Björnson; Father, by A. Strindberg; Cherry orchard, by A. Tchekhov

* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists, second series. Houghton 1921 734p $4.50 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 21-7435

Analyzed in Ottemiller

Contents: Milestones, by A. Bennett and E. Knoblock; Our betters, by W. S. Maugham; Abraham Lincoln, by J. Drinkwater; Mixed marriage, by St. J. G. Ervine; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior, by Lord Dunsany; Easiest way, by E. Walter; Piper, by J. P. Peabody; Yellow jacket, by G. C. Hazelton and Benrimo; Loving wife, by G. de Porto-Riche; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Pasteur, by S. Guitry; "Moral" by L. Thoma; Living hours, by A. Schnitzler; Concert, by H. Bahr; Gioconda, by G. d'Annunzio; Bonds of interest, by J. Benavente; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; Tragedy of love, by G. Heiberg

* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists, third series. . . Houghton 1930 698p $4.50 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 30-13765

Analyzed in Ottemiller

"Twenty plays from the recent drama of the United States, Great Britain, Germany, Austria, France, Italy, Spain, Russia, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, the Yiddish theatre and Scandinavia." Subtitle

Contents: Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Dover road, by A. A. Milne; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey; Such is life, by F. Wedekind; From morn to midnight, by G. Kaiser; Electra, by H. von Hofmannsthal; Steamship Tenacity, by C. Vildrac; Time is a dream, by H. R. Lenormand; Naked, by L. Pirandello; Love of the three kings, by S. Benelli; Malvaloca, by S. and J. Álvarez Quintero; Lily among thorns, by G. and M. Martínez Sierra; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; Theatre of the soul, by N. Yevreinov; Liliom, by F. Molnar; R. U. R., by K. Capek; Dybbuk, by S. Ansky; Eyvind of the hills, by J. Sigurjónsson
Bibliography: p677-86

(ed.) Continental plays. Houghton 1935 2v (Types of contemporary drama) ea $2.50 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 35-7820

Each play has been selected as a representative example of some important form or type such as the naturalistic play, the play with a purpose, romantic drama. Contents: v 1: Power of darkness, by L. N. Tolstoy; Pelléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Weavers, by G. Hauptmann; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler; Francesca da Rimini, by G. d'Annunzio; Cherry orchard, by A. Chekhov; Bright morning, by Brothers Álvarez Quintero; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Tidings brought to Mary, by P. Claudel; R. U. R., by K. Čapek. v2: Great Galeoto, by J. Echegaray; Erdgeist, by F. Wedekind; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Red robe, by E. Brieux; Dream play, by A. Strindberg; Lower depths, by M. Gorky; Life of man, by L. Andreyev; Coral, by G. Kaiser; Six characters in search of an author, by L. Pirandello; L'invitation au voyage, by J.-J. Bernard

Fitelson, H. William, 1905-

(ed.) Theatre guild on the air. Rinehart 1947 430p (Rinehart radio ser) $3 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 2 Radio plays (W) 47-12470

This anthology of radio scripts are adaptations of the following well-known plays as they were broadcast by the Theatre guild on the air during the 1945-46 season: Strange interlude, by E. O'Neill; The guardsman, by F. Molnar; Silver cord, by S. Howard; On borrowed time, by P. Osborn; Ah, wilderness! by E. O'Neill; Three men on a horse, by J. C. Holm and G. Abbott; Payment deferred, by J. Dell; Dead end, by S. Kingsley; They knew what they wanted, by S. Howard; I remember mama, by J. Van Druten; The show-off, by G. Kelly

Jagendorf, Moritz Adolf, 1888-

(comp.) 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays. Greenberg 1946 308p $3 808.82

1 Ghost plays 2 One-act plays (W) 46-8626

Contents: Dilly dehaunting agency, by M. A. Taylor; Your rooms are ready now, by C. G. Greene; Happy ending of a gruesome ghost, by M. Relonde; Uncle Petey, by P. Courtney; Indignant ghost, by W. Dustmann; Ghost by request, by S. A. Stoler; Headless horseman, by M. Hunterton; Ghost of Caesar's hair, by E. Welff; Madame Döde, by M. K. West; Three squeals for freedom, by M. Wefer; Dark walkers, by M. Bella; Ghost a la mode, by I. Simon; Vacant room, by M. Moravsky; Highland lad, by A. Very; Two ghosts are better than one, by F. Rider; Ghost of laughing Dan, by G. Lehman; Ghosts on strike, by M. Harmer; Good ghosts, by N. K. Hosking; Return of Michael Conley, by W. E. Cox; Camp ghost, by A. Boretz

Kozlenko, William, 1908-

* (comp.) One hundred non-royalty one-act plays. Grosset 802p $2.49 808.82

1 American drama—Collections 2 Children's plays 3 One-act plays 4 Radio plays (W) 41-51635

A reprint of a book first published 1940 by Greenberg

A collection comprising both stage and radio plays, comedies, dramas, pageants, religious and holiday plays, children's

Kozlenko, William—*Continued*
plays, historical and patriotic plays, plays for all-boy casts and others for all-women casts

Contents: Women in council, by E. Starkey; Do unto others, by I. D. Kuenstler; And no birds sing, by M. K. Cox; Title go, by E. Shumate; Long retreat, by J. Saltzman; Second honeymoon, by C. G. Sifton; Good-bye to the Lazy K, by R. Finch; Death comes to my friends, by C. Dollman; Man in the fur cap, by F. Witherspoon; Best friend graduates, by L. C. Van Derveer; Mildred is my name, by S. Barry; Fallen bough, by E. H. Donlevy; Who stand and wait, by K. Herold; Escape, by M. F. Christopher; Day for truants, by J. Wood; Soils at sea, by J. Brown; Calling Mr and Mrs America, by C. B. Adam; Lo, the gaunt wolf, by M. G. Elsey; Library open hours, by S. Welty; Indian summer, by B. B. Beecher; Other mother, by E. C. Averill; Darkest night, by S. S. Pitkin; In the merry month of May, by M. E. Hall; Jeweled toad, by B. F. Collins; Master's touch, by M. E. Hall; Last one, by B. F. Collins; Third plate, by M. E. Hall; Jade, by L. A. Fowler; Even exchange, by P. S. McCoy; Saturday supplement, by E. R. Murkland; Mind over matter, by E. Starkey; Primary day, by V. Oliver; Quarantine, by S. Welty; Bitter wine, by M. M. Phypers; The parrot, by B. Sobel; Empty gesture, by M. G. Lund; First Margaret, by P. P. Laing; Morgan's raid, by M. G. Lund; Phoebe Louise, by B. Sobel; Pierrot, Poltroon, by M. G. Lund; Jilted, by M. G. Lund; Company house, by S. A. Stoler; The Byronic, by C. E. Varney; Escape by moonlight, by K. Crotty; Night call, by C. Cheney; Progress in the air, by M. M. Palmer; Bird on Nellie's hat, by D. Vining; Rehearsal, by M. P. Browne; Christmas spirits, by L. Hollingsworth; Desire of all nations, by I. Bolton; Halves! by M. P. Browne; Unto Bethlehem, by L. W. McMillin; Oh, say, can you sing! by S. Barry; Too many hands on a watch, by W. H. Morgan; Youth adds a dash of pepper, by M. G. Elsey; Low bridge, by G. B. Gravatt; Ghost of Green Mansion, by C. Wardall; Yesterday's rations, by M. G. Elsey; David, by L. Hollingsworth; Sixteen, by E. L. Moynahan; Fortune is a cowboy, by M. G. Elsey; Mama goes to the convention, by T. F. Hunt; This lad George, by L. C. Van Derveer; Virginia creeper, by H. S. Bamberger; Vacation memories, by M. M. Palmer; Kingdom of happiness, by I. Bolton; Our country, by S. Davidson; Floating branch, by H. F. Addleston; Tempest over a tea-cup, by H. S. Bamberger; Pied piper of Healthy Town, by A. W. Constant; Danger over Dumpling, by E. T. Griebling; Zelda, by H. S. Bamberger; Elves and the shoemaker, by M. M. Palmer; Fate of Greedy Gus, by L. Crites; Gift perfect, by E. W. Billings; King Cole's court, by H. S. Bamberger; Rainbow gold, by J. Peters; Truth fairy and the magic ink, by L. Crites; Exit the queen, by L. A. Fowler; Marybell, by H. S. Bamberger; Discovery of America, by M. M. Palmer; Red Riding-Hood, by T. Sarg and A. Stoddard; Flopodopolus, by H. S. Bamberger; Bumpingjump steps into legend, by M. McCall; Easter rabbit, by M. M. Palmer; Hansel and Gretel by T. Sarg and A. Stoddard; Christmas miracle, by A. H. Branch; Where the cross was made, by D. Bronston; Declaration of Independence, by D. Calhoun; Winning of Ohio, by D. C. Calhoun; Braddock's defeat, by D. C. Calhoun; Luck of Roaring camp, by D. C. Calhoun; Autocrat of the breakfast table, by D. C. Calhoun; Fall of the House of Usher, by D. C. Calhoun; Legend of Sleepy Hollow, by D. C. Calhoun; When Lincoln came to Pittsburgh, by D. C. Calhoun; Typee, by D. C. Calhoun

Mantle, Burns, 1873-1948, and others
(eds.) Treasury of the theatre; an anthology of great plays. Rev. and adapted for colleges by Philo M. Buck, jr, John Gassner [and] H. S. Alberson. Dryden 1940 2v ea $3.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 40-33670

In the 1940 edition, continuously paged, four plays have been added and three of those appearing in the 1935 edition have been omitted

Contents: v 1: Awake and sing, by C. Odets; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Elizabeth the queen, by M. Anderson; What price glory? by L. Stallings and M. Anderson; Anna Christie, by E. O'Neill; Journey's end, by R. C. Sherriff; Escape, by J. Galsworthy; Candida, by G. B. Shaw; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Importance of being Earnest, by O. Wilde; Six characters in search of an author, by L. Pirandello; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; Cherry orchard, by A. Chekhov; Weavers, by G. Hauptmann; Father, by A. Strindberg; Hedda Gabler, by H. Ibsen; Representative list of modern plays; Bibliography

v2: Maria Magdalena, by F. Hebbel; Faust: Part 1, by J. W. von Goethe; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Phaedra, by J. Racine; Misanthrope, by Molière; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; Volpone, by B. Jonson; Hamlet, by W. Shakespeare; Everyman; Abraham and Isaac; Shakuntala, by Kalidasa; Job; Menaechmi, by Plautus; Lysistrata, by Aristophanes; Electra, by Euripides; Antigone, by Sophocles; Agamemnon, by Aeschylus; Note on translations; Representative list of the world's plays; Bibliography

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929
(ed.) Chief European dramatists . . . Houghton 1916 786p $5 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 16-11170

Analyzed in Ottemiller

"Useful collection of translations. . . Serves by its representative selection as a guide to the development of the drama. Brief biographies, critical notes and suggestive bibliographies." N.Y. state lib.

Contents: Agamemnon, by Aeschylus; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Medea, by Euripides; Frogs, by Aristophanes; Captives, by Plautus; Phormio, by Terence; Star of Seville, by Lope de Vega; Life is a dream, by Calderon; Cid, by Corneille; Tartuffe, by Molière; Phædra, by Racine; Barber of Seville, by Beaumarchais; Hernani, by V. Hugo; Son-in-law of M. Poirier, by Augier and Sandeau; Outer edge of society, by A. Dumas fils; Mistress of the inn, by Goldoni; Minna von Barnheim, by Lessing; Goetz von Berlichingen, by Goethe; William Tell, by Schiller; Rasmus Montanus, by Holberg; Doll's house, by H. Ibsen

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner, 1894-
(ed.) Best one-act plays of 1937-1948/49. Dodd 1938-49 12v 1937-1942, 1944, 1946 o.p. 1948; 1943, 1945, 1947/48-1948/49 ea $3 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 2 One-act plays (W) (38-8006)

1937: Husband for breakfast, by R. E. Mitchell; Soldadera, by J. Niggli; Devil take a whittler, by W. Stone; Foundling, by V. Mapes; If the shoe pinches, by B. Hughes; Twenty-five cents, by W. E. Harris; Maker of laws, by J. W. Bayly; Tobacco alley, by W. M. Randall; This earth is ours, by W. Kozlenko; Debt takes a holiday, by H. Buermann; Fall of the city, by A. MacLeish; Goodnight please! by J. L. Daggett; Bibliographies

Mayorga, Margaret G.—*Continued*

1938: Mañana bandits, by B. Smith and C. Webb; Farewell to love, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Feast of Ortolans, by M. Anderson; Hawk a-flyin', by E. P. Conkle; Ballad of youth, by A. Kreymborg; Never no third degree, by J. W. Bayly; Cloud over Breakshin, by W. Stone; Alma mater, by P. Green; Dust, by E. Muldrow; Resurrection Ezra, by R. E. Mitchell; This is Villa, by J. Niggli; Good night, Caroline, by C. Seiler; Bibliographies

1939: Air raid, by A. MacLeish; World elsewhere, by L. Riggs; That's Hollywood, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Gold is where you don't find it, by E. P. Conkle; Hungerers, by W. Saroyan; "Captains and the kings", by C. Pollock; Hospital scene, by L. J. Dugan; Haunted water, by A. Kreymborg; Devil is a good man, by W. Kozlenko; One-car wedding, by S. Schochen; Of time and the blizzard, by J. Kirkpatrick; Day's end, by W. R. Benét; Bibliographies

1940: Mr F, by P. Wilde; Moony's kid don't cry, by T. Williams; Summer comes to the Diamond O, by R. Finch and B. Smith; Subway circus, by W. Saroyan; Rainbows in heaven, by W. Stone; According to law, by N. Houston; Farmer Brown's pig, by S. Young; Danbury fair, by A. Carrière; Sleeping dogs, by J. Kirkpatrick; Parting at Ismdorf, by N. R. Nusbaum

1941: The states talking, by A. MacLeish; Until Charlot comes home, by R. Reynolds; All-American ape, by W. M. Kephart; Equinox, by A. Sundgaard; Lady of larkspur lotion, by T. Williams; Miracle of the Danube, by M. Anderson; Love of Annunziata, by P. di Donato; Doctor from Dunmore, by T. P. Dillon and N. Leary; Hello out there, by W. Saroyan; It's fun to be free, by B. Hecht and C. MacArthur

1942: Last of my solid gold watches, by T. Williams; House divided, by E. Neuenburg; Courting of Marie Jenvrin, by G. P. Ringwood; City symphony, by B. E. Jones; Strangest feeling, by J. Kirkpatrick; We refuse to die, by M. Shane; We hold these truths, by N. Corwin; Memo to Berchtesgaden, by A. Oboler; They burned the books, by S. V. Benét; So long, son, by H. V. O'Brien

1943: Letter to Jackie, by M. Anderson; God and Texas, by R. Ardrey; Quiet—Facing the park, by J. C. Holm; Tribute to gallantry, by B. Hecht; Where e'er we go, by J. B. O'Dea; Mid-passage, by A. Sundgaard; Death of Aunt Aggie, by R. MacDougall; Murder is fun! by C. Blankenship; They asked for it, by D. Smith; Journey for an unknown sodier, by D. Frankel; Bridegroom waits, by M. Hayes and J. Hayes

1944: The picnic, by A. Sundgaard; It ain't Brooklyn, by D. Dempsey; District of Columbia, by S. Richards; That they may win, by A. Miller; Miracle on the pullman, by B. Hecht; Concerning the Red army, by N. Rosten; Slip ahoy! by A. A. O'Keeffe; On the way home, by E. M. Hawley; Strange rain, by S. Brown; 27 wagons full of cotton, by T. Williams; The admiral, by A. MacLeish; Western electric communicade, by A. Laurents; Bibliographies

1945: Atomic bombs, by F. Hursley and D. Hursley; On a note of triumph, by N. Corwin; The face, by A. Laurents; To the American people, by M. Wishengrad; A Bunyan yarn, by S. Young; Summer fury, by J. Broughton; Devil's foot, by N. J. Biel; Unsatisfactory supper, by T. Williams; The fisherman, by J. Tree; Silver nails, by N. Bela; Far-distant shore, by R. Finch and B. Smith; Bibliographies

1946/47: How they knocked the devil out of Uncle Ezra, by M. Wishengrad; Freight, by K. White; Making the bear, by T. Apstein; Transition in India, by A. Marquis; Skeletons, by N. Bela; Bridegroom, by J. Jacobs; Lord and Hawksaw Sadie, by E. Wilson; Open secret, by R. Adler, G. Bellak, and L. N. Ridenour; Soldier who became a great Dane, by J. Shore and R. Lincoln; The eagle, by T. Beebe; Bibliographies

1947/48: On this green bank, by S. Karchmer; Sunnyside of the atom, by C. Beier and R. Ashton; Suffer the little children, by N. Bela; Who are the weavers, by J. Shore and S. G. Williamson; Woman's privilege, by M. and J. Hayes; Frankie and Albert, by E. W. Hughes; Easter Eve, by A. F. Trevisan; Through a glass, darkly, by S. Richards; Before the bullfight, by T. Apstein

1948/49: For each man kills, by G. Agoston; Fortunata writes a letter, by T. Apstein; Bed with the others, by S. G. Williamson and J. Shore; Whistle, daughter, whistle, by E. Kinoy; Wake for me and thee, by W. Costello; Patrick Brontë and the saint, by B. Packer; Mind in the shadow, by A. Perl; O distant land, by S. Richards; Wantin' fever, by E. W. Hughes; Impasse, by F. A. Woodress

‡ (comp.) 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics. Greenberg 1946 458p $3 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 2 One-act plays (W) 46-4054

Contents: Exodus from Egypt, by Ezekielos; Wandering scholar, by H. Sachs; The dragon; Gammer Gurton's needle; Great theatre of the world, by G. Calderón; Affected young ladies, by Molière; Yankee peddler, by M. Barnett; Box and Cox, by J. M. Morton; Likely story, by W. D. Howells; Countess Mizzie, by A. Schnitzler; The boor, by A. Chekhov; Land of heart's desire, by W. B. Yeats; Miracle of Saint Antony, by M. Maeterlinck; Terrible meek, by C. R. Kennedy; Girl in the coffin, by T. Dreiser; Triumph of the egg, by S. Anderson; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Feast of Ortolans, by M. Anderson, Afternoon storm, by E. P. Conkle; State talking, by A. MacLeish

Moses, Montrose Jonas, 1878-1934

(ed.) Dramas of modernism and their forerunners; ed. with introductions and bibliographies. Rev. and supplemented with new plays by Oscar James Campbell. Little 1941 946p $4.50 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 41-3450

Analyzed in Ottemiller

To the 16 plays of the first edition of 1931, 4 new plays have been added

Contents: Cherry orchard, by A. Chekhov; Night's lodging (The lower depths) by M. Gorky; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; From morn to midnight, by G. Kaiser; Machine-wreckers, by E. Toller; Dream doctor, by H. R. Lenormand; Right you are! (If you think so) by L. Pirandello; Adam the creator, by K. and J. Čapek; Liliom, by F. Molnar; There are crimes and crimes, by A. Strindberg; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Truth about Blayds, by A. A. Milne; Wings over Europe, by R. Nichols and M. Browne; Craig's wife, by G. Kelly; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Desire under the elms, by E. O'Neill; Idiot's delight, by R. E. Sherwood; Winterset, by M. Anderson; Shadow and substance, by P. V. Carroll; Golden boy, by C. Odets

Schenkkan, Robert Frederick, and Jurgensen, Kai

(eds.) Fourteen plays for the church. Rutgers univ. press 1948 268p illus $3 808.82

1 Religious drama (W) 48-9148

The editors' purpose is to present religious plays of high quality and to enable the directors of church dramatics to produce these plays effectively. Notes and

Schenkkan, R. F. and Jurgensen, K.—*Cont.*
diagrams concerning production have been included, together with illustrations of costumes and six pieces of music. The plays appear in three groups: plays for the Christmas season, plays for the Easter season, and plays for other occasions

"Chief features of the plays in this collection are: their simplicity of dialogue and production requirements; their brevity (from 10 to 30 minutes each); and the helpful production notes, costume drawings and music for six chants." Christian century

Theatre guild
Theatre guild anthology; with an introduction by the Board of directors of the Theatre guild. Random house 1936 961p $3.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 36-28579

Analyzed in Ottemiller

The unabridged texts of fourteen Theatre guild productions. Each play is preceded by a biographical paragraph concerning the author, and in the introduction may be found a brief historical resume of the Guild

Contents: John Ferguson, by St J. G. Ervine; Mr. Pim passes by, by A. A. Milne; Liliom, by F. Molnar; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; Adding machine, by E. Rice; Saint Joan, by B. Shaw; Goat song, by F. Werfel; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Porgy, by Dorothy Heyward, and Du Bose Heyward; Strange interlude, by E. O'Neill; Hotel universe, by P. Barry; Reunion in Vienna, by R. E. Sherwood; Mary of Scotland, by M. Anderson; Rain from heaven, by S. N. Behrman

Tucker, Samuel Marion, 1876- **and Downer, Alan Seymour**
(eds.) Twenty-five modern plays. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 xx, 1009p $4.75 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections (W) 49-7038

1931 edition analyzed in Ottemiller

First published 1931. The 1948 edition has replaced 8 of the plays in the former edition with a similar number which have become classics in the last two decades

Contents: Rosmersholm, by H. Ibsen; Comrades, by A. Strindberg; Pelléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler; Importance of being Earnest, by O. Wilde; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Lower depths, by M. Gorky; Cherry orchard, by A. Tchekhov; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; The thunderbolt, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Liliom, by F. Molnar; The rats, by G. Hauptmann; La malquerida, by J. Benavente; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; John Ferguson, by St J. Ervine; The coral, by G. Kaiser; R.U.R. by K. Capek; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Plough and the stars, by S. O'Casey; Great God Brown, by E. O'Neill; Field god, by P. Green; Roadside, by L. Riggs; Infernal machine, by J. Cocteau; Ascent of F 6, by W. H. Auden and C. Isherwood; Command decision, by W. W. Haines; List of suggested readings

Twentieth century plays; British, American, continental; eleven representative selections, ed. by Richard A. Cordell. 3d ed. Ronald 1947 447p $3 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 47-4671

First published 1934, contained 20 plays was edited by Frank W. Chandler with Richard A. Cordell. The 1947 edition has been reduced to eleven modern plays

Contents: Admirable Crichton, by Sir J. M. Barrie; Silver box, by J. Galsworthy; The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Anna Christie, by E. O'Neill; Street scene, by E. Rice; Winterset, by M. Anderson; Abe Lincoln in Illinois, by R. E. Sherwood; Little foxes, by L. Hellman; Late George Apley, by J. P. Marquand, and G. S. Kaufman; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; R. U. R. by K. Čapek

Wilde, Percival, 1887-
(ed.) Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries. Little 1936 457p $2.75 **808.82**

1 One-act plays 36-9255

Sixteen plays, fourteen of which have never before been published in the United States, and three critical essays on The little theatre movement, The drama and the Nazis, and Post war drama

Contents: Hymn to the rising sun, by P. Green; Mother, by S. Anderson; Till the day I die, by C. Odets; World without end, by P. Wilde; Smoke-screens, by H. Brighouse; Lovely miracle, by P. Johnson; Midsummer eve, by J. Drinkwater; Hoose o' the hill, by J. Corrie; Coiner, by B. Duffy; Next war, by H. Gross; Saul, by A. Lernet-Holenia; With discretion, by A. Von Orbók; Refund, by F. Karinthy; Just boys, by P. Géraldy; Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman, by H. Duvernois; Corridors of the soul, by N. N. Evréinov

World's great plays; with an introduction by George Jean Nathan. World pub. 1944 491p $1 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 44-53465

"Seven dramas of vast dramatic importance have been selected by one of America's leading drama critics and provided with an introduction intended for the lay public only remotely concerned with the theater." Library journal

Contents: Lysistrata, by Aristophanes; Faust, by J. W. von Goethe; Master builder, by H. Ibsen; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Cherry orchard, by A. Chekhov; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Plough and the stars, by S. O'Casey

The following are also recommended:

Moses, M. J. ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional. Little 1924 688p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Ottemiller **808.82**

Shay, Frank, ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays. Appleton 1929 252p o.p. 1948 Suitable for amateur production **808.82**

Shay, Frank, ed. Twenty-five short plays, international. Appleton 1925 381p o.p. 1948 Useful to the director in search of unusual material **808.82**

Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern continental plays. Harper 1929 836p (Plays and playwrights ser) o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Ottemiller. Contains brief biographical notes for each author, a list of his plays, and a bibliography **808.82**

808.84 Essays—Collections

Pritchard, Francis Henry, 1884-
(ed.) From Confucius to Mencken; the trend of the world's best thought as expressed by famous writers of all time. Harper 1929 1017p o.p. 1948 **808.84**

1 English literature—Collections 2 Essays 3 Literature—Collections 29-9780

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Over two hundred essays from all periods and countries, selected to show the development of the essay form. In the selection and translation of foreign essays the editor has been assisted by experts. There are brief notes on the essayists, and on the essays of each nationality." Cleveland

Essays—Collections—*Continued*

The following is also recommended:

Lester, J. A. ed. Essays of yesterday and today; illus. by Susanne Suba. Harcourt 1943 376p illus $1.40 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 808.84

808.85 Orations. Speeches

Copeland, Lewis
(ed.) World's great speeches. Garden City pub. co. xx, 748p $2.49 **808.85**

1 Orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. 49-9929

Reprint of a book first published 1942, with slight changes and revisions in 1949
"About 250 speeches arranged in four sections: Great speeches of earlier times—Great speeches of our times—Informal speeches—The United States and the second World war. Indexed by topics, countries, and speakers." Bkl.

Edgerton, Alice (Craig) 1874-
* More speeches and stories for every occasion; new speeches. Noble 1936 461p illus $2.50 **808.85**

1 American wit and humor 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. (W) 36-10484

Aims "to assist amateur speakers by offering them a few new thoughts on familiar subjects, and a few late model jokes and stories with which to enliven their remarks." Preface
The stories are grouped under the headings: Holidays; Patriotic occasions; Military affairs; Political gatherings; Civic associations; Business organizations; Professional gatherings; Educational occasions; Religious gatherings; Home and friends; Mother and daughter—father and son; Social affairs; Fraternal societies

* Speech for every occasion; new speeches. Noble 1949 xx, 458p illus $2.50 **808.85**

1 Speeches, addresses, etc. 49-7573

First published 1931. The 1949 edition has new section of 9 pages entitled "Spice of the speech" and an index
A very useful collection of speeches divided into the following groups: Holidays; Patriotic occasions; Military affairs; Political gatherings; Civic associations; Business organizations; Professional gatherings; Educational and religious occasions; Home and friends; Mother and daughter—father and son; Social affairs; Fraternal societies; Sporting events; Serious speeches; Resolutions; Toasts

O'Neill, James Milton, 1881-
(comp.) Classified models of speech composition; ninety-five complete speeches. Appleton 1921 849p o.p. 1948 **808.85**

1 Orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. 21-10972

Cover title: Models of speech composition
"Complete text of the best examples of the different types of English and American speeches (but mainly American). Classified according to the occasion of their delivery under such headings as 'Court room speeches,' 'Campaign speeches,' 'Eulogies,' 'After-dinner speeches,' etc." Bkl.

Platz, Mabel
(comp.) Anthology of public speeches. Wilson, H.W. 1940 852p $3.75 **808.85**

1 Orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. (W) 40-9178

"It is the purpose of this volume to present speeches of representative orators who have figured in the history of public speaking. . . Each selection is introduced by a brief statement of the speaker's life and his contribution to oratory as well as a statement of the occasion on which the speech was made." Preface
Contents: Greek period; Roman period; Patristic period; Mediaeval period; Reformation period; French revolutionary period; British period; American period; World war period
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Sutton, Roberta (Briggs)
(comp.) Speech index; an index to 64 collections of world famous orations and speeches for various occasions. Wilson, H.W. 1935 272p $3 **808.85**

1 American orations — Bibliography 2 Orations — Bibliography 3 Speeches, addresses, etc.—Bibliography 35-27443

Speeches are indexed by author and subject, with cross references

808.86 Letters

Brockway, Wallace, 1905- **and Winer, Bart Keith**
* (eds.) Second Treasury of the world's great letters . . . together with a prefatory note by M. Lincoln Schuster. Simon & Schuster 1941 xxxix, 636p illus $3.95 **808.86**

1 Letters (W) 41-25720

"A mixed mailbag including intimate exchanges and cycles of correspondence by famed men and women of history and the arts, selected, edited, integrated, with historical settings and biographical backgrounds and consequences." Subtitle
A companion volume to "Treasury of the world's great letters" edited by M. L. Schuster entered below

Schuster, Max Lincoln, 1897-
* (ed.) Treasury of the world's great letters, from ancient days to our own time. . . Simon & Schuster 1940 xlviii, 563p illus $3.95 **808.86**

1 Letters (W) 40-27793

"Containing the characteristic and crucial communications, and intimate exchanges and cycles of correspondence, of many of the outstanding figures of world history, and some notable contemporaries, selected, edited, and integrated with biographical backgrounds and historical settings and consequences." Subtitle

808.87 Satire and humor—Collections

Copeland, Lewis, and Copeland, Faye
(eds.) 10,000 jokes, toasts & stories; arranged by subject and completely indexed for ready reference. Garden City pub. co. 1939 1020p $1.98 **808.87**

1 Anecdotes 2 Toasts 3 Wit and humor 40-1249

Contents: American scene; Love, courtship and marriage; Home and school humor; College wit and humor; Business world; Professions; Entertainment and sports; Races and nations; Miscellaneous humor; Humor in verse; Toasts for all occasions

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, 1878-1938, **and Wilson, Halsey William,** 1868-
(comps.) Toaster's handbook; jokes, stories and quotations, comp. by Peggy Edmund, [pesud] and Harold Workman Williams [pseud]; introductions by Mary Katharine Reely. 3d ed. rev. Wilson, H.W. 1938 483p $2.50 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor [14-11352]

First published 1914
"Contents arranged under subject headings. Material largely humorous, but contains some serious quotations to 'serve as literary ballast.' " Cleveland

Johnson, Edgar
(ed.) Treasury of satire. . . . Simon & Schuster 1945 xxiv, 770p $3.95 **808.87**

1 Satire (W) 45-7564

"Including the world's greatest satirists, comic and tragic, from antiquity to the present time, selected and edited, with critical and historical backgrounds, and an introduction on the nature and value of satire." Subtitle
"Selections from more than 70 writers, from Aesop and the Greek dramatists through Thomas Wolfe and James Thurber, in a chronological arrangement. Each section which is on a separate author, is preceded by an estimate of the writer's contributions and the setting in which he wrote." Bkl.

Meiers, Mildred, and Knapp, Jack Stuart
Thesaurus of humor. Crown 1940 605p $2 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor (W) 40-27450

A collection of 5640 jokes and humorous situations arranged under the following headings: human beings, intellect, behavior, matrimony, recreation, government, commerce and industry

Mosher, Marion Dix
(comp.) More toasts; jokes, stories and quotations. Wilson, H.W. 1922 542p $2.50 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor 23-2685

A companion volume to "Toaster's handbook" by Fanning and Wilson, entered above. Contains jokes, stories and quotations arranged under subjects

Muller, Helen Marie, 1905-
(comp.) Still more toasts; jokes, stories and quotations. Wilson, H.W. 1932 505p $1.50 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor 32-30626

Another companion volume to "Toaster's handbook" by Fanning and Wilson, and Mosher's "More toasts." Jokes, stories and quotations are arranged alphabetically under subject

The following are also recommended:

Allen, E. F. ed. Modern humor for effective speaking. Citadel 1945 468p $2.50 **808.87**
Meier, Frederick, ed. Joke tellers joke book. Garden City pub. co. 323p $1 A reprint of a book first published by Blakiston 1944 in the New home library **808.87**
Moulton, Powers, comp. 2500 jokes for all occasions. Blakiston 1942 480p (New home lib) o.p. 1948 (W) **808.87**

808.88 Quotations

In the new edition of the Decimal classification now (1948) in preparation the number 808.88 has been assigned to books of quotations. In this catalog that number will be used in place of 808.8Q used in former editions

Bartlett, John, 1820-1905
* (comp.) Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 12th ed. rev. and enl. Christopher Morley, ed. Louella D. Everett, associate ed. Little 1948 xlii, 1831p $8 **808.88**

1 Quotations (W) 48-10657

First published 1855. The 1948 edition is a revision and expansion of selections from Kipling on. Arranged chronlogically by author
Great thoughts and the witty words of mankind, from ancient times to the present day are listed

Benham, Sir William Gurney, 1859-1944
* (comp.) Benham's Book of quotations; proverbs and household words. New and rev. ed. with supplement and with full indexes. Putnam 1949 1384p $7.50 **808.88**

1 Proverbs 2 Quotations (W) 49-15879

"More than 1300 pages of quotations from British and American writers—proverbs, phrases, maxims, and sayings from all sources and languages, ancient and modern. Complete revision of the famous work published in 1907." Retail bookseller

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler, 1820-1895
Hoyt's New cyclopedia of practical quotations . . . comp. by Kate Louise Roberts. Funk 1940 xxi, 1343p $8.25 **808.88**

1 Quotations 40-13383

Also available from Grosset for $4.95
First published 1882. The 1940 edition is practically a reprint of the 1922 one
"Drawn from the speech and literature of all nations, ancient and modern, classic and popular, in English and foreign text. With the names, dates, and nationality of quoted authors, and copious indexes." Subtitle
"A very comprehensive collection, the most useful of the subject lists. Quotations are given with exact references, and the indexes are excellent." Mudge

Jones, Hugh Percy
(ed.) Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. . . Standard book co. 1929 xx, 532p $4.50 **808.88**

1 Quotations [A 10-1054]

Contains "14,000 idioms, proverbs, maxims, mottoes, technical words and terms, and press allusions from the works of the great writers in Latin, Greek, French, German, Portuguese, Italian, Spanish, alphabetically arranged with English translations and equivalents." Subtitle

Mencken, Henry Louis, 1880-
(ed.) New dictionary of quotations on historical principles from ancient and modern sources. Knopf 1942 1347p $7.50 **808.88**

1 Quotations (W) 42-8343

Quotations in prose and poetry arranged under subjects. The quotations are dated and names of authors and titles of books quoted are given in full
"A book of quotations that should stand by Bartlett and Stevenson and Hoyt, supplementing rather than substituting for them. . . The historic principle in arrangement and selection makes the interrelation of quotations more interesting; more 'rubrics' are used, since there is no index for cross reference . . . mere platitudes are excluded unless of historic or literary im-

Mencken, Henry L.—*Continued*
portance; proverbs of all peoples are included; Bible quotations are reassessed; new translations are frequently made for foreign quotations." Kirkus

Oxford dictionary of quotations; with an introduction by Carl Van Doren. Oxford 1941 879p $6 **808.88**

1 Quotations (W) 41-51996

Contents: Authors writing in English; Book of common prayer; Holy Bible; English literature; Foreign quotations; Addenda; Index

"A great effort was made to restrict the entries to actual current quotations . . . the work is primarily intended to be a dictionary of 'familiar' quotations. . . The arrangement of authors is alphabetical." Compilers to the reader

"Often gives much longer passages than Bartlett, Stevenson, or Hoyt. However, not so full as Stevenson and Hoyt and no approach through subject." Baltimore

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, 1872-

* (ed.) Home book of quotations, classical and modern; selected and arranged by Burton Stevenson. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Dodd 1947 xlii, 2812p $16 **808.88**

1 Quotations (W) 47-1787

Reprinted 1949 with revisions as 6th edition

First published 1924. The 1947 edition has made corrections in text, added quotations and phrases which have originated from World war II and brought the biographical data up to date

A dictionary of quotations from all literatures arranged alphabetically by broad subjects, and by authors under subjects. Includes an index of authors, and one of subjects with catchword phrases

"There is. . .much material not likely to be found anywhere else, such as that included in the many subdivisions of Politics." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Van Buren, Maud, 1869-

Quotations for special occasions. Wilson, H.W. 1938 201p $2.50 **808.88**

1 Holidays 2 Quotations 38-27833

Quotations in prose and poetry grouped under subjects. In addition to selections on well-known holidays and anniversaries, there are quotations on conservation week, health week, music week, thrift week, etc.

The following is also recommended:

Richmond, A. ed. Modern quotations for ready reference. Dover 1947 502p $3.50 (W) Six thousand quotations from twentieth-century magazines, newspapers, books, and broadcasts arranged by subject with author and subject indexes **808.88**

809 Literature—History

Botta, Anne Charlotte (Lynch) 1815-1891

Handbook of universal literature. Rev. and enl. ed. Houghton 1923 530, xxxii p $3.85 **809**

1 Literature—History and criticism 23-9392

First published 1860. A very brief survey of world literature treated under individual countries. Does not extend beyond the 19th century

"A compendious book, designed to convey a knowledge of facts rather than to convey opinions. . . Its claims to respect rest upon its comprehensiveness and its accuracy." C. K. Adams

"Classic old stand-by of the last fifty years." Bookman's manual

Brown, Stephen James Meredith, 1881- **and McDermott, Thomas,** 1917-

Survey of Catholic literature. Rev. ed. Bruce pub. 1949 281p (Science and culture ser) $4 **809**

1 Catholic literature 49-1416

First published 1945

"A running commentary on Catholic writing from the beginnings of the Christian era to the present time. Both as a history and as a checklist of authors and titles will be useful in larger libraries." Wis. bul.

Colum, Mary Gunning (Maguire)

From these roots; the ideas that have made modern literature. Columbia univ. press 386p $3.75 **809**

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism A 44-6054

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A reissue with a new preface but apparently no other changes, of a book first published 1937 by Scribner

"An interpretation of modern literature in which is developed the thesis that all great literature is preceded by and directed by great criticism. The author, the wife of Padraic Colum, is a literary critic and lecturer, and in 1930 was awarded a Guggenheim fellowship in literary criticism." Book rev. digest

"The book is provocative and widely informed. . . An admirable presentation, as a whole, of what modern literature has been trying to do, what it has done, and something of what it is doing just now." Springfield Republican

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937

(ed.) Outline of literature. Putnam 1931 958p illus o.p. 1948 **809**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 31-26716

A reprint in reduced size on thin paper of a set published in 1923-24 in 3 volumes. The reprint has fewer illustrations. Each of the studies has been prepared by a specialist in that subject. More than half of the book is devoted to English literature in which field it covers a somewhat later period than does Macy

"This survey gives a 'representative summary of the great creative minds of the world of letters, and places that work in historical perspective.' . . . Of necessity concise, but for those whose reading has been 'fragmentary and hap-hazard,' it serves its purpose well. Enriched by frequent quotations. [Bibliographies]" N.Y. state lib.

Guérard, Albert Léon, 1880-

Preface to world literature. Holt 1940 536p $3.25 **809**

1 Literature 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Literature—Philosophy (W) 40-27324

Partial contents: Treasure house; Literary Bibles; Folklore and literature; Classicism and romanticism; Realism and symbolism; Theory of genres; Periods in literature; Social approach to the study of literature; Problem of criticism; Bibliographical note; "The best which has been thought and said in the world"; Types of narrative fiction; Types of criticism

"I hope that 'Preface to World Literature' will find its way into the library of the general reader as well as into that of the special student of literature. It is quite admirable and may be perused as a kind of supplement to Mortimer Adler's

Guérard, Albert L.—*Continued*
'How to Read a Book' [class 028]. . . . The author is at once learned and urbane, often witty, always instructive." New Yorker
Bibliographical note: p461-65. Critic's glossary: p486-98

Ker, William Paton, 1855-1923
Epic and romance; essays on medieval literature. [2d ed] Macmillan 1908 xxiv, 398p $2.50 809
1 Epic poetry 2 Literature, Medieval 3 Romances W 8-139
First published 1896. The second edition is without addition or change except in minor details
Contents: Introduction; Teutonic epic; Icelandic sagas; Old French epic; Romance and the old French romantic schools

Macy, John Albert, 1877-1932
* Story of the world's literature; illus. by Onorio Ruotolo. Liveright 1925 xxiv, 613p illus $2.49 809
1 Literature—History and criticism 25-23018
"A clearly written and decidedly entertaining outline of most of the world's principal national literatures, with relatively more space devoted to English and American literature. . . . Includes a bibliography." Cleveland

Rascoe, Burton, 1892-
Titans of literature; from Homer to the present. Putnam 1932 496p illus o.p. 1948 809
1 Authors 2 Literature—History and criticism 32-31589
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Each chapter is devoted to a great writer and his influence upon literature, but the book is more than a collection of critical biographical sketches—it is an unconventional, lively, and extremely personal revaluation of masterpieces, refreshingly free from the usual pedantry of academic criticism. Partial contents: Sophocles and Greek drama; Boccaccio and the Renaissance; Cervantes and the spirit of mockery; De Foe, the journalist; Dostoievski, the analyst; Mark Twain, the first American; Coda: a short history of the development of literature since the Victorian period." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Alexander, Calvert. Catholic literary revival; three phrases in its development from 1845 to the present. Bruce pub. 1935 399p (Science and culture ser) $2.75 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 809
Saintsbury, G. E. B. ed. Periods of European literature. Blackwood 1897-1907 12v o.p. 1948 An extensive history of European literature which large libraries will find useful. Each volume is written by an expert on the period 809
Strachey, John. Literature and dialectical materialism. Covici 1934 54p o.p. 1948 809

809.1 Poetry—History and criticism

Auslander, Joseph, 1897- and Hill, Frank Ernest, 1888-
‡ Winged horse; the story of the poets and their poetry; with decorations by Paul Honoré and a bibliography by Theresa West Elmendorf. Doubleday 1927 451p illus $3.50 809.1
1 Poetry—History and criticism 2 Poets 27-27772
"The aim of 'The Winged Horse' is not to give a well proportioned survey of history, but to show 'the youth of all ages,' what it should read and in what spirit the reading should be done. Judged according to such a standard, it is a decidedly readable and decidedly valuable book." Sat. rev. of lit.
Contains bibliographies and an index. A companion volume, "The winged horse anthology" is listed in 821.08

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-
Classical tradition in poetry; the Charles Eliot Norton lectures. Harvard univ. press 1927 274p $3 809.1
1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Literature, Comparative 3 Poetry—History and criticism 27-23718
"A series of nine lectures delivered while Professor Murray was the first incumbent of the Charles Eliot Norton professorship of poetry at Harvard University. They are plainly an attempt to restate the classical view of poetry, developing it with slight variations on the obvious thesis that the great bulk of European letters is unified in important urges, and that these urges derive from the classical Greek and Roman writers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-
Noble voice; a study of ten great poems. Holt 1946 328p $3 809.1
1 Poetry—History and criticism (W) 46-7823
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
This volume is a "running commentary on the great poets and poems of the ages from Homer to Wordsworth, Virgil, Lucretius, Dante, Chaucer, Spenser, Milton, Byron and others." Kirkus
Contents: The Iliad; The odyssey; The Aeneid; Paradise lost; Concerning the nature of things; Divine comedy; Faerie queene; Troilus and Criseyde; Don Juan; The prelude

809.2 Drama—History and criticism

Bellinger, Martha Idell (Fletcher) 1870-
Short history of the drama. Holt 1927 469p illus o.p. 1948 809.2
1 Drama—History and criticism 27-22665
"A comprehensive work covering classic drama, the drama of the orient, the development of national drama in all European countries and modern developments. Well illustrated and provided with reading lists and outlines and a good index. Admirably adapted for reference use." Wis. bul.

Chambers, Sir Edmund Kerchever, 1866-
Mediaeval stage. Oxford 1903 2v fronts. $15 809.2
1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—History 4-1915
An excellent, scholarly study of the history of the mediaeval stage and dramatic art in Europe, particularly in relation to the development of English Elizabethan drama. Volume I deals with minstrelsy and folk drama, volume II with religious drama and the interlude
List of authorities: v 1 pref. p13-43

Chandler, Frank Wadleigh, 1873-
Aspects of modern drama. Macmillan 1914 494p $4 809.2
1 Drama—History and criticism 14-22316
"Admirably complete analysis and presentation of the themes and ideas dis-

Chandler, Frank W.—*Continued*
cussed in over 200 modern plays, grouping the dramas around a topic as they exemplify it; such as: The eternal triangle, The problem of divorce, Scenes from married life, The priestly hero, The drama of symbolism, The drama of ideas (Ibsen), The drama of satire (Shaw). Contains a full bibliography of plays and critical aids." Viewpoints in modern drama
Bibliographical appendix: p423-79

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-
(ed.) European theories of the drama, with a supplement on the American drama. [Rev. ed] Crown 1947 576p $3.75
809.2

1 Drama—History and criticism 47-1946

First published 1918 and copyright renewed 1945. "In its present form [this] is a new book: the addition of a substantial body of new material from the United States not included in the earlier editions justifies that statement. It is also an old book, including the entire text as it appeared in the latest revised edition of 1929." Introduction
"An anthology of dramatic theory and criticism from Aristotle to the present day, in a series of selected texts, with commentaries, biographies, and bibliographies." Subtitle
"Valuable to students of playmaking, to critics, and to all who wish to acquaint themselves with the principles underlying the dramatic art." Bkl.

Study of the modern drama; a handbook for the study and appreciation of typical plays, European, English, and American, of the last three-quarters of a century. Rev. ed. Appleton 1938 534p o.p. 1948
809.2

1 Drama—History and criticism 38-11261

First published 1925
"A handbook for the study and appreciation of typical plays, European, English, and American, of the last three-quarters of a century." Subtitle
"Comprehensive, elementary handbook of European, English and American drama of the last half century, giving brief summaries of the lives, and of one or two significant plays of sixty-one outstanding dramatists. Designed for reference, study, and club discussions. Chronological lists of plays, valuable bibliographic material and index." N.Y. state lib.

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890- **and Freedley, George,** 1904-
* (eds.) History of modern drama. Appleton 1947 832p $7
809.2

1 Drama—History and criticism
(W) 47-11445

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A comprehensive history of the modern theatre and its development, in every country of Europe and the Americas, from the rise of Ibsen to the present day
Reading lists: p741-59

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877-
Outline of contemporary drama. Houghton 1927 298p $2
809.2

1 Drama—History and criticism 27-5321

"Useful as a guide to the appreciation of contemporary drama. . . It is also a valuable handbook for review of the whole field of world dramatic literature from the early nineteenth century down to [1927]. The comment is that of generally accepted criticism. . . . The bibliographies are complete and should be useful even to advanced students." Sat. rev. of lit.
Summary by countries: p279-87

Gassner, John, 1903-
* Masters of the drama. Dover 804p illus $3.75
809.2

1 Drama — History and criticism
2 Dramatists (W) 40-27441

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A reprint of a book first published 1940 by Random house
A survey of the drama thru the ages, from the Greeks to Odets, and an encyclopedia of the drama, biographical, critical, social and analytical
"A superior piece of work, detailed, balanced, and genuinely critical. Good illustrations and appendices." New Yorker
Bibliography: p739-63

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938
Drama of transition; native and exotic playcraft. Appleton 1922 487p o.p. 1948
809.2

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Dramatists [23-2060]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"After an introductory chapter on contemporary dramatic criticism the book deals with the leading transition authors of Spain, Italy, South America, France, Germany, Russia and the United States, with a minimum of biography, where necessary, a more or less full description of the contents of plays and his own critical evaluations as well as the opinions of foreign critics. Considerable attention is given to the Yiddish drama." Book rev. digest
"The book is exceedingly well documented; it is richly and organically informative; almost every page will give the reader pause because the author essays, as documentary critics rarely do, fresh re-appraisals of single plays and long standing æsthetic tenets and specific judgments that centre around the dramatists on the table." Literary rev.

Henderson, Archibald, 1877-
European dramatists. [Rev. ed] Appleton 1926 479p illus o.p. 1948
809.2

1 Dramatists 26-20095

First published 1913
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: August Strindberg; Henrik Ibsen; Maurice Maeterlinck; Oscar Wilde; Bernard Shaw; Granville Barker; Arthur Schnitzler; John Galsworthy
"Mr. Henderson shows much skill in making clear the personality of the man and the individuality of the artist. The criticisms of their work are keen and lucid, and have the advantage of coming from one who has studied the plays exhaustively and in some cases in their native environment." Dial

Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921
Iconoclasts; a book of dramatists. . . Scribner 1905 430p o.p. 1948
809.2

1 Drama—History and criticism 5-10034

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Critical estimates of Ibsen, Strindberg, Becque, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Hervieu, Gorky, Duse and D'Annunzio, Maeterlinck and Bernard Shaw

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929
Study of the drama. Houghton 1910 320p illus o.p. 1948
809.2

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Drama—Technique 10-7803

"Subtle and sound analysis of dramatic art of all ages, especially of conditions

Matthews, Brander—*Continued*
pertaining to the stage, the actor and the audience. Good criticism of individual plays and playwrights, not necessarily modern but applicable thereto. Makes easily available in English Brunetière's law of the drama." Viewpoints in modern drama

809.3 Fiction—History and criticism

Brewster, Dorothy, 1883- and Burrell, John Angus, 1890-
Modern fiction. Columbia univ. press 1934 442p o.p. 1948 **809.3**
1 Fiction—History and criticism
34-40680
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Critical essays on authors and novels specifically chosen as representing trends in and contributions to the field of modern fiction. The text begins with a discussion of George Gissing and ends with a chapter on Fiction as experience. Among the more important of the novelists taken up are Dostoevsky, Conrad, Mann, Lawrence, James Joyce. There is also a chapter on modern proletarian fiction, and one on the short story and the novelette. Notes and bibliography appended." Book rev. digest

The summaries and analyses "are uniformly well done. Miss Brewster's run-over of the work of Virginia Woolf is especially to be commended because of her discursive references." N.Y. Times

Haines, Helen Elizabeth, 1872-
* What's in a novel. Columbia univ. press 1942 283p (Columbia university. Studies in library service) $3 **809.3**
1 Fiction—Bibliography 2 Fiction—History and criticism (W) 42-17421
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Province of the novel; Values and relationships; From mid-Victorian roots; Lives, times, and places; World we live in; History in fiction; Vistas in European fiction; Fiction from Latin America; Spells, signs, and symbols; Lure of crime; Reviewing a novel

"Written with discrimination, with well-chosen examples of types and trends, and a few classified lists. The final chapter offers advice to nonprofessional book reviewers and will be an aid to librarians and club women." Bkl.
Bibliographical footnotes

Haycraft, Howard, 1905-
(ed.) Art of the mystery story; a collection of critical essays; ed. and with a commentary by Howard Haycraft. Simon & Schuster 1946 545p $5 **809.3**
1 Fiction—History and criticism 2 Fiction—Technique 3 Mystery and detective stories—History and criticism (W) 47-30017
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Intended as a companion volume to the editor's earlier 'Murder for pleasure,' this . . . compendium brings together fifty-three critical and informative essays [nine of which are entirely new] about the mystery-detective story in all its aspects, by such varied contributors as G. K. Chesterton, R. Austin Freeman, Dorothy Sayers . . . Ogden Nash." Literary guild
Bibliographical footnotes

Murder for pleasure; the life and times of the detective story. Appleton 1941 409p illus $3 **809.3**
1 Fiction—History and criticism 2 Mystery and detective stories—History and criticism (W) 41-16907

A history and critical survey of the detective story in the United States, in England and on the continent, followed by chapters on: Rules of the game; Murder market; Critical literature; Detective story bookshelf; Future of the detective story; Comprehensive detective story quiz; Who's who in detection

"Makes an encyclopedic appeal to real students of this genre; and that not merely in the comprehensiveness of its main historical text, but also in its bibliography and lists of authors and characters, in its detective story quiz, and in its chapters on the rules and the democratic alliances of detective fiction." N.Y. Times

James, Henry, 1843-1916
Art of the novel; critical prefaces; with an introduction by Richard P. Blackmur. Scribner 1934 xxxix, 348p $3 **809.3**
1 Fiction—History and criticism
34-37463

This book contains the prefaces to his novels written by Henry James for the New York edition of his works. In addition to explaining how each story developed, the prefaces also set forth James' whole theory of the art and philosophy of fiction

"To those who have been put off from knowing [the prefaces] by the fact that they have, until now, been so annoyingly scattered, they will come as a revelation and a joy. I do not see—have never seen—how any one who really reads them can read fiction with quite the same eyes as before." C. H. Grattan in N.Y. Times

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-
Great novelists and their novels; essays on the ten greatest novels of the world, and the men and women who wrote them; illus. with pen and ink portraits of the authors by Robert W. Arnold. Winston 1948 245p illus $3 **809.3**
1 Fiction—History and criticism 2 Novelists (W) 48-8827
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Leo Tolstoy and War and peace; Honoré de Balzac and Old man Goriot; Henry Fielding and Tom Jones; Jane Austen and Pride and prejudice; Stendhal and The red and black; Emily Brontë and Wuthering Heights; Gustave Flaubert and Madame Bovary; Charles Dickens and David Copperfield; Fyodor Dostoevsky and The brothers Karamazov; Herman Melville and Moby Dick

"In an explanatory introduction, Maugham explains the basis of his selections, his approach to cutting for modern readers the ten greatest novels. Then follow the essays which will introduce each of the novels." Cincinnati

Muller, Herbert Joseph, 1905-
Modern fiction; a study of values. Funk 1937 447p $2.80 **809.3**
1 Fiction—History and criticism 37-30369
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Surveys American and European fiction of the last sixty years, with separate chapters on Flaubert, Hardy, Zola, Conrad, D. H. Lawrence, Joyce, Virginia Woolf, Proust, Gide, and Thomas Mann

"The book as a whole . . . is substantial and unusually readable, a thoroughly stimulating study of a large and perplexing subject." Sat. rev. of lit.

Pritchett, Victor Sawdon, 1900-
* Living novel. Harcourt 1947 252p $2.75
809.3

1 English fiction 2 Fiction—Addresses, essays, lectures 47-11013

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"In support of his contention that the great novelists are those who are most sensitive to the spirit of their time, the author discourses on those writers who seem to him to fit his definition. Fielding, Richardson and Smollett, Scott, Dickens, Eliot, Conrad, Balzac, and Dostoevsky are among those chosen from the acknowledged masters, but there are also many usually accounted minor, such as Disraeli, Butler, Wells, and a number of nineteenth-century Russians. Also included are narrative poets, both famous and obscure, such as John Galt, Thomas Hood, and Walt Whitman." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Hansen, A. C. Twentieth century forces in European fiction. A.L.A. 1934 250p o.p. 1948 809.3

James, Henry. Notes of novelists, with some other notes. Scribner 1914 455p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 809.3

Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists. Macmillan 1910 293p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 809.3

810 AMERICAN LITERATURE

810.3 American literature—Dictionaries

Burke, William Jeremiah, 1902- and Howe, Will David, 1873-
(eds.) American authors and books, 1640-1940. Crown 1943 858p (Gramercy publication) $5 810.3

1 American literature—Bio-bibliography 2 American literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Booksellers and bookselling 4 Publishers and publishing 5 U.S. —Learned institutions and societies (W) 43-1255

The purpose of this handbook is to present the most useful facts about the writing, illustrating, editing, publishing, reviewing, collecting, selling, and preservation of American books from 1640 to 1940 . . . The material has been arranged in dictionary form, with cross-reference to related subjects. Bibliographical references for further study are given throughout the handbook." Preface

"A quick reference tool somewhat similar to the 'Oxford companion to American literature'. . . The book gives a great fund of literary material and its low price makes it available for many libraries." Bkl.

Hart, James David, 1911-
* Oxford companion to American literature. [2d ed. rev. and enl.] Oxford 1948 890p $7.50 810.3

1 American literature—Bio-bibliography 2 American literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 48-9436

First published 1941. The 1948 edition has been brought up to date with new author entries and revision of old entries

"In alphabetic arrangement, the work includes . . . short biographies and bibliographies of American authors . . . summaries and descriptions of the important American novels, stories, essays, poems, and plays . . . and information on literary societies, magazines, anthologies, co-operative publications . . . and other matters related to writing in America." Preface

810.4 American literature—Essays

Boynton, Percy Holmes, 1875-1946
Some contemporary Americans; the personal equation in literature. Univ. of Chicago press 1924 289p o.p. 1948 810.4

1 American literature—History and criticism 24-13711

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: American neglect of American literature; Edwin Arlington Robinson; Robert Frost; Voice of Chicago: Edgar Lee Masters and Carl Sandburg; Amy Lowell; Edith Wharton; Booth Tarkington; Theodore Dreiser; Mr. Cabell expounds himself; Willa Cather; Short story; Drift of the drama; Bostonia and Bohemia; Younger set and the Puritan bogey; Biography and the personal equation; Pessimism and the critical code

"Excellent supplementary reading in a course in contemporary American literature, as each essay is crammed with facts, including brief biographical notes and bibliographical data, and the author's critical opinions are clearly, briefly and judiciously expressed." Bkl.

The following is a companion volume:
Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans. Univ. of Chicago press 1927 230p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 810.4

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886-
Emerson and others. Dutton 1927 250p o.p. 1948 810.4

1 American literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882 3 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 27-6840

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Emerson: six episodes; John Butler Yeats; Randolph Bourne; Letters of Ambrose Bierce; Amor fati; Notes on Herman Melville; Novels of Upton Sinclair; Literary life in America

"Mr. Van Wyck Brooks has done, and is doing, a service to America in enabling us to see these erstwhile American giants at their true heights; and . . . is reducing them from the giantesque to their actual dimensions with such consummate tact and by such gradations that our respect for them is in no wise diminished, while our liking for them is measurably increased. Mr. Brooks' narrative is interpretative biography." N.Y. Times

Sketches in criticism. Dutton 1932 306p $4 810.4

1 American literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-31029

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Most of these short, vigorous essays are concerned with nineteenth century American literature and life. The author believes that the lack of self-criticism during that century resulted in an unfortunately complacent attitude." Bkl.

Partial contents: Mr Mencken and the prophets; In search of a cause; Hero as artist; Tradition of rootlessness; Artbolshevism; Miseducation of Henry Adams; Book of Mormon; Upton Sinclair and his novels

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920
Literary friends and acquaintance; a personal retrospect of American authorship. Harper 1900 287p illus o.p. 1948 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, American 0-6798

Contents: My first visit to New England; First impressions of literary New York; Round-about to Boston; Literary Boston as I knew it; Oliver Wendell Holmes; The white Mr Longfellow; Studies of Lowell; Cambridge neighbors

"In 1860 he undertook the reverent pilgrimage to New England which he recounts with such winning grace in 'Literary Friends and Acquaintance'. . . Of accounts of the classic age of Boston and Cambridge easily the best." W. P. Trent's Short hist. of Amer. literature

Macy, John Albert, 1877-1932
Spirit of American literature. Modern lib. 1918 347p o.p. 1948 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 26-13322

First published 1913 by Doubleday

Contents: General characteristics; Irving; Cooper; Emerson; Hawthorne; Longfellow; Whittier; Poe; Holmes; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Mark Twain; Howells; William James; Lanier; Henry James

"Volume of forceful and well-balanced essays. He is an independent but a sane thinker, with an unusual command of forceful expression; at times his tone is decidedly dogmatic, but he is both so vigorous and so clear that his dogmatism is stimulating rather than repellant; he has the faculty of forcing his reader definitely to agree or disagree." Springfield Republican

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-1943
Some makers of American literature. Jones, Marshall 1923 187p $2.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 23-10170

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Dartmouth alumni lectureships"

"Contains a series of lectures delivered at Dartmouth College, on Franklin, Jonathan Edwards, Cooper, Hawthorne, Webster, Lincoln, Emerson and Mark Twain. Sympathetic and interesting, they make a book of value, alike to the teacher, student, and reader of American literature." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Sherman, S. P. Americans. Scribner 1922 336p $2.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **810.4**

Sherman, S. P. Genius of America; studies in behalf of the younger generation. Scribner 1923 269p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **810.4**

810.8 American literature—Collections

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 1882-
(ed.) Early Negro American writers; selections with biographical and critical introductions. Univ. of N.C. press 1935 305p o.p. 1948 **810.8**

1 Negro authors 2 Negro literature 35-7296

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A book of selections from the writings of American Negroes from Jupiter Hammon, who was born between 1720 and 1730, to approximately Civil war times. Includes biographical sketches

"Far more than a mere anthology. With excellent selective judgment and significant comment Professor Brawley presents. . .a collection of profound human and sociological interest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brown, Sterling Allen, 1901- **Davis, Arthur Paul, and Lee, Ulysses Grant**
* (eds.) Negro caravan; writings by American Negroes. Dryden 1941 1082p $3.50 **810.8**

1 Negro literature 42-7434

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This anthology contains writings of American Negroes, covering the period from the 1760's to the present. It includes poetry, short stories, excerpts from novels, folk literature, drama, biography and essays." Book rev. digest

"Much of the Negro's history, as well as his contribution to American literature, is in this volume. One hears Frederick Douglass declaiming against slavery, and one follows the historic debate between Dr. Du Bois and Booker T. Washington over the direction the emancipated Negro was to take in American life. The whole epic of the Negro is stirringly written down." N.Y. Times

Burnett, Whit, 1899-
* (ed.) This is my best. . . World pub. 1180p $2.49 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections (W) [42-36346]

First published 1942 by Dial press

"America's 93 greatest living authors present . . . over 150 self-chosen and complete masterpieces, together with their reasons for their selections." Subtitle

Contains stories, essays, drama, humor, poetry, history, biography, reportage and profiles. Biographical sketches and bibliographies of each author

Calverton, Victor Francis, 1900-1941
(ed.) Anthology of American Negro literature. . . Modern lib. 1929 535p $1.25 **810.8**

1 Negro literature 29-29948

"A collection of fiction, drama, poetry and essays which represents the Negro's achievement in literature. Some material without great literary value is included because it is typical and gives the spirit of Negro life. There is an introductory essay, 'The growth of Negro literature.' Brief biographical notes." Cleveland

Flanagan, John Theodore, 1906-
(ed.) America is West; an anthology of Middlewestern life and literature. Univ. of Minn. 1945 677p illus $4.25 **810.8**

1 American literature — Collections 2 American literature—The West (W) A 45-4710

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An anthology of prose and poetry, illustrated with line drawings reflecting midwestern life. In 12 parts: Great valley; Folklore and legend; The Indian; Explorer and traveler; The frontier; The woods; The farm; The river; The small town; The city; Midwesterners; Interpretations

Foerster, Norman, 1887-
(ed.) American poetry and prose. 3d ed. Houghton 1947 xxii, 1610p $6 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 47-4469

First published 1925. In the 1947 edition "the introductions are rewritten, the selections revised, newer writers represented,

Foerster, Norman—*Continued*
and bibliographies brought up to date." Publishers' weekly

"An excellent collection displaying in its selection the new conception of American literature as an expression of a developing continent as well as a division of general English. The selections from the standard authors are satisfying, and the colonial material included and the literature of the renaissance in American letters which began about 1906-1910, give the book . . . scope and significance." Sat. rev. of lit.

American civilization: a reading list: p1595-604

Frederick, John Towner, 1893-
(ed.) Out of the Midwest; a collection of present-day writing. McGraw 1944 405p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 **810.8**

1 American literature — Collections 2 American literature—The West
(W) 44-3971

"From Ohio to Minnesota and the Dakotas, from Michigan to Missouri and Kansas, the literary production expresses the people of our Midwest, the life of the region, its virtues and its vices. Divided sectionally, short stories, poetry, excerpts from novels and autobiographies, epigrams. . . Included among the representative writers are Stephen Benet, Farrell, Halper, Zara, Havighurst, Tarkington, Sherwood Anderson, Willa Cather, Della Lutes, Stegner, Hemingway, William Allen White, MacKinlay Kantor, Vachel Lindsay, Ruth Suckow, Carl V. Van Doren, Phil Stong and others." Kirkus

Holbrook, Stewart Hall, 1893-
(ed.) Promised land; a collection of Northwest writing. McGraw 1945 408p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **810.8**

1 American literature — Northwestern states 2 Northwestern states
(W) 45-8155

A collection of writing including stories, poems, excerpts from novels, autobiography, reminiscences and history, by authors who live or have lived in the Northwest and have written of things indigenous to it

Contents (Prose): Before the covered wagon, by P. H. Parrish; Portrait of a pioneer, by H. L. Davis; Hurry, Honyocker, by J. K. Howard; Trip to Seattle, by E. Marion; "One heavy dark northern spring," by M. Walker; Saloon hells, by J. Stevens; Sending away of Lassee, by S. Hargreaves; Tramp printer, by B. H. Lampman; A boy in sawdust city, by M. Miller; Footnotes on ole Bill Potter, by R. Blankenship; Honorable mention, by D. Markel; Miss Opal Whiteley, by E. Bede; Purser on the Colonel Wright, by N. Jones; Salmon mounts Bonneville dam, by R. L. Haig-Brown; Love in Idaho, by V. Fisher; Bull of the woods, by P. Hosmer; Blood remembers, by H. Hedrick; New sister for Chris, by A. McKay; Doctor Mallory, by A. Hart; Trouble in Butte, by J. Sullivan; Reunion on strawberry hill, by B. Thorpe; Of dolls and drudges, by N. W. Ross; Custer pulls away, by E. Haycox; Hell's canyon, by R. L. Neuberger; Light down, stranger, by A. Pettibone; Editor in Snohomish, by G. E. Macdonald; Cook goes over the side, by A. Binns; Last of Harry Tracy, by W. M. Raine; Yukon drive, by R. O. Case; Homer Davenport's home town, by H. Davenport; If the Japs had landed, by R. Lull; That was Fort Vancouver, by R. C. Johnson; Passing of a race, by S. Holbrook

Mayberry, George
(ed.) Little treasury of American prose; the major writers from Colonial times to the present day; ed. with an introduction. Scribner 1949 xx, 954p illus (Little treasury ser) **810.8**

1 American prose literature 49-4575

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An anthology containing 100 selections from representative American authors and illustrating the major traditions of our literature, Colonial times to the present." Retail bookseller

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, 1864-1913; Andrews, Alice Ebba, 1869- and Hall, Howard Judson, 1869-
(eds.) Three centuries of American poetry and prose. Rev. ed. Scott 1929 907p illus $4 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections
29-21391

The selections in the first edition, 1917, included nothing written after 1886. This edition includes material to 1927

"The selections are excellent. . .Much space is given to the consideration of Colonial authors, making the book of the greatest value to students without access to a large library." Cleveland

Bibliography: p879-82

Oxford anthology of American literature, * chosen and ed. by William Rose Benét and Norman Holmes Pearson. Oxford 1938 2v $5.50, ea $3.50 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections
(W) 38-34361

An anthology of American prose and poetry from 1608 to 1938, containing biographical commentaries, bibliography, index of first lines and index of titles

"The editors have succeeded in bringing a fresh interest to oft-trodden ground by selecting unhackneyed excerpts from eighteenth and nineteenth century authors." N.Y. Times

Oxford book of American prose; chosen & ed. by Mark Van Doren. Oxford 1932 662p o.p. 1948 **810.8**

1 American prose literature 32-32296

Contains 73 selections from 48 American writers. The editor has aimed to include complete pieces instead of excerpts from longer works

"Mark Van Doren's anthologies of poetry are distinguished because his selections are sound, catholic, comprehensive, and above all fresh. This book of American prose has the same virtues. It is compiled without reference to a hundred previous anthologies. . . It is preceded by a Preface that is itself a distinguished example of American writing." Nation

Patriotic anthology; introduced by Carl Van Doren. Doubleday 1941 xxvii, 527p o.p. 1948 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 Patriotic poetry 3 U.S.—History—Sources
(W) 41-8105

A collection of prose and poetry dealing with various aspects of the history of the United States. The material is arranged chronologically according to subject matter

"In all, over three hundred documents, poems, excerpts from speeches, letters, resolutions have been gathered under the chronological divisions of our country's history. Separate author, title and chronologic index(es) contribute to ready use. An excellent reference book for all popular libraries." Shores

Pattee, Fred Lewis, 1863-
(ed.) Century readings in American literature. 4th ed. Appleton 1932 1185p $5 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections
32-7925

First published 1919 with title: Century readings for a course in American literature

"A good representative collection of American prose and verse, fact and fiction, from Franklin's day to the present. It is condensed into double columned pages with numbered lines, notes and a short biographical sketch of each author. Index. Good high school or college text." Bkl.

Proletarian literature in the United States; an anthology, ed. by Granville Hicks [and others]. Int. pubs. 1935 384p $2.50 **810.8**

1 American literature — Collections
2 Proletariat
35-27432

"The economic crisis of the past . . . years has brought about remarkable progress in the fields of proletarian drama, fiction, poetry, report, and criticism in America. This anthology contains a representative group of such works, dealing with the personal conflicts and experiences of the proletariat. Strikes, hunger, revolutionary meetings, factory life, lynchings, etc.—all have their place in the selection. Erskine Caldwell, John Dos Passos, Michael Gold, Horace Gregory, Genevieve Taggard, Alfred Kreymborg, and Granville Hicks are among the better-known contributors." Boston

"The collection has the defects of a first attempt, and the solid virtue of putting into one book a number of representative selections." Sat. rev. of lit.

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875- **Baugh, Albert Croll,** 1891- **and Howe, Will David,** 1873-
(eds.) Literature of America; an anthology of prose and verse. [2d ed] Scribner 1938 2v in 1 $6 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections
38-18629

First edition 1929

Contents: v 1 From the beginning to the Civil war; v2 From the Civil war to the present

"On the whole, an intelligent plan has been well carried out. The reader will obtain a comprehensive picture of the growth of our literature in its main branches—poetry, the novel, the essay and history—from the earliest American colonization to the present." Springfield Republican

Rahv, Philip, 1908-
(ed.) Discovery of Europe; the story of American experience in the Old World; ed. with an introduction and comments. Houghton 1947 743p $5 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 Europe—Description and travel
(W) 47-1223

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An anthology of American writing that reflects, in as many shades of opinion as there are individual writers, the effect of Europe on the minds of Americans who have visited that continent. Selections from Franklin to Vincent Sheean tell the story of a continuous attraction and repulsion." Retail bookseller

St Nicholas (Periodical)
* St Nicholas anthology; ed. by Henry Steele Commager; with an introduction by May Lamberton Becker. Random house 1948 xxi, 542p illus $5 **810.8**

1 American literature — Collections
2 Children's literature (W) 48-10732

"Includes the best loved stories, illustrations and verse that first appeared in . . . 'St Nicholas Magazine,' and 'St Nicholas Annual.' Such fondly remembered contributors as Joel Chandler Harris, Ellis Parker Butler, Dorothy Canfield . . . Howard Pyle, and George Varian are all represented." Huntting

"Certainly this volume will be enjoyed by those who remember their reading nostalgically and those who want their children to read what they themselves enjoyed as children; and it is more than likely the children of 1949 will also find it fun, with the proper introduction." Current reference bks.

Smith, Bernard, 1906-
* (ed.) Democratic spirit; a collection of American writings from the earliest times to the present day. . . 2d ed. rev. Knopf 1943 xxxv, 923p $5 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 Authors, American 3 Democracy
(W) 43-51285

First published 1941. In the 1943 edition selections have been added by the following: Theodore Roosevelt, O. W. Holmes, L. D. Brandeis, Wendell Wilkie, and H. A. Wallace. Some selections included in the 1941 edition are omitted

Essays, poems, sketches, stories, orations that have been inspired by the American ideal of democracy, arranged chronologically. There are an introduction, brief biographical sketches of each author, bibliographic notes, and an index of authors and titles

Tate, Allen, 1899- **and Bishop, John Peale,** 1892-
(eds.) American harvest; twenty years of creative writing in the United States. Fischer, L.B. 1942 544p $3.50 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections
(W) 42-23613

In addition to 34 poetical selections, the anthology contains the following prose: Undefeated, by E. Hemingway; Egg, by S. Anderson; Devil and Daniel Webster, by S. V. Benét; Sculptor's funeral, by W. Cather; Haircut, by R. Lardner; Red, white and blue Thanksgiving, by J. Dos Passos; Tuxedos, by J. Weidman; Secret life of Walter Mitty, by J. Thurber; When the light gets green, by R. P. Warren; Priming the well, by E. Caldwell; Jericho, Jericho, Jericho, by A. N. Lytle; In the sleeper, by T. Wolfe; Silent snow, secret snow, by C. Aiken; Concord, by V. W. Brooks; Emily Dickinson, by R. P. Blackmur; Ambiguity of Henry James, by E. Wilson; Tradition and the individual talent, by T. S. Eliot; Jean le Nègre, by E. E. Cummings; Sailor, by G. Wescott; Defeat, by K. Boyle; Sunday races, by S. Young; Rose for Emily, by W. Faulkner; Christine, by J. Green; Petrified man, by E. Welty; Summer of the beautiful white horse, by W. Saroyan; Captive, by C. Gordon; Flowering Judas, by K. A. Porter; Red pony, by J. Steinbeck; Biographical notes

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
(ed.) Modern American prose. Harcourt 1934 939p o.p. 1948 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections
34-22541

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Van Doren, Carl C.—*Continued*

"'What American prose has done in its most recent and most brilliant phase' is demonstrated in this anthology dealing with imaginative literature by 60 writers whose qualities had not been fully established before 1914. First choice has been given to narratives and character studies, although there are descriptions of cities, plants and animals, and discussions of literature, art, history and education." N.Y. libraries

Two chapters from the editor's "What is American literature" noted in class 810.9, comprise the epilogue. Arrangement is chronological and an index of authors offers brief biographical and critical material and selected lists of their works

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885- **and Carmer, Carl Lamson,** 1893-

American scriptures; illus. with pictures from various famous collections of Americana. Gaer 1946 302p illus $3.75 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 46-11881

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Thirty-three of the most important episodes in American history are dramatized in this volume—together with the background material explaining how they came to be expressed—related as far as possible in the words of the people of the time. In addition, 48 prints . . . picture what life was like at the time of the episodes." Huntting

Woollcott, Alexander, 1887-1943

(ed.) As you were; a portable library of American prose and poetry assembled for members of the armed forces and the merchant marine. Viking 1943 655p illus $2 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections (W) 43-51076

A pocket-size anthology with prefatory notes by Mr Woollcott for some of the 88 selections

"Two-thirds of Mr. Woollcott's anthology is first-rate soldier stuff. With fine discernment he included excerpts that will appeal to the farm boy, the factory hand, the cowboy and Broadwayite, and the different races and religions." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Gould, K. M. and Coyne, Joan, eds. Young voices; a quarter century of high school student writing selected from the Scholastic awards; foreword by D. C. Fisher. Harper 1945 xyvii, 401p illus o.p. 1948 (W) A selection of short stories, essays and poems **810.8**

Korson, G. G. ed. Coal dust on the fiddle; songs and stories of the bituminous industry. Univ. of Pa. press 1943 460p front $3.50 **810.8**

Lee, Charles, ed. North, East, South, West; a regional anthology of American writing. . . Howell, Soskin 1945 558p $3.75 **810.8**

Perry, G. S. ed. Roundup time; a collection of southwestern writing. McGraw 1943 384p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 (W) **810.8**

Robins, J. D. ed. Pocketful of Canada [anthology of poetry and prose; wood engravings by Laurence Hyde and 57 halftone illustrations] Collins 1946 434p illus $3 **810.8**

West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain reader. Dutton 1946 436p front $3.50 (W) **810.8**

Yale review (Periodical) Yale review anthology; ed. with an introduction by Wilbur Cross and Helen MacAfee. Yale univ. press 1942 405p $2.75 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **810.8**

810.9 American literature—History

Adams, James Donald, 1891-

Shape of books to come. Viking 1944 202p $3 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism (W) 44-9991

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"It is the purpose of this book to trace the steps by which American literature arrived at the point where we now find it . . . to assess the value, for American literature and life, of what was accomplished in the period now ending, and to suggest the likely lines of that literature's development during the immediate future." Foreword

Boas, Ralph Philip, 1887- **and Burton, Katherine (Kurz)** 1890-

Social backgrounds of American literature. Little 1933 353p illus o.p. 1948 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—History 3 U.S.—Social life and customs 33-28565

"A companion volume to 'Social Backgrounds of English Literature,' by Boas and Hahn [class 820.9] It presents in brief compass those aspects of social history which have most definitely influenced American literature. It also discusses representative literary works in close relationships to the social conditions from which they evolved. . . It is prepared for beginners in the study of literature and aims to make them aware that American literature . . . is a direct reflection of the American social environment." Preface

Boynton, Percy Holmes, 1875-1946

Literature and American life; for students of American literature. Ginn 1936 933p $4.75 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Intellectual life 36-10024

A college textbook giving a critical and historical account of American literature from colonial times to the present. Book lists at ends of chapters. "Facts about authors" in condensed form in appendix

It "makes plain and fascinating the relationship between American life and the literature which it produced, and the resultant life influenced by that literature. Although it is a textbook it reads like an essay—of immense length but of unfailing interest." Chicago Daily Tribune

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886-

‡ Flowering of New England, 1815-1865. Dutton 1936 550p $4 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 American literature—New England 3 New England—Civilization 36-27376

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Van Wyck Brooks has fused into a glowing narrative, not only the atmosphere of the period but also charming, mellow and authentic portraits of the leading figures from Ticknor, Prescott, Hawthorne, Emerson, on through Lowell, Motley and Holmes. There are brilliant summaries of each one's work; and there are delightful recreations of groups gathered in clubs or at Brooks Farm, and of friendly talk on a walking trip. . . First of a number of volumes planned to sketch the literary history of the United States." N.Y. libraries

Brooks, Van W.—*Continued*

‡ New England: Indian summer, 1865-1915. Dutton 1940 557p $4 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 American literature—New England 3 New England—Civilization (W) 40-30493

This sequel to "The Flowering of New England" takes up the thread of the previous volume. Partial contents: Dr Holmes's Boston; Howells in Cambridge; Henry Adams; Henry James; Aldrich and his circle; Emily Dickinson; Boston in the nineties; The Adamses; Pre-war years

"To the study of the maltreated decades Van Wyck Brooks brings the splendid talents which made memorable 'The Flowering of New England.' The same insight, the same sympathy, the same devouring eye for revelatory phrase and characteristic gesture, the same capacity for adroit synthesis, and happiest of all, the same supple and luminous prose reappear." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Times of Melville and Whitman. Dutton 1947 489p $5 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Civilization (W) 47-11390

Intended as the third volume of his series on American literary history, this covers the period 1840-1890 in the literary history of the whole country—New York, the Middle West, the South and Far West

Partial contents: The South; Middle West; Far West; The Bohemians; Washington: Lincoln and Whitman; After the Civil war; San Francisco: Bret Harte; Mark Twain in the west; West of the Appalachians; Plains and the mountains; Farm and country

‡ World of Washington Irving. Dutton 1944 495p $4 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Irving, Washington, 1783-1859 (W) 44-7345

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This book precedes chronologically "The flowering of New England." Washington Irving's time encompasses the birth of the American literary tradition, about 1800, and its rapid growth into the years of the early 1840's. This volume deals with the literary histories of New York, the Middle states, the South and the West

Bibliographical foot-notes

Cambridge history of American literature, * ed. by William Peterfield Trent [and others] Macmillan 3v in 1 $4.95 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 45-5683

First issued 1917-21 in 4 volumes by Putnam

Contents: v 1 Colonial and Revolutionary literature; Early national literature, pt. 1. v2 Early national literature, pt. 2; Later national literature, pt. 1. v3 Later national literature, pt. 2-3

"The most important history of American literature and a standard reference book, necessary in all types of general libraries. Covers the early period with unusual thoroughness, treats the ordinary literary forms and subjects, standard writers, etc., with great detail, and, in addition, includes adequate treatment of many subjects not covered in the ordinary literary histories. . . Each chapter is by a specialist." Mudge

Halleck, Reuben Post, 1859-1936

Romance of American literature; illus. by John Ushler. Am. bk. 1934 392p illus $2.20 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 34-14695

Replaces the author's "History of American literature," published in 1911. References, suggested readings and questions at the end of each chapter

"High school teachers will find this an intelligent and well-balanced introduction to the study of American literature. Librarians will be able to use it for ready reference to both early and 20th century authors." Wis. bul.

Hicks, Granville, 1901-

Great tradition; an interpretation of American literature since the Civil war. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1935 341p $3 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 36-27042

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First edition 1933

"Believing that the dominant factor in American life since the Civil war has been the rise of industrialism, this critic interprets American literature of the past seventy years by analyzing outstanding writers in terms of their relation to social and economic history. Temperate in tone and well informed, the book will be enjoyed even by readers who do not accept the author's theory of the necessity of identification of literature with class struggle." Bkl.

Jones, Howard Mumford, 1892-

Ideas in America. Harvard univ. press 1944 304p $3 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Intellectual life A 44-1981

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Essays on the interplay of American life and literature, with particular emphasis on the importance of the recognition of American literature as something more than an appendix to British literature. Several of the essays were read as papers before learned societies or delivered as addresses on special occasions." Wis. bul.

Kazin, Alfred, 1915-

* On native grounds; an interpretation of modern American prose literature. Harcourt 1942 541p $4 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 American prose literature—History and criticism 3 Authors, American (W) 42-24811

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Opening struggle for realism; American fin de siècle; Two educations: Edith Wharton and Theodore Dreiser; Progressivism: the superman and the muckrake; Progressivism: some insurgent scholars; Joyous season; Postwar scene; New realism: Sherwood Anderson and Sinclair Lewis; Exquisites; Elegy and satire: Willa Cather and Ellen Glasgow; Liberals and new humanists; Into the thirties; Revival of naturalism; Criticism at the poles; Rhetoric and the agony; America! America!

"A full-length, brilliantly sustained history of the relation between American prose writers and our developing society in the years between 1890 and the present." New Yorker

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-

* Story of American literature. Harper xxxii, 624p $1.49 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 37-28757

A reprint of a book published 1932 with title: "Expression in America." Also available in the Modern library giants (Modern lib. $2.45)

Lewisohn, Ludwig—*Continued*
"A challenging and significant study of the development of creative expression in America from Colonial days on, with keen and brilliant analyses of individual writers. The pungency and incisiveness of both thought and style make the survey eminently readable." N.Y. libraries

Long, William Joseph, 1867-
American literature; a study of the men and the books that in the earlier and later times reflect the American spirit. Ginn 1923 xxi, 513p illus $2.60 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, American
(W) [13-21798]

First published 1913

A readable textbook. The author says that he has "tried to emphasize the men and the books that reflect the national traditions," and that he has given considerable attention to colonial and revolutionary writers, as a background for the present. The history is divided into 5 periods, for each of which he gives a survey of social and political conditions, of its literature, and a discussion of the separate writers, major and minor. Does not go beyond the 19th century

Bibliography: p500-02

Matthiessen, Francis Otto, 1902-1950
* American renaissance; art and expression in the age of Emerson and Whitman. Oxford 1941 xxiv, 678p illus $6 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882 3 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864 4 Literature—Philosophy 5 Melville, Herman, 1819-1891 6 Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-1862 7 Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892 (W) 41-9633

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"My main subject [is] the conceptions held by five of our major writers concerning the function and nature of literature, and the degree to which their practice bore out their theories. That may make their process sound too deliberate, but Emerson, Thoreau, and Whitman all commented very explicitly on language as well as expression, and the creative intentions of Hawthorne and Melville can be readily discerned through scrutiny of their chief works." Preface

"An enormous book which will, I think, like Parrington's 'Main Currents in American Thought,' be read at first only by literary men and scholars, and then gradually, year by year, slowly seep down into the consciousness of the more casual reader... It is so full of stimulating judgments, thoughtful insights, and deep scholarship that it cannot fail to affect the way we think about our culture." New Yorker

Millett, Fred Benjamin, 1890-
* Contemporary American authors; a critical survey and 219 bio-bibliographies. Harcourt 1940 716p $3.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—Bio-bibliography 2 American literature—History and criticism (W) 40-27229

Based on "Contemporary American literature" by J. M. Manly and Edith Rickert, first published 1922

"This book has a dual purpose: to give a fairly full and systematic account of American literature since 1900, and to furnish biographical and bibliographical information concerning 219 contemporary American authors." Foreword

Contents: Critical survey: Contemporary American authors; Select bibliographies; Classified indexes

Parrington, Vernon Louis, 1871-1929
* Main currents in American thought; an interpretation of American literature from the beginnings to 1920. . . Harcourt 3v in 1 $6 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Philosophy, American 3 U.S.—Civilization 4 U.S.—Politics and government 5 U.S.—Religion 40-10889

Reprint in one volume of a set first published 1927-30 in three volumes

Contents: v 1 Colonial mind, 1620-1800; v2 Romantic revolution in America, 1800-1860; v3 Beginnings of critical realism in America, 1860-1920, completed to 1900 only

"This is a work of the first importance, lucid, comprehensive, accurate as sound scholarship should be, and also challenging, original in its thinking, shrewd, and sometimes brilliant." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography at end of each volume

Pattee, Fred Lewis, 1863-
First century of American literature, 1770-1870. Appleton 1935 613p o.p. 1948 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 35-8357

With the author's two previous books, "American literature since 1870" and "The new American literature," this completes a comprehensive history of the subject. Contents: Closing eighteenth century; Rise of romanticism; Mid-century renaissance

"In this volume the author has done a needed work, illuminating many an obscure page with a fresh light, while the soundness of his judgment is impressive. . . What he has to say on the subject of American literature commands respect and awakens enthusiasm." N.Y. Times

History of American literature since 1870. Appleton 1915 449p o.p. 1948 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 15-23795

"Author calls the period covered the 'New national period' and has considered only those writers who did their first distinctive work before 1892. Discussion is limited to three literary forms: poetry, fiction and the essay." Pittsburgh

Bibliography at the end of each chapter

New American literature, 1890-1930. Appleton 1930 507p o.p. 1948 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 30-29135

"A supplement to the author's 'American literature since 1870,' bringing the study down not quite to the present, for few or no authors who had not published before 1920 are included. Valuable as a survey, particularly of the early years of the century. The author's lack of sympathy with many of the later tendencies is evident." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical references at end of most of the chapters

Perry, Bliss, 1860-
American spirit in literature; a chronicle of great interpreters. Yale univ. press 1918 281p illus (Chronicles of America ser. v34) $2.25 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 18-16732

The entire series is entered in class 973 Series

"After surveying the entire history of American literature from its beginnings up to the Civil War the author summarizes in a brief chapter of thirty pages entitled 'A new nation,' all the literary achievements in this country which have taken place since that period." Boston Transcript

Perry, Bliss—*Continued*

"Our age has been fed so much on criticism of robust vein and sharp edge that we may sometimes be misled into mistaking Mr Perry's chronic kindliness—which extends even to vers libristes—for too easy complaisance; but many readers on reviewing his volume will probably admit the rightness of most of his verdicts and his prevailing sanity." Yale review

Bibliographical note: p269-72

Smith, Bernard, 1906-

Forces in American criticism; a study in the history of American literary thought. Harcourt 1939 401p $3 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Criticism—History 39-27825

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A study of the work of literary critics and the relations between American literature and American life, from the days of the Puritans to the present." Book rev. digest

"The book seeks, as the title suggests, for the reasons which lie behind the canons of estimate in use by the major critics of our literary output. Mr. Smith has a sociological point of view and this colors to some extent his report on his findings but in no way interferes with his researches. The book is a stimulating one even when the reader finds himself in disagreement with the author." Book-of-the-month club news

Spiller, Robert Ernest, 1896- and others

* (eds.) Literary history of the United States. Editors: Robert E. Spiller [and others]. Macmillan 1948 3v $20 **810.9**

1 American literature — Bibliography 2 American literature—History and criticism (W)

A critical and historical record of American literature and its makers. It begins with the earliest known fragments touching on the New World, and concludes with the complex flowering of our literary culture today

"Not limited to belles lettres, it examines also the more important literature of travel and exploration, historical and political writing, folklore, and the work of speculative thinkers, Volume 3 is a biographical survey of relevant criticism and research, presented as critical essays; these form a reference guide of first importance." Library journal

"Nothing so good in the general presentation of American literary history has yet appeared. Inclusive in its scope, and judicious in its acumen, the history is a landmark and itself becomes a part of our growing tradition and an influence for the future. We have waited a long time for such a book; now that it has come, there can be nothing but gratification, congratulation, and a sense of indebtedness to the group who are responsible for this highly significant work of criticism and scholarship." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: v3

Williams, Stanley Thomas, 1888-

American spirit in letters. Yale univ. press 1926 329p illus (Pageant of America v 11) $6.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 26-12988

The entire series is entered in class 973 Series

"A pictorial narrative of the development of American literature from pioneer days to the present. . . The pictures in this volume include portraits and contemporary sketches of writers from first editions and early magazines; scenes and subjects of outstanding poems, novels and essays; early newspaper notices; facsimiles of manuscripts, and title pages of first editions." Hist. outlook

Wilson, Edmund, 1895-

(ed.) Shock of recognition; the development of literature in the United States recorded by the men who made it. Doubleday 1943 1290p illus $5 **810.9**

1 American literature—Collections 2 American literature—History and criticism (W) 43-9895

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "collection of literary documents, which provides a chronicle of the progress of literature in the United States as recorded by its creators through essays, critical works, memoirs, journals, letters and so on." Kirkus

"For bringing together much of the criticism of this nature that America possesses Edmund Wilson and his publishers deserve our praise," New Republic

Witham, W. Tasker

Panorama of American literature. Ungar 1947 389p illus $7.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 47-12441

A history of American literature from colonial days to the present thru short biographical sketches. Well illustrated

"The object of this book . . . is to arouse pleasurable interest in American authors, rather than to give a complete record of their lives and works." Preface

For further information: p363-64

The following are also recommended:

Blankenship, Russell. American literature, as an expression of the national mind. Rev. ed. Holt 1949 xx, 775p $4.50 First published 1931. "Undertakes to reinterpret the known facts in the light of social and cultural thought." Sat. rev. of lit. **810.9**

De Voto, B. A. Literary fallacy. Little 1944 175p o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. "Lectures . . . delivered on the Patten foundation at Indiana university in March 1943." Preface **810.9**

Dickinson, T. H. Making of American literature. Appleton 1932 733p illus maps $2.75 **810.9**

Haney, J. L. Story of our literature; an interpretation of the American spirit. Rev. and enl. ed. Scribner 1939 437p illus $2.28 "An outline of American literature from the colonial period to the present day. . . Index and classified bibliography." Bkl. **810.9**

Loggins, Vernon. I hear America . . . literature in the United States since 1900. Crowell 1937 378p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **810.9**

Taylor, W. F. History of American letters; with bibliographies by Harry Hartwick. Am. bk. 1936 678p (American literature ser) $3.75 **810.9**

Van Doren, C. C. What is American literature? Morrow 1935 128p $1 A revision and enlargement of the author's "American literature: an introduction" published in 1933 **810.9**

810.9C—Canadian literature

Books formerly classified here have been changed to 819

811 American poetry

In this Catalog biographies and critical works about a poet are classified 92

Adams, Franklin Pierce, 1881-

Melancholy lute; selected songs of thirty years. Viking 1936 191p o.p. 1948 **811**

36-24650

F. P. A.'s own selections from his verse of the last thirty years which appeared in his column "The Conning Tower" in the New York Herald Tribune

"The book is filled with beautifully turned trifles which on examination turn out not to be so trifling. This reviewer commonly reviews books of philosophy. He has herein been reviewing one, sounder and more genial than many." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Aiken, Conrad Potter, 1889-

Selected poems. Scribner 1929 361p o.p. 1948 **811**

29-28544

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1930

"Mr. Aiken's selections from his six most recent volumes of verse, chronologically arranged. Among the longer poems included are The jig of Forslin, The house of dust, Punch: the immortal liar, The pilgrimage of Festus, and Priapus and the pool." Book rev. digest

"The volume is like a collection of symphonies by a composer whose new works nearly always embody rephrasings of theses which his previous works have made familiar." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following group of sonnets is also recommended:

Aiken, C. P. And in the human heart. Duell 1940 87p $1.50 811

Aldington, Hilda (Doolittle) 1882-

Walls do not fall. Oxford 1944 48p $2 **811**

44-7016

"Bombed London and its lovable temporal aspects as contrasted with the Egyptian, Hebraic, and Greek eternal verities forms the theme of evocative poems by the Imagist poet, H. D." Cincinnati

"Of all the 'Imagist' poets of twenty years ago 'H.D.' was perhaps the most original. She is still true to that creed in her new volume and still practises a classical simplicity of statement in short unrhyming lines." Manchester guardian

Other recommended works are:

Aldington, H. D. Collected poems of H. D. Liveright 1925 306p $2.50 811

Aldington, H. D. Flowering of the rod. Oxford 1946 $2 811

Austin, Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934

American rhythm; studies and reëxpressions of Amerindian songs. New and enl. ed. Houghton 1930 174p o.p. 1948 **811**

1 Indians of North America—Poetry
2 Rhythm 30-6268

"The introduction to this collection of Amer-indian songs, lyrics, magic formulas and tribal lays, translated and arranged by Mary Austin, contains a critical essay explanatory of the rhythmic effects in the American Indian tribal dances, and the development of verse forms from this primitive poetic beginning. This is a new and enlarged edition of a book first published in 1923." Book rev. digest

Benét, Rosemary (Carr) and Benét, Stephen Vincent, 1898-1943

Book of Americans; illus. by Charles Child. Rinehart 1933 114p illus $2.50 **811**

1 U.S.—History—Poetry 33-27433

"Clever light verse on prominent figures in America's story, and equally clever illustrations in color. A glint of seriousness beneath the sophisticated froth reveals an understanding of deeper things in our historic personages than the idiosyncracies so amusingly sketched." Cincinnati

Benét, Stephen Vincent, 1898-1943

* John Brown's body. Rinehart 1928 376p $2.75 **811**

1 Brown, John, 1800-1859—Poetry 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Poetry
(W) 28-21932

Decorations by George Illian

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1929

"A long narrative poem of great energy and sweep, which swings into view the whole course of the Civil war, throwing into relief against the war torn background individual figures of both North and South, soldiers and civilians." Book rev. digest

"It is a straightforward, close-circumstanced narrative, with great attention to the distinguishing marks of the period it chronicles. The verse varies, and there are prose interventions. If it is not within the ranks of epic poetry, it is 'a tale of the times of old' by a precise and sympathetic student." Nation and Athenaeum

* Selected works. Volume one: Poetry. Rinehart 1942 487p **811**

(W) **42-15523**

Available boxed with the author's "Selected works. Volume two: Prose" (listed in the Fiction catalog) for $5

Contents: John Brown's body; Young adventure; My fair lady; Ballads and tales; Creatures of earth; Nightmares and visitants; Listen to the people

Another recommended collection is: Bénet, S. V. Ballads and poems, 1915-1930. Rinehart 1931 299p o.p. 1948 811

Western star. Rinehart 1943 181p $2 **811**

1 U.S.—History—Poetry (W) 43-9580

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1944

A narrative poem which tells "in alternate episodes, the heroic enterprise of the Virginia and New England settlements. In a series of pictures with music we follow the adventures of Dickon Heron, the mercer's apprentice who runs away from London to sail for the Chesapeake, and the Lanyard family who are of the Puritan group in the 'Mayflower.'" Book-of-the-month club news

"The first book of a long, balladlike narrative about the western migration of American pioneers. . . This inspiring historical poem defines the caliber of the people who sought freedom in the wilderness." Bookmark

Benét, William Rose, 1886-1950

Day of deliverance; a book of poems in wartime. Knopf 1944 147p $2.50 **811**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Poetry
(W) 44-6760

Fifty-odd war poems ranging in scene from Tarawa to the Volga by way of New York and Lidice

The following novel is verse is also recommended:

Benét, W. R. Dust which is God. Dodd 1941 559p o.p. 1948 (W) The story in verse of Raymond Fernandez is the story of William Rose Benét, his early impressions, his years at Yale, his friendships, his three marriages and their sad endings. Awarded Pulitzer prize 1942 811

Branch, Anna Hempstead, 1875-1937

Last poems; ed. and with a foreword by Ridgely Torrence. Rinehart 1944 71p illus $2 811

44-7346

"Chosen from material left by the poet at her death in 1937, this book of last poems by Anna Hempstead Branch has been edited and given a eulogistic foreword by Ridgely Torrence. Recalling her 'complete selflessness' and her social welfare work at Christadora House, Mr. Torrence compares her with St. Teresa." Weekly book rev.

The following collection of sonnets is also recommended:

Branch, A. H. Sonnets from a lock box, and other poems. Houghton 1929 125p $2 811

Bryant, William Cullen, 1794-1878

* Poems; selected and ed. with a commentary, by Louis Untermeyer; illus. with engravings by Thomas W. Nason. Heritage 1947 298p illus $3.75 811

[47-3186]

"His poems display an observant love of nature in her quiet moods, a strong but not boisterous patriotism and a meditative piety. Both feeling and form are restrained. There is a constant tendency to moralizing, but the simplicity and sincerity of the poet have won him hosts of friends among all classes of readers." English & Pope's What to read

Bynner, Witter, 1881-

Take away the darkness. Knopf 1947 176p $2.75 811

47-2007

"It is impossible to read these new verses by Mr. Bynner without being touched by his humanity, his warm openness." N.Y. Times

Another recommended collection is:

Bynner, Witter. Selected poems, ed. by Robert Hunt; with a critical essay by Paul Horgan. 2d ed. rev. Knopf 1943 309p o.p. 1948 811

Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram, 1892-

Collected poems. New and enl. ed. Macmillan 1948 xxxiii, 446p front $5 811

(W) 48-2263

The 1948 edition contains some 100 additional pages of poems not previously included in the 1939 collected work—selections from the poet's more recent writings

One-horse farm; Down-East georgics; illus. by the author. Macmillan 1949 109p illus $2.50 811

49-3107

Thirty-seven new poems by Mr Coffin, illustrated with twenty of his own pen-and-ink drawings, are included in this book. Each poem depicts some intimate aspect of life through the seasons on a small seashore Maine farm, the author's native landscape

"The collection is very uneven and a number of the poems are not successful. The verse limps badly at times. . . When we consider his other fifteen volumes of poetry and a score of other books, he seems to spread his best qualities too thin." N.Y. Times

People behave like ballads. Macmillan 1946 100p $2.50 811

(W) 46-7320

A collection of ballads about people and the folklore of New England. They are stories of boys and girls in backwoods Maine, of fathers and grandmothers and the things that happened to them

Poems for a son with wings. Macmillan 1945 123p $1.75 811

(W) 45-3824

The first poems are inspired by Coffin's aviator son; the balance of the book is devoted to poems of the country and the sea, of farmfolk and fishermen

Other poems which may be obtained separately are:

Coffin, R. P. T. Primer for America; decorations by the author. Macmillan 1943 166p illus $2.50 (W) 811

Coffin, R. P. T. There will be bread and love. Macmillan 1942 98p illus $2 (W) 811

Crane, Hart, 1899-1932

Collected poems; ed. with an introduction by Waldo Frank. Liveright 1933 179p front $2.49 811

33-27111

This volume contains "White Buildings," "The Bridge" and forty-four of Hart Crane's unpublished verses, including "Key West: an island sheaf," the sequence of poems which he had completed just before his death

"Most of the posthumous pieces seem fragmentary, but the longest of them, 'Eternity,' is an extraordinarily fine poem which shows Crane in a new role, that of a reporter with a sharp, quick, cinematic style. A dozen early poems are printed in an appendix, together with an essay on 'Modern Poetry' which proves that the poet wrote good prose—something his private letters would prove more abundantly." New republic

Crane, Stephen, 1871-1900

Collected poems; ed. by Wilson Follett. Knopf 1930 132p $2.50 811

30-9605

"Stephen Crane, the romanticist and adventurer and the novelist of the '90s, published during his short lifetime two books of poetry: 'The Black Riders,' and 'War is Kind.' These two volumes, together with certain other more recently discovered poems, are now given us again in the 'Collected Poems.'" Book rev. digest

"There is nothing contemptible in the least of his poems. Acidulous and brilliant, unappreciated in his time, these elliptical concisions have not yet received their due from a generation which employs their very technique. . . It is a cause for gratification that the . . . [publisher has] risked the first complete—and popularly priced—collection of Crane's concisely intimate poetry." Sat. rev. of lit.

Cullen, Countee, 1903-1946

* On these I stand; an anthology of the best poems; selected by himself and including six new poems never before published. Harper 1947 197p $2.50 811

(W) 47-30109

This collection "shows again his unmistakable gift of lyricism, his romantic passion for his people. He has been greatly influenced by the Victorian romantics in style, but his material is essentially his own, his feeling authentic." Kirkus

The following collection is also recommended:

Cullen, Countee. Black Christ & other poems. Harper 1929 110p illus $2 811

Cummings, Edward Estlin, 1894-

* Collected poems. Harcourt 1938 [332]p $3.25 811

(W) 38-6920

Selections from the author's printed books of poems: "Tulips and chimneys"; "XLI Poems"; "Is 5"; "W"; and "No

Cummings, Edward E.—*Continued*
Thanks"; with a few new poems not hitherto published in book form

"With all its failures and beauties, its clashing of styles, its brainsmashing complexities and moving simplicities, this is the poetry of a man of complete artistic integrity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Davenport, Russell Wheeler, 1899-
My country. Simon & Schuster 1944 62p $1.50 811

(W) 44-9156

"A short 'long poem' . . . of the poet's country—and yours and mine—of the image of America, in its names and sights and flowers and smells; of its origins and its destiny as these are focused in the crisis of freedom at the present hour." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dickinson, Emily, 1830-1886
* Bolts of melody; new poems, ed. by Mabel Loomis Todd and Millicent Todd Bingham. Harper 1945 xxix, 352p illus $3 811

(W) 45-35045

"Hitherto unpublished poems of Emily Dickinson kept under lock and key for many years, now edited and put in order as nearly as possible [as] the author would have chosen." Publishers' weekly

* Poems, ed. by Martha Dickinson Bianchi and Alfred Leete Hampson. Little 1937 484p front $3.50 811

37-2949

Contains all the previously published collections of Emily Dickinson's poetry, including the 131 poems which were issued in 1935 under the title "Unpublished poems"

"The verses, written so many years ago, are surprisingly modern in technic and tone, and mark her as an imagist whose line is full of melody and whose mood and thought range from the airiest fancy or mocking irreverence to the themes of grief and death." N.Y. state lib.

The following collections are also recommended:

Dickinson, Emily. Poems; first and second series; ed. by two of her friends, Mabel Loomis Todd and T. W. Higginson; illus. by Leon Jacobson, introduction by Carl Van Doren. World pub. 1948 256p (Living lib) $1.25 (W) The poems "are here printed . . . in the exact text and order in which they originally appeared [in 1890 and 1891]" Introduction 811

Dickinson, Emily. Selected poems; with an introduction by Conrad Aiken. Modern lib. 1948 $1.25 811

Dunbar, Paul Laurence, 1872-1906
* Complete poems; with the introduction to "Lyrics of lowly life," by W. D. Howells. Dodd 1913 xxxii, 289p front $3 811

13-25781

Includes "Lyrics of lowly life," "Lyrics of the hearthside," "Lyrics of love and laughter," and "Lyrics of sunshine and shadow," with a few other poems. Introduction by W. D. Howells

"Dunbar is the first American negro of pure African blood to reveal innate distinction in literature; as W. D. Howells has said, 'to feel the negro life esthetically and express it lyrically.' His dialect pieces are delightful." Review of reviews

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-
* Collected poems, 1909-1935. Harcourt 1936 220p $3 811

36-12053

Contains all of the author's poems published from 1909 to 1935 and several poems not previously published

"Collected Poems is a valuable and fascinating book because it gives a bird's-eye view of Mr. Eliot's poetic progress, from his early, brilliant but derivative excursions right up to the present day. It is particularly interesting, for example, to see the admirable choruses of The Rock divorced from their somewhat less stimulating context, and to be able to trace Mr. Eliot's link with the main tradition of English devotional verse." New Statesman and Nation

Four quartets. Harcourt 1943 39p $2 811

43-7996

"These are four long poems, in a new form described by Mr. Eliot as 'quartets.' The first of the four poems is 'Burnt Norton', which was published as the concluding poem of Mr. Eliot's 'Collected Poems, 1909-1935'. 'Burnt Norton' heralded a sequence; in due course it was followed by 'East Coker', which was published in this country in 'The Partisan Review' in 1940, and by 'The Dry Salvages', published in the same magazine in 1941. The sequence has now been completed by 'Little Gidding', a fourth poem of the same length and in the same form, which appears in this country for the first time in this volume." Publisher's note

The following collection of humorous poems is also recommended:

Eliot, T. S. Old Possum's book of practical cats. Harcourt 1939 46p $2.25 (W) Contains "flashes of superior, donnish satire." New Yorker 811

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882
* Poems. Centenary ed. Houghton 531p front $2.75 811

4-22485

"At times I think him the first of our lyric poets, his turns are so wild and unexpected. . . He often captures us with absolute beauty, the poetry that poets love,—the lilt and melody of Shelley . . . joined to precision of thought and outline." E. C. Stedman

Another recommended edition is:

Heritage $3.75. Selected and edited with a commentary by Louis Untermeyer; illus. with water-colors by Richard & Doris Beer

Engle, Paul, 1908-
American child; a sonnet sequence. Random house 1945 66p $2 811

1 Children in poetry (W) 45-8671

Sixty four sonnets written about the author's small daughter

Another collection well recommended is:

Engle, Paul. Corn; a book of poems. Doubleday 1939 105p o.p. 1948 (W) 811

Field, Eugene, 1850-1895
* Poems. Complete ed. Scribner 1910 553p front $3.50 811

10-28193

Contains the poems, published in "A little book of western verse," "Love songs of childhood," "With trumpet and drum," those scattered through "Culture's garland," and "Sharps and flats," and some fugitive verse

Fletcher, John Gould, 1886-

Burning mountain. Dutton 1946 96p $2.75 **811**

46-4558

"This book contains new poems by John Gould Fletcher, written since the publication in 1938 of his Pulitzer Prize-winning volume, 'Selected Poems.' Included are twenty-four long poems, some of which have appeared in magazines, but many of which appear here for the first time." Huntting

Selected poems. Rinehart 1938 237p $2.50 **811**

(W) 38-14768

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1939

Selections from the poet's previous books: "Irradiations—sand and spray," 1915; "Goblins and pagodas," 1916; "Tree of life," 1918; "Breakers and granite," 1921; "Black rock," 1928; "Preludes and symphonies," 1930; "XXIV elegies," 1935

"A marked figure among the early Imagists, John Gould Fletcher had a notable influence on the 'New Poetry' just before and during the war. . . Some of his poems are lovely and some of them powerful. And it should be pointed out that his poems of the late '20s and early '30s clearly surpass, in strength, and depth those Imagist experiments for which he is commonly known." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The following collection of regional verse is also recommended:
Fletcher, J. G. South star. Macmillan 1941 117p $2 811

Frost, Frances Mary, 1905-

Christmas is shaped like stars; illus. by Garry MacKenzie. Crowell 1948 86p illus $3.50 **811**

48-10145

"A simple, song-like poem, having to do with Christmas eve and Christmas day on a farm (probably in Vermont). Grandpa, Grandma, four sons, three daughter-in-laws, grandchildren, collie dog, cat, cattle—they're all here." Kirkus

Mid-century. Creative age 1946 99p $2 **811**

46-5106

"Collection of short lyrics by an American poet. Some of them deal with simple country living; others with the war." Book rev. digest

Frost, Robert, 1875-

* Come in, and other poems; selection, biographical introduction, and commentary by Louis Untermeyer; illus. by John O'Hara Cosgrave II. Holt 1943 192p illus $2.50 **811**

(W) 43-4880

The poems in this volume, chosen out of the author's seven volumes from "A boy's will" to "A witness tree" include his most famous and popular work

The poems are grouped under the following headings: An invitation; Code and other stories; Hired man and other people; Stopping by woods and other places; Runaway and other animals; Country things and other things; Afterword

‡ Complete poems, 1949. Holt 1949 xxi, 642p front $6 **811**

49-9497

To "Collected poems," published 1939 have been added the two volumes of lyrics, "A witness tree" and "Steeple bush," several new poems; and the two verse plays, "A masque of reason" and "A masque of mercy." The volume has been newly designed and completely reset

The 1939 edition included the contents of: A boy's will; North of Boston; Mountain interval; New Hampshire; West-running brook; Further range. Most are still obtainable from Holt. A preface describes Frost's experience with the beginning and development of a poem

A briefer edition of this poet's works is: Frost, Robert. Poems; with an introductory essay "The constant nymph" by the author. Modern lib. 1946 xxiv,445p $1.25 (W) A selection of 230 poems 811

Masque of mercy. Holt 1947 39p $2.50 **811**

(W) 47-11023

"Once more [the author] is using a biblical story and biblical characters, cast in a dramatic dialogue and a modern setting, to express his growing alarm. . . This year the story of Jonah is his framework." Kirkus

"A play or masque in poetry in which four characters, with Biblical backgrounds but in a modern setting, discuss justice, mercy, and the relation of God to man." Book rev. digest

* Steeple bush. Holt 1947 62p $2.50 **811**

(W) 47-30324

A collection of lyrics whose themes deal with people and places of New England

* Witness tree. Holt 1942 91p front $2 **811**

(W) 42-36201

Awarded Pulitzer prize 1943

Includes, besides lyrics and other short poems, a narrative poem entitled "Discovery of the Madeiras"

"A Witness Tree represents Robert Frost at his best. He has taken a yet further range in his stride. His work develops in his own way, which has been his way from the beginning. He is the experimentalist within the great tradition. . . A wonderful book, for this age—for any age." Atlantic bookshelf

Guiterman, Arthur, 1871-1943

* Brave laughter; with an introduction by Eleanor Graham. Dutton 1943 224p front $2.75 **811**

(W) 43-14632

Poems reprinted from many periodicals and newspapers grouped under the following headings: Where the road might lead; Homo sap; Adam to Eve; Clean waters. This collection represents some of the best of the author's light verse

Lyric laughter. Dutton 1939 288p $3 **811**

(W) 39-28980

"A collection of new verses and selections from previous books. . . In this volume are poems about New York, about American life, about life in general, about European places and institutions (including London 'bobbies'), and about sundry themes from 'The Curse of the Antique' to the League of Nations." Springfield Republican

Harte, Bret, 1839-1902

Poetical works. Houghton 324p front $2.50 **811**

26-21389

Humor, pathos and power of characterization are combined to portray vividly men and conditions in the western mining camps during the last half of the nineteenth century

Hillyer, Robert Silliman, 1895-

Poems for music: 1917-1947. Knopf 1947 83p $2.50 **811**

(W) 47-5283

"The mood [of the 70 poems] is mildly lyrical, mildly elegiac. The subjects are love, loneliness, youth, age, nature, mystery; the locale anywhere along the New England coast." Kirkus

The following collection is also recommended:

Hillyer, R. S. Collected verse. Knopf 1933 190p $2 **811**

Hoffenstein, Samuel, 1890-

Pencil in the air. Garden City pub. co. 224p $1 **811**

47-11075

First published 1947 by Doubleday

"The first book of verse in seventeen years by the brilliant and witty author of 'Poems in Praise of Practically Nothing.' Only a very few have appeared in print (in 'The New Yorker' and 'Harper's') and even these have been largely re-written." Huntting

The following earlier collection is also recommended:

Hoffenstein, Samuel. Poems in praise of practically nothing. Liveright 1928 217p $2 **811**

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton xxi, 352p front $4 **811**

4-13823

Also available in the household edition (Houghton $2.50)

"From his poetry many delightfully humorous, sentimental, and pathetic pieces may be selected. . . Holmes yields to no one as the laureate of a college, of a cultured city, and of graceful old age, and to few as an urbane writer of familiar verse." W. P. Trent's Short Hist. of Amer. literature

Hughes, Langston, 1902-

Fields of wonder. Knopf 1947 114p $2.50 **811**

47-2075

"Though lacking real skill, this lyric poet shows a fragile nostalgic charm. For those interested in the development of Negro poetry." Cincinnati

"The themes range from love to oppression, from the big city to the cotton-field." Huntting

Shakespeare in Harlem; with drawings by E. McKnight Kauffer. Knopf 1942 124p illus $3 **811**

(W) 42-6325

A book of light verse grouped under the following headings: Seven moments of love; Declarations; Blues for men; Death in Harlem; Mammy songs; Ballads; Blues for ladies; Lenox avenue

A selection for young people of the author's earlier poems is:

Hughes, Langston. Dream keeper, and other poems; with illus. by Helen Sewell. Knopf 1932 77p illus $2.50 **811**

Jeffers, Robinson, 1887-

Be angry at the sun. Random house 1941 156p $2.50 **811**

(W) 41-51990

Twenty-seven poems of varying length, including a long narrative poem, "Mara," a masque, and a miscellany of verse

"Violence and passion are here, as in Jeffers' earlier poetry, but there is more awareness of world-wide dilemmas." Bkl.

Double axe & other poems. Random house 1948 149p $2.75 **811**

(W) 48-7501

"Twenty-eight violent verses. . .in which the California poet takes up an isolationist stand. The publishers disagree with him and include a statement on their position in the book, with the poet's consent." Retail bookseller

* Selected poetry. Random house 1938 622p front $3.50 **811**

(W) 38-28958

Mr Jeffers, with the collaboration of his wife, has chosen for this volume one hundred and twenty-five of his most significant poems, including such long narrative works as "Roan stallion," "Tamar," "The tower beyond tragedy," "Thurso's landing," "Descent to the dead," "Give your heart to the hawks"

The following poems by Robinson Jeffers may be obtained separately:

Jeffers, Robinson. Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems; with a new introduction by the author. Modern lib. 1935 295p $1.25 **811**

Jeffers, Robinson. Solstice and other poems. Random house 1935 151p $2.50 **811**

Jeffers, Robinson. Such counsels you gave to me, and other poems. Random house 1937 129p $2.50 **811**

Johnson, James Weldon, 1871-1938

God's trombones; seven negro sermons in verse; drawings by Aaron Douglas, lettering by C. B. Falls. Viking 1927 56p illus $2.50 **811**

27-12269

"Seven Negro sermons in verse. Out of memories of his boyhood, the poet has recreated the art of the old time preachers, achieving effects quite remarkably without the use of dialect." Wis. bul.

Kantor, MacKinlay, 1904-

Glory for me. Coward-McCann 1945 268p $2.50 **811**

(W) 45-35238

A novel in verse form "of three honorably discharged service men. . . . They meet in an aviation center and find that they are going home to the same city. . . [Describes] problem of adjustment to his former life each man has to make . . . and of how they are drawn together in a bond of mutual experience and bewilderment at civilian life." Huntting

Kilmer, Joyce, 1886-1918

Joyce Kilmer; ed. with a memoir by Robert Cortes Holliday. Doubleday 1918 2v illus $3.50 **811**

19-148

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Volume one collects his poems, and contains an unusually well drawn memoir by Robert Cortes Holliday which shows us the personality of the man and poet. Volume two contains six essays, a selection from his letters, many written from France, and four miscellaneous pieces." Wis. bul.

A smaller collection of the author's early poetry is:

Kilmer, Joyce. Trees and other poems. Doubleday 1914 75p $1.25 **811**

Kreymborg, Alfred, 1883-

Selected poems, 1912-1944. Dutton 1945 319p $5 **811**

(W) 45-2996

Selections from seven of the poet's previous published volumes and two new volumes in manuscript

Alfred Kreymborg: bibliography: p318-19

The following work is also recommended:
Kreymborg, Alfred. Man and shadow. Dutton 1946 256p $5 **811**

Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881

‡ Selected poems; with a preface by Stark Young. Scribner 1947 146p $2.50 **811**

47-11957

"Based upon the complete collection of his poems as first published by Charles Scribner's Sons in 1884, and at various times reissued, with an introduction by William Hayes Ward. . . This volume does not contain all the poems that Lanier wrote . . . but it does contain all that is admirable by the standards that he studied and maintained." Preface

Lindsay, Vachel, 1879-1931

* Collected poems. Rev. and illus. ed. Macmillan 1925 lxii, 464p illus $3.75 **811**

25-10046

First edition 1923

"Poetry especially written to be read or chanted aloud. It does not disdain the use of 'shuffle along' jazz measures, but is curiously effective. Sometimes Lindsay even indicates the musical instruments which should accompany the chanting, as bass drums, banjos, and tambourines." Chicago

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton xxi, 689p front $4 **811**

4-13830

"His place is not with the few eminent poets of the world, or even of his century . . . but it is, legitimately and permanently, in the forefront of the small band of important writers in verse and in prose who during the first century of the republic's existence laid firmly and upon more or less democratic lines the foundations of a native literature." Cambridge hist. of Amer. lit.

The following is a briefer edition:
Modern lib. (Illustrated modern lib) $2.50
Illustrated by Allen Lewis. Includes "The courtship of Miles Standish," "The song of Hiawatha" and "Evangeline"

* Favorite poems of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; with an introduction by Henry Seidel Canby and illus. by Edward A. Wilson. Doubleday 1947 xx, 395p illus $5 **811**

(W) 47-11080

"This new edition of Longfellow's poems, which is a careful selection of the best poems, has been prepared with . . . estimates in mind of Longfellow's position in American literary history, and his strengths and his weaknesses." Introduction

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925

Selected poems; ed. by John Livingston Lowes. Houghton 1928 244p $4 **811**

28-26446

From Amy Lowell's eleven volumes of verse Mr Lowes has made a selection of her most distinctive and permanent work

"The labor of condensation has been performed with a fine and scholarly tact, and the volume will certainly come to represent for most readers all that is permanently interesting in Amy Lowell's work." Springfield Republican

Lowell, James Russell, 1819-1891

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton 492p front $4 **811**

4-13831

His verses are "a rapid fire of wit and common sense and no poems have ever more distinctly revealed the New England temper. . . The best have become a lasting part of our popular literature." Cambridge hist. of Amer. literature

Another recommended edition is:
Oxford (Oxford standard authors) $2

Lowell, Robert, 1917-

* Lord Weary's castle. Harcourt 1946 69p $2.50 **811**

(W) 46-7958

Awarded the 1947 Pulitzer prize for poetry

A collection of about 40 poems by a young American poet, whose conversion to Catholicism colors some of his work. A few of the poems have appeared in such periodicals as "The Commonweal" and "Poetry"

MacLeish, Archibald, 1892-

* Actfive, and other poems. Random house 1948 63p $2.50 **811**

(W) 48-3528

Includes, together with some twenty shorter pieces, a new long poem, Actfive, which deals with the tragedy of a world in which man must find an ending to the play

Poems, 1924-1933. Houghton 1933 303p $3 **811**

34-23

"This book is not a 'collected edition' of my poems nor does it purport to trace my development as a poet. . . What I have done here has been to select from poems already published and from poems not yet published, those pieces I can now reread without embarrassment." Foreword

Markham, Edwin, 1852-1940

Man with the hoe, and other poems. Doubleday 1899 134p front o.p. 1948 **811**

99-2566

This is Markham's earliest collection. The title poem, inspired by Millet's painting, is still his most famous poem

Masters, Edgar Lee, 1868-1950

* Spoon River anthology; illus. by Oliver Herford. Macmillan 1920 xxi, 310p illus $3 **811**

22-5589

"A series of character sketches which reveal the life of a village community in the Middle West. They are in the form of epitaphs in a kind of 'free verse.'" Pratt quarterly

"An extraordinary book, which will delight some readers, as its cynicism—or realism—will offend others." N.Y. public lib.

A collection of sixty poems also recommended is:
Masters, E. L. More people. Appleton 1939 192p o.p. 1948 (W) **811**

Melville, Herman, 1819-1891

* Collected poems; ed. by Howard P. Vincent. Farrar, Straus 1947 xxii, 502p $4 **811**

47-4470

"This volume aims primarily at presenting an accurate text of all the poems which Herman Melville left to posterity, 'Clarel,' for obvious reasons, excepted. The text of the first 256 pages faithfully follows that of the three volumes of poetry published during Melville's lifetime and under his scrupulous supervision; the text for the rest of the poetry is taken from manuscripts, of which all but three are in the Houghton Library, Harvard College." Preface

Also recommended is:

Melville, Herman. Selected poems; ed. by F. O. Matthiessen. New directions 1944 30p $1 **811**

Millay, Edna St Vincent, 1892-

‡ Collected lyrics. Harper 1943 383p $5 **811**

(W) 43-51349

This collection includes poems from the following volumes: Renascence; Second April; A few figs from thistles; Harpweaver and other poems; Buck in the snow; Wine from these grapes; Huntsman, what quarry?

* Collected sonnets. Harper 1941 161p $3 **811**

(W) 41-52020

This collection includes three poems not published before in book form and sonnets from the following volumes: Renascence; Few figs from thistles; Second April; Harp-weaver; Buck in the snow; Fatal interview; Wine from these grapes; Huntsman, what quarry; Make bright the arrows

"This collection of sonnets is the work of a minor poet who impresses a personality on everything she writes, who is often a most accomplished technician in the sonnet form, and whose best examples will always find a place in any anthology of romantic verse." Atlantic bookshelf

Conversation at midnight. Harper 1937 126p $2 **811**

(W) 37-16334

"In this sequence of poems, a dialog participated in by six men of different backgrounds, Miss Millay has departed from the lyrical form in which she has found such great success. The conversation is the conversation of today: politics, war, fascism, communism. It is probably not the best of the poet's work, but it is provocative and timely, and there are passages of great beauty." Bkl.

Murder of Lidice. Harper 1942 32p pa 60c **811**

1 Lidice, Czechoslovak Republic—Poetry
2 World war, 1939-1945—Poetry

(W) 42-25700

"The Writers' War Board requested Miss Millay to write this tribute to the Czechoslovakian village of Lidice which was razed by the Nazis after the execution of Heydrich. The radio version was given on October 19th." Publishers' weekly

Other collections of the author's poems are:

Millay, E. St V. Buck in the snow. Harper 1928 69p $2 **811**
Millay, E. St V. Fatal interview. Harper 1931 52p $2.25 **811**
Millay, E. St V. Few figs from thistles. Harper 1923 39p $2 **811**
Millay, E. St V. Harp-weaver, and other poems. Harper 1923 93p $2 **811**
Millay, E. St V. Huntsman, what quarry? Harper 1939 94p $2 (W) **811**
Millay, E. St V. Make bright the arrows; 1940 notebook. Harper 1940 65p $1.75 (W) **811**
Millay, E. St V. Renascence and other poems. Harper 1917 73p $2 **811**
Millay, E. St V. Second April. Harper 1921 112p $2 **811**
Millay, E. St V. Wine from these grapes. Harper 1934 91p $2 **811**

Miller, Alice (Duer) 1874-1942

* White cliffs. Coward-McCann 1940 70p $1.25 **811**

1 England—Poetry (W) 40-32472

"Short novel in verse. It is the narrative of an American girl in England in 1914, who marries a young Englishman. She makes friends with his family, bears his son, and as his widow stays on in Devon—a loyal American, loyal to the memory of her English husband and his son. And when it comes to a new war she relinquishes her son to his country." Book rev. digest

Moore, Marianne, 1887-

Nevertheless. Macmillan 1944 14p $1.50 **811**

44-8821

"Marianne Moore's little book, really a pamphlet in hard covers, is filled with tight-lipped, well worked poems. Miss Moore does not utilize the social consciousness, the theatrical philosophy or the passion of her younger peers, but she has the wisdom to stick to the niche of syllabic patterns she has created for herself." New republic

"All the poems have been previously published in periodicals." Book rev. digest

A selection of the author's poems also recommended is:

Moore, Marianne. Selected poems; with an introduction by T. S. Eliot. Macmillan 1935 126p o.p. 1948 **811**

Morley, Christopher Darlington, 1890-

Middle kingdom; poems, 1929-1944. Harcourt 1944 118p $2 **811**

(W) 44-8228

A selection of over one hundred poems that have been previously published in periodicals only

Poems. Lippincott 1929 361p $2.50 **811**

29-25329

A collected edition containing "Parsons' pleasure," "Songs for a little house," "The rocking horse," "Hide and seek," "Translations from the Chinese," and "Toulemonde"

Another collection also recommended is:

Morley, C. D. Old mandarin; more translations from the Chinese; with illus. by Carl Rose. Harcourt 1947 120p illus $2.50 (W) **811**

Morton, David, 1886-

Poems, 1920-1945. Knopf 1945 209p $2.75 **811**

(W) 45-9337

("A collection of poems by a writer familiar to readers of lyric verse. . . A certain love of beauty and romanticism characterizes his work." Kirkus

"Some of the poems in this volume are taken from the author's previous books. . . Ships in Harbour, Harvest, Nocturnes and Autumnals. . . Other poems here, not previously included in any of the author's books, appeared originally in . . . magazines and newspapers." Acknowledgements

Nash, Ogden, 1902-

* Versus. Little 1949 169p $2.50 **811**

(W) 49-7579

"The first book of new verse by Ogden Nash to be published since . . . 1942. It contains approximately one hundred poems, some of which have appeared in magazines but none of which has previously appeared in book form." Huntting

"Nash's witty, satirical nonsense is just as bright and sparkling as ever." Cincinnati

Nathan, Robert, 1894-

Selected poems. Knopf 1935 37p $2 **811**

35-29608

"Those who know Robert Nathan only as a novelist should acquaint themselves with the truly lyric singer who is heard in these thirty-six short poems." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It will endure because it has the essence of poetry, because above and beyond its musical expression it possesses a spiritual quality characteristic of the ancient literature of Judaism." Christian science monitor

Winter tide; sonnets & poems. Knopf 1940 54p $2 **811**

(W) 40-27658

Contents: Winter tide; Meadow interval; Root and the flower

"Robert Nathan's poetry has always had grace and music, clarity of form and distinction of manner. 'A Winter Tide' goes much farther. These poems come like water from a bitter rock—bitter water, too, for they come from the anguish and desolation of the past few years. . . Perhaps as hard a task as any the poet has is to write from immediate emotion and yet write well." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Neihardt, John Gneisenau, 1881-

Cycle of the West. . . Macmillan 1949 5v in 1 $5 **811**

1 The West—History—Poetry 49-8578

This volume includes the five poems that have already appeared at various intervals; Song of Hugh Glass (1915); Song of three Friends (1919); Song of the Indian wars (1925); Song of the Messiah (1935); Song of Jed Smith (1941)

Maps on lining-paper

Parker, Dorothy (Rothschild) 1893-

Collected poetry. Modern lib. 210p $1.25 **811**

45-35009

A reprint of a book first published 1936 by Viking under title: Collected poems: Not so deep as a well

Contains the poems which appeared in the author's former volumes: "Enough rope," "Sunset gun," and "Death and taxes," together with several new verses not hitherto published in book form

"One comes back to Mrs. Parker's light verse with the greatest pleasure; with its sharp wit, its clean bite, its perfectly conscious—and hence delightful—archness, it stands re-reading amply." N.Y. Times

Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849

* Complete poems; collected, ed. and arranged with memoir, textual notes and bibliography, by J. H. Whitty. [2d ed. enl.] Houghton 1917 lxxxvi, 346p illus $3 **811**

17-13645

"His poems convey no moral, they echo no call to duty, they celebrate beauty only, beauty immaterial and evanescent; they are their own excuse for being." Brander Matthews

Prokosch, Frederic, 1908-

Chosen poems. Doubleday 1947 81p $2 **811**

47-2987

"The present volume is a selection from his earlier poetry, together with some recent pieces. It is divided into several sections, Lyrics, Elegies, Landscapes and Legends, prefaced by a Prologue that was published earlier under the title 'The Assassins' and concluding with a long Ode." N.Y. Times

Riley, James Whitcomb, 1849-1916

Best loved poems and Ballads; with illus. by Ethel Franklin Betts. Garden City pub. co. 407p illus o.p. 1948 **811**

35-24927

Combining in one volume two books formerly issued separately: "Best loved poems" and "Best loved home ballads." One poem: That old sweetheart of mine, missing from the previous volumes has been added

* Complete poetical works; preface by Donald Culross Peattie. Garden City pub. co. xxix, 886p front $2.49 **811**

41-51661

First published 1937 by Bobbs

Contains 1044 poems arranged in the order in which they were written except that "Flying islands of the night" is placed at the end. Index of titles and first lines

"He wrote of the everyday life of rustic America. . . He had genuine sympathy for ordinary folk, for animals, for nature. . . Though there are capacities in the American mind and character that he does not appeal to, it is undeniable that he appeals urgently to the normal thoughts and feelings of the divine average." Cambridge hist. of Amer. lit.

Music: p656-57

Roberts, Elizabeth Madox, 1886-1941

Song in the meadow; poems. Viking 1940 110p $2 **811**

40-27470

The first group, "Maidens and loves," includes poems of childhood. The lyrics of the second group concern themselves with the world today, and these pieces are followed by a final section of Kentucky legends in verse

"It is full of lilting melodies, catches and folk tunes. . . Indeed, it is her handling of cadence and her sensuous delight in the tone-color of words and phrases that is the chief interest of her work." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1869-1935

* Collected poems. Macmillan 1937 1498p $6 **811**

37-27280

New edition of the author's "Collected poems" published in 1929

Contents: Man against the sky; Children of the night; Captain Craig, etc; Merlin; Town down the river; Lancelot; Three taverns; Avon's harvest, etc; Tristram; Roman Bartholow; Dionysus in doubt; Man who died twice; Cavender's house; Glory of the nightingales; Matthias at the door; Nicodemus; Talifer; Amaranth; King Jasper

Rukeyser, Muriel, 1913-

Green wave. Doubleday 1948 95p $2.50 **811**

48-5169

"From the skillful pen of this distinguished young poet come songs from a

Rukeyser, Muriel—*Continued*
play, translations of the erotic poetry of a blind leper, translations of the work of Octavio Paz, Mexican poet, and a long elegy." Cincinnati

"Her verse expresses a kind of natural primitiveness. She has achieved considerable reputation among those to whom lucidity is not a necessary factor." Kirkus

Runyon, Damon, 1880-1946
Poems for men. Duell 1947 233p $2.50 811
47-11727

"The first volume of Runyon's poems to be published since 1912, this selection was begun with Runyan's help, finished after his death. Rough, virile, and at times sentimental, these poems concern the people with whom Runyon associated, infantrymen, gamblers, beachcombers and soldiers of fortune." Kirkus

Sandburg, Carl, 1878-
The people, yes. Harcourt 1936 286p $3.75 811
36-27367

"The longest and most sustained piece of work [the author] has yet done in verse. It is a book that will irritate some; and some will find it meaningless. . . It is as honest as it is questioning and it speaks its deep convictions in a tongue we know." S. V. Benét in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Poems of the Midwest. . . illus. with photographs selected by Elizabeth McCausland; introduction by Lloyd Lewis. World pub. 1946 267p illus (Living lib) $1 811
46-8341

Contains two complete volumes formerly published separately: "Chicago poems" first published 1916; and "Cornhuskers" first published 1918

* Selected poems; ed. by Rebecca West [pseud]. Harcourt 1926 289p $2.25 811
26-15796

Contains poems from "Chicago poems," "Cornhuskers" and also two groups entitled "Smoke and steel" and "Slabs of the sunburst West."

"Rebecca West's introduction on Carl Sandburg and Chicago is worth reading as an English commentary on America. The poems are well chosen and the whole is a good representative volume for a library." Wis. bul.

Other recommended volumes are:

Sandburg, Carl. Early moon; illus. by James Daugherty. Harcourt 1930 136p illus $2.75 A selection of the author's poems for young people 811

Sandburg, Carl. Smoke and steel and Slabs of the sunburnt West. Harcourt 2v in 1 $2.75 A reprint of two of Sandburg's early volumes which contains many poems not found in his "Selected poems" 811

Sarett, Lew R. 1888-
Collected poems; with foreword by Carl Sandburg. Holt 1941 xxviii, 383p front $3 811
(W) 41-15750

Includes poems from "Slow smoke"; "Box of gold"; "Many, many moons"; "Wings against the moon." Contains a chronology of the poems, index of first lines, index of titles

Shapiro, Karl Jay, 1913-
Essay on rime. Harcourt 1945 72p $2 811
1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 3 Poetics 45-9654

"The essay, in verse, is a criticism of the form, language, and content of modern English and American poetry. Ideas are concisely stated, easy to follow, and provocative." Bkl.

Trial of a poet, and other poems. Harcourt 1947 81p $2 811
47-11585

Contents: Recapitulations; The progress of Faust; Trial of a poet

"The title poem is an examination of the poet's role in modern civilization. Other short, serious poems deal with current questions, some of them having to do with the war, and there is an autobiographical group of short pieces, most of them in ballad form. Competent craftsmanship. Some of the material has appeared in magazines." Bkl.

* V-letter, and other poems. Harcourt 1944 63p $2 811
44-6977

Awarded Pulitzer prize 1945

"In his introduction Mr Shapiro says: 'Since the war began I have tried to be on guard against becoming a 'war poet' . . . There is no need to discuss the private psychological tragedy of a soldier. It is not the commonplace of suffering or the platitudinous comparison with the peace, or the focus on the future that should occupy us; but the spiritual progress or retrogression of the man in war, the increase or decrease in his knowledge of beauty, government and religion.' In keeping with these intentions, these poems disclose a poet who is both soldier and person." N.Y. Times

The following earlier collection by the same author is also recommended:
Shapiro, K. J. Person, place and thing. Harcourt 1942 88p $2 811

Spellman, Francis Joseph, cardinal, 1889-
Prayers and poems. Scribner 1946 23p $1 811
1 Religious poetry (W) 46-3430

A collection of poems which have been previously published in magazines or books and which have attracted widespread attention

Stevens, Wallace, 1879-
Transport to summer. Knopf 1947 147p $2.50 811
47-2382

"Certain signs of revival are shown in [this] volume of verse by Wallace Stevens, . . . which contains at least one very fine, important, and arresting poem by this well-known writer. It is 'Notes Toward A Supreme Fiction'—a highly philosophical, polished and elegant poem. The volume has many other interesting pieces by the frequently obscure, but always brilliant and witty poet. . . Stevens has been called the poets' poet here in America." Kirkus

Stuart, Jesse, 1907-
Album of destiny. Dutton 1944 255p o.p. 1948 811
44-7068

"Arranged in the cycle of the seasons, these poems about Kentucky mountains, the farmers, coal miners, visitors, hills and the harvest, have been gathered from some twenty-five periodicals such as the American Mercury, Atlantic, Commonweal,

Stuart, Jesse—*Continued*

Virginia Quarterly and Poetry. Most of them are titled with the names of men and women in the community." Library journal

Man with a bull-tongue plow. Dutton 1934 361p $3.75 **811**

34-34715

"A volume containing more than seven hundred sonnets by a young Kentucky farmer. Many of the poems are autobiographical; others sing the writer's love of his hillside farm; and others, suggesting the manner of the Spoon River Anthology, portray friends and neighbors." Book rev. digest

"At least half the time the author is careless, trite or perfunctory; but always he is speaking in his own words about his own people. . . At their best, his poems have the springtime freshness of medieval ballads. Their worst fault is that they are written without effort or economy." New republic

Taggard, Genevieve, 1894-1948

Collected poems, 1918-1938. Harper 1938 164p $2.50 **811**

(W) 38-28923

Eighty-four poems selected from the author's work over a period of years ranging from 1918 to 1938. Replaces the volume entitled "Travelling standing still"

"Each poem is dated; and it is interesting and instructive to find, side by side throughout the book, a simple personal love or nature lyric written some fifteen years back, and a poem of specific social comment of recent date." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Long view. Harper 1942 113p $2 **811**

(W) 42-13259

Contains about fifty poems, including several texts written especially for music. Among these are "Prologue" and "This is our time," a cantata for mixed chorus and orchestra

"Some of these poems are written for music; others reflect a liberal poet's concern for Negroes and war sufferers, and a few are Vermont poems." Bkl.

Tate, Allan, 1899-

Collected poems, 1922-1947. Scribner 1948 208p $2.50 **811**

48-5674

The definitive collection of the verse written during the past twenty-five years by a contemporary poet. Includes all of "Winter sea" most of "Selected poems" and the translation of "The vigil of Venus"

Teasdale, Sara, 1884-1933

Collected poems. Macmillan 1937 311p front $3 **811**

(W) 37-28625

In this collection may be found most of the poems from eight of the author's books: "Helen of Troy," "Rivers to the sea," "Love songs," "Flame and shadow," "Dark of the moon," "Strange victory," and "Sonnets to Duse." Ten of the twenty-five poems found in her "Stars to-night," are included. The few poems not included were omitted in accordance with Miss Teasdale's wishes

Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-1862

Collected poems; ed. by Carl Bode. Farrar, Straus 1943 255p $3 **811**

43-12270

Also available in a critical edition with 130 pages of appendices and notes (Farrar, Straus $4.50)

"This volume supposedly includes every available original verse of this early American poet. Most of the posthumous work is said to be reproduced exactly as written." Current history and forum

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-

Selected poems and parodies. Harcourt 1935 367p $3 **811**

35-16449

"Untermeyer's versatility, technical and lyric skill, spontaneity of mood, and cleverness as a parodist are apparent in this selection from his previous volumes of poetry, and in a small group of new poems. Arrangement is for the most part chronological." N.Y. libraries

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-

Careless clock; poems about children in the family; illus. by Waldo Peirce. Sloane 1947 114p illus $3 **811**

1 Children in poetry (W) 47-30404

A collection of about seventy poems, nineteen of which appear in book form for the first time. A book of poems, not for children, but about the experience of having them and of making up, with them, the human relationship of the family

Collected poems; 1922-1938. Holt 1939 384p $3.50 **811**

(W) 39-5244

Awarded Pulitzer prize 1940

"Except for certain changes and omissions, and except for the twenty-one new poems in the section called America's Mythology, this collection reproduces the contents of six volumes written since 1922 and published since 1924. None of the volumes is reprinted in its entirety, a total of forty-five poems having been suppressed, and changes having been made in a considerable number of those that remain." Preface

"These poems have come out of a fruitful twenty years of writing, and they make a large book, but one in which the variety and freshness of subject matter are unusual. . . For as a poet representing his nation and time, Mark Van Doren holds a most considerable position." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Country year; poems by Mark Van Doren; illus. by J. O'Hara Cosgrave II. Sloane 1946 131p illus $2.75 **811**

(W) 46-11882

This collection contains more than a hundred country poems, including the famous "Winter diary," which Mark Van Doren has written over several decades of country living in Illinois and Connecticut, as well as a group of new ones that have not previously appeared in book form. The arrangement is by seasons, beginning with spring

Seven sleepers, and other poems. Holt 1944 123p $2.50 **811**

(W) 44-2426

"The first group of poems under the title 'Our Lady Peace' appeared in a slim volume published by New Directions in 1942; they are the deeply felt responses of a man of middle years to the great event of our day, War. Other groups touch on the problems of the man of fifty, philosophical reflections on man, the younger generation, and as always some delightful homespun poems of country life." Kirkus

Two other recommended works are:

Van Doren, Mark. Mayfield deer; decorations by Armin Landeck. Holt 1941 271p o.p. 1948 **811**

Van Doren, Mark. New poems. Sloane 1948 135p $2.50 (W) **811**

Viereck, Peter Robert Edwin, 1916-

Terror and decorum; poems, 1940-1948 Scribner 1948 110p $3 **811**

(W) 48-8754

Awarded the Pulitzer prize for 1948

"First collection of poems which may well influence other young writers through the artist's vigorous approach to problems of the world and the individual. The poems show a humanitarian outlook and an educated background, and make use of an earthy idiom." Bkl.

"Most of these poems refer to war experiences, but are filtered through a strong, academic background which lends depth without taking from their freshness." Kirkus

Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892

Complete poetry & selected prose and letters; ed. by Emory Holloway. Random house [1938] xxxix, 1116p o.p. 1948 **811**

(W) [38-27614]

"Includes all of the man's poems except a few juvenile verses, as well as generous selections from the prose and nearly 200 pages of letters; the most complete of the one-volume Whitmans." New republic

"This noble edition, beautifully produced and printed, with copious notes and with examples of his letters and journalism should persuade many people to read his poetry in its entirety." New statesman and Nation

Another recommended edition available is:

Whitman, Walt. Complete poetry and prose of Walt Whitman, as prepared by him for the Deathbed ed. with an introduction by Malcolm Cowley. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1948 2v (American classics ser) $8.50 811

I hear the people singing; selected poems of Walt Whitman; introduction by Langston Hughes; illus. by Alexander Dobkin. Int. pubs. 1946 96p illus $1.75 **811**

(W) 47-1448

A selection from Whitman's poems made especially for today's young people divided into the following general headings: Walt sings of men and women; Walt sings of America; Walt remembers the Civil war and Abraham Lincoln; Walt sings of freedom and the future

* Leaves of grass; from the text of the edition authorized and editorially supervised by his literary executors, Richard Maurice Bucke, Thomas B. Harned, and Horace L. Traubel; ed. by Emory Holloway. Doubleday 1924 xxiii, 728p $3 **811**

25-1488

"An excellent inclusive edition, in text and arrangement following the Putnam edition of 1902. Whitman's prefaces to his volumes of poetry of 1855, '72, '76 and '88 have been brought together at the back of the book. A list of variorum readings and an alphabetical title index are included." Bkl.

" 'Leaves of Grass,' [is] a book of singular service, a book which tumbled the world upside down for me, blew into space a thousand cobwebs of genteel and ethical illusions, and, having thus shaken my tabernacle of lies, set me back again upon a strong foundation of all the original and manly virtues. But it is, once more, only a book for those who have the gift of reading." R. L. Stevenson

Other recommended editions are:

Knopf $2. The text is an exact transcription of the tenth edition 1892 the last one supervised by Whitman. There is a preface by Bernard Smith

Modern lib. $1.25 Includes all the poems written following the arrangement of the edition of 1891-92

Walt Whitman; selected and with notes by Mark Van Doren. Viking 1945 698p (Viking portable lib) $2 **811**

(W) 45-6887

"Emphasis in the selection has . . . been placed upon 'Leaves of grass.' But the prose in which Whitman explained and justified his poetry is in itself so interesting that two pieces of it have been placed before and after. . . The remainder of the volume is devoted to the two principal prose works of Whitman: 'Democratic vistas,' reproduced entire, and 'Specimen days' minor portions of which have been discarded." Introduction

Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1807-1892

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton xxii, 542p front $4 **811**

4-13847

"Whether his work is poetry or rhymed propaganda, it is literature, for it expresses a man and events in words that are today alive with emotion." J. Macy's Spirit of American literature

Another recommended edition is:

Heritage $3.75 Illustrated with drawings by R. J. Holden

Williams, Oscar, 1900-

Selected poems. Scribner 1947 143p $2.50 **811**

47-30760

"This volume contains selections from The Golden Darkness, one of the Yale Series of Younger Poets published in 1921, together with selections from Williams' work written since 1940, when, after a long silence, he seemingly found new powers of expression and new ideas to express." Library journal

Wolfe, Thomas, 1900-1938

A stone, a leaf, a door; poems, selected and arranged in verse by John S. Barnes; with a foreword by Louis Untermeyer. Scribner 1945 166p $2.50 **811**

(W) 45-35192

"It has long been recognized that a great deal of Thomas Wolfe's prose is really poetry, but it remained for Tech. Sgt. John S. Barnes to select and arrange in verse form some 70 excerpts from Thomas Wolfe's novels and short stories." Huntting

Wylie, Elinor (Hoyt) 1885-1928

Last poems of Elinor Wylie; poems transcribed by Jane D. Wise, with other poems hitherto unpublished in book form; foreword by William Rose Benét, with a tribute to Elinor Wylie by Edith Olivier. . . Knopf 1943 105p illus $2.75 **811**

43-3734

"This volume contains a number of poems which were left by Elinor Wylie in manuscript form when she died in 1928. In addition, there are poems previously published in magazines but never before in book form." Huntting

Zaturenska, Marya Alexandrovna, 1902-
Listening landscape. Macmillan 1941 87p $1.75 811
41-6012

"Poetry in which the author uses myth and classic legend as a setting for an exploration of her own sense of time and eternity. Writing restrainedly yet lyrically, she achieves a much more integrated style and a firmer structure than the poems which made up her Pulitzer Prize volume of 1938 revealed." New Yorker

Two other collections also recommended are:

Zaturenska, M. A. Cold morning sky. Macmillan 1937 62p $1.75 (W) Lyric poems which abound in symbolism. Awarded the Pulitzer prize, 1938 811

Zaturenska, M. A. Golden mirror. Macmillan 1944 73p $1.75 811

The following are also recommended:

Benét, Laura. Is morning sure? Poems. Odyssey 1947 64p $2 (W) 811

Dillon, George. Flowering stone. Viking 1931 62p o.p. 1948 Received the Pulitzer award for poetry in 1932 811

Gregory, Horace. Poems, 1930-1940. Harcourt 1941 163p o.p. 1948 811

Hinkson, K. T. Collected poems. Macmillan 1930 xxiv, 381p o.p. 1948 811

Leonard, W. E. Two lives; a poem. Viking 1925 109p $2.50 811

McGinley, P. L. Stones from a glass house; new poems. Viking 1946 169p $2 (W) 811

Madelva, Mary, sister. Collected poems. Macmillan 1947 166p $2.75 811

Maynard, Theodore. Collected poems; introduction by Alfred Noyes. Macmillan 1946 222p $3.50 811

Miller, Joaquin. Poetical works; ed. with an introduction and notes by Stuart P. Sherman. Putnam 1923 587p front o.p. 1948 811

Rodman, Selden. Amazing year, May 1, 1945-April 30, 1946; a diary in verse. Scribner 1947 113p $2.50 811

Seeger, Alan. Poems; with an introduction by William Archer. Scribner 1916 xlvi, 174p $2.50 811

Speyer, L. von S. Slow wall; poems, new & selected. Knopf 1939 140p o.p. 1948 811

Van Dyke, Henry. Poems. New and rev. ed. with many hitherto uncollected. Scribner 1920 582p front $3.50 811

Walker, Margaret. For my people; with a foreword by Stephen Vincent Benét. Yale univ. press 1942 58p (Yale series of younger poets) $2.50 811

Williams, W. C. Complete collected poems, 1906-1938. New directions 1938 317p o.p. 1948 811

811C Canadian poetry

Books formerly classified here have been changed to 819.1

811.08 American poetry—Collections

For anthologies containing poems by both English and American writers see 821.08; for collections of poems from several literatures see 808.81

Benét, William Rose, 1886-1950
(ed.) Fifty poets; an American auto-anthology. Dodd 1933 153p $2.50 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Poets, American 33-16821

"This anthology contains a brief poem or selection from the works of fifty contemporary American poets, the poems, with a few exceptions, being the choice of the poets themselves. Each poem is introduced by a short editorial comment and a statement by the poet concerning the mood or circumstance of its creation. Index." Book rev. digest

Bronson, Walter Cochrane, 1862-1928
(ed.) American poems (1625-1892) selected with illustrative and explanatory notes and a bibliography. Univ. of Chicago press 1912 669p $2.75 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 12-21414

"Presents a great quantity of material in chronological arrangement, and is supplied with copious notes and bibliographies." Dial

"A good collection not only for schools and colleges but for general readers." Bkl.

Cullen, Countee, 1903-1946
(ed.) Caroling dusk; an anthology of verse by Negro poets; decorations by Aaron Douglas. Harper 1927 xxii, 237p $2.50 811.08

1 Negro poetry 27-23175

"An anthology of verse by Negro poets, most but not all, inspired by the very recent awakening of interest in Negro art in all forms. A few of the older writers, beginning with Paul Laurence Dunbar, are represented also. A most interesting anthology." Wis. bul.

"The biographical notices carried with these poems have been written by the poets themselves save in three cases." Foreword

Hughes, Langston, 1902- and Bontemps, Arna Wendell, 1902-
(eds.) Poetry of the Negro, 1746-1949; an anthology. Doubleday 1949 429p $5 811.08

1 Negro poetry (W) 49-7193

"This anthology is divided into three sections: Negro poets of the U.S.A. arranged chronologically; tributary poems by non-Negroes; and a selection of the work of Negro poets of the Caribbean. Most of the last group are translations from the French and Spanish. . . Biographical notes on the poets appear at the end of the volume." Library journal

"A fine expression of the Negro's own poetic ability and of the poetry he inspired others to write about him. It covers the period from 1746 to 1949." Cleveland

Johnson, James Weldon, 1871-1938
(ed.) Book of American Negro poetry, chosen and ed. with an essay on the Negro's creative genius. [Rev. ed.] Harcourt 1931 300p illus $2.50 811.08

1 Negro poetry 31-26811

First edition, published 1922. "The book now contains selections from the work of forty writers. . . The sketches of the poets included have been made critical as well as biographical, and a list of references for supplementary reading has been added." Preface to revised edition

Striking poems "with a finely suggestive historical and critical introductory essay on the Negro's creative genius." N.Y. state lib.

Books suggested for collateral reading: p295-96

Kreymborg, Alfred, 1883-
(ed.) Anthology of American poetry; lyric America, 1630-1941. [2d rev. ed.] Tudor 1941 675p $2.49 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 41-10130

Earlier edition published 1930 under title: "Lyric America, an anthology of Amer-

Kreymborg, Alfred—*Continued*
ican poetry (1630-1930)" In the 1941 edition a supplement has been added containing poems of 34 new poets
Contains about six hundred poems selected from the best works of some two hundred and sixty poets. Planned as a companion volume to the editor's "Our singing strength" listed in 811.09. Author, title, and first line indexes

Lomax, John Avery, 1872-1948, **and Lomax, Alan,** 1915-
(comps.) Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. Rev. and enl. Macmillan 1938 xxxviii, 431p illus music $4.50 **811.08**

1 Ballads 2 Cowboys—Songs and music 3 Folk songs 38-27656

Slightly enlarged edition of a collection first published 1910. In the 1938 edition the airs of many songs have been printed and all accompaniments have been deleted
"Professor Lomax has collected more than 150 songs which were orally preserved on remote cattle ranches of the Southwest. They deal with a variety of themes, including logging, the saw-mill, the Mexican war, outlaws, gold-mining, stage-driving and cow-punching." Pittsburgh

Oxford book of American verse; chosen & ed. by Bliss Carman. Oxford 1927 xxix, 680p o.p. 1948 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 27-24634

"A conservative selection from American poetry from Revolutionary times to the present, the lyric poetry of the compiler's own taste predominating. The selection from the older poets will be found more satisfactory than that for the new." Wis. bul.

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, 1869-1948
(ed.) Little book of American poets. Houghton 350p (Riverside literature ser) $2.50 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 17-25831

Original edition published in 1915
"Attractive little anthology presenting in chronological order the best and most characteristic short poems of 140 nineteenth century American poets ranging from Freneau to Paul Laurence Dunbar. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines." N.Y. state lib.
Biographical notes: p307-50

(ed.) Little book of modern verse; a selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets. Houghton 1913 211p $2 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 13-23639

Also obtainable in the Riverside college classics (Houghton $1.10)
"Miss Rittenhouse has grouped the selections with a special purpose in bringing out certain moods and feelings. This part of her work is admirably done. . . . The volume is neither wholly devoted to the works of living poets, nor merely to those who have only published volumes to their credit." Boston Transcript

The following books supplement the title above:
Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. Second book of modern verse; a selection from the works of contemporaneous American poets. Houghton 1919 224p $2 Chiefly poems published between 1913 and 1919 **811.08**

Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. Third book of modern verse; a selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets. Houghton 1927 xxiv, 341p $2 Poems published between 1919 and 1927 **811.08**

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 1833-1908
(ed.) American anthology, 1787-1900; selections illustrating the editor's critical review of American poetry in the nineteenth century. Houghton 1900 lxvii, 878p front o.p. 1948 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 4-14072

Arranged chronologically; has a brief biographical dictionary and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, 1872-
(ed.) Poems of American history. Rev. ed. Houghton 1922 xxxi, 720p $5.25 **811.08**

1 U.S.—History—Poetry 23-2064

Contains poems illustrating the history of America grouped by period as, "The discovery," "In the wake of Columbus" etc. First published in 1908; the edition of 1922 adds a section on "The world war"
A companion volume to the title above is:
Stevenson, B. E. ed. Great Americans as seen by the poets. Lippincott 1933 494p $4 Contains poems about heroes and heroines of American history **811.08**

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
(ed.) American poetry from the beginning to Whitman. Harcourt 1931 827p o.p. 1948 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 31-25517

"A chronological arrangement of American poets down to the point where 'Modern American Poetry' begins, the two thus forming a continuous record. The editor has made his own choice of what he considers good from the established poets and the results are interesting. He has included many minor poets, with a considerable selection from Herman Melville. A section devoted to Native ballads and folk songs, completes the book." Wis. bul.

‡ (ed.) Anthology of the New England poets; from colonial times to the present day; ed. with biographical and critical commentaries. Random house 1948 xx, 636p $3.95 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections (W) 48-7220

Selections from the writings of more than 30 distinguished New England poets, from the seventeenth century of Anne Bradstreet to the time of Emerson and Thoreau and today's Robert Frost, Edna St Vincent Millay and Robert Lowell. Includes index to authors, titles and first lines

‡ (ed.) Modern American poetry; a critical anthology. 6th rev. ed. Harcourt 1942 xxvi, 712p $4 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Poets, American (W) 42-8345

First published 1929, revised 1936. The work of six new poets has been added in the 1942 edition: Fearing, Zaturenska, Nash, Patchen, Schwartz, Rukeyser; many new poems have been added to those whose names appeared in previous editions and several poets have been omitted. The author states that there are now 797 poems by 93 poets
Includes biographical and critical sketches of the poets

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-
(ed.) American poets, 1630-1930. Little 1932 xxxiii, 698p o.p. 1948 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 32-27285

"This anthology does not attempt to represent every period of American literature nor every American poet who has a name.

Van Doren, Mark—*Continued*
The fifty-seven poets included were chosen because they seemed to the editor to possess genuine distinction, and each of these is represented with as many of his poems as was considered necessary to prove their worth and give knowledge of the poet. Contains title, first line, and biographical indexes." Wis. bul.

Williams, Oscar, 1900-
‡ (ed.) Little treasury of American poetry; the chief poets from colonial times to the present day; ed. with an introduction by Oscar Williams. Scribner 1948 xxxvi, 876p illus $3.75 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections
(W) 48-7673

"An anthology of the works of the chief American poets. . . More than 400 poems, by such writers as Whitman, Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot, Poe, Millay, Frost, and the younger poets of today, have been arranged in chronological order to give a history of American poetry." Retail bookseller

Appendix contains portraits of 67 poets followed by an index of authors and titles

The following are also recommended:

Boynton, P. H. ed. American poetry; with the assistance of Howard M. Jones and George W. Sherburn and Frank M. Webster. Scribner 1918 721p o.p. 1948 811.08

Pound, Louise, ed. American ballads and songs. Scribner 1922 xxxvi, 226p (Modern student's lib) o.p. 1948 An anthology of 120 ballads and songs gathered from many parts of the United States 811.08

811.08C Canadian poetry—Collections

Books formerly classified here have been changed to 819.108

811.09 American poetry—History and criticism

Gregory, Horace, 1898- and Zaturenska, Marya Alexandrovna, 1902-
* History of American poetry, 1900-1940. Harcourt 1946 524p $4 811.09

1 American poetry—History and criticism (W) 46-11800

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

It is the authors' intention to present a history of American poetry since 1900 that is humane in its interest. They include biographical information, and pay their respects to the legends and fables of poetic history

Bibliography: p497-503

Kreymborg, Alfred, 1883-
Our singing strength; an outline of American poetry (1620-1930). Coward-McCann 1929 643p o.p. 1948 811.09

1 American poetry—History and criticism 29-23359

"A complete outline of American poetry from the early colonial period to the present time. The poets are classed, where possible, under specific schools or periods, and the work and influence of each outstanding poet receive analysis. Of special interest are the chapters on the poetic renascence just prior to the War; and the appraisal of the work of contemporary poets." Book rev. digest

"A fine, detailed appraisal of American poetry, seen from a balanced viewpoint. He will please neither the radicals nor the conservatives, but he will illuminate the whole scene for the spectator on the sidelines." N.Y. World

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925
Tendencies in modern American poetry. Houghton 1917 349p illus $3.50 811.09

1 Aldington, Hilda (Doolittle) 1886- 2 American poetry—History and criticism 3 Fletcher, John Gould, 1886- 4 Frost, Robert, 1875- 5 Masters, Edgar Lee, 1868-1950 6 Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1869-1935 7 Sandburg, Carl, 1878- 23-26548

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Interesting critical interpretation of the new movement in poetry, using six contemporary poets as examples—Edwin Arlington Robinson, Robert Frost, Edgar Lee Masters, Carl Sandburg, Mrs Hilda Doolittle Aldington ("H. D."), and John Gould Fletcher. Miss Lowell, a poet herself and a personal friend of all six poets brings sympathy and understanding to her work. Biographical material, portraits and a bibliography for each." N.Y. state lib.

Simon, Charlie May (Hogue) 1897-
Lays of the new land; stories of some American poets and their work; illus. by James MacDonald. Dutton 1943 253p illus $3 811.09

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 Poets, American (W) 43-3827

Contents: Lost poets; William Cullen Bryant; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Edgar Allan Poe; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; John Greenleaf Whittier; Walt Whitman; Emily Dickinson; Sidney Lanier; Edwin Arlington Robinson; Edgar Lee Masters; Robert Frost; Amy Lowell; Carl Sandburg; Vachel Lindsay; John Gould Fletcher; Edna St Vincent Millay; Stephen Vincent Benét; Tomorrow's poets

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 1833-1908
Poets of America. Houghton 1885 516p o.p. 1948 811.09

1 American poetry—History and criticism 18-13421

Contents: Early and recent conditions; Growth of the American school; William Cullen Bryant; John Greenleaf Whittier; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Edgar Allan Poe; Oliver Wendell Holmes; James Russell Lowell; Walt Whitman; Bayard Taylor; The outlook; Index

"Stedman's appreciative summary of the poets, with its many quotations, remains a standard book." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
* American poetry since 1900. Holt 1923 405p illus $3.50 811.09

1 American poetry—History and criticism 23-14228

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"At once a 'reestablishment and revision' of the author's judgments contained in his first survey, 'The new era in American poetry. . . .' The poets are, for the most part, grouped under such titles as Lyricists, Impressionists, and Cerebralists. Well-bound and printed and contains seventeen portraits." N.Y. state lib.

"As an anthology the book is valuable throughout. As criticism it ranges all the way from gossip and vulgarity to the genuine thing. All of it is vigorous, and some of it is subtle. There are quantities of information." Nation

American Poetry—History and Criticism— *Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Allen, G. W. American prosody. Am. bk. 1935 342p (American literature ser) o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 811.09

Wells, H. W. American way of poetry. Columbia univ. press 1943 246p $2.75 An examination of the work of fifteen major poets 811.09

812 American drama

In this Catalog biographies and critical works about a dramatist are classified 92

Altho many separate plays have been listed here, the small public library may prefer to buy heavily in classes 808.82 and 812.08 and not duplicate individual plays available in collections

Collections indexed in the Ottemiller (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not analyzed in this Catalog

Akins, Zoë, 1886-

Old maid; dramatized by Zoë Akins from the novel by Edith Wharton. Appleton 1935 188p $2.50 **812**

35-5390

"Dramatization of Edith Wharton's poignant story of the same title. The scene is New York City, and the action continues through five episodes from the 1830's to the 1850's, reflecting the social manners and conventions of the period. Awarded the 1935 Pulitzer prize for drama." N.Y. libraries

Anderson, Maxwell, 1888-

* Anne of the thousand days. Sloane 1948 123p $2.75 **812**

1 Anne Boleyn, queen consort of Henry VIII, 1507-1536—Drama 2 Henry VIII, king of England, 1491-1547—Drama
(W) 48-9809

A dramatization of the story of Henry VIII and Anne Boleyn which is a romance and tragedy, the turbulent love affair of two proud and willful people whose actions influenced the history of a nation

‡ Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939. Harcourt [1940] 11v in 1 illus $5.50 **812**

(W) 40-27679

Contents: Elizabeth the queen; Night over Taos; Mary of Scotland; Valley Forge; Winterset; Wingless victory; High Tor; Masque of kings; Feast of Ortolans; Second overture; Key Largo

Eve of St Mark; a play in two acts. Sloane 1942 108p $2.50 **812**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Drama
(W) 42-23612

Characters: 15 men, 7 women
Based on an old legend, this play tells the story of one American boy and the girl he loves, of his training and of his final courageous stand on a Philippine island

* Joan of Lorraine; a play in two acts. Sloane 1946 138p $2.50 **812**

1 Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431—Drama
(W) 47-712

Characters: 17 men, 6 women. First performed October 29, 1946 at the Lisner Auditorium, Washington, D.C.

A dramatization of episodes in the life of Joan of Arc, showing how the character portrayal evolves during actual rehearsal of the play

The following plays by this playwright also recommended are:

Anderson, Maxwell. Elizabeth the queen; a play in three acts. Longmans 1930 168p o.p. 1948 812

Anderson, Maxwell. Key Largo; a play in prologue and two acts. Sloane 1939 125p $2.50 (W) 812

Anderson, Maxwell. Mary of Scotland; a play in three acts. Sloane 1934 202p $2.50 812

Anderson, Maxwell. Winterset; a play in three acts. Sloane 1935 134p o.p. 1948 Based in part on the Sacco-Vanzetti case, written in poetic prose 812

Anderson, Maxwell, and Stallings, Laurence. Three American plays. Harcourt 1926 263p o.p. 1948 Contains: What price glory; First flight; The buccaneer 812

Anderson, Maxwell, 1888- **and Solt, Andrew P.** 1916-

Joan of Arc; text and pictures from the screen play. Sloane 1948 170p illus $2.95 **812**

1 Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431—Drama
(W) 48-9444

"A picture book, with dialogue text, based on the motion picture version of Maxwell Anderson's play about the great French heroine. Ingrid Bergman is the star, and the pictures have been selected to make the best of her dramatic talents and the inspirational value of the story." Retail bookseller

"An abridged and simplified version which nevertheless retains the moving and dramatic impact of the screen play. A great favorite with young people who often follow it up with one of the longer biographies." Ontario library review

Barry, Philip, 1896-1949

Philadelphia story; a comedy in three acts. Coward-McCann 1939 206p o.p. 1948 **812**

40-11146

Characters: 9 men, 7 women. First produced March 28, 1939

"Dramatization of twenty-four hours in the life of a Philadelphia belle, during which time she learns to know herself rather well, and discards an about-to-be-second husband in order to remarry her divorced first husband. The play was first presented by The Theatre Guild during the 1939-1940 season." Book rev. digest

Also by this same playwright is the following recommended play:

Barry, Philip. Holiday; a comedy in three acts. French 1929 205p $2 812

Benét, Stephen Vincent, 1898-1943

Devil and Daniel Webster; an opera in one act, by Stephen Vincent Benét, for the opera by Douglas Moore. Rinehart 1939 78p $1.50 **812**

1 Webster, Daniel, 1782-1852—Drama
(W) 39-19018

The author has rewritten his New England folk tale as an opera. It was given its first New York performance on May 18, 1939

Also recommended is the following collection of plays by the same author:

Benét, S. V. We stand united and other radio scripts; with a foreword by Norman Rosten; decorated by Ernest Stock. Rinehart 1945 210p illus $2.50 (W) 812

Chodorov, Jerome, 1911- and Fields, Joseph, 1895-

Junior miss; a new comedy; based on the book by Sally Benson. Random house 1942 209p illus o.p. 1948 **812**

(W) 42-10863

One set of scenery. Characters: 6 women, 13 men. First produced November 18, 1941

A comedy based on the attempts of a thirteen-year old to mold her family to her movie-born ideas of what people should be

Connelly, Marcus Cook, 1890-

* Green pastures; a fable suggested by Roark Bradford's southern sketches, "Ol' man Adam an' his chillun." Rinehart 1929 173p $2.50 **812**

1 Negroes—Drama 30-16400

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1930

"A negro interpretation of the Bible as it shows progressively God's dealings with his sinning suffering earth-people, from the Creation to the Redemption." Cleveland

"Mr. Connelly and Mr. Bradford are to be congratulated; but this is a triumph not so much for them as for the Bible. It is the poetry of the Bible that moves the audiences of 'The Green Pastures.'" Sat. rev. of lit.

Corwin, Norman Lewis, 1910-

More by Corwin; 16 radio dramas; with an introduction by Clifton Fadiman. Holt 1944 412p $3 **812**

1 Radio plays (W) 44-2914

Contents: Mary and the fairy; Cromer; We hold these truths; Descent of the gods; Long name none could spell; Good heavens; Psalm for a dark year; Man with a platform; Samson; Anatomy of sound; Excerpts from "This is war"; Murder in studio one; Between Americans; Moment of the nation's time; Double concerto; Program to be opened in a hundred years; Glossary

On a note of triumph. Simon & Schuster 1945 71p $1.50 **812**

1 Radio scripts 2 World war, 1939-1945
(W) 45-4802

"The Columbia Broadcasting System late in 1944 asked me to write an hour's program hailing victory in Europe, and this, basically, is it. For the eye's sake I have stripped the radio script of all technical directions, and . . . restored a number of . . . phrases." Foreword

Thirteen by Corwin, radio dramas; with a preface by Carl Van Doren. Holt 1942 338p $3 **812**

1 Radio plays (W) 42-4037

Contents: Odyssey of Runyon Jones; Radio primer; They fly through the air with the greatest of ease; Plot to overthrow Christmas; Daybreak; Old salt; Soliloquy to balance the budget; Ann Rutledge; Seems radio is here to stay; To Tim at twenty; My client Curley; Appointment; Oracle of Philadelphia

"The best of Norman Corwin's radio plays (and that means about the best written). . . Uneven as the plays are they make remarkably good reading." New Yorker

Another collection of radio plays by the same author is:

Corwin, N. L. Untitled and other radio dramas. Holt 1947 558p $3 (W) Consists of 17 broadcasted dramas **812**

Crothers, Rachel, 1878-

Susan and God. Random house 1938 165p o.p. 1948 **812**

(W) 38-27150

Characters: 5 men, 6 women. First produced October 7, 1937

"Susan, charming but spoiled, finds in the Oxford [group] movement a new outlet for her egotism, and comes back from Europe prepared to help her friends remake their lives. Rather against her will she is maneuvered into spending a summer with her family, and persuaded when there is danger of losing her husband to another woman, that her own life must be remade." Bkl.

Another recommended play by the same author:

Crothers, Rachel. Let us be gay; a comedy. French. 1929 172p pa 85c A drama of jealousy, divorce and reconciliation **812**

Davis, Owen, 1874-

Icebound; a play. Little 1923 116p o.p. 1948 **812**

23-10497

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1923

"Skilfully constructed drama, in three acts, based on the acrimonious bickerings of a Northern Maine family over a possible inheritance. The theme is developed through clever characterization, and through dialog possessed of a natural tang, and not without a certain humor." N.Y. state lib.

De la Roche, Mazo, 1885-

Whiteoaks; a play. Little 1936 124p $2 **812**

36-32593

A dramatization of the novel "Whiteoaks of Jalna." "The misunderstood Finch remains as the central figure in this part of the turbulent family history." Bkl.

D'Usseau, Arnaud, 1916- and Gow, James Ellis, 1907-

* Deep are the roots. Scribner 1946 xxvi, 205p illus $2.50 **812**

(W) 46-1288

Characters: 4 women, 6 men. First produced September 26, 1945. One set of scenery

The text concerns itself with a Negro war hero returning to a Southern town, and his painful readjustment

Also written by this joint collaboration is the following recommended play:

Gow, J. E. and D'Usseau, Arnaud. Tomorrow the world. Scribner 1943 172p front o.p. 1948 (W) A drama which points up the difficulties of reeducating a Nazi-indoctrinated boy **812**

Eastman, Fred, 1886-

Plays of American life. French 1934 258p $2.50 **812**

1 One-act plays 35-27020

Plays suitable for amateur production, each concerned with some social problem such as hunger and materialism. All but the first are one-act plays. Contents: The tinker; Great choice; Bread; Our lean years; America on trial; Ragged edge; Courtship; Doctor decides; Our heritage of courage

Ferber, Edna, 1887- and Kaufman, George Simon, 1889-

Land is bright; a play. Doubleday 1941 177p front o.p. 1948 **812**

(W) 42-140

Characters: 19 men, 12 women. First produced October 28, 1941

Ferber, E. and Kaufman, G. S.—*Continued*

"This play chronicles the . . . economic rise of an American family of robber barons and traces its members down to their spiritual and moral regeneration in 1941. . . . The Kincaid family is a symbol in this flavorsome, nostalgic, sentimental, truthful, realistic, and humorous play. A 1941-42 Broadway hit; little theaters will want to produce it." Library journal

Goetz, Ruth (Goodman) and Goetz, Augustus

The heiress; a play; suggested by the Henry James novel "Washington Square." Dramatists 1948 201p front $2.50 **812**

(W) 48-8244

Characters: 3 men, 6 women. First produced September 1947

A drama built around the awkward, shy, retiring daughter of a wealthy surgeon, starved for affection, who was courted and jilted, because of her wealth

Green, Paul, 1894- and Wright, Richard, 1909-

Native son (the biography of a young American) a play in ten scenes; from the novel by Richard Wright. A Mercury production by Orson Welles, presented by Orson Welles and John Houseman. Harper 1941 148p front music o.p. 1948 **812**

1 Negroes—Drama (W) [41-6481]

Characters: 12 men, 7 women

A presentation of the race problem and the consequences to a Negro of an accidental murder. Contains 3 pages of music for scene 10

"It is full of suspense, excitement, and tragedy, however, in its 10 scenes high lighting the viciousness of the race problem and the consequences of Mary Dalton's accidental murder." Bkl.

Also recommended is the following collection by the first author:

Green, Paul. Out of the south; the life of a people in dramatic form. Harper 1939 577p o.p. 1948 (W) A selection of 15 plays dealing with some Southern aspect of life in America **812**

Haines, William Wister, 1908-

* Command decision; a play. Random house 1948 180p front $2.50 **812**

(W) 48-5387

Characters: 18 men. First produced October 1, 1947 at the Fulton theatre

"A drama of conflict between higher echelon air officers in the European theater of war, and the efforts of one man to carry out the duties of a tough command without interference from above." Publishers' weekly

Hammerstein, Oscar, 1895-

Allegro; a musical play by Richard Rodgers and Oscar Hammerstein II; book and lyrics by Oscar Hammerstein II. Knopf 1948 157p $2.50 **812**

(W)

Characters: 15 women, 26 men. First produced at the Majestic theater October 10, 1947

Describes the life of a doctor from birth to his thirty-fifth year

Carmen Jones; based on Meilhac and Halévy's adaptation of Prosper Merimée's Carmen. Knopf 1945 139p illus $2.50 **812**

(W) 45-1439

Characters: 12 men, 5 women, soldiers, factory workers, socialites, etc. First produced with an all-Negro cast, December 2, 1943

A contemporary version, set in a parachute factory in a Southern town, of the libretto of Bizet's "Carmen"

* Carousel; a musical play, by Richard Rodgers and Oscar Hammerstein II; based on Ferenc Molnár's Liliom (as adapted by Benjamin Glazer); book and lyrics by Oscar Hammerstein II. Knopf 1946 178p illus $2.50 **812**

(W) 46-25086

Characters: 16 men, 14 women. First produced April 19, 1945. 8 sets of scenery in two acts. No music

For this adaptation the scene of "Liliom" has been shifted from modern Hungary to the New England coast of the 1870's and 1880's, but the essence of the fantasy remains

Oklahoma! A musical play by Richard Rodgers and Oscar Hammerstein, 2nd; based on Lynn Riggs' Green grow the lilacs; book and lyrics by Oscar Hammerstein, 2nd. Random house 1943 146p illus o.p. 1948 **812**

(W) 44-4995

Characters: 14 men, 9 women. First produced April 1, 1943. Six scenes in two acts. No music

"Only the ghost of itself remains when the original and beautiful dance numbers and the music of Oklahoma are absent, but even without them this [play] . . . is gay and swift and amusing. Good reading as well as excellent theatre." Book-of-the-month club news

Harburg, Edgar Y. 1896- and Saidy, Fred

Finian's rainbow; a musical satire. Random house 1947 143p $2.50 **812**

(W) 47-31198

Characters: 23 men, 7 women. First produced January 10, 1947

A satirical, social-minded fantasy which characterizes an Irishman who borrows a pot of gold from a leprechaun, brings it to the U.S. and buries it somewhere in the southern state of "Missitucky." The fortunes which the pot of gold brings to various characters constitute the situations

Hart, Moss, 1904-

Winged victory; the air force play. Random house 1943 201p o.p. 1948 **812**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Drama
(W) 43-17549

Characters: 63 men, 13 women. First produced November 2, 1943

"Training and first front-line experiences of a group of eager young men who are molded into skilled fliers and fighters of the U.S. Army air force." Bkl.

Another recommended play by the same author is:

Hart, Moss. Light up the sky. Random house 1949 120p $2.50 (W) A comedy satirizing backstage life of the theater **812**

Heggen, Thomas, 1919-1949, and Logan, Joshua Lockward, 1908-

‡ Mister Roberts; a play; with a foreword by John Mason Brown. Random house 1948 162p illus $2.50 **812**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Drama
(W) 48-7288

Characters: 29 men, 1 woman. First produced February 18, 1948. Scene: Aboard

Heggen, T. and Logan, J. L.—*Continued*
the U.S. Navy cargo ship, AK601, operating in the back areas of the Pacific. Time: A few weeks before V-E day until a few weeks before V-J day
Based on Thomas Heggen's novel, "Mister Roberts," published 1946

Hellman, Lillian, 1905-

Another part of the forest; a play in three acts. Viking 1947 134p front $2 812
(W) 47-30238

Characters: 8 men, 5 women. First produced November 20, 1946 at the Fulton theatre
A companion piece which antedates the author's "Little foxes." The prewar days of the earlier play are enacted, as the main character Regina connives to outwit the educated Jukes family

* Four plays. . . Modern lib. 330p $1.25 812
(W) [42-7559]

Reprint of the title first published by Random house 1942
Contents: Children's hour; Days to come; Little foxes; Watch on the Rhine
Also recommended are the following plays:
Hellman, Lillian. Little foxes; a play in three acts. Random house 1939 159p o.p. 1948 (W) 812
Hellman, Lillian. Searching wind; a play in two acts. Viking 1944 96p $2 (W) 812
Hellman, Lillian. Watch on the Rhine; a play in three acts. Random house 1941 170p front o.p. 1948 (W) 812

Heyward, Dorothy Hartzel (Kuhns) and Heyward, Du Bose, 1885-1940

Mamba's daughters; a play, dramatized from the novel. . . Rinehart 1939 182p illus $2 812
1 Negroes—Drama (W) 39-27083

Characters: 12 men, 8 women, Negroes of Charleston and Ediwander Island. First produced January 3, 1939
The story of the Negro race "as it lives in field and town of the deep South, and under the stress of a changing day. Mamba is the matriarch of the little family upon which the drama centers. . . But it is her daughter, Hagar, who is the character of stature." N.Y. Sun

Porgy; a play in four acts. . . Doubleday 1928 xxi, 203p (Theatre guild lib) o.p. 1948 812
1 Negroes—Drama 28-14453

"From the novel by Du Bose Heyward. The Theatre guild acting version, with an introduction on the American Negro in art." Subtitle
The scene of the play is Charleston, South Carolina, the chief character is Porgy, a cripple negro beggar. The play has "the same lyric quality and pathetic theme as the novel." Chicago

Howard, Sidney Coe, 1891-1939

Silver cord; a comedy in three acts. Scribner 1927 204p (Theatre guild lib) o.p. 1948 812
27-5629

"A tragi-comedy of an extremely selfish mother and her two sons, whom she has brought up solely as a delight and comfort to herself." Wis. bul.

Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth; with comments by Sidney Howard and Sinclair Lewis on the art of dramatization. Harcourt 1934 162p illus o.p. 1948 812
34-27270

"Sidney Howard has done an extraordinarily expert job in dramatizing Sinclair Lewis's novel, 'Dodsworth.' He has avoided nearly all the pitfalls which surround the adapter of a novel to stage purposes and has managed in a series of brief and pungent scenes to catch the essentials of character and to reveal them in a dialogue of masterful brevity." Commonweal

Also by the same author is the following recommended play:
Howard, S. C. They knew what they wanted. French 1925 179p pa 85c Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1925 812

Howard, Sidney Coe, 1891-1939, **and De Kruif, Paul Henry,** 1890-

Yellow jack; a history in collaboration with Paul de Kruif; illus. by Jo Mielziner. Harcourt 1933 152p illus o.p. 1948 812

1 Reed, Walter, 1851-1902—Drama 2 Yellow fever—Drama 34-18182

A dramatization of the story of the fight against yellow fever which began with Walter Reed's experiments in Cuba in 1900
"It is more than just a good play; it is a great one. The material of tremendous drama is of course in the authentic history . . . The stage has here taken a lesson from the screen, and has bettered the instruction. But the important thing is the tremendous ethical drive which comes with the skilful presentation of the work of these heroes of science." Christian century

Kanin, Garson, 1912-

Born yesterday; a comedy. Viking 1946 141p front $2 812
(W) 47-289

Characters: 11 men, 4 women. First produced February 4, 1946
This is a comedy with a Washington, D.C. locale in 1945 "about the big-time crook and the little girl who ruined his racket." Kirkus

Kaufman, George Simon, 1889- **and Connelly, Marcus Cook,** 1890-

Beggar on horseback, a play in two parts. Suggested by "Hans Sonnenstoesser's hohlenfahrt", by Paul Apel. Liveright 1924 237p illus $2 812
24-16612

"A popular comedy satirizing big business, life of the rich, and the soulless middle-class American family. A dream is the device used to convey the authors' extravagant fancies." Chicago

Kaufman, George Simon, 1889- **and Hart, Moss,** 1904-

Six plays. . . Modern lib. xxxii, 586p $1.25 812
(W) 44-8784

Reprint of the title first published 1942 by Random house
The plays included are: Once in a lifetime; Merrily we roll along; You can't take it with you; American way; Man who came to dinner; George Washington slept here
Contains also "Men at work," a picture of George Kaufman by Moss Hart; "Forked lightning," a portrait of Moss Hart by George Kaufman, plus an introduction by Brooks Atkinson

Also by the above collaborators are the following recommended plays:
Hart, Moss, and Kaufman, G. S. You can't take it with you; a play. Farrar 1937 207p front o.p. 1948 The Pulitzer prize play for 1937 812
Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, Moss. Man who came to dinner. Random house 1942 195p illus o.p. 1948 (W) A comedy which is a caricature of the late Alexander Woollcott 812

Kaufmann, George Simon, 1889- **Ryskind, Morrie,** 1895- **and Gershwin, Ira,** 1896-
Of thee I sing; a musical play; lyrics by Ira Gershwin; with a foreword by George Jean Nathan. Knopf 1932 214p illus (Theatre of today) o.p. 1948 **812**
1 U.S.—History—Humor, caricatures, etc.
33-15186

Awarded the Pulitzer prize for 1932
"Burlesques campaign methods and our national politics. 'Love' is made the chief issue of a presidential campaign, a beauty contest is launched, the winner to wed the successful candidate. About this ludicrous theme plays the satiric dialog with its constant flow of broad or witty sallies." N.Y. libraries

Kelly, George Edward, 1887-
Craig's wife; a drama. Little 1926 174p $1.75 **812**
26-1781

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1926
"Domestic drama in which a man's eyes are opened to his wife's selfishness, jealousy, worship of 'things,' and above all, inherent dishonesty." N.Y. libraries
"The strength of Mr. Kelly's dramatic talent lies in his patience of concentrating all attention upon a simple trait of character, like paranoia or selfishness. His novelty lies in his looking at middle-class American family life with very naturalistic fidelity." Literary rev.

Kesselring, Joseph Otto, 1902-
Arsenic and old lace; a comedy. Random house 1941 187p illus o.p. 1948 **812**
(W) 41-51666

One set of scenery. Characters: 11 men, 3 women. First produced January 10, 1941
This farce concerns itself with the homicidal qualities of two Brooklyn spinsters who murder all of their roomers quite casually

Kingsley, Sidney, 1906-
Men in white; a play in three acts. Covici 1933 137p illus o.p. 1948 **812**
34-1965

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1934
"An absorbing play, its setting a large hospital; its theme, the stern demands of the medical profession, in which no compromises are accepted." Cleveland

Written by the same author in collaboration with his wife is the following recommended play:
Kingsley, Sidney, and Kingsley, M. E. The patriots; a play in a prologue and three acts. Random house 1943 181p o.p. 1948 (W) 812

Krasna, Norman, 1909-
Dear Ruth; a comedy. Random house 1945 150p illus o.p. 1948 **812**
(W) 45-3988

Characters: 5 women, 5 men. First produced December 13, 1944. One set of scenery
When Miriam Wilkins sent letters to a lieutenant overseas and signed the name of her older sister, she laid the foundation for a series of misunderstandings that developed upon Lieutenant Seawright's unexpected return

Lavery, Emmet Godfrey, 1902-
Magnificent Yankee; a play in three acts. French 1946 119p illus $2 **812**
1 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935—Drama (W) 46-11862

Characters: 14 men, 2 women. First produced January 22, 1946
Dramatization of the life of Justice Holmes from the time he went to Washington at the age of 62 until Franklin D. Roosevelt became president

Lerner, Alan Jay, 1918-
Brigadoon; a musical play in two acts. Coward-McCann 1947 138p front $2.50 **812**
(W)

Characters: 10 men, 5 women. First produced in New York City at the Ziegfeld theatre, March 13, 1947
Text of a musical fantasy which dramatizes the story of a Scottish village which comes to life once every hundred years and of the two American boys who became pleasantly involved in its activity

Lindsay, Howard, 1889- **and Crouse, Russel,** 1893-
* Clarence Day's Life with father; made into a play; with an introduction by Brooks Atkinson. Knopf 1940 208p illus $2.50 **812**
(W) 40-27161

Three acts. One set of scenery. Characters: 8 women, 8 men. First produced November 8, 1939
"Clarence Day's vastly amusing sketches of his despotic parent have now been translated into a perfect comedy." Brooks Atkinson

Clarence Day's Life with mother; made into a play by Howard Lindsay and Russel Crouse. Knopf 1949 240p illus $3 **812**
(W) 49-10536

Characters: 8 men, 7 women. First produced at the Empire theatre, New York, October 20, 1948
Clarence Day's story of his family is dramatized with Mother in the leading role, as she connives to acquire an engagement ring
"More tenuous, but better constructed than 'Life with father.' " Library journal

* State of the union; a comedy; with a foreword by Thomas L. Stokes. Random house 1946 226p $2 **812**
(W) 46-3010

Awarded Pulitzer prize for best original American play, 1946

Three acts. Characters: 11 men, 6 women. First produced November 14, 1945
This play is about politics and about a business man who is induced to consider being President of the United States. It "reflects the disintegrations and confusions of the post-war period, the pulling at cross purposes by all sorts of economic and social groups completely absorbed in their own selfish aims." Foreword

MacKay, Constance D'Arcy
Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life; illus. from portraits. Holt 1915 90p illus o.p. 1948 **812**
1 One-act plays 15-19091

Beau Nash, Fanny Burney, Horace Walpole, Edmund Burke, Peg Woffington and George Romney are some of the characters in the half dozen one-act plays that make up this book. Contents: Beau of Bath; Silver lining; Ashes of roses; Gretna Green; Counsel retained; Prince of court painters
"Verse sensitive, and exquisitely adapted to its purpose. . . . The plays are intended primarily for amateurs, but they would furnish opportunity for the most finished professional acting." Dial

MacKaye, Percy, 1875-

Jeanne d'Arc. 8th ed. with a new preface. Macmillan 1918 163p front o.p. 1948 **812**

1 Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431—Drama
[6-35545]

First published 1906

"Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama." N.Y. state lib.

Miller, Arthur, 1915-

* All my sons; a play in three acts. Harcourt 1947 83p $2 **812**

(W) 47-30156

Characters: 6 men, 4 women. First produced at the Coronet theatre January 29th, 1947

The scene is an American suburb, the time: the present. The play concerns itself with the fortunes and misfortunes of the Keller and Deever families

* Death of a salesman; certain private conversations in two acts and a requiem. Viking 1949 139p illus $2.50 **812**

(W) 49-8817

Winner of the New York Drama critics circle award and the Pulitzer prize, 1949

Characters: 8 men, 5 women. First produced at the Morosco theatre in New York on February 10, 1949

A dramatization of a segment of an American economic class—the salesman

"The tragedy of a typical American—a salesman who at the age of sixty-three is faced with what he cannot face: defeat and disillusionment. It is a bitter and moving experience of groping for values and for material success." Cleveland

Oboler, Arch, 1907-

Fourteen radio plays. . . Random house 1940 xxix, 257p o.p. 1948 **812**

1 Radio plays (W) 40-35263

Contents: Foreword, by L. H. Titterton; On reading a radio play, by I. Stone; Art of radio writing, by A. Oboler; Laughing man; This lonely heart; I do; Bathysphere; Mr Pip; Catwife; The man to hate; Mr Whiskers; This precious freedom; Baby; The day the sun exploded; Mr Ginsburg; Profits unlimited; Mirage

Plays for Americans; thirteen new non-royalty radio plays; with a foreword by Harold W. Kent, and a preface by C. L. Menser. Farrar 1942 271p o.p. 1948 **812**

1 Radio plays (W) 42-24194

Contents: Letter at midnight; Hate; Ghost story; Chicago, Germany; Paul Reverski; Memo to Berchtesgaden; Adolf and Mrs Runyon; Miracle in 3B; The Welburns—a confidential report; Blood story; Execution; Last in the world; Johnny Quinn, U.S.N.; Glossary of radio terms

Odets, Clifford, 1906-

Six plays; with a preface by the author. Modern lib. 433p $2.50 **812**

(W) 39-27816

Reprint of the book first published by Random house 1939

Contents: Waiting for Lefty; Awake and sing; Till the day I die; Paradise lost; Golden Boy; Rocket to the moon

"Most readers, I think, will find 'Waiting for Lefty' more exciting, 'Golden Boy' more entertaining, and 'Awake and Sing' both more touching and generally interesting than the 'Paradise' or the 'Rocket.' Mr. Odets seems to me best in handling characters whom he is willing to treat as definitely individual." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another recommended play by the same author is:

Odets, Clifford. Big knife. Random house 1949 147p $2.50 (W) "It simultaneously satirizes Hollywood and points up man's struggle to realize himself in the face of adversity." Retail bookseller **812**

O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, 1888-

* Iceman cometh; a play. Random house 1946 260p $2.75 **812**

(W) 46-7151

Characters: 16 men, 3 women. First produced October 9, 1946

The author dramatizes the thoughts and actions of a group of derelicts who inhabit the cheap barroom of a New York city saloon. The time is 1912

* Nine plays . . . selected by the author; introduction by Joseph Wood Krutch. Modern lib. 1941 xxii, 867p $2.45 **812**

A 43-933

Contents: Emperor Jones; Hairy ape; All God's chillun got wings; Desire under the elms; Marco millions; Great god Brown; Lazarus laughed; Strange interlude; Mourning becomes Electra

Plays. Random house 1941 3v $10 **812**

A 41-2908

Contents: v 1: Strange interlude; Desire under the elms; Lazarus laughed; The fountain; Moon of the Caribbees; Bound east for Cardiff; Long voyage home; In the zone; Ile; Where the cross is made; The rope; Dreamy kid; Before breakfast. v2: Mourning becomes Electra; Ah, wilderness; All God's chillun got wings; Marco Millions; Welded; Diff'rent; First man; Gold. v3: "Anna Christie"; Beyond the horizon; Emperor Jones; Hairy ape; Great god Brown; The straw; Dynamo; Days without end

Osborn, Paul, 1901-

Bell for Adano; a dramatization of the novel by John Hersey. Knopf 1945 111p illus $2 **812**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Drama

(W) 45-3184

Characters: 23 men, 4 women. First produced December 6, 1944. One set of scenery

A play about Americans in Italy which tells of the Italian American major who tried to rebuild an occupied town along the lines of his own good instincts and democratic upbringing

On borrowed time; a dramatization of the novel by Lawrence Edward Watkin. Knopf 1938 104p $2 **812**

(W) 38-27321

Characters: 9 men, 2 boys, 3 women. First produced February 3, 1938

"A humorous play in which death appears as a funny little man called Mr Brink who comes to tell an unregenerate old man, Gramps Northrup, that his time is up. The play concerns the efforts of the old man to outwit Mr Brink so that his beloved grandson, Pud, may not be taken to be brought up by the grasping Aunt Demetria." Book rev. digest

Rice, Elmer L. 1892-

Street scene; a play in three acts. French 1928 239p illus pa 85c **812**

29-7657

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1929

"Ambition, love, rancor, jealousy and revenge in a 'walk-up' apartment in a mean quarter of New York. The play occupies twenty-four hours and is sup-

Rice, Elmer L.—*Continued*

posed to be enacted on the sidewalk and 'stoop' in front of the tenement. The forty-one characters of different ages, races and nationalities are all dwellers in the house." Cleveland

Another recommended play by the same author is:

Rice, E. L. American landscape; a play in three acts. Coward-McCann 1939 145p o.p. 1948 Based upon American customs and ways of living (W) 812

Riggs, Lynn, 1899-

Four plays. French 1947 290p $2.50 812

(W) 47-11006

Contents: Year of Pilár; World elsewhere; Cream in the well; Dark encounter

Green grow the lilacs. French 1931 166p pa 85c 812

31-7653

"A medley of vivid characters, quaint old songs, and an undercurrent of tragic suggestion that never quite reaches fulfillment are the elements of this play of Indian Territory. . . It has qualities of lyricism and beauty that are unforgettable." Providence

Ryerson, Florence, 1894- and Clements, Colin Campbell, 1894-1948

Harriet; a play in three acts. Scribner 1943 212p front o.p. 1948 812

1 Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 1811-1896—Drama (W) 43-12057

Characters: 15 men, 12 women. First produced March 3, 1943

A play based on the life of Harriet Beecher Stowe, author of "Uncle Tom's cabin." A series of dramatic scenes reveals her early struggles, the furore that followed the publication of her controversial novel and her later activities both in the field of literature and family life

Saroyan, William, 1908-

Beautiful people; Sweeney in the trees; and Across the board on tomorrow morning. Harcourt 1941 275p $3.50 812

(W) [41-22847]

At head of title: Three plays by William Saroyan

"The message of each play . . . comes from the world—which the writer regards as the only and therefore the best place known to man. The comedy, tragedy, absurdity and nobility of these plays come from people—whom the writer regards as beautiful." The author

* Three plays. . . Harcourt 1940 3v in 1 $5 812

(W) 40-30799

Contents: My heart's in the highlands; Time of your life; Love's old sweet song

"He writes out of an absorbing love of life which warms and enriches his work even when it deals with the crazy characters he delights in—and makes delightful." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Other recommended plays by this author are:

Saroyan, William. Razzle dazzle; frontispiece by Arthur Szyk. Harcourt 1942 xxiv, 505p $3.50 (W) "Being many kinds of short plays as well as the story of writing them" 812

Saroyan, William. Time of your life. Harcourt 1939 247p front (W) "Miscellaneous essays about the world, the theater, reality, war, writing, moving pictures, myself, and other important subjects." Awarded Pulitzer prize 1940 812

Sherwood, Robert Emmet, 1896-

* Abe Lincoln in Illinois; a play in twelve scenes; with a foreword by Carl Sandburg. Scribner 1939 250p $2.75 812

1 Lincoln, Abraham, pres. U.S. 1809-1865—Drama (W) 39-27098

Awarded Pulitzer prize 1939

Characters: 25 men, 7 women. First produced October 3, 1938

Deals with Lincoln's life from his first meeting with Ann Rutledge until he leaves Springfield to take office as president

In the last act "Mr. Sherwood's drama suddenly moves into epic proportions, taking on body and imaginative power. In the opening scene of the Lincoln-Douglas debate, in the scenes of his candidacy for the presidency, and above all his final adieu to his fellow citizens of Springfield as he leaves for Washington, this final act is informed with a rare dignity, even a majesty." Commonweal

Idiot's delight. Scribner 1936 190p o.p. 1948 812

36-8866

"This play, produced by the New York Theatre Guild in March, 1936, has been awarded the [1936] Pulitzer prize for drama. The scene is a winter resort hotel in the Italian Alps; the characters are a confused medley of English honeymooners, American cabaret dancers, a German scientist, a Russian adventuress, Italian servants and officers. The time is 'the eve of the "inevitable war" ' and its coming furnishes the climax." Book rev. digest

Petrified forest. Scribner 1935 176p o.p. 1948 812

35-5154

"The scene is a desert gas-filling station and the petrified forest refers both to the actual forest adjacent and to several of the characters. The garrulous old ex-pioneer, living in the past—and off the income from his real-estate speculations—the American legionnaires, unaware that a new world has grown up since they came back from the war, and several others, are 'petrified'. . . The gunmen who finally shoot up the place are the only ones who definitely know what they want and go straight about getting it in the hot present." Sat. rev. of lit.

‡ There shall be no night. Scribner 1940 xxx, 178p $2 812

1 Russo-Finnish war, 1939-1940—Drama (W) 40-27741

Awarded Pulitzer prize 1941

Characters: 14 men, 3 women. First produced March 29, 1940

A play based on the invasion of Finland. It is the story of Dr Kaarlo Valkonen, an eminent Finnish scientist, his wife and son, and what befell them in a desperately embattled country

"Never has the value of technical skill been better demonstrated than in this great play composed in a few weeks when Mr. Sherwood wrote straight from his heart and could rely on the subconsciousnes of his craft to form the material." Catholic world

Steinbeck, John, 1902-

Moon is down; play in two parts. Viking 1942 101p front $1.75 812

1 Imaginary wars and battles 2 World war, 1939-1945—Drama 42-21976

Characters: 17 men, 3 women

"Text of the play based on the author's successful novel of the same name. The play was produced in New York, beginning April 7, 1942." Book rev. digest

Van Druten, John, 1901-

I remember mama; a play in two acts. . . Harcourt 1945 177p $2.50 812

(W) 45-35067

Characters: 9 men, 13 women. First produced 1944

The dramatization of "Mama's bank account" by Kathryn Forbes, the story of a Norwegian American family living in San Francisco

Wilder, Thornton Niven, 1897-

* Our town; a play in three acts. Coward-McCann 1938 128p $2.50 812

(W) 38-27331

Awarded the Pulitzer prize for 1938

"Drama of life in a small New Hampshire village, called Grover's Corners. The people of the village go about their daily affairs, thru a few years in the early 1900s, and then some of them experience death. Altho when produced little or no scenery is used, the play has a stage manager who links together the separate parts of the action with running comment, somewhat in the manner of the Greek chorus." Bkl.

* Skin of our teeth; play in three acts. Harper 1942 142p $2 812

(W) 42-36421

Awarded the Pulitzer prize 1943

Characters: 11 women, 25 men. First produced October 15, 1942

A play "about one ordinary human man and his ordinary human wife whose ordinary humanness carries on through the most fantastic vagaries of history." Baltimore

Williams, Tennessee, 1914-

Glass menagerie; a play. New directions 124p illus (New classics) $1.50 812

49-8373

A reprint of the edition first published 1945 by Random house, with the addition of a brief essay entitled: "The catastrophe of success"

Characters: 2 women, 2 men. First produced March 31, 1945. One set of scenery

The story of a mother who is anxious for her daughter to be married and the daughter's experiences with a man whom her brother brought home at the mother's request

* Streetcar named Desire. New directions 1947 171p $2.75 812

(W) 48-5556

Awarded Pulitzer prize 1948

Characters: 6 women, 7 men. First produced December 3, 1947 at the Barrymore theatre in New York

"The drama of a widowed young woman, whose marriage and home life have unbalanced her mind, and of her conflict with the sister and brother-in-law whom she goes to live with." Huntting

Summer and smoke. New directions 1948 130p illus $2.75 812

(W) 48-11697

Characters: 6 women, 8 men, 1 boy and 1 girl. First produced by Margo Jones in Dallas, Texas

Portrait of a young woman—Alma Winemiller, a minister's daughter in the little deep southern town of Glorious Hill, Mississippi. The time is the turn of the century thru 1916

"It is a highly provocative drama which will prove popular with amateurs and therefore should be purchased accordingly." Library journal

Yordan, Philip

Anna Lucasta. Random house 1945 184p illus o.p. 1948 812

(W) 45-1940

Characters: 9 men, 5 women. First produced August 30, 1944 with an all-Negro cast

A play "about a fallen daughter kicked out on the streets by the harsh father, believed in by her mother, and brought home to be married off to the son of the father's friend, a young man with eight hundred dollars and in need of a wife." New republic

The following are also recommended:

Behrman, S. N. The pirate. Random house 1943 209p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 812

Behrman, S. N. Three plays: Serena Blandish, Meteor, Second man. Random house 1934 335p o.p. 1948 812

Bús Fekete, László, and Fay, M. H. Embezzled heaven; a play in a prologue and three acts; from the novel by Franz Werfel. Viking 1945 100p $2 (W) 812

Eliot, T. S. Murder in the cathedral. Harcourt 1935 87p $1.75 Episodes describing the last few weeks in the life of Thomas à Becket, which culminate in his murder 812

Fitch, Clyde. Plays; ed. with an introduction by Montrose J. Moses and Virginia Gerson. [Memorial ed] Little 1915 4v illus o.p. 1948 812

Franken, R. D. L. Claudia; a comedy drama in three acts. Farrar 1941 244p o.p. 1948 (W) 812

Gardner, Dorothy. Eastward in Eden; the love story of Emily Dickinson. Longmans 1949 100p illus $2.50 (W) 812

Gerstenberg, Alice. Comedies all, short plays; with a preface by Alexander Dean. Longmans 1930 238p front $2 812

Gerstenberg, Alice. Ten one-act plays. Longmans 1921 256p $2 812

Goggan, J. P. Hasty heart; a play in three acts, by John Patrick [pseud]. Random house 1945 152p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 812

Gordon, Ruth. Years ago; a play. Viking 1947 173p illus $2 (W) An autobiographical play about the author's high school days 812

Harris, B. K. Folk plays of eastern Carolina; ed. with an introduction by Frederick H. Koch; illus. with photographs by Charles Farrell. Univ. of N.C. press 1940 294p illus (Carolina playmakers ser) $2.50 812

Kanin, F. M. Goodbye my fancy; a comedy. French 1949 107p illus $2.50 (W) Copyright 1947 under title: "Most likely to succeed." Commencement weekend at a girls' college is the setting for this comedy drama 812

Longstreet, S. High button shoes; a period comedy in two acts. French 1949 61p $2 (W) Adapted from the author's novel "The sisters liked them handsome." Set in the locale of New Brunswick, N.J. in the hobble skirt era of 1913 812

MacLeish, Archibald. The fall of the city; a verse play for radio. Rinehart 1937 33p 50¢ 812

Morley, C. D. One-act plays. Lippincott 174p $1.75 Originally published 1924 by Doubleday, Page 812

Morris, J. M. Radio workshop plays. Rev. and enl. Wilson, H.W. 1943 559p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 812

Thomas, Augustus. The witching hour; a drama in four acts. Rev. French 1916 111p pa 85c 812

Walker, Stuart. Portmanteau plays; ed. and with an introduction by Edward Hale Bierstadt. Appleton 1917 xi, 137p illus o.p. 1948 812

812.08 American drama—Collections

Collections indexed in Ottemiller (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not indexed in this Catalog

Collections of plays from several literatures are to be found in 808.82; collections containing plays by English and American authors are in 822.08

Baker, George Pierce, 1866-1935
(comp.) Modern American plays. . . Harcourt 1920 544p o.p. 1948 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 20-14860

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: As a man thinks, by A. Thomas; Return of Peter Grimm, by D. Belasco; Romance, by E. Sheldon; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Plots and playwrights, by E. Massey

Barnouw, Erik, 1908-
(ed.) Radio drama in action; twenty-five plays of a changing world. Rinehart 1945 397p $3 **812.08**

1 Radio plays (W) 45-9883

Contents: Columbus day, by O. Welles, R Meltzer, and N. Houghton; Will this earth hold? by P. S. Buck; Battle of the Warsaw ghetto, by M. Wishengrad; Mister Ledford and the TVA, by A. Lomax; Open letter on race hatred, by W. N. Robson; Bretton woods, by P. Lyon; Last day of the war, by A. Laurents; Child is born, by S. V. Benét; Halls of Congress, by J. Gottlieb; Radioman Jack Cooper, by H. Chevigny; Concerning the red army, by N. Rosten; Inside a kid's head, by J. Lawrence and R. E. Lee; London by clipper, by N. Corwin; Japanese-Americans, by H. Kleiner; Lonesome train, by M. Lampell; The "Boise" by R. MacDougall; Grandpa and the statue, by A. Miller; Booker T. Washington in Atlanta, by L. Hughes; North Atlantic testament, by Father T. J. Mulvey; Typhus, by B. V. Dryer; Pacific task force, by L. Lader; Against the storm, by S. Michael; Negro domestic, by R. Ottley; Japan's advance base, by A. Marquis; House I live in, by A. Oboler

Cerf, Bennett Alfred, 1898- **and Cartmell, Van Henry,** 1896-
* (comps.) S.R.O.; the most successful plays in the history of the American stage; introduction by John Chapman. Garden City pub. co. 920p $1.98 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (W) 44-51156

Reprint of the title first published 1944 by Doubleday

Contents: Uncle Tom's cabin, by H. B. Stowe (rev. version by A. E. Thomas); East Lynne, by H. Wood; Two orphans, by A. d'Ennery and E. Cormon; Old homestead, by D. Thompson; Rip Van Winkle, as played by J. Jefferson; Man from home, by B. Tarkington and H. L. Wilson; Peg o' my heart, by J. H. Manners; Lightnin', by W. Smith and F. Bacon; The bat, by M. R. Rinehart and A. Hopwood; Abie's Irish Rose, by A. Nichols; Tobacco road, by E. Caldwell; Life with father, by H. Lindsay and R. Crouse; Arsenic and old lace, by J. Kesselring; Oklahoma! by R. Rodgers and O. Hammerstein, II

(eds.) Sixteen famous American plays; with an introduction by Brooks Atkinson. Modern lib. 1049p $2.45 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (W) 42-36141

Analyzed in Ottemiller

Reprint of a title first published 1941 by Garden City pub. co.

Contents: They knew what they wanted, by S. Howard; Front page, by B. Hecht and C. MacArthur; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Biography, by S. N. Behrman; Ah, wilderness! by E. O'Neill; Petrified forest, by R. Sherwood; Waiting for Lefty, by C. Odets; Dead end, by S. Kingsley; Boy meets girl, by B. and S. Spewack; The women, by C. Boothe; "Having a wonderful time," by A. Kober; Our town, by T. Wilder; Little foxes, by L. Hellman; Man who came to dinner, by M. Hart and G. S. Kaufman; Time of your life, by W. Saroyan; Life with father, by H. Lindsay and R. Crouse

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-
(ed.) Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century. . . Princeton univ. press 1943 xxvii, 553p $3.75 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (W) A 43-2497

Contents: Metamora, or The last of the Wampanoags, by J. A. Stone; Davy Crockett, or Be sure you're right, then go ahead, by Frank Murdoch; Monte Cristo (James O'Neill's version), by Charles Fechter; Flying scud, by Dion Boucicault; Banker's daughter, by Bronson Howard; My partner, by Bartley Campbell; Trip to Chinatown, by C. H. Hoyt; Great diamond robbery, by E. M. Alfriend and A. C. Wheeler; Heart of Maryland, by D. Belasco; Mighty dollar, by B. E. Woolf; Checklist of "America's lost plays"

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890- **and Nicholson, Kenyon,** 1894-
(eds.) American scene; illus. by Arvia MacKaye. Appleton 1930 694p $5 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 One-act plays 30-22977

Contents: Greasy luck, by R. Field; Bound east for Cardiff, by E. O'Neill; Chuck, by P. MacKaye; Quarry, by J. A. Clark, Blood o' kings, by J. Dransfield; Last straw, by B. Crocker; Money, by M. Gold; No cause for complaint, by G. S. Brooks; Wanderlust, by P. Halvey; Girl in the coffin, by T. Dreiser; Town, by M. Baumer; No 'count boy, by P. Green; 'Lijah, by E. V. Smith; Tie that binds, by O. F. Cornelius; Bumblepuppy, by J. W. Rogers; Medicine show, by S. Walker; Cow with wings, by E. E. Levinger; Trysting place, by B. Tarkington; Eldest, by E. Ferber; Feast of the holy innocents, by S. M. Ilsley; Barbarians, by L. B. Pride; Bread, by F. Eastman; Trifles, by S. Glaspell; Minnie Field, by E. P. Conkle; The Cajun, by A. J. Carver; Addio, by S. Young; Resignation of Bill Snyder, by J. D. Shaver; Reckless, by L. Riggs; Across the border, by C. Clements; Organ, by G. E. Pendray; Last day for grouse, by O. Mack; End of the trail, by E. H. Culbertson; Day's end, by A. Pieratt; Good vintage, by D. Totheroh

"Thirty-four one-act plays interpreting the people of America, on farms and in city flats, in mines and factories, in stores and offices, from New England to California, from Canada to the Gulf of Mexico—in effect a 'composite epic.' Most of the plays are unfamiliar and within the compass of amateur actors." Cleveland

Cordell, Kathryn (Coe) and Cordell, William Howard, 1908-
(eds.) New edition of the Pulitzer prize plays; introduction by William Lyon Phelps. Random house [1940] 1091p o.p. 1948 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (W) 40-34976

Analyzed in Ottemiller

First published 1935. Reprinted with an appendix of four additional plays

Cordell, K. C. and Cordell, W. H.—*Cont.*

Contents: Why marry? by J. L. Williams; Beyond the horizon, by E. O'Neill; Miss Lulu Bett, by Z. Gale; "Anna Christie" by E. O'Neill; Icebound, by O. Davis; Hell-bent for heaven, by H. Hughes; They knew what they wanted, by S. Howard; Craig's wife, by G. Kelly; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Strange interlude, by E. O'Neill; Street scene, by E. Rice; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Alison's house, by S. Glaspell; Of thee I sing, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Ryskind; Both your houses, by M. Anderson; Men in white, by S. Kingsley; Bibliography; Idiot's delight, by R. E. Sherwood; You can't take it with you, by M. Hart and G. S. Kaufman; Our town, by T. Wilder; Abe Lincoln in Illinois, by R. E. Sherwood

Critics' prize plays; introduction by George Jean Nathan. World pub. 1945 377p $1.49 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections
(W) 45-37874

"This collection contains text and original casts for the six plays chosen for recognition by the New York Drama critics' circle from 1935 through 1943. An introduction briefs the standards for the award and the personnel of the committee." Bkl.

Contents: Winterset, by M. Anderson; High Tor, by M. Anderson; Of mice and men, by J. Steinbeck; Time of your life, by W. Saroyan; Watch on the Rhine, by L. Hellman; The patriots, by S. Kingsley

Davis, Eugene C.

(ed.) 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style; a practical production anthology. Greenberg 1948 258p illus $4 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 2 One-act plays
(W) 48-1958

"This play anthology contains eight tested plays with filled-in, complete prompt book direction: stage-business, lighting, sound effects, etc. Settings, scale-floor plans, and special stage-manager notes are included." Huntting

Contents: Young man's fancy, by H. Manning; Dear departed, by S. Houghton; When Shakespeare's ladies meet, by C. George; Flattering word, by G. Kelly; Ile, by E. O'Neill; The crowsnest, by W. F. Manley; Lovely miracle, by P. Johnson; Last of the Lowries, by P. Green

Gassner, John, 1903-

* Best plays of the modern American theatre; second series; ed. with an introduction by John Gassner. Crown 1947 xxx, 776p $3.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections
(W) 47-30270

Contains the complete text of 17 plays of the American theater, 1939-1946

First series has title: Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre

Contents: Glass menagerie, by T. Williams; Time of your life, by W. Saroyan; I remember mama, by J. Van Druten; Life with father, by H. Lindsay and R. Crouse; Born yesterday, by G. Kanin; Voice of the turtle, by J. Van Druten; Male animal, by J. Thurber and E. Nugent; Man who came to dinner, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; Dream girl, by E. Rice; Philadelphia story, by P. Barry; Arsenic and old lace, by J. Kesselring; Hasty heart, by J. Patrick; Home of the brave, by A. Laurents; Tomorrow the world, by J. Gow and A. D'Usseau; Watch on the Rhine, by L. Hellman; The patriots, by S. Kingsley; Abe Lincoln in Illinois, by R. E. Sherwood; Bibliography

* (ed.) Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre. . . Crown 1939 xxii, 874p $4 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections
(W) 39-32159

Indexed in Ottemiller

A survey of American drama, 1930-1939

Contents: Winterset, by M. Anderson; High Tor, by M. Anderson; Idiot's delight, by R. E. Sherwood; Johnny Johnson, by P. Green; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; You can't take it with you, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; End of summer, by S. N. Behrman; Animal kingdom, by P. Barry; Boy meets girl, by B. and S. Spewack; The women, by C. Boothe; Yes, my darling daughter, by M. Reed; Three men on a horse, by G. Abbott and J. C. Holm; Children's hour, by L. Hellman; Tobacco road, by J. Kirkland and E. Caldwell; Of mice and men, by J. Steinbeck; Dead end, by S. Kingsley; Bury the dead, by I. Shaw; Fall of the city, by A. MacLeish; Golden boy, by C. Odets; Stage door, by E. Ferber and G. S. Kaufman; Bibliographies

(ed.) Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre. Early series. Ed. with an introduction. Crown 1949 xxviii, 756p $5 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections
(W) 49-9571

Contents: "The hairy ape," by E. O'Neill; Desire under the elms, by E. O'Neill; What price glory, by L. Stallings and M. Anderson; They knew what they wanted, by S. Howard; Beggar on horseback, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Craig's wife, by G. Kelly; Broadway, by P. Dunning and G. Abbott; Paris bound, by P. Barry; Road to Rome, By R. E. Sherwood; Second man, by S. N. Behrman; Saturday's children, by M. Anderson; Porgy, by D. and D. Heyward; Front page, by B. Hecht and C. MacArthur; Machinal, by S. Treadwell; Gods of the lightning, by M. Anderson and H. Hickerson; Street scene, by E. Rice; Strictly dishonorable, by P. Sturges; Berkeley square, by J. L. Balderston; The clod, by L. Beach; Trifles, by S. Glaspell; Ile, by E. O'Neill; Aria da capo, by E. St V. Millay; Poor Aubrey, by G. Kelly; White dresses, by P. Green; Minnie Field, by E. P. Conkle

Gassner, John, 1903- **and Nichols, Dudley** (eds.) Twenty best film plays. Crown 1943 xl, 1112p $4 **812.08**

1 Moving picture plays—Collections
(W) 43-17501

Contents: It happened one night, by R. Riskin; The women, by A. Loos and J. Murfin; My man Godfrey, by M. Ryskind and E. Hatch; Here comes Mr Jordan, by S. Buchman and S. I. Miller; Rebecca, by R. E. Sherwood and J. Harrison; Wuthering heights, by B. Hecht and C. MacArthur; Grapes of wrath, by N. Johnson; How green was my valley, by P. Dunne; Make way for tomorrow, by V. Delmar; Little Caesar, by F. E. Faragoh; Fury, by B. Cormack and F. Lang; Mr Smith goes to Washington, by S. Buchman; Life of Emile Zola, by H. Herald, G. Herczeg and N. R. Raine; Juarez, by J. Huston, W. Reinhardt, and A. MacKenzie; Mrs Miniver, by J. Hilton, A. Wimperis, G. Froeschel and C. West; This land is mine, by D. Nichols; Good earth, by T. Jennings, T. Slesinger and C. West; All that money can buy, by D. Totheroh and S. V. Benét; Stagecoach, by D. Nichols; Yellow jack, by E. Chodorov; Fight for life, by P. Lorentz

Gow, J. Rodger, and Hanlon, Helen J. (eds.) Five Broadway plays. Harper 1948 432p $2 812.08

1 American drama—Collections 2 Drama—Collections (W) 48-5203

Contents: Junior miss, by J. Chodorov and J. A. Fields; High Tor, by M. Anderson; On borrowed time, by P. Osborn; Barretts of Wimpole street, by R. Besier; Abe Lincoln in Illinois, by R. E. Sherwood

Jagendorf, Moritz Adolf, 1888-

* (comp.) 20 non-royalty mystery plays. Greenberg 1945 318p $3 812.08

1 American drama—Collections (W) 45-3587

Contents: Mystery at the depot, by A. Carrière; Rime of the ancient mariner, by M. Jagendorf; Late Mr Scarface, by M. Hark and N. McQueen; Terrible night, by N. Smith; Shadow of Screecham isle, by E. Welff; Her highness, the cook, by E. C. Averill; Heavenly mystery, by E. Sarter; Snowbound, by E. Hering; Mysterious-yellow moon, clear-silver moon, by M. Hunterton; Fog on the bay, by C. Wardall; Great meatloaf mystery, by N. K. Hosking; Shadow-een, by E. Lynch; It's about time, by A. Carrière; End of the rainbow, by S. A. Stoler; His wonders to perform, by A. King; False alarm! by D. Reed; Cheating cheaters, by M. Relonde; Ghost to ghost, by M. A. Taylor; Family tree, by W. Anne; Mummy's foot, by R. Hubbell

Koch, Frederick Henry, 1877-1944

(ed.) American folk plays. . . . illus. with photographs of the original productions of the plays; foreword by Archibald Henderson. Appleton 1939 xlvi, 592p illus $5 812.08

1 College and school drama 2 Folk drama, American (W) 39-27548

Contents: Nancy Hanks, bondwoman, by J. M. Britt; Davy Crockett, by J. P. Milhous; Funeral flowers for the bride, by B. D. Hamer; Mourners to glory, by R. W. Bailey; Traficante, by M. von Hesse; Git up an' bar the door, by A. P. Hudson; Last refuge, by N. Houston; West from the panhandle, by C. White and B. Smith; Red velvet goat, by J. Niggli; Stick 'em up, by G. Clouser; Conchita, by R. S. DeCamp; Day's end, by A. Pieratt; Spring storm, by M. C. Hatch; Montana night, by R. Finch and B. Smith; Still stands the house, by G. Pharis; Sigrid, by M. Radcliffe; Swappin' fever, by L. N. Jones; His boon companions, by L. Gault; Ancient heritage, by P. G. Parker; Cottie mourns, by P. McMullan; Selected bibliography

(ed.) Carolina folk-plays; first, second, and third series; foreword by Paul Green. Holt 1941 xxxiii, 493p illus $3.50 812.08

1 College and school drama 2 Folk drama, American 3 One-act plays 41-15736

These one-act plays were formerly published in three volumes, 1922-31. A new play "Third night" by Thomas Wolfe has been added to this edition

Contents: When witches ride, by E. A. Lay; Peggy, by H. Williamson; Dod gast ye both! by H. Heffner; Off Nags Head, by D. MacMillan; Last of the Lowries, by P. Green; Trista, by E. A. Lay; Return of Buck Gavin, by T. Wolfe; Third night, by T. Wolfe; Gaius and Gaius, jr. by L. M. Cobb; Fixin's, by E. and P. Green; Beaded buckle, by F. Gray; Scuffletown outlaws, by W. N. Cox; Job's kinfolks, by L. C. Bailey; In Dixon's kitchen, by W. Stout and E. Lay; Shotgun splicin', by G. W. Coffin; Lighted candles, by M. Bland and L. Duls; Quare medicine, by P. Green

Kozlenko, William, 1908-

(ed.) Contemporary one-act plays; radio plays, folk plays, social plays. Scribner 1938 268p $2 812.08

1 Folk drama, American 2 One-act plays 3 Radio plays (W) 38-27347

Contents: Radio plays: Textiles, by S. Anderson; House that Jack didn't build, by A. Kreymborg; Comedy plays: Man with the heart in the highlands, by W. Saroyan; Hawk a'flying, by E. P. Conkle; Over the teacups, by P. Wilde; Folk plays: This bull ate nutmeg, by J. Niggli; Spanish diggin's, by V. Baker; Social drama: Transit, by P. Stevenson; Soul gone home, by L. Hughes; Trumpets of wrath, by W. Kozlenko

(comp.) One hundred non-royalty radio plays; with an introduction by Sherman H. Dryer. Greenberg 1941 683p o.p. 1948 812.08

1 Radio plays (W) 41-12801

"In editing and compiling this volume of radio plays, I preferred to be inclusive rather than exclusive, using adaptations from stories as well as plays written originally for the radio." Preface

Some of the authors represented are: William Saroyan; Lord Dunsany; W. D. Steele; Leopold Atlas; Bruno Frank; Hallie Flanagan; Andreas Latzko; Sprangler Barry

* (comp.) 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies. Greenberg 1943 430p $3 812.08

1 American drama—Collections 2 One-act plays (W) 43-7791

Contents: From Paradise to Butte, by R. Finch; Cupid's bow, by S. Barry; Reign of Minnie Belle, by V. B. Weaver; More the merrier, by S. Kauffmann; Man of the house, by R. Welles; Freedom's bird, by B. Smith; Package for Ponsonby, by J. Davis; Man of arts, by E. Wehner; Bargain rack, by M. A. Taylor; Over fourteen and single, by L. R. Williams; Mary's cerise heart, by E. C. McCarty; Yankee nickels, by B. Roberts; Two birds with one stone, by P. Clandon; Quimby comes across, by D. Perris; For better or worse, by S. S. Sinclair; Keep me a woman grown, by G. Charles and G. Savage; Triflin', by L. N. Jones; Jennie knows, by B. Sobel; Moonlight to match, by D. P. Buck; What's in a name, by M. Smith; Outbound for romance, by R. Kane; For a rainy day, by B. Heenan; Annie's man, by H. Lee; Remember your diaphragm, by M. Hanson; Psychologically speaking, by L. Govedare

Leverton, Garrett Hasty, 1896-

(ed.) On the air; fifteen plays for broadcast and for classroom use. French 1944 259p $2.50 812.08

1 Radio plays 44-7179

"Anthology of fifteen radio plays which may be used for broadcasting or classroom analysis." Library journal

Contents: Young man's fancy, by H. Manning; Gramps, by M. Rogers; One egg, by B. Hughes; Rosie at the train, by S. Clark; How to train a dog, by S. Clark; Red carnations, by G. Hughes; Purloined letter, by C. Andrews; Golden age, by M. Kleban; Taxi, by A. C. D. Riley; Desert shall rejoice, by R. Finch and B. Smith; Our love, by P. Thompson; Kidnapped, by J. Hayes; Doors that slam, by W. D. Sievers; Small town editor, by A. Wayne; After midnight, by J. Kirkpatrick; Penny saved, by D. Reed

Locke, Alain Le Roy, 1886- and Gregory, Montgomery, 1887-

(eds.) Plays of Negro life; a source-book of native American drama; decorations and illus. by Aaron Douglas. Harper 1927 430p illus o.p. 1948 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 Negro literature 3 Negroes in literature and art 27-22553

Indexed in Ottemiller

"About half of those included are by Negro playwrights. Notes on the plays and authors and a bibliography of Negro drama add to the interest of the volume." Wis. bul.

Contents: Dreamy kid, by E. O'Neill; Rider of dreams, by R. Torrence; Rackey, by E. H. Culbertson; No 'count boy, by P. Green; Flight of the natives, by W. Richardson; White dresses, by P. Green; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Sugar cane, by F. H. Wilson; 'Cruiter, by J. Matheus; Starter, by E. Spence; Judge Lynch, by J. W. Rogers; Granny Maumee, by R. Torrence; Bird child, by L. White; Balo, by J. Toomer; Plumes, by G. D. Johnson; Broken banjo, by W. Richardson; Death dance, by T. Duncan; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Danse Calinda, by R. Torrence; Sahdji, an African ballet, by R. Bruce

Bibliography of Negro drama: p424-30

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner, 1894-

(ed.) Representative one-act plays by American authors; selected, with biographical notes. Rev. ed. Little 1937 636p o.p. 1948 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 One-act plays (W) 37-37154

First edition 1919

Contents: Sam average, by P. Mackaye; Good woman, by G. Middleton; Pawns, by P. Wilde; Merry merry cuckoo, by J. Marks; Ryland, by T. W. Stevens and K. S. Goodman; The clod, by L. Beach; Will o' the wisp, by D. Halman; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by S. Walker; In the zone, by E. O'Neill; Suppressed desires, by G. C. Cook and S. Glaspell; Last straw, by B. Crocker; Wonder hat, by B. Hecht and K. S. Goodman; Tuning in, by A. Gerstenberg; Sintram of Skagerrak, by S. Cowan; The robbery, by C. Kummer; Poor Aubrey, by G. Kelly; Good vintage, by D. Totheroh; Unto such glory, by P. Green; Sparkin', by E. P. Conkle; Reckless, by L. Riggs; Terrible meek, by C. R. Kennedy; Last mile, by J. Wexley; Lawd, does you undahstan'? by A. Seymour; Till the day I die, by C. Odets; America, America, by A. Kreymborg; Bibliographies

(ed.) Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday. . . French 1937-47 3v v 1-2 o.p. 1948, v3 $3.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 One-act plays (W) (37-5269)

Contents: 1937-1940: Darksome furriner, by W. Stone; Coquine, by B. Crocker; Skinflint, by R. E. Mitchell; Inn of return, by D. C. Jones; Lawd, does you undahstan'? by A. Seymour; Only the birds, by E. Sagalyn; Front door, by B. Busse; Count and the pig, by E. Eubank and W. Shapard; Shooting star, by J. W. Lewis; Evening reverie of Philippine peasants, by W. Robb; Paternity case, by G. Allen; Ol' captain, by V. L. Baker; Monkey house, by H. Callen; Sweet "16" by A. Thyson; Box car heading west, by G. Daline; Everybody's doing it, by E. W. Quaife; Auf wiedersehn, by S. Cowan; Tea-time for Shelley's Faun, by D. VanDeusen; Fire of the Lord, by F. Durham; Flood control, by M. W. Martin

v2, 1940-1943: Flag stop, by M. Bach; Rendezvous—American style, by D. Van Deusen; Saturday night at the halfway house, by W. B. Johnson; Don't feed the animals, by B. Wellington; Mal Treloare, by J. Dransfield; Little darling, by P. Oliver; A king shall reign! by M. Wefer; "Utter relaxation," by B. Griscom: Miracle of Tony Assisi, by W. Stone; Where the buffalo roam, by D. M. Hooper; Bayou harlequinade, by R. Smith and C. White; Cloak of evil, by D. C. Jones; Frederick, by M. L. Tallman; Ring, by V. L. Baker; Mary finds a mother, by P. Hoffman; Lacquer and jade, by F. Fox; Right about face, by D. Van Deusen; Fun after supper, by B. Smith; Play ball! by S. Barry; Chico, by H. C. Gibbs; Among the authors

v3, 1947-1950: Far-distant shore, by R. Finch and B. Smith; Book-lovers, by J. Kirkpatrick; Hometown, by M. Bach; Viva Mexico, by B. Bandel; Stranger than fiction, by P. Smith; The cut-throat, attributed to Lope de Vega; Death at Fredericksburg, by E. R. Emery; Tom Sawyer's morning, by R. Brown; Share in freedom, by E. E. Olson; Angel child, by J. Reach; Appomattox, by G. Seibel; Stranger in the night, by R. Reynolds and P. Smith; "Who picked Mrs Flower," by D. Nichols and D. Wyman; Brilliant performance, by M. Allen; Private McKay's ghost, by B. Brown and R. Knipe; Papa never done nothing much, by E. P. Conkle; Sorority sisters, by B. A. Mattingley; Service club, by W. M. Kephart; Alexander proposes, by J. Lyons; Trial of Socrates, by A. Kreymborg

Moses, Montrose Jonas, 1878-1934

(ed.) Representative American dramas; national and local; with introductions. Rev. and brought up to date by Joseph Wood Krutch. Little 1941 1041p $4.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 41-26062

To the contents of the 1933 edition, three more plays, introductions and bibliographies have been added. Existing bibliographies have been revised

Contents: Texas steer, by C. H. Hoyt; Girl of the golden west, by D. Belasco; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; The city, by C. Fitch; The scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; The piper, by J. P. Peabody; Mrs Bumpstead-Leigh, by H. J. Smith; It pays to advertise, by R. C. Megrue and W. Hackett; Famous Mrs Fair, by J. Forbes; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Nice people, by R. Crothers; The detour, by O. Davis; Dulcy, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Adding machine, by E. L. Rice; Show-off, by G. Kelly; Lucky Sam McCarver, by S. Howard; Second man, by S. N. Behrman; Holiday, by P. Barry; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Awake and sing, by C. Odets; Petrified forest, by R. E. Sherwood; Masque of kings, by M. Anderson

(ed.) Representative plays by American dramatists; illus. with portraits and original title-pages. Dutton 1918-25 3v illus o.p. 1948 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 18-5466

All volumes indexed in Ottemiller

A collection of plays designed to illustrate the progress of the drama in America. In addition to the plays, bibliographies and biographical sketches of the authors are included

Contents: v 1: Prince of Parthia, by T. Godfrey, jr.; Ponteach, or, Savages of America, by R. Rogers; The group, by M. Warren; Battle of Bunkers-hill, by H. H. Brackenridge; Fall of British tyranny, by J. Leacock; Politician outwitted, by S. Low; Contrast, by R. Tyler;

Moses, Montrose J.—*Continued*
André, by W. Dunlap; Indian princess, or, La belle sauvage, by J. N. Barker; She would be a soldier, by M. M. Noah.

v2: Fashionable follies, by J. Hutton; Brutus, by J. H. Payne; Sertorius, by D. P. Brown; Tortesa the usurer, by N. P. Willis; People's lawyer, by J. S. Jones; Jack Cade, by R. T. Conrad; Fashion, by A. C. Mowatt; Uncle Tom's cabin, dramatized by G. L. Aiken; Self, by S. F. Bateman; Horseshoe Robinson, by C. W. Tayleure

v3: Rip Van Winkle, by C. Burke; Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker; Love in '76, by O. B. Bunce; Paul Kauvar, by S. Mackaye; Shenandoah, by B. Howard; In Mizzoura, by A. Thomas; Moth and the flame, by C. Fitch; New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Easiest way, by E. Walter; Return of Peter Grimm, by D. Belasco

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875-
(ed.) Representative American plays, from 1767 to the present day; ed. with introductions and notes. 6th ed. rev. and enl. Appleton 1938 1157p illus $5
812.08

1 American drama—Collections 38-6921

Indexed in Ottemiller

First edition 1917

Contents: Prince of Parthia, by T. Goo frey; Contrast, by R. Tyler; André, by W Dunlap; Superstition, by J. N. Barker; Charles the Second, by J. H. Payne and W. Irving; Pocahontas, by G. W. P. Custis; Broker of Bogota, by R. M. Bird; Tortesa the usurer, by N. P. Willis; Fashion, by A. C. M. Ritchie; Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker; The octoroon, by D. Boucicault; Rip Van Winkle as played by J. Jefferson; Hazel Kirke, by S. MacKaye; Shenandoah, by B. Howard; Margaret Fleming, by J. A. Herne; Secret service, by W. Gillett; Madame Butterfly, by D. Belasco and J. L. Long; Girl with the green eyes, by C. Fitch; New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; Faith healer, by W. V. Moody, The scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; The boss, by E. Sheldon; He and she, by R. Crothers; Beyond the horizon, by E. O'Neill; Sun-up, by L. Vollmer; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Paris bound, by P. Barry; Winterset, by M. Anderson

General bibliography of the American drama: p1149-57

Smith, Betty, 1904-
‡ (comp.) 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays; with a foreword by Henry T. Netherton. Greenberg 1943 377p $3
812.08

1 American drama—Collections 2 One-act plays (W) 43-15412

Contents: According to law, by N. Houston; Western night, by R. Finch and B. Smith; Give us time to sing, by D. Hanig; Franklin and the king, by P. Green; To the lovely Margaret, by P. and T. Allred; These doggone elections, by F. Koch, jr; Feast of Ortolans, by M. Anderson; Comin' for to carry, by W. Carroll; Ring of General Macías, by J. Niggli; Exclusive model, by W. McQuade; Shirt-tail boy, by W. P. Covington III; Mañana bandits, by B. Smith and C. Webb; Ring once for central, by C. Allensworth; There's a nation, by A. Kreymborg; Fires at Valley Forge, by B. H. Clark; Her husband's consent, by E. S. Leonard; Danbury fair, by A. Carrière; Casualty south of Manila, by C. R. Sumner; Pot luck, by K. Arthur; The Levite, by A. I. Smith

* (comp.) 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts; with an introduction by Kenneth T. Rowe. Greenberg 1942 359p $3
812.08

1 American drama—Collections 2 One-act plays (W) 42-22427

Contents: Miracle at Blaise, by J. Niggli; She writes a roof, by N. Houston; Return, by R. Finch; Lucy, by I. Drapkin; At liberty, by T. Williams; Lady Rosa, by M. Merritt; Graveyard day, by S. S. Sinclair; December seventh, by D. Clifford; Angel of mercy, by I. D. Kuenstler; Girls must talk, by P. T. Gantt; Blue tie, by B. J. Charmley; Project, by L. Bagley; Gander sauce, by B. Smith; Woman along the road, by E. H. Donlevy; Three-timer, by J. F. Stone; Hint of lilacs, by R. Welty; Squaw winter, by F. L. Fox; Bayfield picture, by S. Barry; Little immortal, by E. Wehner; Faces of Deka, by M. Morgan; Little strangers, by M. T. Pyle; Culcha, by W. Carroll; Tomorrow is the day, by J. Bunn; Cakes for the queen, by L. Jones; Constantia, by C. Stearns

The following are also recommended:

Halline, A. G. ed. American plays; selected and ed. with critical introductions and bibliographies. Am. bk. 1935 787p (American lit. ser) o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Ottemiller 812.08

Kozlenko, William, ed. American scenes; ed. with an introduction by William Kozlenko. Day 1941 269p o.p. 1948 (W) 812.08

Kozlenko, William, ed. Best short plays of the social theatre. Random house 1939 456p o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Ottemiller 812.08

Liss, Joseph, ed. Radio's best plays; selected and ed. by Joseph Liss. Greenberg 1947 383p $3 (W) 812.08

Sanford, A. P. comp. One act plays for women. Dodd 1934 236p o.p. 1948 812.08

Simon, S. S. comp. Thrillers! Seven new non-royalty plays for men and boys. French 1937 144p illus $1.75 812.08

Yearbook of short plays. . . Row 1931-40 6v v 1-3 o.p. 1948; v4, 6 ea $3; v5 $2 Series 1 ed. by C. M. Wise and L. O. Snook; series 2-4 ed. by L. O. Snook; Series 5-6 ed. by L. O. Snook in collaboration with Evelyn Edenburn 812.08

812.09 American drama—History

Flexner, Eleanor, 1908-
* American playwrights: 1918-1938; the theatre retreats from reality; with a preface by John Gassner. Simon & Schuster 1938 xx, 331p $2.50 812.09

1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Dramatists, American (W) 38-28949

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Critical studies of some of the leading American playwrights and of the plays which they have written between the years 1918 and 1938. Sidney Howard, S. N. Behrman, Maxwell Anderson, Eugene O'Neill are among those considered

Gagey, Raymond McAdoo, 1901-
Revolution in American drama. Columbia univ. press 1947 315p $3.75 812.09

1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Theater—U.S. 47-11297

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Gagey, Raymond M.—*Continued*
"A panoramic survey of American drama, establishing its worth and significance in our literature. It surveys our fads, our manners, and our brilliant and erratic age." Cleveland

Mantle, Burns, 1873-1948
Contemporary American playwrights. Dodd 1938 357p o.p. 1948 **812.09**
1 American drama—History and criticism 2 Dramatists, American
(W) 38-27813
Brief biographical sketches and criticisms of the work of America's foremost dramatists, with shorter notes on many recent writers who have produced two or more plays since 1919
"Much of the information is not to be found conveniently elsewhere, and the volume is indispensable." Nation
"The grouping of dramatists into special classifications beginning with Prize winners, makes this a book of particular interest to clubs." Wis. bul.

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner, 1894-
(ed.) Short history of the American drama; commentaries on plays prior to 1920; with illus. and bibliographies. Dodd 1932 493p illus $4 **812.09**
1 American drama—History and criticism 32-25448
"Discussion of the American plays which antedated 1920. A few plays produced since then are also discussed, in order to give completion to the consideration of authors who made their appearance before that date. The plays discussed are those which have been professionally produced." Preface
"Aside from its obvious and unquestionable value as a text in drama courses it should prove profitable supplementary reading in history courses and others which have a bearing on American life. . . The bibliographies should prove standard for years to come." Theatre arts monthly

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875-
History of the American drama, from the beginning to the Civil war. 2d ed. Appleton 1943 530p $5 **812.09**
1 American drama—History and criticism 43-11974
First published 1923. The 1943 edition has been reset, errors corrected and the Bibliography and Play list revised completely
"A book based on extensive research and treating with great thoroughness the evolution of American drama. . . The more important plays are analyzed and quoted. To dramatists of the importance of William Dunlap, James Nelson Barker, John Howard Payne, Robert Montgomery Bird, George Henry Boker and Dion Boucicault whole chapters are devoted and plays showing their influence are grouped about them." Book rev. digest

* History of the American drama, from the Civil war to the present day. Appleton 1936 2v in 1 $5 **812.09**
1 American drama—History and criticism 36-27316
First published 1927
"The compilation is of reference value for information on both plays and playwrights and is not without entertaining and readable qualities. Bibliography and play list." N.Y. libraries

The following are also recommended:

Bond, F. W. Negro and the drama; the direct and indirect contributions which the American Negro has made to drama and the legitimate stage, with the underlying conditions responsible. Associated pubs. 1940 213p o.p. 1948 **812.09**

Krutch, J. W. American drama since 1918; an informal history. Random house 1939 325p o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **812.09**

813 American fiction

Works of fiction are not included in this Catalog, as they form a separate volume of the Standard catalog series
For biography and criticism of novelists see class 92

813.09 American fiction—History and criticism

Beach, Joseph Warren, 1880-
American fiction 1920-1940. . . Macmillan 1941 371p $3 **813.09**
1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 Novelists, American
(W) 41-6464
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"A penetrating analysis of the work of Dos Passos, Hemingway, Caldwell, Faulkner, Steinbeck, Farrell, Wolfe, and Marquand, which evaluates their social attitudes as well as their literary methods and considers them as indicative of the trend of modern thought." Library journal
List of novels and main collections of short stories of the authors discussed: p365-67

Cowie, Alexander, 1896-
Rise of the American novel. Am. bk. 1948 877p (American literature ser) $5 **813.09**
1 American fiction—History and criticism (W) 48-2260
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"This volume presents materials for a critical history of the American novel from the beginning to the latter part of the nineteenth century, together with a concluding chapter intended as a rough indication of developments to the present time." Preface
Bibliography: p861-62

Geismar, Maxwell David, 1909-
Last of the provincials; the American novel, 1915-1925. Houghton 1947 404p $3.50 **813.09**
1 American fiction—History and criticism (W) 47-11777
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Surveys of the leading American novelists during the period 1915-1925, as interpreters of the American spirit. Contents: H. L. Mencken: on the dock; Sinclair Lewis: the cosmic Bourjoyce; Willa Cather: lady in the wilderness; Sherwood Anderson: last of the townsmen and F. Scott Fitzgerald: Orestes of the Ritz; Summary: the years of loss
Bibliographies: p381-89

Writers in crisis; the American novel between two wars. . . Houghton 1942 299p $3 **813.09**
1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 Novelists, American
(W) 42-15988
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Geismar, Maxwell D.—*Continued*

"Essays covering the American novel of the last two decades. The author selects six outstanding writers—Lardner, Hemingway, Dos Passos, Wolfe, Faulkner, and Steinbeck—and through them shows the rapidly changing phases of American life, from Lardner's boom period in the 1920's to Steinbeck's powerful social studies of the 1940's. Mr. Geismar treats each writer with humor, understanding, a nice knowledge of psychology, and sound critical ability." Library journal

Gloster, Hugh Morris, 1911-

* Negro voices in American fiction. Univ. of N.C. press 1948 295p $3.50 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 Negro authors 3 Negro literature—History and criticism 4 Negroes in literature and art (W) 48-6740

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Mirroring the life and thought of the Negro race as it has passed through slavery, the Civil War, Reconstruction, World War I, the 'Roaring Twenties,' and the depression decade, this book discusses every major Negro writer of fiction from 1853 to W. E. B. DuBois and Richard Wright." Huntting

Notes: p259-71. Bibliography: p273-88

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875-

* American fiction; an historical and critical survey. Appleton 1936 805p $5 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 36-30036

"A chronological study with careful and conservative estimates of the work of both major and minor writers. Does not take account of authors who began writing after 1920, but to this point is quite comprehensive, covering both novel and short story. With its bibliographies and an adequate index will add valuable reference and study club material." Wis. bul.

Snell, George Dixon, 1909-

Shapers of American fiction, 1798-1947. Dutton 1947 316p $3.75 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism (W) 47-3071

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This record of the development of American fiction [from Cooper to Farrell] is meant to give a comprehensive view of that change which has come over our literature. It attempts to provide an insight into the stages of growth, as it traces the forms of our fiction from its weak, imitative beginnings to its present eminence and originality." Preface

Bibliographical footnotes

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-

American novel, 1789-1939. Rev. and enl. ed. Macmillan 1940 406p $3.25 **813.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism (W) 40-4354

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A new edition of a book of the same title published in 1921, containing also some parts of the author's "Contemporary American novelists: 1900-1920"

A history of the progress of native fiction with chapters on the following novelists: Cooper, Hawthorne, Melville, Howells, Clemens, James, Dreiser, Wharton, Cather, Lewis, Cabell, Wolfe

Bibliography: p367-82

The following are also recommended:

Boynton, P. H. America in contemporary fiction. Univ. of Chicago press 1940 273p $2.50 (W) Critical essays evaluating the works and philosophies of contemporary novelists. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 813.09

Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story; an historical survey. Harper 1923 388p o.p. 1948 813.09

814 American essays

Borland, Hal G. 1900-

An American year; country life and landscapes through the seasons; with illus. by distinguished contemporary artists. Simon & Schuster 1946 200p illus $3.50 **814**

46-5320

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Quiet musings on the passage of the seasons across the American countryside, with fifty etchings, woodcuts and lithographs—by Thomas Hart Benton, Adolf Dehn, John Steuart Curry, W. R. Locke, and many others." Publishers' weekly

"Some of the essays . . . appeared first on editorial pages of the New York times"

Arranged by months beginning with the spring equinox

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886-

Opinions of Oliver Allston. Dutton 1941 309p $4 **814**

(W) 41-22921

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Allston and his journals; Literary life; Writer's habits; Writer's irritations; Notes on painters; Notes on human nature; More notes on human nature; American traits; More American traits; Expatriation; Business world; Communism; Socialism; Philosophical interlude; Criticism: theory; Criticism: practice; Literature today; What is primary literature; Coterie-literature; What a set; Nationalism and regionalism; Beyond nationalism; Notes on style; Final miscellany

"Under a faint disguise, the author expresses his own opinions and conclusions on literature and living. Largely in the form of scattered notes held together with a thread of comment, and of interest chiefly to those who have followed current literary trends. The best of the book is in the long essays near the end on Literature today, What is primary literature, Coterie-literature, Nationalism and Religionalism." Wis. bul.

Broun, Heywood Campbell, 1888-1939

Collected edition; comp. by Heywood Hale Broun. Harcourt 1941 xxx, 561p $5 **814**

41-51692

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A compilation of Heywood Broun's writings selected and arranged by his son, who was the Heywood III of some of the earlier essays. They reveal a varied talent and a warm-hearted personality. Many of the selections invite to reading aloud. The arrangement is chronological, with a subject classification as a key to contents." Wis. bul.

Sources: p555-58. Bibliography: p560-61

Brown, John Mason, 1900-

* Seeing things. McGraw 1946 341p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **814**
(W) 46-6335

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A collection of recent articles, which appeared originally in the "Saturday review of literature," giving the author's ideas on the world of the theatre, the arts, and everyday living. Discussions of such personalities as Fiorello LaGuardia, the Lunts, John Van Druten, Harry Brown, Tennessee Williams, Danny Kaye, Walt Disney

Another recommended collection of the author's writings is:

Brown, J. M. Seeing more things. McGraw 1948 347p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Further selections from "Seeing things," a department appearing each week in the "Saturday review of literature" **814**

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921

Accepting the universe. Houghton 1920 327p $2.25 **814**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 20-18062

"In these 'spirited and eloquent pages,' as H. W. Boynton calls them, Burroughs philosophically examines and considers the universe and finds it good." A. D. Dickinson

Cather, Willa Sibert, 1875-1947

Not under forty. Knopf 1936 147p $2 **814**
36-34376

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Chance meeting; Novel démeublé; 148 Charles street; Miss Jewett; "Joseph and his brothers"; Katherine Mansfield

"Not Under Forty has a title which, according to the author, means that 'the book will have little interest for people under 40 years of age.' It is to be hoped that 'people under 40' will disappoint Miss Cather of her gloomy prophecy. If they do not they will miss a collection of sketches and essays that, while unpretentious, convey pleasantly mature impressions and wisely mature thoughts in language that has sufficient youth and zest for all but the consciously and rambunctiously young." Springfield Republican

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-

Essays, ancient and modern. Harcourt 1936 203p o.p. 1948 **814**
36-27382

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This new collection of essays takes the place of "For Lancelot Andrewes." Three essays from that volume have been omitted, those on Middleton, Crashaw, and Machiavelli; and five essays not previously collected have been added. Contents: Lancelot Andrewes; John Bramhall; Francis Herbert Bradley; Baudelaire in our time; Humanism of Irving Babbitt; Religion and literature; Catholicism and international order; "Pensées" of Pascal; Modern education and the classics; In memoriam

"How much more satisfactory as a critic Mr. Eliot is when he is writing literary criticism than when he is elucidating the ethical or other principles on which he works. The essay on Pascal, in particular, is a brilliant and profound piece of writing, quite one of the best essays which Mr. Eliot has written in recent years, and the essay on 'In Memoriam' is little inferior to it." Spectator

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882

Essays, first and second series. Houghton 2v in 1 (Riverside lib) $2.50 **814**
[17-11641]

Contents: First series: History; Self-reliance; Compensation; Spiritual laws; Love; Friendship; Prudence; Heroism; Over-soul; Circles; Intellect; Art. Second series: The poet; Experience; Character; Manners; Gifts; Nature; Politics; Nominalist and realist; New England reformers

‡ Heart of Emerson's essays; selections from his complete works; ed. with an introduction and notes by Bliss Perry. Houghton 1933 368p $3.50 **814**
33-25512

"Twenty-one essays arranged in chronological order, selected from Emerson's complete works. The editor has stressed in these selections Emerson's counsel to the individual person. The introduction includes a brief biographical sketch. The book is a rearrangement with some changes of 'Selections from the Prose Works of Ralph Waldo Emerson,' edited by Professor Perry and published in 1926 in the Riverside college classics." Book rev. digest

"The present selection of essays is particularly valuable for the rounded picture it gives of the development of Emerson's thought." Christian science monitor

Contains a bibliography

* Portable Emerson; selected and arranged with an introduction and notes by Mark Van Doren. Viking 1946 664p (Viking portable lib) $2 **814**
(W) 46-11849

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This one-volume Emerson is designed to show not so much the transcendentalist philosopher as the writer of charm and wit. A selection of his poems, a generous sampling of his famous Journals and a group of significant letters—mainly to Carlyle—complete the volume

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920

Imaginary interviews. Harper 1910 358p illus o.p. 1948 **814**
10-23136

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"It is a wide range of subjects upon which Mr. Howells philosophizes in this volume, but the reader will enjoy it because it is his philosophy whether the . . . author discusses vaudeville, women, New York, the luxuries of travel, dressing for a hotel dinner, a day at Bronx Park or any of the delightful assortment of things to which he treats us in these thirty-five varied chapters." Book rev. digest

Huneker, James Gibbons, 1860-1921

Essays; selected with an introduction by H. L. Mencken. Scribner 1929 xxiii, 492p illus o.p. 1948 **814**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Literature, Modern 3 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-22833

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Quintessence of Shaw; August Strindberg; Villiers de l'Isle Adam; Richard Strauss and Nietzsche; Music of the future; Sentimental education; Baudelaire legend; Real Flaubert; Anatole France; Pessimist's progress; Phases of Nietzsche; Ibsen; Max Stirner; Paul Cézanne; Monti-

Huneker, James G.—*Continued*

celli; Rodin; New study of Watteau; Real Isolde—Wagner's autobiography; Visit to Walt Whitman; Buffoon of the new eternities: Jules Laforgue; Study of De Maupassant; Musical primitive: Modeste Moussorgsky; George Sand; O. W.; Verdi's Otello

"His pages are crowded with information, with good gossip of all sorts, and he certainly creates a desire in his reader to go and experience the masterpiece for himself." New republic

Another recommended collection of essays is:

Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks. . . Scribner 1915 328p front o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Contains studies of Joseph Conrad, Walt Whitman, Jules Laforgue, Dostoevskĭĭ and Tolstoĭ, Arnold Schoenberg, Frank Wedekind, Richard Strauss, Max Liebermann, Lafcadio Hearn and others 814

James, Henry, 1843-1916

* Art of fiction and other essays; with an introduction by Morris Roberts. Oxford 1948 xxiv, 240p $3.75 **814**

(W) 48-6136

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Art of fiction; Honoré de Balzac; Anthony Trollope; Guy de Maupassant; Ivan Turgénieff; Ivan Turgénieff (1818-1883); Gustave Flaubert; Emlie Zola; New novel; Criticism; Emerson

James, William, 1842-1910

Collected essays and reviews. Longmans 1920 516p o.p. 1948 **814**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Psychical research—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Psychology—Addresses, essays, lectures 21-112

"Thirty-nine scattered articles and reviews by William James. None of these has heretofore appeared in book form." Preface

"They have been selected with remarkable skill. Not only do they amply fulfill their purpose of tracing the stages by which James's thought developed, they also make up, thanks to the cunning way in which technical studies are blended with articles of wider interest, a book that will attract alike the student of philosophy and the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mencken, Henry Louis, 1880-

Mencken chrestomathy; edited and annotated by the author. Knopf 1949 627p $5 **814**

(W) 49-3894

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"'A collection of choice passages,' selected by the author from his works—books, articles, newspaper pieces—which are not now available in print. There are portions from 'Prejudices,' 'A Book of Burlesques,' 'In Defense of Women,' 'Notes on Democracy,' etc." Retail bookseller

"Arranged topically they deal with government, morals, women, and democracy and make refreshing reading." Cincinnati

Selected prejudices. Knopf 1927 166p o.p. 1948 **814**

27-18645

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Taken from the first five volumes of "Prejudices." These essays were published in six volumes by Knopf 1919-27

Unrestrained, brilliant, and entertaining articles in which the author expresses his views on many phases of American life and literature

Another recommended collection of the author's essays is:

Mencken, H. L. Book of prefaces. Knopf 1917 283p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Essays on Conrad, Dreiser, Huneker, and on puritanism as a literary force 814

More, Paul Elmer, 1864-1937

Shelburne essays, first-eleventh series. Houghton 1904-21 11v v 1-6, ea $2; v7-11 o.p. 1948 **814**

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Critical essays on literary subjects. The first seven volumes are simply entitled Shelburne essays; v8 has the title Drift of romanticism; v9 Aristocracy and justice: v10 With the wits; v11 New England group and others

"The reflections of a mind whose culture is sound, whose humour is gentle but charming, whose philosophy is sturdy, and whose criticism is quietly forcible." Times (London) lit. sup.

Other collections of the author's essays are:

More, P. E. Demon of the absolute. Princeton univ. press 1928 183p (New Shelburne essays v 1) $2 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 814

More, P. E. On being human. Princeton univ. press 1936 202p (New Shelburne essays, v3) $2 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 814

Morley, Christopher Darlington, 1890-

* Essays. Lippincott 1928 1106p $2.50 **814**

[28-26447]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A collection representing the cream of all of Morley's essays. . . They have been selected from his books Shandygaff, Mince pie, Pipefuls, Travels in Philadelphia, Plum pudding, The powder of sympathy, The Romany stain. There are included also some essays never before published in book form except in the Haverford edition of his works." Book rev. digest

Another recommended collection of the author's essays is:

Morley, C. D. Letters of askance. Lippincott 1939 317p $2.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Collection of sketches reprinted from the "Saturday review of literature" 814

Newton, Alfred Edward, 1863-1940

Amenities of book-collecting, and kindred affections. Little 1918 xxi, 355p illus o.p. 1948 **814**

1 Book collecting 18-22198

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Papers by an American collector and lover of books, some of them reprinted from the Atlantic Monthly, others appearing here for the first time. . . The first five essays set forth some of the delights of collecting. Others are pleasant studies of notable figures, the great Johnson, Mrs Thrale, William Godwin, and Anthony Trollope. The last is a tribute to that young collector, Harry Elkins Widener, lost on the Titanic. The delightfully varied illustrations are chosen from items in the author's collection." Book rev. digest

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-

Book of hours; decorations by Lynd Ward. Putnam 1937 202p illus $2.50 **814**

37-27229

"A book of essays, or meditations, one for each hour of the day. Beginning at

Peattie, Donald C.—*Continued*

Three ante meridian, that hour before dawn when the first bird stirs, the author touches on the aspects of nature as the day proceeds on its round." Wis. bul.

"A rare and distinguished book, in which thought, feeling and imagination are fused in the light of poetic insight." N.Y. Times

Repplier, Agnes, 1858-

Eight decades; essays and episodes. Houghton 1937 304p $3.50 **814**

(W) 37-28784

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Collection of sixteen essays, with an introductory autobiographical sketch in which the author recalls her life, decade by decade, up to the age of eighty

Contents: Eight decades; Horace; Masterful Puritan; Perils of immortality; Town and suburb; Virtuous Victorian; Living in history; Divineness of discontent; Headsman; When Lalla Rookh was young; Allegra; Cruelty and humour; What is moral support; Estranging sea; Chill of enthusiasm; Condescension of borrowers; Grocer's cat

"These essays of Agnes Repplier's from her other books in other years make a rare and delightful volume, not only witty, pointed and erudite, but almost wholly dateless. . .The paper called 'Eight Decades,' which gives its name to the book and fills only forty-seven pages, is itself an essay, reminiscent, charming, incisive and evocative, but offering us, of autobiography, only crumbs." N.Y. Times

Another recommended collection of the author's essays is:

Repplier, Agnes. Points of friction. Houghton 1920 275p $2.25 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **814**

Santayana, George, 1863-

Interpretations of poetry and religion. Scribner 1900 290p o.p. 1948 **814**

1 Esthetics 2 Poetry 3 Religion 0-1648

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

In these ten studies this well-known modern philosopher discusses the problems and ideals of religion and poetry with wisdom and sympathy

Contents: Understanding, imagination, and mysticism; Homeric hymns; Dissolution of paganism; Poetry of Christian dogma; Platonic love in some Italian poets; Absence of religion in Shakespeare; Poetry of barbarism; Emerson; Religion of disillusion; Elements and functions of poetry

Obiter scripta; lectures, essays and reviews; ed. by Justus Buchler and Benjamin Schwartz. Scribner 1936 319p o.p. 1948 **814**

36-27200

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Miscellaneous collection of the author's papers and addresses on philosophical and literary subjects, which have been published at various times during the last thirty years

"The least of these pieces is a masterpiece in the art of thinking and the practice of writing, rich in a harmony of prose seldom heard, sparkling with imagery, rippling with irony. Whatever his philosophy may contribute to the tradition of knowledge, it has at least its own immediate pleasure in itself, in its exact and subtle expression. The beauty of what has been said is his compensation for what has been left unsaid." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p299-315

Sherman, Stuart Pratt, 1881-1926

Points of view. Scribner 1924 363p o.p. 1948 **814**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—History and criticism 24-27630

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Towards an American type; Forty and upwards; Unprintable; For the higher study of American literature; W. C. Brownell; On falling in hate; On falling in love; American style; Apology for essayists of the press; Significance of Sinclair Lewis; Where there are no Rotarians; Mr Tarkington on the Midland personality; Oscar S. Straus; Brander Matthews and the Mohawks; Note on Gertrude Stein; Samuel Butler: Diogenes of the Victorians; Disraelian irony; George Sand and Gustave Flaubert

The author "has not sacrificed his earlier beliefs, but he has widened his sympathies." Boston Transcript

Starrett, Vincent, 1886-

Bookman's holiday; the private satisfactions of an incurable collector. Random house 1942 312p illus o.p. 1948 **814**

(W) 42-9040

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Some Chinese detective stories; Dead man's chest; Singular adventures of Martha Hudson; Blondin, Prince of Manila; Passing of the eunuch; Omar Fitzkhayyam; Much ado about Mother Goose; Mustache and saber; Gossip about cats; October 18, 1924; Inn of Aberhuern; Speaking of oysters; What do you do when your mother whips you; In the wiles of Japan; Quest of the Tsung-Hsi; Folio old calf; Persons from Porlock

"Vincent Starrett follows book trails because nothing else is such fun; it would be hard to find a book that would be more fun than his own for people of this mind." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tinker, Chauncey Brewster, 1876-

Essays in retrospect; collected articles and addresses. Yale univ. press 1948 161p $2.50 **814**

48-6109

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A collection of essays and addresses, dealing mainly with English writers, and their works. Partial contents: The great diarist, and some others; Samuel Johnson; Joel Barlow's vision of Columbus; Shelley once more; The poetry of the Brontës; William Morris as poet; The amusing pre-Raphaelites; Meredith's poetry; The poetry of A. E. Housman; Trollope; Ancestor worship, with some remarks about the sea worm." Book rev. digest

West, Herbert Faulkner, 1898-

Mind on the wing; a book for readers and collectors. Coward-McCann 1947 308p $3.50 **814**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Books and reading 47-5929

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: On reading and collecting; Literature of mountaineering; My Robert Frost collection; Some great books on travel and exploration; Strange case of Henry Miller; Nature writers; Henry L. Mencken; Literature of war; One hundred favorite books

White, Elwyn Brooks, 1899-
Wild flag. . . Houghton 1946 187p $2 814

1 International organization 2 World politics (W) 46-7463

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Editorials from The New Yorker on federal world government and other matters." Subtitle

Published anonymously April 19, 1943 thru June 1, 1946

Woollcott, Alexander, 1887-1943
* Long, long ago. Viking 1943 280p $2.75 814

(W) 43-15482

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A collection of 44 articles grouped under the following headings: Friends and neighbors, Ways that are dark, Shouts and murmurs, On the air, Book markers, Program notes

The following are also recommended:

Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader. Houghton 1903 321p $2 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 814

Eastman, Max. Art and the life of action; with other essays. Knopf 1934 226p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 814

Lippmann, Walter, and Nevins, Allan, eds. Modern reader; essays on present-day life and culture. 2d ed. Heath 1946 667p $3.75 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 814

Lowell, J. R. Prose works. Riverside ed. Houghton 7v o.p. 1948 814

Stein, Gertrude. Lectures in America. Random house 1935 246p front o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 814

814.08 American essays—Collections

Atlantic monthly
Atlantic classics. 1st series. Little 1918 277p o.p. 1948 814.08

1 American essays 16-9674

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Essays selected from the Atlantic monthly. Contents: Fiddlers errant, by R. H. Schauffler; Turtle eggs for Agassiz, by D. L. Sharp; Father to his freshman son, by E. S. Martin; Intensive living, by C. A. P. Comer; Reminiscences with postscript by O. Wister; Other side, by M. Sherwood; On authors, by M. P. Montague; Provincial American, by M. Nicholson; Our lady Poverty, by A. Repplier; Entertaining the candidate, by K. Baker; Street, by S. Strunsky; Fashions in men, by K. F. Gerould; Confession in prose, by W. P. Eaton; In the chair, by R. Bergengren; Passing of indoors, by Z. Humphrey; Contented heart, by L. E. Keeler

"From sixteen characteristic . . . contributors to the 'Atlantic' the editor has selected as many essays, those which have found special favor with 'Atlantic' readers and which they have asked to have preserved in this permanent and convenient form." Bkl.

Atlantic classics. 2d series. Little 1918 307p o.p. 1948 814.08

1 American essays 18-3556

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Dogs and men, by H. C. Merwin; Jungle night, by W. Beebe; Devil baby at Hull-house, by J. Addams; Every man's natural desire to be somebody else, by S. M. Crothers; Temple's difficult door, by R. M. Gay; Exile and postman, by J. K. Mackenzie; Life of adventure, by E. J. Goodspeed; Indictment of intercollegiate athletics, by W. T. Foster; Car-window botany, by L. F. Baldwin; Studies in solitude, by F. S. Gifford; Greek genius, by J. J. Chapman; In praise of old ladies, by L. M. Donnelly; Memory of old gentlemen, by S. M. Hall; Viola's lovers, by R. B. Kimball; Haunted lives, by L. S. Porter; Acropolis and Golgotha, by A. C. E. Allinson; Baptizing of the baby, by E. Taylor; Biographical notes

"Seventeen essays by as many authors, reprinted from the 'Atlantic Monthly.' Like the first series they are on varied subjects and excellent in style." N.Y. state lib.

Foerster, Norman, 1887-
(ed.) Humanism and America; essays on the outlook of modern civilization. Farrar 1930 294p o.p. 1948 814.08

1 Humanism 2 Literature—Philosophy 3 Philosophy, Modern 4 U.S.—Civilization 30-6560

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Essays by disciples of the new humanism in which their philosophy is applied to various aspects of the intellectual life in America." Book rev. digest

Contents: Pretensions of science, by L. T. More; Humanism: an essay at definition, by I. Babbitt; Humility of common sense, by P. E. More; Pride of modernity, by G. R. Elliott; Religion without humanism, by T. S. Eliot; Plight of our arts, by F. J. Mather; Dilemma of modern tragedy, by A. R. Thompson; American tragedy, by R. Shafer; Pandora's box in American fiction, by R. H. Clark; Dionysus in dismay, by S. P. Chase; Our critical spokesmen, by G. B. Munson; Behaviour and continuity, by B. Bandler; Well of discipline, by S. B. Gass; Courage and education, by R. L. Brown; List of books

The following is also recommended:

Essay annual; a yearly collection of significant essays, personal, critical, controversial and humorous; ed. by E. A. Walter. Scott 1933-41 o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. A selection of essays from current American periodicals 814.08

815 American orations

Baird, Albert Craig, 1883-
* (comp.) Representative American speeches. . . Wilson, H.W. (Reference shelf) $1.75 815

1 American orations 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. (W) (38-27962)

A series of annual volumes first published for the year 1937-38. Contains representative speeches by eminent men and women on public occasions. Each speech prefaced by a short sketch of the speaker

Boone, Lester
(ed.) New declamations; modern short speeches on current subjects for class study and speaking contests. Noble 1943 xxiii, 422p illus $2.50 815

1 American orations 2 Recitations and readings (W) 43-12055

"A book published in 1932 with the title 'One hundred new declamations' is now revised so that half its contents are speeches delivered within [1942-1943]." Bkl.

"Includes an introduction by the editor on the selecting, memorizing, and delivery

Boone, Lester—*Continued*
of the speech. The speeches are listed under the headings: War and peace, Good citizenship, Men and women, Current American problems." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Hicks, F. C. ed. Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen. West 1929 990p $5
815

817 American humor

Becker, May (Lamberton) 1873-

* (ed.) Home book of laughter. Dodd 1948 299p $3.50 817

1 American wit and humor (W) 48-7992

Contents: Night the bed fell, by J. Thurber; My financial career, by S. Leacock; Gertrude the governess, by S. Leacock; Certainly, I play the piano, by W. Cuppy; Thoughts on the ermine, by W. Cuppy; Father wakes up the village, by C. Day, jr.; Father sews on a button, by C. Day, jr.; On skating, by C. O. Skinner; Death of Red Peril, by W. D. Edmonds; Elder Shute rescues a chicken and rebuilds a barn, by H. A. Shute; Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine, by F. R. Stockton; Pomona's novel, by F. R. Stockton; The party, by B. Tarkington; Mr. Dooley on the game of football, by F. P. Dunne; Treasurer's report, by R. C. Benchley; On Springfield mounting, by G. H. Derby; David Harum sells a horse, by E. N. Westcott; War of the chintz roses, by E. F. Benson; Down with the restoration, by S. J. Perelman; Night of terror, by M. Twain; Madness of Philip, by J. D. Bacon; Grandfather's new automobile, by E. Kimbrough; Peck's bad boy, by G. W. Peck; 4th of July in Jonesville, by M. Holley; Letter to Mable, by E. Streeter; Mrs Peterkin wishes to go to drive, by L. P. Hale; Morning Argus creates a sensation, by M. Adeler; Will and a way, by W. W. Jacobs; Marius at Sloane street, by B. Pain; Great Shakespearian controversy, by B. Nye; Third ingredient, by O. Henry

Benchley, Robert Charles, 1889-1945

* Benchley beside himself; with drawings by Gluyas Williams. Harper 1943 304p illus $2.50 817

(W) 43-8712

A collection of about 50 of Benchley's earlier writings, which were omitted from the previous omnibus "Inside Benchley." Partial contents: Polyp with a past; How to sell goods; "I am in the book"; Good old-fashioned Christmas; Gardening notes; Church supper; Cleaning out the desk; Treasurer's report; Penguin psychology

‡ Benchley—or else! With drawings by Gluyas Williams. Harper 1947 273p illus $2.75 817

47-31131

A selection called from some of the author's later writings. Partial contents: Down with pigeons; Stop those hiccoughs; Truth about thunderstorms; Elevator weather; Why we laugh—or do we; Dress complexes; Wreck of the Sunday paper; How to avoid colds; Railroad problem; How to eat

Other recommended books by the same author are:

Benchley, R. C. Inside Benchley; pictures by Gluyas Williams. Harper 1942 316p illus $2.50 (W) Contains about 50 selections 817

Benchley, R. C. My ten years in a quandary, and how they grew. Garden City pub. co. 361p $1 First published 1936 by Harper 817

Brown, John Mason, 1900-

Accustomed as I am; illus. by Hirschfeld. Norton 1942 201p illus $2 817

1 Lectures and lecturing (W) 42-36050

A dramatic critic and lecturer humorously describes the perils of the platform and the hazards encountered in his lecture jaunts over the country

"Mr Brown has an observing eye, a keen sense of the ridiculous and, at times, a rare gift of mordant humor. Whether he is dealing with that ghastly silence known as 'the question period' following the lecture, or the agonies of lecturing with illustrative slides, he touches nimbly the more hysterical moments of the lecturer's career and recreates them for the reader's enjoyment." Springfield Republican

Cerf, Bennett Alfred, 1898-

* (ed.) Anything for a laugh; a collection of jokes and anecdotes that you, too, can tell and probably have; illus. by O'Connor Barrett. Grosset 1946 217p illus $1 817

1 American wit and humor 2 Anecdotes 46-11832

"Collection of jokes and brief funny stories some old, some new, similar to the editor's earlier collections." Book rev. digest

(ed.) Laughing stock; over six-hundred jokes and anecdotes of uncertain vintage; illus. by Carl Rose. Grosset 1945 244p illus $1 817

1 American wit and humor 2 Anecdotes (W) 45-8448

In four parts: This way to the jokes; Laughing stock definitions; Limerick lane; Last laughs. "Last laughs" is an exclusive feature of this volume. The other sections appeared originally in "The pocket book of jokes"

(comp.) Shake well before using; a new collection of impressions and anecdotes, mostly humorous; illus. by Carl Rose. Simon & Schuster 1948 306p illus $2.95 817

1 American wit and humor (W) 48-9486

A "collection of jokes and humorous anecdotes, seasoned with witty essays and vivid sketches of prominent personalities and illustrated by Carl Rose. Hollywood, Broadway, the radio, the Fourth Estate, the Literati, and other such fecund sources yield humor." Literary guild

‡ (comp.) Try and stop me . . . illus. by Carl Rose. Simon & Schuster 1944 378p illus $3 817

1 American wit and humor 2 Anecdotes (W) 44-9159

"A collection of anecdotes and stories, mostly humorous." Subtitle

"Mr Cerf has spent several years compiling this treasure trove of anecdotes and stories. The wittiest sayings of the Dorothy Parkers, the George S. Kaufmans, the Alexander Woollcotts, are all here. So, too, are the best stories about the movies, show business, ghosts, shaggy dogs, radio and sports." Huntting

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910

‡ Innocents abroad; or, The new Pilgrim's progress, being some account of the steamship Quaker City's pleasure excursion to Europe and the Holy Land, by Mark Twain [pseud]. Uniform trade ed. Harper 2v in 1 illus $3 **817**

1 Europe—Description and travel 2 Levant 3 Voyages and travels
15-22628

One of the author's earliest successes, first published 1869

"Humorous account of a voyage through the Mediterranean and travel in the bordering countries." Pittsburgh

Letters of Quintus Curtius Snodgrass [pseud]; ed. by Ernest E. Leisy. Univ. press in Dallas 1946 76p front $2 **817**

47-711

Ten letters attributed by E. E. Leisy to Mark Twain, originally published in the "New Orleans daily crescent," January-March, 1861

"Most of them deal with the local Confederate militia for which Snodgrass, the High Old Private of the Louisiana Guard, supplies elaborate but burlesque instructions for drilling, choosing equipment, securing provender and judiciously avoiding injury in battle. . . In their broad satire, their sly classical allusions, their hyperbole and their candor the letters have more than a little in common with such better known works as the jumping frog story and the blue jay yarn." Book week

‡ Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain [pseud]; illus. by Walter Stewart. Holiday ed. Harper 526p illus $1.25 **817**

1 Mississippi river—Description and travel 2 Mississippi valley—Social life and customs [28-1235]

First published 1874

"Its historical sketches, its frequent passages of vivid description, and its humorous episodes combine to make [this] a masterpiece of the literature of the Middle West." English and Pope's What to read

Pictures in this edition add interest to Mark Twain's famous account of life on the Mississippi in the old steamboat days and his own experiences as a pilot

Portable Mark Twain, ed. by Bernard DeVoto. Viking 1946 786p (Viking portable lib) $2 **817**

(W) 46-6686

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contains the following complete works: Notorious jumping frog of Calaveras county; Private history of a campaign that failed; Adventures of Huckleberry Finn; Fenimore Cooper's literary offenses; Mysterious stranger. Also comprehensive selections from: A tramp abroad; Old times on the Mississippi; Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's court; Pudd'nhead Wilson; Following the equator; Mark Twain in eruption; Mark Twain's autobiography. Also twenty-eight letters, some of which have never been published

* Roughing it, by Mark Twain [pseud]. Uniform trade ed. Harper 2v in 1 $3.50 **817**

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel 2 The West—Description and travel
28-1234

Semi-autobiographical sketches of life in the West

* Tramp abroad, by Mark Twain [pseud]. Uniform trade ed. Harper 2v in 1 illus $2.75 **817**

1 Europe—Description and travel
4-18029

First published 1879

"Travels in Germany and Switzerland, with a chapter on the German language." Pittsburgh

Other recommended books by the same author are:

Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain in eruption; hitherto unpublished pages about men and events, by Mark Twain [pseud]; ed. and with an introduction by Bernard DeVoto. Harper 1940 xxviii, 402p o.p. 1948 (W) **817**

Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain's speeches, with an introduction by Albert Bigelow Paine, and an appreciation by William Dean Howells. Uniform trade ed. Harper 396p front o.p. 1948. First published 1910 **817**

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894

* Autocrat of the breakfast-table; every man his own Boswell; with biographical sketch. Riverside ed. Houghton xxiv, 321p $2.50 **817**

[17-4960]

This is the first and most famous of the Breakfast-table series. It consists of "delightful essays of wholesome and genial philosophy first contributed to the Atlantic Monthly." Pratt alcove

Poet at the breakfast-table; he talks with his fellow-boarders and the reader. Riverside ed. Houghton 360p $2.50 **817**

0-3206

This, the third and last of the Breakfast-table series, first appeared 1872

Professor at the breakfast-table; with the story of Iris. Riverside ed. Houghton 332p $2.50 **817**

A 15-1994

First published 1859. These are essays in the same vein of kindly wit and buoyant seriousness as others in this series

Another recommended book by the same author is:

Holmes, O. W. Over the teacups. Riverside ed. Houghton 319p o.p. 1948. First published 1891 **817**

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859

Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. [pseud]. Handy volume ed. Putnam 2v in 1 o.p. 1948 **817**

[19-1687]

A collection of humorous, fanciful, thoughtful sketches, essays, and short stories. "Rip van Winkle," "The spectre bridegroom" and the "Legend of Sleepy Hollow" are among the most famous examples of the short story art. Other sketches contain observations of English life and countryside

Other recommended books by the same author are:

Irving, Washington. Knickerbocker's history of New York. Handy volume ed. Putnam 2v in 1 o.p. 1948 **817**

Irving, Washington. Tales of a traveller. Handy volume ed. Putnam 2v in 1 o.p. 1948 **817**

Kimbrough, Emily, 1899-

We followed our hearts to Hollywood; drawings by Helen E. Hokinson. Dodd 1943 210p illus $2.50 **817**

1 Hollywood, California 2 Moving pictures 3 Skinner, Cornelia Otis, 1901-

(W) 43-16707

The author "recounts the work and fun [she and Cornelia Otis Skinner] had in Hollywood while working on the script of 'When Our Hearts Were Young and Gay'... They meet celebrities ... learn something about making pictures—they do their job and fail to recognize the results. But Cornelia gets a part in 'The Uninvited'; and Emily is recalled to act as technical adviser on the filming of their own picture." Kirkus

Appeared in a condensed version in the "Ladies home journal"

Lardner, Ring Wilmer, 1885-1933

First and last. Scribner 1934 377p $2.50 **817**

34-15821

A book of Ring Lardner's humorous writings collected by Gilbert Seldes. Contents: Symptoms of being 35; The young immigrunts; Men and women; Variety of sports; Yacht race; A world's serious; Prize fight; On politics; General commentary; Children, society, and dogs; An infant industry; Few parodies; Notes on travel; Short plays

"This book contains none of the hate and pity for the human race on which the critics have so insisted in Lardner's other work; but it is one of the funniest books of our time. And one wonders if that is not the highest praise one can after all give to Lardner." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Portable Ring Lardner; ed. with an introduction by Gilbert Seldes. Viking 1946 756p (Viking portable lib) $2 **817**

(W) 46-7398

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A selection of Lardner items (2 novels, You know me, Al and The big town, newspaper columns, short stories, parodies and plays) with an appreciative essay on the importance of this writer, with helpful pointers as to the excellence of his work." Kirkus

McKenney, Ruth, 1911-

My sister Eileen. Harcourt 1938 226p $1.69 **817**

(W) 38-17844

Sketches, mainly humorous, from the New Yorker, purporting to describe the adventures of the author and her sister from their childhood experiences at the movies to their later trials with suitors

Marquis, Don, 1878-1937

* Best of Don Marquis; with an introduction by Christopher Morley and with illus. by George Herriman. Doubleday 1946 670p illus $3 **817**

(W) 46-8219

This book brings together excerpts from the works by which Don Marquis is remembered

Contents: Lives and times of archy and mehitabel; Old Soak; Old Soak's history of the world; Short stories; Prefaces; Hermione and her little group of serious thinkers; Almost perfect state; Serious poetry; Humorous poetry

Lives and times of archy and mehitabel; illus. by George Herriman. Doubleday 3v in 1 illus $2.50 **817**

(W) 40-12502

A reprint of three books formerly published separately: "Archy and mehitabel" (1927); "Archy's life of mehitabel" (1933); "Archy does his part" (1935)

"It takes something approaching genius to make a cockroach and an alley cat understandable and sympathetic characters, and that is what Mr. Marquis has done with the literary bug, archy, and his friend, mehitabel, whose motto is 'toujours gai' and who is forever the lady, no matter how undignified, and even immoral, her conduct may appear at times." North American rev.

Nash, Ogden, 1902-

I'm a stranger here myself. Little 1938 283p $2.50 **817**

(W) 38-27468

"Sophisticated light verse characterized by humor and gentle satire." Pratt quarterly

Many long years ago. Little 1945 333p $2.50 **817**

(W) 45-8449

Replaces "Face is familiar." Contains a selection of his poems from the following volumes: Hard lines, Happy days, Free wheeling, Primrose path, Bad parent's garden of verse, plus 31 poems which appeared in "Face is familiar"

"Here then is a volume which, with 'I'm a Stranger Here Myself' and 'Good Intentions' [Little 1942 180p $2.50] represents his collected verse as of 1945." Publisher's note

Selected verse. Modern lib. 1946 245p $1.25 **817**

(W) 46-25186

Ogden Nash has made his own selection of 165 of his most representative poems, each one with humor and light-hearted wisdom

Perelman, Sidney Joseph, 1904-

Acres and pains; with drawings by R. Osborn. Harcourt 1947 126p illus $2 **817**

(W) 47-30433

Twenty-one humorous articles characteristically exaggerate the personal miseries of life on the author's Pennsylvania farm. Some of the material appeared in "Saturday evening post" and "Country book"

* Best of S. J. Perelman; with a critical introduction by Sidney Namlerep. Modern lib. 1947 300p $1.25 **817**

(W) 47-30316

A collection of fifty pieces which illustrate the humorous vein for which the writer is well-known. Reprinted from various periodicals

Westward ha! or, Around the world in eighty clichés; drawings by Hirschfeld. Simon & Schuster 1948 159p illus $2.95 **817**

(W) 48-3213

"A flippant, facetious account of a trip through China, Malaya, Siam, India, and Europe undertaken for 'Holiday' and serialized in that magazine. Illustrated by cartoonist A. Hirschfeld." Retail bookseller

Other recommended books by the same author are:

Perelman, S. J. Dream department. Random house 1943 209p o.p. 1948 Twenty-five humorous articles, many of them reprinted from the "New Yorker" **817**

Perelman, S. J. Keep it crisp. Random house 1946 259p $2.50 **817**

Rosten, Leo Calvin, 1908-

* Education of Hyman Kaplan, by Leonard Q. Ross [pseud.]. Harcourt 1937 176p $1.89 **817**

37-27486

"These sketches from the 'New Yorker' record the progress of Mr. Kaplan, a student in the American Night Preparatory School for Adults. It is Mr. Kaplan who declines the verb 'to fail' as 'fail, failed, bankropt,' and gave the plural of dog as dogies, Library as Public library, and cat as Katz. Enough to indicate the characteristic and amusing Jewish humor." Wis. bul.

Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885-1941

* American humor; a study of the national character. Harcourt 1931 324p $3.75 **817**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 American wit and humor—History and criticism 3 National characteristics, American 31-7953

A study of the national character as revealed thru types, Yankee, backwoodsman, Uncle Sam, etc. by Sam Slick, Mr Dooley, Will Rogers and others

"Miss Rourke's volume is scholarly in temper and the conclusions which she draws emerge from a careful examination of every aspect of a century of recorded literary and dramatic humor." N.Y. evening post

Skinner, Cornelia Otis, 1901-

Dithers and jitters; drawings by Alajálov. Dodd 1938 168p illus $2 **817**

(W) 38-28991

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Dithers and jitters; Business party; Yoga attempted; "Pour le sport"; Importance of cocktails; It's a wise parent; Floral piece; Long after Audubon; Party on Olympus; Bonny boating weather; Platform performance; "The skin-game"; Vaulting ambition; "Allow me, madame"; Ear, nose, and throat; Heavenly bodies

"As in her acting, the inimitable Cornelia has a happy capacity for throwing herself whole-heartedly into a skit and conveying atmosphere in chunks to her audience. The circumambient ether in her collection of bright sketches is all humorous, with plenty of blithely barbed shafts of wit directed at the author himself." N.Y. Times

Soap behind the ears; drawings by Alajálov. Dodd 1941 213p illus $2 **817**

(W) 41-22169

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A collection of essays and sketches, both humorous and philosophic. Partial contents: Defense of Long Island; Bicycle built for one; Volga tongue; Body beautiful; Smattering of arrogance; Long live the sticks; First nights; It's summer, but is it theatre?

That's me all over. Dodd 1948 312p illus $3.50 **817**

(W) 48-9213

"All the favorite absurdities from 'Dithers and jitters,' 'Soap behind the ears,' and 'Excuse it, please!' Along with 'Tiny garments,' and illustrations by Alajalov." Subtitle

Another recommended book by the same author is:

Skinner, C. O. Excuse it, please! Illus. by O. Soglow. Dodd 1936 225p illus $2 **817**

Thurber, James, 1894-

Beast in me, and other animals; a new collection of pieces and drawings about beings and less alarming creatures. Harcourt 1948 340p illus $3 **817**

(W) 48-8733

"A new collection of stories and pictures by Thurber, appearing for the first time in book form: a study of soap operas; the tale of Jennie, the non-homing dog; the story of two wives who played Rosalind; 'The Dewey, Dewey Fog,' etc." Retail bookseller

Most of the selections have appeared in the "New Yorker" over a period of the last twenty years

Fables for our time, and famous poems illus. by James Thurber. Harper 1940 124p illus $2.75 **817**

40-32260

"Collection of Thurber fables, illustrated with Thurber drawings; to which has been added several famous poems—Curfew Shall Not Ring Tonight, etc—illustrated in the Thurber way." Book rev. digest

Let your mind alone! And other more or less inspirational pieces; with drawings by the author. Harper 1937 245p illus $2.50 **817**

37-28558

"A series of articles in which the author reviews, in rather unsympathetic tones, the best-seller inspirational books such as Wake Up and Live, How to Win Friends and Influence people, and Live Alone and Like It. Other articles deal with a meeting of intellectual critics, [and] an attempt to write an autobiography." Book rev. digest

"Amusing, relaxing sketches, published in the New Yorker." Cleveland

* Thurber carnival; written and illus. by James Thurber. Harper 1945 369p illus $3 **817**

(W) 45-1366

Contents: Stories not collected before in book form; From My world and welcome to it; From Let your mind alone; From The middle-aged man on the flying trapeze; My life and hard times, complete; From Fables for our time and famous poems illustrated; From The owl in the attic; From The seal in the bedroom; From Men, women and dogs; The war between men and women

White, Elwyn Brooks, 1899- **and White, Katharine Sergeant Angell**

* (eds.) Subtreasury of American humor. Coward-McCann 1941 xxxii, 814p illus $3.75 **817**

1 American wit and humor (W) 41-52004

A collection of humor in prose and verse arranged under: Stories and people; Fables and other moral tales; All sorts of dilemmas; History, politics, and affairs of state; Parodies and burlesques; For (or against) children; Satire—broad and otherwise; Folklore and tall stories; Nonsense; Critics at work; Reporters at work; Verse; Reminiscence

"Some of the best things in the book are Mr. White's general introduction, wise and diverting, and his thirteen short forewords to the thirteen departments into which the anthology is conveniently divided." New Yorker

The following are also recommended:

Bemelmans, Ludwig. I love you, I love you, I love you. Viking 1942 207p illus o.p. 1948 **817**

American humor—*Continued*

Blair, Walter. Native American humor (1800-1900). Am. bk. 1937 573p illus (American literature ser) $3.25 817

Croy, Homer. What grandpa laughed at. Duell 1948 255p $2.75 A collection of jokes appearing in American magazines, newspapers, and books from 1893 to 1917 817

Day, C. S. After all. Knopf 1936 316p illus o.p. 1948 817

817C Canadian humor

Books frmerly classified here have been changed to 819.7

818 American miscellany

Ade, George, 1866-1944

Permanent Ade; the living writings of George Ade; ed. by Fred C. Kelly. Bobbs 1947 347p front $3 **818**

(W) 47-30391

Contains selections from "Fables in stories," 13 short stories, 10 miscellaneous pieces and two plays: Marse Covington; and Sultan of Sulu

Anderson, Sherwood, 1876-1941

Portable Sherwood Anderson; ed. and with an introduction by Horace Gregory. Viking 1949 631p (Viking portable lib) $2 **818**

(W) 49-856

Includes the novel "Poor white" in its entirety, seven episodes from "Winesburg, Ohio," six other stories, five portraits, newspaper writing, and letters

"A biographical sketch by Horace Gregory attempts to explain his strange genius." Cincinnati

Sherwood Anderson reader; ed. with an introduction, by Paul Rosenfeld. Houghton 1947 xxx, 850p $5 **818**

(W) 47-11718

"The book follows a roughly chronological form from the early stories written soon after Anderson walked out of that legendary paint factory to the 'Memoirs' and 'Last Stories,' and includes a biographical sketch of Anderson and a critical estimate by the editor. . . Made up of material not available elsewhere now—from out-of-print books, magazine publications, limited editions, or unpublished manuscripts." Huntting

Baker, Louise (Maxwell) 1909-

* Party line. McGraw 1945 273p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **818**

(W) 45-2994

"The setting [of this book] is Mayfield, Calif., but it might as well have been a town in Illinois or Massachusetts. The tale is told partly from the reminiscences of the author whose own girlhood was spent in a Mayfield, but mostly it is gleaned from the earphones of Miss Elmira, for forty-three years switchboard custodian and petty tyrant of the town's party lines." Weekly book rev.

Bemelmans, Ludwig, 1898-

Hotel Bemelmans. Viking 1946 380p illus $3 **818**

(W) 46-6964

A collection of 36 sketches of life in a big hotel, most of which have appeared in the author's earlier books. There are three new stories

Contents: I was born in a hotel; Monsieur Victor of the Splendide; Animal waiter; Grapes for Monsieur Cape; Herr Otto Brauhaus; Art at the Splendide; Lost mandolin; Mr Sigsag goes to sea; Life class; Brave commis; Splendide animals; No trouble at all; Easy money; If you're not a fool; Affair; Coming out; Cinderella and Santa Claus; Dinner out; Seven hundred brides; Improved Jewish wedding; Postmaster from Przemysl; Japanese evening; Ballet visits the magician; Kalakobé; Cotillion; The Hispano; Magician does a new trick; Homesick bus boy; My valet Lustgarten; New suit; Teddy; Mespoulets's promotion; Dreams of the magician; Otto Kahn's top hat; Night in Granada; Murderer of the Splendide

Another recommended book by the same author is:

Bemelmans, Ludwig. Hotel Splendide. Viking 1941 192p illus $2.50 818

Bierce, Ambrose, 1842-1914?

* Collected writings; with an introduction by Clifton Fadiman. Citadel 1946 810p $4 **818**

47-30068

"Comprehensive one-volume edition of Bierce's writings, with an introduction by Clifton Fadiman, which is a critical and biographical estimate of Bierce and his works." Chicago

Contents: Ambrose Bierce by C. Fadiman; In the midst of life; Devil's dictionary; Can such things be; Fantastic fables; Monk and the hangman's daughter; Negligible tales; Parenticide club

Chandos, Dane, pseud.

Abbie. Putnam 1946 245p $2.75 **818**

(W) 46-25226

"A semi-biographical account of the author's [English] aunt, who aided and abetted his up-bringing with some remarkable ideas of her own, combining eccentricity and realism." Publishers' weekly

Day, Clarence Shepard, 1874-1935

‡ Best of Clarence Day. . . Knopf 1948 451p illus $3.75 **818**

(W) 48-6580

Contents: God and my father; Life with father; Life with mother; This simian world; Thoughts without words [selections]

The following are available separately:

Day, C. S. God and my father. Knopf 1932 83p $1.50 Published in England under title: My father's dark hour 818

Day, C. S. Life with father. Knopf 1935 258p $2 818

Day, C. S. Life with mother. Knopf 1937 250p $2 (W) 818

Edman, Irwin, 1896-

* Philosopher's holiday. Viking 1938 270p $3 **818**

(W) 38-27920

"Mr. Edman calls it a holiday, because he wrote it on a holiday. Yet actually it is a book about all his holidays, those times from early youth up, when he forgot routine and let his mind run free; or in an unexpected companionship with some new friend, got down to the brass tacks of what living and learning and enjoying is all about." Book-of-the-month club news

Feeney, Leonard, 1897-

Leonard Feeney omnibus; a collection of prose and verse, old and new. Sheed 1943 399p $3 **818**

43-18459

Collection of the author's prose and verse. "Up front is the famous 'Fish on Friday.' There are agreeable sketches built around conversations with barbers, schoolboys, traveling salesmen and invalids.

Feeney, Leonard—*Continued*
There are metaphysical observations and an essay on Chesterton. And here and there appear resounding, epigrammatic phrases like 'Germany's night is a graveyard where a lone ass brays.' " Book week

Fontaine, Robert Louis
Happy time; illus. by Roger Duvoisin. Simon & Schuster 1945 269p illus $2.50
818
(W) 45-5346

The story of family life in Ottawa, Canada in 1920's. There was Papa, a fine, if unorthodox, musician, Maman, who made you wash your face if your questions became too embarrassing, three uncles, and most of all, the Boy, who tells the story and who is fourteen when the book ends

Foster, Elizabeth, 1905-
The islanders; illus. by John O'Hara Cosgrave. Houghton 1946 348p illus $3 818
1 Dickson, Frederick Stoever, 1850-1925 2 Maine (W) 46-25005

This is the story of a house, and of the adventurous, unconventional young couple who built it sixty-odd years ago. It is not the usual homesteading saga of the covered-wagon days, but the story of how a successful Philadelphia lawyer, Frederick S. Dickson, and his family found life and liberty and pursued happiness deep in the Maine woods

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-1790
Benjamin Franklin reader; ed. by Nathan G. Goodman; original drawings by Fritz Kredel; text illus. by Rafael D. Palacios. Crowell 1945 xxi, 818p o.p. 1948 818
(W) 45-10550

"A collection of Franklin's writings designed to show the amazing versatility of man through material both familiar and less familiar. Included in it are the 'Autobiography' complete, selections from 'Poor Richard's almanacs,' general articles bearing on everything from philosophy to industry, a section on scientific experiments and observations, and a miscellany of letters, essays, reports, etc." Book-of-the-month club news

Jones, Thelma
Skinny angel. McGraw 1946 334p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75
818
(W) 46-2709

Being married to a schoolteacher was a great trial to Mother, especially when that schoolteacher was so firmly wedded to his profession, lacked her own infectious sense of humor, and insisted on keeping chickens in the attic. Her parents had pointed out that being a schoolman's wife would be an education in itself. Mother found out that this was true, tho scarcely in the way her parents had meant

Kane, Henry Bugbee, 1902-
Thoreau's Walden; a photographic register; with an introduction by Brooks Atkinson. Knopf 1946 169p illus $4
818
(W) 46-6184

Quotations from Thoreau face full page photographs showing the country as Thoreau knew it through the four seasons
Map on lining-papers

Kimbrough, Emily, 1899-
How dear to my heart; drawings by Helen E. Hokinson. Dodd 1944 267p illus $2.50
818
(W) 44-9672

The author's "recollections of what life was like in a small midwestern town in the first decade of this century." Huntting

It gives me great pleasure; illus. by Helen Hokinson. Dodd 1948 227p illus $2.50
818
1 Lectures and lecturing (W) 48-9373

The author "tells of lecture travels and audiences all over the U.S., how it feels to be the one endlessly committee-greeted and feted, how it feels to misread a schedule and win an unexpected vacation." American news of books

Eight of the chapters have appeared originally in somewhat different form as stories in the "New Yorker"

"The Helen Hokinson illustrations add to the fun in the book." Ontario library review

Krutch, Joseph Wood, 1893-
Twelve seasons; a perpetual calendar for the country. Sloane 1949 187p illus $3
818
1 Months 2 Nature (W) 49-8482

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A book of intimate essays by the noted critic, each inspired by the passing twelve months as Nature made its changes in the Connecticut countryside." American news of books

"He writes with humor and a special sense of appreciation for the beauties and wonders of nature. Good to read aloud." Wis. bul.

Orcutt, William Dana, 1870-
From my library walls; a kaleidoscope of memories. Longmans 1945 246p front $3
818
(W) 45-8914

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Reminiscences, commentaries, and anecdotes about books and book production since the days of manuscripts are evoked by pictures and items in the author's library." Bkl.

Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849
Complete poems and stories; with selections from his critical writings; with an introduction and explanatory notes by Arthur Hobson Quinn; texts established, with bibliographical notes, by Edward H. O'Neill; illus. by E. McKnight Kauffer. Knopf 1946 2v illus $10 818
(W) 46-7971

"This complete Poe is intended primarily for the general reader, but it is the student who wishes the correct text and certain biographical and bibliographical information, who will be most enthusiastic about it. . . The volumes contain all of Poe's 68 stories and 47 poems." San Francisco Chronicle

Contents: v 1: Introduction; Poems; Tales. v2: Tales (continued) Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym of Nantucket; Criticism; Marginalia; Bibliographical and textual notes

Roosevelt, Eleanor (Roosevelt) 1884-
If you ask me. Appleton 1946 156p $2.50 **818**

(W) 46-1857

The former first lady answers freely and frankly, questions from people in every walk of life on a variety of topics—personal, political, presidential and otherwise

Selections from the question and answer department conducted by the author in the "Ladies' home journal"

Stein, Gertrude, 1874-1946
Selected writings; ed. with an introduction and notes by Carl Van Vechten. Random house 1946 622p front $3.50 **818**

(W) 46-11965

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The material I have selected for this Collection contains at least a sample of practically every period and every manner in Gertrude Stein's career from the earliest to the latest." The editor

Partial contents: Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas; Gradual making of the Making of Americans; Making of Americans (Selected passages); Three portraits of painters; Melanctha; Tender buttons; Composition as explanation; Portrait of Mabel Dodge at the villa Curonia; Have they attacked Mary. He giggled; As a wife has a cow; Two poems; Two plays; Miss Furr and Miss Skeene; Sweet tail; Four saints in three acts; Winner loses; Coming of the Americans

Another recommended collection of Miss Stein's writings is:

Stein, Gertrude. Gertrude Stein first reader & three plays; decorated by Francis Rose. Houghton 1948 83p illus $3 (W) "Lessons' one through twenty: simple tales and poems as in a reader for children. With three plays, 'In a Garden,' "Three Sisters Who Are Not Sisters,' and 'Look and Long.' " Publishers' weekly **818**

Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-1862
Portable Thoreau, ed. and with an introduction, by Carl Bode. Viking 1947 696p (Viking portable lib) $2 **818**

47-1945

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This comprehensive, one-volume edition of Thoreau's writings . . . includes, complete, 'Walden'—a good portion of 'A Week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers'—and generous selections from 'The Maine Woods,' 'Cape Cod' and 'Excursions.' There are also poems, best essays, and a portion of his 'Journal.' " Huntting

Bibliography: p695-96

‡ Works; selected and ed. by Henry S. Canby. Houghton 1937 xxiv, 848p illus $5 **818**

37-28734

Contents: Selections from the 'Journal'; A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers; Walden; Poems; Travel books; Nature essays; On religion and friendship; Man against the state; John Brown's body; Selected bibliography

An omnibus made up from Thoreau's best, primarily a reading edition, presented as far as seemed wise and possible by wholes not parts. The editor has felt free to abridge and to compound, 'Walden' going in entire, and also the best of his essays. Annotations are restricted to the prefaces and introductions. Adapted from editor's note

The author's "Walden" is probably his best known work. Recommended editions are:

Dodd $5 Illustrated with 142 photographs, an introduction and interpretive comments by Edwin Way Teale

Houghton $2

Modern lib (Illustrated modern lib) $2 "With an introduction by Brooks Atkinson; illus. by Charles Locke." Subtitle

Wilder, Walter Beebe, 1906-
Grandfather objects; illus. by George Price. Doubleday 1946 317p illus $2.50 **818**

(W) 46-5577

"Anecdotes of a summer on a farm near Suffern, N.Y., when Grandfather Beebe—his leg in a cast—is set to ride herd on the author and his little sister in their parents' absence. The lives of the trio are complicated by various supplementary supervisors,—a fainting cousin, a lady artist, Grandma Wilder, the housekeeper. . . Throughout, Grandfather keeps a hurrah's nest of excitement simmering." Kirkus

Another book about the same grandfather is:

Wilder, W. B. Grandfather vs. Peru. Doubleday 1948 273p $2.75 (W) The author "in pseudo-autobiographical style regales the reader with adventures in the land of the Incas not mentioned in guide books." Huntting **818**

Woollcott, Alexander, 1887-1943
Portable Woollcott; selected by Joseph Hennessey, with an introduction by John Mason Brown. Viking 1946 xxviii, 735p (Viking portable lib) $2 **818**

(W) 46-25135

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Letters; While Rome burns [complete]; Assorted articles; Long, long ago [complete]

Another recommended book by the same author is:

Woollcott, Alexander. While Rome burns. Viking 1934 328p o.p. 1948 A collection of the writings of one of our most famous raconteurs and critics, formerly known on the radio as the Town crier. Many of the selections first appeared in the New Yorker **818**

The following are also recommended:

Adams, F. P. Nods and becks. McGraw 1944 246p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 (W) **818**

Cox, H. R. W. Greenhorns in blue pastures; illus. by Lucina Smith Wakefield. Smith & Durrell 1945 162p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **818**

Logan, M. Z. Bring along laughter. Random house 1947 247p $2.50 (W) Sketches of a Serbian family in early 20th century San Francisco **818**

Van Doren, C. C. Carl Van Doren; selected by himself. Viking 1945 628p (Viking portable lib) $2 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **818**

White, E. B. One man's meat. A new and enl. ed. Harper 1944 350p $2.75 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. First published 1938 **818**

819 Canadian literature

Fraser, Ian Forbes, 1907-
Spirit of French Canada; a study of the literature. Columbia univ. press 1939 219p o.p. 1948 **819**

1 French-Canadian literature—History and criticism 39-13847

"A study of the influences which have caused the French Canadians to retain

Fraser, Ian F.—*Continued*
their characteristic traits and the expression of them in a distinctive literature. The study, in general, goes back to about the middle of the nineteenth century." Book rev. digest
"His title, 'The Spirit of French Canada,' indicates what he set out to do and has admirably succeeded in doing." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p201-10

Rhodenizer, Vernon Blair, 1886-
Handbook of Canadian literature. Graphic pubs. 1930 295p o.p. 1948 **819**
1 Canadian literature—History and criticism 2 French-Canadian literature—History and criticism 31-9337
"A brief account of Canadian literature, and a critical evaluation of the work of the authors discussed. Incidentally, literary events have been fitted into the historical background, for only thus could they reveal themselves in their true significance." Ontario library review

819.1 Canadian poetry

Bourinot, Arthur Stanley, 1894-
Collected poems. Ryerson press 1947 222p $3 **819.1**
47-29175
"This volume contains poems written in the years 1914 to 1946, except those for children which may be found in Pattering feet, Verses for children and Rhymes of the French régime. A companion collection containing the latter may, perhaps, be published at some future time." Verso of title page
Contents: Lyrics, sonnets and other poems; Narrative and historical poems

Carman, Bliss, 1861-1929
Bliss Carman's poems. Dodd 1931 546p o.p. 1948 **819.1**
31-28114
This volume contains the poems previously published in the author's "Later poems"; "Ballads and lyrics"; "Far horizons"; "Wild garden"; and "Sanctuary" (with a few omissions). A few new poems have been added. "Ballads and lyrics" is a selection from his "Low tide on Grand Pré," "Ballads of Lost Haven," "By the Aurelian wall," "Behind the Arras," "A winter holiday," and the "Songs from Vagabondia" series
"Carman . . . was the lyricist whose simple business was to sing. And at his best I venture to say that he belonged in noble company." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

Pratt, Edwin John, 1883-
Collected poems. Knopf 1945 269p $3 **819.1**
45-3432
"A comprehensive collection of lyric, satiric, and narrative poems—including many of his verses of the sea and seafaring—by 'the most distinguished of contemporary Canadian poets'. . . With an introduction by William Rose Benét." Hunting

Service, Robert William, 1876-
* Complete poems. Dodd 5v in 1 $3.50 **819.1**
42-8937
Reprint of five books formerly published separately: Spell of the Yukon (1916); Ballads of a Cheechako (1917); Rhymes of a rolling stone (1912); Rhymes of a Red cross man (1916); Ballads of a Bohemian (1921)

The following are also recommended:

Drummond, W. H. Poetical works; with an introduction by Louis Frechette and an appreciation by Neil Munro. Putnam 1912 xxxv, 449p front o.p. 1948 Contains a biographical and critical sketch also **819.1**

Finch, Robert. Poems. Oxford 1946 51p $1.50 **819.1**

McCrae, John. In Flanders fields, and other poems; with an essay in character, by Andrew Macphail. Putnam 1919 141p illus o.p. 1948 Collection by the physician-soldier-poet who died in France during the First World war **819.1**

Page, P. K. As ten, as twenty. Ryerson press 1946 43p $2 **819.1**

819.108 Canadian poetry—Collections

Campbell, William Wilfred, 1861-1919
(comp.) Oxford book of Canadian verse. Oxford 1913 343p o.p. 1948 **819.108**
1 Canadian poetry—Collections 14-30423
"An anthology, representing no less than one hundred poets of the last century and a half. Contains a number of early poems . . . but no French Canadian verse. Completeness and variety of representation have resulted in the inclusion of many poems of a mediocre quality." Bkl.

Garvin, John William, 1859-1935
(ed.) Canadian poets. [Rev. ed.] Dodd 1926 536p illus o.p. 1948 **819.108**
1 Canadian poetry—Collections 2 Poets, Canadian [27-26597]
First edition published in 1916. There is a brief biographical sketch and a portrait of each poet represented
"A book of generous format and of 536 pages, it is, like most such collections, rather too inclusive. However, such poets as Dr. Drummond, Charles G. D. Roberts, with his brother, Theodore Goodridge Roberts, and his son, Lloyd Roberts, Bliss Carman, Archibald Lampman, Arthur Stringer, Constance Lindsay Skinner, and Robert W. Service give it distinction and interest." Outlook

Smith, Arthur James Marshall, 1902-
(ed.) Book of Canadian poetry; a critical and historical anthology; ed. with an introduction and notes by A. J. M. Smith. Rev. ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 xxiv, 486p $5 **819.108**
1 Canadian poetry—Collections 2 Poets, Canadian 48-8681
First published 1943. "It is the purpose of this revised and enlarged edition to present a representative and generous sample of modern Canadian verse and, at the same time, to make it understandable in the light of the poetry of the past." Preface
"Mr. Smith presents his poems as documents in the cultural history of Canada, relates them to the development of the country and to literary movements elsewhere, and in general attaches them to various parts of their surrounding environment. For Mr. Smith's purpose it is necessary to collect the important poets and present a coherent piece of their life-work, rather than to seek out the random or occasional poetic surprise, however delightful in itself." Canadian forum
Bibliography: p463-76

819.109 Canadian poetry—History

Brown, Edward Killoran, 1905-
On Canadian poetry. [Rev. ed] Ryerson press 1944 172p $2.25 **819.109**

1 Canadian poetry—History and criticism
A 48-7158

First published 1943. In the 1944 edition "in its outlines it remains the same, but a considerable number of passages have been modified, often because of illuminating criticism which has come to me either in reviews or in private letters." Preface to the second edition

Contents: Problem of a Canadian literature; Development of poetry in Canada; Masters

Bibliographical note: p165-66

Percival, Walter Pilling, 1885-
(ed.) Leading Canadian poets. Ryerson press 1948 271p $3.50 **819.109**

1 Canadian poetry—History and criticism
48-7452

"Twenty-nine English-speaking poets are discussed by people who, with two exceptions, knew the writers personally or who have made special studies of them. Designed to help teachers, these biographies appeared serially in the 'Educational Record.' Includes Duncan Campbell Scott, Isabell Valancy Crawford, W. H. Drummond, Charles G. D. Roberts, Bliss Carman, and Arthur Stringer, and there is a chapter by the editor on the character of Canadian poetry." Bkl.

819.7 Canadian humor

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869-1944
Last leaves. Dodd 1945 xxi, 213p $2.50 **819.7**

(W) 45-35145

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"I have gathered together here various articles that the author had recently written for magazines and newspapers. They quite naturally fall into groups: a number of humorous articles, such as 'Living with Murder,' 'Are Witty Women Attractive to Men?'; several which deal in a light vein with a ponderous question, such as 'Common Sense and the Universe'; two appraisals of English humourists, Lewis Carroll and W. S. Gilbert; and, in particular, a number on the world after the war." Preface by Barbara Nimmo

Laugh with Leacock. . . Dodd 1930 339p $2.50 **819.7**

30-28083

A representative selection of Leacock's humorous essays, sketches and parodies

"Those of us who have at times despaired because the professor talked too fluently to talk wittily will welcome this book, in which he talks at his best." N.Y. World

Leacock roundabout; a treasury of the best works of Stephen Leacock. Dodd 1946 422p $3.50 **819.7**

(W) A 48-5985

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This convenient treasury of Stephen Leacock's best works contains his essay, 'Humour as I see it,' and a varied selection of his delightfully amusing pieces, grouped under the headings, 'Personal experiences and recollections,' 'Nonsense novels and model memoirs,' 'Detective stories,' 'Fishing and other madness,' 'Friends and relatives,' 'Drama,' 'Homer and humbug,' 'Lectures,' 'Foibles and follies.' " Bookmark

Stephen Leacock's laugh parade. Dodd 1940 326p $2.50 **819.7**

(W) 40-33971

Contents: What I don't know about the drama; Frenzied fiction; "We have with us to-night"; Why I am leaving my farm; Man in asbestos; Getting by at college; Errors of Santa Claus; With the photographer; Eddie the bartender; Perfect salesman; Homer and humbug; Back to the bush; Doctor and the contraption; Awful fate of Melpomenus Jones; Number fifty-six; My Victorian girlhood; Hidden secret of the city; Mariposa bank mystery; Sit-down strike in my parlour; When men retire; This strenuous age; How I succeeded in my business; Winsome Winnie; Abolishing the heroine; Reading public; How to lose money; My fishing pond; While you're at it; Wizard of finance; Arrested philanthropy of Mr Tomlinson; On the need for a quiet college; Turn back the clock; First call for spring; Hand me down that book; What I read then—what you read now; L'envoi in praise of the Americans

Another recommended collection is:
Leacock, S. B. Model memoirs, and other sketches from simple to serious. Dodd 1938 316p o.p. 1948 (W) **817C**

820 ENGLISH LITERATURE

The following is recommended for larger libraries:

Bateson, F. W. ed. Cambridge bibliography of English literature. Macmillan 1941 4v $37.50 An outstanding reference work covering the period 600-1900 **820**

820.3 English literature—Dictionaries

Chamber's cyclopædia of English literature; ed. by David Patrick; rev. and expanded by J. Liddell Geddie and J. C. Smith. Lippincott 3v illus o.p. 1948 **820.3**

1 English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [1-27359]

First published in 1844 in two volumes, revised in 1901 in three volumes and again in 1922

"A chronological, not an alphabetical, cyclopedia, containing a large number of articles on individual writers, and some articles on literary forms, periods, and subjects; for each writer treated gives biography, comment on his writings, some specimens of his works, a bibliography, and in many cases a portrait. Signed articles." Mudge

Harvey, Sir Paul, 1869-
‡ (ed.) Oxford companion to English literature; comp. and ed. by Sir Paul Harvey. 3d ed. Oxford 1946 931p $10 **820.3**

1 American literature—Bio-bibliography 2 American literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 English literature—Bio-bibliography 4 English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. (W) 48-22856

First published 1932. In the 1946 edition "the text has again undergone revision, and many articles have been amended or rewritten. Recent events have brought a

Harvey, Sir Paul—*Continued*
multitude of fresh names into the class of common allusions." Preface to the third edition

A reference work designed to aid the ordinary everyday readers of English literature

The following book is based on the larger work:
Harvey, Sir Paul. Concise Oxford dictionary of English literature. Oxford 1939 567p $3.50 (W) 820.3

Watt, Homer Andrews, 1884-1948, **and Watt, William Whyte**

* Dictionary of English literature. Barnes & Noble 1945 430p $3 820.3

1 English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Versification (W) 46-105

Also available in the College outline series (Barnes & Noble pa $1.25)

This volume is designed to fill the need for a general reference work in English literature that will be usable, readable, portable, and inexpensive, covering English literature from Anglo-Saxon times to the present

Contents: Dictionary of authors; List of anonymous works; Glossary of literary terms; Note on versification; Chronological chart

820.4 English literature—Essays

Bagehot, Walter, 1826-1877

Literary studies. Dutton 1911 2v (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 820.4

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures A 12-644

Contents: v 1: First Edinburgh reviewers; Hartley Coleridge; Percy Bysshe Shelley; Shakespeare—the man; John Milton; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; William Cowper; Appendices; Letters on the French Coup d'Etat of 1851; Caesareanism as it now exists; Memoir of the Right Hon. James Wilson. v2: Edward Gibbon; Bishop Butler; Sterne and Thackeray; Waverley novels; Charles Dickens; Thomas Babington Macaulay; Béranger; Mr. Clough's poems; Henry Crabb Robinson; Wordsworth, Tennyson, and Browning; Appendix: Ignorance of man

Connolly, Cyril, 1903-

Condemned playground; essays: 1927-1944. Macmillan 1946 287p front $3 820.4

1 Book reviews 2 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 46-5046

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published in England, 1945

The author's selection of thirty-seven essays which he wishes to be preserved, includes parodies of such writers as Aldous Huxley and estimations of such figures as Joyce, Housman, Thomas Mann, André Gide, and E. M. Forster

Erskine, John, 1879-

Delight of great books. Bobbs 1935 332p o.p. 1948 820.4

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 35-12346

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1928

Contents: On reading great books; Canterbury tales; Malory's Le morte d'Arthur; Faerie queene; Romeo and Juliet; Tempest; Paradise lost; Walter Scott; Don Juan; Moby Dick; Ordeal of Richard Feverel; Huckleberry Finn; Candida; Modern Irish poetry; Vergil, the modern poet

"In each of these discussions, which are brilliantly and sympathetically written, Mr. Erskine aims to illumine the viewpoint and purpose of the writer and to show how true to the eternal truths of human nature his work remains." N.Y. Times

James, Henry, 1843-1916

Views and reviews; now first collected; introduction by Le Roy Phillips. Ball 1908 241p o.p. 1948 820.4

1 English literature—History and criticism 8-16451

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Articles contributed to magazines during the sixties and seventies of the last century. They include essays on George Eliot, Browning, William Morris, Walt Whitman, Dickens, Tennyson, Whistler and Ruskin, John Burroughs, and Kipling

Knights, Lionel Charles

Explorations; essays in criticism, mainly on the literature of the seventeenth century. Stewart 1947 219p $3 820.4

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English literature—History and criticism 47-5060

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author's intention is to reawaken the reader's awareness of such authors as Shakespeare, Bacon, George Herbert, Henry James, and W. B. Yeats." Book rev. digest

Contents: How many children had Lady Macbeth; Shakespeare's sonnets; Prince Hamlet; Shakespeare and Shakespeareans; Bacon and the seventeenth-century dissociation of sensibility; George Herbert; Restoration comedy; Notes on a Marxian view of the seventeenth century; Henry James and the trapped spectator; Poetry and social criticism; University teaching of English and history

Bibliographical foot-notes

Pater, Walter Horatio, 1839-1894

Appreciations; with an essay on style. Macmillan (New Eversley ser) $1.10 820.4

1 English literature—History and criticism [12-16183]

"Pater was the last word in refinement of style. He wrote little, and he wrote very carefully, and almost everything he wrote is worth reading. His Appreciations is a collection of beautiful essays, notably those on Lamb, Wordsworth and Coleridge." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-1944

Studies in literature, first-third series. Putnam 1918-30 3v o.p. 1948 820.4

1 English literature—History and criticism [19-26163]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: v 1: Commerce of thought; Ballads; Horatian model in English verse; On the terms "Classical" and "Romantic"; Some seventeenth century poets: John Donne, Herbert and Vaughan, Traherne, Crashaw and others; Poetry of George Meredith; Poetry of Thomas Hardy; Coleridge; Matthew Arnold; Swinburne; Charles Reade; Patriotism in English literature. v2: Byron; Shelley; Milton; Antony and Cleopatra; A gossip on Chaucer; After Chaucer; The "Victorian age." v3: English elegy; Journals of Dorothy Words-

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur T.—*Continued*
worth; Shakespeare's comedies; Coventry Patmore; Note on Longinus; On reading for the English tripos; On "The new reading public"; W. S. Gilbert; Opening of Keats house, Hampstead; Memory of Sir Walter Scott

"As talks, rather than lectures, to undergraduates they are a remarkable blend of sheer humanness with real learning, of color and pictorial quality with a true intimacy with the mind of genius." Nation and Athenaeum

Reilly, Joseph John, 1881-
Of books and men. Messner 1942 273p $3 **820.4**

1 American literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 42-51224

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A series of essays on the following: A. E. Housman, Maurice Baring, Agnes Repplier, John Finley, W. S. Cather, W. L. Phelps, G. K. Chesterton, Joseph Conrad, Lytton Strachey, John Galsworthy, Thomas Hardy, Kate Chopin, L. I. Guiney, J. M. Barrie, Mary Coleridge, Charles Lamb, Thomas De Quincey, William Hazlitt, Jane Carlyle, Lady Mary Montagu, James Howell, Viscount Rochester, Thomas More

Spender, Stephen, 1909-
The destructive element; a study of modern writers and beliefs. Cape, J. 1936 284p o.p. 1948 **820.4**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism 3 James, Henry, 1843-1916 4 Social problems in literature [36-5665]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A study of modern writers and beliefs. "Part 1 takes Henry James as an example of the modern individualist writer, and shows how his works develop towards the interior drama of James Joyce. In the second part of the book the indictment of society found in James and Baudelaire is traced in other modern writers, especially W. B. Yeats, T. S. Eliot and D. H. Lawrence. The last section is an essay 'In defence of a political subject.'" Coventry. Public libraries

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904
Hours in a library. New ed. Murray, J. 1892 3v v 1 o.p. 1948, v2-3 ea 8s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism [13-5343]

Contents: v 1: De Foe's novels; Richardson's novels; Pope as a moralist; Sir Walter Scott; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Balzac's novels; De Quincey; Sir Thomas Browne; Jonathan Edwards; Horace Walpole. v2: Dr Johnson's writings; Crabbe; William Hazlitt; Disraeli's novels; Massinger; Fielding's novels; Cowper and Rousseau; First Edinburgh reviewers; Wordsworth's ethics; Landor's imaginary conversations; Macaulay. v3: Charlotte Brontë; Charles Kingsley; Godwin and Shelley; Gray and his school; Sterne; Country books; George Eliot; Autobiography; Carlyle's ethics; State trials; Coleridge

Stoll, Elmer Edgar, 1874-
From Shakespeare to Joyce; authors and critics; literature and life. Doubleday 1944 xx, 442p $3.50 **820.4**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures **44-447**

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Literature and life again; Belial as an example; "Beau monde" at the restoration; Literature and life once more; Kent and Gloster; Shakespeare's Jew; Jaques, and the antiquaries; Shakespeare forbears; Modesty in the audience; Poetry and the passions; Poetry and the passions again; Falstaff again; "All's well" and "Measure for measure"; Realistic and the unrealistic in "King Lear"; Source and motive in "Macbeth" and "Othello"; Heroes and villains; Browning's "In a balcony"; Psychoanalysis in criticism; Milton a romantic; Time and space in Milton; From the superhuman to the human in "Paradise lost"

Warren, Austin, 1899-
Rage for order; essays in criticism. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 164p $3 **820.4**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures **48-5447**

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author believes that great art is achieved only when the writer succeeds in subjecting his passion to discipline, when he 'orders' his rage. He examines nine metaphysical poets and novelists by these criteria." Cincinnati

Contents: Edward Taylor; George Herbert; Alexander Pope; Gerard Manley Hopkins; William Butler Yeats; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Franz Kafka; E. M. Forster; Henry James

Woolf, Virginia (Stephen) 1882-1941
* Common reader; first and second series; combined in one volume. Harcourt 1948 2v in 1 $4 **820.4**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature, Modern—History and criticism **48-6113**

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Published separately 1925 and 1932

"In each of these essays Mrs. Woolf recreates the age about which she writes and the people who lived in it, dealing with them . . . with a vividness and a conviction of their reality and humanity that is always delightful." Forum

The following are also recommended:

Ford, F. M. Portraits from life; memories and criticisms of Henry James [and others] . . . Houghton 1937 227p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **820.4**

Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays. Heinemann 1928 2v (Travelers' lib) o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **820.4**

Hearn, Lafcadio. Interpretations of literature; selected and ed. with an introduction by John Erskine. Dodd 1915 2v o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **820.4**

Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits, by John Eglinton [pseud]. Macmillan 1935 157p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **820.4**

820.8 English literature—Collections

Baker, Denys Val
(ed.) Modern British writing. Vanguard 1947 359p $3.50 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections **47-12226**

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A collection of present-day stories, poetry, criticism and essays, selected from the British 'little' reviews." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p332-59

Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature; from the beginnings to the cycles of romance, ed. by George Sampson. Macmillan 1924 xxxviii, 438p illus $2.90 **820.8**

1 Anglo-Saxon literature 2 English literature—Middle English (1100-1500)—Collections 3 Latin literature, Medieval and modern [25-9976]

"Offers to general readers a selection of passages to illustrate the first volume of 'The Cambridge History of English literature'. . . Its sections are named from the titles to the chapters, and its headnotes occasionally quote passages from the text." Preface

Cunliffe, John William, 1865-1946, **Young Karl,** 1879- **and Von Doren, Mark,** 1894-

(eds.) Century readings in English literature. 5th ed. Appleton 1940 lxiv, 1104p illus $4.50 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 40-9207

First published 1910

Arrangement is chronological and, as far as possible, selections are given in full. There are brief biographies accompanying each selection, and indexes to author, titles and first lines

Fadiman, Clifton, 1904-

* (ed.) Reading I've liked. . . Simon & Schuster 1941 lxiv, 908p $3 **820.8**

1 American prose literature 2 English prose literature 3 Literature—Collections (W) 41-41921

"A personal selection drawn from two decades of reading and reviewing presented with an informal prologue and various commentaries." Subtitle

"Includes short stories, excerpts from novels, biographies, essays, letters, etc. for the discriminating reader. The authors include Curie, Woolcott, Mann, Maugham, Santayana, Bertrand Russell, Thurber, Steinbeck, Ring Lardner, Woolf, Dos Passos, Romains. The prologue and commentaries contain criticism, information, literary trivia, a bit of biography and humor, much of which is entertaining and original." Baltimore

Haydn, Hiram Collins, 1907-

(ed.) Portable Elizabethan reader; ed. & with an introduction by Hiram Haydn. Viking 1946 688p (Viking portable lib) $2 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 47-30028

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A collection of prose and poetry, history, drama, religious and scientific writings, memoirs, essays and translations, from England's great age of literature. Included are Marlowe's Faustus, Foxe's account of the deaths of Ridley and Latimer, Sidney's Apology for Poetry, Spenser's Epithalamion, passages from Bacon's Advancement of Learning, lyrics and sonnets by Wyatt, Raleigh, Spenser, Lodge, Jonson, etc." Book rev. digest

Biographical notes: p xiv-xvi

Luccock, Halford Edward, 1885- **and Brentano, Frances**

(eds.) Questing spirit; religion in the literature of our time; associated editors: Robert E. Luccock and Lowell Brentano. Coward-McCann 1947 717p $5 **820.8**

1 American literature — Collections 2 English literature—Collections 3 Religious literature (W) 47-11182

An "anthology—approximately 700 pages of prose and poetry — which mirrors a search for eternal values in 20th century literature . . . culled from the outstanding British and American writers of the period —from Auden to Lin Yutang." Huntting

Manly, John Matthews, 1865-1940

* (ed.) English prose and poetry. Rev. ed. Ginn 1926 xxxviii, 882p $5.25 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 26-19458

"A condensation of a former two-volume edition 'English poetry' and 'English prose' but with additional explanatory and critical notes. A convenient compendium covering the period 1137-1892, giving as far as possible entire essays, letters, speeches or chapters." Ohio

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-

(ed.) W. Somerset Maugham's Introduction to modern English and American literature. Garden City pub. co. 618p $1.98 **820.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 English literature—Collections (W) [43-51274]

Reprint of book first published 1943 by Blakiston

A collection of short stories, poetry, essays, letters, biography, selected chiefly from works written during the 20 years previous to the publication of this anthology. Each selection is prefaced by Mr Maugham's own comments on the place and merit of the author and of his work

"In general one gets a great deal of the best in verse and prose. . . His short prefaces to the various sections in this book explain clearly what the writers are trying to do." Commonweal

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, 1864-1913; **Andrews, Alice Ebba,** 1869- **and Hall, Howard Judson,** 1869-

(comps.) Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Rev. ed. Scott 1928 941p illus $4 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 28-28545

First published 1910

The volume gives selections from Chaucer to Galsworthy. There are also a biographical and critical sketch of each author, bibliographies and a general chronological table. Intended to be used in connection with a history of literature. Excerpts are long enough to give some idea of the characteristics of the writer

Oxford book of English prose, chosen & ed.

** by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. Oxford 1925 xx, 1092p $4 **820.8**

1 English prose literature 26-26287

"Six hundred selections from some 300 authors, the passages ranging from John Trevisa in the 14th century to Rupert Brooke in the 20th, and chosen with discrimination." N.Y. libraries

"Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch has perhaps followed the only possible method. He has read widely and taken what he liked, not attempting to present authors where he finds no brief wholes that please him, not letting space assigned be a criterion of greatness. And he has striven to make his book as English in spirit as possible. It is a readable book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-1943

(comp.) Mothers' anthology. Doubleday 1940 380p o.p. 1948 **820.8**

1 Mothers (W) 40-35851

"All the great works, both prose and poetical, which distinguished authors have written on the subject of mothers . . . carefully selected for high literary quality and popular appeal." Huntting

Whitridge, Arnold, 1891- and Dodds, John Wendell
(eds.) Oxford anthology of English prose. Oxford 1935 950p $3.25 **820.8**

1 English prose literature 35-8356

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Intended as a textbook for general courses in colleges and universities. The book's "950 double-columned pages contain selections, each more or less complete, from the finest literature the English language has produced, in the opinion of its editors. It begins with Sir Thomas Malory's 'Morte d'Arthur' (1485) and ends with Max Beerbohm." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Readers club, New York. Three readers; an omnibus of novels, stories, essays & poems selected with comments by the editorial committee of the Readers club. Readers club 1943 457p o.p. 1948 **820.8**

Woollcott, Alexander, comp. Woollcott reader; bypaths in the realms of gold. Viking 1935 1010p o.p. 1948 **820.8**

820.9 English literature—History

Baugh, Albert Croll, 1891-
(ed.) Literary history of England. Appleton 1948 1673p $10 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism (W) 48-6012

"The purpose of the present book will be sufficiently apparent—to provide a comprehensive history of the literature of England, an account that is at once scholarly and readable, capable of meeting the needs of mature students and of appealing to cultivated readers generally. . . Delay in publication caused by the war has permitted reference to a few events of a date subsequent to 1939." Preface

Contents: Old English period (to 1100) by K. Malone; Middle English period (1100-1500) by A. C. Baugh; The renaissance (1500-1660) by T. Brooke; Restoration and eighteenth century (1660-1789) by G. Sherburn; Nineteenth century and after (1789-1939) by S. C. Chew

Bibliographical footnotes

Boas, Ralph Philip, 1887- and Hahn, Barbara M.
Social backgrounds of English literature. Little 1923 337p illus map o.p. 1948 **820.9**

1 England—Social life and customs 2 English literature—History and criticism 3 Great Britain—History 23-17143

"Pictures of the life and customs of the English people which will enable American students to realize the spirit and temper of the various literary periods from Chaucer to the present time." Pratt quarterly

The appendices include Brief outline of English literature; Topics for investigation and discussion; Rulers of England after the Norman conquest; List of authorities

Boas, Ralph Philip, 1887- and Smith, Edwin Everett, 1894-
Enjoyment of literature. Harcourt 1934 553p illus $1.96 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature 34-10886

A high school textbook on the history and appreciation of literature. A revision and enlargement of the authors' "Introduction to the study of literature" published in 1925. Treats of the same subjects as "Study and appreciation of literature" but is written for younger readers and contains many questions and examples

"Although the book presents nothing new in the fields covered, it does present in a charming way the essential facts concerning the literary units under consideration. Moreover, it presents in a concise and logical form material which ordinarily must be sought from numerous sources." School rev.

Boyd, Ernest Augustus, 1887-
Ireland's literary renaissance. Rev. ed. Little 1922 456p o.p. 1948 **820.9**

1 Irish literature—History and criticism 22-21942

First published in 1916

"A comprehensive study of the rise and development of the modern Irish school, both of literature and drama. Starting with the advantages both of knowledge and sympathy [the author] has carried out a work of great interest." English rev.

Bibliography: p429-45

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940
(ed.) History of English literature; with an introduction by Sir Henry Newbolt. Ronald xx, 675p illus $3.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism [24-23319]

Reprint of a book first published 1923 by Nelson

A survey of English literature intended to occupy a middle place between the textbook and the elaborate compendium in several volumes. The parts were prepared by specialists, many of them associated with English universities. In general the same plan is followed for each author; separate sections for life and character, works, and style. Extracts are given only to illustrate a point of criticism. The book does not attempt to cover 20th century writers

Supplementary reading lists at ends of chapters

‡ Cambridge history of English literature, ed. by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller. Macmillan 15v $25 **820.9**

1 English literature — Bibliography 2 English literature—History and criticism [A 32-2547]

First issued 1907-16 by Putnam with very full bibliographies. The Macmillan edition is a reprint of the complete text but omits the bibliographies. In the first edition the English set had an index which made up the 15th volume. The American set was without an index and had 14 volumes only; an index has been added. There have been corrections made in the text of the English edition from time to time and Errata sheets have been issued

Contents: v 1 Beginnings to cycles of romance; v2 End of the middle ages; v3 Renascence and reformation; v4 From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton; v5-6 Drama to 1642; v7 Cavalier and Puritan; v8 Age of Dryden; v9 Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift; v10 Rise of the novel; Johnson and his circle; v11 Period of the French revolution; v12-14 The 19th century; v15 Index

"The most important general history of the literature; each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject." Mudge

Cunliffe, John William, 1863-1946
English literature in the twentieth century. Macmillan 1933 341p o.p. 1948 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 33-23515

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Cunliffe, John W.—*Continued*

Contains in revised form many of the essays included in the author's "English literature during the last half-century."

Contents: Victorian survivors; George Bernard Shaw; Shaw's successors; Irish renaissance; Joseph Conrad; Wells; Galsworthy; Arnold Bennett; Georgian novelists; Essays, journalism and travel; Lytton Strachey; Masefield and the new Georgian poets; Bibliographies

"Bewildered wanderers through the mazes of contemporary English literature, or in that somewhat wider but just as mazy field that has the beginning of the century for one of its boundaries, will find wise and scholarly guidance in this volume." Christian century

Garnett, Richard, 1835-1906, and **Gosse, Sir Edmund William,** 1849-1928

English literature; an illustrated record. Macmillan 1923 4v in 2 illus $8.50 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism [A 25-398]

First published 1903

"Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in both black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc. The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations." Mudge

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, 1864-

Irish literature and drama in the English language: a short history. Nelson 1936 240p o.p. 1948 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Irish literature—History and criticism 36-19059

"Taking the 'Irish melodies' of Thomas Moore as a convenient starting point, Mr. Gwynn endeavours to trace the development of a distinctive quality in the literature of a modern English speaking Ireland." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hicks, Granville, 1901-

Figures of transition; a study of British literature at the end of the nineteenth century. Macmillan 1939 326p $2.75 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 40-669

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Modified Marxist view of William Morris, Hardy, Samuel Butler, Gissing, Wilde, Kipling, etc. Mr. Hicks sees them in relation to the contemporary Socialist movement, which, though it failed to attain its objectives, was instrumental in putting an end to the Victorian spirit." New Yorker

"The volume is an excellent study in criticism and new and interesting values emerge from this provocative analysis." Churchman

Legouis, Émile Hyacinthe, 1861-1937, and **Cazamian, Louis François,** 1877-

* History of English literature. . . Rev. ed. Macmillan 1935 1448p illus $5.90 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 35-10888

First published 1926-27 in two volumes

Contents: Middle ages and the renascence (650-1660) by Émile Legouis, tr. from the French by H. D. Irvine; Modern times (1660-1932) by L. F. Cazamian, tr. from the French by W. D. MacInnes and the author

"M. Legouis has the characteristic virtues of the French critic—a just and delicate taste, a refined perception of aesthetic nuances, a sense of order and proportion, and a talent for lucid and pointed expression. When these gifts are combined with a faithful and thorough scholarship, the result is a very superior kind of history." Nation

The following abridgment may be needed:

Legouis, E. H. Short history of English literature. Oxford 1934 404p illus $3 Very condensed history devoted to critical appraisals of writers and their works with little biographical detail **820.9**

Long, William Joseph, 1867-

* English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world. Enl. ed. Ginn 1945 636p illus map $3 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 46-2418

First published 1909. In the 1945 edition the last chapter has been enlarged to include discussion of modern twentieth century writers

An excellent history covering the whole of English literature from its beginnings. Includes much helpful material for study and teaching; individual biographies, bibliographies, chronological tables, etc.

Manly, John Matthews, 1865-1940, and **Rickert, Edith,** 1871-

* Contemporary British literature; a critical survey and 232 author-bibliographies by Fred B. Millett. 3d rev. and enl. ed. based on the 2d rev. and enl. ed. Harcourt 1935 556p $2 **820.9**

1 English literature—Bio-bibliography 2 English literature—History and criticism 35-18933

The first edition of this handbook of British writers and their work appeared in 1921. Part 1 consists of an outline of the main types and schools of writing in contemporary British literature; Part 2 has for each author a brief biographical note; bibliography of important works, and list of best studies and reviews

Maurois, André, 1885-

Prophets and poets; tr. by Hamish Miles. Harper 1935 345p illus $3 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 35-34887

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A series of studies of English authors, originally delivered as lectures to a French audience. Contents: Rudyard Kipling; H. G. Wells; Bernard Shaw; G. K. Chesterton; Joseph Conrad; Lytton Strachey; D. H. Lawrence; Aldous Huxley; Katherine Mansfield

"A book highly instructive for English-speaking readers. . . Maurois's enlightened intelligence moves easily in a purer air where despite prejudices and vanities, of which he must have many, he can use all his faculties, biographical, critical, intuitive, historical, in the attempt to give the reader, not an argument, a blurb, or a diatribe, but his subject as he sees it, as a whole." Sat. rev. of lit.

Moody, William Vaughn, 1869-1910, and **Lovett, Robert Morss,** 1870-

History of English literature. New and enl. ed. by Fred B. Millett. Scribner 1943 554p $2 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism (W) 43-3337

First published 1902

The 1943 edition "aims to do for the student of the middle of the twentieth century what the first edition did for the student at the opening of the century. . .

Moody, W. V. and Lovett, R. M.—*Continued*
The account of English literature has been extended to 1940. The bibliographies have been re-worked from the beginning. The entire book has been re-set." Preface

"For an elementary work, a text-book arranged for ready reference but suitable also for reading purposes [this] . . . is as good as any and more readable than most." M. L. Becker's Reader's guide book

Bibliography: p481-531

Moulton, Charles Wells, 1859-1913
(ed.) Library of literary criticism of English and American authors; assisted by a corps of able contributors. Smith, P. 1901-05 8v $64 **820.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Criticism 3 English literature—History and criticism [1-31032]

Reprint of a book originally published by Moulton pub. co. Contents: v 1, 680-1638; v2, 1639-1729; v3, 1730-1784; v4, 1785-1824; v5, 1825-1854; v6, 1855-1874; v7, 1875-1890; v8, 1891-1904; Indexes

"A compilation of quoted material, not an encyclopedia of original articles. For each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal (2) individual works (3) general. Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so, that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms. Very useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work." Mudge

Osgood, Charles Grosvenor, 1871-
Voice of England. Harper 1935 627p $3 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 35-7974

"A volume that provides a very happy introduction to English Literature. Neither pedantic in the text-book manner nor written down in an attempt to be popular. The index indicates the completeness with which the subject is covered." Wis. bul.

"A panoramic view of English literature from the Old English of Caedmon in the seventh century to Galsworthy in the twentieth." Coventry. Public libraries

Bibliography of books of criticism by Willard Thorp: p589-95

Pancoast, Henry Spackman, 1858-1928
Introduction to English literature. 4th ed. enl. Holt 1917 725p maps o.p. 1948 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 17-26020

Based on his "Representative English literature"

A recommended manual which admirably summarizes the principal facts regarding English writers and their works, and sketches the historical and social backgrounds amid which they lived and wrote. Adapted from W. N. C. Carlton's English literature

Study list: p657-703

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
Short history of English literature. Macmillan xx, 819p o.p. 1948 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 98-790

First published 1898

"The object of this book . . . is to give, from the literary point of view only, and from direct reading of the literature itself, as full, as well supplied, and as conveniently arranged a storehouse of facts as the writer could provide. . . No part of the book has been delivered as lectures; and the sections of it concerning the Elizabethan period and the Nineteenth Century are not replicas of previous work on those subjects." Preface

"An admirable short history." Minto's Reference books

Sampson, George, 1873-
‡ Concise Cambridge history of English literature. Macmillan 1941 1094p $6 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism (W) 41-16353

"This book is based on the fourteen volumes of 'The Cambridge History of English Literature.' Each chapter (except the last) takes for its subject-matter the volume that bears its title, and reference to the parent work is therefore easy. . . The matter most generally left undiscussed is that relating to sources and foreign affiliations. . . The present work attempts a discussion of [the work of authors published since 1916]" Preface

"As a work of reference, as a handbook for beginners this volume, in so far as it is an epitome, cannot be too highly praised. But the book is more than an epitome, and its fresh pages, lively as they often are, provocative, sensitive, a little too severe at moments, cannot be so thoroughly commended." Sat. rev. of lit.

Swinnerton, Frank Arthur, 1884-
Georgian scene; a literary panorama. Farrar 1934 522p o.p. 1948 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—History and criticism 34-40857

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Essays on some 75 writers who range in time from Henry James to T. S. Eliot, and in literary importance from Shaw and Katherine Mansfield to Edgar Wallace and P. G. Wodehouse. Includes also a selected reading list of the works of these authors

"Readers with a general curiosity about . . . English literature need look no further than this immense book. There are, no doubt, more brilliant writers and better critics in England than Mr. Swinnerton, but I doubt if any writer is better informed." Sat. rev. of lit.

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, 1828-1893
History of English literature; tr. from the French by H. Van Laun. Grosset 2v o.p. 1948 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism [4-13883]

First edition published by Edmonston & Douglas, Edinburgh, 1871 in two volumes

A brilliant and suggestive study emphasizing the influence of environment upon letters

Thomson, James Alexander Kerr, 1879-
Classical background of English literature. Macmillan 1948 272p $3.50 **820.9**

1 Classical literature 2 English literature—History and criticism 3 Literature, Comparative 48-3720

Aim is "to help students of English literature who are not themselves classical scholars to form a coherent impression of the influence exerted by the ancient literatures upon our own." Preface

"After giving comprehensive discussion of the influences of ancient literatures on our own, the author highlights medieval and modern times." Cincinnati

Tindall, William York, 1903-
Forces in modern British literature, 1885-1946. Knopf 1947 385p $4 **820.9**

1 English literature—History and criticism 47-4298

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This book an exploration of contemporary British literature, is intended for the reader who knows something about it and wants to know more. Selection was necessary, but many minor writers [are included] who are interesting for one reason or another. The arrangement is planned to show the character of contemporary literature as a whole and to emphasize books rather than authors. The year 1885 seemed a good beginning." Preface

Bibliographical foot-notes

Turner, Walter James, 1889-
* (ed.) Romance of English literature; introduction by Kate O'Brien; with 48 plates in colour and 125 illustrations in black and white. Hastings house 1944 324p illus $5 **820.9**

1 Bible—History 2 English literature—History and criticism 3 Historians 4 Philosophers A 45-2976

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Seven essays from 'Britain in Pictures' series combined in one volume. . . Each chapter has at least eight colored plates and more black-and-white illustrations." Library journal

Contents: English Bible, by Sir H. Grierson; English poets, by Lord D. Cecil; British dramatists, by G. Greene; British historians, by E. L. Woodward; English diaries and journals, by K. O'Brien; English novelists, by E. Bowen; British philosophers, by K. Matthews

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885- **and Van Doren, Mark,** 1894-
American and British literature since 1890. Rev. and enl. ed. Appleton 1939 408p $2.25 **820.9**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 English literature—History and criticism (W) 39-27416

First published 1925

"In the relatively small compass of some [four] hundred pages they have surveyed the literatures of America, Britain, and Ireland during . . . these years, yet at no point does the work seem scamped or crowded, so well have the lines been laid down. They neither evade controversial figures nor lose the detachment of historians in their treatment of them." Independent

Suggestions for study: p353-84

Winterich, John Tracy, 1891-
Twenty-three books and the stories behind them. Lippincott 1939 241p illus $2.75 **820.9**

1 Authors, American 2 Authors, English 3 Bibliography—First editions [39-3800]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Such favorites as Pride and prejudice, Jane Eyre, Moby Dick, Uncle Remus, Treasure Island, Emerson's essays, Walden, and Little women are among the books discussed by Mr. Winterich in this series of papers amplified from the 'Publishers' Weekly,' in which they first appeared. He tells something about the authors, the conditions under which the books were written, and the way in which they were received by the public, throwing new light on old books and helping to bring them to life for the modern reader. Offers good reference material in identifying editions." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Chesterton, G. K. Victorian age in literature. Oxford 1913 256p (Home univ. lib.) $1.50 **820.9**

Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution. Appleton 1934 343p $3 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **820.9**

Cunliffe, J. W. Pictured story of English literature; from its beginnings to the present day. Appleton 1933 xxxiii, 436p illus o.p. 1948 **820.9**

Macaulay, Rose. Some religious elements in English literature. Hogarth 1931 160p (Hogarth lectures on literature ser) 3s 6d **820.9**

Mackenzie, A. M. Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714. Maclehose 1933 252p o.p. 1948 A recommended book on a special period **820.9**

821 English poetry

In this Catalog biographies and critical works about a poet are classified 92

Aldington, Richard, 1892-
Poems. Doubleday 1934 372p o.p. 1948 **821**

34-14323

"A complete collection of the poems of this English writer, one of the leaders of the Imagist group. The volume contains a number of poems never before published in America, and a few which have not before appeared between book covers. The volume also contains an introductory essay by Mr Aldington on the nature of poetry." Book rev. digest

"It is possible indeed, that he may be remembered more for his novels than for his poetry. But the accent of his verse is that of the born artist, and will always delight lovers of the beauty of the word." Sat. rev. of lit.

Arnold, Sir Edwin, 1832-1904
Light of Asia; or The great renunciation. . . illus. by Willy Pogany. McKay 1932 182p illus $3.50 **821**

1 Buddah and Buddhism—Poetry 33-452

"Being the life and teaching of Gautama, prince of India and founder of Buddhism (as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist)" Subtitle

"A poetic exposition in eight books of the Hindoo theology. . . The poem, which was published in 1878, is rich in sensuous Oriental pictures and imagery. It has been translated into many languages, both European and Asiatic; and has done much to create an interest in the religion of Buddha." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888
* Poetical works. Globe ed. Macmillan 510p front $2 **821**

4-13885

"Much of his verse is a highly finished study in the manner of Wordsworth, tempered with the love of Goethe and of the Greeks. . . His devotion to beauty, the composure, simplicity, and dignity of his temper, and his deep moral sincerity, gave to his poetry a singular charm." Garnett & Gosse's English literature

Auden, Wystan Hugh, 1907-

* Age of anxiety; a baroque eclogue. Random house 1947 138p $2.50 821
(W) 47-5022

A long poem in which the setting is a bar on Third avenue, New York city, later an apartment on the West side, the time and All-Souls' night during the late war. The characters, a woman and three men, two in uniform, speak in alliterative verse

* Collected poetry. Random house 1945 466p $3.75 821
(W) 45-3302

This volume contains 225 poems, of which twenty-four are new and hitherto unpublished in book form. In addition, "For the time being" and "The sea and the mirror" are given in their entirety

Another recommended collection of poetry by the same author is:
Auden, W. H. Another time; poems. Random house 1940 114p o.p. 1948 821

Barham, Richard Harris, 1788-1845

Ingoldsby legends, by Thomas Ingoldsby [pseud.]. Oxford 604p illus (World's classics) o.p. 1948 821

"Humorous, satirical, and almost grotesque verses and tales into which the author, concealing his identity under the pseudonym 'Thos. Ingoldsby, Esq.,' has cleverly woven English legendary lore." Pratt alcove

Binyon, Laurence, 1869-1943

Collected poems. Macmillan 1931 2v o.p. 1948 821
32-1341

First published 1922. Contents: v 1 Lyrical poems; v2 London visions, narrative poems and translations

Apart "from eight or nine plays in verse, these volumes contain, with some omissions, the poems I have published up to the year 1928." Preface

Blake, William, 1757-1827

Complete poetry. See entry under Donne, John 821

Poetical works . . . ed. with an introduction and textual notes by John Sampson. Oxford lvi, 453p illus (Oxford standard authors) $2 821
A 17-1019

This edition includes besides the purely lyrical poems, the earlier blank verse poems, the hitherto unprinted "French revolution," the whole of the minor prophetic books, together with selections from the three longer Prophecies. There are also a bibliographical introduction, a chronological table, and index of first lines. Illustrated with reproductions of Blake's title pages

"His poetry deals in the subtlest kind of symbolism with a skill that cannot be matched. His philosophy is a series of intuitive flights into the realm of the Absolute, soaring with tranquil and imperious assurance; to our minds they are presented as a group of strange, complicated symbols, which to Blake are the clearest, the most familiar realities." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Portable Blake; selected and arranged, with an introduction by Alfred Kazin. Viking 1946 713p illus (Viking portable lib) $2 821
46-7886

"The editor has combined selections from Blake's poetry, prose and drawings into a comprehensive single volume. Included are the 'Songs of Innocence and of Experience' complete: most of the verses and fragments from the Rossetti and Pickering mss.; and nine of the longer works from the Prophetic Books, with selections from the others, including 'Jerusalem.' The rest of the short poems are also well represented." Huntting

Blunden, Edmund Charles, 1896-

Poems, 1930-1940. Macmillan 1941 263p $2.50 821
[41-51619]

"All Mr. Blunden's best poetry is truly rooted in nature. Its ground is narrow, but deeply cultivated. . . While many of the poems in this collection, notably the series of 'Sketches of Trials,' have a literary interest and recall other days, they live by the art of their human understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

An earlier collection is:
Blunden, E. C. Poems, 1914-30. Cobden-Sanderson 1930 336p o.p. 1948 821

Bridges, Robert Seymour, 1844-1930

Poetical works; excluding the eight dramas. [2d ed.] Oxford 1936 575p front (Oxford standard authors) $3 821
36-11110

The contents of two volumes, "October and other poems" and "New verse," and two new poems, have been added to those in the first edition of 1914

"The charm of Robert Bridges, who is especially a nature poet, lies in his love of quiet effects, pale colours, small soft sounds. . . Much of his work makes me think of the old Japanese colour prints." Lafcadio Hearn

Testament of beauty; a poem in four books. [2d ed.] Oxford 1930 175p front $4 821
31-9920

First published 1929

This "we believe to be the greatest poem he has written. In verse which untiring discipline has moulded to a new freedom he tells us that life is happiness, and reasons with us why it must be so, and, better still, invites us to share with him the breath of a happiness that is unassailable." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brontë, Charlotte, 1816-1855, **and others**

Bronte poems; selections from the poetry of Charlotte, Emily, Anne and Branwell Brontë; ed. with an introduction, by Arthur C. Benson. Murray, J. 1915 xxix, 390p front o.p. 1948 821
[15-11037]

"Representative work by the four Brontës is presented in this volume. Fully one half of the book is devoted to Emily, and rightly, for, as Mr. Benson says, 'The most fragmentary and faulty of Emily's poems, even if it is but a few inconsequent lines, is more interesting than the most polished and finished poem by either Charlotte or Anne.' A number of the poems are printed here for the first time. The format of the volume is that of the 'Oxford book of English verse.'" Book rev. digest

Brooke, Rupert, 1887-1915

Collected poems; with an introduction by George Edward Woodberry, and a biographical note by Margaret Lavington. Dodd 1930 192p front $2.50 821
30-31415

"George Edward Woodberry, in an introduction to the volume, calls it a 'book of youth, sensitive, vigorous, sound.' But young tho he was, 'his literary skill in

Brooke, Rupert—*Continued*

verse was ripe. . . He might have grown in variety, richness and significance, in scope and in detail; but as an artisan in metrical words and pauses, he was past apprenticeship.' " Book rev. digest

Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett) 1806-1861

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton 530p illus $4 **821**

0-5914

Contains a biographical sketch by H. W. Preston, notes, indexes and portraits

Browning, Robert, 1812-1889

‡ Complete poetic and dramatic works. Cambridge ed. Houghton 1033p front $4.50 **821**

1-111

This edition contains a biographical sketch, notes, and indexes; and, in an appendix, Browning's suppressed essay on Shelley

Another recommended edition is the one in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $3)

Burns, Robert, 1759-1796

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton lxvi, 397p front $4 **821**

4-4743

This edition contains a biographical and critical essay on Burns, by W. E. Henley, notes, indexes and portraits

Another recommended edition is: "Poems" in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $2)

Byron, George Gordon Noel Byron, 6th baron, 1788-1824

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton xxi, 1055p front $4.50 **821**

28-10249

First published in this edition 1933 as a reprint of Byron's complete works [1905]

A well edited edition by Paul Elmer More with a biographical sketch, notes and indexes of first lines and titles

Other recommended editions are:

Scribner $6 Edited by E. H. Coleridge. With title: Poetical works

Oxford (Oxford standard authors) $3 Has title: Poetical works

Dutton (Everyman's lib) 3v ea $1.45 Has title: Poems

Carroll, Lewis, pseud. 1832-1898

Collected verse; with illus. by Sir John Tenniel [and others]. Macmillan 1933 445p $2.50 **821**

33-12449

"The present volume contains all the verse which appeared in the books by Lewis Carroll published during his lifetime, together with a number of hitherto unpublished juvenile pieces from the original MSS. of Useful and Instructive Poetry and The Rectory Magazine, in addition to many others collected from Collingwood's Lewis Carroll Picture-Book and Life and Letters of Lewis Carroll, and from other works now out of print or not readily accessible. The order followed is mainly chronological." Preface

Chaucer, Geoffrey, 1340?-1400

Canterbury tales. . . Inner sanctum ed. Simon & Schuster 1948 xxix, 345p illus $2.95 **821**

(W) 48-11718

"A new modern English prose translation by R. M. Lumiansky; together with the original middle English text of The general prologue and The nun's priest's tale; a preface by Mark Van Doren; and illus. by H. Lawrence Hoffman." Subtitle

A collection of stories told by pilgrims on their journey to Canterbury to make the tedious trip seem shorter

Other recommended editions are:

Longmans $3.50 A rendition of Chaucer into modern English by Frank Ernest Hill which preserves the meter and much of the flavor and richness of the original

Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.45 A good inexpensive edition, by Arthur Burrell. Spelling and vocabulary slightly modernized

‡ Modern reader's Chaucer: complete poetical works now first put into modern English by John S. P. Tatlock and Percy MacKaye; illus. by Warwick Globe. Macmillan 1912 607p illus $3.50 **821**

12-23747

"A prose rendering in modern language for the general reader. Besides the 'Canterbury Tales,' this volume includes transcriptions of all of Chaucer's poetry and prose except a few doubtful and repetitious elements." Pratt alcove

"It is a pleasure to acknowledge that Messrs. Tatlock and MacKaye have done their work well. To those for whom the book was planned it may be heartily commended." Nation

Student's Chaucer; being a complete edition of his works ed. from numerous manuscripts by Wallace W. Skeat. Oxford xxiv, 732, 149p front (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

[4-13896]

An excellent edition for those who wish to read Chaucer in the original. The introduction includes a life of Chaucer, an account of his writings and the early editions, and a brief discussion of the grammar, meter, versification and pronunciation. Glossarial index

The following editions contain other poetical and prose works besides the "Canterbury tales"

Houghton $4.50 Cambridge edition, edited by F. N. Robinson with title: Poetical works

Oxford $2.25 In the Oxford standard edition

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936

Collected poems. Dodd 1932 391p $3.50 **821**

32-8196

Contents: New poems; Ballad of St Barbara; Poems; Wine, water and song; Ballad of the White Horse; The wild knight; Miscellaneous

"It is hard to prophesy where he will rank in contemporary English verse when the years have rolled on. But I believe that anyone who has the normal desire for poetry that sings itself will be reading 'The Ballad of the White Horse' and others for a long time." Sat. rev. of lit.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834

* Poems; ed. with textual and bibliographical notes by Ernest Hartley Coleridge. Oxford xxiii, 614p front (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

A 38-650

"Of all that is purest and most ethereal in the romantic spirit, his poetry is the most finished, the supreme embodiment." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Collins, William, 1716-1771

Poems of Gray and Collins. See entry under Gray, Thomas **821**

Colum, Padraic, 1881-

Poems. Macmillan 1932 220p o.p. 1948 **821**

32-10867

Brings together verses from "Dramatic legends," "Wild earth," "Creatures" and "Old pastures," as well as several new poems. Notes and indexes

He is "pre-eminently a popular poet, deriving his surest inspiration from the life of the Irish people today, but frequently lifting this local material to a level of general human significance, through his ability to invest it with a note of ideal beauty and tenderness." Dial

Cowper, William, 1731-1800

Poetical works; ed. by H. S. Milford. 4th ed. Oxford 1934 xxx, 684p (Oxford standard authors) $1.50 **821**

36-8492

"Cowper, though not among the great poets of England, holds a unique place, partly by virtue of the personality which shines in every line of his poetry, partly by virtue of the sincerity and simplicity which, 'keeping its eye on the object,' saw beauty and consolation in common things, till then neglected, but eagerly seized upon by his successors and transformed into material for their profoundest and noblest art." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Crabbe, George, 1754-1832

Poetical works; ed. by A. J. Carlyle and R. M. Carlyle. Oxford xxii, 600p (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

33-27214

This edition reproduces the text of the author's own edition, adding the posthumous volume of "Tales and a few poems" gathered under the titles "Juvenilia" and "Occasional poems." There is a biographical and critical introduction and an index of first lines

"He very seldom has the absolute spirit of poetry . . . but the vigour and the distinction of his verse, as well as his wonderful faculty of observation in rendering scene and character, are undeniable." George Saintsbury

Day-Lewis, Cecil, 1904-

Collected poems, 1929-1933. Hogarth 1935 156p 10s 6d **821**

35-24929

Contents: Transitional poem; From feathers to iron; Magnetic mountain

"Of the three chief representatives of the most recent revival of poetry in England, we may say this: that if W. H. Auden is the most savagely intellectual, and Stephen Spender the most impenitently evangelical, Cecil Day Lewis is the most lyrically broad-minded." Sat. rev. of lit.

Short is the time; poems, 1936-1943. Oxford 1945 98p $2.25 **821**

(W) 45-5632

Collection of poems which contains the two volumes which were published in England as "Overtures to death" and "Word over all"

The following is a supplementary volume:

Day-Lewis, Cecil. Poems, 1943-1947. Oxford 1948 82p $2.75 **821**

De La Mare, Walter John, 1873-

* The burning-glass, and other poems including The Traveller. Viking 1945 124p $2.50 **821**

(W) 45-9663

The poetry of Walter de la Mare's recent years, here collected for the first time. Included also are a few satirical type-portraits and a long philosophical poem "The Traveller" which was published as a separate volume in England

Collected poems. Holt 1941 327p front $3.75 **821**

(W) 41-4748

This collection includes the contents of six earlier books: Poems, 1906; Listeners; Motley; The veil; The fleeting; Memory. Index of titles and first lines

Does not include the "Poems from Flora" or "Rhymes for children" that are included in his "Poems 1919 to 1934"

Poems, 1919 to 1934. Holt 1936 379p o.p. 1948 **821**

36-6634

Includes all the poems from "The veil" and "Fleeting" and almost all from "Flora," selections from "Crossings" and "The three royal monkeys," and other occasional rhymes written within the dates

"Lovers of De La Mare's strange, frost-filigree and moonlight craftsmanship will find in this large volume one example after another in which his wonderful technique is exercised upon a real mood of poetic insight and intensity. The reader realizes afresh how visual rather than oral this poet is in his workmanship. . . On the printed page his magic is inescapable." Christian science monitor

Dobson, Austin, 1840-1921

Complete poetical works. Oxford 1923 xxiii, 525p front (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

24-15714

"A deft master of light verse. In his 'vignettes in rhyme' he revives for us the movement and color of his beloved eighteenth century in France and England, in shrewd character sketches and lively anecdotes, mingling wisdom and sentiment with delightful fancy. Although Dobson's art is frankly conventional and bookish, the grace and ease of his verse raise him high in the ranks of minor poets." English and Pope's What to read

Bibliographical index: p516-25

Donne, John, 1573-1631, **and Blake, William,** 1757-1827

* Complete poetry and selected prose of John Donne & the complete poetry of William Blake; with an introduction by Robert Silliman Hillyer. Modern lib. 1946 lv, 1045p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **821**

47-30092

"The poetry and prose of Donne are from the text of the Nonesuch edition, edited by John Hayward. The poetry of Blake is from the Nonesuch edition, edited by Geoffrey Keynes." Verso of title page

Another recommended edition is:

Donne, John. Poems of John Donne; ed. by H. J. C. Grierson. Oxford 1933 lvi, 404p (Oxford standard authors ser) $3 **821**

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937

New poems. Houghton 1925 64p $1.50 **821**

25-7773

Divided into two parts: "From an unknown isle" and "From the German"

"A quiet charm pervades the poems in this little book that is quite refreshing. . . The second part consists of seventeen translations from the German, lyrics by Schiller and others." Chicago

Dryden, John, 1631-1700

Poetical works; ed. with a memoir, revised text, and notes, by W. D. Christie. Globe ed. Macmillan lxxxvii, 622p $2 **821**

4-13905/2

"The first of the great English neo-classic poets. It was he who perfected the heroic couplet as the medium of satiric and didactic verse. . . . High technical perfection, good sense and wit distinguish all of his verse." English and Pope's What to read

Another recommended edition is:
Dryden, John. Poems; edited by John Sargent. Oxford xxiii, 606p illus $3 **821**

Gay, John, 1685-1732

Poetical works including "Polly," "The beggar's opera," and selections from the other dramatic work, ed. by G. C. Faber. Oxford 1926 xlvii, 700p front o.p. 1948 **821**

27-26598

The introduction is largely textual and there is also a bibliographical summary and a discussion of the doubtful poems. Indexes to titles, first lines, and first lines of the songs in the operas

"The originality of Gay's talent is to be found . . . in a clear-sighted realism, with an inclination to irony, which alternates between the sense of and search for the picturesque, and parody. There is in him a kind of intellectual cynicism that knows how to see freely and make us actually see, and thus to emerge from convention." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson, 1878-

Collected poems, 1905-1925. Macmillan 1926 xxiii, 791p front $3.50 **821**

27-15021

Contains all the works that the author cared to reprint

"His work is simple, rough-hewn and frequently unbeautiful, but his sympathies penetrate to the innermost heart of humble life." Cleveland

Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774

Complete poetical works; ed. with introduction and notes by Austin Dobson. Oxford 1906 xxxvi, 278p illus (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

[26-8456]

"This volume is a reprint, extended and revised, of the 'Selected Poems' of Goldsmith issued by the Clarendon Press in 1887. It is 'extended,' because it now contains the whole of Goldsmith's poetry: it is 'revised' because, besides the supplementary text, a good deal has been added in the way of annotation and illustration." Prefatory note

Graves, Robert, 1895-

Poems, 1938-1945. Creative age 1946 58p o.p. 1948 **821**

46-5047

"Collection of poems from the work of this English poet written between 1938 and 1945." Book rev. digest

The following is an earlier collection:
Graves, Robert. Collected poems. Random house 1938 xxiv, 190p o.p. 1948 **821**

Gray, Thomas, 1716-1771

Poems of Gray and Collins; ed. by Austin Lane Poole. 3d ed. rev. Oxford 1937 328p illus (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

37-15158

Contain a list of the chief editions and manuscripts of Gray and a list of the chief editions and works of Collins

The following is another recommended collection:
Gray, Thomas. Poems; with a selection of his letters and essays. Dutton xxiii, 390p $1.25 **821**

Hardy, Thomas, 1840-1928

* Collected poems. Macmillan 1926 xxviii, 818p $3.75 **821**

27-26086

"There have been many poets among us . . . poets of sure talent, and it may be even of genius, but no other of them has this compulsive power of Hardy. The secret is not hard to find. Not one of them is adequate to what we know and have suffered. . . Therefore we deliberately set Mr Hardy among the greatest." Athenaeum

Henley, William Ernest, 1849-1903

Poems. Macmillan 1921 289p o.p. 1948 **821**

22-149

Contents: In hospital; Bric-à-brac; Echoes; Rhymes and rhythms; Hawthorn and lavender; London voluntaries; London types; Three prologues; For England's sake; Epicedia; Song of speed

"There are echoes . . . of old ballads, of standard verse, of modern singers as various as Tennyson and Emily Brontë and Swinburne. But, even in these . . . Henley almost always contrives to blend an original tone." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Herbert, George, 1593-1633

Poems. Oxford 1913 327p (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

The introduction by Arthur Waugh contains biographical as well as critical material. The poet's works in Greek and Latin are given in addition to his English poems, and all are indexed by first lines

Herrick, Robert, 1591-1674

Poetical works. Oxford 1921 446p (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

[15-27760]

An edition based on the library edition edited by F. W. Moorman and published in 1915. The brief introduction is by another hand. Indexes of titles and first lines

Herrick was "a cavalier pastoral poet. His lyrics dwell on love, flowers, music, precious stones, etc., agreeable to the court life and fancies of Stuart days." Pratt alcove

Hood, Thomas, 1799-1845

Complete poetical works; ed. with notes by Walter Jerrold. Oxford 773p front (Oxford standard authors) $3 **821**

13-12349

This edition contains a brief introduction and a chronological table of the poet's life, notes, and index of first lines

Hood "was the poet of the heart, and sound at heart himself,—the poet of humane sentiment, clarified by a living spring of humor, which kept it from any taint of sentimentalism. To read his pages is to laugh and weep by turns; to take on human charity. . . Even his artistic weaknesses (and he has no other) were frolicsome and endearing." E. C. Stedman

Housman, Alfred Edward, 1859-1936

* Collected poems. Holt 1940 264p $3 **821**

(W) 40-27330

Contents: Shropshire lad; Last poems; More poems; Additional poems; Transla-

Housman, Alfred E.—*Continued*
tions; Note on the text; Chronology of the poems; Index of first lines and titles
"It is a volume for all admirers of the man who has been called the greatest English poet of our day. . . As a whole, the latest additions to the body of Housman's work add little to the original 'Shropshire Lad' and 'Last poems.' But there are poems among them. . .that may stand with the best of such flawless lyric writing as English poetry is not likely to see soon again." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Some of the author's poems are also available as follows:
Housman, A. E. Last poems. Holt 1922 79p $1.75 821
Housman, A. E. More poems. Knopf 1936 73p front $2 821
Housman, A. E. Shropshire lad. Holt 1922 95p illus $2 821

Joyce, James, 1882-1941
Collected poems. Viking 1937 63p front $2 821
(W) 37-28693

"Fifty lyrics of great delicacy and simplicity. Two-thirds of them were included in 'Chamber music,' published by Huebsch in 1918, the others are hitherto unpublished in America." Bkl.

Keats, John, 1795-1821
Complete poetical works and letters. Cambridge ed. Houghton xxiv, 473p illus $4 821
99-5665

In this edition the attempt is made to follow a chronological arrangement as nearly as it can be ascertained from the letters. Text has been collated with the first editions and there are historical and bibliographical notes

The following are other recommended editions:
Keats, John. John Keats and Percy Bysshe Shelley; complete poetical works, with explanatory notes of Shelley's poems by Mrs Shelley. Modern lib. 1932 922p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 821
Keats, John. Poems. Oxford (Oxford standard authors) $3 821
Keats, John. Poems and verses of John Keats; ed. and arranged in chronological order by John Middleton Murry. Macmillan 1949 555p $5 (W) First published 1929 in England 821
Keats, John. Poetical works. Globe ed. Macmillan $2 821

Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936
Choice of Kipling's verse made by T. S. Eliot, with an essay on Rudyard Kipling. Scribner 1943 306p $2.75 821
(W) 43-12375

In his prefatory essay, Mr Eliot states that his aim has been "to find the permanent in Kipling's verse." To this end he has selected 123 poems exclusive of Kipling's earliest published verse. Mr Eliot closes his introduction with a statement that Kipling's position in the class of great verse writers "is not only high, but unique"

‡ Rudyard Kipling's verse. Definitive ed. Doubleday 1940 852p front $5 821
(W) 40-29931

This edition includes all Kipling's published poetry and, in addition, more than 20 poems which have not previously appeared in the inclusive edition of his verse. Index to first lines
"Poems that sing themselves, that breathe of the open and free, poems of adventure and romance that are of the very soul of youth." Pratt alcove

Langland, William, 1330?-1400?
Vision of Piers the Plowman; done into modern English by W. W. Skeat. Oxford 1905 xxix, 151p front (Medieval lib) $2 821
[22-19754]

"This long allegorical, alliterative poem by an author (or authors) contemporary with Chaucer describes all sorts of human types and throws much light upon social and religious institutions in 14th Century England." A. D. Dickinson

Another recommended edition is:
Langland, William. Vision of Piers Plowman; newly rendered into modern English by Henry W. Wells; with an introduction by Nevill Coghill and notes by the translator. Sheed 1945 xxix, 304p $3 Reissue of a book first published 1935 821

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930
Last poems; ed. by Richard Aldington and Giuseppe Orioli, with an introduction. Viking 1933 316p o.p. 1948 821
33-10247

"These poems are moving, for they approximate a spiritual record of Lawrence's life during his last year. Technically they are not among his best, some are very slight, but they are direct and sincere and show the intense vitality and strong personality peculiar to Lawrence." Cincinnati

Selected poems; with an introduction by Kenneth Rexroth. New directions 1947 148p (New classics ser) $1.50 821
48-5258

"A collection of some of Lawrence's poems from his early Georgian countryside poetry, through the 'mother,' dialect, and love poems to his free verse, epigrams, and death poems. There is a critical introduction by the editor and a chronology of some of the main events of Lawrence's life." Book rev. digest

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron, 1800-1859
Lays of ancient Rome, and other historical poems; with an introduction by George Macaulay Trevelyan. Longmans 1928 182p illus o.p. 1948 821
1 Rome—History—Poetry 28-23843

Contents: Introduction; Preface; Horatius; Battle of the Lake Regillus; Virginia; Prophecy of Capys; Ivry; Armada; Battle of Moncontour; Naseby; Last buccaneer; Epitaph on a Jacobite; An early revision of the Armada; Battle of Bosworth Field

"It was Macaulay's conjecture that the half-legendary history of Rome's earliest days was preserved for generations in ballad form. The ballads were lost, but the legends were re-told by the historians. In the 'Lays of Ancient Rome' Macaulay sought to 'reverse that process, to transform some portions of early Roman history back into the poetry out of which they were made'. . . It may be said that these poems are so stirring that their author seems almost to have been a Roman citizen, exulting in the heroic past of his people." English & Pope's What to read

MacNeice, Louis, 1907-
Poems, 1925-1940. Random house 1940 326p $2.50 821
(W) 41-2162

A more complete edition than that published by Random house in 1937. The 1940 collection contains over 75 poems not listed in the former collection

MacNeice, Louis—*Continued*

Contents: Early poems: 1925-1929; Poems: 1931-1935; Longer poems; Out of the picture: 1936-1937; Poems: 1936-1938; Autumn journal: 1938; Poems: 1939-1940

"MacNeice is perhaps too emphatically contemporary, insisting again and again upon the wireless, the factory chimneys, the policemen and the buses. Yet this is the main interest of the substance of his poems, that the circumference is always social and the center is always personal." Poetry

Masefield, John, 1878-

* Poems. Complete ed. with recent poems. Macmillan 1935 2v in 1 $7 821

35-5388

"As for the poems here presented again, there can be no question that certain of them, lyrics, sonnets, and narratives alike, will live for some time. The stamp of a powerful and impressive personality is upon them. Masefield is no great philosopher, but he is a noble one; and he knows the true springs of song and is a natural narrator." Sat. rev. of lit.

Another recommended collection is:

Masefield, John. Generation risen, by John Masefield and Edward Seago. Macmillan 1943 72p illus $1.69 Poems by Masefield, pictures by Seago (W) 821

Meredith, George, 1828-1909

Poetical works; with some notes by G. M. Trevelyan. Scribner 1912 623p front o.p. 1948 821

12-23125

"The text, except for a few emendations and changes in arrangement, is that of the Scribner Memorial edition, issued in three volumes. . . Explanatory notes have been added. Portrait, table of contents, and index of first lines." N.Y. state lib.

"Meredith's verse is dramatic and realistic, but occasionally ventures upon a classical or romantic study." E. C. Stedman

Meynell, Alice Christiana (Thompson) 1847-1922

Poems of Alice Meynell. Complete ed. Oxford 1940 222p front $3 821

41-51812

This edition contains all the poems in "Poems" published by Scribner in 1923 and, in addition, nine poems, five of which are printed for the first time. Index of titles and first lines

"To many people her poems are rightly exceedingly attractive, they are intellectual, they are melodious, they are in admirable taste, and, in almost every poem, there are here and there lines which must give deep pleasure to every intelligent reader of poetry." Spectator

Milton, John, 1608-1674

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton xxxiv, 419p front $4 821

24-24830

This edition contains a biographical sketch by W. V. Moody, critical introductions to each group of the poems, notes and headnotes. The Latin poems are given with prose translations

Portable Milton; ed. and with an introduction by Douglas Bush. Viking 1949 693p (Viking portable lib) $2 821

(W) 49-8563

Here in one volume is the cream of the early poems and sonnets; "Areopagitica" complete, and lengthy selections from the other chief prose works; the three major poems—"Paradise lost," "Paradise regained," and "Samson Agonistes"—complete

Glossary of words and proper names: p667-93. Bibliography: p28-33. Chronology: p33-36

Other recommended editions are:

Milton, John. Poetical works, ed. . . by H. C. Beeching. Oxford 1900 554p (Oxford standard authors) $3 821

Milton, John. Poetical works; with introductions by David Masson. Globe ed. Macmillan 625p $2 821

Moore, Thomas, 1779-1852

Poetical works; ed. by A. D. Godley. Oxford 1910 xxx, 751p (Oxford standard authors) o.p. 1948 821

A 11-2462

"He may not soar very high, he may not dive very deep; but he skims the surface with a curiously light, deft and variously fluttering wing. . . One thing no competent and fair-minded enemy has ever denied him—an almost unique faculty of marrying words to music and music to words." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Morris, William, 1834-1896

Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs. Longmans 1904 345p o.p. 1948 821

4-13922

"In 'The Story of Sigurd,' which remains his masterpiece of sustained power, he goes sheer through civilization, and finds an ampler beauty shadowed under the dusk of the Gods. . . And now, at last, he touches the heart; for he sings of the passions of men, of the fierceness of love and hate, of the music of swords in the day of battle." Saturday rev.

Noyes, Alfred, 1880-

* Collected poems in one volume. Lippincott 1947 703p $5 821

47-11084

The poet "has selected for this 700-page volume those poems which he himself wishes preserved in this form and which the publishers believe will be most popular with his great circle of readers." Huntting

Other recommended volumes of the author's poetry are:

Noyes, Alfred. Forty singing seamen, and other poems; decorated by E. MacKinstry. Stokes 1930 124p illus o.p. 1948 Selection from this poet's work which will make an appeal to youthful readers 821

Noyes, Alfred. Poems of the new world; with an introduction by Viscount Halifax. Lippincott 1942 134p illus o.p. 1948 Compendium of all the poems about America that the poet has written 821

Pope, Alexander, 1688-1744

* Complete poetical works [ed. by Henry W. Boynton]. Cambridge ed. Houghton xx, 672p $4.25 821

[3-10221]

"We cannot deny him the tribute of greatness. . . It is too much to claim that his verses attained the highest imaginative flights. . . He sought above all, in imitation of classical models, correctness of style." Painter's Hist. of Eng. literature

"Pope gave our heroic couplet its strictest melody and tersest expression." Thomas Campbell

Bibliographical note: p666

Pope, Alexander—*Continued*

Selected works; ed. with an introduction by Louis Kronenberger. Modern lib. 1948 xxviii, 388p (Modern lib) $1.25 **821**

48-2325

Contains "The Dunciad," "Essawon man," "Essay on Criticism," "Rape of the lock" and others of Pope's poems, essays, odes, satires, pastorals, epigrams, epitaphs and epistles." Publishers' weekly

Rossetti, Christina Georgina, 1830-1894

Poetical works; with memoir and notes, &c., by William Michael Rossetti. Globe ed. Macmillan lxxiii, 507p front o.p. 1948 **821**

8-13713

"While she naturally displayed a temper akin to her brother's . . . large parts, and some of the best parts, of her poetical accomplishment are quite distinct from anything of his. . . . Her lyrics have a lighter, more bird-like, movement and voice than his stately descants; she is less prone to an extreme regularity of metre, and her whole tone is often different. . . . Her most characteristic strain is where . . . pathos blends with, or passes into, the utterance of religious awe, unstained and unweakened by any craven fear." George Saintsbury

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 1828-1882

Poems and translations, 1850-1870. . . Oxford 482p front (Oxford standard authors) o.p. 1948 **821**

Contains also a prose story "Hand and soul" and the poet's translations from the Italian: the poets before Dante, Dante and his circle, and Dante's "Vita nuova"

The "work of the poet-painter who with Millais, Hunt and others founded the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood in protest against existing conventions in art and literature. With the publication of his Poems in 1870 Rossetti was quickly acclaimed as a new poet of originality and beauty." Pratt alcove

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary, 1892-

The garden. Doubleday 1946 139p $2 **821**

(W) 46-6652

"A long lyrical, and occasionally philosophical, poem describing the art of gardening in England and the pleasures of the four seasons." Kirkus

Some of the verses incorporated in this poem have appeared separately in various publications

Sassoon, Siegfried Lorraine, 1886-

Collected poems. Viking 1948 269p $3.50 **821**

(W) 49-7104

"Collected edition of this noted poet's work of over thirty years, including all the poems of 'The Old Huntsman,' 'Counter-Attack,' 'Picture-Show,' 'Satirical Poems,' 'The Road to Ruin,' 'Virgils,' and 'Rhymed Ruminations.'" Retail bookseller

"Mr. Sassoon gives us what may be accurately termed a large selection of his poems between about 1908 and 1940- a book for general reading, and one which has certainly not appeared before its due time. The extant small selections have tended to obscure the variousness of the poet's mind and his wide reflections of personal and public experience." Spectator

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. 1771-1832

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton xxiii, 582p illus $4 **821**

0-2568

Contains a biographical sketch, notes, indexes, and a portrait

"By its spirited action, picturesque narrative, and beauty and vividness of description, Scott's poetry is assured lasting popularity and distinction." Pratt alcove

Another recommended edition is: Macmillan (Globe ed) $2.75

Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton xliii, 651p front $4 **821**

1-22906

Edited with notes and an introduction by George Edward Woodberry

Other recommended editions are:

Keats, John. John Keats and Percy Bysshe Shelley; complete poetical works; with explanatory notes of Shelley's poems by Mrs Shelley. Modern lib. 1932 922p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **821**

Shelley, P. B. Complete poetical works; ed. by Thomas Hutchinson, with introduction and notes by Benjamin P. Kurtz. Oxford 927p front (Oxford standard authors) $4.50 **821**

Sitwell, Edith, 1887-

Green song, and other poems; front. by Pavel Tchelitchew. Vanguard 1946 49p front $3 **821**

[44-9768]

"View editions"

"In this new collection of poems, Miss Sitwell continues to prove her skill with words, sounds, and subtle rhythms. The verse is deeply reflective, somewhat elusive and remote, slightly introversive and self-conscious. Through it runs a wistful questioning from the pen of the mature poet, who looks on while the newer generation begins its development." Christian science monitor

Selected poems; with an essay on her own poetry. Houghton 1937 285p o.p. 1948 **821**

[37-490]

"Rare and varied poems, distinguished by the great technical skill and sharp use of words, natural to this great English poet." Cincinnati

"By an almost constant utilizing of the effects of synaesthesia—the associations of visual sensations with auditory, of tactual sensations with visual, etc.—she contrives to create a hard, brittle world that has something of the unreal theatrical quality of the world of Rousseau." Manly and Rickert's Contemporary British literature

Song of the cold. Vanguard 1948 113p $2.75 **821**

48-9292

"The 'Song of the cold' (with different content from the book of the same name published in England) is a magnificent selection from a poet who has now attained the full development of her powers. Those who knew her early work and regarded her as the eccentric technician of artificial, highly ornamental verse, may be unprepared by the passion, the prophetic expression and unexpected simplicity to be found in the late flowering of her genius." Library journal

Southey, Robert, 1774-1843

Poems; ed. by Maurice H. Fitzgerald. . . Oxford xxviii, 768p front (Oxford standard authors) o.p. 1948 **821**

14-14907

Not a complete edition, this contains Thalaba the Destroyer; The curse of Kehama; Roderick; Madoc; A tale of Paraguay; and selected minor poems. It is also furnished with the usual critical apparatus in an introduction, bibliographical and critical, a biographical table, notes and index of first lines. A list of the poems not reprinted in this edition is given in an appendix

Spender, Stephen, 1909-

Edge of being; poems. Random house 1949 57p $2.75 **821**

49-8835

"Spender's poetry is both personal and universal, expressing in vivid imagery the problems of our age and his own sympathies." Cleveland

Poems. Random house 1934 68p o.p. 1948 **821**

34-35674

"Stephen Spender, with his first book of poems, shows promise of being the best lyric poet of his generation in England. . . His talents are obvious, and one is made aware of his ease of movement, freshness, and clarity. He is still a trifle overfond of generalizing his emotions and of dodging the concrete image. These are habits that have afflicted all minor romantic poetry, but such flaws are rare in his work; his statement of affirmation carries everything before it." Nation

* Poems of dedication. Random house 1947 60p $2 **821**

47-2590

"Intense personal feeling caught in traditional form reveals a mature poet whose work has come full circle." Cincinnati

Spenser, Edmund, 1552?-1599

Poems. Cambridge ed. Houghton xxiii, 852p $4.50 **821**

[8-11738]

First published 1908. Edited by R. E. Neil Dodge

His greatest work is the "Faerie queene" a long imaginative poem of knight-errantry reflecting the influence of the renaissance

Other recommended editions are:

Spenser, Edmund. Faerie queene, disposed into twelve books, fashioning twelve moral vertues. Dent 1909 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 **821**

Spenser, Edmund. Works; ed. by Richard Morris, with a memoir by John W. Hales. Globe ed. Macmillan $2 **821**

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894

‡ Complete poems. Scribner 1923 528p front $4 **821**

23-17137

Contentes: Child's garden of verses; Underwoods; Songs of travel and other verses; Ballads; New poems

"Stevenson was a poet, a reckonable poet. He was a better short-story writer. . . It is astonishing, after all, that he was so good a poet in the intervals of fecund prose creation. He was a casual poet, with extraordinarily lucky moments." Literary rev.

Swinburne, Algernon Charles, 1837-1909

Complete poetical works. Heinemann 1924 2v o.p. 1948 **821**

[20-10082]

First published 1904

"The most fertile lyric poet of the Victorian era, whose unequalled versatility in the use of lyric form was amazing in its brilliance. Receptive of manifold influences, classical, English and foreign, he reproduced them in a style which was wholly individual." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Synge, John Millington, 1871-1909

Poems and translations. Allen G. xx, 44p (Collected works v4) 4s **821**

[9-160093]

"Human emotions, the more elemental the better, are for Synge the subject matter of his cameo carved work." J. G. Huneker

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron, 1809-1892

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton 887p $4.50 **821**

98-806

Edited with a biographical sketch and notes by W. J. Rolfe

"Tennyson has made the widest appeal of any English poet of the nineteenth century. His verse is graceful, romantic, elegant, of great pictorial beauty, and imbued with deep religious feeling. Tennyson's poetry perfectly mirrored the spirit of his era in England." Pratt alcove

Other editions are:

Tennyson, A. T. 1st baron. Poetry & prose; with criticisms by the Quarterly review, Fitzgerald, Matthew Arnold, Sir Leslie Stephen, Harold Nicolson; with an introduction and notes by F. L. Lucas. Oxford 1947 176p $2 **821**

Tennyson, A. T. 1st baron. Selected poems of Tennyson. Macmillan 1947 287p $2.50 A collection selected to illustrate the variations of the poet's ability **821**

Thompson, Francis, 1859-1907

Poems. Rev. ed. edited with biographical and textual notes by Terence L. Connolly. Appleton 1941 xxiv, 587p $3 **821**

41-9661

First published 1932. The 1941 edition has changes in notes and bibliographies

"The collected poems, supplemented by over two hundred and fifty pages of notes analyzing the poems exhaustively. Includes some biographical data, an index to first lines, and a title-index of poems and notes." Book rev. digest

"Thompson has written, amidst the pains of a grievous life, some masterpieces filled with a strangely sumptuous and ample harmony, in which amplitude and sumptuousness are not always reconciled, and in which poetry at times is the loser for their secret struggle. The instants of their union possess a supreme beauty, which reminds one of Keats; but even more beautiful are those in which breadth of inspiration predominates, and enforces its sway." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Bibliographies: p559-73

Other editions are:

Thompson, Francis. Complete poetical works. Modern lib. 358p $1.25 **821**

Thompson, Francis. Selected poems; with a biographical note by Wilfrid Meynell. Scribner 1930 140p $1.50 **821**

Wilde, Oscar, 1854-1900

Poems. Methuen 5s 821

There is a biographical and critical introduction by Temple Scott in which he says, "there is enough of each kind [of literary expression in Wilde's works] so excellent in quality that one is fain to believe that Wilde would have been distinguished as great in any one. . . Indeed, there are many who concede to him the title of poet on 'The Ballad of Reading Gaol' alone"

Another edition is available in the Modern library at $1.25

Wordsworth, William, 1770-1850

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. Houghton xlii, 937p map $4.50 821

[4-13941]

First published 1904. Edited by A. J. George

Gives a year by year record of Wordsworth's development, from the young innovator's first tentative gropings toward a freer speech and more liberal expression of emotions to the established music of England's poet laureate

Bibliography: p911-15. References: p917-18. Index to the first lines and poems

Another recommended edition is: Wordsworth, William. Poetical works; ed. by Thomas Hutchinson. Oxford 1043p (Oxford standard authors) $3 821

Wordsworth anthology; selected with an introduction by Laurence Housman. Scribner 1946 151p $2.50 821

(W) 46-25025

"Based on a . . . critical estimate which originally appeared in the 'Atlantic monthly,' this selection represents what Laurence Housman considers the choicest of Wordsworth's poetry." Bkl.

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939

* Collected poems. Macmillan 1933 478p front $4 821

33-33894

Included in this one volume edition are the following poems originally published separately: Crossways; The rose; The wind among the reeds; In the seven woods; Green helmet and other poems; Responsibilities; Wild swans at Coole; Michael Robartes and the dancer; The tower; Winding stair and other poems. There are also a number of narrative and dramatic poems. Portrait frontispiece. Notes. Index to titles and to first lines

Last poems & plays. Macmillan 1940 126p o.p. 1948 821

(W) 40-9735

Contains over fifty poems written from 1936 to his death in 1939, and two plays "Purgatory," and "Death of Cuchulain"

The following are also recommended:

Belloc, Hilaire. Sonnets and verse. Sheed 203p o.p. 1948 821

Blunt, W. S. Poetical works. Macmillan 2v o.p. 1948 821

Brontë, E. J. Complete poems; ed. from the manuscripts by C. W. Hatfield. Columbia univ. press 1941 xxi, 262p front $2.80 Of interest to collectors of Bronteana 821

Campbell, Thomas. Complete poetical works; ed. by J. Logie Robertson. Oxford xxiv, 376p front (Oxford standard authors) o.p. 1948 821

Dowson, E. C. Poems; with a memoir by Arthur Symons, four illus. by Aubrey Beardsley and a portrait by William Rothenstein. Lane 1905 xxxviii, 166p illus o.p. 1948 821

Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Fifty poems. Putnam 1929 56p o.p. 1948 821

Flecker, J. E. Collected poems; ed. by J. C. Squire. Knopf 1916 xxxi, 248p o.p. 1948 821

Hodgson, Ralph. Poems. Macmillan 1917 64p o.p. 1948 821

Macpherson, James. Poems of Ossian. Centenary ed. with additional Ossianic ballads and songs by William Sharp. Grant, J. o.p. 1948 821

Oxenham, John. Selected poems; ed. by Charles L. Wallis, with a biographical sketch by Erica Oxenham. Harper 1948 xxvi, 178p $2 "One hundred and forty-three religious poems selected from the works of this English religious poet and novelist. There is a biographical sketch by his daughter. Indexes of titles and of first lines." Book rev. digest 821

Thomson, James. Complete poetical works; ed. by J. Logie Robertson. Oxford xxiii, 516p front (Oxford standard authors) o.p. 1948 821

Wyatt, Sir Thomas. Some poems; edited by Alan Swallow. Morrow 1949 64p (Books of the renaissance) $2.50 821

821.04 English poetry—Essays

Gregory, Horace, 1898-

Shield of Achilles; essays on beliefs in poetry. Harcourt 1944 211p $2.50 821.04

1 American literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 English poetry—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 44-3831

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The essays that I have assembled here are concerned with poetry and the lives of men who wrote it." Foreword

The 16 authors discussed are: Samuel Johnson, John Clare, Byron, Thomas Lovell Beddoes, Edgar Poe, Walter Savage Landor, Lewis Carroll, Wordsworth, William Ernest Henley, George Moore, William Butler Yeats, Jonathan Swift, D. H. Lawrence, William Carlos Williams, Virginia Woolf, Paul Elmer More

Bibliographical foot-notes

821.08 English poetry—Collections

Adams, Franklin Pierce, 1881-

‡ (ed.) Innocent merriment; an anthology of light verse. McGraw 1942 523p (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 821.08

1 American poetry—Collections 2 American wit and humor 3 English poetry—Collections 4 English wit and humor (W) 42-23369

Contents: Burlesque parody; Innocent merriment; Love, etc; Nonsense; Panegyric; Satire; Song and story; Sport; Translation—paraphrase; Index of authors; Index of titles; Index of first lines

"Good reading in an unhackneyed selection." Bkl.

Aldington, Richard, 1892-

(ed.) Viking book of poetry of the English-speaking world, chosen and ed. by Richard Aldington. Viking 1941 lxxi, 1272p $3.75 821.08

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 41-17652

This book contains nearly 1300 poems by about 300 known poets and a considerable

Aldington, Richard—*Continued*
number of anonymous writers. It is arranged chronologically and includes indices of authors, first lines and titles and a bibliography
"It is more comprehensive and more in the taste of our time than 'The Oxford Book of English Verse'. . . It covers a broader field in space and time and pays more attention to minor poets than does 'An Oxford Anthology of English Poetry,' although it is less complete and judicious in its treatment of the major figures." New republic

Auslander, Joseph, 1897- and Hill, Frank Ernest, 1888-
* (comps.) Winged horse anthology. Doubleday 1929 xxxi, 669p $3.50 **821.08**
1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 29-12709
"Intended as a companion volume and following closely the order of the authors' 'Winged horse' [in 809.1]. . . This is a one-volume anthology, containing 'the best verse done in English, in whatever form—and only the best,' and compiled to serve especially those just beginning to read poetry." Cleveland
"Designed for the use of younger readers who have still to climb the slopes of Parnassus and older readers who neglected to climb them during their youth. For these two classes, it can be very highly recommended." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Benét, William Rose, 1886-1950, and Aiken, Conrad Potter, 1889-
* (eds.) Anthology of famous English and American poetry. Modern lib. 1945 xxvi, 951p (Modern lib. giant) $2.45 **821.08**
1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 45-37883
A collection of Anglo-American poetry from Chaucer to Auden in England and from our own revolutionary time thru the second World war
"Includes 670 poems by 103 poets, the English ones selected by W. R. Benét and the American by Conrad Aiken." Bkl.
Acknowledgments: p947-51

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, 1832-1916, and Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen, 1857-1920
(eds.) Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. Rev. and enl. Macmillan 1932 xliii, 610p o.p. 1948 **821.08**
1 Irish poetry—Collections 32-26046
First published 1900
Contains a selection from the best poems by nineteenth century Irish authors, with an introduction on the development of Irish poetry and biographical and critical notes of each poet

Carhart, George S. and McGhee, Paul A.
(comps.) Through magic casements. Macmillan 1926 xxxv, 727p $3.75 **821.08**
1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections A 27-206
"A collection of English and American poetry intended for boys and girls of high school age. The poems are chosen without regard to chronological periods or schools of poetry but are arranged in four parts to correspond roughly with the four years of high school." Pittsburgh
"Some of the best poems of our language are gathered here. They vary extensively, as they should, and they represent the romance and the dreams that for centuries have stirred our race to song." Independent

Child, Francis James, 1825-1896
* (ed.) English and Scottish popular ballads; ed. by Helen Child Sargent and George Lyman Kittredge. Cambridge ed. Houghton 729p $4.50 **821.08**
1 Ballads [4-13303]
First published 1904
"An abridgment of [Professor Child's 5v collection (Houghton o.p. 1948)] sufficient for ordinary purposes. Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes. Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles." Mudge

Clark, Thomas Curtis, 1872- and Gillespie, Esther A.
* (comps.) One thousand quotable poems; an anthology of modern verse. Willett 1937 2v in 1 $3 **821.08**
1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Religious poetry 28-25311
"An extensive collection that lives up to its title, well indexed and useful for any library. Contains a section, Poems for the great days of the year." Wis. bul.

Clarke, George Herbert, 1873-
* (ed.) New treasury of war poetry; poems of the second World war; ed. with introduction and notes. Houghton 1943 xxxiv, 285p $3 **821.08**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Poetry (W) 43-16307
"More than a hundred and fifty poems from recent books and periodicals, by British, American, and Canadian writers, dealing with many aspects of the [second World] war." New Yorker
The poems are topically arranged

(ed.) Treasury of war poetry, British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1917; ed. with introduction and notes. Houghton 1917 xxx, 280p o.p. 1948 **821.08**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 17-25441
"An excellent collection of war verse written . . . by English and American poets and entered under the headings of the various embattled nations and topics, such as Reflections, Poets militant, Auxiliaries, Women and war, The fallen. . . Contains indexes of authors, titles and first lines." Cleveland

(ed.) Treasury of war poetry, British and American poems of the World war, 1914-1919. Second series, ed. with introduction and notes. Houghton 1919 xxxvii, 361p o.p. 1948 **821.08**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 19-12360
Contains about 215 poems most of them published since 1917. Table of contents, indexes of first lines, titles and authors

Colum, Padraic, 1881-
(ed.) An anthology of Irish verse; the poetry of Ireland from mythological times to the present. Liveright 1948 425p $2.49 **821.08**
1 Irish poetry—Collections 48-6297
First published 1922. The 1948 edition has been "revised and enlarged to include the significant work of the younger poets written since 1920." Library journal

Colum, Padraic—*Continued*

"The distinctive contribution of Mr. Colum's excellent anthology is a dual service. For the book is both an uniquely revealing record of the racial experience of the Irish people, and an eloquently persuasive introduction to the literature in which it has found most subtle expression." New republic

De La Mare, Walter John, 1873-

(comp.) Come hither; a collection of rhymes and poems for the young of all ages; embellished by Alec Buckels. [Rev. ed.] Knopf 1928 xxxix, 823p illus $5 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 28-28556

First edition 1923

"Nearly five hundred selections, representing a poet's choice, and including a number from modern writers. There is an introduction, in the form of a story, which shows the development of Mr. De La Mare's own love of poetry from the days of his early boyhood. The many notes, 'written about and roundabout the poems' are also of unusual interest." Pittsburgh

Author and title indexes

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937; **Canby, Henry Seidel,** 1878- **and Benét, William Rose,** 1886-

(eds.) Twentieth-century poetry. Houghton 1929 xxix, 636p $3 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 29-27945

"An anthology of British and American poetry, from 1900 to 1929 . . . The British and American poets are in separate groups with stimulating and informing critical-biographical notes on each author represented." Cleveland

"They have covered a huge field and selected from it with tact and understanding, the result being a good-sized book that actually does give a comprehensive picture of what has been accomplished in English and American poetry during the last three decades." N.Y. Times

Suggestions for further reading: p615-20. Indexes to first lines, authors and titles

Eastman, Max, 1883-

(ed.) Anthology for the Enjoyment of poetry. Scribner 1939 xxv, 329p $3.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 39-27978

An anthology designed to accompany the author's "Enjoyment of poetry" class 808.1. Contents: Things and their colors; Beyond reality; Riding with time and action; Vessels of emotion; Adventures in ideas

"Mr. Eastman has not entirely rejected the moderns; here are Hopkins, T. S. Eliot, Yeats, Spender, H. D., Edith Sitwell, and James Joyce (in their clearer moments). But Mr. Eastman tends to reject the truly dramatic poem in favor of the melodramatic, the metaphysical in favor of the 'fanciful,' and 'mystical' in favor of the ghostly, the satirical poem altogether." New Yorker

Felleman, Hazel

* (comp.) Best loved poems of the American people. Garden City pub. co. 1936 xxxv, 670p $1.98 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 36-28577

Poems are grouped under the following headings: Love and friendship; Inspiration; Poems that tell a story; Faith and reverence; Home and mother; Childhood and youth; Patriotism and war; Humor and whimsey; Memory and grief; Nature; Animals; Various themes

"A volume that should prove a treasure house for fugitive verse [and] . . . will contribute to the collection of material suitable for recitations." Wis. bul.

Frothingham, Robert, 1865-

(ed.) Songs of the sea & Sailors' chanteys; an anthology. Houghton 1924 xxii, 288p music o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 Sailors' songs 2 Sea poetry 24-5955

An anthology of sea poems drawn chiefly from contemporary poets. The sea chanteys are accompanied by the music to which they were sung

"What impresses us is that he has unearthed some very good sea poems that are not all Kipling, Masefield or C. Fox Smith, though these poets are all well represented. The contents of the book are highly diversified." Literary rev.

Gordon, Margery, and King, Marie Burnadette

(comps.) Verse of our day; an anthology of modern American and British poetry; introduction by Charles Hanson Towne. Rev. ed. Appleton 1936 xxxiv, 426p $1.60 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 36-37282

First edition 1924. Contents: Nature; People; Smoke and steel; Experience; Memories; Melody; Tribute; Heritage; Love and friendship; Childhood; Bibliography and biography: p367-95. Some musical settings of modern lyrics: p396-401

"Arranged to stimulate boys and girls of junior high school age to the enjoyment and appreciation of poetry

Gregory, Horace, 1898-

(ed.) Triumph of life; poems of consolation for the English-speaking world, ed. and with an introduction. Viking 1943 xxvii, 603p (Viking portable lib) $2 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Consolation—Poetry 3 English poetry—Collections 43-15409

"A timely collection . . . including nearly all the famous elegies, and many shorter, less familiar poems developing different aspects and tonal and emotional variations of the central theme, and ranging from the work of John Skelton to the present day." Bookmark

Grover, Edwin Osgood, 1870-

(ed.) Nature lover's knapsack; an anthology of poems for lovers of the open road. [Enl. ed.] Crowell [1947] xxiv, 294p $3 **821.08**

1 Nature in poetry 47-30907

First published 1925. In the 1947 edition "thirty-seven pages of poems by old and new poets have been added. . . all of them dealing with nature." Publishers' weekly

"All of your friends will be found here, and also you will discover many new ones. The field of the editor's choice is remarkably large. It doesn't seem as if he had passed over a single author of note. . . The poems are selected with discriminating taste." Boston Transcript

Gummere, Francis Barton, 1855-1919

(ed.) Old English ballads. Ginn 1894 xcviii, 380p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 Ballads 12-32737

A useful collection of some fifty English ballads with an introduction, notes and

Gummere, Francis B.—*Continued*
glossary. "The ballads are intended to be representative both in range and in quality. In most instances the editor has selected what seemed to be the best text, although in one or two cases the best had to yield to the suitable." Preface

Hoagland, Kathleen (Dooher)
(ed.) 1000 years of Irish poetry; the Gaelic and Anglo-Irish poets from pagan times to the present; ed. with an introduction. Devin-Adair 1947 liv, 830p $5
821.08

1 Irish poetry—Collections (W) 47-30185

A panorama of Irish poetry as a literature, showing the many facets of the Irish poetic genius: lyrics, elegies, songs, street ballads, satires, patriotic hymns, dramatic epics, nature and contemplative poetry, odes and sonnets, and older forms from the Gaelic not so common to English verse. There are notes on the poets, translators and great books, four indexes, a glossary of Irish words, and a long historical and critical introduction by the editor

Kieran, John, 1892-
(comp.) Poems I remember. Garden City pub. co. xxii, 565p $1.49 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections [42-50233]

Reprint of a book first published 1942 by Doubleday

An anthology of poems and portions of poems from Francis Bacon to Rudyard Kipling

"It is a fine collection, especially for some one just awakening to the appeal of great verse, for this is sound stuff, and yet popular in the best sense of the word." Book-of-the-month club news

Kilmer, Joyce, 1886-1918
(ed.) Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets. Liveright 1937 389p $2.49
821.08

1 Catholic literature 2 English poetry—Collections 37-28756

New edition of the editor's "Dreams and images," first published 1917 with additional poems chosen by Shaemas O'Sheel.

"This collection is for all who love poetry as such, and not particularly through the sympathies of a certain faith." Boston Transcript

Ledward, Patricia, and Strang, Colin
(eds.) Poems of this war by younger poets; with an introduction by Edmund Blunden. Macmillan 1942 99p $2
821.08

1 World war, 1939-1945—Poetry 42-23186

"In spite of the variety, there is a certain singleness of outlook. Every one of the writers feels himself to be living under the imminence of death, 'waiting daily for the skies to fall,' and this creates an urgent, quickened sense of the present, of living in the movement, which gives the volume a peculiar vividness." Atlantic bookshelf

Lieberman, Elias, 1883-
(ed.) Poems for enjoyment. Harper 1931 510p illus $1.92 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 31-10193

A classified arrangement is followed under such headings as: Lyric verse; Narrative verse; Sonnets; French verse forms; Light and humorous verse; Free verse, etc. The editor has supplied brief introductory comments for the various sections, also a section of suggested readings and biographical notes

"Altho planned for use in school, this well selected anthology is attractively printed and bound and could be used in any library. The introductions to the various sections are pleasant and unacademic." Wis. bul.

Lowry, Howard Foster, 1901- **and Thorp, Willard,** 1899-
(eds.) Oxford anthology of English poetry. Oxford 1935 1232p $4.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 35-8355

A large and fine collection planned for use in college classes and devoted for the most part to material published before 1900. Contains no material by living writers

McCord, David Thompson Watson, 1897-
* (ed.) What cheer; an anthology of American and British humorous and witty verse, gathered, sifted, and salted, with an introduction by David McCord. Coward-McCann 1945 xxvi, 515p $3.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Humorous poetry (W) 45-35245

"There are limericks, parodies, beautiful nonsense; there are songs as well as epitaphs; there are unforgettable old favorites and bright newcomers." Kirkus

Monroe, Harriet, 1860-1936, **and Henderson, Alice (Corbin)** 1881-
(eds.) New poetry; an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English. New ed. rev. and enl. . . Macmillan 1932 775p $5 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 32-28029

An anthology of twentieth century verse in English. First edition 1917. In the present edition 160 poets are represented. Biographical and bibliographical notes are given

Oxford book of ballads, chosen & ed. by Arthur Quiller-Couch. Oxford 1920 xxiii, 871p $4 **821.08**

1 Ballads [23-6784]

"An anthology for reading rather than reference. Makes a selection of ballads and includes only one version of each, i.e. the one considered the best for the general reader. Index of first lines." Mudge

Oxford book of Christian verse, chosen and ed. by Lord David Cecil. Oxford 1940 xxxiii, 560p $4 **821.08**

1 Religious poetry (W) 40-27661

"Anthology of Christian devotional poetry, ranging in time from Chaucer, with the exception of a few thirteenth and fourteenth century songs or poems, to T. S. Eliot. The arrangement is chronological with indexes to authors and first lines." Book rev. digest

"Even with the limitations imposed upon his choice in an anthology devoted exclusively to Christian verse Lord David's task as editor, in deciding what to include, cannot have been easy, and he is to be congratulated in erring, if at all, rather on the side of strictness than laxity." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oxford book of eighteenth century verse, chosen by David Nichol Smith. Oxford 1926 727p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 27-26382

"An exhaustive collection which makes no pretense of defining the rules and fashions of eighteenth century verse, but which includes poems of every type from all the

Oxford book of eighteenth century verse —*Continued*
better known writers, beginning with John Pomfret and ending with George Canning. There is an index of authors and one of first lines." Bkl.

Oxford book of English mystical verse, comp. by D. H. S. Nicholson and A. H. E. Lee. Oxford 1917 644p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 Mysticism [17-17649]

"From Richard Rolle of Hampole to Mr. Harold E. Goad some 150 poets are represented, the most prominent being Herbert, Crashaw, Treherne, Blake, Wordsworth, Tennyson, Browning, Whitman, Swinburne, Francis Thompson, A. E. Waite, and Bliss Carman." Bkl.

* **Oxford** book of English verse, 1250-1918, chosen and ed. by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. New ed. Oxford 1939 xxviii, 1171p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections
(W) [24-13983]

To the 1900 edition of this standard collection the editor has added about 100 new poems

Oxford book of light verse, chosen by W. H. Auden. Oxford 1938 xxiv, 553p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections
(W) 38-29029

"Three kinds of poetry have been included:(1) Poetry written for performance, to be spoken or sung before an audience; (2) Poetry intended to be read, but having for its subject-matter the everyday social life of its period or the experiences of the poet as an ordinary human being; (3) Such nonsense poetry as, through its properties and technique, has a general appeal." Introduction
Indexes of authors, titles and first lines

* **Oxford** book of modern verse, 1892-1935, chosen by W. B. Yeats. Oxford 1936 xlv, 454p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 36-28578

"Includes 378 poems by some 98 poets of whom 77 are not represented in the 'Oxford book of English verse.' Has index of authors, and index of first lines, but no index of titles." Mudge
"One reads and rereads this collection, quarreling here and there with Yeats's judgment, grateful now and then for the included fine selections from little-known minor poets." Nation

Oxford book of seventeenth century verse, chosen by H. J. C. Grierson, and G. Bullough. Oxford 1934 974p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 34-28318

"Professor Grierson and Mr. Bullough give us. . .more than 600 poems from more than 100 poets; the texts carefully prepared, the spelling modified from the originals in a manner which, though a little hard to justify in theory, in practice gives no offence. The selection from the major poets is a full one, and all the minor poets who deserve a place are here." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oxford book of Victorian verse, chosen by Arthur Quiller-Couch. Oxford 1912 1023p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections W 13-37

Contains poems from over two hundred and fifty English poets and eighteen American. Includes a few poems from writers of the Edwardian and Georgian periods, closing with Lascelles Abercrombie
"As must be inevitable with any anthology, the individual poetry-lover will grumble a little over what will seem to him errors of proportion or omission; but his abiding feeling will be one of gratitude for such a wealth of treasure in so compact and beautiful a form." Dial

Palgrave, Francis Turner, 1824-1897

‡ (comp.) Golden treasury; selected from the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language. Rev. and enl. Macmillan 1928 2v in 1 $2.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections [29-17943]

First published 1861

"The present edition of the Golden treasury consists of Palgrave's latest revision of the original book, but for the Second series it substitutes two hundred and one poems written from about 1850 to the present day; twenty-seven of these are the same as in the Second series." Introduction

Another recommended edition is:
Dodd $3 With illustrations in color of Maxfield Parrish. Contains the first series only

Percy, Thomas, bp. of Dromore, 1729-1811

(ed.) Reliques of ancient English poetry. Dutton 1906 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.25 **821.08**

1 Ballads 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Minstrels 4 Romances, English
W 6-362

A collection of old British ballads first published in 1765

"It was through Percy's 'Reliques' that the Middle Ages really came to have an influence in modern poetry." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-1944

(ed.) English sonnets. Crowell 1935 234p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 Sonnets 36-11108

First compiled in 1897. The present volume extends from Sir Thomas Wyatt to Wilfred Owen, Rupert Brooke and Robert Gittings

Richards, Gertrude E. (Moore) d. 1927

(comp.) High tide; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. Houghton 1916 xx, 205p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 16-6636

"Over two hundred songs and lyrics, selected from present day American and British poets for the especial appeal made by their 'emphasis on the inspiration, joy and vision so necessary to our every day living.' The contents are arranged alphabetically by title with an author index." Cleveland

(comp.) Magic carpet; poems for travellers. Houghton 1924 xxxi, 510p $3 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Poetry of places 24-11574

"An anthology for travelers. Poems are arranged by countries, so forming an interesting and useful index to poems of places." Wis. bul.

Richards, Gertrude E. M.—*Continued*
(comp.) Melody of earth; an anthology of garden and nature poems from present-day poets. Houghton 1918 xxviii, 300p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 Gardens —Poetry 3 Nature in poetry 18-7619

"Anthology of 275 garden and nature poems by present-day poets 'reflecting the melody and harmony of nature's forces.' Indexes of authors, titles and table of contents." N.Y. state lib.

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, 1869-1948
(ed.) Little book of modern British verse; one hundred poets since Henley. Houghton 1924 xx, 276p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 24-27635

A good selection "presenting a small intimate collection typical of the period rather than exhaustive. . . Contains over 230 selections from the work of 100 English and Irish poets since Henley." N.Y. state lib.

Indexes of authors, titles, and first lines

Rodman, Selden, 1909-
* (ed.) New anthology of modern poetry. Modern lib. 1946 488p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 47-710

First published 1938. The 1946 edition adds about one hundred new poems

This anthology contains poems by representative American and English poets, most of whom have been writing during the last two decades. The editor, himself a poet and the editor of "Common sense," has supplied the volume with an introductory essay on modern poets and poetry

Biographical notes: p437-75

Sanders, Gerald De Witt, and Nelson, John Herbert, 1897-
(eds.) Chief modern poets of England & America. 3d ed. Macmillan 1943 xxvi, 1009p $5 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 43-1667

First published 1929, revised 1936. In the third edition, selections from the work of the following poets appear for the first time: Hopkins, Kipling, Day Lewis, Auden, MacNeice, Spender, Wylie, Ransom, Cummings, Gregory, Hart Crane and Fearing

For each poet a biographical sketch is included, date of publication of each poem, a complete list of his poetical works and a selected list of critical references

Schauffler, Robert Haven, 1879-
(comp.) Poetry cure; a pocket medicine chest of verse. Dodd 1925 l, 414p $2.75 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 25-23610

"Mr. Schauffler groups the poems in this book as cures for various maladies and discomforts such as impatience, hardening of the heart, insomnia, sluggish blood, and concomitant ills. A good many old favorites appear as well as some very recent poems." Bkl.

Scollard, Clinton, 1860-1932, and Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, 1869-1948
(comps.) Bird-lovers' anthology. Houghton 1930 299p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 Birds in literature 30-10165

"An anthology every library will welcome. To have all the poems on the skylark grouped together, all the poems on the nightingale, the thrush, wild geese, will be a convenience as well as a pleasure. There is an index to birds in addition to those to authors, titles, and first lines." Wis. bul.

Spender, Stephen, 1909-
(ed.) Choice of English romantic poetry. Dial press 1947 384p (Permanent library) $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 47-4213

"An anthology of romantic poetry, chosen from the works of such poets as Blake, Byron, Shelley, Wordsworth, Keats, Coleridge, Beddoes, Tennyson, and Emily Bronte." Book rev. digest

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 1833-1908
(ed.) Victorian anthology, 1837-1895; selections illustrating the editor's critical review of British poetry in the reign of Victoria. Houghton 1895 xl, 744p front $5 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 4-13936

The "plan is not to offer a collection of absolutely flawless poems, long since become classic and accepted as models; but in fact to make a truthful exhibit of the course of song during the last sixty years, as shown by the poets of Great Britain in the best of their shorter productions. [It] . . . is designed to supplement my 'Victorian Poets' [listed in class 821.09] by choice and typical examples of the work discussed in that review." Preface

The last section is devoted to colonial poets. There are biographical notes and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, 1872-
‡ (comp.) Home book of modern verse, an extension of The home book of verse... 1st ed. rev. Holt 1937 xlix, 1121p $8.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 39-11190

Practically a reprint of the 1925 edition "Being a selection from American and English poetry of the twentieth century." Subtitle

"A supplement to the author's 'Home book of verse' comprising nearly five hundred modern poets, most of them living. The subject arrangement is like that of the earlier book. The indexes are adequate making the book useful for library purposes. A treasure for either library or home." Wis. bul.

‡ (comp.) Home book of verse, American and English; with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. 7th ed. . . Holt 1945 2v $17.50 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Children's poetry 3 English poetry—Collections (W) 48-2903

First published 1912. The 1945 edition adds a very few poems to the 1926 edition. Pagination for last three editions are the same

"Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection; contains many of the modern poems usually omitted from most anthologies." Mudge

Teasdale, Sara, 1884-1933
(comp.) The answering voice; love lyrics by women. New ed. with fifty recent poems added. Macmillan 1928 xxxvi, 219p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 Love poetry 28-19969

First edition 1917

"Miss Teasdale has not taken away the joy of discovery by giving us only poems

Teasdale, Sara—*Continued*
already belonging to us. We are the richer by many lovely things unknown before, and while all anthologies have their heights and their levels, one wanders through this one with few disappointments and with an almost constant sense of charm and beauty." Bookman

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-

(ed.) Book of living verse, limited to the chief poets. [Rev. ed] Harcourt 1945 590p $2 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 45-9035

First published in 1932. In the 1945 edition the editor "emphasizes 57 poets instead of 167 poets as in the original edition." Foreword

"An attractive compilation, marked by discrimination in the selection of verses 'whose essential quality is acknowledged by the caught breath and the quickened pulse.' The arrangement is generally chronological, the sections having brief introductions by the editor. Indexes of forms and types, and of authors, titles and first lines." N.Y. libraries

(ed.) Modern British poetry; a critical anthology. 5th rev. ed. Harcourt 1942 xxiii, 506p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 Poets, English (W) 42-7674

First published 1920

In the 1942 edition the names of four new poets have been added: Andrew Young, Hugh Macdiarmid, Ruth Pitter and Dylan Thomas; more poems have been added to the work of those already represented, many poets have been dropped. The compiler states that there are 784 poems by 85 poets

A chronological arrangement of selections of poetry from Thomas Hardy to Dylan Thomas. Contains a critical introduction and biographical sketches. Indexes of authors and of titles

(ed.) This singing world . . . illus. by Florence Wyman Ivins. Harcourt 1923 xxi, 445p illus $3.75 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 23-17203

"An anthology of modern poetry for young people." Subtitle

"Covers a wide range so that many different tastes may be satisfied. It is mostly contemporary poets who are represented in the collection." Book rev. digest

‡ (ed.) Treasury of great poems: English and American. . . Simon & Schuster 1942 lviii, 1288p $5 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 42-22424

"From the foundations of the English spirit to the outstanding poetry of our own time with lives of the poets and historical settings selected and integrated." Subtitle

"The poems in this large anthology are in general the ones usually selected, with some personal variations in choice, but the book is distinctive for the interpretive text which accompanies the poems. In this the compiler characterizes the poet, appraises his work, and gives some biographical data. Well indexed." Bkl.

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885- and Davidson, H. Carter

Poetry; its appreciation and enjoyment. Harcourt 1934 xxv, 530p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Poetry 34-12715

Part 1 is devoted to various aspects of poetry—as picture, story, comedy, drama, and as related to human problems and emotions. Each section is accompanied by a generous selection of poems so that this part constitutes an anthology. Part 2 treats of the structure and forms of poetry: the sonnet, ballad, rondel, ballads, limerick, epic, ode, etc.

Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st viscount, 1883-

(ed.) Other men's flowers; an anthology of poetry. Putnam 1945 406p $4 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections (W) 45-3546

"It amused me lately to set down in a notebook . . . the poems I could repeat entire or in great part. I have now collected and arranged the poems I set down. . . Most of the poems are given in full." Foreword

Williams, Oscar, 1900-

‡ (ed.) Little treasury of great poetry, English & American, from Chaucer to the present day. Scribner 1947 816p illus $3.75 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 47-3034

"A companion volume to the . . . [author's] 'A Little Treasury of Modern Poetry.' It contains over 500 great English and American poems of seven centuries, selections to suit all tastes. . . With 64 portraits of the poets." Retail bookseller

‡ (ed.) Little treasury of modern poetry, English & American; ed. with an introduction. Scribner 1946 672p illus $2.75 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections (W) 46-11928

This anthology "covering English and American poets of the past 50 years—consists of about 425 poems, including a section of light verse. All the poems are brief, all are complete." Huntting

Acknowledgments for the poems: p667-72

(ed.) War poets; an anthology of the war poetry of the 20th century, ed. with an introduction by Oscar Williams. Day 1945 485p illus $5 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 4 War poetry 5 World war, 1939-1945—Poetry (W) 45-5557

Consists of poetry of the first World war, poems by men in the armed forces of England and America in the second World war, and war poems by civilian poets. Brief biographical notes

Acknowledgments: p481-83

The following are also recommended:

Ault, Norman, ed. Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts. 3d ed. Sloane 1949 560p $5 First published 1925 by Longmans **821.08**

Binyon, Laurence, comp. Golden treasury of modern lyrics. Macmillan 1924 369p o.p. 1948 Continues Palgrave's "Golden treasury of songs and lyrics" **821.08**

Bryant, W. C. ed. Library of poetry and song. Rev. and enl. . . Utopian ed. Doubleday 1925-26 3v o.p. 1948 **821.08**

Grieve, C. M. ed. Golden treasury of Scottish poetry, selected and ed. by Hugh Macdiarmid [pseud]. Macmillan 1941 415p $2.75 **821.08**

Leslie, Shane, comp. Anthology of Catholic poets. Macmillan 1926 371p o.p. 1948 **821.08**

Murdock, Walter, comp. Book of Australasian verse. 2d ed. Oxford 1924 287p front $3 First published 1918 as Oxford book of Australasian verse **821.08**

English poetry—Collections—*Continued*

Rexroth, Kenneth, ed. New British poets; an anthology. New directions xxxviii, 311p $3 821.08

Rhys, Keidrych, ed. Modern Welsh poetry. Transatlantic 1944 146p o.p. 1948 821.08

Slater, F. C. ed. Centenary book of South African verse (1820-1925) Longmans 1925 xxiii, 238p o.p. 1948 821.08

Strode, Hudson, ed. Immortal lyrics; an anthology of English lyric poetry from Sir Walter Raleigh to A. E. Housman. . . Random house 1938 326p o.p. 1948 821.08

Wilkinson, M. O. B. ed. Contemporary poetry. Macmillan 1923 xxiv, 372p o.p. 1948 821.08

Wilkinson, M. O. B. New voices; an introduction to contemporary poetry. New ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1928 xxv, 547p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1919 821.08

821.09 English poetry—History

Bennett, Joan (Frankau)

Four metaphysical poets: Donne, Herbert, Vaughan, Crashaw. Macmillan 1934 135p o.p. 1948 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 35-2331

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Critical essays. Contents: John Donne, 1573-1631; Donne's technical originality; George Herbert, 1593-1633; Henry Vaughan, 1622-1695; Richard Crashaw, 1613?-1649; Religious poetry, a postscript; Bibliographical note

"An excellent little book, one any reader interested in the seventeenth century will wish to have in his library." N.Y. Times

Courthope, William John, 1842-1917

History of English poetry. Macmillan 1895-1910 6v fronts o.p. 1948 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 4-13902

Any library which needs an extensive history will find this excellent

Contents: v 1 Middle ages; v2 Renaissance and the Reformation; v3 Intellectual conflict of the seventeenth century; v4 Development and decline of the poetic drama; v5 Constitutional compromise of the eighteenth century; v6 Romantic movement in English poetry

Daiches, David, 1912-

* Poetry and the modern world; a study of poetry in England between 1900 and 1939. Univ. of Chicago press 1940 246p $3.50 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poets, English (W) 40-35669

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Presents certain aspects of modern English poetry "in such a way as to throw some new light on poetic activity in the first forty years of the present century." Discusses the following poets: Thomas Hardy; A. E. Housman; Gerard Manley Hopkins; The Sitwells; T. E. Hulme; T. S. Eliot; W. B. Yeats; Cecil Day-Lewis; W. H. Auden; and Stephen Spender

"Mr. Daiches brings unusual penetration to bear upon his analysis of the situation, he organizes his material with uncommon skill and he salts his scholarship with a wit that sparkles on page after page. . . A work as notable for its clarity as for its acuity, for the simple distinction of its style as for the significance of its substance." Babette Deutsch in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

De Sélincourt, Ernest, 1870-

Oxford lectures on poetry. Oxford 1934 256p o.p. 1948 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 34-30080

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: On poetry; Chaucer; "Troilus and Criseyde"; "Troilus and Cressida"; Spenser; Blake; Wordsworth's Preface to "The Borderers"; Keats; Robert Bridges; "The testament of beauty"

"De Selincourt is a well-known English poet and a scholarly and sympathetic critic of poetry. He writes with charm and penetration." N.Y. Times

Deutsch, Babette, 1895-

This modern poetry. Norton 1935 284p o.p. 1948 **821.09**

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 3 Poetry—History and criticism 35-18099

A critical survey of English and American poetry of the last two decades and of the forces which have influenced it

"I recommend this book to all those who wish to know just what influences are contemporary and just how the modern attitude of poets toward poetry differs from the old. Miss Deutsch takes us back as well as forward, discusses tradition and the Imagists, and brings us down inevitably to Spender and Auden and Day Lewis. Her judgments are for the most part sound." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p275-80

Grierson, Sir Herbert John Clifford, 1866- **and Smith, James Cruickshanks,** 1867-

Critical history of English poetry. Oxford 1946 593p $5 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 46-11822

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An evaluation of poets and their work from the Anglo-Saxon period to 1939. Written as a source of information for the general reader rather than as a textbook. Poets of the twentieth century treated briefly in 30 pages. A select bibliography, p.571-585." Bkl.

Gummere, Francis Barton, 1855-1919

The popular ballad. Houghton 1907 360p (Types of English literature) o.p. 1948 **821.09**

1 Ballads 7-18086

"Prof. Gummere starts out with a severely critical consideration of just what must be meant by 'popular' as applied to ballads and rules out all but about 300 specimens of the genre. . . He restricts the present study to these remnants of oral tradition, divides them into half a dozen classes, studies their sources, and gives a critical estimate of their worth . . . He has a cleverness of statement and an ability to use aptly and vividly a very great fund of erudition that will make his book entertaining as well as instructive for the general reader, while the special student will find it a mine of information." N.Y. Times

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

* Lectures on the English poets. Oxford 1924 256p (World's classics) $1.25 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism '26-11093

First published 1818

Contents: On poetry in general; On Chaucer and Spenser; On Shakespeare and Milton; On Dryden and Pope; On Thomson and Cowper; On Swift, Young, Gray, Col-

Hazlitt, William—*Continued*

lins, etc.; On Burns, and the old English ballads; On the living poets [Byron, Scott, Wordsworth, etc]

"His keen and sympathetic appreciation of merit distinguishes Hazlitt as an author who, though essentially of the romantic school, could acknowledge the debt owed by English poetry to the school that had preceded." Gayley & Scott's Literary criticism

Lowes, John Livingston, 1867-1945

Road to Xanadu; a study in ways of the imagination. [Rev. ed] Houghton 1930 639p $2.95 **821.09**

1 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834 2 Imagination [27-9075]

First published 1927

"In this exhaustive study of the genesis of two great poems of Coleridge, the Rime of the ancient mariner and Kubla Khan, Professor Lowes traces the working of the creative imagination, the growth of the poet's vision and the way he brings ordered unity out of the shapes and images which haunt the background of his mind." Book rev. digest

"There has gone into it love and industry, sensitiveness and scholarship. . . intuition and imagination of a rare kind. . . In addition to being a contribution to criticism and scholarship it must also be a valuable contribution to psychology." Pittsburgh

Lucas, Frank Laurance, 1894-

Ten Victorian poets. [3d ed] Macmillan 1948 xx, 199p $2.50 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poets, English

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1930. In the 1948 edition "a few verbal changes have been made; a few points corrected . . . and the Selected Bibliography brought up to date."Note to the third edition

"These essays on Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Clough, Rossetti, Swinburne, Morris, Hardy are pleasantly written lectures emphasizing the spiritual and philosophical direction of each poet in an attempt to reestablish the need of spiritual beauty in an age so reprehensibly materialistic as our own." Nation

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-1943

Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Dodd 1918 343p o.p. 1948 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 18-18493

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Critical chapters originally contributed to the 'Bookman' in which are treated among the earlier writers of the period Henley, Kipling, Hardy and among the most recent Amy Lowell, Robert Frost, Edgar Lee Masters and others." Pratt quarterly

"In short the book's coherence lies mostly in its Phelpsianism. But here, too, lies its inescapable charm." Nation

Poets at work; essays based on the modern poetry collection at the Lockwood memorial library, University of Buffalo, by Rudolf Arnheim [and others]; introduction by Charles D. Abbott. Harcourt 1948 186p illus $2.75 **821.09**

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 Creation (Literary, artistic, etc) 3 English poetry—History and criticism 4 Poetry—Addresses, essays, lectures 48-5089

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Genesis, or The poet as maker, by D. A. Stauffer; Meaning of the discarded poem, by K. Shapiro; Psychological notes on the poetical process, by R. Arnheim; Squares and oblongs, by W. H. Auden

"At Buffalo University, there has been founded in the Lockwood Memorial Library, a collection of the 'work sheets' as well as a complete set of the published works of English poets. . . The project was launched by Prof. Charles Abbott, and the major portion of the book consists of four essays appraising the work of Dr. Abbott and his associates." Kirkus

Sitwell, Edith, 1887-

Aspects of modern poetry. Duckworth 1934 264p o.p. 1948 **821.09**

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 35-5391

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot and W. B. Yeats are among those delightfully and learnedly discussed by Miss Sitwell, who likes the 'technical splendor' of present-day verse far better than the 'marble peaches' produced by such as Matthew Arnold." Cincinnati

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 1833-1908

Victorian poets. Rev. and extended, by a supplementary chapter, to the fiftieth year of the period under review. Houghton 1903 xxiv, 521p o.p. 1948 **821.09**

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poets, English 14-869

First published 1875 and slightly revised in 1887

"Interpretative in a very real sense of the period it surveys and likely for that reason to possess permanent importance." Bookman

The following are also recommended:

Brooks, Cleanth. Well wrought urn; studies in the structure of poetry. Harcourt 1947 270p $3.50. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **821.09**

Chambers, Sir E. K. Sheaf of studies. Oxford 1942 157p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **821.09**

Dawson, W. J. Makers of English poetry. New and rev. ed. Revell 1906 404p o.p. 1948 After a brief preliminary chapter on poets before Burns, the work is devoted to a study of nineteenth century poets. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **821.09**

Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry. Dutton 1912 339p (Channels of English literature) o.p. 1948 **821.09**

Eliot, T. S. Use of poetry and the use of criticism. Faber 1933 149p 7s 6d Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **821.09**

Morton, David. Renaissance of Irish poetry, 1880-1930. Washburn 1929 xxi, 256p o.p. 1948 **821.09**

822 English drama

Collections indexed in Ottemiller (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not indexed in this Catalog

In this Catalog biographies and critical works about a dramatist are classified 92

Ashton, Winifred

Bill of divorcement; a play, by Clemence Dane [pseud]. Macmillan 1921 143p $2 **822**

21-6628

"A play of intense emotions. . . On the eve of Margaret Fairfield's remarriage her husband, who has been insane fifteen years reappears, unexpectedly cured." Bkl.

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. 1860-1937

* Plays. Scribner 1928 871p front $5 **822**
29-2144

Contents: Peter Pan; Quality Street; Admirable Crichton; Alice Sit-by-the-fire; What every woman knows; A kiss for Cinderella; Dear Brutus; Mary Rose; Pantaloon; Half an hour; Seven women; Old friends; Rosalind; The will; Twelve-pound look; New word; Well-remembered voice; Barbara's wedding; Old lady shows her medals; Shall we join the ladies?

"No English dramatic writer during the past generation, except perhaps Pinero, has approached the level of Barrie's instinctive stagecraft. For there is something about all his work that seems to be instinctive. He gets his effects without any sign of effort." New statesman

Representative plays; with an introduction by William Lyon Phelps. Scribner 1926 439p $2.28 **822**
26-10126

Contents: Quality Street; Admirable Crichton; What every woman knows; Dear Brutus; Twelve-pound look; Old lady shows her medals

A smaller and much less expensive collection which will be useful in addition to the inclusive edition in many libraries

The following play while not included in either of the recommended collections, may be needed in some libraries:

Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. The boy David; a play in three acts. Scribner 1938 xxvii, 159p $2 (W) A dramatic version of the Bible story **822**

Beaumont, Francis, 1584-1616, **and Fletcher, John,** 1579-1625

Beaumont and Fletcher; ed. with an introduction and notes by J. St Loe Strachey. Scribner 2v fronts (Mermaid ser) o.p. 1948 **822**
1-17934

New edition in preparation by Wyn, 1949

Content: v 1: Maid's tragedy; Philaster; Wild-goose chase; Thierry and Theodoret; Knight of the burning pestle. v2: King and no king; Bonduca, Spanish curate; Faithful shepherdess; Valentinian

This interesting and valuable Mermaid series, of which a number of volumes will be found listed here, gives literal reproductions of the old texts of many of the Elizabethan and Restoration dramatists. In some cases all the plays of a writer are given, in other cases only a selection of "best" or representative plays. They are edited by well-known scholars and there are biographical and critical introductions and a few explanatory footnotes

Besier, Rudolf, 1878-

Barretts of Wimpole Street; a comedy in five acts. Little 1930 165p $2 **822**
1 Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett) 1806-1861—Drama A 31-174

"The long-famous courtship and elopement of Elizabeth Barrett and Robert Browning furnish the theme for this drama. . . The author has followed the known facts faithfully and yet has succeeded in creating a play which is of commanding interest in itself." Pittsburgh

Colum, Padraic, 1881-

Three plays: The fiddler's house, The land, Thomas Muskerry. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1925 239p o.p. 1948 **822**
25-17470

First published 1916

"Plays written for the Irish National Theatre in its early days, all three expressing the 'conflict between the individual and that which in Ireland has much authority, the family group.' " Cleveland

Congreve, William, 1670-1729

William Congreve; ed. by Alex Charles Ewald. Wyn 1949 xli, 486p (Mermaid ser) $3 **822**
49-7860

Reprint of the title first published 1903 by Scribner

Contents: Old bachelor; Double dealer; Love for love; Way of the world; Mourning bride

Coward, Noël Pierce, 1899-

* Blithe spirit; an improbable farce in three acts. Doubleday 1941 189p front $2 **822**
(W) 42-67

One set of scenery. Characters: 2 men, 5 women

A comedy "of a man whose first wife is materialized at a seance and comes to live with him and his second wife. . . After the death of his second wife, the husband is tormented by both in gay and delightful fashion before he manages to exorcise them. Brilliant dialogue and characterization abound." Library journal

Curtain calls. Doubleday 1940 651p $3.50 **822**
(W) 40-5257

Contents: Tonight at 8:30; Conversation piece; Easy virtue; Point Valaine; "This was a man"

"Tonight at 8:30" includes the following short plays: We were dancing; Astonished heart; "Red Peppers"; Hands across the sea; Fumed oak; Shadow play; Ways and means; Still life; Family album

Play parade. Doubleday 1933 576p $3.50 **822**
33-27461

Contents: Design for living; Cavalcade; Private lives; Bitter sweet; Post mortem; Vortex; Hay fever

The following is a similar collection:

Coward, N. P. Second Play parade. Heinemann 1939 424p o.p. 1948 Contents: This year of grace; Words and music; Operette; Conversation piece **822**

Present laughter. Doubleday 1946 222p $2 **822**
(W) [43-12063]

At head of title: A light comedy in three acts

Characters: 6 women, 5 men. First produced in New York at the Plymouth theater October 29, 1946. First published in book form 1946, copyrighted 1943

"The action centers around Garry Essendine, a famous actor; his estranged wife, Liz; Hugo his producer; and Morris, his director. All have been the best of friends for years and although Liz is separated from Garry, she is still extremely fond of him, and is repeatedly trying to save him from a constantly appearing swarm of personable young women." Huntting

This happy breed, a play in three acts. Doubleday 1947 223p $2.50 **822**
47-4549

" 'This Happy Breed' is in the 'Cavalcade' tradition—a panorama of 20 years in the lives of the members of one family and their next-door neighbors—the 20 years between World War I and World War II." San Francisco Chronicle

Drinkwater, John, 1882-1937

Abraham Lincoln, a play; with an introduction by Arnold Bennett. Houghton 1919 112p $1.50 **822**

1 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865—Drama 19-13148

"Seven scenes from the life of Lincoln from his acceptance of the nomination for President to the final dramatic scene in Ford Theatre, Washington, where he was shot." Wis. bul.

An "impressive play. . . Small errors of diction, local color, and incident, due to its English authorship, in no way diminish its value as a notable study of Lincoln. Emphasizes his world rather than his national importance." N.Y. state lib.

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron, 1878-

Plays of gods and men. Luce, J. W. 1917 207p $2 **822**

17-13749

Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; Queen's enemies; Night at the inn

"Delicate satire, sardonic fate, oriental and poetic atmosphere characterize these plays." N.Y. state lib.

Plays of near and far. . . Putnam 1923 245p $2.50 **822**

23-9073

Contents: Compromise of the king of the Golden isles; Flight of the Queen; Cheezo; Good bargain; If Shakespeare lived to-day; Fame and the poet

"Shows the author a little less inclined than usual to wander to dim palaces beyond the sunset and to enter 'faery land forlorn.' While the fantastic elements are not lacking, and one may find much of the gloss and shimmer with which Dunsany usually decorates his work, yet he succeeds at times in coming down almost to earth." Dial

The following collections are also recommended if needed:

Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Five plays. . . Little 1914 116p (Modern drama ser) o.p. 1948 Contents: Gods of the mountain; Golden doom; King Argimēnēs and the unknown warrior; Glittering gate; Lost silk hat **822**

Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Seven modern comedies. Putnam 1929 126p o.p. 1948 Contents: Atalanta in Wimbledon; The raffle; Journey of the soul; In holy Russia; His sainted grandmother; Hopeless passion of Mr Bunyon; Jest of Hahalaba **822**

Ervine, St John Greer, 1883-

John Ferguson; a play in four acts. New ed. with an introduction by the author. Macmillan 1920 122p pa $1.35 **822**

20-8221

First published 1915

"A tragedy concerned with the cumulative misfortunes of a farmer of Ulster, an old saint who is overtaken, by most of Job's afflictions but who has none of his temporal rewards." Cleveland

"It has all that atmosphere of wistfulness peculiar to so much of the Irish drama. The characterization and workmanship of the play are excellent." Spectator

Another recommended play is:

Ervine, St J. G. First Mrs Fraser; a comedy in three acts. Macmillan 1930 88p o.p. 1948 A play dealing with the divorce problem in present-day England **822**

Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933

‡ Plays. Scribner 1928 698p $5 **822**

28-25469

Contents: Silver box; Joy; Strife; Eldest son; Justice; Little dream; Pigeon; Fugitive; Mob; A bit o' love; Foundations; Skin game; Family man; Loyalties; Windows; Forest; Old English; Show; Escape; Six short plays; First and the last, Little man, Hall-marked, Defeat, Sun, Punch and go

"Obviously some compression in the physical process of book-making has been necessary. The indispensable economy has been effected by using a small though legible type and placing it in two columns on each page." Springfield Republican

Other collections available are:

Galsworthy, John. Representative plays; introduction by George P. Baker. Scribner 1924 xxi, 469p $2.48 Contents: Silver box; Strife; Justice; The pigeon; A bit o' love; Loyalties **822**

Galsworthy, John. Six short plays. Scribner 1921 142p $1.50 Contents: The first and the last; Little man; Hall-market; Defeat; The sun; Punch and go **822**

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911

Plays and poems; with a preface by Deems Taylor. . . Random house 1932 lx, 1218p illus $3.50 **822**

32-34647

Reprinted 1947 with two new illustrations

"Including the complete text of the fourteen Gilbert and Sullivan operas, three other Gilbert plays and all of the Bab ballads. With illustrations by the author." Subtitle

Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774

Plays, together with The Vicar of Wakefield; ed. with glossarial index and notes by C. E. Doble, with the assistance of G. Ostler. Oxford 520p illus (Oxford standard authors) o.p. 1948 **822**

26-26951

Includes the two plays "The good-natur'd man," and "She stoops to conquer" and a fragment of a farce "The grumbler." There is an appendix which gives a short history of each work and some additional notes

* She stoops to conquer; ed. with introduction and notes by G. A. F. M. Chatwin. Oxford 1912 100p $1.50 **822**

A 13-840

"The author's masterpiece. A delightful example of the best type of English society comedy." Pratt alcove

Greene, Robert, 1558-1592

Robert Greene; ed. with introduction and notes by Thomas H. Dickinson. Scribner 1909 lxvii, 452p front (Mermaid ser) o.p. 1948 **822**

W 9-278

Contents: Alphonsus, king of Arragon; Looking glass for London and England; Orlando Furioso; Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay; James the Fourth; George-A-Greene, the pinner of Wakefield

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady, 1859-1932

Seven short plays. Putnam 1909 204p illus o.p. 1948 **822**

[10-15842]

Contents: Spreading the news; Hyacinth Halvey; Rising of the moon; Jackdaw; Workhouse ward; Travelling man; Gaol gate; Music for the songs and plays

Gregory, Isabella A. P. lady—*Continued*

"The one-act plays of this collection present seven sketches of Irish life and character by a leader of the Celtic Renaissance. Lady Gregory sincerely strives to depict the Irish people of the humble classes as they really are—shifty, pugnacious, and complaining, on the one hand, and on the other, warm-hearted, sentimental, imaginative, and humorous." English and Pope's What to read

Housman, Laurence, 1865-

Golden sovereign; illus. by Ernest H. Shepard. Scribner 1937 439p illus $3 **822**

1 Victoria, queen of Great Britain, 1819-1901—Drama 37-28692

"Besides the Victorian sequence there are plays about Thomas and Jane Carlyle, Parnell and Katherine O'Shea, Joseph Chamberlain, Oscar Wilde, and the final one a play about the life of three Victorian sisters and their families." Ontario library review

"The sketches are unfailingly pleasant, even though often undramatic in the incidents recorded. Numerous illustrations by Ernest H. Shepard add to the reader's enjoyment of the volume." Springfield Republican

Victoria Regina; a dramatic biography; illus. by Ernest H. Shepard. Scribner 1935 469p illus $3.50 **822**

1 Victoria, queen of Great Britain, 1819-1901—Drama 35-27313

"Never once does the Queen do or say anything out of character, for Housman has based every incident and, when possible, every conversation, on the recorded word. Where he has been forced to improvise, he has done it with such sympathetic acumen that his invented interpolations seem as authentic as the dialogues vouched for by history. . . Incidental pen drawings and full-page illustrations." N.Y. Times

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-

Mortal coils; a play from the short story: The Gioconda smile. Harper 1948 207p $2.50 **822**

(W) 48-5485

Characters: 3 men, 4 women. Three acts, 9 scenes

Concerns the life of a handsome, middle aged man and the three women involved in it. The action develops dramatically in terms of the characters

Jerome, Helen (Bruton) 1883-

Pride and prejudice; a sentimental comedy in three acts. . . French 1936 132p illus pa 85c **822**

37-25984

"Dramatized from Jane Austen's novel, 'Pride and prejudice.' "

"It was no easy job that Miss Jerome tackled. She has had to abridge, and write in scenes of her own, but the result is triumphantly the immortal Jane." Commonweal

Jerome, Jerome Klapka, 1859-1927

Passing of the third floor back; an idle fancy in a prologue, a play, and an epilogue. Dodd 1921 197p $2 **822**

21-18404

First produced 1908

"Symbolic English drama. A parable which emphasizes the better self in everyone waiting to be developed by the right sympathetic touch, in this case the spirit of brotherly love." Viewpoints in modern drama

Jones, Henry Arthur, 1851-1929

Representative plays; ed. with historical, biographical, and critical introductions by Clayton Hamilton. Little 1925 4v fronts o.p. 1948 **822**

25-729

Contents: v 1: Silver king; The middleman; Judah; Dancing girl. v2: The crusaders; The tempter; The masqueraders; Case of rebellious Susan. v3: Michael and his lost angel; The liars; Mrs Dane's defence; The hypocrites. v4: Dolly reforming herself; Divine gift; Mary goes first; The goal; Grace Mary

"Edited by Mr. Clayton Hamilton with an urbane and cheerful commentary. . . He has chosen the plays well. . . so as to display the range of Mr. Jones's talents." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Jonson, Ben, 1573?-1637

Ben Jonson; ed. with introduction and notes by Brinsley Nicholson and C. H. Herford. Wyn 1948 lxii, 421p (Mermaid ser) $3 **822**

49-7435

"Formerly published in the Mermaid series in three volumes. This is the original vol. III but includes the essay on Ben Jonson and the preface from vol. I"

"One of the greatest dramatic geniuses of the Elizabethan age and the first of England's poets laureate. His plays collected in these volumes are in versions approved by the best scholarship." Pratt alcove

Other collections available are:

Jonson, Ben. Complete plays. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.25 822

Jonson, Ben. Selected works; ed. and with an introduction by Harry Levin. Random house 1938 1010p $3.50 Contains six plays: Sejanus, Volpone, Epicene, The alchemist, Every man in his humour, Bartholomew Fair; three masques: Oberon, Vision of delight, The fortunate isles; and selected verse and prose from Jonson's critical writings 822

Kennedy, Charles Rann, 1871-

Servant in the house; illus. with portraits of the characters in the play. Harper 1908 151p illus o.p. 1948 **822**

8-14511

"With elaborate symbolism teaches the spirit of service and brotherhood. Applies the teaching of Jesus Christ to the life of today, indicating that brotherly love is greater than wealth or social position. . . Handles a vital theme with literary finish and a human touch." Viewpoints in modern drama

Koestler, Arthur, 1905-

Twilight bar; an escapade in four acts. Macmillan 1945 104p $2 **822**

45-7136

Characters: 8 men, 2 women

"Alpha and Omega descend from heaven, give the people of an anonymous island republic three days to redeem mankind." Cincinnati

Marlowe, Christopher, 1564-1593

Christopher Marlowe; ed. by Havelock Ellis, with an introduction by J. A. Symonds. Wyn 1948 xlviii, 430p illus (Mermaid ser) $1.25 **822**

48-8412

First published 1903

Contents: Christopher Marlowe, a criticism by H. Ellis; Tamburlaine the Great: Tragical history of Dr Faustus; Jew of Malta; Edward the second

Masefield, John, 1878-

Play of St George. Macmillan 1948 53p $2 **822**

1 George, Saint, d. 303—Drama

48-8828

Characters: 11 men, 7 women, attendants, singers, dancers, etc. One act

"A play in blank verse about the martyrdom of St. George, England's patron saint. The setting is Lydda in Palestine; the time about the year 300." Book rev. digest

Prose plays. Macmillan 1925 438p o.p. 1948 **822**

25-24797

Contents: Campden wonder; Mrs Harrison; Sweeps of ninety-eight; Locked chest; Tragedy of Nan; Tragedy of Pompey the Great; Faithful; Melloney Holtspur

Another recommended collection is:
Masefield, John. Verse plays. Macmillan 1925 313p o.p. 1948 Contents: Good Friday; Philip the king; Esther; Berenice; King's daughter **822**

Massinger, Philip, 1583-1640

Philip Massinger; ed. with an introduction and notes, by Arthur Symons. Scribner 2v fronts (Mermaid ser) ea $1.50 **822**

1-18869

New edition in preparation 1949 by Wyn Contents: v 1: Duke of Milan; New way to pay old debts; Great Duke of Florence; Maid of honour; City madam. v2: Roman actor; Fatal dowry; Guardian; Virgin-martyr; Believe as you list

Volume 2 contains a portrait and brief biographical sketch of the actor John Lowin

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-

Six comedies. Doubleday 1937 535p o.p. 1948 **822**

37-7473

Contents: The unattainable; Home and beauty; The circle; Our betters; The constant wife; The bread-winner

Milne, Alan Alexander, 1882-

First plays. Knopf 1920 222p $2.50 **822**

[20-12856]

Contents: Wurzel-flummery; Lucky one; Boy comes home; Belinda; Red feathers

"His dialogue is deft and natural, and his observations of human nature cool and sane." Nation

Second plays. Knopf 1922 266p $2.50 **822**

[21-12889]

Contents: Make-believe; Mr Pim passes by; Camberley triangle; Romantic age; Stepmother

Two other collections are:
Milne, A. A. Four plays. Putnam 1932 xxiv, 272p $2.50 Contents: Michael and Mary; To meet the prince; Perfect alibi; Portrait of a gentleman in slippers 822
Milne, A. A. Three plays. Putnam 1922 295p o.p.1948 Contents: Dover road; Truth about Blayds; Great Broxopp 822

Morley, Robert, 1908- **and Langley, Noel,** 1911-

Edward, my son; a play in three acts, by Robert Morley and Noel Langley. Random house 1948 177p front $2.50 **822**

(W) 49-7515

Characters: 4 women, 10 men. First presented at the Martin Beck theatre, September 30, 1948

"Edward, the son, never actually appears, but is the catalytic agent—the motivating factor—of the story which traces the disintegration of the father, and the effect of the whole shoddy drama on the mother." Kirkus

O'Casey, Sean, 1884-

Two plays. . . Macmillan 1925 199p o.p. 1948 **822**

25-4225

Contents: Juno and the paycock; Shadow of a gunman

"As a presentation of Dublin life Sean O'Casey's plays are central; they give one what is nearly the norm of that life. These men and women, by their wonderful talk, by their piety, their casualness, their singlemindedness, are authentically the folk of Dublin." Padraic Colum in Theatre arts monthly

Another recommended collection is:
O'Casey, Sean. Five Irish plays. Macmillan 1935 408p front o.p.1948 Contents: Juno and the paycock; Shadow of a gunman; Plough and the stars; End of the beginning; A pound on demand 822

Otway, Thomas, 1652-1685

Thomas Otway; with an introduction and notes by Roden Noel. Scribner 392p illus (Mermaid ser) o.p. 1948 **822**

3-31975

New edition in preparation 1949 by Wyn Contents: Don Carlos, prince of Spain; The orphan; Soldier's fortune; Venice preserved

Phillips, Stephen, 1868-1915

Collected plays. Macmillan 1921 5v in 1 $3.50 **822**

21-3800

Contents: Aylmer's secret; Ulysses; Sin of David; Nero; Faust; Pietro of Siena

"In all these dramas the full onrush of poetic exclamation is made subservient in an admirably workmanlike way to the structure of the play as a whole. Therefore the mere diction of many passages is thin as to poetic content even while their dramatic value is high and they fulfil their proper function." Literary rev.

Another recommended play not included in the above collection is:
Phillips, Stephen. Paolo & Francesca; a tragedy in four acts. Dodd 1905 120p $2 Written in blank verse 822

Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing, 1855-1934

Social plays; ed. with a general introduction and a critical preface to each play, by Clayton Hamilton. Dutton 1917-22 4v fronts o.p. 1948 **822**

(18-1027)

Contents: v 1: Second Mrs Tanqueray; Notorious Mrs Ebbsmith. v2: Gay Lord Quex; Iris. v3: Letty; His house in order. v4: Thunderbolt; Mid-channel

Priestley, John Boynton, 1894-

Four plays. Harper 1944 289p $2.50 **822**

(W) 44-8462

Contains the following plays: Music at night; Long mirror; They came to a city; Desert highway

"The English playwright's contribution to theater writing for the past six years, done with his usual flair for vivid characterization and unusual situation. Frankly experimental, hence independent of many formal stage trappings for their effect, these full-length dramas represent interesting variations on the problem play. Though modern in setting, all four have sequences in which the time element is manipulated freely to emphasize social content." Bkl.

Priestley, John B.—*Continued*

The Linden tree and An inspector calls; two plays. Harper 1948 2v in 1 $2.75 822

(W) 48-8983

"The Linden tree" concerns the Linden family at a crucial moment of their lives, interwoven with the conflict of age and youth. "An inspector calls" also deals with a family in a dramatic, tense situation

Rattigan, Terence Merryn, 1911-

Winslow boy; play in four acts. Dramatists 1946 126p front $2.25 822

47-16948

Characters: 6 men, 4 women. First produced in London May 23, 1946

"Dramatic study of the effects of a part in a long court trial on a middle-class family, based on the famous Archer-Schee case." Chicago

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856-

Androcles and the lion; Overruled; Pygmalion. Dodd 1916 cxxvii, 224p $3 822

16-9158

"Probably Mr. Shaw would consider the most important part of this volume to be his one hundred and twenty-seven page introduction to 'Androcles,' in which he sets forth in all its phases his theories of Christian sociology, beginning with a review and interpretation of the Four Gospels. 'Overruled' is a farcical comedy concerned with the gallantries of married people, the slight preface dealing with sex in conduct and art. 'Pygmalion' has no preface, but is provided with a sequel carrying forward the history of the characters several years and disposing of them in ways for which those who see the play without first reading the sequel will be scarcely prepared." Cleveland

Geneva, Cymbeline refinished, & Good King Charles. Dodd 1947 233p $3 822

(W) 47-28653

Here are two previously unpublished plays with their prefaces and a new ending for Shakespeare's "Cymbeline" with Shaw's explanation

* Man and superman; with photographs from Maurice Evans' production. Dodd 1947 p485-743 illus $3 822

(W) A 48-95

First published 1903. The 1947 edition is reprinted from the plates of the author's "Nine plays." Contains the complete text of the play, along with the author's preface, the "Don Juan in Hell" scene (omitted in the production) "The revolutionist's handbook," and eight full-page illustrations from the Maurice Evans production

The Don Juan legend transferred to modern times with an English setting

‡ Nine plays; with prefaces and notes. Dodd 1935 1147p $5 822

35-27243

Contents: Mrs Warren's profession; Arms and the man; Candida; Devil's disciple; Caesar and Cleopatra; Man and superman; Fanny's first play; Androcles and the lion; Saint Joan

Plays: pleasant and unpleasant. Dodd 1905 2v $6 822

6-1002

Contents: v 1: Widowers' houses; The philanderer; Mrs Warren's profession. v2: Arms and the man; Candida; Man of destiny; You never can tell

* Six plays; with prefaces. Dodd 1941 745p $4.50 822

(W) 41-51910

Contents: Doctor's dilemma; Pygmalion; Major Barbara; Heartbreak house; Captain Brassbound's conversion; Man of destiny

The following plays not included in any of the collections listed above, may be needed by some libraries:

Shaw, G. B. Apple cart; a political extravaganza. Dodd 1931 118p o.p. 1948 Satire on modern politics 822

Shaw, G. B. Back to Methuselah; a metabiological pentateuch. Dodd 1921 ciii, 300p $2 822

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler, 1751-1816

Dramatic works; with an introduction by Joseph Knight and fifteen illus. Oxford 490p illus (Oxford standard authors) $3 822

[25-20196]

This edition contains a biographical and critical introduction by Joseph Knight, notes, and illustrations: portraits, reproductions of old engravings, and facsimiles

Contents: The rivals; St Patrick's day; The duenna; School for scandal; The critic; Trip to Scarborough; Pizarro

Another recommended collection is:

Sheridan, R. B. B. Plays. Dutton 1906 411p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 Contents: The rivals; St Patrick's day; The duenna; Trip to Scarborough; School for scandal; The critic; Pizarro 822

Sherriff, Robert Cedric, 1896-

Journey's end; a play in three acts. Coward-McCann 1929 204p $2.50 822

1 European war, 1914-1918—Drama

[29-10492]

"Powerful, moving presentation of the tragedy of war as seen in its effect on the lives of a few English officers in a dugout during the two days before a big German attack." N.Y. libraries

Synge, John Millington, 1871-1909

* Complete works. Random house 1935 625p $3.50 822

35-27153

"Poems, dramas, translations, and prose works in one volume. Well printed with legible type but narrow margins. Attractive format, excellent binding." Bkl.

Plays included are: Playboy of the western world; Riders to the sea: In the shadow of the glen; Well of the saints; Tinker's wedding; Deirdre of the sorrows

Van Druten, John, 1901-

Voice of the turtle; a comedy in three acts. Random house 1944 160p front o.p. 1948 822

(W) 44-40061

Characters: 1 man, 2 women. First produced November 4, 1943. One set of scenery

A comedy of modern times. Sally, a very young, very pretty actress, catches Sergeant Bill on the rebound when her friend Olive drops him in favor of the Navy. The title, which is a quotation from The Song of Solomon, means that winter is over, the rain has stopped, and the world is lively

Another recommended play is:

Van Druten, John. Druid circle; a play in three acts. Dramatists 1948 176p $2.25 Copyrighted 1946 under the title: Professor White 822

Vane, Sutton, 1888-
Outward bound. Liveright 1924 170p $2
822
24-26312

"Scene opens in the saloon of an ocean liner. A group of somewhat mystified but otherwise ordinary human beings are the passengers. Gradually it dawns on them, as it does on the reader, that they have died and are 'outward bound.' The author has accomplished a difficult feat in making a play on this theme that is wise and humorous and tender." Wis. bul.

Webster, John, 1580?-1625?
Plays by Webster and Ford. Dutton 1933 336p (Everyman's lib) $1.25 822
A 34-393

Contents: White devil by J. Webster; Duchess of Malfi by J. Webster; Broken heart by J. Ford; 'Tis pity she's a whore by J. Ford

Wilde, Oscar, 1854-1900
Plays. Luce, J.W. 1905-20 4v $7.50, ea $2 822
6-5443

Contents: v 1: Lady Windermere's fan; Woman of no importance. v2: Importance of being Earnest; Ideal husband. v3: Duchess of Padua; Vera; Salomé. v4: Florentine tragedy; La Sainte courtisane; Salomé (French text)

"Luckily the fame of Wilde's comedies does not rest on his plots and construction. It rests on his gifts of characterization and brilliant and effective dialogue. With these gifts and his very remarkable 'sense of the theater,' he might have been a great dramatist if he had been willing to take his art seriously." Fortnightly rev.

Plays of Oscar Wilde; introduction by Edgar Saltus. Modern lib. 216, 220p $1.25 822
33-23208

Contents: Salome; Importance of being Earnest; Lady Windermere's fan; Ideal husband; Woman of no importance

Williams, Emlyn, 1905-
Corn is green; a comedy in three acts. Random house 1941 184p illus o.p. 1948 822
(W) 41-13713

One set of scenery. Characters: 5 women, 10 men and supporting cast. First produced November 26, 1940

The play is a true picture of a backward section of Wales about thirty-five to fifty years ago

"Mr. Williams fills his canvas with rich humor, with vivid character sketches and with plenty of good theatre effects. . . His people, generous or stupid, silly, sensuous, bigoted or dull, have about them a genuine humanity that makes them credible." Theatre arts monthly

Wycherley, William, 1640?-1716
William Wycherley; ed. with an introduction and notes by W. C. Ward. Wyn xlviii, 508p front (Mermaid ser) $3 822
49-10359

Reprint of a book originally published by Scribner

Contents: Love in a wood; Gentleman dancing master; Country wife; Plain dealer

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939
Collected plays. Macmillan 1935 617p o.p. 1948 822
35-6701

The author's preface states that this collection is intended for hearers and for readers

Contents: Countess Cathleen; Land of heart's desire; Cathleen ni Houlihan; Pot of broth; King's threshold; Shadowy waters; Deirdre; At the hawk's well; Green helmet; On Baile's strand; Only jealousy of Emer; Hour-glass (poetic version); Unicorn from the stars; Player-queen; Dreaming of the bones; Calvary; Cat and the moon; Sophocles' King Oedipus; Sophocles' Oedipus at Colonus; Resurrection; Words upon the window-pane

Zangwill, Israel, 1864-1926
Melting-pot; drama in four acts. New and rev. ed. Macmillan 1914 215p o.p. 1948 822
14-20542

"The author of this drama—his masterpiece—conceives of America as 'God's crucible, the great melting pot where all the races of Europe are melting and refining.' The play has inevitably been endlessly discussed, as a striking treatment of a topic of primary interest to the scientists, economists, and politicians of to-day." A. D. Dickinson

The following are also recommended:

Dryden, John. John Dryden; ed. with introduction and notes by George Saintsbury. Scribner 2v fronts (Mermaid ser) o.p. 1948 Contents: v 1: Almanzor and Almahide; Marriage à la mode; Aureng-Zebe. v2: All for love; Spanish friar; Albion and Albanius; Don Sebastian 822

Du Maurier, Daphne. Years between; a play in two acts. Doubleday 1946 113p $2 (W) 822

Farquhar, George. George Farquhar; ed. with an introduction and notes by William Archer. Wyn 455p (Mermaid ser) $3 Contents: Constant couple; Twin-rivals; Recruiting officer; Beaux' strategem 822

Heywood, Thomas. Thomas Heywood; ed. by A. Wilson Verity; with an introduction by J. Addington Symonds. Unexpurgated ed. Scribner xxxiv, 427p front (Mermaid ser) o.p. 1948 Contents: Woman killed with kindness; Fair maid of the west; English traveller; Wise woman of Hogsdon; Rape of Lucrece 822

Middleton, Thomas. Thomas Middleton; with an introduction by Algernon Charles Swinburne. Scribner 2v illus (Mermaid ser) o.p. 1948 Contents: v 1: Trick to catch the old one; Changeling; Chase maid in Cheapside; Women beware women; Spanish gypsy. v2: Roaring girl; Witch; Fair quarrel; Mayor of Queensborough; Widow 822

Steele, Sir Richard. Richard Steele; ed. with an introduction and notes by G. A. Aitkin. Scribner lxxi, 452p front (Mermaid ser) o.p. 1948 Contents: Funeral; Lying lover; Tender husband; Conscious lovers; School of action (a fragment); The gentleman (a fragment) 822

Vanbrugh, Sir John. Sir John Vanbrugh; ed. with introduction and notes by A. E. H. Swaen. Wyn 501p illus (Mermaid ser) $3 Contents: Relapse; Provok'd wife; The Confederacy; Journey to London 822

Webster, John. Webster & Tourneur; with an introduction and notes by John Addington Symonds. Wyn xxiii, 432p front (Mermaid ser) $3 Contents: "White devil" and "Duchess of Malfi" by Webster; "Atheist's tragedy" and "Revenger's tragedy" by Tourneur 822

822.08 English drama—Collections

Collections indexed in Ottemiller (see class 808.82 Bibl.) are not indexed in this Catalog

Adams, Joseph Quincy, 1881-1946

* (ed.) Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas. . . Houghton 1924 712p $4.75 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Mysteries and miracle plays 24-23608

Indexed in Ottemiller

"A selection of plays illustrating the history of the English drama from its origin down to Shakespeare" including Liturgical plays; Craft cycles, such as the Wakefield "Noah", the Brome "Sacrifice of Isaac", and the Chester "Harrowing of hell"; Non-cycle plays; Moralities, such as "Everyman"; Folk plays; Three farces by J. Heywood; School plays, including "Roister Doister" and "Gammer Gurton's needle"; Inns of court plays, "Gorboduc" and "Supposes"; Court drama, "Damon and Pithias" and "Campaspe"; and Plays of the professional troupes. The volume is designed as a college text, is well-documented, and gives the Latin text as well as the translation for the liturgical plays

Cerf, Bennett Alfred, 1898- **and Cartmell, Van Henry,** 1896-

* (comps.) Sixteen famous British plays; with an introduction by John Mason Brown. Modern lib. 1942 xx, 1000p $2.45 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections (W) 43-51283

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: Second Mrs Tanqueray, by A. W. Pinero; Importance of being Earnest, by O. Wilde; What every woman knows, by J. M. Barrie; Milestones, by A. Bennett and E. Knoblock; Green goddess, by W. Archer; Mr Pim passes by, by A. A. Milne; The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Loyalties, by J. Galsworthy; Outward bound, by S. Vane; Cavalcade, by N. Coward; Journey's end, by R. C. Sherriff; Barretts of Wimpole street, by R. Besier; Dangerous corner, by J. B. Priestley; Green bay tree, by M. Shairp; Victoria Regina, by L. Housman; Corn is green, by E. Williams

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-

(ed.) Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors; selected, with biographical notes. Little 1921 477p o.p. 1948 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Irish drama—Collections 3 One-act plays 21-18127

Contains a general preface on the "One-act play in England and Ireland," a general bibliography: p473-77, and a biographical sketch of each author with a bibliography

Contents: Widow of Wasdale head, by Sir A. Pinero; Goal, by H. A. Jones; Salome, by O. Wilde; Man in the stalls, by A. Sutro; 'Op-o'-me-thumb, by F. Fenn and R. Pryce; Impertinence of the creature, by C. Gordon-Lennox; Step-mother, by A. Bennett; Rococo, by Granville-Barker; James and John, by G. Cannan; Snow man, by L. Housman; Fancy free, by S. Houghton; Lonesome-like, by H. Brighouse; Miss Tassey, by E. Baker; Makeshifts, by G. Robins; Maker of dreams, by O. Down; Land of heart's desire, by W. B. Yeats; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Magnanimous lover, by St J. G. Ervine; Golden doom, by Lord Dunsany

Cohen, Helen Louise, 1882-

(ed.) More one-act plays by modern authors; designs by art classes of Washington Irving high school. Harcourt 1927 369p illus o.p. 1948 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 3 One-act plays 27-9608

"The introduction to each of these . . . plays gives a short biographical note and in some cases discusses the play itself. Material useful for the study of each play is indicated." Book rev. digest

Contents: Night of "Mr H." by H. Brighouse; Last of the Lowries, by P. Green; Hearts enduring, by J. Erskine; Pearls, by D. Totheroth; Dear departed, by S. Houghton; Poor house, by L. Driscoll; Siege, by C. C. Clements; Changehouse, by J. Brandane; Little father of the wilderness, by A. Strong and L. Osbourne; Artist, by A. A. Milne; Good theatre, by C. Morley; Carved woman, by H. B. Alexander; Where the cross is made, by E. O'Neill; Way out, by R. Frost

* (ed.) One-act plays by modern authors. [Enl] Harcourt 1934 539p illus $2.50 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 3 One-act plays 34-8319

"The book will be of interest to teachers who may wish to make use of all or part of the selections in classwork. It will also appeal to persons of purely literary interest as a convenient collection of representative plays of contemporary dramatists of recognized standing." School rev.

Contents: The Boy Will, by R. E. Rogers; Ile, by E. O'Neill; Maker of dreams, by O. Down; Pierrot of the minute, by E. Dowson; Maid of France, by H. Brighouse; Gettysburg, by P. MacKaye; Spreading the news, by Lady A. Gregory; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Welsh honeymoon, by J. Marks; Night at an inn, by Lord Dunsany; Wurzel-flummery, by A. A. Milne; Twilight Saint, by S. Young; The intruder, by M. Maeterlinck; Masque of the two strangers, by Lady A. Egerton; Little man, by J. Galsworthy; Fortune and men's eyes, by J. P. Peabody; Beauty and the Jacobin, by B. Tarkington; Proposal, by A. Chekhov; Old trouper, by C. S. Brooks; Flattering word, by G. Kelly; Mozart and the gray steward, by T. Wilder

Cordell, Richard Albert, 1896-

(ed.) Representative modern plays; British and American, from Robertson to O'Neill. Nelson 1929 654p (Nelson's English ser) o.p. 1948 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 29-11191

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Sweethearts, by W. S. Gilbert; Woman of no importance, by O. Wilde; Mrs Dane's defence, by H. A. Jones; Iris, by A. W. Pinero; Great adventure, by A. Bennett; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Success, by A. A. Milne; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey; Climbers, by C. Fitch; College widow, by G. Ade; Expressing Willie, by R. Crothers; Hell bent fer Heaven, by H. Hughes; Beggar on horseback, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Diff'rent, by E. O'Neill

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877- and Crawford, Jack Randall, 1878-
Contemporary plays; sixteen plays from the recent drama of England and America. Houghton 1925 650p o.p. 1948 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 25-10047

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: Paolo and Francesca, by S. Phillips; Voysey inheritance, by H. Granville-Barker; Cassilis engagement, by St J. Hankin; John Glayde's honour, by A. Sutro; Mollusc, by H. H. Davies; Chains, by E. Baker; Kindling, by C. Kenyon; Hindle wakes, by S. Houghton; Rutherford and son, by G. Sowerby; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Hairy ape, by E. O'Neill; Mary the third, by R. Crothers; Icebound, by O. Davis; Adding machine, by E. L. Rice; Oliver Cromwell, by J. Drinkwater

Everyman
* "Everyman," with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. Dutton 1909 xxi, 208p (Everyman's lib) $1.25 **822.08**

1 Mysteries and miracle plays A 10-10

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: Everyman; Deluge; Abraham, Melchisedec, and Isaac; Wakefield second shepherd's play; Coventry nativity play; Wakefield miracle-play of the Crucifixion; Cornish mystery play of the three Maries; Mystery of Mary Magdalene and the apostles; Wakefield pageant of the harrowing of hell; God's promises

Five great modern Irish plays. . . with a foreword by George Jean Nathan. Modern lib. 1941 332p $1.25 **822.08**

1 Irish drama—Collections (W) 41-51673

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: Playboy of the western world, by J. M. Synge; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Shadow and substance, by P. V. Carroll

Gayley, Charles Mills, 1858-1932
(ed.) Representative English comedies. . . Macmillan 1903-36 4v 1 o.p. 1948, v 2-4 ea $4 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections (3-11660)

Indexed in Ottemiller

"With introductory essays and notes, an historical view of our earlier comedy, and other monographs by various writers." Subtitle

Contents: v 1: From the beginnings to Shakespeare, contains the following plays: Play of the wether, by J. Heywood; Mery play between Johan Johan, the husbande, Tyb, his wife, and Syr Johan the preest, by J. Heywood; Ralph Roister Doister, by N. Udall; Gammer Gurton's needle; Alexander and Campaspe, by J. Lyly; Old wives tale, by G. Peele; Honourable historie of Frier Bacon, by R. Greene; Two angry women of Abington, by H. Porter

v2: Later contemporaries of Shakespeare: Ben Jonson and others, contains the following plays: Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Epicœne, or The silent woman, by B. Jonson; Alchemist, by B. Jonson; Eastward hoe, by G. Chapman, B. Jonson and J. Marston; Merry devil of Edmonton

v3: Later contemporaries of Shakespeare: Fletcher and others, contains the following plays: Shoemakers holiday, by T. Dekker; Spanish Gipsie, by T. Middleton and W. Rowley; Rule a wife and have a wife, by J. Fletcher; New way to pay old debts, by P. Massinger; Antipodes, by R. Brome; Royall master, by J. Shirley

v4: Dryden and his contemporaries: Cowley to Farquhar, ed. by C. M. Gayley and Alwin Thaler, contains the following plays: Cutter of Coleman-street, by A. Cowley; Spanish fryar, by J. Dryden; Crowne's place in restoration comedy; Plain-dealer, by W. Wycherley; Provok'd wife, by Sir J. Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Recruiting officer, by G. Farquhar

Leonard, Sterling Andrus, 1888-1931
(ed.) Atlantic book of modern plays. Rev. ed. . . Little 1934 401p $2.50 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 34-33856

First published 1921

Contains questions for discussion in reading the plays, notes on the dramas and dramatists, and an annotated bibliography of plays for reading in high schools

Contents: Philosopher of Butterbiggens, by H. Chapin; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Beggar and the king, by W. Parkhurst; Tides, by G. Middleton; Ile, by E. O'Neill; Campbell of Kilmhor, by J. A. Ferguson; Sun, by J. Galsworthy; Knave of hearts, by L. Saunders; Fame and the poet, by Lord Dunsany; Captain of the Gate, by B. M. Dix; Gettysburg, by P. Mackaye; Lonesome-like, by H. Brighouse; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Land of heart's desire, by W. B. Yeats; Riding to Lithend, by G. Bottomley; Night watches, by A. N. Monkhouse; Glory of the morning, by W. E. Leonard; Trifles, by S. Glaspell

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929, and Lieder, Paul Robert, 1889-
(eds.) Chief British dramatists, excluding Shakespeare. . . Houghton 1924 1084p illus o.p. 1948 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 24-27697

Indexed in Ottemiller

Twenty-five plays from the middle of the fifteenth century to the end of the nineteenth. Appendices contain notes on authors and plays, a reading list and an index of characters

Contents: Brome Abraham and Isaac; Second shepherds' play; Ralph Roister Doister, by N. Udall; Spanish tragedy, by T. Kyd; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second, by C. Marlowe; Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Philaster, by F. Beaumont and J. Fletcher; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; New way to pay old debts, by P. Massinger; Plain dealer, by W. Wycherley; All for love, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Provoked wife, by Sir J. Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; Richelieu, by Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton; London assurance, by D. Boucicault; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Pygmalion and Galatea, by W. S. Gilbert; Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Liars, by H. A. Jones

Moses, Montrose Jonas, 1878-1934
(ed.) British plays from the restoration to 1820. . . Little 1929 2v illus o.p. 1948 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 29-5744

Indexed in Ottemiller

"As editor, Mr Moses gives in his introductions to the various plays and in his bibliographies ample historical and critical background for the general reader and

Moses, Montrose J.—*Continued*
much that definitely serves even the specialist." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contents: v 1 Rehearsal, by G. Villiers, duke of Buckingham; Spanish fryar, by J. Dryden; Man of mode, by G. Etherege; Plain-dealer, by W. Wycherley; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Provok'd wife, by J. Vanbrugh; Venice preserv'd, by T. Otway; Careless husband, by C. Cibber; Conscious lovers, by R. Steele; v2 Jane Shore, by N. Rowe; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; Beggar's opera, by J. Gay; Douglas, by J. Home; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; Fashionable lover, by R. Cumberland; Clandestine marriage, by G. Colman and D. Garrick; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; The Cenci, by P. B. Shelley

Neilson, William Allan, 1869-1946

* (ed.) Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare; selected plays. . . ed. from the original quartos and folios, with notes, biographies and bibliographies. Houghton 1911 878p $5 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 11-5340

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: Endymion, by J. Lyly; Old wives tale, by G. Peele; Honourable history of Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay, by R. Greene; Tamburlaine, part I, by C. Marlowe; Tragical history of Doctor Faustus, by C. Marlowe; Jew of Malta, by C. Marlowe; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second, by C. Marlowe; Spanish tragedy, by T. Kyd; Bussy D'Ambois, by G. Chapman; Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Sejanus, by B. Jonson; Volpone, by B. Jonson; The alchemist, by B. Jonson; Shoemakers' holiday, by T. Dekker; Honest whore, by T. Dekker; The malcontent, by J. Marston and J. Webster; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Knight of the burning pestle, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Philaster, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Maid's tragedy, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Faithful shepherdess, by J. Fletcher; Wild-goose chase, by J. Fletcher; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; Trick to catch the old one, by T. Middleton; The changeling, by T. Middleton and W. Rowley; New way to pay old debts, by P. Massinger; Broken heart, by J. Ford; Lady of pleasure, by J. Shirley; Cardinal, by J. Shirley

Bibliographies: p861-67

One-act plays for stage and study, first-ninth series. French 1924-38 9v v 1-5 ea $2.75, v6-9 ea $3.25 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 3 One-act plays

Brief biographies and bibliographies are supplied for each author

Contents: 1st ser: Man upstairs, by A. Thomas; Mayor and the manicure, by G. Ade; Red owl, by W. Gillette; The rector, by R. Crothers; Flower of Yeddo, by V. Mapes; Deceivers, by W. C. De Mille; The girl, by E. Peple; Peace manoeuvres, by R. H. Davis; Moonshine, by A. Hopkins; The robbery, by C. Kummer; Dying wife, by L. Taylor; Little father of the wilderness, by A. Strong, and L. Osbourne; Such a charming young man, by Z. Akins; Judge Lynch, by J. W. Rogers; Widow of Wasdale Head, by Sir A. Pinero; Dolly's little bills, by H. A. Jones; Man in the bowler hat, by A. A. Milne; Lonesome-Like, by H. Brighouse; Hanging and wiving, by J. H. Manners; 'Op-o'-me-thumb, by F. Fenn and R. Pryce; Phipps, by S. Houghton; Spreading the news, by Lady A. Gregory; A minuet, by L. N. Parker; Ghost of Jerry Bundler, by W. W. Jacobs, and C. Rock; Wealth and wisdom, by O. Down

2d ser: Drums of Oude, by A. Strong; Young America, by F. Ballard and P. Franklin; Prairie doll, by E. C. Carpenter; Passing of Chow-Chow, by E. L. Rice; Dickey bird, by H. O'Higgins and H. Ford; Meet the Missus, by K. Nicholson; Same old thing, by R. C. Megrue; Red carnations, by G. Hughes; Saved, by J. W. Rogers; Man who died at twelve o'clock, by P. Green; Question of principle, by M. Flavin; And there was light, by C. O'B. Kennedy; Among thieves, by W. Gillette; Corsican lieutenant, by R. Housum; On the race-course, by Lady Gregory; Black bottle, by S. O'Brien; The knife, by H. A. Jones; Claude, by H. Ould; Idealist, by O. Down; At the telephone, by A. de Lorde; The host, by F. Molnar

3d ser: One of those things, by G. Kelly; Dave, by Lady Gregory; Napoleon crossing the Rockies, by P. MacKaye; Unto such glory, by P. Green; Papers, by C. Kummer; Cupid in Clapham, by E. Baker; Londonderry air, by R. Field; Eligible Mr Bangs, by R. Housum; Knives from Syria, by L. Riggs; The kite, by H. Hudson; Cobbler's den, by S. O'Brien; Betrayal, by P. Colum; Changing places, by I. L. Ehrlich; Voice of the snake, by D. F. Halman; Sundial, by E. Pillot; Duetto, by K. S. Burgess; Weathervane elopes, by A. C. D. Riley; Mary means what she says, by J. W. Rogers; Youth must be served, by H. Ford; When did they meet again?, by H. Brighouse; Jane, Jean, and John, by A. Kreymborg

4th ser: Snake eater, by K. Nicholson; So's your old antique! by C. Kummer; Fortinbras in plain clothes, by G. S. Brooks; Three players, a fop and a duchess, by B. Hughes; Witch's daughter, by H. Brighouse; In-laws, by H. Ford; Reckless, by L. Riggs; Invitation, by E. J. Basshe; Wedding, by J. Kirkpatrick; Fourth Mrs Phillips, by C. Glick; Lenna looks down, by D. F. Halman; Tune of a tune, by D. Totheroh; Brother Bill, by A. Kreymborg; Cobweb kings, by M. C. Davies; Things is that-a-way, by E. P. Conkle; Wily one, by A. Monkhouse; Pipe in the fields, by T. C. Murray; Cured, by I. L. Ehrlich; Miracle of Saint Martin, by M. Dondo; Love in a French kitchen, by C. Clements and J. M. Saunders; Christmas eve, by S. O'Brien; Blue thunder, by P. Green

5th ser: Diadem of snow, by E. L. Rice; Late Captain Crow, by L. Van V. Armstrong; It's an ill wind, by M. Baumer; The stoker, by H. Brighouse; Wedding rehearsal, by J. Farrar; No more Americans, by B. Hughes; Art and Mrs Palmer, by G. Hughes; Rescue of Cynthia Ann, by J. W. Rogers; Black Oliver, by J. Guinan; Mrs Adis, by S. Kaye-Smith and J. Hampden; Widdy's mite, by D. Totheroh; Angelus, by H. L. Taylor; Limping along, by A. Kreymborg; Babouscka, by E. Van der Veer; Hot lemonade, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Jumpin' the broom, by C. M. Green; Maizie, by R. Giorloff; Haunted coal mine, by L. B. Pride; Words and music, by K. Nicholson; First dress-suit, by R. Medcraft; Tables and chairs, by M. C. Davies

6th ser: Still alarm, by G. S. Kaufman; Snake charmer, by A. Bennett; Ghosts of Windsor park, by H. Brighouse; Speaking terms, by R. Pertwee; Murder! Murder! Murder! by B. Hughes; Men, women and goats, by C. O. Kennedy; Colman and Guaire, by Lady Gregory; Willow plate, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Woman who understood men, by J. Kirkpatrick; Poetry and plaster, by R. Medcraft; Bad penny, by R. Field; Lost princess, by D. Totheroh; Chinese water wheel, by E. H. Strachan; Traffic signals, by A. M. Drummond; Babbitt's boy, by G. Hughes; Josephine, by B. Crocker; Saint Cyprian

One-act plays for stage and study—*Cont.*
and the devil, by E. Van der Veer; Wolf at the door, by D. E. Hanlon; Pie and the tart, by M. Jagendorf; Change of mind, by R. Speirs; Moving finger, by P. Wilde

7th ser: Boy-chillen, by J. Peterkin; Chatterton, by H. A. Jones; Grandma—Old style, by W. P. Eaton; Smoke-screens, by H. Brighouse; Counsel's opinion, by R. Pertwee; Some words in edgewise, by C. O. Kennedy; Teapot on the rocks, by J. Kirkpatrick; March heir, by B. Hughes; Laid off, by D. Pinski; Way out, by R. Giorloff; On the Portsmouth Road, by H. F. Rubinstein; Funny business, by G. Hughes; Family, by B. F. White; Accidents will happen, by L. Langner; Here are sailors! by J. Farrar; Are men superior? by H. Ford; Good and obedient young man, by B. Barr and G. Stevens; Knock three times, by D. Davis; Last refuge, by C. J. Derbes; Moses was an oyster man, by G. D. Ruthenberg; As the tumbrils pass, by E. Van der Veer and F. Bigelow

8th ser: Gay white way, by E. Rice; As you find it, by R. Mansfield; Ides of March, by A. Bennett and F. Alcock; Falling of an apple, by C. O. Kennedy; Blue sea and red rose, by G. Hughes; Angelica, by B. Hughes; Purple door knob, by W. P. Eaton; Portrait by proxy, by A. Barker; Feller from Omaha, by E. P. Conkle; Village school, by T. Izumo; Portrait of an old lady, by R. Madden; At the Mitre, by M. Turnbull; Their first anniversary, by A. Morrison; Buffalmacco's jest, by M. A. Jagendorf; So long, by L. Atlas; Emperor's doll, by E. Van der Veer and F. Bigelow; Retreat, by G. D. Ruthenburg; John-A-Dreams, by E. R. Duer; Miracle-merchant, by "Saki"; Transfer of property, by M. Reed

9th ser: Open storage, by C. B. Kummer; Alma mater, by P. Green; Mammon and the Whittler, by W. Stone; Holding a husband, by A. Hopkins; Weather-man's secret, by J. Kirkpatrick; Chickadee, by E. P. Conkle; Under the pylon, by H. Brighouse; Ballad of youth, by A. Kreymborg; Dark comet, by D. Totheroh; Faithless, by J. Hayden; Tragic christening, by W. De Lisle; Greek to you, by B. Hughes; Dinner for two, by G. Hughes; May moon, by M. Finsterwald; Miserable day or Honesty is the best Soviet policy, by M. Schweid; Mary Jones, by R. E. Mitchell; Feast of barking women, by E. Van der Veer; Ladee-ee-s and gentlemen! by F. A. Grismer; Light from St Agnes, by M. M. Fiske; As the limb is bent, by R. Kirby; Mr Flemington sits down, by S. Kauffmann; Death sends for the doctor, by E. Heltai; Genius, by F. H. Hsiung; Despot, by R. Housum

10th ser: Book of Job, by M. Rogers; Aunt Fanny from Chautauqua, by G. Ade; Period house, by W. P. Eaton; Here's a howdy-do, by W. Stone; The dreamlost, by R. E. Johnson; Hunger I got, by L. Riggs; Incident at Eureka Bumps, by E. P. Conkle; Can long endure, by C. Tazewell; Playwright's dilemma, by R. F. Sturm; Farrel case, by G. M. Cohan; Time is a thief, by R. F. Carroll; Little stranger, by F. Craven; Sisters under the skin, by B. Hughes; A dream, by A. L. Zimmerman; Sam 'n' Ella, by N. Felton; Nerve of it, by J. Kirkpatrick; Havana moon, by G. Hughes; Honor and the glory, by E. Chipp; Final word, by H. Albright; He who gets hooked, by A. Carriere; Little more than kin, by F. Durham; Drum head, by T. W. Stevens

Pollard, Alfred William, 1859-1944
(ed.) English miracle plays, moralities and interludes; specimens of the pre-Elizabethan drama ed. with an introduction, notes, and glossary. . . 8th ed. rev. Oxford 1927 lxxi, 250p illus $3.25 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Mysteries and miracle plays [24-204]

A scholarly collection with an extensive introduction, notes and a glossarial index. First published 1890; in each edition since the editor has made such revision in text and criticism as the advance of scholarship in these matters demanded

Contents: York play: The barkers; Chester plays: Noah's flood; Sacrifice of Isaac; Towneley play: Secunda pastorum; 'Coventry' play: Salutation and conception; Mary Magdalene; Castell of perseverance; Everyman; John Rastell's The four elements; Skelton's Magnyfycence; Heywood's Pardoner and the frere; Thersytes; Bale's King John Appendix: Mysterium resurrectionis D. N. Jhesu Christi; Ludus super Iconia Sancti Nicolai; Harrowing of hell; Brome play of Abraham and Isaac

Tatlock, John Strong Perry, 1876-1948, **and Martin, Robert Grant,** 1882-1931
(eds.) Representative English plays, from the miracle plays to Pinero; ed. with introductions and notes. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Appleton 1938 914p $5 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections (W) 38-3805

Indexed in Ottemiller
First edition 1916

Contents: Noah's flood; Abraham and Isaac; Second shepherds' play; Everyman; Mother Bombie, by J. Lyly; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the second, by C. Marlowe; Shoemakers' holiday, by T. Dekker; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Philaster, by F. Beaumont and J. Fletcher; Alchemist, by B. Jonson; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; Wild-goose chase, by J. Fletcher; Changeling, by T. Middleton and W. Rowley; Almanzor and Almahide, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Cato, by J. Addison; Conscious lovers, by Sir R. Steele; Tragedy of tragedies, by H. Fielding; London merchant, by G. Lillo; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; The Cenci, by P. B. Shelley; Lady of Lyons, by E. Bulwer-Lytton; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by A. W. Pinero; Bibliography

Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century; introduction by Cecil A. Moore. Modern lib. 1933 xxiii, 952p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 33-10746

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: Country wife, by W. Wycherley; All for love, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Love for love, by W. Congreve; Provok'd wife, by J. Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; Beggar's opera, by J. Gay; Clandestine marriage, by D. Garrick; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; Rivals, by R. B. Sheridan; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan

Watson, Ernest Bradlee, 1879- **and Pressey, William Benfield**
(eds.) Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays. Scribner 1931 2v ea $1.90 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Irish drama—Collections (31-13706)

Indexed in Ottemiller

Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B.—*Cont.*
Part of the Contemporary drama series of convenient volumes each of which contains five or six plays, a bibliography and a biographical outline of each dramatist
Contents: v 1: Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Hyacinth Halvey, by Lady Gregory; What every woman knows, by J. M. Barrie; Mid-channel, by A. W. Pinero; Glittering gate, by Lord Dunsany; Justice, by J. Galsworthy. v2: Mr Pim passes by, by A. A. Milne; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Loyalties, by J. Galsworthy; Dear Brutus, by J. M. Barrie; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey

The following are also recommended:

Famous plays of 1931-1938/39. Gollancz 1932-39 11v o.p. 1948 Indexed in Ottemiller. Each volume contains 6 popular plays of the year **822.08**

Marriott, J. W. ed. Great modern British plays. Harrap 1929 1083p o.p. 1948 Indexed in Ottemiller **822.08**

Moses, M. J. ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern. New rev. ed. with introduction and bibliographies. Little 1931 996p o.p. 1948 Indexed in Ottemiller **822.08**

Tucker, S. M. ed. Modern American and British plays. Harper 1931 946p (Plays and playwrights ser) o.p. 1948 Indexed in Ottemiller **822.08**

822.09 English drama—History

Boas, Frederick Samuel, 1862-
Introduction to Tudor drama. Oxford 1933 176p illus $3 **822.09**
1 English drama—History and criticism 33-24344

"This survey of the forerunners of Shakespearian drama sets forth briefly the results of recent research and criticism on Medwall, Heywood, Rastell, and Udall, the plays at the Inns of Court, the stage plays of the universities, Lyly's court-comedies, the tragedies of Thomas Kyd, and finally, Marlowe and the rise of poetic tragedy. The work is intended to supplement the author's Introduction to the Reading of Shakespeare [in class 822.3]" Book rev. digest

Cunliffe, John William, 1865-1946
Modern English playwrights; a short history of the English drama from 1825. Harper 1927 260p (Plays and playwrights ser) o.p. 1948 **822.09**
1 English drama—History and criticism 27-9464

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Supplies a . . . readable summary . . . of the development of modern drama in England, with extended treatment of outstanding figures. Good for study groups, reference or reading." Wis. bul.

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, 1877-
Contemporary drama of England. [New rev. ed] Little 1931 355p o.p. 1948 **822.09**
1 English drama—History and criticism
2 Theater—Great Britain 31-12140

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First edition 1917

"A compact study which makes smooth and interesting reading but which will be chiefly of interest to the serious student of the drama or to the general reader acquainted with a large number of modern English plays. Covers from early Victorian times to the present. . . A bibliographical appendix gives a useful alphabetical list of plays with authors' dates and dates of the publishing and stage production of the plays, together with a classified list of books and magazine articles." Cleveland

Eaton, Walter Prichard, 1878-
Drama in English. Scribner 1930 365p o.p. 1948 **822.09**
1 American drama—History and criticism 2 English drama—History and criticism 3 Theater—Great Britain 4 Theater—U.S. 30-13752

"A very readable survey of the drama, from the first English church plays to Galsworthy, the Irish revival, and Eugene O'Neill. Mr. Eaton selects certain plays to analyze as representative of the type of period under discussion." Pittsburgh

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady, 1859-1932
Our Irish theatre; a chapter of autobiography. Putnam 1913 319p illus o.p. 1948 **822.09**
1 Theater—Ireland 13-25624

"This is a very informal, somewhat intimate, and thoroughly interesting account of the enterprise which . . . so deeply engaged Lady Gregory's mind and heart." Outlook

Contents: Theatre in the making; Blessing of the generations; Play-writing; Fight over "The playboy"; Synge; Fight with the Castle; "The playboy" in America; The binding

Nettleton, George Henry, 1874-
English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century (1642-1780). Macmillan 1914 366p $3.25 **822.09**
1 English drama—History and criticism 14-6008

"A readable and scholarly survey . . . and an excellent introduction for those who wish to probe farther into the history of the drama or the theatre." Yale review

Bibliographical notes: p315-40

Nicoll, Allardyce, 1894-
British drama; an historical survey from the beginnings to the present time. Rev. ed. Crowell 1933 532p illus o.p. 1948 **822.09**
1 English drama—History and criticism
2 Theater—Great Britain [A 33-521]

First published 1925

"Professor Nicoll's work . . . is distinguished from the usual academic treatise by his ability to get away from the conventional platitudes of the 'literature class' and to see the English drama as a thing made by many hands for the enjoyment of the many. He is critic as well as historian, and sums up modern tendencies in a concise and useful way." Saturday rev.

Bibliography: p495-511

For exhaustive treatment of various periods, the following special studies are also recommended:

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of early eighteenth century drama, 1700-1750. 2d ed. Macmillan 1929 431p o.p. 1948 First published 1925 **822.09**

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of early nineteenth century drama, 1800-1850. Macmillan 1930 2v ea $4.25 **822.09**

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of late eighteenth century drama, 1750-1800. Macmillan 1927 387p $3.75 **822.09**

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of restoration drama, 1660-1700. 2d ed. Macmillan 1928 410p o.p. 1948 First published 1923-1925 in 2 volumes **822.09**

Parrott, Thomas Marc, 1866- **and Ball, Robert Hamilton,** 1902-

Short view of Elizabethan drama; together with some account of its principal playwrights and the conditions under which it was produced. Scribner 1943 311p illus $2.50 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
43-6536

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Presents the "rise, development, and decline of Elizabethan drama from its beginning in the liturgy of the Church to its sudden end with the closing of the theatres in 1642. The main emphasis is on the major playwrights and their best and most significant plays; the focus is the personality of the dramatist, his characteristics and special merits." Preface

Bibliography: p295-303

Schelling, Felix Emmanuel, 1858-1945

Elizabethan playwrights. . . Harper 1925 335p (Plays and playwrights ser) o.p. 1948 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
25-17143

Traces "Elizabethan drama from its beginnings as a part of the ritual of the church through its climax in the Tudor Period and its decline, followed by the subsequent closing of the theatres in 1642. The drama of the Middle Ages is emphasized only in so far as it prepared the way for Shakespeare." Providence

English drama. Dutton 1914 341p (Channels of English literature) o.p. 1948 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
14-18042

"A thoroughly scholarly and competent historical survey of English drama from the miracle play to Sheridan's time, with a sketch of later drama in the concluding chapter. Practically every play a criticized, however briefly." Wis. bul.

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893

Shakespere's predecessors in the English drama. 2d ed. Scribner 1900 551p o.p. 1948 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
[2-24423]

"Treats of the origin of the literary form which Shakespere brought to perfection, and of the men who immediately preceded him; it is the history of the evolution of our great romantic stage, of the gradual fusion of mediaeval dramatic traditions and Renaissance poetical tendencies, of the various necessities which made the Shakesperian play what it became." Academy

Thorndike, Ashley Horace, 1871-1933

English comedy. Macmillan 1929 635p o.p. 1948 **822.09**

1 Comedy 2 English drama—History and criticism 29-10393

"This history of English comedy for four hundred years, from its beginnings in the early sixteenth century is a history of the English theater as well. Professor Thorndike stops his discussion at the close of the nineteenth century, thus including only the early work of Shaw and none of the modern writers." Book rev. digest

"In this excellent and erudite book . . . [the author] gives the student of drama an immense amount of historical information, critically considered and written in a clear and precise prose which is very pleasant to read." New republic

Tragedy. Houghton 1908 390p (Types of English literature) o.p. 1948 **822.09**

1 English drama—History and criticism
2 Tragedy 8-15303

"The course of English tragedy . . . to the middle of the nineteenth century and the part which it has played in the history both of the theatre and of literature." Preface

The following are also recommended:

Bates, K. L. English religious drama. Macmillan 1893 254p o.p. 1948 **822.09**

Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland. Little 1917 225p (Contemporary drama ser) o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **822.09**

Chambers, Sir E. K. English folk-play. Oxford 1934 248p illus $3.75 A good book on the origin of the various Mummers' plays **822.09**

822.3 Shakespeare

Editions

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616

* Complete plays and poems; a new text ed. with introduction and notes by William Allan Neilson and Charles Jarvis Hill. Houghton 1942 1420p front (New Cambridge ed) $6.50 **822.3**

42-15352

In addition to comedies, histories, tragedies, poems, this volume contains **a brief life of Shakespeare, chronology of the plays, introduction to each play,** footnotes and index to the characters in **all plays. The line-numbering of the Globe edition has been adhered to in order to facilitate use of this edition with Bartlett's "Concordance." This is a revision of the Cambridge edition of 1906 which was edited by W. A. Neilson**

Complete works; ed. by George Lyman Kittredge. Ginn 1936 1561p front $5 **822.3**

36-22934

"A compact, one-volume edition, printed on a two-column page, and well bound. The library edition has glossary and short introductions to the plays, but no notes." Bkl.

Lines are numbered to facilitate references to Bartlett's Concordance

Complete works of William Shakespeare; the Cambridge edition text, as ed. by William Aldis Wright, including the Temple notes; illus. by Rockwell Kent, with a preface by Christopher Morley. Garden City pub. co. 1527p illus $3.95 **822.3**

37-2201

"Reprinted from the plates used for the expensive limited edition published by Doubleday, Doran. A heavy volume, printed from clear type on a two-column page, with the Temple notes, glossary, and indexes of characters, songs, and sonnets. Forty-six full page illustrations." Bkl.

Inclusive numbering for lines is given at top of pages only

‡ Oxford Shakespeare; the complete works; ed. with a glossary, by W. J. Craig. Oxford 1350p front $2.25 **822.3**

7-41814

"A very well made edition, beautifully printed on good paper. The text is

Shakespeare, William—*Continued*

based on the early quarto and the first folio

Contains numbered lines and glossary and is well printed in large type

Player's Shakespeare. . . Viking 1941-42 6v illus ea $1.50 **822.3**

(W)

"Arranged and condensed for little theatre production, with stage directions, notes, and designs for scenery and costumes by T. P. Robinson." Glossaries

Contents: As you like it; Julius Caesar; Macbeth; Midsummer-night's dream; Taming of the shrew; The tempest

Shakespeare; seven plays, the songs, the sonnets, selections from the other plays. Viking 1944 792p (Viking portable lib) $2.50 **822.3**

44-8252

Contents: Hamlet; Macbeth; Romeo and Juliet; Julius Caesar; Midsummer night's dream; As you like it; The tempest; Selections from the other plays; Songs from the plays; Sonnets; Key-word index of quotations

"The text of the seven plays and of the Sonnets is that of the authoritative George Lyman Kittredge edition." Editor's note

23 plays and the sonnets; ed. by G. B. Harrison. Harcourt 1948 1000p illus map $7.50 **822.3**

48-6789

"This volume is of interest principally because of the informative introduction (84 pages) and the fine illustrations which are explained from the point of view of the university or other amateur producer of Shakespeare." Library journal

Contents: Tragedy of King Richard the Third; Love's labor lost; Tragedy of King Richard the Second; Tragedy of Romeo and Juliet; Midsummer night's dream; Merchant of Venice; First part of King Henry the Fourth; Second part of King Henry the Fourth; Much ado about nothing; Life of King Henry the fifth; As you like it; Tragedy of Julius Caesar; Twelfth night, or What you will; Tragedy of Hamlet, prince of Denmark; Tragedy of Troilus and Cressida; Tragedy of Othello, the Moor of Venice; Measure for measure; Tragedy of King Lear; Tragedy of Macbeth; Tragedy of Antony and Cleopatra; Tragedy of Coriolanus; Winter's tale; The tempest; Sonnets

Works; ed. by W. J. Craig, with introductory studies of the plays by Edward Dowden. Oxford 3v ea $3.75 **822.3**

The three volumes are: Comedies; Tragedies; Histories and poems. Numbered lines, introduction to each play, and a glossary in each volume. Readable type is used

The following are also recommended:

Shakespeare, William. New Hudson Shakespeare. Ginn 18v ea 86c An expurgated edition for school use **822.3**

Shakespeare, William. New variorum edition of Shakespeare; ed. by Horace Howard Furness [and others] Lippincott 1871-1938 22v ea $10 A monumental, scholarly edition needed by large libraries. It contains an exhaustive collation of texts, elaborate critical and textual notes, and is indispensable for serious study of Shakespeare **822.3**

Shakespeare, William. Shakespeare arranged for modern reading, ed. by Frank W. Cady and Van H. Cartmell; illus. by Rockwell Kent. Doubleday 1946 1165p illus $5 In shortened form **822.3**

Shakespeare, William. Swan Shakespeare; a player's edition, introduction and notes on production by C. B. Purdom. . . Dutton 1930 3v illus $15 Useful for acting purposes, contains drawings of costumes, scenes, and accessories. Lines are not numbered **822.3**

Shakespeare, William. Works; ed. for the syndics of the Cambridge univ. press by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch and J. D. Wilson. Macmillan ea $2.50 (except Hamlet and Richard II ea $2) Often referred to as the "New Shakespeare" **822.3**

Shakespeare, William. Works; ed. by William George Clark and William Aldis Wright. Globe ed. Macmillan 1075p o.p. 1948 A one-volume edition using the text of the Cambridge Shakespeare with slight modifications. It is useful for reference use as the "Concordance" by Bartlett is based on it **822.3**

Shakespeare, William. Yale Shakespeare; under the general editorship of the Department of English of Yale university. Yale univ. press 40v ea $1.25 Small volumes. A handy reading edition. Glossarial footnotes **822.3**

Works about Shakespeare

Adams, Joseph Quincy, 1881-1946

* Life of William Shakespeare. Houghton 1923 560p illus $3 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 23-9804

"Prof. Adams's researches in connection with the writing of 'Shakespearean Playhouses' have furnished him with a complete background of contemporary theatrical life against which to picture the dramatist. The book is therefore not only a clear and full biography of Shakespeare but a history of the theater of the day and of his relations with it as actor, playwright and theater proprietor." Book rev. digest

"Distinguished by both scholarship and clarity, by accuracy in detail and devotion to the memory of Shakespeare." International book review

Alden, Raymond Macdonald, 1873-1924

Shakespeare handbook. Rev. and enl. by O. J. Campbell. Appleton 1932 302p front o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 32-24682

First edition 1925

"A useful little book containing the known facts of Shakespeare's life, source material and analyses of the plays, chronology, and notes on grammar and versification." Chicago

"Contains an extensive treatment of Shakespeare's source material. The great usefulness of this to the Shakespeare amateur will be apparent, for he is saved the labor of gathering together the volumes of Holinshed, Plutarch, Belleforest, Fiorentino, Bandello, and the rest. Here they all are." Literary rev.

Baker, George Pierce, 1866-1935

Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. Macmillan 1907 329p illus $3.60 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique 7-22387

"Professor Baker, in his study of how Shakespeare developed his technical mastery from play to play, not only helps us to understand the technical principles underlying all dramatic writing, but also tells us a great deal about the Elizabethan stage, about its physical construction, its size, its employment or non-employment of scenery, the actors on it, the audiences facing it." W. P. Eaton's Study of English drama on the stage

Bartlett, John, 1820-1905

New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, & passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. Macmillan 1894 1910p o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances 38-5787

"Based upon the text of the Globe edition; gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe edition 1891. The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance." Mudge

Boas, Frederick Samuel, 1862-

Introduction to the reading of Shakespeare. Oxford 1927 112p (World's manuals) $1.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 [21-5187]

First published in England in 1920

"Its aim is to remove, or to lighten, some of the obstacles which 'the general reader' often finds to the understanding and enjoyment of Shakespeare's plays and poems." Preface

"Mr. Boas's 'Introduction' appears likely to render a wide service in informing readers quickly yet soundly, and awakening them to the pleasure of a really watchful reading of Shakespeare's text with its endless wealth of almost concealed significances." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bradley, Andrew Cecil, 1851-1935

Shakespearean tragedy; lectures on Hamlet, Othello, King Lear, Macbeth. 2d ed. Macmillan 1905 498p $5 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tragedies [31-23324]

First published 1904

"A great mass of erudition, thoroughly digested, reasoned, and ordered, is brought to bear not merely on the four tragedies professedly dealt with, but incidentally on the other plays as well; the ideas are expressed in a style always admirably clear and often of a finely restrained eloquence." Nation

Brooke, Charles Frederick Tucker, 1883-1946

Essays on Shakespeare and other Elizabethans. Yale univ. press 1948 220p $2.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 2 English literature—History and criticism 48-6391

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Published on the foundation established in memory of Oliver Baty Cunningham of the class of 1917, Yale College

"Clever and charming essays on Shakespeare and his times, told with spirit and wit." Chicago

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, 1832-1916

* On ten plays of Shakespeare. Constable 1905 311p 10s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation [17-21679]

Contents: Midsummer night's dream; Romeo and Juliet; Richard II; Richard III; Merchant of Venice; As you like it; Macbeth; Coriolanus; Winter's tale; Tempest

This volume and the following "offer excellent interpretative criticism of the plots and characters of the plays," H. H. B. Meyer

Ten more plays of Shakespeare. Constable 1913 313p o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 20-15416

Contents: Much ado about nothing; Twelfth night; or, What you will; Julius Caesar; Hamlet; Measure for measure; Othello; King Lear; King John; Henry IV (Part I); Henry IV (Part II); Henry V

"In the main, the book comprises a series of pleasant, analytical appreciations which the average student may read with profit; at times the language rises to reverential eloquence." Nation

Brown, Ivor John Carnegie, 1891-

Shakespeare. Doubleday 1949 306p $4 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography (W) 49-9956

The author "explores the findings of previous Shakespearian students, explodes some legends and theories, and sets forth his own findings, rooted in evidence of the plays themselves, and biographical data." Kirkus

"This is one of the sanest and most satisfying books ever written about Shakespeare. It bears throughout the mark of the scholar and man of letters whose predictions and whose profession have provided a life-time's intimacy with playwrights and theatres." Manchester guardian

Note on books: p297-98

Chambers, Sir Edmund Kerchever, 1866-

* Short life of Shakespeare; with the sources abridged by Charles Williams from Sir Edmund Chambers's William Shakespeare; a study of facts and problems. Oxford 1933 260p illus map $2.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 33-13746

"In this excellent condensation all matter that is controversial or of interest chiefly to specialists has been eliminated. There remains a short biography in which the general reader or student may enjoy a product of the best scholarship, presented not in popular fictionized style but in concise form and very agreeably written." Cincinnati

Charlton, Henry Buckley, 1890-

Shakespearian tragedy. Macmillan 1948 245p $3.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tragedies 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 49-5357

"These essays on Shakespeare's tragic dramas were first delivered as lectures at Trinity College, Cambridge. After an Introduction the first two deal with Apprentice pieces (Titus Andronicus, Richard III and Richard II) and with Experiment and Interregnum (Romeo and Juliet, King John, Julius Caesar). These are followed by separate essays on Hamlet, Othello, Macbeth and King Lear." Book rev. digest

Craig, Hardin, 1875-

An interpretation of Shakespeare. Dryden 1948 400p $3.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 (W) 48-6999

"Shakespeare's plays interpreted, his point of view, habits of thought, and the architecture of his work discussed and his status as an original creative artist reasserted." Publishers' weekly

"Interpretive synopses, ranging from four to 20 pages, of 37 plays, the poems and sonnets, with a biographical sketch, and an evaluation of Shakespeare as a citizen of the world." Bkl.

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville, 1877-1946

Prefaces to Shakespeare. Princeton univ. press 1946-47 2v ea $5 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation A 47-347

"Critical essays on the plays and their stagecraft." Bkl.

Contents: v 1: Hamlet; King Lear; Merchant of Venice; Antony and Cleopatra; Cymbeline. v2: Othello; Coriolanus; Romeo and Juliet; Julius Caesar; Love's labour lost

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville, 1877-1946, **and Harrison, George Bagshawe,** 1894-

* (eds.) Companion to Shakespeare studies. Macmillan 1934 408p illus $3.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 34-10408

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This distinguished and reliable volume creates the atmosphere of Shakespeare's time as few other books have done. The scholars who have contributed to this volume have endeavored to present Shakespeare as his contemporaries knew him, the Shakespeare whose heart wrote great poetry and whose plays mirrored the narrow confines of England." Cincinnati

Partial contents: Life of Shakespeare, by J. W. Mackail; Theatres and companies, by C. J. Sisson; Shakespeare and music, by E. J. Dent; Social background, by M. St C. Byrne; Shakespeare's sources, by A. L. Attwater; Shakespearian criticism: from Dryden to Coleridge, by T. S. Eliot; Shakespearian criticism: Coleridge to the present day, by J. Isaacs; Shakespeare in the theatre from the Restoration to the present time, by H. Child

Reading list: p347-68

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

Characters of Shakespeare's plays; with an introduction by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. Oxford xl, 287p (World's classics) $1.25 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 31-17196

First published 1817

"The subject is most pleasantly handled, and with an infectious enthusiasm: the reader feels all the while that his sympathy with Shakespeare is being stimulated and his understanding promoted." Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch in Introduction

Hudson, Henry Norman, 1814-1886

Shakespeare: his life, art, and characters; with an historical sketch of the origin and growth of the drama in England. Ginn 1872 2v o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 English drama—History and criticism
2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
3 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 4-13965

About half the first volume is devoted to chapters on the life of Shakespeare, the origin and growth of the drama in England, Shakespeare's contemporaries, and Shakespeare's art. The remainder of this volume and all of volume two give detailed analyses of the characters in twenty-five plays

Irvine, Theodora Ursula

Pronouncing dictionary of Shakespearean proper names. Barnes & Noble 1945 387p front $2 **822.3**

1 Names, Geographical 2 Names, Personal 3 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 4 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Language 46-104

Also available in the College outline series (Barnes & Noble pa $1)

"Whenever a play by Shakespeare is produced discussions arise as to the correct pronunciation of the names of the characters. . . [This book] will prove a boon to actors and to stage managers no less than to the ordinary reader and student—gathering as it does authority from all available sources into one compact whole." E. H. Sothern in Foreword

Jameson, Anna Brownell (Murphy) 1794-1860

Shakespeare's heroines. . . Harcourt 341p (Bohn's popular lib) o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters [1-20593]

"Characteristics of women, moral, poetical, and historical." Subtitle

First published in 1832. Christopher North called the book "truly delightful," and Hallam's "Literary history of Europe" says, "Mrs Jameson's essays are among the best"

Lamb, Charles, 1775-1834, **and Lamb, Mary Ann,** 1764-1847

* Tales from Shakespeare; pictures by R. Farrington Elwell. Houghton 1925 346p illus (Riverside bookshelf) $2 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Adaptations 25-18771

There are many editions of these "Tales." A list of those recommended for libraries will be found in the Children's catalog

"Joint product of Charles Lamb and his sister Mary in which Charles dealt with the tragedies and Mary the comedies. They are admirable and delightful presentations for all readers of the themes of Shakespeare's plays in narrative form." Pratt alcove

Lee, Sir Sidney, 1859-1926

Life of William Shakespeare. New ed. Macmillan 1931 xxxi, 792p illus o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Bibliography 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 16-1752

"First published in 1898; revised and enlarged in 1915. Eds. 1922 and 1925 contain some new matter; ed. 1931 has a few posthumous corrections and addenda. Long the standard Life, and (though superseded by Chambers and Adams) still valuable." Spencer's Art and life of William Shakespeare

"So wonderful a record of unwearied scholarship, free of superfluous pedantry, is a beacon and example to an age inclined to flout learning, and demand, not disinterested inquiry, but potted results." Nation (London)

Shakespeare and the modern stage, with other essays. Scribner 1906 251p o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history 6-38524

"Serious and scholarly contributions to the literature of Shakespeare criticism." Spectator

Contents: Shakespeare and the modern stage; Shakespeare and the Elizabethan playgoer; Shakespeare in oral tradition; Pepys and Shakespeare; Mr Benson and the Shakespearean drama; Municipal theatre; Aspects of Shakespeare's philosophy; Shakespeare and patriotism; Peril of Shakespearean research; Shakespeare in France; Commemoration of Shakespeare in London

Mackenzie, Agnes Mure, 1891-
Women in Shakespeare's plays; a critical study from the dramatic and the psychological points of view and in relation to the development of Shakespeare's art. Heinemann 1924 474p o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 24-31984

"Each of the plays is analyzed, the women characters in each being the special center of interest." Pratt quarterly

"It is the book of a woman who rates the powers and duties of her sex very high, yet is without contempt for the human male; the book of a well-read, thoughtful, humorous, and on occasion very plain-spoken woman. Her work cannot always command assent; but it is always bracing and sensible." Times (London) lit. sup.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker, 1874-
Shakespearian synopses; outlines or arguments of the plays of Shakespeare. Rev. and enl. Crowell 1923 322p o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 23-8039

"A new edition differing from that of 1902 only in that it adds a short life of Shakespeare and notes on poems and sonnets. Every play is preceded by notes on editions, sources, action and a selected criticism. A compact, usable reference book for students." Bkl.

Moulton, Richard Green, 1849-1924
Shakespeare as a dramatic artist; a popular illustration of the principles of scientific criticism. Oxford $2.85 **822.3**

1 Drama — Technique 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Technique 4-15401

The plays treated are: As you like it; Julius Caesar; King Lear; Love's labour's lost; Macbeth; Merchant of Venice, Othello; Richard III; The tempest

"The pioneer work of a penetrating and powerful mind; particularly valuable for its elucidation of the scheme of a play and its characters." Granville-Barker's Companion to Shakespeare studies

Murry, John Middleton, 1889-
Shakespeare. Cape, J. 1936 448p 15s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 36-9905

"A critical analysis of Shakespeare's works following in the romantic tradition which aims at imaginative interpretation rather than scientific searching after fact." Book rev. digest

"In retrospect one sees the book as an excellent corrective to the dry, divided, 'scientific' studies that have been appearing, and, in itself, as a brilliant, though fitful, illumination of the essential 'sensation' of Shakespeare." N.Y. Times

Neilson, William Allan, 1869-1946, **and Thorndike, Ashley Horace,** 1871-1933
Facts about Shakespeare. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1931 275p illus $2.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 31-29149

First published 1913

"Compact, clear volume, summarizing in the light of modern scholarship, all authentic information concerning Shakespere's life and the chronology of his plays. Discusses also the England of his time, evolution of the drama, editions, criticism and acting of plays to the present. Two portraits, bibliography and index, with additional indexes of characters and of first lines of songs. Also published, as the final volume of the 'Tudor Shakespeare.'" N.Y. state lib.

Nicoll, Allardyce, 1894-
Studies in Shakespeare. Hogarth 1928 164p (Hogarth lectures on literature ser) 3s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Tragedies 28-8964

Six lectures on Shakespearean tragedy. The first discusses the subject in general. The next two are devoted to a study of Hamlet, and those following take up Othello, Macbeth and King Lear

"Professor Nicoll examines the 'why' of certain things, especially the changes Shakespeare made in altering the plots he took over. It is a refreshing approach, free of the adipose metaphysics, and he makes many illuminating discoveries." Nation and Athenaeum

Norman, Charles, 1904-
So worthy a friend: William Shakespeare. Rinehart 1947 316p illus $4 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 47-11854

A presentation of Shakespeare, the man and dramatic poet. The author shows the influences at work in his life and plays; he introduces the famous writers and noblemen whom Shakespeare knew, and takes the reader to the Elizabethan theater in its heyday

Selected biography: p307-10

Onions, Charles Talbut, 1873-
Shakespeare glossary. 2d ed. rev. Oxford 1919 259p $3 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Language 20-4994

First published 1911 in England

"An excellent small dictionary. . . . The aim of the glossary is to supply (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use, (2) explanations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar, (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire. Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions." Mudge

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
Shakespeare; with an appreciation by Helen Waddell. Macmillan 1934 131p (Cambridge miscellany) $1.25 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 34-42385

A small attractive volume which is a reprinting of two articles from the "Cambridge history of English literature," entered in class 820.9. Part 1 Life and plays; part 2 Poems

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
Home book of Shakespeare quotations; being also a concordance & a glossary of the unique words & phrases in the plays & poems, arranged and ed. by Burton Stevenson. Scribner 1937 2055p $12.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Concordances 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Quotations 37-32691

Quotations are arranged alphabetically by subject and under subject by play or

Shakespeare, William—*Continued*
poem. An index and concordance is included

"Comprehensive compilation of some 90,000 separate quotations. The arrangement is topical, and all quotations centered on the same key word are grouped together. The index, which is really a concordance, gives further aid in locating desired passages, as well as indicating the source of each quotation, and the name of the character speaking." Ontario library review

Libraries having a complete concordance to Shakespeare could dispense with this volume

Shakespeare survey; an annual survey of Shakespearian study and production ed. by Allardyce Nicoll. Macmillan illus $3.75 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Societies, periodicals, etc. 3 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history (49-1639)

First volume 1948. "Issued under the sponsorship of the University of Birmingham; the Shakespeare Memorial Theatre; the Shakespeare Birthplace trust." Title page

Although this is an English book, Shakespearian study and presentation in other countries are also reviewed briefly

Spencer, Hazelton, 1893-
Art and life of William Shakespeare. Harcourt 1940 xx, 495p illus maps $2.25 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Biography 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 — Criticism and interpretation 3 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Stage history (W) 40-3577

"The first third is an account of Shakespeare's life. . . The second part is more technical: a discussion of Shakespeare's medium, which is to say, the theatre of his time, the limitations and conventions of his stage, and the mechanics of his verse. The third part is a detailed and critical examination of each of the thirty-six plays." Book-of-the-month club news

" 'Shakespeare,' by Mark Van Doren . . . is a sensitive appreciation of Shakespeare's art, conducive to more enjoyable reading of the plays. The present book is aimed at more informed reading, for it summarizes the facts that scholarly research has unveiled about the dramatist's life and the Elizabethan theater, and gives a short critical estimate of each play. Illustrated with portraits of Shakespearian actors and old prints. Classified, annotated bibliography: p417-75." Bkl.

Spencer, Theodore, 1902-1949
Shakespeare and the nature of man. 2d ed. Macmillan 1949 233p (Lowell lectures) $4.50 **822.3**

1 Man 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 49-3295

First published 1942. In the 1949 edition "minor corrections have been made throughout, and the section on The Tempest has been largely rewritten." Note to the second edition

"The Lowell Lectures which Mr. Theodore Spencer delivered in Boston in the spring of 1942 are here published in somewhat revised form. . . Mr. Spencer is not concerned with any of the special problems that usually occupy the attention of contemporary critics of Shakespeare, but with the significance of Shakespeare's work as a whole in relation to the Elizabethan world of thought and, more broadly, to that great revolution in ideas which took place during the latter half of the sixteenth century and the first years of the seventeenth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographical foot-notes

Spurgeon, Caroline Frances Eleanor, 1869-1942
Shakespeare's imagery, and what it tells us; with charts and illus. Macmillan 1935 408p illus o.p. 1948 **822.3**

1 Figures of speech 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Style 35-28759

"This is the first of a series of books in which the author expects to synthesize the results of ten years' labor in gathering and classifying Shakespeare's images—metaphors, similes, personifications, etc. . . It is the author's thesis that we can learn much concerning the poet and his views on life and his own works thru this extensive study of his imagery." Book rev. digest

"A distinctive contribution to Shakespeare's criticism, bold and original in idea, scrupulous and exhaustive in method." N.Y. Times

Van Doren, Mark, 1894-
Shakespeare. Holt 1939 344p $3.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation (W) 39-25286

This book was written out of the conviction that "the interest of the plays as they have come down to us exceeds the interest either of the individual who wrote them or of the age that produced him." One chapter is devoted to each play and one to the poems

"The book is written on a level of original but unpretentious insight and is remarkable for its closeness to the plays. Nowhere does Mr. Van Doren depend for effect on grand generalizations. His comments seem to stream naturally out of the dramas; they are not superimposed upon them. A wise and distinguished book." New Yorker

Webster, Margaret, 1905-
Shakespeare without tears; with an introduction by John Mason Brown. McGraw 1942 319p (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Criticism and interpretation 2 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Dramaturgy (W) 42-3676

"The director of the Maurice Evans productions [1942, treats of] Shakespeare from the dramatic standpoint. . . She first discusses Shakespeare and the productions of his times; secondly, the general problems of Shakespearean acting and production. The last half deals with the plays individually and interpretatively, their qualities, their dramatic feasibility, etc." Kirkus

"Miss Webster writes lightly, easily and with an abundant sense of humor. For the understanding playgoer there is not an obscure or otherwise dull page in the book. Yet she makes evident a very unusual equipment of scholarly knowledge, both as regards disputed texts and the even more disputable problems of the Elizabethan mood and taste." N.Y. Times

Wilson, John Dover, 1881-
Fortunes of Falstaff. Macmillan 1944 143p $2.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616—Characters 44-3518

"A new study of Shakespeare's famous knight attempting not only a re-interpretation of the character of Falstaff but also a re-interpretation of the meanings of the

Wilson, John D.—*Continued*
Henry plays. The author takes issue with earlier students of Shakespeare, particularly with the nineteenth century critic, Andrew Bradley." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Deutsch, Babette. Reader's Shakespeare; with decorations by Warren Chappell. Messner 1946 510p illus $3.50 (W) Fifteen of the plays retold in prose 822.3

Drinkwater, John. Shakespeare. Macmillan 1933 122p (Great lives) 75c Deals briefly with questions of authorship, the stage, his mind and art, his career 822.3

Masefield, John. A Macbeth production. Macmillan 1946 64p $1.75 (W) 822.3

Parrott, T. M. Shakespearean comedy. Oxford 1949 417p $6.50 822.3

Shakespeare's England; an account of the life and manners of his age; ed. by Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Sidney Lee, and C. T. Onions. Oxford 1916 2v illus $14 822.3

Smith, L. P. On reading Shakespeare. Harcourt 1933 191p $1.50 822.3

Stokes, F. G. Dictionary of the characters & proper names in the works of Shakespeare, with notes on the sources and dates of the plays and poems. Houghton 1924 359p o.p. 1948 822.3

823 English fiction

In this Catalog, bibliographies of fiction are classified 808.3 Bibl.

Since there are no works of fiction in this Catalog, and since fiction is usually unclassified in a library, 823 is used in this Catalog for works about individual authors

Gerould, Winifred (Gregory) 1885- and Gerould, James Thayer, 1872-
Guide to Trollope; drawings by Florence W. Ewing. Princeton univ. press 1948 xxv, 256p maps $5 823

1 Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 48-7405

"An index to the characters and places, and digests of all the plots in this prolific author's works. Also included are chronological and classified lists of Trollope's novels and stories, an annotated list of major criticisms, and nine maps, based on study of the geographical designations in the novels. An interesting feature is the inclusion of the author's comment from his 'Autobiography.' Bibliographical citations are to first editions, but a table of chapter numberings allows the reader to consult whatever edition he has at hand." Current reference bks.

Kaye-Smith, Sheila, 1887- and Stern, Gladys Bronwyn, 1890-
More about Jane Austen. Harper 1949 270p $3.50 823

1 Austen, Jane, 1775-1817 (W) 49-10436

"Following along the lines of the earlier 'Speaking of Jane Austen' (1944), this again provides a tandem approach to a revered author and offers further examination of her books. Here are the discoveries they have made about the letters, the servants, the families, the sisters, the marriages, the parents, the health, the social life, the friendships, etc. etc. of the characters of her novels." Kirkus

* Speaking of Jane Austen. Harper 1944 286p $2.75 823

1 Austen, Jane, 1775-1817 (W) 44-4932

An excursion into the world of the 19th century—the England of Jane Austen's people, "their characters, their motives, their ways and their doings"

Smith, Edgar Wadsworth, 1894-
(ed.) Profile by gaslight; an irregular reader about the private life of Sherlock Holmes. Simon & Schuster 1944 312p illus maps $2.75 823

1 Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, 1859-1930 (W) 44-3459

"More than thirty . . . writers, including Christopher Morley, Alexander Woollcott, Dorothy Sayers, Stephen Vincent Benét, Elmer Davis, make an excursion into the private life of Sherlock Holmes." Huntting

Contents: Sherlock Holmes the legend; Sherlock Holmes the man; About Dr Watson; Baker street scene; Baker street irregulars; Sherlockian bibliography

Bibliographical footnotes

The following are also recommended:

Hayward, A. L. Dickens encyclopaedia; an alphabetical dictionary of references to every character and place mentioned in the works of fiction, with explanatory notes on obscure allusions and phrases. Routledge 1924 174p illus o.p. 1948 823

Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. Routledge 1910 287p o.p. 1948 823

Kain, R. M. Fabulous voyager; James Joyce's "Ulysses." Univ. of Chicago press 1947 299p illus $4 (W) 823

Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. George Eliot dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels, stories and poems alphabetically arranged. Routledge 1924 xlvii, 260p o.p. 1948 823

Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged. Routledge 1910 304p o.p. 1948 823

Philip, A. J. and Gadd, W. L. Dickens dictionary. . . 2d ed. rev. and greatly enl. Clarke, J. 1928 xxii, 375p front 21s 823

Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary; a key to the plots and characters in the tales of Charles Dickens, wtih additions by W. A. Wheeler. Rev. ed. with bibliography. Chapman 1914 594p illus o.p. 1948 823

823.09 English fiction—History

Cross, Wilbur Lucius, 1862-1948
* Development of the English novel. Macmillan 1899 329p $3.25 823.09

1 English fiction—History and criticism 99-3504

"English fiction from Arthurian romance to R. L. Stevenson, indicating continental sources and contributions. Considers leading novelists of each school or period." Pittsburgh

Bibliographical notes: p300-14

Modern English novel. . . Yale univ. press 1928 42p $1 823.09

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 English fiction—History and criticism 28-22326

"This address given before the American Academy of Arts and Letters, is a brief but quite unhurried evaluation of the more important of present day novelists of England and America. Galsworthy, Wells and Arnold Bennett, Hardy, James and George Moore, Virginia Woolf and Gertrude Stein are the notables who pass in review before the reader and to each Professor Cross assigns his proper place in the development of the modern novel . . . [Has] charm, quiet humor and sanity of judgment." Boston Transcript

A selective bibliography: p33-36. List of novels: p37-42

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887-
Modern novel; some aspects of contemporary fiction. Harcourt 1926 274p o.p. 1948 **823.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 English fiction—History and criticism 26-7707

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: The plain reader; Novel and the age; Sex simplexes and complexes; "The new psychology"; Is there a "feminine" fiction; Yokel colour; American scene; John Galsworthy; H. G. Wells; Arnold Bennett; Joseph Conrad; Note on technique

"The book contains sensible and shrewd discussions. It contains penetrating and judicious appraisals of Galsworthy, Wells, Bennett and Conrad. It comments briefly but with discriminating aptness on numerous other novelists, including many of the younger generation. It is always sane and often revealing." Literary rev.

Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920
Heroines of fiction; with illus. by H. C. Christy, A. I. Keller, and others. Harper 1901 2v illus o.p. 1948 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 2 Women in literature and art 1-25389

"The field covered is a wide one, practically the whole life of English fiction from Richardson to [1900]. . . . In a general way, Mr. Howells is happiest with those fictional creations whose authors have used his own method— that of the realist. . . . His attitude toward the romanticists makes him a bit less sympathetic perhaps to the children, fair or foul, of their making; yet the strictures are so frank, so gently put, and so intensely honest . . . that they carry the more weight, whatever one's opinion." Dial

Lovett, Robert Morss, 1870- **and Hughes, Helen Sard,** 1882-
* History of the novel in England. Houghton 1932 495p illus $3.50 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 32-13575

"Good survey of the development of the English novel from the Elizabethan period to the present. For the more important novelists there are summaries of personal history and brief studies of their writing and technic and many lesser novelists are also included. Illustrations, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Marble, Annie (Russell) 1864-1936
Study of the modern novel, British and American, since 1900. Appleton 1928 440p $3.50 **823.09**

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 English fiction—History and criticism 28-25757

Contains sketches of British and American novelists, considered separately; analyses of their novels since 1900; and bibliographies. Novels are classified as: History and romance; Fantasy and mystery; Characterization and manners; Revolt and escape; Whimsicality and humor

"Mrs. Marble's comprehensive and competently worked-out volume ought to add value and interest to the study of such courses in schools and colleges, and enhance greatly the pleasure afforded by fictional current reading done by literary societies, women's clubs and unassorted individuals." N.Y. Times

Marriot, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-1945
English history in English fiction. Dutton 1941 308p $3.25 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 2 Great Britain—History—Fiction 3 Historical fiction A 41-157

"Authentic guide to historical fiction showing its correlation with the study of history. Many of the novels discussed are not well known in America, but were chosen as the best examples of historical fiction in certain periods. Stresses the English viewpoint." Wis. bul.

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-1943
Advance of the English novel. Dodd 1916 334p o.p. 1948 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 16-18587

"Popular and very readable review of the English novel, from Defoe and Richardson to Wells and Galsworthy. Prof. Phelps says it is 'a record of personal impressions and opinions,' and as such it will no doubt induce among its readers 'the pleasure of recognition, the pleasure of opposition, and a stimulus to further reading.' Considerably over half the book is devoted to modern and contemporary novelists. All but one chapter—that on Henry James—was published in the Bookman." Wis. bul.

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander, 1861-1922
English novel; being a short sketch of its history from the earliest times to the appearance of Waverley. Murray, J. 1894 298p (University extension manuals) o.p. 1948 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 11-22935

A valuable study by a notable English critic of the development of the novel from its beginnings to Sir Walter Scott

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1930
English novel. Dutton 1913 319p (Channels of English literature) o.p. 1948 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 13-35815

"Traces the history of the English novel from its beginnings in Malory to the mid-Victorian era." Pratt quarterly

"It is in itself a book we may thoroughly enjoy and must cheerfully praise; it reveals courage, sympathy, insight, and scholarship. We find it difficult to imagine that the work could have been done with more skill or more charm." Spectator

Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, 1900-
* Cavalcade of the English novel from Elizabeth to George VI. Holt 1943 xx, 646p front $4.75 **823.09**

1 English fiction—History and criticism (W) 43-7327

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A survey of the great books and writers of English fiction. Beginning with a study of Elizabethan fiction, it discusses critically novelists of note from that time down to our own day

"For students the book will provide an excellent summary and critical appraisal of the development of English fiction from the 16th century well into the 20th. In a library it will have many reference uses, one of them to supply information about

Wagenknecht, Edward C.—*Continued*
the lesser novelists, nearly 100 of whom are treated briefly in an appendix, followed by an extensive bibliography for the major writers." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Cecil, Lord David. Early Victorian novelists; essays in revaluation. Bobbs 1935 342p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 823.09

Frierson, W. C. English novel in transition, 1885-1940. Univ. of Okla. press 1942 333p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 823.09

Leavis, F. R. Great tradition: George Eliot, Henry James, Joseph Conrad. Stewart 1948 266p $4.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 823.09

McCullough, B. W. Representative English novelists: Defoe to Conrad. Harper 1946 359p $2.75 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 823.09

Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians. Putnam 1925 240p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 823.09

824 English essays

Addison, Joseph, 1672-1719

Addison; selections from papers contributed to the Spectator; ed. by Thomas Arnold. Oxford xxx, 528p o.p. 1948 **824**

10-7202

The first edition of this collection of selections from Addison's contributions to the Spectator was published in 1866

Contents: Spectator club; Editorial; Political; Religion, morals, superstition; Manners, fashions, humours; Critical; Tales and allegories; Varia; Hymns

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans, 1561-1626

Essays; introduction by Oliphant Smeaton. Dutton xxiv, 199p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **824**

A 10-1691

The first important philosopher and scientist in English cultural history

Another recommended edition is:
Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans. Essays; with an introduction by Geoffrey Grigson. Oxford 269p (World's classics) $1.45 824

Beerbohm, Sir Max, 1872-

And even now. Dutton 1921 320p $3 **824**

21-18410

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Impressions of books and writers . . . form the subjects of these essays and whimsies. Humor and satire and lightness of touch characterize them, with some fantastic exaggerations and now and then a suspicion of deeper sentiment. A visit to Swinburne in his childish old age is described in 'No. 2. The pines.' Other essays are: Books within books; A point to be remembered by very eminent men; Quia imperfectum; The crime; William and Mary; Laughter; Servants." Book rev. digest

"Hardly a sentence of his can be read without inward pleasure at its craft; there is hardly a page without its luminous crystallisation of thought or experience. Yet perhaps his greatest achievement is his power of imposing on us his personality." Saturday rev.

Another recommended collection is:
Beerbohm, Sir Max. Mainly on the air. Knopf 1946 142p $2 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 824

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-

Selected essays; comp. by John Edward Dineen. Lippincott 1936 319p front o.p. 1948 **824**

36-29543

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Twenty-five essays ranging from the scholarly to the light and informal. . . . Partial contents: The men of the desert; The death of the ship; On inns; A conversation with a cat; The sonnets of Milton; Talking (and singing) of the Nordic man; On thinking; The love of England; On translation." Book rev. digest

Birrell, Augustine, 1850-1933

Obiter dicta. Scribner 1885 232p o.p. 1948 **824**

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 17-21084

"The publication of 'Obiter dicta' showed him to be a literary critic of unusually clever style and an original vein of wit. . . His originality, satire and ripeness put him at the head of English men of letters on the critical side." Encyclopaedia Britannica

Contents: Carlyle; On the alleged obscurity of Mr Browning's poetry; Truth-hunting; Actors; Rogue's memoirs; Via Media; Falstaff

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881

Critical and miscellaneous essays. . . Centenary ed. Scribner 5v o.p. 1948 **824**

[31-24834]

This collection, edited by H. D. Traill, comprises v26-30 of the "Works of Thomas Carlyle"

In these miscellaneous essays is found the essence of Carlyle's philosophy and the reasons for his influence on English letters

* On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. Oxford 245p (World's classics) $1.25 **824**

33-27222

First published, 1841; in this edition, 1904

By means of sketches on Mahomet, Dante, Shakespeare, Luther, Samuel Johnson, Cromwell, Napoleon and others, Carlyle aims to prove the importance of the great man in history and to show that the essential heroic qualities have been the same in all great men

Past and present; with introduction and notes by Edwin Mims. Scribner xxxiii, 363p (Modern student's lib) $1.60 **824**

1 Great Britain—Social conditions 2 Social problems 18-6413

Contrasting England of the middle 19th century with England of the 12th century

Also available in the World's classics (Oxford 331p $1.45) with introduction by G. K. Chesterton

* Sartor resartus; the life and opinions of Herr Teufelsdrökh. . . ed. by Charles Frederick Harrold. Odyssey 1937 lxxvi, 352p front (Odyssey ser. in literature) $1.50 **824**

[37-2951]

"The present text . . . is that of the Centenary Edition (ed. H. D. Traill, London, 1896-1901). No changes have been made in that text except in the case of

Carlyle, Thomas—*Continued*
obvious misprints, which have been cited in the footnotes. All references to the other works of Carlyle (including his translations) are likewise to the Centenary Edition." Introduction

"Sartor resartus" contains the germ of Carlyle's philosophy. It purports to be an interpretation of the work of an erudite German professor, but is really the story of Carlyle's own fierce spiritual conflict between doubt and faith. It presents a philosophy of clothes, or the outward forms of things

Selected bibliography: p lxii-lxxv

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936

As I was saying. Methuen 1936 227p o.p. 1948 **824**

36-18613

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Collection of thirty-six essays, in which each title begins with the word about. The essays are about such topics as impenitence, traffic, Sir James Jeans, modern girls, poetry, blondes, political creeds, shirts, widows, the workers, the films, and royal weddings." Book rev. digest

"Many will disagree with the views of the famous exponent of conservative individualism, but they will find his essays brilliantly written, and with good humor." Bkl.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834

* Biographia literaria; with an introduction by Arthur Symons. Dutton 334p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **824**

31-17071

Brief essays of various subjects, literary and autobiographical, by a poet, highly gifted as a conversationalist and writer of informal criticism

De Quincey, Thomas, 1785-1859

* Confessions of an English opium-eater. Oxford 288p (World's classics) $1.45 **824**

43-13608

First published 1822, revised and enlarged 1856

One of the notable books of English literature written in brilliant, imaginative prose. Contains reminiscences of the author's life as well as reflections on his experiences as a drug addict

Also available from Hartsdale with illustrations by Lawrence W. Chaves at $1

Selected writings; selected and ed. with an introduction by Philip Van Doren Stern. Modern lib. 1166p $2.45 **824**

[37-31253]

Contents: Autobiographic sketches; Literary reminiscences; from The autobiography of an English opium-eater; Confessions of an English opium-eater and Suspiria de profundis; Essays; Bibliography

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939

Views and reviews; a selection of uncollected articles, 1884-1932, first-second series. Houghton 1932 2v in 1 $5 **824**

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A selection of essays and reviews from among the author's writings of forty-eight years, reprinted from various journals and covering a wide variety of subjects. The order in which they here appear is chronological." Book rev. digest

"Several essays are of the first importance and all are vital and authentic, carefully selected as having some kind of interest either in relation to the time when they were written or in relation to to-day." Times (London) lit. sup.

Fausset, Hugh I'Anson, 1895-

Poets and pundits; a collection of essays. Yale univ. press 1947 319p $3.50 **824**

47-15094

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The present volume brings together his views on Tolstoy, Gerard Manley Hopkins, Kierkegaard, Donne, Buddha, Santayana, Rilke, Tagore, Thomas Paine, Whitman, Dorothy Wordsworth, and others; and on such subjects as eighteenth-century poetry, post-Renaissance man, symbolism, science and the self, the roots of fear, the poetic approach to religion, and the mystic's experience of it. The essays are linked together by an underlying theme." Hunting

Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933

Inn of tranquillity; studies and essays. Scribner 1912 278p o.p. 1948 **824**

12-24514

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Concerning life: Inn of tranquillity, Quality, Magpie over the hill, Sheep-shearing, Evolution, Riding in mist, Procession, A Christian, Wind in the rocks, My distant relative, Black godmother, Grand jury, Gone, Threshing, That old-time place, Romance—three gleams, Memories, Felicity; Concerning letters: A novelist's allegory, Some platitudes concerning drama, Meditation on finality, Wanted—schooling, On our dislikes of things as they are, Windlestraw, About censorship, Vague thoughts on art

These essays show "the two distinguishing features of this author, his master craftsmanship—for he is a veritable jeweler in words—and his highly socialized conscience." North American rev.

Another recommended collection is: Galsworthy, John. Candelabra. Scribner 1933 311p $2.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **824**

Gissing, George Robert, 1857-1903

Private papers of Henry Ryecroft. Dutton 267p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **824**

A 28-507

First published 1902 as a serial in the "Fortnightly," under the title of "An author at grass"

Under pretense of editing the musings of one Henry Ryecroft, Gissing collected these observations upon life, literature, art, philosophy and religion, and divided them into four chapters, named after the seasons. These essays, if they may be called by any such formal term, reveal with quiet charm and sincerity Gissing's own struggle toward successful authorship

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount, 1862-1933

Fallodon papers; woodcuts by Robert Gibbings. Houghton 1926 168p illus $2.50 **824**

[27-19013]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Pleasure of reading; Pleasure in outdoor nature; Recreation; Some thoughts on public life; Waterfowl at Fallodon; Fly-fisherman; Wordsworth's 'Prelude'

"The genial amplitude of his experience breathes through all. . . These addresses,

Grey, Edward G. 1st viscount—*Continued*
both by their substance and by the graciousness with which it is presented, are the very food of which the great public has most need." Times (London) lit. sup.

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-1944

A gallery. Hodder 1924 285p o.p. 1948 **824**

1 Authors, English 2 Statesmen, British
24-15885

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Landscapes: Fez, Biarritz, Mequinez, Kirriemuir, Mandalay; Seven sages: Anatole France, Thomas Hardy, H. G. Wells, Bernard Shaw, Arnold Bennett, Joseph Conrad, John Galsworthy; Seven sleepers: Stanley Baldwin, J. Ramsay Macdonald, Marquess Curzon of Kedleston, A. Bonar Law, Austen Chamberlain, Lords Robert and Hugh Cecil; Interlude: Compton Mackenzie; Seven lamps of liberalism: Earl of Rosebery, Viscount Morley of Blackburn, Viscount Grey of Fallodon, Viscount Haldane of Cloan, H. H. Asquith, D. Lloyd George, Winston S. Churchill; Shadows: Empress Eugénie, Marcel Proust, Lady Palmerston

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

Best of Hazlitt, comp. by P. P. Howe. Methuen 1923 204p 2s 9d **824**

23-26885

"Carefully selected essays chosen by the authoritative biographer of Hazlitt with the view of illustrating the character and genius of the great essayist. Prepared for general reading but excellently adapted for the student of English literature." Bkl.

Table talk; or, Original essays. Dutton 337p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 **824**

A 10-2166

Considered by many the author's best work, these miscellaneous essays on a variety of subjects are written in what Hazlitt himself called "the genuine master spirit of the prose writer, viz. the tone of lively sensible conversation"

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922

Traveller in little things. Dutton 1921 339p $2.75 **824**

21-19489

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Miscellaneous essays on nature and human nature. Among them are several delightful sketches of little girls the author has known." Wis. bul.

"This is one of those excellent books about which there is little to say critically, because its quality is like the charm of upland pasture or the odor of an April wind, better described than analyzed. It is decidedly not a book with which to begin an acquaintance with Mr. Hudson's calm, rich prose, but it is a good book for lovers of Hudson, precisely because it is fragmentary and various, a note-book, really, of a personality long since matured." Nation

Huxley, Thomas Henry, 1825-1895

* Lectures & lay sermons. Dutton 294p illus (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **824**

A 11-2041

Miscellaneous essays written at various times chiefly during the sixties of the last century

Contents: On a piece of chalk; Geological contemporaneity and persistent types of life; On the advisableness of improving natural knowledge; Liberal education, and where to find it; On the methods and results of ethnology; Criticisms on "The origin of species"; Emancipation—black and white; Lectures on the structure of the skull

Bibliography: p xvi

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-

Lay thoughts of a dean. Putnam 1926 366p o.p. 1948 **824**

26-13153

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: John Colet; Legacy of Greece and Rome; Tradition in poetry; Romanticism; Public school in fiction; Aphorisms; Letter writing; Diaries; English language; War and population; War losses; Ambassador Page's letters; America in the great war; American character; Royalty; Capital punishment; Revolutions; "England"; Jews; Birth rate; "Consumptionism"; Rights of animals; Utopias; Happy people; Spoon feeding; Medical superstitions; Psychotherapy; Eugenics; Divorce; Betting; Schoolboy stories; Lambeth conference; Reunion in Great Britain; Religion in England after the war; Psychology and the mystics; Modernism; Nationalism and Christianity; Lives of Christ

"Though he always talks in character, it is impossible to foretell what he is going to say, but whatever it is it is always something highly entertaining. This book is often wise, always witty and the best possible fun." Spectator

Lamb, Charles, 1775-1834

Collected essays. Dutton 1929 2v illus $8 **824**

29-27459

Contents: v 1 Essays of Elia and the Last essays of Elia; v2 Miscellaneous essays and sketches

This edition is illustrated with drawings by C. E. Brock, contemporary portraits in photogravure, and maps of London and its vicinity on end papers

Complete works and letters. Modern lib. 1935 xxviii, 1124p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **824**

35-22367

"This volume contains the complete writings of Charles Lamb, grouped into essays, dramas, poetry and translations, rather than in the strict chronological order in which they were produced." Introduction

* Essays of Elia. Dutton 327p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **824**

A 10-28

Includes "Essays of Elia" and "Last essays of Elia"

"Written for the most part on trivial subjects, with no purpose but to please, they bring us close to the lovable nature of the man, full, indeed, of sadness, but full, too, of a refined and kindly humour, ready to flash out in a pun, or to light up with a warm and gentle glow the cloud that overhangs him." H. S. Pancoast's Introduction to English literature

Portable Charles Lamb; ed. with an introduction by John Mason Brown. Viking 1949 594p (Viking portable lib) $2 **824**

(W) 49-8063

A selection of Lamb's letters and essays arranged to present the character of the man, his work and his interests. Contains a long biographical and critical introduction

A short bibliography: p593-94

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron, 1800-1859

Critical and historical essays. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 **824**

36-37242

"Newly arranged by A. J. Grieve." Title page

"His essays are as good as a library. They make an incomparable manual and vade mecum for a busy, uneducated man who has curiosity and enlightenment enough to wish to know a little about the great lives and great thoughts, the shining words and many-colored complexities of action that have marked the journey of man through the ages. Whatever his special subject, he contrives to pour into it with singular dexterity a stream of rich, graphic and telling illustrations from widely diversified sources." Fortnightly rev.

Bibliography: v 1 p ix-x

McFee, William, 1881-

Harbours of memory. Doubleday 1921 xxx, 320p o.p. 1948 **824**

21-26979

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Harbours of memory; Crusaders; City of enchantment; New method of reviewing books; On a balcony; Shining hour; Knights and Turcopoliers; Some good but insufficient reasons for silence; The idea; Lost adventures; Market; Race; Artist philosopher; Port Said miscellany

"It is a volume to pick up at intervals and enjoy in leisurely fashion. It is full of swift, revealing phrases, touches which illuminate character." N.Y. Times

The following collection gives additional reminiscences:

McFee, William. More harbours of memory. Doubleday 1934 339p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **824**

Meredith, George, 1828-1909

Essay on comedy, and the uses of the comic spirit. Constable 105p o.p. 1948 **824**

1 Comedy [1-18781]

"No writer of the nineteenth century stands more alone than he, and none is more difficult to deal with. . . But he has supplied the key to his own mind in his Essay on comedy (1877), which had been delivered as a lecture twenty years before it was published as a book. It shows him to be one of the profoundest of all students of comedy." H. Walker's Literature of the Victorian era

Moore, George, 1852-1933

Conversations in Ebury street. Liveright 1924 315p $2.50 **824**

24-30885

"A collection of papers on literary subjects and on art, many of them in the form of dialogs between the writer and the visitors to his house in Ebury street. The French writers, Balzac, Verlaine and others are favorite subjects, while Shakespeare, George Eliot, Hardy and a few English contemporaries receive briefer notice." Bkl.

"It is one of those rare books which, coming to the end of it, one feels it would be a pleasure to begin over again. . . This book shows us Mr. Moore in his old age, without any flagging of his powers of imagination, still conscientiously perfecting his prose style, for much of the prose in Conversations in Ebury Street is the most perfect he has written." Spectator

Morgan, Charles, 1894-

Reflections in a mirror. Macmillan 1945 224p $2.75 **824**

45-3992

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Collection of short reflective essays on varied subjects, mainly literature and art. With one exception they were selected from a weekly series, called Menander's Mirror, appearing in the Literary Supplement of the London Times. Partial contents: On being born now; The integrity of Pascal; The idea of Europe; A leisured civilization; Why birds sing; The heritage of symbolism; 'La douceur de vivre'; Thomas Hardy; Italia irredenta; Ivan Turgenev; Nausicaa and the pelicans; Tolstoy; 'War and peace.'" Book rev. digest

The following is a similar collection:

Morgan, Charles. Reflections in a mirror: second series. Macmillan 1947 228p $2.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **824**

Orwell, George, 1903-1950

Dickens, Dali & others; studies in popular culture. Harcourt 1946 243p $2.50 **824**

46-4083

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A collection of essays by a contemporary English critic. . . . Contents: Charles Dickens; Boys' weeklies; Wells, Hitler and the world state; The art of Donald McGill; Rudyard Kipling; W. B. Yeats; Benefit of clergy: some notes on Salvador Dali; Arthur Koestler; Raffles and Miss Blandish; In defence of P. G. Wodehouse." Book rev. digest

Pater, Walter Horatio, 1839-1894

Renaissance; studies in art and poetry, introduction by Arthur Symons. Modern lib. xxxi, 199p $1.25 **824**

824

1 Renaissance 24-3175

Originally published 1873, under title: Studies in the history of the renaissance

Contents: Two early French stories; Pico della Mirandola; Sandro Botticelli; Luca della Robbia; Poetry of Michelangelo; Leonardo da Vinci; School of Giorgione; Joachim du Bellay; Winckelmann

The following collections are also recommended:

Pater, W. H. Greek studies; a series of essays. Macmillan 269p o.p. 1948 First published 1895 **824**

Pater, W. H. Selected works; ed. by Richard Aldington with an introduction. Duell 1948 557p $5 **824**

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-1944

On the art of reading. Cambridge 1920 250p o.p. 1948 **824**

1 Books and reading 2 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures

20-16869

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Apprehension versus comprehension; Children's reading; On reading for examinations; On a school of English; Value of Greek and Latin in English literature; On reading the Bible; Of selection; On the use of masterpieces

"These lectures were delivered at Cambridge university and several of them are quite scholarly in character. Others, including two on Children's reading and On reading the Bible, are of more widely popular appeal. They are the deeply-felt expressions of a man who loves literature and whose mind is richly stored with its treasures." Wis. bul.

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900

Crown of wild olive, and The cestus of Aglaia. Dutton 217p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 **824**

A 10-2220

The "Crown of wild olive" contains three notable lectures on "Work," "Traffic" and "War." They are thoughtful and eloquent, and not lacking in wit and fancy

Bibliography: p xv-xvi

* Sesame and lilies; The ethics of the dust. Oxford 224p (World's classics) $1.25 **824**

33-27218

First published separately 1865-66

"Sesame and lilies" consists of a lecture on books and their uses and one on the education and influence of women. "Ethics of the dust" is an essay on crystallization, written in dialogue

Another recommended edition is:

Ruskin, John. Sesame & lilies, The two paths, & The king of the golden river. Dutton 288p illus (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **824**

Sayers, Dorothy Leigh, 1893-

Unpopular opinions; twenty-one essays. Harcourt 1947 236p $3 **824**

(W) 47-31220

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A collection of "essays and addresses of the past 10 years that are distinctively individual commentaries on such topics as Christian morality, religion, women, responsibility of the press, and use of the English language; one section is a group of studies on Conan Doyle's Sherlock Holmes stories." Bkl.

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856-

Prefaces. Constable 1934 802p o.p. 1948 **824**

34-28641

Contains the essays which were published as introductions to his plays and are interesting for Shaw's views on current politics and social problems. There are 37 prefaces grouped as sociological, political, religious, and autobiographical and professional. Most of them were written long after the plays, to which they were attached, had been performed many times

Smith, Logan Pearsall, 1865-1946

* All trivia. . . Harcourt 1945 197p $2.50 **824**

(W) 45-10355

First published 1934. This 1945 edition contains the same number of selections as the 1934 collection with minor revisions and emendations by the author

Contents: Trivia; More trivia; Afterthoughts; Last words

Brief paragraphs, some in the nature of prose poems, others in the form of a "somewhat expanded pensée. The flavor of the whole is that of an epicurean observer of the ways of the world, rather cynical when not poetical." Nation

Spectator, by Joseph Addison, Richard ‡ Steele, and others. Dutton 1907 4v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 **824**

[A 10-1960]

"A daily journal published from March, 1711, to December, 1712, embodying the brilliant contributions of Joseph Addison and Richard Steele. Addison's essays predominate in The Spectator. They are considered models of English style." Pratt alcove

"One of the most famous of essayists, Addison is at his best here." Trinity college list

Steele, Sir Richard, 1672-1729

Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian; with introduction and notes by Austin Dobson. New and rev. ed. Oxford 1896 li, 504p front $2.50 **824**

A 14-1255

Steele's Spectator essays are also to be found in the "Spectator" listed above

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894

Across the plains, with other memories and essays. Biographical ed. Scribner 295p o.p. 1948 **824**

1 Monterey, California 2 The West—Description and travel 5-27089

First published 1892

Contents: Across the plains; Old Pacific capital; Fontainebleau; Epilogue to 'An inland voyage'; Random memories; Random memories continued; Lantern-bearers; Chapter on dreams; Beggars; Letter to a young gentleman; Pulvis et umbra; Christmas sermon

Familiar studies of men and books. Biographical ed. Scribner xxv, 342p $2 **824**

1 Burns, Robert, 1759-1796 2 Hugo, Victor Marie, comte, 1802-1885 3 Knox, John, 1505-1572 4 Pepys, Samuel, 1633-1703 5 Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-1862 6 Villon, François, b. 1431 7 Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892 6-18299

First published 1882

Contents: Victor Hugo's romances; Some aspects of Robert Burns; Walt Whitman; Henry David Thoreau, his character and opinions; Yoshida-Torajiro; François Villon, student, poet and housebreaker; Charles of Orleans; Samuel Pepys; John Knox and women

Memories and portraits. Biographical ed. Scribner 276p $2 **824**

6-18298

Memories of childhood and youth, and portraits of "those who have gone before us in the battle." First published 1887

Contents: Foreigner at home; Some college memories; Old mortality; College magazine; Old Scotch gardener; Pastoral; Manse; Memoirs of an islet; Thomas Stevenson; Talk and talkers; Character of dogs; "Penny plain and twopence coloured"; Gossip on a novel of Dumas's; Gossip on romance; Humble remonstrance

‡ Virginibus puerisque & Familiar studies of men & books. Dutton 333p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **824**

37-119

One of the most delightful collections of Stevenson's essays, and probably the best known. First published 1893

Contents: Virginibus puerisque; Crabbed age and youth; Apology for idlers; Ordered south; Æs triplex; El Dorado; English admirals; Some portraits by Raeburn; Child's play; Walking tours; Pan's pipes; Plea for gas lamps; Familiar studies of men and books

The following collection is also recommended:

Stevenson, R. L. Essays; with an introduction by William Lyon Phelps. Scribner 1918 323p (Modern students lib) $1.75 A representative selection. It contains many of the most familiar essays as Walking tours, Virginibus puerisque, Apology for idlers, and AE's triplex **824**

Woolf, Virginia (Stephen) 1882-1941

Death of the moth, and other essays. Harcourt 1942 248p $3 **824**

(W) 42-22528

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Death of the moth; Evening over Sussex; Three pictures; Old Mrs Grey; Street haunting; Jones and Wilkinson; "Twelfth night" at the old Vic; Madame de Sévigné; Humane art; Two antiquaries: Walpole and Cole; Rev William Cole; Historian and "The Gibbon"; Reflections at Sheffield place; Man at the gate; Sara Coleridge; "Not one of us"; Henry James; George Moore; Novels of E. M. Forster; Middlebrow; Art of biography; Craftsmanship; Letter to a young poet; Why; Professions for women; Thoughts on peace in an air raid

* The moment, and other essays. Harcourt 1948 240p $3 **824**

(W) 48-6114

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: The moment: summer's night; On being ill; "The faery queen"; Congreve's comedies; Sterne's ghost; Mrs Thrale; Sir Walter Scott; Lockhart's criticism; "David Copperfield"; Lewis Carroll; Edmund Gosse; Notes on D. H. Lawrence; Roger Fry; Art of fiction; American fiction; Leaning tower; On re-reading novels; Personalities; Pictures; Harriette Wilson; Genius: R. B. Haydon; Enchanted organ; Anne Thackeray; Two women: Emily Davies and Lady Augusta Stanley; Ellen Terry; To Spain; Fishing; Artist and politics; Royalty

* Room of one's own. Harcourt 1929 199p $2.75 **824**

1 English fiction—History and criticism 2 Woman—History and condition of women 3 Women as authors 4 Women in England 5 Women in literature and art A 30-1

"With sparkling raillery, originality and wit, with an understanding that is both broad and deep, Mrs. Woolf considers the past and future of woman as a creator of fiction, her need 'of a room of her own and five hundred [pounds] a year,' symbols of the power to think for oneself and of the power to contemplate. A book to rejoice the heart of every intelligent woman." N.Y. state lib

The following are also recommended:

Conrad, Joseph. Last essays. Dent 1926 253p front o.p. 1948 824

Gross, R. H. ed. Century of the Catholic essay, ed. with biographical notes. Lippincott 1946 352p $3.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 824

Hunt, Leigh. Essays and sketches; chosen and edited with an introduction by R. Brimley Johnson. Oxford xx, 419p front (World's classics) o.p. 1948 824

Huxley, A. L. Olive tree. Harper 1937 307p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 824

Newman, J. H. cardinal. Essays and sketches; new ed. edited with a preface and introduction by Charles Frederick Harrold. Longmans 1948 3v ea $3.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 824

824.08 English essays—Collections

In this class are volumes which contain essays by both English and American authors as well as those by English authors only. For volumes containing essays by Americans only see 814.08

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander, 1871-

(ed.) Familiar essays of to-day. Scribner 1930 312p o.p. 1948 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays 30-13766

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: In Belshazzar court, by S. Strunsky; R.F.D. by W. P. Eaton; Mary White, by W. A. White; Friend in the dean's office, by R. W. Brown; My first book, by J. Conrad; R. L. S. by J. M. Barrie; Timesquarese, by R. H. Schauffler; Art of being outshone, by E. J. Goodspeed; Theme writing, by D. C. Fisher; Dog in the house, by B. Johnson; "Is there any mail?" by F. L. Warner; Cheerful breakfast table, by M. Nicholson; Noon-hour adventuring, by J. Kilmer; On livelihoods, by C. S. Brooks; Furnace and I, by R. Bergengren; Laundry problem, by S. Leacock; Winter birds, by J. B. Van Dyke; Trembling earth, by S. Scoville, jr; Introduction of two persons, by E. Bok; What is an American? by C. W. Eliot

"A very interesting collection of essays by outstanding authors, selected as types for study. The book is in textbook form, with comments and questions following each essay, and a biographical sketch of each author preceding. At the end of the book is a reading list of modern essays." Cleveland

(ed.) Types of the essay. Scribner 1921 373p o.p. 1948 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays 22-2523

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A textbook for colleges and high schools. Contents: Day in London, by R. Steele; Dissertation upon roast pig, by C. Lamb; Old china, by C. Lamb; My first acquaintance with poets, by W. Hazlitt; On getting up on cold mornings, by L. Hunt; On a lazy idle boy, by W. M. Thackeray; College magazine, by R. L. Stevenson; My last walk with the schoolmistress, by O. W. Holmes; The sky, by J. Ruskin; Site of a university, by J. H. Newman; Sea fogs, by R. L. Stevenson; Brute neighbors, by H. D. Thoreau; Man in black, by O. Goldsmith; Hunter's family, by R. L. Stevenson; Spirit of Theodore Roosevelt, by J. Street; What and how to read, by J. Ruskin; Bunyan's "Pilgrim's progress," by T. B. Macaulay; H. G. Wells's "Outline of history," by J. S. Schapiro; Female orators, by J. Addison; Living in a pair of scales, by J. Addison; Stage coach, by R. Steele; Studies; truth; travel; riches; great place; friendship, by F. Bacon; Influence of books, by T. Carlyle; Self-reliance, by R. W. Emerson; American and Briton, by J. Galsworthy; Is the world growing better? by H. Van Dyke

Reading list of essays: p367-73

Modern English essays; ed. by Ernest Rhys. Dutton 1922 5v o.p. 1948 **824.08**

1 English essays 2 English literature—History and criticism 22-27483

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: v 1: Montaigne, by M. Pattison; Word about Spinoza, by M. Arnold; Sensitive agitator, by W. Bagehot; "A charm of birds" by C. Kingsley; Old age, by R. W. Emerson; Thoreau, by J. R. Lowell; John Stuart Mill's "Autobiography," by R. H. Hutton; English gnostic, [from] "The Spectator"; About Rymer and his "Fœdera" [from] "The Athenæum"; Walter Savage Landor, by A. C. Swinburne; Notes on Leonardo Da Vinci, by W. Pater; Romance of the peerage, by F. Harrison; Christopher Marlowe, by E. Dowden

Modern English essays—*Continued*

v2: Carlyle, by A. Birrell; Gay's fables, by A. Dobson; Poetry of Edgar Allan Poe, by A. Lang; Cynic's apology, by L. Stephen; Cats, by E. Gosse; Christopher Smart, by E. Gosse; Belt of asteroids, by E. C. Stedman; Falstaff, by G. Radford; Ramblings in Cheapside, by S. Butler; Walking tours, by R. L. Stevenson; Goldsmith, by A. Dobson; Translator of Plato's "Republic," by R. Garnett; Hugh Latimer, by H. C. Beeching; Poet's poet, by J. W. Hales

v3: William Hazlitt, by W. E. Henley; Scott and Dumas, by G. Saintsbury; Henry Fielding and "Joseph Andrews," by G. Saintsbury; Abraham Lincoln as orator and letter-writer, by Lord Bryce; Point of biography, by A. Meynell; Genius Loci, by V. Lee; Sir Thomas Browne, by J. A. Symonds; Borrow's "Wild Wales," by T. Watts-Dunton; Essays of Elia, by A. Birrell; Izaak Walton, by A. Lang; Death of Robert Louis Stevenson, by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch; Irish folk and fairy tales, by W. B. Yeats; Author of "Peter Wilkins," by A. H. Bullen; Sun and the brook, by R. Jefferies; Dr. Brandes on Shakespeare, by W. Archer; Cloud of pinafores, by M. Beerbohm; Evelyn's diary, by G. W. E. Russell

v4: Philosopher that failed, by E. V. Lucas; Dream children of literature, by R. Le Gallienne; Maria Edgeworth, by B. Matthews; Tales of the sea, by J. Conrad; Grey Kirk, by R. B. C. Graham; On an unknown country, by H. Belloc; On the approach of an awful doom, by H. Belloc; Miss Mary Wilkins, by W. L. Courtney; City of Bath, by A. Waugh; Shaw and Swift, by H. W. Massingham; Of comfort, by H. W. Nevinson; Pilgrim fathers, by J. Masefield; Thomas Huxley, by Sir O. Lodge; Rose, by L. P. Smith; Hill-tarn, by F. Macleod; Winter stars, by F. Macleod; Death of Swinburne, by E. Rhys; "Mary Barton," by T. Seccombe; "Dombey and son," by G. K. Chesterton; Inn, by E. Thomas; Defence of nonsense, by G. K. Chesterton; Castle of Carbonek, by E. Thomas

v5: "Magic flute," by A. Clutton-Brock; Hawthorne, by R. Lynd; On taking a holiday, by A. G. Gardiner; Reverie of a sportsman, by J. Galsworthy; Samphire gatherer, by W. H. Hudson; Heathenism, by G. Santayana; Art of the essayist, by A. C. Benson; Note on Henry James, by J. Huneker; Dead man, by J. C. Squire; Walter Bagehot, by G. Sampson; Richard Jefferies' "Amaryllis at the Fair" by E. Garnett; Poetry of John Clare, by J. M. Murry; On going dry, by A. A. Milne; Venice of England, by H. J. Massingham; William Morris, by A. Noyes; William James and his work, by C. M. Bakewell; Five images of love, by G. Rhys; Recreations of the Spitalfields Weavers, by E. G. A. Holmes; Crystal vase, by M. Hewlett; Plato as a novelist, by V. D. Scudder; Rare traveller: W. H. Hudson, by E. Rhys

Morley, Christopher Darlington, 1890-

(comp.) Modern essays [first]-second series. Harcourt 1921-24 2v o.p. 1948 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: v 1: American literature, by J. Macy; Mary White, by W. A. White; Niagara falls, by R. Brooke; Almost perfect state, by Don Marquis, "Man o' war's 'er 'usband" by D. W. Bone; Market, by W. McFee; Holy Ireland, by J. Kilmer; Familiar preface, by J. Conrad; On drawing, by A. P. Herbert; O. Henry, by O. W. Firkins; Mowing of a field, by H. Belloc; Student life, by W. Osler; Decline of the drama, by S. Leacock; America and the English tradition, by H. M. Ayres; Russian quarter, by T. Burke; Word for autumn, by A. A. Milne; "A clergyman," by M. Beerbohm; Samuel Butler, by S. P. Sherman; Bed-books and night-lights, by H. M. Tomlinson; Precept of peace, by L. I. Guiney; On lying awake at night, by S. E. White; Woodland valentine, by M. Storm; Elements of poetry, by G. Santayana; Nocturne, by S. Strunsky; Beer and cider, by G. Saintsbury; Free man's worship, by B. Russell; Some historians, by P. Guedalla; Winter mist, by R. P. Utter; Trivia, by L. P. Smith; Beyond life, by J. B. Cabell; Fish reporter, by R. C. Holliday; Some nonsense about a dog, by H. E. Dounce; Fifty-first dragon, by H. Broun

v2: Oxford as I see it, by S. Leacock; Great stupidity, by W. Archer; Mussolini and the League of Nations, by R. B. Fosdick; Madame Cocaud, by A. Woollcott; Farewell to America, by H. W. Nevinson; Creed of the Old South, by B. L. Gildersleeve; Geese, by W. H. Hudson; Coincidences, by A. Black; Decay of syntax, by R. W. Chapman; Vignettes of the sea, by F. Riesenberg; Autumn tints in chivalry, by C. E. Montague; Conrad and Melvillle, by H. S. Canby; The Cary girls, by E. L. Pearson; Manège, by M. Hewlett; Smell of a brush fire, by A. G. Staples; Rejection, by A. Meynell; Fountain of youth, by E. T. Booth; Fido and Ponto, by E. Bibesco; Slaves of the roof, by B. Bliven; Sincerity, by J. Eglinton; Novel démeublé, by W. Cather; Aristotle, by D. W. Thompson; Ohio: I'll say we've done well, by S. Anderson; Waste lands, by J. C. Ransom; Elwell case, by L. Perry; Michel de Montaigne, by L. Powys; Modern pulpit, by G. L. Dickinson; Epilogue to an epilogue, by W. H. Low; Dragon's blood, by S. Scoville; Dead, by S. Graham; Saxophone, by W. Bolitho

Pritchard, Francis Henry, 1884-

(ed.) Essays of today; an anthology. Little 1924 261p o.p. 1948 **824.08**

1 English essays 24-5115

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: On pirates, by R. Middleton; Secret drawer, by K. Grahame; Landfall and departure, by J. Conrad; Going away and arriving, by F. Young; Hermitage in sight, by M. Hewlett; Brother of St Francis, by G. Rhys; Golden fruit, by A. A. Milne; Doodle doo, by D. Scott; Town week, by E. V. Lucas; On Christmas, by R. Lynd; Losing one's train, by V. Lee; Autumn, by R. Wray; Some London memories, by A. S. Adcock; Last gleeman, by W. B. Yeats; Delft, by H. Belloc; Niagara Falls, by R. Brooke; Soul of a cathedral, by Sir J. Yoxall; On a map of the Oberland, by "Alpha of the Plough;" "On the actual spot" by C. E. Montague; Castles in the air, by R. B. G. Cunninghame Graham; Rain, by E. Thomas; Autumn stroll, by W. N. P. Barbellion; Ship's logs, by E. T. Thurston; Charmian, by A. Meynell; Pleasures of work, by A. C. Benson; Audiences, by A. B. Walkley; War, by G. Santayana; Confirmed readers, by A. Birrell; Masters of nonsense, by H. Jackson; Defence of detective stories, by G. K. Chesterton; My books, by G. Gissing; Style, by G. W. E. Russell; Essays of Mr Lucas, by E. Gosse; Critical credo, by J. M. Murry

Tinker, Harold Lauren

(comp.) Essays—yesterday and today. Macmillan 1934 691p front (New pocket classics) o.p. 1948 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays 34-14697

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Tinker, Harold L.—*Continued*

Contents: Of custom, by M. de Montaigne; Of studies, by F. Bacon; Of travel, by F. Bacon; Master, by H. M. Tomlinson; Knowledge of trees, by L. Steffens; Club, by R. Steele; Spectator, by J. Addison; Important trifler, by O. Goldsmith; It seems to me, by H. Broun; On being a martial-figger, by A. G. Staples; Letter to Lord Chesterfield, by S. Johnson; Letter to Jean-Jacques Rousseau, by J. Boswell; Praise of chimney-sweepers, by C. Lamb; Old china, by C. Lamb; Dream children: a reverie, by C. Lamb; Inhumanity of anglers, by L. Hunt; On going a journey, by W. Hazlitt; Seeing people off, by M. Beerbohm; Philosopher that failed, by E. V. Lucas; Mowing of a field, by H. Belloc; Selections from "The private papers of Henry Ryecroft," by G. Gissing; Qualities that make or mar success, by K. K. Rockne; Athletics, by P. Marks; Bee's knees, by C. D. Stewart; Wasteful nature, by A. Petrunkevitch; On multiple personalities, by O. W. Holmes; Difficult art of self-expression, by L. P. Jacks; Every man's natural desire to be somebody else, by S. M. Crothers; Mucker pose, by J. T. Adams; Self-reliance, by R. W. Emerson; On a certain condescension in foreigners, by J. R. Lowell; On a certain condescension in Americans, by A. Repplier; Culture at dinner, by S. Young; Precept of peace, by L. I. Guiney; Five inches, by A. P. Herbert; Satanism and the world order, by G. Murray; What I demand of life, by F. Swinnerton; When I left business for literature, by S. Anderson; Tyranny of things, by E. S. Martin; Apology for idlers, by R. L. Stevenson; Where I lived, and what I lived for, by H. D. Thoreau; Interlude; On jargon, by Sir A. Quiller-Couch; Convalescence after newspaper, by A. R. Orage; General character of American English, by H. L. Mencken; Posture of authors, by C. S. Brooks; On knocking at the gate in Macbeth, by T. De Quincey; Literature of knowledge and literature of power, by T. De Quincey; Tragic emotion, and the Hero, by D. Fitts; Biographia literaria, by S. T. Coleridge; On poetry in general, by W. Hazlitt

The following are also recommended:

Cody, Sherwin, ed. Selection from the best English essays illustrative of the history of English prose style; chosen and arranged with historical & critical introductions. McClurg 1903 xliii, 415p o.p. 1948 824.08

Taylor, Warner, comp. Types and times in the essay. Harper 1932 646p front o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 824.08

826 English letters

Some famous letters such as those of Horace Walpole, and Lady Mary Wortley Montague will be found listed in class 92

Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of, 1694-1773

* Letters to his son. Dutton 312p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 826

1 Conduct of life A 30-660

"Selections from the famous letters of this man of fashion admonishing his son in the art of graces of the finished gentleman according to the standards of the times of George III." Pratt alcove

Introduction by Professor Robert K. Root. Life and bibliography: p xv

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret

* (comps.) Book of modern letters; illus. by W. M. Berger. Macmillan 1933 349p illus (New pocket classics) $1 826

1 American letters 2 English letters 33-32890

"It is a fascinating book, and one wanders along through the various categories, dipping in here and there into those of greeting and congratulation, of condolence, of apology, of introduction, of thanks for hospitality, of description, of literary comment, of humor and wit. . . . The compilers have made their selections with discrimination, for every letter has some quality or content that makes it worth while." N.Y. Times

827 English humor

Bishop, Morris Gilbert, 1893-

* (ed.) Treasury of British humor; ed. with an introduction, by Morris Bishop. Coward-McCann 1942 xxxiv, 820p illus $3.75 827

1 English wit and humor (W) 42-50236

Contains sample of British humor from the 7th century to the present day. Among those represented are: Chaucer, Angela Thirkell, Shakespeare, A. P. Herbert, Sheridan, Leacock, Swift, and Saki. There are over a hundred contributors who still have the power to make the world laugh

"In this extensive collection you may dip into laughter-provoking lines, both prose and rhyme, from the seventh century to Angela Thirkell." Cincinnati

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911

Bab ballads, with which are included Songs of a Savoyard; with 350 illus. by the author. Macmillan 563p illus o.p. 1948 827

[A 13-2271]

Includes the original "Bab ballads," first published 1869, "More Bab ballads" and "Songs of a Savoyard." This collection with additional illustrations by the author was first published 1898

"Very clever, humorous, and satirical verses with accompanying grotesque sketches by the man who wrote the librettos of the 'Savoy' comic operas." Pratt alcove

Lear, Edward, 1812-1888

Lear omnibus; filled up by R. L. Mégroz. Nelson 1938 237p illus o.p. 1948 827

(W) 39-7399

Partial contents: Pobble who has no toes; Three receipts for domestic cookery; Alphabet—A to L; Alphabet (cont)—M to Z; Yonghy-Bonghy-Bò; Courtship of the Yonghy-bonghy-bò ; Another alphabet; Botany; Quangle wangle's hat; Dong with a luminous nose; Two old bachelors; Owl and the pussy-cat; Duck and the kangaroo; Seven families; Daddy Long-legs and the fly; Mr and Mrs Discobbolos; Calico pie; Pelican chorus; Mr and Mrs Spikky Sparrow; Cummerbund; Akond of Swat; Jumblies; Story of the four little children

"Nonsense rhymes and limericks and still more nonsensical drawings by an English artist and versifier. They commend themselves by their simple and genial absurdities." Pratt alcove

Not a complete collection, but an attempt to present the best of Lear's varied nonsense work arranged in a new way. The "Book of nonsense," from which many of the verses are taken, was first published in 1846

Lear, Edward—*Continued*

Other recommended books are:

Lear, Edward. Book of nonsense, to which is added More nonsense; with all the original pictures and verses. Crowell 151p $1.50 827

Lear, Edward. Complete nonsense book. . . ed. by Lady Strachey. Dodd $3 Contains all the pictures, limericks, and other rhymes from the "Nonsense books," "Bird book," and letters, verses, drawings gathered from many friends 827

Phelan, Paul J.

(ed.) With a merry heart; a treasury of humor by Catholic writers; comp. and ed. with an introduction and biographical comment. Longmans 1943 xx, 353p illus $3.25 827

1 American wit and humor 2 Catholic literature 3 English wit and humor (W) 43-51154

"A treasury of humor by Catholic writers—divided into five sections: short stories and selections from books; satirical and humorous verses; essays, letters and newspaper columns; plays and dialogues; anecdotes of fact and fancy. Included are John Kieran, Frank Sullivan, Chesterton, Belloc, Ronald Knox, Heywood Broun, Agnes Repplier, as well as many other English and American writers of the twentieth century." Huntting

Swift, Jonathan, 1667-1745

Tale of a tub, The battle of the books, and other satires. Dutton xx, 325p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 827

A 10-2223

First published 1704

Contents: Tale of a tub; History of Martin; Project for the universal benefit of mankind; Battle of the books; Discourse concerning the mechanical operation of the spirit; Meditation upon a broomstick; Critical essay upon the faculties of the mind; Bickerstaff papers; Hints toward an essay on conversation; Complete collection of genteel and ingenious conversation—in three dialogues

Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863

Contributions to "Punch". . . Biographical ed. Harper xxxvii, 759p illus o.p. 1948 827

12-31082

For ten years after its first appearance in 1841, Thackeray was a regular contributor to Punch. It was in this magazine that his Snob papers were first published

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-

‡ (ed.) Treasury of laughter . . . selected and ed. with an introduction by Louis Untermeyer; illus. by Lucille Corcos. Simon & Schuster 1946 712p illus $3.95 827

1 American wit and humor 2 English wit and humor (W) 46-11880

"Consisting of humorous stories, poems, essays, tall tales, jokes, boners, epigrams, memorable quips, and devastating crushers." Subtitle

"There are examples of the past from Thackeray and Lewis Carroll, to Ring Lardner and Don Marquis; there are contemporaries such as FPA, Dorothy Parker, Thurber, Perelman, etc." Kirkus

Index of authors and titles: p709-12

Wells, Carolyn, d. 1942

(comp.) Book of humorous verse. Rev. and amplified ed. Garden City pub. co. 1936 xxv, 1011p $2.49 827

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Humorous poetry 36-16566

First published 1920 by Doran. A selection of the best items of humorous verse that have appeared in recent years, has been added, to bring this famous anthology up to date

"A collection which will find interested readers in any library to which it can be added. And as a reference work to which to turn for stray verses and quotations it should be of sufficient value to justify purchase. Indexes to authors, first lines and titles." Wis. bul.

(comp.) Nonsense anthology. Scribner 1902 xxxiii, 289p o.p. 1948 827

1 American wit and humor 2 English wit and humor 2-27711

A useful collection of humorous verse from English and American writers containing many well-known pieces. Has title and author index

The following are also recommended:

Butler, Samuel. Note-books; selections arranged and ed. by Henry Festing Jones; with an introduction by Francis Hackett. Dutton 1917 437p front o.p. 1948 827

Carroll, Lewis, pseud. Logical nonsense. Putnam 1934 568p o.p. 1948 Contains all his works except the mathematical ones 827

Wells, Carolyn, comp. Parody anthology. Scribner 1904 xxx, 397p o.p. 1948 827

827.09 English wit—History

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

Lectures on the English comic writers, with miscellaneous essays. Dutton 340p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 827.09

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English wit and humor—History and criticism A 10-2165

First published in 1819, these essays illustrate the subtle and penetrating writing of a great English critic

Contents: Lectures on the English comic writers: Introductory—On wit and humour; On Shakespeare and Ben Jonson; On Cowley, Butler, Suckling, Etherege, etc; On Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, and Farquhar; On the periodical essayists; On the English novelists; On the works of Hogarth, on the grand and familiar style of painting; On the comic writers of the last century; Fugitive writings (contributions to the New monthly magazine): The fight; Merry England; Of persons one would wish to have seen; On a sun-dial; Why the heroes of romance are insipid; Shyness of scholars; Main-chance; Self-love and benevolence; Same subject continued; Free admission; Sick chamber; Footmen; Fugitive writings (contributions to the Monthly magazine): On the want of money; On the feeling of immortality in youth; On reading new books; On disagreeable people

Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863

* English humourists; The four Georges. Dutton 423p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 827.09

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 English wit and humor 3 Great Britain—History 4 Great Britain—Social life and customs 36-37482

Contents: English humourists: Swift, Congreve and Addison, Steele, Prior, Gay

hackery, William M.—*Continued*
and Pope, Hogarth, Smollet, and Fielding, Sterne and Goldsmith; Charity and humour; The four Georges

" 'The four Georges' is an airy, humorous and brilliant picture of English life and manners, produced by honest reading out of many books, and lighted with the glow of individual sympathy and intellect." Athenaeum

Valker, Hugh, 1855-1939
English satire and satirists. Dutton 1925 325p (Channels of English literature) o.p. 1948 **827.09**

1 Satire, English—History and criticism
26-26415

"A conscientious and accurate account of the relevant facts in the history of English satire from its beginnings to the close of the nineteenth century, together with a careful notation of the institutions and customs at which this satire has been mainly directed." Sat. rev. of lit.

The following is also recommended:

Priestley, J. B. English comic characters. Lane 1925 276p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **827.09**

828 English miscellany

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888
Portable Matthew Arnold; ed. and with an introduction by Lionel Trilling. Viking 1949 659p (Viking portable lib) $2 **828**

(W) 49-9982

One volume edition of the author's representative works containing a selection of poems, critical essays, literary studies, political writings, and letters

"Lionel Trilling, Arnold's distinguished biographer, has written a brilliant essay on Arnold's place in our sensibility, and introductory notes to each body of his work." Huntting

Note on bibliography: p34-36

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936
* The man who was Chesterton; the best essays, stories, poems and other writings of G. K. Chesterton, comp. and ed. by Raymond T. Bond. Dodd 1937 801p $3.50 **828**

(W) 37-28794

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An anthology containing eighty essays, five Father Brown stories, some poetry, and selections from his economic and autobiographical writings

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834
Coleridge; select poetry & prose, ed. by Stephen Potter. Random house 1933 xxx, 821p o.p. 1948 **828**

A 34-684

"A representative selection of the works of Coleridge, in one volume of very convenient size, excellently bound. Attractive format. All the poems included are complete. Among the prose selections many of the letters and occasional chapters from his critical writings are complete, but the majority are cut and vary in length from a paragraph to several pages." Bkl.

Connolly, Cyril, 1903-
Unquiet grave; a word cycle, by Palinurus (Cyril Connolly) Harper 1945 152p illus $2.50 **828**

45-8964

"The author takes in a wide range of subjects in his ruminations—love, insanity, marriage, suicide, psychoanalysis, art, literature; his quotations are drawn from widely diversified sources, Virgil, Nietzsche, Sainte-Beuve, Donne, La Rochefoucauld to name a few." Book-of-the-month club news

Gogarty, Oliver St John, 1878-
Mourning became Mrs Spendlove, and other portraits, grave and gay. Creative age 1948 250p $2.75 **828**

(W) 48-6034

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Mourning became Mrs Spendlove; Twisted Oliver; James Joyce: a portrait of the artist; Mr Pirrie, pyrophile; Missed by a mark; He found the spring; Hero in man; Dublin revisted I: the town; Dublin revisted II: the country; The merriman; Vicarious fulfillment of the vicar of Dumbleton certer; Reminiscences of Yeats; My friend Flaherty; Museum piece

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-
* World of Aldous Huxley; an omnibus of his fiction and non-fiction over three decades; ed. and with an introduction by Charles J. Rolo. Harper 1947 xxv, 544p $3.50 **828**

47-11583

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Collection which traces the development of Huxley's ideas—a sweeping critique of the values on which our civilization is based with his suggestions for their betterment." Cincinnati

Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784, and Boswell, James, 1740-1795
* Portable Johnson & Boswell; ed. and with an introduction by Louis Kronenberger. Viking 1947 762p (Viking portable lib) $2 **828**

(W) [47-5127]

Contains the following selections from Boswell: Life of Samuel Johnson; Journal of a tour to the Hebrides; Dialogue with Rousseau. Also five of Johnson's essays, a selection of his poems and excerpts from two other essays. The appendix contains selections about Johnson from Mrs Piozzi and Fanny Burney

Joyce, James, 1882-1941
* Portable James Joyce; with an introduction & notes by Harry Levin. Viking 1947 760p (Viking portable lib) $2 **828**

(W) 47-1424

Includes the following 4 complete works: Portrait of the artist as a young man; Collected poems; Exiles (play); Dubliners (short stories); also excerpts from Ulysses and Finnegans wake

Bibliographical note: p760

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930
Portable D. H. Lawrence; ed. and with an introduction by Diana Trilling. Viking 1947 692p (Viking portable lib) $2 **828**

(W) 47-30029

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The editor prefaces each group with comments, sometimes biographical, sometimes critical, and has drawn on some fifty sources for the inclusions which are representative of the many fields of his [Lawrence's] writing—stories, novelettes, extracts from novels, poems, travel sketches, letters, essays, etc." Kirkus

Contains 8 short stories; excerpts from "The rainbow" and "Women in love"; 12 poems; 9 essays; and 23 letters

Maxtone-Graham, Joyce (Anstruther) 1901-
Pocketful of pebbles, by Jan Struther [pseud]; decorations by Aldren Watson. Harcourt 1946 428p illus $3.50 **828**

(W) 46-25160

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Part of the book is a selection of her recent poetry written in America and about America. . . [Another] part consists of the text of the . . . talks she has given throughout the country during the last four years—while sketches, earlier poems, fables, and rhymes make up the balance of this volume." Huntting

Milton, John, 1608-1674
Areopagitica and other prose works. Dutton 306p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **828**

A 27-285

Contents: Introduction to the Areopagitica; Areopagitica; Of education: letter to Hartlib; Of reformation in England; Apology for Smectymnuus; Ready and easy way to establish a free commonwealth; Doctrine and discipline of divorce; Meditations upon divine justice and the death of King Charles the first; Autobiographical extracts

Other recommended collections are:

Milton, John. Milton's prose, selected and ed. with an introduction by Malcolm W. Wallace, Oxford xxix, 476p (World's classics) $1.25 **828**

Milton, John. Student's Milton; ed. by Frank Allen Patterson. Rev. ed. Appleton 1933 liv, 1170, 119p $5 A collection of both prose and poetry **828**

Moore, John Cecil, 1907-
Brensham Village. Simon & Schuster 1946 239p $2.75 **828**

47-7259

"A successor and a sequel to 'The fair Field'. . . this tells of Brensham Village which borders on the Elmbury of that book, and is again leisurely literary reminiscence of that part of England. Here, briefly, episodically, are the figures best remembered: the mad Lord Orris and his declining days of poverty; the hermit who lived in the hill tower; rector and schoolmaster; poachers and keepers; Billy Butcher, the town drunk; here are the reasons and holidays, the cricket team, the three pubs and darts—the vulgar encroachment of the syndicate, and the village's reluctance to change, even with war." Kirkus

Fair field. Simon & Schuster 1946 240p $2.75 **828**

46-11868

Published in England under title: Portrait of Elmbury

"Affectionate evocation of a small English market town called Elmbury, a fictitious name for an essentially actual place. Rural types and individuals are limned in brief but telling stories, featuring witty and lively prose, and the English countryside is extolled with love and understanding." Cincinnati

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas, 1863-1944
Q anthology; a selection from the prose and verse of Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch; comp. and ed. by F. Brittain. Macmillan 1949 425p $3 **828**

(W) 49-8623

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This anthology aims at providing a representative selection of Q's best work in many fields. It includes a number of items that have hitherto appeared only in periodicals or other publications. Contains the famous and the almost unknown, the serious and the humorous

"The book is a continuous pleasure." New Yorker

A carol (for voice with piano accompaniment) p19-21. Q's chief works: p xii-xiv

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894
Selected writings; with an introduction, by Saxe Commins. Random house 1947 xxxi, 1197p illus $5 **828**

47-2104

Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Treasure island; Master of Ballantrae; Weir of Hermiston; Strange case of Dr Jekyl and Mr Hyde; Suicide club; Battle imp; Body-snatcher; Providence and the guitar; Sir de Malétroit's door; Lodging for the night; Markheim; Thrawn Janet; Beach of Falesa; Virginibus puerisque; Talk and talkers; Father Damien; Apology for idlers; Child's play; Aes triplex; Old mortality; On the enjoyment of unpleasant places; Humble remonstrance; Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes; Royal sport nautique; Silverado squatters; Child's garden of verse; Ballads; Poems

Swift, Jonathan, 1667-1745
* Portable Swift; ed. and with an introduction by Carl Van Doren. Viking 1948 601p (Viking portable lib) $2 **828**

(W) 48-6990

In addition to "Gulliver" complete, the volume has a selection of Swift's satires, letters, poems, and journals. The introduction reveals Swift's influence on his own times and on the times that followed

Bibliographical note: p49

Webb, Mary Gladys (Meredith) 1883-1927
Mary Webb anthology; illus. by Norman Hepple & Rowland Hilder; ed. by H. B. L. Webb. Dutton 1940 253p illus $3.75 **828**

40-27366

"This miscellany, containing both published and unpublished writings, is intended as an introduction to the work of a distinguished English novelist. In it are poems, magazine articles, short stories, and excerpts from novels. Illustrated with many drawings and a few color plates." Bkl.

Wilde, Oscar, 1854-1900

* Portable Oscar Wilde, selected and ed. by Richard Aldington. Viking 1946 690p (Viking portable lib) $2 **828**

(W) 46-3202

Contents: Some dates in the life of Oscar Wilde; Critic as artist; Picture of Dorian Gray; Salomé; Importance of being Earnest; De profundis; Poems, poems in prose, and a fairy tale; Reviews; Twelve formerly unpublished letters; Other letters; Anecdotes and sayings; Miscellaneous sayings

The following are also recommended:

Burton, Robert. Anatomy of melancholy; with an introduction by Holbrook Jackson. Dutton 3v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 **828**

Mansfield, Katherine. Scrapbook of Katherine Mansfield; ed. by J. Middleton Murry. Knopf 1939 279p $2.50 (W) **828**

Thornton, J. C. comp. Table talk, by various writers, from Ben Jonson to Leigh Hunt. Dutton 288p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 **828**

Yeats, W. B. A vision. Macmillan 1938 305p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **828**

829 Anglo-Saxon literature

Beowulf

Beowulf; the oldest English epic; tr. into alliterative verse with a critical introduction by Charles W. Kennedy. Oxford 1940 121p illus $2 **829**

40-11376

"The Anglo-Saxon epic of a dragon-slaying hero is of Scandinavian origin and might be called the first milestone along the highway of English literature. It is the very oldest poem of any size and scope in any modern language." A. D. Dickinson
Selected bibliography: p103-11

Other recommended editions are:

Beowulf. Beowulf, a new verse translation by William Ellery Leonard. Appleton 1923 153p illus $1.75 **829**

Chambers, R. W. Beowulf; an introduction to the study of the poem with a discussion of the stories of Offa and Finn. 2d ed. Macmillan 1932 565p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1921 **829**

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, 1832-1916

History of early English literature. . . Macmillan 1892 2v o.p. 1948 **829**

1 Anglo-Saxon poetry—History and criticism 4-14013

"Being the history of English poetry from its beginnings to the accession of King Ælfred." Subtitle

An interesting survey with many excerpts in translation

Kennedy, Charles William, 1882-

(tr.) Caedmon poems; tr. into English prose; with an introduction and facsimiles of the illustrations in the Junius ms. Dutton 1916 lxx, 258p illus o.p. 1948 **829**

1 Anglo-Saxon poetry 16-22778

Contents: Introduction; Translation: Caedmon's hymn, Genesis, Exodus, Daniel, Christ and Satan; Drawings of the Junius ms., Preface, Illustrations of Genesis, by C. R. Morey; Reproductions; Bibliography

830 GERMAN LITERATURE

The following is recommended if needed and the library can afford it:

Francke, Kuno, and Howard, W. G. German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Stechert-Hafner 1913-14 20v $50 **830**

830.9 German literature—History and criticism

Eloesser, Arthur, 1870-

Modern German literature; with an introduction by Ludwig Lewisohn; tr. from the German for the first time by Catherine A. Phillips. Knopf 1933 416, xxxv p o.p. 1948 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism 33-3481

A translation of the second volume of the original work published in two volumes in Germany, 1931. It is an historical outline and critical study of German literature from the period of 1870 which will be of especial value to the reader who already has some knowledge of the subject

"His book is distinguished for breadth of vision, knowledge of detail and penetrating analysis of books he considers important. The best chapters are those which deal with the novel." Commonweal

Francke, Kuno, 1855-1930

History of German literature as determined by social forces, being the 4th ed. (enl) of the author's Social forces in German literature. Holt 1901 595p o.p. 1948 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism 2 Germany—Civilization 1-31295

One of the best of the histories of German literature. Francke shows excellent judgment and discrimination in his estimations of German writers, and the book is especially valuable for drama of the latter part of the 19th century

Robertson, John George, 1867-1933

History of German literature. New and rev. ed. Putnam 1931 752p $6 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism 31-27226

A history which considers German literature in its relation to other European literatures. It covers the field from the beginning in the Old High German period thru the first quarter of the 20th century. The text is interspersed with untranslated quotations

Bibliography: p669-737

Thomas, Calvin, 1854-1919

History of German literature. Appleton 1928 430p (Appleton dollar lib) o.p. 1948 **830.9**

1 German literature—History and criticism [9-7328]

Originally published 1909

Into a volume of about 400 pages the author has compressed more than a thousand years of literary history, without giving any impression of sketchiness. Scholars, philosophers and scientists have been omitted in favor of the properly literary figures of Germany. The result is a readable, coherent and well-balanced survey

German literature—History and criticism—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Lessing, O. E. Masters in modern German literature. Stechert-Hafner 1922 196p o.p. 1948 Highly recommended for its critical studies of von Liliencron, Dehmel, Hauptmann, Holz, Heinrich Mann and Thomas Mann. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **830.9**

Lewisohn, Ludwig. Spirit of modern German literature; lectures delivered before the University of Wisconsin. Viking 1916 145p o.p. 1948 **830.9**

831 German poetry

Brecht, Bertolt, 1898-

Selected poems; tr. and introduction by H. R. Hays. Harcourt 1947 179p $3.50 **831**

47-12241

"Since the 1920's, in Germany and now in the United States, Bertolt Brecht has written poetry, plays, novels and films, and his overall contribution to contemporary writing is considerable. H. R. Hays . . . has chosen for this volume a selection of Brecht poems with both English and German text, and in addition to the poems proper, a selection of songs and ballads from the most famous Brecht plays: The Three-Penny Opera, The Mother, etc." Publisher's note

Heine, Heinrich, 1797-1856

Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet, by Louis Untermeyer; the poems. Harcourt 1937 xxxii, 444p front o.p. 1948 **831**

Mr Untermeyer's first volume of translations of Heine's poems, containing a selection of three hundred and twenty-five, appeared in 1917 and in a revised edition in 1923. This new volume contains more than five hundred poems, many of them here translated for the first time. Several poems of considerable length, such as "For 'La Mouche,'" "The God Apollo" and "Jehuda ben Halevy," are also included. Most of the earlier translations have been revised, some of them entirely rewritten

"Naturally, those versions, good as some of them are, cannot satisfy any one familiar with the originals. . . On the whole, however, in spite of occasional mistranslations and some errors of taste, it is a competent performance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Nibelungenlied

Nibelungenlied; tr. into rhymed English verse in the metre of the original, by George Henry Needler. Holt 1904 xxxvi, 349p o.p. 1948 **831**

4-32378

"A German epic poem based on legends of great antiquity. Its present written form dates back to the early part of the thirteenth century. Siegfried is the hero and Brunhild the heroine of the romance. It is the chief monument of early German literature." Pratt alcove

"What distinguishes this translation of the great German epic from all previous attempts is, in the first place, the faithful and happy reproduction of its metrical form. Professor Needler has added a succinct but adequate introduction." Nation

Rilke, Rainer Maria, 1875-1926

Fifty selected poems with English translations by C. F. MacIntyre. Univ. of Calif. 1940 151 front $3.50 **831**

40-28300

"Translations of fifty poems selected from Das Buch der Bilder and Neue Gedichte. The poem in the original is printed opposite the translation. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Despite certain weaknesses, C. F. MacIntyre's translations of these poems . . . perform a worthy service both to the poet and the public. He also has written a scholarly introduction." Cincinnati

Life of the Virgin Mary; tr. with an introduction and notes by C. F. MacIntyre. Univ. of Calif. 1947 55p $2.50 **831**

1 Mary, Virgin—Poetry 47-12479

"Religious poems (telling of birth, life and death of Mary) translated from the German, with the original text on facing pages." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical references in notes: p45-55

Poems; tr. by Jessie Lemont. Columbia univ. press 1943 xxi, 185p illus $3 **831**

43-4568

Contains selections from seven of Rilke's books of poetry

"That Rilke's fame has been rising steadily in English-speaking countries since his death in 1926 is due partly to the fact that in Miss Lemont he has found a more faithful translator than most poets can hope for. . . This new volume will serve. . . to give readers an idea of Rilke's range and of the exquisite skill and delicate perception which made him the master poet of one small wing of the German and Austrian neo-romantic school." Christian century

Thirty-one poems, in English versions with an introduction by Ludwig Lewisohn. Beechhurst press 1946 47p $2 **831**

46-4823

"Poetry which lives and sings, translated most beautifully by Ludwig Lewisohn." Cincinnati

Translations from the poetry of Rainer Maria Rilke, by M. D. Herter Norton. Norton 1938 245p $3 **831**

(W) 39-1371

"Literal translations of some seventy poems from the works of a German mystic poet. . . The selection here given includes a few of the early lyrics and the entire Marien-Leben cycle, and many poems from the Buch der Bilder and Neue Gedichte. The originals and translations are printed on opposite pages." Book rev. digest

"Rilke's supreme poetic beauty can never, it is certain, be brought over into another language. But many times in this volume a suggestion of his purity and strength comes through." New Yorker

Another recommended collection is:

Rilke, R. M. Duino elegies; the German text, with an English translation, introduction, and commentary by J. B. Leishman and Stephen Spender. Norton 1939 130p front $3 **831**

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, 1759-1805

Poems of Schiller, tr. by Edgar A. Bowring. Bell, G. 1902 377p o.p. 1948 **831**

4-18031

"Translation of the entire poetical writings of the noted German philosopher, dramatist and poet who shares with Goethe the highest literary distinction and popularity among the German people. Schiller's lofty idealism seems to express the spirit of Germany before 1871, while Goethe is thought to represent more fully the aspirations of the German nation of today." Pratt alcove

German poetry—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Mehring, Walter. No road back; poems; tr. from the German by S. A. DeWitt, illus. by George Grosz. . . English and German text. Crown 1944 163p illus $2 831

Werfel, F. V. Poems; tr. by Edith Abercrombie Snow. Princeton univ. press 1945 119p $2 (W) 831

831.08 German poetry—Collections

Deutsch, Babette, 1895- **and Yarmolinsky, Avrahm,** 1890-

(eds. and trs.) Contemporary German poetry; an anthology. Lane 1923 xxvii, 201p o.p. 1948 **831.08**

1 German poetry—Collections [23-4148]

"The poems included belong approximately to the last four decades. They are chosen for their aesthetic worth and are intended to mirror the trend of culture and the temper of the period covered. . . There is a critical introduction by the translators and compilers, a Who's who in German poetry and an index of authors." Book rev. digest

"They are translations exhibiting the skill of an able linguist and the inspiration of a fine poet." Bookman

Münsterberg, Margarete Anna Adelheid, 1889-

(comp. and tr.) Harvest of German verse; with a foreword by Kuno Francke. Appleton 1916 242p o.p. 1948 **831.08**

1 German poetry—Collections 16-13644

A collection of over 150 German lyrics from the 12th century to 1915, representing 68 poets as well as old folk songs and ballads. The translations vary in merit and grace, but the selection is representative for so small a volume

832 German drama

Feuchtwanger, Lion, 1884-

Three plays; Prisoners of war; 1918; Dutch merchant; tr. by Emma D. Ashton. Viking 1934 306p o.p. 1948 **832**

34-38162

"Three plays by Lion Feuchtwanger written during or just after the war are now translated into English by Emma D. Ashton. 'Prisoners of War' has title of interest to recommend it, but '1918,' cast in an episodic form to suggest the extensive field a novel might cover and 'The Dutch Merchant,' are interesting as revelations, respectively of the first high hopes for the German Republic, and the author's subsequent retreat to individualism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert, 1862-1946

Dramatic works; ed. by Ludwig Lewisohn. Huebsch 1912-29 9v o.p. 1948 **832**

(13-35061)

Authorized edition of the dramas of the leading German dramatist of the present era, translated by Lewisohn, Mary Morison, R. T. House, C. H. Meltzer, Edwin Muir and others

Contents: v 1 Social dramas: Before dawn, Weavers, Beaver coat, Conflagration. v2 Social dramas: Drayman Henschel, Rose Bernd, Rats. v3 Domestic dramas: Reconciliation, Lonely lives, Colleague Crampton, Michael Kramer. v4 Symbolic and legendary dramas: Assumption of Hannele, Sunken bell, Henry of Aué. v5 Symbolic and legendary dramas: Schluck and Jan, And Pippa dances, Charlemagne's hostage. v6 Later dramas in prose: Maidens of the mount, Griselda, Gabriel Schilling's flight. v7 Miscellaneous dramas: Commemoration masque, Bow of Odysseus, Elga, Fragments: Helios, Pastoral. v8 Poetic dramas: Indipohdi, White saviour, Winter ballad. v9 Historic and legendary dramas: Florian Geyer, Veland

Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim, 1729-1781

Dramatic works; tr. from the German; ed. by Ernest Bell, with a short memoir by Helen Zimmern. Bell, G. 1895 2v front (Bohn's standard lib) o.p. 1948 **832**

CA 17-1626

Contents: v 1: Miss Sara Sampson; Philotas; Emilia Galotti; Nathan the Wise. v2: Damon, or True friendship; Young scholar; Old maid; Woman hater; The Jews; Freethinker; Treasure; Minna von Barnhelm, or The soldier's fortune

"Lessing possessed a clearness of insight and a vigor of mind bordering on genius, but his plays though dramatically well constructed lack the qualities which might make them great." Pratt alcove

The author's following volume is also recommended:

Lessing, G. E. Laocoön, Nathan the Wise, Minna von Barnhelm. Dutton 1930 296p (Everyman's lib) $1.25 The first title is his famous treatise on esthetics, the second a long dramatic poem and the third one of his best known plays 832

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, 1759-1805

Dramas. . . tr. by R. D. Boylan [and others]. Bell, G. 1901 523p front o.p. 1948 **832**

4-18032

Don Carlos is translated by R. D. Boylan; Mary Stuart, by J. Mellish; Maid of Orleans, by A. Swanwick; Bride of Messina, by A. Lodge. To this edition has been added Schiller's "Essay on the use of the chorus in tragedy"

"The plays of Schiller . . . deal with historical subjects. Like his poems they are characterized by lofty thought and ideal aspiration. The four plays of this collection are among the best known, though the two, Wilhelm Tell and the Wallenstein trilogy not here included would rank with them in literary distinction." Pratt alcove

Also recommended is the author's following collection:

Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramatic works: Wallenstein and Wilhelm Tell, tr. by S. T. Coleridge, J. Churchill, and Sir Theodore Martin. Bell, G. 1903 420p front (Bohn's standard lib) o.p. 1948 832

Schnitzler, Arthur, 1862-1931

Anatol: a sequence of dialogues, paraphrased for the English stage, by Granville Barker. Little 1911 125p o.p. 1948 **832**

11-17080

Contents: Ask no questions and you'll hear no stories; Christmas present; Episode; Keepsakes; Farewell supper; Dying pangs; Wedding morning

"Anatol is a Viennese bachelor of evident wealth and social position. He is a philanderer who takes himself rather

Schnitzler, Arthur—*Continued*
seriously, whose excursions into the regions of sentiment are numerous and brief-lived. Schnitzler knows the type, and deals with it in a vein of good-natured satire." N.Y. Times

Sudermann, Hermann, 1857-1928
Magda; a play in four acts; tr. from the German by Charles Edward Amory Winslow. French 161p pa 85c **832**

[14-4006]

First published 1895

"Finely constructed German drama with fascinating study in character. . . Its unity, clearness, and force make it technically an almost perfect play. Title in the original: Heimat." Viewpoints in modern drama

Toller, Ernst, 1893-1939
Seven plays; with a new introduction by the author. Liveright 1935 434p $2.50 **832**

35-8724

"His plays, especially the three earlier plays, present mass emotions and mass conflicts. They are plays of the class war, with the proletariat as hero and the exploiter as villain." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Machine wreckers; Transfiguration; Masses and man; Hinkemann; Hoppla! Such is life; Blind goddess; Draw the fires; Mary Baker Eddy, by E. Toller and H. Kesten (produced in London as "Miracle in America")

Werfel, Franz V. 1890-1945
Eternal road; a drama in four parts; English version by Ludwig Lewisohn. Viking 1936 144p $2.25 **832**

1 Religious drama 36-3825

"A Biblical drama tracing the course of Jewish history, thru the Patriarchs, Moses, the Kings, and the Prophets. Would require very elaborate staging." Wis. bul.

Jacobowsky and the colonel; comedy of a tragedy in three acts; the original play, tr. by Gustave O. Arlt. Viking 1944 120p o.p. 1948 **832**

(W) 44-4887

Characters: 16 men, 7 women, hotel guests, customers in the café in Saint Jean-de-Luz, a widower with two small children, German soldiers, French policemen

"The action of the comedy takes place in the month of June of the year 1940 between Paris and the Atlantic coast in France"

"The subject is the tragedy of the 'man without a country.' " Kirkus

F. V. Werfel's "Jacobowsky and the colonel" (Random house 1944 177p illus o.p. 1948) (W) is the stage adaptation by S. N. Behrman of the original listed above **832**

The following are also recommended:

Hofmannsthal, H. H. edler von. Electra, a tragedy in one act; tr. by Arthur Symons. Brentano's 1908 83p o.p.1948 **832**

Oberammergau passion-play. Passion play of Oberammergau. Rev. ed. for the 1934 celebration; tr. from the original German text with an introduction by Montrose J. Moses. Dodd 1934 lxxxvi, 222p front o.p. 1948 First published 1909 **832**

832.62 Goethe

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832
Dramatic works; tr. from the German by Sir Walter Scott, E. A. Bowring, Anna Swanwick, and others. Bell, G. 1892 543p (Bohn's lib) o.p. 1948 **832.62**

3-10757

First published 1879

Contents: Wayward lover, and Fellow-culprit, tr. by E. A. Bowring; Goetz von Berlichingen, tr. by Sir Walter Scott; Clavigo; Egmont, Torquato Tasso, and Iphigenia in Tauris, tr. by A. Swanwick

* Faust; a tragedy; tr. in the original metres, by Bayard Taylor. Houghton 2v in 1 $4 **832.62**

17-19787

"An able metrical translation by a distinguished American man of letters." Pratt alcove

Other recommended editions are:
New directions $3.50 Translated by Carlyle F. MacIntyre with illustrations by Rockwell Kent, together with the German text
Modern lib. $1.25 Translated by Bayard Taylor

Goethe's poems and aphorisms; ed. for the Goethe society of America, by Friedrich Bruns. Oxford 1932 211p (Oxford lib. of German texts) o.p. 1948 **832.62**

A small but representative selection chosen and arranged to reveal the phases of development of Goethe both as a literary master and a thinker. Prepared for the Goethe society as a centenary memorial volume. The German and the English translation are given on opposite pages

Literary essays; a selection in English, arranged by J. E. Spingarn. Harcourt 1921 302p o.p. 1948 **832.62**

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures

[22-1472]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Professor Spingarn calls his selection the first attempt to include in a single volume the whole range of Goethe's critical and esthetic studies, and Viscount Haldane in his foreword to the book says: 'Goethe's gifts as a critic fell within a large whole of knowledge which was his in a degree for which we must look back over two thousand years to Aristotle if we wish to find a rival.' The translations are from various sources and some of the essays included have never before appeared in English. The essays are grouped under the headings: The theory of art; The theory of literature; On Shakespeare; On other writers; Extracts from the conversations with Eckermann. There is a chronology of Goethe's critical studies and an index." Book rev. digest

* Permanent Goethe; ed. selected and with an introduction by Thomas Mann. Dial press 1948 xliii, 655p (Permanent library ser) $5 **832.62**

48-7369

A selection of Goethe's works grouped under the following headings: Poems of youth and love; Drama; Ballads; Fiction; Travel sketches; Autobiographical writing; Literary essays; Letters; Proverbs in rhyme; Proverbs in prose; Poems of wisdom

Goethe, Johann W. von—*Continued*

This volume "will be particularly useful for libraries without large European resources, for readers with popular rather than scholarly tastes. Thomas Mann's full information has biographical as well as high critical interest. . . and he has made some important untranslated material available in English for the first time." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Goethe, J. W. von. Wisdom and experience; selections by Ludwig Curtis; tr. and ed. with an introduction by Hermann J. Weigand. Pantheon bks. 1949 299p $3.75 832.62

Works about Goethe

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-

Goethe; four studies; tr. with an introduction by Charles R. Joy. [Enl. bicentennial ed] Beacon press 1949 116p (Beacon press Schweitzer ser) $2.50 832.62

1 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832 49-9881

"The present volume contains two very important new documents, never before translated into English: an essay on 'Goethe the Philosopher,' and an address 'Goethe as Thinker and Man,' both dating from 1932. The other two Goethe addresses appeared in print a year ago in partly abridged versions. . . To a certain extent, Schweitzer is creating in his own image a Goethe who is not so much the poet, the artistic genius struggling with his demon, as a Goethe who is a symbol and embodiment of a great ethical idea, the faithful student and philosopher of nature, the great exemplar of a rarely achieved balance between spiritual creativity and practical activity in selfless service to his fellowman." N.Y. Times

Stawell, Florence Melian, 1869-1934, **and Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes,** 1862-1932

Goethe & Faust; an interpretation, with passages newly tr. into English verse. Dial press 1929 291p illus o.p. 1948 832.62

1 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832. Faust 30-7741

"A critical interpretation of Goethe's great drama, with liberal translations from the text. The study also shows the development of the poet's mind and character as revealed by his masterpiece." Book rev. digest

"The literary charm of this collaboration will be appreciated both by Goethe scholars and by the uninitiated." Spectator

833 German fiction—History and criticism

Bennett, Edwin Keppel

History of German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann. Macmillan 1934 296p o.p. 1948 833

1 German fiction—History and criticism 2 Short story 34-13419

"In this account of the history of the novelle in German literature I have attempted to show its development from its Romance origins to a specifically German form which finds its most effective expression in a group of writers in the middle of the century of whom Gottfried Keller is the most eminent." Introduction

"It is of great interest, not only to students—who will appreciate the various appendices, the bibliography and the notes suggesting further lines of research—but to the general reader interested in German literature." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hewett-Thayer, Harvey Waterman, 1873-

Modern German novel; a series of studies and appreciations. Jones, Marshall 1924 295p o.p. 1948 833

1 German fiction—History and criticism 24-24599

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Describes the plots and contents of the more important German novels of the past fifty years, points out their excellences and their defects, and relates them to the work of men like Zola and Flaubert, Dickens and Dostoevsky. Adapted from Nation

"It is a good piece of work, well written, unradical in its views, informative and most discriminating." Bookman

834 German essays

Mann, Thomas, 1875-

* Essays of three decades; tr. from the German by H. T. Lowe-Porter. Knopf 1947 472p front $4 834

(W) 47-4148

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Goethe's Faust; Goethe's career as a man of letters; Goethe as representative of the bourgeois age; Goethe and Tolstoy; Anna Karenina; Lessing; Kleist's Amphitryon; Chamisso; Platen; Theodor Storm; Old Fontane; Sufferings and greatness of Richard Wagner; Richard Wagner and the ring; Schopenhauer; Freud and the future; Voyage with Don Quixote

Three essays; tr. by H. T. Lowe-Porter. Knopf 1929 261p o.p. 1948 834

1 Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia, 1712-1786 2 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832 3 Occult sciences 4 Prussia—Foreign relations 5 Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf, 1828-1910 29-25965

"In these three extended essays . . . Thomas Mann shows that he distinctly does not share in the contemporary inability to write discursively, charmingly, leisurely, personally about genuine essay topics." N.Y. evening post

Another recommended collection is:

Mann, Thomas. Order of the day; political essays and speeches of two decades. Knopf 1942 280p o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 834

838 German miscellany

Heine, Heinrich, 1797-1856

Works of prose; ed. by Hermann Kesten; with a preface by Louis Untermeyer, in a new tr. by E. B. Ashton [pseud]. Fischer, L.B. 1943 346p front $3 838

43-3600

"Translations of some of Heine's works, notably excerpts from The Harz Journey; French Affairs; English Fragments, etc. A final chapter contains translations from some of Heine's letters—A biography in miniature (1815-1856). Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Heine, Heinrich—*Continued*

"To stimulate the readers' wish for more reading of Heine's prose, and to encourage the publisher to meet that wish, the present selection seems to be very well fit. It gives a good picture of the brilliant commentator on arts, philosophy, and politics; the witty and melancholic letter writer, the utopian dreamer." Sat. rev. of lit.

Another recommended collection is:
Heine, Heinrich. Poetry and prose; selected and ed. with an introduction by Frederic Ewen. The poetry tr. by Louis Untermeyer [and others] including 110 new translations by Aaron Kramer; the prose newly tr. by Frederic Ewen. Citadel [1948] xxii, 874p illus $6 838

Lothar, Ernst, 1890-

The door opens; illus. by Garth Williams. Doubleday 1946 188p illus $2 838

45-10129

"Translated by Marion A. Werner"

"In a series of delicately related episodes, the author describes the scenes of his own little daughters' childhood, while they were growing up in pre-Anschluss Vienna." Book rev. digest

839.3 Dutch literature

Barnouw, Adriaan Jacob, 1877-

(ed.) Coming after; an anthology of poetry from the Low Countries. Rutgers univ. press 1948 xx, 348p $5 839.3

1 Dutch poetry—Collections 2 Flemish poetry—Collections 48-5491

Dr Barnouw "has translated a sampling of Dutch poems from the thirteenth century to contemporary poets, with brief biographical sketches of each author. The selections vary from those on love to religious and economic topics, designed to show not only the type of verse of the Netherlands, but the characteristics of the people." Current history

Greshoff, Jan, 1888-

(ed.) Harvest of the Lowlands; an anthology in English translation of creative writing in the Dutch language, with a historical survey of the literary development. Querido, inc. 1945 626p $5 839.3

1 Dutch literature—Collections 2 Flemish literature—Collections 46-2204

The author "presents the writings of some forty-three Dutch and Flemish authors from 1880 to the 1920's, including several authors who represent the Dutch Empire. There is all sorts of prose here—short stories, essays and excerpts from longer books; they are almost uniformly excellent, and the best are wonderfully good." Book-of-the-month club news

839.5 Scandinavian literature

Blankner, Frederika

(ed. and tr.) History of the Scandinavian literatures . . . based in part on the work of Giovanni Bach. . . Dial press 1938 407p o.p. 1948 839.5

1 Scandinavian-American literature—Bibliography 2 Scandinavian-American literature—History and criticism 3 Scandinavian literature—Bibliography 4 Scandinavian literature—History and criticism (W) 28-27707

"A survey of the literatures of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Iceland and Finland, from their origins to the present day, including Scandinavian-American authors, and selected bibliographies." Subtitle

The work of Dr Bach has been enlarged and rewritten by the translator "with the aim of supplying a book suitable for reference as well as one of interest to the general reader. In further pursuit of this aim, additional sections have been obtained from leading scholars in their respective fields." Foreword

Gustafson, Alrik, 1903-

Six Scandinavian novelists: Lie, Jacobsen, Heidenstam, Selma Lagerlöf, Hamsun, Sigrid Undset. Princeton univ. press 1940 367p $3.50 839.5

1 Novelists, Scandinavian 2 Scandinavian fiction—History and criticism (W) 40-27695

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Instead of a general history of the modern Scandinavian novel, our most immediate need is a careful and honest detailed analysis of the important works of a certain few representative Scandinavian novelists of the last half century. This is what I propose in the following essays." By way of introduction

"Professor Gustafson has here presented America with a new and fascinating picture of literary Scandinavia, perhaps the soundest and most mature work in this field that has yet appeared in the English language." Sat. rev. of lit.

The following are also recommended:

Leach, H. G. ed. A pageant of old Scandinavia. Princeton univ. press 1946 350p $3.75 An anthology from the earliest times to the fourteenth century 839.5

Scandinavian plays of the twentieth century; 1st-2d series. . . With an introduction by Alrik Gustafson. Princeton univ. press 1944 2v o.p. 1948 839.5

839.6 Icelandic literature

Beck, Richard, 1897-

(ed.) Icelandic poems and stories; tr. from modern Icelandic literature. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1943 315p o.p. 1948 839.6

1 Icelandic literature, Modern—Collections A 43-1234

"Short poems and stories of 28 representative Icelandic writers of the last century. A biographical sketch of each is given with mention of their longer poems or novels that have been translated into English." Bkl.

Craigie, Sir William Alexander, 1867-

Icelandic sagas. Macmillan 1913 120p (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) $1 839.6

1 Sagas [13-6314]

"Treats of the history of the sagas both in their original form of oral account and the later written narrative, describes the types of sagas, historical, mythical and romantic, and gives brief outlines of the most important. Includes an annotated list of English translations and a map of the saga district." Cleveland

Edda Sæmundar
Poetic Edda; tr. from the Icelandic with an introduction and notes by Henry Adams Bellows. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1923 2v in 1 front (Scandinavian classics) $4 **839.6**

23-16414

"The book is the bible of Northern mythology, morality, and literature. Its leading mythological poem, 'Voluspo,' a sort of Genesis and Apocalypse combined, is an imaginative conception of the creation and ultimate destruction of the world. The 'Hovamol' a collection of shrewd saws, gives a picture of the ethical conceptions of the Vikings. The Lady of Thrym is a ballad. In the poems of Sigurd and Brynhild we get the Norse version of the Lay of the Nibelungs." Springfield Republican

"The book is a variorum edition as valuable to the scholar as to the general reader." N.Y. Times

Edda Snorra Sturlusonar
Prose Edda, by Snorri Sturluson; tr. from the Icelandic, with an introduction by Arthur Gilchrist Brodeur. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1916 xxii, 266p (Scandinavian classics) $2.50 **839.6**

1 Mythology, Norse 2 Scalds and scaldic poetry 16-22078

"'The prose Edda' is a Scandinavian classic (of the early thirteenth century), and one of the greatest. It has found a very skilful and sympathetic translator in Dr Brodeur. His version contains all of the 'Gylfaginning' and all of the Skaldskaparmal (the poesy of the skalds). It is the first translation in English which contains all of the second part. Dasent renders only the narrative passages of this portion." Nation

Koht, Halvdan, 1873-
Old Norse sagas. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1931 191p $2.50 **839.6**

1 Sagas 31-29767

This volume contains a collection of lectures originally delivered at the Lowell Institute, Boston, in 1930 and thoroughly revised for publication. Contents: Art of the sagas; Origin of the saga; Earliest written sagas; Icelandic family sagas; Master of the saga: Snorri Sturluson; Historical value of the sagas; Fiction sagas; End of the saga; Bibliography

"One must be thankful to Professor Koht for his brief but comprehensive survey of the saga and its history, and for his analysis of the forces that give it its enduring worth. Though it be true that the actual reading of sagas is the best study of the saga, Professor Koht's work will be found interesting by way of introduction and valuable for the background which it provides." N.Y. Times

Phillpotts, Bertha Surtees, d. 1932
Edda and saga. Oxford 1931 255p (Home univ. lib) $1.50 **839.6**

1 Eddas 2 Sagas 32-7940

Covers "almost the whole range of early Northern literature as it has come down to us. 'Edda' covers not only the collection of poems known as the Elder or Poetic Edda, but also Snorri's Younger or Prose Edda, that very remarkable manual for poets, which re-arranges and interprets, long after heathen days, much of the ancient lore contained in the Poetic Edda and in some Eddic poems which are now lost. 'Saga' covers the prose stories of all kinds, from history to romance, which are the special glory of Iceland." Author

Bibliography: p245-52

Sigurjónsson, Jóhann, 1880-1919
Modern Icelandic plays. . . tr. by Henninge Krohn Schanche. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1916 131p music (Scandinavian classics) $2.50 **839.6**

1 Icelandic drama 16-22079

Contents: Eyvind of the hills; Hraun farm

"'Eyvind of the hills,' which made its author famous, is a tragedy, written with much beauty and a fine simplicity. . . 'The Hraun farm,' is a charmingly written little idyll." Spectator

Völsunga saga
Saga of the Volsungs; the saga of Ragnar Lodbrok together with the Lay of Kraka; tr. from the Old Norse, by Margaret Schlauch. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1930 xxxix, 270p (Scandinavian classics) o.p. 1948 **839.6**

1 Icelandic and Old Norse literature 30-28090

"This is the first translation into modern English of the Norse Volsung saga, the foundation of 'The Nibelungenlied' and of Wagner's 'Ring of the Nibelungen' operas. 'The saga of Ragnar Lodbrok' is a lesser known heroic legend of the Vikings, and the 'Lay of Kraka' is a monolog, in verse, spoken by Ragnar as he was dying." Bkl.

Bibliography: p268-70

839.7 Swedish literature

Locock, Charles Dealtry, 1862-
(tr.) Selection from modern Swedish poetry, tr. in the original metres. Macmillan 1929 161p o.p. 1948 **839.7**

1 Swedish poetry 30-9132

Cover title: Modern Swedish poetry

A translated selection from the works of the following modern Swedish poets: Verner von Heidenstam, awarded the Nobel prize in 1916; Oscar Levertin; E. A. Karlfeldt; Anders Osterling; Bo Bergman; Harriet Löwenhjelm; Dan Andersson: and others

"There are here a number of good poems well translated. . . Mr Locock has, on the whole, triumphed over his difficulties in a remarkable fashion. Several of his versions, which none the less appear to be quite faithful, do not read like versions at all." New statesman

Stork, Charles Wharton, 1881-
(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925; tr. in the original meters. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1930 xxxix, 294p (Scandinavian classics) $3 **839.7**

1 Swedish poetry 30-13381

First edition covered the period 1750-1915. In this edition, 13 poems, the work of 10 poets, have been added to bring the collection to 1925, and to the introductory essay has been added a page on poetry during the decade of 1915-25

This anthology emphasizes later poets, and nine in particular—Bellman, Tegnér, Runeberg, Rydberg, Snoilsky, Fröding, Levertin, Heidenstam and Karlfeldt. An introductory sketch outlines the history of Swedish lyric poetry. There are brief biographical notes about the poets who are represented

Strindberg, August, 1849-1912

Plays: first-fourth series; tr. by Edwin Björkman. Scribner 1912-16 4v o.p. 1948 **839.7**

Contents: 1st ser: Dream play, Link; Dance of death pts.1-2. 2d ser: Creditors, Pariah, Miss Julia, Stronger, There are crimes and crimes. 3d ser: Advent, Simoon, Swanwhite, Debit and credit, Thunderstorm, After the fire. 4th ser: Bridal crown, Spook sonata, First warning, Gustavus Vasa

"An eccentric genius of immense power . . . a woman-hater, violently hostile to the feminist movement. . . Strindberg's work is very uneven, at its lowest coarse and crude, at its best rising to the highest poetic beauty. One virtue prevails through it all, its unflinching honesty, the will to see things as they are and to record them without fear." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Another recommended collection is:
Strindberg, August. Eight famous plays; tr. by Edwin Björkman and N. Erichsen; with an introduction by Alan Harris. Scribner 1949 463p $5 (W) Contents: The link; The father; Miss Julia; The stronger; There are crimes and crimes; Gustavus Vasa; Dance of death; Spook sonata **839.7**

The following is also recommended:

Tegnér, Esaias. Poems by Tegnér: The children of the Lord's supper, tr. from the Swedish by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; and Frithiof's saga, tr. by W. Lewery Blackley; with an introduction by Paul Robert Lieder. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1914 xxvii, 207p (Scandinavian classics) $2.50 **839.7**

839.8 Norwegian and Danish literature

Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne, 1832-1910

Plays; tr. by Edwin Bjørkman. Scribner 1913-14 2v o.p. 1948 **839.8**

Contents: v 1: Gauntlet; Beyond our power; New system. v2: Love and geography; Beyond human might; Laboremus

"The gauntlet," his best known play, has for its theme the double standard. "Beyond our power" is concerned with psycho-pathological phenomena. "New system" is a social satire. "Love and geography" is a play of domestic relations, "Beyond human might" of capital and labor, and "Laboremus" is a psychological study of individualism

"They rank among the greatest dramas of the nineteenth century, differing from those of Ibsen in that they are always human and always optimistic." Pratt alcove

Friis, Oluf, 1894-

(comp.) Book of Danish verse; tr. in the original meters by S. Foster Damon and Robert Silliman Hillyer. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1922 179p (Scandinavian classics) o.p. 1948 **839.8**

1 Danish poetry 23-6268

"A collection of poetry from the works of the foremost Danish poets from Adam Oehlenschläger, who wrote in the first half of the last century, to Johannes Jensen in our own times. The poets represented are as follows: Adam Oehlenschläger; Carsten Hauch; N. F. S. Grundtvig; B. S. Ingemann; Poul Möller; Christian Winther; Ludvig Bödtcher; Emil Aarestrup; Hans Christian Andersen; Frederik Paludan-Müller; J. P. Jacobsen; Holger Drachmann; Viggo Stuckenberg; Johannes Jörgensen; Ludvig Holstein; Helge Rode; Jeppe Aakjaer; Sophus Claussen; Johannes V. Jensen." Book rev. digest

"One can only marvel at the apparent ease and understanding with which S. Foster Damon and Robert Silliman Hillyer translated from the originals. If anything has been lost in the translation it is not perceptible here." Bookman

Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906

* Eleven plays of Henrik Ibsen; introduction by H. L. Mencken. Modern lib. 1935 1185p $2.45 **839.8**

[35-7360]

Contents: Doll's house; Ghosts; Enemy of the people; Master builder; Pillars of society; Hedda Gabler; John Gabriel Borkman; Wild duck; League of youth; Rosmersholm; Peer Gynt

Works; tr. by William Archer and others. Scribner 1911-12 13v illus o.p. 1948 **839.8**

11-28316

This is the authorized edition of Ibsen Contents: v 1: Lady Inger of Östrat, tr. by C. Archer; Feast at Solhoug, tr. by W. Archer and M. Morison; Love's comedy, tr. by C. H. Herford. v2: Vikings of Helgeland, Pretenders, tr. by W. Archer. v3: Brand, tr. by W. Archer. v4: Peer Gynt, tr. by W. and C. Archer. v5: Emperor and Galilean, tr. by W. Archer. v6: League of youth, Pillars of society, tr. by W. Archer. v7: Doll's house, Ghosts, tr. by W. Archer. v8: Enemy of the people, tr. by Mrs E. Marx-Aveling; Wild duck, tr. by Mrs F. E. Archer. v9: Rosmersholm, tr. by C. Archer; Lady from the sea, tr. by Mrs F. E. Archer. v 10: Hedda Gabler, tr. by E. Gosse and W. Archer; Master builder. v11: Little Eyolf, John Gabriel Borkman, When we dead awaken, tr. by W. Archer. v12: From Ibsen's workshop, tr. by A. G. Chater. v13: Henrik Ibsen, by E. Gosse; with essays on Ibsen by E. Dowden and J. Huneker

Some plays are also obtainable in less expensive editions as follows:
Ibsen, Henrik. Doll's house: and two other plays. Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.25 Contents: Doll's house; Wild duck; Lady from the sea **839.8**
Ibsen, Henrik. Ghosts; The warriors at Helgeland; An enemy of the people. Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.25 **839.8**

Jorgenson, Theodore, 1894-

History of Norwegian literature. Macmillan 1933 559p $5 **839.8**

1 Norwegian literature—History and criticism 33-9265

"Norway, with a total population smaller than that of some of our great cities, has produced a fine and influential literature, the history of which is told in detail in this authoritative volume." Cincinnati

"It is a real contribution, finally to present in our tongue a more complete picture of the scalds, students, clergymen, scholars, and farmers who at various periods assumed the leadership of Norwegian writing." Yale review

References at ends of chapters

Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye, 1813-1855

Either/or; a fragment of life. . . Princeton univ. press 1944 2v $7.50 **839.8**

A 44-1545

Volume 1 translated by David F. Swenson and Lillian Marvin Swenson; v 2 translated by Walter Lowrie

"This first English printing . . . marks the centennial anniversary of its first Danish publication in 1843. It was also the

Kierkegaard, Søren A.—*Continued*

first of Kierkegaard's important contributions to Danish literature, and established his fame as a writer. . . An ethical view of life is here contrasted with a purely aesthetic attitude. The aestheticist is the author of the papers that constitute the first volume, and is here designated as A; the ethicist B is responsible for the second volume, consisting of letters written to A, couched in terms of friendly admonition. The title of the work suggests that the reader is confronted with a decisive alternative; he is invited to weigh and choose for himself." Translator's preface

Kierkegaard anthology; ed. by Robert Bretall. Princeton univ. press 1946 xxv, 494p front $5 **839.8**

A 47-827

"The excerpts from the various works of the Danish writer are arranged chronologically and give to some extent a picture of his intellectual and spiritual development. The selections and editorial comments furnish for the needs of most libraries adequate material by and about the father of existentialism who has recently attracted the attention of religious and philosophic circles." Bkl.

Undset, Sigrid, 1882-1949

Men, women, and places; tr. from the Norwegian by Arthur G. Chater. Knopf 1939 248p $2.50 **839.8**

(W) 39-24684

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Blasphemy; D. H. Lawrence; Marie Bregendahl; Margery Kempe of Lynn; Cavalier; Strongest power; Leo Weismantel; Summer in Gotland; Glastonbury

The following are also recommended:

Grondahl, I. C. and Raknes, Ola. Chapters in Norwegian literature, being the substance of public lectures, given at University college, London, during the sessions 1918-1922. Glydendal 1923 308p **839.8**

Jorgenson, Theodore. Henrik Ibsen, a study in art and personality. St Olaf college press 1945 550p illus $3.50 **839.8**

Stork, C. W. tr. Anthology of Norwegian lyrics; tr. in the original meter; with an introduction by C. J. Hambro. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1942 xxxvi, 153p o.p. 1948 **839.8**

840 FRENCH LITERATURE

840.9 French literature—History

Bithell, Jethro, 1878-

Contemporary Belgian literature. Stokes 1915 383p o.p. 1948 **840.9**

1 Belgian literature A 16-39

Contents: Belgian literature till 1880; Standard of revolt; Camille Lemonnier, Georges Eekhoud; Émile Verhaeren; Maurice Maeterlinck; Symbolist poets; Parnassian poets; Eugène Demolder; Flemish novelists and dramatists; Walloon novelists and dramatists; Novelists in Flemish; Poets in Flemish; Essayists, critics and scholars

"The literature of Belgium, like its history, represents a warfare between Teutonic and Gallic influences as well as between Catholic and Protestant viewpoints. The present readable. . .volume covers both the Flemish and French productions, specially emphasizing recent contributions to a national literature. . . Includes a selected bibliography, lists of anthologies and criticism and of translations from Belgium authors." Cleveland

Dowden, Edward, 1843-1913

History of French literature. Appleton 444p o.p. 1948 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism [4-14021]

First published 1897. A fairly short history covering French literature from the Middle ages to the decline of the romantic movement about 1850. It is sympathetic and readable, but perhaps more interesting to one who has some slight background than to the beginner

Bibliography: p429-36

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939

From Rousseau to Proust. Houghton 1935 410p illus $3.50 **840.9**

1 Authors, French 2 French literature—History and criticism 35-32223

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Biographical and critical essays all more or less studies in abnormal psychology, treating Rousseau. Madame de Warens, Restif de la Bretonne, Besenval, Alexandre de Tilly, Verlaine, Reclus, de Gourmont, Régnier, Alain-Fournier, and Proust. The author's knowledge of medicine and psychology make these studies especially valuable

"This book displays a rare knowledge, a fine appreciation, a subtle understanding of France, of things French, and of French literature. It reveals also the manly independence of Mr. Havelock Ellis's intelligence, which was able to preserve its characteristic English qualities while treating foreign topics." Sat. rev. of lit.

Faÿ, Bernard, 1893-

Since Victor Hugo; French literature of to-day; tr. by Paul Rice Doolin. Little 1927 177p o.p. 1948 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism 27-19160

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Three periods in modern French literature are discussed: the symbolist and naturalist period, (1880-1900); the eclectic period, (1900-1914); and the post-war period since 1914, including dadaism, super-realism, and the younger literary generation in France

"Will be useful to the American student if he reads it as a collection of essays. The historical chapters about schools and general movements must not be taken too seriously: but the biographies of Rimbaud, Mallarmé, Barrès, Proust, Valéry, and Gide are worth reading." Nation

Michaud, Régis, 1880-

Modern thought and literature in France. Funk 1934 326p (Literary digest bks) $2 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism 2 Philosophy, French 35-576

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Is an unpretentious, useful survey. It traces the reaction against the historical-scientific views of Taine and Renan; describes the cult of Bergson; examines the traditionalist and nationalist stand of Paul Bourget, Maurice Barrès, and the group around 'L'Action Française'; and, further, discusses the cynicism of Anatole France, the isolation of Romain Rolland, the Neo-Thomism of Maritain, and the detachment

Michaud, Régis—*Continued*
of Julien Benda. There are separate chapters on Marcel Proust, André Gide, Paul Valéry—up to the Dadaists and Surrealists." Boston

Mornet, Daniel, 1878-
Short history of French literature; a tr. by C. A. Choquette, and Christian Gauss. Appleton 1935 317p $2.50 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism 35-37297

"Not merely a chain of facts and critical opinions, but a faithful and living picture of French thought from its origin to the present day." Author's foreword

Nitze, William Albert, 1876- **and Dargan, Edwin Preston,** 1879-
* History of French literature, from the earliest times to the present. 3d ed. Holt 1938 852p illus $5 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism (W) 38-25660

First published 1921, revised 1927. For the third edition the whole text has been amended, book 9 and the epilogue have been expanded and the bibliography has been brought up to date

"A comprehensive history covering the whole period of French literature and a wide array of names, and intended for the general reader as well as for the student. It is divided into three parts: medieval, renaissance and modern, the last division taking up half the book. The plan is to emphasize the chief literary movements and writers and to pass over minor tendencies and figures. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933
French literature and its masters; ed. by Huntington Cairns. Knopf 1946 326, xxx p front $3 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism (W) 46-102

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"These essays . . . are here reprinted for the first time from the eleventh edition of the Encyclopædia britannica and are a selection from about thirty-five which Saintsbury contributed to that publication." Introduction

Contents: Joinville; Rabelais; Montaigne; Corneille; Madame de Sévigné; Racine; Montesquieu; Voltaire; Rousseau; Balzac; Gautier; French literature from the beginning to 1900; Supplementary bibliography

Bibliography at end of each essay except one

Short history of French literature (from the earliest texts to the close of the nineteenth century) 7th ed. Oxford 1917 638p $4.25 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism 18-16504

First published in 1892

Brilliant and scholarly, this is a standard work on the subject, by one of England's greatest critics and one of the best known authorities on French literature. The book covers the period from the earliest texts to the close of the 19th century with both brevity and completeness

Saurat, Denis, 1890-
* Modern French literature, 1870-1940. Putnam 1946 192p $3 **840.9**

1 French literature—History and criticism (W) 47-4030

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"History, significant events and other influences are evaluated with regard to their effect upon French literature. The chief writers, both prose and poetry, of this period are studied individually. Saurat discusses their faults, virtues and greatness exhaustively and objectively and endeavors to show what effect each writer has had upon the literature of France." Library journal

Bibliographical index: p187-92

The following are also recommended:

Babbitt, Irving. Masters of modern French criticism. Houghton 1912 427p $4 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **840.9**

Butler, K. T. B. History of French literature. Dutton 1923 2v o.p. 1948 **840.9**

Holmes, U. T. History of Old French literature, from the origins to 1300. Appleton 1937 351p $4 **840.9**

Strachey, G. L. Landmarks in French literature. Oxford 192p (Home univ. lib) $1.50 First published 1912 by Holt **840.9**

Symons, Arthur. Symbolist movement in literature. Rev. & enl. ed. Dutton 1924 429p o.p. 1948 It contains 16 essays on as many French symbolists, with notes, bibliography, critical summary, and excellent translations of 46 poems. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **840.9**

841 French poetry

Aragon, Louis, 1897-
Aragon, poet of the French resistance, ed. by Hannah Josephson and Malcolm Cowley. Duell 1945 167p $2 **841**

1 World war, 1939-1945—France 2 World war, 1939-1945—Poetry 46-275

"Poems and prose pieces, representative of the French author's work, have been selected and translated by outstanding English and American poets. . . The poet gives a personal touch to his verse of resistance and some of the best pieces are love poems. Several essays on Aragon by the editors contribute greatly to an understanding of the background." Bkl.

Baudelaire, Charles Pierre, 1821-1867
Flowers of evil; from the French by George Dillon [and] Edna St Vincent Millay; with the original texts and a preface by Miss Millay. Harper 1936 xxxix, 282p $3.50 **841**

36-8362

Translations of seventy-two of Baudelaire's poems, done by two American poets. The original and the translation are given on opposite pages

"A distinguished and valuable addition to the world's small stock of genuine, translated, poetry. In considerable measure, and this is high praise, their seventy-two poems make the reader, who knows no word of French, free of the strange, perverse, beautiful, horrible, fascinating, repulsive, experienced and imagined, world of Charles Baudelaire." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

One hundred poems from Les fleurs du mal; tr. by C. F. MacIntyre. Univ. of Calif. 1947 400p illus $5 **841**

47-6625

"Based on the arrangement of the second edition (1861) Les Fleurs du Mal, the last overseen by the poet. The English and French versions are on pages facing each other. The editor and translator has

Baudelaire, Charles P.—*Continued*
restored the six poems dropped from the 1861 edition, and has included a brief biographical and critical introduction. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Chanson de Roland
Song of Roland; done into English in the original measure, by Charles Scott Moncrieff; with an introduction by G. K. Chesterton, and a note on technique by George Saintsbury. Chapman 1919 xxii, 131p o.p. 1948 **841**

20-6312

"Here, line for line and almost word for word, the old French epic poem has been made into English. So far as the English language will allow, the original verse form has been kept with its endings of assonance and its short, sharp iambic stresses. . . The book is also worthy of note for its introduction by Mr G. K. Chesterton, its preface by Mr Saintsbury, and for the three fine, sombre-spirited poems dedicated by Mr Moncrieff to warrior friends of his own." Dial

La Fontaine, Jean de, 1621-1695
Hundred fables; with pictures by P. J. Billinghurst. Lane 202p illus o.p. 1948 **841**

An attractive edition with full-page illustrations in black and white. The translations are in verse form

Roman de la Rose
Romance of the Rose, by W. Lorris & J. Clopinel; Englished by F. S. Ellis. Dutton 1900 3v (Temple classics) o.p. 1948 **841**

[1-25146]

A modern translation of the famous allegorical poem of 13th century France. The first part, by Lorris, is a fanciful dream tale of the trials and triumphs of love. The latter part, continued by Meung, is an elaborate satirical treatise on the science and politics of the day. The poem is valuable as a vivid and colorful picture of medieval everyday life. Each volume in this edition is prefaced by a summary of the chapters in that volume

Verlaine, Paul Marie, 1844-1896
Selected poems; tr. by C. F. MacIntyre. Univ. of Calif. 1948 xx, 228p illus $3.75 **841**

48-9157

French and English on opposite pages
"The poems presented here were taken from the 'OEuvres complètes,' tome I (Paris, Vanier, 1900) which includes Verlaine's first six books of verse. An occasional variant has been taken from 'Choix de poésies' (Paris, Charpentier, 1911) and has been cited in the Notes." Preface
Bibliography: p227-28

Villon, François, b. 1431
Testaments of François Villon; tr. by John Heron Lepper; including the texts of John Payne and others. Liveright 1924 xxxvi, 316p $2.49 **841**

25-2874

Contents: Villon: the man and the poet, by J. H. Lepper; Little testament; Great testament, tr. by J. H. Lepper; Lesser testament; Greater testament; Divers poems; Sundry poems, tr. by John Payne; Three translations, by D. G. Rossetti; Ten translations, by A. C. Swinburne; From Villon, by A. Symons; Villonaud for this Yule, by E. Pound

841.08 French poetry—Collections

Bernstein, Joseph Milton, 1908-
(ed.) Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Verlaine; selected verse and prose poems. Citadel 1947 xxxii, 320p $3 **841.08**

1 French poetry—Collections 47-4034

Includes Arthur Symon's unabridged translations of "Flowers of evil" and the "Prose poems" of Baudelaire; Louise Varèse's translations of Rimbaud's "Season in hell" and "Prose poems" from "Illuminations"; J. Norman Cameron's translation of the verse from the "Illuminations"; and a representative selection from Verlaine's verse translated by Gertrude Hall and Arthur Symons
Selected bibliography of books in English on Baudelaire, Rimbaud, and Verlaine: p319-20

Boni, Albert, 1892-
(ed.) Modern book of French verse in English translations. Liveright 1920 299p (Modern books of verse) o.p. 1948 **841.08**

1 French poetry—Collections 20-8026

"Pleasing anthology, representing about 70 poets (1100-1900), besides ballads and folk songs, in English translations by Chaucer, Francis Thompson, Swinburne, Arthur Symons, Robert Bridges, John Payne and others. Translations selected for poetic merit. Gives a far truer idea of the charm of French verse than do most collections." N.Y. state lib.

841.09 French poetry—History and criticism

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-
Poets of modern France. Heubsch 1918 199p o.p. 1948 **841.09**

1 French poetry—Collections 2 French poetry—History and criticism 18-13981

Discussion of the origin and development of the symbolist movement in French poetry, followed by translations of poems of its chief exponents, with bibliographies and suggestions for further reading
"This book will be of great value to those who are eager to know more about the various movements in modern French poetry. There are few competent studies of this subject in English and Mr Lewisohn ranges over a wider field than Miss Lowell aimed at in her 'Six French poets.' " Poetry

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925
Six French poets; studies in contemporary literature. Houghton 1915 488p illus $4 **841.09**

1 Fort, Paul, 1872- 2 French poetry—History and criticism 3 Gourmont, Rémy de, 1858-1915 4 Jammes, Francis, 1868- 5 Régnier, Henri François Joseph de, 1864- 6 Samain, Albert Victor, 1858-1900 7 Verhaeren, Émile, 1855-1916

[15-25731]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
In these critical and personal studies, originally delivered as lectures, Miss Lowell traces the history and development of each individual genius, in the attempt to give the reader the effect of having known the man and read his books as they were published. She quotes freely from their poems in the original, and gives prose and verse translations in an appendix

842 French drama

Anouilh, Jean, 1910-

Antigone, adapted by Lewis Galantiere from the play by Jean Anouilh. Random house 1946 87p o.p. 1948 **842**

46-5280

"The play about an ancient tyranny which the people of France, seeing it during the Occupation, construed as a modern tyranny." Publishers' weekly

Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de, 1732-1799

Barber of Seville; or, The useless precaution; tr. and ed. by Arthur B. Myrick; lyrics tr. by George Allan England. Dutton 1905 97p front (Temple dramatists) o.p. 1948 **842**

[A 13-375]

"Originated from the comic-opera plots of its own time and finds today its natural complement in the music of Rossini. . . It is simply a question of conspiracies and disguises, of a jealous guardian, a pretty ward, a romantic lover and a helpful barber. . . Beaumarchais' style is original, diversified and witty in the extreme. Above all, he created a new and immortal character in Figaro, who has been called the *'légataire universel* of all the valets of comedy.' " Nitze and Dargan's History of French literature

Corneille, Pierre, 1606-1684

Corneille's The Cid; a literal translation by Roscoe Mongan. McKay 1896 66p (Handy literal translations) 75c **842**

[12-31614]

"A tragi-comedy. He took the career of a half-legendary Spanish hero . . . and turned it into a concentrated French play . . . What captivated the public was not only the romantic spirit from Spain, but the author's vast improvements in style: the play abounds in brilliant epic passages, in tender lyric utterances, in sonorous rhetoric." C. H. C. Wright's History of French literature

Corneille, Pierre, 1606-1684, **and Racine, Jean Baptiste,** 1639-1699

Six plays by Corneille and Racine; ed. with an introduction by Paul Landis. Modern lib. 1931 372p $1.25 **842**

32-997

Plays by Corneille: The Cid; Cinna. Plays by Racine: Andromache; Britannicus; Phaedra; Athaliah

France, Anatole, 1844-1924

Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; tr. for Granville Barker by Curtis Hidden Page. Dodd 1915 93p illus o.p. 1948 **842**

[15-8253]

"A clever satire based on an incident in Rabelais, worked out in the broad medieval manner, but with many ultra-modern applications—a wife cured of her dumbness at her husband's request, proves so talkative that he is driven to submit to an operation to secure his own deafness." Cleveland

Giraudoux, Jean, 1882-1944

Madwoman of Chaillot; English adaption by Maurice Valency. Random house 1949 134p illus $2.50 **842**

(W) 49-8845

Principal characters: 8 women, 17 men. First presented at the Belasco theatre December 27, 1948

"Fantasy about the unorthodox, witty Parisian countess who outwitted some ruthless financiers." Retail bookseller

Maeterlinck, Maurice, 1862-1949

* Blue bird; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd 1911 287p $2.50 **842**

11-1744

"Maeterlinck's best-known production. Bread, sugar, water, milk, and fire come to life in its allegorical pages. And two children seek the bluebird symbol of happiness, through the past and future, the land of night and the unborn." A. D. Dickinson

Also recommended is the author's following play:

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Pélléas and Mélisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home; tr. by Richard Hovey. Dodd 1924 205p o.p. 1948 **842**

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, 1622-1673

Moliere; tr. by Katharine Prescott Wormeley. Little 6v o.p. 1948 **842**

[12-11645]

Contents: v 1: Introduction: Preface to the works of Molière, by H. de Balzac; Criticism on Molière, by C. A. Sainte-Beuve; The misanthrope; Le bourgeois gentilhomme. v2: Tartuffe; Les précieuses ridicules; George Dandin. v3: Les femmes savantes; Le malade imaginaire. v4: L'avare; Don Juan; Les fâcheux. v5: L'école des femmes; L'école des maris; Monsieur de Pourceaugnac. v6: L'étourdi; Le mariage forcé; Le médicin malgré lui; La critique de L'école des femmes

Another recommended collection is:

Molière, J. B. P. Plays; introduction by Waldo Frank. Modern lib. 1924 364p $1.25 Six of the best known plays in translation: High-brow ladies; School for wives; Tartuffe; Misanthrope; Physician in spite of himself; Miser **842**

Racine, Jean Baptiste, 1639-1699

Best plays; tr. into English rhyming verse with introductions and notes by Lacy Lockert. Princeton univ. press 1936 412p $3 **842**

37-237

Contents: Andromaque; Britannicus; Phèdre; Athalie

Six plays by Corneille and Racine. See entry under Corneille, Pierre **842**

Rostand, Edmond, 1868-1918

L'aiglon; a play in six acts; tr. by Louis N. Parker. Harper 1911 262p illus $2.50 **842**

13-4514

A moving tragedy of the Eaglet, Napoleon's son, the little King of Rome, who was held captive among his enemies

Another version is "L'Aiglon; tr. by Basil Davenport" (Yale univ. press 1927 334p $3) It is a beautiful translation, faithful to the original **842**

Chantecler, play in four acts; tr. by Gertrude Hall. Duffield 1910 289p o.p. 1948 **842**

10-19179

"Prose translation of the brilliant French poetic drama, which presents through symbolical barnyard scenes a satire on modern life. Faithful to original in spirit, but losing in lyrical intensity and the rendering of colloquial witticisms." N.Y. state lib.

Rostand, Edmond—*Continued*

Cyrano de Bergerac; an heroic comedy in five acts. A new version in English verse by Brian Hooker, prepared for Walter Hampden, with a prefatory gesture by Clayton Hamilton. Holt 1923 256p front $2.50 **842**

1 Cyrano de Bergerac, Savinien, 1619-1655—Drama 23-17560

A romantic comedy of sword-play and word-play. The hero is the gallant Gascon swashbuckler and poet, possessed of an incredibly long nose and a keen wit. The play has a wide appeal

Hooker's translation is published also by Modern lib. at $1.25

Far princess (La princesse Lointaine); a drama in four acts, tr. from the French by John Heard, jr. Humphries 1925 169p front $1.50 **842**

[25-8502]

"A play written for Sarah Bernhardt and presented in Paris in 1895, two years earlier than the far more famous 'Cyrano de Bergerac.' Among all the works of Rostand, this play is considered second only to 'Cyrano' by many critics." Providence

"Nothing in modern times, it is probable, has so completely mirrored the mood and the age of the troubadours as this beautiful play." Boston Transcript

Sartre, Jean Paul, 1905-

No exit & The flies. . . English versions by Stuart Gilbert. Knopf 1946 166p $2.50 **842**

(W) 47-1619

"No exit" (Huis clos) is a modern morality play in one act. Its three chief characters are contemporary human beings condemned to a new kind of hell because of crimes against simple humanity. "The flies" (Les mouches) in three acts is a retelling in modern idiom of the Orestes-Electra story

The following is also recommended:

Hugo, V. M. comte. Dramatic works. Little 3v o.p. 1948 Contents: v 1 Hernani; Marion de Lorme; King's amusement; Lucrezia Borgia; Twins. v2 Angelo, tyrant of Padua; Ruy Blas; Burgraves; Torquemada; Amy Robsart. v3 Cromwell; Mary Tudor; Esmeralda **842**

842.08 French drama—Collections

Vernon, Virginia (Fox-Brooks) 1894- and Vernon, Frank, 1876-

(comps. and trs.) Modern one-act plays from the French; preface by Frank Vernon. French 1933 454p $3 **842.08**

1 French drama—Collections 2 One-act plays 34-1245

"An excellent selection for reading or production. These modern one-act plays fill the needs of those who wish to produce plays that are just a little different." Cincinnati

Contents: Two Pierrots, by E. Rostand; Poet's secret, by J.-J. Bernard; Peace at home, by G. Courteline; On with the new, by F. de Croisset; Who killed me? by L. Chantel; Just boys, by P. Geraldy; Shattered, by H. Bordeaux; An old friend, by E. Sée; Tin soldier and the paper dancer, by M. Magre; Faithful! by P. Wolff; Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman, by H. Duvernois; Art of making friends, by C. Vildrac; King's pet, by H. Lavedan; Going to the dogs, by A. Savoir; Free treat, by T. Bernard; Love and learning, by R. Coolus; Villa for sale, by S. Guitry; Happiness, by P. Veber; He who did not kill, by M. Rostand; Weaver of dreams, by M. Girette; The peach, by J. Romains; Because I love you, by E. Brieux

842.09 French drama—History and criticism

Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929

French dramatists of the 19th century. 5th ed. brought down to the end of the century. Scribner 1914 321p o.p. 1948 **842.09**

1 Dramatists, French 2 French drama—History and criticism [1-31022]

First edition 1881

Contents: Romantic movement; Victor Hugo; Alexandre Dumas; Eugène Scribe; Émile Augier; Alexandre Dumas fils; Victorien Sardou; Octave Feuillet; Eugène Labiche; Meilhac and Halévy; Émile Zola and the present tendencies of French drama; A ten years' retrospect, 1881-1891; At the end of the century 1891-1900

Trollope, Henry Merivale, 1846-

Corneille and Racine. Lippincott 1881 214p (Foreign classics for English readers) o.p. 1948 **842.09**

1 Corneille, Pierre, 1606-1684 2 Racine, Jean Baptiste, 1639-1699 12-20701

Contains biographical essays on Corneille and Racine, and a discussion of each of the best known plays with translations of the most striking passages. The plays discussed are: Le Cid; Horace; Polyeucte; Le menteur; Andromaque; Les plaideurs; Phèdre; Athalie

843 French fiction—History and criticism

Green, Frederick Charles, 1891-

French novelists, manners & ideas, from the renaissance to the revolution. Appleton 1929 239p o.p. 1948 **843**

1 French fiction—History and criticism [29-10516]

"Discusses the evolution of the modern French novel and of the two tendencies which have most affected its course—romanticism and realism. A valuable feature of this outline is the inclusion of some of the minor novelists of the period, with descriptions of their work." Book rev. digest

"The whole book is a survey written with unusual spirit, with critical perceptions of varying styles, with appreciation of this historical method, and in readable prose. It is a valuable addition to literary history." N.Y. Times

Lemaître, Georges Édouard, 1898-

Four French novelists. . . Oxford 1938 xx, 419p $3.50 **843**

1 Gide, André Paul Guillaume, 1869- 2 Giraudoux, Jean, 1882- 3 Morand, Paul, 1888- 4 Proust, Marcel, 1871-1922 (W) 38-11100

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An introduction to much of the best in contemporary French literature and though without brilliance is an example of the French genius for orderly presentation." Nation

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933

History of the French novel (to the close of the 19th century) Macmillan 1917-19 2v ea $5.50 **843**

1 French fiction—History and criticism
17-31073

Volume 1 From the beginning to 1880; v2 From 1800 to 1900

"This fascinating book leaves us marveling anew at Professor Saintsbury's erudition, and at the sustained power of the French literary genius. Let us first congratulate the author on his industry, his enthusiasm, and his unconquerable lightheartedness." Spectator

Bibliographical notes: v 1 p479-82

Stansbury, Milton Hammond

French novelists of today. Oxford 1935 220p o.p. 1948 **843**

1 French fiction—History and criticism
2 Novelists, French [35-20871]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Informal essays on thirteen French novelists. Contents: André Gide; Jean Giraudoux; François Mauriac; Pierre Mac-Orlan; Valery Larbaud; Paul Morand; Colette; The surrealists; Jean Cocteau; Julien Green; Henry de Montherlant; Pierre Drieu La Rochelle; Jules Romains; André Malraux

"So packed with information and ideas is this little book that every one must find it readable, even those already familiar with contemporary French literature, while to the uninitiated or superficially familiar it provides guiding-posts in what would otherwise be a confusing wilderness." Times (London) lit. sup.

844 French essays

Maeterlinck, Maurice, 1862-1949

Treasure of the humble; tr. by Alfred Sutro; with introduction by A. B. Walkley. Allen, G. 6s **844**

[25-21920]

"A volume of mystical essays presenting the whole spiritual philosophy of the great symbolist poet." Pratt alcove

Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de, 1533-1592

* Essays; tr. by E. J. Trechmann; with an introduction by J. M. Robertson. Oxford 2v in 1 $6 **844**

47-6252

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A reprint of the Oxford standard authors edition of 1927

"To provide the general reader with a reliable and attractive version of Montaigne's essays has been this translator's effort, and he has done it in a readable and accurate manner. The author of the introduction has commented in an interesting, and sometimes acute, manner on certain points in regard to Montaigne and his works." Providence

"Mr Trechmann's translation is extremely good in a conscientious way. . . though it does not entirely reproduce the suppleness and tang in Montaigne's style, it does give his meaning clearly and accurately." Leonard Woolf in Nation and Athenaeum

Other recommended editions are:
Montaigne, M. E. de. Essays; tr. by John Florio. Dutton 3v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 **844**

Montaigne, M. E. de. Selected essays; the Charles Cotton-W. C. Hazlitt tr. rev. and ed. with an introduction by Blanchard Bates. Modern lib. 1949 xxxiii, 602p $1.25 **844**

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin, 1804-1869

Causeries du lundi; tr. by E. J. Trechmann. Oxford 1933 2v (World's classics) v 1 o.p. 1948, v2 $1.25 **844**

33-27264

"Probably the greatest of all literary critics and the originator of biographical criticism, Sainte-Beuve's best-known work is contained in his 'Causeries du lundi.' " A. D. Dickinson

With an introduction and notes

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de, 1694-1778

Selections from Voltaire; with explanatory comment upon his life and works by George R. Havens. . . Rev. ed. Appleton 1930 xxvii, 437p illus (Century modern language ser) $3 **844**

30-28217

Voltaire, famous in his own day for his poetry and dramas, is now better known for a few sparkling tales and his ironic comments upon human nature and civilization

Bibliography: p xxi-xxii

847 French humor

Rabelais, François, 1490 (ca.)-1553?

Gargantua and Pantagruel; tr. from the French into English by Sir Thomas Urquhart and Peter Le Motteux. . . Oxford 1934 3v illus map (World's classics) ea $1.25 **847**

34-28426

"Urquhart's translation of books I and II was published in 1653, and of book III in 1693. Motteux' translation of books IV and V was first published in 1694"

"An extraordinarily vivid and varied picture of life in France at the moment when the forces of Medievalism and Renaissance came, in that country, into active conflict. At the same time it displays the man himself in his dominating characteristics, in his revolt from monastic discipline, his enthusiastic humanism, his beneficent activity as a physician, and his interest in current affairs." Introduction

Another recommended edition is:
Rabelais, François. Heroic deeds of Gargantua & Pantagruel. Dutton 1929 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 **847**

Portable Rabelais; selected, tr. & ed. by Samuel Putnam. Viking 1946 623p (Viking portable lib) $2 **847**

46-6714

"All the best known portions of the Gargantua and Pantagruel . . . will be found here, along with others which are ordinarily overlooked." Editor

"Samuel Putnam here gives us the result of twenty years' work, retranslating Rabelais, reassessing the values of the classic Urquhart translation with new notes (at chapter ends) to give the reader access to important background data on period, setting, allusions, etc." Kirkus

848 French miscellany

Gide, André Paul Guillaume, 1869-
Imaginary interviews; tr. from the French by Malcolm Cowley. Knopf 1944 172p $2 **848**

1 French literature—History and criticism 44-8537

"Most of these essays on literary subjects are in dialog form and are therefore called interviews. They originally appeared in the literary supplement of 'Le Figaro,' published in the Free zone of France, during 1941 and 1942, and while they are strictly on literary subjects, such as the form of French verse, the translator points out that anti-Nazi sentiments can be read into them. Scholarly; limited appeal." Bkl.

Péguy, Charles Pierre, 1873-1914
Basic verities; prose and poetry; rendered into English by Ann and Julian Green. Pantheon bks. 1943 282p $3 **848**

43-1662

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Selections from the prose and poetry of this French Catholic idealistic writer, who was killed at the Battle of the Marne in the first World War. The French text and the English translations appear on opposite pages. In his introduction Julian Green has written an account of Péguy's life and an evaluation of his work." Book rev. digest

Sources: p281-82

The following is a second volume of the author's selections:

Péguy, C. P. Men and saints; prose and poetry; rendered into English by Anne and Julian Green. Pantheon bks. 1944 303p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **848**

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de, 1694-1778
Portable Voltaire, ed. and with an introduction by Ben Ray Redman. Viking 1949 569p (Viking portable lib) $2 **848**

(W) 49-7412

A varied representation of his most enduring and vital work is here given: "Candide," part one; three stories: "Zadig," "Micromegas," "Story of a good Brahmin"; letters, and selections from the "Philosophical dictionary" and other works

849 Provencal literature

Chaytor, Henry John, 1871-
Troubadours. Macmillan 1912 151p (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 90c **849**

1 Troubadours [12-25284]

"A Cambridge manual which aims to serve as an introduction to the literature of the troubadours for readers who have no detailed or scientific knowledge of the subject. Chapters following an introduction are: The theory of courtly love; Technique; The early troubadours; The classical period; The Albigeois crusade; The troubadours in Italy; The troubadours in Spain; Provinçal influence in Germany, France, and England. Bibliography and notes. Index." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Butler, Isabel, ed. and tr. Tales from the old French. Houghton 1910 264p o.p. 1948 Translations of tales recited by the trouvères **849**

850 ITALIAN LITERATURE

850.9 Italian literature—History

Garnett, Richard, 1835-1906
History of Italian literature. Appleton 1898 431p (Short histories of the literatures of the world) o.p. 1948 **850.9**

1 Italian literature—History and criticism 4-14030

Generally conceded to be the best history of Italian literature in English. It covers in eminently readable style the period from the beginnings of Italian literature in Sicilian and Tuscan writings, to Carducci and D'Annunzio

Kennard, Joseph, Spencer, 1859-1944
Literary history of the Italian people. Macmillan 1941 418p front $5 **850.9**

1 Italian literature—History and criticism 2 Italy—Civilization 41-8097

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Survey of the history and literature of the Italian people, from the eleventh century to the present. The author attempts to reconstruct the story of the rise of modern Italy from the various elements which made up ancient Rome." Book rev. digest

Symonds, John Addington, 1840-1893
Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature. 2d ed. Scribner 1898 2v o.p. 1948 **850.9**

1 Italian literature—History and criticism 4-14031

First edition 1888. A detailed history covering the period from 1300 to the end of the renaissance, composing two out of Symonds's seven volumes on that period

"The scholar may read it with profit, the general reader with enjoyment." A. D. Dickinson

The following are also recommended:

Collison-Morley, Lacy. Modern Italian literature. Little 1912 356p o.p. 1948 **850.9**

Sanctis, Francesco de. History of Italian literature; tr. by Joan Redfern. Harcourt 1931 2v o.p. 1948 First English translation of a classic Italian work first published in 1870-71 **850.9**

851 Italian poetry

Petrarch, Francesco, 1304-1374
Sonnets & songs; tr. by Anna Maria Armi [pseud]; introduction by Theodor E. Mommsen. Pantheon bks. 1946 xlii, 521p $3.50 **851**

46-8131

Complete and literal translation of three hundred and sixty-six of the sonnets and odes, printed in the original on one page with the translation opposite

Another recommended collection is:

Petrarch, Francesco. Sonnets; tr. by Joseph Auslander. Longmans 1931 336p front o.p. 1948 **851**

Tasso, Torquato, 1544-1595
Jerusalem delivered; tr. into English Spenserian verse by J. H. Wiffen. Bell, G. 1913 (Bohn's lib) o.p. 1948 **851**

[17-21272]

The last of the four great Italian poets. The story of his heroic poem is the liberation of Jerusalem under Godfrey of Bouil-

Tasso, Torquato—*Continued*
lon in the crusade of the 11th century. It is religious in tone, marked by beautiful romantic episodes, vivid characterizations, and fine poetic quality. Wiffen's translation is standard

851.09 Italian poetry—History

Kuhns, Levi Oscar, 1856-1929
Great poets of Italy; together with a brief connecting sketch of Italian literature. Houghton 1903 359p illus o.p. 1948 **851.09**

1 Italian poetry—History and criticism
3-28120

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Origins of Italian literature; Dante, his life and minor works; Divine comedy; Petrarch and Boccaccio; Renaissance; Ariosto; Tasso; Period of decadence and the revival; Nineteenth century

Contains metrical translations of many extracts from longer works and a number of complete short poems

851.15 Dante

Dante Alighieri, 1265-1321
Divine comedy; [tr. by H. F. Cary]. Dutton 1908 xxi, 451p (Everyman's lib) $1.25 **851.15**

36-37684

"The best translations in blank verse are by Cary; in prose by Norton" Brebner's Classics of the western world

* Divine comedy; tr. by Charles Eliot Norton. Complete ed. with an appendix by Ernest Hatch Wilkins. Houghton 1941 [813]p $4.25 **851.15**

41-8098

"The thought is perhaps best revealed in Norton's prose translation." Trinity college list

Other recommended editions are:

Dante, Alighieri. Divine comedy: the Inferno, Purgatorio, and Paradiso; a new tr. into English bland verse by Lawrence Grant White; with illus. by Gustave Doré. Pantheon bks. 1948 187p illus $6.50 (W) **851.15**

Dante Alighieri. Divine comedy; tr. by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Houghton 1895 3v $4 A translation in blank verse, notable for its smoothness **851.15**

Dante Alighieri. Divine comedy; the Carlyle-Wicksteed translation; introduction by C. H. Grandgent. Modern lib. 1932 601p illus maps $1.25 A single-volume prose edition of the famous Temple classics edition published 1899-1901 in three volumes **851.15**

Portable Dante. . . Ed. and with an introduction by Paolo Milano. Viking 1947 662p (Viking portable lib) $2 **851.15**

(W) 47-30282

Contents: Divine comedy, complete, tr. by Laurence Binyon, with notes from C. H. Grandgent; Vita nuova, complete, tr. by D. G. Rossetti; Excerpts from the Latin prose works

Bibliographical note: p661-62

The following are also recommended:

Symonds, J. A. Introduction to the study of Dante. 4th ed. Macmillan 1899 288p o.p. 1948 First published 1872 **851.15**

Toynbee, P. J. Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Oxford 1914 568p o.p. 1948 **851.15**

852 Italian drama

Annunzio, Gabriele d', 1863-1938
Francesca da Rimini; tr. by Arthur Symons. Stokes 1902 223p illus o.p. 1948 **852**

2-25299

An impressive re-telling of the old story of Paola and Francesca. Here Francesca considers herself tricked into marriage, and glories in her intrigue with her husband's younger brother, Paola

Goldoni, Carlo, 1707-1793
Coffee-house; a comedy in three acts; tr. by Henry B. Fuller. French 1925 94p (World's best plays by celebrated European authors) pa 75c **852**

26-2285

This dramatist of the 18th century substituted comedy drawn from life for the old commedia dell 'arte, and thus became the father of modern Italian comedy. The survival of his plays is due to his comic situations, amusing dialog, and convincing if not profound characterization

Another comedy by the same playright is:

Goldoni, Carlo. Curious mishap; a comedy in three acts; ed. by Richard D. T. Hollister. Wahr 1924 105p illus $1 852

Pirandello, Luigi, 1867-1936
One-act plays; ed. by Arthur Livingston; tr. by Elisabeth Abbott, Arthur Livingston and Blanche Valentine Mitchell. Dutton 1928 230p $2.75 **852**

1 One-act plays 28-8379

Contents: Imbecile; By judgment of court; Our lord of the ship; Doctor's duty; Chee-Chee; Man with the flower in his mouth; At the gate; Vise; House with the column; Sicilian limes; Jar

"With a few exceptions, tragedy and mystical psychology are the keynotes of these eleven plays. 'Chee-Chee' and 'The jar' are humorous and might be used by amateurs." Cleveland

* Three plays. . . Dutton 1922 233p $2.75 **852**

22-23819

Contents: Six characters in search of the author; "Henry IV"; Right you are (If you think so)

"Pirandello is an evasive and subtle writer for translation. Both Edward Storer in 'Six characters' and in 'Henry IV,' and Arthur Livingston in 'Right you are!' have brought the understanding which comes from real appreciation to their translations of Pirandello." N.Y. Times

Two other recommended plays by the same author are:

Pirandello, Luigi. As you desire me (Come tu mi vuoi) a play in three acts; tr. from the Italian by Samuel Putnam. Dutton 1931 221p $2.75 **852**

Pirandello, Luigi. Tonight we improvise; tr. from the Italian, and with an introduction by Samuel Putnam. Dutton 1932 231p $2.75 **852**

Silone, Ignazio, 1900-
And he hid himself; a play in four acts; tr. by Darina Tranquilli. Harper 1946 126p $2 852
46-4407

"A young man's redemption through active participation in a proletarian movement and his death for the cause, with symbolic parallels in the life of Jesus, in a kind of mystery play." Cincinnati

The following is also recommended:

Giacosa, Giuseppe. Stronger; Like falling leaves; Sacred ground; three plays, tr. from the Italian, with an introduction by Edith and Allan Updegraff. Little 1913 326p illus (Modern drama ser) o.p. 1948 852

852.08 Italian drama—Collections

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938
(tr.) Plays of the Italian theatre [by] Verga Morselli, Lopez, Pirandello. Luce, J.W. 1921 202p $2.50 852.08
1 Italian drama—Collections 22-2889

Plays by four modern Italian dramatists, with a biographical and critical sketch of each

Contents: Wolf-hunt, by Verga; Water upon fire, by Morselli; Gastone, the animal tamer, by Morselli; Sparrow, by Lopez; Sicilian limes, by Pirandello

"The plays included in this collection have been chosen primarily for readableness and accessibility to the taste and resources of the small theatre audience and producer." Introduction

852.09 Italian drama—History

MacClintock, Lander, 1889-
Contemporary drama of Italy. Little 1920 321p (Contemporary drama ser) o.p. 1948 852.09
1 Italian drama—History and criticism
2 Theater—Italy 20-1987

Beginning with the forerunners of present day Italian drama—Goldoni in comedy, Alfieri in tragedy, and Manzoni, the first modern dramatist—the book discusses Giacosa, the realists, D'Annunzio, Bracco, actors and acting, the younger generation, futurism and other isms

"It is founded upon indefatigable investigation, at once broad and deep. It is informed with a fine critical spirit. It is logically planned and proportioned. It is written in clear English. And it is as unfailingly interesting as it is unhesitatingly instructive." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p290-302

853 Italian fiction—History

Vittorini, Domenico
Modern Italian novel. Univ. of Pa. press 1930 296p o.p. 1948 853
1 Italian fiction—History and criticism 30-28942

"A survey of modern Italian fiction since 1827 which gives most of its space to contemporary writers. Half the book is devoted to the novel of the new generation." Book rev. digest

"Despite a few needless repetitions and a great number of plot-analyses, the volume is well composed, and Professor Vittorini writes his adopted language with so slight an accent that only skilled ears could detect it." Bookman

Bibliographical notes: p265-91

860 SPANISH LITERATURE

860.9 Spanish literature—History

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald, 1882-
Contemporary Spanish literature. Rev. ed. Knopf 1933 315p o.p. 1948 860.9
1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 33-27020

First edition 1925. Covers the last quarter of the nineteenth century and the first quarter of the twentieth. The literature of Spanish South America and the regional literatures of Spain have been omitted

The author "has written with learning and infectious enthusiasm a book which has more than the advantage of being the first in the field." Bookman

Coester, Alfred Lester, 1874-
Literary history of Spanish America. 2d ed. Macmillan 1928 522p $4.25 860.9
1 Spanish-American literature—History and criticism 28-719

First edition 1916. The second edition records the finish of the 'modernista' movement which was still flourishing in 1916, and adds two chapters on the younger poets and novelists

"Considers the literature in its relation to the political history during the colonial period, the revolutionary epoch, and the independent existence of the several republics. Devotes a chapter to each of the important countries except Brazil, the literature of which is written in Portuguese." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p501-08

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James, 1858-1923
New history of Spanish literature. Oxford 1926 551p o.p. 1948 860.9
1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 27-10869

"The most useful history in English; contains considerable bibliography, including many bibliographical footnotes throughout and a brief general bibliography, p520-28." Mudge

González Peña, Carlos, 1885-
History of Mexican literature. Rev. ed. Tr. by Gusta Barfield Nance and Florence Johnson Dunstan; introduction by Angel Flores. Univ. press in Dallas 1945 424p front (Inter-American publications) $2.50 860.9
1 Mexican literature—History and criticism 45-3545

"The revised edition of the 'History of Mexican literature' meets the criticism of the first edition [published 1943] by the addition of an appendix listing the referred to titles in the original." Current reference bks.

The author "divides the literary history of his country into several periods and devotes chapters to the historians, the poets, the novelists and the playwrights of each particular epoch, giving a well-balanced account of their achievements and the influences, both foreign and domestic,

González Peña, C.—*Continued*
that molded their thought and style. In addition he weaves into the text concise bibliographical sketches with lists of the important works of the authors mentioned." N.Y. Times
Author's bibliography: p385-86. Mexican works in English: p387-88

Henríquez-Ureña, Pedro, 1884-
Literary currents in Hispanic America. Harvard univ. press 1945 345p $3.50 **860.9**

1 Latin America—Civilization 2 Spanish-American literature A 45-2956

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A survey of Latin-American literature against the social and political background since the fifteenth century includes a commentary on art and other cultural expressions. Brazilian as well as Spanish language literature is covered. The text is expanded from a series of lectures given at Harvard. . . . The book is also of reference value for the extensive notes and bibliography that list many additional books and authors and indicate English translations of all books mentioned." Bkl.

Instituto internacional de literatura iberoamericana
Outline history of Spanish American literature, prepared by a committee consisting of E. Herman Hespelt, chairman and editor, Irving A. Leonard [and others]. 2d ed. Appleton 1942 xxii, 192p maps $1.75 **860.9**

1 Spanish-American literature—History and criticism 42-5051

First published 1941

"An outline prepared by a committee representing a group of colleges and universities and designed to be a help to college classes in Spanish American literature. Arranged by periods, with brief biographical and critical information and with references to available texts and translations. In public libraries will be useful for reference and in work with clubs." Wis. bul.

Mérimée, Ernest, 1846-1924
History of Spanish literature; tr. rev. and enl. by S. Griswold Morley. Holt 1930 635p illus $6.25 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 30-25447

A French work published in 1908 and thoroly revised in 1922. "Stands out as a clear and accurately balanced handbook, and a finely conceived piece of literary history, rich with mellow critical values." Preface by translator

"His erudition and his sensitive awareness of all modern developments in European literature have enabled him . . . to scatter on almost every page bibliographical footnotes which combine comprehensive grasp of the subject with delicate selection." Times (London) lit. sup.

Northup, George Tyler, 1874-
Introduction to Spanish literature. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 473p $3.25 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—History and criticism 25-21672

"The plan of this outline has been 'to relate Spanish literature to the geographic, ethnic, social, and historic facts which have determined it,' and to stress the evolution and development of the great schools of writing as they have appeared. The book thus sketches the history of Spanish literature from its beginnings to modern writers of note, furnishing biographical data concerning the writers, and a sketch of their important works, and wherever possible grouping authors in the schools to which they belong." Book rev. digest

Torres Ríoseco, Arturo, 1897-
* Epic of Latin American literature. Rev. ed. Oxford 1946 280p $3.50 **860.9**

1 Spanish-American literature—History and criticism 47-4033

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First edition 1942

Contents: Colonial centuries; Romantic upheaval in Spanish America; Modernism and Spanish American poetry; Gaucho literature; Spanish American novel; Brazilian literature; Notes and bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Madariaga, Salvador de. Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature. Oxford 1923 164p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **860.9**

Ticknor, George. History of Spanish literature. 6th ed. rev. and enl. Houghton 1891 3v o.p. 1948 **860.9**

861 Spanish poetry

Cid Campeador
Lay of the Cid; tr. into English verse by R. Selden Rose and Leonard Bacon. Univ. of Calif. 1919 130p o.p. 1948 **861**

A 19-388

This ancient epic celebrates the patriotism and achievements of the hero of the chivalrous age of Spain, Rodrigo Diaz, who vanquished five Moorish kings and received from them the title El Seid, or My Lord. By the Spaniards he was called El Cid Campeador, or the Lord Champion

861.08 Spanish poetry—Collections

Blackwell, Alice Stone, 1857-1950
(tr.) Some Spanish-American poets; with an introduction and notes by Isaac Goldberg. Univ. of Pa. press 1929 559p $2 **861.08**

1 Spanish-American poetry—Collections 37-16696

Anthology of over 200 poems, the work of 89 poets representing 19 Spanish-American countries. Spanish originals and English translations appear on opposite pages, and the introduction by Isaac Goldberg is in both languages as well. Among the famous poets included are Rubén Darío of Nicaragua, José Santos Chocano of Peru, Amado Nervo of Mexico and Gabriela Mistral of Chile

"There is but one regret about Miss Blackwell's volume: the failure to include longer pieces leads to the misleading impression that Spanish-American poets are incapable of sustained work, an impression contrary to fact." Boston Transcript

Fitts, Dudley, 1903-

* (ed.) Anthology of contemporary Latin-American poetry. New directions 1942 xxi, 667p $2.50 **861.08**

1 Brazilian poetry—Collections 2 Spanish-American poetry—Bio-bibliography 3 Spanish-American poetry—Collections (W) 43-485

This is an anthology of contemporary poetry in the Latin American countries. The Spanish, Portuguese and French texts are printed opposite the English versions. The Brazilian section was chosen and translated by Dudley Poore; H. R. Hays contributed a biographical and critical note on each poet. The editor has aimed at presenting a picture of the most important poetic activity of the Latin American countries since the death, in 1916, of Rubén Darío

Hays, Hoffman Reynolds

* (ed.) 12 Spanish American poets; an anthology; English translations, notes, and introduction by the editor. Yale univ. press 1943 336p $4 **861.08**

1 Spanish-American poetry—Bio-bibliography 2 Spanish-American poetry—Collections (W) A 43-2754

"Published on the foundation established in memory of Oliver Baty Cunningham of the class of 1917, Yale college"

A selection from the work of the following poets: Velarde and Gorostiza of Mexico, López of Colombia, Neruda, De Rokha, and Huidobro of Chile, Florit and Guillen of Cuba, Borges of Argentina, Carrera Andrade of Ecuador, Vallejo of Peru, and Fombona Pachano of Venezuela

Spanish originals and English translations appear on opposite pages. Bibliography: p329-32

Underwood, Edna (Worthley) 1873-

(tr.) Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day. Mosher 1932 xxxiii, 331p o.p. 1948 **861.08**

1 Mexican poetry—Collections 2 Poets, Mexican 32-34922

"We have here not only the material for an acquaintance with Mexican poetry, but excellent material for comparative study of modern Mexican and modern American poetry. . . Both the older and the younger poets are skillful technicians, profoundly aware of tradition in literature, influenced, it seems very likely, by the French and English schools of writing as well as by their own Spanish writers." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Craig, G. D. comp. Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry. . . Univ. of Calif. 1934 347p o.p. 1948 **861.08**

Walsh, Thomas, ed. Hispanic anthology. Hispanic soc. 1920 779p illus o.p. 1948 Collection of translations from the Spanish made by English and North American poets. The selections include examples from "The Cid" down to modern times **861.08**

861.09 Spanish poetry—History

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James, 1858-1923

Some masters of Spanish verse. Oxford 1924 192p (Hispanic notes & monographs) o.p. 1948 **861.09**

1 Spanish poetry—History and criticism [26-6294]

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Biographical and critical sketches of Spanish poets from the 13th to the 20th century, originally delivered as lectures at Cambridge university. The "Oxford book of Spanish verse" compiled by the author was a point of departure in planning the essays. There are excellent chapters on Garci Lasso de la Vega, Lope de Vega and Luis de Góngora

862 Spanish drama

Álvarez Quintero, Serafín, 1871-1938, and **Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín,** 1873-1944

Four comedies; in English versions by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. . . French 1932 xxi, 311p $3 **862**

32-24258

Contents: Love passes by; Don Abel wrote a tragedy; Peace and quiet; Doña Clarines

Four plays; in English versions by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. . . Sidgwick 1927 296p 10s 6d **862**

28-1424

The brothers Alvarez Quintero were leading playwrights in Spain, with a hundred and fifty plays to their credit during many years of collaboration. Contents: Women have their way; Hundred years old; Fortunato; Lady from Alfaqueque

" 'The women have their way' tells how a young man, coming from Madrid to an Andalusian town, is edged into a betrothal by the gossip of the women. It is 'the tragedy of El Gran Galeoto turned to laughter.' In 'A hundred years old' Papa Juan celebrates his hundredth birthday. 'Fortunato' portrays the plight of a deserving man who cannot earn a living for himself and his children. 'The lady from Alfaqueque' is a satire on privincial clannishness." Cleveland

Calderon de la Barca, Pedro, 1600-1681

Eight dramas; freely tr. by Edward Fitzgerald. Macmillan 1906 517p o.p. 1948 **862**

7-15535

Contents: Painter of his own dishonour; Keep your own secret; Gil Perez, the Gallician; Three judgments at a blow; Mayor of Zalamea; Beware of smooth water; Mighty magician; Such stuff as dreams are made of

This prolific dramatist of the 17th century is typical of his age, and much given to borrowing from other writers. In spite of his limitations as a creator of real characters, he is one of Spain's greatest dramatists, because of the perfection, grace, and lyric splendor of his work

García Lorca, Féderico, 1899-1936

III tragedies of Federico Garcia Lorca. New directions 1947 378p $3.75 **862**

47-11626

Contents: Blood wedding; Yerma; House of Bernarda Alba

"The three tragedies were intended as a dramatic trilogy, and are now available for the first time to the English reader in translation." Book rev. digest

Martínez Sierra, Gregorio, 1881-1947

Cradle song, and other plays; in English versions with an introduction by John Garrett Underhill. Dutton 1929 241p illus o.p. 1948 **862**

29-26481

Contents: Cradle song (Canción de cuna); Lover (El enamorado); Love magic (Hechizo de amor); Poor John (El pobrecito Juan); Madame Pepita, tr. in collaboration with May Heywood Broun

Martínez Sierra, Gregorio—*Continued*

"Tender sentiment and the gentle vagaries of simple hearts mark these three one-act comedies and two longer plays. The title play had a large success on the New York stage." Pittsburgh

Kingdom of God and other plays; in English versions with an introduction by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. Dutton 1929 297p o.p. 1948 **862**

29-26482

First published April, 1923; reissued with introduction February 1929

Contents: Kingdom of God (El reino de Dios); Two shepherds (Los pastores); Wife to a famous man (La mujer del héroe); Romantic young lady (Sueño de una noche de agosto)

The first two plays are simple, direct and realistic dramas of religious life. The last two are comedies, one concerned with the working classes and the other a witty but sentimental popular play

Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de, 1562-1635

Four plays; in English versions with an introduction by John Garrett Underhill and a critical essay by Jacinto Benavente. Scribner 1936 xxiii, 385p illus o.p. 1948 **862**

1 Theater—Spain 36-27149

"The first volume ever to be published in English of Lope de Vega's plays, translated by John Garrett Underhill, appears here 300 years after the famous Spanish playwright's death. It is an event which calls for the beating of drums and the blowing of trumpets, for its historical importance, for the skill and vigor of the translations and for the very modern temper of the genius thus tardily revealed." N.Y. Times

Contents: Certainty for a doubt; King the greatest alcalde; Gardener's dog; Fuente Ovejuna (The sheep well); Some characteristics of the Spanish theatre of the golden age, by J. Benavente

862.08 Spanish drama—Collections

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890-

(ed.) Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama. . . tr. from the Spanish and Catalan. New ed. Appleton 1922 290p o.p. 1948 **862.08**

1 Spanish drama—Collections [22-2068]

Contents: Great Galeoto, by José Echegaray y Eizaguirre, tr. by Eleanor Bontecou; Duchess of San Quentin, by Benita Pérez-Galdós, tr. by P. M. Hayden; Daniela, by Angel Guimerá, tr. by J. G. Underhill

"Despite their differences Echegaray, Galdós and Guimerá are all essentially Spanish. The first exemplifies nationalism and internationalism, nationalism in subject matter and internationalism in manner of presentation; the second the tendency to depict soberly, skillfully, deeply, the life of the Spaniard of today; the third, nationalism of a particular section." Preface

863 Spanish fiction—History

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886-

Don Quixote; an introductory essay in psychology. Oxford 1935 159p o.p. 1948 **863**

1 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616. Don Quixote A 35-1815

"After a brief introduction there is a discussion of Cervantes and chivalry books. . . Two more preliminary chapters have to do with the character of Dorothea as an example of cleverness and of Cardenio as the type of cowardice. These chapters will make their appeal rather to the close student of the book than to the so-called general reader for whom the book means the knight and the squire. To those two great central characters Señor Madariaga comes at length and . . . we have close and subtle analyses of both, in which the intermixture of idealism and doubt in the Don is carefully disclosed, the growth of idealism in Sancho is shown, and the reciprocal action of each on the other is traced and developed." Christian science monitor

Spell, Jefferson Rea, 1886-

Contemporary Spanish-American fiction. Univ. of N.C. press 1944 323p $3.50 **863**

1 Spanish-American fiction 44-47664

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Mariano Azuela, portrayer of the Mexican Revolution, and Eduardo Barrios, psychological novelist of Chile, and others of the important writers of the countries to the south are critically surveyed for the English reader. All are novelists except one short story writer." Cincinnati

864 Spanish essays

The following is recommended, if needed:

Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de. Perplexities and paradoxes; tr. from the Spanish by Stuart Gross. Philosophical lib. 1945 165p $2.50 Essays aimed at Spain's self-understanding and regeneration. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **864**

869 Portuguese literature

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald, 1882-

Portuguese literature. Oxford 1922 375p $7 **869**

1 Portuguese literature 22-12776

"The historian rather than primarily the appraiser of Portuguese letters. The book bears the stamp of quiet, soundly supported scholarship and will appeal chiefly to students in quest of a solid background for the more amenable fields of aesthetic appreciation." Literary rev.

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938

Brazilian literature. Knopf 1922 303p o.p. 1948 **869**

1 Brazilian literature 22-21940

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The book is a contribution to the centenary commemoration of Brazilian independence. Part one is an outline history of Brazilian literature, giving its racial and traditional background and its various phases from 1500 to the present. Part two is a series of critical essays on representative literary personalities: Castro Alves, Machado de Assis, José Verissimo, Olavo Bilac, Euclydes da Cunha, Oliveira Lima, Graça Aranha, Coelho Netto, Francisca Julia, and Monteiro Lobato. Selective bibliography, index." Book rev. digest

Putnam, Samuel, 1892-
Marvelous journey; a survey of four centuries of Brazilian writing. Knopf 1948 269, xx p $4 **869**

1 Brazilian literature—History and criticism 48-7154

"A history of Brazilian literature from early Colonial days to the present which explains the contributions of both the native folk idiom and the imported library forms." Chicago

Notes, bibliography, chronological tables, reading lists: p221-69

Verissimo, Erico, 1905-
Brazilian literature; an outline. Macmillan 1945 184p $2.50 **869**

1 Brazilian literature—History and criticism (W) 45-776

"Originally . . . a series of public lectures . . . delivered in January and February, 1944, at the University of California, Berkeley." Foreword

The author "describes the colonization of Brazil, the physical aspects of the country, the mixture of races. He then considers the colonial literature of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries; independence and the influence of romanticism in the nineteenth century; social consciousness; popular novelists; and the influence of naturalism and symbolism from France." Huntting

Bibliography: p165-84

870 LATIN LITERATURE

The following series is recommended when available:

Loeb classical library; ed. by E. Capp; T. E. Page, and W. H. D. Rouse. Harvard univ. press ea $2.50 Series of several hundred volumes of Greek and Latin texts with English translations on opposite pages. This library, founded by James Loeb, is to include "everything of real importance from Homer to the fall of Constantinople." Each volume contains a brief biography and bibliography **870**

870.8 Latin literature—Collections

Guinagh, Kevin, 1897- **and Dorjahn, Alfred Paul,** 1894-
* (eds.) Latin literature in translation. Longmans 1942 822p map $4.50 **870.8**

1 Latin literature—Collections 42-4040

"Lengthy selections from the works of 28 writers, in the form of letters, orations, history, satire, and drama, in old and new translations. A folded map locates the authors by place of birth and death." Bkl.

The authors whose selections are included are: Plautus, Terence, Cato, Lucretius, Caesar, Cicero, Catullus, Sallust, Vergil, Horace, Tibullus, Propertius, Livy, Ovid, Seneca, Petronius, Martial, Suetonius, Quintilian, Pliny the Younger, Tacitus, Juvenal, Apuleius, Minucius Felix, Tertullian, Lactantius, Saint Augustine

870.9 Latin literature—History

Fowler, Harold North, 1859-
History of Roman literature. 2d ed. Macmillan 1923 315p illus o.p. 1948 **870.9**

1 Latin literature—History and criticism 23-5781

"This is little more than a reprint of the first edition [1903] the chief change being in the Bibliography which has, I hope, been in some measure brought up to date. In the text only a few minor corrections have been made." Preface to the second edition

A standard history, useful for reference because it contains dates and details about both those writers whose works are extant and also those whose writings are lost. There are numerous extracts, for the most part in translation. The book covers the period from the 3d century B.C. to Boëthius in the 6th century A.D.

Bibliography: p285-300

Frank, Tenney, 1876-1939
Life and literature in the Roman republic. Univ. of Calif. 1930 256p o.p. 1948 **870.9**

1 Latin literature—History and criticism 30-30200

"In this book of eight chapters, which were originally [one of the Sather classical] lectures, one of the foremost classical scholars of America. . . invites us to consider some of the earlier Latin authors, not as subjects for verbal or aesthetic criticism, but as products of a social environment to the needs and demands of which they are expressions of a response." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Introduction: social forces; Early tragedy and epic; Greek comedy on the Roman stage; Terence and his successors; Prose of the Roman statesmen; Republican historiography and Livy; Cicero's response to experience; Lucretius and his readers

Hamilton, Edith, 1869-
* Roman way. Norton 1932 281p $3 **870.9**

1 Latin literature—History and criticism
2 Rome—Civilization 32-28015

An interpretation of Roman life from the descriptions in the works of great writers from Plautus and Terence to Virgil and Juvenal

"Few books in this field can be read with more ease and pleasure. It was written apparently with enthusiasm and a sufficiently competent mastery of the material." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rose, Herbert Jennings, 1883-
* Handbook of Latin literature. . . Dutton 1936 557p $8.50 **870.9**

1 Latin literature—History and criticism [37-3066]

"A study of Latin literature from its earliest beginnings to the death of St. Augustine. The author states in his preface that 'this volume claims no originality of matter or treatment, but is an attempt to put together within a moderate compass, such things as are known or reasonably supposed concerning the classical and early post-classical writings in the Latin tongue.' The final chapter contains a sketch of certain Christian writers whose interest for the non-theologian seemed greatest. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

871 Latin poetry

Lucretius Carus, Titus
De rerum natura; with an English tr. by W. H. D. Rouse. 2d ed. rev. Harvard univ. press 1928 537p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **871**

[25-4961]

Latin original and English prose translation on opposite pages. Short index to proper names

"Revises somewhat the older translation in Munro's famous edition. This poem, 'On the nature of things,' combines the

Lucretius Carus, Titus—*Continued*
most sublime of Latin poetry with an atomic theory and scientific attitude that seem modern." Trinity college list

Ovid
Metamorphoses; with an English tr. by Frank Justus Miller. Harvard univ. press 1916 2v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 **871**

[16-14341]

This edition gives the original side by side with a literal translation in prose, also a short biographical introduction and an excellent index. The Latin text is based on that of Ehwald

"Professional men of letters have always liked Ovid for his sincerity, his vivacity, his imagination. His imagination is at its best in the 'Metamorphoses' in which he put together many of the Greek and Graeco-Roman myths. . . . Perhaps Ovid never wrote a stunningly great line . . . but he was a born story-teller and a poet of really extraordinary facility. His work as a whole had an incalculable influence on the literature of modern countries, unsurpassed even by the influence of Virgil." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Another recommended selection is:
Ovid. Ovid; with an English translation . . . by A. L. Wheeler. Harvard univ. press 1924 xliv, 501p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 Contains books I-V of "Tristia" and I-IV of "Ex Ponto" **871**

871.09 Latin poetry—History

Sikes, Edward Ernest, 1867-
Roman poetry. Dutton 1923 280p o.p. 1948 **871.09**

1 Latin poetry—History and criticism

[23-18649]

"The book is not a history of Latin poetry but rather a group of essays on the theory of Latin poetry as revealed by its critics and the place of the poet as an interpreter of Roman life. The essays discuss also the influence of nature and of philosophy on Roman poetry, language and style in Latin verse and its ornaments—repetition, alliteration and assonance." Book rev. digest

"A very charming feature is a series of the author's own versions, in fluent verse, of many of the more familiar poems of Virgil, Horace and Lucretius, as well as the work of some of the later and less known writers." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets. 2d ed. Oxford 1899 xliii, 363p $4.25 **871.09**

Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Republic. 3d ed. rev. Oxford 1889 474p $4.25 Chapters on the character of Roman poetry, followed by detailed criticism of Ennius, Plautus, Terence, Lucilius, Lucretius, Catullus, and some lesser known poets **871.09**

872 Latin drama

Plautus
Three plays . . . the first play tr. by F. A. Wright, with an introduction; the two others tr. by H. Lionel Rogers. Dutton 1925 330p (Broadway translations) o.p. 1948 **872**

25-17657

Contents: Slip-knot (Rudens), tr. by F. A. Wright; Crock of gold (Aulularia), tr. by H. L. Rogers; Trickster (Pseudolus), tr. by H. L. Rogers

Three of the best known out of 20 surviving plays by the Roman comedy writer. This edition has 47 pages of introduction on Plautus and the Plautine theater

Bibliography: p48-50

An excellent complete edition of the author's works is:

Plautus. Plautus; with an English translation by Paul Nixon. Harvard univ. press 1916-1938 5v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 Has the Latin and the translation on opposite pages for comparison **872**

Terence
Terence; with an English tr. by John Sargeaunt. Harvard univ. press 1912 2v front (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 **872**

[13-5588]

Contents: v 1: Lady of Andros; The self-tormentor; The eunuch. v2: Phormio; The mother-in-law; The brothers

These six plays are all that Terence wrote. A slave in the house of a Roman senator, he led a quieter life than Plautus, and his comedies are more refined in taste and elegant in language. They are in spirit derived from Greek literature rather than from life itself

872.08 Latin drama—Collections

Duckworth, George Eckel, 1903-
(ed.) Complete Roman drama; all the extant comedies of Plautus and Terence, and the tragedies of Seneca, in a variety of translations. Random house 1942 2v $8.50 **872.08**

1 Latin drama—Collections **42-36335**

"English translation of the comedies of Plautus and Terence, and the tragedies of Seneca, all the extant plays of ancient Rome. The translations, by 13 translators, were chosen for their readability and accuracy; new translations were made for 13 plays. The book is a companion to Oates 'Complete Greek drama' [class 882.08] and will be especially useful to students of the drama." Bkl.

Contains the following plays by Plautus: Amphitryon; Comedy of asses; Pot of gold; Two bacchides; The captives; Casina; The casket; Curculio; Epidicus; Twin menaechmi; The merchant; Braggart warrior; Haunted house; Girl from Persia; The Carthaginian; Pseudolus; The rope; Stichus; Three penny day; Truculentus. Also those by Terence: Woman of Andros; Self-tormentor; The eunuch; Phormio; The mother-in-law; The brothers. Also those by Seneca: Mad Hercules; Trojan women; Phoenician women; Medea; Phaedra; Oedipus; Agamemnon; Thyestes; Hercules on Oeta; Octavia

872.09 Latin drama—History

Norwood, Gilbert, 1880-
Plautus and Terence. Longmans 1932 212p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 **872.09**

1 Latin drama—History and criticism
2 Plautus 3 Terence **32-16028**

A readable and enlightening discussion of Plautus and Terence as dramatists. An appendix lists English plays influenced by the plays of Plautus and Terence

Bibliography: p202-04

873 Latin epic poetry: Virgil

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-1943

Virgil. 6th ed. Macmillan 1930 343p $4.50 **873**

1 Virgil [A 13-2684]

First published in 1904 with title: "Studies in Virgil"

"In scholarly but interesting fashion with many footnotes the author discusses the various Aeneas myths, Roman life in the Augustan age and Virgil's place in it, Rome and the Roman Empire, and Virgil's interpretation of life. His conclusions are in the orthodox tradition of Sellar, Nettleship and Sainte-Beuve." Cleveland

Mackail, John William, 1859-1945

Virgil and his meaning to the world of to-day. Longmans 1922 159p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 **873**

1 Virgil 23-26135

"Mr Mackail appears to have far outshone all previous interpreters and appreciators of Virgil. His style is beautifully clear, piquant, epigrammatic; his devotion to Virgil makes every word and every sentence glow with a white heat of enthusiasm; in short, he appears as a man of intense poetical feeling interpreting to the world this greatest of Roman poets." Literary rev.

Bibliography: p158-59

Virgil

Æneid; tr. into English verse by Theodore C. Williams. Houghton 1910 xxiii, 503p illus map (Riverside literature ser) $1.48 **873**

10-8062

This is a verse translation, praised for both accuracy and poetic quality. The introduction gives a sketch of Virgil's life and position, while the appendix contains questions and suggestions for the student, and a very useful pronouncing dictionary of proper names

"Though the poem of Virgil is in many passages an imitation from the Iliad and the Odyssey, the Roman element predominates in it and the Aeneid is the true national poem of Rome." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Another recommended edition is:

Virgil. Aeneid; tr. by Harlan Hoge Ballard. 3d ed. Scribner 1930 333p $1.50 First published 1902 **873**

Eclogues and Georgics; tr. from the Latin by J. W. Mackail. New ed. Longmans 1915 119p o.p. 1948 **873**

A 16-508

"Prose translation of the 'Eclogues' somtimes called the 'Bucolics' taking the form of pastoral dialogues between Greek shepherds; also of the 'Georgics' which treats in succession of crops, orchards and vineyards, herds and flocks, and lastly bees. The 'Eclogues' were doubtless modeled by Virgil upon the Idyls of Theocritus. These pastorals are the survivals of the earliest written poems of Virgil." Pratt alcove

Georgics of Virgil; tr. by C. Day Lewis; with an introduction by Louis Bromfield. Oxford 1947 83p $2.50 **873**

47-3906

"No poet has told more beautifully or richly the delights and satisfactions of country existence than the great Virgil, nor has any poet related those pleasures in terms more eternal and universal." Introduction

* Virgil; with an English tr. by H. Rushton Fairclough. Harvard univ. press 1916-18 2v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 **873**

[16-14368]

Contents: v 1: Eclogues; Georgics; Aeneid I-VI. v2: Aeneid VII-XII; Minor poems: Culex, Ciris, Copa, Moretum, Dirae, Lydia, Priapea, Catalepton

Prose translations, with the English facing the Latin text. The translations are more literal than literary, but accurate. Index to proper names

Works; tr. by John Dryden. Oxford 486p (World's classics) 3s 6d **873**

33-15689

Contents: The Aeneid bks. 1-12; Georgics bks. 1-4; Pastorals 1-10

Another recommended edition is:

Virgil. Virgil's works; The Aeneid, Eclogues, Georgics; tr. [from the Latin] by J. W. Mackail; introduction by Charles L. Durham. Modern lib. 366p $1.25 **873**

The following is also recommended:

Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. 3d ed. Oxford 1897 xx, 423p $4.25 A full and exhaustive study of Virgil's life and of the conditions of the age in which he lived **873**

874 Latin lyric poetry

Catullus, Gaius Valerius

Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris. Harvard univ. press 1924 375p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **874**

[19-6668]

Each selection has the Latin original with an English prose translation opposite. Catullus and Tibullus are separately indexed. The translation of Catullus was made by F. W. Cornish, Tibullus by J. P. Postgate, and the "Pervigilium Veneris" by J. W. Mackail

"Tibullus was the father of the Roman elegy. . . The style of his poems and their tone of thought are like his character, deficient in vigor and manliness, but sweet, smooth, polished, tender, and never disfigured by bad taste." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Harrington, Karl Pomeroy, 1861-

Catullus and his influence. Longmans 1923 245p front (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2 **874**

1 Catullus, Gaius Valerius 2 Literature, Comparative [24-2570]

"To interpret Catullus, the 'poet's poet,' is a difficult undertaking. But Professor Harrington succeeds in showing his fundamental humanness, and in explaining something of his consummate art." Bookman

Bibliography: p231-32

Horace

Odes and Epodes; with an English tr. by C. E. Bennett. Rev. ed. Harvard univ. press 1927 430p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **874**

[19-10172]

These are good literal prose translations of the Odes, Epodes and Carmen saeculare, opposite the original Latin. There is a short introductory chapter on the life and works of Horace, followed by a chapter on the metres he used. An index of proper names refers to the Latin originals by number and line

Horace—*Continued*

"In Latin poetry Horace ranks second only to Virgil. The grace, beauty, sanity, and geniality in the verse of this Roman of the Augustan age have long made it a favourite with men of letters, many of whom have delighted to translate and imitate him. So modern is his spirit that even today he is brought to the attention of tired commuters by the 'Colyumists' of the evening newspapers." A. D. Dickinson

Bibliography: p xi-xii

Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica; with an English tr. by H. Rushton Fairclough. Harvard univ. press 1926 xxx, 508p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **874**

[27-1557]

The translator "has succeeded in reproducing much of the idiomatic forcefulness and skilful turn of the thought, in the Latin original. His introduction supplies some useful bibliographical help." Providence

Horace's Satires sketch boldly but good-humoredly the social life of his day. The Epistles are simple, friendly correspondence, in which we find the man Horace, without a trace of the moral teacher or censor. His "Art of poetry," a brief and apparently casual letter, has had great influence on modern literature

875 Latin oratory

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

De officiis; with an English tr. by Walter Miller. Harvard univ. press 1913 423p front (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **875**

[14-5345]

"The offices," or "Duties," is a stoical treatise on moral obligations, in the form of a letter addressed to his son Marcus, who was a student in Athens. Cicero himself looked upon it as his masterpiece. This edition presents the Latin text with a literal translation opposite. The three parts of the essay are headed Moral goodness, Expediency, and Conflict between the right and the expedient. Well indexed

"Cicero's unique and imperishable glory is . . . that he created a language which remained for sixteen centuries that of the civilised world, and used that language to create a style which nineteen centuries have not replaced, and in some respects have scarcely altered." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

Bibliography: p xiii-xvi

De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione; with an English tr. by William Armistead Falconer. Harvard univ. press 1923 567p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **875**

[23-12099]

These three essays are cast in the form of discourses after the manner of Aristotle. "Cato the Elder on old age" and "Laelius on friendship" are famed for beauty of style and delicacy of feeling. "On divination," which purports to be a conversation between Cicero and his brother, is directed against belief in the auspices and superstition in general. The English translation faces the Latin original on opposite pages. Each essay has a separate index to proper names

Philippics; with an English tr. by Walter C. A. Ker. Harvard univ. press 1926 655p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **875**

[27-2023]

The most famous of Cicero's orations, his indignant and eloquent speeches against Antonius after the assassination of Caesar. Each speech is preceded by a critical and explanatory introduction, and Latin and English texts are given on opposite pages

The speeches, with an English tr. In Catilinam I-IV, Pro Murena, Pro Sulla, Pro Flacco. Harvard univ. press 1937 485p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **875**

37-39228

"Six of the seven orations contained in this volume are connected with one of the best known and least significant episodes in Roman history—the conspiracy of Catiline. They were delivered in the years 63 and 62 B.C. The seventh, *Pro Flacco,* was the last speech, now extant, made by Cicero before his banishment. Its date is 59 B.C." Prefatory note

Each section is preceded by a critical and explanatory introduction. A brief bibliography of manuscripts and editions is appended. Latin and English text on opposite pages

Rolfe, John Carew, 1859-

Cicero and his influence. Longmans 1923 178p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 **875**

1 Cicero, Marcus Tullius 23-10413

"An essay on the career, influence and meaning of the great mediator, his inspiration to such movements as Christianity, the Renaissance and the French revolution, and the value of this insight and wisdom to the modern world. Notes and bibliography." Bkl.

876 Latin letters

Pliny, the younger

Letters, with an English tr. by William Melmoth, rev. by W. M. L. Hutchinson. Harvard univ. press 1915 2v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 **876**

[16-654]

"Translations with accompanying Latin text of the 'Epistolae' of Pliny the Younger. These letters are models of refined thought and elegant expression. They reveal the occupations and interests of a cultured Roman gentleman of wealth, leisure, and influence during the first century. This translation by Melmoth, himself a talented letter-writer, first published in 1746, ranks as a lesser English classic because of its own literary merit and its accurate reflection of the spirit of the original." Pratt alcove

877 Latin satire and humor

Apuleius

Golden ass; being the Metamorphoses, with an English tr. by W. Adlington (1566) rev. by S. Gaselee. Harvard univ. press 1915 xxiv, 607p front (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **877**

[16-655]

This edition has parallel Latin and English versions. The translation was made in 1566, but has been revised for this series. Contains a brief three-page life of Apuleius

The "Metamorphoses" or "Golden ass" was founded on an older work, which Apuleius made the groundwork of an elaborate romance, interspersed with numerous episodes, of which the beautiful story of Cupid and Psyche is the most celebrated

Bibliography: p xi-xii

Juvenal, Decimus Junius

Juvenal and Persius; with an English tr. by G. G. Ramsay. Harvard univ. press 1918 lxxxii, 415p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 877

[18-21762]

Juvenal's sixteen satires and Persius's six with parallel Latin and English prose versions. The introduction presents biographical material, criticisms, comparisons and summaries of the satires, and bibliographies of the two poets. Brief index for each. The texts are based on Bucheler's edition

"Juvenal is the most savage—one might almost say the most brutal—of the Roman satirists." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

Persius died young, and left only six satires, which show keen observation, dramatic power and charm, in spite of his youth and comparatively narrow experience

Nixon, Paul, 1882-

Martial and the modern epigram. Longmans 1927 208p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2 877

1 Epigrams 2 Martial 27-7987

"Perhaps one of the best things in this book is the opening chapter, which defines the epigram. Also, the author deals very effectively with the various periods. . . . Over three hundred of Martial's epigrams are included, most of them very happily translated by the author. It is a good reference work, made preeminently so by its index which enables one to find easily in Martial the original of each translation." Providence

Because of the large number of translations included, this volume can take the place of a collection of Martial's work in the smaller libraries. If a more complete edition is desired the following is recommended:

Martial. Epigrams; with an English tr. by Walter C. A. Ker (Loeb classical lib) Harvard univ. press 1919-1920 2v ea $2.50 877

Persius Flaccus, Aulus

Juvenal and Persius. See entry under Juvenal 877

878 Latin miscellany

Caesar, Caius Julius

Gallic war; with an English tr. by H. J. Edwards. Harvard univ. press 1917 xxii, 619p front (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 878

[17-28110]

Latin text with parallel English translation, literal and scholarly. The introduction outlines Caesar's life and work and furnishes a brief analysis of the seven books. The appendixes contain chapters on the Roman army and Britain. Nine maps and plans are interspersed thru the text. There are four indexes—persons, tribes, geography and subjects

"It has probably been more widely read (if that school-room grind can be called reading) than any other Latin book. Many of us learned to hate it in our youth. . . But the mature reader who turns to Caesar's works . . . will find them immensely interesting, swift, vigorous stories. The 'Gallic war' is the basis of half our knowledge of the northern provinces of Rome, which have since become great modern nations." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

The following is a good edition of the author's later "Commentaries":

Caesar, C. J. Civil wars; with an English tr. by A. G. Peskett. Harvard univ. press 1914 369p illus (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 878

Gummere, Richard Mott, 1883-

Seneca the philosopher, and his modern message. Longmans 1922 150p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 878

1 Literature, Comparative 2 Seneca, Lucius Annaeus [22-14144]

"An interesting essay, with bibliography and notes, written with keen historical sense, using the past to interpret the present, succeeding amazingly in giving life to the descriptions of the times, ideas and people of the early Roman empire, pointing out the influence of the philosophy of Seneca upon modern European and American civilization." Bkl.

Sallust

Sallust; with an English tr. by J. C. Rolfe. Harvard univ. press 1921 xxii, 535p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 878

[21-6979]

The orations and letters of Sallust and the pseudo-Sallustian works. There is an introduction on the life of Sallust, the pseudo-Sallustian works, and the manuscripts. Contains a bibliography and index. The original text and translation are on opposite pages

"His histories have not only the charm of the historical romance, but are also valuable political studies. His characters are vigorously and naturally drawn, and the more his histories are read, the more obvious it is that he always writes with an object, and uses his facts as the means of enforcing a great political lesson." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus

Moral essays; with an English tr. by John W. Basore. Harvard univ. press 1928-35 3v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 878

(28-16432)

The original Latin and the English translation are given on opposite pages

"As a moral writer, Seneca stands deservedly high. Though infected with the rhetorical vices of the age, his treatises are full of striking and often gorgeous eloquence, and in their combination of high thought with deep feeling, have rarely, if at all, been surpassed." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

Suetonius Tranquillus, Caius

Suetonius; with an English tr. by J. C. Rolfe. Harvard univ. press 1914 2v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 878

[14-4948]

Contents: Lives of the Caesars; Lives of illustrious men; Grammarians and rhetoricians; Poets. Text with parallel English translation. Contains biographical, bibliographical and critical notes, and a very good index

"The use which he makes of historical documents proves that he was a man of diligent research, and, as a biographer, industrious and careful. He indulges neither in ornament of style nor in romantic exaggeration. The pictures which he draws of some of the Caesars are indeed terrible, but they are fully supported by the contemporary authority of Juvenal and Tacitus." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Tacitus, Cornelius

Dialogus, Agricola, Germania. Harvard univ. press 1914 371p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 878

[32-16143]

Latin and English on opposite pages. The "Dialogus" is translated by William Peterson, the "Agricola" and "Germania" by Maurice Hutton. The first is a dialog on oratory. The second is a brief biography of his father-in-law, Agricola, who was governor of Roman Britain. "Germania," perhaps his best known work, records his observations of the barbarous inhabitants of Germany

If a library needs more complete editions of Tacitus, the following are recommended:

Tacitus, Cornelius. Complete works of Tacitus: The annals; The history; The life of Cnaeus Julius Agricola; Germany and its tribes; A dialogue on oratory; tr. from the Latin by Alfred John Church and William Jackson Brodribb; ed. and with an introduction by Moses Hadas. Modern lib. 1942 xxv, 773p illus $1.25 878

Tacitus, Cornelius. Historical works; tr. by Arthur Murphy. Dutton 1907 (Everyman's lib) 2v ea $1.45 The Annals, which compose v 1, record the history of Rome from the founding of the city to the fall of the republic. In v2 is the History, which covers the reigns of the 12 Caesars, 31 B.C. to 96 A.D. and Germania and Agricola 878

879 Medieval Latin

Gesta Romanorum

Gesta Romanorum. . . tr. by Charles Swan. Dutton 1924 xx, 472p (Broadway translations) o.p. 1948 879

24-18459

One of the most popular collections of tales in the later middle ages, probably told by the monks and used as examples in their sermons. These brief stories, which were supposedly based on Roman history (hence the title, "Deeds of the Romans") furnished plot and inspiration for many of the greatest poets—Chaucer, Gower, Shakespeare, Schiller, etc.

Waddell, Helen Jane, 1889-

Wandering scholars. Holt xxxi, 330p $5 879

1 Goliards 2 Latin poetry, Medieval and modern [34-28432]

First published 1927, 6th edition 1932, reprinted as 7th edition 1934

"Begun as an introduction to a volume of translations from medieval Latin lyrics, this book has grown to be a fairly full account of the classic tradition that 'came to its wild flowering' in the rhyming Latin lyric of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries." Saturday rev.

"A fascinating book most readers will find this, for with all its sophistication it has grace and charm as well, and its nimble wit and happy renderings of Latin verse draw the unfamiliar reader into some real touch with medieval life." Amer. hist. rev.

Wright, Frederick Adam, 1869- **and Sinclair, Thomas Alan,** 1899-

History of the later Latin literature. . . Macmillan 1931 417p o.p. 1948 879

1 Latin literature, Medieval and modern 31-6304

The authors "have undertaken and accomplished a rather overpowering task: to outline the development of Latin literature from the time when it ceased to be 'classical' till it died a natural death with the death of Latin as a universal language. Their field covers from the fourth to the seventeenth century. . . On the earlier periods the book is admirably clear and detailed. A better introduction could hardly be required by anyone. . . There is an excellent bibliography and an index." New statesman and Nation

880 GREEK LITERATURE

880.8 Greek literature—Collections

Howe, George, 1876-1936, **and Harrer, Gustave Adolphus,** 1886-1943

(eds.) Greek literature in translation; selected and ed. by the late George Howe and Gustave Adolphus Harrer. Rev. ed. by Preston Herschel Epps. Harper 1948 903p illus $5 880.8

1 Greek literature—Collections (W) 48-7059

First published 1924. The 1948 edition remains the same in plan, but many substitutions, deletions and additions are evident. The typography and format have also been changed

Selections from the tenth century B.C. to the second century A.D.—that is, from Homer through Plutarch, Epictetus, and Lucian

Murphy, Charles Theophilus, 1909- **Guinagh, Kevin,** 1897- **and Oates, Whitney Jennings,** 1904-

(eds.) Greek and Roman classics in translation. Longmans 1947 1052p maps $6 880.8

1 Classical literature—Collections 47-2074

"The present anthology is adapted from the editors' larger volumes, 'Greek literature in Translation' [edited by Oates and Murphy entered below] and 'Latin Literature in Translation' [edited by Guinagh and Dorjahn, entered in class 870.8] but sufficient changes have been made in the contents to produce virtually a new book, not a mere condensation of the two previous volumes. This book is offered in the hope of filling the needs of colleges which can afford to devote only one semester to a combination of Greek and Roman literature in translation." Preface

Oates, Whitney Jennings, 1904- **and Murphy, Charles Theophilus,** 1909-

* (eds.) Greek literature in translation. Longmans 1944 1072p $5 880.8

1 Greek literature—Collections (W) 44-2744

An anthology of selections from the writings of fifty-eight authors, translated by More, Jebb, Murray, Jowett, etc. There are selections from Homer and from Greek history, oratory, philosophy, biography, romance, satire, and poetry, and nine complete plays

Bibliography: p1041-44

Whall, Arthur Lawrence

* (comp.) Greek reader. Doubleday 1943 l, 883p $5 880.8

1 Greek literature—Collections (W) 43-2432

An anthology of Greek poetry and prose in translation. There are generous selections from Homer, Herodotus, Thucydides,

Whall, Arthur L.—*Continued*
Xenophon, Plato, Aristotle, Demosthenes, Theocritus and others
Suggestions for supplementary reading: p875-76

Wright, John Henry, 1852-1908
(ed.) Masterpieces of Greek literature. . . Houghton 1902 xxi, 456p front o.p. 1948 **880.8**

1 Greek literature—Collections 2-28507

A biographical sketch of the following authors is given, together with selections from their works, with notes: Homer, Tyrtaeus, Archilochus, Callistratus, Alcaeus, Sappho, Anacreon, Pindar, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Plato, Theocritus, Lucian, Simonides of Ceos and Demosthenes

The following is also recommended:

Auden, W. H. ed. Portable Greek reader; ed. and with an introduction by W. H. Auden. Viking 1948 726p (Viking portable lib) $2 (W) Greek writing from Homer to Galen, in English translations **880.8**

880.9 Greek literature—History

Fairclough, Henry Rushton, 1862-
Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans. Longmans 1930 270p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $2.25 **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism 2 Latin literature—History and criticism 3 Nature (Esthetics) 4 Nature in literature 30-5744

"A discussion on the subject of the feeling for nature among the ancient Greeks and Romans, as expressed in their literature, mythology, religion and art. The book refutes the argument that the ancients had no feeling for nature, which idea was first brought into prominence by Schiller's essay on Naive and sentimental poetry, written in 1795." Book rev. digest

Fowler, Harold North, 1859-
History of ancient Greek literature. New and rev. ed. Macmillan 1923 503p front o.p. 1948 **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism 23-7097

First published 1902

Covers the literature of Greece between about 900 B.C. (Homeric poems) and the 9th century A.D., with brief excerpts from some of the shorter poems. Excellent for its analyses, and more useful for reference than for straight reading. Bibliography: p468-86

Hamilton, Edith, 1867-
Great age of Greek literature. Norton 1942 347p $3.50 **880.9**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greek literature—History and criticism (W) 43-590

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Amplifying 'The Greek Way' [published 1930] which it contains in full, this new book presents a picture of Greek life and thought at the time of its highest achievement—with new chapters on Pindar, Herodotus and Thucydides and on The Religion of the Greeks. Based on a thorough study of Greek life and civilization, literature, philosophy and art." Huntting

References: p341-47

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-
History of ancient Greek literature. Appleton 420p (Appleton dollar lib) o.p. 1948 **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism 3-2394

First published 1897

A comprehensive history in spite of its small size. Murray has the gift of writing for both scholars and the general public. His knowledge of the subject is profound, but the book makes lively reading for any one who has the slightest interest in Greek literature

Rose, Herbert Jennings, 1883-
* Handbook of Greek literature; from Homer to the age of Lucien. Dutton 1934 454p $8 **880.9**

1 Greek literature—History and criticism [34-31431]

"Aims at giving a full and concise summary of Greek literature from Homer to Lucian. The book is well arranged, can be read continuously and can be appreciated without specialist knowledge of the language or the literature. . . All the titles of works are carefully recorded, even when—as, for example, with plays—they are mere names, and brief summaries of all extant works are given. . . The book deserves every recommendation as a well-produced, full and reliable manual." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p423-28

The following is also recommended:

Livingstone, R. W. Greek genius and its meaning to us. 2d ed. Oxford 1915 250p $2.50 First published 1912 **880.9**

881.08 Greek poetry—Collections

Oxford book of Greek verse in translation; ed. by T. F. Higham and C. M. Bowra. Oxford 1938 112, 781p $5 **881.08**

1 Greek poetry—Collections (W) 38-27322

Every piece in "The Oxford book of Greek verse," published 1930 is here translated, and the same arrangement of authors and numeration is followed, except for some minor differences. Two introductory essays deal with character and development of Greek poetry and Greek poetry in translation

The editors "have not confined themselves to any one period for their translations, and the reader will find the best by both classical and modern authors: the choice runs from Pope and Gilbert Murray to T. E. Lawrence and Louis MacNeice. The originals cover the whole period of Greek verse from Homer through the classical dramatists to Bion and Moschus. In addition . . . prefaces by the editors outline the form and structure of Greek verse, and show the obstacles to be surmounted"

References: p768-81

881.09 Greek poetry—History

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse, 1841-1905
Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry. . . Macmillan 1893 290p o.p. 1948 **881.09**

1 Greek poetry—History and criticism [4-14067]

A lucid and readable survey based on lectures delivered at Johns Hopkins uni-

Jebb, Sir Richard C.—*Continued*
versity in 1892. Discusses the distinctive qualities of the Greek race as expressed by Homer, Greek epic poetry including Hesiod, the development and types of Greek lyric poetry, Pindar, drama and the dramatists, and the permanent power and influence of Greek poetry

Mackail, John William, 1859-1945
Lectures on Greek poetry. New ed. Longmans 1926 272p o.p. 1948 **881.09**
1 Greek poetry—History and criticism
[11-35156]
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1910
Contains critical essays on Homer, Sappho, Simonides, Sophocles, the Alexandrians, Theocritus and Apollonius, written with both scholarship and liveliness

The following is also recommended:

Symonds, J. A. Studies of the Greek poets. 4th ed. Macmillan 1902 593p o.p. 1948 Useful series of studies in chronological order **881.09**

882 Greek drama

Aeschylus

Aeschylus. The seven plays in English verse, by Lewis Campbell. New ed. rev. Oxford 1923 xxii, 278p (World's classics) $1.25 **882**
24-30641

"The only extant plays of one of the greatest of the Greek tragic poets who was also the earliest exponent of the tragic drama. The seven plays are: the 'Suppliants,' the 'Persians,' the 'Seven against Thebes,' the 'Prometheus Bound,' and the Orestean trilogy consisting of the 'Agamemnon,' 'Choephoroe,' and the 'Eumenides.'" Pratt alcove

Robert Browning's translation of the "Agamemnon" may be found in the volume of his poetical works (class 821). Mrs Browning's translation of "Prometheus bound" is included in her "Complete poetical works" (class 821)

"Aeschylus; with an English tr. by H. W. Smyth" (Harvard univ. press 1922-26 2v ea $2.50) is a complete collection in excellent translation. It is one of the Loeb classical library series

The following are available separately:

Aeschylus. Agamemnon; tr. into English rhyming verse with explanatory notes by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1920 91p $1.25 **882**

Aeschylus. The Chöephoroe (Libation bearers) tr. into English rhyming verse, by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1923 83p $1.25 **882**

Aeschylus. The Eumenides (The furies) tr. into rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1925 80p $1.25 **882**

Aeschylus. Prometheus bound; tr. into English rhyming verses, within introduction and notes by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1931 80p $1.25 **882**

Aeschylus. Seven against Thebes (Septem contra Thebas) tr. into English rhyming verse with introduction and notes by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1935 89p $1.25 **882**

Aeschylus. Suppliant women (Supplices) tr. into English rhyming verse, with introduction and notes, by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1930 101p $1.25 **882**

Aristophanes

Aristophanes; with the English tr. of Benjamin Bickley Rogers. Harvard univ. press 1924 3v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 **882**
[25-4083]

Contents: v 1: Acharnians; Clouds; Knights; Wasps. v2: Peace; Birds; Frogs. v3: Lysistrata; Thesmophoriazusae; Ecclesiazusae; Plutus

"All translations are necessarily rather free, and the richness of allusion is often obscure to the modern reader. But one can still catch something of the quality of exuberant wit, which made the great Greek comic dramatist unique." Trinity college list

Euripides

Five plays. . . tr. into English rhyming verse, with explanatory notes, by Gilbert Murray. Oxford 1934 5v in 1 $1.75 **882**
35-14556

Contents: Alcestis; Medea; Trojan women; Iphigenia in Taurus; Electra

"Though perhaps not the greatest, yet Euripides must be considered the most important of the classical dramatists, because of his influence upon later poets. . . He was a true poet, full of interest and charm." M. F. Bellinger's Short history of the drama

Medea; freely adapted from the Medea of Euripides by Robinson Jeffers. Random house 1946 107p $2.50 **882**
46-25159

A "free reworking of the 'Medea' of Euripides, eliminating anything that would be incredible to a modern audience, and recasting the dialogue in the long lines for which he is known. Here is a distinguished contemporary treatment of one of the great dramas of all times." Book-of-the-month club news

Other recommended editions of Euripides are:

Euripides. Euripides; with an English tr. by Arthur S. Way. Harvard univ. press 1912-16 4v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 Contents: v 1: Iphigenia at Aulis; Rhesus; Hecuba; Daughters of Troy; Helen. v2: Electra; Orestes; Iphigenia in Taurica; Andromache; Cyclops. v3: Bacchanals; Madness of Hercules; Children of Hercules; Phoenician maidens; Suppliants. v4: Ion; Hippolytus; Medea; Alcestis **882**

Euripides. Plays; done into English by Moses Hadas and John Harvey McLean. Dial press 1936 499p $2.75 Contains prose translations of the same plays and in addition the following: Hippolytus; Andromache; Ion; The Bacchants; and Iphigenia at Aulis **882**

Sophocles

Antigone of Sophocles; an English version by Dudley Fitts and Robert Fitzgerald. Harcourt 1939 97p $1.50 **882**
(W) 39-4125

A free poetical translation by two American poets keeping "the emotional and sensible in every speech in the play" "A slightly edited version, cleanly and ably put into English." New Yorker

Seven plays in English verse, by Lewis Campbell. New ed. rev. Oxford 1925 xxvii, 316p (World's classics) $1.25 **882**
26-26960

First published 1883 in England

Contents: Antigone; Aias; King Oedipus; Electra; Trachinian maidens; Philoctetes; Oedipus at Colonos; Notes

"Only 7 survive of the 120 plays of this most classic of dramatists, master of stagecraft, and 'one who saw life steadily and saw it whole.'" Trinity college list

Sophocles—*Continued*

Sophocles; with an English tr. by F. Storr. Harvard univ. press 1912-13 2v front (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 **882**

[13-5616]

Contents: v 1 Oedipus the king, Oedipus at Colonus, Antigone; v2 Ajax, Electra, Trachiniae, Philoctetes

882.08 Greek drama—Collections

Fifteen Greek plays, tr. into English by * Gilbert Murray, Benjamin Bickley Rogers and others; with an introduction, and supplement from the "Poetics" of Aristotle by Lane Cooper. Oxford 1943 xxii, 794p front $4.50 **882.08**

1 Greek drama—Collections 43-9840

Revised and enlarged edition of "Ten Greek plays" published in 1929

Contents: Aeschylus: Prometheus bound. Agamemnon, Choëphoroe, The Eumenides. Sophocles: Oedipus, king of Thebus. Antigone. Oedipus at Colonos, Electra. Euripides: Electra, Iphigenia in Tauris, Medea, Hippolytus. Aristophanes: The clouds, The birds, The frogs

Fitts, Dudley, 1903-

(ed.) Greek plays in modern translation. Dial press 1947 596p (Permanent lib) $5 **882.08**

1 Greek drama—Collections 47-30423

Contents: Agamemnon, by Aeschylus, tr. by R. Lattimore; Electra, by Sophocles, tr. by F. Fergusson; Eumenides, by Aeschylus, tr. by G. Thomson; Trojan women, by Euripides, tr. by R. Lattimore; Medea, by Euripides, tr. by F. Prokosch; Hippolytus, by Euripides, tr. by D. Grene; Alcestis, by Euripides, tr. by D. Fitts and R. Fitzgerald; King Oedipus, by Sophocles, tr. by W. B. Yeats; Oedipus at Colonus, by Sophocles, tr. by R. Fitzgerald; Antigone, by Sophocles, tr. by D. Fitts and R. Fitzgerald; Prometheus bound, by Aeschylus, tr. by E. Hamilton

Grene, David

(tr.) Three Greek tragedies in translation. Univ. of Chicago press 1942 228p $2.50 **882.08**

42-19142

Indexed in Ottemiller

Contents: Prometheus bound, by Aeschylus; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Hippolytus, by Euripides

"This book is intended for two kinds of readers: first, for the students who study Greek tragedy in translation either in courses specifically devoted to that subject or in general drama courses and, secondly, for people outside universities who care to find out what a Greek tragedy is like." Preface

Hamilton, Edith, 1867-

(tr.) Three Greek plays: Prometheus bound, Agamemnon, The Trojan women, tr. with introductions. Norton 1937 239p $3 **882.08**

1 Greek drama—Collections 37-28778

"Translations in verse of The Trojan Women, by Euripides; Prometheus Bound, by Aeschylus; and Agamemnon, by Aeschylus. The translator has written an introductory essay for each play, and two general essays on translating and on meters." Book rev. digest

Oates, Whitney Jennings, 1904- **and O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone,** 1910-

‡ (eds.) Complete Greek drama; all the extant tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides, and the comedies of Aristophanes and Menander, in a variety of translations. Random house 1938 2v fronts $8.50 **882.08**

1 Greek drama—Collections (W) 38-17746

"A general introduction surveys the subject; a brief special introduction accompanies each play. The translations of E. D. A. Morshead, R. C. Jebb, E. P. Coleridge, Robert Potter, L. A. Post, and Gilbert Murray are most frequently used." Bkl.

Contents v 1: Suppliants, by Aeschylus; Persians, by Aeschylus; Seven against Thebes, by Aeschylus; Prometheus bound, by Aeschylus; Agamemnon, by Aeschylus; Choephori, by Aeschylus; Eumenides, by Aeschylus; Ajax, by Sophocles; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Antigone, by Sophocles; Trachiniae, by Sophocles; Electra, by Sophocles; Philoctetes, by Sophocles; Oepidus at Colononus, by Sophocles; Alcestis, by Euripides; Medea, by Euripides; Hippolytus, by Euripides; Hecuba, by Euripides; Andromache, by Euripides; Heracleidae, by Euripides; Suppliants, by Euripides; Trojan women, by Euripides; Heracles, by Euripides; Iphigenia in Tauris, by Euripides; Ion, by Euripides

v2: Helen, by Euripides; Electra, by Euripides; Orestes, by Euripides; Phoenissae, by Euripides; Bacchae, by Euripides; Iphigenia in Aulis, by Euripides; Rhesus, by Euripides; Cyclops, by Euripides; Acharnians, by Aristophanes; Knights, by Aristophanes; Clouds, by Aristophanes; Wasps, by Aristophanes; Peace, by Aristophanes; Birds, by Aristophanes; Lysistrata, by Aristophanes; Frogs, by Aristophanes; Ecclesiazusae, by Aristophanes; Plutus, by Aristophanes; Girl from Samos, by Menander; Arbitration, by Menander; Shearing of Glycera, by Menander

882.09 Greek drama—History

Haigh, Arthur Elam, 1855-1905

Tragic drama of the Greeks. Oxford 1896 499p illus o.p. 1948 **882.09**

1 Greek drama—History and criticism 4-14070

A scholarly treatment of the subject. The book is valuable for analyses of individual dramas of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides. Appendix I contains an alphabetical list of all the tragic poets of ancient Greece, with page references for all included in this book, and brief information and bibliographical references for the others. Appendix II lists by authors the Greek titles of all known Greek tragedies and satyric dramas

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-

Aeschylus; the creator of tragedy. Oxford 1940 242p $3.25 **882.09**

1 Aeschylus 40-27579

"Not intended as a learned, technical study. It is rather a book of literary criticism, interpreting the plays of Aeschylus as great literature and great drama, and explaining how the great playwright built a new style of drama now known as tragedy. Large type." Bkl.

Aristophanes; a study. Oxford 1933 268p 8s 6d **882.09**

1 Aristophanes 33-14979

"The book is, as one should expect any book of Professor Murray's to be, scholarly and suggestive, lucid and lively. Some of

Murray, Gilbert—*Continued*

the most provocative passages in this book are those which, however indirectly, draw analogies between fifth century Athens and twentieth century Europe (and America). . . Again and again he indicates, with a clarity of which only such a scholar as he is capable, how much we have still to learn from the civilization of Greece, how far the frankest of us are from the hearty candor of Aristophanes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Euripides and his age. 2d ed. Oxford 1946 170p (Home univ. lib) $1.50 **882.09**

1 Euripides A 48-3584

First published 1913. The 1946 edition has been revised and completely reset

"An original, fresh and sympathetic study of the age, tradition and atmosphere of the fifth century Athens in which Euripides lived; of his methods and genius in adopting the prevailing art form—tragic drama—of the period." Wis. bul.

"Excellent piece of work by a specialist on his special subject . . . The biography of Euripides is here made a piece of genuinely historical reconstruction." Saturday rev.

Bibliography: p161-64

Sheppard, John Tresidder, 1881-

Aeschylus & Sophocles, their work and influence. Longmans 1927 204p front (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 **882.09**

1 Aeschylus 2 Literature, Comparative 3 Sophocles 27-2690

"He summarizes the plays of Aeschylus and Sophocles tersely and with good purpose, and when he comes to reckon up their influence both in Greece and in later Europe he manages to keep the two dramatists distinct from each other, though this is sometimes difficult, and from Euripides." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following are also recommended:

Flickinger, R. C. Greek theater and its drama. 4th ed. Univ. of Chicago press 1936 385p illus o.p. 1948 First published 1918 **882.09**

Harsh, P. W. Handbook of classical drama. Stanford univ. press 1944 526p $5 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **882.09**

883 Greek epic poetry: Homer

Homer

Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by William Cullen Bryant. Roslyn ed. Houghton 2v in 1 $4 **883**

4-14077

Bryant's version reads less like a translation than one would expect of a metrical version. It is in the same meter as his own "Thanatopsis," and is particularly happy in descriptive passages

Iliad; with an English tr. by A. T. Murray. Harvard univ. press 1924-25 2v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 **883**

[25-4962]

Prose translation, smooth and readable. The editor has attempted not to include controversial matters in the notes, but he is convinced of the single authorship of the poem. Index of names in the Greek

‡ Iliad; with introduction by Louise Pound. . . translations by Lang, Leaf and Myers. Macmillan xx, 460p $2 **883**

[30-18456]

The best prose translation, both scholarly and readable

Another recommended edition is:

Homer. Iliad; a line for line translation in dactylic hexameters by William Benjamin Smith and Walter Miller; illus. with the classical designs of John Flaxman. Macmillan 1944 xx, 565p illus $3.75 **883**

Odyssey; tr. into English blank verse by William Cullen Bryant. Roslyn ed. Houghton 1899 2v in 1 $4 **883**

[99-3026]

Like his "Iliad," Bryant's translation of the "Odyssey" is in rhymeless iambic pentameter. As a translation it is equally good

Odyssey; with an English tr. by A. T. Murray. Harvard univ. press 1919 2v fronts (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 **883**

[19-16044]

Contains both Greek and English, the latter a literal prose translation, with the two texts on opposite pages for easy comparison. Brief index of proper names in Greek

Odyssey; tr. by George Herbert Palmer. Houghton 1912 xxiv, 387p illus map $2.50 **883**

[13-24614]

An excellent prose translation. There is a fairly short introduction, but there are no notes nor indexes

"We are happiest in point of accuracy, facility and sheer enjoyment if we read a prose translation, that of George Herbert Palmer." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

‡ Odyssey; newly tr. into English prose [by T. E. Shaw]. Oxford 327p $2.25 **883**

[32-28146]

This translation was first published in 1932. In this reprint the margins have been trimmed, and a new preface added. A map of the wanderings of Odysseus has been added on the end-papers

"It seems to me that even if the translator's name had never been heard before this volume would be destined to rank among the half-dozen most eminent translations of the Odyssey in English." Henry Hazlitt in Nation

‡ Odyssey; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and A. Lang. Macmillan 1921 xxiv, 429p illus $1.60 **883**

24-21029

A good prose translation. "The most stirring episodes are given and the connecting story is told in an attractive way"

Murray, Gilbert, 1866-

Rise of the Greek epic. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Oxford 1924 xxiv, 356p $5 **883**

1 Epic poetry, Greek 2 Greek poetry—History and criticism 3 Homer [12-8409]

Lectures delivered at Harvard university. The first edition was published in 1907, and successive editions have been revised in accordance with new research and archeological discoveries relating to the historic background of Homeric myths. Murray presents arguments to support the theory of the composite origin of the origin of the "Iliad" and the "Odyssey"

The following is also recommended:

Scott, J. A. Homer and his influence. Longmans 1925 169p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 **883**

884 Greek lyric poetry

Pindar

Odes, including the principal fragments; with an introduction and an English tr. by Sir John Sandys. Harvard univ. press 1915 xlv, 635p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **884**

16-653

The odes celebrated victories in the great national games, and were accompanied by music, which is lost to us. The fragments represent almost every kind of lyric poem. The Greek and the English are on opposite pages in this edition

"We possess in their entirety only the 'Hymns of victory' ('Epinicia') of this greatest of Greek lyric poets. But we have enough of his work to recognize in it a 'grand style, sublimity and swiftness of thought, wealth of imagery and metaphor, and superb diction.'" A. D. Dickinson

Bibliography: p xliii-xlv

The following are recommended if needed:

Norwood, Gilbert. Pindar. Univ. of Calif. 1945 302p o.p. 1948 A study of the poets which will appeal to scholars as well as to the layman **884**

Pindar. Odes of Pindar; tr. by Richmond Lattimore. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 169p $2.75 "Of the translations in this collection, the first, third, fourth, eighth, and tenth Pythians have been previously published under the title: Some odes of Pindar." Verso of title page **884**

Robinson, David Moore, 1880-

Sappho and her influence. Longmans 1924 272p illus (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 **884**

1 Literature, Comparative 2 Sappho

25-1867

Contains many illustrative examples of her poems. "The historical estimate of Sappho in different literatures of the world given by Dr Robinson is almost encyclopedic. It includes the literature of Greece and Rome, of the Middle ages and the Renaissance, as well as Italian, Spanish, German, French, English and American literature, with a reference also to the Russian. . . One of the finest things in the book is the critical dealing with Sappho in art and music." Modern philology

Bibliography: p269-72

Sappho

Memoir, text, selected renderings and a literal tr. by Henry Thornton Wharton; with paraphrases in verse by Anne Bunner. Coward-McCann 1920 177p o.p. 1948 **884**

20-18950

Gives an account of the life of the Greek poetess, with quotations from commentators. Then follow the fragments of her poems, each in the original according to Bergh's text, then in a literal prose translation, and in several English metrical translations. A note for each tells how and by what ancient writer the poem or fragment was preserved. A special chapter presents Anne Bunner's paraphrases in verse. The bibliography of 16 pages includes books and a few magazine references, in many languages, from the 16th century to the present

Theocritus

Theocritus, Bion and Moschus; rendered into English prose with an introductory essay by A. Lang. Macmillan 1889 xlii, 210p (Golden treasury ser) $1.50 **884**

[2-15397]

Charming prose translation of the "idyls" of a noted Greek bucolic poet of the third century B.C., including also the writings of two less known Greek pastoral poets, Bion of Smyrna, and Moschus of Sicily. The 31 page introduction on Theocritus and his age is valuable

"Theocritus is perhaps the most universally attractive of all Greek poets. . . One might almost say that there is hardly anything beautiful in the pastoral poetry of the world that does not come from Theocritus. His first idyll, the "Dirge on Daphnis,' has perhaps had a greater number of celebrated imitations than any poem of its length in existence—from Bion's 'Adonis,'' Moschus's 'Bion,' Vergil's 'Daphnis,' to our own 'Lycidas,' 'Adonais,' and 'Thyrsis.'" G. Murray's Hist. of ancient Greek literature

885 Greek oratory

Demosthenes

Crown, the Philippics, and ten other orations; tr. by C. Rann-Kennedy. Dutton 292p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 **885**

A 12-504

"A collection of the best known speeches of the greatest orator of ancient times. His speech on the 'Crown' reviewing his own statesmanship is regarded as the supreme masterpiece of oratory. The 'Philippics' are powerful patriotic addresses directed against Philip of Macedon who was menacing the liberties of the Greeks." Pratt alcove

Bibliography: p xii-xiii

Olynthiacs; Philippics; minor public speeches; speech against Leptines; with an English tr. by J. H. Vince. Harvard univ. press 1930 xx, 607p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 **885**

31-26353

Has the Greek original and the English translation on opposite pages

Bibliography: p xix-xx

The following is also recommended:

Adams, C. D. Demosthenes and his influence. Longmans 1927 184p front (Our debt to Greece and Rome) $1.75 A consideration of his oratory and his influence on his own and later times **885**

888 Greek miscellany

For books about the philosophy of Plato, see class 184. For books about the philosophy of Aristotle, see class 185

Æsop

* Fables of Aesop; selected, told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs; done in pictures by Richard Heighway. Macmillan 1926 xxv, 222p (Modern readers' ser) $1.32 **888**

1 Fables [24-26091]

Of the hundreds of Aesop's fables that have come down to us, Joseph Jacobs has chosen 82 of the most effective and most familiar. Fairly large print and illustrations in black and white make this edition attractive and readable

Editions of Aesop suitable for children are listed in the "Children's catalog"

Aristotle

Aristotle: selections, ed. by W. D. Ross. Scribner 1938 xxxii, 379p (Modern student's lib) $3.75 **888**

28-4794

"Mr. Ross explains [the book's] purpose clearly in a short preface; not a criticism

Aristotle—*Continued*

or a historical disquisition, but an attempt to present and sum up the philosopher's doctrine in a single manageable volume. It would be difficult to name any other thinker for whom the task has been carried out. It is not a little book about Aristotle, but Aristotle himself boiled down, clarified, and arranged in readable and logical shape." Nature

* Basic works of Aristotle; ed. and with an introduction by Richard McKeon. Random house 1941 xxxix, 1487p front $5 888

(W) 41-51734

Follows the Oxford translation of 1931

Contains entire text of the following: Physica; De generatione et corruptione; De anima; Parva naturalia; Metaphysica; Ethica Nicomachea; Politica; De poetica

Some chapters have been omitted from the following: Organon; De caelo; Historia animalium; De partibus animalium; De generatione animalium; Rhetorica

"Random House is to be congratulated for having made it possible . . . to have the bulk of Aristotle's writings, in the best available English translation, in their own libraries. While the dyed-in-the-wool Aristotelian is bound to regret the exclusion of any portion whatsoever of the Philosopher's works, he can not fail to be gratified by the way in which the selection was carried out." Journal of philosophy

Bibliography: p xxxv-xxxix

Introduction to Aristotle; ed. with a general introduction and introductions to the particular works by Richard McKeon. Modern lib. 1947 xxix, 667p $1.25 888

(W) 47-3026

Partial contents: Analytica posteriora, complete; Physica III the second book; De anima, complete; Metaphysica 1st and 12th of fourteen books; Ethica Nicomachea, complete; Politica 1st and 3rd of eight books; Poetica, complete

On the art of poetry; tr. by Ingram Bywater. Oxford 1920 95p pa $1.25 888

A 21-874

Contains a preface by Gilbert Murray. A pleasing translation for English readers

"After all the centuries that intervene, including the brilliant critical thought of the nineteenth century, Aristotle's Poetics stands solid and essential; whoever knows that book cannot go far wrong in his literary judgments—even of the latest novel." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

The poetics; "Longinus": On the sublime; Demetrius: On style. Harvard univ. press 1927 xx, 500p (Loeb classical lib) $2.50 888

[27-26687]

Aristotle and Longinus, tr. by W. Hamilton Fyfe; Demetrius, tr. by W. Rhys Roberts. The treatise "On the sublime" is traditionally ascribed to Longinus; the real author is unknown

The Fyfe translation of the "Poetics" is perhaps more literal and a little less readable than Bywater's. Here the Greek originals and the translations face each other on opposite pages. Each selection has an index

Bibliography: p288-89

The following is recommended if needed: Cooper, Lane. Poetics of Aristotle, its meaning and influence. Longmans 1923 157p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 888

Herodotus

Herodotus; with an English tr. by A. D. Godley. Harvard univ. press 1920-24 4v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 888

[21-6980]

Complete works of Herodotus, according to the text of Stein, with parallel Greek and English versions, introductions and maps. First two volumes have short indexes of proper names and v4 has a long, full index to v 1-4

"The history falls into two chief parts. The first five books are an introduction, tracing the rise and growth of the Persian power. The last four books relate the Persian invasions of Greece under Darius and Xerxes. . . As a historian, he fails chiefly by inattention or insensibility to political cause and effect. . . And he tells us little or nothing about constitutional change. His charm of style is all the greater for his almost child-like simplicity, and he is one of the most delightful story-tellers." R. C. Jebb's Greek literature

Plato

Dialogues; selections from the tr. of Benjamin Jowett; ed. by William Chase Greene. Liveright 1927 xxxix, 535p (Black and gold lib) $2.49 888

27-14313

"From eighteen of the dialogues have been chosen passages, comprising nearly one-third of the whole text of Plato, which give a fair conception of the philosopher's persuasive charm and of his many-sided interests, as well as of the essential unity of his thought. The general introduction attempts a survey of certain elements in Plato's philosophy, with some indication of its importance for the modern world." Preface

Portable Plato. . . ed. with an introduction by Scott Buchanan. Viking 1948 696p (Viking portable lib) $2 888

(W) 48-8959

"Protagoras, Symposium, Phaedo, and The republic, complete, in the English translation of Benjamin Jowett." Subtitle

Bibliography: p41

Portrait of Socrates; being the Apology, Crito, and Phaedo of Plato in an English tr. with introductions and notes by Sir R. W. Livingstone. Oxford 1938 lvi, 200p front $2.50 888

1 Socrates 38-24209

"The introduction is a treasure house of valuable information and a splendid and even essential introduction to this most rewarding study." Boston Transcript

Republic; tr. into English by Benjamin Jowett. 3d ed. Oxford 1908 2v $3.50 888

1 Utopias W 9-119

In this section of the celebrated Dialogues in which Socrates is represented as interlocutor, Plato develops his views of the ideal state. "Political thought in Europe has been more or less consciously influenced by the Republic for twenty-three centuries." A. D. Dickinson

Jowett's translation is "the supreme translation of Plato into English; whoever intelligently reads that with the admirable introductions will know all that it is essential to know about Plato." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Other recommended editions are:

Plato. The republic; tr. by Paul Shorey. Harvard univ. press 1930-35 2v (Loeb classical lib) ea $2.50 Greek and English on opposite pages 888

Plato—*Continued*

Plato. Republic of Plato; tr. with introduction and notes by Francis Macdonald Cornford. Oxford 1941 xxvii, 356p $3 888

Plato. Republic of Plato; a new version founded on Basic English, by I. A. Richards. Norton 1942 218p $2.50 888

Plato. Plato's The republic; tr. into English by B. Jowett. Modern lib. 1941 397p $1.25 888

Works of Plato; tr. into English with analyses and introductions by B. Jowett. Tudor 4v in 1 $3.98 888

43-35569

A legible edition in large type formerly published by Dial press

Thucydides

Thucydides: tr. by Benjamin Jowett; to which is prefixed an essay on inscriptions and a note on the geography of Thucydides. 2d ed. rev. Oxford 1900 2v $6 888

1 Greece—History 2 Inscriptions, Greek 9-25600

First edition, 1881

"Thucydides, the second great Greek historian, wrote an account of the conflict which took place in his own time between Athens and Sparta and their allies, the Peloponnesian war. He was the first great war correspondent and reporter with an immediate sense of fact. . . . All modern historians, even the most critically analytical, respect him. And thanks to that master translator from the Greek, Benjamin Jowett, Thucydides is an English classic." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

890 LITERATURE OF MINOR LANGUAGES

Holliday, Carl, 1879-1936

Dawn of literature. Crowell 1931 367p illus o.p. 1948 890

1 Literature, Ancient—History and criticism 2 Oriental literature—History and criticism 31-22122

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A survey of Oriental literature in Egypt, Babylon and Assyria, India, Persia, China, and Palestine. Tho emphasis has been placed upon earliest sources, literature of more recent date has also been included. Illustrations are mostly photographs of inscriptions

"For a rapid introduction to early writings in half a dozen of the foremost world literatures, this study is excellently designed. The author has pared down the formidable bulk of expert knowledge, and retained just enough to give the reader a compact framework of information within which to fit the various quotations." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p339-50

Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895-

‡ (ed.) Wisdom of China and India. Random house 1942 1104p $3.95 890

1 Chinese literature—Collections 2 Indic literature—Collections 3 Sacred books (W) 42-50902

Here, translated "are the best of the sacred books of Hinduism, Confucianism, Buddhism and Taoism. Lin Yutang has used the best translations wherever possible and, in many cases, has made new translations of his own. His new introduction, his collection of parables and sayings, and his glossary of Hindu and Chinese terms are important features of the book." Huntting

"A truly magnificent book. It abounds in beauty and charm, both in the material selected and in the manner in which it is edited." N.Y. Times

Tietjens, Eunice (Hammond) 1884-

(ed.) Poetry of the Orient; an anthology of the classic secular poetry of the major eastern nations. Knopf 1928 xxv, 328p $3.50 890

1 Oriental poetry—Collections 28-27861

"Mrs Tietjens, with perhaps a surplus of apparatus, has admirably represented the secular poetries of China, Japan, India, Arabia, and Persia in so far as they are accessible in the translations of Arthur Waley, Florence Ayscough, R. A. Nicholson, Gertrude Bell, Wilfrid Scawen Blunt, and many others. There was need for such an anthology, and the need has been met." Nation

"One of the most useful features of the collection will undoubtedly prove to be the brief historical and biographical notes prefixed, respectively, to the different national periods and the various poets. The bibliography will prove helpful to those who may be inspired to read further in the literatures of Oriental lands." Springfield Republican

Bibliography of volumes consulted in the preparation of this anthology: p315-28

891.2 Sanskrit literature

Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1864-

History of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day. Appleton 1931 593p $4 891.2

1 Sanskrit literature—History and criticism 31-29769

An outline of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day, which gives also the main outlines of Indian history, philosophy, and religion. Suitable for both student and general reader

"On Sanskrit literature, which takes up the greater part of his book, he is admirable. His work here really is excellent, for patience, caution, fullness." Spectator

Bibliography: p573-82

Macdonnell, Arthur Anthony, 1854-1930

History of Sanskrit literature. Appleton 1929 472p (Appleton dollar lib) o.p. 1948 891.2

1 Sanskrit literature—History and criticism 4-14095

First published 1900. Includes translations of many extracts, mostly made by the author

"Admirable treatment of literature proper, as well as of religious and philosophical thought." Spectator

Mahābhārata

The five brothers; the story of the Mahabharata; adapted from the English tr. of Kisari Mohan Ganguli by Elizabeth Seeger; illus. by Cyrus Le Roy Baldridge. Day 1948 300p illus map $3.75 891.2

1 Legends—India (W) 48-9046

"An adaptation of the Indian epic which tells of the five Pandu brothers and their fight for their kingdom. All the Hindu culture is woven into the texture of the story." Retail bookseller

Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā

Bhagavadgītā; with an introductory essay, Sanskrit text, English tr. and notes by S. Radhakrishnan. Harper 1948 338p $3.50 **891.2**

48-10146

"As the utterances of Jesus are to Christians so is the 'Song of the Blessèd one' to Hindus. Although of special importance to the sectaries of god Vishnu, its verses are on the lips of others, so truly does it voice common Hindu ideas. The theme of the Bhagavadgita is man's relation to God; the teacher is God himself incarnate as Krishna." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Panchatantra

Panchatantra; tr. from the Sanskrit by Arthur W. Ryder. Univ. of Chicago press 1925 470p $4.50 **891.2**

25-21523

"In these 'five books,' the wise conduct of life is revealed with wit and wisdom through animal actors. A readable narrative, fresh in spite of its great antiquity, having been told in India over 2000 years ago. Each book has a framing tale, with many inserted stories and epigrammatic verses. First complete English collection. Translation is excellent." N.Y. state lib.

Vālmīki

Quest for Sita. . . Maurice Collis, with drawings by Mervyn Peake. Day 1947 162p illus (Asia press bk) $2.75 **891.2**

47-23947

"Of Ravana, the dark angel and his paradise at Lanka; of Hanuman and the divine vultures, Jatayus and Sampati." Title page

"A re-telling of the ancient myth, the story of the liberation of Sita, which is the central portion of the Sanskrit epic, the Ramayana." Book rev. digest

The following is recommended if needed:
Vālmīki. Ramayana, and the Mahabharata; condensed into English verse by Romesh C. Dutt. Dutton 384p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 **891.2**

891.4 Modern East Indian literature

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-1941

* Collected poems and plays. Macmillan 1937 577p $3.50 **891.4**

37-981

"Eight moralistic plays and the collected poems of the Hindu philosopher, poet, and educator. The plays are: Chitra; The post office; The cycle of spring; Sanyasi, or the Ascetic; Malini; Sacrifice; The king and the queen; Karna and Kunti. Index of first lines." Book rev. digest

"It is to be regretted that this volume, involving as it does not only a renaissance of Indian literature, but a contribution of gracious purity to English literature, should be edited without introduction, foreword, or preface of any kind, and without notes on deletions or on any of the translations. That it is, however, an invaluable collation need hardly be stated." Boston Transcript

The following is also recommended:

Goodwin, Gwendoline, ed. Anthology of modern Indian poetry. Dutton 1927 124p (Wisdom of the East ser) o.p. 1948 **891.4**

891.5 Persian literature

Browne, Edward Granville, 1862-1926

(tr.) Persian anthology; being translations from the Persian, with an introductory memoir by J. B. Atkins; ed. by E. Denison Ross. Dutton 1927 168p o.p. 1948 **891.5**

1 Persian poetry—Collections [27-22204]

"A brief selection made from the translations of the late English scholar of Persian literature and author of 'A year amongst the Persians.' The poems are grouped under mystic, lyric, moral, and narrative, and have been chosen from the works of the most important Persian poets. There is an introductory memoir on Browne by John B. Atkins, a note on Persian poetry by Sir Edward Denison Ross, an alphabetical list of poets represented, and an index of first lines." Bkl.

Omar Khayyām

‡ Rubáiyát; rendered into English verse by Edward Fitzgerald; with illus. by Edmund Dulac. Garden City pub. co. xxxviii, 197p illus $1.98 **891.5**

A 37-1010

A reprint of the edition published by Doubleday in 1930. Contains a biographical preface, the first, second and fifth editions of the translation, and variations of the third edition

" 'The Rubáiyát' (Quatrains) of Omar the Tentmaker, of Persia, is composed of a series of stanzas forming 'a medley of love and tavern songs, tinged with Sufi mysticism, and with the melancholy of Eastern fatalism.' . . . Fitzgerald's version is at least as much Fitzgerald as it is Omar." A. D. Dickinson

Other recommended editions are:

Omar Khayyām. Rubáiyát. Crowell 171p illus o.p. 1948 Illustrated in color by Willy Pogany. Contains the versions of the first and fourth editions **891.5**

Omar Khayyām. Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyām. Page 159p illus $2 A reprint of first edition, 1859, of the second edition, 1868, and of the fifth edition, 1889, together with notes indicating the minor variants (found in the third edition, 1872, and in the fourth edition, 1879). Edited by Nathan Haskell Dole **891.5**

The following are also recommended:

Firdausī. Epic of kings; hero tales of ancient Persia, retold from Firdusi's Shah nameh by Helen Zimmern, rediscovered & illus. by Wilfred Jones. Macmillan 1926 333p illus o.p. 1948 An edition of Firdausi, the great Persian epic poet, which is written for young people **891.5**

Levy, Reuben. Persian literature; an introduction. Oxford 1923 112p (World manuals) $1.50 A short history from the time of Cyrus the Great to modern times **891.5**

891.6 Celtic literature

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888

On the study of Celtic literature and other essays. Dutton 260p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 **891.6**

1 Celtic literature A 11-1615

Gives the substance of four lectures first delivered at Oxford. Their purpose was to point out the many directions in which the study of Celtic literature offers matter of general interest and to insist on the benefit to be derived from knowing the Celt and things Celtic more thoroughly. Condensed from Introduction

Bell, Harold Idris, 1879-

Development of Welsh poetry. Oxford 1936 192p front $3 **891.6**

1 Welsh poetry—History and criticism [36-23557]

An attempt "to provide a comprehensive survey of Welsh Poetry. . . The book is addressed chiefly to the English reader, and to those Welshmen who have no effective knowledge of their native tongue. This, of course, involves extensive quotation, with translation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Select bibliography: p183-86

Cuchulain

Cuchulain of Muirthemne: the story of the men of the Red Branch of Ulster; arranged and put into English by Lady Gregory. . . Scribner 1902 360p $2.75 **891.6**

[3-2086]

W. B. Yeats has written a preface to this edition. Lady Gregory here retells the old Irish tales, and her version is a blend of scholarship and imaginative reconstruction. The stories are coordinated and compressed into a homogeneous narrative that should be called a folk-version of the old saga, adapted to literature, rather than a translation

Hyde, Douglas, president of Ireland, 1860-1949

Story of early Gaelic literature. Talbot 1920 xxv, 174p o.p. 1948 **891.6**

1 Gaelic literature—History and criticism 21-1464

First published 1894. Authoritative and readable brief work which has proved popular. The scope is rather limited, and make-up and type are not good. But it is valuable for early Irish literature to the 18th century, and contains translated extracts of both prose and poetry

Mabinogion

Mabinogion; tr. by Lady Charlotte Guest [pseud] Dutton 432p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 **891.6**

A 10-2213

A translation from the Welsh, of 11 tales from the "Red book of Hergest," a 14th century manuscript, and one tale of Lady Charlotte Guest, the first and best translator of this bardic literature, assigned to her collection the title "Mabinogion," meaning roughly the traditional lore acquired by aspiring bards. Some of the stories are pre-Christian and pre-historic, some reflect the Roman administration of British, and some center about Arthur

Another recommended edition is:

Mabinogion. Mabinogion; tr. by T. P. Ellis and John Lloyd. Oxford 1929 2v $4 In this version the translators have used archaic English appropriate to the subject **891.6**

Russell, Diarmuid

* (ed.) Portable Irish reader. Viking 1946 xxx, 670p (Viking portable lib) $2 **891.6**

1 Irish literature—Collections (W) 46-25223

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Selected by the son of A. E. . . This volume covers three centuries of Irish literature in English, including A. E., Bowen, Bryce, Colum, Congreve, Dunsany, Gogarty, Goldsmith, Lady Gregory, Joyce, Lever, Mangan, Montague, Moore, O'Faolain, O'Flaherty, Stephens, Swift, Synge, Wilde, Yeats." Huntting

Sharp, Elizabeth Amelia (Sharp) 1856- **and Matthay, J.**

(eds.) Lyra celtica; an anthology of representative Celtic poetry; with introduction and notes by William Sharp. . . 2d ed. rev. and enl. Grant, J. 1924 li, 450p (Celtic lib) 7s 6d **891.6**

1 Celtic poetry—Collections A 32-2505

First published 1896

An anthology of ancient Irish, Alban Gaelic, Breton, Cymric, and modern Scottish and Irish Celtic poetry, with an introduction on the Celtic renascence and notes by William Sharp (Fiona Macleod). The contents include selections from A. E., Katherine Tynan, Yeats, Dunsany, Ledwidge and others whose names are equally familiar

The following are also recommended:

Blacam, A. S. de. Gaelic literature surveyed. 2d and rev. ed. Irish bk. shop 1933 390p illus $5 First published 1929 **891.6**

Dillon, Myles. Early Irish literature. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 191p $3.50 "Stories of great colorful Irish heroes . . . [and] the best Gaelic poems." Cincinnati **891.6**

891.7 Russian literature

Baring, Maurice, 1874-1945

Outline of Russian literature. Oxford 1915 (Home univ. lib) o.p. 1948 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—History and criticism [15-5688]

"A well written, discriminating survey which will serve admirably the need of small libraries, and will be of value in those which have the more extensive histories." Wis. bul.

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich, 1860-1904

* Portable Chekhov; ed. and with an introduction, by Avrahm Yarmolinsky. Viking 1947 631p (Viking portable lib) $2 **891.7**

1 Short stories (W) 47-11301

"Contains twenty-eight short stories, two complete plays ('The Cherry Orchard' and 'The Boor') and a selection of letters." Weekly book rev.

Bibliography: p31

Cournos, John, 1881-

(ed.) Treasury of Russian life and humor; ed. with an introduction. Coward-McCann 1943 xxx, 676p $3.75 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Collections (W) 43-51338

An anthology of Russian literature which covers fiction, drama, poetry and autobiography of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries

Bibliographical foot-notes

Eastman, Max, 1883-

Artists in uniform; a study of literature and bureaucratism. Knopf 1934 216p o.p. 1948 **891.7**

1 Literature and state 2 Political science—Literary history 3 Propaganda, Russian 4 Russia—Intellectual life 5 Russian literature—History and criticism 34-12558

"In one sense this book is a history and criticism of soviet Russian literature, in another it questions the relationship of art —and especially literature—and propaganda. Eastman discusses the situation with wit, insight and common sense. His prejudices against Stalin are evident and he pokes fun at the Marxian notion that 'human nature is a mere function of the evolution of economic forces.' " Cincinnati

Guerney, Bernard Guilbert

* (ed.) Portable Russian reader; a collection newly tr. from classical and present-day authors; chosen and done into English, with a foreword and biographical and other notes. Viking 1947 658p (Viking portable lib) $2 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Collections
(W) 47-11310

This anthology contains two novelettes, numerous short stories, some folklore, proverbs and works of humor and satire

Contents: Pre-revolutionary; Post-revolutionary; Budget of letters; New handful of old proverbs

* (ed.) Treasury of Russian literature. . . . Vanguard 1943 xx, 1048p $5 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Collections
(W) 43-17369

"Being a comprehensive selection of many of the best things by numerous authors in practically every field of the rich literature of Russia from its beginnings to the present, with much material now first made available in English, and all of the accepted favorites newly translated or their current translations thoroughly revised. Selected and edited, with a foreword and biographical and critical notes." Subtitle

Mirskiĭ, Dmitriĭ Petrovich, 1890-

History of Russian literature; . . . ed. and abridged by Francis J. Whitfield. Knopf 1949 518, xxiv p $5 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—History and criticism (W) 49-10390

"Comprising 'A history of Russian literature' and 'Contemporary Russian literature.'" Subtitle

"Abridged so that the two books [published 1927 and 1926] might be published as a single volume of moderate size." Editor's preface

"It summarizes the development of Russian literature from the earliest times through 1925, stressing the influences of foreign models as well as the native social and intellectual elements contributing to the development of a literary language and literary taste. Biographical information is included on the major, and many of the minor figures, and there is much useful critical interpretation." Library journal

Short English bibliography: p517-18

Muchnic, Helen, 1903-

Introduction to Russian literature. Doubleday 1947 272p $3 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—History and criticism (W) 47-4415

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: The beginnings: literature of the folk; The beginnings: written tradition; Alexander Sergeyevich Pushkin; Nikolay Vasilievich Gogol; Ivan Sergeyevich Turgenev; Theodore Mikhaylovich Dostoevsky; Lev Nikolaevich Tolstoy; Anton Pavlovich Chekhov; Conclusion

Reavey, George, 1907-

Soviet literature to-day. Yale univ. press 1947 187p $3.50 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—History and criticism 47-12406

The tenth work published on the Calvin Chapin Memorial Publication Fund

"Illumines Soviet literary production, telling how writers work, how they achieve publication, what basic criteria determine their creative standards, and how criticism operates in a country where all publishers and authors work for the same directing agencies." Retail bookseller

Spector, Ivar, 1898-

Golden age of Russian literature. Rev. ed. Caxton printers 1943 258p illus $4 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—History and criticism 43-4556

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Should be a valuable source to the general reader, with its numerous plots of novels and plays, not available elsewhere in English under one cover. Portraits, biographies, criticisms, and bibliographies are given for fourteen writers from Fonvisin to Sholokhov." Current reference bks.

Wiener, Leo, 1862-

(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Russian literature. Putnam 1902-03 2v o.p. 1948 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Collections 2-16768

Contents: v 1 From the tenth century to the close of the eighteenth century; v2 Nineteenth century

Each volume is prefaced by a sketch of the literature of the period covered, and for each author there is a biographical and critical note, with references to English translations of his works. The anthology is comprehensive and quite valuable

The following are also recommended:

Freeman, Joseph; Kunitz, Joshua, and Lozowick, Louis. Voices of October; art and literature in Soviet Russia. Vanguard 1930 317p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **891.7**

Kunitz, Joshua, ed. Russian literature since the revolution. Gaer 1948 932p $6 (W) This anthology containing four complete novels, twenty short stories, several essays and poems, is so arranged as to reflect the development of Russian life since the Revolution **891.7**

Mirskiĭ, D. P. Modern Russian literature. Oxford 1925 120p illus $1.50 Survey of the subject from 1840 to 1925 **891.7**

Reavey, George, and Slonim, M. L. eds. Soviet literature, an anthology. Covici 1934 430p o.p. 1948 **891.7**

891.71 Russian poetry

Deutsch, Babette, 1895- **and Yarmolinsky, Avrahm,** 1890-

(eds. and trs.) Russian poetry; an anthology. Rev. ed. Int. pubs. 1927 254p o.p. 1948 **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—Collections 27-18731

The first edition appeared in 1921 as "Modern Russian poetry"

"The compilers are also the translators of this anthology chosen from Russian poetry produced in the period from the early nineteenth century to today. The collection is divided into two unequal parts. The first and larger division is devoted to the poets from Pushkin on, who flourished in imperial Russia. The second section contains poems on the Bolshevik revolution by writers of the older generation and verse written by the younger poets of the Soviet regime." Book rev. digest

Elton, Oliver, 1861-

(comp.) Verse from Pushkin and others; [tr. from the Russian] Longmans 1935 188p $3 **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—Collections [35-13654]

"Pushkin apart, the volume contains renderings of a poem by Nekrasov ('The Birthplace'), a poem by Tyuchov, eight lyrics by Alexander Blok (including

Elton, Oliver—*Continued*

'Ravenna'), and a short lyric by Anna Akhmatova. But the translations of Pushkin form the important part of the volume. They exhibit every side of his poetry, including as they do large fragments of 'Ruslan and Lyudmila' and of 'Evgeny Onegin,' 'Tsar Saltan' in its entirety and 'The Golden Cockerel,' a complete version of 'The Bronze Horseman,' and one or two of the shorter lyrics." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Professor Elton has here translated the work of Pushkin with as great success as can ensue any task of that nature." Boston Transcript

Kaun, Alexander Samuel, 1889-

Soviet poets and poetry. Univ. of Calif. 1943 208p $2.50 **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—History and criticism 43-51323

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A survey of Russian poetry showing theories and trends from the revolution of 1917 to the present." Chicago

Kisch, Sir Cecil Hermann, 1884-

(tr.) Wagon of life, and other lyrics by Russian poets of the nineteenth century; tr. into English verse; with a foreword by C. M. Bowra. Oxford 1947 [126]p $4 **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—Collections 47-11226

"An anthology of sixty nineteenth century Russian lyrics, translated into English with the Russian originals on opposite pages." Book rev. digest

Pushkin, Alexander Sergĭeevich, 1799-1837

Eugene Onegin; tr. from the Russian by Dorothea Prall Radin and George Z. Patrick. Univ. of Calif. 1937 226p front $2.50 **891.71**

37-27746

"A new rendering of Pushkin's narrative poem into English verse. Includes a short introduction, and notes to each canto." Book rev. digest

"This new version has been done with conspicuous conscientiousness and sympathy and deserves high praise. It could not, and does not, escape the limitations of any and every rendering of Pushkin into another tongue, but the effect is nevertheless happier than one had the right to expect." Times (London) lit. sup.

Poems, prose and plays. Modern lib. 896p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 **891.71**

43-51102

"One volume edition of the poetry, plays and stories of the great Russian poet, issued to mark the centenary of his death." Boston

"A useful anthology of Pushkin's works which includes 'Eugene Onegin,' a novel in verse which has been out of print, and the 'Captain's daughter,' his best piece of prose writing. Besides these, there are many lyrics, folk tales, plays, and prose sketches by Russia's great poet and father of Russian literature." Cincinnati

Yarmolinsky, Avrahm, 1890-

(ed.) Treasury of Russian verse. Macmillan 1949 314p $5 **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—Collections 49-8556

"A good, one volume collection of Russian poetry, with an introductory essay by the editor which gives both history and orientation. Here are the beginnings of Russian poetry in the early 19th century; then Pushkin and his contemporaries; the symbolists of the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Soviet poets are also represented with their poetry, which is, for the most part, propaganda." Cincinnati

The following is also recommended:

Three Russian poets; selections from Pushkin, Lermontov and Tyutchev in new translations, by Vladimir Nabokov. New directions 1944 37p o.p. 1948 **891.71**

891.72 Russian drama

Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich, 1871-1919

Plays. . . tr. from the Russian by Clarence L. Meader and Fred Newton Scott. . . Authorized ed. Scribner 1915 xxvi, 214p front o.p. 1948 **891.72**

15-5036

Contents: Black maskers; Life of man; Sabine women

"Two symbolic dramas and an amusing satire on present day Russian politics based on the story of the rape of the Sabines. The introduction by the Russian critic, V. V. Brusyanin, authoritatively expounds Andreev's theory that modern drama to truly mirror modern life should depict psychological struggles rather than those involving action." Cleveland

Bibliography: p197-214

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich, 1860-1904

* Plays; tr. by Constance Garnett; preface by Eva Le Gallienne. Modern lib. 1930 300p $1.25 **891.72**

30-26613

Contents: Sea-gull; Cherry orchard; Three sisters; Uncle Vanya; Anniversary; On the high road; Wedding

Gogol', Nikolaĭ Vasīl'evich, 1809-1852

Government inspector, and other plays; tr. by Constance Garnett. Knopf 1927 288p o.p. 1948 **891.72**

27-5644

Contents: Government inspector; Marriage; Gamblers; Dramatic sketches & fragments: Official's morning; Lawsuit; Servants' hall; Fragment

"Comic situations, and side-splittingly funny reactions to them are the rule in this group of plays by a Russian dramatist of the early 19th century. . . Under it all there is satire, not only on human nature, but on the Russian government and officialdom. For instance, 'The government inspector' satirizes the political conditions in a small Russian town." Providence

An acting version of the first play in the above collection is:

Gogol, N. V. Inspector general; a satiric farce in three acts; acting version by John Anderson. French 1931 115p illus $1.75 The adapter has rearranged the original, and omitted or abridged some scenes **891.72**

Gorky, Maxim, 1868-1936

Seven plays. Yale univ. press 1945 396p $3.75 **891.72**

(W) A 45-2975

At head of title: Translated by Alexander Bakshy, in collaboration with Paul S. Nathan

Historical introduction deals with Gorky's life and dramatic reputation. Contents: Theater of Maxim Gorky, by A. Bakshy; Lower depths; Barbarians; Enemies; Queer people; Vassa Zheleznova (mother); The Zykovs; Yegor Bulychov and the others

Lyons, Eugene, 1898-
(ed.) Six Soviet plays; tr. from the Russian; with a preface by Elmer Rice. Houghton 1934 468p illus $3 **891.72**

1 Russian drama—Collections 34-41814

Analyzed in Ottemiller

Contents: Days of the Turbins, by M. Bulgakov; Squaring the circle, by V. Katayev; Tempo, by N. Pogodin; Bread, by V. Kirshon; Inga, by A. Glebov; Fear, by A. Afinogenyev

"The six Soviet plays gathered, in translation, by Eugene Lyons, are singularly interesting, in spite of pretty clumsy translations which, in attempting to catch what is evidently the realistic conversational style of the originals by employing American slang, often lose their Russian flavor. . . This entire collection is to be highly recommended to all readers for a better understanding of the Russia of today, and for its revelation of the vitality of the Russian theater." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Noyes, George Rapall, 1873-
(ed.) Masterpieces of the Russian drama. Appleton 1933 902p o.p. 1948 **891.72**

1 Russian drama—Collections 33-3798

Analyzed in Ottemiller

Contents: Young hopeful by Fonvízin; Wit works woe, by Griboyédov; Inspector, by Gogol; Month in the country, by Turgénev; Poor bride, by Ostróvskiĭ; A bitter fate, by Písemsky; Death of Ivan the Terrible, by A. K. Tólstoy; Power of darkness, by L. N. Tólstoĭ; Down and out, by Gorky; Cherry orchard, by Chekhov; Professor Storitsyn, by Andreev; Mystery-bouffe, by Mayakóvsky

Biographical notes and reading list

Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergĭeevich, 1799-1837
Borĭs Godunóv; a drama in verse; rendered into English verse by Alfred Hayes, with a preface by C. Nabokoff. Dutton 1918 117p o.p. 1948 **891.72**

20-26195

"An excellent translation into English verse of Pushkin's most masterful work. An historical drama of the first decade of the seventeenth century dealing with a succession of pretenders to the throne." Cleveland

The play has been used as the libretto of Musorgskiĭ's opera

Seven Soviet plays . . . with introductions by H. W. L. Dana. Macmillan 1946 520p $4.50 **891.72**

1 Russian drama—Collections (W) 45-11218

Contents: Field Marshal Kutuzov, by V. Solovyov; Orchards of Polovchansk, by L. Leonov; On the eve, by A. Afinogenov; Smoke of the fatherland, by the Tur brothers and L. Sheinin; Engineer Sergeyev, by V. Rokk; Russian people, by K. Simonov; The front, by A. Korneichuk

Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf, 1828-1910
Dramatic works; tr. by Nathan Haskell Dole. Crowell 1923 485p front o.p. 1948 **891.72**

23-8261

Contents: Power of darkness; First distiller; Fruits of enlightenment; Live corpse; Light shines in the darkness; Root of all evil; Wisdom of children

There is an introduction by the translator and a glossary of Russian proper names and common words used in the text

Turgenev, Ivan Sergĭeevich, 1818-1883
Plays; tr. from the Russian by M. S. Mandell, with an introduction by William Lyon Phelps. Macmillan 1924 583p o.p. 1948 **891.72**

24-9906

Contents: Carelessness; Broke; Where it is thin, there it breaks; Family charge; Bachelor; Amicable settlement; Month in the country; Country woman; Conversation on the highway; Evening in Sorrento

"The publication of his plays in English translation shows beyond doubt that he was essentially foreign to the dramatic form. If their dramatic value be questionable, however, their importance as documents on racial psychology can hardly be overestimated." Outlook

891.73 Russian fiction—History

Lavrin, Janko, 1887-
* Introduction to the Russian novel. McGraw 1947 253p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **891.73**

1 Russian fiction—History and criticism (W) 47-11383

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Presents the development of the Russian novel by placing the great novelists—Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Turgenev, Gorky, Gogol—in relation to their native literature and their social, political and cultural backgrounds

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-1943
Essays on Russian novelists. Macmillan 1911 322p front o.p. 1948 **891.73**

1 Russian fiction—History and criticism 11-1349

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Russian national character; Gogol; Turgenev; Dostoevski; Tolstoi; Gorki; Chekhov; Artsybashev; Andreev; Kuprin's picture of garrison life; List of publications, by Andrew Keogh

"Full of positive opinions and enthusiastic appreciations and likely to serve author's avowed purpose of attracting novel readers into this profitable field." N.Y. state lib.

891.8 Slavic literature

Underwood, Edna (Worthley) 1873-
(tr.) Slav anthology: Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Serbian, Croatian. Mosher 1931 346p o.p. 1948 **891.8**

1 Poets, Slavic 2 Slavic poetry 31-15671

Selections from the entire field of verse of the Slav peoples in their classic periods

891.85 Polish literature

Dyboski, Roman, 1883-
Modern Polish literature; a course of lectures delivered in the School of Slavonic studies, King's college, University of London. Oxford 1924 130p $2 **891.85**

1 Polish literature—History and criticism 24-13479

A course of lectures delivered in the School of Slavonic studies, King's college, University of London. The novel, dramatic literature and lyrical poetry are successively discussed. Even in so short a history,

Dyboski, Roman—*Continued*
the author succeeds in showing the influence of the writers of other nations, and gives space to the great translators of his own country

Krzyzanowski, Juljan
Polish romantic literature. Dutton 1931 317p o.p. 1948 **891.85**
1 Polish literature—History and criticism 2 Romanticism 30-32167
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
An attempt to introduce the English reader to the whole of the most important section of Polish literature. Contents: Mickiewicz; Slowacki; Krasinski; Realist tendencies; Norwid; Conclusion
Bibliographical note: p305-10

891.86 Bohemian literature

Selver, Paul, 1888-
(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Czechoslovak literature; selected and tr. with an introduction. Routledge 1929 301p o.p. 1948 **891.86**
1 Bohemian literature 2 Slovak literature [29-7525]
"English renderings from the works of Czech and Slovak authors in prose and verse, mostly modern and many of them contemporary. The translator has selected his material mostly for its artistic qualities, but occasionally because of its documentary interest. All the extracts, with the exception of one or two of the earliest prose specimens, are complete in themselves." Preface
A 32 page introduction gives a resumé of the history of Czechoslovak literature

Weiskopf, Franz Carl, 1900-
(ed.) Hundred towers; a Czechoslovak anthology of creative writing... Fischer, L.B. 1945 277p $3.50 **891.86**
1 Bohemian literature—Collections 2 Slovak literature—Collections (W) 45-35015
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"The title refers to the magical panorama of the city of Prague with its hundred steeples, fit symbol of a rich and varied literature. The collection includes stories, verse and essays by Karel Capek, Josef Hora, Ivan Olbracht, Jiří Wolker, Jaroslav Hašek [and others]" Huntting

892.19 Assyro-Babylonian literature

Gilgamesh
Gilgamesh; a rendering in free rhythms by William Ellery Leonard. Viking 1934 80p front o.p. 1948 **892.19**
34-7781
"Mr. Leonard has made this verse translation of an old Babylonian epic, perhaps the oldest epic poem, using as a basis the German version of Herman Ranke. Professor Ranke and Mr. Leonard worked together on the translation during Professor Ranke's year in Madison as Carl Schurz professor, the result is a scholarly work likely to take a permanent place in literature." Wis. bul.
"The average reader will enjoy 'Gilgamesh' for the story of heroism and human nobility that it tells, for the fine precision of the lines, for the beautifully controlled rhythm." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

892.4 Hebrew literature

Ausubel, Nathan, 1899-
(ed.) Treasury of Jewish folklore; stories, traditions, legends, humor, wisdom and folk songs of the Jewish people. Crown 1948 xxiv, 741p music $4 **892.4**
1 Folklore, Jewish 2 Jewish literature—Collections (W) 48-7593
A collection of 750 anecdotes, stories and 75 songs from the "treasures of old Jewish lore—the Talmud, the Midrash, the Agada—are here—as well as the best from the liveliest oral tradition—the current stories of Jewish life that travel by word of mouth." Huntting
Glossary: p729-34

Browne, Lewis, 1897-1949
(ed.) Wisdom of Israel; an anthology. Random house 1945 xxxii, 748p $3.95 **892.4**
1 Jewish literature (W) 45-5682
A collection of "writings of the past 5000 years that are part of the rich cultural heritage of the Hebrew people and of the world—taken from the Old Testament, the Apocrypha, the Twelve Testaments, the Confessions of Josephus, the New Testament, the Talmudic writers, Spinoza—through to the modern period of Moses Mendelssohn, Heinrich Heine, Sholom Asch." Huntting
Chronologically arranged with author index. Glossary: p xix-xxi. Acknowledgments: p747-48

Schwarz, Leo Walder, 1906-
(ed.) Golden treasury of Jewish literature; illus. by Lionel S. Reiss. Rinehart 1937 818p illus $4 **892.4**
1 Jewish literature 37-37576
"In this long and comprehensive volume, Mr Schwarz has thus narrowed the problem of selection: 'Jewish literature is what Jews have written about themselves and their life in any language, as well as their creations, whatever the subject matter, in the Hebrew and Yiddish tongues.' The volume goes back to the 12th century B.C. and is divided into seven sections: Our native land; Four corners of the earth; Our fathers that begat us; Laughter through tears; Plays of a changing world; Ripe pomegranates (poetry); and The well of Wisdom. Biographical notes. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest
(ed.) Jewish caravan; great stories of twenty-five centuries. Rinehart 1935 768p $4 **892.4**
1 Jewish literature 35-17518
"A collection of more than a hundred stories and tales selected from Hebrew literature ranging from the Old and New Testaments, the Agada, the Apocrypha and Josephus, to Arnold Zweig, Ludwig Lewisohn, Shalom Asch, Luigi Pirandello and Louis Golding." Book rev. digest
"The particular feature is the attempt on the part of the editor to make the book a collective portrait of the Jewish people, reflecting the social development of the Jews." N.Y. Post

Waxman, Meyer, 1884-
History of Jewish literature from the close of the Bible to our own days. . . Bloch 1930-47 4v $20 **892.4**
1 Hebrew literature—History and criticism 2 Jewish literature—History and criticism 30-30016
Also obtainable separately as follows: v 1 $3.75, v2 $4.75, v3 $5, v4 $6.50
Volume 1 From the close of the Canon of the Bible to the end of the twelfth

Waxman, Meyer—*Continued*

century; v2 From the twelfth century to the middle of the eighteenth century; v3 From the middle of the eighteenth century to the year of the eighteen-eighty; v4 History of Hebrew and Jewish literature from 1880 to 1885 and of Yiddish and Jewish literature in European languages from 1800 to 1880

"The book does not follow a strictly chronological order, but necessarily deviates from it because it classifies and deals with the literature according to the various subject matters. . . [It] is complete, systematic, readable, and will prove to be of great value to all who are interested in the part played by Jewish literature in the literature of the world." Journal of religion

The following are also recommended:

Fein, H. H. tr. Harvest of Hebrew verse; poems of the cultural renaissance and national revival. . . Humphries 1934 150p o.p. 1948 **892.4**

Glatzer, N. N. ed. In time and eternity; a Jewish reader. Schocken 1946 255p $2.75 **892.4**

892.49 Yiddish literature

Block, Etta

(tr.) One-act plays from the Yiddish, first-second series. Appleton 1923-29 2v o.p. 1948 **892.49**

1 Yiddish drama—Collections

Contents: v 1: Champagne, by I. L. Perez; Mother and son, by J. Halpern; Stranger, Snowstorm and When the dew falleth, by P. Hirschbein; Eternal song, by M. Arnstein. v2: Prologue, by M. Nadir; Bebele, and Lone worlds! by P. Hirschbein; After the funeral, by I. L. Perez; Brothers, by A. Raisen; "Liars!" by F. Bimko; Of an early morning, and Sisters, by I. L. Perez

"Each an excellent example of the one-act form and presenting a different picture of Yiddish life. Good for amateur production, as they require few characters and only the simplest staging." Book rev. digest

Goldberg, Isaac, 1887-1938

(ed. and tr.) Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, first-second series. Luce, J.W. 1916-18 2v v 1 o.p. 1948; v2 $2 **892.49**

1 Yiddish drama—Collections (17-3462)

Ser. 1. "The first two plays, 'Abigail,' a Biblical drama, and 'Forgotten souls,' a play of the Russian pale, are by David Pinski, whose longer drama, 'Treasure,' was published [1915]. The third play, 'She must marry a doctor' is by Solomon J. Rabinowitsch, known as 'the Yiddish Mark Twain.' Then follows two plays by Sholom Asch, 'Winter' and 'The sinner,' and one by Perez Hirschbein, 'In the dark.'" Book rev. digest

Ser. 2. "Two plays by Pinski, 'Little heroes,' a kindly ironical study of childish boastfulness and 'Stranger,' based upon a legend of the coming of the Messiah; Hirschbein's 'On the threshold,' a well drawn portrait of a domestic tyrant and miser; Levin's 'Poetry and prose,' the disillusionment which comes to a married woman who fixes her errant affections on a self-centered genius; Korbin's 'Black sheep,' a pathetic and powerful play on the hold of early evil associations on the son of a family of the slums raised to wealth and position, and his 'Secret of life,' a fantasy of youth on a quest to solve the eternal riddle." Cleveland

Rappoport, Solomon, 1863-1920

Dybbuk; a play in four acts, by S. Ansky [pseud]; tr. from the original Yiddish by Henry G. Alsberg and Winifred Katzin, introduction by Gilbert W. Gabriel and a note on Chassidism by Chaim Zhitlowsky. Liveright 1926 145p front $1 **892.49**

26-11435

"The 'Dybbuk' deals with the struggle of a rabbinical student to possess the love of a girl in defiance of all the sanctions of family authority, of religion, and of reality itself." Survey

"A reading of the text confirms the stage impression of a translation sufficiently colloquial without sacrifice of dignity, and of a drama which quite marvelously makes thrilling scenes out of the folk lore of mysticism, out of the supernatural, yet leaves always the possibility of a rationalistic explanation." W. P. Eaton in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Samuel, Maurice, 1895-

World of Sholom Aleichem. Knopf 1943 331p $3.50 **892.49**

1 Jews in Russia 2 Rabinowitz, Shalom, 1859-1916 43-3345

"The ghettos of Russia two or three generations ago were the scene of stories and sketches by Sholom Rabinovitch, who wrote in Yiddish under the pseudonym Sholom Aleichem. Using these untranslated works, the present author has recreated the characters and customs of everyday life that formed the background of many American Jews." Bkl.

White, Bessie (Felstiner) 1892-

(tr.) Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish. Luce, J.W. 1932 235p $2 **892.49**

1 One-act plays 2 Yiddish drama—Collections 32-10920

Contents: The golem, by H. Leivick; Captain Dreyfus, by J. Gordin; Doctor's first operation, by Z. Levin; After midnight, by S. Daixel; Sewing of the wedding gown, by I. L. Perez; Landsleit, by I. D. Berkowitz; Colleagues, by Z. Libin; Sorrows, by D. Pinski; Gymnazie, by S. Aleichem

892.7 Arabic literature

Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen, 1895-

Arabic literature; an introduction. Oxford 1926 128p (World's manuals) o.p. 1948 **892.7**

1 Arabic literature—History and criticism 27-12707

Brief history of a literature that flourished mostly between 750 and 1258 A.D. Arabic literature was produced by people of the most varied ethnic origins, who lost their nationalism under the influence of their Arab conquerors. This concise summary closes with a section on the period from 1258 to 1800 and a few paragraphs on western influence

Gibran, Kahlil, 1883-1931

Secrets of the heart; selected works; tr. from the Arabic by Anthony Rizcallah Ferris and ed. by Martin L. Wolf. Philosophical lib. 1947 339p $4.75 **892.7**

47-12009

"Translation of some of Gibran's early poems and meditations. Partial contents: The poet; Ashes of the ages and eternal firs; Between night and morn; The secrets

Gibran, Kahlil—*Continued*
of the heart; John the madman; The ambitious violet; The crucified; Iram, the city of lofty pillars; The day of my birth." Book rev. digest

Tears and laughter; tr. from the Arabic by Anthony Rizcallah Ferris; ed. by Martin L. Wolf. Philosophical lib. 1949 126p $2.75 892.7
49-3948

First published 1946. "Revised and enlarged to include more of the author's philosophy." Publishers' weekly
"Early prose and verse, filled with Oriental mysticism." Bkl.
"Interpretations of universal ideas and problems." Cincinnati

The following is also recommended:

Huart, C. I. History of Arabic literature; tr. by Lady M. S. H. Loyd. Appleton 1903 478p o.p. 1948 Useful volume in the "Short histories of the literatures of the world series." It is more comprehensive than Gibb, covering more completely the literature from its origins thru the 19th century 892.7

893 Egyptian literature

Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, 1857-1934

Literature of the ancient Egyptians. Dutton 1914 272p illus o.p. 1948 893
1 Egyptian literature—History and criticism 14-30982

Introduction to the study of Egyptian literature of all the great periods under the Pharaohs. The book is largely an anthology of translations, some never before done in English. With few exceptions, each specimen is complete. The collection includes pyramid texts, the Book of the Dead, legends, historical and autobiographical literature, adventure tales, philosophy, hymns and so on

894.511 Hungarian literature

Madach, Imre, 1823-1864

Tragedy of man; a dramatic poem in fifteen scenes; from the original Hungarian by Charles Henry Meltzer and Paul Vajda, with a foreword and an introduction. Stechert-Hafner 1933 180p o.p. 1948 894.511
[34-5505]

Written in 1862. A dramatic poem in fifteen scenes

"Madach has an originality all his own, resting upon high imaginative and reflective gifts, tempered by keen national feeling and expressing itself through an instrument peculiarly well adapted for poetic expression." Foreword

Molnár, Ferenc, 1878-

Good fairy; a new play; tr. and adapted by Jane Hinton. Smith, Richard R. 1932 178p o.p. 1948 894.511
32-4236

"A modern comedy in a Viennese setting. A little movie usher dining with a wealthy man, in order to increase his respect, tells him that she is married to a lawyer. When she has to tell her husband's name she chooses one at random from the telephone book. Amusing results follow." Book rev. digest

"His play is, as usual, full of entertaining and absurd situations in which his impish creations gamble with care free joy." Theatre arts monthly

Guardsman; a comedy in three acts; tr. by Grace I. Colbron and Hans Bartsch, acting version by Philip Moeller, foreword by Theresa Helburn; the Theater guild version, with three illus. from photographs of the Theater guild production. Liveright 1924 189p illus $2.50 894.511
25-3777

"Sophisticated high comedy not perhaps so romantically appealing as 'The Swan,' or packed with the beauty, power, and imagination of 'Liliom,' but a keen-edged, deft, and spirited satire of piquant characterization, scintillating dialogue, and rarest of all, a humor provocative of thought." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Liliom; a legend in seven scenes and a prologue; English text and introduction by Benjamin F. Glazer. Liveright 1921 185p $2.50 894.511
21-10546

"This play by a Hungarian dramatist was played for the first time in Budapest in 1909. A Viennese tough called Liliom, barker at a merry-go-round, a bully and a blusterer, has a way with him which captivates the girls. He conquers and is in turn conquered by a little servant-girl, deserts his merry-go-round for her and then expresses his real tenderness for her by brutality." Book rev. digest
"It is so rare a combination of many things, and especially of those two antithetical things—naturalism and fantasy—that one is 'sustained and soothed' instead of being confused and shocked at its complex beauty." Literary rev.

Riedl, Frederick, 1856-1921

History of Hungarian literature [tr. by C. A. and Ilona Ginever] Appleton 1906 293p (Short histories of the literatures of the world) o.p. 1948 894.511
1 Hungarian literature—History and criticism 7-2035

"An extremely readable volume, exhibiting scholarship without pedantry, and resisting the temptation to dwell at too great length upon the formative period of the literature." Dial
Contains translations of many poems and extracts
Bibliography: p287

The following is also recommended:

Balogh, Barnard, tr. Modern Magyar lyrics; the first selected English edition of present day Hungarian poems, with an introduction by Gyula de Pékar. Vajna 1934 47p front $1.25 894.511

894.541 Finnish literature

Kalevala

Kalevala, the land of heroes; tr. from the original Finnish by W. F. Kirby. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 894.541
A 10-39

Unrhymed verse translation in the same meter as the original. Notes and a glossary of Finnish names

"The great monument of Finnish literature. . . A kind of epic poem, which was arranged in a systematic collection, and given to the world in 1833, by Elias Lönnrot. . . The poem, which strongly resembles

Kalevala—*Continued*

'Hiawatha,' takes its name from the heroes of Kaleva, the land of happiness and plenty, who struggle with three others from the cold north and the land of death. It begins with the creation, and ends in the triumph of the heroes of Kaleva." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

895.1 Chinese literature

Ayscough, Florence (Wheelock) 1878-1942, **and Lowell, Amy,** 1874-1925

(trs.) Fir-flower tablets; poems tr. from the Chinese. Houghton 1921 xcv, 227p illus map o.p. 1948 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 22-3648

"A collection of poems from the Chinese, translated into English by Mrs Ayscough whose version was painstakingly rendered into free verse by Miss Amy Lowell." Pratt quarterly

It is claimed by some Chinese scholars that Amy Lowell, like Cranmer-Byng, has written such free English versions that they are more her own than they are Chinese. What the poems may have lost in their oriental quality, however, they have gained in appeal to the average reader. Miss Ayscough has appended valuable notes explaining the allusions in the poems

Buck, Pearl (Sydenstricker) 1892-

Chinese novel; Nobel lecture delivered before the Swedish academy at Stockholm, December 12, 1938. Day 1939 59p front $1.50 **895.1**

1 Chinese fiction—History and criticism 39-27632

"Lecture given before the Swedish Academy at Stockholm when the author received the Nobel prize. It was repeated as the Phi Beta Kappa address before the author's own college, Randolph-Macon. In it she discusses the Chinese novel, which belongs to the people entirely, and has grown out of their life." Book rev. digest

"Not only because this lecture throws light on a lively and delightful literature, but because it also strengthens the reader's respect and liking for Pearl Buck and the tradition on which she has drawn for her several successful books, this brief essay is well worth reading." Boston Transcript

Buss, Kate

Studies in the Chinese drama. Smith, P. 1930 97p illus o.p. 1948 **895.1**

1 Chinese drama—History and criticism
2 Theater—China 30-10366

"A survey of the Chinese theatre—its repertory, music, actors, decoration, costume, symbolic design, etc. Illustrated with several stage photographs of Mei Lan-Fang, the famous Chinese actor. Formerly published by the Four Seas company." Book rev. digest

Ch'u, Ta-kao

(tr.) Chinese lyrics; with a preface by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. Macmillan 1937 55p o.p. 1948 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections [38-2934]

"The lyrics . . . are practically all of the Sung period (tenth-thirteenth centuries). The poetry of this period has been hitherto comparatively neglected by translators as being more academic than inspired. Some of the authors here represented, such as Ou-yang Hsiu and Sung Ch'i, were eminent as men of letters rather than specifically as poets. . . We agree with Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch in enjoying the cadences which the translator has found for his English versions. It is quite remarkable that a Chinese should be able to render these poems not only in perfect English idiom but with such sensibility to the musical value of English words." Times (London) lit. sup.

Giles, Herbert Allen, 1845-1935

History of Chinese literature. Appleton 1901 448p (Short histories of the literatures of the world) o.p. 1948 **895.1**

1 Chinese literature—History and criticism 1-29917

This, the first history of Chinese literature in any language, still has the unqualified approval of Chinese scholars. It can only serve as an introduction to a literature which has flourished since six or more centuries before the Christian era, but as an introduction it is more than adequate. A large part of the book is devoted to translations made by the author, and remarks by native critics, so that the reader may form some idea of the Chinese point of view. The translations include many poems, extracts from prose works, and synopses of dramas

Jade mountain; a Chinese anthology, being three hundred poems of the T'ang dynasty, 618-906, tr. by Witter Bynner from the texts of Kiang Kang-hu. Knopf 1929 xxxvii, 279p front $3 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 29-25006

"A selection, made by an unknown Chinese scholar of the 18th century, of 311 poems from the best loved poets of the T'ang dynasty 618-906. Mr Bynner's masterful translations retain the nobility and charm of the original Chinese." Pittsburgh

Kao, K'o-i

(ed.) Chinese wit & humor, ed. by George Kao; introduction by Lin Yutang. Coward-McCann 1946 xxxv, 347p $3.75 **895.1**

1 Chinese literature—Collections 2 Chinese wit and humor (W) 46-6653

"Chronological collection of periods and types of Chinese literary and popular humor, that is . . . introduced both by the editor and Dr. Lin, who make clear the differences and resemblances in this nation's choice of things that amuse. [Excerpts are given] from the classics, Confucius, Mencius, Chuangtze, Leihtze, Hanfeitze, to modern times." Kirkus

Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895-

With love and irony; illus. by Kurt Wiese. Day 1940 291p illus o.p. 1948 **895.1**

(W) 40-33972

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Over a period of years Lin Yutang has written down these short pungent pieces, and from them, past and present, this book has been made." Introduction by Pearl S. Buck

Partial contents: English and the Chinese; Americans; Chinese and the Japanese; Captive Peking; Crying at the movies; Mickey Mouse; Buying birds; My library; Confessions of a vegetarian; Funeral notices; Freedom of speech; King George's prayer; Coolie myth; Lost Mandarin; In defense of Chinese girls; Suggestion for summer reading; Basic English and pidgin; Future of China

Payne, Pierre Stephen Robert, 1911-

* (ed.) White pony; an anthology of Chinese poetry from the earliest times to the present day, newly translated. Day 1947 xxviii, 414p $4 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 47-6700

"First anthology of Chinese poetry in English. Simple, unrhymed but rhythmic translations representative of the best." Cincinnati

Waley, Arthur

(tr.) Translations from the Chinese; illus. by Cyrus Le Roy Baldridge. Knopf 1941 325p illus $6 **895.1**

1 Chinese poetry 41-4061

"A handsome volume bringing together all the poems in Mr. Waley's two collections: '170 Chinese poems' and 'More translations from the Chinese.' Cyrus LeRoy Baldridge has provided ten fullpage watercolor illustrations and many text illustrations in line." Cincinnati

Wang Pao-ch'uan

Lady Precious Stream; an old Chinese play done into English according to its traditional style, by S. I. Hsiung; with a preface by Lascelles Abercrombie. Liveright 1935 xx, 168p illus $2 **895.1**

36-27104

"This English version of an ancient Chinese popular play, is the work of a young Chinese writer and teacher of English, who has also had a theatrical career. In its English form the play follows many of the Chinese conventions, including the lack of scenery and the omnipresent property men 'the greatest obstacle to realism.' " Book rev. digest

"It is an entrancing play with its romantic atmosphere, its naive simplicity and quaintness and the revealing glimpses it affords into Chinese mentality." Saturday rev.

The following are also recommended:

Hart, H. H. tr. Garden of peonies; translations of Chinese poems into English verse. Stanford univ. press 1938 159p $2.50 **895.1**

Shih ching. Book of songs; tr. from the Chinese by Arthur Waley. Houghton 1937 358p o.p. 1948 Translations of 290 early Chinese songs, most of them of the period 800-600 B.C. The collection is known as the Shih ching, or song word scripture **895.1**

Shih ching. Classics of Confucius: Book of odes (Shi-king); [tr.] by L. Cranmer-Byng. Dutton 1909 56p (Wisdom of the East ser) o.p. 1948 First published 1905 **895.1**

895.6 Japanese literature

Aston, William George, 1841-1911

History of Japanese literature. Appleton 1899 408p (Short histories of the literatures of the world) o.p. 1948 **895.6**

1 Japanese literature—History and criticism 99-763

The first adequate treatment of Japanese literature, and one of the best. It touches upon archaic literature before the 8th century, and then discusses vividly and accurately the literature of Japan from 700 A.D. to the end of the 19th century. The text is further enlivened by translations of both prose and poetry

Bibliographical note: p400-02

Lombard, Frank Alanson, 1872-

Outline history of the Japanese drama; with an introduction by George Pierce Baker. Allen, G. 1928 358p illus 16s **895.6**

1 Japanese drama—History and criticism 29-12003

"This book is an anthology rather than a history, a fact for which the reader may well be grateful. Mr Lombard includes seven No plays, five farces, one puppet-play, and one 'popular' play (kabuki). Nearly a hundred pages are devoted to the early dance-songs. It is, therefore, inevitable that not much room is left for a connected account of the Japanese stage. The various sections of the book are strung together by a few pages of explanation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Authorities: p353-54

Noguchi, Yoné 1875-

Spirit of Japanese poetry. Murray, J. 1914 118p (Wisdom of the East ser) o.p. 1948 **895.6**

1 Japanese poetry—History and criticism 14-12863

"English poetry, to the Japanese mind, is governed too much by history and tradition. Mr Noguchi thinks that the poetry of the East may bring a fresh spirit and a new medium of expression to western poets. His book is most delightful reading; he inverts nearly all of our preconceived ideas as to what constitutes poetry." Review of reviews

Waley, Arthur

(tr.) Japanese poetry, the 'uta.' Oxford 1919 110p front o.p. 1948 **895.6**

1 Japanese poetry—Collections 20-14302

"I have given this book the perhaps too comprehensive title 'Japanese poetry,' but have excluded from it both the 'hokku' and the poetry of the No plays. . . The 'uta' of the sub-title means . . . the verse of thirty-one syllables." Introduction

"The poems here translated are from the Manyo Shu anthology (Ten-thousand leaves collection) compiled by Otomo no Yakamochi, who died in 785, and are considered as the beginnings of Japanese poetry as an art. 'The translations in this book,' says Mr Waley, 'are chiefly intended to facilitate the study of the Japanese text; for Japanese poetry can only be rightly enjoyed in the original.' The original texts of the poems accompany the translations, and notes on grammar are given to facilitate the student who wishes to master the originals." Boston Transcript

Nō plays of Japan; with letters by Oswald Sickert. Allen, G. 1920 319p illus 18s **895.6**

1 Japanese drama—Collections 21-13239

"This book contains translations of twenty No plays and summaries of seventeen more. There are some two hundred and fifty of these plays extant, written between the fourteenth and sixteenth centuries. . . Mr Waley provides an introduction describing stage settings, costumes and properties and tracing the origins of

Waley, Arthur—*Continued*

the plays. The illustrations include a plan of a fifteenth century theater in Kyoto and of a modern stage." Book rev. digest

"They constitute an important contribution to the art of the drama and to scholarship." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p304-05

The following are also recommended:

Henderson, H. G. Bamboo broom; an introduction to Japanese haiku. Houghton 1934 124p o.p. 1948 A study of short lyrical poems with a number of free translations 895.6

Suzuki, B. L. ed. and tr. Nōgaku; Japanese nō plays. Dutton 1932 124p (Wisdom of the East ser) o.p. 1948 Contains an introduction on the nō plays and the texts of six plays: Aridōshi, Ebira, Ninin Shizuka, Kashiwazaki, Tsuchigumo, and Yuki; and summaries of seven more 895.6

897 North American Indian literature

Cronyn, George William, 1888-

Path on the rainbow; an anthology of songs and chants from the Indians of North America. . . Liveright 1918 xxxii, 347p illus $2.50 897

1 Indians of North America—Poetry

19-26082

"Songs and chants many of which are very ancient. Even the more modern ones show no trace of European influence; they are genuine American classics. They are arranged in groups of 'Songs' from various sections of the country; 'Interpretations' following this geographic arrangement. There is a very valuable introduction by Mary Austin"

900 HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, TRAVEL

900-909 HISTORY IN GENERAL

Guide to historical literature; ed. by G. M. Dutcher and others. Smith, P. xxviii, 1222p $12.50 900

1 History—Bibliography 49-9623

A reprint of a book first published 1931 by Macmillan

"Prepared under the auspices of the American Historical Association [with the cooperation of the American Library Association] its 40 or so contributors have furnished a list of more than 8000 entries with critical and evaluative notes and references to book reviews. The entries are numbered and indexed. Arrangement is by country with subdivisions for geography and atlases, general history, histories of periods, biographies, government publications, periodicals, etc." N.Y. libraries

"As a whole the volume is a credit to the American Historical Association, and is not likely to be superseded for many years . . . Minor faults may be noted, of course; they are unavoidable in a work of this compass." Annals Amer. acad.

901 History of civilization

Barnes, Harry Elmer, 1889-

An intellectual and cultural history of the western world. Rev. ed. Reynal 1941 xx, 1278p illus o.p. 1948 901

1 Civilization—History 2 Civilization, Occidental 41-12604

First published 1937

The 1941 edition, enlarged by 28 pages, contains new sections on fascism and on aspects of the first and second world wars

"The trends of man's intellectual progress from primitive times through the contemporary scene, obtained by integrating into one consecutive story the philosophic, religious, scientific, artistic, literary; and political thought of each period. A dependable digest made readable by the author's personal interpretations and semi-popular style." Bkl.

Selected readings at end of each chapter

Survey of western civilization. Crowell 1947 xx, 959p illus maps $7.50 901

1 Civilization—History 2 Civilization, Occidental 47-12183

"A college textbook, first issued as 'The history of western civilization' [2v 1935] has been revised and partly rewritten to place more emphasis on the evolution of political and social institutions." Bkl.

"A history of culture and civilization in the western world from prehistoric times to the present." Publishers' weekly

Bibliographical foot-notes at end of chapters

De Roussy de Sales, Raoul Jean Jacques François, 1896-1942

Making of tomorrow. Harcourt 1942 338p $3 901

1 Civilization 2 World politics 3 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 42-5535

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Nationalism; Trend toward collectivism; Opposition to war; Folklore of democracy; Germany and the world; America and the world

"The author offers no blueprints of the future; but . . . there is no doubt of where his hopes reside. Because he is always thoughtful, his book is not always easy reading, but it is a rewarding book for those who will take the time to follow its play of ideas." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Durant, William James, 1885-

Story of civilization. . . Simon & Schuster 1935-44 v 1-3 illus ea $6 901

1 Civilization—History (W) (35-10016)

Contents: v 1 Our oriental heritage; v2 Life of Greece v3 Caesar and Christ. To be complete in 5 volumes

"A series planned to give the complete history of civilization. . . . A remarkable piece of work, rich in information, tolerant and scholarly in viewpoint, and so vivid, lucid, and dramatic in its presentation that in spite of its size it should be popular with the general reader. It is well illustrated, indexed, and has an interesting bibliography." Bkl.

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-

Notes towards the definition of culture. Harcourt 1949 128p $2.50 901

1 Culture (W) 49-1605

Contents: Three senses of "culture"; Class and the elite; Unity and diversity: the region; Unity and diversity: sect and cult; Note on culture and politics; Notes on education and culture: and conclusion

"A provocative contribution toward defining popular beliefs the word culture, points out that many popular beliefs are erroneous. Mr. Eliot believes that culture is essentially related to religion and belongs to all of society rather than to a class. He also asserts that our standards of culture are lower than they were fifty years ago." Cincinnati

Bibliographical footnotes

Maritan, Jacques, 1882-

Twilight of civilization; tr. by Lionel Landry. Sheed 1943 65p $1.50 901

1 Christianity and politics 2 Civilization 3 Humanism 43-8189

"A short lecture, first delivered in Paris in 1939, in which the author defends 'the primacy of the spiritual' and argues that true democracy must be founded on the Christian concepts of justice and love. Good translation. Part of it has appeared in the 'Virginia Quarterly Review.'" New Yorker

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-

Condition of man. Harcourt 1944 467p illus $5 901

1 Civilization—History 2 Man (W) 44-5038

"Third in the . . . trilogy which began with 'Technics and Civilization' [class 609] and 'The Culture of Cities,' [class 323.35] this big volume considers human history and even human speculation as a factor in environment. From the revolutionary impact of Christianity on Graeco-Roman civilization to the dire prophecies of Spengler." Literary guild

Mumford, Lewis—*Continued*

"To read it is to get something of a liberal education concerning the past and a new understanding of our own age." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p425-47

Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1892-

Faith and history; a comparison of Christian and modern views of history. Scribner 1949 257p $3.50 **901**

1 Apologetics 2 Christianity—Philosophy 3 History—Philosophy (W) 49-8484

Originally delivered as lectures, 1945-1947

"In this volume I have drawn these lectures into a more comprehensive study of the total problem of the relation of the Christian faith to modern conceptions of history. . . This volume is written on the basis of the faith that the Gospel of Christ is true for men of every age and that Jesus Christ is 'the same yesterday, today and forever.'" Preface

Bibliographical foot-notes

Northrop, Filmer Stuart Cuckow, 1893-

(ed.) Ideological differences and world order. . . Published for the Viking fund. Yale univ. press 1949 486p $4.50 **901**

1 Civilization—Philosophy 49-7977

"Studies in the philosophy and science of the world's cultures." Subtitle

"Scholarly symposium contributed to by twenty-one thinkers from the various countries of the world who expose ideological differences which stand in the way of world government and then examine some of the methods developed by the various social sciences useful in removing such differences." Cincinnati

Includes bibliographical footnotes

* Meeting of East and West; an inquiry concerning world understanding. Macmillan 1946 xxii, 531p illus $6 **901**

1 Civilization—Philosophy (W) 46-4813

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An analysis of the ideological conflicts of the contemporary world, with emphasis on the following basic problems: "(1) the relating of the East and West; (2) the similar merging of the Latin and Anglo-Saxon cultures; (3) the mutual reinforcement of democratic and communistic values; and (4) the reconciliation of the true and valuable portions of the Western medieval and modern worlds." Author

References: p497-509

Ortega y Gasset, José, 1883-

Revolt of the masses; authorised tr. from the Spanish. Norton 1932 204p $3 **901**

1 Civilization 2 Europe — Civilization 3 Proletariat 32-26885

This famous Spanish intellectual sees the control of government by the masses as a menace to civilization, drowning out the voice of the cultured few who are a country's "saving grace"

"This particular analysis of the modern world's predicament is complex, brilliant, original, and anything but easy to follow. It will probably be attacked from all sides, and especially from the Marxist camp. . . The Revolt of the Masses is an extraordinarily stimulating book, even if one completely disagrees with its thesis." Forum

Randall, John Herman, 1899-

Making of the modern mind. Rev. ed. A survey of the intellectual background of the present age. Houghton 1940 696p $4.25 **901**

1 Civilization—History 2 Europe—Civilization (W) 41-357

First edition published 1926. "Except for some things I have found out about the birth of modern science, I have been content to leave without major changes the earlier portion of my story. It is the history men have lived . . . that has dictated the thoroughgoing revision of the chapters of Book IV, dealing with the past hundred years. . . These changes and additions have increased Book IV by some forty pages." Foreword

"Traces thru history the birth and growth of ideas that have affected the course of human civilization. In particular he explores the mind of the present age and traces the ideas by which it is governed back to their roots in the past." Book rev. digest

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Smith, Preserved, 1880-1941

History of modern culture. Holt 1930-34 2v o.p. 1948 **901**

1 Civilization—History (30-10025)

Volume 1 of Professor Smith's history of modern culture covers the period from 1543-1687, which he calls the "Great renewal"; volume 2, devoted to the years 1687 to 1776, is entitled "The enlightenment"

"The book is pleasantly and clearly written, and its attractiveness will be raised rather than lowered by many profitable reflections not above the grasp of readers who like to think that they too are thinking." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: v 1 p609-53; v2 p647-76

Spengler, Oswald, 1880-1936

Decline of the West. . . Knopf 1926-28 2v $10 **901**

1 Civilization—History 26-9486

Translated from the German by C. F. Atkinson

Volume one, "Form and actuality" "presents a philosophy of history and applies it to past civilizations and especially to the present civilization of western Europe and America, which, the author holds, has already reached its full expression and must therefore fall into decay." Pittsburgh

"Spengler's second volume, "Perspectives of world-history,' brings to a conclusion his massive work on the philosophy of history. The principles defined in his first volume are here applied to the various aspects of social activity—the development of cities, races, and tongues, the state, politics, money and the machine." Book rev. digest

Oswald Spengler's "Today and destiny; vital excerpts from 'The decline of the West'" (Knopf 1940 364p illus $2.75) (W) may be used in the small library. Arranged with commentary by Edwin Franden Dakin **901**

Thorndike, Lynn, 1882-

* Short history of civilization. 2d ed. Appleton 1948 751p illus maps $6.50 **901**

1 Civilization—History 48-7724

First published 1926. In the 1948 edition "the general plan of the first part on Ancient Civilizations remains essentially unchanged . . . but the chapters of the second part on Modern Civilization have been increased in number from eighteen to twenty-four, and their order and the arrangement of the matter in them have been somewhat altered." Preface

"What is most worth while in every period of man's cultural development is here seized upon and revealed. Great movements are lucidly explained; there are admirable touches of portraiture; often there is shrewd reflection; always there is the courage of the author's convictions." Amer. hist. rev.

Many excellent illustrations, nine maps and numerous bibliographies materially increase the value of the work

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 1889-

‡ Civilization on trial. Oxford 1948 263p $3.50 **901**

1 Civilization—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 History—Philosophy (W) 48-6355

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

In this volume the historian deals with many of the broad issues the world faces today. He brings his objective point of view to an informal discussion of such subjects as the meaning of the present point in the long view of history, the national psychology of Russia, the role of the church in history, the problems of world unity, and the immediate future of international relations

Contents: My view of history; Present point in history; Does history repeat itself; Graeco-Roman civilization; Unification of the world and the change in historical perspective; Dwarfing of Europe; International outlook; Civilization on trial; Russia's Byzantine heritage; Islam, the West, and the future; Encounters between civilizations; Christianity and civilization; Meaning of history for the soul

‡ Study of history; abridgement of volumes I-VI, by D. C. Somervell. Oxford 1946 617p $5 **901**

1 Civilization 2 History—Philosophy (W) (47-2302)

An analysis of the rise and fall of civilization which "presents a single continuous argument as to the nature and pattern of the historical experience of the human race since the first appearance of the species of societies called civilizations, and that argument is illustrated and so far as the nature of the material allows, 'proved' at every stage by a diversity of illustrations drawn from the whole length and breadth of human history." Page ix

The fuller work listed here, may be useful in larger libraries:

Toynbee, A. J. Study of history. Oxford 6v v 1-3 set $17.50, v4-6 set $23 An important, scholarly work to be completed in 9 volumes. Volumes 1-3 deal with the growth of civilization, volumes 4-6 with its breakdown and disintegration **901**

Ulich, Robert, 1890-

Conditions of civilized living. Dutton 1946 251p $3.75 **901**

1 Civilization—Philosophy 46-4441

The author "attempts an inquiry into the conditions essential to the growth and persistence of a high state of civilization, with particular reference to the crisis through which Western civilization is now passing. He lays down what he considers the basic conditions for civilized life, analyzes the defects of our own civilization, and points out what contributions we as individuals can make." Book-of-the-month club news

Weaver, Richard M. 1910-

Ideas have consequences. Univ. of Chicago press 1948 189p $2.75 **901**

1 Civilization — Philosophy 2 Culture 3 Thought and thinking (W) 48-5448

"This is another book about the dissolution of the West. I attempt two things not commonly found in the growing literature of this subject. First, I present an account of that decline based not on analogy but on deduction. . . Second, I go so far as to propound, if not a whole solution, at least the beginning of one, in the belief that man should not follow a scientific analysis with a plea of moral impotence." Introduction

Bibliographical foot-notes

Webster, Hutton, 1875- and Wolf, John Baptist, 1907-

History of civilization. [Rev. ed] Heath 1947 2v in 1 illus maps $6.85 **901**

1 Civilization—History 2 History, Universal 47-6023

Also available in 2 volumes at $4.50 each

A revision of "History of civilization" by Hutton Webster published 1940

Contents: v 1: Foundations of civilization; Centers of early civilization; Classical civilization; Medieval civilization. v2: Rise of western civilization to the world hegemony; Era of bourgeois revolutions; Impact of industrialism on modern society; In search of a new synthesis for world society; Trends in modern society

Bibliography: v2, p647-68

Whyte, Lancelot Law, 1896-

Next development in man. Holt 1948 322p $3.50 **901**

1 Civilization—Philosophy 48-5419

This book "sets out to formulate a new system of thought to supplant Platonism, Christianity, Marxism, and other concepts, which, the author declares, have been unable to prevent the self-destructive disorganization of mankind. Mr Whyte seeks to show, by an analysis of Western thought during the past twenty-five hundred years . . . that analytical processes of thought are now bankrupt and are responsible for the fundamental sickness of the world." New Yorker

The following are also recommended:

Anshen, R. N. ed. Our emergent civilization. Harper 1947 339p (Science of culture ser) $4.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **901**

Becker, C. L. and Duncalf, Frederic. Story of civilization; showing how, from earliest times, men have increased their knowledge and mastery of the world, and thereby changed their ways of living in it. [6th ed] Silver 1946 907p illus maps $3.68 **901**

Conference on science, philosophy, and religion in their relation to the democratic way of life. Conflicts of power in modern culture; seventh symposium; ed. by Lyman Bryson and others. Harper 1947 703p $6.50 **901**

902 Chronologies

Keller, Helen Rex

Dictionary of dates. Macmillan 1934 2v $15 **902**

1 Chronology, Historical 2 History—Dictionaries 34-39180

"History of the world by dates, which carries each country from earliest times thru 1930. Volume one, based on Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, contains countries of the Old world; volume two, countries of the New world. Each large country division is prefaced by a geographical description, and each smaller division of a country is introduced by a short political, geographical and statistical account. The arrangement of the history of each country is chronological, by years and days of the month. [No index]" Book rev. digest

Langer, William Leonard, 1896-

(ed.) Encyclopaedia of world history; ancient, medieval and modern, chronologically arranged. Rev. ed. Houghton 1948 xlvi, 1270p maps $7.50 **902**

1 Chronology, Historical 2 History—Outlines, syllabi, etc. (W) 48-11571

First published 1940 under the present title. The 1948 edition has been revised by Geoffrey Bruun and takes into account the happenings of six years of the second World war

Langer, William L.—*Continued*

"Almost nothing of the substance of the old book [Ploetz's 'Epitome of history'] remains; every single section has been . . . reduced or expanded and, above all, brought into line with present-day knowledge. . . . The number of genealogical charts has been much increased: new tables have been added for some of the non-European dynasties and all charts have been brought up to date. Furthermore, a considerable number of maps have been included." Preface to the first edition

Putnam, George Palmer, 1814-1872
(comp.) Dictionary of events; a handbook of universal history. . . Putnam 1927 592p tables o.p. 1948 902

1 Chronology, Historical [34-539]

Earlier editions published as "Tabular views of universal history" (1890) and "Putnam's handbook of universal history." Later editions published by Putnam as "Putnam's dictionary of events." The 1927 edition brought the facts to 1926

"A series of chronological tables presenting in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world [from the earliest times] together with an alphabetical index of subjects." Subtitle

903 History—Dictionaries

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham, 1810-1897
(comp.) Historic note-book, with an appendix of battles. Lippincott 1891 997p $4 903

1 History—Dictionaries 9-29736

"Explains with the utmost possible brevity allusions to historical events, acts of parliament, treaties, and customs, terms and phrases, made in books, speeches, and familiar conversation." Preface

Larned, Josephus Nelson, 1836-1913
New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. . . Rev. enl. and brought up to date by Donald E. Smith [and others]. Nichols, C.A. 1922-24 12v illus maps o.p. 1948 903

1 History—Dictionaries 22-6840

First edition, 1893-95 in five volumes was published under the title: History for ready reference

"A dictionary of universal history arranged alphabetically with many cross references. Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from the work of some recognized historical authority. Extracts are given with exact reference, and the work thus serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index." Mudge

904 History—Essays

Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd, 1812-1878
* Fifteen decisive battles of the world; ed. with nine new chapters and thirty maps, by Robert Hammond Murray. Military service 1943 620p illus maps $4 904

1 Battles (W) 43-16449

First published in 1851. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Marathon, 490 B.C.; Syracuse, 413 B.C.; Arbela, 331 B.C.; Metaurus, 207 B.C.; Arminius A.D. 9; Chalons, 451; Tours, 732; Hastings, 1066; Orleans, 1429; Spanish Armada, 1588; Blenheim, 1704; Pultowa, 1709; Saratoga, 1777; Valmy, 1792; Waterloo, 1815; Tenochtitlan, 1522; Quebec, 1759; Ayacucho, 1824; Gettysburg, 1863; Vicksburg, 1863; Sadowa, 1866; Gravelotte, 1870; Sedan, 1870; Mukden, 1905

907 History—Study and teaching

Nevins, Allan, 1890-
* Gateway to history. Heath 412p $4 907

1 History—Historiography (W) 38-17917

First published 1938 by Appleton

Partial contents: In defence of history; Primitive materials for history; Cheating document; Garbled document; Problems in history; Ideas in history; Man's home and his history; Society and history; Biography and history; Literary aspects of history; Reading of history. Bibliographies

"Even when he is discussing such problems as the nature of evidence or the methods of historical synthesis, he works constantly with concrete and often fascinating examples of the specific difficulties historians have faced." Sat. rev. of lit.

The following is also recommended:

Shotwell, J. T. History of history. Rev. ed. of An introduction to the history of history. Columbia univ. press 1939 407p illus $3.75 907

908 History—Collections

Reither, Joseph
* (ed.) Masterworks of history; digests of 11 great classics. Doubleday 1948 693p (Masterworks ser) $5 908

1 History—Collections (W) 48-6587

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: History, by Herodotus; History of the Peloponnesian war, by Thucydides; Commentaries on the Gallic war, by Caesar; The annals, by Tacitus; Ecclesiastical history of the English nation, by Bede; Decline and fall of the Roman empire, by E. Gibbon; Renaissance in Italy, by J. A. Symonds; History of England from the accession of James the Second, by T. B. Macaulay; French revolution, by T. Carlyle; History of the United States of America, by G. Bancroft; Rise of American civilization, by C. A. Beard and M. R. Beard

909 Universal history. General modern histories

Cambridge modern history, planned by the late Lord Acton . . . ed. by A. W. Ward [and others]. Macmillan 13v $32, ea $2.75 909

1 History, Modern A 34-2864

First published 1902-12. The reprint on cheaper paper comprises the complete text and index of each of the twelve volumes, together with Volume XIII, which contains the genealogical tables and general index. The bibliographies and the atlas volume are not included in this edition

Contents: v 1 Renaissance; v2 Reformation; v3 Wars of religion; v4 Thirty years' war; v5 Age of Louis XIV; v6 Eighteenth century; v7 United States; v8 French revolution; v9 Napoleon; v10 Restoration; v11 Growth of nationalities; v12 Latest age; v13 Genealogical tables and lists and general index

"The most important general modern history. Useful for reference purposes because of its high authority. . . its very

Cambridge modern history—*Continued*
detailed general index and the various miscellaneous tables included in the index volume." Mudge

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882- and Moon, Parker Thomas, 1892-1936
Modern history. 4th ed. Macmillan 1941 937, xxxviii p illus maps $4 909

1 History, Modern 42-2490

First published 1923, revised in 1930 and 1934. In this edition, that part of the history relating to events since the War of 1914-1918 has been rewritten, brought up to date and given new interpretation. This edition ends with the year 1941. Bibliography at end of each chapter
A notable textbook for secondary schools covering the period from the sixteenth century to 1941

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882- Moon, Parker Thomas, 1892-1936, and Wayland, John Walter, 1872-
World history. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1941 920p illus maps $3.40 909

1 History, Universal (W) 42-556

First published 1932, reprinted 1936 with a new chapter "Years of crisis." In the 1941 edition a chapter on the second World war has been added and some minor changes have been made
Based in part on the "Ancient and medieval history" and the "Modern history" of Hayes and Moon, but revised and reworked into a continuous story in briefer form and simpler language
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Parsons, Geoffrey, 1879-
Stream of history; decorations by James Daugherty. New rev. ed. Scribner 1933 611p illus $5 909

1 Civilization — History 2 Evolution 3 History—Philosophy 4 History, Universal 33-27354

First published 1928
"A dispassionate outline of history that tells the whole story of the earth and man from the time the earth came into existence. Stress is placed upon the social and economic improvements in man's existence." Chicago

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-1946
* Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind. Rev. and brought up to the end of the Second World war by Raymond Postgate. With maps and plans by J. F. Horrabin. Garden City pub. co. 1949 xxi, 1288p illus maps $2.95 909

1 History, Universal 49-49196

First published 1920
"Beginning with the position of the earth in space it covers geologic time and human history down to the present and in true Wellsian fashion takes a look into the future. Experts have questioned details here and there but the authenticity of the whole seems to withstand the test of critical opinion." Wis. bul.

909.81 Nineteenth century

Adams, Brooks, 1848-1927
America's economic supremacy; with a new evaluation by Marquis W. Childs. Harper 1947 194p $2.50 909.81

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 South African war, 1899-1902 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 4 U.S. — Foreign relations 5 U.S.—Insular possessions 6 West Indies, British 47-31442

"A surprising book, first published in 1900 but little understood at the time, which accurately forecast the emergence of Russia and the United States as supreme world powers. Now reissued with an evaluation by Marquis W. Childs, the book is relevant to the modern scene because the author's chief concern is how the two world powers can realize their destinies short of war." Religious bk. club bul.

Contents: Spanish war and the equilibrium of the world; New struggle for life among nations; England's decadence in the West Indies; Decay of England; Russia's interest in China

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-
Hundred years. Doubleday 1937 400p maps o.p. 1948 909.81

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 3 History, Modern—19th century 4 U.S.—History 37-27068

"The history of [a] hundred years told thru a selection of some thirty episodes or significant moments. These dramatic moments, from which came great changes in the civilization of the Western world, begin with the coming of Victoria to the throne in 1837. Great Britain, France, Germany, Russia and the United States are the scenes for these episodes." Book rev. digest

"The advantage of the book, aside from the expected brilliance of the writing, is that it gives a world-wide view; we watch the march of events in the more remote corners as well as nearer home, and see the relationship of important incidents in a new light." Review of reviews

Authorities: p381-91

909.82 Twentieth century

Angell, Sir Norman, 1874-
Steep places. Harper 1947 247p $3 909.82

1 Civilization 2 International law and relations 3 World politics (W) 48-646

"The winner of the Nobel Peace Prize in 1934 provides much food for thought in a discussion of the hostilities between freedom-loving peoples of the world. He insists that men must unite for freedom and tells how we may turn our war-worn powers—physical as well as mental and spiritual—into an instrument of freedom." Retail bookseller

" 'The Steep Places' was obviously written primarily for English readers; and in some portions it falls too easily into the British idiom. Some readers will find an unnecessary defense of the policies of British imperial administrators; others may challenge the author's interpretation of Britain's role in world affairs. But no one will find naïveté or impractical suggestions in these pages." Book rev. digest

Bullitt, William Christian, 1891-
Great globe itself; a preface to world affairs. Scribner 1946 310p $2.75 909.82

1 Communism 2 Peace 3 Russia—Foreign relations 4 World politics (W) 46-5554

"The former ambassador to the U.S.S.R. and to France has written . . . of his views on the present world situation and threats to its future . . . [he] directly accuses the Communist Dictatorship of ex-

Bullitt, William C.—*Continued*
pansionist imperialism along the lines of ancient Russian national ambition and calls for firm opposition of the democracies." American news of books
Map on lining-papers

Carr, Edward Hallett, 1892-
International relations between two world wars (1919-1939). Macmillan 1947 302p maps $2 **909.82**
1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 3 International law and relations 4 League of nations 5 World politics (W) A 48-8249
First published 1937 under title "International relations since the peace treaties." The 1947 edition carries the narrative down to the outbreak of war on September 3, 1939
Partial contents: Period of enforcement: the alliances (1920-24); Period of pacification: the League of nations (1924-30); Period of crisis: the return of power politics (1930-33); Re-emergence of Germany: the end of the treaties (1933-39)

Dallin, David Julievich, 1889-
Big three: the United States, Britain, Russia. Yale univ. press 1945 292p maps $2.75 **909.82**
1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 2 Russia—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 World politics 5 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) A 45-4174
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Changing world; United States and Britain; Anglo-Saxon superstate; Facing the continent of Europe; Objectives and aims of Soviet policy; Between Germany and Russia; Powers in the Middle East; Powers in the Far East; Russia and the United States
"A realistic appraisal of the new world which is now emerging, of the dynamic forces which are active in it, of the dangers which threaten at each turn." Foreword
Bibliographical foot-notes

Fischer, Louis, 1896-
Gandhi and Stalin; two signs at the world's crossroads. Harper 1947 183p $2.50 **909.82**
1 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 1869-1948 2 Stalin, Iosif, 1879- 3 World politics (W) 47-11024
"The divergent personalities and political principles of Gandhi and Stalin as they embody the two warring concepts of democracy and dictatorship in the world today is the subject of this book. . . [The author] is primarily concerned with the crying need for an alliance between politics and principles—he suggests a practical plan for a mixed economy which could reconcile the need for security with the need for individual liberty—and an equally practical plan for solving the dilemma of the United Nations." Huntting

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore, 1875-
Dictionary of international affairs. Public affairs press 1947 353p $3.75 **909.82**
1 International relations—Dictionaries 2 World politics—Dictionaries 47-3353
"Concise information on political and economic topics that are in the news today. Countries but not people are included. Probably less useful as a reference tool where encyclopedias and yearbooks are available than for circulation. Reprinted from the British edition." Bkl.

Langsam, Walter Consuelo, 1906-
World since 1914. 6th ed. Macmillan 1948 969, 113p illus maps $5.50 **909.82**
1 European war, 1914-1918 2 History, Modern—20th century 3 International law and relations 4 World politics 5 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 48-10827
First published 1933. The 1948 edition adds a new section to cover the years 1943-1948
"It is the aim of this volume to contribute to a clarification of the issues and to provide a readable, organized, and compact exposition of the world developments, which, at the time of writing, appeared to be the most promising—or the most portentous." Foreword to the first edition
Bibliography: p 1-70 at end

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-1950
Reflections on the revolution of our time. Viking 1943 419p $4 **909.82**
1 Communism—Russia 2 Democracy 3 Fascism 4 Reconstruction, 1939- 5 World politics 6 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 43-8975
Contents: On the spirit of the age: Russian revolution; Meaning of fascism; Democracies at bay; Internal conditions of democracy; International aspect; Threat of counter-revolution; Freedom in a planned democracy

Linton, Ralph, 1893-
* (ed.) Most of the world; the peoples of Africa, Latin America, and the East today. Columbia univ. press 1949 917p maps $5.50 **909.82**
1 Civilization 2 Twentieth century (W) 49-161
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Beginning with a survey of population trends—and a section on world resources—the book examines, in detail, the history, topography and climate of some ten general areas, and describes the current economic, social, political, and cultural conditions in these areas." Huntting
"Authoritative, unbiased, complete and competent; good general information for the average reader." Cincinnati
Includes bibliographies

Stowe, Leland, 1899-
* While time remains. Knopf 1946 379p $3.50 **909.82**
1 International organization 2 Reconstruction (1939-) 3 Security, International 4 World politics (W) 46-5979
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
The author explores the problems confronting a world which has ended a war but is not yet at peace. He appraises the factors responsible for world uneasiness—among them the ambitions of the great nations and the hopes of the small ones—and confronts Americans with obligations and responsibilities in shaping the world to come
Bibliographical foot-notes

Voices of history 1941-1945/46. . . Crown 1942-46 5v ea $4 **909.82**
1 History, Modern—20th century 2 History, Universal—Sources 3 World politics (42-25970)
An annual compilation of unabridged official papers, speeches, messages and letters by world leaders arranged in chronological order. Edited by Franklin Watts

Welles, Sumner, 1892-

(ed.) Intelligent American's guide to the peace; under the general editorship of and with an introduction by Sumner Welles. Dryden 1945 370p maps o.p. 1948 **909.82**

1 History, Modern—20th century 2 World politics 3 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 45-35001

"The book gives in summary form a brief picture of every independent nation and of every major dependent people of the world. It discusses their land and its inhabitants; their history between the two Great Wars; their economic life and their economic relations with other countries; and it finally emphasizes the salient factors which it is believed will determine the part each may play in the world of tomorrow." Introduction

The following are also recommended:

Haines, C. G. and Hoffman, R. J. S. Origins and background of the second World war. 2d ed. Oxford 1947 729p maps $4 **909.82**

Wells, H. G. Shape of things to come. Macmillan 1933 431p $1.49 "Prophetic and imaginative book" **909.82**

910 DESCRIPTION. TRAVELS. GEOGRAPHY

Bibliography

Wright, John Kirtland, 1891- and Platt, Elizabeth Tower, 1900-1943

Aids to geographical research; bibliographies, periodicals, atlases, gazetteers and other reference books. 2d ed. completely rev. Columbia univ. press 1947 331p (American geographical soc. Research ser) $4.50 **910 Bibl.**

1 Bibliography—Bibliography 2 Geography—Bibliography 3 Geography—Periodicals (W) 47-30449

First published 1923. "The present edition has been completely revised not only with a view to bringing the first edition up to date but to include, in addition, atlases and certain other geographical reference books." Acknowledgements

An annotated bibliography arranged in the following divisions: General aids; Topical aids; Regional aids and general geographical periodicals

General books

Adams, Henry Cadwallader, 1817-1889

Wonder book of travellers' tales; with an introduction and illus. by H. W. Van Loon, additional decorations by William Siegel. Liveright 334p illus (Black and gold lib) $2.49 **910**

1 Geographical myths 2 Legends 36-22321

"In this book, published first in 1882, an English parson retold the tales of famous travelers, Sinbad the Sailor, Ulysses, Marco Polo, Baron Munchausen, and others, with chapters on the strange beasts, strange birds and fishes and plants observed by these early travelers. Attractively issued in this modern edition [in 1927]" Wis. bul.

Anthony, Irvin, 1890-

(ed.) Saga of the Bounty; its strange history as related by the participants themselves. Putnam 1935 358p illus o.p. 1948 **910**

1 Bounty (Ship) 35-17508

This volume contains the original diaries, letters, accounts and testimony of Bligh, Fryer, Christian, Morrison, Heywood, and Alexander Smith, participants in the mutiny on the Bounty, and a report of the trial which followed their return to England

"It is an amazing tale, and one that gains in dramatic power when thus succinctly put together. Not only those who have read the [Hall and Nordhoff] trilogy, but those who have not, will, if they revel in a major tale of the sea, reach avidly for Irvin Anthony's 'Saga.'" N.Y. Times

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940

Book of escapes and hurried journeys. Houghton 1923 304p illus $2.50 **910**

1 Escapes A 23-949

"True stories ranging in time from the escape of King Charles after Worcester, in 1651, to the 4000-mile air flight of Lieutenants Parer and MacIntosh in 1920; and in variety, from the ride of the obscure Dick King in South Africa, which involved the fate of the little colony of Natal, to the flight of Marie Antoinette to Varennes." Book rev. digest

"There is romance in it and humor, too. There is skilled writing in it, which gives the reader the sensation of perilously close calls and breathless moments." International book review

Last secrets; the final mysteries of exploration. Houghton 1924 303p illus maps $2.50 **910**

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 26-6360

"A book that will interest all adventure loving young people and many older ones. By 'last secrets,' Mr Buchan means the until recently unexplored places of the earth: Lhasa; the gorges of the Brahmaputra; the North Pole; the mountains of the moon; the South Pole; Mount McKinley; the holy cities of Islam; New Guinea; Mount Everest. The book is an account of the heroic experiences of the men who sought to discover and penetrate these wildernesses. There is much geographical information in these pages." Book rev. digest

Bullen, Frank Thomas, 1857-1915

* Cruise of the Cachalot. . . Dodd 1947 301p illus (Great illustrated classics) $2.75 **910**

1 Seafaring life 2 Voyages and travels 3 Whaling (W) A 48-6397

"With illustrations of contemporary scenes and a foreword by Curtis Dahl." Subtitle

"Bullen's main purpose in writing 'The Cruise of the Cachalot' was 'to give an account of the cruise of a South Sea whaler from the seaman's standpoint.'" Foreword

"I've never read anything that equals it in its deep-sea wonder and mystery; nor do I think that any book before has so completely covered the whole business of whale-fishing, and at the same time given such real and new sea pictures." Rudyard Kipling

Calahan, Harold Augustin, 1889-

Geography for grown-ups; illus. by Stephen J. Voorhies; diagrams by the author. Harper 1946 351p illus maps $3.50 **910**

1 Geography 2 Physical geography (W) 46-8263

This book helps to stimulate the imagination of adults, dipping into geology and astronomy, interpreting the globe and its scientific implications

"It aims, rather, to encourage the use of globes and atlases and to furnish the background against which they may be interpreted and their facts brought into focus." Page 2

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910

Following the equator, by Mark Twain [pseud.]. Harper 2v in 1 illus $2.75 **910**

1 Australia—Description and travel 2 India—Description and travel 3 Voyages around the world 28-3782

First published 1897

An account of a journey around the world written in the author's characteristically humorous style

Conrad, Joseph, 1857-1924

Mirror of the sea. Doubleday 1921 194p o.p. 1948 **910**

1 Seafaring life 26-15052

The 1921 edition has a new preface by the author and is condensed from 328 pages of the 1906 edition to 194 pages with no changes in the text

"The book is more than a series of fine pictures; it is a sensitive appreciation of the whole art of seamanship, an imaginative reading of the varying moods of the sea." Academy

Dana, Richard Henry, 1815-1882

‡ Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; with a supplement by the author and introduction and additional chapter by his son; with illus. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton 533p illus (Riverside bookshelf) $2 **910**

1 Seamen 2 Voyages and travels 11-35887

This classic of the sea is an absorbing account of life at sea in the days of the sailing vessel in the 1830's. It was written by the author from a diary he kept when he served as a common sailor on a ship sailing around the Horn

Another recommended edition is:
Dodd (Great illustrated classics) $2.75 With authentic illustrations of the period and a biographical sketch of the author by his grandson H. W. L. Dana **910**

Driscoll, Charles Benedict, 1885-

Doubloons; the story of buried treasure; illus. by Harry Cimino. Rinehart 1930 319p illus $3.50 **910**

1 Treasure-trove 30-31009

"Stories of famous pirates and buried treasure with description of long-continued searches off the coast of Nova Scotia, Scotland and Central America." Pratt quarterly

Illustrated by drawings in color and in black and white. Bibliography

Earhart, Amelia, 1898-1937

* Last flight; arranged by George Palmer Putnam. Harcourt 1937 226p illus maps $2.50 **910**

1 Aeronautics—Flights (W) 37-28776

"The story of a dramatic flight and at the same time, quite unconsciously on the part of its author, the portrait of a great flyer. . . The book is written with the candid simplicity so characteristic of her." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Explorers club, New York

Explorers club tales; true stories of exploration, research and adventure, as told at the Explorers club by men of daring and achievement. Dodd 1936 301p illus o.p. 1948 **910**

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Explorers 36-28580

Contents: On Stefansson, by R. Amundsen; Gem genesis, by S. H. Ball; On the track of an unknown sheep, by J. B. Burnham; Wings of peace? by R. E. Byrd; Pagans of the Pasquas, by D. A. Cadzow; Playing horse with a bull moose, by W. S. Carpenter; Man and the tiger, by A. B. Cleaves; Sprengisandur holiday, by L. J. de Milhau; Mana, by J. A. Dunn; In unknown Nicoya, by A. J. Durlacher; Last wild buffalo hunt, by L. Ellsworth; Labrador Santa Claus, by H. R. Forbes; Cape Horn adventure, by C. W. Furlong; Carmelita, by T. Gill; Chinese armies on the march, by W. Granger; Wings in the storm, by H. D. Grant; Peary, the ace among dog-sledgers, by W. H. Hobbs; Flying to Cuzco, by B. Holmes; Camera shy, by Dr. F. Oastler; Stone age hostess entertains, by R. Orcutt; Biscay gales, by L. Outhwaite; Sahara adventures, by A. W. Pond; Eyes in the night, by S. G. Pond; In the lions' den, by J. Robinson; Bound in Morocco, by D. Rockwell; Beyond Sapaleri, by W. H. Rodolph; An Arctic mystery, by V. Stefansson; Memories of the last Crusade, by L. Thomas; Witchcraft among the Zulus, by C. von Hoffman; Mermaids, by J. E. Williamson

Halliburton, Richard, 1900-1939

Royal adventures of Richard Halliburton. Bobbs 1947 571p illus $3.98 **910**

1 Voyages and travels (W) 47-2546

A reprint of three earlier titles: Royal road to romance; Glorious adventure, and New worlds to conquer, published 1925, 1927 and 1929 respectively

In part literary travel and part adventure, the author takes the reader on trips to various parts of the world

Another omnibus volume is available as follows:
Halliburton, Richard. Famous adventures of Richard Halliburton. Bobbs 1947 579p illus $3.98 Contents: Flying carpet; Seven league boots; Richard Halliburton: his story of his life's adventure **910**

Hanson, Earl Parker, 1899-

New worlds emerging. Duell 1949 385p $3.50 **910**

1 Africa—Economic conditions 2 America—Economic conditions 3 Discoveries (in geography) 4 Economic conditions 5 Geography, Commercial 6 World politics (W) 49-9036

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The product of the author's twenty-five years of exploration and research from the Arctic to the tropics. . . Forms a challenge to those who believe we are headed for destruction and shows how our world is going through a period of geographical expansion on all fronts. Tremendous new exploring activities reveal that undeveloped peoples as well as undeveloped territories offer the 'new frontiers.'" Huntting

"Completely unorthodox in his approach to geography is the author 'New Worlds Emerging,' whose book contains not even one footnote by past generations of worthy men to bolster his arguments. He depends almost entirely on what he has found out himself." Christian science monitor

Maps on lining papers

Holdridge, Desmond

Northern lights; illus. by Edward Shenton. Viking 1939 240p illus o.p. 1948 **910**

1 Labrador—Description and travel 2 Voyages and travels (W) 39-19521

An account of a daring trip made by the author and two companions in the Dolphin, a thirty-foot sloop, along the coast of Labrador

"Boys of every age will like this book, because there is so much of the boy spirit, recollected in tranquility, in it." N.Y. Times

Lindbergh, Anne Spencer (Morrow) 1906-

* Listen! The wind; with foreword and map drawings by Charles A. Lindbergh. Harcourt 1938 275p maps $1.49 **910**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Bathurst, Gambia 3 Natal, Brazil 4 Santiago (Island) (W) 38-27808

"The story of a survey flight around the North Atlantic Ocean in 1933. It is a true and accurate account of various incidents which occurred in flying from Africa to South America. The purpose of the flight

Lindbergh, Anne S. M.—*Continued*
was to study the air routes between America and Europe." Foreword
"Mrs. Lindbergh writes well. There are scenes in 'Listen! the Wind' which, for closeness to the quick of character and experience, are worthy of a first-rate novelist. Mrs Lindbergh's books, quite apart from their value as aeronautical history, are small works of art." New Yorker

Long, Dwight
Seven seas on a shoestring; sailing all seas in the "Idle Hour." Harper 1939 310p illus $4 **910**
1 Idle Hour (Ketch) 2 Voyages and travels (W) 39-3448
A record of exciting adventure and extraordinary personal courage in this account of the experiences of a youth of twenty-one who set sail from Seattle in a 32-foot ketch five years ago, and arrived in New York after nearly circumnavigating the globe
Maps on lining papers

McFee, William, 1881-
Watch below. . . illus. by Gordon Grant. Random house 1940 375p illus o.p. 1948 **910**
1 Seafaring life 2 Seamen (W) 40-27403
"A reconstruction in narrative form of the golden age of steam, when coal took the place of wind and the tramp steamer's smoke covered the seven seas." Subtitle
Partly fiction partly autobiography, this book is primarily concerned with the life led by men on the old tramp steamers which in the first years of the twentieth century carried English coal into many ports picking up return cargoes where they found them

Mallery, Richard Davis
(ed.) Masterworks of travel & exploration; digests of 13 great classics. Doubleday 1948 690p (Masterworks ser) $6 **910**
1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Voyages and travels (W) 48-11652
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Book of Marco Polo; Journal of the first voyage to America, by C. Columbus; Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation, by R. Hakluyt; Voyages of discovery, by J. Cook; Travels in Tartary, Tibet, and China, by E. R. Huc; Commerce of the prairies, by J. Gregg; Oregon trail, by F. Parkman; Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, by A. R. Wallace; Journeys and researches in South Africa, by D. Livingstone; Through the dark continent, by H. M. Stanley; Travels in Arabia Deserta, by C. M. Doughty; North pole, by R. E. Peary; Little America, by R. E. Byrd
"These selections from the greatest works on travel and exploration will open up new worlds to the armchair traveler." Cincinnati

Millar, George Reid, 1910-
Isabel and the sea. Doubleday 1948 307p illus $3.50 **910**
1 Europe—Description and travel 2 Truant (Yacht) 3 Voyages and travels 4 Yachts and yachting (W) 48-7582
"Leisurely personal adventure in a 31-ton auxiliary ketch provides a . . . travel book of a voyage from England to Greece. With his wife, George Millar purchased and outfitted the 'Truant'; they crossed to France, cruised through the locks of the Seine, down to Marseilles; they went on to Anzio, Rome, Naples, Capri, and through storm waters to Greece. They experienced a period of vendetta in Athens, of quiet days in Poros." Kirkus
Map on lining-papers

Murphy, Robert Cushman, 1887-
* Logbook for Grace; whaling brig Daisy, 1912-1913. Macmillan 1947 290p illus $4 **910**
1 Antarctic regions 2 Daisy (Whaling brig) 3 Whaling (W) 47-18472
"Young marine zoologist Murphy set sail from the West Indies for South Georgia in the forty-year old half-brig whaler 'Daisy' in July 1912 and returned ten months later laden with data about whales, porpoises, penguins, sea-elephants, albatrosses and marine insects, destined for the American Museum of Natural History. His logbook, written for his bride, is an enthralling account of life on a whaler. The books he read for recreation and commented on for pleasure include the Bible, Shakespeare, Dante, Melville and Bunyan." Library journal

Outhwaite, Leonard, 1892-
Unrolling the map; the story of exploration; with drawings of ships by Gordon Grant. . . Day 1938 355p illus maps o.p. 1948 **910**
1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 38-28982
First published 1935
"Records the history of exploration and explorers from 3000 B.C. to the present, showing how the knowledge of the world was built up gradually, until practically none of its surface is now unknown." Book rev. digest
"Valuable as a reference book and . . . interesting to young and old as the story of man's efforts to satisfy his curiosity about continents and islands, rivers and oceans, mountains and plains. . . This aim is well realized, considering that this is a book for general reading." Springfield Republican
Books to read: p339-44

Peattie, Roderick, 1891-
Geography in human destiny; original maps and charts drawn by Arthur H. Robinson. Stewart 1940 323p illus maps $3 **910**
1 Anthropogeography 2 Geography 41-51539
"With sweeping gestures the author shows us the earth, pointing out how its human destiny has been influenced or conditioned by geographical factors. Becomes more meaningful as it nears modern times, particularly when it discusses the geography of national competition. Closes with a chapter on The geography of Peace; 'If the next peace is to last more than ten years it must make sound geographic sense.' The author is a brother of Donald Culross Peattie and is like him in his manner of mingling personal philosophy with the subject he is writing about." Wis. bul.

Puleston, Dennis
Blue water vagabond; six years' adventure at sea. Doubleday 1939 352p illus $3 **910**
1 Voyages around the world (W) 39-27405
The first part tells of the author's cruises in the South and China seas in the "Uldra." The second part describes his experiences with the Fahnestock party in the "Director," and the final chapters deal with his trip across North China in a Japanese troop train

Puleston, Dennis—*Continued*
This book "is peopled with modest, genial, gay and sportsmanlike characters, and it offers a particularly capacious collection of diverse scenes and incidents." N.Y. Times
Maps on lining-papers

Renner, George Thomas, 1900-
Human geography in the air age (a text for high school student). . . Prepared with the cooperation of the Civil areonautics administration. Sponsored by the Institute of the aeronautical sciences. Macmillan 1942 238p illus maps (Air-age education ser) 72c **910**
1 Aeronautics, Commercial 2 Geography (W) 42-21930
Contents: Geography and aviation education; Geography is man-made; Nature of geographical ideas; World's framework; Dynamic geography; Airplane creates a new economic geography; Airplane creates a new social geography; Airplane creates a new political geography; Geography and national thinking
Altho described as a high school text, it presents geography in a way that will interest adults of an air-minded generation
"References" at end of each chapter
G. T. Renner's "Geographic education for the air age (a guide for teachers and administrators)" (Macmillan 1942 17p pa 24c) (W) is a pamphlet in the "Air-age education series" that may be used by teachers as an aid in using the series to the best advantage **910**

Saint Exupéry, Antoine de, 1910-1944
* Wind, sand and stars; tr. from the French by Lewis Galantière; decorations by John O'H. Cosgrave. Harcourt 1939 306p illus $3.50 **910**
1 Aeronautics—Flights (W) [39-27509]
Reminiscences by a flyer of flights in Africa, South America and Europe. One chapter appeared in 1938 in "Atlantic monthly" under the title "Crash in the desert"
"His descriptions of flying in all conditions and over every kind of territory . . . are accurate, lyrical, thrilling, haunting, and magnificent. . . He has found, for himself at least, a meaning in life, and he sees all things and evaluates all happenings within the frame of that meaning." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Antoine de Saint Exupéry's "Airman's odyssey" (Harcourt 1948 437p $3.50) (W) is an omnibus volume containing the following: Wind, sand and stars; Night flight; Flight to Arras **910**

Seligman, Adrian
Voyage of the Cap Pilar; illus. with ninety photographs and thirteen maps. Dutton 1947 360p illus maps $4.75 **910**
1 Cap Pilar (Ship) 2 Sailing 3 Voyages around the world 47-3900
"This two-year, round-the-world voyage undertaken before the second World War in a refurbished old sailing ship, manned by a miscellaneous crew of amateurs . . . with just one single real sailor on board, was so irresponsible in its inception and so gaily haphazard in its carrying out, that the story of it, though a record of sober fact, has all the charm of romantic adventure." Publisher's note
"This is a salty travel adventure written informally in the spirit of youth, with emphasis on the human side of the experience. It is a trip which many can enjoy through reading but that only a few will ever take." Library journal
Maps on lining papers

Slocum, Joshua, 1844-1910
Sailing alone around the world: illus. by Thomas Fogarty and George Varian. Appleton 1899 294p illus o.p. 1948 **910**
1 Voyages around the world 0-2333
An old sea captain after building his own ship, cruised in it alone around the world. His remarkable voyage lasted three years

Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, 1879-
* (ed.) Great adventures and explorations; from the earliest times to the present, as told by the explorers themselves; ed. with an introduction and comments by Vilhjalmur Stefansson; with the collaboration of Olive Rathborn Wilcox; maps designed by Richard Edes Harrison. Dial press 1947 788p maps $5 **910**
1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers (W) 47-30055
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"This book, as the story of how man came to know this world, has endeavored to secure historical continuity by leading from one major narrative to the next through summaries of less important ones that belong in between." Introduction

Stockton, Frank Richard, 1834-1902
* Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts; with illus. by George Varian and B. West Clinedinst. Macmillan 1898 325p illus map $2.50 **910**
1 Buccaneers 2 Pirates 98-38
True stories of pirates and adventures in the West Indies and the Spanish Main
The careers of the following are told: Peter the Great, Peter Francis, Bartholomy Portuguez, John Esquemeling, Roc the Brazilian, L'Olonnois the Cruel, Henry Morgan, Raveneau de Lussan, Blackbeard, Stede Bonnet, Richard Worley, Mary Reed, Anne Bonny, Edward Low, Lafitte, Captain Kidd

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-1944
* Van Loon's geography; the story of the world. . . Garden City pub. co. xx, 525p illus maps $1.49 **910**
1 Geography 38-939
Reprint of title first published 1932 by Simon & Schuster
"Van Loon's Geography, like his well-known Story of Mankind, was written for children, but in a way that grown-ups may learn a good deal from it. The simplicity of Mr. Van Loon's language is perhaps overdone, but unquestionably he has genuine humor, and for the sake of his real insight and sound knowledge one is inclined to overlook some of his artificiality. . . He can sum up in two or three pages not only the physical features but the entire history of a country. And his drawings, of which there are one hundred and fifty, are really amusing. From dry and unimaginative maps and charts he has made a gallery of pictures, surprising in their immense variety and—emotional quality." Boston

Villiers, Alan John, 1903-
By way of Cape Horn; illus. with photographs taken by Ronald Gregory Walker and the author. Holt 1930 336p illus map o.p. 1948 **910**
1 Grace Harwar (Ship) 2 Voyages and travels 30-21412
"A narrative of the voyage made in 1929, by the last of the full-rigged Cape Horn sailing ships, in four months from Wallaroo, South Australia to Queenstown,

Villiers, Alan J.—*Continued*
Ireland. The voyage was a harrowing one—hardships, tragedy, unbelievable storms, icy weather, privation of the worst kind, and with all, hardy heroism." Ontario library review

Cruise of the Conrad. . . Scribner 1937 387p illus maps $3.75 **910**

1 Joseph Conrad (Ship) 2 Voyages around the world 37-27236

"A journal of a voyage around the world, undertaken and carried out in the ship Joseph Conrad, 212 tons, in the years 1934, 1935 and 1936 by way of Good Hope, the East Indies, the South seas and Cape Horn." Subtitle

"A round-the-world cruise, with a small crew and a group of boys, described in its day-by-day vicissitudes of weather, shortage of money, and port difficulties, but also with a quiet satisfaction in taking part in what is probably the last circumnavigation by an old frigate. Charts, plans, and photographs by the author." Bkl.

A. J. Villiers' "Grain race" (Scribner 1933 331p illus $3.75) is an exciting chronicle of a 1932 voyage around Cape Horn **910**

Sons of Sinbad . . . illus. with photographs and charts by the author. Scribner 1940 429p illus maps $3.75 **910**

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Africa, East—Description and travel 3 Arabia—Description and travel 4 Arabs 5 Seamen 6 Voyages and travels (W) **40-34582**

"An account of sailing with the Arabs in their dhows, in the Red sea, around the coasts of Arabia, and to Zanzibar and Tanganyika: pearling in the Persian gulf; and the life of shipmasters, the mariners and merchants of Kuwait." Subtitle

"No other writer has ever described such a voyage so realistically, the ship, its officers and crews, the passenger cargo, the ports of call, are all pictured like pages out of the 'Arabian Nights.'" Ontario library review

The following are also recommended:

Davis, D. H. Earth and man; a human geography. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1948 xxiv, 696p illus maps $5 **910**

Ellis, J. C. comp. Travel through pictures; references to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world. Faxon 1935 699p (Useful reference ser) $6 **910**

Lands and peoples; the world in color; editor-in-chief, Gladys D. Clewell; editor-in-chief (1929-1940) Holland Thompson. With an introduction by Isaiah Bowman and a foreword by H. R. Ekins. Grolier soc. 1946-48 7v illus maps $59.50 A useful series, well-illustrated in color **910**

Lawrence, C. H. ed. New world horizons; geography for the air age; maps by Ray Ramsey. Duell 1942 92p illus maps $2.75 (W) Contains over 100 maps and illustrations **910**

National geographic magazine. Cumulative index, 1899-1946; with a foreword: The National geographic society and its magazine by Gilbert Grosvenor. National geographic soc 1948 772p illus $2.50 Continued by annual supplements (pa 25c) **910**

Nordhoff, Charles. In Yankee windjammers; ed. by his grandson of the same name. Dodd 1940 401p $2.75 (W) **910**

Renner, G. T. Global geography. Crowell 1944 680p illus maps $5.35 (W) A text and reference book. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **910**

Taylor, T. G. Our evolving civilization; an introduction to geopacifics; geographical aspects of the path toward world peace. Univ. of Toronto press 1946 370p illus $4.25 **910**

910.3 Geography—Dictionaries

Lippincott, J. B. company
Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. . . 3d ed. Lippincott 1922 2105p o.p. 1948 **910.3**

1 Geography—Dictionaries 22-6136

Published in 1905 under title, "Lippincott's new gazetteer." The 1922 edition is the same as the one of 1905, with the inclusion of the 1910 and 1920 census statistics. Reissued in 1931 with the substitution at the end of the volume of the conspectus of the 1930 census of the United States in place of earlier information

"Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc. . . This work is usually sufficient for ordinary gazetteer questions for which up-to-date, or post war information is not required." Mudge

The following is also recommended:

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Murray, J. 1873-78 2v o.p. 1948 The standard work in its field **910.3**

911 HISTORICAL ATLASES

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-1949
* (ed.) Atlas of American history; R. V. Coleman, managing ed. Scribner 1943 360p maps $10 **911**

1 U.S.—Historical geography—Maps (W) Map 43-126

This "atlas enables the user to locate quickly—and with relation to other places of importance in the same area and period—every event of geographical importance in American history. . . An index of some 10,000 locations guides the user instantly to the proper map on which to find the place for which he is looking—and the volume is 7¼" x 10¼" in size." Huntting

"Intended to meet the need for a concise, easy to use, authoritative atlas, its chronologically arranged, clearly drawn maps give evidence of the careful editorial work of 64 historians. . . There is no commentary except brief paragraphs on the maps themselves. The place index is a valuable guide to names no longer in use in this country." Current reference bks.

Bartholomew, John George, 1860-1920
Literary & historical atlas. Dutton 1912-30 4v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.25 **911**

1 Geography, Historical—Maps

A series of four volumes altho not numbered to form a set. Contents: Europe, rev. 1930; America, rev. 1930; Africa and Australia, 1913; Asia, 1912

"Good cheap atlases for the private or small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region." Mudge

Lord, Clifford Lee, 1912- **and Lord, Elizabeth Sniffen Hubbard**
Historical atlas of the United States. Holt 1944 253p maps $3, pa $2 911
1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Historical geography—Maps 3 U.S.—Population (W) 44-999
A "presentation of American history: over 300 specially prepared maps tell the history of the United States from colonial times to the present. The emphasis is not on political history alone, but on social and economic evolution as well." Huntting
Sources: p vii-viii

Muir, Ramsay, 1872- **and Philip, George,** 1870-1937
Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern. . . 6th ed. completely reconstructed and greatly enl. Putnam 1927 xxxii, 68, 31p maps o.p. 1948 911
1 Geography, Historical—Maps Map 28-1
"This is a revised and practically rewritten edition of 'Hammond's new historical atlas for students' published in England under the title 'Philip's historical atlas for students,' [1912] with an American section by Robert McElroy. The format has been enlarged. The general arrangement has been changed and all maps have been revised and their number considerably increased." Bkl.
"A good historical atlas for school and college work, much used in undergraduate college classes." Mudge

Shepherd, William Robert, 1871-1934
Historical atlas. 7th ed. rev. and enl. Holt 1929 216, 115p maps (American historical ser) o.p. 1948 911
1 Geography, Historical—Maps [Map 33-53]
First edition 1911
"The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B. C. to the present time. Full general index of names." Mudge

The following are also recommended:

Cambridge modern history atlas. 2d ed. Macmillan 1924 229p maps o.p. 1948 Covers 1490-1910. It is published separately and also as volume 14 of the "Cambridge modern history" class 909 911
Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of European history from the 2nd to the 20th century. Knopf 1935 141p maps o.p. 1948 911
Paullin, C. O. Atlas of the historical geography of the United States; ed. by John K. Wright. Am. geographical soc. 1932 162p maps o.p. 1948 911

912 ATLASES

Altho none of the atlases listed below are strictly up to date in accordance with changed political boundaries, they are still useful in locating places and distances. Also all stars are omitted in this class until the atlases can be thoroly revised

Bartholomew, John, 1890-
Regional atlas of the world. Introduction by A. G. Ogilvie. Bartholomew 1948 96p maps 45s 912
1 Atlases Map 49-104
A useful atlas by the modern English cartographer and published by the Edinburgh geographical institute

Bartholomew, John George, 1860-1920
Citizen's atlas of the world. 9th ed. Bartholomew 1947 90s 912
1 Atlases Map 48-1014
Formerly published under title: XXth century citizens' atlas
A medium-sized volume containing political maps. There are also world maps showing temperature, rainfall, occupations, populations, religions, air mail routes, etc.

Brown, Lloyd Arnold, 1907-
Story of maps. Little 1949 397p illus maps $7.50 912
1 Maps (W) 49-9542
"This is the story of maps: the men who made them and the methods they employed, what can be found on them and the devious ways by which the information required for their compilation was obtained." Introduction
" 'The Story of Maps' felicitously marries scholarship to narrative and dramatic skill. Though Mr. Brown has deliberately omitted the familiar and exciting story of geographical exploration, he has managed to infuse the seemingly dull subject of cartography with interest, and he has done this without making improper concessions to popularization. The numerous and carefully drawn illustrations that accompany the text add greatly to its usefulness and beauty." N.Y. Herald Tribune
Bibliography: p341-73

Encyclopaedia britannica world atlas; with physical and political maps, geographical comparisons, a glossary of geographical terms, political divisions and capitals, a gazetteer index. Hammond 1947 140 plates, 154p maps $15 912
1 Atlases Map 47-608
First published 1942. G. Donald Hudson, geographical editor. Under the general editorial direction of Walter Yust
Contains 152 maps in color and an index that indicates locations on the map plates with population figures in parenthesis. The maps are based on the state of the world as of September 1939
An edition with the same title distributed by the Encyclopaedia britannica (1947 140 plates, 280, 154p illus maps $25) contains the same maps but has in addition geographical summaries of world spheres of influence

Goode, John Paul, 1862-1932
Goode's School atlas; physical, political, and economic. Rev. by Edward B. Espenshade, jr. Rand McNally 1949 286p maps $5 912
1 Atlases (W) Map 49-886
First edition 1922. In the 1949 edition "the first 48 pages are entirely new. . . . All the maps that are not entirely new have been revised thoroughly, to the extent permitted by mechanical necessities and in the light of recent events throughout the world." Preface
"Conveys information, both actual and comparative, about a multitude of things we are all interested in—surface, climate, vegetation, soils, economic resources, trade, means of communication, races, languages and religions. . . A great virtue of these maps is their clearness. Detail has been subordinated to legibility." Literary rev.
An excellent small atlas

Harrison, Richard Edes, 1901-
Look at the world; the Fortune atlas for world strategy; text by the editors of Fortune. Knopf 1944 66p maps $3.50 912
1 Atlases 2 World war, 1939-1945—Maps (W) Map 44-151
"The maps deal with political and military strategy and with world trade. . . They try to show *why* Americans are fighting in strange places and *why* trade

Harrison, Richard E.—*Continued*
follows its various routes. They emphasize the geographical basis of world strategy. . . Many of them have appeared in 'Fortune.' " Preface

Rand, McNally and company
Rand McNally commercial atlas and marketing guide. Rand McNally 912
1 Atlases 2 Commercial products 3 Geography, Commercial [Map 46-59]
Service leased on annual basis at $39.50 First published 1876-1877 with title: "Rand, McNally & co.'s Business atlas." Frequently revised
Part 1 is devoted to the United States and its possessions; part 2 to foreign countries. Very useful for showing principal cities by population, and analysis of population, retail sales, short wave broadcasting stations, airline distances, etc.
The following issued in the pocket of atlas listed above is obtainable separately as follows:
Rand, McNally and company. Road atlas of the United States, Canada and Mexico; guide to places of interest, mileage chart, indexes and city maps. Rev. & improved ed. Rand McNally 1947 $3, pa $1.25 912

Rand McNally Cosmopolitan world atlas. Rand McNally 1949 335p maps $12.50 912
1 Atlases (W) Map 49-836
"The emphasis is on vital regional relationships rather than national boundaries . . . with inset maps of important metropolitan areas . . . thumbnail key maps in the corner of every map page . . . topographic relief shown in accurate hachuring . . . many additional special maps, charts and tables covering airways, climate, population, World War I and World War II changes, indexes, etc." Huntting
Another recommended atlas is:
Rand, McNally and company. Rand McNally world atlas. Premier edition. Rand McNally maps $7.50 Frequently reprinted with slight changes 912

Times, London
Times survey atlas of the world. Times 1930 o.p. 1948 912
1 Atlases Map 26-18
A very fine atlas, prepared at the Edinburgh geographical institute under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Altho it has been out of print for some years, it is still highly recommended if a library can obtain it. Volume 2 Index gazetteer is very useful

The following are also recommended:

Fisher, Irving, and Miller, O. M. World maps and gloves; with a foreword by Charles Seymour. Duell 1944 168p illus maps (Essential bks) $2.50 (W) How to judge and use them 912

Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of empire. Knopf 1937 141p illus maps $1.50 "Seventy maps showing who owns what colonies, together with brief, informative text." New Yorker 912

Jervis, W. W. World in maps; a study in map evolution. . . Oxford 1937 208p, 24 maps $3.50 Much valuable information on the history of map makers and map making. There are chapters on modern map production and especially on the work of the English ordnance survey 912

Thiele, Walter. Official map publications . . . under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman. A.L.A. 1938 356p $4.75 The subtitle describes it as "a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries." Planographed 912

913 ANTIQUITIES

Hammerton, John Alexander, 1871-1949
(ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. . . Putnam 1923-24 4v illus o.p. 1948 913
1 Archeology 2 Art, Ancient 23-12917
"A four-volume work on vanished civilizations. It is mainly descriptive, and only incidentally historical, while it is quite frankly more pictorial than literary. The accounts of ancient wonder cities, royal palaces and tombs, temples of the gods, master builders of antiquity, and ancient arts and crafts are written by various archeologists. The preeminent feature is the illustrations, which are excellent and very numerous, some of them being in color." Book rev. digest

Magoffin, Ralph Van Deman, 1874- and Davis, Emily Cleveland, 1898-
Magic spades; the romance of archaeology. Holt 1929 348p illus o.p. 1948 913
1 Archeology 29-30700
Published in England under title: Romance of archaeology
"Popular instructive account of recent archaeological discoveries and the information derived therefrom. Doctor Magoffin has written the chapters on the Mediterranean and Asiatic civilizations, while Miss Davis has dealt with Britain, Scandinavia and the American continent. Profusely illustrated with photographs. Lists of museums and their best archaeological objects; of important archaeological excavations and publications." N.Y. libraries

Woolley, Sir Charles Leonard, 1880-
* Digging up the past. Scribner 1931 136p illus $3 913
1 Archeology 31-4214
"A fascinating little book about the methods of archaeology. The author describes the archaeologist's way of working and shows how he interprets the past from what he finds. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Baikie, James. Glamour of Near East excavation. . . Lippincott 1927 348p illus o.p. 1948 "An account of the treasure-hunt for the buried art, wisdom & history of the ancient East, from Nile to Babylon." Subtitle 913

Banks, E. J. Seven wonders of the ancient world. Putnam 1916 191p illus maps o.p. 1948 913

Carleton, Patrick, Buried empires; the earliest civilizations of the Middle East. Dutton 1939 290p illus maps o.p. 1948 913

913.32 Ancient Egypt

Baikie, James, 1866-1931
Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley; a descriptive handbook. Macmillan 1932 874p illus maps o.p. 1948 913.32
1 Egypt—Antiquities 32-24012
A detailed and readable guide to Egyptian antiquities which describes "the chief specimens of Egyptian architecture and sculpture, pyramids, temples, colossal and smaller statuary, together with the tombs, royal and otherwise, with their reliefs and

Baikie, James—*Continued*
frescoes, which are to be seen on all accessible Egyptian sites." Introduction
Bibliography: p849-50

Glanville, Stephen Ranulph Kingdon, 1900- (ed.) Legacy of Egypt. Oxford 1942 xx, 424p illus map $4.75 **913.32**

1 Egypt—Civilization A 42-4963

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Sixteen chapters by various experts on the civilization of ancient Egypt
"This is a rich collection of data that not only build up a vivid picture of Egyptian culture but give to that culture its rightful place in the whole historic process." Christian century

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders, 1853-1942
Making of Egypt. Macmillan 1939 187p illus $4 **913.32**

1 Egypt—Antiquities 2 Egypt—Civilization 39-27399

"Professor Petrie has collected within this volume the main features of archaeological and anthropological evidence at present available for tracing the various elements of which the Ancient Egyptian civilization was composed. . . The book deals primarily with pre- and proto-dynastic times, but allusion is also made to the later periods. Some eighty plates of line-drawings and photographs serve as illustrations to the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

Social life in ancient Egypt. Constable 1923 210p front o.p. 1948 **913.32**

1 Egypt—Civilization 24-540

Contents: Framework of society; The administration; Rights and wrongs; Private life; Supplies and commerce; Construction and defence
"Altogether, it is a fascinating little book for those who wish to learn something about one of the first civilizations." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following is also recommended:

Carter, Howard, and Mace, A. C. Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen discovered by the late Earl of Carnarvon and Howard Carter. Cassell 1923-33 3v o.p. 1948 **913.32**

913.35 Assyria. Babylonia

Chiera, Edward, 1885-1933
They wrote on clay; the Babylonian tablets speak today; ed. by George G. Cameron. Univ. of Chicago press 1938 234p illus $3.75 **913.35**

1 Cuneiform inscriptions 2 Mesopotamia—Antiquities (W) 38-27631

"An eminent Assyriologist's romantic story of the discovery and translation of Babylonian clay tablets. These diaries of the human past depict the daily life and culture of the people. Professor Chiera is especially aware of the similarity between characteristics of civilization's dawn and those of modern times." Cincinnati

Jastrow, Morris, 1861-1921
Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria; its remains, language, history, religion, commerce, law, art, and literature. Lippincott 1915 xxv, 515p illus map o.p. 1948 **913.35**

1 Assyria—Antiquities 2 Babylonia—Antiquities 3 Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian 15-24195

"An authoritative work. . . Contains excellent chapters on the history, art, religion and literature of these peoples, with a historical outline of the various excavations, an account of the deciphering of the cuneiform tablets, and seventy pages of specimens of their literature. The illustrations in this handsome volume show the results of both earlier and [later] diggings in Assyria and Babylonia." Cleveland

The following is also recommended:

Woolley, Sir C. L. Ur of the Chaldees; a record of seven years of excavation. Scribner 1930 210p illus maps o.p. 1948 **913.35**

913.37 Ancient Rome

Bailey, Cyril, 1871-
(ed.) Legacy of Rome; essays by C. Foligno [and others]; with an introduction by H. H. Asquith. Oxford 1923 512p illus maps $4.75 **913.37**

1 Rome—Civilization 23-18947

A collection of essays which is intended to give a comprehensive estimate of the legacy which Rome has left to the modern world

Contents: Introduction, by H. H. Asquith; Transmission of the legacy, by C. Foligno; Conception of empire, by E. Barker; Administration, by H. S. Jones; Communications and commerce, by G. H. Stevenson; Science of law, by F. de Zulueta; Family and social life, by H. Last; Religion and philosophy, by C. Bailey; Science, by C. Singer; Literature, by J. W. Mackail; Language, by H. Bradley; Architecture and art, by G. M. Rushforth; Building and engineering, by G. Giovannoni; Agriculture, by W. E. Heitland

Bibliographies at end of most of the essays

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-1930
‡ Day in old Rome; a picture of Roman life. Allyn 1925 xxiv, 482p illus $2.12 **913.37**

1 Rome—Social life and customs 25-19296

An interesting and authoritative book, very useful to classes in ancient history or Latin. It describes Rome in the year 134 A.D., giving the general aspect of the city, daily life and customs, religion, government, and so on

Fowler, William Warde, 1847-1921
* Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Macmillan 1909 362p illus maps $4.25 **913.37**

1 Rome—Social life and customs 9-5190

"A picture of life and manners, of education, morals and religion in the age of Cicero. . . His chapters are suggestive of his plan of treatment: Topographical, The lower population, The men of business and their methods, The governing aristocracy, Marriage and the Roman lady, The education of the upper classes, The slave population, The house of the rich man in town and country, The daily life of the well-to-do, Holidays and public amusements, and Religion." Book rev. digest

"We find, as in all that Mr. W. Warde Fowler writes, the wealth and aptitude of illustration which spring from intimate knowledge of his subject, the ripeness of observation born of leisurely and independent thinking, and the admirable lucidity of expression which is his own." English hist. rev.

Johnston, Harold Whetstone, 1859-1912
‡ Private life of the Romans. Rev. by Mary Johnston. Scott 1932 430p illus maps (Lake classical ser) $3.10 **913.37**

1 Rome—Social life and customs 32-7692

First edition 1903

A useful handbook for beginners which is intended primarily for use in schools. It gives an account of the private life of the Romans in the later republic and earlier empire

Books on Rome and Roman life: p409-12

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930
Etruscan places. Viking 1932 198p illus o.p. 1948 **913.37**

1 Art, Etruscan 2 Etruria—Antiquities 32-28148

"In the six chapters of Etruscan Places —chapters complete in themselves, but forming only a part of the longer study of Etruscan civilization which he projected, but was unable to carry out—Lawrence has left us the result of his expeditions in the tombs of Cerveteri and Tarquinia and Vulci, among the vases and the carved sarcophagi of Volterra." Spectator

McDaniel, Walton Brooks, 1871-
Roman private life and its survivals. Longmans 1924 203p (Our debt to Greece and Rome) o.p. 1948 **913.37**

1 Rome—Social life and customs [25-1410]

Contents: The home; Furniture; The household; Matrimony; Birth and childhood; Clothing; Gods; Daily life; Social life; Amusements; Travel; Street-life; Burial; Bibliography

"This book is full of the detail that makes another civilization come alive to the young reader, and leaves him conscious of his kinship to the past." M. L. Becker

Showerman, Grant, 1870-1935
‡ Rome and the Romans; a survey and interpretation. Macmillan 1931 xxi, 643p illus maps $4.40 **913.37**

1 Rome—Civilization 31-24179

"The Roman citizen at home is the subject of Professor Showerman's spirited study, in which the daily life, the forms of entertainments, education, and manners and customs take their proper places in his well-arranged and substantial picture of the great days of Rome." Pittsburgh

"This book of 600 pages is satisfactorily illustrated and exceptionally well indexed. It should help to make the classics alive for the student and will be found instructive and entertaining by the general reader." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p593-95

Another well recommended book is:
Showerman, Grant. Monuments and men of ancient Rome. Appleton 1935 xxii, 344p illus maps o.p. 1948 **913.37**

913.38 Ancient Greece

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-1930
‡ Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. Allyn 1914 242p illus $2 **913.38**

1 Athens—Social life and customs 14-10909

"Tries to describe what an intelligent person would see and hear in ancient Athens, if by some legerdemain he were translated to the fourth century B.C. and conducted about the city under competent guidance." Preface

"Though of first value for school reference, it is so vivacious in style, and the material so well arranged and presented as to make it readable for any one." Wis. bul.

Gulick, Charles Burton, 1868-
* Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. Appleton 1902 373p illus map (Twentieth century textbooks) $3 **913.38**

1 Greece—Social life and customs 3-734

"This book aims to present the essential facts of daily life among the Greeks, particularly the Athenians. . . I have confined myself to a single period, the fifth and the fourth centuries. . . Though the book is intended primarily for students in our secondary schools and in the freshman year at college, the general reader also, I hope, will find it adapted to his purpose." Preface

Bibliography: p310-20

Harvey, Sir Paul, 1869-
(ed.) Oxford companion to classical literature. Oxford 1937 468p illus maps $4 **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries 38-1064

"A companion to the 'Companion to English literature' [class 820.3] and concerns itself with history, religion, social conditions, mythology, geography, literature, transportation, customs, etc. of Greece and Rome. In addition to the alphabetic articles there are useful tables, descriptions, diagrams, and maps in the back. . . Everything that can be said for the first 'Companion' applies to the present work. Together these two tools should practically solve the allusion problem for reference librarians in 99 out of every 100 questions asked in these two fields." Louis Shores in Wilson lib. bul.

Livingstone, Sir Richard Winn, 1880-
(ed.) Legacy of Greece; essays by Gilbert Murray and others. Oxford 1921 424p illus $3.75 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece 31-15045

Contents: Value of Greece to the future of the world, by G. Murray; Religion, by W. R. Inge; Philosophy, by J. Burnet; Mathematics and astronomy, by Sir T. L. Heath; Natural science, by D. W. Thompson; Biology, by C. Singer; Medicine, by C. Singer; Literature, by R. W. Livingstone; History, by A. Toynbee; Political thought, by A. E. Zimmern; Lamps of Greek art, by P. Gardner; Architecture, by Sir R. Blomfield

"The survey is well written throughout and all the better for being candid." New statesman

Miller, Walter, 1864-
Greece and the Greeks; a survey of Greek civilization. Macmillan 1941 508p illus map (Macmillan classical ser) $4.40 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 41-4255

"This survey of Greek civilization makes no pretensions to being a history of Greek civilization. . . What is attempted . . . in the present volume is a sort of composite picture of the best that Greece achieved for herself and has contributed and may still contribute to the life of modern men and of modern nations." Preface

The book is divided into four parts: Greece yesterday and today; Home life of the ancient Greeks; Public life of the ancient Greeks; Literature and art

Oxford classical dictionary; ed. by M. Cary [and others]; with the assistance of H. J. Rose, H. P. Harvey [and] A. Souter. Oxford 1949 971p $17.50 **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries (W) 49-7954

"This dictionary—[to] 337 A.D.—gives the classical field comprehensive treatment. Bibliographies and bibliographical articles are provided as well as general articles on large subject groupings as: Art and Classical Music. Alphabetically arranged." Huntting

"Will afford pleasure to men and women of three groups—to the cultivated reader who enjoys dictionary-browsing in moments of leisure; to the student researcher; and to the specialist seeking that information which other specialists can supply. So great is its range, and so many are the scholars who have helped to build it, that it seems almost hubris for anyone to attempt a review." Spectator

Peck, Harry Thurston, 1856-1914

(ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Am. bk. 1897 1701p illus maps $15 **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries [1-20387]

"A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc. in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations." Mudge

Quennell, Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne, 1872-1935

‡ Everyday life in Homeric Greece. Putnam 1930 194p illus maps $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Homeric 2 Greece—Social life and customs 3 Homer 30-10167

Published in England under title: Everyday things in Homeric Greece

"The stories of the Argonauts, of the Illiad and the Odyssey told in outline with frequent translations of selected passages with a chapter on the details of everyday life as derived from recent excavations." Pratt quarterly

Recommended books: p xi-xii

‡ Everyday life in archaic Greece. Putnam 1931 197p illus map $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Antiquities 3 Greece—Social life and customs [31-20210]

"The second book in a series dealing with everyday life in ancient Greece. This volume covers the period from the time of the Trojan war to the Battle of Salamis in 488. Contains map, historical chart, and index." Book rev. digest

"This is an aspect of Greek life which has perhaps been somewhat neglected in this country, and we are grateful for a book which presents in so readable a form the results of research, not readily available in textbooks, into such subjects as the furniture and dress, food and cooking of the age, and which embellishes them with attractive and informative illustrations. The authors have, however, naturally enough, included some consideration of the artistic achievement of the Greeks of this period, and here they are less successful." Times (London) lit. sup.

Recommended books: p viii

‡ Everyday life in classical Greece. Putnam 1933 143p illus maps $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Antiquities 3 Greece—Social life and customs 33-27034

"Four chapters on the life and customs of Greece, beginning at about the time of the battle of Salamis. The work is based on the history of Thucydides and discusses architecture, towns and public buildings, everyday life, and war. The book is intended for young readers and is copiously illustrated." Book rev. digest

Short list of authorities: p vii

Robinson, Cyril Edward, 1884-

* Everyday life in ancient Greece. Oxford 1933 159p illus $2 **913.38**

1 Greece—Social life and customs 34-2387

"This concise account of Greek civilization will serve both the classical beginner and the non-classical student. The land and its scenery are vividly described and illustrated. The development of society is traced from the earliest times to the end of the classical age. Naturally most of the book concerns classical Athens, but there is a chapter on Sparta. There are chapters on politics, society, trades, art and recreations, religion and education." Times (London) lit. sup.

Van Hook, Larue, 1877-

Greek life and thought; a portrayal of Greek civilization. 2d ed. Columbia univ. press 1930 329p illus map $2.50 **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Intellectual life 3 Greece—Social life and customs 23-15286

"A portrayal of Greek civilization which sums up the conditions of Athenian life chiefly in the age of Pericles and the period immediately following. Nearly half the book is given to a study of Greek literature and the Greek contribution to human thought in the realm of philosophy and science. There is a 20-page bibliographical appendix." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Dickinson, G. L. Greek view of life. [7th ed] Doubleday 1925 261p o.p. 1948 **913.38**

Whibley, Leonard, ed. Companion to Greek studies. . . 4th ed. rev. Macmillan 1931 xxxviii, 790p illus maps o.p. 1948. A series of articles by specialists on geography, flora, coins, gems, music, etc. **913.38**

913.39 Crete. Ancient Palestine

Baikie, James, 1866-1931

Sea-kings of Crete; with 32 full-page illus. from photographs. Black, A.&C. 1910 273p map o.p. 1948 **913.39**

1 Crete—Antiquities A 10-1400

An account of archeological research in Crete which is interesting for the general reader

"The author writes with keen but tempered enthusiasm of the 'finds' at Cnossus, Phaestus, and Hagia Triada, and what they seem to show. . . The relations of Crete with Greece, the Cyclades, and Egypt are discussed and illustrated by parallelisms in pottery, sculpture, and metal-working; and about thirty excellent halftone plates show the principal architectural and artistic results of the various excavations." Dial

Bibliography: p262-63

McCown, Chester Charlton, 1877-

Ladder of progress in Palestine; a story of archaeological adventure. Harper 1943 387p illus maps $3.50 **913.39**

1 Archeology 2 Palestine—Antiquities 43-14608

Vivid description of archeological findings in Palestine during the past two decades

McCown, Chester C.—*Continued*
"The purpose of this volume is to describe the methods and results of typical and important excavations so as to give an intelligent but nontechnical reader some appreciation of how the archaeologist works and what he discovers." Preface
Selected bibliography: p353-63. Maps on lining papers

913.42 Great Britain

Collingwood, Robin George, 1889-
Roman Britain. Oxford 1932 160p illus map $2.50 **913.42**
1 Great Britain—Civilization 2 Great Britain—History—To 1066 32-25480
In 1923 "Mr. Collingwood published a small manual providing a general sketch of Roman Britain. Now he has rewritten the work, bringing it abreast of developments in archaeological and historical research, considerably increasing its size and adding more illustrations. The result is practically a new book, although the scope, purpose and limitations of the first have been kept intact. It is still a book for the lay reader who does not want to be bothered by the details, the controversies and the technical discussions of the professional archaeologist and historian." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p150-53

Quennell, Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne, 1872-1935
‡ Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking and Norman times. . . Batsford 1927 216p illus. $2.25 **913.42**
1 Great Britain—Antiquities 2 Great Britain—Civilization 27-10938
"Gives a simple, vivid word picture of England under the invasions of the Anglo-Saxons, the Danes and Norwegians, and the Normans, tracing what each has contributed to the British race. The descriptions are made more graphic by drawings of 'reconstructions' of church, dwelling house, palace, abbey, baronial hall, and cathedral." Bkl.

‡ Everyday life in Roman Britain. . . Batsford 1925 xxii, 225p illus $2.25 **913.42**
1 Great Britain—Antiquities 2 Great Britain—Civilization [25-16001]
"A very attractive book which portrays the social life of the Romans in Britain. Though intended primarily for young people it will have interest for their elders." Cleveland
"Their work is something different from a museum catalogue, for they depict the carpenter in his workshop, the cook in his kitchen. Historical imagination stands them in place of learning, and atones for occasionally superficial judgments, while the assistance which they acknowledge having received from Mr. Reginald Smith is in itself a credential for accuracy." Times (London) lit. sup.
The author's "History of everyday things in England" which continues this book is listed in class 914.2

The following is also recommended:

Weigall, A. E. P. B. Wanderings in Roman Britain. Butterworth, T. 1926 341p illus map o.p. 1948 **913.42**

913.48 Ancient Scandinavia

The following book is recommended if obtainable:

Du Chaillu, P. B. Viking age; the early history, manners, and customs of the ancestors of the English-speaking nations. Scribner 1889 2v illus o.p. 1948 **913.48**

913.7 Ancient America

Brown, Frederick Martin, 1903-
America's yesterday; profusely illus. with halftones and line engravings. Lippincott 1937 319p illus maps $3.50 **913.7**
1 America—Antiquities 2 Ethnology—America 3 Indians 37-30353
"Survey of life in prehistoric North and South America, written for the layman. Gives special attention to the early art work of the North American Indians, Mayas, Aztecs, Peruvians and Incas." Book rev. digest
"A distinctly readable book that may well serve as an introduction to the comparatively young science of American archaeology for the layman. The story is told in untechnical language; material that would not interest the general reader is relegated to the appendices, and the final expansion of the subject is left to the brief bibliography." Boston Transcript

Mason, Gregory, 1889-
Columbus came late. Appleton 1931 341p illus map $4 **913.7**
1 America—Antiquities 2 Civilization, American 3 Man, Prehistoric—America 31-32123
"A fascinating account of the ancient civilizations of America. That American culture at the time of the coming of the Spaniards was equal and in many respects superior to that of Europe and Asia, that 'new world' was a misnomer, and that the Americas may have been the original home of man, are some of the new viewpoints suggested. Well illustrated and should find readers." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p329-34

913.72 Central America—Antiquities

Mason, Gregory, 1889-
South of yesterday. Holt 1940 401p illus o.p. 1948 **913.72**
1 Colombia — Antiquities 2 Colombia — Description and travel 3 Indians of South America—Colombia 4 Mayas 5 Tairona Indians 6 Yucatan—Antiquities 7 Yucatan—Description and travel
(W) 40-30171
Contents: The Mayas; The Taironas
"Investigations among Caribbean Indian civilizations, with archaeology and anthropology as the bases. First a sketch of aerial explorations . . . the equipment of a modern explorer in the tropics and the conduct of an expedition—then personal experiences along the trails he has followed." Kirkus
"A timely and much needed book, from an archaeologist's as well as from a layman's point of view. The combination of a scientific yet readable approach has so seldom been presented in the field of American archaeology, that the appearance of a book possessing these qualities is a welcomed innovation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Maps on lining-papers. Bibliographies: p361-85

Morris, Ann (Axtell) 1900-
Digging in Yucatan; decorations by Jean Charlot. Doubleday 1931 279p illus o.p. 1948 **913.72**
1 Chichen-Itza, Mexico—Antiquities 2 Yucatan—Description and travel 31-11474
"Continuous entertainment for young and old alike is to be found in this record

Morris, Ann A.—*Continued*
of several years spent in 'the steaming Yucatan jungles' unearthing Mayan temples from a forest-covered hill, reconstructing fresco-paintings and finding the altar treasure. Photographs and black and white decorations by one of the expedition's assisting artists." N.Y. libraries

Spinden, Herbert Joseph, 1879-
* Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. [3d ed. rev] Am. museum of natural hist. 1928 271p illus (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser) $2.25 **913.72**

1 Central America—Antiquities 2 Indians of Central America 3 Indians of Mexico 29-8355

First edition 1917
"A general commentary and explanation of the more important phases of the ancient life and arts of the Indians of Mexico and Central America, and especially of their history." Preface

Thompson, John Eric, 1898-
Mexico before Cortez; an account of the daily life, religion, and ritual of the Aztecs and kindred peoples. Scribner 1933 298p illus o.p. 1948 **913.72**

1 Aztecs 2 Indians of Mexico—Religion and mythology 3 Indians of Mexico—Social life and customs 4 Mexico—Antiquities 33-8687

"Archaeology and history together have made it possible now to draw an astonishingly life-like picture of the ancient Mexican, the Aztec, who was the forebear of a big proportion of the Mexicans of today. . . . His work bears the stamp of authority and his writing is done with such skill and intimate knowledge that his pages fascinate with the vitality of his portrayal." N.Y. Times
Selected bibliography: p291

The following are also recommended:

Gilpin, Laura. Temples of Yucatan; a camera chronicle of Chichen Itza. Hastings house 1948 124p illus maps $5 **913.72**

Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the new world. Bobbs 1929 393p illus map o.p. 1948 **913.72**

913.78 Southwest—Antiquities

Morris, Ann (Axtell) 1900-
Digging in the Southwest. . . Doubleday 1933 301p illus o.p. 1948 **913.78**

1 Southwest, New—Antiquities 2 Southwest, New—Description and travel 33-31721

The author "outlines with effective color the present background against which archaeological 'digging in the Southwest' is carried on. And no matter how serious she may be or how reverential toward her special science, her book is imbued with a light-hearted gayety that seems to be her native attitude toward life, and a delightful sense of humor." N.Y. Times

913.8 South America—Antiquities

Means, Philip Ainsworth, 1892-
Ancient civilizations of the Andes. Scribner 1931 586p illus map o.p. 1948 **913.8**

1 Andes—Antiquities 2 Incas 3 Peru—Antiquities 4 Peru—History 5 South America—Antiquities 6 Textile industry and fabrics 31-7524

"Based upon careful field investigation and study of sources, this is a comprehensive exposition of the origins of the Peruvian Incas, their government, art, religion and amusements. The chapters on pottery and weaving are especially interesting, although the whole book is most entertaining. It is profusely illustrated." Providence

"Of this area and its history Mr. Means in the present work gives a most important and excellent account, basing himself on his own archaeological work and researches in the writings of the Spanish Chroniclers lasting over many years." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p543-73

914 EUROPE

Fielding, Temple Hornaday, 1915-
New travel guide to Europe; illus. by Lombard C. Jones. Rev. ed. Sloane 1949 510p illus $4 **914**

1 Africa—Description and travel 2 Europe—Description and travel 49-9631

First published 1948. The 1949 edition is a complete revision "of a really practical guide for the American visitor to Europe, the concentration on how to travel, although there is information also on where to go and what to see. Its hints on tipping, eating, customs, dress, language, drinks, rackets, etc., will save the traveler money and grief." Retail bookseller

Skinner, Cornelia Otis, 1901- **and Kimbrough, Emily,** 1899-
* Our hearts were young and gay; drawings by Alajalov. Dodd 1942 247p illus $2.50 **914**

1 Europe—Description and travel (W) 42-36388

The apt title tells the story—a book of youth, when everything is either very funny or very serious. The two authors went on their first trip to Europe in the '20's, when they themselves were not quite in their twenties. Here they tell of sightseeing and the people they meet and of the young and foolish things they did. A digest version appeared in "Cosmopolitan"

Wilson, Edmund, 1895-
Europe without Baedeker; sketches among the ruins of Italy, Greece, & England. Doubleday 1947 427p $4 **914**

1 Europe—Description and travel 2 Europe—Social conditions 3 Reconstruction (1939-)—Europe (W) 47-11406

A report of a trip to postwar Europe, with notes on its politics, literature and art. The author writes of what he has seen—the friction between English and Americans in a devastated and weary England, the complicated political situation in Greece and he gives an intimate revelation of how people live and what they are thinking in all the cities he has visited

"Thoughtful, sobering profile of Europe as seen by the author-critic in 1945. Ever present is the feeling of disintegrating moral and spiritual values and the confused state of international relations." Cincinnati

Several of these pieces have appeared in the "New Yorker," "Town & Country" and "Horizon"

The following are also recommended:

Bemelmans, Ludwig. Best of times; an account of Europe revisited, with 50 color and 110 black illus. by the author. Simon & Schuster 1948 188p illus $3.95 The record

Europe—*Continued*
of the author's rambles through postwar Europe . . . France, Italy, Switzerland and the Tyrol—with stopovers in England
914

Gatti, Attilio. Mediterranean spotlights; illus. with photographs; maps by F. A. Fanale. Scribner 1944 183p illus maps $2.75 914

914.1 Scotland

Boswell, James, 1740-1795
* Boswell's Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. . . Viking 1936 435p illus map $5 **914.1**

1 Hebrides—Description and travel 2 Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784 3 Scotland—Description and travel 36-28535

Edited by Frederick A. Pottle and Charles H. Bennett from the original manuscript. First complete version of this famous journal

"Let no man say that the old standard edition of Boswell's 'Journal' is an insipid or mediocre book. It isn't. But the present edition, based on the manuscript in the Isham collection, is really a much better one. The number of delightful indiscretions is endless; and the amount of Boswellian reflection which has suddenly turned up is a proper theme for grace. Editorial notes of great judiciousness add to one's pleasure." Commonweal

The following is another version of the same trip:
Johnson, Samuel. Journey to the western islands of Scotland. Oxford 1930 491p illus $3 This edition contains also Boswell's account 914.1

Finlay, Ian
Scotland. Oxford 1945 136p illus maps (World to-day) $1.75 **914.1**

1 Scotland (W) A 45-4207

Describes the nature of Scotland's vital issues—problems of industry and agriculture, of health and education, of Highland rehabilitation. It opens with a sketch of the country and its people, their history and their institutions and ends with an assessment of Scottish culture
Books on Scotland: p131-32

Meikle, Henry William, 1880-
(ed.) Scotland; a description of Scotland and Scottish life. Nelson 1947 281p illus maps $5 **914.1**

1 Scotland—Description and travel 48-4548

"Thirty-two articles, each written by an acknowledged authority, show the Scottish way of life, with as much historical background as is needed for complete understanding. Her industry and commerce, law and religion, art, architecture, and social life are fully described. The book is illustrated with 96 half tones and 9 color plates." Huntting
Maps on lining papers

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
* In search of Scotland. . . Dodd 1930 380p illus map $3.50 **914.1**

1 Scotland—Description and travel 30-3552

"Mr. Morton's route takes him through the border country to Edinburgh, on to Lochleven and Dundee, and Aberdeen to Inverness, across to Skye, then south to Glasgow and Ayr. Brings Scotland vividly before the reader in an interesting and entertaining manner." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p xi-xii

The following book describes the author's second tour of Scotland:
Morton, H. C. V. In Scotland again. . . Dodd 1933 515p illus map o.p. 1948 A companion volume to "In search of Scotland" 914.1

Notestein, Wallace, 1879-
Scot in history. Yale univ. press 1946 371p $4 **914.1**

1 National characteristics, Scottish 2 Scotland—Civilization 3 Scotland—History A 46-5952

"An effort to isolate and account for those marked traits which distinguish the inhabitants of North Britain from all the other peoples of Europe. Professor Notestein's investigation proceeds along chronological lines and his appraisal of the Scot is good-humored, modest, shrewd and tough-minded. Though national character is a difficult subject, here it is treated with wide scholarship and sound common sense." Book-of-the-month club news

The following are also recommended:

Batsford, Harry, and Fry, Charles. Face of Scotland; with a foreword by John Buchan; illus. from drawings by Brian Cook and from photographs. Scribner 1933 117p illus maps o.p. 1948 914.1

Piehler, H. A. Scotland for everyman; with an atlas of 24 coloured maps ed. by John Bartholomew. McKay [4th ed] 1939 220p maps o.p. 1948 914.1

914.15 Ireland

Colum, Padraic, 1881-
Road round Ireland. Macmillan 1926 492p illus $4 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 2 Ireland—Social life and customs 3 Irish literature 26-17099

"An interpretation of the country, from the Irish as opposed to the Anglo-Irish point of view, through typical characters, through local customs and through poetry. Contains intimate portraits of Padraic Pearse, Roger Casement, Arthur Griffith and others. Illustrated by paintings of the new school of Irish painters." St Louis

Flower, Robin, 1881-
Western island, or the Great Blasket; with illus. by Ida M. Flower. Oxford 1945 138p illus $2.50 **914.15**

1 Blasket islands, Ireland (W) 45-8105

The text was the subject of part of a series of lectures delivered at Lowell institute in 1935. Includes poems first published 1931 in his "Poems and translations"

Tells of the inhabitants of Great Blasket island who are "entirely Irish speaking, of their ways, folk tales, stories of ghosts and fairies and poets and of the . . . destruction of the flying galleons of the Spanish Armada on their coast." Ontario library review

Maps on lining-papers

Gibbings, Robert, 1889-
‡ Lovely is the Lee; with engravings by the author. Dutton 1945 199p illus $3 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 2 Lee river (W) 45-6576

Exploration of the River Lee country in Ireland. The author describes the simple and ancient life which exists in Ireland, centered in tiny villages in the southern and western part of the Irish Free State

"In this flowing narrative, as lovely as the river Lee itself, appear stories, in the lilting Irish speech, of fairies, traditions and folk tales, together with descriptions of the author's visits to cities

Gibbings, Robert—*Continued*
and cottages, to haunted islands, ancient ruined castles, or perhaps to the Galway races or a bit of a dance. Distinguished in format, the text is further enhanced by the author-artist's engravings." Bookmark

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, 1864-
Charm of Ireland; her places of beauty, entertainment, sport and historic association. Houghton 1934 314p illus map o.p. 1948 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 34-37627

"Stephen Gwynn's book was first published in 1928 under the title 'Ireland'. . . . He has gone over it carefully, bringing the text up to date wherever that was necessary. But in its illustrations the new edition is almost wholly different from its original. It has thirty-six illustrations, most of them reproduced from the paintings or drawings of Irish artists, depicting Irish scenes, people, architecture. And at the end of the book there is a large folded map of the whole of Ireland, arranged especially for the use of motorists and other tourists." N.Y. Times

Hinkson, Pamela
Irish gold. Knopf 1947 326p $3.50 **914.15**

1 Country life—Ireland 2 Ireland—Description and travel 47-1069

"A nostalgic, rambling chronicle of life in the Irish countryside, with long descriptions of the lure of turf fires, the characteristics of the village people, and the pleasures of horseback riding and the hunt. Leisurely reading for those who enjoy books on Ireland." Bkl.

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
‡ In search of Ireland. . . Dodd 1931 356p illus $3.50 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel 31-6721

"This, like the author's books on England and Scotland, is made up of description, history and legend very skilfully woven together. A delightfully written narrative, with many illustrations." Ontario library review
Bibliography: p ix-x

O'Faolain, Sean, 1900-
The Irish; a character study. Devin-Adair 1949 180p $2.75 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Civilization 2 National characteristics, Irish (W) 49-9827

Presents and explains the historic influences which have molded the character of the Irish down through the centuries. Covers politics, religion, art, economics, mythology, geography, literature and social structure

"Really a condensed and subjective social history of the Irish nation from the Celtic invasion of Ireland to the present day. It is written with insight and good humor but with a strong disrespect for the traditions of the Irish people." New Yorker

Irish journey; specially illus. by Paul Henry. Longmans 1943 308p illus map $3.50 **914.15**

1 Ireland—Description and travel [A 42-1679]

"In beautiful, melodic prose, O'Faolain writes of the Ireland of the people, of the small towns from Kilkenny to Cork, from Galway to Londonderry to Belfast. He pictures a country trying to bridge the gap between the traditional and the new." Cincinnati

"Many delightfully witty encounters with various Irish folk give the reader the real tang of Irish character. Illustrated in colour by a famous Irish artist, Paul Henry, who accompanied the author on this journey." Ontario library review

O'Sullivan, Maurice
Twenty years a-growing. . . with an introductory note by E. M. Foster. Viking 1933 303p $2.50 **914.15**

1 Blasket islands, Ireland 2 Ireland—Social life and customs 33-20542

"Rendered from the original Irish by M. L. Davies and George Thomson." Subtitle

"The simple, unaffected tale of a boy's growing up on one of the Blasket islands off the west coast of Ireland, written with the native charm of Irish speech. Boyish pranks, country pastimes, story telling, mackerel fishing, wakes and weddings, departures for America and elsewhere are its substance." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Floyd, Michael. Face of Ireland; illus from photographs. Batsford 1937 120p illus maps $3 **914.15**

Hartley, Dorothy. Irish holiday. McBride 1939 272p illus o.p. 1948 **914.15**

Mullen, Pat. Man of Aran; with sixteen characteristic scenes from the film. Dutton 1935 286p illus maps $5 **914.15**

Piehler, H. A. Ireland for everyman; with an atlas of 20 coloured maps edited by John Bartholomew. McKay 1938 244p maps o.p. 1948 **914.15**

914.2 England

Baker, Sir Ernest, 1874-
(ed.) Character of England. Oxford 1947 595p illus $10 **914.2**

1 Great Britain 2 Great Britain—Civilization 3 National characteristics, English A 48-17

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Distinguished essays by contemporary Englishmen attempt to define the English spirit in relation to the government, literature, home, education, and humor." Cincinnati

Gives "a view of the general character of England, not so much at a point of time (though the present time naturally occupies the foreground), as in the whole course of its permanent and long-time operation." Preface

Bennett, Henry Stanley
Life on the English manor; a study of peasant conditions, 1150-1400. Macmillan 1937 364p illus (Cambridge studies in medieval life and thought) o.p. 1948 **914.2**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 England—Social life and customs 3 Manors 4 Peasantry—England (W) [38-861]

"A scholarly work in which the author presents with considerable detail the every day life and customs of the English peasant during the period from 1150 to 1400." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p341-51

Bott, Alan John, 1893-
(ed.) The Londoner's England. . . Macmillan 1948 191p $6 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel 2 London—Description 49-7186

"Contemporary water-colours and drawings of London and the home counties reproduced by colour and monochrome lithography & by halftone." Subtitle

"A picture book about London and the home counties containing eighty-nine water colors, lithographs, drawings, and

Bott, Alan J.—*Continued*
etchings, most of them of out-of-the-way places in the city and its environs, and each of them furnished with an informal historical note by the editor. The artists are uniformly academic, with strong learnings toward the quaint and picturesque." New Yorker

Brogan, Denis William, 1900-
English people; impressions and observations. Knopf 1943 295p $3 **914.2**
1 Great Britain—Civilization 2 National characteristics, English (W) 43-3672
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: English and themselves; English education: the rift in the lute; English religion; England as a democracy; The empire; India; English at war; English and the outside world
Bibliographical foot-notes

Burke, Thomas, 1887-
Beauty of England. McBride 1934 367p illus o.p. 1948 **914.2**
1 England—Description and travel
[33-17151]
Describes "places of beauty and interest in England and the roads that reach them. A literary essay of charm, insight, intellectual interest and emotional response. It can be read with much pleasure at home by the armchair traveler, especially if the reader has some knowledge of most of the places visited. But its best service will be given to the traveler who carries it in his handbag, [and] follows the routes traveled by the author." N.Y. Times

Chamberlain, Samuel, 1895-
(ed.) This realm, this England . . . the citadel of a valiant race portayed by its greatest etchers; introduction by Donald Moffat. Hastings house 1941 179p illus $5 **914.2**
1 England—Description and travel
(W) 41-12943
Reproductions of etchings, photographs, wood engravings and lithographs. Contents: London, the heart of an empire; Towns and cities of England; Villages; Farms; English countryside; Scotland; Rivers; Coast of England; Castles; Churches and cathedrals; Editor's note
"In its different sections, showing the cities and towns, the villages and farms, the countryside and the rivers, the coasts and the castles, the churches and the cathedrals, Mr Chamberlain has collected a cross-section of England. . . It portrays a countryside immortalized in the greatest of English literature." Springfield Republican

Chase, Mary Ellen, 1887-
* This England. Macmillan 1936 198p $2.75 **914.2**
1 England—Description and travel 2 England—Social life and customs
39-29243
Published in England under title: In England now
"Delightful essays on the little things of England that are so essentially a part of English character. Brief notes written with sympathetic yet shrewd comprehension." Special libraries

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
All the best in England; with illus. and maps. . . Dodd 1948 340p illus maps $3.50 **914.2**
1 England—Description and travel
(W) 48-6148
"A Sydney Clark travel book"
"Part one of this travel book contains practical hints for making travel in England easier—approaches to England, agencies, hotels, the money system, etc. In Part II the highlights of English history are given, with a glossary of historical figures in both England and Wales." Retail bookseller

Cunliffe, John William, 1865-1946
England in picture, song and story; with notes on the illus. by M. B. Pickel. Appleton 1936 xxxvii, 410p illus maps $6 **914.2**
1 England—Description and travel
36-30353
"A guidebook to scenic, literary and historic England, illustrated with photographs and reproductions of old engravings, maps, etc. Material is arranged topographically, beginning with London and ending with the Scottish border." Book rev. digest
The illustrations of literary landmarks and the portraits and brief sketches of English writers from Chaucer to Masefield make this an excellent background book

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-1930
* Life in Elizabethan days; a picture of a typical English community at the end of the sixteenth century. Harper 1930 376p illus $3.50 **914.2**
1 England—Social life and customs
30-28572
"With the same clarity, simplicity and scholarly thoroughness which made his earlier book ['Life on a medieval barony' class 940.1] memorable, he has investigated the social life of an English community of the sixteenth century. . . The present volume, although its results reflect less obvious credit upon the author, has been a far larger labor. Mr. Davis has given us here a cross section of a social organization infinitely more complex and more fluid than the mediæval barony." Bookman

Dobie, James Frank, 1888-
* Texan in England. Little 1945 285p $2.50 **914.2**
1 England—Description and travel 2 England—Social life and customs 3 National characteristics, English (W) 45-4000
The author's experiences as a professor of American history at Cambridge university in 1943. He tells of people, train rides, farmers, larks, and gardens in England during war
"The author liked the English, felt at home with them, and writes appreciatively of the English ways that appealed to him." Wis. bul.

Fellows, Arnold
Wayfarer's companion; England's history in her buildings and countryside. Oxford 1937 325p illus maps $3 **914.2**
1 Architecture, English 2 England—Description and travel 3 Wales—Description and travel 37-34627
Reprinted with corrections, 1946
"Mr. Fellows traces the early history of Britain, and then goes on to show something of the nation's life, as it developed, in terms of its architecture. . . The visitor to England who wishes an interesting grasp of architecture—in house and castle and cathedral and parish church—and of the natural and historic backgrounds of sightseeing will have cause to welcome this book. . . The volume is attractively illustrated with the author's own photographs, indexed, mapped, and supplied with a long list of places of interest. [Bibliographies]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gibbings, Robert, 1889-

Coming down the Wye; with engravings by the author. Dutton 1943 189p illus maps $3 914.2

1 Wye river (W) 43-14392

A description of the "picturesque countryside around the River Wye in Wales, from its source at Plynlimon and down its course to the sea at estuary of the Severn. . . [The] text is made up of legends of mermaids and devils, descriptions of old churches and church bells, of horse auctions and earmarking sheep, of curlews, herons and goosanders." Library journal

Graves, Robert, 1895- **and Hodge, Alan,** 1915-

Long week end; a social history of Great Britain, 1918-1939. Macmillan 1941 455p $3.50 914.2

1 Great Britain—History—20th century 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs (W) 41-8248

A social history of Great Britain from the armistice to the second World war, which covers all aspects of that period—social, political, economic, educational, domestic

"The films, theaters, literature, art, the social developments, the hiking, community **singing, and even the political arguments of the days between the two wars are excellently evaluated in a most amusing book."** Christian science monitor

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-1941

* So you're going to England! 2d rev. ed. prepared by E. Mildred Britten Austin. Houghton 1948 680p $4 914.2

1 England—Description and travel (W) 48-6764

First published 1926. The 1948 edition has been brought up to date and new material added to conform to post-war conditions

The book is made up of itineraries with minute directions as to distances, time, conditions for sight-seeing, hotels, restaurants, and everything most serviceable for those going to England

"This is such an efficient as well as entertaining book, completely revised to take in the new developments in post-war tourism, that it can be recommended to sophisticated and first-trippers as well. It even is a sort of ersatz trip for stay-at-homes, and an admirable bit of home-reading for lazy students of English history." Commonweal

Maps on lining-papers

Maillaud, Pierre, 1909-

English way. Oxford 1946 312p $3.75 914.2

1 Great Britain—Politics and government 2 Great Britain—Social conditions 3 National characteristics, English 4 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain 46-3180

Published in England in 1945

"The author is a French newspaperman who has lived for many years in England and during the war was a broadcaster on the French service of the B.B.C. In this volume of more or less connected essays he writes on English roads, English manners and customs, and English politics, as well as on England's achievements in the war." Book rev. digest

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-

* I saw two Englands; the record of a journey before the war, and after the outbreak of war, in the year 1939. Dodd 1943 324p illus $3 914.2

1 England—Description and travel (W) 43-3430

The first journey describes visits to the South Country, Kent, Sussex, Hampshire and excursions as far north as Northamptonshire. The second journey reveals England at war, with a picture of Dunkirk and the days and nights following, with the Home guard watching over the villages and countryside

In search of England. Rev. ed. Dodd 1935 317p illus map $3.50 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 2 England—Social life and customs 35-15012

First published 1928

"A charming account of a rambling motor trip through the villages and countryside of England. Some quaint historic and legendary tales are told, and the beauty of sky and bird and flower are delicately portrayed. A book fitted to rouse a latent love for England. Illustrations and map on the end-papers." Cleveland

Priestley, John Boynton, 1894-

English journey; being a rambling but truthful account of what one man saw and heard and felt during a journey through England during the autumn of the year 1933. Harper 1934 236p illus o.p. 1948 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 34-27214

"As 'an enquiring traveller,' Priestley in the fall of 1933 went forth 'to look at the face of England,' and here he recaptures, in scene after scene what he saw in the England of cathedral and old manor house, in industrial England of blackened field and dreary, ugly town, and in postwar England of mass-production and cut prices. An honest, challenging report, full of conversations, the author's own reactions and his pithy, illuminating and sometimes enraged comment." N.Y. libraries

Quennell, Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne, 1872-1935

‡ History of everyday things in England. 3d ed. Batsford 1918-35 4v illus music ea $3.75 914.2

1 England—Social life and customs (40-3988)

Contents: v 1, 1066-1499; v2, 1500-1799; v3, 1733-1851; v4, 1852-1934

"Fascinating book describing and illustrating the life of the people at different periods. Tells about the things they used, how they passed their time, how they dressed and what sort of work they did. Methods of warfare, modes of travel, combats and tourneys, games, fairs, and miracle-plays are among the topics treated. Contains drawings and plans of castles and manor-houses, colored plates showing costumes, pictures of halls and 'solars,' of churches, ships, mills, pottery and utensils." Pittsburgh

Bibliographies

Rickert, Edith, 1871-1938

(comp.) Chaucer's world; ed. by Clair C. Olson and Martin M. Crow; illus. selected by Margaret Rickert. Columbia univ. press 1948 xxi, 456p illus $6.75 914.2

1 Great Britain—Social life and customs 48-6059

"A compilation of documents showing all known phases of life in the London of Chaucer's day." Book rev. digest

"The book is not only instructive but very entertaining. . . All this material, which in other handling might have been mere dry-as-dust fodder, is charmingly arranged to bring that world to life again." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Bibliography: p425-32

Salzman, Louis Francis, 1878-

England in Tudor times; an account of its social life and industries. Batsford 1926 143p illus maps $2.50 **914.2**

1 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs [26-17866]

"Mr. Salzman, taking his material from contemporary sources, makes a cross section of life during the sixteenth century in England. The first chapter deals fittingly with the spirit of the Tudor age, the next three take up respectively life in the country, the town, and the home, the fifth concerns the church, while the last depicts a little of that adventure on land and sea which was the most striking feature of the period. The book is profusely illustrated with odd and curious reproductions of contemporary manuscripts and engravings." Sat. rev. of lit.

English life in the middle ages. Oxford 1926 287p illus $4.50 **914.2**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 England—Social life and customs 31-14297

"Mr. Salzman . . . has not only a wide first-hand knowledge of original sources, both printed and unprinted, but a sense of humour and a pleasant style. . . The book covers all sides of social life, country, town, and home life, the church and religion, education, literature, art and science, warfare, law and order, industry, trade, and finance, women, and wayfaring, and is packed with information and entertainment. . . The book is lavishly illustrated." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p283-84

Street, Alicia

Land of the English people. Lippincott 1946 130p illus map (Portraits of the nation ser) $2.50 **914.2**

1 England—Description and travel 2 England—Social life and customs 3 Great Britain—History (W) 46-3675

"Describes the country and its people and gives a clear résumé of its history through World war II. Contrasts are made throughout between Britain and America showing the reasons for essential differences." Bkl.

Turberville, Arthur Stanley, 1888-

English men and manners in the eighteenth century, an illustrated narrative. 2d ed. Oxford 1929 xxiii, 539p illus $5 **914.2**

1 Eighteenth century 2 Great Britain—Biography 3 Great Britain—History—1714-1837 4 Great Britain—Social life and customs [26-20277]

First edition 1926

"An introduction to the eighteenth century as it is reflected in the lives of some of the principal figures of the period." Preface

"Mr. Turberville begins with a brief outline of the period to 1783, sketches Georgian society, and then deals in separate chapters with the politicians, the divines, philanthropists like Oglethorpe and Howard, Grub Street, the artists and the players and, lastly, Clive and Hastings, the soldiers and the admirals. Each chapter is lavishly and aptly illustrated with prints and caricatures, letters, newspaper cuttings and so on." Spectator

Wingfield-Stratford, Esme Cecil, 1882-

Victorian cycle; with an introduction by H. S. Canby. . . Morrow 3v in 1 $5 **914.2**

1 England—Social life and customs 2 Great Britain—History—19th century 35-32810

A reprint in one volume of his "Those earnest Victorians," "Victorian sunset" and "Victorian aftermath" published 1930, 1932 and 1934 respectively, with separate indexes and separate paging

"An urbane and impartial appraisal of Victorian values—the virtues and shortcomings of the age—that is partly criticism, but in a larger sense a vindication of the era." Book rev. digest

"A searching and well-informed history of British civilization." Pratt quarterly

The following are also recommended:

Baldwin, L. D. God's Englishman; the evolution of the Anglo-Saxon spirit. Little 1944 265p o.p. 1948 **914.2**

Brooks, C. S. English spring; with pictures drawn in pen and ink by Mary S. Brooks. Harcourt 1932 356p illus o.p. 1948 **914.2**

Brooks, C. S. Thread of English road [and Roads to the north] With pictures by J. M. Flory. Harcourt 2v in 1 illus o.p. 1948 Reprint edition of two books published separately 1924 and 1928 respectively **914.2**

Bryant, Arthur. England of Charles II. Longmans 1935 202p illus o.p. 1948 **914.2**

Curtis, M. I. England of song and story; a picture of life in England and a background for English literature of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. Allyn 1932 495p illus maps $1.80 **914.2**

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages; tr. from the French by Lucy Toulmin Smith. 4th ed. Putnam 1950 315p illus $6 First published 1889 **914.2**

Quennell, Peter. Victorian panorama; a survey of life & fashion from contemporary photographs. . . Batsford 1937 120p illus o.p. 1948 **914.2**

Wellman, Rita. Victoria royal; the flowering of style. Scribner 1939 334p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **914.2**

914.21 London

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938

E. V. Lucas's London. . . with 32 coloured plates by H. M. M. Livens and 40 illus. in monotone. Methuen 1926 443p illus o.p. 1948 **914.21**

1 London—Description

A comprehensive, readable guide with special emphasis on picture galleries

"Lucas's London" comprises "A wanderer in London" (24th ed. Macmillan 1924 287p illus o.p. 1948) and its companion volume "London revisited" (Methuen 1916 285p o.p. 1948) The latter was published by Doran in the U.S. under title: More wanderings in London

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-

H. V. Morton's London . . . with an introduction, The battle of London in one volume. Dodd 1941 xxix, 435p illus o.p. 1948 **914.21**

1 London (W) 41-6341

An omnibus volume containing the author's "Heart of London" first published 1925; "Spell of London" first published 1926; "Nights of London" first published 1926

Records the ancient and modern lore of London in "snapshots," which catch the atmosphere of the great city

"Pictures many facets of city life not usually seen by tourists; Mr Morton stresses the human side of London, the churches, the markets, the buses, trams, and subways, the museums, inns, and bars, from the slums to Mayfair." Cincinnati

Muirhead, Litellus Russell, 1896-
* (ed.) Short guide to London. 5th ed. Rand McNally 266p illus maps (Blue guides) $3.50 **914.21**

1 London—Description (47-26801)

First published 1924 with present title. In the fifth edition, first issued 1947, "notes have been inserted indicating some, but not all, of the war damage to London landmarks." Bkl.

Tomlinson, Henry Major, 1873-
London river. Cassell 1921 251p o.p. 1948 **914.21**

1 Thames river 21-20418

"Descriptive sketches of the Lower Thames and its shipping, with stories of the old sailing days. The author's style has charmed many readers." Wis. bul.

Wagner, Leopold, 1858-
London inns and taverns. Allen, G. 1924 252p 7s 6d **914.21**

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—London 2 London—Social life and customs 25-728

"Mr. Wagner has been exploring London minutely and devotedly for forty-five years. . . He traces the convivial places of London from the guesthouses at monasteries right through to the cinema tea-lounges and theatre bars, and, of course, gives space to the inns and taverns which have a tradition of great literary frequenters. There is an inexhaustible treasury of odd pieces of knowledge in the book. . . There is a good index, and almost all the inns and public houses of London which are not mere mushrooms will be found in it." Spectator

The following are also recommended:

Cohen-Portheim, Paul. Spirit of London; with a preface by Raymond Mortimer. Lippincott 1935 116p illus o.p. 1948 **914.21**

Morton, H. C. V. Ghosts of London; illus. from photographs and with drawings by James Macdonald. Dodd 1940 197p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **914.21**

914.29 Wales

Borrow, George Henry, 1803-1881
Wild Wales: its people, language and scenery. Murray, J. xxxi, 733p illus map 8s 6d **914.29**

1 Wales—Description and travel 23-2548

First published 1862. Also available in the Everyman's library (Dutton $1.45)

"Mr. Borrow caught very happily the salient points in the Welsh character, and he has depicted them with those free, light touches which none but George Borrow can hit off to such perfection. . . With much of the freshness, humour, and geniality of his early days, he tells us of the folks he encountered, and the magnificent scenes he gazed upon during his lighthearted rovings." Spectator

Lewis, Eiluned, and Lewis, Peter
Land of Wales; illus. from photographs. 2d ed. rev. Batsford 1945 120p illus (British heritage ser) $3.75 **914.29**

1 Wales—Description and travel [37-14538]

First published 1937. This 1945 edition includes information about the part Wales played in the second World war, and its devastation by enemy bombers

"The authors have adopted the chronological method of presentation, and describe the country in the order in which historical events have developed it. Their description is many-sided, touching upon archeology, the life of the people, the political, economic and social evolution, and portraying the natural background both by word and picture." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p xi. Maps on lining-papers , ,

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
In search of Wales. . . Dodd 1932 345p illus map o.p. 1948 **914.29**

1 Wales—Description and travel 32-22164

"Will be read and enjoyed as much as the other 'search' books by Mr. Morton. The narrative takes the reader into the very heart of a land renowned for its romance, its history and its beauty. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p ix-x

914.3 Germany

Books on recent travel in Germany are not yet available. The following books on present conditions (1949) are recommended if needed:

Croce, Benedetto. Germany and Europe; a spiritual dissension; tr. and with an introduction by Vincent Sheean. Random house 1944 83p $1.25 **914.3**

Stern, James. Hidden damage. Harcourt 1947 406p illus $4 (W) The story of the author's trip to Germany in 1945 **914.3**

Vansittart, R. G. V. baron. Lessons of my life. Knopf 1943 xxii, 281p $3 (W) **914.3**

914.36 Austria

Brown, Madoline (Murdoch)
Tyrolean June; a summer holiday in Austrian Tyrol; with thirty-two photographic studies by Adalbert Defner. Funk 1936 279p illus o.p. 1948 **914.36**

1 Tyrol—Description and travel 36-27439

"Beautiful description and story of summer spent in the Austrian Tyrol. Pictures of the cities and towns and customs of the people." Providence

The following is also recommended:

Frischauer, Willi. Twilight in Vienna; the capital without a country; tr. from the German by E. O. Lorimer. Houghton 1938 278p $3 (W) **914.36**

914.37 Czechoslovak Republic

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-
Romantic Czechoslovakia; illus. with drawings by Edward C. Caswell. McBride 1930 220p illus map o.p. 1948 **914.37**

1 Czechoslovak Republic—Description and travel 30-32401

"A colorful picture of Bohemia, Moravia, Slovakia, and Ruthenia. The ancient civilization and the new life of each of these divisions are vividly described." Pittsburgh

The following is also recommended:

Caldwell, Erskine. North of the Danube [by] Erskine Caldwell [and] Margaret Bourke-White. Viking 1939 128p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Descriptions of the land and people of Bohemia, Slovakia, Moravia and Ruthenia accompanied by 64 photographs by Margaret Bourke-White **914.37**

914.38 Poland

Lednicki, Waclaw, 1891-
Life and culture of Poland as reflected in Polish literature. Roy pubs. 1944 328p $3.50 **914.38**

1 Poland—Civilization 44-9167

"Lectures given at Lowell institute in 1943 contain an interpretation of Polish national spirit, ideals, and historical events as they are embodied in the national literature. Topical, not chronological, treatment. More valuable to students of literature or history than to the general reader looking for an introduction to the Polish background. Bibliography." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

McBride, R. M. Towns and people of modern Poland. McBride 1938 302p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) Combination of guidebook and history of Poland **914.38**

914.39 Hungary

Kaŕolyi, Alexander F.
Hungarian pageant; life, customs and art of the Hungarian peasantry; with sixteen illus. and seven songs. . . Stechert-Hafner 113p illus, music o.p. 1948 **914.39**

1 Dancing 2 Dancing—Folk and national dances 3 Folk songs, Hungarian 4 Hungary—Social life and customs 40-6077

Contents: Tradition of the Pearly Bouquet; Dancing; Music; Peasant art; Calendar customs; Marriage; Béla Paulini, Gardener of the Pearly Bouquet

914.4 France

Cohen-Portheim, Paul, d. 1932
Spirit of France; tr. by Alan Harris. Dutton 1933 215p o.p. 1948 **914.4**

1 France—Civilization 33-27342

"The argument involves a detailed analysis of the French contribution to European civilization from Louis XIV's time onwards, and in working it out Herr Cohen-Portheim writes as a European for Europeans." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A brilliant book, as might have been expected from the author of 'England, the Unknown Isle.' There are pages which cannot be read without a clearer understanding of what France stands for in the modern world." Christian science monitor

Gilliam, Florence Edna
France, a tribute by an American woman. Dutton 1945 224p $2.50 **914.4**

1 France—Civilization 45-8106

"The author was an entertainer for American troops overseas in World war 1 and from 1921-1941 she lived in Paris as correspondent and stage critic for several theatrical magazines. She remained in Paris for eight months of the Nazi occupation and returned to the United States in 1941, via Lisbon. This book is her interpretation of the history and people of France." Book rev. digest

Mian, Mary (Shipman)
My country-in-law; with an introduction by James Thurber; illus. by Maurice Duvalet. Houghton 1946 196p illus $2.50 **914.4**

1 Creuse, France (Department) (W) 46-3206

"Mary Mian is an American girl who married a French sculptor, Aristide Mian, and went to live in the Creusé, in the central hills of France, at the farm of her husband's parents. Here are her . . . impressions of life in rural France." Hunting

"In the form of short sketches, some of which have appeared in the New Yorker, here is delightful reading about a France which has seldom appeared in the books." Wis. bul.

Murray, Stuart
Traveler's guide to France; the country—the people and the language; illus. by John N. Barron. Sheridan 1948 223p illus maps $3 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel (W) 48-5809

A "guide to good eating and comfortable lodgings for tourists bent on seeing Paris, northern France, the wine regions and the French Riviera. Students contemplating travel via Youth Hostels will find a chapter here. Over thirty pages on French pronunciations, useful words and phrases, numbers, French money, alphabetical word list, etc." Library journal

Siegfried, André, 1875-
France; a study in nationality. Yale univ. press 1930 122p $2.50 **914.4**

1 France—Politics and government 2 National characteristics, French 3 Political parties—France 30-5604

Published for the Institute of politics, Williams college, Williamstown, Mass.

"A penetrating presentation of French political life which includes a shrewd analysis of French character and the psychology of French politics, an able discussion of postwar politics, the parties and groups in the French Chamber, and in conclusion contrasts the French and Anglo-Saxon democracies." N.Y. libraries

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894
Inland voyage; with a preface by Mrs Stevenson. Biographical ed. Scribner 1905 230p o.p. 1948 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel 5-20754

An account of a canoe trip by rivers and canals through France

Sutton, Horace
Footloose in France; with photographs mostly by the author. Rinehart 1948 382p illus maps $4 **914.4**

1 France—Description and travel (W) 48-9547

"A post-war book on travel in France—with chapters on Paris, Normandy (including the battlefields), Brittany, etc.; directions for getting passports, visas, using the Metro, etc.; lists of principal hotels and their rates and qualifications." Retail bookseller

"A light and cheery vein gives concise, yet thorough information on highlights and beauty spots of France, dipping into their background and history. It is long on entertainment and the best way for a tourist to enjoy himself thoroughly. . . Fascinating reading whether for reminiscing or planning a new trip." Cincinnati

Hotels and restaurants of France, abridged and translated from the Guide Michelin: p311-76

Wharton, Edith Newbold (Jones) 1862-1937
French ways and their meaning. Appleton 1919 149p $2 **914.4**

1 National characteristics, French 19-14033

"Thoughtful, sympathetic analysis of the character of the French people whose dominant traits are, according to the author, reverence, taste, intellectual honesty, and continuity. The last two chapters 'The

Wharton, Edith N. J.—*Continued*
new Frenchwoman' and 'In conclusion' (the French as seen by an American), were first published in 'Scribner's Magazine' and 'The Ladies' Home Journal' respectively." N.Y. state lib.

The following are also recommended:

Evans, Joan. Life in mediaeval France. Oxford 1925 234p illus maps o.p. 1948 "As an introduction, a stimulus to the study of medieval France Miss Evans' book should be of great use. [Bibliography]" Times (London) lit. sup. 914.4

Ogrizek, Doré, ed. France, Paris and the provinces; text by Roger Roumagnac; gastronomy by Pierre Andrieu; tr. by Marguerite Bigot and Madelein Blaess; illus. by G. Beuvill [and others]. McGraw 1948 462p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $4.50 (W) 914.4

Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France. Little 1929 334p illus o.p. 1948 914.4

914.41 Brittany

Le Braz, Anatole, 1859-1926
Land of pardons; tr. by Frances M. Gostling. McBride 1924 xxxv, 222p illus o.p. 1948 **914.41**

1 Brittany — Description and travel 2 Legends—Brittany 3 Pilgrims and pilgrimages 4 Saints 26-9779

First published 1906 with many more illustrations

"The appearance of Anatole Le Braz's 'Au Pays des Pardons' in 1894, was an event of considerable literary and archaeological importance in France. The book was a collection of hitherto unprinted legends of the early Breton Saints supplemented by sympathetic descriptions of the modern ceremonies in their honor (known as 'pardons') which are the last vestige of the ancient 'Feasts of the Dead'. . . The translator has performed her task well, but no translation could hope to render the strange, melancholy charm of M. Le Braz's lyric prose." Nation

Oakley, Amy (Ewing) 1882-
Enchanted Brittany; illus. by Thornton Oakley. Appleton 1930 437p illus o.p. 1948 **914.41**

1 Brittany—Description and travel 30-29424

"An attractive and readable volume in which history, legend, customs, and charm are pleasantly mingled." Pittsburgh

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas, 1873-1935
Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago; with illus. by Paul de Leslie. Houghton 1919 224p illus $2.75 **914.41**

1 Brittany—Social life and customs 19-14551

"Charming vignettes of character and delightful descriptions of old manners and customs which have passed away, set down from many conversations which the author had with an old French friend. Unique illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

"The chapters are woven together so closely and coherently, and in so crisp and delicately coloured a prose. . . that it would never be guessed that the book is not a first-hand fragment of autobiography." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.436 Paris

Cohen-Portheim, Paul, d. 1932
Spirit of Paris. Lippincott 1937 118p illus o.p. 1948 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 37-27495

The first American edition of a book originally published in Germany in 1930, two years before the author's death. Translated by Alan Harris. It considers Paris historically, architecturally, and spiritually by day and by night

Ettlinger, Harold, 1909-
Fair fantastic Paris; drawings by Roger Duvoisin. Bobbs 1944 250p illus $3 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description 2 Paris—Social life and customs (W) 44-8038

In a series of sketches the author recreates Paris as he saw it from the 1930's to September 1939. He describes the daily life of the city in shops, cafés, in the Latin quarter, etc. but he adds, in a more serious vein, the situation culminating in the riots of 1934, the sit-down strikes of 1936, and the Front populaire

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-1941
* So you're going to Paris! 8th rev. ed. prepared by John L. Brown. Houghton 1948 xxiv, 518p $4 **914.436**

1 Paris—Description (W) 48-2777

First published 1924 and revised periodically. The 1948 edition takes into account all the changes that have come about in French life since 1940

"Suffers from the author's over-exuberant, conscientious handling of persons and sites. Few average sightseers can hope to visit all the places mentioned by Miss Laughlin, and so the mass of historical and literary information she provides as background material is likely to confuse and weary the reader." N.Y. Times

Maps on lining-papers

Paul, Elliot Harold, 1891-
Last time I saw Paris. Random house 1942 421p map $2.75 **914.436**

1 France—Politics and government 2 Paris—Social life and customs (W) 42-11885

The author describes one square block in the heart of Paris, and the people he knew there. Covers the period from the 1920's to the arrival of Nazi tanks in Paris

"Intimate description of life in the cafés and the bordel may be objectionable to some library readers, but for interpretation of the French people and its unforgettable characters the book is recommended." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Lucas, E. V. Wanderer in Paris; with fifteen illus. by Walter Dexter. . . Methuen o.p. 1948 First published 1909 and frequently reprinted with minor revisions 914.436

914.49 Provence

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894
* Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes; with a preface by Mrs Stevenson. Biographical ed. Scribner 1905 198p $2 **914.49**

1 Cevennes mountains 5-23216

First published 1879

"An account of a journey undertaken for health's sake in the mountains of southern France. Poetry and humor enter into the descriptions of scenery and the native population, making it one of the most enjoyable of his autobiographic sketches." Pratt alcove

The following is also recommended:

Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Provence; with twelve illustrations by J. R. E. Howard and a map. Houghton 1926 246p illus o.p. 1948 914.49

914.5 Italy

Heine, Heinrich, 1797-1856
Italian travel sketches; tr. into English by Elizabeth Sharp. . . Brentano's 1928 250p illus o.p. 1948 **914.5**

1 Italy—Description and travel 2 Theater—France 28-18056

This translation was previously published in 1892. Illustrated with reproductions of water color sketches by H. D. Cobbett

Contents: Prefatory study on Heinrich Heine, by Théophile Gautier; Italian travel sketches; French stage; Appendix: George Sand

"The years have had no power over these studies; and their originality and freshness are unimpaired, though the plains and valleys which Heine surveyed from his coach windows are now traversed by roads and railways, and though the woods have been sacrificed to modern villages and factories." Times (London) lit. sup.

Levi, Carlo, 1902-
* Christ stopped at Eboli; the story of a year; tr. from the Italian by Frances Frenaye. Farrar, Straus 1947 268p $3 **914.5**

1 Lucania—Social life and custom (W) 47-3385

"This is a picture of the desolate reaches of Lucania [in Italy] to which the author, painter and political prisoner, was [banished in 1935] for three years. As a former doctor, Don Carlo earned the affection of the sick peasants whom he cared for. This is a picture of a lost land, victim of feudal carryovers. Here was the sameness of the days, the futile endurance, and at the close, the ban against Don Carlo's practising, which led the author to secret measures in order to help the people." Kirkus

Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Macartney, M. H. H. Rebuilding of Italy. Macmillan 1945 132p (Current problems) $1.25 (W) 914.5

914.53 Venice

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938
Wanderer in Venice; with sixteen illus. by Harry Morley, thirty-two photographs from paintings and a map. 6th ed. Macmillan 1924 318p illus $3.50 **914.53**

1 Venice—Description 24-23066

First edition 1914

A good example of Mr. Lucas's method at its best. He understands how to keep the happy mean between the bald compilation of sheer facts and the swamping of them in tiresome detail. Condensed from Nation

914.55 Tuscany

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938
Wanderer in Florence; with sixteen illus. by Harry Morley, thirty-eight photographs from paintings and sculpture and a map. 10th ed. rev. Macmillan 1924 376p illus o.p. 1948 **914.55**

1 Florence—Description 24-23298

First edition 1912

"A volume which happily combines the higher type of guide-book and the agreeable gossip of the sympathetic fellow-traveller to whom the wonders of the place are intimately dear. Mr. Lucas is admirable in his skilful blending of the different impressions, distinct in quality, but allied in space and time which such a place as Florence offers in a profusion rather bewildering to the novice." Athenaeum

914.56 Rome

Crawford, Francis Marion, 1854-1909
Ave Roma immortalis; studies from the chronicles of Rome. New ed. rev. Macmillan 613p illus o.p. 1948 **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Description 2-29267

Published in 1898 in 2 volumes

"A study of the city in ancient, mediaeval and modern times, with a description of the various quarters of the city, and the changes which have taken place within them." Pittsburgh

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938
Wanderer in Rome. . . 3d ed. rev. Methuen 1930 244p illus o.p. 1948 **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Description [31-28458]

First published 1926

"A delightful book in which the reader is led through both the familiar and the unfrequented parts of Rome. Mr. Lucas follows no definite itinerary, but his impressions are nicely related and link up the ancient city with the modern. Though it is in no ordinary sense a guide-book, the volume will serve admirably as an 'accompaniment of arm-chair reminiscence.' Sixteen illustrations in color by Harry Morley and thirty-six reproductions from photographs add to the attractiveness of the book." Bkl.

914.59 Sardinia

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930
Sea and Sardinia; with eight pictures in color by Jan Juta. Viking 1921 355p illus map o.p. 1948 **914.59**

1 Sardinia—Description and travel 22-1381

"An unusual travel book, describing a trip from Sicily to Sardinia, up the length of the island to Terranova, across the sea to Civita Vecchia and back to Sicily once more. Everything is seen thru and colored by the author's personality, of which the book reveals quite as much as of scenes and people along the way. The very modern poster-like illustrations in color, by Jan Juta, are in keeping with text." Book rev. digest

914.6 Spain

Adams, Nicholson Barney, 1895-
Heritage of Spain; an introduction to Spanish civilization. Holt 1943 331p illus $4 **914.6**

1 Spain—Civilization (W) 43-17428

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This survey of Spanish literature, music, art and architecture—from earliest times to the present—contains a vast amount of information about Spanish customs; with emphasis on the development of thoughts through the arts; and . . . interpretations of Spanish books, writers and musicians." Huntting

Bibliographical aids: p289-96. Special chapter bibliographies: p297-318

Bone, Gertrude Helena (Dodd) lady
Days in old Spain; illus. by Muirhead Bone. Macmillan 1938 261p illus o.p. 1948 914.6

1 Spain—Description and travel (W)

Impressions of pre-war Spain gathered during the author's leisurely visits during the last years of the old régime

"The book is of great importance because it will be always the record absorbed and illuminated at the last possible moment of a Spain lost now for ever. During those last years before the insane, fratricidal, destructive war, Lady Bone watched, listened, heard voices from the old tapestried past, and, loving the soil, the people, the dark-coloured beauty, set it all down with quiet and caring reticence. . . This is a book to read very slowly, for its sentences are rich with beauty and wisdom." Manchester guardian

Maps on lining-papers

Borrow, George Henry, 1803-1881
Bible in Spain . . . with the notes and glossary of Ulick Ralph Burke. Putnam xxv, 833p illus map o.p. 1948 914.6

1 Spain—Description and travel 12-16161

"The journeys, adventures, and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the Peninsula." Subtitle

"Very little about the Bibles he was distributing, but a great deal about vagabonding in Spain, 1835-39. Borrow leads among books of Spanish travel." Trinity college list

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
* Soul of Spain. New ed. with an introductory essay on the Spanish Civil War . . . Houghton 1937 420p illus $3.50 914.6

1 National characteristics, Spanish 2 Spain—Description and travel 3 Spain—Social life and customs 37-34619

First published 1908

The writer interprets rather than describes. He has pondered the details and he gives his reader the result of his thought—always philosophical, often deeply suggestive

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859
* The Alhambra; palace of mystery and splendor; tales selected and rearranged by Mabel Williams; illus. by Warwick Goble. Macmillan 1926 295p illus (Children's classics) $1.50 914.6

1 Spain—Description and travel (W) 26-16724

The edition here listed is arranged for young people. A more adult edition now, 1948, out of print was published by Putnam

" 'The Alhambra,' which has been called the 'Spanish Sketch book,' is a beautiful expression of the thoughts and dreams of the author as he muses amid the ruins of the Palace of the Moors. The reader feels that in recording the great struggle which terminated in 1492 with the triumph of Spain, Irving's sympathies are not with the conquering Christians but with the defeated Moslems." Cambridge hist. of Amer. lit.

McBride, Robert Medill, 1879-
Spanish towns and people; with drawings by Edward C. Caswell. McBride 255p illus o.p. 1948 914.6

1 Spain—Description and travel 28-28534

First published 1925

" 'Spain is a magic land where yesterday and today meet and mingle in harmony, defying time.' Describes, with accurate observation, the cities, their people, and the primitive aspects of life while conveying also the medieval flavor, the austere beauty and the rugged grandeur of the country. Pencil drawings by Edward C. Caswell bear abundant witness to the qualities distinctive of Spain." N.Y. state lib.

Oakley, Amy (Ewing) 1882-
Hill-towns of the Pyrenees; illus. by Thornton Oakley. Appleton 1923 xxiii, 449p illus $4 914.6

1 Pyrenees—Description and travel 23-13032

"Impressions of the life and customs of the people of this primitive mountain borderland between France and Spain." Pittsburgh

"Very charming both in text and illustrations. Describes country much of which is little known to tourists." Wis. bul.

Maps on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Tomlinson, H. M. South to Cadiz. Harper 1934 195p o.p. 1948 914.6

914.67 Balearic Islands

The following comprehensive description is recommended if obtainable:

Chamberlin, F. C. Balearic and their peoples. Lane 1927 261p illus maps o.p. 1948 914.67

914.68 Andalusia

Nexö, Martin Andersen, 1869-
Days in the sun; authorized tr. from the Danish by Jacob Wittmer Hartmann. Allen, G. 1929 297p 12s 6d 914.68

1 Andalusia—Description and travel [29-6773]

"An impression of Spain seen through the eyes of a European—a sensitive and critical cosmopolitan personality . . . Intimate dialogue runs through the whole book." N.Y. Times

914.69 Portugal

Gordon, Jan, 1882- and **Gordon, Cora Josephine (Turner)**
Portuguese somersault; illus. by the authors. McBride 1935 311p illus map o.p. 1948 914.69

1 Portugal—Description and travel 35-27340

"Describes two visits to Portugal, the first in 1926 and the second in 1933. On the first occasion the authors made the common mistake of considering Portugal in terms of Spain, whereas in fact the two countries are the very antithesis of one another. . . This distinction the Gordons came to appreciate on their return, and the somersault in their ideas had meanwhile been accompanied by a similar somersault in the conditions of the country." Spectator

914.7 Russia

Buck, Pearl (Sydenstricker) 1892-
Talk about Russia, with Masha Scott. Day 1945 128p $1.75 914.7

1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Russia—Social life and customs (W) 45-9634

Masha Scott, a Russian of peasant stock, relates to the author her experiences

Buck, Pearl S.—*Continued*
on a collectivist farm and in the cities of Russia. Describes health, educational, employment and recreational opportunities afforded
Appeared serially in "Asia and the Americas" under title: "Talks with Masha"

Carr, Edward Hallett, 1892-
Soviet impact on the western world. Macmillan 1947 113p $1.75 **914.7**
1 Civilization, Occidental 2 Russia—Civilization 3 Russia—Foreign relations
(W) 47-1572
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Originally delivered as six lectures in Oxford for the Estlin Carpenter trust and printed here without substantial change. "In these essays examining the political, economic and social influence of the Soviet Union on the West, Professor Carr provides a fresh approach and provoking insight into the philosophic interplay of two systems." Retail bookseller

Crankshaw, Edward
Russia and the Russians. Viking 1948 223p $3 **914.7**
1 National characteristics, Russian 2 Russia—Description and travel 3 Russia—Politics and government
(W) 48-5568
"This author has set out to explain the nature of the Russian people and the causes of their behavior. Given the Russian nation as it was before 1917, he then explains the impact of the Lenin and Marxian doctrines and presents a rounded picture that includes both good and bad." Huntting
"Crankshaw has not written just another book on Russia. . . . Here is advanced a coherent and intellectual doctrine which explains not only the enigma of Russia, but the greater enigma which that involves—why we react to Russia as we do and why Russia reacts as she does to us." N.Y. Times

Fischer, John, 1910-
* Why they behave like Russians. Harper 1947 262p $2.75 **914.7**
1 Communism—Russia 2 National characteristics, Russian 3 Russia—Foreign relations 4 Russia—Social conditions
(W) 47-30248
"Why they behave like Russians" is neither a defense nor an indictment of the Soviet system; it is a dispassionate effort to explain the motives and probable future course of a country and a people which must be understood in order to survive in an unstable world
The outline of the thesis and several other chapters have appeared in "Harper's"

Fischer, Markoosha
My lives in Russia. Harper 1944 269p o.p. 1948 **914.7**
1 Russia—Politics and government 2 Russia—Social life and customs
(W) 44-4399
"An honest and often heart-rending picture of twelve adult years in Soviet Russia, years filled with the passion of hope and faith, the onset of disillusionment. . . [The author describes] Russian schools and children . . . the problems of keeping a home going . . . the despair as the state spiralled into the dangers of totalitarianism and bureaucracy and dictatorship. Her story ends with their readjustment to life in the United States, in 1938." Kirkus

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon, 1891-
Great offensive. Random house 1933 368p illus o.p. 1948 **914.7**
1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Civilization 3 Russia—Description and travel 4 Russia—Economic conditions 5 Russia—Social conditions 33-27430
"In this book, written during and immediately after . . . [a] visit to Russia, Hindus . . . [tells of] Russia's great social experiment. . . The Russians have waged their fight for a new world on two fronts, the economic and the sociological. The Great Offensive describes in Part one the making of a new economic order; in Part two the creating of a new human personality." Book rev. digest
The following book is a report of an earlier visit to Russia:
Hindus, M. G. Red bread. Random house. 372p illus o.p. 1948 **914.7**

Lamont, Corliss, 1902-
* Peoples of the Soviet union. Harcourt 1946 229p illus maps $3 **914.7**
1 Ethnology—Russia 2 Russia—Nationality 3 Russia—Politics and government —1917- (W) 46-25056
The author "has written a brief, yet fact-crammed, description of the nations that make up the Soviet Union, with an explanation of the way in which racial and cultural democracy has been achieved in the U. S. S. R." Huntting
"Informative, even provocative volume, though it does not attempt to discuss controversial phases of Soviet domestic policy." Cincinnati
Notes: p215-18. Selected bibliography: p219-20

Lauterbach, Richard Edward, 1914-
* These are the Russians. Harper 1945 368p maps $3 **914.7**
1 Russia—Description and travel 2 Stalin, Iosif, 1879- 3 World war, 1939-1945—Russia (W) 45-8252
The author traveled from Baku to Finland, from Poland to Central Asia, from Smolensk to Siberia in 1943. In addition to his picture of how the Russians lived and fought, he devotes chapters to Stalin, Zhukov, Novikov and Pokryshkin

Lyons, Eugene, 1898-
Assignment in Utopia. Harcourt 1937 658p $1.89 **914.7**
1 Communism—Russia 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 Russia—Description and travel
(W) 37-28656
An account of the author's years of growing disillusionment in Russia, where he served as an American newspaper correspondent from 1928 to 1934
"The story of a man's stubborn fight to hold on to ideals, to integrity of conscience, to a perspective that can swallow the present in its glimpse of the future, to a philosophy of social justice strong enough to carry the blows of injustice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Magidoff, Robert, 1905?-
In anger and pity; a report on Russia. Doubleday 1949 278p $2.95 **914.7**
1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Russia—Description and travel 3 Russia—Social conditions
(W) 49-7886
A "personal record, sympathetically written, based on 12 years residence, in which his experience as journalist, his own romance and his many friendships illustrate the rigid control of all phases of life in Russia. Chapters on regimentation of the arts, and American literature in Russia [are included]." Library journal

Magidoff, Robert—*Continued*
"A remarkably dispassionate and informative book in which the pity is all for the Russian people and the anger all for their rulers and exploiters. Of especial interest is the section on the strangling of the arts by the heavy hand of the Kremlin." Nation

Steinbeck, John, 1902-
Russian journal; with pictures by Robert Capa. Viking 1948 220p illus $3.75 914.7
1 Russia—Description and travel 2 Russia—Social conditions (W) 48-6505

An "informal, but . . . informative journal about the ordinary man and woman in Russia . . . what they eat, how they spend their time, what they think . . . in short, what they are like. Steinbeck and Capa saw not only Moscow and Stalingrad and other cities, but the countryside of the Ukraine and the Caucasus as well." Huntting

Parts of this book appeared in the "New York Herald Tribune" and other newspapers

Strong, Anna Louise, 1885-
Peoples of the USSR; illus. with photographs. Macmillan 1944 246p illus $2.75 914.7
1 Ethnology—Russia 2 Russia 3 World war, 1939-1945—Russia (W) 44-47142

A book written for young people in which the author describes the history, terrain, and industries of the different republics that make up the world's largest country. In her final summing up she recounts the work of the Union of Soviet socialist republics in the second World war

Map on lining-papers

Tchernavin, Tatiana
We Soviet women; tr. by N. Alexander. Dutton 1936 304p front o.p. 1948 914.7
1 Russia—Social conditions 2 Women in Russia 36-689

"Experiences of fifteen women, acquaintances of the author and representing different classes, in the early years of the Soviet Union and their reactions to the new regime." Pratt quarterly

"These portraits are the work of a natural and skilled writer. . . They are also the work of a keen, critical intelligence that is both candid and fearless, and as such they have their value in appraising the work of the Russian revolution. Mme. Tchernavin makes no pretense of writing as a detached and dispassionate observer." N.Y. Times

Winter, Ella, 1898-
* I saw the Russian people. Little 1945 309p illus $3 914.7
1 Russia—Social conditions 2 Russia—Social life and customs (W) 45-9851

A reportorial account "of the extreme suffering of the Russian people, particularly of the problems of women and children. The work of the unbelievable Russian women as laborers, fighters, guerrillas, fliers, organizers and citizens; the interesting social problems such as the new marriage and divorce decrees, problems of orphans of the war, food, black markets—all background for Russia's courage and sacrifice [are related]." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Berdiaev, N. A. Russian idea. Macmillan 1947 255p $2.75 A series of portraits of notable Russians of the nineteenth century 914.7

Gide, A. P. G. Return from U.S.S.R.; tr. from the French by Dorothy Bussy. Knopf 1937 94p o.p. 1948 Published in England under title: Back from the U.S.S.R. 914.7

Lauterbach, R. E. Through Russia's back door. Harper 1947 239p illus $2.75 (W) The author's impressions gained on a Trans-Siberian Railway trip returning from a Life magazine assignment 914.7

Miliukov, P. N. Outlines of Russian culture; ed. by Michael Karpovich; tr. by Valentine Ughet and Eleanor Davis. Univ. of Pa. press 3v in 1 illus $4.50 Originally published 1942 in three volumes. Contents: pt. 1 Religion and the church; pt. 2 Literature; pt. 3 Architecture, painting, and music. Bibliographies 914.7

Salisbury, Harrison. Russia on the way. Macmillan 1946 425p $3.50 914.7

Simmonds, E. J. ed. USSR; a concise handbook. Cornell univ. press 1946 494p $4.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 914.7

914.71 Finland

Rosvall, Toivo David
Finland; land of heroes. Dutton 1940 272p 23 plates $2.50 914.71
1 Finland (W) 40-27284

Contents: Always yesterday; Frontier; Land of heroes; Northern night; White city of the north; Sisu; Red cottage

"A charming travel diary, interspersed with history and legend, by a young Finnish-American who has roamed Finland. The informal tone—quiet, humorous, poetic—conveys a good deal of solid information about the country and its people. Excellent photographs." New Yorker

Map on lining-papers

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
Finland, the new nation. Viking 1936 257p illus o.p. 1948 914.71
1 Finland—Description and travel 2 Finland—Social conditions 36-9982

"An interesting, adequate account of Finland, her history, geographical features, economic policy, industries, exports and imports, cooperative stores, and schools, together with something about her architecture, music, writers, actors and painters. The author's excursions, including a bus trip to the Arctic ocean, and a visit to the Aland islands, offer additional information to the prospective traveler. . . List of principal place names (both in Finnish and Swedish), bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Sutherland, Halliday Gibson, 1882-
Lapland journey. Dodd 1938 281p illus o.p. 1948 914.71
1 Finland—Description and travel 2 Lapland—Description and travel 3 Lapps (W) 38-27451

"Describes a journey thru Finland and Lapland. He traveled by train, motor bus, small steamer, and reindeer sledge, and saw much of the remote territory of the two countries. Included with his records of interesting conversations en route is something of the history, politics, and customs of the localities he visited." Book rev. digest

"An uncommonly fine travel book." N.Y. Times

Maps on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Atchley, W. W. Finland; with a chapter on The birds of Finland, by P. J. Campbell. Sidgwick 1931 xx, 243p illus maps o.p. 1948 914.71

914.74 Baltic states

Davies, Ellen Chivers, 1889-
Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania. McBride 1937 280p illus o.p. 1948 **914.74**

1 Estonia—Description and travel 2 Latvia—Description and travel 3 Lithuania—Description and travel (W) 37-27497

"Three countries, ancient in origin and civilization, modern in government, where pagan beliefs survive, Byzantine rituals are still practiced in medieval monasteries, where the sea coast is dotted with amber, and naïve, peasant sculpture adorns the wayside shrine." Cincinnati

Map on lining-papers

914.8 Scandinavia

Čapek, Karel, 1890-1938
Travels in the north; exemplified by the author's own drawings; tr. by M. & R. Weatherall. Macmillan 1939 269p illus $2 **914.8**

1 Scandinavia—Description and travel (W) [39-27237]

On his way north the author pauses long enough to give brief sketches of Denmark and Sweden, but the bulk of his book is devoted to Norway and particularly to the lands above the Arctic circle

"Here, indeed, is the unspoilt wide-open eye for beauty, and in abundance the power to express it in words." Times (London) lit. sup.

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
All the best in Scandinavia; with illus. and maps. Dodd 1949 413p illus $4 **914.8**

1 Scandinavia—Description and travel (W) 49-7832

Following his well-known procedure of giving practical pre-visit suggestions, historical background and specific recommendations for the fullest enjoyment of the countries visited, the author writes of those things the visitor would most want to know about Sweden, Norway, Denmark and the islands that fringe their mainland. He makes personal recommendations of trips, hotels and restaurants

"A wealth of up-to-date information is presented in appealing form by author who has done many similar writing jobs successfully." Library journal

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-1941
* So you're going to Scandinavia! 2d rev. ed. Houghton 1948 469p $4 **914.8**

1 Scandinavia—Description and travel (W) 48-6736

First published 1937. The 1948 edition has now been revised by members of the Danish, Swedish, and Norwegian travel information bureaus, and all the information has been brought up to date

Partial contents: Denmark; Sweden; Norway; Outlines of some possible tours in Scandinavia

Maps on lining-papers

Oakley, Amy (Ewing) 1882-
Scandinavia beckons; illus. by Thornton Oakley. Appleton 1938 540p illus o.p. 1948 **914.8**

1 Scandinavia—Description and travel (W) 38-27444

Travel book on Norway, Sweden, Denmark, and Finland, written as a result of two summer vacations spent in those countries. This book stresses the artistic, the picturesque, and personalities

"Has a distinct character of its own among books about these northern countries. The artist's pencil has caught the shimmering loveliness of those landscapes, as well as their better known grandeur and the sense of the ever-present sea." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

914.81 Norway

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
* Norway; changing and changeless. Viking 1939 294p illus $3 **914.81**

1 Norway (W) 39-27408

Partial contents: Changeless Norway of the eye; Kings, queens, and princes; Oslo and its lawmakers; Bergen and its musicians; Trondheim and its cathedral; Roofs and rafters; Ibsen returns to Norway; Norway writes its life; Spitsbergen—the frozen rim of the world; Bibliography

"Miss Rothery's revelation of Norway is all that one could ask for in 300 pages turned out at white heat. If her narrative is breathless, her appendices and bibliographies are calm and authentic. . . The illustrations are always original and personal as well as professional; for her husband, who accompanies her, photographs as excitingly as she writes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maps on lining-papers

Undset, Sigrid, 1882-
Happy times in Norway; tr. from the Norwegian by Joran Birkeland. Knopf 1942 224p illus $2.50 **914.81**

1 Norway—Social life and customs (W) 42-19694

"The author tells of her everyday living with her three children, Anders, aged thirteen, Tulle at ten and ill, and Hans, aged seven. The three sections tell about the long Christmas period which lasts for thirteen days; May 17, the Norwegian holiday which is closest in spirit to our fourth; and the summer holday." Kirkus

914.85 Sweden

Hamilton, Cicely Mary, 1875-
Modern Sweden; as seen by an Englishwoman. Dutton 1939 226p illus o.p. 1948 **914.85**

1 Sweden (W) 39-30389

"Sweden for the traveller, the historian and the student of politics, by an observant and kindly interpreter." Time and tide

"While not exactly a guidebook, inasmuch as the imparting of pure travel information is not its purpose, this handy-sized volume can be wholeheartedly recommended to anyone visiting or intending to visit Sweden." Sat. rev. of lit.

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
Sweden, the land and the people. Viking 1934 277p illus o.p. 1948 **914.85**

1 Sweden—Description and travel 34-5302

"A successful compromise between the informational guide book and the travel book for pleasurable reading. In an interesting manner gives an account of present day Sweden, its architecture, arts and crafts, cooperative societies, form of government, cities and scenery, with attractive illustrations." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p257-64

914.89 Denmark

Hackett, Francis, 1883-
I chose Denmark. Doubleday 1940 291p o.p. 1948 914.89

1 Denmark 2 National characteristics, Danish (W) 40-34292

Denmark, its democratic way of life and its culture, celebrated by a writer who married a Danish woman and who settled down to live and work in Denmark in 1937

"He appreciates its civilization and its simplicity, and he believes the Danish way of life will survive. It is a highly personal story, with many digressions, comparisons with life in Ireland and England, bits of autobiography, and anecdotes of his friends." Bkl.

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
Denmark; kingdom of reason. Viking 1937 275p illus maps o.p. 1948 914.89

1 Denmark — Description and travel
2 Denmark—Economic conditions
(W) 37-7385

"The author does for Denmark what she has already done for Finland and Sweden: provides a modern guide to the country and an interpretation of its people and civilization. For the latter there is little but praise: 'Denmark, the oldest kingdom in the world, is also one of the wisest and happiest.' Attractive illustrations, bibliography of nine pages, and good index." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Eppstein, John, ed. Denmark; comp. in collaboration with the Danish council information office (British survey handbooks) Macmillan 1945 88p $1 914.89

914.91 Iceland

Chapman, Olive Murray
Across Iceland, the land of frost and fire; with eight illus. in colour, forty-six in black and white from the author's water-colour drawings, photographs and a map. Lane 1930 193p illus map 5s 914.91

1 Iceland—Description and travel
[30-25261]

The author's account of her visit to Iceland "is worthy of attention for the pluck with which she adventured by herself into the unknown, and for the sociability which put her at once on terms of intimacy with the people. Her itinerary is clearly set out, and to assist those whom she may tempt to follow her example she has appended 'Hints for the Traveller' and a sketch map. The appeal of the book is wider in that she is interested in art as well as in travel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
* Iceland; new world outpost. Viking 1948 214p illus $3.75 914.91

1 Iceland (W) 48-7419

"An informative view of a country about which there has been much curiosity since the war. Every phase of its life, culture, etc., is treated in gay, colorful sketches drawn from [the author's] experience in this land of great natural beauty." Retail bookseller

Map on lining papers. Bibliography: p206-08

Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, 1879-
Iceland; the first American republic. Doubleday 1939 xxxviii, 275p illus maps $3.50 914.91

1 Iceland (W) 39-27694

Contents: Iceland and its history; Literature; Iceland today; Education; Medical services; Health and social conditions; Co-operative movement in Iceland; Agriculture; Fisheries; Other industries; Commerce; Communications; Iceland for tourists; Icelanders in the Americas; Bibliography

914.92 Netherlands

Barnouw, Adriaan Jacob, 1877-
The Dutch; a portrait study of the people of Holland. Columbia univ. press 1940 297p $3 914.92

1 National characteristics, Dutch
2 Netherlands—Civilization 40-5860

"Readable, intimate, character studies of the Dutch people—their outstanding traits, their language, literature, religion, politics, and system of democratic monarchy. Written by a native Hollander . . . the book has the flavor of the Dutch countryside and is warmly sympathetic toward its independent citizens." Bkl.

De Leeuw, Hendrik
Crossroads of the Zuider zee. Lippincott 1938 377p illus map $3.50 914.92

1 Netherlands (W) 38-27459

"This book by a Holland-born American writer, is in two parts: part one, in informal style, reviews Holland's history from prehistoric times to the 'birth of the last Royal sprig.' Part two tells the tale of the author's recent visit to the land of his forefathers and incorporates advice to American tourists on what to see and do in Holland. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Sitwell, Sacheverell, 1897-
The Netherlands; a study of some aspects of art, costume and social life. Batsford [1948] 168p illus maps $3.95 914.92

1 Netherlands—Description and travel
2 Netherlands—Social life and customs
48-22619

"A report on life in certain sections of Holland unfamiliar to the average tourist, emphasizing the distinctive charm of the native customs, dress and art." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Dutch water towns; Amsterdam; Villages of the waterland; The Hague and the work of Daniel Marot; Noord Holland; Friesland; Two excursions; Dutch gardens; Cornelis Troost and his times; Zeeland

Van Paassen, Pierre, 1895-
* Earth could be fair; a chronicle. Dial press 1946 509p $3.75 914.92

1 Netherlands 2 World war, 1939-1945—Netherlands (W) 46-25111

"The reader goes back in memory with Van Paassen to his boyhood days, to the village streets [of Gorcum, Holland] and houses and way of life. . . He traces the careers of the boys and one girl of his class [thru the second World war]. . . The book, in final analysis, is symbolic of many places, many groups in a Europe that went headlong into disaster." Kirkus

The following is also recommended:

Čapek, Karel. Letters from Holland; tr. from the Czech by Paul Selver. Putnam 1933 104p illus o.p. 1948 914.92

914.93 Belgium

Gibson, Hugh, 1883-
Belgium. Doubleday 1939 347p illus o.p. 1948 **914.93**

1 Belgium 2 Belgium—Description and travel (W) 39-27653

The country and its people presented by the man who has twice served as American Ambassador to Belgium. History, art, cities large and small, customs and scenery are all covered. Bibliography

"A credit to both its author and its subject. It is the sort of book that can be used as an adjunct to Baedeker while the traveller is on tour, and that, when he wishes to relive his experiences in memory, will be just the stimulant to recollection that he needs." Sat. rev. of lit.

Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarche, Marcel, eds. Belgium and Luxembourg. 3d ed. Macmillan 1929 lxxii, 248p illus maps (Blue guides) o.p. 1948 **914.93**

914.94 Switzerland

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes; handbook for travellers. . . 28th rev. ed. Scribner 1938 lvii, 600p maps $6 **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Description and travel 38-21509

First published 1863. The 28th ed "embodies the most recent information obtained from the most trustworthy sources . . . Maps and plans have been revised." Preface to 28th ed.

Muirhead, Litellus Russell, 1896-
(ed.) Switzerland. 3d ed. Rand McNally 1949 lxiv, 473p illus, maps (Blue guides) $7.50 **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Description and travel 49-14874

First edition 1923. First-2d editions edited by Findlay Muirhead. The 1949 edition is "revised to include as much information on the current tourist situation in Switzerland as was available when the book went to press. The hotel prices quoted are in accord with the tariffs issued in 1947." Publishers' weekly

"Another of the excellent 'Blue guides.' Practical details of travel are given, and full information as to railway and coaching facilities, as well as suggestive expeditions for the pedestrian, some of the best ascents for the mountain climber and routes for the motorist." Cleveland

Books about Switzerland: p xxxv-xxxvi

Ogrizek, Doré, 1899- and Rufenacht, Jean Godefroy
(eds.) Switzerland [ed. by] Doré Ogrizek and Jean Godefroy; texts by Piero Bianconi [and others] . . . Coordinated by Alice Steinegger; adapted and tr. by Mary Bancroft; illus. by Alois Carigiet [and others]. . . McGraw 1949 273p illus maps $5 **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Description and travel (W) 49-4286

A travel book covering "Switzerland's history, scenic beauties, everyday life of its people, sports, food, etc. including much material for the tourist (points of interest, suggested trips, etc.)" Retail bookseller

"Dominated by numerous color illustrations accompanied by brief text which outlines the history and progress canton by canton. Anecdotes and biographical sketches of those figuring in Swiss history are skilfully blended into the whole." Cincinnati

"About all that is left out is specific data about restaurants and hotels, rather significant intelligence, it seems to me." Sat. rev. of lit.

914.95 Greece

Ethridge, Willie (Snow) 1900-
It's Greek to me. Vanguard 1948 297p $3 **914.95**

1 Balkan Peninsula — Description and travel 2 Greece, Modern—Description and travel (W) 48-5518

The author "accompanied the United Nations Commission which . . . [in 1947] studied the political and financial situation in Greece. Her husband, Mark Ethridge, headed the American delegation. Her book is decidedly [an] informal . . . report of her Balkan adventures and observations." Book-of-the-month club news

"Mrs. Ethridge has the columnists beat a mile, and half the reporters, for making you acquainted with dozens of folks in their off-the-record moods and for good colorful backdrop of the Greek Way of Life." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Gardner, Ernest Arthur, 1862-
Greece and the Ægean; with a preface by Lord Rennell of Rodd and a chapter on Constantinople by S. Casson. Harrap 1933 254p illus maps o.p. 1948 **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Description and travel 33-14313

"This is more than a guide book; it is a vivid, fascinating key to the history, the lore, the customs which make Greece an enchanted country to visit. The author's love for his subject imparts a fine glow to his description." Cincinnati

Lancaster, Osbert, 1908-
Classical landscape with figures; illus. by the author. Houghton 1949 224p illus map $4 **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Description and travel 2 Greece, Modern—Social life and customs (W) 49-7131

"A report on Greece by [a] political cartoonist . . . in witty words and humorous drawings, some in black and white and some in color. It covers architecture, history from 2000 years ago to today—everything. A small portion ran in 'Atlantic Monthly' under the title 'The Island Greeks.'" Retail bookseller

"With all this, he is also a first-rate reporter and a stylist; the fabric of his prose is tightly woven but will repay the closest attention. A delight from beginning to end." Library journal

914.96 Balkan peninsula

In this Catalog books on Turkey are classified 915.6

Lengyel, Emil, 1895-
The Danube. Random house 1939 482p illus maps o.p. 1948 **914.96**

1 Danube river 2 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 39-27920

A biography of the fateful Danube during the two thousand years of its history, giving short sketches of the history and life of Austria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Yugoslavia and Rumania

Lengyel, Emil—*Continued*

"Any one not a student of central and eastern European affairs who wants to know more about that part of world without being overwhelmed by too great a mass of historical and statistical information, will find this volume on the Danube as useful as it is good reading." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Newman, Bernard, 1897-

Balkan background. Macmillan 1945 354p maps $2.75 **914.96**

1 Balkan peninsula 2 Eastern question (Balkan) (W) 44-47890

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An account of the histories, customs, and problems of the following countries: Bulgaria; Roumania; Yugoslavia; Albania; Greece; Turkey

Short reading list: p347-48

914.97 Yugoslavia

Adamic, Louis, 1899-

* Native's return; an American immigrant visits Yugoslavia and discovers his old country. Harper 1934 370p illus $3.50 **914.97**

1 Yugoslavia—Description and travel 34-2193

The author tells of a visit to his native Yugoslavia after nineteen years' absence in America

"I know of no recent travel book that is so rich in the information that really counts; not descriptions of cathedrals, castles, and scenery, though there is enough of this, but conversations with the great and the little; analyses of the nature of literature, art, and the homely philosophy of the native; frank exposures of the pull and haul of predatory interests, graft, prejudice, cruelty, and all that goes on beneath the surface that ordinary tourists see—best of all studies of types of character that Europe still possesses and Americans can envy." Sat. rev. of lit.

St John, Robert, 1902-

Silent people speak. Doubleday 1948 397p maps $4 **914.97**

1 Reconstruction (1939-)—Yugoslavia 2 Yugoslavia (W) 48-5097

"The author goes back to the scene of his . . . 'Land of the Silent People' [class 940.534] to observe what has happened to them since the war." American news of books

This personal report deals chiefly with Serbia, Bosnia, Yugoslavia and Montenegro

"His hearsay accounts of wartime history in Yugoslavia are frequently somewhat perverted in accordance with what one may call the party line. . . St. John's account of Yugoslavia to my mind is just as phony in its bias as that of a truly Fascist observer; truth can be warped from the left as well as from the right. Despite this, 'The Silent People Speak' is of immense interest, not only to me as a friend and admirer of Yugoslavia and its people regardless of political regimes but, I think, to anyone." N.Y. Times

Maps on lining-papers

West, Rebecca, 1892-

* Black lamb and grey falcon; a journey through Yugoslavia. Viking 1181p illus $5 **914.97**

1 Eastern question (Balkan) 2 Serbia 3 Yugoslavia (W 1941 edition) A 43-3813

First published 1941 in 2 volume edition

The author explores Yugoslavia, the land and the people, both today and yesterday. Their turbulent history, the politics, religions, customs and culture, cities and landscapes are all illumined in these volumes which are the result of travels to the country and years of study

"Directly concerned with the portrayal of the black lamb as the tortured Slav soul and the grey falcon, symbolizing annihilating invaders, her beautiful prose adds many fascinating minor facets to the whole." Library journal

Parts appeared in "Atlantic monthly"

Maps on lining-papers. Bibliography: p1151-58

914.98 Rumania

Sitwell, Sacheverell, 1897-

Roumanian journey; illus from photographs by A. Costa, Richard Wyndham, and others. Batsford 1938 120p illus $3.50 **914.98**

1 Rumania—Description and travel (W) 39-32227

The book "is precisely what its title indicates: a travel book which is the record of things seen, heard and discovered on one journey . . . It might as accurately have been called 'Rumanian Pageant,' for in its point of view and its writing it is essentially pictorial. . . As part of the spectacle the book is magnificently illustrated with many photographs and several color prints, and supplied also with a decorative map of the author's journey." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Patmore, Derek. Invitation to Roumania. Macmillan 1939 157p illus o.p. 1948 **914.98**

914.99 Islands of the Aegean

The following entertaining book is recommended if available:

Gray, P. S. People of Poros; a portrait of a Greek island village; illus. by Muriel Hannah. McGraw 1942 325p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **914.99**

915 ASIA

Andrews, Roy Chapman, 1884-

* Ends of the earth. Putnam 1929 355p illus $5 **915**

1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 2 Hunting 3 Whales 4 Whaling 29-20769

"As a taxidermist of the American museum of natural history Mr Chapman went on whaling expeditions to the Dutch East Indies and off the coast of China. The explorer also writes of a sealing expedition, some adventuresome happenings in Korea, life in China, and hunting trips in Mongolia and other 'ends of the earth.'" Book rev. digest

"As a whole the book makes inspiring reading; nor is the learning of the scientist allowed to cloud its pages with obscurity. Mr. Andrew's breathless, running sentences seem to mirror his active and questing spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Beebe, William, 1877-

Pheasant jungles; with sixty illus. from photographs by the author. Putnam 1927 248p illus o.p. 1948 **915**

1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 2 Natural history—East (Far East) 27-4404

"William Beebe's hunt for rare pheasants carried him to Ceylon, Sikhim, Burma, the Himalayas, Borneo and the Malay peninsula. The results of this scientific undertaking for the New York zoological society were first described in a long and expensive monograph. The essays which make up 'Pheasant jungles' are by-products of the monograph and are devoted to the more human and personal observations of jungle life. Illustrated with 60 most interesting photographs." Book rev. digest

" 'Pheasant jungles' combines some of the most acute of the author's zoological observations with entrancing descriptions of natural phenomena, accounts of real adventure, and even frequent outcroppings of humor, which as a rule is none too common in his work." Literary rev.

Bodley, Ronald Victor Courtenay, 1892-

The quest. Doubleday 1947 368p $3 **915**

1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 2 East (Far East)—Social life and customs (W) 47-2681

"Autobiographical record of a trip through Asia by an Occidental who has lived for so many years among nomadic Arabs that he views the world through Arabic eyes. His quest was for ultimate spiritual contentment among the peoples of Asia and while he did not reach his goal he found many interesting stops along the way." Religious bk. club bul.

Cressey, George Babcock, 1896-

* Asia's lands and peoples; a geography of one-third the earth and two-thirds its people. McGraw 1944 608p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $6.50 **915**

1 Asia (W) 44-4985

"McGraw-Hill series in geography"

A geography of Asia which includes the whole of the Soviet union. It deals "with geology, topography, climate (temperature, winds, rainfall) ethnography, natural resources both mineral and vegetable, industries especially agriculture. Arrangement is by great natural and cultural divisions and their many subdivisions." Library journal

Suggested readings: p549-71

Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900-

Eastward ho! The first English adventurers to the Orient: Richard Chancellor, Anthony Jenkinson, James Lancaster, William Adams, Sir Thomas Roe. Houghton 1931 199p illus maps $5 **915**

1 Asia—Description and travel 2 East India company (English) 3 Great Britain—Commerce 4 Russia company, London 5 Voyages and travels 31-26553

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Authentic and readable tales of the first daring English merchant adventurers who in the 16th and 17th centuries 'laid the foundation for English trade in the East, and all unknowing pointed the way to empire.' Extracts from diaries and letters give a contemporary flavor. Reproductions of old prints and maps. Notes, sources and index." N.Y. libraries

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason, 1865-1940

Labrador looks at the Orient; notes of travel in the Near and the Far East. Houghton 1928 297p illus o.p. 1948 **915**

1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 2 Egypt—Description and travel 3 Palestine—Description and travel 28-25069

"This log of a vacation trip around the world by the famous missionary doctor is vibrant with his charming personality and replete with acute and humorous observation." Sat. rev. of lit.

"The opinions of the writer are, as might be expected from the stalwart and earnest character of his work on the Labrador coast, at once robust and enthusiastic. . . Merely as a book of travel 'Labrador Looks at the Orient' is eminently worth reading and still more so as the record of the first-hand impressions of Sir Wilfred." Spectator

Hedin, Sven Anders, 1865-

My life as an explorer; illus. by the author; tr. by Alfhild Huebsch. Liveright 1925 544p illus maps o.p. 1948 **915**

1 Asia—Description and travel 35-2572

"Beginning with his initial journey from Stockholm to the shores of the Caspian Sea in 1885, the author has outlined that and his subsequent expeditions in Turkestan, across northern Tibet with Peking as his eventual goal, through the sand wastes of the treacherous Taklamakan Desert, crowning his long list of achievements with his explorations of the uncharted fastnesses of the Transhimalayas. . . [It is] a weird, entrancing tale of true adventure. . . Truly delightful . . . are the many sketches, the work of Sven Hedin himself, which serve to illustrate his narrative." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lindberg, Anne Spencer (Morrow) 1906-

‡ North to the Orient; with maps by Charles A. Lindbergh. Harcourt 1935 255p illus maps $1.98 **915**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Arctic regions 3 East (Far East)—Description and travel 4 Radio in aeronautics 35-27279

An account of the flight made from New York to Japan and China in the summer of 1931

"Any account of such an adventure would automatically be interesting, but it happens, for extravagant measure, that Anne Lindbergh can write. Simply, modestly, with engaging humor and charm, she tells what it actually felt like to engage in this perilous expedition." Forum

Polo, Marco, 1254-1323?

‡ Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian): rev. from Marsden's translation and ed. with introduction by Manuel Komroff. Liveright 1926 xxxii, 369p illus $2.49 **915**

1 Asia—Description and travel 2 Mongols—History 3 Voyages and travels 26-5368

Marco Polo's tale of his travels in Asia in the thirteenth century, received with great incredulity by his contemporaries in Venice, has become one of the unique records in travel literature. Recent exploration and research have proved that the marvelous travel story of medieval civilization in the Orient was really based on keen observation, actual experience, and unexpected accuracy in its record of geographical facts

Polo, Marco—*Continued*

Other recommended editions based on the Marsden translation are:
Day 1948 (Asia book) $6 (W) Edited for the modern reader by Richard J. Walsh, with an introduction by Pearl S. Buck, illustrated by Cyrus Le Roy Baldridge
Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.45 Introduction by John Masefield
Modern lib. $1.25 Edited with an introduction by Manuel Komroff

Sitwell, Sir Osbert bart. 1892-

Escape with me! An Oriental sketch-book. Harrison-Hilton 1940 xxxvii, 322p illus o.p. 1948 **915**

1 Angkor, Cambodia 2 China—Description and travel 3 Indo-China—Description and travel 4 Peking—Description (W) 40-14026

"A record of a journey to Cambodia and China—more especially to Angkor and the Forbidden City of Peiping. . . . An elaborate book, constructed with care, composed in a slightly orotund, formal prose that has its own grave and studied beauty. . . It is written so that it may be read with no more and no less pleasure ten years from now, for the matters of which it treats are not easily affected by the visitations of new conquerors." New Yorker

The following are also recommended:

Mandeville, Sir John. Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundevill, knight; with The journall of Frier Odoricus. Dutton 278p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 915

Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya. . . Stokes 1929 407p illus o.p. 1948 A travel diary thru India, Tibet, Chinese Turkestan, and Siberia 915

Sherwood, Merriam, and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay; decorations by William Siegal. Macmillan 1928 251p illus maps o.p. 1948 915

915.1 China

Ayscough, Florence (Wheelock) 1878-1942

Chinese mirror; being reflections of the reality behind appearance; with drawings by Lucille Douglass. Houghton 1925 464p illus map o.p. 1948 **915.1**

1 China—Description and travel 2 China—Religion 3 China—Social life and customs 26-26222

"The 'feeling' of China pervades these pages, which so felicitously portray Chinese life and thought. Ancient beliefs and ceremonies are interwoven with the author's own experiences and her charming translations of Chinese poems. The black and white illustrations by Lucille Douglass make of the book an esthetic delight. Maps. Synopsis of Chinese history, biographical index." N.Y. state lib.

Chiang, Mei-ling (Sung) 1892-

This is our China. Harper 1940 312p illus o.p. 1948 **915.1**

1 China (W) 40-27431

Published in England under title: China in peace and war

Contents: What China is thinking today; Progress in China; New schools for old; Leaves from a book of travels; My faith; Tale of old China; China in wartime

"Because of her ability to put her personality on paper in the English tongue the reader of this book will have an opportunity to get on really intimate terms with the most remarkable woman that modern China has produced and will surely find the experience a pleasant one." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

China. Ministry of information

China handbook, 1937-1945; a comprehensive survey of major developments in China in eight years of war. Rev. and enl. with a 1946 supplement. Macmillan 1947 862p illus map $6 **915.1**

1 China 47-12311

Editor-in-chief: Hollington K. Tong

Contents: General information; The Kuomintang; Government structure; Foreign relations; Public finance; Communications; Judicial system; Military affairs; Sino-Japanese hostilities; Education and research; Industry and labor; Mineral resources; Money and banking; Foreign trade; Agricultural economy; Price control; Public health and medicine; The press; Relief activities; Christian movement; Government directory; Associations and societies; Who's who; Chronology of major events

Cooper, Elizabeth (Beaver) 1877-

My lady of the Chinese courtyard. Lippincott 1914 262p illus $3 **915.1**

1 Women in China 14-6830

"Interesting letters of the wife of a high Chinese official which reveal the heart and mind of a woman in her position. The first series, written at the age of eighteen, contrasts strongly with the later letters, reflecting the influence of revolution, progress and Christianity." Wis. bul.

Crow, Carl, 1883-1945

Chinese are like that. Harper 1938 328p illus o.p. 1948 **915.1**

1 China—Social life and customs 2 National characteristics, Chinese (W) 39-7875

"Comments upon the character and customs of the Chinese people as they have been observed by Mr. Crow in his long years of intimate commercial and social relations with them." Baldwin

"Its racy and readable chapters will call forth many smiles and some outright laughs, and leave every reader with a deeper and more appreciative understanding of the way one-fifth of mankind lives." Sat. rev. of lit.

Foreign devils in the flowery kingdom; illus. by Esther Brock Bird. Harper 1940 340p illus o.p. 1948 **915.1**

1 Americans in China 2 China—Foreign population 3 China—Social life and customs (W) 40-35625

"Writing from his own intimate knowledge . . . [the author] tells how the foreigner lives in China, how he amuses himself, what he eats and drinks, what he thinks of the Chinese and what the Chinese think of him." Huntting

"The book must be read in full to be savored. It brings, first and foremost, capital entertainment, but beyond that a genuinely informing and thought-provocative picture of the intermingling of East and West." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Four hundred million customers; the experiences—some happy, some sad of an American in China, and what they taught him; drawings by G. Sapojnikoff. Harper 1937 316p illus o.p. 1948 **915.1**

1 China—Economic conditions 2 China—Social conditions 3 China—Social life and customs (W) 37-19170

An American advertising agent who carried on business in Shanghai for twenty-five years presents the "interesting, exasperating, puzzling, and almost always lovable Chinese people" as he knew them

Crow, Carl—*Continued*
"A cheerful and kindly book which is, in fact, a shrewd computation of the Chinese character in business life. It contains, too, much solid information in a pleasing if somewhat garrulous form." Manchester guardian

Forman, Harrison, 1904-
Changing China; with 250 photographs by the author. Crown 1948 337p illus maps $4 915.1
1 China—Civilization 48-9426
"A factual account of China giving the historical background and the social, economic and industrial organization of present day China. Tibet, Mongolia, Manchuria, and rural and urban China are described in a systematic and concise manner. The different elements of Chinese life, the home, family, education, religion, food, ethics, etc. are described in detail. Interesting and informative." Ontario library review

Homer, Joy, 1915-
Dawn watch in China. Houghton 1941 340p $3 915.1
1 China—Description and travel 2 China—History—1937- (W) 41-6170
The personal narrative of an American girl sent to China in 1938 as a reporter for the Interdenomination church committee for China relief. She traveled over the country by all sorts of conveyances, interviewing Chinese of all classes, and escaping bombs and bullets by inches. Map on lining-papers
"As thrilling a narrative as one could ask, of bombs and battles and floods, of danger and daring and sacrifice; all told in a spirit of youth and adventure." Wis. bul.

Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895-
‡ My country and my people. Rev. illus. ed. Day 1937 xxvi, 440p illus $5 915.1
1 China—Civilization 2 China—Social conditions 3 China—Social life and customs 4 National characteristics, Chinese 39-7059
First published 1935
"At once an enlightening discussion, in a brilliant yet simple style, of the Chinese people, their character, mind, and ideals of life, and a penetrating survey of the Chinese woman's life, and of social and political, literary and artistic life in China. The author, an intellectual modern Chinese, ranges from past to present, appreciating and appraising both China's old culture and present dilemma." N.Y. libraries

Peffer, Nathaniel, 1890-
China: the collapse of a civilization. Day 1930 306p o.p. 1948 915.1
1 China—Civilization 2 China—Foreign relations 3 China—Politics and government 4 China—Social conditions 30-31476
"This book is one of the fruits of the Guggenheim fellowships. It is a study in the conflict of civilizations and aims to show that the present confusion in China is a result of 'the main fact in the history of the nineteenth century—the intrusion of the west into the east.'" Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p293-300

Sues, Ilona Ralf
Shark's fins and millet. Little 1944 331p illus o.p. 1948 915.1
1 China—Description and travel 2 China—History—1937- (W) 44-187
"A medley of everything, as unorthodox as life itself—an unconventional set of stories and anecdotes [of China from 1936 to 1939]—a series of big and small events, of great and little people observed. . . with the imperfect, naked, sympathetic, twinkling human eye. . . I wish to explain that shark's fins are the crowning delicacy of sumptuous official feast, and that millet . . . is the rice of the poor." The author

Waln, Nora, 1895-
‡ House of exile; with illus. by C. Le Roy Baldridge. Little 1933 337p illus $3.50 915.1
1 China—Social life and customs 33-27105
"Miss Waln is a daughter of a Quaker family of Philadelphia who for generations have traded with a Chinese family of high rank, here called the House of Lin. During her early years Miss Waln developed a keen interest in Chinese things, collecting old maps, manuscripts and Chinese dictionaries. Then in 1920 she went to China and for two years lived as an adopted daughter in the home of the Lins, the House of Exile. She married an Englishman in the Chinese government service and has spent the years since then mainly in China, a sympathetic witness of the strife and struggles taking place there." Book rev. digest
"A book of exceptional quality. . . To read Nora Waln's record of her years in China is to enter as intimately into the life of an alien people as it is possible to do without actually passing through one's self an experience such as hers." N.Y. Times

White, Vaughan
Our neighbors, the Chinese. Rinehart 1946 267p $2.75 915.1
1 China—Civilization 2 China—Politics and government— 1937- (W) 46-2352
"Portrait of the Chinese, in consistently human terms, which interprets the politics [and] economy of the country in relation to the character of the people." Kirkus
"Vaughan White, for many years a journalist in China, depicts how the fabulous past blends with the turbulent social and political brew of today. In a chapter on the little known rich business man called 'Overseas Chinese' she outlines the possible future." Huntting

Williams, Edward Thomas, 1854-
China, yesterday and to-day. 5th ed. rev. Crowell 1932 743p illus o.p. 1948 915.1
1 China 32-21729
First edition 1923
"The author writes from an experience of thirty-five years of close association with Chinese affairs and with the aim thruout of contrasting China of the past with the China of today. The book deals with social life and customs, festivals, industries, religions, woman and her position, commerce, crafts and guilds, etc. An historical survey is included, and a statistical appendix. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Yaukey, Grace (Sydenstricker) 1899-
* Made in China; the story of China's expression, by Cornelia Spencer [pseud]; foreword by Lin Yutang; illus. by Kurt Wiese. Knopf 1943 258p illus $3.50 915.1
1 Art industries and trade—China 2 China—Civilization 43-15210
"Covers a wide range of subjects from Chinese gardens to Chinese dragons, from the making of Chinese paper and ink and the invention of Chinese printing to the various uses of bamboo and 'paper magic.' The chapters on Chinese medicine, paper and printing, the 'wonder bean,' and silk

Yaukey, Grace S.—*Continued*
contain some astounding information." Foreword
Bibliography: p258-59

Another attractive book by the same author is:
Yaukey, G. S. Land of the Chinese people, by Cornelia Spencer [pseud]; photographs by courtesy of Asia and World outlook. Lippincott 1945 120p illus map (Portraits of the nations ser) $2.25 (W) 915.1

The following are also recommended:

Bigland, Eileen. Into China. Macmillan 1940 298p illus map o.p. 1948 (W) 915.1

Harkness, Ruth. The lady and the panda; an adventure. Carrick 1938 288p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 915.1

Hedin, S. A. Silk road; tr. from the Swedish by F. H. Lyon. . . Dutton 1938 322p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) 915.1

Peck, Graham. Through China's wall. . . Houghton 1940 371p illus maps $3.50 (W) 915.1

915.13 Southwest China

Smith, Nicol
Burma road; with illus. from photographs by the author. Bobbs 1940 333p illus o.p. 1948 915.13

1 Burma—Description and travel 2 Tongking—Description and travel 3 Yunnan, China (Province)—Description and travel (W) 40-5518

In spite of the rainy season and the Chinese government ban, Nicol Smith traveled over the ancient Burma road in his Ford, to the heart of the East, seeing the munitions lifeline of China, the dangerous mountains, haunted and abandoned cities, and incidents of fantastic horror

"Driving through seas of mud, living with barely-living coolies, fighting both cold and heat as he came down from the mountains, Nicol Smith saw one of the grimmest wonders of our day and has written of it with accuracy and wit." Sat. rev. of lit.

915.15 Tibet

Bell, Sir Charles Alfred, 1870-
Tibet, past & present. Oxford 1924 326p illus maps 24s 915.15

1 Tibet—Description and travel 2 Tibet—History 25-8252

"After nineteen years of experience as British political representative in Tibet, Bhutan and Sikkim, Sir Charles gives to the world an exhaustive outline of Tibetan history, and a faithfully drawn picture of this little known Asiatic people, with a fine, clear analysis of their customs, religion, and character. To the student of world politics, especially, this work will prove invaluable, setting forth as it does the problems confronting the Western Powers." Bookman

Another recommended book by the same author is:
Bell, Sir C. A. People of Tibet. Oxford 1928 319p illus map $7.50 915.15

Bernard, Theos
Penthouse of the gods; a pilgrimage into the heart of Tibet and the sacred city of Lhasa. Scribner 1939 344p illus o.p. 1948 915.15

1 Lamaism 2 Lassa 3 Tibet—Description and travel 39-27301

"The strange story of an American who became a Buddist monk. In the sacred city of Lhasa, he is initiated into the mysteries practiced by the ancient order of Lamas. The book begins with these ceremonial rites, then goes back to pick up the thread of events by which the American, born in Arizona, reached this point. Altho accepted into the order he was not required to remain, since 'it was essential first to permit the past existence to fulfill itself.' Striking photographs illustrate the book." Wis. bul.

Chapman, Frederick Spencer, 1907-
Lhasa: the holy city; with an introduction by Sir Charles Bell. Harper 1939 342p illus maps o.p. 1948 915.15

1 Lamaism 2 Lassa 3 Tibet—Description and travel [39-2454]

"The author accompanied the 1937 British diplomatic expedition to Lhasa, and remained in the holy city for seven months. The first part of his book gives an almost day by day record of the journey into Tibet. The greater part of it, however, is devoted to an account of Lhasa, its history, the social, political and religious life of the inhabitants, its architecture and the countryside around it." Book rev. digest

"It is magnificently illustrated and handsomely produced." Christian science monitor

The following is also recommended:

Pallis, Marco. Peaks and lamas. Knopf 1949 397p illus maps $6.50 An account of trips made by the author in 1930 and 1933 and first published in the United States in 1940. This 1949 edition has been revised and completely reset 915.15

915.16 Sinkiang

Hedin, Sven Anders, 1865-
Wandering lake; tr. from the Swedish by F. H. Lyon. Dutton 1940 291p illus maps $6 915.16

1 Lop-nor (Lake) 2 Sinkiang—Description and travel 40-27392

"The Swedish explorer gives an absorbing account of his journey up the Konchedaria and Kum-daria Rivers to the site of Lop-Nor, 'the wandering lake,' in eastern Turkestan. Maps and photographs." New Yorker

Lattimore, Owen, 1900-
High Tartary. Little 1930 370p illus map o.p. 1948 915.16

1 Sinkiang—Description and travel 30-24835

"The High Tartary thru which the author and his wife travelled in 1927 is the name he gives to the territory in Chinese Turkestan stretching from the Altai to the Pamirs. The author's chief interest in the trip—apart from the interest he feels in these strange Orientals and their customs—lies in a comparison between the trade and travel routes that are now in use and those of ancient times." Book rev. digest

"It brilliantly reflects scholarship, painstaking research into the histories of the nomadic inhabitants of the plains and mountains of Central Asia and a lively interest in human nature. The depth of its background is astonishing, for the narrative is constructed in the light of more than an amateur's knowledge of the history, archeology, ethnology and political economy of little-known tribes." Springfield Republican

The following are also recommended:

Lattimore, E. H. Turkestan reunion. Day 1934 308p illus $2.75 915.16

Maillart, E. K. Forbidden journey—from Peking to Kashmir. Holt 1937 306p illus map o.p. 1948 915.16

915.17 Mongolia

Andrews, Roy Chapman, 1884-

* On the trail of ancient man. . . with an introduction and a chapter by Henry Fairfield Osborn; with 58 photographs by J. B. Schackelford. Putnam 1926 xxiv, 375p illus map $6 **915.17**

1 Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history 2 Mongolia—Description and travel 3 Natural history—Mongolia 4 Paleontology—Mongolia 26-16076

"The leader of the Central Asiatic expeditions of the American Museum of Natural History to the Gobi Desert of Mongolia [1922-25] describes with informing and absorbing detail the methods and paraphernalia of desert exploration, as well as actual discoveries. These include the first dinosaur eggs known to man, and Mesozoic mammal skulls. Excellent photographs." N.Y. libraries

"Much of the book was written on the spot, and the well-told story has the charm of the open air and something of the glamour of the wilderness." Spectator

Originally appeared in "Asia" and "World's work"

This business of exploring. Putnam 1935 288p illus $3.50 **915.17**

1 Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history 2 Explorers 3 Gobi desert 4 Mongolia—Description and travel 5 Scientific expeditions 35-20246

"In the first half of this book Dr Andrews answers the questions so often put to him, 'How can I become an explorer, and What is there left to explore?' and then adds some random notes on the dangers of exploring, snakes, wild animals, superstitions, etc. The second half of the book contains a popular account of the author's expeditions into Central Asia in 1928 and 1930." Book rev. digest

"Eminently readable, packed with information, geological, geographical and generally scientific, translated into a conversational language thoroughly enjoyable." Boston Transcript

The following is the story of the author's part in the Asiatic expedition of The American museum of natural history of 1918-1919:

Andrews, R. C. Across Mongolian plains; a naturalist's account of China's "great Northwest"; photographed by Yvette Borup Andrews. Appleton 1921 xxiv, 276p illus map o.p.1948 **915.17**

Cable, Mildred, and French, Francesca Law

Gobi desert. Macmillan 1944 303p illus maps $3.75 **915.17**

1 Gobi 2 Mongolia—Description and travel (W) 44-4881

After spending twenty years in the Shansi Province of China, the author with two other women took the old trade route beyond the Great Wall into the Gobi desert, and travelled as medical missionaries. They went from oasis to oasis, carrying medicines and the Gospel

Bibliography: p10

Hedin, Sven Anders, 1865-

Across the Gobi desert. . . Dutton 1932 xxi, 402p illus maps o.p. 1948 **915.17**

1 Gobi 2 Mongolia—Description and travel [32-7528]

"A translation of 'Auf grosser Fahrt,' published in 1928, giving the general account of the first stage in Dr. Sven Hedin's great expedition, the march across the desert from Paotow to Eastern Turkestan. This translation has a new preface and four appendices by Dr. Hedin, outlining the further history of the expedition up to July, 1931." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A very readable narrative. . . The whole book, dealing as it does with a district in which Russian and Chinese interests are likely to conflict more and more, is of considerable interest, not least for the maps and numerous excellent photographs." Saturday rev.

Lattimore, Owen, 1900-

Desert road to Turkestan. Little 1929 373p illus, maps o.p. 1948 **915.17**

1 Mongolia—Description and travel 29-5279

"The longing to explore a 1600-mile ancient desert caravan route through Mongolia to Chinese Turkestan proved, in spite of almost insuperable obstacles, irresistible to a young American who had lived over 20 years in China. His cheerful meeting of discomfort and danger, his powers of observation and description, his racy and unflagging interest in all human contacts, and his humorous appreciation of the unusual, make a fascinating record which is as well an important contribution to an understanding of Chinese psychology, superstitions and traditions. Two maps and 40 photographs." N.Y. libraries

Mongol journeys. Doubleday 1941 324p illus o.p. 1948 **915.17**

1 Mongolia—Description and travel (W) 41-3295

"A leisurely paced account of Mongolia for armchair travelers and Asiatic connoisseurs which gives a really convincing feel of a remote country. Every aspect of native life, travel, customs, together with the place these people take in Oriental affairs. He gives the very texture of the country from cookery to handling camels, from caravaning and camping to racial characteristics and forms of conversation." Kirkus

"There is less of travel in this book than in his others, but more sound reflection, humorously and gracefully recorded. It must not be overlooked by the broader student of Asiatic affairs." Sat. rev. of lit.

Map on lining-papers

915.19 Korea

Grajdanzev, Andrew Jonah, 1899-

Modern Korea. Day 1944 330p illus maps $4 **915.19**

1 Korea 44-47020

"A compendium of factual information on Korea since the Japanese occupation of 1910, gathered largely from Japanese statistical sources and slanted in the accompanying discussion toward the problem of the country's capacity for self-government after the war." Bkl.

915.2 Japan

Benedict, Ruth (Fulton) 1887-1948

* Chrysanthemum and the sword; patterns of Japanese culture. Houghton 1946 324p $3 **915.2**

1 Japan—Civilization 2 Japan—Social life and customs 3 National characteristics, Japanese (W) 46-11843

In this book an anthropologist writes of the Japanese view of life and of themselves. She sketches in the main outlines of their society and then describes their curious system of practical ethics, their

Benedict, Ruth F.—*Continued*
ideas of good and evil, and the disciplines which make them able to live according to their code
Bibliographical foot-notes. Glossary

Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904
Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. Houghton 1894 2v o.p. 1948 915.2
1 Japan—Description and travel 4-16699
"Descriptions of travel, wonderful accounts of famous temples and neighborhoods, charming stories of personal experience; succeeds in photographing, as it were, the Japanese soul." Nation

Japan, an attempt at interpretation. Macmillan 1904 541p front $3 915.2
1 Japan—Civilization 4-27142
A sympathetic interpretation of Japanese civilization by one who passed many years in Japan. The illustrations which are reproductions of old prints add to the attractiveness of the volume
"Both the prose and the poetry of Japanese life are infused into Mr. Hearn's charming pages. Nobody, so far as we know, has given a better description of the fascination which Japanese life has at first for such as enter into its true spirit, and of its gradual disappearance. The swan-song of a very striking writer." Spectator
Bibliographical notes: p527-28

Mears, Helen, 1900-
Year of the wild boar; an American woman in Japan. Lippincott 1942 346p $2.75 915.2
1 Japan—Description and travel 2 Japan—Social life and customs 3 National characteristics, Japanese (W) 42-18652
Impressions of Japan and of the Japanese people as seen by the author during a visit to Japan in 1935
"Worthwhile and delightful reading, humorous and full of incident. It recaptures the sound and smell of Japan so well that you almost hear the clatter of *geta* in the narrow streets so crowded with well-washed humanity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Price, Willard De Mille, 1887-
Japan and the Son of Heaven. Duell 1945 231p $2.75 915.2
1 Hirohito, emperor of Japan, 1901- 2 Japan—Civilization (W) 45-8930
The author "a trained newspaper man, long resident in Japan, writes . . . [of the] development of the emperor hoax; he tears down every phase of it and hammers constantly on one theme—the emperor must go. He shows how emperor worship permeates every phase of life, makes education a travesty, the army a symptom of mass hypnotism, the public victims of hysteria. War lords and industrialists use the emperor as they please." Kirkus

* Key to Japan; sketches by the author. Day 1946 309p illus $3.50 915.2
1 Japan—Social life and customs 2 National characteristics, Japanese (W) 46-550
An "exposé of fundamentals of Japanese militarism, indoctrination of hatred of white race, plans for 'hundred-years'-war,' promises of freedom for all East Asia. [The] author lived with these people and presents them as fanatics, adopting foreign ideas superficially and for their own ends, jumping from savagery into modernity, without stabilizing effects of normal development." Library journal

Trewartha, Glenn Thomas, 1896-
Japan, a physical, cultural & regional geography. Univ. of Wis. press 1945 607p illus maps $7.50 915.2
1 Japan—Description and travel 45-2030
"Valuable background material for an understanding of Japan is provided here. . . Based on extensive studies made in the country on two separate occasions, one under a Guggenheim fellowship. In three parts, the first treating of physical features of the country as a whole; the second, of cultural features; the third, a more intensive study by regions. The glazed paper used for reproduction of photographs in the text makes it a 'heavy' book; otherwise attractive in make-up." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:
Embree, J. F. Japanese nation; a social survey. Rinehart 1945 308p illus maps $3 (W) 915.2
Morris, John. Traveler from Tokyo; foreword by Joseph C. Grew. Sheridan 1944 253p $2.75 (W) 915.2

915.3 Arabia

Byng, Edward John, 1894-
World of the Arabs. Little 1944 xx, 324p o.p. 1948 915.3
1 Arabs 2 Civilization, Arabic 3 Eastern question (W) 44-3736
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A "personal and individual interpretation of the peoples and the countries of the Arab-speaking Near East:—Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia, Libya, Egypt, Iraq, Syria, Turkey. . . He tells the story before Islam, the Arabian conquests, the Moslem legacy in Spain, the 1912 collapse of the Arabs, the interest in them revealed by Germany in the last war, the present day problems and the post war tasks, with recurrently the emphasis on Eastern influence in future thought." Kirkus
Map on lining-paper

Doughty, Charles Montagu, 1843-1926
Passages from Arabia deserta; selected by Edward Garnett. Liveright 1931 320p $2.50 915.3
1 Arabia—Description and travel 2 Arabia—Social life and customs [31-28306]
A satisfactory abridgment of this travel classic which relates the author's adventure among the Mohammedans of the desert in 1876-78. A thread of narrative connects the passages and there is a ten-page glossary
" 'Arabia Deserta' is still difficult, even formidable; and there should be a real use for Mr. Garnett's selection of passages amounting to one-quarter of the whole, and skilfully arranged to keep the sequence of the narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.
Other editions are:
Doughty, C. M. Travels in Arabia deserta. . . Random house 1937 2v illus maps $15 The unabridged edition with an introduction by T. E. Lawrence
Doughty, C. M. Wanderings in Arabia. Duckworth 1924 2v o.p. 1948 A larger abridgment prepared by Edward Garnett

Erskine, Beatrice (Strong)
Vanished cities of Arabia; illus. by Benton Fletcher. 2d ed. Dutton 1925 324p illus o.p. 1948 915.3
1 Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc. 2 Gerasa 3 Kerak 4 Petra, Arabia 26-26965
"Tells the story of the vanished cities of Arabia Petræa, and peoples their

Erskine, Beatrice S.—*Continued*
deserted sites with those who made their history. Thousands of years are covered in her pilgrimage among the ruins of Petra, Kerak, Madeba, Ammon, and Jerash. Some of the illustrations are in color." Book rev. digest

"The tourist in search of new sensations will welcome her impressions, learn how, when and where to go, what provisions and raiment to take, what difficulties to anticipate. The scholar will rejoice over a profound study of the vanished cities of Arabia." Saturday rev.

Raswan, Carl Reinhard
Black tents of Arabia (my life among the Bedouins); photographs by the author. Creative Age 206p illus $3 **915.3**

1 Arabia—Description and travel
2 Bedouins 35-15612

A reissue of a book originally published 1935 by Little

"A personal record of life among the Arabs of the desert. The author went to Arabia in quest of pure-blooded horses and his chief dealings were with the Ruola, whom he names as the greatest tribe in northern Arabia. The book has a unique charm of its own with unusual illustrative photographs of Bedouin scenes." Ontario library review

Thomas, Bertram, 1892-
Arabia felix; across the "empty quarter" of Arabia, with a foreword by T. E. Lawrence <T. E. S.> and an appendix by Sir Arthur Keith. . . Scribner 1932 xxix, 397p illus maps o.p. 1948 **915.3**

1 Arabia—Description and travel
2 Arabia—Social life and customs 32-5889

"This is the author's first full account of his camel journey across the Rub' al Khali, the unexplored desert region of Arabia . . . He gives an interesting narrative account with much information about native tribes." Wis. bul.

"Reading his narrative, told with the vigour and economy of a master, we are so carried away by its inevitability that the great exploit stands in danger of appearing too simple. For great it is . . . important as his geographical and other discoveries are, the narrative will appeal to most readers as a vivid and luminous account of a great adventure. For Mr. Thomas can tell a story as well as any: he can describe with the pen of an artist." Spectator

Twitchell, Karl Saben, 1885- and Jurji, Edward Jabra, 1907-
Saudi Arabia, with an account of the development of its natural resources. Princeton univ. press 1947 192p illus map $3 **915.3**

1 Saudi Arabia 47-30134

"A profusely illustrated account of the land of Ibn-Saud, its climate, customs, resources, and industries, by a mining engineer who was commissioned by the Arabian King to study this largest and least-known area of the Near East." Retail bookseller

Van Ess, John, 1879-
Meet the Arab. Day 1943 229p illus maps $3 **915.3**

1 Arabia 2 Arabs 3 Palestine (W) 43-15012

"Arabia and the Arab, Arabic literature and the story of Islam, the Arab awakening, Ibn Saud and the ageless Bedouin himself, are . . . described by an American missionary. Much of [the] historical detail is adapted from Hitti's classic 'History.' Especially useful for information on the rise of the modern Arab states and [the] part they are playing in the awakening of the Near East." Library journal

Bibliography: p219-22

915.4 India

Godden, Rumer, 1907-
Thus far and no further; with drawings by Tontyn Hopman. Little 1946 196p illus $3 **915.4**

1 India—Description and travel (W) [46-3669]

At head of title: Rungli-Rungliot means in Paharia

"High in the Himalyas at the Rungolo Tea Estate in India, the author brought her two small daughters and four white Pekinese dogs to live in isolation, except for native servants, amidst the matchless grandeur of that breath-taking and soul-stretching region. This is her . . . narrative of the days and nights spent there during 'a winter unique in beauty, humour and joy.'" Library journal

Kennedy, Jean (Wilson)
* Here is India; photographs by Alice Schalek and others; map by Raymond Lufkin. Scribner 1945 154p illus maps $2.75 **915.4**

1 India (W) 45-35177

A background survey of India "with special emphasis on the problems arising out of the cultural differences between English and Indian, and among the various facets of India itself." Kirkus

Contents: Day in India; People and climate; Religions and the caste system; Typical Indian towns; Pilgrimages; How India makes a living; Five thousand years of India; Present government of India

Map on lining-papers

Moraes, Francis Robert, and Stimson, Robert
Introduction to India; illus. by C. H. G. Moorhouse and with seven photographs by Berko. [6th ed.] Oxford 1946 153p illus maps $1.50 **915.4**

1 India A 47-1440

First published 1942. This 1946 edition has been revised to date particularly in the supplementary chapter "Classified information"

"An attempt to 'give the British and American troops now in India a quick and balanced survey of the country.' Short chapters on India's racial and religious groups, customs and habits of the people, city and village life, industry, political problems, status of women, and national history. Supplemented by a 70-page section of alphabetically classified information factual and of practical use for the troops' conduct." Bkl.

Books to read: p80

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal, 1890-1936
My brother's face. Dutton 1924 367p o.p. 1948 **915.4**

1 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 1869-
2 India—Civilization 3 India—Politics and government 24-24708

An "attempt to reveal to Western liberalism the present state of native India's mind and soul—and especially the scope and potency and promise of the Gandhi movement, as the author becomes acquainted with it on returning to refresh his own soul after years in the West." Sat rev. of lit.

"Dhan Gopal Mukerji sees his beloved India through a poet's eyes and writes of it in singing prose." World tomorrow

Rama Rau, Santha, 1923-
‡ Home to India. Harper 1945 236p $2.50 915.4
1 India—Description and travel 2 India—Social life and customs (W) 45-4674
A "report on India today as seen by a young girl educated in England and unable to speak the language of the relatives to whose house she returns. . . Her family connections assure an inside view of Congress, interviews with Nehru and Lord Linlithgow, and a picturesque glimpse of Indian households." Literary guild

Rosinger, Lawrence Kaelter, 1915-
Restless India. Holt 1946 113p illus maps $2 915.4
1 India 2 India—Politics and government (W) 46-3982
"One of the Headline Series published by the Foreign Policy Association . . . Issued in cloth-bound form to the general public by Henry Holt and Company"
A factual account of the forces at work in India today. The author estimates the roles of Mahatma Gandhi, Nehru and other leaders in the field of Indian opinion, culture, and politics. The documentary appendix includes the Cripps proposals of 1942, the reply to them, and later resolutions and statements including Mr Attlee's of September, 1945
Suggested reading: p112

Taylor, Edmond Lapierre, 1908-
Richer by Asia. Houghton 1947 432p $3.75 915.4
1 Asia—Social conditions 2 India—Social conditions 3 World war, 1939-1945—Asia (W) 47-4891
"A discussion of the people and the peoples, the cultures and the ideas, that interested [the writer]. Essentially it is an impression of India, but it also takes in the war, British and American leaders like Mountbatten and Stilwell, and Asia in general." Book-of-the-month club news

White, Margaret Bourke, 1905-
Halfway to freedom; a report on the new India in the words and photographs of Margaret Bourke-White. Simon & Schuster 1949 245p illus $3.50 915.4
1 India—Civilization 2 India—History 3 India—Social conditions (W) 49-9276
A textual and pictorial report on present day India which the author perceives as an awakening giant, striving to throw off the shackles of a medieval feudalism, to develop modern industries, to educate its people. Interviews with prominent Indians as well as with the common people are recorded
"Again this author and photographer has given us a very fine graphic account of India as she saw it in 1946, 1947, and early 1948 while a correspondent for Life Magazine. Though she closes her book with the death of Gandhi she is more concerned with the people and how independence, that has brought about two antagonistic states, has affected their lives." Wis. bul.
Maps on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Ghurye, G. S. Caste and race in India. Knopf 1932 209p (History of civilization) $4 915.4

Loti, Pierre, pseud. India; tr. from the French by George A. F. Inman (of Bowden) ed. by Robert Harborough Sherard [3d ed.] A new ed. pictured by A. Hugh Fisher. Laurie 1913 283p illus o.p. 1948 First published in 1903 915.4

O'Malley, L. S. S. India's social heritage. Oxford 1934 194p $1.75 915.4

Smith, Nicol. Golden doorway to Tibet; photographs by Loren Tutell. Bobbs 1949 288p illus $3.75 (W) The author and his photographer companion's trip to Tibet across the Himalayas from Delhi to Lake Pangong 915.4

915.42 Himalaya mountains

American Alpine club Karakoram expedition, 1938
Five miles high. . . illus. from photographs taken by members of the expedition. Dodd 1939 381p illus o.p. 1948 915.42
1 Himalaya mountains—Description and travel 2 Karakoram range 3 Mountaineering (W) 39-27963
"The story of an attack on the second highest mountain in the world by the members of the first American Karakoram expedition." Subtitle
"These Americans and their British companion have succeeded in translating into words the lasting exaltation awakened in men as they labor to get nearer to the sky." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933
First over Everest! by P. F. M. Fellowes, L. V. Stewart Blacker, and P. T. Etherton; foreword by John Buchan; with illus. from photographs. McBride 1934 264p illus maps o.p. 1948 915.42
1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Everest, Mount A 34-505
"The story of the Houston-Mount Everest expedition of 1933 told by Air-Commodore Fellowes and his companions. The text which tells the story is casual and sketchy—due perhaps to an Englishman's native reticence in talking about his achievements—but the photographic illustrations are gorgeous! These pictures, together with the official nature of the report, make the book a desirable addition." Wis. bul.

Ullman, James Ramsey, 1907-
* (ed.) Kingdom of adventure: Everest. . . Sloane 1947 411p illus maps $4.75 915.42
1 Everest, Mount 2 Mountaineering (W) 47-30882
"A chronicle of man's assault on the earth's highest mountain narrated by the participants and with an accompanying text by James Ramsey Ullman." Subtitle
A collection of quotations from those who have attempted to climb Mount Everest arranged in a connected narrative. Some of the authors are: Charles G. Bruce; George Leigh-Mallory; E. F. Norton; N. E. Odell; Robert L. Scott, Jr; Francis Younghusband
Biographical notes: p390-97

Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward, 1863-1942
Epic of Mount Everest. Longmans 1926 319p illus maps $3 915.42
1 Everest, Mount 2 Mount Everest expedition, 1921 3 Mount Everest expedition, 1922 4 Mount Everest expedition, 1924 26-24166
"Separate descriptions of the three Mount Everest expeditions have already been written by those who took part in them, and have been published in three books, 'Mount Everest: the reconnaissance, 1921' [by C. K. Howard-Bury 1922]; 'The assault on Mount Everest, 1922' [by C. G. Bruce 1923]; and 'The fight for Everest 1924' [by E. F. Norton 1925]. The present volume purports to be a condensed de-

Younghusband, Sir Francis E.—*Continued*
scription of the three expeditions. It is . . .; based on the above-named publications." Preface
"The Epic of Everest is a fascinating story, not only of what the expeditions accomplished, but of the ideal which they had before them and which led them onwards and upwards." Spectator

The following is also recommended:

Tilman, H. W. Ascent of Nanda Devi. Macmillan 1937 235p illus map $3.50 915.42

915.48 Ceylon

The following description of life on Ceylon is recommended:

Still, John. Jungle tide. Blackwood 1930 245p front 5s 915.48

915.5 Persia

Morton, Rosalie (Slaughter) 1876-
Doctor's holiday in Iran; foreword by Hugh S. Cumming. Funk 1940 335p illus map o.p. 1948 915.5
1 Persia—Civilization 2 Persia—Description and travel (W) 40-5345
An interpretative study of modern Iran (Persia), its traditions and romantic history as well as its social changes and progress, as observed by the author during recent travels in that country
"In her study of progress in modern Iran Dr. Morton has two illuminating chapters on medicine and doctors, writes with astuteness and sympathy of women veiled and unveiled, and surveys what she aptly calls the 'adventure of education'. . . But she has by no means neglected the easier and more inviting aspects of travel." N.Y. Times

Ross, Sir Edward Denison, 1871-
Persians. Oxford 1931 142p illus map o.p. 1948 915.5
1 Persia 31-26872
"This little book—so short, so brilliant and so readable—will carry even the laziest over the sticks of Persian Art without accident. For conciseness the chapters on literature and art could not be bettered, and those on the country and the people and on journeys through Persia succeed extraordinarily well in making Persia seem less of a distant and legendary land." Spectator
Bibliography: p16-18

Stark, Freya Madeline
Valleys of the Assassins, and other Persian travels. Dutton 1934 364p illus maps $5 915.5
1 Persia—Description and travel 34-34964
"An English archaeologist writes entertainingly of journeys during the last six years into little-known regions. Stories of the picturesque women and rough tribesmen of the Luristan region are of special interest. Her narrow escapes from the law as well as the lawless will not allow the reader's interest to abate at any time. Scholarly, but lively reading." Ontario library review

Wilber, Donald Newton
Iran: past and present. Princeton univ. press 1948 234p illus map $3 915.5
1 Persia (W) 48-28227
The book provides the answers to almost all the questions that can be asked about Iran. Factual rather than interpretive, it has two major sections: a consecutive story of the history, arts, langauges, and religions of the country from 4000 B.C. to the present; and an exposition of the political, social, and economic structure of modern Iran
"Mr. Wilber's analysis of the people and their customs is critical but sympathetic. . . His book does a real service to an understanding of Iran because it includes in a single volume the materials which afford the key to appreciating the broad patterns of Iranian behavior." Annals Amer. acad.
Source material: p215-16

915.6 Western Asia. Turkey

Ekrem, Selma
Turkey, old and new; map by Raymond Lufkin. Scribner 1947 186p illus $2.75 915.6
1 Turkey (W) 47-30293
The customs, history, geography and daily life of the people in a little-known land are all described with detail by one who is Turkish. Scenes out of her own childhood add to the interest. Illustrated with photographs
Map on lining-papers

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
* In the steps of St Paul; illus. from photographs by Mary and H. V. Morton. Dodd 1936 499p illus maps $3.50 915.6
1 Levant—Description and travel 2 Paul, Saint, apostle 36-33128
"Taking the Acts of the Apostles as his guidebook the author made three trips thru Asia Minor and along the Mediterranean seaboard, visiting the places Paul visited and relating modern conditions to conditions as they were two thousand years ago." Book rev. digest
"Those who know Mr. Morton's work more by repute than by personal study of it may be surprised to find how real and painstaking is the scholarship which lies behind this book. Vividness we had expected, and it is here. To find that Mr. Morton has also read deeply and carefully in the best critical literature surrounding the life of St. Paul is still more impressive." Manchester guardian
Bibliography: p484-87

Middle East; a record of travel in the countries of Egypt, Palestine, Iraq, Turkey and Greece. . . Dodd 1941 374p illus maps $3 915.6
1 Levant—Description and travel (W) 41-20109
Contains revised and rewritten passages from the author's earlier books: "In the steps of the Master," "In the steps of St Paul" and "Through lands of the Bible." Contains also impressions of Greece and Istanbul
"It is written in Mr. Morton's pleasantly informative style, in which descriptive skill is balanced by unpretentious but useful historical learning. . . There could be no better book than this to give vivid background to the events of the Middle East campaigns." Christian science monitor

* Through lands of the Bible. . . Dodd 1938 452p illus $3.50 915.6
1 Iraq—Description and travel 2 Levant—Description and travel (W) 38-36764
The travels of the author beginning at Alexandretta, in Syria, and continuing by way of Aleppo to Bagdad, Babylon, and Ur of the Chaldees. The author then takes

Morton, Henry C. V.—*Continued*
the reader through Palestine to Egypt. The book ends with a description of Apostolic sites in Rome, where the author spent Easter week

"Throughout the book there is [a] wealth of information and description, of historical lore and modern instance, which makes it a pleasure to read without skipping." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maps on lining-papers

Stark, Freya Madeline
Arab island; the Middle East 1939-1943. Knopf 1945 xxiv, 235p illus $3.50 915.6
1 Levant 45-8929

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The Arab of today in his own lands and in relation to the rest of the world is interpreted in a traveling record of the author's work for the British Ministry of information in Aden, Yemen, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Transjordan, and Iraq. The author has been a student of Arabic and has visited the Middle East since the 1920's; she is sympathetic to Arab developments, particularly the rise of an Arab middle class, approves on the whole of British conduct and management in the Middle East, and is highly critical of any further growth in the Zionist colonization." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Hindus, M. G. In search of a future; Persia, Egypt and Palestine. Doubleday 1949 270p $3 (W) A comparison of the absentee landlordism and land devastation of the Mohammedans, with the agrarian achievements of the Jews in Palestine 915.6

915.67 Iraq

Hoffman, Ruth, 1900- and Hoffman, Helen, 1900-
We married an Englishman. Carrick 1938 314p illus o.p. 1948 915.67
1 Iraq—Social life and customs (W) 38-27591

"Two American sisters, with some reputation as artists, went to Mesopotamia to join the Englishman to whom one of them was engaged. This is the blithely told story of the red tape accompanying the marriage and of the following year of housekeeping under strange conditions, with native servants and an assortment of pets, and with visits to Baghdad and to Arab encampments to vary the monotony of desert life." Bkl.

A sequel to this is:
Hoffman, Ruth, and Hoffman, Helen. Our Arabian nights; with illus. by the authors. Lippincott 1940 307p illus $2.75 (W) 915.67

Miller, Janet
Camel-bells of Baghdad. . . Houghton 1934 299p illus $3 915.67
1 Baghdad—Description 2 Persia—Description and travel 34-29331

"Adventurous journey to the city of the Arabian Nights, the Tower of Babel, the Garden of Eden, the Palace of Darius, the bazaars of Teheran, and the mountains and deserts of Persia." Subtitle

"Dr. Miller has made a book about her journey that is wholly unlike most books of travel, a book that fascinates, that shimmers and glows with color and beauty, that thrills with the author's eager enjoyment of all that she saw and did." N.Y. Times

The following is also recommended:

Stark, F. M. Baghdad sketches. Dutton 1938 269p illus $3.75 915.67

915.69 Palestine. Syria. Israel

Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1878-
Pilgrimage to Palestine. Macmillan 1949 332p map $2.50 915.69
1 Palestine—Description and travel 2 Palestine—Historical geography 49-9154

Reprint of book first published 1927. The 1949 edition has a new foreword

"A most illuminating and inspiring book on the Bible lands, by the well-known liberal minister. His open-mindedness and thorough knowledge of the Bible and Hebrew history, together with his literary ability, unusual opportunities for observation and 'sheer love for the land' combine to make this a narrative which will be enjoyed by all who read it. The map, index, table of Bible references and bibliography make it useful for the student. Clear type." Cleveland

Selected bibliography for the traveler: p295-97

Levin, Meyer, 1905-
If I forget thee; a picture story of modern Palestine. . . Viking 1947 143p illus $3.50 915.69
1 Palestine (W) 47-11955

"Photographs by P. Goldman, Sasha Alexander, and others, based on the film 'My father's house,' produced in Palestine by Herbert Kline and Meyer Levin, directed by Herbert Kline, and photographed by Floyd Crosby." Subtitle

In more than 200 photographs, with accompanying narrative, Meyer Levin has told the story of a little boy and his brave and lonely search for his father, epitomizing the eternal search of the homeless for a home

Loti, Pierre, pseud.
Jerusalem; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Laurie 1915 220p o.p. 1948 915.69
1 Jerusalem—Description [30-26391]

"His highly impressionistic descriptions of the actual aspect of the desolation and ruins of Jerusalem are given in pleasant and quite inimitable style, while his experiences in viewing the ancient buildings . . . are brightly and vigorously related." Outlook (London)

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-
‡ In the steps of the Master. . . Dodd 1934 448p illus $3.50 915.69
1 Palestine—Description and travel 34-40301

"Bible in hand, and further fortified by wide preliminary reading in the history and traditions of Palestine, Mr Morton traveled thru the Holy Land, searching out the sites associated with Jesus and his followers, with occasional reference both to earlier and later events. This account of his trip is written in reverent and earnest fashion, but is also entertaining by reason of numerous anecdotes of people he encountered, and adventures he met with by the way." Book rev. digest

"A book that sharply stimulates the imagination and enables it to picture correctly Palestine's fields and mountains and that interprets sympathetically the habits and manners of the Orient is bound to be of permanent value." America

Bibliography: p436-40

St John, Robert, 1902-
* Shalom means peace. Doubleday 1949 335p $2.95 915.69

1 Israel (State) 2 Jews in Palestine 3 Palestine—Politics and government (W) 49-929

"A record of St John's visit to Palestine immediately after the establishment of the State of Israel. . . . He records discussions with Jewish statesmen, leaders and rank-and-file members of the Irgun, Jewish and non-Jewish volunteers in Israel's cause, male and female soldiers of the Haganah, members of cooperative communities, Arab leaders, and many other representative citizens of the new country." Bkl.

"The reader who seeks enlightenment on the historical background of the Palestine question is given fair warning to go eleswhere: Mr. St. John is too intent on his portraits to pause for such imponderables." N.Y. Times

The following is also recommended:

Leete, F. De L. bp. Palestine; land of the light. Houghton 1932 279p illus o.p. 1948 915.69

915.7 Asiatic Russia. Siberia

Smolka, Harry Peter
40,000 against the Arctic; Russia's polar empire. Morrow 1937 308p illus maps o.p. 1948 915.7

1 Arctic regions 2 Siberia—Description and travel (W) 37-27476

In the early 1930's the Soviet Government attempted to lay "the foundation of the economic development of Arctic Asia. . . The 40,000 in the title are the pioneers, explorers, biologists, physicists, miners, engineers, doctors, airmen, and others who are breaking the trail to this polar empire. . . Mr. Smolka gives a clear account of all he saw and heard on his visit to Siberia, and if he is less certain than his Soviet hosts of the fulfillment of all their hopes he makes it clear that the pioneers are striving with an enthusiasm and ardour that are wholly exemplary." Manchester guardian

Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888- and Steiger, Andrew Jacob, 1900-
Soviet Asia mission. Harcourt 1946 254p illus map $3 915.7

1 Russia, Asiatic 2 Russia—Foreign relations 3 Siberia—Description and travel 4 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 46-5229

"Report of the Wallace trip through Soviet Asia in the summer of 1944 with commercial and diplomatic implications." Library journal

"In 1944, the President sent Henry Wallace to China, via Siberia, to report back on what was taking place in those parts of the world. The report now published, compiled from a diary kept on the trip, is a frank discussion of what Mr. Wallace saw of Soviet agriculture and commerce and of the geography and development of the little-known lands of the Yakuts, the Kazakhs, the Buryat-Mongols, and the Uzbeks." New Yorker

915.8 Afghanistan. Russian Turkestan

Forbes, Rosita (Torr) 1893-
Forbidden road—Kabul to Samarkand. Dutton 1937 289p illus $3.75 915.8

1 Asia, Central—Description and travel 2 Turkestan, West—Description and travel (W) [37-28708]

"Altho she was assured that there were no facilities for travelers in the Soviet Central Asian Republics, the author made the journey thru Afghan territory, visited the Republics, and reached Samarkand after an adventuresome trip. This record of her experiences is filled with stories of her encounters with all classes of people, from the workers to the scientists and technicians." Book rev. digest

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- and Roosevelt, Kermit, 1889-1943
East of the sun and west of the moon; illus. from photographs taken by K. R. Scribner 1926 284p illus maps o.p. 1948 915.8

1 Asia, Central—Description and travel 2 Hunting—Asia, Central 26-19271

"A graphic account of an expedition to Turkestan in Central Asia undertaken in search of the ovis poli, the wild sheep discovered by Marco Polo in 1256. The chapters are written alternately by the two brothers. Illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892-
Beyond Khyber Pass; illus. with many original photographs taken by Harry A. Chase and the author. Appleton 1925 255p illus maps o.p. 1948 915.8

1 Afghanistan—Description and travel 25-19912

"Strenuous, dangerous days in wild, mountainous Afghanistan where the foreigner is disliked and suspected, are spiritedly described with many sidelights on conditions in the country. Photographs of exceptional excellence by Harry Chase." N.Y. state lib.

915.9 Southeast Asia. Siam

Landon, Margaret Dorothea (Mortenson) 1903-
‡ Anna and the king of Siam; illus. by Margaret Ayer. Day 1944 391p illus map $3.75 915.9

1 Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford) 1834-1914 2 Mongkut, king of Siam, d. 1868 3 Siam—Social life and customs (W) 44-40148

Anna Leonowens's experiences at the Siamese court in the 1860's. From her experiences she wrote two books, "The English governess at the Siamese court," and "The romance of the harem." The author has put these two books into one story with additions to make a complete tale

Loti, Pierre, pseud.
Siam; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Laurie 1913 182p illus o.p. 1948 915.9

1 Angkor, Cambodia 2 Siam—Description and travel 14-16968

"One of the slightest, but most characteristic of his . . . books—an account of the ruined temples of Angkor-Vat built up on a reminiscence of his childhood, and completed by a return to the home of his youth and a renewal of its dreams." Athenaeum

Ward, Francis Kingdon, 1885-
Plant hunter's paradise. Macmillan 1938 347p illus $3.50 915.9

1 Botany—Burma 2 Burma—Description and travel 3 Zoology—Burma (W) [38-27359]

"A popularly written day-by-day account of the author's plant-hunting ex-

Ward, Francis K.—*Continued*
pedition into northern Burma to the boundary of Tibet. Altho the interest lies mainly in the flora of the country, the book contains also observations on other scientific matters and on the habits and customs of the people. Illustrated with photographs of mountain scenery, individual plants, and natives." Book rev. digest

Wells, Carveth, 1887-
North of Singapore. McBride 1940 271p illus o.p. 1948 915.9

1 Japan—Description and travel 2 Malay peninsula—Description and travel
(W) 40-35624

Twenty-three years after the publication of his "Six years in the Malay jungle" (Doubleday 1925 261p illus map o.p. 1948) Carveth Wells returned to Malaya to find modern improvements but the same primitive customs. He tells of his journey in this new book and his trip via Japan, China, and the Philippines. "Carveth Wells has a merry sense of humor in picturing unusual scenes and distant countries and an easy narrative style. . . North of Singapore is entertaining reading and enlightening as to conditions in a part of the world which may be the center of a coming conflict." Library journal
Maps on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Lasker, Bruno. Peoples of southeast Asia; prepared under the auspices of the American council of the Institute of Pacific relations. Knopf 1944 288p illus $3 (W) 915.9

916 AFRICA

Farson, Negley, 1890-
Behind God's back. Harcourt 1941 555p $1.89 916

1 Africa 2 Africa—Description and travel (W) 41-51569

Negley Farson went to Africa, because he foresaw how much the fate of Europe might depend upon events in that vast continent. "I began in South-West Africa . . . then went down through South Africa, then made a coast-to-coast drive across Africa through Tanganyika, Kenya, Uganda, Ruanda-Urundi, the Belgian Congo, French Equatorial Africa, the French Cameroons." Author's note
"An exciting book, of interest secondarily as travel literature. Farson probed beneath the surface to find the differences in government between crown colonies and mandated territories and the widespread tentacles of Nazi propaganda among natives and whites in Africa." Cincinnati
Map on lining-papers

Gatti, Ellen Morgan (Waddill) and Gatti, Attilio, 1896-
* Here is Africa; illus. with photographs by Attilio Gatti and others; maps by Raymond Lufkin. Scribner 1943 166p illus maps $2.75 916

1 Africa—Description and travel
(W) 43-14718

Contents: Glance at Africa; Morocco; Algeria; Tunisia; Libya; Egypt; Bilad Es Sudan; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; Bantu Africa; The Mangbetus; Rwanda; The pygmies; The bantus; Old man of Bolobo
"Amply illustrated from photographs, this book offers an excellent treatment of Africa, first as a whole, then with reference to its parts. Useful for both junior and senior high school age and in a small library would serve as a good general book on the subject." Wis. bul.

Ojike, Mbonu
My Africa. Day 1946 350p illus map o.p. 1948 916

1 Africa 2 Africa—Social life and customs 3 Nigeria—Social life and customs (W) 46-25033

"A picture of contemporary Africa seen through the eyes of a native African. . . His book combines autobiographical reminiscences set in the towns and villages of Nigeria, with a general description of African life, past and present, ending with a plea for African-American co-operation. [Introduction by Pearl S. Buck]." Book-of-the-month club news
Appendices contain: African who's who; Western museums preserving African art; Important dates in African history; Leading African newspapers; Annotated book list

Robeson, Eslanda Cardoza (Goode) 1896-
* African journey; with 64 pages of illustrations. Day 1945 154p illus map $3.50 916

1 Africa—Description and travel 2 Africa—Native races 3 Negroes in Africa
(W) 45-6978

The story of Mrs Robeson's visit "to South Africa, Kenya, Uganda, Congo [where] she visited African kings and British governors, villages, gold mines, plantations, pigmies, herdswomen and modern African leaders." Huntting

Wells, Carveth, 1887-
* Introducing Africa. Putnam 1944 243p $2.50 916

1 Africa (W) 44-404

The author "comments on the people, their distribution and government, on climate, vegetation, animal life, and the health situation. . . The same plan is followed . . . for the various geographical units. North Africa, the Nile, the Sahara, French West Africa, the West Coast, Central Equatorial Africa, Ethiopia and the Horn of Africa, East Africa, the Rhodesias, and South Africa are treated in detail." Scientific book club review
Map on lining-papers. Bibliography: p235

The following are also recommended:

Akeley, D. J. D. Jungle portraits. McBride 1930 251p illus o.p. 1948 916

Reeve, Alan. Africa, I presume? With illus. by the author. Macmillan 1947 232p illus $3 Travel sketches of an eighteen month trip from Cairo south to Cape Town. Map on lining papers 916

916.1 North Africa

Brodrick, Alan Houghton
North Africa. Oxford 1943 98p illus maps (World to-day) $1.75 916.1

1 Barbary states—Description and travel
(W) 43-3667

Sketches the historical and geographical background of this important region, discusses the social and economic conditions, and stresses its strategic significance

Martin, Dahris Butterworth, 1900-
I know Tunisia. Washburn 1943 270p illus o.p. 1948 916.1

1 Tunisia—Social life and customs
(W) 43-12735

A "personal record of a 27-year old girl's life in Kairouan some years ago. She and her artist friend, Beatrice, journey from France to Tunisia, try out a hotel which they find thoroughly unsatisfactory, and

Martin, Dahris B.—*Continued*
with the aid of a disqualified guide, Papa Courage, land in the Arab quarter, and fit themselves snugly into native life." Kirkus

Rosa, Guido, 1890-
North Africa speaks; photographs by the author. Day 1946 247p illus $3.50 **916.1**

1 Africa, North—Description and travel 2 Arabs in Africa (W) 46-4781

A picture of Algeria and Morocco and what the author "saw there—in the streets, the homes, through mountains and valleys, to the cities. . . Here is their ageless wisdom—the fatalism that colors their outlook—their culture, as with Gadi, his guide, he talked to many, saw the circumstances of their daily lives." Kirkus

916.2 Egypt

Fedden, Henry Romilly, 1908-
Land of Egypt; illus. from photographs by A. Costa and others. Scribner 1939 120p illus $4.50 **916.2**

1 Egypt—Description and travel [40-1342]

"Mr. Fedden, who has lived in Cairo for many years, writes not only of the sights to be seen but also of the beliefs, the way of life, that lie behind them. . . Intertwined with this discussion of the political situation of the past and prognosis for the future is a beautifully written description of the country as it may be seen by the discerning tourist." Boston Transcript

"The great wealth of illustrations of remarkable excellence, archaeological, architectural, topographical and ethnological, with which this volume is enriched is almost a danger to its author as it tends to divert the reader's attention from his text. Should it have that effect it would be a great pity as Mr. Fedden writes thoughtfully and interestingly about Egypt." Times (London) lit. sup.

Ludwig, Emil, 1881-
* The Nile; the life-story of a river; tr. by Mary H. Lindsay. Garden City pub. co. 619p illus maps $1.98 **916.2**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Nile river 37-27099

A reprint of a book first published 1937 by Viking

"The struggle of the Nile with man and nature as it carves its way to the sea, the civilization of the people inhabiting its banks, the type of country through which it goes, and its legends and history from early Egyptian times. In painting this wide panorama of scenes and events Ludwig attempts to show how they are affected by and in turn affect the personality and destiny of the river. A colorful story; very ambitious in scope." Bkl.

"Of high value to many kinds of people. It is not profound or learned; it does not break new ground; and the specialist will wish that it gave a more connected and accurate account of each topic. But it was not written for the specialist." Sat. rev. of lit.

Quibell, Annie Abernethie
Wayfarer in Egypt. Houghton 1926 206p illus map (Wayfarer ser) $2 **916.2**

1 Egypt—Description and travel [26-22003]

"All that is aimed at in this book is that it may point out to other sojourners and travellers some things about Egypt, which, after long residence there, seem to me important." Preface

"Here are no random impressions, but carefully planned, seriously written, authoritative studies which abound in practical data and are surprisingly complete." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p xi

Raswan, Carl Reinhard
Drinkers of the wind. Creative age 1942 292p illus $3 **916.2**

1 Arabia—Description and travel 2 Arabian horse 3 Bedouins 4 Egypt—Description and travel 42-22936

"Twenty years ago a young German went to Arabia in quest of horses. He became a member of a Bedouin tribe and in desert raids captured many a fine steed. He writes of the desert people with sympathetic understanding, of horses with poetic tenderness." Cincinnati

Wyndham, Richard, 1896-
The gentle savage; a Sudanese journey in the province of Bahr-el-Ghazal, commonly called "The Bog." Morrow 1936 287p illus map o.p. 1948 **916.2**

1 Africa, Central—Native races 2 Sudan, Egyptian 36-18340

"An excellent travel story of life in the southern Sudan in Africa, seen through the observant eyes of an artist." Cincinnati

"While this book is entertaining as a 'snapshot' of certain aspects of Anglo-Sudanese official life, a collection of magnificent photographs (by the author) of remarkable grace and beauty gives it a permanent value as a record of native types and activities, especially in the dance." Manchester guardian

The following are also recommended:

Loti, Pierre, pseud. Egypt (La mort de Philae); tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. . . Laurie 1911 309p illus o.p. 1948 **916.2**

Van Dyke, J. C. In Egypt; studies and sketches along the Nile. Scribner 1931 206p illus o.p. 1948 **916.2**

916.3 Ethiopia

Nesbitt, Lewis Mariano, 1891-1935
Hell-hole of creation; the exploration of Abyssinian Danakil. Knopf 1935 382p illus map o.p. 1948 **916.3**

1 Danakil, Country of the 35-3894

Published in England with title: Desert and forest

"Account of the trip made by the author, a British mining engineer, and two Italians, from the Abyssinian capital northward thru the hitherto unexplored Danakil country. The land is almost entirely desert and in the northern part sinks to three or four hundred feet below sea level with recorded temperatures of 150 degrees and more." Book rev. digest

"The achievement is spectacular and the book is so ably and sensitively written that it belongs with the best in its field." New republic

The following is also recommended:

Rey, C. F. Real Abyssinia. Lippincott 1935 291p illus map o.p. 1948 **916.3**

916.4 Morocco

Hall, Leland, 1883-
Salah and his American. Knopf 1933 198p o.p. 1948 **916.4**

1 Morocco—Description and travel 2 Negroes in Morocco 34-966

"Study of the relationship between an American, temporarily in Morocco, and

Hall, Leland—*Continued*
Salah, a coal-black Negro, formerly a slave in the household of a Berber chieftain. During the months when he was servant to the American, Salah came to depend upon his master to such an extent that he could not grasp the fact that his master would eventually leave him and return to America. The master in turn felt a strange responsibility for the wilful individual who had become practically his slave. They parted eventually, neither having understood the other." Book rev. digest

"To convey the special charm of Mr. Hall's little book is almost impossible. The descriptions of native life in Morocco are admirable and so are the many comic scenes in which Salah plays an innocent part." N.Y. Times

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni, 1876-
Fire of desert folk; the account of a journey through Morocco; English text by Lewis Stanton Palen. Dutton 1926 354p front o.p. 1948 **916.4**

1 Morocco—Description and travel
26-16591

"Carrying letters of introduction that opened official doors wide and secured for him every facility for the trip, the author with his wife saw Morocco at his comfortable leisure; a journey in marked contrast to his feats of hardy adventure in other countries. In 'The fire of desert folk' he paints word pictures of Moroccan scenes and reproduces his impressions of the people." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p343-44

The following is also recommended:

Loti, Pierre, pseud. Morocco; (Au Maroc) tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Laurie 1929 332p o.p. 1948 **916.4**

916.5 Algeria

The following is recommended if available:

Ossendowski, F. A. Oasis and simoon; the account of a journey through Algeria and Tunisia. Dutton 1927 306p o.p. 1948 Published in England under title: Breath of the desert **916.5**

916.6 North Central Africa

Bodley, Ronald Victor Courtenay, 1892-
Wind in the Sahara. Creative age 1944 224p $3 **916.6**

1 Sahara—Description and travel
(W) 44-40122

The author tells of seven years spent among "the Sahara tribesmen, who, for centuries, have pastured their flocks on the vast expanses of French North Africa south of Algiers. . . There is a good deal about the contentment and health I found among the desert people. . . There are many details of our everyday lives—what we ate, how we slept, what we wore. There are stories of love and of laughter and of hardship." Foreword
Glossary: p223-24

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni, 1838-1903
Country of the dwarfs; illus. by Erick Berry. Harper 1928 261p illus $2.50 **916.6**

1 Africa, West—Description and travel
[99-5630]

First published 1872. An account of a journey into the jungles of Africa in the years 1863-64. Describes some of the African animals and plants seen and tells of the superstitions of the natives and of an encounter with the dwarfs

Perkins, Edna (Brush)
Red carpet on the Sahara; illus. by E. Ambrose Webster. Jones, Marshall 1925 223p illus o.p. 1948 **916.6**

1 Sahara—Description and travel
25-19847

"A charming description of a six-weeks' camel trip across the Sahara Desert. . . The beauty of the desert and a sympathetic, vivid picture of Arab life are unfolded. Adults and young people will read this book of travel with pleasure." Cleveland

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-1945
Jungle ways; photographs by the author. Harcourt 1931 308p illus o.p. 1948 **916.6**

1 Africa—Native races 2 Africa, West—Description and travel 3 Africa, West—Social life and customs 4 Negroes in Africa 5 Witchcraft—Africa 31-26745

"A vivid and exciting description of the little known natives of the Ivory Coast jungle, revealing startling facts about their black magic, secret rites, and social customs." Pittsburgh

"Apart from the exciting and hilarious episodes, one recognizes the fact that the book possesses decided value in that it throws light, not only on 'magic' and 'sorcery,' but on the basic thought and ideas of primitive peoples, their racial traditions and their moral and religious principles or lack of them." Outlook

Warner, Esther Sietmann
* New song in a strange land; with decorations by Jo Dendel. Houghton 1948 302p illus $3.50 **916.6**

1 Liberia—Description and travel 2 Liberia—Social life and customs
(W) 48-7157

"The delightful account of the author's months in Liberia where she studied the native crafts and folklore. Blessed with an understanding heart, she made many friends among the black people who told her their legends, spoke to her of their religion, welcomed her into their homes and gave her of their treasures. As a sculptress she was particularly interested in their fine carvings. . . Recommended for readers who are interested in crafts, folklore and far places." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Allen, V. N. I found Africa. Bobbs 1939 306p illus $3 (W) **916.6**

Lunn, K. F. The gold Missus; a woman prospector in Sierra Leone. Norton 1938 303p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) **916.6**

916.7 South Central Africa

Akeley, Carl Ethan, 1864-1926
In brightest Africa. . . Doubleday 1923 267p illus maps o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Gorillas 3 Hunting 23-17409

"A naturalist's viewpoint and problems make this record of various hunting expeditions one of unusual interest. Not only are the incidents of big game hunting described, but the results of observations of the characteristics of lions, gorillas, and elephants are given, as well as practical explanations of the mounting of specimens for museum groups." N.Y. state lib.

Akeley, Carl Ethan, 1864-1926, and Akeley, Mary Lee (Jobe) 1886-

* Adventures in the African jungle. Dodd 1930 275p illus $3.50 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 3 Hunting 4 Zoology—Africa, East 31-455

"Animal stories and stories of the Akeleys' life in camp on Carl Akeley's fifth and last expedition to Africa. Intended for girls and boys still in their teens, it will interest many adult readers. It contains Theodore Roosevelt's 'Joys of Africa,' which Carl Akeley considered a classic, reprinted from Roosevelt's 'African game trails.' Many excellent photographs." Cleveland

Akeley, Mary Lee (Jobe) 1886-

Carl Akeley's Africa. . . foreword by H. F. Osborn. Dodd 1929 321p illus maps o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Akeley, Carl Ethan, 1864-1926 3 Hunting 4 Zoology—Africa, East 29-27647

"An account of the Akeley-Eastman-Pomeroy expedition for the American museum of natural history, written by the leader's wife, Mary Akeley, who accompanied her husband. Their hunt for animals on the plains of Africa, and the work of photography and preparation of the skins for preservation and shipment, is fully described, there are also descriptions of the land and its people. At the climax of the trip Mr Akeley was stricken with fever, died, and was buried in the heart of the country he loved. His wife carried on with the expedition, chiefly in the land of the mountain gorilla and in the sanctuary of the Parc National Albert." Book rev. digest

Blixen, Karen, 1885-

Out of Africa, by Isak Dinesen, [pseud]. Random house 1938 389p o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Kenya colony and protectorate—Description and travel (W) 38-27201

A record of the author's life on a Kenya coffee plantation, of the natives and their primitive festivals, of big game and of Lulu the gazelle who came to live at the farm

Gatti, Attilio, 1896-

South of the Sahara; illus. with photographs by the author. McBride 1945 266p illus map $3 **916.7**

1 Africa, Central—Description and travel 2 Africa, East—Description and travel 3 Kongo, Belgian—Description and travel (W) 45-10073

Adventures of this popular explorer "who goes hunting in Central Africa for an okapi; who meets up with a giant tribe of . . . the Watussis, said to be the only descendants of the ancient Egyptians; and who tells some . . . yarns about snakes complete with snake-charming sorceress." Book-of-the-month club news

Gatti, Ellen Morgan (Waddill)

Exploring we would go. Scribner 1944 302p o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Kongo, Belgian—Description and travel (W) 44-40081

The author writes "of her first trip into the African jungle and of the accompanying adventures and domestic problems which lined her path, of her reactions to the country, the people, and the dangers and discomforts of jungle life." Huntting

Gide, André Paul Guillaume, 1869-

Travels in the Congo; tr. from the French by Dorothy Bussy. Knopf 1929 375p illus map o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Africa, French Equatorial—Description and travel 2 Cameroons—Description and travel 29-13239

"The travel note-book of a journey thru the Congo undertaken by a distinguished French man of letters who was not only a keen and discriminating observer of native life and scenes, but also a sympathetic and friendly one, who seems to have commanded the affection and respect of the blacks. His journal is simply and beautifully written. It is illustrated from photographs taken by the cinematographer who accompanied M. Gide." Book rev. digest

"Distinguished in manner, without any imported romanticism, but reflecting the spell of the Dark Continent. . . 'Travels in the Congo' is a book to place beside one's set of Conrad." N.Y. Times

Johnson, Martin Elmer, 1884-1937

Camera trails in Africa. Century 1924 342p illus o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Hunting 2 Kenya Colony and Protectorate [24-6909]

"Fascinating account of wild animal photography in Africa. The author [was] a motion picture photographer who spent many years in the South Seas. This is the story of his first African adventure. Excellent illustrations." Wis. bul.

Congorilla; adventures with pygmies and gorillas in Africa. . . Harcourt 1931 281p illus o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 Dwarfs 3 Gorillas 4 Kongo, Belgian—Description and travel 32-3157

"The record of the two years spent by these indefatigable explorers in hunting for gorillas and of their experiences with 500 'little people' whom they brought to their camp to study and to use in a picture that they were filming. There are the usual excellent photographs." Pittsburgh

* Over African jungles. . . Harcourt 1935 263p illus $2.69 **916.7**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Africa, British East—Description and travel 3 Photography of animals 35-18087

"The record of a glorious adventure over the big game country of Africa, 60,000 miles by airplane." Subtitle

"The book is illustrated with one hundred photographs, some of them stills taken from the moving pictures made during the trip." Book rev. digest

Safari; a saga of the African blue. Putnam 1928 294p illus $7.50 **916.7**

1 Hunting 2 Kenya Colony and Protectorate—Description and travel 28-7425

"Mr and Mrs Martin Johnson went to Africa to take motion pictures of wild animal life. . . Their adventures in getting the pictures as recounted by Mr Johnson are an interesting complement to the uniquely beautiful illustrations. Some of the material is reprinted from various magazines." Book rev. digest

"A first-rate book, well worth reading. It deserves all the more praise because writing and stills were only by-products and afterthoughts of Mr. Johnson's African campaign . . . The illustrations are superb." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnson, Osa Helen (Leighty) 1894-

‡ Four years in Paradise. Lippincott 1941 345p illus $3.50 **916.7**

1 Kenya Colony and Protectorate—Description and travel 2 Photography of animals (W) 41-52046

The author tells of her adventures at Lake Paradise in the uplands of Kenya Colony, filming wild life for the American museum of natural history

"The jungle comes alive in the pages of the volume. While the material in this book is greatly similar to that in the preceding, [ones by this author] it still makes excellent reading for the good reason that Osa Johnson has a natural talent for telling a story." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Latouche, John Treville, 1917-

Congo; photographed by André Cauvin. Duell 1945 192p illus $3.75 **916.7**

1 Kongo, Belgian—Description and travel 45-7487

"Story in words and pictures of conditions in the Belgian Congo today as seen on a trip sponsored by the Belgian government." Chicago

Markham, Beryl (Clutterbuck)

* West with the night. Houghton 1942 293p $3 **916.7**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Africa, British East—Description and travel (W) 42-16264

The author tells of her "childhood as the daughter of an Englishman who farmed and raised horses in [British East] Africa; there is a picture of African friends and neighbors; there is her decision to train race horses—and then to take up flying, which led to adventure and new friends and finally to the chance to fly the Atlantic." Kirkus

"Miss Markham has made a real contribution to the literature of flight. . . Here are the jungles and excitement of Osa Johnson, plus a prose style that rivals St. Exupery." Boston globe

Marvel, Tom, 1901-

New Congo. Duell 1948 395p maps $5 **916.7**

1 Kongo, Belgian (W) 48-7659

Beginning with a survey of the pioneer days, the adventures and discoveries of the great Stanley, the blue prints of the ambitious Leopold II, the early abuses of the natives, the author reports on the new Congo—its modern cities, silk culture, mines and industries, diamond fields, training of natives, social problems, medical needs—and describes the land itself, its majestic rivers, its lakes and mountain ranges and forests, its villages and national parks

Selected bibliography: p381-84. Maps on lining-papers

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton, 1841-1904

In darkest Africa. Scribner 1890 2v o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Africa, Central—Description and travel [A 13-712]

The notable account of Stanley's expeditions into Africa, through the Congo, in 1887-89

Synge, Patrick Millington

Mountains of the Moon; an expedition to the equatorial mountains of Africa. Dutton 1938 xxiv, 221p illus maps $4.50 **916.7**

1 Africa, East—Description and travel 2 British museum expedition to East Africa, 1934-1935 3 Natural history—Africa, East 4 Ruwenzori mountains (W) 48-13640

"The author was a member of the British Museum expedition to East Africa in 1934-1935. The chief purpose of the expedition was to study the flora and fauna of the high valleys in the equatorial mountain mass, Ruwenzori, believed to be the Mountains of the Moon, known to classic times. The book contains a popular account of the experiences of the expedition." Book rev. digest

Wells, Carveth, 1887-

In coldest Africa. Doubleday 255p illus map o.p. 1948 **916.7**

1 Africa, Central—Description and travel 2 Ruwenzori mountains [29-24025]

"Vivid, breezy account of a safari in British East Africa, the author's object being to follow the Duke of Abruzzi's trail to the fabled Mountains of the Moon." Pittsburgh

"The book is full of valuable data, and it contains a voluminous appendix giving the correct pronunciation of names, comparative altitudes, maximum and minimum temperatures at various places, with an itemized list of what the party was equipped with, and a Swahili vocabulary." Boston Transcript

The following are also recommended:

Akeley, M. L. J. Rumble of a distant drum; a true story of the African hinterland; illus. by A. A. Jansson. Dodd 1946 364p illus map $2.75 (W) **916.7**

Egerton, F. C. C. African majesty; a record of refuge at the court of the King of Bangangté in the French Cameroons; illus. from photographs by the author. Scribner 1939 xx, 348p illus maps o.p. 1948 **916.7**

Gatti, Attilio. Great mother forest. Scribner 1937 335p illus map o.p. 1948 Personal experiences in the jungles of the Belgian Congo **916.7**

Huxley, J. S. Africa view. Harper 1931 478p illus o.p. 1948 Daily record of a trip to East Africa **916.7**

Leigh, W. R. Frontiers of enchantment; an artist's adventures in Africa. Simon & Schuster 1938 299p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **916.7**

Riddell, James. In the forests of the night. Barnes, A.S. 1946 228p illus $3 (W) A safari into the African jungles with a camera taking the place of a rifle **916.7**

916.8 South Africa

Akeley, Mary Lee (Jobe) 1886-

Restless jungle. McBride 1936 313p illus o.p. 1948 **916.8**

1 Africa, South—Description and travel 2 Zoology—Africa, South 36-33960

"Mrs. Akeley, who had accompanied her famous husband on many of his scientific journeys, set out for herself on an expedition to photograph wild life in the largest wild life sanctuary in the world, in the Eastern Transvaal. Many of her adventures were unusual, and her photographs are distinctive." Wis. bul.

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam, 1892-

In search of South Africa. Dodd 1948 359p illus maps $4 **916.8**

1 Africa, South—Description and travel (W) 48-8711

This travel writer presents the scenery, the wild charm and the complex population of Europeans and native tribesmen of the "beloved country," South Africa. This is essentially a record of personal experiences

"But his observations are so rich and varied, a reader in search of South Africa will certainly be able painlessly to absorb most of the guide-book details without guide-book tedium." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p344-46. Glossary: p347-48

Smuts, Jan Christiaan, 1870-
Towards a better world. Duell 1944 xxxvi, 308p $2.75 916.8
1 Africa, South 2 Reconstruction (1939-) (W) 44-1348

Published in England in 1942 under title: Plans for a better world

"A collection of addresses by Smuts on a variety of subjects such as South Africa, the British Commonwealth, freedom, the Far East, holism, science, South Africa in the present war and the new world order." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Coudenhove, Hans. My African neighbors; man, bird, and beast in Nyasaland. Cape, J. 1926 245p (Travellers' lib) o.p. 1948 916.8

916.9 Madagascar

Osborn, Chase Salmon, 1860-1949
Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree. New republic 1924 443p illus maps o.p. 1948 916.9
1 Madagascar 24-12226

"Madagascar, an island one thousand miles long and four hundred miles wide, is the comparatively unknown land about which Mr. Osborn gives much information including geology, ethnology, fauna and flora, customs and folklore. Especially readable and interesting chapters are: 'Americans in Madagascar,' 'Madagascar's Robinson Crusoe—Robert Drury.' 'Captain Kidd and a pirate republic in Madagascar,' 'Missionary work in Madagascar' and 'Musical instruments and music.' Numerous illustrations and an index." Cleveland

917 NORTH AMERICA

Audubon, John James, 1785-1851
* Audubon's America; the narratives and experiences of John James Audubon; ed. by Donald Culross Peattie; illus. with facsimiles of Audubon's prints and paintings. Houghton 1940 328p illus $7.50 917
1 Natural history — North America 2 North America—Description and travel 3 Zoology (W) 40-35407

Consists of extracts from Audubon's diaries, letters, and other papers, with introductory notes by the editor. Contents: What Audubon knew; Biographical note; Audubon as a witness; Kentucky days and nights; Hunter's tales; Pioneer types; Deep south; Four proud fowl; Down east for birds and subscribers; Out west with buffalo and Indians; Envoi. Map on lining-papers

"This beautifully illustrated book brings together the scattered writings of this most appreciative American. It should have a wide appeal as biography and travel, as natural history, and as a broad picture of the America of his day as only Audubon could have written it for us." Library journal

Hines, Duncan, 1880-
* Vacation guide . . . good places to spend an enjoyable vacation, winter or summer, spring or fall. The author illus pa $1.75 917
1 North America—Description and travel 2 Hotels, taverns, etc. (W) (48-9510)

First published 1948. Frequently revised

"State by state—and within the states, vacation playgrounds—this surveys the available data the inquiring visitor would want to know. An introduction to each state (and outlying areas, such as the Virgin Islands, Cuba, Hawaii, Mexico) gives a few salient facts as to special interest, climate, clothes, and so on. The paragraphs devoted to places to stay indicate . . . what the place has to offer, the costs and in addition the activities." Kirkus

Pan American yearbook. . . an economic
* handbook and ready-reference directory of the western hemisphere. . . Macmillan maps $5 917
1 America 2 Latin America (W) (45-9199)

First published 1945

"Compiled and published by Pan American associates"

"Contains concrete essential information on North and South America written from a Hemisphere rather than a United States viewpoint. [The 1945 volume] lists also some 25,000 firms and representatives classified by industry and alphabetically." Library journal

Smith, Joseph Russell, 1874-
North America. . . Harcourt 1940 1008p illus maps $6 917
1 North America—Description and travel 2 North America—Economic conditions 40-10945

First edition 1925

"Its people and the resources, development, and prospects of the continent as the home of man." Subtitle

"The authors were not content merely with adding new material. Old material has been reconsidered in the light of developments in conservation, changes in comprehension, in methods of safeguarding our resources. The book is not a history, except as geography and physiography are history. This is a panoramic study of North America, including the Caribbean islands, the countries of Central America and Panama Canal Zone." Kirkus

917.1 Canada

Brinley, Kathrine Gordon (Sanger)
Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; illus. by D. Putnam Brinley. Dodd 1938 301p illus o.p. 1948 917.1
1 Alberta—Description and travel 2 British Columbia—Description and travel 3 Rocky mountains, Canada (W) 38-15850

An informal record of a trip thru the Canadian Rockies including Emerald lake, Yoho national park, Lake Louise, Banff, Mount Assiniboine, and on to Vancouver and Victoria

Map on lining-papers

Chamberlin, William Henry, 1897-
Canada, today and tomorrow. Little 1942 338p front o.p. 1948 917.1
1 Canada (W) 42-23505

"A picture of modern Canada, its war effort, its personalities, politics, and economics, along with some tentative suggestions as to the probable Canadian future." Foreword

Bibliographical foot-notes

Gard, Robert Edward
Johnny Chinook; tall tales and true from the Canadian West. Longmans 1945 360p illus $3.50 917.1
1 Legends—Alberta A 46-3

"Anecdotes about old-timers, gold prospectors, Indians, the mounted police, dead

Gard, Robert E.—*Continued*
shots, horses, and memorable events in the short but colorful history of southern Alberta. Some are echoes of other frontier and tall tales, others have a definite local flavor." Bkl.
The author is an American who went to Canada under the sponsorship of the Rockefeller foundation
Maps on lining-papers

Hutchison, Bruce, 1901-
Unknown country; Canada and her people. Coward-McCann 1942 386p illus o.p. 1948 **917.1**
1 Canada 2 National characteristics, Canadian (W) 42-3124
"This book is an attempt . . . to give the stranger a general glimpse of the surface of Canada and something of the substance, the people, the problems, the history, and the future beneath the surface." Foreword
"A happy combination of history and travel catches the spirit of Canadian life and its background. It is an unpretentious book which does not attempt to describe all the country." Bkl.
Map on lining-papers

Miller, Max, 1901-
Great trek; introduction by Grey Owl. Davies 1935 223p 3s 6d **917.1**
1 Canada 2 Reindeer [35-27450]
An absorbing story based on records and accounts of the herders, of the drive of three thousand reindeer by ten men from Alaska to the east side of the Mackenzie delta, a drive which occupied five years

Peat, Louisa (Watson)
Canada: new world power. McBride 1945 293p $3 **917.1**
1 Canada—Description and travel 2 Canada—Economic conditions 3 Canada—Politics and government 4 World war, 1939-1945—Canada 45-6122
"In order to study the facts at first hand, Mrs. Peat traveled through Canada from the Atlantic to the Pacific, talking with people from all walks of life. In her book she discusses the various problems which are playing so important a part in determining the future of Canada—education, religion, industry, immigration, racial difficulties, the bilingual problem, the international outlook, the United States influence, and domestic relations." Huntting

Siegfried, André, 1875-
* Canada, an international power; tr. from the French by Doris Hemming. [2d ed] Duell [1949] 283p maps $3.50 **917.1**
1 Canada 49-2222
First published 1937. The 1949 edition has a new chapter: "Canada and the second world war" and has expanded the chapter on foreign policy
The purpose of the book is "to describe the international position of Canada in the economic and political equilibrium of the twentieth century . . . [to] study her geographical contacts, her racial structure, her place in world markets as both producer and consumer, the possibilities awaiting her in the realm of culture, her exceptional role of interpreter between the United States and England, and finally, her chance of survival as an independent nation." Preface

Steel, Byron, 1895-
Let's visit Canada; a practical guide for tourist, sportsman and vacationist. McBride 1948 496p illus maps $3.75 **917.1**
1 Canada—Description and travel (W) 48-3335
"Up-to-date data on great Canadian cities, the eastern and Prairie Provinces, Canadian Rockies National Parks, British Columbia, hotel accommodations, restaurants, recreation centers, motor routes, and fishing and hunting in [this] . . . comprehensive guide to the Dominion of Canada." Retail bookseller
Bibliography: p485-86

The following are also recommended:

Duncan, D. Here's to Canada! Harper 1941 334p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) **917.1**

Nute, G. L. The voyageur; illus. by Carl W. Bertsch. Appleton 1931 288p illus o.p. 1948 **917.1**

Taylor, T. G. Canada; a study of cool continental environments and their effect on British and French settlement. Saunders, S.J.R. 1947 524p illus maps (Methuen's advanced geographies) $6 **917.1**

917.11 British Columbia

Albee, Ruth (Sutton) and Albee, William
Alaska challenge; with Lyman Anson. Dodd 1940 366p illus $3 **917.11**
1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 British Columbia — Description and travel 3 Eskimos (W) 40-6566
"The remarkable story of a trip through the trackless wilderness of British Columbia to Alaska—the entertaining and exciting account of the wanderings within the Arctic Circle of a young couple on a journey that took two years to accomplish, with another year spent on the frozen shores of Bering Strait among the primitive Esquimaux." Huntting
"The adventurous interest [of the book] is heightened by the fact that the Albees had almost no money. They had to pause to work their way. And the people they met, as well as the events of their own exciting pilgrimage, have part in the zestfulness of their tale." N.Y. Times

The following is also recommended:

Rothery, A. E. Ports of British Columbia; illus. with photographs. Doubleday 1943 279p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Description and history of Victoria and Vancouver **917.11**

917.12 Northwest territories

Finnie, Richard, 1906-
Canada moves north. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1948 239p illus $4 **917.12**
1 Northwest territories, Canada (W) 48-11723
First published 1942. The 1948 edition has a new chapter on the military role the United States played during World war II
Describes "the great march to Canada's northwest; about exploration, trade, missions communications, metals and oil, farming and stock raising, tourist traffic, about Canada's civilization, literature and the arts." Huntting
Map on lining-papers. Background reading: p227-28

Godsell, Philip Henry, 1889-
Arctic trader; the account of twenty years with the Hudson's bay company. [6th and rev. ed] Macmillan 1943 322p illus $2.49 **917.12**
1 Fur trade 2 Hudson's bay company 3 Indians of North America—Canada 4 Northwest, Canadian—Description and travel 43-13195
First published 1934 by Putnam
"Aside from the sheer thrill of his vividly told adventures, what strikes one most is the manner in which the old traditions of the company hung on in the North." N.Y. Times

Griffin, Harold
Alaska and the Canadian Northwest; our new frontier. Norton 1944 221p illus map $2.75 917.12

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Northwest, Canadian—Description and travel (W) 44-2157

The story of the opening up of North America's last frontier and of what is being achieved today. It is the story of a frontier which is both American and Canadian, embracing an area extending from the Mackenzie River to the Bering Strait, and taking in parts of the Northwest Territories, northern Alberta and British Columbia, the Yukon and Alaska

Jaques, Florence (Page) 1890-
Canadian spring; illus. by Francis Lee Jaques. Harper 1947 216p illus map $3.50 917.12

1 Northwest, Canadian—Description and travel 47-31420

"Both text and illustrations have all the charm of her former books, the interest in wild life and the personal anecdote of this leisurely motor trip that appeals both to the nature lover and the person who would like to travel (or has traveled) through the Canadian northwest." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Freeman, L. R. The nearing North. Dodd 1928 385p illus o.p. 1948 917.12

Heming, A. H. H. Drama of the forests; romance and adventure; illus. by the author with reproductions from a series of his paintings owned by the Royal Ontario museum. Doubleday 1921 342p illus o.p. 1948 917.12

Wilson, Clifford, ed. The new North in pictures. Ryerson press 1947 223p illus $5 Reprint from the files of The beaver 917.12

917.13 Ontario

Garvin, Amelia Beers (Warnock) 1878-
This is Ontario [by Katherine Hale pseud.]; photographs by Sir Ellsworth Falvelle. Ryerson press 1946 245p illus $2.50 917.13

1 Ontario—Description and travel [A 48-3775]

First published 1937. This 1946 edition has been revised by the author

A travel book which covers Ontario, old and new; the established south and the story of the opening north; well-known motor routes and surprising byways—it is a verbal map in which history, drama, poetic colour and modern realism find play

Maps on lining-papers

Pinkerton, Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney) 1887-
Wilderness wife. Carrick 1939 327p illus o.p. 1948 917.13

1 Frontier and pioneer life (W) 39-27096

"Faced with the necessity of an outdoor life, with no resources, but with some writing ability, a young couple made a home in the Canadian wilderness in northern Ontario and supported themselves for five years. A log cabin was built with their own hands, supplies were transported by canoe, and Mrs. Pinkerton developed unsuspected skill in cooking, trapping, gardening, and driving a dog team." Bkl.

"The record of their wilderness experiences makes as good a story of this kind as any one should want to read." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

White, Stewart Edward, 1873-1946
The forest; illus. by Thomas Fogarty. Doubleday 1903 276p illus o.p. 1948 917.13

1 Ontario—Description and travel 2 Outdoor life [3-27957]

Describes the picturesque wild Canadian country north of Lake Superior

Let no old camper look upon this volume as a treatise on woodcraft, though there is much woodcraft in it. Neither can it be considered a book of travel or description, for the landscape is not defined. It is rather a series of detached impressions of the mystery and charm and wonder of the forest. Adapted from the author's Apologia

917.14 Quebec

Brinley, Kathrine Gordon (Sanger)
Away to Quebec; a gay journey to the province; twenty four drawings by D. Putnam Brinley. Dodd 1937 286p illus o.p. 1948 917.14

1 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel (W) 37-11278

"Describes a journey along the north shore of the St. Lawrence, a week-end at Manoir Richelieu, trout fishing at Tadoussac, the Saguenay, a visit to Peribonka, home of Maria Chapdelaine, a visit to an old Hudson Bay trading post, churches, manor houses, and many other points of interest in the old Province of Quebec. Illustrated, and valuable road notes for the motorist." Ontario library review

Call, Frank Oliver, 1878-
Spell of French Canada. Page 1926 372p illus map $3.75 917.14

1 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel 26-12989

"A charming and sympathetic portrayal of French Canada—its cities, religions, festivals, history, folklore and handicrafts." Cleveland

"It is his thoroughness, coupled with a passion for all that is lovely or quaint or striking in the life and scenery of his native province, that makes this record the best volume on the subject." Literary rev.

Bibliography: p363-64

Clarke, John Mason, 1857-1925
The Gaspé . . . with an introduction by David McCord. Yale univ. press 1935 xxiv, 203p illus $3.50 917.14

1 Gaspé district, Quebec 35-27268

First published 1923 under title: L'Île Percée

"Including an account of L'Île Percée, the finial of the St Lawrence; being a blend of reveries & realities, history & science, description & narration and a signpost to the traveler in the Gaspé peninsula." Subtitle

"History, geography, and some account of present-day life are combined in this book, written by a geologist." Bkl.

Some references: p202-03

Davies, Blodwen
Romantic Quebec; illus. by Barbara Stephens. Dodd 1932 213p illus $2.50 917.14

1 Quebec (City)—Description 2 Quebec (City)—History 3 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel 4 Quebec (Province)—History 32-22528

"Describes a series of excursions, mostly beyond the walls of the city of Quebec

Davies, Blodwen—*Continued*
into such places as the Beauport road, the island of Orleans, the old parish of Beaumont, Indian Lorette, the refuge of the Hurons, Cap Rouge, and Charlesbourg, all lying within sight of the ancient fortress, and each the scene of a romantic episode in the history of New France." Ontario library review

Hogner, Dorothy Childs
Summer roads to Gaspé; illus. by Nils Hogner. Dutton 1939 288p illus $4.50 **917.14**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Gaspé district, Quebec 3 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel (W) 39-27377

Informal travelogue of the motor trip taken by the author and her artist-husband along the trail north to the Gaspé peninsula, with a brief boat trip to Newfoundland and Labrador
"A very good travel chronicle, individual and alive. And this quality of life is instantly arresting in Nils Hogner's drawings." N.Y. Times
Maps on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Davies, Blodwen. Gaspé; land of history and romance. Greenberg 1949 233p illus map $4.50 (W) "Book goes into historical backgrounds and good deal more than most." Commonweal **917.14**

917.15 New Brunswick

For a chatty book about New Brunswick the following is recommended:

Thomas, L. J. and Barton, R. W. In New Brunswick we'll find it. Appleton 1939 253p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **917.15**

917.16 Nova Scotia

Brinley, Kathrine Gordon (Sanger)
Away to Cape Breton; illus. by Putnam Brinley. Dodd 1936 266p illus map o.p. 1948 **917.16**

1 Cape Breton—Description and travel 36-11205

"An informal pilgrimage to one of the quaint and interesting islands off the eastern end of Nova Scotia. Not only a delightful story of personal adventure, but also a complete picture of the island, with valuable information about roads, hotels, food and other details that prepare one for Canada's delightful vacation lands." Ontario library review

Call, Frank Oliver, 1878-
Spell of Acadia. Page 1930 427p illus $3.75 **917.16**

1 Acadia—Description and travel 30-14671

"One of the well known Spell books, covering the region comprising Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. The Longfellow interest will commend it to many readers (the 'Green gables' interest to others). Well illustrated." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p421-22

Duncan, Dorothy, 1903-
Bluenose; a portrait of Nova Scotia. Harper 1942 273p illus o.p. 1948 **917.16**

1 Nova Scotia—Description and travel (W) 42-19820

A "narrative of a leisurely trip through Nova Scotia. Combines descriptions of places and people and interesting bits of history." Ontario library review

"Her book is a catch-all of information, a miscellany of legend and fact and persons all woven into a bright-hued tapestry." Book-of-the-month club news
Bibliography: p265-66. Map on lining-papers

Longstreth, Thomas Morris, 1886-
To Novia Scotia, the sunrise province of Canada. Appleton 1935 290p illus o.p. 1948 **917.16**

1 Nova Scotia—Description and travel 35-27088

"A genial and informing account of a leisurely journey through Nova Scotia. The author and his traveling companion, a doctor who quotes poetry, have a happy faculty of getting 'the feel of a place,' and bringing out the connection of points of interest with the past. Photographs, maps on end papers [and] bibliography." N.Y. libraries

MacNeil, Neil
Highland heart in Nova Scotia. Scribner 1948 199p $2.75 **917.16**

1 Cape Breton—Social life and customs 2 Scotch in Nova Scotia (W) 48-6478

"Recollections of the childhood days of the author spent with his relatives on Cape Breton Island in Nova Scotia, where an authentic Highland atmosphere still prevailed several generations after emigration from Scotland." Publishers' weekly
Map on lining-papers

Walworth, Arthur Clarence, 1903-
Cape Breton; isle of romance. Longmans 1948 xx, 172p illus maps $3.50 **917.16**

1 Cape Breton—Description and travel 48-6438

"Travel book on this little known island beyond Nova Scotia. If many readers bent on pastures new get hold of this book, this 'isle of romance' may become a tourists' paradise. . . . There are tips for sportsmen, regulations about automobiles, liquor, and customs. Fine photographs." Kirkus

"In a little-known land of quaint customs beyond Nova Scotia, magnificent scenery, and peerless fishing of both inland and deep sea varieties. Charming account of the author's trip by automobile." Cincinnati
Bibliography: p164-66

917.19 Labrador

Merrick, Elliott, 1905-
True north. Scribner 1933 353p $2.75 **917.19**

1 Labrador—Description and travel 33-5638

"How the author and his wife, unversed in the ways of the wild, endured unbelievable, gruelling hardships and found a kind of life they would never willingly relinquish in the wilds of Labrador, 550 miles up Grand river, makes enthralling reading. The narrative, re-creating every aspect of their fall and winter sojourn, gives intimate acquaintance with the country, the trappers, life in the bush and the joys of fire and food and a tent at the end of the day. Map on end papers." N.Y. libraries

Wallace, Dillon, 1863-
Lure of the Labrador wild; the story of the exploring expedition conducted by Leonidas Hubbard, jr. Revell 1905 339p illus map $3.50 **917.19**

1 Hubbard, Leonidas, 1872-1903 2 Labrador—Description and travel 5-6300

"Story, well told, of the adventures and terrible hardships of an expedition in

Wallace, Dillon—*Continued*
search of an unexplored lake in the interior of Labrador. Mr Hubbard, leader of the expedition, perished from starvation." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Horr, A. R. Log of the schooner Bowdoin; introduction and interpolations by Donald B. MacMillan; photographs and ornithology by Alfred M. Bailey; with contributions by other members of the crew. World pub. 1947 140p illus $2.50 "Record of a vacation spent by landlubbers as crew men on a month's trip to the arctic regions." Bkl. 917.19

917.2 Mexico

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
Mexican maze; with illus. by Diego Rivera. Lippincott 1931 369p illus $1.50 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Social life and customs 3 Superstition 31-27020

"His account of the history, the legends, the personalities of the communities he writes about, is the result of unlimited personal observation, as sympathetic as it is delightful. I cannot always share his conclusions as when he likens Tepoztlan to Florence and his adjectives are sometimes too brightly purple for my taste. . . Mr. Beals has collected scores of the crisp and charming pen and ink sketches of Diego Rivera to illustrate its pages. And he has much sound common sense in his concluding chapters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brenner, Anita, 1905-
Your Mexican holiday, a modern guide; maps and illus. by Carlos Merida, José Garduño and Robert Winslow. 1947 rev. ed. with complete motor maps and directory. Putnam 1947 449p illus maps $5 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel 47-2856

First edition 1932. The 1947 edition of this standard guide book has been completely revised and brought up to date. Contains information about the art, history and customs of the country in addition to the usual facts for tourists

Burbank, Addison, 1895-
Mexican frieze; written and illus. by Addison Burbank. Coward-McCann 1940 268p illus $3.50 917.2

1 Indians of Mexico 2 Mexico—Description and travel 3 Mexico—Social life and customs (W) 40-27780

"As a painter [the author's] accent is on color, costume, custom, with occasional myths and rituals witnessed. . . He saw a great deal of Mexico, from Valles to Mexico City to Guadalajara, to Patzcuara, to Oaxaca. He traveled on horse or mule back and on foot to remote regions in the interior." Kirkus

"Bright color is reproduced in three full-page illustrations, and sketches from Mr. Burbank's portfolio are generously supplied. . . As another travel book from Mexico this one offers an average assortment of personal adventure and observation; it is the author's interest in the Indians—an interest both pictorial and human—that sets it somewhat apart from the mass." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

Cerwin, Herbert, 1908-
These are the Mexicans. Harcourt 1947 384p illus $5 917.2

1 Mexico—Civilization 2 Mexico—Description and travel 3 National characteristics, Mexican (W) 47-12239

"A portrait of Mexico today which correlates present economic and political situations with past history. A study in contrast and extremes useful to pleasure-bound tourists and serious students alike." Retail bookseller

"Not a travel guide, but a more penetrating analysis of the customs and the reasons behind them, the native crafts as expression of the 'little people.'" Kirkus

Notes, references and bibliography: p366-78. Maps on lining-papers

Chandos, Dane, pseud.
Village in the sun. Putnam 1945 260p $3 917.2

1 Ajijic, Mexico 2 Mexico—Social life and customs (W) 45-7050

A story of present-day life in the village of Ajijic, Mexico. Depicts the everyday life of the "Indios" of Mexico

"Dane Chandos has distilled from this village the essence of simple life in the midst of complexities and has revealed the Indios of Ajijic in all their splendor and tranquillity, dignity and childlikeness, compelling our love and respect." Huntting

Chase, Stuart, 1888- and Chase, Marian (Tyler)
* Mexico; a study of two Americas; illus. by Diego Rivera. Macmillan 1931 338p illus $1.49 917.2

1 Mexico—Civilization 2 Mexico—Description and travel 3 Mexico—Social life and customs 31-27256

"Mr Chase says that the purpose of his book is to create an understanding between 'old family Americans and their parvenu cousins' on the other side of the Rio Grande. The two civilizations are compared—the one based on handicraft, the other on the machine; then, taking Tepoztlan, a town of 4,000 people, as typical of the Mexico of today, Mr Chase shows how a machineless community lives, as contrasted with our 'Middletown.'" Book rev. digest

"With its implications, this is one of the most vital and thought-provoking books of our time. It is elaborated with a variety of data concerning Mexican Indian life, enriched with vivid glimpses of the charm, color, variety, and picturesque uniqueness of the Mexican scene." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p329-34

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
All the best in Mexico; with illus. and maps. Dodd 1949 239p illus maps $3.50 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel (W) 49-48337

"A Sydney Clark travel book"

A revision of the author's "Mexico: magnetic southland" first published 1944

Up-to-date information about hotels, travel routes and personalities in addition to advice on what things to see, with their history and legends, etc. Since the devaluation of the peso, travel is cheaper and a new budget is estimated in accordance with this change

Covarrubias, Miguel, 1904-
Mexico south; the isthmus of Tehuantepec; paintings and drawings by the author; photographs by Rose Covarrubias, the author and others. Knopf 1946 xxviii, 427p illus maps $7.50 917.2

1 Indians of Mexico 2 Mexico 3 Mexico—Antiquities 4 Tehuantepec, Isthmus of (W) 46-8111

The artist-author has portrayed the nature of the region, in geography, ethnology, anthropology, archaeology, history, economics, plastic arts, literature, music, folklore, religion, food, drink, sexual cus-

Covarrubias, Miguel—*Continued*
toms, etc. The result is an evocation of an entire civilization, throwing light upon the history and culture of all Mexico
Bibliography: p412-27. Glossary: p409-11

Diamant, Gertrude, 1901-
* Days of Ofelia; illus. by John O'Hara Cosgrove II. Houghton 1942 226p illus $3 **917.2**

1 Indians of Mexico 2 Mexico—Social life and customs 3 National characteristics, Mexican (W) 42-36130

Story of a Mexican Indian family by an American woman who lived with them. Tells also of visits to the poverty-stricken country of the Otomí Indians
"A penetratingly drawn, sympathetic picture of native Mexican family life and an altogether irresistible one of small Ofelia in relation to her family." Cincinnati

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-
Fiesta in Mexico; with illus. by Valentin Vidaurreta. Knopf 1934 267p illus $3 **917.2**

1 Dancing—Folk and national dances 2 Dancing—Mexico 3 Indians of Mexico—Dances 4 Mexico—Religion 5 Mexico—Social life and customs 34-38344

"Since a whole bookful of descriptions of one fiesta after another would be rather insupportable reading, Miss Fergusson writes as entertainingly about her adventures in discovering the fiestas as she does about the fiestas themselves. These sketches have the true ring of Mexican travel. . . Her enthusiasm for Mexico will communicate itself to every one who reads her book." N.Y. Times

Gardner, Erle Stanley, 1889-
Land of shorter shadows. Morrow 1948 228p illus $5 **917.2**

1 California, Lower—Description and travel 48-1076

"Erle Stanley Gardner took himself a vacation from clues and gore, and was kind-hearted enough to let his legion readers go along with him. . . This tells the story of his motor trip down the Lower California peninsula where the flora and fauna are stranger even than those of Hollywood, and where the roads are rightly marked impassable. An entertaining ramble with Gardner in relaxed and photographic mood." Book-of-the-month club news
Maps on lining-papers

Jackson, Joseph Henry, 1894-
Mexican interlude. New and rev. ed. Macmillan 1937 246p illus map o.p. 1948 **917.2**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Mexico—Description and travel 37-34879

First published 1936
The author and his wife "toured over the . . . Pan-American highway on their trip. With Mexico City as headquarters, they visited all the famous sights, and a few obscure ones, in the vicinity. Laughter and good fellowship round out the volume." Cincinnati
Reading about Mexico: p233-38

James, Neill, 1902-
Dust on my heart; petticoat vagabond in Mexico. Scribner 1946 310p $3 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Social life and customs 3 Otomí Indians (W) 46-25228

"Travel experiences in Mexico where author's originally projected six months' journey has stretched into four years of living in isolated parts of the country. Life among the Otomies, the nation's poorest people; explorations of Peraz, 'the land of Gold,' the buried cities of Mitla and Monte Alban and other areas unknown to the tourist." Library journal

Lamb, Dana, and Cleveland, June
Enchanted vagabonds. Harper 1938 415p illus maps $4 **917.2**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Description and travel (W) 38-27418

The story of the travels of a young couple who set out from San Diego in a homemade sixteen-foot combination of a surfboat, kayak, sailboat and canoe, with limited supplies, less than five dollars in cash and unlimited courage and ingenuity. Their three year voyage took them along the coast of Lower California and the coasts of Mexico and Central America to the Panama canal

Redfield, Robert, 1897-
Tepoztlan, a Mexicon village; a study of folk life. Univ. of Chicago press 1930 247p illus map (Chicago. University. Publications in anthropology) $3.50 **917.2**

1 Ethnology—Mexico 2 Mexico—Social life and customs 3 Tepoztlán, Mexico 30-15556

"A study of the daily round of life in a modern Mexican village, showing that the inhabitants constitute an intermediate group between tribal and city types of life. The author provides a carefully documented account of this pueblo, its communal organization, its methods of labor, its customs, medicine and magic, clothes, cookery and land tenure, and tells how its inhabitants live and die. [Bibliography]." Book rev. digest

Rosa, Guido
Mexico speaks; photographs by the author. Day 1944 250p illus o.p. 1948 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel (W) 44-2921

" 'Captivated by the savor of the thoughts of many of the plain people [of Mexico]' the author gives them an opportunity to express themselves on social and economic problems and on international relationships. To meet and talk with these people he travelled in an ancient Chevrolet with Juan, a twenty-year-old man of all work. [This is the] story of their experiences and conversations with [the] people." Library journal

Seaton, George Whiting, 1888-1944
What to see and do in Mexico; how to get the most out of your trip. Prentice-Hall 1939 351p illus o.p. 1948 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Description and travel (W) 39-4991

"A book which concentrates its attention on the most worth-while things, and tells how these can be seen with the least expenditure of time and effort. . . [It] will tell you how to have a good time in Mexico for various periods ranging from a week to two months." Foreword

"There is a good deal of advice on clothing, customs regulations, luggage and money, all of it sound, and the photographic illustrations are exceptionally good. In general the author has done everything possible in a book of the sort to make it useful to the reader for whom he has designed it." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Maps on lining-papers

Spratling, William Philip, 1900-
Little Mexico. Smith, P. 198p illus $4 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel
[32-4493]

A reprint of a book first published 1932 by Cape & Smith

"Mr Spratling is an American artist who has made Mexico his home. His book is a series of prose sketches of his friends and neighbors in Taxco, where he has built his own house, and of his journeys by boat and on horseback into 'Tierra Caliente,' the hot country. The book is illustrated with the author's drawings." Book rev. digest

"He can communicate its way of life with an understanding and a sympathy which no other North American to my knowledge possesses. If he strikes the Northerner as a little mystical, it is only because Little Mexico is drenched in mystery. I have been there and I can testify." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Steel, Byron, 1895-
* Let's visit Mexico. McBride 1946 425p illus maps $3.50 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel
(W) 46-25131

This guidebook, stressing recent changes in the country since the war, includes details to be followed before leaving, choice of routes, etc. "Then the background of the country, and the sights to be seen, with necessary history; the auto-train, bus, plane possibilities, the excursions that can be fitted in, the trips out of Mexico City [are given]." Kirkus

Appendices: Spanish vocabulary and useful expressions; Calendar of fiestas; Significant dates in Mexican history; Distances of tourist towns and cities from centers; Shopping in Mexico; Suggested itineraries; Bibliography

Steinbeck, John, 1902-
Forgotten village; with 136 photographs from the film of the same name, by R. H. Kline and Alexander Hackensmid. Viking 1941 143p illus o.p. 1948 917.2

1 Mexico—Social life and customs
(W) 41-9736

A book of prose and pictures with text by John Steinbeck and photo-direction by Herbert Kline. Based upon the motion picture depicting and life of the people and the clash of medicine and magic in a remote Mexican village

"It is a moving, enlightening story, and in its elemental simplicity it shows us, too, the daily pattern of the people's lives . . . as it was photographed in a real village, among the people who really are the 'characters' we see, so the pictures are as vitally revealing as they are strong and beautiful." N.Y. Times

Strode, Hudson, 1893-
Now in Mexico. Harcourt 1947 368p illus $5 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel
(W) 47-11420

"Based on the author's ten years of travel below the Rio Grande, this word picture of Mexico presents the atmosphere and life of the country, its large and lavish cities and its little-known byways." Retail bookseller

"Bears evidence of the catholicity of taste and knowledge and interest and ability that makes Strode outstanding as guide and counselor. . . There are enough bits for the inquiring tourist to serve as a handbook. . . Beautifully written, with color and drama and zest. Illustrated with fine photographs." Kirkus

Terry, Thomas Philip, 1864-
* Terry's guide to Mexico. . . Rev. by Robert C. Terry. Robert C. Terry 1947 932p illus maps $4.75 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel 48-2689

First published 1909 under title: "Terry's Mexico." Frequently revised to keep pace with new modes of travel

"With chapters on the railways, airways, bus lines, and ocean routes to Mexico, and the automobile roads in the republic. 900 pages, 5 maps, and 20 plans." Subtitle

Bibliography: p913-917

Toor, Frances, 1890-
New guide to Mexico; completely rev. and augmented with maps and illus. Crown 1948 270p illus maps $2.50 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel—Guide books 48-6266

First published 1936

"Up-to-the-minute information on travel, dining, lodging—everything to make the trip a happy one. A revised edition of the book that has been a standard guide for 13 years. Profusely illustrated with photographs and maps." Retail bookseller

Mexican bibliography: p259-60

The following are also recommended:

Dobie, J. F. Tongues of the monte. Little 1947 301p illus $3.50 First published 1937 by Doubleday 917.2

Dodge, David. How green was my father; a sort of travel diary; illus. by Irv Koons. Simon & Schuster 1947 217p illus $2.75 (W) 917.2

Hilton, J. W. Sonora sketch book. Macmillan 1947 333p illus $5 (W) 917.2

Lawrence, D. H. Mornings in Mexico. Knopf 1927 189p $2.50 917.2

Phillips, Henry Albert. New designs for old Mexico. McBride 1939 xx, 336p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 917.2

917.26 Yucatan

Thompson, Edward Herbert, 1860-1935
People of the serpent; life and adventures among the Mayas. Houghton 1932 301p illus $3.50 917.26

1 Chichen-Itzá, Mexico 2 Mayas 3 Yucatan—Antiquities 4 Yucatan—Description and travel 32-22529

"This modest recital of the experiences during the 40 years which the archeologist has devoted to the study of the ruins of the Mayas in Yucatan will interest readers who have no special interest in North American archeology." Pittsburgh

The following is also recommended:

Gann, T. W. F. In an unknown land. Duckworth 1924 263p illus map o.p. 1948 917.26

917.28 Central America

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
Banana gold; illus. by Carlos Merida. Lippincott 1932 367p illus $3.50 917.28

1 Central America — Description and travel 32-26561

"Nothing of significance escaped the keen eye of this journalist as he traversed Central America during the war between the marines and the Nicaraguan outlaw Sandino, and his story loses nothing in the telling. He shows up the squalor and corruption of native life and the inefficiency or worse of the officials." Pittsburgh

Beals, Carleton—*Continued*

"First-class vivid journalism, and an effectual warning to any one who is thinking of going South to escape from the horrors of the machine age." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-

All the best in Central America; with illus. and maps. Dodd 1946 288p illus maps $3 **917.28**

1 Central America—Description and travel (W) 46-1800

"This travel narrative is packed with . . . information about each of the countries comprising Central America. The author tells first how to get there and what to see—with information about passports, clothing, seasons, costs, etc. By plane, train, motor and steamer, he conducts the reader through each of the various countries [Guatemala, Honduras, El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama]." Huntting

Hancock, Ralph, 1903-

Rainbow republics: Central America. Coward-McCann 1947 305p (Invitation to travel ser) $4 **917.28**

1 Central America—Description and travel (W) 47-11679

"Travel in the seven Central American Countries south of Mexico; a mixture of historical and background information and straight travel directions of the Baedeker type. Among subjects especially considered are the capital cities, picturesque villages, hotels, food and drink, fine arts and handicrafts, fiestas, archaeological sites and discoveries and our trade and trade opportunities in Central America." Library journal

Folded map in envelope on back cover

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894-

Beyond the Mexique bay. Harper 1934 295p illus o.p. 1948 **917.28**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Guatemala—Description and travel 34-10349

"A philosophical travel book of Central America. Finely finished illustrations." Pratt quarterly

"Mr Huxley's impressions of lands to the south serve as the medium for many reflections, some fairly weighty, some pseudo-scientific, some sardonically playful, about mankind and the present drift of human affairs. . . Not everything that Mr Huxley says can be accepted with finality, but for a travel chronicle which verges on dissertation 'Beyond the Mexique Bay,' yields the stimulus of fresh impressions and fresh ideas." Springfield Republican

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-

* Central America; challenge and opportunity. Holt 1941 293p illus $3 **917.28**

1 Central America 2 Commercial products 3 Latin America (W) 41-5669

Contents: Looking south; Guatemala; El Salvador; Honduras; Nicaragua; Costa Rica; Panama; Colombia; Jamaica; Cuba and sugar; Coffee; Bananas; Old coco; Chocolate; Chicle; Rubber; Experimental crops; By rail, sea, and air; Central America considers the future

"In this popular survey of Central America, the author includes a wealth of information on the people, their lives, character, government, social conditions, history, religion, crops, and trade. . . Of interest to business men and general readers. Many photographs." Bkl.

Middle America. Norton 1944 317p illus map $3.50 **917.28**

1 Agriculture—Central America 2 Central America—Economic conditions 3 Natural resources—Central America (W) 44-4273

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A description of the resources and export crops of Central America, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, and the Dominican republic, the tropical diseases of these countries, the future prospects of Middle America, communication by airplane, etc.

The following is also recommended:

Gann, T. W. F. Discoveries and adventures in Central America. Scribner 1929 261p illus o.p. 1948 **917.28**

917.281 Guatemala

Adamic, Louis, 1899-

House in Antigua; a restoration. Harper 1937 300p illus $4 **917.281**

1 Guatemala Antigua (W) 37-21249

"Living for a time in a restored Spanish colonial house in Antigua, Guatemala, Louis Adamic was inspired to write the story of the house and of its restorers, Wilson and Dorothy Popenoe. An inset section of pictures supplements the text in suggesting the beauty of the house and its surroundings." Wis. bul.

Burbank, Addison, 1895-

Guatemala profile; written and illus. by Addison Burbank. Coward-McCann 1939 296p illus o.p. 1948 **917.281**

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 2 Guatemala—Social life and customs (W) 39-27358

An artist who went to Guatemala to paint the colorful life of the Maya Indians describes and interprets the country which he found so fascinating during his stay of more than a year

"This unaffected story. . .brings us beauty and rare individual quality from a fascinating country." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dodge, David

How lost was my weekend; a greenhorn in Guatemala; with illus. by Irv Koons. Random house 1948 247p illus $2.75 **917.281**

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 2 Guatemala—Social life and customs (W) 48-2707

"The Dodge family's hilarious attack on Guatemala—complete with unpleasant insects and animals, 'faux pas,' social and otherwise, native natal celebrations and a superlative quota of unusual incidents and accidents." Huntting

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-

* Guatemala. Knopf 1937 320p illus map $3.50 **917.281**

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 2 Guatemala—Social life and customs 3 Mayas 37-27187

"A first-rate book about a land that, from the American-tourist point of view, may become the next Mexico. Miss Fergusson, who has a sharp eye and a sensitive mind, neglects nothing, from fiestas to Mayan remains, from banana plantations to President Ubico's benevolent despotism. Good photographs." New Yorker

Hersey, Jean, 1902-
Halfway to heaven; a Guatemala holiday. Prentice-Hall 1947 259p illus $3.75 917.281

1 Guatemala—Description and travel (W) 47-11927

"A record of the author's travels in Central America and the contrast between the old and the new in the life of the natives in a country where modern civilization and Indian folklore exist side by side." Publishers' weekly

"Human interest, humor, and colorful description are deftly interwoven in Jean Hersey's personal narrative of an increasingly popular tourist haven and its people. In it she has included a good deal of Guatemalan background, history, customs, and legends. Illustrated with photographs." Retail bookseller

Map on lining-papers

Jackson, Joseph Henry, 1894-
Notes on a drum; travel sketches in Guatemala. Macmillan 1937 276p illus $3.50 917.281

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 37-28465

"The author . . . spent some time in Guatemala and has produced a companionable guidebook to that country. It contains some Guatemalan history, descriptions of present-day life and conditions, and suggestions for tourists." Book rev. digest

Kelsey, Vera, and Osborne, Lilly De Jongh
Four keys to Guatemala. Rev. ed. Funk 1948 332p illus maps $3 917.281

1 Guatemala 2 Indians of Central America—Guatemala 48-2627

First published 1939

Partial contents: Indian and his ancestors; His ceremonies, festivals, pilgrimages, fairs, markets; His life; His crafts; His arts; Kingdom of Guatemala; Antigua; Movement for independence; Guatemala today; Economic outlook; Arts; Sports and recreations; Capital: Guatemala city; Towns and villages; Maya sites

"A well-written book, perhaps too solid for the average tourist but worthwhile for the serious armchair traveler. The three parts are devoted to Indian tribes and customs, the history of colonial Guatemala, and the present-day life of the republic. One section gives guidebook information about 200 towns and villages, includes a highway map, and lists Maya sites. Bibliography: p319-22. Photographs; notes on topography, zoology, and botany." Bkl.

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
Images of earth: Guatemala. Viking 1934 206p illus o.p. 1948 917.281

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 34-39882

"Ruined Mayan cities of the past and living coffee plantations of today contribute to the charm of this book of travel. Short stories, whether true or imaginary interspersed among the chapters of history and travel, give an added interest and the illustrations, with their unusual arrangement in selected groups, make it a book to please the eye." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Judson, L. S. and Judson, E. M. Let's go to Guatemala; illus. with 53 original photographs and 23 maps by the author. Harper 1949 327p illus maps (Judson guides to Latin America) $4 (W) 917.281

917.29 West Indies

Aspinall, Algernon Edward, 1871-
Pocket guide to the West Indies. [9th ed] Chemical pub. co. 1940 525p illus maps o.p. 1948 917.29

1 Bermuda islands—Description and travel 2 British Guiana—Description and travel 3 British Honduras—Description and travel 4 Spanish Main—Description and travel 5 West Indies—Description and travel [40-10105]

First published 1907

A competent guidebook on all phases of life in the West Indies. Information about history, industry, climate, hotel accomodations, sports, etc. are given about each island

Bertram, Kate, 1918- and Bertram, Richard H. 1916-
Caribbean cruise. Norton 1948 292p illus maps $3.75 917.29

1 West Indies—Description and travel 48-6006

"A yachting couple's cruise diary of a trip around the West Indies in an auxiliary sloop in 1941, of their wartime sojourn there while the husband worked for the Navy and a postwar cruise in the same boat. The authors recommend yachting procedures and equipment, besides routes." Publishers' weekly

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
All the best in the Caribbean. . . Dodd 1948 251p illus $3.50 917.29

1 Caribbean sea 2 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 48-5560

"A Sydney Clark travel book"

A "guide to the Islands of the Caribbean with complete postwar information on transportation, currency, hotels, food, etc., as well as . . . descriptions of the republics, their histories, customs, and people." Huntting

Maps on lining-papers

Early, Eleanor
Lands of delight; a cruise book to northern South America and the Caribbean; decoration by Virginia Grilley. Houghton 1939 214p illus $2.50 917.29

1 Caribbean sea 2 Venezuela—Description and travel 3 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 39-33444

"A companion volume to 'Ports of the Sun,' covering the following places:—Puerto Rico, Santo Domingo, Cat Cay, Tortola, Venezuela ports, Caracas, Curacao, Martinique, Trinidad, and glimpses of other ports, briefly seen." Kirkus

"Eleanor Early fairly bubbles over, as always, with good humor, good stories and good travel advice." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

* Ports of the sun; a guide to the Caribbean, Bermuda, Nassau, Havana, and Panama. Houghton 1937 316p illus $2.50 917.29

1 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 38-24

"This is not only a guidebook to the Caribbean ports and islands . . . but it also includes much history and geography, legend and lore from first-hand study and tells of the experience of living for months at a time in the various ports." Book rev. digest

Maps on lining-papers

Foster, Harry La Tourette
Caribbean cruise. Rev. by W. W. Harris. . . Dodd 1939 350p illus maps $3 **917.29**

1 Caribbean Sea 2 West Indies—Description and travel 39-27027

First published 1928

"Nearly all of it is devoted to the route of the standard cruise to the islands of the Caribbean, starting from New York and taking in Bermuda, the Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Porto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Leewards, the French Antilles, the Windwards, Barbados. Trinidad and the Dutch West Indies . . . For each country or island that is visited there is first a list of important facts about it, and then follows a general description, a bit of historical information, and a detailed and comprehensive account of where to go and what to see. All this is written with a freshness and graphic quality that make it interesting." N.Y. Times

Hiss, Philip Hanson, 1910-
Netherlands America; the Dutch territories in the west. Duell 1943 225p illus maps (Essential bks) $3.50 **917.29**

1 Dutch Guiana—Description and travel 2 West Indies, Dutch—Description and travel (W) 43-17727

The story of the discovery and settlement of Curaçao, Surinam and other Dutch possessions in the West Indies. The author describes the oil refineries, the agricultural and forest products and mines and the other possible developments. Illustrated with many photographs

Bibliography: p209-15

Roberts, Walter Adolphe, 1886-
Lands of the inner sea: the West Indies and Bermuda. Coward-McCann 1948 301p (Invitation to travel ser) $4 **917.29**

1 Bermuda islands—Description and travel 2 Guiana—Description and travel 3 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 48-5048

"Covers all the West Indies, Bermuda, the Bahamas, and the Guianas in South America. For each, the historical background, present politics, hotels, means of transportation, what to buy and range of prices is outlined." Library journal

Bibliography: p287-88. Folded map in pocket on back cover

Seaton, George Whiting, 1888-1944
Let's go to the West Indies (how to get the most out of your trip). Prentice-Hall 1938 331p illus o.p. 1948 **917.29**

1 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 38-2520

Written primarily for the cruise passenger to tell him what to see for interest, what to do for amusement and what to buy for remembrance during the limited time of the ship's calls in various West Indian islands

Vandercook, John Womack, 1902-
* Caribbee cruise; a book of the West Indies; illus. by Theodore Nadejen. Harcourt 1938 349p illus $3.50 **917.29**

1 Caribbean sea 2 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 38-27759

A guide book to the Caribbean region which also conveys the history and atmosphere of the islands to the reader and traveler

"Not a trace of Baedeker here. Mr. Vandercook, who is no tourist, draws on the rich and bloody history of the Carribbean to create for the reader a sense of the *genius loci*. The discussion includes Bermuda. Not for 'practical' travellers." New Yorker

The following are also recommended:

Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean; a magic journey through all the West Indies. McBride 1936 301p illus o.p. 1948 **917.29**

Smith, Glanville. Many a green isle; illus. by E. C. McNear. Harper 1941 284p illus $3.50 (W) **917.29**

Waugh, Alec. Sugar islands; a Caribbean travelogue. Farrar, Straus 1949 278p $3 (W) **917.29**

917.291 Cuba

Barbour, Thomas, 1884-1946
Naturalist in Cuba. Little 1945 317p illus $3.50 **917.291**

1 Cuba—Description and travel 2 Natural history—Cuba (W) 45-35224

Contents: Approach to Cuba; First friends and first tastes; Cubans at home; Reptiles and amphibians; Garden at Soledad; Birds; Caye hunting; Bats; Mammals of long ago; Mammals of today; Cuba's agriculture; Cuba in retrospect

Map on lining-papers

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
All the best in Cuba; with illus. and maps. Dodd 1946 235p illus $3 **917.291**

1 Cuba—Description and travel (W) 46-11942

The author writes of the natural beauties and the people of Cuba, summarizes its history, and deals in specific detail with trips to be taken, outstanding things to see, the best hotels and restaurants, and problems of money, transportation, and comfort

Maps on lining-papers

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-
* Cuba. Knopf 1946 308p illus map $3.75 **917.291**

1 Cuba—Description and travel (W) 46-11828

"Here are the color and atmosphere of this fascinating land of sugar and tobacco, of sophisticated city people and primitive Negroes, as well as . . . information on its history, economy, and culture, presented in . . . readable fashion by one who has seen Cuba from Havana and Pinar de Rio to Santiago." Huntting

917.292 Jamaica

The following book is a recommended informal guide to the island:

Verrill, A. H. Jamaica of today. Dodd 1931 232p illus maps o.p. 1948 **917.292**

917.294 Haiti

Niles, Blair (Rice)
Black Haiti; a biography of Africa's eldest daughter; illus. from photographs by Robert Niles, jr. Putnam 1926 325p illus $3.50 **917.294**

1 Haiti 26-6368

"Charming, colorful sketches of Haiti, 'Africa's eldest daughter,' combining travel, description and history. Mrs. Niles is an experienced traveler with a talent for capturing the spirit of native races. In this book she endeavors to place the Haitians in their true light and to present present

Niles, Blair R.—*Continued*
day Haiti as a sunnier spot than its sinister history and traditions have fore-shadowed." Cleveland
Interesting photographs and a bibliography

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-1945
Magic island; illus. with drawings by Alexander King and photographs by the author. Harcourt 1929 336p illus $3.50 **917.294**
1 Haiti—Social life and customs 2 Negroes in Haiti 3 Voodooism 4 Witchcraft 29-2970
"A fascinating study of the primitive superstitions of the natives of Haiti. Fantastically illustrated." Wis. bul.
"We are given brief but eminently impartial appraisals of the American occupation and what it has accomplished; kindly, humorous sketches of the poets and politicians constituting the black 'haute monde' of the capital city, and just enough of the history of this proud and bloody island to afford a background of understanding." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

917.295 Puerto Rico

Brown, Wenzell
Dynamite on our doorstep; Puerto Rican paradox. Greenberg 1945 301p illus o.p. 1948 **917.295**
1 Puerto Rico (W) 45-10329
This is the story of an impoverished but proud people aroused to political consciousness by a devotion to their native leader, Muñoz Marin, head of the Popular party. Pen and ink drawings by Jack Crane
"Teaching school in Puerto Rico, the author learned by hard experience how Puerto Ricans feel about North Americans, also how they live, talk and think." Literary guild
Map on lining-papers

Petrullo, Vincenzo, 1906-
Puerto Rican paradox. Univ. of Pa. press 1947 181p $3 **917.295**
1 Puerto Rico 47-30192
Discussion of the political, economic, and cultural problems of Puerto Rico. In his preface the author says: "It is my hope that this book will contribute to a better understanding of the problems facing two million Spanish-speaking American citizens whose treatment by the United States has been neither entirely good nor entirely bad"

Tugwell, Rexford Guy, 1891-
Stricken land; the story of Puerto Rico. Doubleday 1946 xxxi, 704p illus $4.50 **917.295**
1 Puerto Rico—Economic conditions 2 Puerto Rico—Politics and government (W) 47-30063
"A long, detailed record of Mr Tugwell's stormy Governorship of Puerto Rico, its problems, achievements, and difficulties. Far from being dictator of the islands as has often been charged, he fought for social and economic reforms, meeting opposition on all sides—from his enemies in Puerto Rico and in Washington." Retail bookseller
Maps on lining-papers

White, Trumbull, 1868-
Puerto Rico and its people. . . Stokes 1938 383p illus o.p. 1948 **917.295**
1 Puerto Rico (W) 38-27454
Presents the history of Puerto Rico under Spanish and American rule, and discusses the economic conditions and relief problems of the present. The author was a war correspondent during the Spanish-American war
"A comprehensive survey of Puerto Rico and its people, summarizing its history briefly, describing a 'grand tour' of the island, as well as the industries and activities and manners of life and thought and characteristics of the people, with something of politics and education, and the relations between the United States and Puerto Rico. Forty-seven reproductions of photographs." N.Y. libraries
Maps on lining-papers

Writers' program
Puerto Rico; a guide to the island of Boriquén; comp. and written by the Puerto Rico Reconstruction administration in co-operation with the Writers' program of the Work projects administration. Sponsored by the Puerto Rico Department of education. Univ. soc. 1940 xli, 409p illus maps (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 **917.295**
1 Puerto Rico—Description and travel (W) 40-35620
Part 1 contains information on Natural setting; Resources; History; Agriculture; Industry; Transportation and communication; People; Architecture; Education; Religion; Cultural life; Sports and recreation; part 2 Principal cities. Part 3 contains 13 tours of the island
"An informative and detailed guide to the new traveler, pleasant reading for the person who has already visited the Island, and needed information for anyone who approaches the librarian with a 'can you tell me . . .' about Puerto Rico." Special libraries

The following is also recommended:

Reck, Daisy. Puerto Rico and the Virgin islands. . . Farrar 1939 241p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **917.295**

917.296 Bahamas

Forbes, Rosita (Torr) 1893-
Unicorn in the Bahamas. Dutton 1940 244p illus o.p. 1948 **917.296**
1 Bahamas (W) 40-7060
"This book traces the history of the Bahama Islands from the days of their discovery through the 'Skull and Crossbones' period and through the days of slavery and blockade running. It then describes ten or a dozen of the Islands as they may be seen today through the eyes of a tourist." Library journal
"The author, who has travelled through, and written of, many wilder lands, tells of a pleasant interlude in Nassau and the Cays, with emphasis on their history. Good background reading for a Caribbean cruise." New Yorker
Maps on lining-papers

917.297 Leeward islands

Holdridge, Desmond
Escape to the tropics; drawings by Edward Shenton. Harcourt 1937 272p illus maps o.p. 1948 **917.297**
1 Dutch Guiana 2 Redfern, Paul 3 Virgin islands of the United States 4 West Indies 37-2285
"An account of how two young people, unable to marry as conditions were in

Holdridge, Desmond—*Continued*
civilized New York, gathered together their savings and went off to the Virgin Islands, to live with greater content on a fraction of what it cost at home. Later they bought a boat in which they visited other islands in the Caribbean. The last part of the book tells the story of the author's lone trip into South American jungles in a fruitless search for Redfern [a missing aviator]." Book rev. digest
"The book is a lightly personal narrative, but it is alive and vivid and will appeal to those who like the spice of random adventure." Springfield Republican

917.298 Windward islands

The following books on two of the Windward island group are recommended if obtainable:

Bowman, Heath, and Bowman, Mrs Jefferson. Crusoe's island in the Caribbean. Bobbs 1939 339p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) Story of life in the island of Tobago 917.298

Smith, Nicol. Black Martinique—Red Guiana; photographs by Loren Tutell. Bobbs 1942 312p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Account of a visit to Martinique and French Guiana in 1941 917.298

917.299 Bermuda islands

Beautiful Bermuda, by Euphemia Young Bell and associates. The Bermuda blue book. . . Beautiful Bermuda pub. co. illus maps $3 917.299

1 Bermuda islands—Description and travel (2-15186)

At head of title: Standard guide to Bermuda
First edition 1902. A guide and reference book designed "to show that these 'Isles of Beauty' all a land of pure delight, with an ideal all-the-year climate for rest, relaxation and all sorts of outdoor activities both winter and summer." Foreword

Strode, Hudson, 1893-
* Story of Bermuda; photographs by Walter Rutherford; foreword by Sir Vernon Haggard. Harcourt 1946 460p illus $5 917.299

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Bermuda islands—Description and travel 3 Bermuda islands—History (W) 46-8386

First published 1932. The 1946 edition adds a new section called "1933 to war's end" and "Bermuda revisited, 1945-46"
"Professor Strode serves up its early history with gusto. Then, being himself a professor of English, he calls forth the roster of writers who have been there and felt its charm. From Tom Moore to Mark Twain they have been dithyrambic about it. Having called his witnesses to prove his superlatives justified, the author gives us a fascinating account of this paradise—its architecture, its gardens, its weather, its strange but delightful conservatism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Map on lining-papers

Zuill, William E. S.
Bermuda journey; a leisurely guidebook; illus. by Scott White; maps by Will Onions & Val Bouchard. Coward-McCann 1946 426p illus maps $4 917.299

1 Bermuda islands—Description and travel (W) 46-3034

This book "is divided into sections and chapters, in a geographical fashion, and constitutes a literary tour of the Bermuda Islands which begins in Hamilton and Pembroke and then continues to the Eastern Parishes by way of the North Shore Road to Flatts." Hunting
Sources: p405-06. Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Hayward, W. B. Bermuda past and present. 2d rev. and enl. ed. . . Dodd 1933 276p illus o.p. 1948 917.299

917.3 United States

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-1949
Provincial society, 1690-1763. Macmillan 1927 374p illus (History of American life) $4.40 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 27-24316

"A vivid portrayal of American life during the Pre-Revolutionary period, in which bits from old newspapers, memoirs and early travels are fused by a brilliant and witty style into a smoothly flowing narrative." Cleveland
"Very readable and illuminating is this third volume in the series." N.Y. state lib.
Critical essay on authorities: p324-56

Allen, Robert Sharon, 1900-
(ed.) Our fair city. Vanguard 1947 387p $3.50 917.3

1 Cities and towns 2 Municipal government (W) 47-30142

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Boston, by L. M. Lyons; New York, by P. Crowell and A. H. Raskin; Philadelphia, by T. P. O'Neil; Miami, by H. Heldt; Birmingham, by I. Beiman; Cleveland, by R. L. Maher; Detroit, by L. Donovan; Chicago, by W. H. Pierce; Milwaukee, by R. S. Davis; Memphis, by G. M. Capers; St Louis, by C. F. Hurd; Kansas City, by W. G. Clugston; Denver, by R. Fleming; Butte, by J. K. Howard; Seattle, by R. L. Neuberger; San Francisco, by C. Raudebaugh; Los Angeles, by M. Maverick and R. E. G. Harris

Anderson, Sherwood, 1876-1941
Home town; photographs by Farm security photographers. Alliance bk. 1940 145p illus (Face of America) o.p. 1948 917.3

1 Cities and towns 2 Sociology, Rural 3 U.S.—Social life and customs 4 Villages—U.S. (W) 40-35310

A picture of small town life in America, illustrated with about one hundred and fifty photographs taken by members of the U.S. Farm security administration staff
"The importance of the small town and the large place it occupies in American hearts revealed in fine prose and caught in unpretentious pictures." Cincinnati

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948
(ed.) Century of progress. Harper 1932 452p o.p. 1948 917.3

1 Inventions—History 2 Progress 3 Science—History 4 U.S.—Civilization 5 U.S.—Economic conditions 32-20114

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Articles by twenty-five specialists on achievements and tendencies in American life during the past hundred years. Partial contents: Idea of progress, by C. A. Beard; Invention as a social manifestation, by Waldemar Kaempffert; Process of social transformation, by Jane Addams; Advancement of natural science, by Watson Davis; The arts, by Fiske Kimball; Literature, by John Erskine

Beard, Charles A.—*Continued*

"Taken as a whole the book is a singularly well-balanced compendium, free of overlapping and exhibiting distinguished competence. . . Mr. Beard's book is more than a monumental record of achievement notwithstanding that achievement is its main theme. It is also an indication of gaps in the American structure, of things to be done and problems to be solved. The combination has rarely been so successfully worked out." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948, **and Beard, Mary (Ritter)** 1876-

* American spirit; a study of the idea of civilization in the United States. Macmillan 1942 696p (Rise of American civilization v4) $6 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Intellectual life (W) 42-50003

"Deals with the origins of the idea of civilization, and the meanings given to it by reflective thinkers since the foundations of our Republic. . . Although the book is complete in itself, actually it forms the fourth volume of 'The Rise of American Civilization.'" Huntting

Bibliography: p675-83

Beard, Mary (Ritter) 1876-

(ed.) America through women's eyes. Macmillan 1933 558p $3.75 **917.3**

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 Women in the U.S. 33-22168

A collection of extracts from letters, journals and books written by American women illustrating the share women have had in the development of American civilization from colonial times to the present

"Obviously such an attempt as this must be fragmentary and the extracts vary greatly in value and interest. There are some rather remarkable omissions. . . But this is a stimulating book, in spite of these defects and a somewhat over-official atmosphere. . . It calls attention to a rich field of interest and research in American life." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beer, Thomas, 1889-

The mauve decade; American life at the end of the nineteenth century. Knopf 1926 268p o.p. 1948 **917.3**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Intellectual life 26-9922

"In a book brimming with color and vitality and lacking no illustrative detail which it was possible to gather from books, unpublished letters or oral tradition, Mr Beer has depicted the period of the nineties in America. Stroke on stroke, he brings to life its women, morals, politics, society, literature, the West, the Irish —the personalities and the state of mind of the period—and dramatizes them all." Book rev. digest

"As a review of a period 'The Mauve Decade' is prejudiced, no doubt, but always stimulating and lively; it presents a crowded scene with knowledge and humour, and contains odd bits of information that the social historian may loot later on." Times (London) lit. sup.

Available in an omnibus volume with title: "Hanna, Crane, and The mauve decade" (Knopf $3.75)

Brogan, Denis William, 1900-

American character. Knopf 1944 168p $2.50 **917.3**

1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Civilization (W) 44-8534

Designed to make more intelligible to the British public certain American principles and attitudes. The author discusses the pioneer heritage of the United States, the effect of living upon a broad and rich continent with conflicting sectional interests, the means by which unity may be fostered, the problems of minority groups and immigration, and the educational and religious traditions

American themes. Harper 1949 284p $3.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 49-7924

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A brilliant Britisher evaluates the American character and the growth of our political system. Historical judgments range from John Adams to F. D. R. and his writings. There are witty comments on the teaching of American history in British schools, on the assault of the Hollywood sound track upon the citadels of Oxford English. There are judgments on American literature old and new, with a withering blast at the British whodunit in comparison with its American rival." Cincinnati

Butcher, Devereux

Exploring our national parks and monuments; art work by the author. 2d ed... Houghton 1949 224p illus maps $3.50 **917.3**

1 National parks and reserves (W) 49-50400

First published 1947. The 1949 edition is enlarged by about 60 pages of new chapters, illustrations and bibliographical references

A guide book illustrated by photographs to 26 national parks and 38 nature monuments. Prepared under the auspices of the National parks association

Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878-

* American memoir. Houghton 1947 433p $5 **917.3**

(W) 47-5320

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The first two sections are revisions of the author's "Age of confidence" and "Alma mater" published separately in 1934 and 1936 respectively

"Here are the memories of a teacher, writer, critic, and observer covering an active life from the nineties of the last century down through the Second World War. . . Throughout this period, Mr Canby had, of course, intimate contacts with a very large number of leading English and American writers—and took an active part in the book-battles of the twenties and thirties." Huntting

Chamberlain, Samuel, 1895-

(ed.) Fair is our land; designed and ed. by Samuel Chamberlain; introduction by Donald Moffat. Hastings house 1942 252p illus $5 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel—Views (W) 42-17327

In more than 375 etchings and photographs is presented the picture of a peaceful America

"All of it is impressive. Most of it is stirringly beautiful. Yet some of the most poignant pictures are of simple, sturdy, homely things." N.Y. Times

Cohn, David Lewis, 1896-

Good old days; a history of American morals and manners as seen through the Sears, Roebuck catalogs 1905 to the

Cohn, David L.—*Continued*
present; with an introduction by Sinclair Lewis. Simon & Schuster 1940 xxxiv, 597p illus o.p. 1948 **917.3**

1 Fashion 2 Sears, Roebuck and company 3 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 40-27261

"Cohn takes up certain articles and traces them through three decades (1905 to 1935),—music, books, travel, clocks, medicine, tombstones, gardens, etc. . . . An economic and social barometer, showing how American life has evolved through its needs." Kirkus

"It is an amazing book, an amusing book, a quotable book, but withal a book to be taken seriously." Commonweal

Commager, Henry Steele, 1902-
(ed.) American in perspective; the United States through foreign eyes; ed. with an introduction and notes. Random house 1947 xxiv, 389p $4 **917.3**

1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Civilization (W) 47-6240

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A selection of literature on America as foreigners view it. Amongst the commentators are: Crèvecoeur; De Tocqueville; Cobbett; Marryat; Dickens; Macaulay; Matthew Arnold; G. K. Chesterton; D. W. Brogan; Lieber; Munsterberg; Salvador de Madariaga; Ole Raeder; Ilya Ilf and Eugene Petrov

Bibliography: p387-89

Crèvecœur, Michel Guillaume St Jean de, 1735-1813
Sketches of eighteenth century America; more "Letters from an American farmer"; ed. by Henri L. Bourdin, Ralph H. Gabriel and Stanley T. Williams. Yale univ. press 1925 342p illus $4 **917.3**

1 Farm life 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 25-23064

A first hand account of colonial life

"Contains several heretofore unpublished papers . . . secured by the present editors from the descendants of Crèvecœur in France. . . There are new and valuable items on the agricultural methods of America in the latter half of the eighteenth century . . . [and] seven papers that touch the American Revolution. . . . Crèvecœur himself was Tory in sentiment but he delineates both sides of the pattern." Amer. hist. rev.

Curti, Merle Eugene, 1897-
Growth of American thought. Harper 1943 xx, 848p illus $5.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Intellectual life (W) 43-14485

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: American adaptation of the European heritage; Growth of Americanism; Patrician leadership; Democratic upheaval; Triumph of nationalism in social and political thought; Assertion of individualism in a corporate age of applied science; Optimism encounters diversion, criticism, and contraction

Bibliographical note: p755-816

Earle, Alice (Morse) 1853-1911
* Home life in colonial days. . . Macmillan 1898 470p illus $3 **917.3**

1 Home 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 8-14405

Contents: Homes of the colonists; Light of other days; Kitchen fireside; Serving of meals; Food from forest and sea; Indian corn; Meat and drink; Flax culture and spinning; Wool culture and spinning, with a postscript on cotton; Hand-weaving; Girls' occupations; Dress of the colonists; Jack-knife industries; Travel, transportation, and taverns; Sunday in the colonies; Colonial neighborliness; Old-time flower gardens

Illustrated by photographs, gathered by the author, of real things, works and happenings of olden times

Stage-coach and tavern days. Macmillan 1900 499p illus o.p. 1948 **917.3**

1 Coaching 2 Hotels, taverns, etc.—U.S. 3 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 0-6899

Contents: Puritan ordinary; Old-time taverns; Tavern landlord; Tavern fare and tavern ways; Kill-devil and its affines; Small drink; Signs and symbols; Tavern in war; Tavern panorama; From path to turn-pike; Packhorse and conestoga wagon; Early stage-coaches and other vehicles; Two stage veterans of Massachusetts; Staging centre; Stage-driver; Romance of the road; Pains of stage-coach travel; Knights of the road; Tavern ghosts

Fish, Carl Russell, 1876-1932
Rise of the common man [1830-1850]. Macmillan 1927 391p illus (History of American life) $4.40 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions 27-24315

"Professor Fish treats a period in our history, when a vigorous population dreamed of starting a new civilization beyond the Appalachians. He shows how the new appreciation of the rights of the plain people wrought a revolution in political life, in manners, religion, and reform." Chicago

"An interesting and valuable piece of work. Though it contains much that is common knowledge to those who may have read ever so little on the period, it assembles much to be found only in out of-the-way places." Amer. hist. rev.

Critical essay on authorities: p339-66

Gorer, Geoffrey, 1905-
American people; a study in national character. Norton 1948 246p $3 **917.3**

1 National characteristics, American (W) 48-5913

Why Americans behave like Americans is the subject of this book which traces the national character to its unconscious sources. It shows that many of the traits that are believed to be universal are in fact exclusively American, and gives a basis for self-understanding

Guide to America; a treasury of information
* about its states, cities, parks, and historical points of interest. Public affairs press $3.75 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 U.S.—History (47-12112)

First published 1947. Frequently revised. Edited by Elmer Jenkins

"A gazetteer for the United States. Arrangement is alphabetical by state, then by towns within each state. Gives data about state histories, industries, recreational resources and public parks. For the most important cities and towns information consists of descriptive material and points of historical interest. Map of each state. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Johnson, Gerald White, 1890-
* Our English heritage. Lippincott 1949 253p (Peoples of America ser) $3.50 **917.3**

1 English in the U.S. 2 U.S.—Civilization (W) 49-2350

"A revelation of the contributions made by the English to our American life. The

Johnson, Gerald W.—*Continued*
author's central purpose throughout is to portray not only the famous and the anonymous English who settled this country, but also to explain what sort of civilization they brought with them . . . plus profiles of Raleigh, Milton, Locke and others who exerted a strong influence without ever setting foot inside our country." Huntting

"He has subjected himself to two limitations which seem rather unfortunate: he deals with the English alone of the British stocks, and he keeps pretty rigidly to the colonial period. . . Within its limits however, the book is informed, urbane, and sparkling." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliographical footnotes

Langdon, William Chauncy, 1871-1947

‡ Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776. Scribner 1937 xx, 353p illus $4.50
917.3

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period (W) 37-34608

How the early colonists lived, what they ate, what they worked at, how they travelled

"The book's many drawings and photographs and its colored plates are richly illustrative. This is a record which is stamped with real vitality and which emphasizes for immediate and lasting interest the beginnings of a truly American life." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p335-40

‡ Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876. Scribner 1941 398p illus $4.50
917.3

1 Transportation 2 U.S.—History 3 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) (37-34608)

Supplement to the author's "Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776." "The everyday things of this period were boats of various kinds . . . the conveyances of roads and of railroads for land travel, and the appliances rendered possible by steam for use in mining, agriculture, invention, manufacture, and communication. [Bibliography]" Preface

"The subject matter is ably presented and consistently interesting, and there are more than 150 unusually good illustrations, one of the best collections of its type to be presented in one book." Springfield Republican

Laski, Harold Joseph, 1893-1950

* American democracy; a commentary and an interpretation. Viking 1948 785p $6.50
917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 48-2654

Written from a socialist, non-communist point of view this is a "psychological study of Americanism—an appraisal of the intellectual, the political, the emotional, the economic aspects that contribute to American democracy today." Kirkus

Bibliographical footnotes

Look (Periodical)

Look at America; the country you know—and don't know. Houghton 1946 341p illus $12.50
917.3

1 U.S.—Description and travel—Views (W) (46-8215)

At head of title: By the editors of Look

Here is America as it is today, covering the U.S. as a whole and in seven main regional areas in pictures and related text. A folio volume of over 300 pages, over 400 gravure illustrations, 10 in full color and 24 double-page plates and 14 maps

MacLeish, Archibald, 1892-

Land of the free. Harcourt 1938 93p 88 plates o.p. 1948
917.3

1 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 38-8567

"This book, according to Mr MacLeish 'is a book of photographs illustrated by a poem.' The photographs, most of which were taken for the Resettlement Administration, show pictures of American life, chiefly rural, chiefly under poverty-stricken conditions. The poem, in free verse, is built up on a refrain: 'We are wondering'—whether our land is the land of the free or not." Book rev. digest

Mead, Margaret, 1901-

* And keep your powder dry; an anthropologist looks at America. Morrow 1942 274p $3
917.3

1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Civilization (W) 42-25037

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "study of the character structure of America, what we are ourselves, what made us this way and what we have which will enable us to win the war and form the postwar world. . . First, an analysis of our psychological equipment, the role of parents, of class distinction. . . Secondly, a reconciliation of the American and war; our weaknesses, our too great dependence on authority, the need for control." Kirkus

Bibliography: p265-74

Moreau de Saint-Méry, Médéric Louis Élie, 1750-1819

Moreau de St Méry's American journey, [1793-1798] tr. and ed. by Kenneth Roberts [and] Anna M. Roberts; preface by Kenneth Roberts, introduction by Stewart L. Mims; frontispiece painting by James Bingham. Doubleday 1947 xxi, 394p front $5
917.3

1 U.S.—Description and travel (W) 47-3941

This "Creole scholar, lawyer and French Revolutionary statesman was born at Port Royal Martinique, January 13, 1750. Forced to flee France after Robespierre came into power, he and his family sailed for the United States in 1793. The voyage was a perilous one. They were fortunate to land at Norfolk, Virginia, then travelled to New York and down to Philadelphia where he opened a bookshop in 1794." Library journal

Mumford, Lewis, 1895-

Golden day; a study in American experience and culture. Liveright 1926 283p $2.50
917.3

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Intellectual life 26-22676

Also available from Norton for $2.50 with title: Golden day; a study in American literature and culture

"Mr. Mumford's 'golden day' is the period of Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, Hawthorne, and Melville, whom the author regards as the formulators of the only real and indigenous American culture. He also considers the pioneer period, the post-Civil War period, and the opening of the 20th Century." Pittsburgh

"Treating our imaginative literature and our philosophy as a key to our culture, Mr. Mumford has composed a history of the American mind that is likewise an account of the principal experiences by which that mind has been nourished. It is an admirable piece of exposition, skilfully organized and lucidly presented." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nevins, Allan, 1890-

Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878. Macmillan 1927 446p illus (History of American life) $4.40 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions
27-24314

"A careful and detailed study of social conditions, economic and cultural. Contains numerous illustrations from contemporary drawings, photographs, and cartoons." Pittsburgh

"The format of the book is dignified, and not unattractive. . . In the main, the style is interesting and in good taste. The account of 'the cattle country' for example is of distinctly superior grade." Political science quarterly

Critical essay on authorities: p408-32

Only an ocean between . . . with 53 isotype charts in colour and 97 photographs. Duell 1946 183p illus maps (Essential bks) $3.50 **917.3**

1 Great Britain 2 United States
(W) A 48-57

Editor: P. Sargant Florence

"Three volumes in one: Only an ocean between, by L. S. Florence; foreword, by J. G. Winant; Our private lives, by L. S. Florence; foreword, by Nora Waln; Our two democracies at work, by K. B. Smellie; foreword, by D. W. Brogan." Subtitle

Originally published separately in England as a series designed to inform the American about Britain and its achievements, and the Briton about America and American achievements. The first part deals with geography, climate and resources; the second, with family life; the third with politics

Perry, George Sessions, 1910-

* Cities of America. McGraw 1947 287p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **917.3**

1 Cities and towns 2 U.S.—Description and travel (W) 47-1791

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Sketches of 23 cities which give information about the character, culture, etc. of the following: New Orleans; New York; Salt Lake City; Baltimore; Dallas-Fort Worth; San Francisco; Chicago; Philadelphia; Detroit; Portland, Maine; San Antonio; Cincinnati; Seattle; Boston; Denver; Atlanta; Pittsburgh; Madison, Wisconsin; Los Angeles; Kansas City; Rockdale, Texas; Washington. Bibliography

Appeared separately in the "Saturday evening post"

Perry, Ralph Barton, 1876-

Puritanism and democracy. Vanguard 1944 688p $6 **917.3**

1 Democracy 2 Puritans 3 U.S.—Civilization (W) 44-41893

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A study of religious and political ideals in America from 1620 to 1790." Book-of-the-month club news

"A long, thoughtful analysis of the interrelationship of democracy and puritanism in the American heritage. It is a history of ideas and ideals, rather than of events, that offers criticisms as well as review of the elements of both puritanism and democracy. Discussion of democracy and revolution leads to conclusion that gradualism is the only mode of reform consistent with democratic political institutions. Scholarly; requires concentrated reading." Bkl.

References: p643-78

Pyle, Ernest Taylor, 1900-1945

Home country. Sloane 1947 472p $3.75 **917.3**

1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Description and travel
(W) 47-30333

A posthumous collection of writings garnered during a five year trip wandering around the country. There are stories of widely divergent personalities and places which personify the American scene

Rawson, Marion (Nicholl) 1878-

Candle days; the story of early American arts and implements. Appleton 1927 307p illus $3.50 **917.3**

1 Implements, utensils, etc. 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period
27-23037

"Devoted to primitive American arts and crafts with pictures not only of objects but of the tools with which they were created as well. Will be enjoyed by any one with a spark of antiquarian instinct. Might be used as supplementary material in schools as well." Wis. bul.

From here to yender; early trails and highway life; with illus. by the author. Dutton 1932 308p illus $3.75 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 32-19472

"An historical picture of the trails and highways which went 'from here to yender' thru New England and New York during the seventeenth, eighteenth, and early nineteenth centuries. The author describes not only the highways themselves but also the conveyances which passed over them, the ox-carts, stage coaches, covered wagons, and gigs, and the people who rode in them and their modes of living. There is a chapter on roadside burial grounds, and one on pedlars and their wares." Book rev. digest

Rogers, Agnes, 1893-

American procession; American life since 1860 in photographs; with running comment by F. L. Allen. Harper 1933 [190]p illus o.p. 1948 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 33-20802

"Every phase of American life, from 1860 to 1917, is represented in this collection of contemporary photographs." Cleveland

"This is about as instructive a social history of America, and as easy of assimilation, as one could purchase for the price the publishers wish for it. . . This book is of documentary importance and, at the same time, a whole evening's entertainment. Some of the pictures are 'joys forever'!" Sat. rev. of lit.

Romulo, Carlos Pena, 1899-

My brother Americans. Doubleday 1945 212p $2.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 45-5977

This is the record of the author's stay in America "between the Fall and the invasion [of the Philippine Islands] and it charts the process of disillusionment, then faith in America reborn, as he talks to people everywhere,—on trains, in factories, training camps, schools, colleges, before club groups, Rotaries, etc., etc." Kirkus

Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885-1941

Roots of American culture, and other essays; ed. with a preface, by Van Wyck Brooks. Harcourt 1942 305p $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization (W) 42-19827

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Rourke, Constance M.—*Continued*

Contents: Roots of American culture; Rise of theatricals; Early American music; The Shakers; Note on folklore; Voltaire Combe; Traditions for a Negro literature; American art: a possible future

"She identifies and illuminates the modes of early American theatricals, early American music, Shaker buildings and furniture, Negro songs and stories. Much of the material is new. The accent is always fresh." Book-of-the-month club news

Rugg, Harold Ordway, 1886-

Culture and education in America. Harcourt 1931 404p o.p. 1948 **917.3**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Philosophy, American 3 U.S.—Civilization 4 U.S.—Intellectual life 5 U.S.—Social conditions 31-13354

"An analytical history of the evolution of American culture and the part education has played. A significant and comprehensive overview of the subject, of marked value to all serious students of social problems as well as to teachers." Pittsburgh

Santayana, George, 1863-

Character & opinion in the United States, with reminiscences of William James and Josiah Royce and academic life in America. Scribner 1920 233p o.p. 1948 **917.3**

1 James, William, 1843-1910 2 Royce, Josiah, 1855-1916 3 U.S.—Civilization 20-26993

Contents: Moral background; Academic environment; William James; Josiah Royce; Later speculations; Materialism and idealism in American life; English liberty in America

"Lectures, originally addressed to British audiences, giving a keen analysis of American character and summing up philosophical tendencies. The chapters on William James and Josiah Royce are remarkably subtle, brilliant examples of characterization." N.Y. state lib.

Savelle, Max, 1896-

Seeds of liberty; the genesis of the American mind. Knopf 1948 587, xxxi p illus maps $6.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Intellectual life 48-6861

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Ten phases of colonial intellectual and cultural life, including religion, philosophy, society, politics, the arts, and nationalism; their European background, historical development, and expression under the dominating factors of science and economics in the new world. Reference work of tremendous scope, comparable to Parrington's 'Main Currents of American Thought' [class 810.9]" Retail bookseller

Steel, Byron, 1895-

Let's visit our national parks; a practical motor guide to the national parks and principal tourist cities of the United States. McBride 1947 224p maps $3 **917.3**

1 National parks and reserves (W) 47-30345

"Planned trips to all of our national parks and the national areas take the motorist to the unspoiled beauties the government has set aside for his enjoyment. An outstanding feature is the key to the highway routes starting from six key cities. New York, Chicago, New Orleans, St. Louis, San Francisco and Seattle. . . Information about each of the parks and cities is also given—as well as transportation available, lodgings and their price ranges, eating places, sports, recreations, etc." Huntting

Train, Arthur Kissam

* Story of everyday things; with illus. by Chichi Lasley. Harper 1941 428p illus $4.50 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 41-24475

"A handbook of information as to way of life during more than 300 years [17th-19th centuries] of American being. A Prologue sets the scene with a picture of the American Indian way of life. An Epilogue gives a foretaste . . . of trends indicated for the next 100 years. . . Houses, furniture, clothes, food, agriculture, transportation, industry, community life—these make the framework for each period." Kirkus

"Pen and ink sketches illustrate the history of many objects of common use, as well as archaic ones. One finds coats of arms here, as well as the first automobile and the nineteenth century coal stove." Cincinnati

Reading list: p392-408

United States. Office of war information

American handbook. Public affairs press 1945 508p illus maps $3.75 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 45-35026

"A compendium of information on life and institutions in the United States . . . prepared primarily to acquaint other countries with our resources and way of life. . . Thirty-eight sections cover . . . social, economic, cultural, military, and governmental phases." Bkl.

Wector, Dixon, 1906-

Saga of American society; a record of social aspiration, 1607-1937. Scribner 1937 504p illus o.p. 1948 **917.3**

1 New York (City)—Social life and customs 2 Portraits, American 3 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 4 U.S.—Social life and customs 5 Virginia—Social life and customs 37-15575

"A history of the leaders and activities of the best social circles of America beginning with the Virginia planters and New England Puritans. The following chapter headings indicate the author's approach to his subject: Book of etiquette; The gentleman and his club; Women in American society; The society page; In quest of coronets; Society and sport. Illustrated with photographs and old cartoons, including a number by Charles Dana Gibson." Book rev. digest

"A well-flavored, brightly written compound of history, gossip and meditation, employing now the method of research and now the semi-confidential manner of the society column expert." Springfield Republican

A note on bibliography: p485-93

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, 1879-

The first Americans, 1607-1690. Macmillan 1927 xx, 358p illus maps (History of American life) $4.40 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 27-24317

"A study of the natural features of the country and the conditions of life which had a vast influence in transforming English settlers into Americans." Pratt quarterly

Critical essay on authorities: p317-38

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-
A passing America; considerations of things of yesterday fast fading from our world. Holt 1932 xxi, 330p illus o.p. 1948 917.3

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 32-27288

"Altho the author writes of his own familiar locality, a corner of Pennsylvania, lovers of the old and quaint everywhere will enjoy his memories of covered bridges, quill pens, oleanders, coach dogs, high top boots and other once familiar features of the American scene. The chapters have the charm of individual essays." Wis. bul.

Woodward, William E. 1874-
‡ Way our people lived; an intimate American history; with a supplement of illustrations. Dutton 1944 402p, 32 plates $4.50 917.3

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 44-3453

Eleven fictional episodes picture the lives of Americans in various sections of the country in periods ranging from 1652 to 1908

Contents: Boston three hundred years ago; Puritan village in 1680; Day in a Virginia planter's life (April 1713); When New York was young; Young Mackenzie sees the world; Georgia town in 1807; Susan Pettigrew makes a journey; Four young men in the gold rush; Chicago—the young giant; Cotton mill village in the 1880's; New York in 1908; Bibliography

Writers' program
U.S. one: Maine to Florida. . . Modern age 1938 xxvii, 344p illus map (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 917.3

1 Atlantic states—Description and travel 2 Automobiles—Touring (W) 38-27179

Sponsored by the U.S. no. 1 highway association

"A mile-by-mile description of the great American highway, well conceived, well written, and useful to anyone who has a car and intends to see something of the Atlantic states." New Yorker

The following are also recommended:

Benjamin, R. S. Vacation guide. McGraw 1940 329p (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 (W) 917.3

Bradshaw, George, ed. Collection of travel in America; by various hands. Farrar, Straus 1948 372p $4 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 917.3

Bremer, Frederika. America of the fifties; ed. by Adolph B. Benson. Am.-Scandinavian foundation 1924 xx, 244p illus $3 917.3

Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history. Ginn 1903 366p illus maps o.p. 1948 917.3

Caldwell, Erskine, and White, M. B. Say, is this the U.S.A. Duell 1941 182p illus $3.75 (W) 917.3

Comstock, Sarah. Roads to the Revolution; with here and there a byway to colonial days. . . Macmillan 1928 455p illus o.p. 1948 Twenty journeys to scenes of the Revolution 917.3

Faris, J. T. Roaming American playgrounds . . . Farrar 1934 331p illus o.p. 1948 "A comprehensive survey of the scenic and recreational resources of the United States." Christian century 917.3

Gabriel, R. H. Course of American democratic thought; an intellectual history since 1815. Ronald 1940 452p $4 917.3

James, Henry. American scene; together with three essays from "Portraits of places"; ed. with an introduction by W. H. Auden. Scribner 1946 xxx, 501p illus o.p. 1948 917.3

Siegfried, Andre. American comes of age, a French analysis; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming and Doris Hemming. Harcourt 1927 358p illus o.p. 1948 917.3

Tyler, A. F. Freedom's ferment; phases of American social history to 1860. Univ. of Minn. 1944 608p illus $6.50 A story of reform movements. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 917.3

917.4 Northeastern states

Daniels, Jonathan, 1902-
* Southerner discovers New England. Macmillan 1940 398p $3 917.4

1 New England 2 New England—Social conditions (W) 40-27433

During a leisurely journey through the New England states in the summer of 1939, the author looked, asked, and listened. He has recorded in journalistic style the economic status of the Northeast

"Altogether his analysis of New England conditions is that of a sympathetic friend, and New Englanders can read his book with profit and pleasure even though at times they will find it disturbing." Atlantic bookshelf

Early, Eleanor
New England sampler. Waverly house 1940 372p illus $2.50 917.4

1 New England—Biography 2 New England—Social life and customs (W) 40-27541

An "account of New England and New Englanders—from Anne Hutchinson to Calvin Coolidge, from Maine to Newport—its houses and heroes, its quaint towns and taverns. Illustrated by Samuel Bryant." Huntting

"Little in the book is new, but the old stories have a new touch and some a new slant, while there is often a special personal sidelight such as shines on the profile of Calvin Coolidge." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Look (Periodical)
Central Northeast; by the editors of Look, in collaboration with Gerald W. Johnson; a handbook in pictures, maps and text for the vacationist, the traveler and the stay-at-home. Houghton 1948 392p illus maps (Look at America) $5 917.4

1 Atlantic states——Description and travel 2 U.S.—Description and travel (W)

Covers the District of Columbia, the states of New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and West Virginia. Contains an introductory essay, road maps, and appendices giving a complete seasonal account of the local sports and major entertainments

New England, by the editors of Look, in collaboration with Mary Ellen Chase; a handbook in pictures, maps and text for the vacationist, the traveler and the stay-at-home. Houghton 1947 393p illus maps (Look at America) $5 917.4

1 New England—Description and travel

"One of the Look at America regional volumes"

A panoramic picture which, in addition to pictures and text, contains introductory essays, road maps, and appendices giving a seasonal account of the local sports and major entertainments of the following states: Rhode Island, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Vermont and New Hampshire

Marlowe, George Francis
Coaching roads of old New England; their inns and taverns and their stories; illus. with drawings by the author. Macmillan 1945 200p illus $3.50 **917.4**

1 New England—Description and travel 2 Roads (W) 45-784

The author describes historic inns, villages, and towns of New England. "Among the routes covered are: the Boston Post Road via Springfield and via the shore, the road through Groton to Keene and Hanover, and the road to Newburyport and Portsmouth." Huntting

Map on lining-paper. References: p199-200

Mitchell, Edwin Valentine, 1890-
It's an old New England custom. Vanguard 1946 277p illus $3 **917.4**

1 New England—Social life and customs (W) 46-7197

This volume contains "a listing and exploration of many customs associated with New England. Pie for breakfast, bundling, high excellence in epitaphs, phantom ships, haunted houses—these and many more are explored as to their sources and identification with the locale." Kirkus

Mussey, June Barrows, 1910-
(ed.) Yankee life; by those who lived it. Knopf 1947 543p illus $6 **917.4**

1 New England—Biography 2 New England—Social life and customs 47-11791

First published 1937 under title: We were New England

An "anthology of first-hand accounts of life in New England, from the period of the settlements up to about 1850. . . The editor, says 'The final authority on a life is the man who lived it, and in the following pages New Englanders of three centuries speak for themselves.' His selections are fresh and unhackneyed, and both entertaining and informative." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliographical references included in "Yankee lives": p533-43

Seaton, George Whiting, 1888-1944
What to see and do in New England; how to get the most out of your trip. Prentice-Hall 1940 302p illus maps $3 **917.4**

1 New England—Description and travel (W) 40-8761

"He shows what attractions there are in New England for every taste, but his chief appeal will be to the motorist. . . Dividing New England into sections, he takes us to the towns and their features of interest, urges us to take more scenic routes rather than shorter ones, and advises us where to stay and what it will cost." Book-of-the-month club news

Webster, Clarence Mertoun, 1892-
Town meeting country; ed. by Erskine Caldwell. Duell 1945 246p (American folkways) $3 **917.4**

1 Cities and towns—New England 2 New England—History 3 New Englanders (W) 45-2984

The story of the section of New England—in Connecticut, Massachusetts, and part of Rhode Island—where the town meeting survives and flourishes as the unit of self-government, the character and traditions of the early settlers still strong in spite of the changes that modern life has brought

Map on lining-papers

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, 1879-
* Founding of American civilization; the middle colonies. Scribner 1938 367p illus $5 **917.4**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 3 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period (W) 38-27360

"Not as weighty a book as the title might indicate. It is a careful study, however, giving word pictures of colonial days in and around New York, New Jersey, Delaware, and Pennsylvania. The settlements of the English, Dutch, German, French, and Swedish are differentiated; each group's ideas about architecture, religion, interior decoration, and folk art, largely brought from Europe, but altered to meet the demands and needs of the new land, are shown as producing the foundations of American culture. Pictures of Quaker meeting houses, German barns, Dutch gables, and typical homes of the seventeenth century." Bkl.

Writers' program
* Here's New England! A guide to vacationland. . . Houghton 1939 122p illus maps (American guide ser) $1.50 **917.4**

1 New England—Description and travel (W) 39-15700

A concise and practical guide to New England. For convenient reference, it is divided into twenty-one recreational regions covering all parts of the six New England states. Each of these chapters gives the atmosphere and characteristics of the region, followed by detailed descriptions of the places of interest and things to see and do

The following are also recommended:

Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England; illus. with photographs by Samuel Chamberlain and others. Little 1914 515p illus o.p. 1948 **917.4**

Mitchell, E. V. It's an old Cape Cod custom. Vanguard 1949 242p (American customs ser) $3 (W) Illustrated with contemporary cuts and includes many Cape Cod sea food recipes **917.4**

Towne, C. H. Jogging around New England; illus. by H. S. Gillette. Appleton 1939 205p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **917.4**

917.41 Maine

Averill, Gerald, 1896-1947
Ridge runner; the story of a Maine woodsman. Lippincott 1948 217p $2.75 **917.41**

1 Maine—Description and travel (W) 48-5365

"The autobiography of an outdoorsman who made the Maine woods his avocation and later, when he became a game warden, his vocation. He tells many stories of Maine hunters and wild life." Publishers' weekly

Coatsworth, Elizabeth Jane, 1893-
Maine ways; illus. by Mildred Coughlin. Macmillan 1947 213p illus $2.75 **917.41**

1 Maine—Social life and customs (W) 47-5093

A "potpourri of legend, folk material in the making, reflective pieces, echoes of a beloved way of life, bits about neighbors, villagers, local customs, interests and activities. Some of the chapters are very short — some philosophical, meditative." Kirkus

Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram, 1892-

Yankee coast; written and illus. by Robert P. Tristram Coffin; abetted by Peggy Coffin. Macmillan 1947 333p illus $4 **917.41**

1 Maine—Description and travel 2 Maine—Social life and customs (W) 47-4980

"A native son's effusions on the Maine coast—the islands, lighthouses, lobsters, native and summer folk, houses, one-room schools, and other aspects of the physical and social scene. The running theme is praise for Yankee independence and individuality, with a lament for the encroaching chain-store kind of regimentation." Bkl.

Graham, Elinor (Mish) 1905-

* Maine charm string. Macmillan 1946 231p $2.50 **917.41**

1 Buttons 2 Collectors and collecting 3 Maine—Social life and customs (W) 46-4950

Continues the author's experiences related in "Our way down East." Partly about a hobby, button collecting which began with the digging up of a button from a Revolutionary soldier's uniform. This is also the story of the author's love for her Maine home and for the people who are her neighbors

Hamlin, Helen (Leidy) 1917-

Pine, potatoes and people; the story of Aroostook. Norton 1948 238p illus maps $3 **917.41**

1 Maine—Description and travel (W) 48-6862

The author captures the flavor of Aroostook county in Maine, where timber used to be king, where the largest potato crop in the world is grown, and where the people are individualists

"Uninfested by tourists and vacationers, Aroostook county has kept a fresh, primitive quality. Bestowing her own gay mood upon it, Miss Hamlin gives a delightful companion piece to 'Nine Mile Bridge' [noted below]" San Francisco Chronicle

Mitchell, Edwin Valentine, 1890-

It's an old state of Maine custom. Vanguard 1949 248p illus (American customs ser) $3 **917.41**

1 Maine—Social life and customs (W) 49-9766

"In this miscellany of historical facts and special features, customs, legends, superstitions, you will pick up a good deal of information about the timber country and the logging and shipbuilding it produced; its other industries—quarrying and fishing; the scenic attractions of its gardens, old houses, islands, flowers, birds; the pleasures of the palate . . . and the character of its native humor." Kirkus

Rich, Louise (Dickinson) 1903-

* Happy the land. Lippincott 1946 259p illus $3 **917.41**

1 Country life—Maine 2 Maine—Description and travel (W) 46-11929

Sequel to: "We took to the woods"

This book "is a remembrance of things loved, nostalgic without being sentimental; a picture of a way of life which they loved, of little towns, particularly the town where the Riches did their shopping, of the hired man, of visitors and neighbors, of a canoe trip through the lakes, of talk and people." Kirkus

Map on lining-papers

‡ We took to the woods. Lippincott 1942 322p illus $3 **917.41**

1 Country life—Maine 2 Maine—Description and travel (W) 42-24308

"Between two of the Rangeley Lakes, on the Northwest border of the state of Maine, the author with her husband, her step-daughter and son live the year round. Their means of livelihood is chiefly guiding, transporting people from lake to lake, cooking, boarding visitors and so on. . . [A] yarn of married life . . . of summer visitors, of hunting, game and fire wardens, of lumbermen and logging, of food and supplies, ice cutting . . . wild life, local excitements." Kirkus

Map on lining-papers

Robinson, Bernice (Nelke) 1899-

Our island lighthouse [by] Bernice Richmond [pseud]. Random house 1947 275p illus $2.50 **917.41**

1 Maine—Description and travel (W) 47-2855

A second story of the life of the author and her husband in a lighthouse on a tiny island in Frenchman's Bay, off Winter Harbor. There, with the help of the kind village folk—lobstermen, mostly, and their families—they set to work to create a refuge from the clatter and confusion of city life

Winter Harbor, by Bernice Richmond [pseud]; decorations by John O'Hara Cosgrave II. Holt 1943 211p illus $2.50 **917.41**

1 Maine—Description and travel (W) 43-12864

The author and her husband bought a lighthouse and the four-acre island on which it stood at the entrance to Winter Harbor, Maine. This narrative is concerned with their summer life on the island, with housekeeping, repairing, entertaining guests, and making friends with the people of Winter Harbor

Writers' program

* Maine; a guide 'down East'. . . Houghton 1937 xxvi, 476p illus (Am. guide ser) $4.50 **917.41**

1 Maine—Description and travel 38-30

This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

Selected reading list: p454-58

The following are also recommended:

Coatsworth, E. J. Country neighborhood; with decorations by Hildegarde Woodward. Macmillan 1944 181p illus $2.50 (W) 917.41

Hamlin, H. L. Nine Mile bridge; three years in the Maine woods; with decorations by the author. Norton 1945 233p illus maps $3 (W) 917.41

917.42 New Hampshire

Early, Eleanor

Behold the White mountains. Little 1935 219p o.p. 1948 **917.42**

1 White mountains 35-7065

"In this guidebook, geography and history are brought to life by the author's enthusiasm and good humor. There is never a dull page and information and entertainment are skillfully blended." Cincinnati

Poole, Ernest, 1880-1950

‡ Great White hills of New Hampshire; illus. by Garth Williams. Doubleday 1946 472p illus $3 **917.42**

1 New Hampshire 2 White mountains (W) 46-4383

The "author writes about a unique region, its history, its people, its folk-lore and the nature of the land itself." American news of books

"Mr. Poole has lived among the people of New Hampshire for thirty-five years. Now he has put them into a lusty book that is like a journey to an undiscovered world. Final chapters provide specific information the present-day tourist and vacationer need to enjoy to the full a vacation in this vast mountain playground in the heart of Yankee New England." Library journal

Source list: p406-64

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-

New Hampshire neighbors; country folks and things in the White hills. Holt 1937 368p illus map o.p. 1948 **917.42**

1 New Hampshire—Social life and customs 2 White mountains 37-27428

"Sketches of differing lengths about the country and people near the author's summer home in the White Mountains. With humor and understanding, and a sincere regard for the farm folk, and pride in their native American qualities, he tells anecdotes, quotes from old church and family records to show their puritanic oddities, and with all their warm friendliness. He writes of old furniture, and wells, attics and their treasures, corduroy roads and apple trees—and draws word pictures of the lovely countryside and the changes the years have brought." Wis. bul.

Woodbury, George, 1902-

‡ John Goffe's mill; illus. by Arthur Conrad. Norton 1948 245p illus $3 **917.42**

1 Country life—New Hampshire (W) 48-7546

An "account of what happens when an archaeologist and his wife cut themselves off from Boston and Harvard and head for family property in (New Hampshire) there to build a new life. The fact of there being a mill on the property and the unprecedented disaster of the hurricane impelled them not only to find it possible to eat from their land, but to make it pay its way." Kirkus

Writers' program

New Hampshire; a guide to the granite state; written by workers of the Federal writers' project of the Works progress administration for the state of New Hampshire. Houghton 1938 559p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.42**

1 New Hampshire—Description and travel (W) 38-6192

"Similar in format to the other books in this series. Provides an illustrated guide to the state, including a section on the general background, description and history of the chief cities and towns, mile-by-mile description of the state's highways, a section on the White Mountains, and one on sports and recreation. Chronology; selected reading list." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Bowles, E. S. Let me show you New Hampshire; with an introduction by Kenneth Roberts. Knopf 1938 368, xxxiii p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) **917.42**

Weygandt, Cornelius. Heart of New Hampshire; things held dear by folks of the old stocks. Putnam 1944 210p illus map $3 (W) **917.42**

917.43 Vermont

Crane, Charles Edward

Let me show you Vermont; with an introduction by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. Knopf 1937 347, xxiv p illus $4 **917.43**

1 Vermont—Description and travel 37-27328

"Charles Crane has 'put Vermont into a book,' not merely told a great number of interesting facts about the state. From the whole of this clear, sunny, unpretentious, informal, carefully unemphatic collection of material about the Green Mountains and the people who live among them, there rises something of the Vermont flavor." Introduction

Writers' program

* Vermont; a guide to the Green mountains. . . Houghton 1937 xxi, 392p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.43**

1 Vermont—Description and travel 37-28648

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

917.44 Massachusetts

Amory, Cleveland, 1917-

* Proper Bostonians. Dutton 1947 381p illus (Society in America ser) $4.50 **917.44**

1 Boston—Social life and customs (W) 47-11061

"A social history of Boston's upper and elder circles, their characteristics and idiosyncrasies. The first volume of the Society in America series." Publishers' weekly

Map on lining-papers. Acknowledgments and bibliography: p361-67

Appeared serially in "Harper's magazine"

Early, Eleanor

And this is Boston! (and seashore and country too) 2d ed. Houghton 1938 xxiv, 256p front $2.50 **917.44**

1 Boston—Description 2 Boston—History 3 Massachusetts—Description and travel 38-19106

First edition 1930

"Pleasing sketches with historical incidents, of old Boston, Marblehead and Salem, Gloucester, Cambridge, Lexington and Concord, the Harvard and Sudbury regions, Plymouth and the South Shore, the Cape and Nantucket." Boston

Cape Cod summer. Houghton 1949 306p front xx, 306p $3 **917.44**

1 Cape Cod—Description and travel 2 Cape Cod—History (W) 49-9134

First published 1936 under title: "And this is Cape Cod!" The present title is a complete revision "with four new chapters on cooking, sports, antiques, and houses. There are stories and recipes, descriptions of scenic places, and recommendations of restaurants." Retail bookseller

"A thorough introduction to Cape Cod, its people, the landscape, customs, history, manners, etc." Pratt quarterly

Map on lining-paper

Early, Eleanor—*Continued*
Island patchwork; illus. by Virginia Grilley. Houghton 1941 289p illus $2.50 **917.44**

1 Nantucket, Massachusetts (W) 41-8389

A "chronicle of early settlers and Quakers . . . of whalers and traders, and of such picturesque figures as Lucretia Mott, the feminist, Maria Mitchell, the astronomer, and Rowland Macy, the founder of the department store." Book-of-the-month club news

"It is spicy, anecdotal and charming, and good vacation reading." Sat. rev. of lit.

Map on lining-paper

Forbes, Esther, 1894?-
Boston book; photographs by Arthur Griffin; text by Esther Forbes. Houghton 1947 122p illus $5 **917.44**

1 Boston—Description (W) 47-4979

Photographs of historic and contemporary scenes of Boston with descriptive text. Includes a section of 14 colored plates

Map on lining-papers

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, 1864-
Boston landmarks; with photographs by Samuel Chamberlain and reproductions of old prints. Hastings house 1946 133p illus $2.50 **917.44**

1 Boston—Description 2 Boston—Historic houses, etc. (W) 47-1111

Description of twelve famous landmarks of Boston, along with neighboring points of interest which help to make up their background

Linscott, Robert Newton, 1886-
(ed.) State of mind; a Boston reader. Rinehart 1948 428p (City & country readers ser) $4.50 **917.44**

1 American literature (Collections) 2 American prose literature 3 Boston 4 Boston—Social life and customs (W) 48-7771

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An anthology about Boston, containing 82 selections in chronological arrangement by authors ranging from Cotton Mather to John P. Marquand. "Its intent is to bring together in one volume selections that would best give the special flavor of Boston life over three hundred years, most engagingly reveal the atmosphere of the city, and most sharply illuminate the character of its inhabitants and the events which have marked its history." Introduction

Peattie, Roderick, 1891-
(ed.) The Berkshires: the purple hills... Vanguard 1948 414p illus (American mountain ser) $5 **917.44**

1 Berkshire hills, Massachusetts (W) 48-2653

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: What are the Berkshire hills, by W. P. Eaton; With what the hills are clothed, by A. K. Simpson; Four seasons of Berkshire bird lore, by G. J. Wallace; Byways to pleasure, by B. Hendricks; Streams and casting, by T. Giddings; Man changes the landscape through gardening, by A. K. Simpson; Winter sports among the hills, by B. Hendricks; Indian legends, by H. Mason; Two hundred and fifty years of history, by W. P. Eaton; Berkshire folk and folkways, by W. S. Annin; Invaders and what they have meant, by M. Cresson; Berkshire festival, by M. Cresson

Map on lining-papers

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-
Nantucket, the far-away island... Dodd 1936 313p illus $3.50 **917.44**

1 Nantucket, Massachusetts 36-9547

"Not a guide-book, nor the random impressions of an observant traveler or summer visitor; but the romantic story of the seafaring islanders; and the present-day characteristics of Nantucket, its people and places, set forth in narrative and sketches, by the author-artist who has made the island his home." Pratt quarterly

Writers' program
Berkshire hills . . . sponsored by the Berkshire hills conference, inc. Funk 1939 368p illus maps (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 **917.44**

1 Berkshire hills, Massachusetts 2 Massachusetts — Description and travel 3 Sports (W) 39-27644

Contents: Florida, Clarksburg and North Adams; Williamstown; New Ashford, Hancock and Lanesborough; Pittsfield; Richmond and West Stockbridge; Stockbridge and Lenox; Lee; Great Barrington and Sheffield; Alford, Egremont and Mount Washington; New Marlborough, Monterey, Tyringham and Sandisfield; Otis, Becket and Washington; Hinsdale and Dalton; Peru, Windsor and Savoy; Cheshire and Adams

"With so large a proportion of legend in its pages, the volume has an advantage in not being held to too severe a test of historicity, for the legends, traditions and colorful aspects of local history are entertainingly related and have a certain substantiality, which beguiles the reader into accepting them at face value. . . Although composed in the form of a guidebook 'The Berkshire Hills' can be classed as a travel volume for leisurely reading." Springfield Republican

* Massachusetts; a guide to its places and people. Houghton 1937 xxxvi, 675p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.44**

1 Massachusetts—Description and travel 37-28502

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

Fifty books about Massachusetts: p637-38

The following are also recommended:

Beebe, L. M. Boston and the Boston legend; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton 1935 372p illus o.p. 1948 **917.44**

Lincoln, J. C. Cape Cod yesterdays; paintings and drawings by Harold Brett. Little 286p illus o.p. 1948 **917.44**

Writers' program. Cape Cod pilot; by Jeremiah Digges [pseud.]. Viking 1937 403p (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 **917.44**

917.45 Rhode Island

Writers' program
* Rhode Island; a guide to the smallest state. Houghton 1937 xxvi, 500p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.45**

1 Rhode Island—Description and travel 37-28463

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

Bibliography: p475-79

917.46 Connecticut

Writers' program

* Connecticut; a guide to its roads, lore, and people. Houghton 1938 xxxiii, 593p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50
917.46

1 Connecticut—Description and travel
38-27339

A book which all libraries of the state will probably want. This guide is not limited to touring, but includes also folklore, anecdotes and history

The following is also recommended:

Shepard, Odell. Connecticut; past and present. Knopf 1939 316p illus $3.50 (W) 917.46

917.47 New York state

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-

Listen for a lonesome drum; a York state chronicle, with sketches by C. L. Baldridge. Farrar 1936 381p illus o.p. 1948
917.47

1 Folklore—New York (State) 2 New York (State)—Description and travel 3 Sects 4 Spiritualism
36-14564

"A motley, entertaining collection of folktales of 'upstate' New York, gleaned during two years of wandering from lumber camp to Indian reservation, from the quiet Schoharie valley to the spiritualist camp at Lily Dale and told against the background of the author's experiences with the people. Some of the most interesting chapters deal with stories of the beginnings and the present estate of certain sects, such as the Millerites, the Jemimakins and the Oneida Community. Map as frontispiece. Drawings on colored paper. Decorated end papers." N.Y. libraries

Graham, Lloyd S. 1893-

Niagara country. Duell 1949 321p (American folkways) $3.50 **917.47**

1 New York (State) 2 Niagara falls
49-9928

"A history of the country around the Niagara River, fought over by English, French, Americans, and Indians; the coming of the Erie Canal and the Welland Canal; down to the invasion of honeymooners, artists, and tourists." Retail bookseller

Map on lining-papers

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-

Discovering Long Island; illus. by the author. Dodd 1939 349p illus o.p. 1948
917.47

1 Long Island—Description and travel 2 Long Island—Historic houses, etc. 3 Long Island—History (W) 39-27412

Descriptions of historic and present-day Long Island, revealing the charm of its villages, meadows, and beaches. A chapter on the New York World's fair is included, and a section about sports

"Mr. Stevens's volume is a travelogue, written by an artist with a fine sense of pictorial values." Sat. rev. of lit.

Thompson, Harold William, 1891-

Body, boots & britches. Lippincott 1939 530p illus $4 **917.47**

1 Ballads 2 Folklore—New York (State) 3 Legends—New York (State) 4 New York (State)—Social life and customs
(W) 40-2174

"A compendium of verse and prose, of legendary figures, tall tales, tricks, place names, proverbs [of New York State]. There are unhackneyed yarns of pirates, Indian fighters, outlaws, bandits, ghosts, whalers, sailors, canallers, lumbermen, mountaineers, soldiers, lovers, murderers. Supplements the Carmer data, with a little closer feeling to the primitive." Kirkus

"With a patience lightened by the fun he was getting out of it Professor Thompson has been collecting the materials of this volume for several years. Now he has woven them into a sparkling homespun tapestry that every lover of Americana will want to have around the house." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

Writers' program

* New York; a guide to the Empire state . . . Oxford 1940 xxxi, 782p illus maps (American guide ser) $4 **917.47**

1 New York (State)—Description and travel (W) 40-28672

Part 1 contains information on Geology and topography; Plant and animal life; Conservation and recreation; Archeology and Indians; History; Transportation; Agriculture; Industry; Labor; Ethnic groups; Folklore; Public welfare; Religion; Education; Newspapers and radio; Sports; The arts; Architecture; part 2 Cities and special points of interest. Part 3 consists of 40 tours of the state and 4 tours of Long Island

917.471 New York city

Brown, Henry Collins

Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks; illus. by old prints and photographs. Dutton 1935 xxii, 412p illus $4.25
917.471

1 New York (City) 35-18992

"Interesting records of old New York containing description and anecdotes from the time of the great fire of 1835 to the end of the nineteenth century." Pratt quarterly

Earle, Alice (Morse) 1853-1911

Colonial days in old New York. Scribner 1896 312p o.p. 1948 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—History 2 New York (City)—Social life and customs
[1-15834]

"This book should perhaps have been 'intituled' Colonial days in New Netherlands, for much of the life described herein was in the days of Dutch rule." Preface

Contents: Life of a day; Education and childlife; Wooing and wedding; Town life; Dutch town homes; Dutch farmhouses; Dutch larder; Dutch vrouws; Colonial wardrobe; Holidays; Amusements and sports; Crimes and punishments; Church and Sunday in old New York; "The end of his days"

Look (Periodical)

New York city; by the editors of Look in collaboration with Frederick Lewis Allen; a handbook in pictures, maps and text for the vacationist, the traveler and the stay-at-home. Houghton 1948 393p illus maps (Look at America) $5
917.471

1 New York (City)—Description (W)

In addition to its pictures and text, this volume has road maps and appendices which give a seasonal account of the major entertainments and highlights of the city

Loud, Ruth McAneny, and Wales, Agnes Adams

New York! New York! A Knickerbocker holiday for you and your children; illus. by Eileen Evans. Duell 1946 78p illus maps $1.25 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description 46-25182

"Always from the young person's point of view, the authors locate places of interest and suggest things to see and do in and around the city—in good weather, bad weather, with or without parents, and at Christmas time. An expanded version of 'All yours,' supplement to the Brearly school 'Bulletin,' December 1944." Bkl.

Bibliography: p73-74

Weitenkampf, Frank, 1866-

Manhattan kaleidoscope. Scribner 1947 290p $2.75 **917.471**

1 New York (City) (W) 47-30088

The author writes anecdotally of New York City, mainly in the time of his boyhood and youth. "Sections of the city, the traffic, cops, parades, street life, laborers, porters, advertisements and posters, horse cars, art, music, theatre, outdoors and indoors, pass in review as he—a good librarian—catalogues his memories." Kirkus

Writers' program

* New York City guide; a comprehensive guide to the five boroughs of the Metropolis—Manhattan, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens, and Richmond. Random house xx, 680p illus maps (American guide ser) $3 **917.471**

1 New York (City)—Description (W) 47-33778

First published 1939. Subsequent reprints omit the chapter on the World Fair of 1939-1940 included in the first edition

Each of the five boroughs is thoroly covered. Contains 39 maps, 170 photographs and illustrations, and a complete index. Includes a chapter on "Books about New York"

The following are also recommended:

Feininger, Andreas. New York; photographs by Andreas Feininger, with an introduction by John Erskine. Picture text by Jacquelyn Judge. Ziff-Davis 1945 103p illus $5 917.471

Fellig, Arthur. Naked city, by Weegee (pseud.). Duell 1945 246p illus (Essential bks) $4. More than 200 photographs of life in New York city 917.471

Marshall, David. Grand Central. McGraw 1946 280p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 (W) History and anecdotes about the Grand Central station in New York city 917.471

917.48 Pennsylvania

Hark, Ann

Hex marks the spot, in the Pennsylvania Dutch country; illus. and initials by Eleanor H. Levis. Lippincott 1938 316p illus $3 **917.48**

1 Germans in Pennsylvania 2 Pennsylvania—Social life and customs 3 Sects —Pennsylvania 4 Superstition (W) 38-25895

"Informal guidebook to the predominantly German counties of eastern Pennsylvania, which describes the customs of the Mennonites, the Plain People, the Dunkers, the Church Amish and the House of Amish, etc." Book rev. digest

"With as much zest as if she were looking for the first time at a foreign country, a Pennsylvanian here explores some of the less familiar aspects of her own countryside." N.Y. Times

Smith, Edward Costello, and Thompson, Virginia Van Horn

Traditionally Pennsylvania Dutch. Hastings house 1947 81p illus $3.50 **917.48**

1 Germans in Pennsylvania 2 Pennsylvania—Social life and customs 47-11739

"Original full page pictures of Pennsylvania Dutch life and customs, with text and additional drawings of people and utensils." Publishers' weekly

"Anyone interested in American folklore will find this fragmentary series of brief notes on community life, crafts and food absorbing." Commonweal

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-

Blue hills; rounds and discoveries in the country places of Pennsylvania. Holt 1936 xx, 434p illus o.p. 1948 **917.48**

1 Pennsylvania—Description and travel 36-33686

"In a long series of chapters each dedicated to a friend, the author writes of the various parts of the Pennsylvania countryside, all within sight of the 'blue hills' characteristic of the state. He writes now of the scenery, again of the early settlers, of historic events, of manners and customs, and often of the arts and crafts of an earlier day." Book rev. digest

"A most charming book. 'The Blue Hills' is not to be called a travel book. It is, in reality, a book of essays, descriptive and reminiscent." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another recommended book by the same author is:

Weygandt, Cornelius. Dutch country; folks and treasures in the red hills of Pennsylvania. Appleton 1939 xx, 352p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 917.48

Writers' program

* Pennsylvania; a guide to the Keystone state. . . Oxford 1940 xxxii, 660p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.48**

1 Pennsylvania—Description and travel (W) 40-28760

Part 1 contains chapters on Indians; History; Ethnic groups and their folkways; Mine, mill, and factory; Transportation; Farms; Religion; Education; Literature; Growth of the press; Theater; Music; Arts and crafts; Architecture; part 2 Cities and towns. Part 3 contains 38 tours of the state

"Something new may be discovered on almost every page, even by those who have previously supplemented their instinctive affectionate regard for the State by a study of its picturesque back-ground." Christian science monitor

917.49 New Jersey

Writers' program

* New Jersey; a guide to its present and past. . . Hastings house 1939 xxxii, 735p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.49**

1 New Jersey—Description and travel (W) 39-20654

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, archeology and Indians, history, government, industry and commerce, labor, agriculture, transportation and communication, the press, racial and national groups, folklore and folkways, education, religion,

Writers' program—*Continued*
the arts. Part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 37 tours of the state. Bibliography

"The guide to New Jersey must have been one of the most difficult of the series to do, and is one of the best, typifying the great virtue of all of them: eager appreciation of the merits of the state and intelligent, critical detachment." New republic

New Jersey; a profile in pictures. Barrows 1939 [59]p illus (American guide ser) $1 917.49

1 New Jersey—Description and travel—Views (W) 39-27646

A cross-section of a state celebrated for its history, industry, agriculture and recreational facilities. The 75 photographs comprise a composite introduction to life in New Jersey that will be enlightening to both visitor and resident

The following is also recommended:

Weygant, Cornelius. Down Jersey; folks and their jobs, pine barrens, salt marsh and sea islands. Appleton 1940 352p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 917.49

917.5 Southeastern states

Bloomfield, Howard

Sailing to the sun; illus. from photographs taken by the author. [New ed] Dodd 1946 231p illus $3 917.5

1 Atlantic states—Description and travel 46-4386

First published 1942

"The author has done a thorough job of research to dig up and record all of the changes which the war has brought to the famous Inland Waterway—between Long Island and Florida. Readers will find it a humor-filled story of months afloat or aground." Huntting

Maps on lining-papers

Daniels, Jonathan, 1902-

Southerner discovers the South. Macmillan 1938 346p map o.p. 1948 917.5

1 Southern states 2 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 38-27536

"A young southerner . . . drove from Washington to Florida, west to New Orleans and Arkansas, and back through Tennessee and North Carolina. He viewed with tolerance and understanding the changing economic and social conditions, saw government projects in operation, and gives his conclusions with the frankness possible for a native speaking of his own land." Bkl.

Kephart, Horace, 1862-1931

Our southern highlanders; a narrative of adventure in the southern Appalachians and a study of the life among the mountaineers. New and enl. ed. Macmillan 1922 469p illus maps $3.50 917.5

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 22-21761

First published 1913

"Sympathetic description of the life and customs of the . . . mountaineers who, living in the southern Appalachian region, are shut off from the outside world. A bear hunt, the habits of 'moonshiners' and the spirit which engenders violent feuds are interestingly treated, and much information concerning a people of whom little is known is given. Excellent photographic reproductions and map." Wis. bul.

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, 1873-1941

So you're going South! (To the South Atlantic states) and if I were going with you, these are some of the places I'd suggest. Little 1940 639p illus o.p. 1948 917.5

1 Southern states—Description and travel (W) 40-27844

"The purpose of this book is to give the intending traveler to [Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia and Florida] as much information of as many sorts as can be crowded into one small, pocket-size volume. . . . The book is based on motor travel." Introducing this book

"Miss Laughlin manages to make her travel books not only highly useful as guides but also entertaining and instructive. This volume, for example, is full of human interest touches which gives its wealth of historical facts a setting of genuine charm." Churchman

Map on lining-papers

Leighton, Clare Veronica Hope, 1900-

Southern harvest; written and engraved by Clare Leighton. Macmillan 1942 157p illus $3.50 917.5

1 Southern states—Description and travel 2 Southern states—Social life and customs (W) 42-51247

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Fourteen sketches on the southern states written by an English woman

Contents: Cotton; Water mills and millers; How the devil came to the Reverend hill; Corn shucking; Old Ollie; Spring in the Carolinas; Flood; Hog killing; Sorghum; Po' white; Mountains; Louisiana pilgrimage; Tobacco; Saturday in Court house square

Look (Periodical)

The South; by the editors of Look, in collaboration with David Lewis Cohn; a handbook in pictures, maps and text for the vacationist, the traveler and the stay-at-home. . . Houghton 1947 393p illus maps (Look at America) $5 917.5

1 Southern states—Description and travel (W)

"Photographs—road maps—travel data—factual data on the South,—its glamour, its romance, its industries, its public utilities, its resorts, its seaports, river towns, cities, villages and rural areas. Four main sectional divisions; brief descriptive text on various aspects, followed by photographic sections. Appendix summarizing cities and towns." Kirkus

Odum, Howard Washington, 1884-

Way of the South; toward the regional balance of America. Macmillan 1947 350p $3 917.5

1 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 47-2217

"A sociologist studies the South, its people and their work, its wealth and poverty, its caste and class attitudes; discusses factors that might better its position; seeks to orient it properly in the framework of the union." Retail bookseller

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, 1879-

* Old South; the founding of American civilization. Scribner 1942 364p illus $5 917.5

1 Southern states (W) 42-12383

"This volume is confined to the study of Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina, for the most part during the colonial and early national periods. There has been no attempt to give a com-

Wertenbaker, Thomas J.——*Continued*
plete social history of the Old South, but merely to develop such topics as best illustrate the forces which moulded its civilization." Preface
"Scholarly, very instructive work, with abundance of facts. Many good plates and drawings showing Southern architecture and everyday life." Library journal
Bibliographical foot-notes

Writers' program
Ocean highway; New Brunswick, New Jersey to Jacksonville, Florida; with 32 photographs. Modern age 1938 xxix, 244p illus map (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 **917.5**

1 Atlantic states—Description and travel 2 Automobiles—Touring (W) 38-12399

"A guidebook to an automobile route . . . closely following the coast line. In addition to detailed road information the book contains notes on historic sites, and other points of interest." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Avery, M. L. Dixie after the war; with an introduction by Clement A. Evans; illus. from old paintings, daguerreotypes and rare photographs. Houghton 1937 435p illus $3.50 **917.5**

Muir, John. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf; ed. by W. B. Badé. . . Houghton 1916 xxv, 219p illus map $3 "Journal of a walking trip taken by Muir in 1867 from Indiana to Florida." N.Y. state lib. **917.5**

917.51 Delaware

Writers' program
* Delaware; a guide to the first state. . . Hastings house 1938 xxv, 549p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.51**

1 Delaware—Description and travel (W) [38-17269]

A comprehensive guide to the historical, social, economic and cultural development of Delaware, together with detailed descriptions of cities

917.52 Maryland

Wilstach, Paul, 1870-
Potomac landings; photographs by Roger B. Whitman and others. Doubleday 1920 378p map o.p. 1948 **917.52**

1 Maryland—Historic houses, etc. 2 Maryland—History 3 Maryland—Social life and customs 4 Potomac river 5 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 6 Virginia—History 7 Virginia—Social life and customs 21-19778

"Descriptions of the old plantation houses which still line the banks of the Potomac, with many details as to the life led by their inhabitants during colonial days." Pittsburgh

Tidewater Maryland. Tudor 383p illus map $1.98 **917.52**

1 Maryland—Description and travel 2 Maryland—Historic houses, etc. 3 Maryland—Social life and customs [31-28890]

A reprint of a book first published 1931 by Bobbs

"An interesting and extensive account of the eastern and western shores of the Chesapeake with a good deal of history, much description of the fine places still remaining, and interesting anecdote. Mr. Wilstach's volume is by no means merely a travel book or a study for antiquarians. It might be called a familiar history of one of the most interesting regions in Colonial America." Sat. rev. of lit.

Writers' program
* Maryland; a guide to the old line state. . . Oxford 1940 xxviii, 561p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.52**

1 Maryland—Description and travel (W) 40-13919

Part 1 contains information on natural setting, Indians, history, racial elements, the Negro, agriculture, industry and commerce, labor, transportation, religion, education, the press, sports and recreation, architecture, literature, the theater, music, arts and crafts, cookery; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 19 tours of the state. Bibliography: p535-43

917.53 Washington, D. C.

Early, Eleanor
And this is Washington! (And Arlington, Mount Vernon, Alexandria, and Georgetown besides). Houghton 1934 285p front $2.50 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C. — Description 2 Washington, D.C.—History 34-9646

"There is a deal of enjoyment to be found in the reading of this guide book to Washington . . . Miss Early's pages fairly overflow with entertaining chatter about the famous men and women who have helped to make the history of Washington and of the country. . . To get together all this little-known material has evidently meant careful and wide research. In her foreword Miss Early says that she has collected it by reading many 'Lives' and searching through numbers of diaries and letters and other conveyors of ancient gossip. And her work has enabled her to write a good and accurate guide to Washington that is also a delectable book to read." N.Y. Times

Kiplinger, Willard Monroe, 1891-
Washington is *like* that. Harper 1942 522p $3.50 **917.53**

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 Washington, D.C. (W) 42-36235

Gives the "setup of the United States Government, how the departments are organized, and how the war has affected ordinary routines and increased necessary personnel of administration. Guide to political, economic, and social life of city. [Bibliography]" Library journal

"One of the most comprehensive books ever written about the nation's capital. . . It is a democratic, chatty, inclusive sort of book, and its cast of characters runs the gamut from President Roosevelt to Nick the Greek who peddles peanuts outside the White House." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Moore, Charles, 1855-1942
Washington, past and present; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Century 1929 340p illus o.p. 1948 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C. 29-23221

"Traces the growth of the capital city from its inception, on through L'Enfant's plans to the present, describing its buildings, monuments, museums and parks. Incidentally there is discussion of the men who strove for the beautifying of Washington, as well as life in the city. As always, E. H. Suydam's pencil drawings are a delight," N.Y. libraries

Writers' program
Our Washington; a comprehensive album of the nation's capital in words and pictures. . . McClurg 1939 178p illus maps (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C.—Description 2 Washington, D.C.—Description—Views (W) 39-27648

"This album, using many of the photographs taken from [the more comprehensive publication by the same group] 'Washington: City Capital,' is intended for the many visitors who may wish to have a photographic index of what to see in Washington." Preface

"The text, though brief, is adequate to the purpose and the book will be a useful as well as attractive addition to school and public libraries." Wis. bul.

* Washington, D.C. a guide to the nation's capital. . . Hastings house 1942 xl, 528p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.53**

1 Washington, D.C.—Description (W) 42-19931

"A revision and condensation of 'Washington: City and Capital' [published 1937]. . . Though it is but half the size of the original, the present guide contains much new information." Preface

A guidebook to the city and environs with brief characterizations of the functions of government departments and bureaus. Bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Furman, Bess. Washington by-line; the personal history of a newspaper woman. Knopf 1949 348p $3.50 (W) Behind-the-scenes account of a newspaperwoman's twenty years in Washington **917.53**

Seaton, G. W. What to see and do in Washington; how to get the most out of your trip to the nation's capital. Prentice-Hall 1941 103p illus $1.25 (W) **917.53**

917.54 West Virginia

Writers' program
* West Virginia; a guide to the mountain state. . . Oxford 1941 xxxi, 559p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.54**

1 West Virginia—Description and travel (W) 41-51884

Part 1 contains information on natural setting, history, agriculture, industry, labor, transportation and communication, newspapers, education, religion, medicine and public health, folklore, the arts, architecture; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 23 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.55 Virginia

Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Williamsburg, old and new; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton 1941 284p illus o.p. 1948 **917.55**

1 Williamsburg, Virginia (W) 41-7290

Contents: Jamestown: a desperate venture; Williamsburg, although small, grows great; Decline and dusk of Williamsburg; Williamsburg to-day

"Not only an account of early times in the aristocratic old Virginia town, but a useful guidebook for tourists, describing the many houses of architectural note and interest. One chapter covers Yorktown and Carter's Grove. Many attractive drawings." Bkl.

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
Virginia; the new dominion; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton 1940 368p illus $5 **917.55**

1 Virginia 2 Virginia—Description and travel 3 Virginia—Social life and customs (W) 40-27455

Emphasizes chiefly Virginia as it is today, her farms and forests and fisheries, her great seaports and shipyards, her politics, roads, and parks. Here are glimpses of Williamsburg, the Sky-line drive, the Shenandoah valley, the seashore resorts, Hot Springs, Mount Vernon, and other points of interest to tourists and natives alike

"Miss Rothery writes entertainingly of fact and legend and E. H. Suydam provides charming illustrations of what may still be seen on this historic soil." Book-of-the-month club news

Stevens, William Oliver, 1878-
Old Williamsburg and her neighbors; illus. by the author. Dodd 1938 337p illus $3.50 **917.55**

1 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 2 Williamsburg, Va. 38-27170

"The historical associations of eastern Virginia since Revolutionary days are recalled in connection with sightseeing trips to Fredericksburg, Yorktown, and Jamestown, as a preliminary to a description of the restoration of Williamsburg." Bkl.

Map on lining-papers

Wilstach, Paul, 1870-
Tidewater Virginia. Tudor 326p illus map $1.98 **917.55**

1 Virginia—Description and travel 2 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 3 Virginia—Social life and customs [29-22645]

A reprint of a book first published 1929 by Bobbs

"This well illustrated book, a compound of history, description, biography, architecture, and social customs, should prove useful and interesting to those who have visited or propose to visit that historic little triangle of tidal lowland which extends from Alexandria on the north to Norfolk on the south, and from Richmond on the James River to the towns on Chesapeake Bay." Cleveland

Writers' program
* Virginia; a guide to the old dominion. . . Oxford 1940 xxix, 699p illus maps (American guide ser) $4 **917.55**

1 Virginia—Description and travel (W) 40-27506

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, Indians, history, the Negro, transportation, agriculture, industry, commerce and labor, education, newspapers, folklore and music, art, literature, the theater, architecture; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 24 tours of the state. Bibliography: p646-67

The following are also recommended:

Chamberlain, Samuel. Behold Williamsburg: a pictorial tour of Virginia's colonial capital; illus. and text by Samuel Chamberlain. Published in cooperation with Colonial Williamsburg. Hastings house 1947 176p illus $5 **917.55**

Rothery, A. E. New roads in old Virginia. Rev. ed. . . Houghton 1937 186p illus $3.50 First published 1929 **917.55**

917.56 North Carolina

Daniels, Jonathan, 1902-
Tar heels; a portrait of North Carolina. Dodd 1941 347p (Sovereign states) $3.50 **917.56**

1 North Carolina (W) 41-51920

A picture of the social and economic conditions of North Carolina. "Interprets recent advances in education, industry, and health as they affect both white and Negro inhabitants, native characteristics and customs, and interesting personalities, including James Duke, Thomas Wolfe, and the author's father, Josephus Daniels." Library journal

"This is regional literature at its best. The author of 'A Southerner Discovers the South' now travels through his native state. . . His appraisal of the various groups, from strawberry and tobacco pickers to clinics and educators is lively, fresh, and always sociologically searching." Cincinnati

Map on lining-papers

Sheppard, Muriel (Earley)
Cabins in the laurel; with illus. by Bayard Wootten. Univ. of N.C. press 1935 313p illus $4 **917.56**

1 Blue ridge mountains 2 Folk songs—North Carolina 3 Mountain whites (Southern states) 4 North Carolina—Social conditions 35-5857

"This history of the Toe River region of the Carolina Blue Ridge mountains, with descriptions of present-day customs and ways of living, is presented thru the medium of informal anecdotes, stories from the lips of ancients, and even ballads composed while the author waited. The book contains a large number of illustrations from photographs." Book rev. digest

"One of the most effective qualities of this whole rich book arises out of the author's capacity to immerse herself in the life of the people of whom she writes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Thomas, Jeannette (Bell) 1881-
Blue ridge country. Duell 1942 338p (American folkways) $3 **917.56**

1 Blue ridge mountains 2 Mountain whites (Southern states) (W) 42-36174

Contents: Country and the people; Land of feuds and stills; Products of the soil; Tradition; Religious customs; Superstition; Legend; Singing on the mountain side; Reclaiming the wilderness

"'The Traipsin' Woman' was a rolling stone that gathered moss as she went through the Cumberlands, the Alleghenies, and the Blue Ridge hills. She has gleaned from this region the spirit of the mountain people's ballads and baptisms, their feuding and funeralizing, their legends and learning." Cincinnati

Map on lining-papers

Writers' program
North Carolina; a guide to the old north state. . . Univ. of N.C. press 1939 xxxiv, 601p illus maps (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 **917.56**

1 North Carolina—Description and travel (W) 39-28706

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, the Indians, history, the Negroes, agriculture, modes of travel, industry and labor, public education, religion, sports and recreation, folkways and folklore, eating and drinking, the arts, and architecture; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 33 tours of the state. Part 4, national park and forests. Suggested reading: p573-77

The following is also recommended:

Mason, R. L. Lure of the Great Smokies. Houghton 1927 320p illus maps o.p. 1948 **917.56**

917.57 South Carolina

Rice, James Henry, 1868-
Glories of the Carolina coast. [2d ed.] R. L. Bryan co. 1936 211p illus $2.50 **917.57**

1 South Carolina—Description and travel 36-10801

First edition 1925

The author's purpose is to acquaint the reader with the charm of the coastal country of South Carolina including its history as well as a description of its beauties

"This book has geographical, commercial, faunal, botanical, and not least of all, literary merit." Outlook

Writers' program
* South Carolina; a guide to the Palmetto state. . . Oxford 1941 xxvii, 514p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.57**

1 South Carolina—Description and travel (W) 41-52304

Part 1 consists of chapters on natural setting, population, agriculture, industry, transportation, education, religion, folklore, the arts, and cookery; part 2, cities and towns; part 3 consists of 27 tours of the state

Bibliography: p479-86

The following is also recommended:

Stevens, W. O. Charleston, historic city of gardens; illus. by the author. Dodd 331p illus $3.50 (W) 917.57

917.58 Georgia

Writers' program
* Georgia; a guide to its towns and countryside. . . Univ. of Ga. 1940 xxviii, 559p illus maps (American guide ser) $3 **917.58**

1 Georgia—Description and travel (W) 40-28209

Part 1 contains information on natural setting and resources, archeology, history and government, agriculture, industry, labor, transportation, the Negro, religion, education, sports and recreation, press and radio, literature, music, art, architecture; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 17 tours of the state. Bibliography: p530-38

917.59 Florida

Dusenbury, George, 1910- **and Dusenbury, Jane,** 1917-
How to retire to Florida. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 236p $2.50 **917.59**

1 Florida—Description and travel 2 Leisure 47-11704

First published 1947. The 1947 edition adds several appendices covering climate figures, insects, etc.

"For those who are thinking of retiring and want to know whether Florida would suit them, what its various sections are like, how much would be needed in immediate cash and monthly income, what to take and what to leave behind when they go—and much more of this type of specific helpful information compiled by the authors. Much of the information comes from

Dusenbury, G. and Dusenbury, J.—*Cont.*
retired couples in various sections of Florida who answered questionnaires for the authors." Religious bk. club bul.
Maps on lining-papers

Fairchild, David Grandison, 1869-
* World grows round my door; the story of the Kampong, a home on the edge of the tropics. Scribner 1947 347p illus $5 **917.59**

1 Florida—Description and travel 2 Plant introduction (W) 47-30235

The author writes of his southern Florida home and his life there, especially of the plants and trees which grow around it, most of which he introduced into this country

Writers' program
* Florida; a guide to the southernmost state. . . Oxford 1939 xxvi, 600p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.59**

1 Florida—Description and travel (W) 39-29497

Part 1 contains information on natural settings and conservation, archeology and Indians, history, transportation, agriculture, industry and commerce, labor, education, public health and social welfare, sports and recreation, newspapers and radio, folklore, literature, music and theater, art, architecture; part 2, principal cities. Part 3 consists of 22 tours of the state. Bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Barbour, Thomas. That vanishing Eden; a naturalist's Florida. Little 1944 205p illus $3.50 **917.59**

Kennedy, Stetson. Palmetto country. Duell 1942 340p (American folkways) $3 (W) **917.59**

917.6 South central states

Nixon, Herman Clarence, 1886-
Lower Piedmont country. Duell 1946 244p (American folkways) $3 **917.6**

1 Alabama 2 Georgia 3 Southern states 4 Tennessee (W) 46-8330

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The author writes of the people, folkways, and problems of the southern hill country of Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia, a region of small farms as contrasted with the traditional planter system
Book notes: p235-38

The following is also recommended:

Wertenbaker, G. P. America's heartland; the Southwest. Univ. of Okla. press 1948 285p illus maps $3.75 "Journalistic introduction to the states of Arkansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Texas, and Louisiana, and the cities of New Orleans, El Paso, Los Alamos, and Dallas." Bkl. **917.6**

917.61 Alabama

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-
Stars fell on Alabama; illus. by C. L. Baldridge. Farrar 1934 294p illus o.p. 1948 **917.61**

1 Alabama — Description and travel 2 Alabama—Social life and customs 3 Folklore—Alabama 4 Folklore, Negro 5 Negroes 34-27169

" 'Once upon a time stars fell on Alabama, changing the land's destiny,' so goes an old tradition, and here, after six years' intimate acquaintance, Carmer has chosen to write of Alabama as a 'strange country.' Into the narrative troop college professors, plantation owners and their charming wives, hill-billies, Negroes, conjure women, Cajans; lovely old homes are pictured, and lynchings; there are stories of the wicked two-toed alligator, and of Bre'r Rabbit, and legends and ballads gathered in the Red Hills and in the Black Belt. Events related are 'substantially' as they happened. Attractive drawings on colored background by C. L. Baldridge." N.Y libraries

Writers' program
* Alabama; a guide to the deep south. . . Hastings house 1941 xxii, 442p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.61**

1 Alabama—Description and travel (W) [41-52528]

Part 1 contains information on natural setting, history, industry, agriculture, transportation, education, religion, newspapers and radio, sports, folklore, literature, music, arts, architecture; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 15 tours of the state. Bibliography: p413-23

917.62 Mississippi

Cohn, David Lewis, 1896-
Where I was born and raised. Houghton 1948 380p $4 **917.62**

1 Mississippi—Social life and customs 2 Negroes—Mississippi 3 Negroes—Moral and social conditions 4 Negroes—Social life and customs 48-6877

"An analysis of the Mississippi Delta region and the Negroes and whites who live there, especially the Negro. The author was born and brought up in this section and knows well the country of which he writes. Part I of this book was published in 1935 under the title: God Shakes Creation. The second part of the book is a study of the situation based on a visit made in 1947, during which he talked with all the types of people living in the Delta." Book rev. digest

Writers' program
* Mississippi; a guide to the Magnolia state. Hastings house 1938 xxiv, 545p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.62**

1 Mississippi—Description and travel (W) 49-5823

The book falls into three sections: general background of the state, containing sections on history, transportation, agriculture, religion, education, arts and letters, architecture, music, etc.; Main street and Courthouse square, giving city and town descriptions and city tours; tours of the state

917.63 Louisiana

Early, Eleanor
New Orleans holiday; drawings by John O'Hara Cosgrave II. Rinehart 1947 293p illus $3.75 **917.63**

1 New Orleans—Description 2 New Orleans—History (W) 47-12174

The author has described New Orleans "history with full measure of enchantment, told it in snatches of ancedote, biographical bits, highlights of legend and folk lore . . . She has tied her history in with glimpses of New Orleans today and yesterday—buildings, street names and all. She has written of pirates and octoroons, of gin fizzes and great restaurateurs, and she has wound up with [an] . . . account of carnival." Kirkus

Kane, Harnett Thomas, 1910-
Bayous of Louisiana; illus. with drawings by Tilden Landry and photographs. Morrow 1943 340p illus map $4 917.63

1 Louisiana—Description and travel (W) 43-13809

Describes "the traditions and customs of southern Louisiana; the daily life and work of the friendly bayou people." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p336-[41]

Another recommended book by the same author is:
Kane, H. T. Deep delta country. Duell 1944 xx, 283p (American folkways) $3 (W) 917.63

Saxon, Lyle, 1891-1946
* Fabulous New Orleans; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Crager, R. L. 334p illus $7.50 917.63

1 New Orleans—Carnival 2 New Orleans—Description 3 New Orleans—History [39-11761]

A reprint, with additional illustrations and an index, of a book published 1928 by Century

"A series of episodes, some colorful, some informative, which give an impressionistic picture of the city in different periods. Something of the history of the French, Spanish and American dominations is included, while the present-day New Orleans is not neglected. Among chapter titles are 'Quadroon balls,' 'Dueling oaks,' and 'Voodoo.' The decorated end papers, colored frontispiece, black and white drawings including small insets as chapter headings add charm to the book. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Old Louisiana; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Century 1929 388p illus o.p. 1948 917.63

1 Louisiana — Description and travel 2 Louisiana—Social life and customs 3 Plantation life 29-23366

"Companion volume to the author's 'Fabulous New Orleans' in which material of much the same character is used. Old letters and diaries are quoted and the record presented forms 'a series of interlocking stories from the beginnings of plantation life to the Civil War.' Plantations which remain today are described, and have been drawn by E. H. Suydam, with feeling and grace. Decorated end papers, colored frontispiece. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Writers' program
* Louisiana; a guide to the state. . . Hastings house 1941 xxx, 746p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 917.63

1 Louisiana—Description and travel (W) 41-52389

Part 1 consists of chapters on history, government, agriculture, commerce, industry, education, religion, sports, fine arts, etc; part 2 consists of 16 chapters on cities and towns; part 3 consists of 43 tours of the state

Bibliography: p704-16

The following are also recommended:
Curtis, N. C. New Orleans; its old houses, shops and public buildings. Lippincott 1933 267p illus maps o.p. 1948 917.63
Robinson, Lura. It's an old New Orleans custom. Vanguard 1948 322p illus map (American customs ser) $3 "Not a guide book for tourist, but chapters on the manners and customs, history, biography, of the city of New Orleans, with human interest stories and anecdotes." Book rev. digest 917.63
Writers' program. New Orleans city guide. Houghton 1938 430p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 (W) 917.63

917.64 Texas

Perry, George Sessions, 1910-
Texas: a world in itself; illus. by Arthur Fuller. McGraw 1942 293p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 917.64

1 Texas (W) 42-23507

Contents: How Texas looked from a distance; Few Texas firsts and worsts; Where Louisiana leaves off; Cotton folks; Ranch country; City slickers; Things peculiarly our own; What Texans do for fun; Bill o'fare; Water, sweet and salty; How to talk Texas; Free-for-all; Black magic; Incomparable Smithwick; As it was in the beginning; Texas at war; Misadventure of some gentlemen abroad

In lieu of a bibliography: p283-86
Map on lining-papers

Wertenbaker, Green Peyton, 1907-
San Antonio; city in the sun, by Green Peyton [pseud]. McGraw 1946 292p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 917.64

1 San Antonio—Description (W) 46-3530

The author has traced the turbulent history of the city where the Battle of the Alamo was fought and has highlighted the places and the people which make it so distinctive. He writes of the great cattle dynasties, the colorful but poverty-stricken Mexican quarter, the Mexican missions and the thriving hotels, the barbecues and revival meetings, the business activities and fiestas

Writers' program
* Texas; a guide to the Lone star state. . . Hastings house 1940 xxxiii, 718p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 917.64

1 Texas—Description and travel (W) 40-27629

Part 1 contains information on natural setting, resources and their conservation, first Americans, history, government, industry, commerce and labor, transportation, agriculture and livestock, racial elements, folklore and folkways, education, religion, social life, sports and recreation, newspapers and radio, literature, the theater, music, arts and handicrafts, architecture; part 2, fifteen Texas cities. Part 3 consists of 29 tours of the state. Bibliography: p677-82

The following is also recommended:
Day, Donald. Big country: Texas. Duell 1947 326p (American folkways) $3 (W) 917.64

917.66 Oklahoma

Writers' program
* Oklahoma; a guide to the Sooner state. . . Univ. of Okla. press 1941 xxvi, 442p illus maps (American guide ser) $3.50 917.66

1 Oklahoma—Description and travel (W) 41-46185

Part 1 contains information on natural setting, history, industry and labor, transportation, agriculture, sports and recreation, education, newspapers, literature, architecture and art, music, folklore and folkways; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 16 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.67 Arkansas

Hogue, Wayman

Back yonder; an Ozark chronicle; woodcuts by Howard Simon. Putnam 1932 303p illus o.p. 1948 **917.67**

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 2 Ozark mountains 32-8148

"The author writes of his boyhood in the Ozark mountains. Home life and occupations, school, singing school and debating society, courtings and weddings, barbecues, camp meetings, country school teaching—these are the substance of a story that is rich in American folk flavor. An attractively made book, with appropriate woodcut illustrations." Wis. bul.

Rayburn, Otto Ernest

Ozark country. Duell 1941 352p (American folkways) $3 **917.67**

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 2 Ozark mountains (W) 41-52073

"Descriptive and anecdotal history of the Ozark country, the highland region of Missouri, Arkansas, and Oklahoma. Humorous as well as tragic stories of yesterday and today, often told in the vernacular." Library journal

Map on lining-papers

Writers' program

* Arkansas; a guide to the state. . . Hastings house 1941 xxvii, 447p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.67**

1 Arkansas—Description and travel (W) 41-52931

Part 1 contains information on natural setting, resources and conservation, archeology and Indians, history, government, transportation, agriculture, industry, recreation, religion, education, newspapers and radio, folklore, architecture, literature, theater, music, handicrafts; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 17 tours of the state. Bibliography

The following are also recommended:

Randolph, Vance. Ozark mountain folks. Vanguard 1932 279p illus o.p. 1948 **917.67**

Wilson, C. M. Backwoods America; with illus. by Bayard Wooten. Univ. of N.C. press 1934 209p illus o.p. 1948 **917.67**

917.68 Tennessee

McIlwaine, Shields, 1902-

Memphis down in Dixie. Dutton 1948 400p illus (Society in America ser) $4.50 **917.68**

1 Memphis, Tennessee (W) 48-6414

An "impression of Memphis, its history, its culture, the people and personalities, the indigenous characteristics . . . by a native son." Kirkus

Map on lining-papers. Acknowledgements: p387-88

Murray, Lena (Davis) and Harlow, Alvin Fay, 1875-

School house in the foothills, by Ella Enslow [pseud] in collaboration with A. F. Harlow. Simon & Schuster 1935 239p illus $2 **917.68**

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 2 Tennessee—Social conditions 35-27296

"The true story of a young teacher who was sent to teach a notoriously difficult school in the Tennessee mountains. . . Sections of the book have appeared in the Saturday Evening Post." Book rev. digest

"Her account of her experiences . . . is sincere and moving and well worth reading." Fortune

Peattie, Roderick, 1891-

(ed.) Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge; the story of the southern Appalachians . . . Vanguard 1943 372p illus maps $5 **917.68**

1 Blue Ridge mountains 2 Great Smoky mountains (W) 43-18187

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Indian days and the coming of the white man, by D. C. Peattie; Mountain people, by A. P. Hannum; Men, mountains, and trees, by D. C. Peattie; Blue Ridge wild flowers, by D. C. Peattie; Adventures among the mountain craftsmen, by R. Erskine; Folk ballad and carol, by J. J. Niles; What about the climate, by R. Erskine; Through the year in the Great Smoky mountains national park, month by month, by A. Stupka; Geologic survey, by H. S. Sharp; How shall I plan my trip, by E. S. Drake; An appendix of further reading

Writers' program

* Tennessee; a guide to the state. . . Hastings house 1939 xxiv, 558p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.68**

1 Tennessee—Description and travel (W) 49-5822

"Attempts to define the State in its important aspects—social, economic, historical, cultural—and to picture the life of its people against their natural background." Preface

Contents: Tennessee: the background; City and town; Tours; Chronology; Bibliography

The following is also recommended:

Whitman, Wilson. God's valley; people and power along the Tennessee river. Viking 1939 320p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Some libraries may prefer to classify this book 627.1 **917.68**

917.69 Kentucky

Writers' program

* Kentucky; a guide to the bluegrass state. . . Hastings house 1939 xxix, 489p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.69**

1 Kentucky—Description and travel (W) 39-27890

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, archeology, and Indians, history, agriculture, transportation, manufacturing and mining, labor, the Negro, religion, education, folklore and folk music, Kentucky thoroughbreds, press and radio, the arts; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 20 tours of the state. Bibliography

The following is also recommended:

Poole, Ernest. Nurses on horseback. Macmillan 1932 168p illus o.p. 1948 **917.69**

917.7 North central states

Burman, Ben Lucien, 1895-

Big river to cross; Mississippi life today; drawings by Alice Caddy. Day 1940 294p illus o.p. 1948 **917.7**

1 Mississippi river—Description and travel 2 Mississippi valley—Social life and customs (W) 40-12531

A factual account of the boats that ply their trade up and down the river and of the people who make their living on the river

"The atmosphere of the river: life on shanty boat or barge, on steamboat packet

Burman, Ben L.—*Continued*
and showboat; the struggles of captains and crew in bad weather and against the treacherous river; the folklore and anecdotes of river people, gives this book its fresh and pungent flavor." Cincinnati

Croy, Homer, 1883-
Corn country. Duell 1947 325p (American folkways) $3 **917.7**
1 Corn 2 The West (W) 47-3772
"About the farmland of the middle west, its people, their social gatherings, their hardships, their peculiarities and qualities, written by a man who loves the region as only one of its sons could love it." Retail bookseller
Map on lining-papers

Hutton, David Graham, 1904-
* Midwest at noon. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 350p illus $3.50 **917.7**
1 Mississippi valley—Description and travel 2 Mississippi valley—Social life and customs (W) A 46-1352
"An Englishman who spent five years in the middle west during the war as Director of the Office of British Information writes of the region." Wis. bul.
"[The author] lived and traveled among the people of the Midwest and now writes about the climate, the country, the people, both farmers and city dwellers, politics, and history." Bkl.
Map on lining-papers

Le Sueur, Meridel
North Star country. Duell 1945 327p (American folkways) $3 **917.7**
1 Minnesota 2 Northwest, Old 3 Wisconsin (W) 45-37888
A panorama of the section including Wisconsin, Minnesota, and the western shores of the Great Lakes—the lakes, plains, forests and hills, the people, customs, folkways, and history of a region which has played a vital part in the making of America
Map on lining-papers

Look (Periodical)
The Midwest; by the editors of Look, in collaboration with Louis Bromfield; a handbook in pictures, maps and text for the vacationist, the traveler and the stay-at-home. . . Houghton 1947 392p illus maps (Look at America) $5 **917.7**
1 Mississippi valley—Description and travel 2 Ohio valley—Description and travel (W)
"Devoted to one of the richest areas in the world, noted for its iron ore, dairy products, corn and hogs, automobiles." Retail bookseller
Covers Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Indiana, Ohio, Minnesota, Wisconsin and Michigan

Saxon, Lyle, 1891-
Father Mississippi. Appleton 1927 427p illus o.p. 1948 **917.7**
1 Mississippi river 2 Mississippi river—Floods 3 Mississippi valley 27-23035
"A lengthy and readable chronicle of the Mississippi which begins with the author's reminiscences of his boyhood on a Louisiana plantation on the banks of the river. There follows a brief history of Mississippi exploration and travel, and a section devoted to steam boating days on the river. The concluding and largest section of the book contains the complete story of the Mississippi flood of 1927. With photographic illustrations, chiefly of the flood and its victims." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p417-18

The following are also recommended:
Dorrance, W. A. Where the rivers meet. Scribner 1939 252p $2.75 917.7
Firestone, C. B. Sycamore shores. McBride 1936 247p illus o.p. 1948 917.7

917.71 Ohio

Hopkins, Charles Edwin
Ohio, the beautiful and historic. . . Page 1931 454p illus map (See America first ser) $6 **917.71**
1 Ohio—Description and travel 2 Ohio—History 31-3173
"The story of the 'state of presidents' from the age of its prehistoric mound builders through the history of its emergence from the old Northwest Territory, to its present status as a wealthy and progressive state in the heart of the union; with accounts of the adventures of its famous heroes; descriptions of its scenic riverways, strange caves, spacious parks, and historic shrines; and surveys of the romantic growth of its great industrial center." Title page
Bibliography: p445-47

Writers' program
* Ohio guide. . . Oxford 1940 xxxi, 634p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.71**
1 Ohio—Description and travel (W) 40-28665
Part 1 contains information on natural setting, first peoples, history, government, Ohio economy, folklore and ethnic groups, the farm and the farmer, the church, the school, the press, architecture, art, literature, music, theater; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 23 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.72 Indiana

Writers' program
* Indiana; a guide to the Hoosier state. . . Oxford 1941 xxvi, 548p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.72**
1 Indiana—Description and travel (W) 41-53010
Part I contains information on natural setting, archeology, Indians, history, agriculture, industry and labor, education, newspapers and radio, folklore, arts, music, literature, architecture; part 2, principal cities. Part 3 consists of 20 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.73 Illinois

Writers' program
* Illinois; a descriptive and historical guide . . . Rev. with additions in 1946. McClurg 1947 xxii, 707p illus maps (American guide ser) $5 **917.73**
1 Illinois—Description and travel 2 Illinois—History 47-30173
First published 1939. This 1946 edition has been revised to cover significant population changes according to the 1940 census and to include new information in parts 1 and 3
Part 1 contains information on the Illinoisan, the land itself, land and the people, man of Illinois, hub of the continent, agriculture, labor, government and education, architecture, art, literature, theater and music; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 22 tours of the state
Bibliography: p653-56

917.74 Michigan

Writers' program
* Michigan; a guide to the Wolverine state . . . Oxford 1941 xxxvi, 682p illus maps (American guide ser) $3 **917.74**

1 Michigan—Description and travel
(W) 46-5682

Third printing 1946 has new index

Part 1 consists of chapters on natural setting, history and government, conservation and recreation, social institutions, marine lore, artists and craftsmen, literature, music, theater; part 2, cities and towns; part 3 consists of 24 tours of the state

Bibliography: p645-53

917.75 Wisconsin

Gray, James, 1899-
Pine, stream & prairie; Wisconsin and Minnesota in profile. Knopf 1944 312p illus map (American scene) $3.75 **917.75**

1 Minnesota—Description and travel
2 Wisconsin—Description and travel
(W) 45-3464

Contents: The place and its people; Work; Thought; The arts; Play; Social life

"Close acquaintance with the subject and an admiration that does not overlook a few flaws enable the author to give an intimate picture of two Midwest states. The racial and national stocks that people the region, natural resources, politics, industry, educational institutions, art, music, literature, state fairs, winter carnivals, and famous native sons and daughters are all part of the colorful picture." Bkl.

Writers' program
* Wisconsin; a guide to the Badger state . . . Duell 1941 651p illus maps (American guide ser) $3.50 **917.75**

1 Wisconsin—Description and travel
(W) 41-51648

Part 1 consists of chapters on natural setting, Indians, history, industries, labor, cooperative movement, recreation, education, religion, newspapers, literature, music, theater and architecture; part 2 contains descriptions of nine cities; part 3 contains thirty-five tours of the state

Bibliography: p578-90

917.76 Minnesota

Writers' program
* Minnesota; a state guide. . . Hastings house 1938 xxx, 523p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.76**

1 Minnesota—Description and travel
(W) [38-28934]

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, first Americans, history, agriculture, racial elements, transportation, industry, education, religion, press and radio, sports and recreation, the arts; part 2 cities and towns; part 3 consists of tours of the state and canoe trips in Superior national forest

Bibliography: p498-511

Minnesota Arrowhead country. . . Whitman, A. 1941 xxi, 231p illus maps (American guide ser) $3 **917.76**

1 Minnesota—Description and travel
(W) 41-52030

Part 1 contains information on geology, first inhabitants, copper and gold exploration, agriculture, press and radio, folklore, recreation, arts and letters, and the great unsalted sea; part 2, national forests; part 3, cities, towns and villages. Part 4 consists of 4 tours of the state. Bibliography

"Minnesota's vacation land is attractively pictured and described in this new volume in the American Guides series. . . Splendid photographic illustrations." Wis. bul.

The following is also recommended:

Jaques, F. P. Snowshoe country; illus. by Francis Lee Jaques. Univ. of Minn. 1944 110p illus map $3 (W) **917.76**

917.77 Iowa

Writers' program
* Iowa; a guide to the Hawkeye state. . . Hastings house 1938 xxviii, 583p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.77**

1 Iowa—Description and travel
(W) 38-27617

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, first Americans, history, agriculture, racial elements, transportation, industry, religion, education, social welfare, sports and recreation, press and radio, literature and the arts; part 2 cities and towns; part 3 consists of 17 tours of the state

The following is also recommended:

Stong, P. D. Hawkeyes; a biography of the state of Iowa. Dodd 1940 300p (Sovereign states) o.p. 1948 (W) **917.77**

917.78 Missouri

Lyon, Marguerite, 1892-
Fresh from the hills; illus. by Lois Fisher. Bobbs 1945 283p illus o.p. 1948 **917.78**

1 Farm life 2 Missouri—Social life and customs 3 Ozark mountains
(W) 45-10174

The author returns to the farm and her old neighbors for good. Here is a collection of stories and anecdotes written during her past nine years about the Missouri Ozarks and its people

"Some of the sketches have appeared in the author's column in the Chicago Sunday Tribune. All are filled with the warm-heartedness of country living." Wis. bul.

Writers' program
* Missouri; a guide to the "show me" state . . . Duell 1941 [29] 652p illus maps (American guide ser) $3.50 **917.78**

1 Missouri—Description and travel
(W) 41-52647

Part I contains information on people and character, archeology and Indians, history and government, agriculture, industry, transportation, newspapers and radio, religion, sports, folklore, literature, theater, music, art, architecture; part 2, principal cities. Part 3 consists of 15 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.8 Western states

Albright, Horace Marden, 1890- and Taylor, Frank John, 1894-
"Oh, ranger!" A book about the national parks. Rev. ed. Illus. by Ruth Taylor. Dodd 1946 299p illus $3 917.8

1 National parks and reserves 2 Nature study 3 U.S. National park service
(W) 46-5148

First published 1928. The 1946 edition has been revised and enlarged to encompass the many changes which have taken place during the last five or six years and is being reissued for the postwar traveller
Includes the lore of forests, mountains, deserts, Indians, animals, and of our greatest natural wonders
Maps on lining-papers

Atwood, Wallace Walter, 1872-
Rocky mountains. Vanguard 1945 324p illus map (American mountain ser) $5 917.8

1 Rocky mountains (W) 45-11388

The author, a geologist, interprets the history and pictures the scenes in the Rocky mountains as well as brings out their scientific interest
Partial contents: Climbing to high places; Mountain drama unfolds; Understanding mountain scenery; Art of camping; Mountains are worn away; Mountains rise again; Bonanza in the Rockies; Indians, ranchmen, farmers, and tourists
Bibliography: p311-15

Austin, Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934
* Land of journeys' ending. . . Appleton 1924 459p illus map $4 917.8

1 Southwest, New — Description and travel 2 Southwest, New—History
24-23160

"An understanding and poetic account of the region between the Rio Grande and the Rio Colorado, a tract embracing the western half of New Mexico and all of Arizona, and called the 'land of journeys' ending' because many kinds of plant, animal and human life have made it their final abode. There are chapters on tiny Spanish towns, the Pueblos and Navajos and their customs, the Spanish conquerors, and the old 'whipping brotherhood.' Contains a glossary of Spanish terms. Illustrated with wood cuts by J. E. Jackson." Cleveland

Bakeless, John Edwin, 1894-
Lewis & Clark; partners in discovery. Morrow 1947 498p illus maps $5 917.8

1 Clark, William, 1770-1838 2 Lewis, Meriwether, 1774-1890 3 Lewis and Clark expedition (W) 47-12243

A "biography of two great explorers, covering not only the epic expedition, but the friendship between the two men, and their lives from boyhood to the mysterious death of Lewis on the Natchez Trace." Retail bookseller
"Mr. Bakeless's wit and understanding as well as his pleasing style give this scholarly book a buoyancy not often found in sound historical accounts." Cincinnati
Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p467-86

Branch, Edward Douglas, 1905-
Cowboy and his interpreters; illus. by Will James, Joe de Yong, Charles M. Russell. Appleton 1926 277p illus o.p. 1948 917.8

1 Cowboys 26-16243

"Aims to compare the real cowboy with the imaginary personage created by fiction and the movies. Has reference as well as reading value." Wis. bul.
"I think Branch's criticisms of cowboy literature the fairest and finest I have ever read. Especially the chapter dealing with Owen Wister's 'Virginian' and Emerson Hough's 'North of 36'. . . 'The Cowboy and His Interpreters' should be a joy to every one who knows and loves the real West." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p271-77

Dobie, James Frank, 1888-
Apache gold & Yaqui silver; illus. by Tom Lea. Little 1939 366p illus $4 917.8

1 Legends—Southwest, New 2 Mines and mineral resources—Southwest, New 3 Southwest, New (W) 39-11430

True stories of buried treasure and lost mines of the Southwest, lost because their Indian guardians do not want them worked. Contents: Lost Adams diggings; Sierra Madre and bronze guards; Lost Tayopa mine; Scalp hunters' ledge; El Naranjal; Pedro Loco; Not the will of God; General Mexhuira's ghost
"Mr. Dobie's accounts are alive with the space and color of his setting. This is good adventure stuff." Sat. rev. of lit.
Printed sources: p359-66

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-
* Our Southwest; photographs by Ruth Frank and others. Knopf 1940 376p illus maps $3.50 917.8

1 Southwest, New (W) 40-7056

"Aside from the local interest, the book has a wealth of material for anyone planning to go to the Southwest, anyone who already knows and loves it. [The author] has touched upon the history, the people who built that history, the character of the country, the villages, the towns and the customs of the people, past and present." Kirkus
"She has a warm, human social sense and a keen sense of humor, and neither forsakes her; and her clear visualization, with its assimilation of honest study, stamps her work with a rare literary excellence." N.Y. Times

Hogner, Dorothy Childs
Westward, high, low, and dry; illus. by Nils Hogner. Dutton 1938 310p illus $4.50 917.8

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Southwest, New—Description and travel
(W) 38-3795

"One zero morning in 1935 the author and her artist-husband started out from New England in an old Ford with an old camping outfit and little money. They drove 15,000 miles, completely off the beaten tourist path, most of the time in Texas, Arizona, New Mexico and California, talking to old prospectors, making perilous journeys into strange deserts, observing vegetation, dust bowls and irrigation farming." Book rev. digest
Map on end papers

Hough, Emerson, 1857-1923
Story of the cowboy; illus. by William L. Wells and C. M. Russell. Appleton 1897 349p illus (Story of the West ser) o.p. 1948 917.8

1 Cowboys 2 Frontier and pioneer life 3 The West—Social life and customs
3-957

"An uncommon study of a type not all good not half bad—just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." Nation

Hulbert, Archer Butler, 1873-1933

Forty-niners; the chronicle of the California trail; introduction by Joseph Henry Jackson. Little 1949 340p illus maps $4 **917.8**

1 California—Gold discoveries 2 Overland journeys to the Pacific (W) 48-10297

First published 1931. Reissued 1949 with a new introduction

"This chronicle of the cross-country trek of the forty-niners is cast in the form of a diary of one party who made the trip from Independence, Missouri to the Sacramento valley from May to September, 1849. In his preface the author explains how first he prepared maps of the route, then read every available journal and diary, and finally from material thus collected wrote the diary. 'Every material fact is from some record . . . nothing is modern except the arrangement.' The volume contains many illustrations from contemporary cartoons and prints, eight maps, bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

James, Harlean, 1877-

Romance of the national parks. Macmillan 1939 240p illus $4 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves (W) 39-12313

Contents: "National park" Langford; Ten-ei-ya and Yosemite; John Muir and the Sierra Nevada; Dr McFarland and the national park system; S. T. Mather and his associates; Prospect—philosophy of parks and people; Magnificent mountains of the northwest; Pioneer western parks; Old southwest; East of the Mississippi; Retrospect

"The purpose of this book has been to bring together in brief form the history of the movement which led to the creation of national parks and to outline the development of the system. [Many photographs]" Preface

James, Will, 1892-

Cowboys north and south; illus. by the author. Scribner 1924 217p illus $2.50 **917.8**

1 Cowboys (W) 24-23378

"Spirited drawings with text written in an unspoiled vernacular. The author says 'I was born and raised in the cow country, I am a cowboy and what's put down in these pages is not material that I've hunted up, it's what I've lived, seen, and went through before I ever had any idea that my writings and sketches would ever appear before the public.' Reprinted from 'Scribner's' and 'Saturday Evening Post.' " Wis. bul.

Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871-1936

Overland trail; the epic path of the pioneers to Oregon. . . Stokes 1929 xx, 358p illus maps o.p. 1948 **917.8**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Oregon trail 3 Overland journeys to the Pacific 4 The West—Description and travel 29-28794

"This is a single consecutive narrative only in so far as it follows the course of the trail. More accurately it is an interesting collection of story and legend gathering about the trail. Somewhat journalistic in style. The illustrations contribute to the historical value." Wis. bul.

Look (Periodical)

Central Northwest, by the editors of Look, in collaboration with Wallace Stegner; a handbook in pictures, maps and text for the vacationist, the traveler and the stay-at-home. . . Houghton 1947 393p illus maps (Look at America) $5 **917.8**

1 The West—Description and travel (W)

Covers one-third of the U.S. in territory—the wide open spaces of Kansas, Nebraska, the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado

The Southwest, by the editors of Look, in collaboration with Paul Horgan; a handbook in pictures, maps and text for the vacationist, the traveler and the stay-at-home. . . Houghton 1947 393p illus maps (Look at America) $5 **917.8**

1 Arizona 2 New Mexico 3 Oklahoma 4 Texas (W)

A collection of photographs, ten in full color. The textual material is descriptive, giving the characteristics and the background material for travel and study of the following states: Arizona, New Mexico, Texas and Oklahoma

Lummis, Charles Fletcher, 1859-1928

Mesa, cañon and pueblo. . . Century 1925 517p illus map o.p. 1948 **917.8**

1 Southwest, New—Description and travel 25-18070

"Our wonderland of the Southwest, its marvels of nature, its pageant of the earth building, its strange peoples, its centuried romance." Subtitle

"The author emphasizes the historical and exploratory side rather than the natural beauties of the places visited, his knowledge of the Spanish conquerors making the chapters on their exploits extremely interesting. Best of all are the accounts of strange customs among the various Indian tribes." Literary rev.

Based on the author's "Some strange corners of our country." Well illustrated and provided with maps and useful bibliographies

Melbo, Irving Robert, 1908-

Our country's national parks. Bobbs 1941 2v illus maps ea $3 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves (W) 41-5672

"Every effort has been made to provide the most complete and reliable story of each [of the 26] national parks it is possible to write. . . Each chapter attempts to include essential historical and scientific data." Written primarily for young people

"An absolute 'must' if you are planning trips through any of our National Parks and a very nice item to have if you merely want to recall earlier expeditions of the kind." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Mora, Joseph Jacinto, 1876-

Trail dust and saddle leather. Scribner 1946 246p illus $3 **917.8**

1 Cowboys (W) 46-4302

"It was to clear up so many of these natural misconceptions, and to answer ever-increasing requests to describe in greater detail the various tools and accoutrements of the cowboy, with their genesis and evolution, that I was spurred on to write and illustrate this book." Preface

"One who has ridden herd for over half a century tells all there is to know about the cowboy in a vivid, comprehensive, and authentic book." Cincinnati

Paden, Irene (Dakin) 1888-
Wake of the prairie schooner; with pen and ink drawings by the author. Macmillan 1943 514p illus maps $3.50 **917.8**

1 Overland journeys to the Pacific 2 The West—Description and travel (W) **43-15419**

"With a skillful blending of past and present, the author tells the story of the old Oregon-California trail, basing her narrative partly on the experiences of herself and family in exploring all the deviations of the trail, and partly on an exhaustive study of old diaries and records." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p479-504

Page, Elizabeth, 1889-
Wagons west; a story of the Oregon trail. Rinehart 1930 361p illus $3 **917.8**

1 California—Gold discoveries 2 Oregon trail 3 Overland journeys to the Pacific **30-25829**

"Experiences along the Oregon Trail and in the mining camps of the Forty-niners are made personal and vivid by this volume built up from the letters and diaries of Henry Page, a New Englander transplanted to the Middle West, and after financial disaster there, seeking his fortune in the Far West." Cleveland

"Wagons West is not a great book but it is a distinctive contribution to the literature which is growing up about the 'frontier in American history.'" Current history

Bibliography: p349-52

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893
‡ Oregon trail; with an introduction by Mark Van Doren; illus. by James Daugherty. Rinehart 1931 385p illus $2.50 **917.8**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Indians of North America—The West 3 Oregon trail 4 The West—Description and travel **31-17163**

"One of the classics of western narratives. The journey was undertaken in 1846 'with a view of studying the manners and character of Indians in their primitive state.'" Pittsburgh

Other recommended editions are:
Heritage (Heritage illustrated bookshelf) $3.75
Garden City pub. co. $2.49 Illustrated by Thomas Hart Benton

United States. National park service
Glimpses of our national parks; as revised and expanded by I. F. Story. . . The service 1941 107p illus o.p. 1948 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves **41-51180**

Issued by the National park service and the Civilian conservation corps

Two editions of this publication were issued in 1916 by the Department of the interior. The 3d and subsequent editions are brought up to date and issued by the National park service

Map on recto of back cover

Vestal, Stanley, 1887-
Short grass country. Duell 1941 304p (American folkways) $3 **917.8**

1 Frontier and pioneer life—The West 2 Southwest, New 3 The West—Description and travel 4 The West—History (W) **41-52003**

The author "has gathered together every incident and anecdote he could unearth in order to throw light on the early history, and, particularly, on the characters of the early settlers of the plains country." Library journal

The "author is a native of this vast region of high plains, with its varied topographical features and its individual history and folklore. He has interpreted his land most graphically in various chapters that show that the 'Short Grass Country' is different, valiant, resourceful, imaginative and histrionic." Scientific book club review

Map on lining-papers

West, Ray Benedict, 1908-
(ed.) Rocky mountain cities; with an introduction by Carey McWilliams. Norton 1949 320p $4 **917.8**

1 Cities and towns—The West 2 The West—Description and travel 3 The West—History (W) **49-1907**

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Reno, by W. Van T. Clark; The Coeur d'Alene, by J. K. Howard; El Paso, by D. Aikman; Cheyenne, by D. Linford; Albuquerque, by E. Fergusson; Salt Lake City, by D. L. Morgan; Tucson, by J. Caldwell; Butte, by J. Stahlberg; Santa Fe, by H. Long; Denver, by C. A. Graham and R. Perkin; Notes on the contributors

"This is no chatty, chummy tourist-aimed travel book, but a frank analysis of the region in terms of the cities in which the region's life is focussed." San Francisco Chronicle

Writers' program
* Oregon trail; the Missouri river to the Pacific ocean. . . Hastings house 1939 244p illus map (American guide ser) $2 **917.8**

1 Oregon trail 2 The West—Description and travel (W) **39-27221**

"This guide to the modern highways, that cross sections of Missouri, Iowa, Nebraska, Wyoming, Idaho and Oregon which were once traversed by covered-wagon trains, is also a history of this Oregon Trail region, presented in geographical sequence." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p228-30

Yeager, Dorr Graves, 1902-
Your western national parks, a guide; with illus. and maps. Dodd 1947 275p illus maps $3.50 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves (W) **47-30231**

The author has presented a background to the subject in order to orient the visitor, and has then taken up the various areas. He writes of 40 of these in detail, and gives information on all the others west of the Mississippi. The appendix offers a bibliography and a section devoted to hints on how best to enjoy a trip through the parks

The following are also recommended:

Bennett, R. H. Compleat rancher; with drawings by Ross Santee. Rinehart 1946 246p illus **$2.75** **917.8**

Henry, R. C. High border country, by Eric Thane [pseud]. Duell 1942 335p (American folkways) $3 (W) Anecdotal informal history of that part of the West called the High Border, consisting of the panhandle of Idaho, Montana, Wyoming and North and South Dakota **917.8**

Peattie, D. C. Forward the nation. Putnam 1942 281p maps $2.75 (W) Account of the Lewis and Clark expedition **917.8**

Remington, Frederic. Pony tracks. Harper 1895 269p illus $3 **917.8**

Thorp, N. H. and Clark, N. M. Pardner of the wind. Caxton printers 1945 309p illus $4 (W) Story of the southwestern cowboy **917.8**

917.81 Kansas

Writers' program
* Kansas; a guide to the Sunflower state. . . Hastings house 1939 538p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.81**

1 Kansas—Description and travel
(W) 49-5821

Part 1 contains information on natural settings and conservation, archeology, Indians, history, agriculture, transportation, industry, commerce and labor, folklore, education, religion, sports and recreation, journalism, literature, art, music and the theater, architecture; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 13 tours of the state. Bibliography

917.82 Nebraska

Writers' program
* Nebraska; a guide to the Cornhusker state. . . Hastings house 1939 424p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.82**

1 Nebraska—Description and travel
(W) 48-1227

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, Indians, history, government, agriculture, industry, transportation, ethnic elements, folklore, education and religion, art and music, architecture, the press, literature; part 2 cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 13 tours of the state
Bibliography: p407-12

917.83 South Dakota

Writers' program
South Dakota guide. S.D. guide commission 1938 xxii, 441p illus maps (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 **917.83**

1 South Dakota—Description and travel
(W) 39-8746

Describes the varied background and contemporary life of the state, and tells what to do, where to go, and what to see. It points out how to find unusual and interesting places—historic sites, Indian tribes, gold mines, hunting spots, scenic retreats. It treats cities, towns and villages, gives mile-by-mile descriptions of highway routes, and is an encyclopedia of information on the history, geology, agriculture, folkways and sports of the state

917.84 North Dakota

Writers' program
North Dakota; a guide to the northern prairie state. Work progress administration, Bismarck, N.D. 1938 xx, 371p illus maps (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 **917.84**

1 North Dakota—Description and travel
(W) 38-27687

An encyclopedic guide and survey which contains history, folklore and anecdotes of the state

917.86 Montana

Writers' program
* Montana; a state guide book. Hastings house 1939 xxiii, 430p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.86**

1 Montana—Description and travel
(W) 47-17797

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, history, ethnic groups, agriculture, labor, industry and commerce, transportation, education, religion, social welfare, the art, the press, and recreation; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of 28 tours of the state
Bibliography: p425-29

The following is also recommended:

Writers' program. Copper camp; stories of the world's greatest mining town, Butte, Montana. . . sponsored by the Montana State department of agriculture, labor and industry, A. H. Kruse, commissioner. Hastings house 1943 308p illus $3 **917.86**

917.87 Wyoming

Chittenden, Hiram Martin, 1859-1917
Yellowstone national park; historical & descriptive. Rev. by Eleanor Chittenden Cress and Isabelle F. Story. Stanford univ. press 1949 286p illus map $3.50 **917.87**

1 Yellowstone national park 49-9516

First published 1895. In the 1949 edition "the editors have followed the policy outlined in the Preface to the fourth (1933) edition of making only the most necessary changes and additions. . . Wherever possible, the changes are recorded in the form of footnotes, to preserve the original text." Preface to the fifth (1949) edition
An authoritative work whose author was an important officer in the park for several years. It is useful for guide-book purposes as well as for general information and reading. The volume contains several good illustrations, a folding map and biographical notes

Writers' program
* Wyoming; a guide to its history, highways and people. . . Oxford 1941 xxvii, 490p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.87**

1 Wyoming—Description and travel
(W) 41-52444

Part 1 consists of chapters on natural setting, history, transportation, industry, agriculture, education, sports, literature, music, art, architecture; part 2, cities; part 3 consists of 23 tours of the state
Bibliography: p449-58

Yates, Emma Hayden (Eames)
70 miles from a lemon; illus. by John O'Hara Cosgrave II. Houghton 1947 234p illus $3 **917.87**

1 Ranch life 2 Wyoming—Description and travel
(W) 47-30187

"Haydie Yates and her husband, Ted, gave up the security of their jobs and New York apartment for the challenge of living seventy miles from [Sheridan] in the Crow Indian Reservation in Wyoming's Big Horn Mountains. They found a thrill in every minute of their seven years out there, despite the forty below thermometer, the canned goods that popped, the trouble they had building their log cabin, the drought and the wayward cattle." Literary guild

917.88 Colorado

Writers' program
* Colorado; a guide to the highest state. . . Hastings house 1941 xxxiii, 511p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.88**

1 Colorado—Description and travel
(W) 41-52312

Part 1 consists of chapters on land, people, economic base, the arts; part 2: Urban scene; part 3 contains 42 tours of the state and tours of Rocky mountain national park and Mesa Verde national park
Selective reading list: p473-79

The following is also recommended:

Mills, E. A. Rocky mountain national park. Memorial ed. with a foreword by Robert W. Johnson. Houghton 1932 xxiii,239p illus $3 917.88

917.89 New Mexico

Fergusson, Harvey, 1890-
Rio Grande. Knopf 1933 296p illus $3 **917.89**

1 Indians of North America—Southwest, New 2 New Mexico 3 Rio Grande
33-27259

"Taking the Rio Grande as a symbol of the Southwest the author has written an informal and romantic history of this region beginning with the civilization of the pueblo builders and bringing the story down to the present day. Illustrated with plates grouped at end of volume." Book rev. digest

"From every point of view it is a most interesting, entertaining and enjoyable book. Because of his fondness for the scene he makes his history a romance, but a romance on a grand scale, one that epitomizes the conquest of a continent." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p293-96

Writers' program
* New Mexico; a guide to the colorful state. . . Hastings house 1940 xxxvii, 458p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.89**

1 New Mexico—Description and travel
(W) 40-27628

Part 1 contains information on the state today, the land, archeology, Indians, history, agriculture and stock raising, industry, commerce, and labor, transportation, folklore, religion, education, literature, music, architecture, art; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 18 tours of the state. Some books about New Mexico: p436-39

The following is also recommended:

Lumminis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo. Scribner 1925 310p illus o.p. 1948 917.89

917.9 Pacific states

Corle, Edwin, 1906-
Desert country. Duell 1941 357p (American folkways) $3 **917.9**

1 Deserts 2 Southwest, New
(W) 41-51799

"By desert in this book is meant the arid land of the American Southwest, in general that area between the Pacific Coast Range and the Rocky Mountain chain, that great basin region which includes such deserts as the Mojave, the Colorado, the Amargosa, and Arizona's western slope." Page 3

"Packed with information, anecdote and native humor, but not a book to be used as a tourist guide. Will interest most the reader who likes the flavor of western life, past and present." Wis. bul.

Map on lining-papers

Look (Periodical)
Far West, by the editors of Look; with an introduction by Joseph Henry Jackson; a handbook in pictures, maps and text for the vacationist, the traveler and the stay-at-home. . . Houghton 1948 402p illus maps (Look at America) $5 **917.9**

1 Pacific states—Description and travel
(W)

Covers the West coast states of Oregon, Washington, and California, the state of "endless variety"

"It is the handsome photographs, in color and black-and-white, that make this desirable rather than the brief text. . . The three Pacific coast states are treated in seven sections, giving an over-all view of outstanding areas. Short paragraphs on additional points of interest; maps; mileage, routes, recreational directory, and calendar." Library journal

Muir, John, 1838-1914
Steep trails; ed. by W. F. Badè. Houghton 1918 390p illus $3 **917.9**

1 Forests and forestry 2 Shasta, Mount 3 The West—Description and travel
18-18667

"Descriptive sketches of parts of California and other western states written between 1874 and 1902. A number rank with their author's best work. Characteristic titles are: Wild wool; Shasta rambles; Bathing in Salt lake; The San Gabriel valley; Nevada's dead towns; Puget sound; An ascent of Mount Rainier; Rivers of Oregon; The Grand cañon." N.Y. state lib.

"Lovers of the West country will be grateful . . . [for] these posthumous papers of John Muir. No one ever loved the West more than this well-known naturalist, and no one ever wrote more enthusiastically of its life in the old days of the seventies." Catholic world

Peattie, Roderick, 1891-
(ed.) Pacific coast ranges. . . Vanguard 1946 402p illus maps (American mountain ser) $5 **917.9**

1 Mountains—Pacific states 2 Pacific states—Description and travel
(W) 46-5172

Contents: "Father Serra's rosary," by D. C. Peattie; First inhabitants of the coast ranges, by J. W. Caughey; Footsteps of spring—a wild flower trail, by D. C. Peattie; Glimpses of wild life, by A. Drury; Foothills, by J. Van der Veer; Farm, rock, and vine folk, by I. Jones; Headlands in California writing, by J. W. Caughey; Wilderness mountains, by L. Crisler; Timber, by T. E. Ripley; People of the Oregon coast range, by A. Binns; People of the Washington coast range, by A. Binns; Geologic story, by D. E. Willard; Climatic transitions and contrasts, by R. J. Russell

The following is also recommended:

Long, Haniel. Piñon country. Duell 1941 327p (American folkways) $3 (W) 917.9

917.91 Arizona

Faunce, Hilda
Desert wife; illus. by W. L. Kihn. Little 1934 304p illus o.p. 1948 **917.91**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Navaho Indians 34-23115

"Bare rocks, sand and scrub pine surrounded the primitive trading post in Ari-

F'aunce, Hilda—*Continued*
zona where the author and her desert-bred husband lived for four years, trading and making friends with the Navajo Indians. This unusual and colorful chronicle sheds light on a trader's unceasing activities whatever the season, makes clear various Indian characteristics, while relating tense and dramatic, amusing and irritating incidents, and describes dances, 'sings,' healing ceremonies, and other Indian rites and customs. Drawings in black and white." N.Y. libraries

Gillmor, Frances, 1903- **and Wetherill, Louisa (Wade)**
Traders to the Navajos; the story of the Wetherills of Kayenta. Houghton 1934 265p illus $3 **917.91**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Kayenta, Arizona 3 Navaho Indians 4 Southwest, New 5 Wetherill, John 34-12251

"An unusual, fascinating story of an Indian trading post. The Wetherills, of pioneer blood, became the friends and mediators of an Indian tribe at a time when uprisings were feared in the Southwest. The book is a treasury of legends and traditions and a tribute to the splendid Indian men and women the Wetherills knew. Most moving are the chapters about the suffering during the 'flu' epidemic and the Indians gift of hundreds of sheep to the Red Cross during the World war." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p257-60

Peattie, Roderick, 1891-
(ed.) Inverted mountains: canyons of the West. . . Contributors: Weldon F. Heald, Edwin D. McKee, Harold S. Colton. Vanguard 1948 390p illus maps (American mountains ser) $5 **917.91**

1 Southwest, New (W) 49-7162

Description of the Arizona and Utah country in which many canyons are located, including Bryce canyon, Grand canyon, Zion canyon, etc. Covers such phases as history, geology, people, flora and fauna

"Each writer has spent much time in the country, has learned the secrets of the rocks and is a master of the technique of canyon travel. A good book to have along on any trip to the Southwest. Recommended to any lover of the Southwest, and to the traveler, armchair or active." Library journal

Illustrated with magnificent photographs

Powell, John Wesley, 1834-1902
First through the Grand canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado river in 1869-70; ed. by Horace Kephart. Macmillan 1915 320p $2.75 **917.91**

1 Colorado river 2 Grand canyon 3 U.S. —Exploring expeditions [15-18649]

"Major Powell's report of this first exploration of the Colorado River was published by the Smithsonian institution in 1875. Together with the scientific data appended, it forms a large quarto volume, which is now out of print. The narrative part is here republished without abridgement." Introduction

"The thrilling story of Major Powell's exploration of the Grand canyon of the Colorado (1869-70), the first known descent of that river by boat, has been buried for many years in government documents. Horace Kephart . . . calls the trip 'one of the most hazardous adventures in the history of exploration.'" Review of reviews

Writers' program
* Arizona; a state guide. . . Hastings house 1940 xxv, 530p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.91**

1 Arizona—Description and travel (W) 40-28208

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, archeology, history, agriculture, industry, transportation, education and religion, newspapers and radio, sports, the arts, architecture, Indian arts and crafts, folklore and folkways; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of 13 tours of the state and 9 tours of Grand Canyon national park. Bibliography: p502-10

917.92 Utah

James, George Wharton, 1858-1923
Utah, the land of blossoming valleys. . . Page 1922 371p illus (See America first ser) $6 **917.92**

1 Mormons and Mormonism 2 Utah 22-9635

"Any account of the settlement and development of Utah must present in more or less detail a study of Mormonism. This phase of the story of Utah, Mr. James has examined carefully and with an open mind. And he presents his data with an admirable impartiality as far removed from any taint of 'propaganda' as it is from prejudice." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p359-60

Whipple, Maurine, 1904-
This is the place: Utah. Knopf 1945 222p illus maps $5 **917.92**

1 Mormons and Mormonism 2 Utah 45-9455

"Miss Whipple, born a Mormon, reared and educated in Utah, and yet sympathetic and objective about her people and their history, here gives history, social analysis, psychological portrayal, description, and atmosphere." Huntting

Writers' program
* Utah; a guide to the state. . . Hastings house 1941 xxvi, 595p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.92**

1 Utah—Description and travel (W) 41-6351

Part 1 consists of chapters on natural setting, Mormon church, agriculture, industry and commerce, transportation, education, recreation, the arts; part 2, cities and towns; part 3 consists of 16 tours of the state; part 4, parks and primitive areas

Bibliography: p538-51

917.93 Nevada

Writers' program
* Nevada; a guide to the Silver state. . . Binfords 1940 315p illus maps (American guide ser) $3 **917.93**

1 Nevada—Description and travel (W) 41-71

Part 1 contains information on natural setting, plant and animal life, mining and mining jargon, ranching and stock growing, press, church, and school, the arts, sport and recreation; part 2, 8 tours of the state

Bibliography: p297-304

The following is also recommended:

Glasscock, C. B. Gold in them hills; the story of the West's last wild mining days. Bobbs 1932 330p illus o.p. 1948 **917.93**

917.94 California

Drury, Aubrey, 1891-
California; an intimate guide; from the days of the mission fathers to the celebrations surrounding one hundred years of statehood. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 592p 32 plates maps $4 **917.94**

1 California—Description and travel 47-1711

First published 1935. Reprinted with slight changes

"An informally written guidebook to the state of California. The introductory chapters discuss the topography, history, and literature of the state." Book rev. digest

Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Romantic cities of California; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton 1939 456p illus $6 **917.94**

1 Cities and towns—California 39-27541

"Points of interest, some historical background, and outstanding characteristics of California's cities given in matter-of-fact style. The outstanding features of the book are the 53 excellent drawings, and 43 head pieces, and the illustrated end papers by E. H. Suydam." Bkl.

Jackson, Joseph Henry, 1894-
Anybody's gold; the story of California's mining towns; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton 1941 467p illus maps $5 **917.94**

1 California—Description and travel 2 California—Gold discoveries 3 Frontier and pioneer life—California 4 Gold mines and mining (W) 41-16292

The gold rush, its colorful personalities, and the stories of California's mining towns from '49 down to the present day. Contains numerous quotations from miners' letters and mining-town newspapers

"A most readable and entertaining account of gold mining in California. . . Mr. Jackson is more than adequate in his discussion of gold. . . But he wisely does not confine himself too closely to his subject. . . He is at his best when he talks about people. . . This is a social history of the best kind, accurate, colorful, and full of gusto." Book-of-the-month club news

Reading list: p447-53

McWilliams, Carey, 1905-
* Southern California country; an island on the land. Duell 1946 387p (American folkways) $3.75 **917.94**

1 California (W) 46-25084

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This book is packed with material on Southern California's ballyhoo, its galaxy of personalities from Huntington the financier to Hatfield the rainmaker, from Helen Hunt Jackson to Aimee Semple McPherson. Here is new light on the early days of the Missions, on the origins of Hollywood, and a hundred other subjects vital to the comprehension of the state

Map on lining-papers

Peattie, Roderick, 1891-
(ed.) Sierra Nevada: the range of light; with an introduction by Donald Culross Peattie. . . Vanguard 1947 398p illus map (American mountain ser) $4.50 **917.94**

1 Sierra Nevada mountains (W) 48-5004

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Sierra panorama, by W. F. Heald; Empire in the sky, by W. F. Heald; "On a trail of beauty," by L. Rowntree; Trees and forests, by M. Tresidder; Geologist's view, by F. E. Matthes; Winter sports, by D. R. Brower; Mother lode folk, by I. Jones; Some birds of the Sierra Nevada, by C. A. Harwell; Sierra climate, by R. J. Russell; Yosemite, a mecca for mountaineers, by O. Kehrlein

Rosskam, Edwin, 1903-
San Francisco, west coast metropolis; with an introduction by William Saroyan. Longmans 1939 136p illus (Face of America) o.p. 1948 **917.94**

1 San Francisco—Description (W) 39-27506

"This book intends to use the combined medium of words and pictures to interpret a city. It is not a guide book. A hundred different sights and aspects, important no doubt in themselves, remain excluded because they do not help—in my opinion—to tell the story I here wish to tell: the story of one of America's vital cities, its functioning and its people." Author's preface

"Both in text and photograph, this book on San Francisco opens the door to a real acquaintance with the West Coast metropolis. . . It is not a guide book, but something broader and more searching, executed with an understanding and affection which the photographer-author is able to pass on to the public." N.Y. Times

White, Stewart Edward, 1873-1946
The cabin; illus. with photographs by the author. Doubleday 1911 282p illus o.p. 1948 **917.94**

11-9923

"A chronicle of the building of a cabin home in a sugar pine-girdled meadow of the Sierras, 6,500 feet above ocean level. The beauty and mystery of the forests, the sheer delight in out-of-door life, the fascinations of wood craft, and the human element of the sturdy hewers, including delightful old California John with his quaint and shrewd philosophy, are elements that happily combine to furnish a capital outing book." Book rev. digest

Writers' program
* California; a guide to the Golden state. . . Hastings house 1939 xxxi, 713p illus (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.94**

1 California 2 California—Description and travel (W) 39-27486

Contents: California: from past to present; Signposts to city scenes; Up and down the state

* Death valley; a guide. . . Houghton 1939 75p illus map (American guide ser) $1.50 **917.94**

1 Death valley, California (W) 39-2776

"Its purpose is twofold: first, to give a true picture of Death Valley and to tell its story simply; second, by means of carefully organized tours to enable a complete stranger to find his way around the Death Valley region easily and to have at his fingertips a great fund of information that has been compiled from many sources and from trips in and around Death Valley." Foreword

Bibliography: p71

Los Angeles; a guide to the city and its environs. . . Hastings house 1941 lii, 433p illus maps (American guide ser) $4.50 **917.94**

1 Los Angeles—Description (W) 41-51825

Contents: Los Angeles: a general survey; Los Angeles points of interest; Neighboring cities; Country around Los Angeles; Bibliography

Writers' program—*Continued*

San Francisco; the bay and its cities. . . Hastings house 1940 531p illus maps (American guide ser) $4 917.94

1 San Francisco—Description (W) 40-27826

Contents: Gateway to the west; "The city"; Around the world in San Francisco; Around the bay; Chronology of the San Francisco bay region; Select reading list

The following are also recommended:

Glasscock, C. B. Golden highway; scenes of history's greatest gold rush yesterday and today. Bobbs 1934 333p illus o.p. 1948 917.94

Historic spots in California; by Mildred Brooke Hoover and H. E. & E. G. Rensch. Rev. by Ruth Teiser, with an introduction by Robert Glass Cleland. Stanford univ. press 1948 411p illus map $5 First published in 3v: v 1 The southern counties, by H. E. and E. G. Rensch; v2 Valley and Sierra counties, by H. E. and E. G. Rensch and M. B. Hoover; v3 Counties of the Coast Range, by M. B. Hoover. Includes bibliographies 917.94

Rider, Fremont, ed. Rider's California; a guidebook for travelers. . . Macmillan 1925 lxii, 667p illus maps o.p. 1948 Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper 917.94

917.95 Oregon

Case, Robert Ormond, 1895- and Case, Victoria

Last mountains; the story of the Cascades. Doubleday 1945 236p illus o.p. 1948 917.95

1 Cascade range (W) 45-7717

"Informal panorama of the Cascades range which stretches across Washington and Oregon describing the region in terms of the geographer, the sportsman, the industrialist, and the lover of American folklore." Chicago

Ross, Nancy Wilson, 1905-

Farthest reach; Oregon & Washington. Knopf 1941 359p illus map $3.50 917.95

1 Oregon—Description and travel
2 Washington (State)—Description and travel 41-20688

Informal description and history of the Pacific Northwest

"It tells the complete and exciting story of the states of Oregon and Washington. . . This is not the book of a chance visitor or a superficial observer. Mrs. Ross knows the country and the people. . . The backwoods country comes to life under her pen. . . Basque sheep herders are here, loggers recruited from every place and almost every class, Indians and half-breeds, men of the river all their lives long, cowboys and ranchers. Outlandish places with outlandish names." Book-of-the-month club news

Reading list: p357-59

Writers' program

* Oregon; end of the trail. . . Binfords 1940 xxxii, 549p illus maps (American guide ser) $3.50 917.95

1 Oregon—Description and travel (W) 40-10253

Part 1 contains information on natural settings, Indians, history, agriculture, industry, commerce and labor, transportation, racial elements, tall tales and legends, sports and recreation, social welfare, education, religion, literature, theater, music and art, newspapers and radio, architecture; part 2, cities and towns. Part 3 consists of tours of the state. Bibliography: p529-35

917.96 Idaho

Writers' program

Idaho; a guide in word and picture. . . Vardis Fisher, state director. Library ed. Caxton printers 1937 436p illus maps (American guide ser) o.p. 1948 917.96

1 Idaho—Description and travel 39-5464

"An informal summary of Idaho's hunting, fishing, and recreational areas, flora and fauna, and major points of interest. Also included are ten routed tours of the state, and the history and anthropology of Idaho Indians." Bkl.

Selected bibliography: p415-18

917.97 Washington (State)

Jones, Nard, 1904-

Evergreen land; a portrait of the state of Washington. Dodd 1947 276p illus (Sovereign states) $3.50 917.97

1 Washington (State) (W) 47-2669

A writer from the State of Washington admits the grandeur of his state's scenery, the tallness of its tales, the up-and-coming spirit of its businessmen and the proud and picturesque facets of its history

Acknowledgment: p[vii]

Writers' program

* Washington; a guide to the Evergreen state. . . Binfords 1941 xxx, 687p illus maps (American guide ser) $3.50 917.97

1 Washington (State)—Description and travel (W) 41-21201

Part 1 contains information on natural setting, Indians, history, transportation, agriculture, industry, education, religion, sports, newspapers and radio, literature, arts and crafts, music, the theater, architecture; part 2, cities. Part 3 consists of tours of the state. Bibliography

The following is also recommended:

Walkinshaw, Robert. On Puget Sound; drawings by Jeanie Walter Walkinshaw. Putnam 1929 294p illus map o.p. 1948 917.97

917.98 Alaska

Caldwell, J. B.

Introducing Alaska. Putnam 1947 202p illus $4.50 917.98

1 Alaska (W) 47-3308

A "picture of conditions and opportunities in Alaska and what to expect in the Territory. Based on the author's firsthand knowledge of the many aspects of Alaska, the reader will find . . . information on every phase of life there: hunting, fishing, travel, transportation, lodging, costs, homesteading, farming and ranching, trapping, prospecting—and mining, lumbering and associated industries, commercial fishing, etc." Huntting

Map on lining-papers

Davis, Mary Lee (Cadwell)

Uncle Sam's attic; the intimate story of Alaska; illus. by author's photographs. Wilde 1930 402p illus maps $3.50 917.98

1 Alaska 30-26954

"The wife of a mining engineer, after many years of residence in Alaska, writes enthusiastically of the climate, the scenery, the cost of living, the advance of aviation, and the resources of the Far North. Informing and written with vividness and color. Well illustrated." Cleveland

We are Alaskans; illus. by author's photographs and sketches by Olaus J. Murie. Wilde 1931 335p illus o.p. 1948 917.98

1 Alaska—Social life and customs 31-28015

"A volume that supplements the author's former book on Alaska, 'Uncle Sam's attic,' treating this time chiefly of the people, with many interesting character sketches." Wis. bul.

Helmericks, Constance, 1918-

* We live in Alaska. Little 1944 266p illus $3.50 917.98

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Arctic regions—Description and travel (W) 44-6627

The story of a young couple who have settled in Alaska, and how they got acquainted with their new homeland. Map on lining-papers

Helmericks, Constance, 1918- **and Helmericks, Harmon,** 1917-

Our summer with the Eskimos. Little 1948 239p illus $3.50 917.98

1 Alaska 2 Arctic regions 3 Eskimos (W) 48-8905

The "Helmericks tell of an Alaskan experience, this time a trip to the Arctic Ocean and a summer in the Eskimo village of Beechey Point. After trying to reach the Ocean entirely by canoe they had a lift over the Arctic Divide to Umiat in one of Sig Wein's planes. From Umiat they travelled by canoe down the Colville river to the ocean and the Eskimo village." Library journal

"Interesting and readable description of bird and animal life as well as a good story of the Eskimos and their country." Ontario library review

Map on lining-papers

We live in the Arctic. Little 1947 329p illus $4 917.98

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Arctic regions—Description and travel (W) 47-11048

The authors tell the story of their trip north of the Arctic circle during which they traveled by canoe to the junction of the Kutuk and Alatna rivers, built their cabin there, and lived for the long months of the arctic winter completely isolated from any contact whatsoever with their fellow human beings

Map on lining-papers

The following is another recommended story of the authors' further adventures: Helmericks, Constance, and Helmericks, Harmon. Our Alaskan winter. Little 1949 271p illus $3.50 (W) 917.98

Herron, Edward Albert, 1912-

Alaska: land of tomorrow. McGraw 1947 232p illus map (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 917.98

1 Alaska (W) 47-2858

A picture of Alaska of the present, and its real prospects for the future. The author shows Alaska as a constantly changing scene—each season, each month, bringing new life and new problems to this rich and vital land

Hilscher, Herbert Henry, 1902-

Alaska now. Little 1948 299p illus $3 917.98

1 Alaska (W) 48-6803

"A prospectus of life in Alaska—a brief history, geological facts, agricultural, mining and industrial survey—for people who are pondering the idea of settling in the Territory." Publishers' weekly

Map on lining-papers

Hubbard, Bernard Rosecrans, 1888-

Cradle of the storms; illus. from photographs taken by the author. Dodd 1935 285p illus maps $3.50 917.98

1 Alaska 2 Aleutian islands 3 Volcanoes 35-24884

"Father Hubbard, known as the Glacier Priest, is convinced that the storms of the northern hemisphere come from the Alaskan peninsula. In the expedition described in this book he and his party set out from Seattle to explore the coast of Alaska and the Aleutian islands. The account is enlivened with anecdotes of their adventures within the crater of a volcano, their troubles with airplanes and sledge dogs." Book rev. digest

Kent, Rockwell, 1882-

Wilderness; a journal of quiet adventure in Alaska; with drawings by the author and an introduction by Dorothy Canfield. Putnam 1920 217p illus o.p. 1948 917.98

1 Renard Island, Alaska 20-6728

"Diary of an artist who, with his nine year old son, spent a winter on Fox island in Resurrection bay off the coast of Alaska. An unusual record of a year's isolation and of rare companionship between father and son. Illustrated with bold, impressive, symbolic drawings suggestive of William Blake." N.Y. state lib.

Lanks, Herbert Charles, 1899-

* Highway to Alaska; photographs by the author. Appleton 1944 200p illus $5 917.98

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Alaska highway 3 Northwest, Canadian—Description and travel 4 Yukon territory—Description and travel (W) 44-9983

An "account of a trip over the Alaskan Highway to Fairbanks, through parts of Alaska opened up by the highway, and back again. There are descriptions of the people [the author] met and talked with along the way; descriptions of the towns and fur trading posts they passed through; tributes to the Army engineers who constructed the road [etc]" Kirkus

Map on lining-papers

Poor, Henry Varnum, 1888-

Artist sees Alaska; illus. by the author. Viking 1945 279p illus map $3.50 917.98

1 Alaska—Description and travel (W) 45-9853

"Along with three other artists. . . Poor made a tour of duty in an unknown land, under the auspices of the War Art Unit. . . He gives his personal, factual, visual record of the trip, of the magnificent settings, the proportion between possibilities and accomplishment, the work to be done for the Eskimo and Americans living there, the feel of the land as war affects it." Kirkus

Potter, Jean, 1914-
Alaska under arms; endpaper by R. E. Harrison. Macmillan 1942 200p $2 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Defenses 2 Alaska—Description and travel 3 World war, 1939-1945—Alaska (W) 42-36298

"This book is a reporter's account, based on intensive interviews with the people who are making the Territory's current history. . . I went there for the purpose of finding out what Alaska really is like today, and what it offers to the nation that holds it in peace or war." Preface

"She reports on the results of her investigation, cursorily so far as military and naval affairs are concerned since the censorship prevented the publication of actual statistics, but with more fullness upon the social and political aspects of the country. The author has done a good piece of journalistic chronicling, objective and wide-ranging if not very searching." Book-of-the-month club news

Map on lining-papers

Small, Marie
Four fares to Juneau; illus. by Erna Károlyi. McGraw 1947 237p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Description and travel (W) 47-30280

"The adventures of the Smalls who ventured from Seattle to Juneau, Alaska, with nothing more than ten dollars, a few belongings, and determination to build themselves a future. The book is also a portrait of the rugged but beautiful Alaska country and of a courageous foursome." Retail bookseller

Map on lining-papers

Stefansson, Evelyn, 1913-
‡ Here is Alaska; with a foreword by Vilhjalmur Stefansson; with photographs by Frederick Machetanz and others. Scribner 1943 154p illus $2.75 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Eskimos (W) 43-336

"A by-product of Alaska research which has been done since 1932 for Pan American Airways and since 1937 for the United States Army. Contents: Looking into tomorrow; What kind of country is Alaska; The Eskimos; Typical Alaskan village; Islands of interest; What's happening in Alaska?

"Its arrangement, its informality, its clarity, its veracity, will entrance both young and old." Scientific book club review

Map on lining-papers

Sundborg, George, 1913-
* Opportunity in Alaska; with a foreword by Ernest Gruening. Macmillan 1945 302p illus map $2.75 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Alaska—Economic conditions 3 Natural resources—Alaska (W) 45-9456

"This book . . . is addressed . . . to people who have questions to ask about the Territory, telling what life there is like, and what new or unusual situations newcomers should be prepared to face." Huntting

What to read, and where to write, for further information about Alaska: p284-87

Walden, Arthur Treadwell
Dog-puncher on the Yukon; with an introduction by Walter Collins O'Kane. Houghton 1928 289p illus (Riverside lib) $2.50 **917.98**

1 Klondike gold fields 2 Yukon river and valley 28-15596

"In unassuming and forthright fashion, the author has put into a running narrative his exciting, strange and sometimes harrowing experiences both before and after the Klondike gold strike, when he was a trader and driver of dog-teams on the trail." N.Y. libraries

Wheaton, Helen
Prekaska's wife; a year in the Aleutians. Dodd 1945 251p illus $3 **917.98**

1 Aleutian islands (W) 45-5212

The "author describes [the] first year of her marriage which she spent with her husband, a blue-fox farmer, in the Aleutians." Library journal

Map on lining-papers

Writers' program
* Guide to Alaska; last American frontier, by Merle Colby. Macmillan 1939 lxv, 427p illus maps (American guide ser) $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska 2 Alaska—Description and travel 39-27616

A detailed treatment and guide to Alaska, discussing the history, economics, social life, means of defense, transportation, resources and various other aspects of the country

The following are also recommended:

Denison, B. W. Alaska today; by B. W. Denison and associates. Caxton printers 1949 374p illus maps $5 (W) "Geared to the reader who is considering a permanent move to Alaska." Library journal **917.98**

Marshall, Robert. Arctic village. Random house 1933 399p illus o.p. 1948 **917.98**

Willoughby, F. B. Sitka, protal of romance. Houghton 1930 233p illus $3.50 **917.98**

918 SOUTH AMERICA

Aikman, Duncan, 1889-
All-American front. Doubleday 1940 344p o.p. 1948 **918**

1 Latin America—Foreign relations 2 Latin America—Social conditions 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 40-27056

The author studies Latin America "through differentiation of geography, climate, history, economics, social attitudes, culture, business practice, politics, etc. He discusses the reason for dictators. He analyzes the changing viewpoint toward Hitlerism; the general attitude toward foreign influence, the antagonism toward the U.S. and the imperative need of understanding as a basis of better relations." Kirkus

"Based on personal travels and experiences, from Mexico to Argentina, the book is lively, readable and provocative." Wis. bul.

Maps on lining-papers

Arciniegas, Germán, 1900-
(ed.) Green continent; a comprehensive view of Latin America by its leading writers; tr. from the Spanish and Portuguese by Harriet De Onis and others. Knopf 1944 xxii, 533p $4 **918**

1 Latin America 2 Spanish-American literature—Collections (W) 44-6768

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"It is in part description of the geographical and social aspects of the different Spanish American countries and in part an anthology . . . illustrative of the life and characteristics of those nations. . . The excerpts which are chosen from fiction and non-fiction . . . serve as elaboration on the editor's interpretation of the

Arciniegas, Germán—*Continued*
manner of existence, the history, and the customs of our neighbors to the south." Book-of-the-month club news
Who's who in this book: p523-33

Beals, Carleton, 1893-

* America South. Lippincott 1937 559p $3.75 **918**
1 Latin America 2 South America
(W) 37-34607

A "valuable book on South America (including Cuba and Mexico). . . A careful blend of history, topography, economics, ethnology, and political argument, it goes deeply into the question of the interdependence of North and South America . . . Everything is touched on, from Ecuadorian dances to international policies." New Yorker

Rio Grande to Cape Horn. Houghton 1943 377p $4 **918**
1 Latin America 2 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 43-51253

"Distinguishing characteristics of race, dress, food, politics, economics, culture . . . [of the Latin American nations. The author] places emphasis on the Negro, on the relations with the United States, on our inevitable interdependence. He takes each nation individually, with . . . comment on progress, on internationalism, on controlling personalities. He ends with a roundup of leaders of Latin American opinion and their ideas on the war, its aims, and the future." Kirkus
Map on lining-papers

Another recommended book by the same author is:
Beals, Carleton. Lands of the dawning morrow; the awakening from Rio Grande to Cape Horn. Bobbs 1948 336p $4 (W) A survey of recent social, political and economic changes **918**

Bullot, Ivan

Air travel guide to Latin America; including the U.S.A. territories of the Canal zone, Puerto Rico and the Virgin islands; Bermuda; and British, French and Netherlands possessions in the West Indies and the Guianas. . . Watts, F. 1946 369p maps $5 **918**
1 Air lines 2 Latin America—Description and travel 3 West Indies—Description and travel (W) 46-6235

"A new kind of travel directory adapted to the needs of air travelers and giving quick-reference practical information on the numerous places served by air lines in Middle America and South America." Title page
Recommended reading and maps: p71-72

Carlson, Fred Albert, 1892-

Geography of Latin America. Rev. ed. Prentice-Hall 1943 566p illus maps (Prentice-Hall geography ser) $6.65 **918**
1 Latin America—Description and travel 2 Physical geography—Latin America
43-11924

First published 1936. A "survey of South and Central America, Mexico and the West Indies—with detailed study of the climate, topography, products, transportation, resources and people of each country." Huntting

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-

All the best in South America; east coast. . . Dodd 1947 315p illus maps $3.50 **918**
1 Atlantic coast—Description and travel 2 South America—Description and travel
(W) 47-30217

"A Sydney Clark travel book"
First published 1940 under title: "East coast of South America." The 1947 edition has been brought up to date and rewritten to present the latest post-war information
Covers air and sea travel, climate, language, money and similar practical details. It sketches the history and present relationship of Brazil, Argentina, Uruguay and Paraguay. It also describes Rio de Janeiro and other Brazilian attractions, Uruguay, Buenos Aires and Paraguay

All the best in South America; west coast . . . Dodd 1947 358p illus maps $3.50 **918**
1 Pacific coast—Description and travel 2 South America—Description and travel
(W) 47-1141

"This volume is a postwar edition, in new form and under a new title, of 'The West Coast of South America,' first published in 1941. It has been fully revised by the author while on a trip, just concluded, to all the countries discussed." Foreword
"How to get the most out of your trip to Colombia—Panama—Ecuador—Peru—Bolivia—Chile—Argentina." Subtitle

Crow, Carl, 1883-1945

Meet the South Americans; drawings by Oscar Ogg. Harper 1941 350p illus map $3 **918**
1 South America—Description and travel
(W) 41-51918

The colorful life of twenty countries as seen thru the eyes of a trained observer. Discusses the problem of Nazi propaganda; describes some of the industries and comments on the export situation as it affects the United States; touches on religion, education, transportation, politics, social conventions, and a score of other topics
"Even those who have no thought of going to South America will pick up this volume to their enlightenment and entertainment. It is not complete, authoritative or guide-bookish, but it is excellent and profitable reading." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Frank, Waldo David, 1889-

South American journey. Duell 1943 404p $3 **918**
1 South America—Description and travel
(W) 43-8671

The personal account of a journey and the portrait of an entire continent: its countries and its peoples; its statesmen, soldiers, poets, revolutionists; its great cities; ranches, oil fields; its types and races, such as the gaucho, the Negro, the Indian
Map on lining-papers

Griswold, Lawrence Thompson Knutsford, 1903-

Other America. Putnam 1941 360p maps $3 **918**
1 South America (W) 41-12331

An historical, social, industrial, economic, and political exposition of Panama and of the republics of South America: Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay, Uruguay, Argentine, Brazil, the Guianas, Venezuela. Each chapter has a brief statistical survey of area, population, industries, etc. preceding the general information on the country

"Comprehensive, especially in its treatment of the nations other than the 'A. B. C.' powers. . . One gathers the impression that history and geography, rather than economics and politics are Mr Griswold's real interests, even though the current political and economic information is adequate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hanson, Earl Parker, 1899-
(ed.) New world guides to the Latin American republics. . . 3d ed. completely rev. Duell 1950 3v $10, ea $4 **918**

1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Description and travel 3 South America—Description and travel 4 West Indies—Description and travel 46-3745

First published 1943 in two volumes
Contents: v 1 Mexico, Central America and the West Indies; v2 Andes and west coast countries; v3 East coast countries
"Sponsored by the Office of the U. S. coordinator of inter-American affairs; Raye R. Platt, editor; associates: Antonio Colorado, Natalie Raymond, Dorothy Teall." Title page

Henley, Constance Matilda (Jordan) 1883-
Grandmother drives south; with photographs by Joseph Smith Henley, Hector Burr, and the author. Putnam 1943 272p 32 plates o.p. 1948 **918**

1 South America—Description and travel (W) 43-51189

"Mrs. Henley, fifty-seven, of Glendale, California, drove away from her home one fall day in 1940. . . She arrived home 38,674 miles, 20 months and 16 Latin American countries later. This is not a tourist guide to Baedeker cities, but . . . glimpses off the beaten track, on unfamiliar highways; a close-up of a continent through the eyes of a woman who loves gardens, country life, and above all, people." Huntting
Map on lining-papers

Jones, Clarence Fielden, 1893-
South America. Holt 1930 798p illus maps $6.25 **918**

1 South America 2 South America—Economic conditions 3 South America—Industries 30-16378

"For each of the large republics one chapter briefly sketches the political and economic expansion of the nation. . . These are followed by regional chapters emphasizing the relation of living conditions and economic activities to the natural environment." Preface
"We have long needed a volume of this character, not only for use in university classes, but also for the enlightenment of that increasing number of persons desiring to know something of the environment of the rapidly developing countries of South America. . . No work heretofore published on the South American countries fills the need which Professor Jones has met. He has given to the world the best presentation that we today possess of the economic background of the civilization of the republics of South America." Annals Amer. acad.
References: p725-65

Keyes, Frances Parkinson (Wheeler) 1885-
Silver seas and golden cities; a joyous journey through Latin lands. Liveright 1931 333p illus $3.50 **918**

1 Portugal — Description and travel 2 South America—Description and travel 3 Spain—Description and travel 31-8039

Representing an American magazine, Mrs Keyes set out to gather material on Latin lands for editorial purposes. Her ultimate goal was South America but she traveled first through Portugal and Spain to acquaint herself with the background of the mother countries of the South American republics. The book contains numerous illustrations
"As few travelers in these South American countries have the social sponsorship given Mrs. Keyes, few travel stories about them hold so many or such intimate pictures not only of the homes of the Spanish patricians but of their outwardly reserved but upon acquaintance, lavishly, hospitable owners." Boston Transcript

Lanks, Herbert Charles, 1899-
By Pan-American highway through South America; photographs by the author. Appleton 1942 205p illus $5 **918**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Inter-American highway 3 South America—Description and travel (W) 42-15543

This book reports the first journey by automobile in one sustained tour from the Caribbean to the Straits of Magellan
Map on lining-papers

Lothrop, Eleanor (Bachman)
Throw me a bone; what happens when you marry an archaeologist. McGraw 1948 234p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 **918**

1 Archeology 2 Latin America—Description and travel (W) 48-5994

The story of an archeologist's wife and of how she learned to like her husband's work. In Chile, Guatemala and Panama she acquired an acquaintance with fleas, bedbugs, inhospitable hotels, unfriendly camp sites, Indians of all kinds, etc.

Matschat, Cecile (Hulse)
Seven grass huts; an engineer's wife in Central-and-South America; illus. with sketches by the author and photographs. Farrar 1939 281p illus maps o.p. 1948 **918**

1 Central America — Description and travel 2 South America—Description and travel (W) 39-27600

Personal account of the author's nomadic life in the interior of South America, living much of the time in country which no white woman had ever seen before
"A light touch, accurate data and a sense of humor keep all in proportion. . . Mrs. Matschat tells of the life and country because she loves it, not to thrill you. The thrills are no more of the story than the laughter and the wonder of masses of orchids, dawn in the Andes or on the Amazon. All are part of a whole and life is like that when you are the wife of a roving engineer." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Schurz, William Lytle, 1886-
* Latin America, a descriptive survey. New and completely rev. ed. Dutton 1949 378p $4.50 **918**

1 Latin America (W) 49-303

First published 1941. The 1949 edition "has been brought up to date with specific attention to financial, industrial and factual data on communications, transportation, etc." Kirkus
Contents: The land; History; The people; Government; The economy; International relations; Way of life
Discriminating general introduction to Latin America, considered topically instead of by countries, for the literate reader who wants more than surface information." Cincinnati
Bibliographical foot-note. Map on lining-papers

South American handbook. Wilson, H.W.
‡ $1.50 **918**

1 Latin America 2 Latin America—Statistics—Yearbooks 3 South America (25-514)

Some libraries may prefer to class this useful yearbook, first issued in 1924, with statistical handbooks in class 318. Founded on the "Anglo-South American handbook" edited by W. H. Koebel

South American handbook—*Continued*
"The traveler's interests are kept prominently in mind. . . There is a great deal about hotels, resorts, climate, transportation as well as of area, government, finances, preparedness, etc. . . Increasing use will be found for this handbook in all libraries." Shores

Strode, Hudson, 1893-
South by thunderbird. New rev. ed. Harcourt 1945 xxxi, 428p illus $4 918
1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 South America—Description and travel 45-37862
First published 1937. In this 1945 edition "about 70 pages have been added to cover South American history from 1937 to 1945." Bkl.
"Impressionistic description of the author's trip by airplane around South America from Turbo in Colombia, to Buenos Aires, across the Santiago and up the west coast, stopping to visit the main cities in Peru, Brazil, Chile and Argentina along the way. He talked with many classes of people, dined with them, went to their theaters, and gives an entertaining account of all he saw and heard." Book rev. digest
Map on lining-papers

Tschiffely, Aimé Felix, 1895-
Tschiffely's ride; ten thousand miles in the saddle from Southern Cross to Pole Star. Simon & Schuster 1933 xxiii, 328p illus o.p. 1948 918
1 Central America—Description and travel 2 Mexico—Description and travel 3 South America—Description and travel [33-15788]
Published in England under title: Southern Cross to polar star
"The author set off on horse back from Argentina, over 16,000-foot ranges of the Andes across Panama, and up through Central America and Mexico to the United States—a trail of 10,000 miles. The description of the people, customs, animals and the natural phenomena of the territory traversed is engrossing." Ontario library review

United States. Office of inter-American affairs
Our American neighbors. Public affairs press 1945 280p illus maps $3 918
1 Latin America (W) 45-35051
"This material was originally issued as a series of pamphlets during 1943 and 1944. Errors have been corrected and some of the pamphlets have been brought up to date. Text, illustrations, maps, and pictographs present in succinct form information on the history, the economic, social and cultural life of the 20 Latin-American countries." Bkl.

Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang, 1908-
South America called them; explorations of the great naturalists: La Condamine, Humboldt, Darwin, Spruce. Knopf 1945 311p illus maps $3.75 918
1 Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882 2 Humboldt, Alexander, freiherr von, 1769-1859 3 La Condamine, Charles Marie de, 1701-1774 4 Spruce, Richard, 1817-1893 5 South America—Description and travel (W) 45-783
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"This book concerns itself with . . . four scientific explorers who represent four time-periods, four geographical regions, and four distinct sciences. . . It is not alone with the minutiæ of their discoveries that this book deals . . . [but also] an account of their early strivings, the life story of their ideas, of how they came to be, and in what manner and under what circumstances they developed." Foreword
Bibliographical references: p299-307

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, 1871-1939, **and Williams, Frank Ernest,** 1877-
Economic geography of South America by R. H. Whitbeck and Frank E. Williams, assisted by William F. Christians. 3d ed. McGraw 1940 469p illus maps (McGraw-Hill ser. in geography) $4 918
1 South America—Economic conditions 2 Geography, Commercial (W) 40-27675
First edition 1926
"A text and reference book. It discusses the people, resources, industries, and commerce of each country, and treats as special units the great natural divisions such as the basins of the Amazon and of the Rio de la Plata, the central valley of Chile, the pampas of the Argentine, etc. The human element also is given due consideration." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Goetz, Delia. Neighbors to the south. Harcourt 1941 302p illus $2.50 (W) 918
Price, W. De M. Roving south; Rio Grande to Patagonia; with photographs and drawings by the author. Day 1948 373p illus maps $5 Touches all the ports of ship and plane—sketches tourist spots—and yet reaches into out-of-the-way corners tourists seldom find 918
Sharp, R. H. South America uncensored. . . Longmans 1945 363p illus maps $3.50 (W) Contents: Jungles of fascism; Genuine good-neighborliness; Portrait of a continent; In search of frontiers 918
Tomlinson, Edward. New roads to riches in the other Americas. Scribner 1939 438p illus $3.75 (W) 918
Tomlinson, Edward. Other Americans; our neighbors to the south. Scribner 1943 456p illus maps $2.40 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 918

918.1 Brazil

Fleming, Peter
Brazilian adventure. Scribner 1934 412p illus o.p. 1948 918.1
1 Brazil—Description and travel 2 Fawcett, Percy Harrison, 1867-1925? 3 Indians of South America—Brazil 33-27484
"The author was one of a party, composed chiefly of Englishmen, who traveled into unexplored regions in central Brazil with a vaguely defined hope of solving the mystery surrounding the disappearance of Colonel Fawcett some eight years before. The book contains a half-mocking, half-serious, wholly entertaining account of their adventures, mishaps, tribulations, and differences of opinion." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Fleming satirizes expedition jargon, the pseudo-heroics of solid romantics by their camp fires. There has, he feels, come into these only too gentlemanly advances upon astonished Nature a slightly ludicrous air. He is therefore out to 'debunk' adventure, and the rapid malice of his eye fits him for the task." Christian science monitor

Foster, Mulford B. 1890?- **and Foster, Racine Sarasy**
Brazil. Ronald 1945 314p illus $3.50 918.1
1 Botany—Brazil 2 Brazil—Description and travel 45-10201
"This is the narrative of two trips to Brazil undertaken for the study and collection of air plants, especially bromeliads. It is beautifully illustrated with many interesting photographs and pen-ink-

Foster, M. B. and Foster, R. S.—*Continued*
sketches. Its authors are enthusiastic botanists with a real flair for descriptive writing and it provides much up-to-date information about many localities to which the casual tourist would never go." Scientific book club review
Map on lining-papers

Freyre, Gilberto, 1900-
Brazil; an interpretation. Knopf 1945 179p $2.50 **918.1**

1 Brazil 2 Brazilian literature—History and criticism (W) 45-7052

"These lectures were delivered on the Patten Foundation at Indiana University during the autumn of 1944." Preface
Contents: European background of Brazilian history; Frontier and plantation in Brazil; Brazilian unity and Brazilian regional diversity; Ethnic and social conditions in modern Brazil; Brazilian foreign policy; Modern literature of Brazil
Bibliographical foot-notes

Kelsey, Vera
* Seven keys to Brazil. Funk 1940 xx, 314p illus map $3 **918.1**

1 Brazil (W) 40-35621

Keys to the history and culture, the folkways and scenic wonders of seven of the regions into which the author divides the country: Northeast; Rio de Janeiro; São Paulo; Minas Geraes; Other northeast; North Brazil; South Brazil
"You will get a survey of past and present history of the country, what diverse races have gone into the making of its present people, the economical and sociological set-up in the different, widely variant sections, the art and culture and religion of the people." Book-of-the-month club news
Bibliography: p301-07

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919
Through the Brazilian wilderness; with illus. from photographs by Kermit Roosevelt and other members of the expedition. Scribner 1914 383p illus maps $3 **918.1**

1 Brazil—Description and travel 2 Zoology—Brazil 14-19126

A fascinating account of a geographic and zoological expedition, through the hitherto unexplored wilderness

Smith, Thomas Lynn, 1903-
Brazil: people and institutions. La. state univ. press 1946 xxiv, 843p illus maps $6.50 **918.1**

1 Brazil 2 Brazil—Social life and customs (W) 46-1887

Brazilian society in all of its fundamental aspects is analyzed. Its diversity and its rural nature are properly emphasized. Each of the basic questions of population study, including numbers, growth, distribution, racial and other demographic characteristics, rate of reproduction, mortality, and migrations, receives consideration
Glossary: p795-813. Bibliography: p814-28

Tavares De Sá, Hernane, 1911-
The Brazilians; people of tomorrow; jacket and map by R. M. Chapin, jr. Day 1947 248p map $3 **918.1**

1 Brazil 2 National characteristics, Brazilian (W) 47-30684

An analysis of Brazil by a Brazilian with emphasis on the racial heritage and attitudes of the people and on the geography and natural resources of the land

Tomlinson, Henry Major, 1873-
Sea and the jungle. Dutton 1928 371p (Everyman's lib) $1.25 **918.1**

1 Amazon river—Description and travel 2 Brazil—Description and travel 3 Madeira river 37-30980

Also available in Modern lib. for $1.25

"From Swansea to Para thence up the Amazon and far up the Madeira, through Brazilian forests, Mr. Tomlinson made his adventurous way in the tramp-steamer, Capella. He tells his story somewhat in the manner of Conrad, interweaving as he proceeds, yarns spun on shipboard by his mates." Cleveland

The following are also recommended:

Harding, B. L. Southern empire: Brazil. Coward-McCann 1948 215p map (Invitation to travel ser) $3.50 **918.1**
Kelsey, Vera. Brazil in capitals. Harper 1942 xxiii, 326p illus map o.p. 1948 (W) **918.1**
Noice, H. H. Back of beyond. Putnam 1939 247p illus map $3.50 Account of the author's expedition into the South American jungles **918.1**
Siemel, Sacha; Siemel, E. B. and Schendel, Gordon. Jungle wife. Doubleday 1949 308p illus maps $3.50 (W) Housekeeping in a houseboat on the Upper Paraguay River **918.1**

918.2 Argentine Republic. Patagonia

De Sherbinin, Betty, 1917-
River Plate republics: Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay. Coward-McCann 1947 276p (Invitation to travel ser) $4 **918.2**

1 Argentine Republic—Description and travel 2 Paraguay—Description and travel 3 Uruguay—Description and travel (W) 47-11670

"Profile of the three republics, with the focus on Argentine, and a concluding section on Uruguay and Paraguay. . . The rest of the country is seen in its more natural, beautiful aspects, the Pampa with its estancias and ranch life, Southern Argentine and Patagonia with its indigenous culture, the Falkland Islands, the lake region on the border of Chile, on up to the northern provinces, their cities and the rivers that run into the River Plate." Kirkus
Folded map in envelope on back cover

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922
Idle days in Patagonia; illus. by Alfred Hartley and J. Smit. Dutton 1917 249p illus o.p. 1948 **918.2**

1 Natural history—Patagonia 2 Patagonia—Description and travel A 17-394

"A delightfully written nature book, first published in America by Appleton in 1893. Visiting Patagonia to study the birds of the country the author suffered an accident which rendered him partially helpless and restricted the field of his observations. In these enforcedly 'idle days,' he made minute and careful observations of the bird, animal and human life about him and of the physical features of the country." Cleveland

Tschiffely, Aimé Felix, 1895-
This way southward; a journey through Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego. Norton 1940 354p illus maps o.p. 1948 **918.2**

1 Patagonia — Description and travel 2 Tierra del Fuego — Description and travel (W) 40-27244

An account of a trip by automobile from Buenos Aires to Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego. There are also glimpses of for-

Tschiffely, Aimé F.—*Continued*
gotten and unknown history connected with these remote parts

"His narrative is full of interesting and amusing details, and is written with plenty of gusto, good sense, and good nature as well as good observation. It is illustrated with the author's own photographs." Book-of-the-month club news

Weddell, Alexander Wilbourne, 1876-
Introduction to Argentina. Greystone 1939 301p illus map o.p. 1948 **918.2**

1 Argentine Republic—Description and travel (W) 39-27476

Partial contents: Ways to Argentina; When and how to visit Argentina; Argentina of today; Argentine people; Buenos Aires; Argentine society; Theatre and the opera; Argentine press; Clubs; Cultural trends; University life; Sports; Argentine countryside; River trips; Big game hunting, shooting, fishing; Birds, flowers, trees; By way of background

"Not a book of travel experiences, but a valuable, inclusive guide and description of Argentina for the traveler, by the former American ambassador. Much attention is given to Buenos Aires, but the rest of the country is well covered. . . Appendixes give specific travel information and notes on fishing." Bkl.

Folded map in pocket

918.3 Chile

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
Long land: Chile. Coward-McCann 1949 244p illus (Invitation to travel ser) $4 **918.3**

1 Chile—Description and travel (W) 49-7454

"Besides material on places to stay, food, recreation, sights to see, Mr Beals provides information on Chile's history, geography, industries, economy, national life, personalities, etc." Retail bookseller

"Primarily designed for tourists, this report on Chile furnishes pertinent information on visas, customs inspections, cost of travel and other necessary information." Chicago

Folded map in envelope on back cover

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-
* Chile. Knopf 1943 340p illus map $3.50 **918.3**

1 Chile—Description and travel (W) 43-2441

A composite picture of Chile, of the farms and copper mines, of rodeos, schools, churches, living conditions and social life. One chapter is devoted to a sketch of the poetess Gabriela Mistral

Subercaseaux, Benjamín, 1902-
Chile; a geographic extravaganza; tr. by Angel Flores. Macmillan 1943 255p illus $3 **918.3**

1 Chile—Description and travel (W) 43-51113

A geography, written by a Chilean, in which the people are studied together with the countryside, cities, and activities of each zone

"The writing is original and often amusing; the book is for pleasure reading rather than for reference use." Bkl.

Map on lining-paper

918.4 Bolivia

Duguid, Julian, 1902-
Green hell; adventures in the mysterious jungles of eastern Bolivia. . . Appleton 1931 339p illus map o.p. 1948 **918.4**

1 Bolivia—Description and travel 31-5972

"Four men—the author (an Irish writer), an English photographer, a Russian tiger-hunter, and a Bolivian diplomat, make an exploring-adventure trip thru the forests of eastern Bolivia. The chief adventures of the journey came not from encounters with ferocious animals or deadly snakes, but from insects and lack of water." Book rev. digest

"He has more than a spark of the true creative artist and he makes every man and woman whom he met in this terrifying, exotic world, vividly alive. He brings the whole of this savage green symphony of forest present to the reader's imagination and senses. One sees, hears, smells tastes and touches with him." Spectator

Overbeck, Alicia (O'Reardon)
Living high; at home in the far Andes. Appleton 1935 382p illus o.p. 1948 **918.4**

1 Bolivia—Description and travel 2 Mines and mineral resources—Bolivia 35-27297

"Mrs Overbeck is the wife of a roving geologist, and in consequence has spent many years living in mining camps and frontier towns. This book is an entertaining lively account of six years in the Bolivian Andes, part of the time in a small mining camp, and part of the time in other and still more primitive places." Book rev. digest

918.5 Peru

Beals, Carleton, 1893-
* Fire on the Andes; illus. by José Sabogal. Lippincott 1934 481p illus $3.50 **918.5**

1 Indians of South America—Peru 2 Peru 34-28455

An informal account of Peru—its geography and history; its cities and towns and politics of the present; and the ways of the people—peasants, Indians, politicians, landowners, soldiers, women

"Mr. Beals gives an intensely interesting and vivid picture of that fantastic country. The book shows a thorough knowledge of the subject, is well supported by documents and bibliography, and is well and convincingly written." Boston Transcript

Niles, Blair (Rice)
Journey in time; Peruvian pageant; photographic illus. by Robert Niles, jr. Bobbs 1937 311p illus o.p. 1948 **918.5**

1 Peru—Description and travel 2 Peru—History 37-4311

"A chatty story of a journey to Peru in search of local color and background for a novel. Filled with the history, romance and legend of the country." Cleveland

Ybarra, Thomas Russell, 1880-
Lands of the Andes: Peru and Bolivia. Coward-McCann 1947 273p (Invitation to travel ser) $4 **918.5**

1 Bolivia—Description and travel 2 Peru—Description and travel (W) 47-11687

A "tourist's guide to Peru and Bolivia. It is not a guide book in the Baedeker

Ybarra, Thomas R.—*Continued*
tradition, but more a historical and descriptive account of a journey made by Ybarra last year to the Andes. Gives useful data on clothing to wear, costs . . . and points of interest." Library journal
Folded map in envelope on back cover

918.6 Ecuador. Colombia

Beebe, William, 1877-
* Galapagos, world's end; with a coloured front. by Isabel Cooper; and 48 illus. mostly from photographs by John Tee-Van. Published under the auspices of the New York zoological society. Putnam 1924 443p illus $3.50 **918.6**
1 Galapagos Islands 2 Natural history—Galapagos Islands 30-13719

This popular history of the expedition taken in 1923 for the New York zoological society is "a remarkable volume, remarkable not only as regards subject, but in the treatment of that subject, on which Mr. Beebe and his collaborators are to be congratulated. Without any sacrifice of scientific exactitude they have produced a book that holds the interest of even the non-naturalist from beginning to end, and at the same time is a valuable contribution to zoological and biological literature." Nation and Athenaeum
Bibliography: p436-38

Bemelmans, Ludwig, 1898-
Donkey inside; illus. by the author. Viking 1941 224p illus $3 **918.6**
1 Ecuador—Description and travel (W) 41-51518

A description of the country and social life of Ecuador
"A bizarre travel book for which the author has drawn on his notebook of several voyages through South America, focusing chiefly on Ecuador, which he considers representative of the peculiarities of the continent. He has invented characters and incidents for an unusually original, occasionally ribald book that is vivid and entertaining, but more impressionistic than realistic." Bkl.

"Material appearing in a few chapters of this book has already been used by the author in articles in 'Town & Country,' 'Vogue,' 'Globe,' and 'The New Yorker'".

Franklin, Albert Barnes, 1909-
Ecuador; portrait of a people. Doubleday 1943 326p illus map o.p. 1948 **918.6**
1 Ecuador (W) 43-51194

"Ecuador is a country of contrast where the modern is side by side with the Middle Ages. The author, traveling through the country by whatever transportation he could get, writes mainly of the people: their economic problems, their homes and habits, their ideas, their festivals, their lack of education facilities, their cities and politics, their border war with Peru, and their hopes for future development." Baltimore

Gill, Richard Cochran, 1901-
White water and black magic. Holt 1940 369p illus o.p. 1948 **918.6**
1 Curari 2 Ecuador—Description and travel 3 Indians of South America (W) 40-9575

An American and his wife bought a hacienda in the Ecuadorian Andes. Mr Gill tells of their life there, of the Indians and of his discovery of the botanical formula for the deadly poison, curare, and its power to relieve spastic paralysis

"A veritable artesian well of jungle lore and Jivaro Indian magic, closely guarded by superstition and a distrust of white men handed down through centuries from the Incas, Mr Gill's new book is unusually informative and has the added grace of being entertainingly written." Springfield Republican
Map on lining-papers

Judson, Lyman Spicer, 1903- and Judson, Ellen (MacKechnie)
Let's go to Colombia; illus with 52 original photographs and 19 maps by the authors. Harper 1949 332p illus maps (Judson guides to Latin America) 332p illus maps $4 **918.6**
1 Colombia—Description and travel 49-7141

"First of a projected series intended to introduce North Americans to the separate countries of Latin America. Intended for both the actual traveler and the armchair variety, the text is set in two kinds of type—all of interest to the first, only the large type for the second." Book rev. digest

"It is an unpretentious, well-illustrated, useful book, written by a man and his wife who have really seen the country they are writing about, and have photographed it thoroughly. Accuracy of detail is one of its principal virtues. And while it could not, in the nature of things, tell all, or anything like all, about a country as rich and varied as Colombia, the visitor will find it comprehensive and trustworthy." N.Y. Times

MacDonald, Norman, 1911-1940
Orchid hunters; a jungle adventure; with an introduction by Rex Stout. Farrar 1939 294p illus o.p. 1948 **918.6**
1 Colombia—Description and travel 2 Orchids 3 Venezuela—Description and travel (W) 39-27673

An account of the adventures of two orchid hunters in the jungles of Colombia and Venezuela
"The descriptions are alternately exciting and amusing, and the quality of wide-eyed wonder that is preserved by the author in his narrative is very engaging. He also handles with skill the element of suspense, and brings his book to a climax at almost precisely the last page. The information on rare varieties of orchids, their growth and the manner of gathering and shipping is well worth reading." N.Y. Times

Robinson, William Albert
Voyage to Galapagos; illus. by D. T. West. Harcourt 1936 279p illus maps o.p. 1948 **918.6**
1 Galapagos islands 36-6571

The author "with his wife and young cousin, left New York in June, 1933, in his famous thirty-two-foot ketch, the 'Svaap.' A near hurricane, a shipwreck on a jungle river, and the rescue of Robinson by the United States navy, when he was stricken with appendicitis, were highlights of the voyage; the account of the Humboldt current which carries a wealth of antarctic life up to the equator, is fascinating. Scientific work was done on the Guano islands and at the Galapagos. Vivid writing, refreshingly direct, modest, and nonsensational. Attractive chapter-head drawings by Dan West, the cousin, and eight photographs." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Conway, Ainslie, and Conway, Francis. Enchanted islands. Putnam 1947 280p front $3.50 (W) Personal story of the authors while living on two of the islands in the Galapagos group **918.6**

Ecuador. Colombia—*Continued*

Russell, W. R. Bolivar countries: Colombia, Ecuador, Venezuela. Coward-McCann 1949 308p map (Invitation to travel ser) $4 (W) 918.6

Von Hagen, V. W. Ecuador the unknown; two and a half years' travels in the republic of Ecuador and Galápagos islands. Oxford 1940 296p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 918.6

918.7 Venezuela

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-

‡ Venezuela. Knopf 1939 346p illus map $4 918.7

1 Venezuela—Description and travel (W) 38-29008

An account of the author's travels in Venezuela with some history, social and political comment, and sketches of Bolivar and Gómez

"A sharply observant, sometimes humorous and always intelligent book about a South American country that is bound to be more important in world affairs in the future. . . Miss Fergusson makes it come alive. Fine chapter on the life and importance of Simon Bolivar." New Republic

The following is also recommended:

Briceño, Olga. Cocks and bulls in Caracas; how we live in Venezuela; illus. by Kay Peterson Parker. Houghton 1945 161p illus $3 (W) 918.7

918.8 Guiana

Vandercook, John Womack, 1902-

"Tom-tom"; with illus. from photographs taken by the author and others. Harper 1926 258p illus o.p. 1948 918.8

1 Dutch Guiana 26-17309

"A description of a strange Negro civilization in the jungles of Dutch Guiana, founded by the descendants of an old slave regime. An interesting study of jungle psychology." Wis. bul.

"This book will prove valuable not only to the student of these problems, but will also make excellent reading for the layman who delights in a good travel story." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Interesting illustrations, some of which are reproductions of engravings. Map on lining-paper

Waugh, Evelyn, 1903-

Ninety-two days. . . Duckworth 1934 238p illus map o.p. 1948 918.8

1 Brazil—Description and travel 2 British Guiana 34-11073

"His book is a simple, straightforward record of a journey into British Guiana and part of Brazil. It is told with integrity, charm and humor. It even bears reading aloud, and that is a test which not many books survive." N.Y. Times

Zahl, Paul Arthur, 1910-

To the lost world. Knopf 1939 268p illus map o.p. 1948 918.8

1 British Guiana—Description and travel 2 Roraima mountain (W) 39-27951

Although Dr Zahl's expedition thru and beyond the jungle of British Guiana had a scientific purpose—he was in search of giant ants—it had a purely adventurous one as well: namely, to visit the fabled lost world atop Mount Roraima

"Dr. Zahl's narrative of the expedition is informative and enthusiastic throughout. . . The literary level is uneven, but the matter, whether scenery, Indian, ants, or diamond-prospecting, is uniformly absorbing and sometimes impressive." Sat. rev. of lit.

919 OCEANICA. POLAR REGIONS

Hobbs, William Herbert

Fortress islands of the Pacific; with eighty-three original maps and diagrams by the author and twenty-four pen drawings by W. B. Shaw from the author's photographs. Edwards Bros. 1945 186p illus maps $2.50 919

1 Islands of the Pacific 45-35137

"In 1921, as a guest of the Japanese government, Dr Hobbs cruised through the Japanese mandated islands to study their geological origin and evolution. . . 'The offensive and defensive strategy with respect to the individual Pacific islands is traceable directly to their origin—the manner in which they have come into existence. To the geological history of the region may be traced the military importance of both the strewn and arcuate islands.' " Scientific book club review

Bibliography: p163-76

Keesing, Felix Maxwell, 1902-

Native peoples of the Pacific world. Macmillan 1945 144p illus (Pacific world ser) $3 919

1 Islands of the Pacific (W) A 45-1977

"Gives the basic facts about the island peoples of the tropical Pacific, telling how visiting soldiers and civilians may go about winning the peoples' confidence and cooperation." Publishers' weekly

London, Jack, 1876-1916

Cruise of the Snark. Macmillan 1911 340p illus $3 919

1 Oceanica—Description and travel 2 Voyages and travels 11-14527

"A vivid narrative illustrated from photographs, of a cruise that the author with his wife set out upon around the world. The Snark, into the construction of which the author put a deal of personality, a staunch sail-boat which is seemed wise to supply with a seventy-horse-power engine, made for safety and comfort, after sailing for two years without touching rock, reef or shoal, was wrecked in the South seas. The adventures of the two years' cruise are reproduced vividly with none of the zest for them, dangerous moments, or admirable achievements left out." Book rev. digest

Osborn, Fairfield, 1887-

(ed.) Pacific world; its vast distances, its lands and the life upon them, and its peoples; with maps and illus. by R. M. Chapin [and others]. Norton 1944 218p illus maps $3.50 919

1 Islands of the Pacific 2 Natural history—Islands of the Pacific 3 Pacific ocean (W) 44-5498

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Specialists from nine educational and scientific institutions have collaborated in this account of the climate, peoples, ocean life, animal life and plants of the following regions: Australia, New Zealand, Melanesia, Netherlands Indies, Philippine islands, Micronesia, Polynesia, The Aleutians, Galápagos islands, Japan

Pacific islands handbook, 1944. North
* American ed. by R. W. Robson. Macmillan 1945 371p maps $4 919

1 Oceanica—Yearbooks (45-35060)

"An inclusive handbook of information covering in brief form geography, resources, industry, ethnography, and government of the vast Pacific area. Published originally as an annual in Australia from 1932 through 1942, when war conditions forced its discontinuance, this first North American edition, revised and rearranged, is divided into six sections, the first of which is a general introductory description. The following five parts follow geographic considerations in their arrangement: Polynesian, Micronesian, Melanesian, Indonesian, and the non-tropical islands. Detailed information on hundreds of small islands and a chronology of the Pacific war will find extensive reference use." Bkl.

Villiers, Alan John, 1903-
Coral sea. McGraw 1949 310p illus maps (Oceans of the world) $4 919

1 Coral sea (W) 49-8690

"Describes briefly the lands surrounding the Coral Sea, the construction of the coral reefs, and the bird and animal life and the peoples of the islands. Most of the book tells of the exploration and exploitation of the region from earliest times. There is an illuminating chapter on the sandalwood trade." Bkl.

"The book is well rounded, well written and satisfying. . . I recommend this book to people who like to read about out-of-the-way places." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p291-95

The following is also recommended:

Hogbin, H. I. Peoples of the Southwest Pacific; a book of photographs and introductory text. Day 1946 unp illus $5 (W) An Asia press book 919

919.1 East Indies. Malaysia

Daniel, Hawthorne, 1890-
Islands of the East Indies; with six maps by Lucien G. Picard. Putnam 1944 266p maps o.p. 1948 919.1

1 Malay archipelago—Description and travel (W) 44-4841

"The islands that form the subject of this volume include (a) about 3,000 that make up the Netherlands territories in the Far East; (b) the eastern half of New Guinea and the northern quarter of Borneo, which are parts of the British Empire; (c) the eastern half of the island of Timor and a lesser holding on the northwest coast of the same island, both of which are possessions of Portugal; and (d) the Philippine Islands. . . It [presents] the essential data concerning size, location, and physical appearance, topography and climate, fauna and flora, peoples, languages, government, resources, and development." Introduction

The following is also recommended:

Clune, Frank. Isles of spice; an extensive journey through the Dutch East Indies, Indo-China and North Australia. Dutton 1942 329p illus $3.75 (W) Map on lining-papers 919.1

919.11 Borneo

Keith, Agnes Newton
* Land below the wind; sketches by the author. Little 1939 371p illus maps $4 919.11

1 Borneo—Description and travel (W) 40-19768

Story "of the humorous adjustments of a Californian to life in [Borneo] and life with an English administrator. Most of the comedy comes from the personnel of her household staff, which is continually reverting to savagery, and from the delightful animals that live in her house and who are as much characters of the story as anyone else." Book-of-the-month club news

919.14 Philippine Islands

Keesing, Felix Maxwell, 1902-
The Philippines; a nation in the making . . . Inst. of Pacific relations 1937 137p illus maps o.p. 1948 919.14

1 Philippine islands 38-32002

"This little volume sponsored by the University of Hawaii and the Institute of Pacific Relations, presents in broad outlines the development of Filipino culture and present conditions in the islands." Christian century

"The author is himself a very competent scholar, and this particular work, though rather elementary in character, gives an excellent and well balanced picture of the Filipino peoples and the problems which confront them at the present day." American pol. sci. rev.

919.2 Bali

Covarrubias, Miguel, 1902-
* Island of Bali; with an album of photographs by Rose Covarrubias. Knopf 1937 417p illus $7.50 919.2

1 Bali (Island) (W) 37-34623

"After an earlier visit to the island of Bali, Covarrubias and his wife could not be happy until they were able to return for a longer period. This book deals with the art and culture, the background and the everyday life of the Balinese as seen thru the sympathetic and understanding eyes of an artist. Illustrated with reproductions of paintings and drawings by the author and many photographs by his wife. Glossary. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"By far the most alluring of the many books that have been written about that enchanting little island east of Java." N.Y. Times

McPhee, Colin, 1901-
* House in Bali; with photographs by the author. Day 1946 234p illus map music $4 919.2

1 Bali (Island)—Description and travel
2 Music, Balinese 3 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
(W) 46-6989

An Asia press book

This is the story of a musician who lived for five years on the island of Bali studying its music. His friends were scholars and dancers, priests and village chiefs, actors, musicians and princes. With music as the main theme of the book, he has woven an account of his life from day to day in an island of mysterious and friendly people

919.3 Australasia. New Zealand

Johnson, Osa Helen (Leighty) 1894-
Bride in the Solomons. Houghton 1944 251p illus $3 919.3

1 Solomon islands—Description and travel (W) 44-8247

This is the story of two years as the author and her husband "traveled through

Johnson, Osa H. L.—*Continued*
the Solomons, trying to get photographs of cannibals—and cannibalism. Adventures on Malaita, Guadalcanal, Savo, Island Lord Howe, Leueneua, New Georgia, San Christobal, Santa Ana, Ulawa, Ugi, Vao, Malekula—where they met traders, natives, British restrictions and warnings." Kirkus

Mytinger, Caroline
* Headhunting in the Solomon islands around the Coral sea. Macmillan 1942 416p illus $3 919.3

1 New Britain (Island)—Description and travel 2 Solomon islands—Description and travel (W) 42-51775

"Record of travels of two adventurous young artists around the Solomon Islands and New Guinea, in search of models for portrait studies of the vanishing primitive types of the South Seas." Library journal

Map on lining-paper

Zimmerman, John Lee, 1905-
Where the people sing; green land of the Maoris. Knopf 1946 234p illus map $3 919.3

1 Maoris 2 New Zealand—Description and travel 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 46-5521

"A glimpse into the life of the Maoris as seen by Captain Zimmerman who was invalided to New Zealand after acquiring malaria in Guadalcanal. His friendly personality won his many invitations into Maori homes and he describes their feasts and ceremonies and includes much information about New Zealand." Ontario library review

The following are also recommended:

Belshaw, Horace, ed. New Zealand; Chapters by W. T. G. Airey [and others]. Univ. of Calif. 1947 329p illus maps (United Nations ser) $5 "A history, geography and survey of New Zealand's life and people." Publishers' weekly 919.3

Burchett, W. G. Pacific treasure island, New Caledonia; voyage through its land and wealth. The story of its people and past. [4th ed] McKay 1944 230p illus $3 (W) 919.3

919.4 Australia

Grattan, Clinton Hartley, 1902-
* (ed.) Australia. . . Univ. of Calif. 1947 xxviii, 444p illus maps (United nations ser) $5 919.4

1 Australia (W) 47-12116

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The history of Australia, its economic development, cultural achievements, and its position in the postwar world. Chapters by Australian authorities." Publishers' weekly

Selected bibliography: p419-33

McGuire, Paul, 1905-
Australia; her heritage, her future. . . Stokes 1939 xx, 349p illus o.p. 1948 919.4

1 Australia (W) 39-20813

Contents: South by Suez; Landfall; Beginnings in New South Wales; Early struggles; Sydney; Beyond the mountains; Queensland; White man in the tropics; Federal capital; Murray basin and Victoria; Place for a village: Melbourne; Victorian landscape; South Australia; Growing deserts; Aborigines; The west

"This book, for all its casual and friendly manner, has authority. It is a traveller speaking who knows the language, and has access to the spiritual as well as the physical geography of the country." Spectator

Maps on lining-papers

Macpherson, Margaret L.
I heard the Anzacs singing. Creative age 1942 354p o.p. 1948 919.4

1 Australia—Description and travel 2 New Zealand—Description and travel (W) 42-14800

An "account of the people of New Zealand and Australia and their achievements. Touches lightly and with humor on a variety of topics, i.e., language, economics, politics, animals, and geography. [Bibliography]." Bkl.

"It is an informal introduction, this, but a singularly pleasant one. And it will be a dull reader who does not find it effective, as it is engaging, witty and alive." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Taylor, T. G. Australia; with 4 half-tone plates, 142 text illus. and map. 2d ed. rev. Dutton 1943 455p illus maps $8 919.4

919.5 New Guinea

Crockett, Charis (Dennison)
House in the rain forest. Houghton 1942 300p illus $3 919.5

1 New Guinea, Dutch—Description and travel 2 Madik (Papuan people) 42-36129

"A well-written and entertaining account of the two and a half years spent by the author and her husband making scientific studies in Netherland New Guinea. Mrs. Crockett, as an anthropologist was engaged in measuring heads, but her lively curiosity extended to all forms of native life. Pet-lovers will be interested in Rebo, the tree-kangaroo, and other odd companions." Wis. bul.

Map on lining-papers

Mytinger, Caroline
New Guinea headhunt. Macmillan 1946 441p illus $4 919.5

1 Ethnology—New Guinea 2 New Guinea—Description and travel (W) 47-226

Companion volume to: Headhunting in the Solomon Islands

"Account of the adventures of two women on an expedition to the jungles of New Guinea to paint portraits of the native Papuans. . . Written . . . with emphasis on personal experiences and reactions of the author and her friend, but gives a good idea of native life and scenes." Library journal

Map on lining-paper

Vandercook, John Womack, 1902-
Dark islands. Harper 1937 367p illus map $3 919.5

1 Fiji islands—Description and travel 2 New Guinea—Description and travel 3 Papua—Description and travel 4 Solomon islands—Description and travel 37-30875

With no schedules to make, and only the simplest of modern equipment, but with lust for adventure the author and his wife travelled to Hawaii, Australia, New Guinea and the world of islands lying in the South Pacific. They visited little-known ports tramped strangely forested hills, sailed up rivers among delta swamps to interior villages, stayed in native guest houses. . . The photographs

Vandercook, John W.—*Continued*
are interesting and illustrative. A travel book marked by literary qualities." Ontario library review

The following is also recommended:

Miller, C. C. Cannibal caravan; with an introduction by L. L. Stevenson. Citadel 1939 318p illus o.p. 1948 **919.5**

919.6 Polynesia

Coulter, John Wesley, 1893-
Fiji; little India of the Pacific. Univ. of Chicago press 1942 156p illus maps $3 **919.6**

1 Agriculture—Fiji Islands 2 East Indians in Fiji Islands 3 Fiji Islands (W) 42-50793

Describes "the island's history, customs, economic conditions, and government, and discusses problems of land use and population, especially the effect on Fijians of Indian infiltration." Baltimore

Daniel, Hawthorne, 1890-
* Islands of the Pacific. Putnam 1943 228p maps $2.75 **919.6**

1 Oceanica—Description and travel (W) 43-8041

Contents: Hawaii to Midway; Marquesas and the Tuamotu archipelago; Society islands, Tubuai islands, Pitcairn, and Easter; Scattered islands of mid-Pacific; Samoa and her neighbors, Tonga, Tokelau, Phoenix, and Kermadec; Fiji islands, the Ellice islands, and the Gilberts; New Hebrides, Loyalty islands, and New Caledonia, including Norfolk and Lord Howe islands; Solomon islands, Bismarck archipelago, the Santa Cruz, Louisiade, Admiralty, and other islands; Caroline, Marshall, and Palau islands, the Marianas, Ogasawaras, and Wake; Great islands of the shallow seas; From the Philippines to Alaska

Gessler, Clifford, 1893-
Leaning wind. Appleton 1943 267p illus o.p. 1948 **919.6**

1 Oceanica—Description and travel 43-17186

"Informal narrative of the author's trip to the South Sea isles in the company of a group of scientists sent out by the Bishop museum of Honolulu." Book rev. digest

"The occasional interpolation of poems, some the author's own, and others, translations of native chants, adds to the general effect of beauty, in style of writing as well as subject matter." Wis. bul.

Gibbings, Robert, 1889-
Over the reefs and far away. Dutton 1948 240p illus $3.50 **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Social life and customs 2 South sea islands (W) 49-8129

This book "is filled with the sounds, scents and sights of the South Seas. The islands are evoked with beauty and clarity as [the author] takes the reader from the Tonga Islands to Samoa, to the Tokelaus, to Mangaia and, finally, to Tahiti—taking time, on his leisurely way, to sketch the . . . engravings which decorate the book." Huntting

Map on lining-papers

Price, Willard De Mille, 1887-
Japan's islands of mystery; with photographs and maps by the author. Day 1944 264p illus maps $3 **919.6**

1 Japan—Colonies 2 Micronesia—Description and travel (W) 44-3228

This book "is for the most part new, but incorporates brief sections of the author's earlier 'Pacific Adventure,' revised to date"

This account is one of personal adventure and human interest as well as facts about Truk, Palau, Ponape, Guam, the Marianas, the Bonins, the Marshall and Gilbert groups and Wake island

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894
* In the South seas. . . Biographical ed. Scribner 1922 409p map $2 **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Description and travel 24-24242

"Being an account of experiences and observations in the Marquesas, Paumotus and Gilbert islands in the course of two cruises on the yacht 'Casco' (1888) and the schooner 'Equator' (1889)" Subtitle

"It is, in effect, a sort of glorified log; but a log of real enterprise and adventure in a marvelous part of the world. . . Throughout, there is a simple exposition of a fascinating subject, a kind of life remote from our experience, a civilization strict and dignified, minds and habits interesting in themselves and by contrast with our own." Frank Swinnerton

Stone, William Standish, 1907-
* Tahiti landfall; decorations by Nicholas Mordvinoff; photographs by Prudence and Igor Anziferoff Allan. Morrow 1946 308p illus $3.50 **919.6**

1 Tahiti—Description and travel (W) 46-5060

"This is the Tahiti of today, in natural, native terms and customs with all the languor and laughter of a primitive people. . . These are incidents in 'Monsieur Beel's' life with the impulsive, irrepressible Teuro and Tavae, who served him with devotion, involved him in trouble, and introduced him to the real Tahiti." Kirkus

Thompson, Laura, 1905-
Guam and its people; with a village journal by Jesus C. Barcinas. Rev. 3d ed. Princeton univ. press 1947 367p illus maps $5 **919.6**

1 Chamorros 2 Guam 47-30365

"Published in cooperation with the American council institute of Pacific relations, inc"

First edition 1941. The 1947 edition has been revised to emphasize the major issues which face administrators on the island now, after several years of Japanese occupation and the succeeding years as a U.S. naval base

"The author has organized and clarified much information . . . and has added a fat appendix consisting of tables on occupation, imports, exports, public schools and communicable diseases, a journal by Mr. Barcinas of Marizo village and calendars of garden work and Catholic feasts. The finest thing about the whole work is its readability—a quality not often found in such studies." Library journal

Bibliographical footnotes

The following is also recommended:

Bailey, Truman. Polynesian venture. Doubleday 1939 233p illus o.p. 1948 (W) **919.6**

919.69 Hawaii

Clark, Sydney Aylmer, 1890-
Hawaii with Sydney A. Clark; map illus. by Jacqueline Clark. Prentice-Hall 1939 304p illus maps $3.50 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel (W) 39-9216

A guide to the scenic beauties, points of interest, glamorous history and legends of the Hawaiian islands

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-
* Our Hawaii. Knopf 1942 304p illus maps $4 919.69

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel 2 Hawaiian islands—Social life and customs (W) 42-4868

"The author records her personal impressions of Hawaii through visits to the places usually seen by tourists and more impressively through visits to homes representative of Island life . . . Historical background, stories of native customs, folklore, and brief considerations of social, economic, and racial questions are interwoven with the reportorial account." Library journal

"She skims lightly over problems, and is satisfied with practically every aspect of life; readable but superficial." Bkl.

Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-
Roaming in Hawaii. . . Stokes 1937 349p illus maps o.p. 1948 919.69

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel 37-27256

"A narrative of months of wandering among the glamorous islands that may become our 49th state." Subtitle

"His narrative in 'Roaming in Hawaii' provides a typical Franck travelog: a medley of quaint fact, detailed description and sufficient history to give the story background. The book is illustrated by 77 pictures from the author's own camera. The end spread provides a map of the island chain." Springfield Republican

Porteus, Stanley David, 1883-
Calabashes and kings; an introduction to Hawaii. Pacific bks. 1945 245p illus maps $3.75 919.69

1 Hawaiian islands 45-9635

"This 'introduction to Hawaii' is in two parts. The first gives an informal resumé of the islands' history from the days of Captain Cook to the present. In the second part the author describes the islands geographically taking up in turn Hawaii, Oahu, Kauai, and Maui in separate chapters." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Henle, Fritz. Hawaii; text by Norman J. Wright. Hastings house 1948 70p illus $5 Photographs of Hawaii today 919.69

McSpadden, J. W. Beautiful Hawaii. Crowell 1939 220p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) 919.69

919.7 Easter island

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890-
Easter island, home of the scornful gods. Bobbs 1931 337p illus map o.p. 1948 919.7

1 Easter island 2 Oceanica—Description and travel 3 Sepulchral monuments 31-29183

"Mr. Casey's book, which covers interesting descriptions of his stops at the little-frequented isles of Manga Reva and Pitcairn, is a very complete account of this dreary Valhalla of graven deities. It gives the tragic history of Easter Island since its discovery by Reggeven, in 1722; the picture of its forlorn present, the writer's experiences during his stay, and gathers together all the legendry of its remote past." N.Y. Times

Shapiro, Harry Lionel, 1902-
Heritage of the Bounty; the story of Pitcairn through six generations. Simon & Schuster 1936 329p illus o.p. 1948 919.7

1 Pitcairn island 36-9405

"The author is a noted anthropologist who satisfied a twelve-year desire by spending ten days with the contemporary descendants of the Bounty mutineers. His book gives a short history of the islanders from 1790 to the present; describes their religion, morals, language, institutions, and customs; and notes the biological results of the contact of two alien cultures, English and Polynesian. His book is untechnical, interesting, and—except for a few preliminary flourishes—written with admirable coolness, considering the atmosphere of controversy in which the history of Pitcairn is steeped. All Nordhoff-and-Hall readers should look into this, and some of them will." New Yorker

Published sources: p320-21

919.8 Arctic regions

Bartlett, Robert Abram, 1875-1946
Sails over ice; with a foreword by Lawrence Perry. Scribner 1934 301p illus o.p. 1948 919.8

1 Arctic regions 2 Morrissey (Schooner) 34-37640

"Captain Bob Bartlett, of Arctic fame, writes of his nine expeditions into the north as master of his own little schooner, the 'Effie M. Morrissey.' The chapters tell, among others, of Codfishing off Labrador, 1925; North Greenland, 1926; Northern Pacific, 1928; Hollywood in the Arctic, 1929; The land of the lost Eskimo, 1930; The Peary memorial, 1932; The strait of Fury and Hecla, 1933." Wis. bul.

"The book is well written and profusely illustrated with striking photographs. Few adventure or travel books will exceed it in thrills or intelligent comment upon the tribulations of exploring the far north." Boston Transcript

Campbell, Bruce D., 1913?-
Where the high winds blow; illus. by Philip Bear. Scribner 1946 215p illus o.p. 1948 919.8

1 Arctic regions 46-6517

"From 1934 to 1937, Bruce Campbell, a young Canadian, worked for the Hudson's Bay Company in some of that organization's loneliest outposts in the Eastern Arctic. This book—the story of his experiences during those years and his impressions of the country and of the Eskimos—form a very real contribution to the saga of the North for it is amusing, graphic and full of strange and interesting facts about the Northland and its inhabitants." Huntting

Carlson, William Samuel, 1905-
Greenland lies north; illus. by Phyllis Wesley. Macmillan 1940 306p illus maps o.p. 1948 919.8

1 Eskimos 2 Greenland—Description and travel (W) 40-27870

"A two man expedition to northern Greenland to study winter air currents at a new station is the foundation for this book on near-Arctic life. The trip from North Sydney, in August, the weather, storms, bergs, whales, stops en route, the final landing, establishment of their base, the work, living, Eskimos, their life trips further north, sledge driving, guests, various crises to be met, all this and more fills this personal record with plenty of incident, description and keen observation." Kirkus

"This is a very human document, for it records the day-by-day life of two Americans thrust into a rigorous climate, among Eskimos. . . The daily routine is told in an interesting, often humorous vein." Scientific book club review

Crouse, Nellis Maynard, 1884-

Search for the North Pole. Smith, Richard R. 1947 376p map $4.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 North Pole 47-30763

"Treats of Arctic expeditions from the time where the search for the North Pole became the paramount issue of Arctic trips, about the middle of the nineteenth century. It is told in a series of brief biographies of some of the explorers: the Americans Kane, Hayes, Hall and Greely; the Scandinavians Nansen and Andreé; the English Nares; and the Italian Abruzzi. The expeditions of Peary are described in three chapters." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p367-68

Ellsberg, Edward, 1891-

Hell on ice; the saga of the "Jeannette." Dodd 1938 421p illus map $3.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 De Long, George Washington, 1844-1881 3 Jeannette (Ship) 4 Siberia—Description and travel (W) 38-27096

The story of the expedition which set out in 1879 to seek the North Pole by way of the Behring sea, as might have been told by George Wallace Melville. Founded on the journals of Commander G. W. De Long and others, on the records of the naval court of inquiry and the Congressional investigation

Map on lining-papers

Freuchen, Peter, 1886-

Arctic adventure; my life in the frozen North; illus. with photographs and maps. Farrar 1935 467p illus maps o.p. 1948 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 3 Greenland—Description and travel 36-27152

"Nearly thirty years ago, Peter Freuchen, then a young medical student, left his home in Copenhagen and went to Greenland. There he adopted the ways of native life, married an Eskimo woman, and had two children by her. This book is a long, detailed account of his adventures as an explorer and his observations on Eskimo life." Book rev. digest

"Peter Freuchen has reconstructed another world . . . one well worth visiting by those who must take their adventures vicariously." N.Y. Times

Gilberg, Aage, 1909-

Eskimo doctor; tr. by Karin Elliott; illus. with photographs by the author. Norton 1948 229p illus map $3 **919.8**

1 Eskimos 2 Greenland—Description and travel 3 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 48-2863

"The author's experiences among the Eskimo people of the furthest north community in the world. He went there as medical supervisor taking his bride and a camera." American news of books

Dr Gilberg's "is an unassuming account of a strange brave year. The Gilbergs would no doubt object to the word brave. Their Arctic is warm with friendliness, and stripped of heroics, though a challenge to stout hearts." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Gruber, Ruth

I went to the Soviet Arctic. Rev. ed. with a preface by Vilhjalmur Stefansson. Viking 1944 285p illus $3.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Communism—Russia 3 Igarka, Siberia 4 Women in Russia (W) 44-8596

First published 1939. The 1944 edition, reset in smaller type, contains two new chapters on the "Arctic at war" and "Neighbors across the Arctic" and eight pages of photographs. Map on lining-papers. Glossary

Kent, Rockwell, 1882-

N by E. Brewer 1930 276p illus o.p. 1948 **919.8**

1 Direction (Yacht) 2 Greenland—Description and travel 30-34089

"Rockwell Kent sailed with young Sam Allen in a small boat to Greenland. This is his illustrated record of the voyage and the glorious days in Greenland among the Eskimos and friendly Danes." Book rev. digest

"There are pictures on almost every page; and, in the text, descriptive passages which bring the scenes before one in color and clear-cut lines and rhythmic motion; and the spirit of the whole is the author's high zest for life and everything appertaining thereto except the ship's mate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

MacMillan, Donald Baxter, 1874-

How Peary reached the Pole; the personal story of his assistant; with illus. chiefly from photographs taken by the author on this expedition. Houghton 1934 306p illus $3 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 North pole 3 Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920 34-10739

"Interesting facts about the Eskimo, bird and plant life, and notes on Peary's long line of gallant predecessors form a valuable part of this work. But its outstanding merit lies in Commander MacMillan's portrayal of his leader, which tells not only how, but why, Peary reached the pole." Christian science monitor

Mirsky, Jeannette, 1903-

To the Arctic! The story of northern exploration from earliest times to the present; with an introduction by Vilhjalmur Stefansson. [Rev. ed.] Knopf 1948 xxi, 334p illus maps $5 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 North pole (W) 48-6055

First published 1934 with the title "To the north." The 1948 edition is amended, reset and revised with relevant material added

The history of Arctic explorations told mainly in the explorer's own words

"With recent progress in the knowledge of the polar importance, this fits even more pertinently today into the enlarged horizons of the modern world, and forms in its coverage, a worthwhile background for special interest." Kirkus

Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920

North pole, its discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic club... Lippincott 1910 xxxii, 373p illus $5 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 North pole 10-22101

Account of his final successful expedition. Contains extracts from his diary and those of his companions; also a historical foreword by Gilbert H. Grosvenor and an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. Many illustrations, of which eight are colored, and a folded map

Poncins, Gontran de Montaigne, vicomte de, 1900-

‡ Kabloona; in collaboration with Lewis Galantière; illus. by the author. Harcourt 1941 339p illus $2 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 3 King William island, Canada (W) 41-51645

"This story of a young Frenchman's stay of two years among the Eskimos of the Far North, is a happy combination of adventure among a primitive race [and] a very human story about a curious people." Huntting

Poncins, Gontran de M. vicomte de—*Cont.*

"How with difficulty he penetrated into the Eskimo world and adjusted himself to their mentality, traits and communal way of living is related in an engrossing narrative which recreates every sort of experience at the post on barren King William Land, on the trail or in the igloo, hunting or fishing, summer and winter." Bookmark

Map on lining-papers

Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor, 1879-1933

Across Arctic America; narrative of the fifth Thule expedition. Putnam 1927 xx, 388p illus maps o.p. 1948 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 27-6497

"Equipped with Greenland sledges drawn by dogs, the author crossed Arctic North America to the Bering sea; and here he tells of his journey and of the life, the customs and habits of the primitive tribes of Eskimos who were his hosts along the way. A straightforward, exceedingly vivid narrative." N.Y. libraries

"Rasmussen has given us, in this preliminary story of a notable expedition, not only a work of literary charm but also one of the deepest and soundest interpretations of primitive life and thought that has ever been put into a book." Vilhjálmur Stefánsson in Canadian historical review

Shackleton, Edward Arthur Alexander

Arctic journeys; the story of the Oxford university Ellesmere land expedition, 1934-5; with a preface by the Rt. Hon. the Lord Tweedsmuir. Farrar 1938 372p illus maps o.p. 1948 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Ellesmere land 3 Oxford university Ellesmere land expedition, 1934-1935 (W) 39-244

"Story of the expedition, made up of young men and an experienced sergeant of the Canadian mounted police, which spent a winter inside the Arctic circle. Surveying Ellesmere land in northern Greenland and geological study were the purposes of the expedition. Appendixes summarize the scientific work." Bkl.

"There is nothing spectacular in 'Arctic Journeys'; there is a great deal of sound work and enjoyable activity." Manchester guardian

Stefansson, Evelyn (Schwartz) Baird, 1913-

Within the circle; portrait of the Arctic; maps by R. E. Harrison; illus. with photographs. Scribner 1945 160p illus $2.75 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions (W) 45-1311

Describes those countries which lie within the Arctic circle. Contents: North to everywhere; This is Greenland; Disko island; Grimsey; This is Lapland; Kiruna and Gallivare; This is the Soviet far north; Igarka; This is Alaska; Point Hope; This is Canada's north; Aklavik

Stefánsson, Vilhjalmur, 1879-

Friendly Arctic; the story of five years in polar regions. New ed. with new material Macmillan 1943 xxxvii, 812p illus maps $6 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos (W) 43-5284

First published 1921. This new edition has a new preface, a new chapter "The friendly Arctic twenty-one years after" and a new index

"The author's third expedition, 1913-18. He calls the Arctic 'friendly' because he has proved that hitherto unexplored regions, believed to be without life and of unendurable cold, are really habitable, with an abundance of animal life, so that one who knows how can live off the country. Adventures are many and often thrilling, and the book is of absorbing interest." N.Y. state lib.

* My life with the Eskimo. Macmillan 1913 538p illus maps $5 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 13-24327

"Detailed and entertaining account of an expedition made to Arctic regions for ethnological purposes [1908-12]. Author studied the Mackenzie river natives and the blond Eskimos of Victoria island under most favorable conditions, living among them and speaking their dialect. Dr Anderson, his companion, adds a valuable chapter on the natural history collections of the expedition." Pittsburgh

Ultima Thule; further mysteries of the Arctic; illus. by Alexander Popini. Macmillan 1940 383p illus maps $3.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions (W) 40-36113

Twenty-two centuries ago a Greek explorer, Pytheas, claimed to have discovered an island in the far north which he called Thule. This book brings evidence to bear that he really discovered Iceland or Norway. Other chapters are: Did Columbus visit Thule; Were Pytheas and Columbus right about Arctic climate?

"Presents in an informal but scholarly way many of the theories of early Icelandic and Scandinavian exploration and weighs them impartially. . . 'Ultima Thule' is abundantly illustrated with maps and half tones showing typical northern sailing and row boats. An excellent bibliography has been compiled dealing with the Arctic voyage of Pytheas, and the work is well-indexed." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p363-65

* Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic; introduction by Stephen Leacock telling how this book came to be written. Macmillan 1939 381p maps $4 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions (W) 39-27053

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A noted Arctic explorer draws upon his own experience and upon literature and history for his solutions of the mysteries of Arctic exploration, the lost expeditions which have fascinated the public ever since exploration of the frozen waters first began. Contents: Disappearance of the Greenland colony; Lost Franklin expedition; Strange fate of Thomas Simpson; How did Andrée die; Missing Soviet flyers

"For scholarly minded readers and the detective story clan alike. . . Stefansson reviews five famous cases of death or disappearance and presents his meticulous post-mortem report with a dramatic flourish worthy of Philo Vance." Forum

Another recommended book by the same author is:

Stefansson, Vilhjalmur. Arctic manual; prepared under direction of the chief of the Air corps, United States army; with a special introduction and index. Macmillan 1944 556p illus $3.50 (W) **919.8**

Swedish society for anthropology and geography

Andrée's story; the complete record of his polar flight, 1897. . . Viking 1930 389p illus maps o.p. 1948 **919.8**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Andrée, Salomon August, 1854-1897 3 Arctic regions 4 Fraenkel, Knut Hjalmar Ferdinand, 1870-1897 5 North pole 6 Strindberg, Nils, 1872-1897 30-33944

"This story of the Andrée expedition, the discoveries of the remains of the camp on White Island in 1930, and of the bodies of the explorers, together with diaries and memoranda of Andrée and Strindberg are

Swedish society for anthropology and geography—*Continued*

published in this volume for the first time. It forms a continuous narrative based on the documents left by the explorers but written from them in chronological order so as to give a complete picture of the whole expedition from July, 1897, to the discovery of the camp in 1930, and the journey home. The illustrations are worthy of special note—they supplement the narrative very thoroughly and include twelve films taken by members of the expedition in 1897, and subsequently developed in 1930." Ontario library review

Victor, Paul Emile

My Eskimo life; tr. from the French by Jocelyn Godefroi. Simon & Schuster 1939 349p illus maps $3 **919.8**

1 Eskimos 2 Folklore, Eskimo 3 Greenland—Description and travel 4 Greenland—Social life and customs
(W) [39-27832]

"The author, a French ethnographer, spent seven months in 1936-37, living with a small group of nomadic Eskimos in their winter quarters on the east coast of Greenland. This book is a day-by-day record of his experiences and observations, character sketches of his companions, bits of legends they told him, descriptions of their daily occupations." Book rev. digest

The following are also recommended:

Croft, Andrew. Polar exploration. 2d ed. With twenty-two illustrations and eight maps. Macmillan 1947 268p illus maps $4 "Compact survey of more prominent arctic and antarctic expeditions." Library journal **919.8**

Macmillan, D. B. Four years in the white North; with a foreword by Adolphus W. Greely; with 67 illus. from photographs by the author. Hale 1933 428p illus map o.p. 1948 **919.8**

MacMillan, M. L. Green seas and white ice. Dodd 1948 287p illus $4 (W) The first white woman crew member ever to go to the Arctic **919.8**

Welzl, Jan. Thirty years in the golden north; tr. by Paul Selver; foreword by Karel Capek. Macmillan 1932 336p map o.p. 1948 **919.8**

919.9 Antarctic regions

Bagshawe, Thomas Wyatt, 1901-

Two men in the Antarctic; an expedition to Graham land, 1920-1922; with a foreword by Frank Debenham. Macmillan 1939 xxi, 292p illus $4 **919.9**

1 Graham land 2 Graham land expedition, 1920-1922 40-8809

"Here is a remarkable story of how two inexperienced young men endured almost impossible conditions on an expedition to Graham Land, dangerous to more seasoned explorers. This absorbing, impersonal record of their life for two and one-half years gains force from its lack of heroics and braggadocio." Cincinnati

Byrd, Richard Evelyn, 1888-

* Discovery; the story of the second Byrd Antarctic expedition; introduction by C. A. Swanson. Putnam 1935 xxi, 405p illus map $3.75 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 2d, 1933-1935 36-27041

"The official history of the second Byrd Antarctic expedition, containing Admiral Byrd's own account of his seven months spent alone at Advance Base." Book rev. digest

"A thrilling story—an epic of adventure, courage, foresight, narrow escape from tragedy, and magnificent achievement. It is also an enlightening account not only of modern methods of exploration, but also of numerous important bits of scientific lore set forth for the first time." Scientific book club review

‡ Little America; aerial exploration in the Antarctic, the flight to the South pole . . . Putnam 1930 422p illus maps $5 **919.9**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Antarctic regions 3 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1st 1928-1930 4 South pole 31-26036

"Through this admirable tale of a modern, well-equipped, forthright expedition into dangerous lands runs the reticence, the calm, the modesty of its leader, optimistic of results, looking eagerly forward to scientific adventure, and setting down as much about the accomplishments of his men and as little about himself as he consistently could in these pages." N.Y. World

High spots of the explorer's career are given in the following book:

Byrd, R. E. Exploring with Byrd; episodes from an adventurous life. . . Putnam 1937 241p illus $3 (W) **919.9**

Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet, 1886-

Worst journey in the world; Antarctic, 1910-1913; with maps and illus. by Edward A. Wilson and other members of the expedition. Dial press 1930 lxiv, 585p illus maps o.p. 1948 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 30-11358

"The story of Scott's last expedition, told by one of the surviving members. Cherry-Gerrard, with Oates, constituted the two 'adaptable helpers' added to the scientific staff. He was then 24 years old. In the final tragedy he was one of the search party who found the bodies of Scott and his two companions. The story is magnificently told and the final chapter summing up the expedition from the viewpoint of ten years after is of extreme interest." Wis. bul.

O'Brien, John Sherman, 1898-1938

By dog sled for Byrd; 1600 miles across Antarctic ice. . . Follett 1931 192p illus o.p. 1948 **919.9**

1 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1st 1928-1930 2 Dogs—Stories [31-10250]

"A vividly written account of the sledge journey undertaken by the party sent out to establish an emergency base, prior to Bryd's flight over the pole. It forms an excellent supplement to 'Little America,' giving an insight into one phase of polar exploration that must still be carried on by dog sled." Wis. bul.

Owen, Russell, 1889-

Antarctic ocean; maps by S. J. Voorhies. McGraw 1941 254p illus maps (Oceans of the world) $3.50 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Scientific expeditions (W) 41-6878

"Whittlesey house publications"

Partial contents: Ocean of myth; Long quest; Lost continent; Who discovered Antarctica; Merchant discoverers; Wilkes finds a continent; Ross finds the gateway; Drift of the Belgica; Renaissance—Scott's first voyage; Great onslaught; Indomitable Shackleton; What is it worth

A stirring account, bringing together stories of Antarctic exploration, scientific investigation, and discovery, with the

Owen, Russell—*Continued*
myths and legends of the ocean. . . The author covered the first Byrd expedition as reporter. His book will be enjoyed by readers of adventure. Photographs." Bkl.

Scott, Robert Falcon, 1868-1912

Scott's last expedition; the personal journals on his journey to the South pole... Dodd 1923 xxviii, 519p illus $3 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 3 South pole A 24-65

First published 1913 in 2 volumes. This edition contains most of the material found in the first volume of the two volume edition, that is, the journals. Has a biographical sketch by Sir J. M. Barrie

"Few books on the subject of exploration have won the peculiar place achieved by Scott's record of his last trip, with its tragic ending. Its many and varied merits, aside from the tragedy, make it a classic of its kind." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry, 1874-1922

Heart of the Antarctic; being the story of the British Antarctic expedition 1907-1909. New and rev. ed. Heinemann 1910 368p illus maps o.p. 1948 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions A 11-1933

"Detailed, impressive, yet modest record of the Nimrod's 'farthest south' expedition, 1907-9, which fixed the position of the magnetic pole, accomplished the ascent of the extreme southerly volcano, Mt Erebus, and planted the British flag within 100 miles of the South Pole. Maps, numerous and admirable illustrations, and appendixes containing valuable scientific results. Published in part in 'McClure's Magazine.'" N.Y. state lib.

"Sir Ernest Shackleton has just the right combination of scientific interests and love of reckless adventure, and in this book we see the two sides of him balancing one another to perfection. The book will take its place among the great records of adventure in our language." Spectator

South; the story of Shackleton's last expedition, 1914-1917. Macmillan 1920 380p illus maps o.p. 1948 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 20-1604

"A remarkably well-told account of Shackleton's attempt to cross Antarctica, 1914-1917. The description of the crushing of the ship Endurance, after drifting hundreds of miles is the story of unlimited courage, perseverance and hardship almost unbelievable." Cleveland

"The story is told simply, for the most part without much passion; but there is no need for that to hold our interest. This book, and many another like it, are written for the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following are also recommended:

Hayes, J. G. Conquest of the South pole; Antarctic exploration, 1906-1931. Macmillan 1933 318p illus maps o.p. 1948 **919.9**

Ommanney, F. D. Below the roaring forties; an Antarctic journal. . . Longmans 1938 308p illus $3 (W) **919.9**

920 BIOGRAPHY

Biographical dictionaries and other reference books are arranged in a separate class (R920) and are placed before the books containing general collective biography (920). Books on individual biography are classed 92 and are placed after all the 920's

There are many specialized dictionaries that may be needed. These may be found in Mudge, class 016.

R920 Reference books

A.L.A. portrait index; index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals, comp. with the cooperation of many librarians and others for the Publishing board of the American library association, ed. by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne. Supt. of doc. 1906 1600p $3 **R920**

1 Portraits—Indexes 6-35019

"An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (6,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works." Mudge

Allibone, Samuel Austin, 1816-1889
Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century. . . Lippincott 1858-91 5v o.p. 1948 **R920**

1 American literature — Bibliography 2 English literature — Bibliography 3 Great Britain—Bio-bibliography 4 U.S. —Bio-bibliography (2-2807)

Volume 1-3, A-Z; v4-5, supplement by J. F. Kirk, A-Z

"A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority. Based in part upon Watt's 'Bibliotheca Britannica' and reflects Watt's inaccuracies. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, full list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews." Mudge

Classified subject index

Biography index; a cumulative index to biographical material in books and magazines. . . Wilson, H.W. service basis **R920**

1 Biography—Bibliography 2 Biography —Indexes (W) 47-6532

Quarterly with annual cumulations and permanent cumulations every three years. First published 1946. Edited by Bea Joseph

An index to biographical material which is included in books in the English language wherever published; biographical material from about 1,500 periodicals; obituaries of national and international interest from the New York Times. An index by professions and occupations of the biographees forms a second section of each issue

Chamber's biographical dictionary, the great of all nations and all times; ed. by Wm. Geddie & J. Liddell Geddie. [Rev. ed] Macmillan 1946 1006p $6 **R920**

1 Biography—Dictionaries [46-16524]

First published 1897

"A dictionary of famous people of all nations and all times [based on Chamber's Encyclopaedia]. The total number of persons treated is over ten thousand—not only 'the great names,' but many of the lower and lowest who are apt to occur in general reading. It gives all the essential biographical information on each name listed—furnishes ample references to biographies, autobiographies, criticism, etc. and gives the pronunciation of difficult or un-English names." Huntting

Current biography. Wilson, H.W. service basis **R920**

1 Biography (W)

Annual. First published 1940. Presents articles on the life and work of people in the news—in national and international affairs, the sciences, the arts, labor, and industry. Sources of information for the articles are newspapers, magazines, books, and, in most cases, the biographies themselves. The heading of each article includes the pronunciation of the name if it is unusual, date of birth, occupation, and address. Source references are given at the end of each article. Brief obituary notices, with a reference to the New York Times obituary, are given for persons whose biographies have previously appeared in Current Biography. . . Each yearbook contains an index by profession, a necrology, and a cumulated index which includes names in all previous yearbooks.

Also issued monthly except August. Subscription price: $4 a year

Dictionary of American biography, under the auspices of the American council of learned societies; ed. by Allen Johnson and Dumas Malone. Scribner 1928-44 22v $184 **R920**

1 U.S.—Biography (44-41895)

Originally published in 20 volumes and an index. In 1944, the first supplement edited by Harris E. Starr was published bringing the material up to December 31, 1935

"Planned on the lines of the English 'Dictionary of national biography' and so includes only persons no longer living. Scope includes noteworthy persons of all periods who lived in the territory that is now known as the United States, excluding British officers serving in America after the colonies declared their independence. Signed articles, bibliographies

"As compared with the other principal dictionaries in this field the 'D.A.B.' . . . is less inclusive than the 'National cyclopedia [of American biography]' which includes many more minor names, but [the 'D.A.B.'] has articles of more distinction . . . and much more bibliography." Mudge

Dictionary of national biography; ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. Oxford 22v front $165 **R920**

1 Great Britain—Biography [36-29738]

The main work and first supplement [were] published in two editions, the original edition in sixty-six volumes, in 1885-1901, and a re-issue, 1908, on slightly thinner paper, compressed into twenty-two volumes. This reprint incorporates in the articles the corrections noted in the volume of Errata and is, to that extent, to be preferred to the original edition

"The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies. Articles are adequate, i.e. important names treated at great length, minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly. Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons; includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period. The first supplement [v 22] includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before January 22, 1901." Mudge

—Second supplement, 1901-1911; ed. by Sir Sidney Lee. Oxford 1912 3v in 1 $8.50 **R920**

—Third supplement, 1912-1921; ed. by H. W. C. Davis and J. R. H. Weaver; with an index covering the years 1901-1921 in one alphabetical series. Oxford 1927 623p $8.50 **R920**

—Fourth supplement, 1922-1930; ed. by J. R. H. Weaver; with an index covering the years 1901-1930 in one alphabetical series. Oxford 1937 962p $10 **R920**

—1931-1940, ed. by L. G. Wickham Legg; with an index covering the years 1901-1940 in one alphabetical series. Oxford 1949 968p $12.50 (W) **R920**

Dictionary of national biography. . .
* The concise dictionary from the beginnings to 1930; being an epitome of the main work and its Supplement, to which is added an epitome of the twentieth century volumes covering 1901-1930. Oxford 1939 1456, 183p $11.50 **R920**

1 Great Britain—Biography 2 Great Britain—Bio-bibliography [39-27586]

It gives an abstract of every article in the main work and its supplements. This volume would probably be sufficient for the needs of the small library

Holweck, Frederick George, 1856-
Biographical dictionary of the saints; with a general introduction on hagiology. Herder 1924 xxix, 1053p o.p. 1948 **R920**

1 Saints 24-20782

"Attempts to be entirely comprehensive, including all saints recognized in any Christian church, whether Eastern or Roman Catholic, heretic or orthodox. The biographies are very compact and each one has at least one bibliographical reference." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon, 1905- **and Haycraft, Howard,** 1905-
‡ (eds.) American authors, 1600-1900; a biographical dictionary of American literature. . . Wilson, H.W. 1938 846p illus $5 **R920**

1 Authors, American 2 Biography—Dictionaries (W) 38-27938

"Contains, in all, biographies of almost 1300 authors, of both major and minor significance, who participated in the making of our literary history from the time of the first English settlement at Jamestown in 1607 to the close of the 19th century. No living authors are included." Preface

"Nearly every American who has written anything of value, from Jamestown to the close of the last century, is included. The major writers, of course, receive proportionately more space and attention and generally a photograph from the Frederich H. Meserve Collection. The minor writers are presented skillfully and with charm. At the end of each sketch are appended two bibliographies, labeled 'Principal Works' and 'About.' " Shores

‡ (eds.) British authors of the nineteenth century; complete in one volume with 1000 biographies and 350 portraits. Wilson, H.W. 1936 677p illus $4.50 **R920**

1 Authors, English 2 Biography—Dictionaries (W) 36-28581

"Most of the sketches are short, but there has been a general effort both to make a really lifelike presentation of these writers and to offer a sound, though brief, critical judgment of their work. The book is thus genuinely interesting. Its interest and value are especially marked in the case of authors who are not now so well known as are their greatest contemporaries. . . This is a monumental piece of work, which will be particularly useful for the reference library." N.Y. Times

‡ (eds.) Twentieth century authors; a biographical dictionary of modern literature; complete in one volume with 1850 biographies and 1700 portraits. Wilson, H.W. 1942 1577p illus $8.50 **R920**

1 Authors 2 Biography—Dictionaries (W) 43-51003

This work "aims to provide a foundation-volume of authentic biographical information on the writers of this century, of all nation, whose books are familiar to readers of English. . . [It] supersedes two out-of-print preliminary volumes, 'Living Authors' (1931) and 'Authors Today and Yesterday' (1933)." Preface

This contains twice as many authors as the other two and each sketch has been rewritten. The combination of sprightliness and accuracy which appears as a result of four years' preparation—and such years—is a monument to its editors." Current reference bks.

Logasa, Hannah, 1879-
Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Wilson, H.W. 1940 152p $1.50 **R920**

1 Biography—Bibliography (W) 40-27333

"This revision is based on the original work (1933), plus the 1937 revised and enlarged edition. It includes forty-one new collections." Foreword to third edition

An analytical index to books of collective biography accompanied by a subject index which classifies the names under the fields of their activities such as astronomy, aviation, music, etc. Includes brief annotations on the books analyzed

O'Neill, Edward Hayes

History of American biography 1800-1935. Univ. of Pa. press 1935 428p o.p. 1948 **R920**

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 Biography (as a literary form) 35-19710

"A complete survey of biographical writing since 1800, with appraisals of the changes of method and style, and of the judgment of individual writers. The arrangement is chronological, with two chapters devoted to Lincoln and Washington, in which the competence of their biographers is compared. Autobiographies, diaries, and memoirs are not included. Bibliography: p367-417." Bkl.

Smith, Sir William, 1813-1893

Smaller classical dictionary. Dutton 1934 xxviii, 644p illus maps (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **R920**

1 Classical dictionaries 36-37593

First published in this edition September 1910. Reprinted with corrections 1934

"Based on Smith's 'Classical dictionary,' but recast and brought to date by the addition of new articles and illustrations." Publisher

Some standard books recommended to students of classical antiquity: p ix-x

Some libraries may find the original useful:

Smith, Sir William. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography. Rev. throughout and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. Murray, J. 1894 1018p illus maps o.p. 1948 A book by an English classical scholar which has been a standard in this field for many years **R920**

Thomas, Joseph, 1811-1891

Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 5th ed. Lippincott 1930 2550p o.p. 1948 **R920**

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 30-22946

Binders' title: "Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary." "1st ed. 1870; 3d ed. 1901; later editions are printed from the plates of the 3d ed. with alterations in some of the older articles to bring them to date, omission of some minor articles, and inclusion of new names

"Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods . . . names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included. Articles in general are brief; tho there are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, tho this feature is not important. Appendixes: Vocabulary of Christian (or first) names, with pronunciation and equivalents in the principal foreign languages; Disputed or doubtful pronunciations." Mudge

Wallace, William Stewart, 1884-

Dictionary of Canadian biography. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1945 2v $20 **R920**

1 Canada—Biography 46-4794

First published 1926. In the second edition, revisions, corrections and additional information has been included. Many new entries of persons who have died since 1926 are entered

"The best general dictionary of Canadian biography of all periods and classes, exclusive of persons now living. Contains concise biographical sketches of . . . Canadians including also some Englishmen and Americans identified with Canadian history. Includes many bibliographical references to other sources of information." Mudge

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843

‡ Webster's biographical dictionary . . . a dictionary of names of noteworthy persons with pronunciations and concise biographies. Merriam 1948 xxxvi, 1697p $7.50 **R920**

1 Biography—Dictionaries (W) 48-2328

William Allan Neilson, editor in chief

A reissue, with some additions and changes, of the 1st edition published in 1943

"A work of biographical reference not restricted in its selection of names by considerations of historical period, nationality, race, religion, or occupation, supplying the reader with full information on the syllabic division and the pronunciation of names included. . . . American and British names have been included on a generous scale and often accorded fuller treatment than names of other persons of similar eminence." Preface

Who was who in America; a companion

‡ volume to Who's who in America. v 1, 1897-1942; biographies of the non-living with dates of deaths appended. Marquis 1942 1396p o.p. 1948 **R920**

1 U.S.—Biography—Dictionaries (W) 43-3789

New edition in preparation 1949

"The 25,000 biographies removed, because of deaths of biographees, from the 21 volumes of 'Who's Who in America' published since its founding, in 1897, until —and including—the 1940-41 biennial volume, are contained—with dates of deaths appended—in this first issuance of its . . . companion book." Preface

Who was who, 1929-1940; a companion to

* Who's who, containing the biographies of those who died during the period 1929-1940. Macmillan 1942 1499p $11 **R920**

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Great Britain—Biography [42-1090]

The third volume of Who Was Who is similar in scope, content, and format to the volumes covering the years 1916-1928 [and 1897-1915 Macmillan ea $7.50] It contains the last biographies to appear in Who's Who of persons who died between 1929 and 1940. The date of death has been added to the end of each entry, and, in some cases, further information to bring the sketch up to date

Who's who; an annual biographical diction-

* ary with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." Macmillan $19 **R920**

1 Great Britain—Biography (4-16933)

Issued annually since 1849

"The pioneer work of the 'who's who' type and still the most important work of the kind. Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included. Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed; give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works." Mudge

Who's who in America; a biographical dic-

‡ tionary of notable living men and women of the United States. Marquis $13.60 **R920**

1 U.S.—Biography (4-16934)

Issued biennially; first edition 1899

"An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography containing concise biographical data, with addresses and, in case of authors, lists of works." Mudge

Who's who in America—*Continued*

‡ —Monthly supplement. . . current biographical reference service. Marquis $4.50 per year for monthly service R920

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Biography —Periodicals (43-4850)

First published 1939. Published monthly, cumulates quarterly. Index cumulates quarterly, semi-annually and annually. Each quarterly cumulation has a "Who was who," listing recent deaths

"Contains American and foreign names of current interest. Information usually includes: full name, pronunciation, place and date of birth and death, Who's who type of sketch and brief references to sources for further information. . . . The two services [this one and 'Current biography' entered above] show surprisingly little duplication. The 'Who's who in America service' for 1940 includes some 1670 names, the annual 1940 volume of 'Current biography' some 1010. Of these only slightly more than 200 are duplicates. Furthermore it must be remembered that since it is supplementary to 'Who's who in America,' its current service does not duplicate the material already available there altho it does add new facts to those sketches. Its biographies are usually concise and factual altho occasionally a longer writeup is given. 'Current biography' uses the same general style of popularly written biography made familiar in such works as 'Twentieth century authors' adding personal characteristics and descriptive detail to the factual outline." Mudge

Who's who in American Jewry. . . 1938-1939; a biographical dictionary of living Jews of the United States and Canada; ed. by John Simons. Nat. news assn. 1938 o.p. 1948 R920

1 Jews—Biography 2 Jews in Canada 3 Jews in the U.S. (27-2163)

First published 1927 and 1928. Discontinued in 1938

In the 1938-1939 edition "there are 8,744 full biographies, 1,900 additional listed names and some 400 portraits. Altho the title-page limits inclusions to the United States and Canada, the geographical index indicates a good representation of outstanding Jews abroad. The one major foreign country under which no names are listed is Germany." Shores

Who's who in labor. . . Dryden 1946 480p $12 R920

1 Labor and laboring classes—Biography (47-123)

Executive editors: Marion Dickerman, Ruth Taylor

"The authorized biographies of the men and women who lead labor in the United States and Canada and of those who deal with labor together with a glossary of labor terminology edited by Dr. John R. Steelman. A chronology of labor legislation, a directory of the labor press, a list of educational directors, a list of the international labor unions, the constitutions of the American federation of labor and of the Congress of industrial organizations." Subtitle

Who's who in library service; ed. by C. C. Williamson and Alice L. Jewett. 2d ed. Wilson, H.W. 1943 lxiv, 612p service basis R920

1 Librarians (W) 43-51176

First published 1933. A biographical dictionary of 8869 professional library workers. Information given includes full name, professional title, address, brief biographical data, positions held, memberships in societies and lists of publications. The first part is a geographical index listing the names by state and city

The following are also recommended:

Cattell, Jaques, ed. American men of science; a biographical directory. 8th ed. Science press 1949 2836p $17 R920

Cattell, Jaques, and Ross, E. E. eds. Leaders in education; a biographical directory. 3d ed. Science press 1948 1208p $15 R920

Parker, John, ed. Who's who in the theatre; a biographical record of the contemporary stage. 10th ed. rev. Pitman 1947 2014p illus $15 Contains playbills, records of performances, seating plans of London theatres, as well as biographical sketches of English and American critics and stage personalities R920

Hoehn, Matthew, ed. Catholic authors; contemporary biographical sketches, 1930-1946. St Mary's abbey 1948 812p illus $10 R920

International who's who. Pitman $16. An annual source reference for concise information on leading men and women of all countries which was first published in England in 1935 R920

National cyclopaedia of American biography. White, J.T. 33v illus ea $15 This is called by Mudge "the most comprehensive American work." The 33 volumes containing biographies of deceased persons are supplemented by a series of volumes A-G (White, J.T. 7v ea $15) which contain lives of living notables. Due to the non-alphabetic arrangement of this set, it must be used with the index which comes in loose-leaf form to permit insertions for new volumes of index as they are published R920

White's conspectus of American biography. White, J.T. 455p $15 Is a useful book for quick reference. It indexes in tabular form facts to be found in "National cyclopedia of American biography" but it may be use independently R920

920 Collective biography

For the convenience of having collective biography together in one alphabet, 920 is used here for all classes except artists, sculptors, and musicians. These are classified with the 700's

Adamic, Louis, 1899-

* From many lands. Harper 1940 350p illus $3.50 920

1 U.S.—Biography 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 U.S.—Immigration and emigration (W) 40-33236

"The book is divided into a number of biographical sketches of immigrant Americans whose problems are typical of those of their fellow countrymen who have come to America. Among the groups whose problems are recounted are the Jews, the Bohemians, the Finns, the Greeks, Carniolans, the Hollanders, the Japanese, and the Mexicans. . . The immigrants' problem is so clearly stated and their contribution to our culture so evident that we are challenged to approach the problem without prejudice and with intelligence and deep understanding." Library journal

Adams, Elmer Cleveland, 1885- and Foster, Warren Dunham, 1886-

Heroines of modern progress. Macmillan 1913 324p illus $3 920

1 Woman—Biography 26-6605

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Elizabeth Fry; Mary Lyon; Elizabeth Cady Stanton; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Florence Nightingale; Clara Barton; Julia Ward Howe; Frances E. Willard; J. Ellen Foster; Jane Addams; Chronological outlines

Balch, Marston Stevens, 1901-
(ed.) Modern short biographies and autobiographies. Harcourt 1940 589p $2, text ed $1.40 **920**
1 Biography 2 Biography (as a literary form) (W) 40-27133
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Revision of a book published in 1935. Contains sketches of the following: Vincent Sheean, Lincoln Steffens, Bliss Perry, Clarence Day, John Reed, Louis Adamic, Floyd Dell, James Joyce, Harold Nicolson, Walt Whitman, Amy Lowell, George Bellows, Mary Todd Lincoln, Henry Thoreau, P. T. Barnum, H. R. Luce, Henry Ford, W. C. Bullitt, Woodrow Wilson, Clemenceau, Lloyd George, Mussolini, Chiang Kai-shek, King George III, Florence Nightingale, Eleanor Ormerod, Goethe
Bibliography: p581-89

Baring-Gould, Sabine, 1834-1924
Lives of the saints. . . New and rev. ed. Grant, J. 1914 16v o.p. 1948 **920**
1 Saints A 16-1094
"With introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work. Illustrated by 473 engravings." Subtitle
Arranged chronologically by anniversary date: v 1-15, January-December (July, October and November in 2v each); v 16, Appendix; indices

Beard, Annie E. S. d. 1930
* Our foreign-born citizens; what they have done for America. Rev. and enl. by Frederica Beard. Crowell 1946 466p illus $2.50 **920**
1 U.S.—Biography (W) 46-6455
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1922. In the 1946 edition the biography of Dimitri Mitropoulos is added
Contains lives of Adler, Agassiz, Anagnos, Antin, Audubon, Bell, Bennett, Berliner, Bitter, Bok, Carnegie, Carrel, Damrosch, Davis, Einstein, Ericsson, Girard, Goethals, Gompers, Grainger, Hansen, Heilprin, Hill, Holland, Lindenthal, McClure, Mergenthaler, Michelson, Mitropoulos, Morgenthau, Muir, Patri, Pulitzer, Pupin, Rihbany, Riis, Rockne, Saint-Gaudens, Schumann-Heink, Schurz, Shaw, Steiner, Steinmetz, Stewart, Straus, Tesla, Thomas, Van Loon

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948
Presidents in American history. [Rev. ed.] Messner 1946 212p illus $2.50 **920**
1 Presidents—U.S. (W) 46-7843
"A new and completely revised edition [of the book first published 1935] including a completed chapter on Franklin Delano Roosevelt, and a new one about Harry S. Truman. New material has been added to the Biographical Digest, giving Vice-Presidents, Cabinets, and the popular and electoral votes of each President." Hunting

Bell, Eric Temple, 1883-
Men of mathematics. Simon & Schuster 1937 xxi, 592p illus $5 **920**
1 Mathematicians 37-27177
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"This magnificent, large volume discusses in comprehensible terms the lives and achievements of the great mathematicians from Zeno and his riddles to Georg Cantor and his. . . The biographies are well, even wittily, written, and the book opens up for the intelligent layman an entire new field. The author stands in the front rank, both as creative mathematician and biographer. Well illustrated." New Yorker

Bentley, Phyllis Eleanor, 1894-
The Brontës. Swallow, A. 1948 115p (English novelists) $2 **920**
1 Bronte family 49-9922
"A short study of the Brontës and their works. The book is divided into three parts: the story of the Brontës lives and background; a description of their works; and a brief summing up of their place in English literature. Very brief bibliography. No index." Book rev. digest
"Attractively written, concise, yet abounding in ideas, her book is a model of the short critical biography." New statesman
Some books about the Brontës: p115

Bolton, Sarah (Knowles) 1841-1916
Famous men of science; rev. by Edward W. Sanderson; illus. by Constance Joan Naar. Crowell 1946 308p illus $2.50 **920**
1 Scientists (W) 47-134
First published 1926. In the 1946 edition the biographies of Urey, the Comptons, Fleming, Walter Reed and Einstein have been added
Contents: Nicolaus Copernicus; Galileo Galilei; Sir Isaac Newton; Carl Linneaus; Sir William Herschel; Michael Faraday; Louis Agassiz; Charles Robert Darwin; Louis Pasteur; Lord Kelvin; Thomas Alva Edison; The Curies; Guglielmo Marconi; Luther Burbank; Walter Reed; The Comptons; Sir Alexander Fleming; Albert Einstein; Harold C. Urey

Lives of girls who became famous; illus. by Constance Joan Naar. Crowell 1949 343p illus $2.50 **920**
1 Woman—Biography 49-48467
First published 1886. The 1949 edition is completely revised dropping 12 biographies and including 6 additional biographies rearranged alphabetically
Contents: Jane Addams; Louisa May Alcott; Marian Anderson; Susan B. Anthony; Clara Barton; Elizabeth Blackwell; Rosa Bonheur; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Katherine Cornell; Marie Curie; Amelia Earhart; Julia Ward Howe; Helen Keller; Elizabeth Kenny; Jenny Lind; Mary Lyon; Florence Nightingale; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Frances Perkins; Eleanor Roosevelt; Madame de Staël; Harriet Beecher Stowe

Lives of poor boys who became famous; illus. by Constance Joan Naar. Crowell 1947 372p illus $2.50 **920**
1 Biography (W) 47-3672
"Revised by Margaret Wilson." Dust jacket
First published 1885. Contents: Benjamin Franklin; Samuel Johnson; James Watt; Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart; Michael Faraday; David Glasgow Farragut; William Lloyd Garrison; Giuseppe Garibaldi; Ezra Cornell; Abraham Lincoln; Ole Bull; Charles Dickens; John D. Rockefeller; Thomas Alva Edison; Pope Pius XI; Mayo brothers; George Washington Carver; Edward Bok; Henry Ford; Wright brothers; Calvin Coolidge; Will Rogers; Grant Wood

Book of saints; a dictionary of servants of God canonized by the Catholic church: extracted from the Roman & other martyrologies. Comp. by the Benedictine monks of St. Augustine's Abbey, Rams-

Book of saints—*Continued*

gate. 4th ed. rev. and enl. with a calendar of saints. Macmillan 1947 708p $6 920

1 Saints—Dictionaries 47-11914

First published 1921

"Biographies has been brought up to date to include those saints who have been canonized or beatified since 1921 and a number of others omitted in the original edition. Appended to each entry is a short bibliography." Current reference bks.

Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932

American portraits, 1875-1900. Houghton 1922 248p illus $4 920

1 U.S.—Biography 22-4659

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Sketches of Mark Twain, Henry James, James McNeill Whistler, James Blaine, Henry Adams, Sidney Lanier, Grover Cleveland, and Joseph Jefferson

"Each sketch leaves with the reader a distinct picture of a real and interesting personality. The narrow limits forbid full portraiture, and in focusing for unity and sharpness of outline, the biographer necessarily sacrifices something of the modifying effect of minor details; but, on the whole, breadth of view and truth of perspective are fairly well preserved." American hist. rev.

Reprinted from the "North American" and the "Atlantic monthly"

Bare souls. Harper 1924 340p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Authors 24-23738

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Clue to the labyrinth of souls; Voltaire; Thomas Gray; Horace Walpole; William Cowper; Charles Lamb; John Keats; Gustave Flaubert; Edward Fitzgerald

"Psychological clinics aiming to bare the essential individualities of eight writers of the past, the author working with material supposed to be the most spontaneous and unguarded expressions of his subjects —their familiar letters. As the sketches are chiefly literary in their interest, they will appeal to a more limited audience than 'Damaged souls,' for example." Cleveland

Damaged souls. Houghton 1931 276p illus (Riverside lib) $2.50 920

1 U.S.—Biography 31-29271

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published in 1922; reprinted in this edition without an index

Contents: Damaged souls; Benedict Arnold; Thomas Paine; Aaron Burr; John Randolph of Roanoke; John Brown; Phineas Taylor Barnum; Benjamin Franklin Butler

"In these seven essays in psychography Mr Bradford has made a substantial contribution to American biography, to American history, and to American literature. The volume which contains them confirms Mr Bradford's position as one of the foremost of our contemporary men of letters. The book is well planned and well executed and well written." International book review

Daughters of Eve. Houghton 1930 303p illus $4 920

1 France—Biography 2 Woman—Biography 30-5265

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Eve in the apple-orchard: Ninon de Lenclos; Eve as dove and serpent: Madame de Maintenon; Eve and Almighty God: Madame Guyon; Eve and Adam: Mademoiselle de Lespinasse; Eve enthroned: Catherine the Great; Eve and the pen: George Sand; Eve in the spotlight: Sarah Bernhardt

Portraits of American women. Houghton 1919 276p illus $4 920

1 New England—Biography 2 Woman—Biography 19-18303

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Abigail Adams; Sarah Alden Ripley; Mary Lyon; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Louisa May Alcott; Frances Elizabeth Willard; Emily Dickinson; Notes; Index

"The studies are written with simplicity and charm. The author wisely lets the subjects speak for themselves. But his own judgments are pleasantly keen." Springfield Republican

Saints and sinners. Houghton 1932 261p illus $4 920

1 Biography 32-9257

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Caesar Borgia; Saint Francis of Assisi; Casanova; Thomas à Kempis; Talleyrand; Fénelon; Byron

"In this . . . Mr Bradford is at his highest peak of literary skill and human understanding. A collection of essays dealing with seven of the world's most eminent saints and sinners might well tend to choppiness and fragmentary treatment. But in this instance succinct portrayal is combined with amazing comprehension to make a volume of delightful reading." Springfield Republican

Brenner, Rica

Poets of our time. . . Harcourt 1941 411p illus $2.50 920

1 American poetry—History and criticism 2 English poetry—History and criticism 3 Poets (W) 41-51653

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Stephen Vincent Benét; Archibald MacLeish; Vachel Lindsay; Thomas Stearns Eliot; Sara Teasdale; Wystan Hugh Auden; Stephen Spender; Elinor Wylie; William Butler Yeats

Continues the author's earlier book "Ten modern poets," listed at end of this class

"The book is far from being a scholarly work either as biography or criticism, but it has an informal ease and a simplicity which are gently disarming. The object of the author is obviously to increase the enjoyment and understanding of poetry and poets." Springfield Republican

Burrows, Millar, 1889-

Founders of great religions; being personal sketches of famous leaders. Scribner 1931 243p o.p. 1948 920

1 Religions—Biography 31-23684

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Sketches of Lao-tze, Confucius, Mahavira, Buddha, Zoroaster, Moses, Mohammed, Nanak, Jesus

"An admirable and vital book . . . The work is done with scientific impartiality and an unfailing sympathy." Christian century

Suggestions for further reading: p239-40

Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878-

Family history. Houghton 1945 118p illus $3 920

1 Canby family (W) 45-7187

"Written primarily as a record of his progenitors for his progeny, this is a record of forbears, heraldry, heirlooms and mementoes, from the Canbys of Thorne, Yorkshire, many centuries ago to the Thomas Canby who settled in Bucks

Canby, Henry S.—*Continued*
County and made his . . . career as ancestor to seventeen children. The collateral families—the Tatnalls—Deshlers—Seidels [are also] traced." Kirkus

Cheney, Sheldon Warren, 1886-
* Men who have walked with God. . . Knopf 1945 395p illus $4.50 **920**
1 Mysticism (W) 45-8427
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Being the story of mysticism through the ages told in the biographies of representative seers and saints, with excerpts from their writings and sayings." Subtitle
Contains chapters on Lao-Tse, Buddha, Pythagoras and Plato, Plotinus, Saint Bernard, Eckhart, Fra Angelico, Jacob Boehme, Brother Lawrence, William Blake
Descriptive reading list, with acknowledgments: p385-95

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-
Great contemporaries; with 21 portraits. Putnam 1937 299p illus o.p. 1948 **920**
1 Biography 2 Great Britain—Biography 37-31468
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Earl of Rosebery; The ex-kaiser; George Bernard Shaw; Joseph Chamberlain; Sir John French; John Morley; Hindenburg; Boris Savinkov; Herbert Henry Asquith; Lawrence of Arabia; "F. E." first Earl of Birkenhead; Marshal Foch; Leon Trotsky, alias Bronstein; Alfonso XIII; Douglas Haig; Arthur James Balfour; Hitler and his choice; George Nathaniel Curzon; Philip Snowden; Clemenceau; King George V
"Brilliantly phrased, anecdotal and strongly opinionated—a book with which to agree and disagree with equal pleasure." N.Y. Times

Clapesattle, Helen Bernice, 1908-
Doctors Mayo. Univ. of Minn. 1941 822p illus $3.75 **920**
1 Mayo, Charles Horace, 1865-1939
2 Mayo, William James, 1861-1939
3 Mayo, William Worrall, 1819-1911
4 Mayo clinic, Rochester, Minnesota (W) 41-52031
The authorized story of the Mayos, father and sons, and of the Mayo clinic in Rochester, Minn. which grew from a private practice into a world-famous medical institution
"In conjunction with the story of the careers of these men, many anecdotes and incidents in their private lives are given. . . Their family life, their hobbies and recreations; their travels and honors all take their chronological place. Dr. Charlie's supreme gift for human contacts, Dr. Will's more studied kindness, the difference in physical appearance, the peculiar genius of each, and above all their teamwork are described with vigor and sympathy." Scientific book club review
Bibliographical notes: p717-99

Crowther, James Gerald
Men of science. . . Norton 1936 332p illus $3.50 **920**
1 Science—History 2 Scientists 36-27155
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Published in England under title: British scientists of the nineteenth century
Sketches of the lives and works of five British scientists of the nineteenth century. Contents: Humphry Davy; Michael Faraday; James Prescott Joule; William Thomson; James Clerk Maxwell; Select bibliography
"While the arrangement of this book is plainly formal, with its array of facts marshalled in a purely conventional manner, its merit lies in the very discerning research involved and the perspective which places these five remarkable figures in relation to their times. This indeed is the thread which binds together the five biographies." Scientific book club review

De Kruif, Paul Henry, 1890-
* Hunger fighters; illus. by Zadig. Harcourt 1928 377p illus $1.89 **920**
1 Agriculture—Biography 2 Food 3 Food supply 4 Scientists 5 Veterinarians 28-24361
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: The wheat dreamer: Carleton; The wheat finders: Mackay—and others more eminent; The scientific Bolshevik: Dorset; A man for fundamentals: Mohler; The automatic man: Francis; The maize finders: ancient and anonymous; The maize breeder: Shull; New soil from old: Hoffer; Finder of the hidden hunger: Babcock; The sun-trapper: Steenbock; The soft-spoken desperado: Goldberger; Index
"Brief biographical sketches of a group of experimenters whose work has resulted in increasing the supply or improving the quality of certain necessary foods. It is written with the same vividness as his earlier book, 'Microbe hunters.'" Pratt quarterly
* Men against death. Harcourt 1932 363p illus $2.69 **920**
1 Medicine—Biography 2 Medicine—History (W) 32-28085
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Semmelweis; Banting; Minot; Spencer; Evans; McCoy; Schaudinn; Bordet; Wagner-Jauregg; Finsen; Rollier; Strandberg
"Stories of famous scientists, their researches and the battles they have won against diabetes, pernicious anemia, and tuberculosis. . . Interesting reading, as the subject vitally concerns every human being." Ontario library review
‡ Microbe hunters. Harcourt 1926 363p illus $1.98 **920**
1 Scientists (W) 26-5317
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Leeuwenhoek; Spallanzani; Pasteur; Koch; Roux and Behring; Metchnikoff; Theobald Smith; Bruce; Ross vs. Grassi; Walter Reed; Paul Ehrlich; Index
"Tells the stories of the men who have devoted (and risked) their lives to the discovery of the secrets of contagion. Told in extremely popular form, but dramatically." Wis. bul.
Seven iron men. Harcourt 1929 241p illus maps o.p. 1948 **920**
1 Iron mines and mining 2 Merritt family 3 Mesaba range, Minnesota 29-20416
A story "of the mighty basins of iron of the Mesaba range in northern Minnesota and of the Merritt boys who discovered and developed these mines only to lose them to 'big business' where they became the foundation of the Carnegie and Rockefeller millions. Because of his far-from-bookish style and command of suspense, this and Dr. De Kruif's other stories of heroic fighters of peace, are as popular as the latest thriller." Cleveland

De Weerd, Harvey Arthur, 1902-
Great soldiers of World war II. Norton 1944 316p illus map o.p. 1948 **920**
1 Generals 2 World war, 1939-1945—Biography (W) 44-9123
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

De Weerd, Harvey A.—*Continued*
Contents: Gamelin; De Gaulle; Wavell; Rommel; Montgomery; Hitler; Churchill; Timoshenko; MacArthur; Chiang Kai-shek; Eisenhower; Bibliography

Duranty, Walter, 1884-
Stalin & co.; the Politburo—the men who run Russia. Sloane 1949 261p illus $3 920

1 Russia—Biography 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 Statesmen, Russian (W) 49-7716

"It is Duranty's contention that it is not the Russian people with whom we have to deal but the small, closely unified group known as the Politburo." Bkl.
Contents: Origin of the Politburo; Struggle within the party; "Democracy" and the function of the Politburo; Stalin the man; Stalin the symbol; Stalin—First things first; Stalinism; Collectivism—Politburo's path to power; Stalin and the Politburo—Molotov; Molotov and the new foreign policy; Voroshilov—Red army; Kaganovich—Heavy industry; Andreyev—Party line at home; Zhdanov—Party line abroad; Mikoyan—Foreign trade; Khrushchev—The Ukraine; Malenkov—The Secretariat; Beria—Punitive arm; Voznesenshy—State planning; The candidates: Shvernik—Labor unions, Bulganin—National defense, Kosygin—Finance; Politburo and the army; Politburo and foreign affairs; Politburo and world communism; Politburo today and tomorrow

Embree, Edwin Rogers, 1883-
‡ 13 against the odds. Viking 1944 261p illus $2.75 920

1 Negroes—Biography (W) 44-636

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A collection of biographies of the following contemporary figures of the Negro race: Mary McLeod Bethune, Richard Wright, Charles S. Johnson, Walter White, George Washington Carver, Langston Hughes, Marian Anderson, W. E. B. Du Bois, Mordecai W. Johnson, William Grant Still, A. Philip Randolph, Joe Louis, Paul Robeson
"The sketches are longer and more critical than in Lotz, [Rising above color] below; only four of the people appear in both books." Bkl.

Famous American athletes of today: first-eleventh series. . . Page 1928-49 11 v illus (Famous leaders ser) ea $3 920

1 Athletes 2 Sports (W)

Series 1-10 analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Interesting sketches of prominent figures in the world of sport. Series 1-2, 4, edited by C. H. L. Johnston. ser.3 by Leroy Atkinson and Austen Lake, ser.5 by Leroy Atkinson and others, ser.6 by Harold Kaese and others, ser.7 by Jerry Nason, ser.8 by Harold Kaese and other sports writers, ser.9 by Gordon Campbell, ser.10 by Al Hirshberg and Joe McKenney, ser.11 by Frank Waldman
Revised editions of the first, third, and sixth series bring the records of achievements of some of the athletes up to date. No new names are included
Contents: 1st series: Greek games; Colonel Charles A. Lindbergh ("Lindy"); James Joseph ("Gene") Tunney; George H. ("Babe") Ruth; Henry M. ("Hank") Gowdy; William T. ("Bill") Tilden 2nd; Helen Wills ("Little poker face"); Robert Tyre ("Bobby") Jones, Jr.; Gertrude ("Trudy") Ederle; Charles W. Paddock; Clarence DeMar; Harry E. ("Light Horse Harry") Wilson; Thomas Hitchcock, Jr.; Have a heart
2d series: Rise and ascendency of American sport; Charles Francis Adams; Richard Evelyn Byrd; Glenna Collett; Amelia Earhart; Walter Perry Johnson; Jean-Rene La Coste, Henri Cochet, Jean Borotra, Jacques Brugnon; George Owen, Jr.; Earle Sande; Jack Sharkey; Gus Sonnenberg; James Thorpe; "Heads up"
3d series: Milestones on the road to champions; Gordon Stanley ("Mickey") Cochrane; Mildred Babe Didrikson; Henry Louis ("Lou") Gehrig; Helen Hicks; John L. ("Pepper") Martin; Francis Ouimet; Ernest ("Ernie") Frederick Schaaf, Jr.; Al Simmons; Harold Stirling Vanderbilt; Henry Ellsworth Vines, Jr.; William Barry Wood, Jr.; Frank Clifford Wykoff; True sportsmanship
4th series: Brief history of the rise of physical education through the ages; Max Adelbert Baer; James Emory Foxx; Johnny Goodman; Two mighty swimmers; Carl Owen Hubbell; Helen Hull Jacobs; Gene Sarazen; Frank Xavier Shields; William Lawrence Stribling; "Bill" Terry; The two black "flashes"; Virginia Van Wie; Irvin Warburton; Watch your step! Still going strong! Recapitulation
5th series: Aggressive fighting by L. Atkinson; Wilmer Allison and Donald Budge by J. B. Fenno; James J. Braddock by L. Atkinson; Jerome Herman "Dizzy" Dean by L. Atkinson; Joseph Thomas DiMaggio by H. Kaese; Charles Leo "Gabby" Hartnett by L. Atkinson; Lawrence M. "Larry" Kelley—Clinton "Clint" Frank by R. W. Van Horne; William Lawson Little, jr. by L. Atkinson; James Cleveland "Jesse" Owens by L. Atkinson; Edward William Shore by H. Kaese; Ski jumping by B. C. Bowker; Helen Stephens by H. D. Tuthill; Hazel Hotchkiss Wightman by L. Atkinson
6th series: Glenn Cunningham, by J. Nason; Our great Davis cup victory of 1937, by J. B. Fenno; Charles Leonard Gehringer, by H. Kaese; Indoor racquet games, by H. Kaese; Joseph "Joe" Louis, by L. Atkinson; Joseph Michael Medwick, by H. Kaese; Katherine Rawls, by J. Nason; Pasadena Rose bowl: the gridiron's house of glamour, by J. Nason; William ("Bill") Sefton and Earle Meadows, by J. Nason; Cecil Smith, by H. Tuthill; Forrest G. Towns, by J. Nason; Rudolph Preston York, by H. Kaese; Recapitulation
7th series: Patty Berg, by T. Shehan; Douglas G. Corrigan, by H. Kaese; Frank Dengis, by J. Nason; William B. Dickey, by H. Kaese; Brigadier-General Abner Doubleday, by H. I. Shumway; Robert William Andrew Feller, by J. Nason; Henry Greenberg, by H. Kaese; Ralph Guldahl, by T. Fitzgerald; Donald Ray Lash, by J. Nason; Alice Marble, by J. B. Fenno; Melvin T. Ott, by H. Kaese; Robert L. Riggs, by J. Nason; Sugar bowl and the Orange bowl, by J. Nason; Recapitulation
8th series: Francis Charles Brimsek: hockey's "kid zero," by H. Ralby; Evelyn Chandler: "queen of figure skaters," by M. Martin; Theodore Samuel Williams: baseball's "splendid splinter," by H. Kaese; Craig Wood: master golfer, by T. Fitzgerald; Sarah Palfrey Cooke: 1941 national women's tennis champion, by M. Martin; Theodore Amar Lyons: baseball's "lion-hearted Ted," by H. Kaese; J. Gregory Rice: track's "little Mr Big," by J. Nason; Robert Moses Grove: baseball's "hero for moderns," by H. Kaese; William Henry Walters: story of a detour to pitching fame, by H. Kaese; James Wilson: world series hero at forty, by H. Kaese; Major Alford J. Williams: the Navy's pioneering aerobat, by H. S. Alcorn; Endicott Peabody III: Harvard's all-America guard, by V. K. Miller; History of the Cotton bowl, by H. Kaese; Completing the records
9th series: Eddie Arcaro: "tops" among jockeys; Louis (Lou) Boudeau: baseball's "wonder boy"; Spurgeon Ferdinand (Spud) Chandler: "Yankee mound ace"; Aubrey Victor (Dit) Clapper: "veteran

Famous American athletes of today—*Cont.*
defenseman of the Boston Bruins"; the Cooper brothers: "the Cardinals' great battery"; Joseph Edward (Joe) Cronin: "the boy manager"; Gilbert Lothair (Gil) Dodds: "the Flying parson"; Lieutenant Thomas Dudley (Tom) Harmon: "No.98"; Martin Whitford (Marty) Marion: "Mr Shortstop"; John Byron Nelson: "golf's perfectionist"; William Beck (Bill) Nicholson: "the Cubs' power hitter"; Amos Alonzo Stagg: "Football's Grand old man"; John Samuel (Johnny) Vander Meer: "Double no-hit Johnny"; Fred (Dixie) Walker: "major-league batting king"; Additional records of athletes presented in previous volumes

10th series: Felix Blanchard, Glenn Davis: "Touchdown twins"; Harry David (the Cat) Brecheen: "one man pitching staff"; Dominic (Dom) DiMaggio: "little professor"; Robert Parshing (Bobby) Doerr: "Illahe flash"; William Ronald (Bill) Durnan: "Horatio at the net"; David Meadow (Boo) Ferriss: "pride of Mississippi"; John Leonard (Johnny) Hopp: "speed merchant of baseball"; Howard Hughes: "aviator and sportsman"; Charles Ernest (King Kong) Keller: "crown prince of swat"; Herbert Henry (Herb) McKenley: "manufactured sprinter"; Stanley Frank (Stan) Musial: "king of the Cardinals"; Harold (Hal) Newhouser: "pride of the Tigers"; Harold H. (Peewee) Reese: "Brooklyn's first citizen"; (Sugar) Ray Robinson: "the uncrowned king is coronated at last"; Enos Bradsher Slaughter: "he stole a World series"; Samuel (Sammy) Snead: "king of the links"; Additional information on athletes presented in previous books

11th series: Lucius Benjamin (Luke) Appling; Baker, Beard, Groza and Jones; Henry Eugene (Gene) Bearden; Richard (Dick) Button and Barbara Ann Scott; Alvin Ralph (Al) Dark; Robert Irving (Bob) Elliott; James Edward (Jim) Hegan; Thomas David (Tommy) Henrich; William Ben Hogan; Longwood—and the rising tennis generation; John Robert (Johnny) Mize; The 1948 olympics; Jack Roosevelt (Jackie) Robinson; John Franklin (Johnny) Sain, jr.; Vernon Decatur (Vern) Stephens, jr; Ewell Doak Walker, jr; Additional information about athletes presented in previous volumes

Farjeon, Eleanor, 1881-

Portrait of a family. Lippincott 1936 456p illus $3 920

1 Farjeon family 36-27048

Published in England under title: Nursery in the nineties

The author "is the granddaughter of Joe Jefferson. These memoirs offer a charming picture of a late-Victorian childhood (Eleanor was one of four children) and of the lives and romance of her father and mother. The story is dotted with the names of celebrities, including the three Barrymore children, who at one time were playmates of the little Farjeóns. It is easy to make friends with this book." New Yorker

Farrow, John, 1904-

Pageant of the popes. Sheed 1942 420p illus $3.50 920

1 Popes (W) 42-36375

A history of the papacy dealing with 260 popes and covering 19 centuries. The author has concentrated upon what is really significant in the life and character of each pope

"He has, as it were, given life to a biographical dictionary of the popes, and has given in readable and attractive English such a sketch of their careers as will meet the needs of the public he endeavors to reach." Commonweal

Fenton, Carroll Lane, 1900- **and Fenton, Mildred (Adams)** 1899-

* Story of the great geologists. Doubleday 1945 301p illus maps $3.50 920

1 Geologists 2 Geology—History (W) 45-7137

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The history of the contributions to earth science through the individuals whose observations, theories and proofs made geologic history. . . From Aristotle [to] Chamberlin, from Europe to the United States and Canada . . . this chronologically carries the story of geological research in terms of the men who made it." Kirkus

Sources and references: p287-94

Flexner, James Thomas, 1907-

Doctors on horesback; pioneers of American medicine. Viking 1937 370p illus $2.75 920

1 Medicine—Biography 2 Physicians (W) 37-28688

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: John Morgan; Benjamin Rush; Ephraim McDowell; Daniel Drake; William Beaumont; Crawford W. Long; William T. G. Morton

"Mr. Flexner has chosen seven extraordinary characters for his gallery of portraits, and so sure is his knowledge, so deft his handling, that not only does each come alive with haunting vividness, but the ear itself springs into a new and brilliant focus." Sat. rev. of lit.

Flynn, John Thomas, 1883-

Men of wealth; the story of twelve significant fortunes from the renaissance to the present day. Simon & Schuster 1941 531p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Biography 2 Capitalists and financiers (W) 41-8535

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Figures in the history of wealth whose fortunes were, upon the whole, fairly representative of the economic scenes in which they flourished." Foreword

Contents: Fugger the rich; John Law; The Rothschilds; Interlogue one: Cosimo de' Medici, Sir Thomas Gresham, Jacques Coeur; The art and industry of makeup; Writers as money-makers; Robert Owen; Cornelius Vanderbilt; Hetty Green; Interlogue three: Hugo Stinnes; Land fortunes; Dynastic fortunes; Mark Hanna; John D. Rockefeller; J. Pierpont Morgan

Fox, Dixon Ryan, 1887- **and Schlesinger, Arthur Meier,** 1888-

(eds.) Cavalcade of America; illus. by William Sanderson. Bradley 1937 300p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Radio plays 2 U.S.—Biography 3 U.S.—History—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 38-62

Contents: Pine tree shilling, by O. Molarsky; Benjamin Franklin, by A. Barley; Declaration of independence, by K. Webb; George Washington, the farmer, by K. Seymour; Stars of destiny, by E. Longstreth; Steamboat builders, by E. Longstreth; Golden touch, by E. Longstreth; Abraham Lincoln, by E. R. McGill, D. R. Fox, and K. Webb; Samuel F. B. Morse, by F. Downey, and J. T. W. Martin; Tillers of the soil, by E. Longstreth; Story of rubber, by L. Hammond; Story of dynamite, by I. Osborn, and J. T. W. Martin; Luther Burbank, by O. Molarsky; P. T. Barnum, by L. Hammond; Speed of words, by E. Longstreth; Transcontinental journeys, by E. R. McGill

Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M.—*Cont.*
"The plays have informative value and should be useful in educational work or for general entertainments." Springfield Republican

(eds.) Cavalcade of America, series 2; illus. by William Sanderson. Bradley 1938 353p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Radio plays 2 U.S.—Biography 3 U.S.—History—Addresses, essays, lectures (W) 38-32976

"Collection of stories based on dramatic sketches presented . . . over the radio as 'The Cavalcade of America.'" Acknowledgement
The subjects of this series, each by a different author, are: Charter oak; William Penn; Story of the Constitution; Benjamin Franklin; Junipero Serra; Thomas Jefferson; Louisiana purchase; Nathaniel Bowditch; Francis Scott Key; Heroes of Texas; Mary Lyon; Noah Webster; Sarah Josepha Hale; Elizabeth Blackwell; Edwin Booth; John C. Fremont; "Buffalo Bill"; Edward Livingston Trudeau; Oliver Wendell Holmes; Seeing eye

Grayson, Harry
They played the game; the story of baseball greats. Barnes, A.S. 1944 139p illus $2.50 920

1 Baseball—Biography (W) 44-40066

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Sketches of the personalities, playing abilities, and outstanding feats of over 50 baseball players

Greenslet, Ferris, 1875-
* The Lowells and their seven worlds. Houghton 1946 442p illus $4 920

1 Lowell family (Percival Lowell, 1571-1664) 2 New England—History (W) 46-25260

"Not so much the success story of a family as a chronicle play of New England history for three centuries, seen through the family's eyes and dramatized in its actions." Preface
"To each generation in New England history the Lowell family has contributed at least one great name—to art and science, poetry, the ministry and law, to military prowess, education or administrative genius." Huntting
Bibliographical foot-notes

Hagedorn, Hermann, 1882-
Americans: a book of lives; with portraits by Rafael Palacios and others. Day 1946 110p front $1.25 920

1 U.S.—Biography (W) 46-2626

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Samuel Langhorne Clemens; Oliver Wendell Holmes; Thomas Alva Edison; Luther Burbank; Booker T. Washington; Theodore Roosevelt; Woodrow Wilson; Jane Addams; John Dewey; Louis Dembitz Brandeis; George Washington Carver; Henry Ford; Helen Keller; Will Rogers; Herbert Hoover; Franklin Delano Roosevelt; Wendell Willkie; List of authorities

Hahn, Emily, 1905-
‡ Soong sisters. Garden City pub. co. xxi, 349p illus $1.49 920

1 Chiang, Mei-ling (Sung) 1897- 2 China—History—1937- 3 Kung, Ai-ling (Sung) 1888- 4 Sun, Ching-ling (Sung) 1890- (W) 41-6358

First published 1941 by Doubleday
"Madame Kung, Madame Sun Yat-sen, and Madame Chiang Kai-shek, the story of these three women is the story of twentieth century China, and they are sisters. . . . Their lives follow the course of history in their country but more than that, their activities have had their influence upon those events." Book-of-the-month club news

Harding, Bertita (Leonarz) 1907-
Amazon throne; the story of the Braganzas of Brazil. Bobbs 1941 353p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Bragança, House of 2 Brazil—History (W) 41-9098

Story of the three emperors of Brazil, Dom João VI, Dom Pedro I and Dom Pedro II, with the background of the political and social changes in that country. Bibliography

Lost waltz; a story of exile. Bobbs 1944 312p illus $3.50 920

1 Francis Joseph, archduke of Austria, 1905- 2 Leopold Salvator, archduke of Austria, 1863-1931 3 Habsburg, House of (W) 44-40352

In this book the author takes up a whole group of cousins on the royal tree of the Habsburgs—father, mother, and ten children whose lives were upset, whose roots completely torn up by World war I. She follows the fortunes of all, in and out of several countries, but the emphasis is put perhaps most directly on Franz Josef, son of Leopold Salvator and the Infanta Blanca of Castile

Hathaway, Esse Virginia, 1871-
Book of American presidents. 2d ed. McGraw 1933 399p (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 920

1 Presidents—U.S. 33-32904

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Although this book of American Presidents has been written for young readers, it will provide adults as well with an understanding glimpse of the thirty men who have been our chief magistrates during the past century and a half. Within the brief space of a few pages Miss Hathaway has succeeded in portraying the personality and in describing the problems and the achievements of each of her subjects. She has also included a concise biographical sketch of each President." Boston Transcript

Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870-
Lees of Virginia; biography of a family. Little 1935 455p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Lee, Robert Edward, 1807-1870 2 Lee family 35-18228

"An account of one of the most famous families in American history; leaders in war and in government, its members had a wide influence on political and social life. To the two best-known, 'Light Horse Harry' and Robert E. Lee, the author has given rather brief treatment, devoting more space to the other members, and especially to Arthur Lee, who negotiated with various European nations at the time of the Revolution, and is now cleared of the suspicion of treachery." Book rev. digest

Heyn, Ernest V. 1904-
(ed.) Twelve sport immortals. Bartholomew house 1949 304p illus $3 920

1 Baseball—Biography 2 Boxing—Biography 3 Sports—Biography (W) 49-9281

Biographical profiles of Lou Gehrig, Ted Williams, Jack Dempsey, Honus Wagner, Ty Cobb, Joe DiMaggio, Connie Mack, Bob Feller, John McGraw, Dizzy Dean, Joe Louis and Babe Ruth, by sports writers Jack Sher, Ed Fitzgerald and Tom Meany
"There are only three by-lines for these 12 profiles which were first published in Sport Magazine: Jack Sher, Tom Meany, and Ed Fitzgerald." Bkl.

Holbrook, Stewart Hall, 1893-

Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people. Macmillan 1948 238p $3.50 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography (W) 48-9366

A series of sketches about some Americans and places of rather individual character. All the articles have appeared in magazines or newspapers during the past few years

Contents: Little Annie Oakley; Original nature man; Murder at Harvard; Lake Calamity Jane; Ethan Allen, author; Saloon in the timber; Bank the James boys didn't rob; Anarchists at home; Life and times of Ned Buntline; Salute to Buffalo Bill; General Wallace and Ben-Hur; Western males are sissies; Boston's Scollay Square; Boston's temple of burlesque; Boston nocturne; Man who named Tombstone; King of the bull cooks; Little Luke Short; Frank Merriwell; Last of the Wobblies; Kit Carson; Greatest corporal since Napoleon; Bughouse camp; First bomb; Lumberjacks' Saturday night; Wildest man of the West; Whistle punks; There they stand the Yankees

Lost men of American history. Macmillan 1946 370p illus $3.50 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 2 U.S.—History (W) 46-7135

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This contains a cavalcade of ignored, unknown, slighted Americans. Some of the individuals discussed are: Samuel Adams; Deborah Sampson; Charles and Ezra Lee; William Hope Harvey; John Humphrey Noyes; Daniel Shays; Henry Miller Shreve; Horatio Alger; Jehudi Ashmun; Samuel Colt; Dorothea Lynde Dix; Jemina Wilkinson

Acknowledgments and bibliography: p349-59

None more courageous; American war heroes of today. Macmillan 1942 245p illus $3 **920**

1 Heroes 2 World war, 1939-1945—Biography 3 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 42-51084

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Captain Wermuth at war; Cruise of the "Marblehead"; Lieutenant Wheless goes bombing; Bulkeley, the PT boat man; Voyage of Harley Olson; O'Hare and nine Japs; Old-fashioned fighting man; Underseas fighters; Raid on Tokyo; Saga of the "Pigeon"; Battle at Wake; Patwing Ten's life and times; Words of fighting men; Young women at war; Buzz Wagner goes aloft; Fighting Filipinos; Seaman Cullen walks post; Captain Kelly's last flight; They come in all kinds; What the medals mean

Hoover, Irwin Hood, 1871-1933

Forty-two years in the White House. Houghton 1934 332p illus $3.50 **920**

1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Washington, D.C. White house 34-32179

Also obtainable from Houghton in the Eagle edition at $1.95

"Gossipy memoirs of the White House chief usher concerning the eight presidents he knew, their entertaining, their personal idiosyncrasies, and their relations with the White House staff. The publishers state that the book version is entirely distinct from the selections from the memoirs published serially in the 'Saturday Evening Post,' but the difference appears to be chiefly in the editing of the manuscript, which was left unfinished and unrevised. The two versions vary in details." Bkl.

Humphrey, Grace, 1882-

Women in American history. Bobbs 1919 222p o.p. 1948 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 2 Woman—Biography 19-8005

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Pocahontas; Anne Hutchinson; Betsy Ross; Mary Lindley Murray; Molly Pitcher; Martha Washington; Jemima Johnson; Sacajawea; Dolly Madison; Lucretia Mott; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Julia Ward Howe; Mary A. Livermore; Barbara Fritchie; Clara Barton; Bibliography

"A useful collection for any libarary, with good material for women's club papers or for reading by older girls. Written with lively interest in small feminine details." Wis. bul.

Hyde, Marietta Adelaide

* (ed.) Modern biography. 3d ed. rev. by Zuleime Garrett Harcourt 1945 xxiii, 324p illus $1.48 **920**

1 Biography (W) 45-2579

First published 1926. "This third edition of 'Modern biography' contains twenty-four selections. Ten are retained from earlier editions on the basis of proved success in the classroom." Preface

Selections from biographies and autobiographies of the following: Clifton Fadiman; Mark Twain; Malvina Hoffman; Thomas Alva Edison; Ray Stannard Baker; George Washington; Mary Roberts Rinehart; Lincoln Steffens; George Washington Carver; Mme. Curie; Wright brothers; Audubon; Andrew Jackson, Marie Antoinette; Salom Rizk; Father Damien; George Arliss; Abraham Lincoln; Jonathan Dyer; Barnum; Pasteur; Hamlin Garland; Mme. Chiang; Winston Churchill

A supplementary list of interesting biographies: p315-24

Hylander, Clarence John, 1897-

American inventors. Macmillan 1934 216p illus $2.50 **920**

1 Inventions—History 2 Inventors 34-11090

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Brief, straightforward accounts of 19 of America's leading inventors, from Benjamin Franklin to C. Francis Jenkins (cinema and television) and Lee De Forest (radio), with 18 others referred to in the appendix. Juvenile or adult." Wis. bul.

American scientists. Macmillan 1935 186p illus $2.50 **920**

1 Science—History 2 Scientists 35-5729

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Sketches of the lives and works of twenty-seven American scientists: Benjamin Franklin, Benjamin Thompson, Benjamin Silliman, Alexander Wilson, J. J. Audubon, Joseph Henry, John Torrey, Asa Gray, Louis Agassiz, J. D. Dana, Joseph Leidy, O. C. Marsh, E. D. Cope, Simon Newcomb, Luther Burbank, D. S. Jordan, Irving Langmuir, R. A. Millikan, H. F. Osborn, A. A. Michelson, A. H. Compton, Ira Remsen, T. W. Richards, H. C. Urey, William Beebe, R. C. Andrews, T. H. Morgan

"Mr. Hylander, who has taught science to boys, is very successful in making these biographical accounts both brief and interesting." N.Y. Times

Jaffe, Bernard, 1896-

Crucibles: the story of chemistry, from ancient alchemy to nuclear fission. Rev. ed. Simon & Schuster 1948 480p illus $3.95 920

1 Chemistry—History 2 Chemists 48-11591

First edition analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1930. The 1948 edition has three new chapters which cover "Lawrence and the cyclotron, Fermi and the nuclear fission group, and the new implications of controlled atomic energy." American news of books

The story of science, told in the biographies of the men and women who devoted their lives to it

Contents: Bernard Trevisan (1406-1490); Theophrastus Paracelsus (1493-1541); John Joachim Becher (1625-1682); Joseph Priestley (1733-1804); Henry Cavendish (1731-1810); Antoine Laurent Lavoisier (1743-1794); John Dalton (1766-1844); John Jacob Berzelius (1779-1848); Amedeo Avogadro (1776-1856); Friedrich Woehler (1800-1882); Dmitri Ivanovitch Mendeléeff (1834-1907); Svante Arrhenius (1859-1927); Marie Sklodowska Curie (1867-1934); Joseph John Thomson (1856-1940); Henry Gwyn Jeffreys Moseley (1887-1915); Irving Langmuir (1881-); Ernest Orlando Lawrence (1901-); Man who harnessed nuclear fission; Nuclear energy tomorrow; Sources and bibliography

* Men of science in America; the role of science in the growth of our country. Simon & Schuster 1944 xl, 600p illus $3.95 920

1 Science—History 2 Scientists
(W) 44-5618

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Thomas Harriot; Benjamin Franklin; Benjamin Thompson; Thomas Cooper; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque; Thomas Say; William T. G. Morton; Joseph Henry; Matthew Fontaine Maury; Louis J. R. Agassiz; James Dwight Dana; Othniel Charles Marsh; J. Willard Gibbs; Samuel Pierpont Langley; Albert Abraham Michelson; Thomas Hunt Morgan; Herbert McLean Evans; Edwin Powell Hubble; Ernest Orlando Lawrence; Future of science in America; Sources and reference material

Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784

Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets," with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson"; ed. with a preface and notes by Matthew Arnold. Macmillan 1892 xxvii, 463p $1.25 920

1 Poets, English 4-17162

Contents: Life of Johnson; Milton; Dryden; Swift; Addison; Pope; Gray

A complete edition of Johnson's "Lives of the poets" is obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea $1.45)

Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd, 1877-

Famous discoverers and explorers of America; their voyages, battles, and hardships in traversing and conquering the unknown territories of a new world. Page 1917 430p illus (Famous leaders ser) $2.75 920

1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 Explorers 17-28465

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Leif Ericson; Christopher Columbus; Amerigo Vespucci; Juan Ponce de Leon; Vasco Nuñez de Balboa; Hernando Cortés; Ferdinand Magellan; Giovanni Verrazano; Francisco Pizarro; Hernando de Soto; Samuel de Champlain; Henry Hudson; Pierre Esprit Radisson; Father Marquette; Robert de La Salle; Robert Edwin Peary

Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border, their adventurous lives and stirring experiences in pioneer days. Page 1913 356p illus (Famous leaders ser) $2.75 920

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Pioneers 13-23502

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Daniel Morgan; James Harrod; Robert McLellan; Colonel Benjamin Logan; George Rogers Clarke; John Slover; Lewis Wetzel; Samuel Colter; Meshack Browning; "Bill" Bent; Thomas Eddie; Jim Bridger; "Old Bill" Williams; "Big Foot" Wallace; Captain Jack Hays; Bill Hamilton; Uncle Job Witherspoon; Henry Shane; Poor Jerry Lane; Song of the moose; Retrospect

Famous scouts, including trappers, pioneers, and soldiers of the frontier; their hazardous and exciting adventures in the mighty drama of the white conquest of the American continent. Page 1910 340p illus (Famous leaders ser) $2.75 920

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Pioneers 3 Scouts and scouting 10-26927

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The adventures of trappers, pioneers and soldiers of the frontier during the period of the wars for the white conquest of the American continent. Includes: Israel Putnam; Daniel Boone; Simon Kenton; Lewis and Clark; Davy Crockett; Kit Carson; William F. Cody and others." Cleveland

Josephson, Matthew, 1899-

Robber barons; the great American capitalists, 1861-1901. Harcourt 1934 474p $3.50 920

1 Capitalists and financiers 34-4665

"The men whose fortunes form the subject of this history were the capitalists who seized power in the United States after the Civil war, men who thru their command of capital became commanders of industry and banking and of the government itself. The dominating figures of this era and this book are Jay Gould, the Vanderbilts, J. P. Morgan, Andrew Carnegie, John D. Rockefeller, James J. Hill, Collis P. Huntington, E. H. Harriman, Henry C. Frick, and others." Book rev. digest

Keller, James Gregory, 1900- and Berger, Meyer, 1898-

Men of Maryknoll. Scribner 1943 191p o.p. 1948 920

1 Catholic foreign mission society of America—Biography 2 Missionaries
(W) 43-17257

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Annals of the American Catholic missionaries who have gone out from Maryknoll-on-the-Hudson to serve in the Bolivian jungle, the leper colonies of South China, and at Hong Kong, on Bataan, and elsewhere." New Yorker

"Their amusing, depressing, tragic, inspiring experiences have been translated into a series of stories whose interest never flags." Catholic world

Knapp, Sally Elizabeth, 1918-

Women doctors today; illus. by Robert Hallock. Crowell 1947 184p illus $2.50 920

1 Physicians 2 Women as physicians (W) Med 47-2494

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Biographies of a dozen women representing as many medical fields." Cleveland

Contents: Katherine Li; Vesta Rogers; Edith Summerskill; Lena Edwards; Ida Scudder; Lauretta Bender; Emily Van Loon; Katharine Elsom; Sophie Rabinoff; Hanna Hirszfeld; Barbara Stimson; Rita Finkler

Kraus, René, 1902-

Men around Churchill. Lippincott 1941 339p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Great Britain—Biography 2 Statesmen, British (W) 41-15119

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Biographical portraits of fourteen important men of England during the second World war: Lord Halifax; Anthony Eden; Sir Archibald Sinclair; Sir Kingsley Wood; Ernest Bevin; Herbert Morrison; Clement Attlee; A. V. Alexander; Arthur Greenwood; Sir J. G. Dill; General Sir Archibald Wavell; Lord Beaverbrook; Sir Stafford Cripps; King George VI

"Shows the diversities of class, talent, and personality united in the all-out effort to defend the empire. The book gives excellent backflashes of English prewar party politics and foreign policy. Interesting, timely, and recommended." Library journal

Lansing, Marion Florence, 1883-

Against all odds; pioneers of South America; illus. by William Sharp. Doubleday 1942 265p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 South America—Biography 2 South America—History (W) 42-23539

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: El Dorado, the gilded king; Three treasure hunters meet; Father Fritz maps the Amazon; Horse comes to South America; Dyewood and diamonds in Brazil; Frenchman experiments with rubber; Don Ambrosio O'Higgins; Bolívar and his marches; San Martín crosses the Andes; William Wheelwright of Newburyport; Henry Meiggs, promoter and railroad builder; Young Darwin in South America; Hidden treasure; Santos-Dumont, Brazil's hero of the air; Over the Uspallata pass; With pen and sword—Sarmiento; Pioneering on other fronts

Maps on lining-papers

Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871-1936

Pathfinders of the West. . . Macmillan 1904 xxv, 380p illus maps $2.50 920

1 Explorers 2 The West—Discovery and exploration 4-33584

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest: Radisson, La Vérendrye, Lewis and Clark. Illustrations by Remington, Goodwin. Marchand and others." Subtitle

"Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist." Dial

Law, Frederick Houk, 1871-1947

Modern great Americans; short biographies of twenty great Americans of modern times who won wide recognition for achievements in various types of activity. Appleton 1926 286p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 U.S.—Biography 26-18144

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Brief but useful biographies of twenty Americans of modern times

Contents: Alexander Graham Bell; Luther Burbank; John Burroughs; Andrew Carnegie; Alexis Carrel; Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain); Thomas Alva Edison; George Washington Goethals; William Crawford Gorgas; Albert Abraham Michelson; Robert Andrews Millikan; Robert Edwin Peary; John Joseph Pershing; Theodore William Richards; Theodore Roosevelt; Elihu Root; John Singer Sargent; Henry Van Dyke; Woodrow Wilson; Wilbur and Orville Wright

Lewis, Oscar, 1893-

Silver kings; the lives and times of Mackay, Fair, Flood, and O'Brien, lords of the Nevada Comstock lode. Knopf 1947 286p illus $4 920

1 Fair, James Graham, 1831-1894 2 Flood, James Clair, 1826-1888 3 Mackay, John William, 1831-1902 4 O'Brien, William Shoney, 1825?-1878 47-11258

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Biographical sketches of four of the leading men who played a part in the early history of the Nevada silver mines. The men are: John W. Mackay; James Graham Fair; James C. Flood; and William Shoney O'Brien. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

Logie, Iona Margaret Robertson, 1900-

(ed.) Careers in the making. Second series. Readings in modern biography as studies in vocational guidance. Harper 1942 243p $1.80 920

1 Biography—Bibliography 2 U.S.—Biography 3 Vocational education 4 Vocational guidance (W) 42-22755

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contains biographies of the following: M. E. Chase, Douglas MacArthur, Amelia Earhart, Lee De Forest, Hortense Odlum, Walt Disney, R. A. Cram, Mr. and Mrs. Gilbreth, Father E. J. Flanagan, Luther Burbank, Chevalier Jackson, Vivien Kellems, Sidney Hillman, H. L. Stimson, Eloise Davison, J. B. Conant, Marian Anderson, Lou Gehrig, Katharine Hepburn, Laurens Hammond, H. J. Zimmerman, L. D. Wald, W. S. Knudsen, D. A. Poling

Includes bibliographies

Lord, Russell, 1895-

Wallaces of Iowa; illus. with photographs. Houghton 1947 615p illus (Life-in-America prize bk) $5 920

1 Wallace, Henry, 1836-1916 2 Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888- 3 Wallace, Henry Cantwell, 1866-1924 (W) 47-1788

"Study of Henry Wallace, his father and his grandfather and of the action programs which Henry Wallace has engineered, the ideas he has germinated and the personalities of continuing importance with whom he has been associated." Library journal

Notes and references: p585-98

Lotz, Philip Henry, 1889-

(ed.) Distinguished American Jews. Assn. press 1945 107p (Creative personalities) $2 920

1 Jews—Biography 2 Jews in the U.S. 45-9339

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Lotz, Philip H.—*Continued*

"Brief biographical sketches of men and women distinguished for their humanitarian, artistic, and scientific contributions to American life. Contents: Adolph Simon Ochs—Lillian Wald—Charney Vladeck—Rabbi Stephen S. Wise—Charles Proteus Steinmetz—Fannie Hurst—Paul Muni—Yehudi Menuhin—Joseph Goldberger—Carl Laemmle—Felix Adler—Louis Dembitz Brandeis." Bkl.

(ed.) Rising above color. Assn. press 1943 112p (Creative personalities) $2 920

1 Negroes—Biography (W) 44-40017

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: George Washington Carver, by F. G. Lankard; Marian Anderson, by H. B. Hunting; W. E. B. DuBois, by H. B. Hunting; Robert Russa Moton, by H. B. Hunting; Samuel Coleridge-Taylor, by F. W. Clelland; Richard Allen, by M. E. Moxcey; Frederick Douglass, by M. E. Moxcey; Daniel Hale Williams, by M. E. Moxcey; Booker T. Washington, by F. G. Lankard; Roland Hayes, by F. G. Lankard; Paul Laurence Dunbar, by F. G. Lankard; James Weldon Johnson, by L. Desjardins; Walter White, by R. Wilkins

"For further reading" at end of each chapter except one

Ludwig, Emil, 1881-1948

Genius and character; tr. by Kenneth Burke. Harcourt 1927 346p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Biography 27-22943

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Frederick the Great; Baron vom Stein; Bismarck; Stanley; Peters; Rhodes; Wilson; Rathenau; Lenin; Leonardo da Vinci; Shakespeare; Rembrandt's self-portrait; Voltaire in eighteen tableaux; Lord Byron and Lassalle; Goethe and Schiller; Dehmel; Balzac; Portrait of an officer

"This is not a ponderous book; it is a series of vivacious and sometimes very moving studies. It reminds us of much that we had forgotten, and introduces us to some people who were but hearsay before." Spectator

Nine etched from life. . . McBride 1934 383p o.p. 1948 920

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Statesmen 34-27132

Published in England under title: Leaders of Europe

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Nansen, the Nordic philanthropist; Masaryk, the Slav philanthropist; Briand, the French European; Rathenau, the German European; Motta, the Swiss European; Lloyd George, the British Odysseus; Venizelos, the Greek Odysseus; Mussolini, the Italian autocrat; Stalin, the Russian autocrat

"Each of the portraits contains an interview. These are not the interviews of the daily journalist whose eye is fixed on the front page and to-day's reactions to what will be tomorrow's main topic of discussion throughout the world. Mr. Ludwig's interviews are superjournalism. Behind the questions and answers you will find the character of the man. . . The etching of Dr. Walther Rathenau is probably the best work in this book. It penetrates the psychology of the man, portrays his character, explains his behavior." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Marble, Annie (Russell) 1864-1936

Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931. Rev. ed. Appleton 1932 441p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Authors 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Nobel prizes 32-8059

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

This edition of a book first published in 1925, includes chapters on Shaw, Grazia Deledda, Bergson, Sigrid Undset, Thomas Mann, Sinclair Lewis, and Erik Karlfeldt

"The essays on the various winners of the award, while they have small literary value, will prove useful to literary clubs desiring Nobel prize programs, and handy to students because of their compact biographical information and their bibliographies." Sat. rev. of lit.

Matthiessen, Francis Otto, 1902-

The James family; including selections from the writings of Henry James, senior, William, Henry, & Alice James. Knopf 1947 706p illus $6.75 920

1 James, Alice, 1848-1892 2 James, Henry, 1811-1882 3 James, Henry, 1843-1916 4 James, William, 1842-1910 5 James family (W) 47-11259

Biography of an extraordinary family. The author presents the reactions of the Jameses to each other at almost every stage in their careers, to their education, aspirations, and achievements, and to the leading writers whom they knew and discussed: Emerson, Carlyle, Hawthorne, Whitman, Turgenyev, Howells, and many others

"A family biography which is in great part selections from the James' writings: Henry James, Sr., on religion and politics; William James, on psychology and philosophy; Henry James, Jr., on the literary world of the day and Alice James, from her 'Journal.'" Publishers' weekly

Maurois, André, 1885-

Aspects of biography; tr. from the French by S. C. Roberts. Appleton 1929 208p o.p. 1948 920

1 Biography (as a literary form) 29-15349

"Based upon lectures given at Trinity College, Cambridge [in 1928]. . . The subject is considered from a variety of viewpoints: as a work of art; as a science; as a means of expression. Chapters are devoted to modern biography, to autobiography, and to biography and the novel. Satisfying to the literary reader, and made readable by frequent allusions to, and quotations from various biographies. Index." N.Y. libraries

Moore, Virginia, 1903-

Distinguished women writers. Dutton 1934 253p $3.25 920

1 Authors 2 Poets 3 Woman—Biography 34-30698

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Biographical and critical sketches of Marie Bashkirtseff; Madame de Sévigné; Christina Rossetti; Dorothy Wordsworth; Sappho; George Sand; Jane Austen; Emily Brontë; Charlotte Brontë; Saint Teresa; Emily Dickinson; Alice Meynell; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Charlotte Mew; George Eliot; Elinor Wylie; Katherine Mansfield

"In her presentation of [these authors], Miss Moore has soundly evaluated their contribution to literature, awarding her praise and her censure with unprejudiced taste. . . Not the least virtue of Miss Moore's book is the care which has so obviously gone into the selection of quota-

Moore, Virginia—*Continued*
tions. These excerpts from the authors whom she considers do much to make the volume what it is: a stimulating collection of literary portraits." Sat. rev. of lit.

Moran, Thomas Francis, 1866-1928
American presidents; their individualities and their contributions to American progress. New ed. rev. and enl. by Louis Martin Sears. Crowell 1933 318p illus o.p. 1948 920
1 Presidents—U.S. 33-5926
Partially analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Character sketches of the presidents of the United States, and of some who might have been presidents, from 1789 to the present time; with a chapter on the ethics of presidential campaigns." St Louis

Morgan, James, 1861-
‡ Our presidents; brief biographies of our chief magistrates from Washington to Truman, 1789-1949. Enl. ed. Macmillan 1949 xx, 438p illus $4 920
1 Presidents—U.S. 49-48824
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1924. The 1949 edition is brought up to the Truman administration
In addition to brief biographies of the chief executives the country has had, the book contains a history of the presidency, an index and a great many photographs
"Combined in these brief, popular summaries of all the presidents from Washington to [Truman], are sketches of the personalities of the men, something of their intimate home-life and the salient features of each administration. Especially useful in school libraries. Photographic illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887-
Builders of the Bay colony. Houghton 1930 365p illus map $5 920
1 Massachusetts—Biography 2 Puritans A 30-1055
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"Biographical sketches of John Winthrop, Henry Dunster, John Eliot, Anne Bradstreet and others who had a part in Boston's early history." Wis. bul.
"Prof. Morison's chapters are written with unfailing spirit and often with brilliance. Originally intended for delivery as lectures, they employ some phrases of today for illustrative effect, but never cheaply or irrelevantly. By linking a general subject with a single personality or group of personalities, Prof. Morison makes his interpretation of Puritan life easier to comprehend and remember." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p347-55

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick, 1860-1946
Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. . . Longmans 1902 348p illus $2.50 920
1 Rome—Biography [3-1908]
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Later days of the Roman republic; Tiberius Gracchus; Caius Gracchus; From the Gracchi to Sulla; Sulla; Crassus; Cato; Pompey; Caesar
"Makes a trite subject not only interesting, but often new, by his insight, lively style and independence of his judgments." Athenaeum

Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1857-1935
Impressions of great naturalists. . . 2d ed. completely rev. with additions and new illus Scribner 1928 294p illus o.p. 1948 920
1 Naturalists 28-25538
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Characteristics of great naturalists; Charles Darwin; Alfred Russell Wallace; Thomas Henry Huxley; Joseph Leidy; Edward Drinker Cope; Louis Pasteur; Francis Maitland Balfour; James Bryce; Howard Crosby Butler; The two Johns, John Burroughs and John Muir; Theodore Roosevelt; Biographies by the author

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
Green laurels; the lives and achievements of the great naturalists. Simon & Schuster 1936 xxiii, 368p illus maps o.p. 1948 920
1 Naturalists 36-16707
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Partial contents: Science at court—Buffon and Réaumur; The life work of Linnaeus; A chevalier in science: Lamarck; Anatomist against dreamer: Cuvier and Lamarck; Wilderness birdsmen: Wilson and Audubon; Frontier utopians: Say, Rafinesque, and others; Ultimate isles: Darwin and Wallace; Fabre and the epic commonplace. Illustrated with photographs. Bibliography
"There is a lightness of touch in 'Green Laurels' which does not preclude a masterly presentation of facts. Indeed, one is amazed at the amount of knowledge, acquired by years of preparation, which is so deftly and brilliantly interpreted." Scientific book club review

Peterson, Houston, 1897-
(ed.) Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them; ed. with an introduction. Rutgers univ. press 1946 xxi, 351p $3.50 920
1 Teachers (W) 46-11976
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: A. M. Sullivan, by H. Keller; James Mill, by J. S. Mill; Lizzie Moore, by J. W. Crabtree; Moses Woolson, by L. H. Sullivan; F. W. Sanderson, by X and Y [and H. G. Wells]; Mark Hopkins, by L. W. Spring; C. E. Garman, by W. A. Dyer; F. B. Gummere, by C. Morley; Woodrow Wilson, by A. P. Dennis; S. N. Patten, by S. Nearing; G. L. Burr, by R. H. Bainton; John Dewey and others, by I. Edman; J. L. R. Agassiz, by N. S. Shaler; William James, by D. S. Miller; F. J. Turner, by C. L. Becker; G. L. Kittredge, by S. P. Sherman; Sigmund Freud, by H. Sachs; César Franck, by V. D'Indy; Theodor Leschetizky, by E. Newcomb; Auguste Rodin, by M. C. Hoffman; Robert Henri, by M. Ryerson; R. W. Emerson, by J. R. Lowell
Acknowledgements: p vii-ix

Plutarch
‡ Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans, tr. by John Dryden and rev. by Arthur Hugh Clough. Modern lib. 1932 xxiv, 1309p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 920
1 Greece—Biography 2 Rome—Biography 32-17475
"This writer, one of the most celebrated of antiquity, lived in the first century of our era. The work that has immortalized his name, and made him a favorite with wise men and promising youth, is the

Plutarch—*Continued*
lives of forty-six Greeks and Romans. These lives he wrote in pairs, portraying one Greek and one Roman, and then drawing a comparison between them. . . Among the most delightful sketches ever written." C. K. Adams
No notes nor illustrations in this edition
Another good edition is:
Dutton 3v v 1 o.p. 1948, v2-3 ea $1.45 Everyman's library edition following Clough's revision of Dryden's translation

Pratt, Fletcher, 1897-
Eleven generals; studies in American command. Sloane 1949 355p maps $5
920
1 Generals 2 U.S. Army—Biography
49-2686
"This is an effort to present a partial picture of American military tradition by describing the accomplishments of eleven generals. Avoiding men who have been discussed at great length, author selects those whom he considers to be unknown or misunderstood. Ranging from the Revolution to World War II, the list includes Nathanael Greene, Anthony Wayne, Jacob Brown, Richard M. Johnson, John Buford, Philip Sheridan, George H. Thomas, James H. Wilson, Charles P. Summerall, A. A. Vandegrift, and Omar Bradley." Library journal

Prindiville, Kathleen
First ladies; decorations by Undine Dunn. [Rev. ed] Macmillan 1941 278p illus $2.50
920
1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Woman—Biography
41-20012
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1932. In the 1941 edition, a chapter of 19 pages on Eleanor Roosevelt has been added to the previous edition of 1932
Contents: Martha (Dandridge) Custis Washington; Abigail Smith Adams; Martha Jefferson Randolph; Maria Jefferson Eppes; Dorothea (Payne) Todd Madison; Elizabeth Kortright Monroe; Louisa Johnson Adams; Rachel (Donelson) Robards Jackson; Hannah Hoes Van Buren; Anna Symmes Harrison; Letitia Christian Tyler; Julia Gardiner Tyler; Sarah Childress Polk; Margaret Smith Taylor; Abigail Powers Fillmore; Jane Appleton Pierce; Harriet Lane Johnston; Mary Todd Lincoln; Eliza McCardle Johnson; Julia Dent Grant; Lucy Webb Hayes; Lucretia Rudolph Garfield; Ellen Herndon Arthur; Frances Folsom Cleveland; Caroline Scott Harrison; Ida Saxton McKinley; Edith Carow Roosevelt; Helen Herron Taft; Ellen Axson Wilson; Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson; Florence (Kling) De Wolfe Harding; Grace Goodhue Coolidge; Lou Henry Hoover; Eleanor Roosevelt
Sources: p265-78

Richardson, Ben Albert
Great American Negroes; illus. by Louise Costello. Crowell 1945 223p illus $3
920
1 Negroes—Biography (W) 45-9710
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: Duke Ellington; William C. Handy; Fats Waller; Dean Dixon; William Grant Still; Marian Anderson; Paul Robeson; Katherine Dunham; Joe Louis; Jesse Owens; Mordecai W. Johnson; Mary McLeod Bethune; George Washington Carver; Charles Drew; Langston Hughes; Adam Clayton Powell, sr; Adam Clayton Powell, jr; Walter White; Crispus Attucks; Benjamin O. Davis, sr; Benjamin O. Davis, jr.

Roeder, Ralph, 1890-
Man of the renaissance; four lawgivers: Savonarola, Machiavelli, Castiglione, Aretino. Viking 1933 540p illus o.p. 1948
920
1 Aretino, Pietro, 1492-1556 2 Castiglione, Baldassare, conte, 1478-1529 3 Machiavelli, Niccolò, 1469-1527 4 Renaissance 5 Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo, 1452-1498 33-36995
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
The author "takes four figures of the renaissance as illustrating four phases of the moral life of their age. The asceticism of Savonarola, the expediency of Machiavelli, the conviviality of Castiglione and the sensuality of Aretino, taken together, compose the man of the renaissance." Book rev. digest

Ross, Ishbel
Ladies of the press; the story of women in journalism by an insider. Harper 1936 622p illus o.p. 1948
920
1 Journalism 2 Women as journalists
(W) 36-19813
"Chronicle of the newspaper women of America, from the flamboyant beginnings, thru the stunt era, the sob sister era, the suffrage era, the tabloid era, and the personalities of the present day. Photographs of some prominent members of the profession on end papers." Book rev. digest
It is difficult to see how such pioneer work as this, in so broad a subject, could have been done with more sustained interest and vitality." N.Y. Times

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-
Family album. Dodd 1942 237p illus o.p. 1948
920
1 Rothery family (W) 42-12269
"This book begins when my father was a vigorous and attractive man of forty-two. It ends in the spring of 1941, as he celebrates his ninety-second birthday. . . [The record] of a large and lively family living at Wellesley in winter and on Cape Cod in summer. . . None of the characters is fictitious. They and their stories are all true—true as to names, as to places, as to dates and events." Introduction
"Her book is compact of small happenings of the personalities and doings of a united, happy, and prosperous family." Book-of-the-month club news

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary, 1892-
Pepita. Doubleday 1937 309p illus o.p. 1948
920
1 Duran y Ortega, Josefa, 1830-1872 2 Sackville, Victoria Josefa Sackville-West, baroness, 1862-1936 3 Sackville-West family (W) 37-28439
"The first part of this family memoir tells the story of the author's grandmother, a Spanish dancer of rare beauty, who was the mistress of an English diplomat, Sir Lionel Sackville-West, later Lord Sackville. The second part is the story of Pepita's daughter who married her cousin, the third Lord Sackville." Book rev. digest
"This delightful book is divided into two parts. . . Both are fascinating, the first for a true, though complicated, narrative which, if invented by a novelist, would be deemed incredible; and the second for its life-like picture of a woman of whom Rudyard Kipling wrote: 'On mature reflection *the* most wonderful person I have ever met.' " Times (London) lit. sup.

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin, 1804-1869
Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary; tr. by Katharine P. Wormeley. Putnam 2v in 1 o.p. 1948 **920**

1 Authors, French 2 France—Biography [4-29701]

Reprint of the edition issued in 1904 in two volumes

Contents: v 1: Cardinal de Richelieu; Henri, duc de Rohan; Cardinal Mazarin; François duc de la Rochefoucauld; Anne-Geneviève de Bourbon; Cardinal de Retz; Mademoiselle de l'Enclos; Tallemant des Réaux and Bussy-Rabutin; Abbé de Rance; Anne-Geneviève de Bourbon; Marie-Madeleine de la Vergne; Henrietta Anne of England; Louis XIV; Louise de la Beaume le Blanc

v2: History of the French academy; Corneille; Mademoiselle de Scudéry; Molière; La Fontaine; Pascal; Madame de Sévigné; Bossuet; Boileau; Racine; Madame de Caylus; Fénelon; Comte Antoine Hamilton; Princesse des Ursins

"In these volumes—taken from the 'Causeries du lundi,' the 'Portraits de femmes,' and the 'Portraits littéraires,'—some passages have been omitted; these relate chiefly to editions that have long since passed away, or to discussions on style that cannot be made clear in English. Also, where two or more essays on the same person have appeared in the different series, they are here put together, omitting repetitions." Translator's note

Saturday evening post (Periodical)
Post biographies of famous journalists; ed. by John E. Drewry. Random house 1942 518p $3 **920**

1 Journalists (W) 43-64

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contains biographies of the following: Arthur Brisbane, by S. Walker; Dorothy Dix, by H. B. Deutsch; Silliman Evans, by R. Butterfield; Clifton Fadiman, by J. R. Chamberlain; Marshall Field, III, by J. Alexander; George Gallup, by W. Rich; Edgar A. Guest, by J. P. McEvoy; William Randolph Hearst, by F. Davis; Roy Howard, by F. Davis; Ed Howe, by G. A. Howe; Sir Willmott Lewis, by M. Davis; Robert R. McCormick, by J. Alexander; Bernarr MacFadden, by A. Johnston; O. O. McIntyre, by J. Bryan; Don Marquis; Eleanor Patterson, by S. Walker; Westbrook Pegler, by J. Alexander; Joseph Pulitzer, by J. Alexander; Herbert Bayard Swope, by S. Walker; Dorothy Thompson, by J. Alexander; Henry Watterson, by T. Wallace; Walter Winchell, by J. P. McEvoy

A second series of biographies reprinted from the magazine is:
Saturday evening post (Periodical) More Post biographies; articles of enduring interest about famous journalists and journals and other subjects journalistic; ed. by John E. Drewry. Univ. of Ga. 1947 392p $3.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **920**

Schnittkind, Henry Thomas, 1888- **and Schnittkind, Dana Arnold,** 1918-
50 great Americans; their inspiring lives and achievements, by Henry Thomas [pseud] and Dana Lee Thomas [pseud] Doubleday 1948 468p illus $4 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography (W) 48-6370

"Taken from the diverse cultural, economic, political, and social backgrounds that go to make up America, here are the lives of representative Americans who have achieved success in the highest and broadest sense of the word: Gershwin, Carnegie, Rockne, Susan B. Anthony, Astor, Jefferson, Al Smith, et al." Retail bookseller

Seagle, William, 1898-
Men of law; from Hammurabi to Holmes. Macmillan 1947 391p front $5 **920**

1 Law 2 Lawyers (W) 47-31211

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Beginning with legal giants such as Hammurabi, Solon and Gaius this work leads us over Grotius, Coke and Blackstone to Marshall, Jhering and Holmes (to list the most important). Each 'man of law' is representative of an idea and of a society, and author succeeds in weaving each man and his time into a colorful setting." Library journal

Stebbins, Lucy (Poate) 1886- **and Stebbins, Richard Poate,** 1913-
The Trollopes; the chronicle of a writing family. Columbia univ. press 1945 394p illus $4 **920**

1 Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882 2 Trollope family (W) A 45-4909

Covers the lives of the three writing Trollopes, Anthony, his mother Frances, and his brother Thomas Adolphus, an historian. Draws on the writings of the Trollope family and other journals and letters of the period

Notes: p343-75

Stone, Irving, 1903-
* They also ran; the story of the men who were defeated for the presidency. Doubleday 1945 427p illus $3.50 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography 2 U.S.—Politics and government 45-9342

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1943. The 1945 edition adds a new chapter on Thomas E. Dewey and revisions in the Willkie chapter

Contains biographies of the following: Horace Greeley; James Middleton Cox; Henry Clay; William Jennings Bryan; Alton B. Parker; Charles Evans Hughes; Winfield Scott; John Charles Fremont; George B. McClellan; Winfield Scott Hancock; Samuel J. Tilden; Stephen A. Douglas; James G. Blaine; Lewis Cass; Horatio Seymour; Alfred E. Smith; Alfred M. Landon; John W. Davis; Wendell L. Willkie; Thomas E. Dewey

"The processes by which these men were selected and the conduct of their candidacies make for lively and profitable reading both for the sociological student and the voter." Book week

Source notes: p407-19. Selected bibliography: p421-22

Stowe, Lyman Beecher, 1880-
Saints, sinners and Beechers. Bobbs 1934 450p illus o.p. 1948 **920**

1 Beecher, Henry Ward, 1813-1887 2 Beecher family 3 Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 1811-1896 34-7761

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author, a grandson of Harriet Beecher Stowe, writes lightly and entertainingly but with sincere respect for the distinguished family that has been subject for ironic treatment at the hands of recent biographers. Particularly interesting are his accounts of Catherine Beecher who did so much for the education of women (she founded what is now Milwaukee-Downer College in Wisconsin) and of the writing of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin.' " Wisbul.

Bibliography: p409-19

Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932

Eminent Victorians. . . Putnam 1918 351p illus o.p. 1948 **920**

1 Great Britain—Biography 19-16749

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Cardinal Manning; Florence Nightingale; Dr Arnold; General Gordon

"The portrait that suggests most doubt is that of Dr Arnold of Rugby. . . The details in Mr Strachey's essay may all be correct . . . but the perspective is all wrong, and the result is caricature. . . The pictures of Cardinal Manning and Florence Nightingale are as distinguished as they are unconventional, and the story of the long tragedy of the mission and death of Gordon is a very fine piece of historical writing." Spectator

"Infused with sketches of almost Gibbonesque irony, these biographical studies of four distinguished and famous personages present them in aspects which are more or less familiar." Athenaeum

Strickland, Agnes, 1796-1874

Lives of the queens of England, from the Norman conquest. Bell, G. 6v (Bohn's historical lib) o.p. 1948 **920**

1 Great Britain—Queens 4-17361

First published in 12v, 1840-48

From Matilda of Flanders to the wives of Henry VIII

"Not . . . of great historical value. The author was moved by strong partialities." C. K. Adams

Taves, Isabella

* Successful women; and how they attained success. Dutton 1943 320p illus $3 **920**

1 Vocational guidance 2 Woman—Biography 3 Woman—Employment (W) 43-2956

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Mary Margaret McBride; Margaret Bourke-White; Helen Hayes; Katherine Cornell; Cornelia Otis Skinner; Mary Roberts Rinehart; Kathleen Norris; Margaret Mitchell; Mary Ellen Chase; Anne Hummert; Jane Crusinberry; Valentina; Sally Milgrim; Sally Victor; Dorothy Shaver; Sara Pennoyer; Gladys Swarthout; Ruby Ross Wood; Louise Taylor Davis; Katherine Grimm; Judge Dorothy Kenyon; Connie Guion; Major Julia Stimson; Louise Zabriskie; Helen Hokinson; Susanne Suba; Edith Barber; Mary Barber; Susan Palmer; Ella Barbour; Aline Rhonie

There were giants in the land . . . with an * introduction by Henry Morgenthau; illus. by Charles Child. Rinehart 1942 242p illus $2 **920**

1 U.S.—Biography (W) 42-19887

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Twenty-eight historic Americans as seen by twenty-eight contemporary Americans." Subtitle

Contents: Daniel Webster, by S. V. Benét; Theodore Roosevelt, by J. Street; Dr Joseph Goldberger, by P. de Kruif; Julia Ward Howe, by A. Woollcott; James Cardinal Gibbons, by W. Agar; Andrew Jackson, by M. James; Nathan Hale, by N. Hale; Roger Williams, by S. High; Benjamin Franklin, by C. Van Doren; Lew Wallace, by B. Tarkington; Walt Whitman, by M. Van Doren; Alexander Hamilton, by L. Bryson; William Jennings Bryan, by H. Commager; Thomas Paine, by S. Burt; Woodrow Wilson, by F. L. Allen; Lafayette, by W. E. Woodward; Thomas Jefferson, by C. Bowers; Frederick Douglass, by A. Herndon; Robert E. Lee, by D. S. Freeman; Paul Revere, by E. Forbes; Henry David Thoreau, by H. S. Canby; Grover Cleveland, by A. Nevins; James Lawrence, by J. P. Marquand; George Washington, by R. Hughes; Francis Marion, by H. H. Smith; Carl Schurz, by W. Willkie; Benjamin Cardozo, by F. Hurst; Abraham Lincoln, by C. Sandburg

"The essays are only occasionally informative in the bald sense. . . Inevitably the reader will find here much that he already knows; he will not read, however, for factual content, but for the portrait complete as delineated by understanding heart and hand." Book-of-the-month club news

These are the generals; with a foreword by Walter Millis. Knopf 1943 xx, 259p o.p. 1948 **920**

1 Generals 2 World war, 1939-1945—Biography (W) 43-14750

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: General George Catlett Marshall, by J. Hagood; General Douglas MacArthur, by C. B. Luce; General Dwight David Eisenhower, by D. Bess; General Henry Harley Arnold, by C. Ford and A. MacBain; Lieutenant General Simon Bolivar Buckner, by D. G. Wittels; Lieutenant General Mark Wayne Clark, by C. W. McCardle; Lieutenant General Robert Lawrence Eichelberger, by D. G. Wittels; Lieutenant General Jacob L. Devers, by D. G. Wittels; Lieutenant General Lesley James McNair, by J. T. Whitaker; Lieutenant General Joseph T. McNarney, by D. G. Wittels; Lieutenant General George Smith Patton, by T. Shane; Lieutenant General Brehon Burke Somervell, by C. J. V. Murphy; Lieutenant General Alexander Archer Vandegrift, by L. White; Major General Claire L. Chennault, by W. Clemmens; Major General Lloyd R. Fredendall, by M. Murphy; Major General Walter Reed Weaver, by J. T. Whitaker; Brigadier General La Verne G. Saunders, by P. Martin

Thomas, Clara

Canadian novelists, 1920-1945. Longmans 1946 129p $2 **920**

1 Canadian fiction—Bio-bibliography 47-3598

"Biographical and bibliographical information concerning authors, either Canadian born and bred, or established residents of this country who have published fiction since 1920. The work was compiled from material provided by the authors in response to a general questionnaire and by the sifting of periodicals, newspaper clippings and the reading of the novels themselves." Introduction

Umbreit, Kenneth Bernard

Our eleven chief justices; a history of the Supreme court in terms of their personalities. Harper 1938 539p illus $3.75 **920**

1 Judges—U.S. 2 U.S. Supreme court 3 U.S. Supreme court—Biography (W) 38-27973

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: J. Jay; J. Rutledge; O. Ellsworth; J. Marshall; R. B. Taney; S. P. Chase; M. R. Waite; M. W. Fuller; E. D. White; W. H. Taft; C. E. Hughes; Bibliography

"His style has the clarity and sweet reasonableness of the best legal writing, and in addition he has that sense of individual personal values which lawyers are . . . likely to possess." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Van Gelder, Robert, 1904-

Writers and writing. Scribner 1946 381p $3 920

1 Authors, American 2 Authorship (W) 46-5696

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The American literary scene since 1940, containing sketches of more than one hundred authors, giving writing routines, biographical notes, hobbies, etc. Included are Ernest Hemingway, Sinclair Lewis, Sigrid Undset, William Saroyan, J. P. Marquand, James Norman Hall, Christopher Morley and Carl Van Doren

The articles appeared originally in the New York Times Book review, February 11, 1940, to January 27, 1946

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, 1882-1944

Van Loon's Lives . . . written and illus. by H. W. van Loon. Simon & Schuster 1942 xxii, 886p illus $5 920

1 Biography (W) 42-20249

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Being a true and faithful account of a number of highly interesting meetings with certain historical personages, from Confucius and Plato to Voltaire and Thomas Jefferson, about whom we had always felt a great deal of curiosity and who came to us as our dinner guests in a bygone year." Subtitle

Chatty stories of the lives, backgrounds and achievements of 44 men and women

"Most literary men have at one time or other in their lives played with this fancy, but van Loon has the easy erudition, the humor, the wide tolerance, and the dramatic instinct to take the fancy and make a fine, hearty book of it." New Yorker

Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683

Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson; with an introduction by George Saintsbury. Oxford 1927 426p (World's classics) $1.25 920

1 Authors, English 33-31955

"His heroes were mainly churchmen distinguished for their piety. Charming is the word to characterize his portraits of Hooker and Herbert and Donne. . . No one could ask for a more satisfactory biographer to describe the perfect circle of a well-spent life, from a genteel birth to a happy death." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

Wecter, Dixon, 1906-

Hero in America; a chronicle of hero-worship; with headings by Woodi Ishmael. Scribner 1941 530p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Heroes 2 U.S.—Biography (W) 41-5177

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contains chapters on Captain John Smith, the Pilgrim Fathers, Franklin, Washington, Jefferson, Boone, Crockett, Johnny Appleseed, Andrew Jackson, Lincoln, Lee, Grant, Buffalo Bill, Bryan, Theodore Roosevelt, Wilson, Edison, Ford, Lindbergh, Franklin D. Roosevelt

"A well-informed thesis, entertainingly written with a bibliography of source material regarding each personality. Recommended for general purchase and for high school and college use." Library Journal

West, Richard Sedgewick, 1902-

Admirals of American empire; the combined story of George Dewey, Alfred Thayer Mahan, Winfield Scott Schley and William Thomas Sampson. Bobbs 1948 354p illus maps $4 920

1 Dewey, George, 1837-1917 2 Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 1840-1914 3 Sampson, William Thomas, 1840-1902 4 Schley, Winfield Scott, 1839-1911 5 U.S.—History, Naval 48-5963

"The combined biographies of four American admirals: George Dewey, Alfred Thayer Mahan, Winfield Scott Schley, and William Thomas Sampson. These four from very different back-grounds were all cadets in Annapolis at the same time. The lives of these four men are followed during a long period of our naval decline, rebirth, and final emergence in the 'New navy.' Index." Book rev. digest

Notes (bibliographical) p327-44

White, William Allen, 1868-1944

Masks in a pageant. Macmillan 1928 507p illus map o.p. 1948 920

1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Statesmen 28-22309

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"These vigorous portraits of presidents and politicians drawn from Mr White's memory of them make up a pageant whose background is a continuous history of American politics during the last fifty years. Those who appear in the pageant are Croker, Platt, Harrison, Grover Cleveland, McKinley, Mark Hanna, Bryan, Theodore Roosevelt, Taft, Woodrow Wilson, Harding, Coolidge, Alfred Emanuel Smith, William Hale Thompson." Book rev. digest

Whitton, Mary Ormsbee

First first ladies, 1789-1865; a study of the wives of the early presidents. Hastings house 1948 341p illus $5 920

1 Presidents—U.S.—Wives 48-9615

"Fresh and valuable insights on a little explored phase of this nation's history written in readable and easy prose. Dignified Martha Washington and Elizabeth Monroe, then the tragic ones, Mary Lincoln and Rachel Jackson, plus charming Harriet Lane, the beautiful unspoiled niece and hostess of President Buchanan, one by one our first Presidents' wives file before us." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p333-41

Williams, Blanche Colton, 1879-1944

Our short story writers. Dodd 384p (Modern American writers) o.p. 1948 920

1 Authors, American 2 Short stories—History and criticism [20-22170]

First published 1920. Reprinted 1922 with the addition of two biographies

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Alice Brown; James Branch Cabell; Dorothy Canfield; Robert W. Chambers; Irvin Shrewsbury Cobb; James Brendan Connolly; Richard Harding Davis; Margaret Wade Deland; Edna Ferber; Mary Wilkins Freeman; Hamlin Garland; William Sidney Porter ("O. Henry"); Joseph Hergesheimer; Fannie Hurst; Jack London; James Brander Matthews; Melville Davisson Post; Mary Roberts Rinehart; Booth Tarkington; Edith Wharton; Maxwell Struthers Burt; Wilbur Daniel Steele

Williamson, Claude Charles H. 1892-
(ed.) Great Catholics. Macmillan 1939 456p $3.50 920

1 Catholic church—Biography 2 Saints (W) 39-4707

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contains lives by various authors of the following: St Paul; St Paula; St Augustine; Hildebrand; St Antony of Padua; St Catherine of Siena; Thomas Linacre; Chevalier de Bayard; Sir Thomas More; Ignatius Loyola; Cardinal Pole; St Teresa; St Charles Borromeo; Francisco Suarez; Augustine Baker; St Vincent de Paul; John Dryden; St Margaret Mary; Fénelon; Charles Carroll; Julie Billiart; John Lingard; Daniel O'Connell; Abbé Migne; Cardinal Newman; Leo XIII; A. W. Pugin; A. F. Ozanam; G. J. Mendel; G. M. Hopkins; Hildebrand de Hemptinne; Mother Janet Stuart; Viscount Charles de Foucauld; Francis Thompson; C. D. Plater; Aubrey Beardsley; Cardinal Hayes

Winkler, John Kennedy, 1891-
Du Pont dynasty. Reynal 1935 342p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. and company 2 Du Pont de Nemours family [35-16330]

"Story of a picturesque family, now one of the wealthiest and most powerful in America. Beginning with their early history, the author describes the growth and development of their fortunes, the expansion of their interests, their incomes and dividends, and their influence in industry and politics." Book rev. digest

"An excellent and detailed account. . . As a biographical study, it is illuminating; as an historical sketch of American life and development, it is most fascinating; as a contribution to the political, social, and financial lore of our country, the author has made his work absorbing." America

Winwar, Frances, 1900-
Romantic rebels. Little 1935 507p illus o.p. 1948 920

1 Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron, 1788-1824 2 Keats, John, 1795-1821 3 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822 35-27408

The lives of Byron, Shelley and Keats are here recounted in a lively, partly fictionized, form

The author's "organization of her material has excellence, seriousness, wisdom, humor, and a full appreciation of the stature of her protagonists." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wolfe, Bertram David, 1896-
Three who made a revolution; a biographical history. Dial press 1948 661p illus $5 920

1 Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich, 1870-1924 2 Trotskiĭ, Lev, 1879-1940 3 Stalin, Iosif, 1879- (W) 48-8725

"The revolution Mr Wolfe writes about is the Russian revolution. The three men who made it are Lenin, Trotsky and Stalin. Mr Wolfe has [produced a] . . . history by integrating the three men with the three decades which led up to 1917." Book-of-the-month club news

Yaukey, Grace (Sydenstricker) 1899-
* Three sisters; the story of the Soong family of China, by Cornelia Spencer [pseud.] illus. by Kurt Wiese. Day 1939 279p illus $2 920

1 Chiang, Mme Mei-ling (Sung) 1892- 2 K'ung, Mme Ai-ling (Sung) 1888- 3 Sung family 4 Sun, Mme Ch'ing-ling (Sung) 1890- (W) 39-27472

This is the story of Ai-ling, Ching-ling and Mei-ling, all members of a famous Chinese family. They were all educated in the United States and each one is an outstanding leader in China's crisis. Told in fiction form, but based on fact

"With skill and earnestness, the author has woven her threads into one picture in such a way as to keep, and emphasize, individual character and contrast. . . Primarily planned for young people, but it is by no means to be classed as a 'juvenile' book. It has the clarity and sympathy of a popular novel, and its characters, events and historic significance hold a pressing general interest." N.Y. Times

Yost, Edna, 1889-
* American women of nursing. Lippincott 1947 xxiii, 197p $2.50 920

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Woman—Biography (W) Med 47-2474

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The author has given us a series of ten delightful biographies of outstanding women in the field of nursing. From personal interviews and careful research she has painted a clear picture and shown how these women overcame the many obstacles confronting them; by their actions they have made nursing an outstanding profession today." Library journal

Contents: M. Adelaide Nutting; Lillian Wald; Annie W. Goodrich; Isabel M. Stewart; Sister M. Olivia Gowan; Estelle Massey Riddle; Florence G. Blake; Anne Prochazka; Theodora A. Floyd; Lucile Petry

American women of science. . . Lippincott 1943 231p $2.50 920

1 Women as scientists (W) 43-5012

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Ellen H. Richards; Annie Jump Cannon; Alice Hamilton; Florence Rena Sabin; Mary Engle Pennington; Lillian Moller Gilbreth; Libbie Henrietta Hyman; Wanda K. Farr; Hazel K. Stiebeling; Florence B. Seibert; Katharine Burr Blodgett; Margaret Mead

"Libraries will have as many calls for this from adults as from young folks; women's clubs alone would keep it in circulation, but its immediate value is the highest to girls looking ahead to scan . . . prospects in scientific research." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Zweig, Stefan, 1881-1942
Master builders; a typology of the spirit; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1939 905p o.p. 1948 920

1 Authors 39-27767

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Three masters: Balzac, Dickens, Dostoeffsky. Struggle with the Daimon: Hölderlin, Kleist, Nietzsche. Adepts in self-portraiture: Casanova, Stendhal, Tolstoy

"Of these portraits, the one of Dickens is the least illuminating; perhaps this is because Zweig cannot understand the English, or it may be that he is interested only in the delineation of a tragic career

Zweig, Stefan—*Continued*

and Dickens is not tragic for him. But the other eight are unforgettable portraits; the book as a whole helps us to comprehend contemporary Europe." Forum

"Three masters" published separately in 1930, "Adepts in self-portraiture" in 1928

Mental healers: Franz Anton Mesmer, Mary Baker Eddy, Sigmund Freud; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1932 xxvi, 363p (Master builders) o.p. 1948 920

1 Mental healing 32-26081

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Each personality emerges clearly, humanly and professionally; each study is a critique, a presentation, a valuation. Zweig's literary talent stands him in good stead; he has the devotion of the researcher, and a sense for scientific values, not overawed by the prestige of academic pronouncements." N.Y. Evening post

The following are also recommended:

Adams, J. T. Adams family. Little 1930 364p illus o.p. 1948 "The story of four generations of the 'most distinguished family in the United States' and of the events which they shared and frequently shaped" 920

Bartlett, R. M. They did something about it. Assn. press 1939 146p $1.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. "Inspirational stories of contemporary men and women who are pioneers in different fields and who have worked for the welfare of the world rather than for financial success." Bkl. 920

Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West. Appleton 1930 245p illus maps o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. "Portrayals of nine men who were active in starting movements that helped to bring the great West into civilization." Providence 920

Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria's daughters. Appleton 1938 315p illus $3 (W) 920

Bradford, Gamaliel. As God made them; portraits of some nineteenth century Americans. Houghton 1929 294p illus $4 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Brenner, Rica. Ten modern poets. Harcourt 1930 279p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Five American poets, Frost, Lowell, Millay, Robinson, and Sandburg, and five English poets, De la Mare, Housman, Kipling, Masefield, and Noyes are presented in the volume. 920

Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers. Day 1928 408p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Duckett, E. S. Anglo-Saxon saints and scholars. Macmillan 1947 488p $5 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Dunlap, O. E. Radio's 100 men of science; biographical narratives of pathfinders in electronics and television. Harper 1944 xx, 294p illus $3.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Elwin, Malcolm. The first romantics. Longmans 1948 280p $3.50 "A collective biography of Wordsworth, Coleridge and Southey which shows all three in relation to one another and against the historical background that affected their thought and lives." Huntting 920

Flanner, Janet. American in Paris; profile of an interlude between two wars. Simon & Schuster 1940 415p $2.50 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Forbes, B. C. ed. America's fifty foremost business leaders. Forbes 1948 xx, 483p illus $5 920

Fülöp-Miller, René. Saints that moved the world; Anthony, Augustine, Francis, Ignatius, Theresa. Crowell 1945 446p front $4 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Harrow, Benjamin. Eminent chemists of our times. 2d ed. enl. Van Nostrand 1927 471p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Haynes, Williams. Chemical pioneers; the founders of the American chemical industry. Van Nostrand 1939 v 1 illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Lansing, M. F. Liberators and heroes of Mexico and Central America. . . Page 1941 299p illus map $3 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Lewis, D. B. W. Four favourites. Longmans 1949 234p $3.50 Personal magnetism is the theme in Mr. Lewis' studies of Pompadour, Melbourne, Godov and Potemkin 920

Lewis, Oscar. The big four. . . Knopf 1938 418p illus $4.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Story of the building of the Central Pacific, told by means of biographical sketches of Huntington, Stanford, Hopkins, Crocker, Judah and Colton who influenced the railroad history of the Far West 920

Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of autobiography; digests of 10 great classics. Doubleday 1946 755p (Masterworks ser) $4 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Milhollen, H. D. and Kaplan, Milton. Presidents on parade; with a foreword by Luther H. Evans. Macmillan 1948 425p illus $7.50 (W) A collection of photographs reproduced in part from material in the Library of Congress, each with brief commentary 920

Neill, T. P. Makers of the modern mind. Bruce pub. 1949 391p illus (Science and culture ser) $3.75 Luther, Calvin, Descartes, Locke, Newton, Rousseau, Kant, Bentham, Darwin, Marx and Freud 920

Oliphant, M. O. W. Makers of Florence; Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city; with portrait of Savonarola engraved by C. H. Jeens and illus. from drawings by Professor Delamotte. Macmillan 1897 xx, 422p illus o.p. 1948 920

Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee. . . Harcourt 1927 445p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. Contents: Lyman Beecher; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Henry Ward Beecher; Horace Greeley; P. T. Barnum 920

Russell, O. D. House of Mitsui. Little 1939 328p illus o.p. 1948 An account of one of the five great Japanese industrial families 920

Salter, J. T. ed. American politician. Univ. of N.C. press 1938 412p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Salter, J. T. ed. Public men in and out of office. Univ. of N.C. press 1946 xx, 513p ports $4 Sketches of 27 American politicians. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans; pencil portraits of men and women who have broken the rules. Bobbs 1925 328p illus o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Studies of a biographer. Duckworth 1898-1902 4v o.p. 1948 v3-4 analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Stewart, Watt, and Peterson, Harold F. Builders of Latin America. Harper 1942 343p illus maps $2.20 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Sykes, Christopher. Four studies in loyalty. Sloane 1948 240p $3 Studies of four colorful individuals exemplifying supreme loyalty to a cause, an ideal, or a person. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Thorp, M. F. Female persuasion; six strong-minded women. Yale univ. press 1949 253p illus $3.75 (W) The six are Grace Greenwood, Catharine Beecher, Amelia Bloomer, Maria Child, Louisa Cheves McCord, and Jane Swisshelm 920

Collective biography—*Continued*

White, W. B. Miracle of Haworth; a Bronte study. Dutton 1939 374p illus $4 (W) 920

Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, Walter. Mind explorers. Reynal 1939 378p o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 920

Winwar, Frances. Farewell the banner; ". . . three persons and one soul. . . ." Coleridge, Wordsworth and Dorothy. Doubleday 1938 348p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 920

92 Individual biography

Lives of individuals are arranged alphabeticaly under the name of the persons written about

Lives of artists, sculptors and musicians will be found in this catalog in class 759 and subdivisions, 735 and 780.92. References from the names of individual artists and musicians to these two sections are inserted in their alphabetical places in this section of individual biography

For lives of Biblical characters see classes 220.92, 225.92, 232

Abélard, Pierre, 1079-1142, **and Héloïse,** 1101-1164

Letters of Abelard and Heloise; tr. from the Latin by C. K. Scott Moncrieff; with a prefatory letter by George Moore. Knopf 1926 xxiii, 264p $2.50 **92**

26-6544

A good translation of the famous letters of these medieval lovers

Adams, Abigail (Smith) 1744-1818

New letters of Abigail Adams, 1788-1801; ed. with an introduction by Stewart Mitchell. Houghton 1947 xlii, 281p illus $5 **92**

(W) 47-11763

141 new letters written by Abigail to her sister, Mary Smith Cranch, between 1788 and 1801. These letters, which cover the period of John Adams's vice presidency and presidency, are uninhibited comments on people and events in the formative years of the country

Richards, Laura Elizabeth (Howe) 1850-1943. Abigail Adams and her times. Appleton 1917 282p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

17-30245

"Well written account of a lovable and individual woman, the wife of the second president of the United States and the mother of John Quincy Adams. Contains extracts from letters and from John Adams' personal diary." Pittsburgh

"It makes more vivid the background of the times than the figure of Mrs Adams herself." Cleveland

Whitney, Janet (Payne) Abigail Adams. Little 1947 357p illus $4 **92**

(W) 47-30464

"The life span of Abigail Adams—1744 to 1818—was a crucial period in American history, and both in her family and among her friends were men who were making that history. Her husband was the second President of the U.S., her son the sixth; both served their country abroad and were intimate with Jefferson, Washington, and Franklin, and with many Europeans." Bkl.

Map on lining-papers

Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886

Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915. Charles Francis Adams, by his son. Houghton 1900 426p illus (American statesmen) $3 **920**

4-16980

"Tells little of personal traits. Narration of services while minister to England; sheds light on relations between England and America during the Civil war." N.Y. state lib.

Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915

Charles Francis Adams, 1835-1915; an autobiography. . . Houghton 1916 lx, 224p front o.p. 1948 **92**

16-6471

"Record of a life notably successful in business, public service, and historical writing, given a sombre tinge by his critical attitude towards his father, himself and some of his contemporaries. Interesting as a human document and for sidelights on famous personages and history." N.Y. state lib.

Contains also a memorial address, delivered Nov. 17, 1915, by Henry Cabot Lodge

Adams, Henry, 1838-1918

* Education of Henry Adams; an autobiography [with an introduction by Henry Cabot Lodge]. Houghton 1918 519p $3.50 **92**

18-18517

Also available in the Modern library for $1.25

Privately printed in 1905

"A type of autobiography which seems to stand absolutely in a niche of its own. Its wise philosophy of life, its deep understanding of human nature, its pervading charm of style and of mood, will surely entitle it to an abiding place among those rare volumes that are the perennial joy of cultured minds." F. T. Cooper in Publishers' weekly

* Henry Adams and his friends; a collection of his unpublished letters; comp. with a biographical introduction by Harold Dean Cater; illus. with photographs. Houghton 1947 cxix, 797p illus $7.50 **92**

(W) 47-335

There are about 650 letters in this collection, written to a hundred different people, and they date from 1858 to 1918. The most important are those to his niece Mabel Hooper La Farge, to his closest lifelong friend John Hay, and to Rebecca Gilman Rae and Henry Cabot Lodge

Letters of Henry Adams; ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. Houghton 1930-38 2v fronts ea $4.50 **92**

30-25080

Contents: v 1 1858-1891; v2 1892-1918

"These letters will do much to fill in the gaps in the 'Education of Henry Adams'. . . to which they form an admirable supplement. More intimate and detailed, they not only reveal a personality but also present a critical interpretation of a period." Bkl.

"As letters, they rank with the best we have; as records of travel, they are unsurpassed in their freshness (the sequence from the South Sea in the first volume is worth all that has been written since); as aids to our understanding of one of the most complex and most stimulating of American minds and of his time and our own, they are invaluable." N.Y. Times

Adams, Henry—*Continued*

Samuels, Ernest, 1903- Young Henry Adams. Harvard univ. press 1948 378p $4.50 92

48-10525

"Not a biography but a study of Adams' intellectual development during the formative period of his career up to the time when, frustrated in his ambition toward statesmanship, he turned definitely to literature in which he later won renown with his histories." Bkl.

Writings of Henry Adams, 1855-1877: p313-21. Selected bibliography: p353-62

Adams, John, president U.S. 1735-1826

Chinard, Gilbert, 1881- Honest John Adams. Little 1933 359p illus o.p. 1948 92

33-32200

"Professor Chinard has recorded the varied and brilliant career of this first, and perhaps greatest, of the Adamses with sympathy and discriminating skill. The early chapters of his biography . . . trace the evolution of John Adams from a dreamy theological student to one of the leading lawyers at the Massachusetts bar, and the rise of constitutional issues between the colonies and the mother country until they darkened the political skies. . . Professor Chinard records the stages whereby the 'brace of Adamses' came to take the leading part in the constitutional debate and in precipitating the Revolution." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937. John Adams. Houghton 1900 (American statesmen) 337p $3 92

4-17353

"Graphic portraiture and excellent study of our politics in days of Adams, of fortunes of federal party and attitude of its two hostile forces, represented by Adams and Hamilton." A.L.A. 1904

Two series of letters which larger libraries would like, if obtainable, are:

Adams, John, president U.S. and Adams, A. S. Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the Revolution. . . Houghton 1876 xxxii, 424p front o.p. 1948 92

Adams, John, president U.S. and Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. Correspondence of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson (1812-1826) selected with comment by Paul Wilstach Bobbs 1925 196p illus o.p. 1948 92

Adams, John Quincy, president U.S. 1767-1848

Diary of John Quincy Adams, 1794-1845; American political, social and intellectual life from Washington to Polk; ed. by Allan Nevins. Longmans 1928 585p o.p. 1948 92

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—History—1783-1865 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1865 28-25438

"Charles Francis Adams made this massive fragment of the diary of John Quincy Adams available to the public fifty years ago, but it has long been out of print. . . It was a happy idea of Allan Nevins to compile a selection of extracts from this formidable work and in the compass of 600 pages to present the passages of greatest permanent interest. His subtitle, 'American Political, Social and Intellectual Life From Washington to Polk,' is not an exaggeration." N.Y. Post

"Allan Nevins has rendered a service to every person interested in the social and political history of the United States during the first half of the nineteenth century." Hist. outlook

Bobbé, Dorothie (De Bear) Mr & Mrs John Quincy Adams; an adventure in patriotism. Putnam 1930 310p illus $2.50 92

1 Adams, Louisa Catherine (Johnson) 1775-1852 30-25083

"The background of the Revolution, of foreign travel at the end of the eighteenth and the beginning of the nineteenth centuries, and the politics of the early American republic make a vivid setting for the career of John Quincy Adams, pictured as a conscientious man of high integrity. It is an informal and very readable treatment of the subject." Providence

Adams, Louisa Catherine (Johnson) 1775-1852

Bobbé, Dorothie (De Bear) Mr & Mrs John Quincy Adams. See entry under Adams, John Quincy 92

Adams, Samuel, 1722-1803

Hosmer, James Kendall, 1834-1927. Samuel Adams. Houghton 1899 442p (American statesmen) $3 92

4-17348

"Interesting and appreciative life of Adams—one which fairly sets forth the man, his work and his times." Nation

Addams, Jane, 1860-1935

Linn, James Weber, 1876- Jane Addams; a biography. Appleton 1935 457p illus o.p. 1948 92

35-18354

"No one of those myriad volumes which will inevitably be written will be simpler, more tender, than this life written by her nephew, James Weber Linn. . . Not only did he have all of the documents of her life as a material heritage from her, but he had as an intimate and spiritual heritage an intimate and loving association with and a respect for her honesty of thought and expression which influences his writing of her." Chicago Daily Tribune

Addison, Joseph, 1672-1719

Courthope, William John, 1842-1917. Addison. Macmillan 1894 197p (English men of letters) $1.50 92

A 22-544

"It can make no pretence to being a finished study of character. . . But it may be fairly described as a trustworthy, straightforward, and enlightened sketch of one of the two greatest of the periodical essayists." Saturday rev.

Adler, Alfred, 1870-1937

Bottome, Phyllis, 1884- Alfred Adler; a biography. Putnam 1939 324p illus $3.50 92

(W) 39-27893

Authorized account of the life and work of the famous Viennese psychiatrist. In preparing this biography, Miss Bottome had the close cooperation of Adler's family, students and co-workers

"Fascinating as any of her psychological novels is the course of the distinguished career Miss Bottome portrays. She and her husband were both pupils of the founder of individual psychology, who, before his untimely death, had asked her to write this biography." Cincinnati

Akeley, Carl Ethan, 1864-1926

Akeley, Mary Lee (Jobe) 1886- Wilderness lives again; Carl Akeley and the great adventure; foreword by F. T. Davison. Dodd 1940 411p illus $3.50 92

1 Akeley-Eastman-Pomeroy African hall expedition of the American museum of natural history, 1926 2 American museum of natural history. Akeley memorial hall of African mammals 3 Animals —Habits and behavior 4 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
(W) 40-27627

Mrs Akeley's "biography of her famous husband, Carl Akeley, is the account of one man's amazing accomplishments which transformed museum exhibits from objects of curiosity into living pictures of animal life." Library journal

"An exciting record of accomplishment, of interest to every biologist, adventure-lover, and museum-goer. Mrs. Akeley's own achievement as a biographer merits attention . . . she never fails to keep her subject in the center of the narrative, nor intrudes herself into the scene." Library journal

Maps on lining-papers

Albee, Fred Houdlett, 1876-

A surgeon's fight to rebuild men; an autobiography; foreword by Lowell Thomas. Dutton 1943 349p illus $4 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 43-2912

An "account of Dr. Albee's pioneering work in bone carpentry. Beginning with his early successes in various applications of the bone graft in reconstruction surgery, he tells of his work in Europe just prior to the first World War, the establishment and wonderful accomplishments of the United States General Hospital #3 at Colonia for rehabilitation of wounded soldiers in last war, and concludes with many of his exceptionally difficult cases." Library journal

"Another book to add to your library of biographies and autobiographies of doctors. And a good one!" Scientific book club review

Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria, 1819-1861

Bolitho, Hector, 1898- Albert the Good and the Victorian reign. Appleton 1932 357p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Great Britain—History—19th century
32-8168

"After sketching in with some interesting detail the childhood background both of Albert and Victoria the author traces the development of the Prince in his difficult position, his influence on the Queen's opinions and temper, and his growth in the esteem of her ministers." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Bolitho has succeeded in this volume in making a very dull man extremely interesting, for he shows quite clearly that what is known as Victorianism owed far more to Prince Albert than to the Queen. That, indeed, is the great achievement of the book, for had Victoria been left to herself there can be no shadow of doubt but she would have been an entirely different woman from what she became under the domination of her husband." Saturday rev.

References: p331-48. Bibliography: p349-50

Another recommended biography is:
Fulford, Roger. The Prince consort. Macmillan 1949 292p illus $5.50 92

Alcott, Abigail (May) 1800-1877

Salyer, Sandford Meddick. Marmee, the mother of Little women. Univ. of Okla. press 1949 illus $3 92

(W) 49-7502

Abba May Alcott—wife of Bronson and mother of Louisa—developed an enviable home life for her family, thereby making possible the distinguished success of her daughter, and aiding her philosopher husband. She was equally important for her part in the early history of the Abolition movement and the cause of women's suffrage, and for her pioneer social work in Boston

"This book is not brilliant, but it is well-written and an addition to high school as well as to public libraries." Library journal

Bibliography: p207-09

Alcott, Amos Bronson, 1799-1888

Journals of Bronson Alcott; selected and ed. by Odell Shepard. Little 1938 xxx, 599p illus o.p. 1948 92

(W) 38-27766

A selection of about one-twentieth of the original material of Alcott's journals, covering a period of nearly fifty years.

"Alcott, because he loved men of good will, was an excellent observer, and you will find here some of the best portraits of Emerson, Thoreau, Lowell, and many others of the Golden Age, and a very interesting picture of that remarkable time when New England was the conscience and the teacher of the nation." Book-of-the-month club news

Shepard, Odell, 1884- Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott. Little 1937 546p illus $3.75 92

37-10152

"As a gawky New England boy of seventeen Bronson Alcott set out with a pack on his back to sell 'fancy goods' to the Virginia plantations. Hence the title of this biography. . . Bronson Alcott was a philosopher, not a man of action. He is presented here as an idealist, a representative of the idealism that the author considers characteristic of America." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical note: p 523-28

Alcott, Louisa May, 1832-1888

Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Louisa May Alcott. Knopf 1938 304p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Alcott family (W) 38-27089

A life written for adults. It is also a biography of the Alcott family. Much research and use of original materials result in a clear picture of Miss Alcott as well as the life in Concord of the mid-nineteenth century

"Presenting the facts of Louisa's life in her very readable fashion, she catches, if she does not always explain, the torments and domestic trials of America's charming apostle of domesticity." Nation

* Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884- Invincible Louisa. Little 1933 260p illus $2.50 92

33-12751

At head of title: The story of the author of Little women

"A sympathetic and clearly-written biography of Louisa M. Alcott, picturing her in the midst of her family and friends, among whom she numbered Emerson and Thoreau. The book contains a chronology, and twenty-one photographs of the Alcott family and the houses in which they lived. Intended for young readers." Book rev. digest

"Louisa May Alcott and Cornelia Meigs are an ideal combination. . . Cornelia Meigs is herself the author of a number of excellent and well-loved books for young people; in their pages the reader finds the same integrity that characterizes Louisa Alcott's writing. Back of each author's work one senses a certain fine reserve and

Alcott, Louisa M.—*Continued*
dignity and Miss Meigs's books, like those of the earlier writer, have a very definite American quality." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Aldington, Richard, 1892-
Life for life's sake; a book of reminiscences. Viking 1941 411p $3 **92**
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 41-51501
Memoirs of an English author. Besides recalling an English world that no longer exists, he writes of such literary personalities as D. H. Lawrence, Ezra Pound, Amy Lowell, and of his first wife "H.D."
"The English background of his childhood is sketched but lightly and there are slight accounts of school and college and travels on the continent. But on the whole it is his own intellectual development and the literary movements of his time which engage attention. Partly reprinted from the Atlantic where it had the title Farewell to England." Wis. bul.

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 1836-1907
Greenslet, Ferris, 1875- Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. Houghton 1908 303p illus $2.50 **92**
8-27511
Mr Greenslet has brought to his work delicacy and reticence, together with a skill in words that reproduces something of the charm of one who made refinement the end of all his labor. He tells just enough of the child's surroundings at Portsmouth, of the clerk and youthful editor in New York; he follows the man sympathetically thru his Boston years of prosperous toil and golden ease, to the honored close. It is a happy life gracefully told. Condensed from Nation

Alekseev, Konstantin Sergeevich, 1863-1938
My life in art; by Constantin Stanislavski, [pseud] tr. by J. J. Robbins. Theatre arts 1948 586p $3.75 **92**
1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Moscow art theatre [24-11643]
Reissue of book first published 1924 by Little
"The great Russian actor and producer, a contemporary of Chekhov, tells the story of a life wholly devoted to the art of the drama and the theater. He writes modestly but with the utmost freedom and sincerity about his career, experiments, theories and unattainable ideals. The second part of the volume is devoted to the foundation and development of the Moscow Art Theater." Cleveland

Alexander the Great, B.C. 356-323
Lamb, Harold, 1892- Alexander of Macedon; the journey to world's end. Doubleday 1946 402p illus maps $3.50 **92**
(W) 46-4464
This biography retells the "story of one of the towering figures in history who became a great despot while trying to form a world federation, and who hoped to chart the boundaries of the world." Library journal
"Scholarly assembling of the facts and legends about a brilliant military genius who crossed the Hellespont into Persia to conquer the known world." Cincinnati
Map on lining-papers

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934. Alexander the Great. Putnam 1933 352p o.p. 1948 **92**
33-8960
"In this biography of Alexander the author takes as his starting point the thesis that most of Alexander's life, his character, his actions, good and bad, and his fame after death, are due to the fact that he was brought up to believe in his divine birth, that his mother believed it, and that his training and environment were largely colored by this belief." Book rev. digest
"His book is a rare combination of learning and literary skill, a contribution to history which scholars will welcome even if they do not at all points agree with it, and for others a colorful portrait unforgettable as an interpretation of character and a record of extraordinary achievement." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
C. A. Robinson's "Alexander the Great" (Dutton 1947 252p front $3.75) describes the meeting of East and West in world government and brotherhood **92**

Allen, Ethan, 1737-1789
Pell, John. Ethan Allen. Houghton 1929 331p illus $5 **92**
29-23480
"Based upon careful original research, this chronicle of the picturesque leader of the Green Mountain Boys touches with humorous understanding upon all the strange angles of Allen's character and career. Bibliography, chronology, notes, index. Photographs from old woodcuts, prints, manuscripts etc. Maps on end pages." N.Y. libraries
"Mr. Pell has written a book that may not be the 'last word' on the subject but that will hold first place for a considerable time. A sympathetic interest in his hero we concede him at every step; but he is not blind to the angles in Allen's rugged character, nor does he try to conceal or condone them. He touches them with a dry humor." Springfield Republican
S. H. Holbrook's "Ethan Allen" (Macmillan 1940 283p map $3) is a combination of biography and history **92**

Allenby, Edmund Henry Hynman Allenby, 1st viscount, 1861-1936
Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st viscount, 1883- Allenby, a study in greatness; the biography of Field-Marshall Viscount Allenby of Megiddo and Felixstowe. Oxford 1941 311p illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**
(W) A 41-2295
The life story of the commander whose campaigns with the Egyptian expeditionary force were decisive in the first World war. This volume deals with his military life and campaigns
"Apart from the special interest attaching to the work because of Wavell's authorship, this study of Allenby is worthy of reading for its original purpose, which has been achieved with a literary skill and absence of technical detail. Allenby's military undertakings are described expertly, but in such simple terms that the nonmilitary reader can follow the text without difficulty." Springfield Republican
A. P. W. Wavell, 1st viscount's "Allenby in Egypt" (Oxford 1944 161p illus $2.50) (W) completes the two volume work: "Allenby, a study in greatness" **92**

Allston, Washington, 1779-1843. See class 759.1

Almedingen, Martha Edith von, 1898-
Tomorrow will come, by E. M. Almedingen. Little 1941 343p o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 2 Russia—Social life and customs
(W) 41-20777
Autobiography of a girl, half Russian and half English who, alone, in her early twenties, faced the social upheaval of the Russian revolution in her native St Petersburg

Almedingen, Martha E. von—*Continued*

"This reviewer, certainly, knows no more poignant, finely tempered, capacious and illuminating personal record from the Russian Revolution. 'Tomorrow will come' tells its story with a novelist's restraint and vitality, a student's directness." N.Y. Times

Parts appeared in "Atlantic monthly"

Amiel, Henri Frédéric, 1821-1881

Private journal; tr. by Van Wyck Brooks and Charles Van Wyck Brooks; introduction by Bernard Bouvier. Enl. and rev. ed. conforming to the original text. Macmillan 1935 675p front o.p. 1948 **92**

35-24327

"Amiel, a Geneva professor (1821-1881) kept a diary for the last thirty-four years of his life. In this he recorded his most intimate thoughts and feelings daily, and sometimes more than once a day. The present translation is the fullest which has been published, giving 263 hitherto unpublished fragments." Book rev. digest

"The English translation by Van Wyck Brooks and his son is a work of high merit, preserving the subtle yet simple style of the original." Springfield Republican

Anderson, Marian, 1908- See class 780.92

Anderson, Sherwood, 1876-1941

Sherwood Anderson's memoirs. Harcourt 1942 507p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 42-11377

Tho written over a number of years, this unconventional autobiography was completed by the author's wife and Paul Rosenfeld. Mr Anderson states in his preface "I want to use my own life only as a kind of springboard. . . Some [notable men and women] may appear in the pages of my book and others may not . . . for, in my writing, I have always written of 'obscure' people. It is these who have given me life"

"Much of the material in this book will be familiar. It has been used in the author's earlier novels and stories. The style is also that of his fiction and the book is written with the same frankness. The lack of reserve in writing of his personal affairs will be offensive to some readers. . . It will be of most interest to those who have followed the literary trends of the past two or more decades." Wis. bul.

Story teller's story. . . Viking 1924 442p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 24-27699

"The tale of an American writer's journey through his own imaginative world and through the world of facts, with many of his experiences and impressions among other writers—told in many notes—in four books—and an epilogue." Subtitle

"Mr Anderson's story of himself is not a conventional autobiography. . . The book is less notable as an account of physical than of mental activity." New republic

Andrews, Roy Chapman, 1884-

* An explorer comes home; further adventures of Roy Chapman Andrews; with drawings by Thomas W. Voter. Doubleday 1947 276p illus $3 **92**

(W) 47-31134

This book "is a continuation of my autobiography begun in 'Under a lucky star.' It is not a chronicle of high adventure at the ends of the earth as was the earlier book; these adventures took place on a farm in Connecticut. It is a tale of how, after thirty-five years of sailing all the oceans of the world, my personal ship came to anchor in the quiet waters of Pondwood Farm." Foreword

Under a lucky star; a lifetime of adventure. Viking 1943 300p o.p. 1948 **92**

(W) 43-51268

Autobiography of the "Director of the Museum of Natural History in New York [thru 1941], from his start in the Museum . . . through years of research in the field, strange and exciting discoveries, intelligence work in China during the [first World] war, and subsequently a career as explorer." Kirkus

"An energetic and pleasant book, touched with the warmth of a man who has been very busy doing the job he liked best, but with plenty of fun and humor too." New Yorker

Map on lining-papers

Antheil, George, 1900- See listing at end of class 780.92

Antin, Mary, 1881-1949

* Promised land; with illus. from photographs. Houghton 1912 373p illus $3 **92**

12-10316

"Autobiography of an immigrant who was born in Polotzk, Russia, a town in the Jewish pale, and spent her childhood there. Her family being driven by the pressure of poverty to immigrate, when she was twelve years old she was brought to America, where she made a brilliant progress thru the public schools of Boston and thru Barnard college. The story of her life is absorbing in its human significance, remarkable for its literary distinction and convincingly hopeful in its view of the immigrant problem in America." Pittsburgh

Appeared in the "Atlantic monthly"

Antony, Marc

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934. Life and times of Marc Antony. Putnam 1931 475p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Rome—History—Republic, B.C. 510-30 31-28241

A companion book to the author's "Life and times of Cleopatra"

"Mr Weigall has written a history, not only of Marc Antony, but of the Rome of his times, a narrative which explains the political battles of that violent period and the parts played by the chief party leaders. The author treats Antony as a man grossly maligned by contemporary writers and concludes that if he had not been upset by his lover's quarrel with Cleopatra at the time of the battle of Actium 'he would in all probability have become the sole sovereign lord of the earth.' " Book rev. digest

Arblay, Frances (Burney) d', 1752-1840

Diary of Fanny Burney. Dutton 416p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **92**

40-27597

"Selection, edited with an introduction by Lewis Gibbs [pseud]"

"As a diarist Miss Burney is with Pepys and Evelyn, as a letter writer with Walpole and Chesterfield. And unlike all of these, except Horace, she is a novelist as well." George Saintsbury

Arliss, George, 1868-1946

My ten years in the studios. Little 1940 349p illus $3.50 92

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Moving pictures (W) 40-27471

The second volume of reminiscences following the author's "Up the years from Bloomsbury." The author recounts "the routine of picture making, his subsequent holidays, his lack of adventures, and the people he knew—the Warner brothers, William Archer, Winthrop Ames, Darryl Zanuck, and the fellow actors and actresses." Kirkus

"George Arliss has enjoyed his ten years 'in pictures,' which no doubt has something to do with the enjoyment which this second section of his memoirs hands down to his readers. But the chief cause of this book's rich delight lies, of course, in the charm of the author's own mind—his keen and urbane wit, his humor that is both original and allusive, his shrewd thought and suave selective discursiveness." N.Y. Times

Up the years from Bloomsbury; an autobiography. Little 1927 321p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 27-21325

English edition has title: On the stage

"There is a modesty, kindliness and absence of manner in this simply and humorously told account of the experiences that went into the making of George Arliss as a character actor." Book. rev. digest

"It is cleverly written and has the somewhat uncommon characteristics of modesty, sanity, shrewdness, and an informing spirit of kindly humor. It is noteworthy also as the work of a man who has solved and is eager to explain the true secrets of professional success." Sat. rev. of lit.

Arnold, Benedict, 1741-1801

Sellers, Charles Coleman, 1903- Benedict Arnold, the proud warrior. Putnam 1930 303p illus o.p. 1948 92

30-7384

"An interpretative biography of the brilliant and notorious American leader and traitor, unbiased and based upon historically accurate facts concerning the man and his career. Mr Sellers does not try to whitewash the character of his subject, but maintains that Arnold's treason was due to his honest belief that the cause of American patriotism was too weak, and that Britain could offer him higher rank and good money for his service in the vocation that was Arnold's heart and soul: war." Book rev. digest

"If Mr. Sellers does not sustain the dramatic action uniformly throughout his work, it may be said that this is too much to expect. He is not at his best in those passages in which a style approaching direct narrative is used, as in his accounts of Arnold's military campaigns, although those campaigns were as indicative of the fire-eater's personality as some of the detached incidents on which the author splashes color with a liberal hand." N.Y. Times

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888

Trilling, Lionel, 1905- Matthew Arnold. Columbia univ. press 1949 465p front $5 92

(W) 49-8833

Reprint of a book first published 1939 by Norton

"The importance of the book is that it is a comprehensive study of the whole man. For Matthew Arnold was not primarily a literary critic; the clue to his enigma is that he was really a social critic. . . With learning, penetration, and common sense Mr Trilling analyzes Arnold's career from lyric poetry, through literary and political criticism, to the religious writings." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliographies

Atherton, Gertrude Franklin (Horn) 1857-1948

Adventures of a novelist. Liveright 1932 598p illus $1.49 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 32-26332

"These frank reminiscences range from the author's early life in California through her experiences in New York and later years in Europe, where she knew many famous people. Her anecdotes are not always kind but they never fail of being entertaining." Pittsburgh

Audubon, John James, 1785-1851

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898- Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John James Audubon. Putnam 1935 245p illus $3 92

35-15710

"Mr. Peattie writes with rare charm. . . He has a flair for description and his own reflections upon nature and men add not a little to the delightful flavor of his book." Scientific book club review

Illustrated with reproductions of some of Audubon's bird paintings

* Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885-1941. Audubon; with 12 colored plates from original Audubon prints; black and white illus. by James MacDonald. Harcourt 1936 342p illus $2.69 92

(W) 36-27488

"This biography of Audubon describes all sides of his life and activities as naturalist, artist, and woodsman, and shows his place in American history. Altho intended for young readers, it is of equal interest to adults." Book rev. digest

"Miss Rourke has done her work well. She has made a thorough examination of all available materials concerning her subject. But she gives to the reader not the processes but the results of her study. This she puts in the most attractive form. . . She has written a narrative which flows along like the rivers over which Audubon travelled, and is as full of life and color as the birds he painted." Churchman

F. H. Herrick's "Audubon, the naturalist; a history of his life and time" (2d ed. Appleton 1938 2v in 1 illus o.p. 1948) first published 1917, is a notable biography containing a wealth of authentic information 92

Auer, Leopold, 1845-1930. See listing at end of class 780.92

Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo

West, Rebecca, pseud. St Augustine. Appleton 1933 172p front (Appleton biographies) o.p. 1948 92

33-27121

"Miss West has penetrated into the inner life of the great African Father with an insight as rare as it is accurate; and for Augustine's background she has given a vivid picture of the Roman world crumbling under the weight of falling prices and a decaying moral, with the Church alone rearing her head securely amid the ruins. . . On the greater part of Augustine's life she has thrown much light. Where so much has already been written, she succeeds in 150 pages in say-

Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo—*Continued*
ing something new, and saying it in admirable language." Times (London) lit. sup.
Saint Augustine's "Confessions" are classified in 242 in this catalog

Augustus, emperor of Rome, 63 B.C.-14 A.D.
Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940. Augustus. Houghton 1937 379p illus $4.50 **92**
1 Rome—History—Empire, B.C. 30-476 A.D. 37-31228
"A sympathetic biography of Octavius Augustus tracing briefly those events which led to his succession to Julius Caesar and describing in full the famous governmental reorganization which brought peace and stimulated culture and prosperity in the Roman empire for many years." Bkl.

Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome, 121-180
Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861- Marcus Aurelius. . . Yale univ. press 1921 309p front $2.75 **92**
1 Stoics 21-10181
"A biography told as much as may be by letters, together with some account of the Stoic religion and an exposition of the Roman government's attempt to suppress Christianity during Marcus's reign." Subtitle
"A scholarly and agreeable work, with bibliography and index." N.Y. state lib.

Austen, Jane, 1775-1817
Jane Austen's letters to her sister Cassandra and others; collected and ed. by R. W. Chapman. Oxford 1932 2v illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Austen family 33-1102
"Includes biographical notes about the Austen family, photographs of places associated with Jane Austen's life, facsimiles, and maps." Bkl.
"All the letters of one of the most delightful letter-writers who ever lived. . . The editing of which is beyond praise. The letters have many of the best qualities of Jane Austen's novels. They present the minutiae of a small society in language that is always fresh and exact, with a penetration that is only exceeded by the wit which pointed what the eyes saw." Nation

Ashton, Helen, 1891- Parson Austen's daughter; a novel. Dodd 1949 337p $3 **92**
(W) 49-5073
A "fictionized account of [Jane Austen's] life and her family, which brings together in a chronological narrative material from family papers, letters, and biographies." Bkl.
"It is authentic though much is made of the love affairs of Cassandra and Jane. There are long, lifted speeches from letters and novels and there is a plethora of commas! Book is not for the casual novel reader but rather for the Janeite who will take it for its contribution to the beloved subject." Library journal

Austin, Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934
Earth horizon, autobiography. Houghton 1932 381p illus $4 **92**
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 32-31314
"The sincere, absorbing story of the life of a woman who has become an authority on the American Indian. Early days in Illinois, southern California 50 years ago, the famous literary colony at Carmel and the later one at Taos, her contacts with the Indians—all are significant as a part of our history as well as in her life." Pittsburgh

Bach, Johann Sebastian, 1658-1750. See class 780.92

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans, 1561-1626
Sturt, Mary. Francis Bacon, a biography. Morrow 1932 246p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
33-1501
"In this simple and rather condensed biography Miss Sturt sets herself the task of rehabilitating Bacon. She shows 'the real Bacon as vividly as the records allow,' in the environment of the later Elizabethan times, following the development of the sober precocious youth into the great lawyer and politician, writer and philosopher." Book rev. digest
"At first sight this seems a slight little volume to do all its work, which is to provide a simple and candid account of Bacon's life. Examination, however, reveals that Miss Sturt has written a very readable, sane and well-planned book in which the essentials are stated without undue emphasis." New statesman and Nation
Bibliography: p 243-44

Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden-Powell, 1st baron, 1857-1941
Reynolds, Ernest Edwin, 1894- Baden-Powell; a biography of Lord Baden-Powell of Gilwell. Oxford 1943 283p illus maps $2.75 **92**
1 Boy scouts (W) 43-4133
"Written at the request of the English Council of the Boy Scouts Association . . . this book has the official stamp as a full-length picture of the originator and guiding force of the movement. The story follows his life pattern from his family and background, to his Army life in India, South Africa, Ashanti, Matabeleland . . . and his ultimate absorption in the project of scouting for boys." Kirkus
Books written by B.-P.: p274

Bagg, Rufus Mather, 1869-1946
Taber, Gladys (Bagg) 1899- Especially father. Macrae Smith co. 1948 253p $3 **92**
(W) 49-9973
"The story, told by his daughter, is a somewhat wry account of wife and daughter calming and soothing father, enduring vacations spent racketing about the country at high speed in an early model car and, before father settled down to the comparative calm of a Wisconsin college, living precariously in California, Mexico, and other places." Bkl.
"It takes a brave person to write a new 'life with father,' but Gladys Taber has done it, and done it with fresh situations and considerable incitement to spontaneous laughter." Christian science monitor

Baker, Louise (Maxwell) 1909-
* Out on a limb. McGraw 1946 213p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 **92**
(W) 46-7133
An "autobiographical account of a girl who made a good life for herself, though she lost a leg in childhood. She managed to roller skate, swim, play tennis; she went to Europe alone, married, reported for several newspapers, taught, and eventually, in a second marriage, went to Arizona to live." Kirkus
"Mrs. Baker is a delightful person and an entertaining writer. In dozens of instances that might have been tragic, she sees humor and her story as well as being

Baker, Louise M.—*Continued*
the gay chronicle of how a highly individual person grew to adulthood, has the inspirational quality of showing how fully a life can be lived under circumstances which a less gallant and venturesome person might have found dreadfully strangling." Book week

Baker, Ray Stannard, 1870-1946

American chronicle, the autobiography of Ray Stannard Baker <David Grayson> Scribner 1945 531p $3.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 (W) 45-2441

Companion volume to "Native American" (1941) this continues the autobiography of the author, reporter, biographer. He begins his "American chronicle" with the story of his experiences as a young reporter in Chicago, but the most revealing part of the book deals with his experiences during the first World war, and his long association with Woodrow Wilson

Native American; the book of my youth. Scribner 1941 336p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 41-51934

"In this book . . . I am writing of my boyhood and youth on the frontier, of my education, of my earliest ventures as a writer." Foreword

"Warm, penetrating, and genuinely alive, especially in its portrait of the author's doughty father." New Yorker

Baker, Sara Josephine, 1873-

Fighting for life. Macmillan 1939 264p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 3 New York (City)—Charities (W) 39-27425

The physician who organized the first child hygiene bureau tells of her medical work in New York City

"This autobiography creates from the vivid, frequently humorous, and sometimes harrowing memories of Dr. Baker's full life a picture of changing conditions which has varied social and professional interest." Survey graphic

Balzac, Honoré de, 1799-1850

Zweig, Stefan, 1881-1942. Balzac; tr. by William and Dorothy Rose. Viking 1946 404p illus $3.75 **92**

(W) 46-8017

This biography "deals with Balzac as a literary artist and discusses his love affairs, his travels, and his colossal business enterprises. Illustrated with twelve pages of photographs." Huntting

Appendix contains: Balzac's life and work: a survey; Bibliography; Postscript, by Richard Friedenthal

Bancroft, George, 1800-1891

Nye, Russel Blaine, 1913- George Bancroft, Brahmin rebel. Knopf 1944 340p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 44-6406

"Awarded the second Alfred A. Knopf fellowship in biography"

A biography of the "American historian who also played an active, original, and important part in the nation's cultural and political affairs—as Secretary of the Navy, Acting Secretary of War, Minister to Great Britain and Minister to Berlin." Huntting

Bibliographies: p324-40

Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich, 1745-1819

Chevigny, Hector, 1904- Lord of Alaska; Baranov and the Russian adventure. Viking 1942 320p $3 **92**

1 Alaska—History (W) 42-22361

A narrative history of the conquest of Alaska by the Russians in the latter part of the eighteenth century. Baranov, the leader of the expedition and his exploits and adventures form the background for a picture not only of the conquerors but also of the natives who possessed the land before the Russians came

Sources: p307-11. Map on lining-papers

Barbour, Thomas, 1884-1946

Naturalist at large. Little 1943 314p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Naturalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Voyages and travels (W) 43-14449

This "blend of travel and autobiography—the record of forty years' experience as naturalist and traveler—takes the reader to the out-of-the-way spots, remote islands, deep-sea caves and tropical forests in far off parts of the world where the author . . . has gone to collect the animals, insects, reptiles and flora and fauna for the . . . Agassiz Museum at Harvard." Huntting

"The genial record of a full-blooded human being who has known joy and tears and strenuous endeavor and who has lived a highly useful and rewarding life." N.Y. Times

* Naturalist's scrapbook. . . Harvard univ. press 1946 218p illus $3 **92**

1 Naturalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Museums (W) A 46-8

The late naturalist's "account of Harvard's Museum of Comparative Zoology and of the great and near-great who have walked its corridors: Louis Agassiz, Alexander Agassiz, Samuel Garman—as well as the story of two other famous collections—the Boston Museum of Natural History and the Peabody Museum in Salem." Huntting

Bard, Mary

The doctor wears three faces. Lippincott 1949 254p $3 **92**

(W) 49-7931

The author writes with humor on the experiences and vicissitudes of being a doctor's wife, as differentiated from prosaic life of average people

"The author is a sister of Betty MacDonald, and has a very similar sense of humor. The book will be entertaining reading to suit many tastes." Wis. bul.

Barea, Arturo, 1896-

Forging of a rebel; tr. from the Spanish by Ilsa Barea. Harcourt 1946 739p $5 **92**

1 Rif revolt, 1921-1926 2 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939—Personal narratives 3 Spain—Social life and customs 46-8536

"This long, detailed and highly personal autobiography of a Spanish liberal covers the span from 1896 to 1939. Barea's experiences—related in a very subjective manner—include his education in a religious school (which made him strongly anticlerical); military service in Morocco; and a successful business career. During the siege of Madrid he served as a Director of Censorship for the Republican government. Well-written, and containing many colorful descriptions of Spanish people and places." Library journal

Barley, Ann

Patrick calls me mother; drawings by Peter Burchard. Harper 1948 227p illus $2.75 92

1 Adoption (W) 48-7098

A young unmarried American woman's account of her adventures in Europe directly after the war, hunting for a child to adopt. Despite the fact that her quest was serious and that she had a full realization of the plight of Europe, she makes her finding of the small boy, Patrick, highly amusing

"Although the author writes of herself and her rather hectic experience with brightness and wit, her book is not merely a gay account of the rescue of one child. It is also a tragic story of the misery of Europe's children." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Barnum, Phineas Taylor, 1810-1891

Werner, Morris Robert, 1897- Barnum. Harcourt 1923 381p illus $2.98 92

23-7287

"Does substantial justice to the extraordinary character of the showman—his mixture of shrewdness and guilelessness, of true morality and Chadband unctuousness, of simplicity and a flamboyant exploitation of his own personality." Literary rev.

Bibliography: p373-76

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. 1860-1937

Letters of J. M. Barrie; ed. by Viola Meynell. Scribner 1947 311p front $3.50 92

(W) 47-30928

First published in England 1943

"Covers a period of half a century from the time when the young man (shy, ambitious and twenty-odd) arrived in England from Scotland, up to the year 1937. . . They are lively, human, gossipy letters, mainly written to intimate friends and fellow authors." Weekly book rev.

J. M. Barrie's "Greenwood hat; being a memoir of James Anon <1885-1887> with a preface by the Earl Baldwin" (Scribner 1938 270p illus o.p. 1948) (W) is a "wistful, sharply nostalgic recollection of two years lived in the London of half a century ago" 92

Barrie, Margaret (Ogilvy)

* Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. 1860-1937. Margaret Ogilvy. Scribner 1896 207p front $2 92

0-7110

"Barrie's tender tribute to the memory of his mother, in which appear all his gifts of delicate humor, sympathy, and understanding of the feminine mind and heart." Pratt alcove

Barrymore, John, 1882-1942

* Fowler, Gene. 1891- Good night, sweet prince. Viking 1944 477p illus $3.50 92

(W) 43-18571

At head of title: The life & times of John Barrymore

John Barrymore, as a man and a tragic figure rather than as a celebrity. There is an interesting theatrical background, from the great days of the Drews and Barrymores to the spectacular Hollywood era

Barschak, Erna, 1898-

My American adventure. Washburn 1945 248p illus $2.75 92

1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Social life and customs

(W) 45-37882

"When Erna Barschak—a child psychologist and professor at the University of Berlin until dismissed by the Nazis—arrived on these shores, friendliness, wisdom and a sense of humor were her outstanding assets. Here is the story of her discovery of our country and the way we live." Huntting

Bartlett, Robert Abram, 1875-1946

Log of Bob Bartlett; the true story of forty years of seafaring and exploration. Putnam 1928 352p illus $3.50 92

1 Arctic regions 2 Seafaring life

28-21051

"First as sealer, then as first-class skipper, then as captain of Peary's vessel and also of Stefansson's later, Captain Robert A. Bartlett has a thrilling career to recall here. It is not exactly a vivid narrative that he gives us, but just a sincere, unembellished one is readable when one has had such a career as his. It is the story of a man who loves the sea and hardy adventure." Providence

Putnam, George Palmer, 1887-1950. Mariner of the North; the life of Captain Bob Bartlett. Duell 1947 246p $3.50 92

(W) 47-11306

"A truly great mariner of the northern seas, both on ice and shipboard, Cap'n Bartlett was one of the heroic figures in the annals of modern exploration. He was with Peary on the famous expedition that won the North Pole—and remained to the last, a stalwart son of the northland—with a lasting love for the little schooner 'Morrissey,' which was his companion on twenty rugged voyages." Huntting

An Arctic bibliography: p238-41

Barton, Clara Harlowe, 1821-1912

* Epler, Percy Harold, 1872- Life of Clara Barton. Macmillan 1915 438p illus $3 92

1 Red Cross. U.S. American national Red cross 15-23378

"Comprehensive biography, published with the assistance of Miss Barton's literary executors. . . . Unpublished war diaries and letters, together with her conversations; observations by eye-witnesses, and the records of the Red cross society are the author's original sources." Pittsburgh

Williams, Blanche Colton, 1879-1944. Clara Barton; daughter of destiny. Lippincott 1941 468p illus $3.50 92

1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross (W) 41-25154

This biography of Clara Barton, philanthropist and founder of the American Red cross, is based on her journals, letters and works. It is a picture of her personality and of her vast mental and physical resources. Contains a description of the work she did during the Civil war, the Franco-Prussian war, and our war with Spain

"A spirited and scholarly work. The unexpected acquisition of an almost unlimited amount of original documentary material has given the author an unquestionable basis of authority for her view of Clara Barton's career." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Baruch, Bernard Mannes, 1870-

Field, Carter, 1885- Bernard Baruch, park bench statesman. McGraw 1944 314p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 92

(W) 44-9160

"A friendly home-spun biography of the Carolina-born finance and production ex-

Baruch, Bernard M.—*Continued*
pert. . . . Beginning with a Southern childhood . . . the book carries through to the rubber report." Literary guild

Shumway, Harry Irving, 1883- Bernard M. Baruch; financial genius, statesman and adviser to presidents; with a foreword by James F. Byrnes; and an appendix by Bernard M. Baruch. Page 1946 110p front $1.25 92

(W) 46-5820

The biography of a man whose advice six presidents of the United States have sought though he has never held a public office. The author writes of Baruch's background, his parents, his youth, athletic abilities, formula for financial success, and his work in mobilizing American industry during World wars I and II

Bashkirtseva, Mariîa Konstantinovna, 1860-1884

Marie Bashkirtseff, the journal of a young artist, 1860-1884; tr. by Mary J. Serrano. New and rev. ed. Dutton 1919 467p front o.p. 1948 92

19-8215

Autobiography of a Russian artist and writer who began her journal in her thirteenth year and continued it faithfully thru life. In this edition some new translations have been added from the French text

"It is not alone the outspoken wit, longing, and opinions of a girl writing for her own heart and poising for her public at the same moment, but the self-revelation of a gifted and forceful nature, working itself out through successive phases of a life which, concentrated into a few short years, leaves an impression almost complete in its distinctness." Atlantic bookshelf

Bauer, Harold, 1873- See listing at end of class 780.92

Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of, 1804-1881

‡ Maurois, André 1885- Disraeli; a picof the Victorian age; tr. by Hamish Miles. Modern lib. 378p illus $1.25 92

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—19th century 42-36278

First published 1928 by Appleton. A student's edition edited by Monica D. Ryan is available from Appleton for $1.40

"A fascinating and delightful book which will be welcomed by the reader who enjoys a really fine biography. The book gives us a living portrait with the Victorian age as a background; we see 'Dizzy' as an author, as a statesman, and as a man. Born a Jew, reared as a Christian, he retains the Jewish characteristics of determination of purpose, accepting or ignoring rebuffs and prejudices when so doing eventually means the accomplishment of his wishes. We see him, hear him, and live with him in these pages." Wis. bul.

"M. Maurois, without attempting a profound analysis, understands extremely well the real issues on which Peel, Disraeli, Gladstone, Bright, and the rest fought out their duels." Spectator

Bibliography: p x-xiii

Moneypenny, William Flavelle, 1866-1912, and Buckle, George Earle, 1854-1935. Life of Benjamin Disraeli, earl of Beaconsfield. New and rev. ed. Macmillan 1929 2v illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—19th century 29-27463

"A cheaper reprint of the authorized biography first issued in six volumes. Printed on thin but durable paper. Sixteen of the original illustrations have been retained." Bkl.

An exhaustive political biography which is important for the student of nineteenth century English history

Bean, George H. 1886-

Yankee auctioneer; wherein are to be found the reminiscences and philosophy of a country auctioneer, well seasoned with yarns about profits and people. Little 1948 247p $2.75 92

1 Auctions 2 Salesmen and salesmanship (W) 48-9012

"Mr Bean, whose bailiwick is the Connecticut Valley, prepared for a successful career as auctioneer by learning enunciation, emphasis and timing [from] the Barrymores, Nazimova, and Mrs Fiske when they played the Northampton (Mass.) theatre where he was head usher. Knowledge of human nature, crowd psychology, and the market value of antiques came with practice." Library journal

Beard, Daniel Carter, 1850-1941

Hardly a man is now alive; the autobiography of Dan Beard. Doubleday 1939 361p illus o.p. 1948 92

(W) 39-27774

"Reviewing the ninety years of his long life [the author] recalls the many interesting things which he has seen happen in this country and the public figures with whom he has come in contact. His story . . . will have an especial appeal to Boy Scouts and their leaders with whom he has been associated." Baldwin

"Crammed with incident as this volume is, there are many good stories of persons long dead, and some living, all told with kindness, some even with too much reticence. . . One could wish, though, that the modest author had told more about the noble battles for conservation of timber, of water, of wild life, in which he played such a staunch part but they are scarcely mentioned." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de, 1732-1799

Lemaitre, Georges, 1894- Beaumarchais. Knopf 1949 362p front $4 92

(W) 49-8727

A biography of the almost incredible courtier, intriguer, wit, and romantic adventurer who became one of the glories of French literature. He wrote the plays, "Barber of Seville" and "The marriage of Figaro" and helped finance the American revolution

"Highly recommended for biography, drama, and theatre collections." Library journal

Bibliography: p361-62

Beaux, Cecilia, 1863-1942. See class 759.1

Beecham, Sir Thomas, bart, 1879- See class 780.92

Beecher, Henry Ward, 1813-1887

Abbott, Lyman, 1835-1922. Henry Ward Beecher. Houghton 1903 xxxviii, 457p illus o.p. 1948 92

3-28566

"Appreciative interpretation of Mr Beecher's character and of his message to the world." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: pref. p17-38

Beers, Clifford Whittingham, 1876-1943

* Mind that found itself; an autobiography. [7th ed] Doubleday 1948 xx, 380p front $3 92

1 Insane—Care and treatment 2 Insanity 3 Mental physiology and hygiene (W) 48-2593

First published 1908. The 1948 edition has supplementary material on the mental hygiene movement since 1933 by Luther E. Woodward

"Account of the author's experience in a private sanatorium and in an insane asylum. His purpose in writing the book is to rob insanity of many of its terrors, at least those which do not rightly belong to it; to correct existing abuses; and to elevate the standard of treatment." Pittsburgh

Epilogue: The mental hygiene movement: p255-380

Beethoven, Ludwig van, 1770-1827. See class 780.92

Belbenoit, René, 1899-

Dry guillotine; fifteen years among the living dead, by Prisoner no. 46635; illus. by a fellow prisoner; with an introduction by William La Varre. Dutton 1938 345p illus $3.75 92

1 Devil's island 2 Escapes 3 French Guiana—Exiles (W) 38-5706

"Straightforward account of life in the French penal camp, usually known as Devil's island. Beginning with his early life as a respectable citizen of Paris, the author describes his war experiences, the theft for which he was condemned to Guiana, the trip on the prisonship, and the unspeakable horrors of the daily life in the camp. He concludes with the tale of his escape and arrival in the United States, clad in rags, but carrying thirty pounds of manuscript notes, from which he wrote the book." Book rev. digest

"The story is monumental in its power and sincerity, and it is as shocking and inhuman a story as the reader will ever find." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bell, Alexander Graham, 1847-1922

Mackenzie, Catherine Dunlop. Alexander Graham Bell, the man who contracted space. Houghton 1928 382p illus o.p. 1948 92

28-28948

"For ten years the author was Dr. Bell's secretary, custodian of his papers, and the recipient of his genial reminiscences. It is a simply written book, well documented and unbiased. Illustrated with photographs and cartoons." Ontario library review

"One of America's greatest scientists is presented here not only as a discoverer, but as a man; intensely alive, filled with enthusiasm about the human world, as well as about the world of ideas." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bellamy, Edward, 1850-1898

Morgan, Arthur Ernest, 1878- Edward Bellamy. Columbia univ. press 1944 468p illus (Columbia studies in American culture) $5 92

A 44-5392

"First full-length biography of the Chicopee Falls utopian and social reformer, based on the unpublished 'Life' by Mason Green, recently deciphered manuscripts of Bellamy's and information from the latter's widow, son and daughter. The picture emerges of a courteous but reserved recluse, living almost entirely on eggs, milk and whisky and (rather strangely) fond of playing war games with his young son. Half of book is devoted to 'Looking backward,' the perennially fascinating and seminal prophetic romance, though Bellamy's other literary work, notably the unfinished novels 'The Duke of Stockbridge' and 'Eliot Carson' (unpublished) receives due attention." Library journal

Bibliography: p425-39

Beneš, Edvard, president Czechoslovak Republic, 1884-1948

Hitchcock, Edward Bering, 1884- "I built a temple for peace," the life of Eduard Beneš; with an introduction by Jan Masaryk. Harper 1940 364p front $3.50 92

1 Czechoslovak Republic (W) 40-27603

"An attempt to set forth the essential personal facts about this great man's life, as they have developed up to the present time, rather than to make a political or scientific study of his career." Author's preface

"The author knows the former president of Czechoslovakia well, and wrote his biography from a close view, getting much of it from Beneš himself. It is the life story of a man far superior to his times, written somewhat prosaically." Bkl.

Bennett, James Gordon, 1795-1872

Carlson, Oliver, 1899- Man who made news, James Gordon Bennett. Duell 1942 440p $3.50 92

(W) 42-24810

A biography of James Gordon Bennett, founder of the New York Herald and of modern journalism

Presents "a full picture of Bennett as a man and an adequate evaluation of his activities as an editor. He also gives a good picture of the times in which Bennett worked." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p423-28

Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-1940

As we were; a Victorian peep show. Longmans 1930 355p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 England—Social life and customs 30-29656

"There were few men of real eminence in the last glittering decades of the Victorian era whom the author, son of the Archbishop of Canterbury and one of a well-known literary family, did not meet on terms of intimacy. They are all to be seen in this human 'peep show'—Gladstone and Queen Victoria, Tennyson, Browning, Swinburne, Oscar Wilde and the great ladies of the Victorian pageant, endowed by their memorist with a certain grandeur, yet treated with a sense of humor." Book rev. digest

Mr. Benson has his likes and dislikes which he does not disguise, but he is a good showman, and although he calls his show a peep-show, it is really a show on the grand scale. His fat ladies are prodigious, his living skeletons rattle, and his fun is all the fun of the fair." Saturday rev.

E. F. Benson's "As we are, a modern revue" (Longmans 1932 307p o.p. 1948) is a picture of British society in the 1920's 92

Benton, Thomas Hart, 1782-1858

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919. Thomas H. Benton. Houghton [1917] 344p illus (American statesmen) $3 92

23-1149

First published 1887

The life of an American statesman associated primarily with the second U.S. bank, westward expansion and slavery

Benton, Thomas H.—*Continued*
"Benton is worth studying both as a type and individual . . . representative of the West in its early generation" Nation

Benton, Thomas Hart, 1889- See class 759.1

Bercovici, Konrad, 1882-
Autobiography of Konrad Bercovici. It's the gypsy in me. Prentice-Hall 1941 337p o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W)
"Konrad Bercovici's has been a life full of adventure, strange encounter, romance and interesting personalities—and his . . . autobiography is . . . full of stories, of facts, and intimate sidelights on famous people." Huntting

Berezovskiĭ, Nicolaï Tichonovich, 1900- See listing at end of class 780.92

Berge, Victor
Berge, Victor, and Lanier, Henry Wysham, 1873- Pearl diver; adventuring over and under southern seas; illus. by Stephen Haweis. Doubleday 1930 368p illus $1 **92**
1 Diving, Submarine 2 Islands of the Pacific 3 Pearl fisheries 4 Seafaring life 30-3975
"To Mr. Lanier, Victor Berge told the story of his adventures. And Mr. Lanier transcribed it with such fidelity to its spirit as well as its matter, that Mr. Berge declared that in the finished narrative he 'found himself.' Seldom, evidently, is collaboration so entirely successful." Boston Transcript
"Victor Berge's own story of his boyhood in a Swedish village, his sea adventures, and the beginning of his life as a pearl diver in the East. He describes his adventures with sea monsters, narrates anecdotes of cannibals and South sea headhunters, and gives firsthand information on the value of pearls and coral." Book rev. digest

Berlin, Irving, 1888- See class 780.92

Berlioz, Hector, 1803-1869. See class 780.92

Bernhardt, Sarah, 1844-1923
Verneuil, Louis, 1893- Fabulous life of Sarah Bernhardt; tr. from the French by Ernest Boyd. Harper 1942 312p illus $3.50 **92**
(W) 42-23248
In this book, the author gives the facts of her glamorous life as she related them to him—the mystery of her parentage, the facts concerning her marriage, and the dramatic story of her stage career
"It is adoring yet free of rhetorical embellishment, it is sympathetic yet frank, it appears to be written from intimate and accurate information, it is extremely well organized, and it has narrative pace." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bernheim, Bertram Moses, 1880-
Surgeon's domain. Norton 1947 253p $3 **92**
1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) Med 47-33
This book is part autobiography, part commentary on the world of surgery and the men who operate. Dr Bernheim draws freely on his own experience to describe the problems and practices of the surgeon's world and speaks out frankly on a number of subjects

Berry, Martha McChesney, 1866-1942
Byers, Tracy. Martha Berry; the Sunday lady of Possum Trot. Putnam 1932 268p illus $3.50 **92**
1 Berry school, Rome, Ga. 32-26503
Many "thousand boys and girls have 'come ter get larnin' since Martha Berry, cultured Southerner . . . deeded her land to found a school for 'poor whites' of Georgia. . . The book is an inspiriting and amusing anecdotal record of her indomitable energy in developing the school and raising money for its support." N.Y. libraries

Beyle, Marie Henri, 1783-1842
Josephson, Matthew, 1899- Stendhal; or, The pursuit of happiness. Doubleday 1946 489p front $4 **92**
46-7755
"The life and loves of Henri Beyle who lived at the time of great transition in France. He was a boy at the time of the French revolution and served in Napoleon's armies as a young man. Self-interested and introspective, he left full journals as well as his novels from which the author has drawn freely." Bkl.
Bibliographical notes: p463-65

Biddle, George, 1885- See class 759.1

Bismarck, Otto, fürst von, 1815-1898
Ludwig, Emil, 1881-1948. Bismarck; the story of a fighter; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. Little 1927 661p illus $4.50 **92**
1 Europe—Politics 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Prussia—Politics and government 27-23494
"Bismarck's inner history is told with fascinating insight. The colouring is as brilliant and the mastery of dramatic presentation is as sure as formerly. Only it must be confessed, in one or two places, one is conscious of slight touches which to a critical historian seem perhaps questionable, if not certainly misleading. These occasions, however, are few. As a full-length portrait of Bismarck this book may certainly challenge comparison with any other." Saturday rev.

Bizet, Georges, 1838-1875. See class 780.92

Black, Hugo Lafayette, 1886-
Frank, John Paul, 1917- Mr Justice Black; the man and his opinions; introduction by Charles A. Beard. Knopf 1948 357p $4 **92**
(W) 49-7031
"An account of the life of [the] Supreme Court Justice . . . successively an Alabama county lawyer, politician, Senator, and finally, by appointment of President Roosevelt, a member of the nation's highest court. His liberalism is stressed by quotations from his opinions and an analysis, for the layman, of their most controversial tenets." Retail bookseller
"One third of this book is a biography which brings out the factors that made Black the New Deal liberal who was the first and most controversial Roosevelt appointee to the Supreme Court. The remaining two thirds of the book is made up of approximately 35 of the Justice's opinions written during his first 10 years on the Court." Bkl.

Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna (Hahn-Hahn) 1831-1891
Williams, Gertrude Leavenworth (Marvin) Priestess of the occult, Madame Blavatsky. Knopf 1946 345p illus $3.50 **92**
(W) 46-6682
Mme Blavatsky founded the Theosophical Society. Her life began in Russia and in-

Blavatsky, Helene P. H. H.—*Continued*
cluded stormy sojourns in Canada, the United States, Mexico, India, and (she claimed) Tibet. Among much else, she produced Isis Unveiled, in which are to be found the basic tenets of Theosophy
Bibliography: p339-45

Bloom, Sol, 1870-1949
Autobiography. Putnam 1948 345p front $3.50 **92**
48-4933

"Story of a boy who grew up in the turbulent San Francisco of the 1870s, of a theatrical manager who became counselor to four Presidents, of the Chairman of the House of Representatives Committee on Foreign Affairs during World War II, of the song writer who was asked to draft the preamble to the United Nations' Charter. Vigorous account of a vigorous man." Cincinnati

Bok, Edward William, 1863-1930
Americanization of Edward Bok; the autobiography of a Dutch boy fifty years after. Scribner 1920 461p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
20-17333

"Author writes of himself as of an outsider, introducing himself as an immigrant Dutch boy of six and following his public career and successes through his editorship of the 'Ladies' home journal.' Awarded the Pulitzer prize 1920-1921 'for best American biography teaching patriotic and unselfish services to the people, illustrated by an eminent example.' Illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Bolívar, Simón, 1783-1830
Masur, Gerhard, 1901- Simon Bolivar. Univ. of N. Mex. press 1948 737p illus maps (School of inter-American affairs, University of New Mexico, Inter-Americana studies) $6.50 **92**
49-7154

"The political background of South American affairs is carefully sketched in this sober, comprehensive biography that evaluates Bolivar as a man and a political leader rather than an idolized hero." Bkl.
"Mr. Masur's biography of Simon Bolivar is, in the judgment of this reviewer, the best which has yet appeared in any language. As a result of his careful research in Europe and the United States, supplemented by a long residence in Bogotá, the author has been able to look at the many controversial problems in the career of Bolivar with authority and detachment." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p707-25. Map on lining-papers

* Ybarra, Thomas Russell, 1880- Passionate warrior, Simón Bolívar. Washburn 1942 371p illus map $3 **92**
1 South America—History 42-10802

Reprint of a book first published 1929, with the addition of a new foreword. Deals mainly with the years 1810 to 1830, the last half of Bolivar's life
"He writes with enthusiastic admiration and the sympathetic insight of one who knows the traditions of the country and its people. His style is direct, at time terse, with a touch of old-fashioned magniloquence not unsuited to the subject and background." Bkl.

D. J. Clinton's "Man of glory, by Thomas Rourke [pseud]" (Morrow 1939 385p illus map $3.50) is full of romance, adventure and good reading **92**

Bonheur, Rosa, 1822-1899. See class 759.4

Boone, Daniel, 1734-1820
* Bakeless, John Edwin, 1894- Master of the wilderness, Daniel Boone. Morrow 1939 480p illus maps $5 **92**
1 Frontier and pioneer life (W)

"Daniel Boone, explorer, trapper, Indian fighter and frontiersman, became a half-legendary figure during his own life-time. In this . . . full, authentic and carefully documented biography, based on recently discovered material, [the author] gives us Boone as he really was, a stirring and heroic figure of a man." Baldwin
"This book accomplishes a much-needed task; exhausting the sources on Boone's career, it corrects and amplifies all previous records, and offers as nearly definitive a life of the wilderness hero as can be produced in 1939. It is remarkable how much Mr. Bakeless's story freshens and amplifies even Reuben Gold Thwaites's book on Boone. It is unlikely that future writers will find much to add to the record here given." Allan Nevins in Sat. rev. of lit.

Booth, Evangeline Cory, 1865-
Wilson, Philip Whitwell, 1875- General Evangeline Booth of the Salvation army. Scribner 1948 264p illus $3.50 **92**
1 Salvation army (W) 48-3749

"First full-length biography of the [former] leader of the Salvation Army and daughter of its founders. Her work in London brought her the name of 'the white angel of the slums' and she was responsible for much of the Army's amazing development." Retail bookseller
"Written by one of her followers from a collection of her papers, and profusely illustrated in her own words. Anecdotal, easy reading, this biography chronicles her life, from her English ancestry to her last years here in the United States." Cincinnati

Borrow, George Henry, 1803-1881
Lavengro. Dutton 1933 xxvi, 550p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **92**
36-29339

Also obtainable from Houghton in the Riverside bookshelf at $2. Edited for young people by Paul S. Parsons
"Account of the author's wanderings thru the British Isles as a champion of religious liberty. He relates his experiences among gypsies and his conversations with chance acquaintances. The interest in the narrative is maintained by a continuous thread of mystery." Pratt alcove

G. H. Borrow's "Romany rye" (Dutton $1.45) continues "Lavengro" **92**

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore, 1860-1942
Life with men and books. Wilson, H.W. 1939 358p illus $3.25 **92**
1 Libraries (W) 39-17432

Reminiscences of a teacher, editor, author, and librarian from before the Civil war to the present, with an account of visits to China, Japan, and Italy
"A gift for easy narrative and witty anecdote make this record of Mr. Bostwick's life with men and books unusually good reading. The breadth of experiences encompassed, in teaching, editing and library activity, give it an interest for the general reader, while to the library profession its appeal is without question." Wis. bul.

Boswell, James, 1740-1795
Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham, 1894- Hooded hawk; or, The case of Mr Boswell. Longmans 1947 312p illus $4 **92**
47-11460

"A "life of Sam Johnson's biographer, James Boswell, whose character, long de-

Boswell, James—*Continued*
preciated because of his weakness for wine and women and praise, has been refurbished to show his genuine charity, zest, and a gift for friendship." Retail bookseller
Bibliographical references included in "Introductory": p 1-13

James Boswell's "Letters; edited by Chauncey Brewster Tinker" (Oxford 1924 2v $12) is a carefully edited collection of nearly four hundred letters, most of them addressed to William Temple 92

Botticelli, Sandro, 1447?-1510. See class 759.5

Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932
Journal of Gamaliel Bradford, 1883-1932; ed. by Van Wyck Brooks. Houghton 1933 560p front o.p. 1948 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 33-27386

"A work of unusual interest. For some fifty years, from the age of 19 when ill health forced his withdrawal from Harvard, up to his death in 1932, Gamaliel Bradford kept a daily Journal in which he recorded his reading, his thinking, his writing and mental development. Readers who knew him only in the later years of his life when success came to him, will find here a picture of his whole life as revealing as one of his own psychographs. The range of his reading in early youth is particularly impressive." Wis. bul.

Brady, Mathew B. 1823-1896
* Meredith, Roy, 1908- Mr Lincoln's camera man, Mathew B. Brady. Scribner 1946 368p illus $7.50 92

1 Photography, Artistic 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Pictorial works
(W) 46-1271

A "photographic record of the Civil War, made by the leading photographer of his times. . . He was assigned—on his own insistence—as official photographer of the Union Army, and through his photographs, made under the most difficult of circumstances, and with inadequate equipment, he has given today's reader a chance to feel a sense of knowing what war was like eighty years ago." Kirkus
Bibliography: p365-68

Brahms, Johannes, 1833-1897. See class 780.92

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 1856-1941
Lief, Alfred. Brandeis; the personal history of an American ideal. Stackpole sons 1936 508p illus $3 92
36-20433

"Others may draw a clearer personal portrait of Mr. Brandeis than is given us by Mr. Lief, who has plainly preferred to let the Justice stand out through his actions and his words; others will doubtless characterize and evaluate the Justice with bolder and more penetrating strokes of the pen. It will be difficult, however, for anyone to give us a better understanding of the extraordinary extent of Justice Brandeis's activities and influence upon our national life." Nation

* Mason, Alpheus Thomas, 1899- Brandeis, a free man's life. Viking 1946 713p illus $6 92
(W) 46-25268

Biography of Louis D. Brandeis, son of immigrants, who became a Supreme court judge. "A personal appraisal of his character, the influences that shaped him . . . the impress that he made on law and life. And . . . of his fight to make law serve democracy." Huntting

Bibliographic notes: p647-84. Selected writings by Louis D. Brandeis: p688-89
A. T. Mason's "Brandeis: lawyer and judge in the modern state" (Princeton univ. press 1933 203p $1) deals with the public activities and constitutional principles of the great lawyer rather than with personal details 92

Breasted, James Henry, 1865-1935
* Breasted, Charles, 1897- Pioneer to the past; the story of James Henry Breasted, archaeologist, told by his son. Scribner 1943 436p front map $3.75 92
(W) 43-51089

"A son writes of his father, the eminent Oriental scholar, historian, archaeologist, explorer . . . of the acquisition of equipment for his chosen field, of study for the ministry, of the first reachings towards Egyptology, of long years of travel, teaching and lecturing, of his writings and the realization of his dream." Kirkus

Brett, William Howard, 1846-1918
Eastman, Linda Anne, 1867- Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett. A.L.A. 1940 104p front (American library pioneers) $2.75 92

1 Libraries 40-27318

"A biographical tribute to the personal character and professional career of an American library pioneer, by one who worked closely with him. The library system Mr. Brett built in Cleveland '. . . is not only a monument to his genius as a librarian, but through it he gave a compelling interpretation of the place and power of books as a force in education and society.' " Bkl.

Bretz, Alice
* I begin again. McGraw 1940 201p (Whittlesey house publications) $2 92

1 Blind (W) 40-27060

The "autobiography of a woman who loses her sight, in middle life, after a critical illness. She tells of her first years of blindness, of the rapid progress in learning Braille, of learning how to occupy herself, how to entertain, and, suddenly, of how to face a life without her husband, without a companion. This is a record of her daily life, her care of herself, her apartment, her housekeeping problems—the building of a life entirely independent." Kirkus

"Her experience in learning to find her way around and live happily in the dark will be valuable to other blind persons, and the contagion of her buoyant spirit will be invaluable to those who have sight." Christian century

Brittain, Vera Mary
* Testament of youth; an autobiographical study of the years 1900-1925. Macmillan 1933 661p $2.75 92

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 33-30135

"A profoundly moving document, in which an Englishwoman discloses how the World War brought havoc in her own life and in the youth of her generation. This eager, intelligent girl's 'tutelage to horror and death' as a V. A. D. nurse at home, in France and the Mediterranean, her agony of mind, while her devoted brother, her brilliant fiancé and friends are all at the front, illustrate significantly the tragedy, stupidity and frustrations of war everywhere." N.Y. libraries

Brontë, Charlotte, 1816-1855

* Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) 1810-1865. Life of Charlotte Brontë. Dutton 1908 xxiii, 411p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 92

A 10-25

First published 1857

"In the whole of English biographical literature there is no book that can compare in widespread interest with the 'Life of Charlotte Brontë' by Mrs Gaskell. . . . As far as mere readers are concerned, it may indeed claim its hundreds as against the tens of intrinsically more important rivals. Mrs Gaskell was herself a popular novelist, who commanded a very wide audience. She brought to bear upon the biography of Charlotte Brontë all those literary gifts which had made the charm of her seven volumes of romance. And these gifts were employed upon a romance of real life, not less fascinating than anything which imagination could have furnished. . . . It is quite certain that Charlotte Brontë would not stand on so splendid a pedestal today but for the single-minded devotion of her accomplished biographer." Clement K. Shorter

Hinkley, Laura Lois. Charlotte and Emily. Hastings house 1945 376p $3.50 92

1 Brontë, Emily Jane, 1818-1848 Brontë family (W) [46-697]

At head of title: The Brontës

"This book is very carefully not fiction in any part. It attempts to trace and perhaps to probe the processes of genius. . . I have tried to write neither a comprehensive biography of the Brontës nor a comprehensive critique of their works, but instead to show, as definitely as may be, how and why the works came out of the lives." Foreword

Bibliography: p364-68

Other recommended biographies are:

Benson, E. F. Charlotte Brontë. Longmans 1932 313p illus o.p. 1948 "Convincing, well balanced, sympathetic picture of the whole Brontë family." Bkl. 92

Dimnet, Ernest. Brontë sisters; tr. from the French by Louise Morgan Sill. Harcourt 1928 256p o.p. 1948 First English translation of a charming French work published in 1910 which some critics consider the best book on the Brontë's. The appendix contains Charlotte Brontë's four letters to M. Héger which were discovered in 1913 92

Brontë, Emily Jane, 1818-1848

Hinkley, Laura Lois. Charlotte and Emily. See entry under Brontë, Charlotte 92

Brooks, Phillips, bp. 1835-1893

Lawrence, William, bp. 1850-1941. Life of Phillips Brooks. Harper 1930 151p front (Creative lives) o.p. 1948 92

30-25131

"A dignified and inspiring biography and appreciation of Phillips Brooks, in which one is made to feel the sincerity and integrity and power of this great preacher." Providence

"It is amazing that in so brief a work the author can convey so successfully the impression of the enormous physical stature, the magnetic and magnificent personal presence, the passionate and burning eloquence and the exalted spirit of one of the supreme religious leaders in American history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brown, John, 1800-1859

Villard, Oswald Garrison, 1872-1949. John Brown, 1800-1859; a biography fifty years after. [Rev. ed] Knopf 1943 738p illus map $5 92

(W) 43-10611

First published 1910. This 1942 edition includes an Addenda of 9 pages summarizing new facts of Brown's life, and 5 pages of additional bibliography

"Impartial, exhaustive study of Brown's singular character and career, following his life day by day throughout the active period and 'testing every printed or verbal statement with the rigid thoroughness of a laboratory investigator.' " N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p687a-87i, 709a-09d

Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett) 1806-1861

Letters of Robert Browning and E. B. Browning, 1845-1846. See entry under Browning, Robert and Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett)

Burdett, Osbert, 1885-1936. The Brownings. Houghton 1929 345p $2.50 92

29-6264

"Tells the story of these two kindred souls, their elopement and married life. More of the book is devoted to Elizabeth than to Robert, the account of her home life before her marriage reading like a Bronte novel." Wis. bul.

"An excellent book and one that no lover of the Brownings can possibly afford to miss . . . Mr. Burdett makes skillful, and sometimes brilliant, use of his opportunity to compare and contrast the two minds. His criticisms are always suggestive and usually convincing." Saturday rev.

Short bibliography: p339

Woolf, Virginia (Stephen) 1882-1941. Flush, a biography. Harcourt 1933 185p illus $3 92

1 Dogs—Stories 33-27336

"Biography of the famous golden cocker spaniel that Miss Mitford gave as a token of friendship to her invalid friend, Elizabeth Barrett. Mrs Woolf makes Flush both a real person and a real dog. He is treated with the delicate insight that his personality deserves and thru the dog's sensitive and loving eyes his poet mistress is viewed." Book rev. digest

"No one but Mrs. Woolf could have written this book, and she has brought to it most of her characteristic gifts—irony, humour, affectionate comprehension, poetic imagination, and the delicate, supple and lively prose of which these qualities form the texture. The result is a book of irresistible grace and charm." Spectator

Browning, Robert, 1812-1889

Burdett, Osbert, 1885-1936. The Brownings. See entry under Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett)

Orr, Alexandra (Leighton) 1828-1903. Life and letters of Robert Browning. New ed. rev. and in part rewritten by F. G. Kenyon. Houghton 1908 431p $4 92

8-35720

An edition authorized by the poet's family, first published in 1891. In the revised edition the material has been rearranged, amplified and corrected. A narrative of the poet's last illness, written by his son, has been substituted for Mrs Orr's account

"Her details . . . of the poet's youth are abundant without being in the least tedious; her account of his middle life is judicious and pleasing; her sketch of his triumphal progress at the end, succinct and well-tempered." Saturday rev.

Another recommended biography is:

Phelps, W. L. Robert Browning. New ed. with additional chapters. Bobbs 1932 536p $2.75 92

Browning, Robert, 1812-1889, **and Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett)** 1806-1861

Letters of Robert Browning and Elizabeth Barrett, 1845-1846. . . Harper 1899 2v fronts o.p. 1948 **92**

99-601

"These are all the letters that ever passed between Mr and Mrs Browning, and date from some time before their first meeting to their departure together for the continent a week after their marriage. Before his death Mr Browning destroyed all his correspondence except these letters which he left to his son to do with as he liked." Pittsburgh

"A remarkable revelation of beautiful character. The sense that so intimate a set of letters should not be laid bare to the public has been gradually overcome by the perception of their singular charm." Leslie Stephen

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940

* Pilgrim's way; an essay in recollection. Houghton 1940 336p front $3.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-14308

This autobiography reflects the life of a writer, a sportsman, a soldier and a public servant. His book tells of his Scottish childhood, his experiences as an intelligence officer in the first World war, his years in Parliament, and his life in publishing and literary work

"A book of great beauty and strength . . . and a distinguished addition to the few first-rate autobiographies in the English language. Among them it will be thought of first as the simplest and most readable, and then, as the depth of its character grows, as the soundest and sanest and most strengthening in its moral fiber." N.Y. Times

Buck, Pearl (Sydenstricker) 1892-

Yaukey, Grace (Sydenstricker) 1899- Exile's daughter; a biography of Pearl S. Buck, by Cornelia Spencer [pseud]. Coward-McCann 1944 228p illus $2.75 **92**

44-8280

An authorized biography of a girl born in America and brought up in China who became an important personality, not only because of her books, but because of her courage, deep understanding and sympathy for oppressed people everywhere

Bibliography: p228

Bulosan, Carlos, 1914-

America is in the heart; a personal history. Harcourt 1946 326p $3 **92**

(W) 46-25065

A Filipino's affirmation of faith in America, altho he has endured hardships, discrimination, disappointments and abuse in its haven

Burbank, Luther, 1849-1926

Harvest of the years, by Luther Burbank, with Wilbur Hall. Houghton 1927 xxvi, 296p illus (Riverside lib) $2.50 **92**

1 Plant breeding [27-8177]

"Consists of chapters dictated to or discussed with Mr. Hall, who did the actual writing. Constitutes Mr. Burbank's scientific and spiritual autobiography, describing the experimental methods by which he achieved his results and the philosophical conclusions to which they led him. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

Burke, Billie, 1885-

With a feather on my nose; by Billie Burke, with Cameron Shipp. Appleton 1949 272p illus $3 **92**

(W) 49-8919

This is the life story of an actress, a beautiful redheaded actress who lived and played in a glittering era. Although she attained moments of great fame and happiness, she never knew security

"She still appears in movies and radio, but the book will appeal especially to those who remember her as an actress early in the century." Wis. bul.

A portion of this book ran in "Collier's" as "Billy Burke—her story"

Burke, Edmund, 1729?-1797

Morley, John Morley, viscount, 1838-1923. Burke. Macmillan 1879 220p (English men of letters) o.p. 1948 **92**

A 22-545

"A fine analysis and critical study of the great political thinker, his times and his work." Pittsburgh

Burke, William B. 1864-1947

Burke, James Cobb, 1915- My father in China. Farrar 1942 431p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Missions—China (W) 42-21862

This biography of William Burke, written by his son, is the story of a man who, in 1887, gave up circuit preaching in his native Georgia to become a Methodist missionary in China. It tells the story of fifty-four years of action spent not only in preaching but in helping and healing in the midst of war and disease

"His story is a splendid and heroic picture of militant Christianity, and its wealth of authentic detail makes it almost a history of modern China and the Japanese invasion. It will be a great help in acquiring that new understanding of Asia which the American of tomorrow must have." Book-of-the-month club news

Burns, Robert, 1759-1796

Lockhart, John Gibson, 1794-1854. Life of Robert Burns. Dutton 1907 322p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **92**

7-15536

"Written . . . with great skill, but we must use a better word—with perfect understanding and feeling of Burns' genius and character." Blackwood's magazine

Robert Burns' "Letters" edited by J. D. Ferguson (Oxford 1931 2v $10) is an important collection of about 700 letters, edited from the original manuscripts. Some 68 of the letters are printed here for the first time **92**

Burr, Aaron, 1756-1836

Wandell, Samuel Henry, 1860- and Minnigerode, Meade, 1887- Aaron Burr; a biography compiled from rare, and in many cases unpublished sources. Putnam 1925 2v illus o.p. 1948 **92**

25-21395

"In these two finely illustrated, and at times very well-written, volumes, the authors have handled a vast deal of material, much of it new, with great intelligence. The authors have presented their well-documented biography with a spontaneity and freshness which is engaging." Independent

"Wandell and Minnigerode set out to defend Burr against his enemies. . . Both men could see only one side of the picture, presenting Burr as a great man pub-

Burr, Aaron—*Continued*
licly and privately." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

H. M. Alexander's "Aaron Burr, the proud pretender" (Harper 1937 390p illus o.p. 1948) is another recommended biography 92

Burroughs, John, 1837-1921

Heart of Burroughs's journals; ed. by Clara Barrus. Houghton 1928 361p front $5 92

28-23950

Selections from the journals and notebooks of Burroughs from 1854 to 1921

"Dr. Barrus worshiped the man whose biographer she became; but she has been honest in her selection from his journals; they reveal the man, as she puts it herself, 'warts and all.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

John Burroughs's "My boyhood; with a conclusion by his son Julian Burroughs" (Doubleday 1922 247p illus o.p. 1948) is also recommended 92

Butler, Nicholas Murray, 1862-1947

Across the busy years; recollections and reflections. Scribner 1939-40 2v illus ea $3.75 92

(W) (39-27850)

"Few men in American public life have had more influence or more wide and varied contacts than has the president of Columbia University. Here he tells of his career in education and politics, giving entertaining and revealing glimpses of almost every great American and many famous Europeans who have been in the limelight during the last twenty years." Cincinnati

Byrd, Richard Evelyn, 1888-

‡ Alone; decorations by Richard E. Harrison. Putnam 1938 296p illus $3 92

1 Antarctic regions (W) 38-27911

Admiral Byrd's own account of the dreary five months isolation at Advance Base in the Antarctic in 1934

"This story in its events is a breathless and almost shattering drama, one of the most intense and moving dramas of our own or any time." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Skyward. . . Putnam 1928 359p illus $3.50 92

1 Aeronautics—Flights 28-9367

"Man's mastery of the air as shown by the brilliant flights of America's leading air explorer. His life, his thrilling adventures, his North pole and trans-Atlantic flights, together with his plans for conquering the Antarctic by air." Subtitle

"Commander Byrd's story of his flying career since training days at Pensacola reaches its natural climax in the polar and transatlantic flights. It is generously illustrated with photographs, and contains a good deal of aviation history during the period of Byrd's interest in flying." Book rev. digest

Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron, 1788-1824

Maurois, André, 1885- Byron; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles. Appleton 1930 597p o.p. 1948 92

30-7022

"A well-rounded modern biography portraying Byron as a personality, against a carefully depicted social and geographical background." Chicago

"M. Maurois has worked out his technique to a new and right conclusion. The mass of material—the bewildering evidence and conflict of opinion and record—is shaped fact by fact, and cemented with concealed artifice, until at last emerges a coherent and beautifully proportioned portrait. But it is more than a portrait. It is an heroic painting filled with living figures set in a scene of so triumphant a romanticism that the book stands out as another sign of the revival of enthusiasm and belief." Spectator

Sources: p570-89

Two additional sources of information on the poet are:

Byron, G. G. N. B. 6th baron. Letters; selected by R. G. Howarth; with an introduction by Andre Maurois. . . Dutton 1933 471p illus $3.50 92

Drinkwater, John. Pilgrim of eternity; the life of Byron; Byron—a conflict. Doubleday 1925 408p o.p. 1948 92

Cabrini, Francis Xavier, mother, 1850-1917

Borden, Lucille Papin, 1873- Francesca Cabrini: without staff or scrip. Macmillan 1945 402p front $3 92

(W) 45-4909

An "account of the life, travels and missionary labors of the first canonized American saint. . . The Italian-born Mother Superior of the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart devoted most of her intensely active life to missionary work on this side of the Atlantic. . . She also extended her labors to Central and South America, New Orleans, Chicago, Denver, Alaska and the Pacific Coast." Kirkus

Farnum, Mabel Adelaide, 1887- Life of Mother Cabrini, American saint; a story for youth. Introduction by Aristeo V. Simoni. Didier pubs. 1947 151p illus $2.50 92

47-3418

Mother Francesca Cabrini, who left her native Italy to come to America, and became a saint canonized by His Holiness Pope Pius XII, lived a divine life. Her life has been an inspiration to everyone who has known it; prayers addressed to her have brought miracles. This is the complete story of her marvelous life

Maynard, Theodore, 1890- Too small a world; the life of Francesca Cabrini. Bruce pub. 1945 335p front (Science and culture ser) $2.75 92

45-4172

"The first authoritative biography of Mother Cabrini. . . Theodore Maynard drew his material directly from the original records of Mother Cabrini's life, preserved at Columbus hospital, Chicago, and from meeting and talking with her contemporaries." Huntting

Caesar, Caius Julius

Ferrero, Guglielmo, 1871-1942. Life of Caesar; tr. by A. E. Zimmern. Putnam 1933 525p front $5 92

1 Rome—History—Republic, B.C. 510-30 33-27210

"The material comprising the first two volumes of 'The greatness and decline of Rome' is reprinted with slight change. Certain abridgments have been made and the copious notes omitted." Bkl.

"If you want brilliant writing, exciting reading, this is the book for you; but if you want to find out about Caesar you had better read somebody else. . . [This is] the most brilliant of historical novels with a Roman setting." Sat. rev. of lit.

Caesar, Caius J.—*Continued*

Froude, James Anthony, 1818-1894. Cæsar; a sketch. Scribner 1879 550p front map o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Rome—History—Republic, B.C. 510-30
4-17015

"An able study of Julius Caesar written in a most pleasing style, making an attractive introduction to ancient history for the general reader." Pratt alcove

Caldecott, Randolph, 1846-1886

Davis, Mary Gould, 1882- Randolph Caldecott, 1846-1886; an appreciation. Lippincott 1946 46p illus $1.75 **92**

(W) 46-11806

"A monograph on the life and work of the great artist who was born one hundred years ago. Part I deals with his work as it lives today in our children's hearts and libraries; Part II assembles all the known facts about his career in England until his death in America. . . Illustrated with reproductions of Randolph Caldecott drawings." Huntting

Bibliography: 45-[47]

Calkins, Earnest Elmo, 1868-

"And hearing not—" Scribner 1946 387p illus $3.75 **92**

46-11809

At head of title: Annals of an adman

"A chronicle of life in the advertising and publishing business. The author who began to lose his hearing at the age of six, writes an interesting and inspiring account of his handicap and his career. He did a great deal to raise the standards of advertising and the story of his life's work is interesting and informative. Deaf people will also be interested in his chapters on the technique of being deaf." Ontario library review

Call, Hughie (Florence) 1890-

Golden fleece; with illus. by Paul Brown. Houghton 1942 250p illus $3 **92**

1 Montana 2 Ranch life 3 Sheep
(W) 42-36304

Young Mrs Call, a city girl from Texas, married a Montana sheep rancher and went off to the isolation of a mountain ranch. Now she tells stories of a lifetime spent with people, dogs, horses, and sheep

The "author has detailed, in simple and straightforward prose, every aspect of sheep raising, including many interesting and touching incidents concerning the men who help to provide us with wool and mutton. Her descriptions of the scenery and life generally are superb." Library journal

Map on lining-papers

Cannon, Walter Bradford, 1871-1945

Way of an investigator; a scientist's experiences in medical research. Norton 1945 229p $3 **92**

(W) 45-6479

"Autobiographical account of Dr. Cannon's work and a description of how the scientific investigator goes about doing his job. The layman interested in scientific discovery will find it valuable also for the light it casts on the scientific way of life; its requirements, its motives, its problems, its keen satisfactions, and its rewards." Huntting

Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan, 1870-1938

Hellman, George Sidney, 1878- Benjamin N. Cardozo, American judge. McGraw 1940 339p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **92**

(W) 40-27327

"A biography whose foremost object is the presentation of a man's character and personality, with the evaluation of his achievements . . . as the secondary aim." Foreword

"Written by a personal friend of long standing, with access to family archives and letters, the book is patently a labor of love. Yet despite the natural tendency of sentiment to crowd to the front in the treatment of this subject, a commendable restraint and objectivity marks Mr. Hellman's approach. The book has balance, disciplined writing, a style effective for its simple clarity." N.Y. Times

Carlson, Evans Fordyce, 1896-1947

Blankfort, Michael, 1907- Big Yankee; the life of Carlson of the raiders. Little 1947 380p illus $4 **92**

(W) 47-1790

This is the story of Carlson the soldier and of Carlson the American who has struggled against prejudice, complacency and ignorance to realize his vision of democracy in our military organizations and in the world at large

Map on lining-papers

Carlyle, Jane Baillie (Welsh) 1801-1866

Burdett, Osbert. Two Carlyles. See entry under Carlyle, Thomas

Scudder, Townsend, 1900- Jane Welsh Carlyle. Macmillan 1939 406p illus $3.75 **92**

(W) 39-10975

"The narrative has the impelling momentum, the irresistible color, the arresting personalities of a novel. Yet all is faithful to the sources; the final picture, as well as the individual incident, shows remarkable fidelity to the bright and troubled life of Jane Carlyle. . . There are memorable portraits or miniatures of Jeffrey, De Quincey, Edward Irving, Leigh Hunt, Mazzini, Lord Houghton, Dickens, Fitzgerald, Tennyson." Sat. rev. of lit.

"To an authentic record Mr. Scudder has attempted to impart something of the liveliness and verisimilitude and 'atmosphere' which we associate with fiction. To this extent his technique resembles that of the novelist. He does not probe very profoundly and there are psychological aspects of the problem of the Carlyles upon which he does not touch at all. But if his portrait lacks depth of perspective, it has a generous breadth." Christian science monitor

Mrs Carlyle's "Jane Welsh Carlyle: letters to her family, 1839-1863" (Murray, J. 1924 xxi, 390p illus 21s) is a collection of 220 letters. Edited by Leonard Huxley **92**

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881

Burdett, Osbert, 1885-1936. Two Carlyles. Houghton 1931 309p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Carlyle, Jane Baillie (Welsh) 1801-1866
31-7365

"It is a close, a skilful, and sympathetic study of these two kindred yet combative souls that Mr. Burdett gives us. He is at his best in narrative passages such as that which describes the accidental burning of the French Revolution manuscript. Above all, Mr. Burdett deserves praise for sustaining so objective, so sensible a view throughout, and for avoiding the temptation to take sides." Spectator

Short bibliography: p297-98

Nichol, John, 1833-1894. Thomas Carlyle. Macmillan 1904 257p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

22-548

First edition, 1892

"Has distinct merits as a narrative, a few passages of sound criticism, and at the end a refreshingly vigorous recognition of the great position of Carlyle." Saturday rev.

Carnegie, Andrew, 1835-1919

* Autobiography. Houghton 1920 385p illus $2 92

20-19520

"Interesting as a frank and sincere recital of the early struggles and later successes of the well-known millionaire. Contains reminiscences of several noted persons, including Matthew Arnold, James G. Blaine, John Hay, John Morley and Herbert Spencer. Notable chapters are The Civil war, Mills and the men, The gospel of wealth, Problems of labor. Portraits and other illustrations. Short bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

B. J. Hendrick's "Life of Andrew Carnegie" (Doubleday 1932 2v o.p. 1948) is the authorized biography, written in a sympathetic spirit 92

Caroline, queen consort of George II, king of Great Britain, 1683-1737

Quennell, Peter, 1905- Caroline of England; an Augustan portrait. Viking 1940 259p illus o.p. 1948 92

(W) 40-27113

"I have attempted . . . to compose the portrait of a remarkable woman in the setting of one of the least known periods of English history and to examine the effect of her position on her private character." Foreword

"Mr. Quennell achieves admirably his stated purpose, an 'Augustan portrait.' Caroline was emphatically the central feminine figure of that stately age, and one sees and hears her to the life. . . This is a quietly brilliant book on a perennially interesting theme." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Carroll, Lewis, pseud.

Lennon, Florence Becker. Victoria through the looking-glass; the life of Lewis Carroll. Simon & Schuster 1945 387p illus map $3.50 92

(W) 45-2439

The story of "Charles Lutwidge Dodgson, better known as Lewis Carroll, author of 'Alice in Wonderland.' It deals with his early life in a rectory of Victorian England—eldest of eleven children—student at Rugby, Oxford, and finally life tenure as teacher of mathematics at Oxford. [This is a] detailed study of the man and his genius, and especially of the symbolism of his poetry." Library journal

Bibliography: p357-78

Carson, Christopher, 1809-1868

‡ Vestal, Stanley, 1887- Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old West; a biography. Houghton 1928 297p front (Riverside lib) $2.50 92

28-7536

"An unusually interesting narrative biography of one of the legendary heroes of the old west. The author has the advantage of knowing the country and the Indian tribes with which Carson was associated, as well as the usual sources, and the reader feels that he is getting an authentic record as well as a readable story." Wis. bul.

Caruso, Enrico, 1873-1921. See class 780.92

Carver, George Washington, 1864?-1943

* Graham, Shirley, 1908- and Lipscomb, George Dewey, 1898- Dr George Washington Carver, scientist; illus. by Elton C. Fax. Messner 1944 248p illus $2.75 92

(W) 44-40095

A biography written for young people. "Courage, tenacity of purpose, profound religious belief, a genius that was to be used for all humanity—such were the gifts of the small colored boy who was to become a great scientist." Junior literary guild

"This biography . . . should rank with Rackham Holt's biography of Carver. The material in great part is fresh since much more of Carver's life [as] a boy is presented, and many of the incidents selected from his later life do not appear in the earlier book." Book week

‡ Holt, Rackham. George Washington Carver; an American biography. Doubleday 1943 342p illus $3 92

(W) 43-51106

Biography of one of the outstanding Negroes of modern times, who was born in slavery, and, at death, had attained distinction as an educator and scientist, director of the department of agricultural science, Tuskegee institute. His laboratory experiments won him world-wide fame; and his profound knowledge of botany, agriculture, and soil economy enabled him to help his people in the South to better ways of living

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890-

More interesting people. Bobbs 1947 349p illus $3 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 47-30899

The inside of the newspaper business is covered in these lively anecdotes by a veteran newspaperman. Follows the pattern of the earlier book: "Such interesting people" entered below

"Versatile Mr. Casey has more interesting stories about his newspaper friends from Des Moines in 1910 to Egypt in the 1940's." Wis. bul. 92

Such interesting people. Bobbs 1943 347p $3 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 43-16758

A "chronicle dealing exclusively with the author's experiences in the pursuit of his career as a journalist in Des Moines, Houston, and Chicago. . . His account of newspaper life [includes] . . .names of men noted in journalism, in politics, and outside of it, and . . . a succession of entertaining incidents." Book-of-the-month club news

Catharine II, empress of Russia, 1729-1796

* Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Catherine the Great. Knopf 1925 331p illus $3.50 92

25-22880

"One expects a new biography of a famous historical figure either to present fresh material, the result of research, or to revise conventional interpretations of character in the light of the more modern psychology. Miss Anthony's study amply justifies itself on both counts. Furthermore, Miss Anthony portrays the Empress with a keen eye for dramatic moments, with a convincing effect of continuity, and with a respect refreshingly tempered by humorous perception. The humor is casual and dry and effortless." Nation

Catharine of Aragon, queen consort of Henry VIII, 1485-1536

Mattingly, Garrett, 1900- Catherine of Aragon. Little 1941 477p illus $3.50 92

(W) 41-6540

"A scholarly biography of the Spanish princess, Catherine of Aragon, who became the first wife of Henry VIII and Queen of England . . . [and] a critical evaluation of the various theories concerning

Catharine of Aragon—*Continued*
the events which occurred during her lifetime." Library journal
"An interesting and scholarly biography. . . Mr. Mattingly has delved deep into the sources and the result is a convincing account of the life of Catherine. . . The book has permanent value and the appended notes provide the scholar with adequate sources for further study." Library journal
Bibliographical references in "Notes": p437-63

Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II, king of France, 1519-1589
Waldman, Milton, 1895- Biography of a family; Catherine de Médici and her children. Houghton 1936 xxi, 266p $3 92
1 France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 36-33721
"Between his initial research and the brilliant and sustained literary skill of his finished product, Mr. Waldman has interposed a great and on the whole admirable simplification. . . But the importance of such a book as this—and it is no small importance—lies in the vitality of his whole achievement. He has given life, and present glowing interest, to a fated and fateful family." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Paul Van Dyke's "Catherine de Médicis" (Scribner 1922 2v illus o.p. 1948) is a useful "scholarly biography" 92

Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1347-1380
Eaton, Jeanette. The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena. Harper 1931 318p illus o.p. 1948 92
31-30737
"The life of St Catherine of Siena, born a simple tradesman's daughter, who thru her piety and courage became one of the most influential women of her century and of all time." Book rev. digest
"The author has neither magnified nor glossed over the short-comings of the medieval church or its heads, but has presented alike the worthy and unworthy, following the record of history. A valuable and inspiring biography, unusually well presented." Chicago Daily Tribune
Bibliography: p317-18
Johannes Jørgensen's "Saint Catherine of Siena" (Longmans 1938 446p front $3.50) is "a detailed study of this mystic of medieval Italy." Translated from the Danish by Ingeborg Lund 92

Catt, Carrie (Lane) Chapman, 1859-1947
Peck, Mary Gray. Carrie Chapman Catt; a biography. Wilson, H.W. 1944 495p illus $3 92
(W) 44-5670
An "account of the long public career of a woman known throughout the world as a leader in the movement for recognition of the civic and social rights of women." Library journal
"Like Mrs Catt herself, Mary Gray Peck's biography of her is direct and moves forward with the current of her destiny and accomplishment." Christian science monitor

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616
Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald, 1882- Cervantes. Univ. of Okla. press 1947 xxi, 256p illus $3 92
(W) 47-30789
A critical biography written to commemorate the 400th anniversary of Cervantes' birth
"It is aimed primarily . . . at those who, knowing him well, would like to re-evaluate him, set the man and his achievement in appropriate relationship to the literary gods and tastes of today." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p241-46
Flores, Angel, 1900- and Benardete, Mercedes José, 1895- eds. Cervantes across the centuries; a quadricentennial volume. Dryden 1947 371p $4.75 92
48-5819
"Essays marking the 400th anniversary of Cervantes' birth. Authorities in the different fields discuss Cervantes' work from the interpretive and scholarly points of view and comment on the influence of his work on the literature of the world." Publishers' weekly
Selected bibliography: p373-74
James Fitzmaurice-Kelly's "Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra; a memoir" (Oxford 1913 xx, 228p illus o.p. 1948) gives an account of main facts of Cervantes' life 92

Cézanne, Paul, 1839-1906. See class 759.4

Chagall, Marc, 1887- See class 759.7

Chaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich, 1873-1938. See listing at end of class 780.92

Chamberlain, Henriqueta
Where the sabiá sings; a partial autobiography; sketches by Ken Chamberlain. Macmillan 1947 246p illus $3 92
1 Brazil—Social life and customs (W) 47-2688
"Memoirs of growing up in a land with no color discrimination, this daughter of Protestant missionary parents describes Brazil in personal, intimate terms. She makes very real the clash of two cultures as she explores local superstitions, neighbors' and servants' lives, and as—without her parents' knowledge—she decides against being an American because of her love for Brazil and its people. There are colorful details of missionary life in Receife, Bahia, Rio, Sao Paulo, in the interior and on the coast, in all types of homes and districts, in all manner of domestice and social incidents." Kirkus

Chapman, Frank Michler, 1864-1945
Autobiography of a bird-lover; with photographs by the author; drawings and four color plates by L. A. Fuertes. Appleton 1933 420p o.p. 1948 92
1 Birds 33-31259
The author "tells here the story of his career; a richly rewarding one, with many travels to study birds and collect specimens, and with stimulating contacts among his scientific associates. . . Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Charlotte, empress consort of Maxmilian, emperor of Mexico, 1840-1927
Harding, Bertita (Leonarz) 1907- Phantom crown; the story of Maxmilian & Carlota of Mexico. See entry under Maxmilian, emperor of Mexico

Chase, Mary Ellen, 1887-
‡ Goodly fellowship. Macmillan 1939 305p $3 92
(W) 39-27971
This sequel to the author's "Goodly heritage" entered below, relates her experiences as a student and graduate student, as a boarding school teacher, as a public school teacher, and as a college professor "Writing with the modesty of one who is always learning, yet with convictions by no means lukewarm, recalling her response to American life in greatly differing aspects from Maine to Montana,

Chase, Mary E.—*Continued*
emphasizing always the teacher rather than the novelist in her own work, Mary Ellen Chase has produced a book of delightful remembrance and commentary." N.Y. Times

* Goodly heritage. Holt 1932 298p illus $3 92

1 Blue Hill, Maine 2 Maine—Social life and customs 32-27062

"Autobiographical sketches of Maine seacoast life and influences as the author knew them in her childhood in the 1890's. A pleasant, well written book which draws an excellent and entertaining picture for those who have grown up in the 20th century and which will bring to many the pleasure of childhood memories recalled." Wis. bul.

Chase, William Merritt, 1849-1916. See listing at end of class 759.1

Chaucer, Geoffrey, 1340?-1400

* Chute, Marchette Gaylord, 1909- Geoffrey Chaucer of England, written and decorated by Marchette Chute. Dutton 1946 347p $4 92

(W) 46-1426

An introduction to "Chaucer as more than the author of 'Canterbury Tales'—as courtier in the retinue of Edward III, as diplomat, business man, who rose to high places in 14th century London [is herein presented]" Kirkus

Selected bibliography: p323-32. Map on lining-papers

Lowes, John Livingston, 1867-1945. Geoffrey Chaucer and the development of his genius. Houghton 1934 246p $2.50 92

34-5318

"To have brought together within the confines of a few chapters, material so zestfully and illuminatingly presented that the casual reader is made aware not only of Chaucer's backgrounds and horizons, his world of affairs and his world of books, but also of the evolution of his genius in his writings is the distinctive achievement of the author." N.Y. libraries

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861- Dan Chaucer; an introduction to the poet, his poetry and his times. Bobbs 1934 391p front o.p. 1948 92

34-30697

"Addressed to the general reader who would like to enjoy the poet, without wishing to plunge into the formidable sea of Chaucerian scholarship. In an easy and pleasing manner, the author offers a good deal of biographical information, paints the historical background. . . But the charm of the volume lies in the interpreter's own reflections on the nature of poetry and on Chaucer's contribution to the happiness of English readers." Boston

G. L. Kittredge's "Chaucer and his poetry" (Harvard univ. press 1915 230p $2.50) is a group of lectures on Chaucer, his times and his works 92

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich, 1860-1904

* Personal papers of Anton Chekhov; introduction by Matthew Josephson. Crown 1948 235p $3 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 48-6257

Contents: His notebook, 1892-1904; Selected letters on writing, writers and the theatre, 1882-1904; Moscow Hamlet, 1891; His diary, 1896-1903

"The 'Notebook' and 'Diary' contained in this volume were translated by S. S. Koteliansky and Leonard Woolf. The selection of letters is based on Constance Garnett's 'Letters by Anton Chekhov.' " Publisher's note

Chennault, Claire Lee, 1890-

Way of a fighter; the memoirs of Claire Lee Chennault; ed. by Robert Hotz. Putnam 1949 xxi, 375p illus maps $4.50 92

1 China. Air force. American volunteer group 2 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 3 World war, 1939-1945—China 4 World war, 1939-1945—East (Far East) 5 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 48-845

The memoirs of the American airman who went to the aid of Chiang Kai-shek and his inadequate air force in 1937. When his Flying Tigers transferred to the U.S. Air force in 1941, Chennault's sympathies remained with Chiang as against Stilwell and other Americans. He also tells what he thinks the American policy should be in the light of the 1948 situation

"Scathing if biased expose of ineptitude in high places. Chennault takes the reader behind the scenes at several of the great wartime conferences and exposes the confusion and personal politics which went on." Cincinnati

Another recommended biography is:

Ayling, Keith. Old Leatherface of the Flying Tigers; the story of General Chennault. Bobbs 1945 274p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) 92

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936

* Autobiography. Sheed 1936 360p illus $3 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-30692

"This autobiography of the regretted Gilbert Keith Chesterton is the story of almost every consequential Englishman of letters in our time except himself. Here is Hardy plain, and Shaw and Wells and Belloc and a host of others. . . Here the great and the near great of England's latter nineteenth and early twentieth century writers, and a platoon of celebrities in politics, publishing and plutocracy, are paraded before us by a sage observer." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maisie Ward's "Gilbert Keith Chesterton" (Sheed 1943 685p illus $3) is a comprehensive, richly documented, intimate, but biased biography 92

Chevigny, Hector, 1904-

* My eyes have a cold nose. Yale univ. press 1946 273p $3 92

1 Blind 2 Seeing eye, incorporated, Morristown, New Jersey (W) A 46-32

Based on an article published in the Reader's Digest. The author tells of his blindness, its sudden onset, and how he has gone on with his profession of radio writing. He describes the blind man's inner and outer world, the encounters with travel and restaurants and people, the separate society within the larger one, the psychological as well as physical disabilities, and he shows how with courage and hard work (and a dog) they can be surmounted

Chiang, Kai-shek, 1886-

Chang, Hsin-hai, 1898- Chiang Kai-shek; Asia's man of destiny. Doubleday 1944 357p illus o.p. 1948 92

(W) 44-6168

"In this political biography of China's great leader [the author] seems to be telling Americans enough of the history of his country to make the developments

Chiang Kai-shek—*Continued*
of the twentieth century understandable. Sun Yat Sen figures almost as prominently as does Chiang." Library journal

"The author's approach is one of unquestioning admiration, without objectivity or critical judgment." Bkl.

Bibliography: p vi

Other recommended biographies :

Berkov, Robert. Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-shek. Houghton 1938 288p illus $3 (W) A journalistic account of factual material 92

Hedin, S. A. Chiang Kai-shek, marshall of China; tr. from the Swedish by Bernard Norbelie. Day 1940 290p illus map $3.50 (W) Enthusiastic biography with history of Japan and China 92

Chiang, Mei-ling (Sung) 1897-

Nicolay, Helen, 1866- China's first lady. Appleton 1944 224p illus $2.50 92

(W) 44-2216

This book sketches Madame Chiang's early days as the child of Christian parents, her school days in America and college career at Wellesley, her return to China to become a leader in the political, intellectual, and spiritual movements of the new China, and finally the story of her marriage to Chiang, and their work together improving conditions and rebuilding China

Written for young people, but may be enjoyed by adults also

Chopin, Frédéric François, 1810-1849. See class 780.92

Christophe, Henri, king of Haiti, 1767-1820

Vandercook, John Womack, 1902- Black majesty, the life of Christophe, king of Haiti; with drawings by Mahlon Blaine. Harper 1928 207p illus $2.75 92

1 Haiti—History 28-7779

"A highly romanticized life of Henry Christophe, the slave who became king of Haiti. The rise and fall of the negro empire, derived from the French revolution, guided by Toussaint L'Ouverture, and brought to a moment's dignity and grandeur by king Henry I, Black Majesty, is dramatically sketched." Book rev. digest

"The book, in content, in format, in illustrations, is beautifully done. It deserves careful attention from all scholars and sincere admiration from all intelligent readers." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p204-07

Christowe, Stoyan, 1898-

This is my country; an autobiography; decorations by Edward Shenton. Lippincott 1938 320p illus $2.75 92

(W) 38-27633

The author, who has become known as a newspaper writer and novelist, was born in Macedonia and came to this country at the age of fourteen. He worked in the middle west and west, chiefly as a railroad laborer, struggled to obtain an education, and to make himself an American

"Mr. Christowe's volume will bring to mind the work of Adamic and Saroyan. His writing, like theirs, has a charming touch of the exotic, a leavening with Old World feeling which subtly adds to the flavor of the new. His autobiography demands respect both as a personal document and as a literary achievement." N.Y. Times

Stoyan Christowe's "My American pilgrimage" (Little 1947 264p $2.50) (W) tells of his first five years in America 92

Churchill, Jennie (Jerome) lady, 1854-1921

Kraus, René, 1902- Young Lady Randolph; the life and times of Jennie Jerome, American mother of Winston Churchill. Putnam 1943 372p illus $4 92

(W) 43-6374

Lady Randolph's social, political, and literary life to 1900 is described against the background of Victorian England

Among the books consulted: p371-72

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-

Maxims and reflections; selected by Colin Coote and Denzil Batchelor; with an introduction by Colin Coote. Houghton 1949 176p $2.75 92

(W) 49-8002

First published in England 1947

A collection of some hundreds of quotations which show the many facets of Churchill's mind whether he is speaking or writing

Appeared in the "Atlantic monthly" under title: "Sparks from the anvil"

"If they persuade library patrons to continue on and read the books themselves, that is a highly desirable consummation. Recommended to all libraries, especially the smaller ones." Library journal

Roving commission; my early life. New American ed. with an introduction by Dorothy Thompson. Scribner 1939 377p illus maps $1.75 92

1 Great Britain—Army—Military life 40-7064

Reprint of a book published 1930 with the addition of Dorohty Thompson's introduction and a few paragraphs in the author's preface

"Mr. Churchill's record of his youth and young manhood. It is the first complete account of his spectacular escape from a Boer prison; his part in the charge of the 21st Lancers at Omdurman—the last great cavalry charge in military history, thrilling campaigns against the hill tribes in India; political campaigns in England, and absorbing recollections of the world of fashion, sport and literature. A delightful volume." Ontario library review

W. L. S. Churchill's "Amid these storms" (Scribner 1932 319p illus maps $3.50) supplements his earlier reminiscences by covering the years since 1910. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 92

Kraus, René, 1902- Winston Churchill; a biography. Lippincott 1940 366p illus o.p. 1948 92

(W) 41-5204

This life story of the English statesman includes Churchill's early days as soldier-correspondent in Cuba, India and South Africa and his rise to power in politics

"All in all, Rene Kraus has turned out a commendable job. While the momentous events of the last few years occupy comparatively little space, the biography on the whole is a painstaking, important work." Current history

Other recommended biographies are:

Davenport, John, and Murphy, C. J. V. Lives of Winston Churchill, a close up. Scribner 1945 88p illus $1.50 (W) 92

Guedalla, Philip. Mr Churchill. Reynal 1942 346p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Critical study 92

Ciano, Galeazzo, conte, 1903-1944

* Ciano diaries, 1939-1943; the complete unabridged diaries of Count Galeazzo Ciano, Italian minister for foreign affairs, 1936-1943; ed. by Hugh Gibson; introduction by Sumner Welles. Doubleday 1946 xxxi, 584p $4 92

1 Italy—Foreign relations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Italy (W) 46-328

Authentic source material on the war years. The author kept a day-by-day account of his conversations and impressions of domestic and foreign affairs

"The author, being Mussolini's son-in-law and Foreign Minister, saw most of the main bouts in Italy's diplomatic career from 1939 to 1943, and he faithfully recorded his impressions in his diary, herewith presented 'complete, unabridged,' and 584 pages long." New Yorker

Map on lining-papers

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

Haskell, Henry Joseph, 1874- This was Cicero; modern politics in a Roman toga. Knopf 1942 406p illus maps $3.50 92

1 Rome—History—Republic, B.C. 510-30 (W) 42-23710

"A biography of the writer-statesman-philosopher that is a 2,000 year composite survey of the man, his career, the period in which he lived, the conspicuous individuals and the spectacular events [of the period. Bibliography]" Kirkus

"Political intrigues, conspiracies, and aspirations of the period have been presented in so modern a dress that the biography might well be duplicated in our own times." Library journal

R. N. Wilkin's "Eternal lawyer: a legal biography of Cicero" (Macmillan 1947 264p front $3) presents Cicero in relation to the people and the circumstances of his time 92

Clark, George Rogers, 1752-1818

Palmer, Frederick, 1873- Clark of the Ohio; a life of George Rogers Clark. Dodd 1929 482p illus maps o.p. 1948 92

1 Northwest, Old—History 29-13403

"The most complete re-creation of Clark as he really was. Palmer gives the best account of Clark before and after his famous march into the Northwest which resulted in the capture of Vincennes and the acquisition of the vast territory north of the Ohio. We get to know the young man, his temper and spirit." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Bibliography: pref. p9-10

Clay, Henry, 1777-1852

Van Deusen, Glyndon Garlock, 1897- Life of Henry Clay. Little 1937 448p illus $4 92

37-24249

"Differs so completely in conception and execution from the . . . work of [Bernard Mayo noted below] that the two books should not be considered as competitors. The latter is far more intimate and complete in detail, deals with Clay's background and career to the year 1812, and forms only the first of three projected volumes. Mr. Van Deusen's book is a complete life in one volume and follows the more conventional pattern of a political biography." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bernard Mayo's "Henry Clay, spokesman of the new West" (Houghton 1937 v 1 $4.50) is to be completed in three volumes. For a comparison of this work with Van Deusen's biography, see the note above 92

Cleaveland, Agnes (Morley) 1874-

No life for a lady; illus. by Edward Borein. Houghton 1941 356p illus (Life in America ser) $3 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 New Mexico 3 Ranch life (W) 41-13022

The author writes of her childhood in New Mexico and of almost a lifetime's experience in helping to run the family cattle ranch. A story of the cow country and the difficulties of the rancher

"Under Mrs. Cleaveland's hand, the whole brightly hued pattern of cow-country life of the latter half of the last century emerges with clarity. She regrets the changes that have come with the years. . . But her regret is not bitter; the humor and good sense and philosophy that characterize all her reactions are not absent in her critical judgments." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin, 1841-1929

Bruun, Geoffrey, 1898- Clemenceau. Harvard univ. press 1943 225p illus (Makers of modern Europe) $3 92

1 France—History—Third republic, 1870-1940 (W) A 43-3445

"A biography of the French statesman and an appraisal of his place in history. The author interprets him as the embodiment of strong moral force and courage." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p207-19

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910

Mark Twain, business man; ed. by Samuel Charles Webster. Little 1946 409p illus map $4 92

(W) 46-585

"Contains a collection of family and business letters, most of which have not previously been published, largely concerned with Mark Twain's publishing venture with the editor's father, Charles L. Webster"

De Voto, Bernard Augustine, 1897- Mark Twain at work. Harvard univ. press 1942 144p illus $2 92

(W) A 42-3264

Contents: Phantasy of boyhood: Tom Sawyer; "Boy's manuscript"; Noon and the dark: Huckleberry Finn; Symbols of despair

"Boy's manuscript" is a sketch by Mark Twain from which his Tom Sawyer was subsequently developed

"Mr. DeVoto brilliantly records the results of his study. . . This book sets forth information which hereafter will be indispensable to scholars, and sets it forth in such a way as to make fascinating reading." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mark Twain's autobiography; with an introduction by Albert Bigelow Paine. Harper 1924 2v illus o.p. 1948 92

24-25122

"Mark Twain's own idea of writing autobiography, 'start at no particular time of your life; wander at your free will all over your life, talk only about the things which interest you for the moment,' accounts for the haphazard, casual nature of these memories and opinions, some fine and of consequence, some trivial. Characteristic and entertaining." N.Y. state lib.

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886- Ordeal of Mark Twain. New and rev. ed. Dutton 1933 325p $4 92

33-3197

First published 1920

"This book is primarily a psychological study and yet it is full of biographical de-

Clemens, Samuel L.—*Continued*

tail related to the career of Mark Twain, and supplements the biography written by Mr Paine. It should be stated, however, that Mr Brooks did not undertake this task in the spirit of a chronicler. He started, rather, with the aim of offering a logical explanation of Mark Twain's well-known tendency to pessimism." Review of reviews

Paine, Albert Bigelow, 1861-1937. Mark Twain, a biography; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Centenary ed. Harper 4v in 2 o.p. 1948 **92**

35-27375

Reprint of a book published 1912 in 3 volumes

"The authorized life written by an intimate friend. . . .The work has been done with one single aim—to present the great figure in its many-sided activity and to keep that picturesque personality constantly before the reader." Independent

Chronological list of Mark Twain's work, v3 p1674-84

Other recommended biographies:

De Voto, B. A. Mark Twain's America; illus. by M. J. Gallagher. Little 1932 353p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

Gabrilowitsch, C. C. My father, Mark Twain; illus. from family photographs, with hitherto unpublished letters of Mark Twain. Harper 1931 292p illus $3 **92**

Cleopatra, queen of Egypt, d. B.C. 30

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934. Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt; a study in the origin of the Roman Empire. New and rev. ed. Putnam 1924 445p illus maps $5 **92**

1 Antony, Marc 2 Caesar, Caius Julius 3 Egypt—History 24-19989

"An attempt at a defense of Cleopatra, judging her by the standards of her times, and an authoritative study of the queen as a great political figure, especially in her relations with Rome through Caesar, Octavius and Antony." Cleveland

Emil Ludwig's "Cleopatra; the story of a queen; tr. by Bernard Miall." (Viking 1937 342p illus $3.50) (W) is author's first biography of a woman **92**

Cleveland, Grover, president U.S. 1837-1908

Nevins, Allan, 1890- Grover Cleveland; a study in courage. Dodd 1932 832p illus (Am. political leaders) $5 **92**

32-29365

"Valuable material not available to earlier biographers has been at the author's disposal for the fullest life of Grover Cleveland yet written and a finely perceptive study of this man of iron fortitude." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Nevins' book is a distinguished piece of political biography, exhaustive, apparently, in its research, scholarly and skillful in its management of a great wealth and variety of material, and frank as well as judicious in awarding honors and demerits." New republic

Bibliography: p767-72

Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury, 1876-1944

Exit laughing. Bobbs 1941 572p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 41-51624

These memoirs of a reporter and humorist contain reminiscences of many people in public life: writers, editors, actors, artists and presidents. They also contain accounts of his apprenticeship at journalism, of famous trials and events he covered as a reporter and war correspondent

"Despite the title is not primarily a humorous book, although there are some telling anecdotes, usually to be found in the asides which make up the extensive footnotes. Men readers will like the book." Wis. bul.

Cobb, Elisabeth. My wayward parent; a book about Irvin S. Cobb; illus. by F. Strobel. Bobbs 1945 255p illus $2.50 **92**

(W) [45-9845]

Biography of Irvin S. Cobb written by his daughter. Begins with his marriage in 1900 to Laura Spencer Baker and includes passages from his writings

"Filled with the most amusing anecdotes of Irving Cobb, it is still an informative biography and appreciation of one to whom this nation is the debtor for some of its heartiest laughs." Literary guild

Cody, William Frederick, 1845-1917

* Buffalo Bill's life story (Colonel W. F. Cody) illus. by N. C. Wyeth. Rinehart 1942 328p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life [20-7661]

Cover title, "Buffalo Bill's life story"

"Story of adventurous days in the old West, with the author as pony express rider, Indian fighter, buffalo hunter, army scout, and showman. An interesting epitome of the transition of the West from wilderness conditions to civilized life within a single lifetime." N.Y. state lib.

Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram, 1892-

Lost paradise; a boyhood on a Maine coast farm. Macmillan 1934 284p $1.98 **92**

34-35147

"Mr. Coffin's book stands pretty much in a class by itself. It has the superior qualities of virility and insight. . . It runs so true to detail, cuts so deep into outdoor nature, carries such a knowledge of farm economy that it cannot be anything short of autobiography. This, of course, was Mr. Coffin's family; this is the story of his boyhood; this was his father's farm. . . It is a deft and daring piece of work, only possible of accomplishment through the medium of genuine literary art." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cohen, Morris Raphael, 1880-1947

A dreamer's journey; the autobiography of Morris Raphael Cohen. Beacon press 1949 318p illus $4 **92**

(W) 49-7881

From the poverty and terror of the Russian ghettos and from selling papers in the Bowery, Dr Cohen rose to eminence in the intellectual life of America as a teacher and philosopher

"Triumphant autobiography of a Jewish boy whose immigration from Russia to New York's teeming lower East Side and his subsequent struggle through college and law school is an admirable story of persistence and determination. A successful, philosophical intellectual, Dr. Cohen's life stresses his sincere search for truth and the perennial values." Cincinnati

Bibliography of the published writings of Morris R. Cohen: p291-303

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834

Traill, Henry Duff, 1842-1900. Coleridge. Macmillan 1894 199p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

[13-23275]

"Excellent short account." Pittsburgh

Coleridge, Samuel T.—*Continued*

Another recommended biography is: Hanson, Lawrence. Life of S. T. Coleridge: the early years. Oxford 1939 575p illus o.p. 1948 92

Colt, Samuel, 1814-1862

Rohan, Jack. Yankee arms maker; the story of Sam Colt and his six-shot peacemaker. Rev. ed. Harper 1948 305p illus $3.50 92

48-6681

First published 1935. The 1948 edition includes a new foreword by the author

"Based largely on clippings from contemporary newspapers and periodicals and on a large mass of letters, accounts, and records, this biography of Samuel Colt (1814-1862) tells for the first time the full story of the life and works of an early American industrialist inventor and manufacturer of the Colt revolver." Book rev. digest

Colum, Mary (Maguire)

* Life and the dream. Doubleday 1947 466p $3.50 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 47-30184

"The intellectual and literary memoirs of the wife of Padraic Colum, personal friend of most of the artists of Ireland, France, and the U.S., and a famous writer and critic herself. . . These are warm, articulate impressions of famous people, deeply perceptive criticism of their works, and a self-effacing account of a fruitful life." Kirkus

Columbus, Christopher, 1446?-1506

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886- Christopher Columbus; being the life of the very magnificent Lord Don Cristóbal Colón. Macmillan 1940 524p front maps $5 92

(W) 40-2917

"A monumental guide to the geographical cross-purposes and half-truths which conjured an unknown continent from an unknown ocean. . . Senor de Madariaga adopts the explanation that the Colombo family were Conversos, or Spanish Jews converted to catholicism." New statesman and Nation

"This book is scholarly to the utmost, thoroughly documented, the fruit of exhaustive research. Written by a Spaniard, it exhibits the native sense and feel towards the materials it weighs; and written by a scholar, it is the acme of disinterestedness. With all this, it is done in the style of a first-class story-teller, and in the impeccable taste of a gentleman." Atlantic bookshelf

* Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887- Admiral of the ocean sea; a life of Christopher Columbus; maps by Erwin Raisz; drawings by Bertram Greene. Little 1942 xx, 680p illus maps $6 92

(W) 42-5477

"A condensation of my two-volume 'Admiral of the ocean sea,' ($10) published at the same time. All the notes have been omitted, and a good many pages of navigational data; a chapter on Ships and Sailing and one on the origin of syphilis have been summarized. Otherwise the two editions are identical." The author

"An authoritative . . . biography of Columbus which is also decidedly original in its emphasis on the ability of Columbus as seaman and navigator and in the amount of space given to tracing the routes of the voyages and landings." Library journal

Washington Irving's "Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus to which are added those of his companions" (Knickerbocker ed. Putnam 5v o.p. 1948) first published 1828, is still useful if available 92

Colvin, Fred Herbert, 1867-

* 60 years with men and machines, an autobiography by Fred H. Colvin, in collaboration with D. J. Duffin. McGraw 1947 297p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 92

47-3762

"Intended first as 'a detailed, definitive history of machine tools and their relation to the development of modern mass production in industry,' this book in its final form is a mixture of such a history in popular form plus personal anecdotes, sketches of interesting people the author has known and autobiography." Book rev. digest

Confucius, 551?-478 B.C.

Creel, Herrlee Glessner, 1905- Confucius, the man and the myth. Day 1949 363p map $5 92

1 Confucius and Confucianism 49-8440

"A brilliant re-examination of Confucius and Confucianism based on pre-Confucian books and those written within two centuries of his death. Rejecting traditional sources as unreliable, Prof. Creel has used his detailed knowledge of Chinese literature to furnish an authoritative study of Confucius and the later perversion of his philosophy to orthodox state Confucianism. Analysis of his sources brings the author to the conclusion that Confucius represents a 'forerunner of democracy.' Included is an illuminating discussion of the impact of Confucianism upon Occidental thought. A well-documented critical study presented to appeal to layman and scholar alike, it represents the most reliable work on the subject to date." Library journal

Bibliography: p341-54

Crow, Carl, 1883-1945. The story of Confucius; Master Kung. Tudor 347p illus $2.49 92

[38-8437]

A reprint of a book first published 1937 by Harper with title: Master Kung

"The story. . . does not represent any new discoveries regarding the facts of his life but is the first attempt to put all the known or generally accepted facts into a chronological order against the historical and social background of the period." Preface

Conrad, Joseph, 1857-1924

Personal record. Doubleday 1912 236p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [12-2743]

Joseph Conrad's autobiography is quite unlike any other that was ever written. Its discursiveness and its chronological chaos are hardly to be described. It is not less full of charm than the rest of his beautiful, cleanly modeled prose; it is richer than some of his work in humor. Above all, it compels us to see and feel things as an intensely recipient and richly gifted spirit has seen them. Condensed from Outlook [London]

Conrad, Jessie (George) d. 1936. Joseph Conrad and his circle. Dutton 1935 283p illus $5 92

35-16452

Repeats and amplifies, with some change of detail, much of the matter of her "Joseph Conrad as I knew him" (Doubleday 1926 xxi, 162p illus o.p. 1948)

Constable, John, 1776-1837. See class 759.2

Coolidge, Calvin, president U.S. 1872-1933

White, William Allen, 1868-1944. Puritan in Babylon; the story of Calvin Coolidge. Macmillan 1938 460p front o.p. 1948 **92**

(W) 38-34760

Into this biography of Calvin Coolidge Mr White has woven personal reminiscences of the former president with those of many people who knew or were associated with him in one capacity or another. It is also "a study of American life as reflected in American business and American politics"

Cooper, James Fenimore, 1789-1851

Boynton, Henry Walcott, 1869-1947. James Fenimore Cooper. Appleton 1931 408p illus map o.p. 1948 **92**

31-13002

"A well executed biography based upon papers, family letters, books, and documents heretofore not available to the public. It is a life-like picture of the man against the background of his period, giving full value to his genius and his contribution to American literature." Bkl.

R. E. Spiller's "Fenimore Cooper, critic of his times" (Putnam 1931 337p illus $3.50) lays more emphasis upon Cooper's social ideals as expressed in his literary work than upon the personal side of his life, tho the earlier part of his work is purely biographical **92**

Copernicus, Nicolaus, 1473-1543

Armitage, Angus, 1902- Sun stand thou still; the life and work of Copernicus the astronomer. Schuman 1947 210p illus (Life of science lib) $3 **92**

1 Astronomy—History (W) 47-11441

"Reconstructs Copernicus' life from a knowledge of the institutions with which he must have come in contact and a small collection of facts. In addition tells briefly of the development of astronomy into a science and the establishment of the Copernican theory." Bkl.

Books for further reading: p203-05

Hermann Kesten's "Copernicus and his world; illus. by Hugo Steiner-Prag" (Roy pubs. 1945 408p illus $3.50) includes a picture of the times as well as the life of the astronomer **92**

Cornell, Katharine, 1898-

I wanted to be an actress; the autobiography . . . as told to Ruth Woodbury Sedgwick. Random house 1939 361p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-10833

Autobiography of one of America's most popular actresses, telling of her start in stock companies, her great successes and her work as actress-manager with her husband. Includes reviews of the plays in which she has starred and illustrations of her famous roles

Malvern, Gladys. Curtain going up! The story of Katharine Cornell; with a foreword by Katharine Cornell. Messner 1943 244p 32 plates $2.75 **92**

(W) 43-16810

"Courageous beginnings, training in a school of the theatre, in little theatre group work, in small parts—and finally success, stardom, and a career as co-manager with her husband, Guthrie McClintic. . . [Of interest to] girls who have aspirations towards the stage." Kirkus

Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille, 1796-1875. See class 759.4

Cortés, Hernando, 1485-1547

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886- Hernán Cortés, conqueror of Mexico. Macmillan 1941 554p front maps $4 **92**

1 Mexico—History (W) 41-21811

The life of Cortés, which is also a history of the conquest. The author defends Cortés, showing him as courageous, shrewd, and actually less cruel than his contemporaries. Bibliography

"It takes courage to essay again the story of Hernán Cortés, for thrice before, at least, it has been greatly told. Cortés related it himself in sober and moving letters to his king. His soldier, Bernal Diaz, told it even better from the wealth of his memories at eighty-four. . . And Prescott told it in the great tradition of nineteenth-century history in a work much read and loved today, though in [a few] years it will be a century old. It is a pleasure to report that Salvador de Madariaga has produced a new version worthy of an honorable place alongside theirs." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Coward, Noel Pierce, 1899-

Present indicative. Doubleday 1937 371p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-8344

"Autobiography of the English actor and playwright, in which he describes his early life of comparative poverty, his years of struggle for financial independence, and his ultimate success. The book closes with the great night in London when the royal family came to see Cavalcade." Book rev. digest

"As narration the work is excellent and as an account of an interesting career it is delightful. But it is chiefly important, as it should be, because of the frank picture it paints of a remarkably interesting and talented young man." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cowper, William, 1731-1800

Cecil, Lord David, 1902- Stricken deer; or, The life of Cowper. Oxford 322p (World's classics) $1.25 **92**

36-27022

First published 1930 by Bobbs

"His background, his psychology, his poetry; all are skillfully blended in this biography in such a way as to give it both beauty and pathos. For it is the biography of a gentle, dependent individual, entirely unfitted for life and subject to spells of temporary insanity." Providence

"He has studied his subject closely, but does not make a show of his research, and he has been at great pains to keep the balance between Cowper and the poet's circle." Saturday rev.

Crane, Stephen, 1871-1900

Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940. Stephen Crane; a study in American letters; with an introduction by Joseph Conrad. Knopf 1923 248p o.p. 1948 **92**

23-17713

An "authentic biography of the author of 'A red badge of courage.' . . . Refutes many stories that were current about Crane in his life time and after. Interesting and significant to the student of American literary trends." Wis. bul.

Available in an omnibus volume with title: "Hanna, Crane, and The mauve decade" (Knopf $3.75)

Crockett, David, 1786-1836

Rourke, Constance Mayfield, 1885-1941. Davy Crockett. Harcourt 1934 276p illus $2.50 92

34-4692

"The character, life and adventures of this unique American about whom so many legends are clustered. Written for young Americans, it will be interesting to anyone who cares for the picturesque folklore which has woven itself into our history. Includes a bibliography which is valuable." Wis. bul.

Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940. Oliver Cromwell. Houghton 1934 458p illus maps $4.50 92

1 Great Britain—History—Civil war and Commonwealth, 1642-1660 34-30370

"An interpretation of the man who was an inspired statesman, a religious zealot, and a great military leader. The author has admirably succeeded in avoiding partisanship, while retaining a frank and courageous enthusiasm for his subject." Ontario library review

John Viscount Morley's "Oliver Cromwell" (Macmillan 1900 533p o.p. 1948) is another recommended biography 92

Crosby, Bing, 1901- See class 780.92

Cross, Wilbur Lucius, 1862-1948

* Connecticut Yankee; an autobiography. Yale univ. press 1943 428p illus $5 92

1 Connecticut—Politics and government 2 Yale university (W) A 43-2896

The autobiography of Wilbur Cross who was four times governor of Connecticut, editor of "The Yale review," dean of the Yale Graduate school, author of many books, notably "The life and times of Laurence Sterne" and "The modern English novel," has combined in a long and interesting career the vocations of scholarship and politics

"Free-flowing and witty, with a good, pithy turn of phrase." New Yorker

Cruikshank, George, 1792-1878. See class 759.2

Curie, Marie (Sklodowska) 1867-1934

‡ Curie, Eve, 1904- Madame Curie, a biography; tr. by Vincent Sheean. Garden City pub. co. 412p illus $1 92

[37-28462]

First published 1937 by Doubleday

"Into the writing of this definitive biography of the great woman scientist, Eve Curie has brought the skill of a trained writer, the research of a scientist, and the love of a daughter. She describes her mother's early years in which she surmounted all hardships to pursue the course she had chosen, then the tragic death of her husband, and finally her pressing on to new and greater heights of achievement, totally oblivious to fame, honour and health. The world knows the record of her career, but for the first time reads of her background and private life." Ontario library review

Curie, Pierre, 1859-1906

Curie, Marie (Sklodowska) 1867-1934. Pierre Curie; tr. by Charlotte and Vernon Kellogg; with an introduction by Mrs William Brown Meloney, and autobiographical notes by Marie Curie. Macmillan 1923 242p illus o.p. 1948 92

23-17302

"Of especial appeal and value because it is written by Madame Curie, who shared so completely in his scientific research and ideals. The story of their experiments, of the finding of radium, of their home life, and something of Madame Curie's early years . . . is an inspiring one, told with quiet simplicity." N.Y. state lib.

Curry, John Steuart, 1897-1946. See class 759.1

Curtiss, Glenn Hammond, 1878-1930

Hatch, Alden, 1898- Glenn Curtiss, pioneer of naval aviation. Messner 1942 294p illus $2.75 92

(W) 42-50534

A biography of Glenn Curtiss who invented the aileron, the tricycle landing gear and the V8 water-cooled motor. He was the first to fly from land on water, and at the request of the U.S. Navy he arranged the first landing and take-off of a plane from the deck of a ship. Again at the request of the Navy he invented the flying boat, and the hydroplane step. Written for young people

Bibliography: p281

Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876

Custer, Elizabeth (Bacon) 1844-1933. "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. Harper 312p illus map $1.50 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 U.S. Army —Military life 4-17613

First published 1885

"Entertaining account of an army woman's daily life in Dakota." N.Y. state lib.

Daché, Lilly

Talking through my hats; ed. by Dorothy Roe Lewis. Coward-McCann 1946 265p front $2.75 92

(W) 46-25178

The story of a young French girl who, through sheer spunk and wit, managed to make her American dream come true. With no capital but her talent she arrived in New York with $13 in borrowed money, and a few years later was the most famous milliner in New York

Dali, Salvador, 1904- See listing at end of class 759.6

Damien de Veuster, Joseph, 1841-1889

* Farrow, John, 1904- Damien, the leper. Sheed 1937 xx, 230p $3 92

37-4599

"Biography of the Belgian priest whose life was devoted to the leper colony on the island of Molokai and who himself died a leper. The book is a result of considerable research into the background of Father Damien's life on the island and the condition of the lepers." Book rev. digest

"His service is in his literary composition, for he has reduced the story to an appealing simplicity, both in word and arrangement. . . . The telling, throughout the entire volume, has the vividness that an artist achieves with broad strokes." Springfield Republican

Damrosch, Frank Heino, 1859-1937. See class 780.92

Damrosch, Walter Johannes, 1862- See class 780.92

Daniels, Josephus, 1862-1948

Editor in politics. Univ. of N.C. press 1941 644p illus $4 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 41-1166

A sequel to "Tar heel editor." In this volume "I have endeavored to recreate the atmosphere of the strenuous political

Daniels, Josephus—*Continued*
battles and racial conflicts in North Carolina during the Fusion rule (1895-1899) and the history-making policies when the Democratic Party regained power (1899-1912)." Foreword
"This second installment, like the first, is amazingly candid and untrammeled; it teems with anecdotes of both celebrities and nobodies by the score; and without pretending to be systematic politico-social history it floodlights a hundred caves and crannies of both national history and local." Atlantic bookshelf
Followed by 2 volumes with title: "Wilson era" class 973.9

Shirt-sleeve diplomat. Univ. of N.C. press 1947 547p illus map $5 **92**
1 Mexico—Foreign relations 2 Mexico—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 47-30330
Sequel to "Wilson era" class 973.9
"In this volume, the fifth of my autobiography, there is compressed what 'me befell' in the years 1933-1942, when I was Ambassador from the United States to the Republic of Mexico. . . I tell of the things I saw and of the people with whom I was in contact in both countries, with chief emphasis upon what was happening around me in Mexico in relation to officials, fellow diplomats, the Mexican people, and the American colony." Foreword

Tar heel editor. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 544p illus $4 **92**
1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-29441
"This first volume of the autobiography of Wilson's Secretary of the Navy, covers only the years of his life down to the 1890s—the life of a small boy in a southern town during the Civil war, education at Chapel Hill, and early experiences as a country editor and the first steps in a political career." Book rev. digest
"A colorful human document in which may be found much of the social history of his state in the reconstruction era after the Civil war." Springfield Republican
Maps on lining-papers

Dante, Alighieri, 1265-1321

Dinsmore, Charles Allen, 1860-1941. Life of Dante Alighieri. Houghton 1919 306p illus map o.p. 1948 **92**
19-15580
"Sets forth in an authoritative and very readable manner the character of the century and the city to which Dante belonged, as well as the facts and some of the traditions of his life, together with an interpretation of Dante as a literary artist." N.Y. state lib.

Danton, Georges Jacques, 1759-1794

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Danton; a study; with a new preface and 17 illus. Putnam 1928 xxiv, 448p illus $5 **92**
28-4514
Published in London in 1899. "Belloc writes in a spirit of admiration of Danton's character and of his place in the Revolution." Book rev. digest
"What more, or what less, could one wish to say, in 1928 of the present reprint than was said in 1899 of Mr. Belloc's brilliant first enterprise in the writing of history? It is now, as it was then a wonderfully fascinating book." New statesman

Darrow, Clarence Seward, 1857-1938

Story of my life. Scribner 1932 503p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Lawyers — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [31-28682]
"The story of his great cases—Eugene Debs, Heywood, Moyer and Pettibone, the McNamaras, Loeb-Leopold, Dayton—his opinions on crime and punishment and other problems, and the personality of the man, cynical yet compassionate, make this an unusual autobiography." Wis. bul.

Stone, Irving, 1903- Clarence Darrow for the defense; a biography. Garden City pub. co. 570p front $1.49 **92**
(W) [41-20757]
First published by Doubleday 1941
This life of a famous American defense lawyer shows him as a man who never compromised with his principles, who was willing to give up everything for the cause he believed to be right
"A straightforward and solidly factual biography. And by and large a good one. Its merits are that it is elaborately documented and manifestly a labor of love." Sat. rev. of lit.
Sources: p521-44. Selected bibliography: p545-48

Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882

Wells, Geoffrey Harry, 1900- Charles Darwin, the fragmentary man, by Geoffrey West [pseud]. Yale univ. press 1938 359p illus $3.50 **92**
(W) 38-27430
"Biography of Charles Darwin by a young English author, who began his research with 'a faint distaste for Darwin as a rather more than usually "typical Victorian," ' but came in the end 'to feel a considerable liking, even an affection, for the man Darwin and for many of his family and friends,' because they represented some of the best elements of English life in their period." Book rev. digest
The book is "well worth the considerable trouble he has obviously taken with it, both as a lucid account of a very remarkable career and because it is extremely interesting to see how an intelligent writer of a fairly young generation reacts, upon a close acquaintance, to Darwin's personality and teaching." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p341-51

Other recommended biographies are:

Bradford, Gamaliel. Darwin. Houghton 1926 314p illus o.p. 1948 Discusses Darwin as observer, thinker, discoverer, lover and destroyer **92**
Ward, C. H. Charles Darwin; the man and his warfare. Murray, J. 1927 314p 21s Informal and popular account **92**

David, king of Israel

Cooper, Duff, 1890- David. Harper 1943 292p map $3 **92**
(W) 43-8096
"The story of one of the most gifted and appealing characters in history—David, King of Israel, soldier, statesman, law giver, poet, musician, great lover—and his exciting, adventurous times." Huntting
"Is called a biography; reads like fiction; its story, familiar from childhood to most mature readers, can be followed with almost breathless anticipation. Holds close to the biblical narrative but brings David to life as an understandable personality." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p281-88

Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889

Tate, Allen, 1899- Jefferson Davis: his rise and fall, a biographical narrative. Minton 1929 311p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
29-20277
"Mr. Allen Tate's portrait—it can scarcely be called a biography—is a strikingly thoughtful and artistic work. It is a study of Jefferson Davis, President of the Confederacy, for with the earlier Davis Tate is not concerned. His study

Davis, Jefferson—*Continued*
then becomes to a large extent a re-interpretation of the Civil War and the role Davis played in that tragedy. It is a study that must excite the admiration and the wonder of the more professional historians." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliographical note: p303-06

Debussy, Claude, 1862-1918. See class 780.92

Deland, Margaret Wade (Campbell) 1857-1945

Golden yesterdays. Harper 1941 351p $3 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 41-22156

The author "tells of her early youth, school days, and the courtship of Lorin Deland. The most appealing part of the book covers the early married life of these delightful and talented young people, their warm-hearted charities, their friendships, and happy, informal social life." Library journal

"Written with beguiling simplicity and modesty, this is a portrait of a warm and lovable personality with whom the reader establishes the most intimate sort of relationship before the book is finished. . . It is the record primarily of a singularly happy marriage which the reader is privileged to share." Springfield Republican

A portion of the book appeared serially in the "Woman's home companion"

De Vighne, Harry Carlos, 1876-

Time of my life; a frontier doctor in Alaska. Lippincott 1942 336p $3 92

1 Alaska 2 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 42-21801

The adventures of an orphaned Cuban lad who became first a newspaper boy on the Bowery, then foster son of an Iowa farmer, sailor of fortune on a freighter, a medical student and ultimately Health commissioner of the territory of Alaska

"Dr. De Vighne's autobiography will be read for its adventure as well as for the story of the growth of Alaska since 1900. Very readable." Library journal

Dewey, Melvil, 1851-1931

Rider, Fremont, 1885- Melvil Dewey. A.L.A. 1944 151p illus (American library pioneers) $2.75 92

(W) 44-4322

"Such facts as are herein cited . . . may give, to those of a new library generation who never knew Dewey personally, a rounder and juster—and perhaps a more humanized—picture of the man [whose] . . . interests were so many and varied." Preface

"A shining chapter in the history of the library profession, recording Dewey's many activities, notably the establishment of the decimal classification and the first library school." Chicago

Bibliographical foot-notes

Dîâgĭlev, Sergĭeĭ Pavlovĭch, 1872-1929

Haskell, Arnold Lionel, 1903- and Nouvel, Walter. Diaghileff, his artistic and private life. Simon & Schuster 1935 359p illus $3.75 92

1 Ballet 35-27436

"In 'Nijinsky' [see the entry under that name, class 92] Diaghileff appeared as a sinister figure. His biographer, collaborating with one of Diaghileff's friends and fellow workers, offers a factual account of his life that is an answer to the Nijinsky book and a defense of the man. It is frank about his weaknesses, particularly his emotional instability and his attitude toward sex, but not sensational, and it is impartial in appraising Diaghileff's influence on the ballet and other arts. Illustrated with photographs of ballet dancers. Lists of productions, and of the casts, in appendixes." Bkl.

Diaz, Porfirio, president Mexico, 1830-1915

Beals, Carleton, 1893- Porfirio Diaz, dictator of Mexico. Lippincott 1932 463p illus $5 92

1 Mexico—History 32-28136

"In 'Porfirio Diaz' Beals has combined scholarliness with literary excellence. With a complete mastery of his sources and subject he has wrought for the English-reading world a work which probably must rest for generations to come as the definitive story of a man who not only dominated Mexico for 30 years but who represented a whole school of Latin-American dictators." Christian science monitor

Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870

Becker, May (Lamberton) 1873- Introducing Charles Dickens; illus. by Oscar Ogg. Dodd 1940 250p illus $3.50 92

(W) 40-27798

"The only excuse for one more [biography of Dickens] is that as each generation discovers Dickens for itself, there are . . . young Americans who have not yet discovered Dickens. . . It draws more freely upon his own letters than upon any other source. It depends otherwise upon people who saw him, listened to him, laughed with him, and wrote down how he looked and acted and spoke." Foreword

"Not brilliant or profound or scholarly, but a warm, sincere uncritical appreciation of a great writer. I think boys and girls will read it and will go from it to David Copperfield, Oliver Twist, and Tale of Two Cities with new zest." Library journal

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936. Charles Dickens; a critical study. Dodd 1906 300p o.p. 1948 92

6-34069

"Sympathetic study in biography and criticism, written with Mr Chesterton's accustomed vigor and delight in paradox and the trenchant phrase." Pittsburgh

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869-1944. Charles Dickens, his life and work. Doubleday 1934 322p illus o.p. 1948 92

34-2207

"To miss the Leacock book is to miss a piece of writing very jolly and very sincere, something immensely worth while in itself, apart from its subject. . . For those who know nothing of the life of Dickens there is here a sufficiency of fact and of data: for those already well acquainted with the fact, a fresh interpretation, a new infusion of an old enthusiasm they may have found flagging." N.Y. Times

Pearson, Hesketh, 1887- Dickens; his character, comedy, and career. Harper 1949 361p illus $4 92

(W) 49-8867

The author provides a key to the character of the great popular novelist of his day who, nevertheless, was never a happy man; he also goes into the origins of many of the favorite Dickens characters

Selected sources: p345-47

"Libraries will certainly want this, though Dame Una Pope-Hennessy's Charles Dickens (1946)—oddly omitted from the Pearson bibliography—is still the most generally useful." Library journal

Pope-Hennessy, Dame Una (Birch) 1876-Charles Dickens. Howell, Soskin 1946 488p illus $4 92

(W) 46-2638

This biography takes account of the three volumes of Dickens' letters pub-

Dickens, Charles—*Continued*
lished by the Nonesuch press in 1938. It covers his unhappy youth, his career in journalism, his work and success as a novelist, his hypnotic experiences, his controversial visits to America, and his advanced social views
Bibliographical foot-notes

Other recommended biographies are:
Forster, John. Life of Charles Dickens. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.25 92

Maurois, André. Dickens; tr. by Hamish Miles. Harper 1935 206p o.p. 1948 92

Dickinson, Emily, 1830-1886
Life and letters of Emily Dickinson, by her niece Martha Dickinson Bianchi. Houghton 1924 386p illus $5 92
24-7241

The correspondence contained in this book is chiefly reprinted from the early edition of the letters published by Mrs M. L. Todd in 1894, altho Mrs Bianchi has added other material
"An admirable, but reticent record of the life of a New England poet, recluse and mystic, with an accompanying selection from her letters. Emily Dickinson's shy charm, the audacity of her wit and the sensitive acuteness of her feeling are revealed in these notes to her family and to such friends as Dr and Mrs J. G. Holland, and Thomas Wentworth Higginson." N.Y. state lib.

Bingham, Millicent (Todd) 1880- Ancestors' brocades; the literary debut of Emily Dickinson. Harper 1945 464p illus $3.75 92
(W) 45-35042

"The literary mystery of why publication of Emily Dickinson's work was halted suddenly ten years after her death is explored. . . [includes] an account of Mrs. Todd's strenuous literary labors, a picture of the Dickinson family, and many hitherto unpublished poems." Publishers' weekly
Bibliographies: p406-15. Bibliographical foot-notes

Wells, Henry Willis, 1895- Introduction to Emily Dickinson. Farrar, Straus 1947 286p $3 92
47-6389

"Analysis of the poet's personality and genius, her relation to the periods of literature, before and after her time, and her poetic technique." Cleveland

Whicher, George Frisbie, 1889- This was a poet; a critical biography of Emily Dickinson. Scribner 1938 337p illus o.p. 1948 92
(W) 38-28929

The first half of this book [is] a study of the village where she lived, her education, her important friendships with the several men whom she regarded as her tutors, and her years of seclusion when the greater part of her poetry was written, though not published." (Preface) The second part of the book is a critical estimate of her work
"An important book about Emily Dickinson. . . Mr. Whicher brings us new facts to put in place of speculation and misunderstanding. He brings a cool and thoughtful attitude to vexed questions that must be clarified before we can see this poet and her poetry plain." Sat. rev. of lit.

Other recommended biographies are:
Bianchi, M. G. D. Emily Dickinson face to face. Houghton 1932 xxii, 290p illus $3.50 Hitherto unpublished letters, notes and further reminiscences. Supplements the earlier "Life and letters" 92

Taggard, Genevieve. Life and mind of Emily Dickinson. Knopf 1930 xxi, 378p illus o.p. 1948 92

Ditmars, Raymond Lee, 1876-1942
Wood, Laura Newbold, 1911- Raymond L. Ditmars; his exciting career with reptiles, animals and insects; illus. with photographs. Messner 1944 272p illus $2.75 92
(W) 44-8349

An account of the early life of an American boy who turned a hobby into a profession and a description of his later researches into the habits of the animal world. "In his modest and willing way, he had contributed to two important medical advances: the development of anti-venins and the therapeutic uses of modified venoms [and] greatly extended the boundaries of our knowledge of natural history."
Bibliography: p255-67

Dodd, William Edward, 1869-1940
* Ambassador Dodd's diary, 1933-1938; ed. by W. E. Dodd, jr. and Martha Dodd, with an introduction by C. A. Beard. Harcourt 1941 464p front $1.89 92
1 Diplomats—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Germany—Foreign relations 4 Germany—Politics and government 5 U.S.—Foreign relations 6 World war, 1939-1945—Causes (W) 41-51521

"The author left the faculty of the University of Chicago in 1933 to become ambassador to Germany. . . Soon becoming doubtful of his ability to work for peace and better relations . . . his conviction of the futility of such effort increased during the years. The diary is filled with . . . comment on events and people, Americans as well as Germans." Bkl.

"This diary of the author's years as German ambassador is valuable for its frank unvarnished record of this momentous period, and also for its unconscious revelation of the sterling American character of the writer." Wis. bul.

Dolson, Hildegarde
We shook the family tree. Random house 1946 199p illus $2.50 92
(W) 46-3971

"Memoirs of girlhood in the 1920's in Franklin, Pa, and early adventures in New York with a business career, make a typically American small town series of pictures." American news of books

Donald, William Henry, 1875-1946
Selle, Earl Albert. Donald of China. Harper 1948 374p front $3.50 92
1 China—History (W) 48-5343

"Biography of a modern mystery man, William Henry Donald, of Melbourne, Australia, who came to be a moving force in China, first with his association with the Manchu period, later with his work for Dr Sun, the Young Marshal, and the Chiangs, a man whose incorruptibility was honored and whose place in Japanese black books was permanent." Kirkus

"Based on a series of interviews with the 'mystery man of China' during his last illness, and supplemented by other material, this biography of W. H. Donald, whose influence in the affairs of China has been felt ever since 1910 because all factions trusted him, gives his own point of view of his activities." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p369. Map on lining-papers

Dostoevskĭĭ, Fedor Mikhaĭlovich, 1821-1881
Diary of a writer; tr. and annotated by Boris Brasol. Scribner 1949 2v $12.50 **92**

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 49-8890

"Dostoevski's diary is a melange of fragments of stories, essays, personal annotations and observations of people, critical reactions to the literary figures and episodes of his times. but most important, the diary contains long discussions of the Russian mind and temperament. Written in the 70's and 80's, it reflects the Russian spirit of those early revolutionary days, long before the 'real' revolution took place." Kirkus

Carr, Edward Hallett, 1892- Dostoevsky (1821-1881); a new biography; with a preface by D. S. Mirsky. Houghton 1931 331p front o.p. 1948 **92**

31-28302

"A biography of the great Russian novelist which utilizes the mass of information concerning his life which has been made public since 1920. This includes various collections of his letters, a biography by his daughter, his wife's diary and memoirs, and other writings by those close to him. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Carr's story of the man's life, and his analysis of the novelist's work, are both admirable. . . We sigh with relief to find Dostoevsky treated as a man and not as a latter-day Messiah. Such treatment kindles afresh our interest in his work, and in his power as an artist." Spectator

F. M. Dostoevskĭĭ's "Letters of Fyodor Michailovitch to his family and friends; tr. by Ethel Colburn Mayne" (Macmillan 1914 344p illus o.p. 1948) contains also "Recollections of Dostoeskii," by his friends **92**

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, 1859-1930
* Carr, John Dickson, 1905- Life of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle. Harper 1949 304p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 49-7489

The first authorized biography of the man who created Sherlock Holmes, written by a noted Anglo-American detective story writer. "Based on Sir Arthur's private papers and written with the full cooperation of the . . . Doyle heirs, this supersedes . . . previous books on Doyle." Library journal

"John Dickson Carr, himself a mystery story writer of some renown, has produced a biography that will appeal to the average reader as well as to the Baker Street irregulars." Ontario library review

Biographical archives: p285-95

Another recommended biography is:

Doyle, A. C. Memories and adventures. New ed. Murray, J. 1930 460p o.p. 1948 **92**

Doyle, Helen (MacKnight) 1872-
A child went forth; with a foreword by Mary Austin. Gotham house 1934 364p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-27119

"Reminiscences of the author's life from the seventies to the present. . . In the nineties she began her medical training in San Francisco and was one of the first women on the Pacific coast to take a degree in medicine. She became Dr Nellie to thousands and was known by that name after she met another doctor and married him." Book rev. digest

"Occasionally a book comes along that is written with a wholesome simplicity and humanness that is heart-warming. 'A Child Went Forth' is such a book. Wisdom it has, and understanding and saltiness of the kind that grows out of individual experiences and struggles and conquests." N.Y. Times

Draper, Muriel Gurdon (Sanders) 1886- See class 780.92

Dreiser, Theodore, 1871-1945
Elias, Robert Henry, 1914- Theodore Dreiser: apostle of nature. Knopf 1948 354, xxi p illus $4 **92**

(W) 49-7227

This is a definitive full-length biography of Dreiser. Based upon an acquaintance with Dreiser, interviews with him, a prolonged examination of his correspondence and manuscripts, and conversations with many of his surviving friends and relatives

"The author's intention appears to have been to demonstrate that Dreiser had a consistent literary philosophy which arose out of the circumstances of his life, but the evidence is not convincing. Dreiser's life is presented with undue brevity and reticence, and the style is obscure." Bkl.

Notes: p311-54

Dryden, John, 1631-1700
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman, 1845-1933. Dryden. Macmillan 1881 196p (English men of letters) o.p. 1948 **92**

A 22-553

A good short biography containing literary criticism

Another recommended biography is:
Van Doren, Mark. John Dryden; a study of his poetry. [3d ed] Holt 1946 298p $3 **92**

DuBois, William Edward Burghardt, 1868-
Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an autobiography of a race concept. Harcourt 1940 334p $3 **92**

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 40-27643

"The story of an outstanding Negro and American. It is further significant for its appraisal and interpretation of that great social vortex which has as its center the so-called Negro problem." Library journal

Duncan, Isadora, 1878-1927
Magriel, Paul David, 1906- ed. Isadora Duncan. Holt 1947 85p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 47-3097

The material in this book is made up largely from issues of the periodical, "Dance index"

Contents: Isadora Duncan and basic dance, by J. Martin; Duncan concerts in New York, by C. Van Vechten; New Isadora, by C. Van Vechten; Isadora Duncan and the artists, by A. R. Macdougall; Isadora Duncan: studies for six dance movements, by G. Craig

Chronology: p71-72. Bibliography of Isadora Duncan: p73-78. Albums and books of drawings of Isadora Duncan: p79

Dürer, Albrecht, 1471-1528. See class 759.3

Dvořák, Anton, 1841-1904. See class 780.92

Earhart, Amelia, 1898-1937
* Fun of it; random records of my own flying and of women in aviation. Harcourt 1932 218p illus $3 **92**

1 Women in aeronautics 32-26741

"This volume combines an entertaining, intimate autobiography with more general

Earhart, Amelia—*Continued*

chapters on the history and art of flying, and on women aeronauts, their personalities and accomplishments. A final chapter, added after the book was on the press, contains Miss Earhart's story of her trans-Atlantic flight of May, 1932." Book rev. digest

"Her book is interesting reading, not only because of what it contains but because of the engaging personality which for all its author's modesty emerges from its pages." Sat. rev. of lit.

Putnam, George Palmer, 1887-1950. Soaring wings; a biography of Amelia Earhart. Harcourt 1939 294p illus $2.50 92

1 Air pilots (W) 39-27687

Informal and intimate biography of Amelia Earhart, written by her husband

"The chief facts of her life are already known; some of the important material used here has already been published in her own words; this biography is informal, and all the better for that. . . She lives for us in these pages; gallant, independent, and sensitive, eager, thoughtful and gay. Not even in its ending can this be a sad story. On the contrary, it is full of courage, as it is full of determination." N.Y. Times

Appeared serially in "Liberty" under title: Lady with wings

Eastman, Max, 1883-

* Enjoyment of living. Harper 1948 603p illus $5 92

(W) 48-6299

In this autobiography, a writer and philosopher reveals his search for a personal philosophy, and describes his adventures, both physical and intellectual, with courageous frankness

"Not only is this personal autobiography, perhaps as frank and outspoken and self-analytical as any I have ever read, but it is also a fifteen year record of New York's left wingish liberals, intellectuals, artists, writers, and leaders of revolutionary thought." Kirkus

Eaton, Evelyn Sybil Mary, 1902-

Every month was May; drawings by Garth Williams. Harper 1947 241p illus $2.75 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 47-11516

The author "shares part of her own life in an episodic segment of autobiography. The time—years between the wars; the place Europe, from Paris and Belgium to the French Alps. There's some humor, some nostalgia here, and a sense of place and people, whether in her successive, abortive attempts at a job, or her retreat in a recovery from typhoid, or a small farm where as owner she was briefly a part of the life of the country there." Kirkus

"Reminiscences of the Canadian novelist whose life in Europe in the twenties and thirties is recorded with gaiety and charm." Wis. bul.

Part of this material originally appeared in the "New Yorker" in somewhat different form

Eddy, Mary (Baker) 1821-1910

Dakin, Edwin Franden, 1898- Mrs Eddy; the biography of a virginal mind. Scribner 1930 563p $2 92

30-6396

First published 1929. This edition includes "in addition to a few minor corrections a new Publisher's note, an addition to the author's foreword, and two new appendices. These contain 'some of the extraordinary source material' from the Frye diaries, and a commentary on Mrs. Eddy's use of sources in the compilation of her literary productions." Bkl.

"Mr. Dakin's biography is a monumental work, exhaustively documented and equipped with all possible scholarly apparatus by which the diligent student may confirm or correct his conclusions. The reader who wishes to challenge his judgments or to form an independent estimate of the character of the Leader, will find here a complete guide to the available source materials." Christian century

Bibliography: p539-49

Wilbur, Sibyl, 1871- Life of Mary Baker Eddy. Christian science pub. 406p illus $3 92

29-28527

"This is not a new work. Though its latest copyright dates from [1938], the earliest dates from 1907. Since its first appearance two chapters completing the biography have been added, a few minor changes and corrections have been introduced. . . but nothing of any importance has been altered, nothing derogatory to the subject has been added." Catholic world

This is the biography recognized as authoritative by the Christian Science Church

Edison, Thomas Alva, 1847-1931

Diary and sundry observations of Thomas Alva Edison; ed. by Dagobert D. Runes. Philosophical lib. 1948 247p illus $4.75 92

48-6525

"The fragment of the 'Diary' dated July 1885, now first printed, shows Edison to have possessed a strong sense of humor, and a ready wit. It is delightful reading. The 'Sundry Observations' (p43-244) is made up of selections from talks and papers which appeared in various periodicals between 1914 and 1930. The first speaks of his deafness as a benefit rather than a handicap. Others listed under: Motion Pictures, War and Peace, Education and Work, Philosophy of Paine, etc., give Edison's ideas on a multitude of topics from visual education to immortality, with a forecast of the atomic bomb." Library journal

Simonds, William Adams, 1887- Edison, his life, his work, his genius; illus. from photographs, documents and letters. Bobbs 1934 364p illus o.p. 1948 92

34-34917

"An intimate study of Edison's entire life, beginning with his inheritance and the background of his grandparents and great-grandparents in Canada. The narrative of his long laboratory years is filled with anecdotes which throw new light upon the inventor's unique character and enquiring mind." Bkl.

Edward VII, king of Great Britain, 1841-1910

Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-1940. King Edward VII, an appreciation. Longmans 1933 307p illus o.p. 1948 92

33-20860

The author's "agile pen has perhaps never been more happily, or more usefully, employed than in drawing for us his 'speaking' likeness of the Monarch who, in nine short years, stamped himself indelibly on English, and European, history. Mr. Benson's admiration for Edward VII is born of intimate knowledge of that King's character and career; he gives many a subtle story, many an important

Edward VII, king of Great Britain—*Cont.*

sidelight, many a stinging detail not to be found in Mr. Sidney Lee's 1,600 closely written pages." Spectator

Other recommended biographies are:

Dangerfield, George. Victoria's heir; the education of a prince. Harcourt 1941 345p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 92

Lee, Sir Sidney. King Edward VII. Macmillan 1925 2v v 1 $8, v2 $8.50 Official biography undertaken at the request of King George and based on the royal archives 92

Edwards, Jonathan, 1703-1758

Winslow, Ola Elizabeth. Jonathan Edwards, 1703-1758; a biography. Macmillan 1940 406p illus $3.75 92

(W) 40-27294

Biography of the eighteenth century New England theologian of whom the author says "the conclusion persists that as a shaping force in American culture, the man himself has been more important than anything he ever did or said or wrote"

"The book is well written and contains careful notes and bibliography." Churchman

Einstein, Albert, 1879-

* Frank, Philipp, 1884- Einstein; his life and times; tr. from a German manuscript by George Rosen; ed. and rev. by Shuichi Kusaka. Knopf 1947 298p illus $4.50 92

(W) 47-1248

An "intimate picture of the great scientist, which includes clear and understandable explanations of his discoveries and formulations, as well as interesting and important information about his social, political, and religious background, his travels, and his personal life." Huntting

Peare, Catherine Owens. Albert Einstein; a biography for young people. Holt 1949 152p illus $2.50 92

(W) 49-2879

The author has concentrated her attention on Einstein as a human personality, stressing particularly the early influences which helped to shape his interests in music, mathematics, and science

"Excellent handling of Einstein's theory of relativity in so far as is possible for understanding by the layman." Kirkus

Bibliography: p148-52

Eisenhower, Dwight David, 1890-

Davis, Kenneth Sydney, 1912- General Eisenhower; soldier of democracy; from boyhood to supreme commander. Doubleday 1949 217p illus $1 92

(W) 49-9338

The author "has condensed his adult biography, 'Soldier of Democracy,' which was published in 1945, into this special edition for older boys and girls. The story covers General Eisenhower's life from his boyhood in Abilene, Kansas, to his triumph as Supreme Commander of the Allied Forces in Europe." Huntting

A chapter "By way of conclusion" covers briefly the events in Eisenhower's life thru October 1948

* Davis, Kenneth Sydney, 1912- Soldier of democracy; a biography of Dwight Eisenhower. Garden City pub. co. 566p maps $1.49 92

(W) 45-37893

Reprint of a book first published 1945 by Doubleday

A biography which gives "the externals of his life, personal and military. It continues . . . to convey the image of the man, his stamina and courage, candor and selflessness, assurance and casual charm." Kirkus

"His typical American boyhood, significant years at West Point, happy marriage and increasingly important appointments culminating in the supreme command of the European theater in the second World War, are described with lively human detail." Bookmark

Hatch, Alden, 1898- General Ike; a biography of Dwight D. Eisenhower. Holt 1944 288p illus maps $2.75 92

(W) 44-9763

The story of the Commander in Chief of the Allied force in the second World war "from his Kansas boyhood and West Point days, through years of soldiering in Mexico, Panama and the Philippines, to the details of his supreme job. . . A good section of the book deals with Eisenhower in England, planning the North African attack, subsequent events there and in Africa, leading into the story of the invasion of the Continent." Huntting

Other recommended biographies are:

McKeogh, M. J. and Lockridge, Richard. Sgt. Mickey and General Ike. Putnam 1946 185p front $2 (W) 92

Nicolay, Helen. Born to command; the story of General Eisenhower. Appleton 1945 192p illus $2.50 (W) 92

Eliot, Charles William, 1834-1926

James, Henry, 1879-1947. Charles W. Eliot, president of Harvard university 1869-1909. Houghton 1930 2v illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Harvard university 30-29682

"The purpose of the author, he tells us, has been 'to delineate Eliot's character, not to hallow his memory or to chronicle all his achievements.' And in this he has succeeded well. The portrait which he has painted is life-like. It may not be a masterpiece, but it is certainly a work of solid craftsmanship." Boston

Sources: v2 p361-63

Eliot, George, pseud.

Bennett, Joan (Frankau) George Eliot; her mind and her art. Macmillan 1948 202p $3 92

49-1008

"This is essentially a critical study of the life and work of George Eliot. The first section of the book is biographical, describing her life up to the time of her association with Lewes; the second is concerned with an analysis of her novels." Book rev. digest

"It is in this matter of illustration and elucidation that Mrs. Bennett reveals her own particular skill; and I think it will be allowed that her work, although unpretentious in bulk, is a major piece of English literary criticism." Spectator

List of the books referred to in the text: p197-98

Bullett, Gerald William, 1894- George Eliot; her life and books. Yale univ. press 1948 273p $3.75 92

(W) 48-6381

"Taking into account the new material that has been unearthed, the author has drawn an intimate and . . . full-length portrait of this great Victorian figure whose genius so much impressed and whose private life so much startled her contemporaries." Huntting

"Written with such artistry that the scholarly research upon which it is obviously based, is transmuted into a thoroughly entertaining biography. Besides giving a penetrating analysis of

Eliot, George, pseud—*Continued*

Eliot's novels this is a treatise on the art of fiction writing worthy of study by any author using that mode of expression." Library journal

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904. George Eliot. Macmillan 1902 213p (English men of letters) $1.50 92

[2-21912]

"In his account of George Eliot, Sir Leslie Stephen supplies an interesting specimen of that art of biographical criticism of which he must always remain an acknowledged master. . . He writes of George Eliot in no spirit of adulation. He is keenly alive to her defects. . . But his tribute to her intellectual power of observation and to the richness of her emotional nature is ample enough to satisfy all reasonable admirers of her achievements." Athenaeum

Williams, Blanche Colton, 1879-1944. George Eliot; a biography. Macmillan 1936 341p illus $4.50 92

36-27242

"Apart from the fact that Dr. Williams's biography of George Eliot contains several hitherto unpublished letters, the book would be impressive for its freshness and treatment alone, since the letters are, in the main, relatively unimportant. What really matters is that Dr. Williams concentrates on the crucial years of George Eliot's life, those years with George Lewes which formed also the period of her most fruitful writing, to the end that we have a finely judged and fully matured study." N.Y. Times

Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888-

Drew, Elizabeth A. 1887- T. S. Eliot, the design of his poetry. Scribner 1949 216p $3 92

49-1640

"Miss Drew's book is the first detailed chronological survey of all of [Eliot's] poems, omitting only the plays and the light verse. . . Miss Drew is aware both of his artistic and his moral ideas. Her poem-by-poem discussions consider the artistic 'design' or drift of his developing thought. She is as interested in 'the mythical vision' as in the mythical 'method,' the subjects of her first two chapters. She traces the stages of Eliot's satiric disgust, revulsion, fear, despair, doubt, belief." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p213-16

Matthiessen, Francis Otto, 1902-1950. Achievement of T. S. Eliot; an essay on the nature of poetry. [2d ed. rev. and enl] Oxford 1947 202p $4 92

1 Poetry 47-63386

"A revised edition of a study which first appeared in 1935. Two chapters have been added, one on the Four Quartets and one on the plays." Book rev. digest

"This is a welcome re-publication of a book which has done more than any other to assess Eliot's place in English poetry . . . Mr. Matthiessen's book is not a detailed literary analysis. His emphasis is rather on the force of Eliot's language and ideas. As such it was of great importance in freeing the poetry from fashions and making it intelligible as experience." Commonweal

Another recommended discussion of Eliot is:

Rajan, Balachandra, ed. T. S. Eliot; a study of his writings by several hands. Funk 1948 153p front $3 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. "Critical essays, mainly English on Eliot's poetry, with one essay on his criticism. Includes a checklist of his published writings." Publishers' weekly 92

Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria, 1837-1898

Corti, Egon Caesar, conte, 1886- Elizabeth, empress of Austria; tr. by Catherine Alison Phillips. Yale univ. press 1936 518p illus $4 92

36-27301

"Count Corti, who already has a right to a place among the foremost historical biographers of Europe to-day, should add to his reputation by this careful and balanced piece of work. He has drawn upon an immense documentation. . .but he has not been submerged by his material. Neither has he yielded too much to the lure of picturesqueness, so potent in treating a subject like this one." Times (London) lit. sup.

Elizabeth, queen of England, 1533-1603

Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Queen Elizabeth. Knopf 1929 263p illus $2.50 92

29-21116

"A character study of Queen Elizabeth dealing only with the episodes in her life that reveal the woman she was. As a portrait the book is outstanding. Well illustrated." Ontario library review

"Miss Anthony's work stands firmly on accepted fact, dismisses rumor, and leaves the great and enigmatic personality as great, and in some necessary ways, as enigmatic as before. Her book is delightful reading. Miss Anthony's style is brilliant, forceful and pure, a suitable vehicle for the expression of her clear and concise thought." Outlook

Bibliography: p259-63

Beebe, Elswyth Thane (Ricker) 1900- Tudor wench, by Elswyth Thane [pseud]. Duell 390p illus $2.75 92

48-8443

Reprint of the edition first published 1932 by Brewer

"A romanticized biography of Queen Elizabeth covering the first twenty-five years of her life, tracing the difficulties which she met and conquered while she was a girl, and ending with her coronation." Book rev. digest

"As a whole, the volume is well documented. . . The narrative, if somewhat romanticized, is a vital and essentially authentic portrait of the girl who was to be England's most celebrated queen." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p381-82

* Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932. Elizabeth and Essex; a tragic history. Harcourt 1928 296p illus $2.50 92

1 Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of, 1566-1601 28-26937

"If here and there he chips away a fragment to shape his story, he achieves his purpose completely. He infects the reader with his own sympathy for the passions he describes. We execrate the treacherous Bacon, we burn with Essex to commit resounding follies, and with Elizabeth we answer actively to his exciting presence. History has fallen into the hands of dull scientists and epigrammatic charlatans. But if Mr. Strachey ever omits the facts, he always knows them. To our continual solace and delight, he keeps history an art." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p287-88

Milton Waldman's "Elizabeth and Leicester" (Houghton 1945 211p illus $3) gives "a scholarly appraisal of a period and an illuminating inquiry into . . . a most enigmatic relationship" 92

Ellis, Havelock, 1859-1939
My life; autobiography. Houghton 1939 647p illus $4 92

(W) 39-27979

Autobiography of the philosopher and author in which he offers his own observations of life during the full term of fourscore years. This book was begun more than forty years ago, and finished only a few weeks before the author's death

"Devoted very largely to his relations with his wife, a difficult and not quite normally balanced woman, to whom he was devoted. Too analytic and subjective to interest many readers; of considerable interest for the few." Wis. bul.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882
* Heart of Emerson's journals; ed. by Bliss Perry. Houghton 1926 357p front $3 92

26-15215

A single volume of selections from the 10 volumes of Emerson's journals

"Mr Bliss Perry has performed his editorial task with great skill and discrimination, and it is now possible to read in a convenient form the intellectual log book of the Concord philosopher." Independent

Brooks, Van Wyck, 1886- Life of Emerson. Dutton 1932 315p o.p. 1948 92

32-26336

"There is no apparatus of scholarship—no footnotes, citation of authorities, hints of the biographer's own difficulties or research . . . Mr. Brooks has produced one of the notable biographies of the last few years. No one can question the success with which he has conveyed the nobility and serenity of the man himself, and the essence of all that was most inspiriting in his thought." Nation

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Youth's captain; the story of Ralph Waldo Emerson; illus. by W. M. Berger. Longmans 1935 205p illus $2.25 92

35-18946

"Simply written biography of Ralph Waldo Emerson, in which the emphasis is placed upon the charm of his personality. For older boys and girls." Book rev. digest

"The delicate charm of this delightfully intimate biography is equalled by its value as a literary achievement. It is evident that for Miss Hawthorne it has not been a task of re-creating the background for her characterization; she has written simply and beautifully of the atmosphere which she has known and loved." Springfield Republican

Rusk, Ralph Leslie, 1888- Life of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Scribner 1949 592p front $6 92

(W) 49-9006

"Here is Emerson the philosopher, lecturer, essayist, teacher and poet, as well as a more intimate view of the man as husband and father and intellectual leader of the illustrious Concord group. . . The portrait emerges from Emerson's journals, account books, personal letters." Kirkus

"It seems as if this might be a definitive life, for the moment. Scholarly but not dull." Library journal

Index and bibliography: p553-92

Woodberry, George Edward, 1855-1930. Ralph Waldo Emerson. Macmillan 1907 205p (English men of letters) $1.50 92

7-3927

"Emerson's thought has never been so clearly and completely exhibited; and therefore this brief critical biography supplants all its predecessors." North American rev.

Enters, Angna, 1907-
Silly girl; a portrait of personal remembrance; illus. by the author. Houghton 1944 322p illus $3.50 92

(W) 44-3131

The autobiography of an artist "in three fields—the mime, painting, and writing. In the first part, 'Silly Girl,' we have the story of a unique childhood; in 'The Magic Chord,' a picture of the artist as a young girl in the hectic New York of the years following the First World War; and in 'Paintings at an Exhibition,' a retrospective view covering Miss Enters' work in her three chosen arts." Huntting

Erasmus, Desiderius, 1467-1536
Zweig, Stefan, 1881-1942. Erasmus of Rotterdam; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1934 247p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Luther, Martin, 1483-1546 34-37271

"A biographical essay on the life and works of Erasmus, which develops in its later chapters a contrast between two great antagonists of the Reformation—Luther and Erasmus." Book rev. digest

"Under Zweig's magic pen Erasmus leaps into vital existence. . . Clear, concise, impartial, 'Erasmus of Rotterdam' is a book which Catholics and Protestants alike may weigh and ponder; and from which either persuasion can draw valuable lessons. The book is a quietly astounding bit of biographical and historical achievement." N.Y. Times

Ernst, Morris Leopold, 1888-
So far, so good. Harper 1948 271p $3 92

1 Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 48-8878

"Rambling reminiscences of the author's life during the last ten years, including an account of his long friendship with F.D.R. A sequel to his The best is yet." Chicago

Another recommended biography is:

Ernst, M. L. The best is yet. . . Harper 1945 291p $3 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 92

Erskine, John, 1879-
* Memory of certain persons. Lippincott 1947 439p $4 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 47-30199

Mr Erskine traces his memories, his political views, his deepening philosophy of present and future, and provides a savoring of a past without regrets

* My life as a teacher. Lippincott 1948 249p $3 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Teaching (W) 48-6579

Further reminiscences of Dr Erskine especially of his teaching career supplementing his earlier book "Memory of certain persons"

"There are essays on aspects of teaching, such as those on how it is done and how it should be done in American colleges, Ph.D.s, Great books course, and accounts of the education of his own children, and of his experiences at Amherst, Columbia, Beaune, and on lecture trips. Entertaining, sometimes caustic." Bkl.

Eskelund, Karl, 1917?-
My Chinese wife; illus. by Hans Bendix. Garden City pub. co. 247p illus $1 **92**

1 China—Social life and customs 2 Eskelund, Chi-yün (Fei) 1917?- 3 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 4 World war, 1939-1945—China (W) 46-22575

Reprint of title first published 1945 by Doubleday

"The author tells the story of his life in China, and at home in Denmark, with the . . . Chinese girl he married in time for both to become involved in the war." American news of books

Espey, John Jenkins, 1913-
Minor heresies. Knopf 1945 202p $2.50 **92**

1 China—Social life and customs (W) 45-1793

Reminiscences of a childhood spent in a Presbyterian mission in the native city of Shanghai amid strange sights, sounds, and smells; and of people—Chinese and American cooks and missionaries

Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of, 1566-1601
Strachey, G. L. Elizabeth and Essex; a tragic history. See entry under Elizabeth, queen of England, 1533-1603 **92**

Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III, 1826-1920
George, Robert Esmonde Gordon, 1894- Life of the Empress Eugénie, by Robert Sencourt [pseud]. with a foreword by His Grace the Duke of Berwick and Alba. Scribner 1931 xxi, 387p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 France—Court and courtiers 31-27006

"An authoritative biography of the woman whose youth and beauty added lustre to the court of Napoleon III, who outlived her throne, her husband and son, and who died at ninety-three, the most romantic figure in Europe. The author has had access to many letters, the papers of the Duke of Alba and the Viennese archives, and with these in addition to ordinary sources he has succeeded in writing a biography of exceptional interest." Ontario library review

"A work that contains many brilliant passages of narrative and analysis, and which excels especially in its minor portraits, as those of Napoleon III., of the Princess Mathilde and the egregious General Trochu." Times (London) lit. sup.

Evelyn, John, 1620-1706
Diary. Dutton 1907 2v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 **92**

1 Great Britain—Court and courtiers 2 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 36-37672

Edited by William Bray

"Less interesting than Pepy's, but covers much more extensive period (1641-1705) and faithfully reflects the feelings of a loyal, pious, sensible Englishman at various important crises of public affairs." Richard Garnett

Fairchild, David Grandison, 1869-
* World was my garden; travels of a plant explorer; assisted by Elizabeth and Alfred Kay. Scribner 1938 494p illus $5 **92**

1 Botanists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Plant introduction 3 Voyages and travels (W) 38-27857

"Autobiography of the well-known botanist and plant explorer, Dr. David Fairchild, who from 1906 to 1928 was head of the Division of foreign plant exploration and introduction of the United States Department of agriculture. It is filled with tales of his explorations all over the world in search of exotic fruits and flowers, of their introduction into the United States, and of his wide circle of friends." Book rev. digest

Falla, Manuel de, 1876- See listing at end of class 780.92

Farley, James Aloysius, 1888-
Behind the ballots; the personal history of a politician. Harcourt 1938 392p front o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Politics, Practical 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 38-28947

An American politician tells the inside story of his career. In doing so, he gives an account of personalities, events, tactics, and struggles which have been headline news for years. A record of the business of politics, of the machinery that hums backstage so that history can be made out front

"Easy, anecdotal, sketchy on the big and solemn issues, but full of wise and human observation of men and their ways, a pleasant combination of autobiography and apologia saying rather more between the lines than in them, they go naturally upon the shelf of standard American political memoirs." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Jim Farley's story; the Roosevelt years. McGraw 1948 388p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.50 **92**

1 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-1945 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 48-946

The account of one man's meteoric rise to the political genius of the Democratic party, in which is also revealed the inner politics of the Roosevelt-Farley controversy

"A continuation of Mr Farley's autobiography begun in Behind the Ballots. This volume is mainly about his association with Franklin Roosevelt, and about the break between the two men. As it closes with the death of President Roosevelt it makes an unofficial history of his years in office. Index." Bkl.

Parts published serially in "Collier's"

Farson, Negley, 1890-
Way of a transgressor. Harcourt 1936 602p $1.69 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-27116

Autobiographical story of an American adventurer and journalist. "His book contains literally hundreds of episodes and anecdotes from the experiences of a fishing, sailing New Jersey boy who became a famous college athlete, an engineer in England, spent years in Czarist Russia bribing his way into orders for war goods, served with the Royal Flying Corps in Egypt, lay in the hospitals of several nations, went native in British Columbia, returned to sensational auto-sales promoting, sailed 3,600 miles through Europe in a small boat, and then for ten years as a foreign correspondent dashed around to the trouble centers of a dozen countries." Nation

"It is a book by a magnificent journalist, a fine artist, and a great truth-seeker and humanitarian." Manchester guardian

Fearn, Anne (Walter) 1867-
My days of strength; an American woman doctor's forty years in China. Harper 1939 297p illus $3 **92**

1 China 2 Hospitals—China 3 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-5377

A woman doctor's account of her forty years in China, helping to break down

Fearn, Anne W.—*Continued*
ancient prejudices against modern medical methods. In Shanghai, she established the Fearn Sanitorium, lived thru the Boxer rebellion, the Revolution of 1911 and the constant encroachment of Japan

"Crammed with the dramatic episodes one associates with the life of an adventurous physician and also with China; the fact that Dr. Fearn's life has embraced both gives the story double measure. It is of more than usual interest both as the record of the life of an unusual woman and an insider's chronicle of a vast and changing country." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fellows, Dexter William, 1871-1937
This way to the big show; the life of Dexter Fellows, by D. W. Fellows & A. A. Freeman. Viking 1936 362p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Circus 36-12081

Dexter Fellows was a circus press agent for over forty years, for the greatest part of the period with Barnum and Bailey's. In this book of reminiscences and anecdotes of circus life, he has, he says, done his best to tell the truth. "Occasionally my tongue slipped into my cheek. For that I know the reader will forgive me"

"Answers most of the questions that have ever been asked about the circus and answers them with a wealth of anecdote and good humor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ferber, Edna, 1887-
‡ Peculiar treasure. World pub. 1939 398p illus $1 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) [39-27026]

First published 1939 by Doubleday

This autobiography of the author is, in her own words "the story of an American Jewish family in the past half-century, and as such is really a story about America which I know and love"

It's a big, generous book, strung together by her years, held together by interest in a woman who knew where she was going—up to now. Swiftly, colloquially, she puts down everything that seems to come into her head." Sat rev. of lit.

A short version appeared serially in the "Woman's home companion"

Field, Isobel (Osbourne) 1858-
This life I've loved. Longmans 1937 353p illus $3.50 92

1 Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894 (W) 37-27188

"The stepdaughter of Robert Louis Stevenson gives an account of her unusual life in Nevada mining camps, on an Indiana farm, in San Francisco's art colony, at the court of King Kalakaua in Hawaii, and in Samoa, as amanuensis to Stevenson during his last days. The book closes with the death of Stevenson." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Field writes with a sort of radiant vitality of every part of her life. The parts about her youth and her life in Hawaii are especially entertaining. . . To most readers the glimpses of Stevenson from his first dramatic appearance at Grez and during the years abroad when he was a delightful and stimulating friend, to the happy patriarchal life at Vailima, surrounded by Samoan and European friends, will be of greatest interest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Finney, John Miller Turpin, 1863-1942
A surgeon's life; the autobiography of J. M. T. Finney. Putnam 1940 396p front o.p. 1948 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-35789

"While primarily the self-portrait of an eminent American surgeon. . . Dr. Finney's autobiography is much more. During more than fifty years of practice in Baltimore the author has witnessed and participated in almost unbelievable advances in surgery and medicine, and he has touched life in almost all its aspects." Library journal

Dr Finney's "intimate portraits of Johns Hopkins's Big Four. Osler, Halsted, Welch, and Kelly, will delight all who knew this extraordinary quartet. His story abounds in anecdotes, many amusing, some significant, some trifling, but all told in the easy, informal manner we associate with a pipe and an open fire." Sat. rev. of lit.

Fischer, Louis, 1896-
Men and politics; an autobiography. Duell 1941 672p $5 92

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 41-51778

A random account of the author's life since 1921, his contacts with countless Europeans in every walk of life—foreign correspondents, writers, statesmen, politicians, dictators, peasants—and his mature comments and reflections on European life. The final chapter is a strong argument for the defeat of fascism

"This book is straight reporting and political analysis. It is without passion, almost without personality, as if Mr. Fischer had consciously stricken himself from his own pages. . . He knows that all that interests us is his work as a shrewd, observant journalist over the last twenty years, and that is all he cares to put in his book. Highly recommended." New Yorker

Flexner, Abraham, 1866-
I remember; the autobiography of Abraham Flexner. Simon & Schuster 1940 414p illus $5 92

1 Education—U.S. 2 Medicine—Study and teaching (W) 40-27726

The autobiography of a modern American revolutionary in the field of education. "The volume is . . . made up of my memories, buttressed by a few memoranda of which I chance to possess copies; by personal letters . . . and by the published reports of the General Education Board." Preface

"A sober and thoughtful story, in part recapitulating the theories of education so brilliantly expounded in 1930 in his book, 'Universities.'" Boston Transcript

Foldes, Lili (Rendy) 1917-
Two on a continent. Dutton 1947 254p $3 92

1 Foldes, Andor, 1913- 2 U.S.—Social life and customs 47-30076

"The author of 'Two on a continent' is a Hungarian newspaper correspondent who came to America for the World's Fair where she met and married the Hungarian pianist, Sandor Foldes. The great part of Lili Foldes' book tells of the experiences of the couple in this country during the past few years—a trip across the continent by automobile, the people they met, the concerts he gave, and comments on American ways as contrasted with those of Europe." Book-of-the-month club news

Ford, Henry, 1863-1947

Simonds, William Adams, 1887- Henry Ford; his life—his work—his genius. Rev. Clymer 1946 365p illus $4, pa $3 92

First published 1943 by Bobbs. The 1946 edition is revised to bring the text up to date, and many illustrations have been added

A full acount of the "Arabian Nights' tale of the Michigan farm boy who rose to high esteem." The author has gathered his material from his personal knowledge of Henry Ford, from printed sources, and from the testimony of those who have known him well

"It is written in an easy if somewhat florid style, and it is probably not too far off in its major judgments, excepting for those judgments where friendship for Ford obviously would not lead to objectivity." Commonweal

Bibliography: p343-47

Sward, Keith Theodore, 1903- Legend of Henry Ford. Rinehart 1948 550p $5 92

(W) 48-2456

"An analysis of Henry Ford's character and personality as revealed in his speeches, writings and public acts throughout his lifetime. The many different legends about the Detroit industralist are compared with the factual record of his deeds." Publishers' weekly

A clincial psychologist presents a documented study of Ford and his influence on society

Bibliography: p515-34

William Richard's "Last billionaire, Henry Ford" (Scribner 1948 422p $3.75) (W) gives reminiscences of the last 25 years of Ford's life written by a newspaperman assigned to cover his activities 92

Forster, Edward Morgan, 1879-

Trilling, Lionel, 1905- E. M. Forster. New directions 1943 192p front (Makers of modern literature ser) $2 92

1 English fiction—History and criticism (W) 43-11336

In a "thorough study of five novels—less of his miscellaneous writings—Trilling emphasizes strength of Forster's style and his use of the 'comic spirit.'" Library journal

Contents: Introduction: Forster and the liberal imagination; Sawston and Cambridge; Short stories; Where angels fear to tread; Longest journey; Room with a view; Howards end; Passage to India; Mind and will: Forster's literary criticism; Bibliography

Foster, Stephen Collins, 1826-1864. See class 780.92

Fouquet, Jean, 1415?-1480? See class 759.4

Fowler, Gene, 1890-

* Solo in tom-toms. Viking 1946 390p $3 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 46-25106

The author "writes of Denver and boyhood and marriage, of his downright grandparents, his songbird mother, high enthusiasm of his stepfather. . . There are his early jobs—working in the family store, at a taxidermist's, finally on a newspaper through which he came to know Denver in every corner. There are family feuds, his own variation on courtship and marriage, his eventual heading east where, after some 30 years, he finds his father and learns his story." Kirkus

Fox, George, 1624-1691

Journal. Dutton 1924 xxii, 359p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 92

37-30972

"The personal journal of the first of the Quakers, published after his death. This edition is based on the bi-centenary edition of the Journal as prepared by Thomas Ellwood and others. To bring it within the bounds of one volume, numerous excisions have been made from the Ellwood text. . . An account of Fox's last years has been added by the editor." Reader's guide to Everyman's library

Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936. St Francis of Assisi. Doubleday 1924 234p (Modern readers' bookshelf) $2 92

24-4535

"Mr Chesterton's portrait is a thing of beauty. He makes St Francis living, and ardent, and gracious, and bubbling over with joy—the joy that comes from abnegation and a perfect love. To read this fascinating little book is to see something newly appealing in St Francis—and in Gilbert Chesterton." Catholic world

Karrer, Otto, 1888- ed. St. Francis of Assisi; the legends and lauds; ed. selected and annotated by Otto Harrer; tr. by N. Wydenbruck. Sheed 1948 302p $3 92

(W) 48-2047

A collection of writings about St Francis by his contemporary followers and admirers, illustrating the simplicity and charity of the Franciscan spirit through legends and historical facts. Supplemented by some of the writings of St Francis

Register of references and bibliography: p300-02

Raymond, Ernest, 1888- In the steps of St Francis; illus. with photographs by the author. Putnam 1939 372p illus $2.50 92

1 Franciscans 2 Italy—Description and travel 3 Levant—Description and travel 39-23184

"This biography of St Francis is interwoven with an account of the author's visits to the places legend and history have connected with the story. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It is far more of a biography than many that are called 'Lives'. He is ever present in his mirth and pain, soldier, troubadour and saint. The characterizations of his earliest companions are vivid, too, and sympathetic." Commonweal

Other recommended biographies are:

Maynard, Theodore. Richest of the poor; the life of Saint Francis of Assisi. Doubleday 1948 255p $3 (W) 92

Sabatier, Paul. Life of St Francis of Assisi; tr. by Louise Seymour Houghton. Scribner 1894 xxv, 448p o.p. 1948 92

Francis I, king of France, 1494-1547

Hackett, Francis, 1883- Francis the First. Doubleday 1935 448p front o.p. 1948 92

35-3501

"This volume . . . is packed with that witty writing we associate with Mr. Hackett. It presents a colorful and fairly accurate narrative of the exploits of the king. . . In these pages, Francis I, the warrior, by no means always the successful warrior, shines out in all his superficial brilliance. . . There is brilliant and colorful writing in this book. Occasionally, however, it is marred by too great a striving for effect. . . Historical biography needs brilliance and color, but dignity also." Sat. rev. of lit.

Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria, 1830-1916

Harding, Bertita (Leonarz) 1907- Golden fleece; the story of Franz Joseph & Elisabeth of Austria. Bobbs 1937 370p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Austria—History 2 Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 37-3028

"The long, complex tale of the reign of Franz Josef and Elisabeth of Austria. The narrative runs from about 1840 to the death of the old Emperor, in 1916. . . Even those who are not partial to Mrs. Harding's method of recounting history will admit that she knows quantities and quantities about the past of Central Europe, that she handles superficial detail brilliantly." New Yorker

Franck, César Auguste, 1822-1890. See listing at end of class 780.92

Franck, Rachel (Latta)

I married a vagabond; the story of the family of the writing vagabond; drawings by Charles Child. Appleton 1939 241p illus $2.50 **92**

1 China — Description and travel 2 Franck family 3 Voyages and travels (W) 39-27184

The wife of the travel author, Harry A. Franck, describes her life and adventures as a homemaker and travel companion in the far corners of the earth. She tells of her experiences while traveling with her husband to the West Indies, to Japan, China, and Korea, to Scandinavia, France and England

"For all its pleasant glimpses of the West Indies and the Orient, and the lively chapters on their Chinese experiences, this book is to be read and enjoyed, not for what it says about foreign countries themselves, but as a moving picture of an American family, roaming over the face of the globe in more or less unconventional fashion and having a happy and high-spirited—though not always a comfortable or serene—time." N.Y. Times

Maps on lining-papers

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-1790

‡ Autobiography; with illus. by Kleber Hall. Houghton 1923 xxiv, 286p illus (Riverside bookshelf) $2.50 **92**

23-14954

" 'The style of this work is inimitable; it is as simple, direct, idiomatic as Bunyan's.' It is the straightforward life-story of a typically American character endowed with the great powers developed by self-education, who exerted vast influence as a citizen and statesman for his own day and for the future of his country." Pratt alcove

Other editions of the "Autobiography" are:
Putnam o.p. 1948 The authentic text first compiled and edited by Bigelow in 1868
Modern lib. (Illustrated modern lib) $2.50
Dutton (Everyman's lib) $1.45
Modern lib. $1.25

Benjamin Franklin's autobiographical writings; selected and ed. by Carl Van Doren. Viking 1945 810p illus $6 **92**

(W) 45-9128

Also available from World pub. at $1.49

"Carl Van Doren has had the original idea of completing Benjamin Franklin's 'Autobiography' in Franklin's own words. To this end, he has taken apart the original autobiography, added letters and other personal writings to fill out the years up to 1757, and continued it with letters and writings up to Franklin's death." Huntting

Sources: p789-90

Faÿ, Bernard, 1893- Bernard Faÿ's Franklin, the apostle of modern times. Little 1929 547p illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**

30-18796

"A fresh study of Franklin's interests and activities written by a French scholar and based upon the discovery of a great number of previously unknown letters." Pratt quarterly

"It is safe to say that no biographer of Franklin has approached his task with a wider or profounder scholarship. The result is a biography that is well proportioned and balanced, that interprets Franklin from the background of Colonial factional politics as well as from the perspective of international diplomacy, and appreciates at once the magnificent contributions and the grave inadequacies of Poor Richard." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937. Benjamin Franklin. Houghton 1889 428p (American statesman) $3 **92**

4-17051

"Ranks high among minor biographies of Franklin." Larned's Literature of American history

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885- Benjamin Franklin. Viking 1938 845p illus $5 **92**

(W) 38-31193

Franklin "never found time to carry out the history of himself which he intended. But the materials which he would have used still exist, scattered . . . through his manuscripts and his collected and uncollected works. Here at last they have been drawn together and arranged in something like the order he might have given them. . . In effect, Franklin's autobiography is here completed on his own scale and in his own words." Preface

"Among all the lives of Franklin, it is the longest and best informed. . . As compared with Bernard Fay's 'Franklin,' published in 1929, his book is sounder at many points but conspicuously lacking in general ideas. He has written a behavioristic biography, one that tells us 'what Franklin did, said, thought and felt,' one that describes the successive roles he assumed." New republic

Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia, 1712-1786

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881. History of Friedrich II of Prussia, called Frederick the Great. Centenary ed Scribner 1900 8v o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Prussia—History 4-17002

"Edition with introduction by H. D. Traill. Founded on exhaustive study and careful observation. One of the most remarkable books in the English language." C. K. Adams

Gooch, George Peabody, 1873- Frederick the Great; the ruler, the writer, the man. Knopf 1947 376p illus map $5 **92**

(W) 47-30852

"This biography of Germany's first great leader is told largely through his own letters, as selected by [the author]. . . Among many other things this book is a concise history of the 18th century Germany, a . . . study of Voltaire and his influence, an essay on political science and a tract for our times." Huntting

Includes bibliographies

Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890

Nevins, Allan, 1890- Frémont, pathmarker of the West. Appleton 1939 649p illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**

1 California—History 2 U.S.—Exploring expeditions 3 The West—Description and travel (W) 39-8219

"Essentially a new life of John Charles Frémont. It is new in much of its materials . . . in its narrative form . . . in its more critical approach to Frémont and some of his acts. Of course it is built in some respects upon my older and shorter work upon the man, published more than a decade since in two extensively illustrated volumes." Preface

"As far as one can judge, this biography merits the adjective definitive. One can't see how very much of value can be added to what Professor Nevins has found, nor how the job could be better done." N.Y. Times

Freud, Sigmund, 1856-1939

Puner, Helen Walker. Freud: his life and his mind; a biography. Howell, Soskin 1947 360p illus $4 **92**

(W) 47-11808

This biography of one of the great creative geniuses of the twentieth century penetrates to the dark corners and depths of Sigmund Freud's life, with the technique and understanding Freud himself developed in modern psychology

Sources and acknowledgments: p353-56

Hanns Sachs's "Freud, master and friend" (Harvard univ. press 1944 195p illus $2.50) "recalls a tremendously forceful and fascinating personality" **92**

Fry, Elizabeth (Gurney) 1780-1845

Whitney, Janet Payne, 1894- Elizabeth Fry, Quaker heroine. Little 1936 337p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

36-28584

"The full life story of Elizabeth Fry, whose name is always associated with prison reform. Born into a prominent, well-to-do Quaker family, where life and gaiety were not frowned on, she married Joseph Fry, a Quaker of the same class. Along with many children and household duties she found time for good works and when conditions in Newgate prison came to her attention, she started on her life crusade. The author, herself a Quaker, has made a scholarly study of her subject and produced a book all libraries will find worth-while." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p335-37

Gabrilowitsch, Ossip, 1878-1936. See class 780.92

Gag, Wanda, 1893-1946. See class 759.1

Gainsborough, Thomas, 1727-1788. See class 759.2

Gaisberg, Frederick William. See class 780.92

Galli-Curci, Amelita, 1889- See class 780.92

Galsworthy, John, 1867-1933

Marrot, Harold Vincent. Life and letters of John Galsworthy. Scribner 1936 819p illus $5 **92**

36-27207

"The greater part of the book consists not of Mr. Marrot's own writing but of quotations from Galsworthy's letters and diaries and from letters addressed to him by various correspondents . . . with accounts of the revisions which various of his novels and plays underwent, and with correspondence with friends." Times (London) lit. sup.

"As a biography the book is excellently planned and well executed: and as an authoritative document on late Victorian, Edwardian and Georgian behaviour it lays bare the social foundations on which Galsworthy reared the long series of his works." Spectator

Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 1869-1948

* Gandhi's autobiography: the story of my experiments with truth; tr. from the original in Gujarati by Mahadev Desai. Public affairs press 1948 640p front $5 **92**

(W) 48-8187

Based on the 1941 edition issued in English by the Navajivan press and personally revised by Gandhi

This book reveals the basic forces and factors which moulded Gandhi's life. It describes his colorful childhood, his varied education, his singular career as a lawyer, his complex religious and intellectual development, his championship of the untouchables of his native land, and his epic fight for Indian independence

"Much of this autobiography was written during a prison term in 1922; the balance at intervals following; the whole stands as a retrospective interpretation and study of those facts of his life up to 1921." Kirkus

Jones, Marc Edmund, 1888- Gandhi lives; illus. and with an afterword by Paramhansa Yogananda. McKay 1948 184p illus $3 **92**

48-2534

"Extensive quotation from Gandhi's own writings and from other writings about Gandhi are used to enlarge the author's studies of Gandhi as a statesman, as a religious leader, his recognition of women, and his emphasis on individual personality. A synopsis of the Bhagavad-Gita is added to explain the background of Hindu thought." Bkl.

General bibliography: p179-84

* Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889- Nehru on Gandhi; a selection, arranged in the order of events, from the writings and speeches of Jawaharlal Nehru. Day 1948 150p $2 **92**

(W) 48-6972

"An editorial selection taken from the writings of Nehru over several decades and referring to perhaps the most famous revolutionary of our day, Gandhi, whom he knew intimately, admired idealistically rather than ideologically. . . . Through these excerpts one sees Gandhi, the man of the people who represented the ancient tradition of India—asceticism and renunciation, his fearlessness, charm and persuasive power." Kirkus

* Sheean, Vincent, 1899- Lead, kindly light. Random house 1949 374p illus $3.75 **92**

1 India—Religion (W) 49-9824

In this "biography of Mahatma Gandhi, compounded partly of explanation and partly of narrative, the author has shown that Gandhi drew inspiration from the Hindu religion. . . . About half the book is devoted to a study of India's spiritual culture, from the time of the Vedas to Ramakrishna." Library journal

"A book which will surprise many of Sheean's readers, for while his scholarship, his earnestness have already been in evidence, the metaphysical, philosophical aspect of his inner being is only now fully presented. This book is an extraordinarily penetrating study and analysis of the forces that produced Gandhi." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p365-69

Gandhi, Mohandas K.—*Continued*

* Shridharani, Krishnalal Jethalal, 1911- Mahatma and the world. Duell 1946 247p $3.50 92

1 India—Politics and government

(W) 46-25173

Gandhi's ideas, rather than his biography proper are emphasized by the author. Included are the Mahatma's views on politics, diet, sex, medicine, religion, etc. An historical background covers early years, the child marriage, law study, and rise to prominence as a Hindu leader in India

Romain Rolland's "Mahatma Gandhi; the man who became one with the universal being; tr. by Catherine D. Groth" (Appleton 1924 250p front o.p. 1948) is "a sincere and passionately appreciative study of the personality and idealistic doctrine" of the man 92

Garland, Hamlin, 1860-1940

* A daughter of the middle border. Macmillan 405p illus $3 92

21-19669

First published 1921, reprinted 1929 with illustrations and end papers by Constance Garland but lacking the portraits and "Afterword" of the 1921 edition

"Sequel to 'A son of the middle border.' Continues the story of the Garlands, father, mother and son, and introduces the author's wife and children. An absorbing record of pioneer life and of one family's part in the upbuilding of the Middle West. Awarded the Pulitzer biography prize [for 1922]." N.Y. state lib.

‡ A son of the middle border; with illus. by Alice Barber Stephens. Grosset 1917 467p illus $1.49 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 17-22272

"A narrative of a youth spent in toil among the hard, homely pioneer conditions in Wisconsin and Iowa after the Civil war and of later struggles in Boston to become a professional man of letters." Cleveland

"In all the region of autobiography, so far as I know it, I do not know quite the like of Mr Garland's story of his life, and I should rank it with the very greatest of that kind in literature. . . . As you read it you realize it the memorial of a generation, of a whole order of American experience; as you review it you perceive it an epic of such mood and make as has not been imagined before." W. D. Howells in N.Y. Times

Other volumes in the author's autobiographical series are:

Garland, Hamlin. Back-trailers from the middle border; illus. by Constance Garland. Macmillan 1928 379p illus o.p. 1948 Completes the chronicle of his pioneer ancestors and his own life to date 92

Garland, Hamlin. Trail-makers of the middle border. Macmillan 1926 426p illus $3 Fictionized biography of his father 92

Garrick, David, 1717-1779

Barton, Margaret, 1897- Garrick. Macmillan 1948 312p illus $5 92

49-8036

"A biography of the great eighteenth century actor who was said to have restored Shakespeare's plays to the London stage and made them pay." Book rev. digest

"This is, perhaps, the best biography of this distinguished English actor-playwright-manager. Highly recommended for theatre and drama collections." Library journal

Bibliography: p297-99

Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) 1810-1865

Haldane, Elizabeth Sanderson, 1862-1937. Mrs Gaskell and her friends. Appleton 1931 318p illus o.p. 1948 92

[31-6743]

"This biography of Mrs. Gaskell is interesting for herself, a successful author in the days when a woman writer wasn't permitted a room of her own, and for her distinguished friendships, particularly with Florence Nightingale and Charlotte Brontë." Wis. bul.

"Critical skill, affection for her subject, knowledge of the period, careful research and ordered arrangement of material combine to make her book a biography of real merit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gauguin, Paul, 1848-1903. See class 759.4

Gaulle, Charles de, 1890-

Barrès, Philippe, 1896- Charles De Gaulle. Doubleday 1941 260p front o.p. 1948 92

(W) 41-22873

Partial contents: New concept to war; De Gaulle invents the armored division; Why France did not have armored divisions; Armistice agreements; Free French forces form in London; Free France in Africa; Men around De Gaulle

"The story moves rapidly, omits tedious details, and brings out the farsighted brilliance of De Gaulle." Book-of-the-month club news

Geddes, Sir Patrick, 1854-1932

Boardman, Philip L. Patrick Geddes, maker of the future; with an introduction by Lewis Mumford. Univ. of N.C. press 1944 504p illus $5 92

44-40180

Biography, sometimes slightly fictionized, of Sir Patrick Geddes, Scotch scientist, city planner, and educator. The record of "the labors which Patrick Geddes undertook for the wellbeing of his fellow human beings in England, Ireland, Scotland, France, Palestine, India, Cyprus and other places is staggering. All his life he fought against slums, disease, ignorance and economic injustice. His idea of peace was, in fact, an unremitting struggle against all of these things." Commonweal

Gehrig, Lou, 1903-1941

Graham, Frank, 1893- Lou Gehrig, a quiet hero. Putnam 1942 250p illus $2.50 92

(W) 42-8657

The story of Lou Gehrig is the story of one who not only was a great ball player but, by the very pattern of his life, became a symbol of courage and decency and kindness to millions who were not interested in baseball

"A sports columnist's tribute, this is more than a story of his career as a baseball star; it is the life story of 'a quiet hero'. . . The closing scenes of this career, whose poignancy would be unbearable were it overplayed, are presented so quietly that all their dignity is revealed. There are many interesting photographs." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gershwin, George, 1898-1937. See class 780.92

Gibbon, Edward, 1737-1794

Autobiography of Edward Gibbon, as originally ed. by Lord Sheffield; with an introduction by J. B. Bury. Oxford 1907 xxxi, 339p (World's classics) $1.25 92
W 8-56

Fragments of an autobiography left by Gibbon together with passages from his journal and letters woven into a complete narrative by the editor. Originally published in Gibbon's "Miscellaneous works" in 1796

"It is indeed so short that it can be read by the light of a single pair of candles; it is so interesting in its subject, and so alluring in its turns of thought and its style, that in a second and a third reading it gives scarcely less pleasure than in the first. Among the books in which men have told the story of their own lives it stands in the front rank." George Birkbeck Hill

Gibbs, Josiah Willard, 1839-1903

Rukeyser, Muriel, 1913- Willard Gibbs. Doubleday 1942 465p illus $5 92
(W) 42-36387

"Biography of a half-forgotten American genius, Yale professor for thirty years, who was one of the founders of modern physical chemistry." Library journal

"Acclaimed at last by the initiated, it has remained for a poet to write an illuminating and sensitively appreciative popular biography." Scientific book club review

Reading list: p446-53

Gibson, Charles Dana, 1867-1944. See class 759.1

Gide, André Paul Guillaume, 1869-

Journals of André Gide; tr. from the French, with an introduction and notes by Justin O'Brien. . . Knopf 1947-49 3v v 1 $5, v2-3 $6 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) (47-30956)

Contents: v 1 1889-1913; v2 1914-1927; v3 1928-1939

The writer "has put down for the past fifty years an intimate record of his life both as a man and a literary figure." Huntting

Works of André Gide: v 1 p377-80

Ames, Van Meter, 1898- André Gide. New directions 1947 302p (Makers of modern literature) $2 92
47-11811

"Gide himself has said his work must be judged and understood, not book by book, but in its entirety. This is substantial help to such judgment and understanding, giving attention to such matters as his marriage, his shift from puritanism to paganism, his religious questioning, and his attitudes toward science." Library journal

Bibliography: p291-95

Gielgud, John, 1904-

Early stages. Macmillan 1939 321p illus $3.50 92

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-17762

A famous English actor, at thirty-five, describes his career from toy-theater days in the nursery to his present established position. There are many glimpses of the actors with whom he worked and of his relative, Ellen Terry

Originally arranged as a series of articles which appeared in serial form in "Woman's journal." The present version has been rearranged and the original text expanded

"The book is written in lively and unaffected style, and should give pleasure to many theatre-goers." New statesman and Nation

Gilbert, George Blodgett, 1872-

Forty years a country preacher. Harper 1940 319p illus $1.50 92
(W) 40-27516

This autobiography of the man who has served rural Episcopal parishes in Connecticut for over forty years, is a record of a life of service, filled with observations of the world as he has seen it

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck, 1836-1911. See class 780.92

Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, 1868-1924

* Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, 1911- and Carey, Ernestine Moller (Gilbreth) 1908- Cheaper by the dozen; illus. by Donald McKay. Crowell 1948 237p illus $3 92

1 Gilbreth family (W) 49-7122

"Reminiscences of the twelve Gilbreth children, of Montclair, N.J., and their adventures with their boisterous, big-boy genius of a father, who trained typists, surgeons, machine-gunners, and others in efficiency and tried to use the same principles in his domestic life." Retail bookseller

"'Cheaper by the Dozen' is a gay and lighthearted book, with some serious overtones. Cast in the mold of 'Life With Father,' it stands up very well on its own as one of the most amusing books of the season." Chicago Sun

Yost, Edna, 1889- Frank and Lillian Gilbreth, partners for life; with a foreword by A. A. Potter. Rutgers univ. press 1949 372p illus $5 92

1 Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn (Moller) 1878- (W) 49-3791

"Life story of the Gilbreths, pioneers in motion study work . . . the author communicates the enormous vitality and drive of these partners." Bkl.

"To those who enjoyed Cheaper by the dozen by two of the Gilbreth children, this biography of the parents will give a more adequate picture; to anyone interested in management and industrial engineering, it will give much information in the beginnings and Frank Gilbreth's part in that new science; as the story of a marriage that was a true and complete partnership, it is outstanding." Wis. bul.

Gladstone, William Ewart, 1809-1898

Morley, John Morley, viscount, 1838-1923. Life of William Ewart Gladstone. Macmillan 3v in 1 illus $6 92

1 Great Britain—History—19th century
2 Great Britain—Politics and government—19th century 29-28585
First published 1903

"A grand portraiture of a grand subject on a great scale, and in a worthy style. . . A biography which is, from the nature of the case, a 'history of our times,' as well as a life of their great protagonist. . . A faithful, skilful, and admirably developed account of the evolution of Mr Gladstone's character and career." Spectator

Godwin, Mary (Wollstonecraft) 1759-1797

James, Henry Rosher, 1862-1931. Mary Wollstonecraft, a sketch. Oxford 1932 180p illus o.p. 1948 92
32-26995

"While it pays attention to her intellectual achievements, is especially concerned with her personality. Its distinctive value is due to the author's attempt to make Mary Wollstonecraft a real person to the present generation, to re-create from

Godwin, Mary W.—*Continued*
her own writings and from the things written about her by those who knew her some vision of the woman she was, to realize the quality of her nature and the power of the charm she undoubtedly possessed in high degree." N.Y. Times

Goebbels, Joseph, 1897-1945?

* Goebbels diaries, 1942-1943; ed. tr. and with an introduction by Louis P. Lochner. Doubleday 1948 566p front $4 92

1 Germany—History 2 World war, 1939-1945—Germany (W) 48-6496

"The essence of Goebbels' gigantic personal diary of everything that transpired in the inner circles of the Nazi hierarchy during 1942 and 1943 has been extracted and annotated by the man who headed the AP in Berlin for twenty years. Many dark deeds and schemes are brought to light by the Nazi Propaganda Minister, who is here shown to be the actual ruler of Germany in this era. A portion ran in the 'New York Times.'" Retail bookseller

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1749-1832
For criticism see class 832.62

Goethe's autobiography; poetry and truth from my own life; tr. by R. O. Moon. Public affairs press 1949 700p $5 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 49-9277

"First modern translation of a little-known work, in which Goethe reveals not only what hindered and helped his development, but also how he came to write some of his most noted books. He tells, too, of the famous men whom he knew and by whom he was influenced." Retail bookseller

"When he was in his 60's, Goethe wrote his Dichtung und Wahrheit, the story of his life to the age of 26 when he was leaving Frankfort for Weimar. . . On the factual side, it is a record of the poet's boyhood experiences, university education at Leipsic and Strassburg, the beginnings of his literary career and his first four romantic entanglements. . . The elderly Goethe observes and interprets the young Goethe as he might a character in one of his own novels and, in a sense, dramatizes himself as he would a figure in one of his own plays." Christian century

Lewes, George Henry, 1817-1878. Life and works of Goethe; with sketches of his age and contemporaries. Dutton xxxii, 593p (Everyman's lib) o.p. 1948 92

A 10-13

First published in 1855

"Has become the standard work on the subject. . . Lewes's general prepossession against German style and dislike of the mystic and allegorical may disqualify him for adequate appreciation of some aspects of Goethe's genius. The book, however, has merits which have seldom been equalled in similar work, and it retains its position in our literature." Dictionary of national biography

Goethe, the story of a man, being the life of Johann Wolfgang Goethe, as told in his own words and the words of his contemporaries, by Ludwig Lewisohn. Farrar, Straus 1949 2v front $10 92

49-8936

Contents: v 1: Childhood and early youth; Storm and stress; Master and muse; Flight and rebirth; Home and the world. v2: Second summer; Prince of poets; Epilogue; Bibliographical note

"In chronological order, the letters touch every aspect of Goethe's life, his times, his relatives, his loves, his friends, his art. We see him as others see him: his personal looks, his clothing, his manners, his methods of work; we live in the last half of the 18th and the first half of the 19th centuries when Europe was on the eve of revolution. Through this source material, ably presented by Ludwig Lewisohn, the reader can form his own opinion of Goethe." Cincinnati

The following books are recommended as helpful in studying Goethe's life:

Bierman, Berthold, ed. Goethe's world as seen in letters and memoirs. New directions 1949 xxii, 422p illus $5 A compilation of letters and conversations between Goethe and his friends 92

Rolland, Romain. Goethe and Beethoven; tr. from the French by G. A. Puster and E. S. Kemp. Harper 1931 254p illus o.p. 1948 92

Gogarty, Oliver St John, 1878-

As I was going down Sackville street. Reynal 1937 342p illus o.p. 1948 92

37-4752

At head of title: A phantasy in fact

"A robust, individualistic book by a wit and a poet, a member of the Irish literary group. Well-known and lesser-known literary figures appear in his anecdotal reminiscences of Dublin, and politicians are caustically appraised. Original and audacious, but for a limited audience familiar with the Irish personnel." Bkl.

Gogh, Vincent van, 1853-1890. See class 759.949

Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774

Black, William, 1841-1898. Goldsmith. Macmillan 1894 152p (English men of letters) $1.50 92

13-23279

"Judiciously presenting, in brief compass, the familiar facts and incidents of his life, as well as the genial characteristics of the poet." Pittsburgh

Gompers, Samuel, 1850-1924

Seventy years of life and labor; an autobiography. . . Dutton 1943 2v in 1 front $6 92

1 Labor and laboring classes 44-638

This 1943 edition is a reprint of the two-volume edition, published 1925, with a brief introduction by Matthiew Woll

"A history of the labor movement in the United States as well as an autobiography, since Mr Gompers was one of the founders of the American federation of labor and its president from 1882 to his death." Pittsburgh

"All who wish to understand the working forces in American-political and social life during the last half-century cannot afford to neglect this book. It is a moving chronicle of great events told by a forceful personality who helped to shape them." American pol. sci. rev.

Goncourt, Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de, 1822-1896, **and Goncourt, Jules Alfred Huot de,** 1833-1870

Goncourt journals, 1851-1870; ed. and tr. . . by Lewis Galantière. Doubleday 1937 372p o.p. 1948 92

37-28596

A translation of selections from the nine-volume French edition of the Journal of the Goncourt brothers. The editor has also furnished a brief introduction and eighty pages of biographical notes on the men and women mentioned

"Where the brothers are really unrivaled is in their first-hand descriptions of the literary giants of the day. They met Hugo and Balzac; Flaubert, Daudet, Gauthier, Renan they knew well; Zola was their disciple. Deliberately they tried to set down for us the undiluted essence of each man's personality and talk." Sat. rev. of lit.

Goodman, Benny David, 1909- See class 780.92

Goodspeed, Charles Eliot, 1867-

Yankee bookseller; being the reminiscences of Charles E. Goodspeed. Houghton 1937 325p illus $3.75 92

1 Book collecting 2 Booksellers and bookselling 37-28796

"Reminiscences of a book seller, whose shop in Boston has been a center of the rare book trade for several decades. There is much about book collecting, about people who collect books, and about some famous collections. There is information about autographs and about old prints; and the final chapter gives some space to old hymns." Wis. bul.

Gorgas, William Crawford, 1854-1920

Gorgas, Marie Cook (Doughty) d. 1929, and Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870-1949. William Crawford Gorgas; his life and work. Doubleday 1924 359p illus maps o.p. 1948 92

24-32079

"The story of the conquest of yellow fever is inextricably interwoven with the career of General Gorgas. Not only does this record of his life trace with simple dignity all the phases of his elimination of this scourge, but it gives an admirable picture of the man, his resolute determination in face of all obstacles, his tireless devotion and his fine achievement in Havana, in the Canal zone and as surgeon-general in the (first) World war." N.Y. state lib.

Gorky, Maxim, 1868-1936

My childhood. Appleton 1915 374p illus o.p. 1948 92

15-26651

"An unsparing record of the Russian writer's home life from earliest childhood until his grandfather turned him out to shift for himself at eight. A picture of Russian peasant life at once charming and revolting and full of remarkable character sketches, notably the wonderful old grandmother, a snuff-taking, vodka-drinking saint, of whom he says, 'her influence connected all my impressions by a single thread and wove them into a pattern of many colors, and her love enriched me and built up the strength needful for a hard life.'" Cleveland

Appeared in the "English review"

Holtzman, Filia. Young Maxim Gorky, 1868-1902. Columbia univ. press 1948 256p $3 92

48-7434

"Those who enjoyed 'My Childhood' will be fascinated by wealth of new information which Mrs Holtzman gathered together about her hero's struggles as a young man. She examines very judiciously beginning of Gorky's writing career, his journalistic achievements, and his poetry. She tells of his first great love, his revolutionary awakening and his relations with Chekhov and Tolstoy." Library journal

Bibliography: p227-41

Maxim Gorky's "Reminiscences" (Dover 1946 215p $2.75) contains some of his best work—memories of Tolstoy, Chekhov, Andreyev, and others 92

Gosse, Sir Edmund William, 1849-1928

Father and son; biographical recollections. Scribner 1907 355p front o.p. 1948 92

7-36407

"Record of the author's childhood and youth in a home where the most austere Puritanism prevailed; of his father, a scientist of distinction, devoted first of all to the religious bringing up of his son. Tells of the development of the boy's individuality, and the final break between father and son, between the rigid religion of the past and the liberality of the present, which sacrificed neither the love of the father nor the respect of the son. Written with great charm, with delicacy of feeling, poetic insight, and not a little humor." Bkl.

Gould, John, 1908-

And one to grow on; recollections of a Maine boyhood; with drawings by F. Wenderoth Saunders. Morrow 1949 253p illus $3 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Maine—Social life and customs (W) 49-2045

"Boyhood in a Maine town, homely funny stories of a Maine childhood told in . . . downeast style. Yarns of the mailman who was a spiritualist, the harbor master who rated a Navy celebration, a bankrupt circus, practical jokers well loved, the doctor who was a permanent guest at all school graduations." Kirkus

"Mr. Gould's recollections occasionally become salty, are usually humorous, always intimate, homespun, and tolerant, and bound to demonstrate his conviction that a sound and happy home, self-directed play, some work, and the wisdom of his elders, distilled in the stories they told, make a good extracurricular education for a growing boy." Christian science monitor

Gould, Ralph Ernest, 1870-

Yankee storekeeper. McGraw 1946 195p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 92

1 Retail trade (W) 46-3058

A tale of "a Maine storekeeper who traded successfully with high pressure salesmen and on the side was local cooking instructor, night-school teacher, and undertaker." Kirkus

R. E. Gould's "Yankee drummer" (McGraw 1947 236p $2.50) tells of further experiences of life on the road in the horse and buggy days 92

Gouzenko, Igor, 1915-

* Iron curtain. Dutton 1948 279p $3 92

1 Russia—Social life and customs 2 Secret service—Russia 3 Spies 4 World war, 1939-1945—Russia (W) 48-7039

Also published in Canada under title: This was my choice

The life story of the former head cipher clerk at the Soviet embassy in Ottawa, the man whose revelations uncovered the Canadian atomic spy plot. The author tells the whole story of his life in the book, beginning with his youth in Russia

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco Jose de, 1746-1828. See class 759.6

Graham, Mentor, 1800-1886

Duncan, Kunigunde, 1886- and Nickols, Daniel Franklin, 1880- Mentor Graham, the man who taught Lincoln. Univ. of Chicago press 1944 xxix, 274p illus maps $3.75 92

A 44-5459

"Colorful biography of the pioneer schoolmaster who played an important, but hitherto obscure, part in Lincoln's education from the time he first came to New Salem until he became president. By skilfully weaving together the many strands painstakingly gleaned through personal interviews with Graham's descendants, pupils and neighbors, the authors have not only admirably succeeded in recreating an unusual figure in educational history but have also caught the

Graham, Mentor—*Continued*
true flavor of frontier life in Kentucky and Illinois during the greater part of the nineteenth century." Library journal

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, president U.S. 1822-1885

Personal memoirs. 2d ed. Appleton 1895 2v illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 2 U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 4-17020

"Covers the course of the author's life down to the close of the Civil war. When one considers that the writer was a man of action, altogether without experience in literary work, one is surprised at the remarkable skill with which the narrative is written. The sentences often have the same pithy directness and brevity that marked his despatches from the field of battle. . . The native simplicity and lack of affectation so characteristic of the author are noticeable features of the work." Larned's Literature of American history

"Grant's grandly simple record of his own life is a true classic." Theodore Roosevelt

Woodward, William E. 1874- Meet General Grant. Liveright 1928 512p illus $2.49 **92**

28-27597

"The first really modern study of Grant, and it is by no means successful. . . Acceleration of movement, imaginary conversations, the jargon of Freudian psychology, and an apparent desire to belittle the man rather than to place him where he belongs, are some of the defects in this life. . . Despite . . . [its] faults 'Meet General Grant' is the nearest approach to a true picture of the great militarist that we have." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Bibliography: p503-06

Gray, Thomas, 1716-1771

Cecil, Lord David, 1902- Two quiet lives: Dorothy Osborne, Thomas Gray. See entry under Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady **92**

Green, Anne, 1899-

With much love. Harper 1948 276p $3 **92**

1 Green family (W) 48-6379

A novelist here tells the story of her parents, Americans in Paris at the turn of the century, when Anne and her brother Julian were children. Edward and Mary Green had been precipitated by financial disaster from their serene world of cotillions and cotton fortunes in old Savannah to a crowded Paris flat on the shabby Rue Rhumkorff and a salary of all too few francs

Green, Julian, 1900-

Memories of happy days. Harper 1942 320p $3 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 France—Social life and customs (W) 42-36391

In his foreword, Mr Green says that he wrote this book "as an affectionate tribute to the France I shall forever love and admire. . . It occurred to me that I could best show what I owed to France by calling up the memories of all the happy days I had spent under her kindly and generous care." His reminiscences end in 1927

Greenslet, Ferris, 1875-

Under the bridge; an autobiography. Houghton 1943 237p illus $3 **92**

(W) 43-16298

Autobiography of an American author, onetime editor of the "Atlantic monthly," director of the publishing house of Houghton, Mifflin. His book is replete with anecdotes of the famous authors he has known, some of whom are: Willa Cather, John Buchan, Lafcadio Hearn, Henry Adams, Havelock Ellis

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady, 1852-1932

Lady Gregory's journals, 1916-1930, ed. by Lennox Robinson. Macmillan 1947 341p $3 **92**

47-30237

"This is an abridgement of the Irish playwright's own topical arrangement of her journals and is a readable, intimate glimpse of her own home life, connection with the Abbey theatre, comments on a troubled era of Irish politics, and accounts of her meetings with many literary friends." Bkl.

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason, 1865-1940

Adrift on an ice-pan; illus. from photographs by Dr Grenfell and others. Houghton 1909 xxv, 68p front $1.25 **92**

9-16853

"Simple and modest recital of author's experiences and emotions while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of 'sish,' or crushed ice. Biographical sketch by C. J. Blake." N.Y. state lib.

The same story may be found in the author's "Forty years for Labrador" with a few slight changes

* Forty years for Labrador. Houghton 1932 372p illus $4 **92**

1 Labrador 32-28142

"Thirteen years have elapsed since the publication of 'A Labrador doctor.' During all this time, Dr. Grenfell's mission work on the Labrador coast has grown steadily. In this new volume he has brought his autobiography down to date, revising the material in the earlier book, and carrying the story along through the succeeding years. It will prove of wide appeal. There are many illustrations." Ontario library review

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount, 1862-1933

Twenty-five years, 1892-1916, by Viscount Grey of Fallodon. . . Lippincott 2v in 1 illus $5 **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 37-28511

First published 1925 in two volumes

"His memoirs are of value, chiefly as presenting an intimate, lucid and truthful account of the long and complicated train of diplomatic and other events which during a score of years led to the World war, and also of the impression produced by the war and the subsequent peacemaking upon an enlightened, sensitive, judicious and preeminently peace-loving mind." North American rev.

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876- Grey of Fallodon; the life and letters of Sir Edward Grey, afterwards Viscount Grey of Fallodon. Houghton 1937 447p illus map $3.75 **92**

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 37-3034

"One of England's foremost historians has written a sensitive biography of Lord Grey. It portrays not only the statesman but the man. In part it is based on Grey's personal correspondence and on unpublished documents in the Foreign Office." Foreign affairs

Grey, Edward G., 1st viscount—*Continued*
"As an intimate friend, Professor Trevelyan writes with a sympathetic touch, but he is not in any sense idolatrous. His book is an exceptionally fine portrait, and a genuine contribution to the history of the war, the League, and the other epochal events of Grey's eleven years as head of the Foreign Office." Review of reviews

Grieg, Edvard Hagerup, 1843-1907. See class 780.92

Grove, Frederick Philip, 1872-
In search of myself. Macmillan 1946 457p $5.75 **92**
47-24428

"Personal autobiography of a Swedish-born Canadian to whom life was always interesting, often difficult, but never dull." Cleveland

Guérard, Albert Léon, 1880-
Personal equation. Norton 1948 317p $3.50 **92**
48-6610

"The autobiography of a French teacher and historian, that begins with the experiences of his Parisian childhood towards the close of the last century and traces the development of his career and his philosophy of life up to the end of the recent war." Publishers' weekly

Gunther, John, 1929-1947
‡ Gunther, John, 1901- Death be not proud; a memoir. Harper 1949 261p front $2.50 **92**
1 Brain—Tumors (W) 49-7491

A memoir to John Gunther's seventeen-year-old son, who died after a series of operations for brain tumor. Not only a tribute to a remarkable boy but an account of a brave fight against disease

"It is as painful a story as one could well read, for Mr. Gunther spares neither himself nor his reader. It is also a story of great unselfishness and great heroism. If we can stand literal descriptions of battles, we ought to be able to stand this. Still, it is not easy. . . If courage is an antidote to pain and grief, the disease and the cure are both in this book. Those who can endure this strong medicine will be the stronger if they read this book." N.Y. Times

A condensation of this title appeared in the February 1949 issue of "Ladies' home journal"

Hadley, Arthur Twining, 1856-1930
Hadley, Morris, 1894- Arthur Twining Hadley. Yale univ. press 1948 282p illus $3.75 **92**
48-8017

"The subject of this biography was an expert on railroads, a pioneer in teaching political economy at Yale, and president of that university from 1899 to 1921. His life story, told by his son, is inevitably also the story of the University during his presidency." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p258-76

Hahn, Emily, 1905-
China to me; a partial autobiography. Garden City pub. co. 429p $1.49 **92**
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 China—History—1937- (W) 44-40212

First published 1944 by Doubleday

The author tells "what happened to her and what she thought about during the years 1935 to 1943. In that interval she saw Shanghai, Hong Kong and Chungking pass from peace to war—witnessed the incredible patience and heroism of the Chinese—and . . . was the ever-observant recorder of Chinese life." Huntting

Hale, Sarah Josepha (Buell) 1788-1879
Finley, Ruth (Ebright) 1884- The lady of Godey's; with 9 reproductions in color and 24 illus. Lippincott 1931 318p illus $4 **92**
1 Godey's magazine 31-28307

"An altogether delightful book which tells the story of that historic fashion magazine, 'Godey's Lady's Book'; traces the growth of feminism in the United States; and draws a picture of that clever and fascinating woman, Sarah Josepha Hale. The illustrations are taken from the files of 'Godey's Lady's Book.'" Cleveland

Haley, Nelson Cole, 1832-1900
Whale hunt; the narrative of a voyage by Nelson Cole Haley, harpooner in the ship Charles W. Morgan, 1849-1853. Washburn 1948 304p illus map $4.50 **92**
1 Charles W. Morgan (Ship) 2 Whaling (W) 48-6870

The diary of the young harpooner aboard a New Bedford whaler on a four-year voyage to the South seas from 1849 to 1853. The ship he sailed on is in the Marine museum at Mystic, Connecticut, as is his original manuscript. Illustrated with contemporary drawings of whaling incidents

Map on lining-papers

Halliburton, Richard, 1900-1939
Richard Halliburton; the story of his life's adventure, as told in letters to his mother and father. Garden City pub. co. 433p illus $1.98 **92**
1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Voyages and travels (W) 40-10950

First published 1940 by Bobbs

A selection of letters arranged in chronological order. "The principle followed in choice and arrangement was to present those things that would disclose the man and tell with unity and continuity the story of Richard Halliburton's life." Publisher's note

"As a record of an eager human life, and of the relations of that life to its parents and its planet, it is a touching tale." Time

Map on lining-papers

Halsey, William Frederick, 1882-
Admiral Halsey's story by William F. Halsey and J. Bryan III. McGraw 1947 310p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $4 **92**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean (W) 47-11076

"From Naval Academy 1904, to Tokyo 1945, through the destroyers in World war I to the 'Big Mo' in World war II, the Admiral's report offers few stopping places. . . Years 1940-45 occupy most of the book; scene is the Pacific Maneuverability of fleet divisions and task forces; plotting of enemy movements; detailed preparations for attack; coordination of ships, men, planes—Army, Navy, Marines, battle actions of the Solomons, Carolines, Marshalls, Philippines, Japan." Library journal

Hamilton, Alexander, 1757-1804
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 1850-1924. Alexander Hamilton. Houghton 317p illus (American statesmen) $3 **92**
A 23-1134

First published 1882

"A biography of fascinating interest. Mr. Lodge has been exceptionally successful in

Hamilton, Alexander—*Continued*

this work in bringing into strong relief the salient features of Hamilton's character and work." Larned's Literature of American history

"Strongly biased in Hamilton's favor." Dictionary of American biography

Loth, David Goldsmith, 1899- Alexander Hamilton; portrait of a prodigy. Lippincott 1939 320p illus $3 92

(W) 39-21845

A biography of the American statesman, soldier and financier

"Here is a well-balanced biography, written with grace and warmth, with only an occasional overdose of color. The engaging story, as Mr. Loth tells it with judicious interpretations, is an excellent popularly written work. It is not for the student or scholar, nor do we believe Mr. Loth intended this portrait of a prodigy for the specialist. A true story, simply and delightfully told." N.Y. Times

Schachner, Nathan, 1895- Alexander Hamilton. Appleton 1946 488p $5 92

(W) 46-3861

Here is a "full-length biography of Hamilton, elegantly aristocratic, brilliant, ambitious, and unrelenting fighter—from his illegitimate birth in the West Indies, to his dominant position in Washington's cabinet and the Federalist party." Kirkus

"A new biography of Alexander Hamilton based upon some new material obtained from original documents and sources." Book rev. digest

Notes: p435-71. Bibliography: p473-88

Hamilton, Alice, 1869-

Exploring the dangerous trades; the autobiography of Alice Hamilton; with illus. by Norah Hamilton. Little 1943 433p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 2 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 43-51090

"The autobiography of a woman doctor who pioneered in the relatively new field of occupational disease . . . and fought for protection and compensation of the worker. She was an important figure in medicine and public health, and took part in many of the liberal-social projects of her time." Kirkus

Some of the material appeared formerly in the "Atlantic," "Harper's," "American mercury," and "Survey graphic"

Hancock, John, 1737-1793

Allan, Herbert Sanford, 1896- John Hancock, patriot in purple. Macmillan 1948 422p illus $6 92

48-7827

"Biography of the Massachusetts patriot, who was a wealthy merchant, smuggler, statesman, a politician and revolutionary. He was governor of Massachusetts for several terms, and the first signer of the Declaration of Independence." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p399-405

Händel, Georg Friedrich, 1685-1750. See class 780.92

Handy, William Christopher, 1873- See class 780.92

Hanna, Marcus Alonzo, 1837-1904

Beer, Thomas, 1889-1940. Hanna. Knopf 1929 325p o.p. 1948 92

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 29-24016

Available in an omnibus volume with title: "Hanna, Crane, and the mauve decade" (Knopf $3.75)

"Mark Hanna, who lives in the memory of the American people as a fat, pudgy man who wore an oversize suit covered with dollar signs, stands forth as a human being. . . He stands against a background of tobacco smoke from countless political meetings, against the flare of light from countless torchlight processions and the whirling arms of orators on unnumbered flag draped platforms. [This is] a portrait—neither eulogy nor condemnation, neither whitewashing nor indictment." N.Y. World

Harding, Warren Gamaliel, president U.S. 1865-1923

Adams, Samuel Hopkins, 1871- Incredible era; the life and times of Warren Gamaliel Harding. Houghton 1939 456p illus $3 92

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 39-30355

"Because of the scarcity of original and authoritative documents, it has been necessary to rely upon hearsay—that is, word-of-mouth testimony—for some important phases of the Harding record." Preface

"Mr. Adams tells the story dramatically and supremely well. . . it does not contribute anything vitally new; but it is the first attempt at something like a consecutive narrative. It concentrates heavily upon the scandals." N.Y. Times

Bibliography

Hardy, Thomas, 1840-1928

Blunden, Edmund Charles, 1896- Thomas Hardy. Macmillan 1941 286p (English men of letters; new ser) $2 92

42-2439

"Mainly a literary study, and as such it is concerned chiefly with an examination, both through the eyes of contemporaries and in the light of Mr Blunden's own judgment, of Hardy's published writing; but it also illuminates in passing many aspects of Hardy's character that the general public is likely to ignore." Christian science monitor

Cecil, Lord David, 1902- Hardy, the novelist; an essay in criticism. Bobbs 1946 235p front $2.50 92

(W) 46-6152

"I have, so far as it is in my power, analyzed Hardy's point of view; appraised the capacities and limitations of his talent; discovered his relation to the general trend of English literature." The author

Other recommended biographies are:

Hardy, F. E. D. Early life of Thomas Hardy, 1840-1891. . . Macmillan 1928 327p illus o.p. 1948 "Compiled largely from contemporary notes, letters, diaries, and biographical memoranda as well as from oral information in conversations." Subtitle 92

Hardy, F. E. D. Later years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928. Macmillan 1930 286p illus o.p. 1948 Completes the distinguished biography begun in "Early life" 92

Harriman, Florence Jaffray (Hurst) 1870-

Mission to the north. Lippincott 1941 331p illus $3.75 92

1 Diplomats—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Norway—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 World war, 1939-1945—Norway (W) 41-51805

"An account of Mrs. Harriman's three years' experience as our ambassador to Norway before that country was taken over by the Nazis. . . [The] story of the pitfalls and pleasures of her diplomatic moves, the delightful people she met, the gorgeous beauty of the country itself, her

Harriman, Florence J. H.—*Continued*
own thorough enjoyment of the whole experience, and, finally, the hazardous trip back to the United States." Library journal

"It is, first, the unique chronicle of an American diplomat's life and work during the early months of the war. . . It brings us in contact, second, with a vital and unusual personality. . . But especially is 'Mission to the North' arresting and valuable because it is the faithful record of an observant, thoughtful awareness, in peace and war, of the Norwegian people." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

Harrison, Paul Wilberforce, 1883-
Doctor in Arabia. Day 1940 303p illus map $3.50 92

1 Medicine — Arabia 2 Missions—Oman
3 Missions, Medical conditions 4 Oman — Social
40-30585

"A tale of thirty years' efforts to combat the whole range of human disease in one of the hottest places where white men live (Muscat, a small empire at the mouth of the Persian gulf). Dr. Harrison built his hospital and there he meets more than a hundred patients a day, six days a week, and with only the assistance of his wife and four native helpers. A revealing and fascinating book." Ontario library review

Hastings, Warren, 1732-1818
Davies, Alfred Mervyn. Strange destiny; a biography of Warren Hastings. Putnam 1935 468p illus $5 92

1 India—History 35-27134

Published in England under title: Warren Hastings, maker of British India

"A long, full, documented biography in which the author surveys in minute detail Hastings' twenty-five years in India, which culminated in his impeachment and trial by Parliament. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"For those whose notions about Hastings are derived from Macaulay, this book is an essential corrective. For those approaching a fascinating page of history for the first time it is an excellent introduction, thorough, readable, full of the picturesque detail of India." Christian science monitor

Hathaway, Katharine (Butler) 1890-1942
* Little locksmith. Coward-McCann 1943 237p music $2.50 92
(W) 43-51295

"Autobiographic, the story is one of glimpses of life and thoughts of an invalid from childhood to maturity, climaxing in [the] purchase of [an] old house in Castine, Maine." Library journal

"Her inner life, her difficult adjustments, and her discovery of a secret source of power combine with the outward aspects of home and family life . . . to make a story of rare charm. Appeared in part in the Atlantic." Wis. bul.

K. B. Hathaway's "Journals & letters of the little locksmith; illus. by the author" (Coward-McCann 1946 395p illus $3.75) (W) helps complete picture of her life 92

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864
Heart of Hawthorne's journals; ed. by Newton Arvin. Houghton 1929 345p front $3 92
29-10491

Selections from Hawthorne's American, English and Italian notebooks, extracts from letters and notes for new stories

"With admirable selectiveness Mr. Arvin has managed to extract just those portions of the journals that are most revelatory of Hawthorne, most interesting in themselves and most valuable as a picture of the time . . . 'The Heart of Hawthorne's Journals' gives an extremely clear picture of this reticent and solitary American, a picture that, as a whole, is not without a quiet charm and certain serenity." N.Y. Times

* Van Doren, Mark, 1894- Nathaniel Hawthorne. Sloane 1949 285p front (American men of letters ser) $3.50 92
(W) 49-8394

The author has made use of Hawthorne's works "to interpret his life, and has used his life to throw additional light upon his writing." Retail bookseller

"This brief critical biography maintains an admirable balance between narrative and comment and is a model of its kind. Mr. Van Doren, a poet here writing criticism, does full justice to Hawthorne, who was a poet writing fiction. He has weighted the findings of the most recent scholarship, as well as the older biographical and critical studies, and blended them into a beautifully written and fresh interpretation of Hawthorne and his work. The book is infused with poetic insight, and provides a moving and convincing picture of one of the greatest American writers." Commonweal

Bibliographical note: p269-73

Other recommended biographies are:

Hawthorne, Julian. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife; a biography. Houghton 1884 2v o.p. 1948 92

Morris, L. R. Rebellious Puritan: portrait of Mr Hawthorne. Harcourt 1927 369p illus o.p. 1948 92

Hawthorne, Sophia Amelia (Peabody) 1809-1871
Hawthorne, Julian. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. See note under Hawthorne, Nathaniel 92

Hay, John, 1838-1905
Dennett, Tyler, 1883- John Hay; from poetry to politics. Dodd 1933 476p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 33-30803

Received the Pultizer prize for biography in 1934

"More interesting, perhaps, than the achievements which Professor Dennett records with learning and richness is the character which he analyzes with sympathy and understanding. In no way a representative figure, Hay was, nevertheless, a symbolic one in the years that stretched from Lincoln to Roosevelt. . . Professor Dennett's volume is a triumph of condensation, balance, scholarly accuracy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

W. R. Thayer's "Life and letters of John Hay" (Houghton 1915 2v o.p. 1948) is a "well edited collection of Hay's intimate letters and diary jottings" 92

Haydn, Franz Joseph, 1732-1809. See listing at end of class 780.92

Hayes, Roland, 1887- See class 780.92

Hays, Arthur Garfield, 1881-
City lawyer; the autobiography of a law practice. Simon & Schuster 1942 482p illus $3.75 92

1 Berlin. Reichstagsgebäude—Fire, 1933
2 Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 Trials (W) 42-17237

"This is more the biography of a law practice than of its practitioner. If, however, I am to tell of my practice of the law, some story of my background and life seems necessary." Foreword

Hays, Arthur G.—*Continued*

"The 'causes célèbres' of yesterday are here, both the epochal and the tawdrily sensational—the Scopes trial, the Wendell will case, the moral status of the Countess of Cathcart. Mr. Hays is terse, brisk, epigrammatic, and his story is truly one of a long crusade against injustice which never prevents its being good reading, good wit, and an admirable picture of a metropolitan lawyer in action." Book-of-the-month club news

Hazlitt, William, 1778-1830

Maclean, Catherine Macdonald. Born under Saturn; a biography of William Hazlitt. Macmillan 1944 631p illus $3.50 92

(W) 44-3126

A "study, not only of the intellectual and emotional development of a man of genius who seemed to his contemporaries 'a species by himself,' but of the life-struggle in the service of Liberty of one . . . who was regarded in his own day not merely nor even primarily as a man-of-letters, but by his enemies as 'a bigot of the Revolution,' whom it was a virtue to calumniate almost out of existence." To the reader

Bibliography: p585-608

Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904

McWilliams, Vera Seeley. Lafcadio Hearn. Houghton 1946 464p $3 92

(W) 46-2994

Born in Santa Maura, Greece, he combined the diverse heritages of an Irish dynasty with a gypsy strain, and a Maltese clan. From Santa Maura his travels began and drove him over the world; New York, Cincinnati, New Orleans, and the French West Indies were among his station stops. He settled at last in Japan and married there

"Biography of the writer whose sketches of New Orleans, the French West Indies and Japan established his reputation between 1880 and 1905 as an interpreter of the exotic." Library journal

Bibliography: p447-53

Lafcadio Hearn's "Japanese letters; ed. by Elizabeth Bisland" (Houghton 1910 468p illus $5) consists of letters to B. H. Chamberlain, W. B. Mason, and to Mrs Hearn 92

Heine, Heinrich, 1797-1856

Browne, Lewis, 1897-1949, and Weihl, Elsa. That man Heine; a biography. Macmillan 1927 420p illus o.p. 1948 92

27-20843

"What Mr. Browne has accomplished is a clean-cut, semi-analytical retelling of Heine's rather woeful career, sympathetic in its tendencies and yet free from any sentimental glossing over of that febrile delight in living that brought the poet to his death." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Mr. Browne's picture of Heine is by no means complete. We get, so to speak, only one side of his face. Still, Mr. Browne's book is important for Heine lovers. That anyone should go so deeply into Heine lore is something to be grateful for." Nation

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885- Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet; the life. Harcourt 1937 403p illus $2.50 92

(W) 37-37578

"The biography. . . embodies the results of sound historical research which has brought into the picture some new factual material." Christian century

Heiser, Victor George, 1873-

‡ An American doctor's odyssey; adventures in forty-five countries. Norton 1936 544p illus $4 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-27369

Published in England under title: Doctor's odyssey

"Personal history of the adventures of an American doctor whose chief work has been in health education and the eradication of disease. The first half of the book is devoted to his years of training, his work as a medical officer in the United States immigration service, and as director of public health in the Philippines. The second half records his work as a director of the International health division of the Rockefeller foundation." Book rev. digest

Of first importance as a history of a victory of which any member of the human race may take pride. It is also of the keenest interest as the personal record of a remarkable man who, for all his becoming modesty, appears from his own careful record to have been able to meet any situation, regardless of what kind of demands it might make upon his intelligence and his ability to get along with people." Review of reviews

Héloise

Abélard, Pierre and Héloïse. Letters of Abélard and Héloïse. See entry under Abélard 92

Henry VIII, king of England, 1491-1547

* Hackett, Francis, 1883- Henry the Eighth. Liveright 1929 452p illus $2.49 92

29-9654

Also available in Modern library edition $1.25

"A personal history based on research containing an introduction to sixteenth century history as well as to a host of personalities—wives, sweethearts, popes, cardinals and kings. Illustrated by photographs which are from paintings by Holbein and other contemporary artists." St Louis

"Years of work there must be in this book, but happily work that did not destroy an extraordinary quality of imagination but rather fostered it. The author has more skill in seeing a particular past time than many professional historians. . . Nor is that skill only exercised about classes; he sees individuals so vividly in his own mind's eye that we cannot forget his pictures, even if sometimes the colors seem too bright." Wallace Notestein in Sat. rev. of lit.

Henry the Navigator, prince of Portugal, 1394-1460

Sanceau, Elaine. Henry the Navigator; the story of a great prince and his times. Norton 1947 318p front $3.50 92

(W) 47-2706

"Biography of a 15th century patron of exploration, geographical observation, the Portuguese, Don Henrique, who spread the extent of men's knowledge of the physical world and who opened the way for Vasco da Gama, and the inauguration of a new era. It is the story, too, of Portugal as a mighty nation, crusading against the Moors, carrying the Cross to all." Kirkus

Bibliography: p309-12. Map on lining-papers

Henry, Patrick, 1736-1799

Axelrad, Jacob, 1889- Patrick Henry, the voice of freedom. Random house 1947 318p illus $3.75 92

47-31133

"A picture of one of the great champions of freedom. . . [The author] has related his life to the times and to the great figures, such as Jefferson, with whom he was in constant association." Huntting

"The author does not idealize Patrick Henry, he admits his faults but emphasizes his sincere devotion to the cause of American independence." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p301-12. Maps on lining-papers

Tyler, Moses Coit, 1835-1900. Patrick Henry. Houghton 1888 398p (American statesmen) $3 92

10-11971

First published 1887

"May be fairly said to reconstruct the life of Patrick Henry, and to vindicate his memory from the unappreciative and injurious estimate which has been placed upon it." Nation

Henson, Matthew Alexander, 1866-

Robinson, Bradley. Dark companion. McBride 1947 266p illus $3.50 92

1 North pole (W) 47-30360

"The life story of Matthew Henson, first of the Negro explorers, who for eighteen years was Peary's loyal and indispensable associate—a story of hardship suffered in the great icy wilderness, of the Far North, of its people, and of the thrill of discovery. Introduction by Vilhjalmur Stefansson and forward by Donald B. MacMillan." Retail bookseller

Map on lining-paper

Herbert, Victor, 1859-1924. See class 780.92

Herndon, William Henry, 1818-1891

Donald, David Herbert, 1920- Lincoln's Herndon; introduction by Carl Sandburg. Knopf 1948 392, xxiii p illus $5 92

1 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865 (W) 48-8469

"A biography of Lincoln's law-partner, friend and companion of his early days—of a man of great aspirations and dreams who fought against poverty, drink, disillusionment, and treachery to write his 'Life of Lincoln.' " Huntting

"Has a twofold focus: on the days of Lincoln's courting, arguing and politicking; and on Herndon's long and racking fight to publish his controversial biography in the face of poverty, drink, disillusionment, and the chicanery of unscrupulous publishers. Herndon was a strange and gifted man of great aspirations and lost opportunities." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p375-92

Hertzler, Arthur Emanuel, 1870-1946

* Horse and buggy doctor. Garden City pub. co. 322p illus $1 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) [38-27572]

First published 1938 by Harper

Story of a country doctor, who, in forty years of practice, has seen the change from pioneer days of "kitchen surgery" to his own famous clinic. His personality pervades the narrative

"An honest and objective self-record that puts on paper one of the most beloved traditions of the past and shows that the fundamental virtues for which the country doctor was cherished have survived into the scientific present, while many not-so-good aspects of sentimentalized old days have fortunately been left behind forever." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hewitt, Edward Ringwood, 1866-

Those were the days; tales of a long life. Duell 1943 318p $3.50 92

(W) 43-51333

" 'I was brought up an individualist among previous generations of strong individualists.' The strong characters who figure in this collection of stories of a lifetime include the author's grandfather, Peter Cooper, the philanthropist who founded Cooper union, his father, a great industrialist who was one of New York's reform mayors, Hiram Maxim, Andrew Carnegie, and many others. . . His book is not a conventional autobiography, but a raconteur's best tales." Bkl.

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon, 1891-

Green worlds; an informal chronicle. Doubleday 1938 359p $3 92

(W) 38-27648

"An account of the author's experiences as a boy in Russia under the old regime, as an immigrant to the new world, and as an interested and thoughtful observer of the changes which have taken place in both countries within his life-time." Baldwin

"It has all his well-known qualities: grace and simplicity of style, directness, a close but restrained emotional texture, discriminating observation, and expert reportorial capacity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hitler, Adolf, 1889-

* Mein kampf; tr. by Ralph Manheim. Houghton 1943 xxi, 694p $2.50 92

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 National socialism (W) 43-14343

A translation of the two volumes of the first German editions. Some of the changes made in later editions have been mentioned in footnotes together with other explanatory matter. The translator has aimed to preserve Hitler's "Stylistic peculiarities" but to make certain changes for the sake of readability

"Because of its full explanatory notes, the translation published by Reynal & Hitchcock [o.p. 1948] by arrangement with Houghton seems better for most readers." Bkl.

My new order; ed. with commentary by Raoul de Roussy de Sales; with an introduction by Raymond Gram Swing. Harcourt 1941 1008p $2.75 92

1 Germany—Foreign relations 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 National socialism 4 World war, 1939-1945—Germany (W) 41-15818

This collection of Hitler's speeches is a sequel to "Mein kampf." The editor has preserved "such speeches and such fragments as will enable the reader to have a complete picture of Hitler's doctrine and to follow his rise to power and the expansion of his domination over Europe. . . Each chapter is preceded by an explanatory comment . . . and . . . a running chronology of world events places each speech against its proper background." Foreword

"M. de Sales, with fine understanding, has explained the background of Hitler's spectacular rise and Europe's tragic fall as the story unfolds in Hitler's own torrid words. This background material is superbly presented and, moreover, is objective. It helps to put each Hitlerian utterance in its proper perspective, as does the running chronology of world events." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hitler, Adolf—*Continued*

Heiden, Konrad. Hitler; a biography; tr. from the German by Winifred Ray. Knopf 1936 390p o.p. 1948 92

36-10837

"Its primary emphasis is on the internal forces of Hitler's character." John Gunther in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Hitler still remains something of a mystery when this book is finished; but I suspect that the secret of his power will still be a subject of debate a century hence. Konrad Heiden offers as thorough a presentation of the record as is yet to be found, for those who wish to draw their own conclusions." Lewis Gannett in N.Y. Herald Tribune

* Trevor-Roper, Hugh Redwald. Last days of Hitler. Macmillan 1947 254p illus $3 92

(W) 47-1942

The author, a former British Intelligence officer, was appointed to determine the facts about Hitler's death; his report was the basis of the official statement. Here, he has described in fuller narrative fashion the melodrama of those last days in besieged Berlin. Included as well are descriptions of many other spectacular events and of the actions of Hitler and his entourage

An excerpt from the book was published in "Life" magazine

Map on lining-papers

Holbein, Hans, 1497-1543. See listing at end of class 759.3

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894

Tilton, Eleanor Marguerite, 1913- Amiable autocrat; a biography of Dr Oliver Wendell Holmes. Schuman 1947 470p $5 92

47-11672

"Scholarly biography of Oliver Wendell Holmes portraying in detail the poet, doctor, lecturer, teacher, and wit. In the course of her work the author manages to throw a lot of cold water on the more extravagant interpretations of Holmes, and to bring the Doctor himself down (or up?) to human size." Sat. rev. of lit.

J. T. Morse's "Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes" (Houghton 1896 2v illus o.p. 1948) forms "a complete and most engaging literary portraiture." Dial 92

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935

Touched with fire; Civil war letters and diary of Oliver Wendell Holmes, jr., 1861-1864, ed. by Mark De Wolfe Howe. Harvard univ. press 1946 158p illus $3 92

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Personal narratives (W) A 47-364

The volume is made up of all of the Civil war letters to his parents which Justice Holmes possessed and the complete text of the only Civil war diary which was found among his personal papers

Biddle, Francis, 1886- Mr Justice Holmes. Scribner 1942 214p illus $2.50 92

(W) 42-25665

The author, "who acted as secretary to Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes writes of the human side of the great judge). . . One finds inclusions of quotations from Holmes which have a note of inspiration; there are anecdotes well told; there is an occasional glimpse into the household and family life and even a fleeting glimpse of Mrs. Holmes." Kirkus

"A pervading warmth and charm characterize this biography. The anecdotes are well told, the quotations from Holmes are excellent." Cincinnati

‡ Bowen, Catherine (Drinker) 1897- Yankee from Olympus; Justice Holmes and his family. Little 1944 475p illus $3 92

(W) 44-3384

A biography of Justice Holmes, of "the rich and varied background of his family, particularly his father and [of] the developing national scene." Kirkus

"A delightful biography, substantial and warmly human." Bkl.

Books and other sources: p436-49

Homer, Winslow, 1836-1910. See class 759.1

Hooch, Pieter de, 17th century. See listing at end of class 759.949

Hoover, Herbert Clark, president U.S. 1874-

Lyons, Eugene, 1898- Our unknown ex-president; a portrait of Herbert Hoover. Doubleday 1948 340p illus $2.95 92

(W) 48-7234

"A biography of former President Hoover, emphasizing his long career of public service and his many good qualities as a man and as chief executive, which the author believes have been ignored by the general public." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p339-40

W. H. Irwin's "Herbert Hoover; a reminiscent biography" (Appleton 1928 315p illus o.p. 1948) "is rich in episode and anecdote and . . . presents fairly and vividly the essential facts of his ancestry, his upbringing, his achievements and his personality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune) 92

Hough, Henry Beetle, 1896-

Country editor. Doubleday 1940 325p o.p. 1948 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Martha's Vineyard, Mass. (W) 40-27604

Relates "the difficulties, mishaps, and successes of a country editor [in Martha's Vineyard] together with vignettes of small town personalities, bits of local history and color, anecdotes, and odds and ends of conversations." Book-of-the-month club news

"It is attractively written, with enough wit and ease to hold any reader's attention, and it deals with matter perennially interesting: how a man and his wife carved out of life the measure of success they truly desired." Commonweal

House, Edward Mandell, 1858-1938

Intimate papers of Colonel House arranged as a narrative by Charles Seymour. Houghton 1926-28 4v $10 92

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 League of nations 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898— 4 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 5 Wilson, Woodrow, pres. U.S. 1856-1924 26-5823

The diaries and correspondence of Colonel House cover the period from the nomination of Wilson in 1912 through the Peace conference of 1919 during which period he acted as President Wilson's personal representative in conducting unofficial negotiations of great importance

"Here is a unique book, full of astounding revelations. It reads like a romance written by an historical society. It is well-nigh incredible, yet it seems to be composed of the truth and nothing but the truth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Housman, Alfred Edward, 1859-1936

Housman, Laurence, 1865- My brother, A. E. Housman: personal recollections, together with thirty hitherto unpublished poems. . . Scribner 1938 286p illus $3.50 92

Published in England under title: A. E. H.

"An illuminating characterization of the English poet, with excerpts from his correspondence, and an index of his notebooks indicating different versions of his poems. The poems are those omitted from 'More poems,' and several examples of his light verse and parodies." Bkl.

A. S. F. Gow's "A. E. Housman; a sketch, together with a list of writing and indexes to his classical papers" (Macmillan 1936 136p illus o.p. 1948) is also recommended 92

Houston, Samuel, 1793-1863

James, Marquis, 1891- The Raven; a biography of Sam Houston. Bobbs 1929 489p illus map $5 92

29-22644

Also available from Garden City pub. co. for $1

"Marquis James restores to life one of the most dramatic personalities in the whole history of America, a magnificent, almost unbelievable figure. . . Governor of two states, Senator, commander of an army, President of one republic and a promising aspirant for the office in another, with an interlude as a drunken outcast among the Indians—few men have poured themselves out in such abundant living. It is a marvelous life-story, a thrilling frontier romance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Howe, Julia (Ward) 1819-1910

Richards, Laura Elizabeth (Howe) 1850-1943, and Elliott, Maud (Howe) 1854-1948. Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1910; assisted by Florence Howe Hall. Houghton 1925 457p illus $5 92

[16-694]

First published, 1915, in two volumes. The 1925 edition has been revised and condensed into one volume

"Mrs Howe's daughters have wisely made of their two volumes practically an autobiographical record of their mother's life. . . We have the story of her wonderful years told mainly by herself through the medium of letters or of intimate recollections from her birth in 1819 until her death in 1910. It is a story of infinite appeal." Boston Transcript

Hudson, Henry, d. 1611

Powys, Llewelyn, 1884-1939. Henry Hudson. Harper 1928 213p illus maps (Golden hind ser) o.p. 1948 92

1 America—Discovery and exploration

28-5665

"A thrilling narration of Hudson's voyages on and exploration of the Hudson river and Hudson's Bay. The author describes how Hudson's last voyage ended tragically in mutiny and publishes for the first time a document, that he discovered, giving a report of the verdict at the trial of the mutineers." St Louis

"Mr. Powys is a little prone to underline the picturesque, and to pad his narrative with moralizing; but he has passages of admirable description, and is at his best, as he should be, in telling of the final tragedy of mutiny and desertion in Hudson's Bay. . . A word of thanks must be added for the clear sketch maps and the full bibliography." Nation and Athenaeum

Hudson, William Henry, 1841-1922

* Far away and long ago, a history of my early life. Dutton 1918 332p front $3 92

18-21021

"The romantic childhood of an English naturalist who was brought up on the Argentine pampas in the days of the tyrant Rosas. The grotesque natives, the plant and animal life, the picturesque squalor of Buenos Aires in the forties, and the English family in the midst of such unusual surroundings are exquisitely pictured." Bkl.

"One is reluctant to apply to Mr Hudson's book those terms of praise which are bestowed upon literary and artistic merit, though needless to say it possesses both. One does not want to recommend it as a book so much as to greet it as a person, and not the clipped and imperfect person of ordinary autobiography, but the whole and complete person whom we meet rarely enough in life or in literature." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hughes, Lora (Wood)

No time for tears; decorations by Edwin Earle. Houghton 1946 305p illus (Life in America ser) $3.50 92

1 Nurses and nursing (W) 46-1227

A story of the nursing profession, a history of pioneers and outdoor adventure, a saga of the development of the Northwest, a scenic travelogue, a collection of anecdotes, and a series of biographical sketches are contained in this autobiography of a nurse

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte, 1802-1885

Josephson, Matthew, 1899- Victor Hugo; a realistic biography of the great romantic. Doubleday 1942 514p illus $3.50 92

(W) 42-36348

"A biography of the herculean Hugo which is commensurate with its subject and does full justice to man, poet, novelist, playwright." Kirkus

"Well informed, well written, well constructed and very fair. . . On the whole, the book is excellent." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sources: p504-10

Hull, Cordell, 1871-

* Memoirs of Cordell Hull. Macmillan 1948 2v front $10.50 92

1 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 48-6761

"The story begins with Mr Hull's childhood in Tennessee and ends when he retires as Secretary of State. The final section of the book deals with the monumental happenings in world affairs at the State Department level between 1939 and his retirement from the Secretaryship [1944] . . . with many revelations of the first importance about facts and forces in American foreign policy during the most fateful years of modern history." Huntting

Hinton, Harold Boaz, 1898- Cordell Hull; a biography; with a foreword by Sumner Welles. Doubleday 1942 377p illus $3 92

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898-

(W) 42-36091

A full-length biography of the Secretary of State. A picture of Hull the man, from his childhood and young manhood in the Tennessee hills, thru his early career in law and politics and his development into Hull the statesman

"Although brought down to Japan's attack on Pearl Harbor, the account bears little evidence of haste in preparation.

Hull, Cordell—*Continued*

Direct, colorful style, without sensationalism. Informing, timely, useful for quick reference and general reading." Library journal

Hume, Edward Hicks, 1876-

* Doctors east, doctors west; an American physician's life in China. Norton 1946 278p illus $3.50 92

1 Chang-sha, China. Hunan-Yale college of medicine 2 Medicine—China 3 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) S G 46-2

An account of 25 changing years in China, where Dr. Hume, a founder of the Yale-in-China medical school, built up a medical center in the ancient city of Changsha

"This is not only an American doctor's autobiography, it is also a picture of changing China from the time of the Boxer rebellion to the Japanese invasion. Dr. Hume went to Hunan province in 1905 to establish a hospital and medical college and his experiences there led to some interesting comments on both eastern and western medicine." Ontario library review

Hurok, Solomon, 1888- See class 780.92

Hurston, Zora Neale

Dust tracks on a road; an autobiography. Lippincott 1942 294p $3 92

(W) 42-25001

"This story of [the] author's life makes absorbing reading for one who knows the young Negro anthropologist and folk tale writer. She presents, too, a good documentary film of the growth of a Negro intellectual in this modern day." Library journal

"Warm, witty, imaginative, and down-to-earth by turns, this is a rich and winning book by one of our new genuine, Grade A folk writers." New Yorker

Hutheesing, Krishna (Nehru) 1907-

With no regrets; an autobiography. Day 1945 160p illus $2.50 92

1 India—Politics and government (W) 45-6817

Krishna Nehru, younger sister of Jawaharlal Nehru, tells her own life story and that of her famous family

"As she recalls her own fortunate childhood and rebellious youth, she looks back 'with no regrets' on the sufferings and trials that befell the entire family after her father's decision to give up a lucrative law practice and follow Ghandi." Bookmark

Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906

Zucker, Adolf Eduard, 1890- Ibsen, the master builder. Holt 1929 312p illus o.p. 1948 92

29-23918

"A thorough and conventional biography of the great Norwegian dramatist. Ibsen's boyhood, the years of poverty and revolt which contributed to the formation of his eccentric character, are emphasized. Discussions of the more important of his social plays and their public reception, and the Ibsen of later life in contrast to the Ibsen of early years, occupy much of the biographer's attention." Book rev. digest

"The shadings of the great Norwegian dramatist's personality are portrayed here through characteristic anecdotes supplied in the main by men and women who actually knew him. Since the emphasis is upon the man himself, his plays are discussed only as they throw light upon him. Illustrated from photographs and cartoons. Chronological table, bibliography, index of names, indexes of Ibsen's works." N.Y. libraries

Other recommended biographies:

Bradbrook, M. C. Ibsen the Norwegian; a revaluation. Macmillan 1948 160p $2.75 92

Koht, Halvdan. Life of Ibsen; [tr. by R. L. MacMahon and H. A. Larsen]. Norton 1931 2v illus o.p. 1948 92

Ickes, Harold LeClaire, 1874-

Autobiography of a curmudgeon. Reynal 1943 350p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 43-51100

"An attempt . . . to give a candid exposition of certain trends and episodes that particularly relate to newspapers and politics as I have encountered them, not only during the past ten years in Washington, but previously in Chicago and other heterogeneous centers." Introduction

Inge, William Ralph, 1860-

Vale. Longmans 1934 126p o.p 1948 92

35-1184

"Dr. Inge's review of his life and works, which coincides with his departure from St. Paul's, gains added interest from his injunction, revealed in this book, that no memoir of him be published after his death. . . In this volume, so far as can be related by the chief person concerned, he tells of his childhood in Yorkshire, his days at Eton and Cambridge, the melancholy which assailed him as it assails so many of his intellectual peers, his teaching at Oxford, his parochial and decanal work in London, and above all those books which are his sure title to fame." Times (London) lit. sup.

Dr Inge "in a beautiful little volume . . . has written as it were a postscript to his works. . . In Vale we find his style at its best, graceful, vigorous, epigrammatic, rising at times, as in the concluding passage, to a simple and moving eloquence which is beyond art." Spectator

Ingres, Jean Auguste Dominique, 1780-1867. See class 759.4

Inness, George, 1825-1894. See class 759.1

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879- Spanish adventures of Washington Irving. Houghton 1940 306p illus $4 92

1 Spain—Court and courtiers 2 Spain—Description and travel 3 Spain—Foreign relations 4 Spain—Social life and customs 5 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 40-5769

This volume "is an attempt to recreate the Spain so loved by Washington Irving a century ago." Written by one who held the same position as that held by Irving almost 100 years previously—that of ambassador to Spain

"In recreating his predecessor, Mr. Bowers has recaptured the flavor of the past and restored a Spain that has gone. He draws no moral; he merely tells his tale." Sat. rev. of lit.

Isherwood, Christopher, 1904-

Lions and shadows; an education in the twenties. New directions 1947 312p front $3 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 47-11810

First published in England in 1938

A "picture of the English male literati who grew up in London during the '20's, by describing their jobs and intellectual activities as well as their school life. The author's famous contemporaries are disguised by fictitious names." Bkl.

Ishvani, 1908-

Brocaded sari. Day 1946 205p $2.75 92

1 India—Social life and customs

(W) 46-25231

A picture of Indian life as revealed through the experiences of Ishvani in her Muslim home, of her own childhood, early marriage and divorce, and of her flight from India

Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia, 1524-1584

Graham, Stephen, 1884- Ivan the Terrible; life of Ivan IV of Russia. Yale univ. press 1933 335p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Russia—History 33-9571

"The weakness of the present book—and it is no fault of the author—is that Ivan remains a fantastic nightmare of a figure with whom human sympathy is so impossible that he never quite becomes real. . . Yet Mr. Graham keeps his sense of proportion and the book is not all horror. The volume is indispensable to all who would understand Russian history in the days of the first Tsars." Spectator

Bibliographical notes

Jackson, Andrew, president U.S. 1767-1845

* James, Marquis, 1891- Andrew Jackson, the border captain. Bobbs 1933 461p illus maps $4 92

1 New Orleans, Battle of, 1815 33-7933

"This biography covers the period from 1767 to 1821, from Jackson's birth to his retirement, as he thought, from public life. Much new material has been available to the author and the work is fully documented." Wis. bul.

"The book is more than a piece of brilliant writing. Mr. James confesses to a fondness for working with manuscripts, and his research in the manuscript field, as well as in that of printed sources, has been thorough. . . Taking the text and the notes together, we have in Mr. James's book a quite exceptionally notable piece of definitive historical biography." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p419-24

James, Marquis, 1891- Andrew Jackson, portrait of a president. Bobbs 1937 627p illus $5 92

(W) 37-28638

"Following the author's Andrew Jackson, the Border Captain, this volume begins with the political campaigns of 1824 and ends with the death of Jackson. It provides also a study of the background events of the Civil war. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Marquis James has demonstrated again the possibility of presenting good, sound history and biography in popular, attractive style. From his pages a living, breathing Jackson steps forth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnson, Gerald White, 1890- Andrew Jackson; an epic in homespun. Putnam 1927 303p illus o.p. 1948 92

27-21314

"In the main Mr. Johnson's narrative follows accepted lines . . . it is a question of the manner of telling, and in this regard Mr. Johnson proceeds with a vigor and spirit that are sure to hold the attention of the average reader and ought to give the book a considerable circulation and success. The narrative is well proportioned and adjusted." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 1824-1863

Tate, Allen, 1899- Stonewall Jackson, the good soldier; a narrative. Putnam 1928 322p illus maps $2.50 92

28-12052

"This short biography of the great Confederate general is a military life with just enough personal background to round out the picture." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

"An eminently fair and readable book . . . Mr. Tate, who is a Southerner, does not try to gloss over any of the mistakes of Jackson . . . but to show him whole." North American rev.

Bibliography: p321-22

James II, king of Great Britain, 1633-1701

Turner, F. C. James II. Macmillan 1948 544p front $5 92

"Biography of James II of England, brother of Charles II, and the last of the Stuart kings. The book is in two sections, the first devoted to James' life while still Duke of York, and the second to James as King." Book rev. digest

"A biography of a very high order of literary excellence. . . Mr. Turner concedes that his man was otiose, stubborn, and worthless as a ruler and statesman, he does not revile him, as has been the habit of other historians. He tries to understand James in the context of his time. . . The resulting character is three-dimensional and alive, if no king." New Yorker

References: p508-35

James, Henry, 1843-1916

Notebooks of Henry James; ed. by F. O. Matthiessen and Kenneth B. Murdock. Oxford 1947 xxviii, 425p front $6 92

(W) 47-11461

"James's notebooks and fugitive manuscripts, the repository of his first ideas and impressions and the raw material for his stories, chronologically arranged from 1878 to 1911." Chicago

Contents: Chronological list of James' chief publications; Notebook 1-9; The 'K.B.' case and 'Mrs Max'; Preliminary sketch for The sense of the past; Project for The ambassadors

Nowell-Smith, Simon Harcourt, 1909- comp. Legend of the master. Scribner 1948 176p $3 92

48-6762

"An attempt to sift the true from the false legends about Henry James. From about 150 sources the author has collected anecdotes of James by his friends and contemporaries. They are arranged in sections, treating different aspects of his life." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p172-76

Another recommended biography is:

Matthiessen, F. O. Henry James; the major phase. Oxford 1944 190p front $2.50 (W) Critical examination of James' last novels 92

James, Marquis, 1891-

* Cherokee strip; a tale of an Oklahoma boyhood. Viking 1945 294p $3 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 45-8200

Contains stories of claims and claim-jumping on the Cherokee strip in Oklahoma, of Indians and outlaws, of Texas rangers and the Rough riders together with childhood reminiscences and the author's experiences on home town papers

Map on lining-papers

James, Will, 1892-1942

* Lone cowboy; my life story. Scribner 1930 431p illus $2.50 92

1 Cowboys 30-20657

"Here Mr. James tells the story of his birth and early years, and of the Western plains as he knew them in his cowboy days. The style of writing and illustration is that of his earlier books." Pittsburgh

"One gets from him the 'feel' of desert and prairie as many men must have experienced it, but as very few indeed have been able to express it. The result is a book to treasure and to return to whenever one wishes to be convinced all over again that there are open spaces and that in those open spaces men are men." N.Y. Times

James, William, 1842-1910

Letters; ed. by his son, Henry James. Little 1920 2v in 1 illus o.p. 1948 92

26-27676

"Reveals the intimate human side of one of America's foremost philosophers and teachers." Wis. bul.

"The book, although carrying the reader on with great speed and perhaps leaving him tired, cannot help but make for a definite and lasting satisfaction." Bookman

Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826

* Jefferson himself; the personal narrative of a many-sided American; ed. by Bernard Mayo. Houghton 1942 384p illus $4 92

42-50339

"This book consists mainly of Thomas Jefferson's own writings, the captions and introductions and explanatory notes supplied by Mr. Mayo. There have been other recent volumes of selections from Jefferson's works, but designed chiefly to set forth his political and philosophical ideas. This one, arranged in the order of autobiography, offers a full, well-rounded picture of the man, with especially delightful glimpses of his character as father and friend." Wis. bul.

Notes and sources: p347-65

Thomas Jefferson's "Autobiography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1790; together with a summary of the chief events in Jefferson's life; an introduction and notes by Paul Leicester Ford, and a foreword by George Haven Putnam" (Putnam 1914 162p front o.p. 1948) reveals his leadership before and during Revolution 92

* Adams, James Truslow, 1878-1949. The living Jefferson. Scribner 1936 403p $3.75 92

36-27203

"Mr Adams's approach to Jefferson combines the interest of the historian and biographer and the zeal of a political pamphleteer. . . [He] undertakes to show the origin and nature of Jefferson's political ideas and the extent to which he applied them in his public life, and to contrast them with the ideas which Hamilton, in particular, espoused." N.Y. Times

* Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879- Young Jefferson, 1743-1789. Houghton 1945 xxx, 544p illus $4 92

(W) 45-2085

This book precedes the author's "Jefferson and Hamilton" and "Jefferson in power," both in class 973.4. "Here are the origins of his social and political theories in formative years . . . the exploration of a many-sided personality . . . his career in Virginia . . . the value of his relations with France in establishing foreign policy; [and] here is—in some detail—the human Jefferson, his dominant obsession for his home, his relations with his family, friends." Kirkus

Bibliography: p525-30

Chinard, Gilbert, 1881- Thomas Jefferson, the apostle of Americanism. 2d ed. rev. Little 1939 548p illus $6 92

39-29862

First published 1929

"His book on Jefferson is a long mental biography and a good one. Without using any of the tricks of modern psychological life-writing, he has penetrated into the very essence of Jefferson's thinking. . . It may not be a formal biography, but it is a complete picture of the thinking Jefferson, and Jefferson was a thinker rather than a doer." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Kimball, Marie (Goebel) 1889- Jefferson, the road to glory, 1743 to 1776. Coward-McCann 1943 358p illus maps $5 92

(W) 43-6215

A "picture of Jefferson in his youth and young manhood, down to his writing, at thirty-three, the Declaration of Independence: Jefferson, the schoolboy, the student and the musician, the gay young blade and boon companion . . . the romantic builder and practical farmer, and the aristocrat transformed, by reflection on the principles of natural law and of government, into the friend and champion of humanity." Huntting

Kimball, Marie (Goebel) 1889- Jefferson, war and peace, 1776 to 1784. Coward-McCann 1947 398p illus $6 92

1 U.S.—History—Revolution (W) 47-4981

Sequel to: Jefferson: the road to glory, 1743 to 1776

The epoch of Jefferson's life during the Revolution when he served successively as a member of the Virginia assembly, as governor of Virginia, and as a leader in the new Congress. Jefferson's deeds and thoughts are revealed through documentary material, some hitherto unpublished

Notes: p363-90. Map on lining-papers

* Malone, Dumas, 1892- Jefferson and his time: v 1 Jefferson the Virginian. Little 1948 484p illus maps $6 92

(W) (48-5972)

A "twentieth century biography of Jefferson and his time interpreting, in the light of its significance for today, the life of the man who is a symbol of individual liberty in America." Huntting

Select critical bibliography: v 1 p457-70

Others recommended biographies are:

Lehmann-Hartleben, Karl. Thomas Jefferson, American humanist. Macmillan 1947 273p illus $3.75 (W) 92

Padover, S. K. Jefferson. Harcourt 1942 459p illus $5 (W) 92

Jenghis Khan, 1162-1227

Lamb, Harold, 1892- Genghis Khan, the emperor of all men. McBride 1927 270p illus maps o.p. 1948 92

1 Mongols—History 27-20942

"An account of the rise and conquest of this master strategist who marched his army across Tibet, over the Pamirs, through Afghanistan, Turkestan, Persia, Armenia, across Russia and into Poland and Hungary. This march has been acknowledged the greatest military feat in all history." N.Y. Times

"Mr. Lamb has done a service to his generation. He has brought to life in the pages of a thoroughly readable book the

Jenghis Khan—*Continued*
career of a warrior whose place in history has been thus far fixed for us by the hostile accounts of three great groups of enemies he overthrew—Chinese, Arabic-Persian, and European." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p247-57

Jesus Christ. See class 232

Jewett, Sarah Orne, 1849-1909
Matthiessen, Francis Otto, 1902-1950. Sarah Orne Jewett. Houghton 1929 159p illus $3 92
29-9532

"Sketches charmingly Sarah Orne Jewett's way of life from childhood on, and appraises with critical discernment her stories which 'caught the flavor not only of the birches, but of the salt marshes, the roadside chicory and Queen Anne's lace.' Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431
Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Joan of Arc. Little 1929 127p o.p. 1948 92
[29-26890]

"The Catholic essayist and novelist tells the story of the Maid of Orleans with simplicity and charm. A contribution to the celebration of the five-hundredth anniversary of the relief of Orleans." Cleveland

"We feel sure Mr. Belloc enjoyed writing this story, and we feel equally sure that many people will enjoy reading it. Mr. Belloc's Joan of Arc is not so vivid or detailed a picture as Mr. Bernard Shaw's Saint Joan—it has been drawn with few but accurate lines—but it is certainly as moving." Spectator

Paine, Albert Bigelow, 1861-1937. Joan of Arc, maid of France. Macmillan 1925 2v illus o.p. 1948 92
25-21144

"Based on a study of official documents, letters, and contemporary chronicles from which the author quotes at length without any attempt at original interpretations. The episodes are supplemented with full description of such localities and landmarks as may be still identified. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh
Authorities consulted: v2, p359

Winwar, Frances, 1900- Saint and the devil; Joan of Arc and Gilles de Rais; a biographical study in good and evil. Harper 1948 303p illus $3.75 92
1 Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de, 1404-1440 (W) 48-5211

"In the interpretation of the last crisis of the Hundred Years War in France, God and the Devil find noble protagonists in the woman and the man—Joan of Arc and Gilles de Rais—who dominated that drama. Both died at the stake." Huntting
Bibliography: p299-303

Other recommended biographies:

Lang, Andrew. Maid of France; being the story of the life and death of Jeanne d'Arc. New ed. Longmans 1913 352p maps o.p. 1948 92

Sackville-West, V. M. Saint Joan of Arc. Doubleday 1936 395p illus map o.p. 1948 92

Johnson, James Weldon, 1871-1938
Along this way. Viking 1933 418p illus $4.50 92
33-29189

"Civilized in temper, ironical, urbane, deft and reflective. Mr. Johnson speaks plainly when plain speech is demanded by his theme, but he knows that the facts are louder than any outcry about them. And if fate has made him seldom able to forget that he is a Negro, nature has made him always able to remember that he is a man. . . He has had exceptional experiences, but he narrates them without self-consciousness. He is a story teller worthy of his story." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnson, Martin Elmer, 1884-1937
Johnson, Osa Helen (Leighty) 1894- I married adventure. See entry under Johnson, O. H. L. 92

Johnson, Osa Helen (Leighty) 1894-
I married adventure; the lives and adventures of Martin and Osa Johnson. . . Lippincott 1940 376p illus $3.50 92
1 Africa—Description and travel 2 Johnson, Martin Elmer, 1884-1937 3 Photography of animals (W) 40-5007

The lives of Martin and Osa Johnson who for 20 years faced life and adventure in dangerous jungles in all corners of the world

"A pleasant, forthright, occasionally exciting book." New Yorker

Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784
Boswell, James, 1740-1795. Everybody's Boswell; being The life of Samuel Johnson abridged from James Boswell's complete text; ed. by F. V. Morley; illus. by Ernest H. Shepard. Harcourt 1930 xvii, 665p illus o.p. 1948 92
1 Hebrides—Description and travel 2 Scotland—Description and travel
30-33162

In this abridgment the editor has shortened the complete text but no important incident has been omitted. The "Journal of a tour to the Hebrides" is included

"No harm is done to Boswell or to Johnson, for the whole work has been subjected not to arbitrary cutting, but to a uniform reduction: the cow, in Johnson's own metaphor, has become a calf, but a calf retains in proportion all the features of the grown animal. Everybody, therefore, may be quite sure that he is being honestly treated, and that here is no arbitrary fragment of Johnson, but the representative man." Times (London) lit. sup.

‡ Boswell, James, 1740-1795. Life of Samuel Johnson; complete and unabridged with notes. Modern lib. 1931 xv, 1200p (Modern lib. giants) $2.45 92
32-3536

First published in 1791

"Present text follows that of Malone's sixth edition"

"The most famous biography in the English language. It is an intimate and minute delineation of the great lexicographer's life, character and person, enlivened with small talk, gossip and bits of familiar correspondence. It is also an admirable portrayal of the society of which Johnson was the outstanding figure." Pratt alcove

Other recommended unabridged editions are:

Boswell, James. Boswell's Life of Johnson . . . ed. by George Birkbeck Hill. Rev. and enl. ed. by L. F. Powell. Oxford 1934 4v $28 A revision of the famous Hill edition first published 1887. Two additional volumes will be published containing Boswell's "Journey to the Hebrides," and Johnson's "Diary of a journey into North Wales," and an index. Pagination of the new edition corresponds with the 1887 edition so that all references to volume and page are still valid for the new edition 92

Johnson, Samuel—*Continued*

Boswell, James. Boswell's Life of Johnson, with an introduction by Chauncey Brewster Tinker. Oxford 1933 2v in 1 (Oxford standard ed.) $3.25 "The text adopted. . . is that of the 3d ed. issued under the superintendence of Edmond Malone in 1799" 92

Boswell, James. Life of Samuel Johnson. Macmillan 1912 3v o.p. 1948 This edition is reprinted from that prepared by Mr Mowbray Morris for Macmillan's Globe series in 1893 92

Boswell, James, 1740-1795. Life of Samuel Johnson; illus. by Gordon Ross. Garden City pub. co. 631p illus $2.49 92
47-442

A reprint of a book first published 1945 by Doubleday

Abridged edition edited by C. P. Chadsey, with sixteen colored illustrations and twenty-four black-and-white illustrations printed from the original plates of the limited edition

* Krutch, Joseph Wood, 1893- Samuel Johnson. Holt 1944 599p illus $3.75 92
(W) 44-9867

"Samuel Johnson through the eyes of those who knew him best (not only Boswell, but Mrs. Thrale and Fanny Burney) —and through the evidence of his own writings." Kirkus

References: p555-69

Johnson, Walter Perry, 1887-1946

Treat, Roger L. Walter Johnson, king of the pitchers; illus. by Robert S. Robison. Messner 1948 192p illus $2.75 92

1 Baseball (W) 48-6190

"The story of the greatest pitcher in the history of baseball and one of the finest sportsmen America has produced. Walter Johnson was a green, gangling nineteen when he came to the Washington Senators in 1907, and for the next twenty years he established records that have never been equaled." Literary guild

Jones, John Paul, 1747-1792

Lorenz, Lincoln, 1895- John Paul Jones; fighter for freedom and glory. U.S. Naval inst. 1943 xxii, 846p illus maps $5.50 92
(W) 43-7112

"Jones' tangled, half obscure, romantic career [and] . . . his brilliant exploits under three flags—American, French, and Russian—are traced with care. . . [The author] offers details upon the . . . exploits of Jones off the British coasts; he illuminates the diplomatic and naval intrigues which so bedeviled Jones' Revolutionary activities: and he proves that Jones built the first successful American ship of the line." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliography: p785-94

G. W. Johnson's "First captain; the story of John Paul Jones" (Coward-McCann 1947 312p $3.50) is a lively biography of America's first naval hero 92

Joshua, son of Nun. See class 220.92

Joyce, James, 1882-1941

Givens, Seon, ed. Two decades of criticism, by Eugene Jolas [and others]. Vanguard 1948 482p $5 92
(W) 48-7766

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A collection of critical papers illuminating the works of James Joyce—written by such well-known critics as Edmund Wilson, James T. Farrell, T. S. Eliot, etc. Though the majority were taken from foreign journals, little magazines, etc.—three have been written especially for this volume." Huntting

Bibliography: p473-80

Gorman, Herbert Sherman, 1893- James Joyce. Rinehart 1948 358p illus $3.50 92
(W) 49-1415

First published 1939 by Farrar The 1948 edition is practically a reprint with minor additions and some rearrangement of illustrations

The author spent much time with Joyce and had access to all private papers. Many unpublished squibs, verses and satire are included

"It records a still unfinished life. It contains little or no formal criticism of Joyce's work, and makes no pretensions to doing so. . . Mr. Gorman writes earnestly rather than brilliantly and there are no intuitive flashes that might reveal Joyce from the inside, but his story is as solid an exterior biography as we have a right to expect." New Yorker

Juarez, Benito Pablo, 1806-1872

Roeder, Ralph, 1890- Juarez and his Mexico; a biographical history. Viking 1947 2v $10 92

1 Mexico—History 47-11342

"Monumental biography of the Indian half-breed patriot who led his people out of European domination and into their own free destiny as an independent nation." Chicago

Bibliography: v2 p743-50

Kafka, Franz, 1883-1924

Diaries, 1914-1923; ed. by Max Brod. Schocken 1949 343p $3.75 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 48-4632

"The apathetic and romantic diaries of Kafka's most productive years, with the same good editional technique accomplished in the first volume published last year. Essential for understanding the abstractionist author, this volume is naturally more mature in its determined and exceptionally descriptive writing. Although the stylistic gloom of its author is sometimes overwhelming, book is interesting for its highly imaginative sketches. Explanatory notes, a chronology, and editorial postscript are included. Certainly necessary to accompany the previous volume (1910-1913 Schocken 1948 $3.75) and for all Kafka enthusiasts." Library journal

Another recommended biography is:

Brod, Max. Franz Kafka; a biography. Schocken 1947 236p illus $3. Translated from the German by G. Humphreys Roberts 92

Tauber, H. Franz Kafka; an interpretation of his works. [Tr. by G. Humphreys Roberts and Roger Senhouse] Yale univ. press 1941 252p $3.75 92

Kang, Younghill, 1903-

Grass roof. Scribner 1931 367p $3 92

1 Korea—Social life and customs 31-26699

"Mr. Younghill Kang is a devoted son of Korea who when a boy of twelve traveled as a stowaway to Japan in search of education; there he remained for four years, and after his return to his own Korean village attended a mission school in order to learn English. After many adventures he came to America. . . 'Grass Roof' is, as he says, 'the human story of one man'; told sincerely and frankly with a wealth of detail which makes a picture both vivid and moving." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Kaye-Smith, Sheila, 1887-

Kitchen fugue. Harper 1945 215p $2.75 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Cookery (W) 45-8008

Sheila Kaye-Smith's story of herself, of her life and her friends' and neighbors' lives, and of food and wartime living. She admits "a certain number of other things will intrude, because food has for me too many associations in life and memory to be isolated as a subject." There are recipes for cooking with restricted ingredients

Keats, John, 1795-1821

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925. John Keats. Houghton 2v in 1 $5 92

25-4305

Originally published in 1925 in two volumes

"Miss Lowell's interpretation of Keats's character is clear cut, subtle and convincing. A few of Miss Lowell's opinions are challenging. But even when she fails to carry complete assent to her opinions she is suggestive in the extreme; and I wish to take leave of her biography on no note of disagreement but to salute it in all admiration as a masterly piece of work." North American rev.

Rollins, Hyder Edward, 1889- ed. The Keats circle; letters and papers, 1816-1878. Harvard univ. press 1948 2v illus $12.50 92

(W) 49-7086

"These revealing documents, many of them never before published, tell of the life and work of the poet during his lifetime, a story of the growth of his posthumous fame, and of the fortunes and misfortunes of his friends and relations. This collection includes some 350 letters and papers . . . together with biographical sketches of the individuals concerned." Huntting

"Scholars will find these two volumes the richest source of raw material ever to be placed at their disposal. . . Not the least of Professor Rollins's services consist of his biographical sketches between twenty and thirty people who were in more or less close relation with Keats." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Other recommended biographies are:

Colvin, Sir Sidney. John Keats; his life and poetry, his friends, critics and after-fame. [3d ed] Scribner 1925 xxii, 600p illus o.p. 1948 "Full-length portrait, complete, detailed, and authoritative." N.Y. Times 92

Hewlett, Dorothy. Adonais; a life of John Keats. Bobbs 1938 415p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 92

Williams, B. C. Forever young; a life of John Keats. Putnam 1943 365p front o.p. 1948 (W) Material on which this biography is based includes the Fanny Brawne correspondence which did not come to light until 1937 92

Keller, Helen Adams, 1880-

Midstream; my later life. Doubleday 1929 xxiii, 362p front o.p. 1948 92

29-23705

"The years since the author's 'Story of my life' was written pass in review in this new volume, with many a glance back into the earlier years as well. Miss Keller dwells upon her perplexities in finding a 'special niche' in life, upon pecuniary difficulties, her ventures in lecturing, in vaudeville and the movies, upon a love affair and her many friendships, upon her ways of contact with the world about her. The fortitude and unwavering faith here displayed arouse sympathy and admiration. Photographs, index." N.Y. libraries

‡ Story of my life; with her letters (1887-1901) and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, Anne Mansfield Sullivan, by John Albert Macy. Doubleday 1903 441p illus $3.50 92

3-7188

Also obtainable in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 80c) and from Grosset $1.49

"The book is indeed unique. The story itself and the years of effort which have made its telling possible, the personality which it reveals, and the creation of that personality,—these are things which seem little short of miraculous. The narrative of a young woman who has been deaf and blind from infancy is written in a style which is not only idiomatic, but individual and rhythmical." Condensed from Atlantic bookshelf

H. A. Keller's "Helen Keller's journal, 1936-1937" (Doubleday 1938 313p o.p. 1948) (W) records her readjustment to life, travel at home and abroad, and work for the blind after the death of her teacher and life-long companion, Anne Sullivan Macy 92

Kemble, Frances Anne, 1809-1893

Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, 1867-1944. Fanny Kemble, a passionate Victorian. Macmillan 1938 387p front $1.49 92

(W) 38-27492

"A study of the life, in England and America, of the great English actress, who married an American and lived for some time on a Georgia plantation. Her long life from 1809 to 1893 covered the whole Victorian era, and her circle included almost every well-known figure of the day." Library journal

"Here is a romantic life, relieved from the sensational by the subject's nobility of character and a mind of uncommon order. Miss Armstrong has dealt sympathetically with her heroine, making her glamorous, winning and vital." N.Y. Times

Kenny, Elizabeth, 1886-

* And they shall walk; the life story of Sister Elizabeth Kenny; written in collaboration with Martha Ostenso. Dodd 1943 282p illus $3 92

1 Infantile paralysis (W) 43-14526

The life story of the Australian nurse, Sister Kenny, with emphasis on the development of her revolutionary method of treating infantile paralysis

"In these pages the author describes without rancor her disheartening struggles to overcome the bitter antagonism of Australian and English medical men to her revolutionary methods. . . A stirring account." Bookmark

Kilvert, Francis Robert, 1840-1879

Kilvert's diary, 1870-1879; selections from the diary of the Rev. Francis Kilvert; chosen, ed. & introduced by William Plomer. Special introduction by A. L. Rowse. Macmillan 1947 407p $3 92

(W) 47-1660

Selections from a 3 volume edition published in England 1938-40 by Cape. The introduction by Rowse is reprinted from "The English spirit"

Kilvert, Francis R.—*Continued*
This "diary of a young minister presents a picture of country life in Wales and the Cornish coast of the 19th century." American news of books
Maps on lining-papers

Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936
Something of myself for my friends, known and unknown. Doubleday 1937 252p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-27164
"Intensely readable, brilliant, compact and rapid, this is, essentially, the story of an education and what came of the education. It takes us into the workshop as few writers have been able to do, and shows us how certain things were made. But much of the man the man has kept for himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Other recommended biographies are:
Beresford, G. C. Schooldays with Kipling. Putnam 1936 270p illus $3 An amusing account of Kipling's early life, written by the original of M'Turk of "Stailky and co," 92
Brown, Hilton. Rudyard Kipling, with a foreword by Frank Swinnerton. Harper 1945 237p illus $3 (W) 92

Knight, Dame Laura (Johnson) 1877- See class 759.2

Kollontaĭ, Aleksandra Mikhaĭlovna, 1872-
Palencia, Isabel de, 1878- Alexandra Kollontay, ambassadress from Russia. Longmans 1947 309p illus $3.50 **92**
47-1120
"Biography of the Russian champion of women's rights, who was at various times minister to Norway, to Mexico, and Sweden. Alexandra Kollontay was the modern world's first ambassadress, and first woman member of a cabinet. The author, who is a personal friend, was the Spanish counterpart of Madame Kollontay, and represented her country in Sweden and Finland." Book rev. digest
Bibliographical note: p295

Koussevitzky, Sergei Alexandrovitch, 1874- See class 780.92

Kuniyoshi, Yasuo, 1893- See class 759.1

Kuroki, Ben, 1918-
Martin, Ralph G. Boy from Nebraska; the story of Ben Kuroki. Harper 1946 208p $2.50 **92**
1 Japanese in the U.S. 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-11911
"The life of Ben Kuroki, American Japanese who ran into the troubles of all Nisei after Pearl Harbor and proved his loyalty as a combat gunner in the air." American news of books

La Farge, John, 1835-1910. See listing at end of class 759.1

La Farge, Oliver, 1901-
Raw material. Houghton 1945 213p $3 **92**
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 45-6248
Autobiography of a novelist and poet—his youth at Newport, New York, Groton, and Harvard, his experiences as an archaeologist in Central America and Asia, and his work among the Navahos. It pictures life in America after World war I through depression years to World war II

Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Roch Yves Gilbert de Motier, marquis de, 1757-1834
Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861- La Fayette. Bobbs 1928 433p illus map o.p. 1948 **92**
28-9567
The author "rehearses with detailed care, and in a style which the events themselves, rather than any notable literary skill or grace, make interesting and at times vivid, the well-known story of Lafayette's life in its three important episodes—the years of youthful adventuring in America, the stirring times of the French Revolution . . . and the revolution of 1830." Sat. rev. of lit.
"An impartial . . . biography which shows us the whole man and the relative importance of his American experience in his long life and his equally long fight for liberty." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography
Bibliography: p421-24

Woodward, William E. 1874- Lafayette. Rinehart 1938 472p illus $3.50 **92**
(W) 38-28931
In this biography of Lafayette particular stress is laid upon his part in the French revolution and upon later events not so well known to Americans
"The opening chapters, the best in the book, bring vividly to life the young Lafayette whom Washington knew and loved. . . The justification of this book is its entertainment value. To charge Mr. Woodward with failure to add to the sum of historical information on his subject is beside the point: such was not his intention." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lafitte, Jean, 1780?-1826?
Saxon, Lyle, 1891-1946. Lafitte, the pirate; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton 1930 307p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Louisiana—History 2 New Orleans—History 30-30335
"The biography of Jean Lafitte, blacksmith of New Orleans and gentleman pirate. With his brother Pierre he was the leader of a gang of outlaws and smugglers, who gave able assistance to the government in the War of 1812, and as a reward both the Lafittes and their followers earned political forgiveness. The book is based on contemporary letters, documents and newspapers." Book rev. digest
"The book is written in a spirited and readable fashion and is illustrated with the delightful drawings of E. H. Suydam." Outlook

Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa, 1858-1940
Mårbacka; tr. from the Swedish by Velma Swanston Howard. Doubleday 1924 288p o.p. 1948 **92**
24-22474
"Memories of the Swedish novelist's childhood at Mårbacka, her ancestral home, together with the traditions of her family and neighborhood. Not only is the story told with simplicity and a delicate grace, but the characters are portrayed with such skill that little Selma herself, her devoted old nurse and her breezy father stand forth in the brilliant outlines of reality." N.Y. state lib.
Other recommended books, which are also autobiographical are:
Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Diary of Selma Lagerlöf; tr. by Velma Swanston Howard; illus. by Johan Bull. Doubleday 1936 240p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Concluding volume of the trilogy concerning the childhood life of the author. Follows "Memories of my childhood" 92

Lagerlöf, Selma O. L.—*Continued*
Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Memories of my childhood; further years at Mårbacka; tr. by Velma Swanston Howard. Doubleday 1934 290p illus o.p. 1948 Continuation of "Mårbacka" begins with author's return from school in Stockholm at the age of ten 92

La Guardia, Fiorello Henry, 1882-1947
Making of an insurgent; an autobiography, 1882-1919; introduction by M. R. Werner. Lippincott 1948 222p $2.75 92
(W) 48-6720

"Covers his early years in Arizona where he first became actively interested in politics, his career abroad as a consul, his return to America and work in the Immigration Service, his early law practice, his first years in Congress, and then the First World War." Literary guild

Lamb, Lady Caroline (Ponsonby) 1785-1828
Cecil, Lord David, 1902- Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb. See entry under Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount 92

Lamb, Charles, 1775-1834
Letters. Dutton 2v illus (Everyman's lib) ea $1.25 92
A 10-2169

"As for Lamb, those who love him at all, love him so well that it matters little which of his letters they read, or how often they have read them before. Only it is best to select those written in the meridian of his life. The earlier ones are too painful, the later ones too sad. Let us take him at his happiest, and be happy with him for an hour." Agnes Repplier

Ainger, Alfred, 1837-1904. Lamb. Macmillan 1882 182p (English men of letters) $1.50 92
[4-17122]

"Short biographical and critical study. Author is one of the chief authorities on his subject." Pittsburgh

Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- The Lambs; a story of pre-Victorian England. Knopf 1945 253p illus $3.50 92
1 Lamb, Mary Ann, 1764-1847
(W) 45-2653

The author "reconstructs one of the oddest of literary households, with modern psychology to explain Mary's madness and the illuminating observation that Charles and Mary belonged to a generation living against a background of war. . . Charles' literary life and his London associates—Coleridge, Hazlitt and the rest—are included." Literary guild
Bibliography: p249-52

Lucas, Edward Verrall, 1868-1938. Life of Charles Lamb. Methuen 1905 2v fronts 22s 6d 92
W 26-14

Formerly carried also by Putnam
"Enables the reader to obtain a completer picture of Charles Lamb than he can gain from any other source. Apart from its value as literature the book is a Lamb encyclopaedia which with its carefully compiled and accurate index and appendices forms a complete mine of information of every kind about the author." Saturday rev.

W. D. Howe's "Charles Lamb and his friends" (Bobbs 1944 364p illus o.p. 1948) (W) gives picture of Lamb in his different relationships and in reference to his favorite interests 92

Lamb, Mary Ann, 1764-1847
Anthony, Katherine Susan, 1877- The Lambs. See entry under Lamb, Charles 92

Lamont, Thomas William, 1870-1948
My boyhood in a parsonage; some brief sketches of American life toward the close of the last century. Harper 1946 203p illus $2.50 92
(W) 46-7176

Here are the banker's reminiscences of his boyhood as the son of a Methodist minister in the rural districts of the Hudson river valley, his share in an earlier and simpler way of American life, his school days, up to the time he became a reporter on the N.Y. Tribune

Lamotte, Bernard, 1903- See listing at end of class 759.4

Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881
Starke, Aubrey Harrison. Sidney Lanier; a biographical and critical study. Univ. of N.C. press 1933 525p illus $5 92
33-8097

"It is not only a poet of distinction, a musician, and a scholarly man of letters that Mr. Starke wishes to present here; he believes that this literary southerner, who lived from 1842-1881, is a national figure with an important message for the present period of economic and social unrest. New material which has become available since the publication in 1905 of Mims' 'Sidney Lanier' has been incorporated in this study. . . Much careful research, great enthusiasm for the subject, and an ability to write charmingly, as well as critically, have produced the most complete biography of Lanier yet written. A bibliography of Lanier's work, copious notes, and a good index." Bkl.

Larcom, Lucy, 1824-1893
A New England girlhood, outlined from memory. Houghton 1889 274p (Riverside literature ser) $1 92
1 New England—Social life and customs
4-4355

"New England poet's recollections of her childhood in a sea coast village and her young womanhood in a Lowell factory. Interesting contribution to New England social history." N.Y. state lib.

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 1643-1687
Jacks, Leon Vincent, 1896- La Salle. Scribner 1931 282p map $3 92
31-25246

"With the vividness and informality of a novel, we are told of the adventures and tragedy of La Salle, explorer of the Mississippi River. His birthplace, French Canada, and the French and Indian inhabitants are all realistically depicted. Here is a first-class adventure story. The author has evidently used his sources with discretion, as witness the explanations in the appendix." Providence
Bibliography: p276-77

Lassalle, Ferdinand Johann Gottlieb, 1825-1864
Footman, David, 1895- Ferdinand Lassalle, romantic revolutionary. Yale univ. press 1947 251p $3.50 92
47-30863

"Ferdinand Lassalle, the founder of the German Labor Movement of the sixties, was connected with the two great historical facts of the nineteenth century—the formulation of Communism and the emergence of an armed united Germany." Cincinnati

Lavery, Sir John, 1856- See listing at end of class 759.2

Lawrence, David Herbert, 1885-1930

Lawrence, Frieda (von Richthofen) 1879- "Not I, but the wind. . ." Viking 1934 297p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

[34-23828]

"Memories of the eighteen years of married life the author had with D. H. Lawrence, beginning with the brief, intense courtship which took Frieda away from husband and children, and ending with Lawrence's death. The book contains also a number of unpublished letters written by Lawrence to his wife, her sister, and her mother, these last being the most important and numerous." Book rev. digest

"This book about D. H. Lawrence by his wife has the feeling of a postscript. It comes last, it is laconic and almost offhand and, like many postscripts, it turns out to contain the gist of the whole matter. . . We could do with much more of point and comment by Mrs. Lawrence. Her desire to be fair is unquestionable; her style has dignity and a completely aboveboard kind of directness. At times she singularly mingles trivial memories with important generalizations. But in the final chapter all these characteristics combine to produce one of the most moving narratives of death on record." New republic

Robinson, Edward, 1897- Lawrence; the story of his life; with an introductory note by A. W. Lawrence. . . Oxford 1935 250p illus map $1.75 **92**

35-27441

"A short and extremely readable life of Lawrence which will make a fine foundation for the reading of Revolt in the Desert or The Seven Pillars of Wisdom by grown-ups as well as young people." Horn book

B. H. Liddell Hart's "Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend" (Dodd 1934 382p illus maps o.p. 1948) is a study of the Arab revolt and Colonel Lawrence's share in it. Published in England with title: T. E. Lawrence in Arabia and after **92**

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869-1944

Boy I left behind me. Doubleday 1946 184p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 46-276

"An autobiographical fragment of the author's early life—in England, and in Canada, which embodies in a minor way his particular brand of humor and gentle wit but is more generously flavored with nostalgic sentiment for the invincibility of the boy he was." Kirkus

Le Clerc du Tremblay, François, 1577-1638

Huxley, Aldous Leonard, 1894- Grey eminence; a study in religion and politics. Harper 1941 342p illus $4 **92**

41-20444

"A psychological study of a contradictory character. Father Joseph was a Capuchin friar and Richelieu's adviser—at once a man of religion and a power politician promoting the 30 years' war for the advantage of France. Erudite writing, in a biography concerned primarily with the conflict of religious and political motives." Bkl.

Lee, Robert Edward, 1807-1870

* Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932. Lee the American. Rev. ed. Houghton 1927 xxvi, 324p front (Riverside lib) $2.50 **92**

27-11782

A corrected and cheaper edition of a book originally published in 1912. One portrait only

"Interesting and original. Not a conventional biography, but an enthusiastic and extremely careful study, based on authoritative sources, of various aspects of General Lee's character." N.Y. state lib.

* Freeman, Douglas Southall, 1886- R. E. Lee; a biography. Scribner 1934-35 4v $18 **92**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 34-33660

The official biography of Robert E. Lee based on exhaustive research, which won the Pulitzer prize 1935. Includes a critical bibliography of manuscript and printed sources

"No book can hereafter be expected which will so completely detail for us every act of Lee's, even the most apparently trivial. For all this precision and detail, it must not be supposed that Mr. Freeman has written a lifeless, pedestrian work. Far from it; his narrative has vitality and color, a sustained vividness. But it is never falsely dramatic or rhapsodic. His prose is firm and never tedious." N.Y. Times

T. N. Page's "Robert E. Lee, man and soldier" (Scribner 1911 734p front maps $4.50) is a sympathetic and readable account **92**

Le Gallienne, Eva, 1899-

‡ At 33. Longmans 1934 262p illus $2.50 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 33-27487

"Miss Le Gallienne's chapters are written with an unction that proves contagious. They are modest, humorous, and honest. They bespeak the cultivation of her mind, the bravery of her spirit, and succeed in capturing vividly the excitement of the long series of theatrical events in which she has played a part and the quality of the various people (Duse, Bernhardt, Constance Collier, Elsie Janis, and the rest) who have figured in her career." Nation

Lehmann, Lotte, 1885- See class 780.92

Leighton, Marie (Connor) d. 1941

Leighton, Clare Veronica Hope, 1900- Tempestuous petticoat; the story of an invincible Edwardian. Rinehart 1947 272p $3.50 **92**

(W) 47-30125

Herein are related incidents in the life of the author's mother, a writer of romantic serials for the newspapers of the early years of the century who was more romantic in her own mind than any of her heroines

Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich, 1870-1924

Shub, David, 1887- Lenin. Doubleday 1948 438p $5 **92**

(W) 48-6641

At head of title: A biography by David Shub

"This book is not only an objective account of the life of Lenin, but understandably enough an account of the revolutionary movement in Russia from the 19th century to the climax in 1917-18 and to Lenin's death in 1924." Library journal

"A straightforward and apparently unbiased biography by a man who knew and worked with Lenin in the old Russian Social Democratic Party when Lenin was one of the Party's leaders." New Yorker

Notes: p397-420

Lenin, Vladimir I.—*Continued*
Other recommended biographies are:

Krupskaîa, N. K. Memories of Lenin; tr. by E. Verney. Int. pubs. 1900-33 2v v 1 o.p. 1948, v2 $1.50 Translated from the 2d edition published in Moscow, 1930 An account of Lenin's activities from 1898 to November 1917 92

Vernadskiĭ, G. V. Lenin, red dictator; tr. from the Russian by M. W. Davis. Yale univ. press 1931 351p illus $3 A sober, scholarly biography 92

Leonardo da Vinci, 1452-1519. See class 759.5

Levy, Harriet Lane
920 O'Farrell street; illus. by Mallette Dean. Doubleday 1947 273p illus $2.50 92

1 San Francisco—Social life and customs 47-30354

"The author writes of her childhood in a prosperous Jewish home in San Francisco, on a street later destroyed by the earthquake and fire. Life was disciplined by the dictates of Jewish community, close knit but with its social gradations, the pageantry of religious ritual, and domestic life in an ornate home where Irish maid and Jewish mistress ruled together." Bkl.

Lewis, John Llewellyn, 1880-
Wechsler, James Arthur, 1915- Labor baron; a portrait of John L. Lewis. Morrow 1944 278p $3.50 92
(W) 44-6424

"This book does not purport to be a definitive biography of John L. Lewis. It might best be called an interim study. . . Much of the book is based on first-hand coverage of labor news for the newspaper PM from 1940 to 1943." Acknowledgment

"In this ruthless, sometimes cruel, biography Lewis is credited with exceptional powers and achievements. . . Although there may be argument about some interpretations, and the author may be too little in sympathy with his subject, he is careful to point out that Lewis' methods were no worse than those of the men who opposed him." Bkl.

Bibliography: p269-71

Lewisohn, Ludwig, 1882-
Up stream; an American chronicle. Boni & Liveright 1922 299p o.p. 1948 92
22-5315

"A beautifully written and thoughtful personal record of the author's life in America since childhood. This thin-skinned, beauty-loving, German-Jewish individualist's story of disillusionment and repression, constitutes a passionate arraignment of our Christian-capitalistic civilization." Cleveland

Lilienthal, David Eli, 1899-
Whitman, Willson. David Lilienthal; public servant in a power age. Holt 1948 245p $3 92

1 Tennessee valley authority 2 U.S. Atomic energy commission (W) 48-5066

"While touching lightly on other aspects of his work and life it is on David Lilienthal in relation to TVA and the Atomic Energy Commission that the author concentrates. . . Factual record of important issues and arguments. Brings out significance of both in light of current political, economic and social trends." Library journal

Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865
‡ Angle, Paul McClelland, 1900- ed. Lincoln reader; ed. with an introduction, by Paul M. Angle. Rutgers univ. press 1947 564p illus 32 plates $3.95 92
(W) 47-30067

The biography of Lincoln, the man and the statesman, told in 172 selections from 60 authors, ranging from Sandburg and Lord Charnwood to contemporary journalists. Continuity is given by brief connective passages

Bibliography: p544-47

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah, 1862-1927. Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1858. Houghton 4v fronts $15 92
37-14684

First published 1928-37 in 2 volumes. The 4 volume set is a reprint of that edition

"Mr. Beveridge did not live to complete his life of Lincoln. . . [Closes] with a survey of the great debate between Lincoln and Douglas at Alton, Illinois, in October, 1858. The biography is a monument of industry and scholarship. The author has traced to its source every fact, incident, tradition or statement bearing on the life of Lincoln, comparing, verifying, sifting." Book rev. digest

"It will be matter of profound regret that a book so learned, so masterly, so mercilessly dispassionate, and so well written must remain only an imposing fragment." Nation

Bibliography: v 1 p xiii-xxvi

‡ Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1st baron, 1864-1945. Abraham Lincoln. Holt 1916 479p front map (Makers of the nineteenth century) $2 92
[20-20208]

"The contribution is not one of new fact but of deep thought. . . It is intended for the intelligent whether they are informed or not but not for the informed unless they are intelligent." American hist. rev.

"An English account written for Englishmen and interesting for that reason, and as a full and on the whole fair account of Lincoln's character, personal and political ideals, and the conditions under which he lived and worked." Cleveland

Bibliographical note: p455-58

Morse, John Torrey, 1840-1937. Abraham Lincoln. Houghton 1899 2v illus (American statesmen) $3 92
[99-1875]

"Condensed but quite clear. Very careful of facts and inviting confidence. Slightly marred by hero worship." Larned's Literature of American history

Nicolay, John George, 1832-1901. Short life of Abraham Lincoln, condensed from Nicolay & Hay's Abraham Lincoln. Century 1902 578p front o.p. 1948 92
2-22683

"So well done that no one ignorant of its relation to the larger book would suspect it of being an abridgment." Nation

* Randall, James Garfield, 1881- Lincoln, the liberal statesman. Dodd 1947 266p illus $4.50 92
(W) 47-4344

"A selection from a series of studies by the author covering Lincoln's liberal ideas and policies. Here Lincoln emerges as a clearly understood and great liberal statesman in all that the term implies." Retail bookseller

Annotations: p207-51

Lincoln, Abraham—*Continued*

Randall, James Garfield, 1881- Lincoln, the president; Springfield to Gettysburg . . . Dodd 1945 2v illus (Am. political leaders) $7.50 92

(W) 45-10041

In two volumes. Partial contents: v 1: Thus stood Lincoln; Lincoln and Douglas; Campaign and election of 1860; Sumter; Democracy's testing. v2: Kentucky to the right, Frémont to the left; Breaking of McClellan; Presidential emancipation; Politics as usual; Generals, secretaries, and "some senators"; These honored dead; Bibliography

"This book—the result of many years of research on [the author's] part, assisted by numerous associates and other authorities—is not only a biography of Lincoln but equally of the personalities and issues of his time. It specifically covers the years as far as Gettysburg and uses, for the first time, a great deal of original manuscript and other source material." Huntting

* Sandburg, Carl, 1878- Abraham Lincoln . . . Harcourt 1926-39 6v illus $38 92

Contents: v 1-2 Prairie years; v3-6 War years

"Probably the finest re-creation of Lincoln, and undoubtedly the most sympathetic and profoundly beautiful." Chicago

"A vividly human portrait of Lincoln with a richly peopled background. And sometimes the background comes out of the frame. Nevertheless with a few new facts or incidents, and with no pretence of novelty of interpretation, he has drawn a picture that for vitality, realism, sympathy and discrimination, holds attention and commands respect." North American rev.

Available separately as follows:

Prairie years. Harcourt 1926 2v $12, abridged ed. in 1 v $4.35

War years. Harcourt 1939 4v illus $28

F. H. Meserve's and Carl Sandburg's "Photographs of Abraham Lincoln" (Harcourt 1944 30p 95 plates $3.50) (W) includes all the known and authenticated photographs 92

Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright, 1867-1935. Lincoln. . . Bobbs 1922 528p illus o.p. 1948 92

22-22727

"An account of his personal life, especially of its springs of action as revealed and deepened by the ordeal of war." Subtitle

"The author has attempted not a mere biography, but what is more difficult, a progressive character study of one of the most complex figures of history. In dealing with motives, with the well-springs of thought and action, he has undertaken probably the most difficult kind of task in historical criticism. It is a pleasure to be able to state that he has discharged the task with quite conspicuous success." American hist. rev.

Bibliography: p475-79

Tarbell, Ida Minerva, 1857-1944. Life of Abraham Lincoln; drawn from original sources. [New ed] Macmillan 1928 2v o.p. 1948 92

[17-25788]

Based on independent research instigated by the proprietors of McClure's magazine in 1894 and later published in that periodical. Partly rewritten and published in book form in 1900. A new chapter on "Mr Lincoln as president-elect" was added in the 1917 edition. This chapter has been omitted in the reset edition published in 1928. Many new illustrations have been added

"She has a very important place among the modern biographers of Lincoln. She did what she could to tear away the mists of legend. . . As a milestone on the path to a better understanding and interpretation of Lincoln the value of this book can hardly be overestimated." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Other recommended biographies are:

Lewis, M. S. Legends that libel Lincoln. Rinehart 1946 239p $2.75 A study of the origin of the many legends, how they grew and have become a part of American folklore 92

Nicolay, Helen. Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Century 1912 387p illus o.p. 1948 Based on material not used by her father and John Hay in "Abraham Lincoln: a history" 92

Wagenknecht, Edward, ed. Abraham Lincoln: his life, work, and character; an anthology of history and biography, fiction, poetry, drama, and belles-lettres. Creative age 1947 661p $4 (W) A comprehensive "Lincolniana" distinguished for its variety of approach and of selection 92

Lincoln, Mary (Todd) 1818-1882

Sandburg, Carl, 1878- Mary Lincoln, wife and widow; part I, by Carl Sandburg; part II, letters, documents & appendix, by Paul M. Angle. Harcourt 1932 357p illus $3.50 92

32-34498

"This volume has much to commend it, even if it is given over to a single premise, around which the authors collect and unify all of their facts—the premise that Mary Lincoln was from childhood suffering from cerebral disease, and consequently never to be held responsible for her acts . . . Both parts of the volume are valuable, though somewhat limited contributions to a more complete understanding of Mrs. Lincoln." Boston Transcript

Lind, Jennie, 1820-1887. See class 780.92

Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, 1902-

* "We". . . Putnam 1927 318p illus $2.50 92

1 Aeronautics—Flights 27-15660

"The famous flier's own story of his life and his transatlantic flight, together with his views on the future of aviation." Subtitle

"Simple, straightforward story of his life, especially of the training and experiments in aviation which led up to his trans-atlantic flight. Lindbergh's own chapters are supplemented by Fitzhugh Green's account of the unparalleled ovation accorded him abroad and at home; the foreword is by Ambassador Myron T. Herrick. Interesting illustrations from photographs." Cleveland

Lindsay, Vachel, 1879-1931

Masters, Edgar Lee, 1868-1950. Vachel Lindsay, a poet in America. Scribner 1935 392p illus. o.p. 1948 92

35-18940

"This first biography of a Mid-western American poet is the work of a fellow poet, long a resident of Lindsay's own state, Illinois, and an intimate friend. In his introduction Mr Masters describes his book as 'a study of Lindsay's mind and art, his character and his psychology,' as well as an objective biography giving a chronicle of the main events and acts of his life. Index." Book rev. digest

Lindsay, Vachel—*Continued*

"The book moves over a wide range and is full of acute generalizations that go far beyond the immediate subject. Nor is it likely ever to be wholly superseded. For Mr. Masters is himself a man of genius. He has written a sensitive and understanding, almost tender, book; but not one of adulation nor of sentimentality." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lister, Joseph Lister, 1st baron, 1827-1912

Truax, Rhoda, 1901- Joseph Lister; father of modern surgery. Bobbs 1944 287p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Medicine—History 2 Surgery (W) S G 44-274

"While the crux of the book is concerned with [Lister's] work, 'the birth of modern surgery and its rapid development during his long and active life,' it also depicts the personality of the man himself, the scientific work of his contemporaries, notably Semmelweiss, Pasteur, and Koch, and his long and happy married life." Scientific book club review

Bibliography: p275-78

Liszt, Franz, 1811-1886. See class 780.92

Lodge, Henry Cabot, 1850-1924

Schriftgiesser, Karl, 1903- Gentleman from Massachusetts: Henry Cabot Lodge. Little 1944 386p $3 **92**

44-7415

"Taking his seat in the Senate in 1893, Henry Cabot Lodge held his place there until his death nearly thirty-two years later. . . [This is an] account of Lodge's public career." Book-of-the-month club news

Bibliography: p363-71

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph, 1851-1940

Past years; an autobiography. Scribner 1931 364p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

32-5855

"At the age of eighty this great English physicist and scientific discoverer writes his personal memories and scientific retrospect. According to his own final summary we find the author's two great interests in life have been physical science and physical research." Book rev. digest

"Sir Oliver has shown, to an extent that few could safely attempt, how he has played the great game of life. The frank record of his difficulties and doubts, his strivings and disappointments, his ambitions and defeats, will not only strike many responsive chords in the minds and hearts of the elders, but also will afford invaluable aid to younger men." Nature

Lomax, John Avery, 1872-1948

Adventures of a ballad hunter; sketches by Ken Chamberlain. Macmillan 1947 302p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Ballads 2 Folk songs (W) 47-30155

"The life story of a man who has done a wholly original piece of work and who thoroughly enjoyed doing it. This is not a book of ideas, much less a book of theory about ballad origins, for Lomax has penetrated deep into the life of the real America. The backgrounds of the discovery of some of our now popular songs (Home on the range, for example) are [related]" Kirkus

London, Jack, 1870-1916

* Stone, Irving, 1903- Jack London, sailor on horseback; a biographical novel. Doubleday 1947 337p $3 **92**

47-3517

First published 1938 by Houghton with title: "Sailor on horseback; the biography of Jack London." The Doubleday edition had been reset and omits illustrations

A life of the novelist, adventurer, revolutionist based on his correspondence, on his private papers, and on interviews with many people who played an important part in his tempestuous career

"As a man his character is almost as interesting as his extraordinary story. That story has been more than this biographer has been able fully to digest, but the raw materials of a remarkable life are all there, well documented and intimately presented." Henry Seidel Canby in Book-of-the-month club news

Published serially in the "Saturday evening post"

Joan London's "Jack London and his times, an unconventional biography" (Doubleday 1939 387p front o.p. 1948) (W) uses hitherto unused sources for her father's biography **92**

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, 1823-1911. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Houghton 1902 336p front (American men of letters) $2.50 **92**

2-23430

"Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p303-16

Hildegarde Hawthorne's "Poet of Craigie house; the story of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow" (Appleton 1936 238p illus o.p. 1948) (W) traces the poet's career to bring into prominence the characteristic features of his personality **92**

Louis XI, king of France, 1423-1483

Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham, 1894- King Spider; some aspects of Louis XI of France and his companions. Coward-McCann 1929 501p illus map o.p. 1948 **92**

1 France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 29-29534

"Believing that other biographers have faithfully recorded the life of Louis XI in detail, Lewis has written, not a chronological narrative, but a series of interpretive sketches. These deal with chosen phases of the king's life, with three of his associates, three ecclesiastics, and three artists, and with social and political conditions. The author is an enthusiastic medievalist, constantly on the defensive for his favorite epoch, yet his interpretation is scholarly, and in most respects impartial." Bkl.

Principal sources: p498-501

Louis, Joe, 1914-

My life story. Duell 1947 188p 62 plates $2.75 **92**

1 Boxing (W) 47-30240

An autobiography, told for the first time in Louis' simple narrative form, which reveals the true account of the heavyweight champion's rise from an Alabama farm to world-wide eminence

Album of photographs at end

Lovett, Robert Morss, 1870-

All our years. Viking 1948 373p $3.75 **92**

(W) 48-6986

At head of title: Autobiography of Robert Morss Lovett

"A literate, expansive account of a rich, well-rounded life, of a man who as writer, educator, and social reformer came into intimate contact with students and fellow workers on whom he had tremendous influence." Kirkus

"Robert Morss Lovett taught at Harvard in the time of William James and Santayana, and at the University of Chi-

Lovett, Robert M.—*Continued*
cago in its most exciting days, and he has been an active participant in most liberal movements." Huntting

Lowe, Fat Yuen, 1873-
Lowe, Pardee. Father and Glorious Descendant. Little 1943 322p o.p. 1948 92

1 Chinese in the U.S. (W) 43-51083

A biography of a Chinese merchant, adored and feared by his family, respected and admired by Occidental and Chinese businessmen, seen thru the eyes of his eldest son, Glorious Descendant. It is also a picture of America as it appears to a young Chinese gentleman

Lowell, Amy, 1874-1925
Damon, Samuel Foster, 1893- Amy Lowell, a chronicle; with abstracts from her correspondence. Houghton 1935 773p illus $5 92

35-27398

"Detailed, definitive biography of one of the leaders of the American renaissance in poetry. It includes an appraisal of Miss Lowell's writings, and is enlivened by extracts from her correspondence with American and European literary celebrities. Contains a chronological arrangement of the first printing of poems and prose by Amy Lowell." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Damon's sketch is fascinating, convincing, and true; and his sketch of the literary background for Amy Lowell's battles—London, Boston, New York—is equally valuable as history." Sat. rev. of lit.

F. W. Ayscough's and Amy Lowell's "Correspondence of a friendship; ed. with a preface by Harley Farnsworth MacNair" (Univ. of Chicago press 1945 288p illus $3.75) contains letters written between 1917 and 1925 when the two women were collaborating on the Chinese poems, "Fir-flower tablets" 92

Lumpkin, Katharine Du Pre, 1897-
Making of a Southerner. Knopf 1946 247p $3 92

1 Southern states—Social conditions 2 Southern states—Social life and customs (W) 47-312

"Though born in the South [the author] has lived for many years in the North and has thereby gained a . . . perspective on the early influence of the ideas, manners, prejudices, etc. of the South on the development of the individual. A . . . personal narrative and an illuminating account of conflicting social forces in our country—and of their effects upon us." Huntting

Note on sources: p241-[48]

Lutes, Della (Thompson) d. 1942
* Country kitchen. Little 1936 264p $2.50 92

1 Cookery 2 Country life—Michigan 36-27405

"Recollections of life on a Michigan farm in the 1870's. The descriptions of food make the reader hungry, and many old-time recipes are given." Cleveland

"There is wit in the book; and a gift for landscape, and perception of characters, and a flavor as unforgettable as the fragrance of wild grapes in autumn, and the recorded memories of a lovely industrious home. One shuts the book and looks once more at the cover. Somebody's grandmother's piece-bag might have been rifled to get that authentic checkered-apron print. Yes, the outside of the book makes us think of a gingham apron. The inside of the book inspires us to put one on." Atlantic bookshelf

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546
Singmaster, Elsie, 1879- Martin Luther, the story of his life. Muhlenberg press 138p front $1 92

40-5937

A reprint of the title first published 1917 by Houghton

"A well balanced, interestingly written little biography 'intended by the author to serve as an introduction to the longer, richer and more scholarly records of a great life'. . . Supplies a background of his times necessary to the understanding of the events and decisions which marked the turning points in his career." Cleveland

MacArthur, Douglas, 1880-
Miller, Francis Trevelyan, 1877- General Douglas MacArthur. Rev. ed. Introduction by Lowell Thomas. Winston 1945 295p illus map $2 92

(W) 46-2171

First published 1942. The 1945 edition includes a chapter on the invasion of Japan

Documentary evidences, photographs and private family records combine to round out this interpretation of MacArthur

"It has dash and spirit, and probably will make interesting reading for boys of high school age, but the definitive story of MacArthur's early life and career must wait a quieter time and a more thoughtful, mature approach." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographical footnotes

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron, 1800-1859
Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, bart. 1838-1928. Life and letters of Lord Macaulay, by his nephew. Enl. and complete ed. Longmans 1908 2v o.p. 1948 92

W 9-47

"The authentic biography of the distinguished historian, essayist and statesman with many of his letters, prepared with complete understanding and sympathy by his nephew." Pratt alcove

"One of the best biographies in the language." Leslie Stephen

McCormack, John, 1884- See class 780.92

MacDowell, Edward Alexander, 1861-1908. See class 780.92

McGillicuddy, Cornelius, 1862-
Lieb, Frederick George, 1888- Connie Mack, grand old man of baseball. Putnam 1945 276p illus $3 92

(W) 45-3796

The story of Connie Mack "from his early beginnings as a player in a Massachusetts town through his long period of piloting the Philadelphia Athletics." Book-of-the-month club news

McGraw, John Joseph, 1873-1934
Graham, Frank, 1893- McGraw of the Giants; an informal biography. Putnam 1944 265p illus $3 92

(W) 44-3963

This is a biography of one of the figures in American sports, manager of the New York National league team, the Giants. "Running commentary on all the important baseball events of McGraw's career, from 1905 on,—the players, managers, umpires, owners." Kirkus

McGraw, John J.—*Continued*
"Mr. Graham has done an excellent life of an American immortal, studded with amusing anecdotes, inside stuff and adding up to a realistic appraisal." Weekly book rev.

Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd, 1768-1849
Anthony, Katharine Susan, 1877- Dolly Madison; her life and times. Doubleday 1949 426p $4.50 92

1 Burr, Aaron, 1756-1836 2 Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826 3 Madison, James, president U.S. 1751-1836 (W) 49-7197

In this "biography of Dolly Madison, the author attempts to disprove some of the legends and to correct impressions that were handed down by her contemporaries. In spite of her Quaker background, Dolly Payne Madison was famous for a charming personality, her parties, and her love of pretty clothes. . . There is much material, too, about James Madison, Jefferson, and others." Bkl.

"Such a life cannot be separated from its historic background, and in this biography at times the heroine is almost invisible on the larger stage. But Miss Anthony has written the fullest and best account of Dolly Madison which has yet appeared in print. She attaches no such notes as professors do; but the honesty of her book is manifest." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p411-15

Madison, James, president U.S. 1751-1836
Brant, Irving, 1885- James Madison; the nationalist, 1780-1787. Bobbs 1948 484p illus $6 92

(W) 41-19279

"The second of a multi-volumed biography, the first of which appeared in 1941 entitled, 'James Madison: the Virginian Revolutionist.' Current volume traces Madison's career as member of the Continental Congress and his later service in the Virginia legislature. It closes as Madison sets out for Philadelphia—a delegate to the Constitutional Convention." Library journal

Notes: p421-65

S. H. Gay's "James Madison" (Houghton 1884 342p $3) is a study of the statesman and of the political movements in which he took part 92

Magellan, Ferdinand, d. 1521
Benson, Edward Frederic, 1867-1940. Ferdinand Magellan. Lane 1930 262p front maps (Golden hind ser) 6s 92

29-30167

"A full-length portrait, balanced and clear, of one who must always rank as one of the greatest of navigators. . . Mr. Benson has built up a fine study of a great explorer and a great character, and in a book of immense interest has made a definite contribution to the history of maritime enterprise." Times (London) lit. sup.

Stefan Zweig's "Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul" (Viking 1938 335p illus o.p. 1948) (W) 92

Mahler, Gustav, 1860- See listing at end of class 780.92

Mann, Thomas, 1875-
Neider, Charles, 1915- ed. Stature of Thomas Mann. New directions 1947 510p $5 92

(W) 48-5734

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Essays on many aspects of Mann's life and work by W. H. Auden, G. A. Borgese, Charles Jackson, Erika and Klaus Mann, Bruno Walter, Lewis Mumford, Andre Gide, Reinhold Niebuhr, Harry Levin, Kenneth Burke, Heinrich Mann, Joseph Warren Beach, Conrad Aiken, and others

Mansfield, Katherine, 1888-1923
Journal; ed. by J. Middleton Murry. Knopf 1927 255p illus $4 92

27-20237

"Covers the period from 1914 to 1922, and contains a fragment written in 1910. It records facts, sketches, scenes and characters, notes, fragmentary incidents and descriptions that might be used in future stories, and sets down her impressions and introspective reflections. The introduction and inserted notes by her husband supply biographical information." Pittsburgh

"Here is a book which is beyond the art and science of a critic. It is a heart-searing document, written in heightened moments by a rare creature inspired by genius and disease to acute vision. Flash after flash the lightning scenes come from her tortured mind, in each minutiae of time created whole and perfect." Spectator

Marble, Alice, 1913-
Road to Wimbledon. Scribner 1946 167p illus $2.75 92

1 Tennis (W) 46-5902

Alice Marble's biography "begins with her childhood in California and gives an intimate . . . picture of family life. It is a very personal history . . . of a typical American girl who early determined to go places in her favorite game [of tennis]—and got there." Huntting

Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese, 1874-1937
Dunlap, Orrin Elmer, 1896- Marconi, the man and his wireless. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1938 xxi, 362p illus $3.75 92

1 Radio (W) 38-14559

A biography of Marconi and a general history of wireless first published in 1937

"With a sympathy born of scientific knowledge of his subject and great enthusiasm, [the author] is eminently fitted to interpret this material. He does it with grace and distinction, combining a prose style of the highest quality with a great amount of research and reference to source material in newspapers and from the persons concerned." Yale scientific magazine

Marie, grand duchess of Russia, 1890-
Education of a princess, a memoir; tr. from the French & Russian under the editorial supervision of Russell Lord. Viking 1930 388p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Russia—Court and courtiers 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 31-2427

English edition has title: Things I remember

"Aware that she has 'stepped through the ages,' the author, cousin of the last emperor of Russia, has etched, in a narrative of historic and human interest, the story of her life from the time of her christening when she was taken to the Winter Palace 'in a golden coach drawn by three pairs of white horses' to her flight, in terror and anguish, from revolutionary Russia. Incidents of a childhood passed under the old regime are revealed with the same excellent choice of detail that marks the latter, more dramatic episodes. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Marie Antoinette, queen consort of Louis XVI, king of France, 1755-1793

Anthony, Katherine Susan, 1877- Marie Antoinette. Knopf 1933 302p illus $3 **92**
32-2113

"A fresh and original study, to which the author brings sympathy, wit and penetration." Cleveland

Zweig, Stefan, 1881-1942. Marie Antoinette; the portrait of an average woman; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1933 476p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
33-8087

"Unlike the more romantic life by Katherine Anthony, this is a cool, unsparing analysis of the queen, rising in its later chapters to heights of respect and admiration for this average woman who met her tragic destiny with greatness. The realistic treatment of the marital relations of the royal pair may be offensive to some readers." Wis. bul.

"The book presents us with a well-chosen and well-knit series of pictures, succeeding one another like scenes in some great drama. But, further, it gives us a psychological study full of penetration and delicate sympathy. . . Herr Zweig has succeeded admirably in realizing his purpose, which was, not to produce an apotheosis of the Queen, but to emphasize her human qualities." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marie de l'Incarnation, 1599-1672

Repplier, Agnes, 1858- Mère Marie of the Ursulines; a study in adventure. Doubleday 1931 314p o.p. 1948 **92**
31-26741

"A most human life story of the Ursuline nun who went to New France in 1639 and founded in Quebec a convent and school. With her customary wit and interest in people, Miss Repplier has managed to endow all the characters with life, so that they become personages." Pittsburgh

Marin, John, 1870- See class 759.1

Maritain, Raïssa (Oumansoff) 1883-

We have been friends together, memoirs; tr. by Julie Kernan. Longmans 1942 208p illus (Golden measure bks) $2.75 **92**
42-6040

"Mme. Maritain's memoirs are interwoven with the life of her husband and of many other French poets, philosophers, artists, and men of letters with whom they were intimate. One outstanding chapter is devoted to the philosophy of Henri Bergson, and another to the fiery Leon Bloy who led them to the Catholic Church." Cincinnati

Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of, 1650-1722

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874- Marlborough, his life and times. Scribner 1933-38 6v ea $2.75, v 4 o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 (33-32241)

Contents: v 1, 1650-1688; v2, 1688-1702; v3, 1702-1704; v4, 1704-1705; v5, 1705-1708; v6, 1708-1722

"Nobody who cares about history and its great men but will rejoice to have at last Mr. Churchill's vindication of his ancestor. A vindication it is from end to end . . . whole-hearted, hard hitting, now ironic and now positively vicious, but characteristic, thorough and candid: dealing in minute detail with the crucial points of its case, but placing the whole story against the full broad background of the history of the times." New statesman and Nation

"Some may think that part of Mr. Churchill's book is special pleading, but none will deny that he has constructed a brilliant picture of Marlborough's early life and times." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marshall, George Catlett, 1880-

Frye, William. Marshall; citizen soldier. Bobbs 1947 397p illus $3.75 **92**
(W) 47-2635

The author "takes up Marshall's distinguished heritage, his boyhood, his years at V.M.I., his first marriage, and then treats in greater detail his Army career—the Philippines, China, France as a greatly admired Staff Officer in World War I, his military philosophy, a brief—oh so politic, discussion of his not too friendly relations with MacArthur, his job as Chief of Staff, and a . . . last chapter bringing things up to date with his mission in China and his appointment as Secretary of State." Kirkus

* Marshall, Katherine (Tupper) 1882- Together; annals of an army wife. Tupper & Love 1946 292p illus $3.50 **92**
(W) 46-7792

"Recollections of the wife of General Marshall from their marriage in 1930 to the time of his departure as Special Ambassadorial Envoy to China. An intimate picture of the woman's side of U.S. Army life. . . Emphasis, however, is always on General Marshall's personal relations with his family and associates." Library journal

Marshall, John, 1755-1835

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah, 1862-1927. Life of John Marshall. Houghton 1916-19 4v $20 **92**
16-22175

Also obtainable in a 2 volume edition for $6.95

Contents: v 1 Frontiersman, soldier, lawmaker, 1755-1788; v2 Politician, diplomatist, statesman, 1789-1801; v3 Conflict and construction, 1800-1815; v4 Building of the nation, 1815-1835

"It is because Senator Beveridge not merely stresses the importance of constitutional doctrines from the point of view of an able lawyer and an enlightened historian, but also supplies for them a rich interpretative setting that his accounts of Marshall's great cases are so impressive and so convincing. He combines, indeed, the broad, impersonal view of the historian with the penetration of an astute politician. Few writers of American history or biography have been qualified thus as both scholars and men of public experience." North American rev.

Martinu, Bohuslav, 1890- See class 780.92

Marx, Karl, 1818-1883

Mehring, Franz, 1846-1919. Karl Marx; the story of his life; tr. by Edward Fitzgerald; ed. by Ruth and Heinz Norden. Covici 1935 xxv, 608p front o.p. 1948 **92**
36-904

"The definitive biography of Karl Marx, which contains all that is known of his career, his relations with his family and friends, and with the revolutionary leaders of the nineteenth century, and is as well a guide to his economics and philosophy. With illustrations and facsimile reproductions [and] a bibliography." Book rev. digest

No other biography has "given the reader such a wide historic perspective or showed the man in such intimate correlation with the happenings and spirit of his times." Nation

Marx, Karl—*Continued*
Leopold Schwarzschild's "Red Prussian; the life and legend of Karl Marx; tr. from the German by Margaret Wing" (Scribner 1947 422p illus $4) is a well-documented, but unflattering biography
92

Mary, Virgin. See class 232

Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots, 1542-1587
Zweig, Stefan, 1881-1942. Mary, queen of Scotland and the Isles; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Viking 1935 366p illus o.p. 1948 92
35-13790

"All the tragedy of Mary's life," says Zweig, "was packed in two years of her forty-four—the two years of her great passion for Bothwell. . . . The peculiar compression of the main happenings of her career into . . . one explosive surge of feeling dictates the form and rhythm of her biography." He therefore devotes more space to those two years than to her early life or to her imprisonment
"In this brilliant and searching study of a great historic figure and a fateful career he has surpassed himself, combining the solidity and keenness of historic investigation with the richness, mass, and disciplined tempo of a significant life story that is also literature." Nation

Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue, 1850-1937
Street, Cecil John Charles, 1884- Thomas Masaryk of Czechoslovakia. Dodd 1930 281p illus o.p. 1948 92
30-19726

"The author traces the steps by which the son of a coachman in a remote Moravian village became the recognized leader of the whole Czechoslovak people, and later by universal acclamation, was elected the first president of their recreated State. In addition to the biographical material, the author has included a discussion of Masaryk's teachings and his philosophy, and of the forces, oral and political which have guided his life. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Masefield, John, 1878-
In the mill. Macmillan 1941 158p o.p. 1948 92
1 Poets—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 41-11600

Autobiographical account of the poet's two years in a Yonker's carpet mill during which he first discovered his taste for literature
"The book shows . . . a singularly lovable young man, eager for work, anxious to learn, one who always kept a friendly curiosity for other ways of life than his own, never disdained the interests and the pleasures of the common people, that great brotherhood to whom all poets must belong." Sat. rev. of lit.

John Masefield's "New chum" (Macmillan 1945 268p $2.50) continues the author's autobiographical series begun in his "In the mill." "New chum" tells of his experiences on the British training ship "Conway" 92

Mason, Daniel Gregory, 1872- See listing at end of class 780.92

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723
Murdock, Kenneth Ballard, 1895- Increase Mather, the foremost American Puritan. Harvard univ. press 1925 442p illus map $4 92
25-21276

"Dr Murdock states that he had a 'double purpose' in writing this volume, and that he 'tried not only to give a "life" of Mather' but to retell in some measure 'the story of his time in New England' as revealed in his character and activity. . . . The author, by availing himself of all the material hitherto used and some which has not been, has shed new light on many episodes in Mather's life. . . . Doctor Murdock presents the most favorable view that is possible of the Puritan régime." New republic

Matisse, Henri, 1869- See class 759.4

Matsumoto, Toru, 1913-
A brother is a stranger, by Toru Matsumoto and Marion Olive Lerrigo. Day 1946 318p $4 92
46-11958

"Toru Matsumoto is a Christian native-born Japanese whose childhood was made difficult by his mother's stern unyielding Christian principles and his father's traditional Japanese attitude. Matsumoto finally escaped the bitter family differences with the complicating factor of extreme poverty by coming to New York. He alienated his eldest brother by marrying the woman of his choice and lived as an enemy alien in America during the war. An extremely sane and interesting record of the kind of life open to a Japanese rebelling against Japanese tradition and custom." Ontario library review

Matthews, Herbert Lionel, 1900-
* Education of a correspondent. Harcourt 1946 550p $4 92
1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 World politics (W) 46-25183

The author describes, in this "autobiographical story, the impact of three wars —Abyssinia, Spain, and the world conflict—upon his thought and feelings." Huntting
He "went to Europe in 1922 as correspondent for the New York Times. In Italy he found himself in sympathy with Mussolini in his aggressive war against Ethiopia. In Spain he reversed himself, became an ardent Loyalist and hater of Fascism, and has so remained. This autobiography takes him through the war, with an extensive section devoted to India. The final summary states his attitude toward Communism, of which he is more tolerant than of the other form of totalitarianism." Wis. bul.

Maugham, William Somerset, 1874-
The summing up. Doubleday 1938 310p $2.75 92
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 38-27219

"This is not, as the author points out, either an autobiography or a book of recollections; it is, rather the matured conclusions on writing, art, and life which a great writer and a distinguished man has reached in the course of a long, full, and busy life." Huntting
"Almost bare of personalities except for the central figure around whom it is written. But around that figure there clusters a wealth of allusion, anecdote, confession, and experience sufficient to form a portrait of man and artist as complete and absorbing as any that our own day has given us." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mauldin, William Henry, 1921-
* Back home. Sloane 1947 315p illus $3.50 92
1 Veterans (W) 47-11625

"With humor, informality, and occasional honest anger the author . . . tells in text and cartoons of his first years as an adult civilian. From brushes with automobile dealers to attacks on bigotry. . .

Mauldin, William H.—*Continued*
The book contains more text in proportion to the pictures than there was in "Up Front'." Retail bookseller

Maurois, André, 1885-
I remember, I remember; tr. from the French by Denver and Jane Lindley. Harper 1942 310p o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 42-23002
"Tells the story of his full and varied life. The son of an Alsatian manufacturer, he seemed destined to follow in his father's footsteps, until, with the publication of 'Ariel,' he won world renown." Hunting

Maxim, Sir Hiram Stevens, 1840-1916
Maxim, Hiram Percy, 1869-1936. Genius in the family; Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim through a small son's eyes. Harper 1936 193p front o.p. 1948 **92**
36-21602
A portrait of Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim, inventor, engineer, and eccentric personality
"Sir Hiram was the most fascinating kind of father, always unexpected and original in his reactions to events. The son writes without any pretense toward literature, but is so natural and forthright in his telling of the very good stories he has to tell, that the reader is won completely and finishes the book—it is not a long one—in short order, wishing for more." Sat. rev. of lit.

Maximilian, emperor of Mexico, 1832-1867
Harding, Bertita (Leonarz) 1907- Phantom crown; the story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico. Bobbs 1934 381p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Charlotte, empress consort of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico, 1840-1927 2 Mexico—History 34-35130
"A dramatically written, vivid chronicle of Napoleon III's attempt to rule Mexico thru the agency of the Austrian archduke, Maximilian. The first two sections of the book deal with Maximilian's early life and his marriage with Carlota, and with Napoleon's political plottings which sent them to Mexico. The bulk of the book tells the story of their brief and disastrous reign, of Maximilian's fall and death, and of Carlota's return to Europe." Book rev. digest
"Mrs. Harding in retelling the story of the Mexican misadventure has done admirable work. Her exceptionally astute insight into character and motive has enabled her to present Maximilian and Carlota as real personages. . . . She succeeds also, by means of carefully selected and very illuminating details, in picturing the social background of mid-nineteenth century Mexico with an authenticity that is impressive." Sat. rev. of lit.

Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaîa) von, 1831-1894. See class 780.92

Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount, 1779-1848
Cecil, Lord David, 1902- Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb. Bobbs 1939 276p front $3 **92**
1 Lamb, Lady Caroline (Ponsonby) 1785-1828 (W) 39-12957
"My book is a study in the evolution of a character, William Lamb, Lord Melbourne's. . . I trace his story . . . until the age of forty-seven, just before the opening of his active career as a public man." Preface
"Lord David Cecil does not stoop to conquer the reader by magnifying the scandalous details of Lady Caroline's conduct. He tells them intimately and impartially, but what finally interests him is the fascinating character of Melbourne . . . 'Young Melbourne' is one of those sufficiently rare biographies which reach a high level both as art and as straight entertainment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Melville, Herman, 1819-1891
Sedgwick, William Ellery, 1899-1942. Herman Melville; the tragedy of mind. Harvard univ. press 1944 255p $2.75 **92**
(W) A 44-5378
The author "proposed in this . . . study to trace the development of Melville's innermost thought on truth, the nature of human life, and our relation to the worlds, external and invisible." Book-of-the-month club news

Mencken, Henry Louis, 1880-
* Days of H. L. Mencken: Happy days; Newspaper days; Heathen days. Knopf 1947 3v in 1 illus $4.50 **92**
(W) 47-11231
Three of the author's autobiographical volumes formerly published separately 1940, 1941 and 1943 respectively, are gathered together here with a new preface
Also available separately as follows:
Mencken, H. L. Happy days, 1880-1892. Knopf 1940 313p front $2.75 (W) **92**
Mencken, H. L. Heathen days, 1890-1936. Knopf 1943 299p front $3 (W) **92**
Mencken, H. L. Newspaper days, 1899-1906. Knopf 1941 313p front $3 (W) **92**

Mendeleev, Dmitriĭ Ivanovich, 1834-1907
Posin, Daniel Q. Mendeleyev; the story of a great scientist. McGraw 1948 345p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4.50 **92**
(W) 48-9043
"A fictionalized biography of Dmitri Mendeleyev, the great chemist who formulated the periodic table of the atoms, from his beginnings as a peasant in Siberia through the student uprising against the Czar and his resignation in protest from the University of St Petersburg." Retail bookseller
Principal published works of Dmitri Ivanovitch Mendeleyev: p321-31. Bibliography: p331-33

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix, 1809-1847. See class 780.92

Meredith, George, 1828-1909
Sassoon, Siegfried Lorraine, 1886- Meredith. Viking 1948 269p front $3.50 **92**
48-8957
"Simple, unpretentious biography written in a good humored tone which does not prevent Mr. Sassoon from judging Meredith's twenty novels accurately." Cincinnati
"Recommended for most libraries." Library journal

Merrick, Kate (Austen)
* Merrick, Elliott, 1905- Northern nurse. Scribner 1942 311p $3 **92**
1 Labrador 2 Nurses and nursing (W) 42-9011
"This is the story of my wife when she was Nurse Kate Austen. She has told me many of the tales given here; others I saw for myself during the years we worked in the same Labrador settlements. Planning this book together, we have tried to give a true picture of one nurse's work, thought and adventure." Author

Merrick, Kate A.—*Continued*

"There are good stories of trips across the frozen snow in dog sleds in response to a message of sickness, stories of fishing trips, of a Christmas celebration, of the importance of the arrival of the mail. . . She succeeds admirably in portraying the simple, hard life of Labrador and the simple, rugged people." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maps on lining-papers

Merton, Thomas, 1915-

* Seven storey mountain. Harcourt 1948 429p $3 **92**

1 Conversion (W) 48-8645

"This is the autobiography of a young American, a poet of achievement, who grew up in no faith, was converted to the Church of Rome, and has now in a Trappist monastery found happiness which he is anxious to share." Book-of-the-month club news

"He is a gifted writer and this book is an extraordinary record of religious experience. It will interest both Catholics and non-Catholics. Recommended." Library journal

Metternich-Winneburg, Clemens Lothar Wenzel, fürst von, 1778-1859

Herman, Arthur. Metternich. Century 1932 370p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Europe—Politics—1789-1900 32-32398

"This biography of the great Austrian conservative statesman, Prince Metternich, combines an account of the brilliant career of the diplomat with a brief history of Europe during his lifetime, from 1773 to 1859." Book rev. digest

"It is surprising that until the appearance of this book there was no satisfactory biography of Metternich in English. By waiting so long we have not waited in vain; for it is a model of what a good biography should be." New statesman and Nation

Bibliography: p363-64

Meynell, Alice Christiana (Thompson) 1850-1922

Meynell, Viola. Alice Meynell; a memoir. Scribner 1929 354p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

29-18656

"A gifted literary woman is here seen in the midst of her lively household; in her great friendship with Coventry Patmore, Francis Thompson and others; through her charming letters and in her many activities and associations with writers of the day. Miss Meynell has in many ways given an admirable picture of her mother and her career. Illustrated from drawings and photographs." N.Y. libraries

Michelangelo Buonarroti, 1475-1564. See class 759.5

Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873

Autobiography. . . Columbia univ. press 1924 221p front $2.50 **92**

24-27691

First published in 1873. This edition is published, without alterations or omissions, from the manuscript in the possession of Columbia university

"A human document of unusual interest. Mill, a noble spirit educated by a narrow-minded pedant, shut off from all normal contact, developed an egotism that makes this book so completely an autobiography that besides his father and his wife he seems to exist alone in a world of which he was both center and circumference." Pratt alcove

Millay, Edna St Vincent, 1892-

Atkins, Elizabeth, 1891- Edna St Vincent Millay and her times. Univ. of Chicago press 1936 265p $3 **92**

36-32596

"It is most unusual for a living poet to have such a thorough analysis of her work made in her lifetime. In general I think this a sound study, if one discounts an understandable tendency on the part of the writer to let her enthusiasm for the poet and her work at times run away with her." Sat. rev. of lit.

Millet, Jean Francois, 1814-1875. See class 759.4

Milne, Alan Alexander, 1882-

Autobiography. Dutton 1939 315p front o.p. 1948 **92**

(W) 39-27813

Autobiography of the English essayist, novelist, and dramatist. Published serially in "Atlantic monthly" under title "What luck." Published in England under title: "It's too late now"

"Much of it is downright witty, deeply felt, admirably written, and studded with excellent portraits." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Milton, John, 1608-1674

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Milton. Lippincott 1935 312p front $5 **92**

35-4251

"Study of Milton as poet, pamphleteer and scholar, which brings in constantly as background the historical events and economic conditions of England between the years 1608 and 1674." Book rev. digest

"Engaging in its easy style, urbane, appreciative, soundly based both in fact and in esthetic understanding." N.Y. Times

Pattison, Mark, 1813-1884. Milton. Macmillan 1932 227p (English men of letters) $1.50 **92**

40-20515

First published 1879. "This little work . . . of real value as a fresh and vigorous criticism, has the peculiar charm of its author's favorite ironical manner." Saturday rev.

Another recommended biography is:
Hanford, J. H. Milton handbook. 4th ed. Appleton 1946 439p front $2.50 **92**

Mindszenty, József, cardinal, 1892-

Fabian, Bela, 1889- Cardinal Mindszenty; the story of a modern martyr. Scribner 1949 207p $2.75 **92**

(W) 49-9770

"History of Mindszenty's life and trial against background of the Hungary of the last thirty years . . . description of internal politics in satellite country behind iron curtain." Library journal

"It is easy reading and will have wide though ephemeral appeal, because Mindszenty's is not a single, individual case, but obviously sets the pattern for the inevitable clash between church and red totalitarianism as we see already in Czechoslovakia. Recommended for public libraries." Library journal

Mirabeau, Honore Gabriel Riquetti, comte de, 1749-1791

Vallentin, Antonina, 1893- Mirabeau; tr. by E. W. Dickes. Viking 1948 542p illus $5 **92**

48-5446

"In this distinguished biography of Mirabeau, Mdme. Vallentin carefully re-

Mirabeau, Honore G. R. comte de—*Cont.*
views his family background and unhappy childhood. Then, as he matures, she shows him devoting his brilliant mind to the cause of political freedom for the people of France; and, in spite of his reckless extravagance and scandalous domestic life, becoming the great orator and statesman of the French Revolution." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p529-32

Mitchell, William, 1879-1936
Levine, Isaac Don, 1892- Mitchell, pioneer of air power. Duell 1943 420p illus $3.50 92
1 Aeronautics, Military (W) 43-51051
"In addition to Mitchell's own writings, his testimony before Congressional committees and Federal boards from 1913 to 1935 constitutes a vast storehouse of information on his career and on the struggle for air power in the United States, a source which proved invaluable in the preparation of this book." Acknowledgements
The emphasis of the study is on Mitchell's public life

Mohammed, the prophet, 570?-632
Bodley, Ronald Victor Courtenay, 1892- The messenger; the life of Mohammed. Doubleday 1946 368p o.p. 1948 92
(W) 46-2458
"The author . . . who lived for seven years in the Arabian desert, writes this biography of Mohammed from an intimate acquaintance with his followers, whose way of life today differs very little from that of the founder of their religion." Wis. bul.
Glossary: p358-59. Bibliography: p360

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, 1622-1673
Matthews, Brander, 1852-1929. Molière his life and his works. Scribner 1910 385p illus $3 92
10-23659
"Sets forth the facts of Molière's life, stripped of all the legends that have gathered about it, and traces carefully his development as a dramatist and his intimate relation to the time in which he lived." Pittsburgh

Monet, Claude, 1840-1926. See class 759.4

Monroe, Harriet, 1860-1936
A poet's life; seventy years in a changing world. Macmillan 1938 488p il $5 92
1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Poets—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-27186
"Looking backward from her death in 1936, it would . . . seem that she had lived three lives within the years since her birthday in 1860; the first was the life of a poet, the second, a journalist, and the third, an editor. . . In this capacity, as editor of 'Poetry: A Magazine of Verse,' she was to exert an influence which has had few parallels in literary history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Monroe, James, president U.S. 1758-1831
Gilman, Daniel Coit, 1831-1908. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during half a century, 1776 to 1826. Houghton 1883 287p (American statesmen) $3 92
1 Monroe doctrine 4-17019
"A short and simple account of the most important events in Monroe's life." Larned's Literature of American history

Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de, 1533-1592
Autobiography of Michel de Montaigne . . . selected, arranged, ed., prefaced, and mostly tr. anew from his essays, &c, withholding no signal or curious detail, by Marvin Lowenthal. Houghton 1935 393p front $1.95 92
35-2660
"Comprising the life of the wisest man of his times: his childhood, youth, and prime; his adventures in love and marriage, at court, and in office, war, revolution, and plague; his travels at home and abroad; his habits, tastes, whims and opinions." Subtitle
"Mr. Lowenthal's book (he would himself be the first to admit it) is not a substitute for the complete Essays, but it is an admirable supplement to them, and it may be heartily recommended to those who want their Montaigne without the digressions, without the admittedly numerous passages of tedious learning, without the innumerable classical quotations." Christian science monitor

Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st viscount, 1887-
Moorehead, Alan, 1910- Montgomery, a biography. Coward-McCann 1946 255p illus maps $4 92
47-30342
A biography of Field-Marshal, Viscount Montgomery, which is "the first attempt to tell the full story" of his life. The author "presents to his readers a life of Montgomery which he does not intend to be historically complete, but which ought to be historically accurate, if only because Montgomery is one of the very great men of this century. The story is set to the theme that the characteristics of the boy and the young man, Bernard Law Montgomery, led naturally and logically to the Field-Marshal, Viscount Montgomery." Spectator
Maps on lining-papers

Moody, Dwight Lyman, 1837-1899
Bradford, Gamaliel, 1863-1932. D. L. Moody, a worker in souls. Doran 1927 320p illus o.p. 1948 92
27-23399
"Mr. Bradford's task . . . was to build up a personality from the fragmentary data which Dwight L. Moody left behind him, and he has done it carefully and with extraordinary analytical skill, dividing his book not into chronological divisions, but into chapters that exhaust aspects of Moody. Thus we have The growth of a soul, Moody's attitude on heaven and hell, Moody the preacher, Moody in his relationship to Ira D. Sankey, Moody the man, Moody the man of business and Moody the molder of souls." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p305-08

Moore, George, 1852-1933
Hail and farewell. Appleton 1925 2v o.p. 1948 92
25-21405
"Witty autobiographical discussions of Irish art, literature, music, Catholicism and Protestantism, Yeats, A. E., Lady Gregory, and others outstanding in the Irish renaissance. Written in semi-narrative form, based on his life in Ireland after his return from Paris. Originally issued in three volumes beginning in 1911. Contents: 1. Ave. Salve—2. Salve (continued) 3. Vale." Bkl.

Mora, Constancia de la, 1906-
In place of splendor; the autobiography of a Spanish woman. Harcourt 1939 433p o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 (W) 39-29401

The life story of a young Spanish woman of noble birth who served in the Loyalist cause in the Civil war as head of the Foreign press bureau
"A document which holds interest both for the dramatic story of the emergence of a personality and the historic events in which she played an important part." N.Y. Times
Map on lining-papers

More, Hannah, 1745-1833
Hopkins, Mary Alden. Hannah More and her circle. Longmans 1947 274p illus $3.50 **92**
47-30078

"The biography of an unusual woman who lived a full and active life for 88 years. She wrote plays, poetry, and novels and made life-long friends of many of the famous people of the eighteenth century, such as Dr. Johnson and David Garrick. Although she wrote contemporary 'best sellers,' she is remembered today as an educator and as a writer of religious tracts." Bkl.
Author's notes and references: p254-66

More, Sir Thomas, Saint, 1478-1535
Maynard, Theodore, 1890- Humanist as hero; the life of Sir Thomas More. Macmillan 1947 261p $3 **92**
(W) 47-11946

"Life story of the English scholar, author of 'Utopia,' and martyr, stressing his relations with the great names of his day, Henry VIII, Erasmus, Cardinal Wolsey, and his family." Retail bookseller

Morgan, John Hunt, 1825-1864
Holland, Cecil Fletcher, 1907- Morgan and his raiders; a biography of the Confederate general. Macmillan 1942 373p illus maps $3.75 **92**
1 U.S.—History—Civil war 2 Morgan's cavalry division (C.S.A.) (W) 42-50001

A biography founded on Morgan's official and personal correspondence. In addition to descriptions of his daring exploits in the Civil war, the book portrays the personal side of Morgan "a warmhearted, romantic, sanguine, and religious man, whose passionate devotion to the girl he married in the midst of war is shown in many a letter." Book-of-the-month club news
Bibliography: p355-59

Morgan, John Pierpont, 1837-1913
Allen, Frederick Lewis, 1890- Great Pierpont Morgan. Harper 1949 306p front $3.50 **92**
(W) 49-8274

"Pierpont Morgan's personal life, lived on the grand scale, is discussed with many interesting anecdotes, but the book is essentially a record of his complex financial activity. A very readable and unbiased biography of a man who has long been regarded as the greatest of the robber barons." Ontario
Portions have appeared in "Harper's magazine"
Sources and obligations: p283-97

Satterlee, Herbert Livingston, 1863-1947. J. Pierpont Morgan; an intimate portrait. Macmillan 1939 595p illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**
(W) 39-29473

"No attempt has been made to write an appreciation or estimate of Mr. Morgan; rather, I have tried to give the reader some idea of his background and bringing up and of the man himself, as his family and intimates knew him." Foreword
"It does not show the iron in Morgan's character, the grimmer, harder side of the man. It gives us no real glimpse of that terrifying personality as it was seen by some rival he hated, some opponent whom he was bent upon destroying. But for all that, it is a revealing and valuable book, which achieves the main object attempted by the writer." N.Y. Times

Morris, Gouverneur, 1752-1816
Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919. Gouverneur Morris. Houghton 1899 370p (American statesmen) $3 **92**
4-17355

Interesting sympathetic biography. Extracts from the writings of Morris are included

Morris, Robert Tuttle, 1857-1945
Fifty years a surgeon. Dutton 1935 346p front $4 **92**
1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Surgery 35-2481

"This autobiography of a New York surgeon is made up largely of anecdotes of his career, and his wise, penetrating comments and criticisms on important aspects of his profession. There are special chapters on appendicitis, gland grafting, the general practitioner, osteopathy, psychoanalysis and metaphysics, sex and birth control, and fee-splitting." Book rev. digest
"A book which one puts aside with regret. Not flamboyant, not prejudiced, full of pride in vindicated achievements, fearless in point of view, it mirrors the finest type of service coupled with scholarship and knowledge." Scientific book club review

Morris, William, 1834-1896
Eshleman, Lloyd Wendell, 1902- Victorian rebel; the life of William Morris. Scribner 1940 386p illus $3.50 **92**
1 Socialism (W) 40-27783

"William Morris, his literary contributions, his crafts, his political and social theories. . . A man ahead of his time, he launched many new movements, but sowed the seed of others for which his generation was not ready." Kirkus
Partial bibliography of published works: p369-81

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese, 1791-1872
Mabee, Fred Carleton, 1914- American Leonardo; a life of Samuel F. B. Morse; with an introduction by Allan Nevins. Knopf 1943 420p illus $5 **92**
(W) 43-1967

"A biography that emphasizes more than the fame in telegraphy of this versatile genius, artist, inventor, business man and politician. . . He played an important part in the Atlantic cable fiasco and ultimate success [and] . . . had a share in Matthew Vassar's founding of Vassar College." Kirkus
References: p381-420

Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson) 1860- See class 759.1

Mowrer, Lilian (Thomson)
Journalist's wife. Morrow 1937 414p front o.p. 1948 **92**
1 Europe—Politics—1914- (W) 37-28799

The wife of the Paris correspondent of the "Chicago Daily News" gives an ac-

Mowrer, Lilian T.—*Continued*
count of European politics from a woman's point of view and of the life of a journalist's family in Europe
"A charming book by an alert, witty woman who knows whereof she speaks and who tells her story clearly and comprehensively. It is a vivid picture of Europe inside the news." Boston Transcript

Mowrer, Paul Scott, 1887-
House of Europe. Houghton 1945 647p $3.75 **92**

1 Europe—History—20th century 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 45-8228

Autobiography of Paul Scott Mowrer who, in 1910, took over the Paris office of the Chicago Daily News. In the twenty-three years he held that post, he saw and reported the Balkan wars, World war I, and the long series of "Peace conferences" that were to culminate in World war II. The story ends in 1934

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 1756-1791. See class 780.92

Muir, John, 1838-1914
John of the mountains; the unpublished journals of John Muir, ed. by L. M. Wolfe. Houghton 1938 459p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 California—Description and travel 3 Natural history—California (W) 38-27397

"The sixty extant journals of John Muir were written over a period of forty-four years, from 1867 to 1911. Closely allied with them is a mass of notes scribbled upon loose sheets and bits of paper of all shapes and sizes. The journals cover nearly the whole of his career as a naturalist, narrating his wanderings, describing what he saw, recording his scientific researches." Introduction
"A reader addicted to John Muir may find nothing absolutely new in this volume. Nevertheless he will want it, and having read it he will realize that Muir has not repeated himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ Story of my boyhood and youth. Houghton 1913 293p illus $3 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 13-5573

A notable piece of autobiographic writing—the story of an unusually interesting boyhood and youth told with an energy and an eye for the diverting and significant that distinguish it at once from the slipshod garrulity of most books of the kind. The first fifty pages are devoted to the author's boyhood in Dunbar, beside the North sea. At the age of eleven he accompanied his family to Wisconsin, and the chapters that form the bulk of the volume describe the joys of those early days in a new land. Condensed from Nation
Reprinted from "Atlantic monthly"

Wolfe, Linnie (Marsh) 1881- Son of the wilderness; the life of John Muir. Knopf 1945 364p illus $3.75 **92**
(W) 45-5892

Biography of a naturalist who was born in Scotland and became an American. In this book emphasis has been placed on Muir as a "down-to-earth-realist"
Bibliography: p349-50. Notes: p351-64

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal, 1890-1936
Caste and outcast. Dutton 1923 303p $2.75 **92**

1 India—Social life and customs 23-8871

"This Hindu of Brahman parentage describes his youth, and the life of a little village near Calcutta, with the background of religious thought and ritual. Of peculiar interest is the lad's initiation into the priesthood at 14 years of age, and his forlorn setting forth as a beggar. In sharp contrast to this, stand his initiation into American life, his struggles, contacts and impressions." N.Y. state lib.

Mumford, Geddes, 1925-1944
Mumford, Lewis, 1895- Green memories; the story of Geddes Mumford. Harcourt 1947 342p illus $3.50 **92**
(W) 47-31499

The author tells the story of his son, Geddes, who was born in 1925 in Brooklyn, New York, and was killed in action in 1944 on Mount Altuzzo in Italy. From letters, diaries—but above all from the rich store of memory—the father of Geddes has created a living picture of an extraordinarily vital young American

Munthe, Axel Martin Frederik, 1857-1949
* Story of San Michele. Dutton 1929 530p $3.50 **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-5827

An autobiography "of a Swedish physician who graduated in medicine at Paris and was associated with Pasteur. He worked in Paris, Rome, and Naples, and gives an interesting account of Charcot and his theories on hypnotism. Later, on the site of a villa of Tiberius and the chapel of San Michele on Capri, he built a home which has become famous for its beauty. The author's wide interests, vivid style, humor, and imagination make this an engrossing human document." Bkl.
"One of the frankest and most absorbing autobiographies of recent years. Packed with good stories, with vivid scenes of travel and with portraits of strangely varied characters." Nation and Athenaeum

Musorgskiĭ, Modest Petrovich, 1839-1881. See class 780.92

Mussolini, Benito, 1883-1945
Seldes, George, 1890- Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and fascism. Harper 1935 459p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Fascism 2 Italy—Politics and government 35-28735

"Mr. Seldes is fearless, frank, specific. One may not vote 'guilty' on all the charges that he makes, but the indictment is drawn in terms that are unmistakably clear, the evidence on the various items is specified and the witnesses are named." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Benito Mussolini's "My autobiography; with a foreword by Richard Washburn Child" (Scribner 1928 318p illus o.p. 1948) reveals the man, patriot and leader **92**

Nansen, Fridtjof, 1861-1930
Sorensen, Jon, 1868- Saga of Fridtjof Nansen; tr. from the Norwegian by J. B. C. Watkins. Norton 1932 372p illus o.p. 1948 **92**
32-31154

"An authoritative account and interpretation of the great Norwegian explorer's life and character. Describes in detail Nansen's spectacular crossing of Greenland on skiis, the 'Fram' polar expedition, his work with the League of Nations, his struggle and success in bringing relief to starving Russia, and many other episodes which made his life thrilling and extraordinarily varied. A splendid biography of an heroic figure." Ontario library review

Nansen, Fridtjof—*Continued*

Books, treatises, and selected articles by Fridtjof Nansen: p362-65. Bibliography: p365-66

Napoléon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821

Caulaincourt, Armand Augustin Louis, marquis de, duc de Vicence, 1773-1827. No peace with Napoleon! Concluding the memoirs of General de Caulaincourt, duke of Vicenza; from the original memoirs as ed. by Jean Hanoteau; tr. ed. and with an introduction by George Libaire. Morrow 1936 286p illus $5 92

1 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 36-35176

"Contains an account of the Congress of Châtillon in February, 1814, where the author was Napoleon's representative, discusses the treachery of the men Napoleon trusted, and the attempted suicide, and closes with Elba looming on the immediate horizon." Book rev. digest

"The same candor and sincerity which the first volume possessed are present, if possible to an even more intense degree, in these pages which tell of the 'Agony of the Empire.'" N.Y. Times

A. A. L. Caulaincourt's "With Napoleon in Russia . . . from the original memoirs as ed. by Jean Hanoteau. Abridged ed. and with an introduction by George Libaire" (Morrow 1935 422p illus map o.p. 1948) was published in England under title: "Memoirs, 1812-1815" and translated by Hamish Miles 92

Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens, 1865-1940. Napoleon. Oxford 256p maps (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) $1.50 92

[13-6360]

First published 1913 by Holt

"Concise but lucid outline of Napoleon's career, with emphasis on his character rather than on his campaigns. Of rare excellence, displaying true literary and historical appreciation and correct proportion and perspective." American hist. rev.

Appendixes: Some maxims of Napoleon; Genealogy of the Bonaparte family

Bibliography: p252-53

Geyl, Pieter, 1887- Napoleon, for and against; tr. from the Dutch by Oliver Renier. Yale univ. press 1949 477p maps $5 92

1 France — History — Historiography 2 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 3 Historians, French A 49-9829

"This is not a biography of Napoleon. The author . . . states that his aim 'is to set forth and compare a number of representations of Napoleon as given by leadsentations of Nepoleon as given by leadtorians into two groups, those who were 'for' Napoleon, and those who were 'against' him. Chronological table." Book rev. digest

"A book of great originality full of often unexpected interest. To begin with, it is a first-class discussion of Napoleon and his achievement, with every point of view represented from Taine to Bainville. The book is planned with skill, and the chapters on the different historians and their views are diversified by introducing discussions of the different facets of Napoleon." Spectator

* Ludwig, Emil, 1881-1948. Napoleon; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Liveright 1926 707p illus $2.49 92

27-264

Also available in the Modern lib. for $1.25

"The most brilliant exposition of the Napoleonic legend should rightfully be noteworthy and popular. Such an attempt to enliven history is praiseworthy, and two factors have contributed to its success. The first is the author's style, perhaps the foremost example of the way the historical present should and should not be used—for it is the medium of the entire work. The second is the copious use of the words of Napoleon himself (often frankly imaginary) and of his contemporaries." American hist. rev.

Jacques Bainville's "Napoleon; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles" (Little 1933 418p illus o.p. 1948) makes the man more human than he appears in alleged intimate portraits 92

Napoleon III, emperor of the French, 1808-1873

Aubry, Octave, 1881-1946. Second empire; tr. by Arthur Livingston. . . Lippincott 1940 638p illus $5 92

1 France—History—Second empire, 1852-1870 40-33451

"A character study of Napoleon III and a history of France from 1848 to 1871, by a French novelist and historian." Book rev. digest

"M. Aubry's book is perhaps the best account of these twenty years of French history available in a single volume. It is not as witty as Mr. Guedalla's 'Second Empire,' but it is much meatier, more restrained, and it is much less allusive . . . he has so sifted and arranged his material that the reader is never confused, never halted by cross-references and cross-currents." Crane Brinton in Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p613-21

Guérard, Albert Léon, 1880- Napoleon III. Harvard univ. press 1943 xxii, 338p illus (Makers of modern Europe) $3.50 92

1 France—History—Second empire, 1852-1870 (W) A 43-1888

The author depicts Napoleon as "a man deeply sensitive to the generous ideas of his own age, a humanitarian very broadly defined. Napoleon was steadily concerned with the improvement by state action of the lot of the most numerous class." Editor's preface

"Mr Guerard's version of the emperor and his regime may be too rosy. But a sympathetic interpretation of Napoleon III . . . is a needed corrective to the violent prejudice which has colored so many earlier studies." Springfield Republican

Bibliographical essay: p315-23

Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-

* Toward freedom; the autobiography. Day 1941 445p illus $5 92

1 India—Politics and government (W) 41-1650

Nehru "has been three times president of the Indian National Congress, and declined a fourth term. Next only to Gandhi, he is the leader of the millions of India. He fights for the freedom of India. . . He stands for an Asiatic federation. . . He looks beyond to the world order, he thinks of mankind as a whole." Publisher's foreword

"The style of the autobiography, which was written in English is remarkably fine, lucid, sensitive, eloquent. . . It conveys

Nehru, Jawaharlal—*Continued*
a vivid picture of Nehru's personality as nationalist political leader, and as a many-sided personality who can turn aside from the heat and dust of political struggle to comment on the beauty of a glacier or to discuss a general philosophical idea." Atlantic bookshelf

Yaukey, Grace (Sydenstricker) 1899-
Nehru of India [by] Cornelia Spencer, [pseud]. Day 1948 184p illus $2.50 92

48-7162

"Biography of the head of the new government of India, Asia's spokesman, as he was and is, and as he may be in the world of tomorrow." Retail bookseller
"Author has drawn largely from the writings and speeches of Nehru in this picture of his life, philosophy, and his part in India's fight for independence." Library journal
Sources: p184

Nelke, Pamelia, 1844-1923
Robinson, Bernice (Nelke) 1899- Right as rain; the story of my Maine grandmother by Bernice Richmond [pseud]. Random house 1946 211p $2.50 92

46-11988

A "picture of the happy companionship of a little girl and her Maine 'Grammy' who lived in a yellow house on a hill overlooking a river, a bridge and the village opposite. All the small incidents of the daily life of the early 1900's are . . . described through the child's eyes." Library journal

Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount, 1758-1805
Southey, Robert, 1774-1843. Southey's Life of Nelson, with introduction and critical notes by Geoffrey Callender. . . Dutton 1922 xliii, 339p illus maps $3.50 92

23-26245

Also obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton $1.25)
Expanded by Southey from an article contributed by him to the "Quarterly review" in 1808
"Tho one of the best known and most popular of all lives of Nelson, it is unreliable as biography, but interesting and valuable as literature, one of Southey's best works." Pittsburgh

Nesbitt, Victoria Henrietta (Kugler) 1874-
White House diary. Doubleday 1948 314p $3 92

1 Roosevelt, Eleanor (Roosevelt) 1884- 2 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-1945 3 Roosevelt family 4 Washington D.C. White house (W) 48-7746

"Perhaps no one had a better opportunity to observe the Roosevelt family and the personalities who came to the White House than Henrietta Nesbitt who, for thirteen years, was official housekeeper at the executive mansion. This book is the story of her experiences, a succession of intimate anecdotes and the details of a miracle of housekeeping." Huntting

Appeared serially in "Cosmopolitan magazine"

Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge, 1862-1901. See listing at end of class 780.92

Newman, John Henry, cardinal, 1801-1890
* Apologia pro vita sua; being a history of his religious opinions. New ed. edited with a preface and introduction by Charles Frederick Harrold. Longmans 1947 xxii, 400p $3.50 92

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works (W) 47-11562

The text of this edition is that of the revised or second edition of 1865. This volume contains also, in appendixes I and II, the Newman-Kingsley correspondence
"Remarkable account of the inner life of the distinguished English cardinal for forty-five years, written in answer to a controversial pamphlet by Charles Kingsley. 'Few books have so triumphantly accomplished their purpose as that remarkable work. Its simple candour wrought conviction even in theological opponents, while it revolutionized the popular estimate of its author.'" Pittsburgh
A select bibliography: p xxii

Recommended biographies are:

Harrold, C. F. John Henry Newman; an expository and critical study of his mind, thought and art. Longmans 1945 472p $3.50 92
Ward, W. P. Life of John Henry, cardinal Newman; based on his private journals and correspondence. Longmans 1912 2v o.p. 1948 92

Newton, Joseph Fort, 1876-
River of years; an autobiography. . . Lippincott 1946 390p front $3 92

46-3126

"Half a century is viewed through the eyes of a man whose horizon extends beyond creed, race and country. His ministry has included churches in various parts of this country and in London where he preached in City Temple. His syndicated column extending over a tragic decade dealt with vital issues in everyday language." Library journal

Nicolay, John George, 1832-1901
Nicolay, Helen, 1866- Lincoln's secretary; a biography of John G. Nicolay. Longmans 1949 363p illus $5 92

1 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865 (W) 49-1598

"Written by the daughter of John G. Nicolay this biography spans his life (1832-1901) but the great majority of chapters are concerned with the years from 1860-1865 during which he served as private secretary to Lincoln. . . It helps to round out the story of Lincoln's official family and gives an interesting picture of Washington in war time." Library journal

Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm, 1844-1900
Ecce homo (Nietzche's autobiography) tr. by A. M. Ludovici, with an introduction by Oscar Levy. Macmillan 1911 143p o.p. 1948 92

31-3529

"Scarcely an autobiography, rather a philosophical statement of Nietzsche's personal reactions on life, grouped under the following heads: Why I am so wise; Why I am so clever; Why I write such excellent books; Why I am a fatality. Contains also a selection of his poems." Cleveland

Brinton, Clarence Crane, 1898- Nietzsche. Harvard univ. press 1941 266p illus (Makers of modern Europe) $2.50 92

A 41-767

"A biography and an interpretation of the ideas of the writer whose theories of history and philosophy have been appropriated by the Nazis. To the author, Nietzsche was not a genius, but a

Nietzsche, Friedrich W.—*Continued*
contradictory neurotic with exceptional fluency. His 'originality was largely a matter of intemperate vocabulary' and his reputation came after his death." Bkl.
Bibliography: p245-59

Another recommended biography is:

Reyburn, H. A. Nietzsche; the story of a human philosopher; in collaboration with H. E. Hinderks and J. G. Taylor. Macmillan 1948 499p $6 92

Nightingale, Florence, 1820-1910
Cook, Sir Edward Tyas, 1857-1919. Life of Florence Nightingale. Macmillan 1942 2v in 1 illus $5 92
A 44-3171

First published in London in 1913
A biography of Florence Nightingale and her pioneer work in military nursing during the Crimean war
"Sir Edward Cook's 'Life' deserves very high commendation, not only because it is authoritative, comprehensive, and fair-minded, but because it is a masterpiece of biography that will live on its own merits as literature. April 14, 1942." Foreword
Bibliography: v2 p437-66

Richards, Laura Elizabeth (Howe) 1850-1943. Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea; ed. by Rowena Keith Keyes. Appleton 1931 181p front (Appleton-Century modern literature ser) $1.40 92
31-7381

"Told in very attractive style, showing marked sympathy and emphasizing the great and womanly qualities that make its subject one of the most honored of the world's helpers. Gives an excellent picture of hospital nursing and of the horrors of war." Bkl.
Other books about Florence Nightingale: p[182]

J. C. Nolan's "Florence Nightingale" illus. by George Avison" (Messner 1946 209p illus $2.75) (W) is a biography written for young people 92

Nijinsky, Waslaw, 1890-
Magriel, Paul David, 1906- ed. Nijinsky; an illustrated monograph. Holt 1946 81p illus $3.50 92
(W) 47-317

The first of a series of illustrated monographs on the dancers of our time
"The text amplifies the fact and legend, through critical appraisal from the viewpoint of professional criticism. Three special essays, and additional briefer comments supply a rounded picture of the man and his art." Kirkus
Bibliography: p77-78

* Nijinsky, Romola (de Pulszky) Nijinsky, by his wife; foreword by Paul Claudel. Simon & Schuster 1934 447p illus $3.75 92
34-27111

"The opening chapter of this biography of the Russian dancer recounts how Mme Nijinsky first saw her future husband in 1912 in Budapest, when he was already at the height of his career. Then the book goes back to his childhood and tells the whole story of his life, from his birth in 1890, thruout the years of his fame as a dancer, and the years of his happy marriage, and traces the slow development of the mania which finally caused his retirement from the world." Book rev. digest

"Mme. Nijinsky has given us a fascinating sociological document, she has made a contribution to a highly important episode in aesthetic history, she has provided material for far-reaching speculations in the region of psychopathology, and she has written a deeply moving story of a dramatic human relationship." New statesman and Nation

Ning, Lao T'ai-t'ai, 1867-
Daughter of Han; the autobiography of a Chinese working woman, by Ida Pruitt, from the story told her by Ning Lao T'ai-t'ai. Yale univ. press 1945 249p illus map $3.50 92
1 China—Social life and customs
A 45-5524

"An old Chinese woman dictated the story of her life, from childhood in the '60's to the coming of the Japanese in the '30's. Hard work and dogged persistence in keeping herself and her children alive, and later caring for grandchildren, were accepted as normal, and in age she has a homely philosophy and dry wit. It was life at almost the lowest level, first with an improvident father, then with a husband who sold everything, including a child, for opium, while she worked as a servant in the homes of Chinese and foreign missionaries. In the end she saw her educated granddaughter join the resistance, to work for a new China. Filled with detail of daily living among the very poor." Bkl.

Nobel, Alfred Bernhard, 1833-1896
Pauli, Herta Ernestine, 1909- Alfred Nobel, dynamite king—architect of peace. Wyn 1942 325p front $3 92
1 Nobel prizes (W) 42-51209

The biography of the Swedish scientist who was the originator of high-explosives, the substances which revolutionized the technique of war. In spite of his discovery he was deeply disturbed by the world's unwillingness or inability to do away with war, and died leaving a giant legacy to mankind for the purpose of creating a peaceful, progressive civilization

"A most readable and interesting book which fills a definite gap." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nock, Albert Jay, d. 1945
Memoirs of a superfluous man. Harper 1943 326p $3 92
(W) 43-14635

Memoirs "reflecting [the] author's 'philosophy of informed common sense.' Highly individualistic and skeptical of [the] future of our civilization, [the] book is full of relevant observations on our times: literacy, education, 'economism' (more commonly called 'materialism'), collectivism—to name just a few aspects." Library journal
Bibliographical footnotes

Noguchi, Hideyo, 1876-1928
Eckstein, Gustav, 1890- Noguchi. Harper 1931 419p illus o.p. 1948 92
31-12734

"Something of the subtle charm of a Japanese print has been imparted by Dr. Eckstein to his story of the life of the great Japanese bacteriologist who not long ago fell a victim to the yellow fever which he was investigating on the west coast of Africa. And along with that, much of the nervous energy and restless drive which marked the work of Noguchi." Christian century

Norris, George William, 1861-1944

Fighting liberal; the autobiography of George W. Norris. Macmillan 1945 419p illus $3.75 92

45-3790

This story of Senator Norris, son of pioneering parents, tells of the success of his struggle for an education and of his half-century of public service

O'Casey, Sean, 1884-

Drums under the windows. Macmillan 1946 430p front $4.50 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 46-2710

"Continuing his autobiography begun in 'I knock at the door' [Macmillan 1939 $3.50] and 'Pictures in the hallway' [Macmillan 1942 $4]. . . Sean O'Casey, Irish dramatist, describes his youth and growth to maturity in the Dublin slums in the first years of this century. A passionate fighter for Irish freedom, he pictures the confusion and frenzy of the Easter rebellion of 1916." Bkl.

Inishfallen, fare thee well. Macmillan 1949 396p front $4.75 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 49-7561

"Fourth volume in the Irish dramatist's autobiography, succeeding 'Drums Under the Windows.' It recalls the early days of the Republic of Eire, the death of his mother, the plague that swept Dublin, the Abbey Theater and the Irish renascence in letters, his opposition to the clergy, and his departure for England." Retail bookseller

"This was the period of his best known plays, that he tells about without naming, and their production in the Abbey Theatre. Irish politics are still a dominant concern, and bitterness with the state of Irish affairs, as well as disillusion with the Abbey Theatre, sends the author out of Ireland at the end of this volume. Compelling reading, although for a limited audience." Bkl.

Ochs, Adolph Simon, 1858-1935

Johnson, Gerald White, 1890- Honorable titan; a biographical study of Adolph S. Ochs. Harper 1946 313p front $3.50 92

1 New York times (W) 46-6092

Biography of the man who "raised the 'New York Times' from bankruptcy and a circulation of less than 10,000 to the position of the greatest journal of the country and one of the greatest journals of the world." Book-of-the-month club news

Odlum, Hortense (McQuarrie) 1892-

Woman's place; the autobiography of Hortense Odlum. Scribner 1939 286p $2.75 92

1 Bonwit Teller & co. New York 2 Clothing and dress 3 Department stores (W) 39-27876

The life story of the woman who became the successful president of Bonwit Teller, a specialty shop for women in New York City

"It is a readable and in its way a suggestive book. Mrs Odlum not only traces the general outlines of her success but brings together a number of illuminating anecdotes from her store experience. . . This is an unusual kind of success story and should be really informative." N.Y. Times

Ohnstad, Karsten

World at my finger tips. Bobbs 1942 348p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Blind (W) 42-14501

"The story of the author who thirteen years ago as a high school ball-player lost his sight and has since made remarkable strides toward the completion of a thorough education and normal life." American news of books

"The book is both an authentic spokesman for the heroic blind and a stimulus to other youth, who are less handicapped, to rise above environing obstacles. The style is brisk and informal, with flashes of humor and pathos. The mood is one of alert hopefulness and good cheer." Religious bk. club bul.

O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, 1888-

Clark, Barrett Harper, 1890- Eugene O'Neill; the man and his plays. [Rev. version] Dover 1947 182p $2.75 92

47-31325

First published 1926. The 1947 version is a "revised and considerably enlarged edition of what may someday be the 'official' biography of our greatest playwright. Informative, readable and thoroughly documented. Bibliographies." Library journal

"This book is largely bibliographical and critical, about one-third of the pages being devoted to O'Neill's life and the rest to a consideration of his plays. The book is said by O'Neill himself to be a somewhat premature appraisal, but it is nevertheless interesting as a piece of contemporary criticism." Bkl.

Osler, Sir William, bart. 1849-1919

Cushing, Harvey Williams, 1869-1939. Life of Sir William Osler. Oxford 1940 1417p illus map $6.50 92

40-27751

A one-volume edition of a book first published 1925 in two volumes

"Sir William Osler (1849-1919) was an English physician. . . This biography follows his career as a student in Toronto and Montreal and as a professor in McGill medical school, in the University of Pennsylvania, and in Johns Hopkins university. The [book also] is devoted to his work at Oxford, his activities during the World war, and his final illness. Osler's broad interests and the detail with which Dr Cushing writes make the work almost a history of medical science during the period." Pittsburgh

"The theme is noble, the book is worthy of its subject; there is little to criticize . . . the matter is all pure gold and the book should rank as one of the classical biographies." Nature

* Reid, Edith (Gittings) 1863- Great physician; a short life of Sir William Osler. Oxford 1931 299p illus $2 92

31-28038

"An intimate picture of the career of one of the greatest men of his generation, written from a sympathetic point of view by one who knew him well. The book contains a wealth of anecdotes illustrating Dr. Osler's great human qualities which endeared him to so many." Ontario library review

"Edith Gittings Reid's short biography is well done. . . It is a good thing to have this short account to put into the hands of students." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller) marchesa d' 1810-1850

Stern, Madeleine Bettina, 1912- Life of Margaret Fuller. Dutton 1942 549p illus $4.50 92

(W) 42-36044

A "reinterpretation of the life of Margaret Fuller, 'citizen of the world,' and her prominent role in the drama of the liberal movement of her time, in

Ossoli, Sarah M. F. marchesa d'—*Continued*
both America and Europe." Library journal

"The author is content to let Margaret Fuller's story tell itself without any intrusion of her own opinions or attempts to psychoanalyze her subject. To some extent, it is fictionized biography but it is very readable and gives as sympathetic a picture as we have had of this New England blue stocking who lived thru an Italian revolution." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p493-523

Wade, Mason, 1913- Margaret Fuller, whetstone of genius. Viking 1940 304p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 40-6649

An "account of America's first feminist which covers her early scholarly education under an exacting father, her friendships with the New England Transcendentalists, her work as literary critic under Horace Greeley in New York, and the four final, tragic years of her life in Italy during Garibaldi's revolution, her marriage, and the death by shipwreck of herself, her husband, and child. [Bibliography]" Library journal

"Sympathetic and well balanced account. Although Mr. Wade pursues a different method and disagrees with some of Miss Anthony's conclusions, his portrait of Margaret the woman, does not differ fundamentally from hers. He has, however, painted her with a wider sweep, with much revealing detail of her relation to all her backgrounds. . . This is a freshly conceived and vital picture of a fascinating and unique woman and the society in which she played a really great part." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

K. S. Anthony's "Margaret Fuller; a psychological biography" (Harcourt 1920 223p front o.p. 1948) is a study analyzing her character and personality from modern point of view **92**

Paderewski, Ignacy Jan, 1860-1941. See class 780.92

Page, Walter Hines, 1855-1918

Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870-1949. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. Doubleday 1922-25 3v o.p. 1948 **92**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1865-1924

25-1080

"Page's brilliant letters, filled as they are with illuminating comments on public men and policies, differences with Woodrow Wilson before the entrance of the United States into the war, and enthusiasm for the fine qualities of the English people, are an inspiring and invaluable contribution to our history and literature. Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1923 for the best American biography." N.Y. state lib.

B. J. Hendrick's "Training of an American; the earlier life and letters of Walter H. Page, 1855-1913" (Houghton 1928 444p illus o.p. 1948) completes the biography of Mr Page **92**

Paine, Thomas, 1737-1809

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. His country was the world; a life of Thomas Paine. Longmans 1949 239p front $2.50 **92**

(W) 49-7574

"Beginning with Paine at seventeen, when he ran away from home, the book then traces the familiar facts of his two brief marriages, his . . . career as a corset maker, and his drifting until he found his place as pamphleteer and statesman." Kirkus

"As one reads this well-documented biography, one is increasingly amazed that a man of such brilliance and integrity could have been so slandered, and so praised, and then forgotten so long. An excellent piece of basic reading in democracy." Kirkus

* Woodward, William E. 1874- Tom Paine: America's godfather, 1737-1809. Dutton 1945 359p illus $3.75 **92**

(W) 45-5359

The author "tells the story of [Paine's] life and shows the great debt the American people owe him for his part in arousing . . . the American people during the Revolution. Woodward affirms that Paine had a deep belief in the Deity, that Paine has been much wronged by being labeled an atheist, that Paine, even in his own lifetime, suffered intentional misrepresentation." Literary guild

Frank Smith's "Thomas Paine, liberator" (Stokes 1938 338p front o.p. 1948) is a "sympathetic biography of a revolutionary pamphleteer" **92**

Palencia, Isabel de, 1881-

I must have liberty. Longmans 1940 488p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

(W) 40-27817

"Born of good family, Isabel de Palencia was brought up in the sheltered religious and social pattern of old Spain. She soon broke away, turning to theatre and journalism, marrying a painter. After the dictatorship of Primo de Rivera she became immersed in national affairs, working for the betterment of labor conditions, representing Spain at the League, and at the outbreak of the war became Spain's Minister to Sweden. Her record of Spain's struggle, of that of her husband and son in active service, her work behind the diplomatic scenes is a moving one." Kirkus

Palmer, Alice Elvira (Freeman) 1855-1902

Palmer, George Herbert, 1842-1933. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. New ed. with appendix. Houghton 1924 363p illus $2.75 **92**

24-24473

Also obtainable in the Riverside literature series (Houghton $1.32)

"The work of Alice Freeman Palmer . . . was of historical importance in the development of education in America. Becoming president of Wellesley college at the age of 26, she shaped its policies in the direction they have since followed. She was a member of the Massachusetts State board of education and for three years dean of the Woman's department of the University of Chicago. All these interests are fully treated in this biography, written by her husband, but they are subordinated to the intimate and penetrating study of Mrs Palmer as a woman." Pittsburgh

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount, 1784-1865

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-1944. Palmerston, 1784-1865. Putnam 1927 548p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century

27-2671

"The biography narrates an immense number of events—for Palmerston lived a long life, was Minister of War at twenty-six and died as Prime Minister at eighty. Moreover, 'the life of Palmerston was the life of England and, to a large extent, of Europe' in those years. Indeed, the book is so packed with information, drawn from all sorts of published and unpublished sources, that sometimes one loses perspective and the relative importance of events becomes obscured. . . Yet, on the whole, the book is a brilliant and important achievement." Boston

Papashvily, George, 1895?- **and Papashvily, Helen (Waite)** 1906-

* Anything can happen. Harper 1945 202p $2 92

1 Russians in the U.S. (W) 44-41894

An account of the education of a Russian immigrant of twenty years ago into the wonders and problems of life in the United States

"The American wife seems to have done the writing but she uses her husband's words and seems to have caught remarkably both his inflections and his lighthearted philosophy." Wis. bul.

Parker, Theodore, 1810-1860

Commager, Henry Steele, 1902- Theodore Parker. [2d ed] Beacon press 1947 339p illus $3 92

(W) A 48-9983

First published 1936. The 1947 edition is a reprint with a new preface and rearrangement of illustrations

"Great preacher, scholar, reformer, abolitionist, politician—the figure of Theodore Parker is one of the most dramatic in the American ministry. This . . . interpretation of him gives a clear insight not only into his character and influence but also into the causes he championed and the 'golden age of New England thought and literature' in which he lived." Religious bk. club bul.

Bibliography: p311-31

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893

Journals of Francis Parkman; ed. by Mason Wade. Harper 1947 2v illus $10 92

(W) 47-11938

"Hitherto unpublished journals of the great 19th century historian, in which he recorded his dangerous wilderness expeditions, his visit to Canada, Paris, and London, and his expedition to Carolina and Florida. The editor has written a general preface, an introduction to each journal, and explanatory notes. 16 pages of halftones, with maps, end papers, and Parkman's line drawings." Retail bookseller

Wade, Mason, 1913- Francis Parkman, heroic historian. Viking 1942 466p illus $4.50 92

(W) 42-25856

"I have tried to meet the need for a comprehensive chronological narrative, thus adopting Parkman's own literary method. . . He left a much fuller written record of his life than previous biographers have indicated, and since so much of his life was hidden from the world, this record remains the best authority. Hence . . . I have used his own words to a considerable extent, particularly in dealing with those active early years." Preface

"It offers a more satisfying critical view of Parkman and his work than we have previously had." Allan Nevins in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographical note: p453-56. Maps on lining-papers

Partridge, Bellamy, 1878-

Big family; illus. by S. J. Voorhies. McGraw 1941 323p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 92

(W) 41-16371

Story of the family affairs of Mr and Mrs Samual Partridge of "The country lawyer" and their eight children, set against the social background of the 1880's in the upper New York state town of Phelps

"It has neither nostalgia nor sentimentality, but only a humorous appreciation of well-meant discipline and the hilarity of evading it, and of a leisurely, abundant way of living." Bkl.

Bellamy Partridge's "Excuse my dust; illus. by S. J. Voorhies" (McGraw 1943 359p illus $2.75) (W) continues his genial reminiscences about his home town as told in "Big family" and "Country lawyer" 92

Partridge, Samuel Selden, 1839-1913

‡ Partridge, Bellamy, 1878- Country lawyer; illus. by S. J. Voorhies. McGraw 1939 317p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 92

1 Lawyers — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27684

In this biography of his father, Bellamy Partridge brings to life a country town of upper New York State in the late 19th century—typical of a way of life that has ceased to be. He hinges his narrative on the daily work and unusual experiences of the country lawyer

Passfield, Sidney James Webb, baron, 1859-1947

Webb, Beatrice (Potter) 1858-1943. Our partnership; ed. by Barbara Drake and Margaret I. Cole. See entry under Webb, Beatrice (Potter) 92

Pasteur, Louis, 1822-1895

Vallery-Radot, René, 1853-1933. Life of Pasteur; tr. from the French by Mrs R. L. Devonshire; with an introduction by Sir William Osler. Doubleday 1922 xxi, 484p front o.p. 1948 92

24-4627

"The whole of this noble life is laid open in these pages. . . The scientific world in which Pasteur lived is veraciously and vividly portrayed, and this is one of the most valuable features of the work." Nation

Wood, Laura Newbold, 1911- Louis Pasteur; illus. with photographs. Messner 1948 218p illus $2.75 92

(W) 48-6495

The story of one of the world's great scientists whose patient experiments and painstaking research contributed vastly to modern medicine, surgical practice and industry

"Biography for older boys and girls which emphasizes Pasteur's contribution to medical and industrial research through his perfection of the scientific method in developing his vaccines and the pasteurization process." Library journal

Selected bibliography: p209

Pater, Walter Horatio, 1839-1894

Benson, Arthur Christopher, 1862-1925. Walter Pater. Macmillan 1906 226p (English men of letters) o.p. 1948 92

6-16768

"Appreciative study of personality and writings, interpreting Pater's artistic temperament with rare sympathy and felicity of phrase." N.Y. state lib.

Patton, George Smith, 1885-1945

Mellor, William Bancroft. Patton, fighting man. Putnam 1946 245p illus $3 92

(W) 46-223

"In writing this military biography of [the general] from the age of seven to the end of World War II [the] author has had the benefit of all the military records and the assistance and cooperation of the whole Patton family. He watched Patton with his men in the field and talked to many of his friends and foes." Library journal

Patton, George S.—*Continued*
J. H. Wellard's "General George S. Patton, jr. man under Mars" (Dodd 1946 277p illus o.p. 1948) (W) is another recommended biography. An epilogue covers Patton's life after the War 92

Paul, Saint, apostle. See class 225.92

Paul, Elliot Harold, 1891-
Ghost town on the Yellowstone. Random house 1948 341p $3.50 92
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Trembles, Montana (W) 48-7534
At head of title: Items on the grand account
"Another volume of . . . personal reminiscences. This time Elliot Paul recounts his adventures during his years in the Yellowstone Valley and in the rough-and-tumble mining camps of the Northwest." Huntting

Linden on the Saugus Branch. Random house 1947 401p $3.50 92
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 47-4861
At head of title: Items on the grand account
A record of the author's early years in the Boston suburb where he was born. In the form of a series of neatly dovetailed stories, anecdotes, character sketches, comedies, tragedies and singularly embellished observations

Pavlova, Anna, 1885-1931
Magriel, Paul David, 1906- ed. Pavlova; an illustrated monograph. Holt 1947 78p illus $3.50 92
(W) 47-30355
"An illustrated monograph which in prose and picture recaptures memories of this great dancer." Kirkus
Contents: Anna Pavlova: pages of my life, by A. Pavlova; Pavlova at the Metropolitan opera house, by C. Van Vechten; Notes on Pavlova photographs, by M. Moore; Recollections of Pavlova, by M. Stuart; Chronology; Anna Pavlova bibliography; Acknowledgments

Olivéroff, André. Flight of the swan; a memory of Anna Pavlova, as told to John Gill. Dutton 1932 258p illus $4.50 92
32-27277
Impressions of "the strange, lovely, aloof Anna Pavlova, by a young man who was once a favored member of her ballet, and in intimate touch with her art, her moods and her manner of living. The narrative is packed with incidents of rehearsal, and of various triumphant tours, including South America and the Orient, often amusing but always illustrative of the dancer's life. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Paxton, Virginia Margaret
Penthouse in Bogotá. Reynal 1943 304p illus o.p. 1948 92
1 Bogotá, Colombia 2 Colombia—Social life and customs (W) 43-4566
An account of the author's adventures in Bogotá, Colombia, where she went with her year old baby and her husband. She tells of her house-hunting struggles, her domestic trials, of the many Colombians who helped her out of trouble, and of the joys and terrors of bringing up a baby in a strange land

Peacock, Thomas Love, 1785-1866
Priestley, John Boynton, 1894- Thomas Love Peacock. Macmillan 1927 215p (English men of letters; new ser) $1.50 92
27-18565
Half biographical and half critical in its presentation of Peacock

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
* Road of a naturalist. Houghton 1941 315p illus (Life in America ser) $3.50 92
1 Natural history 2 Naturalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 U.S. —Description and travel (W) 41-51873
Autobiographical sketches with emphasis on the botanical and zoological life of the western states. There are also chapters on his parents, his marriage, and the death of his first child
"Scientists may quibble about some of his facts, and no doubt will. Rather careful and frankly skeptical reading of the book discloses no errors worth higgling about. Carping would be superfluous, because the whole tone of the book is beyond science—it is a breath of fresh air, a bit of nature, a fantasy." N.Y. Times

Peattie, Roderick, 1891-
Incurable romantic. Macmillan 1941 270p illus $3.50 92
(W) 41-51815
The author describes his youthful romance, his experiences as a typical young romantic at the front during the first World war, his explorations among the mountain ranges of Europe, the rebuilding of an old Vermont farm. He also gives his impressions of the University of Chicago, Harvard, Williams, and Ohio state university

Penn, Gulielma Maria Posthuma (Springett) 1644-1694
Hodgkin, Lucy Violet, 1869- Gulielma: wife of William Penn. Longmans 1947 xx, 227p illus $4.50 92
48-6444
"A life of the attractive young Quakeress who married William Penn and was his helpmate in his work as well as in the home. Much background information about the formation of the early societies of Friends is included." Publishers' weekly

Penn, William, 1644-1718
Fisher, Sydney George, 1856-1927. True William Penn. [2d ed.] Lippincott 1900 392p illus o.p. 1948 92
4-17335
First published 1899
"Faithful presentation of his life and strangely contrasted circumstances in England and America." N.Y. state lib.

Pennell, Joseph, 1860-1926. See class 759.1

Pepper, George Wharton, 1867-
Philadelphia lawyer, an autobiography. Lippincott 1944 407p illus $3.75 92
44-9713
This autobiography "covering period from 1867 to [1944] is crowded with records of personal accomplishments, political triumphs and disappointments and philosophical precepts for a happy life. Especially significant are chapters on his experience as member of Committee on Foreign Relations of United States Senate after first World War." Library journal

Pepys, Samuel, 1633-1703

Diary; transcribed by Mynors Bright, from the shorthand manuscript in the Pepysian library. . . ed. with additions by Henry B. Wheatley. Random house 1946 2v front $10 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Sources 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs A 48-18

The standard edition, first published in 1893-1899 in nine volumes (later divided into ten volumes)

"An intimate and frank narrative of a period of the writer's own life covering nine and a half years from January 1660 to May 1669." Pratt alcove

"No work of the kind in the world's literature can be compared to Pepys' 'Diary' . . . It paints the official and private circles in which the author moved, the course of public affairs, the humours of social life, with no less truth and frankness than it reveals the author himself. It is by far the most valuable document extant for the understanding of the times; better than all the histories and all the comedies"

A cheaper edition of the diary is obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea $1.25) with notes by Richard, Lord Braybrooke as published in 1825

‡ Everybody's Pepys; the diary of Samuel Pepys, 1660-1669; abridged from the complete text and ed. by O. F. Morshead. . . Harcourt 1926 xxii, 615p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Sources 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs 26-23857

An abridgment made from the standard Wheatley text, entered above, and illustrated by E. H. Shepard. This abridgment will probably meet the needs of the majority of libraries

"A continuous, well-balanced abridgment of the complete text. Each volume of the standard edition has been gone through with a number of times, being condensed more and more each time by the process of elimination. The story flows as easily and naturally as in the original text. It is delightfully illustrated." Book rev. digest

Other recommended books are:

Bryant, Arthur. Samuel Pepys. Macmillan 3v ea $3.75 **92**

Drinkwater, John. Pepys, his life and character. Doubleday 1930 374p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

Pepys, Samuel. Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys; ed. and with an introduction by Richard Le Gallienne. Modern lib. 1921 332p $1.25 **92**

Percy, William Alexander, 1885-

Lanterns on the levee; recollections of a planter's son. Knopf 1941 347p $3 **92**
(W) 41-4570

Recollections of a southerner born and raised in the shelter of old traditions who was brought face to face with the changing world and of how he brought himself to contemplate this unstable world

"The high quality of its prose would entitle it to consideration for a permanent place in our literature, and it has numerous other virtues as well. Its real significance, however, lies in the candor and completeness of the revelation of the Southern aristocrat's point of view." N.Y. Times

Perry, Bliss, 1860-

* And gladly teach; reminiscences. Houghton 1935 315p illus $3.50 **92**
35-16598

"Written in the author's seventy-fifth year, this is the record of fifty years of teaching, writing, lecturing, and magazine editing. Bliss Perry began his teaching career at Williams College before he was twenty-one, he went on to Princeton and later to Harvard, with interludes of study and lecturing abroad, and a decade as editor of the Atlantic Monthly. These reminiscences emphasizing his joy in teaching, are written in genial, intimate fashion with anecdotes and thumbnail sketches of famous men and women." Book rev. digest

Pershing, John Joseph, 1860-1948

Palmer, Frederick, 1873- John J. Pershing, General of the armies; a biography. Military service 1948 380p illus $4.50 **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918 (W) 48-8289

An attempt to clarify the Pershing record and to thaw the ice from around an essentially warm and human man known to history as a cold, impersonal, hard-driving general

"This biography was completed in 1940, but was withheld from publication until after Pershing's death. The author was a personal friend of General Pershing and served on his staff in the AEF. He attempts to show the human side of Pershing, as well as his military genius, and to point out the value of his pioneer work in the first world war." Book rev. digest

Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia, 1672-1725

Graham, Stephen, 1884- Peter the Great. Simon & Schuster 1929 339p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Russia—History 29-20821

"A biography of Peter the Great of Russia 'dealing chiefly with the man rather than with contemporary history. But the author sensibly and straightforwardly tells us quite enough contemporary history to allow us to see the immense significance of Peter's achievements, even though we may be almost wholly unfamiliar with the history of that part of Europe.' " Spectator

Phelps, William Lyon, 1865-1943

Autobiography with letters. Oxford 1939 xxiii, 986p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27272

This autobiography of a Yale professor, lecturer, literary critic, and traveler includes many letters written to Mr Phelps by well-known men and women. The sketches of many famous people he has known include the following names: Clyde Fitch, W. G. Sumner, Henry Drummond, George Santayana, Thomas Hardy, William De Morgan, W. D. Howells, Gerhart Hauptmann, J. M. Barrie, Dorothy Canfield, W. H. Taft, Vachel Lindsay, Alfred Noyes, John Galsworthy, St John Ervine, George Moore, AE, Edison, Henry Ford, Pirandello

"Professor Phelps has never been a rigorous critic, and nobody will find much reasoned criticism in this book . . . within the field of Professor Phelps's enthusiasms and friendships he is too delightful to be strictly measured, and he includes many interesting (as well as some trivial) letters to him from such a variety of friends as few men have ever made." Sat. rev. of lit.

Picasso, Pablo, 1881- See class 759.6

Piero di Cosimo. See listing at end of class 759.5

Pierson, Louise John (Randall) 1890-

Roughly speaking. Simon & Schuster 1943 332p $2.50 **92**

(W) 43-6123

"When Louise Randall Pierson was born on Adams Street in Quincy, Massachusetts, in 1890, there was no end of money. But when Louise was ten, her father died and that was the end of inherited riches. 'Roughly Speaking' is the . . . story of Louise Pierson's long swim upstream in pursuit of happiness." Huntting

" A gusty book. It seems impossible that anyone could read it without being interested, moved, amused." Commonweal

Pinkerton, Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney) 1887-

Two ends to our shoestring. Harcourt 1941 362p $2.75 **92**

(W) 41-51930

The autobiography of a couple who made a success of never settling down. The wilderness of the Canadian woods was their first home, next came a long motor trip into the then unpaved west, then, turning north, they bought a boat and cruised the coasts of British Columbia and Alaska. Where they went, the friends they made, how they became successful writers—thirty years of their life together are in this book

Pinkham, Lydia (Estes) 1819-1883

Burton, Jean, 1905- Lydia Pinkham is her name. Farrar, Straus 1949 279p illus $2.75 **92**

1 Medicines, Patent, proprietory, etc. 49-10120

"Highly diverting account of a remarkable woman and of a phenomenally successful business. Lydia Pinkham, her family, their tribulations and astonishing success in making and selling the famous Lydia Pinkham's Vegetable Compound are presented against a wonderfully descriptive picture of New England in the 19th century. A witty lucid biography with interesting comments on many leading people of that day. Fascinating reading which will give the reader many a chuckle. Recommended." Library journal

Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham, 1708-1778

Long, John Cuthbert, 1892- Mr Pitt and America's birthright; a biography of William Pitt, the Earl of Chatham, 1708-1778. . . Stokes 1940 576p illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—1714-1837 (W) 40-27334

A biography of the English statesman who was a staunch defender of American colonies in the British Parliament and champion of the democratic against the totalitarian state. Bibliography

"Mr. Long needed no excuse for adding this elaborate, scholarly, and yet delightfully diverting volume to the biographies by. . . Lord Rosebery, and others. . . No one has penetrated more deeply into Pitt's life and work than Mr. Long, whose research has unearthed many hitherto unknown facts, but his 'biography' is much more than his hero's life story. It is the history of a traduced and maligned epoch, a true description of social life in the eighteenth century." Nation

Pitt, William, 1759-1806

Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of, 1847-1929. Pitt. Macmillan 1892 298p (Twelve English statesmen) $1.25 **92**

1 Great Britain—Politics and government—1714-1837 4-17059

"Is thoroughly clever. It shows, as might be expected, parliamentary experience and familiarity with political and diplomatic history. It is lively and sometimes trenchant in style." Nation

Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849

Allen, Hervey, 1889-1950. Israfel, the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe. Rinehart xx, 748p illus $5 **92**

49-8423

First published 1926 in 2 volumes. Reprinted 1934 in one volume. Reprinted in 1949 with some rearrangement of illustrations

"Factually, it is as complete as any record of Poe can be. Mr. Allen used the material that has been placed in the Poe Museum in Richmond, along with all other available material, and followed Poe as closely as possible from birth to death. . . The critical chapters are the most interesting, and the criticism is good." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, 1875- Edgar Allan Poe; a critical biography. Appleton 1941 804p illus $5 **92**

(W) 41-23761

"The author has had access to many hitherto unpublished letters, here given at length, and often in facsimile. . . Here . . . are all the important facts that have been ascertained—probably all the facts of any importance that can ever be ascertained—about one of America's first, most undoubted, and most fascinating geniuses." Book-of-the-month club news

"That romantic and enigmatic literary genius in a long, detailed yet never cumbersome biography. The career of Poe's parents in the theatre and the discovery of the forgeries of R. W. Griswold, Poe's first biographer, are two of several items here disclosed for the first time." Cincinnati

Bibliographical foot-notes; Bibliography: p763-70

Laura Benét's "Young Edgar Allan Poe" (Dodd 1941 350p illus $2.75) (W) is a good biography written for younger readers **92**

A recommended collection of his letters is:

Poe, E. A. Letters; ed. by John Ward Ostrom. Harvard univ. press 1948 2v illus $10 **92**

Potemkin, Grigorii Aleksandrovich, kniaz, 1739-1791

Soloveytchik, George, 1902- Potemkin, soldier, statesman, lover and consort of Catherine of Russia. Norton 1947 346p illus $3.50 **92**

1 Catharine II, empress of Russia, 1729-1796 47-11345

Published in England with title: Potemkin, a picture of Catherine's Russia

"Biography of Potemkin, who for seventeen years was chief adviser to Catherine the Great, and part of that time her lover. The author is Russian by birth, and is now [1947] a British subject." Book rev. digest

Potter, Beatrix, 1866-1943

* Lane, Margaret, 1907- Tale of Beatrix Potter; a biography; with four color and sixteen black and white plates. Warne 1946 162p illus $3.50 **92**

(W) 46-11998

"Beatrix Potter's lonely Victorian childhood, her struggle for independence, her unhappy love-affair and happy marriage, the accidental influences that developed her genius, are here told." Huntting

Appendix contains a list of books by Miss Potter, listed chronologically

Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1850
Peck, Harry Thurston, 1856-1914. William Hickling Prescott. Macmillan 1905 186p (English men of letters; new ser) $1.50 92

5-13310

"View of Prescott as a writer is concise, clear and judicious, but the account of Prescott as a man is unsympathetic and far from satisfactory." Pittsburgh

Pretorius, Philip Jacobus, 1877-1945
Jungle man; the autobiography of P. J. Pretorius; with a foreword by J. C. Smuts; with photographs and maps. Dutton 1948 256p illus $3.75 92

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Africa, South—Description and travel 3 Hunting—Africa, South (W) 48-7844

The tale "of a man who made big game hunting a career. Leaving his father's home on a South African farm at the age of sixteen, his life was one long series of hair-raising hunting expeditions into the largely unknown wilds of Africa, broken only by rare trips to town to refit." Library journal

Maps on lining-papers

Priestley, John Boynton, 1894-
Rain upon Godshill; a further chapter of autobiography. Harper 1939 308p $3 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27821

The author "continues his autobiography begun in 'Midnight on the Desert' [listed below] relating further experiences of his travels and sojourn in America and including social and political comments on the English." Baldwin

"Mixture of personal reminiscence, social comment, and metaphysical speculation. . . . Those who regarded 'Moonlight on the Desert' as Priestley at his best will receive with even greater pleasure his view of English climate from an English window." Manchester guardian

J. B. Priestley's "Midnight on the desert; being an excursion into autobiography during a winter in America, 1935-36" (Harper 1937 310p o.p. 1948) is a reflective account of an English novelist's visit to the Arizona desert 92

Prokof'ev, Sergeĭ Sergeevich, 1891- See class 780.92

Proust, Marcel, 1871-1922
Letters of Marcel Proust; tr. and ed. with notes, by Mina Curtiss; with an introduction by Harry Levin. Random house 1949 462p front $5 92

1 Authors—Correspondence reminiscences, etc. (W) 49-7359

Chronologically arranged, selected to present the most significant interest of each period of Proust's life, addressed to artists, novelists, critics, publishers, noblemen, courtesans, his family, and family friends, these letters have the continuity of a journal or an autobiography written during a lifetime of intense social and literary activity

"Chosen, primarily, to provide readers of 'Remembrance of things past' with clues to the development of the personality and the creative process out of which the novel grew." Translator's preface

"The letters stylistically, have no relation to Proust's major work. Their appeal is to the serious student of his novel." Library journal

Notes: p411-45

March, Harold, 1896- Two worlds of Marcel Proust. Univ. of Pa. press 1948 276p $3.50 92

48-6746

"Erudite study of the man who from his coddled childhood to the cork-lined room of his retirement was indecisive and analytical. March speaks of Proust's two worlds: one where 'necessity, illusion, suffering, change, decay and death are the law;' the other of 'freedom, beauty and peace.'" Cincinnati

Bibliography: p255-70

Puccini, Giacomo, 1858-1924. See class 780.92

Pulitzer, Joseph, 1847-1911
Ireland, Alleyne, 1871- Adventure with a genius; recollections of Joseph Pulitzer. New ed. Dutton 1937 236p $3 92

[20-21998]

Published in 1914 under title: Joseph Pulitzer; reminiscences of a secretary

"The book is better than a biography, for the impression left is not for a large number of highly different incidents and conditions, but a distinct, concrete impression of the personality of the man who created the character of one of the greatest newspapers in the United States." Boston Transcript

Pupin, Michael Idvorsky, 1858-1935
‡ From immigrant to inventor. Scribner 1923 396p illus $3.75 92

23-13553

The autobiography of an eminent electrical scientist who came to America as a poor young Serbian immigrant

"I have never met so good and complete an account of the Americanization of an immigrant, and I have never read so plain a story of the growth of modern science told for those who have no knowledge of the subject. But it has in my eyes a merit far greater. The account of life in his native village as a herd boy is written with a simple and vivid style which approaches the highest literary art, and this simple and direct method, even in his most romantic outbursts of feeling, persists through the book." Saturday rev.

Appeared serially in Scribner's magazine

Purcell, Henry, 1658?-1695. See listing at end of class 780.92

Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergĭeevich, 1799-1837
Lavrin, Janko, 1887- Pushkin and Russian literature. Macmillan 1948 226p (Teach yourself history lib) $2 92

A 48-9019

"A portrait of Pushkin as seen through his works and against the background of the period in which he lived. Bibliography of Pushkin's works in recent English translations. Works on Pushkin in English." Book rev. digest

Mirsky, Dmitry Svyatopolk-, prince, 1890- Pushkin. Dutton 1926 266p front (Republic of letters) o.p. 1948 92

26-26563

The life of the Russian poet, author of "Eugen Onegin" and "Boris Godonov"

"The book is admirable; biographical and literary details are combined in a simple, straight-forward style. Necessarily, the study must suffer from vagueness, for most readers cannot be acquainted with the original poems." Nation and Athenaeum

Pyle, Ernest Taylor, 1900-1945
Miller, Lee Graham, 1902- Ernie Pyle album; Indiana to Ie Shima. Sloane 1946 159p illus $3 **92**
(W) 46-8018

"This is Ernie Pyle's life story in pictures—and 10,000 words of caption text—arranged by his lifelong friend and biographer. The pictures are from many sources. . . It is an informal and graphic record of an American hero—a great newspaperman, and one of the most beloved figures of our time." Huntting
Acknowledgments: p158-59

Pyle, Howard, 1853-1911. See class 759.1

Quezon, Manuel Luis, president Philippines, 1878-1944
* Good fight. . . Introduction by Douglas MacArthur. Appleton 1946 xxiv, 335p illus $4 **92**
1 Philippine Islands—History 2 World war, 1939-1945—Philippine Islands
(W) 46-3593

"The true story of the man who started as a young revolutionary to fight against the American people and their flag; who fought bravely, who surrendered and gave his parole in Bataan, who took to his heart the great democratic principles of America, who inculcated them in his own people, and who forty years later threw himself and his brave countrymen back into the hell of Bataan and Corregidor when the American flag was attacked by a treacherous enemy. This story is told in President Quezon's own words." Subtitle
Maps on lining-papers

Rachmaninov, Sergei Vassilievich, 1873-1943. See class 780.92

Raeburn, Sir Henry, 1756-1823. See class 759.2

Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de, 1404-1440
Winwar, Frances, 1900- Saint and the devil; Joan of Arc and Gilles de Rais; a biographical study in good and evil. See entry under Joan of Arc, Saint **92**

Rak, Mary (Kidder) 1879-
Cowman's wife. Houghton 1934 292p illus $3 **92**
1 Ranch life 34-23323

"Episodes in the life of a cattleman's wife, who not only keeps house, but 'works the cattle,' riding the range with her husband the year round in southern Arizona. Informally and humorously, the very A B C's of the cattle industry are set forth, from the habits of recalcitrant cows to the exasperating ways of Mexican help, from setting wolf traps to trips to town, from rounding up steers to rounding up horse-thieves. Black and white drawings by Charles Owens." N.Y. libraries

Randolph, John, 1773-1833
Adams, Henry, 1838-1918. John Randolph. Houghton [1917?] 326p illus (American statesmen) $3 **92**
23-1143

First published 1882
"Carefully prepared, though unsympathetic, biography. Of value to the student of political history." Pittsburgh

Raphael, 1483-1520. See class 759.5

Ravel, Maurice, 1875-1937. See class 780.92

Rawlings, Marjorie (Kinnan) 1896-
‡ Cross creek; decorations by Edward Shenton. Scribner 1942 368p illus $2.50 **92**
1 Country life—Florida (W) 42-36118

The story of the remote Florida hamlet where the author has lived for a dozen years, the country and its people. It is the autobiography of her Florida years, filled with narratives of the men and women she has known there
"The word pictures of the scenery and the wild-life are beautiful, and the character sketches, with all their humor and pathos, are delightful." Wis. bul.

Reilly, Michael Francis, 1910?-
Reilly of the White House, by Michael F. Reilly, as told to William J. Slocum. Simon & Schuster 1947 248p front $3 **92**
1 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-1945 2 Secret service
(W) 47-30779

Published in England under the title: I was Roosevelt's shadow
The story of the man who guarded F.D.R. during the war years. Of interest because of its anecdotes of contemporary events and of President Roosevelt
Appeared serially in the "Saturday evening post" under the title: I guarded Roosevelt

Rembrandt Hermanszoon Van Rijn, 1606?-1669. See class 759.949

Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909. See class 759.1

Renoir, Auguste, 1841-1919. See class 759.4; also 735

Repplier, Agnes, 1858-
Stokes, George Stewart. Agnes Repplier, lady of letters. Univ. of Pa. press 1949 274p illus $3 **92**
49-7564

"An intimate portrait of the distinguished and much traveled Philadelphia essayist and biographer who has commanded a wide and devoted audience for over half a century. Her literary career is depicted step by step, including sketches of the literary lights with whom she associated." Huntting
"Miss Repplier emerges as a rather dull person for whom one feels sorry. Since there has been no other biography of the author, librarians will probably want to buy this one." Bkl.
Bibliography: p267-68

Revere, Paul, 1735-1818
‡ Forbes, Esther, 1894- Paul Revere & the world he lived in. Houghton 1942 510p illus $5 **92**
1 Boston, Massachusetts—History
(W) 42-36229

Not only a biography of Paul Revere, diligent patriot, silversmith, soldier, but also a picture of his time, a panorama of 18th century Boston and its life
"An authoritative biography, delightfully written. . . Presented in fine format, with full notes, adequate index and unusual illustrations from source material. . . Heartily recommended both for adults and young people." Library journal
Maps on lining-papers. Bibliography: p491-96

Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 1723-1792. See class 759.2

Rhodes, Cecil John, 1853-1902
Millin, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson) 1889- Cecil Rhodes. Harper 1933 449p $3.75 **92**
1 Africa, South—History 33-20264

Mrs Millin's "intimate, detailed and personal study will . . . not easily be superseded. It is a great portrait, great in scale

Rhodes, Cecil J.—*Continued*
but also in quality, and it is also a great book. For Mrs. Millin here shows herself sensitive not merely to the subtleties of characters but to the subtleties of history. She has a view not of Rhodes alone but of South Africa." Times (London) lit. sup.

Richardson, Henry Handel, pseud.
Myself when young; together with an essay on The art of Henry Handel Richardson, by J. G. Robertson. Norton 1948 214p $3 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 48-7575

Autobiography of the author concerning her youth in Australia, her three years in Leipzig, and her marriage to J. G. Robertson, ending with their migration to London in 1903. Events of the years 1895-1903 were compiled from the notes and diaries of Professor Robertson by Olga Roncoroni after the death of Mrs Robertson
Lists of writings of Henry Handel Richardson: p211-14

Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de, 1585-1642
Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- Richelieu; a study... Lippincott 1929 392p illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**

1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 29-28658

"The purpose of Mr. Belloc's book is to substantiate the thesis that Richelieu's Protestant alliances and religious toleration at home, policies carried out to build up a strong centralized state, have resulted in the division of Christendom, politically and culturally. Brilliantly written." Cleveland
"One needs to have something very definite to contribute to the already overfull shelves devoted to the study of this maker of destinies, to undertake a new biography of the great cardinal. Mr. Belloc qualifies... It is portrayal rather than history that makes this erudite and brilliant volume a permanent contribution to an already overwritten but understudied century." Boston Transcript

Riis, Jacob August, 1849-1914
* Making of an American. Macmillan 1929 284p $3 **92**

[25-9728]

First published 1901
Autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich, 1844-1908. See class 780.92

Rinehart, Mary (Roberts) 1876-
My story. A new ed. and seventeen new years. Rinehart 1948 570p illus $4 **92**

(W) 48-9313

The events of seventeen years have been added to the autobiography of one of America's favorite novelists first published in 1931
"As interesting as any of its author's novels is this straightforward, sincere story of a 'full life fully lived,' covering a wide range of activities and interests, and essentially American." Pittsburgh

Rivera, Diego, 1886- See class *759.972*

Rizk, Salom, 1909-
Syrian Yankee. Doubleday 1943 317p $2 **92**

(W) 43-51004

"Salmon Rizk was born in a tiny poverty-stricken town in Syria. When he was twelve, he discovered that through his mother he could claim American citizenship—and five years later he arrived in this country penniless and homeless. His incredible life, his adventures in democracy, and his experiences in self-education form [this autobiography]." Huntting
"His story of Americanization is fresh and inspiring." Bkl.

Roberts, Kenneth Lewis, 1885-
* I wanted to write. Doubleday 1949 471p $3.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 49-8638

A self-analysis of the popular author-historian. Anecdotal, factual, and sprinkled with diary entries, it traces Mr Roberts' career from college through newspaper and magazine work to the writing of "Lydia Bailey"
"His experience substantiates his belief that 'no one can become a writer of any standing unless he learns to drive himself incessantly and ruthlessly.' His research for historical accuracy and his revision of copy and proof were prodigious. An arduous, precarious life! Splendid tributes to Booth Tarkington's friendship, generosity of H. G. Lorimer and his wife's essential support. Shrewd comment on politicians, people, Pulitzer Prizes, Italian cookery and a variety of themes. Intensely interesting, much humor." Library journal
Maps on lining-papers

Robeson, Paul, 1898- See class 780.92

Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1869-1935
Hagedorn, Hermann, 1882- Edwin Arlington Robinson, a biography. Macmillan 1938 402p front $3.50 **92**

(W) 38-27790

"A readable and sympathetic account of Robinson's life and development as a writer. The description of his early years, spent in the Golden Oak Period of American literature, which he helped to break up, is particularly interesting." New Yorker

Neff, Emery Edward, 1892- Edwin Arlington Robinson. Sloane 1948 286p front (American men of letters ser) $3.50 **92**

(W) 48-8640

This study scrutinizes "Robinson's youth to maturity, his talent for friendship, his austere professional ethics, the chance for him to abandon a livelihood from prose writing to concentrate on his poetry, the qualities that were a result of his birth, environment and experience, the early reception of his efforts, and his growth into modern classicism—these are explored to their fullest, accompanied by quotations and excerpts from the poems." Kirkus
Selected references: p265-67

Winters, Yvor, 1900- Edwin Arlington Robinson. New directions 1946 162p front (Makers of modern literature) $2 **92**

(W) 47-1449

A critical account of Robinson's growth as a poet, complete with analyses of many of his important poems. It should be read along with a volume of his collected verse
Bibliography: p150-53

Rockefeller, John Davison, 1839-1937
Nevins, Allan, 1890- John D. Rockefeller; the heroic age of American enterprise. Scribner 1940 2v illus $7.50 **92**

(W) 41-649

A biography of the late John D. Rockefeller, with material about the man and his times, drawn from both friendly and hostile sources

Rockefeller, John D.—*Continued*

"A careful, two-volume biography of a great industrialist which concentrates on his career and on the history of nineteenth-century American industry rather than on his personality. His titanic struggle to bring order out of chaos is emphasized, and full credit is given to his life-long philanthropic use of money. An objective book which sifts the truth from conflicting accounts." Cincinnati

Rockwell, Norman, 1894- See class 759.1

Roebling, John Augustus, 1806-1869

Steinman, David Barnard, 1886- Builders of the bridge; the story of John Roebling and his son. Harcourt 1945 457p illus $3.50 92

1 Roebling, Washington Augustus, 1837-1926 45-35058

"Biographical study of John Augustus Roebling and his soldier-engineer son, Washington Augustus Roebling, and a history of the bridges they built. The building of the Niagara, the Cincinnati, and the Brooklyn bridges is told in detail. After the death of the father, and the son's paralysis from caisson disease, the liaison work in the building of the Brooklyn bridge was carried on by the younger Mrs Roebling, and due credit is given her in this fine study. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Roebling, Washington Augustus, 1837-1926

Steinman, David Barnard, 1886- Builders of the bridge; the story of John Roebling and his son. See entry under Roebling, John Augustus 92

Rogers, Will, 1879-1935

O'Brien, Patrick Joseph, 1892- Will Rogers: ambassador of good will, prince of wit and wisdom, with an appreciation by Lowell Thomas. Winston 1935 288p illus o.p. 1948 92

35-18941

"A journalistic, anecdotal biography of America's beloved comedian-philosopher. After a chapter on the tragedy of Rogers' death, the story of his early life, his education, years of wandering in South America, Africa, and the Orient, his successes on the vaudeville stage, the screen and the radio are related more or less in chronological order and illustrated with innumerable quotations from Rogers' own sayings." Book rev. digest

"It may be a snapshot rather than an oil painting of the beloved comedian, but it is a portrait of the real Rogers." Christian century

Rolland, Romain, 1866-1944

Zweig, Stefan, 1881-1942. Romain Rolland, the man and his work; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. T. Seltzer 1921 377p illus o.p. 1948 92

21-18690

"A constructively critical biography, concerned only with events of Rolland's life as they influenced his work and ideals." Cleveland

"Exactly what have been the purposes which have inspired Rolland from the days of his youth onward are described in this biography by Stefan Zweig, who is himself well known as dramatist, novelist and poet and who throughout a brilliantly written book gives expression to the same idealism as the author of 'Jean-Christophe.'" N.Y. Times

Roosevelt, Anna Eleanor (Roosevelt) 1884-

This is my story. Harper 1937 365p illus $4 92

(W) 37-32154

In her autobiography the wife of President Roosevelt covers the years from her early childhood to the Democratic convention of 1924, before her husband's election as Governor of New York

"Not just a few facts hastily shuffled together about the wife of the President of the United States. It is a searching, honest exposition of a human being and it would have significance whether written by the President's wife or by an anonymous mother on any main street." Christian science monitor

Published serially in "Ladies' home journal"

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, president U.S. 1882-1945

F.D.R.: his personal letters . . . foreword by Eleanor Roosevelt; ed. by Elliott Roosevelt. Duell 1947-48 v 1-2 illus ea $5 92

47-11935

Contents: v 1 Early years [1887-1904] v2 1905-1928

Roosevelt's correspondence with his family and friends from the time he wrote his first letter at the age of five to his election as governor of New York in 1928

McIntire, Ross T. 1889- White house physician, by Ross T. McIntire in collaboration with George Creel. Putnam 1946 244p $3 92

(W) 46-7774

Here is a picture of Franklin D. Roosevelt, by his doctor, confidant, and intimate. This is the story of the man and the statesman, of the motives behind his acts, political and personal, of his fight against infirmity, of the people about him, and his off-the-record observations on men and events

‡ Perkins, Frances, 1882- The Roosevelt I knew. Viking 1946 408p illus $3.75 92

(W) 46-11961

His intimate friend and close political associate gives her personal account of his evolution during thirty-five history making years

A portion of this book appeared serially in "Collier's"

Roosevelt, Elliott, 1910- As he saw it; with a foreword by Eleanor Roosevelt. Duell 1946 270p $3 92

1 World war, 1939-1945—Congresses, conferences, etc. (W) 46-7078

This book presents, from the viewpoint of his son and aide, the evolution of Franklin D. Roosevelt's thinking beginning with the Atlantic charter meeting thru the Yalta conference. Based upon discussions, unpublished correspondence, first-hand observations and, above all, intimate talks

The following is also recommended:
Roosevelt, F. D. F.D.R., columnist; the uncollected columns of Franklin D. Roosevelt; foreword by Eleanor Roosevelt; ed. by Donald Scott Carmichael. Pellegrini & Cudahy 1947 180p illus $3 92

Roosevelt, Quentin, 1897-1918

Looker, Earle. White House gang. Revell 1929 244p illus $2.50 92

1 Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919 30-3664

"Incidentally, the book gives a view of Theodore Roosevelt from a new and in-

Roosevelt, Quentin—*Continued*
teresting angle, that from which this group of mischievous small boys who were wholly without respect for place or understanding of power, viewed him as the father of one of their number. It is no small matter to his credit that he merged from the ruthless 'sizing up' of these small semibarbarians with the affection, the loyalty, the complete trust of every one of them." N.Y. Times

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919

Letters to Kermit from Theodore Roosevelt, 1902-1908; ed. with an introduction and prefaces by Will Irwin. Scribner 1946 296p illus $3 **92**

(W) 46-11986

Over 200 of T. R.'s letters to his son were turned over to the editor after Kermit Roosevelt's death. "The letters—including all those in 'Letters to His Children'—marked by T. R.'s contagious good nature and sympathy, form a revealing study in the relationship between an understanding father and a much-loved son, and contain many side lights on the political happenings of the early 1900's." Huntting
Biographical index: p255-96

Theodore Roosevelt, an autobiography. Scribner 1920 597p illus $3.75 **92**

21-3741

Originally published by Macmillan in 1913
"With the exception of a few chapters of a personal character, the narrative deals chiefly with politics and policies as exemplified in the writer's public life and more or less connected with his administrative acts." Dial
"The chapters on the 'Vigor of life' and 'Cowboy land' appeared in his 'Ranch life.'" Cleveland

* Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children; ed. by Joseph Bucklin Bishop. Scribner 1919 240p illus $2.50 **92**

19-15209

"Delightful letters (1898-1911) showing Roosevelt as the playmate and friend of his children. Both adults and children will enjoy them. Original drawings and halftone portraits." N.Y. state lib.

Pringle, Henry Fowles, 1897- Theodore Roosevelt, a biography. Harcourt 1931 627p illus $5 **92**

31-31893

Received the Pulitzer prize for biography in 1932
"A long, fully documented and impartial consideration of the many facets of Roosevelt's character and career. The narrative is interwoven continuously with quotations which add tang and flavor to the text. Photographs, cartoons, bibliography." N.Y. libraries
"Mr. Pringle's biography of Roosevelt is an honest and intelligent attempt—whether conscious or not, one may not say—to segregate Roosevelt, the man, from the Roosevelt crowd, the Roosevelt-ians, the middle class mob." Sat. rev. of lit.

Owen Wister's "Roosevelt; the story of a friendship, 1880-1919" (Macmillan 1930 372p illus $3) gives an intimate picture of Roosevelt **92**

Root, Elihu, 1845-1937

Jessup, Philip Caryl, 1897- Elihu Root. Dodd 1938 2v illus $7.50 **92**

(W) 38-31598

The authorized biography carried out on the principle of making available as much data as possible regarding Mr Root's life. Contents: v 1, 1845-1909 Ancestry, childhood and youth, Attorney and counsellor at law, Secretary of war, Interim, Secretary of state; v2, 1905-1937 Secretary of state, United States Senator from New York, Elder statesman
"Writing about so vivid, so important and so colorful an American is the biographer's dream. Dr. Jessup, being a scholar, has adopted the technique of scholarship. . . . The real Root is there, although the author requires us to do a bit of digging. Besides, there are always those enchanting and valuable conversations with Root himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rosenwald, Julius, 1862-1932

Werner, Morris Robert, 1897- Julius Rosenwald; the life of a practical humanitarian. Harper 1939 381p front o.p. 1948 **92**

(W) 39-28958

"A sympathetic biography of the Chicagoan who was known as a successful business executive who built up an enormous mail order house, and as a philanthropist whose charities were carefully planned and widespread." Bkl.
"This book must have been a particularly difficult one to do for it was inspired in great measure by the wishes of the Rosenwald family. That the subject of the biography appears whole and complete, strengthened by the portrayal of personal weaknesses and idiosyncrasies, is tribute to Mr. Werner's art and integrity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 1828-1882. See class 759.2

Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio, 1792-1868. See class 780.92

Rothenstein, Sir William, 1872- See class 759.2

Rothery, Agnes Edwards, 1888-

Fitting habitation. Dodd 1944 244p $2.75 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 44-2354

An "account of this writer's married life and many varied homes here and abroad, with her professor-husband, ending with the final completion of the house they had long dreamed of." Publishers' weekly
"The character of its principals, and the gaiety, humor and good sense of this book will endear it . . . to home-loving and adventuring-loving readers." Weekly book rev.

Rouault, Georges, 1871- See class 759.4

Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 1712-1778

The confessions. Modern lib. 1945 683p (Modern lib) $1.25 **92**

Also obtainable in the Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea $1.45) another unexpurgated edition

The original of this famous work was published in 1782

An unexpurgated edition of the French author who exerted such influence on writing before, during, and after the French Revolution

Matthew Josephson's "Jean-Jacques Rousseau" (Harcourt 1931 546p illus o.p. 1948) is a readable, sympathetic and comprehensive account of the life and works of the great fore-runner of the French Revolution **92**

Rowse, Alfred Leslie, 1903-
A Cornish childhood. Macmillan 1947 282p $4 **92**

47-5617

At head of title: Autobiography of a Cornishman

"The son of a china-clay worker who could barely read, A. L. Rowse grew up to be one of England's most brilliant historians. His intimate, honest story of that growth is rich in local customs, traditions, and snatches of Cornish history." Cincinnati

Rubens, Sir Peter Paul, 1577-1640. See class 759.5

Rubinstein, Anton Gregorovich, 1829-1894, **and Rubinstein, Nikolai Gregorovich,** 1835-1881. See class 780.92

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
Praeterita. Cabinet ed Page $2.50 **92**

[12-38292]

First published 1883

"No autobiographer surpasses him in freshness and fulness of memory, nor in the power of giving interest to the apparently commonplace. There is an even remarkable absence of striking incident, but somehow or other the story fascinates. . . . The book should be acceptable even to those to whom his social and artistic dogmas have ceased to have much significance." Leslie Stephen

Ruth, George Herman, 1894-1948
Meany, Thomas William, 1903- Babe Ruth; the big moments of the big fellow. Barnes, A.S. 1947 180p illus $2.75 **92**

(W) 47-12228

"An anecdotal life story of Babe Ruth from the day when he was spotted as a good player while still in his teens, until his illness in 1947. The book contains a list of Babe Ruth's records." Book rev. digest

G. H. Ruth's "Babe Ruth story, as told to Bob Considine" (Dutton 1948 250p illus $3) (W) is a personal rather than a professional biography which emphasizes the fact that success depends upon a person's ability to manage himself **92**

Samaroff Stokowski, Olga, 1882-1948. See class 780.92

Sand, George, pseud.
Seyd, Felizia. Romantic rebel; the life and times of George Sand. Viking 1940 286p o.p. 1948 **92**

40-27713

"A pleasing, well-written biography of the passionate liberatarian and prolific writer who combined idealism and revolt in a colorful life. The book is often contemporary in its implications. In it there is a good view of nineteenth-century French society, especially of artists, such as Chopin, Flaubert, de Musset, Balzac, Liszt and Proudhon." Bkl.

Winwar, Frances, 1900- Life of the heart; George Sand and her times: a biography. Harper 1945 312p illus $3 **92**

(W) 45-9439

"Biography of this nineteenth century writer who shocked Paris with her love affairs and fascinated it with her novels. . . Her association with great and near-great artists, her own . . . success as a novelist makes her a figure of interest." Literary guild

Bibliography: p297-302

George Sand's "Intimate journal of George Sand; ed. and tr. by Marie Jenney Howe" (Day 1929 198p front o.p. 1948) contains many papers unpublished before **92**

Sandburg, Carl, 1878-
Detzer, Karl William, 1891- Carl Sandburg; a study in personality and background; with four photographs by Edward Steichen. Harcourt 1941 210p illus $2 **92**

(W) 41-15748

A brief account of Sandburg's life combined with a study of his personality and some analysis of his work, particularly the one on Abraham Lincoln. List of books by Carl Sandburg: p209-10

Santayana, George, 1863-
* Persons and places . . . Scribner 1944-45 2v fronts ea $2.50 **92**

(W) (43-51363)

Volume 1 has title: "Persons and places; the background of my life"; v2 has title: "Middle span"

This autobiography treats in detail of the background of his early life, of his father, mother, and sister Susana, and of Avila, Spain, which he calls "the center of my deepest legal and affectionate ties." He tells of his Boston relatives, the Sturgis family, of education at the Latin school and at Harvard with memories of college friends and college studies, and of his European experiences

G. W. Howgate's "George Santayana" (Univ. of Pa. press 1938 363p $3.50) is "chiefly a study in literary criticism" but does include the main biographical facts of Santayana's life **92**

Sapieha, Virgilia (Peterson) księżna, 1904-
Polish profile. Lippincott 1940 319p $2.50 **92**

1 Poland—Social life and customs

(W) 40-9195

"A Polish Prince and an American girl meet as students in Grenoble. Nine years later, she goes to Poland as bride and Princess. It is no easy task for an American girl to adjust herself to a strange country . . . but the difficulties seem to have been surmounted by her tact, grace, and humor. Though they often tried her patience, she gradually came to understand the age-old social and religious customs and traditions . . . and intensity of racial and nationalistic feelings." Library journal

Sargent, John Singer, 1856-1925. See class 759.1

Sassoon, Siegfried Lorraine, 1886-
Siegfried's journey, 1916-1920. Viking 1946 338p $3 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 46-25083

Continues the autobiographical study which began with his "Old century and seven more years" (Viking 1939 267p o.p. 1948) and continued in "Weald of youth" (Viking 1942 259p $2.75) The present volume contains "the poet's recollections of experiences from the time in 1916 when he was invalided from the war, through 1920 and his American lecture tour." American news of books

Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo, 1452-1498
Roeder, Ralph, 1890- Savonarola; a study in conscience. Brentano's 1930 307p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

30-25503

"The sub-title indicates the line taken in Mr Roeder's interpretation. This study in

Savonarola, Girolamo M. F. M.—*Continued*
conscience shows the great friar as a man of unwavering conservatism at odds with the extravagance and corruption of his age, a man, moreover, whose pride was the controlling factor in his life and whose belief in himself and his leadership was traceable to the need of compensation for his early years of isolation and humiliation." Book rev. digest

"This volume has the supreme quality of excitement. One tingles reading it. In addition it is sound, if not exhaustive history; with deft selection, with assured understanding, it recreates the strange, turbulent life of Florence at the end of the fifteenth century." N.Y. World

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, 1759-1805

Carylye, Thomas, 1795-1881. Life of Friedrich Schiller; comprehending an examination of his works. Centenary ed. Scribner 1901 357p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

4-17137

Edited with an introduction by H. D. Traill; constitutes v25 of Carlyle's works, centenary edition

"The work, published complete in 1825 is termed by the author himself 'an insignificant book.' It might not have lived without his name, but has the merit of true artistic proportion, and is a sound piece of work." Garnett's "Life of Thomas Carlyle"

"It was based on very imperfect information, but was an inspiring work of genius nevertheless. It is now more valuable as a Carlyle document than as a Schiller document." Thomas' "Life and works of Schiller"

Schliemann, Heinrich, 1822-1890

Ludwig, Emil, 1881-1948. Schliemann; the story of a gold-seeker; tr. from the German by D. F. Tait. Little 1931 297p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

31-26866

"A record of the amazing, romantic career of a poor German boy who became a rich, erratic man of genius, bent, with monomaniacal determination on confirming his faith in Homer through archeological excavations in Troy, Mycenae and Tiryns. The man's complex and highly original personality together with his achievements has been reconstructed from a great mass of personal documents." N.Y. libraries

Schoenberner, Franz, 1892-

Inside story of an outsider. Macmillan 1949 273p $3.50 **92**

1 World war 1939-1945—Personal narratives 2 World war, 1939-1945—Refugees

49-3851

"Deeply impressive story of the day-to-day living of a German refugee in France and the U.S. since 1933. It makes no claim on the reader's sympathy but receives it in full measure because of Mr. Schoenberner's lack of pretentiousness, his fortitude, and spirit. The former editor of Simplicissimus continues, here, his Confessions of a European intellectual (Macmillan 1946 315p $3) Many of the people who make the author's acquaintance in the second book will want to read the earlier volume although most of them will be convinced that it can add little to the man's stature." Bkl.

Schönberg, Arnold, 1874- See listing at end of class 780.92

Schopenhauer, Arthur, 1788-1860

Zimmern, Helen, 1846-1934. Schopenhauer; his life and philosophy. Completely rev. throughout. Scribner 1932 191p front o.p. 1948 **92**

[32-26899]

"This book is a modified version of Miss Zimmern's earlier work of the same title, which was published many years ago. Its main aim is to give a brief connected account of Schopenhauer's life and a defence, so far as defence is practicable, of the asperities of his character, the analysis of his philosophy being reserved for the last quarter of the book and being necessarily of a cursory nature." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The publishers were happily inspired in reproducing a book which is still the best and most sympathetic account in the English language of this lonely thinker." Spectator

Bibliography: p187

Schubert, Franz Peter, 1797-1828. See class 780.92

Schumann, Clara Josephine (Wieck) 1819-1896. See class 780.92

Schumann, Robert Alexander, 1810-1856. See class 780.92

Schumann-Heink, Ernestine (Roessler) 1861-1936. See class 780.92

Schurz, Carl, 1829-1906

Fuess, Claude Moore, 1885- Carl Schurz, reformer (1829-1906). Dodd 1932 421p illus (Am. political leaders) o.p. 1948 **92**

32-26442

"Professor Fuess has produced a compact and much needed life of the only foreign-born American who served in the army as a brigade, division, and corps commander, represented one of our States for a term as United States Senator, and also occupied the position of minister in the diplomatic service. It is an excellent study, showing thoroughness of research, and is distinguished by being neither an attempt at sensationalizing nor mere adulation." Sat. rev. of lit.

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-

* Out of my life & thought; an autobiography; tr. by C. T. Campion; postscript by Everett Skillings. Holt 1949 274p $3.50 **92**

(W) 49-9927

Published in England under title: My life and thought

First published in 1933. The present volume has been completely redesigned and reset; the translation has been partially revised; and a postscript has been added to bring Schweitzer's story up to date

"Autobiography of the Alsatian medical missionary who renounced the rewards of his great gifts as philosopher, theologian, organist and writer, to minister to the sick natives of Equatorial Africa, alternating his service there with trips to Europe to earn money thru lectures and organ recitals to carry on the work of his hospital at Lambarene." Book rev. digest

"Rarely does a man who writes an autobiography succeed in giving so much of himself as Schweitzer has here. The simplicity of the writing reflects the simplicity of the man; the range of the topics treated reflects the range of his mind; the record of events reflects his incredible vigor and his capacity to accomplish the seemingly impossible." Christian century

Schweitzer, Albert—*Continued*

Hagedorn, Hermann, 1882- Prophet in the wilderness; the story of Albert Schweitzer. Macmillan 1947 221p front $3 92

(W) 47-11858

Musician, author, doctor, Albert Schweitzer forswore a promising European career to give his life in service to the natives of Equatorial Africa. This full-scale biography tells the story of the events leading up to his renunciation and the history of the years that followed

"This gives a more easily understood picture of Schweitzer's life than the Seaver book because it lacks the long quotations from Schweitzer's writings and is written in a popular manner. No table of contents and no index." Bkl.

Bibliography: p216-21

Joy, Charles Rhind, 1885- and Arnold, Melvin. The Africa of Albert Schweitzer; with a concluding essay by Albert Schweitzer; photographs by Charles R. Joy. Harper 1948 [160]p illus $3.75 92

1 Lambarene, Gabon 2 Missions, Medical (W) 48-9372

"72 pictures and 60,000 words of text tell the story of the authors experiences during a stay at Schweitzer's jungle hospital of several weeks." American news of books

"Here are the strange jungle scenes, the patients, the busy workers, the intricate details of the hospital and colony operations, the activities and the very thoughts of Albert Schweitzer." Cincinnati

Map on lining-papers

Seaver, George, 1890- Albert Schweitzer, the man and his mind; with thirty illus. from photographs. Harper 1947 346p illus $3.75 92

47-11620

"This book tells not only the story of Dr. Schweitzer's life, but gives a clear picture of this remarkable personality. In addition it covers his major contributions through his published works to the various fields to which he has given himself." Kirkus

George Seaver's "Albert Schweitzer: Christian revolutionary" (Harper 1946 130p $2) is a favorable appraisal of Dr Schweitzer's ethical, social and political philosophy 92

Sciaky, Leon, 1893-

Farewell to Salonica; portrait of an era. Wyn 1946 241p $2.75 92

1 Saloniki 2 Turkey—History 47-550

"The author's boyhood in the Macedonian city of Salonica. A favored child of a well-to-do family, he describes the sights and sounds, the food, and the people of this polyglot city of Mosiems, Jews, and Christians in that seemingly placid era preceding the first World war." Bkl.

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. 1771-1832

Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir, 1875-1940. Sir Walter Scott. Coward-McCann 1932 384p front o.p. 1948 92

32-22094

"A solid and satisfactory performance, and a comparison of it with Lockhart's great work only increases one's respect for the way in which Mr. Buchan has included, in so short a space, nearly everything that illuminates his subject." Atlantic bookshelf

"This is a good portrait against lively history: the criticism—there is remarkably little really good literary criticism of Scott's work as it stands—is perhaps the best that has been written on its subject. History, portrait, and criticism are a unity." New statesman and Nation

Lockhart, John Gibson, 1794-1854. Memoirs of the life of Sir Walter Scott; ed. by Susan M. Francis. Cambridge ed. Houghton 1902 5v illus $10 92

4-17391

Originally appeared 1836-38 in 7 volumes. It ranks with Boswell's "Life of Johnson" as one of the best known and best biographies in the English language. The autobiographical fragment at the beginning of the volume deals with Scott's ancestry and Lockhart's own life up to July 1792

"He painted the defects as well as the virtues in Scott's character. The picture is a true one, but much too long." Bookman's manual

Sir H. J. C. Grierson's "Sir Walter Scott, bart." (Columbia univ. press 1938 320p front $4.50) contains some new material on the novelist's life and is designed to supplement and make some corrections to Lockhart 92

Seagrave, Gordon Stifler, 1897-

‡ Burma surgeon. Norton 1943 295p illus map $3 92

1 Missions, Medical 2 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 World war, 1939-1945—Burma 4 World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs (W) 43-11542

"This is a personal record of a medical missionary, whose life work lay along strange paths, as he established hospitals and jungle stations throughout . . . southeastern Asia. . . [The last part of the book gives a] picture of those fearful weeks of defeat and retreat as the Japanese hordes fanned out over Burma and Malaya." Kirkus

‡ Burma surgeon returns; maps by Phoa Lieng Sing and Lucas Manditch. Norton 1946 268p illus maps $3 92

1 Medicine—Burma 2 Missions, Medical 3 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 4 World war, 1939-1945—Burma 5 World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs (W) S G 46-84

This is a sequel to "Burma surgeon" which describes the retreat of the American-Burmese medical unit on the Ledo road, back to the hosptal. Includes also accounts of the doctor's itinerary, full of tropical hardship, army snafu, and medical miracles performed under primitive conditions

Sedgwick, Ellery, 1872-

* Happy profession. Little 1946 343p illus $3.50 92

46-6654

"The author's recollections of his boyhood in western Massachusetts, his student days at Harvard and early adventures in the publishing world in New York, lead up to his taking over of the Atlantic Monthly in 1908. For many readers the meat of the book will be found in these chapters dealing with the Atlantic and its contributors, for there are many inside stories of how books now famous came to be written." Wis. bul.

Serra, Junípero, 1713-1784

Repplier, Agnes, 1858- Junípero Serra, pioneer colonist of California. Doubleday 1933 312p $2.50 92

1 California—History 2 Franciscans 3 Missions—California 33-32578

"The biography is written with tenderness; the days of the friar are interpreted with complete understanding of their significance to the man himself. Serra's

Serra, Junípero—*Continued*
simple faith, his perfect realization of the character of the Indians in his country, his naively superstitious and yet stubbornly logical mind, his saint-like endurance of hardship, the triumph in him always of the spirit over the very frail and diseased flesh, are all, for Miss Repplier, the stuff of which great religious pioneers are made. . . Miss Repplier's biography is a character study rather than a biography. She has very beautifully interpreted the Franciscan and those like him." Nation

Service, Robert William, 1876-
Ploughman of the moon; an adventure into memory. . . Dodd 1945 472p front $3.50 92

1 Poets—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 45-8296

The author "tells the . . . story of his own vagabonding life—from his childhood in Scotland to his wanderings through Canada, the United States and Mexico, his adventures in the Alaska gold rush—and his . . . literary popularity." Hunting

R. W. Service's "Harper of heaven" (Dodd 1948 452p $4) (W) is a sequel to "Ploughman of the moon" 92

Seton, Ernest Thompson, 1860-1946
Trail of an artist-naturalist; the autobiography of Ernest Thompson Seton; with illus. by the author. Scribner 1940 412p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Naturalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-34915

This "account of a long and active career spans the years from the Civil War period to our own day. . . [The author tells about] the Canadian frontier life of his childhood, his student days in Paris, and his early struggles in New York City before he was recognized as an artist as well as a naturalist." Library Journal

Mr Seton "meant much to the early generations in this century in teaching the love and knowledge of the out-of-doors. He wrote and lectured dramatically. He . . . founded the Indian Scouts or Woodcraft Indians. His book, without being a revealing masterpiece of autobiography, is worth reading because it tells of these things." N.Y. Times

Sevareid, Arnold Eric, 1912-
* Not so wild a dream [by] Eric Sevareid. Knopf 1946 516p $3.50 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-6000

This autobiography begins with the childhood of the author in a North Dakota wheat town, follows thru the university years and the final emergence as a journalist all over the European and Pacific theaters during World war II

Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de, 1626-1696
Letters of Madame de Sévigné to her daughter and her friends; selected, with an introductory essay, by Richard Aldington; with an appendix of biographical and historical information and an index. Dutton 2v illus $7.50 92

[28-10208]

A selection made from the edition in nine volumes printed in London in 1811
"Mr. Aldington has chosen with taste and discrimination from a mine of material two volumes of sprightly letters. . . [He] prefaces [the letters] with an introduction which is at once critical and instructive. The correspondence as he has selected it makes excellent casual reading—the sort of chronicle which can be picked up at any time and dipped into at random with pleasure and profit." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sewall, Samuel, 1652-1730
Samuel Sewall's diary; ed. by Mark Van Doren. Vanguard 1927 272p (American bookshelf) $2.50 92

1 Massachusetts—History [27-23367]

"The Diary of Samuel Sewall, of which the present volume is an abridgement, was first published in three volumes by the Massachusetts Historical Society (1878-1882). It is the most intimate record now available of life in New England during the important period which it covers, and the genius of the author for self-revelation has frequently won him the compliment of a comparison with Samuel Pepys, his English contemporary. . . The Diary is valuable not only for its picture of public life between 1680 and 1730 but for its picture of the author himself in the privacy of his confessional." Editor's note
"There was need of an edition to make it more generally available, and this careful reprint of perhaps a quarter of the whole, retaining the dramatic and illuminating passages, is more than welcome. . . The great diary is still worth any one's time to read." Nation

Seward, William Henry, 1801-1872
Lothrop, Thornton Kirkland, 1830-1913. William Henry Seward. Houghton 1899 423p illus (American statesmen) $3 92

99-1867

"Loftiness of Seward's purpose and the strength of his character are impressed upon the reader. The work is more a partial history of the period covered than a biography." Larned's Literature of American history

Shaw, Anna Howard, 1847-1919
Story of a pioneer; with the collaboration of Elizabeth Jordan; ed. by Rowena Keith Keyes. Harper 1929 291p illus (Harper's modern classics) $1.40 92

1 Woman—Suffrage 29-9798

"In collaboration with Miss Elizabeth Jordan, the president [1915] of the National American woman suffrage association here tells the inspiring story of her life from her strenuous youth in the Michigan 'back woods' of fifty years ago, thru her career as Methodist preacher, ordained minister, teacher, doctor, lecturer and suffrage worker and leader. Dr Shaw writes . . . straightforwardly and with keen observation, humor and a rich fund of anecdote." Cleveland
Reading topics: p280-86

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856-
G. B. S. 90; aspects of Bernard Shaw's life and work [by] Sir Max Beerbohm [and others]. . . ed. by S. Winsten. Dodd 1946 271p illus $3.50 92

(W) 46-5783

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Articles on Shaw by the following: Sir Max Beerbohm; John Masefield; J. D. Bernal; Gilbert Murray; W. R. Inge; Laurence Housman; Lord Passfield; James Bridie; C. E. M. Joad; J. B. Priestley; Aldous Huxley; Sir William Haley; Lord Dunsany; Maurice Dobb; E. J. Dent; Val Gielgud; Emil Davies; Roy Limbert; Daniel Jones; A. S. Neill; Sir Kenneth Barnes; Gabriel Pascal; M. J. MacManus; J. C. Trewin; S. I. Hsiung; H. G. Wells

Shaw, George B.—*Continued*

Sixteen self sketches. Dodd 1949 207p illus $3.50 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 49-8221

"Through the years Bernard Shaw has been writing, in one form or another, about himself, his life and his views. These writings he has at long last agreed to gather, to rewrite and to weld together with new 'connective tissue' in what is a characteristically unconventional autobiography. All of it is new, hitherto unpublished Shaw." Huntting

"Fascinating reading and will be indispensable to any one who seriously considers 'the problem'." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Henderson, Archibald, 1877- Bernard Shaw, playboy and prophet. Appleton 1932 xxxii, 871p illus o.p. 1948 92

32-31584

"This long, authorized biography and critical study, the result of studies ranging over twenty-nine years and an intimate acquaintance with its subject, supersedes the author's earlier work, Bernard Shaw; His life and Work [published 1911]. The book covers every phase of Shaw's interests and activities, his personality and his reputation, his social, religious and political thinking, and his career as music and art critic, novelist and playwright." Book rev. digest

Pearson, Hesketh, 1889- G.B.S.; a full length portrait. . . Harper 1942 390p illus $3.75 92

(W) 42-22647

Published in England under title: Bernard Shaw: his life and personality

"My first thanks are due to Mr. Bernard Shaw, who has . . . allowed me to quote his published and unpublished correspondence, and has given me much hitherto unavailable information about his own life. . . Whenever possible I have narrated what he has told me of his life and times in his own vivid phrases." Acknowledgments

Bibliography: p381

Terry, Dame Ellen, 1848-1928, and Shaw, George Bernard, 1856- Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw; a correspondence. See entry under Terry, Dame Ellen, and Shaw, George Bernard 92

Winsten, Stephen. Days with Bernard Shaw. Vanguard 1949 327p illus $3.75 92

(W) 49-8276

"Travel restrictions of wartime brought the Winstens much in the company of their neighbor [Shaw] and thus produced this book full of conversations and observations, a good proportion of them highly quotable." American news of books

"It throws great light on the early life of the dramatist and is a book likely to be in wide demand by those who read general biography as well as theatre and drama specialists." Library journal

E. R. Bentley's "Bernard Shaw" (New directions 1947 242p front $2) (W) in the Makers of modern literature series, gives a critical analysis of the inter-relations of Shaw's political and social philosophies with his theatrical productions 92

Sheean, Vincent, 1899-

Between the thunder and the sun. Random house 1943 428p o.p. 1948 92

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-51070

The author writes first of a summer music festival at Salzburg and of conversations with famous persons, family connections and friends of his wife. He later comments in a more serious way on the mind and temper of the French people before the occupation of Paris, of the British during big air raids, of the Americans in 1940-41, and, finally, of the inhabitants of the Pacific islands along the clipper route

"It goes deeper than the earlier book in its more mature awareness of the significance of political events and in its evaluation of people." Bkl.

* Personal history; with an introduction by the author. Modern lib. 436p illus $1.25 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 40-27103

First published 1935 by Doubleday. Published in England under title: In search of history

"This brilliant member of the post-war generation of newspaper correspondents has had an adventurous career. It led him into most European countries and into Morocco during the Riff war, of which his account is exceptional. He was in China during days of Communist activities, in Russia, and in Palestine, and he presents an enthralling personal narrative, thoughtful and finely written." Cincinnati

Sheeler, Charles, 1883- See class 759.1

Sheerin, Maria Ward Skelton (Williams)

Parson takes a wife. Macmillan 1948 204p illus $2.50 92

(W) 48-9077

"The record of a happy marriage . . . [told by] Mrs Sheerin [who] is an Episcopal minister's wife. . . Their duties took them from Virginia to Waco, Texas, to Chattanooga, Tenn., to New York, and finally to Washington; and rectory after rectory was turned into home for the Sheerin family, thanks to Yankee wit and Southern ingenuity." Christian science monitor

"Many well written anecdotes. Picture of a happy family (where all have a saving sense of humor) well integrated personalities, and a gratifying way of life. Certainly there is no stuffiness in the Sheerin rectory or study! Recommended, but probably of limited appeal." Library journal

Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) 1797-1851

Mary Shelley's journal, ed. by Frederick L. Jones. Univ. of Okla. press 1947 xxi, 257p illus $4 92

1 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822 47-31418

"A journal which, published for the first time, gives much new information about Shelley's daily life." Cincinnati

Bibliographical footnotes

M. W. G. Shelley's "Letters of Mary W. Shelley, collected and ed. by Frederick L. Jones" (Univ. of Okla. press 1944 2v illus $12) is recommended as a source of information "in the history of Shelley's career and after-fame" 92

Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822

Blunden, Edmund Charles, 1896- Shelley; a life story. Viking 1947 388p $3.75 92

(W) 47-30070

Edmund Blunden brings sympathy and knowledge to the writing of a new life of Shelley, using new facts brought to light since 1940. He tells the life story, in all its strangeness, in circumstantial detail, and he gives us portraits of the men and especially the women who played a part in Shelley's swift career

Shelley, Percy B.—*Continued*

Maurois, André, 1885- Ariel; the life of Shelley; tr. by Ella D'Arcy. Appleton 1924 335p o.p. 1948 **92**

30-21445

"It is the great French book on Shelley. His life, looked upon as matter for a novel, makes wonderful reading, and Maurois's style is enchanting. But I am afraid he has succumbed to the temptation of making Shelley even more eccentric and paradoxical than he really was." Nation

White, Newman Ivey, 1892- Portrait of Shelley. Knopf 1945 482, xxiii p front $5 **92**

(W) 45-2732

"This book is a condensation of my 'Shelley,' which appeared in two heavily documented volumes in 1940. . . The present volume achieves its condensation by the omission of notes, appendices, and the final, summary chapter, and by the condensation . . . of numerous incidents and episodes. No incident of general significance has been omitted. . . Many passages have been entirely rewritten." Preface

Other recommended biographies are:

Baker, C. H. Shelley's major poetry: the fabric of a vision. Princeton univ. press 1948 307p $5 "Scholarly and complete interpretation of Shelley's important poems." Chicago **92**

Clutton-Brock, Arthur. Shelley, the man and the poet. 4th ed. Dutton 1929 323p illus $3.50 A sympathetic study which has literary value first published 1909 **92**

Dowden, Edward. Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley. Scribner 1886 2v o.p. 1948 Authority for the facts of Shelley's career **92**

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler, 1751-1816

Cove, Joseph Walter, 1891- Sheridan, his life and his theatre, by Lewis Gibbs [pseud.]; illus. with 16 pages of halftones. Morrow 1948 280p illus $4 **92**

1 Theater—England (W) 48-8326

"A biography that traces the three careers of Richard Brinsley Sheridan, who although most famed as a dramatist, was also the manager of the Drury Lane Theater and a political figure for 32 years. This, in spotlighting the man against his times, gives a . . . picture of the 19th century personages, history—and particularly theater." Kirkus

"It far surpasses two other biographies that have been published since 1940. Highly recommended for all theatre collections." Library journal

Sherman, William Tecumseh, 1820-1891

Lewis, Lloyd, 1891- Sherman, fighting prophet; illus. with reproductions of maps, engravings and photographs. Harcourt 1932 690p illus maps $5 **92**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 32-33980

"Vivid, informal, yet scholarly and well-documented, is this excellent portrayal of General Sherman, his background and the personalities that effected him." Providence

Maps, and photographic illustrations. Bibliography: p655-69

Shostakovich, Dmitri Dmitrievich, 1906- See class 780.92

Shridharani, Krishnalal Jethalal, 1911-

My India, my America; with an introduction by Louis Bromfield. Duell 1941 647p $3.75 **92**

1 India—Politics and government 2 India—Social life and customs 3 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 41-52001

Partial contents: My boyhood in India; Discovering America; Hindus are human beings; Becoming Americanized; Grand old Mother India; Modern Mother India; Hindu mind; Reflections on non-violence; Gandhi; Khan; Nehru; Tagore; India, America, and the war; Near Eastern neighbors; Far Eastern friends

"His descriptions are memorable; his portraits of Gandhi, Nehru, Patel, Bose, etc, are concise and dramatic; his thinking is straight, deep and persuasive. The book is a 'must' not only for people interested in India and the east, but for every one who wants to know the full pattern of the world crisis as it is today, and as it probably will be tomorrow." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian, 1865- See class 780.92

Sibiya, Christina, 1900-

Zulu woman, by Rebecca Hourwich Reyher. Columbia univ. press 1948 281p front $3 **92**

1 Zulus 48-6654

"The actual experiences of Christina, first wife of Solomon, King of the Zulus, as told to Mrs. Reyher: her courtship, her marriage, the King's many wives, her many reasons for unhappiness and her unheard-of voluntary separation from the King." Publishers' weekly

Map on lining-paper

Simon, Charlie May (Hogue) 1897-

Straw in the sun. Dutton 1945 253p $2.75 **92**

1 Ozark mountains (W) 45-2541

"The experiences of the author building a homestead on sixty acres in the Ozarks." American news of books

Sitwell, Sir Osbert, bart. 1892-

Great morning! Little 1947 360p $4 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc 2 Sitwell family

(W) 47-11034

Sequel to "Scarlet tree." Followed by "Laughter in the next room"

"A picture of aristocratic pre-World war I England, and a continuation of 'The scarlet tree' . . . in which the author makes his own circle of friends and finally achieves a slight indifference to the rantings of his choleric and niggardly father." Retail bookseller

Laughter in the next room. Little 1948 400p $4 **92**

1 Sitwell family (W) 48-8760

The fourth volume of the Sitwell chronicle which was preceded by: "Left hand, right hand, "The scarlet tree" and "Great morning!"

The time covered runs from the Armistice of 1918 to the death of Sir Osbert's father in 1944

"Sitwell describes his career among the brilliant literary and artistic leaders of London. His portraits of T. S. Eliot, Shaw, Huxley, Virginia Woolf, Yeats, etc., are humorous and unusual. Probably one of the most interesting volumes to date." Ontario library review

Sitwell, Sir Osbert, bart.—*Continued*

Left hand, right hand! Little 1944 327p $4 92

1 Sitwell family (W) 44-4450

"Combined with reminiscences of childhood in the last years of the Victorian era is history of the distinguished English family to which the author belongs, and of the family seat, Renishaw, built in 1625." Bkl.

Bibliographical foot-notes

Scarlet tree. Little 1946 381p $4 92

1 Sitwell family (W) 46-4925

Sequel to "Left hand, right hand." Followed by "Great morning!"

Covers a ten year period dating from the author's seventh birthday to his seventeenth year (1899-1909). Further delineations of the gifted family are interwoven in the memoirs which centers upon his education in the Victorian manner

Skariâtina, Irina

Little Era in old Russia; with illus. by C. L. Baldridge. Bobbs 1934 392p illus $2 92

34-33093

"A beautiful and spontaneous autobiography of a girl in old, vanished Russia. The young Russian noblewoman . . . recreates the scenes of her childhood in a home which was gracious and loving. Her story ends with a hint of romance." Cincinnati

A world can end. Random house 1931 xxii, 351p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917— 31-21554

The story of a young Russian woman of noble family born to wealth and extravagant luxury. The simple courage which brought her through the terrible events which have been called the "ten days which shook the world" and through the months of privation and suffering that followed is shown in her Diary

"Rarely does one encounter, either in fiction or biography, a personality so altogether delightful as the one which quite unselfconsciously reveals itself to us in Irina Skariâtina's 'A World Can End' . . . She writes with a joyous narrative sense and an instinct for form and style that are a delight: and she has unique things to say." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Irina Skariâtina's "World begins" (Random house 1932 304p illus o.p. 1948) adds a further chapter in the life of the Russian exile ends on a happy note with her marriage to an American 92

Skinner, Cornelia Otis, 1901-

* Family circle; illus. with photographs. Houghton 1948 310p illus $3.50 92

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Skinner, Maud (Durbin) d. 1936 3 Skinner, Otis, 1858-1942 (W) 48-8306

Primarily, this is the story of Mr and Mrs Otis Skinner, their early lives and first struggles toward success in the theater; it is also the story of Cornelia's own childhood and the life of the family unit

"The Skinners were a lively and affectionate family with a highly developed sense of humor which will make this volume popular in circles which do not follow the theatre. Highly recommended for all libraries, especially circulation departments." Library journal

Part of this book has appeared in the "Ladies home journal"

Smith, Alfred Emanuel, 1873-1944

Graham, Frank, 1893- Al Smith, American; an informal biography. Putnam 1945 242p illus $2.50 92

(W) 45-10012

A portrayal of Al Smith from his Fulton fish market days to "his rise to Governor of New York, Presidential candidate and successful business magnate. . . Here are the highlights of his life—anecdotes of the man. His fine points, his honesty and enterprise, his integrity despite his Tammany upbringing, his devotion to his family, his ability to get to the heart of a social problem, his willingness to battle for what he thought right [are brought out]" Kirkus

Smith, John, 1580-1631

Chatterton, Edward Keble, 1878- Captain John Smith. Lane 1927 286p illus maps (Golden hind ser) 12s 6d 92

1 Virginia—History 27-18336

"A biography of the gallant and vainglorious adventurer who was soldier, sailor, discoverer, colonial administrator and New World promotor and who had sufficient strenuous experience before the age of thirty-six to fill the lives of three ordinary men. Illustrated with reproductions of old maps and prints." Cleveland

"He has succeeded in making the Smith of legend credible . . . a coherent account of a many-sided man. Mr. Chatterton possesses the self-restraint and sense of proportion to dwell on what is of permanent value in the achievement of Smith at greater length than on what is spectacular and entertaining." Times (London) lit. sup.

Smith, Joseph, 1805-1844

Brodie, Fawn (McKay) 1915- No man knows my history; the life of Joseph Smith, the Mormon prophet. Knopf 1945 476p illus map $4 92

1 Mormons and Mormonism

(W) 45-9481

Awarded an Alfred A. Knopf fellowship in biography

With the aid of files of country newspapers and obscure court records of several localities, Mrs Brodie's researches have pieced out a circumstantial running account of Joseph's youth and young manhood. She has also extricated evidence bearing on the literary influences that inspired the Book of Mormon and the theological structure of the religion founded on it

Bibliography: p466-76

Smith, Logan Pearsall, 1865-1946

Unforgotten years. Little 1939 295p o.p. 1948 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-29073

The story of the author's Quaker background, college life, travels, friendships and encounters with Walt Whitman, Bernard Berenson, William and Henry James, Benjamin Jowett of Balliol, Whistler, Edith Wharton, and Santayana

"The book is enchantingly written. . . Honesty, urbanity, humor, and an outlook upon life at once fastidious and mellow, give to his autobiographical reminiscences both substance and charm." Atlantic bookshelf

Smuts, Jan Christiaan, 1870-

Crafford, F. S. Jan Smuts; a biography. Doubleday 1943 322p illus maps $3.50 92

(W) 43-15668

A "contribution to the knowledge of South Africa's great leader, who occupies

Smuts, Jan C.—*Continued*
a proud place among the politicians, philosophers, scientists, soldiers, and statesmen of the world." Foreword
Bibliography: p300-06

Millin, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson) 1889-
General Smuts. Little 1936 2v o.p. 1948 92

(36-10132)

"This book has been revised—as to its facts, but not its opinions—by General Smuts. It is based on his papers, official and private; his writings, published and unpublished; letters to and from him." Preface
"A detailed biography, written with genuine knowledge of political and social conditions in South Africa." Bkl.

Socrates
Taylor, Alfred Edward, 1869-1945. Socrates. Appleton 1933 173p front o.p. 1948 92

33-6046

"In this brief biography a great Platonic scholar argues in favor of the substantial accuracy of Plato's picture of Socrates and attempts a reconstruction of that period of the philosopher's life which is least known." Book rev. digest
"The classical scholar and the ordinary reader will find much to attract in this book; for Professor Taylor writes well with a keen eye to the human side of philosophers and philosophy." Saturday rev.
Bibliographical note: p167-68

Sousa, John Philip, 1854-1932. See listing at end of class 780.92

Spalding, Albert, 1888- See class 780.92

Spence, Hartzell, 1908-
* Get thee behind me; my life as a preacher's son; illus. by Donald McKay. McGraw 1942 375p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 92

(W) 42-21323

The author of "One foot in heaven" writes this book with emphasis on himself rather than on his Methodist minister father. He describes the adventures, at home, school and play, of a boy growing up in various midwestern towns under what, to him, was the handicap of being a preacher's son
"A candid and continuously entertaining description of what life is like to youngsters reared in the shadow of the pulpit—told with the same light, anecdotal humor that the author used in 'One foot in heaven.'" Huntting

Spence, William H. 1875-1936
Spence, Hartzell, 1908- One foot in heaven; the life of a practical parson; illus. by Donald McKay. McGraw 1940 298p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.50 92

(W) 40-33661

The life of a Methodist minister who began his work in 1904 in a small town in Iowa is portrayed by his son
"He is able to view his father in the round, with no illusions as to his small foibles, with clear perception of how the elder Spence mellowed as the years went by, and with admiration, as his subtitle indicates, for the preacher's practical abilities. This reviewer doesn't recall any biography which gives so convincing a picture of the life lived by a small-town and city parson in our own times, and his reasons for living that kind of life." N.Y. Times

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903
Autobiography. Appleton 1904 2v illus o.p. 1948 92

4-10065

"Hardly more than a restatement of his philosophy . . . it shows him to have been almost a purely intellectual being of colossal egotism in whom the human affections ran low." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

Spenser, Edmund, 1552?-1599
Church, Richard William, 1815-1890. Spenser. Macmillan 1887 180p (English men of letters) $1.50 92

13-33726

"The best biography." Dictionary of nation biography

Another recommended biography is:

Bradner, Leicester. Edmund Spenser and the Faerie queene. Univ. of Chicago press 189p $2.75 "The 'Faerie Queene' is interpreted as a lively criticism of life—as significant today as when it was written." Retail bookseller 92

Spinoza, Benedictus de, 1632-1677
Browne, Lewis, 1897-1949. Blessed Spinoza; a biography of the philosopher. Macmillan 1932 334p illus o.p. 1948 92

32-26514

"Mr. Browne, in building up his narrative of Spinoza's youth, has, as he himself observes, had to have frequent recourse to surmises. Even so, Mr. Browne handles his material—or should we say his lack of it?—very deftly, and we have a clear and convincing picture of the community wherein Spinoza was brought up, its heritage, its ways, its spirit." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Selected bibliography: p321-23

Spring, Howard, 1889-
And another thing. . . Harper 1946 265p $2.50 92

46-3517

"As the autobiographical story of the growth of a writer it is interesting, and, as the record of one man's spiritual hegira, it is provocative, since he succinctly states the problems which are troubling many good citizens today." Religious bk. club bul.

Stalin, Iosif, 1879-
* Lyons, Eugene, 1898- Stalin, czar of all the Russias. Lippincott 1940 292p illus $2.50 92

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 3 Russia—Politics and government—1917-
(W) 40-27335

A "narrative of Stalin's boyhood, education for the priesthood, and finally his paradoxical rise to power." Library journal
"He has succeeded in presenting a comprehensive and well-rounded story of Stalin's amazing career to the end of 1939, and has provided the reader with much useful information on the revolution and even with glimpses of Russia's past history. The volume is carefully planned and brilliantly written." N.Y. Times

Souvarine, Boris. Stalin; a critical survey of Bolshevism. Alliance bk. 1939 690p o.p. 1948 92

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- (W) 39-22569

A former member of the executive committee of the Communist international and founder of the French communist party describes how Stalin, the "man of steel,"

Stalin, Iosif—*Continued*
rose from obscurity to be the undisputed dictator of one-sixth of the earth
"Let me warn you at once that 'Stalin' is not easy reading. Still, it is becoming clear that easy reading will hardly enable us to understand the multiplex history of our time. 'Stalin' is as much the story of Bolshevism as it is of Stalin. . . It is a work of obvious importance and, in its total effect of considerable power." New Yorker

Trotskiĭ, Lev, 1879-1940. Stalin; an appraisal of the man and his influence; ed. and tr. from the Russian by Charles Malamuth. Harper 1941 516p illus $5 92
(W)

This life of Stalin by his bitterest opponent concerns itself to some extent with repudiation of the officially sanctioned biographies of the Russian Premier. The last third has been completed by the editor and translator, Charles Malamuth, from Trotsky's outline and copious notes
"Only the seven first chapters and the appendix (an article on the 'Three Concepts of the Russian Revolution') were written and revised by the author. The rest was compiled by the editor from 'largely raw material,' with extensive interpolations of his own." N.Y. Times
Chronological guide: p435-74; Books and pamphlets by Leon Trotsky available in English: p477-78; Glossary: p479-86

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton, 1841-1904
Autobiography; ed. by his wife, Dorothy Stanley. With sixteen photogravures and a map. Houghton 1909 551p illus map $3 92
9-28751

"Sir Henry Stanley (1841-1904) prepared the greater part of this work, the supplementary narrative being made up from his letters, diaries, etc. It is an extraordinary life-record, beginning in the workhouse, where he was cruelly treated, continuing in a hand-to-mouth existence, a voyage to America, soldier life in the Civil war, the ups and downs of journalism, and finally, the African explorations which made him famous." Pittsburgh
"A record sincere and moving in its recital of deprivation, discipline, endurance and achievement." Viewpoints in biography

Wasserman, Jakob, 1873-1934. Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent. Liveright 1933 351p $3 92
33-27038

Published in England under title: "H. M. Stanley—explorer." Translated from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul
"To the black men of Africa, Stanley was known as Bula Matari, 'the breaker of rocks.' This biography of the Anglo-American journalist and explorer of the Dark Continent is a combination of straightforward, factual narrative and a sympathetic yet keen psychological interpretation of a man who was the author's boyhood hero, and who, he feels, has fallen into undeserved oblivion. Map." Book rev. digest

Starling, Edmund William, 1875-1944
* Starling of the White House; the story of the man whose Secret service detail guarded five presidents from Woodrow Wilson to Franklin D. Roosevelt, as told to Thomas Sugrue. Simon & Schuster 1946 334p front $3 92
1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Secret service
(W) 46-702

"This story of his thirty years in the White House does three things—it gives intimate pictures of our last five Presidents . . . it throws new light on our recent national history . . . and it presents a memorable American." Huntting

Steffens, Lincoln, 1866-1936
‡ Autobiography. Harcourt 884p illus $1.69 92
31-28251

First published 1931 in 2 volumes
"A fascinating account of a highly individual, fearless character and a singularly clear intelligence, reacting, for over three decades, on the most important public activities. . . The narrative includes the famous trial of the McNamaras for the dynamiting of the Los Angeles Times building; revolution in Mexico; the Kerenski revolution in Russia; and the peace conference in Paris, with a brilliant interpretation of the personalities of Wilson and Clemenceau." Boston
Lincoln Steffens's "Letters" (Harcourt 1938 2v illus $10) rounds out his story and, like the "Autobiography" is at its best during the apex of his career from 1896 to 1914 92

Stein, Gertrude, 1874-1946
Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas. Random house 1933 310p illus o.p. 1948 92
1 Paris—Intellectual life 33-22918

Tho purporting to be by the companion of Gertrude Stein, the book is in reality the author's autobiography
"Aside from the personality of Gertrude Stein, or the vitality which springs from every sentence of the book, the subject material is itself fascinating. If it were written in the dullest possible fashion, you would still be interested in Picasso and Braque, Max Jacob and Juan Gris and a hundred other personalities which appear in the pages. It is a record of nearly thirty years of life in a fantastically changing Paris and elsewhere—a life passed in the most stimulating and important society." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rogers, William Garland, 1896- When this you see remember me; Gertrude Stein in person. Rinehart 1948 247p front $3 92
1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Toklas, Alice B.
(W) 48-7376

"As a doughboy in World war I, Mr Rogers was a frequent visitor at the famous Stein atelier in Paris. Through sketches of musicians, writers and painters met there and through Mr Roger's . . . portrayal of a puzzling personality, the reader is enabled to see Miss Stein as a person, instead of an enigma." Huntting

Steiner, Edward Alfred, 1866-
From alien to citizen; the story of my life in America. Revell 1914 332p illus o.p. 1948 92
14-30870

Autobiography of a Jewish immigrant, who after varied experiences in sweat shops, in the steel-mills of Pittsburgh, and in coal mines, among tramps, strikers and fellow immigrants, rose to service in the Christian ministry
"Experiences which show how hard the way is made for an immigrant are cited without bitterness, and thru all shines an unbounded faith in America." N.J. lib. bul.

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus, 1865-1923

Hammond, John Winthrop, 1887-1934. Charles Proteus Steinmetz, a biography. Century 1924 489p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

24-21903

"Follows the thread of the brilliant career of this interesting personality and electrical genius, touching upon his childhood in Poland, his education and socialistic activities, and his rise from a penniless immigrant to his successful connection with the General electric company. An authorized biography in popular style." N.Y. state lib.

Sterne, Laurence, 1713-1768

Cross, Wilbur Lucius, 1862-1948. Life and times of Laurence Sterne. 3d ed. with alterations and additions. Yale univ. press 1929 xxvi, 670p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

29-30567

First edition, 1909. The third edition has some slight corrections and some additions to the bibliography

"Professor Cross has produced the fullest and most complete life of Sterne which has been published. In more than one way it is exhaustive. Is written in an interesting and entertaining manner." Literary digest

Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894

Letters of Robert Louis Stevenson; ed. by Sidney Colvin. A new ed... with 150 new letters. Biographical ed. Scribner 1911 4v illus ea $2 **92**

11-12822

"In this edition the two series of 'Letters' previously published ('Vailima letters' and 'Letters to his family and friends') are reprinted with some additions of matter and corrections of date." Preface

"There are few, if any, more readable letters in the language. They are full to the very brim of life, of humor, of strangeness, of wisdom, goodness, book-knowledge, breadth of human sympathy—in one word, of Robert Louis Stevenson." Pratt alcove

R. L. Stevenson's "Letters" edited by Sir Sidney Colvin in the South seas edition (Scribner 1925 4v v 1,3,4 ea 90c) contains all the letters published up to 1925. There are many more in the biographical edition **92**

Balfour, Sir Graham, 1859-1929. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. Methuen 1901 2v in 1 11s 6d **92**

[1-25406]

"Authorized biography by his cousin and intimate, largely compiled from Stevenson's own records. Supplements the more valuable and inspiring 'Letters,' edited by Colvin." N.Y. state lib.

Chronological list of writings of Stevenson: v2 p248-61

Daiches, David, 1912- Robert Louis Stevenson. New directions 1947 196p (Makers of modern literature ser) $2 **92**

47-11770

"A study and re-interpretation of Robert Louis Stevenson and his literary output. The major works are analyzed one by one, tracing their growth in awareness and character portrayal. Bibliographical note." Book rev. digest

Osbourne, Lloyd, 1868-1947. Intimate portrait of R. L. S. Scribner 1924 155p o.p. 1948 **92**

24-4068

"This short but delightful personal picture of Robert Louis Stevenson, done by his stepson, appeared in Scribner's magazine Nov. '23-Feb. '24. Covers his life from his 26th year when he first met Osbourne's mother until his early death at Vailima. The portrait brings out all the charm of Stevenson's imaginative mind, and gives a fresh understanding of his colossal literary achievement, the incredible product of a dauntless spirit continually hampered by a frail body." Wis. bul.

Stilwell, Joseph Warren, 1883-1946

* Stilwell papers; arranged and ed. by Theodore H. White. Sloane 1948 357p 24 plates maps $4 **92**

1 World war, 1939-1945—China (W) 48-6966

"In this diary, covering the period from December 8, 1941 through October 1944, when he was relieved of his command in China, General Stilwell gives a full account of his participation in the war." Library journal

"They are based on three sources: the General's private field diaries; the "black notebook" in which he wrote his thoughts and reflections; and excerpts from his letters to his wife. The arrangement is chronological and Theodore White has arranged and edited the whole. A postscript by Mrs. Stilwell describes the General's reception in his own country after his return from China." Book rev. digest

Stimson, Henry Lewis, 1867-

On active service in peace and war, by Henry L. Stimson and McGeorge Bundy. Harper 1948 xxii, 698p front $5 **92**

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 48-6427

"This book contains an account of the years of my public service—my actions, motives, and estimates of results—from my point of view. The writing of the book has been the work of Mr. McGeorge Bundy. . . This book is intended to be a 'pilot biography'—to be written while my memory of important events is still alive—in order to forestall possible biographies written without the careful aid of my papers or myself." Introduction

About one fifth of the material in this book was published serially under the title of "Time of peril" in the "Ladies home journal"

Stone, Fred Andrew, 1873-

Rolling stone. McGraw 1945 246p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 45-2728

"The story of Fred Stone who remembers vaudeville and medicine shows, and measures his success on Broadway and in Hollywood by the initial triumph of climbing a greased pole at a Fourth of July celebration back in Wellington, Kansas. Partner of Dave Montgomery, friend and co-worker of Will Rogers, Fred Stone has stories to tell which go back to the 'Wizard of Oz' and come down to radio." Literary guild

Stone, Lucy, 1818-1893

Blackwell, Alice Stone, 1857-1950. Lucy Stone; pioneer of woman's rights. Alice Stone Blackwell comm. 1930 313p illus $2 92

[30-25807]

"Lucy Stone, earnest advocate of woman suffrage and the anti-slavery movement, stands out in this biography, by her daughter, as a complete person, sensible, unfanatic and unselfish in her attempts to further a cause. This work is free from the snares of adulation and sentimentality that often result from a biography by a close relation of the subject." Providence

Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 1811-1896

Jackson, Phyllis Wynn. Victorian Cinderella; portraits by Elliott Means. Holiday 1947 296p illus $3 92

(W) A 48-6479

At head of title: The story of Harriet Beecher Stowe

A "biographical story of the famed author of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin,' in which 19th century life is . . . mirrored." Retail bookseller

"In a year distinguished for good biographies for young people, this one stands out by reason of atmosphere so well realized that, though offered to high-school age, any one can take it." N.Y. Herald Tribune

* Wilson, Forrest, 1883- Crusader in crinoline; the life of Harriet Beecher Stowe. Lippincott 1941 706p illus $4.50 92

(W) 41-51642

The life of Harriet Beecher Stowe, recreating the New England of the early 19th century and the new midwest around Cincinnati, a life crowned by the writing of the world-famous "Uncle Tom's cabin"

"Mr. Wilson has succeeded admirably in giving us her [H. B. Stowe's] story in a balanced, brilliantly written study that holds one's attention throughout its 700 pages. The bibliography, indexing and details of manufacture are admirably executed and deserve a word of praise. And there are 30 excellent illustrations." Commonweal

Sources: p643-57

Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849. See class 780.92

Strauss, Johann, 1825-1899. See class 780.92

Strauss, Richard, 1864-1949. See class 780.92

Stravinskiĭ, Igor' Fedorovich, 1882- See class 780.92

Strindberg, August, 1849-1912

Sprigge, Elizabeth, 1900- Strange life of August Strindberg. Macmillan 1949 246p illus $3.50 92

(W) 49-10225

Based on his letters and autobiography, this is the story of his life and the complete cycle of his work as poet, essayist, novelist, scientist, historian and playwright, leader of Naturalism, pioneer of Expressionism, and forerunner of Surrealism

"Reasonably frank in marital details of this great mysogynist. Carefully documented. Recommended for drama, theatre, literature, and Scandinavian collections." Library journal

List of Strindberg's main works: p233-35. List of works consulted: p236-37

Stuart, Gilbert, 1755-1828. See class 759.1

Stuart, James Elwell Brown, 1833-1864

Thomason, John William, 1893- Jeb Stuart; with illus. and maps by the author. Scribner 512p illus maps $3.50 92

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 37-9447

Reprint of title first published 1930

"A biography of the picturesque and dashing J. E. B. Stuart, southern cavalry leader, who was a major general at twenty-eight and whose meteoric career ended when he was killed in action in 1864." Book rev. digest

"Given a professional soldier of Confederate lineage and loyalty, wielding a sprightly, romantic pen on the career of the most alert and high-hearted of cavalry commanders, Captain Thomason's 'Jeb Stuart' results. It is here set forth with engaging phrase and infectious gusto which carry the reader without fatigue except where the tale of campaigns is overladen with names of places, officers, and unit, or with excess of statistics." Sat. rev. of lit.

Su Shih, 1036-1101

Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895- Gay genius; the life and times of Su Tungpo. Day 1947 427p illus map $3.75 92

(W) 47-11617

"Su Tungpo was a poet, a painter, a connoisseur of wines, and many other things—a sort of Renaissance wit and politician of an age nearly a thousand years ago. He opposed China's 'New Deal' of the time and state capitalism." Retail bookseller

Bibliography and sources: p399-409

Sugimoto, Etsu (Inagaki)

‡ Daughter of the Samurai; how a daughter of feudal Japan, living hundreds of years in one generation, became a modern American; front. by Tekisui Ishi. Doubleday 1925 314p illus $3 92

1 Japan—Social life and customs 25-25033

"Appealing narrative of a young Japanese woman, brought up in the tradition of feudal Japan, who married a Japanese merchant living in the United States, and became a true daughter of her adopted country. Presents a sympathetic picture of both peoples." Pratt quarterly

Sugrue, Thomas, 1907-

Stranger in the earth; the story of a search. Holt 1948 371p $4 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 48-6191

"During the six hours the author was undergoing treatments in a hospital his thoughts were turned to the conflicts and desires of his personal life. In this self-analysis is a frank and thorough examination of marriage, divorce, the origins of Christianity, the American female, anti-Semitism, and other stimulating subjects, presented to persuade man to move forward on his god-granted journey through creation." Retail bookseller

Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 1842-1900. See class 780.92

Sullivan, Mark, 1874-

Education of an American. Doubleday 1938 320p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 38-28922

Autobiography of the "New York Herald Tribune's" political columnist. It is, too a picture of the past half-century in the United States

Sullivan, Mark—*Continued*

"This first volume of his autobiography proves that he can write a personal story and relate it with the history of his times as well as he has written the six volumes of our modern American history. It is a competent, forthright, interesting, and dramatic account of a unique and significant period in our country's history." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sun, Yat-sen, 1866-1925

Baker, Nina (Brown) 1888- Sun Yat-sen; illus. by Jeanyee Wong. Vanguard 1946 247p illus $2.50 92

(W) 46-11903

A fictionized biography of the life, political activities, and adventures of the father of the Chinese republic, from his early young manhood to his death

Authorities consulted: p240-42

Chen, Stephen, and Payne, Pierre Stephen Robert, 1911- Sun Yat-sen; a portrait. Day 1946 242p front $3 92

1 China—History (W) 46-25215

The career of the founder of the Chinese republic is traced from the time of his revolutionary indoctrination to his death. Written from a Chinese viewpoint, this biography sheds a new light on the subject

Bibliography: p235-36

Swedenborg, Emanuel, 1688-1772

Toksvig, Signe, 1891- Emanuel Swedenborg, scientist and mystic. Yale univ. press 1948 389p illus $5 92

48-6174

"The Swedish scientist and mystic of the eighteenth century who was the founder of the Church of the New Jerusalem is the subject of this interesting biographical study. It is both an historical record and an objective analysis of an amazing and baffling personality. . . Although there is no claim that his writings are an authentic version of religious truth, the temper of the book is friendly and sympathetic." Religious bk. club bul.

"The author is particularly interested in his psychology." Publishers' weekly

General sources: p364. Notes and references: p365-81

Trobridge, George, 1851-1909. Swedenborg, life and teaching. [4th ed] Swedenborg foundation 1935 298p front pa 50c 92

Based on an English edition issued 1907, this biography has been published in several editions with minor changes in the text

Swift, Jonathan, 1667-1745

Stephen, Sir Leslie, 1832-1904. Swift. Macmillan 1882 205p port (English men of letters) $1.50 92

[13-23271]

"Perhaps, too much space is devoted to the part played by Swift as a politician; and yet nowhere have we met with an account of Swift's public career so concise and so comprehensive. That the little volume should be entirely satisfactory to the student of the period is impossible, for Mr Stephen has been forced to write, as it were, in shorthand, but the general reader will gain all he is likely to ask for from this admirably written narrative." Spectator

Swinburne, Algernon Charles, 1837-1909

Chew, Samuel Claggett, 1888- Swinburne. Murray, J. 1929 335p illus 15s 92

[29-7621]

"The publication of the definitive Bonchurch edition of Swinburne's works is made the occasion for a critical biography . . . This new estimate, while putting its emphasis on Swinburne's lyric poetry, devotes more than the usual amount of space to his tragedies and prose writings." Book rev. digest

"Professor Chew has brought to his record of the poet's life and to the interpretation of poems and dramas . . . method and judgment . . . and he has succeeded in giving us a considerable number of incidents which are lacking in the biographies of Edmund Gosse and Harold Nicolson." Nation

Sydenstricker, Absalom, 1852-1931

* Buck, Pearl (Sydenstricker) 1892- Fighting angel; portrait of a soul. Day 1936 302p $2.50 92

1 Missions—China 37-27009

A biography of the author's father, a missionary in China

"This is an amazing book. That is not because of its style, for it possesses the literary charm which is unfailingly associated with the name of Pearl Buck. Nor is it because of its setting. . . It is amazing, rather, because of its objectivity and its understanding of its central figure." Sat. rev. of lit.

Szigeti, Joseph. See class 780.92

Taft, William Howard, president U.S. 1857-1930

Pringle, Henry Fowles, 1897- Life and times of William Howard Taft; a biography. Rinehart 1939 2v illus $7.50 92

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 39-27878

Continuously paged

"This life of Taft is authorized but not official. . . The author was given unrestricted access to all the hundreds of thousands of letters in the Taft collection at the Library of Congress and to all other available material." Foreword

"Mr. Pringle's notable achievement is to bring Taft to life, to recreate him as he surely was, and to make him irresistibly attractive. He has given us a full-length biography that is not full dress." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: v2 p1083-86

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-1941

My reminiscences; with frontispiece from the portrait in colors by Sasi Kumar Hesh. Macmillan 1917 273p illus o.p. 1948 92

17-12485

"Well worth a place in literature. . . It contains much to attract even those who are not interested in the psychological aspects of literature; quaint character sketches of teachers, friends and fellow-students, vivid pictures of Indian habits and scenery, analyses of child mentality done with extraordinary insight and sympathy." Spectator

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent, 1754-1838

Cooper, Duff, 1890- Talleyrand. Cape, J. 1932 399p illus 12s 6d 92

A 38-368

"A full-length, and on the whole sympathetic, portrait of this brilliant, unscrupulous, cynical French priest, apostate, and diplomat, who served the various governments and rulers of France during half a century—under the Revolution, the Empire, and the restored Monarchy. The volume is naturally devoted largely to Talleyrand's public life, but his personal life,

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles M. de, prince de Bénévent—*Continued*
his attitude toward religion, his moral delinquencies, and his many gallantries also receive frank but not sensational treatment. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Cooper has written for the general reader a charming portrait of one of the most interesting figures in European history. . . He writes well and has spent much time in the contemplation of his hero, for whom he presents a lengthy, though not conclusive, defense." Sat. rev. of lit.

Madelin, Louis, 1871- Talleyrand; a vivid biography of the amoral, unscrupulous, and fascinating French statesman; tr. by Rosalie Feltenstein. Roy pubs. 1947 320p $3.50 **92**

(W) 48-2919

Talleyrand is depicted as an unscrupulous statesman, projected against the background of the French Revolution era, the reign of Napoleon and finally the Congress of Vienna

"A readable though not overly popularized biography; ample and somewhat shocked attention is given to Talleyrand's amours and personal affairs but more detail is given of his career as minister and diplomat." Bkl.

Tarbell, Ida Minerva, 1857-1944

* All in the day's work; an autobiography. Macmillan 1939 412p illus $4 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27284

The autobiography of a distinguished American writer who, at eighty, surveys her long, rich and varied editorial and writing career

"One hunts for plain words to describe her as she reveals herself between the lines of this book. The words are old-fashioned: intelligence, simplicity, unselfishness, utter lack of vanity, energy, conscientiousness, kindness, imagination. One might think of more. Taken together, they add up to a truly American species of genius . . . it should have profound interest for a multitude of readers of all ages." N.Y. Times

Taylor, Zachary, president U.S. 1784-1850

Dyer, Brainerd, 1901- Zachary Taylor. La. state univ. press 1946 455p illus maps (Southern biography ser) $4 **92**

47-142

"A biography of the twelfth president of the United States, which is both a study of his career, as a soldier and as a politician, and a study of the westward expansion of the United States." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical foot-notes. Critical essays on authorities: p420-33

Hamilton, Holman. Zachary Taylor; soldier of the republic. Bobbs 1941 335p illus maps $3.50 **92**

(W) 41-2781

"The story of the military career of 'Old Zach,' as he was known to all ages and classes. . . . Through his record, one gets a closer view of the multitude of wars in which we were forcibly engaged before we established our rights to independence, our right to the land our people were settling, our right to our frontiers." Kirkus

"The narrative ends with the close of the Mexican War. . . The . . . record of his presidency will follow in a second volume." Introduction

Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich, 1840-1893. See class 780.92

Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady, 1627-1694

Letters from Dorothy Osborne to Sir William Temple. Dutton 320p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **92**

A 14-1641

"Dorothy's letters tell the story of this oldtime courtship from its commencement to its happy termination, and reveal to us the singularly noble and attractive personality of Lady Temple. . . . The letters are written in a very agreeable style, and show the courtly negotiator of the Triple alliance, in a pleasanter light than that in which we have heretofore seen him." Dial

Cecil, Lord David, 1902- Two quiet lives: Dorothy Osborne, Thomas Gray. Bobbs 1948 256p illus $3 **92**

1 Gray, Thomas, 1716-1771 (W) 48-5299

"In these . . . psychographs, the noted critic analyzes and re-evaluates two quietly remarkable figures of English letters who were temperamentally akin in their search for a rich inner life: Dorothy Osborne, known for a small packet of letters written to her lover in the 17th century, and Thomas Gray, 18th century poet who wrote 'Elegy in a Country Churchyard.'" Retail bookseller

Templewood, Samuel John Gurney Hoare, 1st viscount, 1880-

Complacent dictator. Knopf 1946 318p $3.50 **92**

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 2 Spain—Foreign relations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history 4 World war, 1939-1945—Spain (W) 47-405

Originally published in Great Britain under the title: "Ambassador on special mission"

In the spring of 1940 Sir Samuel Hoare left the War cabinet to become Ambassador to Franco Spain. Sir Samuel's task, as he saw it and carried it out, was to help keep Spain neutral. This book describes his life from the moment he undertook that special mission until he left Madrid

"This book is principally based on the letters that I wrote and the daily notes that I kept during my Spanish mission." Preface

Tempski, Armine von, 1899-

Aloha, my love to you; the story of one who was born in paradise. Duell 1946 235p $2.75 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Hawaiian islands—Social life and customs (W) 46-25078

A continuation of the author's biography begun in "Born in paradise" entered below. "The story has much of the quality of the earlier book, in the charm of the islands and the life there, the delight in the halcyon days and the contrast of low moments." Kirkus

"The book is concerned with the struggle two young girls have earning their living after their father's tragic death when they turn their ranch home in Hawaii into a dude ranch. There are many fine descriptions of Hawaii including a dramatic earthquake." Library journal

Born in paradise. Duell 1940 342p $2.75 **92**

1 Hawaiian islands—Social life and customs 40-31592

"The story of a childhood and youth in an exotic setting—an enormous ranch on the slope of a Hawaiian volcano. It was a life at once primitive and glamorous, with a sedate English mother, an adventurous Polish father, Japanese and Chi-

Tempaki, Armine von—*Continued*
nese servants, Hawaiian cowboys and crowds of visitors, and the author writes of it lovingly, in a high-keyed and rather ecstatic manner." Bkl.

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron, 1809-1892

Nicolson, Harold George, 1886- Tennyson; aspects of his life, character and poetry. Houghton 1923 308p o.p. 1948 **92**

26-6289

This critical study of Tennyson "is a more carefully prepared and scholarly work than the one by Fausset but is less attractively presented. Author develops his own interesting theory as to Tennyson, finding that a strain of fear and loneliness runs through all his poetry." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Nicolson has made an important and a fascinating contribution to the new literary species of interpretative biography." New republic

Another recommended biography is:
Tennyson, Sir Charles. Alfred Tennyson. Macmillan 1949 579p illus $7.50 "The grandson of the poet has had access to Victorian memoirs, family letters, the reminiscences of those who knew his grandfather well." Retail bookseller 92

Teresa, Saint, 1515-1582

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary, 1892- Eagle and the dove; a study in contrasts; St Teresa of Avila, St Thérèse of Lisieux. Doubleday 1944 175p $2.50 **92**

1 Thérèse, Saint, 1873-1897 (W) 44-2447

"The lives of two saints—the indomitable Teresa who lived at [the] time when Spain was the leading power in the world, and the young French Carmelite Therese of Lisieux, who died of tuberculosis when twenty-four." Library journal

"In lovely descriptive prose the two women and their backgrounds are outlined for the reader with shades of meaning and imaginative interpretation richly interwoven." Book-of-the-month club news

Terry, Dame Ellen, 1848-1928, **and Shaw, George Bernard,** 1856-

Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw; a correspondence, ed. by Christopher St John [pseud]. Putnam 1931 xxx, 334p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-35467

"The correspondence of Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw covered more than a quarter century of their lives and reveals a devoted attachment. They seldom saw each other but their letters were intimate, affectionate, and richly expressive of themselves. Their correspondence also throws an interesting light on the inner history of the London stage at the end of the last century." Book rev. digest

"Ellen Terry's memoirs" (Putnam 1932 367p illus $3.75) is a new edition of her autobiography which was published in 1908 under title "The story of my life." Preface, notes and additional biographical chapters have been added by Edith Craig and Christopher St John 92

Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863

Benét, Laura, 1898- Thackeray, of the great heart and humorous pen. Dodd 1947 382p illus $3 **92**

(W) 47-11195

"A life of the 19th century writer, emphasizing his humanity and his courage, qualities that sustained him in difficulties and were revealed in his work." Publishers' weekly

"Young people can find here a fortunate introduction to the great novelist, and those who have previously read some of the books will be delighted to discover how many of them are colored by Thackeray's own experiences." Horn book

Bibliography: p381-82

* Stevenson, Lionel, 1902- Showman of Vanity Fair; the life of William Makepeace Thackeray. Scribner 1947 405p illus $5 **92**

(W) 47-30056

A "picture of 'the showman of Vanity Fair'—from the time he came to England, a ten-year-old boy from India, until his death in 1863. In these pages, all his family, his social connections upon whom he drew freely for all his characters, as well as on the great figures of the period, are also described. Illustrated with Thackeray's own drawings." Huntting

Other recommended biographies are:
Ritchie, A. I. T. lady. Letters of Anne Thackeray Ritchie, with forty-two additional letters from her father, William Makepeace Thackeray; selected and ed. by her daughter Hester Ritchie. Murray, J. 1924 314p illus 15s 92
Thackeray, W. M. Letters to an American family; with an introduction by Lucy W. Baxter and original drawings by Thackeray. Murray, J. 1904 210p 7s 6d 92

Thérèse, Saint, 1873-1897

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary, 1892- Eagle and the dove; a study in contrasts; St Teresa of Avila, St Thérèse of Lisieux. See entry under Teresa, Saint **92**

Thomas Aquinas, Saint, 1225?-1274

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith, 1874-1936. St Thomas Aquinas. Sheed 1933 248p $2.75 **92**

34-5952

"Mr. Chesterton's little volume makes one of the pleasantest introductions to St. Thomas that could be desired." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thomas, Theodore, 1835-1905. See class 780.92

Thompson, Era Bell

American daughter. Univ. of Chicago press 1946 300p $3 **92**

(W) A 46-10

Here is the story of Era Bell Thompson, a Negro girl growing up in a town in Iowa—and North Dakota, where her family shared community life with Norwegians, Russians, Germans, and a few Indians

"The author is a young negro woman now employed as a Senior Investigator in the U. S. Employment Service in Chicago [1946] She was born in Iowa and grew up on a farm in North Dakota and it is the unusualness of this background as well as her later adjustment to a world in which she had to meet discrimination and prejudice which makes the book a significant contribution to discussions of the negro problem." Wis. bul.

Thompson, Francis, 1859-1907

Meynell, Everard, 1882-1926. Life of Francis Thompson. [5th and rev. ed] Scribner 1926 279p front o.p. 1948 **92**

" 'A poet writing of a poet,' the son of Wilfrid Meynell, who rescued Francis Thompson from the depths to which drugs and failure had brought him, gives this

Thompson, Francis—*Continued*
first clear and wonderfully sympathetic account of that strange and hidden career." Cleveland

Thoreau, Henry David, 1817-1862

* Heart of Thoreau's journals; ed. by Odell Shepard. Houghton 1927 348p front $3 92
27-23170

"The 'journals,' covering a period of twenty-four years, proved peculiarly suited to excerpting, and Mr. Shepard has shown excellent judgment in his selections. The result is very satisfying and representative of Thoreau's best work. The selections are arranged chronologically with a short biographical summary prefacing each." Chicago

* Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878- Thoreau. Houghton 1939 xx, 508p illus $2.50 92
(W) 39-27888

An interpretative study of the life, personality and work of the famous American recluse, naturalist, and writer of the nineteenth century

"One of the most accomplished and fascinating of American biographies. It has also the humanity and sensitiveness to literary values that a book on Thoreau ought to have." Forum

Krutch, Joseph Wood, 1893- Henry David Thoreau. Sloane 1948 298p front (American men of letters ser) $3.50 92
(W) 48-8483

This book on Thoreau is a balanced biographical and critical study of the man and his work, and of his relation to American and world literature

"A biography that ranks with the best work in the field of Thoreau and accepts Thoreau as a prophet. . . Mr. Krutch is a temperate thinker, with a singularly penetrating mind and a lucid literary style." Brooks Atkinson in N.Y. Times

Sources, acknowledgments, etc.: p ix-xi

Whicher, George Frisbie, 1889- Walden revisited, a centennial tribute to Henry David Thoreau. Farrar, Straus 1945 93p $2 92
45-6603

"This is a reappraisal of Thoreau's thought rather than a revisiting of the physical Walden. Reviews also the events of his life, and treats of his journeys, his reading, his friendships. Written in honor of the centennial of Thoreau's moving to Walden Pond in June, 1845." Wis. bul.

H. D. Thoreau's "Familiar letters" (Houghton 1896 $2.50) were selected and edited with notes by F. B. Sanborn whose friendship with Thoreau covered many years 92

Tilden, Samuel Jones, 1814-1886

Flick, Alexander Clarence, 1869- Samuel Jones Tilden; a study in political sagacity, by A. C. Flick assisted by G. S. Lobrano. Dodd 1939 597p illus (American political leaders) o.p. 1948 92
1 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1900 (W) 39-31244

An account of the successful career in law, finance, civic reform and politics of Samuel J. Tilden, prominent New York Democrat and party leader in the mid-nineteenth century

"He has had access to all the manuscript materials known to exist and he has profited by all the monographic studies made to date in the field. The man Tilden emerges from his pages to be better understood than he possibly could have been to his own generation. It cannot be said that he 'lives and breathes' again, for the biography is informative rather than creative. Only a few additions are made to the knowledge already available on Tilden, but the portrait of the man in his own times is better drawn and better set in its background." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Timūr, the Great, 1336-1405

Lamb, Harold, 1892- Tamerlane, the earth shaker. McBride 1928 340p illus maps o.p. 1948 92
28-24832

Available with "March of the barbarians" in a volume called: "Earth shakers," class 950

"A stirring, romantic tale of the brilliant Tartar warrior of the fourteenth century whose conquests changed the path of history. Although the book reads like an adventure story, it is based on a profound study of original sources, and is well documented with bibliographies and notes." Cleveland

Titian, 1477-1576. See class 759.5

Tolstaĭa, Sof'ĭa Andreevna (Bers) grafinĭa 1844-1919

Polner, Tikhon Ivanovich, 1864-1935. Tolstoy and his wife. See entry under Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf 92

Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf, 1828-1910

Childhood, boyhood and youth. Dutton 1912 314p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 92
1 Moscow—Social conditions 2 Social problems A 12-1014

Also published by Lear $2.75

Translated with an introduction by C. J. Hogarth

"A spiritual, not a literal, autobiography; events are altered and personalities transposed, but Tolstoi's purpose was to recreate the impressions he had received from his early surroundings." Springfield city library

Bibliography: p ix-x

* Kuz'minskaĭa, Tat'ĭana Andreevna (Bers) 1856-1925. Tolstoy as I knew him; my life at home and at Yasnaya Polyana; tr. by Nora Sigerist [and others]; introduction by Ernest J. Simmons. Macmillan 1948 439p front $5 92
1 Tolstaĭa, Sof'ia Andreevna (Bers) grafinĭa, 1844-1919 (W) 48-7697

"Intimate and affectionate recollections by Tolstoy's sister-in-law covering the epoch, 1860-70, of his courtship of her sister and the early years of his marriage. . . Characters are introduced and incidents related which later appeared in Tolstoy's work—the author herself supplying copy for Natasha in 'War and Peace,' which was then being written and published." Library journal

Polner, Tikhon Ivanovich, 1864-1935. Tolstoy and his wife; tr. by Nicholas Wreden. Norton 1945 222p $2.75 92
1 Tolstaĭa, Sof'ĭa Andreevna (Bers) grafinĭa, 1844-1919 (W) 45-5651

Tikhon Polner "was a product of the same education and of the same environment that produced Tolstoy. To him the problem of writing this book was . . . one of exercising restraint and good judgment in interpreting the character of a great man, and in telling the personal story of two people whom he loved and admired." Translator's note

Tolstoï, Lev N. graf—*Continued*

Simmons, Ernest Joseph, 1903- Leo Tolstoy. Little 1946 790p illus maps $6 92

(W) 46-11874

A definitive biography which draws on the vast amount of material made available during the last twenty years in Russia, of the Russian novelist "who exerted an immense influence on the social and religious evolution of his country; and who continues to hold the attention of literate persons everywhere." Huntting

Aylmer Maude's "Life of Tolstoi" (Oxford 1930 2v ea $1.25) in the World's classics series is a revision of the author's earlier biography of Tolstoi which appeared in 1908-10. Some additional matter has been inserted in this edition and passages formerly quoted from translations have been omitted. Appendices contain list of authorities consulted. Contents: v 1 First fifty years; v2 Later years 92

Toscanini, Arturo, 1865- See class 780.92

Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de, 1864-1901. See class 759.4

Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique, 1746?-1803

Korngold, Ralph, 1886- Citizen Toussaint. Little 1944 358p front $3.50 92

1 Haiti—History (W) 44-7566

"A figure of importance, as military leader, governor and administrator, as Negro leader of a just cause, this is a . . . biography of the Haitian patriot and martyr, Toussaint Louverture, whose rise from slavery to ruler of his country was marked by the worldwide interest in freedom." Kirkus

Map on lining-papers. Bibliography: p333-51

Percy Waxman's "Black Napoleon; the story of Toussaint Louverture" (Harcourt 1931 298p illus o.p. 1948) is a thrilling tale of adventure 92

Trelawny, Edward John, 1792-1881

Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, 1867-1944. Trelawny; a man's life. Macmillan 1940 379p o.p. 1948 92

(W) 40-32675

"The life-story of the Englishman, Edward Trelawny, superlative adventurer of the early nineteenth century, 'based on Trelawny's writings, corrected and amplified from reliable sources.' " Library journal

"A romantic biography of the English aristocrat who is remembered as the friend of Shelley and as Byron's companion in the fight for Greece. His story of his adventures, filled with violence and almost incredible exploits, is accepted by this author as he told it in his autobiography, and it has the flavor of a Munchausen tale. Vigorous, picturesque writing." Bkl.

Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882

An autobiography; with an introduction by Bradford Allen Booth. Univ. of Calif. 1947 xxii, 312p $3.75 92

47-30560

First published in 1883. The 1947 edition includes an index

"It will not be so much my intention to speak of the little details of my private life, as of what I, and perhaps others round me, have done in literature; of my failures and successes such as they have been, and their causes." Chapter one

Michael Sadleir's "Trollope; a commentary" (Farrar, Straus 1947 435p illus $4) is revised American edition of a book first published in 1927 92

Trotskiĭ, Lev, 1879-1940

My life; an attempt at an autobiography. Scribner 1930 599p front o.p. 1948 92

1 Russia — History — Revolution — 1917- 2 Russia—Politics and government

30-12073

"This long autobiography has a definite historical value; and as a human document it is an arresting account of a man's rise to world power by way of revolution. Trotzky does not claim to be dispassionate. He sees no reason to hide either his sympathies or his antipathies. His vignettes of personalities are brilliantly drawn. The Stalin controversy, resulting in Trotsky's exile, is treated in detail. A tone of satisfaction over his accomplishments toward establishing the Soviet union runs throughout the book." Bkl.

Trudeau, Edward Livingston, 1848-1915

Autobiography. Nat. tuberculosis assn. 1915 322p illus $1 92

[15-27954]

"Dr Trudeau, himself tubercular at twenty-five, went to the Adirondacks against medical advice in a desperate search for health, and worked out a fresh air treatment for consumptives, based on his own experience. 'The beloved physician' founder of the Adirondack cottage sanitarium at Saranac, here tells the story of his boyhood in Paris, gay youth in New York and later years devoted to his work. The simple narrative is frank but entirely objective, and is rich in both human and scientific interest." Cleveland

Tucker, Louis, 1872-

Clerical errors. Harper 1943 353p $3 92

43-9462

"This witty autobiography of a militant Christian has individuality and flavor. The author, son of a minister who was in the Confederate army, followed in his father's footsteps and has spent his life in the Episcopal ministry in the South. He has lived vigorously and sometimes too agressively for the comfort of his parishioners and his fellow ministers; he has some prejudices, and an infectious zest for people and good stories." Bkl.

Turgenev, Ivan Sergĭeevich, 1818-1883

Yarmolinsky, Avrahm, 1890- Turgenev, the man—his art—and his age. Century 1936 386p illus o.p. 1948 92

26-18131

"A detailed biography of the novelist, beginning with his sombre childhood under feudal conditions on his mother's estate, tracing his emotional and intellectual life, his continued friendship with the singer Pauline Viardot, and his associations with other writers such as Dostoyevsky, Tolstoi, Daudet, Zola, Flaubert, Goncourt and Maupassant." Boston

Undset, Sigrid, 1882-1949

Return to the future; tr. from the Norwegian by Henriette C. K. Naeseth. Knopf 1942 251p $2.50 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 World war, 1939-1945

(W) 42-1520

The noted Norwegian novelist tells the story of her escape from the Nazi invaders of her homeland in 1940 and discusses the world situation as she saw it on her journey thru Norway, Sweden, Russia and Japan to the United States

"A distinguished novelist describes 'with cold fury' how war came to Norway, forcing her, because of her published writings against the Nazis, to seek refuge in the United States. She came by way of Russia and Japan, and her reactions to these countries hold a surprise for her readers." Cleveland

Unger, Leonard
(ed.) T. S. Eliot: a selected critique. Rinehart 1948 478p $5 **92**

1 Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1888- 48-7063

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"First comprehensive collection of critical essays on the work of the great contemporary poet and essayist. Essays by Edmund Wilson, E. M. Forster, Yvor Winters, F. O. Matthiessen, Stephen Spender, Cleanth Brooks, R. P. Blackmur and William Butler Yeats often show sharp disagreement and reveal something of the authors as well as their subject." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p465-78

Untermeyer, Louis, 1885-
From another world; the autobiography of Louis Untermeyer. Harcourt 1939 394p o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27831

An attempt at "something between a history of a period and an autobiography. The emphasis will be strongly on the former, for there will be little of my 'inner' self, less of my own work, and nothing (if I can help it) of my emotional maladjustments. . . In such an account as this I see myself not at all as hero nor deus ex machina nor even as the machine itself, but merely as the contact point which sets the mechanism going." Foreword by letter

"Once he has presented a rapid survey of his background and his youth, he devotes himself to discussion of persons he has known rather than to a record of his own life. . . His book combines the personal with the critical in happy fashion and is as pungent and illuminating reading as those who know the flow of his wit and the penetrating quality of his analysis could anticipate." Book-of-the-month club news

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
Three worlds. Harper 1936 317p o.p. 1948 **92**

36-27409

"The three worlds of this autobiographical narrative are: the pre-war years, covering the author's boyhood on an Illinois farm, his school and university days; the post-war period of the '20's, with literary life and associations in New York; and the years of boom and depression, to the present. A thoughtful, discriminating work." Wis. bul.

Van Paassen, Pierre, 1895-
* Days of our years. [Rev. ed.] Dial press 1946 577p $3.75 **92**

1 History, Modern—20th century 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 World politics 46-3670

First published 1939. In the 1946 edition, there are three additional chapters dealing with significant events occuring in that year

"Autobiography of a man who, as a correspondent . . . has lived in Europe and Africa and the Near East. . . It is first of all his own life, intimately described, and this makes his narrative more convincing than better-balanced and more judicious accounts of what has been going on beneath the surface of recent events." Book-of-the-month club news

"Put together, obviously, from notes, recollections, and material published in small-circulation magazines, it possesses nevertheless a certain unity. . . It is the special quality of this book that beneath all its complex unravelling of political and social forces and its masses of reporting one feels what one can only call a spiritual base." New Yorker

That day alone. Dial press 1941 548p $3.75 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 World politics 3 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 41-21015

A philosophical interpretation of the modern world's turmoil, studying the men, the policies, and even half-forgotten incidents of the past eventful years

"A myriad of characters, famous and humble, unique personalities, and little-known incidents of history pass through its pages. Included are accounts of the fall of France and Holland, the reason for the killing of Alexander and its relation to the ultimate fall of the Balkans, events in Manchuria, and the flight of Hess to Scotland. His philosophical conclusions about the significance of the actors and events add greatly to the interest of the book." Library journal

Velásquez Gallardo, Pablo
* Gordon, Alvin Jerome, 1912- and Gordon, Darley (Fuller) 1908- Our son, Pablo, introduction by Kenneth Macgowan. McGraw 1946 235p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 **92**

1 Tarasco Indians (W) 46-25230

While making a documentary film in a Tarascan Indian village in Mexico, the writers came to know Pablo, an Indian boy, and made it possible for him to fulfill his dream of going to an American college. Pablo lived with them as a son, and the writer paints a picture of his personality, the tragi-comedies of his adjustment to life at the University of California, and his return to his village

Velazquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y, 1599-1660. See class 759.6

Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-1901. See class 780.92

Vermeer, Johannes, 1632-1675. See class 759.949

Verne, Jules, 1828-1905
Waltz, George H. 1906- Jules Verne; the biography of an imagination. Holt 1943 223p illus $2.50 **92**

(W) 43-2825

"Jules Verne's vivid imagination forecast most of the marvels of the twentieth century before they were even dreamed of by the most advanced scientists. During his imaginary voyages he prophesied the advance of all the sciences so well that most of his inventions—submarines, airplanes, television, long range guns, automobiles, death-dealing gases, helicopters, super-explosives—have come true." Hunting

"Has interest alike for the scientific and the literary minded and fills in a gap on the biography shelves." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p215-18

Victoria, queen of Great Britain, 1819-1901
Bolitho, Hector, 1898- Reign of Queen Victoria. Macmillan 1948 437p illus $5 **92**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century (W) 48-9319

A "study of the reign of Queen Victoria, her life and that of her husband, Prince Albert, and their children, her private life as wife and widow, and her part in the growth of Empire." Kirkus

"The present volume is a synthesis of the author's Albert the Good (1932), Victoria, the Widow, and Her Son (1934), and Victoria and Albert (1938); and it includes

Victoria, queen of Great Britain—*Continued*

many identical passages from those earlier works." Library journal

Sources and references: p383-404. Bibliography: p405-06

Lee, Sir Sidney, 1859-1926. Queen Victoria a biography. Murray, J. 1902 10s 6d, cheaper ed 6s **92**

[3-5272]

Expansion of article in "Dictionary of national biography"

"He has collected his information with diligence and judgment from many quarters. . . But the multiplicity of memoranda never obstructs the easy flow of the narrative. . . He depicts her majesty as a human being with the weaknesses to which our nature is prone. . . . Every student of the public life of Great Britain in the nineteenth century . . . will have reason to be thankful to Mr Sidney Lee." Nation

Sitwell, Edith, 1887- Victoria of England. Houghton 1936 349p illus $1.95 **92**

36-17236

"This book is in no way intended to be a full history of the Queen's reign. It does not attempt to deal with political questions, and its only intended as a portrait of the Queen and some of her contemporaries, and as a record of certain social conditions." Author's note

"The modernity of this biography has not prevented a sincere effort to do justice to a great historical character. This feature of Miss Sitwell's book added to its pictorial and romantic qualities gives it a higher claim than mere enchantingness." Times (London) lit. sup.

* Strachey, Giles Lytton, 1880-1932. Queen Victoria. Harcourt 1921 434p illus $2.50 **92**

21-13519

Also available in the Harbrace modern classics edition $1.75

"The aim is not new knowledge, but a new interpretation of facts already known. . . . His method is more that of a novelist than of a biographer. . . . Nothing is admitted that might appear dull; nothing is excluded that can add piquancy to the narrative. In temper, Mr Strachey's art is not so much English as French. There is doubtless another Victoria. It yet remains for a finer if less brilliant mind to trace the Queen in all her subtle influences on her age." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

Villard, Oswald Garrison, 1872-

Fighting years; memoirs of a liberal editor. Harcourt 1939 543p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 39-27286

Autobiography of a noted American journalist and champion of clean politics. He was the owner-editor of the "New York Evening post" for a number of years and of "The Nation" until 1935. His life story spans many interesting years and is full of important affairs, local, national and international

"No one who was in the thick of events during the days of McKinley, the first Roosevelt, Taft, Wilson, Harding, Coolidge, and Hoover, has written a braver, finer story than Oswald Garrison Villard in this book, 'Fighting Years'. . . That part of Mr. Villard's autobiography which tells of our entrance into the [first] World War, the peace conference, and the winter of 1918 behind the lines of the Allies in Germany, is a story that has not been told so well before. It is beautifully done." Sat. rev. of lit.

Villiers, Alan John, 1903-

Set of the sails; the story of a Cape Horn seaman; illus. from the author's photographs. Scribner 1949 292p 32 plates $3.75 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Seafaring life 3 Voyages and travels (W) 49-7185

An "autobiography and the chronicle of a good and adventurous life spent largely at sea. Born in Melbourne, as sailing ships were disappearing [the author] embarked on his own career at sea at the age of fifteen. He sailed all seas in every sort of ship. Interludes ashore tell of the writing of his earlier books, entanglements with lawyers, a brief journalistic career, etc." Kirkus

"This is a vigorous and manly book, written with abiding faith in sailing ships and love for the men who give their lives to the sea. The illustrations are superb." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers

Villon, Francois, b. 1431

Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham, 1894- Francois Villon; a documented survey by D. B. W. Lewis, with a preface by Hilaire Belloc. Coward-McCann 1928 407p illus map o.p. 1948 **92**

28-21402

"Written in an ornate style but with learning, imagination and genuine feeling, the book is a romantic biography of the vagabond poet 'whose fame has waxed and waned and waxed again thru the centuries.' A selection of English renderings of Villon's verse by Rossetti, Swinburne, Henley and J. M. Synge is included." Book rev. digest

"The book contains very little new information, but it is a fairly complete compilation, of most of the leading facts of the old. And it is for the most part magnificently written in ornate, virile prose." Nation and Athenaeum

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de, 1694-1778

Brailsford, Henry Noel, 1873- Voltaire. Oxford 1935 256p (Home univ. lib.) $1.50 **92**

[35-27462]

"Written in a lively, entertaining style, this brief popular biography gives the essential facts of Voltaire's life, discusses in considerable detail the content of his writings, and gives an estimate of his character and the source and extent of his influence on his age. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Let it be said with emphasis that this is a book not only to delight the general reader, but one, also, in which the student of the history of ideas will find new angles of approach, new facets of analysis, in every chapter." New statesman and Nation

Maurois, Andre, 1885- Voltaire; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles. Appleton 1932 147p front (Appleton biographies) o.p. 1948 **92**

32-22091

"An immensely readable and lively little book which despite its sketchiness, misses little that is essential. . . M. Maurois has succeeded in giving us again the Voltaire of legend. It is so impossible to disagree with him that one presumes legend is right." New statesman and Nation

Voltaire, François M. A. de—*Continued*

Meyer, Adolph Erich, 1897- Voltaire: man of justice. Howell, Soskin 1945 395p illus $3.50 **92**

45-35052

"A popular literary biography of the eighteenth-century satirist and reformer, tracing in chronological order his numerous works and discussing their causes and effects as related to the social forces of the times. Personal relationships which extended into the highest intellectual and social circles on the continent are integrated into a picture drawn primarily to show Voltaire as genius put to barbed and effective use on behalf of justice and humanity." Bkl.

The following biographies are also recommended:

Noyes, Alfred. Voltaire. New ed. Lippincott xxiii, 654p illus $3.50 First published 1936. Gives a new interpretation of the French philosopher, picturing him as a man almost obsessed by religion **92**

Torrey, N. L. Spirit of Voltaire. Columbia univ. press 1938 314p illus $3 A study which selects only the more revealing details of his biography and an interpretation of his philosophy **92**

Wagner, Richard, 1813-1883. See class 780.92

Wald, Lillian D. 1867-1940

Epstein, Beryl (Williams) 1910- Lillian Wald; angel of Henry Street; illus. by Edd Ashe. Messner 1948 216p illus $2.75 **92**

1 Henry Street settlement, New York (W) 48-9302

"A life of Lillian Wald, who was born into a wealthy family but chose to devote herself to social work on New York's East Side, where she founded the Henry Street Settlement House." Publishers' weekly

"This biography of a remarkable woman should be an inspiration to all young people, and of interest also to adults who have known her mainly through her 'The House on Henry Street.'" Siri Andrews in N.Y. Herald Tribune

Walker, James John, 1881-1946

Fowler, Gene, 1890- Beau James. Viking 1949 389p illus $4 **92**

(W) 49-8418

At head of title: The life & times of Jimmy Walker

"The affectionate chronicle of [ex-Mayor] James J. Walker and of a glittering New York which 'wore him in its buttonhole.' His great days were the days of revelry, from the end of World War I to Roosevelt's first election. The whole . . . epoch is set forth here, as is the public and private life of debonair Beau James." Huntting

Approximately one-sixth of this book has previously been published as a long article in "Cosmopolitan"

Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-

McDonald, Dwight. Henry Wallace; the man and the myth. Vanguard 1948 187p $2.50 **92**

(W) 48-5526

Is Henry Wallace a sincere idealist? Is he a man of great moral courage? Is he a fighter for the common man and the common man's century? This book pursues an investigation into these and related subjects

"Controversial biography of the former Vice-President which seeks to explode the 'myth' of his high mindedness and singular devotion to the common man." Chicago

An elaboration of articles that were published in the magazine "Politics" References: p183-87

Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Oxford, 1717-1797

Selected letters of Horace Walpole. Dutton 535p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **92**

[A 26-194]

"A selection from the correspondence of an eighteenth century English aristocrat whom Scott referred to as the "best letter writer in the English language." Pratt alcove

"For diversity of interest and perpetual entertainment, for the constant surprises of an unique species of wit, for happy and unexpected turns of phrase, for graphic characterization and clever anecdote, for playfulness, pungency, irony, persiflage, there is nothing in English like his correspondence." Austin Dobson

R. W. Ketton-Cremer's "Horace Walpole; a biography" (Longmans 1940 368p illus $3) presents Walpole as writer, politician, gossip, traveller, son, and friend **92**

Walter, Bruno, 1876- See class 780.92

Warfield, Frances

Cotton in my ears. Viking 1948 152p illus $2.75 **92**

1 Deafness (W) 48-6249

"Autobiography of a young woman who carried her affliction of deafness in secret for years. Her sense of humor carried her through the many predicaments she got into and through the struggle to overcome her handicap. She finally pocketed her pride and bought a hearing aid." Retail bookseller

Part of this book appeared in the "Saturday evening post" under the title "I know what it means to be deaf"

Washington, Booker Taliaferro, 1859?-1915

‡ Up from slavery; an autobiography. Doubleday 1901 330p front $2.50 **92**

1 Tuskegee normal and industrial institute 1-31242

"In no other respect is this book more impressive and effective than in that of his complete identification of himself with his people. . . The vicissitudes and achievements of the Tuskegee school are exhibited in a series of pictures and contrasts that must sometimes make the reader's heart beat fast and sometimes dim his eyes." Nation

Mathews, Basil Joseph, 1879- Booker T. Washington; educator and interracial interpreter. Harvard univ. press 1948 350p illus $4.75 **92**

1 Negroes—Education 2 Tuskegee normal and industrial institute (W) 48-8652

"Biography of the great Negro educator and spokesman for his race, covering his entire career, with proper attention paid to his great contribution both as an educator and as an interpreter of the Negro to the white world." Library journal

"Apart from Dr. Washington's autobiographical writings, this is the most illuminating biography of the great Negro educator ever published." Christian century

Washington, George, president U.S. 1732-1799

Faÿ, Bernard, 1893- George Washington, republican aristocrat. Houghton 1931 297p illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**

31-32881

"The merit of this biography is that Washington is viewed thru the eyes of

Washington, George—*Continued*
an intelligent Frenchman. Little, however, is added to the interpretation. The author puts emphasis on Washington's aristocratic background, his essential nobility of character, and his contribution to republican government." Wis. bul.

"It is almost impossible to say anything new about Washington, but it is possible to say old things in a new way, and this M. Fay has accomplished with no little skill. His 'Washington' is . . . lucid, well-balanced, shrewd, witty, it is scholarly without a parade of erudition, comprehensive without sacrifice of brevity, honest and impartial without iconoclasm, charming without flippancy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sources and notes: p275-86

Ford, Paul Leicester, 1865-1902. George Washington. Lippincott 319p illus maps o.p. 1948 **92**

32-6807

First published 1896 under title "True George Washington." Reprinted as the Anniversary edition, 1932, in cheaper format. All the illustrations have been retained

"The writer's aim, very successfully attained, is to make Washington 'a man rather than a historical figure.' Few writers have used more abundant historical resources, or made better use of them." Larned's Literature of American history

Freeman, Douglas Southall, 1886- George Washington; a biography... Scribner 1948 2v illus maps $15 **92**

(W) (48-8880)

Contents: v 1-2 Young Washington

These first two volumes of a projected six deal with Washington's ancestry and his life to the age of twenty-seven

"A work of impressive proportions, its mass of detail carefully handled." Library journal

Map on lining-paper

Hughes, Rupert, 1872- George Washington. Morrow 1926-30 3v illus v 1-2 ea $5, v3 o.p. 1948 **92**

(30-18790)

Contents: v 1 The human being and the hero, 1732-1762; v2 The rebel and the patriot, 1762-1777; v3 The savior of the states, 1777-1781

"In his effort to show Washington as the man rather than the cold hero of legend, the author is inclined toward overemphasis of his faults." Pittsburgh

"With each successive volume of his biography Mr. Hughes has gained in understanding, in clarity of judgment, in scholarship and in literary grace. This work, which at first aroused mainly the indignation of professional patriots and the supercilious wonder of some professional historians, has now justly earned the encomiums of all students of history, of all lovers of truth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Books consulted and quoted: v 1, p565-72; v2, p675-83; v3, p796-810

Lodge, Henry Cabot, 1850-1924. George Washington. Houghton 2v (American statesmen) ea $3 **92**

4-17040

First published 1889

A thoro study which set a new standard in the treatment of Washington as a man rather than as a hero. According to Albert Bushnell Hart it was the "freshest and most appreciated two volume work on Washington" down to the date on which it was published

Other recommended biographies are:

Irving, Washington. Life of George Washington. Knickerbacker ed. Putnam 8v o.p. 1948 Combines the history and the biography of Washington and his times **92**

Little, S. M. George Washington. Putnam 1929 481p o.p. 1948 "Almost autobiography from its extensive though entirely legitimate use of Washington's letters, public papers and diary." Cleveland **92**

Stephenson, N. W. and Dunn, W. H. George Washington. . . Oxford 1940 2v illus maps $10 Narrative biography, substantial detailed, critical, accurate, moderately objective **92**

Woodward, W. E. George Washington, the image and the man. Liveright 1926 460, xxxv p illus $2.49 An attempt to reveal the real Washington freed from the glamour of hero worship **92**

Wassell, Corydon McAlmont, 1884-

* Hilton, James, 1900- Story of Dr. Wassell. Grosset 158p $1 **92**

[43-51118]

Reprint of book first published 1943 by Little

This book is about one episode in the career of Lt. Commander Corydon Wassell, the 58-year-old doctor from Kansas, who was awarded the Navy cross for gallantry and who successfully got his patients away from Java in the midst of the Japanese invasion

Some libraries may prefer to classify this in Fiction since it is told in story form

Webb, Beatrice (Potter) 1858-1943

Our partnership; ed. by Barbara Drake [and] Margaret I. Cole. Longmans 1948 543p illus $5 **92**

1 Great Britain—Social conditions 2 Passfield, Sidney James Webb, baron, 1859-1947 (W) 48-1844

The "partnership" of Sidney and Beatrice Webb was in many ways one of the most remarkable and fruitful in history. Together they influenced the social legislation of England during more than two generations

"The book . . . relates to the earlier years of her marriage, 1892-1911, and was originally intended by her, had she lived, as a first instalment of other volumes to follow, but this was not to be." Preface

Biographical index: p494-529

* Cole, Margaret Isabel (Postgate) 1893- Beatrice Webb. Harcourt 1946 229p illus $3 **92**

(W) 46-3961

The biographer has told the story of the growth and development from the shy daughter of a Victorian capitalist to one of the most courageous and influential women of her times

"Her own restless urge to break the bonds carried her beyond [the conventional life of her girlhood] and her marriage to Sidney Webb became a life partnership, in the Fabian Society, as advocates of Trade Unionism, Co-operatives, Socialism, as founders of the London School of Economics, as inaugurators of programs for social betterment that are reflected in today's Beveridge Report." Kirkus

Webb, Sidney James. See Passfield, Sidney James Webb, baron

Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiheer von, 1786-1826. See listing at end of class 780.92

Weber, Max, 1881- See class 759.1

Webster, Daniel, 1782-1852

Fuess, Claude Moore, 1885- Daniel Webster. Little 1930 2v illus $8 **92**

30-29651

Contents: v 1 1782-1830: v2 1830-1852

"There is no phase of Webster's brilliant career that is not fully treated, and no act of his private life, as far as that is known, that is omitted. . . The chapters on the famous lawsuits and debates in which Webster took part are as complete and as clear as the chapters on his private and personal life. . . Written in a style that is exactly suited to the subject, presented with a nicety of balance that is almost unique in modern biography." E. H. O'Neill's History of American biography

Bibliography: v2 p419-40

Lodge, Henry Cabot, 1850-1924. Daniel Webster. Houghton 1911 372p (American statesmen) $3 **92**

[4-17350]

"Lodge is not a special pleader, but writes of defects as well as merits, and freely criticises Webster's views." C. M. Andrews' Bibliography of history

S. G. Fisher's "True Daniel Webster" (Lippincott 1911 516p illus maps o.p. 1948) is "a carefully studied and only slightly biased biography in which the admirable drawing of the political, economic and social background is as valuable as the placing of Webster in true relation to it." Bkl. **92**

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843

Warfel, Harry Redcay, 1899- Noah Webster, schoolmaster to America. Macmillan 1936 460p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

36-9179

"The biography of the 'born definer of words' with special emphasis on the 28 years of work on his American dictionary of the English language, during which time he was the target for general abuse and ridicule. His other achievements in the fields of politics, medicine and religion, less known but also significant, are mentioned. Written from source material, this is an important study of one character in our history who is far too little known." Wis. bul.

Sources and bibliography: p439-49

Weizmann, Chaim, president of Israel, 1874-

Trial and error; the autobiography of Chaim Weizmann. Harper 1949 498p front map $5 **92**

1 Zionism (W) 49-7049

Not only the personal history of the first president of Israel, international statesman and scientist, and the story of Zionism and the building of Israel, but also a broad interpretation of 20th century international politics, with portraits of the world leaders with whom Dr Weizmann has been associated

"Recommended for college and public libraries." Library journal

Welles, Gideon, 1802-1878

Diary of Gideon Welles, secretary of the navy under Lincoln and Johnson, with an introduction by John T. Morse, jr. Houghton 1911 3v illus $7.50 **92**

1 Reconstruction 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Sources 3 U.S.—Politics and government 11-28338

"The private diary kept by the Secretary of the navy in the cabinets of Lincoln and Johnson, 1861-1869, giving the unvarnished opinions of an able, upright, tho frequently prejudiced man on public men and events during the Civil war and reconstruction periods. Illustrations from portraits. Appeared in part in the Atlantic." N.Y. state lib.

R. S. West's "Gideon Welles; Lincoln's navy department" (Bobbs 1943 379p illus $3.50) creates "a well-proportioned, fully documented picture of an irascible, completely honest New Englander." Bkl. **92**

Welles, Winifred, 1893-1939

Lost landscape; some memories of a family and a town in Connecticut, 1659-1906; illus. by Phyllis Coté. Holt 1946 299p illus $3 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 46-25031

"Quietly written book of family memoirs, stretching back to Revolutionary times in Norwich, Connecticut. The author was an American poet who died in 1939, and these posthumous memories are based on family history, letters, etc." Book rev. digest

Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of, 1769-1852

Aldington, Richard, 1892- The Duke; being an account of the life & achievements of Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of Wellington. . . Garden City pub. co. 405p illus maps $1.49 **92**

[43-14497]

First published 1943 by Viking

The author traces the whole career of the Duke of Wellington but lays stress on the military activities in which he distinguished himself in India, Portugal, Spain and on the field of Waterloo. The political background of England of the early nineteenth century is reflected in the second part of the book that describes his career as Prime Minister

"Less 'brilliant' than the work by Guedalla this life . . . is a more straightforward attempt to recapture the character of the man. Requires some knowledge of European history and politics." Wis. bul.

Some Wellington source material: p386-90

Guedalla, Philip, 1889- Wellington. Harper 1931 536p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

31-28445

English edition has title: The duke

"A well-proportioned life of Wellington both as soldier and statesman. The hero of Waterloo had nearly forty years to live after that battle and about half the book is devoted to these years of his political life and old age." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Guedalla has made a living character of his Duke. It is not a mere military hero that he presents, or a mere subject for pithy anecdotes; it is a man—and a man whom the reader gradually knows to be great by virtue of his intense normality combined with his success in clearing his mind of cant. . . The one serious defeat for many readers in Mr. Guedalla's admirable book is a fault of style." New statesman and Nation

Wells, Herbert George, 1866-1946

Experiment in autobiography; discoveries and conclusions of a very ordinary brain (since 1866). Imperial ed. Macmillan 1934 718p illus $1.98 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-28434

"A long, candid autobiography in which Mr Wells attempts to explain the development of his own mind. Interwoven with the thread of chronological life-story, are sketches of contemporaries and accounts

Wells, Herbert G.—*Continued*
of his political and social views at various periods. The final section deals with his idea of a planned world, recapitulating many of the ideas expressed in his writings since 1900." Book rev. digest
"It is a valid, honest, serious attempt to get at the kind of man Wells himself is. It is one of the most revealing and one of the most interesting of all autobiographies. It is a human document of first-rate importance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wesley, John, 1703-1791
Heart of John Wesley's journal; with an introduction by Hugh Price Hughes, and an appreciation of the Journal by Augustine Birrell, ed. by Percy Livingstone Parker. Wesley bi-centenary ed. Revell 1903 xxxii,512p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

3-11328

Condensation of the "Journal," hitherto published in four volumes
"The most amazing record of human exertion ever penned or endured . . . his journal . . . quivers with life and is crammed full of character." Augustine Birrell

Weygandt, Cornelius, 1871-
On the edge of evening; the autobiography of a teacher and writer who holds to the old ways. Putnam 1946 217p illus $3 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 46-2635

"The fruitful life of a Pennsylvania teacher, writer and philosopher who looks to the past for our national culture,—in the personal, rambling style of the essayist." Kirkus

Wharton, Edith Newbold (Jones) 1862-1937
Backward glance. Appleton 1934 385p illus o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-10082

Memoirs of life in New York in the 70's and 80's, of the author's many friends here and abroad and of her methods of work
"Few literary autobiographies carry us through such diverse scenes as does Mrs. Wharton's; few reveal the sensitive and imaginative spirit of their writer so simply and yet so eloquently. In it are all the graces of the style that has contributed so largely to the acquirement and maintenance of her high stature as a novelist and short story writer. It contains the rich qualities of her fiction, the deep substance of her introspective mind, the extensive reach of her outlook upon life." Boston Transcript

Lubbock, Percy, 1879- Portrait of Edith Wharton. Appleton 1947 249p $3 **92**
(W) 47-31175

A picture of a distinguished lady, about whom gathered some of the most brilliant minds of three generations. The author records the good talk, the wit and verbal fireworks that enlivened her drawing room. He reveals Mrs Wharton as a critic of life and letters and a woman never content to accept mediocrity in herself or others
"This volume is a highly personal, highly romanticized biography, built from personal reminiscences, letters to the author and so on." Kirkus

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill, 1834-1903.
See class 759.1

White, Walter Francis, 1893-
* Man called White; the autobiography of Walter White. Viking 1948 382p front $3.75 **92**

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question (W) 48-8621

"The outstanding spokesman of the Negro race tells of a lifetime spent in combatting cruelty and discrimination. Fair skinned, Walter White learned during the Atlanta riot of his childhood what it was to be a Negro—'hunted, hanged, abused,' evolved the conviction expressed at the close of the book—'I am white and I am black, and know that there is no difference.'" Kirkus
"Though book contains evidence of having been hastily written and of incompleteness, it is nevertheless highly recommended for all libraries, North and South." Library journal

White, William Alanson, 1870-1937
William Alanson White; the autobiography of a purpose; with an introduction by Ray Lyman Wilbur. Doubleday 1938 293p front o.p. 1948 **92**

1 Insanity (W) 38-13677

"Dr White was for more than thirty years head of St Elizabeth's, the government hospital for the insane at Washington, D.C. His book, completed during the last year of his life, deals briefly with his early years to 1903, but thereafter is devoted to the story of St Elizabeth's and his work there." Book rev. digest
"All those who are interested in learning how modern psychiatry influenced a man who was in the midst of the field in the thick of the problems involved, and how this man in turn influenced the development of psychiatry, will find Dr. White's autobiography most meaty reading." Sat. rev. of lit.

White, William Allen, 1868-1944
Autobiography of William Allen White. Macmillan 1946 669p illus $3.75 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 46-1656

Awarded the 1947 Pulitzer prize for biography
The life of William Allen White inevitably forms a chapter in American history, for he not only participated in the making of much of the history of his era, but was a keen observer of a great deal more. Included are characterizations of leaders like Mark Hanna and Theodore Roosevelt, of lesser men like McKinley, of writers and editors, of the Progressives, of Harding, of the Versailles Peace Conference which Mr White attended, and of America in the throes of its greatest period of growth and change

Selected letters of William Allen White, 1899-1943; ed. with an introduction by Walter Johnson. Holt 1947 460p front $3.75 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 47-30060

"This comprehensive collection of the liberal Republican's letters imparts his private observations over forty-four years—a record of vital years by a man recognized as spokesman for rural and small-town America." Retail bookseller

‡ Hinshaw, David, 1882- Man from Kansas; the story of William Allen White. Putnam 1945 305p illus $3 **92**
(W) 45-9378

The story of the famous newspaperman, who from his littered and battered desk in Emporia influenced great national decisions and taught a people to believe in

White, William A.—*Continued*
beauty and integrity. It is the story of the making of a great American liberal and of the things he wanted for his fellow citizens

Johnson, Walter, 1915- William Allen White's America. Holt 1947 621p illus $5 92

1 U.S.—History—1898- (W) 47-4962

This is the biography of a man and of a period, America between 1868 and 1944—the period of sharpening lines between reactionary and liberal in politics and economics; the period of two world wars. Through a great many of these years, White was a voice speaking from and for the average American

Notes: p577-606

Two other recommended biographies are:

Clough, F. C. William Allen White of Emporia. McGraw 1941 265p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 Shows White as country editor, with chief interest in his family, his newspaper, and his community 92

Rich, Everett. William Allen White, the man from Emporia. Farrar 1941 374p illus o.p. 1948 Absorbing account of a many-sided individual 92

Whitman, Walt, 1819-1892

Allen, Gay Wilson, 1903- Walt Whitman handbook. Farrar, Straus 1946 560p $4 92

(W) 46-1617

"A guide to the large and growing body of Whitman biography, scholarship and critical interpretation." Publishers' weekly

Contents: Growth of Walt Whitman biography; Growth of "Leaves of grass" and the "Prose works"; Whitman's fundamental ideas; Social thought: ideas in action; Literary technique in "Leaves of grass"; Walt Whitman and world literature

Selected bibliography: p538-45

Arvin, Newton, 1900- Whitman. Macmillan 1938 320p $3 92

38-32194

"An able study of the poet's social attitudes, opinions, philosophy, and personal character, derived from a careful examination of his writings and life. The author has tried to discover to what extent Whitman was a socialist, but he finds such an interpretation to be inadequate. Well written, for intelligent readers. Whitman chronology; bibliography, p299-312." Bkl.

* Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878- Walt Whitman, an American; a study in biography. Houghton 1943 381p illus $3.75 92

(W) 43-16297

Mr Canby "focuses attention primarily on Whitman's mind, not on the external events of his career, and he identifies Whitman's mentality with [the] negative capability of the born artist. . . [The author] looks for the clews to Whitman's development in the America where he matured." Weekly book rev.

"A sensitive, highly useful, and of course thoroughly scholarly biographical study of Whitman as artist and personality." New Yorker

Selective bibliography: p371-75

Other recommended biographies are:

Burroughs, John. Whitman; a study. Houghton 1896 268p $2.25 Careful and extremely sympathetic study of Whitman's character and poetry 92

Fausset, H. I. Walt Whitman; poet of democracy. Yale univ. press 1942 320p illus $3 An interpretative biography by an English critic and author 92

Perry, Bliss. Walt Whitman: his life and work. Houghton 1906 318p illus (American men of letters) o.p. 1948 92

Whitney, Eli, 1765-1825

Burlingame, Roger, 1889- Whittling boy; the story of Eli Whitney. Harcourt 1941 370p illus $3 92

(W) 41-51519

The author "reveals, in a fictionized biography, a genius in mechanics, a man ahead of his times. He traces his early revolt from the law and teaching; he tells of his inventions and the furor they created in labor and economic circles. He shows Whitney losing contact with human beings as he is wedded to his machine and his vision of a mechanical world." Kirkus

Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1807-1892

Bennett, Whitman. Whittier, bard of freedom. Univ. of N.C. press 1941 359p illus $3.50 92

41-23513

"Analysis of the life and work of the Quaker abolitionist and poet, John Greenleaf Whittier. The emphasis is on his early years and activities—his work as a newspaper editor, magazine writer, and his crusade for freedom of the slaves and for women's rights." Book rev. digest

"A study of Whittier which, without being in the least stodgy or old-fashioned, almost perfectly recaptures the 'climate of opinion' of the poet's day." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

T. W. Higginson's "John Greenleaf Whittier" (Macmillan 1902 196p o.p. 1948) presents a well rounded picture of the man, poet, politician and reformer. One of the English men of letters series 92

Wiggin, Kate Douglas (Smith) 1856-1923

My garden of memory; an autobiography. Houghton 1923 xxv, 465p illus (Riverside lib) $2.50 92

[23-15164]

"This delightful autobiography, published after Mrs Riggs' death, records her simple, busy, contented childhood at Hollis, Maine, her flourishing model kindergarten in the slums of San Francisco when kindergartening was an experiment, her attempts at writings, successful as soon as she realized the scope and limitations of her talent, and the full busy life of her later years divided between New York, Europe and the home in Maine which she made the center of community activities. The book is as wholesome, humorous and natural as the stories which won her so many friends." Cleveland

Wilde, Oscar, 1845-1900

* Pearson, Hesketh, 1887- Oscar Wilde; his life and wit. Harper 1946 345p illus $3.75 92

(W) 46-5458

A "biography of Oscar Wilde, which removes the sensationalism of previous accounts, restores the balance and perspective to the life, the man, and revives 'the conversationalist, not the convict'. . . Wilde as boy, Oxonian, lecturer, actor, critic, artist, dramatist, raconteur and talker." Kirkus

Authorities (selected): p335-38

Winwar, Frances, 1900- Oscar Wilde and the yellow 'nineties. Harper 1940 381p illus o.p. 1948 92

(W) [40-27323]

A "portrait of Wilde, doing justice to all that there was of the sublime, the

Wilde, Oscar—*Continued*
ridiculous, the sordid, and the tragic in Wilde's life." Book-of-the-month club news

"The narrative is entirely frank, but the reticence of language is such that it will not offend sensitive minds. The account of the three trials is brilliant and moving, for the narrator has a fine sense of the dramatic quality of this distressing episode. . . There is a moving sympathy in Miss Winwar's story of Wilde's life in prison and of his last forlorn degraded years on the Continent of Europe." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p365-72

Willard, Frances Elizabeth, 1839-1898

Earhart, Mary. Frances Willard; from prayers to politics. Univ. of Chicago press 1944 417p illus $4 92

(W) A 44-5460

A "biography of the leaders not only of the temperance movement but the 'general' of the whole woman's movement . . . [and a] presentation of her achievements. . . Reformer, orator, organizer, she opened the way for women and liberal measures in many fields, and was a tireless executive." Kirkus

Bibliography: p404-13

William, the Conqueror, king of England, 1027?-1087

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870- William the Conqueror. Appleton 1934 145p (Appleton biographies) o.p. 1948 92

1 Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 34-2880

"His summary omits nothing material in the Conqueror's career, and at the same time the burly figure of William is made to stand out in vigorous relief—a person, not a mere personification of abstract things. . . But Mr. Belloc is not content with a mere saga: he enlarges on the background, the eleventh century and all that it meant. This interpretation is admirably and soberly done." Spectator

William IV, king of Great Britain, 1765-1837

Thompson, Grace E. Patriot king; the life of William IV. Dutton 1933 282p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837 33-2423

"William IV has been called the 'forgotten king of England.' He was sixty-five when he came to the throne and his reign of seven years left little impress. Miss Thompson believes that he deserved more credit than historians and biographers have given him. She champions him as the patriot king, and shows his character and services against the background of his times—a period of English history which included the passage of the Reform bill." Book rev. digest

"It would be impossible to make a hero out of King William IV, but he emerges from Miss Thompson's study as a bluff engaging figure, with a sailor's vigour of language and a sailor's good humour. It is a large canvas crowded with picturesque figures, and Miss Thompson has sketched them in with a skilful hand. In her bibliography she has hit on the admirable notion of distinguishing her authorities, especially memoirs, by their political bias. Her summing up is a model of penetration and fairness." Spectator

William I, prince of Orange, 1533-1584

Wedgwood, Cicely Veronica, 1910- William the Silent, William of Nassau, prince of Orange, 1533-1584. Yale univ. press 1944 256p illus $3.50 92

1 Netherlands—History A 44-5571

"Biography of William of Orange, who has been called the 'wisest, gentlest and bravest man who ever led a nation.'" Book rev. digest

Wilson, Edith (Bolling) Galt, 1872-

My memoir. Bobbs 1939 386p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 (W) 39-27215

Autobiography by the widow of Woodrow Wilson. Tells frankly of the events and personages of the period 1915-1920; also of the critical days while the President was ill in the White House

"Our primary interest, of course, is with Woodrow Wilson as presented by the person who, in his last years, knew him best. The introduction is oversentimental, and the whole portrait in the romantic manner, but that is perhaps inevitable. . . It does service to the memory of Woodrow Wilson because it humanizes him without detracting from his dignity and celebrates him without recourse to eulogy." N.Y. Times

Appeared in part in "Saturday evening post" under title: As I saw it

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924

Baker, Ray Stannard, 1870-1946. Woodrow Wilson; life and letters. Doubleday 1927-39 8v illus v 1-2 $10, v3-7 o.p. 1948, v8 $5 92

27-25411

The authorized biography of Wilson, written by a close friend who had access to a great amount of source material, both official and personal. Contents: v 1 Youth, 1856-1890; v2 Princeton, 1890-1910; v3 Governor, 1910-1913; v4 President, 1913-1914; v5 Neutrality, 1914-1915; v6 Facing war, 1915-1917; v7 War leader, April 6, 1917-February 28, 1918; v8 Armistice, March 1-November 11, 1918

"Mr. Baker makes no serious attempt to carp, to criticize, to put in restrictions, qualifications and negations. But neither is he fulsome, never does he flinch before the truth. And even though this is a friend's chronicle, it is still an honest, intelligent story of a great man in great times." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bell, Herbert Clifford Francis, 1881- Woodrow Wilson and the people. Doubleday 1945 392p o.p. 1948 92

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 45-5410

A study of Wilson's political career placed against a background of his relations with his fellow countrymen

Dodd, William Edward, 1869-1940. Woodrow Wilson and his work. New and rev. ed. Smith, P. 1932 454p illus maps $4 92

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1913-1921 32-18923

"Ostensibly a new edition, this is really a reprint of a book [first published 1920] with the two last pages rewritten." Bkl.

"As fairly as seems humanly possible, Prof. Dodd has maintained the historical point of view, endeavoring to weigh all evidence impartially, and taking counsel from friends and foes alike, and from the President himself on various occasions." Springfield Republican

Link, Arthur Stanley. Wilson, the road to the White House. Princeton univ. press 1947 570p illus $5 92

47-3554

"Lucid and vigorously written volume devoted to one decade, 1902-1912, in Wilson's life which attempts to analyze the

Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S.—*Cont.*
reasons behind Wilson's actions in that critical period. The Princeton years were marked first by great success, later by frustration and despair, but they led to Wilson's embracing a political career." Cincinnati

White, William Allen, 1868-1944. Woodrow Wilson, the man, his times and his task. Houghton 1924 527p illus $5 **92**
24-27886

"Chiefly an interpretation of Woodrow Wilson in the light of the various influences of his early life. Written by [one] who, despite his love and admiration, could see Mr Wilson's shortcomings, the book offers a fair and judicious judgment, but does not replace the earlier work by Dodd which gives more attention to his achievements and his place in history." Cleveland

Other recommended biographies are:

Cranston, Ruth. Story of Woodrow Wilson, twenty-eighth president of the United States, pioneer of world democracy. Simon & Schuster 1945 478p $3.50 (W) **92**

McAdoo, E. R. W. and Gaffey, M. Y. The Woodrow Wilsons. Macmillan 1937 301p illus $3.75 The Wilson family as seen by the youngest daughter **92**

Wilson, Edith (Bolling) Galt, 1872- My memoir. See entry under Wilson, Edith (Bolling) Galt **92**

Winant, John Gilbert, 1889-1947

* Letter from Grosvenor square; an account of a stewardship; with decorations by John O'Hara Cosgrave II. Houghton 1947 278p illus $3 **92**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history (W) 47-12074

The late ambassador tells his own story of the year before Pearl Harbor—that year of which most Americans know so little and of which he knows so much. Through his hands passed all the communications between Roosevelt and Churchill, and over and over again he records by how narrow a margin disaster was averted in the terrible days after the fall of France

Wolfe, Thomas, 1900-1938

Thomas Wolfe's letters to his mother Julia Elizabeth Wolfe; ed. with an introduction by J. S. Terry. Scribner 1943 xxxv, 368p front $3 **92**
1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 43-6520

"Letters written between 1909 and 1938, most of them after Wolfe came to New York to teach and write. . . Here is the artist, driven by paramount creative urge, determined to have his say before death overtakes him, to 'express myself to the last ounce,' continually without money, security, or peace; and here is the son, recalling impressions of childhood and always interested in his family and forebears." Library journal

Johnson, Pamela Hansford, 1912- Hungry Gulliver; an English appraisal of Thomas Wolfe. Scribner 1948 170p $2.50 **92**
48-5174

"Based on the premise that Thomas Wolfe wrote only one novel in his whole life, an evolving autobiographical work, the analysis follows the conventional interpretation. Wolfe's critics, his literary style, the story and structure of the novels and his philosophy are covered. . .Author quotes freely from Wolfe's fiction, from his recently published letters to Mrs. J. M. Roberts, and other familiar sources." Library journal

Muller, Herbert Joseph, 1905- Thomas Wolfe. New directions 1947 196p front (Makers of modern literature ser) $2 **92**
(W) 47-11790

A critical study in which the author "includes an analysis of the novels, sufficient information about Wolfe's life (from personal acquaintance, in part) to identify autobiographical references, and a judgment as to Wolfe's place in American life and letters." Library journal

"In this book Herbert Muller states the case for Thomas Wolfe; and he states it well. . . Fully conscious of serious deficiencies in Wolfe, Muller will not accept the stand of critics who say that the writer's editor was his finest artistic tool, and he points out many examples to show that Wolfe was the important person in the making of the finished works which bore his name." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p190-92

Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal, 1475?-1530

Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London, 1843-1901. Cardinal Wolsey. Macmillan 1888 226p (Twelve English statesmen) $1.25 **92**
3-16459

"Of all English statesmen there is perhaps none of whose character and career it is so difficult to form a just estimate as Cardinal Wolsey. . . . Mr Creighton has succeeded in explaining the inconsistencies and perplexities of Wolsey's career and helping us to a correct standard of judgment." Nation

Hilaire Belloc's "Wolsey" (Lippincott 1930 336p illus map o.p. 1948) tells story of Wolsey's extraordinary rise to power and gradual decline **92**

Wood, Grant, 1892-1942. See class 759.1

Wood, Robert Williams, 1868-

Seabrook, William Buehler, 1887-1945. Doctor Wood; modern wizard of the laboratory. . . Harcourt 1941 335p illus $3.75 **92**
(W) 41-25186

"The story of an American small boy who became the most daring and original experimental physicist of our day—but never grew up." Subtitle

"Scientists may take exception to this light-hearted biography of a dramatic figure, the leading authority on 'physical optics.' But whatever the value of this book as a survey of his work, it has a definite value as a career book with an inspirational character for any boy interested in the field of science." Kirkus

Bibliography of scientific publications of R. W. Wood: p321-35

Woodward, Ernest Llewellyn, 1890-

Short journey. Oxford 1946 243p $3 **92**
46-7963

"Autobiography of a modern English scholar. In spite of his classical education and the opportunity to become a narrow pedant, he has not withdrawn into the past. He has been practical minded and is able to give us a wise interpretation of the world today. He writes with typical English restraint and there is depth of intellect in his discussion of life as he has seen and experienced it." Bkl.

Woodward, Helen (Rosen) 1882-
Through many windows. Harper 1932 387p (Harper's modern classics) $1.40 92

1 Advertising 2 Woman—Employment 32-11598

First published 1926

"The vividly written life story of a high-spirited woman from her days of desperate job hunting to those of achievement in the advertising business. There are many keen observations and wise comments on business and social life." Boston

"This is better than a novel because it is as exciting yet remains sober truth: it is more than memoirs for it is packed with the sidelight reflections of a human interest philosopher on why and how women succeed or fail whether taking dictation or giving it." Survey

Woolf, Virginia (Stephen) 1882-1941

Blackstone, Bernard, 1911- Virginia Woolf; a commentary. Harcourt 1949 255p $3.75 92

(W) 49-9253

An "investigation of the writings of Virginia Woolf which reveals the developing of her themes, the deepening of her ideas. Following her books chronologically, this interrelates them as a part of a whole, stresses the course of changes in her style and construction, and examines the stature of her maturity." Kirkus

"The book as a whole, being pleasantly readable and "gemutlich," should please some few lay readers. In other words, appeal limited to university, large public and small high-brow libraries." Library journal

Forster, Edward Morgan, 1879- Virginia Woolf. Harcourt 1942 40p $1.75 92

42-19376

"Brief, affectionate, informal literary estimate by a good friend and fellow-craftsman." New Yorker

J. F. Bennett's "Virginia Woolf; her art as a novelist" (Harcourt 1945 150p $2) (W) is a literary appreciation of Virginia Woolf's art and an analysis of her technique in character portrayal, morals, and form 92

Woollcott, Alexander, 1887-1943

Letters of Alexander Woollcott; ed. by Beatrice Kaufman and Joseph Hennessey. Viking 1944 410p illus $3.50 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 44-5812

"From 1897, when he was ten and writing to a schoolteacher, until 1943, his letters form the mirror of Woollcott, the writer, phrasemaker, Woollcott, the legend and public figure, and Woollcott himself." Kirkus

Adams, Samuel Hopkins, 1871- A. Woollcott; his life and his world. Harcourt 1945 386p illus $3.50 92

(W) 45-4915

An exploration by one of his close friends into the man and the legend. Illustrated with photographs

"Some individuals are born subjects for biography; the irrepressible 'Town Crier' was one of them. His colorful personality, studiously built up for the public's eyes and ears, flashes again in this portrait by a fellow Hamiltonian. The grossness, devastating wit and exhibitionism of the 'Gila Monster' (as Harold Ross called him) are shown along with his sentimentalism, generosity and fighting heart to give a balanced picture of a complicated human who seemed to have as many friends as enemies." Library journal

Woolman, John, 1720-1772

Journal with other writings. Dutton 250p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 92

1 Friends, Society of A 10-2387

"The main portion of the writings of an American Quaker who, beginning life as a baker, became a preacher while in his twenties. He was notable for his vigorous opposition to the Slave Trade." Reader's guide to Everyman's library

Whitney, Janet Payne, 1894- John Woolman, American Quaker; with illus. by G. G. Whitney. Little 1942 490p illus $3.75 92

1 Friends, Society of (W) 42-13313

In addition to a "picture of the great humanitarian . . . [the] author presents interesting and authentic record of life among the Quakers in American Colonies in seventeenth and eighteenth centuries." Library journal

"Although John Woolman's 'Journal' is regarded as an American classic, it is known to most readers by name only. In this book Mrs. Whitney . . . has drawn on the Journal itself and on such other sources as there are for a readable biography. . . The book has value for the light it throws on Quaker beliefs and practices, for its intelligent appraisal of slavery as seen at first hand, and as a character study of an interesting American." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p435-40. Bibliographical foot-notes. Map on lining-papers

Woolworth, Frank Winfield, 1852-1919

Winkler, John Kennedy, 1891- Five and ten; the fabulous life of F. W. Woolworth. McBride 1940 256p illus o.p. 1948 92

(W) 40-27369

"This is as much the biography of a business as of a man. The man shaped the business; the business formed the man. Both were controlled and developed by the vast and colorful expansion of the United States during the eventful decades following the Civil War. . . This is [Woolworth's] story—told largely in his own words." Author

"Mr. Winkler does not dwell on Woolworth's shortcomings. Muckraking is reduced to a minimum and the book borders on the tone of an official biography. By sheer size and speed of growth the business commands interest, and with it the businessman." Boston Transcript

Wordsworth, Dorothy, 1771-1855

Journals of Dorothy Wordsworth; ed. by E. de Selincourt. Macmillan 1941 2v illus maps $10 92

42-3963

"Contain all Dorothy's extant journals, as well as her accounts of tours in Scotland and on the Continent. The latter, being written up for publication, are sensibly less interesting than the Grasmere and Alfoxden journals; and they are much too long-winded. The journals contain the essence of her genius. . . One is glad to have it all at last, and to be given, besides, a rather sharper picture of Dorothy's pre-occupation with Coleridge than the old edition permitted to appear." New statesman and Nation

Maps on lining-papers

Dorothy Wordsworth's "Journals; ed. by William Knight" (Macmillan 544p front o.p. 1948) were first published in two volumes 1897. The one volume edition includes journals written at Alfoxden and Grasmere, 1789-1803, and the Scotch and continental journeys with Wordsworth 92

Wordsworth, Dorothy—*Continued*

De Sélincourt, Ernest, 1870- Dorothy Wordsworth, a biography. Oxford 1933 428p illus map $7 92

34-555

A biography woven together with incidental commentary based almost entirely upon original documents, notably the journal and letters of Dorothy Wordsworth

"One is grateful to Mr. de Selincourt for having carefully gathered here so many evidences of the sensitiveness, the resolution and the sweetness that made the personality of Dorothy Wordsworth what it was. . . The present volume, which bears all the insignia of scholarship, is provided with several illustrations, including facsimiles of pages from Dorothy's journal and letters, and a map of the Lake District." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wordsworth, William, 1770-1850

Harper, George McLean, 1863-1947. William Wordsworth, his life, works, and influence. Scribner 621p o.p. 1948 92

[16-6137]

First published in two volumes, 1916

"The author has been unsparing in his researches and has come into possession of some new facts. He writes sympathetically and adequately of the poet's later years, and dwells more fully than any other biographer has done on the developing influences and enthusiasms of his French Revolutionary days." Bkl.

Wright, Frank Lloyd, 1869-

Frank Lloyd Wright; an autobiography. Duell 1943 561p illus $6 92

(W) 43-51177

First published 1932

The autobiography of one of America's outstanding architects. "This [is a] new, revised edition, containing considerable rewriting in closing chapters, plus some seventy pages of completely new material. . . New subjects discussed include form, the depression years, architectural fellowships, and defense." Library journal

Wright, Orville, 1871-1948

* Kelly, Fred Charters, 1882- Wright brothers; a biography authorized by Orville Wright. Harcourt 1943 340p illus $3.50 92

1 Wright, Wilbur, 1867-1912

(W) 43-51170

"The aim in this book has been to satisfy the curiosity of the average, non-technical reader regarding the work of the Wright Brothers, and to do so as simply as possible. No attempt has been made to go into minute technical details. Nor does the book cover the scientific researches and numerous inventions by Orville Wright since the death of his brother." Author's preface

"Authorization by Orville Wright makes this account the standard biography; by skillful writing and detailed research, Fred Kelly has made it an engrossing study in the sociology of invention." New republic

Wright, Richard, 1909-

* Black boy; a record of childhood and youth. Harper 1945 228p $2.50 92

(W) 45-2254

Also available from World pub. $1

The author has written here "the story of his own boyhood in a Southern town and of his progression to the North. It is interesting and valid testimony, much of it, of abuses the Negro race has endured and of the emotional responses usually concealed." American news of books

Wright, Wilbur, 1867-1912

Kelly, Fred Charters, 1882- Wright brothers; a biography authorized by Orville Wright. See entry under Wright, Orville 92

Yancey, Robert Davis, 1855-1931

Williams, Rebecca (Yancey) 1899- Vanishing Virginian; with an introduction by D. S. Freeman. Dutton 1940 277p $3.50 92

1 Virginia—Social life and customs

(W) 40-32286

A "humorous story of a Virginia family. It is ostensibly the story of their children, but actually a loving biography of the remarkable father as the daughter remembered him. . . It is the Virginia of the last generation, still poor, still aristocratic, but with all the modern problems nicely flavored by the past." Book-of-the-month club news

"No explanation is necessary as throughout we get the flavor of a rich, unique and forceful personality; of one who never failed to have the courage of his convictions; of one who expected success and accepted it as his due but when defeat came instantly submerged it under his effervescent humor." Library journal

Ybarra, Thomas Russell, 1880-

* Young man of Caracas; foreword by Elmer Davis. Washburn 1941 324p illus $3 92

1 Caracas, Venezuela 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

(W) 41-51982

Story of the author's early years in Caracas and of his father, a general in the Venezuelan army, and his mother, a Bostonian beauty

"It is Tom Ybarra's autobiography, but the book is really about his mother and father two sharply contrasted characters and their life-long love story. It is a 'Life with Father' in Venezuela with personalities as surprising and delightful as in Clarence Day's book." Book-of-the-month club news

Yeats, John Butler, 1839-1922

* J. B. Yeats letters to his son, W. B. Yeats, and others, 1869-1922; ed. with a memoir by Joseph Hone, and a preface by Oliver Elton. Dutton 1946 304p illus $4 92

1 Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939

(W) 46-6688

"Most of [these letters] were written in the first twenty years of the twentieth century. All have humor, keen analysis and proof of the sympathy between father and son. The Irish Literary Movement and the literary and artistic circles of New York in the '20's come in for much pleasant and pertinent comment. Illustrations from the drawings and paintings of JBY." Library journal

Elizabeth Yeats's diary, 1888-9: p291-98

Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939

Autobiography. . . Macmillan 1938 479p illus $5 92

(W) 38-27684

Consists of the author's three former volumes: Reveries over childhood and youth (1916) The trembling of the veil (1922) and Dramatis personae (1936)

"While, particularly in the latter part of the book, there are occasional tedious passages, the work as a whole has unusual interest. Always it is beautifully written, and, because of the writer's hatred for the abstract, it is also vividly written. Its rich harvest of anecdotes of famous con-

Yeats, William B.—*Continued*

temporaries has been, and will continue to be, raided by the literary historian. The book, which is illustrated by a number of interesting portraits, unfortunately has no index." Springfield Republican

Hone, Joseph Maunsell, 1882- W. B. Yeats, 1865-1939. Macmillan 1943 535p illus $3.75 92

(W) 43-741

"Yeats, and all that went to make him artist, poet, and dramatist, is here, but the book is also packed with intimate glimpses of intellectual life of Ireland from 1880 to 1939. Yeats' national interest included politics, so this biography may be said to touch every phase of life and every important man and woman who moved through the Irish Renaissance." Library journal

"Joseph Hone's authorized life of the poet is not miraculous or even a work of human genius, but it is a careful, wise and necessary book." New republic

Bibliography: p519-20

Another recommended biography is:

MacNeice, Louis. Poetry of W. B. Yeats. Oxford 1941 242p $3 92

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon, 1886-1945

Lives of a Bengal lancer. Viking 1930 299p o.p. 1948 92

1 India—Social life and customs 30-30790

"Autobiography of unusual character which relates the author's experiences in war, in captivity in Turkish and other prisons, ending with his return to India and his devotion to the study of Yoga." Pratt quarterly

"Major Yeats-Brown is possessed of that extremely rare faculty of being able to decipher himself without self-consciousness. . . . He gives the impression of a very acute observer noting down and describing with great vividness in a style of excellent clarity a quantity of most interesting happenings external to himself, but all the time he is carving with deft and quiet strokes that image of himself which, long before the book is done, stands out complete." Spectator

Young, Brigham, 1801-1877

Werner, Morris Robert, 1897- Brigham Young. Harcourt 1925 478p illus o.p. 1948 92

1 Mormons and Mormonism 25-11448

"A brilliant, authoritative, ironic and yet impartial study, not only of Brigham Young, that picturesque and amazing figure, but of Mormonism itself, and its founder, Joseph Smith. Well-documented with quotations from Brigham Young's 'Journal of discourses.' Portraits and other illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"Mr Werner has done a skillful and a scholarly piece of biographical writing. He has dealt with a vast amount of material and his handling of it is as judicious as it must have been thorough. . . . One may not always agree with Mr Werner's conclusions or sympathize with his attitude; but it must be admitted that the book is profoundly interesting and gives a vivid picture of an important episode in American history." Gamaliel Bradford in Atlantic bookshelf

Bibliography: p463-69

Young, Ella, 1867-

Flowering dusk; things remembered accurately and inaccurately. Longmans 1945 356p illus $3.50 92

(W) 45-5807

The story of "Miss Young's childhood, her early associations in Dublin with 'AE', with Yeats, Synge, the Abbey theatre, her enthusiastic pursuit of Gaelic and Gaelic legends, her immersion in mysticism and ancient lores, her dedication to the Irish movement, and finally, because of the . . . death of most of her Irish associates, her self-imposed exile to America in 1925." Kirkus

Zinsser, Hans, 1878-1940

* As I remember him; the biography of R.S. Little 1940 443p $3.50 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 40-27536

The author "has set down, under the transparent fiction of a biography of R. S., the best remembered personal experiences of his life. . . . [He] went on through the amusing, pathetic, tragic experiences of an ambulance doctor to the wider field of research in bacteriology. And his success there carried him afield as an expert to typhus camps in Serbia, to China, to Persia, to Mexico in search of rats, to Japan." Book-of-the-month club news

"Here . . . is delicious humor that will make the reader laugh outright; canny reflections on humanity with all its frailties, endearing qualities, and noble attributes; profound wisdom that is immediately discounted by the author lest his 'alter ego' appear too clever or pedantic." Scientific book club review

A portion of this book appeared in the "Atlantic monthly" under the title: More truth than poetry

Zola, Emile, 1840-1902

Josephson, Matthew, 1899- Zola and his time. . . Citadel 1928 558p illus $5 92

[28-24120]

"The history of his martial career in letters: with an account of his circle of friends, his remarkable enemies, cyclopean labors, public campaigns, trials, and ultimate glorification." Subtitle

"An excellent biographical presentation of a man whose life was a long struggle, crowned by an enormous material success. The facts speak for themselves clearly and the biographer has permitted them to be their own spokesmen." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p551-52

Zweig, Stefan, 1881-1942

World of yesterday; an autobiography. Viking 1943 455p illus $3.75 92

1 Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 43-5821

The author finished this autobiography in Brazil, shortly before his suicide. He wrote only from memory, without having any notes or documents. Interwoven with the story of his literary career, his travels and his friendships with great men in many lands, are reflections on general problems of life

"It is autobiographical only in the sense that it details the author's development as a writer in relation to his times. In no part of the book does he allow . . . daily life and personal relations to show through." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography of original works of Stefan Zweig: p443-45

Zweig, Friderike Maria (Burger) Winternitz 1882- Stefan Zweig. Crowell 1946 277p illus $3 92

(W) 46-6651

"Translated by Erna McArthur"

"The author tells in these intimate recollections many revealing details about her late husband's personality, his working habits and his friends. She provides us with . . . information about the background of his literary career." Library journal

Individual biography—*Continued*

The following are also recommended:

Amundsen. Partridge, Bellamy. Amundsen, the splendid Norseman. Stokes 1929 276p illus o.p. 1948 92

Belloc. Lowndes, M. A. B. "I, too, have lived in Arcadia." Dodd 1942 318p illus $3 (W) Biography of author's mother 92

Bennett. Bennett, Arnold. Journal. Viking 1932-33 3v in 1 o.p. 1948 92

Beveridge. Bowers, C. G. Beveridge and the progressive era. Houghton 1932 xxiv, 610p illus o.p. 1948 92

Bigelow. Clapp, M. A. Forgotten first citizen: John Bigelow. Little 1947 390p front $4 92

Blaine. Muzzey, D. S. James G. Blaine; a political idol of other days. Dodd 1934 514p illus (Am. political leaders) o.p. 1948 92

Bok. Bok, Curtis. I too, Nicodemus. Knopf 1946 349p $3.50 92

Brazdova. Brázdová, A. P. In the beginning was the light, by Amelie Posse-Brázdová; tr. from the Swedish by Grenvill Grove. Dutton 1942 410p $3.75 (W) 92

Breshko-Breshkovskaia. Breshko-Breshkovskaĭa, E. K. V. Little grandmother of the Russian revolution; reminiscences and letters of Catherine Breshkovsky; ed. by Alice Stone Blackwell. Little 1917 348p front o.p. 1948 92

Bridger. Vestal, Stanley. Jim Bridger, mountain man; a biography. Morrow 1946 333p illus maps $3.50 (W) 92

Bright. Trevelyan, G. M. Life of John Bright. Houghton 1913 480p illus o.p. 1948 92

Burke. Burke, Thomas. The wind and the rain; a book of confessions. Doubleday 1924 309p o.p. 1948 92

Calhoun. Wiltse, C. M. John C. Calhoun, nationalist, 1782-1828. Bobbs 1944 477p illus map $3.75 92

Calhoun. Wiltse, C. M. John C. Calhoun: nullifier, 1829-1839. Bobbs 1949 511p front $6 (W) Second volume of the three-volume definitive biography 92

Cavour. Thayer, W. R. Life and times of Cavour. Houghton 1911 2v illus maps $10 92

Chapman. Chapman, J. J. John Jay Chapman and his letters [by] M. A. DeW. Howe. Houghton 1937 498p illus $4 (W) 92

Charlemagne. Davis, H. W. C. Charlemagne (Charles the Great) the hero of two nations. Putnam 1900 338p illus maps (Heroes of the nations) o.p. 1948 92

Charles V. 1500-1558. Brandi, Karl. Emperor Charles V; the growth and destiny of a man and of a world-empire; tr. from the German by C. V. Wedgwood. Knopf 1939 655p illus o.p. 1948 92

Chase. Chase, Ilka. Free admission. Doubleday 1948 319p $3 (W) 92

Christina. Mackenzie, F. S. Sibyl of the North; the tale of Christina, queen of Sweden. Houghton 1931 262p illus o.p. 1948 92

Cobden. Morley, J. M. Life of Richard Cobden. 10th ed. Macmillan 1903 2v o.p. 1948 92

Cocannouer. Cocannouer, J. A. Trampling out the vintage. Univ. of Okla. press 1945 221p $2.75 (W) 92

Cohan. Morehouse, Ward. George M. Cohan, prince of the American theater; with 18 illus. from photographs. Lippincott 1943 240p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 92

Cram. Cram, R. A. My life in architecture. Little 1936 325p illus o.p. 1948 92

Cripps. Strauss, P. O. Cripps, advocate extraordinary. Duell 1942 423p illus $3 (W) 92

Croy. Croy, Homer. Wonderful neighbor. Harper 1945 204p illus $2.50 (W) 92

Dana. Hadley, Chalmers. John Cotton Dana; a sketch. A.L.A. 1943 105p front (American library pioneers) $2.75 (W) 92

De Quincey. Eaton, H. A. Thomas De Quincey. Oxford 1936 542p illus $5 92

De Valera. MacManus, M. J. Eamon de Valera. Ziff-Davis 1946 281p front $3.50 92

Dimnet. Dimnet, Ernest. My old world. Simon & Schuster 1935 280p o.p. 1948 92

Drake. Benson, E. F. Sir Francis Drake. Harper 1927 315p illus maps o.p. 1948 "A delightful biography which gives full value to the glamor and romance of Drake's picturesque career from boyhood to his death." Bkl. 92

Dreyfus. Dreyfus, Alfred. Dreyfus case . . . tr. and ed. by Donald C. McKay. Yale univ. press 1937 xxiv, 303p illus o.p. 1948 92

Drinkwater. Drinkwater, John. Inheritance, being the first book of an autobiography. Allen, G. 1931 205p illus 10s 6d 92

Du Maurier. Du Maurier, Daphne. Gerald; a portrait. Doubleday 1935 312p o.p. 1948 Portrait of the English actor, Sir Gerald de Maurier, written by his daughter 92

Dunant. Gumpert, Martin. Dunant; the story of the Red cross. Oxford 1938 323p front o.p. 1948 (W) Biography of the Geneva banker who on account of his observations on the battlefield of Solferino became the founder of the Red cross 92

Dunbar. Brawley, B. G. Paul Laurence Dunbar; poet of his people. Univ. of N.C. press 1936 159p front $2 A sympathetic account of the poet's short life, with an appraisal of his work 92

Dunsany. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. Patches of sunlight. Reynal 1938 309p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Account of a British aristocrat's typically conventional life 92

Ekrem. Ekrem, Selma. Unveiled; the autobiography of a Turkish girl. Washburn 1930 320p illus $3 92

Farnsworth. Everson, George. Story of television; the life of Philo T. Farnsworth. Norton 1949 266p illus $3.75 (W) 92

Filene. Johnson, G. W. Liberal's progress. Coward-McCann 1948 268p front $3.50 A biography of the Boston merchant and social thinker, Edward A. Filene 92

FitzGerald. Terhune, A. M. Life of Edward FitzGerald, translator of the Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Yale univ. press 1947 373p illus map $5 92

Flaubert. Steegmüller, Francis. Flaubert and Madame Bovary, a double portrait. Viking 1939 433p o.p. 1948 92

Fox. Fox, M. L. Blind adventure. Lippincott 1946 205p $2 (W) 92

France. Axelrad, Jacob. Anatole France, a life without illusions, 1844-1924. . . Harper 1944 480p illus $3.75 (W) 92

Garibaldi. Garibaldi, Giuseppe. Memoirs; ed. by Alexandre Dumas; tr. and with an introduction by R. S. Garnett. . . Appleton 1931 432p illus maps o.p. 1948 92

Gayn. Gayn, M. J. Journey from the East; an autobiography. Knopf 1944 426p o.p. 1948 92

Goldman. Goldman, Emma. Living my life. Knopf 1931 2v o.p. 1948 92

Harris. Harris, J. F. C. Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris. Houghton 1918 620p illus o.p. 1948 92

Harte. Stewart, G. R. Bret Harte, Argonaut and exile; being an account of the life of the celebrated American humorist. . . comp. from new and original sources. Houghton 1931 384p illus o.p. 1948 92

Home. Burton, Jean. Heyday of a wizard; Daniel Home, the medium. Knopf 1944 275p illus $3 (W) 92

Hooker. Hebert, W. H. Fighting Joe Hooker. Bobbs 1944 366p illus maps $3.50 92

Hunt, Dame A. G. Hunt, Dame A. G. This is my life; drawings by Georg T. Hartmann; foreword by Morris Bishop. Putnam 1942 237p illus $2.50 (W) 92

Hunt, L. Blunden, E. C. Leigh Hunt and his circle. Harper 1930 402p illus o.p. 1948 92

Ishimoto. Ishimoto, S. H. Facing two ways; the story of my life. Farrar 1935 373p illus o.p. 1948 92

Jackson. Odell, Ruth. Helen Hunt Jackson (H. H.) Appleton 1939 326p illus o.p. 1948 First full length biography of one of America's most controversial literary figures, famous especially for her novel, "Ramona" 92

James. Croy, Homer. Jesse James was my neighbor. Duell 1949 313p $3.50 (W) 92

Individual biography—*Continued*

Jefferson. Jefferson, Joseph. Autobiography. Century 1890 501p illus o.p. 1948 92

Johnson. Milton, G. F. Age of hate; Andrew Johnson and the radicals. Coward-McCann 1930 787p illus $5 92

Jones. Gambrell, Herbert. Anson Jones: the last president of Texas. Doubleday 1948 462p illus maps $5 92

Kantor. Kantor, MacKinlay. But look, the morn; the story of a childhood. Coward-McCann 1947 308p $3.50 (W) 92

Karsavina. Karsavina, Tamara. Theatre street; the reminiscences of Tamara Karsavina. New ed. rev. and enl. Dutton 1950 301p illus $4 First published 1931 92

Kempe. Kempe, M. B. Book of Margery Kempe, fourteen hundred & thirty-six; a modern version by W. Butler-Bowdon; with an introduction by R. W. Chambers. Devin-Adair 1944 xxvi, 243p front $3.75 92

Kidd. Bonner, W. H. Pirate laureate: the life & legends of Captain Kidd. Rutgers univ. press 1947 239p $3 92

Knudsen. Beasley, Norman. Knudsen, a biography; with an introduction by William S. Knudsen. McGraw 1947 397p front (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 92

Kropotkin. Kropotkin, P. A. prince. Memoirs of a revolutionist. Houghton 1899 502p o.p. 1948 92

Louis XIV, king of France, 1638-1715. Belloc, Hilaire. Louis XIV. Harper 1938 393p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 92

Loveridge. Loveridge, Arthur. Many happy days. Garden City pub. co. 278p illus $1.49 (W) First published 1944 by Harper under title: Many happy days I've squandered 92

Lowndes. Lowndes, M. A. B. Where love and friendship dwelt. Dodd 1943 241p illus $3 (W) Continuation of the author's "I, too, have lived in Arcadia," biography of her mother, B. R. P. Belloc 92

McFee. McFee, William. In the first watch. Random house 1946 334p $3 (W) 92

Machiavelli. Muir, D. E. Machiavelli and his times. Dutton 1936 262p illus $4 92

Mann. Mann, Klaus. Turning point; thirty-five years in this country. Wyn 1942 366p $3 92

Mary I. Prescott, H. F. M. A Spanish Tudor; the life of "Bloody Mary." Columbia univ. press 1940 562p illus map $5 92

Medici, Lorenzo de. Loth, D. G. Lorenzo the Magnificent. Brentano's 1929 329p illus o.p. 1948 92

Middleton. Middleton, George. These things are mine; the autobiography of a journeyman playwright. Macmillan 1947 448p illus $5 (W) 92

Oppenheim. Oppenheim, E. P. Pool of memory. Little 1942 341p illus $3 (W) Autobiography of the author of many novels of mystery and international intrigue 92

Orsborne. Orsborne, G. B. Master of the Girl Pat; ed. by Joe McCarthy. Doubleday 1949 278p $3 (W) Adventures of a man who has been ship captain, pearl hunter, spy for British naval intelligence, done various World war II stints 92

Panunzio. Panunzio, C. M. Soul of an immigrant. Macmillan 1921 329p illus o.p. 1948 Record of the struggle of a young Italian to understand and adjust himself to this country 92

Parker. Parker, C. S. An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker. Little 1919 190p front $2 92

Parnell. Ervine, St J. G. Parnell. Little 1925 341p front (Curiosities of politics) o.p. 1948 92

Pedro II. Criss, Mildred. Dom Pedro of Brazil; illus. by Victor J. Dowling. Dodd 1945 308p illus $2.75 (W) 92

Perényi. Perényi, E. S. baroness. More was lost. Little 1946 278p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 92

Pius XII. McDermott, Thomas. Keeper of the keys; a life of Pope Pius XII. Bruce pub. 1946 267p illus $2.50 92

Polo. Hart, H. H. Venetian adventurer; being an account of the life and times of the book of Messer Marco Polo. Stanford univ. press 1947 286p illus $4 Reprint with corrections of book published 1942 92

Porter. Davis, R. H. and Maurice, A. B. Caliph of Bagdad; being Arabian nights flashes of the life, letters, and work of O. Henry. Appleton 1931 411p illus o.p. 1948 92

Price. Murrett, J. C. Tar heel apostle, Thomas Frederick Price, cofounder of Maryknoll. Longmans 1944 260p illus $2.50 92

Quiller-Couch. Brittain, Fred. Arthur Quiller-Couch; a biographical study of Q. Macmillan 1947 174p illus $3.50 92

Quiller-Couch. Quiller-Couch, A. T. Memories & opinions; an unfinished autobiography by Q [pseud] ed. with an introduction by S. C. Roberts. Macmillan 1945 105p $1.75 (W) 92

Reed. Hicks, Granville. John Reed; the making of a revolutionary; with the assistance of John Stuart. Macmillan 1936 445p front $3.50 92

Richard I. Wilkinson, Clennell. Coeur de Lion. Appleton 1933 171p illus (Appleton biographies) o.p. 1948 92

Rickenbacker. Adamson, H. C. Eddie Rickenbacker. Macmillan 1946 309p illus $3 (W) 92

Riley. Nolan, J. C. James Whitcomb Riley, Hoosier poet; illus. by R. S. Robinson. Messner 1941 265p illus $2.75 92

Robespierre. Belloc, Hilaire. Robespierre; a study. Putnam 1927 xxi, 417p front o.p. 1948 92

Rosenfeld. Mellquist, Jerome, and Wiese, Lucie, eds. Paul Rosenfeld; voyager in the arts. Creative age 284p $3.50 A collection of letters, essays and poems presenting a composite portrait of the distinguished American critic 92

San Martin. Rojas, Ricardo. San Martin, knight of the Andes; tr. by Herschel Brickell and Carlos Videla; introduction and notes by Herschel Brickell. Doubleday 1945 370p front o.p. 1948 (W) 92

Schaw. Schaw, Janet. Journal of a lady of quality; being the narrative of a journey from Scotland to the West Indes, North Carolina, and Portugal in the years 1774 to 1776; ed. by E. W. Andrews and C. M. Andrews. 3d ed. enl. Yale univ. press 1939 351p illus maps $4 92

Shackleton. Mill, H. R. Life of Sir Ernest Shackleton. Heinemann 1923 312p illus maps o.p. 1948 92

Sims. Morison, E. E. Admiral Sims and the modern American navy. Houghton 1942 547p illus $5 (W) 92

Skinner. Skinner, Otis. Footlights and spotlights; recollections of my life on the stage. Bobbs 1924 366p illus o.p. 1948 92

Slessor. Livingstone, W. P. Mary Slessor of Calabar, pioneer missionary. 6th ed. Harper 1916 347p illus maps o.p. 1948 92

Stern. Stern, E. G. L. I am a woman—and a Jew, by Leah Morton [pseud] Sears 1926 362p o.p. 1948 92

Stevens. Miller, A. B. Thaddeus Stevens. Harper 1939 400p front o.p. 1948 92

Stewart. Stewart, E. P. Letters of a woman homesteader; with illus. by N. C. Wyeth. Houghton 1914 281p illus $2 92

Stewart. Stewart, K. N. News is what we make it; a running story of the working press. Houghton 1943 340p $3 92

Storrs. Storrs, Sir Ronald. Memoirs of Sir Ronald Storrs. Putnam 1937 563p illus maps $5 92

Strong. Strong, A. L. I change worlds; the remaking of an American. Holt 1935 422p o.p. 1948 92

Sulaiman I. Merriman, R. B. Suleiman the Magnificent, 1520-1566. . . Harvard univ. press 1944 325p illus o.p. 1948 92

Individual biography—*Continued*

Thomas. Cleaves, Freeman. Rock of Chickamauga; the life of General George H. Thomas. Univ. of Okla. press 1948 328p illus maps $3.75 A full biography of the Union general 92

Thomson. Woodbury, D. O. Beloved scientist; Elihu Thomson, a guiding spirit of the electrical age; with a foreword by Owen D. Young. McGraw 1944 358p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4 (W) 92

Train. Train, A. C. My day in court. Scribner 1939 520p $3.50 (W) 92

Tyrone. O'Faolain, Sean. Great O'Neill; a biography of Hugh O'Neill, earl of Tyrone, 1550-1616. Duell 1942 374p $3.75 92

Vanderbilt. Lane, W. J. Commodore Vanderbilt; an epic of the steam age. Knopf 1942 357p illus maps $3.75 (W) 92

Vespucci. Pohl, F. J. Amerigo Vespucci, pilot major. Columbia univ. press 1944 249p illus maps $3 92

Vincent de Paul, Saint. Maynard, Theodore. Apostle of charity; the life of St Vincent de Paul. Dial press 1939 319p $3.50 (W) 92

Wallace. Vestal, Stanley. Bigfoot Wallace; a biography. Houghton 1942 299p illus $3 (W) 92

Weed. Van Deusen, G. G. Thurlow Weed, wizard of the lobby. Little 1947 403p illus $4 92

Williams. Ernst, J. E. Roger Williams, New England firebrand. Macmillan 1932 538p front o.p. 1948 92

Young. Young, A. H. Art Young; his life and times; ed. by J. N. Beffel. Sheridan 1939 467p illus $5 (W) 92

929 GENEALOGY, HERALDRY

Doane, Gilbert Harry, 1897-

* Searching for your ancestors; the how and why of genealogy. [Rev. ed] Univ. of Minn. 1948 176p illus $4.50 929

1 Genealogy 2 Genealogy—Bibliography 3 U.S.—History—Revolution—Registers, lists, etc—Bibliography (W) 48-8094

First published 1937. The 1948 edition has been reset, and a few minor emendations are evident

The author discusses how family records should be laid out, what information is necessary and desirable to use, how to guard against wrong information and wasting time on false leads, and in general how to obtain the greatest possible amount of data with the least effort

Bibliographies: p147-71

Shankle, George Earlie

‡ State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers, and other symbols. Rev. ed. Wilson, H.W. 1941 524p illus $2.80 929

1 Birds 2 Capitols 3 Flags 4 Mottoes 5 Names, Geographical 6 Seals (Numismatics) 7 State flowers 8 State songs 9 U.S.—History, Local—Bibliography (W) [38-14744]

First published 1934. The 1941 edition is a reprint of the 1938 edition with minor changes

"A study based on historical documents giving the origin and significance of the state names, nicknames, mottoes, seals, flags, flowers, birds, songs, and descriptive comments on the capitol buildings and on some of the leading state histories, with facsimiles of the state flags and seals." Subtitle

List of leading state histories: p428-80

929.2 Clans

Adam, Frank

Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands; with foreword by Thomas Innes of Learney. 3d ed. Johnston 1934 xxiv, 523p illus map o.p. 1948 929.2

1 Clans and clan system 2 Great Britain—Army 3 Highlands of Scotland 4 Tartans 35-6321

It has 114 colored plates of tartans and coats of arms

Scottish clans & their tartans. . . Johnston 6s 929.2

1 Clans and clan system 2 Names, Personal—Scottish 3 Tartans

Frequently revised. The 35th edition was published 1950

"History of each clan and full list of septs." Subtitle

There are colored plates giving the tartans of all the principal clans each accompanied by brief historical sketches on opposite pages

929.4 Names of persons and places

Ames, Winthrop, 1871-

‡ (ed.) What shall we name the baby? . . . Ed. with a foreword by Winthrop Ames, assisted by Florence A. Doody. Simon & Schuster 1935 187p illus $1.50 929.4

1 Names, Personal 35-3503

"Twenty-five hundred boys' and girls' first names with their meanings, derivations, nick-names, etc. In his foreword, Winthrop Ames discusses the history of names, their meanings, and choice, paying particular attention to sound and rhythm." Book rev. digest

Authorities: p21

Gannett, Henry, 1846-1914

* Guide to the origin of place names in the United States; American names. Public affairs press 1947 334p $3.75 929.4

1 Names, Geographical 47-12236

A photostatic reprint of the book published as Bulletin number 258 by the United States Geological survey, 1905, under the title: Origin of certain place names in the United States

"Though still useful, it must not be taken for a new guide to place names." Current reference bks.

Authorities: p10-14

Greet, William Cabell, 1901-

World words; recommended pronunciations. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Columbia univ. press 1948 liii, 608p $6.75 929.4

1 Names—Pronunciation 2 Names, Geographical 3 Names, Personal 4 World war, 1939-1945—Dictionaries (W) 48-6140

First published 1943 with title "War words", an outgrowth of a short mimeograph pamphlet for Columbia Broadcasting Company announcers. The 1948 edition contains some 25,000 entries, twice as many as the first edition

Disputable pronunciations of battlefields, air force objectives, names of important persons and words brought to the foreground by World war II are included

Each entry is respelled in two ways: first in a simplified Websterian alphabet, then phonetically without special markings, so that the pronunciation is self-evident

Useful reference works: preface

Holt, Alfred Hubbard, 1897-
American place names. Crowell 1938 222p o.p. 1948 **929.4**

1 Names, Geographical 2 Names—Pronunciation (W) 38-27795

"In indicating pronunciation of many hundreds of American place names, the compiler avoids diacritical marks so far as possible, employs rhymes frequently, and shows accent by the use of italics. Only occasionally does he give origin or derivation. The tone is light and amusing, rather than pedantic or scholarly." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p221-22

Loughead, Flora (Haines) Apponyi, 1855-
Dictionary of given names, with their origins and meanings. Clark, A.H. 1934 384p $5 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names, Personal 33-32751

"An extensive study of the origins and meanings of given names. About 11,000 fore-names are covered, masculine and feminine names being grouped separately. The information given includes language derivation, cross-references to allied forms and spellings in other languages, meanings, historical associations and appropriate literary references and quotations. A special section on names for twins is added and a bibliography of both English and foreign works on names." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p377-84

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Maryette (Goodwin) 1865-
Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names. . . New ed. . . Dodd 1922 329p o.p. 1948 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names—Pronunciation 22-22423

First published in 1901

"Giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc." Subtitle

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester, 1870-1938
International book of names. . . Crowell 1942 xliv, 337p o.p. 1948 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names—Pronunciation (W) 42-18501

First published 1933, revised in 1935. The 1942 edition contains a new supplement of names occurring in the second World war

"A dictionary of the more difficult proper names in literature, history, philosophy, religion, art, music, and other studies, together with the official form and pronunciation of the names of present-day celebrities and places throughout the world." Subtitle

Sealock, Richard Burl, 1907- **and Seely, Pauline Augusta,** 1905-
Bibliography of place name literature: United States, Canada, Alaska and Newfoundland. A.L.A. 1948 331p $4.50 **929.4**

1 Names, Geographical 49-7039

"Annotated subject list of North American place names, arranged by state or province. Contains a detailed index, which brings out various types of names used." Book rev. digest

"Annotations and a carefully prepared and detailed index greatly increase the value of the book. For all students undertaking place-name studies this bibliography will be a solid foundation on which to build." Geographical rev.

Shankle, George Earlie
* American nicknames; their origin and significance. Wilson, H.W. 1937 599p to libraries $4.25 **929.4**

1 Epithets 2 Names, Geographical 3 Names, Personal 4 Nicknames 37-36382

A dictionary of more than four thousand American nicknames, both historical and contemporary, with a discussion of the significance of each name and the circumstances under which it originated

Stewart, George Rippey, 1895-
* Names on the land; a historical account of place-naming in the United States. Random house 1945 418p $3 **929.4**

1 Names, Geographical (W) 45-3640

"Place names are considered from historical, social, literary, linguistic points of view; names that died, that lived, that were changed. Known and surmised origins and transmutations are given, of names from the most important to the most insignificant. The book becomes an account of exploration, of history, of social manners of the country." Library journal

Wells, Evelyn
* Treasury of names. Duell 1946 326p (Essential bks) $4 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names, Personal (W) 46-3918

Here are "approximately 15,000 names, their variants and diminutives, taken from the ancient works of romance, religion and mythology, from old and modern Europe, from the backwoods as well as the polyglot cities of our new America. Each name is presented with individual origin, analysis, and history as well as its background in religion, mythology, contest, literature, romance or music." Huntting

Withycombe, Elizabeth Gidley, 1902-
(comp.) Oxford dictionary of English Christian names. Oxford 1947 xxxviii, 142p $3 **929.4**

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names, Personal (W) 47-2106

This is an attempt to deal with the subject on the basis of an extensive collection of material from early records. The main part of the work is arranged alphabetically in order of names, each article including early forms of the name, its equivalent, in other languages, pet forms, and etymology, together with an account of its introduction into England and subsequent history

The following are also recommended:

Adamic, Louis. What's your name? Harper 1942 248p $2.50 (W) Question of name-changing considered in its many intricate aspects **929.4**

Ekwall, Eilert. Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names. 2d ed. Oxford 1940 xlvii, 524p $10 Alphabetically arranged list giving derivation and meaning **929.4**

929.6 Heraldry

Scott-Giles, Charles Wilfrid, 1893-
Romance of heraldry. . . Dutton 1929 234p illus $4 **929.6**

1 Heraldry 30-26267

"In this popular study of heraldry, the author traces the origin of heraldic em-

Scott-Giles, Charles W.—*Continued*
blems, and shows how historic events have left their record in the arms and devices of various families. Some of these coats-of-arms are collected here, arranged in rough chronological order and explained in non-technical language." Book rev. digest

"His book should not only afford an admirable introduction to a knowledge of heraldry, but prove an illuminating companion to a more formal history book, and should appeal both to students and masters of the craft armorial." Times (London) lit. sup.

929.7 Decorations of honor

The following is a useful book when available:

Wyllie, R. E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil; with the history and romance of their origin and a full description of each. . . Putnam 1921 xxi, 269p illus o.p. 1948 929.7

929.9 Flags

Baxter, Edward Henry, 1897-
National flags; with aircraft markings, calendar of days for hoisting national flags and colour keys for ready identification. . . Warne 1934 xx, 171p illus o.p. 1948 929.9

1 Airplanes—Identification marks 2 Flags 3 Holidays 35-4235

Information on the flags of the British Empire and of other countries

"Useful little handbook containing information heretofore scattered through various sources." Pratt quarterly

Moss, James Alfred, 1872-1941
Flag of the United States: its history and symbolism. (3d ed) Introduction by J. W. Studebaker. U.S. flag assn. 1941 272p illus maps o.p. 1948 929.9

1 Flags (W) 41-20691

First published in 1930. The third edition is entirely revised; new material has been added and old material dropped or rewritten

Includes a history of the flag, how to display it, how to honor it, material for Flag day and Flag week, and a section on state flags

Smith, Cleveland Henry, 1901- and Taylor, Gertrude R. 1911-
* Flags of all nations. Crowell 1946 152p illus $2.50 929.9

1 Flags (W) 46-3557

"This book contains a full-color picture of the flag of every sovereign nation from Afghanistan to Yugoslavia, the story behind each design and what the pattern and colors represent. A separate section on the history of our own flag and one on the anatomy and terminology of flags in general [completes] the book." Huntting

United Nations honor flag committee
World flag encyclopedia. The committee 1948 128p illus $2, pa $1 929.9

1 Flags 48-3416

At head of title: A symbol to promote global thinking and fraternity without jeopardizing the national heritage has long been needed. In addition to other information this book records the birth and early development of the first such symbol

Purpose of book: "Deals exclusively with international flags, their designs and their problems. . . It also provides the official record of the birth and early development of the Honor Flag." Preface

The following is also recommended:

Johnson, W. F. National flag, a history. Houghton 1930 115p illus $2 Chronological history of the American flag 929.9

930-999 HISTORY

930 ANCIENT HISTORY

Breasted, James Henry, 1865-1935

* Conquest of civilization; including new text, the author's own revisions and notes; ed. by Edith Williams Ware. New ed. fully rev. and reset. Harper 1938 669p illus $4 **930**

1 Civilization—History 2 History, Ancient (W) 38-27362

In 1916 the author published "Ancient times." In 1926 he published "Conquest of civilization," a somewhat more mature book based on the foregoing text, but without the pedagogical details. "The present new, basically revised edition of that book represents the last labor and embodies the maturest conclusions of its author"

"From its astonishingly beautiful frontispiece to its last footnote, the book is of absorbing interest. . . The reader is not only enticed to read, but compelled to remember. Dr. Breasted has succeeded in saturating the whole volume with his own fascinating personality." School arts magazine

Contains 16 preliminary pages of photographs specially selected by Charles Breasted

Cambridge ancient history, ed. by J. B. Bury and others. Macmillan 1923-39 12v illus maps v 1-2 ea $11, v3 o.p. 1948, v4 $10.50, v5 $6.50, v6-9 o.p. 1948, v10-12 ea $11 **930**

1 History, Ancient (23-11667)

Accompanied by 5 volumes of plates available separately, v 1 $7, v2 $3.75, v3-5 ea $3.50

Contents: v 1 Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C; v2 Egyptian and Hittite empires to c.1000 B.C.; v3 Assyrian empire; v4 Persian empire and the West; v5 Athens, 478-401 B.C.; v6 Macedon, 401-301 B.C.; v7 Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome; v8 Rome and the Mediterranean, 218-133 B.C.; v9 The Roman republic, 133-44 B.C.; v10 Augustan empire, 44 B.C.-A.D. 70; v11 Imperial peace, A.D. 70-192; v12 Imperial crisis and recovery, A.D. 193-324

"An excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist, with full bibliographies at the end of each volume. The volumes of plates contain illustrations, with comment." Mudge

Foster, Genevieve (Stump) 1893-

Augustus Caesar's world; a story of ideas and events from B.C. 44 to 14 A.D. Illus. by the author. Scribner 1947 330p illus $3.50 **930**

1 Augustus, emperor of Rome, B.C. 63-14 A.D. 2 History, Ancient 3 Rome—History—Empire, B.C. 30-476 A.D. (W) 47-12075

Picture of a colorful empire which at the time covered much of the known world. The period dealt with is that just preceding the birth of Christ, and just following, with the advent of Christianity marking an important turning point in the world-wide political structure. An understanding of parallel personages and events of that day is the product of this book

"This book is more than a history of the Roman world. It contains accounts of life among the wild Germanic tribes, of life in Persia, India and China, in Britain and in the Western Hemisphere. These, in addition to maps and charts, give the book an unusual inclusiveness." Book rev. digest

Glover, Terrot Reaveley, 1869-1943

Ancient world; a beginning. Macmillan 1935 388p illus maps o.p. 1948 **930**

1 History, Ancient 35-12596

"Legend, drama, art, adventure—the swallow-songs of the Rhodian children, the life of Alexandria as shown in the papyri, the beginnings of the Christian church, the characters of men—all these belong to the story; and much more." Preface

"In his lack of pretentiousness, in the thoroughness of his penetration and in his suggestive syntheses he has provided an admirable introduction to the study of the three great cultures that are the background of our modern world." Times (London) lit. sup.

Myres, John Linton, 1869-

Dawn of history. Oxford 1911 256p (Home univ. lib) $1.50 **930**

1 History, Ancient [12-133]

"The book is short, and brilliantly written. . . Here the reader will find in outline all the information he requires about the dawn of civilization in the Eastern Mediterranean, and in the great valleys of the Nile, the Tigris, and the Euphrates. The later chapters deal with the earliest authentic history of Italy and Central and Northern Europe. It is a book which cannot be rated too highly." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Notes on books: p253-54

Rostovtsev, Mīkhaĭl Īvanovich, 1870-

* History of the ancient world; tr. from the Russian by J. D. Duff. Oxford 1927-30 2v illus maps ea $7.50 **930**

1 History, Ancient 37-7213

Contents: v 1 The Orient and Greece (2d ed. 1930); v2 Rome (1927)

"Professor Rostovtzeff has always been more interested in the economic and social aspects of human life at various periods than in the narrative framework of history, and his generalizations on these topics always stimulate thought; he writes, too, of the history of art with intimate knowledge. . . The selection is excellent; we miss little that we could expect to find." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: v 1 p401-06; v2 p370-76

The following is also recommended:

Finegan, Jack. Light from the ancient past; the archeological background of the Hebrew-Christian religion. Princeton univ. press 1946 xxxiv, 500p illus maps $6 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **930**

932 Egypt

Breasted, James Henry, 1865-1935

* History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. . . 2d ed. fully rev. Scribner 1909 xxix, 634p illus maps $7.50 **932**

1 Egypt—History 9-3526

An interesting book by a recognized authority. Contains many excellent illustrations in addition to maps and plans

Breasted, James H.—*Continued*
J. H. Breasted's "History of the ancient Egyptians" (Scribner 1908 469p illus maps $2) is largely a condensation and abridgment of his longer book and may be sufficient for the small library 932

Steindorff, Georg, 1861- and Seele, Keith Cedric, 1898-
When Egypt ruled the East. Univ. of Chicago press 1942 284p illus $4.50 932
1 Egypt—Civilization 2 Egypt—History
42-3485

History of Egypt from the first dynasty to the nineteenth, based upon all available material
"It is perhaps enough to say that this is the best history of Egypt since Breasted's a generation ago. The theme itself is one which lends itself both to scholarly research and to exciting presentation with full pictorial accompaniments, and the authors have utilized these opportunities to the full." Christian century

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934
History of the Pharaohs. Dutton 1925-27 2v illus map ea $8 932
1 Egypt—History (25-13196)

The first volume covers the first eleven dynasties, the second covers the twelfth to the eighteenth dynasties. Well illustrated
"Apart from his wide knowledge of his subject, the author brings two qualities to the writing of Egyptian history. One we may call dogmatism, for cocksureness is an impolite word. The other is something of a flair for making Egyptology 'popular.'" New statesman

933 Palestine and Syria

Browne, Lewis, 1897-1949
‡ Stranger than fiction. . . Macmillan 1925 377p illus maps $2 933
1 Jews—History 25-11034

"A short history of the Jews from earliest times to the present day; with fifty animated maps by the author, giving a pictorial history of centuries of wandering." Subtitle
"The writer presents a complete and coherent narrative. If dates and details are sparingly used, the swift flow of the story atones for these omissions. Throughout, every effort has apparently been made to place emphasis upon those basic factors of heredity and environment best calculated to explain the unique career, and in that way the present psychology, of the Jewish people." Boston Transcript

Josephus, Flavius
Life and works. . . tr. by William Whiston with an introductory essay by H. Stebbing. Winston 1054p illus $5 933
1 Jews—Antiquities 2 Jews—History
36-22599

Also available in a one volume edition (McKay $5). An edition to be completed in 9 volumes translated by H. St J. Thackeray is being published in the Loeb classical library (v 1-7 Harvard univ. press ea $3)
"The native Jewish historian Josephus wrote the history of his own nation in the closing years of the first century. His style is easy, graceful, and refined rising occasionally to a high pitch of eloquence. . . His 'History' must be read with caution, though on the whole he is sincere, well-informed, and veracious." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Margolis, Max Leopold, 1866-1932, and Marx, Alexander, 1878-
History of the Jewish people. Jewish pub. 1927 xxii, 823p illus maps $4 933
1 Jews—History 27-6890

In this history of the Jewish people "the method chosen is one of centres: Palestine, the eastern centre, the West-European, then Holland, Poland, Russia, and the rest, and finally the age of emancipation with its centres as far apart as America and Palestine again. The life of the Jew, moral, mental, and physical, is traced in relation to these centres, and the rise of Judaism apart from national implications is described up to the point where the Jew returned, at least in part, to his national home." Dial
"Of its kind this book is an excellent specimen, and to be commended. The facts are accurate, and the deductions justifiable. The maps, tables and bibliographies will prove of very great service." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sachar, Abram Leon, 1899-
* History of the Jews. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Knopf 1948 436p maps $5 933
1 Jews—History 48-7586

First published 1930. The 1948 edition has been enlarged by three new chapters to bring the material up to date
A survey of Jewish history from the creation of the Bible, through the Middle ages, to the tragic events in modern Europe
"Dr. Sachar retells the Old Testament story in the light of modern historical research, and separates with the skill of a scientist truth from fable. By this method it is possible to get a vital conception of the emergence of the Jewish nation out of the tribal movements, the development of its laws and the manner of its life, and its final absorption by its powerful neighbours." Nation and Athenaeum
Selected bibliography: p431-36

Willett, Herbert Lockwood, 1864-1944
The Jew through the centuries. Willett 1932 422p $3 933
1 Jewish question 2 Jews—History
32-24704

"A history of the Jewish people from ancient times to the present, with chapters on Zionism and Jewish-Arabian relations in Palestine." Boston
"In this fascinating volume Professor Willett gives us the history, the mystery, the romance and the present day problem of the Jew. . . The reading of his survey and interpretation of Judaism will make the theme come to life as one of warm and compelling human interest." Christian century
Bibliography: p407-13

The following is also recommended:

Rattey, B. K. Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great; with a foreword by Lilian K. Barrie. Oxford 1931 191p illus maps $1.75 Twelve centuries of Jewish movements and activities, their leaders and their religious development 933

935 Medo-Persia

Hogarth, David George, 1862-1927
Ancient East. 2d ed. Oxford 1945 256p maps (Home univ. lib) $1.50 935
1 Asia, Western—History [15-5631]

First published 1941. The 1945 edition has slight textual revision and an amended bibliography by Sir John L. Myres
The term East as used by the author is made to apply to western Asia and includes the empires of Assyria, Chaldea,

Hogarth, David G.—*Continued*
Babylonia and Persia. His survey begins with the year 1000 B.C. and is continued down to the conquest of Persia by Alexander in 330 B.C. An epilogue is added to bridge over the period between this date and the Christian era
Bibliography: p252-53

The following are also recommended:

Olmstead, A. T. E. History of Assyria. Scribner 1923 xxix, 695p illus maps o.p. 1948 **935**

Rogers, R. W. History of ancient Persia; from its earliest beginnings to the death of Alexander the Great. Scribner 1929 393p illus maps o.p. 1948 **935**

937 Rome

Boak, Arthur Edward Romilly, 1888-
History of Rome to 565 A.D. 3d ed. Macmillan 1943 552p illus maps $5 **937**

1 Rome—History 44-283

First published 1921, revised 1929. In the third edition, a considerable portion of the text has been rewritten in order to present a more readable and, in some cases, a more detailed narrative, to make available results of recent research, and to modify or to discard some previous conclusions. A few new illustrations
This "is primarily intended to meet the needs of introductory college courses in Roman History. However, it is hoped that it may also prove of service as a handbook for students of Roman life and literature in general." Preface to the first edition
Supplementary readings: p521-31

Carcopino, Jérôme, 1881-
Daily life in ancient Rome; the people and the city at the height of the empire; ed. with bibliography and notes by Henry T. Rowell; tr. from the French by E. O. Lorimer. Yale univ. press 1940 342p illus $4 **937**

1 Rome—History 2 Rome—Social life and customs 40-34290

Published on the foundation established in memory of Oliver Batey Cunningham of the class of 1917, Yale college

"For the reader who wants to see the streets of ancient Rome come to life before his very eyes, to know how the people lived, what and how they ate and how they earned the money to pay for it, how they amused themselves, what their social customs were, what their schools were like, what they thought about their gods and how they worshipped them, what the government required of them and did for them, and every other imaginable thing that the title covers—this is the book. It is the Rome of the second Christian century that is chiefly under consideration. Juvenal, Martial and the younger Pliny furnish much but by no means all of the data." Christian century
Sources of information: p277-88

Fowler, William Warde, 1847-1921
Rome. Rev. by M. P. Charlesworth; 2d ed. Oxford 1947 168p (Home univ. lib) $2 **937**

1 Rome—History 2 Rome—Politics and government

First published 1912 by Holt. No attempt has been made in the 1947 edition "to make any alterations save in those places where statements of fact needed modification in the light of newer knowledge, or where certain topical allusions would now seem out of date. But I have revised the Bibliography." Preface to the second edition

"On the subject of Roman civilization as a whole there are several extremely good and just a few quite delightful books. One of the very best is Warde Fowler's 'Rome.'" W. W. Davies's How to read history
Bibliography: p165-66

Gibbon, Edward, 1737-1794
* Decline and fall of the Roman empire. Modern lib. 2v (Modern lib. giants) ea $2.45 **937**

1 Byzantine empire—History 2 Rome—History—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 32-28173

First published 1776-88. It is also obtainable in Everyman's library (Dutton 6v ea $1.45) and in other editions

"It is the one historical work of the eighteenth century that is still accepted as authoritative. It covers thirteen centuries of history, during which time paganism was breaking down and Christianity was taking its place." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

"Complete, lucid and accurate, Gibbon, finally, is one of the great masters of English prose. His power of narrative is at least equalled by his gift of argumentative statement, and, in all parts of his work, his style is one which holds the reader spellbound by its stately dignity, relieved by a curious subtlety of 'nuance,' and which, at the same time, is the writer's own." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Mommsen, Theodore, 1817-1903
History of Rome; tr. by W. P. Dickson. Dutton 4v (Everyman's lib) v 1-2 o.p. 1948, v3-4 ea $1.45 **937**

1 Rome—History A 12-658

"One of the world's great books. Starting with the dark period of origins, it traces the rise of Rome, the conquest of Italy, the great duel with Carthage, the subjugation of all countries bordering on the Mediterranean, and the consolidation of the whole under the dictatorship of Julius Caesar. . . The style is animated, vivid, and dignified, abounding in epigram and in passages of rare eloquence and beauty. . . In his use of authorities Mommsen was scrupulously careful. No stone was left unturned in the search after truth. Impartial and unbiased he certainly is not!" W. W. Davies's How to read history

Showerman, Grant, 1870-1935
Eternal Rome. . . Yale univ. press 1925 650p illus maps $6 **937**

1 Rome—History 26-12748

First published 1924 in two volumes
"A brilliant and scholarly study of the city and its peoples from the earliest times to the present day. An appreciation of what Rome has meant to the world in government, art, literature, and progress." Cleveland
Notes and bibliography: p599-612

938 Greece

Botsford, George Willis, 1862-1917, **and Robinson, Charles Alexander,** 1900-
Hellenic history. 3d ed. Macmillan 1948 509p illus maps $6 **938**

1 Greece—History (W) 48-11572

First published 1922. In the 1948 edition "several chapters have been enlarged, the chapters on the Persian War, the Peloponnesian War and Alexander the Great have been rewritten, illustrations and maps are revised, the bibliography has been brought up to date, and a chron-

Botsford, G. W. and Robinson, C. A.—*Cont.*
ological table, a glossary and a list of recommended reading in Greek literature have been added." Publishers' weekly
Glossary: p461. Bibliography: p470-88

Bury, John Bagnell, 1861-1927
* History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. Modern lib. [1937] xxii, 885p illus maps (Modern lib. giant) $2.45 938
1 Greece—History 37-28659
First published 1900
"It would be hard to find a more useful book for the student who has grasped the outlines of that subject, and wished to start on an inquiry into the sources from which the received narrative has been derived." Athenaeum
Notes and references: p835-62

Grote, George, 1794-1871
History of Greece. Dutton 12v illus maps (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 938
1 Greece—History 36-37669
First published in this edition 1907
"This great work still remains the best starting point for the serious study of Greek history in the classical period. Epigraphic evidence is of course neglected, for epigraphy was in its infancy in Grote's day. . . But after all ninety per cent of available information regarding fifth and fourth century Greece is derived from literary sources which were at Grote's disposal. These sources Grote analysed fully and with sound judgment, though naturally the methods of historical criticism have advanced somewhat since his day." Guide to hist. lit.

Lavell, Cecil Fairfield, 1872-
Biography of the Greek people. Houghton 1934 297p $3 938
1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greek—History 3 Greeks 4 Philosophy, Ancient 34-12980
"A thoughtful, fairly popularly-written history of Greece, from the cultural rather than the political and military point of view. Should meet library needs admirably." Wis. bul.
"The author's point of view is the result of a combination rarely found, a deep sympathy and wide acquaintance with the working of men's minds in ages long gone by, joined to a keen understanding of the way our minds work in this age here present." Nation

Mills, Dorothy
Book of the ancient Greeks. . . Putnam 1925 420p illus map $2.50 938
1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—History 25-11374
"An introduction to the history and civilization of Greece from the coming of the Greeks to the conquest of Corinth by Rome in 146 B.C. The emphasis of the book is not on wars but on the life of the people, their literature and art and the heritage that they left." Book rev. digest
Although written for use in the author's history class, the book does not have a textbook appearance. Well illustrated and has a map and chart

Robinson, Cyril Edward, 1884-
* Hellas; a short history of ancient Greece. Pantheon bks. 1948 201p illus $3 938
1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—History (W) 48-3179
A survey which "concentrates on the social and intellectual, in an effort to study the Greek spirit and its contributions, the spirit of inquiry, individuals, democracy and cultural achievement. To this end, the author . . . has used what the Greeks themselves wrote and recast them for today's readers." Kirkus
Map on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Murray, Gilbert. Greek studies. Oxford 1946 231p $5 938
Robinson, C. E. History of Greece. . . Crowell 1929 480p illus maps o.p. 1948 938

940 EUROPE

Barr, Stringfellow, 1897-
* Pilgrimage of western man. Harcourt 1949 369p $4 940
1 Civilization—Philosophy 2 Europe—History (W) 49-9739
"In his reexamination of Western history from the close of the Middle Ages to the present postwar era, the author has selected and stressed material to show that the development of the sovereign nation-states has reached its end and must be replaced by a larger community of nations." Bkl.
Bibliograpical note: p353-55. Maps on lining-papers

Boak, Arthur Edward Romilly, 1888- **Hyma, Albert,** 1893- **and Slosson, Preston William,** 1892-
Growth of European civilization. 3d ed. Appleton 1943 2v in 1 illus $7 940
1 Europe—Civilization 2 Europe—History 43-12310
First published 1938. In the 1943 edition "the rapid course of events has made necessary some changes in the last part of the book so that, so far as is possible, it may be abreast of current fact." Note to the third edition
"In these lectures we have tried to present a clear, connected, and reasonably concise narrative of political history. At the same time we have sought to stress the more important social, economic, and cultural movements. . . Our main emphasis has been on the period since the fall of the ancient Mediterranean civilization." Preface
"We recommend this work especially to all young history teachers and also to anyone who has not had sufficient opportunity for history study and who feels the need of a very readable and informative outline." Social education
Suggested readings at end of the chapters

Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens, 1865-1940
‡ History of Europe; ancient and mediaeval, renaissance, reformation, reason, the liberal experiment. New rev. and enl. ed. Houghton 1939 1306p maps $6 940
1 Europe—History 39-8302
First published 1935-36 in 3 volumes. The one volume edition contains some additional pages (1256-1280) carrying the story thru 1936, and a new appendix containing articles 10-21 of the Covenant of the League of nations. Continuous paging, but separate indexes for the 3 parts
Contents: v 1 Ancient and mediaeval; v2 Renaissance, reformation, reason (from the middle of the fifteenth to the second half of the eighteenth century); v3 The liberal experiment (from the second half of the eighteenth century to 1936)
"To write the history of Europe at all, within such limits as these, is a marvel of compression. Yet there is an amplitude of scale and freedom of movement here, which comes from strict selection, skilful arrangement, and a sure sense of proportion." Spectator

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882- **Baldwin, Marshall Whithed,** 1903- **and Cole, Charles Woolsey,** 1906-

History of Europe. Macmillan 1949 xxvi, 1049p illus maps $5 940

1 Europe—History (W) 49-2303

Carries the development to 1948

"This book is intended to serve as a comprehensive and up-to-date text for introductory college courses in general European history. Care has been taken to make it readable and attractive as well as accurate. It is provided with copious maps and pertinent illustrations, and with select lists of standard historical writings." Foreword

Also available in two volumes each $3.60. Parts vi-x also published as "History of Europe since 1500" by Carlton J. H. Hayes and Charles Woolsey Cole $4

Ludwig, Emil, 1881-1948

The Mediterranean; saga of a sea. McGraw 1942 635p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $4.50 940

1 Europe—History 2 Mediterranean sea—History (W) 42-17778

"Translated from the German by Barrows Mussey"

A history of the Mediterranean that embraces its geographic formation, its birds and animals, the lives of the people who have sailed on it and lived on its shores, and the warfare of the races around and over it since civilization began. Scope from pre-Grecian civilization to Mussolini

"To appraise the book is difficult, for the subject is too vast for hurried digestion. . . Certainly there is craftsmanship and polish. The volume is one to be read with admiration for its glowing words, praise for its insight, but without undue credulity respecting the author's judgments." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Robinson, James Harvey, 1863-1936

Introduction to the history of western Europe. Rev. and enl. by James T. Shotwell. Ginn 1946 2v illus maps ea $4 940

1 Europe—History 46-20746

First published 1902. In the 1946 edition the last sections have been revised to bring the text up-to-date. In doing so, some of the old text has been eliminated

Contents: v 1 Background of modern history; v2 Emergence of existing conditions and ways of thinking

Contains bibliographies

Medieval and modern times. . . 2d rev. ed. Ginn 1944 825, xliii p illus maps $3.20 940

1 Europe—History 2 Middle ages—History (W) [34-39715]

First published 1916. The second revised edition was brought up to date in 1934. The 1944 edition is practically a reprint of that edition

A standard high school text in which the record ends in 1933

"An introduction to the history of western civilization from the dissolution of the Roman empire to the present time." Subtitle

Bibliography: p i-xxi

An interesting book of extracts useful to supplement the above is:

Robinson, J. H. comp. Readings in European history. . . Ginn 1904-06 2v ea $4.50 Issued also in an abridged edition of one volume at $4 "A collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in Western Europe since the German invasion." Subtitle 940

Robinson, James Harvey, 1863-1936, **and others**

* History of civilization; earlier ages, by James Harvey Robinson, James Henry Breasted and Emma Peters Smith with the assistance of Edith W. Ware. Ginn 1937 xx, 896p illus maps $3.12 940

1 Civilization—History 2 Europe—History

An excellent high school text which is a revision of Breasted and Robinson's "History of Europe, ancient and medieval" covering the same period but entirely revised and printed in larger type. The second volume of this two-volume course, by C. A. Beard, J. H. Robinson and D. V. Smith is entered in class 940.28

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn, 1878- **and Morris, Richard Brandon,** 1904-

‡ Civilization in Europe. . . New ed. Houghton 1947 769, xlvii p illus maps $3.32 940

1 Europe—History

The 1947 edition includes two new chapters: Second world war and Toward a new world order

Contents: Pt. 1 Ancient and medieval times, by R. B. Morris; Pt.2 Modern times in Europe, by J. S. Schapiro

Bibliography p i-viii and at end of the chapters

Originally published as separate volumes 1928 and 1926 respectively and still available as follows:

Morris, R. B. Ancient and medieval times. Houghton 1928 171p illus maps $1.56 940

Schapiro, J. S. Modern times in Europe. . . New ed. Houghton 1947 [171]-769,xxxivp illus maps $2.80 940

Seignobos, Charles, 1854-

* Rise of European civilization; tr. from the French by Catherine Alison Phillips. Knopf 1938 436p $4.50 940

1 Europe—Civilization (W) 38-27886

"A comparative history of the countries and peoples of Europe from the earliest times to the present day, presented in a very readable manner, with as few details as possible, for the layman. At each stage in their history the living conditions, political systems, customs, laws, religion, and culture of the people are examined and compared; the causes of great changes in any phase are traced." Bkl.

Siegfried, André, 1875-

The Mediterranean; tr. from the French by Doris Hemming. Duell 1948 221p maps $3 940

1 Europe—History 2 Mediterranean sea—History (W) A 48-6450

"A history of the Mediterranean and its people and the civilizations which grew and dwindled there, written because after so many catastrophes, wars, and upheavals, this great highway is still of outstanding importance." Huntting

"The author begins with the geological and physical characteristics of the sea, and goes on to the economic aspects of the area and a description of the people. Illustrated with line drawings and outline maps. No index." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Ferrero, Guglielmo. Principles of power; the great political crises of history; tr. by Theodore R. Jaeckel. Putnam 1942 333p $3.50 940

940.1 Medieval Europe, 476-1453

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount, 1838-1922
‡ Holy Roman empire. New ed. enl. and rev. throughout. . . Macmillan 1904 lii, 575p maps $4.40 **940.1**

1 Holy Roman empire 4-34916

First published in 1864

"The book is not a history of the Middle Ages; it is, as its title indicates, a study of the Holy Roman Empire, the most curious, and one of the most interesting, political structures that the world has ever seen. Founded by Charlemagne in 800, it shared with the Papacy the foremost position in the West down to the rise of strong national States in the era of the Protestant Reformation." W. W. Davies's How to read history

"This is the best book on the subject in any language." Paetow

Contains chronological table of events, maps and a short list of books on the history of the empire

Cambridge medieval history, planned by J. B. Bury, ed. by H. M. Gwatkin, and others. Macmillan 1911-36 8v maps v 1-2 ea $6.50, v3-8 ea $9.50 **940.1**

1 Middle ages—History 11-29851

"Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist. Full bibliographies arranged by chapters at end of each volume." Mudge

Contents: v 1 The Christian Roman empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms; v2 The rise of the Saracens and the foundation of the Western empire; v3 Germany and the Western empire; v4 The Eastern Roman empire (717-1453); v5 Contest of empire and papacy; v6 Victory of the papacy; v7 Decline of empire and papacy; v8 Close of the middle ages

Coulton, George Gordon, 1858-1947
(ed.) Life in the middle ages. Macmillan 4v in 1 illus (Cambridge anthologies) $6 **940.1**

1 Literature, Medieval 2 Middle ages—History—Sources 31-9494

First published under title "Medieval garner" 1910; 2d edition in 4 volumes 1928-30; reprinted in one volume 1930

"Dr Coulton's four-volume anthology of selections from medieval literature, is here gathered into one compact volume, the whole forming a valuable record of the life and manners of the people between the Norman conquest and the time of Henry the Eighth. Volume 1: Religion, folk-lore and superstition; volume 2: Chronicles, science and art; volume 3: Men and manners; volume 4: Monks, friars and nuns." Book rev. digest

"A book which might be carelessly dismissed as intended for scholars but is really full of fascinating interest for the reader possessed of normal curiosity about the past." Springfield Republican

Crump, Charles George, 1862-1935, **and Jacob, Ernest Fraser,** 1894-
(eds.) Legacy of the middle ages. Oxford 1926 549p illus $4.75 **940.1**

1 Art, Medieval 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Middle ages 4 Paleography 27-3663

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Sixteen scholarly essays by specialists. "The chapters fall into three divisions. The first five deal with the things of the mind and the spirit. In the centre and heart of the book come three upon law, the most fundamental and characteristic of medieval bequests; the remainder are concerned with the fabric of society and government." Preface

Davis, William Stearns, 1877-1930
‡ Life on a mediaeval barony; a picture of a typical feudal community in the thirteenth century. Harper 1923 414p illus $3.50 **940.1**

1 Chivalry 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Feudalism 23-13031

"The book describes a typical medieval seigneury in northern France in the year 1220, which represents the epoch when the spirit of the Middle ages had reached its full development. Descriptions are given of the castle itself and the household of the seigneur, its customs and hospitality, the training of knights and nobles, tourneys and feudal battles. An account of the peasant villages roundabout is included, also of the abbey and monastery and the cathedral seat of the bishop." Book rev. digest

"In a most agreeable and readable fashion, under his thin fiction of St. Aliquis, Professor Davis makes us see the Middle Ages as they neared their end. It is a fine bit of work worthily done." N.Y. Times

Hulme, Edward Maslin, 1871-
Middle ages. Rev. ed. Holt 1938 1118p illus maps (American historical ser) o.p. 1948 **940.1**

1 Middle ages—History 38-5272

First published in 1929. "In this . . . edition thirteen chapters have been added to the book. They include the history of England, which was not given in the first edition, and bring the history of that island and of the continental countries down to the opening of the sixteenth century." Preface

"'The Middle Ages' is noteworthy for its good bibliographies, its liberal attitude and its full treatment of religious matters. It is one of the few college histories that can be recommended warmly to general readers." New republic

Lamb, Harold, 1892-
Crusades. . . Doubleday 2v in 1 illus maps $4 **940.1**

1 Crusades 45-9994

First published 1930-31 in two volumes

"The whole story of the crusades originally published in two volumes as Iron men and saints and The flame of Islam." Subtitle

Volume 1 covers the First crusade mainly; v2 begins in 1169 and tells the story of the next 150 years

Selected bibliography: v 1 p351-58; v2 p469-75

Mills, Dorothy
Middle ages. Putnam 1935 360p illus maps $2.50 **940.1**

1 Middle ages—History 35-2288

The aim of the author of this book for high school students has been "to tell the story of the Middle Ages in such a way as to bring out the most characteristic features of the period and to emphasize those things in medieval life which have most significance for us today." Preface

"Many teachers, students and general readers have enjoyed Miss Mills's popular but scholarly studies ancient history. Now they have in store a particularly rare treat with her . . . volume on the Middle Ages. . . The usefulness of the little volume is furthered by quotations from the sources, contemporary illustrations, and a concisely arranged time chart." Commonweal

Munro, Dana Carleton, 1866-1933, **and Sontag, Raymond James**
Middle ages, 395-1500. Rev. ed. Appleton 1928 562p maps (Century historical ser) o.p. 1948 **940.1**

1 Middle ages—History 28-20674

The original edition published in 1921 covered the history to 1272 and was entirely the work of Professor Munro. The revised edition contains seven additional chapters on the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, written by Professor Sontag

"In text book form, but written with an attention to the details of daily life which should attract the interest of lay readers. Two bibliographies, one a 'Library of twenty-five books,' the other a general bibliography, maps and index." Wis. bul.

Stephenson, Carl, 1886-
Mediaeval history; Europe from the second to the sixteenth century. Rev. ed. Harper 1943 xx, 700p illus maps (Harper's historical ser) $4.25 **940.1**

1 Europe—Civilization 2 Europe—History—476-1492 3 Middle ages—History 43-11811

First published 1935. The 1943 edition enlarges the scope by beginning the account two centuries earlier. The contents have been reorganized, some parts cut and others enlarged

"History of the middle ages, planned especially for college students. Contains genealogical tables, chronological charts, and chapter bibliographies." Book rev. digest

Taylor, Henry Osborn, 1856-1941
Mediaeval mind; a history of the development of thought and emotion in the middle ages. 4th ed. Harvard univ. press 1925 2v $10 **940.1**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Middle ages 3 Philosophy, Medieval A 49-9872

First published 1911 in England and by Macmillan in the U.S. Reissued 1949

"In the learned work before us we find a highly sympathetic and penetrating estimate of the literature of the Dark ages and an equally fine appreciation of the intellectual and emotional character of the great men and great minds, a procession of whom passes before us as we regard them from Francis of Assisi to Aquinas, Roger Bacon, and Occam." Literary digest

Thompson, James Westfall, 1869-1941
Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530). Appleton 1931 545p maps (Century historical ser) $5 **940.1**

1 Europe—Economic conditions 2 Europe—Social conditions 3 Middle ages—History 31-30528

"A continuation of the author's Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages (Appleton 1928 $5) As in the earlier volume the author has endeavored to show 'the close and intimate relations of economic, social, and political conditions and movements.' Also, as in the earlier work, consideration of England has been omitted except when England's relations touched the continent. Maps, bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It brings together a vast amount of material and illuminates many political movements by social and economic interpretation." World tomorrow

Thorndike, Lynn, 1882-
History of medieval Europe. 3d ed. Houghton 1949 750p illus maps $5 **940.1**

1 Europe—History 2 Middle ages—History (W) 49-9222

First published 1917. The 1949 edition "is marked not only by a rewriting of much of the text and abundant addition of new material, but also by rearrangement, reorganization, and fresh viewpoint and presentation. The primary emphasis is now upon the panorama of civilization." Preface

"This book will trace the history of Europe and of the parts of Asia and Africa adjacent to the Mediterranean and thus closely connected with Europe." Introduction

Time: From the decline of the Roman Empire to about 1500

Includes bibliographies

The following are also recommended:

Archer, T. A. and Kingsford, C. L. The crusades; the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. Putnam 1894 xxx, 467p illus maps (Story of the nations) o.p. 1948 **940.1**

Froissart, Jean. Chronicles of England, France, Spain, etc. Dutton 616p (Everyman's lib) $1.45 **940.1**

940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-

Becker, Carl Lotus, 1873-1945
Modern history; the rise of a democratic, scientific, and industrialized civilization. Silver 1946 889, xxiv p illus maps (Becker-Duncalf-Magoffin history ser) $3.52 **940.2**

1 Europe—History 2 History, Modern 47-15037

First published 1931. In the 1946 edition "the story of events has been carried through World War II and the formation of the organization known as The United Nations." Foreword to the 1946 edition

"As an impartial, interesting survey, it can be recommended to the general reader who desires a simple, clear résumé of modern historical events. Lists of selected readings—biographies, historical novels, and source materials—are appended to chapters." Bkl.

Dorn, Walter Louis
Competition for empire, 1740-1763. Harper 1940 426p illus maps (Rise of modern Europe $4 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 2 Imperialism 40-3701

The period covered "was taken up very largely by two great wars, both of them fought out on the continent of Europe but also in the remoteness of America and India. . . [The author has] attempted to analyze and explain the nature of the continental conflicts and the struggle for overseas empire by examining the dynamics of the eighteenth century state." Introduction

"The plates which precede title-page have half-title: Seventy illustrations drawn from unusual sources and specially chosen by the author."

"As an individual study and as a harmoniously planned unit in a larger whole the volume is a tribute to the thoroughness and objectivity of American scholarship and a valuable addition to the series." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p385-415

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882-

‡ Political and cultural history of modern Europe. Macmillan 1932-39 2v illus maps v 1 $5, v2 $5.50 **940.2**

1 Europe—History 2 Europe—Politics (32-22656)

Based in part on the author's "Political and social history of modern Europe" (1916) but enlarged in scope to include science, literature, and art. The political facts have been brought up to 1939 and the earlier part rewritten in the light of events since the European war [of 1914-1918]

Contents: v 1 1500-1830. Rev. 1932; v2 1830-1939. Rev. 1939

"As a textbook of European history for college students, it is characterized by fullness and richness of material as well as by general accuracy and deep insight. The easy mastery, flowing style and complete impartiality should also gain for the book a public outside of college walls." New republic

Select bibliographies

Ogg, David, 1887-

Europe in the seventeenth century. 5th ed. Macmillan 1948 576p illus (History of Europe) $5.50 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 2 Seventeenth century

First published 1925. In the 1948 edition "several passages of the book have been re-written; the Bibliography has been revised." Author's preface to the fifth edition

A text for schools and universities

Roberts, Penfield, 1892-1944

Quest for security, 1715-1940. Harper 1947 300p illus (Rise of modern Europe) $5 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 47-3219

Contents: Stabilization in the West; Stabilization in the North and East; Structure of politics; Economic experiments; Resistance to change; Appeal to nature and reason; The arts; Course of politics; The uneasy balance; Bibliography

Schevill, Ferdinand, 1868-

* History of Europe, from the reformation to the present day. New and rev. ed. Harcourt 1946 937p illus maps $6 **940.2**

1 Europe—History 46-4242

First published 1925

The 1946 edition has been rewritten particularly in the sections covering the 19th century, the two World wars, and cultural trends from the renaissance to today

"Stands midway between a college text . . .and high school texts. Mainly a narrative of political history." Guide to hist. lit.

Maps on lining-papers. Bibliography: p890-907

Sichel, Edith Helen, 1862-1914

The renaissance. Oxford 1914 256p (Home univ. lib) 3s 6d **940.2**

1 Renaissance 14-17310

Contents: The Medici in Florence; Renaissance in Rome; Baldassare Castiglione and the women of the renaissance; Cynics and the swashbucklers of the renaissance; Fruits of the renaissance; Renaissance of the northern races; Thinkers of the northern races; French renaissance; English renaissance; Books recommended

"By its happy characterization and the glimpses it gives of the great men and women of the period it contrives within its small compass to impart the spirit and inspiration of the renaissance." Pittsburgh

Smith, Preserved, 1880-1941

* Age of the reformation. Holt 1920 861p (American historical ser) $5 **940.2**

1 Reformation 21-203

"Readable and scholarly one-volume account. . . based upon wide reading and critical research, especially on Luther, with new and valuable chapters on later interpretations of the Reformation. Places the movement in its proper relation to the economic and intellectual revolutions of the sixteenth century. Sometimes there is a lack of appreciation of the reformers' ideals and better side, perhaps true especially in the chapters on Calvin, which contain errors of fact and inference." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: p751-817

Stearns, Raymond Phineas, 1904-

* (ed.) Pageant of Europe; sources and selections from the renaissance to the present day. Harcourt 1947 xxix, 1032p $6.75 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—Sources 2 History, Modern—Sources 47-31231

"Excerpts from original texts of the important historical documents from the renaissance to the present. The arrangement is topical, and chronological within the topics." Book rev. digest

"That Professor Stearns has accomplished his intent in providing interpretative and explanatory materials to supplement the chronological text book treatment of the pageant of Europe's history from the Renaissance to the present day, there can be no doubt. . . Perhaps the author is modest in declaring that the book is 'not for the research scholar.' His careful citations of selections and concise prefatory remarks to each section would provide the research student with a reliable digest of expository comments to help him develop an interpretation of the era." Social studies

Wedgwood, Cicely Veronica, 1910-

Thirty years war. Yale univ. press 1939 544p illus maps o.p. 1948 **940.2**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 2 German—History—1517-1740 3 Habsburg, House of 4 Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 [39-15985]

"A scholarly and at the same time readable account, in the compass of a single volume, of the most terrible struggle—at least so far as Central Europe is concerned—in modern history. Her diplomatic analyses are perhaps superior to her military, but the latter are sound and interesting. Her narrative is not always easy reading, but that is not to be expected of a serious effort to follow all the cross-currents of the war, and her writing is clear and decisive." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p529-32

The following are also recommended:

Gooch, G. P. Courts and cabinets. Knopf 1944 372p illus $4.50 Studies of the memoirs of 13 English, French and German writers. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **940**

Robinson, J. H. and Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. Rev. and enl. ed. Ginn 1929-30 2v illus maps v 1 o.p. 1948, v2 $4.50 Covers 1650 to 1920 **940**

940.28 19th century

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948; **Robinson, James Harvey,** 1863-1936, **and Smith, Donnal Vore,** 1901-

* History of civilization; our own age. Ginn 1937 850p illus maps $3.12 **940.28**

1 Europe—History, 1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century

A new edition of Robinson and Beard's "History of Europe; our own times," entirely rewritten, brought up to date and set in larger type. Together with "History of civilization; earlier ages" by J. H. Robinson and others, entered in class 940, it constitutes a two-volume course in European history

Bruun, Geoffrey, 1898-

Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814. Harper 1938 380p illus maps (Rise of modern Europe) $4 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 3 Napoleon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821 (W) 38-12852

"Mr. Bruun by no means neglects the necessary task of summarizing Napoleon's better known achievements. . . . But you will also learn how Napoleon perfected the governmental machinery . . . you will learn about the economic realities, the class conflicts which underlay and made possible his institutions; you will find the Code, the Concordat, the University, the budget . . . the new nobility, the currents of European intellectual life, the rise of nationalism, all not merely catalogued in textbook fashion, but analyzed and described." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nicolson, Harold George, 1886-

Congress of Vienna; a study in allied unity: 1812-1822. Harcourt 1946 312p illus $4 **940.28**

1 Europe—Politics—1789-1900 2 Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815 (W) 46-7614

"This book is not a study of military events; it is an examination, in terms of the past, of the factors which create dissension between independent States temporarily bound together in a coalition." The author

List of books consulted: p297-99

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn, 1878-

‡ Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1945) under the editorship of James T. Shotwell. New ed. Houghton 1946 926, xxiv p illus maps $4.75 **940.28**

1 Europe—Civilization 2 Europe—History—1789-1900 3 Europe—History—20th century 46-1625

First published 1929

Frequently enlarged to bring material up to date. The 1946 edition includes a chapter on "The New World Order"

"Admirably suited for the general reader, who wishes an elementary knowledge of European affairs of the last century. It is an excellent introduction for the student." Boston Transcript

References at end of most of the chapters

Slosson, Preston William, 1892-

Europe since 1870; with a foreword by James T. Shotwell. Houghton 1935 810p illus maps $5.50 **940.28**

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 35-7239

"A political and diplomatic history of Europe from the Franco-Prussian war to the present. To some extent the book is the outgrowth of the author's own experience in teaching European history in university classes. Maps. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"There is very little to take exception to in the book, which may be recommended as a comprehensive, clear and impartial survey of this complicated period." Times (London) lit. sup.

The following are also recommended:

Binkley, R. C. Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871. Harper 1935 xx, 337p illus maps (Rise of modern Europe) $4 **940.28**

Ferrero, Guglielmo. Reconstruction of Europe; Talleyrand and the Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815; tr. by Theodore R. Jaeckel. Putnam 1941 351p $3.50 (W) "How Europe, in 1814, succeeded in breaking the power of the Napoleonic Empire and in reconstructing the Continent into a system of large, medium, and small states." Preface **940.28**

Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. Holt 1923 728p o.p. 1948 **940.28**

940.3 European war, 1914-1918

Chambers, Frank Pentland, 1900-

War behind the war, 1914-1918; a history of the political and civilian fronts. Harcourt 1939 620p maps o.p. 1948 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 (W) 39-22572

"A history of political affairs and of social and economic conditions [during the European war] in the belligerent countries. . . . [It is] concerned with the fortunes of the civil population; with wartime forms of government and state control; with labour, industry and agriculture; with man-power, raw materials and food supplies . . . with public opinion, war aims and morale." Preface

"His book combines lucid method with a rich deposit of factual material. It is, therefore, a valuable addition to the student's library on contemporary history." Commonweal

Bibliography: p568-86

Cruttwell, Charles Robert Mowbray Fraser, 1887-

History of the Great war, 1914-1918. 2d ed. Oxford 1936 655p illus maps $6 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 38-2895

First published 1934

"Mr. Cruttwell has performed a remarkable feat in compressing so much fact and so much intelligent commentary on the history of the war into a single volume of six hundred pages. Though his criticisms are necessarily a little abrupt and plain-spoken, he is notably fair on the whole. . . Mr. Cruttwell tells us nothing at all about the campaigns in East, West, and South-West Africa, nor about the Irish rebellion, or the Archangel 'sideshow.' But every one-volume history of this world-wide conflict must be open to such criticisms. This author has, at any rate, given us a clear and unprejudiced picture of the war (in which he personally played a gallant part) in a volume of handy and popular size and written in popular style." New statesman and Nation

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882-

‡ Brief history of the Great war. Macmillan 1920 461p maps $4.50 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 20-8603

"After giving in due order the various events and phases of the war the last chapter—A new era begins—is devoted to the settlement, the losses and the landmarks of the new era. The three appendices contain: The covenant of the

Hayes, Carlton J. H.—*Continued*
League of nations; American reservations to the treaty of Versailles; and Proposed agreement between the United States and France. The book contains a select bibliography, an index, ten maps in color and numerous sketch maps." Book rev. digest
An excellent single-volume history of the Great war. "It is one of the very few which deserve serious consideration by professional students of history. It is written with a high degree of scientific responsibility, and not for mere purposes of journalism or propaganda." Amer. hist. rev.
Select bibliography: p431-36

The following is also recommended:

Churchill, W. L. S. World crisis [one] volume ed] Scribner 1931 866p illus maps $7.50
Contains the main part of the author's four volume history of war "The World crisis" published 1923-1927 940.3

940.31 European war, 1914-1918—Causes

Fay, Sidney Bradshaw, 1876-
‡ Origins of the World war. 2d ed. rev. Macmillan 1930 2v in 1 illus maps $6.50 940.31

1 Europe—Politics—20th century 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 30-30528

Published in 1928 in two volumes. Also available in two volumes, each $4.50
"In general the most authoritative work upon the origin of the World War. It is based upon an unrivaled knowledge of the diplomatic correspondence and the personal narratives of leading diplomatists, in method and in spirit it conforms closely to the highest standards of historical investigation and exposition. The style is direct, clear, and interesting." Guide to hist. lit.
Bibliographical footnotes

940.314 European war, 1914-1918—Peace

Bailey, Thomas Andrew, 1902-
Wilson and the peacemakers. . . Macmillan 1947 2v in 1 illus maps $6 940.314

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 3 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 48-5001

Combining "Woodrow Wilson and the lost peace" (1944) and "Woodrow Wilson and the great betrayal" (1945), also available separately at $3.50 each
A scholarly study of Wilson and the U.S. foreign policy from the outbreak of war in 1914 to America's failure to ratify the Treaty of Versailles and join the League of nations
Bibliographical notes: v 1 p326-70; v2 p370-416

Birdsall, Paul
Versailles twenty years after. Reynal 1941 350p o.p. 1948 940.314

1 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 2 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 (W) 41-51558

"An analysis and interpretation of the diplomatic factors which shaped the general character of the Treaty of Versailles. . . It is an appraisal of the forces, personal and political, which determined the outcome of the struggle between Wilsonian principles of a new world order and the principles of reactionary nationalism." Preface
"A fascinating dramatic story of the complexity of issues involved and presents a lively picture not only of the lawless jungle of power politics and its intrigues, but also of national ambitions and diplomatic strategy. . . The central figure of this clearly and sanely written book is Woodrow Wilson." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p333-36

Lloyd George, David Lloyd George, 1st earl, 1863-1945
Memoirs of the Peace conference. Yale univ. press 1939 2v illus maps o.p. 1948 940.314

1 European war, 1914-1918 — Peace 2 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 39-4896

Published in England under title: Truth about the peace treaties
"A detailed account of the Peace conference and its immediate consequences, with very full quotations from its important documents, by one of the men most responsible for the framing of the Versailles treaty. The work is essentially a defense of the treaty and its originators. Though some of the author's opinions are controversial, it is important material and has great historical interest for the serious reader." Bkl.

The following is also recommended:

Muir, Ramsay. Political consequences of the Great war. Oxford 1930 251p (Home university lib) $1.50 940.314

940.37 European war, 1914-1918—United States

McMaster, John Bach, 1852-1932
United States in the World war. . . Appleton 1918-20 2v ea $5 940.37

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. (27-4401)

Volume 1 is "a convenient summary of the documentary and diplomatic history of the part played by the United States in the Great war. The story begins with Germany's declaration of war in 1914, and proceeds with an account of each successive phase of the conflict that had a bearing on the final decision of the United States to enter the war." Review of reviews
Volume 2, which covers 1918-20, "completes the history of the United States in the World War. . . Interestingly written and includes many details not treated in other books; specially good on war work at home, rather inadequate on the work of our army and navy abroad. Chapters on the peace treaty and its rejection. Sources are principally newspaper reports. Valuable for ready reference. Useful texts in appendix." N.Y. state lib.

Millis, Walter, 1899-
‡ Road to war; America, 1914-1917. Houghton 1935 466p illus $3 940.37

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S. —Foreign relations 35-6576

"In an attempt to analyze the psychological forces back of our entry into the World war, the author has traced in detail the trends of thought in the United States during the three years immediately preceding our declaration of war. He studies as impartially as possible the motives of statesmen, the patterns of public opinion, the technique of propaganda, and the emotions of the populace which finally swept the country into war." Book rev. digest
"In style, in control of the sources, in balanced judgment and maturity of insight, this is a book of high significance, worthy of the great theme it unfolds." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tansill, Charles Callan, 1890-
America goes to war. Little 1938 731p $5 940.37

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Neutrality (W) 38-8573

A study of the influences which caused America to enter the European war. Based upon the private papers of Bryan, House, Lansing and other officials who were in any way responsible for American foreign policy during the years 1914 to 1917, and upon German archives

"The Tansill book will not supplant Millis' historic 'Road to War,' if only for the reason that it is so much harder to read. But this new book will be a necessity in the library of every person commenting on war origins or American war policy. For documentary proof is the thing which most discussions of such subjects sadly lack. And Dr. Tansil has given the proof." Christian century

The following are also recommended:

Clark, J. M. Costs of the World war to the American people. Yale univ. press 1931 316p illus $3.50 940.37

Paxson, F. L. American democracy and the World war. . . Houghton 1936-48 3v maps, tables v 1-2 ea $3.75, v3 $6.50 (W) Contents: v 1 Pre-war years, 1913-1917; v2 America at war, 1917-1918; v3 Postwar years: normalcy, 1918-1923 940.37

940.4 European war, 1914-1918—Military history

Lawrence, Thomas Edward, 1888-1935
* Seven pillars of wisdom; a triumph. Doubleday 1936 672p illus maps $5 940.4

1 Arabia—Social life and customs 2 Arabs 3 Bedouins 4 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns 5 Wahabis 36-33729

"A trade edition of the unabridged history of Lawrence's Arabian campaigns, privately printed in England in 1926. The subject matter is heroic, the style elaborate, highly colored and quite without reticence; a rare mind records great ordeals and shocking scenes frankly. Beautifully illustrated with full-page reproductions of portrait drawings and paintings by English artists." Bkl.

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895-
History of the World war, 1914-1918. Little 1935 635p maps o.p. 1948 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns 35-299

A revision and enlargement of the author's "Real war," published 1930

"It is an authoritative work in every sense of the word, for the author brought to his task not merely a profound knowledge of military history, strategy and tactics but a personal experience of battle and staff work." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p594-620

Pershing, John Joseph, 1860-1948
My experiences in the World war. . . Lippincott 1931 2v illus maps $10 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S. Army. A.E.F. 1917-1920 31-10662

"General Pershing's 'Experiences' start with his appointment as commander of the American Expeditionary Force in May, 1917, and close with the celebration of the Armistice. The arrangement is strictly chronological. It consists of quotations from his wartime diary followed by amplified discussion written more than ten years later." Sat. rev. of lit.

"The story of his experiences is unique in our literature. It is told in simple, direct style by a soldier modest but unafraid. It is impersonal and temperate. It proclaims no official martyrs; and distributes few laurels, being limited by its title to the author's own experiences." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains bibliographical footnotes

The following is also recommended:

Churchill, W. L. S. The unknown war; the eastern front. Scribner 1931 396p illus maps $5 940.4

940.44 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations

Hall, James Norman, 1887-
High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. Houghton 1918 xxii, 236p illus (Riverside lib) $2.50 940.44

1 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 18-12607

"After two years with Kitchener's Mob, the author enlisted in the Franco-American flying corps and was assigned to the famous Lafayette Escadrille. The story of his training and life as an airman is written with charm, imagination and humor and his accounts of combats, hazards and escapes is high romance in more senses than one." Cleveland

Reprinted from the "Atlantic monthly"

940.45 European war, 1914-1918—Naval history

Alexander, Roy
Cruise of the raider "Wolf." Yale univ. press 1939 xxiii, 270p o.p. 1948 940.45

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 2 Wolf (Steamship) (W) 39-23670

"The 'Wolf' was a German tramp merchantman, converted during the Great war into a raider and mine layer. The tale of her exploits in 1917 is told by an Australian who was serving as wireless operator on a British liner in the Pacific when she was captured by the 'Wolf,' and spent the next nine months on board as prisoner." Book rev. digest

Frothingham, Thomas Goddard, 1865-
Naval history of the World war. Harvard univ. press 1924-26 3v illus maps ea $3.75 940.45

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 24-14384

Contents: v 1 Offensive operations, 1914-1915; v2 Stress of sea power, 1915-1916; v3 United States in the war, 1917-1918

"The author has drawn freely on German, as well as on English, French and American sources, and has produced a well-balanced, simple and accurate story. The fact that it is at once comprehensive, sound and readable promises a long life for it." N.Y. Times

Luckner, Felix, graf von, 1881-
Count Luckner, the Sea Devil, by Lowell Thomas. . . Doubleday 1927 308p illus map o.p. 1948 940.45

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 2 Germany—Navy 27-20598

"Through Mr. Thomas, the German sea raider tells the story of his exploits during the World War. In the 'Seeadler,' an American full-rigged sailing ship, converted into an innocent looking man-of-

Luckner, Felix, graf von—*Continued*
war by means of trap-doors, false deckhouses, hollow spars, etc., the jovial commander roved the South Atlantic and the Pacific, and without a single casualty sank millions of dollars worth of allied shipping." Pittsburgh
Maps on lining-papers

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892-
Raiders of the deep. Doubleday 1928 363p illus o.p. 1948 **940.45**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 28-25937
"It is amazing to find so much variety in these accounts of German submarine warfare, as related by the various U-boat commanders in the World war. The question of ethics is usually left out of the picture, the emphasis being laid upon the thrill and terror, the tactics and the peril of the war waged under the sea. Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

The following is also recommended:

Frost, H. H. Battle of Jutland. U.S. Naval inst. 1936 571p illus maps $5 940.45

940.48 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives. Propaganda

Landau, Henry, 1892-
All's fair; the story of the British secret service behind the German lines. Putnam 1934 329p illus maps o.p. 1948 **940.48**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service 3 Spies 34-28605
"Captain Landau has written one of the most satisfactory of the so-called 'spy-books' I have seen. In reality, it is not spy-book at all but rather a volume devoted to the description of the fashion in which during the war British Military Intelligence operated from Holland to collect information behind the German lines in Belgium." Sat. rev. of lit.
"It is an excellent book, both as a historical record and as a life of adventure." Boston Transcript

Mock, James Robert, and Larson, Cedric
Words that won the war; the story of the Committee on public information, 1917-1919. Princeton univ. press 1939 372p illus maps o.p. 1948 **940.48**
1 Creel, George, 1876- 2 European war, 1914-1918—Public opinion 3 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 4 Propaganda, American 5 U.S. Committee on public information 39-27871
"An account of the work of a wartime committee which, under the direction of George Creel, organized the official propaganda, established censorship, won the people's support for government activities, and maintained public morale. Based on source material in the National archives." Bkl.
Bibliography included in notes: p347-56

940.5 Later 20th century

Benns, Frank Lee, 1889-
* Europe since 1914 in its world setting. 7th ed. Appleton 1949 xx, 770, 103p illus maps $5 **940.5**
1 Europe—History—1914- (W) 49-9819
A college level textbook first published 1930. In the 1949 edition "the chapters on . . . [the second World] war have been rewritten in the light of official and unofficial documents which have since been published, and five chapters have been added discussing the maze of developments in all parts of the world since 1945." Preface to the seventh edition
"It bridges the gap between two World wars, and is crowded with information, yet clearly organized." Trinity college list
Select bibliography: p3-58 at end

European history since 1870. 2d ed. Appleton 1941 1061p illus maps $6.50 **940.5**
1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 41-20335
First published 1938
In the 1941 edition, part 7, consisting of two new chapters, has been added. The first deals with the immediate background of the European war of 1939, the second outlines the course of the war
The author "has condensed his . . . text Europe Since 1914 . . . and prefaced the account with the story of Western Europe since 1870. . . The purpose of the book is to present the history of Europe since 1870 so as to give the reader a clear insight into the economic, social, diplomatic, and political forces which led to the World War and an appreciation of the profound developments which have occurred since the war." American pol. sci. rev.
Select bibliography: p991-1034

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-
Sinews of peace; post-war speeches; ed. by Randolph S. Churchill. Houghton 1949 256p $3 **940.5**
1 Great Britain — Foreign relations 2 Great Britain—Politics and government—World politics (W) 49-9229
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A collection of twenty-nine speeches delivered during "the eighteen-month period from the fall of the Caretaker Government in June, 1945, to the close of the year 1946." Introduction
The speeches are linked together by chronological tables of intervening events

Contemporary Europe; a study of national, international, economic, and cultural trends; Joseph S. Roucek, ed; a symposium by Howard Becker [and others] 2d ed. Van Nostrand 1947 833p illus maps $6 **940.5**
1 Europe—Civilization 2 Europe—History—1914- 3 Europe—Politics—1914- 47-4914
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
First published 1941. The 1947 edition follows "the original volume and provides an up-to-date study of the recent diplomatic developments in Europe in their world-wide setting. It treats also the political, social, economic and cultural backgrounds of all European states, together with the general ideological, philosophical, religious, literary, artistic, musical, educational, and military trends in Europe since the First World War." Preface to the second edition
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Dean, Vera (Micheles) 1903-
Europe in retreat. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Knopf 1941 xxxi, 452p $2.75 **940.5**
1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Germany—Foreign relations (W) 41-10382
First published February 1939. The third edition contains a new foreword, three new chapters and a rewritten version of the chapter on "The shape of things to come"
Partial contents: Mein Kampf: a new edition of Pan-Germanism; From Munich 1923 to Munich 1938; Mythology of post-Hitler Europe; Why Czechoslovakia paid

Dean, Vera M.—*Continued*

the price of peace; Flashback to 1914; Dismemberment of Czecho-Slovakia; Why Europe went to war; Europe under Nazi rule; Russia and the "New Order" in Europe; Shape of things to come

"It is a lucid, completely fair presentation, admirably written and well indexed." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliographical foot-notes

Gunther, John, 1901-

* Behind the curtain. Harper 1949 363p $3 940.5

1 Europe—Description and travel 2 Europe—Politics 1914- 3 Russia—Foreign relations 4 Statesmen (W) 49-9431

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"A report of the author's recent tour of Central Europe. . . . He reports what he saw and heard, and what was said in his interviews with important persons in the Soviet satellite countries, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, Poland, and particularly Yugoslavia. The western satellites, Italy, Greece, and Turkey, and both the Russian and allied zones of Vienna and Berlin are included in the report." Bkl.

"Although the writing and organization show some evidence of haste, the book is valuable because it makes a start at disentangling the vast mass of contradictions about the countries that comprise Russia's security belt." New Yorker

"This book is partly based on material that appeared recently in Look and the New York Herald Tribune. But it is not in any sense a compilation of articles; the whole has been handled afresh from a new and different point of view, remodeled, recast, and greatly enlarged." Acknowledgments

‡ Inside Europe. Again completely revised. 1940 war ed. Harper 1940 xxii, 606p map $3.50 940.5

1 Europe—Kings and rulers 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Statesmen (W) 40-27148

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1936

"Although labeled by the publishers a 'completely revised edition, printed from new plates,' this revision is inadequate and disappointing. Eighteen pages on the events leading up to the Austrian Anschluss have been inserted, with separate paging, but this supplement is not in the index. An eighteen-page introduction covers the division of Czechoslovakia. A few footnotes have been added, but it is not apparent that the text has been otherwise amended." Bkl.

"His book is, as it were, a political guide round Europe; but unlike reference books (though it can usefully serve that purpose, too) it is vivid and extremely readable from beginning to end, full of anecdotes, picturesque touches, epigrammatic definitions, and moments of profound insight." New statesman and Nation

Koestler, Arthur, 1905-

Yogi and the commissar, and other essays. Macmillan 1945 247p $2.75 940.5

1 Communism—Russia 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Russia—Politics and government 4 World war, 1939-1945—Miscellanea (W) 45-4437

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Collection of essays in three parts. The first, Meanderings, deals in a general way with literature. The second, Exhortations, discusses problems and trends which have resulted from the second World war. The third, Explorations, is made up of three long, hitherto unpublished essays on the Soviet union, together with a philosophical essay

Bibliographical foot-notes

Monroe, Elizabeth

Mediterranean in politics. Oxford 1938 259p maps o.p. 1948 940.5

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 3 Mediterranean sea 4 Panislamism (W) [39-1659]

"A survey of the interests of European nations in the Mediterranean and its outlets, analyzing its importance for reasons of transport, commerce, or military strategy, and its consequent effect on national policies." Bkl.

"A volume which is as lively as good journalism and as varied and colourful as a travel book, and which is at the same time a contribution to the serious study of one of the most complicated problems in current international politics." Spectator

Morrell, Sydney

Spheres of influence. Duell 1946 339p $3.50 940.5

1 Spheres of influence 2 Reconstruction (1939-) 46-6224

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"An analysis of the political situation in Iran, Greece, Jugoslavia and Italy, treating American, British and Russian policies and their conflict. Emphasis, throughout, is placed on the role of Russia and her influence." Publishers' weekly

Reynolds, Quentin James, 1902-

Leave it to the people. Random house 1949 341p $3.50 940.5

1 Democracy 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Europe—Social conditions 4 Palestine—Social conditions (W) 49-2432

The author "reports on his six months' trip through Europe. In Palestine, Italy, Greece, France, Holland, Germany, and Norway he met many interesting people, and through them he 'saw democracy as a growing force and not as a doormat for the use of Communists.'" Retail bookseller

"The author's trip was made in 1949 and much of this account is devoted to what he saw and heard in Palestine. He feels that aid from the United States has had an encouraging effect on their progress." Wis. bul.

Schuman, Frederick Lewis, 1904-

International politics; the destiny of the western state system; maps by George D. Brodsky. 4th ed. McGraw 1948 1026p illus maps $5.50 940.5

1 Imperialism 2 International relations 3 Nationalism and nationality 4 The state 5 World politics 48-4757

First published 1933. The 1948 edition has been entirely rewritten and brought up to date

"The context of the interpretations here set forth comprises two interrelated themes: the development of man through time and space, with emphasis upon the changing patterns of politics in earlier State Systems as well as in our own, and the ethical ideals derived by modern mankind from Israel, Athens, and Rome." Preface

Sheean, Vincent, 1899-

Not peace but a sword. Doubleday 1939 367p o.p. 1948 **940.5**

1 Czechoslovak republic—History 2 Europe—Politics—1914- 3 Jewish question 4 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 (W) 39-27510

Published in England under title: Eleventh hour

Comments of an American journalist on historical events in Europe from March 1938 to March 1939. He endeavors to estimate the results of Fascist politics in world affairs

"Sheean has a magnificent eye for detail, and if he has produced here no great characters, some of his incidental characters are suberbly alive." New statesman and Nation

Ward, Barbara, 1914-

* The West at bay. Norton 1948 288p $3.50 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914 2 International organization 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 48-8504

This economist analyzes and criticizes the economics of the world today, with particular emphasis on western Europe and the United States. The Marshall plan is discussed at length. Miss Ward advocates a union of western Europe and gives detailed arguments for it

"The book, somewhat hastily written, yet not without brilliance, will be useful guide for students of international affairs. Strongly recommended for college and larger public libraries." Library journal

Whitaker, John Thompson

* We cannot escape history. Macmillan 1943 374p $3 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics—1914 2 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 43-3668

This book "is a brilliant series of historical essays, based largely on personal contacts with European leaders. Its basic purpose is to make clear the nature of Fascism and to analyze the reasons for its triumph. The essays . . . deal with Germany, Italy, France, Great Britain, the Soviet Union, Japan, and the appeasement period." New Yorker

The following are also recommended:

Boyd, A. K. H. and Boyd, Frances. Western union; a study of the trend toward European unity. Public affairs press 1949 183p $3 **940.5**

Cole, G. D. H. World in transition; a guide to the shifting political and economic forces of our time. Oxford 1949 646p illus maps $6 (W) Based on the author's The intelligent man's guide to the postwar world, first published in England, 1947 **940.5**

Neumann, Sigmund. Future in perspective; drawings by Derso. Putnam 1946 406p illus $4 (W) **940.5**

Newman, Bernard. New Europe; with maps. Macmillan 1943 568p maps $3.75 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **940.5**

Scott, John. Europe in revolution. Houghton 1945 274p $3 **940.5**

Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. Munich: prologue to tragedy. Duell 1948 507p illus maps $5 **940.5**

940.53 World war, 1939-1945

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-

‡ Gathering storm. Published in association with the Cooperation pub. co. by Houghton 1948 784p maps (Second world war) $6 **940.53**

1 World war, 1939-1945 2 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain (W)

This first of a contemplated five-volume work describes the days between the false peace and Hitler's near-victory just before Dunkirk, and of the statesman's own part in the events which led to his becoming Prime Minister in 1940

Condensations and excerpts of this title have appeared in "Life" and the "New York Times"

‡ Their finest hour. Published in association with the Cooperation publishing company. Houghton 1949 751p (Second world war v2) $6 **940.53**

1 World war, 1939-1945 2 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain (W)

Sequel to "Gathering storm"

This volume starts with the problems confronted by Churchill as he assumed the office of Prime Minister in 1940; it continues with the Battle of France; the tragic glory of Dunkirk; the Battle of Britain; the rebuilding of England's army; the triumph over the "Graf Spee"; the desperate struggle to maintain England's supply lines against the increasing U-boat campaign; and finally the victorious African campaign ending at Tobruk

"Appendices include personal minutes and telegrams, May-December, 1940; tables of shipping losses and air strength; correspondence on Dakar between Churchill and Menzies; code names; and abbreviations." Library journal

Condensations and excerpts have appeared in "Life" and serially in the "New York Times"

Commager, Henry Steele, 1902-

(ed.) Story of the second World war, ed. with historical narrative. Little 1945 578p illus maps $3 **940.53**

1 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 45-9850

This book is not a history of the second World war in any formal sense. What it does present is a series of stories, episodes, vignettes, descriptions, analyses and historic statements by men and women who participated in or observed or analyzed the war

Acknowledgments and references: p567-74

De Roussy de Sales, Raoul Jean Jacques François, 1896-1942

Making of yesterday; the diaries of Raoul de Roussy de Sales; introd. by Walter Millis. Harcourt 1947 310p $4.50 **940.53**

1 World politics 2 World war, 1939-1945 47-11400

"Wartime diaries of a French journalist who felt deeply and passionately about the issues confronting France and the world." Chicago

"They contain thoughtful and often sardonic observations on American life by a man whose knowledge of the country was extensive, though his admiration for its culture was restrained. The author (was) for many years the New York correspondent of a Paris paper." New Yorker

Hutton, Bud, and Rooney, Andrew A.

Story of the Stars and stripes. Rinehart 1946 240p $3 **940.53**

1 Stars and stripes (Periodical) 2 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 46-767

The co-authors, combat correspondents of "Stars and stripes," "tell the story of the GI newspaper, European edition, which they put out to the acclaim of everyone who read it." American news of books

McInnis, Edgar

War, first-sixth year. Oxford 1940-46 6v maps ea $3 **940.53**

1 World war, 1939-1945 (W) (40-35128)

"Originally published in . . . separate parts (as "The Oxford Periodical History

MacInnes, Edgar—*Continued*
of the War'), under the sponsorship of the Canadian Institute of International affairs"
Chronological recital of the chief events of each year
A documentary appendix gives the text of conference declarations, treaties, armistices, and pertinent official statements of the year

Miller, Francis Trevelyan, 1877-
History of World war II, by Francis Trevelyan Miller with a board of historical and military authorities. . . Winston 1945 966p illus maps $5 940.53
1 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 45-8888
This "historical narrative contains text, documents and illustrations collected by 200 authorities from 30 nations during the four years of World War II—[102] chapters covering every phase of the war." Huntting
Authorities and official sources: p939-41. Chronology of the war: p943-66

Millis, Walter, 1899-
Why Europe fights. Morrow 1940 27,p maps $2.50 940.53
1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 World war, 1939-1945—Causes (W) 40-27530
An "interpretation of the broad complex of forces and events which led, within twenty-one years from the end of the last great war in Europe, to the outbreak of another." Foreword
"Even a reader fully conversant with the history of the last twenty years will read the book with sustained interest. So great is the art of the author—the balance of his judgment and the clarity of his approach—that he has succeeded in weaving out of well-known facts a brilliant and fascinating book." Nation

Sheean, Vincent, 1899-
This house against this house. Random house 1946 420p $3.50 940.53
1 World politics 2 World war, 1939-1945 3 World war, 1939-1945—Peace 4 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-25085
This volume contains a personalized account dealing with World war II, its deeplying causes, its events and the efforts to make a workable peace
Contents: Free born; Glimpses of the war; Shadows of the peace; Wilson principles; Roosevelt principles

Shugg, Roger Wallace, and DeWeerd, Harvey Arthur, 1902-
World war II; a concise history. Infantry journal 1946 538p maps $3 940.53
1 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 46-3672
"Brief but seemingly complete factual presentation of World War II which has been offered in the War Department orientation program since 1942 under the titles 'The War in Outline' and 'The World at War.' This revised edition incorporates those texts and brings them up to date of the Japanese surrender. Also contains fourteen appendixes (mostly statistical), forty-four maps, and index." Library journal

War atlas for Americans; prepared with the assistance of the Office of war information. . . Simon & Schuster 1944 86p maps pa $1 940.53
1 Atlases 2 World war, 1939-1945—Maps (W) Map 44-96
"Published for Council on books in wartime"
This book consists of eighty-four maps with full accompanying text that explains "the basic pattern of this war. It describes the moves the United Nations have made, and may make in the future, in beating back those enemies and forcing them into unconditional surrender. It provides a reference to the past events of this war and a guide to the significance of future events." Foreword

War reports of General of the army George C. Marshall, General of the army H. H. Arnold [and] Fleet admiral Ernest J. King; foreword by Walter Millis. Lippincott 1947 801p illus maps $7.50 940.53
1 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 47-1220
"Valuable as historical documents of World War II, as each of the service commanders—Army, Navy and Airforce—submit their official reports [three each in number] of their plans and accomplishments of their respective branches of service." Kirkus
General Marshall's report covers the period from July 1, 1939-June 30, 1945; General Arnold's, January 4, 1944-November 12, 1945; Admiral King's, March 1, 1944-December 8, 1945

Yank (Periodical)
* Yank—the GI story of the war, by the staff of Yank; selected and ed. by Debs Myers, Jonathan Kilbourn, and Richard Harrity; designed by Nelson Gruppo. Duell 1947 317p illus $5 940.53
1 U.S. Army 2 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 47-3478
"Action photographs, drawings, and cartoons profusely illustrate this history of the Second World War written by those who saw it fought at first hand. [Selected incidents from] all theaters are covered, from the beginning to the end of the conflict." Retail bookseller

The following are also recommended:

Schuman, F. L. Night over Europe; the diplomacy of nemesis, 1939-1940. Knopf 1941 600p $3.75 (W) 940.53
Van Paassen, Pierre. Forgotten ally. Dial press 1943 343p $3 (W) The story of Palestine's part in the war 940.53

940.531 World war, 1939-1945—Political history

Fischer, Louis, 1896-
Great challenge. Duell 1946 346p $4 940.531
1 Reconstruction (1939-)—Europe 2 Russia—Foreign relations (W) 46-11925
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A book about the politics of the war and the peace as well as a study of the men who have shaped and are shaping world affairs. The analysis and discussion of Russia's role in the world form the core of the book

Lin, Yu-t'ang, 1895-
Between tears and laughter. Day 1943 216p o.p. 1948 940.531
1 Civilization 2 East (Far East) 3 Reconstruction (1939-) 4 World politics 5 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 43-10658
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A statement of the author's views on world chaos, peace, power politics, and society. Some of the topics treated are:

Lin, Yu-t'ang—*Continued*
The "white man's burden"; American isolationism; British imperialism; Nazi geopolitics; Crimes of Europe; Future of Asia; Crux of the modern age

Lippmann, Walter, 1889-
U. S. war aims. Little 1944 235p $1.50
940.531

1 International cooperation 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World politics 4 World war, 1939-1945—Peace 5 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 44-5863

"A sequel to 'U.S. Foreign Policy' [class 327.73] develops the idea of 'nuclear alliance' and argues for world cooperation among great powers dominating their own spheres of influence—an Anglo-French-American 'Atlantic Community,' Russian and Chinese 'orbits.'" Literary guild

Bibliographical foot-notes

Morgenthau, Henry, 1891-
Germany is our problem. Harper 1945 239p maps o.p. 1948 940.531

1 Reconstruction (1939-) — Germany 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 45-8623

"Recommendations to deprive Germany of heavy industry, to strengthen Europe by weakening Germany [and] to make Germany an agricultural country." Kirkus

Partial contents: A strong Europe is better than a strong Germany; Industrial counterrevolution; Reparations; Germany as an anti-Russian smoke screen; Germany has the will to try it again; Peace school for Germans; Disarmament and controls

Straight, Michael Whitney, 1916-
Make this the last war; the future of the United nations. Harcourt 1943 417p o.p. 1948 940.531

1 International cooperation 2 Reconstruction (1939-) 3 United nations 4 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 43-587

"Here is a close-up of the machinery, the organization of the United Nations today, the steps by which the war is implemented, the supplies routed, the decisions as to allocation arrived at, the definitions and elaborations of joint boards and committees already functioning. . . [It is mainly a] presentation of a revolutionary plan for using the United Nations now as a nucleus for a far-reaching world federation." Kirkus

Van Valkenburg, Samuel, 1891-
Peace atlas of Europe. Published in cooperation with the Foreign policy association. Duell 1946 179p maps $2
940.531

1 Boundaries 2 World war, 1939-1945—Maps 3 World war, 1939-1945—Territorial questions (W) 46-3915

First published under the title: "European jigsaw" in the Headline series

The first section answers basic questions on boundaries, economic needs that have to be satisfied, and racial relationships

Map on lining-papers

Welles, Sumner, 1892-
* Where are we heading? Harper 1946 397p illus maps $3 940.531

1 Reconstruction (1939-)—Europe 2 World politics 3 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 46-7236

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"The former Under-secretary of the State expresses himself upon the current world situation of power jockeying and international mistrust." American news of books

"Seven chapters sum up the world situation today as the author sees it: Progress toward world order; Peacemaking; Reconstruction of Europe; The inter-American system is in jeopardy; Shadows over the Near East; The nationalist surge in Asia; Our foreign policy: its achievements and its failures." Wis. bul.

The following are also recommended:

Becker, C. L. How new will the better world be? A discussion of post-war reconstruction. Knopf 1944 246p $2.50 (W) An expansion of two articles "Making democracy safe in the world" and "How new will the better world be?" which appeared in the Yale review for March 1942 and March 1943, respectively. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 940.531

Burchard, J. E. ed. Rockets, guns and targets; rockets, target information, erosion information, and hypervelocity guns developed during World war II by the Office of Scientific research and development. With a foreword by Richard C. Tolman. Little 1948 482p (Science in World War II) $6 940.531

Carr, E. H. Conditions of peace. Macmillan 1942 xxiv, 282p $3 (W) 940.531

Prefaces to peace; a symposium. . . Cooperatively published by Simon & Schuster, Doubleday, Harcourt, Columbia univ. press 1943 437p $3.50 (W) 940.531

940.5315 World war, 1939-1945—Religious aspects

Spellman, Francis Joseph, cardinal, 1889-
No greater love; the story of our soldiers. Scribner 1945 147p $2 940.5315

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 2 World war, 1939-1945—Religious aspects (W) 45-35144

The story of the author's "trip to the battlefields and battle fronts of Europe where he saw and talked to thousands of American soldiers—from the generals in command to the men in the ranks—in Italy, France . . . Normandy, Belgium, and . . . Germany." Huntting

940.5316 World war, 1939-1945—Refugees

Committee for the study of recent immigration from Europe
Refugees in America; report . . . Harper 1947 xxi, 453p illus $4.50 940.5316

1 U.S.—Foreign population 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 3 World war, 1939-1945—Refugees 47-2565

Report submitted by Maurice R. Davie, director of a staff of researchers

"Every phase of the refugees' relation to American life is considered, so that this constitutes a complete record of the status of the refugees, their occupations, their total contribution to American life, as well as problems of psychological and social adjustment. In conclusion, the long range adjustment of refugees in American life is also considered." Huntting

940.532 World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history

Deane, John Russell, 1896-
Strange alliance; the story of our efforts at wartime cooperation with Russia. Viking 1947 344p $3.75 **940.532**

1 Russia—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Russia 4 World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history (W) 47-30037

The head of the military mission in Moscow, 1943-45, reports his findings of the Soviet government's tactics and sheds light on their dealings with other nations. He tells of jurisdictional disputes, of secrecy and concealment, of obstructionist tactics, of apparent fear of post-war "capitalist encirclement" and of Russia's determination to win a dominant position in Europe

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, 1882-
Wartime mission in Spain, 1942-1945. Macmillan 1945 313p $3.50 **940.532**

1 Spain—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history 4 World war, 1939-1945—Spain (W) 45-9957

"A personal account of [the author's] diplomatic mission in Spain from May, 1942, to January, 1945. . . Its central concern is with American policy toward Spain during those three wartime years, and with Spain's response. The book is not 'official'. . . It is, rather, an historian's candid and factual record of what he saw and knew at first hand." Prefatory note

Langer, William Leonard, 1896-
Our Vichy gamble. Knopf 1947 412p $3.75 **940.532**

1 France—Foreign relations 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history 4 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 47-2068

Here is the complex story of our relations with France from the date of its collapse and the setting up of the Vichy regime to the climactic invasion of North Africa

The Murphy-Weygand accord: p399-401. Text of the protocols signed at Paris May 27-28, 1941: p402-12

Bibliographical foot-notes

Millis, Walter, 1899-
This is Pearl! The United States and Japan—1941. Morrow 1947 384p maps $4 **940.532**

1 Pearl harbor, Attack on, 1941 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history (W) 47-11133

"In his review of events in the year preceding Pearl harbor, the author . . . traces the complexity of diplomatic and military negotiations, actions, reactions, and decisions good and bad, that resulted in the Japanese attack. . . Based on the Congressional investigation committee report and the accounts and diaries of individuals." Bkl.

"From its inception this book has had but one aim—to tell the story of the Pearl Harbor attack and of the events, the policies and the popular attitudes of the year which led up to it in a single organized narrative. . . This book maintains no thesis; it is motivated by no impulse either to attack or to defend any of the many characters involved." Foreword

The following is also recommended:

Henderson, Sir N. M. Failure of a mission; Berlin 1937-1939. Putnam 1940 334p illus $3 (W) 940.532

940.534 World war, 1939-1945—Europe

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1874-
‡ Blood, sweat, and tears; with a preface and notes by R. S. Churchill. Putnam 1941 462p front $3.50 **940.534**

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Great Britain—Defenses 3 Great Britain—Foreign relations 4 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain (W) 41-51654

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A collection of speeches made by Mr Churchill from May 1938 to December 1940, with two delivered in 1941. They constitute a contemporary history of the Second European war

"These speeches read together give an insight not only into the quality of his mind, the strength of his leadership, but they show pretty clearly how the crisis became ever more acute, how the tempo of the war quickened. Above all, they make plain what Mr. Churchill and the people he leads and represents are fighting for with all their might." N.Y. Times

Dawn of liberation; war speeches; comp. by Charles Eade. Little 1945 417p $3.50 **940.534**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Addresses, sermons, etc. 2 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain (W) 45-6452

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Collection of the Prime Minister's speeches, messages and broadcasts of 1944." American news of books

"On such subjects as the Normandy beachhead, Lend-Lease, V-bombs, the crisis in Greece, Poland, Britain's schools, home leave for overseas forces, etc." Huntting

Secret session speeches, compiled and with introductory notes by Charles Eade. Simon & Schuster 1946 114p $2 **940.534**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Addresses, sermons, etc. 2 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain (W) 46-6015

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Five speeches of major importance [made] in Secret Sessions of the House of Commons during the war [June 1940-December 1942]" Introduction

Contents: Britain fights alone; Parliament in the air raids; Battle of the Atlantic; Fall of Singapore; Darlan and the North African landings

Victory; war speeches; compiled by Charles Eade. Little 1946 307p $3.50 **940.534**

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Addresses, sermons, etc. 3 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain (W) 46-5285

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

The record of the War Prime Minister's reaction to victory, and of his approach, while still Britain's leader, to the problems resulting from victory. It covers the period from January 1, 1945, through the review of the war by the leader of His Majesty's Loyal Opposition on August 16, 1945, the day after Japan's surrender

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, 1895-
German generals talk. Morrow 1948 308p maps $4 940.534

1 Generals 2 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns 3 World war, 1939-1945—Germany (W) 48-4499

Published in England with the title: The other side of the hill

The German generals talk over the war with the author. They speak as professional soldiers, and their stories of the German and Russian armies have implications that are vital—implications that shed light on our military situation today

"Liddell Hart's book makes fascinating reading, even though he may have been somewhat too favorably inclined toward the German military cast. Recommended for public and college libraries." Library journal

Mussolini, Benito, 1883-1945
Fall of Mussolini; his own story. Tr. from the Italian by Frances Frenaye; ed. and with a preface by Max Ascoli. Farrar, Straus 1948 212p map $3 940.534

1 Italy—History—1914 2 World war, 1939-1945—Italy 48-10400

"After the Italian dictator had 'resigned' and retired to Lake Garda he wrote his own apologia, covering the period from October 1942 to September, 1943, which is now published . . . with an excellent introduction and notes by Max Ascoli. The text is violent and inaccurate as might be expected, with Mussolini blaming everything and everyone except himself for his downfall. It is an interesting psychological, if not historical document, and the introduction provides an objective account of the whole Fascist movement as a frame of reference." Book-of-the-month club news

Renault-Roulier, Gilbert, 1904-
Memoirs of a secret agent of Free France, by Rémy [pseud] tr. by Lancelot C. Sheppard. McGraw 1948 406p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $4 940.534

1 France combattante 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Underground movements 48-5253

At head of title: Volume 1: June, 1940-June 1942, The silent company

"Rémy is the pseudonym of a French banker and film producer who founded a French intelligence network extremely valuable in the war against the Germans. The first volume of his memoirs covers the time when he and his brother escaped from France to England in 1940, through his return, his resistance activities and his final escape from France with his wife and children." Publishers' weekly

St John, Robert, 1902-
From the land of silent people. Doubleday 1942 353p o.p. 1948 940.534

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 World war, 1939-1945—Balkan peninsula 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 42-36014

A personal account of a war correspondent's experiences during the campaigns in the Balkans. Describes the bombing of Belgrade and the evacuation of Greece by Empire troops. One of the highlights of his book is his account of his desperate voyage, with three other newspaper men, across the Adriatic from Croatia to Greece in a 20-foot sardine boat

"If anyone wants to know what modern war can be, at its horrible worst, told without euphemisms and without reservations, but with a powerful sweep of imagination, horror, pity, and indignation, he should read this book." Atlantic bookshelf

Shirer, William Lawrence, 1904-
‡ Berlin diary; the journal of a foreign correspondent, 1934-1941. Knopf 1941 605, xxi p $3.50 940.534

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 World war, 1939-1945—Germany 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 41-9746

The personal and revealing journal of the Berlin correspondent for the Columbia broadcasting system from 1934 to December 1940, in which, unhampered by censorship, he tells the things he saw and experienced during the seven years in which Hitler rose to power and conquered most of a continent

"Since we know a good deal about English morale and opinions and disagreements and literally nothing about their German counterparts, it is unique as a source book for an understanding of the political and psychological aspects of this war." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* End of a Berlin diary. Knopf 1947 369p $3.50 940.534

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 World war, 1939-1945 — Germany 3 World war, 1939-1945—Peace 4 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 47-31007

Sequel to: "Berlin diary"

Recounts the journalist's experiences principally from July 1944 to December 1945, including a postwar investigation of Germany. His views of the confusion which has developed in international politics as an aftermath of peace are recorded in this diary

Selections from this book have appeared in "Atlantic monthly'

Utley, Freda, 1898-
High cost of vengeance. Regnery 1949 310p $3.50 940.534

1 Germany—History—1945- 49-9490

Criticism of American and Allied policies and deeds in occupied Germany

"Written under the joint auspices of The Reader's Digest and the Foundation for Foreign Affairs of Washington, D.C., 'The High Cost of Vengeance' is such a compilation of half-truths, rumors and demonstrable untruths that it is difficult to make an appraisal of Miss Utley's thesis." N.Y. Times

White, William Lindsay, 1900-
* Journey for Margaret. Harcourt 1941 256p $2.75 940.534

1 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives, American 41-52005

"A journalist went to England to report what he saw of the war in London, and incidentally to adopt a British child. The child he found was three- and one-half-year-old Margaret, suffering from fear of bombings and losses of parents and foster parents. His moving story is of experiences fighting night fires and rescuing the wounded, as well as of little Margaret's reactions and gradual return to normalcy." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Eden, Anthony. Freedom and order; selected speeches, 1939-1946. Houghton 1948 436p front $5 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 940.534

Liebling, A. J. ed. Republic of silence. Harcourt 1947 522p $4 "Day by day history of the French Resistance movement, expressed in selected articles from the underground newspapers that appeared in

World war, 1939-1945—Europe—*Continued*
France during the Occupation." Chicago Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 940.534

Maugeri, Franco. From the ashes of disgrace; ed. by Victor Rosen. Harcourt 1948 376p $4 (W) Personal memoirs of Italy's defeat and rebirth by the Chief of the general staff of the Italian navy 940.534

940.535 World war, 1939-1945—Asia

Tolischus, Otto David, 1890-
Tokyo record. Reynal 1943 462p o.p. 1948 940.535

1 Japan 2 World war, 1939-1945—Japan (W) 43-3080

Includes "a substantial amount of history, an analysis of social, economic, religious, political factors, and a day by day record of the mood, the tempo, the perversions of Japanese press, diplomacy and build-up for war. [The author describes also] his own experiences, first as correspondent, and then as prisoner." Kirkus

The following is also recommended:

Ward, R. S. Asia for the Asiatics? The techniques of Japanese occupation; introduction by Laurence Salisbury. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 204p $3 (W) 940.535

940.537 World war, 1939-1945—North America

Stettinius, Edward Reilly, 1900-
Lend-lease; weapon for victory. Macmillan 1944 358p illus maps $3 940.537

1 Debts, Public 2 U.S.—Defenses 3 World war, 1939-1945—Finance 4 World war, 1939-1945—Supplies (W) 43-18583

"Lend-lease . . . how it came into being, what it is, and how it works. That is the reason why I have . . . set down in book form the origin and development, and the significance as I see it, of our aid to the other nations battling the Axis and of their aid to us." Preface

"The book is factual and carefully noncontroversial." New republic

Wallace, Henry Agard, 1888-
Century of the common man; selected from recent public papers and ed. by Russell Lord. Reynal 1943 96p o.p. 1948 940.537

1 Democracy 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—U.S. 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 4 World politics 5 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 43-12487

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Our second chance; What we have learned; Price of free world victory; Inter-American banking; Rubber question; Russia; World organization; Trade agreements; National debt; Horatio Alger is not dead; Business measures; New isolationism; Three philosophies; Work, peace, and health; George—a commencement address

940.539 World war, 1939-1945—Philippine Islands

Ingham, Travis, 1906-
Rendezvous by submarine; the story of Charles Parsons and the guerrilla-soldiers in the Philippines; with a foreword by Carlos P. Romulo. Doubleday 1945 255p o.p. 1948 940.539

1 Parsons, Charles, 1902- 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Philippine Islands (W) 45-8622

"The story of Commander Parsons' highly dangerous exploits in direction of Filipino guerrilla warfare during the Jap occupation. He escaped to Washington and returned by sub to keep the information and supply lines functioning." American news of books

940.54 World war, 1939-1945—Military history

De Guingand, Sir Francis Wilfred, 1900-
Operation victory. Scribner 1947 488p illus maps $3.75 940.54

1 World war, 1939-1945 47-30898

"Field Marshal Montgomery's Chief of Staff from the time Montgomery took over command of the Eighth Army until the German surrender on the shores of the Baltic knows what happened, and how it was accomplished, and he has written a personal, lively account of military events." Cincinnati

Kahn, Ely Jacques, 1916- and McLemore, Henry
Fighting divisions. . . Infantry journal 1945 218p illus maps $2.50 940.54

1 U.S. Army 2 World war, 1939-1945—Regimental histories (W) 46-29

"From materials provided by the Office of technical information, Special information section, Headquarters Army ground forces." Title page

A record of the army divisions, their shoulder insignia, and what they stand for. The accomplishments of the individual divisions are also described

"Brief resume of the ninety combat divisions of the American army which were active in World war II. There were sixty-seven infantry divisions, sixteen armored, five airborne, one mountain, and one of mechanized cavalry. They are listed here in numerical order, with a brief sketch of each, including a drawing of its shoulder patch, its mottoes and nicknames, its origins, and a brief history of the part played in the war." Book rev. digest

Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st viscount, 1887-
Normandy to the Baltic. Houghton 1946 351p illus maps $5 940.54

1 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns 48-1697

First published in the United States, 1948

"A sequel to 'Eighth Army: Alamein to the River Sangro' [noted below]; a facutal account of the part played by the 21st Army Group in the conquest of Germany, based on the author's personal papers." Publishers' weekly

United States. Army. Chief of staff
General Marshall's report; the winning of the war in Europe and the Pacific. . . Published for the War department in cooperation with the Council on books in wartime by Simon & Schuster 1945 123p maps o.p. 1948 940.54

1 U.S. Army 2 World war, 1939-1945 (W) [45-35204]

"Biennial report of the Chief of staff of the United States Army, July 1, 1943

United States. Army. Chief of Staff—*Cont.*
to June 30, 1945, to the Secretary of war." Title page

"The period covered extends from the time when our armies launched their first offensive against Europe to the days of the total collapse of our enemies. . . Concludes with an outline of suggested measures for our common defense in the years to come." Huntting

The following is also recommended:

Montgomery, B. L. M. 1st viscount. El Alamein to the River Sangro; with seventeen multicolored maps. Dutton 1949 192p maps $6.50 (W) The story of the Eighth Army's operations in the Mediterranean from El Alamein, 13 August 1942, to the crossing of the River Sangro in Italy, and subsequent operations there until 31 December 1943 940.54

940.542 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns and battles

Allen, Robert Sharon, 1900-

Lucky forward; the history of Patton's Third U.S. army. Vanguard 1947 424p illus maps $5 **940.542**

1 Patton, George Smith, 1885-1945 2 U.S. Army. Third army 3 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns (W) 47-30945

"A comprehensive history of the Third Army from the time it was reactivated under General Kreuger . . . down through its glorious and brilliant fighting in Europe under General Patton. In most part, it is Patton's story." Kirkus

"Detailed history of the exploits of the Third army, during World war II, and a biography of its leader, General George Patton. The author was Patton's G-2 operations executive in the ETO campaigns." Book rev. digest

Belden, Jack, 1910-

Retreat with Stilwell. Knopf 1943 368p map o.p. 1948 **940.542**

1 Stilwell, Joseph Warren, 1883-1946 2 World war, 1939-1945—Burma 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-3011

A history of the battle for Burma told by the American correspondent who entered Burma with Chiang Kai-Shek's armies and saw every phase of the struggle against the Japanese invaders

Divine, Arthur Durham, 1904-

Dunkirk. Dutton 1948 311p map $4.50 **940.542**

1 Dunkirk, France, Battle of, 1940 48-7008

"Day by day account of the work of heroic evacuation action, with many quotations from reports and the logs of the large and small ships that saved hundreds of British and French soldiers from the German advance." Chicago

Eisenhower, Dwight David, 1890-

‡ Crusade in Europe. Doubleday 1948 559p illus maps $5 **940.542**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 48-9171

The complete story of the war as Eisenhower planned it and lived it. Through his eyes is seen the whole gigantic drama of the war—the strategy, the battles, the moments of fateful decision. Covers the years 1941-1945

"One of the most readable military accounts of the war yet to appear. . . The simplicity with which these descriptions are presented makes them easy and exciting to read." Library journal

Footnotes: p481-510. Glossary of military code names: p518-22

‡ Eisenhower's own story of the war; the complete report by the Supreme Commander Dwight D. Eisenhower on the war in Europe from the day of invasion to the day of victory. Arco 1946 122p illus maps $2.50, pa $1 **940.542**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns (W) 46-25240

The author details the drama which began when he was directed "to enter the Continent of Europe and, in conjunction with the other United Nations, undertake operations aimed at the heart of Germany and the destruction of her armed forces"

Eldridge, Fred

Wrath in Burma; the uncensored story of General Stilwell and international maneuvers in the Far East. Doubleday 1946 320p illus o.p. 1948 **940.542**

1 Stilwell, Joseph Warren, 1883-1946 2 World war, 1939-1945—Burma 3 World war, 1939-1945—China (W) 46-3622

"Story of General Stilwell's China-Burma-India campaign, told by an American correspondent who, during the war, was 'Uncle Joe' Stilwell's public relations officer." Book rev. digest

This is a sharp "picture of the general and the war in the CBI theatre. . . Stilwell from his defeat in Burma through the treachery of the allies, to his recall in 1945 at the request of Chiang Kai-Shek." Kirkus

Map on lining-papers

Great Britain. Combined operations command

Combined operations; the official story of the Commandos; with a foreword by Louis Mountbatten. Macmillan 1943 155p illus maps $2 **940.542**

1 World war, 1939-1945 (W) 43-51183

"In the actual words of the men who took part in these daring operations, Hilary St. George Saunders . . . describes the efficiency, courage and nonchalance of these heroes of the Army, Navy and Air Forces—the complete story of combined operation activities since the beginning of the Commandos." Huntting

Hersey, John Richard, 1914-

‡ Into the valley; a skirmish of the marines; illus. by Donald L. Dickson. Knopf 1943 138p illus $2 **940.542**

1 U.S. Marine corps 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Solomon islands (W) 43-1318

A record of "an insignificant incident in a small action on Guadalcanal, but one which exemplifies 'how war feels to men everywhere'. . . Beyond these factual essentials, it is a rounded expression of the sensations and emotions of a band of men in a valley of death." Kirkus

A much-condensed account of this incident has appeared in the pages of "Life"

Hough, Frank Olney

Island war; the United States Marine corps in the Pacific. Lippincott 1947 413p illus maps $5 **940.542**

1 U.S. Marine corps 2 World war, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean 47-30220

"Detailed account of the tactical operations used by Marine units to take Guadalcanal, Bougainville, Tarawa, Kwajalein, Saipan, Peleliu, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, and other islands in the march toward Japan.

Hough, Frank O.—*Continued*
In effect, a military history of the layman, with essential factual data based on official American and Japanese documents, with enough reference to some of the individuals involved to maintain human interest. Told with an economy of words which keeps interest high and yet presents a clear picture of the entire series of actions." Library journal

Ingersoll, Ralph McAllister, 1900-
Battle is the pay-off. Harcourt 1943 217p $2 940.542
1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 2 World war, 1939-1945—Tunis
(W) 43-51296

An account of the campaign in Tunisia and of the battle of El Guettar, "from the waiting for orders, behind the lines, through the ghostly advance, the approach to action, the part played by different segments of the army—and the aftermath." Kirkus
Map on lining-papers

Top secret. Harcourt 1946 373p maps $3 940.542
1 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Western 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-25096

The author's personal opinions of how the generals planned and ran the invasion of Europe and the battle of Germany. It is a record of bold leaders and timid ones, of personal and national conflicts behind the front of Anglo-American collaboration
Map on lining-paper

Merriam, Robert Edward
Dark December; the full account of the Battle of the Bulge. Ziff-Davis 1947 234p maps $3 940.542
1 Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945
(W) 47-4797

This is the story of the Battle of the Ardennes, commonly known as "The Battle of the Bulge." It involved twenty-nine German and thirty-two allied divisions. Over a million men fought together, often in utter confusion and chaos, in the frozen forests of the Ardennes during the wintry weeks of December, 1944, and early January 1945. The author as a combat reporter was an eyewitness to the battle and later wrote the official history for the War department

Millis, Walter, 1899-
Last phase; the allied victory in western Europe; illus. with maps and photographs. Houghton 1946 130p illus maps o.p. 1948 940.542
1 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns—Western (W) 46-3864

"This is the story, told as factually as possible, of the defeat of Nazi Germany in the west. . . It is concerned only with the western European theater in the period from June 6, 1944, to May 8, 1945." Introduction
"The original manuscript . . . was prepared for the Bureau of Overseas Publications of the Office of War Information, for publication abroad as a part of that agency's information services." Foreword
Map on lining-papers

Monks, John Cherry
A ribbon and a star; the Third marines at Bougainville. Holt 1945 242p illus maps $2.75 940.542
1 U.S. Marine corps. 3d regiment 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Regimental histories 4 World war, 1939-1945—Solomon Islands 45-10181

At head of title: Text by John Monks, jr. Drawings by John Falter
"Account of one small segment of a campaign, undertaken by the Third Marine Regiment at Bougainville, which carries the impact of actual experience." Cincinnati

Patton, George Smith, 1885-1945
War as I knew it; annotated by Paul D. Harkins. Houghton 1947 425p illus maps $3.75 940.542
1 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 47-6664

Edited by Beatrice Ayer Patton
"A picture of the mind of General Patton—completed just before his death—his actions, his ideals, his ideas, his controversial actions, and the statement about Communists in North Africa. It continues through Sicily and on D-Day comes to Normandy and the Meuse to meet the Russians in Eastern Europe." Huntting

Pratt, Fletcher, 1897-
Marines' war; an account of the struggle for the Pacific from both American and Japanese sources. Sloane 1948 456p illus maps $5 940.542
1 U.S. Marine corps 2 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns 3 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean (W) 48-5151

History of the Marines in the Pacific in the second World war, from the viewpoint of the men who fought and won
A considerable portion of this book has appeared serially in the "Marine corps gazette"

Pyle, Ernest Taylor, 1900-1945
‡ Here is your war; drawings by Carol Johnson. Holt 1943 304p illus $3 940.542
1 World war, 1939-1945—Africa, North 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-15418

"The story of the North African campaign in terms—and often in words—of the men that fought it. . . Pyle writes of all kinds of outfits and their men, Rangers, bomber squadrons, fighter pilots, M.P.'s and M.D.'s correspondents and Signal Corps, Arabs and Foreign Legion. . . He records not the drama of it, not the excitement . . . but the cold and the dirt, the 'insecurity, discomfort, homesickness, and a dulled sense of danger.'" Kirkus

‡ Last chapter. Holt 1946 150p illus $2.50 940.542
1 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-3865

The final book of the late correspondent's war reporting "is compiled from his despatches while waiting in California for his fatal journey to the Pacific areas, and from the voyage itself, including action on the islands." American news of books

Rolo, Charles James, 1916-
Wingate's raiders. Enl. ed. . . Viking 1944 264p illus maps o.p. 1948 940.542
1 Wingate, Orde Charles, 1903-1944 2 World war, 1939-1945—Burma 44-47463

First published February 1944. New chapters covering the 1944 airborne invasion of Burma, and a foreword by Field Marshall Viscount Wavell have been added in this enlarged edition
Major General Wingate was selected to lead an expedition in 1943 from India into north Burma behind Japanese lines to cut communications, destroy supplies and to harass the enemy in every way possible. This is an account of the campaign he planned and led

Romulo, Carlos Pena, 1899-

* I saw the fall of the Philippines. Doubleday 1942 323p illus $3 940.542

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 2 World war, 1939-1945—Philippine Islands (W) 43-87

The first-hand story of the tragic, hopeless fight on Bataan peninsula told by a colonel on General MacArthur's staff

"In this stirring, poignant account of four harrowing months in Japanese-bombed Manila, in the filthy stone tunnel on Corregidor and in the fox holes of Bataan, Colonel Romulo expresses the thoughts and feelings of an ardent champion of the union of Philippine nationalism and American democratic ideals. . . A small portion of the book appeared in the 'Cosmopolitan' magazine under the title, 'Last man off Bataan'." Bookmark

* I see the Philippines rise. Doubleday 1946 273p $2.75 940.542

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 2 World war, 1939-1945—Philippine Islands (W) 46-2945

Here is the author's "story of the years he spent in America with Quezon between the fall of Corregidor and the first landings on Luzon, the story of the battle to win the Philippines from the Japanese, and the story of what the armies of liberation found after the Nipponese had been routed. . . Romulo looks forward to the problems and hopes of his nation [when official independence is gained]." Religious bk. club bul.

Sherrod, Robert Lee, 1909-

* Tarawa; the story of a battle. Duell 1944 183p maps $2 940.542

1 Tarawa, Battle of, 1943 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 44-40049

"This is the story of what one reporter saw and heard and thought during one battle. . . This is an attempt to tell not only what happened on Tarawa, but also what men felt under the stress of [this] violent battle." Foreword

Shulman, Milton, 1913-

Defeat in the west; with an introduction by Sir Ian Jacob. Dutton 1948 336p illus maps $4.50 940.542

1 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns 2 World war, 1939-1945—Germany 47-7255

"An evaluation of the causes of German defeat, analyzed from interrogations of senior German officers, and a pre-D-day study of the German army, by an officer of the Intelligence Staff of the First Canadian Army." Kirkus

Bibliography: p321. Bibliographical references in "Notes": (p322-30)

Smith, Holland McTyeire, 1882- and Finch, Percy

Coral and brass. Scribner 1949 289p front $3 940.542

1 U.S. Marine corps 2 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean (W) 49-7218

The full-length book by "Howlin' Mad" Smith, portions of which appeared in the "Saturday evening post." Including his attacks against naval and military authority, especially in the South Pacific war, General Smith tells his own life story of over forty years in the Marine corps and his long fight to help the Corps achieve its rightful rank among the service branches

Tregaskis, Richard William, 1916-

Guadalcanal diary. Random house 1943 263p illus o.p. 1948 940.542

1 U.S. Marine corps 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Solomon islands (W) 43-51006

The diary begins on Sunday, July 26, 1942, on a transport bound for a destination still unknown, even to the Commanding officer of the troops aboard. It tells of the fierce preparation by naval guns that preceded the landing on Guadalcanal on August 7th, and of the landing itself. It describes the occupation by our forces of the tiny seven-mile strip that included the invaluable airfield built by the Japs, and of our men's magnificent defense of that strip

United States. Marine corps

Semper fidelis; the U.S. Marines in the Pacific—1942-1945, by the Marine corps combat correspondents; ed. and arranged by Patrick O'Sheel and Gene Cook. Sloane 1947 360p 31 plates $4.50 940.542

1 U.S. Marine corps 2 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) [47-30227]

"An anthology of stories and pictures by Marine corps combat correspondents who have lived through the action, the battles, and the ennui they have recorded. A few of the stories appeared in magazines." Retail bookseller

Map on lining-papers

Wainwright, Jonathan Mayhew, 1883-

General Wainwright's story; the account of four years of humiliating defeat, surrender, and captivity. . . ed. by Robert Considine. Doubleday 1946 314p illus maps o.p. 1948 940.542

1 World war, 1939-1945—Philippine Islands (W) 46-2757

The "story covers the entire Luzon campaign and the tragic aftermath in the Japanese prison camps in Formosa and Manchuria." Huntting

White, William Lindsay, 1900-

* They were expendable. Harcourt 1942 209p $2.50 940.542

1 U.S. Navy. Motor torpedo boat squadron 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Philippine Islands (W) 42-36303

"This story was told me . . . by four young officers of MTB Squadron 3, who were all that was left of the squadron which proudly sailed for the Philippines [in the summer of 1941]. . . When I had finished that I had not just the adventure story of a single squadron, but in the background the whole tragic panorama of the Philippine campaign." Foreword

"No novel, no news story, no personal experience story of journalist or fighter has come out of this war that stirred me more than this almost baldly simple and unadorned record of Motor Torpedo Boat Squadron 3 in the ill-fated Philippine campaign. . . It is the story of Bataan and Corregidor and the taking off of MacArthur and Quezon, and the sinking of a Jap cruiser, of impossible escapes and incredible bravery, of human anger and despair and disillusionment and an undying will to finish the job." Kirkus

Woodward, Comer Vann, 1908-
Battle for Leyte gulf. Macmillan 1947 244p illus maps $4 940.542

1 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Philippine islands 47-1226

"This detailed account of the naval engagements of October 1944, that resulted in disaster for the Japanese imperial fleet, is based on Japanese and American sources and gives the plans, strategy, and tactics of both nations. Objective and readable, it is, as an account of the largest sea battle of World war II, a worthwhile contribution to naval history. Charts, photographs, end-paper map." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Devereux, J. P. S. Story of Wake island; with a preface by Robert E. Sherwood. Lippincott 1947 252p illus $2.75 (W) 940.542

Majdalany, Frederick. The monastery. Houghton 1946 148p illus $2 An account of the storming of Monte Cassino by the British. This monastery was the pivotal center of the German defense in Italy 940.542

940.544 World war, 1939-1945—Air warfare

Brereton, Lewis Hyde, 1890-
Brereton diaries; the war in the air in the Pacific, Middle East and Europe, 3 October 1941-8 May 1945. Morrow 1946 450p $4 940.544

1 Airborne troops 2 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-6836

"The journals of one of the leaders of the air forces who saw the thing from the very start in the Philippines to the finish." American news of books

Maps on lining-papers

Hersey, John Richard, 1914-
‡ Hiroshima. Knopf 1946 117p $1.75 940.544

1 Atomic bomb 2 World war, 1939-1945—Japan (W) 46-11953

First published in the "New Yorker" issue of August 31, 1946, this is an account of the ruin of a city and the wreck of human lives by one atomic bomb. The report focuses on six individuals who survived in that city

Lawson, Ted W. 1917-
Thirty seconds over Tokyo; ed. by Robert Considine. Random house 1943 221p illus o.p. 1948 940.544

1 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Japan 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-51213

This is a first-hand account of the Doolittle raid over Tokyo in 1942—the secret preparations, the raid itself and the almost unbelievable adventures of the airmen in the weeks that followed

Maps on lining-papers

Miller, Merle, 1918-
* We dropped the A-bomb, by Merle Miller and Abe Spitzer. Crowell 1946 152p $2 940.544

1 Atomic bomb 2 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-5816

The story of what happened over Hiroshima and Nagasaki in 1945 and of how the men who dropped the A-bomb felt about their task, as told by the radio operator Abe Spitzer, to Merle Miller

Saint Exupéry, Antoine de, 1900-1944
‡ Flight to Arras; tr. from the French by Lewis Galantiere; illus. by Bernard Lamotte. Harcourt 1942 255p illus $2.75 940.544

1 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 2 World war, 1939-1945—France (W) 42-5807

Also available in the author's omnibus volume "Airman's odyssey" (Harcourt 1948 $3.50) (W)

The author describes a single evening's aerial action in May, 1940 made by himself and two companions. "He tells us the thoughts of these three who never expected to return alive from the waving swords of German searchlights and the fiery thickets of tracer bullets that sprouted like golden stalks of wheat. The instinct of the artist tries always to impose order and meaning, even on wreckage and despair." Book-of-the-month club news

"The fine book is a combination of action, tension, suspense, emotion, beauty, and throughout, the philosophy of a highly civilized, brilliant mind. Its appeal is less wide than 'Wind, sand and stars' . . . but parts will be enjoyed by many readers." Bkl.

Scott, Robert Lee, 1908-
God is my co-pilot; with a foreword by C. L. Chennault. Scribner 1943 277p illus o.p. 1948 940.544

1 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-10655

"The personal narrative of one of America's . . . fighter pilots. Colonel Scott was right-hand man to General Chennault and, in his book, he tells of fighting the Japanese virtually single-handed over Burma . . . battling in the skies of China and with the China Air Task Force . . . with scores of other . . . stories of flying, not only in China, but in America and across the Atlantic, as well." Huntting

White, William Lindsay, 1900-
* Queens die proudly. Harcourt 1943 273p $2.50 940.544

1 U.S. Army air forces 2 World war, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-51172

"The story of Frank Kurtz and the crew of his Flying Fortress, the Swoose. . . Beginning with the tragic day in the Philippines—when most of our Far Eastern Air Force died on the ground—the follows] the Fortresses from island to island through the fall of Java to the heroic stand off Australia, when American planes and American ships stopped the Japanese." Huntting

Parts appeared serially in "Reader's digest"

Map on lining-papers

940.545 World war, 1939-1945—Naval warfare

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890-
Battle below; the war of the submarines. Bobbs 1945 380p illus $3.50 940.545

1 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine (W) 45-6451

Accounts of submarine warfare in World war II. In three parts: The war; The boats; and The men

"Stories of the activities and accomplishments of the men who man the United States submarines. The book was written in the spring of 1943 with the

Casey, Robert J.—*Continued*
special cooperation of the Navy department, but was held up by censorship, and not published until June, 1945." Book rev. digest
The subs have a word for it: p377-80

Johnston, Stanley, 1900-
* Queen of the flat-tops; the U.S.S. Lexington and the Coral sea battle. Dutton 1942 280p illus $3.50 **940.545**
1 Coral sea, Battle of the, 1942 2 Lexington (U.S. aircraft carrier, 1st of the name) 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 42-23183
The story of the plane carrier U.S.S. Lexington and the Coral sea battle that was her last
Maps on lining-papers

Karig, Walter, 1898- and others
Battle report . . . prepared from official sources. Rinehart 1948 4v illus maps v 1-2 ea $3.50, v3-4 ea $5 **940.545**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations (W) 44-47969
Contents: v 1 Pearl harbor to Coral sea, by W. Karig and W. Kelley; v2 Atlantic war, by W. Karig, E. Burton, and S. L. Freeland; v3 Pacific war: middle phase, by W. Karig and E. Purdon; v4 End of an empire, by W. Karig, R. L. Harris and F. A. Manson
Narrative history of the Navy's part in World war II from Pearl Harbor through October 1944 in a non-technical, readable style mainly in the words of the men themselves
Awards and citations: v 1 p327-60, v2 p434-544

Martienssen, Anthony K.
Hitler and his admirals. Dutton 1949 275p illus maps $4 **940.545**
1 Germany. Navy 2 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 3 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations (W) 49-7044
Prepared by a former press officer of the British Admiralty from the enormous amount of captured German naval documents. It tells the German side of some of the most dramatic episodes of World war II—the scuttling of the Graf Spee, the sinking of the Bismarck, the raid on Scapa Flow, etc.

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887-
Battle of the Atlantic: September 1939-May 1943; with an introduction on the United States navy between World wars, by Dudley Wright Knox. Little 1947 432p illus maps (History of the United States naval operations in World war II, v 1) $6 **940.545**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Atlantic ocean 2 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations (W) 47-1571
This volume deals with the defense of our own shores and ships. It describes the gradual emergence of the navy from the neutrality patrol and Western Hemisphere defense, through the "short-of-war" phases to full-fledged war with Germany and Italy

Coral sea, Midway and submarine actions: May 1942-August 1942. Little 1949 307p illus maps (History of United States naval operations in World war II v4) $6 **940.545**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean (W)
Covers four months of the naval campaign against the Japanese, from May to August 1942
Contents: Coral sea, Midway, Aleutians; Submarine actions; First American offensive

Operations in North African waters: October 1942-June 1943. Little 1947 xx, 297p illus maps (History of United States naval operations in World war II, v2) $5 **940.545**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Africa, North 2 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations (W)
The author traces "the step by step procedure—planning—and carrying out of the plan (preparation, training, ocean crossing, beach landings, consolidation—and behind the lines' diplomatic preparation and procedure); he has given a . . . picture of the largest amphibious operation in history, planned, executed, in face of adverse weather, concentration of submarines, fierce fighting on the part of the French—and almost insurmountable diplomatic problems with the conflict of opinion regarding Darlan, Giraud, De Gaulle, and so on." Kirkus

Rising sun in the Pacific: 1931-April 1942. Little 1948 411p illus maps (History of United States naval operations in World war II v3) $6 **940.545**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean (W)
"This volume is the first of eight that will cover the operations of the United States Navy in the war against Japan. . . . It is written for the general reader rather than the professional sailor." Preface

Struggle for Guadalcanal: August 1942-February 1943. Little 1949 xxii, 389p illus maps (History of United States naval operations in World war II v5) $6 **940.545**
1 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean (W)
Guadalcanal and the Solomons represent in the Pacific war, six major naval engagements in four months, some fifty ship to ship and air-sea fights, numerous pitched battles, and a slugging hodgepodge of horror and discomfort. In part it was a demonstration of the relatively new science of amphibious warfare. It left a record of defeat and of comeback." Kirkus

Trumbull, Robert Oliver, 1912-
Silversides. Holt 1945 217p illus $2.50 **940.545**
1 Silversides (Submarine) 2 World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine (W) 45-7556
"The chronicle of a submarine and its adventures in the Pacific, related through the reminiscences of various members of the crew and its officers." Book-of-the-month club news

940.547 World war, 1939-1945—Hospitals. Chaplains. Prisons

Cogan, Mary de Paul, sister
Sisters of Maryknoll; through troubled waters. Scribner 1947 220p illus $2.50 **940.547**
1 Foreign mission sisters of St Dominic, inc. 2 World war, 1939-1945—War work (W) 47-2046
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Cogan, Mary de Paul, sister—*Continued*

A companion volume to "Men of Maryknoll," by J. G. Keller and M. Berger (class 920) telling of the life and work, during the war years and afterward, of the Sisters of Maryknoll on the lands and islands of the Pacific

Map on lining-papers

Cooper, Page, 1891-

Navy nurse. McGraw 1946 226p illus (Whittlesey house publications) o.p. 1948 **940.547**

1 U.S. Navy. Nurse corps 2 World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs 46-1210

"An account of the life, training and achievements of Navy nurses in the various theatres of war from the Aleutian islands to New Guinea, from the Philippines to Ireland. The book is written in anecdotal, informal style in terms of the young women who actually experienced the adventures and the monotonous hardships." Book rev. digest

Cross, Christopher, and Arnold, William Richard, 1881-

Soldiers of God; illus. with 34 official Signal corps photographs. Dutton 1945 236p 32 plates $3 **940.547**

1 U.S. Army. Chaplain corps 45-10559

At head of title: True story of the U.S. Army chaplains

"The story of the army chaplains, of all denominations, and the part they played in the [second World] war. Written in narrative style, with lists of chaplain casualties and decorations, and a picture section." Wis. bul.

Fishbein, Morris, 1889-

(ed.) Doctors at war; illus. with photographs and charts. Dutton 1945 418p illus $6 **940.547**

1 Medicine, Military 2 Physicians 3 World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs (W) S G 45-9

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Covering every phase of medical warfare, "Doctors at war" tells the story of American doctors in action in World war II. Written for the layman, as well as the doctor, the sixteen authorities responsible for organizing our medical warfare give accounts of what each branch has accomplished

Gillmore, Margalo, 1897- **and Collinge, Patricia,** 1894-

The B.O.W.S. Harcourt 1945 173p illus $2.50 **940.547**

1 American theatre wing war service, inc. 2 Besier, Rudolf, 1878-1942. The Barretts of Wimpole street 3 Soldiers—Recreation 4 United service organizations for national defense (W) 45-35239

"One of the members of the Barretts of Wimpole Street Overseas Company tells how their play was carried to the front lines in Italy and France, of their performances for men in rest camps and hospitals." Cincinnati

Keith, Agnes (Newton)

* Three came home; sketches by the author and Don Johnston. Little 1947 316p illus $3 **940.547**

1 Borneo—Description and travel 2 World war, 1939-1945—Borneo 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 4 World war, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons (W) 47-30230

Sequel to: "Land below the wind" class 919.11

When the Japs took Borneo the author and her husband and small son were kept in prison camps for three and a half years. This is her account of those years. Some of the material has appeared in the "Atlantic"

Lengyel, Olga

Five chimneys; the story of Auschwitz. Ziff-Davis 1947 214p $3 **940.547**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 2 World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons 47-5322

"Personal experiences in the notorious concentration camp at Auschwitz. During her internment there, along with her husband, the author witnessed the atrocities and horrors visited on the unfortunate victims of World War II." Huntting

Mackenzie, De Witt, 1885-

Men without guns; descriptive captions by Clarence Worden; foreword by Norman T. Kirk; illus. with 137 plates from the Abbott collection of paintings owned by the United States government. Blakiston 1945 47p 93 plates on 51 leaves illus $5 **940.547**

1 U.S. Army. Medical department 2 World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs 46-124

"One hundred and eighteen color reproductions representing the work of twelve artists attached to the Medical corps during the war, with descriptive text. It shows the work of the Medical corps on all fronts, from front-line first-aid stations to reconditioning centers." Book rev. digest

Nansen, Odd, 1901-

From day to day; tr. by Katherine John. Putnam 1949 485p illus $5 **940.547**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons 49-7431

"An architect, the son of the famous Arctic explorer, was a German prisoner in Norway and through his diary, kept from 1942 to 1945, detailed the long grim years of hope and despair, the changing routines and the behavior of the German guards and commandants, following the fortunes of war, the test of patriotism and integrity of the prisoners. His diary adds in a subtle way to our understanding of Nazi psychology." Cincinnati

"This diary . . . has . . . been much reduced in the English version"

Okubo, Miné

Citizen 13660; drawings and text by Miné Okubo. Columbia univ. press 1946 209p illus $2.75 **940.547**

1 U.S. Relocation center, Topaz, Utah 2 U.S. Tanforan assembly center, San Bruno, California 3 World war, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians A 46-21

"A Japanese-American artist gives the story of her personal experiences in Europe, California, and in two assembly centers on the West coast, from the first news of the war which caught her in Switzerland, to the end of her relocation center days. The story is told in black and white drawings and brief running comment." Book rev. digest

Seymour, Harold James, 1894-

Design for giving; the story of the National war fund, inc. 1943-1947; with a foreword by Winthrop W. Aldrich. Harper 1947 182p illus $2.50 **940.547**

1 National war fund, inc. 2 World war, 1939-1945—Civilian relief 3 World war, 1939-1945—War work 47-11965

"This review of the organization and operation of the group that coordinated

Seymour, Harold J.—*Continued*
American philanthropy occasioned by World war II not only contributes to the picture of U.S. activity during the war but also offers valuable advice for other groups on the problems of large-scale money raising and distributing." Bkl.

Weinstein, Alfred Abraham, 1908-
Barbed-wire surgeon. Macmillan 1948 310p $3 940.547

1 Surgeons—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons Med 48-71

"A surgeon tells of his service in the Army Medical Corps in Manila, on Bataan, in Philippine prison camps, finally in Japan; of his release, and of the romance which made him want to live." Library journal

Wheeler, Keith
We are the wounded. Dutton 1945 224p $2.50 940.547

1 World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 45-10093

"As a combat correspondent Keith Wheeler was exposed to the dangers and vicissitudes of the fighting man, and as a casualty at Iwo Jima experienced the emotions and the treatment which were the portion of the wounded soldiers." Book-of-the-month club news

940.548 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives

Bekessy, Jean, 1911-
Thousand shall fall, by Hans Habe [pseud]. Harcourt 1941 442p o.p. 1948 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 2 World war, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons (W) 41-15499

Habe, a German who joined up with the Foreign volunteer army in France, records the tragic, deliberate defeat of the French by the French. He was captured and finally escaped to America

"Throughout, the book is a human story, rich in human detail. It has been written, obviously, with the emotions of the experience still raging, not reflectively and judicially; but equally obvious are the efforts to be just and the pains to be exact. The result is a work in which the reader becomes completely absorbed and remains profoundly impressed." N.Y. Times

Brown, Cecil B. 1907-
Suez to Singapore. Random house 1942 545p o.p. 1948 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—East (Far East) 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 42-36339

"This is a reporter's report of the war [from February 1940 to March 1942]. . . I report in this book, with the greatest objectivity there is in me, the deeds of the men who are fighting and guiding this war, as I found them before, during and after battle." Foreword

Maps on lining-papers

Brown, John Mason, 1900-
Many a watchful night. McGraw 1944 219p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—Great Britain 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 44-47891

On D day the author broadcasted a description of the invasion of Normandy from his observation post on the Augusta to the men below decks. This is a record of his impressions that day and of the days that preceded and followed it and his thoughts on friendly Englishmen and enemy Germans

Butcher, Harry Cecil, 1901-
* My three years with Eisenhower; the personal diary of Captain Harry C. Butcher, USNR, naval aide to General Eisenhower, 1942 to 1945. Simon & Schuster 1946 911p illus $5 940.548

1 Eisenhower, Dwight David, 1890- 2 World war, 1939-1945—Africa 3 World war, 1939-1945—Italy 4 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-3000

An "informal diary of Eisenhower's Naval Aide, who was with him constantly from the African invasion until the finish. . . It offers an on-the-spot, inside view of The [General] and the events he dealt with." American news of books

Appeared serially in the "Saturday evening post"

Maps on lining-papers

Chapman, Frederick Spencer, 1907-
Jungle is neutral. Norton 1949 384p $3.75 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—Malay peninsula 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 49-10269

"Story of three years of life in the Malayan jungles fighting behind Japanese lines . . . [and a] record of jungle warfare and human endeavor." Kirkus

"Well-written and filled with fascinating information and exciting adventures, this is one of the better books to come out of the war." Nation

Curie, Eve, 1904-
* Journey among warriors. Garden City pub. co. 501p $1.49 940.548

1 Voyages around the world 2 World politics 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) [43-51157]

First published by Doubleday in 1943

An "account of a journey over battle-fronts of the world. . . Traveling under the auspices of the 'Herald Tribune' Syndicate and the Allied Newspapers, Ltd., London [the author] visited, among other places, Iran, China, Free France, Russia, and India. She met and talked with General Chiang Kai-shek and his wife, Wavell, Gandhi, and many others." Library journal

Map on lining-papers

Dos Passos, John Roderigo, 1896-
Tour of duty; decorations by Howard Baer. Houghton 1946 336p illus $3 940.548

1 Germany — History — 1945- 2 World war, 1939-1945—Pacific ocean 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-5929

"A series of short graphic cameos covering the period from late December 1944 to December 1945. . . [The author] seeks to give a comprehensive view of life and times on the fronts and in occupied countries and to show what the American soldier . . . thinks about war and the policy of the United States in Europe." Library journal

Ellsberg, Edward, 1891-

* Under the Red sea sun. Dodd 1946 500p illus $3.50 940.548

1 Salvage 2 World war, 1939-1945—Africa, East 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-11947

Commander Ellsberg relates his own experiences of the war, at the smashed Italian naval base of Massawa on the African shore of the Red sea. It was his task to reconstruct the naval base despite the blazing Red sea sun

Map on lining-papers

Heidi, Dirk van der, pseud.

My sister and I; the diary of a Dutch boy refugee; tr. by Mrs Antoon Deventer. Harcourt 1941 95p $1.25 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—Netherlands 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 41-51553

"A first hand record, written as part of the diary 12-year old Dirk had kept for three years, gives the hour by hour story of the five day war against. . . Holland, the bombing of Rotterdam, life in the crowded shelter, the coming of the parachutists, death, destruction, terror. . . Pen pictures of the people around him, particularly of the rich gay uncle who managed to get him and his pretty little sister through to England and on the boat to America." Kirkus

"Because of its innocence and freedom from self-consciousness, is one of the most powerful indictments of the Nazis yet to come out of this shocking total war." Current history

Murphy, Audie, 1924-

To hell and back. Holt 1949 274p $3 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 49-7648

Personal experiences in the foxholes and dugouts of World war II. It is a first hand story of the men who carried the guns, the little men who had only their friends and their weapons between them and the enemy

"His own exploits that led to the decorations are related as a matter of course. Usual amount of bawdy talk." Bkl.

Pyle, Ernest Taylor, 1900-1945

‡ Brave men. Holt 1944 328p $3 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—Campaigns 2 World war, 1939-1945—France 3 World war, 1939-1945—Italy 4 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 45-1452

Also available from Grosset at $1.49

First edition had 474 pages. Succeeding reprints have 328 pages set in double columns

A picture of the American soldier in action based on the author's dispatches from the following theaters of war: Sicily—June-September, 1943; Italy—December, 1943-April, 1944; England—April-May, 1944; France—June-September, 1944

Reynolds, Quentin James, 1902-

Quentin Reynold's Officially dead; the story of C. D. Smith. Random house 1945 244p $2.75 940.548

1 Smith, Columbus Darwin, 1894- 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons (W) 45-9685

"The adventures of Cmdr. Columbus Darwin Smith whose exploits behind the Jap lines before and after Pearl Harbor, his capture and escapes [are told to Quentin Reynolds]." American news of books

70,000 to 1; the story of Lieutenant Gordon Manuel. Random house 1946 217p $2.50 940.548

1 Manuel, Gordon 2 World war, 1939-1945—New Britain (Island) 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 46-5115

"Written in the first person as though related by Sgt. Gordon Manuel to whom it all happened, this is the story of his remarkable survival for nine months in the New Britain jungle which was occupied by 70,000 Japs." American news of books

Rickenbacker, Edward Vernon, 1890-

Seven came through; Rickenbacker's full story; with an introduction by W. L. White. Doubleday 1943 118p illus $1.50 940.548

1 Aeronautics—Accidents 2 Pacific ocean 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-51079

An account of the author's spectacular rescue from the waters of the Pacific with his six companions. He tells, besides this, of the special mission that was the purpose of the fateful flight and of his resulting conclusions as to the future of American aviation

Shiber, Etta, d. 1948

Paris—underground; in collaboration with Anne and Paul Dupre. Scribner 1943 392p illus o.p. 1948 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—France 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 3 World war, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons (W) 43-14344

"The story of the American woman who was part of a small organization aiding British soldiers to escape from Occupied France after the fall. She was caught, tried, sentenced and finally exchanged for the Nazi Spy Johanna Hoffman." American news of books

Smith, Nicol, and Clark, Thomas Blake, 1908-

Into Siam; underground kingdom. Bobbs 1946 315p illus $3.50 940.548

1 Siam 2 U.S. Office of strategic services 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 4 World war, 1939-1945—Secret service 5 World war, 1939-1945—Underground movements (W) 46-4378

The secret story of an experiment in espionage in the Far East. Nicol Smith trained and equipped Siamese patriots and infiltrated them into Siam for underground action against the Japanese. Both authors were with the O.S.S. Smith in the field, and Clark in the Reports section

Maps on lining-papers

Snow, Edgar, 1905-

People on our side. Random house 1944 324p illus maps o.p. 1948 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—China 2 World war, 1939-1945—India 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 4 World war, 1939-1945—Russia (W) 44-7321

A survey of "India, Soviet Russia, China and their integral parts. . . The text combines . . . background and analysis with personal experience, illustrative anecdote and interviews . . . with well known key figures." Kirkus

Stowe, Leland, 1899-

* No other road to freedom. Knopf 1941 432p map $3 940.548

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 41-51878

"Firsthand account of the first seventeen months of the war by an American war correspondent, describing the Russian

Stowe, Leland—*Continued*

defeat of Finland, the occupation of Norway, the disintegration and looting of Roumania and the Balkans, and the gallant struggle of Greece. . . He tells . . . of the immediate threat to America." Library journal

"It is a good book; it tells a reporter's story well and honestly, which is the true function of a newspaper man's book." Bkl.

They shall not sleep. Knopf 1944 399p $3 **940.548**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-22832

The record of a year and a half in China, Burma, India and Russia in the years 1941-1942, based on the author's diary of the period. He describes both the military and the political fronts with "the kind of frank, factual, and detailed reporting which censorship would not permit at the time the events occurred." Foreword

Taylor, Henry Junior, 1902-

Men and power. Dodd 1946 257p $3 **940.548**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 46-5245

"After the war broke out the author, a correspondent . . . visited thirty-two countries in his quest for news. This is his account of the places he visited, the people he interviewed, and his personal and philosophical reactions to all he saw and heard." Book rev. digest

Trumbull, Robert Oliver, 1912-

* The raft. Holt 1942 205p illus $2.50 **940.548**

1 Aeronautics—Accidents 2 Pacific ocean 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 42-19178

Experiences of three navy flyers, H. F. Dixon, Tony Pastula, and Gene Aldrich, who spent 34 days on a rubber raft, as told by Dixon to the author

"This is a far greater epic than Bligh's voyage, as the three Americans who performed this feat are better men than Bligh. Told in plain prose by a journalist who gets everything out of the tale there is to get and puts nothing in." New Yorker

Willkie, Wendell Lewis, 1892-1944

‡ One world. Simon & Schuster 1943 206p $1 **940.548**

1 Voyages around the world 2 World politics 3 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 43-51091

"I had an opportunity to fly around the world in the middle of this war, to see and talk to hundreds of people in more than a dozen nations, and to talk intimately with many of the world's leaders. . . In this book I have tried to set down as dispassionately as possible some of my observations and—perhaps not quite so dispassionately—the conclusions I have drawn from them." Introduction

Zacharias, Ellis Mark, 1890-

Secret missions; the story of an intelligence officer. Putnam 1946 433p $3.75 **940.548**

1 Spies 2 U.S. Office of naval intelligence 3 World war, 1939-1945—Secret service (W) 46-8310

"Story of the Sino-American war, on the intelligence level, from 1920 until V-J day. . . [The writer] tells of double agents and diplomats, the Jap spy-network centered in Washington, our penetration of Jap fleet manoeuvers, intelligence's knowledge of Japan's hostile moves, but most important is his . . . analysis of Japanese character." Kirkus

Appendix: Fourteen broadcasts to Japan: p399-424

The following is also recommended:

Tomlinson, H. M. Turn of the tide. Macmillan 1947 182p $2.50 (W) **940.548**

940.549 World war, 1939-1945—Illustrative material

Low, David, 1891-

Low on the war; a cartoon commentary of the years 1939-41. Simon & Schuster 1941 157p illus o.p. 1948 **940.549**

1 Caricatures and cartoons 2 World war, 1939-1945—Humor, caricatures, etc. (W) 41-14145

"Nearly all the cartoons in this book originally appeared in the 'Evening Standard' of London. Many of them were subsequently reproduced in 'The New York Times' over here. They have been arranged in chronological order, the publication date being given in each case. . . A short text giving relevant factual background material has been added." Publishers' foreword

"The volume reflects the indomitable spirit of the whole British public." Boston

Mauldin, William Henry, 1921-

* Up front; text and pictures by Bill Mauldin. Holt 1945 228p illus $3 **940.549**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Humor, caricatures, etc. 2 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives (W) 45-3484

Text and cartoons in equal amounts give both the humorous and serious point of view of an U.S. infantryman in Europe during the second World war

United States. War department

Our army at war; the story of American campaigns in World war II told in official War department photographs, with an introduction by George C. Marshall. Harper 1944 [288]p illus maps $3 **940.549**

1 World war, 1939-1945—Pictorial works 2 World war, 1939-1945—U. S. (W) 44-7651

A "pictorial history of America's participation in the war—from Pearl Harbor through the two-year period ending December 7, 1943. . . [The photographs] were assembled and tied together with informative running captions—thus making the story of each of the major campaigns complete. The volume . . . [is] arranged in chronological order, capturing every phase of a soldier's life." Huntting

Yank (Periodical)

* Best from Yank, the army weekly; selected by the editors of Yank. Dutton 1945 304p illus $5 **940.549**

1 American literature — Collections 2 World war, 1939-1945—Humor, caricatures, etc. 3 World war, 1939-1945—Pictorial works 4 World war, 1939-1945—Poetry (W) 45-3686

"The editors of 'Yank' have compiled its best in fact, fiction and pictures from battle front and camp—combat stories, GI humor and cartoons, Army action photographs, soldier art, letters from 'Mail Call,' soldier verse, highlights from 'What's Your Problem.' Written for the men in service." Huntting

941 Scotland

Brown, Peter Hume, 1849-1918
History of Scotland. Macmillan 1900-09 3v illus maps (Cambridge historical ser) v 1-2 ea $3.50, v3 o.p. 1948 **941**

1 Scotland—History [4-17433]

"Comparatively brief account, not without defects, but the work of an able scholar. . . Since critical treatment of the earlier period has led to the rejection of much that was previously accepted as authentic, the earlier chapters now need revision. Concerned primarily with national movements; treats especially well religious and social history." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliographies

Mackie, Robert Laird, 1885-
Short history of Scotland. Oxford 1929-30 2v in 1 illus maps $3.75 **941**

1 Scotland—History [31-31030]

An interesting brief history of Scotland intended primarily for schools but useful also as a general introduction for the mature reader. Volume 1, From the beginnings to the time of James IV; v2, From the Reformation to the present day

Sitwell, Sacheverell, 1897- **and Bamford, Francis**
Edinburgh. Houghton 1938 319p illus $4 **941**

1 Edinburgh—History 2 Scotland— History [38-20979]

"The book is a narrative of events in Scottish history that took place in Edinburgh up to 1800. The last chapter is mainly concerned with the architecture of the city, the painting of Raeburn, the place of Scotland in the romantic movement, and George IV's visit to the city in 1822." Book rev. digest

"Its plates are unusual and excellent, it is written with the distinction that the Athens of the North demands." Christian science monitor

Bibliography: p302-04

942 England

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-
Building the British empire. . . Scribner 1938-40 2v ea $3.50 **942**

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 Great Britain—History (W)

Contents: v 1 To the end of the first empire; v2 Empire on the seven seas: the British empire, 1784-1939

"Our task . . . is not merely one of selection and condensation of the vast historical data available. It is rather one of interpretation." Preface

"Mr. James Truslow Adams has an enviable ability to transform the data of historical research into books that are as dependable as they are delightful." Commonweal

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-
Shorter history of England. Macmillan 1934 674p maps o.p. 1948 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 34-36600

Concise history of England from the landing of Julius Caesar to the death of Queen Victoria. A final chapter records the course of events from 1900 to 1934

"On the whole, with some weakness (rather a serious defect) on the institutional side, Mr. Belloc's narrative down to the end of the Middle Ages is compact, lucid and well proportioned. . . The last third of the book is the best: the two chapters on England between 1815 and 1885 the best of all." New statesman and Nation

Cheyney, Edward Potts, 1861-1947
Short history of England. Rev. and enl. ed. Ginn 1945 948, xxii p illus maps $3.75 **942**

1 Great Britain—History (W) 45-2826

First published 1904. "So many changes have taken place since the . . . previous edition of [1932] was issued that a complete revision has become necessary, as well as the addition of an account of the stormy events of the last ten years. . . The different light thrown on earlier events by the Second World War . . . has made it desirable to rewrite the last two chapters of the earlier editions, as well as to add three new chapters." Preface to the third edition

"Successful . . . for school use. Gives the broad sweep of events; emphasizes the effect of social and economic conditions on politics." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Coulton, George Gordon, 1858-1947
‡ Medieval panorama; the English scene from conquest to reformation. Macmillan 1938 801p illus $6.50 **942**

1 Catholic church in England 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Great Britain—Civilization (W) 38-29089

Partial contents: Feudalism emerges; The village; Nature and superstition; Popes and prelates; Church statistics; The shepherd; Royal court; Chivalry; The monastery; Cloister life; The town; Home life; Trade and travel; The ghetto; From school to university; Science; Medicine; Hundred years war; Artist life; Literary life; Sports and theatre; Women's life; Marriage and divorce

"Aiming to satisfy a desire for the colourful, he has succeeded in his object, but it deserves the fullest emphasis that he has done so without sacrificing his own integrity as a scholar zealous for truth." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cross, Arthur Lyon, 1873-
* Shorter history of England and greater Britain. 3d ed. Macmillan 1939 xxvi, 1004p illus maps $5 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 39-3675

First edition 1920

"Cross is suggested for its comprehensiveness and usefulness, not for reading, but for verification of detail." Hist. outlook

Green, John Richard, 1837-1883
Short history of the English people. Rev. and enl. with epilogue by Alice Stopford Green. . . Am. bk. 1916 lv, 1039p illus maps o.p. 1948 **942**

1 Great Britain—History 16-18300

"No English history except Macaulay's has gained such favorable acceptance for general reading. Its vivid narration of the economic, social and literary influences and processes by which the people of England reached their development distinguishes this work from the histories which chiefly record the political and military fortunes of a people's rulers. A later edition contains an epilogue, by Mrs Green continuing the history to 1914." Pratt alcove

Lunt, William Edward, 1882-
History of England. 3d ed. Harper 1945 954p illus maps (Harper's historical ser) $4.50 942

1 Great Britain—History 45-5240

First published 1928. The 1945 edition adds new material, bringing the history thru 1944. Suggestions for further reading: p857-923

"A good college text that will be useful in the library. Well balanced and presented in readable style." Wis. bul.

Maurois, André, 1885-
* Miracle of England; an account of her rise to pre-eminence and present position; tr. by Hamish Miles. Harper 1937 500p illus maps $2.50 942

1 Great Britain—History (W) 38-1657

"From first to last M. Maurois has told the familiar story in a vivid narrative which compels attention. It is difficult to find here any information that is new, but the material has been managed with dexterity, and it is no small tribute to a work of this nature to add that its proportions are admirable. . . . This is not a work of research, or of a historical scholarship that is in any real sense profound." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p487-91

Mowat, Robert Balmain, 1883-1941, and Slosson, Preston William, 1892-
History of the English-speaking peoples. Oxford 1943 577p maps $4 942

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 Great Britain—History 3 U.S.—History 43-4252

"A British and an American author, both history professors, have collaborated on this history of the United States, England, the British dominions, and the British colonies, with the conclusion that the real bond of union between English-speaking peoples lies in the similarity of institutions and ideals. The 14-page bibliographical chapter in running text gives occasional brief comments, with dates but not publishers." Bkl.

Rowse, Alfred Leslie, 1903-
Spirit of English history. Oxford 1945 158p illus maps $2 942

1 Great Britain—History [A 44-775]

First published in Great Britain in 1943

"A brief but sound history of England, appreciative of the English people and analytic of their history in terms of their thinking. . . . [It] follows the course of English destiny down to the opening of the Second World War, managing with apparent ease the various threads of art and science as well as political and economic development." Book-of-the-month club news

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-
* English social history; a survey of six centuries, Chaucer to Queen Victoria. Longmans 1942 628p maps $4 942

1 Great Britain—History 2 Great Britain—Social conditions (W) 42-50135

"The daily life of the British people from Wat Tyler and John Ball down through six hundred years to Kipling and Lloyd George—this is Mr. Trevelyan's theme. . . All the British types are here: the sheep-farmer, the sea-rover, the Oxford fellow, the Scottish moss-trooper, the fox-hunting squire, the London merchant . . . and Lancashire factory-owners. . . . The book is . . . strongest in its ample use of literature, newspapers, popular art, traditions, and old diaries to illuminate the daily life of the past." Book-of-the-month club news

* History of England. New and enl. ed. with chronological outline by William Huse Dunham. Longmans 1937 xxii, 756p $5 942

1 Great Britain—History (W) 37-28499

"Except for an Epilogue the first edition, 1926, of this work ended with the death of Queen Victoria. For this second edition the author has written four new chapters, replacing the Epilogue, and bringing the narrative down to 1919. [Bibliographies]." Book rev. digest

"Distinction of treatment is perhaps the most marked characteristic of the work. . . The second characteristic of the book is its swift, brilliant style. . . Third, is its substantial and critical knowledge." Amer. hist. rev.

* Shortened History of England. Longmans 1942 590p maps $3.50 942

1 Great Britain—History (W) 42-3598

Consists of the "History of England" published 1937 with the parts of remote or specialized interest omitted and new material added. The last chapter deals with the Peace of Versailles

"Mr. Trevelyan's longer work has long been standard in its field, and this concise version of it retains the excellent qualities of the original. It is a close-packed narrative in which persons and events fall into place against the general background to result in a tapestry of national life." Book-of-the-month club news

Williams-Ellis, Amabel (Strachey) 1894- and Fisher, Frederick Jack
* Story of English life; illus. by Wilma Hickson; with a postscript for the years 1937-1947 and additional illus. by Eve Brunton. [New rev. ed.] Coward-McCann 1947 438p illus maps $5 942

1 Great Britain—Economic conditions 2 Great Britain—History 3 Great Britain—Social conditions (W) 48-923

First published 1936. The 1947 edition is enlarged by two new chapters to cover the second World war years

"A social history of England for boys and girls from 12 to 16. Describes what life was like in the different centuries, the food people ate, their clothes, the houses they lived in, the ways they gained their livelihood and many other details." Ontario library review

"The illustrator of the book, the English artist Wilma Hickson, has done an extraordinary job with the graphic simplification of statistics. Illustrations exemplify characteristic workmanship, art, etc., of various times." Sat. rev. of lit.

The following are also recommended:

Cheyney, E. P. comp. Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. . . New ed. Ginn 1922 xxxix, 849p $4.25 942

Muir, Ramsay. Short history of the British commonwealth. World bk. 1922-23 2v o.p. 1948 942

Traill, H. D. and Mann, J. S. eds. Social England. . . Smith, P. 1901-04 6v illus maps $75 942

942.01 England—To 1066

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick, 1860-1946
England before the Norman conquest; being a history of the Celtic, Roman and Anglo-Saxon periods down to the year A.D. 1066. Putnam 1910 xx, 679p illus maps (History of England, ed. by C. W. C. Oman. v 1) o.p. 1948 **942.01**

1 Great Britain—History—To 1066 A 10-656

"The volume is especially valuable as presenting the results of recent work on the Roman occupation." A. L. Cross's Shorter history of England and Greater Britain

942.02 England—Norman period, 1066-1154

Davis, Henry William Carless, 1874-1928
England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272. 4th ed. Putnam 1915 xxii, 577p illus maps (History of England, ed. by C. W. C. Oman v2) o.p. 1948 **942.02**

1 Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 2 Great Britain—History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 [6-1101]

First published 1905

Embodies "the results of recent scholarship and pays much attention to the non-political aspects of the period, presenting an interesting picture of conditions under the Anglo-Norman kings." A. L. Cross's Shorter history of England and Greater Britain

Bibliography: p534-44

942.03 England—Plantagenets, 1154-1399

Vickers, Kenneth Hotham, 1881-
England in the later middle ages. Putnam 1913 542p maps (History of England, ed. by C. W. C. Oman v3) o.p. 1948 **942.03**

1 Great Britain—History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 2 Great Britain—History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 [14-2877]

Covers the period from the reign of Edward I to the end of the War of the Roses

"On the whole, a thoroughly sound and useful piece of work." Saturday rev.

Bibliography: p509-17

942.05 England—Tudor, 1485-1603

Cheyney, Edward Potts, 1861-1947
History of England, from the defeat of the Armada to the death of Elizabeth; with an account of English institutions during the sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries. Longmans 1914-1926 2v o.p. 1948 **942.05**

1 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 14-2959

Reprinted by Peter Smith in 2 volumes for $13

"An account of the administrative system of England during these years and a valuable description of English local government. It is rich in quotations from records of state and from personal documents." Book rev. digest

"If Professor Cheyney had provided only his plain tale of events he would have justified the publication of his two volumes. The story has been scattered about in printed and unprinted source materials, in monographs of varying authority, or scantily treated in general histories. Now it is unemotionally but attractively presented almost in the vein of a chronicle." Hist. outlook

Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London, 1843-1901
Age of Elizabeth. . . Longmans 244p illus maps (Epochs of modern history) o.p. 1948 **942.05**

1 Europe—History—1492-1789 2 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 [16-9123]

First published in 1876

"I have grouped European history round the history of England, because I considered that in that way it would be made most interesting to the English reader. I have regarded the political history as of the chiefest importance, and only in the case of England have I found space for social or literary history." Preface

Sitwell, Edith, 1887-
Fanfare for Elizabeth. Macmillan 1946 227p illus $2.50 **942.05**

1 Elizabeth, queen of England, 1533-1603 2 Great Britain—Court and courtiers 3 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 4 Henry VIII, king of England, 1491-1547 (W) 46-5244

The story of the romantic and terrible court of Henry VIII in which Elizabeth Tudor, who was to grow up to dedicate her life to England, passed her childhood and girlhood

"A picture of England into which Queen Elizabeth was born, which gives more space to Henry VIII and his wives than to Elizabeth herself. Thru the story of poverty, love, grief, intrigue, murder and luxurious living which made up court and London life in those days, Elizabeth appears at times, and her life up to the age of fifteen is traced, more often as an adjunct to her father's life, than as the main character." Book rev. digest

Notes at end of most of the chapters

942.06 England—Stuarts, 1603-1714

Clark, George Norman, 1890-
Later Stuarts, 1660-1714. Oxford 1934 461p illus maps (Oxford history of England) $6.50 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 34-41280

"Professor G. N. Clark's rare grasp of facts, his impartiality, judgment, and imaginative sympathy, and above all a fitness of style seldom found in the professional historian—are confirmed in his latest work. It contains between four and five hundred closely yet clearly printed pages, not to mention a score of maps and an admirable descriptive bibliography, and I defy anyone, however easily bored, who cares for history, to find a single dull or obscure passage in any of its fourteen chapters." Spectator

Davies, Godfrey, 1892-

Early Stuarts, 1603-1660. Oxford 1937 xxi, 452p maps (Oxford history of England) $6.50 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660 2 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714
37-12072

"A study of the political, constitutional, religious, and social and economic history of England during the reigns of James I and Charles I, and the Commonwealth and Protectorate. Education and science, the arts and literature, during these years, 1603-1660, are also summarized." Book rev. digest

"He has an unrivalled knowledge of the sources and bibliography of seventeenth-century history, and he has much of the erudition and sound sense which distinguished his great predecessors in this field, S. R. Gardiner and C. H. Firth. . . Eight maps and a good bibliography enhance the serviceableness of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-

England under Queen Anne. Longmans 1930-34 3v illus maps ea $6.50 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 2 Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714 (30-23326)

Contents: v 1 Blenheim; v2 Ramillies and the union with Scotland; v3 The peace and the Protestant succession

"The England of Queen Anne has . . . come alive under Professor Trevelyan's fingers: with the delicate art which he has so often practised, he has woven together the familiar facts and details and new facts and details which his researches have given him to make pictures of the town and the countryside. Every schoolboy knows that Marlborough beat Tallard at Blenheim in 1704. But let him read Mr. Trevelyan and he will know it as never before. [Bibliographies]" New statesman

England under the Stuarts. Rev. ed. Putnam 1925 566p illus maps (History of England, ed. by C. W. C. Oman v5) $6 **942.06**

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 [26-1353]

Combines in a remarkable manner accuracy of research and a philosophic understanding of principles and movements with a power of graphic narrative. His characters are not casual notes to the text, but real personalities, clearly realized and firmly drawn. He has taken a century of English history, and, without overloading his book with detail, has contrived to give us the period in a series of dramatic pictures. Condensed from Spectator

Contains maps and a bibliography

A companion volume to this is:

Trevelyan, G. M. English revolution, 1688-1689. Oxford 1939 281p $2 **942.06**

The following is also recommended:

Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron. History of England, from the accession of James the Second. Dutton 3v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 First published in 1848-61 **942.06**

942.07 England—Hanover, to 1837

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 1838-1903

History of England in the eighteenth century. Longmans 7v o.p. 1948 **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837 [2-27319]

First published in 1878-90

"From the accession of Queen Anne down to the Napoleonic Wars. It is an altogether admirable book, learned, sagacious, and interesting. His style, though much inferior in brilliancy to that of Froude or Macaulay, is still that of a very great writer. . . An admirable survey of the eighteenth century, and is particularly good in its dealing with foreign and colonial affairs." W. W. Davies's How to read history

McInnis, Edgar, 1899- and Reid, J. H. Stewart, 1909-

English-speaking peoples; a modern history. Knopf 1948 513p maps $5 **942.07**

1 Anglo-Saxon race 2 Great Britain—Colonies 3 Great Britain—History—19th century 4 U.S.—History 49-7303

"This is straightforward political, social and economic history, centered mainly on Britain, the United States, and Canada since 1689, but with the rest of the English-speaking peoples adequately considered, written rather in terms of movements, policies, political decisions, concrete environmental pressures, and group psychologies than in terms of personalities and intrigues." Sat. rev. of lit.

Selected bibliography: p511-13

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-

‡ British history in the nineteenth century and after (1782-1919) New ed. . . Longmans 1937 512p maps $5 **942.07**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century [38-17241]

First edition 1922

"Beginning with a picture of England in the years preceding the French revolution, this illuminating volume traces through the following century the economic, social and political changes within the British empire, with especial emphasis on the industrial revolution. Her foreign relations are touched upon, while the leaders of the period are drawn with unusual skill. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Trevelyan's treatment of his theme is wonderfully well-balanced, synthetic, and convincing. The most meticulous critic will find little to cavil at with regard to the writer's precision." English hist. rev.

942.08 England—Later Hanoverian. Windsor

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-1945

England since Waterloo. Putnam 1913 xxi, 558p illus maps (History of England, ed. by C. W. C. Oman v7) o.p. 1948 **942.08**

1 Great Britain—History—19th century [13-24460]

"Mr. Marriott's treatment of his subject deserves real praise. He has his own opinions, and he does not conceal them. But a writer who had no opinions on matters so near his own day would have few readers, and Mr. Marriott, while he is not afraid to pass judgment on characters and events, is never loth to add that other workers in the same field have come to different conclusions. Occasionally, perhaps, he does not state the full case on the other side." Spectator

Bibliography: p541-45

Marriott, Sir John A. R.—*Continued*
Modern England, 1885-1932; a history of my own times. . . Methuen 1934 551p maps (History of England, ed. by C. W. C. Oman v8) 21s 942.08

1 Great Britain—History—19th century 2 Great Britain—History—20th century 35-4137

"It is a great achievement to record in under 550 pages so complete, judicious, accurate, and well balanced a narrative of political events. . . His work is wonderfully exhaustive. The reader may think of a few names or 'movements' which are missing in the index, but nearly everything which has been outstanding finds an appropriate niche. On constitutional matters the book is notably informative. If it is fair to tender any criticism, it is that the style wants colour." English hist. rev.
Bibliography: p529-42

Maurois, André, 1885-
* Edwardian era; tr. by Hamish Miles. Appleton 1933 390p illus $3 942.08

1 Edward VII, king of Great Britain, 1841-1910 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 3 Great Britain—History—20th century 4 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century 33-31677

Published in England with title: King Edward and his times
"Study of the leaders, politics and foreign policy of Great Britain during the first decade of this century. Around King Edward as the center of the picture are ranged the figures dominant at that time—Balfour, Asquith, Campbell-Bannerman, Joseph Chamberlain, Lloyd George, Haldane, Salisbury, Cambon, Delcassé, von Bülow, and William II of Germany." Book rev. digest
"Short though it is [it] is no thumb-nail sketch of the personages, events and spirit informing the era of King Edward VII, but a masterpiece of concise writing, of choice relevant detail, of clarity of thought, and of luminous exposition." Commonweal
Portraits. Bibliography: p365-69

Williams, Francis, 1903-
Socialist Britain; its background, its present and an estimate of its future. Viking 1948 278p $3 942.08

1 Great Britain—Economic policy 2 Great Britain—Foreign relations 3 Great Britain—Politics and government—20th century 49-7135

"He covers the background, composition, and future plans of the government, and includes brief studies of the party leaders. No index." Book rev. digest
"Unquestionably the best survey both of the policies and of the doctrines of the Labour Government. No one has better qualifications for the job. For two years he worked as the Prime Minister's adviser on public relations; and since then, he has had time to reflect on the inside view of Labour politics which he obtained at 'Number 10.' The result is a book of quite unusual importance." New statesman

The following is also recommended:

Bryant, Arthur. Pageant of England (1840-1940) Harper 1941 338p illus $3.50 (W) The past hundred years viewed in its economic, cultural, political and social aspects 942.08

942.9 Wales

Davies, William Watkin, 1891-
Wales. Oxford 1925 256p (Home university library) $1.50 942.9

1 Wales—History [25-4113]

A short, popularly written history of Wales from the time of the stone age to the 20th century

943 Germany

Bach, Julian Sebastian, 1914-
America's Germany; an account of the occupation. Random house 1946 310p $3 943

1 Germany—History—1945- (W) 46-25091

"This book is the result of my own personal observations while in Germany. It is *not* an official report. I was there as a correspondent and not as a member of Military Government. . . The opinions expressed are thus based on having lived, worked and served in the U.S. Army, ETO, for twenty-nine months." Note
Map on lining-papers

Bernadotte of Wisborg Folke, greve, 1895-1948
Curtain falls; last days of the third reich; tr. from the Swedish by Count Eric Lewenhaupt. Knopf 1945 154p illus $2 943

1 Germany—History—1918- 2 World war, 1939-1945—Germany (W) 45-8956

The author describes his various missions on behalf of Scandinavians in German concentration camps, his meetings with Himmler and other leading figures of the Nazi regime during the last days of the Reich and explains how his project developed into a political one of importance when he was asked to convey Himmler's offer of surrender to the western powers

Deuel, Wallace Rankin, 1905-
People under Hitler. Harcourt 1942 392p o.p. 1948 943

1 Germans 2 Germany—Economic conditions 3 Germany—Social conditions 4 National socialism (W) 42-36022

A study of the German people under the Nazis. Contains chapters on family life, Nazi "regulations," position of women, sterilization, economic controls, etc. Bibliography
"A treasure-trove of information—an ideal combination of clean thinking, painstaking research, and brilliant journalism." Nation

Dulles, Allen Welsh, 1893-
Germany's underground. Macmillan 1947 207p $3 943

1 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 2 World war, 1939-1945—Germany (W) 47-2566

"For the most part an account of the abortive attempt on July 20, 1944, to kill Hitler. There was, as a matter of fact, little underground in Germany except for the generals whose opposition was in large part based on their conviction that Hitler's policies meant defeat and ruin for the nation. . . A chronicle of the conspiracy of the generals against the Fuehrer." Book-of-the-month club news

Gisevius, Hans Bernd, 1904-
To the bitter end; tr. from the German by Richard and Clara Winston. Houghton 1947 632p $4 943

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 National socialism (W) 47-5861

This volume tells "the inside story of the German opposition and anti-Nazis from the time of the rise of Nazism to the abortive Putsch of July, 1944. . . Here are behind the scenes details of the Reichstag fire, the Blomberg-Fritsch affairs, the blood purge of 1933, and all the in-

Gisevins, Hans B—*Continued*
trigues, plots and counter-plots within the Nazi government. In part diary, in part running commentary, this records the author's early attempts to destroy the influence of the Brown Shirts—later his work with the generals." Kirkus
Glossary: p607-08

Heiden, Konrad, 1901-
Der Fuehrer; Hitler's rise to power; tr. by Ralph Manheim. Houghton 1944 788p $3 943
1 Germany—Politics and government 2 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 3 National socialism (W) 44-449
"This book has . . . tried to show the roots of Hitlerism and the growth of that sinister philosophy of force. . . . There is a double question this book has tried to answer: What sort of people were they who were capable of committing the crimes here described; and (even more urgently) what sort of people were capable of submitting to them?" Postscript

Henderson, Ernest Flagg, 1861-1928
* Short history of Germany. New ed. with additional chapters. Macmillan 1928 2v in 1 maps $5 943
1 Germany—History [31-10205]
The original two volume edition appeared in 1902
"Best history of Germany in English [to 1914] by a capable writer who knows the Germans sympathetically and writes with life and spirit. Deals mostly with events, and only very inadequately with thought and institutions; not based on original investigation, but on the best secondary German works." Guide to hist. lit.

Hill, Russell, 1918-
Struggle for Germany. Harper 1947 260p $3 943
1 Germany—History—1945- 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—Germany 3 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 47-30601
The author discusses post-war Germany which he observed from July 1945 to June 1946. "He answers such questions as: what is America's policy for Germany, are there any new leaders in Germany, how is Communism doing in Germany, what is happening in the various zones, what are the principles for a good German settlement." Literary guild
Map on lining-papers

Johnsen, Julia Emily
* (comp.) Dilemma of postwar Germany. Wilson, H.W. 1948 304p (Reference shelf v20 no.3) $1.50 943
1 Germany—History 2 Germany—History—1945- 3 Reconstruction (1939-)—Germany (W) 48-8428
"Much in the postwar policies undertaken in Germany has proved to be highly controversial and debatable. The leading problems—zonal divisions, reparations, deindustrialization, decartelization, reestablishment of a stable economy, denazification, reeducation—have been dealt with by authorities of varying points of view." Preface
Bibliography: p271-304

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-1945, and Robertson, Sir Charles Grant, 1869-
Evolution of Prussia, the making of an empire. Rev. ed. Oxford 1946 499p maps $3.50 943
1 Prussia—History A 47-5661
First published 1915. In the 1946 edition "advantage has been taken of a New Edition to correct a few slips in the text, to add some recent works to the short bibliographies at the end of each of the chapters, and that following 'The Epilogue,' to revise the map on p.380, so as to show the changes made by the Treaty of Versailles, and above all to supplement the Epilogue itself, written in 1915, by a summary of the new and voluminous evidence on the period from the resignation of Bismarck in 1890 to the outbreak of the Great War. Prussia, strictly and historically speaking, ceased to exist in 1914." Note to new edition
"A clear, scholarly narrative of the rise and development of Brandenburg, Prussia, and the later Prussianization of Germany under the Hohenzollern dynasty." Pratt quarterly
References at ends of most of the chapters; also p488-90

Rauschning, Hermann, 1887-
Revolution of nihilism; warning to the West. Alliance bk. 1939 300p o.p. 1948 943
1 Germany—Foreign relations 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 4 National socialism (W) 39-21141
Translated from the German by E. W. Dickes. Published in England under title: Germany's revolution of destruction
The author of this book was at one time a member of the Nazi party and president of the Danzig senate. Because he opposed some of Hitler's orders he was forced to resign, and later became an exile. This book contains a former party member's analysis of the Hitler regime, particularly in its foreign policies. In conclusion, the author asserts that Hitler does not aim at peace, or even at domination of eastern Europe, but at world domination
"One of the most illuminating and most exciting political works which the German emigration has produced so far. It gives precise, unwavering answers to the origin and development of the Nazi Party and the present and future plans of Hitler." Nation

Schuman, Frederick Lewis, 1904-
Germany since 1918. Holt 1937 128p (Berkshire studies in European history) $1.40 943
1 Germany—History—1918- (W) 37-24241
A short historical evaluation of the governmental changes that have taken place during the postwar period
"Especially designed for college students, it will be no less useful to any reader desiring a brief survey by a competent authority." Christian century

Stone, Shepard, 1908-
Shadow over Europe; the challenge of Nazi Germany; with 17 maps by Emil Herlin. Foreign policy 1938 94p maps (Headline bks) o.p. 1948 943
1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- (W) 39-143
"A balanced and temperate, even if entirely anti-German, appraisal of the role of Germany in world affairs." Book-of-the-month club news
Suggested reading: p93

Waln, Nora, 1895-
Reaching for the stars. Little 1939 380p $3.50 943
1 Austria—Social life and customs 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Germany—Social life and customs (W)
A record of four years in Germany, 1934-1938. The author entered Germany un-

Waln, Nora—*Continued*
prejudiced against the German government or the German people. Her story is a fair one, but it is also an indignant protest against injustice and inhumanity
Appeared in "Atlantic monthly"

The following are also recommended:

Hassell, U. von. Von Hassell diaries, 1938-1944; the story of the forces against Hitler inside Germany; with an introduction by Allen Welsh Dulles. Doubleday 1947 400p $5 943

Shuster, G. N. and Bergsträsser, Arnold. Germany; a short history. Norton 1944 238p maps $3 (W) 943

Taylor, A. J. P. Course of German history; a survey of the development of Germany since 1815. Coward-McCann 1946 230p maps $3 (W) 943

White, M. B. "Dear fatherland, rest quietly"; a report on the collapse of Hitler's "thousand years"; written and photographed by Margaret Bourke-White. Simon & Schuster 1946 175p illus $3 (W) 943

943.6 Austria

Schuschnigg, Kurt, 1897-
Austrian requiem; tr. by Franz von Hildebrand. Putnam 1946 322p $3.50 **943.6**

1 Austria—History 2 World war, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons (W) 47-164

"Kurt von Schuschnigg became Chancellor of Austria, after the assassination of Dolfuss. His story reaches a crescendo in the bitter days extending from the famous interview between Hitler and Schuschnigg at Berchtesgaden to the final overwhelming of Austria by German armed might. Once in the hands of the Gestapo he became a modern Man in the Iron Mask deprived even of his name . . . and under the very noses of his captors he penned this record of his faith in the ultimate triumph of decency." Huntting

My Austria; with an introduction by Dorothy Thompson; [tr. from the German by John Segrue] Knopf 1938 xxxviii, 308p illus o.p. 1948 **943.6**

1 Austria—History 2 Austria—Politics and government (W) 38-27425

Published in England under title: Farewell Austria

Part autobiography, part political history, this book describes the three distinct periods in the history of the Austrian state: the old Empire that died in 1918; the parliamentary-democratic republic which came to an end in 1933; and the Austria of yesterday—the period of Dollfuss and Schuschnigg himself

943.7 Czechoslovak Republic

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon, 1891-
Bright passage. Doubleday 1947 370p illus $3 **943.7**

1 Czechoslovak Republic 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—Czechoslovak Republic (W) 47-2572

A "portrait of the new Czechoslovakia, which [the author] sees as a 'stupendous historical experiment,' a national union of Catholic and Communist, National Socialist and Social Democrat, success or failure of which will portend great things for the world." Retail bookseller

"Sympathetic view of Czechoslovakia, now endeavoring to re-establish herself. Mr. Hindus compares her to other Slavic nations and remarks to Czechoslovakians are trying to fuse communism and Western democracy and so form a mode of existence which will weather the storms ahead." Cincinnati

Papánek, Ján, 1896-
Czechoslovakia; with an introduction by Ján Masaryk. Int. univs. press 1945 136p (World of tomorrow) $2 **943.7**

1 Czechoslovak Republic (W) 45-35189

This is a concise and informative analysis of Czechoslovakia, past and present. The author "outlines its development, economic and social structure, its liberalism; he tells of action abroad and resistance at home after Munich; he traces the liberation and the trends towards the future." Kirkus

Selected bibliography: p134-36. Maps on lining-papers

Thomson, Samuel Harrison, 1895-
Czechoslovakia in European history. Princeton univ. press 1943 390p illus maps o.p. 1948 **943.7**

1 Bohemia—History 2 Czechoslovak Republic (W) A 43-2667

"The aim of the present work is . . . to trace the development of several of the more acute problems of Czechoslovak life and history." Foreword

"In general, Thomson's book is a valuable summary of the historical role of Czechoslovakia in the current of Europe's development. It is, indeed, a book based on wide research which corrects many errors of other writers and presents a clear and straightforward picture of its subject." Commonweal

Bibliography: p365-76

The following are also recommended:

Benešs, Edvard. My war memoirs; tr. from the Czech by Paul Selver. Allen, G. 1928 512p front 21s "A detailed account of the Czech nationalist movement and the establishment of the Czechoslovak Republic." Cleveland 943.7

Masaryk, T. G. Making of a state; memories and observations, 1914-1918: an English version, arranged and prepared with an introduction by Henry Wickham Steed. Allen, G. 1927 461p front 21s 943.7

943.8 Poland

Gronowicz, Antoni, 1913-
The Piasts of Poland. Scribner 1945 199p illus maps $2.50 **943.8**

1 Poland—History (W) 45-9938

"A short history of Poland's struggle for independence, as told to his children by one Stephen Piasts, who bears the name of the first dynasty of Polish kings. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

Halecki, Oskar, ritter von, 1891-
History of Poland. Roy pubs. 1943 336p $3.50 **943.8**

1 Poland—History (W) 43-4046

Translated by Monica M. Gardner and Mary Corbridge-Patkaniowska. "The first edition of this book, limited to the first four parts, until 1914, was written in French in 1932-3." Introduction

Contents: Formation of the state and of the nation; Centuries of Poland's greatness; Experiment of the royal republic; The ordeal; New Poland's tragedy

Map on lining-papers

Lane, Arthur Bliss, 1894-
* I saw Poland betrayed; an American ambassador reports to the American people. Bobbs 1948 344p illus map $3.50 943.8

1 Poland—Foreign relations 2 Poland—Politics and government 3 World war, 1939-1945—Poland (W) 48-5435

"Report on the Polish situation by the former Ambassador to Poland, who tells what was done to the Poles, how Communists now dominate that unhappy country, and how they acquired this domination. It is a damning indictment of Russia, England, and the United States for betraying Poland and violating decency and democratic principle." Retail bookseller

Mikolajczyk, Stanislaw, 1901-
Rape of Poland; pattern of Soviet aggression. McGraw 1948 309p illus map (Whittlesey house publications) $4 943.8

1 Poland—Foreign relations 2 Poland—History 3 Russia—Foreign relations (W) 48-9402

"The former Premier of Poland presents a step-by-step indictment of Russian policies with regard to his country, explaining the communist tactics for gaining control, British and American indifference and the work of the Polish Peasant Party in withstanding Soviet pressure as long as possible." Publishers' weekly

"Determinded to be the voice of a 'mute and doomed people,' he has scrupulously avoided sensationalism and breast-beating. The result is a classic exposition of the methods and aims of sovietization." N.Y. Times

Strong, Anna Louise, 1885-
I saw the new Poland. Little 1946 280p $2.50 943.8

1 Poland 2 World war, 1939-1945—Poland (W) 45-11107

The author entered Poland during the period of the Russian liberation of that country. She gives an eyewitness account of what happened inside Poland—how the people survived both the war and the German policy of extermination, where they stood in the battle for political supremacy between London and Lublin

The following is also recommended:

Schmitt, B. E. ed. Poland. . . Univ. of Calif. 1945 500p illus maps (United nations ser) $5 (W) Twenty six chapters on Poland thru the centuries by eminent experts. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 943.8

943.9 Hungary

Nagy, Ferenc, 1903-
The struggle behind the Iron curtain; tr. from the Hungarian by Stephen K. Swift. Macmillan 1948 471p $6 943.9

1 Hungary — History 2 Russians in Hungary (W) 48-11003

"Prime Minister of Hungary until the Communists seized power, the author tells his story of the fight for representative government, the development of the Peasant party, resistance against National Socialism, infiltration of Soviet agents, and the doomed coalition government." Retail bookseller

"This moving, autobiography, rather well translated by Stephen K. Swift, will be exceedingly useful to students of foreign affairs, but should interest also general public in era of cold war. Recommended for public and college libraries." Library journal

Maps on lining-papers

944 France

Brogan, Denis William, 1900-
French personalities and problems. Knopf 1947 240p $3 944

1 France—History 2 France—Nationality 47-2796

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Essays and book reviews, published in English and American periodicals between 1935 and 1945, deal in the main with historical and literary topics and a few with nationalism." Bkl.

Guérard, Albert Léon, 1880-
* France; a short history. Norton 1946 274p maps $3 944

1 France—History (W) 46-981

"Here is a short, historical interpretation of the trend and momentum that determined France's identity, spanning pre-history to the present. Guérard attempts to define the Frenchness of his native country, geography, the economic and ideological factors of race, language, political philosophy, its dynasties, literature and artists, the Revolution, her historical fear of Germany and war." Kirkus

Suggestions for further study: p260-62

Maurois, André, 1885-
Miracle of France; tr. from the French by Henry L. Binsse. Harper 1948 477p 32 plates $5 944

1 France—History (W) 48-9094

"A companion volume to 'The Miracle of England' [class 942]. A study of the history of France, its institutions and great men, with special emphasis upon his country's ability to recover from near disaster." Retail bookseller

"M. Maurois says that the influence of France through the ages has been mostly of the heart and mind, but he writes pretty much in terms of political regimes and military successes and failures." New Yorker

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
Immortal village; woodblock illus. by Paul Landacre. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 xxiv, 200p illus $2.75 944

1 Vence, France—History (W) 45-8933

" 'Immortal Village' grew out of a privately printed volume called 'Vence', written . . . in 1926, published in France, but not circulated other than in France"

The author, who lived in Vence, a village in Provence, for three years, writes "the story of [this] European village, from its just conceivable Neolithic origins through two thousand years of recorded history." Introduction

Map on lining-papers

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-
France; a short history of its politics, literature, and art from earliest times to the present. Little 1929 418p illus map o.p. 1948 944

1 Art, French 2 France—History 3 French literature—History and criticism 29-11617

"Its aim is to give a slight but continuous sketch in outline of the political growth of France from the time when she first became a Latin country up to

Sedgwick, Henry D.—*Continued*
the end of the Great War—in short, a brief biography of France." Preface
"Mr Sedgwick chooses his material with fine selectiveness, composes it with excellent emphasis and writes with ease, charm and pictorial power. In short, this necessarily rather slight history is an informing presentation and a work of art." Springfield Republican

Seignobos, Charles, 1854-
Evolution of the French people; tr. from the French by Catherine Alison Phillips. Knopf 1932 382p $3.75 944
1 France—History 32-28918
"Relates the origin and development of the material conditions, the customs and the institutions which form the substance of French life from the earliest times to the present. The author allots little space to political and military affairs or to individuals, but stresses rather agriculture, trade, commerce, industry, and the arts and sciences. A comprehensive, scholarly volume." Ontario library review

944.02 France—Capet and Valois, 987-1589

Funck-Brentano, Frantz, 1862-1947
Middle ages; tr. from the French by Elizabeth O'Neill. Putnam 1923 555p (National hist. of France) o.p. 1948 944.02
1 France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 [23-5490]
"The book is clearly and vividly written . . . in the characteristic and delightful style of the French historians, well planned and organized chapters, profusely illuminated with countless illustrative episodes and anecdotes, usually drawn from contemporary chroniclers." Nation
Bibliographies at end of chapters

944.03 France—Bourbon, 1589-1789

Boulenger, Jacques Romain, 1879-
Seventeenth century; tr. from the French. Putnam 1920 412p (National hist. of France) o.p. 1948 944.03
1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 [20-26872]
A study of the reigns of Louis XIII and Louis XIV
"Boulenger has undertaken a difficult task, and he has done it well. Though treating the general history of a whole century in some detail, he is neither superficial nor tiringly technical. One feature of his book is especially commendable; the author's desire to be non-partisan." Review of reviews
Bibliographies at chapter ends

Stryienski, Casimir, 1853-1912
Eighteenth century. . . tr. from the French by H. N. Dickinson. Putnam 1916 344p (National hist. of France) o.p. 1948 944.03
1 France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 16-20287
Begins with 1715 and is continued under five headings: Regency of the Duc d'Orléans; The Duc de Bourbon and Cardinal Fleury; Louis XV; Louis XVI; The artistic and literary movement
"M. Stryienski writes tersely and clearly and he has managed to work a great many events into his narrative without becoming tedious. . . Regarded as old-fashioned history corrected by modern lights, M. Stryienski's book is quite a good specimen." Times (London) lit. sup.
Crowned by the Académie des sciences morales et politiques
Bibliographies at most of the chapter ends

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, 1828-1893
Ancient régime; tr. by John Durand. Smith, P. 421p (Origins of contemporary France) $4.50 944.03
1 France—Civilization 2 France—Politics and government 3 France—Social life and customs
A reprint of one of the classics of French history, first published in 1875. This volume depicts the different phases of society during the hundred years preceding the revolution and shows how these conditions produced the revolution

944.04 France—Revolution, 1789-1804

Belloc, Hilaire, 1870-
French revolution. 2d ed. Oxford 1911 206p illus maps (Home university library of modern knowledge) $1.50 944.04
1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799 [11-12435]
First published 1911 by Holt. This edition was reset with minor corrections
"It aims less to recount the history of the revolution than to lay an explanation of it before the English reader. The study sketches the great characters of the revolution, and discusses its theoretic basis, military developments and relations to the church." Book rev. digest
"Nowhere will the ordinary reader find the meaning of these eventful five years [1789-94] made so clear as in Mr. Belloc's little book." Spectator

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881
French revolution, a history; with an introduction by Hilaire Belloc; fully illus. with twelve drawings in pen and ink by G. E. Chambers and sixteen portraits in photogravure. Dutton 1929 2v illus $7.50 944.04
1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799 [4-17622]
"As these volumes were completed in 1837, the question of their value for the present generation of readers is pertinent. No one would consult them for information upon matters in which Carlyle was not interested, such as the financial collapse which occasioned the Revolution or the social and civil institutions which grew out of it. Nevertheless, so eminent an authority as Professor Aulard regards Carlyle's work as good history. He believes that Carlyle was a true interpreter who discerned in the common people the real hero of the epic struggle. He adds that he was as well documented as the best informed of French writers in that time when the archives were still closed. . . Such annotated editions as those of Rose and Fletcher are useful because Carlyle's individual statements often require the correction of later knowledge." Guide to hist. lit.
Other recommended editions are:
Modern lib. (Modern lib. giant) $2.45
Dutton (Everyman's lib) 2v ea $1.45

Lefebvre, Georges, 1874-
Coming of the French revolution, 1789; tr. by R. R. Palmer. Princeton univ. press 1947 xx, 233p $3 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799 48-5128

"First published . . . under the title Quatre-vingt-neuf, in 1939, under the auspices of the Institute for the History of the French Revolution, University of Paris, in conjunction with the national committee for the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the French Revolution." Back of title page

"The history of the year 1789 in France and a statement of the nature and problem of the French Revolution." Publishers' weekly

Madelin, Louis, 1871-
French revolution. . . tr. from the French. Putnam 1916 661p (National hist. of France) o.p. 1948 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799 16-20286

"Object . . . is to divide the great epic into its episodes, and throw as much light as possible on each with representative traits. The erudition used is enormous without any display, and the work is as picturesque as well informed." Saturday rev.

Bibliographies at end of most of the chapters

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, 1828-1893
French revolution; tr. by John Durand. Smith, P. 3v (Origins of contemporary France) ea $4.50 **944.04**

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

"Work of immense influence upon opinions held in the English-speaking world concerning the destruction of the old régime and the beginnings of the new. Its influence in France has been scarcely less marked, although from the first competent scholars protested at the defects of Taine's method. . . . Taine believed that his methods of investigation were rigidly scientific, but Professor Aulard has shown . . . that his researches were controlled by fixed ideas and that the bases of his conclusions were inadequate. As his work proceeded it was more and more affected by violent prejudices against the revolutionaries and their types of thought. It nevertheless remains of suggestive value for its acute observations and striking analyses." Guide to hist. lit.

944.05 France—First empire, 1804-1815

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-1944
Hundred days. Putnam 1934 176p (Great occasions) o.p. 1948 **944.05**

1 Napoleon I, emperor of the French, 1769-1821 34-27237

"Describes in detail Napoleon's escape from Elba, his arrival in France, his triumphal march to Paris, and his defeat at Waterloo." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Guedalla has contrived to give his readers an astonishingly vivid account of the Hundred Days. Not one of the dramatic or melodramatic incidents of that wonderful journey from Porto Ferrajo to Paris is omitted." Spectator

Authorities: p172-76

Madelin, Louis, 1871-
Consulate and the empire; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. Putnam 1934-36 2v (National hist. of France) ea $5 **944.05**

1 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 34-2511

Contents: v 1 1789-1809; v2 1809-1815

"Such is the perennial interest in Napoleon that a new book on this subject is sure of a welcome, provided that it has something fresh to say, some new or illuminating point of view." Saturday rev.

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

944.06 France—Restoration, 1815-1848

Artz, Frederick Binkerd
France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830. Harvard univ. press 1931 443p illus $4.50 **944.06**

1 France — History — Restoration, 1814-1848 31-6505

"Economists will find in this vivid portrayal of the Restoration a remarkably complete picture of the social and economic conditions that dominate the development of thought and institutions in France throughout the nineteenth century. The book is a notable achievement both in style and in method." American econ. rev.

Bibliography: p395-434

944.07 France—Second empire, 1852-1870

Guedalla, Philip, 1889-1944
* Second empire. New uniform ed. Hodder 362p 15s **944.07**

1 France—History—Second empire, 1852-1870 2 Napoleon III, emperor of the French, 1808-1873

First published 1922

"This history, written in a manner suggestive of Lytton Strachey and with an irony equal to his, covers a longer period than the title implies, since in following the involved fortunes of the Bonaparte family and in setting the stage for the history of France in the Second empire the historian is obliged to go back to the beginning of the nineteenth century. The book is also a personal narrative of Napoleon III from his birth in 1808, and follows his career as prince, president and emperor. The history is introduced by a study of Bonapartism and the growth of the Napoleonic legend." Book rev. digest

"As a piece of literary workmanship, it is exceedingly brilliant. Mr. Guedalla has the power of vivid narration, of picturesque description and penetrating phrase. . . Whatever its scholarly shortcomings, [the volume] is infused with that appealing quality, constructive imagination." Atlantic bookshelf

Authorities: p441-50

944.08 France—1870-date

Blum, Léon, 1872-
For all mankind; tr. by W. Pickles. Viking 1946 186p $2.50 944.08

1 France—Civilization 2 France—Politics and government 3 Reconstruction (1939-)—France (W) 46-25241

Testimonial of faith in democratic socialism and an explanation of France's political dilemma, written during the author's imprisonment by the Nazis and Vichy France

Géraud, André, 1882-
Gravediggers of France: Gamelin, Daladier, Reynaud, Pétain, and Laval; military defeat, armistice, counterrevolution, by Pertinax [pseud.]. Doubleday 1944 612p maps $6 944.08

1 Daladier, Édouard, 1884- 2 France—Politics and government 3 Gamelin, Maurice Gustave, 1872- 4 Laval, Pierre, 1883-1945 5 Pétain, Henri Philippe Bénoni Omer, 1856- 6 Reynaud, Paul, 1878- 7 World war, 1939-1945—France (W) 44-7223

In his attempt to get at the basis of the military, political, and moral collapse of France, the author presents the record of the statesmen and military leaders who, he believes, undermined the resistance of the nation. His narrative begins with the first World war and ends with events of April 1942. Bibliographical footnotes

Werth, Alexander, 1901-
Twilight of France 1933-1940; ed. with an introduction by D. W. Brogan. Harper 1942 xxii, 368p o.p. 1948 944.08

1 France—Foreign relations 2 France—Politics and government 3 Munich four power agreement, 1938 4 World war, 1939-1945—France (W) 42-25077

An abridged edition of the author's "The destiny of France" and "France and Munich" with the epilogue of his "The last days of Paris"

This book is a survey "of the decline and fall of the Third Republic . . . that went on gradually . . . during the Thirties, reaching a clamactic crescendo in the terrible days of the German invasion in 1940." N.Y. Times

The following are also recommended:

Taine, H. A. Modern régime; tr. by John Durand. Smith, P. 2v (Origins of contemporary France) ea $4.50 First published 1890-94. "Object to account for condition of modern France by analyzing ideas and institutions of the revolution and empire. A storehouse of information." Nation 944.08

Wright, Gordon. Reshaping of French democracy; introduction by Paul Birdsall. Harcourt 1948 277p $3.50 "Timely because of events in France, but of permanent value also because of its comprehensive and objective analysis of the making of the constitution under which the Fourth Republic now functions." Cincinnati 944.08

945 Italy

Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph, 1818-1897
Civilization of the renaissance in Italy. Oxford xxiii, 462p illus $3 945

1 Italy—Civilization 2 Renaissance A 45-2955

A Phaidon press book. Translated by S. G. C. Middlemore. A beautiful edition of this famous work first published in an English edition in 1878. It contains 100 reproductions in photogravure

"The scope of the book is to discuss the renaissance in its various aspects, more specially literary, social, political and moral." Athenaeum

Croce, Benedetto, 1866-
History of Italy, 1871-1915; tr. by Cecilia M. Ady. Oxford 1929 333p o.p. 1948 945

1 Italy—History 29-26884

"Croce brings to his picture of the age succeeding 1870 all the resources of a mind steeped in knowledge of the politics and persons, the social and moral conditions of the time, as well as the acumen of the trained philosophic thinker. His method is rather that of the survey than the chronicle; but he does not neglect events, and while his style is usually sober, he can occasionally rise to a restrained and excellent eloquence. He is fortunate, too, in having found as his translator so accomplished a writer and Italian scholar as Miss Ady." Spectator

Finer, Herman, 1898-
Mussolini's Italy. Gollancz 1935 564p illus o.p. 1948 945

1 Fascism 2 Italy—Politics and government 3 Mussolini, Benito, 1883- A 36-317

"Dr. Finer's book is a work of reference, and no student of modern Italy can fail to be grateful . . . for the thoroughness and accuracy of his account. . . The result is a singularly varied and illuminating contribution to political science. It is but rarely that a historian addresses himself so directly and so clearly to what is, after all, the central problem of history—the relationship between an outstanding man and the events in which he plays a part." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, 1859-1945
* Makers of modern Italy; Napoleon—Mussolini. Oxford 1931 228p maps $4.25 945

1 Italy—History 32-26068

Based on a book first published 1889

"Historical rather than biographical in form. It tells the story of the uniting of Italy, from 1796-through 1929. Five maps of Italy at different dates, and bibliography." Bkl.

"Should make a very wide appeal both to scholars and to the general reader." Saturday rev.

Salvatorelli, Luigi, 1886-
Concise history of Italy from prehistoric times to our own day; tr. by Bernard Miall. Oxford 1940 688p $6 945

1 Italy—History 40-27285

"A remarkably well-written synthesis of the political, social, and cultural history of Italy. It is not only readable but often valuable for its interpretation of important epochs of Italian history. The author never loses himself in a maze of details but tells his story simply and clearly." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p631-63

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-
* Short history of Italy (476-1900). Houghton 1905 443p map $4.50 945

1 Italy—History 5-36794

"This volume is a mere sketch in outline; it makes no pretence to original investigation, or even to an extended examination of the voluminous literature which deals with every part of its subject. It is an attempt to give a correct impression of Italian history as a whole, and employs details only here and there, and then

Sedgwick, Henry D.—*Continued*
merely for the sake of giving greater clearness to the general outline. . . I have laid emphasis upon the matters of greatest general interest, the Papacy, the Renaissance, and the Risorgimento." Preface

"For the reading public rather than the scholar. Concise, brief, accurate and attractive in style." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p430-31

Sforza, Carlo, conte, 1872-
Contemporary Italy; its intellectual and moral origins; tr. by Drake and Denise De Kay. Dutton 1944 430p $3.75 945

1 Italy—Civilization 2 Italy—History—1815- 3 Italy—Politics and government
(W) 44-2853

Contents: The origins; The risorgimento; Political life of new Italy; Intellectual and moral life; Social movements; War of 1914-18; Italy after Versailles; Fascism; Permanent Italian and European problems

Maps on lining-papers

Sturzo, Luigi, 1871-
Italy and the coming world; introduction by Sumner Welles. Roy pubs. 1945 303p $3.50 945

1 International cooperation 2 Italy—History—1815- 3 Reconstruction (1939-)
(W) 45-8823

Published in England under title: "Italy and the new world order"; translated by Barbara Barclay Carter

The author interprets Italian history since 1870 and outlines future possibilities

"Don Sturzo is an Italian Catholic priest, a historian and philosopher of the old school, with a considerable following in his own country, especially among the Christian-Democrat party, of which he was one of the founders. He lives in this country, an exile from his own since 1924." Weekly book rev.

Bibliographical footnotes

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876-
Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. Longmans 1911 390p illus maps o.p. 1948 945

1 Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 1807-1882 2 Italy—History
11-35882

Follows "Garibaldi and the Thousand tracing picturesquely and with consumate skill the larger military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy." N.Y. state lib.

Wiskemann, Elizabeth
Italy. Oxford 1947 160p illus maps (World to-day) $1.75 945

1 Italy
(W) 47-11512

"This work begins with a sketch of Italian history up to World War I. It presents a . . . picture of the people and their country, emigration and colonization, the economic, political and intellectual development of the Italian people and the growth of Fascism. The concluding chapters consider the changes which Italy underwent from 1940 to 1943, and the political, economic, and social problems confronting postwar Italy, and what must be done to solve them." Huntting

The following is also recommended:

Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy; the age of the despots. 3d ed. Scribner 1897 495p front o.p. 1948 (W) 945

945.5 Tuscany

Schevill, Ferdinand, 1868-
History of Florence; the founding of the city through the renaissance. Harcourt 1936 xxxiv, 536p illus maps o.p. 1948 945.5

1 Florence—History 2 Renaissance
36-21463

"A comprehensive, scholarly history of Florence from its earliest days to the end of the renaissance. The author, who has spent many years on this study, keeps the political history of the city in the foreground, but does not neglect its literary and artistic glories." Book rev. digest

"In the criticism, clarification, and synthesis of a great mass of printed material the author has produced a model of broad, well balanced, careful scholarship." Sat. rev. of lit.

946 Spain

Alvarez del Vayo, Julio, 1891-
Freedom's bottle; tr. from the Spanish, by Eileen E. Brooke. Knopf 1940 381p front map o.p. 1948 946

1 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939
(W) 40-27503

"The author, Foreign Minister of the war-time Spanish Republic, traces step by step the economic, military, and political events that led to the Republic's downfall." New Yorker

"Señor Del Vayo writes with vigor and clarity. In his pages one hears the ring of the voice of authority and inside knowledge. There is restraint as well. Unsparing though he is of Franco and all that the victorious rebel chief stands for in Loyalist eyes, Señor Del Vayo refrains from unbridled vituperation." N.Y. Times

Chapman, Charles Edward, 1880-
* History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. Macmillan 1918 559p maps $4.50 946

1 Spain—Civilization 2 Spain—History
18-20342

"Satisfactory one-volume history, suitable for reading or as a college text, selected and adapted for Americans from the five-volume work by the Spanish historian, Rafael Altamira. Author has aimed to emphasize the development of Spanish civilization rather than of political events and has added a short section on modern Spain, 1808-1917. Two maps, bibliography of works in English and index." N.Y. state lib.

Feis, Herbert, 1893-
Spanish story; Franco and the nations at war. Knopf 1948 282p $3.50 946

1 Spain—Foreign relations 2 World war, 1939-1945—Spain
48-1881

"This is an interpretative account of the diplomacy that focused on Spain during the year 1939-44. Hitler included Spain in his millennial vision of a Europe and Africa organized and controlled by Germany. At a time best suited to his schedule of conquest, he did his utmost to bring Spain into the war. The United States and Britain did their utmost to defeat his efforts. This story tells of the diplomatic battle and of Franco's conduct throughout its course." Preface

Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, 1909-

Appeasement's child; the Franco regime in Spain. Knopf 1943 327p $3 946

1 Spain—Foreign relations 2 Spain—Politics and government 3 World war, 1939-1945—Spain (W) 43-2388

A "study of conditions and politics in Spain since the end of the Civil War. . . Economic problems, political struggles, the role of the church, the relation of Spain to the Axis and to Latin America, governmental functioning, the attitude of the people—all of these aspects of life in Spain are discussed." Huntting

Bibliography: p324-27

Hughes, Emmet John, 1920-

Reports from Spain. Holt 1947 323p $3 946

1 Fascism—Spain 2 Spain—Politics and government (W) 47-4202

An "evaluation of the Spanish situation. Hughes, a former press attache at the American embassy in Madrid, and an anti-Franco Catholic, presents a detailed account of the Franco regime and the struggle for power among the various factions. The forces which are keeping Franco in power, and Franco's own machinations for keeping himself in power are described. The opposition and its potentialities, Spain's position and predicament in the late war are discussed in detail." Library journal

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859

Conquest of Granada. Handy volume ed. Putnam 2v in 1 o.p. 1948 946

1 Granada (Kingdom)—History [4-21965]

First published 1829; revised by the author in 1850

A picturesque narrative given in a humorous form but based on thorough research. Originally published under the title: "Chronicle of the conquest of Granada"

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886-

Spain. [Rev. and enl. ed] Creative age 1943 509p o.p. 1948 946

1 Spain 2 Spain—History 43-16417

First published 1930 by Scribner. The 1943 edition contains a new chapter on the Basque and the Gallegan question and a new section of more than 150 pages on the Republic, the Civil war and after. Maps on lining-papers

"A general study of modern Spain as influenced by the nature of the people, the topography, and the rulers. . . The author is a Spanish scholar who spent fifteen years collecting his material." Book rev. digest

"It is admirably written, alive and sensitive throughout its five hundred pages. It is full of concise, luminous sentences which, although they may not immediately carry conviction, will be most convincing to those who know Spain best, and are often fraught with far-reaching implications." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p460-71

Mendizabal Villalba, Alfredo

Martyrdom of Spain; origins of a civil war; with a preface by Jacques Maritain. Scribner 1938 276p $3 946

1 Church and state in Spain 2 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 3 Spain—Politics and government (W) 38-36232

"This is the history of Spain, 1923-36, the troubled prelude to the civil war. The author . . . condemns both sides; his book on the Spanish tragedy is passionate but aloof. To these years of Spain's terrible and growing disunity, filled with the hatreds, the sublime obstinacy, and foolishness of its people . . . war is the inevitable end." Manchester guardian

Palencia, Isabel de, 1881-

Smouldering freedom; the story of the Spanish Republicans in exile. Longmans 1945 264p $3 946

1 Refugees, Political 2 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 3 Spain—Politics and government (W) 45-7664

Supplements the author's "I must have liberty" entered in class 92

The author "continues her story of the tragedies of the Spanish Civil War and her own experiences since, in Mexico and elsewhere." American news of books

"It is a story, based on actual record, of the reign of terror in Spain, of famine, of persecution, of false propaganda sent out by the Franco regime. And it is a story too of individual heroism, of group action, of guerilla warfare, of cooperation with the United Nation forces, of unflagging faith and preparation for the day of liberation." Kirkus

Notes (largely bibliographical): p248-52

Paul, Elliot Harold, 1891-

* Life and death of a Spanish town. Modern lib. 427p $1.25 946

1 Santa Eulalia, Iviza 2 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936-1939 (W) 42-36369

First published 1937 by Random house

"More powerful than statistics is this impassioned recollection of the author's idyllic five years in the peaceful, charming little town of Santa Eulalia in the Balearics. In 1936, the civil war destroyed this fine Spanish civilization and wiped out the friends and significant people whom Mr. Paul knew and loved. A profoundly moving indictment." Cincinnati

Plenn, Abel, 1908-

Wind in the olive trees; Spain from the inside. Gaer 1946 350p $3 946

1 Spain—Politics and government 46-25108

" 'The purpose of this book is to indict the Franco regime, to appraise critically our previous policy toward it, and to urge an immediate rupture of relations.' The author was chief of propaganda analysis attached to our embassy." Cleveland

Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859

History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic. McKay 3v o.p. 1948 946

1 Ferdinand V, of Aragon, 1452-1516 2 Isabella I, queen of Castile and Aragon, 1451-1504 3 Spain—History—To 1516 [28-10443]

A classic, first published 1838

"Within the field which he had marked out, his work was admirably done. He delineated clearly and impartially the events of a splendid epoch. . . He well deserved the praise which a Spanish critic and scholar gave him of having written in a masterly manner one of the most successful historical productions of the century in which he lived." H. T. Peck's William Hickling Prescott

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, 1861-

Spain; a short history of its politics, literature, and art from earliest times to the present; with a preface by J. D. M. Ford. Little 1925 400p illus map o.p. 1948 946

1 Art, Spanish 2 Spain—History 3 Spanish literature—History and criticism 25-20502

Published in England under the title: Short history of Spain

Sedgwick, Henry D.—*Continued*
"Professor Sedgwick says that his book 'is intended for the ignorant and the indolent, for passengers in steamer chairs, bound for their first voyage to Vigo or Barcelona, for freshmen or sixth-formers that wish to learn, with the least expenditure of effort.' His book does for Spain what his 'Short history of Italy' [class 945] does for that country. It embraces two thousand years and devotes a generous proportion of its space to literature and art." Book rev. digest

947 Russia

Chamberlin, William Henry, 1897-
The Ukraine, a submerged nation. Macmillan 1944 91p $1.75 947
1 Ukraine—History (W) 44-47714
An "account of the Ukranian people (now a federalized part of the Soviet Union) their historical and cultural background, and an attempt by the author to forecast their future place in the world." Library journal

Cross, Samuel Hazzard, 1891-1946
Slavic civilization through the ages; ed. with foreword by Leonid I. Strakhovsky. Harvard univ. press 1948 195p $3.50 947
1 Slavs—History 48-6889
A revision of the author's lectures delivered at the Lowell institute in 1939
Contents: Primitive Slavs; Slavic migrations; Conversion and religious divisions; Formation of Russia; Foundations of Russian culture; German and Slav; Balkan principalities; Servitude and Liberation; Conclusion

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon, 1891-
The Cossacks; the story of a warrior people. Doubleday 1945 321p illus $3 947
1 Cossacks (W) 45-9748
"History of the Cossacks [now occupying the Kuban Territorial Soviet] from their earliest Republic in the Ukraine, to their recent contribution to Russia's victory. [The author] includes legend and hero myth and bits of biography, as well as his own personal experiences, his interviews with key people in todays . . . program of rehabilitation." Kirkus

Lamb, Harold, 1892-
The city and the tsar; Peter the Great and the move to the west, 1648-1762. Doubleday 1948 368p illus maps $4.50 947
1 Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia, 1672-1725 2 Russia—History (W) 48-9435
"Complete in itself, this book also serves to follow up 'The March of Muscovy,' bringing the story through the rounding out of the Empire as it was developed by Peter the Great and handed on to Catherine . . . 1648 to 1772. In it Harold Lamb pictures the essential link between the confused realm of Ivan the Terrible and the final recapture of the empire of the Mongol khans." Huntting
Bibliography included in "Acknowledgment": p332-50

* March of Muscovy; Ivan the Terrible and growth of the Russian empire, 1400-1648. Doubleday 1948 309p illus maps $3.75 947
1 Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia, 1530-1584 2 Moscow—History 3 Russia—History (W) 48-1472
"History of the Russian Empire in the time-misted years from 1200 to mid-eighteenth century. Growing in an almost inevitable fashion out of the settlement on the river-nexus where Moscow now stands, the Empire progressed by zones to the furthest Siberian waste. The enormous figure of Ivan the Terrible dominates both the book and the events recounted therein." Literary guild
Acknowledgments: p293-97

Martin, John Stuart, 1900-
* (ed.) Picture history of Russia; with the consultation of members of the staff for the intensive study of contemporary Russian civilization at Cornell university. Crown 1945 376p illus maps $3.75 947
1 Russia—History—Pictorial works (W) 45-9897
A photographic survey with slight text from pre-historic times to 1945 designed "to instruct the average man in the street, to help plain people obtain a plain picture of who the Russians are, where they came from, what they have done, who has led them." Kirkus
Short bibliography of books on Russia: 4th preliminary leaf

Pares, Sir Beranard, 1867-1949
History of Russia. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Knopf 1947 xxv, 565p maps $5 947
1 Russia—History 49-2106
First published 1926. The 1947 edition has been revised and a completely new chapter covering the war years has now been added, together with a brief epilogue discussing the problem of postwar Soviet relations
"Professor Pares's book is well done, and should find wide acceptance for its breadth of view and clear arrangement and exposition." Living age
Bibliography: p553-65

Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladmirovich, 1887-
Ancient Russia. Yale univ. press 1943 425p maps (History of Russia v 1) $5 947
1 Russia—History
"The present volume is the first in a series of ten which will offer the most comprehensive history of Russia in the English language. This history is being prepared by George Vernadsky of Yale University, who will cover the first six volumes from earliest times to the end of the eighteenth century, and by Michael Karpovich of Harvard University, who will bring the history up to our own day. Each volume is to be published as it is ready." N.Y. Times
Sources: p382-89
Followed by:
Vernaldskiĭ, G. V. Kievan Russia. Yale univ. press 1948 412p (History of Russia v2) $5 "Describes the period from the coming of the Varangians to the Mongol invasion (878-1237 A.D.)" Book rev. digest 947

History of Russia. New rev. ed. Yale univ. press 1944 517p maps $2.75 947
1 Russia—History 49-48667
First published 1929. The 1944 edition adds new material to the second edition of 1930 to bring the history down to 1943. All the later chapters from number 15 on have been rewritten
"The peculiar value of Mr. Vernadsky's book lies in the proofs it gives that the Russian Revolution did not represent a breach with Russian tradition, but rather a return into one of its earlier channels. . . In his presentment of the various developments Mr. Vernadsky shows admirable restraint. Equally detached is his somewhat

Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ V.—*Continued*
detailed description of the Soviet system and its results; and this makes his judgment on the character of this system all the more impressive." Times (London) lit. sup.
Selected bibliography: p495-96

947.084 Russia—Revolution, 1917-date

Chamberlin, William Henry, 1897-
Russian revolution, 1917-1921. Macmillan 1935 2v illus maps $12.50 947.084
1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 35-7577

"These two volumes, distinguished by their style as well as their organization, are enriched by excellent translations of the principal documents of the period, an invaluable bibliography of books in the Russian language, numerous maps and a chronological table. . . For the English-speaking world, at least, Chamberlin's monumental history, the fruit of twelve years of study carried on for the most part in the Soviet Union, represents a definitive work on which his successors will find it difficult to improve." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Dean, Vera (Micheles) 1903-
Russia: menace or promise. Holt 1947 158p maps $2 947.084
1 Russia 2 Russia—Foreign relations (W) 47-2254

An expansion of the pamphlet published 1946 as one of the Headline series
Supplies background information ranging from the first question "What are the Russian people like?" to the final problem "What course should the United States follow towards Russia?" About half the questions provide an analysis of Russia's growth as a nation; the other half considers the aims of Russia's foreign policy at present
Selected bibliography on Russia: p157-58

Duranty, Walter, 1884-
USSR; the story of Soviet Russia. Lippincott 1944 293p $3.50 947.084
1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- (W) 44-2980

"How and why the U.S.S.R. came to its present stature is the theme [of this book]. Beginning with the causes, meaning and aims of the Soviet Revolution, the development of Russia unfolds through each successive crisis down to the present day." Huntting

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon, 1891-
* Mother Russia. Doubleday 1943 395p illus $3 947.084
1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Russia—Social conditions 3 World war, 1939-1945—Russia (W) 43-51201

An account of the Russian people in 1942. This book tells what those people are like and explains how and why they have been able to achieve military miracles. It tells how they live in this war—how men, women, and children work and fight; how, whenever they can, they enjoy themselves; what they read and what they believe in; what they are fighting to preserve and to achieve; what changes the war has brought about

Kerenskiĭ, Aleksandr Fedorovich, 1881-
The catastrophe; Kerensky's own story of the Russian revolution. Appleton 1927 376p front o.p. 1948 947.084
1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 27-23536

"In vivid, dramatic prose, M. Kerensky describes the part played by himself in the Revolution of 1917. He also gives us a lucid and convincing account of the circumstances that preceded it. His book deserves attention for two reasons. As a kaleidoscope of Russian life during the period covered it is uncommonly fascinating; and it throws important sidelights upon the inner working of events." Nation and Athenaeum

Kravchenko, Victor Andreevich, 1905-
* I chose freedom; the personal and political life of a Soviet official. Garden City pub. co. 496p $1.49 947.084
1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Politics and government (W Scribner ed) 47-2829

Reprint of book published 1946 by Scribner
"The author, a member of the Soviet Purchasing Agency in this country, left his job in the spring of 1944, utterly disillusioned with the Soviet regime. The narrative, which begins with his childhood and traces his whole relationship with the Communist Party, shows that this was no sudden act. The decision had been forming for some time and was arrived at with a full sense of the personal danger involved." Wis. bul.

Liberman, Simon Isaevich, 1881-
Building Lenin's Russia. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 228p $3 947.084
1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 2 Russia—Politics and government A 45-4345

"As the only capitalist in the Kremlin in the early years of the Soviet Regime, the Russian industrialist Liberman was in the unusual position of an outsider seeing the working of the newly organized government from the inside, and even taking part in them. His view is balanced—and he reports on the men and actions that laid the foundations of today's Russia with shrewd insight, humor, and objectivity." Huntting

Maynard, Sir John, 1865-1943
* Russia in flux; ed. and abridged by S. Haden Guest, from "Russia in flux" and "The Russian peasant and other studies"; with a foreword by Sir Bernard Pares. Macmillan 1948 564p $6.50 947.084
1 Peasantry—Russia 2 Russia—History 48-5810

"This single-volume edition of two works—Russia in Flux and The Russian Peasant—that appeared in England in 1941 and 1942 brings us what has been described as 'the best book in English on Soviet Russia'. . . The first part presents an historical outline, but it is a commentary rather than a narration of political events. . . The second part describes contemporary Russia." Boston

Passfield, Sidney James Webb, baron, 1859-1947, and Webb, Beatrice (Potter) 1858-1943
Soviet communism: a new civilisation? 2d ed. enl. Scribner 1938 2v map o.p. 1948 947.084
1 Administrative and political divisions—Russia 2 Communism—Russia 3 Russia—Politics and government 4 Russia—Social conditions 5 Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Constitution 38-27353

"The material of the original edition published 1935 remains unchanged, but there are several additions. A translation, by Anna Louise Strong, of the Russian constitution of 1936 forms an appendix of the first volume, with a summary by the

Passfield S. J. W. and Webb, B. P.—*Cont.*
Webbs. A lengthy postscript to the second volume covers developments since 1935, with occasional criticism, and there is a glossary of Russian terms." Bkl.

"The authors have accumulated a wealth of information from official Soviet sources and draw constantly for comparisons upon their profound knowledge of social systems in all countries and ages. Sometimes these comparisons are more startling than convincing." Christian science monitor

Another book which contains the conclusions reached by the Webbs on the internal organization of the Soviet Union with modifications and additions from the introduction of their book "Soviet communism" is:

Passfield, S. J. W. baron, and Webb, B. P. Truth about Soviet Russia. . . Longmans 1942 128p map $1.50 "With an essay on the Webbs by Bernard Shaw, and a summary of the constitution and working of Soviet communism: A new civilisation by Beatrice Webb." Subtitle 947.084

Peters, Clarence A.
* (comp.) American capitalism vs. Russian communism. Wilson, H.W. 1946 305p (Reference shelf v18, no.7) $1.25 947.084

1 Capitalism 2 Communism—Russia (W) 46-5592

Controversial material with all shades of opinions on the subject is herein presented from a neutral point of view
Bibliography: p289

Sayers, Michael, 1912- and Kahn, Albert Eugene, 1912-
Great conspiracy; the secret war against Soviet Russia. Little 1946 433p o.p. 1948 947.084

1 Russia—Politics and government 2 Sabotage 3 Spies (W) 46-548

The authors of "Sabotage" and "The plot against the peace" discuss propaganda against Russia since 1917. "Beginning with the invasion by Allied troops—Americans included—after World War I, the story comes down to include the Zinoviev forgery, the Dies committee hearings and American First propaganda to and through World War II. Sources are carefully checked." Literary guild
Bibliographical notes: p397-414

Schuman, Frederick Lewis, 1904-
Soviet politics at home and abroad. Knopf 1946 xxii, 663, xxv p $5 947.084

1 Russia—Foreign relations 2 Russia—Politics and government (W) 46-2063

An appraisal of Russian foreign policy, with emphasis on the decline of communist international "evangelism" and the growth of war-inspired national patriotism in its stead. The careful documentation does not mar the clarity and continuity of this work for the general reader

Appendices contain: Constitution of the U.S.S.R.; Declarations of the Moscow conference, November 1, 1943; Soviet-Chinese agreements of August 14, 1945
Notes: p615-39. Index and glossary: following p663

Snow, Edgar, 1905-
Stalin must have peace; with an introduction by Martin Sommers. Random house 1947 184p $2.50 947.084

1 Russia—Foreign relations 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 47-30249

A plea for cooperation with the U.S.S.R. Among other points it touches upon reasons for our inability to understand Russia, her fear of the United States, her vital need for peace, and concludes with a sensible program for improvement of mutual relations

The introduction and chapters I, II and III of this book originally appeared as articles in "The Saturday evening post"

Trotskiĭ, Lev, 1879-1940
History of the Russian revolution; tr. from the Russian by Max Eastman. Simon & Schuster 1936 3v in 1 o.p. 1948 947.084

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 36-28504

Originally published in 3 volumes, 1929-33. Contents: v 1 Overthrow of Tzarism; v2 Attempted counter-revolution; v3 Triumph of the Soviets

"Now that we have read Trotsky's History of the Russian Revolution in its entirety, it is plainly a great book. It is more than a brilliantly written and well documented account of great events of which we might otherwise have always remained only vaguely aware. It is also a philosophic interpretation of these events by a man of first-class intellectual ability who himself played an important part in them." New statesman and Nation

Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladimirovich, 1887-
Russian revolution, 1917-1931 by George Vernadsky. Holt 1932 133p (Berkshire studies in European history) o.p. 1948 947.084

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 2 Russia—Politics and government 32-3011

A brief study of this period intended as supplementary reading for students in a course in general history. Contents: Background and immediate causes of the Russian revolution; March and the November revolutions of 1917; Civil war and the Soviet state, 1918-1931. Bibliography: p119-26

Williams, Albert Rhys, 1883-
* The Russians; the land, the people, and why they fight. Harcourt 1943 248p illus maps $2 947.084

1 Russia 2 World war, 1939-1945—Russia (W) 42-50882

The author's aim has been to supply "a background understanding of the Russian land, the people, their institutions and ideas—what they have achieved in the past twenty-five years and what they hope to achieve in the future. . . Some parts of it make use of material from my earlier and larger volume, 'The Soviets.'" Preface

The following is also recommended:

Timasheff, N. S. Great retreat; the growth and decline of communism in Russia. Dutton 1946 470p illus $5 947.084

947.1 Finland

Jackson, John Hampden, 1907-
* Finland. Macmillan 1940 242p illus maps $3 947.1

1 Finland—History 2 Finland—Nationality (W) [39-2453]

Reprint of a title first published in England, 1938, by Allen, G.

History of Finland which includes a study of its economic and social policies, its people, daily life, and cultural achievements

Jackson, John H.—*Continued*
"Students of present-day civilization will do well to read his careful and excellent book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune) Bibliography: p231-34

The following is also recommended:

Strode, Hudson. Finland forever. Harcourt 1941 443p illus $3.75 (W) 947.1

947.4 Lithuania

The following book is recommended for libraries needing such material:

Chase, T. G. Story of Lithuania; with a foreword by William Henry Chamberlin. Stratford 1946 392p maps $3.50 947.4

948 Scandinavia

The following book is recommended for libraries needing material on Scandinavia:

Olson, A. L. Scandinavia; the background for neutrality. Lippincott 1940 358p $2.50 (W) 948

948.1 Norway

Koht, Halvdan, 1873- **and Skard, Sigmund,** 1903-
Voice of Norway. Columbia univ. press 1944 $3.50 **948.1**

1 Norway—History 2 Norwegian literature—History and criticism
(W) A 44-1487

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Free men build their society, by H. Koht; Life unfolds in literature, by S. Skard

"History of Norway from earliest times to Nazi invasion written in two distinct halves: the first traces growth of political and social consciousness, showing connections with other Scandinavian countries . . . the second half describes development of national literature from Edda and sagas to Undset." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Larsen, Karen. History of Norway. Princeton univ. press 1948 591p map $6 Published for American-Scandinavian foundation 948.1

948.5 Sweden

Svanström, Ragnar, and Palmstierna, Carl Fredrik, friherre, 1903-
Short history of Sweden; tr. by Joan Bulman. . . Oxford 1934 443p maps o.p. 1948 **948.5**

1 Sweden—History [34-28322]

This convenient manual of Swedish history was "written by two Swedes specially for English readers. It has been admirably done . . . Mr. Svanström's part in particular which brings the story down to the death of Charles XII is a vigorous and at times eloquent narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.

949.2 Netherlands

Barnouw, Adriaan Jacob, 1877-
Making of modern Holland; a short history. Norton 1944 224p maps $3 **949.2**

1 Netherlands—History (W) 44-40181

"A bird's eye view of the history of Holland from the beginning of the Christian era to the [age of Wilhelmina] making clear the importance of the role this small country has played in world history." Huntting

Motley, John Lothrop, 1814-1877
‡ Rise of the Dutch republic; a history. Dutton 3v (Everyman's lib) ea $1.45 **949.2**

1 Netherlands—History [A 10-1956]

"An authentic and intensely interesting history of the revolt of the United Provinces from the tyranny of Spain and the cruel rule of the Duke of Alva. The narrative begins with the abdication of Charles V. in 1555 and continues to the assassination of William of Orange in 1584. 'Rarely has any historian in the whole history of literature so united laborious scholarship with dramatic intensity.'" Pratt alcove

Riemens, Hendrik
The Netherlands; story of a free people. Duell 1944 349p maps $4.50 **949.2**

1 Netherlands (W) 44-40129

Contents: Beginnings of a nation; Golden age of the republic; Decline, 1700-1813; Revival, 1813-1940; Bird's-eye view of the Netherlands; Economic life; Social conditions and civilization; East India company; West India companies; Government policy in the Indies; Modern overseas territories; Kingdom of the Netherlands in the war; Bibliography

Vlekke, Bernard Hubertus Maria, 1899-
Evolution of the Dutch nation. Roy pubs. 1945 377p $3.50 **949.2**

1 Netherlands—History 45-35122

"This is a history that is more an interpretation of events and forces than a marshalling of facts. . . He traces its rise to a great power—its lost opportunities—its decline and rise again as a parliamentary monarchy. And in final chapter, he reveals internal splits along lines of religion, education, etc. unsuspected by most outsiders, and briefly touches upon the war and its effect on cementing factions and intensifying nationalism. [Bibliographies]" Kirkus
Map on lining-papers

949.3 Belgium

The following book is recommended for libraries needing material on Belgium:

Goris, J. A. ed. Belgium. . . Univ. of Calif. 1945 478p illus maps (United nations ser) $5 Thirty chapters on various phases of Belgium by competent authorities. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 949.3

949.4 Switzerland

The following book is recommended for libraries needing material on Switzerland:

Oechsli, Wilhelm. History of Switzerland, 1499-1914; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. Macmillan 1922 480p maps (Cambridge historical ser) $5.80 949.4

949.6 Balkan states

This number is used for the history of the Balkan peninsula, and the Eastern question. The history of Turkey is classified in 956

Schevill, Ferdinand, 1868-
History of the Balkan peninsula, from the earliest times to the present day. Rev. ed. with the collaboration of Wesley M. Gewehr. Harcourt 1933 614p maps o.p. 1948 949.6

1 Balkan peninsula—History 2 Eastern question (Balkan) 33-12895

First published 1922. The 1933 edition contains six new chapters and "brings up to date not only the developments within each Balkan state but also the relation of each to all the others and all of them to the great European powers"

"Brilliantly written account of Balkan history from the Greek and Roman period to the present. There are three main divisions: the Byzantine epoch, with Slav and Mongol invasions, the rise of Bulgar and Serb powers; the Ottoman epoch; and finally the political liberation of the Christian nationalities. The world war and new problems of the Near East are discussed. Short bibliography and maps." N.Y. state lib.

The following is also recommended:

Rouček, J. S. Balkan politics; international relations in no man's land. Stanford univ. press 1948 298p maps $3.50 "A complete and up-to-date revision of. . . [the author's] The politics of the Balkans [published by McGraw in 1939]" Publishers 949.6

949.7 Yugoslavia

Adamic, Louis, 1899-
* My native land. Harper 1943 507p illus maps $3.75 949.7

1 World war, 1939-1945—Yugoslavia 2 Yugoslavia (W) 43-16027

The book begins with a series of first-hand portraits and sketches of the history of Yugoslavia, the purpose being to let Americans know what Serbs, Slovenes, and Croats are like. With this background behind the reader, the author discusses the confusing situation there in 1943, the struggle between the underground armies of Chetniks and Partisans, and the probable future of the Balkans

Kerner, Robert Joseph, 1887-
(ed.) Yugoslavia; chapters by Griffith Taylor [and others]. Univ. of Calif. 1949 xxi, 558p illus maps (United nations ser) $6.50 949.7

1 Yugoslavia (W) 49-1741

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "survey of Yugoslav history, politics and culture—written by various Yugoslav and American scholars. Chapters on the Second World War review the partition of the country, the split between Mihailovic's Cetnici and Tito's Partisans, and the relations of the two resistance groups with the Yugoslav government-in-exile and the Big Three." Hunting

Notes and references: p513-28. Selected bibliography: p529-44

949.8 Rumania

Clark, Charles Upson, 1875-
United Roumania. . . Dodd 1932 418p illus maps $4 949.8

1 European war, 1914-1918—Rumania 2 Rumania 32-6415

"This study of modern Roumania is based upon the author's Greater Roumania [1922]. . . . Some material included in the earlier work has been omitted, the remainder has been condensed or rewritten; statistical material has been brought up to date and new chapters have been added, notably those on the minorities, Roumanian politics since the War, and reconstruction. The book contains maps, a bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"Convenient and well-informed survey of modern Roumania and its written history, written from a sympathetic standpoint." Foreign affairs

950 ASIA

Eckel, Paul Edward, 1908-
Far East since 1500. Harcourt 1947 820p maps $6.75 950

1 China—History 2 East (Far East)—History 3 Japan—History 47-4915

"Comprehensive survey of the Far East, in which are woven together the economic, social, political, and cultural history." Cincinnati

"The work is divided into two parts. Part One presents a rapid view of four hundred years of political, economic, and social intercourse among the nations of the Far East, and between Orientals and the Occidentals who arrived in Asia after the end of the fifteenth century. Part Two presents a fairly detailed account of contemporary movements and institutions since 1900." Preface

Selected readings at end of each chapter except the last. Selected bibliography: p746-83

Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1864-
Asia; a short history from the earliest times to the present day. Rev. ed. Little 1936 xx, 463p illus maps o.p. 1948 950

1 Asia—History 36-11061

First published 1926. The revised edition contains an additional chapter which summarizes the history of the years 1926-1936

"He has given us as comprehensive, coherent, and unified history of the Mother of Continents as it is possible to do within the limits of his book. He has managed, too, to avoid the dullness and confusion which such special histories often fall into." International book review

Suggested reading: p435-48

Gunther, John, 1901-
Inside Asia. 1942 war edition completely rev. Harper 1942 637p maps $4 950

1 Asia—Biography 2 Asia—Politics 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 Eastern question (W) 42-11515

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1939. "This new edition is completely rewritten and reset. . . . I have made almost 5000 textual revisions, and added—and subtracted—a great many thousand words. . . This revision of 'Inside Asia' attempts to bring the story of the

Gunther, John—*Continued*
whole continent, in all its detailed complexity, up to date." Preface to the 1942 war edition

This companion volume to the author's "Inside Europe" treats of such key figures as the Emperor of Japan, Chiang Kai-shek, the Soong sisters, Manuel Quezon and Gandhi, as well as a host of other interesting people. It covers everything that is happening in the Orient; explains not only the people but the problems and conflicting forces in every part of Asia from the East Indies to Persia and Palestine; the caste system in India, emperor worship in Japan, the Hindu religion, the military importance of Siam, etc.

"He turns a fresh and critical eye on the vast drama of the Far, Middle and Near East and tells in a straightforward manner, and with gusto, what he finds. The result is a vivid panorama of living peoples." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p608-11

Isaacs, Harold Robert, 1910-
No peace for Asia. Macmillan 1947 295p $3.50 950

1 Asia—Politics 2 Reconstruction (1939-) —Asia 47-2933

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

An "account of the starvation, civil war, mutiny, and chaos among the billion people of Asia. Mr. Isaacs . . . visited most of the troubled areas of the Far East after the collapse of Japan. He reports that old rivalries for power have merely been supplanted by new ones, that it is almost impossible to find a spot on the continent of Asia free from the sound of gunfire, and that conditions there seem likely to lead to the start of a war that could spread over the rest of the world." New Yorker

The following book is also recommended for supplementary material:

Isaacs, H. R. ed. New cycle in Asia; selected documents on major international developments in the Far East, 1943-1947; ed. with notes and introduction. Macmillan 1947 212p $3 (W) Issued under the auspices of the International secretariat, Institute of Pacific relations 950

Kirk, George Edward
Short history of the Middle East; from the rise of Islam to modern times. Public affairs press 1949 301p maps $3.75 950

1 Asia, Western—History 2 Levant—History (W) 49-8775

Commencing with a brief sketch of the ancient history of the area, the author describes how the Arab followers of Mohammed wrested the Middle East from the disintegrating Eastern Roman and Persian empires. Then follow chapters on the resulting Islamic civilization, its extension from Northern India to Spain, and its contributions to the Renaissance in Western Europe

"Mr. Kirk's short history is admirably balanced. In his first fifty pages he gives the general reader what is probably the best brief summary of the rise of Islam that has appeared in English." Spectator

List of authorities: p291-93

Lamb, Harold, 1892-
* Earth shakers. . . Doubleday 1949 689p maps $4.95 950

1 Mongols—History 2 Tīmūr, the Great, 1336-1405 (W)

"Originally published as separate books entitled: The march of the barbarians [1940] and Tamerlane [1928]" Title page

A "record of mighty leaders and their armies, from their beginnings some seven centuries ago [thru the 14th century] on the steppes of Asia." Huntting

Bibliography: p661-76

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
* Short history of the Far East. Macmillan 1946 665p maps $6 950

1 East (Far East)—History (W) 46-2846

Written to serve as an introduction to the Far East, for Americans. Partial contents: Pre-British India; Ancient China; Development of Japan; Lesser lands; Subject India; Emergent Japan; Changing China

"He traces the cultural, political and economic development of each country from earliest times through the surrender of Japan in August, 1945. Clear maps and a full index add to the value of the book which includes so much of current importance in concise and readable form." Library journal

Bibliography at end of each chapter except two

Lattimore, Owen, 1900-
* Situation in Asia. Little 1949 244p $2.75 950

1 Asia—Politics 2 Eastern question (Far East) (W) 49-2218

The author "writes of the recent revolutionary upheavals in Asia. He clarifies the whole situation in terms of history, geography, and existing politics—Russia's frontier in Asia, the isolated position of postwar Japan, China's indisposition toward a cohesive policy, India's hegemony in the southeast—and he proposes an American policy." Retail bookseller

"A lively book sparkling with the surrealist world of social and political birth and death around us and offers some hope for the future." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Parts of this book have been published in "Atlantic monthly"

Map on lining-papers

‡ Solution in Asia. Little 1945 214p $2 950

1 China—History—1937- 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 World war, 1939-1945 —East (Far East) (W) 45-1566

"This book took shape out of two lectures on 'Japan and the Causes of War in Asia' and 'Japan and the Future of America' at Omaha, Nebraska, in March 1944, constituting the Fourth Annual Baxter Memorial Lectures sponsored by the University of Omaha." Foreword

Contents: Importance of Asia in war and politics; Japan, the exponent of cutrate imperialism; Revolution and nationalism in China; China's party politics and the war with Japan; War, prestige, and politics; Politics of attraction; Political nature of security; Essentials of an American policy in Asia

Map on lining-papers

Lauterbach, Richard Edward, 1914-
Danger from the East. Harper 1947 430p $3.75 950

1 Asia—Politics 2 East (Far East) (W) 47-11715

"A critical liberal's view of Asia. Lauterbach draws a gloomy picture of our occupations of Japan and Korea which have resulted, he says, in suppression and punishment of democratic forces in the campaign against communism. He regrets the graft and corruption which he believes exists in the Chiang Kai-shek regime in China, and is dismayed at loss of American prestige in the Far East because of what he interprets as talk of democracy and support of reaction. . . Appendices include important documents

Lauterbach, Ricahd E.—*Continued*
from the Cairo Conference, 1943, to Marshall's report on China, 1947." Library journal

"The author calls his book 'an attempt to tell the story of how U.S. policy is affecting the daily lives and the futures of the people in Japan, Korea and China.' The danger lies in our ignorance of the fact that Asia is in revolution and our failure to understand what that means." Wis. lib. bul.

Map on lining-papers

Payne, Pierre Stephen Robert, 1911-
* Revolt of Asia. Day 1947 305p $3.50 950

1 Asia—Nationality 2 Asia—Politics
(W) 47-31380

"An Asia book"

This book is about the revolt of the peoples of Asia which began in its full flood in the autumn of 1945 and still continues. Countries under consideration are Indonesia, India, China, Indo-China, Burma, Korea, and the Philippines

Shridharani, Krishnalal Jethalal, 1911-
Warning to the West. Duell 1942 274p $2.50 950

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 India—Politics and government 3 World war, 1939-1945—East (Far East)
(W) 42-36422

The problems of the East from the Asiatic point of view: the revolt of Asia against the West; the Japanese menace; racial problems; the conflict of ideas in the East; the Oriental angle on the "New World order"; democratic China and democratic India; the part of India in the second World war

"Some small portions of 'My India, My America' are used in the text"

Vinacke, Harold Monk, 1893-
History of the Far East in modern times. 4th ed. Appleton 1941 641p maps $6 950

1 East (Far East)—History 41-13731

First published 1929.

"While this fourth edition preserves the general plan of the first edition and subsequent revisions, there has been considerable rearrangement of materials. . . . Much of the second half of the book has been rewritten and materials have been added to bring the treatment up to date." Preface to the fourth edition

"What has happened on the various Far Eastern sectors, and with what possible consequences, one will find indicated briefly and clearly." American pol. sci. rev.

References for further study at end of each chapter

The following is also recommended:

Nourse, M. A. Ferment in the Far East; an historical interpretation. Bobbs 1949 336p maps $3.75 (W) "Survey of the relations of the various countries of the Far East with each other. Emphasis largely on China and her influence upon the civilization and history of this area." Library journal 950

951 China

Booker, Edna Lee, and Potter, John Stauffer
Flight from China, by Edna Lee Booker, in collaboration with John S. Potter; decorations by Peggy Bacon. Macmillan 1945 236p illus $2.50 951

1 China—History—1937- 2 Concentration camps—Japan 3 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
(W) 45-6891

The author and her husband, Mr Potter, present the story of their experiences in China

"Shanghai of the 1920's . . . is the background of her tale of Japan's gradual encroachment. Finally in 1940, with but four days to get ready, she and her daughter were forced to flee the country, leaving Mr. Potter at his post. His account of three years as an enemy alien, of internment, of the tedious trip home and the exhilaration of freedom once more, rounds out their . . . story." Hunting

Chiang, Kai-shek, 1886-
China's destiny & Chinese economic theory; with notes and commentary, by Philip Jaffe. Roy pubs. 1947 347p $3.50 951

1 China 2 Economics—History 3 Reconstruction (1939-)—China
(W) 47-30072

Contents: Secret of China's destiny, by P. Jaffe; China's destiny, by Chiang Kai-shek; Chinese economic theory, by Chiang Kai-shek; Commentary on China's destiny and Chinese economic theory, by P. Jaffe

Based on the 1943 edition, with changes in the 1944 revised edition indicated. Translation by two Chinese scholars. Jaffe is in strong disagreement with most of Chiang's policies

Map on lining-papers

Other recommended books by this author are:

Chiang, Kai-shek. China's destiny; authorized tr. by Wang Chunghui; with an introduction by Lin Yutang. Macmillan 1947 260p $2.75 (W) Both this edition and the one entered above are based on the revised Chinese version of 1944. The Macmillan edition omits Chiang's "Chinese economic theory" and presents Chiang in a more flattering light 951

Chiang, Kai-shek. Collected wartime messages, 1937-1945, comp. by Chinese Ministry of information. Day 1946 2v illus $7.50 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 951

Fairbank, John King
* United States and China. Harvard univ. press 1948 384p maps (American foreign policy lib) $3.75 951

1 China 2 China—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 48-7351

Designed to clarify the thinking of the American citizen about China, this is an analysis of that country, its culture, its population and an approach to the future course of the relations of the two nations

"A very readable account of China today, by one who has spent much time in the country, studying its culture, social and political traditions and their implications for the future. He urges that China be treated as an entity, and that such a concept be considered in making United States policy toward her. An important book for all collections." Wis. bul.

Appendix I: General Marshall's statement on China of January 7, 1947

Suggested reading: p350-67

Goodrich, Luther Carrington, 1894-
Short history of the Chinese people. Harper 1943 260p illus maps $2.75 951

1 China—History (W) 43-15634

Contents: Beginnings of the Chinese; First empires; Period of political disunion; Reunited China: the Sui and the T'ang (590-906); Disunion; the Sung and the partition of the North and the Northwest; The Mongols (the Yüan dynasty, 1260-1368); Chinese house (the Ming, 1368-1644);

Goodrich, Luther C.—*Continued*
The Ch'ing, or Manchu, dynasty (1644-1912); The Republic (1912-); Supplementary readings

Gould, Randall Chase, 1898-
China in the sun. Doubleday 1946 403p o.p. 1948 951

1 China—Civilization 2 China—Economic policy 3 China—History
(W) 46-317

"A general survey and commentary by the editor [1945] of the American edition of 'The Shanghai Evening Post and Mercury'. . . [The author evaluates] the China of today and tomorrow." Huntting

"Special topics include: Kuomintang vs. Communism; Soviet Russia: friend or foe; Industrialism and the land; China's new economic policy; Have Christian missions a China future?" Wis. bul.

Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1864- and Hall, Josef Washington, 1894-
Outline history of China; with a thorough account of the republican era interpreted in its historical perspective. Appleton 1926 xxviii, 542p map o.p. 1948 951

1 China—History 26-14820

"The authors have compressed into about 500 pages the complex record of Chinese history from its mythological beginning to the year 1926. Nearly half the book is given to the republican era. . . A students' bibliography is included providing collateral reading in an elementary course in Chinese history. There is a useful chronology, also an excellent map." Book rev. digest

"This volume is comprehensive, clear, well written and best of all has its mind in China instead of the agitated fringe where the west has touched it." N.Y. World

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- Wilson, H.W. 1938 257p (Reference shelf v11, no. 9) o.p. 1948 951

1 China—Foreign relations 2 China—History—1937- 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 Japan—Foreign relations
(W) 38-27963

Following the summary of arguments and a bibliography are selections of representative discussions covering the background of the struggle, the case for China, the case for Japan, and the Far Eastern policy of the United States

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
‡ Development of China. 6th ed. rev. Houghton 1946 343p $3 951

1 China—History (W) 46-4889

First published 1917. "Events in China continue to move with great rapidity and conditions change with each year. It has, therefore, seemed wise to add to and rewrite the latter part of the sixth chapter and to rework the entire seventh chapter." Preface to the sixth edition

Survey of the history and civilization of China before and after European contacts

Map on lining-papers. Bibliography: p325-35

Lattimore, Eleanor (Holgate) 1895- and Lattimore, Owen, 1900-
* China; a short history. Norton 1947 218p maps $3 951

1 China—History (W) 47-1881

First published 1944 under title: "Making of modern China." The 1947 edition has been revised and the chapters on contemporary China have been amplified

Contents: Where is China and what does it look like; Who are the Chinese; Border lands; Birth of China; Chinese empire; China and the west; Chinese revolution; Changing China before the war; The war; Social change; Unfinished revolution; Chinese politics and world politics

"In the allotment of space the authors have made an almost equal division between the old China and the new. This emphasis on the modern period, in which most readers take the greater interest, together with the clear and simple style of writing, make the book a good one for small-library purchase." Wis. bul.

MacNair, Harley Farnsworth, 1891-, (ed.) China. Univ. of Calif. 1946 xxix, 573p illus maps (United nations ser) $6.50 951

1 China (W) A 47-14

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This fifth volume in the 'United Nations' series contains a wealth of diversified material on China. Leading Chinese and American authorities have contributed concise informative chapters, each on his specialty, each covering one broad phase of the country's history, culture, politics or economics." Library journal

Notes and references: p521-45. Selected bibliography: p549-62

Payne, Pierre Stephen Robert, 1911-
Forever China. Dodd 1945 573p $3.50 951

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 China—History—1937- 3 World war, 1939-1945—China 4 World war, 1939-1945—Personal narratives
(W) 45-8659

London edition has title: Chungking diary

"Poetical and philosophical diary of a young English poet and novelist, written during 1942-44, when he lived in China. . . [An] attempt to convey the 'feel' of China . . . the horrors of the war, the spiritual significance of its ancient culture." Library journal

A sequel to "Forever China" is:
Payne, P. S. R. China awake. Dodd 1947 424p map $4 (W) 951

Powell, John Benjamin, 1888-1947
My twenty-five years in China. Macmillan 1945 436p $3.50 951

1 China—Politics and government 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. (W) 45-9203

The background of affairs in China from 1917 to 1942 told by a journalist for American and British newspapers. Included also is the account of his imprisonment and torture by the Japanese in Bridge House prison

Seeger, Elizabeth, 1889-
Pageant of Chinese history; illus. by Bernard Watkins. 3d ed. Longmans 1947 414p illus maps $3.50 951

1 China—History (W) 47-30160

First published 1934, revised 1944. In the 1947 edition the final chapter has been rewritten to bring China's history up-to-date, and an index has been added

A "history of all that is spectacular in political and cultural China from mythological times to the birth of the Republic. Confucius, Mencius, Jenghis Khan, and Marco Polo are made not figures but men. The conquests of the Mongols and Tartars and the building of the Great wall and the Grand canal are interestingly told." Bkl.

Acknowledgments and sources: p xi-xii

Smedley, Agnes, 1890-1950
Battle hymn of China. Knopf 1943 528p illus map, $3.50 951

1 China—Description and travel 2 China—History (W) 43-12192

Beginning with a brief account of her early life and struggles for an education, the author goes on to describe conditions of the Chinese people, and political affairs as seen by her from 1928 to 1941. Miss Smedley served as a field member of the Chinese Red Cross medical corps in the war zone and her story is, therefore, an inside account of the life of embattled China

Snow, Edgar, 1905-
* Red star over China. Modern lib. 1944 529p $1.25 951

1 China—History 2 Communism—China (W 1938 ed) 45-1028

First published 1938 by Random house

"Original text untouched, except for minor deletions and changes . . . brought . . . up to 1944 by the addition of a brief chapter of summary in an epilogue." Preface

"It is first of all an adventure book—Mr Snow took his life in his hands, and although he makes little of the personal aspect, like all good reporters the adventure is there between the lines. Then it is a travel book—few Europeans or Americans have visited some of the places that Mr Snow describes. . . And third, it is a vitally important historical and political volume, rich in present significance and even more wealthy for future reference." Boston Transcript

Stein, Guenther, 1900-
Challenge of red China. McGraw 1945 490p illus maps (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 951

1 China—Politics and government 2 China—Social conditions 3 Communism—China (W) 45-8957

The author, the first foreign correspondent allowed by Chungking to visit Yenan, center of the Chinese communists, reports his views on their accomplishments

White, Theodore Harold, 1915- and Jacoby, Annalee, 1916-
Thunder out of China. Sloane 1946 331p maps $3.50 951

1 China—History—1937- 2 Reconstruction (1939-)—China 3 World war, 1939-1945—China (W) 46-11919

The authors have attempted to tell in a single volume the story of what has been happening in the Far East, and especially China, during the decade of crisis years through which a half billion people have been living

Winfield, Gerald Freeman, 1908-
China: the land and the people. Sloane 1948 437p illus $5 951

1 China 2 China—Politics and government 3 China—Social conditions 4 Reconstruction (1939-)—China (W) 48-9514

Published in cooperation with the American institute of Pacific relations

A "discussion of the China of [1948] her politics, economics, agriculture, and vast problems of reconstruction." Retail bookseller

"Excellent, broad, nontechnical survey of China. Sections on agriculture and disease—particularly important for understanding of China's 85 percent peasant population—are better than available in any other recent book for the layman. Section on language is especially good. Highly recommended for understanding China's 'good earth'." Library journal

Map on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Forman, Harrison. Report from red China. Holt 1945 250p 32 plates, maps $3 (W) 951
Rosinger, L. K. China's crisis. Knopf 1945 259p $3 951
Ts'ui, Chi. Short history of Chinese civilization; with a preface by Laurence Binyon. Putnam 1943 388p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) 951

951.8 Manchuria

Lattimore, Owen, 1900-
Manchuria; cradle of conflict. Rev. ed. Macmillan 1935 343p maps $4 951.8

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Manchuria 35-6659

"Except for the rewriting of the first chapter, few changes have been made in the text of the original edition [of 1932] but two new chapters have been added, covering events since 1931." Bkl.

"A really significant contribution to the literature on the Far East, because it fits Manchuria into its own historical background and sets forth the complex effects of her relations with neighboring countries." World tomorrow

951.9 Korea

Oliver, Robert Tarbell, 1909-
Korea, forgotten nation; with an introduction by Syngman Rhee. Public affairs press 1944 138p o.p. 1948 951.9

1 Japanese in Korea 2 Korea—History 44-9623

"After an introduction by Syngman Rhee, first president of the Korean republic, Mr Oliver tells the story of Korea with brief but sufficient documentation—the history and character of the Koreans as an independent people, the rivalry of China and Japan for dominance, the 'Japanese yoke' of the past thirty years, present conditions and the hopes for the future." Christian century

952 Japan

Grew, Joseph Clark, 1880-
* Report from Tokyo; a message to the American people. Simon & Schuster 1942 xxvii, 88p $1.50, pa $1 952

1 Japan 2 World war, 1939-1945—Japan (W) 43-377

Contents: President Roosevelt's message to Congress; Return from Japan; Why war came; Extent of the Japanese challenge; How we must fight to defeat Japan; Why we can no longer do business with Japan; Japanese youth; Truth in Japan; Is this a racial war; Our allies in the Pacific; Japan: the pledge and the performance; Building the future—a postscript

* Ten years in Japan; a contemporary record drawn from the diaries and private and official papers of Joseph C. Grew, United States ambassador to Japan, 1932-1942. Simon & Schuster 1944 554p illus $3.75 952

1 Japan—Foreign relations 2 Japan—Politics and government 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 World war, 1939-1945—Japan (W) 44-40123

Inside story of the decade of conflict, intrigue, and surprise that culminated in the

Grew, Joseph C.—*Continued*
tragedy of war. Ambassador Grew concentrated his efforts on winning the confidence of the Japanese moderates. As a diplomat, Mr Grew made it his business and as a citizen of the world he made it his pleasure to know the Japanese people and their civilization

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1884-
History of Japan. Macmillan 1947 290p illus maps $4 952
1 Japan—History (W) 47-2168

Based upon the author's "The development of Japan," which was originally published in 1918. For the new book, the author has rewritten the material, taking into account the results of recent research and bringing the story up to date

Here is a summary of Japanese history for the reader who desires an account of the historical backgrounds of modern Japan

List of readings: p280-82

Reischauer, Edwin Oldfather, 1910-
Japan, past and present; foreword by Sir George Sansom. Knopf 1946 192p maps $2 952
1 Japan—History 47-68

"Brief interpretative history of Japan from earliest to modern times and the mysteries of the language of Shinto, of the emperor, of the recent military dictatorship. Sets forth the argument that her belated incomplete westernizing finally resulted in military control and the wars on China and United States." Cincinnati

The following is also recommended:

Maki, J. M. Japanese militarism; its cause and cure. Knopf 1945 258p $2.50 (W) 952

953 Arabia

Brockelmann, Carl, 1868-
History of the Islamic peoples; with a review of events, 1939-1947, by Moshe Perlmann, tr. by Joel Carmichael and Moshe Perlmann. Putnam 1947 xx, 582p maps $6 953
1 Mohammedan empire—History 2 Mohammedanism—History 47-5836

First published 1939 in German

Published and distributed in the public interest by authority of the Alien Property Custodian under license no. A-704

An "authoritative and comprehensive history of the Moslem peoples and states from the days of Mohammed to 1947, the first work of comparable scope in the English tongue. For those interested in the Near East it is an indispensable source of information and interpretation." Religious bk. club bul.

Bibliography: p539-49

Hitti, Philip Khûri, 1886-
The Arabs; a short history. Princeton univ. press 1943 224p maps $2.50 953
1 Arabia—History 2 Arabs 3 Civilization, Arabic 4 Mohammedan empire—History (W) A 43-1634

Based on the author's "History of the Arabs" entered below. "The following pages are addressed not to the scholar but to the general reader. They tell, very briefly, the story of the rise of Islam in the Middle Ages, its conquests, its empire, its time of greatness and of decay." Preface

"The original work was brought to a close with the Ottoman conquest of the Mameluke dynasty in 1517; but to this present abridgement there has been added a concluding chapter outlining . . . the 'risorgimento' of the Arabs which has been a major event in world history during the past sixty years." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

History of the Arabs. 4th ed. rev. Macmillan 1949 767p illus maps $9 953
1 Arabia—History 2 Arabs 3 Civilization, Arabic 4 Mohammedan empire—History

First published 1937. In the 1949 edition there is "with some emendations, revision of some material on the geography of Saudi Arabia, and information gleaned by the author on 1946 and 1947 visits to the Arab and Moslem East." Publishers' weekly

The author "begins with placing Arab history proper in its perspective against the more Semitic civilization, with a few chapters on the pre-Islamic civilizations of Arabia itself, down through the rise of Islam and Islamic conquests to the Umayyad, Abbaside and Fatimide dynasties, and down into the decline of the Arabs through the Mamalukes and the final crumbling of the vast Arab empire under the assaults of the Saljuq Turks." N.Y. Times

"It is desirable to be acquainted with one of the great forces that has shaped the modern world, Mohammedanism. For the historical aspects of this Mohammedan culture, the first choice is Hitti." Trinity college list

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, 1892-
With Lawrence in Arabia. . . Appleton 1924 408p illus maps o.p. 1948 953
1 European war, 1914-1918 — Arabia 2 Lawrence, Thomas Edward, 1888-1935 24-22807

Lowell Thomas retells the "World war adventures and achievements of a young English archeologist turned soldier and trusted leader of the Arabs against the Turks. Readable and enthusiastic, the account is of value not only as a picture of a highly romantic figure, but also as a record of history, with interesting glimpses of Arab psychology and life." N.Y. state lib.

954 India

Allan, John; Haig, Sir Wolseley, 1865- and Dodwell, Henry Herbert, 1879-
* Cambridge shorter history of India. Macmillan 1934 970p maps $4.50 954
1 India—History 34-34561

The aim of the authors, two of whom are editors of the larger "Cambridge history of India" has been to take advantage of the knowledge embodied in that work but to "reserve to themselves complete liberty of judgment." They seek to provide the general reader with a complete account of Indian political history from its beginning down to the year 1919

"A more compact trio of writers could not have been selected, and the result is excellent; for, as the preface suggests, the method adopted has produced 'a unity of conception and treatment unattainable when individual topics are handled by individual specialists.' " Times (London) lit. sup.

Brailsford, Henry Noel, 1873-
Subject India. Day 1943 274p map $2.50 954
1 India 2 World war, 1939-1945—India (W) 43-15332

"I have included in the appendix 'Things Seen' several chapters from an earlier book of mine, 'Rebel India,' which give my impressions of the civil disobedience campaign as I saw it in 1930,

Brailsford, Henry N.—*Continued*
and of village life. . . Part of Chapter V is taken from the same book but has been recast." Preface
Contents: Rulers and leaders; Round table to Cripps mission; Hindus and Muslims; Unity and independence; Why India is poor; Looking forward; Things seen
Bibliographical footnotes

Jones, George E.
Tumult in India. Dodd 1948 277p $3
954

1 India—Politics and government 2 India—Social conditions (W) 48-6036

"My residence in India as correspondent of 'The New York Times' coincided with the swift events of 1946 and 1947, which culminated in independence for India and its partition into the dominions of the Indian Union and Pakistan. What I have tried to do in this book is to portray the underlying problems and the consequent outlook of India's peoples and leaders, relying to a large extent on my own observation of events." Foreword
Map on lining-papers
Indian political chronology: p263-65

Mitchell, Kate Louise, 1909-
* India without fable; a 1942 survey. Knopf 1942 296p map $2.50 954

1 India 2 World war, 1939-1945—India (W) 42-21295

Contents: India today; India before the first World war; India and the first World war; India between two wars; India and the second World war

"She paints an India benefitted, agriculturally, commercially, by Britain's rule, but held back industrially, politically, educationally, socially. . . It should be read by all who are willing to see both sides." Kirkus

Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-
* Discovery of India. Day 1946 595p $5
954

1 India—Civilization 2 India—History (W) 46-5284

"An interpretative history of India from her pre-historic Indus Valley civilization to the present period of English imperialism as seen through the microscope of a . . . westernized humanist, written during his wartime imprisonment." Kirkus

"The author, next to Gandhi the greatest figure of the national liberation movement in India, records at length his own discovery of his native land—its complex history, magnificent past achievements in art and mathematics, great religions, vitality and decay, and present misery." Boston
Acknowledgments: p582

Another recommended book by the same author is:
Nehru, Jawaharlal. Unity of India: collected writings, 1937-1940. Day 1942 432p maps $5 (W) 954

Parkin, George Raleigh, 1896-
* India today; an introduction to Indian politics. [Rev. ed.] Day 1946 387p map $4 954

1 India—Politics and government 2 Nationalism and nationality 3 World war, 1939-1945—India A 48-7669

A pamphlet, originally published 1941 in Canada, expanded into book form and published 1942 by W. E. Duffett, A. R. Hicks and G. R. Parkin under title: "India today; the background of Indian nationalism." The 1946 edition has been "almost completely rewritten, expanded to twice the length of the previous book and entirely reset." Publishers' weekly

"Careful survey which studies India today as a social, economic, and political problem and reviews the efforts towards solution." Chicago
Bibliography: p347-67

Rawlinson, Hugh George, 1880-
India; a short cultural history; ed. by C. G. Seligman. Appleton 1938 452p illus maps o.p. 1948 954

1 India—Civilization 2 India—History (W) 38-27240

"A short cultural history of India. India's contribution to world culture, Indian literature and philosophy, the great religious movements, and art and architecture from 2500 B.C. to modern times are studied. Includes lists of leading dates of events which occurred during the different periods described. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"The reader who wants a compendious account of India's culture will find it in this book, which is excellently produced and enriched with twenty-three plates and forty-five smaller illustrations, and over a dozen maps." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sen, Gertrude (Emerson)
Pageant of India's history v 1; illus. by Edith Emerson. Longmans 1948 431p illus maps $4.50 954

1 Civilization, Hindu 2 India—History (W) (48-9199)

"The first of a two-volume work presenting India's history prior to the European invasions. Mrs Sen also interprets its civilization and its influence on our own." Publishers' weekly

Volume one covers the following "facts: geography, prehistoric and modern, rulers, wars, customs, religions, culture, language . . . going up to the Muslim conquest." Kirkus

"For the general reader this is an excellent introduction to India." Library journal

Bibliography of principal sources: v 1 p407-11

The following is also recommended:

Raman, T. A. Report on India. Oxford 1943 231p maps $2.50 (W) 954

955 Persia

Groseclose, Elgin Earl, 1899-
Introduction to Iran. Oxford 1947 257p illus $3.50 955

1 Persia—Civilization 2 Persia—History 47-11574

"Pictures the economic, social, and political life of Iran. The author gives much space to the reign of Riza Shah Pahlavi, from the coup d'etat of 1921 on, giving an account of a balance between Russia and Great Britain." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p245-46

Haas, Wilhelm, 1883-
Iran. Columbia univ. press 1946 273p illus map $3.50 955

1 Persia—Civilization 2 Persia—Economic conditions 3 Persia—History (W) A 46-962

An "informative volume by a man who spent several years as advisor to the Persian Ministry of education. There is one chapter on early history, but most of the material is about the modern country, its people and the reforms of Reza Shah." Bkl.

956 Turkey

Lengyel, Emil, 1895-
Turkey. Random house 1941 474p illus maps o.p. 1948 **956**

1 Turkey—History (W) 41-51669

"An account of the peoples of Turkey through centuries of turmoil and disaster, with chapters on religion, on the Armenian tragedy, on the disruption of the Turkish Empire, the Balkan entanglements, the desert revolts, and the political history down to 1941." Library journal

"It comprehends in one dramatic survey the history, geography, and ethnography of the region which it describes; and for all the scope and complexity of its subject, it is unfailingly interesting." Boston

Roosevelt, Kermit, 1889-1943
Arabs, oil and history; the story of the Middle East. Harper 1949 271p $3.50 **956**

1 Civilization, Mohammedan 2 Levant—Politics 3 Petroleum (W) 49-8768

An anecdotal account of the people and their way of life. Here are suggestions on how to behave in a harem; on table manners for a camel-and-rice banquet in a sheikh's tent, on the tactful way to pay a subsidy to a desert monarch. Plus data on espionage, the politics of Big Oil, American enterprise in the desert, and the penalties for reckless driving in Saudi Arabia

"One of the most readable books published on the subject in the last few years." Cincinnati

Map on lining-papers

Shotwell, James Thomson, 1874- and Deák, Francis, 1898-
Turkey at the Straits; a short history. Macmillan 1940 196p map o.p. 1948 **956**

1 Bosporus 2 Dardanelles 3 Eastern question (Balkan) 4 Turkey—Foreign relations 5 Turkey—History (W) 40-27412

"Professors Shotwell and Deák have not attempted to prophesy as to what is going to happen in the Balkans and the Near East. Nor have they tried to forecast what role the Dardanelles may play in the war. What they have done is to give us an excellent historical background against which to project our own theories." Sat. rev. of lit.

"The story of the straits connecting the Mediterranean and the Black sea, told in terms of the constant struggles in international diplomacy for their control, from the Trojan war in the thirteenth century to the present. Good background material for an understanding of the present Turkish alliance with Great Britain and France. Appendixes give the text of treaties and conventions on the area from 1920." Bkl.

Bibliography: p173-78

The following are also recommended:

Jäckh, Ernst. Rising crescent; Turkey yesterday, today, and tomorrow; illus. with photographs. Rinehart 1944 278p illus maps $3.50 (W) **956**

Tobin, C. M. Turkey; key to the east. Putnam 1944 170p front maps $2 (W) "Picture of the old Ottoman Empire and modern Turkey and an accurate interpretation of Turkey's position in the maelstrom swirling about this two-continent nation." Introduction **956**

956.9 Palestine

Crossman, Richard Howard Stafford, 1907-
Palestine mission; a personal record. Harper 1947 210p maps $2.75 **956.9**

1 Anglo-American committee of inquiry on Jewish problems in Palestine and Europe 2 Jewish question 3 Jews in Europe 4 Palestine—Politics and government (W) 47-2304

This book is not only about the crucial question of Palestine. It is also concerned with the situation of the Jews in the world today and is a human document of what went on in the author's mind as he was confronted day by day with the human evidence in the problem

Crum, Bartley Cavanaugh, 1900-
* Behind the silken curtain; a personal account of Anglo-American diplomacy in Palestine and the Middle East. Simon & Schuster 1947 297p illus $3 **956.9**

1 Anglo-American committee of inquiry on Jewish problems in Palestine and Europe 2 Jews in Europe 3 Levant—Politics 4 Palestine—Politics and government (W) 47-2305

This is the record of what one American found when he went behind the silken curtain of secret diplomacy, censorship, and propaganda which veils the problem of Palestine and that of the homeless Jewish displaced persons of Europe. It is a picture of the Arab and Jewish cases and of the problem of antisemitism in Europe

De Haas, Jacob, 1872-1937
History of Palestine; the last two thousand years. Macmillan 1934 xxvii, 523p o.p. 1948 **956.9**

1 Palestine—History 34-15088

"A comprehensive history from 55 B.C. to . . . years including colonization in the latter part of the nineteenth century, the [first] World War, and post-war events. Based on thirty-two years of study, several trips to Palestine, and consultation of over two thousand books and documents." Ontario library review

"The eager and accurate scholarship of Jacob de Haas has filled this fine book with a wealth of detail which, had it been expressed less skillfully, might have bewildered the reader. Lucidity and certitude of phrases have made possible a narrative that marches along the centuries with the majestic splendor of a mighty pageant." Current history

Esco foundation for Palestine, inc.
Palestine; a study of Jewish, Arab, and British policies. Yale univ. press 1947 2v illus maps $12 **956.9**

1 Palestine—Politics and government 2 Zionism 47-2569

"The first volume is the history of Zionism up to the first world war, the Balfour declarations, then the British mandate and events down to 1929; the second volume covers the British government policies, the growing Arab-Jewish tension, and the effects of World war II, through 1944, with a summary of events through April 1946." Bkl.

Paged continuously
Bibliography: v2, p1238-280

Gervasi, Frank Henry, 1906-
To whom Palestine? Appleton 1946 213p $2.50 **956.9**

1 Arabs in Palestine 2 Jews in Palestine 3 Palestine—Politics and government (W) 46-658

The author "sheds new light on the Palestine dispute by considering such fac-

Gervasi, Frank H.—*Continued*
tors as air power vs. old concepts of frontier defense, atomic power vs. oil pipelines, and water power—'a TVA across Jordan'—to make the desert bloom. . . . Mr. Gervasi sees Palestine as a Jewish homeland capable of maintaining Europe's dispossessed." Literary guild

Palestine year book. . . Zionist organization and Palestine foundation fund illus $3.75 **956.9**

1 Palestine 2 Zionism—Yearbooks (45-11309)

First published 1944. Edited by Sophie Ada Udin 1944-. Volume IV has title: Palestine year book and Israeli annual

A small portion is in Hebrew

"The yearbook seeks to provide students, research workers, public officials and all who are concerned with Palestine, with an authentic and compact source to which they can turn for information." Foreword

Parkes, James William, 1896-
History of Palestine from 135 A.D. to modern times. Oxford 1949 391p maps $5 **956.9**

1 Palestine—History 49-9004

"A history of Palestine from the last revolt of the Jews against the Romans until the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948. The author is an English scholar, an authority on this subject, which he relates to world history and to the history of the three religions, Judaism, Christianity and Mohammedanism." Book rev. digest

"Equipped with an annotated bibliography which should prove of value to those interested in pursuing further any of the topics discussed. The non-scholarly reader, however, need not be alarmed. There are no footnotes and the volume is written primarily for the general public rather than for the student." Sat. rev. of lit.

Popper, David Henry, 1912-
Puzzle of Palestine; maps and charts by Delos Blackmar. Foreign policy 1938 111p illus maps (Headline bks) o.p. 1948 **956.9**

1 Arabs in Palestine 2 Jews—Restoration 3 Jews in Palestine 4 Palestine—History (W) 38-19048

"A timely discussion that goes back to the origins of the problem that is Palestine. The major part of the book is devoted to events there since the Balfour Declaration." New republic

Speiser, Ephraim Avigdor, 1902-
United States and the Near East; maps prepared under the cartographic direction of Arthur H. Robinson. Harvard univ. press 1947 263p maps (American foreign policy lib) $2.50 **956.9**

1 Levant—Politics 2 U.S.—Foreign relation (W) 47-2069

An "account of the Near East, which is defined by the author as Egypt, Syria-Palestine, the Tigris-Euphrates valley, and the Arabian peninsula. The book discusses the historic, cultural, and economic background and presents an objective statement of present problems with special emphasis on the situation in regard to the U.S." Bkl.

Suggested reading: p[239]-46

United nations. General assembly
* Report on Palestine; report to the General assembly by the United nations special committee on Palestine; foreword by Robert F. Wagner. Farrar, Straus 1947 xxix, 213p maps $2 **956.9**

1 Mandates 2 Palestine—Politics and government [47-11797]

"For readers who have only the vaguest idea of the background, the present situation, and the future eventuality in Palestine, here are the . . . facts and findings, comments, warnings and recommendations of the U. N. Committee." Huntting

Welles, Sumner, 1892-
* We need not fail. Houghton 1948 143p $2.50 **956.9**

1 Palestine—Politics and government 2 United nations (W) 48-7272

"A study of the Palestine question and its implications as a crucial test of the United Nations." Wis. bul.

A picture of the present state of the United nations organization, under test by the Palestine situation, and of the foreign policy of the United States. The author believes that the solution of the Palestine situation will determine the future of the UN and that this is also our hour of decision

The following are also recommended:

Johnsen, J. E. comp. Palestine: Jewish homeland? Wilson, H.W. 1946 342p (Reference shelf v18, no. 6) $1.25 (W) **956.9**
Revusky, Abraham. Jews in Palestine. [3d ed] Vanguard 1945 363p illus map $3.75 **956.9**
Robinson, Jacob. Palestine and the United nations; prelude to solution. Public affairs press 1947 267p $3.25, pa $2.75 **956.9**
Sonnenfeld, H. S. Palestine: land of Israel; introduction by Pierre van Paassen; photographs by Herbert S. Sonnenfeld. Ziff-Davis 1948 128p illus $5 Photographic record of life in the Holy Land today **956.9**

957 Siberia

Lengyel, Emil, 1895-
Siberia. Random house 1943 416p illus $3.75 **957**

1 Siberia (W) 43-51008

The author presents the story of Siberia and of its vast resources. He tells of the building of the trans-Siberian railroad, of the exiles and prisoners sent to this territory, of the opening of the Northeast passage, of the Buriats, Mongols and Jews. The last chapter is devoted to the soviet republics of Central Asia

Map on lining-papers

960 AFRICA

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt, 1868-
* The world and Africa; an inquiry into the part which Africa has played in world history. Viking 1947 276p illus maps $3 **960**

1 Africa—Civilization 2 Africa—History 3 Negroes in Africa (W) 47-30075

"With hopes for the future emancipation of the world's colonial populations, and a cessation of political domination for exploitation, Dr. Du Bois has assembled the historical record of Africa's culture and civilization, of Negro slave status and thralldom to the white race in a . . . denunciation of the doctrine of race." Kirkus

Bibliographical references included in the foreword

Orizu, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor, 1920-
Without bitterness; western nations in post-war Africa. Creative age 1944 395p $3 960

1 Africa—Civilization 2 Africa—Native races 3 Nigeria—Social conditions 4 Reconstruction (1939-)—Africa 44-7985

"Prince Orizu of the reigning house of Knewi—one of the strongest and most advanced kingdoms in Nigeria—sets forth plainly the many problems that will stem from Africa when this war is over. The book is far more than another study of particular postwar problems. An African here traces the history of the continent, analyzes its ethical and religious traditions, and sets forth its philosophy." School & society

961 North Africa

Welch, Galbraith
North African prelude; the first seven thousand years. Morrow 1949 650p maps $6 961

1 Africa, North—History (W) 48-9616

An attempt to give a panoramic view of 7,000 historical years, dating from the rise of Egypt to the present era. The geographical area covered extends from the Atlantic to the Red sea, and from the Mediterranean down across the Sahara to the Niger. Illuminated by many anecdotes

"A popular history of nearly half the African continent; the author highlights the glamor, romance, barbarism, exploitations, and conquests of its seven thousand years." Library journal

A note on readings about North Africa: p627-38

963 Ethiopia

The following will be useful for libraries needing material on Ethiopia:

MacCallum, E. P. Rivalries in Ethiopia; introduction by Newton D. Baker. Nat. peace conference 1935 64p map (World affairs pamphlets) o.p. 1948 963

966.6 Liberia

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-
Liberia. Sloane 1947 226p illus $3.75 966.6

1 Liberia—History (W) 47-12514

The author "turns to Liberia, 'as a nation at peace, a nation in growth,' and primarily as the stronghold for the production of natural rubber. Its physical properties; its American antecedence which led to its founding; cities, government, climate, crops, hunting, tribal tongues and costumes and customs, folk medicine and treatment, education, and—in greater detail—the story of Liberian rubber, a feat in adaptation." Kirkus

968 South Africa

Cloete, Stuart, 1897-
Against these three; a biography of Paul Kruger, Cecil Rhodes and Lobengula, last king of the Matabele; illus. with maps and portraits, by Roland Cosimini. Houghton 1945 472p illus maps $3.50 968

1 Africa, South—History 2 Kruger, Stephanus Johannes Paulus, president South African republic, 1825-1904 3 Lobengula, king of the Matabele, ca. 1833-1893? 4 Rhodes, Cecil John, 1853-1902 (W) 45-5877

Story of three men whose aims affected the history of South Africa from 1870

"Mr. Cloete doesn't confine himself to the times and actions of Paul Kruger, Cecil Rhodes, and Lobengula, last king of the Matabele, as the book is subtitled, but includes a sweep of South African history. . . While the lives of Kruger, Rhodes and Lobengula read like fiction, they make one of the gaudiest true stories ever written." Literary guild

Sources: p451-53

970 AMERICA

Baldwin, Leland Dewitt, 1897-
‡ Story of the Americas; the discovery, settlement, and development of the new world. Simon & Schuster 1943 720p maps $3.50 970

1 America—History (W) 43-10009

History of the American continents from the discovery by Columbus to 1942. The author states that the book is "an attempt to paint an impressionistic picture of the surging racial frontiers of the Western Hemisphere since the coming of the white man and the hesitant emergence of a concept of common interests. . . Interracial conflicts have received precedence." Preface

"Treats history of Spanish America on equal basis with that of North America. . . Some readers will be surprised to find the material as exciting, if not more so, than the more familiar North American history." Library journal

Quintanilla, Luis, 1900-
* Latin American speaks. Macmillan 1943 268p $2.50 970

1 America—Civilization 2 American republics 3 Latin America—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—Foreign relations (W) 42-51747

"The book is divided into three parts: the first deals with national conditions, the second with inter-American relations, and the third with America's international role." Foreword

"Performs a useful service. It is written in clear and forceful language. . . By and large what his book is useful for is the bright light it casts on the problem of lifting the living standards of the people dwelling within the boundaries of the Good-Neighbor-Lands." Commonweal

Essential books: p251-53

970.1 Indians of North America

For American antiquities including discussions of Indians before the discovery of America see class 913.7

Collier, John, 1884-
* Indians of the Americas. Norton 1947 326p illus maps $3.75 970.1

1 Indians (W) 47-12014

A panorama of the Red Indian from the paleolithic age to the present; a review in brief compass, which juxtaposes the Indian records of Spain with those of the United States. It recounts the stories of the Incas and the Aztecs and their

Collier, John—*Continued*
conquests by Cortes and Pizzaro; it recalls the great work of Bartolomé de las Casas and others who have struggled for justice for the Indians
Suggested readings: p315-21. Maps on lining-papers

De Lemos, Pedro Joseph, 1882-
Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo. Davis press 1932 [8]p illus $2 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Art 2 Navaho Indians—Art 3 Pueblo Indians—Art 32-19800

Twenty-seven plates in a portfolio. Three in color show scenes from Indian dances. The rest in black and white depict Indian designs with examples of their use in Pueblo and Navajo rugs, pottery, and embroidery

The author has edited other portfolios of designs which will be useful. Consult the Davis press catalog for those obtainable

Eastman, Charles Alexander, 1858-
Indian boyhood; with illus. by E. L. Blumenschein. Little 1902 289p illus o.p. 1948 **970.1**

1 Dakota Indians [2-22660]

Until the age of 15 the author lived the life of the Sioux. His work gives the inside story of the education, sports, games, worship, pleasures and hardships of Indian boyhood

Embree, Edwin Rogers, 1883-
* Indians of the Americas; historical pageant. Houghton 1939 260p illus maps $3.50 **970.1**

1 Indians 2 Indians—Antiquities (W) 39-24953

An historical study—by description, analysis and story-telling—of the Indians of North, Central and South America

"The anthropological material is carefully studied—for the former director of the Rockefeller Foundation and president of the Julius Rosenwald Fund could not afford to do anything in an unscholarly way—and the discussion of the white man's treatment of the Indians, though brief, is intelligent and sympathetic." Christian century

Farrand, Livingston, 1867-
Basis of American history, 1500-1900. Harper 1904 303p illus maps (American nation, v2) $2.25 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 2 Physical geography—North America 4-32335

Although the author covers briefly the physical features of North America in relation to her history, the larger part of the volume deals with the ethnological question. He has given a clear, comprehensive survey of the native Indian tribes, —their social life, customs, religion and industries. Contains bibliography and maps

Fergusson, Erna, 1888-
Dancing gods; Indian ceremonials of New Mexico and Arizona. Knopf 1931 xxvi, 276p illus $3.50 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 2 Indians of North America—Dances 31-18831

"The author describes the ceremonials of the Pueblo, Navajo, and Apache Indians with appreciation of their religious significance and value as art, presenting at the same time sympathetic glimpses of Indian life and character. Beautifully illustrated with reproductions of paintings." Bkl.

Goddard, Pliny Earle, 1869-1928
Indians of the Northwest coast. 3d ed. Am. museum of natural hist. 1946 175p illus maps (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser) $1 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America

A reprint of the first edition published 1924 except for a slight difference in the illustrations

A well-illustrated little book containing chapters on the industries and culture of the Indians of the state of Washington, of British Columbia and Southern Alaska
Bibliography: p163-65

Indians of the Southwest. 5th ed. Am. museum of natural hist. 1946 205p illus maps (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser) $1.50 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America [22-26495]

A recapitulation of our knowledge of Indian customs, history, civilization and culture. Good illustrations
Bibliography: p189-96

Grinnell, George Bird, 1849-1938
Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. Scribner 1892 310p o.p. 1948 **970.1**

1 Folklore, Indian 2 Siksika Indians 4-4056

"Thirty stories of love and war, ancient customs and natural phenomena. Also an account of ancient Blackfoot history, their daily life and customs and a brief statement of their conditions today." Larned's Literature of American History

Hannum, Alberta (Pierson) 1906-
* Spin a silver dollar; a story of a desert trading-post; illus. with color reproductions of the work of the Navaho boy artist, Little No-Shirt (Beatíen Yazz) Viking 1945 173p illus $3.75 **970.1**

1 Navaho Indians (W) 45-9761

"Two young Americans, traveling thru the Southwest, bought an Indian trading post at Wide Ruins, and ran it four years. There they met a little Navaho Indian boy, Beatien Yazz (Little No-Shirt) whose charming paintings of the desert life illustrate the book. The story of the Lippincotts' four years at Wide Ruins closes with World war II." Book rev. digest

Hodge, Frederick Webb, 1864-
(ed.) Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Supt. of doc. 1907-10 2v illus map (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30) o.p. 1948 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America 7-35198

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language. . . Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further." Preface

La Farge, Oliver, 1901-

As long as the grass shall grow; photographs by Helen M. Post. Alliance bk. 1940 140p illus (Face of America) o.p. 1948 970.1

1 Indians of North America
(W) 40-27492

An account in word and photograph, of the American Indian in his period of strength, in his period of physical, spiritual and cultural deterioration following the coming of the white man, and in his latest period, today, when he is building toward a future of self respect and functional living

"For those who already know and love Indians the book will be heart-warming and provocative as a trip to the Indian country. For those who do not it will serve as an eye opener to the reality of the red man's life and his mores in the year 1940. . . It is an intelligent and fair selection as well as an imaginative one." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Macgregor, Frances M. (Cooke)

Twentieth century Indians; photographs and text by Frances Cooke Macgregor; with a foreword by Clark Wissler. Putnam 1941 127p illus $3 970.1

1 Indians of North America
(W) 41-12293

"In brief text and many photographs the author has attempted to picture the life of the contemporary American Indian, principally as it is seen in the Southwest. Contents: Brief history of the Indians of the United States; Population—1900-1940; Land—major Indian problem today; Indian housing; Subsistence; Surviving native culture; Religion; Disease and health; Education." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p125-27. Maps on lining-papers

Martin, Paul Sidney, 1899- Quimby, George Irving, 1913- and Collier, Donald, 1911-

Indians before Columbus; twenty thousand years of North American history revealed by archeology. Univ. of Chicago press 1947 xxiii, 582p illus $6 970.1

1 Indians of North America 2 U.S.—Antiquities 47-1434

"Three members of the staff of the Chicago natural history museum have collaborated on this introductory book to North American archeology for laymen and beginning students. The purposes and methods of archeological study and a general discussion of Indian arts and industries precede the studies of cultures section by section, covering most parts of North America. A factual, orderly, and simplified summary; no attempt at popularization." Bkl.

Glossary: p xxi-xxiii. Bibliography: p521-43. Map on lining-papers

Mason, Bernard Sterling, 1896-

* Book of Indian-crafts and costumes; drawings by Frederic H. Kock. Barnes, A.S. 1946 118p illus $5 970.1

1 Handicraft 2 Indians of North America—Costume and adornment
(W) 46-6959

A "study of the crafts, customs and ways of life of the Indians, the roamers of the northern wildwoods, the wigwam Indians, the masters of woodcraft, the canoe Indians; and the riders of the prairies, the tepee Indians, the hunters of buffalo, and the horse Indians. Included, too, are instructions for making various items that compromise the Indian costume—as well as pipe-tomahawks, beading, bands, wigs." Huntting

Radin, Paul, 1883-

Story of the American Indian. [Enl. black & gold ed] Liveright 1944 391p illus $2.49 970.1

1 Indians 2 Indians of North America 3 Indians of South America 4 Mayas
44-6081

First published 1927. In the 1944 edition a new chapter has been added entitled "Can there be an Indian renaissance."

"A good opportunity for the general reader to find out exactly what is known about the American Indian of North, South and Central America. Where possible, Mr. Radin starts with the known—that is, the state of civilization when the French came to Canada, or Pizarro came to Peru,—and works back to the unknown pre-Columbian times. There are bizarre illustrations, some in color, of Indian art." Providence

Bibliography: p381-85

Schultz, James Willard, 1859-

My life as an Indian; the story of a red woman and a white man in the lodges of the Blackfeet; illus. from photographs, mostly by George Bird Grinnell. Houghton 1907 426p front $3 970.1

1 Indians of North America—Social life and customs 2 Siksika Indians [7-6737]

"Reads like a romance . . . not the least interesting part being the traditions and old stories, retold with simplicity and real charm." Bkl.

Appeared as a serial in "Forest and stream" under the title "In the lodges of the Blackfeet" under the pseudonym of W. B. Anderson

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-

American Indian, North, South and Central America. Appleton 1927 xxvii, 485p illus maps o.p. 1948 970.1

1 Indians 27-4104

"This is not a detailed description of every tribe, but a general survey in which tribes are grouped by locality and similarity in customs. Illustrated from photographs of Indian dress, ceremonials, art and handcraft." Book rev. digest

"More interesting than any of Mr Verrill's scientific guesses are those chapters, forming the greater part of the book, wherein he describes at first hand the characters, customs and religions of the tribes . . . especially of Central and South America." Times (London) lit. sup.

Vestal, Stanley, 1887-

Warpath and council fire; the Plains Indians' struggle for survival in war and in diplomacy, 1851-1891. Random house 1948 338p illus $3.50 970.1

1 Indians of North America—Wars 2 The West—History (W) 48-7158

"Historical account of the Indian struggle against the march of civilization, in war and diplomacy, including all the personalities, Indians and whites, who played important roles in America's bitter quarter-century of strife." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p321-24

Wissler, Clark, 1870-1947

The American Indian; an introduction to the anthropology of the new world. 3d ed. Oxford 1938 466p illus maps o.p. 1948 970.1

1 Indians 38-2249

First published 1917, revised 1922. In the third edition two chapters have been omitted, other chapters slightly expanded to keep up with advances in research. The chapters on chronology and historical method have been thoroly rewritten

Wissler, Clark—*Continued*

"The value of the book is enhanced by these changes. There is, however, no attempt to represent some recent shifts in emphasis as to new kinds of problems found worth studying in terms of the American Indian data. It remains a topical and historical compendium of fact. One may regret that the revisions were not more thorough." American journal of sociology

Linguistic tables and bibliography: p389-439

‡ Indians of the United States; four centuries of their history and culture. Doubleday 1940 319p illus maps (American museum of natural history. Science ser) $3.75 970.1

1 Indians of North America
(W) 40-27194

Contents: Indian in prehistoric America; Great Indian families; Indian life in general

"[His] book, wise, learned, sympathetic without being sentimental, belongs on the shelf of any reader who would like to go beyond Cooper in his knowledge of Indians." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p298

North American Indians of the plains. 3d ed. Am. museum of natural hist. 1927 172p illus maps (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser) $1 970.1

1 Indians of North America [22-26496]

First published 1912

"Interesting, concise, authoritative and well-illustrated handbook on customs, religion, art, etc. Bibliography and index. Very useful reference material for teachers." Bkl.

The following are also recommended:

Coolidge, M. E. B. R. S. Rain-makers; Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. Houghton 1929 326p illus $4 970.1

Leighton, A. H. and Leighton, D. C. Navaho door; an introduction to Navaho life; foreword by John Collier. Harvard univ. press 1944 149p illus $4 (W) 970.1

Lindquist, G. E. E. Indian in American life; with the collaboration of Erna Gunther, John H. Holst, and Flora Warren Seymour; foreword by Mark A. Dawber. Friendship press 1944 180p map $1.25, pa 75c 970.1

Lockwood, F. C. Apache Indians. Macmillan 1938 348p illus maps $4 (W) 970.1

Marriott, A. L. Ten grandmothers. Univ. of Okla. press 1945 306p (Civilization of the American Indian) $3 "Short stories and sketches of life among the Kiowa Indians, bearing dates from 1847 to 1944." Book rev. digest 970.1

Sedgwick, M. K. R. Acoma, the sky city; a study in Pueblo-Indian history and civilization. Harvard univ. press 1926 314p illus map $2.50 970.1

Thompson, Laura, and Joseph, Alice. The Hopi way; with a foreword by John Collier. Univ. of Chicago press 1945 151p $3 970.1

Wissler, Clark. Indian cavalcade; or, Life on the old-time Indian reservations. Sheridan 1938 351p illus $3 (W) 970.1

971 Canada

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone, 1873-

Discovery of Canada; drawn end papers by James Sim. Macmillan 1944 280p $3 971

1 America—Discovery and exploration
2 Canada—History 45-7479

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Beginning with Leif Ericson, John Cabot and Jacques Cartier, the author continues the story of Canadian discovery through the western travels of men like Fraser, Mackenzie and Hearne, who completed the exploration of the northern half of the continent to the Pacific and the Arctic. Well told, quoting original sources wherever possible; could be used with young people, but will interest any reader with a taste for history." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p255-66

Burt, Alfred Le Roy, 1888-

* Short history of Canada for Americans. Univ. of Minn. 1944 309p illus maps $3 971

1 Canada—History (W) A 44-4619

First published 1942. In the 1944 edition one new map has been added, the last chapter of the former edition has been revised and a new chapter has been appended on foreign affairs

Partial contents: Establishment of New France; Canada and the American revolution; Furs and the great west; British North American revolution; Dominion from sea to sea; How Canada is governed; Filling out; Coming of age; From war to war; Selected reading list

"A capital short treatise, scholarly yet interesting, written by, perhaps, the ablest active Canadian historian. . . Of necessity Mr. Burt draws his picture in broad, sweeping strokes, and deals with forces rather than with men and events. Not one of the main currents in the making of Canada is slighted." Book-of-the-month club news

Dafoe, John Wesley, 1866-1944

Canada, an American nation. Columbia univ. press 1935 134p o.p. 1948 971

1 Canada—Foreign relations 2 Canada—Politics and government 35-3348

Delivered as the Beer lectures at Columbia university, 1933-1934

"Study of American influence upon Canadian political development, and of the nature of the economic and diplomatic relations between Canada and the United States." Book rev. digest

"A most admirable spirit infuses the three lectures which comprise this book . . . American readers will be especially interested in the final chapter which reviews the story of the relations between Canada and the United States as neighbors. . . Here his desire to be wholly frank and truthful and his judicial temper became especially admirable." N.Y. Times

Encyclopedia of Canada. Univ. of associates of Canada 1948 6v illus map $55.50 971

1 Canada 36-349

First published 1935-1937. The 1948 edition is a reprint with partial revisions

These volumes "cover every aspect of Canada's life; the history of the small town and the great city; the story of the country's expansion in trade and industry; the growth of separate colonies into a distinct nation with territory reaching from ocean to ocean; they are a biographical dictionary, and nearly everything else that a reader might wish to learn about Canada." Ontario library review

Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America)

Jesuit relations and allied documents; travels and explorations of the Jesuit missionaries in North America (1610-1791) with an introduction by Reuben

esuits. Letters from missions (North America)—*Continued*
Gold Thwaites; selected and ed. by Edna Kenton. Boni 1925 liv, 527p illus maps o.p. 1948 971

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 2 Indians of North America—Canada 3 Jesuits 25-22877

" 'In their own words, the story of the Jesuit missionaries in North America from the establishment of their first Acadian mission in 1611, to their final surrender of the Jesuit estates, in gift, to Canada in 1789.' The compilation is a representative selection from Thwaites's 73-volume edition of 'The Jesuit relations and allied documents,' and is a dramatic, intimate picture of these brave men and their daily life with the Indians. Facsimiles of maps and paintings. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Lower, Arthur Reginald Marsden, 1889-
* Colony to nation; a history of Canada; with maps by T. W. McLean. Longmans 1946 600p illus maps $5 971

1 Canada—History A 48-1792

"An account of the 'growing up' of the Canadian nation from a weak outpost of the French empire, constantly menaced by Indians to the present days of secure nationhood." Chicago

Bibliographical footnotes. Maps on lining-papers

McInnis, Edgar, 1899-
Canada; a political and social history. Rinehart 1947 574p illus maps $6.50 971

1 Canada—History 47-31204

"The evolution of the Dominion from its founding as New France to the present, told in narrative form. Professor McInnis (University of Toronto) puts emphasis on the mixed make-up of the inhabitants and the problems of the two opposite basic nationalities. While the several wars in Canadian history are mentioned, the results of economic, cultural, and religious trends are analyzed for their effects on the development of the country." Current history

Select bibliography: p511-19

Munro, William Bennett, 1875-
Crusaders of New France; a chronicle of the fleur-de-lis in the wilderness. Yale univ. press 1918 237p illus map (Chronicles of America ser. v4) $2.25 971

1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 2 New France—Discovery and exploration 18-16740

" 'A chronicle of the fleur-de-lis in the wilderness,' describing the governmental and religious solidarity of the French Régime in Canada during the seventeenth century. Includes encounters with the Indians, the work of the Jesuits and interpretations of Cartier, Colbert, Richelieu, La Salle, Father Brébeuf and Bishop Laval." Cleveland

"The last five chapters [are] an interesting corrective to Parkman. Mr. Munro shows that the organization of New France was far better adapted to Canadian conditions than generally supposed." Dial

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Centenary ed. Little 523p front (France and England in North America, pt 5) o.p. 1948 971

1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 2 Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de, 1620-1698 4-17775

First published 1877

"The events recounted in this book group themselves in the main about a single figure, that of Count Frontenac. . . The present volume will show how valiantly, and for a time how successfully, New France battled against a fate which her own organic fault made inevitable." Preface

Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. Centenary ed. Little 586p map (France and England in North America, pt 2) o.p. 1948 971

1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 2 Jesuits 4-17776

A most interesting and authoritative work first published in 1867

"Account of the courage and sacrifice of Jesuit missionaries in efforts to Christianize the Indians. Opening chapter a truthful picture of savage life and manners." N.Y. state lib.

Old régime in Canada. Centenary ed. Little 559p front map (France and England in North America, pt 4) o.p. 1948 971

1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) [4-17777]

"The monarchial administration of France, at the height of its power and at the moment of its supreme triumph, stretched an arm across the Atlantic and grasped the North American continent. This volume attempts to show by what methods it strove to make good its hold, why it achieved a certain kind of success, and why it failed at last." Preface

The following book by the same author will be useful for libraries needing additional material:

Parkman, Francis. Battle for North America; ed. by John Tebbel from the works of Francis Parkman. Doubleday 1948 746p $7.50 (W) "Not rewritten, but condensed and edited into one volume, from the text of the Frontenac edition, Francis Parkman's 'France and England in North America' is here made available for the reader of today." Kirkus 971

Peck, Anne Merriman, 1884-
Pageant of Canadian history; illus. with photogravures and a map. Longmans 1943 370p illus map $3.50 971

1 Canada—History 43-17250

A "history of Canada, written with regard for the play of social and economic forces, and the character of individuals rather than for strict chronology." N.Y. public lib.

Bibliography: p355-58

Roberts, Leslie, 1896-
The Mackenzie; illus. by Thoreau MacDonald. Rinehart 1949 276p illus maps (Rivers of America) $3.50 971

1 Canada—History 2 Mackenzie river (W) 49-8302

"Chronicles the battles of rival fur companies, the discovery of gold and later uranium, the growing importance of the Mackenzie watershed (almost a million square miles of Canada) in hemisphere defense." Retail bookseller

Bibliography: p255-56

Skelton, Oscar Douglas, 1878-
Canadian dominion; a chronicle of our northern neighbor. Yale univ. press 1919 296p illus maps (Chronicles of America ser. v49) $2.25 971

1 Canada—History A 23-891

Contents: First 50 years; Fight for self-government; Union era; Days of trial; Years of fulfilment

"The limitations are insignificant in comparison with the high intrinsic merit

Skelton, Oskar D.—*Continued*
of the whole book. . . The volume, in short, is a credit to Canadian scholarship." American hist. rev.
Bibliographical note: p279-83

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, 1853-1913
France in America, 1497-1763. Harper 1905 xxi, 320p front maps (American nation, v7) o.p. 1948 **971**
1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 5-21572
An excellent and concise survey of the long history of the French in America. The volume contains good maps and a bibliography

Wittke, Carl Frederick, 1892-
History of Canada. 3d ed. Appleton 1941 491p maps $6 **971**
1 Canada—History 41-14812
First published 1928 by Knopf
In the 1941 edition "two new chapters have been added, dealing with significant developments since 1932. They describe Canada's experiences during the recent depression, the events that drew the Dominion into another European War, and the record to date of Canada at war." Note to third edition
"Informing and attractively written, newcomer in a field which has been most inadequately dealt with by historians, the volume supplies for students, teachers and general readers what may well be called a long felt want." Boston Transcript
Bibliography at end of each chapter

Wrong, George McKinnon, 1860-1948
Canada and the American revolution; the disruption of the first British empire. Macmillan 1935 497p (History of Canada, v3) $5 **971**
1 American loyalists 2 Canada—History 3 Great Britain—Colonies—North America 4 U.S.—History—Revolution 35-1792
"Professor Wrong has brought to his undertaking pre-eminent scholarship, a sure sense of what is most important and a polished and effective style. . . His book is a contribution of the first order to a proper understanding of the American Revolution." N.Y. Times
"An account of the major events in the history of Canada during the period from the Peace of Paris in 1763 to the close of the Revolutionary war. Professor Wrong describes the difficulties incurred with the effort to apply English law and institutions to a population mostly French. . . He discusses the Canadian colonies under a succession of governors; the American invasions of 1775; and the problems of the loyalists and their revolution." Book rev. digest
Authorities: p479-89

Canadians; the story of a people. Macmillan 1938 455p illus maps $4 **971**
1 Canada—History (W) 38-11323
"History of Canada and its people from the discovery and exploration period to the present. About half the book is devoted to the period before 1763, when the Peace of Paris gave New France to the British; the remaining half considers the history since 1763." Book rev. digest

Another recommended book by the same author is:
Wrong, G. M. Conquest of New France; a chronicle of the colonial wars. Roosevelt ed. Yale univ. press 1921 246p front map (Chronicles of America ser. v10) $2.25 971

The following are also recommended:
Creighton, D. G. Dominion of the north; a history of Canada. Houghton 1944 535p maps $4 (W) 971

Vandiveer, C. A. Fur-trade and early western explorations. Clark, A. H. 1929 316p illus $6 971

Wade, Mason. French-Canadian outlook; a brief account of the unknown North Americans. Viking 1946 192p $2 971

971.3 Ontario

Pound, Arthur, 1884-
Lake Ontario. Bobbs 1945 384p illus (American lakes ser) $4 **971.3**
1 Ontario, Lake (W) 45-35079
The "story of the lake in its human and historic setting" including chapters on the Revolutionary period, the War of 1812, the Erie canal, the cities of Rochester and Toronto and a tour of the lake shore from Sackets harbor to Niagara and along the north shore
Maps on lining-papers. Bibliographical note: p357-63

971.4 Quebec

Beston, Henry, 1888-
St Lawrence; illus. by A. Y. Jackson. Rinehart 1942 274p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 **971.4**
1 Quebec (Province)—History 2 St Lawrence river (W) 42-24091
Covers "the history [of the river] from the era of the voyageurs to the rounded development of French-Canada under English rule. . . French-Canada today is shown through the record of a trip from Montreal to Quebec, in the telling of legends that have survived the years, in sharing personal experiences, in analyzing the religious, political, social and artistic aspects of French Canada. The last section follows the river to the sea." Kirkus

De La Roche, Mazo, 1885-
Quebec, historic seaport; illus. with photographs. Doubleday 1944 212p illus o.p. 1948 **971.4**
1 Quebec (City)—History (W) 44-6732
"Seaport series"
One of Canada's novelists tells the story of the oldest and most picturesque seaport on the American continent. With a history that goes back to the landing of Jacques Cartier in 1535, this onetime capital of the French Empire in America has weathered centuries of mortal conflict

Leacock, Stephen Butler, 1869-1944
Montreal, seaport and city. Doubleday 1942 340p illus o.p. 1948 **971.4**
1 Montreal, Quebec (W) 42-25621
"Seaport series"
"Here are the discoverers, colonists, the early struggles, the French, English and American influence, the stimulus of trade and expansion, the men of opportunity drawn there, the growing pains and rebellion of 1837-39, education, sanitation, civic life, good times and bad, shipping, McGill University—and improvements for the future." Kirkus

971.9 Labrador

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason, 1865-1940
Romance of Labrador. Macmillan 1934 329p illus o.p. 1948 **971.9**
1 Labrador 2 Natural history—Labrador 34-9645
"A readable account of the history of Labrador, including information on the

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T.—*Continued*
geology, animal life, the Eskimo, and the Indians of that country, with a final chapter giving briefly the story of Dr. Grenfell's forty years of service there. His enthusiasm for the country and its people is communicated to the reader in a delightful manner. The book is well illustrated with photographs and charming black-and-white prints." Bkl.

972 Mexico

Brenner, Anita, 1905-
‡ Wind that swept Mexico; the history of the Mexican revolution 1910-1942; 184 historical photographs assembled by George R. Leighton. Harper 1943 302p illus $3.75 972

1 Mexico—History (W) 43-8022

"The reason why Mexico has key moral prestige and provocative leadership is not size nor strength nor place; it is the Mexican revolution, 1910 to now; the story told in this book." The author
Photographic history of the Mexican revolution: p101-295. Some important dates in Mexican history: p295-98. Sources: p298-99

Gruening, Ernest Henry, 1887-
Mexico and its heritage. Appleton 1928 728p illus map o.p. 1948 972

1 Mexico 2 Mexico—Church history 3 Mexico—Civilization 4 Mexico—Foreign relations 5 Mexico—Politics and government 6 U.S.—Foreign relations 28-21916

"A careful and original study of Mexico's history, revolutions, church struggles. . . One of the best general works, written in a frank vein." Foreign affairs
Contains interesting illustrations from photographs, a map and a 25 page bibliography

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold, 1883-
Ancient Maya. Stanford univ. press 1946 xxxii, 520p illus 95 plates maps $10 972

1 Mayas A 46-6094

Dr Morley, dean of Maya archaeologists, has summarized here in one book the complete story of these "Egyptians of the New World." He traces their history from the shadowy beginnings in the third or second millennium before Christ, through the Maya Old Empire (A.D. 317-987) their first and greatest period of cultural brilliance, through the Maya New Empire, which witnessed their Renaissance and final decline (A.D. 987-1542) until after the Spanish Conquest (A.D. 1542-1697). Classified bibliography

Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859
Conquest of Mexico. Dutton 2v (Everyman's lib) v 1 o.p. 1948, v2 $1.45 972

1 Cortés, Hernando, 1485-1547 2 Mexico—History 36-37452

First published in Everyman's library edition 1909
"Prescott's classics have often been reprinted and are still the broadest general treatment in their respective fields. Prescott used a wealth of manuscript sources, but did not sufficiently discriminate between the violently partisan accounts which he found, and he exaggerated the cultural development of the Aztecs. Monograph corrections of Prescott will continue to appear as new material is found and old material more impartially sifted. To this end the publications of the Cortes Society and the introduction and illustrations in the Henderson-Joyce edition are worthy of careful consideration." Guide to hist. lit.
Another recommended edition is:
Modern lib. giant $2.45 An unabridged edition with title: "History of the conquest of Mexico and History of the conquest of Peru"

Prescott's Conquest of Mexico; designed for modern reading by Marshall McClintock; introduction by Sylvanus G. Morley. Messner 1948 360p maps $5 972

1 Cortés Hernando, 1485-1547 2 Mexico—History (W) 48-7223

An abridgment of the classic for modern readers "which has dropped the low notes, pruned the philosophical discussions, and incorporated book one of the original work on Aztec civilization." Bkl.

Strode, Hudson, 1893-
Timeless Mexico. Harcourt 1944 436p $3.50 972

1 Mexico—History (W) 44-8235

A history of Mexico from the time of the Aztecs to 1944 with emphasis on the individuals who "helped destiny shape events"
Bibliography: p425-30

The following are also recommended:

Von Hagen, V. W. Maya explorer, John Lloyd Stephens and the lost cities of Central America and Yucatán. Univ. of Okla. press 1947 324p illus maps (American exploration and travel ser) $5 972

Weyl, Nathaniel, and Weyl, Sylvia. Reconquest of Mexico; the years of Lazaro Cárdenas. Oxford 1939 394p map $3 (W) 972

972.6 Yucatan

Blom, Frans Ferdinand, 1893-
Conquest of Yucatan. Houghton 1936 237p illus o.p. 1948 972.6

1 Mayas 2 Mexico—History 3 Yucatan—History 36-11531

"This book is two things in one; first it is a history of the conquest of Yucatan by the Spanish in the 16th century; second it is an account, as far as the archaeologists have been able to reconstruct it, of the daily life, the customs and achievements of the ancient Mayas. An excellent book for the general reader, by the leading American authority." Wis. bul.
Map on lining-papers

972.8 Central America

Peck, Anne Merriman, 1884-
‡ Pageant of middle American history; with decorations by the author. Longmans 1947 496p illus maps $4 972.8

1 Central America 2 Mexico—History 47-21

"The political, social and economic history of Mexico, Panama, and the Central American republics from Mayan and Aztec times to the present day." Chicago
Bibliography: p469-73

972.81 Guatemala

The following book will be useful for libraries needing material on this county:
Jones, C. L. Guatemala; past and present. Univ. of Minn. 1940 420p illus maps o.p. 1948 (W) 972.81

972.9 West Indies

Arciniegas, Germán, 1900-
Caribbean, sea of the new world; tr. from the Spanish by Harriet de Onís. Knopf 1946 464p illus map $4.50 **972.9**

1 Caribbean sea 2 Central America—History 3 Spanish main 4 West Indies—History (W) 46-3862

"The story of the centuries-long activity of many nations for whom the great water to the south has been a vital area of colonial activity and . . . the center of the New World." American news of books

"Detailed history of the whole area of the Caribbean sea, which the author considers as one of America's frontier zones. The book begins with Columbus' first sight of the isle of San Salvator, and goes to and thru the period of the building of the Panama canal. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p450-58. Chronology: p459-64

Blanshard, Paul, 1892-
Democracy and empire in the Caribbean; a contemporary review. Macmillan 1947 379p map $5 **972.9**

1 Caribbean sea 47-30919

"A concise, brief resume of the Caribbean in terms of history, economics, ethnics, social structure, politics, etc. and specifically of the forces of imperialism and democracy in the islands." Kirkus

Map on lining-paper. Bibliography: p349-73

Roberts, Walter Adolphe, 1886-
The Caribbean; the story of our sea of destiny. Bobbs 1940 361p illus maps o.p. 1948 **972.9**

1 Caribbean sea 2 Latin America—History 3 Spanish Main 4 West Indies—History (W) 40-14250

A history of the Caribbean thru four centuries of discovery, conquest, settlement, revolution and development. The author emphasizes the vital, strategic significance of the Caribbean

A Caribbean bookshelf: p343-44

972.91 Cuba

The following book will be useful for libraries needing material on Cuba:

Strode, Hudson. Pageant of Cuba. Random house 1934 xxi, 357p illus map o.p. 1948 **972.91**

972.94 Haiti

Davis, Harold Palmer, 1878-
Black democracy; the story of Haiti; with a preface by Alec Waugh. Rev. ed. Dodge 1936 360p illus maps o.p. 1948 **972.94**

1 Haiti 36-7756

Originally published 1928, now rewritten and amplified, particularly in the final sections of the book dealing with the American occupation

"A stirring account of the dramatic history of Haiti and its three black leaders, Toussaint l'Ouverture, Jean Dessalines and Henri Christophe. Beginning with its discovery by Columbus, the author traces the fortunes of the island republic through its bloody rebellions and revolutions to [the present]. Copious notes and illustrations. Bibliography." Cleveland

The following is also recommended:

Leyburn, J. G. Haitian people. Yale univ. press 1941 342p $5 **972.94**

973 United States

Bibliographies

Beers, Henry Putney, 1907-
Bibliographies in American history; guide to materials for research. [Rev. ed.] Wilson, H.W. 1942 487p $4.75 **973 Bibl.**

1 U.S.—Civilization—Bibliography 2 U.S.—History—Bibliography 3 U.S.—Social conditions—Bibliography (W) 42-23899

First published 1938. "About 4,000 titles have been added to the second edition of this work. These include numerous publications which appeared before the first edition was published and all publications discovered since that time up to the end of 1941." Preface to the second edition

A comprehensive collection of bibliographical materials for research including political, educational, economic, religious and other aspects. Classified arrangement; author and subject indexes

Channing, Edward, 1856-1931; Hart, Albert Bushnell, 1854-1943, and Turner, Frederick Jackson, 1861-1932
Guide to the study and reading of American history. Rev. and augmented ed. Harvard univ. press 1912 650p $3.50 **973 Bibl.**

1 U.S.—History—Bibliography 2 U.S.—History—Study and teaching [29-20387]

"First ed. 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, invaluable as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U.S. This new edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material." Mudge

Larned, Josephus Nelson, 1836-1913
(ed.) Literature of American history. . . A.L.A. 1902 596p o.p. 1948 **973 Bibl.**

1 America—History—Bibliography 2 U.S.—History—Bibliography 2-15885-5a

"An important annotated bibliography, useful both for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The preliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index." Mudge

General histories

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-1949
(ed.) Album of American history. . . Scribner 1944-49 5v illus maps v 1-4 ea $7.50, v5 $5 **973**

1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 44-706

Contents: v 1 Colonial period; v2 1783-1853; v3 1853-1893; v4 End of an era; v5 Index

"The intent of the present work is to tell the history of America through pictures made at the time the history was being made. . . . The text seeks merely to identify the time, place and subject, together with the minimum requirement of explanatory narrative." Foreword

"Will be valuable for reference, especially in work with schools, its illustrative material consisting of reproduction of pictures made at the time, and of photographs of buildings and articles then in use." Wis. bul.

Adams, James T.—*Continued*

‡ Epic of America. 2d ed. Little 1933 446p illus $4 973

1 U.S.—History 33-32199

First published 1931. The revised edition covers recent events in ten pages of additional material

"An illuminating and suggestive volume, Mr. Adams's 'Epic of America' is difficult to classify. It is not, in the conventional sense, history, nor is it precisely philosophical interpretation, but something of both. It is an attempt to segregate and interpret the significant experiences, to discover the origin and explanation of the abiding characteristics, of the American people." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ March of democracy, a history of the United States. Scribner 1932-33 2v illus maps ea $3.75 973

1 U.S.—History 32-25148

Contents: v 1 Rise of the Union; v2 From Civil war to world power. Volume one published in England with title: History of the American people

"A history of the United States, which is a narrative of events rather than a philosophical interpretation. Here, Mr Adams tells 'as accurately and impartially as possible the story of the rise of our nation, touching on as many aspects in as much detail as space permits.' Reproductions of old prints, engravings, cartoons, portraits and facsimiles of documents and papers of all sorts, and sketch maps in generous numbers. Index." N.Y. libraries

Bassett, John Spencer, 1867-1928

Short history of the United States 1492-1938. 3d ed. rev. and enl. by Richard H. Bassett. Macmillan 1939 1039p maps $4.70 973

1 U.S.—History (W) 39-12565

"New chapters [added to the edition published 1929] cover social history from 1865 to 1914, and the New deal; the story of events since 1918 has been somewhat revised." Bkl.

"Comprehensive, impartial survey . . . designed rather as a work of reference or textbook than for general reading. One-third of the whole is devoted to period since the Civil War." N.Y. state lib.

"Gives a just and well-proportioned emphasis to social, economic and military factors as well as political. The difficult problem of selection and elimination has been skillfully handled and accuracy of a high degree characterizes the book." Nation

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948, and Beard, Mary (Ritter) 1876-

‡ Basic history of the United States. Doubleday 1944 554p illus maps $3.50 973

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History (W) 44-9200

First published 1944 by Blakiston in New home library series. The Doubleday edition is a reprint of the New home library edition with the addition of 64 plates and an appendix of selected documents, chronology of events, list of presidents and vice presidents, and of territorial acquisitions from 1783 to 1912

The edition first published in the New home library is available from Garden City pub. co. for $1

This book "deals with fundamental activities, ideas, and interests which have entered into the development of American society from the colonial period to the contemporary age. . . Although compact in form and directed to the general public, the book is no mere summary or digest of our previous works." Prefatory note

Reading list: p541-42

Making of American civilization; colored illus. by Stanley M. Arthurs. Macmillan 1937 932, 43p illus maps $4.80 973

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History (W) 37-6332

A textbook for high school students covering the history of the United States from the discovery of America to Franklin D. Roosevelt's second inauguration

"This text offers, as the title indicates, a well-rounded picture of American life, past and present. It definitely breaks away from the old military and political viewpoint of history and replaces it with a far truer one which includes all phases of American life—political, economic, social and cultural." Social studies

‡ Rise of American civilization; decorations by Wilfred Jones. New ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1933 2v in 1 $7.50 973

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History (W) 33-4705

First published in 2 volumes, 1927. Contents: v 1 Agricultural era, v2 Industrial era

For further volumes in this series see the authors' "America in midpassage" class 973.9; and their "American spirit" class 917.3

"It is written with verve and swift facility, with nervous, careless prodigality of phrase and epithet, with free and pungent comment, and with an occasional irrepressible sardonic side-swipe at anything smug that turns up by the way. It is a masterly survey of American civilization in successive periods." Nation

Butterfield, Roger Place, 1907-

* American past; a history of the United States from Concord to Hiroshima, 1775-1945. . . Simon & Schuster 1947 476p illus $10 973

1 U.S.—History—Pictorial works (W) 47-11505

"Told with the aid of a thousand pictures, reproduced from original photographs, paintings, cartoons, lithographs, engravings, and drawings, especially selected and arranged to illuminate and illustrate the politics, personalities, wars, and peaceful progress of America and its people." Subtitle

Bibliography: p465-69

Channing, Edward, 1856-1931

* History of the United States. Macmillan 1905-1925 6v illus maps v 1-6 ea $5.25 973

1 U.S.—History 5-11649

Originally planned to be published in 8 volumes. Volume 6 covers the Civil war period. Volume 7-8 not to be published. A supplementary volume by Eva G. Moore, serving as index to the 6 volumes was published in 1932 (Macmillan $3.25)

"Written by one of our leading . . . historical scholars. Marshalling the facts of our political, social and economic history in a masterly fashion, it forms a panorama of American life such as no other single writer has thus far portrayed for us." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Contains bibliographies

Chronicles of America series; ed. by Allen Johnson. Yale univ. press 1921 50v ea $2.25 973

An attractive series planned to appeal to the general reader. The volumes are

Chronicles of America series—*Continued*

of somewhat unequal merit. "These volumes are for the most part scholarly and at the same time written in an unusually interesting 'story-telling' manner." M. W. Jernegan

Although listed together in this Catalog a few of the volumes are also entered separately according to the field covered

Contents: v 1 Red man's continent, by E. Huntington; v2 Spanish conquerors, by I. B. Richman; v3 Elizabethan seadogs, by W. C. H. Wood; v4 Crusaders of New France, by W. B. Munro; v5 Pioneers of the old South, by M. Johnston; v6 Fathers of New England, by C. M. Andrews; v7 Dutch and English on the Hudson, by M. W. Goodwin; v8 Quaker colonies, by S. G. Fisher; v9 Colonial folkways, by C. M. Andrews; v10 Conquest of New France, by G. M. Wrong; v11 Eve of the revolution, by C. L. Becker; v12 Washington and his comrades in arms, by G. M. Wrong; v13 Fathers of the constitution, by M. Farrand; v14 Washington and his colleagues, by H. J. Ford; v15 Jefferson and his colleagues, by A. Johnson; v16 John Marshall and the constitution, by E. S. Corwin; v17 Fight for a free sea, by R. D. Paine; v18 Pioneers of the old Southwest, by C. L. Skinner; v19 Old Northwest, by F. A. Ogg; v20 Reign of Andrew Jackson, by F. A. Ogg; v21 Paths of inland commerce, by A. B. Hulbert; v22 Adventurers of Oregon, by C. L. Skinner; v23 Spanish borderlands, by H. E. Bolton; v24 Texas and the Mexican war, by N. W. Stephenson; v25 The forty-niners, by S. E. White; v26 Passing of the frontier, by E. Hough; v27 Cotton kingdom, by W. E. Dodd; v28 Anti-slavery crusade, by J. Macy; v29 Abraham Lincoln and the union, by N. W. Stephenson; v30 Day of the confederacy, by N. W. Stephenson; v31 Captains of the Civil war, by W. C. H. Wood; v32 Sequel to Appomattox, by W. L. Fleming; v33 American spirit in education, by E. E. Slosson; v34 American spirit in literature, by B. Perry; v35 Our foreigners, by S. P. Orth; v36 Old Merchant marine, by R. D. Paine; v37 Age of invention, by H. Thompson; v38 Railroad builders, by J. Moody; v39 Age of big business, by B. J. Hendrick; v40 Armies of labor, by S. P. Orth; v41 Masters of capital, by J. Moody; v42 New South, by H. Thompson; v43 Boss and the machine, by S. P. Orth; v44 Cleveland era, by H. J. Ford; v45 Agrarian crusade, by S. J. Buck; v46 Path of empire, by C. R. Fish; v47 Theodore Roosevelt and his times, by H. Howland; v48 Woodrow Wilson and the World war, by C. Seymour; v49 Canadian dominion, by O. D. Skelton; v50 Hispanic nations of the New World, by W. R. Shepherd

A supplementary volume is:

Gabriel, R. H. and Darling, A. B. Yale course of home study, based on The chronicles of America. Yale univ. press 1924 301p $2.25 973

Commager, Henry Steele, 1902-

* (ed.) Documents of American history. 5th ed. Appleton 1949 2v in 1 (Crofts American history ser) $5 973

1 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 49-49474

First published 1934. The 1949 edition has omitted sixteen documents from the fourth edition and added documents which record the problems and responsibilities of peace and reconstruction after the second World war

Designed to illustrate the course of American history from the Age of discovery to the present

Contents: v 1 Documents of American history to 1865; v2 Documents of American history since 1865

"The most ambitious attempt thus far made to bring together between the covers of a single book the fundamental written sources of American history. . . One may concur in the prediction of President Dixon Ryan Fox, in an editorial foreword to the book, that 'Commager's Documents will be cited everywhere as a convenient form in which most basic sources of our political history may be consulted.'" American pol. sci. rev.

Includes bibliographies

Commager, Henry Steele, 1902- **and Nevins, Allan,** 1890-

* (eds.) Heritage of America. Rev. and enl. ed. Little 1949 xxiv, 1227p illus $5 973

1 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 49-48565

First published 1939. The 1949 edition adds material on the era covering the Franklin D. Roosevelt administration thru World war II, ending with 1945

History told almost entirely by men who saw the scenes they describe. This book consists of 269 readings in American history grouped in thirty-five sections, each with an introduction that gives the historical setting

Bibliography: p1203-18

Curti, Merle Eugene, 1897-

Roots of American loyalty. Columbia univ. press 1946 267p $3 973

1 Patriotism 2 U.S.—History (W) A 46-2131

"An objective study of the development of patriotism in the U.S. since colonial times and what it has meant to individuals and groups. . . Emphasis is on the early formative period. The study is based largely on investigation of primary materials, such as writings, records of speeches on national holidays, and nonliterary arts." Bkl.

Bibliographical note: p[249]-56

Elson, Henry, 1857-

History of the United States of America. Latest rev. and enl. ed. Macmillan 1945 xxv, 1071, lxvi p maps $5.50 973

1 U.S.—History (W) 46-221

A standard text first published 1904 and frequently revised

In the 1945 edition "the chapters on western migration, general progress following the Civil War, the New Deal and the second World War, are new, and the whole body of the book has been revised." Publishers' weekly

Bibliography: p ix-xviii at back

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890-

American political and social history. 5th ed. Appleton 1948 954p illus maps $6 973

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—History 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 48-7338

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1937. The 1948 edition has been entirely reset, the material revised throughout and brought up to early 1948

"A comprehensive course in American history. Combines social and political history and is written from a liberal point of view." Book rev. digest

General bibliography: p851-918

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890- **and Kepner, Tyler**

America: its history and people. Harper 1947 949p illus maps $4 973

1 U.S.—History (W) 47-1433

At head of title: A unit organization

First published 1934. The 1947 edition brings the history up to date by including material on the Paris peace conference

Faulkner, Harold U. and Kepner, T.—*Cont.*
Bibliography at end of each chapter. A minimum library, and recreational reading: p917-20

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890- Kepner, Tyler, and Bartlett, Hall
American way of life; a history. Rev. ed. Harper 1945 739p illus $3.20 973
1 U.S.—History 2 Democracy 45-9964
First published 1941. The 1945 revised edition contains one new chapter on our participation in the second world war. Other chapters in unit IX have been revised in the light of new studies carried on by the American council of education
"High school textbook presenting social conditions, current problems and policies, and their historical backgrounds, which combine to make up the American way of living. Contains suggestions for further reading, including historical novels on the subjects. Copiously illustrated." Book rev. digest
"With its splendid illustrations and maps, and its reading suggestions, is a very desirable book for the public library where it would be helpful, for one thing, in suggesting club topics." Wis. bul.

Gunther, John, 1901-
‡ Inside U.S.A. Harper 1947 979p maps $5 973
1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Biography 3 U.S.—Description and travel 4 U.S.—Politics and government 5 U.S.—Social conditions
(W) 47-30309
"This book follows its companion volumes 'Inside Europe,' 'Inside Asia,' and 'Inside Latin America' as a reporter's attempt to chart another continental segment of the known political world of today . . . This book is a study of democracy in action. Its central spine and substance is an effort—in all diffidence—to show this most fabulous and least known of countries, the United States of America, to itself." Foreword
Bibliography: p935-46

Hacker, Louis Morton, 1899-
Shaping of the American tradition; documents ed. by Louis M. Hacker and Helène S. Zahler. Columbia univ. press 1947 xxiv, 1247p $6 973
1 U.S. — Civilization 2 U.S. — History 3 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 47-1257
Also available in a 2v edition (Columbia univ. press $10)
"It is the intention of this book—by the use of examples—to show how American ideas and institutions have been developed. Its materials fall into two parts: text and contemporary documents. The text, in effect a book in American history, serves as a series of introductions to the documents." Introduction

Harlow, Ralph Volney, 1884-
Growth of the United States. Rev. ed. Holt 1943 2v ea $3.25 illus 973
1 U.S.—History 43-5749
First published 1925 in one volume. In the 1943 edition "most of the material for the period before 1865 has been rewritten; with the exception of a few pages the second volume is new. Although the work has undergone considerable expansion, its basic purpose is unchanged, that is, to assist college students in familiarizing themselves with the essentials of American history." Preface
Contents: v 1 Establishment of the nation through the Civil war; v2 Expansion of the nation, 1865-1943

Hart, Albert Bushnell, 1854-1943
(ed.) American history told by contemporaries. Macmillan 1897-1929 5v ea $4.25, set $20 973
1 U.S.—History—Sources 2-5830
Contents: v 1 Era of colonization 1492-1689; v2 Building of the republic 1689-1783; v3 National expansion 1783-1845; v4 Welding of the nation 1845-1900; v5 Twentieth century United States, 1900-1929. General index in volume 4
"The object of these volumes is to furnish a collection of sources for the study of American history. . . Few public documents are given, but rather extracts from diaries and contemporary narratives. . . The selections will be of great service in furnishing illustrative material for teachers or for students who are reading modern authors. Each selection is preceded by a very short statement concerning the life of the author." Larned's Literature of American history

Hicks, John Donald, 1890-
Federal union; a history of the United States to 1865; with maps and illus. Houghton 1937 733p illus maps $4.40 973
1 U.S.—History 37-6375
"A brilliant new history of the United States to 1865, which reveals the historian's mastery of facts and straightforward approach to their presentation. Interspersed within this lucid narrative are lively biographical sketches of notable Americans." Cincinnati
Followed by: "American nation a history—from 1865 to the present" entered in class 973.8

Hockett, Homer Carey, 1875-
Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865. 3d ed. . . Macmillan 1940 xxi, 861p illus maps $4.75 973
1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Politics and government
A revision of "Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1828" first published 1925
This is a companion volume to A. M. Schlesinger's "Political and social growth of the United States, 1852-1933," entered below. The two books give a continuous history of the United States in its political, social and economic aspects. Intended primarily for college students. Bibliographic notes at the end of each chapter

Hockett, Homer Carey, and Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, 1888-
Land of the free; a short history of the American people. Macmillan 1944 xxviii, 765p illus maps $6 973
1 U.S.—History (W) 44-8256
"The present volume is based upon, but does not supersede, the 'Political and social growth of the American people,' of which Homer C. Hockett wrote the first volume and Arthur M. Schlesinger the second [both in class 973] In bringing the two books together in this shorter version . . . much of the orginal account has been rewritten, some of the material has been rearranged, a few new topics have been introduced, and the story of the Second World War has been told up to [April, 1944]" Foreword
"Select bibliography" at end of each chapter

Hofstadter, Richard, 1916-
American political traditions; and the men who made it. Knopf 1948 378p $4 973
1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Biography (W) 48-8258
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
A study of men and ideas in American politics, from the founding fathers to F. D. R. The biographies deal with: Founding fathers; Thomas Jefferson; Andrew Jackson; John C. Calhoun; Abraham Lincoln] Wendell Phillips; The spoilsmen; William Jennings Bryan; Theodore Roosevelt; Woodrow Wilson; Herbert Hoover; Franklin D. Roosevelt
"A thoughtful, penetrating controversial study. Highly recommended." Library journal
Bibliographical essay: p349-78

MacDonald, William, 1863-
(ed.) Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan 1926 713p $4 973
1 Charters 2 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 26-20331
First published 1908.
A selection of the most necessary and useful documents from the author's "Select charters," "Select documents" and "Select statutes" with notes, designed for use in courses which cover both the colonial and the constitutional periods of American history. The third edition includes seventeen added documents including material through 1926
This selection is almost entirely constitutional; Commager's compilation entered above is chiefly political and constitutional; Hart's "American history told by contemporaries" is largely social

Monaghan, Frank, 1904-
Heritage of freedom; the history & significance of the basic documents of American liberty. Princeton univ. press 1947 150p illus $3.50 973
1 Liberty 2 U.S.—History—Sources (W) 48-5016
Published in cooperation with the American heritage foundation
"Describes each of the 132 original documents relating to American history displayed in the Freedom train, giving historical background, source of the particular copy on loan, and in some cases full text or facsimile of the document." Bkl.
For further reading: p147-48

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887- and Commager, Henry Steele, 1902-
* Growth of the American republic. [3d ed. rev. and enl] Oxford 1942 2v fronts maps $10 973
1 U.S.—History 42-24887
First published 1930 in a single volume terminating the history with 1917. The work was originally based upon Professor Morison's "Oxford history of the United States" which appeared in 1927
Contents: v 1 1000-1865; v2 1865-1942
"In this latest version Mr. Morison has written two new chapters, one of which deals with the only 'isolated America' we have ever had, the America antedating 1492, while the other surveys the era of discovery. . . Mr. Commager has brought the second volume down to Pearl Harbor, he also writing two new chapters." Book-of-the-month club news
"The joint authors have succeeded in retaining the delightful style and the vividness of presentation which characterized the earlier survey, and at the same time they have constructed a somewhat better balanced narrative." Yale review
Bibliography: v 1 p743-94, v2 p673-729

Muzzey, David Saville, 1870-
History of our country; a textbook for high-school students. Ginn 1948 912, lix p illus maps $2.92 973
1 U.S.—History 48-3935
Replaces the author's "History of the American people," published 1927. The 1948 edition has section called: How our country embarked on a new course
"The organization closely parallels that of the History of the American People, frequently with use of identical language." Social studies

United States of America. New ed. rev. Ginn 1933 2v ea $4.50 973
1 U.S.—History 33-14691
The first edition, published 1924, was issued by Harper as "American adventure" with a slight enlargement of the last chapter
"Dr. Muzzey's knowledge is thorough, his view dispassionate, his literary style excellent, the narrative is clear, simple, and interesting." Nation and Athenaeum
The following book by the same author will be useful for libraries needing source material:
Muzzey, D. S. comp. Readings in American history. Rev. ed. Ginn 1921 xxvii, 604p $4 973

Nevins, Allan, 1890- and Commager, Henry Steele, 1902-
‡ Short history of the United States. Modern lib. 1945 528p $1.25 973
1 U.S.—History (W) 45-1990
First published 1942 under title: "America, the story of a free people." This 1945 edition has an additional chapter on the second World war
"This history is written for the layman, not for the scholar. It does not pretend to embody original research or attempt to advance new interpretations. It is designed to meet the need for a short narrative history of the American people. . . [The authors] have not conceived American history to be primarily political or economic, or as a series of problems, but as the story of the evolution of a free society." Preface

Pageant of America; a pictorial history of the United States, ed. by Ralph Henry Gabriel and others. Independence ed. Yale univ. press 1925-1929 15v ea $6.50 973
"The outstanding merit of the set . . . is the bringing together in one place of a large number of pictures of many types, illustrations of historic events, of the life of the people, of industrial and agricultural processes, of works of art, portraits, cartoons, maps and of facsimile reproductions of documents of various kinds. . . No other single set of books contains a collection of pictures in American history which approaches this in size. An especially valuable feature is the inclusion of a reference to the source from which each illustration has been taken. The printed word is used only to describe the pictures, not to give a connected written history." I. G. Mudge in Library journal
Contents: v 1 Adventures in the wilderness, by C. Wissler, C. L. Skinner and W. Wood; v2 Lure of the frontier, by R. H. Gabriel; v3 Toilers of land and sea, by R. H. Gabriel; v4 March of commerce, by M. Keir; v5 Epic of industry, by M. Keir; v6 Winning of freedom, by W. Wood, and R. H. Gabriel; v7 In defense of liberty, by

'ageant of America—*Continued*
W. Wood, and R. H. Gabriel; v8 Builders of the republic, by F. A. Ogg; v9 Makers of a new nation, by J. S. Bassett; v10 American idealism, by L. A. Weigle; v11 American spirit in letters, by S. T. Williams; v12 American spirit in art, by F. J. Mather, C. R. Morey and W. J. Henderson; v13 American spirit in architecture, by T. F. Hamlin; v14 The American stage, by O. S. Coad, and E. Mims; v15 Annals of American sport, by J. A. Krout

'axson, Frederic Logan, 1877-1948
History of the American frontier, 1763-1893. Houghton 1924 598p illus maps $4.50 973
1 Mississippi valley—History 2 U.S.—History 3 The West—History 24-23381
"He begins with 1763, after the French and Indian Wars and follows the western development of the colonies, the absorption of vast areas of new lands in the West, the building of railroads, and the transformation of the wilderness into territories and from territories into states. This steadily advancing frontier spelled national unity and national growth. In short, it was the history of America." Review of reviews
"The book is a synthesis of the whole frontier movement, and in this and in the admirable style in which it is couched lies its chief value." Political science quarterly

'eattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
Journey into America; with illus. in color by Lynd Ward. Houghton 1943 276p illus $3.50 973
1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History (W) 43-14843
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Exploring the nature and essence of the American past, the author seeks the roots of our history in the old towns—in Marblehead, Santa Barbara, Harrodsburg—and many others, and tells many stories from our pioneer past
Illustrations on title page and lining-papers

'hodes, James Ford, 1848-1927
History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration. New ed. Macmillan 1928 9v v3, 7 ea $4.75, others o.p. 1948 973
1 U.S.—History 28-28561
The 1928 edition is a reprint. Volume 9 was first published in 1922 under the title: "McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909." Contents: v 1, 1850-1854; v2, 1854-1860; v3, 1860-1862; v4, 1862-1864; v5, 1864-1866; v6, 1866-1872; v7, 1872-1877; v8, 1877-1896; v9, 1896-1909
"A work which comes down almost to the present day. Setting himself the difficult task of writing about the very recent past, and a theme on which passions are still warm, Dr. Rhodes has won unchallenged leadership among contemporary American historians by his impartial and judicious treatment of this greatest episode in our national life." E. W. Pahlow

chlesinger, Arthur Meier, 1888-
New viewpoints in American history. Macmillan 1922 299p $3.30 973
1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—History—Philosophy 3 U.S.—Politics and government 22-7401
Contents: Influence of immigration on American history; Geographic factors in American development; Economic influences in American history; Decline of aristocracy in America; Radicalism and conservation in American history; Rôle of women in American history; American revolution; Economic aspects of the movement for the Constitution; Significance of Jacksonian democracy; State rights fetish; Foundations of the modern era; Riddle of the parties
"His story flows easily, smoothly, with here and there a refreshing eddy of humor. The book is hard to find fault with. . . The chapter bibliographies are good above the ordinary. They are crisp, critical essays on recent tendencies in American historical research and writing. The index is very full, covering even the bibliographies." American hist. rev.

Paths to the present. Macmillan 1949 317p $3 973
1 National characteristics, American 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—History 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 49-7676
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: "What then is the American, this new man"; Biography of a nation of joiners; Role of the immigrant; Tides of national politics; Yardstick for presidents; Persisting problems of the presidency; America's stake in one world; American and world history; Martial spirit; City in American civilization; Food in the making of America; Casting the national horoscope; For further reading
"Interesting as well as informative, since Prof. Schlesinger has a nearly infallible instinct for the telling detail and apt quotation. Excellent bibliography, with a running commentary, adds to value of book." Library journal

Political and social growth of the American people, 1865-1940. 3d ed. . . Macmillan 1941 xxi, 783p illus maps $4 973
1 U.S.—History 2 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 41-51546
New edition of "Political and social growth of the United States, 1852-1933." Continues "Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865" by H. C. Hockett, class 973
"The lapse of seven years since the second edition of this work has afforded an opportunity to expand somewhat on the earlier treatment, continue the narrative to the present and revise certain judgments." Foreword
List of books cited: p697-728

Turner, Frederick Jackson, 1861-1932
Significance of sections in American history; with an introduction by Max Farrand. Holt 1932 347p maps o.p. 1948 973
1 Sectionalism (U.S.) 2 U.S.—History 33-1864
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Of the twelve papers included in this posthumous volume the author had apparently intended to make a companion volume to his "Frontier in American History," class 978
"The present volume of essays is scarcely less suggestive than Turner's earlier volume; it is Turner's achievement that it appears less original, for he himself, through his work and his students, has familiarized historians with the major ideas that are set forth. . . The theme . . . is developed with impressive argument, supported with scholarship, illustrated with example and advanced with a singular clarity and felicity of style." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Awarded the Pulitzer prize for history 1933

Westcott, Allan Ferguson, 1882-
(ed.) American sea power since 1775, by members of the department of English, history and government, United States naval academy. . . Lippincott 1947 609p illus maps $5 **973**

1 Sea power 2 U.S.—History, Naval 3 U.S. Navy—History 47-1600

"History of the development of the American navy, from the schooner Hannah, our first man-of-war in 1775, to the Third and Seventh fleets at Leyte Gulf. . . Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Despite lack of brilliant writing and occasional bits of confusion [this book] takes rank as a first-class text book." Weekly book rev.

The following are also recommended:

Adams, J. T. The American; the making of a new man. Scribner 1943 404p $3 (W) 973

Benét, S. V. America. Rinehart 1944 122p $1.50 (W) A brief interpretive history of the United States written at the request of the Office of war information 973

Brown, R. H. Historical geography of the United States; under the editorship of J. Russell Whitaker. Harcourt 1948 596p illus maps $7.50 (W) 973

Fuller, J. F. C. Decisive battles of the U.S.A. Harper 1942 416p maps $4 "A British major-general, military writer and historian presents in non-technical language and analysis of America's past battles." Bookmark. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 973

Haas, W. H. ed. American empire; a study of the outlying territories of the United States. . . Univ. of Chicago press 1940 408p illus maps $4 (W) History, geography, economy and sociology of the territories of the United States. Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 973

Handlin, Oscar. This was America; true accounts of people and places, manners and customs, as recorded by European travelers to the western shore in the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries. Harvard univ. press 1949 602p illus maps $6 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 973

Huberman, Leo. We, the people; with illus. by Thomas H. Benton. Rev. ed. Harper 1947 372p illus $3.75 (W) First published 1932 973

Johnson, Allen. Union and democracy. Houghton 1915 346p front maps (Riverside history of the U.S. v2) $2.75 973

Jordan, P. D. National road. Bobbs 1948 442p illus (American trails ser) $4 (W) History of the old National road or Cumberland road (now called U.S. 40) and the opening up of the territory thru which it passed 973

Old South leaflets. Old South assn. 1881-1922 222nos. ea 10c A series of reprints presenting valuable historical texts in convenient form 973

Wilson, Woodrow. Division and reunion, 1829-1889. New ed. Longmans 1926 xxv, 336p maps (Epochs of American history) o.p. 1948 973

973.03 Dictionaries

Dictionary of American history; James Truslow Adams, ed. in chief; R. V. Coleman, managing ed. Scribner 1940 5v and Index $60 **973.03**

1 U.S.—History—Dictionaries (W) 40-5646

"More than a thousand historians, representing a cross section of American historical scholarship, have joined in the writing of the five to six thousand articles [of which the work is composed]. . . In general, the articles are brief, each dealing with a separate, and definite, aspect of our history. There are, however, a considerable number of 'covering articles' . . . in which the individual phases of the subject are treated in more detail." Foreword

"All articles are signed, and close with short bibliographies selected from the standpoint of general library availability. . . Among the articles there are two kinds—the short identifying ones, which predominate as they should in a dictionary, and the 'covering articles' which deal with broader subjects and which thru a series of 'qv's' interrelate many small articles." Religious bk. club bul.

Shankle, George Earlie
American mottoes and slogans. Wilson, H.W. 1941 183p $1.75 **973.03**

1 Mottoes 2 Quotations 3 Slogans 4 U.S.—History—Dictionaries (W) 41-26048

"Contains historical data on almost three hundred mottoes and slogans, tracing out the origin and the significance of each whenever it was possible to obtain such information." Introduction

"Material is arranged alphabetically by title, also by prominent people: Lincoln, Washington, Carnegie and F. D. Roosevelt. Many are familiar but a great number have been coined in the last ten years." Baltimore

The following is also recommended:

Mitchell, E. V. comp. Encyclopedia of American politics. Doubleday 1946 338p $3.75 (W) 973.03

973.1 United States—Discovery

Bourne, Edward Gaylord, 1860-1908
Spain in America, 1450-1580. Harper 1904 xx, 350p illus maps (American nation, v3) o.p. 1948 **973.1**

1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 Spain—Colonies 21-6315

A reliable and interesting book which provides an account of the discovery and exploration of America and also presents a sketch of the Spanish colonial system

Critical essay on authorities: p320-37

Cheyney, Edward Potts, 1861-1947
European background of American history, 1300-1600. Harper 1904 xxviii, 343p front maps (American nation, v 1) o.p. 1948 **973.1**

1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 Commerce—History 3 Discoveries (in geography) 4-32405

The object of this book is to furnish a background that will help the students understand conditions and social forces in America. It includes an account of medieval commerce, early explorations, the great commercial companies and their colonies, the religious wars of Europe, and English life and forms of government

Critical essay on authorities: p316-31

Fiske, John, 1842-1901
Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. Houghton 1892 2v illus maps ea $3 **973.1**

1 America—Discovery and exploration 8-33630

"A rare combination of thorough scholarship, well balanced judgment and literary charm characterize this work." Larned's Literature of American history

"Through his brilliant series covering the colonial and Revolutionary periods, Fiske has done perhaps more than any other writer to make the reading of our history popular." E. W. Pahlow

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893

La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Centenary ed. Little xxii, 522p illus maps (France and England in North America, pt 3) o.p. 1948 **973.1**

1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 1643-1687 3 Mississippi river—Discovery and exploration 13-25503

First published 1869 with title: Discovery of the great West

"A fascinating story of the discovery of the great Mississippi valley. The work gives an account of the adventures of Joliet, Marquette and Father Hennepin, as well as of the travels and explorations of LaSalle." N.Y. history list

"The author's own experience among the descendants of LaSalle's Indians enables him to add many characteristic sketches of scenery and manners." Saturday rev.

Pioneers of France in the new world. . . Centenary ed. Little xxv, 493p front maps (France and England in North America, pt 1) o.p. 1948 **973.1**

1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 2 Champlain, Samuel de, 1567-1635 3 Florida—History [14-13144]

First published in 1865

The first of an important series of which E. W. Pahlow writes, "Parkman combined in a rare degree the qualities of the scholar and the man of letters. He was faithful and thorough, and his brilliant powers of analysis, characterization and description have been rarely excelled by any writer of history who has used English language"

The following are also recommended:

Columbus, Christopher. Journal of first voyage to America; with an introduction by Van Wyck Brooks. Boni 1924 251p front o.p. 1948 **973.1**

Howe, H. F. Prologue to New England. Rinehart 1943 342p illus maps $3 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index **973.1**

973.2 United States—Colonial period

Andrews, Charles McLean, 1863-1943

Colonial period of American history. Yale univ. press 1934-38 4v ea $4.50 **973.2**

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period (34-18339)

Volume 1 is devoted chiefly to the colonies in Virginia and Massachusetts with some chapters on Bermuda, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia; v2 deals with Rhode Island, Connecticut, Maryland, and Barbados; v3 covers Jamaica, New Netherland, the Jerseys, the Carolinas, and Maryland; v4 covers England's commercial and colonial policy

"An earnest and fine sample of the right kind of approach, of scholarly research, of sympathetic interpretation and judicious estimate. Besides that, it is as readable as romance, and as interesting as fiction." Boston Transcript

Becker, Carl Lotus, 1873-1945

Beginnings of the American people. Houghton 1915 279p front maps (Riverside history of the U.S. v 1) $2.75 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 U.S.—History—Revolution 15-9447

First of a series of 4 volumes, the Riverside history of the United States. Some librarians shelve this set together under the series title

"Brilliantly written, these little books present fresh views and interesting interpretations, while the amount of reading in the 4 small volumes is not much greater than in one of the one-volume books." Brown univ. lib.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, 1870- **and Marshall, Thomas Maitland,** 1876-

* Colonization of North America, 1492-1783. Macmillan 1920 609p maps $5 **973.2**

1 France—Colonies 2 Great Britain—Colonies 3 Spain—Colonies 4 U.S.—History—Colonial period 29-8364

Presents the subject from the standpoint of North America as a whole. Pays special attention to the colonies of nations other than England and to English colonies other than the 13 which revolted. The book is divided into three main parts—the founding of the colonies, expansion and international conflict, and the revolt of the English colonies. Condensed from Preface Readings at end of each chapter

Fiske, John, 1842-1901

Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Houghton 1899 2v fronts maps ea $3 **973.2**

1 Middle states—History 2 New York (State)—History 3 Pennsylvania—History 4 U.S.—History—Colonial period 99-4541

Follows the author's "The beginnings of New England" (class 974)

"These volumes are written with great charm of style and with much emphasis on picturesque incidents and striking personalities." M. W. Jernegan

New France and New England. Houghton 1902 xxiii, 378p front maps $3 **973.2**

1 Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2-22288

An account of the development of Canada and the struggle between the French and the English for its possession. Deals largely with military matters

Old Virginia and her neighbors. Houghton 1897 2v maps ea $3 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 Virginia—History Rc-2782

These two volumes come between his "Discovery of America" and "Beginnings of New England." Their "aim is to follow the main stream of causation from the time of Raleigh to the time of Dinwiddie, from its sources down to its absorption into a mightier stream." They cover the history of Virginia, Maryland, Carolina and Georgia from the first settlements to 1753. Not a critical study, but distinguished for its style

Jernegan, Marcus Wilson, 1872-1949

American colonies, 1492-1750; a study of their political, economic and social development. . . Longmans 1929 xxxiii, 457p maps (Epochs of American history) o.p. 1948 **973.2**

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 29-5418

This replaces the earlier volume by R. G. Thwaites, "The colonies 1492-1750" published 1890

"Jernegan's masterly analysis, formidably buttressed with bibliographies, differs radically from its predecessor in many respects. . . The earlier volume disposes of the first half of the eighteenth century in a single chapter; its successor devotes no fewer than six chapters, about 200 pages, to the same period. But even more illuminating is the shift in emphasis from the chronicle of colonization and of political and constitutional development to that of

Jernegan, Marcus W.—*Continued*
economic and social development. . . . The volume is, in short, an extraordinarily excellent example of twentieth century historical synthesis." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893

* Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Centenary ed. Little 2v illus maps $6 973.2

1 Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 4-17788

First published 1851. Also available in Everyman's library (Dutton 2v ea $1.45) Covers the period from 1663-1796 and tells of the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes
"One of the most brilliant and fascinating books that has ever been written by any historian since the days of Herodotus." John Fiske

* Half-century of conflict. Centenary ed. Little 2v illus maps (France and England in North America, pt 6) $6 973.2

1 Canada — History — To 1763 (New France) 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 4-17789

First published 1892. Queen Anne's war, the sack of Deerfield, the story of Acadia and the siege of Louisburg are among the episodes covered. It fills the gap between the author's "Count Frontenac," and "Montcalm and Wolfe"

Montcalm and Wolfe. Centenary ed. Little 2v fronts maps (France and England in North America, pt 7) o.p. 1948 973.2

1 Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de, marquis de Saint Véran, 1712-1759 2 U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763 3 Wolfe, James, 1727-1759 13-5297

First published 1884. Completes the author's remarkable series on the struggle between France and England for the possession of North America

The following are also recommended:

Adams, R. G. Pilgrims, Indians and patriots; the pictorial history of America from the Colonial age to the revolution. Little 1928 206p illus maps $3 973.2

Bridenbaugh, Carl. Cities in the wilderness; the first century of urban life in America, 1625-1742. Ronald 1938 500p front maps $5 973.2

Coleman, R. V. First frontier. Scribner 1948 458p illus maps $3.75 (W) "Popular history of the early settlement of America from the time of the Cliff Dwellers to the 17th century." Chicago 973.2

Wright, L. B. Atlantic frontier; colonial American civilization, 1607-1763. Knopf 1947 354p illus maps $3.40 973.2

973.3 United States—Revolution and Confederation

Andrews, Charles McLean, 1863-1943

Colonial background of the American revolution; four essays in American colonial history. Rev. ed. Yale univ. press 1931 220p $2.50 973.3

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 3 U.S.—History—Revolution—Causes 31-24004

First published 1924. The revision in the 1931 edition consists of slight corrections or additions
Contents: British colonies in America; Mother country and its colonial policy; Conditions leading to the revolt of the colonies; General reflections
"Professor Andrew's book has two beauties: it is beautiful in form—in paper, type, and binding . . . and it is beautiful in spirit, in that, while frank and vigorous, it yet reveals a sympathetic understanding of the outlook of both sides in the unhappy struggle of the American Revolution." Canadian historical review

Becker, Carl Lotus, 1873-1945

Declaration of independence; a study in the history of political ideas. . . Knopf 1942 286p $3 973.3

1 Jefferson, Thomas, pres. U.S. 1743-1826 2 Natural law 3 U.S. Declaration of independence 4 U.S.—Politics and government (W) 42-5563

Reprint, with a new preface, of a book first published 1922. Contents: Declaration of independence; Historical antecedents of the Declaration: the natural rights philosophy; Historical antecedents of the Declaration: theory of the British empire; Drafting the Declaration; Literary qualities of the Declaration; Philosophy of the Declaration in the nineteenth century
"A study of the Declaration, the philosophy that lay behind it, the history of its several drafts, an estimate of its literary quality. Interesting to students of political thought." Wis. bul.
Bibliographical foot-notes

Fiske, John, 1842-1901

American revolution. Houghton 1891 2v illus maps ea $3 973.3

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 2-2885

An unusually successful work written in a delightful style. Largely military

* Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. Houghton 1888 368p $3 973.3

1 U.S.—History—1783-1809 1-670

"The 'critical period' is the period from 1783 to 1789. The work thus follows, in point of time, the same author's 'American Revolution.' The state of the country at the close of the war with Great Britain, the development of the states and the westward expansion, the imperfect working and gradual breakdown of the Articles of Confederation, and the formation and adoption of the Constitution are the topics treated. The work has the clearness and literary grace which characterize all the author's writings." Larned's Literature of American history
Bibliographical note: p351-56

Greene, Evarts Boutell, 1870-

Revolutionary generation, 1763-1790. Macmillan 1943 487p illus (History of American life) $4.40 973.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 3 U.S.—History—Revolution 4 U.S.—History—1783-1865 (W) 43-16080

Contents: Old world in the new; Older countryside; American business between two wars; Social relations; Prerevolutionary religion; Prerevolutionary culture; Old west and new frontiers; Emerging Americanism; Parting of the ways; Soldier and civilian; War's economic effects; New modes of thinking; Republican society; Economic recovery and advance; Culture in the new order; Horizons west and east; Critical essay on authorities

Howard, George Elliott, 1849-1928

Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775. Harper 1905 359p front maps (American nation, v8) $2.25 973.3

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 5-26902

An excellent study of this period which aims "to show what the issue really was

Howard, George E.—*Continued*
and why people who had lived under one general government for a century and a half could no longer get on together." Contains a critical essay on authorities

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, 1861-1947
Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789. Harper 1905 348p front maps (American nation, v10) o.p. 1948 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—1783-1809 5-30250

Treats of the course of events from the final defeat of Cornwallis to the establishment of the federal constitution. Contains a critical essay on authorities

"Shows a firm grasp of detail and perspective. The exposition is such as to leave all that is salient impressed on the scholar's mind." Outlook

Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, 1884-
Violent men; a study of human relations in the first American Congress. Macmillan 1949 278p $4 **973.3**

1 U.S. Continental congress 2 U.S.—Politics and government—Revolution (W) 49-9124

"These are the portraits of the men of the Continental Congress, from the closing of the port of Boston in May, 1774, and the opening of the Congress' first session that September, to the final approval of the Declaration of Independence in July, 1776. The moderates who wished to maintain ties with Britain, the fiery opponents led by John Adams, the divided groups—here they are together with the issues that pulled them apart and the common bonds that drew them together." Kirkus

Bibliography: p255-59

Miller, John Chester, 1907-
* Origins of the American revolution; decorative drawings by Eric M. Simon. Little 1943 519p illus $3.50 **973.3**

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 3 U.S.—History—Revolution (W) 43-11509

A presentation of the events and figures leading to the American revolt against England stressing the economic and ideological aspects. Covers mainly the period 1760 to 1776

Bibliographical footnotes. Chronology. Map on lining-papers

Triumph of freedom, 1775-1783; with maps by Van H. English. Little 1948 718p maps $6.50 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 48-6755

"Complete history of all aspects, political, social and economic, of the American Revolution from the battle of Lexington to the treaty of Paris." Chicago

Bibliography: p689-705

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887-
(ed.) Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788, and the formation of the federal constitution. Oxford 1931 442p $4.25 **973.3**

1 U.S.—Constitution 2 U.S.—History—Revolution—Sources [24-2366]

"The editor has covered not only the whole period of the American Revolution, from the Stamp Act to the policies following the peace, but has made a liberal selection from the debates of the Convention (1787-8) which framed the Federal Constitution. The volume includes dispatches, letters, speeches and many other documents." New statesman

"An aid of great value to the more thorough and more independent study of the Revolutionary period." Springfield Republican

Nevins, Allan, 1890-
American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789. Macmillan 1924 728p illus o.p. 1948 **973.3**

1 State governments 2 U.S.—History—1783-1809 3 U.S.—History—Revolution 4 U.S.—Politics and government 24-23941

"Mr. Nevins . . . has made a notable contribution to the study of the period . . . He is concerned primarily neither with the imperial quarrel with England nor with the history of the States as 'United' but with the course of events in the individual states during those years of strain and stress in every quarter of social, political, and economic life. A very large part of the material here gathered has hitherto been treated only in local histories or not at all." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p679-91

Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, bart. 1838-1928
American revolution. New ed. Longmans 1905-12 4v front maps o.p. 1948 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 5-1847

"With Fox as a central figure, the story of the American Revolution is told with freshness, no small knowledge, and in a spirit of generous sympathy with all that was best in the Revolution. . . Here and there are brilliant sketches of men and manners, and terse epigrammatic sayings recalling pages, and these by no means the least effective, of the author's illustrious uncle." Times (London) lit. sup.

Volume 3 has index to first three volumes, volume 4 has its own index

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885-
Mutiny in January; the story of a crisis in the Continental army now for the first time fully told from many hitherto unknown or neglected sources both American and British. Viking 1943 288p $3.50 **973.3**

1 U.S.—Army—History 2 U.S.—History—Revolution (W) 43-51088

The author "recreates one of the points of low morale in the years of the American Revolution—January 1781. . . The causes, the personalities, the interrelation between officers and men, the machinations of the British . . . all this is now exposed . . . in its full detail." Kirkus

Acknowledgments and sources: p258-70

Secret history of the American revolution . . . Viking 1941 534p illus map o.p. 1948 **973.3**

1 American loyalists 2 Arnold, Benedict, 1741-1801 3 U.S.—History—Revolution (W) 41-20017

"An account of the conspiracies of Benedict Arnold and numerous others drawn from the secret service papers of the British headquarters in North America now for the first time examined and made public. [Bibliography]" Subtitle

"Altogether, this book is a most valuable contribution to the history of the Revolution, and a most interesting narrative, scholarly, thorough and admirably written." Allan Nevins in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead, 1869-1930
American revolution, 1776-1783. Harper 1905 369p front maps (American nation, v9) o.p. 1948 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 5-30583

"The fundamental thought of this volume is that the Revolution was a close struggle, in which the Americans suffered from inexperience and from the difficulty of securing common action, and the British from ineptitude; that to a large degree it was also a civil war, in which

Van Tyne, Claude H.—*Continued*
the Tories in actual numbers were not far inferior to the patriots." Editor's introduction
Contains a critical essay on authorities

* Causes of the War of independence; being the first volume of a history of the founding of the American republic. Houghton 1922 499p $5 **973.3**

1 Great Britain—Colonies 2 U.S.—History—Revolution—Causes 22-16374

Precedes the author's War of independence; American phase

"The author . . . examines the period during which the colonies were advancing toward independence and explains the growth of the spirit which made Americans discontented with their position in the British empire. . . The specific measures that raised rebellion are in turn considered, the book closing with the meeting of the Continental congress and first bloodshed." Book rev. digest

"The general reader and the busy teacher will find this volume a convenient and trustworthy short-cut to an extensive and somewhat specialized literature. The author's attitude throughout is even-tempered and unruffled." American hist. rev.

* War of independence; American phase, being the second volume of a history of the founding of the American republic. Houghton 1929 518p $5 **973.3**

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 29-23482

"In its clarity, terseness, and avoidance of mere rhetoric, the new book is like its predecessor [Causes of the war of independence]." Review of reviews

The following book by the same author will be useful for libraries needing more material on the Revolution:

Van Tyne, C. H. Loyalists in the American revolution. Smith, P. 360p $4.50
First published 1902 by Macmillan **973.3**

The following are also recommended:

Bonsal, Stephen. When the French were here. . . Doubleday 1945 263p front $3 (W) "A narrative of the sojourn of the French forces in America, and their contribution to the Yorktown campaign. Drawn from unpublished reports and letters of participants in the national archives of France and the Ms. Division of the Library of Congress." Subtitle **973.3**

Boyd, J. P. Declaration of independence; the evolution of the text as shown in facsimiles of various drafts by its author, Thomas Jefferson. Princeton univ. press 1945 46p 30 plates $3.50 **973.3**

Rosewater, Victor. Liberty bell: its history and significance. Appleton 1926 246p illus o.p. 1948 **973.3**

973.4 United States—Constitutional period

Adams, Henry, 1838-1918

* Formative years; a history of the United States during the administrations of Jefferson and Madison; condensed and ed. by Herbert Agar. . . Houghton 1947 2v illus $10 **973.4**

1 U.S.—History—1783-1809 2 U.S.—History—War of 1812 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1809 (W) 47-1312

The author's "History of the United States, 1801-1817," published 1889-1891 in 9 volumes are here condensed into two volumes

Bassett, John Spencer, 1867-1928

Federalist system, 1789-1801. Harper 1906 327p front maps (American nation, v11) o.p. 1948 **973.4**

1 U.S.—History—1783-1809 6-2519

An excellent presentation of the problems of the nation in its early days, including the establishment of a party system, a stable financial system, and an international policy. Bibliography

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879-

* Jefferson and Hamilton; the struggle for democracy in America. Houghton 1925 531p illus $4 **973.4**

1 Hamilton, Alexander, 1757-1804 2 Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1809 25-23830

"This book is a history of the twelve years' struggle between the conflicting ideals of Hamilton and of Jefferson and the imprint they left on the character of the new republic. . . Mr Bowers paints living portraits of the two great protagonists and their associates in the struggle, against a background of the social life of the times." Book rev. digest

"All students of American history should read this book, and the general reader will not be wasting time or thought if he tackles it. For it is a masterly exposition of the practical working of ideas which are still alive to-day, and still have meaning for us." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p513-18

‡ Jefferson in power; the death struggle of the Federalists. Houghton 1936 538p illus $4 **973.4**

1 Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1809 36-19161

"A sequel to 'Jefferson and Hamilton,' this is a Jeffersonian chronicle of Jefferson's eight Presidential years, as vigorous and picturesque as anything Mr. Bowers has done. The accents are on the extremely lively social life of the period, on the duel between Jefferson and Hamilton, and on the dramatic degeneration of the Federalist Party. Mr. Bowers succeeds in his desire 'to picture the actors off the stage out of their full-dress uniforms.'" New Yorker

Channing, Edward, 1856-1931

Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. Harper 1906 299p front maps (American nation, v12) o.p. 1948 **973.4**

1 Jefferson, Thomas, president U.S. 1743-1826 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1809 6-4953

"Clear and orderly presentation of a complicated period on which a vast amount of literature has been written." Bkl.

Contains a critical essay on authorities

Krout, John Allen, 1896- and Fox, Dixon Ryan, 1887-

Completion of independence, 1790-1830. Macmillan 1944 xxiii, 487p illus (History of American life) $4.40 **973.4**

1 U.S.—Civilization 1783-1865 2 U.S.—History—(W) 44-51219

All aspects of American life during the period under discussion in this volume are thoroughly explored. Life in town and country, on farm and plantation, and in factory and counting house, the political and economic developments, the important personalities of the time, and the whole political pattern of national growth are described

Bibliographical footnotes. Critical essay on authorities: p430-63

White, Leonard Dupee, 1891-
The Federalists; a study in administrative history. Macmillan 1948 538p $6 **973.4**
1 U.S.—Politics and government—1783-1809 (W) 48-7016
"The contributions of the Federalists to the philosophy of public administration developed in this country between 1789 and 1801. An analysis of the internal dissensions and external problems that beset such leading party members as George Washington, Alexander Hamilton and Timothy Pickering." Publishers' weekly
Bibliographical footnotes

973.5 United States—1809-1845

Babcock, Kendric Charles, 1864-1932
Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. Harper 1906 339p front maps (American nation, v13) o.p. 1948 **973.5**
1 U.S.—History—War of 1812 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 6-9272
Deals mainly with the War of 1812 and its results. Includes a bibliography and maps
"Accuracy and impartiality are its distinctive characteristics." Outlook

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879-
Party battles of the Jackson period. Houghton 1922 506p illus $5 **973.5**
1 Jackson, Andrew, president U.S. 1767-1845 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 (W) 22-23559
"Brilliant, impartial and fascinating record of a stormy time, with sharply etched pen portraits of its leaders and a vivid picture of Washington society in the '30's. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Garrison, George Pierce, 1853-1910
Westward extension, 1841-1850. Harper 1906 366p illus maps (American nation, v17) o.p. 1948 **973.5**
1 U.S.—History—1815-1861 6-42358
Published in England under the title: Westward expansion, 1841-1850
A fine study of the expansion of the United States westward to the Pacific ocean. Bibliography

Hart, Albert Bushnell, 1854-1943
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. Harper 1906 360p front maps (American nation, v16) o.p. 1948 **973.5**
1 Slavery in the U.S. 6-24128
A study of the social and moral aspects of slavery. Bibliography: p324-43

MacDonald, William, 1863-1938
Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. Harper 1906 345p front maps (American nation, v15) o.p. 1948 **973.5**
1 Jackson, Andrew, president U.S. 1767-1845 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 6-16280
"The aggressive personality of Andrew Jackson is made to dominate the solution of the great questions of national policy paramount during the year 1829-37. The study reveals the president and man, and shows the evolution of the political principles upon which a new democratic party was founded." Book rev. digest
"Careful investigation, sane conclusions, clear and orderly presentation, are the very solid merits of the work." Nation
Critical list of authorities: p316-29

Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 1840-1914
Sea power and its relations to the war of 1812. Little 1919 2v illus maps o.p. 1948 **973.5**
1 Sea power 2 U.S.—History—War of 1812 21-4368
Scholarly history of the naval operations of the War of 1812. Contains a valuable discussion of the causes of the war. Illustrations and outline maps

Nevins, Allan, 1890-
‡ Ordeal of the union. . . Scribner 1947 2v illus maps $10 **973.5**
1 Slavery in the U.S. 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Causes 3 U.S.—History—1815-1861 (W) 47-11072
"Winner of the $10,000 Scribner prize in American history this study . . . traces the course of an extremely important period in our history." Library journal
Contents: v 1 Fruits of manifest destiny, 1847-1852; v2 House dividing, 1852-1857
"The years between the close of the Mexican War and the beginning of the 'irrepressible conflict' described and explained in terms of political, social and economic life." Chicago

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, 1918-
‡ Age of Jackson. Little 1945 577p $5 **973.5**
1 Jackson, Andrew, president U.S. 1767-1845 2 U.S.—History—1815-1861 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1829-1837 (W) 45-8340
Begins with the end of the Jeffersonian agricultural era and paints the slow rise of industrialism and its radical effects on the national economy. The author shows the relation of Jacksonian democracy to law, industrialism, religion and literature, the beginnings of the Free Soil movement and the growing intensity of sectional disputes
Bibliography: p529-59

Swanson, Neil Harmon, 1896-
Perilous fight . . . recounted mainly from contemporary records; illus. by John G. Stees; maps by Frank Onken. Rinehart 1945 555p illus maps $3.50 **973.5**
1 Maryland—History 2 Smith, Samuel, 1752-1839 3 U.S.—History—War of 1812 (W) 45-10305
"Being a little known and much abused chapter of our national history in our Second War of Independence and a true narrative of the Battle of Godly Wood and the attack on Fort McHenry, more suitably described as the Battle of Baltimore the whole constituting the first complete account of the skillful and successful defense of that city by Sam'l Smith then in his 62nd year, against Lord Wellington's Invincibles supported by a powerful fleet, together with a reputation of those traducers of American courage who have made small of the citizen soldiers who, lately defeated and routed, marched again to face the conquerors of Napoleon in superior numbers in the open field; to which is added some notice of the circumstances attending the writing of the Star Spangled Banner with particular reference to the remarkable errors of those who, wholly without warrant of fact, have belittled the significance of our national anthem by describing it as 'a song nobody can sing about an event of no importance.'" Subtitle
"The story of three weeks in 1814 beginning with the American defeat at Bladensburg, Maryland, and the burning of Washington, and ending with the decisive defeat of the British fleet and landing force at Baltimore and the end of the

Swanson, Neil H.—*Continued*
War of 1812. Circumstances leading to the writing of the 'Star Spangled Banner' are emphasized." Library journal
Bibliography in "Notes": p519-55

Turner, Frederick Jackson, 1861-1932
Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. Harper 1906 366p front maps (American nation, v14) o.p. 1948 973.5
1 Mississippi valley—History 2 Oregon—History 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 6-13695
" 'Professor Turner takes up the west as an integral part of the Union, with a self-consciousness as lively as that of the east or south, with its own aims and prejudices'. . . The panic of 1819, the Missouri compromise, The Monroe doctrine in particular and the tariff disputes, internal improvements and foreign trade relations in general are fully treated." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p333-52

United States, 1830-1850; the nation and its sections; with an introduction by Avery Craven. Holt 1935 602p front maps $5.25 973.5
1 U.S.—History—1815-1861 35-5282
This unfinished work, upon which Professor Turner was engaged for fifteen years before his death, is a detailed study of the social, economic, geographic and political conditions of six geographic sections of the United States, and of the administrations of Jackson, Van Buren, Tyler and Polk
"This volume remains as a rich body of reference, a guide, a pace-maker. By his fresh syntheses of complex sectional materials Turner has proved the validity of the sectional approach." Nation

The following are also recommended:

Beirne, F. F. War of 1812; maps by Dorothy De Fontaine. Dutton 1949 410p maps $5 (W) 973.5

Roosevelt, Theodore. Naval war of 1812; the history of the United States navy during the last war with Great Britain to which is appended an account of the battle of New Orleans. New Knickerbocker ed. Putnam 1927 xxi, 437p illus o.p. 1948 973.5

973.6 United States—1845-1861

Nichols, Roy Franklin, 1896-
Disruption of American democracy. Macmillan 1948 612p illus $7.50 973.6
1 Democratic party 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 (W) 48-6344
Pulitzer prize history award for 1948
"A political history of the United States from 1856 to 1861, dealing in particular with the reasons for the break up of the Democratic party which had been in power for more than a third of a century." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p565-89

Smith, Theodore Clarke, 1870-
Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. Harper 1906 341p front maps (American nation, v18) $2.25 973.6
1 Slavery in the U.S. 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1815-1861 6-42362
"The aim of the volume is 'to bring out the contrast between the old parties and their aims and the new and imperious issues.' The efforts to prevent the crisis which resulted in the Civil war, and the rival habits of thought which made it inevitable are clearly shown, the effects of the struggle upon parties, legislation and the courts as well as the social and economic changes brought about by railroad development and the growth of cotton are carefully detailed." Book rev. digest
Critical essay on authorities: p305-24

The following is also recommended:

Bill, A. H. Rehearsal for conflict; the war with Mexico, 1846-1848. Knopf 1947 342p illus $4.50 (W) 973.6

973.7 Civil war

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-1949
‡ America's tragedy. Scribner 1934 415p $3.75 973.7
1 Sectionalism (U.S.) 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 34-31280
"America's tragedy has been its unhappy sectionalism, the conflict between two 'wholly incompatible civilizations—the commercial and industrial North and the agrarian South.' Mr. Adams traces from the beginning the rise of this conflict, sketches in the general background of the sections in the period from 1820 to 1860 and outlines the sequence of events that led to the tragedy of the Civil war. The latter half of the book is given to the war itself and its aftermath." Book rev. digest
"He has skilfully synthesized the material available largely in monographic and other secondary work of the last thirty years, with effective use for purposes of illustration and for local color of important newspaper materials and contemporary correspondence and diaries." Sat. rev. of lit.

Blackford, William Willis, 1831-1905
War years with Jeb Stuart. Scribner 1945 322p illus map $3 973.7
1 Stuart, James Ewell Brown, 1833-1864 2 U.S. History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 3 U.S.—History—Civil war—Personal narratives 45-9275
"These reminiscences of an officer in the Confederate Army in the War between the States have long been known to historians, but are now for the first time published in book form. Colonel Blackford served in practically all of the major battles in which Jeb Stuart and his cavalry took part, and his account of the campaigns, written while they were still fresh in his mind, gives a highly individual, revealing, and down-to-earth picture of soldiering from 1861 to 1865." Huntting

Chadwick, French Ensor, 1844-1919
Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861. Harper 1906 372p front maps (American nation, v19) $2.25 973.7
1 U.S.—History—Civil war 2 U.S.—Politics and government—Civil war 6-42435
"The author presents the full significance of the John Brown raid, pictures the attitude of Buchanan and his unsuccessful attempts at compromise, discusses the status of the federal forts, pays tribute to the high minded attitude of Lincoln and closes with the fall of Sumter." Book rev. digest

Cole, Arthur Charles, 1886-
* Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865. Macmillan 1934 468p illus map (History of American life v7) $4.40 973.7
1 U.S.—History—1815-1861 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 34-5502
"The book is mainly concerned with the decade preceding the outbreak of the Civil war, with the widening breach between North and South, the irrepressible conflict between two civilizations resting upon different social systems and inter-

Cole, Arthur C.—*Continued*

ests. Professor Cole shows the daily life of the people during this period and the life of the civilian population during the war years. The final chapter is a critical essay on authorities." Book rev. digest

"Professor Cole has succeeded well in what was obviously a difficult task. He has accumulated an imposing mass of details of the most varied character, but his outlines are clear and his material is kept firmly in hand. The book is as readable as it is instructive. A word of praise should be said also for the comprehensive list of authorities and the well-chosen contemporary illustrations." N.Y. Times

Douglas, Henry Kyd, 1840-1903

I rode with Stonewall. . . Univ. of N.C. press 1940 401p illus map $3.50 973.7

1 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 1824-1863 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Personal narratives (W) 40-35490

"The manuscript of this book, edited by the author's nephew, was written in 1899 on the basis of diaries and notes dating from Civil War days and magazine articles of somewhat later date. In its subtitle the work is described as 'being chiefly the war experiences of the youngest member of Jackson's staff from the John Brown raid to the hanging of Mrs. Surratt.' Bibliographical note." Book rev. digest

"This is a book of rare quality. Its primary distinction lies in the intimacy, frankness, and discernment with which it treats Stonewall Jackson, substituting a series of graphic undress photographs for the usual portrait in oils. . . This author, who knew Jackson from Bull Run to the tragic end at Appomattox, makes him human, likable, and understandable." Sat. rev. of lit.

Eisenschiml, Otto, 1880- and Newman, Ralph

(eds.) American Iliad; the story of the Civil war as narrated by eyewitnesses and contemporaries. Bobbs 1947 720p illus maps $5 973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Personal narratives 47-11602

"An account of the Civil war, which is made up from reports by soldiers, newspapermen, and eyewitnesses from both sides. Illustrated with photographs, maps, reproductions of letters." Book rev. digest

Freeman, Douglas Southall, 1886-

* Lee's lieutenants; a study in command. . . Scribner 1942-44 3v illus maps ea $5 973.7

1 Confederate states of America—Biography 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Biography 3 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles (W) 42-24582

Contents: v 1 Manassas to Malvern hill; v2 Cedar mountain to Chancellorsville; v3 Gettysburg to Appomattox

A "detailed treatment of the military history of the Civil War as seen through the performance of the Confederate officers. The clarity of Freeman's description of battles lies in his use of only the information known to the Confederate officers at the time of the battle. Following the story of each major battle is a summary which . . . forms a critique of the Confederate officers engaged." Baltimore

Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870-

Lincoln's war cabinet. Little 1946 482p illus $5 973.7

1 Cabinet officers 2 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865 3 U.S.—Politics and government—Civil war (W) 46-7733

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

A "study of the politics and personalities which bedeviled the Lincoln administration. It starts with an analysis of the political set-up at the Chicago Convention, which, half-heartedly, nominated Lincoln, and a look at the political and personal backgrounds of the men angling for positions in the government. The author then traces the successive political crises and actions of the Lincoln administration, with emphasis on the men of the war cabinet." Kirkus

Bibliographical footnotes

Hosmer, James Kendall, 1834-1927

Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. Harper 1907 354p front maps (American nation, v20) $2.25 973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 7-4798

This volume and the one listed below together form a brief, compact history of the war. Each contains maps and a bibliography

"The point of view of the author . . . is that of a participant in the campaigns, and a friend of many officers on both sides, who relates the story not as a victory of the United States over a national enemy, but as a part of the history of the whole people, both North and South." Editor's introduction

Outcome of the Civil war, 1863-1865. Harper 1907 352p front maps (American nation, v21) $2.25 973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 7-7446

Although independent in field and arrangement, this volume continues the author's "Appeal to arms." It covers the period from the mid-summer of 1863 to the end of hostilities in April, 1865

Critical essay on authorities: p307-27

Leech, Margaret Kernochan, 1893-

‡ Reveille in Washington, 1860-1865. Harper 1941 483p illus $3.75 973.7

1 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 3 Washington, D.C.—History (W) 41-14492

A "detailed picture of the Washington of the Civil War . . . the day by day life . . . how the people lived and what they wore, what they ate, how they dressed, and most important of all, how they thought." Kirkus

"I urge you to read 'Reveille in Washington' not so much because it is packed and running over with the anecdotes, scandals, personalities, and tragi-comedies of the time; I urge you to read it because its 450-odd pages throw out rays of light that slant our way. . . . It's a wonderful story, most of it entirely fresh and new, I should think, except to very fervid students of the period." New Yorker

Includes biographical notes and a bibliography

McMaster, John Bach, 1852-1932

History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. Appleton 1927 xxxi, 693p maps o.p. 1948 973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 27-8471

"A study of the people behind the battle lines during the four years of the war, of feeling and opinion both in the South and in the North, of economic and industrial conditions, the effect of victory and defeat on the popular mind and the influence, in turn, of the demoralization of public opinion on Lincoln's conduct of the war. Foreign opinion, especially in England, is also dealt with." Book rev. digest

"With all that has been written about the Civil war, it is hard to believe that another fresh and convincing narrative was possible. Yet here it is, as undisturbed

McMaster, John B.—*Continued*
and as certain in its touch as though he had discovered the Civil war himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Contains bibliographical footnotes

Mearns, David Chambers, 1899-
Lincoln papers; introduction by Carl Sandburg. Doubleday 1948 2v illus $10
973.7

1 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Sources (W) 48-9019

At head of title: Story of the collection with selections to July 4, 1861
"A collection covering Lincoln's early years, his political campaign, and the first critical months of his presidency—a revealing cross-section of the opinion and feeling of America in crisis." Huntting

Miers, Earl Schenck, 1910- **and Brown, Richard Arnold,** 1920-
(eds.) Gettysburg; maps by Harold C. Detje. Rutgers univ. press 1948 308p illus maps $3.75 973.7

1 Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863 2 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 3 U.S.—History—Civil war—Personal narratives (W) 48-7014

"The story of a great American invasion and battle [1863] told in the words of men in both armies and of civilians caught in the conflict—in letters, diaries, reports, and recollections. Interpretive writing by the editors link the various parts of the story together." Huntting
Bibliography: p296-98

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877-1948
Civil war. Oxford 256p maps (Home univ. lib) $1.50 973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war [12-401]

First published 1911 by Holt
Published in England under title: American Civil war
"A scholarly, compact, but not abstruse, treatment of the various aspects of the Civil war, economic and social as well as political and military." Cleveland
Contains a bibliography

Pratt, Fletcher, 1897-
Ordeal by fire; an informal history of the Civil war; maps by Rafael Palacios. [Rev. ed] Sloane 1948 426p maps $5
973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 49-7057

"A one-volume history of the Civil War, first [published 1935 by Smith & Haas] is reprinted, with a new introduction and maps." Bkl.
"This is lively narrative, with flashes of characterization, glimpses of what went on behind the scenes in Washington, in Richmond, an interesting appraisal of Lincoln, in precarious relation to the country at large. Pratt contends that, while economic, industrial, agricultural and social factors were determining factors in themselves, they did not cause nor decide the war. Emotions precipitated it; battles decided it. And he focuses his attention on the battlegrounds—the campaigns." Kirkus

Randall, James Garfield, 1881-
* Civil war and reconstruction. Heath 1937 959p illus maps $6 973.7

1 Reconstruction 2 U.S.—History—Civil war (W) 37-6376

"Based upon years of research this thoroughly documented account of American history includes the period from about 1850 to 1877. The causes and consequences of the Civil war are studied in detail, and comprise about two thirds of the book; about one third is devoted to the reconstruction period." Book rev. digest
"An interesting and attractive, as well as authoritative, treatment of the Civil War era." Current history
Bibliography: p885-924

Rhodes, James Ford, 1848-1927
‡ History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. Macmillan 1917 xxi, 454p illus maps $5.50
973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 17-30046

"Not a condensation of the author's three volumes on the Civil war in his 'History of the United States' but a fresh study which makes use of the large amount of material on that period which has come to light in recent years." Book rev. digest
"The student of war politics and of mid-century American diplomacy will find much to interest him in several of the chapters, for the volume is not, as its title might imply, a mere narrative of military operations. It is a discussion of national life in all its phases during a great and critical period of American history." American pol. sci. rev.

Sandburg, Carl, 1878-
* Storm over the land; a profile of the Civil war; taken mainly from "Abraham Lincoln: the war years"; with 60 halftones from photographs, and 98 drawings, maps, and sketches. Harcourt 1942 440p illus maps $3.50 973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war (W) 42-23236

"The author has rewritten some sections of the larger work for service herein, on occasion adding new text." Preface
A "picture of the Civil War, with most of the political, personal, and controversial material deleted." Kirkus

The following are also recommended:

Craven, A. O. Coming of the Civil war. Scribner 1942 491p $4.50 973.7
De Forest, J. W. Volunteer's adventures; a Union captain's record of the Civil war; ed. with notes, by James H. Croushore; with an introduction by Stanley T. Williams. Yale univ. press 237p illus maps $3 (W) 973.7
Dowdey, Clifford. Experiment in rebellion. Doubleday 1946 xxi, 455p illus $3.75 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. A behind-the-scenes history of the personalities who figured in the life of the Confederacy 973.7
Fish, C. R. American Civil war; an interpretation; ed. by William Ernest Smith. Longmans 1937 531p illus o.p. 1948 973.7
Greenbie, M. L. B. Lincoln's daughters of mercy. Putnam 1944 211p $3 (W) Story of U.S. Sanitary commission, the relief organization of the Civil war 973.7
Hendrick, B. J. Statesmen of the lost cause; Jefferson Davis and his cabinet. Little 1939 452p illus o.p. 1948 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 973.7
Hesseltine, W. B. Lincoln and the war governors. Knopf 1948 405, xxii p $4.50 973.7
Milton, G. F. Conflict; the American Civil war. Coward-McCann 1941 433p maps $3.50 A concise history of the war 973.7

973.8 United States—Later 19th century

Bowers, Claude Gernade, 1879-
* Tragic era; the revolution after Lincoln. Houghton 1929 xxii, 567p illus $5
973.8

1 Johnson, Andrew, president U.S. 1808-1875 2 Reconstruction 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 4 Washington, D.C.—Social life and customs
29-17848

"This history recreates the Reconstruction period after the Civil war, the twelve

Bowers, Claude G.—*Continued*
tragic years that stretched from the death of Lincoln to the close of the Grant administration. The period lives again in this dramatic and fully documented account of the political corruption of the times, carpet-bag rule in the South, leading politicians and women of society, the scandals of Grant's administration, the rise of the Ku Klux Klan and the disputed Hayes-Tilden election." Book rev. digest

"It bears the unmistakable authenticity of careful scholarship, hard work, heartbreaking research among musty records and forgotten documents. Yet it moves swiftly. There are few dull spots among its five hundred pages." Outlook

Bibliography: p541-47

Buck, Paul Herman, 1899-
Road to reunion, 1865-1900. Little 1937 320p $3.50 **973.8**

1 Reconstruction 2 U.S.—History—1865-1898 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1865-1898 (W) 37-4978

"A survey of American history from 1865 to 1900 which stresses those factors in the political, social and cultural life of the nation which first retarded, then brought about, that reconciliation between North and South which the author regards as one of the miracles of modern times." Book rev. digest

"A dispassionate and judicious appraisal of the years following the war from a constructive point of view." Christian science monitor

Dunning, William Archibald, 1857-1922
Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. Harper 1907 378p front maps (American nation, v22) o.p. 1948 **973.8**

1 Reconstruction 7-24164

"The purpose of the volume is to show that Reconstruction, with all its hardships and inequities, was not deliberately planned as a punishment and humiliation for those formerly in rebellion, though the spirit of retribution had its part. It was an effort, clumsy and partisan, yet in the main honestly meant to make provision for the inevitable consequences of the Civil War." Editor's introduction

Contains a bibliography

Haworth, Paul Leland, 1876-
United States in our own times, 1865-1935. Scribner 1935 626p maps o.p. 1948 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 35-25825

First edition 1920 covered the period 1865-1920. Reprinted several times bringing the history up to date

"Primarily a political history, very fairly successful in the difficult task of trying to see recent events in historical perspective, and having the great merits of being eminently readable. . . Index and valuable annotated list of suggested readings." N.Y. state lib.

Hicks, John Donald, 1890-
American nation; a history of the United States from 1865 to the present. 2d ed. Houghton 1949 791, lxv p illus maps $4.75 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 49-11523

First published 1941. The 1949 edition includes material on post-war problems through the 1948 election

"This volume . . . completes the history begun in 'The federal union' [class 973] It discusses many controversial issues of the recent past in an objective manner. Social, literary, economic, labor, and business aspects of history are reviewed briefly. The two books are issued in similar bindings to form a two-volume set; there are still separate indexes and bibliographies. Photographs, drawings." Bkl.

Kouwenhoven, John Atlee, 1909-
Adventures of America, 1857-1900; a pictorial record from Harper's weekly. Harper 1938 255p illus o.p. 1948 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—Pictorial works 2 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 38-37219

"This book is an informal history of life in the United States during the latter half of the nineteenth century. The text is designed both to explain and interpret the pictures, as captions would do, and to provide as connected and interesting a survey of social history as possible. The pictures have been chosen from Harper's Weekly." Preface

"Much of this work has lasting artistic, as well as historic interest. Winslow Homer's illustrations appear in wide variety. Edwin A. Abbey, Joseph Pennell, Childe Hassam and Frederick Remington are among the illustrators who bring the record toward the turn of the century." N.Y. Times

Millis, Walter, 1899-
Martial spirit; a study of our war with Spain. Houghton 1931 427p illus $1.50 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—War of 1898 [31-27021]

"A study of the Spanish-American war which covers the years from the breaking out of the second insurrection in Cuba in 1895 to the ratification of the Peace of Paris by the United States senate in 1899. The rôles of such leading spirits of the times as Roosevelt, Hearst, Pulitzer, McKinley, Dewey, Sampson, Schley, Reid, Lodge, Hay and Bryan are portrayed, and their parts in prodding the nation into belligerency recorded." Book rev. digest

"A mature, intelligent, and exciting work . . . he has succumbed neither to partisanship on the one side nor to 'objectivity' on the other." Nation

Bibliography: p411-17

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877-1948
* Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present. Rev. and enl. ed. Houghton 1937 734, xx p maps $4.25 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 37-6371

First published 1921. In the 1937 revision three new chapters covering the period thru 1936 have been added

"The book includes discussions of literature, ideals, sports, amusements, and many other topics not ordinarily found in historical texts; it contains useful and interesting information difficult to find elsewhere. To the style, to the content, and to the mechanical aids one will find little objection. The method of treatment is somewhat disappointing, however. He has rigidly adhered to the chronological order." School rev.

Bibliographical notes

The following book by the same author will be useful for libraries needing more material on this period:

Paxson, F. L. New nation. Rev. and enl. ed. Houghton 1927 402p front maps (Riverside history of the U.S. v4) $2.75 **973.8**

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919

Rough riders. Scribner 1899 298p illus $3 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—War of 1898 2 U.S. Cavalry, 1st regt. 1898 (Volunteer) 99-2686

A vivid account of the famous volunteer regiment which Roosevelt led during the Spanish American war

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, 1888-

* Rise of the city, 1878-1898. Macmillan 1933 494p illus map (History of American life, v10) $4.40 **973.8**

1 Cities and towns 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Social conditions 33-2887

"The theme . . . is the rise and development of the city as a new social force, during the 80's and 90's of the last century, and the definite turning of the country from a rural and agricultural tradition to an urban and industrial civilization. The author examines the record of these years and the influences—political, social, educational, religious, literary and artistic, which have contributed to the life of the twentieth century. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Although one misses a clarifying point of view, this is an admirably informatory book—as readable as one could wish." Forum

Sparks, Edwin Erle, 1860-1924

National development, 1877-1885. Harper 1907 378p front maps (American nation, v23) $2.25 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 7-33222

Deals with the history and the social and economic conditions of the time as well as with questions of foreign policy. Contains a bibliography

Stephenson, George Malcolm, 1883-

American history since 1865. Harper 1939 682p illus maps (Harper's historical ser) o.p. 1948 **973.8**

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- (W) 39-1026

"A readable, timely history definitely liberal in point of view. It ends with the passing of the Wages and hours bill in May 1938." Bkl.

973.9 United States—20th century

Allen, Frederick Lewis, 1890-

Only yesterday; an informal history of the nineteen-twenties. Harper 1931 370p illus o.p. 1948 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Social conditions 31-28421

"A swiftly moving, well-integrated American chronicle, recording with wit and sagacity 'the fads and fashions and follies of the time, the things which millions of people thought about, and talked about and became excited about and which at once touched their daily lives,' while indicating fundamental trends in national life and thought. Photographs, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Since yesterday; the nineteen-thirties in America, September 3, 1929—September 3, 1939. Harper 1940 362p illus o.p. 1948 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 40-27130

"In 'Only Yesterday' I brought into sharp relief manners and customs, fads and follies, and everyday circumstances of life. In the present volume I have done the same thing to some degree, but not quite as much; for the heart of the story of America in the nineteen-thirties was obviously the enormous economic and political transformation which took place." Preface

"Its basic merits are honesty, good nature, detachment without indifference, a keen eye for survival in news values. Somehow it conveys the impression of the American people telling their own story in autobiographical form." N.Y. Times

Arnall, Ellis Gibbs, 1907-

Shore dimly seen. Lippincott 1946 312p $3 **973.9**

1 Southern states 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 4 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 46-7247

The author "presents his view of the paradox of the South, and a constructive six point program for making democracy work, in the South and elsewhere, and for approaching some degree of the freedom that should be its concomittant. As prelude he gives a glimpse of the Southern mind, the Southern scene, the Southern problem; he uses his own home town of Newnan [Georgia] as a vantage point, and his own political career, visiting every country, as a springboard." Kirkus

What the people want. Lippincott 1948 286p $3.50 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 3 U.S.—Social conditions (W) 48-6927

Early in 1947 the author, a former governor of Georgia, set out on a speaking trip that carried him into all sections of the country. He found that people "differed very little in their thinking. They wanted a program of liberty and progress for our country. They wanted our country to be united, and the sectional barriers eliminated, and an equal opportunity for every citizen." Author

Barck, Oscar Theodore, 1902- **and Blake, Nelson Manfred,** 1908-

Since 1900; a history of the United States in our times. Macmillan 1947 863p illus maps $6.50 **973.9**

1 U.S.—History—1898- 48-206

"History of twentieth-century United States covering World War II and its aftermath, as well as the economic, social, political, and cultural forces that have shaped our lives since the turn of the century." Cincinnati

Suggestions for further reading: p825-47

Beard, Charles Austin, 1874-1948, **and Beard, Mary (Ritter)** 1876-

* America in midpassage; drawings by Wilfred Jones. Macmillan 1939 977p (Rise of American civilization, v3) $6 **973.9**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Politics and government, 1898- (W) 39-11429

The book falls naturally into two main sections: the one political and economic, the other social and cultural. Beginning with Coolidge and the great boom, Hoover's election, the great collapse, the mobilization of government, Roosevelt's rise to power, etc., it continues to the autumn of 1938. The later chapters discuss labor, science, the arts, etc.

"The Beards have always been interested in social and intellectual history, and the presentation of sources of entertainment, literature, the arts and sciences, social and philosophical thought, is the most

Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R.—*Continued*
ambitious that has yet been attempted for this last decade. Nowhere in our literature can be found a more intelligent analysis of the role of the motion picture, the radio, the popular magazines in our social dynamics, but the interpretation of literature and the arts is less successful." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Daniels, Josephus, 1862-1948
Wilson era; years of peace—1910-1917. Univ. of N.C. press 1944 615p illus $4 973.9

1 U.S. Navy 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 3 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 (W) 44-40206

Third volume of the author's memoirs. Other volumes are "Tar heel editor" "Shirt-sleeve diplomat" and "Editor in politics" classified 92

"The Secretary of the Navy in Wilson's cabinet tells an inside story of Washington and of domestic and foreign policy from 1910 to 1917." Publishers' weekly

Wilson era: years of war and after, 1917-1923. Univ. of N.C. press 1946 654p illus $4 973.9

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S. Navy 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 4 Wilson, Woodrow, president U.S. 1856-1924 (W) 46-25158

The fourth volume of memoirs

The story of the first World war and of Wilson's losing fight for the League of nations is told in this volume

Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900-
Twentieth century America. Houghton 1945 582, xxvii p illus $4.25 973.9

1 U.S.—History—1898- (W) 45-8081

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

In five parts: Opening of the century; Progressive era; Stakes of world power; New deal; Peace and war

"The purpose of this book is to tell the story of the growth of American democracy and of the expanding rôle of the United States in world affairs since the opening of the twentieth century. It is an attempt to weave the threads of the more significant political, economic, and social developments of the nation into an integrated account of national progress." Preface

Bibliography: p569-82

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890-
Quest for social justice, 1898-1914. Macmillan 1931 390p illus (History of American life, v11) $4.40 973.9

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Social conditions 31-5574

"Professor Faulkner has given a well-balanced treatment to his story of America in the years before the World War. Although it is a period of controversy, he has preserved an objectivity which might well be the historian's ideal; perhaps this very virtue is responsible for the absence of the color one would expect in any history of the period which held men like Roosevelt, La Follette and Wilson. Professor Faulkner's is a valuable contribution to American social history." Current history

Contains a bibliography

Goodman, Jack Arthur, 1908-
(ed.) While you were gone; a report on wartime life in the United States. . . Simon & Schuster 1946 625p $3.50 973.9

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. (W) 46-533

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: How we felt about the war, by A. Nevins; What we talked about, by P. Gallico; What happened to the younger people, by A. W. M. Wolf and I. S. Black; What we did about racial minorities, by C. McWilliams; The presidency, by J. Daniels; The congress, by T. L. Stokes; War agencies, by H. F. Pringle; What labor did, by R. J. Thomas; What industry did, by D. M. Nelson; What happened in agriculture, by R. Lord; What happened in science, by G. Wendt; Women in the war, by M. Mead; World of sports, by D. Parker; What the animals were up to, by J. Thurber; The newspapers, by L. Markel; The radio, by N. Corwin; The magazines, by E. Hodgins; Advertising, by R. Rubicam; Books, by L. Gannett; The theatre, by W. Gibbs; The comics, by M. Caniff; The movies, by B. Crowther; How we planned for the veteran's return, by C. Hurd and C. Bolté; How we planned for the postwar world, by J. H. Ball; How your congressman voted

Josephson, Matthew, 1899-
President makers; the culture of politics and leadership in an age of enlightenment, 1896-1919. Harcourt 1940 584p $3.75 973.9

1 Statesmen, American 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- (W) 40-33441

Shows "the influences that were trying to enslave the men in the White House. Mark Hanna, the boss from Ohio, who exerted an enormous power under McKinley, was probably the strongest figure among the 'president makers,' but similar types appeared also in later administrations. . . The book will add to the understanding of two important decades in American history." Library journal

Sources: p567-71

Latané, John Holladay, 1869-1932
America as a world power, 1897-1907. Harper 1907 350p illus maps (American nation, v25) o.p. 1948 973.9

1 U.S.—History—1898- 2 U.S.—Territorial expansion 7-41116

A fine study which deals mainly with the Spanish war of 1898 and its consequences. It also includes the economic and administrative questions of the time. Bibliography

Morris, Lloyd R. 1893-
Postscript to yesterday; America: the last fifty years. Random house 1947 475p $5 973.9

1 U.S.—Biography 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—History—1898- 4 U.S.—Social life and customs (W) 47-11260

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"Presents the first of two volumes in which [the author] hopes 'to sketch the principal social changes that took place in America between 1896 and 1946.' Mr Morris is here primarily concerned with the duality of progress and disillusion apparent in our society." Library journal

Bibliography: p451-65

Ogg, Frederic Austin, 1878-
National progress, 1907-1917. Harper 1918 xxii, 430p illus maps (American nation, v27) o.p. 1948 973.9

1 U.S.—History—1898- 2 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 18-3259

"Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest, of the leading events in the national, economic and political history of the United States during [this period]. Six maps, critical essay on authorities and index." N.Y. state lib.

Partridge, Bellamy, 1878- and Bettmann, Otto
As we were; family life in America, 1850-1900 in pictures and text. McGraw 1946 184p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $4.50 973.9
1 U.S.—Social life and customs
(W) 46-11989

Here is the story of America's growth from the Civil war to the revolutionary advent of the automobile, told in terms of the full everyday life of its people

Rogers, Agnes, 1893-
* (comp.) I remember distinctly; a family album of the American people, 1918-1941; assembled by Agnes Rogers; with running comment by Frederick Lewis Allen. Harper 1947 251p illus $5 973.9
1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History—1898- 3 U.S.—Social life and customs
(W) 47-30605

"This book is a [pictorial] panorama of American life during the years of peace from 1918 to 1941, ranging from politics and business to fashions, sports, famous crimes, entertainments, and popular fads. It generally follows (with a good many excursions) a chronological scheme." General plan

Sources and acknowledgments: p248

Sherwood, Robert Emmet, 1896-
‡ Roosevelt and Hopkins; an intimate history. Harper 1948 979p illus $6 973.9
1 Hopkins, Harry Lloyd, 1890-1946 2 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, President U.S. 1882-1945 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1933-1945 4 World war, 1939-1945—U.S. 48-8936

The inside story about the second World war and the critical years 1941-1945. "This is the story Harry Hopkins would have told had he lived . . . the full story . . . told from the point of view of one who stood at the center with Roosevelt and saw it whole. With 32 pages of illustrations and reproductions of documents and letters." Huntting

"Of all the narratives and memoirs that have appeared since Roosevelt's death it is the most illuminating and the most valuable." N.Y. Times

Bibliographical references included in Notes: p937-62

Appeared serially in "Colliers" under the title: Secret papers of Harry L. Hopkins

Stowe, Leland, 1899-
Target: you. Knopf 1949 288p $3 973.9
1 Totalitarianism 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 4 World politics (W) 49-8409

An analysis of how doctrines of violence took root all over the world among both Communists and Fascists, and took the form of extreme nationalism, militarism, intolerance, and oppression. It shows how the average American today has become the last stronghold of moderation and tolerance, and how the totalitarians everywhere are trying to capture his mind and allegiance

Sullivan, Mark, 1874-
Our times; the United States, 1900-1925. Scribner 1926-35 6v illus maps v 1-4, ea $5, v5-6 o.p. 1948 973.9
1 U.S. — Civilization 2 U.S. — History—1898- 26-7896

Contents: v 1 Turn of the century, 1900-1904; v2 America finding herself; v3 Pre-war America; v4 War begins, 1909-1914; v5 Over here, 1914-1918; v6 The twenties

"Contains some politics and much on the social history of the period, all vastly entertaining reading, useful for reference and material for the serious historian. Has numerous illustrations from old costume plates, and from periodicals and the newsprint of the time." Cleveland

Wecter, Dixon, 1906-
‡ Age of the great depression, 1929-1941. Macmillan 1948 362p illus $5 973.9
1 Business cycles 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Politics and government—1898- 4 U.S.—Social conditions
(W) 48-7583

"Beginning in 1929 [the author] tells the story of what happened to the country and its people through the years to the beginning of the [second World] war." American news of books

"As a source book on the depression under Hoover and Roosevelt, what it did to America physically and spiritually, 'The Age of the Great Depression' will long be used by students. A tendency toward academic stuffiness is more than balanced by its solid factual contribution: its critical essay on authorities is fair and complete. And its social implications, are too profound for any American of voting age to ignore." N.Y. Times

Critical essay on authorities: p317-42

The following are also recommended:

Coffin, Tristram. Missouri compromise. Little 1947 315p $3 (W) Study and appraisal of the Truman administration 973.9
Crane, Milton, ed. Roosevelt era; with a foreword by Jonathan Daniels. Gaer 1947 626p $4.75 973.9
Daniels, Jonathan. Frontier on the Potomac. Macmillan 1946 262p $2.75 (W) 973.9
Slosson, P. W. Great crusade and after, 1914-1928; with an editorial foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger and Dixon Ryan Fox. Macmillan 1930 486p illus (History of American life, v12) $4.40 973.9

974 Northeastern states

State histories which may be of general interest have been included in this Catalog but no attempt has been made to give for each state all histories that will be needed in local libraries. In small libraries the purchase will often be limited to histories of the home state or surrounding states. Each library will probably wish to add one late history of its own state, if one is to be had. For this purpose it will be necessary to supplement the titles included here

Adams, James Truslow, 1878-1949
Founding of New England. Little 1921 482p front maps o.p. 1948 974
1 New England—History 21-9397

"With broad background and scholarly equipment, Mr. Adams maintains a serene, judicial attitude and proves his capacity as a historian. He has made no original research but has digested the greater part of the printed material that has appeared in the last thirty years, and retold the story of early New England in a clear, simple style, with touches of quiet irony." American hist. rev.

New England in the republic, 1776-1850. Little 1926 438p illus $5 974
1 New England—History 26-9006

"The final volume in Mr. Adams's history of New England closes with the year 1850, which marked the 'accomplishment of its most distinctive work in the life of the American nation.' From that time on, as Mr Adams shows, the swift current of nationalism into which New England was swept tended to diminish its extreme sec-

Adams, James T.—*Continued*
tionalism, tho the distinct New England type and point of view remained." Book rev. digest
"He has done a very scholarly piece of work. A sane, cold estimate, a true balance, will never be struck on the historical deserts of New England without taking into account the deep researches, vigorous opinions and excellent writing of James Truslow Adams." Boston Transcript
Contains illustrations, many of which are facsimiles of contemporary documents and cartoons

Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776. Little 1923 469p illus $5 **974**
1 New England—History 23-15926
A sequel to "Founding of New England"
"Carries the Colonial story from 1691 to the Declaration of Independence. 'The origin of grievances, the slow growth of revolutionary sentiment, and the rise of a radical party,' together with economic, social and political changes are ably traced and interpreted in this informing study." N.Y. state lib.
Contains illustrations, including portraits and reproductions from cartoons

Allis, Marguerite, 1886-
Connecticut river; illus. with photographs by the author. Putnam 1939 310p illus o.p. 1948 **974**
1 Connecticut river 2 Connecticut valley—History 3 New England—Description and travel (W) 39-27349
The story of the whole valley told in transportation eras—canoe, sailboat, steamboat, railroad and automobile days. Miss Allis has followed the history into the present with her own experiences on a series of journeys along the river's length
"Miss Allis's impressions come easily to her and are spontaneously conveyed to the reader. . . When she is describing the more colorful and romantic aspects of past history her humor and liveliness are at their best. The photographs, numbering about 40, are admirably chosen." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p297-99

Fiske, John, 1842-1901
* Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. Houghton 1889 296p maps $3 **974**
1 New England—History 1-7577
Not a formal history. "It has been my aim to give the outline of such a narrative as to indicate the principles at work in the history of New England down to the Revolution of 1689." Preface
"For this era, the general reader can do no better than to follow Fiske through his delightful . . . 'The beginnings of New England.' " E. W. Pahlow

Hard, Walter R. 1882-
The Connecticut; illus. by Douglas W. Gorsline. Rinehart 1947 310p illus map (Rivers of America) $3.50 **974**
1 Connecticut river 2 New England (W) 47-3553
"In individual stories, in charting the river's course through its states, in compiling the part that was played by Indians and whites, missionaries and parsons, the military and the pioneers, peddlers and politicos, industry and acts of God, and women—there is wide coverage. And there is the river too—with its friendliness and charm, and its influence on the people and the region." Kirkus
Bibliography: p299-301

Snow, Edward Rowe
Famous New England lighthouses. Yankee pub. 1945 457p illus $3.75 **974**
1 Lighthouses 2 New England—History 45-37897
"Stories about the building of the primary and secondary lighthouses of New England; with anecdotes about the lighthouse keepers and their families, and the storms which they have weathered. Based on old books, records, and journals of the lighthouse keepers." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Bolton, C. K. Real founders of New England; stories of their life along the coast, 1602-1628. Faxon 1929 192p illus maps $3.50 974

974.1 Maine

Roberts, Kenneth Lewis, 1885-
Kennebec, cradle of Americans; illus. by Maitland de Gogorza. Rinehart 1937 292p illus (Rivers of America) $3 **974.1**
1 Kennebec river 2 Kennebec valley 3 Maine—History (W) 37-27396
The story of the Kennebec river in Maine, and the people who live along its banks. Short chapters describe the Maine weather, food, inhabitants, episodes in history, the logging industry, ice harvesting, fishing
"A pleasantly seasoned mixture of history, legend, reminiscence, appreciation and description." Springfield Republican

Trending into Maine; with illus. by N. C. Wyeth. [Rev. ed.] Doubleday 1944 421p illus $3 **974.1**
1 Maine—History (W) 44-5282
First published 1938 by Little. This edition is enlarged by the following chapters: Enemies nobody knows; Invitation to idlers
"Sketches on the state of Maine, its people, history, and scenery, by an ardent native son. His chapter on a Maine kitchen contains several recipes for making such delicacies as ketchup, baked beans, hash, and hot buttered rum. Partial contents: Maine stories I'd like to write; On local traditions; Foundation of a Maine family; A Maine kitchen; Maine shipbuilding and privateers; The gentle art of lobstering; Road to the past; Vacationland and real Maine." Book rev. digest

The following is also recommended:

Verrill, A. H. Romantic and historic Maine. Dodd 1933 xx, 277p illus maps o.p. 1948 974.1

974.3 Vermont

Hill, Ralph Nading
The Winooski; heartway of Vermont; illus. by George Daly. Rinehart 1949 304p illus map (Rivers of America) $3.50 **974.3**
1 Vermont—History (W) 49-8844
"The Winooski is the state's largest river . . . and the story of the Winooski is in great part the story of the Allen Brothers—Ira, Ethan, Herman and Zimri—who in 1773 bought almost all of the Onion (Winooski) River Valley. The story of the river is a tale of smugglers, of marble and granite quarries, of ski resorts and institutions of learning . . . a history interwoven with strange yarns and stranger truths about a colorful and independent people." Huntting
Bibliography: p282-93

Van de Water, Frederic Franklyn, 1890-
Reluctant republic, Vermont 1724-1791. Day 1941 344p illus o.p. 1948 **974.3**

1 Vermont—History (W) 41-8390

A narrative of Vermont, the most independent of all the original colonies, and its stormy days of settlement. Full of anecdotes and drama. Map on lining-papers

"Mr. Van de Water's treatment is lively as well as penetrating. One can quarrel only with his failure to include an index and reliable maps." N.Y. Times

Sources: p343-44

The following is also recommended:

Mussey, J. B. Vermont heritage, a picture story; illus. with over 170 old engravings from the Museum Society, Brattleboro, Vt. Wyn 1947 64p illus map $2.50 974.3

974.4 Massachusetts

Crosby, Katharine
Blue-water men and other Cape Codders. Macmillan 1946 288p illus $3.50 **974.4**

1 Cape Cod (W) 46-5174

"A book about the Cape; its houses and churches, its inhabitants and their stories, its countryside. The book portrays the Cape at firsthand, as Miss Crosby found it when she explored the lesser known parts, made friends with the people, heard the stories of the half-dozen remaining Captains, as she rambled over back roads from village to village and almost from house to house." Huntting

Map on lining-paper

Jennings, John Edward, 1906-
Boston, cradle of liberty, 1630-1776. Doubleday 1947 335p illus $3.50 **974.4**

1 Boston—History (W) 47-30197

John Jennings re-creates the years of Boston's early history—years of witchcraft, privateering, smuggling, rum and slave running, and the years in which the spirit of liberty and independence was born. Included are anecdotes of Captain Kidd and the Earl of Bellemont, of Paul Revere, and of Bunker Hill and the siege

Map on lining-papers

Kittredge, Henry Crocker, 1890-
Cape Cod; its people and their history. Houghton 1930 330p illus maps $5 **974.4**

1 Cape Cod—History 30-5060

"Although an interesting book in any event, this will be a matter for enthusiasm for those who love the stern picturesqueness of Cape Cod. Its geology, history, the canal, shipwrecks, fisheries, and other features that are peculiar to the cape are described with a large fund of incident and anecdote." Providence

Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887-
Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860. Houghton 1941 420p illus $4 **974.4**

1 Massachusetts—Commerce 2 Massachusetts—History 41-27782

First published 1921.

In the 1941 edition new illustrations and a supplement of letters in 18 additional pages received by the author since the book's original publication have been added

"Authentic and exhilarating account of the great days of Massachusetts shipping; of East India men, whalers, fishing vessels, packet and clipper ships; their owners and builders, merchant-princes, and captains; their ports and trading ventures 'round the world. Many interesting illustrations, maps, appendix, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Map on lining-papers. Bibliography: p399-410

Scudder, Townsend, 1900-
Concord: American town. Little 1947 421p $5 **974.4**

1 Concord, Massachusetts—History (W) 47-2755

An "approach to a popular history of our country, in which the nation's experiences are reported through the reactions of the citizens of Concord, Massachusetts, from Thomas Wheeler, the Indian fighter, to Joe Wheeler, veteran of World war II, through all the movements, ideologies, and politics that have formed the nation." Retail bookseller

Bibliographical notes and acknowledgments: p391-95

Smith, Chard Powers, 1894-
* The Housatonic; Puritan river; illus. by Armin Landeck. Rinehart 1946 532p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 **974.4**

1 Connecticut—History 2 Housatonic river 3 Housatonic valley 4 Massachusetts—History (W) 46-4413

"Tells the story of the Massachusetts-Connecticut stream particularly associated with colonial days and depicts development of commercial-intellectual conflict between Yankee groups." American news of books

Bibliography: p515-22

Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon, 1913-
The Charles; illus. by Ernest J. Donnelly. Rinehart 1941 356p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 **974.4**

1 Charles river 2 Massachusetts—History (W) 41-52052

"The odyssey of the Charles River and the men who have lived on its banks, from the days of John Smith through the early days of the Revolution, onward to the industrial boom in the 19th century, the decline in the 20th, and the reversion of the river valley to its provincialism. [Bibliography]" Huntting

"It has been less important than many rivers industrially, but history has been made in its vicinity and many literary people appear in these pages. It is lightly told, easy-to-read social history." Bkl.

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, 1879-
* Puritan oligarchy; the founding of American civilization. Scribner 1947 359p illus $5 **974.4**

1 Church and state in Massachusetts 2 Massachusetts—Civilization 3 Massachusetts—History 4 Puritans (W) 47-30879

"Devoted to the study of the Massachusetts Bible State. It traces the origins of this State in England, follows it to the wilderness of America, describes its chief features—the close relationship of the Churches and the government, the stern code of morals, the expression of the Puritan spirit in architecture, literature and music, the educational system—and then turns to the forces of disintegration." Preface

Willison, George Findlay, 1897-
* Saints and strangers. . . Harcourt 1945 513p front $3.75 **974.4**

1 Massachusetts — History 2 Pilgrim fathers (W) 46-6745

"Being the lives of the Pilgrim fathers & their families, with their friends & foes; & an account of their posthumous wanderings in limbo, their final resurrection & rise to glory, & the strange pilgrimages of Plymouth Rock." Subtitle

Willison, George F.—*Continued*
Told "as far as it can be readily and readably managed, in their own words." Preface
"The author brings to light much new material about the Pilgrim fathers, particularly with reference to their sojourn in Holland. He dispells some of the illusions about them and spoils a few cherished traditions, but on the whole, gives a much more hearty and human interpretation of their character. He draws a sharp distinction between the Pilgrims and the Puritans who come later." Wis. bul.
Selective bibliography: p487-94. Maps on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Barbour, H. B. Sandwich; the town that glass built; illus. with drawings by Robert Hallock and with photographs. Houghton 1948 318p illus $5 (W) 974.4

974.7 New York state

Carmer, Carl Lamson, 1893-
The Hudson; illus. by Stow Wengenroth. Rinehart 1939 434p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 974.7
1 Hudson river 2 Hudson valley—History 3 New York (State)—History 4 New York (State)—Social life and customs (W) 39-27579
Describes, in consecutive narrative, the story of the people living in the valley of the Hudson from the early days of Dutch settlement to the present. Bibliography
"Sixth in the American River Series, Mr. Carmer's book differs from the rest, in mood as in text, just as the rest differ from each other. Like the others, however, it is a highly entertaining volume, best in its digging up really important history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Appendix: Rivers and American folk, by C. L. Skinner

Hislop, Codman
The Mohawk; illus. by Letterio Calapai. Rinehart 1948 367p illus maps (Rivers of America) $3.75 974.7
1 Mohawk river 2 Mohawk valley 3 New York (State)—History (W) 48-9184
The story of the Mohawk river in upper New York state is the story both of Henry Hudson and of the General electric company, of the Iroquois long house and the New York central railroad. It is a tale of Dutch, Germans, and English, of fur trading and farming and Indian fighting
Bibliography: p339-50

Van de Water, Frederic Franklyn, 1890-
Lake Champlain and Lake George. Bobbs 1946 381p illus (American lakes ser) $3.50 974.7
1 Champlain, Lake 2 George, Lake (W) 46-8118
This volume offers a "perspective in the history of these lakes, and their valley, and gives a graphic picture of this region's story. The sweep of exploration, the sweep of war as Indian, French, English and American battled for possession—the termination of hostilities with the decisive battle of Lake Champlain. The transition from wilderness to settlements, industry, production, the importance of steamboats, of the smuggler's route from early times to present, of fish, of vacationists [are reviewed]." Kirkus
Maps on lining-papers. Bibliographical note: p358-62

The following is also recommended:

Moscow, Warren. Politics in the Empire state. Knopf 1948 238p map $3 974.7

974.71 New York city

Rodgers, Cleveland, 1885- **and Rankin, Rebecca Browning,** 1887-
New York: the world's capital city; its development and contributions to progress. Harper 1948 398p illus $5 974.71
1 New York (City)—Description and travel 2 New York (City)—History (W) 48-7417
"A 'biography' of the city. . . In its 450 pages with 24 pages of halftones it explores the course of politics, finance, shipping, building, planning, and the social and cultural life of a city which has become the home of the United Nations and the world capital, a city that is fascinating to its inhabitants and perplexing to its visitors." Retail bookseller
Bibliography: p373-83. Map on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Harlow, A. F. Old Bowery days; the chronicles of a famous street. Appleton 1931 564p illus o.p. 1948 974.71
Wertenbaker, T. J. Father Knickerbocker rebels; New York city during the Revolution. Scribner 1948 308p illus maps $4.50 (W) 974.71

974.8 Pennsylvania

Burt, Maxwell Struthers, 1882-
Philadelphia, holy experiment; illus. with photographs. Doubleday 1945 396p illus $3.75 974.8
1 Philadelphia—History (W) 45-2767
The texture of the civic life of Philadelphia, the feeling of its streets, its houses, and its people are all contained in this cavalcade of Philadelphia history

Canby, Henry Seidel, 1878-
The Brandywine; illus. by Andrew Wyeth. Rinehart 1941 285p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 974.8
1 Brandywine creek 2 Brandywine, Battle of, 1777 3 Chester county, Pennsylvania 4 Delaware—History (W) 41-5328
Partial contents: Primitive river; Indian finale; Log cabin comes to America; Emigre capital; More power and the Du Ponts; Quaker country; Battle of the Brandywine; Iron and steel; Literature of the Brandywine
"Those who know Dr. Canby's work will find in this book the Quaker ancestry of the sincerity and quiet distinction which mark Dr. Canby's criticisms. . . In a style quiet, unfold the charming story of the Quaker country." N.Y. Times
Selected bibliography: p269-71

Way, Frederick, 1901-
The Allegheny; illus. by Henry Pitz. Rinehart 1942 280p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 974.8
1 Allegheny river 2 Pennsylvania—History (W) 42-15895
Story of "the Allegheny River, the valleys through which it flows, the fields and hills surrounding it, and the people who live, or have lived, near its banks. . . Short bibliography and list of steamboats that have navigated the river [are appended]." Library journal

Way, Frederick—*Continued*
"He tells the story of the Allegheny in river language and packs his book with fantastic incidents. His material comes not only from the lore that passes by word of mouth, but from little-known and unpublished manuscripts." Huntting

Wildes, Harry Emerson, 1890-
The Delaware; illus. by Irwin D. Hoffman. Rinehart 1940 398p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 **974.8**

1 Delaware river 2 Delaware valley—History 3 New Jersey—History 4 Pennsylvania—History (W) 40-14246

The early history of Delaware, of New Jersey and of Pennsylvania. The story is told in disconnected tales which give intimate glimpses of life in the towns and villages. It is enriched by the colorful personalities of the early Dutch, Swedish and English explorers and settlers

"Information about life through the centuries along the banks of one of America's most historic streams. Its episodic nature makes it one of those delightful books that you can open at any page and find supremely entertaining." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p371-81

The following is also recommended:

Fisher, S. G. Making of Pennsylvania; an analysis of the elements of the population and the formative influences that created one of the greatest of the American states; introduction by George Wharton Pepper. Lippincott 1932 380p map o.p. 1948 **974.8**

974.9 New Jersey

Wildes, Harry Emerson, 1890-
Twin rivers; the Raritan and the Passaic; illus. by Angelo di Benedetto. Rinehart 1943 390p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 **974.9**

1 New Jersey—History 2 Passaic river 3 Raritan river (W) 43-2434

This book traces along with the personalities connected with the rivers, the history—social, economic, military, of those parts of New Jersey encompassed by them. A collection of incidents, personalities, events, settlements, heroines and heroes, battles, industries and politics
Bibliography: p371-83

975 Southeastern states

Cash, Wilbur Joseph, 1901-
Mind of the South. Knopf 1941 429p $2.75 **975**

1 Southern states—Civilization 2 Southern states—Social conditions (W) 41-1848

Contents: Mind of the South: its origin and development in the old South; Mind of the South: its curious career in the middle years; Mind of the South: its survival, its modifications, and its operation in our time

"The picture of the South which is given is realistic rather than romantic. . . An interesting parallel of the mind of the South after Appomattox and of Germany after Versailles is drawn. Of value as an important sectional study of our national background." Library journal

Dodd, William Edward, 1869-1940
Old South; struggles for democracy. Macmillan 1937 312p illus maps $3.75 **975**

1 Southern states—History 37-31240

The present study analyzes the beginnings of English colonization in Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas, and traces their development to the year 1690

"It is brief, simple, dramatic, and bears on every page the stamp of the author's personality, the style intimate and conversational, the humor somewhat wry, the technique provocative rather than dogmatic." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Kincaid, Robert Lee, 1893-
Wilderness road. Bobbs 1947 392p illus (American trails ser) $3.75 **975**

1 Kentucky 2 Tennessee 3 Virginia 4 Wilderness road (W) 47-2857

"History of the famous pathway to the West, that gives all-inclusive coverage of its events, personalities and importance. Virginia to Tennessee to Kentucky, here are the Indians, hunters, homeseekers, soldiers, mountaineers, moonshiners, Southern highlanders—all national types, the frontier leaders and trail blazers, the increasing wave of immigrants. How the route held the new territory of the Northwest free for American occupation, the ebb and flow of the Civil War battles, the failure of a British bonanza, the legends, tales and mysteries of the past." Kirkus
Bibliographical note: p369-74. Map on lining-papers

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell, 1877-1934
Life and labor in the old South. Little 1929 375p illus maps $4 **975**

1 Slavery in the U.S. 2 Southern states—Economic conditions 3 Southern states—Social conditions

"This social-economic history of the South before the Civil War is based upon a large collection of diaries and other contemporary sources not allowed to impede the vigorous march of the narrative." Yale review

The following are also recommended:

Coulter, E. M. The South during reconstruction, 1865-1877. La. state univ. press 1947 426p illus maps (History of the South, v8) $5 (W) **975**

Simkins, F. B. The South, old and new; a history, 1820-1947. Knopf 1947 527, xx p illus maps $6 **975**

Sydnor, C. S. Development of southern sectionalism, 1819-1848, La. state univ. press 1948 400p illus $6 Critical essay on authorities: p346-81 **975**

975.2 Maryland

Andrews, Matthew Page, 1879-
Founding of Maryland. Williams & Wilkins 1933 367p illus maps o.p. 1948 **975.2**

1 Maryland—History 33-31648

"A tercentenary history, clear, concise, and impartially told, which adds considerable information about the formative years of the great colony." Cincinnati
References: p338-50

Footner, Hulbert, 1879-
Rivers of the Eastern shore; seventeen Maryland rivers; illus. by Aaron Sopher. Rinehart 1944 375p illus (Rivers of America) $3 **975.2**

1 Eastern shore, Maryland 2 Maryland (W) 44-8257

A history and description of the part of Maryland that lies between Chesapeake

Footner, Hulbert—*Continued*
Bay and the Atlantic. The author writes of the early settlers of the region and the historical background of the many rivers that flow thru it—the Manokin, Wicomico, Nanticoke, Choptank, Tred Avon, Miles, Wye, etc.
Sources: p362-68

The following is also recommended:

Norris, W. E. Annapolis, its colonial and naval story; with selections from diaries and private letters; illus. with etchings by Eugene P. Metour and drawings by Vernon Howe Bailey. Crowell 1925 323p illus o.p. 1948 975.2

975.3 Washington, D.C.

Clapper, Oliver (Ewing)
Washington tapestry. McGraw 1946 303p (Whittlesey house publications) $2.75 975.3
1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 Washington, D.C.—Social life and customs (W) 46-453
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
"From personal recollections and detailed notes and descriptions of events and personages in Washington from 1917-1944 left by her husband, Raymond Clapper . . . [the author] has written a book which gives an intimate picture of events in Washington." Library journal

Hurd, Charles, 1903-
Washington cavalcade. Dutton 1948 320p front (Society in America ser) $4.50 975.3
1 Washington, D.C.—History 2 Washington, D.C.—Social life and customs (W) 47-12497
"A gossipy history of the social side of Washington, D.C., and personalities that have influenced it, mostly female. Political growth of city lightly traced from beginning to position as world center. . . Picture of fierce competition and heart-breaking rivalries among congressional wives and social leaders, complicated by problems of protocol at endless dinners, teas, 'at homes,' etc." Library journal
Map on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Lewis, Ethel. The White House; an informal history of its architecture, interiors and gardens. Dodd 1937 330p illus o.p. 1948 (W) 975.3
Stevens, W. O. Washington: the Cinderella city; illus. by the author. Dodd 1943 334p illus $3.50 (W) 975.3

975.5 Virginia

Bill, Alfred Hoyt, 1879-
Beleaguered city, Richmond, 1861-1865. Knopf 1946 313p illus maps $3.50 975.5
1 Richmond, Virginia 2 U.S.—History—Civil war (W) 45-10869
Awarded an Alfred A. Knopf fellowship in history
This is a documented version of life in the capital of the Confederacy. It is a "tale of political corruption, gross administrative inefficiency, profiteering, hunger, disease, devastation by fire and final occupation, and, in spite of and through all this, the indomitable courage and endurance of the majority of citizens." Library journal
Bibliography: p310-13

Niles, Blair (Rice)
The James; from iron gate to the sea; illus. by Edward Shenton. Rinehart 1945 335p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 975.5
1 James river 2 Virginia 3 Williamsburg, Virginia (W) 45-3637
First published 1939. In the 1945 edition the author has "added more than forty thousand words, and . . . at the same time, cut some twenty thousand from the original volume; bringing the subject matter strictly within the James River watershed." Preface
The history of Virginia from colonial times thru the Civil war. There are chapters on Pocahontas, Washington, Lee, Poe, Maury, Pickett, and on the restoration of Williamsburg
"Both history and folklore; it is discursive, leisurely, intentionally fragmentary and heavily sentimental, but with a candor in its sentimentality that disarms the critic." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Selected sources: p311-21

The following are also recommended:

Moore, Virginia. Virginia is a state of mind. Dutton 1942 332p o.p. 1948 (W) 975.5
Wilstach, Paul. Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine; illus. from photographs by Henry H. Saylor, and others. Doubleday 1916 301p illus map o.p. 1948 975.5

975.59 Shenandoah valley

Davis, Julia
* The Shenandoah; illus. by Frederic Taubes. Rinehart 1945 374p illus maps (Rivers of America) $3.50 975.59
1 Shenandoah valley—Description and travel 2 Shenandoah valley—History (W) 45-8434
"The story of the Shenandoah is the story of the valley as well as the river. . . The valley was first settled by Germans, Scotch Covenanters and English. Miss Davis has rounded out the picture of the Civil War . . . and the last part of the book covers the industrial growth of the section up to the present day—with a tour guide to three trips over the Skyline and through Shenandoah National Park." Huntting
Bibliography: p363-69

975.7 South Carolina

The following book will be useful for libraries needing this material:

Molloy, Robert. Charleston, a gracious heritage; illus. by E. H. Suydam. Appleton 1947 311p illus (Century city ser) $6 975.7

975.8 Georgia

Coulter, Ellis Merton, 1890-
Georgia, a short history. . . Univ. of N.C. press 1947 510p illus maps $4.50 975.8
1 Georgia—History 47-2917
"Revised and enlarged edition of 'Short history of Georgia' " [published 1933]." Title page
"Professor Coulter has recorded the pageant of Georgia history with understanding and discrimination, but without much enthusiasm. The emphasis, as we might expect, is on the Colonial period and the half century prior to the attack on Fort Sumter: the years since Recon-

Coulter, Ellis M.—*Continued*
struction are allotted a bare fifty pages . . . Particularly interesting are the chapters telling of land speculation, the conflict with the Cherokee Indians, antebellum industrialism and railway building." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Select bibliography: p456-74

975.9 Florida

Cabell, James Branch, 1879- and Hanna, Alfred Jackson, 1893-
St Johns; a parade of diversities; illus. by Doris Lee. Rinehart 1943 324p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 **975.9**
1 Florida—History 2 St John's river (W) 43-11511

A history of this river of which Cabell writes "Upon no other river in the United States have white men lived for so long a while, or so variously." The author includes sketches of many persons connected with the history of Florida. Bibliography: p309-18

Douglas, Marjory Stoneman, 1890-
* The Everglades: river of grass; illus. by Robert Fink. Rinehart 1947 406p illus maps (Rivers of America) $3.50 **975.9**
1 Everglades, Florida 2 Florida—History (W) 47-11064

"Here is regional history in the drama of the region and the personalities, the descriptions of the place and what the people were like before the first explorers came, what has happened in the years between. There's talk of the political as well as the military, agricultural, social and legendary aspects, of the many incidents that marked the progress of the region, the plans for the drainage of the glades, of the Florida boom and bust, and of the application of scientific theories on land redemption to this area." Kirkus
Bibliography: p391-98

Hanna, Alfred Jackson, 1893- and Hanna, Kathryn (Abbey) 1895-
* Lake Okeechobee; wellspring of the Everglades. Bobbs 1948 379p illus maps (American lakes ser) $4 **975.9**
1 Okeechobee, Lake (W) 48-5872

"A lake of drama around which war has been waged, land booms have burst, towns have flourished and fallen, bootleggers, politicians, promoters have waxed and waned. Though this freak lake feeds the Everglades and Cypress Swamp—and is largest next to Lake Michigan in expanse—it remained almost unknown until recent times." Huntting
Bibliographical notes: p359-65

Matschat, Cecile (Hulse)
* Suwannee river: strange green land; illus. by Alexander Key. Rinehart 1938 296p illus (Rivers of America) $3 **975.9**
1 Okefenoke swamp 2 Suwannee river (W) 38-19573

The author traces the background and associations of the river from its source in Georgia and Florida down its course to where the Foster monument stands on the lower reaches

"This third volume of the Rivers of America series takes its characteristic quality from the fact that its author is a botanist—a Plant Woman as the natives call her. . . Has human as well as plant (and animal) interest, at times suggesting Marjorie Kinnan Rawlings' novels." Wis. bul.

An appendix of 11 pages by C. L. Skinner on "Rivers and American folk" explains the purpose of the series

976 South Central states

Carter, Hodding, 1907-
Lower Mississippi; illus. by John McCrady. Rinehart 1942 467p illus map (Rivers of America) $3.50 **976**
1 Mississippi — History 2 Mississippi river (W) 42-23785

The author "deals with successive eras in American history, the influence on the valley, and the characteristic and typical historical figures of each era and section. He begins with DeSoto and the Spanish exploration." Kirkus
Selected bibliography: p443-51

976.2 Mississippi

Kane, Harnett Thomas, 1910-
* Natchez on the Mississippi. Morrow 1947 373p illus map $4 **976.2**
1 Natchez, Mississippi (W) 47-11784

"Here—in introductory chapters—the . . . drama of Natchez history is sketched, a history in which the slackening off of river traffic brought hard times, instead of the Civil War. . . Here are stories of planters and pirates, fillibusters and rebels. . . And almost all of the multicolored picture is built around the great houses." Kirkus
Bibliography: p361-66

976.3 Louisiana

Kane, Harnett Thomas, 1910-
Louisiana hayride; the American rehearsal for dictatorship, 1928-1940. Morrow 1941 471p illus $4 **976.3**
1 Long, Huey Pierce, 1893-1935 2 Louisiana—Politics and government (W) 41-7143

A record of Huey Long's dictatorship in Louisiana and of the scandals that followed his administration. Bibliography

"It is written with the proper appreciation of the grotesque humor of many of its episodes, as its title suggests, but also with the proper appreciation of the potential significance of what happened in Louisiana for the rest of the United States, as its subtitle makes sufficiently clear." N.Y. Times

Plantation parade; the grand manner in Louisiana; illus. with photographs by James H. Ricau and [others]. Morrow 1945 342p illus map $4 **976.3**
1 Louisiana 2 Plantation life 45-8859

"In this vivid chronicle are re-created not only the great Louisiana plantation homes, but also the history of various Creole families and later of the Americans who occupied them before and after the Civil War together with the system under which these cotton and sugar planters lived. In sharp contrast to past grandeur, the author, who has visited this region often, pictures the present deterioration and decay of the houses, now empty and forgotten." Bookmark
Bibliography: p323-34

Roberts, Walter Adolphe, 1886-
Lake Pontchartrain. Bobbs 1946 376p illus (American lakes ser) $3.50 **976.3**
1 Louisiana—History 2 New Orleans—History 3 Pontchartrain, Lake (W) 46-7407

Lake Pontchartrain is the focus of the story of New Orleans and the men and

Roberts, Walter A.—*Continued*
women who have made it. The author fills out the main stream of history, through the war between the states, reconstruction and on to the present day
Bibliographical note: p351-57. Maps on lining-papers

Tallant, Robert, 1909-
Mardi gras. Doubleday 1948 269p illus $3.50 976.3
1 New Orleans—Carnival 48-5068
"The history, folklore, color and pageantry of the visit of good King Rex to New Orleans." Chicago
Bibliography: p267-69

The following is also recommended:

King, G. E. New Orleans; the place and the people. Macmillan 1895 xxi, 402p illus o.p. 1948 976.3

976.4 Texas

Webb, Walter Prescott, 1888-
Texas rangers; a century of frontier defense; illus. with drawings by Lonnie Rees and with photographs. Houghton 1935 583p illus $5 976.4
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Texas—History 3 Texas rangers 35-27424
"Now that, by act of legislature, the Texas rangers have combined forces with the highway patrol, this book about the hundred years of service to their state is particularly timely. Their ways were vigorous, their methods individual and startling, their leaders outstanding and romantic. A history that is a good yarn besides." Cincinnati
Bibliography: p569-72

White, Owen Payne, 1879-
Texas, an informal biography. Putnam 1945 268p illus maps $3.50 976.4
1 Frontier and pioneer life—Texas 2 Texas—History 45-6812
"This lusty account of one of our newest, biggest, richest, freest and most tempestuous states makes excitingly informative reading. Settled by individualists of colorful reputations and tough fiber, Texas, land of miracles and extravagances, was admitted into the Union just one hundred years ago. . . Born a frontiersman, living an unvarnished, robust life. . . White here depicts the unbounded opportunities that have made this state unique among the forty-eight." Library journal

The following are also recommended:

Hogan, W. R. Texan republic; a social and economic history. Univ. of Okla. press 1946 338p illus maps $3 976.4
Kibbe, P. R. Latin Americans in Texas. Univ. of N.Mexico. School of inter-Am. affairs 1946 302p illus $3.50 976.4

976.6 Oklahoma

Gipson, Fred Benjamin, 1908-
Fabulous empire; Colonel Zack Miller's story; with an introduction by Donald Day. Houghton 1946 411p $3 976.6
1 Miller, Zachary Taylor, 1878- 2 Ranch life—Oklahoma 3 The West (W) 46-6960
"Story of the Miller brothers who inherited the 101 Ranch in the Cherokee strip in northern Oklahoma and later ran the 101 Ranch Wild West Show. Told in western vernacular and will appeal to all lovers of the old west." Wis. bul.

Glasscock, Carl Burgess, 1884-
Then came oil; the story of the last frontier. Bobbs 1938 349p illus o.p. 1948 976.6
1 Indian territory—History 2 Indians of North America—Oklahoma 3 Oklahoma—History 4 Petroleum (W) 38-6743
"Romantic history of the Oklahoma territory, describing the discovery of oil and its effect upon the settlers, the sudden rise to wealth of the Indians, the bad characters and stable men of business, all of which went into the making of the present state of Oklahoma. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

976.7 Arkansas

Fletcher, John Gould, 1886-
Arkansas. Univ. of N.C. press 1947 421p $5 976.7
1 Arkansas (W) 47-30331
"The history of the state . . . from the Spanish rule, French Empire, territorial lawlessness, to its brawling statehood; from its isolated and tragic participation in the Confederacy to the schism of reconstruction and peace; from mountaineers and sharecroppers to its playtimes. The author combines the value of factual material with . . . folk tale, comic interludes, and highlighted personalities." Kirkus
Acknowledgment: p[403]-05. Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Lewis, Anna. Along the Arkansas. Turner 1932 207p o.p. 1948 976.7

976.8 Tennessee

Davidson, Donald, 1893-
The Tennessee. . . illus. by Theresa Sherrer Davidson. Rinehart 1946- 2v illus maps (Rivers of America) v 1 $3, v2 $3.50 976.8
1 Tennessee river—History 2 Tennessee valley—History (W) (46-11901)
Contents: v 1 The old river; frontier to secession. v2 The new river; Civil war to TVA
"This is certainly one of the best of the Rivers of America books—in itself a high distinction—and in all the rich new literature of American social history, a work notably deserving of the attention of readers throughout the nation. [Bibliographies]" Book week

The following is also recommended:

Abernethy, T. P. From frontier to plantation in Tennessee; a study in frontier democracy. Univ. of N.C. press 1932 392p illus maps $3.50 976.8

976.9 Kentucky

Clark, Thomas Dionysius, 1903-
The Kentucky; illus. by John A. Spelman, III. Rinehart 1942 431p illus map (Rivers of America) $3.50 976.9
1 Kentucky—History 2 Kentucky river (W) 42-36052
Partial contents: Boonesborough, frontier outpost; Kentucky steamboats; Bluegrass Kentuckian; Kentuckian, mountaineer; Shakers; Dr Warfield's colt Lexington; Lion of White Hall; Moonshiners; Politics, Kentucky style; Bibliography

Clark, Thomas D.—*Continued*
"Colorful, panoramic presentation of one of our regional streams, complete with legend, and the authentic feel of the Blue Grass. . . One of the best of the Rivers of America series and excellent Americana." Cincinnati

McMeekin, Isabella (McLennan) 1895-
Louisville, the gateway city; illus. by Orville Carroll. Messner 1946 279p illus (Cities of America biography) $3 **976.9**
1 Louisville, Kentucky 46-5240
"A lively account of the city of the Kentucky Derby of good food and gracious living, of bustling river traffic, of rich tradition—by one of its best known writers—full of warmth and life and colorful people—from George Rogers Clark to Justice Louis Brandeis. The author presents a view of a city that vigorously blends the traditions and customs of the South with the thriving industrial qualities of the North." Huntting
Bibliography: p263-64. Map on lining-papers

977 North Central states

Grierson, Francis, 1848-1927
Valley of shadows. Houghton 1948 xlii, 278p $3.50 **977**
1 Alton, Illinois 2 Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890 3 Illinois—Social life and customs 4 Lincoln, Abraham, president U.S. 1809-1865 5 Mississippi valley—History 6 Missouri—History 7 Saint Louis 48-2628
First published 1909
"Recollections of the author's boyhood spent in Illinois during the years just before the Civil war." Book rev. digest

Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne, 1898-
The Great Lakes. Oxford 1944 384p illus maps $4 **977**
1 Great Lakes 44-9419
"The story of this mighty region—its formation, its discovery, the struggle for its possession, its exploitation, the rise of its cities, the history and romance of its ships—is the subject of this book." Foreword
Bibliography: p371-74

Lake Erie. Bobbs 1945 416p illus (American lakes ser) $4 **977**
1 Erie, Lake (W) 45-7075
"Panoramic picture of the country surrounding [Lake Erie] as well as the historical data about the early explorers, missionaries, traders and settlers." Ontario library review
Maps on lining-papers

Havighurst, Walter, 1901-
Land of promise; the story of the Northwest territory. Macmillan 1946 384p $3 **977**
1 Northwest, Old (W) 47-30019
Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
This is the story, from earliest days to the present time, of that "land of promise" once the Northwestern territory—which comprises the present states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, and part of Minnesota. The author enlivens his story with legends, anecdotes, and episodes of the men who pioneered that territory
Map on lining-papers

Long ships passing; the story of the Great Lakes; illus. by John O'Hara Cosgrave II. Macmillan 1942 291p illus map $3.50 **977**
1 Great Lakes 2 Inland navigation (W) 42-18481
A narrative of the Great Lakes and of the ships that have navigated the lakes, from Indian canoes to schooners, immigrant boats, sidewheel steamers, freighters, etc. and of the commercial development they brought about. There are sidelights on Indian wars, Mormons, boat building, great storms, discovery of iron and steel, etc. and of the busy ports along the shores
"A well-told, varied piece of Americana. . . Sections deal with the exploration of the early Jesuits, the development of ships and shipping, and the growth of business, towns and population." Baltimore
Bibliography: p279-80

Upper Mississippi; a wilderness saga; illus. by David and Lotita Granahan. Rinehart 1944 305p illus maps (Rivers of America) $3 **977**
1 Mississippi river 2 Mississippi valley—History 3 Northwestern states (W) 44-3031
The earlier edition of this book, published 1937, was concerned chiefly with the Scandinavian settlements of this region and with the lumber industry. In this edition the "river becomes the principal subject. New themes of river commerce, river settlement, and life on and beside the Mississippi currents replace the folk story of a frontier that moved westward across the great valley." Author's note
"Fine informal pioneer history and a genuine feeling for the romance and terror of one of the three great legend-laden rivers of the world." New Yorker
Selected bibliography: p295-96

Landon, Fred, 1880-
Lake Huron. Bobbs 1944 398p illus maps (American lakes ser) $4 **977**
1 Huron, Lake (W) 44-2420
"A history of Lake Huron and of the St. Clair River into which it empties. It is an attempt to tell of some of the happenings around and upon these waters in the years since Champlain first saw a portion of Georgian Bay. These happenings relate to men and to ships, for ships have personality too, and much will be said of them in these pages." Foreword
Bibliographical note: p377-79

Nute, Grace Lee, 1895-
Lake Superior. Bobbs 1944 376p illus (American lakes ser) $4 **977**
1 Superior, Lake (W) 44-6303
"The book opens by retelling the . . . story of discovery and early settlement . . . while the final chapter is devoted to legend, art and literature that have grown up around the Lake. . . It covers . . . the history, scenery, daily life and great industries of Lake Superior." Huntting
Bibliographical note: p353-58. Maps on lining-papers

Peattie, Donald Culross, 1898-
Prairie grove. Simon & Schuster 1938 289p $2.50 **977**
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Illinois—History 3 Natural history—Illinois 4 Pioneers—Illinois (W) 38-27239
A semi-fictionalized account of the history of Illinois, or any other part of the prairie country, since the coming of the white men and of the natural history of the region. Tho it is not a novel, it has

Peattie, Donald C.—*Continued*
human interest in the story of the Goodner family and the way in which the frontier affected each of them

"It makes us see Illinois, 'the State that is shaped like an arrowhead,' as we have never seen it before. It gives us our heritage, a share in its enterprise and integrity, a sense of kinship and fellowship with the men who trekked out to it, built the strong house, broke the tough prairie sod for grain." N.Y. Times

Quaife, Milo Milton, 1880-
Lake Michigan. Bobbs 1944 384p illus (American lakes ser) $4 977

1 Michigan, Lake (W) 44-6558

"The story of Lake Michigan has many ramifications, involving not only the life which goes on upon and beneath its surface but the influence it exerts upon the adjacent land area and the people who inhabit it. . . So our present volume endeavors to supply a picture of the lake in its historical and human setting." Prelude

Maps on lining-papers

Roosevelt, Theodore, president U.S. 1858-1919
Winning of the West. . . New Knickerbocker ed. Putnam 2v $6 977

1 Kentucky—History 2 Louisiana—History 3 Mississippi valley—History 4 Northwest, Old 5 Ohio valley—History 6 Tennessee—History [1-8663]

First published 1889-96

"An account of the exploration and settlement of our country from the Alleghanies to the Pacific." Subtitle

"Before Mr. Roosevelt began his work there was no satisfactory account of our westward expansion as a whole. . . Mr. Roosevelt had the historical insight and the good fortune to make use of a vast mass of original material. . . These abundant materials [he] has used with the skill of a practised historian." Nation

The following are also recommended:

Bond, B. W. Civilization of the Old Northwest; a study of poitical, social, and economic development, 1788-1812. Macmillan 1934 543p $4 977

Hubbart, H. C. Older Middle West, 1840-1880; its social, economic and political life and sectional tendencies before, during and after the Civil war. Appleton 1936 305p illus maps (American historical association. Publications) $3.50 977

Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. McClurg 1903 xx, 378p illus maps o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 977

977.1 Ohio

The following book will be useful for libraries needing material on Ohio:

Hatcher, H. H. Western Reserve; the story of New Connecticut in Ohio. Bobbs 1949 365p illus $4 (W) 977.1

977.2 Indiana

Wilson, William Edward, 1906-
Wabash; illus. by John De Martelly. Rinehart 1940 339p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 977.2

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Indiana—History 3 Wabash river 4 Wabash valley—History (W) 40-27193

Contents: Beginnings; Drowned country; Lo, the poor white man; Utopian interlude; She comes in free; Abe Lincoln: 1816-1830; Growing pains; Politics and poetry; Bibliography and acknowledgments

Written simply and with humor, and wholly lacking in special pleading, it will entertain not only Hoosiers but anybody who has a liking for American rivers and the people who live and have lived beside them." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

977.3 Illinois

Gray, James, 1899-
The Illinois; illus. by Aaron Bohrod. Rinehart 1940 355p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 977.3

1 Illinois—History 2 Illinois river 3 Illinois valley—History (W) 40-34654

Includes a history of the river and of surrounding country. There are also brief sketches of Peter Cartwright, Abraham Lincoln, James Shields, Elijah Lovejoy, Joseph Gillespie, David Davis, Stephen Douglas, Jesse Fell, W. H. Lamon, U. S. Grant, and of E. L. Masters, Carl Sandburg and N. V. Lindsay

"He does not include some matters that oldtime lovers of the Illinois may think belong in the book. . . But he does trace the history of the stream and the 25,000 miles it drains with a skilful hand; a history sometimes noble, now and then poetic but more often simple, homely, and appealing." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p337-44

Hansen, Harry, 1884-
The Chicago; illus. by Harry Timmins. Rinehart 1942 362p illus map (Rivers of America) $3.50 977.3

1 Chicago—History 2 Chicago river 42-25855

The "history of the Chicago River might really be classed as a history of the city itself, for the river hardly extends beyond the city limits, nor does it have a history apart from the city. The approach is historical in sequence, beginning with the French exploration of the river under Father Marquette. It traces the growth of the city and the concurrent man-made changes in the river. . . It ends with a description of the city today." Kirkus

Supplementary reading: p350-54

Masters, Edgar Lee, 1868-1950
The Sangamon; illus. by Lynd Ward. Rinehart 1942 258p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 977.3

1 Illinois—History 2 Sangamon river (W) 42-15541

"Covers the tributary of the Illinois and its annals in terms of the people, their good and useful lives, and the beauty and symbolism of the country. From memory come portraits of the author's family, friends, reminiscences of places and things, from history the figures, large and small, that had their origins in this region. Masters intersperses his account with his own, pertinent poetry, giving the spirit of the people and the towns." Kirkus

977.4 Michigan

This book will be useful for libraries needing material on Michigan:

Quaife, M. M. and Glazer, Sidney. Michigan: from primitive wilderness to industrial commonwealth. Prentice-Hall 1948 374p maps (Prentice-Hall history ser) $5.35 977.4

977.5 Wisconsin

Derleth, August William, 1909-
The Wisconsin; river of a thousand isles; illus. by John Steuart Curry. Rinehart 1942 366p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 977.5

1 Wisconsin—History 2 Wisconsin river (W) 42-23237

Contents: Mark of history; White men and red; Always the land; Timber; River tamed; Vacationland; River men and lore; This is the Wisconsin; Bibliography

977.8 Missouri

The following book will be useful for libraries needing material on Missouri:

Milligan, M. M. Inside story of the Pendergast machine by the man who smashed it. Scribner 1948 281p illus $3.50 977.8

978 Western states

Davis, Clyde Brion, 1894-
The Arkansas; illus. by Donald McKay. Rinehart 1940 340p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 978

1 Arkansas river 2 The West—History (W) 40-27483

A panorama of the history of Colorado and other western states thru which the Arkansas river flows

"Although the river flows into the Mississippi about midway between Memphis and Vicksburg it rises at the continental divide above Leadville, and all of the lusty, gusty story of gold and silver in the Colorado Rockies is in the book. Its later course, flowing out through the Royal Gorge, across the plains of Kansas, past the oil derricks of Oklahoma, through the Ozarks, and so down to its sluggish end, is almost equally picturesque although less turbulent, making this volume as a whole one of the most vivid in the River series." Wis. bul.

De Voto, Bernard Augustine, 1897-
* Across the wide Missouri; illus. with paintings by Alfred Jacob Miller, Charles Bodmer and George Catlin; with an account of the discovery of the Miller collection by Mae Reed Porter. Houghton 1947 xxvii, 483p 81 plates on 48 leaves $10 978

1 Fur trade 2 Indians of North America 3 The West—History (W) 48-3175

"Narrative of the Rocky Mountain fur trade, 1832-1838, in its relation of western expansion of the United States. These years saw the climax and decline of the trade, but the mountain men, wandering from the Missouri to the Pacific, had by 1838 blazed the trails and opened the country for emigration." Library journal

Bibliography: p457-68. Maps on lining-papers

* Year of decision, 1846. Little 1943 538p maps $3.50 978

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 3 The West—History (W) 43-4191

"This is the story of some people who went west in 1846: our focus is the lives of certain men, women, and children moving west. They will be on the scene in different groupings: some emigrants, some soldiers, some refugees, some adventurers, and various heroes, villains, bystanders, and supernumeraries." The author

Statement on bibliography: p523-27

Dick, Everett Newfon, 1898-
Sod-house frontier, 1854-1890; a social history of the northern plains from the creation of Kansas & Nebraska to the admission of the Dakotas. Appleton 1937 550p illus maps o.p. 1948 978

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 The West—History (W) 37-19335

"The story of the settlement of the plains is one of adaptation to environment. When the settler passed beyond the line of forests he began to build his house of other materials than wood. How the sod house was constructed, how life was lived under these conditions, how women and children fared, how they dressed, how they amused themselves, how education was provided, all of this is of broad human interest." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p519-28

Dobie, James Frank, 1888-
Coronado's children; tales of lost mines and buried treasures of the Southwest; illus. by Ben Carlton Mead. Grosset 367p illus maps $1.49 978

1 Legends—Southwest, New 2 Southwest, New [30-31893]

Reprint of the title first published 1930 by the South-western press

"Innumerable alluring stories and legends of secret mines, lost mines, buried treasure, ghost-guarded and vanishing treasure, of the following of Spanish trails, and buffalo trails in the American Southwest. Many of the tales are told over the camp fire, in the vernacular of the old-timer, and there are tantalizing maps and charts for the would-be treasure seeker. Attractive sketches at chapter ends and full page illustrations by Ben C. Mead. Notes, glossary." N.Y. libraries

Notes contain bibliography: p343-59

Monaghan, James, 1891-
Overland trail. Bobbs 1947 431p illus maps (American trails ser) $3.75 978

1 Oregon trail 2 Overland journeys to the Pacific 3 The West—History (W) 47-11789

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

"This second volume in the American Trails series begins with the old seaway voyage and discovery of the Columbia River, goes on to continental explorers, fur traders, Lewis and Clark, Wyeth, DeSmet, Fremont, the Donner party, Parkman, Mormons, 49'ers, and ends with the famous meeting of the Central and Union Pacific railroads." Library journal

Bibliographical note: p415-23

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877-1948
Last American frontier. Macmillan 1910 402p illus maps (Stories from American history) o.p. 1948 978

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 The West—History 10-5085

"Records the passing of the frontier. Beginning with the opening of the Santa Fé Trail, he carries its history forward until the railway train displaces the covered wagon, and the frontier becomes a memory. Its chapters describe the various 'booms,' wars, and vicissitudes of the border and the later treaties with the Indians. It is, however, only a condensed account of this period." Hamlin Garland's Westward march of American settlement

Bibliography: p387-92

Riegel, Robert Edgar
America moves west. Rev. ed. Holt 1948 643p maps $4.10 978
1 Mississippi valley—History 2 The West—History 47-2730

First published 1930. In 1947 edition "major improvements have been made. Over half of the text has been rewritten completely, and the remainder has been revised thoroughly. The organization has been altered. Certain types of material, as on the railroads, have been condensed, and others expanded. A chapter on frontier theory has been introduced. The specific movements of population have been stated more accurately. The treatment of the entire trans-Mississippi West has been changed a great deal in the light of more information. In many ways the present revision is a new book." Preface

"A textbook history which follows the course of the frontier as it was pushed westward from the Appalachian mountains to the Pacific, and finally disappeared from American life with the passing of the free land era. This is not a political history, but rather a narrative intending to show the economic and cultural significance of westward expansion." Bkl.

Readings at end of each chapter

Ross, Nancy (Wilson) 1905-
Westward the women. Knopf 1944 199p $2.75 978
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Women in the U.S. (W) 44-8939

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Stories of women who helped open up the West and Northwest based on primary sources—letters, diaries, and reminiscences of descendants. Some of these representative women were: Narcissa Whitman, Eliza Spalding, Mary Walker, Abigail Duniway, Dr Adair, Jane Barres, Anna King, Peg-leg Annie, Molly b'Damn, Sacajawea, and others

Reading list: p196-99

Turner, Frederick Jackson, 1861-1932
‡ Frontier in American history. Holt 1920 375p $3.50 978
1 The West—History 20-18058

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Contents: Significance of the frontier in American history; First official frontier of the Massachusetts Bay; Old West; Middle West; Ohio Valley in American history; Significance of the Mississippi Valley in American history; Problem of the West; Dominant forces in western life; Contributions of the West to American democracy; Pioneer ideals and the state university; West and American ideals; Social forces in American history; Middle western pioneer democracy

Valuable scholarly studies, discussing the importance of America's shifting frontier and the influence of the West on American development. A collection of addresses and essays which have helped to shape modern thought on American historical subjects and are still timely but which have been buried in magazines and the proceedings of historical conferences. Index, bibliographical footnotes." N.Y. state lib.

Vestal, Stanley, 1887-
The Missouri; illus. by Getler Smith; maps by George Annand. Rinehart 1945 368p illus maps (Rivers of America) $3 978
1 Missouri river 2 The West—History (W) 44-51595

The importance of the river "as a highway, a boundary and an outpost, the differences of climates, cultures, ways of life . . . the curious lore and legend that are part of the river,—all this is made as important as the stories of the Indians, explorers, traders, mountain men and plains men, soldiers and rivermen." Kirkus

Bibliographical references included in "Notes": p333-43. Bibliography: p349-54

Webb, Walter Prescott, 1888-
Great plains. Ginn 1931 525p illus maps $5 978
1 Mississippi valley — History 2 The West—History 31-20202

"A study of the special conditions imposed by the arid and semi-arid plain region west of the Mississippi on frontier life and subsequent civilization." Boston

"One of the most original, suggestive, and thoughtful contributions to the science of history in recent years." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chapter bibliographies

The following are also recommended:

Jackson, C. S. Picture maker of the Old West: William H. Jackson. Scribner 1947 308p illus $7.50 (W) 978

Quiett, G. C. They built the West; an epic of rails and cities. Appleton 1934 xx, 569p illus maps o.p. 1948 Analyzed in Essay and general literature index 978

Stewart, G. R. Ordeal by hunger; the story of the Donner party; with drawings by Ray Boynton, maps and other illus. Holt 1936 328p illus maps $3.50 978

978.1 Kansas

The following book will be useful for libraries needing material on this region:

Streeter, F. B. The Kaw; the heart of a nation; illus. by Isabel Bate and Harold Black. Rinehart 1941 371p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 (W) 978.1

978.3 South Dakota

Casey, Robert Joseph, 1890-
Black Hills and their incredible characters; a chronicle and a guide. Bobbs 1949 383p illus $5 978.3
1 Black Hills, South Dakota 49-8519

"This volume deals with the Black Hills 'a mountainous region partly in northeastern Wyoming, but principally in South Dakota.' Combining history and guidebook information the author relates innumerable anecdotes of many famous or notorious persons—Custer, Wild Bill Hickock, Calamity Jane, etc. describes the present and past of boom towns and the scenic beauty of the Bad Lands." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p368-71. The guide; current information on attractions, towns, routes, distances, etc., in the Black Hills (31p) in pocket. Maps on lining-papers

978.6 Montana

Howard, Joseph Kinsey
Montana; high, wide, and handsome. Yale univ. press 1943 347p $3 978.6
1 Montana (W) A 43-3702

The author has selected for discussion incidents that seemed to him to be of significance in the history of Montana. He writes of the resources of the state, of mistaken land policies, of monopolies by mining companies, of homestead booms, water power and of other political, economic, and social problems

Acknowledgments and bibliography: p330-39. Map on lining-papers

978.7 Wyoming

Burt, Maxwell Struthers, 1882-
Powder river; let 'er buck; illus. by Ross Santee. Rinehart 1938 389p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 **978.7**

1 Cattle 2 Dakota Indians 3 Frontier and pioneer life 4 Powder river 5 Wyoming—History (W) 38-28939

"Lively writing, with many anecdotes and songs, makes this history good reading. The country is northeastern Wyoming, drained by the Powder river and its tributaries, held for seventy years by the Sioux, for a decade by the cattle men, then opened to farmers, and today the center of the dude ranch industry. Ross Santee's small drawings are appropriate illustrations." Bkl.

Appendix: Rivers and American folk, by C. L. Skinner

Lavender, David Sievert, 1910-
Big Divide. Doubleday 1948 321p illus $4.50 **978.7**

1 Rocky Mountains 2 The West—History 48-11660

"Regional historical biography, comprehensive, and interesting for those who want to learn about the Southern Rockies, from Yellowstone to Santa Fe, from the early explorers to present day concern with reclamation, recreation and places of interest for tourists." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p299-307; maps on lining-papers

979 Pacific states

Parrish, Philip Hammon, 1896-
Before the covered wagon; with illus. by George A. Dowling. Binfords 1931 292p illus $2.50 **979**

1 Northwest, Pacific—History 2 Oregon—History 31-7521

"The author. . . has retold stories of the Oregon country before the days of settlement. Drake, Vancouver, Lewis and Clark, Astor, and a host of less-known figures appear in his pages. A worthwhile addition to books about the west." Wis. bul.

Originally published serially in the "Sunday Oregonian"

Bibliography: p283-86

Schafer, Joseph, 1867-1941
History of the Pacific Northwest. Rev. and rewritten with maps and illus. Macmillan 1918 323p illus map $3.50 **979**

1 Northwest, Pacific—History 18-2693

A revised and partly rewritten edition of a work that appeared in 1905. A good presentation of the story of the Northwest, its exploration and development

"Within the limits prescribed it affords an excellent survey of the history of the Pacific Northwest but it does not sufficiently connect the history of that section with the general history of the country." American hist. rev.

The following are also recommended:

Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest. Knopf 1931 383p illus maps $5 **979**

Look (Periodical) Santa Fe trail; by the editors of Look. Random house 1946 271p illus maps (W) **979**

979.1 Arizona

Corle, Edwin, 1906-
Listen, Bright Angel. Duell 1946 312p maps $3.75 **979.1**

1 Colorado river 2 Grand canyon 3 Southwest, New (W) 46-6417

A panorama of the Southwest, the region of the Grand canyon, which contains many dramatic incidents, odd bits of history, portraits of early explorers, scientists, pioneers, daredevils and fools, and tales of the country's past and present

Waters, Frank, 1902-
* The Colorado; illus. by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand. Rinehart 1946 400p illus maps (Rivers of America) $3 **979.1**

1 Colorado river 2 Southwest, New—History 3 The West—History (W) 46-6192

A study, not only of the Colorado river itself, but also of the whole river system and the vast country that it drains. "A portrait, in terms of geography, history, human endeavor and achievement, of an outlaw river that dominates not only the land but the men." Kirkus

Reference appendix: p390-93

979.2 Utah

Morgan, Dale Lowell, 1914-
Great Salt lake. Bobbs 1947 432p illus maps (American lakes ser) $3.75 **979.2**

1 Great Salt lake 2 Utah—History (W) 47-2728

"This accumulates the findings of history, natural history and social sciences, stressing the arresting qualities of the Great Salt Lake, emphasizing the general pattern of original settlers, the physical beginnings, the explorations, the influence of mapping of the period, the search for western passage, the growth of empire, the coming of transportation and the changes worked in the pattern of history." Kirkus

Bibliographical note: p411-22

Stegner, Wallace Earle, 1909-
Mormon country. Duell 1942 362p (American folkways) $3 **979.2**

1 Mormons and Mormonism 2 Utah (W) 42-22811

The story of the Mormon country begins with the westward trek under the leadership of Brigham Young. Gives the myths and legends of the Mormons, their folkways and great leaders

"Mr. Stegner focuses an authoritative knowledge which is never obtrusive but expertly supplies the geology, the climatology, and the social anthropology which are essential to an understanding of the Mormons. But his primary interest is the people themselves and he succeeds with them as only a novelist could." Book-of-the-month club news

Map on lining-papers

979.3 Nevada

Lyman, George Dunlap, 1882-
Saga of the Comstock lode; boom days in Virginia City. Scribner 1934 399p illus $3.50 **979.3**

1 Comstock lode, Nevada 2 Virginia city, Nevada 34-7764

"The story of the early boom days of Virginia City, Nevada, and the famous

Lyman, George D.—*Continued*
Comstock lode, retold in vivacious style with many anecdotes from the reminiscences of old timers. The author, a San Francisco physician, was born in Virginia City, some time after the period covered by this volume. Illustrated with reproductions of old prints and drawings." Book rev. digest
"Well documented and backed by thorough research, it is not only a robustly dramatic piece of writing but a solid and worthy contribution to the greater saga of which it is a part, the almost fabulous chronicle of the building of the West." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Notes: p359-99

Morgan, Dale Lowell, 1914-
The Humboldt; highroad of the west; illus. by Arnold Blanch. Rinehart 1943 374p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 979.3
1 Humboldt river, Nevada 2 Nevada —History (W) 43-7564
History of the river which rises in the eastern hills of Nevada and disappears in Nevada's western desert. Tells of those who followed the river valley: Mormons, miners, soldiers, cattlemen and others
Bibliography: p355-65

979.4 California

Altrocchi, Julia (Cooley) 1893-
Spectacular San Franciscans. Dutton 1949 398p illus (Society in America ser) $4.50 979.4
1 San Francisco—History 2 San Francisco—Social life and customs (W) 49-3785
"An excursion into the lighter history of California's fabulous City of the Seven Hills [1776-1948] the emphasis on the social customs, costumes, entertainments, balls, and masquerades of the more picturesque characters of a city that was a mecca for the bizarre. Illustrated with photographs." Retail bookseller
Acknowledgements and bibliography: p362-74. Map on lining-papers

Atherton, Gertrude Franklin (Horn) 1857-1948
Golden gate country. Duell 1945 256p (American folkways) $3 979.4
1 California—History 2 San Francisco—History (W) 45-2766
The text is largely on the past history of that part of California around San Francisco with a recapitulation of those factors—human, racial, national, geographic—that contributed to the growth of that city
Map on lining-papers

My San Francisco; a wayward biography. Bobbs 1946 334p illus $3.50 979.4
1 San Francisco (W) 46-11936
"A famous San Franciscan writes about her city and about the people who made it noteworthy as a literary and art center, and as a cosmopolitan city with a flavor unique and irresistible." Library journal

Cleland, Robert Glass, 1885-
California in our time (1900-1940) Knopf 1947 320, xx p illus map $4 979.4
1 California—History (W) 47-30606
Companion volume to the author's "From wilderness to empire" [noted below] This volume "covers the main trends of the state's history during the last four decades. Each book . . . is complete in itself and may be read without reference to the other; but the two together are designed to provide a complete, well-rounded history of the state." Preface
Contains bibliographical footnotes

History of California; the American period. Macmillan 1922 512p illus maps o.p. 1948 979.4
1 California—History 22-18225
"Readable history of California after the United States took it over. Tells about famous explorers and traders, the gold rush, the coming of the railroads—a most romantic part of our history. A book for the general reader as well as the student." St Louis

The following books by the same author will be useful for libraries needing more material on the subject:
Cleland, R. G. California pageant; the story of four centuries; illus. by Raymond Lufkin. Knopf 1946 257p illus maps $2.50 (W) 979.4
Cleland, R. G. From wilderness to empire; a history of California, 1542-1900. Knopf 1944 388p illus maps $4 979.4

Dana, Julian
The Sacramento; river of gold; illus. by J. O'H. Cosgrave II. Rinehart 1939 294p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 979.4
1 California—History 2 Sacramento river (W) 39-27898
Story of California and of the Sacramento river, which rises high in the region of Shasta and flows thru forests, vineyards and farm lands to the Pacific ocean
"It is a book to read and to study, and the Cosgrave illustrations really illustrate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Appendix: Rivers and American folk, by C. L. Skinner

Dobie, Charles Caldwell, 1881-
San Francisco; a pageant; illus. by E. H. Suydam. [Rev. ed] Appleton 1939 440p illus $5 979.4
1 San Francisco—Description 2 San Francisco—History 39-27240
First published 1933
"The past and present of San Francisco described by a 'native son.' The half of the narrative dealing with the past is not an exhaustive history but a selection of events which 'seemed most successfully to blend its characteristic flavors,' while the part on the present gives a colorful picture of different localities. Frontispiece in color, 32 full page pencil drawings, and pen and ink chapter headings by the distinguished artist, E. H. Suydam. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Fisher, Anne (Benson) 1868-
Salinas, upside-down river; illus. by Walter K. Fisher. Rinehart 1945 316p illus map (Rivers of America) $3 979.4
1 California—History 2 Salinas river, California (W) 45-1095
"The author follows the history of the valley through which the Salinas flows until it empties into Monterey Bay; in so doing she concentrates on the human values that make up the river's story." Kirkus
Bibliography: p305-08

Hinkle, George Henry, 1896- and Hinkle, Bliss McGlashan, 1896-
Sierra-Nevada lakes. Bobbs 1949 383p illus maps (American lakes ser) $4 979.4
1 Lakes 2 Sierra Nevada Mountains (W) 49-1596
The lakes treated—Tahoe, Honey, Donner, Pyramid, Mono, Meadow, Gold, Web-

Hinkle, G. H. and Hinkle, B. M.—*Continued*
ber, Walker and Independence, etc. are closely linked with the historically decisive barrier of the Sierra. Through their story run the threads of legend and melodrama—fables of ancient cataclysms, stories of lost treasure, of murder and of massacre
Bibliographical notes: p360-63

Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, 1868- and Sánchez, Nellie (Van de Grift) 1856-1935
Short history of California. Crowell 1929 671p illus maps o.p. 1948 **979.4**
1 California—History 29-18096
"A well balanced, dignified history based on research in California archives and libraries. Perhaps the best yet published for the serious reader." Pittsburgh

O'Brien, Robert
This is San Francisco; illus. by Antonio Sotomayor. McGraw 1948 351p illus (Whittlesey house publications) $3.75 **979.4**
1 San Francisco—History (W) 48-10991
The author "takes the reader through the city,—The Waterfront, The Hills, the Main Stem, South of the Slot, The Sea; he makes you see and feel and sense the personality of each section, and he enlivens the scene with history and biographical bits that make it even more interesting." Kirkus
Map on lining-papers

Putnam, George Palmer, 1887-1950
Death valley and its country. Duell 1946 231p $2.75 **979.4**
1 Death valley, California (W) 46-8329
In this book all of the region's past adventures and present attractions are recounted. Tales of the pioneers, of the prospectors and Indians and rangers, are set alongside detailed descriptions of the valley's weather, its flowers, its wild life, its sights and sounds, and its extraordinary geological past
Bibliography: p219-20. Map on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Bruff, J. G. Gold rush; the journals, drawings, and other papers of April 2, 1849-July 20, 1851; ed. by Georgia Willis Read, and Ruth Gaines; with a foreword by F. W. Hodge. California centennial ed. Columbia univ. press 1949 lxxi, 794p illus maps $10 979.4

Camp, W. M. San Francisco: port of gold. Doubleday 1947 518p illus $5 979.4

Jackson, J. H. ed. Gold rush album. Scribner 1949 239p illus maps $10 "The rush to the California gold fields a century ago is pictured in a well-chosen collection of old prints, sketches, and daguerreotypes that show the sites, the routes, and the people." Bkl. 979.4

979.5 Oregon

Case, Robert Ormond, 1895-
Empire builders. Doubleday 1947 333p $3 **979.5**
1 Frontier and pioneer life—Oregon
2 Oregon—History (W) 47-2557
"In 'Time' style and radio script technique, the history of Oregon from 1792 to 1859 is told. Through individual lives, cities, controversies, incidents, the story is enlivened and the progress from unknown territory to statehood, the milestones [are] represented graphically, colloquially, contemporaneously." Kirkus
Map on lining-papers

Winther, Oscar Osburn, 1903-
Great Northwest; a history. Knopf 1947 383, xxv p illus maps $4.50 **979.5**
1 Northwest, Pacific (W) 47-31178
"A regional history that considers the land as a whole, and follows the course of Oregon, Washington, [Idaho and] Western Montana . . . along with the past of Western British Columbia, in their geographic contrasts and the importance of their diverse features and backgrounds. This necessarily observes the Indians, the voyages of discovery, the invasion of competitives fur companies . . . the paving of the way for the first families and their settlements, their endurance and sufferings, the many international stakes in the land." Kirkus
Bibliography: p346-83

979.7 Washington

The following book will be useful for libraries needing material on this state:

Meany, E. S. History of the state of Washington. [New and rev. ed.] Macmillan 1924 412p illus maps $2.64 **979.7**

979.8 Alaska

Clark, Henry W.
Alaska the last frontier. Grosset 1939 246p illus maps $1 **979.8**
1 Alaska—History 39-12319
A reprint of a book published 1930 by Macmillan under title "History of Alaska" with the addition of two chapters one of which is on recent settlements and one on "Japanese poaching"
Mr. Clark, having been born in Alaska and a resident there for several years, speaks with authority and with a balanced viewpoint on the natural features of his country, besides showing its development from the time of discovery and exploration to the present." Book rev. digest

Tompkins, Stuart Ramsay, 1886-
Alaska, promyshlennik and sourdough. Univ. of Okla. press 1945 350p illus maps $3 **979.8**
1 Alaska—History 45-9127
"A history of Alaska with special attention to the pre-U.S. ownership period of Russian exploration and development. The carefully compiled account of all the commercial exploitations, Russian, Canadian, and American, indicates the natural resources and potentialities of the region." Bkl.
Bibliography: p305-38

Williamson, Thames Ross, 1894-
Far north country. Duell 1944 236p (American folkways) $3 **979.8**
1 Alaska 2 Alaska—History (W) 44-4015
A history of Alaska from pre-historic times thru gold rush days, and the battles of Attu and Kiska. The author predicts an important place for the country in future world development
Map on lining-papers

The following is also recommended:

Nichols, J. P. Alaska; a history of its administration, exploitation, and industrial development during its first half century under the rule of the United States. Clark, A.H. 1924 456p illus maps $7.50 **979.8**

980 SOUTH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA

Beals, Carleton, 1893-

* Coming struggle for Latin America. 2d ed. enl. Lippincott 1939 442p maps $3.50 **980**

1 Latin America 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 40-7611

First published 1938

Story of the struggle for the rich resources of the twenty Hispanic countries, the drive for trade, for control of raw materials, for military, naval and aerial advantage, the continent-wide fascist propaganda—all the forces that menace the future peace of the New World and the future security of the United States. This account is based on documented facts, personal investigation and twenty years of study and travel in Latin America

"For the most part he is very judicious. His book is important, objective reading, and as a source book on what is brewing south of the Rio Grande it is indispensable." Nation

Carr, Katherine (Cowin) 1908-

South American primer. Harcourt 1939 208p illus maps $1.75 **980**

1 South America 2 South America—Economic conditions (W) 39-27528

"This presents the South American situation as it is today, showing the republics in their relations to each other, to the United States and to Europe. As an aid to a better understanding of present conditions, the historical background of each country and its internal problems are sketched, and the various influences which have helped to shape its destiny are shrewdly analyzed." Baldwin

"The idea of this little volume is excellent, and from a purely literary standpoint, the execution is good. It suffers, however, from oversimplification in parts." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p199-200

Crow, John Armstrong, 1906-

* Epic of Latin America. Doubleday 1946 xxiv, 756p maps $5 **980**

1 Latin America—Civilization 2 Latin America—History (W) 46-4591

A history of the origin and progress of Latin American civilization and of the great currents of Latin American life from the time of the Mayas, Incas, and Aztecs, through the periods of conquest, colonization, and revolution, and up to the present day

References: p724-29

Gunther, John, 1901-

* Inside Latin America. Harper 1941 498p map $3.50 **980**

1 Latin America—Biography 2 Latin America—Politics 3 Statesmen (W) 41-21925

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Companion volume to the author's "Inside Europe" and "Inside Asia." Gives "a picture of the political situation in each Latin American country, an appraisal of its personalities, and a survey of its more pressing problems. [Bibliography]" Note

"Mr. Gunther is particularly good on such important personalities as Vargas, Cardenas, Camacho, Batista, and Haya de la Torre. . . He is especially informative on the strategic importance of Brazil and certain other countries. . . A useful job, enormously readable." New Yorker

Haring, Clarence Henry, 1885-

Spanish empire in America. Oxford 1947 388p $5 **980**

1 Latin America—History 2 Spain—Colonies 47-1142

"This book had its inception in a series of twelve lectures delivered in the spring of 1934 at the Instituto hispano-cubano of the University of Seville in Spain." Foreword

"History of Spanish colonies in America from 1492 to the wars of independence which includes a treatment of the government, literature, economic and social life of the colonial possessions." Chicago

Bibliography: p349-76. Map on lining-papers

Herring, Hubert Clinton, 1889-

* Good neighbors; Argentina, Brazil, Chile & seventeen other countries. Yale univ. press 1941 381p illus maps $3.50 **980**

1 Brazil 2 Latin America (W) 41-12329

In addition to general information on Argentina, Brazil and Chile and on their relations to the United States, the author treats of Uruguay, Paraguay and Bolivia, Peru and Ecuador, Venezuela, Colombia, Middle America, Mexico

"The book deals only cursorily—perhaps too cursorily—with all but the ABC powers. It is written for the vague person known as the 'general reader,' rather than for scholars. Its distinctive merit lies in the mingled realism and sympathy of its approach to the Latin-American scene, in the practical good sense and clear-eyed awareness of future perils which the author repeatedly demonstrates." Dexter Perkins in Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p353-60

Humphreys, Robin Arthur, 1907-

Evolution of modern Latin America. Oxford 1946 176p illus maps $3 **980**

1 Latin America—History (W) 46-8003

"This little book, which originally took the form of lectures given at Cambridge in the spring of 1945, is designed as an introduction to the modern history of Latin America. . . Its purpose is to examine the evolution of the Latin American states since the achievement of their independence, in the light of changing political, social, and economic conditions, and to interest the student of politics and history in that evolution." Preface

Bibliographical footnotes; Note on sources of information: p157-59

Inman, Samuel Guy, 1877-

Latin America; its place in world life. Rev. ed. Harcourt 1942 466p $3.75 **980**

1 Latin America (W) 42-50297

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Revised edition of a book first published 1937. Contents: Who are the Latin Americans; Hard road toward democracy; Republics today; New forces; American continent; Bibliographical notes

"Dr. Inman's well known book . . . has been so thoroughly rewritten and brought down to date that this is virtually a new book. . . He presents a well rounded account of the history of these republics, of their cultural and social characteristics and economic conditions, and of their present situation in relation to the United States and to the world as a whole." Christian century

Kirkpatrick, Frederick Alexander, 1861-

Latin America; a brief history. Macmillan 1939 456p illus maps (Cambridge historical ser) $4 **980**

1 Latin America—History (W) 39-1417

A one-volume history in which the first part deals with the period from the discovery to the coming of independence, and the second describes in detail the individual states of Latin America

"The arrangement of his material is excellent, its presentation incisive and readable, his judgments objective and fair." Sat. rev. of lit.

Madariaga, Salvador de, 1886-

Fall of the Spanish American empire. Macmillan 1947 443p illus $5 **980**

1 Latin America—History 2 Spain—Colonies 48-10527

"A complementary volume to the author's Rise of the Spanish American empire. In this volume the author examines the philosophical and sociological reasons for the disintegration of the Spanish power in America, the character of the people and the influences of the philosophers and revolutions in other lands." Book rev. digest

"Together The Rise and The Fall constitute, if not chronological history of the Spanish-American Empire, a penetrating study of virtually every factor involved in its growth and decay. The author's comments are always stimulating and often provocative." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p417-28; maps on lining-papers

Rise of the Spanish American empire. Macmillan 1947 408p illus maps $5 **980**

1 Latin America—History 2 Spain—Colonies 47-12400

"This cultural history of Spanish rule in Latin America quotes numerous contemporary records to show that the mother country took an essentially Christian attitude toward her dependencies, and that Spanish treatment of the natives was not exceptionally cruel for the times. The first part of a two-volume set on the rise and fall of the empire." Bkl.

Bibliographical references included in Notes: p336-80. Bibliography: p381-92

Peck, Anne Merriman, 1884-

Pageant of South American history. ... Longmans 1941 405p illus maps $3.50 **980**

1 South America--History 41-52025

A history of South America from the ancient civilization of primitive times to the present day. Contents: Native peoples; Conquest of South America; Colonial empires; South American colonies become nations; South America today; Bibliography

Told for older boys and girls

Plenn, Abel, 1908-

* The southern Americas; a new chronicle. Creative age 1948 455p $4 **980**

1 Latin America—History 48-6040

"A documentary history of Latin America as seen through the eyes of travellers and active participants from colonial times to 1947." Library journal

Bibliographical references: p431-38. Map on lining-papers

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871-

Great conquerors of South and Central America. Appleton 1929 389p illus o.p. 1948 **980**

1 Cortés, Hernando, 1485-1547 2 Pizarro, Francisco, marqués, 1470?-1541 3 Latin America—History (W) 29-22120

"A portrayal of the cruelty, courage, and avarice of the Spanish adventurers who invaded the ancient civilizations of the Americas. Cortes in Mexico, Pizarro and the Incas, and Valdivia in Peru receive major attention. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

Whitaker, John Thompson, 1906-

Americas to the south. Macmillan 1939 300p o.p. 1948 **980**

1 Latin America (W) 39-27700

"This book is designed for the average responsible United States citizen who tries to learn what he ought to know about [Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Argentine republic, Brazil, Mexico] . . . what sort of people inhabit them; how they live, and what problems and aspirations animate them; whether their form of government is democratic or not; what—if anything—the Germans, Italians, and Japanese are doing there; and finally what all these things mean to the peace and happiness of the people of the United States." Foreword

"Mr. Whitaker's book contains a wealth of facts, pertinently pointed. . . Without being in any sense an alarmist he gives a realistic, eye-opening picture of the Nazi-Fascist offensive in Latin America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maps on lining-papers

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine, 1878-1944

People and politics of Latin America; a history. Rev. ed; revision completed by Ruhl J. Bartlett. Ginn 1945 960p illus maps $5 **980**

1 Ethnology—Latin America 2 Latin America—Civilization 3 Latin America—History 4 Latin America—Politics

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

First published 1930. "To a very large extent Miss Williams had completed the work of revision [of the 1945 edition] bringing the narrative of events up to date as far as she could. . . I have added accounts of recent significant events and have made essential revisions. The correction of the bibliography has been completed and brought up to date." R. J. Bartlett in Preface

"The treatment is well proportioned and done with clarity and simplicity. The facts fall into order like reliable privates in an army stripped of gold braid. The objective is clearly conceived and the advance is cautious. . . If the presentation suffers from any defect, it is from an excess of caution." Hist. outlook

The following are also recommended:

Josephs, Ray. Latin America: continent in crisis. Random house 1948 503p maps $4.50 (W) **980**

Macdonald, A. F. Latin American politics and government. Crowell 1949 642p illus maps $4.40 **980**

Munro, D. G. Latin American republics; a history. Appleton 1942 650p illus maps $4.50 (W) **980**

Rippy, J. F. Historical evolution of Hispanic America. 3d ed. Appleton 1945 584p illus $5 (W) First published 1932 **980**

980.1 Indians of South America

Radin, Paul, 1883-

Indians of South America. . . Doubleday 1942 324p illus (American museum of natural history science ser) $4 **980.1**

1 Ethnology—South America 2 Indians of South America (W) 42-9291

"Intended as a general, nontechnical survey of the main aboriginal cultures of

Radin, Paul—*Continued*
the great South American continent, in order to show: first, what are their distinctive and specific traits; second, what relationships, if any, these cultures bear to one another; and, third, what are their connections with the cultures of Central America and North America. [Bibliography]" Preface
"A work which any one interested in South American Indians and in all phases of their history and culture will find to be a fruitful source . . . of information." N.Y. Times
Map on lining-papers

Steward, Julian Haynes, 1902-
(ed.) Handbook of South American Indians. . . Supt. of doc. 1946- 5v illus (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 143) v 1 $2.75, v2-3 ea $4.50, v4 $3.50, v5 $3 **980.1**
1 Indians of South America
(W) (46-26504)
At head of title: Smithsonian institution "Prepared in cooperation with the United States Department of State as a project of the Interdepartmental committee on cultural and scientific cooperation." Title page
Contents: v 1 Marginal tribes; v2 Andean civilizations; v3 Tropical forest tribes; v4 Circum-Caribbean tribes; v5 Comparative ethnology of South American Indians
Includes bibliographies

The following is also recommended:

Hewett, E. L. Ancient Andean life. Bobbs 1939 336p illus map o.p. 1948 980.1

981 Brazil

Calogeras, João Pandia, 1870-1934
History of Brazil; tr. and ed. by Percy Alvin Martin. Univ. of N.C. press 1939 xxiii, 374p (Inter-American historical ser) o.p. 1948 **981**
1 Brazil—History 39-15699
The original narrative begins with its discovery in 1498 and ends with the elections of 1926. The translator has brought the story down to 1937. It is a good source for an account of the country under the Vargas regime
"In translating the work of Dr. Calogeras, Professor Martin was confronted with serious difficulties which he describes convincingly in his preface. But he surmounted them gallantly. The result of his hard labors is a volume replete with color, substance and vividness of narrative." N.Y. Times
Bibliographical notes: p357-64

The following is also recommended:

Hill, L. F. ed. Brazil. . . Univ. of Calif. 1947 xxi, 394p illus map (United nations ser) $5 (W) Analyzed in Essay and general literature index. "Chapters on the political, diplomatic, social, economic, and cultural phases of Brazilian history, contributed by experts from Brazil and other nations of the Americas." Chicago 981

982 Argentina

Levene, Ricardo, 1885-
History of Argentina; tr. and ed. by William Spence Robertson. Univ. of N.C. press 1937 565p illus maps (Inter-American historical ser) $4 **982**
1 Argentine Republic—History 37-34878
"There is room for little critical comment upon this work, covering a field in which [the author's] competence is unquestioned, except to remark that the part played by the church might have been given fuller treatment, and that the events of recent years are treated with rather disproportionate brevity. But for readers of English there is no other Argentine history of comparable fullness and accuracy." Christian century

White, John W. 1889-
* Argentina; the life story of a nation. Viking 1942 366p illus $5 **982**
1 Argentine Republic (W) 42-20626
A political, social and economic history from the earliest days of Spanish colonization to the present. Contains a bibliography
"This sound and continuously interesting social, political, and economic history of Argentina will hold the absorbed attention of any mature man of affairs, concerned with economic relations between nations and with the effect such relations have on the life-and-death problem of how to keep the peace on our globe. . . The story can be read by any one of us with no bewilderment and no flagging of attention." Book-of-the-month club news
Maps on lining-papers

The following are also recommended:

Josephs, Ray. Argentine diary; the inside story of the coming of fascism; with a foreword by Allan Chase. Random house 1944 xlvi, 358p $3 (W) 982
Kirkpatrick, F. A. History of the Argentine republic. Macmillan 1931 xxvii, 255p illus maps o.p. 1948 982

983 Chile

Galdames, Luis
A history of Chile; tr. and ed. by Isaac Joslin Cox. Univ. of N.C. press 1941 565p illus maps (Inter-American historical ser) $5 **983**
1 Chile—History 41-8242
"Señor Luis Galdames, leaning on the older histories of Barros Arana, but with many supplementary interpretations of his own, has . . . produced an interesting volume, as is attested by the eight editions of it that have already appeared in Chile. Not only does this volume in the original represent a sane and solid piece of work, but Professor Cox's translation has carried over into English the meaning and spirit of the original." Preface by the general editor
The author writes not only of military and political leaders, but touches with adequate detail such topics as the country's intellectual and social life, the exploitation of apparently limitless mineral resources, and the struggle of the suppressed masses for social justice
Bibliographical notes: p537-44. Biographical notes: p441-535

985 Peru

Bingham, Hiram, 1875-
Lost city of the Incas; the story of Machu Picchu and its builders. Duell 1948 263p illus $5 **985**
1 Incas 2 Machu Picchu, Peru 3 Peru—Antiquities 48-9227
"In 1911 Bingham, an American explorer, found the Inca city of Machu Picchu, which had been lost for 300 years. In this volume he tells of its origin, how it came to be lost and how it was finally discovered. He has endeavored to tell the story in 'popular form', and the general

Bingham, Hiram—*Continued*
public may be interested; but the book, rather full of details, is more likely to interest the archeologist and the student of Latin American history." Library journal
Bibliography: p253-55. Map on lining-paper

Birney, Hoffman, 1891-
Brothers of doom; the story of Pizzaros of Peru. Putnam 1942 322p front $3 **985**

1 Peru—History 2 Pizarro, Francisco, marqués, 1470?-1541 3 Pizarro family (W) 42-12917

The conquest of Peru and spoliation and destruction of Incan Empire retold in the lives of the four Pizarro brothers: Hernando, Francisco, Juan and Gonzalo
Map on lining-papers

Palma, Ricardo, 1833-1919
Knights of the cape, and thirty-seven other selections from the Tradiciones Peruanas; selected, tr. from the Spanish, & with an introduction by Harriet de Onís; foreword by José Rollin de la Torre-Bueno y Thorne. Knopf 1945 246p $2.50 **985**

1 Legends—Peru 2 Peru—History 45-6692

"Short stories, legends and anecdotes, dealing with life and manners in Peru from the days of the Conquest to the nineteenth century. The author, Ricardo Palma (1833-1919) was a native of Lima, who during the latter part of the nineteenth century wrote down many of these legends and tales that had gathered around the history of his city and published them in a series of volumes. Tradiciones Peruanas." Book rev. digest

Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859
‡ History of the conquest of Peru. Dutton 649p (Everyman's library) $1.45 **985**

1 Peru—History [A 10-2218]

An historical classic which retains its interest. The authorities on which it was based now need correction on some points

Another recommended edition is:
Modern lib. giant $2.45 An unabridged edition with title: "History of the conquest of Mexico and History of the conquest of Peru"

The following are also recommended:

Markham, Sir C. R. Incas of Peru. Murray, J. 1910 443p illus map o.p. 1948 **985**
Means, P. A. Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru: 1530-1780. Scribner 1932 351p illus maps o.p. 1948 **985**

986 Colombia

Henao, Jesús María, 1870- **and Arrubla, Gerardo,** 1873-
History of Colombia; tr. and ed. by J. Fred Rippy. Univ. of N.C. press 1938 578p maps (Inter-American historical ser) $5 **986**

1 Colombia—History 38-23982

"Dr. Rippy has performed a praiseworthy effort in compressing, reducing and changing where necessary to make the volume a readable survey of the historical evolution of Colombia. . . . The present volume may be recommended for the reader anxious to become familiar with the broad sweep of one of the most interesting of the South American states. For the first time, an adequate volume is available in English which reflects the viewpoint and opinions of two excellently equipped Colombian historians who tell the story of their own people for their own fellow countrymen." Commonweal
Bibliographical notes: p553-57

Minter, John Easter
The Chagres: river of westward passage; illus. by William Wellons. Rinehart 1948 418p illus maps (Rivers of America) $4 **986**

1 Chagres river 2 Panama—History 3 Panama canal (W) 48-7786

"The Chagres, which flows through the Isthmus of Panama, has had an exciting history, which is unfolded . . . from the days of the first savage inhabitants and the more savage Conquistadors to the time of the great engineering feat, the building of the canal which the river waters." Retail bookseller
Bibliography: p393-403

Romoli, Kathleen
Colombia; gateway to South America. Doubleday 1941 364p illus $3.50 **986**

1 Colombia (W) 41-51852

A discussion of the topography of the country; the characteristics of the Colombians; the manners and customs of different sections of the country; the historical background; the products, especially the exports; the jungles and the wild animals; religion and politics; the present and the probable future economic condition. Map on lining-papers

"All very richly amplified, suited to concentrated reading rather than quick reference." Wis. bul.

990 OCEANICA

Keesing, Felix Maxwell, 1902-
* South seas in the modern world; with a foreword by J. B. Condliffe. Rev. ed. Day 1945 xxiv, 391p illus (Institute of Pacific relations. International research ser) $5 **990**

1 Oceanica (W) 45-9899
First edition published 1941

"This book is issued under the auspices of the Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, and the University of Hawaii"

"This survey of the island region of the Pacific, often spoken of as the South Seas, attempts to define comprehensively the political, strategic, and economic role these Oceanic islands play in the world today, and especially the modern experience and problems of the peoples native to them." Author's preface
Bibliography: p365-83

McGuire, Paul, 1903-
Westward the course! The new world of Oceania. Morrow 1942 434p illus maps $4 **990**

1 Oceanica (W) 42-36040

The history, colonization, peoples, industry and agriculture, governmental development, customs and legends, politics, and social pattern of Hawaii, the Fijis, Australia, New Zealand, the Dutch East Indies, the Islands of the Sun, etc.

Riesenberg, Felix, 1879-1939
Pacific ocean; illus. by Stephen J. Voorhies. McGraw 1940 322p illus maps (Oceans of the world) $3.50 **990**

1 Explorers 2 Oceanica 3 Pacific ocean (W) 40-27616

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index

Riesenberg, Felix—*Continued*
A story of the great discoverers and adventurers in the Pacific from Balboa thru Magellan, Drake, Cook, Wilkes, Perry to the hitherto unsung captains of American whalers and steamers
"This author's firsthand knowledge and unusual narrative and descriptive powers, aided by maps and an attractive format make this an excellent 'starter' of a series called the Oceans of the World." Library journal

The following is also recommended:

Van Loon, H. W. Story of the Pacific. Harcourt 1940 387p illus maps $3.75 (W) 990

991 Dutch East Indies

Vandenbosch, Amry, 1894-
Dutch East Indies; its government, problems, and politics. [3d ed] Univ. of Calif. 1942 458p $4 **991**

1 Dutch East Indies 2 Netherlands—Colonies 42-36648

"A study of the history and government of the Netherlands colonial possessions in the East, first published in 1933, revised in 1940, and now revised with a new chapter on recent history. Statistical appendixes; bibliography: p.439-445." Bkl.

Vlekke, Bernard Hubertus Maria, 1899-
Story of the Dutch East Indies. Harvard univ. press 1945 233p illus maps $3 **991**

1 Dutch East Indies 2 East Indies—History A 45-1975

"In brief, popular style, this book gives the history of the Dutch East Indies from earliest times to the return of General MacArthur to Corregidor. The reader soon realizes that these islands constitute a store house of riches that will play an important part in the future commercial activities of the world." Ontario library review

The following is also recommended:

Furnivall, J. S. Netherlands India; a study of plural economy; with an introduction, by A. C. D. de Graeff. Macmillan 1944 502p $4 American edition of a book first published 1939 **991**

991.4 Philippine Islands

Hayden, Joseph Ralston, 1887-
The Philippines; a study in national development. Macmillan 1942 xxvi, 984p illus maps $9 **991.4**

1 Philippine Islands 42-2760

Contents: People and government; Political parties and national leadership; Education for nationhood; Some problems of the commonwealth; External relations
Notes: p861-955

Romulo, Carlos Pena, 1890-
Mother America; a living story of democracy. Doubleday 1943 234p $2.50 **991.4**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Philippine Islands—Politics and government (W) 43-16445

Analyzed in Essay and general literature index
Contents: What imperialism means to the Far East; Oriental looks to democracy; Philippines under imperialism; Revolution against Spain; Revolution against America; America in the Philippines; Material advantages; Of higher values; His ways are peculiar; White man in the Orient; Japanese mind; Our third fight for freedom; Details of democracy; Problems of other people; Countries in jeopardy; Voices of the Far East; Pattern for the Pacific; Position of the Philippines; Spiritual pattern; Constitution of the Philippine republic; Jones act; Tydings-McDuffie independence act; Constitution of the Philippines; Mind of a new commonwealth

The following are also recommended:

Berstein, David. Philippine story. Farrar, Straus 1947 276p $3.75 991.4
Worcester, D. C. Philippines past and present; with 144 plates and two maps. New ed. in one volume, with biographical sketch and four additional chapters by Ralston Hayden. Macmillan 1930 826p illus maps o.p. 1948 First published 1914 991.4

992 Indonesia

Wolf, Charles, 1924-
Indonesian story; the birth, growth and structure of the Indonesian republic. Issued under the auspices of the American institute of Pacific relations. Day 1948 201p $3 **992**

1 Indonesia—History 48-7301

"Short history of Indonesia's struggle to become an independent nation from the date of her proclamation of independence on August 17, 1945. The author was a U.S. vice consul in Batavia 1946-1947. Appendix contains pertinent documents." Bkl.

993 New Zealand

Nash, Walter, 1882-
New Zealand, a working democracy; with an introduction by Eric Estorick. Duell 1943 335p map o.p. 1948 **993**

1 New Zealand 2 World war, 1939-1945—New Zealand 3 World war, 1939-1945—Peace (W) 43-17694

Contents: Land and its people; Modern democracy; New Zealand versus fascism; At war; On the battlefield; Manpower problem; War economy; Stabilisation and taxation in New Zealand; Why we fight; World organisation; Post-war reconstruction; Towards a new Pacific; End of imperialism

The following are also recommended:

Beaglehole, J. C. New Zealand, a short history. Allen, G. 1936 164p 3s 6d 993
Reed, A. H. Story of New Zealand. [2d ed] Reed 1946 535p illus 20s 993
Soljak, P. L. New Zealand, Pacific pioneer. Macmillan 1946 197p illus $2.50 (W) 993

994 Australia

Grattan, Clinton Hartley, 1902-
* Introducing Australia. Rev. and enl. ed. Day 1947 357p illus maps $5 **994**

1 Australia 47-4852

First published 1942. The 1947 edition "is not a complete rewriting but an effort to bring the original text up to date by rather numerous changes and by the addition of considerable new text following page 234." Preface to revised edition
Contents: As I see Australia; As Australians see it; A continent; Making of a commonwealth; What Australia lives by; Finance and trade; Standard of living; Governing the country; Cultural life; Oddments and remainders; Tie to Britain; First World war; Second World war; Australian democracy; International position

Grattan, Clinton H.—*Continued*
"Mr. Grattan writes from a full first-hand knowledge, a wide experience and scholarship and with a deep sympathy and understanding of Australia's problems and ideals." Commonweal
Bibliography: p346-47

The following is also recommended:

Scott, Ernest. Short history of Australia. 6th ed. Oxford 1936 xxviii, 398p illus maps $2.50
994

996 Polynesia

Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain, 1905-
Anatomy of Paradise; Hawaii and the islands of the South seas. Sloane 1948 542p [32 plates] $5 **996**

1 Hawaiian islands 2 Oceanica 3 South sea islands (W) 48-8518

An informative book on a romantically misunderstood section of the earth. The natives and their lands presented in an ethnologically correct survey by the author. Issued in cooperation with the American institute of Pacific relations
"Apparently based on considerable research and observation, the book is interesting and informative, even though somewhat repetitious and lengthy." Library journal
Sources consulted: p491-519. Maps on lining-papers

996.9 Hawaiian Islands

Barber, Joseph, 1909-
Hawaii: restless rampart. Bobbs 1941 285p o.p. 1948 **996.9**

1 Hawaiian Islands (W) 41-51589

"An attempt to outline the scope and the direction of issues in Hawaii, showing how their interplay is affecting life there. The historical background is sketched, with an outline of the rapid development since coming under U.S. jurisdiction, and recognition of the contradictions concealed under the surface appearances. The author reveals the machinations of the Big Five, the industrial and business trust that controls sugar, pineapple, tourist, transportation and associated industries." Kirkus

"It presents not the 'Paradise of the Pacific' of tourists but rather the real everyday Hawaii with its baffling problems. In addition to being a competent journalist, the author is a serious student of sociology and economics as well as a gifted amateur in military matters. He searches far below the surface and brings a keen analytical mind to bear upon what he finds." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Maps on lining-papers

Clark, Thomas Blake, 1908-
Hawaii, the 49th state. Doubleday 1947 271p $3 **996.9**

1 Hawaiian Islands—Civilization (W) 47-4377

An "appraisal of the Hawaiian way of life, a survey of her history, an analysis of the loyalty of her Japanese-American population, and a look at the opportunities she offers for the future. . . [The author] reviews the Island's many attempts to acquire statehood—while succeeding chapters tell the . . . story of the early explorers, the whaling ships, and the commercialization of the Islands in the days of the Dole Republic." Huntting
Map on lining-papers

Kuykendall, Ralph Simpson, 1885- **and Day, Arthur Grove**
Hawaii: a history; from Polynesian kingdom to American commonwealth. Prentice-Hall 1948 331p illus $3 **996.9**

1 Hawaiian islands—History (W) 48-9650

Replaces Kuykendall's "History of Hawaii" published by Macmillan in 1926, with the material and format brought up to date
This "history of the Hawaiian Islands includes a great deal of economic and social information, arranged in chronological order . . . the book is factual and material is presented in a simple, straight-forward manner. . . The history of Hawaii under the kings is especially interesting and the growth of U.S. influence is emphasized." Library journal
Bibliography: p301-08. Map on lining-papers

998 Greenland

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur, 1879-
* Greenland. Doubleday 1942 338p illus maps $3.50 **998**

1 Greenland (W) 42-25654

Partial contents: Prehistoric discoveries of Greenland; Icelanders discover Greenland; Greenland becomes a Christian republic; Life and letters in Greenland; Sagas of Erik the Red and Einar Sokkason; Decline and disappearance of the colony; What Europe knew about Greenland in the Middle ages; Resettlement of Greenland and exploration of the east coast; Administration and development of Greenland; Strategic importance in a world at war; Bibliography

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1949

Author, Title, Subject and
Analytical Index

Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index

This index to the books in the classified part includes author, title, subject and analytical entries, arranged in one alphabet.

References in the index are to class number, not to pages in this Catalog. These numbers are given in boldfaced type.

General subjects are indicated by classification number only. The individual books on that subject are not listed there unless they are classified in another class, i.e.

Aeronautics 629.13

Subdivisions of a subject are indicated by an indention under the subject, i.e.

Aeronautics 629.13
safety measures 629.1325

Another title by the same author is introduced by a dash (—) instead of repeating the name, i.e.

Adams, Henry. Formative years 973.4
—Henry Adams and his friends 92

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These give (1) the page numbers in the book where the material is to be found unless the material is widely scattered thruout the book; (2) the class number of the book.

Title entries are given for each book unless the title of the book and its subject heading are identical.

ABC and XYZ of bee culture. Root, A. I. 638
ABC for mothers-to-be. Aaberg, J. L. See listing at end of class 618
A B C of cooperatives. Richardson, G. 334
ABC of divorce. Bacal, J. W. and Sloane, L. 173.1
A B C of inflation. Kemmerer, E. W. 338.5
ABC of Indian art. Blacker, J. F. See listing at end of class 709.54
A B C of Japanese art. Blacker, J. F. 709.52
ABC of lettering. Biegeleisen, J. I. 745.6
ABC of orchid growing. Watkins, J. V. See listing at end of class 635.9
ABC of physics. Meyer, J. S. 530
ABC of poultry raising. Florea, J. H. 636.5
A B C of relativity. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 530.1
A B C of the Federal reserve system. Kemmerer, E. W. 332.1
ABC of the steel square and its uses. Hodgson, F. T. comp. 694
ABC's of old glass. Drepperd, C. W. 748
A.C. power wiring. Wolber, J. G. and Rose, O. K.
In Wolber, J. G. and Rose, O. K. Practical and technical electricity v3 621.32
A. E. H. See Housman, L. My brother, A. E. Housman 92
A.L.A. booklist. See Booklist 016
A.L.A. catalog 1926. See note under A.L.A. catalog 1937-1941 016
A.L.A. catalog 1926-1931. See note under A.L.A. catalog 1937-1941 016
A.L.A. catalog 1932-1936. See note under A.L.A. catalog 1937-1941 016
A.L.A. catalog 1937-1941 016
A.L.A. cataloging rules for author and title entries. American library association 025.3
A.L.A. glossary of library terms. American library association 020.3
"A.L.A." index. American library association 040
A.L.A. portrait index R920
A.L.A. rules for filing catalog cards. American library association 025.3
ASCAP biographical dictionary of composers. American society of composers, authors and publishers 780.92
Aaberg, Jean Littlejohn. ABC for mothers-to-be. See listing at end of class 618
Aaron, Harold. Our common ailment, constipation 616.3
Abaillard, Pierre. See Abélard, Pierre
Abbe, Charles H. See Hawkins, R. R. jt. auth.
Abbeys 726
Abbie. Chandos, D. pseud. 818
Abbot, Edith R. Great painters in relation to the European tradition 759
Abbot, Waldo. Handbook of broadcasting 621.384
Abbott, Arthur Green. Color of life. See listing at end of class 535.6
Abbott, Arthur Laurie. National electrical code handbook 621.3
Abbott, Charles Cortez. Management of the federal debt 336.3
Abbott, Charles D. Howard Pyle 759.1
Abbott, Charles Greeley. Earth and the stars 520
Abbott, Daisy Thomson. Indoor gardener 635.9
Abbott, George. See Dunning, P. H. jt. auth.
Abbott, Grace. Changing position of women
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p253-90 917.3
—From relief to social security 361
Abbott, Lawrence. Approach to music 780
Abbott, Leonard Dalton, ed. Masterworks of economics 330
—ed. Masterworks of government 320
Abbott, Lyman. Henry Ward Beecher 92
Abbreviations 421; also pages
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p534-55 651.3
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p137-77 651.3
In Taylor, A. M. comp. Language of World war II 427
Abbrevs. Stephenson, H. J. comp. 421
'Abd Al-Aziz Ibn Sa'ud, king of Hejas and Nejd. See pages
In Busch, N. F. My unconsidered judgement p111-33 910
Abdur Rahmán Khan, ameer of Afghanistan. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p185-201 915.8
Abe Lincoln in Illinois. Sherwood, R. E. 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p725-73 812.08
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p345-432 812.08
In Twentieth century plays p243-83 808.82
Abednego. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p139-50 220.92
Abel, Charles. Commercial photographic lightings 770
—Professional photography for profit 770
—Professional portrait lightings 770

Abel, Dorothy Lois. Making housekeeping easy 640
Abel, John Jacob. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p161-201 509
Abel, Niels Henrik. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p307-26 920
Abélard, Pierre. Glosses on Porphyry; excerpt *In* McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p208-58 189
—and Héloïse. Letters of Abelard and Heloise 92
Abélard, Pierre (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p282-315 726
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p201-21 230
Abell, Kjeld. Anna Sophie Hedvig
In Scandinavian plays of the twentieth century v2 p223-98 839.5
Abend, Hallett Edward. Treaty ports 382
Abercrombie, Roland Knights. How to buy or build your home wisely. See listing at end of class 690
Abernethy, Thomas Perkins. From frontier to plantation in Tennessee. See listing at end of class 976.8
Aberration, Mental. See Insanity
Abie's Irish Rose. Nichols, A.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, V. H. comps. S.R.O. p569-627 812.08
Abigail. See pages
In Macartney, C. E. N. Great women of the Bible p105-20 220.92
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p119-26 220.92
Abigail. Pinski, D.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p5-49 892.49
Abilgail Adams and her times. Richards, L. E. H. 92
Ability 371.9; also pages
In Bingham, W. V. D. Aptitudes and aptitude testing 371.42
In Thorndike, E. L. Adult learning 374
testing 371.26; also pages
In Brooke, E. E. Guide to career success p3-63 371.42
In Burtt, H. E. Principles of employment psychology 658.3
In Ghiselli, E. E. and Brown, C. W. Personnel and industrial psychology p140-215 658.3
In Lawshe, C. H. Principles of personnel testing 658.3
Abingdon Bible commentary. Eiselen, F. C.; Lewis, E. and Downey, D. G. eds. 220.7
Abnormal children. See Children, Abnormal and backward
Abnormal people, Psychology of. Morgan, J. J. B. 132
Abnormal psychology. See Psychology, Pathological
Abolition of man. Lewis, C. S. 370.1
Abolition of slavery. See Slavery
Aborgines. See Ethnology; and names of aboriginal races, e.g. Indians of North America
About books for children. White, D. M. N. 028.5
About ourselves. Needham, J. G. 575
About ourselves. Overstreet, H. A. 150
About petroleum. Crowther, J. G. 665.5
Abraham, the patriarch. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p13-24 220.94
Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal, ed. Music of Schubert. See note under Schubert 780.92
—ed. Music of Sibelius 780.92
—ed. Music of Tchaikovsky. See note under Tchaikovsky 780.92
—On Russian music. See listing at end of class 780.9
—Studies in Russian music. See listing at end of class 780.9
See also Calvocoressi, M. D. jt. auth.
Abraham, Herbert. Asphalts and allied substances 665.4
Abraham and Isaac, Brome play of
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p173-76 822.08
Abraham Lincoln. Drinkwater, J. 822
Abraham Lincoln and the union. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America series v29 973
Abrahamsen, David. Crime and the human mind 364
Abrams, Barney. Technique of fashion layout. See listing at end of class 741.67
Abrams, Charles. Future of housing 331.83
Abrams, Le Roy. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states. See listing at end of class 582.13
Abrasives. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p 1-74 553
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p271-87 600
Abridged decimal classification and relativ index. See note under Dewey 025.4
Abridged readers' guide to periodical literature 050
Abruzzi, prince Luigi Amedeo, duke of the. See pages
In Crouse, N. M. Search for the North Pole p262-92 919.8
Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times. Veblen, T. B. 330
Absenteeism (Labor) See pages:
In Mayo, E. Social problems of an industrial civilization p87-112 301
Absolute weapon. Brodie, B. ed. 541.2
Absorption spectra. See Spectrum
Abstract & surrealist art in America. Janis, S. 759.91
Abstract art. See Art, Abstract
Abstract of an artist. Moholy-Nagy, L.
In Moholy-Nagy, L. New vision, 1928 p65-87 701
Abundant living. Jones, E. S. 242
Academic freedom. See Education, Higher; Students; Universities and colleges
Académie française, Paris. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p145-67 804
Acadia—Description and travel 917.16
Acadia national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p107-19 917.8
Accepting the universe. Burroughs, J. 814
Accident prevention administration. Lippert, F. G. 614.8
Accidents 614.8
aeronautical. See Aeronautics—Accidents
prevention 614.8; also pages
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p158-223 331
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p343-65 342.73
In Tolg, M. R. Home-making can be easy 640
In Whitney, A. W. ed. Man and the motor car 629.2
In Williams, J. F. and Oberteuffer, D. Health in a world at war 613
Accidents will happen. Langner, L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p255-70 822.08
Accompaniment, Musical. See Musical accompaniment
According to law. Houston, N.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p163-94 808.82
In Smith, B. ed. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p 1-23 812.08
According to Paul. Rall, H. F. 227
Accountancy as a career. Scudder, L. W. 657
Accountants' handbook. Paton, W. A. ed. 657
Accountants' writing. Clapp, J. M. 651.7
Accounting 657; also pages
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p247-69 311
Accounting method. Rorem, C. R. and Kerrigan, H. D. See listing at end of class 657
Accounting systems. Neuner, J. J. W. and Neuner, U. J. 657
Accounts, Collecting of. See Collecting of accounts

Acculturation. See pages
In Warner, W. L. and Srole, L. Social systems of American ethnic groups 325.73
Accurate home estimating. Roberts, T. A. and Roberts, R. A. 692
Accustomed as I am. Brown, J. M. 817
Acetone. See pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p316-33 660
The Acharnians. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v 1 p6-117 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p429-73 882.08
Achelis, Elisabeth. Calendar for everybody 529
Achievement of T. S. Eliot. Matthiessen, F. O. 92
Ackerman, Adolph John, and Locher, Charles Hunter. Construction planning and plant 620
Ackerman, Lloyd. Health and hygiene. See listing at end of class 613
Ackerman, Phyllis. Tapestry: the mirror of civilization. See listing at end of class 746
—Wallpaper 745.54
Ackerman, Saul Benton. Insurance 368
Ackley, Edith (Flack) Holiday cards for you to make 741.68
—Marionettes 791.5
Acoma, New Mexico. See pages
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, canon and pueblo p183-212 917.8
Acoma, the sky city. Sedwick, M. K. R. See listing at end of class 970.1
Acosta, José de. Of the animals of the new world: excerpt from "Naturall and morall historie of the East and West Indies"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p57-75 502
Acoustical engineering, Elements of. Olson, H. F. 534
Acoustics. See Architectural acoustics; Hearing; Sound
Acoustics of buildings. Watson, F. R. 534
Acoustics of music. Bartholomew, W. T. 781
Acquisition and cataloging of books. Randall, W. M. ed. 025
Acres and pains. Perelman, S. J. 817
Acres of diamonds. Conwell, R. H.
In Case, V. and Case, R. O. We called it culture p243-72 374
Acrobats and acrobatism 796.4
Across a world. Considine, J. J. and Kernan, T. D. 266
Across Arctic America. Rasmussen, K. J. V. 919.8
Across Iceland. Chapman, O. M. 914.91
Across Mongolian plains. Andrews, R. C. See note under Andrews 915.17
Across the board on tomorrow morning. Saroyan, W.
In Saroyan, W. Beautiful people p211-75 812
Across the border. Clements, C. C.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p567-85 812.08
Across the busy years. Butler, N. M. 92
Across the Gobi desert. Hedin, S. A. 915.17
Across the plains. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Across the wide Missouri. De Voto, B. A. 978
Act of touch in all its diversity. Matthay, T. A. 786.2
Actfive, and other poems. MacLeish, A. 811
Acting 792P
Actinomycin. See pages
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p196-203 615.1
Action for unity. Watson, G. B. 325.73
Action in art. See pages
In Wood, C. S. How to draw figures in action 743
Active games and contests. Mason, B. S. and Mitchell, E. D. See listing at end of class 796
Activities in the elementary school. McKown, H. C. See listing at end of class 372
Activity book for school libraries. Fargo, L. F. 027.8
Activity concept. Mossman, L. C. 371.36
Activity school. See Education—Experimental methods
Actor prepares. Alekseev, K. S. 792P
Actors and actresses 792; also pages
In Gilbert, D. American vaudeville 792.2
In Pageant of America v14 973
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Actresses. See Actors and actresses
Adages. See Maxims; Proverbs
Adair, Bethenia Angelina (Owens) See pages
In Ross, N. W. Westward the women p155-71 978
Adam, Cecile Belle. Calling Mr and Mrs America
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p146-54 808.82
Adam, Frank Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands 929.2
Adam, James. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClude, A. Practical book of period furniture p184-200 749
Adam, Karl. Spirit of Catholicism 282
Adam, Robert. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p184-200 749
Adam, Thomas Ritchie. Civic value of museums. See listing at end of class 069
Adamic, Louis. From many lands 920
—House in Antigua 917.281
—My America, 1928-1938 309.1
—My native land 949.7
—Nation of nations 325.73
—Native's return 914.97
—Two-way passage 321.04
—What's your name? See listing at end of class 929.4
Adamic, Louis (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p116-47 920
Adams, Abigail (Smith) See Adams, J. jt. auth.
Adams, Abigail (Smith) (as subject) See pages
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p 1-31 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p14-26 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p20-38 920
Adams, Ansel Easton. Making a photograph 770
Adams, Arthur Stanton, and Hilding, George Dewey. Fundamentals of thermodynamics 536.7
Adams, Brooks. America's economic supremacy 909.81
Adams, Brooks (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p227-36 810.9
Adams, Charles Darwin. Demosthenes and his influence. See note under Demosthenes 885
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 92
Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915. Charles Francis Adams; an autobiography 92
—Charles Francis Adams, by his son 92
Adams, Charles Francis, 1866- See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser. p13-40 920
Adams, Dale. Fun with cards 795
Adams, Elliot Quincy. See Forsythe, W. E. jt. auth.
Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and Foster, Warren Dunham. Heroines of modern progress 920
Adams, Fay (Greene); Gray, Lillian, and Reese, Dora. Teaching children to read 372.4
Adams, Franklin Pierce, comp. Innocent merriment 821.08
—Melancholy lute 811
—Nods and becks. See listing at end of class 818
Adams, George Burton. Constitutional history of England 342.42
Adams, George Plimpton. Naturalism or idealism
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p63-68 191
Adams, Harold W. Aircraft hydraulics 629.135
Adams, Henry. Education of Henry Adams (criticism)
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p119-32 804

Adams, Henry—*Continued*
—Formative years 973.4
—Henry Adams and his friends 92
—John Randolph 92
—Letters from Japan
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p415-30 808.8
—Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres 726
Adams, Henry (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p29-57 920
In Brooks, Van W. New England: Indian summer, 1865-1915 p250-75, 354-72, 474-90 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p197-210 810.4
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p214-27 810.9
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p220-28 810.9
Adams, Henry Cadwallader. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910
Adams, Herbert. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p385-93 735
Adams, James Donald. Shape of books to come 810.9
—ed. Treasure chest 808.8
Adams, James Truslow. Adams family See listing at end of class 920
—ed. Album of American history 973
—The American. See listing at end of class 973
—America's tragedy 973.7
—ed. Atlas of American history 911
—Building the British empire 942
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p343-45 190
In Living philosophies p153-77 190
—Empire on the seven seas
In Adams, J. T. Building the British empire v2 942
—Epic of America 973
—Founding of New England 974
—Frontiers of American culture 374
—The living Jefferson 92
—March of democracy 973
—New England in the republic, 1776-1850 974
—Provincial society, 1690-1763 917.3
—Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776 974
—ed. See Dictionary of American history 973.03
Adams, John. Selected writings of John and John Quincy Adams 308
—and Adams, Abigail (Smith) Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the Revolution. See note under Adams 92
—and Jefferson, Thomas. Correspondence of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson. See note under Adams 92
Adams, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p11-24 917.3
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p23-34 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p28-38 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p14-19 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p307-20 810.9
Adams, John Quincy. Diary 92
—See Adams, J. Selected writings of John and John Quincy Adams 308
Adams, John Quincy (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p11-24 917.3
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p74-82 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p69-82 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p47-56 920
Adams, John V. Plastic arts crafts 668.4; also pages
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p711-841 680
Adams, Joseph Quincy, ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas 822.08
—Life of William Shakespeare 822.3
Adams, Louisa Catherine (Johnson) See pages
In Bobbé, D. D. Mr & Mrs John Quincy Adams 92
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p54-65 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p91-115 920
Adams, Nicholson Barney. Heritage of Spain 914.6
Adams, Orville L. Diesel operation and maintenance 621.4
Adams, Ramon F. Western words 427
Adams, Randolph Greenfield. Pilgrims, Indians and patriots. See listing at end of class 973.2
Adams, Samuel 92; also pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p233-47 810.9
Adams, Samuel Hopkins. A. Woollcott 92
—Incredible era; the life and times of Warren Gamaliel Harding 92
Adams, Scott, comp. O.P. market 655.5
Adams, William. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p111-49 915
Adams family. See pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p11-24 917.3
In Brooks, Van W. New England: Indian summer, 1865-1915 p474-90 810.9
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p205-19 810.8
Adams family. Adams, J. T. See listing at end of class 920
Adamson, Hans Christian. Eddie Rickenbacker. See listing at end of class 92
Adaptability (Psychology) 159
Addams, Jane. New conscience and an ancient evil. See listing at end of class 176
—Process of social transformation
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p233-52 917.3
—Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
—Twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
Addams, Jane (as subject) 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p280-307 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p 1-14 920
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p161-80 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p330-38 920
Adders. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p15-32 502
Addicks, Lawrence, ed. Silver in industry. See listing at end of class 669.2
Addio. Young, S.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p517-30 812.08
Addison, Herbert. Hydraulic measurements. See listing at end of class 627
—Treatise on applied hydraulics. See listing at end of class 621.2
Addison, Joseph. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p261-66 808.87
—See Spectator 824
Addison, Joseph (as subject) 92; also pages
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p265-316 920
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p68-87 827.09
Addison, Julia De Wolf (Gibbs) Arts and crafts in the middle ages 709
Addleston, Howard Frederic. Floating branch
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p580-84 808.82
Addresses. See Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.
Ade, George. Aunt Fanny from Chautauqua
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p11-27 822.08
—County chairman
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p140-68 808.82
—Mayor and the manicure
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p28-46 822.08
—Permanent Ade 818
Adeline, Jules. Adeline's art dictionary 703
Adeline's art dictionary. Adeline, J. 703
Adeliza, of Louvain, queen consort of Henry I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p112-35 920

Adepts in self-portraiture. Zweig, S.
In Zweig, S. Master builders p531-905 920
Adhesives 668.3
Adjustment and mastery. Woodworth, R. S. See listing at end of class 159
Adlam, Thomas Napier. Radiant heating 697
Adler, Alfred. Social interest. See listing at end of class 131.34
—Understanding human nature 137
—What life should mean to you 131.34
Adler, Alfred (as subject) 92
Adler, Elmer, comp. Breaking into print 029
Adler, Felix. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p 1-10 920
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p90-97 920
Adler, Josef. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p202-08 787
Adler, Kurt Herbert, ed. Songs of many wars 784.8
Adler, Larry. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p225-33 780.92
Adler, Mortimer Jerome. How to read a book 028
—How to think about war and peace 172.4
Adler, Robert; Bellak, George, and Ridenour, Louis Nicot. Open secret
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p177-202 812.08
Adlow, Dorothy. See Preyer, D. C. jt. auth.
Adlow, Elijah. Policemen and people 352.2
Administering library service in the elementary school. Gardiner, J. and Baisden, L. B. 027.8
Administration. See Civil service; Political science; The state
Administration of health and physical education. Williams, J. F. and Brownell, C. L. 371.7
Administration of justice. See Justice, Administration of
Administration of the American public library. McDiarmid, E. W. and McDiarmid, J. 025
Administration of the college library. Lyle, G. R. See listing at end of class 027.7
Administration of the modern camp. Dimock, H. S. ed. 796.54
Administrative ability. See Executive ability
Administrative and political divisions—Russia. See pages
In Passfield, S. J. W. baron, and Webb, B. P. Soviet communism 947.084
Admirable Crichton. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p165-246 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p85-185 822
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p809-53 808.82
In Twentieth century plays p3-44 808.82
Admiral. MacLeish, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p185-200 808.82
Admiral of the ocean sea (Columbus) Morison, S. E. 92
Admirals of American empire. West, R. S. 920
Adolescence 136.7; also pages
In Aichhorn, A. Wayward youth 364
In Betz, B. Your manners are showing 395
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p83-102 301
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p132-53 131
In Lloyd-Jones, E. M. and Fedder, R. Coming of age 170
In Progressive education association. Commission on the secondary school curriculum. Committee on the function of the social studies in general education. Social studies in general education 307
In Richmond, W. V. Making the most of your personality 137
Adolescence and youth. Landis, P. H. 136.7
The adolescent. Arlitt, A. H. 136.7
Adolescent boy. Richmond, W. V. 136.7
Adolescent character and personality. Havighurst, R. J. and Taba, H. 136.7
Adolescent girl. Richmond, W. V. 136.7
Adolescent personality. Blos, P. See listing at end of class 136.7
Adolf and Mrs Runyon. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p129-49 812
Adonais, a life of John Keats. Hewlett, D. See note under Keats 92
Adopted child looks at adoption. Prentice, C. S. 362.7
Adopting a child. Lockridge, F. L. D. 362.7
Adoption 362.7; also pages
In Barley, A. L. Patrick calls me mother 92
In Teagarden, F. M. Child psychology for professional workers p290-305 136.7
Adriance, Guy Webb, and Brison, Fred Robert. Propagation of horticultural plants 631.5
Adrift on an ice-pan. Grenfell, Sir W .T. 92
Adult education. See Education of adults
Adult education in homemaking. Pollard, L. B. 640.7
Adult learning. Thorndike, E. L. and others 374
Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Phelps, W. L. 821.09
Advance of the English novel. Phelps, W. L. 823.09
Advance of the fungi. Large, E. C. 632.4
Advance through storm. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v7 270
Advanced accounting. Paton, W. A. 657
Advanced figure skating. Vinson, M. Y. 796.9
Advanced mathematics for engineers. Reddick, H. W. and Miller, F. H. 510A
Advanced mechanics of materials. Murphy, G. See listing at end of class 620.1
Advanced tennis. Bowers, C. See listing at end of class 796.34
Advent. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p105-79 839.72
Adventure and adventures 910; also pages
In Halliburton, R. Richard Halliburton 92
In Pretorius, P. J. Jungle man 92
Adventure in blood transfusion. Bernheim, B. M. See listing at end of class 612.1
Adventure in marine painting. Woodward, S. W. 758
Adventure with a genius (J. Pulitzer) Ireland, A. 92
Adventurers in the wilderness. Wissler, C.; Skinner, C. L. and Wood, W. C. H.
In Pageant of America v 1 973
Adventurers of Oregon. Skinner, C. L.
In Chronicles of America series v22 973
Adventures among birds. Hudson, W. H. 598.2
Adventures in good eating. Hines, D. See listing at end of class 647.9
Adventures in man's first plastic. Knaggs, N. S. 665
Adventures in reading. Becker, M. L. 028
Adventures in scrap craft. Dank, M. C. See listing at end of class 680
Adventures in stitches. Karasz, M. See listing at end of class 746
Adventures in symphonic music. Downes, E. 785
Adventures in the African jungle. Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, M. L. J. 916.7
Adventures of a ballad hunter. Lomax, J. A. 92
Adventures of a biologist. Haldane, J. B. S. 504
Adventures of a happy man. Pollock, C. 171
Adventures of a novelist. Atherton, G. F. H. 92
Adventures of America, 1857-1900. Kouwenhoven, J. A. 973.8
Adventures of the mind. Castiglioni, A. 133
Adventures with plastics. Newkirk, L. V.; Hewitt, C. and Zutter, La V. 668.4
Adventuring in adoption. Brooks, L. M. and Brooks, E. C. 362.7
Adventurous religion and other essays. Fosdick, H. E. 204
Advertising 659.1; also pages
In Brown, S. M. ed. Business executive's handbook p409-549 658

Advertising—*Continued*
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste p108-23 339
In Dalgin, B. Advertising production 655.3
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p129-53 700
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p187-98 808
In Levinson, H. C. Your chance to win p291-343 519
In Printers' ink (Periodical) Sales idea book 658.8
In Wilson, B. and Denny, L. Practical handbook for secretaries p125-40 651.3
In Woodward, H. R. Through many windows 92
churches 250
libraries 021
pictorial. See Advertising, Art in; Posters
Advertising, Art in 741.67
Advertising cards 659.1; also pages
In Eisenberg, J. Commercial art of show card lettering 745.6
Advertising copy. Hotchkiss, G. B. See listing at end of class 659.1
Advertising for profit. Doremus, W. L. 659.1
Advertising layout. Chenault, R. S. 659.1
Advertising layout and typography. De Lopatecki, E. 659.1
Advertising procedure. Kleppner, O. 659.1
Advertising production. Dalgin, B. 655.3
Ady, Julia Mary (Cartwright) Raphael 759.5
—Sandro Botticelli 759.5
Aemilius Paulus, Lucius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p321-46 920
Aeneas. See pages
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p346-61 291
Æneid. Virgil 873
Aeneid; adaptation. Virgil
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p64-80 808.81
Aerial navigation. See Navigation (Aeronautics)
Aerial navigation. Benham, H. E. 629.1325
Aerial photographs and their applications. Smith, H. T. U. See listing at end of class 526.9
Aerodynamics 629.1323; also pages
In Curry, M. Yacht racing 797.1
In Langewiesche-Brandt, W. E. Stick and rudder 629.1325
In Pope, F. and Otis, A. S. Elements of aeronautics p97-284 629.13
In Science year book of 1945 p175-81 505
Aeronautic motors. See Airplane engines
Aeronautical dictionary. Dickinson, T. A. 629.13
Aeronautical instruments 629.135; also pages
In Blackburn, E. F. Basic air navigation p265-86 629.1325
In Jordanoff, A. Safety in flight 629.1325
In Jordanoff, A. Through the overcast p134-86 629.1325
In Zim, H. S. Air navigation p151-213 629.1325
Aeronautical meteorology. Taylor, G. F. 551.5
Aeronautical research. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Frontiers of flight 629.13
Aeronautics 629.13 and subdivisions; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser. p265-85 504
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in transportation p125-69 380
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p59-83 620
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p311-32 530
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p496-509 600
In Science year book of 1947 p187-97, 205-16 505
In Science year book of 1948 p187-210 505
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p155-67 660
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v3 p841-64 500
In Weigert, H. W.; Stefansson, V. and Harrison, R. E. eds. New compass of the world 320.1
In Weigert, H. W. and Stefansson, V. eds. Compass of the world p74-147, 312-35 320.1
accidents 629.1325; also pages
In Rickenbacker, E. V. Seven came 940.548
In Trumbull, R. The raft 940.548
biography. See pages
In Ingells, D. J. They tamed the sky 629.1309
commercial 629.13; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p76-100 600
In Renner, G. T. Human geography in the air age 910
dictionaries 629.13
directories 629.13
examinations, questions, etc. See pages
In Hubbard, R. and Dilworth, A. Airplane engine mechanics 629.134
In Vale, J. W. Aviation mechanic's engine manual 629.134
flights 910; also pages
In Byrd, R. E. Discovery 919.9
In Byrd, R. E. Little America 919.9
In Byrd, R. E. Skyward 92
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p225-35 910
In Houston-Mount Everest expeditions. First over Everest! 915.42
In Johnson, M. E. Over African jungles 916.7
In Lindbergh, A. S. M. North to the Orient 915
In Lindbergh, C. A. "We" 92
In Markham, B. C. West with the night 916.7
In Potter, J. C. Flying north 629.13
In St Clair, L. Transportation p259-82 385
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of Arctic p192-269 919.8
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird 918
In Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andree's story 919.8
history 629.1309; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p404-29 608
medical aspects 629.1325; also pages
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p107-31 610.4
military 623.74; also pages
In Levine, I. D. Mitchell 92
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work 608
naval. See Aeronautics, Military
navigation. See Navigation (Aeronautics)
safety measures 629.1325
terminology. See pages
In Hamilton, E. T. Complete model aircraft manual p535-49 629.133
voyages. See Aeronautics—Flights
yearbooks 629.13
Aeronautics, Meteorology in. See Meteorology in aeronautics
Aerouautics, Radio in. See Radio in aeronautics
Aeronautics in agriculture. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p137-47 505
Aerophotography and aerosurveying. Bagley, J. W. See listing at end of class 770
Aeroplanes. See Airplanes
Aero-thesaurus. See Baughman, H. E. Baughman's aviation dictionary and reference guide 629.13
Aeschylus. Aeschylus 882
—Agamemnon. See note under Aeschyus 882; also pages
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p107-59 882
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works p830-49 821
In Fifteen Greek plays p33-86 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p3-57 882.08
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p163-239 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p299-332 880.8

Aeschylus—*Continued*
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p163-210 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p167-225 882.08
—The Choephoroe. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p161-96 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p87-124 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p229-67 882.08
—The Eumedies. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p197-230 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p125-60 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p107-43 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p211-40 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p271-307 882.08
—Persians
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p37-71 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p51-83 882.08
—Prometheus bound. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p231-66 882
In Browning, E. B. Complete poetical works p450-68 821
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p 1-27 808.82
In Fifteen Greek plays p 1-32 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p501-40 882.08
In Grene, D. tr. Three Greek tragedies p37-77 882.08
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p95-143 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p139-62 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p127-58 882.08
—Prometheus bound (criticism)
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p183-97 804
—Seven against Thebes. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p73-104 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p89-121 882.08
—Suppliant women. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p 1-35 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p7-43 882.08
Aeschylus (as subject) 882.09; also pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p17-39 809.2
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks p46-125 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature p239-57 880.9
In Sheppard, J. T. Aeschylus & Sophocles 882.09
Aeschylus & Sophocles. Sheppard, J. T. 882.09
Aesculapius. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p47-58 610.9
Aesop. Fables of Aesop 888
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p38-41 808.87
Aesthetic adventure. Gaunt, W. See listing at end of class 709
Aesthetic experience in religion. McGregor, G. 201
Aesthetics. See Esthetics
Aesthetics and history in the visual arts. Berenson, B. 701
Affairs of Dame Rumor. Jacobson, D. J. See listing at end of class 301.15
Affected young ladies. Molière, J. B. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p115-33 808.82
Affection. See Friendship; Love
Affelder, Paul. How to build a record library 789
Afghanistan—Description and travel 915.8
Afinogenov, Aleksandr Nikolaevich. On the eve
In Seven Soviet plays p187-230 891.72
Africa 916
civilization 960
description and travel 916; also pages
In Fielding, T. H. New travel guide to Europe 914
In Johnson, O. H. L. I married adventure 92
economic conditions. See pages
In Hanson, E. P. New worlds emerging 910
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p582-98 380
history 960; also pages
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history p640-55 940.28
native races 916.6; also pages
In Robeson, E. C. G. African journey 916
social life and customs 916
Africa, British East—Description and travel 916.7; also pages
In Roosevelt, T. African game trails 799.2
Africa, Central
description and travel 916.7; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p105-25 910
native races. See pages
In Wyndham, R. Gentle savage 916.2
Africa, East—Description and travel 916.2; also pages
In Synge, P. M. Mountains of the Moon 916.7
In Villiers, A. Sons of Sinbad p91-283 910
Africa, French Equatorial—Description and travel 916.7
Africa, North
description and travel 916.1
history 961
Africa, South 916.8
description and travel 916.8; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p171-91 910
In Pretorius, P. J. Jungle man 92
history. See pages
In Millin, S. G. L. Cecil Rhodes 92
Africa, West
description and travel 916.6
social life and customs 916.6
Africa, I presume? Reeve, A. See listing at end of class 916
Africa of Albert Schweitzer. Joy, C. R. and Arnold, M. 92
Africa view. Huxley, J. S. See listing at end of class 916.7
African art. See Art, African
African game animals, Life-histories of. Roosevelt, T. and Heller, E. 599
African game trails. Roosevelt, T. 799.2
African journey. Robeson, E. C. G. 916
African majesty. Egerton, F. C. C. See listing at end of class 916.7
African Negro art, New York. Museum of modern art 709.6
African violet. Wilson, H. V. P. See listing at end of class 635.9
Afro-American folksongs. Krehbiel, H. E. 784
After all. Day, C. S. See listing at end of class 817
After-dinner science. Swezey, K. M. 793.8
After-dinner speeches 808.5; also pages
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p139-58 369.4
After midnight. Daixel, S.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p83-117 892.49
After midnight. Kirkpatrick, A. J.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p211-38 812.08
After Picasso. Soby, J. T. 759.91
After the fire. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p229-76 839.72
After the funeral. Perez, I. L.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p45-52 892.49

After thoughts. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p149-82 824
Afternoon storm. Conkle, E. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p421-39 808.82
Against all odds. Lansing, M. F. 920
Against the storm. Michael, S.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p345-51 812.08
Against these three. Cloete, S. 968
Agamemnon. Aeschylus. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p107-59 882
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works p830-49 821
In Fifteen Greek plays p33-86 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p3-57 882.08
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p163-239 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p299-332 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p167-225 882.08
Agar, Herbert, ed. See Adams, H. Formative years 973.4
Agar, William Macdonough. Catholicism and the progress of science. See listing at end of class 215
—James Cardinal Gibbons
In There were giants in the land p30-37 920
Agard, Walter Raymond. New architectural sculpture 729
Agassiz, Louis. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p11-20 920
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p85-119 920
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p111-23 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p65-76 920
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p233-57 920
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p205-19 920
Age of anxiety. Auden, W. H. 821
Age of big business. Hendrick, B. J.
In Chronicles of America series v39 973
Age of chivalry. Bulfinch, T. 398.2
Age of confidence. Canby, H. S.
In Canby, H. S. American memoir p3-130 917.3
Age of Elizabeth. Creighton, M. bp. of London 942.05
Age of enterprise. Cochran, T. C. and Miller, W. 330.973
Age of fable. Bulfinch, T. See note under Bulfinch 291
Age of hate; Andrew Johnson and the radicals. Milton, G. F. See listing at end of class 92
Age of invention. Thompson, H.
In Chronicles of America series v37 973
Age of Jackson. Schlesinger, A. M. 973.5
Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America. Osborn, H. F. 569
Age of reason. Paine, T. 211
Age of the great depression, 1929-1941. Wecter, D. 973.9
Age of the reformation. Smith, P. 940.2
Agents. See Salesmen and salesmanship
Agesilaus II, king of Sparta. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p712-39, 797-801 920
Agg, Thomas Radford. Construction of roads and pavements 625.7
—and Foster, Walter Linder. Preparation of engineering reports 620.7
Aging successfully. Lawton, G. 612.67
Agis IV, king of Sparta. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p960-72, 1019-22 920
Agnew, Peter Lawrence. See Loso, F. W. jt. auth.
Agnosticism. See pages
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p197-239 201
Agoston, Gerty. For each man kills
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p 1-24 808.82
Agoult, Marie Catherine Sophie (de Flavigny) comtesse d'
In Newman, E. The man Liszt p16-111 780.92
Agrarian crusade. Buck, S. J.
In Chronicles of America series v45 973
Agricultural administration. See pages
In Chase, S. and Chase, M. T. Men at work 330.1
Agricultural banks. See Banks and banking
Agricultural botany. See Botany, Economic
Agricultural chemistry. See pages
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry p49-58 660
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p282-99 540
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with chemistry p71-85 540
In Science year book of 1943 p265-80 505
Agricultural clubs. See Agricultural societies
Agricultural education. See Agriculture—Study and teaching
Agricultural era. Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R.
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R. Rise of American civilization v 1 973
Agricultural engineering 631.3; also pages
In Wooley, J. C. Farm buildings 728.6
Agricultural index. See listing at end of class 630
Agricultural machinery 631.3; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p217-36 608
In Crow, C. Great American customer p62-71 330.973
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p303-25 917.3
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p276-301 600
Agricultural machinery. Davidson, J. B. See listing at end of class 631.3
Agricultural pests. See pages
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p145-55 630
Agricultural physics. See pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p20-43 530
Agricultural research 630
Agricultural societies. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v45 973
In McCune, W. Farm bloc 338.1
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p923-34 630
Agricultural tools. See Agricultural machinery
Agriculture 630 and subdivisions; also pages
In Fryer, L. American farmer 338.1
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p451-68 342.73
In Heaton, H. Economic history of Europe p420-99 330.94
In Howard, Sir A. Soil and health 631.4
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p273-98 917.3
In Osborn, F. Our plundered planet 333
In Pearson, H. S. Success on the small farm 631.1
In Vaughan, L. M. Farm work simplification 631.1
In Wend, M. How to live in the country without farming 630.1
biography 920
Central America. See pages
In Wilson, C. M. Middle America p87-186 917.28
Cuba. See pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist in Cuba p260-73 917.291
dictionaries 630.3
economic aspects 631.1; also 338.1; also pages
In Bromfield, L. Few brass tacks p83-170 330.973
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p235-47 330.973
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p735-53 330
In Haynes, W. Southern horizons 338.4
In Howard, R. W. Two billion acre farm 630.9
In McWilliams, C. Ill fares the land 331.7

Agriculture—economic aspects—*Continued*
In Renne, R. R. Land economics 333
In Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march 630.9
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology p357-67 630.1
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p40-71 330.973
experimentation. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p238-59 505
Fiji islands. See pages
In Coulter, J. W. Fiji p42-61 919.6
history 630.9; also pages
In Heaton, H. Economic history of Europe p402-79 330.94
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p101-26 571
Iceland. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Iceland p150-65 914.91
Latin America 630.9; also pages
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p124-63 330.98
In Science year book of 1944 p112-19 505
Palestine. See pages
In Lowdermilk, W. C. Palestine 330.956
societies. See Agricultural societies
soilless agriculture. See Plants—Soilless culture
Southern states. See pages
In Science year book of 1942 p237-42 505
study and teaching 630.7
tropics 630.9; also pages
In Science year book of 1944 p112-19 505
United States 630.9; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p122-47 917.3
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p171-94 920
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p110-41 311
In Pageant of America v3 973
In Pearson, H. S. Fifteen ways to make money in the country 631.1
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p45-134 380
Agronomy. See Agriculture
Ague. See Malarial fever
Ah, wilderness! O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p185-298 812
Ah, wilderness! [Radio adaptation] O'Neill, E. G.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p171-201 808.82
Ahern, Eleanor. New washday 648
—Way we wash our clothes. See listing at end of class 648
Ahl, Frances Norene. Audio-visual materials in the high school 371.33
Ahrens, Maurice R.; Bush, Norris F. and Easley, Ray K. Living chemistry 540
Aias. Sophocles
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p41-82 882
Aichorn, August. Wayward youth 364
Aids to geographical research. Wright, J. K. and Platt, E. T. 910 Bibl.
Aids to reflection, and The confessions of an inquiring spirit. Coleridge, S. T. See listing at end of class 242
Aids to worship. Palmer, A. W. ed. See listing at end of class 264
L'aiglon. Rostand, E. 842
Aiken, Conrad Potter. And in the human heart. See note under Aiken 811
—Selected poems 811
—Silent snow, secret snow
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p734-53 820.8
See also Benét, W. R. jt. ed.
Aiken, Conrad Potter (as subject) See pages
In Brown, C. S. Music and literature p195-207 780
Aikman, Duncan. All-American front 918
Aims of education & other essays. Whitehead, A. N. 370.4
Ainger, Alfred. Lamb 92
Air. See pages
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment 507
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with chemistry p132-51 540
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p844-937 613
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p78-107 500
analysis. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p88-97, 167-77 504
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p58-71 660
bacteriology. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p79-86 505
compressed. See Compressed air
rarefied. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p78-87 504
Air-age education series
Renner, G. T. Human geography in the air age 910
Air brush art. Kadel, G. W. 741.2
Air compressors. See pages
In Allen, J. R. and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines p469-82 621.1
In Graham, F. D. Audels pumps, hydraulics, air compressors, section C 621.2
Air conditioning 697; also pages
In Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. Modern electric and gas refrigeration p655-79 621.5
In Anderson, E. P. Audels refrigeration and air conditioning guide for engineers, servicemen, shop men & users 621.5
In Bailey, A. R. Bailey's handbook p252-63 621.1
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p303-19 620
In Emerick, R. H. Basic refrigeration and air conditioning 621.5
In Gay, C. M. and Fawcett, C. De van. Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings p191-247 690
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p279-312 621.3
In Harper, H. D. Plumbing, heating, and air conditioning p84-101 510A
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p293-307 530
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p326-59 628
In Macintire, H. J. Refrigeration engineering p271-340 621.5
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p255-75 600
In Moyer, J. A. and Fittz, R. U. Refrigeration p452-81 621.5
In Science year book of 1943 p200-10 505
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p176-92 530
Air conditioning analysis. Goodman, W. 697
Air conditioning: furnaces and unit heaters. Dalzell, J. R. 697
Air conditioning, heating and ventilating. Dalzell, J. R. and Hubbard, C. L. 697
Air conditioning principles. Mackey, C. O. See listing at end of class 697
Air lines. See pages
In Bullot, I. Air travel guide to Latin America 918
Air navigation. Weems, P. Van H. 629.1325
Air navigation for beginners. Lamb, S. G. and Jordan, H. T. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Air navigation made easy. Naidich, J. 629.1325
Air pilot training. Shields, B. A. 629.13
Air pilots 629.13; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 4th ser. p 1-74 504
In Putnam, G. P. Soaring wings; a biography of Amelia Earhart 92
Air ports. See Airports
Air raid. Macleish, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p 1-30 808.82
Air ships. See Airships
Air travel guide to Latin America. Bullot, I. 918
Air youth of America. Youth in aviation. See listing at end of class 629.133

Airborne troops. See pages
In Brereton, L. H. Brereton diaries 940.544
Airbrush illustration. Harris, B. J. pseud. 741.2
Airbrush technique, Manual of. Tobias, J. C. 741.2
Aircraft blueprints and how to read them. Norcross, C. 744
Aircraft. See Airplanes; Airships; Gliders (Aeronautics)
Aircraft electrical systems, hydraulic systems, and instruments. Drake, R. H. See listing at end of class 629.13
Aircraft engine maintenance. Suddeth, J. H. 629.134
Aircraft engines. Judge, A. W. See listing at end of class 629.134
Aircraft engines of the world. Wilkinson, P. H. 629.134
Aircraft handbook. Colvin, F. H. 629.134
Aircraft hydraulics. Adams, H. W. 629.135
Aircraft industries association of America, inc. See Aviation facts and figures. 629.13
Aircraft instruments. Irvin, G. E. 629.135
Aircraft layout and detail design. Anderson, N. H. See listing at end of class 629.134
Aircraft maintenance. Brimm, D. J. and Boggess, H. E. 629.134
Aircraft mechanic. Siegel, P. 629.134
Aircraft power plants. Northrup aeronautical institute, Hawthorne, California 629.134
Aircraft production design. Thompson, J. E. See listing at end of class 629.134
Aircraft sheet metal work. Le Master, C. A. 629.134
Aircraft welding Elzea, L. S. 629.134
Aircraft yearbook 629.13
Airesman, Harry D. Stoker handbook 621.18
Airman's odyssey. Saint Exupéry, A. de. See note under Saint-Exupéry 910
Airplane and its engine. Chatfield, C. H.; Taylor, C. F. and Ober, S. 629.133
Airplane engine mechanics. Hubbard, R. and Dilworth, A. 629.134
Airplane engines 629.134; also pages
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p129-42 600
In Packer, A. H. Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car p472-97 629.2
In Shields, B. A. Air pilot training p133-349 629.13
Airplane industry and trade 629.13
Airplane maintenance. See Lesley, H. G. Basic airplane mechanics 629.134
Airplane model building. Johnson, G. 629.133
Airplane performance and operation. Speas, R. D. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Airplanes 629.133; also pages
In Lande, A. Physics of flight 629.1323
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work p85-103 608
In St Clair, L. Transportation p245-58 385
In Science year book of 1942 p185-89 505
In Science year book of 1945 p144-49 505
apparatus and supplies 629.135
design and construction 629.134; also pages
In Naidich, J. Mathematics for the aviation trades 510A
In Norcross, C. Aircraft blueprints and how to read them 744
In Science year book of 1943 p132-53 505
identification marks. See pages
In Baxter, E. H. National flags p157-65 929.9
instruments. See Aeronautical instruments
maintenance and repair 629.134
military 623.74; also pages
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p137-59 600
models 629.133; also pages
In Yates, R. F. Model gasoline engines p201-11 621.4
motors. See Airplane engines
operation. See Airplanes—Piloting
piloting 629.1325; also pages
In Eaton, E. L. Weather guide for air pilots 551.5
In Langewiesche-Brandt, W. E. I'll take the high road 629.13
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work p123-35, 157-71 608
In Shields, B. A. Air pilot training 629.13
pilots. See Air pilots
repair. See Airplanes—Maintenance and repair
Airport engineering. Sharp, H. O.; Shaw, G. R. and Dunlop, J. A. 629.136
Airport planning. Froesch, C. and Prokosch, W. 629.136
Airports 629.136; also pages
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning p139-57 711
In Manly, G. B. Aviation from the ground up p235-46 629.13
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p604-17 352
Airships 629.13; also pages
In St Clair, L. Transportation p231-44 385
In Science year book of 1943 p123-31 505
models 629.133
yearbooks 629.13
Ajax. Sophocles
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p315-60 882.08
In Sophocles. Sophocles v2 p 1-119 882
Ajijic, Mexico 917.2
Akeley, Carl Ethan. In brightest Africa 916.7
—and Akeley, Mary Lee (Jobe) Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
Akeley, Carl Ethan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Akeley, M. L. J. Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
Akeley, Delia Julia (Denning) Jungle portraits. See listing at end of class 916
Akeley, Mary Lee (Jobe) Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
—Restless jungle 916.8
—Rumble of a distant drum. See listing at end of class 916.7
—Wilderness lives again 92
See also Akeley, C. E. jt. auth.
Akeley-Eastman-Pomeroy African hall expedition of the American museum of natural history, 1926. See pages
In Akeley, M. L. J. Wilderness lives again 92
Aken, Hieronymus van. See Bosch Hieronymus van Aken, known as
Akers, Susan Grey. Simple library cataloging 025.3
Akimenko, Fiodor. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p195-200 780.92
Akins, Zoë. Old maid 812
—Such a charming young man
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p227-46 822.08
Alabama 917.61; also pages
In Nixon, H. C. Lower Piedmont country 917.6
description and travel 917.61
social life and customs 917.61
Alabaster. See pages
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Ceramic arts p101-20 666.3
El Alamein to the River Sangro. Montgomery, B. L. M. 1st viscount. See listing under Montgomery 940.54
Alaska 917.98; also 979.8; also pages
In De Vighne, H. C. Time of my life 92
In Science year book of 1946 p232-39 505
In Stefansson, E. S. B. Within the circle p101-28 919.8
defenses. See pages
In Potter, J. Alaska under arms 917.98
description and travel 917.98; also pages
In Albee, R. S. and Albee, W. Alaska challenge 917.11
In Griffin, H. Alaska and the Canadian Northwest p148-89 917.12
In Muir, J. John of the mountains; the unpublished journals of John Muir 92
In Potter, J. C. Flying north 629.13

Alaska—*Continued*
economic conditions. See pages
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p749-62 917
In Sundborg, G. Opportunity in Alaska 917.98
history 979.8; also pages
In Chevigny, H. Lord of Alaska (Baranov) 92
social life and customs 917.98
Alaska and the Canadian Northwest. Griffin, H. 917.12
Alaska challenge. Albee, R. S. and Albee, W. 917.11
Alaska highway 625.7; also pages
In Lanks, H. C. Highway to Alaska 917.98
Alaska now. Hilscher, H. H. 917.98
Alaska the last frontier. Clark, H. W. 979.8
Alaska today. Denison, B. W. See listing at end of class 917.98
Alaska under arms. Potter, J. 917.98
Alaska's animals & fishes. Dufresne, F. 591.9
Albani, Emma. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p148-58 780.92
Albania. See pages
In Newman, B. Balkan background p231-45 914.96
Albanians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Roucek, J. S. eds. One American p233-42 325.73
Albee, Fred Houdlett. A surgeon's fight to rebuild men 92
Albee, Ruth (Sutton) and Albee, William. Alaska challenge 917.11
Albee, William. See Albee, R. S. jt. auth.
Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria (as subject) 92
Albert, Arthur Lemuel. Electrical communication 621.38
—Electrical fundamentals of communication 537
—Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes. See listing at end of class 621.384
—Fundamentals of telephony 621.385
—Radio fundamentals 621.384
Albert, Calvin Dodge. Machine design drawing room problems 621.8
Albert the Good and the Victorian reign. Bolitho, H. 92
Alberta—Description and travel 917.1; also pages
In Brinley, K. G. S. Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia 917.1
Alberti, Leone Battista. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p49-61 759.5
Albertinelli, Mariotto. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p85-94 759.5
Albertson, Lillian. Motion picture acting 792P
Albertus Magnus, bp. of Ratisbon. Short natural treatises on the intellect and the intelligible; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p236-75 189
Albertus Magnus, bp. of Ratisbon (as subject) See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p450-62 940.1
Alberty, Harold Bernard. Reorganizing the high-school curriculum 373
Albig, John William. Public opinion. See listing at end of class 301.15
Albright, Hardie. Final word
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p377-95 822.08
Albright, Harry Darkes. Working up a part 792P
Albright, Horace Marden, and Taylor, Frank John. "Oh, ranger!" 917.8
Albright, Russell K. See Hetzel, F. V. jt. auth.
Albright, William Foxwell. From the stone age to Christianity. See listing at end of class 290
Album of American history. Adams, J. T. ed. 973
Album of destiny. Stuart, J. 811
Albuquerque, New Mexico. See pages
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p151-78 917.8
Alcestis. Euripides
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p63-84 808.82
In Euripides. Five plays v 1 882
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p297-344 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p400-27 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p677-716 882.08
The alchemist. Jonson, B.
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson p273-421 822
Alcibiades. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p233-62 920
Alcock, Fred. See Bennett, A. jt. auth.
Alcohol. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. and Jellinek, E. M. Alcohol explored 613.81
physiological effect. See pages
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p179-89 613
Alcohol explored. Haggard, H. W. and Jellinek, E. M. 613.81
Alcohol, its effects on man. Emerson, H. 613.81
Alcohol: one man's meat. Strecker, E. A. and Chambers, F. T. 613.81
Alcoholism 613.81; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p191-205 610.9
In Heiser, V. G. Toughen up, America! p178-94 613
In Seabrook, W. B. Asylum 362.2
Alcorn, Edgar Greenville. Bank teller 332.1
Alcott, Abigail (May) 92
Alcott, Amos Bronson. Journals 92
Alcott, Amos Bronson (as subject) 92
Alcott, Louisa May (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p17-26 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p165-94 920
In Brooks, Van W. New England: Indian summer, 1865-1915 p45-65 810.9
Alcott family. See pages
In Anthony, K. S. Louisa May Alcott 92
Alden, Raymond Macdonald. Shakespeare handbook 822.3
Aldington, Hilda (Doolittle) Collected poems of H. D. See note under Aldington 811
—Flowering of the rod. See note under Aldington 811
—Walls do not fall 811
Aldington, Hilda (Doolittle) (as subject)
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p235-56 811.09
Aldington, Richard. The Duke (Wellington) 92
—Life for life's sake 92
—Poems 821
—ed. Viking book of poetry of the English-speaking world 821.08
—ed. See Sévigné, M. de R. C. Letters of Madame Sévigné to her daughter and her friends 92
—ed. See Wilde, O. Portable Oscar Wilde 828
Aldis, Harry Gidney. Printed book 655.1
Aldrich, Charles Anderson, and Aldrich, Mary M. Babies are human beings 649
—Feeding our old fashioned children 649
Aldrich, Ella Virginia. Using books and libraries. See listing at end of class 020.7
Aldrich, Harry Starkey. Practical Chinese including a topical dictionary of 5000 everyday terms. See listing at end of class 495.1
Aldrich, Mary M. See Aldrich, C. A. jt. auth.
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey 92
Ale houses. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
Alegría, Ciro. See pages
In Spell, J. R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction p253-86 863
Aleichem, Shalom, pseud. See Rabinowitz, Shalom
Alekhin, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich. My best games of chess 794
Aleksandrov, A. pseud. Complete English-Russian dictionary. See listing at end of class 491.7

Aleksandrov, A.—*Continued*
—Complete Russian-English dictionary. See listing at end of class 491.7
Alekseev, Konstantin Sergeevich. Actor prepares 792P
—Building a character 792P
—My life in art 92
Alekseev, Konstantin Sergeevich (as subject) See pages
In Cole, T. comp. Acting 792P
Aleutian Islands 917.98
Aleuts. See pages
In Martin, F. I. Hunting of the silver fleece 639
Alexander the Great 92; also pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p801-54 920
Alexander, Albert Victor. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p184-97 920
Alexander, Calvert. Catholic literary revival. See listing at end of class 809
Alexander, Carter. How to locate educational information and data. See listing at end of class 016
Alexander, Edwin P. Iron horses 621.13
—The Pennsylvania railroad. See listing at end of class 385
Alexander, Franz. Fundamentals of psychoanalysis 131.34
Alexander, Hartley Burr. Carved woman
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p287-305 822.08
—Great art which is philosophy
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p87-111 191
Alexander, Holmes Moss. Aaron Burr. See note under Burr 92
Alexander, Jerome. Life, its nature and origin 576
Alexander, Roy. Cruise of the raider "Wolf" 940.45
Alexander, Wilfrid Backhouse. Birds of the ocean 598.2
Alexander proposes. Lyons, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p335-54 812.08
Alexandrian school. See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p177-207 881.09
Alfieri, Vittorio. See pages
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p263-83 851.09
Alfonso XIII, king of Spain. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p177-87 920
Alford, Leon Pratt. Principles of industrial management for engineers 658.5
—and Bangs, John Robert, eds. Production handbook 658
Alfriend, Edward Morrisson, and Wheeler, Andrew Carpenter. Great diamond robbery
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p353-404 812.08
Algebra 512; also pages
In Andres, P. G.; Miser, H. J. and Reingold, H. Basic mathematics for engineers p41-83 510A
In Betz, W. Basic mathematics p227-367 510
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p287-346 510
In Maedel, G. F. Basic mathematics for radio p29-124 510A
In Miller, D. D. Popular mathematics p138-215 510
In Palmer, C. I. and Bibb, S. F. Practical mathematics v2 510
In Schaaf, W. L. Mathematics for everyday use p71-89 510
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p75-122 510
history. See pages
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p201-306 510
Algebra for home study. Schaaf, W. L. 512
Algebra for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 512
Alger, Joseph. Get in there and paint. See listing at end of class 751
The Alhambra. Irving, W. 914.6
Alice-sit-by-the-fire. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p247-316 822
Alimentation. See Nutrition
Alinsky, Saul David. Reveille for radicals 323.35
Alkali industry and trade. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p739-48 553
All about feeding children. Senn, M. J. E. and Newill, P. K. 649
All about house plants. Free, M. 635.9
All-American ape. Kephart, W. M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p41-63 808.82
All-American front. Aikman, D. 918
All God's children. Cohen, A. E. 296
All God's chillun got wings. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p91-133 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p301-42 812
All in the day's work. Tarbell, I. M. 92
All manner of men. Ross, M. H. 331.11
All my sons. Miller, A. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p29-62 808.82
All our years. Lovett, R. M. 92
All that money can buy. Totheroh, D. and Benét, S. V.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p951-94 812.08
All the best in Central America. Clark, S. A. 917.28
All the best in Cuba. Clark, S. A. 917.291
All the best in England. Clark, S. A. 914.2
All the best in Mexico. Cark, S. A. 917.2
All the best in Scandinavia. Clark, S. A. 914.8
All the best in South America; east coast. Clark, S. A. 918
All the best in South America; west coast. Clark, S. A. 918
All the best in the Caribbean. Clark, S. A. 917.29
All the world's air-craft 629.13
All these people. Vance, R. B. and Danilevsky, N. 312
All trivia. Smith, L. P. 824
Allan, Doug. How to write for television 029
Allan, Herbert Sanford. John Hancock, patriot in purple 92
Allan, John; Haig, Sir Wolseley, and Dodwell, Henry Herbert. Cambridge shorter history of India 954
Allan, Maud. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p221-23 793.3
Alland, Alexander. American counterpoint. See listing at end of class 325.73
Allantoin. See pages
In Science year book of 1942 p114-19 505
Allegheny river 974.8
Allegro. Hammerstein, O. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p201-36 808.82
Alleman, Herbert Christian. See Creager, H. L. jt. auth.
Allen, Arthur Brace. Romance of the alphabet. See listing at end of class 411
Allen, Charles Albert. See Hoffman, F. J. jt. auth.
Allen, Edith Louise. Rugmaking craft 745.526
—Weaving you can do 677
Allen, Edward Douglass, and Brownlee, Oswald. Economics of public finance 336
Allen, Edward Frank. Allen's Dictionary of abbreviations and symbols 421
—ed. Modern humor for effective speaking. See listing at end of class 808.87
Allen, Edward Heron. See Heron-Allen, Edward
Allen, Edward Monington. America's story as told in postage stamps. See listing at end of class 383
Allen, Edward Switzer. Six-place tables 510.8
Allen, Ethan. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p39-44 920
Allen, Ethan Nathan. Winning baseball 796.357
Allen, Forrest Claire. Better basketball 796.32
Allen, Frederic Sturges. Allen's synonyms and antonyms 424

Allen, Frederick Lewis. Great Pierpont Morgan 92
—Only yesterday 973.9
—Since yesterday 973.9
—Woodrow Wilson
In There were giants in the land p114-22 920
—See Look (Periodical) New York city 917.471
—See Rogers, A. comp. I remember distinctly 973.9
Allen, Gay Wilson. American prosody. See listing at end of class 811.09
—Walt Whitman handbook 92
Allen, Gertrude. Paternity case
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p219-31 812.08
Allen, Harry R. See Forbush, W. B. jt. auth.
Allen, Hervey. Israfel, the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe 92
Allen, Ida Cogswell (Bailey) Double-quick cooking for part-time homemakers 641.5
—Pressure cooking 641.5
Allen, James Lane. See pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p472-83 813.09
Allen, James Turney. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence. See listing at end of class 792
Allen, John Edward. Newspaper designing 070
Allen, John Robins, and Bursley, Joseph Aldrich. Heat engines 621.1
Allen, John Robins; Walker, James Herbert, and James, John Williams. Heating and air conditioning 697
Allen, John Stuart. Astronomy 520
—and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies 500
Allen, Joseph Henry, and Greenough, James Bradstreet. New Latin grammar for schools and colleges 475
Allen, Lee. Cincinnati Reds 796.357
Allen, Lucy Grace. Choice candy recipes. See listing at end of class 641.85
—Table service 642
Allen, Marjorie. Brilliant performance
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p245-64 812.08
Allen, Oliver Field. Modern Diesel 621.4
Allen, Raymond Clayton. Roses for every garden. See listing at end of class 635.9
Allen, Richard. See pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p50-57 920
Allen, Robert Sharon. Lucky forward 940.542
—ed. Our fair city 917.3
Allen, Roy Morris. The microscope 578
Allen, Shirley Walter. Introduction to American forestry 634.9
Allen, Van Nes. I found Africa. See listing at end of class 916.6
Allen, Victor Thomas. This earth of ours. See listing at end of class 551
Allenby, Edmund Henry Hynman Allenby, 1st viscount 92
Allenby in Egypt. Wavell, A. P. W. 1st viscount. See note under Allenby 92
Allen's Dictionary of abbreviations and symbols. Allen, E. F. 421
Allen's synonyms and antonyms. Allen, F. S. 424
Aller, Doris. See Aller, P. jt. auth.
Aller, Paul, and Aller, Doris. Build your own adobe 728
Allergy 616.9; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p163-74 610.9
In Science year book of 1944 p153-59 505
Alleys. See Streets
Allibone, Samuel Austin. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors R920
Alligators. See pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America p 1-9 598.1
Allis, Marguerite. Connecticut river 974
Allison, William Henry, ed. See Guide to historical literature 900
Allison, Wilmer. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p29-49, 57-61 920
Alloo, Modeste. Panorama of the brass and percussion instruments
In Simon, R. E. ed. Be your own music critic p245-69 780.4
Alloys 669; also pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p568-84, 728-58, 820-35 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p205-58 620.1
Allport, Gordon Willard, and Postman, Leo Joseph. Psychology of rumor 301.15
Allred, Pearl, and Allred, Thatcher. To the lovely Margaret
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p71-93 812.08
Allred, Thatcher. See Allred, P. jt. auth.
All's fair. Landau, H. 940.48
Allston, Washington 759.1
Alma mater. Canby, H. S.
In Canby, H. S. American memoir p133-248 917.3
Alma mater. Green, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p197-227 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p21-48 822.08
Almanac for moderns. Peattie, D. C. 502
Almanack. Whitaker, J. 314.2
Almanacs 317.3
American 317.3
British 314.2
Almedingen, Martha Edith von. Tomorrow will come 92
Almstead, Francis E. and Tuthill, F. R. L. Radio material guide 621.384
Aloha, my love to you. Tempski, A. von 92
Alone. Byrd, R. E. 92
Along the Arkansas. Lewis, A. See listing at end of class 976.7
Along the Indian road. Jones, E. S. 266
Along this way. Johnson, J. W. 92
Alphabet 411; also pages
In Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology p509-37 572
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p20-60 655.1
The alphabet. Goudy, F. W. See note under Goudy 745.6
Alphabets 745.6; also pages
In Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing p59-87 659.1
In Owen, R. E. Practical sign painting p73-85 698
Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. Day, L. F. 745.6
Alpher, Isadore Meyer. See Palmer, R. L. jt. auth.
Alphonsus, king of Arragon. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p3-76 822
Alschuler, Rose (Haas) ed. Two to six 136.7
Alsop, Gulielma Fell, and McBride, Mary Frances. She's off to college 378
—She's off to marriage 173.1
—She's off to work 371.42
Alsop, Stewart Johnnot Oliver, and Braden, Thomas. Sub rosa 351.74
Altai-Himalaya. Roerich, N. K. See listing at end of class 915
Altamira y Creva, Rafael. See Chapman, C. E. History of Spain 946
Altars. See pages
In Cram, R. A. Church building p151-70 726
Altdorfer, Albrecht. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p133-58 759.3
Alterations of men's clothing. Carlin, D. See listing at end of class 687.1
Alternating-current circuits. Kerchner, R. M. and Corcoran, G. F. 621.31
Alternating current machinery. See Electric machinery—Alternating current
Alternating-current machinery. Tarboux, J. G. See listing at end of class 621.31
Alternating-current machines. Puchstein, A. F. and Lloyd, T. C. 621.31
Alternating currents. See Electric currents, Alternating
Alternative to futility. Trueblood, D. E. 248
Althausen, Darrell. See Guenther, E. jt. auth.
Althouse, Andrew Daniel, and Turnquist, Carl H. Modern electric and gas refrigeration 621.5

Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H.—*Cont.*
—Modern storage battery practice. See listing at end of class 621.35
—Modern welding practice 671W
Altitude, Influence of. See pages
In Zim, H. S. Man in the air 629.1325
Alton, Illinois. See pages
In Grierson, F. Valley of shadows 977
Altrocchi, Julia (Cooley) Spectacular San Franciscans 979.4
Altschuler, Walter. Car owner's guide to care and repair 629.2
Aluminum 669.7; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p 1-10 620
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p268-75 540
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p401-20 540
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p135-66 669
Aluminum alloys 669.7
Aluminum and its applications. Brown, H. and others 669.7
Aluminum from mine to sky. Metcalfe, J. M. 669.7
Alvarez del Vayo, Julio. Freedom's battle 946
Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín. See Álvarez Quintero, S. jt. auth.
Álvarez Quintero, Serafín, and Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín. Don Abel wrote a tragedy
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies p73-176 862
—Doña Clarines
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies p241-311 862
—Fortunato
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four plays p151-90 862
—Four comedies 862
—Four plays 862
—Hundred years
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez, Quintero, J. Four plays p69-150 862
—Lady from Alfaqueque
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez, Quintero, J. Four plays p191-260 862
—Love passes by
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez, Quintero, J. Four comedies p 1-71 862
—Peace and quiet
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez, Quintero, J. Four comedies p177-239 862
—Sunny morning
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p243-50 808.82
—Women have their way
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four plays p 1-67 862
"Always ready." Bell, K. 614.8
Alyea, Hubert Newcombe. See Brookes, V. J. jt. auth.
Amanullah Khan, ameer of Afghanistan. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p202-18 915.8
Amaranth. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1311-93 811
Amateur band guide and aid to leaders. Goldman, E. F. See listing at end of class 788
Amateur guncraftsman. Howe, J. V. 683
Amateur handcraft. Hughes, F. C. 680
Amateur naturalist's handbook. Brown, V. 502
Amateur nurse. Wheeler, M. W. See listing at end of class 610.7
Amateur painter's handbook. Taubes, F. 751
Amateur photographer's handbook. Sussman, A. 770
Amateur photomicrography. Jackson, A. See listing at end of class 578
Amateur seaman. Smith, H. S. 797.1
Amateur telescope making. Ingalls, A. G. ed. 522.2
Amateur telescope making advanced. Ingalls, A. G. ed. 522.2
Amateur theater handbook. Davis, E. C. See listing at end of class 792P
Amateur theatricals 792P; also pages
In Bassuk, A. O. How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas 782
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta 782
In Craig, A. E. Speech arts p475-501 808.5
In Depew, A. M. Cokesbury stunt book p15-139 793
In Hacker, F. A. and Eames, P. W. How to put on an amateur circus 791.3
In Rickett, E. W. and Hoogland, B. T. Let's do some Gilbert & Sullivan 782
Amazing electron. Shannon, J. I. 541.2
Amazing petroleum industry. Kalichevsky, V. A. 665.5
Amazing year. Rodman, S. See listing at end of class 811
Amazon river. See pages
In Hanson, E. P. New worlds emerging p31-34, 101-51 910
Amazon throne. Harding, B. L. 920
Amazon valley. See pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p218-30 918
Ambassador on special mission. See Templewood, S. J. G. H. 1st viscount. Complacent dictator 92
Ambassador Dodd's diary. Dodd, W. E. 92
Ambassadors in white. Wilson, C. M. 610.9
Ambergris. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Perfumes and spices p127-38 668
Ambiguity of Henry James. Wilson, E.
In Tate, A. and Bishop, J. P. eds. American harvest p257-90 810.8
Ambrose, E. R. See Sporn, P. jt. auth.
Ambrose, Kay. Ballet-lover's companion 793.3
—Ballet-lover's pocket-book 793.3
Amenities of book-collecting, and kindred affections. Newton, A. E. 814
America 917
antiquities 913.7; also pages
In Hibben, F. C. Lost Americans 571
In Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology p772-839 572
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p197-303 913
discovery and exploration 973.1; also pages
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada 971
In Chronicles of America series v2, 3, 4, 23 973
In Pageant of America v 1 973
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p15-72 917.68
In Powys, L. Henry Hudson 92
discovery and exporation—Poetry. See pages
In Patriotic anthology p3-17 810.8
economic conditions. See pages
In Hanson, E. P. New worlds emerging 910
history—Bibliography 973 Bibl.
politics. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas 342.8
America. Benét, S. V. See listing at end of class 973
America, America! Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p599-611 812.08
America as a world power, 1897-1907. Latané, J. H. 973.9
America at war, 1917-1918. See Paxson, F. L. American democracy and the World war
America begins again. Glover, K. 333
America comes of age, a French analysis. Siegfried, A. See listing at end of class 917.3
America divided. Rose, A. M. and Rose, C. B. 325.73
America faces south. Ybarra, T. R. See listing at end of class 382
America faces the air age
Van Zandt, J. P. Geography of world air transport 629.13
America finding herself. Sullivan, M.
In Sullivan, M. Our times v2 973.9
Amercia goes to war. Tansill, C. C. 940.37
America in contemporary fiction. Boynton, P. H. See listing at end of class 813.09
America in fiction. Coan, O. W. and Lillard, R. G. See listing at end of class 808.3 Bibl.
America in midpassage. Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R. 973.9
America in world affairs. Nevins, A. 327.73
America is in the heart. Bulosan, C. 92

America is West. Flanagan, J. T. ed. 810.8
America, its history and people. Faulkner, H. U. and Kepner, T. 973
America learns to play. Dulles, F. R. See listing at end of class 790
America looks ahead
Finer, H. United nations economic and social council 330.6
America moves west. Riegel, R. E. 978
America, 1914-1917. See Millis, W. Road to war 940.37
America of the fifties. Bremer, F. See listing at end of class 917.3
America on trial. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p153-70 812
America sings. Carmer, C. L. comp. 784
America South. Beals, C. 918
America, the story of a free people. See Nevins, A. and Commager, H. S. Short history of the United States 973
America through women's eyes. Beard, M. R. ed. 917.3
America unlimited. Johnston, E. A. 330.973
The American. Adams, J. T. See listing at end of class 973
American aborigines. See Indians of North America; Indians of South America
American adventure. See Muzzey, D. S. United States of America 973
American agencies interested in international affairs. Council on foreign relations 341
American Alpine club Karakoram expedition, 1938. Five miles high 915.42
American Alpine club's Handbook of American mountaineering. Henderson, K. A. See listing at end of class 796.5
American and British literature since 1890. Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. 820.9
American and his food. Cummings, R. O. 641
American annual of photography 770
American anthology. Stedman, E. C. ed. 811.08
American antique furniture. Miller, E. G. 749
American antiques, Practical book. Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. 749.2
American arbitration. Kellor, F. A. 331.1
American architecture. See Architecture, American
American architecture. Kimball, S. F. 720.973
American architecture of today. Edgell, G. H. 720.973
American art. See Art, American
American art annual 705
American artist and his times. Saint-Gaudens, H. 709.73
American artists. See Artists, American
American artists group, inc. See McCausland, E. ed. Work for artists 704
—See Sloan, J. Gist of art 701
American artists series 759 Series
American artist's story. Biddle, G. 759.1
American arts. Jackman, R. E. 709.73
American association for adult education. See Handbook of adult education in the United States 374
—See Johnson, A. S. Public library—a people's university
American association of museums. See Coleman, L. V. Historic house museum 069
—See Handbook of American museums 069
American association of school administrators. Expanding role of education 370.1
—Health in schools. See listing at end of class 371.7
—School boards in action 379
—Schools for a new world 370.9
—See National education association of the United States. Education of free men in American democracy 370.9
—See National education association of the United States. Learning the ways of democracy 371.3
American association of scientific workers. Science from shipboard 504
American authors. See Authors, American
American authors and books, 1640-1940. Burke, W. J. and Howe, W. D. eds. 810.3
American authors, 1600-1900. Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. R920
American automobile association. Sportsmanlike driving 629.2
American ballads. See Ballads
American ballads and folk songs. Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. 784.8
American ballads and songs. Pound, L. ed. See listing at end of class 811.08
American bison. See Bison
American bison. Garretson, M. S. 599
American book illustration, Treasury of. Pitz, H. C. 741.6
American book of days. Douglas, G. W. 394
American book-prices current 018.3
American booktrade directory. See listing at end of class 655.5
American builder (Periodical) See Burbank, N. L. comp. Practical job pointers 694
American building. Fitch, J. M. 720.973
American business directories, Guide to. Davis, M. V. 650
American butterflies and moths. Matschat, C. H. 595.78
American capitalism vs. Russian communism. Peters, C. A. comp. 947.084
American cartoonists. See Sheridan, M. Comics and their creators 741.5
American cave series
Perry, C. W. Underground empire 551.4
American character. Brogan, D. W. 917.3
American checker player's handbook. Smith, E. A. 794
American chemical society. Monograph series
Burns, R. M. and Schuh, A. E. Protective coatings for metals 691
Jamieson, G. S. Vegetable fats and oils 665
American child. Engle, P. 811
American children through their books, 1700-1835. Kiefer, M. M. sister 028.5
American chronicle. Baker, R. S. 92
American churches. Sweet, W. W. 277
American citizens handbook. Morgan, J. E. ed. 323.6
American civil engineers' handbook. Merriman, M. ed. 620.2
American civil war. See United States—History—Civil war
American civil war. Fish, C. R. See listing at end of class 973.7
American civil war. See Paxson, F. L. Civil war 973.7
American civilization today. President's research committee on social trends. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
American clocks & clockmakers. Drepperd, C. W. 681
American college dictionary 423
American colonies, 1492-1750. Jernegan, M. W. 973.2
American commonwealth. Bryce, J. B. viscount 342.73
American communism. Oneal, J. and Werner, G. A. 335
American composers today. Ewen, D. comp. 780.92
American conservation in picture and in story. Butler, O. M. ed. 634.9
American constitution. Kelly, A. H. and Haribson, W. A. See listing at end of class 342.73
American cork industry. See Faubel, A. L. Cork and the American cork industry 679
American cotton handbook. Merrill, G. R.; Macormac, A. R. and Mauersberger, H. R. 677.2
American council on education. American universities and colleges 378
—Emotion and the educative process 370.15
—Intergroup relations in teaching materials 370.19
—Youth and the future 362.7
—See Good, C. V. comp. Guide to colleges, universities, and professional schools in the United States 378
—See Kirkpatrick, E. L. Guideposts for rural youth 362.7
—See United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors 918
American council on education. Commission on teacher education. Helping teachers understand children 136.7
—Teachers for our times 371
American counterpoint. Alland, A. See listing at end of class 325.73

American country-dances. Burchenal, E. ed. 793.3
American courts. Callender, C. N. See listing at end of class 347
American crafts series
Peto, F. American quilts and coverlets 746
American craftsman. Williamson, S. G. 745.1
American criticism. Foerster, N. 801
American customs series
Mitchell, E. V. It's an old state of Maine custom 917.41
American daughter. Thompson, E. B. 92
American democracy. Laski, H. J. 917.3
American democracy and the World war. Paxson, F. L. See listing at end of class 940.37
American Diesel engines. Goad, E. F. 621.4
American Diesel engines. Morrison, L. H. 621.4
American dilemma. Myrdal, G.; Sterner, R. M. E. and Rose, A. M. 326
An American doctor's odyssey. Heiser, V. G. 92
American drama 812; also 812.08; also pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p639-740 809.2
bibliography. See pages
In Quinn, A. H. History of the American drama p425-97 812.09
collections 812.08; also pages
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p494-571 810.8
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays 808.82
history and criticism 812.09; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p197-215 810.4
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p359-418 809.2
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p227-36, 293-343 822.09
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p629-93 809.2
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p98-126 810.9
In Nathan, G. J. Encyclopaedia of the theatre 792
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p110-33 820.9
American drama since 1918. Krutch, J. W. See listing at end of class 812.09
American dreams. Parrington, V. L. 321
American dynasty. Tebbel, J. W. 070
American eagle. Herrick, F. H. See listing at end of class 598.2
American economic history. Faulkner, H. U. 330.973
American economic history. Mitchell, B. and Mitchell, L. P. 330.973
American economy. Slichter, S. H. 330.973
American education under fire. Thayer, V. T. 370.9
American educational directory, Patterson's 370
American electricians' handbook. Croft, T. W. 621.3
American empire. Haas, W. H. ed. See listing at end of class 973
American English grammar. Fries, C. C. See listing at end of class 425
American ephemeris and nautical almanac. United States Nautical almanac office 528
American essays 814; also 814.08; 824.08; also pages
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p822-1060 810.8
In Paddock, H. L. and Tainter, S. A. On writing essays 808.4
American faith. Bates, E. S. 277
American family. See Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H. Contemporary American family 173
American farmer. Fryer, L. N. 338.1
American ferns. Roberts, E. A. and Lawrence, J. R. 587.3
American fiction
bibliography 808.3 Bibl,
history and criticism 813.09; also pages
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p23-84 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. American dreams 321
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p57-109 820.9
American fiction. Quinn, A. H. 813.09
American fiction 1920-1940. Beach, J. W. 813.09
American folk art. Lipman, J. 745.1
American folk music for high school and choral groups. Jackson, G. P. 784.8
American folk plays. Koch, F. H. ed. 812.08
American folk songs for children in home, school and nursery school. Seeger, R. P. 784.8
American folkways
Atherton, G. F. H. Golden gate country 979.4
Corle, E. Desert country 917.9
Croy, H. Corn country 917.7
Graham, L. S. Niagara country 917.47
LeSueur, M. North Star country 917.7
McWilliams, C. Southern California country 917.94
Nixon, H. C. Lower Piedmont country 917.6
Rayburn, O. E. Ozark country 917.67
Stegner, W. Mormon country 979.2
Thomas, J. B. Blue ridge country 917.56
Vestal, S. Short grass country 917.8
Webster, C. M. Town meeting country 917.4
Williamson, T. R. Far north country 979.8
American foreign policy in the making. Beard, C. A. 327.73
American foreign policy library
Brinton, C. C. United States and Britain 327.73
Fairbank, J. K. United States and China 951
Perkins, D. United States and the Caribbean 327.73
Speiser, E. A. United States and the Near East 956.9
American foreign service. Childs, J. R. 327.73
American forestry, Introduction to. Allen, S. W. 634.9
American forestry series
Brown, H. P.; Panshin, A. J. and Forsaith, C. C. Textbook of wood technology 674
Chapman, H. H. and Meyer, W. H. Forest valuation 634.9
American foundation for the blind. Directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada. See listing at end of class 362.4
American foundations and their fields. See listing at end of class 361
American foundations for social welfare. Harrison, S. M. and Andrews, F. E. 360
American foundrymen's association. Handbook of cupola operation 669.8
American freedom and Catholic power. Blanshard, P. 282
American frontier, History of. Paxson, F. L. 973
American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal, Practical book of. Holloway, E. S. 749
American geographical society. Special publication
Smith, G. H.; Good, D. and McCune, S. B.-B. Japan 330.952
American geographical society research series
Wright, J. K. and Platt, E. T. Aids to geographical research 910 Bibl.
American glass. McKearin, G. S. and McKearin, H. 748
American glass. Northend, M. H. 748
American glass cup plates. Lee R. W. and Rose, J. H. 748
American government and administration. Macdonald, A. F. 352
American government and politics. Beard, C. A. 342.73
American government in action. Dimock, M. E. and Dimock, G. G. O. 342.73
American graphic art. Weitenkampf, F. 760
American guide series
Writers' program. Alabama 917.61
Writers' program. Arizona 917.91
Writers' program. Arkansas 917.67
Writers' program. Berkshire hills 917.44
Writers' program. California 917.94
Writers' program. Colorado 917.88

American guide series—*Continued*
Writers' program. Connecticut 917.46
Writers' program. Death valley 917.94
Writers' program. Delaware 917.51
Writers' program. Florida 917.59
Writers' program. Georgia 917.58
Writers' program. Guide to Alaska 917.98
Writers' program. Here's New England! 917.4
Writers' program. Idaho, a guide in word and pictures 917.96
Writers' program Illinois 917.73
Writers' program. Indiana 917.72
Writers' program. Iowa 917.77
Writers' program. Kansas 917.81
Writers' program. Kentucky 917.69
Writers' program. Los Angeles 917.94
Writers' program. Louisiana 917.63
Writers' program. Maine 917.41
Writers' program. Maryland 917.52
Writers' program. Massachusetts 917.44
Writers' program. Michigan 917.74
Writers' program. Minnesota 917.76
Writers' program. Minnesota Arrowhead country 917.76
Writers' program. Mississippi 917.62
Writers' program. Missouri 917.78
Writers' program. Montana 917.86
Writers' program. Nebraska 917.82
Writers' program. Nevada 917.93
Writers' program. New Hampshire 917.42
Writers' program. New Jersey; a guide to its present and past 917.49
Writers' program. New Jersey; a profile in pictures 917.49
Writers' program. New Mexico 917.89
Writers' program. New York 917.47
Writers' program. New York city guide 917.471
Writers' program. North Carolina 917.56
Writers' program. North Dakota 917.84
Writers' program. Ocean highway 917.5
Writers' program. Ohio guide 917.71
Writers' program. Oregon 917.95
Writers' program. Oregon trail 917.8
Writers' program. Our Washington 917.53
Writers' program. Pennsylvania 917.48
Writers' program. Puerto Rico 917.295
Writers' program. Rhode Island 917.45
Writers' program. San Francisco 917.94
Writers' program. South Carolina 917.57
Writers' program. South Dakota guide 917.83
Writers' program. Tennessee 917.68
Writers' program. Texas 917.64
Writers' program. U.S. one 917.3
Writers' program. Utah 917.92
Writers' program. Vermont 917.43
Writers' program. Virginia 917.55
Writers' program. Washington 917.97
Writers' program. Washington, D.C. 917.53
Writers' program. West Virginia 917.54
Writers' program. Wisconsin 917.75
Writers' program. Wyoming 917.87
American handbook United States. Office of war information 917.3
American harvest. Tate, A. and Bishop, J. P. eds. 810.8
American high school. Caswell, J. L. ed. 373
American highway practice. Hewes, L. I. See listing at end of class 625.7
American historical association. See Guide to historical literature 900
American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools. See Counts, G. S. and others. Social foundation of education 370.9
American historical series
Adams, G. B. Constitutional history of England 342.42
Hulme, E. M. Middle ages 940.1
Shepherd, W. R. Historical atlas 911
Smith, P. Age of the reformation 940.2
American history since 1865. Stephenson, G. M. 973.8
American history told by contemporaries. Hart, A. B. ed. 973
American honey plants. Pellett, F. C. 638
American hospitals. Corwin, E. H. L. See listing at end of class 362
American housing. Twentieth century fund, inc. 331.83
American humor. Rourke, C. M. 817
American idealism. Weigle, L. A.
In Pageant of America v10 973
An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker. Parker, C. S. See listing at end of class 92
American Iliad. Eisenschiml, O. and Newman, R. eds. 973.7
American illustrated medical dictionary. Dorland, W. A. N. 610.3
American imagination at work. Clough, B. C. ed. 398
American in Paris. Flanner, F. See listing at end of class 920
American in perspective. Commager, H. S. ed. 917.3
The American Indian. Wissler, C. 970.1
American Indian, North, South and Central America. Verrill, A. H. 970.1
American Indians. See Indians of North America; Indians of South America; etc.
American Indians and their music. Densmore, F. 784
American institute of architects. Committee on educaion. Significance of the fine arts 704
American institute of electrical engineers. American standard definitions of electrical terms 621.3
American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks 553
American institute of public opinion. See Gallup political almanac 324
American interior design. Rogers, M. R. 747
American inventors. Hylander, C. J. 920
American jazz music. Hobson, W. See listing at end of class 781.5
American Jesuits. Walsh, J. J. 271
American Jewish year book 296
American journalism. Mott, F. L. 070
American journey, Moreau de St Méry's. Moreau de Saint-Méry, M. L. É. 917.3
American kennel club. Complete dog book 636.7
American labor. Harris, H. 331
American labor movement. Short history of the. Beard, M. R. 331
American labor unions. Peterson, F. 331.88
American lakes series
Hanna, A. J. and Hanna, K. A. Lake Okeechobee 975.9
Hinkle, G. H. and Hinkle, B. M. Sierra-Nevada lakes 979.4
Landon, F. Lake Huron 977
Nute, G. L. Lake Superior 977
Pound, A. Lake Ontario 971.3
Hatcher, H. H. Lake Erie 977
Quaife, M. M. Lake Michigan 977
Roberts, W. A. Lake Pontchartrain 976.3
Van de Water, F. F. Lake Champlain and Lake George 947.7
American land. Van Dersal, W. R. 630.9
American landscape. Rice, E. L. See note under Rice 812
American landscape painting. Born, W. 758
American language. Mencken, H. L. 427
American leathers. Tanners' council of the United States of America 675
American legion 369
American Leonardo (Morse) Mabee, F. C. 92
American letters 826
American librarianship from a European angle. Munthe, W. 027
American library association. A.L.A. cataloging rules for author and title entries 025.3
—A.L.A. glossary of library terms 020.3
—"A.L.A." index. 040
—A.L.A. portrait index R920
—A.L.A. rules for filing catalog cards 025.3
—Books published in the United States 1939-1943 016
—Books published in the United States, 1944. See note under American library association 016
—Buying list of books for small libraries 016
—Catalogers' and classifiers' yearbook. See listing at end of class 025.3
—Civil service and libraries 023
—College and university libraries and librarianship. See listing at end of class 027.7

American library association—*Continued*
—Manual on the use of state publications 025.173
—National plan for public library service 027
—Periodicals for the small and medium-sized libraries 050
—Post-war standards for public libraries 027
—Public documents and World war II. See listing at end of class 015
—Public library plans for the teen age 027.62
—Publications
A.L.A. catalog, 1937-1941 016
Akers, S. G. Simple library cataloging 025.3
Bruncken, H. ed. Subject index to poetry 808.8
Classics of the western world 016
Danton, E. M. ed. Library of tomorrow 020
Douglas, M. T. P. Teacher-librarian's handbook 027.8
Drury, F. K. W. Order work for libraries. See listing at end of class 025.2
Eastman, L. A. Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett 92
Fargo, L. F. Activity book for school libraries 027.8
Fargo, L. F. Library in the school 027.8
Flexner, J. M. Circulation work in public libraries. See listing at end of class 025.6
Hall, A. G. Library trustee 023
Hawes, M. E. What to read on psychology 150
Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays 394
Herbert, C. W. Personnel administration in public libraries 023
Herdman, M. M. Classification. See listing at end of class 025.4
Hirshberg, H. S. Subject guide to reference books 016
Hirshberg, H. S. and Melinat, C. H. Subject guide to United States government publications 015
Hutchins, M. Introduction to reference work 025.5
Ireland, N. O. ed. Local indexes in American libraries 016
Jones, E. K. Hospital libraries. See listing at end of class 027.66
McDiarmid, E. W. Library survey. See listing at end of class 027
McDiarmid, E. W. and McDiarmid, J. Administration of the American public library 025
Manley, M. C. Library service to business 026
Mann, M. Introduction to cataloging and the classification 025.3
Matson, C. and Wurzburg, D. A. comps. Books for tired eyes 016
Merrill, W. S. Code for classifiers 025.4
Minneapolis. Public library. Patrons are people 028
Moshier, L. M. and LeFevre, H. S. Small public library 020
Mudge, I. G. Guide to reference books 016
Power, E. L. Work with children in public libraries 028.5
Rider, F. Melvil Dewey 92
Rossell, B. S. Public libraries in the life of the nation 020
Shores, L. Basic reference books 016
Singer, D. M. Insurance of libraries 025
Smith, E. S. History of children's literature 028.5
Stone, E. Junior college library. See listing at end of class 027.7
Utley, G. B. Fifty years of the American library association. See listing at end of class 020
Wallace, R. ed. Care and treatment of music in a library. See listing at end of class 025.3
Wight, E. A. Public library finance and accounting 025
Wilson, L. R. Geography of reading 027
Wilson, L. R. Library planning. See listing at end of class 027
Wyer, J. I. Reference work. See listing at end of class 025.5
—School libraries for today and tomorrow 027.8
—Small public library buildings 022
—See Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
—See Booklist 016
—See Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Library buildings for library service 022
—See Guide to historical literature 900
American library directory 027
American library laws. See listing at end of class 021
American library pioneers
Eastman, L. A. Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett 92
Rider, F. Melvil Dewey 92
American life and institutions
Sperry, W. L. Religion in America 277
American literature 810
addresses, essays, lectures 810.4; also 820.4; also pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles 821.04
bibliography. See pages
In Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors R920
In American library association. Books published in the United States 016
In Cumulative book index 015
In Publishers trade list annual 015
In Spiller, R. E. and others, eds. Literary history of the United States 810.9
bio-bibliography 810.3; also 810.9; also pages
In Harvey, Sir P. ed. Oxford companion to English literature 820.3
collections 810.8; also 820.8; also pages
In Greene, M. ed. Star reporters 070
In Linscott, R. N. ed. State of mind 917.44
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p1419-1561 808.8
In Wilson, E. ed. Shock of recognition 810.9
In Yank (Periodical) Best from Yank 940.549
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 810.3; also 820.3
history and criticism 810.9; also 810.4; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p399-423 917.3
In Beer, T. The mauve decade 917.3
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p512-30 809
In Chronicles of America series v34 973
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p260-311 809
In Foerster, N. American criticism 801
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p519-39 809
In Mumford, L. Golden day 917.3
In O'Neill, E. H. History of American biography 1800-1935 R920
In Pageant of America v11 973
In Rourke, C. M. American humor 817
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p247-86 973.8
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view p75-170 814
In Spender, S. Destructive element 820.4
New England 810.9; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p303-73, 518-73 810.9
In Brooks, V. World of Washington Irving p56-83 810.9
Northwestern states 810.8
outlines, syllabi, etc. See pages
In Thrall, W. F. and Hibbard, C. A. Handbook to literature 803
Southern states 810.8 also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p374-449, 574-666 810.9
In Brooks, V. World of Washington Irving p86-106, 262-314 810.9
In Buck, P. H. Road to reunion 1865-1900 p196-235 973.8
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p28-136 810.9
study and teaching. See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p 1-15 810.4

American literature—*Continued*
The West 810.8; also pages
In Brooks, V. World of Washington Irving p107-32, 326-98 810.9
American literature. Blankenship, R. See listing at end of class 810.9
American literature. Long, W. J. 810.9
American literature series
Cowie, A. Rise of the American novel 813.09
American loyalists 973.3; also pages
In Wrong, G. M. Canada and the American revolution p369-478 971
American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
American mammals. Hamilton, W. J. 599
American me. Griffith, B. W. 325.73
American medical association. Council on pharmacy and chemistry. See Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America. Epitome 615.1
American medicine. Sigerist, H. E. 610.9
American memoir. Canby, H. S. 917.3
American men of letters series
Krutch, J. W. Henry David Thoreau 92
Neff, E. E. Edwin Arlington Robinson 92
Van Doren, M. Nathaniel Hawthorne 92
American men of science. Cattell, J. ed. See listing at end of class R920
American merchant seaman's manual. Cornell, F. M. and Hoffman, A. C. 527
American mottoes and slogans. Shankle, G. E. 973.03
American mountain series
Atwood, W. W. Rocky mountains 917.8
Peattie, R. ed. The Berkshires 917.44
Peattie, R. ed. Inverted mountains 917.91
Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges 917.9
Peattie, R. ed. Sierra Nevada 917.94
American municipal government and administration. MacCorkle, S. A. 352
American museum of natural history. Handbook series
Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast 970.1
Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Southwest 970.1
Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past 560
Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
Whitlock, H. P. Story of the minerals 549
Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains 970.1
American museum of natural history. Akeley memorial hall of African mammals. See pages
In Akeley, M. L. J. Wilderness lives again 92
American museum of natural history science series
Fisher, G. C. Story of the moon 523.3
Howells, W. W. Mankind so far 575
Wissler, C. Indians of the United States 970.1
American music, Dilemma of. Mason, D. G. 780.4
American music in the twentieth century. See Howard, J. T. Our contemporary composers 780.9
American musician's story. Samaroff Stokowski, O. 780.92
American names. See Gannett, H. Guide to the origin of place names in the United States 929.4
American nation
Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819 973.5
Bassett, J. S. Federalist system, 1789-1801 973.4
Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580 973.1
Chadwick, F. E. Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861 973.7
Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 973.4
Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 973.1
Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877 973.8
Farrand, L. Basis of American history 970.1
Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850 973.5
Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841 973.5
Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms, 1861-1863 973.7
Hosmer, J. K. Outcome of the civil war, 1863-1865 973.7
Howard, G. E. Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775 973.3
Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 973.9
MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 973.5
McLaughlin, A. C. Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789 973.3
Ogg, F. A. National progress, 1907-1917 973.9
Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859 973.6
Sparks, E. E. National development, 1877-1885 973.8
Thwaites, R. G. France in America, 1497-1763 971
Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 973.5
Van Tyne, C. H. American revolution, 1776-1783 973.3
American nation. Hicks, J. D. 973.8
American natural history. Hornaday, W. T. 590
American naval power, Rise of. Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. 359
American Negro literature, Anthology of. Calverton, V. F. ed. 810.8
American Negro songs. Work, J. W. ed. See listing at end of class 784.8
American Negroes. Embree, E. R. 326
American newspapers 070; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Roucek, J. S. eds. One America p369-81 325.73
In Crow, C. Great American customer p116-28 330.973
American nicknames. Shankle, G. E. 929.4
American novel, 1789-1939. Van Doren, C. C. 813.09
American oil burner association. Handbook of oil burning. See listing at end of class 697
American opera and its composers. Hipsher E. E. 782
American opinion on world affairs in the atomic age. Cottrell, L. S. and Eberhart, S. 327.73
American orations 815; also pages
In Garland, J. V. Public speaking for women 808.5
bibliography 808.85
American orchestra and Theodore Thomas. Russell, C. E. 780.92
American orchid culture. White, E. A. See listing at end of class 635.9
American painting. See Flexner, J. T. First flowers of our wilderness 759.1
American paper and pulp association. Dictionary of paper 676
American parties and elections. Sait, E. M. 329
American party system. Merriam, C. E. and Gosnell, H. F. 329
American past. Butterfield, R. P. 973
American people. Gorer, G. 917.3
American periodicals 050; also pages
In Ayer and son, firm, publishers. N. W. Ayer & son's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
American petroleum institute. Petroleum facts and figures. See listing at end of class 665.5
American pharmaceutical association. National formulary 615.1
American philosophies of religion. Wieman, H. N. and Meland, B. E. 201
American philosophy today and tomorrow. Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. 191
American place names. Holt, A. H. 929.4
American plays. Halline, A. G. ed. See listing at end of class 812.08
American playwrights. Flexner, E. 812.09
American poems. Bronson, W. C. ed. 811.08
American poetry 811
collections 811.08; also 821.08; also pages
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p274-410 810.8

American poetry—Collections—*Continued*
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 394
In Gilchrist, M. E. Writing poetry 808.1
In Gullan, M. Speech choir 808.5
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p1301-1418 808.81
In Wells, C. comp. Book of humorous verse 827
history and criticism 811.09; also 821.09; also pages
In Brenner, R. Poets of our time 920
In Hubbell, J. B. and Beaty, J. O. Introduction to poetry 426
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p127-52 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p194-333 821.09
In Shapiro, K. J. Essay on rime 811
In Untermeyer, L. ed. American poetry from the beginning to Whitman p3-62 811.08
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p3-57 820.9
American poetry. Boynton, P. H. ed. See listing at end of class 811.08
American poetry, 1671-1928. See Benét, W. R. and Aiken, C. P. eds. Anthology of famous English and American poetry 821.08
American poetry and prose. Foerster, N. ed. 810.8
American poetry from the beginning to Whitman. Untermeyer, L. ed 811.08
American poetry since 1900. Untermeyer, L. 811.09
American poets, 1630-1930. Van Doren, M. ed. 811.08
American political and social history. Faulkner, H. U. 973
American political leaders
Flick, A. C. Samuel Jones Tilden 92
Feuss, C. Carl Schurz, reformer 92
Nevins, A. Grover Cleveland 92
American political parties. Binkley, W. E. 329
American political science series
Sabine, G. H. History of political theory 320.9
American political tradition. Hofstadter, R. 973
American politician. Salter, J. T. ed. See listing at end of class 920
American politics. Odegard, P. H. and Helms, E. A. 329
American portraits, 1875-1900. Bradford, G. 920
American potters and pottery. Ramsay, J. 738
American poultry association. American standard of perfection 636.5
American practical navigator. Bowditch, N. 527
American presidency. Laski, H. J. 353
American presidency in action, 1789. Hart, J. 353
American presidents. Moran, T. F. 920
American primer. Hayes, D. 309.1
American primitive painting. Lipman, J. 759.1
American procession. Rogers, A. 917.3
American prose literature 810.8; also 808.8; also pages
In Bailey, R. Techniques in article-writing 029
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked 820.8
In Linscott, R. N. ed. State of mind 917.44
history and criticism 810.9
American prosody. Allen, G. W. See listing at end of class 811.09
American public education. Douglass, H. R. and Grieder, C. 370.9
American public finance. Shultz, W. J. and Harriss, C. L. 336
American public health association. Planning the neighborhood 711
—Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage. See listing at end of class 543
American public library and the diffusion of knowledge. Learned, W. S. See listing at end of class 021
American public library building. Wheeler, J. L. and Githens, A. M. 022
American public relations association. See Lesly, P. ed. Public relations in action 301.15
American public welfare association. Public welfare administration 361
American public works association. Committee on street cleaning. Street cleaning practice 628.4
American quilts. Robertson, E. W. 746
American quilts and coverlets. Peto, F. 746
American radio. Commission on freedom of the press. See listing at end of class 621.384
American radio relay league. See Radio amateur's handbook 621.384
American Red cross. See Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross
American Red cross first aid textbook. Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 614.8
American Red cross textbook on Red cross home nursing. Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 610.7
American renaissance. Matthiessen, F. O. 810.9
American republics. See pages
In Carnegie endowment for international peace. Handbook of international organizations in the Americas 341.1
In Spykman, N. J. America's strategy in world politics 327.73
American revolution. See United States—History—Revolution
American revolution. Fiske, J. 973.3
American revolution. Trevelyan, Sir G. O. bart 973.3
American revolution, 1776-1783. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
American Rhodes scholarships. Aydelotte, F. See listing at end of class 378
American rhythm. Austin, M. H. 811
American rifle. Hagie, C. E. 683
American saint. See Farnum, M. A. Life of Mother Cabrini 92
American scene
Gray, J. Pine, stream & prairie 917.75
American scene. Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. 812.08
American scene. James, H. See listing at end of class 917.3
American scenes. Kozlenko, W. ed. See listing at end of class 812.08
American school and university 371.6
American scientists. Hylander, C. J. 920
American scriptures. Van Doren, C. C. and Carmer, C. L. eds. 810.8
American sculptors series 735 Series
American sculpture. See Sculpture, American
American sea power since 1775. Westcott, A. F. ed. 973
American sea song and chanteys. Shay, F. 784.8
American sewerage practice. Metcalf, L. and Eddy, H. P. See listing at end of class 628.2
American sexual behavior and the Kinsey report. Ernst, M. L. and Loth, D. G. See note under Kinsey 612.6
American ship models and how to build them. Grimwood, V. R. 623.8
American singer. Thompson, O. 780.92
American skiing. Schniebs, O. E. See listing at end of class 796.9
American soap maker's guide. Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. 668.1
American social problems. Odum, H. W. 309.1
American social reform movements. Greer, T. A. See listing at end of class 301
American social security system. Burns, E. M. R. 331.25
American society for metals. Metals handbook 669
—Modern steels 669.1
American society of composers, authors and publishers. ASCAP biographical dictionary of composers 780.92
American society of mechanical engineers. Manual on cutting of metals 621.9
—Rules for construction of power boilers 621.18

American society series. See Society in America
American sociology series
Landis, P. H. Population problems 312
American songbag. Sandburg, C. ed 784.8
American spirit. Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R. 917.3
American spirit in architecture. Hamlin, T. F. 720.973; also pages
In Pageant of America v13 973
American spirit in art. Mather, F. J.; Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. 709.73; also pages
In Paegant of America v 12 973
American spirit in education. Slosson, E. E.
In Chronicles of America series v33 973
American spirit in letters. Williams, S. T. 810.9; also pages
In Pageant of America v11 973
American spirit in literature. Perry, B. 810.9; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v34 973
American sporting scene. Kieran, J. See listing at end of class 796
American stage. Coad, O. S. and Mims, E.
In Pageant of America v14 973
American standard definitions of electrical terms. American institute of electrical engineers 621.3
American standard of perfection. American poultry association 636.5
American state government. Graves, W. B. 353.9
American state government and administration. Macdonald, A. F. 353.9
American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789. Nevins, A. 973.3
American statesmen
Adams, C. F. Charles Francis Adams 92
Adams, H. John Randolph 92
Gilman, D. C. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during half a century, 1776 to 1826 92
Hosmer, J. K. Samuel Adams 92
Lodge, H. C. Alexander Hamilton 92
Lodge, H. C. Daniel Webster 92
Lodge, H. C. George Washington 92
Lothrop, T. K. William Henry Seward 92
Morse, J. T. Abraham Lincoln 92
Morse, J. T. Benjamin Franklin 92
Morse, J. T. John Adams 92
Roosevelt, T. Gouverneur Morris 92
Roosevelt, T. Thomas H. Benton 92
Tyler, M. C. Patrick Henry 92
American story. MacLeish, A. 970
American technical society. See Electrical and radio dictionary 621.3
American theatre wing war service, inc. See pages
In Gillmore, M. and Collinge, P. The B.O.W.S. 940.547
American themes. Brogan, D. W. 917.3
American thesaurus of slang. Berrey, L. V. and Van den Bark, M. 427
American trails series
Kincaid, R. L. Wilderness road 975
Monaghan, J. Overland trail 978
American tree association. See Forestry directory 634.9
American trees. Limbach, R. T. 582
American trotter. Hervey, J. 636.1
American universiies and colleges. American council on education 378
American vaudeville. Gilbert, D. 792.2
American Vignola. Ware, W. R. 729
American war heroes of today. See Holbrook, S. H. None more courageous 920
American watercolor and Winslow Homer. Goodrich, L. 751
American way. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M.
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p327-404 812
American way of life. Barnes, H. E. and Ruedi, O. M. 309.1
American way of life. Faulkner, H. U.; Kepner, T. and Bartlett, H. 973
American way of poetry. Wells, H. W. See listing at end of class 811.09
American way series
Faulkner, H. U. and Starr, M. Labor in America 331.88
American welding society. Welding handbook 671W
American wines. Schoonmaker, F. and Marvel, T. 663
American wines and how to make them. Wagner, P. M. 663
American wings. Leyson, B. W. 629.13
American wit and humor 817; also 827; also pages
In Adams, F. P. comp. Innocent merriment 821.08
In Clough, B. C. ed. American imagination at work 398
In Edgerton, A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion 808.85
history and criticism 817
pictorial 741.5
American woman. Groves, E. R. 396
American woman in modern marriage. Das, S. R. S. 396
American women of nursing. Yost, E. 920
American women of science. Yost, E. 920
American wool handbook. Von Bergen, W. and Mauersberger, H. R. 677.3
American words and ways. Whyte, J. 428
American year. Borland, H. G. 814
American year book 317.3
American youth commission. See Kirkpatrick, E. L. Guideposts for rural youth 362.7
Americana annual. See note under Encyclopedia Americana 030
Americanisms 427; also pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p77-83, 181-90, 214-18 917.3
In Colby, F. Your speech and how to improve it 421
In Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation 421
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making p460-94 420.9
In Partridge, E. World of words p77-97 420
In Stratton, C. Handbook of English 428.3
In Whyte, J. American words and ways 428
Americanization. See pages
In Davie, M. R. World immigration p495-520 325
Americanization of Edward Bok. Bok, E. W. 92
Americans. Hagedorn, H. 920
Americans. Sherman, S. P. See listing at end of class 810.4
Americans and their songs. Luther, F. 784.8
Americans from Holland. Mulder, A. 325.73
Americans from Hungary. Lengyel, E. 325.73
Americans from Japan. Smith, B. 325.73
Americans in China 915.1
America's best small houses. Hennessey, W. J. ed. 728
America's cook book. See New York Herald tribune. Home institute cook book 641.5
America's destiny. Finer, H. See listing at end of class 327.73
America's economic supremacy. Adams, B. 909.81
America's fabrics. Bendure, Z., and Pfeiffer, G. B. 677
America's Far Eastern policy. Bisson, T. A. 327.73
America's fifty foremost business leaders. Forbes, B. C. ed. See listing at end of class 920
America's garden book. Bush-Brown, L. C. and Bush-Brown, J. 635
America's Germany. Bach, J. S. 943
America's heartland. Wertenbaker, G. P. See listing at end of class 917.6
America's housekeeping book. New York Herald tribune. Home institute 640
America's maritime history. Denison, A. C. 387
America's natural wealth. Lieber, R. 333
America's needs and resources. Twentieth century fund 330.973
America's nutrition primer. See Sense, E. Nutrition with Sense 613.2
America's old masters. Flexner, J. T. 759.1
America's own refugees. Collins, H. H. 331.7
America's place in the world. Peffer, N. 327.73
America's role in world affairs. Lengyel, E. See listing at end of class 327.73
America's role in the world economy. Hansen, A. H. 338.9
America's 60 families. Lundberg, F. 339

America's spiritual culture. Meland, B. E. 277
America's stake in Britain's future. Soule, G. H. 330.973
America's story as told in postage stamps. Allen, E. M. See listing at end of class 383
America's strategy in world politics. Spykman, N. J. 327.73
Americas to the south. Whitaker, J. T. 980
America's tragedy. Adams, J. T. 973.7
America's yesterday. Brown, F. M. 913.7
Amery, John. See pages
In West, R. Meaning of treason 343
Ames, Edward Scribner. Religion 201
Ames, Elinor, pseud. See Durning, Julia Addis
Ames, Fisher. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p279-88 810.9
Ames, Louise (Bates) See Gesell, A. L. jt. auth.
Ames, Van Meter. André Gide 92
Ames, Winthrop, ed. What shall we name the baby? 929.4
Amiable autocrat; a biography of Dr Oliver Wendell Holmes. Tilton, E. M. 92
Amicable settlement. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p307-43 891.72
Amick, Charles L. Fluorescent lighting manual 621.32
Amid these storms. Churchill, W. L. S. See note under Churchill 92
Amiel, Henri Frédéric. Private journal 92
Amiel, Henri Frédéric (as subject) 92
Amino acids. See pages
In Science year book of 1946 p91-101 505
Amish Memonites. See Mennonites
Amiss, John M. and Sherman, Esther. New careers in industry 371.42
Amiss, John M. and Sutton, Traver C. Industrial supervisor. See listing at end of class 658.3
Ammonia. See pages
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with chemistry p43-58 540
Among thieves. Clark, H. M.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p313-41 808.82
Among thieves. Gillette, W. H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p247-67 822.08
Amory, Cleveland. Proper Bostonians 917.44
Amos, the prophet. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p126-38 220.92
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p210-28 220.92
Amphibia. See Batrachia; Reptiles
Amphibians and reptiles of the Pacific states. Pickwell, G. B. 597.8
Amphitryon 38. Giraudoux, J.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p515-68 808.82
Amplifiers, Vacuum tube 621.384
Amsterdam assembly series
World council of churches. Man's disorder and God's design 280
Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning. On Stefansson
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p 1-7 910
Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning. (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Amusements 790; also 793; also pages
In Fisher, H. S. Good time at your picnic 796.5
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p286-305 131
In National recreation association. Picnic book 796.5
An-Nawawi. See Nawawi
Anaesthetics. See Anesthetics
Anagnos, Michael. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p21-29 920
Analects of Confucius. Confucius. See note under Confucius 299
Analysis (Chemistry) See Chemistry, Analytic
Analysis, Microscopic. See Metallography; Microscope and microscopy
Analysis of food. See Food—Analysis; Food adulteration and inspection
Analysis of foods. Winton, A. L. and Winton, K. B. 543
Analytical chemistry. See Chemistry, Analytic
Analytical chemistry. Treadwell, F. P. 543
Analytical concordance to the Bible. Young, R. See listing at end of class 220.2
Analytical geometry. See Geometry, Analytic
Analytic geometry. Love, C. E. 516
Analytic geometry. Smith, E. S.; Salkover, M. and Justice, H. K. 516
Analytic geometry and calculus. Woods, F. S. and Bailey, F. H. 516
Anandatirtha, surnamed Madhvāchārya. Sarvadarsana-samgraha [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p151-55 290
Anatol. Schnitzler, A. 832; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p669-730 808.82
Anatomy 611
artistic 743; also pages
In Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. Fashion drawing 741.67
In Knight, C. R. Animal anatomy & psychology for the artist and layman 741.8
In Schmuck, C. and Jewel, V. Fashion illustration p24-103 741.67
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p87-108 701
In Zaidenberg, A. Anyone can draw! p23-238 741
Anatomy and drawing. Pérard, V. S. 743
Anatomy for artists. Marsh, R. 743
Anatomy of genius. Taubes, F. 759
Anatomy of lettering. Laker, R. 745.6
Anatomy of melancholy. Burton, R. See listing at end of class 828
Anatomy of Paradise. Furnas, J. C. 996
Anatomy of racial intolerance. Huszar, G. B. de 323.1
Anatomy of revolution. Brinton, C. C. See listing at end of class 323.2
Anatomy of sound. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p231-53 812
Anatomy of the human body. Gray, H. 611
Ancestors' brocades (Dickinson) Bingham, M. T. 92
Ancestry. See Genealogy; Heredity
Ancestry of our English Bible. Price, I. M. 220
Ancient and medieval times. Morris, R. B. See note under Schapiro and Morris 940
Ancient Andean life. Hewett, E. L. See listing at end of class 980.1
Ancient art. See Art, Ancient
Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. Spinden, H. J. 913.72
Ancient civilizations of the Andes. Means, P. A. 913.8
Ancient East. Hogarth, D. G. 935
Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations. Houston, M. G. and Hornblower, F. S. 391
Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration. Houston, M. G. 391
Ancient heritage. Parker, P. G.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p497-527 812.08
Ancient history. See History, Ancient
Ancient libraries. Thompson, J. W. 027
Ancient Maya. Morley, S. G. 972
Ancient pagan symbols. Goldsmith, E. E. 755
Ancient plants and the world they lived in. Andrews, H. N. See listing at end of class 561
Ancient régime. Taine, H. A. 944.03
Ancient Russia. Vernadskiĭ, G. V. 947
Ancient world. Glover, T. R. 930
And another thing. Spring, H. 92
And even now. Beerbohm, Sir M. 824
And gladly teach. Perry, B. 92
And he hid himself. Silone, I. 852
"And hearing not—" Calkins, E. E. 92
And in the human heart. Aiken, C. P. See note under Aiken 811
And keep your powder dry. Mead, M. 917.3
And no birds sing. Cox, M. K.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p36-42 808.82
And now to live again. Barton, B. 371.91
And one to grow on. Gould, J. 92
And the life everlasting. Baillie, J. 237

And there was light. Kennedy, C. O'B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser. p233-44 822.08
And they shall walk. Kenny, E. 92
And this is Boston! Early, E. 917.44
And this is Cape Cod! See Early, E. Cape Cod summer 917.44
And this is Washington! Early, E. 917.53
Andalusia—Description and travel. See pages
In Starkie, W. F. Don Gypsy p135-475 397
Andersen, Hans Christian. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p431-74 920
Anderson, Arthur G.; Mandeville, Merton Joseph, and Anderson, John Mueller. Industrial management 658.5
Anderson, Arthur Laurence. Swine enterprises 636.4
Anderson, Arthur von Krog. Essentials of physiological chemistry 612.015
Anderson, Basil William. Gem testing 553.8
Anderson, Carl Thomas. How to draw cartoons successfully 741.5
Anderson, Clarence William. Heads up—heels down 798
—Sketchbook 741.8
—Touch of greatness. See listing at end of class 636.1
Anderson, Edward Hutchings, and Schwenning, Gustav Theodor. Science of production organization. See listing at end of class 658.5
Anderson, Edwin P. Audels electric motor guide 621.31
—Audels marine engineers handy book 621.12
—Audets millwrights & mechanics guide 621.02
—Audels questions and answers for electricians examinations for all grades 621.3
—Audels radiomans guide 621.384
—Audels refrigeration and air conditioning guide for engineers, servicemen, shop men & users 621.5
—Audels wiring diagrams for light and power 621.32
—comp. Sheet metal pattern layout 621.79
—comp. See Audels mechanical dictionary, for technical trades, arts and sciences 603
See also Graham, F. D. jt. auth.
Anderson, Ernest, ed. See Esquire's . . . jazz book 781.5
Anderson, Harold Victor. See Long, J. S. jt. auth.
Anderson, Herbert Julian. See Craig, D. P. jt. auth.
Anderson, John Edward. See Minnesota university Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7
Anderson, John Mueller. See Anderson, A. G. jt. auth.
Anderson, John Wallace. Diesel engineering 621.4
—Diesel operators' manual 621.4
Anderson, L. A. Hunting, fishing, and camping 799
Anderson, Marian. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p29-41 920
In Embree, E. R. 13 against the odds p139-52 920
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p80-89 780.92
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making, 2d ser. p160-66 920
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p11-17 920
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p64-70 920
Anderson, Maxwell. Anne of the thousand days 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p88-117 808.82
—Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 812
—Elizabeth the queen. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v 1 812
—Eve of St Mark 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1942/43 p68-104 808.82
—Feast of Ortolans
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v9 812
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p45-71 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 0 non-royalty one-act popular classics p393-419 808.82
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p111-31 812.08
—High Tor
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p87-175 812.08
In Critics' prize plays p83-162 812.08
—Joan of Lorraine 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p120-62 808.82
—Key Largo. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v11 812
—Letter to Jackie
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p 1-7 808.82
—Mary of Scotland. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p1082-138 808.82
—Masque of kings
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v8 812
—Miracle of the Danube
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p133-53 808.82
—Saturday's children
In Gassner, J. ed Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p371-400 812.08
—Storm operation
In Best plays of 1943-44 p277-314 808.82
—Winterset. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v5 812
In Critics' prize plays p15-82 812.08
In Twentieth century plays p199-241 808.82
—and Hickerson, Harold. Gods of the lightning
In Gassner, J. ed Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p531-65 812.08
—and Solt, Andrew P. Joan of Arc 812
—and Stallings, Laurence. Three American plays. See note under Anderson, M. 812
—and Stallings, Laurence. What price glory
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p420-73 810.8
See also Stallings, L. jt. auth.
Anderson, Maxwell (as subject) See pages
In Flexner, E. American playwrights p78-129 812.09
Anderson, Newton H. Aircraft layout and detail design. See listing at end of class 629.134
Anderson, Odin W. See Sinai, N. jt. auth.
Anderson, Raymond W. Romping through mathematics 510
Anderson, Robert Gordon. Biography of a cathedral 726
Anderson, Roger Charles. See Anderson, R. jt. auth.
Anderson, Romola, and Anderson, Roger Charles. Sailing-ship 387
Anderson, Rudolph Marten. Report on the natural history collections of the expedition
In Stefansson, V. My life with the Eskimo p436-526 919.8
Anderson, Sherwood. Home town 917.3
—Mother
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p39-58 808.82
—Portable Sherwood Anderson 818
—Sherwood Anderson reader 818
—Sherwood Anderson's memoirs 92
—Story teller's story 92
—Textiles
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p 1-22 812.08
—Triumph of the egg; dramatization by Raymond O'Neil
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p351-69 808.82
Anderson, Sherwood (as subject) 92; also pages
In Geismar, M. D. Last of the provincials p223-84 813.09

Anderson, William James. Architecture of the renaissance in Italy 720.945
—and Spiers, Richard Phéne. Architecture of Greece and Rome 722
Anderson, William Ketcham, ed. Methodism 287
—ed. Protestantism 284
Anderson, William Robert. See McKinney, H. D. jt. auth.
Andes. See pages
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p231-38 920
antiquities 913.8
Andrea del Sarto. See Sarto, Andrea del
Andrea Pisano. See Pisano, Andrea
Andrée, Salomon August. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p192-32 919.8
In Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andree's story 919.8
Andrée's story. Swedish society for anthropology and geography 919.8
Andreev, Andrei Andreevich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p141-46 920
Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich. Black masters
In Andreev, L. N. Plays p 1-64 891.72
—He who gets slapped
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p485-525 808.82
—Life of man
In Andreev, L. N. Plays p65-156 891.72
—Plays 891.72
—Sabine women
In Andreev, L. N. Plays p157-95 891.72
Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich (as subjects) See pages
In Phelps W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p262-77 891.73
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p202-13 891.7
Andres, Paul Gerhard; Miser, Hugh J. and Reingold, Haim. Basic mathematics for engineers 510A
Andrewes, Lancelot, bp. of Winchester. Sermon on the nativity
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p297-315 208
Andrewes, Lancelot, bp. of Winchester (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essays, ancient and modern p3-23 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p289-300 804
Andrews, Alice Ebba. See Newcomer, A. G. jt. ed.
Andrews, Benjamin Richard, ed. See Denny, G. G. Fabrics 677
Andrews, Bert. Washington witch hunt 323.4
Andrews, Charles McLean. Colonial background of the American revolution 973.3
—Colonial folkways
In Chronicles of America series v9 973
—Colonial period of American history 973.2
—Fathers of New England
In Chronicles of America series v6 973
Andrews, Charlton. Purloined letter
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p67-78 812.08
Andrews, Ethan Allen. Harper's Latin dictionary 473
Andrews, Frank Emerson. See Harrison, S. M. jt. auth.
Andrews, Henry Nathaniel. Ancient plants and the world they lived in. See listing at end of class 561
Andrews, John Bertram. Nationalisation (1860-1877)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v2 p 1-191 331
See also Commons, J. R. jt. auth.
Andrews, John Paul. Gliding and soaring 629.1333
—Your personal plane 629.133
Andrews, Matthew Page. Founding of Maryland 975.2
Andrews, Roy Chapman. Across Mongolian plains. See note under Andrews 915.17
—Ends of the earth 915
—An explorer comes home 92
—Meet your ancestors 571
—On the trail of ancient man 915.17
—This business of exploring 915.17
—Under a lucky star 92
Andrews, Roy Chapman (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p174-76 920
Andreyev, Andrei Andreyevich. See Andreev, Andrei Andreevich
Androcles and the lion. Shaw, G. B. 822; also pages
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p829-980 822
Andromache. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p847-78 882.08
Andromache. Racine, J. B.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p504-33 808.82
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p125-84 842
In Racine, J. B. Best plays p3-98 842
Andulasia—Description and travel 914.68
Anecdotes 808.8; also 817; also pages
In Copeland, L. and Copeland, F. eds. 10,000 jokes, toasts & stories 808.87
Anesaki, Masaharu. Art, life, and nature in Japan. See listing at end of class 709.52
Anesthetics 615.7; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p262-78 610.9
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p309-23 610.9
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p397-402 600
In Science year book of 1944 p8-13, 27-34 505
In Science year book of 1948 p39-45 505
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p89-115 615.1
Angas, W. Mack, and Weems, Philip Van Horn. Celestial navigation simplified
In Motor boating's ideal series v21 623.8
—Introduction to navigation
In Motor boating's ideal series v13 623.8
Angel child. Reach, J.
In Majorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p179-99 812.08
Angel Mo' and her son, Roland Hayes. Helm, M. 780.92
Angel of mercy. Kuenstler, I. D.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p122-35 812.08
Angel street. Hamilton, P.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p857-910 808.82
Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom. Swedenborg, E. See listing at end of class 289.4
Angelica. Hughes, B. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser. p85-97 822.08
Angelico, Fra. See Fiesole, Giovanni da, called Fra Angelico
Angell, James Waterhouse. Investment and business cycles. See listing at end of class 338.5
Angell, Sir Norman. Steep places 909.82
—Story of money 332.4
Angelus. Taylor, H. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p205-14 822.08
Anger in young children. Goodenough, F. L. See listing at end of class 157
Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'. Of the supposed continent
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p4-9 502
Angina pectoris 616.1
Angiolieri, Cecco. Sonnets
In Rosseti, D. G. Poems and translations p438-48 821
Angkor, Cambodia 915.9; also pages
In Sitwell, O. Escape with me! p63-141 915
Angle, Paul McClelland, ed. Lincoln reader 92
—Reference work in the rare-book room
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p281-98 025.5
Anglican church. See Church of England
Angling. See Fishing

Anglo-American committee of inquiry on Jewish problems in Palestine and Europe. See pages
In Crossman, R. H. S. Palestine mission 956.9
In Crum, B. C. Behind the silken curtain 956.9
Anglo-Israelism. See pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p385-402 280
Anglo-Saxon language 429
dictionaries 429
Anglo-Saxon literature. See pages
In Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
In Manly, J. M. ed. English prose and poetry pref p13-37 820.8
history and criticism. See pages
In Bright, J. W. Bright's Anglo-Saxon reader p88-132 429
Anglo-Saxon poetry 829
history and criticism 829
Anglo-Saxon race. See pages
In McInnis, E. W. and Reid, J. H. S. English-speaking peoples 942.07
Anglo-Saxon reader in prose and verse. Sweet, H. See listing at end of class 429
Anglo-Saxon saints and scholars. Duckett, E. S. See listing at end of class 920
Angus, Samuel. Environment of early Christianity 270
Angus-Butterworth, Lionel Milner. Manufacture of glass 666.1
Aniline colors. See Coal-tar colors
Animal anatomy and psychology for the artist and layman. Knight, C. R. 741.8
Animal behavior. See Animals—Habits and behavior
Animal biology. Guyer, M. F. 590
Animal biology. Wolcott, R. H. 590
Animal chemistry. See Physiological chemistry
Animal drawing. See Animal painting and illustration
Animal drawing. Skeaping, J. R. 741.8
Animal drawing & painting. Wilwerding, W. J. 741.8
Animal facts and fallacies. Breland, O.P. 591.5
Animal industry. See Domestic animals; Livestock
Animal instinct. See Instinct
Animal intelligence. See pages
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p177-206 150
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p205-42 500
Animal kingdom. See Zoology
Animal nutrition. Maynard, L. A. 636
Animal oils. See Oils and fats
Animal painting & anatomy. Calderon, W. F. 741.8
Animal painting and illustration 741.8; also pages
In Zaidenberg, A. Anyone can draw! p239-93 741
Animal photography. See Photography of animals
Animal psychology. See Animal intelligence; Psychology, Comparative
Animal sketching. Calder, A. and Liedl, C. 741.8
Animal sounds. Mason, G. F. See listing at end of class 591.5
Animal stories. See Animals—Stories
Animal tales. Sanderson, I. T. ed. 591.5
Animals 590 and subdivisions
aquatic. See Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna
diseases. See Veterinary medicine
domestic. See Domestic animals
extinct. See Paleontology
fossil. See Paleontology
geographical distribution. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants
habitations 591.5
habits and behavior 591.5; also 591.9; also pages
In Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
In Akeley, M. L. J. Wilderness lives again 92
In Buck, F. and Anthony, E. Bring 'em back alive 799.2
In Teale, E. W. Byways to adventure p141-54 502
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods 502
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v 1 p35-51 500
legends. See Animals—Stories
migration. See pages
In Science year book of 1945 p213-24 505
mythical. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Strange prehistoric animals and their stories 560
photography. See Photography of animals
sea. See Marine fauna
stories 591.5; also pages
In Brentano, F. ed. Big cats 599
In Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus 398
In Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends 398
In Sanderson, I. T. ed. Animal tales 591.5
Animals alive. Clark, A. H. 591.5
Animals as friends and how to keep them. Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. 636
Animals in art. See pages
In Zaidenburg, A. Anyone can draw animals 741.8
Animals of America. See Animals of the world
Animals of the past. Lucas, F. A. 560
Animals of the seashore. Richards, H. G. See listing at end of class 591.92
Animals of the world. See listing at end of class 599
Animals without backbones. Buchsbaum, R. M. 592
Animated cartoons, How to make. Falk, N. 791.4
Ann Rutledge. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p191-211 812
Anna. Corneille, P.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p65-123 842
Anna and the king of Siam. Landon, M. D. M. 915.9
Anna Christie. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p3-78 812
In Twentieth century plays p113-50 808.82
Anna Lucasta. Yordan, P. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p260-97 808.82
Annals of American sport. Krout, J. A.
In Pagent of America v15 973
Annals of an ad man. See Calkins, E. E. "And hearing not—" 92
Annapolis naval academy. See United States. Naval academy, Annapolis
Annapolis, its colonial and naval story. Norris, W. B. See listing at end of class 975.2
Annapolis today. Banning, K. 359
Anne, queen of Great Britain. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v6 p136-430 920
Anne Boleyn, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p176-271 920
drama. See pages
In Anderson, M. Anne of the thousand days 812
Anne Geneviève de Bourbon-Condé, duchess de Longueville. See pages
In Saint-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p157-94 920
Anne, of Bohemia, queen consort of Richard II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p 411-27 920
Anne, of Cleves, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p290-334 920
Anne, of Denmark, queen consort of James I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v4 p 1-135 920
Anne, of Warwick, queen consort of Richard III. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p39-52 920
Anne, Winifred. Family tree
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p294-309 812.08

Anne of the thousand days. Anderson, M. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p88-117 808.82
Annett, Fred Anzley. Electric elevators 621.87
—Electrical machinery 621.31
—and Roe, Arthur Cecil. Connecting and testing direct-current machines. See listing at end of class 621.31
See also Kristal, F. A. jt. auth.
Annie's man. Lee, H.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p383-98 812.08
Anniversaries. See Holidays
Anniversaries and holidays. Hazeltine, M. E. 394
Anniversary. Chekhov, A. P.
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p241-57 891.72
Annual flowers from seed packet to bouquet. Jenkins, D. H. 635.9
Annual magazine subject-index. See listing at end of class 050
Annual of advertising art. See Art directors club. Art directors annual of advertising art 741.67
Annuals. See Almanacs; Calendars
Annuals (Plants) 635.9
Annuals, Book of. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Annuals for your garden. Foley, D. J. 635.9
Annuities. See pages
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p222-34 339.4
Annunzio, Gabriele d'. Francesca da Rimini 852
Annunzio, Gabriele d' (as subject) See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p320-49 809.2
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p327-39 851.09
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy p94-134 852.08
Anonyms and pseudonyms 014
Another part of the forest. Hellman, L. F. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p163-203 808.82
Another time. Auden, W. H. See note under Auden 821
Another way out. Langer, L.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds Thirty famous one act plays p433-46 808.82
Anouilh, Jean. Antigone 842
Anselm, Saint, abp. of Canterbury. Dialogue of truth; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p150-84 189
Anselm, Saint, abp. of Canterbury (as subject) See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p185-200 230
Ansgar, Saint, abp. of Hamburg and Bremen. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p169-88 282
Anshen, Melvin. See Barker, C. W. jt. auth.
Anshen, Ruth Nanda, ed. The family 392
—ed. Freedom 323.4
—Our emergent civilization. See listing at end of class 901
Ansky, S. pseud. See Rappaport, Solomon J.
Anson, George Anson, baron. See pages
In Riesenberg, F. Pacific ocean p137-65 990
Anspacher, Louis Kaufman. Challenge of the unknown 133
The answer is. . .your nerves. Jackson, A. S. See listing at end of class 613.8
The answering voice. Teasdale, S. comp. 821.08
Antarctic expeditions. See Antarctic regions
Antarctic ocean. Owen, R. 919.9
Antarctic regions 919.9; also pages
In Byrd, R. E. Alone 92
In Murphy, R. C. Logbook for Grace 910
In Weigert, H. W.; Stefansson, V. and Harrison, R. E. eds. New compass of the world p61-79 320.1
Antelope. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p289-305 799.2
Anterior spinal paralysis. See Infantile paralysis
Antheil, George. Bad boy of music. See listing at end of class 780.92
Anthologies. See Literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections; English poetry—Collections
Anthology. Schweitzer, A. 208
Anthology for the Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman, M. ed. 821.08
Anthology of American Negro literature. Calverton, V. F. ed. 810.8
Anthology of American poetry. Kreymborg, A. ed. 811.08
Anthology of Catholic poets. Leslie, S. comp. See listing at end of class 821.08
Anthology of Catholic poets, Joyce Kilmer's. Kilmer, J. ed. 821.08
Anthology of children's literature. Johnson, E.; Scott, C. E. and Sickels, E. R. comps. 808.8
Anthology of contemporary Latin-American poetry. Fitts, D. ed. 861.08
Anthology of Czechosiovak literature. Selver, P. comp. and tr. 891.86
Anthology of famous English and American poetry. Benét, W. R. and Aiken, C. P. eds. 821.08
Anthology of Irish verse. Colum, P. eds. 821.08
Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day. Underwood, E. W. tr. 861.08
Anthology of modern Indian poetry. Goodwin, G. ed. See listing at end of class 891.4
Anthology of modern Jewish poetry. Raskin, P. M. ed. See listing at end of class 808.81
Anthology of Norwegian lyrics. Stork, C. W. tr. See listing at end of class 839.8
Anthology of public speeches. Platz, M. comp. 808.85
Anthology of Russian literature. Wiener, L. comp. and tr. 891.7
Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925. Stork, C. W. comp. and tr. 839.7
Anthology of the New England poets. Untermeyer, L. ed. 811.08
Anthology of world poetry. Van Doren, M. ed. 808.81
Anthology of world prose. Van Doren, C. C. ed. 808.8
Anthony of Padua, Saint. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p52-62 920
Anthony, Edward. See Buck, F. jt. auth.
Anthony, Harold Elmer. Capture and preservation of small mammals for study. See listing at end of class 579.4
—Field book of North American mammals 599
Anthony, Herbert Douglas. Science and its background 509
Anthony, Irvin, ed. Saga of the Bounty 910
Anthony, Katharine Susan. Catherine the great 92
—Dolly Madison 92
—The Lambs 92
—Louisa May Alcott 92
—Marie Antoinette 92
—Queen Elizabeth 92
Anthony, Susan Brownell. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p43-59 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p194-202 920
Anthracite coal. See Coal
Anthropogeography 573; also 910; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
In Taylor, T. G. Environment, race and migration 572
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p183-206 973
In Van Cleef, E. Geography for the business man 380
Anthropology 572; also pages
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape p663-98 575
In Howells, W. W. Mankind so far 575
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p8-32 500
addresses, essays, lectures 572
Anthropometry. See pages
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape p715-69 575

Antibiotics. See pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p221-31 610.9
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs 615.1
Anticorrosive paint. See Corrosion and anti-corrosives
Antidotes. See Poisons
Antigens and antibodies. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p54-61 505
Antigone of Sophocles. Sophocles 882; also pages
In Fifteen Greek plays p211-48 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p455-99 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p423-59 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p 1-40 882
In Sophocles. Sophocles v 1 p309-419 882
Antigua, House in. Adamic, L. 917.281
Antin, Mary. Promised land 92
Antin, Mary (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p30-38 920
Antioch college. Henderson, A. D. and Hall, D. 378
Antipathies and prejudices 177; also pages
In Baruch, D. W. Glass house of prejudice 325.73
Antipyretics. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p145-63 615.1
Antique fakes & reproductions. Lee, R. W. 748
Antique furniture for modern rooms. Wenham, E. G. 749
Antique furniture of the walnut period. Symonds, R. W. and Ormsee, T. H. 749
Antiques 749.2; also pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Handbook of antique chairs 749
In Kauffman, H. Pennsylvania Dutch American folk art 745.1
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
In Robacker, E. F. Pennsylvania Dutch stuff 745.1
In Robsjohn-Gibbings, T. H. Good-bye, Mr Chippendale 749
In Wenham, E. G. Antique furniture for modern rooms 749
Antiques. Lucas, A. 708
Antiques for the home. Rollins, A. R. 749.2
Antiquities. See Archeology; Man—Origin and antiquity; Man, Prehistoric
ecclesiastical. See Christian antiquities
Antiquity of man. Keith, Sir A. 571
Anti-Semite and Jew. Sartre, J. P. 296
Antisemitism. See Jewish question; Jews—Political and social conditions
Antiseptics. See pages
In Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs p97-115 614.3
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p116-44 615.1
Antislavery. See Slavery
Anti-slavery crusade. Macy, J.
In Chronicles of America series v28 973
Anti-trust laws, Trade unions and the. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 331.88
Antonius, Saint. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p45-56 282
Antony, Marc (as subject) 92; also pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1105-55 920
In Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92
Antonyms, English. See English language—Antonyms
Ants 595.7; also pages
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p119-46 595.7
Anybody's gold. Jackson, J. H. 917.94
Anyone can draw! Zaidenberg, A. 741
Anyone can draw animals. Zaidenberg, A. 741.8
Anyone can paint! Zaidenberg, A. 751
Anything a horse can do. Gregory, H. F. See listing at end of class 629.1333
Anything but love. Hawes, E. 396
Anything can happen. Papashvily, G. and Papashvily, H. W. 92
Anything for a laugh. Cerf, B. A. ed. 817
Apache gold & Yaqui silver. Dobie, J. F. 917.8
Apache Indians. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods p249-76 970.1
Apache Indians. Lockwood, F. C. See listing at end of class 970.1
Apel, Willi. Harvard dictionary of music 780.3
—Masters of the keyboard 786.2
Apes 599; also pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p15-26 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p641-64 590
Apes and monkeys. Boulenger, E. G. See listing at end of class 599
Apes, giants and man. Weidenreich, F. See listing at end of class 572
Apes, men, and morons. Hooton, E. A. 572
Apfelbaum, Percy Max. See Lowy, A. Introduction to organic chemistry 547
Apiculture. See Bees
Apocalypse. See Bible. New Testament. Revelation
Apocrypha. See Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha
Apocryphal books (Old Testament) See Bible. Old Testament. Apocryphal books
Apocryphal literature. Torrey, C. C. 229
Apocryphal New Testament. See Bible. New Testament. Apocryphal books 229
Apollo. Reinach, S. 709
Apollonius Rhodius. See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p239-72 881.09
Apologetics 239; also pages
In Horton, W. M. God 231
In Link, H. C. Return to religion 201
In Murray, R. Good pagan's failure 201
In Niebuhr, R. Faith and history 901
Apologia pro vita sua. Newman, J. H. 92
Apologie for poetrie, Sidney's. Sidney, Sir P. 808.1
Apostle of charity; the life of St Vincent de Paul. Maynard, T. See listing at end of class 92
Apostles 225.92; also pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p164-76 220.92
Apostolic church. See Church history—Primitive early church
Apostolic fathers. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p67-95 230
App, Frank, and Waller, Allen George. Farm economics, management and distribution. See listing at end of class 631.1
Apparatus, Electrical. See Electric apparatus and appliances
Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7
Appeal to the nations. Thomas, N. M. See listing at end of class 341.1
Appeasement's child. Hamilton, T. J. 946
Apperception. See pages
In Kelley, E. C. Education for what is real 370.15
Appetite. See pages
In Aldrich, C. A. and Aldrich, M. M. Feeding our old fashioned children p87-95 649
Apple cart. Shaw, G. B. See note under Shaw 822
Applebaum, Stella B. Baby; a mother's manual. See listing at end of class 649
Appleby, Paul Henson. Big democracy 353
Applejack for breakfast. Campbell, A. S. and Campbell, H. M. See listing at end of class 630.1
Appleseed, Johnny. See Chapman, John
Appleton, Edward Victor. Electricity in the atmosphere
In Scientific progress p79-100 504
Appleton book of Christmas plays. Shay, F. ed. See listing at end of class 808.82
Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials. Matthews, J. M. See listing at end of class 667.2
Applications for positions 371.42; also pages
In Brophy, L. There's plenty of room at the top 174

Applications for positions—*Continued*
In O'Brien, J. C. and Marenberg, P. P. Your federal civil service 351.1
In Smart, W. K. and McKelvey, L. W. Business letters p410-51 651.7
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing p127-34 395
In Wilson, B. and Denny, L. Practical handbook for secretaries p13-31 651.3
Applied art. See Art industries and trade
Applied atomic power. Smith, E. S. C. and others 541.2
Applied business finance. Lincoln, E. E. See listing at end of class 658.1
Applied electronics. Massachusetts institute of technology. Department of electrical engineering. See listing at end of class 621.38
Applied engineering mechanics. Jensen, A. 620.1
Applied entomology. Fernald, H. T. and Shepard, H. H. 632.7
Applied eugenics. Popenoe, P. B. and Johnson, R. H. 575.1
Applied heat transmission. Stoever, H. J. 536
Applied leatherwork. Groneman, C. H. 745.53
Applied lettering and design. Holub, R. 745.6
Applied mathematics, Introduction to. Murnaghan, F. D. 517
Applied mathematics for engineers and physicists. Pipes, L. A. 510A
Applied mathematics for radio and communication engineers. Smith, C. E. See listing at end of class 510A
Applied mathematics in chemical engineering. Sherwood, T. K. and Reed, C. E. 517
Applied mathematics series
Murnaghan, F. D. Introduction to applied mathematics 517
Applied mechanics. See Mechanics, Applied
Applied mechanics. Poorman, A. P. 620.1
Applied mechanics and heat. Smith, L. R. 531
Applied physics. See listing at end of class 530
Applied plastic product design. Davis, R. L. and Beck, R. D. 668.4
Applied psychology, Principles of. Poffenberger, A. T. 150
Applied safety engineering. Berman, H. H. and McCrone, H. W. 614.8
Applied textiles. Linton, G. E. and Pizzuto, J. J. 677
Applied thermodynamics. Faires, V. M. 621.1
Applied time and motion study. Holmes, W. G. 658.5
Applied X-rays. Clark, G. L. 537.5
Appling, Lucius Benjamin. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p3-16 920
Appling, Luke. See Appling, Lucius Benjamin
Appliqué work (Needlework) See pages
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p203-16 746
In Finley, R. E. Old patchwork quilts p118-28 746
Appointment. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p293-313 812
Appomattox. Seibel, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p201-12 812.08
Appraisal of books. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
Appraising manual. McMichael, S. L. 333.3
Appraising vocational fitness. Super, D. E. 371.26
Appreciation of art. See Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures
Appreciation of art. See Neuhaus, E. World of art 701
Appreciation of music. See Music—Analysis, appreciation
Appreciation of music. Mason, D. G. See listing at end of class 780
Appreciation of music. Welch, R. D. 780
Appreciations. Pater, W. H. 820.4
Apprentices. See pages
In Crow, C. Great American customer p51-61 330.973
Approach to modern painting. Davidson, M. 759.91
Approach to music. Abbott, L. 780
Approach to radio. Shrewsbury, J. B. See listing at end of class 621.384
Approach to the teaching of Jesus. Colwell, E. 232
Approaches to group understanding. Conference on science, philosophy and religion in their relation to the democratic way of life. See listing at end of class 301.15
Approved history of the Olympic games. Henry, W. M. 796
Apstein, Theodore Emanuel. Before the bullfight
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947/48 p231-62 808.82
—Fortunata writes a letter
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948/49 p25-43 808.82
—Making the bear
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p51-70 812.08
Aptekar, Herbert H. Basic concepts in social case work. See listing at end of class 361
Aptitude tests. See Ability—Testing
Aptitudes and aptitude testing. Bingham, W. V. D. 371.42
Apuleius. Golden ass 877
—Golden ass; selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p746-59 870.8
Aquariums 590.7; also pages
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p 1-127 590
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p106-72 790
Aquatic animals. See Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna
Aquatic birds. See Water birds
Aquatic plants. See pages
In Innes, W. T. Goldfish varieties and water gardens p209-335 590.7
Aquatic plants of the United States. Muenscher, W. C. L. 581.92
Aquatic sports
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p177-205 790
Aquatint 766; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p125-38 760
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p48-78 760
In Lutz, E. G. Practical engraving and etching p177-208 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p130-44 760
In Weitenkampf, F. The illustrated book p127-38 741.6
Aqueducts. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p55-68 620.9
Aquinas, Thomas. See Thomas Aquinas, Saint
Arab island. Stark, F. M. 915.6
Arabia
description and travel 915.3; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p213-38 910
In Raswan, C. R. Drinkers of the wind 916.2
In Villiers, A. Sons of Sinbad p52-89 910
history 953
social life and customs 915.3; also pages
In Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
Arabia deserta, Passages from. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Arabia felix. Thomas, B. 915.3
Arabian horses. See pages
In Raswan, C. R. Drinkers of the wind 916.2
Arabian nights. Arabian nights 398
Arabic literature
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p99-138 808.8
history and criticism 892.7; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p176-92 809
Arabic literature. Gibb, H. A. R. 892.7

Arabic poetry
collections. See pages
In Tietjens, E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p3-62 890
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p80-124 808.81
Arabs 953; also pages
In Bying, E. J. World of the Arabs 915.3
In Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
In Van Ess, J. Meet the Arab 915.3
In Villiers, A. J. Sons of Sinbad 910
Arabs in Africa 916.1
Arabs in Palestine. See pages
In Gervasi, F. H. To whom Palestine? 956.9
In Popper, D. H. Puzzle of Palestine 956.9
Arabs, oil and history. Roosevelt, K. 956
Arachnida 595.4
Aragon, Louis. Aragon, poet of the French resistance 841
Aratus Sicyonius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p724-42 920
Arbela, Battle of B.C. 331. See Guagamela, Battle of, B.C. 331
Arbitration, Industrial 331.1
The arbitration. Menander
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p419-36 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1147-71 882.08
Arbitration of labor disputes. Updegraff, C. M. and McCoy, W. P. 331.1
Arblay, Frances (Burney) d'. Diary 92
Arbor day—Poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p141-200 394
Arboriculture. See Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Trees
Arbuthnot, May Hill. Children and books 028.5
Arc and acetylene welding. Kerwin, H. 671W
Arc lamps. See Electric lamps
Arc light. See Electric lighting
Arc-welded steel frame structures. Fish, G. D. 691
Arc welding. See Electric welding
Arcaro, Eddie. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. p3-16 920
Archaeology and the Bible. Barton, G. A. See listing at end of class 220.9
Archeology 571; also 913; also pages
In Caiger, S. L. Bible and spade 220.9
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p448-71 540
In McCown, C. C. Ladder of progress in Palestine 913.39
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p33-42 500
Biblical. See Bible—Antiquities
Christian. See Christian antiquities
Archer, Fred Robert. Fred Archer on portraiture 770
Archer, John. See Lydenberg, H. M. jt. auth.
Archer, Thomas Andrew, and Kingsford, Charles Lethbridge. The crusades. See listing at end of class 940.1
Archer, William. Play-making. See listing at end of class 808.2
—ed. See Farquhar, G. George Farquhar 822
Archery 799.3; also pages
In Griswold, L. E. Handicraft p319-41 680
In Popular mechanics magazine. Outdoor sports manual p113-32 799
In Tunis, J. R. Lawn games p7-14 796
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p3-17 796
Archipenko, Alexander. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p61-75 735
Architect in history. Briggs, M. S. See listing at end of class 720.9
Architects. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. Architecture of colonial America p252-74 720.973
In Lescaze, W. H. On being an architect 720
In Sturgis, R. ed. Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive 720.3
Architects of ideas. Trattner, E. R. 509
Architectural acoustics 534; also pages
In Gay, C. M. and Fawcett, C. De van. Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings p421-36 690
In Olson, H. F. Elements of acoustical engineering p278-316 534
Architectural construction. Crane, T. 690
Architectural construction, Materials and methods of. Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. 690
Architectural design. See Architecture—Details
Architectural details. See Architecture—Details
Architectural drawing 744; also pages
In Brahdy, J. Perspective drawing 742
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink p215-301 741.2
In Guptill, A. L. Sketching and rendering in pencil p61-186 741.2
Architectural drawings and detailing. Dalzell, J. R. and McKinney, J. See listing at end of class 744
Architectural engineering. See Building; Building, Iron and steel; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of
Architectural forum. Book of low cost houses 728
Architectural graphic standards for architects, engineers, decorators, builders and draftsmen. Ramsey, C. G. and Sleeper, H. R. 692
Architectural ironwork 729
Architectural metal work 729
Architectural orders. See Architecture—Orders
Architectural perspective. See Perspective
Architectural planning of the American college. Larson, J. F. and Palmer, A. M. 727
Architectural rendering in wash. Magonigle, H. V. B. See listing at end of class 744
Architecture 720; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p 1-242 704
In Bailey, A. E. ed. Arts and religion p71-89 701
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p311-36 709
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p32-47 620
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p107-48 707
In Creighton, T. H. Planning to build 690
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p445-91 700
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p9-124 701
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p147-66 701
In Moholy-Nagy, L. New vision, 1928 p56-64 701
In Nicholas, F. W. and others. Art for young America p188-223 707
In Nicholson, E. Contemporary shops in the United States 725
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty p216-41 701
In Sert, J. L. Can our cities survive? 711
In Teague, W. D. Design this day 745.2
In Wright, F. L. When democracy builds 711
addresses, essays, lectures 720
American 720.973; also 724; also pages
In Cahill, H. and Barr, A. H. eds. Art in America p53-62, 121-38 709.73
In Jackman, R. E. American arts p461-526 709.73
In Larson, J. F. and Palmer, A. M. Architectural planning of the American college 727
In Mumford, L. Brown decades p107-82 709.73
In Pageant of America v13 973
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p350-60 745.1
bibliography. See pages
In Fletcher, Sir B. F. History of architecture on the comparative method 720.9
In Hamlin, T. F. Greek revival architecture in America p356-409 724

Architecture—*Continued*
Brazilian 720.98
British. See Architecture, English
Byzantine. See pages
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1, p96-127 723
Canadian 720.971
Chinese. See pages
In Bushnell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p38-58 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p10-17 709.51
church. See Church architecture
colonial 720.973; also 728; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p34-44 608
In Halsey, R. T. H. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p 1-17, 125-46 917.3
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p29-81, 149-61, 231-55, 294-325 917.4
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman p13-38 745.1
conservation and restoration 728
Danish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p420-34 709.48
designs and plans. See pages
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p122-293 745
details 729; also pages
In Chamberlain, S. Beyond New England thresholds 728
In Ford, J. and Ford, K. M. Design of modern interiors 747
In Robinson, T. P. and Robinson, E. F. Your own house 728
In Waffle, H. W. Architectural drawing 744
dictionaries 720.3
domestic 728; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p12-41 600
In Duncan, K. Home builder's handbook 692
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p85-156 720.973
In Faulkner, R.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p3-37 700
In Gropius, W. Rebuilding our communities 711
In Halsey, R. T. H. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p262-79 720.973
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p277-82 540
In Meredith, L. D. How to buy a house 333.3
In Morris, H. H. How to build a better home 690
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p138-54 571
In Richards, J. M. Miniature history of the English house 720.942
In Rogers, M. R. American interior design 747
In Science year book of 1944 p209-18 505
In Sooy, L. P. and Woodbridge, V. Plan your own home 747
In Strode, H. Story of Bermuda p219-304 917.299
In United States. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
In Waffle, H. W. Architectural drawing 744
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman p13-28 745.1
domestic—Designs and plans 728; also 728.6; also pages
In Ford, J. and Ford, K. M. Design of modern interiors 747
In Goldsmith, M. O. Design for outdoor living 710
In Smith, C. B. New home owners handbook 690
ecclesiastical. See Church architecture
Egyptian. See pages
In Capart, J. Egyptian art 104-30 709.32
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt p124-61, 213-47 709.32
English 720.942; also pages
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p69-207 914.2
European 720.94
exhibitions. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. Built in USA, 1932-1944 720.973
French 720.944; also pages
In Mourey, G. French art in the XIX century p43-52 709.44
Gothic 723; also pages
In Cranage, D. H. S. Cathedrals and how they were built 726
In Parkhurst, H. H. Cathedral 726
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p197-211 709
Greek 722; also pages
In Anderson, W. J. and Spiers, R. P. Architecture of Greece and Rome v 1 722
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p96-192 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p33-71 709.38
In Gardner, P. and Blomfield, Sir R. T. Greek art and architecture p49-76 709.38
In Hamlin, T. F. Greek revival architecture in America 724
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p4-11 723
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p77-112 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p29-52 709.38
handbook, manuals, etc. See pages
In Kidder, F. E. Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook 690
history 720.9; also pages
In Reinach, S. Apollo 709
In Robb, D. M. and Garrison, J. J. Art in the western world p11-369 709
Indic. See pages
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art p3-147 709.54
Italian 720.945; also pages
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p29-72 709.45
In Ruskin, J. Stones of Venice 729
Lombard. See pages
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p199-239 723
Mayan. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p110-23 620.9
medieval 723
medieval—Bibliography. See pages
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p333-467, v2 p416-79 723
Mexican 720.972
modern—20th century 724; also pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. Built in USA, 1932-1944 720.973
In Science year book of 1944 p209-18 505
naval. See Naval architecture; Shipbuilding
Norman. See pages
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p240-332 723
orders 729
Persian. See pages
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p46-59 709.55
renaissance 724; also pages
In Anderson, W. J. Architecture of the renaissance in Italy 720.945
Roman 722; also pages
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v 1 p 11-42 723
Romanesque. See pages
In Porter, A. K. Medieval architecture v2 p 1-49 723
rural. See Architecture, Domestic; Farm buildings

Architecture—*Continued*
Russian 720.947; also pages
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p221-37 709.47
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p12-26 709.47
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p252-65 709.47
Spanish 720.946
Swedish. See pages
In Rothery, A. E. Sweden, the land and the people p17-28 914.85
In Scandinavian art p223-37 709.48
Architecture. Blomfield, Sir R. T.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p397-424 913.38
Architecture, Metal crafts in. Geerlings, G. K. 729
Architecture and modern life. Brownell, B. and Wright, F. L. 720
Architecture of colonial America. Eberlein, H. D. 720.973
Architecture of Greece and Rome. Anderson, W. J. and Spiers, R. P. 722
Architecture of the earth. Daly, R. A. 551
Architecture of the old South. Forman, H. C. See listing at end of class 720.973
Architecture of the renaissance in Italy. Anderson, W. J. 720.945
Architecture through the ages. Hamlin, T. F. 720.9
Archy and mehitabel. Marquis, D.
In Marquis, D. Lives and times of archy and mehitabel v 1 817
Archy does his part. Marquis, D.
In Marquis, D. Lives and times of archy and mehitabel v3 817
Archy's life of mehitabel. Marquis, D.
In Marquis, D. Lives and times of archy and mehitabel v2 817
Arciniegas, Germán. Caribbean, sea of the new world 972.9
—ed. Green continent 918
Arco publishing company, New York. 106 success opportunities 371.42
—Photography for fun and profit 770
—Trouble shooting, adjustment and repair 681
Arctic adventure. Freuchen, P. 919.8
Arctic expeditions. See Arctic regions
Arctic journeys. Shackleton, E. A. A. 919.8
Arctic manual. Stefansson, V. See note under Stefansson 919.8
Arctic regions 919.8; also pages
In Bartlett, R. A. Log of Bob Bartlett 92
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p203-24, 231-33 971
In Hanson, E. P. New worlds emerging p24-27, 288-340 910
In Helmericks, C. and Helmericks, H. Our summer with the Eskimos 917.98
In Lengyel, E. Siberia p313-35 957
In Lindbergh, A. S. M. North to the Orient p64-132 915
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p763-80 917
In Smolka, H. P. 40,000 against the Arctic 915.7
In Weigert, H. W.; Stefansson, V. and Harrison, R. E. eds. New compass of the world p 1-24, 135-49 320.1
description and travel. See pages
In Helmericks, C. We live in Alaska 917.98
In Helmericks, C. and Helmericks, H. We lived in the Arctic 917.98
Arctic trader. Godsell, P. H. 917.12
Arctic village. Marshall, R. See listing at end of class 917.98
Arcturus (Ship) See pages
In Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure 591.92
Arcturus adventure. Beebe, W. 591.92
Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945. See pages
In Merriam, R. E. Dark December 940.542
Ardrey, Robert. God and Texas
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p9-28 808.82
Are men superior? Ford, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser. p287-305 822.08
Are you allergic? Hilliard, J. and Coghlan, C. C. M. See listing at end of class 616.9
Are you considering psychoanalysis? Horney, K. ed. 131.34
Arenson, Saul Bryan. Chemical arithmetic. See listing at end of class 540
Areopagitica. Milton, J.
In Milton, J. Portable Milton p151-205 821
Areopagitica and other prose works. Milton, J. 828
Aretino, Pietro. See pages
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance p483-533 920
Arfwedson, John August. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p285-94 546
Argentine diary. Josephs, R. See listing at end of class 982
Argentine Republic 982; also pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p319-50 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p163-99 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p208-48 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p282-334 980
In Herring, H. C. Good neighbors p 11-101 980
In Inman, S. G. Latin America p183-202 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p 1-24 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p127-85 980
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p12-31 342.8
description and travel 918.2; also pages
In Frank, W. D. South American journey p63-141, 165-220 918
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v3 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p301-97 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p197-251 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Harris, S. E. ed. Economic problems of Latin America p225-42 330.98
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p223-300 918
history 982; also pages
In Baldwin, L. D. Story of the Americas p179-98 970
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p130-50 980
politics and government. See pages
In Weil, F. J. Argentine riddle 330.982
Argentine riddle. Weil, F. J. 330.982
Argonauts. See pages
In Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece p3-26 913.38
Arguimbau, Lawrence Baker. Vacuum-tube circuits 621.384
Argumentation. See Debates and debating; Logic; Oratory
Aria da Capo. Millay, E. St V.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p465-78 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p712-20 812.08
Ariel; the life of Shelley. Maurois, A. 92
Ariosto, Ludovico. Orlando furioso; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p189-97 808.81
—Story of Zerbin and Isabella; story of Fiordispina
In Gay, J. Poetical works p216-31 821
Ariosto, Ludovico (as subject) See pages
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p188-214 851.09
Aristides, the Just. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p391-411, 432-35 920

Aristocracy and justice. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 814
Aristophanes. The Acharnians
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v 1 p6-117 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p429-73 882.08
—Aristophanes; tr. by B. B. Rogers 882
—The birds
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v2 p130-289 882
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p85-127 808.82
In Fifteen Greek plays p603-68 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p733-98 882.08
—The clouds
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v 1 p266-401 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p545-602 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p428-75 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p541-99 882.08
—The Ecclesiazusae
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v3 p248-57 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1007-53 882.08
—The frogs
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v2 p296-437 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p669-724 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p919-95 882.08
—The knights
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v 1 p124-259 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p481-532 882.08
—The Lysistrata
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v3 p6-123 882
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p387-418 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p809-59 882.08
In World's great plays p13-55 808.82
—The peace
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v2 p4-123 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p671-721 882.08
—The Plutus
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v3 p364-467 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1063-115 882.08
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p42-56 808.87
—The Thesmophoriazusae
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v3 p126-241 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p867-912 882.08
—The wasps
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v 1 p408-549 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p609-61 882.08
Aristophanes (as subject) 882.09; also pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p79-91 809.2
In Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature p126-58 880.9
Aristotle. Aristotle: selections 888
—Basic works 888
—Ethics (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p51-65 804
—Introduction to Aristotle 888
—Metaphysics, bk. 1
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p603-21 880.8
—Nicomachean ethics 170
—Nichomachean ethics; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p123-68 108
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p622-40 880.8
—On the art of poetry 888
—The poetics 888
—Poetics; condensation
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p683-702 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p641-67 880.8
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p25-61 804
—Poetics (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p215-27 804
—Politics 320
—Politico; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p79-133 320
—Politics (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p3-18, 215-27 804
—Selections
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p116-94 100
Aristotle (as subject) 185; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p130-40 309
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p72-104 320.9
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates p85-109 182
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p58-106 109
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life p169-214 171
In Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people p254-71 938
In Masters of political thought v 1 p115-78 320
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p88-122 320.9
Arithmetic 511; also pages
In Betz, W. Basic mathematics p 1-94 510
In Cradit, R. V. Bookkeeping for personal and business use p237-319 657
In Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics p 1-394 510
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p193-233 510
In Maedel, G. F. Basic mathematics for radio p3-26 510A
In Miller, D. D. Popular mathematics p3-55 510
In Palmer, C. I. and Bibb, S. F. Practical mathematics v 1 510
In Schaaf, W. L. Mathematics for everyday use p3-68 510
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p3-74 510
commercial 511; also pages
In Curtis, A. B. and Cooper, J. H. Mathematics of accounting 657
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p183-317 510
foundations. See pages
In Dantzig, T. Number, the language of science 510
study and teaching. See pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p159-246 371
Arithmetic for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 511
Arithmetic refresher. Hooper, A. 511
Arizona
description and travel 917.91; also pages
In Look (Periodical) The Southwest p36-67, 93-141 917.8
Arkansas 976.7
description and travel 917.67
The Arkansas. Davis, C. B. 978
Arkansas river. See pages
In Davis, C. B. The Arkansas 978
Arkin, Herbert, and Colton, Raymond Roosevelt. Graphs 311

Arliss, George. My ten years in the studios 92
—Up the years from Bloomsbury 92
Arliss, George (as subject) See pages
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p196-208 920
Arlitt, Ada Hart. The adolescent 136.7
—Family relationships 173
—Psychology of infancy and early childhood 136.7
Armada, 1588. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p233-310 904
Armature winding. Moreton, D. P.; Dunlap, C. H. and Drinkall, L. R. 621.316
Armatures 621.316
Armed forces as a career. Callahan, N. 355
Armenians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Roucek, J. S. eds. One America p299-310 325.73
Armies of labor. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America series v40 973
Armitage, Angus. Sun stand thou still 92
Armitage, Merle. Operation Santa Fé. See listing at end of class 385
Arms, John Taylor. Handbook of print making and print makers 760
Arms, John Taylor (as subject) See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p24-32 759.1
Arms, Coats of. See Devices; Heraldry
Arms and armor. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p183-205 709.52
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p265-80 745.1
In Fraser, C. G. Half hours with great scientists p3-27 530.9
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p50-68 709
In McClintock, M. Story of war weapons 623.4
Arms and the man. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p123-96 822
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v2 p3-80 822
Armstrong, Andrew Campbell. Philosophy and its history
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p113-33 191
Armstrong, Donald Budd, and Hallock, Grace Taber. What to do till the doctor comes 614.8
Armstrong, Edward Frankland, and Miall, Laurence Mackenzie. Raw materials from the sea 661
Armstrong, Hamilton Fish, ed. See Foreign affairs (Periodical) Foreign affairs reader 327.73
Armstrong, James William. Public speaking for everyone 808.5
Armstrong, Louis. See pages
In Goffin, R. Jazz p114-29 781.5
Armstrong, Louise (Van Voorhis) Late Captain Crow
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p29-54 822.08
Armstrong, Margaret Neilson. Fanny Kemble 92
—Trelawny 92
—and Thornber John James. Field book of western wild flowers. See listing at end of class 582.13
Armstrong, Sir Walter. Art in Great Britain and Ireland 709.42
—Gainsborough and his place in English art 759.2
—Sir Joshua Reynolds, first president of the Royal academy 759.2
Army times (Periodical) Army times veterans guide 355.11
Army times veterans guide. Army times (Periodical) 355.11
Arnall, Ellis Gibbs. Shore dimly seen 973.9
—What the people want 973.9
Arnall, Ellis Gibbs (as subject) See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p767-76, 973
Arne, Sigrid. United nations primer 341.1
Arnheim, Rudolf. Psychological notes on the poetical process
In Poets at work p123-62 821.09
Arnold, Benedict. See pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p17-50 920
In Van Doren, C. C. Secret history of the American revolution p143-388 973.3
Arnold, Chester Arthur. Introduction to paleobotany 561
Arnold, Sir Edwin. Light of Asia
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p380-490 890
Arnold, Elliott. Finlandia; the story of Sibelius 780.92
Arnold, Grant. Creative lithography and how to do it 763
Arnold, Henry Harley. Reports
In War reports p301-470 940.53
—and Eaker, Ira Clarence. This flying game 629.13
Arnold, Henry Harley (as subject) See pages
In These are the generals p61-70 920
Arnold, Hugh. Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France 748
Arnold, Matthew. Essays in criticism (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p256-71 804
In James, H. Views and reviews p83-97 820.4
—Function of criticsm
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p608-23 804
—On the study of Celtic literature and other essays 891.6
—Poetical works 821
—Portable Matthew Arnold 828
—Study of poetry
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p624-47 804
Arnold, Matthew (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p346-57 804
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p39-53 821.09
In Meiklejohn, A. Education between two worlds p36-55 370.1
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p406-32 804
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p90-100 821.09
Arnold, Melvin. See Joy, C. R. jt. auth.
Arnold, Sam. See Smart, L. E. jt. auth.
Arnold, Thomas. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians p205-42 920
Arnold, Sir Thomas Walker, and Guillaume, Alfred, eds. Legacy of Islam. See listing at end of class 297
Arnold, Thurman Wesley. Bottlenecks of business 338.8
—Folklore of capitalism. See listing at end of class 330
—Symbols of government. See listing at end of class 320
Arnold, Thurman Wesley (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p194-217 304
Arnold, William Richard. See Cross, C. jt. auth.
Arnolfo di Cambio. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p15-23 759.5
Arnowitt, Leon. See Brisco, N. A. jt. auth.
Arnstein, Marc. Eternal song
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p139-65 892.49
Aromatic plant products. See Essences and essential oils
Aronovici, Carol. Housing the masses 331.83
Aronson, Joseph. Book of furniture and decoration: period and modern 749
—Encyclopedia of furniture 749
Aronson, Moses Judah. Humanization of philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p3-21 191
Aroostock county, Maine 917.41
Arotus Sicyonus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1221-51 920

Arranging for the modern dance orchestra. Lange, A. See listing at end of class 781.6
Arrhenius, Svante August. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p219-41 920
Arrowood, Charles Flinn. See Eby, F. jt. auth.
Arrubia, Gerardo. See Henao, J. M. jt. auth.
Ars una
Armstrong, Sir W. Art in Great Britain and Ireland 709.42
Dieulafoy, M. A. Art in Spain and Portugal 709.46
Hourticq, L. Art in France 709.44
Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt 709.32
Ricci, C. Art in northern Italy 709.45
Rooses, M. Art in Flanders 709.49
Strong, E. S. Art in anicent Rome 709.37
Arsenals of a democratic culture. Ditzion, S. H. 027
Arsenic and old lace. Kesselring, J. O. 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p459-510 812.08
Art 700 and subdivisions; also pages
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art 759
In Price, C. M. So—you're going to be an artist! 741.67
In Read, H. E. Education through art 707
In Smith, J. K. Design 745
abstract 759.91
addresses, essays, lectures 704; also pages
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays p3-80 832.62
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p344-90 814
African 709.6; also pages
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p75-84 704
American 709.73; also pages
In American art annual 705
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p380-98 917.3
In Craven, T. Modern art p260-72 709
In McCausland, E. ed. Work for artists 704
In Pageant of America v12 973
In Pearson, R. M. Experiencing American pictures 701
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p589-1008 309.1
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art 745.1
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and others essays p275-96 917.3
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p247-86 973.8
analysis, interpretation, appreciation. See Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting
ancient. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p31-136 709
In Craven, T. Story of painting p14-18 759
In Hammerton, J. A. ed. Wonders of the past 913
applied. See Art industries and trade
Assyro-Babylonian. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p64-70 704
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p15-46 709.38
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p52-63 709
Australian. See pages
In Linton, R.; Wingert, P. S. and Harnoncourt, R. d'. Arts of the south seas p190-95 759.99
Baroque. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p347-63 709
bibliography. See pages
In Winslow, L. L. Integrated school art program p311-49 707
British. See Art, English; Art, Irish
Buddhist. See pages
In Tsuda, N. Handbook of Japanese art p35-91 709.52
Byzantine 709.49; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p325-56 709
In Morey, C. R. Christian art p20-33 755
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p143-54 709
Canadian 709.71; also pages
In American art annual 705
Chinese 709.5; also 709.51; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p243-98 709
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p97-149 704
In Lin, Y. My country and my people p287-321 915.1
In Yaukey, G. S. Made in China p117-42 915.1
Christian. See Christian art and symbolism
collectors and collecting 708
commercial 741.67; also pages
In Harris, B. J. pseud. Airbrush illustrations 741.2
In Kadel, G. W. Air brush art 741.2
In Tobias, J. C. Manual of airbrush technique 741.2
composition. See Composition (Art)
criticism. See Art criticism
Danish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p241-434 709.48
decorative 745; also pages
In Bolander, E. L. Let's make our own 680
In Plath, I. Decorative arts of Sweden 745.1
dictionaries 703; also pages
In Benet, W. R. ed Reader's encyclopedia 803
Dutch. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p685-714 709
ecclesiastical. See Christian art and symbolism
education. See Art—Study and teaching
Egyptian 709.32; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p65-106 709
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p49-63 704
In Glanville, S. R. K. ed. Legacy of Egypt p80-119 913.32
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p15-46 709.38
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p31-51 709
English 709.42; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p757-92 709
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p555-72 942
In Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 p371-86 942.06
Etruscan. See pages
In Lawrence, D. H. Etruscan places 913.37
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p118-32 709
European 709.4
exhibitions 708; also pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p184-228 709.73
Flemish 709.49; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p623-54 709
French 709.44; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p715-56 709
In Sedgwick, H. D. France p367-78 944
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p380-96 709
galleries and museums 708; also pages
In Shoolman, R. L. and Slatkin, C. E. Enjoyment of art in America 709
In Winslow, L. L. Integrated school art program 236-79 707
German. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p655-84 709
Gothic. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p429-52 709
In Morey, C. R. Christian art p45-56 755
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p197-211 709
Greek 709.38; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p137-212 709
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p170-216 704
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p353-96 913.38
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p73-117 709

Art—*Continued*
history 709; also pages
In Bell, C. Art p138-247 701
In Berenson, B. Aesthetics and history in visual arts 701
In Bulliet, C. J. Significant moderns and their pictures 759.91
In Cheney, M. C. Modern art in America 709.73
In Goldwater, R. J. Primitivism in modern painting 759.91
In Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality 759
In Pach, W. Masters of modern art 759.91
In Read, H. E. ed. Surrealism 759.91
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p570-608 901
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p 1-10 759.91
In Taylor, F. H. Taste of angels 708
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters 759.91
Indian. See Indians of North America—Art
Indic 709.54; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p299-324 709
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures p150-69 704
Irish 709.42
Italian 709.45; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p453-94 709
In Craven, T. Story of painting p19-82 759
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p71-148 709
In Ruskin, J. Stones of Venice 729
In Vasari, G. Vassari's Lives of the artists 759.5
Japanese 709.5; also 709.52
Jewish 709.33
Mayan 709.72
medieval. See pages
In Arnold, H. Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France 748
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p59-146 940.1
Melanesian. See pages
In Linton, R.; Wingert, P. S. and Harnoncourt, R. d'. Arts of the south seas p75-189 759.99
Mexican 709.72
Micronesian. See pages
In Linton, R.; Wingert, P. S. and Harnoncourt, R. d'. Arts of the south seas p67-74 759.99
modern—20th century 759.91
modernist. See Modernism (Art)
Mohammedan. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p357-90 709
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p114-30 704
Norwegian. See pages
In Scandinavian art p437-645 709.48
Oriental. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p243-324, 835-50 709
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p454-73 709
Pennsylvania German 745.1
periodicals 705
Persian 709.55
Peruvian 709.85
philosophy 701
Polynesian. See pages
In Linton, R.; Wingert, P. S. and Harnoncourt, R. d'. Arts of the south seas p11-66 759.99
Portuguese 709.46
primitive 759.99; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p3-30, 850-60 709
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p85-98 704
In Osborn, H. F. Men of the old stone age 571
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p73-91 571
In Read, H. E. Art and society p3-73 701
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p118-32 709
Provençal. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p188-96 709
psychology 701; also pages
In Read, H. E. Art and society p189-206 701
renaissance 709.4; also pages
In Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
In Morey, C. R. Christian art p57-67 755
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p225-43 709
rococo. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p436-53 709
Roman 709.37; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p213-42 709
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v3 p338-62 901
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p118-32 709
romanesque. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p391-428 709
In Morey, C. R. Christian art p34-44 755
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p172-87 709
Russian 709.47; also pages
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts 709.47
Scandinavian 709.48
Scottish 709.41
Spanish 709.46; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p595-622 709
In Sedgwick, H. D. Spain p68-77, 231-44 946
study and teaching 707; also pages
In Baruch, D. W. Parents and children go to school p355-72 372.2
In Gibson, K. Pictures to grow up with 759
In Lane, R. H. Teacher in the modern elementary school 372
In Pepper, S. C. Principles of art appreciation 701
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school p204-43 371.3
Swedish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p37-237 709.48
technique 701; also pages
In Zaidenberg, A. Anyone can paint 751
Art. Bell, C. 701
Art. Rodin, A. 704
Art, Action in. See Action in art
Art anatomy. See Anatomy, Artistic
Art and anatomy. Lenssen, H. See listing at end of class 743
Art & craft of leatherwork. Francis-Lewis, C. See listing at end of class 745.53
Art and freedom. Kallen, H. M. See listing at end of class 701
Art and industry. See pages
In McCausland, E. ed. Work for artists 704
Art and industry. Read, H. E. See listing at end of class 745.2
Art and life of William Shakespeare. Spencer, H. 822.3
Art and Mrs Palmer. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p121-37 822.08
Art and morals. See pages
In Bell, C. Art 106-17 701
In Tolstoĭ, L. N. graf. Tolstoy on art 704
Art and mythology 755
Art and religion 701; also pages
In Bays, A. A. Worship programs in the fine arts for young people 268
Art and society 701; also pages
In Read, H. E. Grass roots of art 704
Art and the life of action. Eastman, M. See listing at end of class 814
Art and the machine. Cheney, S. W. and Cheney, M. C. 745.2
Art appreciation. See Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures

Art appreciation. Beigel, H. G. See listing at end of class 701
Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools. Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. 707
Art as experience. Dewey, J. 701
Art criticism 701; also pages
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures 759
In Davidson, M. Understanding modern art p50-66 759
In Fry, R. E. Last lectures 704
In Stites, R. S. Arts and man 709
Art dictionary, Adeline's. Adeline, J. 703
Art directors annual of advertising art. Art directors club 741.67
Art directors club. Art directors annual of advertising art 741.67
Art exhibitions. See Art—Exhibitions
Art for all. Bartlett, F. G. and Crawford, C. C. 707
Art for art's sake. Guérard, A. L. See listing at end of class 801
Art for beginners series
Duncan, J. H. and D'Amico, V. E. How to make pottery and ceramic sculpture 738
Martin, C. J. How to make modern jewelry 739
Art for young America. Nicholas, F. W. and others 707
Art forms in nature. Blossfeldt, K. See listing at end of class 745
Art from the Mayans to Disney. Charlot, J. 709.72
Art galleries. See Art—Galleries and museums
Art galleries of America series
Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York 708
Art in advertising. See Advertising, Art in
Art in America. Cahill, H. and Barr, A. H. eds. 709.73
Art in America. La Follette, S. 709.73
Art in ancient Rome. Strong, E. S. 709.37
Art in Egypt. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 709.32
Art in elementary education. Winslow, L. L. 707
Art in everyday life. Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. 700
Art in Flanders. Rooses, M. 709.49
Art in France. Hourticq, L. 709.44
Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Armstrong, Sir W. 709.42
Art in human affairs. Meier, N. C. See listing at end of class 701
Art in northern Italy. Ricci, C. 709.45
Art in painting. Barnes, A. C. 759
Art in progress. New York. Museum of modern art 708
Art in secondary education. Winslow, L. L. 707
Art in Spain and Portugal. Dieulafoy, M. A. 709.46
Art in the early church. Lowrie, W. 709
Art in the U.S.S.R. Holme, G. ed. 709.47
Art in the western world. Robb, D. M. and Garrison, J. J. 709
Art index. See listing at end of class 700
Art industries and trade 745.1; also 709; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p365-418 704
In Cheney, S. W. and Cheney, M. C. Art and the machine 745.2
In Decorative art 745
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques 749.2
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today 700
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons 745
In Karolyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p65-74 914.39
In Rollins, A. R. Antiques for the home 749.2
In Rosenthal, R. and Ratzka, H. L. W. Story of modern applied art 745
Canada 709.71
China 709.51; also pages
In Yaukey, G. S. Made in China 915.1
dictionaries. See pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p105-308 749.2
history 745.1; also pages
In Ormsbee, T. H. Collecting antiques in America 749.2
Mexico 709.72
Rumania 745.1
Southern states. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p200-16 917.68
Sweden 709.48; also 745.1
United States 709.73; also pages
In Drepperd, C. W. and Guild, L. Van A. New geograhy of American antiques 749.2
Art, life, and nature in Japan. Anesaki, M. See listing at end of class 709.52
Art metalwork. Kronquist, E. F. 739
Art metal work and jewelry. Haas, L. J. 739
Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment. Payne, A. F. 739
Art monograms and lettering. Bergling, J. M. 745.6
Art museum comes to the school. Powel, L. B. 708
Art museum in America. Pach, W. See listing at end of class 708
Art museums. See Art—Galleries and museums
Art news. Art of the Americas 709.73
Art now. Read, H. E. 709
Art objects 749.2; also pages
In Halsey, R. T. H. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament 745
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
collectors and collecting. See pages
In Lee, R. W. Antique fakes & reproductions 748
conservation and restoration 708
Art of a cappella singing. Smallman, J. and Wilcox, E. H. See listing at end of class 784.9
Art of acting. Dolman, J. 792P
Art of aquatint. Morrow, B. F. 766
Art of being happy. Kling S. G. and Kling, E. B. eds. 171
Art of calculation. Sticker, H. 511
Art of Cézanne. Barnes, A. C. and De Mazia, V. 759.4
Art of chess. Mason, J. See listing at end of class 794
Art of Chinese paper folding, for young and old. Sung, M. H. 793
Art of choral conductor. Finn, W. J. 783
Art of coloring photographic prints. Tobias, J. C. See listing at end of class 770
Art of colour. Jacobs, M. See listing at end of class 752
Art of composition. Jacobs, M. 741.43
Art of conference. Walser, F. See listing at end of class 060
Art of controversy. Schopenhauer, A.
In Schopenhauer, A. Complete essays of Schopenhauer v7 192
Art of counseling. May, R. 131
Art of cross-examination. Wellman, F. L. See listing at end of class 340
Art of detection. Fisher, J. 351.74
Art of dramatic writing. Egri, L. 808.2
Art of enjoying art. McMahon, A. P. See listing at end of class 701
Art of enjoying music. Spaeth, S. G. See listing at end of class 780
Art of fiction. Hamilton, C. M. 808.3
Art of fiction and other essays. James, H. 814
Art of flight instruction. Bailly, E. C. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Art of Florence. Powers, H. H. 709.45
Art of flower arrangement. Ishimoto, T. See listing at end of class 635.96
Art of gem cutting. Dake, H. C. and Pearl, R. M. 736
Art of glass making. Waugh, S. 666.1
Art of Greece. Gardner, E. A. 709.38
Art of handgun shooting. Askins, C. 799.3
Art of happiness. Powys, J. C. 171
Art of happiness. Sedgwick, H. D. 171
Art of helping people out of trouble. De Schweinitz, K. 361
Art of Henri-Matisse. Barnes, A. C. and De Mazia, V. 759.4

Art of Henry Handel Richardson. Robertson, J. G.
In Richardson, H. H. Myself when young p153-210 92
Art of hooked-rug making. Batchelder, M. R. 745.526
Art of illusion. Mulholland, J. See listing at end of class 793.8
Art of inventing and what to invent. Yates, R. F. 608
Art of Jacob Epstein. Black, R. 735
Art of judging music. Thomson, V. 780
Art of knotting and splicing. Day, C. L. 677.7
Art of landscape painting. Richmond, L. 758
Art of leadership. Tead, O. 301.15
Art of lettering. Svensen, C. L. 745.6
Art of lettering for students. Deighton, H. 745.6
Art of literature. Schopenhauer, A.
In Schopenhauer, A. Complete essays of Schopenhauer v4 193
Art of lithography. Rhodes, H. J. 763
Art of living. Maurois, A. 170
Art of make-up. Chalmers, H. 792P
Art of making friends. Vildrac, C.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p243-60 842.08
Art of ministering to the sick. Cabot, R. C. and Dicks, R. L. 258
Art of music. See Parry, Sir C. H. H. bart. Evolution of the art of music 780.9
Art of pantomime. Aubert, C. 792.3
Art of plain talk. Flesch, R. F. 808
Art of play production. Dolman, J. 792P
Art of poetry. Ker, W. P. See listing at end of class 808.1
Art of practical thinking. Weil, R. See listing at end of class 153
Art of preaching. Brown, C. R. 251
Art of producing pageants. Bates, E. W. 791.6
Art of retouching and improving negatives and prints. Johnson, R. 770
Art of riding. McTaggart, M. F. 798
Art of Russia. Rubissow, H. 759.7
Art of seeing. Huxley, A. L. 617.7
Art of setting words to music. Crist, B. 784
Art of singing. Henderson, W. J. 784.9
Art of the Americas. Art news 709.73
Art of the film. Lindgren, E. 791.4
Art of the Greeks. Walters, H. B. 709.38
Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York. Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. 708
Art of the miniature painter. Williamson, G. C. and Buckman, P. 757
Art of the mystery story. Haycraft, H. ed. 809.3
Art of the novel. James, H. 809.3
Art of the renaissance in northern Europe. Benesch, O. 709.4
Art of the Romans. Walters, H. B. See listing at end of class 709.37
Art of thinking. Dimnet, E. 153
Art of useful writing. Pitkin, W. B. See listing at end of class 029
Art of Walt Disney. Feild, R. D. 791.4
Art of whittling. Faurot, W. L. 736
Art of writing. See Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. On the art of writing 808
Art principles in practice. Poore, H. R. 701
Art-song in America. Upton, W. T. 784
Art spirit. Henri, R. 704
Art teacher. De Lemos, P. J. 707
Art theater. Cheney, S. W. See listing at end of class 792
Art through the ages. Gardner, H. 709
Art today. Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. 700
Artaxerxes II, surnamed Mnemon, king of Persia. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1251-70 920
Arthritis 616.9
Arthritis and rheumatic disease. Lautman, M. F. 616.9
Arthur, King 398.2; also pages
In Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry 398.2
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p229-43 808.81
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p214-33 398.2
Arthur, Chester Alan. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p218-25 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p192-96 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p208-14 920
Arthur, Ellen Lewis (Herndon) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p175-78 920 920
Arthur, Harlan R. See Wagener, A. M. jt. auth.
Arthur, Julietta K. Jobs for women over thirty-five 371.42
Arthur, Katherine. Pot luck
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p326-48 812.08
Arthurian romances. See Arthur, King
Article writing and marketing. Bird, G. L. 029
Articulation (Education) 371.2
Artificial flies. See Flies, Artificial
Artificial flowers. See pages
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needle-craft p438-54 746
Artificial light. Luckiesh, M. See listing at end of class 628.9
Artificial rubber. See Rubber, Artificial
Artificial silk. See Silk, Artificial
Artillery. See pages
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p166-73 600
The artist. Milne, A. A.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p237-54 822.08
An artist in America. Benton, T. H. 759.1
Artist in America. Zigrosser, C. 759.1
Artist in Iowa (Wood) Garwood, D. 759.1
Artist sees Alaska. Poor, H. V. 917.98
Artistic anatomy. Moses, W. F. 743
Artistic anatomy of trees. Cole, R. V. 758
Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks
Hope, Sir W. H. St J. Heraldry for craftsmen & designers 745.66
Johnston, E. Writing & illuminating, & lettering 745.6
Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery 739
Artistic metalwork. Bick, A. F. 739
Artists 709; also pages
In Bulliet, C. J. Significant moderns and their pictures 759.91
In Charlot, J. Art from the Mayans to Disney 709.72
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p254-77 707
In Craven, T. Modern art 709
In Goldwater, R. J. and Treves, M. eds. Artists on art 973
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso 759.91
American 709.73; also 759.1; also pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p320-39 709
In Fielding, M. Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers 709.2
In Sheridan, M. Comics and their creators 741.5
In Who's who in American art 709.2
bibliography 709.2
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 759.1; also 759.2, 759.949; also pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting 759
dictionaries 709.2
directories 705
English. See pages
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century p357-99 914.2
German. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3
Italian 759.5
Mexican 709.72
Artist's handbook of materials and techniques. Mayer, R. 751
Artists in uniform. Eastman, M. 891.7
Artists' materials 751; also pages
In Harris, B. J. pseud. Airbrush illustration 741.2
In Kadel, G. W. Air brush art 741.2
In Tobias, J. C. Manual of airbrush technique 741.2

Artists on art. Goldwater, R. J. and Treves, M. eds. 709
Arts
fine. See Art
useful. See Technology
The arts. Van Loon, H. W. 709
Arts and crafts. Ickis, M. See listing at end of class 680
Arts and crafts in the middle ages. Addison, J. De W. G. 709
Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. See listing at end of class 709.32
Arts & decoration. Arts & decoration book of successful houses. See listing at end of class 728
Arts and industries series
Bedell, E. L. and Gardner, E. G. Household mechanics 690
D'Amico, V. E. Creative teaching in art 707
Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment 507
Osburn, B. N. and Wilber, G. O. Pewter, spun, wrought, and cast 739
Shea, J. G. and Wenger, P. N. Woodworking for everybody 684
Arts and religion. Bailey, A. E. ed. 701
Arts and the man. Edman, I. 701
Arts and the man. Stites, R. S. 709
Arts of mankind. See Van Loon, H. W. The arts 709
Arts of the south seas. Linton, R.; Wingert, P. S. and Harnoncourt, R. d' 759.99
Artsybashev, Mikhail Petrovich. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p248-61 891.73
Artz, Frederick Binkerd. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 944.06
Arvin, Newton. Whitman 92
As God made them. Bradford, G. See listing at end of class 920
As he saw it. Roosevelt, E. 92
As I remember him. Zinsser, H. 92
As I see religion. Fosdick, H. E. 204
As I was going down Sackville street. Gogarty, O. St J. 92
As I was saying. Chesterton, G. K. 824
As long as the grass shall grow. La Farge, O. 970.1
As steel goes. Brooks, R. R. R. 331.88
As ten, as twenty. Page, P. K. See listing at end of class 819.1
As the limb is bent. Kirby, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p399-409 822.08
As the tumbrils pass. Van der Veer, E. and Bigelow, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p367-83 822.08
As the twig is bent. Hohman, L. B. 136.7
As we are. Benson, E. F. See note under Benson 92
As we were. Benson, E. F. 92
As we were. Partridge, B. and Bettmann, O. 973.9
As William James said. James, W. See note under James 191
As you desire me. Pirandello, L. See note under Pirandello 852
As you find it. Mansfield, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser. p7-38 822.08
As you like it. Shakespeare, W.
In Shakespeare, W. Players' Shakespeare 822.3
As you were. Woollcott, A. ed. 810.8
Asbestos. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p95-96 553
In Matthews, J. M. Matthews' Textile fibers p915-53 677
Ascent of F 6. Auden, W. H. and Isherwood, C.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p925-60 808.82
Ascent of Nanda Devi. Tilman, H. W. See listing at end of class 915.42
Asch, John. Story of plants 580
Asch, Shalom. One destiny 296
—Sinner
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p151-75 892.49
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p528-36 892.4
—What I believe 296
—Winter
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p123-49 892.49
Ascher, Charles Stern. The suburb
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p62-75 027
Ascoli, Max. Power of freedom. See listing at end of class 321.8
—ed. See Mussolini, B. Fall of Mussolini 940.534
Ashbrook, Frank Getz. Fur farming for profit 636.9
—How to raise rabbits for food and fur 636.9
Ashburn, Frank Davis. Primer for parents. See listing at end of class 373
Ashes of roses. Mackay, C. D.
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p27-38 812
Ashley, Clifford Warren. Ashley book of knots 677.7
Ashley-Montague, Montague Francis. Man's most dangerous myth: the fallacy of race 572
Ashmole, Bernard. See Beazley, J. D. jt. auth.
Ashmun, Henry Edward. Your legal and business matters and how to take care of them 347
Ashton, Helen. Parson Austen's daughter [Jane] 92
Ashton, Joseph Nickerson. Music in worship 783
Ashton, Leigh. Metal-work
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p101-08 709.55
—Textile art
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p86-93 709.55
—and Gray, Basil. Chinese art. See listing at end of class 709.51
Ashton, Ruth. See Beier, C. jt. auth.
Ashton, Winifred. Bill of divorcement 822
Asia 950; also 915
biography. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia 950
description and travel 915
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p559-81 380
history 950; also pages
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history p617-39 940.28
nationality 950
politics 950; also pages
In Dallin, D. J. Soviet Russia and the Far East 327.47
religion. See pages
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy 181
social conditions. See pages
In Taylor, E. L. Richer by Asia 915.4
Asia, Central—Description and travel 915.8; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p285-304 910
Asia Minor—Description and travel. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Greece and the Aegean p201-14 914.95
Asia, Western—History 950; also 935
Asia for the Asiatics? Ward, R. S. See listing at end of class 940.535
Asia on the move. Lasker, B. 325.5
Asia's lands and peoples. Cressey, G. B. 915
Ask no questions and you'll hear no stories. Schnitzler, A.
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p 1-18 832
Ask the prophets. Knopf, C. S. 224
Askins, Charles. Art of handgun shooting 799.3
—Wing and trap shooting. See listing at end of class 799.3
Asparagus production. Thompson, H. C. See listing at end of class 635
Aspects and impressions. Gosse, Sir E. W. 804
Aspects of biography. Maurois, A. 920

Aspects of modern drama. Chandler, F. W. 809.2
Aspects of modern poetry. Sitwell, E. 821.09
Aspects of the novel. Forster, E. M. 808.3
Asphalt 665.4; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Industrial minerals and rocks p527-32 553
bibliography 665.4
Asphalts and allied substances. Abraham, H. 665.4
Asphyxiating gases. See Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous
Aspinall, Algernon Edward. Pocket guide to the West Indies 917.29
Aspley, John Cameron, ed. Sales manager's handbook. See listing at end of class 658.8
—ed. See Dartnell corporation, Chicago. Handbook of industrial relations 658.3
Assassins, Valleys of the. Stark, F. M. 915.5
Assembly and auditorium activities. McKown, H. C. 371.8
Assignment in Utopia. Lyons, E. 914.7
Association and associations. See pages
In Alinsky, S. D. Reveille for radicals 323.35
In Huszar, G. B. ed. Practical applications of democracy 301.15
Association of American railroads. See Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice 621.13
Associations. See Clubs; Societies
Assuan dam. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p264-78 620.9
Assumption of Hannele. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v4 p 1-71 832
Assurance of immortality. Fosdick, H. E. 237
Assyria
antiquities 913.35
history 935
Assyro-Babylonian art. See Art, Assyro-Babylonian
Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions. See Cuneiform inscriptions
Assyro-Babylonian literature. See pages
In Holiday, C. Dawn of literature p49-73 890
Assyro—Babylonian religion. See pages
In Browne, L. This believing world p65-75 290
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p3-23 290
Aston, William George. History of Japanese literature 895.6
Astor, John Jacob. See pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p88-96 920
Astrology. See pages
In Steiner, L. R. Where do people take their troubles? p186-224 133
Astronomical instruments 522; also pages
In Fisher, G. C. and Lockwood, M. Astronomy p98-114 520
In Pendray, E. Men, mirrors, and stars p126-200 522.2
Astronomical observatories 522; also pages
In Pendray, E. Men, mirrors, and stars p203-93b, 311-28 522.2
Astronomical photography. See pages
In Dimitroff, G. Z. and Baker, J. G. Telescopes and accessories p48-115 522.2
Astronomical spectroscopy. See Spectrum
Astronomy 520; also 523.8; also pages
In American association of scientific workers. Science from shipboard p53-71, 85-132 504
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p53-126 500
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world 500
In Dietz, D. Story of science p3-110 500
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p56-70 504
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p77-106 504
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p100-47 500
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p281-319 500
In Pendray, E. Men, mirrors, and stars 522.2
In Teale, E. W. Byways to adventure p38-51 502
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v 1 p7-51 500
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p11-45 509
history. See pages
In Armitage, A. Sun, stand thou still 92
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p24-39, 73-88, 305-42 509
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p31-40 509
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p224-53 509
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p17-58 901
nautical. See Nautical astronomy
Astronomy for everybody, Simon Newcomb's. Newcomb, S. 520
Astronomy, maps, and weather. Wylie, C. C. See listing at end of class 520
Asylum. Seabrook, W. B. 362.2
At home with music. Spaeth, S. G. 780
At pencil's point. Roth, H. 741
At the gate. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p123-36 852
At the hawk's well. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p205-20 822
At the Mitre. Turnbull, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p211-25 822.08
At the telephone. Lorde, A. de
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p383-401 822.08
At 33. Le Gallienne, E. 92
Atabrine. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical front p147-59 660
Atchley, Willis Waldegrave. Finland. See listing at end of class 914.71
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé railroad 385
Athaliah. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p305-72 842
Athalie. Racine, J. B.
In Racine, J. B. Best plays p303-412 842
Atharva-veda. See Vedas. Atharvedas
Athens. See pages
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks p91-107, 171-32 938
social life and customs 913.38
Atherton, Gertrude Franklin (Horn) Adventures of a novelist 92
—Golden gate country 979.4
—My San Francisco 979.4
Atherton, Gertrude Franklin (Horn) (as subject) 92
Atherton, Ralph. Principles of radio for operators 621.384
Athletes 920
Athletic dances and simple clogs. Hillas, M. and Knighton, M. See listing at end of class 793.3
Athletics 796; also pages
In Cromwell, D. B. and Wesson, A. F. Championship technique in track and field 796.4
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p283-315 371.8
Atkin, William, and Crandall, Bruce, N. Building plans for forty-three small boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v17 623.8
Atkin, William, and Hacker, John L. See Hacker, J. L. jt. auth.
Atkin, William, and others. Complete designs for forty-four modern boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v18 623.8
—Complete plans for plywood boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v24 623.8
—Forty designs for postwar boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v20 623.8
—Modern motor boat designs and plans
In Motor boating's ideal series v8 623.8
—Selected popular motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v16 623.8
—Small boats for outboard engines
In Motor boating's ideal series v25 623.8

Atkin, William and others—*Continued*
—Thirty easy-to-build sail boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v15 623.8
—Up-to-date designs for motor and sailcraft
In Motor boating's ideal series v23 623.8
Atkin, William Wilson. See Hennessey, W. J. jt. auth.
Atkins, Elizabeth. Edna St Vincent Millay and her times 92
Atkins, Gaius Glenn. Modern religious cults and movements. See listing at end of class 289
—and Braden, Charles Samuel. Procession of the gods 290
—and Fagley, Frederick Louis. History of American Congregationalism 285.8
Atkins, Willard Earl; Edwards, George William, and Moulton, Harold Glenn. Regulation of the security markets 332.6
Atkinson, Arthur D. S. Fluorescent lighting 621.32
Atkinson, Leroy. See Famous American athletes of today 920
Atl, Dr pseud. See Murillo, Gerardo
Atlanta. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p196-207 917.3
Atlantic book of modern plays. Leonard, S. A. ed. 822.08
Atlantic classics. Atlantic monthly 814.08
Atlantic coast—Description and travel 917.4; also pages
In Clark, S. A. All the best in South America, east coast 918
In Writers' program. U.S. one 917.3
Atlantic frontier. Wright, L. B. See listing at end of class 973.2
Atlantic harvest. Atlantic monthly 808.8
Atlantic migration, 1607-1860. Hansen, M. L. 325.73
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic classics 814.08
—Atlantic harvest 808.8
Atlantic states—Description and travel 917.5; also pages
In Look (Periodical) Central northeast 917.4
Atlas, Leopold. So long
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p267-86 822.08
Atlas of American history. Adams, J. T. ed. 911
Atlas of anatomy for artists. Schider, F. 743
Atlas of empire. Horrabin, J. F. See listing at end of class 912
Atlas of European history from the 2d to the 20th century. Horrabin, J. F. See listing at end of class 911
Atlas of the historical geography of the United States. Paullin, C. O. See listing at end of class 911
Atlases 912; also pages
In War atlas for Americans 940.53
Atma bodha. See Sankara Acharya
Atmosphere 551.5; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p126-58 500
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p37-71 551
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p129-48 500
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p48-76 504
upper. See pages
In Goddard, R. H. Rockets pt. 1 629.1333
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p148-50 500
In Science year book of 1944 p178-86 505
Atmospheric electricity. See pages
In Scientific progress p72-100 504
Atmospheric pressure. See pages
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p107-26 507
In McEachron, K. B. and Patrick, K. G. 537.4
The atom. Thompson, Sir G. P. 541.2
Atom smashers. Yates, R. F. 541.2
Atomic bomb 541.2; also pages
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time p419-50 507
In Corbett, P. E. Britain: partner for peace p153-61 327.42
In Cottrell, L. S. and Eberhart, S. American opinion on world affairs in the atomic age 327.73
In Frost, G. E. Planets, stars, and atoms p223-37 520
In Hersey, J. R. Hiroshima 940.544
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work p15-34 608
In Miller, M. We dropped the A-bomb 940.544
In Science year book of 1946 p 1-14 505
In Science year book of 1947 p 1-11 505
In Shapley, H.; Rapport, S. B. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p689-95, 751-67 504
In Summers, R. E. comp. Federal information controls in peacetime 323.4
In Swing, R. G. In the name of sanity 341.6
Atomic bombs. Hursley, F. and Hursley, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p 1-23 812.08
Atomic energy 541.2; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p 1-22 504
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p101-06 504
In Cousins, N. Modern man is obsolete 172.4
In Science year book of 1947 p12-23 505
In Shapley, H.; Rapport, S. B. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p695-726, 741-51 504
In Stokley, J. Electrons in action p275-92 621.38
Atomic energy for military purposes. Smyth, H. De W. 541.2
Atomic energy in cosmic and human life. Gamow, G. 541.2
Atomic energy in the coming era. Dietz, D. 541.2
Atomic energy in war and peace. Hawley, G. G. and Leifson, S. W. 541.2
Atomic physics, Introduction to. Oldenberg, O. 541.2
Atomic physics, Introduction to. Semat, H. 541.2
Atomic power 541.2; also pages
In Brodie, B. ed. Absolute weapon 541.2
In Science year book of 1946 p15-29 505
In Science year book of 1947 p24-32 505
Atomic revolution. Potter, R. D. See listing at end of class 541.2
Atomic story. Campbell, J. W. 541.2
Atomic theory 541.2; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p438-84 500
In Richtmyer, F. D. and Kennard, E. H. Introduction to modern physics p288-423 530
Atomics for the millions. Eidinoff, M. L. and Ruchlis, H. 541.2
Atoms 541.2; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things p 1-45 530.1
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p69-79 500
In Dietz, D. Story of science p181-276 500 500
In Frost, G. E. Planets, stars, and atoms p182-207 520
In Gamow, G. Birth and death of the sun 523.7
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action 530
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Universe around us p98-160 520
In Shapley, H.; Rapport, S. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p175-200, 741-51 504
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p278-304 660
In Yates, R. F. Atom smashers p31-89 541.2
Atoms in action. Harrison, G. R. 530
Atoms, rocks and galaxies. Allen, J. S. and others 500
Atoms, stars, and nebulae. Goldberg, L. and Aller, L. H. See listing at end of class 520
Atonement 232
Attaining manhood. Corner, G. W. 612.6
Attaining maturity. Cole, L. W. 137
Attaining womanhood. Corner, G. W. 612.6

Attention. See pages
In Dewey, J. School and society p141-52 372
Attitude (Psychology) See pages
In Cole, L. W. Attaining maturity 137
Attlee, Clement Richard. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p168-83 920
Attorneys. See Lawyers
Attucks, Crispus. See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p214-19 920
Attwater, Aubrey Leonard. Shakespeare's sources
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p219-41 822.3
Attwater, Donald. Christian churches of the east 281
Atwater, Mary (Meigs) Shuttle-craft book of American handweaving 677
Atwood, Wallace Walter. Physiographic provinces of North America. See listing at end of class 551.7
—Rocky mountains 917.8
Aubert, Charles. Art of pantomime 792.3
Aubrey, Edwin Ewart. Christianity and society
In Van Dusen, H. P. ed. Christian answer p136-59 230
—Living the Christian faith 230
—Religion and the next generation 201
Aubry, Octave. Second empire 92
Aubuisson de Voisins, Jean François d'. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p61-69 920
Aucassin and Nicolette; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p101-06 808.81
Aucassin et Nicolette (as subject) See pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p229-48 726
Auchter, Eugene Curtis, and Knapp, Halsey B. Orchard and small fruit culture 634
See also Knapp, H. B. jt. auth.
Audacity of faith. Hunter, A. A. See listing at end of class 234
Audel (Theo.) and company, New York. Audels Diesel engine manual 621.4
Audels answers on blue print reading for mechanics and builders. Graham, F. D. 744
Audels carpenters and builders guide. Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. 694
Audels Diesel engine manual. Audel (Theo.) and company, New York 621.4
Audels electric motor guide. Anderson, E. P. 621.31
Audels engineers and mechanics guide. Graham, F. D. 621.1
Audels handy book of practical electricity. Graham, F. D. 621.3
Audels house heating guide. Graham, F. D. 697
Audels machinists and tool makers handy book. Graham, F. D. 621.9
Audels marine engineers handy book. Anderson, E. P. 621.12
Audels masons and builders guide. Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. 693
Audels mechanical dictionary, for technical trades, arts and sciences 603
Audels mechanical drawing guide 744
Audels millwrights & mechanics guide. Anderson, E. P. 621.02
Audels new automobile guide. Graham, F. D. 629.2
Audels new electric library. Graham, F. D. 621.3
Audels new electric science dictionary. Graham, F. D. 537
Audels oil burner guide. Graham, F. D. 697
Audels plumbers and steam fitters guide. Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. 696
Audels power plant engineers guide. Graham, F. D. 621.1
Audels pumps, hydraulics, air compressors. Graham, F. D. 621.2
Audels questions and answers for electricians examinations for all grades. Anderson, E. P. 621.3
Audels questions and answers for engineers and firemans examinations. Graham, F. D. 621.1
Audels radiomans guide. Anderson, E. P. 621.384
Audels refrigeration and air conditioning guide for engineers, servicemen, shop men & users. Anderson, E. P. 621.5
Audels sheet metal workers handy book for pattern layout men. Graham, F. D. and Anderson, E. P. 621.79
Audels shipfitter's handy book. Newstead, R. 623.8
Audels welders guide. Graham, F. D. 671W
Audels wiring diagrams for light and power. Anderson, E. P. 621.32
Auden, Wystan Hugh. Age of anxiety 821
—Another time. See note under Auden 821
—Collected poetry 821
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p3-16 190
—ed. Portable Greek reader. See listing at end of class 880.8
—Squares and oblongs
In Poets at work p163-81 821.09
—ed. See Oxford book of light verse 821.08
—and Isherwood, Christopher. Ascent of F 6
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p925-60 808.82
Auden, Wystan Hugh (as subject) See pages
In Brenner, R. Poets of our time p243-77 920
In Daiches, D. Poetry and the modern world p214-39 821.09
In Spender, S. Destructive element p251-77 820.4
Audio-visual aids to instruction. Exton, W. 371.33
Audio-visual aids to instruction. McKown, H. C. and Roberts, A. B. See listing at end of class 371.33
Audio-visual handbook. Dent, E. C. 371.33
Audio-visual materials and methods in the social studies. National council for the social studies 371.33
Audio-visual materials in the high school. Ahl, F. N. 371.33
Audio-visual materials of instruction. National society for the study of education 371.33
Audio-visual methods in teaching. Dale, E. 371.33
Audio-visual techniques for enrichment of the curriculum. Chandler, A. C. and Cypher, I. F. 371.33
Auditing 657
Auditing theory and practice. See Montgomery, R. H.; Lenhart, N. J. and Jennings, A. R. Montgomery's auditing 657
Audsley, George Ashdown. Organ of the twentieth century. See listing at end of class 786.6
—Organ-stops and their artistic registration 786.6
Audubon, John James. Audubon's America 917
—Birds of America 598.2
Audubon, John James (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p39-48 920
In Brooks, Van W. World of Washington Irving p176-94 810.9
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p131-46 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p35-43 920
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p216-43 920
Audubon, John Woodhouse. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p221-36 973
Audubon bird guide. Pough, R. H. 598.2
Audubon guide to attracting birds. Baker, J. H. ed. 598.2
Audubon the naturalist. Herrick, F. H. 92
Audubon's America. Audubon, J. J. 917
Auer, John Jeffrey, and Ewbank, Henry Lee. Handbook for discussion leaders 808.8
Auer, Leopold. My long life in music. See listing at end of class 780.92

Auer, Leopold—*Continued*
—Violin master works and their interpretation 787.1
—Violin playing as I teach it 787.1
Auer, Leopold (as subject) See listing at end of class 780.92; also pages
In Burch, F. Famous violinists for young people p169-89 780.92
Auf wiedersehn. Cowan, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p341-58 812.08
Auger, Pierre. What are cosmic rays? 539.7
Augier, Émile. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p105-35 842.09
Augusta, Georgia. See pages
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p160-97 917.3
Auguste Rodin, the man—his ideas—his work. Mauclair, C. See note under Rodin 735
Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo. Augustine synthesis 242
—City of God 242
—Confessions of St Augustine 242
—Confessions; selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p794-804 870.8
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p3-27 208
—On the free will; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p 11-64 189
—Selections
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p201-37 100
Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo (as subject) 92; also pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p74-124 230
In Masters of political thought v 1 p196-229 320
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p26-36 920
Augustine synthesis. Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo 242
Augustus, emperor of Rome 92; also pages
In Foster, G. S. Augustus Caesar's world 930
Augustus Caesar's world. Foster, G. S. 930
Ault, Eugene Stanley. See Norman, C. A. jt. auth.
Ault, Norman, ed. Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts. See listing at end of class 821.08
Aunt Fanny from Chautauqua. Ade, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p11-27 822.08
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome. Marcus Aurelius Antoninus to himself 188
—Meditations; bk. 3
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p696-702 880.8
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p141-49 309
Aureomycin. See pages
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p220-25, 232-39, 241-46 615.1
Auslander, Joseph, and Hill, Frank Ernest. Winged horse 809.1
—comps. Winged horse anthology 821.08
Austen, Jane. Jane Austen's letters to her sister Cassandra and others 92
—Pride and prejudice; dramatization See Jerome, H. B. Pride and prejudice 822
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p387-406 808.87
Austen, Jane (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p114-24 823.09
In Kaye-Smith, S. and Stern, G. B. More about Jane Austen 823
In Kaye-Smith, S. and Stern, G. B. Speaking of Jane Austen 823
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p97-107 920
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p194-209 804
Austen family. See pages
In Austen, J. Jane Austen's letters to her sister Cassandra and others 92
Austin, Ethel Mildred (King) Britten. See Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to England 914.2
Austin, H. R. See Smith, E. S. C. jt. auth.
Austin, James Murdoch. See Haurwitz, B. jt. auth.
Austin, Mary (Hunter) American rhythm 811
—Cactus country
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p373-83 810.8
—Earth horizon 92
—Land of journeys' ending 917.8
Austin, Mary (Hunter) (as subject) 92
Austin, Ruth Erma. Elementary costume illustration 741
Austin, Stephen Fuller
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p174-92 920
Australasia. See pages
In Osborn, F. ed. Pacific world p105-13 919
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p599-615 380
Australia 994; also 919.4; also pages
In McGuire, P. Westward the course p107-76 990
description and travel 919.4; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Following the equator v 1 p89-317 910
economic conditions 330.994
politics and government. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Modern democracies v2 p166-264 321.8
Australian art. See Art, Australian
Australian bird life. Barrett, C. L. See listing at end of class 598.2
Austria
history 943.6; also pages
In Harding, B. L. Golden fleece 92
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p46-157 914.96
politics and government 943.6; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p377-417 940.5
social life and customs. See pages
In Waln, N. Reaching for the stars 943
Austrian drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p124-59 809.2
history and criticism
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p93-110 809.2
Austrian requiem. Schuschnigg, K. 943.6
Austrians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p209-12 325.73
Ausubel, Nathan, ed. Treasury of Jewish folklore 892.4
Authentic librettos of the Italian operas. See listing at end of class 782
Authentic librettos of the Wagner operas. Wagner, R. See listing at end of class 782
An author at grass. See Gissing, G. R. Private papers of Henry Ryecroft 824
Authority. See pages
In Jouvenel, B. de. On power 320.1
Authors 920; also pages
In Adler, E. comp. Breaking into print 029
In Marble, A. R. Pen names and personalities 014
In Montgomery, E. R. Story behind modern books 028.5
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature 809
In Strode, H. Story of Bermuda p173-98 917.299
In Zweig, S. Master builders 920
American 920; also 810.9; also pages
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance 810.4
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p165-85 917.9
In Winterich, J. T. Twenty-three books and the stories behind them 820.9
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92; also pages
In Brittain, V. M. On being an author 029

Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.—*Continued*
In Morley, C. D. Ex libris carissimis 010
In Payne, P. S. R. Forever China 951
English 920; also pages
In Guedalla, P. A gallery 824
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets 820.9
In Osgood, C. G. Voice of England 820.9
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters 804
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene 820.9
In Winterich, J. T. Twenty-three books and the stories behind them 820.9
European 920; also pages
In Columbia dictionary of modern European literature 803
French 920; also pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust 840.9
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters 804
portraits. See pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p179-87 821.04
Authors and publishers 029; also pages
In Wittenberg, P. Protection and marketing of literary property 655.6
Authors today and yesterday. See Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. Twentieth century authors R920
Authorship 029; also 808; also pages
In Brande, D. T. Becoming a writer 808.3
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p134-81 110
In Elwood, M. Characters make your story 808.3
In Hall, M. E. Writing the juvenile story 808.3
In Patterson, H. M. Writing and selling special feature articles 070
In Trelease, S. F. Scientific paper 620.7
In Van Gelder, R. Writing and writers 920
In Vestal, S. Writing magazine fiction 808.3
handbooks, manuals, etc. See pages
In Chicago. University. Press. Manual of style 655.25
In United States. Government printing office. Style manual 655.25
Auto owner's home service manual. Popular science monthly 629.2
Autobiography of a bird-lover. Chapman, F. M. 92
Autobiography of a curmudgeon. Ickes, H. L. 92
Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas. Stein, G. 92; also pages
In Stein, G. Selected writings p3-208 818
Autobiography of earth. Bradley, J. H. 551
Autobiography of science. Moulton, F. R. and Schifferes, J. J. 504
Autocrat of the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Autocrat of the breakfast table; radio adaptation. Calhoun, D. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p762-69 808.82
Autographs 091.5; also pages
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller p213-35 92
prices. See pages
In American book-prices current 018.3
Automatic arms. See Johnson, M. M. and Haven, C. T. Automatic weapons of the world 683
Automatic control engineering. Smith, E. S. 620
Automatic design of continuous frames in steel and reinforced concrete. Grinter, L. E. See listing at end of class 624
Automatic weapons of the world. Johnson, M. M. and Haven, C. T. 683
Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia, Dyke's. Dyke, A. L. 629.2
Automobile drivers 629.2; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in transportation p57-92 380
In Schultz, H. B. Design for safe driving 614.8
Automobile driving. See Automobile drivers
Automobile engine repair manual, Drake's. Manly, G. B. 629.2
Automobile engines. See Automobiles—Motors
Automobile engines. Judge, A. W. See listing at end of class 629.2
Automobile industry and trade. See pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p48-58 620
Automobile touring. See Automobiles—Touring
Automobiles 629.2; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p376-403 608
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p42-59 600
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p255-60 600
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p115-48 680
In St Clair, L. Transportation p108-35 385
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p24-38 530
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p325-32 669
accidents 629.2
design and construction 629.2
driving. See Automobile drivers
electric equipment 629.2
fenders 629.2
handbooks, manuals, etc. 629.2
history 629.2
laws and regulations. See pages
In Stocker, H. E. Motor traffic management p293-333 388
models. See pages
In Yates, R. F. Model gasoline engines p107-76 621.4
motors 629.2; also pages
In Cumming, W. J. Automotive Diesel maintenance 621.4
In Heldt, P. M. High-speed combustion engines 621.4
repairing 629.2
touring. See pages
In Hogner, D. C. Summer roads to Gaspe 917.14
In Hogner, D. C. Westward, high, low, and dry 917.8
In Jackson, J. H. Mexican interlude 917.2
In Lanks, H. C. By Pan-American highway through South America 918
In Writers' program. Ocean highway 917.5
In Writers' program. Oregon trail 917.8
In Writers' program. U.S. one. 917.3
Automobiling. See Automobiles—Touring
Automotive body and fender repairs. Packer, C. E. 629.2
Automotive Diesel maintenance. Cumming, W. J. 621.4
Automotive essentials. Kuns, R. F. 629.2
Automotive fundamentals. Frazee, I. A. and others 629.2
Automotive mechanics. Crouse, W. H. 629.2
Automotive service. Kuns, R. F. See listing at end of class 629.2
Autosuggestion. See Hypnotism
L'avare. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p19-182 842
Avary, Mryta (Lockett) Dixie after the war. See listing at end of class 917.5
Ave Roma immortalis. Crawford, F. M. 914.56
Averill, Esther (Cunningham) Her highness, the cook
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p80-96 812.08
—Other mother
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p182-93 808.82
Averill, Gerald. Ridge Runner 917.41
Averill, Lawrence Augustus. Psychology of the elementary-school child 370.15
Avery, Clara Louise. Early American silver 739
Avery, George Sherman, and Johnson, Elizabeth Almy Bindloss. Hormones and horticulture. See listing at end of class 581
Avesta. Avesta; excerpt
In World Bible p173-215 290

Avesta—*Continued*
—Pahlavi texts; excerpt
In Bible of the world p605-38 290
—Zendavesta; excerpt
In Bible of the world p571-605 290
Avesta. Gathas. Hymns of Zoroaster; excerpt
In Bible of the world p561-70 290
Aviation. See Aeronautics
Aviation. Francis, D. E. 629.13
Aviation dictionary, Jordanoff's Illustrated. Jordanoff, A. 629.13
Aviation dictionary and reference guide, Baughman's. Baughman, H. E. 629.13
Aviation facts and figures 629.13
Aviation from the ground up. Manly, G. B. 629.13
Aviation mechanic. Norcross, C. and Quinn, J. D. 629.13
Aviation mechanic's engine manual. Vale, J. W. 629.134
Aviation radio. Roberts, H. W. See listing at end of class 621.384
Aviation research associates. See Cleveland, R. M. and Neville, L. E. Coming air age 629.13
—See Williams, H. L. Fundamentals of aviation 629.13
Aviators. See Air pilots
Avigation. See Navigation (Aeronautics)
Avila Camacho, Manuel. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p34-52 980
Avogadro, Amedeo, conte di Quaregna. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p157-74 920
Awake and sing! Odets, C.
In Odets, C. Six plays p33-101 812
Away to Cape Breton. Brinley, K. G. S. 917.16
Away to Quebec. Brinley, K. G. S. 917.14
Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia. Brinley, K. G. S. 917.1
Axelrad, Jacob. Anatole France. See listing at end of class 92
—Patrick Henry 92
Axelrad, Philip. Complete Roumanian-English dictionary 459
Axelrod, Aaron. Machine shop mathematics 510A
Axel's castle. Wilson, E. 804
Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p513-28 904
Aydelotte, Frank. American Rhodes scholarships. See listing at end of class 378
Ayer and son, firm, publishers. N. W. Ayer & son's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
Ayling, Keith. Old Leatherface of the Flying Tigers. See note under Chennault 92
Aylmer's secret. Phillips, S.
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v 1 p 1-56 822
Aymar, Brandt. Complete cruiser. See listing at end of class 797.1
Ayres, Clarence Edwin. Divine right of capital 330
—Gospel of technology
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p25-42 191
Ayres, Quincy Claude, and Scoates, Daniels. Land drainage and reclamation 631.6
Ayscough, Florence (Wheelock) Chinese mirror 915.1
—and Lowell, Amy. Correspondence of a friendship. See listing at end of class 92
—and Lowell, Amy, trs. Fir-flower tablets 895.1
Azaleas, kinds and culture. Hume, H. H. See listing at end of class 635.9
Azara, Félix de. Wild horses of the Pampas; excerpt
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p133-44 502
Azariah, Vethanayahan Samuel. See pages
In Eddy, G. S. Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade p139-55 266
Aztecs. See pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p143-68 913.7
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p53-84 970.1
In Peck, A. M. Pageant of middle American history p43-53 972.8
In Thompson, J. E. Mexico before Cortez 913.72
antiquities. See pages
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America p201-53 913.72
Azuela, Mariano. See pages
In Spell, J. R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction p64-100 863

B

The B.O.W.S. Gillmore, M. and Collinge, P. 940.547
Baarslag, Karl. Coast guard to the rescue 614.8
Bab ballads. Gilbert, Sir W. S. 827; also pages
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p909-1188 822
Babbitt, Harold Eaton. Sewerage and sewage treatment 628.2
—and Doland, James Joseph. Water supply engineering 628.1
Babbitt, Irving. Credo
In Living philosophies p121-38 190
—Masters of modern French criticism. See listing at end of class 840.9
Babbitt, Irving (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essays, ancient and modern p75-91 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p383-92 804
Babbitt's boy. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p257-71 822.08
Babcock, Kendric Charles. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819 973.5
Babcock, Stephen Moulton. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p265-97 920
Babe Ruth. Meany, T. 92
Babe Ruth story. Ruth, G. H. 92
Babenroth, Adolph Charles. Modern business English 651.7
Babies. See Infants
Babies are human beings. Aldrich, C. A. and Aldrich, M. M. 649
Babouscka. Van der Veer, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p227-41 822.08
Baby. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p165-85 812
Baby; a mother's manual. Applebaum, S. B. See listing at end of class 649
Baby book. Better homes and gardens (Periodical) 649
Baby book of knitting and crochet. Mathieson, E. L. 746
Baby care from birth to birthday. Lawler, E. G. 649
Baby manual. Bundesen, H. N. 649
Baby sitters 649
Babylon. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p14-29 620.9
Babylonia—Antiquities 913.35
Babylonian art. See Art, Assyro-Babylonian
Babylonian inscriptions. See Cuneiform inscriptions
Bacal, Jacques W. and Sloane, Louise. ABC of divorce 173.1
The Bacchae. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p227-82 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p341-86 880.8
Baccia della Porta. See Bartolommeo, Fra
Bach, Johann Sebastian 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p13-44 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p 1-31 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p244-54 780.9

Bach, Johann S.—*Continued*
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p143-53 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p105-29 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p22-52 780.92
In Bukofzer, M. F. Music in the baroque era p270-305 780.9
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt. 1 p96-159 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Music in the history of the western church p283-322 783
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p43-56 780.9
In Finney, T. M. Hearing music p295-318 780
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music p110-21 786.2
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p89-93 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p15-27 780
In Tovey, Sir D. F. Essays in musical analysis, chamber music p20-92 785
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p141-61 920
Bach, Julian Sebastian. America's Germany 943
Bach, Marcus Louis. Coming of light
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p211-26 808.82
—Flag stop
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p3-21 812.08
—Report to Protestants 280
—Hometown
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p47-66 812.08
—Roger Williams
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p227-40 808.82
—They have found a faith 289
Bach reader. David, H. T. and Mendel, A. eds. 780.92
Bacharach, Alfred Louis, ed. Lives of the great composers 780.92
—ed. Musical companion. See note under Erskine 780
Bachelor, Joseph Morris. See Greever, G. jt. auth.
The bachelor. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p207-303 891.72
Bachhofer, Ludwig. Short history of Chinese art 709.51
Bachman, George Warren, and Meriam, Lewis. Issue of compulsory health insurance 331.25
Bachmann, Alberto Abraham. Encyclopedia of the violin 787.1
Bachmann, Alberto Abraham (as subject) See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p3-6 787
Bachmeyer, Arthur Charles, and Hartman, Gerhard Gustav Frederick, eds. Hospital in modern society 362
Bachner, Louis. Dynamic singing 784.9
Bachrach. Max. Fur, a practical treatise 636.9
Bacilli. See Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease
Back and its disorders. Lewin, P. 616.7
Back home. Mauldin, W. H. 92
Back of beyond. Noice, H. H. See listing at end of class 918.1
Back to Methuselah. Shaw, G. B. See note under Shaw 822
Back-trailers from the middle border. Garland, H. See note under Garland 92
Back yonder. Hogue, W. 917.67
Backache 616.7
Backbone of the herring. Bok, C. 340
Backgammon. See pages
In Foster, R. F. Foster's Complete Hoyle p554-67 795
Backgammon. Hooper, M. F. See listing at end of class 795
Background with figures. Beaux, C. 759.1
Backward children. See Children, Abnormal and backward
Backwoods America. Wilson, C. M. See listing at end of class 917.67
Backyard poultry keeping. Taylor, J. C. 636.5
Bacmeister, Rhoda (Warner) Caring for the run-about child 136.7
—Growing together 136.7
Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans. Essays 824
—Great instauration
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p5-23 192
—Novum organum
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p24-123 192
—Novum organum; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p169-225 108
—Selections
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p30-38 190
Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans (as subject) 92; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p107-60 109
Bacon, Frank. See Smith, W. jt. auth.
Bacon, Harold Maile. Differential and integral calculus 517
Bacon, John Lord. See Johnson, C. G. Forging practice 682
Bacon, Roger. Opus majus; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p7-110 189
Bacon, Roger (as subject) See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p514-38 940.1
Bacteria. See Bacteriology
Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. Conn, H. W. 589.95
Bacterial warfare. See pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p145-62 610.9
Bacteriology 589.95; also pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p351-62 610.9
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p212-20 540
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p403-12 581.6
In Science year book of 1947 p110-19, 120-30 505
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v4 p865-916 500
history. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters 920
Bacteriology for students in general and household science. Buchanan, E. D. F. and Buchanan, R. E. 589.95
Bactracin. See pages
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p212-14, 238-39 615.1
Bad boy of music. Antheil, G. See listing at end of class 780.92
Bad man. Edmonds, R.
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. éds. Negro caravan p507-20 810.8
Bad penny. Field, R. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p169-84 822.08
Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden-Powell, 1st baron 92
Badger, Ralph Eastman, and Guthmann, Harry George. Investment principles and practices. See listing at end of class 332.6
Badminton 796.34; also pages
In Keith, H. Sports and games p 1-13 796
In Tunis, J. R. Lawn games p15-26 796
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p19-31 796
Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers. Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes 914.94
Baekeland, Leo Hendrik. See pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p334-52 660
Baer, Max Adelbert. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser p27-49 920
Baermann, Walter. See McCausland, E. ed. Work for artists 704
Báez-Camargo, Gonzalo. Christianity and the race problem
In Christian bases of world order p101-24 261

Baeza, Walter J. Course in powder metallurgy. See listing at end of class 669
Bagar, Robert Conti, ed. See Victor book of operas 782
—and Biancolli, Louis Leopold. Concert companion 785
Bagehot, Walter. Literary studies 820.4
Bagehot, Walter (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p305-13 304
Bagg, Rufus Mather 92
Baghdad—Description 915.67
Baghdad, Camel bells of. Miller, J. 915.67
Baghdad sketches. Stark, F. M. See listing at end of class 915.67
Bagley, James Warren. Aerophotography and aerosurveying. See listing at end of class 770
Bagley, Lorraine. The project
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p158-72 812.08
Bagshawe, Thomas Wyatt. Two men in the Antarctic 919.9
Bahaism. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p189-221 289
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p307-14 290
Bahamas 917.296
Baikie, James. Egyptian antiquities in the Nile Valley 913.32
—English Bible & its story. See listing at end of class 220
—Glamour of Near East excavation. See listing at end of class 913
—Sea-kings of Crete 913.39
Ballard, Virginia, and McKown, Harry Charles. So you were elected! 367
Bailey, Albert Edward, ed. Arts and religion 701
—Christ and His gospel in recent art 735
—Daily life in Bible times 220.9
—Expression of religion in painting and sculpture
In Bailey, A. E. ed. Arts and religion p35-68 701
—Gospel in art 755
Bailey, Alexander Rufus. Bailey's handbook 621.1
Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin. Pioneer art in America. See listing at end of class 709.73
Bailey, Charles William. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p65-76 332.1
Bailey, Cyril, ed. Legacy of Rome 913.37
Bailey, Ethel Zoe. See Bailey, L. H. jt. comp.
Bailey, Florence Augusta (Merriam) Handbook of birds of the western United States. See listing at end of class 598.2
Bailey, Frederick Randolph. Text-book of histology. See listing at end of class 611
Bailey, Henry Turner, and Pool, Ethel. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative 703
Bailey, Jack. What's cookin'. See listing at end of class 641.5
Bailey, James Osler. Pilgrims through space and time 808.3
Bailey, Kenneth Holmes. Masonry 693
Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Cultivated conifers in North America, comprising the pine family and the taxads 582
—Garden of gourds. See listing at end of class 635.9
—Garden of larkspurs. See listing at end of class 635.9
—Gardener's handbook 635.9
—How plants get their names. See listing at end of class 580.1
—Manual of cultivated plants 582.13
—Principles of vegetable-gardening 635
—Pruning-manual 634
—ed. Standard cyclopedia of horticulture 630.3
—and Bailey, Ethel Zoe, comps. Hortus second 630.3
Bailey, Loretto (Carroll) Job's kinfolks
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p239-64 812.08
Bailey, Neil Phillips. Principles of heat engineering 536
Bailey, Nemadji Beth. See McLean, Nemadji Beth (Bailey)
Bailey, Norman R. Motion study for the supervisor. See listing at end of class 658.5
Bailey, Rietta Winn. Mourners to glory
In Koch, F. H. American folk plays p85-111 812.08
Bailey, Robeson. Techniques in article-writing 029
Bailey, Thomas Andrew. Diplomatic history of the American people 327.73
—Man in the street 327.73
—Wilson and the peacemakers 940.314
Bailey, Truman. Polynesian venture. See listing at end of class 919.6
Bailey, Walter K. See Longstreet, J. R. jt. auth.
Bailey's handbook. Bailey, A. R. 621.1
Baillie, John. What is Christian civilization? See listing at end of class 261
Baillie, Donald Macpherson. God was in Christ 232
Baillie, John. And the life everlasting 237
—Interpretation of religion. See listing at end of class 201
—Invitation to pilgrimage. See listing at end of class 239
—Our knowledge of God 231
Bailly, Edward Cashman. Art of flight instruction. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Bain, Winifred Elma. Parents look at modern education. See listing at end of class 372
Bainbridge, Mabel Foster. Early American lace
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p321-28 749.2
Bainton, Roland Herbert. Church of our fathers 270
—"Poppy" Burr
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p173-83 920
Bainville, Jacques. Napoleon. See note under Napoleon 92
Baird, Albert Craig, comp. Representative American speeches 815
Baird, Jack. Standard book of household pets 636
Baird, John Foster. Make-up 792P
Baisden, Leo Bernard. See Boyd, J. E. jt. auth.; Gardiner, J. jt. auth.; Mott, C. jt. auth.
Baitsell, George Alfred, ed. Science in progress 504
Baja California. See California Lower
Bakeless, John Edwin. Lewis & Clark 917.8
—Master of the wilderness, Daniel Boone 92
Baker, Beverly Joyce. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser. p193-95 920
Baker, Carlos Heard. Shelley's major poetry. See note under Shelley 92
Baker, Charles Henry Collins. Pieter de Hooch. See listing at end of class 759.949
Baker, David Augustine. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p174-93 920
Baker, Denys Val, ed. Modern British writing 820.8
Baker, Elijah. Introduction to steel shipbuilding 623.8
Baker, Elizabeth. Cupid in Clapham
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p131-45 822.08
—Miss Tassey
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p283-304 822.08
Baker, Sir Ernest, ed. Character of England 914.2
Baker, Ernest Albert. Guide to historical fiction 808.3 Bibl.
—and Packman, James. Guide to the best fiction 808.3 Bibl.
Baker, Eustace Thurman. Home veterinarian's handbook 619
Baker, George. See Divine, Major J.
Baker, George Pierce. Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist 822.3
—Dramatic technique 808.2
—comp. Modern American plays 812.08

Baker, Harry Jay. Introduction to exceptional children 371.9
Baker, Helen. See Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Group health insurance and sickness benefit plans in collective bargaining 331.25
Baker, Helen Cody, and Routzahn, Mary Brayton (Swain) How to interpret social welfare 361
Baker, Herschel Clay. Dignity of man. See listing at end of class 128
Baker, James Gilbert. See Dimitroff, G. Z. jt. auth.
Baker, James William. See Carlson, P. A.; Forkner, H. L. and Prickett, A. Le R. 20th century bookkeeping and accounting 657
Baker, John Hopkinson, ed. Audubon guide to attracting birds 598.2
Baker, John Randal. Science and the planned state 507
See also Mees, C. E. K. jt. auth.
Baker, Keith Lanneau. See Byrnes, T. W. jt. auth.
Baker, Louis Henry. Do you know your football? 796.33
—Football: facts and figures 796.33
Baker, Louise Maxwell. Out on a limb 92
—Party line 818
Baker, Nina (Brown) Sun Yat-sen 92
Baker, Ray Palmer, and Howell, Almonte Charles. Preparation of reports, scientific, engineering, administrative, business. See listing at end of class 620.7
Baker, Ray Stannard. American chronicle 92
—Native American 92
—Woodrow Wilson 92
Baker, Ray Stannard (as subject) See pages
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p55-62 920
Baker, Robert Horace. Astronomy 520
—Introducing the constellations 523.8
—Introduction to astronomy 520
Baker, Sara Josephine. Fighting for life 92
Baker, Sara Josephine (as subject) 92
Baker, Theodore. Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians 780.92
—Dictionary of musical terms 780.3
Baker, Virgil L. Ol' captain
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p235-47 812.08
—The ring
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p321-39 812.08
—Spanish diggin's
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p145-69 812.08
Bakers and bakeries. See pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p201-20 745.1
Bakewell, Charles Montague. Source book in ancient philosophy 182
Bakker, Paul. Late romanticism and modern trends
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p309-20 780.9
Bakunin, Mikhail Aleksandrovich. See pages
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 p48-77 335
Balakirev, Mili Alexeivich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p97-146 780.92
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p87-105 920
Balch, Marston, ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies 920
Balderston, C. Canby, and others. Management of an enterprise 658
Balderston, John Lloyd. Berkeley Square
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p647-85 812.08
Balderston, Lydia Ray. Housekeeping handbook. See listing at end of class 640
Baldt, Laura Irene. Clothing for women 646
Baldung, Hans. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p117-22 759.3
Baldwin, Emma Virginia, and Marcus, William Elder. Library costs and budgets 025
Baldwin, Hanson Weightman. Job of the specialist
In New York times. The newspaper p146-71 070
—Price of power 327.73
Baldwin, Leland DeWitt. God's Englishman. See listing at end of class 914.2
—Story of the Americas 970
Baldwin, Lillian Luverne. Listener's anthology of music 780
Baldwin, Marshall Whithed. See Hayes, C. J. W. jt. auth.
Baldwin, Ralph Belknap. Face of the moon 523.3
Bale, John. King John
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p146-54 822.08
Balearics and their peoples. Chamberlin, F. C. See listing at end of class 914.67
Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p203-21 920
Balfour, Francis Maitland. See pages
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p201-11 920
Balfour, Sir Graham. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson 92
Bali (Island) 919.2; also pages
In Daniel, H. Islands of the East Indies p122-48 919.1
description and travel 919.2
Balkan background. Newman, B. 914.96
Balkan peninsula 914.96; also pages
In Newman, B. Balkan background p 1-30, 276-338 914.96
In St John, R. Silent people speak 914.96
description and travel. See pages
In Ethridge, W. S. It's Greek to me 914.95
history 949.6
politics. See pages
In Kerner, R. J. ed. Yugoslavia p319-37 949.7
Balkan politics. Rouček, J. S. See listing at end of class 949.6
Balkan question. See Eastern question (Balkan)
Ball, Alice Morton. Compounding in the English language. See listing at end of class 425
Ball, John Dudley. Records for pleasure 789
Ball, Katherine M. Decorative motives of oriental art. See listing at end of class 745
Ball, Max Waite. This fascinating oil business 665.5
Ball, Mirian Ogden. See Wenman, L. jt. auth.
Ball, Robert Hamilton. See Parrott, T. M. jt. auth.
Ball, Sydney Hobart. Gem genesis
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p8-21 910
Ball, Thomas. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p141-49 735
Ball, Walter William Rouse. Mathematical recreations & essays. See listing at end of class 510
Ball. See Baseball; Basketball; Football; Handball
Ball, bat and bishop. Henderson, R. W. 796.3
Ballad of youth. Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p91-127 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p167-99 822.08
Ballads 811.08; also 821.08; also pages
In Carmer, C. L. comp. America sings 784
In Carmer, C. L. ed. Songs of the rivers of America 784.8
In Coleman, S. N. B. and Bregman, A. Songs of American folks 784.8
In Cox, J. H. ed. Folk-songs of the South 784
In Cunliffe, J. W.; Young, K. and Van Doren, M. eds. Century readings in English literature p131-46 820.8
In Dolph, E. A. ed. "Sound off!" 784.8
In Downes, O. and Siegmeister, E. Treasury of American song 784.8
In Ewen, D. ed. Songs of America 784.8

Ballads—*Continued*
In Finger, C. J. comp. Frontier ballads 784.8
In Gullan, M. Speech choir 808.5
In Gummere, F. B. Popular ballad 821.09
In Jackson, G. P. White and Negro spirituals 784.8
In Linscott, E. H. ed. Folk songs of old New England 784.8
In Loesser, A. Humor in American songs 784.8
In Lomax, J. A. Adventures of a ballad hunter 92
In Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. American ballads and folk songs 784.8
In Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. Folk song: U.S.A. 784.8
In Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. Our singing country 784.8
In Luther, F. Americans and their songs 784.8
In Paskman, D. and Spaeth, S. G. "Gentlemen, be seated!" p34-76, 185-227 791.1
In Sandburg, C. ed. American songbag 784.8
In Thompson, H. W. Body, boots & britches 917.47
In Upton, W. T. Art-song in America 784
Ballads and poems. Benét, S. V. See note under Benét 811
Ballads of a Bohemian. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v5 819.1
Ballads of a Cheechako. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v2 819.1
Ballantine, Joseph William. Japanese as it is spoken. See listing at end of class 495.6
Ballard, Frederick, and Franklin, Pearl. Young America
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p39-53 822.08
Ballard, Guy Warren. See pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p257-307 280
Ballentine, James Arthur. Law dictionary with pronunciations. See listing at end of class 340
Ballet 793.3; also pages
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music p 1-34 785
In Haskell, A. L. and Nouvel, W. Diaghileff 92
In Kaufmann, H. L. You can enjoy music p171-85 780
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p132-45 780
In Siegmeister, E. ed. Music lover's handbook p659-788 780
yearbooks 793.3
Ballet annual 793.3
Ballet-lover's companion. Ambrose, K. 793.3
Ballet-lover's pocket-book. Ambrose, K. 793.3
Balloons. See pages
In St Clair, L. Transportation p231-44 385
Ballou, Hosea. See pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p198-210 280
Ballou, Robert Oleson. Shinto 299
—ed. See Bible of the world 290
—ed. See World bible 290
Ballowe, Hewitt Leonard. Creole folk tales. See listing at end of class 398
Balogh, Barnard, tr. Modern Magyar lyrics. See listing at end of class 894.511
Balston, T. English book illustrations
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p163-90 025.2
Baltic states. See pages
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p556-72 940.28
Baltimore. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p43-56 917.3
Balzac, Honoré de. La comedie humaine (criticism)
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p408-15 804
Balzac, Honoré de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p291-337 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p337-43 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p132-45 840.9
In Zweig, S. Master builders p 1-48 920
Bamberger, Helene S. Flopodopolus
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p693-98 808.82
—King Cole's court
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p642-51 808.82
—Marybell
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p677-84 808.82
—Tempest over a tea-cup
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p585-95 808.82
—Virginia Creeper
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p553-63 808.82
—Zelda
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p611-22 808.82
Bamboo. See pages
In Yaukey, G. S. Made in China p221-30 915.1
Bamboo broom. Henderson, H. G. See listing at end of class 895.6
Bamford, Francis. See Sitwell, S. jt. auth.
Banana. See pages
In Wilson, C. M. Empire in green and gold 338.1
Banana gold. Beals, C. 917.28
Banay, Ralph Steven. Youth in despair 364
Bancroft, George. History of the United States of America; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p554-616 908
Bancroft, George (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p110-34 810.9
Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell. Games 790
Band betterment. Goldman, E. F. 788
Band instrument repairing manual. Brand, E. D. 788
Bandel, Betty. Viva Mexico
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p67-88 812.08
Bands (Music) 788; also pages
In Maddy, J. E. and Giddings, T. P. Instrumental technique for orchestra and band 785
Band's music. Goldman, R. F. 788
Bang, Asta, and Rode, Edith (Nebelong) Open sandwiches and cold lunches. See listing at end of class 641.8
Bangs, John Robert. See Alford, L. P. jt. auth.
Bank clerks. See Clerks
Bank teller. Alcorn, E. G. 332.1
Banker's daughter. Howard, B.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p205-56 812.08
Banking. See Banks and banking
Banking system of Great Britain, France, Germany & the United States of America. See listing at end of class 332.1
Banks, Andrew J. Checker board strategy. See listing at end of class 794
Banks, Edgar James. Seven wonders of the ancient world. See listing at end of class 913
Banks and banking 332.1; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p171-200 917.3
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p270-99 311
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p36-66 339.4
In Whittlesey, C. R. Principles and practices of money and banking 332
industrial. See Credit; Loans
Banners. See Flags
Banning, Kendall. Annapolis today 359
Banning, Margaret (Culkin) Letters to Susan 170
—and Culkin, Mabel Louise. Conduct yourself accordingly. See listing at end of class 170
Banting, Sir Frederick Grant. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p59-87 920

Baptists 286; also pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p132-54 280
Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich 92
Barbados—History. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v2 p241-73 973.2
Barbara Frietchie. Fitch, C.
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p 1-29 808.82
Barbara's wedding. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p803-19 822
Barbarelli, Giorgio. See Giorgione da Castelfranco
Barbarians. Gorky, M.
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p71-141 891.72
The barbarians. Pride, L. B.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p429-50 812.08
Barbary states—Description and travel 916.1
Barbash, Jack. Labor unions in action 331.88
Barbed-wire surgeon. Weinstein, A. A. 940.547
Barber, Edith Michael. Edith Barber's cook book 641.5
—Speaking of servants. See listing at end of class 647.2
See also Cooper, L. F. jt. auth.
Barber, Edwin Atlee. Pottery and porcelain of the United States. See listing at end of class 738
Barber, Joseph. Hawaii 996.9
Barber, Mary Isabel. See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p284-92 920
Barber, Philip Wilson. New scene technicians handbook
In Gassner, J. Producing the play p572-734 792P
Barber of Seville. Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de 842
Barbizon painters. Hoeber, A. 759.4
Barbizon school 759.4; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p75-98 759.91
Barbour, Ella. See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p293-304 920
Barbour, Harriot Buxton. Sandwich. See listing at end of class 974.4
—and Freeman, Warren Samuel. Children's record book 789
—and Freeman, Warren Samuel. How to teach children to know music. See listing at end of class 780.7
Barbour, Thomas. Naturalist at large 92
—A naturalist in Cuba. 917.291
—Naturalist's scrapbook 92
—Reptiles and amphibians 598.1
—That vanishing Eden. See listing at end of class 917.59
Barbu, Valer. What schools of psychoanalysis are there?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p37-59 131.34
Barck, Oscar Theodore, and Blake, Nelson Manfred. Since 1900 973.9
Bard, Mary. The doctor wears three faces 92
Bardo, Lewis Herbert. See Shuman, J. T. jt. auth.
Bare souls. Bradford, G. 920
Barea, Arturo. Forging of a rebel 92
Barendsz, Willem. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p799-854 920
Barfield, Owen. History in English words. See listing at end of class 422
Bargain rack. Taylor, M. A.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p133-48 812.08
Barham, Richard Harris. Ingoldsby legends 821
Baring, Maurice. Outline of Russian literature 891.7
Baring, Maurice (as subject) See pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p11-23 820.4
Baring-Gould, Sabine. Lives of the saints 920
Barium. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p97-110 553
Barker, Albert. Portrait by proxy
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser. p119-36 822.08
Barker, Clare Wright, and Anshen, Melvin. Modern marketing 658.8
Barker, Cliff. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p27-29 920
Barker, Harley Granville Granville- See Granville-Barker, Harley Granville
The barkers
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p 1-7 822.08
Barley, Ann. Patrick calls me mother 92
Barlow, Harold, and Morgenstern, Sam. Dictionary of musical themes 780
Barlow, Howard (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p291-96 781.6
Barlow, Joel. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p382-89 810.9
Barnabas, Saint, apostle. See pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p83-113 225.92
Barnard, George Grey. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p290-300 709
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p179-210 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p356-72 735
Barnard, William Nichols. See Thurston, R. H. History of the growth of the steam-engine 621.1
Barne, Kitty. Listening to the orchestra 785
Barnes, Albert Coombs. Art in painting 759
—and De Mazia, Violette. Art of Cézanne 759.4
—and De Mazia, Violette. Art of Henri-Matisse 759.4
Barnes, Gladeon Marcus. Weapons of World war II 623.4
Barnes, Harry Elmer. An economic history of the western world. See listing at end of class 330.94
—An intellectual and cultural history of the western world 901
—Survey of western civilization 901
—and Teeters, Negley King. New horizons in criminology 364
Barnes, Howard. Your boat 797.1
Barnes, James Anderson. Wealth of the American people. See listing at end of class 330.973
Barnes, O. K. See Beck, F. K. jt. auth.
Barnes, Ralph Mosser. Motion and time study 658.5
—Motion and time study applications. See note under Barnes 658.5
—Work methods manual 658.5
Barnes, William Harrison. Contemporary American organ 786.6
Barnes idle hour library
Adams, D. Fun with cards 795
Mussey, J. B. Magic 793.8
Barnes sports library
Benedict, R. and Benedict, R. Bicycling 629.22
Boniface, J. J. Riding 798
Budge, L. Tennis made easy 796.34
Duncan, R. O. Six-man football 796.33
Falcaro, J. and Goodman, M. Bowling for all 794.6
Feller, R. W. A. How to pitch 796.357
Fralick, S. Soccer 796.33
Gallagher, E. C. Wrestling 796.8
Gregg, E. C. How to tie flies 799.1
Hupprich, F. L. Soccer and speedball for girls 796.33
Jackson, C. H. and Swan, L. A. Better badminton 796.34
Jacobs, H. H. Tennis 796.34
Jeremiah, E. J. Ice hockey 796.9
Laveaga, R. E. Volley ball 796.32
Lowell, F. P. Jiu-jitsu 796.8
Martin, R. D. Roller skating 796.2
Mason, B. S. Roping 796.2

Barnes sports library—*Continued*
Meissner, W. E. and Meyers, E. Y. Basketball for girls 796.32
Noren, A. T. Softball 796.357
Phillips, B. E. Fundamental handball 796.31
Reichart, N. and Keasey, G. Archery 799.3
Robinson, G. G. Fly casting 799.1
Self, M. C. Riding simplified 798
Tunis, J. R. Lawn games 796
Barnett, David. They shall have music. See listing at end of class 780
Barnett, Lincoln Kinnear. The universe and Dr Einstein 530.1
Barnett, Morris. Yankee peddler
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p135-54 808.82
Barnhart, Clarence Lewis, ed. See American college dictionary 423
Barnhart, Thomas Frederick. Weekly newspaper makeup and typography. See listing at end of class 070
Barnouw, Adrian Jacob, ed. Coming after 839.3
—The Dutch 914.92
—Making of modern Holland 949.2
Barnouw, Erik. Handbook of radio production 621.384
—Handbook of radio writing 029
—ed. Radio drama in action 812.08
Barnum, Phineas Taylor 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p274-310 920
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p189-220 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p246-65 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p238-52 920
Barnwell, George Winchester, ed. New encyclopedia of machine shop practice. See listing at end of class 621.9
Baron, Salo Wittmayer. Modern nationalism and religion. See listing at end of class 290
Baroque art. See Art, Baroque
Barr, Alfred Hamilton. See New York. Museum of modern art. Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3
—See New York. Museum of modern art. Painting and sculpture in the Museum of modern art 708
—ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Picasso 756.9
See also Cahill, H. jt. ed.
Barr, Arvil Sylvester; Burton, William Henry, and Brueckner, Leo John. Supervision 371.2
Barr, Betty, and Stevens, Gould. Good and obedient young man
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser. p307-19 822.08
Barr, Stringfellow. Pilgrimage of western man 940
Barrère, Georges. The woodwinds
In Simon, R. E. ed. Be your own music critic p215-41 780.4
Barrès, Maurice. See pages
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p101-10 840.9
Barrès, Philippe. Charles De Gaulle 92
Barrett, Charles Leslie. Australian bird life. See listing at end of class 598.2
Barrett, Charles Sanborn. Structure of metals 669
Barrett, Thomas Jason. Harnessing the earth worm 631.4
Barretto de Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas. Horseback riding made easy 798
Barretts of Wimpole street. Besier, R. 822; also pages
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p251-342 812.08
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. Admirable Crichton
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p165-246 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p85-185 822
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p809-53 808.82
In Twentieth century plays p3-44 808.82
—Alice-sit-by-the-fire
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p247-316 822
—Barbara's wedding
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p803-19 822
—The boy David. See note under Barrie 822
—Courage. See listing at end of class 179
—Dear Brutus
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p473-542 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p291-376 822
—The greenwood hat. See note under Barrie 92
—Half an hour
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p631-48 822
—Kiss for Cinderella
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p401-72 822
—Letters 92
—Margaret Ogilvy 92
—Mary Rose
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p543-611 822
—New word
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p759-79 822
—Old friends
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p667-80 822
—Old lady shows her medals
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p821-51 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p403-39 822
—Pantaloon
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p613-30 822
—Peter Pan
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p 1-94 822
—Plays 822
—Quality street
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p95-163 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p 1-84 822
—Representative plays 822
—Rosalind
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p681-709 822
—Seven women
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p649-66 822
—Shall we join the ladies?
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p853-71 822
—Twelve-pound look
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p737-57 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p377-402 822
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p115-29 808.82
—Well-remembered voice
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p781-802 822
—What every woman knows
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p317-99 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p187-289 822
—The will
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p711-36 822
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. (as subject) 92; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p310-20 809.2
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p21-35 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights p83-93 822.09
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p273-82 822.09
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p152-65 820.4
Barrie, Margaret (Ogilvy) 92
Barrios, Eduardo. See pages
In Spell, J. R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction p135-52 863

Barritt, John W. Machine shop operations 621.9
Barron, Harry. Modern plastics 668.4
—Modern rubber chemistry 678
—Modern synthetic rubbers 678
Barrows, Harold Kilbrith. Floods 627
—Water power engineering 621.2
Barrows, Joseph Louis. See Louis, Joe
Barrows. See Mounds and mound builders
Barrus, Clara, ed. See Burroughs, J. Heart of Burrough's journals 92
Barry, Frank Russell. What has Christianity to say? 230
Barry, Philip. Foolish notion
In Best plays of 1944/45 p298-325 808.82
—Holiday. See note under Barry 812
—Paris bound
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p257-93 812.08
—Philadelphia story 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p411-58 812.08
Barry, Spranger, pseud. See Kauffmann, Stanley
Barrymore, John 92
Barschak, Erna. My American adventure 92
Bartels, Robert. See Beckman, T. N. jt. auth.
Barter. See pages
In Crow, C. Great American customer p152-60 330.973
Barth, Karl. See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary continental theology p97-113 230
Bartholomew, John. Regional atlas of the world 912
Bartholomew, John George. Citizen's atlas of the world 912
—Literary & historical atlas 911
Bartholomew, Wilmer Tillett. Acoustics of music 781
Bartlett, Ella (Herbert) ed. See Herbert, V. Songs for children 784.8
Bartlett, Francis Grant, and Crawford, Claude C. Art for all 707
Bartlett, Hall. See Faulkner, H. U. jt. auth.
Bartlett, John, comp. Familiar quotations 808.88
—New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, & passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare 822.3
Bartlett, Paul Wayland. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p149-76 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p373-85 735
Bartlett, Robert Abram. Log of Bob Bartlett 92
—Sails over ice 919.8
Bartlett, Robert Abram (as subject) 92
Bartlett, Robert Merrill. They did something about it. See listing at end of class 920
Bartlett, Ruhl Jacob, ed. Record of American diplomacy 327.73
—See Williams, M. W. People and politics of Latin America 980
Bartók, Béla. See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p211-26 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p 1-9 780.92
Bartolommeo, Fra. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p60-84 759.5
Barton, Betsey. And now to live again 371.91
Barton, Clara Harlowe 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p147-77 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p61-78 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p189-206 920
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p268-76 973
In Robinson, V. White caps p208-34 610.7
Barton, Frederick Bushnell. Music as a hobby 780
—Photography as a hobby. See listing at end of class 770
Barton, George Aaron. Archaelogy and the Bible. See listing at end of class 220.9
—Jesus of Nazareth. See listing at end of class 232
—Religion of Israel 296
Barton, Lucy. Historic costume for the stage 391
Barton, Margaret. Garrick 92
Barton, Mary Neill. Administrative problems in reference work
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p218-48 025.5
Barton, Millard Vernon. Fundamentals of aircraft structures 629.134
Barton, Rebecca Chalmers, ed. Witnesses for freedom 326
Borton, Rexford Wadleigh. See Thomas, L. J. jt. auth.
Barton, Samuel Goodwin, and Barton, William Henry. Guide to the constellations 523.8
Barton, William Henry, and Barton, Samuel Goodwin. See Barton, S. G. jt. auth.
Barton, William Henry, and Joseph, Joseph Maron. Starcraft 523.8
Bartram, John. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p186-200 920
Bartsch, Paul. See Nichols, J. T. jt. auth.
Baruch, Bernard Mannes 92; also pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p376-85 920
Baruch, Dorothy (Walter) Glass house of prejudice 325.73
—New ways in discipline 649
—Parents and children go to school 372.2
—Parents can be people 136.7
See also Travis, L. E. jt. auth.
Barzin, Leon. Facing the conductor
In Simon, R. E. ed. Be your own music critic p273-89 780.4
Barzun, Jacques Martin. Teacher in America 371.3
Basch, Antonín. Price for peace 330.94
Basch, Victor. Schumann, a life of suffering 780.92
Baseball 796.357; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p8-37 796
In Hugh, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p223-303 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p14-39 796
In Treat, R. L. Walter Johnson 92
anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 796.357
biography 920
history 796.357; also pages
In Henderson, R. W. Ball, bat and bishop p132-96 796.3
Baseball for everyone. DiMaggio, J. P. 796.357
Baseball's greatest teams. Meany, T. W. 796.357
Bases overseas, an American trusteeship in power. Weller, G. A. See listing at end of class 355
Basford, Emory Shelvy. See Fuess, C. M. jt. auth.
Bashfulness 157
Bashkirtseva, Mariĭa Konstantinovna. Marie Bashkirtseff 92
Bashkirtseva, Mariĭa Konstantinovna (as subject) 92; also pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p13-28 920
Basic air navigation. Blackburn, E. F. 629.1325
Basic airplane mechanics. Lesley, H. G. 629.134
Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
Basic chicken guide for the small flock owner. Jones, R. E. 636.5
Basic concepts in social case work. Aptekar, H. H. See listing at end of class 361
Basic electrical engineering. Corcoran, G. F. 621.3
Basic electrical engineering. Fitzgerald, A. E. 621.3
Basic electricity. Feirer, J. L. and Williams, R. O. 537
Basic electricity for communications. Timbie, W. H. 537
Basic English 428.25; also pages
In Walpole, H. R. Semantics 412
texts. See pages
In Bible. New Testament. New Testament in Basic English 225

Basic English and its uses. Richards, I. A. 428.25
Basic financial statement. Wall, A. See listing at end of class 657
Basic fishing. Major, H. 799.1
Basic formulas of fiction. Harris, W. F. 808.3
Basic German. Curts, P. H. See listing at end of class 435
Basic history of the United States. Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R. 973
Basic horticulture. Gardner, V. R. See listing at end of class 581
Basic industrial series
Frankl, L. Basic tools for woodworking 694
Frankl, L. Small house carpentry 694
Basic issues of American democracy. Bishop, H. M. and Hendel, S. eds. See listing at end of class 321.8
Basic Judaism. Steinberg, M. 296
Basic machine shop practice, Drake's. Manly, H. P. 621.9
Basic mathematics. Betz, W. 510
Basic mathematics for engineers. Andres, P. G.; Miser, H. J. and Reingold, H. 510A
Basic mathematics for radio. Maedel, G. F. 510A
Basic mathematics for technical courses. Tuites, C. E. See listing at end of class 510A
Basic principles of psychoanalysis. Brill, A. A. 131.34
Basic principles of speech. Sarett, L. R. and Foster, W. T. See listing at end of class 808.5
Basic principles of weather forecasting. Starr, V. P. See listing at end of class 551.5
Basic problems of philosophy. Bronstein, D. J.; Krikorian, Y. H. and Wiener, P. P. eds. 108
Basic problems of sales management. La Clave, F. See listing at end of class 658.8
Basic radio. Hoag, J. B. 621.384
Basic radio principles. Suffern, M. G. 621.384
Basic reference books. Shores, L. 016
Basic refrigeration and air conditioning. Emerick, R. H. 621.5
Basic teachings of the great philosophers. Frost, S. E. See listing at end of class 190
Basic teachings of the great psychologists. Sargent, S. S. 150
Basic tools for woodworking. Frankl, L. 694
Basic verities. Péguy, C. P. 848
Basic woodworking processes. Hjorth, H. 694
Basic works of Aristotle. Aristotle 888
Basic writings. Freud, S. 131.34
Basic writings. Jefferson, T. 308
Basic writings. Paine, T. See note under Paine 320
Basic writings. Thomas Aquinas, Saint 189
Basis of American history. Farrand, L. 970.1
Basis of lasting peace. Hoover, H. C. and Gibson, H. 341.1
Basis of Soviet strength. Cressey, G. B. 330.947
Basket making 745.58; also pages
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p54-60 680
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p212-39 371.91
Basket pioneering. Gallinger, O. P. C. 745.58
Basketball 796.32; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p270-75 796
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p19-60 796
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p139-221 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p40-68 796
Basketball for girls. Meissner, W. E. and Meyers, E. Y. 796.32
Basketball illustrated. Hobson, H. A. 796.32
Basketry and related arts. Lee, M. L. 745.58; also pages
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p843-990 680
Basketry, weaving and design. Lang, M. M. See listing at end of class 745.58
Basler, Roy Prentice, ed. See Lincoln, A. His speeches and writings 308
Basque provinces—Description and travel. See pages
In Oakley, A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees p367-427 914.6
Bass, Stephen. Plastics and you 668.4
Bass fishing 799.1
Bass tackle and tactics. Hollis, H. C. See listing at end of class 799.1
Bassett, John Spencer. Federalist system, 1789-1801 973.4
—Makers of a new nation
In Pageant of America v9 973
—Short history of the United States, 1492-1938 973
Bassett, Marion Preston. See Folsom, J. K. Family and democratic society 173
Basshe, Em Jo. Invitation
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p119-29 822.08
Bassuk, Albert Oliver. How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas 782
Bast, Herbert. Easy-to-make slip covers 684
—New essentials of upholstery. See listing at end of class 684
Bastian, George C. and Case, Leland Davidson. Editing the day's news 070
The bat. Rinehart, M. R. and Hopwood, A.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, V. H. comps. S.R.O. p495-564 812.08
Batchelder, Marjorie Hope. Puppet theatre handbook 791.5
Batchelder, Martha R. Art of hooked-rug making 745.526
Batchelor, Leon Dexter. See Webber, H. J. jt. auth.
Bateman, Alan Mara. Economic mineral deposits 553
Bateman, John Henry. Introduction to highway engineering 625.7
Bates, Ernest Sutherland. American faith 277
—Biography of the Bible. See listing at end of class 220
—Story of the Supreme court 347.9
—Toward a social philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p45-61 191
—ed. See Bible. Selections. Bible designed to be read as living literature 220.5
Bates, Esther Willard. Art of producing pageants 791.6
—Church play and its production 792P
Bates, Helen L. (Zhemchuzhnaya) See Gronicka, A. von, jt. auth.
Bates, Henry Walter. Foraging, leaf-carrying, and white ants; excerpt from "Naturalist on the river Amazon"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p224-44 502
Bates, Katharine Lee. English religious drama. See listing at end of class 822.09
Bates, Leslie Fleetwood. Modern magnetism. See listing at end of class 538
Bates, Miner Searle. Religious liberty 261
Bates, William Horatio. See pages
In Corbett, M. D. Help yourself to better sight 617.7
Bates, Zelpha Mae. See New encyclopedia of modern sewing 646
Bateson, Frederick Wilse, ed. Cambridge bibliography of English literature. See listing at end of class 820
Bathhurst, Gambia. See pages
In Lindbergh, A. S. M. Listen! the wind p121-217 910
Bathysphere. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p57-76 812
Batik 746
Batiks, and how to make them. Mijer, P. 746
Batista y Zalvídar, Gulgencia. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p454-69 980
Batrachia 597.8; also pages
In Boardman, E. T. Guide to higher acquarium animals p45-77 590.7
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p283-305 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p359-71 590
In Morris, P. A. They hop and crawl p181-248 598.1

Batrachia—*Continued*
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p191-207 636
Bats. See pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist in Cuba p201-31 917.291
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p33-49 502
Batsford, Harry, and Fry, Charles. Face of Scotland. See listing at end of class 914.1
—Homes and gardens of England. See listing at end of class 728
Batteries, Electric. See Electric batteries; Storage batteries
Battle below. Casey, R. J. 940.545
Battle for Leyte gulf. Woodward, C. V. 940.542
Battle hymn of China. Smedley, A. 951
Battle is the pay-off. Ingersoll, R. M. 940.542
Battle of Jutland. Frost, H. H. See listing at end of class 940.45
Battle of the Atlantic. 940.545
Battle of the books. See Swift, J. Tale of a tub 827
Battle of the Bulge. See Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945
Battle of the Warsaw ghetto. Wishengrad, M.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p31-45 812.08
Battle report. Karig, W. and others 940.545
Battle songs. See War songs
Battles 904
Battles for North America. Parkman, F. See note under Parkman 971
Battleships. See Warships
Baudelaire, Charles Pierre. Flowers of evil 841
—One hundred poems from Les fleurs du mal 841
Baudelaire, Charles Pierre (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essays, ancient and modern p60-74 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p335-45 804
Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Verlaine. Bernstein, J. M. ed. 841.08
Bauer, Edward Ezra. Plain concrete 693.5
Bauer, Harold. Harold Bauer: his book. See listing at end of class 780.92
Bauer, Marion. Twentieth century music 780.9
—and Peyser, Ethel Rose. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day 780.9
—and Peyser, Ethel Rose. Music through the ages 780.9
Bauer, William Waldo. Contagious diseases 614.4
—Stop annoying your children 136.7
—and Hull, Thomas Gordon. Health education of the public. See listing at end of class 614
Baugh, Albert Croll, ed. Literary history of England 820.9
See also Quinn, A. H. jt. ed.
Baughman, Harold Eugene. Baughman's Aviation dictionary and reference guide 629.13
Baum, Vicki. Grand hotel
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p857-937 808.82
Baumann, Anton F. and others. Leica book of color. See listing at end of class 772
Baumeister, Theodore. See Sporn, P. jt. auth.
Baumer, Marie. It's an ill wind
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser, p57-66 822.08
—Town
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p215-31 812.08
Baus, Herbert Michael. Public relations at work 301.15
—Publicity 659.1
Bausor, Sydney Charles. See Curtis, C. C. jt. auth.
Bauxite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p111-28 553
Baver, Leonard David. Soil physics. See listing at end of class 631.4
Bawden, Arthur Talbot. Man's physical universe 500
Baxter, Batsell Barrett. Heart of the Yale lectures 251
Baxter, Bernice, and Cassidy, Rosalind Frances. Group experience 301.15
Baxter, Edward Henry. National flags 929.9
Baxter, James Phinney. Scientists against time 507
Baxter, William Thomas. Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft 739
—and Lackey, Paul Gordon. Woodworking projects and upholstery 684
Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p92-100 920
Bayes, Gilbert. Modelling for sculpture. See listing at end of class 731
Bayfield picture. Kauffmann, S.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p248-57 812.08
Bayles, Ernest Edward, and Burnett, Raymond Will. Biology for better living. See listing at end of class 570
Baylinson, A. S. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p320-27 759
Bayly, John Ward. Maker of laws
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p165-90 808.82
—Never no third degree
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p129-51 808.82
Bayou harlequinade. Smith, B. and White, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p237-54 812.08
Bayous of Louisiana. Kane, H. T. 917.63
Bays, Alice (Anderson) Worship programs in the fine arts for young people 268
Bazzi, Giovanni Antonio. See Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, called
Be angry at the sun. Jeffers, R. 811
Be your own music critic. Simon, R. E. ed. 780.4
Beach, Frank Ambrose. Preparation and presentation of the operetta 782
Beach, Frank Herman. See Russell, F. A. jt. auth.
Beach, Joseph Warren. American fiction 1920-1940 813.09
—Twentieth century novel 808.3
Beach, Lewis. The clod
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p451-60 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p688-94 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p105-22 812.08
Beach, Priscilla Alden. See Hickey, J. H. jt. auth.
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of 92
Beaded buckle. Gray, F.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p191-209 812.08
Beagle expedition, 1831-1836. See pages
In Darwin, C. R. Charles Darwin and the voyage of the Beagle 508
Beaglehole, John Cawte. New Zealand, a short history. See listing at end of class 993
Beal, Edward. New developments in railway modelling 625
Beal, William James. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p197-208 920
Beale, Howard Kennedy. History of freedom of teaching in American schools. See listing at end of class 323.4
Beals, Carleton. America South 918
—Banana gold 917.28
—Coming struggle for Latin America 980
—Fire on the Andes 918.5
—Lands of the dawning morrow. See note under Beals 918
—Long land: Chile 918.3
—Mexican maze 917.2
—Pan America 330.973
—Porfirio Diaz, dictator of Mexico 92
—Rio Grande to Cape Horn 918

Beals, Ralph Albert, and Brody, Leon. Literature of adult education 374
Beam, Robert Edwin. See Bronwell, A. B. jt. auth.
Bean, George H. Yankee auctioneer 92
Bean, Louis Hyman. How to predict elections 324
Bear, Firman Edward. Soils and fertilizers 631.4
Beard, Alice. See Rogers, F. jt. auth.
Beard, Annie E. S. Our foreign-born citizens 920
Beard, Charles Austin. American foreign policy in the making 327.73
—American government and politics 342.73
—ed. Century of progress 917.3
—Economic basis of politics 320.4
—Government and law
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p201-32 917.3
—Idea of progress
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p3-19 917.3
—President Roosevelt and the coming of the war 1941 327.73
—Presidents in American history 920
—The republic 342.73
—ed. See The Federalist. Enduring Federalist 342.73
—and Beard, Mary (Ritter) America in midpassage 973.9
—and Beard, Mary (Ritter) American spirit 917.3
—and Beard, Mary (Ritter) Basic history of the United States 973
—and Beard, Mary (Ritter) Making of American civilization 973
—and Beard, Mary (Ritter) Rise of American civilization 973
—and Beard, Mary (Ritter) Rise of American civilization; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p622-93 908
—Robinson, James Harvey, and Smith, Donnal Vore. History of civilization 940.28
See also Robinson, J. H. jt. auth.
Beard, Charles Austin (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p152-73 304
Beard, Daniel Carter. Hardly a man is now alive 92
Beard, Mary (Ritter) ed. America through women's eyes 917.3
—Short history of the American labor movement 331
—Woman as a force in history 396
See also Beard, C. A. jt. auth.
Beard, Miriam. History of the business man 658
Beard, Ralph, See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser. p21-27 920
Beard, William. Government and liberty 342.73
—See Beard, C. A. American government and politics 342.73
Bearden, Gene. See Bearden, Henry Eugene
Bearden, Henry Eugene. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser. p41-58 920
Beardsley, Aubrey Vincent. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p232-36 704
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p136-48 741.6
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p434-47 920
Bearings (Machinery) See pages
In Norton, A. E. Lubrication 621.89
Bears 599; also pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p76-103 799.2
Beasley, Norman. Knudsen. See listing at end of class 92
Beast in me and other animals. Thurber, J. 817
Beasts. See Animals; Zoology
Beatrice Herford's monologues. Herford, B. 808.8
Beattie, John Walter; McConathy, Osbourne, and Morgan, Russell Van Dyke. Music in the junior high school 780.7
Beatty, Betty, illus. See Ware, D. Dictionary of architecture 720.3
Beaty, John Owen. See Hubbell, J. B. jt. auth.
Beau James; the life & times of Jimmy Walker. Fowler, G. 92
Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteen century life. Mackay, C. D. 812
Beaufort, Thomas Richard. Pictures & how to clean them. See listing at end of class 751
Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de. Barber of Seville 842
Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de (as subject) 92
Beaumont, Arthur Bishop. Garden soils 631.4
Beaumont, Francis, and Fletcher, John. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p99-191 822
—Bonduca
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p109-208 822
—Faithful shepherdess
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p315-409 822
—Knight of the burning pestle
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p379-471 822
—Maid's tragedy
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p 1-97 822
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p386-432 808.82
—Philaster
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p99-191 822
—Spanish curate
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p209-314 822
—Thierry and Theodoret
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p291-378 822
—Valentinian
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p411-520 822
—Wild-goose chase
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p193-290 822
Beaumont, Francis (as subject) See pages
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p192-217 822.09
Beaumont, Henry. Psychology applied to personnel. See listing at end of class 658.3
—Psychology of personnel. See listing at end of class 658.3
Beaumont, William. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p237-89 920
In Landon, F. Lake Huron p237-56 977
The beautiful. See Esthetics
Beautiful Bermuda 917.299
Beautiful Hawaii. McSpadden, J. W. See listing at end of class 919.69
Beautiful people. Saroyan, W. 812
Beauty. See Beauty, Personal; Esthetics
Beauty, Personal 646.7; also pages
In Chalmers, H. Art of make-up p141-54 792P
In Dengel, V. Personality, unlimited 613
In Marsh, H. M. Building your personality p141-82 137
In Ryan, M. G. Your clothes and personality p166-99 646
In Ryan, M. G. and Phillips, V. Clothes for you 646
Beauty. Parkhurst, H. H. 701
Beauty and the Jacobin. Tarkington, B.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p403-51 822.08
Beauty of England. Burke, T. 914.2
Beauty shops 646.7; also pages
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p46-61 658.8
Beauty treatments for the home. Hardy, K. 747
Beaux, Cecilia. Background with figures 759.1
Beaven, Albert William. Fine art of living together. See listing at end of class 173.1
Beaver coat. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v 1 p357-510 832
Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, baron. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p245-74 920

Beavers. See pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p40-49 591.5
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p92-104 502
Beazley, John Davidson, and Ashmole, Bernard. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period 709.38
Bebele. Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p 1-25 892.49
Because I love you. Brieux, E.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p429-54 842.08
Beccaria, Cesare Bonesana, marchese di. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p212-32 920
Bechdolt, Frederick Ritchie. Giants of the old West. See listing at end of class 920
Becher, Johann Joachim. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p34-50 920
Beck, Adolf, ed. Technology of magnesium. See listing at end of class 669.7
Beck, Bodog Felix, and Smedley, Dorée. Honey and your health 638
Beck, Frederick K. and Barnes, O. K. 73 years in a sand trap 796.352
Beck, Lily (Moresby) Adams. Story of oriental philosophy 181
Beck, Richard, ed. Icelandic poems and stories 839.6
Beck, Ronald D. See Davis, R. L. jt. auth.
Becker, Carl Lotus. Beginnings of the American people 973.2
—Declaration of independence 973.3
—Eve of the revolution
In Chronicles of America series v11 973
—Everyman his own historian
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p728-43 810.8
—Freedom and responsibility in the American way of life 323.4
—How new will the better world be? See listing at end of class 940.531
—Modern history 940.2
—Wisconsin historian
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p231-50 920
—and Duncalf, Frederic. Story of civilization. See listing at end of class 901
Becker, Carl Lotus (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p235-43 304
Becker, Esther R. Secretaries who succeed. See listing at end of class 651.3
Becker, Julia Ernestine. See McCollum, E. V. jt. auth.
Becker, May (Lamberton) Adventures in reading 028
—Books as windows. See note under Becker 028
—First adventures in reading 028.5
—ed. Home book of Christmas 394
—ed. Home book of laughter 817
—Introducing Charles Dickens 92
Becker, Robert, ed. Bob Becker's dog digest 636.7
Becker, William J. comp. Metal projects index. See listing at end of class 671
—Metalworking made easy. See listing at end of class 671
Beckman, R. O. How to train supervisors 658.3
Beckman, Theodore N. and Bartels, Robert. Credits and collections in theory and practice 658.88
See also Maynard, H. H. jt. auth.
Becoming a writer. Brande, D. T. 808.3
Becque, Henri Francois. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p163-81 809.2
Bed with the others. Williamson, S. G. and Shore, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p45-63 808.82
Beda Venerabiles. See Bede (The Venerable)
Bedding (Horticulture) See Gardening
Beddoes, Thomas Lovell. See pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p45-61 821.04
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p237-65 804
Bede (The Venerable) Ecclesiastical history of the English nation 274.2
—Ecclesiastical history of the English nation; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p257-92 908
Bede, Benjamin Elbert. Miss Opal Whiteley
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p145-55 810.8
Bede, Elbert. See Bede, Benjamin Elbert
Bedell, Earl L. and Gardner, Ernest G. Household mechanics 690
Bedford, James Hiram. Veteran and his future job 355.11
Bedouins. See pages
In Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
In Raswan, C. R. Black tents of Arabia 915.3
In Raswan, C. R. Drinkers of the wind 916.2
Bedspreads. See Coverlets
Bee. See Bees
Bee culture. See Bees
Beebe, Elswyth Thane (Ricker) Tudor wench (Queen Elizabeth) 92
Beebe, Lucius Morris. Boston and the Boston legend. See listing at end of class 917.44
—Highball 385
—Trains in transition 385
Beebe, Ted. The eagle
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p225-59 812.08
Beebe, William. Arcturus adventure 591.92
—Beneath tropic seas 591.92
—Book of bays 591.92
—ed. Book of naturalists 502
—Falling leaves; excerpt from "Jungle days"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p301-11 502
—Galapagos, world's end 918.6
—Half mile down 591.92
—High jungle 591.9
—Jungle sluggard
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p482-91 810.8
—Nonsuch: land of water 591.92
—Pheasant jungles 915
—Zaca venture 591.92
Beebe, William (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p171-73 920
Beecham, Sir Thomas, bart. Mingled chimes 780.92
Beecham, Sir Thomas, bart. (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p223-30 781.6
Beecher, Betty Brydon. Indian summer
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p170-81 808.82
Beecher, Catherine Esther. See pages
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p73-137 920
Beecher, Henry Ward 92; also pages
pages
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p236-335 920
Beecher, Lyman. See pages
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p25-72 920
Beecher, Thomas Kinnicut. See pages
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p354-83 920
Beecher family. See pages
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers 920
Beef cattle. Snapp, R. R. 636.2
Beekeeping as a hobby. Onstott, K. 638
Beekeeping for profit and pleasure. Webb, A. 638
Beer, Thomas. Hanna 92
—The mauve decade 917.3
—Stephen Crane 92
—Sunny blue
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p285-97 810.8
Beerbohm, Sir Max. And even now 824
—James Pethel
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p690-708 820.8
—Mainly on the air. See listing at end of class 824

Beerbohm, Sir Max—*Continued*
—Maltby and Braxton
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p16-42 808.8
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p628-33 808.87
Beers, Clifford Whittingham. Mind that found itself 92
Beers, Henry Putney. Bibliographies in American history 973 Bibl.
Bees 638; also 595.7; also pages
In Moreland, W. S. ed Practical guide to successful farming p684-731 630
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p91-118 595.7
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p255-62 502
Bees' ways. Curtis, D. G. 595.7
Beethoven, Ludwig van. Beethoven's letters. See note under Beethoven 780.92
Beethoven, Ludwig van (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p45-74 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p127-70 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p293-306 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p198-216 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p182-95 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p162-207 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p107-15 782
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt.2 p140-74 780.9
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p178-87 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p105-31 780.9
In Ferguson, D. N. Piano music of six great composers p21-123 786.2
In Finney, T. M. Hearing music p191-214 780
In Finney, T. M. History of music p407-26 780.9
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p89-157 785
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p80-87 780.92
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music p146-79 786.2
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music p228-99 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p78-97 780
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p135-48 780
In Tovey, Sir D. F. Essays in musical analysis, chamber music p124-36 785
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p475-524 920
symphonies 785; also pages
In Grove, Sir G. Beethoven and his nine symphonies 785
Beethoven and his nine symphonies. Grove, Sir G. 785
Beethoven, the creator. Rolland, R. 780.92
Beethoven's letters. Beethoven, L. van. See note under Beethoven 780.92
Beethoven's nine symphonies fully described & analysed. Evans, E. 785
Beetle, Clara, ed. See American library association. A.L.A. cataloging rules for author and title entries 025.3
Beetles. See pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p178-92 590
Before and after Socrates. Cornford, F. M. 182
Before breakfast. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p625-33 812
Before dawn. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v 1 p 1-193 832
Before the bullfight. Apstein, T.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p231-62 808.82
Before the covered wagon. Parrish, P. H. 979; also pages
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p 1-12 810.8
Before the dawn of history. Knight, C. R. 560
Before you marry. Duvall, S. M. 173.1
Begeman, Myron Louis. Manufacturing processes 621.9
Beggar and the king. Parkhurst, W.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p34-44 822.08
Beggar on horseback. Kaufman, G. S. and Connelly, M. C. 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p123-61 812.08
Beggar's opera. Gay, J.
In Gay, J. Poetical works p483-532 821
Beginner's guide to seashore life. Hausman, L. A. 591.92
Beginner's guide to wild flowers. Hausman, E. H. 582.13
Beginner's Hebrew grammar. Creager, H. L. and Alleman, H. C. See listing at end of class 492.4
Beginner's history of philosophy. Cushman, H. E. 109
Beginner's star-book. Murphy, E. C. 523.8
Beginning Norwegian. Haugen, E. I. 439.8
Beginning of Christianity. Craig, C. T. 225
Beginning Spanish. Sparkman, C. F. and Castillo, C. See listing at end of class 465
Beginning Swedish. Johnson, W. G. See listing at end of class 439.7
Beginnings of New England. Fiske, J. 974
Beginnings of the American people. Becker, C. L. 973.2
Begonias 635.9
Begonias and how to grow them. Buxton, B. W. R. 635.9
Begonias for American homes and gardens. Krauss, H. K. See listing at end of class 635.9
Begun, Semi Joseph. Magnetic recording 681.84
Behavior. See Conduct of life; Etiquet
Behaviorism (Psychology) 150; also pages
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p334-58 392
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p234-86 150
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p91-100 104
Behind God's back. Farson, N. 916
Behind the ballots. Farley, J. A. 92
Behind the curtain. Gunther, J. 940.5
Behind the doctor. Clendening, L. 610.9
Behind the microphone. Floherty, J. J. 621.384
Behind the silken curtain. Crum, B. C. 956.9
Behind the silver shield. Floherty, J. J. 352.2
Behind the sulfa drugs. Gladston, I. 615.1
Behind the universe. Berman, L. 128
Behind the Urals. Scott, J. 330.947
Behold our green mansions. Boerker, R. H. D. 634.9
Behold our land. Lord, R. R. 631.4
Behold the White mountains. Early, E. 917.42
Behold Williamsburg. Chamberlain, S. See listing at end of class 917.55
Behrendt, Walter Curt. Modern building 724
Behring, Emil Adolf. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p184-206 920
Behrman, Howard Taft, and Levin, Oscar Louis. Your skin and its care 616.5
See also Levin, O. S. jt. auth.
Behrman, Samuel Nathaniel. The pirate. See listing at end of class 812
—Second man
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p333-70 812.08
—That speck
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p537-41 892.4
—Three plays. See listing at end of class 812
—See Werfel, F. V. Jacobowsky and the colonel
Behrman, Samuel Nathaniel (as subject) See pages
In Flexner, E. American playwrights p59-77 812.09

Behymer, Francis Albert. "How dear to my heart"
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p392-400 070
Beier, Carl, and Ashton, Ruth. Sunny side of the atom
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p23-53 808.82
Beigel, Hugo G. Art appreciation. See listing at end of class 701
Beirne, Francis F. War of 1812. See listing at end of class 973.5
Beitman, Morris N. comp. Most-often-needed F. M. and television servicing information 621.384
—comp. Most-often-needed . . . radio diagrams and servicing information 621.384
Bekessy, Jean. Thousand shall fall 940.548
Bekker, Paul. Beethoven 780.92
—Romantic movement
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p135-48 780.9
—Story of music 780.9
—Story of the orchestra 785
Bel Geddes, Norman. See Geddes, Norman Bel
Bela, Nicholas. Silver nails
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p273-94 812.08
—Skeletons
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p93-131 812.08
—Suffer the little children
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p55-75 808.82
Belasco, David. Heart of Maryland
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p405-82 812.08
—and Long, John Luther. Darling of the gods
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p107-39 808.82
Belbenoit, René. Dry guillotine 92
Belden, Jack. Retreat with Stilwell 940.542
Beleaguered city. Bill, A. H. 975.5
Belgian literature 840.9
Belgian literature (Walloon) See Walloon literature
Belgians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p90-96 325.73
Belgium 914.93
description and travel 914.93
politics and government. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p1043-64 342.4
Belgium and Luxembourg. Muirhead, F. and Monmarche, M. eds. See listing at end of class 914.93
Belief and doubt. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. Symbolism and belief 201
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p53-70 170
In James, W. Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy p 1-31 104
In Kepler, T. S. comp. Contemporary religious thought p83-158 230
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p26-35 104
Belief of Catholics. Knox, R. A. See listing at end of class 282
Beliefs that matter. Brown, W. A. 230
Believe as you list. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p381-469 822
Belinda, Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. First plays p129-94 822
Belknap, Eugene McCamly. Milk glass 748
Bell, Alexander Graham 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p49-58 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p126-39 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p8-21 920
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p102-14 537
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p283-93 920
Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald. Cervantes 92
—Contemporary Spanish literature 860.9
—Portuguese literature 869
Bell, Bernard Iddings. Crisis in education 370.9
Bell, Sir Charles Alfred. People of Tibet. See note under Bell 915.15
—Tibet, past & present 915.15
Bell, Clive. Art 701
—Enjoying pictures 759
Bell, Enid. Practical wood-carving projects. See listing at end of class 736
Bell, Eric Temple. Development of mathematics 510.9
—Magic of numbers. See listing at end of class 510
—Men of mathematics 920
Bell, Euphemia Young. See Beautiful Bermuda 917.299
Bell, Harold Idris. Development of Welsh poetry 891.6
Bell, Herbert Clifford Francis. Woodrow Wilson and the people 92
Bell, Howard Mitchell. Matching youth and jobs 371.42
Bell, J. Munro, ed. Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton 749
Bell, Kensil. "Always ready" 614.8
Bell for Adano. Osborn, P. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p30-66 808.82
Bell ringers. Swartsfager, V. 362.7
Bell telephone laboratories inc. Bell telephone laboratories series
Potter, R. K.; Kopp, G. A. and Green, H. C. Visible speech 681
Bella, M. Dark walkers
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p186-204 808.82
Bellak, George. See Adler, R. jt. auth.
Bellamy, Edward 92; also pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p302-15 810.9
Belles-lettres. See Literature
Bellevue story. Cooper, P. See listing at end of class 362
Bellinger, Martha Idell (Fletcher) Short history of the drama 809.2
Bellini, Gentile. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p39-61 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p144-66 759.5
Bellini, Giovanni. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p87-134 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p144-66 759.5
Bellini, Jacopo. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p39-61 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p144-66 759.5
Bellini, Vincenzo. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p153-65 782
Belloc, Bessie Rayner (Parkes) See listing at end of class 92
Belloc, Hilaire. Credo
In Living philosophies p287-94 190
—Danton 92
—French revolution 944.04
—Joan of Arc 92
—Louis XIV. See listing at end of class 92
—Milton 92
—Richelieu 92
—Robespierre. See listing at end of class 92
—Selected essays 824
—Servile state 330
—Shorter history of England 942
—Sonnets and verse. See listing at end of class 821
—William the Conqueror 92
—Wolsey. See note under Wolsey 92
Bellows, George Wesley. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p212-30 920
Bells 789
Beloff, Max. Foreign policy of Soviet Russia 327.47
"Beloved friend" (Tchaikovsky) Bowen, C. S. D. and Meck, B. K. von 780.92
Beloved scientist; Elihu Thomson. Woodbury, D. O. See listing at end of class 92
Below the roaring forties. Ommanney, F. D. See listing at end of class 919.9

Belshaw, Horace, ed. New Zealand. See listing at end of class 919.3
Belt conveyors and belt elevators. Hetzel, F. V. and Albright, R. K. See listing at end of class 621.86
Belts and belting. See pages
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p67-97 680
Belviso, Thomas Henry. Music rights in radio
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p105-24 780
Bemelmans, Ludwig. Best of times. See listing at end of class 914
—Donkey inside 918.6
—Hotel Bemelmans 818
—Hotel Splendide. See note under Bemelmans 818
—I love you, I love you, I love you. See listing at end of class 817
—Putzi
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p22-29 820.8
Bemis, Albert Farwell, and Burchard, John. Evolving house. See listing at end of class 728
Bemis, Samuel Flagg. Diplomatic history of the United States 327.73
—Latin American policy of the United States 327.73
Ben Hunt's Whittling book. Hunt, W. B. 736
Benardete, Mercedes José. See Flores, A. jt. ed.
Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto. La malquerido
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p455-83 808.82
—Some characteristics of the Spanish theatre of the Golden age
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p359-78 862
Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto (as subject) See pages
In Marble, A. R. Noble prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p247-52 920
Benchley, Belle (Jennings) My animal babies 591.5
—My friends, the apes 599
—My life in a man-made jungle 591.5
Benchley, Robert Charles. Benchley beside himself 817
—Benchley—or else! 817
—Inside Benchley. See note under Benchley 817
—My ten years in a quandary. See note under Benchley 817
Benchley—or else! Benchley, R. C. 817
Benchley beside himself. Benchley, R. C. 817
Benda, Julian, ed. See Kant, I. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Benda, Julian (as subject) See pages
In Sanatayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy p102-21 190
Benda, Wladyslaw Theodor. Masks. See listing at end of class 792P
Bender, James Frederick. How to talk well 808.5
—comp. NBC handbook of pronunciation 421
Bender, Lauretta. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p79-93 920
Bendick, Jeanne. Electronics for young people 621.38
—How much and how many 389
—and Bendick, Robert. Television works like this 621.388
Bendick, Robert. See Bendick, J. jt. auth.
Bendure, Zelma, and Pfeiffer, Gladys (Bendure) America's fabrics 677
Bendz, Waldemar, I. Electronics for industry 621.38
Beneath tropic seas. Beebe, W. 591.92
Benedetto da Maiano. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p224-36 759.5
Benedicks, Eva, ed. See Huldt, A. H. jt. ed.
Benedict, Saint, abbot of Monte Cassino. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p105-22 282
Benedict, Agnes Elizabeth, and Franklin, Adele. The happy home 173
Benedict, Otis. Manual of foundry and pattern shop practice 671
—Manual of machine shop practice 621.75
Benedict, Raymond. See Benedict, R. jt. auth.
Benedict, Ruth, and Benedict, Raymond. Bicycling 629.22
Benedict, Ruth (Fulton) Chrysanthemum and the sword 915.2
—Patterns of culture 572
—Race 572
—and Weltfish, Gene. In Henry's backyard 572
—and Weltfish, Gene. Races of mankind
In Benedict, R. F. Race p169-93 572
Beneš, Edvard. Democracy today and tomorrow 321.8
—My war memoirs. See listing at end of class 943.7
Beneš, Edvard (as subject) 92
Benesch, Otto. Art of the renaissance in northern Europe 709.4
Benét, Laura. Is morning sure? See listing at end of class 811
—Thackeray, of the great heart and humorous pen 92
—Young Edgar Allan Poe. See note under Poe 92
Benét, Rosemary (Carr) and Benét, Stephen Vincent. Book of Americans 811
Benét, Stephen Vincent. America. See listing at end of class 973
—Ballads and poems. See note under Benét 811
—Child is born
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p111-33 812.08
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p59-79 808.82
—Daniel Webster
In There were giants in the land p4-9 920
—Devil and Daniel Webster 812
—John Brown's body 811
—Selected works. Volume one: Poetry 811
—They burned the books
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p209-32 808.82
—We stand united and other radio scripts. See note under Benét 812
—Western star 811
See also Benét, R. C. jt. auth.; Totheroh, D. jt. auth.
Benét, Stephen Vincent (as subject) See pages
In Brenner, R. Poets of our time p 1-44 920
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p239-49 811.09
Benét, William Rose. Day of deliverance 811
—Day's end
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p309-50 808.82
—Dust which is God. See note under Benét 811
—ed. Fifty poets 811.08
—ed. Reader's encyclopedia 803
—ed. See Oxford anthology of American literature 810.8
—and Aiken Conrad Potter, eds. Anthology of famous English and American poetry 821.08
—and Cousins, Norman, eds. Poetry of freedom 808.81
See also Drinkwater, J. jt. ed.
Bénézit, Emmanuel, ed. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et gravures de tous les temps et de tous les pays. See listing at end of class 709.2
Benham, Herbert E. Aerial navigation 629.1325
Benham, Sir William Gurney, comp. Benham's Book of quotations 808.88
Benjamin, Abram Cornelius. Introduction to the philosophy of science. See listing at end of class 501
Benjamin, Earl Whitney; Pierce, Howard Castner, and Termohlen, William Dewey. Marketing poultry products. See listing at end of class 636.5
Benjamin, Mary A. Autographs 091.5
Benjamin, Robert Spiers. Vacation guide. See listing at end of class 917.3
Benjamin Franklin reader. Franklin, B. 818

Benlowes, Edward. Theophila's love song
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p398-401 208
Benmosché, Moses. Surgeon explains to the layman 617
Bennett, Arnold. How to live on twenty-four hours a day 170
—Journal. See listing at end of class 92
—Literary taste. See listing at end of class 028
—Snake charmer
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p11-20 822.08
—The stepmother
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p175-96 822.08
—and Alcock, Fred. Ides of March
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser. p39-53 822.08
Bennett, Arnold (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p231-45 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p84-109 809.3
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p185-200 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p199-219 823.09
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p181-92 820.9
Bennett, Charles Edward. Latin language. See listing at end of class 475
—New Latin grammar 475
Bennett, Charles Henry. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p158-61 741.6
Bennett, Dorothy Agnes, ed. See New handbook of the heavens 520
Bennett, Edward Herbert. City planning
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p341-61 704
Bennett, Edwin Keppel. History of the German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann 833
Bennett, Enoch Arnold. See Bennett, Arnold
Bennett, Harry, ed. Chemical formulary 660
—ed. Commercial waxes 665
—Concise chemical and technical dictionary 540.3
—Cosmetic formulary. See listing at end of class 668.5
—Substitutes. See listing at end of class 660
Bennett, Henry Stanley. Life on the English manor 914.2
Bennett, Hugh Hammond. Elements of soil conservation. See listing at end of class 631.4
—Soil conservation 631.4
—and Pryor, William Clayton. This land we defend. See listing at end of class 631.4
Bennett, James Gordon 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p59-64 920
Bennett, James O'Donnell. Much loved books 028
Bennett, Jean Frances, pseud. See Dorcy, Mary Jean, sister
Bennett, Joan (Frankau) Four metaphysical poets 821.09
—George Eliot 92
—Virginia Woolf. See listing at end of class 92
Bennett, John Coleman. Christian conception of man
In Liberal theology p191-204 204
—Christian ethics and social policy 171
—Christianity and communism 335
—Christianity—and our world. See listing at end of class 261
Bennett, John Wheeler, Wheeler- See Wheeler-Bennett, John Wheeler
Bennett, Margaret Elaine. College and life 378
Bennett, Russell H. Compleat rancher. See listing at end of class 917.8
Bennett, Tom. Arranging music for radio
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p76-90 780
Bennett, Whitman. Whittier, bard of freedom 92
Bennington college. Jones, B. See listing at end of class 378
Benns, Frank Lee. Europe since 1914 940.5
—European history since 1870 940.5
Benrubi, Isaak. Contemporary thought of France 194
Benson, Arthur Christopher. Walter Pater 92
—ed. See Brontë, C. and others. Brontë poems 821
Benson, Edward Frederic. As we are. See note under Benson 92
—As we were 92
—Charlotte Brontë. See note under Brontë 92
—Ferdinand Magellan 92
—King Edward VII 92
—Queen Victoria's daughters. See listing at end of class 920
—Sir Francis Drake. See listing at end of class 92
Benson, Edward Frederic (as subject) 92
Benson, Emanuel Mervin. John Marin 759.1
Benson, Oscar Herman. See Gallinger, O. P. jt. auth.
Benson, Philip Adolphus. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your carreer in banking p185-96 332.1
Benson, Sally. See Chodorov, J. and Fields, J. Junior miss 812
Bensusan, Samuel Levy. Titian 759.5
Bent, William. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p167-80 920
Bentham, Jeremy. Introduction to the principles of morals and legislation
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p794-852 192
Bentham, Jeremy (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p342-80 320.9
In Masters of political thought v2 p366-83 320
In Seagle, W. Men of letters p233-68 920
Bentley, Eric Russell. Bernard Shaw. See note under Shaw 92
Bentley, Garth. How to edit an employee publication 070
Bentley, Marguerite Logan. Wedding etiquette 395
Bentley. Phyllis Eleanor. The Brontës 920
—Some observations on the art of narrative 808.3
Benton, Thomas Hart. An artist in America 759.1
Benton, Thomas Hart. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Craven, T. Modern art p340-54 709
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p173-79 759.1
Bentonite. See pages
In American institue of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p129-34 553
Beowulf. Beowulf, a new verse. See note under Beowulf 829
—Beowulf; adaption
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p222-29 808.81
—Oldest English epic 829
Beowulf. (as subject) See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W.; Young, K. and Van Doren, M. eds. Century readings in English literature p7-40 820.8
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p9-21 398.2
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p158-75 809
"Bequest of wings." Duff, A. 028.5
Bequests. See Wills
Béranger, Pierre Jean de. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p233-67 820.4
Bérard, Christian. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p13-23 759.91
Bercovici, Konrad. Autobiography 92
—Story of the gypsies 397
Berdîaev, Nikolaĭ Aleksandrovich. Freedom and the spirit. See listing at end of class 201
—Russian idea. See listing at end of class 914.7

Berdîaev, Nikolaĭ Aleksandrovich (as subject) See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary continental theology p8-30 230
Berelson, Bernard Reuben. See Waples, D. jt. auth.
Berengaria, queen consort of Richard I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p202-24 920
Berenson, Bernhard. Aesthetics and history in the visual arts 701
—Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Berenson, Bernhard (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p268-74 759
Beresford, George Charles. Schooldays with Kipling. See note under Kipling 92
BerezovsKiĭ, Alice Louise (Newman) Duet with Nicky. See listing at end of class 780.92
BerezovsKiĭ, Nicolaĭ Tichonovich. See listing at end of class 780.92
Berg, Allan
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p337-49 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p 10-14 780.92
Berg, Gertrude. Me and Molly
In Best plays of 1947-48 p309-32 808.82
Berg, Patricia Jane. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser p3-33 920
Berg, Roland Hobsbawn. Challenge of polio 616.9
—Polio and its problems 616.9
Berge, Victor, and Lanier, Henry Wysham. Pearl diver 92
Berge, Victor (as subject) 92
Berge, Wendell. Cartels 338.8
Berger, Meyer. See Keller, J. G. jt. auth.
Berghell, A. B. Production engineering in the aircraft industry. See listing at end of class 629.134
Bergler, Edmund. Divorce won't help 173.1
Bergling, John Mauritz. Art monograms and lettering 745.6
Bergman, Ray. Just fishing. See listing at end of class 799.1
—With fly, plug, and bait 799.1
Bergson, Henri Louis. Creative evolution 110
—Creative evolution; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p721-57 108
—Creative mind 194
—Laughter 157
—Matter and memory 194
—Selections
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p923-97 100
—Two sources of morality and religion. See note under Bergson 194
Bergson, Henri Louis (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p487-507 109
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern philosophy p86-110 190
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p313-26 920
Bergsträsser, Arnold. See Shuster, G. N. jt. auth.
Bergstrom, Evangeline H. Old glass paperweights 748
Beri, Laurenti Pavlovich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p184-89 920
Bériau, Oscar Alphonse. Home weaving 677
Berkeley, George, bp. of Cloyne. Essay, Principles, Dialogues. See listing at end of class 192
—Selections
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p403-53 100
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p527-617 190
—Treatise concerning the principles of human knowledge
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p509-79 192
Berkeley square. Balderston, J. L.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p647-85 812.08
Berkowitz, Isaac Dob. Landsleit
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p141-71 892.49
Berkshire hills, Massachusetts 917.44
Berkshire studies in European history
Schuman, F. L. Germany since 1918 943
Vernadskiĭ, G. V. Russian revolution, 1917-1931 947.084
Berkshire symphonic festival 785
The Berkshires. Peattie, R. ed. 917.44
Berkson, Isaac Baer. Education faces the future. See listing at end of class 370.1
Berkov, Robert. Strong man of China. Chiang, Kai-shek, See note under Chiang 92
Berle, Adolf Augustus, and Means, Gardiner Coit. Modern corporation and private property 338.7
Berle, Alf Keyser, and De Camp, Lyon Sprague. Inventions and their management 608
Berlin, Irving 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p33-47 780.92
Berlin. Reichstagsgebäude—Fire, 1933. See pages
In Hays, A. G. City lawyer p337-88 92
Berlin diary. Shirer, W. L. 940.534
Berliner, Emil. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p65-71 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p147-57 920
Berlioz, Hector. Memoirs 780.92
—Mozart, Weber and Wagner 780.4
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p339-62 780
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p219-29 782
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt3 p52-68 780.9
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p164-92 780.4
Berlioz, Hector Louis (as subject) See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p75-101 780.92
Berlitz schools of languages of America, inc. Berlitz self-teacher: French. See listing at end of class 448
Berlitz self-teacher: French. Berlitz schools of languages of America, inc. See listing at end of class 448
Berman, Eugène. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p31-44 759.91
Berman, Harry. See Dana, J. D. and Dana, E. S. System of mineralogy 549
Berman, Harry Howard, and McCrone, Harold Warfield. Applied safety engineering 614.8
Berman, Leonid. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p51-56 759.91
Berman, Lottis. Behind the universe 128
Bermuda blue book. See Beautiful Bermuda 917.299
Bermuda islands. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v 1 p214-48 973.2
description and travel 917.299; also pages
In Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies 917.29
In Early, E. Ports of the sun p 1-31 917.29
In Roberts, W. A. Lands of the inner sea 917.29
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p229-42 917.29
In Vandercook, J. W. Caribee cruise p321-31 917.29
—history. See pages
In Strode, H. Story of Bermuda p23-71 917.299
Bermuda journey. Zuill, W. E. S. 917.299
Bermuda past and present. Hayward, W. B. See listing at end of class 917.299
Bernadotta, of Wisborg Folke, greve. Curtain falls 943
Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p143-75 920
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p235-54 282
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p222-34 230
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v 1 p408-30 940.1

Bernard de Menthon, Saint. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p191-207 282
Bernard, Jean Jacques. Poet's secret
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p29-51 842.08
Bernard, Luther Lee. War and its causes 172.4
Bernard, Theos. Penthouse of the gods 915.15
Bernard, Tristan. Free treat
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p293-304 842.08
Bernardino Batti. See Pinturicchio, Bernardino Betti, called
Bernewitz, Max Wilhelm von. See Von Bernewitz, Max Wilhelm
Bernhard, Hubert Jay, ed. See New handbook of the heavens 520
Bernhardt, Karl Schofield. Practical psychology 150
Bernhardt, Sarah 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p241-282 920
Bernhart, Joseph. Vatican as a world power. See listing at end of class 282
Bernheim, Alfred L. ed. See Twentieth century fund. Big business 338.7
Bernheim, Bertram Moses. Adventure in blood transfusion. See listing at end of class 612.1
—Medicine at the crossroads 614.2
—Story of the Johns Hopkins 362
—Surgeon's domain 92
Bernstein, Joseph Milton, ed. Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Verlaine 841.08
Bernstein, Leonard. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p127-34 781.6
Berolzheimer, Ruth, ed. Culinary arts institute Encyclopedic cookbook 641.5
Berrey, Lester V. ed. Treasury of Biblical quotations. See listing at end of class 220.2
—and Van den Bark, Melvin. American thesaurus of slang 427
Berries. See pages
In Knapp, H. B. and Auchter, E. C. Growing tree and small fruits p468-94, 529-80 634
In McKenny, M. Book of wayside fruits 582.13
In Wilkinson, A. E. Encyclopedia of fruits, berries, & nuts 634
Berry, Eric, pseud. See Best, Allena (Champlin)
Berry, Gerald L. Religions of the world 290
Berry, Martha McChesney 92
Berry, Mildred Freburg, and Eisenson, Jon. Defective in speech. See listing at end of class 616.87
Berry school, Rome, Ga. See pages
In Byers, T. Martha Berry 92
Berstein, David. Philippine story. See listing at end of class 991.4
Bertensson, Sergei. See Leyda, J. jt. auth.
Berthiaume, Orrin. See Frazer, R. R. jt. auth.
Berthold, Arthur Benedict. Union catalog
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p239-56 025
Bertinelli, Mariotto. See Albertinelli, Mariotto
Bertoldo di Giovanni. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p180-99 735
Bertram, Kate, and Bertram, Richard H. Caribbean cruise 917.29
Bertram, Richard H. See Bertram, K. jt. auth.
Berzelius, Jöns Jakob, fruherre. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p136-56 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p155-74, 197-212 540.9
Besant, Annie (Wood) See pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p237-49 280
Besenval, Pierre Victor, baron de. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p180-92 840.9
Besier, Rudolf. Barretts of Wimpole street
In Gillmore, M. and Collinge, P. The 822; also pages
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p251-342 812.08
—Barretts of Wimpole street (as subject) See pages
In Gillmore, M. and Collinge, P. The B.O.W.S. 940.547
Bessey, Helen Humphrey, ed. See Granger, E. ed. Granger's Index to poetry and recitations 808.8
Best, Allena (Champlin) and Best, Herbert. Writing for children 808
Best, Charles Herbert, and Taylor, Norman Burke. Human body and its functions 612
—Living body 612
Best, Harry. Deafness and the deaf in the United States 362.4
Best, Herbert. See Best, A. C. jt. auth.
Best books. See Books and reading—Best books
Best books of our time. Dickinson, A. D. comp. See note under Dickinson 016
Best books of the decade. Dickinson, A. D. comp. 016
Best cartoons of the year. Lariar, L. ed. 741.5
Best friend graduates. Van Derveer, L. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p97-102 808.82
Best from Yank, the army weekly. Yank (Periodical) 940.549
The best is yet. Ernst, M. L. See note under Ernst 92
Best loved home ballads. See Riley, J. W. Best loved poems and Ballads 811
Best loved hymns and prayers of the American people. Milligan, H. V. ed. 245
Best loved poems and Ballads. Riley, J. W. 811
Best loved poems of the American people. Felleman, H. comp. 821.08
Best loved religious poems. Lawson, J. G. comp. 808.81
Best Maugard, Adolfo. Method for creative design 745
Best of art. Genauer, E. 759.1
Best of Clarence Day. Day, C. 818
Best of Don Marquis. Marquis, D. 817
Best of Hazlitt. Hazlitt, W. 824
Best of S. J. Perelman. Perelman, S. J. 817
Best of times. Bemelmans, L. See listing at end of class 914
Best one-act plays. Mayorga, M. G. ed. 808.82
Best plays 808.82
Best plays. Racine, J. B. 842
Best plays of 1899-1909 808.82
Best plays of 1909-1919 808.82
Best plays of the modern American theatre. Gassner, J. 812.08
Best sellers. See Bibliography—Best sellers
Best sellers, Fifty years of. Hackett, A. P. 655.5
Best sellers in the United States. See Mott, F. L. Golden multitudes 655.5
Best sermons. Butler, G. P. ed. 252
Best short plays of the social theatre. Kozlenko, W. ed. See listing at end of class 812.08
Best sport stories 796
Best years. Pitkin, W. B. 170
Beston, Henry. Northern farm 630.1
—St Lawrence 971.4
Betatron. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p94-99 505
Bethe, Hans Albrecht. Elementary nuclear theory 539
Bethers, Roy. Pictures, painters, and you 759
Bethune, Mary (McLeod) See pages
In Embree, E. R. 13 against the odds p9-24 920
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p133-48 920
The betrayal. Colum, P.
In One-act plays for stage and study. 3d ser. p259-76 822.08
Better badminton. Jackson, C. H. and Swan, L. A. 796.34
Better basketball. Allen, F. C. 796.32
Better color movies. Bond, F. 778
Better dressmaking. Spears, R. W. 646
Better foremanship. Gardiner, G. L. 658.3
Better golf without practice. Morrison, A. J. 796.352
Better homes and gardens (Periodical) Baby book 649
—Home furnishings ideas 747
Better houses for budgeteers. Wills, R. B. 728
Better lawns. Sprague, H. B. 712

Better speeches for all occasions. Wright, C. W. 808.5
Better ways of growing up. Crawford, J. E. and Woodward, L. E. 136.7
Better writing. Canby, H. S. See listing at end of class 808
Bettinger, Hoyland. Television techniques 621.388
Bettman, Alfred. City and regional planning papers. See listing at end of class 711
Bettmann, Otto. See Partridge, B. jt. auth.
Betts, Emmett Albert. Foundations of reading instruction 372.4
Between Americans. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p331-55 812
Between tears and laughter. Lin, Y. 940.531
Between the planets. Watson, F. G. 523.5
Between the thunder and the sun. Sheean, V. 92
Betty Betz party book. Betz, B. 793
Betz, Betty. Betty Betz party book 793
—Your manners are showing 395
Betz, William. Basic mathematics 510
Betzner, Jean, and Moore, Annie Egerton. Everychild and books. See listing at end of class 028.5
Beust, Nora Ernestine. 500 books for children 028.5
Bevan, Bernard. History of Spanish architecture 720.946
Bevan, Edwyn Robert. Christianity 270
—Hellenistic Judaism
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p29-67 296
—Symbolism and belief 201
—and Singer, Charles Joseph, eds. Legacy of Israel 296
Bevel gearing. See Gearing
Beverages. See pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p103-23 581.6
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p234-44 581.6
In Robbins, W. W. and Ramaley, F. Plants useful to man p366-83 581.6
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p141-66 581.6
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p507-30 581.6
Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah. Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1858 92
—Life of John Marshall 92
Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Beveridge, William Henry Beveridge, baron. Full employment in a free society 331.13
—Price of peace 341
—See Great Britain. Inter-departmental committee on social insurance and allied services. Social insurance and allied services 331.25
Beveridge and the progressive era. Bowers, C. G. See listing at end of class 92
Beverly, Bert Ira. In defense of children 136.7
Bevin, Ernest. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p121-43 920
Beware of smooth water. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p309-67 862
Bewer, Julius August. Liberalism in the Old Testament
In Liberal theology p58-75 204
—Literature of the Old Testament 221
Bewick, Thomas. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p89-95 741.6
Beyer, Robert Thomas, comp. Foundations of nuclear physics 541.2
Beyle, Marie Henri 92; also pages
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p269-93 804
In Zweig, S. Master builders p651-755 920
Beyond good and evil. Nietzsche, F. W.
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v2 193
Beyond human might. Bjørnson, B.
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v2 p113-223 839.8
Beyond Khyber pass. Thomas, L. J. 915.8
Beyond New England thresholds. Chamberlain, S. 728
Beyond our power. Bjørnson, B.
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v 1 p109-67 839.8
Beyond personality. Lewis, C. S. 231
Beyond the horizon. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p81-169 812
Beyond the Mexique bay. Huxley, A. L. 917.28
Beyond tragedy. Niebuhr, R. 201
Bhagavad-gita. See Mahābhārata. Bhagavad-gita
Bianchi, Martha Gilbert (Dickinson) Emily Dickinson face to face. See note under Dickinson 92
—ed. See Dickinson, E. Life and letters of Emily Dickinson 92
Biancolli, Louis Leopold, ed. Book of great conversations 808.8
—ed. See Victor book of operas 782
See also Bagar, R. C. jt. auth.
Bibb, Samuel Fletcher. See Palmer, C. I. jt. auth.
Bibby, Cyril. How life is handed on 612.6
Bible. Bible for to-day 220.5
—Complete Bible 220.5
—Holy Bible 220.5
—Modern reader's Bible 220.5
—Shorter Moffatt Bible. See listing at end of class 220.5
Bible. Selections. Bible designed to be read as living literature 220.5
—Book of books. See listing at end of class 220.5
—Judea—Christian scriptures; excerpts
In World Bible p235-439 290
—Short Bible 220.5
Bible (as subject) 220; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p681-704 942
addresses, essays, lectures 220
antiquities 220.9
biography 220.92
commentaries 220.7
concordances 220.2
criticism, interpretation, etc. 220.7; also 220; also pages
In Dinsmore, C. A. English Bible as literature 220.8
In Ferguson, W. D. Journey through the Bible 220.9
In Moulton, R. G. Literary study of the Bible 220.8
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2, p279-98 901
dictionaries 220.3
drama. See Religious drama
evidences, authority, etc. See pages
In Caiger, S. L. Bible and spade 220.9
geography 220.9
history 220; also pages
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p19-60 820.9
history of Biblical events 220.9
illustrations. See Bible—Pictorial illustrations
influence 220
interpretation. See Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
introductions 220; also 220.8
language, style 220.8
literary character. See Bible as literature
manuscripts. See pages
In Kenyon, Sir F. G. Bible and archaeology 220.9
pictorial illustrations 755
study 220
theology. See Theology
use. See pages
In Bower, W. C. Living Bible 220
versions 220.5; also pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. How came the Bible? 220
In Kenyon, Sir F. G. Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts 220
In Price, I. M. Ancestry of our English Bible 220
Bible. Old Testament. Holy Scriptures according to the masoretic text 221
—The Old Testament. See note under Bible 221.5
—Selections
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p379-437 290

Bible. Old Testament (as subject)
biography 220.92
criticism, interpretations, etc. 221; also pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p425-42 220.92
history of Biblical events 221
introductions 221
Bible. Old Testament. Parts
Apocrypha. Apocrypha 229; also pages
Apocrypha (as subject) 229
In Pfeiffer, R. H. History of New Testament times 225
Apocryphal books (as subject) 229
Ecclesiastes. Gentle cynic. See listing at end of class 223
Job (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p325-39 804
Minor prophets (as subject) 224
Prophets (as subject) 224
Psalms 223
Bible. New Testament. Goodspeed parallel New Testament 225
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—New covenant 225
—New Testament in Basic English 225
—New Testament in modern speech 225
—New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ 225
—Selections
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p459-508 290
Bible. New Testament (as subject) 225
commentaries 225
criticism, interpretation, etc. 225
history 225
history of contemporary events 225
study 225
theology 225
versions 225
Bible. New Testament. Parts
Apocryphal books. Apocryphal New Testament 229
Epistles of Paul 227;also pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. Christianity goes to press 225
Gospels. Four gospels. See listing at end of class 226
Gospels (as subject) 226; also pages
In Kepler, T. S. comp. Contemporary thinking about Jesus 232
Gospels—Commentaries 226
Gospels. Harmonies. Harmony of the synoptic gospels for historical and critical study 226
Pastoral Epistles 227
Revelation 228
Romans 227
Timothy
In Easton, B. S. Pastoral epistles p36-78, 107-70 227
Titus
In Easton, B. S. Pastoral epistles p79-106 227
Bible, Dana Xenophon. Championship football. See listing at end of class 796.33
Bible and archaeology. Kenyon, Sir F. G. 220.9
The Bible and its literary associations. Crook, M. B. ed. See listing at end og class 220
Bible and spade. Caiger, S. L. 220.9
Bible and the common reader. Chase, M. E. 220.8
Bible as literature 220; also pages
In Bowie, W. R. The Bible p3-19 220
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p39-69 809
In Nelson, L. E. Our roving Bible 220
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p3-52 804
Bible classes. See Bible—Study; Sunday schools
Bible designed to be read as living literature. Bible. Selections 220.5
Bible for to-day. Bible 220.5
The Bible in art. Levy, C. H. ed. 755
Bible in Spain. Borrow, G. H. 914.6
Bible in the church. Grant, R. M. 220.7
Bible in the school 268
Bible of the world 290
Bible plays. See Religious drama
Bible study. See Bible—Study
Bible to-day. Dodd, C. H. 220.7
Biblical archeology. See Bible—Antiquities
Biblical costume. Wright, M. L. See listing at end of class 391
Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases. Cowles, B. P. See listing at end of class 010
Bibliographic index. See listing at end of class 010
Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity. Case, S. J. ed. 270
Bibliographies in American history. Beers, H. P. 973 Bibl.
Bibliography 010; also pages
In Catalog of reprints in series 015
In Marjarum, E. W. How to use a book 028
addresses, essays, lectures 010
best books. See Books and reading—Best books
best sellers 665.5
bibliography. See pages
In Wright, J. K. and Platt, E. T. Aids to geographical research 910 Bibl.
In Holden, J. A. Bookman's glossary 655
first editions 094; also pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p191-219 025.2
In Winterich, J. T. Twenty-three books and the stories behind them 820.9
periodicals. See pages
In Book review digest 015
rare books. See Book rarities
Bibliography of library economy. Cannons, H. G. T. See listing at end of class 020
Bibliography of place name literature. Sealock, R. B. and Seely, P. A. 929.4
Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical. Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. See listing at end of class 010
Bibliomania. See Book collecting
Bick, Alexander Frederick. Artistic metalwork 739
Bickerdyke, Mary Ann (Ball) See pages
In Robinson, V. White caps p185-207 610.7
Bicycles and tricycles 629.22; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p363-75 608
In St Clair, L. Transportation p153-66 385
Bicycling. Benedict, R. and Benedict, R. 629.22
Biddle, Dorothy, and Blom, Dorothea (Johnson) Flower arrangement for everyone 635.96
—Table setting for everyone 642
Biddle, Francis Beverley. Mr Justice Holmes 92
—World's best hope 327.73
Biddle, George. American artist's story 759.1
—George Biddle's War drawings 940.549
Bie, Oskar. Schubert, the man 780.92
Biegeleisen, Jacob Israel. ABC of lettering 745.6
—Careers in commercial art 741.67
—Poster design 741.67
—Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby 655.32
—and Busenbark, E. J. Silk screen printing process 655.32
—and Cohn, Max Arthur. Silk screen stenciling as a fine art 655.32
Biel, Nicholas J. Devil's foot
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p191-234 812.08
Bierce, Ambrose. Collected writings 818
Bierce, Ambrose (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p669-79 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p149-57 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p241-47 810.4
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p78-87 813.09
Biermann, Berthold, ed. Goethe's world. See note under Goethe 92
Bierstadt, Albert. See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson River artists p143-52 759.1
Biesterfeld, Chester H. Patent law for lawyers, students, chemists and engineers. See listing at end of class 608

Big bonanza. Wright, W. See listing at end of class 622
Big book of Halloween entertainments 394
Big book of needlecraft. Paterson, A. S. ed. 746
Big business. Twentieth century fund 338.7
Big cats. Brentano, F. ed. 599
Big country: Texas. Day, D. See listing at end of class 917.64
Big democracy. Appleby, P. H. 353
Big Divide. Lavender, D. S. 978.7
Big family. Partridge, B. 92
The big four. Lewis, O. See listing at end of class 920
Big game hunting. Keith, E. 799.2
Big knife. Odets, C. See note under Odets 812
Big river to cross. Burman, B. L. 917.7
Big store. Woodhouse, C. G. 658.8
Big three. Dallin, D. J. 909.82
Big trees. Fry, W. and White, J. R. 634.9
Big white fog; excerpt. Ward, T.
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p561-71 810.8
Big Yankee; the life of Carlson of the raiders. Blankfort, M. 92
Bigelow, Frances Hill. Historic silver of the colonies and its makers 739
Bigelow, Franklyn. See Van der Veer, E. jt. auth.
Bigelow, Henry Bryant. Oceanography. See listing at end of class 551.4
Bigelow, John. See listing at end of class 92
Bigelow, Maurice Hubbard. See Simonds, H. R. jt. auth.
Bigelow, William Frederick, ed. Good housekeeping marriage book 173.1
Bigfoot Wallace. Vestal, S. See listing at end of class 92
Bigland, Eileen. Into China. See listing at end of class 915.1
Bigotry in the United States, History of. Myers, G. 272
Bikini island. See pages
In Bradley, D. No place to hide 541.2
Biklen, Paul F. and Breth, Robert D. Successful employee publication 070
Biles, Roy Edwin. Modern family garden book 635.9
Bilheimer, Robert S. What must the church do? 261
Bill, Alfred Hoyt. Beleaguered city 975.5
—Rehearsal for conflict. See listing at end of class 973.6
Bill of divorcement. Ashton, W. 822
Billiart, Julie. See pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p253-61 796
In Foster, R. F. Foster's Complete Hoyle p584-625 795
Billiards as it should be played. Hoppe, W. 794.7
Billiart, Julie. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p252-57 920
Billinghurst, Percy J. illus. See La Fontaine, J. de. Hundred fables 841
Billings, Evelyn Wentworth. Gift perfect
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p634-41 808.82
Bills of credit. See Banks and banking; Credit; Money; Paper money
Bills of fare. See Menus
Bimko, Felix. "Liars!"
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p71-79 892.49
Binger, Carl Alfred Lanning. Doctor's job 610
Binger, Walter David. What engineers do 620
Bingham, Alfred Mitchell. Techniques of democracy 321.8
Bingham, Hiram. Lost city of the Incas 985
Bingham, Millicent (Todd) Ancestors' brocades (Dickinson) 92
Bingham, Walter Van Dyke. Aptitudes and aptitude testing 371.42
—and Moore, Bruce Victor. How to interview 658.3
Bining, Arthur Cecil, and Bining, David Henry. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools 307
Bining, David Henry. See Bining, A. C. jt. auth.
Binkley, Robert Cedric. Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871. See listing at end of class 940.28
Binkley, Wilfred Ellsworth. American political parties 329
—President and Congress 353
Binns, Archie. Cook goes over the side
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p338-46 810.8
—People of the Oregon coast
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p245-84 917.9
—People of the Washington coast range
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p285-317 917.9
Binns, Charles Fergus. Potter's craft 738
Binyon, Laurence. Collected poems 821
—Flight of the dragon 709.5
—comp. Golden treasury of modern lyrics. See listing at end of class 821.08
—Painting
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p60-73 709.55
—Painting in the Far East 759.95
Biochemistry. See Biological chemistry
Biogeography. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Biographia literaria. Coleridge, S. T. 824
Biographical dictionary. Webster, N. R920
Biographical dictionary of musicians, Baker's. Baker, T. 780.92
Biographical dictionary of the saints. Holweck, F. G. R920
Biography 920; also pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p311-58 749.2
In Karsh, Y. Faces of destiny 770
bibliography R920; also pages
In Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays p256-71 394
dictionaries R920; also pages
In Kempner, S. ed. Television encyclopedia p43-135 621.388
indexes R920
periodicals R920
Biography (as a literary form) 920; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p242-64 810.4
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p78-108 801
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p164-80 810.9
Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools. Logasa, H. R920
Biography index R920
Biography of a cathedral. Anderson, R. G. 726
Biography of a family; Catherine de Medici and her children. Waldman, M. 92
Biography of the Bible. Bates, E. S. See listing at end of class 220
Biography of the earth. Gamow, G. 551
Biography of the Greek people. Lavell, C. F. 938
Biological basis of human nature. Jennings, H. S. 575.1
Biological chemistry 612.015; also pages
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p169-87 500
In Phelps, E. B. Stream sanitation 628.1
In Williams, R. J. Human frontier p226-50 572
Biological warfare. See Bacterial warfare
Biology 570; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p184-265 504
In Dietz, D. Story of science p279-353 500
In Guyer, M. F. Animal biology 590
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p173-88 504
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p3-106, 182-214 104
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p52-75 500
In Pollack, P. Careers in science p102-41 507
In Shapley, H.; Rapport, S. B. and Wright H. eds. Treasury of science p727-40 504
In Shull, A. F.; Larue, G. R. and Ruthven, A. G. Principles of animal biology 590

Biography—*Continued*
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v3 p671-99, 1043-74 500
In Wolcott, R. H. Animal biology p3-49 590
addresses, essays, lectures 570; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist 504
In Haldane, J. B. S. What is life 504
history. See pages
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p58-71, 187-220, 416-63 509
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p20-30, 218-60 509
philosophy. See pages
In Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist p29-78 192
Biology. Singer, C. J.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p163-200 913.38
Biology for beginners. See Moon, T. J.; Mann, P. B. and Otto, J. H. Modern biology 570
Biology for better living. Bayles, E. E. and Burnett, R. W. See listing at end of class 570
Biology for everyman. Thomson, Sir J. A. 570
Biology in the making. Snyder, E. E. See listing at end of class 570
Biology of the vertebrates. Walter, H. E. and Sayles, L. P. See listing at end of class 596
Bion. See pages
In Theocritus. Theocritus, Bion and Moschus p171-86 884
Bird, George Lloyd. Article writing and marketing 029
Bird, Harry Lewis. This fascinating advertising business 659.1
Bird, John Alexander. See Thompson, W. C. jt. auth.
Bird hiking. Hausman, L. A. 598.2
Bird houses 598.2; also pages
In Maney, S. ed. It's fun to make it yourself p93-101 680
In More, C. B. Book of wild pets p422-58 590
In Popular mechanics magazine. Young craftsman p93-101 680
Bird-life. Chapman, F. M. 598.2
Bird-lovers' anthology. Scollard, C. and Rittenhouse, J. B. comps. 821.08
Bird on Nellie's hat. Vining, D.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p418-28 808.82
Bird portraiture. Tunnicliffe, C. F. 741.8
Bird song 598.2
Birdbanding 598.2; also pages
In Lincoln, F. C. Migration of American birds p107-43 598.2
Birdhouses. Champion, P. V. 598.2
Birds 598.2; also pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist in Cuba p112-81 917.291
In Chapman, F. M. Autobiography of a bird-lover 92
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p50-67 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p357-514 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p171-310 590
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p74-83 502
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p206-20 570
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p398-544 590
In Science year book of 1942 p229-36 505
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p358-88 929
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p95-156 636
In Teale, E. W. Byways to adventure p9-22 502
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v2 p395-446 500
In Tunnicliffe, C. F. Bird portraiture 741.8
aquatic. See Water birds
banding. See Birdbanding
eggs and nests 598.2
flight. See Flight
Haiti. See pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas p165-83, 216-24 591.92
marking. See Birdbanding
migration 598.2
North America 598.2
pictorial works 598.2
protection 598.2
song. See Bird song
The West 598.2
The birds. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v2 p130-289 882
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p85-127 808.82
In Fifteen Greek plays p603-68 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p733-98 882.08
Birds' eggs. See Birds—Eggs and nests
Birds in literature 598.2; also pages
In Scollard, C. and Rittenhouse, J. comps. Bird-lovers' anthology 821.08
Birds in the garden. McKenny, M. 598.2
Birds in their homes. Webb, A. 598.2
Birds in their relations to man. Weed, C. M. and Dearborn, N. 598.2
Birds' nests. See Birds—Eggs and nests
Birds of America 598.2
Birds of America. Audubon, J. J. 598.2
Birds of prey 598.2; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p419-36 590
Birds of prey of northeastern America. Hausman, L. A. 598.2
Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. Coward, T. A. See listing at end of class 598.2
Birds of the ocean. Alexander, W. B. 598.2
Birds of the Pacific coast. Eliot, W. A. See listing at end of class 598.2
Birds of the Pacific states. Hoffmann, R. See listing at end of class 598.2
Birds of the South. Green, C. H. See listing at end of class 598.2
Birds of the southwest Pacific. Mayr, E. See listing at end of class 598.2
Birds of the wild. See Pellett, F. C. How to attract birds 598.2
Birds of the world. Writer's program 598.2
Birds over America. Peterson, R. T. 598.2
Birdsall, Paul. Versailles twenty years after 940.314
Birge, Edward Bailey. History of public school music in the United States. See listing at end of class 780.7
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p143-54 920
Birmingham, Alabama. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p99-122 917.3
Birney, Earl. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p23-29 819.109
Birney, Hoffman. Brothers of doom 985
Birrell, Augustine. Obiter dicta 824
Birren, Faber. Selling with color. See listing at end of class 659.1
Birth and death of the sun. Gamow, G. 523.7
Birth and growth of religion. Moore, G. F. See listing at end of class 201
Birth certificates. Davis, E. H. 312
Birth control 613.9
Birth of the song, "Silent night." French, F. F.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p 1-12 808.82
Birth of tragedy from the spirit of music. Nietzsche, F. W.
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v5 193
Birthdays. See pages
In Fisher, H. S. Good time on your birthday 793
bibliography. See pages
In Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays 394
Bisch, Louis Edward. Your nerves 613.8

Bishop, Albert Thornton. Composition and rendering. See listing at end of class 741.43
Bishop, Ann (Rivière) See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p112-18 792
Bishop, Carlton Thomas. Structural design 624
—Structural drafting 744
Bishop, Claire Huchet. France alive 274.4
Bishop, Herman, and Evans, Bergen. Your car is made to last 629.2
Bishop, Hillman Metcalf, and Hendel, Samuel. eds. Basic issues of American democracy. See listing at end of class 321.8
Bishop, John Peale. See Tate, A. jt. ed.
Bishop, Morris Gilbert, ed. Treasury of British humor 827
Bishop, Sherman Chauncey. Handbook of salamanders 597.9
Bishop, William Avery. Winged peace. See listing at end of class 629.1309
Bishop, William Warner. Responsibility of American libraries
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p30-58 025
Bismarck, Otto fürst von 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p41-52 920
Bison 599; also pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p91-101 910
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p327-41 799.2
Bispham, David. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p204-14 780.92
Bissell, Thomas A. See Heitner, J. jt. auth.
Bisson, Thomas Arthur. America's Far Eastern policy 327.73
—Japan's war economy 330.952
A bit 'o love. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p285-314 822
Bithell, Jethro. Contemporary Belgian literature 840.9
Bitter, Karl Theodore Francis. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p72-77 920
Bitter sweet. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p265-347 822
Bitter wine. Phypers, M. M.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p295-302 808.82
Bitumen. See Asphalt
Bituminous coal. See Coal
Bizet, Georges 780.92; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p362-71 780
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p289-301 782
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p156-64 780.92
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne. Beyond human might
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v2 p113-223 839.8
—Beyond our power
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v 1 p109-67 839.8
—Gauntlet
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v 1 p19-107 839.8
—Laboremus
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v2 p225-84 839.8
—Love and geography
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v2 p13-111 839.8
—New system
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v 1 p169-281 839.8
—Plays 839.8
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p16-21 809.2
In Koht, H. and Skard, S. Voice of Norway p235-59 948.1
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p58-71 920
Blacam, Aodh Sandrach de. Gaelic literature surveyed. See listing at end of class 891.6
Blachford, George. See Divine, J. A. F. jt. auth.
Black, Archibald. Story of bridges 624
—Story of flying 629.1309
—Story of tunnels 625
Black, Frank Jeremiah. Conducting for radio
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p66-145 780
Black, Frank Jeremiah (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p281-84 781.6
Black, Henry Campbell. Black's law dictionary 340
Black, Hugo La Fayette 92; also pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p254-66 304
Black, Irma (Simonton) Off to a good start. See listing at end of class 136.7
Black, John Cecil. See Gillette, H. P. jt. auth.
Black, Marvin McKendree. See Harlow, R. F. jt. auth.
Black, Mary E. Key to weaving 677
Black, Nelms Henry. How to organize and manage a small business 658
Black, Newton Henry, and Conant, James Bryant. New practical chemistry as applied to modern life 540
Black, Newton Henry, and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel. Elementary practical physics 530
Black, Paul Howard. Machine design 621.8
Black, Robert. Art of Jacob Epstein 735
Black, William. Goldsmith 92
Black, Winifred. Sob sister
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p56-69 070
Black art. See Witchcraft
Black bass. See pages
In Schrenkeisen, R. M. ed. Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes 799.1
Black bottle. O'Brien, S.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p311-26 822.08
Black boy. Wright, R. 92
Black Christ & other poems. Cullen, C. See note under Cullen 811
Black death. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p166-80 610.9
Black democracy. Davis, H. P. 972.94
Black folk, then and now. Du Bois, W. E. B. 326
Black Haiti. Niles, B. R. 917.294
Black Hills, South Dakota 978.3
Black Hills and their incredible characters. Casey, R. J. 798.3
Black lamb and grey falcon. West, R. 914.97
Black majesty; the life of Christophe, king of Haiti. Vandercook, J. W. 92
Black Martinique—Red Guiana. Smith, N. See listing at end of class 917.298
Black maskers. Andreev, L. N.
In Andreev, L. N. Plays p 1-64 891.72
Black metropolis. Drake, St C. and Cayton, H. R. 326
Black Napoleon. Waxman, P. See note under Toussaint 92
Black Odyssey. Ottley, R. 326
Black Oliver. Guinan, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p161-77 822.08
Black sheep. Kobrin, L.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p149-80 892.49
Black tents of Arabis. Raswan, C. R. 915.3
Black widow, America's most poisonous spider. Thorp, R. W. and Woodson, W. D. 595.4
Blackburn, Elbert F. Basic air navigation 629.1325
Blacker, James F. ABC of Indian art. See listing at end of class 709.52
—A B C of Japanese art 709.52
Blackett, Patrick Maynard Stuart. Fear, war, and the bomb 541.2
Blackfoot lodge tales. Grinnell, G. B. 970.1
Blackford, William Willis. War years with Jeb Stuart 973.7
Blackmon, Clifton. See Plackard, D. H. jt. auth.
Blackmur, Richard P. Emily Dickinson
In Tate, A. and Bishop, J. P. eds. American harvest p229-56 810.8
Black's Law dictionary. Black, H. C. 340
Black's Veterinary dictionary. Miller, W. C. ed. See listing at end of class 619
Blackstone, Bernard. Virginia Woolf 92
Blackstone, Harry. Blackstone's Modern card tricks and Secrets of magic 795
Blackstone, Sir William. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p188-211 920

Blackwell, Alice Stone. Lucy Stone 92
—tr. Some Spanish-American poets 861.08
—ed. See Breshko-Breshkovshaĭa, E. K. V. Little grandmother of the Russian revolution 92
Blackwell, Elizabeth. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p81-91 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p244-61 920
Blackwood, Andrew Watterson, comp. Protestant pulpit 252
Blaine, James Gillespie. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p113-41 920
In Stone, I. They also ran p231-50 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p81-107 920
Blair, Edna. Food garden 635
Blair, Lawrence E. Principles and practice of show-card writing 659.1
Blair, Morris Myers. Elementary statistics. See listing at end of class 311
Blair, Thomas Arthur. Climatology, general and regional 551.5
—Weather elements 551.5
Blair, Walter. Native American humor. See listing at end of class 817
—Tall tale America 398.2
Blair, William Reid. In the zoo 591.5
Blais, Alice Amelia. See Parkhurst, C. C. jt. auth.
Blake, Florence G. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p119-34 92
Blake, Forrester. See Davidson, L. J. jt. auth.
Blake, Nelson Manfred. See Barck, O. T. jt. auth.
Blake, Nicholas, pseud. See Day-Lewis, Cecil
Blake, William. Complete poetry
In Donne, J. and Blake, W. Complete poetry and selected prose p493-1045 821
—Poetical works 821
—Portable Blake 821
Blake, William (as subject) See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p309-77 920
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p66-74 759.91
In Craven, T. Men of art p359-68 759
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p131-56 821.09
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p209-23 759.2
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p68-80 741.6
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p219-33 804
In Wilenski, R. H. English painting p228-59 759.2
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p136-79 804
Blakeney, Edward Henry, ed. See Smith, Sir W. Smaller classical dictionary R920
Blalock, Grover Cleveland. Direct-current machinery 621.31
—Elements of electrical circuits and machinery. See listing at end of class 621.3
—Principles of electrical engineering. See listing at end of class 621.3
Blamey, Edwin Reginald. Care, handling and feeding of dogs
In American kennel club. Complete dog book p 1-78 636.7
Blanch, Arnold. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Blanch, Arnold. Methods and techniques for gouache painting 751
Blanchard, Felix Anthony. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p3-25 920
Blanchard, Fessenden Seaver. Paddle tennis. See listing at end of class 796.34
Blanchard, Harold Frederick, ed. See Motor's Auto repair manual 629.2
—ed. See Motor's Truck repair manual 629.2
Blanchard, Phyllis Mary. See Groves, E. R. jt. auth.
Blanchard, Roberta Ray. How to paint trays 747
Bland, James R. See Kells, L. M. jt. auth.; Kern, W. F. jt. auth.
Bland, Margaret, and Duls, Louisa. Lighted candles
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folkplays p309-26 812.08
Blankenship, Catherine. Murder is fun
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p113-40 808.82
Blankenship, Russell. American literature. See listing at end of class 810.9
—Footnotes on old Bill Potter
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p127-37 810.8
Blankfort, Michael. Big Yankee; the life of Carlson of the raiders 92
Blankner, Frederika, ed. and tr. History of the Scandinavian literatures 839.5
Blanshard, Brand. Personal ethics
In Preface to philosophy p103-95 100
Blanshard, Paul. American freedom and Catholic power 282
—Democracy and empire in the Caribbean 972.9
Blanton, Smiley, and Peale, Norman Vincent. Faith is the answer 201
Blashfield, Edwin Howland. Mural painting in America 759.1
Blasket islands, Ireland 914.15
Blast furnace practice. Sweetser, R. H. 669.8
Blast furnaces 669.8
Blatt, Albert Harold. See Conant, J. B. jt. auth.
Blatt, Heiman Kimmel. See Steele, E. M. jt. auth.
Blatz, William Emet. Hostages to peace. See listing at end of class 172.4
—Understanding the young child 136.7
—and Bott, Helen (McMurchie) Management of young children. See listing at end of class 136.7
—and Bott, Helen (McMurchie) Parents and the pre-school child 136.7
Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna (Hahn-Hahn) 92; also pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p221-37 280
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p109-22 133
Blenheim. Trevelyan, G. M.
In Trevelyan, G. M. England under Queen Anne v 1 942.06
Blenheim, Battle of, 1704. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p313-36 904
Blesh, Rudi. Shining trumpets 781.5
Blessed Spinoza. Browne, L. 92
Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor. Newspaper writing and editing 070
Blind. See pages
In Baker, H. J. Introduction to exceptional children p55-79 371.9
In Bretz, A. I begin again 92
In Chevigny, H. My eyes have a cold nose 92
In Hartwell, D. J. Dogs against darkness 636.7
In Ohnstad, K. World at my finger tips 92
asylums and education. See Blind—Education and institutions
education and institutions 371.9; also pages
In Heck, A. O. Education of exceptional children p157-230 371.9
Blind adventure. Fox, M. L. See listing at end of class 92
Blind goddess. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p279-331 832
Bliss, Douglas Percy. History of wood-engraving. See listing at end of class 761
Bliss Carman's poems. Carman, B. 819.1
Blithe spirit. Coward, N. P. 822
Blitzstein, Marc. See pages
In Copeland, A. Our new music p187-201 780.9
Bliven, Bruce. Men who make the future. See listing at end of class 500
—and Mezerik, Abraham G. eds. What every citizen needs to know 330.973
Blixen, Karen. Out of Africa 916.7
Bloch, Alexander. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p7-11 787

Bloch, Ernest. See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p245-59 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p15-26 780.92
Block, Etta, tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish 892.49
Block, Martin. Gypsies 397
Block books. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p114-22 655.1
Block-cutting and print-making by hand. Dobson, M. S. 761
Block printing, Linoleum. See Linoleum block printing
Block printing craft. Perry, R. W. 761
Block prints. Rice, W. S. 760
Blocker, John Gary. Cost accounting 657
Blodgett, Katharine Burr. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of science p196-213 920
Blodgett, Ralph Hamilton. Comparative economic systems 330
See also Gemmill, P. F. jt. auth.
Blok, Alexander [Poetry]
In Elton, O. comp. Verse from Pushkin and others p175-83 891.71
Blom, Dorothea (Johnson) See Biddle, D. jt. auth.
Blom, Eric, comp. Everyman's dictionary of music 780.3
—Romance of the piano 786.2
—See Deutsch, O. E. ed. Schubert reader 780.92
Blom, Frans Ferdinand. Conquest of Yucatan 972.6
Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore. Architecture
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p397-424 913.38
—Three hundred years of French architecture, 1494-1794 720.944
See also Gardner, P. jt. auth.
Blondin, Frances, ed. See New encyclopedia of modern sewing 646
Blood 612.1; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 4th ser. p273-304 504
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time p321-36 507
In Eberle, I. Modern medical discoveries p88-119 610.9
In Hawley, G. G. Small wonder p130-39 541.34
In Science year book of 1945 p9-16 505
coagulation. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p64-70 505
plasma. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical front p133-46 660
In Science year book of 1943 p41-53 505
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p89-106 610.4
pressure 616.1; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p3-14 610.9
In Jacobson, E. You must relax p226-48 613.8
In Science year book of 1946 p102-13 505
In Science year book of 1948 p14-20 505
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p 11-29 610.9
transfusion. See pages
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p367-74 600
Blood o' kings. Stone, J. D.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p87-104 812.08
Blood pressure. See Blood—Pressure
Blood remembers. Hedrick, H.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p201-09 810.8
Blood story. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p191-209 812
Blood, sweat, and tears. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.534
Blood wedding. García Lorca, F.
In García Lorca, F. III tragedies p41-163 862
Bloom, Julius, ed. See Year in American music 780.9
Bloom, Raymond R. Principles of tool engineering 621.9
Bloom, Sol. Autobiography 92
Bloomfield, Howard. Sailing to the sun 917.5
Bloomfield, Leonard. Spoken Dutch 439.31
Blos, Peter. Adolescent personality. See listing at end of class 136.7
Blossfeldt, Karl. Art forms in nature. See listing at end of class 745
Blowpipe. See pages
In Kraus, E. H.; Hunt, W. F. and Ramsdell, L. S. p185-226 549
Blucher, Walter Harold. Community of the future
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p215-24 027
Blue angels and whales. Gibbings, R. See listing at end of class 597
Blue bird. Maeterlinck, M. 842
Blue-china book. Camehl, A. W. 738
Blue guides
Muirhead, L. R. ed. Short guide to London 914.21
Muirhead, L. R. ed. Switzerland 914.94
Blue hills. Weygandt, C. 917.48
Blue print reading and sketching. Thayer, H. R. 744
Blue print reading for mechanics and builders, Audels answers on. Graham, F. D. 744
Blue prints. See Blueprints
Blue Ridge mountains 917.56; also 917.68
Blue Ridge country. Thomas, J. B. 917.56
Blue sea and red rose. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser. p67-83 822.08
Blue thunder. Green, P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p361-70 822.08
Blue tie. Charmley, B. J.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p146-57 812.08
Blue-water men and other Cape Codders. Crosby, K. 974
Blue water navigation. Simonsen, S. T. 527
Blue water vagabound. Puleston, D. 910
Blueberries. See pages
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p659-83 630
Bluebook of projection. Richardson, F. H. 791.4
Bluejackets' manual. McLean, R. 359
Bluenose. Duncan, D. 917.16
Blueprint for public relations. Plackard, D. H. and Blackmon, C. See listing at end of class 301.15
Blueprint reading. Dick, A. A. 744
Blueprint reading, Simple. Lincoln electric company, Cleveland 744
Blueprint reading for the building and machine trades. Hebberger, B. F. and Nicholas, C. 744
Blueprint reading for the building trades. Kennedy, J. E. 744
Blueprint reading for the machine trades. Weir, J. J. 744
Blueprints 744; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels machinists and tool makers handy book section B 621.9
In Graham, F. D. and Anderson, E. P. Audels sheet metal workers handy book for pattern layout men p287-332 621.79
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v4 p2319-76 693
In Heed, H. L. Ship structure and blueprint reading 623.8
Blum, Léon. For all mankind 944.08
Blum, Milton L. Industrial psychology and its social foundations 658.3
Blum, William, and Hogaboom, George Byron. Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping) 671
Blume, Louis Frederick, ed. Transformer engineering. See listing at end of class 621.314
Blumenthal, Saul. Food products 664
Blundell, William. See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p121-53 839.8
Blunden, Edmund Charles. Leigh Hunt and his circle. See listing at end of class 92
—Poems, 1914-1930. See note under Blunden 821
—Poems, 1930-1940 821
—Shelley 92
—Thomas Hardy 92

Blunt, Anthony, ed. French drawings in the collection of His Majesty the King at Windsor castle
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Blunt, Wilfred Scawen. Poetical works. See listing at end of class 821
Blythe, Samuel George. A president is inaugurated
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p70-77 070
Boak, Arthur Edward Romilly. History of Rome to 565 A. D. 937
—Hyma, Albert, and Slosson, Preston William. Growth of European civilization 940
Boarding schools. See Private schools
Boardman, Edward Thorpe. Guide to higher aquarium animals 590.7
Boardman, Philip L. Patrick Geddes 92
Board of health. See Health boards
Boas, Franz. [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p19-32 190
—ed. General anthropology. See listing at end of class 572
—Mind of primitive man 136.4
—Race and democratic society 304
Boas, Franz (as subject) See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architecture of ideas p364-74 509
Boas, Frederick Samuel. Introduction to the reading of Shakespeare 822.3
—Introduction to Tudor drama 822.09
Boas, Ralph Philip, and Burton, Katherine (Kurz) Social background of American literature 810.9
Boas, Ralph Philip, and Hahn, Barbara M. Social background of English literature 820.9
Boas, Ralph Philip, and Smith, Edwin Everett. Enjoyment of literature 820.9
Boat, So you're going to buy a. Calahan, H. A. 797.1
Boat book 623.8
Boat building 623; also pages
In Maney, S. ed. It's fun to make it yourself p204-21 680
In Popular mechanics magazine. Young craftsman p204-21 680
In Popular science monthly. Giant home workshop manual p158-211 680
Boatbuilding. Chapelle, H. I. 623.8
Boatbuilding in your own backyard. Rabl, S. S. 623.8
Boatman's manual. Lane, C. D. 527
Boats, Submarine. See Submarine boats
Boats and boating 797.1; also pages
In Lane, C. D. Boatman's manual 527
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportman's encyclopedia p189-227 799
In Popular mechanics magazine. Outdoor sports manual p113-56 799
Bob Becker's dog digest. Becker, R. ed. 636.7
Bobbé, Dorothie (De Bear) Mr & Mrs John Quincy Adams 92
Boccaccio, Giovanni. Cymon and Iphigenia
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p633-46 821
—Sigismonda and Guiscardo
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p608-24 821
—Theodore and Honoria
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p624-32 821
Boccaccio, Giovanni (as subject) See pages
In Kunhs, L. O. Great poets of Italy p145-56 851.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p154-61 809
Bodansky, Meyer. Introduction to physiological chemistry 612.015
Bode, Boyd Henry. "Great American dream"
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p65-79 191
Bode, Carl, ed. See Thoreau, H. D. Portable Thoreau 818
Bode, Wilhelm von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735
—Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting 759.949
Bodin, Jean. See pages
In Masters of political thought v2 p53-84 320
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p399-414 320.9
Bodley, Ronald Victor Courtenay. The messenger; the life of Mohammed 92
—The quest 915
—Wind in the Sahara 916.6
Bodmer, Frederick, ed. Loom of language 410
Body, Human. See Anatomy; Physiology
Body and mind. See Mind and body
Body and mind. McDouglall, W. See listing at end of class 130
Body, boots & Britches. Thompson, H. W. 917.47
Boehme, Jakob. Way to Christ 140
Boehme, Jakob (as subject) See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p238-84 920
Boehn, Max von. Dolls and puppets. See listing at end of class 791.5
Boericke, William Fay. Prospecting and operating small gold placers. See listing at end of class 622
Boerker, Richard Hans Douai. Behold our green mansions 634.9
Boethius. Second edition of the Commentaries on the Isagoge of Porphyry; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p70-99 189
Boettiger, Elizabeth F. Your child meets the world outside 136.7
Bogardus, Emory Stephen. Contemporary sociology. See note under Bogardus 309
—Development of social thought 309
—Fundamentals of social psychology. See listing at end of class 301.15
—Sociology 301
Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. Economic history of Europe, 1760-1939 330.94
—and Kemmerer, Donald Lorenzo. Economic history of the American people 330.973
Bogert, Lotta Jean. Good nutrition for everybody 613.2
—Nutrition and physical fitness 613.2
Boggess, Harry Edward. See Brimm, D. J. jt. auth.
Bogotá, Colombia. See pages
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p13-35 920
In Paxton, V. M. Penthouse in Bogotá 92
Bogue, Jesse P. ed. See American council on education. American junior colleges 378
Bohemia—Description and travel. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p40-93 914.37
Bohemian literature 891.86
collections 891.86
Bohemian poetry—Collections. See pages
In Underwood, E. W. tr. Slav anthology p247-74 891.8
Boileau-Despréaux, Nicolas. Art of poetry
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p268-300 804
Boileau-Despréaux, Nicolas (as subject) See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p245-82 920
Boiler fireman's handbook. Darnell, J. R. 621.18
Boiler operator's guide. Spring, H. M. 621.18
Boiler room questions and answers. Higgins, A. 621.18
Boilers 621.18
Boise, Robert W. See Johnson, F. H. jt. auth.
The "Boise." MacDougall, R. R.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p251-65 812.08
Bok, Bart Jan, and Bok, Priscilla (Fairfield) Milky way 523.8
Bok, Curtis. Backbone of the herring 340
—I too, Nicodemus. See listing at end of class 92
Bok, Edward William. Americanization of Edward Bok 92
Bok, Edward William (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p78-95 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p261-78 920
Bok, Priscilla (Fairfield) See Bok, B. J. jt. auth.
Bolander, Ellis (Langenberg) Let's make our own 680
Bolender, Louise T. See Lee, R. W. jt. auth.

Bolero; the life of Maurice Ravel. Goss, M. B. 780.92
Boleslavski, Richard. Acting 792P
Boleyn, Anne. See Anne Boleyn, queen consort of Henry VIII
Bolitho, Hector. Albert the Good and the Victorian reign 92
—Reign of Queen Victoria 92
Bolívar, Simón 92; also pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p389-401 972.9
In Fergusson, E. Venezuela p28-48 918.7
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p109-27 920
Bolivar countries. Russell, W. R. See listing at end of class 918.6
Bolivia. See pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p258-69 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p218-42 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p119-40 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p219-33 980
In Herring, H. C. Good neighbors p254-59 980
In Inman, S. G. Latin America p218-32 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p25-36 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p54-74 980
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p32-57 342.8
description and travel 918.4; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v2 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p224-78 918
In Ybarra, T. R. Lands of Andes 918.5
economic conditions. See pages
In Harris, S. E. ed. Economic problems of Latin America p243-72 330.98
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p150-75 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p200-06 980
Bolles, Mary Marjorie. See Landis, C. jt. auth.
Bollinger, Joseph Walter. Elementary wrought iron. See listing at end of class 672
Bollinger, Lynn Louis; Passen, Alan, and McElfresh, Robert E. Terminal airport financing and management. See listing at end of class 629.136
Bolsheviki. See Russia—History—Revolution, 1917-
Bolshevism. See Communism, especially Communism—Russia
Bolté, Charles Guy. New veteran 355.11
Bolton, Charles Knowles. Real founders of New England. See listing at end of class 974
Bolton, Frances Payne (Bingham) See United States. Congress. House. Communism, its plans and tactics 335
Bolton, Herbert Eugene. Spanish borderlands
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
—and Marshall, Thomas Maitland. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 973.2
Bolton, Ivy May. Desire of all nations
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p441-54 808.82
—Kingdom of happiness
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p570-73 808.82
Bolton, Sarah (Knowles) Famous men of science 920
—Lives of girls who became famous 920
—Lives of poor boys who became famous 920
Bolts of melody. Dickinson, E. 811
Bombs, Incendiary. See Projectiles, Incendiary
Bombs away. Steinbeck, J. 623.74
Bonaventura, Saint, cardinal. Commentary on the four books of Sentences of Peter Lombard; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p118-48 189
—Life of St Francis
In Francis of Assisi, Saint. Little flowers of St Francis p301-97 242
Bonaventura, Saint, cardinal (as subject) See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p432-49 940.1
Bond, Beverley Waugh. Civilization of the Old Northwest. See listing at end of class 977
Bond, Eva. See Bond, G. L. jt. auth.
Bond, Frank Fraser. Breaking into print 070
—Give yourself background 374
Bond, Fred. Better color movies 778
—Kodachrome and ektachrome from all angles 772
Bond, Fredrick Weldon. Negro and the drama. See listing at end of class 812.09
Bond, Guy Loraine, and Bond, Eva. Teaching the child to read 372.4
Bond, Harold Lewis. Encyclopedia of antiques 749.2
Bond, Horatio, ed. See National fire protection association. Training manual for auxiliary firemen 614.84
Bond, James. Field guide to birds of the West Indies. See listing at end of class 598.2
Bond, Otto F. See Castillo, C. jt. comp.
Bondar, David, comp. Bondar's simplified Russian method 491.7
Bonduca. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p109-208 822
Bone, Gertrude Helena (Dodd) lady. Days in old Spain 914.6
Bonert, John. Soldering for workshop, farm and home 671
Bonesana, Cesare, marchese di Beccaria. See Beccaria, Cesare Bonesana, marchese di
Bonheur, Rosa 759.4; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p93-104 920
Boni, Albert, ed. Modern book of French verse in English translations 841.08
Boni, Margaret (Bradford) ed. Fireside book of folk songs 784.8
Boniface, originally Winfried, Saint, abp. of Mainz. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p147-66 282
Boniface, John Jacob. Riding 798
Bonington, Richard Parkes. See pages
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p68-71 759
Bonnell, John Sutherland. Pastoral psychiatry 258
—Psychology for pastor and people 258
Bonner, Mary Graham. Made in Canada 709.71
Bonner, Raymond. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p94-109 920
Bonner, Willard Hallam. Pirate laureate: the life & legends of Captain Kidd. See listing at end of class 92
Bonnet, Harriet. See Price, L. jt. auth.
Bonneville, Joseph Howard, and Dewey, Lloyd Ellis. Organizing and financing business 658.1
Bonney, Edmund Arnold. See Harger, W. G. jt. auth.
Bonsal, Stephen. When the French were here. See listing at end of class 973.3
Bontemps, Arna Wendell. Story of the Negro 326
See also Hughes, L. jt. ed.
Bonwit Teller & co. New York. See pages
In Odlum, H. M. Woman's place 92
Boodin, John Elof. Nature and reason
In Contemporary American philosophy v1 p135-66 191
The book. Davenport, C. J. H. See listing at end of class 655.1
The book. McMurtrie, D. C. 655.1
Book about a thousand things. Stimpson, G. W. 030
Book about the Bible. Stimpson, G. W. 220
Book collecting 025.2; also pages
In Dreppard, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p14-56, 65-73, 101-03 749.2
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller 92
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting, and kindred affections 814
Book-collecting as a hobby. Muir, P. H. 025.2

Book covers. See pages
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Careers in commercial art p89-100 741.67
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p225-40 680
Book from manuscript to market. Winans, L. G. 655
Book hunter's holiday. Rosenbach, A. S. W. 025.2
Book illustration. See Illustration of books
Book industries and trade 655.5
dictionaries. See pages
In Jahn, H. comp. Dictionary of graphic arts terms 655
Book-lovers. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p15-45 812.08
Book of a naturalist. Hudson, W. H. 502
Book of American Negro poetry. Johnson, J. W. ed. 811.08
Book of American presidents. Hathaway, E. V. 920
Book of Americans. Benét, R. C. and Benét, S. V. 811
Book of annuals. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Book of Australasian verse. Murdock, W. comp. See listing at end of class 821.08
Book of ballets. Goode, G. ed. 793.3
Book of bays. Beebe, W. 591.92
Book of birds. National geographic society 598.2
Book of books. Bible. Selections. See listing at end of class 220.5
Book of bulbs. Rockwell, F. F. 635.9
Book of Canadian poetry. Smith, A. J. M. ed. 819.108
Book of Christian classics. Williams, M. ed. 208
Book of common prayer. Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 264
Book of common worship 264
Book of costume. Davenport, M. 391
Book of craftsmen. Bruce, M. 745.1
Book of Danish verse. Friis, O. comp. 839.8
Book of days. Chambers, R. ed. See listing at end of class 394
Book of dogs. National geographic society. See listing at end of class 636.7
Book of escapes and hurried journeys. Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir 910
Book of festivals. Spicer, D. G. 394
Book of filial piety; excerpt. Hsiao king.
In Bible of the world p463-67 290
Book of fishes. Farrington, S. K. See listing at end of class 597
Book of fishes. National geographic society 597
Book of friendship. Selden, E. S. comp. See listing at end of class 808.8
Book of furniture and decoration. Aronson, J. 749
Book of games for home, school, and playground. Forbush, W. B. and Allen, H. R. 790
Book of garden magic. See Biles, R. E. Modern garden book 635.9
Book of great conversations. Biancolli, L. L. ed. 808.8
Book of history. Shu ching
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p695-742 890
Book of hours. Peattie, D. C. 814
Book of houses. Dean, J. P. and Breines, S. 728
Book of humorous verse. Wells, C. comp. 827
Book of indoor games. Pashko, S. 793
Book of indoor hobbies. Stieri, E. 790
Book of Isaiah. Smith, Sir G. A. See listing at end of class 224
Book of Job. Rogers, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p 1-10 822.08
Book of knitting patterns. Thomas, M. H. 746
Book of living verse. Untermeyer, L. ed. 821.08
Book of low cost houses. Architectural forum 728
Book of major sports. Hughes, W. L. ed. 796
Book of Margery Kempe. Kempe, M. B. See listing at end of class 92
Book of marionettes. Joseph, H. H. See listing at end of class 791.5
Book of Mencius; abridged. Mencius. See listing at end of class 299
Book of metals. Wilhelm, D. G. 669
Book of modern composers. Ewen, D. ed. 780.92
Book of modern etiquette. Durning, J. A. 395
Book of modern letters. Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. comps. 826
Book of Mormon 289.3
Book of naturalists. Beebe, W. ed. 502
Book of nature hobbies. Pettit, T. S. 502
Book of nonsense. Lear, E. See note under Lear 827
Book of old silver. Wyler, S. B. 739
Book of operas. Krehbiel, H. E. 782
Book of pottery and porcelain. Cox, W. E. 738
Book of prefaces. Mencken, H. L. See note under Mencken 814
Book of quotations, Benham's. Benham, Sir W. G. comp. 808.88
Book of Revelation. Scott, E. F. See listing at end of class 228
Book of saints 920
Book of Sheffield plate. Wyler, S. B. 739
Book of shrubs. Hottes, A. C. 635.97
Book of small houses. See Architectural forum. Book of low cost houses 728
Book of songs. Shih ching. See listing at end of class 895.1
Book of stainless steels. Thum, E. E. ed. See listing at end of class 669.1
Book of Stillmeadow. Taber, G. B. 630.1
Book of the ancient Greeks. Mills, D. 938
Book of the epic. Guerber, H. A. 808.81
Book of the pigeon. Naether, C. A. See listing at end of class 636.5
Book of the seashore. Shannon, H. J. 591.92
Book of the stars. Sutherland, L. 523.8
Book of the states 353.9
Book of the twelve prophets. Smith, Sir G. A. See listing at end of class 224
Book of trees. Hottes, A. C. 635.97
Book of wayside fruits. McKenny, M. 582.13
Book of wild flowers. National geographic society 582.13
Book of wild pets. Moore, C. B. 590
Book rarities. See pages
In American book-prices current 018.3
Book review digest 015
Book reviewing. Drewry, J. E. 801
Book reviews 804; also 015; also pages
In Brennecke, E. and Clark, D. L. Magazine article writing p402-18 029
In Connolly, C. Condemned playground 820.4
In Drewry, J. E. Book reviewing 801
In Hackett, F. On judging books 801
In Haines, H. E. Living with books 025.2
In Keller, H. R. ed. Reader's digest of books 803
In Munro, I. B. and Munro, W. M. Handbook for clubwomen p209-20 367
Book selection. See pages
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p76-94 025
Book trade. See Book industries and trade; Booksellers and bookselling; Publishers and publishing
Bookbinding 686; also pages
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Graphic arts p91-119 655
In Kauffmann, D. Graphic arts and crafts p166-204 760
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p534-48 655.1
In Marinaccio, A. and Osborn, B. N. Exploring the graphic arts p213-39 655
In Stien, E. Book of indoor hobbies p390-409 790
repairing. See pages
In Lydenberg, H. M. and Archer, J. Care and repair of books 025.7
Bookbinding made easy. Klinefelter, L. M. 686
Booker, Edna Lee, and Potter, John Stauffer. Flight from China 951
Booker T. Washington in Atlanta. Hughes, L.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p283-94 812.08
Bookkeeping 657

Bookkeeping and accounting. Rosenkampff, A. H. and Wallace, W. C. 657
Bookkeeping for personal and business use. Cradit, R. V. 657
Bookkeeping made easy. Sheff, A. L. See listing at end of class 657
Bookkeeping principles and practice. See Rosenkampff, A. H. and Wallace, W. C. Bookkeeping and accounting 657
Booklist 016
Bookman's glossary. Holden, J. A. 655
Bookman's holiday. Starrett, V. 814
Bookman's manual. Graham, B. 016
Bookplates. See pages
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p251-65 760
Books 655.1; also 655; also pages
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p243-71 701
In Hitchcock, F. H. ed. Building of a book 655.5
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p3-15 809
appraisal. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
pirated editions. See Copyright——Unauthorized reprints
prices. See pages
In American book-prices current 018.3
reprints, Unauthorized. See Copyright—Unauthorized reprints
rare. See Book rarities
reviews. See Book reviews
sacred. See Sacred books
Books alive. Starrett, V. 804
Books and bipeds. Starrett, V. See listing at end of class 804
Books and characters. Strachey, G. L. 804
Books and libraries in wartime. Butler, P. ed. 027
Books and reading 028; also 016; also pages
In American library association. Public library plans for the teen age 027.62
In Bond, F. F. Give yourself background 374
In Bro, M. H. Let's talk about you p54-76 170
In Brown, Z. M. Library key 020.7
In Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Youth, communication and libraries 027.62
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature 801
In Duff, A. "Bequest of wings" 028.5
In Eaton, A. T. Reading with children 028.5
In Hackett, A. P. Fifty years of best sellers, 1895-1945 655.5
In Haines, H. E. Living with books 025.2
In Morley, C. D. Ex libris carissimis p45-130 010
In Mott, F. L. Golden multitudes 655.5
In Our American holidays 394
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature 804
In Powys, J. C. Meaning of culture p24-44, 185-222 374
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading 801
In Ruskin, J. Sesame and lilies pt.1 p23-83 824
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. On the art of reading p21-38, 207-44 824
In Starrett, V. Books alive 804
In West, H. F. Mind on the wing 814
best books 016; also pages
In Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
In Beust, N. E. 500 books for children 028.5
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning 804
In Carpenter, H. M. Gateways to American history 028.5
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting 025.2
In Fiction catalog 808.3 Bibl.
In Haines, H. E. Living with books 025.2
In Henry, E. G. comp. Helps for club program makers 367
In Jones, P. comp. One thousand books for hospital libraries 027.66
In Sandoe, M. W. County library primer p170-216 027.42
In Strang, R. M. and others. Gateways to readable books 028.5
Books as windows. Becker, M. L. See note under Becker 028
Books, children & men. Hazard, P. See listing at end of class 028.5
Books for adult beginners. Cincinnati. Public library. See listing at end of class 016
Books for boys and girls. See Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. Realms of gold in children's books 028.5
Books for Catholic colleges. Catholic library association 016
Books for children. See Children's literature
Books for tired eyes. Matson, C. and Wurzburg, D. A. comps. 016
Books, libraries and you. Boyd, J. E. and others. See listing at end of class 020.7
Books of American Negro spirituals. Johnson, J. W. and Johnson, J. R. 784.8
Books off aith and power. McNeill, J. T. 261
Books on the arts
Kniffin, H. R. Masks 792P
Perry, R. W. Block printing craft 761
Books published in the United States. American library association 016
Books that changed our minds. Cowley, M. and Smith B. eds. See listing at end of class 028
Booksellers and bookselling 655.5; also pages
In Burke, W. J. and Howe, W. D. eds. American authors and books, 1640-1940 810.3
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller 92
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p62-89 658.8
directories 655.5
Boole, George. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p433-47 920
Boomer, Lucius Messenger. Hotel management, principles and practice 647.9
Boone, Anne. Modern business letter writing 651.7
Boone, Daniel 92; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p38-74 920
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p100-10 973
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p32-40 920
Boone, Lester, ed. New declamations 815
The boor. Chekhov, A. P.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one-act plays p103-12 808.82
In Chekhov, A. P. Portable Chekhov p514-30 891.7
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p239-53 808.82
Boose, Arthur. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p167-76 920
Booth, Edwin Thomas. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser 2 p262-74 920
Booth, Evangeline Cory 92
Booth, Junius Brutus. See pages
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p141-60 917.3
"Boots and saddles" (Custer) Custer, E. B. 92
Boots and shoes 685; also pages
In Rawson, M. N. Handwrought ancestors p59-94 680
In Tanners' council of the United States of America. American leathers 675
In Wilcox, R. T. Mode in footwear 391
Borax. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rock p149-62 553
Borchard, Edwin Monteflore. Convicting the innocent 343
Bordeaux, Henry. Shattered
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p139-56 842.08

Borden, Lizzie Andrew. See pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p230-53 917.4
Borden, Lucille Papin. Francesca Cabrini 92
Border in colour. Mansfield, T. C. 635.9
Border life. See Frontier and pioneer life
Bordet, Jules. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p229-48 920
Boretz, Alvin. Camp ghost
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p294-308 808.82
Borgia, Cesare. See pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p3-37 920
Borglum, Gutzon. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p213-44 735
Boring, Edwin Garrigues. History of experimental psychology. See listing at end of class 150
—and others. Introduction to psychology 150
Boring (Metal, wood, etc.) See Drilling and boring
Boris Godunóv. Pushkin, A. S. 891.72; also pages
In Pushkin, A. S. Poems, prose and plays p333-411 891.71
Borissoff, Josef. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p12-21 787
Borkin, Joseph, and Welsh, Charles A. Germany's master plan. See listing at end of class 338.8
Borland, Hal G. An American year 814
Bormann, Henry H. Bridges. See listing at end of class 624
Born, Wolfgang. American landscape painting 758
—Still-life painting in America 758
Born in paradise. Tempski, A. von 92
Born to command (Eisenhower) Nicolay, H. See note under Eisenhower 92
Born under Saturn (Hazlitt) Maclean, C. M. 92
Born yesterday. Kanin, G. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1945/46 p235-66 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p181-227 812.08
Borneo—Description and travel 919.11; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p209-43 915
In Daniel, H. Islands of the East Indies p76-98 919.1
In Keith, A. N. Three came home 940.547
Borodin, Aleksander Porfir'evich. See pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p160-70 780
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p155-77 780.92
Borotra, Jean. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser. p173-96 920
Borowski, Félix. See Upton, G. P. jt. auth.
Borrow, George Henry. Bible in Spain 914.6
—Lavengro, the scholar, the Gypsy, the priest 92
—Romany rye. See note under Borrow 92
—Wild Wales 914.29
Borrow, George Henry (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p181-87 804
Borsook, Henry. Vitamins 613.2
Borth, Chisty. Masters of mass production 670
—Pioneers of plenty. See listing at end of class 660
Borzoi book of ballets. Robert, G. See listing at end of class 793.3
Borzoi book of modern dance. Lloyd, M. pseud. 793.3
Bosanquet, Bernard. History of aesthetic 701
Bosch, Hieronymus van Aken, known as. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p100-06 759.949
Bosley, Harold Augustus. Main issues confronting Christendom 261
Bosporus
In Shotwell, J. T. and Deák, F. Turkey at the Straits 956
Boss, Andrew, and Pond, George Augustus. Modern farm management 631.1
See also Pond, G. A. jt. auth.
Boss and the machine. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America series v43 973
Bossing, Nelson Louis. Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools 373
Bossom, Alfred Charles. Building to the skies. See listing at end of class 725
Bossuet, Jacques Bénigne, bp. of Meaux. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p217-44 920
Boston, Orlan William. Metal processing 621.9
Boston. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p16-36 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p173-83 917.3
description 917.44
historic houses 917.44
history 974.4; also pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston! 917.44
In Forbes, E. Paul Revere and the world he lived in 92
social life and customs 917.44; also pages
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p11-37 917.3
Boston. Baseball club (American league) 796.357
Boston. Baseball club (National league) 796.357
Boston. Institute of contemporary art. See Wight, F. Milestones of American painting in our century 759.1
Boston and Sandwich glass company. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p282-96 748
In Lee, R. W. Sandwich glass handbook 748
In Moore, H. H. Old glass, European and American p338-62 748
In Northend, M. H. American glass p47-55 748
Boston and the Boston legend. Beebe, L. M. See listing at end of class 917.44
Boston book. Forbes, E. 917.44
Boston Braves. Kaese, H. 796.357
Boston cooking-school cook book. Farmer, F. M. 641.5
Boston, cradle of liberty 1630-1776. Jennings, J. E. 974.4
Boston landmarks. Howe, M. A. De W. 917.44
Boston Red Sox. Lieb, F. G. 796.357
Boston symphony orchestra. See pages
In Hale, P. Philip Hale's Boston symphony programme notes 780
Boston symphony programme notes. Hale, P. 780
Bostwick, Arthur Elmore. Life with men and books 92
Boswell, James. Boswell's Journal of the tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson 914.1
—Everybody's Boswell; being the life of Samuel Johnson abridged 92
—Letters. See note under Boswell 92
See also Johnson, S. jt. auth.
Boswell, James (as subject) 92
Boswell, Peyton. Modern American painting 759.1
Boswell's Journal of the tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. Boswell, J. 914.1
Bosworth, Halliam. Technique in dramatic art 792P
Botanical chemistry. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p270-308 547
Botanists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Botany 580; also pages
In Bailey, L. H. Manual of cultivated plants 582.13
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p435-92 581.6

Botany—*Continued*
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada 581.6
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v3 p597-640 500
In Wodehouse, R. P. Hayfever plants 581.6
agricultural. See Botany, Economic
America 581.9
Brazil. See pages
In Foster, M. M. and Foster, R. S. Brazil 918.1
Burma. See pages
In Ward, F. K. Plant hunter's paradise 915.9
dictionaries 630.3; also pages
In Bailey, L. H. Gardener's handbook 635.9
ecology 581.5; also pages
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p251-60 509
economic 581.6; also pages
In Jaeger, E. Wildwood wisdom p245-306 796.54
In Quinn, V. Seeds p137-59 581
In United States Office of naval operations. How to survive on land and sea p51-74, 153-82 614.8
fossil. See Paleobotany
history 580.9
Islands of the Pacific 581.9
medical. See pages
In Clute W. N. Useful plants of the world p181-209 581.6
In Early, E. New England sampler p308-19 917.4
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p370-82 581.6
In Robbins, W. W. and Ramaley, F. Plants useful to man p384-98 581.6
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p184-209 581.6
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p531-49 581.6
nomenclature (Popular) See Plant names, Popular
pathology 632; also 632.4; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser p235-79 504
In Dodge, B. O. and Rickett, H. W. Diseases and pests of ornamental plants p2-49 632
In Howard, Sir A. Soil and health p85-189 631.4
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p413-32 581.6
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p128-44 630
Southwest, New. See pages
In Jaeger, E. C. Desert wild flowers 582.13
terminology. See pages
In Jaeger, E. C. Source-book of biological names and terms 570
Both, Jessie Marie de. See De Both, Jessie Marie
Botkin, Benjamin Albert. Lay my burden down 326
—ed. Treasury of American folklore 398
—ed. Treasury of New England folklore 398
Botsford, George Willis. Hellenic history 938
Botsford, Harold Eugene. See Rice, J. E. jt. auth.
Bott, Alan John, ed. The Londoner's England 914.2
Bott, Helen (McMurchie) See Blatz, W. E. jt. auth.
Botta, Anne Charlotte (Lynch) Handbook of universal literature 809
Botticelli, Sandro 759.5; also pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p206-23 759.5
Bottlenecks of business. Arnold, T. W. 338.8
Bottles. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p438-48 748
In Northend, M. H. American glass p69-80 748
Bottome, Phyllis. Alfred Adler. 92
Bottomley, Gordon. Riding to Lithend
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p236-79 822.08
Bouchard, Harry. Surveying 526.9
Boucher, Paul Edward. Fundamentals of photography 770
Boucicault, Dion. Flying Scud
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p129-202 812.08
Boudeau, Louis. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. p19-37 920
Boulard, Constance. See Doten, H. R. jt. auth.
Boulenger, Edward George. Apes and monkeys. See listing at end of class 599
—Natural history of the seas 591.92
Boulenger, Jacques Romain. Seventeenth century 944.03
Bound east for Cardiff. O'Neill, E. G.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p25-41 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p477-90 812
Boundaries. See pages
In Peattie, R. Look to the frontiers 320.1
In Van Valkenburg, S. Peace atlas of Europe 940.531
Bounty (Ship) See pages
In Anthony, I. ed. Saga of the Bounty 910
In Shapiro, H. L. Heritage of the Bounty p29-87 919.7
Bourdan, Pierre. See Maillaud, Pierre
Bourgeois gentilhomme. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v 1 842
Bourget, Paul Charles Joseph. See pages
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p92-100 840.9
Bouridichon, Jean. See pages
In Wescher, P. R. Jean Fouquet and his time p72-89 759.4
Bourinot, Arthur Stanley. Collected poems 819.1
Bourke-White, Margaret. See White, Margaret Bourke
Bourne, Edward Gaylord. Spain in America, 1450-1580 973.1
Bourne, Randolph Silliman. History of a literary radical
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p106-18 810.8
Bourne, Randolph Silliman (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p123-45 810.4
Bouts, Dirck. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p77-81 759.949
Bow of Odysseus. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p99-234 832
Bowditch, Nathaniel. American practical navigator 527
Bowditch, Nathaniel (as subject) See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser 2 p136-53 920
Bowed instruments. See Stringed instruments
Bowen, Catherine Shober (Drinker) "Free artist"; the story of Anton and Nicholas Rubinstein 780.92
—Friends and fiddlers. See listing at end of class 780
—Yankee from Olympus; Justice Holmes and his family 92
—and Meck, Barbara (Karpoff) von. "Beloved friend" (Tchaikovsky) 780.92
Bowen, Elizabeth. English novelists
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p227-70 820.9
Bower, Albert Gordon, and Pilant, Edith B. Communicable diseases for nurses. See listing at end of class 614.4
Bower, William Clayton. Living Bible 220
Bowers, Anna Mae. See Healy, W. jt. auth.
Bowers, Chester. Advanced tennis. See listing at end of class 796.34
Bowers, Claude Gernade. Beveridge and the progressive era. See listing at end of class 92
—Jefferson and Hamilton 973.4
—Jefferson in power 973.4
—Party battles of the Jackson period 973.5
—Spanish adventures of Washington Irving 92

Bowers, Claude G.—*Continued*
—Thomas Jefferson
In There were giants in the land p130-36 920
—Tragic era 973.8
—Young Jefferson, 1743-1789 92
Bowers, Nathan Abbott. Cone-bearing trees of the Pacific coast. See listing at end of class 582
Bowie, Henry P. On the laws of Japanese painting 759.95
Bowie, Walter Russell. The Bible 220
—Great men of the Bible 220.92
—The Master, a life of Jesus Christ 232
—Story of Jesus for young people 232
—Story of the Bible 220.9
Bowker, R. R. firm publishers. See Literary prizes and their winners 807.9
Bowler, Earl M. and Dawson, Frances Twigg. Counseling employees 658.3
Bowles, Chester. Tomorrow without fear 338.9
Bowles, Ella (Shannon) Handmade rugs 745.526
—Let me show you New Hampshire. See listing at end of class 917.42
—and Towle, Dorothy (Siemering) Secrets of New England cooking 641.5
Bowles, Oliver. Stone industries 553.5
Bowling 794.6; also pages
In Keith, H. Sports and games p69-79 796
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p32-60 796
Bowling for all. Falcaro, J. and Goodman, M. 794.6
Bowling on the green. See pages
In Tunis, J. R. Lawn games p53-63 796
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p170-82 796
Bowman, Harry Lake. See Sutherland, H. jt. auth.
Bowman, Heath, and Bowman, Mrs. Jefferson. Crusoe's island in the Caribbean. See listing at end of class 917.298
Bowman, Henry Adelbert. Marriage for moderns 173.1
Bowman, James Harold. See Canfield, D. T. jt. auth.
Bowman, John Wick. Religion of maturity 232
Bowra, Cecil Maurice. From Virgil to Milton. See listing at end of class 808.1
—ed. See Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08
Box, George Herbert. Hebrew studies in the Reformation period and after
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p315-75 296
Box. See pages
In Earle, A. M. Old time gardens p91-106 712
Box and Cox. Morton, J. M.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p155-77 808.82
Box car heading west. Daline, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937-1940) p305-20 812.08
Boxes. See pages
In Dreppard, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p116-21 749.2
Boxing 796.8; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p38-85 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p80-107 796
In Louis, J. My life story 92
biography 920
history 796.8
Boy and girl tramps of America. Minehan, T. 339.1
Boy-chillen. Peterkin, J. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser. p 1-15 822.08
Boy comes home. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. First plays p105-27 822
The boy David. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. See note under Barrie 822
Boy from Nebraska (Kuroki) Martin, R. G. 92
Boy I left behind me. Leacock, S. B. 92
Boy in a sawdust city. Miller, M.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p118-26 810.8
Boy scouts 369.4; also pages
In Reynolds, E. E. Baden-Powell 92
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts 790
Boy scouts of America. Handbook for scoutmasters 369.4
Boy scouts of America (as subject) 369.4
The boy Will. Rogers, R. E.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p38-48 822.08
Boyce, John Shaw. Forest pathology. See listing at end of class 634.9
Boyd, Andrew Kirk Henry. United nations organisation handbook 341.1
—and Boyd, Frances. Western union. See listing at end of class 940.5
Boyd, Anne Morris. Personnel and training for reference work
In Butler, P. ed Reference function of the library p249-66 025.5
—United States government publications 025.173
Boyd, Ernest Augustus. Contemporary drama of Ireland. See listing at end of class 822.09
—Ireland's literary renaissance 820.9
Boyd, Frances. See Boyd, A. K. H. jt. auth.
Boyd Jessie, Edna, ed. See Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
—and others. Books, libraries and you. See listing at end of class 020.7
Boyd, Julian Parks. Declaration of independence. See listing at end of class 973.3
Boyd, Neva Leona. See Dunlavy, T. M. jt. auth.
Boyd, Roy W. See Plumridge, T. C. jt. auth.
Boyd, Thomas Alvin. Research. See listing at end of class 607
Boyle, John L. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p404-10 735
Boynton, Henry Walcott. James Fenimore Cooper 92
Boynton, Paul W. Selecting the new employee 658.3
Boynton, Percy Holmes. America in contemporary fiction. See listing at end of class 813.09
—ed. American poetry. See listing at end of class 811.08
—Literature and American life 810.9
—More contemporary Americans. See note under Boynton 810.4
—Some contemporary Americans 810.4
Boys 136.7
employment. See Child labor
Boys' clubs 369.4
Boys' clubs of America, Manual of Boys' club operation 369.4
Boys' will. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p5-43 811
Bozyan, Hagop Frank and Lovett, Sidney, eds. Yale carol book 783
Br' Rabbit and Br' Fox. Ficklen, B. A.
In Ficklen, B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p305-16 791.5
Braatoy, Bjarne. Land and human welfare
In Christian bases of world order p140-60 261
Bracco, Roberto. See pages
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy p163-80 852.09
Brace, David Kingsley. Health and physical education for junior and senior high schools 371.7
Brackley, Thomas Egerton Ellesmere 1st viscount. See Egerton, Thomas baron Ellesmere and viscount Brackley
Brackman, Robert. See pages
In Watson, E. W. Color and method in painting p97-106 751
Bracques, Georges. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p116-24 759
Bradbrook, Muriel Clara. Ibsen the Norwegian. See note under Ibsen 92
Bradbury, Ray. The meadow
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1747-48 p209-29 808.82

Braddock, James Jay. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser p67-98 920
Braddock's defeat. Calhoun, D. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p747-52 808.82
Braden, Charles Samuel. Man's quest for salvation. See listing at end of class 234
—These also believe 280
—World's religions. See listing at end of class 290
See also Atkins, G. G. jt. auth.
Braden, Thomas. See Aisop, S. J. O. jt. auth.
Bradford, Elizabeth. Let's talk about children 136.7
Bradford, Frederick Charles. See Gardner, V. R. jt. auth.
Bradford, Gamaliel. American portraits, 1875-1900 920
—As God made them. See listing at end of class 920
—Bare souls 920
—D. L. Moody, a worker in souls 92
—Damaged souls 920
—Darwin. See note under Darwin 92
—Daughters of Eve 920
—Journal 92
—Lee the American 92
—Portraits of American women 920
—Saints and sinners 920
Bradford, Louis Jacquelin, and Eaton, Paul Burns. Machine design 621.8
Bradley, Alice Veronica. Tables of food values 641
Bradley, Andrew Cecil. Shakespearean tragedy 822.3
Bradley, Charles B. Design in the industrial arts 745.2
Bradley, Cliff. Building the small boat 623.8
Bradley, David John. No place to hide 541.2
Bradley, Francis Herbert. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essays, ancient and modern p40-59 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p358-68 804
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy p48-70 190
Bradley, Harry Cyrus, and Uhler, Eugene Henry. Descriptive geometry for engineers 515
Bradley, John Hodgdon. Autobiography of earth 551
Bradley, Omar Nelson. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p297-355 920
Bradner, Leicester. Edmund Spenser and the Faerie queene. See note under Spenser 92
Bradshaw, Franklin R. See Waples, D. jt. auth.
Bradshaw, George, ed. Collection of travel in America. See listing at end of class 917.3
Bradshaw, Percy Venner. "I wish I could draw" 741
Bradstreet, Anne (Dudley) See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p320-36 920
Brady, Agnes Marie. Pan-American Spanish 465
Brady, George Stuart. Materials handbook 620.1
Brady, Mathew B. 92
Brady, Samuel. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p97-112 920
Bragg, Sir William Henry. Concerning the nature of things 530.1
—Progress of physical science
In Scientific progress p39-77 504
—Universe of light 535
—World of sound 534
Bragg, William Lawrence. Electricity 537
Braggart warrior. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p548-621 872.08
Brahdy, Joseph. Perspective drawing 742
Brahmanism. See pages
In Browne, L. This believing world p119-29 290
Brahmaputra river. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p45-58 910
Brahms, Johannes 780.92; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p210-48 780
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p103-30 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p306-18 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p433-65 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p227-50 780.9
In Ferguson, D. N. Piano music of six great composers p251-318 786.2
In Finney, T. M. Hearing music p272-94 780
In Finney, T. M. History of music p499-508 780.9
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p223-54 785
In Schumann R. A. On music and musicians p252-54 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p209-27 780
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p149-66 780
In Tovey, Sir D. F. Essays in musical analysis, chamber music p167-214 785
Brailowsky, Alexander. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p136-40 780.92
Brailsford, Henry Noel. Subject India 954
—Voltaire 92
Brain. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 1st ser. p233-54, 2d ser. p55-77 504
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p119-61 610.4
In Science year book of 1943 p87-95 505
In Science year book of 1947 p69-76 505
diseases. See pages
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p188-219 500
surgery. See pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p97-101 610.9
In Science year book of 1942 p84-99 505
tumors. See pages
In Gunther, J. Death be not proud 92
wounds and injuries. See pages
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p132-49 610.4
Brainstorm. Brown, C. 132
Brake work manual. Dell, T. G.; Stevenson, G. E. and Howard, F. E. 629.2
Brakes 629.2
Bramante, Donato Lazzari. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p37-59 759.5
Brameld, Theodore Burghard Hurt. Minority problems in the public schools 325.73
Bramhall, John abp. of Armagh. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Essays, ancient and modern p24-39 814
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p301-09 804
Branch, Anna Hempstead. A Christmas miracle
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p722-25 808.82
—Last poems 811
—Sonnets from a lock box. See note under Branch 811
Branch, Edward Douglas. Cowboy and his interpreters 917.8
Brancusi, Constantin. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p169-76 759
Brand, Erick D. Band instrument repairing manual 788
Brand. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v3 839.8
Brandane, John. The change house
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p179-205 822.08
Brande, Dorothea (Thompson) Becoming a writer 808.3
—Wake up and live 174
Brandeis, Elizabeth. Labor legislation
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p399-697 331
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz. Curse of bigness. See note under Brandeis 308
—Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis 308

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p205-24 920
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p70-112 304
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p98-107 920
Brandi, Karl. Emperor Charles V. See listing at end of class 92
Brands, George J. Meteorology 551.5
Brandwein, Peter, ed. See Danzig, A. jt. ed.
The Brandywine. Canby, H. S. 974.8
Brandywine, Battle of, 1777. See pages
In Canby, H. S. The Brandywine p179-220 974.8
Brandywine creek. See pages
In Canby, H. S. The Brandywine 974.8
Brannt, William Theodore. See Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668.1
—and Gray, John Bernard, eds. Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer 667
Bransfield, Edward. See pages
In Owen, R. Antarctic ocean p41-62 919.9
Brant, Irving. James Madison 92
Brass. See pages
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p95-100 729
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p183-96 669
Brasses. See pages
In Taylor, H. H. Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture p110-31 749
Brasse's naval annual. See listing at end of class 359
Braué, Frederick. See Hugard, J. jt. auth.
Braun, Kurt. Union-management co-operation 331.88
Brauwer, Adrian. See Brouwer, Adrian
Brave laughter. Guiterman, A. 811
Brave men. Pyle, E. T. 940.548
Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, ed. Early Negro American writers 810.8
—History of the English hymn 245
—Paul Laurence Dunbar. See listing at end of class 92
—Short history of the American Negro 326
Brawne, Fanny. See Lindon, Fanny (Brawne)
Bray, Frederick. Light. See listing at end of class 535
Bray, John Leighton. Ferrous production metallurgy 669.1
—Non-ferrous production metallurgy 669
Braymer, Daniel Harvey, and Roe, Arthur Cecil. Repair-shop diagrams and connecting tables 621.316
—Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors 621.31
—Rewinding small motors 621.316
Brázdová, Amelie (Possé) In the beginning was the light. See listing at end of class 92
Brazil 918.1; also pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p195-217 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p73-162 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p249-305 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p350-410 980
In Herring, H. C. Good neighbors p107-72 980
In Inman, S. G. Latin America p203-17 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p37-68 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americans to the south p186-229 980
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p58-106 342.8
description and travel 918.1; also pages
In Frank, W. D. South American journey p 1-60, 283-350 918
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v3 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p410-512 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p295-343 918
In Waugh, E. Ninety-two days 918.8
economic conditions. See pages
In Harris, S. E. ed. Economic problems of Latin America p273-302 330.98
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p323-406 918
history. See pages
In Baldwin, L. D. Story of the Americas p261-300, 537-58 970
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p34-45, 291-313 980
social conditions. See pages
In Smith, T. L. Brazil 918.1
social life and customs 918.1; also pages
In Chamberlain, H. Where the sabiá sings 92
Brazil. Hill, L. F. ed. See listing at end of class 981
Brazil builds. Goodwin, P. L. 720.98
Brazil in capitals. Kelsey, V. See listing at end of class 918.1
Brazil in the making. Jobin, J. 330.981
Brazil on the march. Cooke, M. L. See listing at end of class 330.981
Bazilian adventure. Fleming, P. 918.1
Brazilian architecture. See Architecture, Brazilian
Brazilian literature 869
history and criticism 869; also pages
In Freyre, G. Brazil: an interpretation p155-79 918.1
Brazilian poetry
collections 861.08
Brazilian Portuguese self-taught. Ibarra, F. and Coelho, A. 469.5
The Brazilians. Tavares De Sá, H. 918.1
Brazing. See Solder and soldering
Bread. See pages
In Chapman, P. W. Victory barnyard p172-84 636
Bread. Eastman, F.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p451-70 812.08
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p109-25 812
Bread-winner. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p455-535 822
Breadstuffs. See Food supply; Grain
Breaking into print. Adler, E. comp. 029
Breaking into print. Bond, F. F. 070
Breaking the building blockade. Lasch. R. 331.83
Breasted, Charles. Pioneer to the past 92
Breasted, James Henry. Conquest of civilization 930
—Dawn of conscience 170
—History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest 932
—History of the ancient Egyptians. See note under Breasted 932
—See Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization 940
Breasted, James Henry (as subject) 92
Brebner, John Bartlet. North Atlantic triangle. See listing at end of class 327.73
—ed. See Classics of the western world 016
Brecheen, Harry David. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p29-48 920
Brecht, Bertolt. Selected poems 831
Breder, Charles Marcus. Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas 597
Bredow, Miriam. Handbook for the medical secretary 610
Breed, Charles Blaney. Surveying 526.9
—and Hosmer, George Leonard. Principles and practice of surveying 526.9
Breeding. See Livestock
Breeding and improvement of farm animals. Rice, V. A. 636
Breen, Mary J. See National recreation association. Party book 793
Bregendahl, Marie. See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p57-77 839.8

Bregman, Adolph. See Coleman, S. N. B. jt. auth.; Simonds, H. R. jt. auth.
Brehm, Frederick W. See Neblette, C. B. jt. auth.
Breines, Simon. See Dean, J. P. jt. auth.
Breland, John Henry. Chef's guide to quantity cookery 641.5
Breland, Osmond Philip. Animal facts and fallacies 591.5
Bremer, Frederika. America of the fifties. See listing at end of class 917.3
Breneman, John William. Mechanics 531
—Strength of materials 620.1
Brennecke, Ernest, and Clark, Donald Lemen. Magazine article writing. See listing at end of class 029
Brenner, Anita. Idols behind altars 709.72
—Wind that swept Mexico 972
—Your Mexican holiday 917.2
Brenner, Rica. Poets of our time 920
—Ten modern poets. See listing at end of class 920
Brensham village. Moore, J. C. 828
Brentano, Frances, ed. Big cats 599
See also Luccock, H. E. jt. ed.
Brereton, Lewis Hyde. Brereton diaries 940.544
Breshko-Breshkovskaĭa, Ekaterīna Konstantīnovna (Verigo) Little grandmother of the Russian revolution. See listing at end of class 92
Bresnahan, George Thomas, and Tuttle, Waid Wright. Track and field athletics 796.4
Bressman, Earl Norman. See Wallace, H. A. jt. auth.
Bretall, Robert Walter, ed. See Kierkegaard, S. A. Kierkegaard anthology 839.8
Bretano, Lowell. Ways to better hearing 617.8
Breth, Robert D. See Biklen, P. F. jt. auth.
Breton, André. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p121-36 843
Brett, Thomas J. Engineer-custodians manual 621
Brett, William Howard 92
Bretz, Alice. I begin again 92
Bretz, J. Harlen. Earth sciences 551
Bretton woods. Lyon, P.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p79-89 812.08
Breul, Karl Hermann. Cassell's new German-English dictionary. See note under Breul 433
—Heath's new German and English dictionary 433
Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of phrase and fable 803
—comp. Historic note-book 903
—Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction 803
Brewster, Arthur Judson; Palmer, Herbert Hall, and Ingraham, Robert George. Introduction to advertising 659.1
Brewster, Dorothy and Burrell, John Angus. Modern fiction 809.3
Brewster, Edwin Tenney. This puzzling planet 550
Brewster, Ray Quincy. Organic chemistry. See listing at end of class 547
Brewton, John Edmund, and Brewton, Sara Westbrook, comps. Index to children's poetry 808.81
Brewton, Sara Westbrook. See Brewton, J. E. jt. comp.
Briand, Aristide. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p99-131 920
Briceño, Olga. Cocks and bulls in Caracas. See listing at end of class 918.7
Brick structures. Stoddard, R. P. ed. 693.2
Brickell, Herschel, ed. See Writers' conference, University of New Hampshire. Writers on writing 029
Bricklaying 693.2; also pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v 1, v2 p1813-1980 693
Bricks. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p279-93 620.1
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p239-63 600
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p403-31 691
Bridal crown. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 4th ser p19-100 839.72
Bride in the Solomons. Johnson, O. H. L. 919.3
Bride of Messina. Schiller, J. C. F. von
In Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramas p443-516 832
Bride-ship. Jacobs, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p133-56 812.08
Bridegroom waits. Hayes, M. and Hayes, J. A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p185-214 808.82
Bridenbaugh, Carl. Cities in the wilderness. See listing at end of class 973.2
Bride's book of etiquette. Bride's magazine 395
Bride's magazine. Bride's book of etiquette 395
Bride's primer. Sherman, P. C. 640
Bridge, Francis A. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p125-38 920
Bridge, Sir Frederick. Counterpoint. See listing at end of class 781.4
Bridge, Harry Penrose. Practical advertising 659.1
Bridge, Contract. See Contract bridge
Bridger, James. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p160-66 398.2
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p200-12 920
Bridges, Burtis C. Practical fingerprinting 573.6
Bridges, Clark D. Job placement of the physically handicapped 371.42
Bridges, Robert Seymour. Poetical works 821
—Testament of beauty 821
Bridges, Robert Seymour (as subject) See pages
In De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p207-56 821.09
Bridges, William. Wild animals of the world 599
See also Ditmars, R. L. jt. auth.
Bridges 624; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p163-75 620
In Fish, G. D. Arc-welded steel frame structures 691
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p50-64 917.3
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p228-44 620.9
Bridges and their builders. Steinman, D. B. and Watson, S. R. 624
Bridgman, George Brant. Bridgman's life drawing 743
—Constructive anatomy 743
—Handbook of drawing for beginners 741
—Heads, features and faces 743
—Human machine 743
—Seven laws of folds 741
Brief course in German. Hagboldt, P. H. and Kaufmann, F. W. 435
Brief course in organic chemistry. Fuson, R. C. and others 547
Brief history of the Great war. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.3
Brief history of the Presbyterians. Loetscher, L. A. 285
Brief Spanish course for beginners. Vázquez, A. and Guyer, F. E. 465
Brief Spanish grammar for beginners. Grismer, R. L. 465
Briefer general psychology. Murphy, G. 150
Brieux, Eugène. Because I love you
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p429-54 842.08
Brigadoon. Lerner, A. J. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p369-400 808.82
Briggs, Clare A. How to draw cartoons 741.5
Briggs, Everett F. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p167-83 920
Briggs, Henry Elmer. Encyclopedia of gems 553.8
Briggs, Howard L. Practical bricklaying 693.2

Briggs, Martin Shaw. The architect in history. See listing at end of class 720.9
Briggs, Susan Lennox. Home nursing with confidence 610.7
Brigham, Albert Perry. Geographic influences in American history. See listing at end of class 917.3
Brighouse, Harold. Ghosts of Windsor park
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser. p23-41 822.08
—Lonesome-like
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p283-304 822.08
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p142-55 822.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of mod- ser. p344-63 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p344-63 822.08
—Night of "Mr H"
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p3-32 822.08
—Smoke-screens
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser. p63-81 822.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p153-72 808.82
—The stoker
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser. p69-83 822.08
—Under the pylon
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p147-65 822.08
—When did they meet again?
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p391-410 822.08
—Witch's daughter
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p71-84 822.08
Bright, James Wilson. Bright's Anglo-Saxon reader 429
Bright, John. See listing at end of class 92
Bright passage. Hindus, M. G. 943.7
Bright with silver. Pinkerton, K. S. G. 636.9
Brightbill, Charles Kestner. See Meyer, H. D. jt. auth.
Brightman, Edgar Sheffield. Christian view of nature
In Christian bases of world order p67-84 261
—Problem of God. See listing at end of class 231
Bright's Anglo-Saxon reader. Bright, J. W. 429
Brill, Abraham Arden. Basic principles of psychoanalysis 131.34
—Freud's contribution to psychiatry 131.34
—See Freud, S. Basic writings 131.34
Brilliant performance. Allen, M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p245-64 812.08
Brimm, Daniel Johnson, and Boggess, Harry Edward. Aircraft maintenance 629.13
Brimsek, Francis Charles. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 8th ser. p33-60 920
Brimstone. See Sulphur
Brindze, Ruth. Seamanship below deck 797.1
Bring along laughter. Logan, M. Z. See listing at end of class 818
Bring 'em back alive. Buck, F. and Anthony, E. 799.2
Bringing our world together. Fleming, D. J. 261
Brink, Carol (Ryrie) Harps in the wind. See note under Jordan 780.92
Brink, Frederick Wright. This man and this woman 173.1
Brinley, Kathrine Gordon (Sanger) Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia 917.1
—Away to Cape Breton 917.16
—Away to Quebec 917.14
Brinton Clarence Crane. Anatomy of revolution. See listing at end of class 323.2
—Nietzsche 92
—United States and Britain 327.73
Brinton, Reginald Seymour. Carpets 677.6
Briñton, Willard Cope. Graphic presentation 311
Brion, Marcel. Michelangelo 759.5
Brisbane, Arthur. No gloves, no gorillas
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p34-45 070
Brisbane, Arthur (as subject) See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p11-28 920
Brisco, Norris Arthur, and Arnowitt, Leon. Introduction to modern retailing 658.8
Brisco, Norris Arthur; Griffith, Grace, and Robinson, O. Preston. Store salesmanship 658.8
Brisco, Norris Arthur, and Wingate, John Williams. Buying for retail stores 658.8
Brison, Fred Robert. See Adriance, G. W. jt. auth.
Bristow, George Frederick. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p247-52 780.9
Britain and world trade. Political and economic planning 330.942
Britain: partner for peace. Corbett, P. E. 327.42
Britannica book of the year. Encyclopaedia Britannica. See note under Encyclopaedia Britannica 030
Britannicus. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p185-246 842
In Racine, J. B. Best plays p101-204 842
British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 919.9
British artists
Dibdin, E. R. Raeburn 759.2
British authors of the nineteenth century. Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. R920
British Columbia—Description and travel 917.11; also pages
In Brinley, K. G. S. Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia 917.1
In Stanwell-Fletcher, T. M. C. Driftwood valley 591.9
British constitution. Jenning, W. I. 324.42
British drama. Nicoll, A. 822.09
British East Africa. See Africa, British East
British Guiana 918.8
description and travel 918.8; also pages
In Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies p380-402 917.29
British heritage series
Lewis, E. and Lewis, P. Land of Wales 914.29
British history in the nineteenth century and after (1782-1919) Trevelyan, G. M. 942.07
British Honduras
antiquities. See pages
In Mason, G. South of yesterday p95-137 913.72
description and travel. See pages
In Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies p402-10 917.29
British in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Roucek, J. S. eds. One America p33-42 325.73
British literature. See English literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature
British museum expedition to East Africa, 1934-1935. See pages
In Synge, P. M. Mountains of the moon 916.7
The British people, 1746-1946. Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. 330.942
British plays from the restoration to 1820. Moses, M. J. ed. 822.08
British poetry. See English poetry; Irish poetry; Scottish poetry
British scientists of the nineteenth century. See Crowther, J. G. Men of science 920
Britt, Janie Mallory. Nancy Hanks, bondwoman
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p 1-28 812.08
Brittain, Fred. Arthur Quiller-Couch. See listing at end of class 92
—comp. See Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Q anthology 828
Brittain, Vera Mary. On being an author 029
—Testament of youth 92
Brittany
description and travel 914.41
social life and customs 914.41

Britten, Frederick James. Old clocks and watches & their makers. See listing at end of class 681
—Watch & clock makers' handbook 681
—Watch and clock-maker's manual. See listing at end of class 681
Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison. Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions 582.13
Bro, Margueritte (Harmon) Let's talk about you 170
—More than we are. See listing at end of class 264
—When children ask 136.7
Broadcast operators handbook. Ennes, H. E. 621.384
Broadcasting. See Radio broadcasting
Broadhurst, Jean, and Given, Leila Ione. Microbiology applied to nursing 589.95
Broadley, Arthur. The violoncello 787.3
Broadway. Dunning, P. and Abbott, G.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p573-648 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p215-56 812.08
Brobeck, Florence Richards. Cook it in a casserole 641.5
—Lunch box and every kind of sandwich 641.8
—and Kjellberg, Monika Brilloth. Scandinavian cookery for Americans 641.5
Brocaded sari. Ishvani 92
Brock, Henry Irving. Little book of limericks 808.1
Brock, Werner. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy. See listing at end of class 193
Brockelmann, Carl. History of the Islamic peoples 953
Brockman, Fletcher. See pages
In Eddy, G. S. Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade p200-12 266
Brockway, Wallace, and Weinstock, Herbert. Men of music 780.92
—The opera 782
Brockway, Wallace, and Winer, Bart Keith, eds. Second Treasury of the world's great letters 808.86
Brod, Max. Franz Kafka. See note under Kafka 92
Broderick, Alan Houghton. North Africa 916.1
Broderick, James. Origin of the Jesuits 271
—Progress of Jesuits (1556-79) See listing at end of class 271
Brodie, Bernard, ed. Absolute weapon 541.2
—Guide to naval strategy 359
Brodie, Fawn (McKay) No man knows my history; the life of Joseph Smith 92
Brody, Leon. See Beals, R. A. jt. auth.
Broemel, Louis. Sheel metal workers' manual 621.79
Brogan, Denis William. American character 917.3
—English people 914.2
—Free state 321.8
—French personalities and problems 944
—Government of the people. See listing at end of class 342.73
Broglie, Louis, prince de. Matter and light. See listing at end of class 530.1
Broke. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p53-81 891.72
Broken heart. Ford, J.
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p185-265 822
Bromberg, Walter. See Winkler, J. K. jt. auth.
Brome play of Abraham and Isaac
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p173-76 822.08
Bromfield, Louis. Few brass tacks 330.973
—Malabar Farm 630.1
—Pleasant Valley 630.1
—See Look (Periodical) The Midwest 917.7
Bromides. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p299-327 615.1
Bromley, Dorothy Dunbar. Birth control 613.9
Bronner, Augusta Fox. See Healy, W. jt. auth.
Bronson, Walter Cochrane, ed. American poems 811.08
Bronson, Wilfrid Swancourt. Grasshopper book 595.7
Bronstein, Daniel J.; Krikorian, Yervant Hovhannes, and Wiener, Philip Paul, eds. Basic problems of philosophy 108
Bronston, Douglas. Where the cross was made
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p726-33 808.82
Brontë, Anne. See pages
In Bentley, P. E. The Brontës p103-09 920
Brontë, Charlotte, and others. Brontë poems 821
Brontë, Charlotte (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bentley, P. E. The Brontës p58-82 920
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p123-32 920
Brontë, Emily Jane. Complete poems. See listing at end of class 821
Brontë, Emily Jane (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bentley, P. E. The Brontës p83-102 920
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p109-21 920
Brontë family 92
Brontë poems. Brontë, C. and others 821
Brontë sisters. Dimnet, E. See note under Brontë 92
The Brontës. Bentley, P. E. 920
Bronwell, Arthur B. and Beam, Robert Edwin. Theory and application of microwaves 537.5
Bronze. See pages
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p7-94 729
Bronze age 571; also pages
In Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages p102-62 571
Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman. Duvernois, H.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p221-41 842.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p411-35 808.82
Bronzes. See pages
In Bachhofer, L. Short history of Chinese art p26-54 709.51
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p85-110 709.52
In Bushnell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p59-95 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p18-25 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p33-65 709.51
Brook, Alexander. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
"A brook of our own." Harkness, M. G. See listing at end of class 333.3
Brooke, Charles Frederick Tucker. Essays on Shakespeare and other Elizabethans 822.3
Brooke, Esther Eberstadt. Guide to career success 371.42
—and Ross, Mary Mae (Barkuloo) Career guide 371.42
Brooke, Iris, and Laver, James. English costume from the fourteenth through the ninteenth century. See listing at end of class 391
Brooke, Margaret L. Lace in the making, with bobbins and needle. See listing at end of class 746
Brooke, Rupert. Collected poems 821
—Lithuania
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p361-74 808.82
Brooke, Stopford Augustus. History of early English literature 829
—On ten plays of Shakespeare 822.3
—Ten more plays of Shakespeare 822.3
—and Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen, eds. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue 821.08
Brookes, Vincent J. and Alyea, Hubert Newcombe. Poisons 615.9

Brookings institution, Washington, D.C. Major problems of United States 327.73
—See Hudson, M. O. International tribunals 341.1
—See Moulton, H. G. New philosophy of public debt 336.3
—See Van Zandt, J. P. Geography of world air transport 629.13
Brooklyn. Baseball club (National league) 796.357
Brooklyn bridge. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p228-44 620.9
In Mumford, L. Brown decades p96-106 709.73
Brooklyn Dodgers. Graham, F. 796.357
Brooks, B. Marian, and Brooks, Harry Alvin. Music education in the elementary school. See listing at end of class 780.7
Brooks, Charles Franklin. Why the weather? 551.5
Brooks, Charles Stephen. English spring. See listing at end of class 914.2
—Old trouper
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p477-91 822.08
—Thread of English road (and Roads to the north) See listing at end of class 914.2
Brooks, Cleanth. Well wrought urn. See listing at end of class 821.09
—and Heilman, Robert Bechtold, eds. Understanding drama 808.2
Brooks, Evelyn C. See Brooks, L. M. jt. auth.
Brooks, Fowler Dell. Psychology of adolescence 136.7
Brooks, George Sprague. Fortinbras in plain clothes
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p39-46 822.08
—No cause for complaint
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p151-66 812.08
Brooks, Lee Marshall, and Brooks, Evelyn C. Adventuring in adoption 362.7
Brooks, Phillips, bp 92
Brooks, Robert Romano Ravi. As steel goes 331.88
—Unions of their own choosing 331.1
—When labor organizes 331.88
Brooks, Van Wyck. Concord
In Tate, A. and Bishop, J. P. eds. American harvest p219-28 810.8
—Emerson and others 810.4
—Flowering of New England 810.9
—Life of Emerson 92
—New England: Indian summer, 1865-1915 810.9
—Opinions of Oliver Allston 814
—Ordeal of Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) 92
—Sargasso sea
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p49-57 810.8
—Sketches in criticism 810.4
—Times of Melville and Whitman 810.9
—World of Washington Irving 810.9
Brooks, Van Wyck (as subject) See pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p146-54, 232-38 917.3
Brooks, William Fern. Radio news writing 070
Brooms and brushes. See pages
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p251-66 371.91
Brophy, John. Human face. See listing at end of class 138
Brophy, Loire. There's plenty of room at the top 174
Brosnac, Ethel. How to make money in commercial art 741.67
Brother Bill. Kreymborg, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p215-21 822.08
A brother is a stranger. Matsumoto, T. and Lerrigo, M. O. 92
Brother Lawrence. See Herman, Nicholas
Brothers. Raisen, A.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p53-69 892.49
Brothers. Terence
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v2 p406-58 872.08
In Terence. Terence v2 p216-323 872
Brothers of doom. Birney, H. 985
Brothers under the skin. McWilliams, C. 325.73
Broughton, James. Summer fury
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p137-89 812.08
Broun, Heywood Campbell. Broun on the campus
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p294-98 070
—Collected edition 814
Broun, Heywood Hale, comp. See Broun, H. C. Collected edition 814
Brouwer, Adrian. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p254-97 759.949
Brower, Harriette Moore. Vocal mastery. See listing at end of class 784.9
Brown, Addison. See Britton, N. L. jt. auth.
Brown, Alan Willar, ed. See Classics of the western world 016
Brown, Alice (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p 1-21 920
Brown, Alice Van Vechten, and Rankin, William. Short history of Italian painting 759.5
Brown, Audrey Alexandra. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p30-36 819.109
Brown, Betty, and Knipe, Robert. Private McKay's ghost
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p265-79 812.08
Brown, Bolton. Lithography for artists 763
Brown, Calvin Smith. Music and literature 780
Brown, Carlton. Brainstorm 132
Brown, Cecil B. Suez to Singapore 940.548
Brown, Charles Armitage. See pages
In Rollins, H. H. ed. Keats circle v 1 p liv-lxix 92
Brown, Charles Brockden. See pages
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p96-106 810.9
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p25-39 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p32-45 813.09
Brown, Charles Reynolds. Art of preaching 251
—These twelve 225.92
Brown, Clarence William. See Ghiselli, E. E. jt. auth.
Brown, Cora Lovisa (Brackett); Brown, Rose (Johnston) and Brown, Robert Carlton. Salads and herbs. See listing at end of class 641.8
Brown, Edward Eagle. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p173-83 332.1
Brown, Edward Killoran. On Canadian poetry 819.109
Brown, Esther Lucile. Nursing as a profession 610.7
—Nursing for the future 610.7
—Social work as a profession 361
Brown, Ford Madox. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p260-66 759.2
Brown, Francis Charles Claypon Yeats- See Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon
Brown, Francis James. Educational opportunities for veterans. See listing at end of class 355.11
—and Rouček, Joseph Slabey, eds. One America 325.73
Brown, Frank Chouteau. Letters & lettering 745.6
Brown, Frederick Martin. America's yesterday 913.7
Brown, George Edward. Indexing. See listing at end of class 029.5
Brown, Gerard Baldwin. Rembrandt. See note under Rembrandt 759.949
Brown, Gilmore, and Garwood, Alice. General principles of play direction. See listing at end of class 792P
Brown, Gordon Stanley, and Campbell, Donald Pierce. Principles of servomechanism 621.8
Brown, Harold Chapman. Philosophic mind in the making
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p167-95 191

Brown, Harold Sigler. Filing theory and practice 651.5
Brown, Harry Bates. Cotton. See listing at end of class 633.5
Brown, Harry Philip. Trees of northeastern United States. See listing at end of class 582
—Panshin, Alexis John, and Forsaith, Carl Cheswell. Textbook of wood technology 674
Brown, Henry Collins. Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks 917.471
Brown, Hilton. Rudyard Kipling. See listing at end of class 92
Brown, Hiram, and others. Aluminum and its applications 669.7
Brown, Irving Henry. Gypsy fires in America 397
Brown, Ivor John Carnegie. I give you my word, and Say the word 422
—Shakespeare 822.3
—Word in your ear 422
Brown, Jacob Jennings. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p59-79 920
Brown, James. Souls at sea
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p139-45 808.82
Brown, James Alexander Campbell. Psychiatry for everyman 132
Brown, James Bush- See Bush-Brown, James
Brown, James Madison. See Judson, H. H. jt. auth.
Brown, John 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p157-88 920
In Davis, J. The Shenandoah p135-51 975.59
poetry. See pages
In Benét, S. V. John Brown's body 811
Brown, John L. See Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Paris 914.436
Brown, John Mason. Accustomed as I am 817
—Many a watchful night 940.548
—Seeing more things. See note under Brown 814
—Seeing things 814
—ed. See Lamb, C. Portable Charles Lamb 824
Brown, Karl, comp. See American library directory 027
Brown, Kenneth William. See Norcom, G. D. jt. auth.
Brown, Lewis Herold. Report on Germany 330.943
Brown, Lloyd Arnold. Special reference problems in map collections
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p144-62 025.5
—Story of maps 912
Brown, Louise (Carter) Bush- See Bush-Brown, Louise (Carter)
Brown, Lyndon O. Marketing and distribution research 658.8
Brown, Madoline (Murdoch) Tyrolean June 914.36
Brown, Michael A. See Sasso, J. jt. auth.
Brown, Nelson Courtlandt. Logging 674
—Lumber 674
—Timber products and industries 634.9
Brown, Percy. Indian painting 759.95
Brown, Peter Hume. History of Scotland 941
Brown, Ralph Hall. Historical geography of the United States. See listing at end of class 973
Brown, Ralph Morse. Singing voice 784.9
Brown, Regina. Tom Sawyer's morning
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p141-66 812.08
Brown, Richard Arnold. See Miers, E. S. jt. ed.
Brown, Robert Carlton. See Brown, C. L. B. jt. auth.
Brown, Roderick Langmere Haig- See Haig-Brown, Roderick Langmere Haig
Brown, Rose (Johnston) See Brown, C. L. B. jt. auth.
Brown, Sam, ed. See Boat book 623.8
Brown, Samuel P. Air conditioning 697
Brown, Sonia. Strange rain
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p143-53 808.82
Brown, Spencer. They see for themselves 371.3
Brown, Stanley M. ed. Business executive's handbook 658
Brown, Stephen James Meredith, and McDermott, Thomas. Survey of Catholic literature 809
Brown, Sterling Allen; Davis, Arthur Paul, and Lee, Ulysses Grant, eds. Negro caravan 810.8
Brown, Stuart Gerry, ed. We hold these truths 342.73
Brown, Thelma Sharman, ed. Treasury of religious plays 808.82
Brown, Theron. See Butterworth, H. Story of the hymns and tunes 245
Brown, Thomas Benjamin. Foundations of modern physics 530
Brown, Vinson. Amateur naturalist's handbook 502
Brown, Warren. Chicago Cubs 796.357
Brown, Wenzell. Dynamite on our doorstep 917.295
Brown, William Adams. Beliefs that matter 230
—The church
In Liberal theology p255-72 204
—Church and state in contemporary America. See listing at end of class 261
—The church, Catholic and Protestant 280
—Creed for free men 261
—How to think of Christ 232
—Life of prayer in a world of science 248
—Pathways to certainty 201
—Toward a united church 280
See also Finkelstein, L. jt. auth.
Brown, William Francis. How to train hunting dogs 636.7
—Retriever gun dogs. See listing at end of class 636.7
Brown, William T. and Key, Irwin B. Care of floors. See listing at end of class 690
Brown, Zaidee Mabel. Liberty key 020.7
Brown Americans. Embree, E. R. 326
Brown & Sharpe handbook. Brown & Sharpe manufacturing company. Providence 621.9
Brown & Sharpe manufacturing company. Providence. Brown & Sharpe handbook 621.9
Brown decades. Mumford, L. 709.73
Browne, Charles A. Story of our national ballads 784
Browne, Charles Farrar. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p397-407 810.8
Browne, Edward Granville. Persian anthology 891.5
Browne, Frederick Lincoln. See Sutermeister, E. jt. auth.
Browne, Hablot Knight. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p114-18 741.6
Browne, Lewis. Blessed Spinoza 92
—Stranger than fiction 933
—This believing world 290
—ed. Wisdom of Israel 892.4
—ed. World's great scriptures 290
—and Weihl, Elsa. That man Heine 92
Browne, Margaret Fitzhugh. Portrait painting. See listing at end of class 757
Browne, Margaret P. Halves!
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p455-61 808.82
—Rehearsal
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p429-34 808.82
Browne, Mary Kendall. Design for tennis 796.34
Browne, Robert. See pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p116-30 280
Browne, Sir Thomas. Religio medici & other writings 248
Browne, Sir Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p33-47 804
Browne, Waldo Ralph, ed. Leviathan in crisis. See listing at end of class 320
Brownell, Baker. New universe 113
—and Wright, Frank Lloyd. Architecture and modern life 720
Brownell, Clifford Lee. See Williams, J. F. jt. auth.

Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett) Complete poetical works 821
—See Browning, Robert, jt. auth.
Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p107-19 920
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p175-87 920
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p114-49 821.09
drama. See pages
In Besier, R. Barretts of Wimpole street 822
Browning, Meshach. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p129-66 920
Browning, Robert. Complete poetic and dramatic works 821
—Inn album (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Views and reviews p41-47 820.4
—and Browning, Elizabeth (Barrett) Letters 92
Browning, Robert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p316-32 809.1
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p150-75 140
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p21-38 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p293-341 821.09
The Brownings. Burdett, O. 92
Brownlee, O. H. See Allen, E. D. jt. auth.
Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks. Brown, H. C. 917.471
Broz, Josip. See Tito, Josip Broz, known as
Brubacher, John Seiler. History of the problems of education 370.9
—ed. Public schools and spiritual values 377
Bruce, Alfred, and Sandbank, Harold. History of prefabrication 690
Bruce, Arthur Garfield. Highway design and construction 625.7
Bruce, David. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p252-77 920
Bruce, John Roberts. Gaudy century 070
Bruce, Marjory. Book of craftsmen 745.1
Bruce, Robert. See Silver, A. jt. auth.
Brucker, Herbert. Freedom of information 070
Bruckner, Anton. See pages
In Newlin, D. Bruckner, Mahler, Schoenberg p17-102 780.92
Brueckner, Leo John, and Barr, Arvill Sylvester. See Barr, A. S. jt. auth.
Brueckner, Leo John, and Melby, Ernest Oscar. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
Brueghal, Peeter, the elder. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p107-15 759.949
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p141-61 920
Bruère, Martha S. (Bensley) Your forests 634.9
Brues, Charles Thomas. Insect dietary 595.7
Bruff, Joseph Goldsborough. Gold rush. See listing at end of class 979.4
Brugnon, Jacques. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser. p173-96 920
Bruhns, Karl Christian. New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals 510.8
Brumbaugh, A. J. ed. See American council on education. American universities and colleges 378
Brumme, Carl Ludwig. Contemporary American sculpture 735
Brummitt, Wyatt. See Miller, T. H. jt. auth.
Bruncken, Herbert, ed. Subject index to poetry 808.8
Brunelleschi, Filippo. See pages
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p90-100 709
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p244-304 759.5
Brunetière, Ferdinand. See pages
In Matthews, B. Study of the drama p93-108 809.2
Brunini, John Gilland. Wheron to stand 282
Brunner, Heinrich Emil. The Mediator 232
—Revelation and reason 231
Bruno, Frank John. Trends in social work as reflected in the proceedings of the National conference of social work, 1874-1946 360
Bruno, Henry Arthur. Wings over America 629.1309
Brush drawing 741.2
Brushes. See Brooms an brushes
Brustus, Marcus Junius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1186-221 920
Bruun, Geoffrey. Clemenceau 92
—Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814 940.28
Bryan, Joseph. See Halsey, W. F. jt. auth.
Bryan, Mary (De Garmo) School cafeteria 647.9
Bryan, Michael. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. See listing at end of class 709.2
Bryan, William Jennings. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p58-80 920
In There were giants in the land p96-102 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p233-79 920
Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. Bryan, M. See listing at end of class 709.2
Bryant, Arthur. England of Charles II. See listing at end of class 914.2
—Pageant of England (1840-1940) See listing at end of class 942.08
—Samuel Pepys. See note under Pepys 92
—Years of victory, 1802-1812. See listing at end of class 942.07
Bryant, Bernice Morgan. Miss Behavior 395
Bryant, Carroll L. ed. See Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. Life saving and water safety 614.8
—See Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. Swimming and diving 797.2
Bryant, Doris. Care and handling of cats 636.8
Bryant, Margaret M. Functional English grammar 425
Bryant, William Cullen, ed. Library of poetry and song. See listing at end of class 821.08
—Poems 811
Bryant, William Cullen (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p273-83 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. World of Washington Irving p250-61 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p238-46 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p299-313 810.9
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p25-37 811.09
Bryce, James Bryce, viscount. American commonwealth 342.73
—Holy Roman empire 940.1
—Modern democracies 321.8
Bryce, James Bryce, viscount (as subject) See pages
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p213-20 920
Bryce Canyon national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p193-203 917.8
Brynildsen, John. Engelsk-dansk-norsk ordbok. See note under Brynildsen 439.8
—Norsk-engelsk ordbok 439.8
Bryology. See Mosses
Bryson, Lyman. Alexander Hamilton
In There were giants in the land p90-95 920
—Science and freedom 304
—See Conference on science, philosophy and religion in their relation to the democratic way of life. Conflicts of power in modern culture
Buaken, Manuel. I have lived with the American people. See listing at end of class 325.73
Buccaneers 910
Buccaneers and pirates of our coast. Stockton, F. R. 910

Buch, Leopold, freiherr von. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p61-69 920
Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Augustus 92
—Book of escapes and hurried journeys 910
—ed. History of English literature 820.9
—Last secrets 910
—Oliver Cromwell 92
—Pilgrim's way 92
—Sir Walter Scott 92
Buchanan, Donald W. ed. Canadian painters
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Buchanan, Estelle Denis (Fogel) and Buchanan, Robert Earle. Bacteriology for students in general and household science 589.95
Buchanan, James. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p143-50 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p139-53 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p124-32 920
Buchanan, Lamont. Story of football in text and pictures 796.33
Buchanan, Norman Shape. See Twentieth century fund. Rebuilding the world economy 382
Buchanan, Robert. See pages
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p346-57 821.09
Buchanan, Robert Earle. See Buchanan, E. D. F. jt. auth.
Buchanan, Scott, ed. See Plato. Portable Plato 888
Buchman, Frank Nathan Daniel. See pages
In Braden, C S. These also believe p404-20 280
Buchman, Sidney. Mr Smith goes to Washington
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p583-651 812.08
—and Miller, Seton I. Here comes Mr Jordan
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p181-231 812.08
Buchsbaum, Ralph Morris. Animals without backbones 592
Buck, Doris P. Moonlight to match
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p309-31 812.08
Buck, Frank, and Anthony, Edward. Bring 'em back alive 799.2
Buck, Frank, and Fraser, Ferrin L. Fang and claw 591.5
Buck, Norman Sydney. See Fairchild, F. R. jt. auth.
Buck, Paul Herman. Road to reunion, 1865-1900 973.8
Buck, Pearl (Sydenstricker) Chinese novel 895.1
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p33-42 190
—Fighting angel 92
—Of men and women. See listing at end of class 396
—Talk about Russia, with Masha Scott 914.7
—Will this earth hold
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p17-30 812.08
Buck, Pearl (Sydenstricker) (as subject) 92
Buck, Philip Wallenstein, and Masland, John Wesley. Governments of foreign powers. See listing at end of class 342.4
Buck, Solon Justus. Agrarian crusade
In Chronicles of America series v45 973
Buck in the snow. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Buckingham, Earle. Production engineering. See listing at end of class 658.5
Buckle, George Earle. See Moneypenny, W. F. jt. auth.
Buckley, Earle A. How to sell by mail 658.8
Buckman, Percy. See Williamson, G. C. jt. auth.
Buckton, La Verne. College and university bands 788
Buddha and Buddhism 294; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p152-202 290
In Beck, L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p124-207, 409-23 181
In Bible of the world p181-376 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p134-50, 191-96 290
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p133-206 290
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p78-104 920
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p38-83 920
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p59-79 290
In Fitch, F. M. Their search for God p111-55 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p30-66, 176-82 181
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p59-82 290
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p90-140 290
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p321-556 890
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p 1-75 204
In World Bible p95-159 290
poetry. See pages
In Arnold, Sir E. Light of Asia 821
Buddhism. See Buddha and Buddhism
Buddhist art. See Art, Buddhist
Budge, Donald. Budge on tennis 796.34
Budge, Donald (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p49-57, 61-63; 6th ser. p64-67 920
Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. Literature of the ancient Egyptians 893
Budge, John Donald. See Budge, Donald
Budge, Lloyd. Tennis made easy 796.34
Budge on tennis. Budge, D. 796.34
Budget. See pages
In Chase, S. Idle money, idle men p 1-38 330.973
business 658.1
personal. See pages
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p67-87 339.4
Buehler, Ezra Christian, ed. Unicameral legislatures. See listing at end of class 328
Buermann, Howard. Debt takes a holiday
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p237-67 808.82
Buffalmacco's jest. Jagendorf, M. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p243-65 822.08
Buffalo, American. See Bison
Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William Frederick
Buffalo Bill's life story (W. F. Cody) Cody, W. F. 92
Buffon, Georges Louis Leclerc, comte de. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p56-77 920
Buford, John. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p99-112 920
Bugakov, Sergeĭ Nikolaevich. See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary continental theology p31-60 230
Bugs. See Insects
Build a boat. Hacker, J. L. and Mower, C. D.
In Motor boating's ideal series v7 623.8
Build it yourself! Rothman, M. 684
Build together Americans, Dubois, R. D. 325.73
Build your own adobe. Aller, P. and Aller, D. 728
The builders. Eckardt, F. D.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p277-89 808.82
Builders of Latin America. Stewart, W. and Peterson, H. P. See listing at end of class 920
Builders of the Bay colony. Morison, S. E. 920
Builders of the bridge (Roebling) Steinman, D. B. 92
Builders of the republic. Ogg, F. A.
In Pageant of America v8 973
Building 690; also pages
In Burbank, N. L. Carpentry and joinery work 694
In Burbank, N. L. comp. Practical job pointers 694
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p84-95 620
In Dunham, C. W. and Thalberg, M. D. Planning your home for better living 728

Building—*Continued*
In Fitch, J. M. American building 720.973
In Hansen, H. J. ed. Timber engineers' handbook 620.1
In Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. Structural members and connections 624
In Koues, H. How to choose, plan, and build your own house 728
In Rogers, T. S. Plan your house to suit yourself p180-238 728
In Roth, J. ed. Home of your own 728
In Waugh, A. Planning the little house 728
In White, C. D. Camps and cottages p29-211 728
adobe 728
details 692
estimates 692
fireproof 693
handbooks, manuals, etc. 690; also pages
In Anderson, E. P. Audels millwrights & mechanics guide 621.02
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels carpenters and builders guide 694
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide 693
iron and steel 691; also 624; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p47-56 620
repair and reconstruction 690; also pages
In Hawkins, R. R. New houses from old 728
In Tuomey, D. Home mechanic 680
In Williams, H. L. and Williams, O. K. Modernizing old houses 728
wooden 690; also pages
In Hansen, H. J. ed. Timber engineers' handbook 620.1
In Lair, E. A. Carpentry for the building trades 694
In Siegele, H. H. Building: forms, stairs, roofs 694
Building: forms, stairs, roofs. Siegele, H. H. 694
Building a character. Alekseev, K. S. 792P
Building a log cabin. Hunt, W. B. 728
Building a popular movement. Levy, H. P. 369.4
Building an engineering career. Williams, C. C. 620
Building an intermediate program. Desjardins, L. See listing at end of class 268
Building construction. Huntington, W. C. 690
Building for modern man. Creighton, T. H. ed. 720
Building inspection. See pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p385-99 352
Building insulation. Close, P. D. 691
Building Lenin's Russia. Liberman, S. I. 947.084
Building materials 691; also 620.1; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p32-70 620
In Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. Materials and methods of architectural construction p3-241 690
In Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. eds. Handbook of building construction v2 p908-1079 690
In Huntington, W. C. Building construction p25-99 690
In Landis, W. S. Your servant, the molecule p88-96 660
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p203-11 600
In Smith, C. B. New home owners handbook 690
In Voss, W. C. Fireproof construction 693
dictionaries. See pages
In Brady, G. S. Materials handbook 620.1
Building model war planes. Stieri, E. 629.133
Building of a book. Hitchcock, F. H. ed. 655.5
Building of the Burma road. T'an, P. 625.7
Building or buying a house. Johnstone, B. K. and others 728
Building plans for forty-three small boats. Atkin, W. and Crandall, B. N.
In Motor boating's ideal series v17 623.8
Building the British empire. Adams, J. T. 942
Building the school orchestra. Carr, R. N. See listing at end of class 785
Building the small boat. Bradley, C. 623.8
Building to the skies. Bossom, A. C. See listing at end of class 725
Building trades. See pages
In Twentieth century fund, inc. American housing 331.83
Building trades blueprint reading. Dalzell, J. R. 744
Building your new house. Catlin, M. and Catlin, G. 728
Building your personality. Marsh, H. M. 137
Buildings
farm. See Farm buildings
library. See Library architecture
portable. See Buildings, Prefabricated
prefabricated 728; also pages
In Mumford, L. City development p61-83 711
public. See Public buildings
remodeling. See Building—Repair and reconstruction
Built in USA, 1932-1944. New York. Museum of modern art 720.973
Bukofzer, Manfred F. Music in the baroque era 780.9
Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent. Wasserman, J. 92
Bulbs 635.9
Bulbs for beauty. Mueller, C. H. 635.9
Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of chivalry 398.2
—Age of fable. See note under Bulfinch 291
—Bulfinch's mythology. See note under Bulfinch 291
Bulfinch's mythology. Bulfinch, T. See note under Bulfinch 291
Bulganin, Nikolai Aleksandrovich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p201-05 920
Bulgaria. See pages
In Newman, B. Balkan background p31-90 914.96
politics and government. See pages
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p458-78 342.4
Bulgarian question. See Eastern question (Balkan)
Bulgarians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p167-77 325.73
Bulge, Battle of the. See Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945
Bulkeley, John Duncan. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. None more courageous p51-63 920
Bull, Hemstead Stratton. Direct-current machinery 621.31
Bull, Ole Boremann. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p142-57 920
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p109-34 780.92
Bull of the woods. Hosmer, P.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p172-79 810.8
Bullen, Frank Thomas. Cruise of the Cachalot 910
Bullens, Denison Kingsley. Steel and its heat treatment 669.1
Bullett, Gerald William. George Eliot; her life and books 92
Bulley, Margaret Hattersley. Simple guide to pictures and painting. See listing at end of class 759
Bulliet, Clarence Joseph. Significant moderns and their pictures 759.91
Bullis, Glenna E. See Gesell, A. L. jt. auth.
Bullitt, William Christian. Great globe itself 909.82
Bullitt, William Christian (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p338-58 920
Bullot, Ivan. Air travel guide to Latin America 918
Bullough, Geoffrey, ed. See Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08
Bulosan, Carlos. America is in the heart 92

Bülow, Hans Guido von. See pages
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p111-16 781.6
Bulwark of the republic. Hendrick, B. J. 342.73
Bumblebees and their ways. Plath, O. E. See listing at end of class 595.7
Bumblepuppy. Rogers, J. W.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p301-17 812.08
Bumpingjump steps into legend. McCall, M.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p699-708 808.82
Bumpus, Thomas Francis. Cathedrals and churches of Italy 726
—Cathedrals of England and Wales. See listing at end of class 726
—Cathedrals of France. See listing at end of class 726
Buna rubber. Howard, F. A. See listing at end of class 678
Bundesen, Herman Niels. Baby manual 649
Bundy, McGeorge. See Stimson, H. L. On active service in peace and war 92
Bundy, Roy Dalton. How to teach a job. See listing at end of class 607
Bunkley, Joel William. Military and naval recognition. See listing at end of class 355
Bunn, Jameson. Tomorrow is the day
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p317-36 812.08
Bunt, Cyril George Edward. History of Russian art 709.47
Buntline, Ned, pseud. See Judson, Edward Zane Carroll
Bunyan, John. Pilgrim's progress (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p340-55 804
In McNeill, J. T. Books of faith and power p91-121 261
Bunyan, John. See pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p132-54 280
Bunyan, Paul 398.2; also pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p167-84, 220-31 398.2
A Bunyan yarn. Young, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p113-35 812.08
Buonarroti, Michael Angelo. See Michelangelo Buonarroti
Buoninsegna, Duccio di. See Duccio di Buoninsegna
Burack, Abraham Solomon, ed. See Writer's handbook 029
—ed. Writing detective and mystery fiction. See listing at end of class 808.3
Burbank, Addison. Guatemala profile 917.281
—Mexican frieze 917.2
Burbank, Luther. Harvest of the years 92
—and Hall, Wilbur. Early adventures in plant-breeding
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p97-105 920
—and Hall, Wilbur. Early adventures in plant-developing
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making, 2d ser. p97-105 920
Burbank, Luther (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p237-46 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlessinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p220-45 920
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p43-86 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p106-22 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p22-36 920
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p97-105 920
Burbank, Nelson Lincoln. Carpentry and joinery work 694
—comp. House construction details 692
—comp. Practical job pointers 694
Burch, Gladys. Famous violinists for young people 780.92
Burchard, John. See Bemis, A. F. jt. auth.
Burchard, John Ely, ed. See Cooperative committee on library building plans. Planning the university library building 022
—ed. Rockets, guns and targets. See listing at end of class 940.531
Burchenal, Elizabeth, ed. American country-dances 793.3
—ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793.3
—Folk-dances of Germany 793.3
Burchett, Wilfred Graham. Pacific treasure island, New Caledonia. See listing at end of class 919.3
Burchfield, Charles. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Watson, E. W. Color and method in painting p 1-11 751
Burchfield, Laverne. Our rural communities 323.35
Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph. Civilization of the renaissance
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
—Civilization of the renaissance in Italy 945
Burdett, Osbert. The Brownings 92
—Two Carlyles 92
Bureaucracy. Juran, J. M. See listing at end of class 351.1
Burgess, Ernest Watson, and Fishbein, Morris. See Fishbein, M. jt. auth.
Burgess, Ernest Watson, and Locke, Harvey James. The family 392
Burgess, Frederick William. Chats on copper and brass. See listing at end of class 739
—Old pottery and porcelain 738
—Old prints and engravings 760
Burgess, Joseph Tom. Knots, ties and splices. See listing at end of class 677.7
Burgess, Katherine Stanberry. Duetto
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p327-34 822.08
Burgess, Perry. Who walk alone 616.9
Burgess, Warren Randolph. Reserve banks and the money market 332.1
Burghardt, Henry D. Machine tool operation 621.9
Burgkmair, Hans. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p112-17 759.3
Buried empires. Carleton, P. See listing at end of class 913
Buried treasure. See Treasure-trove
Burington, Richard Stevens. Mathematical tables
In Lange, N. A. and Forker, G. M. comps. Handbook of chemistry pt.2 p 1-270 660
—and Torrance, Charles Chapman. Higher mathematics. See listing at end of class 517
Burk, John Naglee. Clara Schumann 780.92
—Life and works of Beethoven 780.92
Burke, Billie. With a feather on my nose 92
Burke, Edmund 92; also pages
In Masters of political thought v2 p328-65 320
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p607-69 320.9
Burke, James Cobb. My father in China (Burke) 92
Burke, Thomas. Beauty of England 914.2
—The wind and the rain. See listing at end of class 92
Burke, William B. 92
Burke, William Jeremiah, and Howe, Will David, eds. American authors and books, 1640-1940 810.3
Burkhart, Roy Abram. Church and the returning soldier. See listing at end of class 250
—How the church grows 261
—Understanding youth. See listing at end of class 248
See also Hayward, P. R. jt. auth.
Burkitt, Francis Crawford. Debt of Christianity to Judaism
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p69-96 296
Burkitt, Miles Crawford. Our early ancestors. See listing at end of class 571
Burleigh, Cecil. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p22-26 787
Burlingame, Leonas Lancelot. Heredity and social problems 575.1

Burlingame, Roger. Engines of democracy 608
—March of the iron men 608
—Of making many books. See listing at end of class 655.5
—Whittling boy; the story of Eli Whitney 92
Burlingham, Dorothy, and Freud, Anna. Infants without families 136.7
Burma. See pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p501-06 915
description and travel 915.9; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p97-138 915
In Smith, N. Burma road 915.13
Burma road 625.7
Burma road. Smith, N. 915.13
Burma surgeon. Seagrave, G. S. 92
Burma surgeon returns. Seagrave, G. S. 92
Burman, Ben Lucien. Big river to cross 917.7
Burmeister, Eva Elizabeth. Forty-five in the family. See listing at end of class 362.7
Burnet, James. Philosophy
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p57-95 913.38
Burnett, Raymond Will. See Bayles, E. E. jt. auth.
Burnett, Robert. Life of Paul Gauguin 759.4
Burnett, Verne Edwin. You and your public 659.1
Burnett, Whit, ed. This is my best 810.8
Burney, Fanny. See Arblay, Frances (Burney) d'
Burnham, James. Managerial revolution 330
—Struggle for the world 327.73
Burnham, John Bird. On the track of an unknown sheep
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p22-31 910
Burnham, Paul Sylvester. See Crawford, A. B. jt. auth.
Burnham, William Henry. Normal mind 131
—Wholesome personality 131
Burning an empire. Holbrook, S. H. 634.9
Burning-glass and other poem. De La Mare, W. J. 821
Burning mountain. Fletcher, J. G. 811
Burns, Arthur Robert. Decline of competition. See listing at end of class 338
Burns, Elmer Ellsworth. Radio. See listing at end of class 621.384
Burns, Eveline Mabel (Richardson) American social security system 331.25
Burns, James MacGregor. Congress on trial 328
Burns, Robert. Complete poetical works 821
—Letters. See note under Burns 92
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p370-75 808.87
Burns, Robert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p197-216 821.09
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p33-78 824
Burns, Robert Martin, and Schuh, Arthur Eugene. Protective coating for metals 691
Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. Discovery of Canada 971
Burr, Aaron 92; also pages
In Anthony, K. S. Dolly Madison, her life and times 92
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p85-120 920
In Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 p155-68 973.4
In Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans p110-19 974.1
Burr, George Lincoln. See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p173-83 920
Burrell, John Angus. See Brewster, D. jt. auth.
Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth. Color and design in the decorative arts. See listing at end of class 745
—Decorating livable homes 747
—This is fashion 391
Burris-Meyer, Harold, and Cole, Edward Cyrus. Scenery for the theatre. See listing at end of class 792P
Burroughs, Alan. Limners and likenesses. See listing at end of class 759.1
Burroughs, Betty, ed. See Vasari, G. Vasari's Lives of the artists 759.5
Burroughs, Bryson. Painting
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p281-314 704
Burroughs, Bryson (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p304-19 759
Burroughs, John. Accepting the universe 814
—Heart of Burroughs's journals 92
—My boyhood. See note under Burroughs 92
—Ways of nature 591.5
—Whitman. See note under Whitman 92
—Winter sunshine (criticism) See pages
In James, H. Views and reviews p217-21 820.4
Burroughs, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p37-49 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p227-43 920
Burrows, Edwin Grant. Hawaiian Americans 325.969
Burrows, Millar. Founders of great religions 920
—Outline of Biblical theology 230
Burrows, Raymond Murdock, and Redmond, Bessie Carroll, comps. Symphony themes 785
Burrows, William. See Jordan, E. O. Textbook of general bacteriology 589.95
Bursley, Joseph Aldrich. See Allen, J. R. jt. auth.
Burt, Alfred Le Roy. Short history of Canada for Americans 971
Burt, Cyril Lodowic, ed. How the mind works. See listing at end of class 150
Burt, Elinor. Far Eastern cookery 641.5
Burt, Emily Rose. Shower book. See listing at end of class 793
Burt, Henry Jackson. Steel construction 691
Burt, Maxwell Struthers. Philadelphia 974.8
—Powder river 978.7
—Thomas Paine
In There were giants in the land p104-13 920
Burt, Maxwell Struthers (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p358-71 920
Burton, Eli Franklin, and Kohl, Walter Heinrich. Electron microscope 578
Burton, Jean. Heyday of a wizard; Daniel Home, the medium. See listing at end of class 92
—Lydia Pinkham is her name 92
Burton, Katherine (Kurz) See Boas, R. P. jt. auth.
Burton, Laurence V. Week-end painter 751
Burton, Mary Louise Hart, and Jennings, Sage Holter. Your child or mine 613.8
Burton, Robert. Anatomy of melancholy. See listing at end of class 828
Burton, William Henry. Guidance of learning activities 371.3
See also Barr, A. S. jt. auth.
Burtt, Edwin Arthur. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill 192
—Types of religious philosophy 201
Burtt, Harold Ernest. Principles of employment psychology. See listing at end of class 658.3
Bury, John Bagnell. History of freedom and thought 211
—History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great 938
Bury the dead. Shaw, I.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p567-99 808.82
Bús Fekete, László, and Fay, Mary Helen. Embezzled heaven. See listing at end of class 812

Busch, Fritz. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p218-22 781.6
Buselle, Alfred, ed. See Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures 750
Busenbark, E. J. See Biegeleisen, J. I. jt. auth.
Bush, Douglas, ed. See Milton, J. Portable Milton 821
Bush, Norris F. See Ahrens, M. R. jt. auth.
Bush, Vannevar. Endless horizons 504
See also Timbie, W. H. jt. auth.
Bush, Warren David. See Collingwood, G. H. jt. auth.
Bush-Brown, James. See Bush-Brown, L. C. jt. auth.
Bush-Brown, Louise (Carter) and Bush-Brown, James. America's garden book 635
Bushell, Stephen Wootton. Chinese art 709.51
Bushnell, Eddie. Underseas log. See listing at end of class 627
Business 658; also pages
In Bonneville, J. H. and Dewey, L. E. Organizing and financing business 658.1
In Brophy, L. There's plenty of room at the top 174
In Calhoon, R. P. Moving ahead on your job 174
In Ernst, M. L. Too big 338.7
In Gerstenberg, C. W. Financial organization and management of business 658.1
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statisticss for business use 311
In Larson, G. E; Johnson, R. H. and Teller, W. M. Selecting and operating a business of your own 371.42
In Robinson, E. M. Training for the modern office 651
In Schlauch, W. S. and Lang, T. Mathematics of business and finance 511
bibliography. See pages
In Coman, E. T. Sources of business information 658
In Manley, M. C. Library service to business p46-66 026
budget. See Budget, Business
history. See pages
In Cochran, T. C. and Miller, W. Age of enterprise 330.973
Business administration of a church. Cashman, R. 250
Business and government. See Industry and state
Business arithmetic. See Arithmetic, Commercial
Business budgeting and control. Heckert, J. B. See listing at end of class 658.1
Businesss combinations. See Trusts, Industrial
Business correspondence. See Commercial correspondence
Business cycles. See pages
In Dewey, E. R. and Dakin, E. F. Cycles, the science of prediction 338.5
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p836-50 330
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p337-49 339.4
In Science year book of 1948 p228-36 505
In Wecter, D. Age of the great depression, 1929-1941 973.9
Business depressions. See Business cycles; Economic conditions
Business education. See pages
In Pierce, J. A. Negro business and business education 326
In Robinson, E. M. Training for the modern office 651
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education & other essays p136-52 370.4
Business English. See English language—Business English
Business ethics 174; also pages
In Post, E. P. Etiquette p544-59 395
Business ethics. Sharp, F. C. and Fox, P. G. See listing at end of class 174
Business executive's guide. Lasser, J. K. 658
Business executive's handbook. Brown, S. M. ed. 658
Business forecasting 330; also pages
In Dewey, E. R. and Dakin, E. F. Cycles, the science of prediction 338.5
Business ideas handbook. Prentice-Hall, inc. See listing at end of class 658
Business journalism. Elfenbein, J. See listing at end of class 070
Business law. See Commercial law
Business law of aviation. Dykstra, G. O. and Dykstra, L. G. See listing at end of class 629.13
Business, legal, and ethical phases on engineering. Canfield, D. T. and Bowman, J. H. See listing at end of class 620
Business letter. Naether, C. A. See listing at end of class 651.7
Business letter in modern form. Butterfield, W. H. 651.7
Business letters. See Commercial correspondence
Business letters. Smart, W. K. and McKelvey, L. W. 651.7
Business letters that click. Printers' ink (Periodical) 651.7
Business libraries 026
Business mathematics. Miller, I. L. and Richardson, C. H. See listing at end of class 511
Business of your own. Fancher, A. 658.8
Business organization. Cherrington, H. V. 658.1
Business organization and combination. Owens, R. N. 658
Business organization and practice. Robinson, E. M. See listing at end of class 658
Business organization and procedure. Donaldson, E. F. 658
Business phrases in six languages. De Levie, D. comp. See listing at end of class 651.7
Business planning and control. Rowland, F. H. 658
Business records 651.5
Busoni, Ferruccio Benvenuto. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p27-40 780.92
Buss, Kate. Studies in the Chinese drama 895.1
Buss, Truman C. Simplified architectural drawing. See listing at end of class 744
Busse, Barbara. Front door
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p143-56 812.08
Bussy, Roger de Rabutin, comte de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p269-82 920
Bustanoby, Jacques Henri. Principles of color and color mixing 752
But look, the morn. Kantor, M. See listing at end of class 92
Butcher, Devereux. Exploring our national parks and monuments 917.3
Butcher, Harry Cecil. My three years with Eisenhower 940.548
Butcher, James W. Seer
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p520-34 810.8
Butler, Benjamin Franklin. See pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p221-58 920
Butler, George Daniel. Introduction to community recreation 790
—See National recreation association. Playgrounds 796
—See National recreation association. Recreation areas
Butler, George Paul, ed. Best sermons 252
Butler, Howard Crosby See pages
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p221-26 920
Butler, Isabel, ed. and tr. Tales from the old French. See listing at end of class 849
Butler, Joseph, bp. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p49-93 820.4
Butler, Kathleen Theresa Blake. History of French literature. See listing at end of class 840.9
Butler, Nicholas Murray. Across the busy years 92
Butler, Nicholas Murray (as subject) 92
Butler, Ovid McOuat, ed. American conservation in picture and in story 634.9

Butler, Pierce, ed. Books and libraries in wartimes 027
—ed. Reference function of the library 025.5
—Research worker's approach to books—the humanist
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p270-83 025
—Survey of the reference field
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p 1-15 025.5
Butler, Samuel, 1616-1680. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p211-20 808.87
Butler, Samuel, 1835-1902. Note-books. See listing at end of class 827
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p497-511 808.87
Butler, Samuel, 1835-1902 (as subject) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p55-76 804
In Hicks, G. Figures of transition p145-76 820.9
Butsch, Russell Lewis Carl. How to read statistics 311
Butte, Montana. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p297-323 917.3
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p230-55 917.8
Butter 637
Butterfield, Roger Place. American past 973
Butterfield, Thomas Edward; Jennings, Burgess Hill, and Luce, Alexander Walker. Steam and gas engineering 621.1
Butterfield, William Henry. Business letter in modern form 651.7
—Effective personal letters 808.6
Butterflies 595.78; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p193-213 590
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p147-96 595.7
Butterfly book. Holland, W. J. 595.78
Butterworth, Hezekiah. Story of the hymns and tunes 245
Butterworth, Lionel Milner Angus- See Angus-Butterworth, Lionel Milner
Butti, Enrico Annibole. See pages
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy p135-48 852.09
Button, Dick. See Button, Richard
Button, Richard. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser. p69-77 920
Buttons. See pages
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p128-36 680
In Dreppard, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p175-76 749.2
In Graham, E. M. Maine charm string 917.41
In McClinton, K. M. Handbook of popular antiques p123-37 749.2
Buttrick, George Authur. Christ and man's dilemma 248
—Jesus came preaching 251
—Parables of Jesus 226
—Prayer 248
Butts, Allison. See Stoughton, B. jt. auth.
Butts, Robert Freeman. Cultural history of education 370.9
Buxton Bessie (Raymond) Begonias and how to grow them. See listing at end of class 635.9
Buy an acre. Corey, P. See listing at end of class 630.1
Buying 658.7; also pages
In Brisco, N. A. and Wingate, J. W. Buying for retail stores 658.8
In Hoyem, O. How to do business with the U.S. government 353
In Ludwig, L. Do you know what you're buying? 647.1
In Palmer, D. H. and Crooks, L. E. Millions on wheels 629.2
In Reid, M. G. Consumers and the market 658.8
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection 677
Buying country property. Moral, H. R. 333.3
Buying for retail stores. Brisco, N. A. and Wingate, J. W. 658.8
Buying list of books for small libraries 016
By an unknown disciple 232
By dog sled for Byrd. O'Brien, J. S. 919.9
By judgment of court. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p21-36 852
By Pan-American highway through South America. Lanks, H. C. 918
By way of Cape Horn. Villiers, A. J. 910
By way of introduction. Joint committee of the American library association, the National education association and National council of teachers of English. See listing at end of class 027.8
Byers, Tracy. Martha Berry 92
Byne, Mildred (Stapley) Forgotten shrines of Spain. See listing at end of class 726
Byng, Edward John. World of the Arabs 915.3
Bynner, Witter. Selected poems. See note under Bynner 811
—Take away the darkness 811
—tr. See Jade mountain 895.1
Byrd, Richard Evelyn. Alone 92
—Discovery 919.9
—Exploring with Byrd. See note under Byrd 919.9
—Little America 919.9
—Little America; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p645-90 910
—Skyward 92
—Wings of peace?
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p32-35 910
Byrd, Richard Evelyn (as subject) 92; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser. p41-90 920
Byrd, William. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p131-52 780.92
Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1st, 1929-1930 919.9
Byrd Antarctic expedition, 2d, 1933-1935 919.9
Byrne, Muriel St Clare. Social background
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p187-218 822.3
Byrnes, Eugene, comp. Complete guide to drawing, illustration, cartooning and painting 741
Byrnes, James Francis. Speaking frankly 327.73
Byrnes, Thomas William, and Baker, Keith Lanneau. Do you want to become an accountant? 657
Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron. Complete poetical works 821
—Don Juan
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p499-551 808.8
—Don Juan (criticism) See pages
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p203-20 820.4
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p283-302 809.1
—Letters. See note under Byron 92
—Poetical works. See note under Byron 821
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p420-35 808.87
Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p223-53 920
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p33-44 821.04
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p213-42 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p329-36 809
In Winwar, F. Romantic rebels 920
Byronic. Varney, C. E.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p382-90 808.82
Byways to adventure. Teale, E. W. 502
Byzantine and Romanesque architecture. Jackson, Sir T. G. bart. See listing at end of class 723

Byzantine architecture. See Architecture, Byzantine
Byzantine art. See Art, Byzantine
Byzantine art. Talbot Rice, D. 709.49
Byzantine empire—History. See pages
In Gibbon, E. Decline and fall of the Roman empire v2 937
Byzantine painting. Rice, D. T. 759.9495

C

Cabell, James Branch. Demiurge
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p126-38 810.8
—and Hanna, Alfred Jackson. St Johns 975.9
Cabell, James Branch (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p85-93 808.3
In Boyton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p145-61 810.4
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p335-45 810.9
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p315-21 813.09
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p22-40 920
The cabin. White, S. E. 917.94
Cabinet making for beginners. Hayward, C. H. 684
Cabinet officers. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lincoln's war cabinet 973.7
Japan. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p62-86 950
Cabinet work 684; also pages
In Pattou, A. B. and Vaughn, C. L. Furniture 698
Cabinet workers. See pages
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers 749
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman p29-47 745.1
Cabins. See Log cabins
Cabins, cottages and summer homes. Mason. B. S. and Kock, F. H. 728
Cabins in the laurel. Sheppard, M. E. 917.56
Cable, Emmett James; Getchell, Robert Ward, and Kadesch, William Henry. Science in a changing world 500
Cable, Mildred, and French, Francesca Law. Gobi desert 915.17
Cable codes. See Cipher and telegraph codes
Cables, Submarine. See pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p10-25 608
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p195-210 620.9
In Still, A. Communication through the ages p94-118 621.38
Cabool. See Kabul, Afghanistan
Cabot, Hugh. Patient's dilemma 614.2
Cabot, John. See pages
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p 10-19 971
Cabot, Richard Clarke. Honesty 174
—Layman's handbook of medicine 610
—Meaning of right and wrong 170
—What men live by 170
—and Dicks, Russell Leslie. Art of ministering to the sick 258
Cabrini, Frances Xavier, Saint 92
Cachalot, Cruise of the. Bullen, F. T. 910
Cache lake country. Rowlands, J. J. 502
Cactus culture. Quillin, E. S. See listing at end of class 635.9
Cadbury, Henry Joel. Jesus: what manner of man 232
Cadena, Mariano Velázquez de la. See Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano
Cades, Hazel Rawson. Good looks for girls 646.7
Cadiz (City) Spain—Description. See pages
In Nexo, M. A. Days in the sun p9-22 914.68
Cady, Bertha Louise (Chapman) and Cady, Vernon Mosher. Way life begins 612.6
Cady, Edwin Laird. Industrial purchasing 658.7
See also Jacobs, R. H. jt. auth.
Cady, Lyman Van Law. Liberal attitude toward other religions
In Liberal theology p137-50 204
Cady, Vernon Mosher. See Cady, B. L. C. jt. auth.
Cadzow, Donald Adams. Pagans of the Pasquas
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p36-38 910
Caedmon poems. Kennedy, C. W. tr. 829
Caesar, Caius Julius. Civil wars. See note under Caesar 878
—Commentaries on the Gallic wars
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p162-207 908
—Gallic war 878
—Gallic war; selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p201-19 870.8
Caesar, Caius Julius (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p99-126 870.9
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p289-340 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p854-94 920
In Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92
Caesar and Christ. Durant, W. J.
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v3 901
Caesar and Cleopatra. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p355-482 822
Caesar's apostasy. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v5 p37-272 839.8
Cafeterias. See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Caffin, Charles Henry. How to study architecture 720.9
—How to study pictures 750
—Story of American painting 759.1
—Story of Spanish painting. See listing at end of class 759.6
Cage birds 636.6
Cagliari, Paola. See Veronese, Paul
Cahalane, Victor Harrison. Mammals of North America 599
—Meeting the mammals. See listing at end of class 599
Cahill, Holger, and Barr, Alfred Hamilton, eds. Art in America 709.73
Caiger, Stephen Langrish. Bible and spade 220.9
Cain, Noble. Choral music and its practice 784.9
Cairns, Huntington, ed. Limits of art. See listing at end of class 808.8
—ed. See Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters 840.9
—Tate, Allen, and Van Doren, Mark. Invitation to learning 804
—and Walker, John, eds. Masterpieces of painting 759
Cairns, Robert J. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p44-59 920
Caissons. See pages
In Jacoby, H. S. and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings p275-381 624
Cajori, Florian. History of mathematics 510.9
—History of physics in its elementary branches. See listing at end of class 530.9
The Cajun. Carver, A. J.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p501-16 812.08
Cakes for the queen. Jones, L. N.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p337-47 812.08
Calabashes and kings. Porteus, S. D. 919.69
Calahan, Harold Augustin. Geography for grown-ups 910
—Learning to cruise. See listing at end of class 797.1
—Learning to race See listing at end of class 797.1

Calahan, Harold A.—*Continued*
—Learning to sail 797.1
—So you're going to buy a boat 797.1
Calamity Jane. See Canary, Martha
Calcium. See pages
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p503-19 540
Calculating machines. See pages
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p266-74 507
Calculus 517; also pages
In Andres, P. G.; Miser, H. J. and Reingold, H. Basic mathematics for engineers p608-70 510A
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p511-74 510
In Mautner, L. Mathematics for radio engineers 510A
In Miller, D. D. Popular mathematics p513-85 510
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p605-96 510
In Woods, F. S. and Bailey, F. H. Analytic geometry and calculus 516
Calculus for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 517
Calculus refereshser for technical men. Klaf, A. A. 517
Caldecott, Randolph 92; also pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p124-27 741.6
Calder, Alexander, and Liedl, Charles. Animal sketching 741.8
Calderon, George. Great theatre of the world
In Mayorga, M. G. comp 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p75-114 808.82
Calderon, William Frank. Animal painting & anatomy 741.8
Calderon de la Barca, Pedro. Beware of smooth water
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p309-67 862
—Eight dramas 862
—Gil Perez, the Gallician
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p139-91 862
—Keep your own secret
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p81-138 862
—Mayor of Zalamea
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p255-307 862
—Mighty magician
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p369-440 862
—Painter of his own dishonour
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p3-79 862
—Such stuff as dreams are made of
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p441-517 862
—Three judgments at a blow
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p193-253 862
Calderón de la Barca, Pedro (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p185-90 809.2
Calderwood, James Park. See Moyer, J. A. jt. auth.; Potter, A. A. jt. auth.
Caldwell, Erskine. North of the Danube. See listing at end of class 914.37
—Tobacco road
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, V. H. comps. S.R.O. p633-95 812.08
—and White, Margaret Bourke. Say, is this the U.S.A. See listing at end of class 917.3
—and White, Margaret Bourke. You have seen their faces. See listing at end of class 330.973
Caldwell, Erskine (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. American fiction 1920-1940 p219-49 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p263-88 813.09
Caldwell, J. B. Introducing Alaska 917.98
Calendar for ererybody. Achelis, E. 529
Calendars 529; also pages
In Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays 349
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p5-59 500
In Spicer, D. G. Book of festivals p351-76 394
Calhoon, Richard P. Moving ahead on your job 174
Calhoun, Dorothy C. Autocrat of the breakfast table; radio adaptation
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p762-69 808.82
—Braddock's defeat
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p747-52 808.82
—Declaration of independence; radio adaptation
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p734-39 808.82
—Fall of the house of Usher; radio adaptation
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p770-76 808.82
—Legend of Sleepy hollow; radio adaptation
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p777-86 808.82
—Luck of roaring camp; radio adaptation
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p753-61 808.82
—Typee; radio adaptation
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p794-802 808.82
—When Lincoln came to Pittsburgh
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p787-93 808.82
—Winning of Ohio
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p740-46 808.82
Calhoun, John Caldwell. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p253 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p69-82 810.9
Calhoun, Robert Lowry. What is man? See listing at end of class 233
Caliari, Paola. See Veronese, Paul
California 917.94
description and travel 917.94; also pages
In Muir, J. John of the mountains; the unpublished journals of John Muir 92
gold discoveries 917.94; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v25 973
In Hulbert, A. B. Forty-niners 917.8
In Page, E. Wagons west 917.8
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p244-77 917.3
history 979.4; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v25 973
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p85-101 920
In Nevins, A. Frémont, pathmarker of the West 92
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p104-18 978
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p 1-22 917.9
In Repplier, A. Junípero Serra, pioneer colonist of California 92
California. Youth authority. See pages
In Ellingston, J. R. Protecting our children from criminal careers 364
California, Gulf of. See pages
In Beebe, W. Zaca venture 591.92
In Steinbeck, J. and Ricketts, E. F. Sea of Cortez 591.92
California, Lower 917.2
California, Romantic cities of. Hawthorne, H. 917.94
California in our time (1900-1940) Cleland, R. G. 979.4
California pageant. Cleland, R. G. See note under Cleland 979.4
Caliph of Bagdad; being Arabian nights flashes of the life, letters, and work of O. Henry. Davis, R. H. and Maurice, A. B. See listing at end of class 92
Calisthenics. See Gymnastics; Physical education and training
Calkins, Earnest Elmo. "And hearing not—" 92
Calkins, Mary Whiton. Persistent problems of philosophy. See listing at end of class 190
—Philosophic "credo" of an absolutistic personalist
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p197-218 191

Calkins, Raymond. Modern message of the minor prophets 224
—Romance of the ministry 250
Call, Frank Oliver. Spell of Acadia 917.16
—Spell of French Canada 917.14
Call, Hughie (Florence) Golden fleece 92
Call to what is vital. Jones, R. M. 230
Callaham, Ludmilla Ignatiev. Russian-English technical and chemical dictionary. See listing at end of class 540.3
Callahan, Jennie (Waugh) Radio workshop for children. See listing at end of class 371.33
Callahan, North. Armed forces as a career 355
Callaway, Jemima (Boone) See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p111-24 973
Callen, Harold. Monkey house
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p251-72 812.08
Callender, Clarence Newell. American courts. See listing at end of class 347
Calling Mr and Mrs America. Adam, C. B.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p146-54 808.82
Calm your nerves. Wolfe, W. B. 613.8
Calogeras, João Pandia. History of Brazil 981
Calorimeters and calorimetry. See pages
In Allen, J. R. and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines p74-87 621.1
Calumny. See Libel and slander
Calvary. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p447-58 822
Calvé, Emma. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p212-19 784.9
Calveriy, Eleanor Jane Taylor. How to be healthy in hot climates 613
Calvert, Edward. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p156-57 741.6
Calverton, Victor Francis, ed. Anthology of American Negro literature 810.8
Calvin, John. Institutes of the Christian religion (criticism)
In McNeill, J. T. Books of faith and power p29-57 261
Calvin, John (as subject) See pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p36-50 280
Calvinism 284.2
Calvocoressi, Michel D. and Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal. Masters of Russian music 780.92
Camberley triangle. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p143-62 822
Cambridge, Massachusetts—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston! p119-37 917.44
Cambridge ancient history 930
Cambridge bibliography of English literature. Bateson, F. W. ed. See listing at end of class 820
Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
Cambridge historical series
Brown, P. H. History of Scotland 941
Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America 980
Oechsli, W. History of Switzerland, 1499-1914 949.4
Cambridge history of American literature 810.9
Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
Cambridge history of English literature, Concise. Sampson, G. 820.9
Cambridge medieval history 940.1
Cambridge modern history 909
Cambridge modern history atlas. See listing at end of class 911
Cambridge shorter history of India. Allen, J.; Haig, Sir W. and Dodwell, H. H. 954
Cambridge studies in medieval life and thought Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2
Camehl, Ada Walker. Blue-china book 738
Camel-bells of Baghdad. Miller, J. 915.67
Camera art as a means of self-expression. Thorek, M. 770
Camera portraits. Parks, C. R. See listing at end of class 770
Camera trails in Africa. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Camera work (Periodical) See pages
In Meliquist, J. Emergence of an American art p229-39 709.73
Cameras. See pages
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p23-30 507
In Crow, C. Great American customer p220-27 330.973
Cameron, James Ross. Servicing sound equipment 791.4
Cameron, Simon. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lincoln's war cabinet p217-35 973.7
Cameroons—Description and travel 916.7
Camillus, Marcus Furius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p155-82 920
Cammaerts, Emile. Upon this rock. See listing at end of class 234
Camões, Luiz de. Lusiad; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p127-36 808.81
Camp, Charles Lewis, and Hanna, G. Dallas. Methods in paleontology. See listing at end of class 560
Camp, William Martin. San Francisco. See listing at end of class 979.4
Camp cookery. Kephart, H. 641.5
Camp fires. See pages
In United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
Camp ghost. Boretz, A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p294-308 808.82
Camp stoves and fireplaces. United States. Forest service 796.54
Campana, Domenic Mathews. Teacher of casting, modeling, sculpture, carving, pottery 738
Campbell, Alfred Stuart, and Campbell, Helen Monteith. Applejack for breakfast. See listing at end of class 630.1
Campbell, Bartley Thomas. My partner
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p257-308 812.08
Campbell, Bruce D. Where the high winds blow 919.8
Campbell, Doak Sheridan. See Caswell, H. L. jt. auth.
Campbell, Donald Pierce. See Brown, C. S. jt. auth.
Campbell, Dorcas Elisabeth. Careers for women in banking and finance 332.1
—Your career in banking 332.1
Campbell, Gordon, ed. See Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. 920
Campbell, Harry Linn. Working, heat treating, and welding of steel 669.1
Campbell, Helen Monteith. See Campbell, A. S. jt. auth.
Campbell, Jean Hamilton, and Kameran, G. Simple cooking for the epicure. See listing at end of class 641.5
Campbell, John Coert, ed. See United States in world affairs 327.73
Campbell, John William. Atomic story 541.2
—Introduction to mechanics 531
Campbell, Leon, and Jacchia, Luigi Giuseppe. Story of variable stars. See listing at end of class 523.8
Campbell, Thomas. Complete poetical works. See listing at end of class 821
Campbell, Walter Stanley. See Vestal, Stanley
Campbell, Wilfred. See Campbell, William Wilfred
Campbell, William Wilfred, comp. Oxford book of Canadian verse 819.108
Campbell, William Wilfred (as subject) See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p37-44 819.109
Campbell of Kilmhor. Ferguson, J. A.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p84-99 822.08
Campbellites. See Disciples of Christ
Campden wonder. Masefield, J.
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p3-27 822
Camping 796.54; also pages
In Anderson, L. A. Hunting, fishing and camping p137-212 799
In Geist, R. C. Hiking, camping and mountaineering p111-93 796.5

Camping—*Continued*
In Kephart, H. Camp cookery 641.5
In Leechman, D. Hiker's handbook 796.5
In Mason, B. S. and Kock, F. H. Cabins, cottages and summer homes p142-51 728
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia p135-87 799
In Popular mechanics magazine. Outdoor sports manual p79-96 799
In Rowlands, J. J. Cache lake country 502
In United States. Office of naval operations. How to survive on land and sea p106-31 614.8
In White, C. D. Camps and cottages p 1-28 728
In White, S. E The forest p35-50 917.13
Camping and character. Dimock, H. S. and Hendry, C. E. See listing at end of class 796.54
Camping and woodcraft. Kephart, H. 796.54
Camping can be fun. Weaver, R. W. and Merrill, A. F. 796.54
Camping manual. Drought, R. A. 796.54
Camps and cottages White, C. D. 728
Can long endure. Tazewell, C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p163-75 822.08
Can our cities survive? Sert, J. L. 711
Can Protestantism win America? Morrison, C. C. 284
Canada. Bureau of statistics. Canada year book 317.1
Canada 917.1
biography R920
census 317.1
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p107-36 342.8
commerce—Directories. See pages
In Special libraries association. Handbook of commercial, financial and information services 330.6
description and travel 917.1
discovery and exploration 971
economic conditions 330.971; also pages
In Innis, H. A. Fur trade in Canada 338.1
In Peat, L. W. Canada 917.1
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p50-138 917
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p298-312 380
In Wright, A. United States and Canada 330.973
history 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v49 973
history—To 1763 (New France) 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v4, 10 973
In Fiske, J. New France and New England 973.2
In Innis, H. A Fur trade in Canada 338.1
In Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict 973.2
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world p189-464 973.1
immigration and emigration. See pages
In Guillet, E. C. Great migration 325.7
politics and government 342.71; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Modern democracies v 1 p455-508 321.8
In Peat, L. W. Canada 917.1
Royal Canadian mounted police 351.74
social conditions. See pages
In Clark, S. D. Social development of Canada 309
social life and customs. See pages
In Clark, S. D. Social development of Canada 309
statistics 317.1
Canada, an American nation. Dafoe, J. W. 971
Canada and the American revolution. Wrong, G. M. 971
Canada moves North. Finnie, R. 917.12
Canada, today and tomorrow. Chamberlin, W. H. 917.1
Canada year book. Canada. Bureau of statistics 317.1
Canadian-American industry. Marshall, H.; Southard, F. A. and Taylor, K. W. 338.7
Canadian art. Colgate, W. G. See listing at end of class 709.71
Canadian banking. Patterson, E. L. S. See listing at end of class 332.1
Canadian dominion. Skelton, O. D. 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v49 973
Canadian economic development. Currie, A. W. See listing at end of class 330.971
Canadian fiction—Bio-bibliography
In Thomas, Clara. Canadian novelists, 1920-1945 920
Canadian folk songs. Gibbon, J. M. comp. 784.8
Canadian government and politics. Clokie, H. M. 342.71
Canadian Indians. See Indians of North America—Canada
Canadian invasion, 1775-1776. See pages
In Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans p94-109 974.1
Canadian literature 819
history and criticism 819
Canadian mounted police. See Canada. Royal Canadian mounted police
Canadian nature (Periodical) Conservation illustrated See listing at end of class 333
Canadian newspapers 070
Canadian novelists, 1920-1945. Thomas, C. 920
Canadian painters. Buchanan, D. W. ed.
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Canadian periodicals. See pages
In Ayer and son, firm, publishers. N. W. Ayer & son's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
Canadian poetry 819.1
collections 819.108
history and criticism 819.109
Canadian poets. Garvin, J. W. ed. 819.108
Canadian spring. Jaques, F. P. 917.12
Canadians. Wrong, G. M. 971
Canadians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p341-45 325.73
Canals 386; also pages
In Hatcher, H. H. Great Lakes p182-91 977
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p115-37 917.3
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p279-94 620.9
In St Clair, L. Transportation p185-202 385
Canal zone—Description and travel. See pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
Canaries 636.6; also pages
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p172-208 790
Canary, Martha. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p31-38 920
Canary breeding for beginners. St John, C. See listing at end of class 636.6
Canasta (Game) 795
Canby, Henry Seidel. American memoir 917.3
—Better writing. See listing at end of class 808
—The Brandywine 974.8
—Family history 920
—Henry David Thoreau
In There were giants in the land p161-68 920
—Thoreau 92
—Walt Whitman 92
—ed. See Thoreau, H. D. Works 818
See also Drinkwater, J. jt. ed.
Canby family. See pages
In Canby, H. S. Family history 920
Cancer 619.9; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser. p197-234 504
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p30-64 610.9
In Jaffe, B. Outpost of science p129-60 509
In Science year book of 1942 p100-07 505
In Science year book of 1946 p114-24 505
In Science year book of 1948 p28-38 505

Cancer can be cured. Cantor, A. J. See listing at end of class 616.9
Candee, Helen Churchill (Hungerford) Tapestry book 746
—Weaves and draperies 745.52
Candelabra. Calsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy 824
Candida. Shaw, G. B. See pages
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p197-268 822
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v2 p83-159 822
Candida; criticism. Shaw, G. B.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p277-94 820.4
Candle days. Rawson, M. 917.3
Candle in the dark. Edman, I. See listing at end of class 191
Candleday art. Rawson, M. N. 745.1
Candlemaking. Klenke, W. W. 665.1
Candles 665.1; also pages
In Robins, F. W. Story of the lamp (and the candle) p16-30 628.9
In Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668.1
Candlesticks. See pages
In Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting p75-104 749
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p360-75 745
In Northend, M. H. American glass p159-67 748
In Rawson, M. N. Candle days p191-200 917.3
Candy. See Confectionery
Caner, George Colket. It's how you take it. See listing at end of class 150
Canfield, Donald Treat, and Bowman, James Harold. Business, legal, and ethical phases of engineering. See listing at end of class 620
Caning of chairs. See Chair caning
Cannan, Gilbert. James and John
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p229-46 822.08
Cannary, Martha. See Canary, Martha
Canned goods. See Canning and preserving
Cannibal caravan. Miller, C. C. See listing at end of class 919.5
Canning and drying vegetables and fruits. Robbins, A. B. R. See listing at end of class 641.4
Canning and preserving 641.4; also 664.8; also pages
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p189-202 589.95
Canning, preserving and jelly making. Hill, J. M. 641.4
Cannon, Annie Jump. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of science p27-43 920
Cannon, Walter Bradford. Way of an investigator 92
—Wisdom of the body 612
Cannon. See Ordnance
Cannons, Harry George Turner. Bibliography of library economy. See listing at end of class 020
Cano, Juan. See Ford, H. E. jt. auth.
Canoes and canoeing. See pages
In Boat book p124-42 623.8
Canterbury tales. Chaucer, G. 821
Canterbury tales; criticism. Chaucer, G.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p33-49 820.4
Cantor, Alfred Joseph. Cancer can be cured. See listing at end of class 616.9
Cantor, Georg. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p555-79 920
Cantor, Nathaniel Freeman. Employee counseling 658.3
Cantril, Hadley. Psychology of social movements 301.15
—and others. Gauging public opinion 301.15
Canyons of the West, Inverted mountains. Peattie, R. ed. 917.91
Cap Pilar (Ship) See pages
In Seligman, A. Voyage of the Cap Pilar 910
Capablanca, José Raúl. Chess fundamentals 794
—Primer of chess 794
Capart, Jean. Egyptian art 709.32
Cape Breton
description and travel 917.16
social life and customs 917.16
Cape Cod 974.4; also pages
In Thoreau, H. D. Works p533-94 818
history 974.4; also pages
In Early, Eleanor. And this is Cape Cod! 917.44
Cape Cod pilot. Writers' program. See listing at end of class 917.44
Cape Cod summer. Early, E. 917.44
Cape Cod yesterdays. Lincoln, J. C. See listing at end of class 917.44
Čapek, Josef, and Čapek, Karel. Life of the insects
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p923-58 808.82
Čapek, Karel. Letters from Holland. See listing at end of class 914.92
—R.U.R.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p737-88 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p641-73 808.82
In Twentieth century plays p419-47 808.82
—Travels in the north 914.8
See also Čapek, J. jt. auth.
Capell, Richard. Schubert's songs. See listing at end of class 784
Capen, Louise Irving. See Garner, J. W. jt. auth.
Capital. See pages
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2
In Hobson, J. A. Evolution of modern capitalism 338
In Marx, K. Capital, a critique of political economy 335
Capital, Divine right of. Ayres, C. E. 330
Capital and labor. See Industrial relations
Capital punishment. Johnsen, J. E. See listing at end of class 343
Capitalism 330; also pages
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p133-54 330.973
In Hacker, L. M. Triumph of American capitalism 330.973
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p425-60 304
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p35-121 330.1
In Peters, C. A. comp. American capitalism vs. Russian communism 947.084
In Schumpeter, J. A. Capitalism, socialism, and democracy p59-163 335
In Tawney, R. H. Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States 330.973
Capitalism, socialism, and democracy. Schumpeter, J. A. 335
Capitalists and financiers 920; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
In Flynn, J. T. Men of wealth 920
In Lundberg, F. America's 60 families 339
In Myers, G. History of the great American fortunes 339
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p108-56 917.3
Japan. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p87-97 950
Capitalization (Finance) See Corporations—Finance; Securities
Capitols. See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p297-328 929
Caples, John. Tested advertising methods. See listing at end of class 659.1
Caplin, Jessie F. Lace book 746
Capone, Alphonse. See pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p25-29 917.3
Captain Brassbound's conversion. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p599-694 822
Captain Dreyfus. Gordin, J.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p37-57 982.49

Captain of the gate. Dix, B. M.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p144-59 822.08
Captains and the kings. Pollock, C.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p185-200 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p145-65 808.82
Captains of the Civil war. Wood, W. C. H.
In Chronicles of America series v31 973
Captives. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p227-78 872.08
Capture and preservation of small mammals for study. Anthony, H. E. See listing at end of class 579.4
Car owner's guide to care and repair. Altschuler, W. 629.2
Car owner's handbook. Green, P. D. and Ritchen, R. 629.2
Car radio, Servicing the modern. Hurlburt, A. L. 621.384
Caracas, Venezuela. See pages
In Ybarra, T. R. Young man of Caracas 92
Carbines. See Rifles
Carbon. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p408-20 500
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p341-59 540
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with chemistry p33-43 540
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p701-35 660
Carbon compounds 547; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p485-532 500
Carbon dioxide. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p167-72 504
Carcinoma. See Cancer
Carcopino, Jérôme. Daily life in ancient Rome 937
Card tricks 795
Card tricks anyone can do. Leeming, J. See listing at end of class 795
Cardiac diseases. See Heart—Diseases
Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan. Nature of the judicial process 340
—Selected writings 340
Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan (as subject) See pages
In There were giants in the land p217-25 920
Cardozo and frontiers of legal thinking. Levy, B. H. See note under Cardozo 340
Cards 795; also pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p74-78 749.2
In Leeming, J. Magic for everybody p13-52 793.8
In Thurston, H. 400 tricks you can do v 1 p13-51 793.8
In Wood, C. and Goddard, G. Complete book of games p61-316 790
Cards, Advertising. See Advertising cards
Cards, Greeting. See Greeting cards
Carducci, Giosuè. See pages
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p309-25 851.09
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p72-84 920
Care and feeding of children, Holt's. Holt, L. E. See listing at end of class 649
Care and handling of cats. Bryant, D. 636.8
Care and repair of books. Lydenberg, H. M. and Archer, J. 025.7
Care and treatment of music in a library. Wallace, R. ed. See listing at end of class 025.3
Care and use of hand tools. Toliver, R. R. 680
Care, handling and feeding of dogs. Blamey, E. R.
In American kennel club. Complete dog book p 1-78 636.7
Care of floors. Brown, W. T. and Key, I. B. See listing at end of class 690
Care of pictures. Stout, G. L. 751
Care of the dog. Judy, W. L. 636.7
Care of the skin and hair. Pusey, W. A. See listing at end of class 616.5
Career guide. Brooke, E. E. and Roos, M. M. B. 371.42
Career opportunities. Schnapper, M. B. ed. See listing at end of class 371.42
Careers for girls in science and engineering. Steele, E. M. See listing at end of class 371.42
Careers for nurses. Deming, D. 610.7
Careers for women in banking and finance. Campbell, D. E. 332.1
Careers for women in real estate and in life insurance. Smedley, D. and Robinson, L. 333.3
Careers in business for women. Smedley, D. and Robinson, L. 371.42
Careers in commercial art. Biegeleisen, J. I. 741.67
Careers in federal service for the college-trained. Liebers, A. 351.1
Careers in personnel work. Smythe, D. M 658.3
Careers in photography. Neblette, C. B. 770
Careers in safety. Stack, H. J.; Hawkins, C. C. and Cutter, W. A. 614.8
Careers in science. Pollack, P. 507
Careers in social service. Steele, E. M. and Blatt, H. K. 361
Careers in the making. Logie, I. M. R. ed. 920
Careless clock. Van Doren, M. 811
Carelessness. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p3-50 891.72
Carey, Ernestine Moller (Gilbreth) See Gilbreth, F. B. jt. auth.
Carey, John Joseph. See Hessler, V. P. jt. auth.
Carey, Robert. See Monmouth, R. C. 1st earl of
Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne. Fresh water fishing. See listing at end of class 799.1
—Outdoorman's cookbook. See listing at end of class 641.5
Carhart, George S. and McGhee, Paul A. comps. Through magic casements 821.08
Caribbean cruise. Bertram, K. and Bertram, R. H. 917.29
Caribbean cruise. Foster, H. L. T. 917.29
Caribbean sea 972.9; also 917.29; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p411-22 980
In Perkins, D. United States and Caribbean 327.73
Caribbean, sea of the new world. Arciniegas, G. 972.9
Caribbean treasure. Sanderson, I. T. 591.9
Caribbee cruise. Vandercook, J. W. 917.29
Caribou. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p166-79 799.2
Caricatures and cartoons 741.5; also pages
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Careers in commercial art p161-79 741.67
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints p200-20 760
In Mather, F. J.; Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p306-18 art p163-74 709.73
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p 163-74 709.73
In Nicholas, F. W. and others. Art for young America p127-43 707
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p206-27 760
Carillon music and singing towers of the old world and the new. Rice, W. G. 789
Carillons. See Chimes and chiming
Caring for the run-about child. Bacmeister, R. W. 136.7
Carl Akeley's Africa. Akeley, M. L. J. 916.7
Carle, Donald de. See De Carle, Donald
Carlen, Mary Claudia, sister, comp. Guide to the encyclicals of the Roman pontiffs from Leo XIII to the present day (1878-1937) 262.8
Carleton, Mark Alfred. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p3-30 920
Carleton, Patrick. Buried empires. See listing at end of class 913

Carlile, John Snyder. Production and direction of radio programs. See listing at end of class 621.384
Carlin, Benson. Ultrasonics 534
Carlin, David. Alterations of men's clothing. See listing at end of class 687.1
Carlisle, Norman V. ed. Your career in chemistry 660
—Your career in engineering 620
—Your career in transportation 380
—and Latham, Frank Brown. Miracles ahead! 600
Carlo Borromeo, Saint. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p152-62 920
Carlsbad Caverns national park
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p48-63 917.8
Carlson, Anton Julius, and Johnson, Victor Einar. Machinery of the body 612
Carlson, Evans Fordyce 92
Carlson, Fred Albert. Geography of Latin America 918
Carlson, John Fabian. Elementary principles of landscape painting 758
Carlson, John Fabian (as subject) See pages
In Watson, E. W. Color and method in painting p119-28 751
Carlson, John Roy, pseud. See Derounian, Arthur
Carlson, Oliver. Man who made news (Bennett) 92
Carlson, Paul Adolph; Forkner, Hamden, Landon, and Prickett, Alva Le Roy. 20th century bookkeeping and accounting 657
Carlson, William Samuel. Greenland lies north 919.8
Carlyle, Jane Baillie (Welsh) Jane Welsh Carlyle: letters to her family, 1839-1863. See note under Carlyle 92
Carlyle, Jane Baillie (Welsh) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p214-24 820.4
Carlyle, Paul, and Oring, Guy. Design and decoration to make advertising more beautiful. See listing at end of class 741.67
—Learning to letter 745.6
—Letters and lettering 745.6
Carlyle, Thomas. Critical and miscellaneous essays 824
—French revolution 944.04
—French revolution; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p494-547 908
—History of Friedrich II of Prussia 92
—Life of Friedrich Schiller 92
—On heroes 824
—Past and present 824
—Sartor resartus 824
Carlyle, Thomas (as subject) 92
Carman, Bliss. Bliss Carman's poems 819.1
—ed. See Oxford book of American verse 811.08
Carman, Bliss (as subject) See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p45-50 819.109
Carmen Jones. Hammerstein, O. 812
Carmer, Carl Lamson, comp. America sings 784
—The Hudson 974.7
—Hurricane's children. See listing at end of class 398.2
—Listen for a lonesome drum. 917.47
—ed. Songs of the rivers of America 784.8
—Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
See also Van Doren, C. C. jt. auth.
Carmichael, Andrew Williams. Practical ship production 623.8
Carmichael, John Peter, comp. See Chicago daily news. My greatest day in baseball 796.357
Carmichael, Lillian. Sentence
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p291-99 808.82
Carnahan, David Hobart. See Fraser, W. H. jt. auth.
Carneal, Georgette. Radio magic
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p32-48 920
Carnegie, Andrew. Autobiography 92
Carnegie, Andrew (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p96-106 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p50-62 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p230-31 920
Carnegie, Dale. How to stop worrying and start living 131
—How to win friends and influence people 150
Carnegie endowment for international peace. Handbook of international organizations in the Americas 341.1
—Publications
Shotwell, J. T. and Laserson, M. M. Poland and Russia, 1919-1945 327.43
Carner, Mosco. The waltz 793.3
Carney, Elizabeth. See Cross, E. A. jt. auth.
Carney, Marie L. Etiquette in business 174
Carnovsky, Leon. State and the community library
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p 1-11 027
—and Martin, Lowell, eds. Library in the community 027
Carolina folk-plays. Koch, F. H. ed. 812.08
Caroline, queen consort of George II, king of Great Britain 92
Caroling dusk. Cullen, C. ed. 811.08
Carols 783
Carousel. Hammerstein, O. 812
Carpaccio, Vittore. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p62-86 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p344-50 759.5
Carpenter, Edward Childs. Prairie doll
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser. p57-74 822.08
Carpenter, Helen McCracken. Gateways to American history 028.5
Carpenter, John Alden. See pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p484-93 780
Carpenter, Warwick Stevens. Playing horse with a bull moose
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p39-48 910
Carpenters. See pages
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman p13-38 745.1
Carpenters' square 694
Carpenter's tool chest. Hibben, T. 694
Carpentry 694; also pages
In Crouse, W. H. Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling p 1-23 690
In La Berge, A. J. Woodworking for fun 684
In Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book p77-157 631.3
In Rothman, M. Build it yourself! p52-87 684
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools p54-93 680
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p60-84 680
In Starr, J. 50 things to make for the home 680
In Starr, J. Make it yourself 680
handbooks, manuals, etc. 694
tools 694
Carpentry and joinery. See Townsend, G. Carpentry 694
Carpentry and joinery work. Burbank, N. L. 694
Carpentry and woodworking. Haines, R. E. and others 694
Carpentry book. Hayward, C. H. See listing at end of class 684
Carpentry for the building trades. Lair, E. A. 694
Carpetbag rule. See Reconstruction
Carpets 677.6; also 745.526; also pages
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Textile arts p114-39 677
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. p118-43 709.55
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p94-100 709.55

Carpets of Persia. Tattersall, C. E. C. See listing at end of class 745.526
Carr, Aute Lee. Practical guide to prefabricated houses 728
Carr, Clifford Chuthorn. See Cook, A. L. jt. auth.
Carr, Edward Hallett. Conditions of peace. See listing at end of class 940.531
—Dostoevsky (1821-1881) 92
—International relations between two world wars (1919-1939) 909.82
—Soviet impact on the western world 914.7
Carr, John Dickson. Life of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle 92
Carr, Katherine (Cowin) South American primer 980
Carr, Lowell Julliard. Delinquency control. See listing at end of class 364
Carr, Raymond Norman. Building the school orchestra. See listing at end of class 785
Carr, William George. One world in the making 341.1
Carr, William Henry. Desert parade 502
Carrel, Alexis. Man, the unknown 572
Carrel, Alexis (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p107-17 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p63-76 920
Carrier, Blanche. How shall I learn to teach religion? 268
Carrier, Willis Haviland; Cherne, Realto E. and Grant, Walter A. Modern air conditioning 697
Carrière, Albert. Danbury fair
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p225-78 808.82
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p271-308 812.08
—He who gets hooked
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p397-418 822.08
—It's about time
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p205-22 812.08
—Mystery at the depot
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p 1-22 812.08
Carrighar, Sally. One day at Teton Marsh 591.5
—One day on Beetle rock 591.5
Carrington, FitzRoy. Engravers and etchers 760
Carrington, Hereward. Primer of psychical research 133
Carrington, Jack. Modern table tennis 794.7
Carrington, William John. Safe convoy 618
Carroll, Alice. Complete guide to modern knitting and crocheting 746
—ed. Good housekeeping needlecraft encyclopedia 746
Carroll, Charles. See pages
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p99-118 271
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p244-51 920
Carroll, John, abp. See pages
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p119-33 271
Carroll, Lewis, pseud. Collected verse 821
—Logical nonsense. See listing at end of class 827
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p482-96 808.87
Carroll, Lewis, pseud. (as subject) See pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p90-105 821.04
Carroll, Paul Vincent. Shadow and substance
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p991-1052 808.82
Carroll, Phil. Timestudy for cost control 658.5
—Timestudy fundamentals for foremen 658.5
Carroll, Robert Francis. Time is a thief
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p203-15 822.08
Carroll, Walter. Comin' for to carry
In Smith, B. ed. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p132-43 812.08
—Culcha
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p305-16 812.08
Carson, Albert B. Plane trigonometry made plain 514
Carson, Christopher 92; also pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p177-81 920
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p181-210 920
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p207-20 973
Carson, Kit. See Carson, Christopher
Carson, Rachel Louise. Under the sea-wind. See listing at end of class 591.92
Cartel policy for the United Nations. Edwards, C. D. ed. 338.8
Cartels. See Trusts, Industrial
Cartels. Berge, W. 338.8
Cartels in action. Stocking, G. W. and Watkins, M. W. 338.8
Cartels or competition? Stocking, G. W. and Watkins, M. W. 338.8
Carter, Albert Howard. Humanist in the library
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p202-17 025.5
Carter, Annie Burnham. In an herb garden. See listing at end of class 635
Carter, Clifton Carroll. Simple aerodynamics and the airplane 629.1323
Carter, Dagny (Olsen) Four thousand years of China's art 709.51
Carter, Deane G. See Foster, W. A. jt. auth.
Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. See Ranney, J. C. jt. auth.
Carter, Herbert Dyson. If you want to invent 608
Carter, Hodding. Lower Mississippi 976
Carter, Howard, and Mace, Arthur Cruttenden. Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen. See listing at end of class 913.32
Carter, Jesse Benedict. Religious life of ancient Rome. See listing at end of class 292
Carter, John. Detective fiction
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p31-63 025.2
—ed. New paths in book collecting 025.2
—Taste and technique in book-collecting 025.2
Carter, Thomas Donald; Hill, John Eric and Tate, George Henry Hamilton. Mammals of the Pacific world 599
Carter, William Giles Harding. Horses of the world. See listing at end of class 363.1
Carthaginian. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p727-88 872.08
Cartier, Jacques. See pages
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p20-32 971
In Fiske, J. New France and New England p13-23 973.2
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world p203-26 973.1
Cartmell, Van Henry, and Cerf, Bennett Alfred, comps. Famous plays of crime and detection 808.82
See also Cerf, B. A. jt. ed.
Cartography. See Map drawing
Cartoon cavalcade. Craven, T. ed. 741.5
Cartooning for fun and profit. Fisher, L. J. 741.5
Cartoons. See Caricatures and cartoons
Cartridges 623.4
Cartwright, Julia. See Ady, Julia Mary (Cartwright)
Caruso, Dorothy Park (Benjamin) Enrico Caruso 780.92
—and Goddard, Torrance (Benjamin) Wings of song. See note under Caruso 780.92
Caruso, Enrico 780.92; also pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p303-609 784.9
In Marafioti, P. M. Caruso's method of voice production 784.9
Caruso's method of voice production. Marafioti, P. M. 784.9
Caruzzi, Richard. Offset duplicator techniques. See listing at end of class 655.32
Carvajal, Gaspar de. Discovery of the Orellano river
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p32-55 502

Carved woman. Alexander, H. B.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p287-305 822.08
Carver, Ada Jack. The Cajun
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p501-16 812.08
Carver, George Washington 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p248-61 920
In Embree, E. R. 13 against the odds p97-116 920
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p225-43 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p92-106 920
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p 1-10 920
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p151-63 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p348-57 920
Carving (Art industries) See pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p262-95 709
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p111-33 709.52
In Bushnell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p96-107 709.51
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p303-20 749.2
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p33-64 745.1
Carving (Meat, etc.) 642
Carwell, Joseph. See Ginzberg, E. Labor leader 331.88
Cary, Max, ed. See Oxford classical dictionary 913.38
Casa Emellos, Ruth (Parrish) See Van Arsdale, M. B. jt. auth.
Casals, Pablo. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p205-18 780.92
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p225-35 787
Casanova de Seingalt, Giacomo Girolamo. See pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p77-109 920
In Zweig, S. Master builders p549-649 920
Casas, Bartolomé de las, bp. of Chiapa. See pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p439-82 973.1
Cascade range 917.95
Case, Frank. Tales of a wayward inn. See listing at end of class 647.9
Case, Leland Davidson. See Bastian, G. C. jt. auth.
Case, Robert Ormond. Empire builders 979.5
—Yukon drive
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p360-70 810.8
—and Case, Victoria. Last mountains 917.95
See also Case, V. C. jt. author
Case, Shirley Jackson, ed. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity 270
—Evolution of early Christianity. See listing at end of class 270
—Historicity of Jesus. See note under Case 232
—Jesus, a new biography 232
—Jesus through the centuries. See note under Case 232
—Social origins of Christianity. See listing at end of class 270
Case, Victoria, and Case, Robert Ormond. We called it culture 374
See also Case, R. O. jt. auth.
Case against the Nazi war criminals. Jackson, R. H. See note under Jackson 341.3
Case for Christianity. Lewis, C. S. 230
Case of Mr Boswell. See Hooded hawk
Case of rebellious Susan. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v2 p271-363 822
Casein. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1599-625 660
Casein and its industrial applications. Sutermeister, E. and Browne, F. L. See listing at end of class 668
Casey, Ralph Droz. See Smith, B. L. jt. auth.
Casey, Robert Joseph. Battle below 940.545
—Black Hills and their incredible characters 978.3
—Easter island, home of scornful gods 919.7
—More interesting people 92
—Such interesting people 92
Casey, Robert Joseph (as subject) 92
Casey, Robert Pierce. Religion in Russia 274.7
Cash, Wilbur Joseph. Mind of the South 975
Cashman, Robert. Business administration of a church 250
Casina. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p279-324 872.08
Casket; tr. by Duckworth. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p325-54 872.08
Cass, Lewis. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p251-66 920
Cass technical high school series
Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. Essential mathematics for skilled workers 510A
Cassatt, Mary. Mary Cassatt. See pages
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
Cassell's dictionary of French synonyms 444
Cassell's Latin dictionary 473
Cassell's new French-English, English-French dictionary. See Heath's new French and English, French-English, English-French dictionary 443
Cassell's new German-English dictionary. Breul, K. H. See note under Breul 433
Casserole receipts 641.5
Cassidy, Frederic Gomes. See Marckwardt, A. H. jt. auth.
Cassidy, Rosalind Frances. See Baxter. B. jt. auth.
Cassirer, Ernst. Myth of the state 320
Casson, Hugh Maxwell. Introduction to Victorian architecture 720.942
Casson, Stanley. Some modern sculptors 735
—XXth century sculptors 735
Cast iron. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p688-727 620.1
Castagno, Andrea del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p79-93 759.5
Caste 323.3
Caste and outcast. Mukerji, D. G. 92
Caste and race in India. Ghurye, G. S. See listing at end of class 915.4
Caste, class, & race. Cox, O. C. 323.3
Castell of perseverance
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p64-76 822.08
Castelló, Julio Martinez. Theory and practice of fencing 796.8
Castellón, Federico. See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p100-09 759.1
Castelnuovo-Tedesco, Mario. See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p391-99 780.92
Castiglione, Baldassare, conte. See pages
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance p313-482 920
Castiglioni, Arturo. Adventures of the mind 133
—History of medicine 610.9
Castillo, Carlos, and Bond, Otto F. comps. University of Chicago Spanish dictionary. See listing at end of class 463
Castillo, Carlos, and Sparkman, Colley Fredward. See Sparkman, C. F. jt. auth.
Casting. See Founding
Castles. See pages
In Chamberlain, S. ed. This realm, this England p133-42 914.2
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p194-207 914.2
Casts, Plaster. See Plaster casts
Casualty south of Manila. Sumner, C. R.
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p309-25 812.08

Caswell, Hollis Leland, ed. American high school 373
—and Campbell, Doak Sheridan. Curriculum development. See listing at end of class 375
Cat. See Cats
Cat and the canary. Willard, J.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p439-94 808.82
Cat and the moon. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p459-72 822
Cat Cay. See pages
In Early, E. Lands of delight p179-90 917.29
Catalog of reprints in series 015
Catalog rules, A.L.A. American library association 025.3
Cataloger's and classifier's yearbook. American library association. See listing at end of class 025.3
Cataloging 025.3; also pages
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books 025
Catalogs
booksellers. See pages
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller p75-104 92
card. See pages
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p133-62 025
classed. See pages
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p133-62 025
classified (Dewey Decimal) See pages
In A.L.A. catalog 1937-1941 016
In Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
In Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
publishers' 015
union. See pages
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p239-56 025
Catalogue of public documents of Congress and of other departments of the government of the United States. United States. Superintendent of documents. See note under United States. Superintendent of documents 015
Catalogue of United States stamps, specialized. Scott publications, inc. 383
Catalysis. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser. p91-118 504
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p161-72 540
The catastrophe. Kerenskiĭ, A. F. 947.084
Catastrophes (Geology) 551
Cater, Harold Dean, ed. See Adams, H. Henry Adams and his friends 92
Caterina da Siena, Saint. See Catherine of Siena, Saint
Caterpillars. See pages
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p105-19 502
Catharine II, empress of Russia 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p155-97 920
In Soloveytchik, G. Potemkin 92
Catharine of Aragon, queen consort of Henry VIII 92; also pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p97-175 920
Cathedrals 726; also pages
In Chamberlain, S. This realm, this England p143-56 914.2
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p132-51 914.2
France 726
Italy 726
Cathedrals and churches of Italy. Bumpus, T. F. 726
Cathedrals and how they were built. Cranage, D. H. S. 726
Cathedrals of England and Wales. Bumpus, T. F. See listing at end of class 726
Cathedrals of France. Bumpus, T. F. See listing at end of class 726
Cathedrals of Great Britain. Ditchfield, P. H. See listing at end of class 726
Cather, Willa Sibert. Not under forty 814
Cather, Willa Sibert (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p162-77 810.4
In Geismar, M. D. Last of the provincials p153-220 813.09
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p683-97 813.09
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p42-50 820.4
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p140-56 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p281-93 813.09
Catherine of Siena, Saint 92; also pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p281-97 282
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p64-81 920
Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II, king of France 92
Catherine Howard, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p335-89 920
Catherine of Braganza, queen consort of Charles II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v4 p351-510 920
Catherine of Valois, queen consort of Henry V. See pages
In Strickland, A. Live of the queens of England v 1 p497-533 920
Catherine Parr, queen consort of Henry III. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p390-473 920
Catherine the Great. Anthony, K. S. 92
Cathleen ni Houlihan. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p73-88 822
Cathode ray tubes. See pages
In Maloff, I. G. and Epstein, D. W. Electron optics in television p163-292 535
Catholic anthology. Walsh, T. ed. 808.81
Catholic authors. Hoehn, M. ed. See listing at end of class R920
Catholic Biblical association of America. Commentary on the New Testament 225
Catholic church. Manual of prayers for the use of the laity. See listing at end of class 264
Catholic church. Pope. Social wellsprings 262.8
Catholic church. Pope, 1873-1903 (Leo XIII) See pages
In Catholic church. Pope. Social wellsprings v 1 262.8
Catholic church. Pope, 1922-1939 (Pius XI) See pages
In Catholic church. Pope. Social wellsprings v2 262.8
Catholic church 282; also pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p308-18 280
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p113-43 290
In Fitch, F. M. One God p59-96 264
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p307-36 290
In Sheen, F. J. Peace of soul 239
In Sheen, F. J. Preface to religion 230
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Maritain, J. Ransoming the time 194
biography 920
dictionaries 282; also pages
In Pfeiffer, H. A. Catholic picture dictionary 282
directories 282
doctrinal and controversial works 282; also pages
In Brown, W. A. The church, Catholic and Protestant p125-207 280
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p85-138 201
In Finkelstein, L.; Ross, J. E. and Brown, W. A. Religions of democracy p89-169 277
In Newman, J. H. Apologia pro vita sua 92
In Sheed, F. J. Theology and sanity 230
history 282

Catholic church—*Continued*
infallibility. See pages
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p169-205 204
liturgy and ritual. Missal 264
missions 266; also pages
In Baldwin, L. D. Story of the Americas p199-229 970
Catholic church in England
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p20-44, 119-206 942
Catholic church in South America. See pages
In Ryan, E. Church in the South American republics 282
Catholic church in the United States 282; also pages
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p48-58 283
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits 271
education. See pages
In Moehlman, C. H. School and church p70-82 268
Catholic Eastern churches. Atwater, D.
In Attwater, D. Christian churches of the East v 1 281
Catholic encyclopedia 282
Catholic encyclopedia dictionary 282
Catholic faith. More, P. E. 204
Catholic foreign missionary society of America —Biography 920; also pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll 920
Catholic library association. Books for Catholic colleges 016
Catholic library practice. Martin, D. ed. See listing at end of class 020
Catholic literary revival. Alexander, C. See listing at end of class 809
Catholic literature 809; also pages
In Kilmer, J. ed. Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets 821.08
In Noyes, A. Golden book of Catholic poetry 808.81
In Pegis, A. C. ed. Wisdom of Catholicism 208
In Phelan, P. J. ed. With a merry heart 827
In Shuster, G. N. ed. World's great Catholic literature 808.8
In Walsh, T. ed. Catholic anthology 808.81
Catholic mission history. Schmidlin, J. See listing at end of class 266
Catholic pattern. Woodlock, T. F. 282
Catholic picture dictionary. Pfeiffer, H. A. 282
Catholic poets, Joyce Kilmer's anthology of. Kilmer, J. ed. 821.08
Catholic subject headings. Kapsner, O. L. See listing at end of class 025.3
Catholicism, Wisdom of. Pegis, A. C. ed. 208
Catholicism and the progress of science. Agar, W. M. See listing at end of class 215
Catholicity 261
Catlin, George. See Catlin, M. jt. auth.
Catlin, George Edward Gordon. Story of the political philosophers 320.9
Catlin, Mary, and Catlin, George. Building your new house 728
Cato, Marcus Procius, Censorius. On agriculture; selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p165-67 870.8
Cato, Marcus Porcius, Censorius (as subject) See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p411-35 920
Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p204-33 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p918-60 920
Cats 636.8
diseases 636.8
Cats and all about them. Fairchild, L. H. and Fairchild, H. G. 636.8
Cats in our lives. Kellino, P. and Mason, J. 636.8
Catt, Carrie (Lane) Chapman 92
Cattell, Jacques, ed. American men of science. See listing at end of class R920
—and Ross, E. E. eds. Leaders in education. See listing at end of class R920
Cattle 636.2; also pages
In Burt, M. S. Powder river 978.7
In Eckles, C. H. Dairy cattle and milk production 637
In Webb, W. P. Great plains p205-69 978
Catullus, Gaius Valerius. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris 874
—Selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p284-306 870.8
Catullus, Gaius Valerius (as subject) 874; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p127-49 870.9
Catullus and his influence. Harrington, K. P. 874
Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris. Catullus, G. V. 874
Catwife. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p89-109 812
Cauchy, Augustin Louis. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p270-93 920
Caudle, Frederick L. See Finch, V. C. jt. auth.
Caughey, John Walton. First inhabitant of the coast ranges
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p23-43 917.9
—Headlands in California writing
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p165-85 917.9
Caughey, Robert Andrew. Reinforced concrete. See listing at end of class 693.5
Caulaincourt, Armand Augustin Louis, marquis de, duc de Vicence. No peace with Napoleon! 92
—With Napoleon in Russia. See note under Napoleon I, emperor of the French 92
Causation. See pages
In Kant, I. Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason 193
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p180-208 104
Causeries du lundi. Sainte-Beuve, C. A. 844
Causes of catastrophe. Leet, L. D. 551
Causes of economic fluctuations. King, W. I. See listing at end of class 338.5
Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861. Chadwick, F. E. 973.7
Causes of the War of independence. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
Cautley, Marjorie (Sewell) Garden design. See listing at end of class 712
Cavalcade. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p113-80 822
Cavalcade of America. Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. 920
Cavalcade of the English novel from Elizabeth to George VI. Wagenknecht, E. C. 823.09
Cavalcade of toys. Freeman, R. S. and Freeman, G. LaV. 649.55
Cavalcanti, Guido. Poems, tr. by D. G. Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems and translations p396-425 821
Cavan, Ruth Shonle, and others. Personal adjustment in old age. See listing at end of class 612.67
Cave, Hugh Barnett. We build, we fight! See listing at end of class 359
Cavell, Edith Louisa. See pages
In Robinson, V. White caps p310-24 510.7
Cavendish, Henry. See pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p3-19 660
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p73-92 920
Cavendish, Thomas. See pages
In Riesenberg, F. Pacific ocean p103-14 990
Caverly, Donald Philip. Primer of electronics 621.38
Caves 551.4; also pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist in Cuba p182-200 917.291
Cavins, Harold M. National health agencies. See listing at end of class 614
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p83-139 945

Caxton, William. See pages
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making p56-69 420.9
Cayley, Arthur. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p378-405 920
Cayley, Neville William. What bird is that? See listing at end of class 598.2
Caylus, Marie Marguerite (le Valois de Vilette de Murcay) comtesse de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p315-41 920
Cayton, Horace Roscoe. See Drake, St C. jt. auth.
Cazamian, Louis François. See Legouis, E. H. jt. auth.
Cecil, Lord David. Early Victorian novelists. See listing at end of class 823.09
—English poets
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p61-100 820.9
—Hardy, the novelist. See listing at end of class 92
—Stricken deer; or, The life of Cowper 92
—Two quiet lives: Dorothy Osborne, Thomas Gray 92
—Whig aristocracy
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p7-15 808.8
—Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb 92
—ed. See Oxford book of Christian verse 821.08
Cecil, Henry L. and Heaps, Willard Allison. School library service in the United States. See listing at end of class 027.8
Celebes Island. See pages
In Daniel, H. Island of the East Indies p58-75 919.1
In Fairchild, D. G. Garden islands of the great East p96-135 581.9
Celestial navigation simplified. Angas, W. M. and Weems, P. Van H.
In Motor boating's ideal series v21 623.8
Cell in development and inheritance. Wilson, E. B. See listing at end of class 576
Cellini, Benvenuto. Autobiography. See note under Cellini 735
—Life, by himself 735
—Memoirs. See note under Cellini 735
Cellini, Benvenuto (as subject) See pages
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p320-51 709.45
Cello. See Violoncello
Cells. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser. p280-314 504
In Broadhurst, J. and Given, L. I. Microbiology applied to nursing p3-66 589.95
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p337-50 610.9
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p189-210 509
Cells, Electric. See Electric batteries
Celluloid. See pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p316-33 660
Cellulose. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p164-82 547
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p262-80 660
In Matthews, J. M. Matthews' Textile fibers p99-147 677
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with chemistry p86-103 540
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p414-46 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1441-56 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p107-28 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p364-71 540.9
Celtic literature 891.6
Celtic poetry—Collections 891.6
Cement. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p163-90 553
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p53-69 338
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p301-58, 513-20 620.1
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Ceramic arts p121-29 666.3
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p215-29 600
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p287-327 691
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p851-65 660
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p189-200 680
testing
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p330-58, 371-405 620.1
Censor marches on. Ernst, M. L. and Lindey, A. See listing at end of class 323.4
Censorship, 1917. Mock, J. R. See listing at end of class 323.4
Centenary book of South African verse. Slater, F. C. ed. See listing at end of class 821.08
Central Africa. See Africa, Central
Central America 972.8; also 917.28; also pages
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p361-402 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p118-46 980
In Herring, H. C. Good neighbors p289-305 980
agriculture. See Agriculture—Central America
antiquities 913.72
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p169-85 913.7
description and travel 917.28; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
In Lamb, D. and Cleveland, J. Enchanted vagabonds 917.2
In Matschat, C. H. Seven grass huts 918
In Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride p201-60 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p880-914 917
In Wilson, C. M. Middle America 917.28
foreign relations. See pages
In Perkins, D. United States and the Caribbean 327.73
history. See pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean 972.9
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p360-75 980
Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. On the trail of ancient man 915.17
In Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring p119-275 915.17
Central Italian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Central northeast. Look (Periodical) 917.4
Central northwest. Look (Periodical) 917.8
Central stations. Croft, T. W. 621.312
Centrifugal and axial flow pumps. Stepanoff, A. J. 621.6
Centrifugal pumps 621.6
Centrifugal pumps and bolwers. Church, A. H. See listing at end of class 621.6
Centrifuges. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser. p232-64 504
Century collegiate handbook. Greever, G. and Jones, E. S. 808
Century earth science series
Daly, R. A. Architecture of the earth 551
Wright, A. J. United States and Canada 330.973
Century handbook in writing. Greever, G. and Jones, E. S. 808
Century historical series
Munro, D. C. and Sontag, R. J. Middle ages, 395-1500 940.1
Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) 940.1

Century library of American antiques
Avery, C. L. Early American silver 739
Century of British painters. Redgrave, R. and Redgrave, S. 759.2
Century of progress. Beard, C. A. ed. 917.3
Century of Rochdale co-operation, 1844-1944. Reeves, J. See listing at end of class 334
Century of silver, 1847-1947. May, E. C. 739
Century of the Catholic essay. Gross, R. H. ed. See listing at end of class 824
Century of the common man. Wallace, H. A. 940.537
Century vocabulary builder. Greever, G. and Bachelor, J. M. 428.3
Century with youth. Eddy, G. S. 267
Ceramic arts. Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. 666.3
Ceramic data book. See listing at end of class 666
Ceramic sculpture. Randall, R. H. 738
Ceramic whitewares. Newcomb, R. See listing at end of class 666.3
Ceramics. See Pottery
Cereals. See Grain
Cereals as food. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p167-79 581.6
Ceremonies. See Etiquet; Manners and customs
Cerf, Bennett Alfred, ed. Anything for a laugh 817
—Laughing stock 817
—comp. Shake well before using 817
—comp. Try and stop me 817
—and Cartmell, Van Henry, comps. S.R.O. 812.08
—and Cartmell, Van Henry, eds. Sixteen famous American plays 812.08
—and Cartmell, Van Henry, comps. Sixteen famous British plays 822.08
—and Cartmell, Van Henry, comps. Sixteen famous European plays 808.82
—and Cartmell, Van Henry, eds. Thirty famous one act plays 808.82
See also Cartmell, Van H. jt. comp.
A certain measure. Glasgow, E. A. G. See listing at end of class 808.3
Certainty. See Probabilities
Certainty for a doubt. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p 1-102 862
Certainty of God. Gilkey, J. G. 231
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Don Quixote (criticism) See pages
In Madariaga, S. de. Don Quixote 863
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p141-54 808.87
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain p223-43 914.6
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p429-64 834
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p174-205 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p221-39 809
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p162-215 920
Cervantes across the centuries. Flores, A. and Benardete, M. J. eds. 92
Cerwin, Herbert. These are the Mexicans 917.2
Cescinsky, Herbert. English furniture from Gothic to Sheraton. See note under Cescinsky 749
—and Hunter, George Leland. English and American furniture 749
The cestus of Aglaia. See Ruskin, J. Crown of wild olive, and The cestus of Aglaia 824
Ceylon—Description and travel. See pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p3-40 915
Cézanne, Paul. Paul Cezanne
In Hyperion press books 759 Series
—Cézanne
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Cézanne, Paul (as subject) 759.4; also pages
In Bell, C. Art p199-214 701
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p205-36 759.91
In Craven, T. Men of art p477-90 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p256-65 704
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters p27-38 759.4
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p56-59, 114-16, 178-80 759.91
Cézanne's composition. Loran, E. 759.4
Chabot, Ernest Daniel. Greenhouse gardening for everyone 635.98
Chadsey, Charles P., ed. See Words: the new dictionary 423
Chadwick, French Ensor. Causes of the Civil war 973.7
Chadwick, George Whitefield. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p306-10 780.9
Chadwick, Henry Dexter, and Pope, Alton Stackpole. Modern attack on tuberculosis 616.24
Chadwick, Sir James. Radioactivity and radioactive substances 539.7
Chafee, Zechariah. Free speech in the United States 323.4
—See Commission on freedom of the press. Government and mass communications 323.4
Chaffee, Wilbur Johnson. Practical arc welding. See listing at end of class 671W
Chaffers, William. Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate 739
—Collectors' handbook of marks & monographs on pottery & porcelain 738
—Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain. See note under Chaffers 738
Chaffin, Lucien Gates. Song-writing and song-making. See listing at end of class 784
Chagall, Marc 759.7
Chagres river 986
Chaikovskiĭ, Nikolaĭ Vasil'evich. See pages
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 p196-216 335
Chaikowskiĭ, Petr Il'ich. See Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich
Chain stores. See pages
In Ernest, M. L. Too big p161-79 338.7
Chair caning 677; also pages
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p240-50 371.91
Chairs 749; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p70-103 745.1
Chaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich. Pages from my life. See listing at end of class 780.92
Chalk. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p191-98 553
Chalk talk, How to. Tarbell, H. E. 741.2
Chalk-talks 741.2
Challenge of industrial relations. Slichter, S. H. 331
Challenge of listening. See McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music 780
Challenge of marriage. Dreikurs, R. C. 173.1
Challenge of our culture. Craig, C. T., ed. See listing at end of class 261
Challenge of parenthood. Dreikurs, R. 136.7
Challenge of polio. Berg, R. H. 616.9
Challenge of red China. Stein, G. 951
Challenge of the unknown. Anspacher, L. K. 133
Chalmers, Helena. Art of make-up 792P
Châlons-sur-Marne, Battle of, 451. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p143-57 904
Chamber music 785; also pages
In Bachmann, A. A. Encylcopedia of the violin p288-311 787.1
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt3 p128-57 780.9
In Kaufman, H. L. You can enjoy music p186-200 780
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p204-17 780
Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present. Kilburn, N. 785
Chamber music in American schools. Hughes, C. W. See listing at end of class 785

Chamberlain, Frederick Carleton. Balearics and their peoples. See listing at end of class 914.67
Chamberlain, Henriqueta. Where the sabiá sings 92
See also Madrigal, M. jt. auth.
Chamberlain, Joseph. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p47-59 920
Chamberlain, Katherine McFarlane. Darkroom handbook 770
Chamberlain, Neil W. Union challenge to management control 331.1
Chamberlain, Samuel. Behold Williamsburg. See listing at end of class 917.55
—Beyond New England thresholds 728
—ed. Fair is our land 917.3
—New England doorways. See listing at end of class 729
—Open house in New England. See listing at end of class 728
—ed. This realm, this England 914.2
Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p270-86 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p342-49 509
Chamberlin, William Henry. Canada, today and tomorrow 917.1
—Russian revolution, 1917-1921 947.084
—The Ukraine, a submerged nation 947
Chambers, Bernice Gertrude. Color and design in apparel 646
—ed. Keys to a fashion career 646
Chambers, Sir Edmund Kerchever. English folk-play. See listing at end of class 822.09
—Mediaeval stage 809.2
—Sheaf of studies. See listing at end of class 821.09
—Short life of Shakespeare 822.3
Chambers, Francis Taylor. See Strecker, E. A. jt. auth.
Chambers, Frank Pentland. War behind the war, 1914-1918 940.3
Chambers, Merritt Madison. Youth-serving organizations. See listing at end of class 362.7
Chambers, Raymond Wilson. Beowulf. See note under Beowulf 829
Chambers, Robert, ed. Book of days. See listing at end of class 394
—See Chamber's Cyclopaedia of English literature 820.3
Chambers, Robert William. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p55-72 920
Chamber's biographical dictionary R920
Chamber's cyclopaedia of English literature 820.3
Chambers's technical dictionary 603
Chambley river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
Chamisso, Adelbert von. See pages
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p241-58 834
Chamorros. See pages
In Thompson, L. M. Guam and its people 919.6
Champagne. Perez, I. L.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p 1-15 892.49
Champion, Paul V. Birdhouses 598.2
Champion, Selwyn Gurney, comp. Racial proverbs 398.9
Championship basketball, Rupp's. Rupp, A. F. 796.32
Championship football. Bible, D. X. See listing at end of class 796.33
Championship technique in track and field. Cromwell, D. B. and Wesson, A. F. 796.4
Champlain, Samuel de. See pages
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p33-42 971
In De La Roche, M. Quebec p21-60 971.4
In Fiske, J. New France and New England p39-92 973.2
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p273-95 920
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world p241-464 973.1
Champlain, Lake 974.7
Champlin, John Denison, and Perkins, Charles Callahan, eds. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings 750.3
Chance. See pages
In Levinson, H. C. Science of chance p3-198 519
Chancellor, Richard. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p 1-36 915
Chandler, Alfred Noblit. Land title origins 333.3
Chandler, Anna Curtis, and Cypher, Irene F. Audio-visual techniques for enrichment of the curriculum 371.33
Chandler, Evelyn. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 8th ser. p63-82 920
Chandler, Frank Wadleigh. Aspects of modern drama 809.2
—ed. See Twentieth century plays 808.82
Chandler, Lester Vernon. Preface to economics 330
Chandler, Robert Flint. See Lutz, H. J. jt. auth.
Chandler, Spurgeon Ferdinand. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. p41-67 920
Chandos, Dane, pseud. Abbie 818
—Village in the sun 917.2
Chang, Hsin-hai. Chiang, Kai-shek 92
Chang Hsueh-liang. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p245-55 950
Chang-sha, China. Hunan-Yale college of medicine. See pages
In Hume, E. H. Doctors east, doctors west 92
The change house. Brandane, J.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p179-205 822.08
Change of life. Edsall, F. S. S. 612.6
Change of mind. Speirs, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser. p353-58 822.08
Changing China. Forman, H. 915.1
Changing curriculum. Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study. See listing at end of class 375
Changing places. Ehrlich, I. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p279-91 822.08
Channels of English literature
Saintsbury, G. E. B. English novel 823.09
Schelling, F. E. English drama 822.09
Walker, H. English satire and satirists 827.09
Channing, Edward. History of the United States 973
—Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 973.4
—Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson. Guide to the study and reading of American history 973 Bibl.
Channing, William Ellery. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p89-110 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p328-38 810.9
Chanson de Roland. Song of Roland 841
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p84-101 808.81
Chanson de Roland (as subject) See pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p13-31 726
Chansons de geste. See pages
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p287-317 809
Chant (Plain, Gregorian, etc) See pages
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p14-25 780.9
Chantel, Lucien. Who killed me?
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p93-114 842.08
Chanticler. Rostand, E. 842
Chanties. See Sea songs
Chao, Jüan-jên, and Yang, Lien-shêng. Concise dictionary of spoken Chinese 495.1
Chao, Yuen Ren. See Chao Jüan-jên
Chapel, Charles Edward. Fingerprinting 573.6
—Gun care and repair 683

Chapel, Charles E.—*Continued*
—Gun collector's handbook 683
—ed. See Northrop aeronautical institute, Hawthorne, California. Aircraft power plants 629.13
Chapelle, Howard Irving. Boat building 623.8
Chapin, Albert Franklin. Credit and collection principles and practice 658.88
Chapin, Harold. Philosopher of Butterbiggens
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p 1-13 822.08
Chapin, Mary Katherine. Why men can fly. See listing at end of class 629.13
Chaplains. See Clergy
Chaplin, Dora P. Children and religion 268
Chapman, Charles Edward. History of Spain 946
Chapman, Charles Frederic. Designs of ideal motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v 1 623.8
—How to build sixteen ideal motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v2 623.8
—Piloting, seamanship and small boat handling
In Motor boating's ideal series v5 623.8
—Seamanship
In Motor boating's ideal series v19 623.8
Chapman, Frank Michler. Autobiography of a bird-lover 92
—Bird-life 598.2
—Handbook of birds of eastern North America 598.2
—Making of cayuco; excerpts from "Life in an air castle"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p346-55 502
Chapman, Frank Michler (as subject) 92
Chapman, Frederick Spencer. Jungle is neutral 940.548
—Lhasa: the holy city 915.15
Chapman, Herman Haupt, and Meyer, Walter Haupt. Forest valuation 634.9
Chapman, John. See pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p95-111 398.2
Chapman, John Jay. John Jay Chapman and his letters. See listing at end of class 92
Chapman, Lawrence Bolyston. Marine power plant 621.12
See also Russell, H. E. jt. auth.
Chapman, Lucie (Wilson) See Chapman, W. jt. auth.
Chapman, Olice Murray. Across Iceland 914.91
Chapman, Paul Wilber. Chicken raising made easy 636.5
—Victory barnyard 636
See also Getman, A. K. jt. auth.
Chapman, Wendell, and Chapman, Lucie (Wilson) Wilderness wanderers 591.9
Chapman, Wilbert McLeod. Fishing in troubled waters 639
Chapters in Norwegian literature. Grøndahl, I. C. and Raknes, O. See listing at end of class 839.8
Character 170; also pages
In Ligon, E. M. Greater generation 377
Character & opinion in the United States. Santayana, G. 917.3
Character dances for school programs. Kozman, H. C. See listing at end of class 793.3
Character education 377
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p490-551 371
Character of England. Baker, Sir E. ed. 914.2
Characteristics of French art. Fry, R. E. 759.4
Characters and characteristics 137; also 150
Characters and characteristics in literature. See pages
In Elwood, M. Characters make your story 808.3
Characters make your story. Elwood, M. 808.3
Characters of Shakespeare's plays. Hazlitt, W. 822.3
Chardenal, C. A. New phonetic Chardenal 445
Charipper, Harry Adolph. See Munoz, F. J. jt. auth.
Charitable institutions. See Charities
Charities 360; also pages
In Lundberg, F. America's 60 families p320-73 339
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p102-43 309.1
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p521-31 352
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1168-1273 309.1
In United States. Social security administration. Social security yearbook 331.25
medical. See pages
In Bachman, G. W. and Meriam, L. Issue of compulsory health insurance 331.25
public. See Public welfare
Charity organization 361
Charlemagne. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p129-51 398.2
Charlemagne's hostage. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v5 p249-370 832
Charles II, king of England. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p59-89 910
Charles V, emperor of the Holy Roman empire. See listing at end of class 92
Charles XII, king of Sweden. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p577-626 920
Charles Edward, the young Pretender. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p121-68 910
Charles, Gladys, and Savage, George Milton. Keep me a woman grown
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p248-75 812.08
Charles, Robert Henry. Religious development between the Old and New Testaments 229
Charles Darwin and the voyage of the Beagle. Darwin, C. R. 508
Charles Dickens and other Victorians. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. See listing at end of class 823.09
Charles river 974.4
Charles W. Morgan (Ship) See pages
In Haley, N. C. Whale hunt 92
Charleston, a gracious heritage. Malloy, R. See listing at end of class 975.7
Charleston, historic city of gardens. Stevens, W. O. 917.57
Charlot, Jean. Art from the Mayans to Disney 709.72
Charlotte, empress consort of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico 92
Charlotte and Emily; the Brontës. Hinkley, L. L. 92
Charlton, Henry Buckley. Shakespearian tragedy 822.3
Charm of Ireland. Gwynn, S. L. 914.15
Charmley, Beulah Jackson. Blue tie
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p146-57 812.08
Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1st baron. Abraham Lincoln 92
Charter for world trade. Wilcox, C. 380
Charter of the United nations. Goodrich, L. M. and Hambro, E. 341.1
Charteris, Sir Evan Edward. John Sargent 759.1
Charters, Werrett Wallace. See Williams, S. J. jt. auth.
Charters. See pages
In MacDonald, W. ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926 973
Chartography. See Map drawing
Chartres, France. Notre Dame (Cathedral) 726
Charts. See pages
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p235-47 551.4
Chase, Agnes. First book of grasses 584
Chase, Carl Trueblood. Evolution of modern physics 530.9
—Frontiers of science. See listing at end of class 509

Chase, Edward Leigh. Intelligent drawing. See listing at end of class 741
Chase, George Henry, and Post, Chandler Rothfon. History of sculpture 730.9
Chase, Gilbert, ed. Music in radio broadcasting 780
—Music of Spain 780.9
—Musicology and radio
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p125-37 780
Chase, Herbert. Die castings 621.9
Chase, Ilka. Free admission. See listing at end of class 92
Chase, Marian (Tyler) See Chase, S. jt. auth.
Chase, Mary Coyle. Harvey
In Best plays of 1944/45 p176-89 808.82
Chase, Mary Ellen. Bible and the common reader 220.8
—Goodly fellowship 92
—Goodly heritage 92
—My first experience in teaching
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p3-11 920
—This England 914.2
—See Look (Periodical) New England
Chase, Mary Ellen (as subject) 92; also pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p3-11 920
In Taves, I. Successful women p92-95 920
Chase, Richard, ed. Grandfather tales. See listing at end of class 398.2
Chase, Salmon Portland. See pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p256-57 920
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p247-92 920
Chase, Stuart [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p45-61 190
—Democracy under pressure 328
—Economy of abundance 330.973
—For this we fought 330.793
—Goals for America 330.973
—Government in business 380.16
—Idle money, idle men 330.973
—Men and machines 338.4
—Primer of economics 330
—Proper study of mankind 301
—Rich land, poor land 333
—Road we are traveling, 1914-1942 330.973
—Tomorrow's trade 382
—Tragedy of waste 339
—Tyranny of words 412
—Where's the money coming from? 330.973
—and Chase, Marian (Tyler) Men at work 330
—and Chase, Marian (Tyler) Mexico 917.2
Chase, Thomas George. Story of Lithuania. See listing at end of class 947.4
Chase, William Merritt (as subject) See listing at end of class 759.1; also pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p60-75 709.73
In Pach, W. Queen thing, painting p31-42 759
The chase. See Hunting
Chatfield, Charles Hugh; Taylor, Charles Fayette, and Ober, Shatswell. Airplane and its engine 629.133
Chats on copper and brass. Burgess, F. W. See listing at end of class 739
Chats on Japanese prints. Ficke, A. D. 761
Chats on old Sheffield plate. Hayden, A. See listing at end of class 739
Chats on old silver. Hayden, A. 739
Chattanooga railroad expedition, 1862. See pages
In Hubbard, F. H. Railroad avenue p65-90 385
Chattel mortgages. See Mortgages
Chatters, Carl Hallack, and Tenner, Irving. Municipal and governmental accounting 351.72
Chatterton, Edward Keble. Captain John Smith 92
Chatterton. Jones, H. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p17-37 822.08
Chatto, Clarence I. and Halligan, Alice L. Story of the Springfield plan 325.73
Chaucer, Geoffrey. Canterbury tales 821
—Canterbury tales (criticism)
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p33-49 820.4
—Cock and the fox
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p564-81 821
—Flower and the leaf
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p581-94 821
—Modern reader's Chaucer 821
—Palamon and Arcite
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p521-63 821
—Poetical works of Chaucer. See note under Chaucer 821
—Selections
In Johnson, E. Treasury of satire p108-24 808.87
—Student's Chaucer 821
—Troilus and Criseyde (criticism)
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p257-82 809.1
—Wife of Bath her tale
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p594-605 821
Chaucer, Geoffrey (as subject) 92; also pages
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p24-77 821.09
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p31-51 821.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p240-49 809
Chaucer and his poetry. Kittredge, G. L. See note under Chaucer 92
Chaucer's world. Rickert, E. comp. 914.2
Chautauquas 374
Chavez, Carlos. See pages
In Copland, A. Our new music p202-11 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p433-46 780.92
Chayer, Mary Ella. Nursing in modern society 610.7
Chayka, Louis. Inventing for profit. See listing at end of class 608
Chaytor, Henry John. Troubadours 849
Cheaper by the dozen. Gilbreth, F. B. and Carey, E. M. G. 92
Cheating cheaters. Relonde, M.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p267-80 812.08
Checker board strategy. Banks, A. J. See listing at end of class 794
Checkers 794; also pages
In Foster, R. F. Foster's Complete Hoyle p541-54 795
Checkovitz, Alice E. See Strang, R. M. jt. auth.
Chee-chee. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p81-107 852
Cheerleading & marching bands. Loken, N. and Dypwick, O. See listing at end of class 796
Cheezo. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p107-64 822
Chef's guide to quantity cookery. Breland, J. H. 641.5
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. Anniversary
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays. p241-57 891.72
—The boor
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one-act plays p103-12 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p239-53 808.82
—Cherry orchard
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p59-115 891.72
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p263-92 808.82
In World's great plays p355-401 808.82
—On the high road
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p259-83 891.72
—Personal papers of Anton Chekhov 92
—Plays 891.72
—Portable Chekhov 891.7
—The proposal
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p459-72 822.08
—Sea gull
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, R. B. eds. Understanding drama p456-502 808.2
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p151-91 808.82
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p 1-58 891.72
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p775-808 808.82
—Three sisters
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p117-85 891.72

Chekhov, Anton P.—*Continued*
—Uncle Vanya
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p189-239 891.72
—Wedding
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p285-300 891.72
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p348-403 809.3
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p508-20 809.2
In Muchnic, H. Introduction to Russian literature p223-54 891.7
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p234-47 891.73
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p189-201 891.7
Chemical analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic
Chemical arithmetic. Arenson, S. B. See listing at end of class 540
Chemical calculations. Long, J. S. and Anderson, H. V. 540
Chemical dictionary, Hackh's. Hackh, I. W. D. 540.3
Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. Tilden, Sir W. A. 540.9
Chemical elements 546; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p80-99 504
In Cable, E. J; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p368-82 500
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with chemistry p228-62 540
In Nechaev, I. Chemical elements 540.9
Chemical elements. Nechaev, I. 540.9
Chemical encyclopaedia, Kingzett's. Kingzett, C. T. See listing at end of class 540.3
Chemical engineering 660; also pages
In McHugh, F. D. How to be an engineer p120-31 620
In Sherwood, T. K. and Reed, C. E. Applied mathematics in chemical engineering 517
In Williams, C. C. Building an engineering career p181-97 620
Chemical engineering economics. Tyler, C. 660
Chemical engineering for production supervision Pierce, D. E. 660
Chemical engineering plant design. Villbrandt, F. C. See listing at end of class 660
Chemical engineering series
Mantell, C. L. Industrial electrochemistry 660
Nelson, W. L. Petroleum refinery engineering 665.5
Perry, J. H. ed. Chemical engineers' handbook 660
Pierce, D. E. Chemical engineering for production supervision 660
Rhodes, F .H. Technical report writing 620.7
Shreve, R. N. Chemical process industries 660
Walker, W. H. and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
Chemical engineers' handbook. Perry, J. H. ed. 660
Chemical engineers' manual. Keyes, D. B. and Deem, A. G. See listing at end of class 541.9
Chemical formulary. Bennett, H. ed. 660
Chemical front. Haynes, W. 660
Chemical gardening. Matlin, D. R. See listing at end of class 631.5
Chemical gardening for the amateur. Connors, C. H. and Tiedjens, V. A. 631.5
Chemical industries 660; also pages
In Haynes, W. Southern horizons 338.4
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p70-106 338
Chemical laboratories. See pages
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p19-83 540.9
Chemical pioneers. Haynes, W. See listing at end of class 920
Chemical process industries. Shreve, R. N. 660
Chemical publications, their nature and use. Mellon, M. G. See listing at end of class 540
Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics 541.9
Chemical synonyms and trade marks. Gardner, W. See listing at end of class 540.3
Chemical technology. See Chemistry, Technical
Chemical technology of petroleum. Gruse, W. A. and Stevens, D. R. 665.5
Chemical warfare 623.4; also pages
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time p253-97 507
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry p179-90 660
In Haynes, W. Chemical front 660
In Noyes, W. A. ed. Chemistry p157-242 660
Chemicals
manufacture and industry 661; also pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p353-73 660
In Snell, C. T. and Snell, F. D. Chemistry made easy v4 540
Chemiculture. See Plants—Soilless culture
Chemist at work. See listing at end of class 660
Chemistry 540; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p100-21 504
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p555-715 500
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p321-32 500
In Landis, W. S. Your servant, the molecule p10-51 660
In Mayer, R. Artist's handbook of materials and techniques p336-75 751
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p265-80 500
In Pollack, P. Careers in science p44-68 507
In Thomson, Sir, J. A. ed. Outline of science v3 p711-60 500
In Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent p72-93 608
In Young, C. B. F. Chemistry for electroplaters 671
agricultural. See Agricultural chemistry
analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic
analytic 543; also 544, 545
animal. See Physiological chemistry
biological. See Biological chemistry
botanical. See Botanical chemistry
dictionaries 540.3
history 540.9; also pages
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p55-58, 165-87, 377-416 509
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p11-64 540
In Jaffe. B. Crucibles 920
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p410-17 509
industrial. See Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemistry, Technical
inorganic 546; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p412-548 500
In Snell, C. T. and Snell, F. D. Chemistry made easy v 1-2 500
laboratories. See Chemical laboratories
medical and pharmaceutical. See pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p420-35 540
metallurgic. See pages
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p97-121 660
organic 547; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p549-86 500
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p122-37 504
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p421-46 500
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p360-81 540
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p192-217 509
In Snell, C. T. and Snell, F. D. Chemistry made easy v3 540

Chemistry, Organic—*Continued*
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p423-81 540.9
organic—Synthesis. See pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p483-500 608
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p39-63 500
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p301-23 660
pathological. See Physiological chemistry
physical and theoretical 541; also pages
In Kirkbride, C. G. Chemical engineering 660
physiological. See Physiological chemistry
tables, etc. 541.9
technical 660; also pages
In Ahrens, M. R.; Bush, N. F. and Easley, R. K. Living chemistry 540
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p587-636 500
In Doring, P. Home book of money-saving formulas 603
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p436-47 540
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p345-437 500
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube 540
In John, W. D. Modern polishes and specialties 667.7
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials 620.1
In Science year book of 1942 p40-47 505
In Offner, M. M. Fundamentals of chemistry p315-98 540
In Scott, W. W. ed. Standard methods of chemical analysis 543
In Snell, C. T. and Snell, F. D. Chemistry made easy v4 540
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p239-420 540.9
technical—Tables, etc. 660
Chemistry and cookery. Macleod, A. L. and Nason, E. H. See listing at end of class 540
Chemistry and technology of plastics. Nauth, R. See listing at end of class 668.4
Chemistry and uses of insecticides. De Ong, E. R. See listing at end of class 632.9
Chemistry at work. McPherson W.; Henderson, W. E. and Fowler, G. W. See listing at end of class 540
Chemistry for electroplaters. Young, C. B. F. 671
Chemistry in action. Rawlins, G. M. and Struble, A. H. 540
Chemistry in nursing. Neal, R. E. 540
Chemistry made easy. Masson, L. T. 540
Chemistry made easy. Snell, C. T. and Snell, F. D. 540
Chemistry of engineering materials. Leighou, R. B. 620.1
Chemistry of familiar things. Sadtler, S. S. 660
Chemistry of food and nutrition. Sherman, H. C. 543
Chemistry of insecticides, fungicides and herbicides. Frear, D. E. H. 632.9
Chemistry of leather manufacture. McLaughlin, G. D. and Theis, E. R. 675
Chemistry of leather manufacture. Wilson, J. A. See listing at end of class 675
Chemistry of organic compounds. Conant, J. B. and Blatt, A. H. 547
Chemistry of powder and explosives. Davis, T. L. See listing at end of class 662.2
Chemistry of pulp and paper making. Sutermeister, E. 676
Chemists 540.9; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry 660
In Coith, H. S. So you want to be a chemist? 660
In Jaffe, B. Crucible 920
In Weeks, W. E. Discovery of the elements 546
Chemotherapy 615.1; also pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical front p104-19 660
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p40-54 610.4
Chemurgy 660; also pages
In Haynes, W. Southern horizons 338.4
Ch'ên, Chin-hsin (Yao) arr. Flower drum and other Chinese songs 784.8
Chen, Shih-hsiang, tr. See Chên, Y. arr. Flower drum and other Chinese songs 784.8
Ch'en, Shou-jung. Chinese reader for beginners 495.1
—Concise English-Chinese dictionary 495.1
Chen, Stephen, and Payne, Pierre Stephen Robert. Sun Yat-sen 92
Chenault, Richard S. Advertising layout 659.1
Cheney, Clayton. Night call
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p399-409 808.82
Cheney, Martha (Candler) Modern art in America 709.73
See also Cheney, S. W. jt. auth.
Cheney, Sheldon Warren. Art theater. See listing at end of class 792
—Expressionism in art 759.91
—Men who have walked with God 920
—New world architecture 724
—Primer of modern art 709
—Story of modern art 759.91
—The theatre 792
—World history of art 709
—and Cheney, Martha (Candler) Art and the machine 745.2
Chêng Ho (Junk) See pages
In Fairchild, D. G. Garden islands of the great East 581.9
Chennault, Claire Lee 92; also pages
In These are the generals p198-222 920
Chenoweth, Laurence Benjamin, and Machle, Willard. Industrial hygiene 613.6
Chenoweth, Walter Winfred. How to preserve food 641.4
Cherne, Realto E. See Carrier, W. H. jt. auth.
Chernev, Irving, and Harkness, Kenneth. Invitation to chess 794
Chernev, Irving, and Reinfeld, Fred. Winning chess 794..
Chernick, Jack and Hellickson, George Carroll. Guaranteed annual wages 331.2
Chernishevskiĭ, Nikolaĭ Gavrilovich
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 p78-141 335
Cherokee Indians. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p15-72 917.68
Cherokee strip. James, M. 92
Cherrington, Homer Virgil. Business organization 658.1
Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet. Worst journey in the world 919.9
Cherry orchard. Chekhov, A. P.
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p59-115 891.72
In Chekhov, A. P. Portable Chekhov p531-94 891.7
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p263-92 808.82
In World's great plays p355-401 808.82
Cherubini, Eugenio. See pages
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p237-41 780.4
Cherubini, Luigi. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p201-10 782
Cheskin, Louis. Colors 752
Chess 794; also pages
In Foster, R. F. Foster's Complete Hoyle p510-40 795
Chess and checkers. Lasker, E. 794
Chess for you and me. Hanauer, M. L. 794
Chess fundamentals. Capablanca, J. R. 794
Chess manual series
Hanauer, M. L. Chess for you and me 794
Chester county, Pennsylvania. See pages
In Canby, H. S. Brandywine 974.8
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of. Letters to his son 826
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. As I was saying 824
—Autobiography 92
—Charles Dickens 92
—Collected poems 821
—The man who was Chesterton 828
—St Francis of Assisi 92
—St Thomas Aquinas 92

Chesterton, Gilbert K.—*Continued*
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p612-27 808.87
—Victorian age in literature. See listing at end of class 820.9
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith (as subject) 92; also pages
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p139-74 820.9
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p60-76 820.4
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p92-104 820.9
Chevalley, Abel; Chevalley, Marguerite, and Goodridge, Gerald William Frank Radcliffe, comps. Concise Oxford French dictionary 443
Chevalley, Marguerite. See Chevalley, A. jt. comp.
Chevigny, Hector. Lord of Alaska; Baranov and the Russian adventure 92
—My eyes have a cold nose 92
—Radioman Jack Cooper
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p155-64 812.08
Chevrolet six car and truck. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Chew, Samuel Calggett. Swinburne 92
Cheyenne, Wyoming. See pages
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p105-49 917.8
Cheyfitz, Edward Theodore. Constructive collective bargaining 331.1
Cheyney, Edward Gheen. What tree is that? See listing at end of class 582
—and Schantz-Hansen, Thorvald. This is our land. See listing at end of class 333
Cheyney, Edward Potts. European background of American history, 1300-1600 973.1
—History of England 942.05
—comp. Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. See listing at end of class 942
—Short history of England 942
Chiang, Kai-shek. China's destiny & Chinese economic theory 951
—Collected wartime messages, 1937-1945. See listing at end of class 951
Chiang, Kai-shek (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p441-51 920
In De Weerd, H. A. Great soldiers of World war II p241-63 920
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p200-20 950
Chiang, Mei-ling (Sung) This is our China 915.1
Chiang, Mei-ling (Sung) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hahn, E. Soong sisters 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p272-80 920
In Yaukey, G. S. Three sisters 920
Chiang, Yee. Chinese eye 759.95
Chicago (as subject). See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p168-88 917.3
In Dubkin, L. Enchanted streets 502
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p82-94 917.3
history. See pages
In Quaife, M. M. Lake Michigan p61-68, 344-60 977
social conditions. See pages
In Addams, J. Twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
In Drake, St C. and Cayton, H. R. Black metropolis 326
In Thrasher, F. M. The gang 364
social life and customs. See pages
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p278-318 917.3
Chicago. Art institute. See Kaltenbach, G. E. Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names 709.2
Chicago. Baseball club (National league) 796.357
Chicago. University. Studies in library science
Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library 025.5
Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community 027
Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Personnel administration in libraries 023
Joeckel, C. B. ed. Current issues in library administration. See listing at end of class 020
Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books 025
Wilson, L. R. Geography of reading 027
Wilson, L. R. ed. Practice of book selection 025.2
Chicago. University. Elementary school. See pages
In Dewey, J. School and society p 111-27 372
Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Library buildings for library service 022
—Personnel administration in libraries 023
—Youth, communication and libraries 027.62
—See Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library 025.5
—See Joeckel, C. B. Library extension 021
—See Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books 025
Chicago. University. Press. Manual of style 655.25
Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893. See pages
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America p195-213 720.973
Chicago, Germany. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p63-85 812
Chicago Bears. Robert, H. See listing at end of class 796.33
Chicago Cubs. Brown, W. 796.357
Chicago daily news. My greatest day in baseball 796.357
Chicago poems. Sandburg, C.
In Sandburg, C. Poems of the Midwest p27-149 811
Chicago society for Biblical research. Study of the Bible today and tomorrow 220
Chicago tribune. See pages
In Tebbel, J. W. American dynasty 070
Chichen—Itza, Mexico. 913.72; also pages
In Thompson, E. H. People of the serpent p191-296 917.26
Chickadee. Conkle, E. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p129-46 822.08
Chicken raising made easy. Chapman, P. W. 636.5
Chickens. See Poultry
Chico. Gibbs, H. C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p465-84 812.08
Chief British dramatists. Matthews, B. and Lieder, P. R. eds. 822.08
Chief contemporary dramatists. Dickinson, T. H. ed. 808.82
Chief Elizabethan dramatists. Neilson, W. A. ed. 822.08
Chief European dramatists. Matthews, B. ed. 808.82
Chief Justice Stone and the Supreme court. Konefsky, S. J. 347.9
Chief modern poets of England & America. Sanders, G. De W. and Nelson, J. H. eds. 821.08
Chief patterns of world drama. Clark, W. S. ed. 808.82
Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas. Adams, J. Q. ed. 822.08
Chiera, Edward. They wrote on clay 913.35
Chih Pei Sha. See Sha, Chih-pêi
Child, Francis James, ed. English and Scottish popular ballads 821.08
Child, Harold Hannyngton. Shakespeare in the theatre, etc.
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p325-46 822.3
Child, Robert. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p244-68 920
Child and his curriculum. Lee, J. M. and Lee, D. M. P. 372
Child care and guidance. Goodspeed, H. C.; Mason, E. R. and Woods, E. L. 649
Child care and training. Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare 136.7
Child care questions and answers. Children's welfare federation of New York city 649

Child-centered school. Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. 371.3
Child development. Hurlock, E. B. 136.7
Child development. Olson, W. C. 136.7
Child development, Studies in. Gesell, A. L. 136.7
Child from five to ten. Gesell, A. L. and others 136.7
Child growth and development. Hurlock, E. B. 649
Child growth through education. Hildreth, G. H. 372
Child is born. Benét, S. V.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p111-33 812.08
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p59-79 808.82
Child labor. See pages
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p231-57 330.973
Child psychology. See Child study
Child psychology. Morgan, J. J. B. See listing at end of class 136.7
Child psychology for professional workers. Teagarden, F. M. 136.7
Child study 136.7; also pages
In Aldrich, C. A. and Aldrich, M. M. Babies are human beings 649
In Averill, L. A. Psychology of the elementary-school child 370.15
In Baker, H. J. Introduction to exceptional children 371.9
In Baruch, D. W. Parents and children go to school 372.2
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p87-113 131
In Coleman, S. N. B. Your child's music 780.7
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p292-316 150
In Hildreth, G. H. Child growth through education 372
In Hubbard, E. V. Your children at school 372
In Hurlock, E. B. Modern ways with children 649
In Lee, J. M. and Lee, D. M. P. Child and his curriculum 372
In Murphy, G. Historical introduction to modern psychology p279-88 150
In Pressey, S. L. and Robinson, F. P. Psychology and the new education 370.15
In Pruette, L. Parent and the happy child p141-266 173
In Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751
In Sherrill, L. J. Understanding children 268
Child study association of America. Parents questions 136.7
Child welfare See Child labor; Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Charities, protection, etc.
A child went forth. Doyle, H. M. 92
Child workers in America. Lampkin, K. D. and Douglas, D. S. W. See listing at end of class 331.3
Childbirth without fear. Read, G. D. 618
Childhood, boyhood and youth. Tolstoĭ, L. graf 92
Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago. Sedgwick, A. D. 914.41
Children See pages
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p206-18 309.1
In Strain, F. B. Normal sex interests of children 612.6
abnormal and backward 371.9; also pages
In Fernald, G. M. Remedial techniques in basic school subjects 372.4
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p266-87 370.15
In Morgan, J. J. B. Psychology of the unadjusted school child 136.7
In Teagarden, F. M. Child psychology for professional workers p527-78 136.7
In Sayles, M. B. Problem child at home 136.7
adoption. See Adoption
backward. See Children, Abnormal and backward
care and hygiene 649; also pages
In Baker, S. J. Fighting for life 92
In Blatz, W. E. and Bott, H. M. Parents and the pre-school child 136.7
In Bradford, E. Let's talk about children 136.7
In Child study association of America. Parents' questions 136.7
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p 110-23 610.9
In Copeland, R. S. Home medical book p437-519 616
In Groves, E. R and Groves, G. H. Wholesome childhood 136.7
In Justin, M. M. and Rust, L. M. O. Today's home living 640
In Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7
In Patri, A. How to help your child grow up 136.7
In Rand, W.; Sweeny, M. E. and Vincent, E. L. Growth & development of the young child p185-250 136.7
In Smillie, W. G. Preventive medicine and public health p325-62 614
In Strang, R. M. Introduction to child study 136.7
In Turner, C. E.; Morgan, N. J. and Collins, G. B. Home nursing and child care p234-62 610.7
In White house conference on child health and protection. White house conference, 1930; addresses and abstracts 362.7
charities, protection, etc. 362.7; also pages
In Abbott, G. From relief to social security p161-98 361
In Baker, S. J. Fighting for life 92
In Burlingham, D. T. and Freud, A. Infants without families 136.7
In Fink, A. E. Field of social work p156-227 361
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p751-800 309.1
delinquent. See Juvenile delinquency
diseases. See pages
In Science year book of 1945 p51-57 505
education. See Education of children
employment. See Child labor
exceptional. See Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted
gifted 371.9; also pages
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p266-87 370.15
health. See Children—Care and hygiene
law. See pages
In Knox, S. T. Family and the law 347
management 136,7; also pages
In Baruch, D. W. New ways in discipline 649
In Baruch, D. W. Parents and children go to school 372.2
In Children's welfare federation of New York city. Child care questions and answers 649
In Duff, A. "Bequest of wings" 028.5
In Dunlap, K. Personal adjustment p327-60 150
In Fishbein, M. and Burgess, E. W. Successful marriage p293-416 173.1
In Goodspeed, H. C.; Mason, E. R. and Woods, E. L. 649
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p95-131, 184-217 131
In Hurlock, E. B. Child growth and development 649
In Hurlock, E. B. Modern ways with children 649
In Langdon, G. Home guidance for young children 649
In Levy, J. and Munroe, R. The happy family p284-319 173.1
In Lowndes, M. S. Manual for baby sitters 649
In Meek, L. H. Your child's development and guidance told in pictures 649
In National commission for young children. Children's centers 362.7
nutrition 649
prevention of cruelty to. See Children—Charities, protection, etc.
psychology. See Child study

Children—*Continued*
religious life. See pages
In Bro, M. H. When children ask 136.7
training. See Children—Management
Children above 180 I Q, Stanford-Binet. Hollingworth, L. S. See listing at end of class 371.26
Children and books. Arbuthnot, M. H. 028.5
Children and religion. Chaplin, D. P. 268
Children are people. Post, E. P. 136.7
Children as artists. See pages
In Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751
Children discover arithmetic. Stern, C. See listing at end of class 510
Children have their reasons. Washburn, R. W. 136.7
Children in literature and art. See pages
In Kiefer, M. M. sister. American children through their books, 1700-1835 028.5
In Oehler, B. O. How to draw children 743
In Pointer, P. How to draw children 743
Children in poetry 811
Children in the family. Powdermaker, F. and Grimes, L. I. 136.7
Children in the United States, See pages
In Kiefer, M. M. sister. American children through their books, 1700-1835 028.5
Children object. Holbrook, S. See listing at end of class 371.8
Children of light and the children of darkness. Niebuhr, R. 321.8
Children of the new day. Glover, K. and Dewey, E. See listing at end of class 136.7
Children's book on how to use books and libraries. Mott, C. and Baisden, L. B. 020.7
Children's books. See Children's literature
Children's catalog 028.5
Children's centers. National commission for young children 362.7
Children's diseases. See Children—Diseases
Children's hour. Hellman, L.
In Hellman, L. Four plays p5-86 812
Children's libraries. See School libraries
Children's literature 028.5; also pages
In Baruch, D. W. Parents and children go to school p309-36 372.2
In Best, A. C. and Best, H. Writing for children 808
In Hall, M. E. Writing the juvenile story 808.3
In Mahony, B. E. comp. Illustrators of children's books, 1744-1945 741.6
In St Nicholas (Periodical) St Nicholas anthology 810.8
In Walraven, M. K. and Hall-Quest, A. L. Teaching through the elementary school library 027.8
In Weitenkampf, F. The illustrated book p213-24 741.6
bibliography 028.5
In Alschuler, R. H. ed. Two to six p40-72 136.7
In Baruch, D. W. Parents and children go to school p433-84 372.2
In Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
history and criticism 028.5
Children's museums 069
Children's percussion bands. De Rusette, L. E. 788
Children's plays 808.82
presentation, etc. 792P
Children's poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.81
Children's record book. Barbour, H. B. and Freeman, W. S. 789
Children's records, Guide to. Eisenberg, P. and Krasno, H. 789
Children's song index. Cushing, H. G. comp. 784
Children's songs 784.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 784
Children's welfare federation of New York city. Child care questions and answers 649
Children's worship in the church school. Perkins, J. E. 268
Childs, Charles Frederick. Concerning U.S. government securities. See listing at end of class 336.3
Childs, James Rives. American foreign service 327.73
Childs, Marquis William. Sweden, the middle way 330.948
—This is democracy. See listing at end of class 331.1
Child's garden of verses, Stevenson, R. L.
In Stevenson, R. L. Selected writings p1099-141 828
Chile. See pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p280-304 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p243-68 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p141-72 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p234-70 980
In Herring, H. C. Good neighbors p173-246 980
In Inman, S. G. Latin America p168-82 980
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p137-81 918
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p69-92 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americans to the south p75-126 980
constitution
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p137-63 342.8
description and travel 918.3; also pages
In Frank, W. D. South American journey p223-55 918
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v2 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p109-67 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p137-81 918
economic conditions 330.983; also pages
In Harris, S. E. ed. Economic problems of Latin America p303-20 330.98
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p176-222 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p179-94 980
In Verill, A. H. Great conquerors of South and Central America p330-78 980
Chilson, Francis. See Thomssen, E. G. Modern cosmetics 668.5
Chimes and chiming 789
Chin, Hsien-tsêng. See Fenn, C. H. jt. auth.
China. Air force. American volunteer group. See pages
In Chennault, C. L. Way of a fighter 92
China. Army. See pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p137-49 910
China. Ministry of information. China handbook, 1937-1945 915.1
China (as subject) 951; also 915.1; also pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p35-169 915
In Fearn, A. W. My days of strength 92
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p165-308 950
civilization 951; also 915.1; also pages
In Goette, J. A. Jade lore 736
commerce 382
description and travel 915.1; also pages
In Franck, R. L. I married a vagabond 92
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p191-261 915
In Sitwell, O. Escape with me! p145-315 915
In Smedley, A. Battle hymn of China 951
economic conditions. See pages
In Crow, C. Four hundred million customers 915.1
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p531-44 380
economic policy. See pages
In Gould, R. China in the sun 951

China—*Continued*
foreign relations 951; also pages
In Abend, H. Treaty ports 382
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p208-34 909.82
In Dulles, F. R. China and America 327.73
In Peffer, N. China 915.1
history 951; also pages
In Chen, S. Sun Yat-sen 92
In Coe, D. pseud. Burma road 625.7
In Eckel, P. E. Far East since 1500 950
In Selle, E. A. Donald of China 92
In Silcock, A. Introduction to Chinese art and history 709.51
history—1937- 951; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p256-72 950
In Hahn, E. China to me 92
In Hahn, E. Soong sisters 920
In Homer, J. Dawn watch in China 915.1
In Lattimore, O. Solution in Asia p56-110 950
In Sues, I. R. Shark's fins and millet 915.1
industries. See pages
In Freyn, H. Free China's new deal 330.951
politics and government 951
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p256-308 950
In Lauterbach, R. E. Danger from the East p253-74 950
In Peffer, N. China 915.1
In Ranney, J. C. and Carter, G. M. Major foreign powers 342
politics and government—1937- 951; also pages
In White, V. Our neighbors, the Chinese 915.1
religion 299; also pages
In Ayscough, F. W. Chinese mirror 915.1
In Lin, Y. My country and my people p102-32 915.1
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p75-88 201
social conditions 951; also 915.1
social life and customs 915.1; also pages
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p75-92 392
In Eskelund, K. My Chinese wife 92
In Espey, J. J. Minor heresies 92
In Lang, O. Chinese family and society 392
In Ning Lao T'ai-T'ai. Daughter of Han 92
China (Porcelain) See Pottery
China and America. Dulles, F. R. 327.73
China awake. Payne, P. S. R. See note under Payne 951
China enters the machine age. Shih, K. 331
China handbook, 1937-1945. China. Ministry of information 915.1
China in the sun. Gould. R. 951
China magnificent. Carter, D. O. 709.51
China to me. Hahn, E. 92
China, yesterday and to-day. Williams, E. T. 915.1
Chinard, Gilbert. Honest John Adams 92
—Thomas Jefferson, the apostle of Americanism 92
China's crisis. Roslinger, L. K. See listing at end of class 951
China's destiny. Chiang, K. 951
China's religious heritage. Yang, Y. 299
Chinaware. See Pottery
Chinchilla rabbits 636.9
Chinese architecture. See Architecture, Chinese
Chinese are like that. Crow, C. 915.1
Chinese art. See Art, Chinese
Chinese drama. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p123-26 809.2
history and criticism 895.1
Chinese economic theory. Chiang, K. In Chiang, K. China's destiny & Chinese economic theory p241-92 951
Chinese-English dictionary. Mathews, R. H. See listing at end of class 495.1
Chinese-English pocket-dictionary. Fenn's. Fenn, C. H. and Chin, H. 495.1
Chinese eye. Chiang, Y. 759.95
Chinese family and society. Lang, O. 392
Chinese fiction—History and criticism 895.1
Chinese first reader. Sha, C. 495.1
Chinese household furniture. Kates, G. N. 749
Chinese in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p315-25 325.73
In Lowe, P. Father and Glorious Descendant 92
In McWilliams, C. Brothers under the skin p79-113 325.73
Chinese in your pocket. Swadesh, M. 495.1
Chinese jade throughout the ages. Nott, S. C. See listing at end of class 736
Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- Johnsen, J. E. comp. 951
Chinese labor movement. Snow, H. F. See listing at end of class 331.88
Chinese language 495.1
conversation and phrase books 495.1
dictionaries 495.1
Chinese literature. See pages
In Holiday, C. Dawn of literature p250-94 890
collections 895.1; also pages
In Lin, Y. Wisdom of China and India 890
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p 1-35 808.8
history and criticism
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p7-14 809
In Lin, Y. My country and my people p214-86 915.1
In Yaukey, G. S. Made in China p143-49, 167-84 915.1
Chinese lyrics. Ch'u, T. tr. 895.1
Chinese mirror. Ayscough, F. W. 915.1
Chinese novel. Buck, P. S. 895.1
Chinese painting. Cohn, W. 759.95; also pages
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Chinese painting. Ferguson, J. C. See listing at end of class 759.95
Chinese poetry 895.1
collections 895.1; also pages
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p867-934 890
In Tietjens, E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p181-239 890
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p 1-34 808.81
history and criticism
In Jade mountain p13-37 895.1
Chinese reader for beginners. Ch'en, S. 495.1
Chinese rugs. Leitch, G. B. See listing at end of class 745.526
Chinese water wheel. Strachan, E. H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser. p207-21 822.08
Chinese wit and humor 895.1
Chiotis, John C. and Pell, Joseph C. How to become a policeman 352.2
Chip carving. Moore, H. W. See listing at end of class 736
Chipman, Frank W. Romance of old Sandwich glass. See listing at end of class 748
Chipp, Elinor. Honor and glory
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p363-76 822.08
Chippendale, Thomas. See pages
In Bell, J. M. ed. Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton pt 1 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p144-83 749
In Holloway, E. S. Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal p65-95 749
Chippewa Indians. See pages
In White, S. E. The forest p203-39 917.13
Chirino, Carlos Loveira y. See Loveira y Chirino, Carlos
Chisholm, Robert F. Your own store and how to run it 658.8
Chitra. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p149-73 891.4
Chittenden, Gertrude Emma. Living with children 136.7
Chittenden, Hiram Martin. Yellowstone national park 917.87
Chittum, John William. See Chemist at work 660

Chivalry 940.1; also pages
In Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry 398.2
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panoroma p235-74 942
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v 1 p574-603 940.1
Chloral. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p164-81 615.1
Chlorine. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p402-78 660
Chloromycetin. See pages
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p220-28 615.1
Chodorov, Edward. Decision
In Best plays of 1943-44 p133-63 808.82
—Kind lady
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p729-79 808.82
—Yellow jack
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p1039-80 812.08
Chodorov, Jerome, and Fields, Joseph. Junior miss 812; also pages
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p3-83 812.08
Chodowiecki, Daniel Nikolaus
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p268-89 759.3
Choephoroe. Aeschylus
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p161-96 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p87-124 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p229-67 882.08
Choice candy receipes. Allen, L. G. See listing at end of class 641.85
Choice of books. See Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books
Choice of English romantic poetry. Splender, S. ed. 821.08
Choice of Kipling's verse. Kipling, R. 821
Choice of profession. See Vocational guidance
Choirs (Music) 783; also pages
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p253-96 780
Choosing a college. Tunis, J. R. 378
Chopin, Frédéric François 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p153-70 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p69-94 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p244-53 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p314-37 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p171-81 780.9
In Ferguson, D. N. Piano music of six great composers p183-249 786.2
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p126-46 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p136-47 780
In Tovey, Sir D. F. Essays in musical analysis, chamber music p155-66 785
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p731-66 920
Chopin, Kate (O'Flaherty) See pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p130-36 820.4
Choral conducting. See Conducting, Choral
Choral conducting. Davison, A. T. 783
Choral music 784.9; also pages
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p253-96 780
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p254-70 780
Choral societies 784.9
Choral speaking 808.5
Choral technique and interpretation. Coward, Sir H. 784.9
Chords, Theory and use of. Strube, G. 781.3
Chosen poems. Prokosch, F. 811
Chotzinoff, Samuel. Music in radio
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p 1-17 780
Chou, Shu-jen. Epigrams of Lusin, pseud.
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p1083-90 890
Christ. See Jesus Christ
Christ, Henry Irving. Winning words 428.3
Christ and His gospel in recent art. Bailey, A. E. 735
Christ and human suffering. Jones, E. S. 179
Christ and man's dilemma. Buttrick, G. A. 248
Christ and Satan
In Kennedy, C. W. tr. Caedmon poems p147-73 829
Christ and the fine arts. Maus, C. P. 232
Christ at the Round table. Jones, E. S. 290
Christ of Catholicism. Graham, A. 232
Christ of every road. Jones, E. S. 231
Christ of the American road. Jones, E. S. 277
Christ of the Indian road. Jones, E. S. 266
Christ of the Mount. Jones, E. S. 232
Christ stopped at Eboli. Levi, C. 914.5
Christensen, Asher Norman, and Kirkpatrick, Evron Maurice, eds. Running the country 342.73
Christensen, Clyde Martin. Common edible mushrooms 589.2
Christian answer. Van Dusen, H. P. ed. 230
Christian antiquities 709
Christian apologetics. Richardson, A. 239
Christian art and symbolism 755; also pages
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p81-122 709.47
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p84-103 700
In Lowrie, W. Art in the early church 709
In MacGregor, G. Aesthetic experience in religion 201
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence 709.45
In Prentice, S. Voices of the cathedral 726
In Short, E. H. History of religious architecture 726
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p133-39 709
In Waters, C. E. C. Handbook of legendary and mythological art 703
Christian bases of world order 261
Christian beginnings. Enslin, M. S. See listing at end of class 225
Christian behaviour. Lewis, C. S. 171
Christian church (Disciples) See Disciples of Christ
Christian churches of the East. Attwater, D. 281
Christian civilization. See Civilization, Christian
Christian doctrine. See Theology
Christian education. See Religious education
Christian epic. Lyman, M. R. E. See listing at end of class 225
Christian ethics 171; also pages
In Browne, Sir T. Religio medici & other writings p234-87 248
In Page, K. Living courageously 261
Christian ethics and social policy. Bennett, J. C. 171
Christian global strategy. Van Kirk, W. W. 261
Christian heritage in America. Hedley, G. P. 280
Christian hope of immortality. Taylor, A. E. 237
Christian life 248; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p124-42 170
In Gilkey, J. G. Faith to affirm 230
In Shoemaker, S. M. How you can find happiness 171
In Sockman, R. W. Now to live! 252
Christian literature, Early 281
Christian monasticism. Hannah, I. C. 271
Christian mysticism. Inge, W. R. 140
Christian names. See Names, Personal
Christian outlook. Latourette, K. S. 230
Christian perfection. Fenelon, F. de S. de La M. abp. 248
Christian science 289.5; also pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p180-220 280
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p355-78 290
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p230-43 280
In Wilbur, S. Life of Mary Baker Eddy 92
Christian sociology. See Sociology, Christian
Christian symbolism. See Christian art and symbolism
Christian symbols. Knapp, J. sister 755
Christian union. See Church unity

Christian way in race relations. Nelson, W. S. ed. 261
Christian year. See Church year
Christianity 230; also pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity 270
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p464-92 290
In Bennett, J. C. Christianity and communism 335
In Bosley, H. A. Main issues confronting Christendom 261
In Brown, W. A. Creed for free men 261
In Brown, W. A. Pathways to certainty 201
In Browne, L. This believing world p257-301 290
In Buttrick, G. A. Christ and man's dilemma 248
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p23-57 940.1
In Eakin, F. and Eakin, M. O. M. Let's think about our religion 248
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p234-57 290
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life p215-91 171
In Lewis, C. S. Beyond personality 231
In Lewis C. S. Screwtape letters 248
In More, P. E. Catholic faith 204
In Sockman, R. W. Highway of God 251
In Sperry, W. L. Those of the way 242
In Trueblood, D. E. Predicament of modern man 248
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p132-67 201
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Christian bases of world order 261
In Newton, J. F. Where are we in religion? 204
apologetic works. See Apologetics
essence, genius, nature 248; also pages
In Bowman, J. W. Religion of maturity 232
In Latourette, K. S. ed. The gospel, the church and the world 291
evidences. See Apologetics
history. See Church history
origin. See Church history—Primitive and early church
philosophy. See pages
In Ferré, N. F. S. Return to Christianity 261
In Gilson, É. H. Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189
In Meland, B. E. Seeds of redemption 261
In Miller, C. W. Scientist's approach to religion 215
In Murray, R. Good pagan's failure 201
In Niebuhr, R. Faith and history 901
In Thomas, G. F. ed. Vitality of the Christian tradition 270
Christianity. Bevan, E. R. 270
Christianity and classical culture. Cochrane, C. N. See listing at end of class 261
Christianity and communism. Bennett, J. C. 335
Christianity and democracy. Maritain, J. 261
Christianity and morals. Westermarck, E. A. See listing at end of class 171
Christianity and other religions 290; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p69-96 296
In Latourette, K. S. Christian outlook 230
In Miller, R. C. ed. The church and organized movements 261
In Parkes, J. W. Judaism and Christianity 296
Christianity—and our world. Bennett, J. C. See listing at end of class 261
Christianity and politics 261; also pages
In Maritain, J. Twilight of civilization p53-65 901
Christianity and power politics. Niebuhr, R. 261
Christianity and science. See Religion and science
Christianity and the children of Israel. Eckardt, A. R. See listing at end of class 296
Chrisitanity and the family. Groves, E. R. 261
Christianity and the religions of the world. Schweitzer, A. See listing at end of class 290
Christianity goes to press. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
Christians, William Florian. See Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America 918
Christie, Archibald H. Traditional methods of pattern designing 745
Christie, Clarence Victor. Electrical engineering 621.3
Christina, queen of Sweden. See listing at end of class 92
Christmas 394
Christmas cards. See pages
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's p57-64 745.6
Christmas carol (adaptation) Dickens, C.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p13-25 808.82
Christmas carols. See Carols
Christmas eve. O'Brien, S.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p343-58 822.08
Christmas is shaped like stars. Frost, F. M. 811
A Christmas miracle. Branch, A. H.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p722-25 808.82
Christmas poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p354-446 394
In Lohan, R. ed. Christmas tales for reading aloud p373-95 394
Christmas present. Schnitzler, A.
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p19-32 832
Christmas spirits. Hollingsworth, L.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p435-40 808.82
Christmas stories. See pages
In Lohan, R. ed. Christmas tales for reading aloud p27-370 394
Christmas tales for reading aloud. Lohan, R. ed. 394
Christology. See Jesus Christ
Christophe, Henri, king of Haiti 92; also pages
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy p99-113 972.94
Christopher, Matthew F. Escape
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p122-27 808.82
The Christopher approach. See Keller, J. G. You can change the world 248
Christopher Blake. Hart, M.
In Best plays of 1946/47 p336-68 808.82
Christopher Marlowe. Marlowe, C. 822
Christowe, Stoyan. My American pilgrimage. See listing at end of class 92
—This is my country 92
Christowe, Stoyan (as subject) 92
Christus, Petrus. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p68-70 759.949
Christy, Robert, comp. Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages 398.9
Chriswell, Marcus Irving. See Greenwood, J. W. jt. auth.
Chromatics. See Color
Chromite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p199-206 553
Chromosome theory. See Chromosomes
Chromosomes. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 1st ser. p210-32 504
Chronicle of my life. See Stravinskii, I. F. Stravinsky: an autobiography 780.92
Chronicles of America series 973; also the following individual volumes:
Munro, W. B. Crusaders of New France 971
Perry, B. American spirit in literature 810.9
Skelton, O. D. Canadian dominion 971
Chronicles of England, France, Spain, etc. Froissart, J. See listing at end of class 940.1

Chronicles of the American dance. Magriel, P. D. ed. 793.3
Chronological history of electrical development from 600 B. C. National electrical manufacturers association. See listing at end of class 537
Chronology, Historical 902
Chronophotography. See Moving picture photography
Chrysanthemum and the sword. Benedict, R. F. 915.2
Chrysanthemums, how we grow them out of doors. Portland chrysanthemum society, Portland, Oregon. See listing at end of class 635.9
Ch'u, Ta-kao, tr. Chinese lyrics 895.1
Chuang-tzŭ. Chuang-tzŭ; excerpt
In Bible of the world p505-58 290
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p629-91 890
Chubb, Percival, and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. See listing at end of class 791.6
Chuck. MacKaye, P.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p43-65 812.08
Chujoy, Anatole. ed. Dance encyclopedia 793.3
Chung yung. Doctrine of the steadfast mean [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p421-28 290
Chungking diary. See Payne, P. S. R. Forever China 951
Church, Austin Harris. Centrifugal pumps and blowers. See listing at end of class 621.6
—Elementary vibrations 620.1
Church, Edwin Fayette. Steam turbines 621.1
Church, Frederick Edwin. See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson River artists p98-108 759.1
Church, Henry. See pages
In Janis, S. They taught themselves p99-109 759.1
Church, John Adams. See Peele, R. jt. ed.
Church, Richard William. Spenser 92
Church, Willis Humphry. See Hoak, E. W. jt. auth.
Church 261; also pages
In Knox, J. On the meaning of Christ 232
Church, Apostolic. See Church history—Primitive and early church
Church, Country. See Rural churches
Church across the street. Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. 280
Church and Christian education. Vieth, P. H. ed. See listing at end of class 268
Church and education in the United States 268
Church and labor. See pages
In Institute for religious and social studies. Labor's relation to church and community 331
Church and organized movements. Miller, R. C. ed. 261
Church and psychotherapy. Stolz, K. R. 258
Church and social problems. See Church and labor; Church work; Socialism, Christian; Sociology, Christian
Church and state in contemporary America. Brown, W. A. See listing at end of class 261
Church and state in France. See pages
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 p99-171 944.06
Church and state in Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p268-301 918
Church and state in Massachusetts. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Puritan oligarchy 974.4
Church and state in Russia 274.7
Church and state in Spain. See pages
In Mendizabal Villalba, A. Martyrdom of Spain p149-86 946
Church and state in the United States. See pages
In Blanshard, P. American freedom and Catholic power 282
The church and the disorder of society. World council of churches
In World council of churches. Man's disorder and God's design v3 280
The church and the international disorder. World council of churches.
In World council of churches. Man's disorder and God's design v4 280
Church and the returning soldier. Burkhart, R. A. See listing at end of class 250
Church antiquities. See Christian antiquities
Church architecture 726; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. Architecture of colonial America p205-35 720.973
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p197-226 720.973
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p84-103 700
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p69-151 914.2
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p309-24 720.973
In Lowrie, W. Art in the early church 709
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p138-52 620.9
designs and plans 726
Church attendance. See Public worship
Church bells. See Bells
Church building. Cram, R. A. 726
The church, Catholic and Protestant. Brown, W. A. 280
Church decoration and ornament. See pages
In Prentice, S. Voices of the cathedral 726
Church festivals. See Fasts and feasts
Church finance. See pages
In Cashman, R. Business administration of a church p56-67 250
Church history 270; also pages
In Coffin, H. S. God confronts man in history 230
In Foxe, J. Foxe's book of martyrs 272
In McSorley, J. Outline history of the church by centuries (from St Peter to Pius XII) 282
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p392-416 940
In Stuber, S. I. How we got our denominations 280
bibliography 270
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor p27-37, 319-36 914.2
In Mills, D. Middle ages p111-29 940.1
New York (State) See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p82-118 917.4
primitive and early church 270; also pages
In Craig, C. T. Beginning of Christianity p133-341 225
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v3 p552-664 901
In Glanville, S. R. K. ed. Legacy of Egypt p300-31 913.32
In Mills, D. Middle ages p15-37 940.1
reformation. See Reformation
Church history in the light of the saints. Dunney, J. A. 282
Church in our town. Smith, R. C. 261
Church in the South American republics. Ryan, E. 282
The church looks forward. Temple, W. abp. of Canterbury 283
Church music 783; also pages
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p44-83 780.9
Church music in history and practice. Douglas, C. W. See listing at end of class 783
Church of Christ (Disciples) See Disciples of Christ
Church of Christ of latter-day saints. See Mormons and Mormonism
Church of England 283; also pages
In Baker, Sir E. ed. Character of England p56-84 914.2
In Brogan, D. W. English people p57-82 914.2
Church of our fathers. Bainton, R. H. 270
Church of the New Jerusalem. See New Jerusalem church
Church ornament. See Church decoration and ornament
Church play and its production. Bates, E. W. 792P
Church property. See pages
In Cashman, R. Business administration of a church p102-10 250
Church statistics. See pages
In United States. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies; 1926 280

Church unity 280
Church work 261
rural. See Rural churches
Church work with boys. See Church work with children
Church work with children 268
Church work with foreigners. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p507-14 325.73
Church work with girls. See Church work with children
Church work with the sick 258
Church year 264
Churches 277; also pages
In Rines, E. F. Old historical churches of America 726
community. See Community churches
New England 277
rural. See Rural churches
undenominational. See Community churches
Churches of old New England. Marlowe, G. F. 277
Churchill, Henry Stern. The city is the people 711
Churchill, Jennie (Jerome) lady 92
Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer. Amid these storms. See note under Churchill 92
—Blood, sweat, and tears 940.534
—Dawn of liberation 940.534
—Gathering storm 940.53
—Great contemporaries 920
—Marlborough, his life and times 92
—Maxims and reflections 92
—Roving commission 92
—Secret session speeches 940.534
—Sinews of peace 940.5
—Their finest hour 940.53
—The unknown war. See listing at end of class 940.4
—Victory 940.534
—World crisis. See listing at end of class 940.3
Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer (as subject) 92; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p93-117 910
In De Weerd, H. A. Great soldiers of World war II p166-89 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p281-97 920
Church's ministry in our time. Sherrill, H. K. bp. See listing at end of class 261
The church's witness to God's design. World council of churches
In World council of churches. Man's disorder and God's design v2 280
Chute, George M. Electronics in industry. See listing at end of class 621.38
Chute, Marchette Gaylord. Geoffrey Chaucer of England 92
Ciano, Galeazzo, conte. Ciano diaries, 1939-1943 92
Cicero, Marcus Tullius. De officiis 875
—De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione 875
—Philippics 875
—Selections.
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p223-82 870.8
—The speeches 875
Cicero, Marcus Tullius (as subject) 875, also 92; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p64-126 870.9
In Masters of political thought v 1 p179-95 320
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1041-72 920
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p159-73 320.9
Cicero and his influence. Rolfe, J. C. 875
The Cid; a play. Corneille, P. 842; also pages
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p 1-64 842
Cid Campeador. Cid; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p108-26 808.81
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p282-300 398.2
—Lay of the Cid 861
Cimabue, Giovanni. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p 1-14 759.5
Cimon. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p577-92, 624-26 920
Cinchona. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p132-44 610.9
Cincinnati (as subject) See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p47-59 917.3
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p225-43 917.3
Cincinnati. Baseball club (National league) 796.357
Cincinnati. Public library. Books for adult beginners, grades I to VII. See listing at end of class 016
Cincinnati Reds. Allen, L. 796.357
Cinema. See Moving pictures
Cinematography. See Moving picture photography
Cioffari, Vincenzo. See Reno, M. F. jt. auth.
Cipher and telegraph codes 621.382; also pages
In Nilson, A. R. Radio code manual 621.384
Ciphers 652; also pages
In Pratt, F. Secret and urgent 621.382
Ciphers (Lettering) See Monograms
The circle. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p181-255 822
In Twentieth century plays p75-109 808.82
Circuits and machines in electrical engineering. Kraehenbuehl, J. O. and Faucett, M. A. 621.31
Circulation work in public libraries. Flexner, J. M. See listing at end of class 025.6
Circumnavigation. See Voyages around the world
Circus 791.3; also pages
In Fellows, D. W. This way to the big show 92
Circus from Rome to Ringling. May, E. C. See listing at end of class 791.3
Cirino, Antonio. See Rose, A. F. jt. auth.
Cissel, James Harlan. Stress analysis and design of elementary structures 624
Cities and towns 352; also 323.35, 917.3; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p282-98 942
In Ernst, M. L. Too big p233-51 338.7
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition 309.1
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p86-104 309.1
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p443-96 309.1
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
In Weimer, A. M. and Hoyt, H. Principles of urban real estate 333.3
California 917.94
civic improvement 711; also pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p249-312 352
growth 711
Latin America. See pages
In Violich, F. Cities of Latin America 711
lighting. See Street lighting
New England 917.4
planning. See City planning
ruined, extinct, etc. See pages
In Erskine, B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia 915.3
The West. See pages
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities 917.8
Cities are abnormal. Peterson, E. T. See listing at end of class 323.35
Cities in the wilderness. Bridenbaugh, C. See listing at end of class 973.2
Cities of America. Perry, G. S. 917.3

Cities of America biography
McMeekin, I. M. Louisville, the gateway city 976.9
Cities of Arabia, Vanished. Erskine, E. S. 915.3
Cities of Latin America. Violich, F. 711
Citizen 13660. Okubo, M. 940.547
Citizen Toussaint. Korngold, R. 92
Citizen's atlas of the world. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
Citizenship 323.6; also pages
In Beard, C. A. The republic p134-48 342.73
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p511-28 342.73
In Syrkin, M. Your schools, your children 379
study and teaching. See pages
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools p338-56 307
In Mahoney, J. J. For us the living 307
Citrus fruits. See pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p447-60 581.6
Citrus industry. Webber, H. J. and Batchelor, L. D. eds. See listing at end of class 634.3
Citrus fruits 634.3
The city. Saarinen, E. 711
City & country readers series
Linscott, R. N. ed. State of mind 917.44
City and regional planning papers. Bettman, A. See listing at end of class 711
The city and the tsar. Lamb, H. 947
City development. Mumford, L. 711
City government. See Municipal government
City government in the United States. Kneier, C. M. 352
City is the people. Churchill, H. S. 711
City lawyers. Hays, A. G. 92
City madam. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p397-496 822
City manager government in the United States. Stone, H. A.; Price, D. K. and Stone, K. H. M. See listing at end of class 352
City manager yearbook. See Municipal year book 352
City of God. Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo 242
City of the bees. Stuart, F. S. 595.7
City of to-morrow and its planning. Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. 711
City planning 711; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p341-61 704
In Brownell, B. and Wright, F. L. Architecture and modern life p149-214 720
In Creighton, T. H. ed. Building for modern man 720
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p38-83 700
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p132-40 701
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p213-17 504
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p411-31 352
In Mumford, L. Culture of cities 323.35
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p201-36 352
zone system. See pages
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning p249-73 711
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p432-52 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p237-48 352
City symphony. Jones, B. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p71-88 808.82
Civic improvement. See Cities and towns—Civic improvement
Civic value of museums. Adam, T. R. See listing at end of class 069
Civics. See Citizenship; Political science; United States—Politics and government
Civil engineering 620
contracts and specifications 620
handbooks, manuals, etc. 620.2
Civil engineering handbook. Urquhart, L. C. ed. 620.2
Civil engineer's reference-book. Trautwine, J. C. and Trautwine, J. C. 620.2
Civil government. See Political science; United States—Politics and government
Civil liberties and the individual. Frankfurter, F.
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court p49-63 347.9
Civil liberty. See Liberty
Civil rights. See pages
In Andrews, B. Washington witch hunt 323.4
In Ewing, A. C. The individual, the state and world government p9-109 320
In Fraenkel, O. K. Our civil liberties 323.4
In Rogge, O. J. Our vanishing civil liberties 323.4
In Summers, R. E. comp. Federal information controls in peacetime 323.4
In Weintraub, R. G. How secure these rights 296
In United States. President's committee on civil rights. To secure these rights 323.4
Civil service 351.1; also pages
In Abbott, G. From relief to social security p346-63 361
In American library association. Civil service and libraries 023
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p347-69 352
In Ogg, F. A. English government and politics p209-45 354.42
examinations 351.1; also pages
In Chiotis, J. C. and Pell, J. C. How to become a policeman 352.2
Civil service and libraries. American library association 023
Civil service handbook. Turner, D. R. 351.1
Civil war
Great Britain. See Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660
United States. See United States—History—Civil war
Civil war. Paxson, F. L. 973.7
Civil war and reconstruction. Randall, J. G. 973.7
Civil wars. Caesar, C. J. See note under Caesar 878
Civilian defense 355.23; also pages
In National fire protection association. Training manual for auxiliary firemen p 1-95 614.84
In Waitt, A. H. Gas warfare p171-274 623.4
Civilization 910; also pages
In Angell, Sir N. Steep places 909.82
In Cousins, N. Modern man is obsolete 172.4
In Edman, I. Arts and the man p36-58 701
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million 510
In Hooton, E. A. Twilight of man 572
In Huxley, A. L. Science, liberty and peace 604
In Lin, Y. Between tears and laughter 940.531
In Lindbergh, C. A. Of flight and life 501
In Linton, R. ed. Most of the world 909.82
In Masters, D. and Way, K. eds. One world or none 541.2
In Mumford, L. Brown decades 709.73
In Mumford, L. Faith for living 321.8
In Niebuhr, R. Does civilization need religion? 230
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p219-37 104
In Sigerist, H. E. Civilization and disease 610.9
In Sorokin, P. A. Society, culture, and personality 301
In Trueblood, D. E. Predicament of modern man 248
addresses, essays, lectures 901
American 913.7

Civilization—*Continued*
ancient. See pages
In Frankfort, H. and others. Intellectual adventure of ancient man 290
In Jenison, M. Roads 380.9
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress 571
Arabic 915.3; also 953
Assyro-Babylonian 913.35
Christian 261; also pages
In Trueblood, D. E. Alternative to futility 248
Greek 913.38; also 938; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v2 901
In Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature 880.9
Hindu 954
history 901; also 930, 940; also pages
In Lips, J. E. Origin of things 572
In Mumford, L. Technics and civilization 609
In Parsons, G. Stream of history 909
In Robinson, J. H. Mind in the making p117-47 150
In Stites, R. S. Arts and man 709
In Van Loon, H. W. Man, the miracle maker 609
Homeric 913.38
medieval 940.1; also pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama 942
In Cram, R. A. Substance of Gothic p201-16 723
In Parkhurst, H. H. Cathedral 726
In Salzman, L. F. English life in the middle ages 914.2
Mohammedan. See pages
In Roosevelt, K. Arabs, oil and history 956
In Sen, G. E. Pageant of India's history 954
occidental 901; also pages
In Carr, E. H. Soviet impact on the western world 914.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p101-10 104
Oriental. See pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v 1 901
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p101-10 104
philosophy 901; also pages
In Barr, S. Pilgrimage of Western man 940
In Koestler, A. Insight and outlook 171
Civilization, Conquest of. Breasted, J. H. 930
Civilization and climate. Huntington, E. 573
Civilization and disease. Sigerist, H. E. 610.9
Civilization and group relationships. Institute for religious and social studies 323.1
Civilization in Europe. Schapiro, J. S. and Morris, R. B. 940
Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria. Jastrow, M. 913.35
Civilization of the Old Northwest. Bond, B. W. See listing at end of class 977
Civilization of the Renaissance. Burckhardt, J. C.
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy. Burckhardt, J. C. 945
Civilization on trial. Toynbee, A. J. 901
Civilized diseases. Sokolov, B. F. 616
Cladel, Judith. Rodin 735
Clandon, Peter. Two birds with one stone
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p196-205 812.08
Clans and clan system 929.2
Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands. Adam, F. 929.2
Clapesattle, Helen Bernice. Doctors Mayo 920
Clapp, John Mantle. Accountants' writing 651.7
—Personal letters in business 651.7
Clapp, Margaret Antoinette. Forgotten first citizen: John Bigelow. See listing at end of class 92
Clapp, William Howard, and Clark, Donald Sherman. Engineering materials and processes 620.1
Clappé, Arthur A. Wind-band and its instruments. See listing at end of class 788
Clapper, Oliver (Ewing) Washington tapestry 975.3
Clare, John. See pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p21-32 821.04
Clarence Darrow for the defense. Stone, I. 92
Clarence Day's Life with father; play. Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. 812
Clarence Day's Life with mother; play. Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. 812
Clark, Austin Hobart. Animals alive 591.5
Clark, Barrett Harper. Eugene O'Neill, the man and his plays 92
—ed. European theories of the drama 809.2
—ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century 812.08
—Fires at Valley Forge
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p240-55 812.08
—ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama 862.08
—ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors 822.08
—Study of the modern drama 809.2
—ed. World drama 808.82
—and Freedley, George, eds. History of modern drama 809.2
—and Nicholson, Kenyon, eds. American scene 812.08
Clark, Charles Upson. United Roumania 949.8
Clark, Claude Lester. Primer of ship blueprint reading 744
Clark, Donald Lemen. See Bennecke, E. jt. auth.
Clark, Elmer Talmage. Small sects in America 289
Clark, Fred Emerson, and Weld, Louis Dwight Harvell. Marketing agricultural products in the United States 631.18
Clark, Fred George, and Rimanoczy, Richard Stanton. How we live 330
—Money 332.4
Clark, George Lindenberg. Applied X-rays 537.5
Clark, George Norman. Later Stuarts, 1660-1714 942.06
Clark, George Rogers 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p64-83 920
Clark, Glenn. The way, the truth and the life. See listing at end of class 248
Clark, Gordon Haddon. See Martin, S. G. jt. auth.
Clark, Helen M. Among thieves
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p313-41 808.82
—Empty hands
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p253-76 808.82
Clark, Henry W. Alaska the last frontier 979.8
Clark, J. Audrey. The quarry
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p67-85 812.08
Clark, James Lippitt. Trails of the hunted. See listing at end of class 799.2
Clark, John Maurice. Costs of the World war to the American people. See listing at end of class 940.37
Clark, Sir Kenneth. Leonardo da Vinci 759.5
Clark, Marguerite (Sheridan) Medicine on the march 610.9
Clark, Mark Wayne. See pages
In These are the generals p84-97 920
Clark, Neil McCullough. See Thorp, N. H. jt. auth.
Clark, Robert Earle. See Clark, T. C. jt. comp.
Clark, Samuel Delbert. Social development of Canada 309
Clark, Sydney Aylmer. All the best in the Caribbean 917.29
—All the best in Central America 917.28
—All the best in Cuba 917.291
—All the best in England 914.2
—All the best in Mexico 917.2
—All the best in Scandinavia 914.8
—All the best in South America 918
—All the best in South America; east coast 918
—All the best in South America; west coast 918

—Hawaii with S. A. Clark 919.69
—Today in cathedral France. See listing at end of class 726
Clark, Sylvia. How to train a dog
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p50-52 812.08
—Rosie at the train
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p43-44 812.08
Clark, Thomas Blake. Hawaii, the 49th state 996.9
See also Smith, N. jt. auth.
Clark, Thomas Campbell. See United States. Department of justice. Prejudice and property 325.73
Clark, Thomas Curtis, and Clark, Robert Earle, comps. Poems for the great days 394
Clark, Thomas Curtis, and Gillespie, Esther A. comps. One thousand quotable poems 821.08
Clark, Thomas Dionysius. The Kentucky 976.9
Clark, Walter. Photography by infrared 770
Clark, William. See pages
In Bakeless, J. E. Lewis & Clark 917.8
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p123-39 920
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p307-33 920
Clark, William Smith, ed. Chief patterns of world drama 808.82
Clark of the Ohio. Palmer, F. 92
Clarke, Frances Elizabeth, ed. Poetry's plea for animals. See listing at end of class 808.81
Clarke, Francis Palmer. See Martin, S. G. jt. auth.
Clarke, George Herbert, ed. New treasury of war poetry 821.08
—ed. Treasury of war poetry 821.08
Clarke, George Herbert (as subject) See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p51-62 819.109
Clarke, Helen Isabel. Principles and practice of social work 360
Clarke, John Mason. The Gaspé 917.14
Clarke, William Newton. Outline of Christian theology 230
Clarkson, Rosetta E. Herbs 635
—Magic gardens. See listing at end of class 635
Class distinction. See pages
In Cox, O. C. Caste, class & race 323.3
In Warner, W. L.; Havighurst, R. J. and Loeb, M. B. Who shall be educated? 370.9
Class struggle 323.1
Classic myths in English literature and in art. Gayley, C. M. ed. 291
Classical background of English literature. Thomson, J. A. K. 820.9
Classical dictionaries 913.38
Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography. Smith, Sir W. See note under Smith R920
Classical education 480.7; also pages
In Foerster, N. Humanities and the common man 378
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education & other essays p93-115 370.4
Classical landscape with figures. Lancaster, O. 914.95
Classical literature. See pages
In Thomson, J. A. K. Classical background of English literature p20-141 820.9
collections 880.8
Classical mythology. See Mythology, Classical
Classical myths that live today. Sabin, F. E. See listing at end of class 292
Classical philology. See pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p299-314 901
Classical tradition in poetry. Murray, G. 809.1
Classics of Confucius. Shih ching. See listing at end of class 895.1
Classics of the western world 016
Classification
books. See pages
In Mann, M. Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books p44-85 025.3
decimal. See pages
In Johnson, M. F. Manual for cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries p65-71 025.3
Classification. Herdman, M. M. See listing at end of class 025.4
Classified models of speech composition. O'Neill, J. M. comp. 808.85
Claude. Ould, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser. p349-63 822.08
Claude Lorrain. See Lorrain, Claude
Claude of France. Harvey, H. B. See note under Debussy 780.92
Claudel, Paul. Lord, teach us to pray 248
Claudel, Paul (as subject) See pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p32-51 840.9
Claudia. Franken, R. D. L. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1940/41 p270-300 808.82
Clausewitz, Karl von. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Clavigo. Goethe, J. W. von
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p209-56 832.62
Clay, Henry 92; also pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p252-53 920
In Stone, I. They also ran p35-58 920
Clay. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p135-48, 207-42 553
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p403-31 691
In Weiser, H. B. Textbook of colloid chemistry p265-73 541.34
Clay industries. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction p262-300 620.1
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p814-50 660
Clay modeling. See Modeling
Cleaning 667; also pages
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p355-97 690
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p284-315 690
Cleanliness. See Baths; Hygiene; Sanitation
Clear thinking. Schnell, L. H. and Crawford, M. 513
Cleaveland, Agnes (Morley) No life for a lady 92
Cleaves, Arthur B. Man and the tiger
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p49-58 910
Cleaves, Freeman. Rock of Chickamauga; the life of General George H. Thomas. See listing at end of class 92
Cleeton, Glen Uriel, and Pitkin, Charles W. General printing. See listing at end of class 655
Cleland, Robert Glass. California in our time (1900-1940) 979.4
—California pageant. See note under Cleland 979.4
—From wilderness to empire. See note under Cleland 979.4
—History of California 979.4
Clemenceau, Georges Eugene Benjamin 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p389-410 920
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p263-76 920
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p225-45 804
Clemens, Clara. See Gabrilówitsch, Clara (Clemens)
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Following the equator 910
—Huckleberry Finn (criticism)
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p263-74 820.4
—Innocents abroad 817
—Letters of Quintus Curtius Snodgrass 817
—Life on the Mississippi 817
—Mark Twain, business man 92
—Mark Twain in eruption. See note under Clemens 817
—Mark Twain's autobiography 92

Clemens, Samuel L.—*Continued*
—Mark Twain's speeches. See note under Clemens 817
—Portable Mark Twain 817
—Roughing it 817
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p536-49 808.87
—Tramp abroad 817
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p632-47 810.9
In Bradford, G. American portraits p 1-28 920
In Brooks, Van W. Times of Melville and Whitman p283-300, 448-64 810.9
In Cowie, A. Rise of the American novel p599-652 813.09
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p 1-17 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p17-29 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p77-91 920
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p212-32 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p86-101 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p163-87 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p243-56 813.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p421-29 809
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p219-29 920
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p211-22 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p137-62 813.09
Clemens Titus Flavius, Alexandrinus. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p177-207 230
Clementina, consort of James, prince of Wales, the Old Pretender
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p267-82 910
Clements, Colin Campbell. Across the border
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p567-85 812.08
—The siege
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p159-74 822.08
—and Saunders, John Monk. Love in a French kitchen
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p329-40 822.08
See also Ryerson, F. jt. auth.
Clements, Edith Gertrude (Schwartz) Flowers of coast and sierra 582.13
—Flowers of mountain and plain. See listing at end of class 582.13
—Flowers of prairie and woodland 582.13
See also Clements, F. E. jt. auth.
Clements, Frederic Edward, and Clements, Edith Gertrude (Schwartz) Flower families and ancestors 580
—and Clements, Edith Gertrude (Schwartz) Rocky mountain flowers 582.13
Clements, Frederic Edward, and Weaver, John Ernest. See Weaver, J. E. jt. auth.
Clendening, Frances, and Lower, Maude Clendening. Mastering English 428
Clendening, Logan. Behind the doctor 610.9
—Human body 612
Cleomenes III, king of Sparta. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p972-93, 1019-22 920
Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92
Clergy. See pages
In Calkins, R. Romance of the ministry 250
In Oxnam, G. B. bp. Preaching in a revolutionary age 251
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Clerical errors. Tucker, L. 92
Clerks. See pages
In Faunce, F. A. Practical manual for office workers 651
Clerks (Salesmen) See Salesmen and salesmanship
Cleveland, Frances (Folsom) See Preston, Frances (Folsom) Cleveland
Cleveland, Grover 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p143-70 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p226-39 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p196-214 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p215-26, 231-35 920
In There were giants in the land p170-77 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p108-51 920
Cleveland, June. See Lamb, D. jt. auth.
Cleveland, Reginald McIntosh and Neville, Leslie, E. Coming air age 629.13
Cleveland (as subject) See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p123-47 917.3
Cleveland. Baseball club (American league) See pages
In Lewis, F. A. Cleveland Indians 796.357
Cleveland era. Ford, H. J.
In Chronicles of America series v44 973
Cleveland Indians. Lewis, F. A. 796.357
Clewell, Gladys D. ed. See Lands and peoples 910
Clifford, Chandler Robins. Period furnishings 747
Clifford, Dorothy. December seventh
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p109-21 812.08
Climate. See Climatology
Climate and forests. See Forest influences
Climate makes the man. Mills, C. A. 573
Climates of the continents. Kendrew, W. G. 551.5
Climatology 551.5; also pages
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p85-105 570
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p161-82 500
Climatology, general and regional. Blair, T. A. 551.5
The climbers. Fitch, C.
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p30-65 808.82
Climbers and ground covers. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Climbing plants 635.9; also pages
In Graves, G. Trees, shrubs, and vines for the northeastern United States 635.97
In Wyman, D. Shrubs and vines for American gardens 635.97
Climbing roses. Stevens, G. A. See listing at end of class 635.9
Clinchy, Russell James. Faith and freedom. See listing at end of class 230
Cline, Erwin Curtis. Your language 401
Clinton, Daniel Joseph. Man of glory. See note under Bolívar 92
Clipper ship men. Laing, A. K. See listing at end of class 387
Clipper-ships 387; also pages
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860 p339-64 974.4
Cloak and dagger. Ford, C. and MacBain, A. 351.74
Cloak of evil. Jones, D. C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p257-79 812.08
Clock and watch makers 681; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p 104-61 745.1
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers p125-42 749
Clock and watch making 681
Clock book. Nutting, W. 681
Clock of history. Johnson, A. S. 320.4
Clocks and watches 681; also pages
In Crow, C. Great American customer p39-50 330.973
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p166-69 749.2
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p217-301 500
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p319-29 600

Clocks and watches—*Continued*
repairing 681
In Lorini, M. C. and Williams, H. L. How to restore antique furniture p144-54 684
The clod. Beach, L.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one-act plays p451-60 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p688-94 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p105-22 812.08
Clodd, Edward. Story of the alphabet 411
Cloete, Stuart. Against these three 968
Clog dancing 793.3
Cloisters. See Convents and nunneries
Clokie, Hugh McDowall. Canadian government and politics 342.71
Clopinel, Jean. See Jean de Meun
Close, Paul Dunham. Building insulation 691
Closed shop. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 331.88
Cloth. See Textile industry and fabrics
Cloth of Sendony. Emerson, E. H.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p137-72 808.82
Clothes for you. Ryan, M. G. and Phillips, V. 646
Clothier, Robert Clarkson. See Scott, W. D. jt. auth.
Clothiers. See Clothing trade
Clothing and dress 646; also pages
In Austin, R. E. Elementary costume illustration 741
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p51-69 707
In Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. Fashion drawing 741.67
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in everyday life p252-334 700
In Marsh, H. M. Building your personality p103-40 137
In Odlum, H. M. Woman's place 92
In Post, E. P. Etiquette p454-81 395
In Schmuck, C. and Jewel, V. Fashion illustration 741.67
In Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life p70-102 752
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p377-482 677
In Woolman, M. S. and McGowan, E. A. B. Textiles p317-29 677
repairing 646
Clothing for moderns. Erwin, M. D. 646
Clothing for women. Baldt, L. I. 646
Clothing trade. See pages
In Braun, K. Union-management cooperation 621.8
In Crow, C. Great American customer p105-15 330.973
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p108-43, 158-74 658.8
Cloud, Katharine Mallet Prevost. Cultivation of shrubs. See listing at end of class 635.97
Cloud and weather atlas. Grant, H. D. 551.5
Cloud by day. Sheppard, M. E. 331.7
Cloud over Breakshin. Stone, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p153-95 808.82
Clouds 551.57; also pages
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p163-76 758
In Grant, H. D. Cloud and weather atlas 551.5
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p19-29 502
The clouds. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v 1 p266-401 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p545-602 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p428-75 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p541-99 882.08
Clouds, weather and flight. Gillmer, T. C. and Nietsch, H. E. See listing at end of class 551.5
Clough, Arthur Hugh. Poems (criticism)
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p268-90 820.4
Clough, Arthur Hugh (as subject) See pages
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p55-74 821.09
Clough, Benjamin Crocker, ed. American imagination at work 398
Clough, Frank C. William Allen White of Emporia. See note under White 92
Clouser, Gordon. Stick 'em up
In Kloch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p277-300 812.08
Clower, James Ira. Lubricants and lubrication 621.89
Club leader's handbook. Yurchak, P. P. 367
Club member's handbook. Milligan, L. R. and Milligan, H. V. See listing at end of class 367
Clubs 367; also pages
In Post, E. P. Etiquette p560-72 395
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p252-88 917.3
Clubs, making and management. Stern, R. B. 369.4
Clune, Frank. Isles of spice. See listing at end of class 919.1
Clute, Willard Nelson. Common names of plants and their meanings 580.1
—Our ferns 587.3
—Useful plants of the world 581.6
Clutton-Brock, Alan Francis. Introduction to French painting. See listing at end of class 759.4
—Shelley, the man and the poet. See note under Shelley 92
Clyne, Robert W. ed. Engineering opportunities 620
Coaching (Athletics) See pages
In Cromwell, D. B. and Wesson, A. F. Championship technique in track and field 796.4
In Earle, A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days p253-83 917.3
Coaching roads of old New England. Marlowe, G. F. 917.4
Coad, Oral Sumner, and Mims, Edwin. American stage
In Pageant of America v14 973
Coal 553.2; also pages
In Ernst, M. L. Too big p82-96 338.7
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past p255-70 561
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p331-54 600
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p491-526 660
pulverized
In Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion p426-67 662.6
Coal dust on the fiddle. Korson, G. G. ed. See listing at end of class 810.8
Coal miners. See pages
In Abbott, G. From relief to social security p69-120 361
In Coleman, M. Men and coal 331.88
In Sheppard, M. E. Cloud by day 331.7
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p92-118 330.973
Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Coal mines and mining 622.33; also pages
In Coleman, M. Men and coal 331.88
In Sheppard, M. E. Cloud by day 331.7
Coal oil. See Petroleum
Coal-tar. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p368-412 665.4
Coal-tar colors. See pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p40-77 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p59-90 660
Coal-tar products. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p143-63 547
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p40-148 660
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p478-505 691
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p648-66 660
Coan, Otis Welton, and Lillard, Richard Gordon. America in fiction. See listing at end of class 808.3 Bibl.

Coast changes. See pages
In American association of scientific workers. Science from shipboard p155-73 504
Coast guard to the rescue. Baarslag, K. 614.8
Coastal signals. See Signals and signaling
Coates, Christopher W. Tropical fishes for a private aquarium 590.7
Coates, Helen. Weaving for amateurs. See listing at end of class 677
Coats of arms. See Heraldry
Coatsworth, Elizabeth Jane. Country neighborhood. See listing at end of class 917.41
—Maine 917.41
Cobb, Elisabeth. My wayward parent; a book about Irvin S. Cobb 92
Cobb, Hubbard. Complete home handyman's guide 690
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury. Exit laughing 92
—A woman tells
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p93-113 070
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury (as subject) 92; also pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p73-84 920
Cobb, Lucy M. Gaius and Gaius, jr.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Caroline folk-plays p145-63 812.08
Cobb, Walter Frank. Everyday first aid 614.8
Cobb, Tyrus Raymond. See pages
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p105-28 920
Cobbett, Walter Wilson, ed. Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music. See listing at end of class 785
Cobbler's den. O'Brien, S.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p237-55 822.08
Cobden, Richard. See listing at end of class 92
Cobweb kings. Davies, M. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p225-36 822.08
Cocaine. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p89-115 615.1
Cocannouer, Joseph A. Trampling out the vintage. See listing at end of class 92
Cochet, Henri. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser. p173-96 920
Cochran, Thomas Childs, and Miller, William. Age of enterprise 330.973
Cochrane, Charles Norris. Christianity and classical culture. See listing at end of class 261
Cochrane, Gordon Stanley. Baseball. See listing at end of class 796.357
Cochrane, Gordon Stanley (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser. p35-62 920
The cock and the fox. Chaucer, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p564-81 821
Cockrell, William D. Industrial electronic control. See listing at end of class 621.38
Cockroaches. See pages
In Bronson, W. S. Grasshopper book p108-17 595.7
Cocks, Dorothy, ed. Quick steps to beauty and charm. See listing at end of class 646.7
Cocks and bulls in Caracas. Briceño, O. See listing at end of class 918.7
Cocoa and chocolate industry. Knapp, A. W. See listing at end of class 663
Cocteau, Jean. Infernal machine
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p885-924 808.82
Cocteau, Jean (as subject) See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p137-46 843
Cod fisheries. Innis, H. A. 338.3
Code for classifiers. Merrill, W. S. 025.4
Codes, Telegraph. See Cipher and telegraph codes
Codes and secret writing. Zim, H. S. 652
Cody, Sherwin, ed. Selection from the best English essays. See listing at end of class 824.08
Cody, William Frederick. Buffalo Bill's life story (W. F. Cody) 92
Cody, William Frederick (as subject) 92; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p291-307 920
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p88-101 920
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p296-336 920
Coe, Douglas, pseud. Burma road 625.7
—Road to Alaska 625.7
Coe, George Albert. Psychology of religion 201
—What is religion doing to our consciences? See listing at end of class 261
Coelho, Arthur. See Ibarra, F. jt. auth.
Coester, Alfred Lester. Literary history of Spanish America 860.9
Coeur d'Alene. Idaho. See pages
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p55-77 917.8
Coeur de Lion. Wilkinson, C. See listing at end of class 92
Coffee-house. Goldoni, C. 852
Coffee merchandising. Ukers, W. H. See listing at end of class 663
Coffer-dams. See pages
In Jacoby, H. S. and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings p238-74 624
Coffey, Walter Costella. Productive sheep husbandry 636.3
Coffin, Gertrude Wilson. Shotgun splicin'
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p287-308 812.08
Coffin, Henry Sloane. God confronts man in history 230
—Meaning of the cross. See listing at end of class 232
—The Scriptures
In Liberal theology p223-37 204
—What men are asking 239
Coffin, Joseph. Coin collecting 737
—Our American money 737
Coffin, Marian Cruger. Trees and shrubs for landscape effects 635.97
Coffin, Peggy. See Coffin, R. P. T. Yankee coast 917.41
Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram. Collected poems 811
—Kennebec, cradle of Americans 974.1
—Lost paradise 92
—One-horse farm 811
—People behave like ballads 811
—Poems for a son with wings 811
—Primer for America. See note under Coffin 811
—Substance that is poetry. See listing at end of class 808.1
—There will be bread and love. See note under Coffin 811
—Yankee coast 917.41
Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram (as subject) 92
Coffin, Tristram. Missouri compromise. See listing at end of class 973.9
Cog wheels. See Gearing
Cogan, Mary De Paul, sister. Sisters of Maryknoll 940.547
Coghlan, Charles Clement M. See Hilliard, J. jt. auth.
Cognition. See Knowledge, Theory of
Cohan, George Michael. Farrell case
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p193-202 822.08
—Seven keys to Baldpate
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p169-228 808.82
Cohan, George Michael (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p395-405 920
Cohen, Abraham. Everyman's Talmud 296
Cohen, Armond Emanuel. All God's children 296
Cohen, Felix S. Socialization of morality
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p83-98 191
Cohen, Helen Louise, ed. More one-act plays by modern authors 822.08
—ed. One-act plays by modern authors 822.08
Cohen, I. Bernard. Science, servant of man 500

Cohen, Morris Raphael. Dreamer's journey 92
—Faith of a liberal 191
—Faith of a logician 191
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p219-48 191
—Preface to logic 160
—Studies in philosophy and science 104
—and Nagel, Ernest. Introduction to logic and scientific method 160
Cohen, Morris Raphael (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p218-27 304
Cohen-Portheim, Paul. Spirit of France 914.4
—Spirit of London. See listing at end of class 914.21
—Spirit of Paris 914.436
Cohn, David Lewis. Combustion on wheels 629.2
—Good old days 917.3
—Where I was born and raised 917.62
—See Look (Periodical) The South 917.5
Cohn, Max Arthur. See Biegeleisen, J. I. jt. auth.
Cohn, William. Chinese art 709.51
—Chinese painting 759.95; also pages
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Coin collecting. Coffin, J. 737
Coinage. See pages
In Coffin, J. Our American money 737
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p3-22 920
The coiner. Duffy, B.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p255-75 808.82
Coins. See Numismatics
Coins and tokens of Canada. Raymond, W. 737
Coins of the Americas. Guttag brothers 737
Coins of the modern world, 1870-1936. Comencini, M. 737
Coins of the world. Raymond, W. ed. 737
Coith, Herbert Spencer. So you want to be a chemist? 660
Coke, Sir Edward. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p162-87 920
Coke. See pages
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p354-71 600
In Sheppard, M. E. Cloud by day 331.7
Coker, Robert Ervin. This great and wide sea 551.4
Coker, William Chambers, and Totten, Henry Roland. Trees of the southeastern states. See listing at end of class 582
Cokesbury game book. Depew, A. M. 793
Cokesbury party book. Depew, A. M. See listing at end of class 793
Cokesbury shower book. Fite, K. and Paine, G. C. 793
Cokesbury stunt book. Depew, A. M. 793
Colbert, Edwin Harris. Dinosaur book 568
Colbert, Roy Jefferson. See Gillin, J. L. jt. auth.
Colby, Frank. Practical handbook of better English 428.3
Colby, Frank. Your speech and how to improve it 421
Colby, Frank Moore. Confessions of a gallomaniac
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p287-91 820.8
—Trials of an encyclopedist
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p272-86 820.8
Colby, Merle Estes. See Writers' program. Guide to Alaska 917.98
Colby, Walter Francis. See Starbuck, R. M. jt. auth.
Colcord, Joanna Carver. Sea language comes ashore 427
—comp. Songs of American sailormen 784.8
—Your community 309.1
Cold (Disease) 616.2; also pages
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p260-88 613
Cold morning sky. Zaturenska, M. A. See note under Zaturenska 811
Cold storage 664.8
Cold war. Lippmann, W. 327.73
Cole, Arthur Charles. Irrepressible conflict 1850-1865 973.7
Cole, Charles Bradford. Tool design 621.9
—Tool making 621.9
Cole, Charles Woolsey. See Hayes, C. J. H. jt. auth.
Cole, Edward Cyrus. See Burris-Meyer, H. jt. auth.
Cole, George Douglas Howard. World in transition. See listing at end of class 940.5
—and Postgate, Raymond William. The British people, 1746-1946 330.942
Cole, Herbert. Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration 745.66
Cole, Luella Winifred. Attaining maturity 137
—Elementary school subjects 372
—Psychology of adolescence. See listing at end of class 136.7
—Psychology of childhood and adolescence 136.7
—Teaching in the elementary school 372
Cole, Margaret Isabel (Postgate) Beatrice Webb 92
See also Drake, B. M. jt. ed.
Cole, Rex Vicat. Artistic anatomy of trees 758
—Perspective. See listing at end of class 742
Cole, Robert Danforth. Modern foreign languages and their teaching 407
Cole, Stewart Grant. See Vickery, W. E. jt. auth.
Cole, Thomas. See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson River artists p57-97 759.1
Cole, Toby, comp. Acting 792P
Colean, Miles Lanier. See Twentieth century fund, inc. American housing 331.83
Coleman, Laurence Vail. Historic house museums 069
Coleman, McAlister. Men and coal 331.88
Coleman, Roy V. First frontier. See listing at end of class 973.2
—ed. See Dictionary of American history 973.03
See also Adams, J. T. jt. ed.
Coleman, Satis Narrona (Barton) Bells 789
—Creative music for children 780.7
—Creative music in the home 780.7
—Volcanoes, new and old 551.2
—Your child's music 780.7
—and Bregman, Adolph. Songs of American folks 784.8
Coleridge, Hartley. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p36-65 820.4
Coleridge, Mary Elizabeth. See pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p166-75 820.4
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. Aids to reflection and The confessions of an inquiring spirit. See listing at end of class 242
—Biographia literaria 824; also pages
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p523-43 804
—Biographia literaria (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p241-55 804
—Coleridge; select poetry and prose 828
—Poetical works 821
—Rime of the ancient mariner; a play adapted by M. Jagendorf
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p23-47 812.08
—Shakespeare lectures
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p543-52 804
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor (as subject) 92; also pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p47-77 809
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p38-49 920
In Lowes, J. L. Road to Xanadu 821.08
Colette. See Jouvenel, Gabrielle Claudine (Colette) de
Colgate, William G. Canadian art. See listing at end of class 709.71
Colleague Crampton. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v3 p315-422 832

Colleagues. Libin, S.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p173-93 892.49
Collected wartime messages. Chiang, K. See listing at end of class 951
Collecting antiques for the home. Saylor, H. H. ed. See listing at end of class 749.2
Collecting antiques in America. Ormsbee, T. H. 749.2
Collecting of accounts 658.88
Collecting of antiques. Singleton, E. See listing at end of class 749.2
Collection of accounts. See Collecting of accounts
Collection of travel in America. Bradshaw, G. ed. See listing at end of class 917.3
Collective agreements. See Labor contract
Collective bargaining 331.1; also pages
In Selekman, B. M. Labor relations and human relations 331
In Twentieth century fund. How collective bargaining works 331.88
Collectivism. See Communism; Socialism
Collectors and collecting 749.2; also pages
In Belknap, E. M. Milk glass 748
In Chapel, C. E. Gun collector's handbook of values 683
In Curle, R. Stamp-collecting 383
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen 745.1
In Ellis, H. M. How to gain pleasure and profit from stamp collecting 383
In Freeman, R. S. and Freeman, G. La V. Cavalcade of toys p384-97 649.55
In Graham, E. M. Maine charm string 917.41
In Kehr, E. A. Romance of stamp collecting 383
In Lampland, R. ed. Hobbies for everybody 790
In Robacker, E. F. Pennsylvania Dutch stuff 745.1
Collectors' handbook of marks & monograms on pottery & porcelain. Chaffers, W. 738
Collects. See Prayers
College algebra. Nowlan, F. S. 512
College algebra. Palmer, C. I. and Miser, E. L. 512
College and school drama 812.08; also pages
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta 782
In Brown, S. They see for themselves p91-147 371.3
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school 792P
College and school journalism 070; also pages
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p350-444 371.8
College and university bands. Buckton, La V. 788
College and university libraries and librarianship. American library association. See listing at end of class 027.7
College athletics. See Athletics; Track athletics
College drama. See College and school drama
College education, Value of. See pages
In Lloyd-Jones, E. M. and Fedder, R. Coming of age p201-47 170
College histories of art
Hamlin, A. D. F. Text-book of the history of architecture 720.9
Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting 759
College libraries. See Libraries, University and college
College life. See Students
College periodicals. See College and school journalism
College plays. See College and school drama
College program in action. Columbia university, Committee on plans. See listing at end of class 378
College students. See Students
College teaching and college learning. Tead, O. 378
College theatricals. See College and school drama
College zoology. Hegner, R. W. 590
Colleges. See Universities and colleges
Colleges for freedom. Cowling, D. J. and Davidson, C. 378
Collegiate dictionary. See Webster, N. Webster's new collegiate dictionary 423
Colles, Henry Cope. Growth of music 780.9
—Wagner
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p205-23 780.9
—ed. See Grove, Sir G. ed. Grove's Dictionary of music and musicians 780.3
Collett, Glenna. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser. p91-113 920
Collier, Donald. See Martin, P. S. jt. auth.
Collier, John. Indians of the Americas 970.1
Collinge, Patricia. See Gillmore, M. jt. auth.
Collingwood, George Harris, and Brush, Warren David. Knowing your trees 582
Collingwood, Robin George. Roman Britain 913.42
Collins, Archie Frederick. Greatest eye in the world 522
—Working with tools for fun and profit 684
—See Sussman, A. Amateur photographer's handbook 770
Collins, Bessie F. Jeweled toad
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p211-17 808.82
—Last one
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p227-33 808.82
Collins, Frederick Lewis. FBI in peace and war 351.74
Collins, Georgie Bristow. See Turner, C. E. jt. auth.
Collins, Henry Hill. America's own refugees 331.7
Collins, Howard N. Your literary I.Q. 807
Collins, Mary Rose, and Riley, Olive Lasette. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools 707
Collins, Wilkie. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p373-82 804
Collins, William. See Gray, T. Poems of Gray and Collins 821
Collis, Maurice. First holy one 299
Collison-Morley, Lacy. Modern Italian literature. See listing at end of class 850.9
Colloid chemistry. Hartman, R. J. See listing at end of class 541.34
Colloid chemistry, Textbook of. Weiser, H. B. 541.34
Colloids 541.34; also pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p323-40 540
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p643-54 540
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p222-35 540.9
Colman and Guaire. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser. p95-110 822.08
Colombe, Jean. See pages
In Wescher, P. R. Jean Fouquet and his time p72-89 759.4
Colombia. Constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p164-201 342.8
Colombia 986; also pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p169-78 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p306-34 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p40-68 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p160-75 980
In Herring, H. C. Good neighbors p281-88 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p93-108 918
In Wilson, C. M. Central America p111-21 917.28
antiquities 913.72
description and travel 918.6; also pages
In Early, E. Ports of the sun p207-29 917.29
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v2 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p533-607 918
In Mason, G. South of yesterday p167-354 913.72

Colombia—Description and travel—*Continued*
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p3-45 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Harris, S. E. ed. Economic problems of Latin America p321-36 330.98
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p35-62 918
history 986; also pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p250-71 980
social life and customs. See pages
In Paxton, V. M. Penthouse in Bogotá 92
Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend. Liddell Hart, B. H. See note under Lawrence 92
Colonial and federal house. Newcomb, R. See listing at end of class 728
Colonial architecture. See Architecture, Colonial
Colonial background of the American revolution. Andrews, C. M. 973.3
Colonial days in old New York. Earle, A. M. 917.471
Colonial folkways. Andrews, C. M.
In Chronicles of America series v9 973
Colonial furniture in America. Lockwood, L. V. See listing at end of class 749
Colonial history (United States) See United States—History—Colonial period
Colonial life and customs (United States) See United States—History—Colonial period; United States—Social life and customs—Colonial period
Colonial lighting. Hayward, A. H. 749
Colonial period of American history. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
Colonies 325.3; also pages
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Color and democracy p17-57, 100-13 323.1
In Grennan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p565-88 342.73
In Huxley, J. S. On living in a revolution p147-63 304
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p112-41 940.28
Colonization of North America, 1492-1783. Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. 973.2
Colony to nation. Lower, A. R. M. 971
Color 752; also pages
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p111-23 791.6
In Bond, F. Kodachrome and ektachrome from all angles 772
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Universe of light p85-163 535
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p235-45 500
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p123-40 758
In Chambers, B. G. Color and design in apparel p180-331 646
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p21-28 680
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p49-64 707
In Dow, A. W. Composition p100-19 741.43
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld E. and Hill, G. Art today p198-221 700
In Germaine, I. M. Handbook of color 747
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in everyday life p169-210 700
In Guptill, A. L. Color in sketching and rendering p28-86 751
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p155-71 701
In Patmore, D. Colour schemes and modern furnishing 747
In Pope, A. Language of drawing and painting 741
In Storey, W. R. Furnishing with color 747
In Taubes, F. Studio secrets p60-88 751
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art p150-76 741.67
In Watson, E. W. Color and method in painting 751
Color and colors. Luckiesh, M. 535.6
Color and democracy. Du Bois, W. E. B. 323.1
Color and design in apparel. Chambers, B. G. 646
Color and design in the decorative arts. Burris-Meyer, E. See listing at end of class 745
Color and method in painting. Watson, E. W. 751
Color blind. Halsey, M. 326
Color, class, and personality. Sutherland, R. L. See listing at end of class 326
Color etchings. See Color prints
Color in everyday life. Weinberg, L. 752
Color printing 655.32
Color in sketching and rendering. Guptill, A. L. 751
A color notation. Munsell, A. H. 752
Color of life. Abbott, A. G. See listing at end of class 535.6
Color photography 772; also pages
In Bond, F. Better color movies 778
In Stockley, J. Science remakes our world p226-43 660
Color photography for the amateur. Henney, K. 772
Color printing 655.32; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p139-56 760
In Dobson, M. S. Block-cutting and print-making by hand 761
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p246-55 760
In Weitenkampf, F. The illustrated book p213-24 741.6
Japanese 761; also pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p325-35 709.52
Colorado
description and travel 917.88
history. See pages
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p138-55 978
The Colorado. Waters, F. 979.1
Colorado river 917.91; also 979.1
Colored people. See Negroes
Coloring, finishing and painting wood. Newell, A. C. 698
Colors 535.6; also pages
In Vanderwalker, F. N. Mixing of colors and paints 698
Colors. Cheskin, L. 752
Colosseum. See Rome (City)—Colosseum
Colour. See Color
Colour schemes and modern furnishing. Patmore, D. 747
Colour schemes for the modern home. See Patmore. D. Colour schemes and modern furnishing 747
Colour sketching in chalk. Maxwell, D. 741.2
Colt, Samuel 92
Colter, Samuel See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p122-28 920
Colton, Raymond Roosevelt. See Arkin, H. jt. auth.
Colum, Mary Gunning (Maguire) From these roots 809
—Life and the dream 92
Colum, Padraic, ed. Anthology of Irish verse 821.08
—The betrayal
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p259-76 822.08
—Fiddler's house
In Colum, P. Three plays p 1-96 822
—The land
In Colum, P. Three plays p97-154 822
—Poems 821
—Three plays 822
—Road round Ireland 914.15
—Thomas Muskerry
In Colum, P. Three plays p155-239 822
Columban, Saint. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p125-44 282
Columbia; colossus on the Hudson. See listing at end of class 378
Columbia broadcasting system. See Greet, W. C. World words 929.4

Columbia dictionary of modern European literature 803
Columbia encyclopedia 030
Columbia studies in American culture
Morgan, A. E. Edward Bellamy 92
Columbia university. See Classics of the western world 016
Columbia university (as subject) See pages
In Barzun, J. M. Teacher in America p165-76 371.3
Columbia university, Committee on plans. College program in action. See listing at end of class 378
Columbia university. Teachers college. Institute of adult education. See Handbook of adult education in the United States 374
Columbia university. Teachers college, Lincoln school. See pages
In Mearns, H. Creative youth 808.1
Columbus, Christopher. Journal of first voyage to America. See listing at end of class 973.1
—Journal of the first voyage to America; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p75-118 910
Columbus, Christopher (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p22-46 972.9
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p17-39 920
Columbus came late. Mason, G. 913.7
Columbus day. Wells, O.; Meltzer. R. and Houghton, N.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p 1-15 812.08
Colvan, Ezekiel Bredin. Face the footlights! 792P
Colver, Alice Mary (Ross) If you should want to write 029
Colvin, Fred Herbert. Aircraft handbook 629.134
—Gages and their use in inspection 621.9
—Planing, shaping and slotting 621.9
—Running a milling machine 621.9
—Running an engine lathe 621.9
—60 years with men and machines 92
—Starting a small machine shop 621.75
—and Haas, Lucian Levant. Jigs and fixtures 621.9
—and Stanley, Frank Arthur. American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms 621.9
—and Stanley, Frank Arthur. Drilling and surfacing practice 621.9
—and Stanley, Frank Arthur. Gear cutting practice 621.83
—and Stanley, Frank Arthur. Grinding practice 621.92
—and Stanley, Frank Arthur. Running a machine shop 621.75
—and Stanley, Frank Arthur. Standard and emergency shop methods 621.9
—and Stanley, Frank Arthur. Turning and boring practice 621.9
Colvin, Sir Sidney. John Keats. See note under Keats 92
Colwell, Ernest. Approach to the teaching of Jesus 232
Coman, Edwin Truman. Sources of business information 658
Combe, Voltaire. See pages
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p251-61 917.3
Combinations, Industrial. See Trusts, Industrial
Combined operations. Great Britain. Combined operations command 940.542
Combs, Willes Barnes. See Eckles, C. H. jt. auth.
Combustion 541.3; also pages
In Griswold, J. Fuels, combustion and furnaces 662.6
In Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion 662.6
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p61-78 620.1
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p98-120 509
Combustion on wheels. Cohn, D. L. 629.2
Come hither. De La Mare, W. J. comp. 821.08
Come in, and other poems. Frost, R. 811
Come out fighting. Durant, J. and Rice, E. 796.8
Comedies all. Gerstenberg, A. See listing at end of class 812
Comedy. See pages
In Bergson, H. L. Laughter 157
In Nicoll, A. Theory of drama p175-229 808.2
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy 822.09
Comedy, Essay on. Meredith, G. 824
Comedy of asses. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p63-118 872.08
Comencini, M. Coins of the modern world, 1870-1936 737
Comenius, Johann Amos. See pages
In Meiklejohn, A. Education between two worlds p13-25 370.1
Comets. See pages
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes p213-31 520
In Watson, F. G. Between the planets p43-86 523.5
Comets. Olivier, C. P. See listing at end of class 523.6
Comfort, William Wistar. Quakers in the modern world 289.6
Comfort ye my people. Dicks, R. L. See listing at end of class 264
The comic 808.7
Comic literature. See Comedy; Satire
Comic opera. See Opera; Operetta
The comics. Waugh, C. 741.5
Comics and their creators. Sheridan, M. 741.5
Comin, Donald. Onion production. See listing at end of class 635
Comin' for to carry. Carroll, W.
In Smith, B. ed. 20 prize-winning nonroyalty one-act plays p132-43 812.08
Coming after. Barnouw, A. J. ed. 839.3
Coming age of rocket power. Pendray, E. 629.1333
Coming age of wood. Glesinger, E. 674
Coming air age. Cleveland, R. M. and Neville, L. E. 629.13
Coming crisis. Sternberg, F. 330.9
Coming down the Wye. Gibbings, R. 914.2
Coming great church. Wedel, T. O. 280
Coming of age. Lloyd-Jones, E. M. and Fedder, R. 170
Coming of light. Bach, M. L.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p211-26 808.82
Coming of man. MacCurdy, G. G. 571
Coming of the Civil war. Craven, A. O. See listing at end of class 973.7
Coming of the French revolution, 1789. Lefebvre, G. 944.04
Coming struggle for Latin America. Beals, C. 980
Coming struggle for power. Strachey, J. See listing at end of class 330
Coming victory of democracy. Mann, T. 321.8
Commager, Henry Steele, ed. America in perspective 917.3
—ed. Documents of American history 973
—ed. Story of the second World war 940.53
—Theodore Parker 92
—William Jennings Bryan
In There were giants in the land p96-102 920
—ed. See St Nicholas (Periodical)
—and Nevins, Allan, eds. Heritage of America 973
See also Morison, S. E. jt. auth.; Nevins, A. jt. auth.
Command decision. Haines, W. W. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p94-133 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p961-1003 808.82
Command of words. Smith, S. S. See listing at end of class 428.3
Commandments, Ten 222
Commandos. See Great Britain. Combined operations command. Combined operations 940.542
Commanville, Caroline. See Grout, Caroline (Hamard) Commanville
Commemoration masque. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p17-98 832
Commencement manual. Painton, E. F. A. U. P. 808.8

Commencements 808.8; also pages
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p525-68 371.8
Commentaries, Biblical. See Bible—Commentaries
Commentary on the Bible. Peake, A. S. 220.7
Commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers. Dummelow, J. R. ed. See listing at end of class 220.7
Commentary on the New Testament. Catholic Biblical association of America 225
Commerce 382; also pages
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p370-401, 851-91 330
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p589-614 342.73
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p187-221 311
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p138-51 917.3
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p216-27 571
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p255-83 380
dictionaries 382
history 380.9; also pages
In Beard, M. History of the business man 658
In Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 973.1
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p317-30 942
yearbooks 382
Commerce clearing house. Veteran law manual. See listing at end of class 355.11
Commerce yearbook. See United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Foreign commerce yearbook 382
Commercial aeronautics. See Aeronautics, Commercial
Commercial air transportation. Frederick, J. H. 629.13
Commercial arithmetic. See Arithmetic, Commercial
Commercial art. See Art, Commercial
Commercial art. Wallace, C. E. 741.67
Commercial art of show card lettering. Eisenberg, J. 745.6
Commercial correspondence 651.7; also pages
In Brown, S. M. ed. Business executive's handbook p159-407 658
In Butterfield, W. H. Effective personal letters 808.6
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p65-110 808
In Watson, L. E. Lillian Eichler Watson's Standard book of letter writing p427-552 808.6
Commercial employees. See Clerks
Commercial flower forcing. Laurie, A. and Kiplinger, D. C. See listing at end of class 635.98
Commercial fruit and vegetable products. Cruess, W. V. 664.8
Commercial geography. See Geography, Commercial
Commercial law 347
Commercial photographic lightings. Abel, C. 770
Commercial policy 382; also 337; also pages
In Hansen, A. H. America's role in the world economy 338.9
In Leith, C. K.; Furness, J. W. and Lewis, C. World minerals and world peace p106-85 338.2
In Mason, E. S. Controlling world trade 338.8
Commercial policy in the Canadian economy. McDiarmid, O. J. See listing at end of class 337
Commercial products. See pages
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry 600
In Packer, H. Q. and Hitchcock, L. S. Merchandise information for successful selling 658.8
In Rand McNally and company. Rand McNally commercial atlas and marketing guide 912
In Wilson, C. M. Central America p149-230 917.28
dictionaries. See pages
In Brady, G. S. Materials handbook 620.1
Commercial timbers of the United States. See Brown, H. P. Textbook of wood technology 674
Commercial waxes. Bennett, H. ed. 665
Commission on freedom of the press. American radio. See listing at end of class 621.384
—Free and responsible press 070
—Freedom of the press 323.4
—Government and mass communications 323.4
—Peoples speaking to peoples 380
Commission on hospital care. Hospital care in the United States 362
Commission on secondary school curriculum. See Progressive education association
Committee for economic development. Research study
Groves, H. M. Postwar taxation and economic development 336.2
Kaplan, A. D. H. Small business: its place and problems 338
Lester, R. A. Providing for unemployed workers in the transition 331.13
Mason, E. S. Controlling world trade 338.8
Committee for the study of recent immigration from Europe. Refugees in America 940.5316
Committee on public debt policy, New York. Our national debt 336
Committee to frame a world constitution. Preliminary draft of a world constitution 341.1
Common ailments of man. Fishbein, M. 616
Common cold and how to fight it. Fabricant, N. D. 616.2
Common edible mushrooms. Christensen, C. M. 589.2
Common errors in English and how to avoid them, Witherspoon, A. M. See listing at end of class 428.3
A common faith. Dewey, J. 204
Common ground. Lazaron, M. S. See listing at end of class 296
Common names of plants and their meanings. Clute, W. N. 580.1
Common reader. Woolf, V. S. 820.4
Common sense about poetry. Strong, L. A. G. 808.1
Common sense book of baby and child care. Spock, B. M. 649
Common-sense business leadership. Fosbroke, G. E. See listing at end of class 658.3
Common sense in home decoration. Maas, C. See listing at end of class 747
Common ventures of life. Trueblood, D. E. 248
The commonwealth. See Political science; The state
Commonwealth of art. Sachs, C. 709
Commonwealth of England. See Great Britain —History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660
Commins, Saxe, ed. See Washington, G. Basic writings of George Washington 308
—and Linscott, Robert Newton, eds. Man and man: the social philosophers 108
—and Linscott, Robert Newton, eds. Man and spirit: the speculative philosophers 108
—and Linscott, Robert Newton, eds. Man and the state 320
—and Linscott, Robert Newton, eds. Man and the universe 501
Commons, John Rogers, and Andrews, John Bertram. Principles of labor legislation 331
Commons, John Rogers, and others. History of labour in the United States 331
Commons, John Rogers (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p145-51 304
Communicable diseases. See Contagion and contagious diseases
Communicable diseases for nurses. Bower, A. G. and Pilant, E. B. See listing at end of class 614.4
Communication 380; 621.38; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p85-121 917.3
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p280-302 500

Communication—*Continued*
In Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Youth, communication and libraries 027.62
In Commission on freedom of the press. Government and mass communications 323.4
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p266-82 920
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p82-108 330.98
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p107-23 338
In Institute for religious and social studies. Communication of ideas 301.15
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p510-44 600
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p167-217 309.1
In Williams, C. C. Building an engineering career p168-80 620
Communication engineering. Everitt, W. L. 621.38
Communication of ideas. Institute for religious and social studies 301.15
Communication through the ages. Still, A. 621.38
Communism 335; also pages
In Andrews, B. Washington witch hunt 323.4
In Bullitt, W. C. Great globe itself 909.82
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p219-415 304
In Lerner, M. It is later than you think 321.8
In Lippmann, W. Inquiry into the principles of the good society 320
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p171-408 330.1
In Schlesinger, A. M. Vital center 321
In Sheen, F. J. Freedom under God 323.4
China. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p234-44 950
In Snow, E. Red star over China 951
In Stein, G. Challenge of red China 951
history 335
Russia 947.084; also 914.7; also pages
In Burnham, J. Managerial revolution p206-26 330
In Gruber, R. I went to the Soviet Arctic 919.8
In Koestler, A. Yogi and the commissar p117-217 940.5
In Laski, H. J. Reflections on the revolution of our time p38-89 909.82
In Lyons, E. Stalin, czar of all the Russias 92
In Snow, E. Pattern of Soviet power 327.47
In Sorokin, P. A. Russia and the United States p178-212 327.47
In Souvarine, B. Stalin 92
United States 335
Communism and the conscience of the West. Sheen, F. J. 335
Communism, its plans and tactics. United States Congress. House 335
Communist manifesto. Marx, K. and Engels, F. 335
Communist party of the United States of America. See pages
In Johnsen, J. C. comp. Should the communist party be outlawed? 335
Community and school. See pages
In Olsen, E. G. ed. School and community programs 370.1
Community centers 790
Community churches. See pages
In Burkhart, R. A. How the church grows 261
Community health organization. Hiscock, I. V. ed. 614
Community hygiene. Smiley, D. F. and Gould, A. G. 614
Community life 323.35; also pages
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds Library in the community 027
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p787-863 301
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown p413-95 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition 309.1
Community music 784.9
Community organization for social welfare. McMillen, W. 361
Community plays 792
Community recreation. Meyer, H. D. and Brightbill, C. K. 790
Community surveys. See Social surveys
Companion to Greek studies. Whibley, L. ed. See listing at end of class 913.38
Companion to Shakespeare studies. Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. 822.3
Companion to the Summa. Farrell, W. 230
Company house. Stoler, S. A.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p373-81 808.82
Company unions. See Employees' representation in management
Comparative anatomy. See Anatomy, Comparative
Comparative economic systems. Blodgett, R. H. 330
Comparative economic systems. Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. 330.1
Comparative philology. See Philology, Comparative
Comparative psychology. See Psychology, Comparative
Comparative religion. See Christianity and other religions; Religions
Compass, Gyrostatic. See Gyro compass
Compass of the world. Weigert, H. W. and Stefánsson, V. eds. 320.1
Compensation. See Wages
Compensation for judicial error. See pages
In Borchard, E. M. Convicting the innocent 343
Competitive debate. Musgrave, G. M. 808.5
Competitive examinations. See Civil service—Examinations
Competition for empire, 1740-1763. Dorn, W. L. 940.2
Complacent dictator. Templewood, S. J. G. H. 1st viscount 92
Compleat angler. Walton, I. 799.1
Compleat rancher. Bennett, R. H. See listing at end of class 917.8
Complete arithmetic. Wentworth, G. and Smith, D. E. 511
Complete Bible. Bible 220.5
Complete book of crochet. Mathieson, E. L. 746
Complete book of flower arrangement. Rockwell, F. F. and Grayson, E. C. 635.96
Complete book of games. Wood, C. and Goddard, G. 790
Complete book of home canning. Taylor, D. M. 641.4
Complete book of home repair and improvements. Popular mechanics magazine 690
Complete book of interior decorating. Derieux, M. and Stevenson, I. 747
Complete book of knitting. Mathieson, E. L. 746
Complete book of pottery making. Kenny, J. B. 738
Complete book of progressive knitting. Duncan, I. R. 746
Complete book of sewing. Talbot, C. 646
Complete book of showers and engagement parties. Leeming, J. and Gleeson, M. 793
Complete book of solitaire and patience games. Morehead, A. H. and Mott-Smith, G. 795
Complete book of the great musicians. Scholes, P. A. and Earhart, W. See listing at end of class 780
Complete card player. Ostrow, A. A. 795
Complete catalogue of United States stamps specialized. See Scott publications, inc. Catalogue of United States stamps, specialized 383
Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament 220.2
Complete cruiser. Aymar, B. See listing at end of class 797.1

Complete designs for forty-four modern boats. Atkin, W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v18 623.8
Complete desk book. Mawson, C. O. S. and Robson, J. W. 029
Complete dog book. American kennel club 636.7
Complete English-Russian dictionary. Aleksandrov, A. pseud. See listing at end of class 491.7
Complete etchings of Goya. Goya y Lucientes, F. J. de 767
Complete flying manual. Hartney, H. E. comp. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Complete Greek drama. Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. 882.08
Complete guide to American colleges and universities. Lovejoy, C. E. 378
Complete guide to drawing, illustration, cartooning and painting. Byrnes, E. comp. 741
Complete guide to modern knitting and crocheting. Carroll, A. 746
Complete guide to North American trees. Curtis, C. C. and Bausor, S. C. 582
Complete guide to soilless gardening. Gericke, W. F. See listing at end of class 631.5
Complete home decorator. Klock, C. 747
Complete home encyclopedia. Pace, D. See listing at end of class 640
Complete home handyman's guide. Cobb, H. 690
Complete home workshop cyclopedia. Popular science monthly 680
Complete introduction to photography. Gable, J. H. See listing at end of class 770
Complete Jefferson. Jefferson, T. 308
Complete knitting book. Tillotson, M. See listing at end of class 746
Complete model aircraft manual. Hamilton, E. T. 629.133
Complete nonsense book. Lear, E. See note under Lear 827
Complete opera book. Kobbé, G. 782
Complete party book. Van Resselaer, A. 793
Complete plans for plywood boats. Atkin, W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v24 623.8
Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages for general use. Jonas, K. See listing at end of class 491.86
Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. Lippincott, J. B. company 910.3
Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book. Wood, C. See listing at end of class 426
Complete Roman drama. Duckworth, G. E. ed. 872.08
Complete Roumanian-English dictionary. Axelrad, P. 459
Complete Russian-English dictionary. Alexsandrov, A. pseud. See listing at end of class 491.7
Complete ski guide. Elkins, F. ed. 796.9
Complete stories of the great operas, Milton Cross'. Cross, M. J. 782
Complete swimmer. Ulen, H. S. and Larcom, G. 797.2
Complete tap dance book. Duggan, A. S. 793.3
Completion of independence, 1790-1830. Krout, J. A. and Fox, D. R. 973.4
Complexion. See Beauty, Personal; Cosmetics
Composer and critic. Graf, M. 780
Composers. See Musicians
Composers in America. Reis, C. R. 780.92
Composers of today. Ewen, D. ed. 780.92
Composition (Art) 741.43; also pages
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p179-208 758
In Payne, E. A. Composition of outdoor painting 758
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p135-54, 208-56 701
In Pearson, R. M. Experiencing pictures 701
Composition (Music) See pages
In Christ, B. Art of setting words to music 784
In Davison, A. T. Technique of choral composition 784.9
In Graf, M. From Beethoven to Shostakovich 780
In Siegmeister, E. ed. Music lover's handbook p55-134 780
Composition (Rhetoric) See Rhetoric; English language—Composition and exercises
Composition. Dow, A. W. 741.43
Composition and rendering. Bishop, A. T. See listing at end of class 741.43
Composition of outdoor painting. Payne, E. A. 758
Compounding in the English language. Ball, A. M. See listing at end of class 425
Comprehensive index. See United States. Superintendent of documents. Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 015
Comprehensive small arms manual. Haven, C. T. 683
Compressed air. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Advenutres of a biologist p78-87 504
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p139-52 504
In Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power p377-405 621.1
Compressibility. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed, Science in progress 3d ser. p109-46 504
Compressors, Air. See Air compressors
Compromise of the king of the Golden isles. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p 1-29 822
Compton, Arthur Holly. Human meaning of science 501
—See Man's destiny in eternity 230
Compton, Arthur Holly (as subject) See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p259-69 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p160-63 920
Compton, Elias. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p259-69 920
Compton, Karl Taylor. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p259-69 920
Compton, Otelia (Augspurger) See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p259-69 920
The comptroller. Jackson, J. H. See listing at end of class 657
Compulsory arbitration of labor disputes. Johnsen, J. E. comp. See note under Johnsen 331.1
Compulsory federal arbitration of labor disputes. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 331.1
Compulsory insurance. See Insurance, State and compulsory
Compulsory military service. See Military service, Compulsory
Compulsory school attendance. See School attendance
Comrades. Strindberg, A.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p43-69 808.82
Comstock, Anna (Botsford) Handbook of nature-study 502
See also Comstock, J. H. jt. auth.
Comstock, John Henry. Introduction to entomology 595.7
—Spider book 595.4
—and Comstock, Anna (Botsford) How to know the butterflies 595.78
—Comstock, Anna (Botsford) and Herrick, Glenn Washington. Manual for the study of insects 595.7
Comstock, John P. See Trask, E. P. jt. auth.
Comstock, Sarah. Roads to the Revolution. See listing at end of class 917.3
Comstock lode, Nevada. See pages
In Lyman, G. D. Saga of the Comstock lode 979.3
Comte, Augustus. See pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p232-45 309
Conant, James Bryant. Education in a divided world 370.9
—On understanding science 507
—and Blatt, Albert Harold. Chemistry of organic compounds 547
See also Black, N. H. jt. auth.

Conant, James Bryant (as subject) See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p152-59 920
Conant, Kenneth John. Expression of religion in architecture
In Bailey, A. E. ed. Arts and religion p71-89 701
Conard, Henry Shoemaker. How to know the mosses 588
Concentrated course in traditional harmony. Hindemith, P. 781.3
Concentration. See Attention
Concentration camps—Japan. See pages
In Booker, E. L. Flight from China 951
Concentration of economic power. Lynch, D. 330.973
Concept of the corporation. Drucker, P. F. 338.7
Conception—Prevention. See Birth control
Concerning beauty. Mather, F. J. 701
Concerning juvenile delinquency. Thurston, H. W. See listing at end of class 364
Concerning the ministry. Oman, J. W. 251
Concerning the nature of things. Bragg, Sir W. H. 530.1
Concerning the Red army. Rosten, N.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p165-80 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p83-100 808.82
Concerning town planning. Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. 711
Concerning U.S. government securities. Childs, C. F. See listing at end of class 336.3
Concert band. Goldman, R. F. 788
Concert companion. Bagar, R. C. and Biancolli, L. L. 785
Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes. Newmarch, R. H. J. 785
Concerto 785; also pages
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music p75-102 785
Concerts 780; also 785; also pages
In Thomson, V. Musical scene p3-135 780.4
—programs 785
In Goldman, R. F. Band's music 788
In Hale, P. Philip Hale's Boston symphony programme notes 780
Conchita. De Camp, R. S.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p301-16 812.08
Conchology. See Mollusks; Shells
Conciliation, Industrial. See Arbitration, Industrial
Concise Cambridge history of English literature. Sampson, G. 820.9
Concise chemical and technical dictionary. Bennett, H. 540.3
Concise dictionary of national biography. See Dictionary of national biography . . . The concise dictionary R920
Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Toynbee, P. J. See note under Dante 851.15
Concise dictionary of spoken Chinese. Chao, J. and Yang, L. 495.1
Concise English-Chinese dictionary. Ch'en, S. 495.1
Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. Skeat, W. W. 422
Concise history of Italy from prehistoric times to our own day. Salvatorelli, L. 945
Concise history of the law of nations. Nussbaum, A. 341
Concise Oxford dictionary of current English. Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G. See note under Oxford dictionary 423
Concise Oxford dictionary of English literature. Harvey, Sir P. See note under Harvey 820.3
Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names. Ekwall, E. See listing at end of class 929.4
Concise Oxford French dictionary. Chevalley, A.; Chevalley, M. and Goodridge, G. W. F. R. comps. 443
Concord, Massachusetts
description
In Early, E. And this is Boston! p151-65 917.44
history 974.4
Concord. Brooks, Van W.
In Tate, A. and Bishop, J. P. eds. American harvest p219-28 810.8
Concord and liberty. Ortega y Gasset, J. 196
Concordances. See Bible—Concordances
Concrete 693.5; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p57-70 620
In Crouse, W. H. Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling p52-60 690
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p228-37 690
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v3 p2059-202, 2249-80 693
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p307-39 371.91
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction 406-512 620.1
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Ceramic arts p130-55 666.3
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p323-35 691
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p259-325 620.1
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p113-34 690
reinforced 693.5; also pages
In Parker, H. E. Simplified engineering for architects and builders p170-221 690
Concrete construction 693.5
Concrete engineers' handbook. Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. See listing at end of class 693.5
Concrete handbook. Popular mechanics magazine 693.5
Concrete, plain and reinforced. Taylor, F. W. and others. See listing at end of class 693.5
Condamine, Charles Marie de la. See La Condamine, Charles Marie de
Condemned playground. Connolly, C. 820.4
Condensed chemical dictionary 540.3
Condensers (Steam) See pages
In Allen, J. R. and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines p447-68 621.1
Condiments. See pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p76-102 581.6
Condition of man. Mumford, L. 901
Conditioning exercises for girls and women. Duggan, A. S.; Montague, M. E. and Rutledge, A. See listing at end of class 613.7
Conditions of civilized living. Ulich, R. 901
Conditions of peace. Carr, E. H. See listing at end of class 940.531
Condliffe, John Bell. Economic freedom
In Christian bases of world order p125-39 261
Conduct of life 170; also pages
In Bennett, M. E. College and life 378
In Brande, D. T. Wake up and live 174
In Chesterfield, P. D. S. 4th earl of. Letters to his son 826
In Daly, M. Smarter and smoother 395
In Fedder, R. A girl grows up 136.7
In Fosdick, H. E. On being a real person 137
In Grossman, J. S. Do you know your daughter? 136.7
In Overstreet, B. W. Courage for crisis 179
In Richmond, W. V. Making the most of your personality 137
In Shacter, H. S. How personalities grow 137
In Shoemaker, S. M. How you can find happiness 171
In Strain, F. B. Teen days 136.7
In Wicks, R. R. Reason for living 248
In Wilson, M. Woman you want to be 395
Conduct yourself accordingly. Banning, M. C. and Culkin, M. L. See listing at end of class 170
Conducting 781.6; also pages
In Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music p147-77 785
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p88-105 780

Conducting—*Continued*
In Taylor, D. Well tempered listener 780.4
In Wilson, H. R. Lead a song 784.9
choral 783
Conducting, Essentials in. Gehrkens, K. W. 781.6
Conducting experiences in English. National council of teachers of English 807
Conductor raises his baton. Finn, W. J. 783
Conductors (Music) 781.6
Conductors and wiring layouts. Lincoln, E. S. 621.32
Conduits. See Aqueducts
Cone-bearing trees of the Pacific coast. Bowers, N. A. See listing at end of class 582
Confectionery 641.85
Confederacies. See Federal government
Confederate States of America—History. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v30 973
Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789. McLaughlin, A. C. 973.3
Conference on reading, University of Chicago. Promoting personal and social development through reading 372.4
Conference on science, philosophy and religion in their relation to the democratic way of life. Approaches to group understanding. See listing at end of class 301.15
—Conflicts of power in modern culture. See listing at end of class 901
Confessions. Augustine, Saint bp. of Hippo. See note under Augustine 242
Confessions. Rousseau, J. J. 92
Confessions of a European intellectual. Schoenberner, F. See note under Schoenberner 92
Confessions of a scientist. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Confessions of an English opium-eater. De Quincey, T. 824
Confessions of faith. See Creeds
Confessions of St Augustine. Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo 242
Configuration (Psychology) See Gestalt (Psychology)
Conflagration. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v 1 p511-649 832
Conflict. Milton, G. F. See listing at end of class 973.7
Conflicts in religious thought. Harkness, G. E. See listing at end of class 201
Conflicts of power in modern culture. Conference on science, philosophy and religion in their relation to the democratic way of life. See listing at end of class 901
Confucius. Analects of Confucius. See note under Confucius 299
—Analects; excerpt
In Bible of the world p398-419 290
—Ethics of Confucius. See note under Confucius 299
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Wisdom of Confucius 299
Confucius and Confucianism 299; also 92; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p325-61 290
In Beck, L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p222-38 181
In Browne, L. This believing world p169-83 290
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p209-91 290
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p33-58 920
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p95-111 290
In Fitch, F. M. Their search for God p53-65 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p94-137 181
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p108-26 290
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p 1-23 290
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p811-64 890
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p532-76 920
Confucius, the man and the myth. Creel, H. G. 92
Conger, Ray Milton. Track and field
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p305-88 796
Congo. Latouche, J. T. 916.7
Congo, Belgian. See Kongo, Belgian
Congo, Travels in the. Gide, A. P. G. 916.7
Congorilla. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Congregational churches in the United States 285.8
Congregationalism. See pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p116-30 280
Congress at the crossroads. Galloway, G. B. See listing at end of class 328
Congress of Vienna. Nicolson, H. G. 940.28
Congress on trial. Burns, J. M. 328
Congressional directory, Official. United States. Congress 328
Congreve, William. Double-dealer
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p93-190 822
—Love for love
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p191-307 822
—Mourning bride
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p413-86 822
—Old bachelor
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p 1-92 822
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p251-60 808.87
—Way of the world
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p389-452 808.2
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p309-412 822
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p161-235 808.8
—William Congreve 822
Congreve, William (as subject) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p77-86 804
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p47-68 827.09
Conic sections. See pages
In Miller, D. D. Popular mathematics p364-432 510
Conjuring 793.8; also pages
In Blackstone, H. Blackstone's Modern card tricks and Secrets of magic v2 795
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p19-30 680
Conkle, Ellsworth Prouty. Afternoon storm
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p421-39 808.82
—Chickadee
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p129-46 822.08
—Feller from Omaha
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser. p137-45 822.08
—Gold is where you don't find it
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p103-21 808.82
—Hawk a' flying
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p71-86 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p73-89 808.82
—Incident at Eureka Bumps
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p133-61 822.08
—Minnie Field
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p491-500 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-four best plays of the modern American theatre p749-52 812.08
—Papa never done nothing . . . much
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p281-91 812.08
—Sparkin'
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p425-46 812.08
—Things is that-a-way
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p239-47 822.08

Conklin, Edmund Smith. Psychology of religious adjustment 201
Conklin, Edwin Grant. Man, real and ideal. See listing at end of class 573
Conklin, Groff. How to run a rental library 027.3
Conn, Herbert William. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home 589.95
Connecticut
description and travel 917.46
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v2 p67-194 973.2
In Early, E. New England sampler p78-94 917.4
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p3-22 920
In Smith, C. P. The Housatonic 974.4
politics and government. See pages
In Cross, W. L. Connecticut Yankee 92
The Connecticut. Hard, W. E. 974
Connecticut river 974
Connecticut valley—History 974
Connecticut Yankee. Cross, W. L. 92
Connecting and testing direct-current machines. Annett, F. A. and Roe, A. C. See listing at end of class 621.31
Connecting induction motors. Dudley, A. M. 621.31
Connelly, John Robert. Technique of production processes 658.5
Connelly, Marcus Cook. Green pastures 812
See also Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.
Conner, Martha. Practical bibliography making with problems and examples 010
Connolly, Cyril. Condemned playground 820.4
—Unquiet grave 828
Connolly, James Brendan. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p85-104 920
Connor, Ralph. See Fuson, R. C. jt. auth.
Connors, Charles Henry, and Tiedjens, Victor Alphons. Chemical gardening for the amateur 631.5
Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan. Zweig, S. See note under Magellan 92
Conquest of bacteria. Taylor, F. S. See listing at end of class 615.1
Conquest of civilization. Breasted, J. H. 930
Conquest of fear. King, B. 157
Conquest of Granada. Irving, W. 946
Conquest of happiness. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 171
Conquest of Mexico. Prescott, W. H. 972
Conquest of New France. Wrong, G. M. See note under Wrong 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v10 973
Conquest of the South pole. Hayes, J. G. See listing at end of class 919.9
Conquest of Yucatan. Blom, F. F. 972.6
Conquistador. MacLeish, A.
In MacLeish, A. Poems, 1924-1933 p195-304 811
Conrad, Earl. Jim Crow America 326
Conrad, Jessie (George) Joseph Conrad and his circle 92
Conrad, Joseph. Last essays. See listing at end of class 824
—Mirror of the sea 910
—Personal record 92
Conrad, Joseph (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p337-65 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p65-83 809.3
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p125-38 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p223-40 823.09
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p175-211 820.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p244-61 809.3
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p79-92 820.4
Conrad, Cruise of the. Villiers, A. J. 910
Consalus, Frances Hamilton, and others. Distinctive clothes 646
Conscription, Military. See Military service, Compulsory
Conservation illustrated. Canadian nature (Periodical) See listing at end of class 333
Conservation of art objects. See Art objects—Conservation and restoration
Conservation of natural resources. See Natural resources
Conservation of the soil. See Soil conservation
Conservation of the soil. Gustafson, A. F. 631.4
Conservation of wild life. See Wild life—Conservation
Conservatories. See Greenhouses
Conserving marriage and the family. Groves, E. R. 173.1
Considerations on representative government. Mill, J. S. 321.8
Considine, John Joseph, and Kernan, Thomas Dickenson. Across a world 266
Considine, Robert Bernard ed. See Wainwright, J. M. General Wainwright's story 940.542
Consolation
poetry. See pages
In Gregory, H. ed. Triumph of life 821.08
Consoliver, Earl Lester. See Elliott, B. G. jt. auth.
Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Parkman, F. 973.2
Constable, John 759.2; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p47-56 759.91
In Craven, T. Men of art p368-80 759
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p183-95 759.2
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p54-67 759
In Venturi, L. Modern painters p31-54 759
Constant, Alberta W. Pied piper of Healthy town
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p596-603 808.82
Constant wife. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p361-451 822
Constantia. Stearns, C.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p348-59 812.08
Constantinople. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Greece and the Aegean p215-44 914.95
Constantinople. Church of Saint Sophia. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p97-109 620.9
Constellations. See Astronomy; Stars
Constellations, Guide to the. Barton, S. G. and Barton, W. H. 523.8
Constellations, Introducing the. Baker, R. H. 523.8
Constipation 616.3
The Constitution and what it means today. Corwin, E. S. 342.73
Constitution of the United States of America and the Declaration of independence. United States. Constitution 342.73
Constitutional government in the United States. Wilson, W. See listing at end of class 342.73
Constitutional history of England. Adams, G. B. 342.42
Constitutions. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas 342.8
In Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting p93-104 328.1
Constitutions of the Americas. Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. 342.8
Construction. See Architecture; Building; Engineering
Construction, Concrete. See Concrete construction
Construction estimates and costs. Pulver, H. E. 692
Construction of roads. See Roads
Construction of roads and pavements. Agg, T. R. 625.7
Construction planning and plant. Ackerman, A. J. and Locher, C. H. 620
Constructive anatomy. Bridgman, G. B. 743

Constructive collective bargaining. Cheyfitz, E. T. 331.1
Constructive design. Osburn, B. N. See listing at end of class 745
Consulate and the empire. Madelin, L. 944.05
Consumer cooperative leadership. Edward A. Filene good will fund, inc., Boston. See listing at end of class 334
Consumer credit and economic stability. Nugent, R. 332.3
Consumer credit and its uses. Hardy, C. O. ed. See listing at end of class 332.3
Consumer education. See pages
In Ludwig, L. Do you know what you're buying? 647.1
Consumer goods. Rich, E. and Siegler, C. J. 600
Consumer movement. Sorenson, H. L. See listing at end of class 339.4
Consumers and the market. Reid, M. G. 658.8
Consumers' cooperative societies. See Cooperative societies
Consumers union. Publications
Aaron, H. Our common ailment, constipation 616.3
Consumption. See Tuberculosis
Consumption (Economics) See pages
In Chase, S. Idle money, idle men p83-97 330.973
In Hayes, H. G. Spending, saving & employment 339.4
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p857-911 309-1
Contagion and contagious diseases 614.4; also pages
In Clendening, L. Human body p378-408 612
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p228-81 589.95
In Hill, J. H. Germs and the man 589.95
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p 1-476 613
In Science year book of 1943 p20-32 505
In Turner, T. A. Microbe that cripple 589.95
In Wilson, C. W. Ambassadors in white p208-52 610.9
prevention. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical front p120-32 660
In Smillie, W. G. Preventive medicine and public health p175-321 614
Contagious diseases. Bauer, W. W. 614.4
Contemporary American authors. Millett, F. B. 810.9
Contemporary American family. Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H. 173
Contemporary American literature. See Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors 810.9
Contemporary American novelists. See Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 813.09
Contemporary American organ. Barnes, W. H. 786.6
Contemporary American painting, Encyclopaedia britannica collection of. Encyclopaedia britannica 759.1
Contemporary American philosophy 191
Contemporary American playwrights. Mantle, B. 812.09
Contemporary American portrait painters. Lee, C. See listing at end of class 759.1
Contemporary American sculpture. Brummé, C. L. 735
Contemporary American sculpture. National sculpture society, New York. See listing at end of class 735
Contemporary and his soul. Edman, I. See listing at end of class 191
Contemporary art. Frost, R. 759.91
Contemporary Belgian literature. Bithell, J. 840.9
Contemporary British literature. Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. 820.9
Contemporary composers. Mason, D. G. 780.92
Contemporary continental theology. Horton, W. M. 230
Contemporary drama. Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B. eds. 822.08
Contemporary drama of England. Dickinson, T. H. 822.09
Contemporary drama of Ireland. Boyd, E. A. See listing at end of class 822.09
Contemporary drama of Italy. MacClintock, L. 852.09
Contemporary drama series
MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy 852.09
Contemporary English theology. Horton, W. M. 230
Contemporary Europe 940.5
Contemporary European writers. Drake, W. A. See listing at end of class 920
Contemporary German poetry. Deutsch, B. and Yarmolinsky, A. eds. and trs. 831.08
Contemporary Italy. Sforza, C. conte. 945
Contemporary Mexican artists. Velazquez Chavez, A. See listing at end of class 759.972
Contemporary one-act plays. Kozlenko, W. ed. 812.08
Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries. Wilde, P. ed. 808.82
Contemporary painters. Soby, J. T. 759.91
Contemporary plays. Dickinson, T. H. and Crawford, J. R. 822.08
Contemporary poetry. Wilkinson, M. O. B. ed. See listing at end of class 821.08
Contemporary religious thought. Kepler, T. S. comp. 230
Contemporary schools of psychology. Woodworth, R. S. 150
Contemporary science series
Hobson, J. A. Evolution of modern capitalism 338
Contemporary shops in the United States. Nicholson, E. 725
Contemporary social movements. Davis, J. 304
Contemporary sociology. Bogardus, E. S. See note under Bogardus 309
Contemporary Spanish-American fiction. Spell, J. R. 863
Contemporary Spanish literature. Bell, A. F. G. 860.9
Contemporary thinking about Jesus. Kepler, T. S. comp. 232
Contemporary thought of France. Benrubi, I. 194
Contest debating. See Summers, H. B. and Whan, F. L. How to debate 808.5
Continental plays. Dickinson, T. H. ed. 808.82
Contrabass. See Double bass
Contract bridge 795
Contract bridge complete. See Culbertson, E. New gold book 795
Contract bridge for beginners. Culbertson, J. M. 795
Contract bridge for everyone. Culbertson, E. 795
Contract bridge made easy. Goren, C. H. 795
Contract bridge in a nutshell. Goren, C. H. See listing at end of class 795
Contractions. See Abbreviations
Contributions to "Punch." Thackeray, W. M. 827
Control charts. Smith, E. S. 658.5
Control of atomic energy. Newman, J. R. and Miller, B. S. 541.2
Control of electric motors. Harwood, P. B. See listing at end of class 621.317
Control of venereal disease. Vonderlehr, R. A. and Heller, J. R. 616.9
Controllers for electric motors. James, H. D. and Markle, L. E. 621.317
Controlling world trade. Mason, E. S. 338.8
Controlling your personal finances. Owens, D. F. See listing at end of class 647.1
Convalescence. See pages
In National recreation association. Recreation while on the mend in hospitals and at home 790
In Science year book of 1947 p86-94 505
Convention and revolt in poetry. Lowes, J. L. 808.1
Conventions, Political. See Political conventions
Conversation. See pages
In Craig, A. E. Speech arts p327-47 808.5
In Post, E. P. Etiquette p40-48 395
In Wilson, M. Woman you want to be 395
In Wood, C. More power to your words! 428.3
Conversation at midnight. Millay, E. St V. 811

Conversation on the highway. Turgenev, I. S. *In* Turgenev, I. S. Plays p539-59 891.72
Conversation piece. Coward, N. P. *In* Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p285-375 822
Conversational Spanish. La Grone, G. G. 468
Conversations in Ebury street. Moore, G. 824
Converse, Paul Dulaney, and Huegy, Harvey Wilborn. Elements of marketing 658.8
Conversion. See pages *In* Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion p152-74 201 *In* Conklin, E. S. Psychology of religious adjustment p103-29 201 *In* James, W. Varieties of religious experience 201 *In* Merton, T. Seven storey mountain 92 *In* Pratt, J. B. Religious consciousness p122-64 201 *In* Sheen, F. J. Peace of soul 239
Convict labor 331.5 Russia 331.5
Convicting the innocent. Borchard, E. M. 343
Convicts. See Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Prisons
Conway, Ainslie, and Conway, Frances. Enchanted islands. See listing at end of class 918.6
Conway, Bertrand Louis. Question box. See listing at end of class 282
Conway, Frances. See Conway, A. jt. auth.
Conwell, Russell Herman. Acres of diamonds *In* Case, V. and Case R. O. We called it culture p243-72 374
Cook, Alice Rice. See Gilbreth, L. E. M. jt. auth.
Cook, Arthur Leroy, and Carr, Clifford Chuthorn. Elements of electrical engineering 621.3
Cook, Beatrice Gray. Till fish us do part. See listing at end of class 799.1
Cook, Dorothy Elizabeth, comp. See Children's catalog 028.5
—comp. See Educational film catalog 371.33
—comp. See Fiction catalog 808.3 Bibl.
—See Johnson, M. F. Manual for cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries 025.3
—comp. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
See also Monro, I. S. jt. ed.
Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. Life of Florence Nightingale 92
Cook, Frederick Albert. See pages *In* Owen, R. Antarctic ocean p136-52 919.9
Cook, George Cram, and Glaspell, Susan. Suppressed desires *In* Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p199-222 812.08
Cook, Howard Norton. See pages *In* Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p192-200 759.1
Cook, James. Voyages of discovery; excerpt *In* Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p173-216 910
Cook, James (as subject) See pages *In* Parrish, P. H. Before the covered wagon p63-73 979 *In* Riesenberg, F. Pacific ocean p183-225 990
Cook books. See Cookery
Cook goes over the side. Binns, A. *In* Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p338-46 810.8
Cook it in a casserole. Brobeck, F. R. 641.5
Cooke, Charles. Playing the piano for pleasure 786.2
Cooke, David Coxe, ed. Guide to model aircraft 629.133
Cooke, Edward Ingram, ed. See Gardner, W. Chemical synonyms and trade names. See listing at end of class 540.3
Cooke, James. See pages *In* Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p31-43 810.9
Cooke, Morris Llewellyn. Brazil on the march. See listing at end of class 330.981
Cooke, Nelson Magor, and Markus, John. Electronics dictionary 621.38
Cooke, Nelson Magor, and Orleans, Joseph Barnet. Mathematics essential to electricity 510A
Cooke, Sarah Hammond (Palfrey) Winning tennis and how to play it 796.34
Cooke, Sarah Hammond (Palfrey) (as subject) See pages *In* Famous American athletes of today 8th ser. p153-73 920
Cookery 641.5; also pages *In* Bogert, L. J. Good nutrition for everybody p111-55 613.2 *In* Bradley, A. V. Tables of food values 641 *In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p201-20 745.1 *In* Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p263-75 680 *In* Early, E. New England sampler p344-72 917.4 *In* Fite, K. and Paine, G. C. Cokesbury shower book p151-69 793 *In* Halliday, E. G. and Noble, I. T. Food chemistry and cookery p11-73, 190-205 641 *In* Harris, J. W. and Speer, E. L. Everyday foods p389-544 641 *In* Hedrick, U. P. Grapes and wines from home vineyards p282-313 634.8 *In* Jaeger, E. Wildwood wisdom p190-228 796.54 *In* Kaye-Smith, S. Kitchen fugue 92 *In* Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft v 1 p264-394 796.54 *In* Lager, M. M. Useful soybean 633.3 *In* Lowenberg, M. E. Your child's food p204-91 649 *In* Lutes, D. T. Country kitchen 92 *In* Meinecke, C. E. Your cabin in the woods p75-102 728 *In* Mitchell, K. and North, G. G. Food in health and disease p391-524 613.2 *In* Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook p212-525 640 *In* National recreation association. Picnic book p81-95 796.5 *In* Pattee, A. F. Pattee's Dietetics 613.2 *In* Pearson, H. S. Successful part-time farming p300-08 630 *In* Pierce, A. Quick freezing p59-76 664.8 *In* Quinn, V. Vegetables in the garden and their legends 635 *In* Sense, E. Nutrition with Sense p107-200 613.2 *In* Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p315-59 790 *In* United States. Office of naval operations. How to survive on land and sea p106-21 614.8 *In* Van Rensselaer, A. Complete party book p106-50 793 *In* Wertsner, A. B. Make your own merry Christmas p85-105 394
Cookery for institutions, etc. 641.5; also pages *In* Dahl, J. O. Soda fountain and luncheonette management 647.9
Cookery for the sick. See pages *In* Cooper, L. F.; Barber, E. M. and Mitchell, H. S. Nutrition in health and disease p393-561 613.2 *In* Pattee, A. F. Pattee's Dietetics 613.2
Cooking for one. Parker, E. M. 641.5
Cooking for two. Hill, J. M. 641.5
Cool, Howard M. See Neill, H. B. jt. auth.
Cooley, Donald G. and others. Your world tomorrow. See listing at end of class 600
Cooley, Henry Bell. Transportation management 380
Coolidge, Calvin 92; also pages *In* Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p320-36 920 *In* Early, E. New England sampler p274-96 917.4 *In* Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p321-39 920 *In* Moran, T. F. American presidents p241-42 920 *In* Morgan, J. Our presidents p299-317 920 *In* White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p435-60 920
Coolidge, Grace Anna (Goodhue) See pages *In* Prindiville, K. First ladies p229-35 920

Coolidge, Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith. Rain-makers. See listing at end of class 970.1
Cooling appliances. See Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Coolus, Romain. Love and learning
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p305-22 842.08
Coomaraswamy, Ananda Kentish. Introduction to Indian art. See listing at end of class 709.54
Coombs, John Wesley. Baseball 796.357
Coon, Carleton Stevens. Races of Europe 572
—ed. Reader in general anthropology 572
Coon, Horace. Columbia; colossus on the Hudson. See listing at end of class 378
Coonan, Frederick Leo. Principles of physical metallurgy. See listing at end of class 669
Cooper, Alfred Duff. Talleyrand 92
Cooper, Alfred M. Employee training 658.3
—How to supervise people 658.3
Cooper, Anice Page. See Cooper, Page
Cooper, Austin. Making a poster 741.67
Cooper, Dan. Inside your home. See listing at end of class 747
Cooper, Duff. David 92
Cooper, Elizabeth (Beaver) My lady of the Chinese courtyard 915.1
Cooper, Elizabeth K. See Zim, H. S. jt. auth.
Cooper, Herbert J. ed. Scientific instruments 507
Cooper, James Fenimore (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p254-72 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. World of Washington Irving p214-33, 326-36, 399-425 810.9
In Cowie, A. Rise of the American novel p115-64 813.09
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p222-37 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p314-45 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p34-64 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p53-76 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p15-27 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p21-42 813.09
Cooper, John H. See De Wick, E. S. jt. auth.
Cooper, John Hurlie. See Curtis, A. B. jt. auth.
Cooper, Lane. Poetics of Aristotle, its meaning and influence. See note under Aristotle 888
—ed. See Fifteen Greek plays 882.08
Cooper, Lenna Frances; Barber, Edith Michael, and Mitchell, Helen Swift. Nutrition in health and disease 613.2
Cooper, Martin. Georges Bizet 780.92
Cooper, Martin Reese. See Johnson, S. E. jt. auth.
Cooper, Morley. Cruising yacht 797.1
Cooper, Morton Cecil. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. p97-115 920
Cooper, Page. Bellevue story. See listing at end of class 362
—Navy nurse 940.547
Cooper, Peter. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p276-82 810.9
Cooper, Thomas. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p78-103 920
Cooper, William Walker. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. p97-115 920
Cooperation 334; also pages
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p529-89 304
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p408-26 342.73
In Laidler, H. W. Social-economic movements p678-718 335
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p771-812 330.1
Iceland. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Iceland p139-49 914.91
intellectual. See Intellectual cooperation
international. See International cooperation
Sweden. See pages
In Childs, M. W. Sweden, the middle way p 1-50 330.948
United States. See pages
In Page, K. Living courageously p57-66 261
Cooperation in general education. Cooperative study in general education, University of Chicago 378
Co-operative challenge. Fowler, B. B. See listing at end of class 334
Cooperative committee of library building plans. Planning the university library building 022
Cooperative communities at work. Infield, H. F. See listing at end of class 334
Cooperative distribution. See Cooperation; Co-operative societies
Cooperative league of the United States of America. How to organize a co-op 334
Co-operative process among national social agencies. Johns, R. E. See listing at end of class 361
Cooperative societies 334
Cooperative stores. See Cooperative societies
Cooperative study in general education, University of Chicago. Cooperation in general education 378
Cooperative way. Warbasse, J. P. 334
Cope, Edward Drinker. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p94-98 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p167-84 920
Copeland, Lewis, ed. World's great speeches 808.85
—and Copeland, Faye, eds. 10,000 jokes, toasts & stories 808.87
Copeland, Royal Samuel. Home medical book 616
Copernicus, Nicolaus (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p 1-9 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p15-32 509
Coplan, Maxwell Frederic. Pink lemonade. See listing at end of class 791.3
Copland, Aaron. Our new music 780.9
—What to listen for in music 780
Copland, Aaron (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p463-78 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p41-48 780.92
Copley, John Singleton. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. America's old masters p101-67 759.1
In Flexner, J. T. First flowers of our wilderness p194-213 759.1
In Isham, S. History of American painting p19-39 759.1
Coppard, Alfred Edgar. Arabesque: the mouse
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p666-72 820.8
—Dusky Ruth
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p673-81 820.8
—Felix Tincler
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p654-65 820.8
Coppard, Alfred Edgar (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p348-403 809.3
Copper 669.3; also pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p278-343 553
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p139-48 729
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p444-57 540
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p486-508 600
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p167-82 669
Copper camp. Writers' program. See listing at end of class 917.86
Copper engraving. See Engraving
Copper mines and mining 669.3
Coppersmithing 673

Copyright 655.6; also pages
In Berle, A. K. and De Camp, L. S. Inventions and their management p541-64 608
In Brown, S. M. ed. Business executive's handbook p484-96 658
In Schapp, A. Patent fundamentals p159-68 608
In Wright, M. Inventions, patents and trade-marks p44-57 608
unauthorized reprints. See pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p65-92 025.2
Copyright law. Howell, H. A. 655.6
Coquine. Crocker, B. pseud.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p21-42 812.08
The coral. Kaiser, G.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p573-601 808.82
Coral and brass. Smith, H. M. and Finch, P. 940.542
Coral sea 919
Coral sea, Midway and submarine actions. Morison, S. E. 940.545
Corbett, James Edward. Man-eaters of Kumaon 799.2
—Man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag 799.2
Corbett, Margaret Darst. Help yourself to better sight 617.7
Corbett, Percy Ellwood. Britain: partner for peace 327.42
Corbin, Charles. See Greenberg, D. B. jt. auth.
Corbin, Hazel. Getting ready to be a father 618
Corbin, Jacob Otto. See Shuman. J. T. jt. auth.
Corcoran, George Francis. Basic electrical engineering 621.3
See also Kerchner, R. M. jt. auth.
Cordell, Kathryn (Coe) and Cordell, William Howard, eds. New edition of the Pulitzer prize plays 812.08
Cordell, Richard Albert, ed. Representative modern plays 822.08
—ed. See Twentieth century plays 808.82
Cordoba (City) Spain—Description. See pages
In Nexo, M. A. Days in the sun p51-80 914.68
Corelli, Arcangelo. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p49-54 780.92
Corey, Paul. Buy an acre. See listing at end of class 630.1
Corey, Stephen Maxwell. High school and the war
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p119-33 027
Coriolanus, Caius Marcius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p262-93 920
Cork, James Murle. Heat 536
Cork 679; also pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p158-67 581.6
Cork and the American cork industry. Faubel, A. L. 679
Corle, Edwin. Desert country 917.9
—Listen, Bright Angel 979.1
Cormack, Bartlett, and Lang, Fritz. Fury
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p521-82 812.08
Cormon, Eugène. See Dennery, A. P. jt. auth.
Corn 633.1; also pages
In Croy, H. Corn country 917.7
In McMillen, W. New riches from the soil p55-76 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p182-99 660
In Van Dersal, W. R. American land p46-51 630.9
Corn. Engle, P. See note under Engle 811
Corn and corn growing. Wallace, H. A. and Bressman, E. N. See listing at end of class 633.1
Corn country. Croy, H. 917.7
Corn is green. Williams, E. 822
Corneille, Pierre. Anna; tr. by Landis
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p65-123 842
—The Cid 842; also pages
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p 1-64 842
—and Racine, Jean Baptiste. Six plays 842
Corneille, Pierre. (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p267-73 809.2
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p29-54 920
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p39-53 840.9
In Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine p 1-28 842.09
Cornelius, Charles Over. See New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
Cornelius, Orrelle Fidlar. Tie that binds
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p281-300 812.08
Cornell, Ezra. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p106-17 920
Cornell, Felix M. and Hoffman, Allan C. eds. American merchant seaman's manual 527
Cornell, Katharine. I wanted to be an actress 92
Cornell, Katharine (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p121-38 920
In Taves, I. Successful women p59-68 920
Cornell, William Bouck. See Glover, J. G. jt. ed.
Cornell red book of marine engineering. Paterson, W. B. ed. 621.12
Corner, George Washington. Attaining manhood 612.6
—Attaining womanhood 612.6
—Ourselves unborn. See listing at end of class 611
Corners, Commercial. See Speculation; Stock exchange; Trusts, Industrial
Cornetet, Wendell H. Methods of measurement 389
Cornett, R. Orin. See White, M. W. jt. ed.
Cornford, Francis Macdonald. Before and after Socrates 182
Cornhuskers. Sandburg, C.
In Sandburg, C. Poems of the Midwest p157-263 811
A Cornish childhood. Rowse, A. L. 92
Cornwall, Barry, pseud. See Procter, Bryan Waller
Coronado's children. Dobie, J. F. 978
Coronary arteries—Diseases 616.1
Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille 759.4; also pages
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p88-93 759
In Venturi, L. Modern painters p133-61 759
Corporate financial policy. Guthmann, H. G. and Dougall, H. E. 658.1
Corporate state. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p674-701 342.4
Corporation finance. Hoagland, H. E. See listing at end of class 658.1
Corporation law. See pages
In Donaldson, E. F. Business organization and procedure 658
In Owens, R. N. Business organization and combination 658
Corporations 338.7; also 658; also pages
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p543-78 330
In Ruml, B. Tomorrow's business 338
finance 658.1
In Chase, S. Idle money, idle men p98-127 330.973
Corporations (Corporate state) See Corporate state
Corporativism. See Corporate state
Corpulence 613.2
Correct exposure in photography. Morgan, W. D. and Lester, H. M. See listing at end of class 770
Correct thing. Stevens, W. O. 395
Correcting nervous speech disorders. Gifford, M. F. See listing at end of class 616.87
Correggio, Anthonio Allegri da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p13-36 759.5

Correspondence. See Commercial correspondence; Letter writing; Letters
Correspondence of a friendship. Ayscough, F. W. and Lowell, A. See listing at end of class 92
Corridors of the soul. Evréinov, N. N.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p437-57 808.82
Corrie, Joe. Hoose o' the hill
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p231-54 808.82
Corrigan, Douglas Gorce. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser. p37-65 920
Corrington, Julian Dana. Working with the microscope 578
Corrosion and anti-corrosives 620.1; also 691
Corrosion, causes and prevention. Speller, F. N. 691
Corrosion handbook. Uhlig, H. H. 620.1
Corruption (in politics) See pages
In Crawford, K. G. Pressure boys 328
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p899-926 301
Corsairs. See Pirates
Corsi, Edward. In the shadow of liberty. See listing at end of class 325.73
Corsican lieutenant. Housum, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser. p271-94 822.08
Corson, Richard. Stage makeup 792P
Cortés, Hernando 92; also pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p86-98 972.9
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p109-83 920
In Peck, A. M. Pageant of middle American history p76-104 972.8
In Prescott, W. H. Conquest of Mexico 972
In Verrill, A. H. Great conquerors of South and Central America p33-199 980
Corti, Egon Caesar, conte. Elizabeth, empress of Austria 92
Cortissoz, Royal. Augustus Saint-Gaudens. See note under Saint-Gaudens 735
—John La Farge. See listing at end of class 759.1
Corum, Bill. See Corum, Martene Windsor
Corum, Martene Windsor. Corum in Old Kentucky
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p315-20 070
Corwin, Edward Henry Lewinski. American hospitals. See listing at end of class 362
Corwin, Edward Samuel. The Constitution and what it means today 342.73
—John Marshall and the Constitution
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
—The president, office and powers 353
Corwin, Norman Lewis. Anatomy of sound
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p231-53 812
—Ann Rutledge
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p191-211 812
—Appointment
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p293-313 812
—Between Americans
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p331-55 812
—Cromer
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p27-53 812
—Daybreak
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p115-35 812
—Descent of the gods
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p97-123 812
—Double concerto
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p367-92 812
—Good heavens
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p137-61 812
—London by clipper
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p203-19 812.08
—Long name none could spell
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p125-36 812
—Man with a platform
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p181-99 812
—Mary and the fairy
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p 1-25 812
—Moment of the nation's time
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p357-65 812
—More by Corwin 812
—Murder in studio one
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p303-29 812
—My client Curley
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p263-92 812
—Odyssey of Runyon Jones
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p 1-25 812
—Old salt
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p137-61 812
—On a note of trimuph 812; also pages
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p25-66 812.08
—Oracle of Philadelphia
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p315-29 812
—Plot to overthrow Christman
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p87-114 812
—Program to be opened in a hundred years
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p393-404 812
—Psalm for a dark year
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p163-79 812
—Radio primer
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p27-54 812
—Samson
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p201-30 812
—Seems radio is here to stay
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p213-45 812
—Soliloquy to balance the budget
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p163-89 812
—They fly through the air with the greatest of ease
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p55-85 812
—Thirteen by Corwin 812
—This is war; excerpts
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p255-302 812
—To Tim at twenty
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p247-61 812
—Untitled, and other radio dramas. See note under Corwin 812
In Corwin, N. L. More about Corwin p55-96 812
—We hold these truths
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p159-87 808.82
Corwin, Virginia. Early centuries of the church
In Thomas, G. F. Vitality of the Christian tradition p54-86 270
Cory, William Johnson. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p352-76 804
Cosgrove, Frances. Scenes for student actors 808.82
Cosmetic formulary. Bennett, H. See listing at end of class 668.5
Cosmetics 646.7; also 668.5; also pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p95-112 660
In Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs p78-96 614.3
In Landis, W. S. Your servant, the molecule p207-12 660
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p443-53 600
In Verrill, A. H. Perfumes and spices p171-91 668
Cosmic rays 539.7; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser. p168-96 504
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p369-416 509

Cosmic rays—*Continued*
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p123-36 600
In Millikan, R. A. Electrons (+ and —) protons, photons, neutrons and cosmic rays p301-19 541.2
In Richtmyer, F. D. and Kennard, E. H. Introduction to modern physics p659-731 530
Cosmogony. See Universe
Cosmography. See Universe
Cosmology. See Universe
Cosmopolitan world atlas. Rand, McNally and company 912
Cosper, Lloyd Claggett. See Logan, H. B. jt. auth.
Cossacks 947
Cost accountants' handbook. Lang, T. ed. 657
Cost accounting 657; also pages
In Baldwin, E. V. and Marcus, W. E. Library costs and budgets 025
Cost accounting methods, Handbook of. Lasser, J. K. 657
Cost and standard of living. See pages
In Cummings, R. O. American and his food 641
In Fledderus, M. L. and Van Kleeck, M. Technology and livelihood 338.4
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown p21-89 309.1
In Radell, N. H. Financial planning for the individual and family 647.1
Cost of medical care. See Medical economics
Costa Rica. See pages
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p109-16 918
constitution
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p202-25 342.8
description and travel
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p78-89 910
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
Costain, Thomas Bertram. See MacVeagh, R. jt. auth.
Costello, Harry Todd. Philosopher among the metaphysicians
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p101-14 191
Costello, Ward. Wake for me and thee
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p89-115 808.82
Coster, Charles Théodore Henri de. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p28-41 840.9
Costs of the World war to the American people. Clark, J. M. See listing at end of class 940.37
Costume 391; also pages
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta p116-25 782
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p219-27 709.52
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p153-80 745.1
In Carcopino, J. Daily life in ancient Rome p153-70 937
In Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. Fashion drawing 741.67
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p147-64 709.38
In Heffner, H. C. Modern theatre practice 792P
In Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs p19-60, 97-211 792P
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p203-20 793.3
In Mills, W. H. and Dunn, L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows p168-93 791.5
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania p37-64 745.1
In Toor, F. Mexican popular arts p48-55 709.72
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman p119-32 745.1
Costume design 646; also pages
In Austin, R. E. Elementary costume illustration 741
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Careers in commercial art p131-46 741.67
In Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. Fashion drawing 741.67
Costume index. Monro, I. S. and Cook, D. E. eds. 391
Costume illustration, Elementary. Austin, R. E. 741
Costume throughout the ages. Evans, M. 391
Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Mackay, C. D. 792P
Cott, Ted. How to audition for radio 621.384
—Victor book of musical fun 780.7
Cottages 728
Cottie mourns. McMullan, P.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p529-56 812.08
Cotton, John (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p27-37 810.9
Cotton 677.2; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p165-78 608
In Matthews, J. M. Matthews' Textile fibers p148-304 677
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p79-106 677
Cotton. Brown, H. B. See listing at end of class 633.5
Cotton growing and manufacture 677.2; also pages
In Science year book of 1942 p242-46 505
Cotton in my ears. Warfield, F. 92
Cotton kingdom. Dodd, W. E.
In Chronicles of America series v27 973
Cotton, the universal fiber. Darby, W. D. See listing at end of class 677.2
Cottrell, Leonard Slater, and Eberhart, Sylvia. American opinion on world affairs in the atomic age 327.73
Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas Quiller- See Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas
Couch, Osma Palmer. See Gallinger, Osma (Palmer) Couch
Coudenhove, Hans. My African neighbors. See listing at end of class 916.8
Coues, Elliott. Key to North American birds. See listing at end of class 598.2
Cougar. See Pumas
Coulter, Ellis Merton. Georgia, a short history 975.8
—The South during reconstruction, 1865-1877. See listing at end of class 975
Coulter, John Merle. New manual of botany of the central Rocky mountains. See listing at end of class 582.13
Coulter, John Wesley. Fiji 919.6
Coulter, Merle Crowe. Story of the plant kingdom 580
Coulton, George Gordon, ed. Life in the middle ages 940.1
Council on books in wartime. See Karig, W. and others. Battle report 940.545
—See War atlas for Americans 940.53
Council on foreign relations. American agencies interested in international affairs 341
—See Markel, L. and others. Public opinion and foreign policy 327.73
Counsel retained. Mackay, C. D.
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteen century life p53-71 812
Counseling. See pages
In Bowler, E. M. and Dawson, F. T. Counseling employees 658.3
In Goldstein, S. E. Marriage and family counseling 173.1
In May, R. Art of counseling 131
In Rogers, C. R. and Wallen, J. L. Counseling with returned servicemen 355.11
Counseling employees. Bowler, E. M. and Dawson, F. T. 658.3
Counseling technics in college and secondary school. Strang, R. M. 371.42
Counseling techniques in adult education. Klein, P. E. and Moffitt, R. E. See listing at end of class 371.42
Counseling with returned servicemen. Rogers, C. H. and Wallen, J. L. 355.11
Counsels and maxims. Schopenhauer, A.
In Schopenhauer, A. Complete essays of Schopenhauer v2 193

Counsel's opinion. Pertwee, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser, p83-103 822.08
Count, Earl Wendel. 4000 years of Christmas 394
Count and the pig. Eubank, E. and Shapard, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p159-88 812.08
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Parkman, F. 971
Count Luckner, the Sea Devil. Luckner, F. graf von 940.45
Counterfeiting. Smith, L. D. See listing at end of class 332
Counterfeits and counterfeiting 351.74
Counterpoint 781.4; also pages
In Kaufmann, H. L. You can enjoy music p47-60 780
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Listener's music book p81-97 780
Counterpoint for beginners. Kitson, C. H. 781.4
Counterpoint, strict and free. Prout, E. 781.4
Countess Cathleen. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p 1-50 822
Countess Mizzie, or The family reunion. Schnitzler, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p203-38 808.82
Country church. See Rural churches
Country dance book. Tolman, B. and Page, R. 793.3
Country editor. Hough, H. B. 92
Country flavor. Pearson, H. S. 630.1
Country kitchen. Lutes, D. T. 92
Country lawyer (S. S. Partridge) Partridge, B. 92
Country life 630.1; also pages
In Burchfield, L. Our rural communities 323.35
Connecticut 630.1
Florida. See pages
In Rawlings, M. K. Cross creek 92
Ireland. See pages
In Hinkson, P. Irish gold 914.15
Maine 630.1; also pages
In Rich, L. D. Happy the land 917.41
In Rich, L. D. We took to the woods 917.41
Michigan. See pages
In Lutes, D. T. Country kitchen 92
New Hampshire 630.1; also pages
In Woodbury, G. John Goffe's mill 917.42
Ohio 630.1
Vermont 630.1
Wisconsin 630.1
Country neighborhood. Coatsworth, E. J. See listing at end of class 917.41
Country of the dwarfs. Du Chaillu, P. B. 916.6
Country schools. See Rural schools
Country series
Tolman, B. and Page, R. Country dance book 793.3
Country wife. Wycherley, W.
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p243-361 822
Country woman. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p491-535 891.72
Country year. Van Doren, M. 811
Countryman's cookbook. Pearson, H. S. See listing at end of class 641.5
Countrywide library service. Fair, E. M. ed. See listing at end of class 027.42
Counts, George Sylvester. Education and the promise of America. See listing at end of class 370.9
—and others. Social foundation of education 370.9
Country chairman. Ade, G.
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p140-68 808.82
County library primer. Sandoe, M. W. 027.42
Courage. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p124-42, 143-61 170
Courage. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. See listing at end of class 179
Courage for crisis. Overstreet, B. W. 179
Courbet, Gustave. See pages
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p138-48 759
In Venturi, L. Modern painters p195-221 759
Cournos, John. Shylock's choice
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p436-41 892.4
—ed. Treasury of Russian life and humor 891.7
Course in creative hat designing. Nugent, D. See listing at end of class 687
Course in electrical engineering. Dawes, C. L. See listing at end of class 621.3
Course in powder metallurgy. Baëza, W. J. See listing at end of class 669
Course of American democratic thought. Gabriel, R. H. See listing at end of class 917.3
Course of German history. Taylor, A. J. P. See listing at end of class 943
Courses of study. See Education—Curricula
Court baron. See Courts baron and courts leet
Court leet. See Courts baron and courts leet
Court life. See Courts and courtiers
Court reports. See Law reports, digests, etc.
Courteline, Georges, pseud. See Moinaux, Georges
Courtesy. Sprackling, H. M. 395
Courthope, William John. Addison 92
—History of English poetry 821.09
Courtiers. See Courts and courtiers
Courting of Marie Jenvrin. Ringwood, G. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p37-70 808.82
Courtney, Pauline. Uncle Petey
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p63-75 808.82
Courts. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p230-51 352
In Moley, R. Our criminal courts 343
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p354-67 352
Courts and cabinets. Gooch, G. P. See listing at end of class 940.2
Courts and courtiers. See pages
In Coulton, G .G. Medieval panorama p223-34 942
Courts baron and courts leet. See pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor p193-221 914.2
Courtship 177; also pages
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p189-205 570
Courtship. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p203-26 812
Cousins, Norman. Good inheritance: the democratic chance 321.8
—Modern man is obsolete 172.4
—ed. See Saturday review of literature. Writing for love or money 808
See also Benét, W. R. jt. ed.
Coutinho, Joaquin de Sequeira. See Hills, E. C. jt. auth.
Coutts, John. See Woodcock, H. D. jt. auth.
Covarrubias, Miguel. Island of Bali 919.2
—Mexico south 917.2
Cove, Joseph Walter. Sheridan, his life and his theatre 92
Covello, Leonard, and Giacobbe, Annita Emily. First book in Italian 455
Coveney, Mary E. See Field, W. S. jt. auth.
Cover crops. See pages
In Hottes, A. C. Climbers and ground covers 635.9
Cover plants. See Cover crops
Coverlets 746; also pages
In Lichten, F. Folk art of rural Pennsylvania p167-81 745.1
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman p119-32 745.1
Covetous knight. Pushkin, A. S.
In Pushkin, A. S. Poems, prose and plays p412-27 891.71
Covington, W. P. Shirt-tail boy
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p180-97 812.08
Cow with wings. Levinger, E. C. E.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p331-56 812.08

Cowan, Sada. Auf wiedersehn
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p341-58 812.08
—Sintram of Skagerrak
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p293-307 812.08
Coward, Sir Henry. Choral technique and interpretation 784.9
Coward, Noel Pierce. Bitter sweet
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p265-347 822
—Blithe spirit 822
—Cavalcade
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p113-80 822
—Conversation piece
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p285-375 822
—Curtain calls 822
—Design for living
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p 1-111 822
—Easy virtue
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p377-473 822
—Fumed oak
In Cerf, B. A. and Catmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one-act plays p499-515 808.82
—Hay fever
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p499-576 822
—Play parade 822
—Point Valaine
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p475-565 822
—Post-mortem
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p349-423 822
—Present indicative 92
—Present laughter 822
—Private lives
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p181-263 822
—Second Play parade. See note under Coward 822
—This happy breed 822
—"This was a man"
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p567-651 822
—Tonight at 8:30
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p 1-283 822
—The vortex
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p425-98 822
Coward, Noel Pierce (as subject) 92
Coward, Thomas Alfred. Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. See listing at end of class 598.2
Cowboy and his interpreters. Branch, E. D. 917.8
Cowboy dances. Shaw, L. 793.3
Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. 811.08
Cowboys 917.8; also pages
In Adams, R. F. Western words 427
In Dobie, J. F. Longhorns 636.2
In James, W. Lone cowboy 92
songs and music. See pages
In Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads 811.08
Cowboys north and south. James, W. 917.8
Cowell, Henry. New musical resources. See listing at end of class 781.3
Cowgill, Rome. Fundamentals of writing for radio 029
Cowie, Alexander. Rise of the American novel 813.09
Cowles, Barbara (Pehotsky) Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases. See listing at end of class 010
Cowles, Florence A. comp. 1001 sandwiches 641.8
Cowles, Florence A. and Harris, Florence La Ganke. 400 salads 641.8
Cowles, John E. See Glidden, H. K. jt. auth.
Cowley, Malcolm, and Smith Bernard, eds. Books that changed our minds. See listing at end of class 028
Cowley, Malcolm. See Aragon, L. jt. ed.
Cowling, Donald John, and Davidson, Carter. Colleges for freedom 378
Cowman's wife. Rak, M. K. 92
Cowper, William. Poetical works 821
Cowper, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p227-74 820.4
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p133-68 920
Cowpox. See Vaccinia
Cox, Doris E. and Weismann, Barbara Warren. Creative hands 680
Cox, Harold R. W. Greenhorns in blue pastures. See listing at end of class 818
Cox, James Middleton. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p19-34 920
Cox, John Harrington, ed. Folk-songs of the South 784
Cox, Joseph Frank, and Jackson, Lyman Edson. Crop management and soil conservation 630
Cox, Mary Keith. And no birds sing
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p36-42 808.82
Cox, Oliver Cromwell. Caste, class, & race 323.3
Cox, Warren Earle. Book of pottery and porcelain 738
Cox, William E. Return of Michael Conley
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p287-93 808.82
Cox, William Junkin. See Laurson, P. G. jt. auth.
Cox, William Norment. Scuffletown outlaws
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p211-37 812.08
Coyle, Grace Longwell. Group work with American youth 301.15
Coyne, Joan. See Gould, K. M. jt. ed.
Crabb, Alexander Richard. Hybrid-corn makers 633.1
Crabb, George. Crabb's English synonyms 424
—Poetical works 821
Crabtree, James William. Progressive educator
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p43-51 920
Cradit, Raymond Vernon. Bookkeeping for personal and business use 657
Cradle of the storms. Hubbard, B. R. 917.98
Cradle song. Martínez Sierra, G. 862; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p573-618 808.82; also pages
Crafford, F. S. Jan Smuts 92
Craft of the critic. Smith, S. S. See listing at end of class 801
Craft of the short story. Summers, R. A. 808.3
Craft of writing. Marks, P. See listing at end of class 808
Craftmanship of the one-act play. Wilde, P. See listing at end of class 808.2
Crafts for fun. Perry, E. K. See listing at end of class 680
Craig, Alice Evelyn. Speech arts 808.5
Craig, Clarence Tucker. Beginning of Christianity 225
—ed. Challenge of our culture. See listing at end of class 261
Craig, Dudley Peak, and Anderson, Herbert Julian. Steam power and internal combustion engines 621.1
Craig, George Dundas, comp. Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry. See listing at end of class 861.08
Craig, Gordon Alexander. See Earle, E. M. jt. ed.
Craig, Harden. An interpretation of Shakespeare 822.3
Craigie, Sir William Alexander. Icelandic sagas 839.6
—and Hulbert, James Root, eds. Dictionary of American English on historical principles 427
Craig's wife. Kelly, G. E. 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p163-213 812.08
Cram, Ralph Adams. Apprenticeship in architecture.
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p72-78 920

Cram, Ralph A.—*Continued*
—Architecture of the Middle ages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p61-114 704
—Church building 726
—Impressions of Japanese architecture, and the allied arts. See listing at end of class 722
—Ministry of art. See listing at end of class 704
—My life in architecture. See listing at end of class 92
—Ruined abbeys of Great Britain 726
—Substance of Gothic 723
Cram, Ralph Adams (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p72-78 920
Crampton, Charles Ward, comp. Folk dance book 793.3
—Second folk dance book. See note under Crampton 793.3
—Training for championship athletics. See listing at end of class 796
Cranach, Lukas, 1472-1553. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p159-65 759.3
Cranach, Lukas, 1515-1586. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p163-66 759.3
Cranage, David Herbert Somerset. Cathedrals and how they were built 726
Cranberries. See pages
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p641-58 630
Cranbrook institute of science. Bulletin Boardman, E. T. Guide to higher aquarium animals 590.7
Cranch, Mary (Smith) See Adams, A. S. New letters of Abigail Adams 92
Crandall, Bruce N. See Atkin, W. jt. auth.
Crandall, Lee Saunders. Pets and how to care for them. See listing at end of class 636
Crane, Charles Edward. Let me show you Vermont 917.43
Crane, Edward Jameson. See Ham, C. W. jt. auth.
Crane, Edward Villeroy. Plastic working of metals and non-metallic materials in presses 671
Crane, Hart. Collected poems 811
Crane, Joe. See Fechet, J. E. jt. auth.
Crane, John de Murinelly Cirne, and Kieley James F. United States Naval academy. See listing at end of class 359
—West Point 355
Crane, Milton, ed. Roosevelt era. See listing at end of class 973.9
Crane, Robert L. comp. Farm labor savers 631.3
Crane, Stephen. Collected poems 811
Crane, Stephen (as subject) 92; also pages
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p64-72 810.9
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p223-33 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p285-97 810.8
Crane, Theodore. Architectural construction 690
Crankshaw, Edward. Russia and the Russians 914.7
Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury. See pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p96-113 280
Crannell, William P. Practical estimating for painters and decorators 698
Cranston, Ruth. Story of Woodrow Wilson. See listing at end of class 92
Cranwell, John Philips, and Smiley, Samuel A. United States Navy waterline models and how to build them 623.8
Crashaw, Richard. Hymn to the adorable St Teresa
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p402-09 208
Crashaw, Richard (as subject) See pages
In Bennett, J. F. Four metaphysical poets p94-114 821.09
Crassus, Marcus Licinius. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p162-203 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p650-78 920
Crater lake national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p180-99 917.8
Craven, Avery Odelle. Coming of the Civil war. See listing at end of class 973.7
Craven, Frank. Little stranger
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p217-26 822.08
Craven, Thomas, ed. Cartoon cavalcade 741.5
—Men of art 759
—Modern art 709
—Story of painting 759
—ed. Treasury of American prints 767
—ed. Treasury of art masterpieces from the renaissance to the present day 759
Crawford, Albert Beecher, and Burnham, Paul Sylvester. Forecasting college achievement 371.26
Crawford, Claude C. See Bartlett, F. G. jt. auth.
Crawford, Francis Marion. Ave Roma immortalis 914.56
Crawford, Francis Marion (as subject) See pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p385-407 813.09
Crawford, Isabella Valancy. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p63-70 819.109
Crawford, Jack Randall. See Dickinson, T. H. jt. auth.
Crawford, John Edmund, and Woodward, Luther Ellis. Better ways of growing up 136.7
Crawford, Kenneth Gale. Pressure boys 328
Crawford, Mary Caroline. Social life in old New England. See listing at end of class 917.4
Crawford, Mildred. See Schnell, L. H. jt. auth.
Crawford, Morris De Camp. Heritage of cotton 677.2
Crawford, Phyllis. See Sears, M. E. ed. Song index 784
Crawford, Thomas. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p72-91 735
Crayon drawing 741.2
Creager, Harold L. and Alleman, Herbert Christian. Beginner's Hebrew grammar. See listing at end of class 492.4
Creager, William Pitcher; Justin, Joel De Witt, and Hinds, Julian. Engineering for dams. See listing at end of class 627
Cream Hill. Gannett, L. S. 630.1
Cream in the well. Riggs, L.
In Riggs, L. Four plays p155-222 812
Creamer, Daniel Barnett. See Nathan, R. R. jt. auth.
Creamer, Jack B. Handy household manual. See listing at end of class 640
Creamer, Walter Joseph. Elements of electrical engineering 621.3
Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd. Fifteen decisive battles of the world 904
Creating jewelry for fun and profit. Dragunas, A. 739
Creation. See pages
In Ley, W. Days of creation p10-46 560
In Mansfield, J. C. Dawn of creation 572
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p332-50 509
Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.) 155; also pages
In Poets at work 821.09
Creative adult. Mearns, H. See listing at end of class 374
Creative art crafts. DeLemos, P. J. See listing at end of class 680
Creative arts library
Kent, N. ed. Drawings by American artists 741
Watson, E. W. Outdoor sketching 741
Watson, E. W. and Kent, N. eds. Watercolor demonstrated 751
Wilwerding, W. J. Animal drawing & painting 741.8
Creative camping. Lieberman, J. See listing at end of class 796.54

Creative ceramics. Lester, K. M. 738
Creative chemistry. Slosson, E. E. 660
Creative crafts in wood. Dank, M. C. 736
Creative critic. Grabo, C. H. 801
Creative design, Method for. Best Maugard, A. 745
Creative design in furniture. Varnum, W. H. 749
Creative evolution. Bergson, H. L. 110
Creative fiction writing. McCleary, D. See listing at end of class 808.3
Creative hands. Cox, D. E. and Weisman, B. W. 680
Creative illustration. Loomis, A. 741.6
Creative lithography and how to do it. Arnold, G. 763
Creative lives
Lawrence, W. Life of Phillips Brooks 92
Creative mind. Bergson, H. L. 194
Creative music for children. Coleman, S. N. B. 780.7
Creative music in the home. Coleman, S. N. B. 780.7
Creative personalities
Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews 920
Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color 920
Creative teaching in art. D'Amico, V. E. 707
Creative writing. Bobinson, M. L. and Hull, H. R. See listing at end of class 808.3
Creative youth. Mearns, H. 808.1
Creativeness. See Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
The Creator and the adversary. Lewis, E. 231
Credit 332.3; also 658.88; also pages
In Ashmun, H. E. Your legal and business matters p57-68 347
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p270-99 311
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p106-15, 131-48 339.4
In Weissman, R. Small business and venture capital 658
Credit and collection principles and practice. Chapin, A. F. 658.88
Creditors. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p183-237 839.72
Credits and collections in theory and practice. Beckman, T. N. and Bartels, R. 658.88
Credulity. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p19-55 133
Creed for free men. Brown, W. A. 261
Creed or chaos? Sayers, D. L. 230
Creeds 238; also pages
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p76-121 204
Creeds of Christendom. Schaff, P. See listing at end of class 238
Creel, George. See McIntire, R. T. White house physician (Roosevelt) 92
Creel, George (as subject) See pages
In Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. Words that won the war 940.48
Creel, Herrlee Glessner. Confucius, the man and the myth 92
Creighton, Donald Grant. Dominion of the north. See listing at end of class 971
Creighton, Henry Jermain Maude, and Koehler, Walter Allos. Principles and applications of electrochemistry. See listing at end of class 541.37
Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London. Age of Elizabeth 942.05
—Cardinal Wolsey 92
Creighton, Thomas Hawk, ed. Building for modern man 720
—Planning to build 690
Creole folk tales. Ballowe, H. L. See listing at end of class 398
Cressey, George Babcock. Asia's lands and peoples 915
—Basis of Soviet strength 330.947
Cresson, Margaret (French) Journey into fame 735
Cresswell, Keppel Archibald Cameron. Architecture
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p46-59 709.55
Cressy, Edward. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. See listing at end of class 608
Cret, Paul Philippe. Modern architecture
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p183-242 704
Crete
antiquities 913.39
civilization. See pages
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks p6-21 938
Creuse, France (Department) 914.4
Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St Jean de. Sketches of eighteenth century America 917.3
Crews, Albert R. Professional radio writing. See listing at end of class 029
Crickets. See pages
In Bronson, W. S. Grasshopper book p70-107 595.7
Crime. Hentig, H. von. See note under Hentig 364
Crime and criminals 364; also pages
In Collins, F. L. FBI in peace and war 351.74
In Crump, I. Our United States secret service 351.74
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p152-94, 927-66 301
In Floherty, J. J. Men against crime 353
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p366-88 342.73
In Leyson, B. W. Fighting crime 352.2
In Look (Periodical) Story of the FBI 351.74
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p368-83 352
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1114-67 309.1
In Williams, R. J. Human frontier p213-25 572
England. See pages
In Harrison, R. Scotland Yard 352.2
identification. See pages
In Borchard, E. M. Convicting the innocent 343
In Fisher, J. Art of detection 351.74
In Floherty, J. J. Inside the F.B.I. 351.74
United States. See pages
In Floherty, J. J. Behind the silver shield 352.2
In Irey, E. L. Tax dodgers 351.74
Crime and the human mind. Abrahamsen, D. 364
Crime of imprisonment. Shaw, G. B. See listing at end of class 365
Crime prevention. See Crime and criminals
Crimea conference, Yalta, Russia, 1945. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Victory p40-48, 57-85 940.534
In Dean, V. M. Four cornerstones of peace p25-38 341.1
Criminal & his victim. Hentig, H. von 364
Criminal investigation 351.74; also 353; also pages
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p610-25 600
Criminal justice, Errors of. See Judicial error
Criminal justice and social reconstruction. Mannheim, H. See listing at end of class 343
Criminal law 343
Criminal psychology. See pages
In Sutherland, E. H. Principles of criminology 364
Criminals. See Crime and criminals
Criminology. See Crime and criminals
Criminology. Taft, D. R. See listing at end of class 364
Criminology, Principles of. Sutherland, E. H. 364
Criminology and penology. Gillin, J. L. 364
Cripples. See pages
In Baker, H. J. Introduction to exceptional children p143-62 371.9

Cripples—*Continued*
In Heck, A. O. Education of exceptional children p111-56 371.9
In Turner, T. A. Microbes that cripple 589.95
Cripples, War. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford 92; also pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p275-93 920
Crisis in education. Bell, B. I. 370.9
Crisler, Herbert Orin, and Wieman, Elton Ewart. Practical football 796.33
Crisler, Lois. Wilderness mountains
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p187-218 917.9
Crispin, Frederic Swing. Dictionary of technical terms 603
Criss, Mildred. Dom Pedro of Brazil. See listing at end of class 92
Crist, Bainbridge. Art of setting words to music 784
Crites, Lucile. Fate of greedy Gus
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p631-33 808.82
—Truth fairy and the magic ink
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p659-65 808.82
The critic. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p286-333 822
Critical and historical essays. Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron 824
Critical and historical essays. Macdowell, E. A. See listing at end of class 780.4
Critical and miscellaneous essays. Carlyle, T. 824
Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Allibone, S. A. R920
Critical history of English poetry. Grierson, Sir H. J. C. and Smith, J. C. 821.09
Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. Fiske, J. 973.3
Criticism 801; also pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning 804
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p 1-17 809
In Daiches, D. Study of literature for readers and critics 804
In Moulton, C. W. ed. Library of literary criticism of English and American authors 820.9
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism 810.9
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics 804
Criticism in America. See listing at end of class 801
Critics' prize plays 812.08
Critique of pure reason. Kant, I. 193
Crivelli, Albert F. Shipfitter's manual. See listing at end of class 623.8
Croation poetry—Collections. See pages
In Underwood, E. W. tr. Slav anthology p275-315 891.8
Crobaugh, Clyde Julian. Handbook of insurance. See listing at end of class 368.03
Crobaugh, Mervyn. Economics for everybody 330
Croce, Benedetto. Germany and Europe. See listing at end of class 914.3
—History of Italy, 1871-1915 945
Croce, Benedetto (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p507-17 109
Crocheting 746
Crock of gold. Plautus
In Plautus. Three plays p175-234 872
Crockett, Charis (Dennison) House in the rain forest 919.5
Crocker, Bosworth, pseud. Coquine
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p21-42 812.08
—Josephine
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser. p275-98 822.08
—Last straw
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p105-23 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p223-44 812.08
Crocker, Ernest Charlton. Flavor 668.5
Crocker. Sabin. See Walker, J. H. jt. auth.
Crocker, William. Growth of plants. See listing at end of class 580
Crockery. See Pottery
Crockett, David (as subject) 92; also pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p66-94 398.2
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p140-62 920
Crocodiles. See pages
In Morris, P. A. They hop and crawl p111-17 598.1
Croft, Aloysius. See Van Treeck, C. jt. auth.
Croft, Andrew. Polar exploration. See listing at end of class 919.8
Croft, Huber Ogilvie. Thermodynamics, fluid flow and heat transmission. See listing at end of class 536.7
Croft, Terrell Williams. American electricians' handbook 621.3
—Central stations 621.312
—Electrical machinery 621.31
—Practical electric illumination and signal-wiring methods. See listing at end of class 621.32
—Practical electricity 621.3
—ed. Practical heat 536
—ed. Steam boilers 621.18
—ed. Steam-engine principles and practice 621.1
—ed. Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories 621.1
—ed. Steam-turbine principles and practice. See listing at end of class 621.1
Croisset, Francis de. On with the new
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p73-92 842.08
Croker, Richard. See pages
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p3-29 920
Crome, John. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p150-59 759.2
Cromer, Orville C. See Solberg, H. L. jt. auth.
Cromer. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p27-53 812
Cromwell, Dean Bartlett, and Wesson, Alfred F. Championship technique in track and field 796.4
Cromwell, Oliver 92
Croneis, Carey Gardiner, and Krumbein, William Christian. Down to earth 550
Cronin, Joseph Edward. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. p119-39 920
Cronyn, George William. Path on the rainbow 897
Crook, Margaret Brackenbury, ed. The Bible and its literary associations. See listing at end of class 220
Crook, W. Melvin. Power for the small boat 621.4
Crooks, Laurence Edgar. See Palmer, D. H. jt. auth.
Crop management and soil conservation. Cox, J. F. and Jackson, L. E. 630
Cropsey, Jasper Francis. See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson River artists p165-75 759.1
Croquet. See pages
In Tunis, J. R. Lawn games p27-36 796
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p193-211 796
Crosby, Bing 780.92
Crosby, Everett Uberto. See National fire protection association. NFPA handbook of fire protection 614.84
Crosby, Harry Lillis. See Crosby, Bing
Crosby, Katharine. Blue-water and other Cape Codders 974
Cross, Arthur Lyon. Shorter history of England and greater Britain 942
Cross, Christopher, and Arnold, William Richard. Soldiers of God 940.547
Cross, Ethan Allen, and Carney, Elizabeth. Teaching English in high schools 807

Cross, Milton John. Milton Cross' Complete stories of the great operas 782
Cross, Reuben R. Tying American trout lures 799.1
Cross, Samuel Hazzard. Slavic civilization through the ages 947
Cross, Wilbur Lucius. Connecticut Yankee 92
—Development of the English novel 823.09
—Life and times of Laurence Sterne 92
—Modern English novel 823.09
Cross creek. Rawlings, M. K. 92
Cross creek cookery. Rawlings, M. K. 641.5
Cross roads to childhood. See Moore, A. C. My roads to childhood 028.5
Crossroads of the Zuider zee. De Leeuw, H. 914.92
Crossland, Weldon Frank. How to build up your church school 268
Crossman, Richard Howard Stafford. Palestine mission 956.9
Crosson, Joseph Esler. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p96-114 620.13
Crothers, Rachel. Let us be gay. See note under Crothers 812
—The rector
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p81-105 822.08
—Susan and God 812
Crothers, Samuel McChord. Gentle reader. See listing at end of class 814
Crotty, Kenneth. Escape by moonlight
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p391-98 808.82
Crouch, William George, and Zetler, Robert L. Guide to technical writing 620.7
Crouse, Nellis Maynard. Search for the North pole 919.8
Crouse, Russel. See Lindsay, H. jt. auth.
Crouse, William Harry. Automotive mechanics 629.2
—Everyday automobile repairs 629.2
—Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling 690
Crow, Alice (Von Bauer) and Crow, Lester Donald. Learning to live with others 150
See also Crow, L. D. jt. auth.
Crow, Carl. Chinese are like that 915.1
—Foreign devils in the flowery kingdom 915.1
—Four hundred million customers 915.1
—Great American customer 330.973
—Master Kung (Confucius) 92
—Meet the South Americans 918
Crow, John Armstrong. Epic of Latin America 980
—Spanish American life 465
Crow, Lester Donald, and Crow, Alice (Von Bauer) Introduction to education. See listing at end of class 370.9
—and Crow, Alice (Von Bauer). Our teen-age boys and girls 136.7
See also Crow, A. Von B. jt. auth.
The crowd. Le Bon, G. 301.15
Crowds 301.15
Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage. Weseen, M. H. 425
Crowell's handbook for readers and writers. See Benet, W. R. ed. Reader's encyclopedia 803
Crowley, Clyde, A. ed. Money making formulas 603
Crown, the Philippics, and ten other orations. Demosthenes 885
Crown of wild olive. Ruskin, J. 824
The crowsnest. Manley, W. F.
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p179-97 812.08
Crowther, James Gerald. About petroleum 665.5
—Men of science 920
—Social relations of science. See listing at end of class 509
Croy, Homer. Corn country 917.7
—Jesse James was my neighbor. See listing at end of class 92
—What grandpa laughed at. See listing at end of class 817
—Wonderful neighbor. See listing at end of class 92
Crucibles. Jaffe, B. 920
Crucifixion of Christ. See Jesus Christ—Crucifixion
Cruden, Alexander. Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament 220.2
Cruelty to children, Prevention of. See Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Cruess, William Vere. Commercial fruit and vegetable products 664.8
Cruickshank, Allan D. Wings in the wilderness 598.2
Cruickshank, Helen (Gere) Flight into sunshine 598.2
Cruikshank, George 759.2; also pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p104-13 741.6
Cruise of the Cachalot. Bullen, F. T. 910
Cruise of the Conrad. Villiers, A. J. 910
Cruise of the raider "Wolf." Alexander, R. 940.45
Cruise of the Snark. London, J. 919
Cruising yacht. Cooper, M. 797.1
Crum, Bartley Cavanaugh. Behind the silken curtain 956.9
Crumbine, Samuel Jay, and Tobey, James Alner. Most nearly perfect food. See listing at end of class 637
Crump, Charles George, and Jacob, Ernest Fraser, eds. Legacy of the middle ages 940.1
Crump, Irving. Our United States secret service 351.74
Crusade in Europe. Eisenhower, D. D. 940.542
Crusader in crinoline. Wilson, F. 92
The crusaders. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v2 p 1-89 822
Crusaders of New France. Munro, W. B. 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v4 973
Crusades 940.1; also pages
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p513-32 940
Crusinberry, Jane. See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p106-14 920
Crusoe's island in the Caribbean. Bowman, H. and Bowman, J. See listing at end of class 917.298
Crustacea. See pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p33-58 591.92
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p97-111 590
Crutcher, Hester Brandenburg. Foster home care for mental patients 362.2
Cruttwell, Charles Robert Mowbray Fraser. History of the Great war, 1914-1918 940.3
Cryptography 652; also pages
In Pratt, F. Secret and urgent 621.382
Crystal Star (Schooner) See pages
In Chapman, W. M. Fishing in troubled waters 639
Crystalline rocks. See Rocks
Crystallization. See Crystallography
Crystallography 548; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things p126-249 530.1
In Dana, J. D. Dana's Manual of mineralogy p 1-68 549
In English, G. L. Getting acquainted with minerals p39-75 549
In Kraus, E. H.; Hunt, W. F. and Ramsdell, L. S. p8-95, 143-63 549
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering p99-129 620.1
Cuba. See pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p136-46 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p454-69 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p117-32 918
In Wilson, C. M. Central America p130-46 917.28
agriculture. See Agriculture—Cuba
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p226-96 342.8

Cuba—*Continued*
description and travel 917.291; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p35-81 917.29
economic conditions. See pages
In Harris, S. E. ed. Economic problems of Latin America p337-60 330.98
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p376-92 980
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 p3-28, 175-91 973.9
Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson. History of education 370.9
—Public education in the United States 370.9
—Public school administration. See listing at end of class 379
Cuber, John Frank. Sociology. See listing at end of class 301
Cubism. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p97-112 709
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p453-66 759.91
Cuchulain of Muirthemne. Cuchulain 891.6
Cugle, Charles Hurst. Cugle's Practical navigation 527
Cui, César. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p147-54 780.92
Culbertson, Ely. Contract bridge for everyone 795
—Culbertson system of playing gin rummy 795
—New gold book 795
Culbertson, Ernest Howard. End of the trail
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p629-49 812.08
Culbertson, Josephine (Murphy) Contract bridge for beginners 795
Culcha. Carroll, W.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p305-16 812.08
Culinary arts institute encyclopedic cookbook. Berolzheimer, R. ed. 641.5
Culinary herbs and condiments. Grieve, M. See listing at end of class 635
Culion island, P. I. See pages
In Burgess, P. Who walk alone 616.9
Culkin, Mabel Louise. See Banning, M. C. jt. auth.
Cullen, Countee. Black Christ & other poems. See note under Cullen 811
—ed. Caroling dusk 811.08
—On these I stand 811
Cullen, Max O'Rell. How to carve meat, game and poultry 642
Cultivated conifers in North America, comprising the pine family and the taxads. Bailey, L. H. 582
Cultivation of citrus fruits. Hume, H. H. 634.3
Cultivation of shrubs. Cloud, K. M. P. See listing at end of class 635.97
Cultivated plants. See Plants, Cultivated
Cultural approach. McMurry, R. E. and Lee de Muñoz, M. M. See listing at end of class 327
Cultural sociology. Gillin, J. L. and Gillin, J. P. 301
Culture 901; 374; also pages
In Dewey, J. Freedom and culture 323.4
In Linton, R. ed. Science of man in the world crisis p78-106 572
In Malinowski, B. Scientific theory of culture p 1-144 572
In Vickery, W. E. and Cole, S. G. Intercultural education in American schools 370.19
Culture, Meaning of. Powys, J. C. 374
Culture and education in America. Rugg, H. O. 917.3
Culture of cities. Mumford, L. 323.35
Cumming, William James. Automotive Diesel maintenance 621.4
Cummings, Charles Amos. History of architecture in Italy. See listing at end of class 720.945
Cummings, Edward Estlin. Collected poems 811
Cummings, Parke, ed. See Dictionary of sports 796
Cummings, Richard Osborn. American and his food 641
Cummings, William Thomas. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p184-91 920
Cummins, Earl Everett, and De Vyver, Frank Traver. Labor problem in the United States 331
Cumulative book index 015
Cumulative catalog of Library of Congress printed cards. United States. Library of Congress. See listing at end of class 016
Cuneiform inscriptions. See pages
In Chiera, E. They wrote on clay 913.35
Cuneiform writing. See pages
In Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet p81-102 411
Cunliffe, John William. England in picture, song and story 914.2
—English literature in the twentieth century 820.9
—Leaders of the Victorian revolution. See listing at end of class 820.9
—Modern English playwrights 822.09
—Pictured story of English literature. See listing at end of class 820.9
—Young, Karl, and Van Doren, Mark, eds. Century readings in English literature 820.8
Cunningham, Bess Virginia. Family behavior. See listing at end of class 173
—Psychology for nurses 150
Cunningham, Glenn. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser. p3-35 920
Cunningham, Gustavus Watts. Search for system
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p249-74 191
Cup plates 748
Cupid in Clapham. Baker, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p131-45 822.08
Cupid's bow. Kauffmann, S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p20-33 812.08
Cupola furnaces 669.8
Curacao—Description and travel. See pages
In Early, E. Lands of delight p84-103 917.29
Curari. See pages
In Gill, R. C. White water and black magic 918.6
Curates. See Clergy
Curculio. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p355-95 872.08
Cure d'Ars. See Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie, Saint
Cured. Ehrlich, I. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p295-308 822.08
Curie, Eve. Four years in a shed; from "Madame Curie"
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p 1-17 820.8
—Journey among warriors 940.548
—Madame Curie 92
Curie, Marie (Sklodowska) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p141-58 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p339-52 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p107-19 920
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p242-64 920
Curie, Pierre 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p211-21 920
Curiosa. See pages
In Walsh, W. S. Handy-book of literary curiosities 803
Curiosities of poular customs. Walsh, W. S. comp. 390
Curiosities in proverbs. Marvin, D. E. comp. See listing at end of class 398.9
Curious history of music boxes. Mosoriak, R. See listing at end of class 789
Curious lore of precious stones Kunz, G. F. 553.8

Curious mishap. Goldoni, C. See note under Goldoni 852
Curle, Richard. Stamp-collecting 383
Curran, Charles Howard. Insects of the Pacific world 595.7
Curran, Francis X. Major trends in American church history 277
Currency. See Money
Currency question 332.4; also pages
In Madden, J. T.; Nadler, M. and Heller, S. Money market primer 332
Current abbreviations. Shankle, G. E. 421
Current biographical reference service. See Who's who in America. Monthly supplement R920
Current biography R920
Current issues in library administration. Joeckel, C. B. See listing at end of class 020
Currents
alternating. See Electric current, Alternating
electric. See Electric currents
Curricula (Courses of study) See Education—Curricula
Curriculum development. Caswell, H. L. and Campbell, D. S. See listing at end of class 375
Currie, Archibald William. Canadian economic development. See listing at end of class 330.971
—Economic geography of Canada 330.971
Currier, Arnold John, and Rose, Arthur. General and applied chemistry 540
Currier & Ives 763
Curry, John Steuart 759.1; also pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Curry, Manfred. Yacht racing 797.1
Curse of bigness. Brandeis, L. D. See note under Brandeis 308
Cursiter, Stanley. Scottish art 759.2
The curtain. Flanigan, H. B.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p201-10 808.82
Curtain calls. Coward, N. P. 822
Curtain falls. Bernadotte, F. greve 943
Curtain going up! (Cornell) Malvern, G. 92
Curtains going up. McCleery, A. and Glick, C. 792
Curti, Merle Eugene. Growth of American thought 917.3
—Roots of American loyalty 973
Curtis, Anna L. Quakers take stock 289.6
Curtis, Arthur B. and Cooper, John Hurlie. Mathematics of accounting 657
Curtis, Carlton Clarence, and Bausor, Sydney Charles. Complete guide to North American trees 582
Curtis, Charles Pelham. Lions under the throne 347.9
—and Greenslet, Ferris. eds. Practical cogitator 808.8
Curtis, Mary Isabel. England of song and story. See listing at end of class 914.2
Curtis, Nathaniel Cortlandt. New Orleans. See listing at end of class 917.63
Curtiss, Glen Hammond 92
Curtiss, Mina Stein (Kirstein) ed. See Proust, M. Letters 92
Curts, Paul Holroyd. Basic German. See listing at end of class 435
Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p235-49 920
Curzon line 327.438
Cusack, Alice Mattie. See Pennell, M. E. jt. auth.
Cushing, Harvey Williams. Life of Sir William Osler 92
Cushing, Helen Grant, comp. Children's song index 784
—ed. See Nineteenth century readers' guide to periodical literature, 1890-1899 050
Cushing, Luther Sterns. Cushing's Manual of parliamentary practice 328.1
Cushing, Summer Webster. See Huntington, E. jt. auth.
Cushing's Manual of parliamentary practice. Cushing, L. S. 328.1
Cushman, Ella Mary. Management in homes 640
Cushman, Frank. Foremanship and supervision. See listing at end of class 658.3
—and Cushman, Robert Wood. Improving supervision 658.3
Cushman, Herbert Ernest. Beginner's history of philosophy 109
Cushman, Robert Wood. See Cushman, F. jt. auth.
Custer, Elizabeth (Bacon) "Boots and saddles" (Custer) 92
Custer, George Armstrong 92
Custer pulls away. Haycox, E.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p277-92 810.8
Customs of mankind. Eichler, L. See listing at end of class 390
Customs, Social. See Manners and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; United States—Social life and customs
Customs (Tariff) See Tariff
Cuthbert, Saint, d. 687. See pages
In Bede (The Venerable) Ecclesiastical history of the English nation p286-348 274.2
Cuthbert, Mabel Jaques. How to know the spring flowers 582.13
Cutler, Carl C. Greyhounds of the sea 387
Cutright, Paul Russell. Great naturalists explore South America. See listing at end of class 591.9
Cutter, Charles Ammi. Rules for a dictionary catalog. See listing at end of class 025.3
Cutter, Walter Airey. See Stack, H. J. jt. auth.
The cut-throat, adapted by M. Jagendorf. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p103-19 812.08
Cutting advertising and printing costs. Printer's ink (Periodical) 659.1
Cutting oils for machine tools, Lubricants and. Forbes, W. G. 621.89
Cutting of an agate. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p271-478 804
Cuvier, Georges, baron. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p164-85 920
Cuyás, Arturo. Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary 463
Cuyp, Albert. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p187-200 759.949
Cycle of spring. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p331-401 891.4
Cycle of the West. Neihardt, J. G. 811
Cycles, the science of prediction. Dewey, E. R. and Dakin, E. F. 338.5
Cycling. See pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p293-96 796
Cyclopedia of education. Monroe, P. ed. 370.3
Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. Hedrick, U. P. See listing at end of class 634
Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. Champlin, J. D. and Perkins, C. C. eds. 750.3
Cyclopedias. See Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Cyclopedic survey of chamber music, Cobbett's. Cobbett, W. W. ed. 785
The Cyclops. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p395-419 882.08
Cyclotron. See pages
In Shapley, H., Rapport, S. B. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p200-09 504
In Solomon, A. K. Why smash atoms p90-100, 132-39 541.2
Cymbeline refinished. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Geneva, Cymbeline refinished & Good King Charles p133-50 822
Cymon and Iphigenia; tr. by J. Dryden. Boccaccio, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p633-46 821
Cypher, Irene Fletcher. See Chandler, A. C. jt. auth.
Cyprian, Saint, bp. of Cartage. See pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. History of early Christian literature p263-76 281
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p24-38 230

Cyrano de Bergerac. Rostand, E. 842; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p305-439 808.82
In Tucker, S. N. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p159-223 808.82
In Twentieth century plays p361-417 808.82
In World's great plays p245-54 808.82
Czechic literature. See Bohemian literature
Czechoslovak Republic 943.7; also pages
In Hitchcock, E. B. "I built a temple for peace," the life of Eduard Beneš 92
description and travel 914.37
history. See pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p158-208 914.96
In Sheean, V. Not peace but a sword p200-34, 271-325 940.5
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p428-37 940.5
In Roucek, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p363-87 342.4
Czechoslovakia in European history. Thomson, S. H. 943.7
Czechs in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p145-58 325.73
Czerwonky, Richard Rudolph. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p27-31 787

D

D.C. power wiring. Wolber, J. G. and Rose, O. K.
In Wolber, J. G. and Rose, O. K. Practical and technical electricity v2 621.32
DDT (Insecticide) 632.9; also pages
In Science year book of 1945 p104-16 505
In Science year book of 1946 p184-92 505
In Science year book of 1947 p169-75 505
DDT and the insect problem. Leary, J. C.; Fishbein, W. I. and Salter, L. C. 632.9
D'Abernon, Edgar Vincent, 1st baron, and Dickson, T. G. Handbook to modern Greek 489
Daché, Lilly. Talking through my hats 92
Dack, Gail Monroe. Food poisoning 615.9
Daesen, John R. Galvanizing handbook 671
Dafoe, John Wesley. Canada, an American nation 971
Daggett, James L. Goodnight please!
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p301-21 808.82
Dahl, Borghild Margarethe. I wanted to see 362.4
Dahl, Crete M. Housekeeping management and organization for hotels and institutions 647.9
Dahl, Dorothy. See Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Group health insurance and sickness benefit plans in collective bargaining. See listing at end of class 331.25
Dahl, Joseph Oliver. Restaurant management 647.9
—Soda fountain and luncheonette management 647.9
Dahlias. Riley, M. T. See listing at end of class 635.9
Daiches, David. Poetry and the modern world 821.09
—Robert Louis Stevenson 92
—Study of literature for readers and critics 804
Daily life in ancient Rome. Carcopino, J. 937
Daily life in Bible times. Bailey, A. E. 220.9
Daily news, New York. See pages
In Tebbel, J. W. American dynasty 070
Dairy bacteriology. Hammer, B. W. See listing at end of class 637
Dairy cattle and milk production. Eckles, C. H. 637
Dairy products 637
Dairying 637; also pages
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p424-51 630
Daisy (Whaling brig) See pages
In Murphy, R. C. Logbook for Grace 910
Daixel, Samuel. After midnight
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p83-117 892.49
Dake, Henry Carl, and De Ment, Jack A. Fluorescent light and its applications 535
See also De Ment, J. A. jt. auth.
Dake, Henry Carl; Fleener, Frank Leslie, and Wilson, Ben Hur. Quartz family minerals. See listing at end of class 549
Dake, Henry Carl, and Pearl, Richard Maxwell. Art of gem cutting 736
Dakin, Arthur. Calvinism. See listing at end of class 284.2
Dakin, Arthur Hazard. Man the measure. See listing at end of class 140
Dakin, Edwin Franden. Mrs Eddy 92
—ed. See Spengler, O. Today and destiny. See note under Spengler 901
See also Dewey, E. R. jt. auth.
Dakin, Florence, and Thompson, Ella M. Simplified nursing 610.7
Dakota Indians 970.1; also pages
In Burt, M. S. Powder river 978.7
Daladier, Édouard. See pages
In Géraud, A. Gravediggers of France p85-162 944.08
Dale, Edgar. Audio-visual methods in teaching 371.33
—How to read a newspaper 070
Daley, Arthur. See Kieran, J. jt. auth.
Dalgin, Ben. Advertising production 655.3
Dalgliesh, Alice. First experiences with literature. See listing at end of class 028.5
Dali, Salvador. See listing at end of class 759.6
Daline, Gordon. Box car heading west
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p305-20 812.08
Dallas. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p57-69 917.3
charities. See pages
In Swartsfager, V. Bell ringers 362.7
Dallin, David Julievich. Big three 909.82
—Rise of Russia in Asia 327.47
—Soviet Russia and the Far East 327.47
—Soviet Russia's foreign policy 327.47
—and Nikolaeyskiĭ, Boris Ivanovich. Forced labor in Soviet Russia 331.5
Dalrymple, Byron W. Ice-fishing for everybody. See listing at end of class 799.1
Dalton, Blanche H. comp. Sources of engineering information. See listing at end of class 620
Dalton, John. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p114-35 920
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p187-213 113
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p112-22 540.9
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p80-95 509
Daly, Maureen. Smarter and smoother 395
Daly, Maurice. Daly's billiard book. See listing at end of class 794.7
Daly, Reginald Aldworth. Architecture of the earth 551
Daly, Sheila John. Party fun 793
—Personality plus! 395
—Pretty, please 646.7
Daly's billiard book. Daly, M. See listing at end of class 794.7
Dalzell, James Ralph. Air conditioning: furnaces and unit heaters 697
—Building trades blueprint reading 744
—and Hubbard, Charles Lincoln. Air conditioning, heating and ventilating 697
—and McKinney, James. Architectural drawings and detailing. See listing at end of class 744
—and Sabin, Alvah Horton. Painting and decorating 698
—and Townsend, Gilbert. How to remodel a house 728

Dalzell, James R.—*Continued*
—and Townsend, Gilbert. Masonry simplified 693
See also Townsend, G. jt. auth.
Damaged souls. Bradford, G. 920
Damascene work. See Damascening
Damascening. See pages
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewelry p342-50 739
Damask cheek. Van Druten, J. M. and Morris, L. R.
In Best plays of 1942/43 p300-34 808.82
D'Amico, Victor Edmond. Creative teaching in art 707
—See Martin, C. J. How to make modern jewelry 739
Damien, father 92; also pages
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p181-95 920
Damien, Joseph, father. See Damien, father
Damien de Veuster, Joseph. See Damien, father
Damon, Bertha (Clark) Sense of humus 630.1
Damon, Samuel Foster. Amy Lowell, a chronicle 92
Damon. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p 1-24 832
Dampier, Sir William Cecil Dampier. History of science and its relation with philosophy & religion. See listing at end of class 509
—Manatees, seals, and sea turtles; excerpt from "New voyage round the world"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p98-105 502
Damrosch, Walter Johannes. My musical life 780.92
Damrosch, Walter Johannes (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p421-36 920
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p179-91 781.6
Damrosch family. See pages
In Finletter, G. B. D. From the top of the stairs 780.92
Dams 627
Dan Chaucer. Sedgwick, H. D. 92
Dana, Arthur W. Kitchen planning. See listing at end of class 643
Dana, Edward Salisbury. Minerals 549
See also Dana, J. D. jt. auth.
Dana, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. See Seven Soviet plays 891.72
Dana, James Dwight. Dana's Manual of mineralogy 549
—and Dana, Edward Salisbury. System of mineralogy 549
Dana, James Dwight (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p77-84 920
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p258-78 920
Dana, John Cotton. See Newark, New Jersey. Free public library. Picture collection 025.177
Dana, John Cotton (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Dana, Julian. The Sacramento 979.4
Dana, Richard Henry. Two years before the mast 910
Dana, Richard Henry (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p303-22 810.9
Danakil, County of the 916.3
Danbury fair. Carrière, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p225-78 808.82; also pages
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p271-308 812.08
The dance. Martin, J. J. 793.3
Dance encyclopedia. Chujoy, A. ed. 793.3
Dance music 781.5; also pages
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music p 1-34 785
In Ryan, G. L. ed. Dances of our pioneers 793.3
Dance of death, pts. 1-2. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 1st ser p145-268 839.72
Dance of life. Ellis, H. 110
Dancers 793.3
Dances of our pioneers. Ryan, G. L. ed. 793.3
Dances of the people. See Burchenal, E. ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793.3
Dancing 793.3; also pages
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p74-90 791.6
In Chase, G. Music of Spain p244-56 780.9
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p34-63 110
In Karolyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p21-52 914.39
bibliography 793.3
dictionaries 793.3
folk and national dances 793.3; also pages
In Fergusson, E. Fiesta in Mexico 917.2
In Ford, I. W. Traditional music of America p195-235 780.9
In Karolyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p21-52 914.39
In Linscott, E. H. ed. Folk songs of old New England p57-120 784.8
In Mulac, M. E. Playleaders' manual p89-111 796
folk and national dances—Bibliography 793.3
history 793.3; also pages
In Sachs, C. Commonwealth of art 709
Mexico
In Fergusson, E. Fiesta in Mexico 917.2
study and teaching 793.3
Dancing girl. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v 1 p279-357 822
Dancing gods. Fergusson, E. 970.1
Danes in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p71-82 325.73
Danforth, William Clark. Woman's health. See listing at end of class 613
Danger! Curves ahead! Lincoln, M. 613.2
Danger from the East. Lauterbach, R. E. 950
Danger over Dumpling. Griebling, E. T.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p604-10 808.82
Dangerfield, George. Victoria's heir (Edward VII) See note under Edward VII 92
Dangerous classes. See Crime and criminals
Dangerous drugs. Woods, A. 178
Dangerous words. Wittenberg, P. 347
Daniel, Hawthorne. Householder's complete handbook 690
—Islands of the East Indies 919.1
—Islands of the Pacific 919.6
Daniel, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p554-74 220.92
Daniel, Samuel. Defence of ryme
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p233-56 804
Daniel (Anglo-Saxon poem) See pages
In Kennedy, C. W. tr. Caedmon poems p121-45 829
Daniel-Rops, Henry. Sacred history 220.9
Daniela. Guimerá, A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama p187-290 862.08
Daniels, Farrington. Outlines of physical chemistry 541
Daniels, Jonathan. Frontier on the Potomac. See listing at end of class 973.9
—Southerner discovers New England 917.4
—Southerner discovers the South 917.5
—Tar heels 917.56
Daniels, Josephus. Editor in politics 92
—Shirt-sleeve diplomat 92
—Tar heel editor 92
—Wilson era 973.9
Danilevsky, Nadia. See Vance, R. B. jt. auth.
Danish architecture. See Architecture, Danish
Danish art. See Art, Danish
Danish drama
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p23-30 809.2
Danish language
dictionaries 439.8
Danish literature 839.8
history and criticism. See pages
In Blankner, F. ed. and tr. History of the Scandinavian literatures p161-220 839.5

Danish poetry 839.8
Dank, Michael Carlton. Adventures in scrap craft. See listing at end of class 680
—Creative crafts in wood 736
D'Annunzio, Gabriele. See Annunzio, Gabriele d'
Dano-Norwegian language. See Norwegian language
Dansk-engelsk ordbog. Magnussen, J. J. C.; Madsen, O. and Vinterberg, H. 439.8
Dante, James; Diegel, Leo, and Elliott, Leonard M. Nine bad shots of golf and what to to about them. See listing at end of class 796.352
Dante Alighieri. Devulgari eloquentia
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p129-44 804
—Divina comedia
In Binyon, L. Collected poems v2 p237-310 821
—Divine comedy 851.15
—Divine comedy; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p139-89 808.81
—Divine comedy (criticism)
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p291-306 804
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p54-116 851.09
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p172-230 809.1
—Divine comedy: the Inferno, Purgatorio, and Paradiso. See note under Dante 851.15
—Epistola X
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p145-48 804
—Paradiso; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p148-66 208
—Portable Dante 851.15
—Sonnets
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems and translations p386-95 821
—Vita nuova
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems and translations p325-85 821
Dante Alighieri (as subject) 92; also pages
In Arnold, M. On the study of Celtic literature and other essays p137-45 891.6
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p89-105 809.1
In Carlyle, T. On heroes p78-101 824
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p207-22 942
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p199-237 804
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p27-116 851.09
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p193-200 809
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p102-33 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p128-53 809
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p555-89 940.1
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p629-70 920
Danton, Emily (Miller) ed. Library of tomorrow. See listing at end of class 020
Danton, Georges Jacques 92
The Danube. Lengyel, E. 914.96
Danube river 914.96
Dantzig, Tobias. Number, the language of science 510
Danzig, Allison, and Brandwein, Peter, eds. Sport's golden age 796
Daphnis and Chloe. Longus
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p832-35 880.8
Darby, William Dermot. Cotton, the universal fiber. See listing at end of class 677.2
—Linen, the emblem of elegance. See listing at end of class 677.1
Dardanelles. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. and Deák, F. Turkey at the Straits 956
Dardanelles campaign, 1915. See European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns
Dargamizhskiĭ, Aleksandr Sergieĭvich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abrahan, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p65-75 780.92
Dargan, Edwin Preston. See Nitze, W. A. jt. auth.
Darien, Isthmus of. See pages
In Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos p47-103 918.6
Darío, Rubén. See pages
In Coester, A. L. Literary history of Spanish America p450-67 860.9
Dark, Al. See Dark, Alvin Ralph
Dark, Alvin Ralph. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p81-96 920
Dark ages. See Middle ages
Dark comet. Totheroh, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p201-16 822.08
Dark companion (Henson) Robinson, B. 92
Dark December. Merriam, R. E. 940.542
Dark encounter. Riggs, L.
In Riggs, L. Four plays p223-90 812
Dark islands. Vandercook, J. W. 919.5
Dark walkers. Bella, M.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p186-204 808.82
Darkest night. Pitkin, S. S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p194-202 808.82
Darkroom handbook. Chamberlain, K. M. 770
Darksome furriner. Stone, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p3-17 812.08
Darling, Arthur Burr. See Gabriel, R. H. jt. auth.
Darling of the gods. Belasco, D. and Long, J. L.
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p107-39 808.82
Darlington, George Mark. Office management. See listing at end of class 651
Darnell, Joseph Roy. Boiler fireman's handbook 621.18
Darrow, Clarence Seward. Story of my life 92
Darrow, Clarence Seward (as subject) 92
Darrow, Karl Kelchner. Atomic energy 541.2
Dartnell corporation, Chicago. Handbook of industrial relations 658.3
Darwin, Charles Robert. Charles Darwin and the voyage of the Beagle 508
—Insectivorous plants. See listing at end of class 581
—Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world. See note under Darwin 508
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Origin of species by means of natural selection 575
—Tierra del Fuego; excerpt from "Journal of researches into the natural history and geology of the countries visited during the voyage of H.M.S. Beagle"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p168-81 502
Darwin, Charles Robert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p121-60 920
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p98-105 504
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p214-55 113
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p187-204 920
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p281-325 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p220-40 509
In Von Hagen, V. W. South America called them p169-229 918
Darwinism. See Evolution
Das, Sonya Ruth (Sklar) American woman in modern marriage 396
Das kapital. See Marx, K. Capital, a critique of political economy 335
Data book for civil engineers. Seelye, E. E. See listing at end of class 620.2
Dates. See Chronology, Historical

Daubeny, Ulric. Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern. See listing at end of class 788
Daugherty, James Sharkey. See Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual 621.79
Daugherty, Robert Long. Hydraulics 532
Daughter of Han. Ning, L. T. 92
A daughter of the middle border. Garland, H. 92
Daughter of the Samurai. Sugimoto, E. I. 92
Daughters of Eve. Bradford, G. 920
Daumier, Honoré Victorin. Honoré Daumier. See listing at end of class 763
Daumier, Honoré Victorin. See listing at end of class 763; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p99-120 759.91
In Craven, T. Men of art p448-58 759
In Craven, T. Story of painting p188-93 759
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p116-27 759
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p176-93 741.6
In Venturi, L. Modern painters p162-94 759
Dave. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p31-53 822.08
Davenport, Cyril James Humphries. The book. See listing at end of class 655.1
Daveport, Homer Calvin. Homer Daveport's home town
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p371-78 810.8
Davenport, John, and Murphy, Charles John Vincent. Lives of Winston Churchill. See note under Churchill 92
Davenport, Marcia (Gluck) Mozart 780.92
Davenport, Millia. Book of costume 391
Davenport, Russell Wheeler. My country 811
David, king of Israel 92; also pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p88-99 220.92
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p117-48 220.92
David, Gerard. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p94-99 759.949
David, Hans Theodore, and Mendel, Arthur, eds. Bach reader 780.92
David, Jacques Louis. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p 1-16 759.91
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p536-44 709
In Venturi, L. Modern painters p55-73 759
David, Paul Theodore. Postwar youth employment. See listing at end of class 331.11
David. Hollingsworth, L.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p523-30 808.82
Davidoff, Henry, ed. World treasury of proverbs from twenty-five languages 398.9
Davidson, Carter. See Cowling, D. J. jt. auth.
Davidson, Donald. The Tennessee 976.8
Davidson, H. Carter. See Untermeyer, L. jt. auth.
Davidson, Jay Brownlee. Agricultural machinery. See listing at end of class 631.3
Davidson, Levette Jay, and Blake, Forrester. Rocky mountain tales 398
Davidson, Morris. Approach to modern painting 759.9
—Painting for pleasure 751
—Understanding modern art 759
Davidson, Sue. Our country
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p574-79 808.82
Davie, Maurice Rea. World immigration 325
—See Committee for the study of recent immigration from Europe. Refugees in America 940.5316
Davies, Alfred Mervyn. Strange destiny; biography of Warren Hastings 92
Davies, Blodwen. Gaspe, land of history and romance. See listing at end of class 917.14
—Romantic Quebec 917.14
Davies, Ellen Chivers. Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania 914.74
Davies, Ernest Coulter. See Spriegel, W. R. jt. auth.
Davies, Godfrey. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 942.06
Davies, Sir Henry Walford, and Grace, Harvey. Music and worship. See listing at end of class 783
Davies, John Langdon- See Langdon-Davies, John
Davies, Joseph Edward. Mission to Moscow 327.73
Davies, Mary Carolyn. Cobweb kings
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p225-36 822.08
—Tables and chairs
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser. p331-41 822.08
Davies, William Henry. See pages
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p90-98 821.09
Davies, William Watkin. Wales 942.9
Da Vinci, Leonardo. See Leonardo de Vinci
Davis, Allison; Gardner. Burleigh Bradford, and Gardner Mary R. Deep South 309.1
Davis, Allison, and Havighurst, Robert James. Father of the man. See listing at end of class 136.7
Davis, Arthur Bowen. See pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p213-28 709.73
Davis, Arthur Paul. See Brown, S. A. jt. ed.
Davis, Benjamin Oliver, 1877- See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p220-21 920
Davis, Benjamin Oliver, 1912- See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p221-23 920
Davis, Clyde Brion. The Arkansas 978
Davis, Darrell Haug. Earth and man. See listing at end of class 910
Davis, Delbert Dwight. See Schmidt, K. P. jt. auth.
Davis, Donald. Knock three times
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p321-35 822.08
Davis, Earl Harrison. Birth certificates 312
Davis, Emily Cleveland. See Magoffin, R. V. D. jt. auth.
Davis, Eugene C. Amateur theater handbook. See listing at end of class 792P
—ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style 812.08
Davis, Frank Garfield, ed. Pupil personnel service. See listing at end of class 371.42
Davis, Fremont, and Van de Water, Marjorie. Knots and rope 677.7
—Use of tools 680
Davis, Gladys Rockmore (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Watson, E. W. Color and method in painting p25-35 751
Davis, Glenn. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p3-25 920
Davis, Hallie (Ferguson) Flanagan. The curtain
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p201-10 808.82
Davis, Hallowell, ed. Hearing and deafness 617.8
Davis, Harmer Elmer; Troxell, George Earl, and Wiskocil, Clement Tehle. Testing and inspection of engineering materials 620.1
Davis, Harold Lenoir. Portrait of a pioneer
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p13-32 810.8
Davis, Harold Palmer. Black democracy 972.94
Davis, Harriet Eager, ed. Pioneers in world order. See listing at end of class 341.1
Davis, Harry Meyer. Energy unlimited 541.2
Davis, Harvey Nathaniel. See Black, N. H. jt. auth.
Davis, Henry P. Training your own bird dog. See listing at end of class 636.7
Davis, Henry William Carless. Charlemagne. See listing at end of class 92
—England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272 942.02
Davis, James John. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p118-30 920
Davis, Jefferson 92

Davis, Jerome. Contemporary social movements 304
Davis, John. Package for Ponsonby
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p102-19 812.08
Davis, John D. Westminster dictionary of the Bible 220.3
Davis, John William. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p321-39 920
Davis, Julia. The Shenandoah 975.59
Davis, Kary Cadmus. Modern productive farming. See listing at end of class 630
Davis, Katherine K. See Davison, A. T. jt. comp.
Davis, Kenneth Sydney. General Eisenhower 92
—Soldier of democracy; a biography of Dwight Eisenhower 92
Davis, Louise (Taylor) See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p188-201 920
Davis, Marjorie (Veith) Guide to American business directories 650
Davis, Mary Gould. Randolph Caldecott, 1846-1886 92
Davis, Mary Lee (Cadwell) Uncle Sam's attic 917.98
—We are Alaskans 917.98
Davis, Maxine. Woman's medical problems 618
Davis, Owen. Icebound 812
Davis, Ralph Currier. Industrial organization and management 658.5
Davis, Raymond Earl. Elementary plane surveying 526.9
—and Foote, Francis. Surveying 526.9
—and Kelly, Joe Wallace. Short course in surveying. See note under Davis & Foote 526.9
Davis, Richard Harding. Death of Rodriguez
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p46-55 070
—Peace manoeuvres
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p160-73 822.08
Davis, Richard Harding (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p105-28 920
Davis, Robert Hobart, and Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. Caliph of Badgad; being Arabian nights flashes of the life, letters, and work of O. Henry. See listing at end of class 92
Davis, Robert L. and Beck, Ronald D. Applied plastic product design 668.4
Davis, Roland Parker. See Jacoby, H. S. jt. auth.
Davis, Roy. See Hoffman, W. G. jt. auth.
Davis, Stuart. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Davis, Tenney Lombard. Chemistry of powder and explosives. See listing at end of class 662.2
Davis, Watson. Advancement of natural science
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p291-324 917.3
Davis, William Stearns. Day in old Athens 913.38
—Day in old Rome 913.37
—Life in Elizabethan days 914.2
—Life on a medieval barony 940.1
Davis, Winifred Lemon. Pictorial library primer 020.7
Davis-DuBois, Rachel. See DuBois, Rachel (Davis)
Davison, Archibald Thompson. Choral conducting 783
—Protestant church music in America. See listing at end of class 783
—Technique of choral composition 784.9
—Davis, Katherine K. and Kempf, Frederic W. comps. Songs of freedom. See listing at end of class 784.8
Davison, Eloise. See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p145-51 920
Davison, Marguerite (Porter) Handweaver's pattern book. See listing at end of class 745.52
Davy, Sir Humphry, bart. See pages
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p 1-66 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p141-54 540.9
Davy Crockett. Milhous, J. P.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p29-58 812.08
Davy Crockett. Murdoch, F. H.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p35-66 812.08
Dawes, Chester Laurens. Course in electrical engineering. See listing at end of class 621.3
—Industrial electricity 621.3
Dawn of conscience. Breasted, J. H. 170
Dawn of creation. Mansfield, J. C. 572
Dawn of history. Myres, J. L. 930
Dawn of liberation. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.534
Dawn of literature. Holliday, C. 890
Dawn over zero. Laurence, W. L. 541.2
Dawn watch in China. Homer, J. 915.1
Dawson, Frances Trigg. See Bowler, E. M. jt. auth.
Dawson, Miles Menander. Ethical religion of Zoroaster. See listing at end of class 295
Dawson, Robert MacGregor, ed. Development of dominion status, 1900-1936. See listing at end of class 354.42
Dawson, William James. Makers of English poetry. See listing at end of class 821.09
Day, Arthur Grove. See Kuykendall, R. S. jt. auth.
Day, Clarence Shepard. After all. See listing at end of class 817
—Best of Clarence Day 818
—God and my father. See note under Day 818
—Life with father. See note under Day 818
—Life with father; play. See Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. Clarence Day's Life with father 812
—Life with mother. See note under Day 818
—Life with mother; play. See Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. Clarence Day's Life with mother 812
Day, Clarence Shepard (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p86-95 920
Day, Clive. Economic development in Europe 330.94
—History of commerce 380.9
Day, Cyrus Lawrence. Art of knotting and splicing 677.7
Day, Donald. Big country: Texas. See listing at end of class 917.64
Day, Enid. Radio broadcasting for retailers 659.1
Day, Harry Gilbert. See McCollum, E. V. jt. auth.
Day, Lewis Foreman. Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen 745.6
—Nature and ornament. See listing at end of class 745
Day, Ned. How to bowl 794.6
Day-Lewis, Cecil. Collected poems, 1929-1933 821
—Poems, 1943-1947. See note under Day-Lewis 821
—Poetic image 808.1
—Poetry for you 808.1
—Short is the time 821
Day-Lewis, Cecil (as subject) See pages
In Daiches, D. Poetry and the modern world p190-213 821.09
In Spender, S. Destructive element p251-77 820.4
Day for truants. Wood, J.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p128-38 808.82
Day in old Athens. Davis, W. S. 913.38
Day in old Rome. Davis, W. S. 913.37
Day of deliverance. Benét, W. R. 811
Day of the confederacy. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America series v30 973
Day the sun exploded. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p189-94 812
Daybreak. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p115-35 812

Day's end. Benét, W. R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p309-50 808.82
Day's end. Pieratt, A.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p651-73 812.08
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p317-42 812.08
Days in old Spain. Bone, G. H. D. lady 914.6
Days in the sun. Nexo, M. A. 914.68
Days of ancient Rome. Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron 821
Days of creation. Ley, W. 560
Days of H. L. Mencken. Mencken, H. L. 92
Days of Ofelia. Diamant, G. 917.2
Days of our years. Van Paasen, P. 92
Days to come. Hellman, L.
In Hellman, L. Four plays p89-162 812
Days with Bernard Shaw. Winsten, S. 92
Days without end. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p493-567 812
Days without time. Teale, E. W. 502
Dear end; radio adaptation. Kingsley, S.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p277-316 808.82
Deaf 362.4; also pages
In Baker, H. J. Introduction to exceptional children p80-124 371.9
asylums and education. See Deaf—education and institutions
education and institutions. See pages
In Heck, A. O. Education of exceptional children p231-89 371.9
means of communication. See pages
In Potter, R. K.; Kopp, G. A. and Green, H. C. Visible speech 681
Deafness 617.8; also pages
In Warfield, F. Cotton in my ears 92
Deafness and the deaf in the United States. Best, H. 362.4
Deák, Francis. See Shotwell, J. T. jt. auth.
Deakin, Irving. To the ballet! See listing at end of class 793.3
De amicitia. Cicero, M. T.
In Cicero, M. T. De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione p103-211 875
Dean, Dizzy. See Dean, Jerome Herman
Dean, Jerome Herman. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p101-34 920
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p234-59 920
Dean, John Peebles. Home ownership 331.83
—and Breines, Simon. Book of houses 728
Dean, Robert Berridge. Modern colloids. See listing at end of class 541.34
Dean, Vera (Micheles) Europe in retreat 940.5
—Four cornerstones of peace 341.1
—Politics and human welfare
In Christian bases of world order p161-78 261
—Russia 947.084
—United States and Russia 327.73
Deane, Albert. Spelling bees 421
Deane, John Russell. Strange alliances 940.532
Dear Brutus. Barrié, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p473-542 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p291-376 822
Dear departed. Houghton, S.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one-act plays p269-81 808.82
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p117-39 822.08
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p35-58 812.08
"Dear fatherland, rest quietly." White, M. B. See listing at end of class 943
Dear Ruth. Krasna, N. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p326-57 808.82
Dear Theo. Gogh, V. van 759.949
Dearborn, Ned. See Weed, C. M. jt. auth.
Dearle, Denis Arthur. Plastic molding and plant management 668.4
DeArmand, David W. See Epstein, S. jt. auth.
De Armond, Fred. Executive thinking and action. See listing at end of class 658.3
Death. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p65-69 504
In Hocking, W. E. Thought on death and life 237
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy p87-101 190
poetry. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p308-23 804
Death and taxes. Parker, D. R.
In Parker, D. R. Collected poetry p153-202 811
Death at Fredericksburg. Emery, E. R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p121-40 812.08
Death be not proud. Gunther, J. 92
Death comes to my friends. Dollman, C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p78-87 808.82
Death of a salesman. Miller, A. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p53-87 808.82
Death of Aunt Aggie. MacDougall, R. R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p93-111 808.82
Death of Cuchulain. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Last poems & plays p111-26 821
Death of the moth, and other essays. Woolf, V. S. 824
Death sends for the doctor. Heltai, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p437-59 822.08
Death valley, California 979.4; also 917.94
Death valley and its country. Putnam, G. P. 979.4
Debates and debating 808.5; also pages
In Craig, A. E. Speech arts p268-89 808.5
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p160-75 369.4
Debit and credit. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p79-104 839.72
Deborah. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p58-63 220.92
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p85-91 220.92
De Both, Jessie Marie. Modern household encyclopedia 640
De Brisay, Aubrey Cust Delacour. Organ and its music 786.6
De Broglie. See Broglie, L. prince de
Debs, Eugene Victor. Writings and speeches 335
Debs, Eugene Victor (as subject) See pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p303-11 920
Debt takes a holiday. Buermann, H.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p237-67 808.82
Debts, Public 336.3; also pages
In Chase, S. Where's the money coming from? p97-110 330.973
In Committee on public debt policy, New York. Our national debt 336
In Stettinius, E. R. Lend-lease 940.537
Debussy, Claude 780.92; also pages
In Bacharch, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p171-89 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p355-80 780
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p125-54 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p469-78 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p493-519 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p291-306 780.9
In Ferguson, D. N. Piano music of six great composers p319-44 786.2
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p174-83 780.92
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers p133-51 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p49-77 780.92
Decalogue. See Commandments, Ten
De Camp, Lyon Sprague. See Berle, A. K. jt. auth.
De Camp, Rosemary Shirley. Conchita
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p301-16 812.08

De Carle, Donald. Practical watch repairing 681
—With the watchmaker at the bench 681
Deceivers. De Mille, W. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p130-43 822.08
December seventh. Clifford, D.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p109-21 812.08
Decimal classification. See Classification, Decimal
Decimal classification and relativ index. Dewey, M. 025.4
Decision. Chodorov, E.
In Best plays of 1943-44 p133-62 808.82
Decisive battles of the U.S.A. Fuller, J. F. C. See listing at end of class 973
Deck tennis. See pages
In Tunis, J. R. Lawn games p37-44 796
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p61-68 796
Deckter, Jack. See Fletcher, H. J. jt. auth.
Declamation. See Elocution; Orations; Recitations and readings
Declaration of independence. Becker, C. L. 973.3
Declaration of independence. Boyd, J. P. See listing at end of class 973.3
Declaration of independence. Calhoun, D. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p734-39 808.82
Decline and fall of the Roman empire. Gibbon, E. 937
Decline of competition. Burns, A. R. See listing at end of class 338
Decline of the West. Spengler, O. 901
Decorating for you. Terhune, F. B. 747
Decorating is fun! Draper, D. T. 747
Decorating livable homes. Burris-Meyer, E. 747
Decorating the home. Lewis, E. See listing at end of class 747
Decorating unpainted furniture. Ornstein, J. A. 749
Decoration, Interior. See House decoration
Decoration and ornament 745; also pages
In Clifford, C. R. Period furnishings 747
In Hunt, P. Peter Hunt's workbook 749
In Ornstein, J. A. Decorating unpainted furniture 749
In Stiles, H. E. Pottery in the United States 738
ancient. See pages
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament v 1 p20-186 745
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament p 1-112 745
architectural 729; also pages
In Chamberlain, S. Beyond New England thresholds 728
medieval. See pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages 709
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament v 1 p187-394 745
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament p113-336 745
Mexican. See pages
In Schmeckebier, L. E. Modern Mexican art 759.972
renaissance. See pages
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament v2 p13-415 745
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament p337-505 745
Decorations of honor 929.7
Decorative art. See Art, Decorative
Decorative arts. See Art industries; Art, Decorative; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; House decoration
Decorative arts of Sweden. Plath, I. 745.1
Decorative motives of oriental art. Ball, K. M. See listing at end of class 745
Decoratively speaking. Miller, G. 747
Dedekind, Richard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p516-25 920
De divinatione. Cicero, M. T.
In Cicero, M. T. De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione p214-539 875
Deduction (Logic) See Logic
Deed, William J. and others. Twenty easy-to-build motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v4 623.8
Deeks, William Edgar. See pages
In Wilson, C. W. Ambassadors in white p156-83 610.9
Deem, Arden Garrell. See Keyes, D. B. jt. auth.
Deep are the roots. D'Usseau, A. and Gow, J. E. 812
Deep delta country. Kane, H. T. See note under Kane 917.63
Deep South. Davis, A.; Gardner, B. B. and Gardner, M. R. 309.1
Deer. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p135-65 799.2
Dees, Bowen Causey. Fundamentals of physics and their applications in modern life 530
Defamation. See Libel and slander
Defeat. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p675-82 822
Defeat in the west. Shulman, M. 940.542
Defective and delinquent classes. See pages
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p56-94 131
Defective in speech. Berry, M. F. and Eisenson, J. See listing at end of class 616.87
Defense of poesie. See Sidney, Sir P. Sidney's Apologie for poetrie 808.1
Defenses, National. See United States—Defenses
Deffand, Marie Anne de Vichy-Chamrond, marquise du. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p83-111 804
Defoe, Daniel. Moll Flanders (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p135-51 804
Defoe, Daniel (as subject) See pages
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p297-321 809
De Forest, John William. Volunteer's adventures. See listing at end of class 973.7
De Forest, Lee. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p185-98 920
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p32-48 920
De France, Joseph J. Direct current fundamentals. See listing at end of class 621.31
Degas, Hilaire Germain Edgar. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p323-36 759.91
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p51-55, 121-23, 192-93, 250-51 759.91
Degler, Howard Edward. See Severns, W. H. jt. auth.
De Gouy, Louis Pullig. Ice cream desserts for every occasion 641.86
—Pie book 641.5
Degrazia, Joseph. Math is fun 510
De Groot, Archibald. See Strohm, R. T. jt. auth.
De Guingand, Sir Francis Wilfred. Operation victory 940.54
De Haas, Jacob. History of Palestine 956.9
Dehmel, Richard. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p281-89 920
Dehn, Adolf Arthur. Water color painting 751
Dehn, Adolph Arthur. (as subject) See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p14-23 759.1
Dehydrated foods. See Food, Dried
Deighton, Harold. Art of lettering for students 745.6
Deirdre. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p169-204 822
Deirdre of the sorrows. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p211-68 822
Deissmann, Gustav Adolf. New Testament in the light of modern research. See listing at end of class 225
Dekker, Thomas. Shoemakers' holiday
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p282-322 808.82
De Kruif, Paul Henry. Fight for life 610.9
—Health is wealth 614
—Hunger fighters 920

De Kruif, Paul H.—*Continued*
—Dr Joseph Goldberger
In There were giants in the land p16-22 920
—Kaiser wakes the doctors 614.2
—Men against death 920
—Microbe hunters 920
—Seven iron men 920
See also Howard, S. C. jt. auth.
Delacroix, Eugène. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p17-34 759.91
In Craven, T. Men of art p439-47 759
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p94-115 759
In Venturi, L. Modern painters p101-32 759
De La Mare, Alpheus T. ed. Garden guide 635.9
De La Mare, Walter John. The burning-glass, and other poems 821
—Collected poems 821
—comp. Come hither 821.08
—ed. Love 808.8
—Poems, 1919 to 1934 821
Deland, Margaret Wade (Campbell) Golden yesterdays 92
Deland, Margaret Wade (Campbell) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p129-45 920
Delano, Jane Arminda. See Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. American Red cross textbook on Red cross home nursing 610.7
De La Roche, Mazo. Quebec, historic seaport 971.4
—Whiteoaks 812
De la Salle, John Baptist, Saint. See La Salle, Jean Baptiste de, Saint
De La Torre, Lillian. 'Elizabeth is missing.' See listing at end of class 343
—Villainy detected. See listing at end of class 364
Delaunay, Charles. New hot discography. See listing at end of class 789
Delaware
description and travel 917.51
history. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
Delaware river 974.8
Deledda, Grazia. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p296-312 920
De Leeuw, Hendrik. Crossroads of the Zuider zee 914.92
De Lemos, Gordon. Handbook of designs, and how to use them 745
De Lemos, John Thomas. Planning and producing posters 741.67
De Lemos, Pedro Joseph. Art teacher 707
—Creative art crafts. See listing at end of class 680
—Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo 970.1
—New ideas in woodcraft 684
De Levie, Dagobert, comp. Business phrases in six languages. See listing at end of class 651.7
Delight of great books. Erskine, J. 820.4
Delilah. See pages
In Macartney, C. E. N. Great women of the Bible p86-104 220.92
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p93-99 220.92
De Lima, Agnes. Little red school house 371.36
Delinquency, Juvenile. See Juvenile delinquency
Delinquency control. Carr, L. J. See listing at end of class 364
Delinquent children. See Juvenile delinquency
De Lisle, William. Tragic christening
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p233-50 822.08
Delius, Frederick. See pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p69-94 780
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p103-16 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p78-86 780.92
Dell, Floyd. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p148-53 920
Dell, Jeffrey. Payment deferred
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p653-724 808.82
—Payment deferred; radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p239-76 808.82
Dell, Truman, G.; Howard, Frank E. and Stevenson, George E. Brake work manual 629.2
Della Robbia, Giovanni. See Robbia, Giovanni della
Della Robbia, Luca. See Robbia, Luca della
Delmar, Vina. Make way for tomorrow
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p433-76 812.08
Del Mar, William Arthur. See Pender, H. jt. ed.
Delmonte, Jack. See Delmonte, John
Delmonte, John. Plastics in engineering 668.4
—Technology of adhesives. See listing at end of class 668.3
De Lombos, Philip Alexius László. See László de Lombos, Philip Alexius
De Long, George Washington. See Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
De Lo Padua, Vass. See Gray, M. jt. auth.
De Lopatecki, Eugene. Advertising layout and typography 659.1
Del Rio, Andres Manuel. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p225-35 546
Del Vayo, Julio Alvarez. See Alvarez del Vayo, Julio
Delusions. See Witchcraft
De Lys, Claudia. See Lys, Claudia de
De Madariaga, Salvador. See Madariaga, Salvador de
De Mar, Clarence Harrison. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p329-57 920
De Mazia, Violette. See Barnes, A. C. jt. auth.
DeMent, Jack Andrew, and Dake, Henry Carl. Uranium and atomic power 541.2
See also Dake, H. C. jt. auth.
Dementia. See Insanity
Demetrius I, king of Macedonia. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1073-1105, 1153-55 920
Demetrius, of Phaeleron. On Style.
In Aristotle. The poetics p294-487 888
DeMilhau, Louis John de Grenon. Sprengisandur holiday
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p59-67 910
De Mille, John B. Strategic minerals 669
De Mille, William Churchill. Deceivers
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p130-43 822.08
Deming, Dorothy. Careers for nurses 610.7
—Practical nurse 610.7
Deming, Horace Grove. Fundamental chemistry 540
—General chemistry 540
—In the realm of carbon 547
Democracy 321.8; also pages
In Alinsky, S. D. Reveille for radicals 323.35
In Becker, C. L. Freedom and responsibility in the American way of life 323.4
In Brown, W. A. Creed for free men 261
In De Roussy de Sales, R. J. J. F. Making of tomorrow p203-38 901
In Dewey, J. Freedom and culture 323.4
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. Fountainheads of freedom 323.4
In Ewing, A. C. The individual, the state and world government p110-73 320
In Faulkner, H. U.; Kepner, T. and Bartlett, H. American way of life 973
In Fine, B. Democratic education 378
In Fromm, E. Escape from freedom p240-76 323.4
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p2-30 342.73
In Griswold, A. W. Farming and democracy 338.1
In Hayes, D. American primer 309.1

Democracy—*Continued*
In Huszar, G. B. ed. Practical applications of democracy 301.15
In Huxley, J. S. On living in a revolution p36-54 304
In Laski, H. J. Reflections on the revolution of our time p139-229 909.82
In Lauterbach, A. T. Economic security and individual freedom 338.9
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Education of free men in American democracy 370.9
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Learning the ways of democracy 371.3
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p287-300 309.1
In Perry, R. B. Puritanism and democracy 917.3
In Reynolds, Q. J. Leave it to the people 940.5
In Schumpeter, J. A. Capitalism, socialism, and democracy p232-302 335
In Smith, B. ed. Democratic spirit 810.8
In Streit, C. K. Union now 321.04
In Tocqueville, A. C. H. M. C. de. Democracy in America 342.73
In Wallace, H. A. Century of the common man 940.537
Democracy and education. Dewey, J. 370.1
Democracy and empire in the Caribbean. Blanshard, P. 972.9
Democracy in America. Tocqueville, A. C. H. M. C. de 342.73
Democracy today and tomorrow. Beneš, E. 321.8
Democracy under pressure. Chase, S. 328
Democratic education. Fine, B. 378
Democratic education in practice. Schneideman, R. 370.1
Democratic manifesto. Reves, E. See listing at end of class 321.8
Democratic party. See pages
In Faÿ, B. Bernard Faÿ's Franklin, the apostle of modern times 92
In Nichols, R. F. Disruption of American democracy 973.6
Democratic party. Kent, F. R. See listing at end of class 329
Democratic spirit. Smith, B. ed. 810.8
Democratic vistas. Whitman, W.
In Whitman, W. Walt Whitman p387-469 811
Demolder, Eugène. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p264-78 840.9
Demon of the absolute. More, P. E. See note under More 814
Demosthenes. Crown, the Philippics, and ten other orations 885
—Olynthiacs; Philippics; minor public speeches; speech against Leptines 885
—On the crown
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p819-22 880.8
—Philippic I.
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p811-19 880.8
Demosthenes (as subject) See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1022-40, 1070-72 920
Demosthenes and his influence. Adams, C. D. See note under Demosthenes 885
Dempsey, David. It ain't Brooklyn
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p13-31 808.82
Dempsey, Jack. See pages
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p58-82 920
Dempsey, Paul Wheeler. Grow your own vegetables 635
Demuth, Charles Henry. See pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p336-40 709.73
Denby, Edwin. Looking at the dance 793.3
Dengel, Veronica. Hold your man. See listing at end of class 646.7
—Personality unlimited 613
Dengis, Frank. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser p69-100 920
Denhardt, Robert Moorman. Horse of the Americas 636.1
Den Hartog, Jacob Pieter. Mechanical vibrations. See listing at end of class 620.1
—Mechanics 531
Denis, Paul. Your career in show business 792P
Denishawn dancers. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p225-37 793.3
Denison, Archibald Campbell. America's maritime history 387
Denison, B. W. Alaska today. See listing at end of class 917.98
Denison, Lindsay. A ship burns
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p78-92 070
Denmark 914.89; also pages
In Childs, M. W. Sweden p133-44 330.948
description and travel. 914.89; also pages
In Čapek, K. Travels in the north p19-34 914.8
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia! p5-128 914.8
In Oakley, A. E. Scandinavia beckons p267-363 914.8
economic conditions. See pages
In Rothery, A. E. Denmark 914.89
politics and government. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p939-75 342.4
Dennery, Adolphe Philippe and Cormon, Eugène. Two orphans
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, V. H. comps. S.R.O. p105-62 812.08
Dennett, Tyler. John Hay 92
Dennis, Alfred Pearce. Princeton schoolmaster
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p131-52 920
Denny, Grace Goldena. Fabrics 677
Denny, Louise. See Wilson, B. jt. auth.
Denoeu, François, and Hall, Robert Anderson. Spoken and written French 448
Denominations, Religious. See Sects
Densmore, Frances. American Indians and their music 784
Dent, Edward Joseph. Handel. See note under Handel 780.92
—Mozart's operas 782
—Shakespeare and music
In Granville Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p137-61 822.3
Dent, Ellsworth Charles. Audio-visual handbook 371.33
Dental careers. Woodhouse, C. G. 617.6
Dentistry 617.6
Dent's international library of books on music Bekker, P. Beethoven 780.92
Denver. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p277-96 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p184-95 917.3
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p280-317 917.8
De officiis. Cicero, M. T. 875
De Ong, Elmer Ralph. Chemistry and uses of insecticides. See listing at end of class 632.9
De Palencia, Isabel. See Palencia, Isabel de
Department stores. See pages
In Odlum, H. M. Woman's place 92
Dependencies. See Colonies
Dependent children. See Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Depew, Arthur M. Cokesbury game book 793
—Cokesbury party book. See listing at end of class 793
—Cokesbury stunt book 793
Depreciation. See pages
In Chase, S. Idle money, idle men p98-127 330.973
Depression decade. Mitchell, B. 330.973
Depressions, Business. See Business cycles; Economic conditions
De Quille, Dan, pseud. See Wright, William

De Quincey, Thomas. Confessions of an English opium-eater 824
—Selected writings 824
De Quincey, Thomas (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Brown, C. S. Music and literature p149-60 780
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p192-204 820.4
Derain, André. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p295-303 759
Derbes, Claude. Last refuge
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p337-50 822.08
De rerum natura. Lucretius Carus, T. 871
De Reszke, Jean. See Reszke, Jean de
Derham, Arthur. See Hodge, A. E. jt. auth.
Derieux, Mary, and Stevenson, Isabelle. Complete book of interior decorating 747
Derleth, August William. Milwaukee road. See listing at end of class 385
—The Wisconsin 977.5
—Writing fiction. See listing at end of class 808.3
De Rossi, Giovanni Battista, Saint. See Rossi, Giovanni Battista de, Saint
Derounian, Arthur. The plotters 351.74
—Under cover 351.74
De Roussy de Sales, Raoul Jean Jacques François. Making of tomorrow 901
—Making of yesterday 940.53
De Rusette, Louie E. Children's percussion bands 788
De Sager, Walter A. Making pottery 738
De Saint-Méry, Médéric Louis Élie Moreau. See Moreau de Saint-Méry, Médéric Louis Élie
Descartes, René. Discourse on method. See note under Descartes 194
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Principles of philosophy; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p227-76 108
—Selections 194; also pages
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p285-311 100
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p56-164 190
Descartes, René (as subject) See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p35-55 920
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p244-95 920
Descent. See Genealogy; Heredity
Descent of man. See Darwin, C. R. Origin of species by means of natural selection 575
Descent of the gods. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p97-123 812
Deschin, Jacob. Finding new subjects for your camera. See listing at end of class 770
—Fun with your camera 770
—New ways in photography 770
De Schweinitz, Dorothea. Occupations in retail stores 658.8
De Schweinitz, Karl. Art of helping people out of trouble 361
—Growing up 612.6
—People and process in social security. See listing at end of class 331.25
Description of United States postage stamps. United States. Post-office department 383
Descriptive analyses of piano works. Perry, E. B. 786.2
Descriptive geometry for engineers. Bradley, H. C. and Uhler, E. H. 515
Descriptive list of the new minerals, 1892-1938. English, G. L. See listing at end of class 549
De Sélincourt, Ernest. Dorothy Wordsworth 92
—Oxford lectures on poetry 821.09
De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione. Cicero, M. T. 875
Desert and forest. See Nesbitt, L. M. Hellhole of creation 916.3
Desert country. Corle, E. 917.9
Desert fauna. See pages
In Carr, W. H. Desert parade p14-65 502
Desert flora. See pages
In Carr, W. H. Desert parade p66-95 502
Desert parade. Carr, W. H. 502
Desert highway. Priestley, J. B.
In Priestley, J. B. Four plays p223-89 822
Desert road to Turkestan. Lattimore, O. 915.17
Desert shall rejoice. Finch, R. and Smith, B.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p103-24 812.08
Desert wife. Faunce, H. 917.91
Desert wild flowers. Jaeger, E. C. 582.13
Deserts. See pages
In Corle, E. Desert country 917.9
Deserts on the march. Sears, P. B. 630.9
Desfossés, Beatrice. Your voice and your speech. See listing at end of class 808.5
De Sherbinin, Betty. River Plate republics 918.2
Desiderio da Settignano. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p134-53 735
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors, and architects v2 p126-32 759.5
Design 745; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p168-80 620
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p97-128 707
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p157-247 700
In Hambridge, J. Practical applications of dynamic symmetry 741.43
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p172-207 701
architectural. See Architecture—Details
decorative 745; also pages
In Bolander, E. L. Let's make our own 680
In Cole, H. Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration 745.66
In Cheney, S. W. and Cheney, M. C. Art and the machine 745.2
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p9-29 707
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p3-20 680
In Hope, Sir W. H. St J. Heraldry for craftsmen & designers 745.66
In Ketcham, H. How to use color and decorative designs in the home 747
In Ornstein, J. A. Decorating unpainted furniture 749
In Pepin, H. Fundamentals of apparel design 646
In Rose, A. F. and Cirino, A. Jewelry making and design 739
In Spears, R. W. Painting patterns for home decorators 747
In Varnum, W. H. Creative design in furniture 749
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art p4-39 741.67
decorative—Plant forms. See pages
In Cole, H. Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration 745.66
industrial 745.2; also pages
In Davis, R. L. and Beck, R. D. Applied plastic product design 668.4
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p104-28 700
In Reiss, O. F. How to develop profitable ideas 659.1
In Rosenthal, R. and Ratzka, H. L. W. Story of modern applied art 745
Design and decoration to make advertising more beautiful. Carlyle, P. and Oring, G. See listing at end of class 741.67
Design and figure carving. Tangerman, E. J. 736
Design and sew. Karasz, M. 646
Design for decoration. Germaine, I. M. ed. 747
Design for giving. Seymour, H. J. 940.547
Design for living. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p 1-111 822
Design for safe driving. Schultz, H. B. 614.8
Design for tennis. Browne, M. K. 796.34
Design from peasant art. Mann, K. 745

Design in Sweden today. Huldt, A. H. and Benedicks, E. eds. See listing at end of class 745.1
Design in the industrial arts. Bradley, C. B. 745.2
Design of concrete structures. Urquhart, L. C. and O'Rourke, C. E. 693.5
Design of dams. Hanna, F. W. and Kennedy, R. C. 627
Design of lettering. Weiss, E. 745.6
Design of machine members. Vallance, A. and Doughtie, V. L. 621.8
Design of metal cutting tools. Woodcock, F. L. 621.9
Design of modern interiors. Ford, J. and Ford, K. M. 747
Design of reinforced concrete structures. Peabody, D. 693.5
Design of steel buildings. Hauf, H. D. and Pfisterer, H. A. 691
Design this day. Teague, W. D. 745.2
Designs, Floral. See Design, Decorative; Floral decoration
Designs for outdoor living. Goldsmith, M. O. 710
Designs for wood-carving. Faulkner, H. W. W. See listing at end of class 736
Designs of ideal motor boats. Chapman, C. F.
In Motor boating's ideal series v 1 623.8
De Silva, Harry Reginald. Why we have automobile accidents. See listing at end of class 614.8
Desire of all nations. Bolton, I. M.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred nonroyalty one-act plays p441-54 808.82
Desire under the elms. O'Neill, E. G.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p25-56 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p137-206 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p203-69 812
De Smet, Pierre Jean. See Smet, Pierre Jean de
Desjardins, Lucile. Building an intermediate program. See listing at end of class 268
Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced. Vizetelly, F. H. 421
Desmarest, Nicolas
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p27-38 920
De Sola, Ralph. Microfilming 770
The despot. Housman, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p477-97 822.08
Dessalines, John Jacques. See pages
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy p87-98 972.94
Desserts
In Gross, L. H. Soups, salads and desserts p140-286 641.8
Destructive and useful insects. Metcalf, C. L. and Flint, W. P. 632.7
Destructive element. Spender, S. 820.4
De Tabley, John Byrne Leicester Warren, 3d baron. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p228-45 804
Details, Architectural. See Architecture—Details
Detective and mystery plays 808.82
Detective stories. See Mystery and detective stories
Detective story. Kingsley, S.
In Best plays of 1948-49 p147-78 808.82
Detective story, Life and times of the. See Haycraft, H. Murder for pleasure 809.3
Detectives 352.2; also pages
In Fisher, J. Art of detection 351.74
Determinism and indeterminism. See Free will and determinism
Detjen, Ervin Winfred. See Detjen, M. E. F. jt. auth.
Detjen, Mary Elizabeth (Ford) and Detjen, Ervin Winfred. Your high school days 371.42
—Your plans for the future 371.42
De Toledano, Ralph, ed. Frontiers of jazz 781.5
Detroit. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p148-67 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p109-21 917.3
Detroit. Baseball club (American league) 796.357
Detroit Tigers. Lieb, F. G. 796.357
Detzer, Karl Williams. Carl Sandburg 92
Deuel, Wallace Rankin. People under Hitler 943
Deute, Arthur H. 200 dishes for men to cook 641.5
Deutsch, Albert. Mentally ill in America 362.2
—ed. Sex habits of American men. See note under Kinsey 612.6
—Shame of the states 362.2
Deutsch, Babette. Reader's Shakespeare. See listing at end of class 822.3
—This modern poetry 821.09
—and Yarmolinsky, Avrahm, eds. and trs. Contemporary German poetry 831.08
—and Yarmolinsky, Avrahm, eds. and trs. Russian poetry 891.71
Deutsch, Leonhard, comp. Treasury of the world's finest folk song 784.8
Deutsch, Otto Erich, ed. Schubert reader 780.92
Deval, Jacques. Tovarich
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p445-509 808.82
De Valera, Eamonn. See listing at end of class 92
De Vega, Carpio Lope Félix. See Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de
Developing. Jacobson, K. 770
Developing a curriculum for modern living. Stratemeyer, F. B. and others 375
Developing marketable products and their packagings. Nash, B. See listing at end of class 658.8
Developing the secondary school curriculum. Leonard, J. P. See listing at end of class 373
Developing your child's personality. McHugh, G. 136.7
Developing your executive ability. Smith, H. 658.3
Development. See Evolution
Development of American commerce. Frederick, J. H. See listing at end of class 380.9
Development of American industries. Glover, J. G. and Cornell, W. B. eds. See listing at end of class 609
Development of China. Latourette, K. S. 951
Development of dominion status, 1900-1936. Dawson, R. M. ed. See listing at end of class 354.42
Development of Japan. See Latourette, K. S. History of Japan 952
Development of mathematics. Bell, E. T. 510.9
Development of modern English. Robertson, S. See listing at end of class 420.9
Development of modern Europe. Robinson, J. H. and Beard, C. A. See listing at end of class 940.2
Development of modern medicine. Shryock, R. H. 610.9
Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. Baker, G. P. 822.3
Development of social thought. Bogardus, E. S. 309
Development of southern sectionalism, 1819-1848. Sydnor, C. S. See listing at end of class 975
Development of the American short story. Pattee, F. L. See listing at end of class 813.09
Development of the English novel. Cross, W. L. 823.09
Development of the theatre. Nicholl, A. See listing at end of class 792
Development of Welsh poetry. Bell, H. I. 891.6
Developmental psychology. Goodenough, F. L. See listing at end of class 150
Devereux, James Patrick Sinnott. Story of Wake island. See listing at end of class 940.542
Devers, Jacob Loucks. See pages
In These are the generals p110-22 920
Devices. See pages
In Hornung, C. P. Handbook of designs and devices 745
De Vighne, Harry Carlos. Time of my life 92
Devil and Daniel Webster. Benét, S. V. 812

Devil is a good man. Kozlenko, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p213-56 808.82
Devil take a whittler. Stone, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p73-100 808.82
Devil's disciple. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p269-354 822
Devil's foot. Biel, N. J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p191-234 812.08
Devil's island. See pages
In Belbenoit, R. Dry guillotine 92
De Vitis, Michael Angelo. Spanish grammar for beginners 465
Devoe, Alan. Speaking of animals 591.5
Devotion. See Devotional exercises; Prayer; Worship
Devotional exercises 264
Devotional literature 242; also pages
In Kepler, T. S. comp. Fellowship of saints 248
De Voto, Bernard Augustine. Across the wide Missouri 978
—Literary fallacy. See listing at end of class 810.9
—Mark Twain at work, (S. L. Clemens) 92
—Mark Twain's America (S. L. Clemens) See note under Clemens 92
—Year of decision, 1846 978
—ed. See Clemens, S. L. Portable Mark Twain 817
De Vries, Louis. French-English science dictionary for students in agricultural, biological, and physical sciences. See listing at end of class 503
—German-English science dictionary. See listing at end of class 503
De Vyver, Frank Traver. See Cummins, E. E. jt. auth.
De Weerd, Harvey Arthur. Great soldiers of World war II 920
—ed. See Marshall, G. C. Selected speeches and statements of General of the Army George C. Marshall 355
See also Shugg, R. W. jt. auth.
De Weese, Fred C. Transmission lines 621.319
Dewey, Davis Rich. Financial history of the United States 336
Dewey, Edward R. and Dakin, Edwin Franden. Cycles, the science of prediction 338.5
Dewey, Evelyn. See Glover, K. jt. auth.
Dewey, George. See pages
In West, R. S. Admirals of American empire 920
Dewey, John. Art as experience 701
—A common faith 204
—Credo
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p347-54 190
In Living philosophies p21-35 190
—Democracy and education 370.1
—Education today 370.1
—Experience and education 370.1
—Freedom and culture 323.4
—From absolutism to experimentalism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p13-27 191
—How we think 153
—Human nature and conduct 158
—Intelligence in the modern world 191
—Liberalism and social action. See listing at end of class 301.15
—Logic 160
—Philosophy of John Dewey. See note under Dewey 191
—Problems of men 191
—Quest for certainty 191
—Reconstruction in philosophy 190
—School and society 372
—ed. See Jefferson, T. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—and Tufts, James Hayden. Ethics 170
Dewey, John (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p565-75 109
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p180-204 920
In Meiklejohn, A. Education between two worlds p123-95 370.1
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p187-201 920
Dewey, Lloyd Ellis. See Bonneville, J. H. jt. auth.
Dewey, Melvil. Abridged decimal classification and relativ index. See note under Dewey 025.4
—Decimal classification and relativ index 025.4
Dewey, Melvil (as subject) 92
Dewey, Thomas Edmund. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p523-33 973
In Stone, I. They also ran p367-402 920
Dewey decimal classification. See Classification, Decimal
Dewhurst, James Frederic. See Twentieth century fund. America's needs and resources 330.973
De Wick, Ernest S. and Cooper, John H. Plastic craft 668.4
Dexter, Dave. Jazz cavalcade. See listing at end of class 781.5
Deyoe, George Percy. See Peters, W. H. jt. auth.
Dhammapada. Dhammapada
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p321-56 890
Diabetes 616.6; also pages
In West, B. M. Diabetic menus, meals and recipes 641.5
Diabetic care in pictures. Rosenthal, H.; Stern, F. and Rosenthal, J. 616.6
Diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient. Joslin, E. P. 616.6
Diabetic menus, meals and recipes. West, B. M. 641.5
Diabetic's handbook. Sindoni, A. M. 616.6
Diadem of snow. Rice, E. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p3-26 822.08
Diaghilev, Sergĕĭ Pavlovich 92
Diagnostic and remedial teaching. Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. 371
Dialectic (Economics) See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a botanist p254-76 504
Dialects for oral interpretation. Johnson, G. E. 808.8
Dialogs 808.8; also pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning 804
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
A dialogue of comfort. More, Sir Thomas, Saint
In More, Sir Thomas, Saint. Utopia 321
Dialogues. Plato 888
Dialogues of the dead. Lucian
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p844-46 880.8
Dialogues of the gods. Lucian
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p836-44 880.8
Dialogus, Agricola, Germania. Tacitus, C. 878
Dials and flight. Jordanoff, A. 629.135
Diamant, Gertrude. Days of Ofelia 917.2
Diamond mines and mining. See pages
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p69-79 920
Diana, Temple of, Ephesus. See Ephesus. Temple of Diana
Diaries. See pages
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p185-226 820.9
Diary and sundry observations of Thomas Alva Edison. Edison, T. A. 92
Diary of a writer. Dostoevskiĭ, F. M. 92
Diary of Selma Lagerlöf. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. See note under Lagerlöf 92
Diaz de la Pena, Narciso Virgilio
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p129-58 759.4
Diaz, Porfirio 92; also pages
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage p55-65 972
Didbin, Edward Rimbault. Raeburn 759.2
Dibelius, Martin. Sermon on the Mount. See listing at end of class 232
Di Bernardo, D. Joseph. Painting and decorating 698
Dick, Arthur A. Blueprint reading 744
Dick, Everett Newfon. Sod-house frontier; 1854-1890 978

Dickens, Charles. Christmas carol; adaptation
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p13-25 808.82
—Our mutual friend (criticism)
In James, H. Views and reviews p153-61 820.4
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p436-56 808.87
Dickens, Charles (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p158-82 920
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p164-97 820.4
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p177-93 823.09
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p680-89 809
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p373-82 804
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p321-41 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p363-68 809
In Zweig, S. Master builders p49-95 920
Dickens, Dali & others. Orwell, G. 824
Dickens dictionary. Philip, A. J. and Gadd, W. L. See listing at end of class 823
Dickens dictionary. Pierce, G. A. See listing at end of class 823
Dickens encyclopaedia. Hayward, A. L. See listing at end of class 823
Dickerman, Marion, ed. See Who's who in labor 920D
Dickerson, Mary Cynthia. Frog book 597.8
Dickerson, Roy Ernest. Growing into manhood 612.6
—So youth may know 176
Dickey, Florence Van Vechten (Murphy) Familiar birds of the Pacific Southwest. See listing at end of class 598.2
Dickey, William B. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser p103-29 920
Dickey bird. O'Higgins, H. J. and Ford, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p99-114 822.08
Dickie, Alexander L. Production with safety 614.8
Dickinson, Asa Don, comp. Best books of our time. See note under Dickinson 016
—comp. Best books of the decade. See note under Dickinson 016
—comp. Best books of the decade 1936-1945 016
—comp. One thousand best books. See note under Dickinson 016
Dickinson, Edward. Music in the history of the western church 783
Dickinson, Emily. Bolts of melody 811
—Life and letters 92
—Poems 811
—Poems, first and second series. See note under Dickinson 811
—Selected poems. See note under Dickinson 811
Dickinson, Emily (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p690-99 810.9
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p227-57 920
In Brooks, Van W. New England: Indian summer 1865-1915 p316-29 810.9
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p145-60 920
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p109-17 811.09
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p731-66 920
Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. Greek view of life. See listing at end of class 913.38
See also Stawell, F. M. jt. auth.
Dickinson, Henry Winram. Short history of the steam engine. See listing at end of class 621.1
Dickinson, John. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p219-32 810.9
Dickinson, Jonathan. See pages
In Sweet, W. W. Revivalism in America p71-85 269
Dickinson, Thomas Albert. Aeronautical dictionary 629.13
—Plastics dictionary 668.4
Dickinson, Thomas Herbert. Contemporary drama of England 822.09
—ed. Chief contemporary dramatists 808.82
—ed. Continental plays 808.82
—Making of American literature. See listing at end of class 810.9
—Outline of contemporary drama 809.2
—and Crawford, Jack Randall. Contemporary plays 822.08
—and others. Theater in a changing Europe. See listing at end of class 792
—ed. Greene, R. Robert Greene 822
Dicks, Russell Leslie. Comfort ye my people. See listing at end of class 264
—Pastoral work and personal counseling 250
See also Cabot, R. C. jt. auth.
Dickson, Frederick Stoever. See pages
In Foster, E. The islanders 818
Dickson, Leonard Eugene. Modern elementary theory of numbers 512
Dickson, T. G. See D'Abernon, E. V. 1st baron, jt. auth.
Dictators. See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p499-513 304
Dictators of the baton. Ewen, D. 781.6
Diction. See pages
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p122-46 809.1
Dictionaries. See Encyclopedias and dictionaries; English language — Dictionaries; Chemistry—Dictionaries
Dictionaries, Chemical. See Chemistry—Dictionaries
Dictionaries, Classical. See Classical dictionaries
Dictionary of abbreviations. Mathews, C. C. 421
Dictionary of abbreviations and symbols, Allen's. Allen, E. F. 421
Dictionary of American biography R920
Dictionary of American English on historical principles. Craigie, Sir W. A. and Hulbert, J. R. eds. 427
Dictionary of American history 973.03
Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers. Fielding, M. 709.2
Dictionary of American politics. See Smith, E. C. and Zurcher, A. J. eds. New Dictionary of American politics 329
Dictionary of American slang. Weseen, M. H. 427
Dictionary of American usage. Horwill, H. W. 427
Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive. Sturgis, R. ed. 720.3
Dictionary of Canadian biography. Wallace, W. S. 920D
Dictionary of clichés. Partridge, E. See listing at end of class 428.3
Dictionary of dates. Keller, H. R. 902
Dictionary of education. Good, C. V. ed. 370.3
Dictionary of electrical terms. Roget, S. R. 621.3
Dictionary of embroidery stitches, Mary Thomas's. Thomas, M. H. 746
Dictionary of English literature. Watt, H. A. and Watt, W. W. 820.3
Dictionary of English phrases. Hyamson, A. M. See listing at end of class 803
Dictionary of English synonyms and synonymous expressions. Soule, R. See listing at end of class 424
Dictionary of European literature. Magnus, L. See listing at end of class 803
Dictionary of events. Putnam, G. P. comp 902
Dictionary of everyday usage, German-English, English-German. See Pfeffer, J. A. ed. German-English, English-German dictionary of everyday usage 433
Dictionary of food and nutrition. Graves, L. G. and Taber, C. W. See listing at end of class 641
Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. Jones, H. P. ed. 808.88
Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today. Mawson, C. O. S. 422

Dictionary of foreign trade. Henius, F. 382
Dictionary of gems and gemology. Shipley, R. M. and others. See note under Briggs 553.8
Dictionary of given names, with their origins and meanings. Loughead, F. H. A. 929.4
Dictionary of graphic arts terms. Jahn, H. comp. 655
Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Smith, Sir W. See listing at end of class 910.3
Dictionary of hymnology. Julian, J. 245
Dictionary of international affairs. Hyamson, A. M. 909.82
Dictionary of modern economics. Horton, B. J.; Ripley, J. A. and Schnapper, M. B. 330.3
Dictionary of modern English usage. Fowler, H. W. 428.3
Dictionary of musical terms. Baker, T. 780.3
Dictionary of musical themes. Barlow, H. and Morgenstern, S. 780
Dictionary of national biography R920
Dictionary of national biography. . . The concise dictionary R920
Dictionary of non-classical mythology. Edwardes, M. and Spence, L. See listing at end of class 291
Dictionary of numismatic names. Frey, A. R. See listing at end of class 737
Dictionary of paper. American paper and pulp association 676
Dictionary of philosophy. Runes, D. D. ed. See listing at end of class 103
Dictionary of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers. Wall, E. J. 770
Dictionary of phrase and fable. Brewer, E. C. 803
Dictionary of printing terms. Porte, R. T. ed. 655
Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names. Kaltenbach, G. E. 709.2
Dictionary of psychology. Warren, H. C. ed. 150.3
Dictionary of races or peoples. United States. Immigration commission, 1907-1910 572
Dictionary of religion and ethics. Mathews, S. and Smith, G. B. eds. See listing at end of class 203
Dictionary of similes. Wilstach, F. J. 808
Dictionary of social welfare. Young, E. F. ed. 361
Dictionary of sociology. Fairchild, H. P. ed. 303
Dictionary of sports 796
Dictionary of synonyms, Webster's. Webster, N. 424
Dictionary of technical terms. Crispin, F. S. 603
Dictionary of the Bible. Hastings, J. and Selbie, J. A. eds. 220.3
Dictionary of the Bible. Smith, Sir W. ed. 220.3
Dictionary of the characters & proper names in the works of Shakespeare. Stokes, F. G. See listing at end of class 822.3
Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. Husband, M. F. A. See listing at end of class 823
Dictionary of word origins. Shipley, J. T. 422
Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains, 1910-1930. Édouard-Joseph, R. See listing at end of class 709.2
Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et gravures de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Bénézit, E. ed. See listing at end of class 709.2
Diderot, Denis. Rameau's nephew
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p431-98 808.8
Di Donato, Pietro. Love of Annunziata
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p155-77 808.82
Didrikson, Mildred Babe. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day 3d ser p63-82 920
Die-casting. Herb, C. O. See listing at end of class 621.9
Die castings. Chase, H. 621.9
Die design and diemaking practice. Jones, F. D. ed. 621.9
Die engineering layouts and formulas. Hinman, C. W. 621.9
Diegel, Leo. See Dante, J. jt. auth.
Diehl, Harold Sheely. Elements of healthful living 613
—Healthful living 613
—Textbook of healthful living. See note under Diehl 613
Diehl, John Christopher. Natural gas handbook. See listing at end of class 553.2
Diemer, Hugo. Factory organization and administration. See listing at end of class 658.5
Dies, Edward Jerome. Soybeans, gold from the soil 633.3
Dies 621.9; also pages
In Crane, E. V. Plastic working of metals and non-metallic materials in presses p25-50 671
Diesel engine manual, Audels. Audel (Theo.) and company 621.4
Diesel engineering. Anderson, J. W. 621.4
Diesel engineering handbook 621.4
Diesel engines 621.4; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p96-108 620
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v4 p1473-1578 621.1
In Graham, F. D. Audels questions and answers for engineers and firemans examinations p377-98 621.1
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p109-28 600
In Science year book of 1942 p193-201 505
Diesel hand book. Rosbloom, J. 621.4
Diesel locomotives, electrical equipment. Draney, J. 621.4
Diesel monitor. Rosbloom, J. See listing at end of class 621.4
Diesel operation and maintenance. Adams, O. L. 621.4
Diesel operators' manual. Anderson, J. W. 621.4
Diet 613.2; also pages
In Cummings, R. O. American and his food 641
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p91-128, 143-64 613
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p194-221 504
In Harris, J. W. and Speer, E. L. Everyday foods 641
In Heiser, V. G. Toughen up, America! p13-77 613
In Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook p137-59 640
Diet in disease 613.2; also pages
In West, B. M. Diabetic menus, meals and recipes 641.5
In Wilder, R. M. Primer for diabetic patients 616.6
Diet manual for home nursing. Krause, M. V. and Sense, E. 613.2
Dietetics, Pattee's. Pattee, A. F. 613.2
Dietz, Albert George Henry. Dwelling house construction 690
Dietz, David. Atomic energy in the coming era 541.2
—Story of science 500
Dietz, Frederick Charles. Economic history of England. See listing at end of class 330.942
Dieulafoy, Marcel Auguste. Art in Spain and Portugal 709.46
Difference (Psychology) See pages
In National council of teachers of English. Pupils are people 371.3
Differential and integral calculus. Bacon, H. M. 517
Differential calculus. See Calculus
Differential equations. See Calculus
Differential equations, Elementary. Kells, L. M. 517
Diff'rent. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p493-549 812
Digestion. See pages
In Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness p239-60 613.2
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p129-42 613
Digests of cases (Law) See Law reports, digests, etc.

Digitalis. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p60-88 615.1
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p45-60 610.9
Digging in the Southwest. Morris, A. A. 913.78
Digging in Yucatan. Morris, A. A. 913.72
Digging up the past. Wooley, Sir C. L. 913
Dignity of man. Baker, H. C. See listing at end of class 128
Dilemma of American music. Mason, D. G. 780.4
Dilemma of postwar Germany. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 943
Dill, Sir John Greer. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p211-21 920
Dillavou, Essel Ray, and Howard, Charles Gerard. Principles of business law 347
Dilley, Arthur Urbane. Oriental rugs and carpets. See listing at end of class 745.526
Dillon, Thomas Patrick, and Leary, Nolan. Doctor from Dunmore
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p179-209 808.82
Dillmont, Thérèse de. Encyclopedia of needlework 746
Dillon, Clyde E. Meat slaughtering and processing 664.9
Dillon, George. Flowering stone. See listing at end of class 811
—tr. See Baudelaire, C. P. Flowers of evil 841
Dillon, Myles. Early Irish literature. See listing at end of class 891.6
Dilworth, Augustin. See Hubbard, R. jt. auth.
Dilly dehaunting agency. Taylor, M. A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p 1-31 808.82
DiMaggio, Dominic. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser p51-68 920
DiMaggio, Joseph Paul. Baseball for everyone 796.357
DiMaggio, Joseph Paul (as subject)
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p145-61 920
DiMaggio, Joseph Thomas. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser p137-60 920
Dmitri, Ivan, pseud. See West, Levon
Dimitroff, George Zakharieff and Baker, James Gilbert. Telescopes and accessories 522.2
Dimnet, Ernest. Art of thinking 153
—Brontë sisters. See note under Brontë 92
—My old world. See listing at end of class 92
—What we live by 170
Dimnet, Ernest (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Dimock, Gladys Gouverneur (Ogden) See Dimock, M. E. jt. auth.
Dimock, Hedley Seldon, ed. Administration of the modern camp 796.54
—and Hendry, Charles E. Camping and character. See listing at end of class 796.54
Dimock, Marshall Edward. Executive in action. See listing at end of class 658
—and Dimock, Gladys Gouverneur (Ogden) American government in action 342.73
d'Indy, Vincent. See Indy, Vincent d'
Dinesen, Isak, pseud. See Blixen, Karen
Dingman, Charles Francis. Estimating building costs 692
Dinner for two. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p267-82 822.08
Dinosaur book. Colbert, E. H. 568
Dinosauria 568
The dinosaurs. Swinton, W. E. See listing at end of class 568
Dinsmore, Charles Allen. English Bible as literature 220.8
—Life of Dante Alighieri 92
Dion, of Syracuse. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1155-86, 1219-21 920
Dionyslus, the Areopagite. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p291-307 230
Diplomatic and consular service. See pages
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p590-601 342.73
Diplomatic history of the American people. Bailey, T. A. 327.73
Diplomatic history of the United States. Bemis, S. F. 327.73
Diplomats—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Dipper full of stars. Williams, L. 523.8
Dipsomania. See Alcoholism
Direct and alternating currents. Loew, E. A. 621.31
Direct-current armature windings. Siskind, C. S. See listing at end of class 621.31
Direct-current circuits. Morecock, E. M. 621.31
Direct current fundamentals. De France, J. J. See listing at end of class 621.31
Direct current machinery. See Electric machinery—Direct current
Direct-current machinery. Blalock, G. C. 621.31
Direct-current machinery. Bull, H. S. 621.31
Direct-current machines, Connecting and testing. Annett, F. A. and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Direct taxation. See Taxation
Directed thinking. Humphrey, G. 153
Directing learning. Frederick, R. W.; Ragsdale, C. E. and Salisbury, R. 371.3
Direction (Yacht). See pages
In Kent, R. N by E 919.8
Directions in modern poetry. Drew, E. A. and Sweeney, J. L. 808.1
Directory, French, 1795-1799. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Directory of activities of the blind in the United States and Canada. American foundation for the blind. See listing at end of class 362.4
Disabled
employment. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
rehabilitation, etc. 371.91; also pages
In Bridges, C. D. Job placement of the physically handicapped 371.42
In Burton, M. L. H. and Jennings, S. H. Your child and mine 613.8
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p124-44 610.9
In Dumas, A. G. and Keen, G. G. Psychiatric primer for the veteran's family and friends p41-104 355.11
Disappearing daily. Villard, O. G. See listing at end of class 070
Discerning the signs of the times. Niebuhr, R. 252
Disciples of Christ 286.6
Discipline, Mental. See Mental discipline
Discourse on method. Descartes, R. See note under Descartes 194
Discourses and manual, together with fragments of his writings. Epictetus 188
Discoverers. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers
Discoverers of medicine. Woglom, W. H. 610.9
Discoveries, Maritime. See Discoveries (in geography)
Discoveries (in geography) 910; also pages
In Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 973.1
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p570-89 600
Discoveries (in science) See Inventions; Patents; Science
Discoveries and adventures in Central America. Gann, T. W. F. See listing at end of class 917.28
Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. Cressy, E. See listing at end of class 608
Discovering design. Downer, M. 745
Discovering drama. Drew, E. A. 808.2
Discovering Long Island. Stevens, W. O. 917.47
Discovering music. McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. 780
Discovering Plato. Koyré, A. 184
Discovering poetry. Drew, E. A. 808.1
Discovery. Byrd, R. E. 919.9
Discovery of America. Fiske, J, 973.1
Discovery of America; play. Palmer, M. M.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act palys p685-88 808.82

Discovery of Canada. Burpee, L. J. 971
Discovery of Europe. Rahv, P. 810.8
Discovery of India. Nehru, J. 954
Discovery of the elements. Weeks, M. E. 546
Discriminating hostess, Menus and recipes for the. Lambert, E. L. 641.5
Discrimination and national welfare. Institute for religious and social studies 323.1
Discrimination in employment—United States. See pages
In Ross, M. H. All manner of men 331.11
Discussion. See Debates and debating
Discussion groups. See Forums (Discussion and debate)
Discussion methods. Garland, J. V. and Phillips, C. F. 808.5
Disease germs. See Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease
Disease warfare. See Bacterial warfare
Diseases 616
communicable. See Contagion and contagious diseases
contagious. See Contagion and contagious diseases
industrial. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
infectious. See Contagion and contagious diseases
mental. See Insanity; Psychology, Pathological
tropical. See Tropics—Diseases and hygiene
Diseases and pests of ornamental plants. Dodge, B. O. and Rickett, H. W. 632
Diseases of animals. See Veterinary medicine
Diseases of children. See Children—Diseases
Diseases of occupation. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Diseases of plants. See Botany—Pathology
Diseases of women. See Woman—Diseases
Dishonesty. See Honesty
Disinfection and disinfectants. See pages
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p283-94 589.95
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1379-93 613
Disney, Walt. See pages
In Feild, R. D. Art of Walt Disney 791.4
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p60-71 920
Dispensatories 615.1
Dispensatory of the United States of America. Wood, G. B. 615.1
Disposal of refuse. See Refuse and refuse disposal
Disraeli, Benjamin. See Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of
Disruption of American democracy. Nichols, R. F. 973.6
Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes. Holmes, O. W. 342.73
Dissident Eastern churches. Attwater, D.
In Attwater, D. Christian churches of the East v2 281
Distillation. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 4th ser p205-48 504
Distinctive clothes. Consalus, F. H. and others 646
Distinctive small homes. Rosebrook, G. L. 728
Distinguished American Jews. Lotz, P. H. ed. 920
Distinguished women writers. Moore, V. 920
Distribution, Cooperative. See Cooperation; Cooperative societies
Distribution of animals and plants. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Distribution of wealth. See Economics; Wealth
District nurses. See Nurses and nursing
District of Columbia. Richards, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p33-44 808.82
District schools. See Rural schools
Districting (in city planning) See City planning
Ditchfield, Peter Hampson. Cathedrals of Great Britain. See listing at end of class 726
Dithers and jitters. Skinner, C. O. 817
Ditmars, Raymond Lee. Confessions of a scientist 591.5
—Field book of North American snakes 598.1
—Fight to live 591.5
—Making of a scientist 591.5
—Reptiles of North America 598.1
—Reptiles of the world. See listing at end of class 598.1
—Snakes of the world 598.1
—Strange animals I have known 591.5
—Thrills of a naturalist's quest 591.5
—and Bridges, William. Snake-hunters' holiday. See listing at end of class 591.5
—and Bridges, William. Wild animal world 591.5
Ditmars, Raymond Lee (as subject) 92
Dittmer, Clarence Gus. See Gillin, J. L. jt. auth.
Ditzion, Sidney Herbert. Arsenals of a democratic culture 027
Dividends. See Securities; Stocks
Divine, Arthur Durham. Dunkirk 940.542
Divine, Father. See Divine, Major J.
Divine, J. A. F. and Blachford, George. Pottery craft 738
—Stained glass craft 748
Divine, Major J. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p162-88 289
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p 1-77 280
Divine comedy. Dante Alighieri 851.15; also pages
In Dante Alighieri. Portable Dante p3-544 851.15
Divine comedy; adaptation. Dante Alighieri
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p139-89 808.81
Divine comedy; excerpts. Dodson, O.
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan. p543-60 810.8
Divine gift. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p103-99 822
Divine healing. See Christian science; Miracles
Divine right of capital. Ayres, C. E. 330
Diving 797.2
submarine 627; also pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas 501.92
In Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
In Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. Pearl diver 92
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventure of a biologist p78-83 504
Diving bells. See pages
In Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
Division and reunion. Wilson, W. See listing at end of class 973
Divorce 173.1; also pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p755-84 301
Divorce won't help. Bergler, E. 173.1
Dix, Beulah Marie. Captain of the gate
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p144-59 822.08
Dix, Dorothea Lynde. See pages
In Deutsch, A. Mentally ill in America p158-85 362.2
Dix, Dorothy, pseud. See Gilmer, Elizabeth Meriwether
Dixie after the war. Avary, M. L. See listing at end of class 917.5
Dixon, Clarice Madeleine. Keep them human 136.7
Dixon, Dean. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p275-78 781.6
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p38-49 920
Dixon, William Macneile. English epic and heroic poetry. See listing at end of class 821.09
Do unto others. Kuenstler, I. D.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p26-35 808.82
Do you know labor? Myers, J. 331.8
Do you know what you're buying? Ludwig, L. 647.1
Do you know your daughter? Grossman, J. S. 136.7
Do you know your football? Baker, L. H. 796.33
Do you want to be a nurse? Sutherland, D. G. See listing at end of class 610.7
Do you want to become a doctor? Fishbein, M. 610
Do you want to become an accountant? Byrnes, T. W. and Baker, K. L. 657

Do your own thinking. Scherf, C. H. 150
Doan, Gilbert Everett. See Liddell, D. M. jt. auth.
Doane, Gilbert Harry. Searching for your ancestors 929
Dobb, Maurice Herbert. Soviet economic development since 1917 330.947
Dobbin, Clarence Ephraim. See Harrison, W. K. jt. auth.
Dobie, Charles Caldwell. San Francisco 979.4
Dobie, James Frank. Apache gold & Yaqui silver 917.8
—Coronado's children 978
—Longhorns 636.2
—Texan in England 914.2
—Tongues of the monte. See listing at end of class 917.2
Dobkin, Alexander. Principles of figure drawing 743
Dobrée, Bonamy. Shakespeare and the drama of his times
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p243-61 822.3
Dobson, Austin. Complete poetical works 821
Dobson, Frank. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p89-99 735
Dobson, Margaret Stirling. Block-cutting and print-making by hand 761
Dobu island. See pages
In Benedict, R. F. Patterns of culture 572
Dock, Lavinia L. and Stewart, Isabel Maitland. Short history of nursing 610.7
Doctor decides. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p231-50 812
Dr Faustus. Marlowe, C.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p503-42 808.2
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p89-99 822.09
Doctor from Dunmore. Dillon, T. P. and Leary, N.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p179-209 808.82
Doctor in Arabia. Harrison, P. W. 92
Doctor in history. Haggard, H. W. 610.9
Dr Little's dog book. Little, G. W. 636.7
Doctor Mallory. Hart, A.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p228-38 810.8
Doctor Subtilis. See Duns Scotus, John
The doctor wears three faces. Bard, M. 92
Doctor Wood. Seabrook, W. B. 92
Doctors. See Physicians
Doctors at war. Fishbein, M. ed. 940.547
Doctor's dilemma. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p 1-188 822
Doctors don't believe it—why should you? Thomen, A. A. 610
Doctors, drugs and steel. Podolsky, E. See listing at end of class 610.9
Doctor's duty. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p61-79 852
Doctors east, doctors west. Hume, E. H. 92
Doctor's first operation. Levin, Z.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p59-81 892.49
Doctor's holiday in Iran. Morton, R. S. 915.5
Doctor's job. Binger, C. A. L. 610
Doctors Mayo. Clapesattle, H. B. 920
Doctors of the mind. Ray, M. B. L. 132
Doctors on horseback. Flexner, J. T. 920
Doctrinal theology. See Theology
Doctrine of our redemption. Micklem, N. 234
Doctrine of the steadfast mean; excerpt. Chung yung
In Bible of the world p421-28 290
Doctrines. See Theology
Document catalog. See United States. Superintendent of documents. Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 015
Documentary film. Rotha, P. 791.4
Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. MacDonald, W. ed. 973
Documentary textbook of the United nations. Harley, J. E. See listing at end of class 341.1
Documents of American history. Commager, H. S. ed. 973
Documents on American foreign relations. See listing at end of class 327.73
Dod gast ye both! Heffner, H. C.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p35-52 812.08
Dodd, Charles Harold. Bible to-day 220.7
—History and the Gospel 226
—Parables of the kingdom 226
Dodd, William Edward. Ambassador Dodd's diary 92
—Cotton kingdom
In Chronicles of America series v27 973
—Old South 975
—Woodrow Wilson and his work 92
Dodds, Gilbert Lothair. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. p143-70 920
Dodds, John Wendell. See Whitridge, A. jt. ed.
Dodge, Bernard Ogilvie, and Rickett, Harold William. Diseases and pests of ornamental plants 632
Dodge, David. How green was my father. See listing at end of class 917.2
—How lost was my weekend 917.281
The Dodgers. Durant, J. 796.357
Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge. See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.
Dodson, Owen. Divine comedy; excerpt
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p543-60 810.8
Dodsworth, Allen. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p81-100 793.3
Dodsworth. Lewis, S. See Howard, S. C. Sinclair Lewis's. Dodsworth 812
Dodsworth family. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p81-100 793.3
Dodwell, Henry Herbert. See Allan, J. jt. auth.
Doeblin, Alfred, ed. See Confucius
Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Doerner, Max. Materials of the artist and their use in painting 751
Doerr, Robert Pershing. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p71-92 920
Does civilization need religion? Niebuhr, R. 230
Does God exist? Taylor, A. E. 231
Does your child obey? Wieman, R. H. W. 136.7
Dog digest. Becker R. ed. 636.7
Dog owner's manual. Rine, J. Z. 636.7
Dog-puncher on the Yukon. Walden, A. T. 917.98
Dog training made easy for you and your dog. Duncan, W. C. 636.7
Dogmatic theology. See Theology
Dogs 636.7; also pages
In Hubbard, H. F. Railroad avenue p262-94 385
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p238-94 502
In Newell, D. M. Fishing and hunting answer p177-214 799
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia p229-63 799
breeding 636.7
diseases 636.7
stories. See pages
In O'Brien, J. S. By dog sled for Byrd 919.9
In Woolf, V. S. Flush 92
training 636.7
Dogs against darkness. Hartwell, D. J. 636.7
Dohnányi, Erno von. See pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p266-76 780
Doland, James Joseph. See Babbitt, H. E. jt. auth.
Dolch, Edward William. Manual for remedial reading 372.4
Dole, Nathan Haskell. Famous composers. See listing at end of class 780.92
Dolivet, Louis. United nations 341.1
Dollar, Melvin L. See Sinai, N. jt. auth.
Dollard, John. Victory over fear 157
Dollman, Carl. Death comes to my friends
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p78-87 808.82

Dolls 649.55; also pages
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p105-10 680
In Freeman, R. S. and Freeman, G. La V. p18-55 649.55
Dolls and puppets. Boehn, M. von. See listing at end of class 791.5
Doll's house. Ibsen, H. See note under Ibsen 839.8; also pages
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p3-92 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v7 p23-191 839.8
Dolls of yesterday. St George, E. 649.55
Dolly reforming herself. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p 1-102 822
Dolly's little bills. Jones, H. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p300-24 822.08
Dolman, John. Art of acting 792P
—Art of play production 792P
Dolph, Edward Arthur, ed. "Sound off!" 784.8
Dolson, Hildegarde. We shook the family tree 92
Domenico Veniziano. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p79-93 759.5
Domestic animals 636; also pages
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v4 p1105-29 500
In Tunnicliffe, C. F. How to draw farm animals 741.8
breeding 636
diseases. See Veterinary medicine
Domestic appliances. See Electric apparatus and appliances; Home economics—Equipment and supplies
Domestic architecture. See Architecture, Domestic
Domestic economy. See Home economics
Domestic education. See Education of children
Domestic finance. See Home economics—Accounting
Domestic relations 347
Domestic science. See Home economics
Domestic service. See Servants
Dominican Republic. See pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p47-60 972.9
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p436-47 980
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p393-414 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p133-40 918
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the American p297-320 342.8
description and travel. See pages
In Early, E. Lands of delight p 1-37 917.29
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
Dominion of the north. Creighton, D. G. See listing at end of class 971
Dominion of the sea. See Sea power
Dominoes. See pages
In Palmer, V. F. Dominoes 795
Don Abel wrote a tragedy. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies p73-176 862
Don Carlos. Schiller, J. C. F. von
In Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramas p 1-205 832
Don Carlos, prince of Spain. Otway, T.
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p 1-84 822
Don Gypsy. Starkie, W. F. 397
Don Juan; criticism. Byron, G. G. N. B. 6th baron
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p203-20 820.4
Don Juan. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p185-311 842
Don Quixote. Madariaga, S. de 863
Doña Clarines. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies p241-311 862
Donahue, Harold W. Toastmaster's manual 808.5
Donald, David Herbert. Lincoln's Herndon 92
Donald, William Henry 92
Donald of China. Selle, E. A. 92
Donaldson, Bessie M. See Norlin, E. E. jt. auth.
Donaldson, Cyril, and Le Cain, George H. Tool design 621.9
Donaldson, Elvin Frank. Business organization and procedure 658
—Personal finance 332
Donatello. Donatello
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Donatello (as subject) See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p14-48, 71-90 735
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p104-16 709
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p305-36 759.5
Dondo, Mathurin Marius. Miracle of Saint Martin
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p311-25 822.08
—Modern French course 445
See also Kany, C. E. jt. auth.
Donizetti, Gaetano. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p165-79 782
Donkey inside. Bemelmans, L. 918.6
Donlevy, E. Harriett. Fallen bough
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p109-15 808.82
—Woman along the road
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p185-95 812.08
Donne, John. Holy sonnets
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p389-97 208
—Poems of John Donne. See note under Donne 821
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p175-80 808.87
—and Blake, William. Complete poetry and selected prose 821
Donne, John (as subject) See pages
In Bennett, J. F. Four metaphysical poets p14-49 821.09
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p273-90 804
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p8-89 920
Donner party. See pages
In Morgan, D. L. The Humboldt p131-65 979.3
Dono, Paolo di. See Paolo Uccello
Don't believe it! says the doctor. See Thomas, A. A. Doctors don't believe it—why should you? 610
Don't feed the animals. Wellington, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p63-78 812.08
Don't say it. Opdycke, J. B. 428.3
Doob, Leonard William. Public opinion and propaganda 301.15
Doody, Florence A. See Ames, W. ed. What shall we name the baby? 929.4
Dooley, William Henry. Textiles 677
See also Consalus, F. H. jt. auth.
Doolittle, Hilda. See Aldington, Hilda (Doolittle)
Door opens. Lothar, E. 838
Doors. See pages
In Bedell, E. L. and Gardner, E. G. Household mechanics p147-64 690
Doors that slam. Sievers, W. D.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p165-92 812.08
Dorati, Antal. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p270-71 781.6
Dorcy, Mary Jean, sister. Silouette cutting 741.7

Doré, Gustave. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p206-13 741.6
Doremus, William Lohr. Advertising for profit 659.1
Dorfman, Joseph. Economic mind in American civilization, 1606-1865 330.973
Dorfman, Wilfred, and Johnson, Doris. Overweight is curable 613.2
Dorian, Frederick. History of music in performance 780
Doriani, William. See pages
In Janis, S. They taught themselves p40-52 759.1
Doring, Paul. Home book of money-saving formulas 603
Dorjahn, Alfred Paul. See Guinagh, K. jt. ed.
Dorland, William Alexander Newman. American illustrated medical dictionary 610.3
Dorn, Walter Louis. Competition for empire, 1740-1763 940.2
Dörner, Max. See Doerner, Max
Dorrance, Anne. Green cargoes 581.9
Dorrance, Ward Allison. Where the rivers meet. See listing at end of class 917.7
Dorset, Marion. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p67-97 920
Dorsey, George Amos. Hows and why of human behavior 150
Dos Passos, John Roderigo. Campers at Kitty Hawk; from "U.S.A."
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p155-60 820.8
—Meester Veelson; from "U.S.A."
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p161-68 820.8
—Tin Lizzie from "U.S.A."
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p143-54 820.8
—Tour of duty 940.548
—ed. See Paine, T. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Dos Passos, John Roderigo (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. American fiction 1920-1940 p25-66 813.09
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p437-48, 501-11 808.3
In Geismar, M. D. Writers in crisis p87-139 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p249-63 813.09
Dostoevskiĭ, Fedor Mikhaĭlovich. Diary of a writer 92
—Letters of Fyodor Michailovitch Dostoevsky to his family and friends. See note under Dostoevskii 92
Dostoevskiĭ, Fedor Mikhaĭlovich (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p94-102, 155-63 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p40-64 809.3
In Muchnic, H. Introduction to Russian literature p150-80 891.7
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p130-69 891.73
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p365-78 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p404-10 809
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p104-33 891.7
In Zweig, S. Master builders p97-238 920
Doten, Hazel R. and Boulard, Constance. Fashion drawing 741.67
Dotted prints (Engravings) See pages
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p145-61 760
Doubigny, Charles Francois. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p249-72 759.4
Double axe & other poems. Jeffers, R. 811
Double bass. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p279-311 787
Double concerto. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p367-92 812
Double consciousness. See Personality, Disorders of
Double-dealer. Congreve, W.
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p93-190 822
Double-quick cooking for part-time homemakers. Allen, I. C. B. 641.5
Doubloons. Driscoll, C. B. 910
Doubleday, Abner. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser. p133-73 920
Doud, Margery, and Parsley, C. M. comps. Father. See listing at end of class 808.81
Dougall, Herbert Edward. See Guthmann, H. G. jt. auth.
Dougherty, John Wolfe. Pottery made easy 738
Doughgirls. Fields, J.
In Best plays of 1942/43 p268-99 808.82
Doughtie, Venton Levy. See Vallance, A. jt. auth.
Doughty, Charles Montagu. Passages from Arabia deserta 915.3
—Travels in Arabia deserta. See note under Doughty 915.3
—Travels in Arabia deserta; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p545-95 910
—Wanderings in Arabia. See note under Doughty 915.3
Doughty, Thomas. See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson river artists p3-23 759.1
Douglas, Charles Winfred. Church music in history and practice. See listing at end of class 783
Douglas, Dorothy Sybil (Wolff) See Lumpkin, K. D. jt. auth.
Douglas, George William. American book of days 394
Douglas, Henry Kyd. I rode with Stonewall 973.7
Douglas, Lloyd Virgil; Skar, Robert Olaf, and Price, Ray G. Modern business 658
Douglas, Marjory Stoneman. The Everglades 975.9
Douglas, Mary Teresa (Peacock) Teacher-librarian's handbook 027.8
—See American library association. School libraries for today and tomorrow 027.8
Douglas, Norman. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p642-53 808.87
Douglas, Paul Howard. Social security in the United States 331.25
—Theory of wages 331.2
Douglas, Raymond J. ed. See National fire protection association. Training manual for auxiliary firemen 614.84
Douglas, Robert Langton. Piero di Cosimo. See listing at end of class 759.5
Douglas, Stephen Arnold. See pages
In Moran T. F. American presidents p254-55 920
In Stone, I. They also ran p213-30 920
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p573-96 810.8
Douglas, William Orville
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p267-74 304
Douglass, Aubrey Augustus. Modern secondary education 373
Douglass, Frederick. Selections
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p179-215 810.8
Douglass, Frederick (as subject) See pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p58-65 920
In There were giants in the land p137-43 920
Douglass, Harl Roy. High school curriculum. See listing at end of class 373
—Organization and administration of secondary schools 373
—and Grieder, Calvin. American public education 370.9
—and Mills, Hubert Howard. Teaching in high school 373
See also Gruhn, W. T. jt. auth.
Dounis, Demetrius C. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p32-36 787

Doust, Len A. How to sketch from life 743
—Manual on drawing and painting children. See listing at end of class 743
—Manual on oil paintings 751
—Manual on simple perspective 742
—Manual on sketching sea, town & country 741
—Simple sketching in line. See listing at end of class 741
Dove, Arthur G. See pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p362-66 709.73
Dow, Arthur Wesley. Composition 741.43
Dowdell, Ralph Lewis, and others. General metallography 669
Dodwen, Edward. History of French literature 840.9
—Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley. See note under Shelley 92
Dowdey, Clifford. Experiment in rebellion. See listing at end of class 973.7
Dowling, Ellen C. comp. See Forestry directory 634.9
Down, Oliphant. Idealist
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p367-80 822.08
—Maker of dreams
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p345-66 822.08
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p98-114 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p473-84 822.08
Down Jersey. Weygandt, C. See listing at end of class 917.49
Down the stretch. Winn, M. J. See listing at end of class 798
Down to earth. Croneis, C. G. and Krumbein, W. C. 550
Down to earth. Greenhood, D. 526.9
Down to earth. Hahnel, E. S. See listing at end of class 630.1
Downer, Alan Seymour. See Tucker, S. M. jt. ed.
Downer, Alvin Emery. Practical mathematics of aviation. See listing at end of class 510A
Downer, Marian. Discovering design 745
Downes, Edward. Adventures in symphonic music 785
Downes, Olin. Be your own music critic
In Simon, R. E. ed. Be your own music critic p3-38 780.4
—Symphonic masterpieces 785
—and Siegmeister, Elie. Treasury of American song 784.8
Downes, William Howe. Life and works of Winslow Homer 759.1
Downey, David George. See Eiselen, F. C. jt. ed.
Downey, Fairfax Davis. Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson 759.1
Downhill skiing. Lang, O. See listing at end of class 796.9
Downing, Elliot Rowland. Our living world. See listing at end of class 502
Downs, Robert Bingham. Problems in the acquisition of research materials
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p59-75 025
Dowson, Ernest Christopher. Pierrot of the minute
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p118-38 822.08
—Poems. See listing at end of class 821
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. Memories and adventures. See note under Doyle 92
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Smith, E. W. ed. Profile by gaslight 823
Doyle, Helen (MacKnight) A child went forth 92
Doyle, Helen (MacKnight) (as subject) 92
Drafting, Mechanical. See Mechanical drawing
Drafting, Military. See Military service, Compulsory
Drafting for engineers. Svensen, C. L. 744
The dragon. See pages
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p27-45 808.82
Dragunas, Andrew. Creating jewelry for fun and profit 739
Drainage 631.6
Drake, Barbara (Meinertzhagen) ed. See Webb, B. P. Our partnership 92
Drake, Charles Arthur. See Drake, F. S. jt. auth.
Drake, Daniel. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p165-234 920
Drake, Durant. Invitation to philosophy 100
—Philosophy of a meliorist
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p275-97 191
Drake, Frances (Spodick) and Drake, Charles Arthur, Human relations casebook for executives and supervisors 658.3
Drake, Sir Francis. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v3 973
In Reisenberg, F. Pacific ocean p80-102 990
Drake, Rollen H. Aircraft electrical systems, hydraulic systems, and instruments. See listing at end of class 629.13
Drake, St Clair, and Cayton, Horace Roscoe. Black metropolis 326
Drake, William A. Contemporary European writers. See listing at end of class 920
Drake's automobile engine repair manual. Manly, G. B. 629.2
Drake's basic machine shop practice. Manly, H. P. 621.9
Drake's cyclopedia of painting and decorating. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics. Manly, H. P. and Gorder, L. O. 621.384
Drake's heating, cooling and air conditioning handbook. Manly, H. P. ed. 697
Drake's householder's cyclopedia. Manly, H. P. ed. 690
Drake's refrigeration service manual. Manly, H. P. 621.5
Drama 808.2; also 808.82; also pages
In Bailey, A. E. ed. Arts and religion p135-69 701
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p279-392 820.9
In Gassner, J. Producing the play p12-71 792P
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p210-26 801
academic. See College and school drama
bibliography 808.82 Bibl. also pages
In Eastman, F. and Wilson, L. L. Drama in the church p173-87 792P
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school p432-81 792P
collections 808.82; also 812.08; also pages
In Luccock, H. E. and Brentano, F. eds. Questing spirit p473-588 820.8
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p401-541 892.4
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Sobel, B. ed. Theatre handbook and digest of plays 792
history and criticism 809.2; also 808.2; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. The theatre 792
In James, H. Scenic art 792P
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p52-79 809.1
In Nathan, G. J. Entertainment of a nation 792
In Nathan, G. J. Theatre book of the year 792
medieval. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p139-59 809.2
technique 808.2; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p172-209 801
In Matthews, B. Study of the drama 809.2
In Moulton, R. G. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist p317-97 822.3
Drama in education 792; also 808.2; also pages
In McKown, H. C. Assembly and auditorium activities 371.8
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p194-229 371.8
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school p264-75 371.3
Drama in English. Eaton, W. P. 822.09

Drama in the church. Eastman, F. and Wilson, L. Le R. 792P
Drama league library of the theatre arts Chalmers, H. Art of make-up 792P
Drama of transition. Goldberg, I. 809.2
Drama of the forests. Heming, A. H. H. See listing at end of class 917.12
Dramas. Schiller, J. C. F. von 832
Dramas of modernism and their forerunners. Moses, M. J. ed. 808.82
Dramatic art. See Acting
Dramatic index 808.82 Bibl.
Dramatic music. See Opera; Operetta
Dramatic technique. Baker, G. P. 808.2
Dramatis personae. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Autobiography p327-473 92
Dramatists 809.2; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p485-500 820.9
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p101-42 820.9
American. See pages
In Flexner, E. American playwrights 812.09
In Mantle, B. Contemporary American playwrights 812.09
English. See pages
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p211-29 820.9
French. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century 842.09
Draney, John. Diesel locomotives, electrical equipment 621.4
Dransfield, Jane. See Stone, Jane (Dransfield)
Draper, Dorothy (Tuckerman) Decorating is fun! 747
—Entertaining is fun! 793
Draper, Ernest E. See Harkness, N. jt. auth.
Draper, Muriel Gurdon (Sanders) Music at midnight 780.92
Drapery 747; also pages
In Bridgman, G. B. Seven laws of folds 741
In Candee, H. C. H. Weaves and draperies, classic and modern 745.52
Drapkin, Ida. Lucy
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p48-59 812.08
Draughts. See Checkers
Draw the fires! Toller, E. and Kesten, H.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p337-84 832
Drawing 741; also pages
In Anderson, C. W. Sketchbook 741.8
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p6-32 707
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p76-94 680
In Graham, F. D. Audels machinists and tool makers handy book section B 621.9
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p55-66 701
In Sawer, D. D. Perspective in drawing 742
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p53-108 701
In Tunnicliffe, C. F. How to draw farm animals 741.8
In Vernam, R. Drawing people for fun 743
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art 741.67
In Wood, C. S. How to draw figures in action 743
In Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent p105-10 608
study and teaching 741; also pages
In Austin, R. E. Elementary costume illustration 646
In Brahdy, J. Perspective drawing 742
In Dalzell, J. R. Building trades blueprint reading 744
In Giusti, G. Drawing figures 743
In Loomis, A. Creative illustration 741.6
In Norling, E. R. Perspective made easy 742
In Pointer, P. How to draw children 743
In Senior, O. How to draw hands 743
In Taubes, F. Pictorical composition and the art of drawing 741.43
Drawing by seeing. Sherman, H. L.; Mooney, R. L. and Fry, G. A. See listing at end of class 741
Drawing figures. Giusti, G. 743
Drawing the human figures. Zaidenberg, A. See listing at end of class 743
Drawing people for fun. Vernam, R. 743
Drawing with pen and ink. Guptill, A. L. 741.2
Drawings 741
architectural. See Architectural drawing
Drawings. Leonardo da Vinci 759.5
Drawings by American artists. Kent, N. ed. 741
Drayman Henschel. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v2 p 1-156 832
A dream. Zimmermann, A. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p253-85 822.08
Dream department. Perelman, S. J. See note under Perelman 817
Dream girl. Rice, E. L. 812
Dream keeper. Hughes, L. See note under Hughes 811
Dream play. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 1st ser p23-104 839.72
A dreamer's journey. Cohen, M. R. 92
Dreaming of the bones. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p431-46 822
The Dreamlost. Johnson, R. E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p87-116 822.08
Dreams 135; also pages
In Freud, S. General introduction to psychoanalysis p75-214 131.34
In Jung, C. G. Modern man in search of a soul p 1-31 131.34
Dreams and images. See Kilmer, J. ed. Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets 821.08
Dreamy kid. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p605-22 812
Dreikurs, Rudolf. Challenge of marriage 173.1
—Challenge of parenthood 136.7
Dreiser, Theodore [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p355-62 190
In Living philosophies p55-77 190
—Girl in the coffin
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p189-214 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p327-49 808.82
—My brother Paul
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p139-61 810.8
—ed. See Thoreau, H. D. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Dreiser, Theodore (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p321-31 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p126-44 810.4
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p199-222 809.3
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p180-93 810.9
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p233-48 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p245-59 813.09
Drepperd, Carl William. ABC's of old glass 748
—American clocks & clockmakers 681
—Early American prints 760
—First reader for antique collectors 749.2
—Handbook of antique chairs 749
—Primer of American antiques 749.2
—Treasures in truck & trash 749.2
—and Guild, Lurelle Van Arsdale. New geography of American antiques 749.2
Dresden china. Honey, W. B. 738
Dress. See Clothing and dress
Dress design. Hillhouse, M. S. and Mansfield, E. A. See listing at end of class 646
Dresser, Paul. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p139-61 810.8
Dressing or ores. See Ore dressing
Dressmaking 646; also pages
In Ryan, M. G. Your clothes and personality p222-73 646

Drew, Charles Edward. How to pass radio license examinations 621.384
Drew, Charles Richard. See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p164-70 920
Drew, Elizabeth A. Discovering drama 808.2
—Discovering poetry 808.1
—Enjoyment of literature 801
—Modern novel 823.09
—T. S. Eliot, the design of his poetry 92
—and Sweeney, John L. Directions in modern poetry 808.1
Drew, Lillian Curtis. Individual gymnastics 613.7
Drewry, John Eldridge. Book reviewing 801
—ed. See Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists 920
Dreyfus, Alfred. Dreyfus case. See listing at end of class 92
Dreyfus case. Dreyfus, A. See listing at end of class 92
Dried foods. See Food, Dried
Drien La Rochelle, Pierre. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p175-87 843
Drift of romanticism. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays, first-eleventh series 814
Driftwood valley. Stanwell-Fletcher, T. M. C. 591.9
Drill presses. Stieri, E. See listing at end of class 621.9
Drilling and boring 621.9
Drilling and boring machinery 621.9
Drilling and surfacing practice. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Drinkall, Leon R. See Moreton, D. P. jt. auth.
Drinker, Sophie Lewis (Hutchinson) Music and women 780
Drinkers of the wind. Raswan, C. R. 916.2
Drinkwater, John. Abraham Lincoln 822
—Inheritance. See listing at end of class 92
—Midsummer eve
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p201-30 808.82
—New poems 821
—ed. Outline of literature 809
—Pepys, his life and character. See note under Pepys 92
—Pilgrim of eternity; the life of Byron. See note under Byron 92
—Shakespeare. See listing at end of class 822.3
—Canby, Henry Seidel, and Benét, William Rose, eds. Twentieth-century poetry 821.08
Driscoll, Charles Benedict. Doubloons 910
Driscoll, Louise. Poor house
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p143-55 822.08
Driver, Samuel Rolles. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. See listing at end of class 221
Drop forging. See Forging
Drought, Rose Alice. Camping manual 796.54
Drought. Tannehill, I. R. 551.57
Droughts 551.57
Drowning, Restoration from. See pages
In Knight, A. M. Modern seamanship p881-88 527
Drucker, Peter Ferdinand. Concept of the corporation 338.7
—Future of industrial man 330.1
Drug habit. See Narcotic habit
Drug research and development. Smith, A. E. and Herrick, A. D. eds. See listing at end of class 615.1
Drugs 615.1; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry p157-65 660
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p145-62, 221-72 610.9
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p222-39 604
In Haynes, M. Chemical front p104-32 660
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p370-82 581.6
In Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs p142-56 614.3
In Landis, W. S. Your servant, the molecule p194-206 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1278-331 660
In Science yearbook of 1947 p95-109 505
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p333-45 540.9
Druid circle. Van Druten, J. See note under Van Druten 822
Drum head. Stevens, T. W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p455-68 822.08
Drummond, Alexander Magnus. Traffic signals
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p225-54 822.08
Drummond, Henry. Greatest thing in the world 248
—Natural law in the spiritual world 210
Drummond, William Henry. Poetical works. See listing at end of class 819.1
Drummond, William Henry (as subject) See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p71-78 819.109
Drums of Oude. Strong, A.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p287-301 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p15-36 822.08
Drums under the windows. O'Casey, S. 92
Drunkenness. See Alcoholism; Liquor problem
Drury, Aubrey. California 917.94
—Glimpses of wild life
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges. p77-102 917.9
Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop. Order work for libraries. See listing at end of class 025.2
Dry cleaning. See Cleaning
Dry guillotine. Belbenoit, R. 92
Dry point. See pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p 1-30 760
Dryden, John. An essay of dramatic poetry
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p301-61 804
—John Dryden. See listing at end of class 822
—Poems. See note under Dryden 821
—Poetical works 821
—Preface to fables
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p361-81 804
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p239-50 808.87
Dryden, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p264-74 804
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p120-25 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p121-226 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p204-16 920
Dryer, Bernard Victor. Typhus
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p317-33 812.08
Drying and dehydration of foods. Von Loesecke, H. W. 664.8
Drying apparatus. See pages
In Hall, J. D. Industrial applications of infrared 535.6
food 664.8
Dualism
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p215-43 140
Du Bellay, Joachim. Defense and illustration of the French language
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p164-77 804
Dubin, Robert. See Harbison, F. H. jt. auth.
Dubkin, Leonard. Enchanted streets 502
—Murmur of wings 598.2
Dubliners. Joyce, J.
In Joyce, J. Portable James Joyce p17-242 828
DuBois, John Harry. Plastics 668.4
DuBois, Rachel (Davis) Build together Americans 325.73
—Get together Americans 394
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt. Black folk, then and now 326
—Color and democracy 323.1
—Dusk of dawn 92

Du Bois, William E. B.—*Continued*
—The world and Africa 960
—ed. See Encyclopedia of the Negro. See listing at end of class 326
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt (as subject) 92
In Embree, E. R. 13 against the odds p153-74 920
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p18-27 920
Ducasse, Curt John. Philosophical liberalism
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p299-325 191
Duccio di Buoninsegna. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p145-49 759.5
Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni. Country of the dwarfs 916.6
—Viking age. See listing at end of class 913.48
Duchamp-Villon, Raymond. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p139-63 759
Duchess of Malfi. Webster, J.
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p95-184 822
Duchess of Padua. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays v3 pt. 1 822
Duchess of San Quentin. Periz Galdos, B.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama p93-181 862.08
Duckett, Eleanor Shipley. Anglo-Saxon saints and scholars. See listing at end of class 920
Ducks 636.5
Ducks, geese and swans of North America. Kortright, F. H. 598.2
Duckworth, George Eckel, ed. Complete Roman drama 872.08
Ductless glands. See Glands, Ductless
Dudevant, Amantine Lucile Aurore (Dupin) See Sand, George, pseud
Dudley, Alolphus Mansfield. Connecting induction motors 621.31
Dudley, Louise. Study of literature. See listing at end of class 801
Duenne. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p123-82 822
Duer, Edward Rush. John-a-dreams
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p323-43 822.08
Duet with Nicky. Berezovskĭĭ, A. L. N. See listing at end of class 780.92
Duetto. Burgess, K. S.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p327-34 822.08
Duff, Annis. "Bequest of wings" 028.5
Duffett, Walter Elliott; Hicks, Anthony Rivers, and Parkin, George Raleigh. India today. See Parkin, G. R. India today 954
Duffin, Daniel John. Generators and motors and their applications 621.31
—See Colvin, F. H. 60 years with men and machines 92
Duffus, Robert Luther. Lillian D. Wald—neighbor and crusader
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p203-14 920
—Valley and its people 627.1
Duffy, Bernard. The coiner
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p255-75 808.82
Dufresne, Frank. Alaska's animals & fishes 591.9
Dufy, Raoul. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p169-76 759
Dugan, Lawrence Joseph. Hospital scene
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p167-87 808.82
Duggan, Anne Schley. Complete tap dance book 793.3
—Montague, Mary Ella, and Rutledge, Abbie. Conditioning exercises for girls and women. See listing at end of class 613.7
—Schlottmann, Jeanette, and Rutledge, Abbie. Folk dance library 793.3
Duguid, Julian. Green hell 918.4
Duhamel, Georges. See pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p96-121 840.9
Duino elegies. Rilke, R. M. See note under Rilke 831
The duke. See Guedalla, P. Wellington 92
The Duke (Wellington) Aldington, R. 92
Duke of Milan. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p 1-101 822
Dull, Charles Elwood. Modern physics 530
—and Idelson, Michael Norman. Fundamentals of electricity. See listing at end of class 537
Dull, Raymond William. Mathematical aids for engineers. See listing at end of class 510A
—Mathematics for engineers 510A
Dulles, Allen Welsh. Germany's underground 943
Dulles, Foster Rhea. America learns to play. See listing at end of class 790
—China and America 327.73
—Foster Rhea. Eastward ho! 915
—Labor in America 331
—Road to Teheran 327.73
—Twentieth century America 973.9
Dumas, Alexander George, and Keene, Grace (Graham) Psychiatric primer for the veteran's family and friends 355.11
Dumas, Alexandre, 1802-1870. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p46-77 842.09
Dumas, Alexandre, 1824-1895. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p136-71 842.09
Du Maurier, Daphne. Gerald. See listing at end of class 92
—Years between. See listing at end of class 822
Du Maurier, Sir Gerald. See listing at end of class 92
Dumb (Deafmutes) See Deaf
Dumbarton Oaks conference. See Washington, D.C. Conversations on international organization, 1944
Dumesnil, Maurice. Claude Debussy 780.92
Dummelow, John Roberts, ed. Commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers. See listing at end of class 220.7
Dunant, Jean Henri. See listing at end of class 92
Dunbar, Carl Owen. Historical geology 551.7
Dunbar, Flanders. See Dunbar, Helen Flanders
Dunbar, Helen Flanders. Mind and body 132
—Your child's mind and body 136.7
Dunbar, Paul Laurence. Complete poems 811
Dunbar, Paul Laurence (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p90-97 920
Dunbar, Seymour. History of travel in America 385
Duncalf, Frederic. See Becker, C. L. jt. auth.
Duncan, Amon Ocyrus. Food processing 641.4
Duncan, Dorothy. Bluenose 917.16
—Here's to Canada! See listing at end of class 917.1
Duncan, Edmondstoune. Story of the carol 783
Duncan, Ida Riley. Complete book of progressive knitting 746
Duncan, Isadora 92; also pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p191-201 793.3
Duncan, John Charles. Essentials of astronomy 520
Duncan, Julia Hamlin, and D'Amico, Victor Edmond. How to make pottery and ceramic sculpture 738
Duncan, Kenneth. Funk & Wagnalls' standard primer for home builders and home buyers 690
—Home builder's handbook 692
Duncan, Kunigunde and Nickols, D. F. Mentor Graham 92
Duncan, Ray Oscar. Six-man football 796.33
Duncan, Walter Jack. First aid to pictorial composition. See listing at end of class 741.43
Duncan, William Cary. Dog training made easy for you and your dog 636.7
Dungeons. See Prisons
Dunham, Arthur. Working with plastics 668.4
Dunham, Barrows. Man against myth 133

Dunham, Clarence Whiting. Planning industrial structures 621.7
—and Thalberg, Milton D. Planning your home for better living 728
Dunham, Edwin L. Production of musical programs
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p36-46 780
Dunham, Elizabeth Marie. How to know the mosses 588
Dunham, Katherine. See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p87-96 920
Duniway, Abigal (Scott) See pages
In Ross, N. W. Westward the women p137-54 978
Dunkirk, France, Battle of, 1940. See pages
In Divine, A. D. Dunkirk 940.542
Dunlap, Carl Harry. See Electrical and radio dictionary 621.3
See also Moreton, D. P. jt. auth.; Heine, G. M. jt. auth.; Uhl, A. jt. auth.
Dunlap, Knight. Habits 158
—Personal adjustment 150
Dunlap, Orrin Elmer. Future of television. See listing at end of class 621.388
—Marconi, the man and his wireless 92
—Radar 621.38
—Radio's 100 men of science. See listing at end of class 920
—Understanding television 621.388
Dunlap, William. See pages
In Brooks, V. World of Washington Irving p152-62 810.9
Dunlavy, Tressie M. and Boyd, Neva Leona. Old square dances of America 793.3
Dunlop, John Arlington. See Sharp, H. O. jt. auth.
Dunlop, Ronald Ossory. Modern still life painting in oils 758
Dunn, Frederick Sherwood. Peaceful change 341
Dunn, J. Allan. Mana
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p68-77 910
Dunn, Leslie Clarence. Sinnott, E. W. jt. auth.
Dunn, Louise M. See Mills, W. H. jt. auth.
Dunn, Waldo Hilary. See Stephenson, N. W. jt. auth.
Dunne, Bert Vincent. Play ball! 796.357
Dunne, Philip. How green was my valley
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p379-431 812.08
Dunney, Joseph Aloysius. Church history in the light of the saints 282
Dunning, Philip, and Abbott, George. Broadway
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p573-648 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p215-56 812.08
Dunning, William Archibald. History of political theories. See listing at end of class 320.9
—Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877 973.8
Du Noüy, Mary Bishop Harriman Lecomte. See Lecomte du Nouy, Mary Bishop Harriman
Du Nouy, Pierre Lecomte. See Lecomte du Nouy, Pierre
Duns, Joannes Scotus. Oxford commentary on the Four books of the Master for the sentences; excerpts
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p312-50 189
Duns, Joannes Scotus (as subject) See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p539-48 940.1
Duns Scotus, Joannes. See Duns, Joannes Scotus
Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron. Cheezo
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p107-64 822
—Compromise of the king of the Golden isles
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p 1-29 822
—Fame and the poet
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p221-45 822
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p134-43 822.08
—Fifty poems. See listing at end of class 821
—Five plays. See note under Dunsany 822
—Flight of the queen
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p31-106 822
—Golden doom
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p445-72 822.08
—Good bargain
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p165-87 822
—If Shakespeare lived to-day
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p189-219 822
—Laughter of the gods
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of gods and men p51-129 822
—Night at the inn
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p255-63 808.82
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p235-46 822.08
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of gods and men p171-207 822
—Patches of sunlight. See listing at end of class 92
—Plays of gods and men 822
—Plays of near and far 822
—Queen's enemies
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of gods and men p131-70 822
—Seven modern comedies. See note under Dunsany 822
—Tents of the arabs
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of gods and men p11-49 822
Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Dunster, Henry. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p183-216 920
Dunton, William Rush. Old quilts 746
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. and company. See pages
In Winkler, J. K. Du Pont dynasty 920
Du Pont dynasty. Winkler, J. K. 920
Dupré, Henri. Purcell. See listing at end of class 780.92
Dupré, Jules. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p161-88 759.4
Du Puy, William Atherton. Nation's forests 634.9
Duran-Reynals, Marie Louise (de Ayala) Fever bark tree 615.1
Duran y Ortega, Josefa. See pages
In Sackville-West, V. M. Pepita 920
Durand, Asher Brown. See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson river artists p32-54 759.1
Durand, Herbert. Field book of common ferns 587.3
—Wild flowers and ferns 635.9
Durand, John Dana. Labor force in the United States, 1890-1960 331
Durang, John. See pages
In Magriel, P. E. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p15-37 793.3
Durant, John. The Dodgers 796.357
—Story of baseball in words and pictures 796.357
—The Yankees 796.357
—and Rice, Edward. Come out fighting 796.8
Durant, William James. Amateur's philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p117-35 191
—Story of civilization 901
—Story of philosophy 109
Duranty, Walter. Stalin & co. 920
—USSR 947.084
Durbahn, Walter Edward. Fundamentals of carpentry. See listing at end of class 694

Dürer, Albrecht 759.3; also pages
In Carrington, F. Engravers and etchers p103-36, 227-28 760
In Craven, T. Story of painting p105-12 759
In Fray, R. E. Vision and design p193-204 704
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p90-100 759
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p28-45 741.6
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p51-111 759.3
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p329-41 709
Durham, Frank. Fire of the lord
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p377-98 812.08
—Little more than kin
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p419-54 822.08
Durieux, Caroline Wogan. See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p125-31 759.1
Durlacher, August James. In unknown Nicoya
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p78-89 910
Durlacher, Ed. comp. Honor your partner 793.3
Durnan, William Ronald. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p95-113 920
Durning, Julia Addis. Elinor Ames' Book of modern etiquette 395
Durst, Alan Lydiate. Wood carving 736
Duryee, William Budington. Farming for security 631.1
—A living from the land 630
Duse, Eleanora. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p320-49 809.2
Dusenbury, George, and Dusenbury, Jane. How to retire to Florida 917.59
Dusenbury, Jane. See Dusenbury, G. jt. auth.
Dusk of dawn. Du Bois, W. E. B. 92
—and Gow, James Ellis. Deep are the roots; condensation
In Best plays of 1945/46 p94-140 808.82
D'Usseau, Arnaud, and Gow, James Ellis. Deep are the roots 812
See also Gow, J. jt. auth.
Dust. Muldrow, E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p229-57 808.82
Dust on my heart. James, N. 917.2
Dust storms 551.57
Dust tracks on a road. Hurston, Z. N. 92
Dust which is God. Benét, W. R. See note under Benét 811
Dustmann, Walter. Indignant ghost
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p76-93 808.82
The Dutch. Barnouw, A. J. 914.92
Dutch and English on the Hudson. Goodwin, M. W.
In Chronicles of America series v7 973
Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Fiske, J. 973.2
Dutch art. See Art, Dutch
Dutch country. Weygandt, C. See note under Weygandt 917.48
Dutch drama—History and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p175-82 809.2
Dutch East Indies 991; also pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p525-37 915
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p343-52 950
In McGuire, P. Westward the course p177-382 990
In Osborn, F. ed. Pacific world p131-43 919
description and travel. See pages
In Fairchild, D. G. Garden islands of the great East p96-221 581.9
Dutch Guiana 918.8; also pages
In Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics 917.297
description and travel
In Hiss, P. H. Netherlands America p25-41, 71-82, 133-49 917.29
Dutch in the United States 325.73; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v7 973
Dutch language. See pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p128-46 914.92
conversation and phrase books 439.31
pronounciation 439.31
dictionaries 439.31
Dutch literature 839.3
collections 839.31
history and criticism. See pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p155-88 914.92
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p368-80 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p496-502 809
Dutch merchant. Feuchtwanger, L.
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p229-306 832
Dutch poetry—Collections 839.3
Dutcher, George Matthew, ed. See Guide to historical literature 900
Duties. See Tariff; Taxation
Duties of school principals. Jacobson, P. B. and Reavis, W. C. 371.1
Dutton, Ralph. English interior, 1500 to 1900. See listing at end of class 747
Duty. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p71-88 170
Duvall, Elizabeth Sedgwick, comp. See Fiction catalog 808.3 Bibl.
Duvall, Evelyn Ruth (Millis) and Hill, Reuben. When you marry 173.1
Duvall, Sylvanus Milne. Before you marry 173.1
Duvernois, Henri. Bronze lady and the crystal gentlemen
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p221-41 842.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p411-35 808.82
Dvořák, Anton 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p191-215 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p291-311 780
Dwarf fruit trees. Lucas, I. B. 634
Dwarf fruit trees. Southwick, L. 634
Dwarfs. See pages
In Johnson, M. E. Congorilla p32-107 916.7
Dwarfs, Country of the. Du Chaillu, P. B. 916.6
Dwelling house construction. Dietz, A. G. H. 690
Dwellings 690; also pages
In Burbank, N. L. comp. House construction details 692
In Duncan, K. Home builder's handbook 692
In Oppenheim, B. Look before you lease 333.3
In Sooy, L. P. and Woodbridge, V. Plan your own home 747
Dwiggins, William Addison. Layout in advertising 659.1
Dwight, Mabel. See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p145-51 759.1
The dybbuk. Rappaport, S. 892.49; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p259-300 808.82
Dyboski, Roman. Modern Polish literature 891.85
Dyer, Brainerd. Zachary Taylor 92
Dyer, Jonathan. See pages
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p221-37 920
Dyer, W. E. See Wright, B. A. jt. auth.
Dyer, Walter Alden. Early American craftsmen 745.1
—Garman of Amherst
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p105-19 920
Dyes and dyeing. See pages
In Black, N. H. and Conant, J. B. New practical chemistry as applied to modern life p560-73 540
In Brannt, W. T. and Gray, J. B. eds. Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer 667

Dyes and dyeing—*Continued*
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p145-60 581.6
In Finley, R. E. Old patchwork quilts p173-87 746
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p61-94 660
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p179-85 540
In Landis, W. S. Your servant, the molecule p184-93 660
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p519-68 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1100-64 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p59-90 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p310-33 540.9
In Weiser, H. B. Textbook of colloid chemistry p404-21 541.34
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p340-73 677
Dyestuffs. See Dyes and dyeing
Dygert, Warren Benson. Radio as an advertising medium. See listing at end of class 659.1
Dying pangs. Schnitzler, A.
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p83-97 832
Dying wife. Taylor, L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p186-90 822.08
Dyke, Andrew Lee. Dyke's Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia 629.2
Dykema, Peter William, and Gehrkens, Karl Wilson. Teaching and administration of high school music 780.7
Dykes. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p153-66 620.9
Dykstra, Gerald Oscar, and Dykstra, Lillian Green. Business law of aviation. See listing at end of class 629.13
Dykstra, Lillian Green. See Dykstra, G. O. jt. auth.
Dynamic singing. Bachner, L. 784.9
Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by the artists. Hambidge, J. See listing at end of class 741.43
Dynamics. See pages
In Ham, C. W. and Crane, E. J. Mechanics of machinery 621.8
Dynamics of industrial democracy. Golden, C. S. and Ruttenberg, H. J. 331.88
Dynamite. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p215-28 920
Dynamite on our doorstep. Brown, W. 917.295
Dynamo. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p421-89 812
Dynamos. See Electric generators
Dypwick, Otis. See Loken, N. jt. auth.
Dyson, George. New music 780.4
Dyspepsia 616.3

E

E. V. Lucas's London. Lucas, E. V. 914.21
Eade, Charels, ed. See Churchill, W. L. S. Secret session speeches 940.534
Eadie, Thomas. I like diving 627
Eads, James Buchanan. See pages
In Steinman, D. B. and Watson, S. R. Bridges and their builders p173-206 624
The eagle. Beebe, T.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p225-59 812.08
Eagle and the dove (Teresa, Saint) Sackville-West, V. M. 92
Eagle's rest. Ruskin, J. See listing at end of class 704
Eaker, Ira Clarence. See Arnold, H. H. jt. auth.
Eakin, Frank and Eakin, Mildred Olivia (Moody). Let's think about our religion 248
See also Eakin, M. O. M. jt. auth.
Eakin, Mildred Olivia (Moody) Getting acquainted with Jewish neighbors 296
—Teaching junior boys and girls. See listing at end of class 268
—and Eakin, Frank. Pastor and the children 268
Eakin, Mildred Olivia (Moody) and Eakin, Frank. Your child's religion 268
See also Eakin, F. jt. auth.
Eakins, Thomas
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p58-66 759
Eames, Emma. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p174-83 780.92
Eames, Prescott W. See Hacker, F. A. jt. auth.
Ear. See pages
In Science year book of 1946 p141-48 505
Ear training 780.7
Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary and musical theory. Wedge, G. A. 780.7
Earhart, Amelia. Fun of it 92
—Last flight 910
Earhart, Amelia (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p161-77 920
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser p115-37 920
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p23-31 920
Earhart, Mary. Frances Willard 92
Earhart, Will. Eloquent baton. See listing at end of class 781.6
—Music to the listening ear 780.7
See also Scholes, P. A. jt. auth.
Earle, Alice (Morse) Colonial days in old New York 917.471
—Home life in colonial days 917.3
—Old time gardens 712
—Stage-coach and tavern days 917.3
Earle, Edward Mead; Craig, Gordon Alexander, and Gilbert, Felix, eds. Makers of modern strategy 355
Earliest gospel. Grant, F. C. See listing at end of class 226
Early, Eleanor. And this is Boston! 917.44
—and this is Washington! 917.53
—Behold the White mountains 917.42
—Cape Cod summer 917.44
—Island patchwork 917.44
—Lands of delight 917.29
—New England sampler 917.4
—New Orleans holiday 917.63
—Ports of the sun 917.29
Early, Mabel. Toy-making 649.55
Early American craftsmen. Dyer, W. A. 745.1
Early American furniture makers. Ormsbee, T. H. 749
Early American glass. Knittle, R. M. 748
Early American pottery and china. Spargo, J. 738
Early American pressed glass. Lee, R. W. 748
Early American prints. Drepperd, C. W. 760
Early American silver. Avery, C. L. 739
Early American textiles. Little, F. 677
Early Christian literature. See Christian literature, Early
Early history of singing. Henderson, W. J. See listing at end of class 784.9
Early Irish literature. Dillon, M. See listing at end of class 891.6
Early life of Thomas Hardy. Hardy, F. E. D. See note under Hardy 92
Early moon. Sandburg, C. See note under Sandburg 811
Early Negro American writers. Brawley, B. G. ed. 810.8
Early poetry of Israel in its physical and social origins. Smith, Sir G. A. See listing at end of class 223
Early stages. Gielgud, J. 92
Early steps in human progress. Peake, H. J. E. 571
Early Stuarts, 1603-1660. Davies, G. 942.06
Early tales of the atomic age. Lang, D. 541.2
Early Victorian novelists. Cecil, Lord D. See listing at end of class 823.09
Early years of modern civil engineering. Kirby, R. S. and Laurson, P. G. See listing at end of class 620.9

Earp, Thomas Wade. Modern movement in painting 759.91
Earth 551; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p70-125 500
In Brewster, E. T. This puzzling planet 550
In Dietz, D. Story of science p113-78 500
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p9-16 504
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p 1-47 504
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p46-71 509
In Whipple, F. L. Earth, moon and planets p60-96 520
age. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser. p107-46 504
internal structure. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser. p24-54 504
Earth and man. Davis, D. H. See listing at end of class 910
Earth and the stars. Abbot, C. G. 520
Earth could be fair. Van Paassen,P. 914.92
Earth dam projects. Justin, J. D. 627
Earth horizon. Austin, M. H. 92
Earth is ours. Teal, M. P. 630.1
Earth, moon and planets. Whipple, F. L. 520
Earth pressure 620.1
Earth sciences. Bretz, J. H. 551
Earth shakers. Lamb, H. 950
Earthenware. See Pottery
Earthquakes 551.2; also pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p223-47 551
In Leet, L. D. Causes of catastrophe p 11-88 551
In Science year book of 1947 p227-34 505
Earths, Rare. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p414-37 546
Earth's adventures. Fenton, C. L. 551
Earth's grandest rivers. Lane, F. C. 551.4
Earth's green mantle. Mangham, S. See listing at end of class 580
Earthwork. See pages
In Krynine, D. P. Soil mechanics 620.1
Earthworms. See pages
In Barrett, T. J. Harnessing the earthworm 631.4
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p337-56 502
In Science year book of 1942 p247-52 505
Easley, Ray K. See Ahrens, M. R. jt. auth.
East, Henry R. How to train dogs for the home, stage and moving pictures. See listing at end of class 636.7
East (Far East) 950; also pages
In Dallin, D. J. Soviet Russia and the Far East 327.47
In Lin, Y. Between tears and laughter 940.531
description and travel 915
foreign relations. See pages
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p187-234 909.82
history 950
social life and customs 915
East (Near East) See Eastern question; Levant
East Africa. See Africa, East
East India company. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915
East Indians in the Fiji islands. See pages
In Coulter, J. W. Fiji p79-115 919.6
East Indies 991
East Indies, Dutch. See Dutch East Indies
East of the sun and west of the moon. Roosevelt, T. and Roosevelt, K. 915.8
East Turkestan. See Sinkiang
Easter 394
poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p77-139 394
Easter book of legends and stories. Hazeltine, A. I. and Smith, E. S. eds. 394
Easter eve. Trevisan, A. F.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p151-72 808.82
Easter island 919.7
Easter rabbit. Palmer, M. M.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p709-14 808.82
Eastern churches 281
Eastern orthodox church. See Orthodox, Eastern church
Eastern question. See pages
In Byng, E. J. World of the Arabs 915.3
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p133-57 909.82
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia 950
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history p154-66 940.28
Eastern question (Balkan) 949.6; also 914.96, 914.97; also pages
In Shotwell, J. T. and Deák, F. Turkey at the Straits 956
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p28-54 940.28
Eastern question (Central Asia) See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p154-64 950
Eastern question (Far East) 950; also 951.8; also pages
In Adams, B. America's economic supremacy 909.81
In Bisson, T. A. America's Far Eastern policy 327.73
In Dulles, F. R. China and America 327.73
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- p203-57 951
In Latourette, K. S. United States moves across the Pacific 327.73
In Romulo, C. P. Mother America 991.4
Eastman, Austin Vitruvius. Fundamentals of vacuum tubes 621.384
Eastman, Charles Alexander. Indian boyhood 970.1
Eastman, Ermon Dwight, and Rollefson, Gerhard Krohn. Physical chemistry 541
Eastman, Fred. America on trial
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p153-70 812
—Bread
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p451-70 812.08
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p109-25 812
—Courtship
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p203-26 812
—Doctor decides
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p231-50 812
—Dramatist and the minister
In Bailey, A. E. ed. Arts and religion p135-69 701
—The great choice
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p83-105 812
—Plays of American life 812
—Our lean years
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p131-50 812
—Ragged edge
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p175-200 812
—The tinker
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p5-77 812
—and Wilson, Louis Le Roy. Drama in the church 792P
Eastman, George. See pages
In Crow, C. Great American customer p220-27 330.973
Eastman, Linda Anne. Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett 92
Eastman, Mary Huse, comp. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends 398
Eastman, Max, ed. Anthology for the Enjoyment of poetry 821.08
—Art and the life of action. See listing at end of class 814
—Artists in uniform 891.7
—Enjoyment of laughter 808.7
—Enjoyment of living 92
—Enjoyment of poetry 808.1
Eastman, Max (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p279-90 810.4
Eastman, Nicholson Joseph. Expectant motherhood 618
Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y. How to make good movies 778
—How to make good pictures 770

Eastman school of music series
McHose, A. I. and Tibbs, R. N. Sight-singing manual 784.9
Easton, Burton Scott. Pastoral epistles 227
Easton, William Burnet. Faith of a Protestant 230
Eastward ho! Dulles, F. R. 915
Eastward in Eden. Gardner, D. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p237-63 808.82
Easy crafts. Jaeger, E. 680
Easy-to-make slip covers. Bast, H. 684
Easy virtue. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p377-473 822
Eating for health. Lewis, P. 613.2
Eaton, Amos. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologist p137-49 920
Eaton, Anne Thaxter. Reading with children 028.5
—comp. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
—Treasure for the taking 028.5
Eaton, Daniel Cady. Handbook of French sculpture. See listing at end of class 735
Eaton, Elbert Lee. Weather guide for air pilots 551.5
Eaton, Evelyn Sybil Mary. Every month was May 92
Eaton, Evelyn Sybil Mary (as subject) 92
Eaton, Horace Ainsworth. Thomas De Quincey. See listing at end of class 92
Eaton, Jeanette. The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena 92
Eaton, Paul Burns. See Bradford, L. J. jt. auth.
Eaton, Quaintance, ed. Musical U.S.A. See listing at end of class 780.9
Eaton, Ralph Monroe. General logic. See listing at end of class 160
Eaton, Walter Prichard. Drama in English 822.09
—Grandma—old style
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p39-61 822.08
—Period house
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p29-49 822.08
—Purple door knob
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p99-117 822.08
Ebann, William Benedict. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p236-42 787
Eberhart, Richard, and Rodman, Selden, eds. War and the poet 808.81
Eberhart, Sylvia. See Cottrell, L. S. jt. auth.
Eberle, Irmengarde. Modern medical discoveries 610.9
—Nurse! 610.7
Eberle, William Caveny, and Weems, Philip Van Horn. Learning to navigate 527
Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Architecture of colonial America 720.973
—and Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke. Practical book of garden structure & design 712
—and McClure, Abbot. Practical book of American antiques 749.2
—and McClure, Abbot. Practical book of period furniture 749
—McClure, Abbot, and Holloway, Edward Stratton. Practical book of interior decoration 747
—and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne. Practical book of chinaware 738
Eberman, Edwin. See Mich, D. D. jt. auth.
Eberson, Frederick. Microbes militant. See listing at end of class 616
Ebon, Martin. World communism today 335
Eby, Frederick, and Arrowood, Charles Flinn. History and philosophy of education, ancient and medieval. See listing at end of class 370.9
Eby, George S. See Watson, H. M. jt. auth.
Ecco homo (Nietzsche's autobiography) Nietzsche, F. W. 92
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v4 193
Eccentrics and eccentricities. See Curiosa
Ecclesiastical antiquities. See Christian antiquities
Ecclesiastical architecture. See Church architecture
Ecclesiastical art. See Christian art and symbolism
Ecclesiastical decoration and ornament. See Church decoration and ornament
Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts. See Fasts and feasts; and names of fasts and feasts, e.g. Easter, Lent
Ecclesiastical history. See Church history
Ecclesiastical history of the English nation. Bede (The Venerable) 274.2
Ecclesiastical statistics. See Church statistics
Ecclesiastical year. See Church year
The Ecclesiazusae. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v3 p248-357 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1007-53 882.08
Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José, Great Galeoto
In Clark, B. H. ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama p5-89 862.08
Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José (as subject) See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p239-46 920
Echinodermata. See pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p59-72 591.92
Eckardt, Arthur Roy. Christianity and the children of Israel. See listing at end of class 296
Eckardt, Frances Dyer. The builders
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p277-89 808.82
Eckel, Paul Edward. Far East since 1500 950
Eckersberg, Kristoffer Vilhelm. See pages
In Scandinavian art p247-54 709.48
Eckhart, Johannes. See Eckhart, meister
Eckhart, meister. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p176-211 920
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p80-120 140
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p359-77 230
Eckles, Clarence Henry. Dairy cattle and milk production 637
—Combs, Willes Barnes, and Macy, Harold. Milk and milk products 637
Eckstein, Gustav. Canary. See listing at end of class 598.2
—Everyday miracle 591.5
—Noguchi 92
Eclogues and Georgics. Virgil 873
École des femmes. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p27-140 842
École des maris. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p147-222 842
Economic aid to Europe. Summers, R. E. comp. 330.94
Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) Thompson, J. W. 940.1
Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300) Thompson, J. W. See note under Thompson 940.1
Economic basis of politics. Beard, C. A. 320.4
Economic botany. See Botany, Economic
Economic conditions 330.1; also pages
In Beard, M. History of the business man 658
In Hanson, E. P. New worlds emerging 910
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace 330.94
In United States in world affairs 327.73
In Veblen, T. B. Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times 330
Great Britain. See pages
In Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 p259-346 942.06
Economic consequences of the peace. Keynes, J. M. 330.94
Economic cycles. See Business Cycles
Economic development in Europe. Day, C. 330.94
Economic entomology. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Economic geography. See Geography, Commercial
Economic geography. Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. 330
Economic geography of Canada. Currie, A. W. 330.971

Economic geography of South America. Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. 918
Economic geology. See Geology, Economic
Economic geology. Ries, H. 553
Economic history. See Economic conditions
Economic history of Canada. Innis, M. Q. 330.971
Economic history of England. Dietz, F. C. See listing at end of class 330.942
Economic history of Europe. Heaton, H. 330.94
Economic history of Europe, 1760-1939. Bogart, E. L. 330.94
Economic history of the American people. Bogart, E. L. and Kemmerer, D. L. 330.973
Economic history of the United States
Mitchell, B. Depression decade 330.973
Soule, G. H. Prosperity decade 330.973
Economic history of the United States. Wright, C. W. 330.973
An economic history of the western world. Barnes, H. E. See listing at end of class 330.94
Economic mind in American civilization, 1606-1865. Dorfman, J. 330.973
Economic mineral deposits. Bateman, A. M. 553
Economic planning. See Economic policy; United States—Economic policy
Economic plants. Stanford, E. E. 581.6
Economic policy 338.9; also 330.1; also pages
In Allen, E. D. and Brownlee, O. H. Economics of public finance 336
In Basch, A. Price for peace 330.94
In Chase, S. and Chase, M. T. Men at work 330
In Huszar, G. B. de, ed. Persistent international issues 301
In Finer, H. United nations economic and social council 330.6
In Hansen, A. H. Economic policy and full employment 330.973
Economic policy and full employment. Hansen, A. H. 330.973
Economic problems of Latin America. Harris, S. E. ed. 330.98
Economic reconstruction. Harris, S. E. ed. See listing at end of class 338.9
Economic reports of the president. United States. President 330.973
Economic security and individual freedom. Lauterbach, A. T. 338.9
Economics 330; also 330.1; also pages
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods 330.9
In Marx, K. Capital, a critique of political economy 335
In Marx, K. Essentials of Marx 335
In Wharton, J. F. Theory and practice of earning a living 658
addresses, essays, lectures 330.4
bibliography. See pages
In Coman, E. T. Sources of business information 658
dictionaries 330.3
history 330; also pages
In Chiang, K. China's destiny & Chinese economic theory p241-92 951
In Dorfman, J. Economic mind in American civilization, 1610-1865 330.973
medical. See Medical economics
Economics for everybody. Crobaugh, M. 330
Economics in one lesson. Hazlitt, H. 330
Economics of industrial management. Rautenstrauch, W. and Villers, R. See listing at end of class 658
Economics of international trade. Killough, H. B. and Killough, L. W. See listing at end of class 382
Economics of life insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
Economics of public finance. Allen, E. D. and Brownlee, O. H. 336
Economy of abundance. Chase, S. 330.973
Ecuador 918.6; also pages
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p291-305 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p69-88 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p187-96 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p141-52 918
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others. eds. Constitutions of the Americas p321-65 342.8
description and travel 918.6; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v2 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p513-32 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p49-68 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p95-110 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p239-49 980
Ecuador the unknown. Von Hagen, V. W. See listing at end of class 918.6
Edda and saga. Phillpotts, B. S. 839.6
Edda Saemundar. Poetic Edda 839.6
Edda Snorra Sturlusonar. Prose Edda 839.6
Eddas. See pages
In Koht, H. and Skard, S. Voice of Norway p121-35 948.1
Eddie, Thomas. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p181-99 920
Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley. Expanding universe 523.1
—Nature of the physical world 530.1
—New pathways in science. See listing at end of class 530.1
—Science and the unseen world 215
Eddington, Walter J. Glossary of shipbuilding and outfitting terms 623.8
Eddy, George Sherwood. Century with youth 267
—I have seen God do it. See note under Eddy 231
—Man discovers God 231
—Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade 266
—Portrait of Jesus. See listing at end of class 232
—Sex & youth 176
Eddy, Harrison Prescott. See Metcalf, L. jt. auth.
Eddy, Mary (Baker) Science and health 289.5
Eddy, Mary (Baker) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p180-220 280
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p355-78 290
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p230-43 280
In Zweig, S. Mental healers p103-248 920
Eddy, Samuel, and Surber, Thaddeus. Northern fishes 597
Eddy, Walter Hollis, and Hawley, Gessner Goodrich. We need vitamins 613.2
Eddy, William Crawford. Television 621.388
Eden, Anthony. Freedom and order. See listing at end of class 940.534
Eden, Anthony (as subject). See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p46-80 920
Ederle, Gertrude Caroline. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p275-309 920
Edgar, Sir Edward William. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p87-94 780.92
Edge of being. Spender, S. 817
Edgell, George Harold. American architecture of today 720.973
—History of Sienese painting. See listing at end of class 759.5
See also Kimball, S. F. jt. auth.
Edgerly, Beatrice. From the hunter's bow 785
Edgerton, Alice (Craig) More speeches and stories for every occasion 808.85
—Speech for every occasion 808.85

Edgerton, Hugh Edward. Short history of British colonial policy, 1606-1909. See listing at end of class 325.3
Edgeworth, Maria. See pages
In Gwynn, S. L. Irish literature and drama in the English language p48-60 820.9
Edgren, August Hjalmar. Italian and English dictionary 453
Edible wild plants. Medsger, O. P. 581.6
Edible wild plants of eastern North America. Fernald, M. L. and Kinsey, A. C. 581.6
Edidin, Ben M. Jewish customs and ceremonies. See listing at end of class 296
—Jewish holidays and festivals. See listing at end of class 296
Edie, Lionel Danforth. Economics 330
Edinburgh—History 941
Edinburgh review. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p 1-35 820.4
Edison, Thomas Alva 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p195-208 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p192-215 920
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p41-61 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p43-52 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p158-73 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p92-105 920
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p90-101 537
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p294-302 920
Edith Barber's cook book. Barber, E. M. 641.5
Editing small newspapers. Rae, W. 070
Editing the day's news. Bastian, G. C. and Case, L. D. 070
Editions, Pirated. See Copyright—Unauthorized reprints
Editor accepts. See Silvers, E. R. How to write short stories that editors buy 808.3
Editor in politics. Daniels, J. 92
Editor in Snohomish. Macdonald, E. H.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p329-37 810.8
Edman, Irwin. Arts and the man 701
—Candle in the dark. See listing at end of class 191
—Columbia galaxy
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them. p187-201 920
—Contemporary and his soul. See listing at end of class 191
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p363-65 190
In Living philosophies p277-86 190
—Naturalistic temper
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p139-52 191
—Philosopher's holiday 818
—Philosopher's quest 191
—and Schneider, Herbert Wallace. Fountainheads of freedom 323.4
—and Schneider, Herbert Wallace, eds. Landmarks in philosophy 100
Edminster, Frank Custer. Fish ponds for the farm 639
Edmonds, Randolph. Bad man
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p507-20 810.8
Edmund, Peggy, pseud. See Fanning, Clara Elizabeth
Edmund Spenser and the Faerie queene. Bradner, L. See note under Spenser 92
Edmunds, George Franklin. See pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p269-71
Édouard-Joseph, René. Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporaines, 1910-1930. See listing at end of class 709.2
Edsall, Florence Shutt (Small) Change of life 612.6
Education 370 and subdivisions; also pages
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p277-98 392
In Beals, R. A. and Brody, L. Literature of adult education 374
In Bryson, L. Science and freedom p114-48 304
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p232-54 342.73
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p329-53 309.1
In Read, H. E. Education through art 707
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p188-205 104
addresses, essays, lectures 370.4; also pages
In Dewey, J. Problems of men p23-140 191
In Johnson, A. S. Clock of history p200-40 320.4
In Mumford, L. Values for survival 320.4
adult. See Education of adults
aims and objectives 370.1; also pages
In American council on education. Intergroup relations in teaching materials 370.19
In Brubacher, J. S. ed. Public schools and spiritual values 377.
In Chatto, C. I. and Halligan, A. L. Story of the Springfield plan 325.73
In Dubois, R. D. Build together Americans 325.73
In Fine, B. Democratic education 378
In Harvard university. Committee on the objectives of a general education in a free society. General education in a free society 370.9
In National education association of the United States. Education policies commission. Policies for education in American democracy 370.9
In Wise, J. W. Springfield plan 325.73
character. See Character education
China
In Chiang, M. M. This is our China p83-95 915.1
Christian. See Religious education
classical. See Classical education
curricula 375; also 372; also pages
In Pitts, L. B. Music integration in the junior high school 780.7
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p603-41 371.2
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education & other essays p65-135 370.4
dictionaries 370.3
directories 370; also pages
In Good, C. V. comp. Guide to colleges, universities, and professional schools in the United States 378
elementary. See Education of children
England. See pages
In Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 p347-70 942.06
ethical. See Character education; Religious education
experimental methods 371.3; also 371.36; 372
finance 379. See pages
Great Britain. See pages
In Brogan, D. W. English people p18-56 914.2
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p385-410 942
Greece. See pages
In Robinson, C. E. Everyday life in ancient Greece p139-50 913.38
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p152-71 913.38
higher 378; also pages
In Barzun, J. M. Teacher in America 371.3
In Detjen, M. E. F. and Detjen, E. W. Your plans for the future 371.42
In Hutchins, R. M. Education for freedom p19-64, 80-105 370.4
In Van Doren, M. Liberal education p106-68 370.1
history 370.9; also pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p315-55 901

Education—*Continued*
Iceland. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Iceland p83-99 914.91
Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p321-40 918
medieval. See pages
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p255-85 940.1
In Mills, D. Middle ages p253-66 940.1
military. See Military education
moral. See Character education
Netherlands. See pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p77-108 914.92
personnel service. See Personnel service in education
philosophy 370.1; also pages
In Huxley, J. S. On living in a revolution p223-42 304
primary. See Education of children
religious. See Religious education
Rome. See pages
In Carcopino, J. Daily life in ancient Rome p101-21 937
Russia. See pages
In Esipov, B. P. and Goncharov, N. K. "I want to be like Stalin" 377
In Hindus, M. G. Great offensive p182-203 914.7
scientific. See Science—Study and teaching
secondary 373; also pages
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools 307
In Greene, H. A.; Jorgensen, A. N. and Gerberich, J. R. Measurement and evaluation in the secondary school 371.26
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school 371
statistics 371.2
Sweden. See pages
In Hamilton, C. M. Modern Sweden p87-112 914.85
technical. See Technical education
United States. 370.9; also pages
In Adams, J. T. Frontiers of American culture 374
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p357-79 917.3
In Chronicles of America series v33 973
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man p200-29 917.3
In Flexner, A. I remember 92
In Gould, G. and Yoakam, G. A. Teacher and his work 371
In Laski, H. J. American democracy p323-92 917.3
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown p181-222 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p204-41 309.1
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Education for all American youth 373
In Pageant of America v10 973
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p325-81 309.1
In Rugg, H. O. Culture and education in America 917.3
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p160-201 973.8
In Thayer, V. T. Religion in public education 268
United States—Directories 378; also pages
In Handbook of adult education 374
vocational. See Vocational education
yearbooks 370
Education and health of the partially seeing child. Hathaway, W. P. 371.9
Education and radio. See Radio in education
Education and state 379
Education and the promise of America. Counts, G. S. See listing at end of class 370.9
Education at the crossroads. Maritain, J. See listing at end of class 370.1
Education between two worlds. Meiklejohn, A. 370.1
Education faces the future. Berkson, I. B. See listing at end of class 370.1
Education for a changing civilization. Kilpatrick, W. H. 370.1
Education for all American children. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 370.9
Education for all American youth. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 373
Education for American democracy. Mursell, J. L. See listing at end of class 370.9
Education for death. Ziemer, G. A. 370.9
Education for freedom. Hutchins, R. M. 370.4
Education for living series
Schneideman, R. Democratic education in practice 370.1
Traxler, A. E. Techniques of guidance 371.42
Education for modern man. Hook, S. 370.1
Education for peace. Read, H. E. 370.1
Education for rural America. Reeves, F. W. ed. 379.173
Education for tomorrow. Saunders, R. M. ed. See listing at end of class 370.4
Education for what is real. Kelley, E. C. 370.15
Education in a divided world. Conant, J. B. 370.9
Education in the United States. Knight, E. W. 370.9
Education index. See listing at end of class 370
Education of a correspondent. Matthews, H. L. 92
Education of a princess. Marie, grand duchess of Russia 92
Education of adults 374; also pages
In Johnson, A. S. Public library—a people's university 021
In Laubach, F. C. Teaching the world to read 379
In Pollard, L. B. Adult education in homemaking 640.7
bibliography 374
Education of an American. Sullivan, M. 92
Education of children 372; also pages
In Baker, H. J. Introduction to exceptional children 371.9
In Boettiger, E. F. Your child meets the world outside 136.7
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
In De Lima, A. Little red school house 371.36
In Dewey, J. Education today p18-35, 53-61 370.1
In First five years of life p65-261 136.7
In Greene, H. A.; Jorgensen, A. N. and Gerberich, J. R. Measurement and evaluation in the elementary school 371.26
In Greene, H. A.; Jorgensen, A. N. and Gerberich, J. R. Measurement and evaluation in the elementary school 371.26
In Hathaway, W. P. Education and health of the partially seeing child 371.9
In Heck, A. O. Education of exceptional children 371.9
In La Salle, D. Guidance of children through physical education 371.7
In Moore, E. M. Youth in museums 069
In Mossman, L. C. Activity concept 371.36
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school 371.3
In White house conference on child health and protection. White house conference, 1930; addresses and abstracts p133-274 362.7
Education of exceptional children. Heck, A. O. 371.9
Education of free men in American democracy. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 370.9
Education of Henry Adams. Adams, H. 92
Education of Hyman Kaplan. Rosten, L. C. 817
Education of man. Froebel, F. W. A. See listing at end of class 372.2
Education of the slow-learning child. Ingram, C. P. See listing at end of class 371.9
Education of the young child. Landreth, C. and Read, K. H. 372.2

Education of women. See pages
In Alsop, G. F. and McBride, M. F. She's off to college 378
In Emerson, S. G. Off to college 378
Education through art. Read, H. E. 707
Education today. Dewey, J. 370.1
Educational administration. See School management and organization
Educational film guide 371.33
Educational guidance. See Personnel service in education
Educational guidance. Strang, R. M. 371.42
Educational measurements. See Mental tests
Educational motion pictures and libraries. McDonald G. D. See listing at end of class 371.33
Educational opportunities for veterans. Brown, F. J. See listing at end of class 355.11
Educational policies commission. See National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission
Educational psychology 370.15; also pages
In Bossing, N. L. Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools 373
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p205-30, 312-45 131
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality p369-481 131
In Dewey, J. How we think p205-79 153
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p184-251 131
In Mossman, L. C. Activity concept 371.36
In Mursell, J. L. and Glenn, M. Psychology of school music teaching 780.7
Educational publicity. Fine, B. See listing at end of class 371.2
Educational sociology 370.1
Educational work in museums of the United States. Ramsey, G. F. See listing at end of class 069
Educational work of the church. Harner, N. C. 268
Educators guide to free films 371.33
Edward I, king of England. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p117-40 920
Edward, VII, king of Great Britain 92; also pages
In Maurois, A. Edwardian era 942.08
Edward the confessor, Saint, king of England. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p211-31 282
Edward A. Filene good will fund, inc., Boston. Consumer cooperative leadership. See listing at end of class 334
Edward, my son. Morley, R. and Langley, N. 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p179-206 808.82
Edward the second. Marlowe, C.
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p321-421 822
Edwardes, Marian, and Spence, Lewis. Dictionary of non-classical mythology. See listing at end of class 291
Edwardian era. Maurois, A. 942.08
Edwards, Alice Leora. See Stewart, J. J. jt. auth.
Edwards, Allen Louis. See Guthrie, E. R. jt. auth.
Edwards, Charles William. See Millikan, R. A. jt. auth.
Edwards, Corwin D. ed. Cartel policy for the United nations 338.8
Edwards, George William. See Atkins W. E. jt. auth.
Edwards, Harry Stillwell. Eneas comes home
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p14-33 070
Edwards, Jonathan 92; also pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p141-56 917.4
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p136-46 283
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p148-63 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p 1-33 810.4
In Sweet, W. W. Revivalism in America p71-85 269
Edwards, Lena Frances. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p47-61 920
Edwards, Newton, and Richey, Herman Glenn. School in the American social order 370.9
Edwards, Norman L. Your own business 658
Edwards, William Herbert. Precision shop mathematics 510A
Effective advertising. Hepner, H. W. 659.1
Effective foremanship. Maynard, H. B. ed. 658.3
Effective letters in business. Shurter, R. L. 651.7
Effective personal letters. Butterfield, W. H. 808.6
Effective radio speaking. Hoffman, W. G. and Rogers, R. L. 808.5
Effective study. Robinson, F. P. 371.3
Effective thinking. Jastrow, J. 153
Efficiency
household. See Home economics
industrial 658.5; also 658.3
In Chase, S. and Chase, M. T. Men at work 330.1
In Leffingwell, W. H. and Robinson, E. M. Textbook of office management 651
In Mayo, E. Social problems of an industrial civilization 301
In National office management association. Manual of practical office short cuts 651
In Simon, J. L. It's your business 658
In Thomson, C. C. Human relations in action p138-217 150
Efron, David. See Soule, G. H. jt. auth.
Egerton, Alice Anne (Montgomery) Egerton, countess. Masque of two strangers
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p318-35 822.08
Egerton, Alix, lady. See Egerton, Alice Anne (Montgomery) Egerton, countess
Egerton, F. C. C. African majesty. See listing at end of class 916.7
Egerton, Thomas, 1st baron Ellesmere and 1st viscount Brackley. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p141-61 920
Egg and I. MacDonald, B. B. 630.1
Eggleton, Philip. See Kermack, W. O. jt. auth.
Egmont. Goethe, J. W. von
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p257-346 832.62
In Goethe, J. W. von. Permanent Goethe p175-274 832.62
Egoism 171
Egri, Lajos. Art of dramatic writing 808.2
Egypt
antiquities 913.32; also pages
In Capart, J. Egyptian art 709.32
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spade p43-71 913
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt 709.32
civilization 913.32; also 932; also pages
In Breasted, J. H. Dawn of conscience 170
description and travel 916.2; also pages
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p 1-50 915
In Morton, H. C. V. Middle East p3-119 915.6
history 932; also pages
In Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92
religion. See pages
In Breasted, J. H. Dawn of conscience 170
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p27-53 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p75-89 290
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p31-64 290
In Frankfort, H. and others. Intellectual adventure of ancient man p31-121 290
Egypt (La mort de Philae) Loti, P. pseud. See listing at end of class 916.2
Egypt (Ship) See pages
In Masters, D. When ships go down p229-48 627
Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley. Balkie, J. 913.32
Egyptian architecture. See Architecture, Egyptian

Egyptian art. See Art, Egyptian
Egyptian art. Capart, J. 709.32
Egyptian literature. See pages
In Holiday, C. Dawn of literature p 1-48 890
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p195-200 808.8
history and criticism 893; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p60-66 809
Egyptian poetry—Collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p235-51 808.81
Egyption sculpture. Murray, M. A. 732
Egyptian temples. Murray, M. A. See listing at end of class 722
Egyptology. See Egypt—Antiquities
Ehlers, Victor Marcus, and Steel, Ernest William. Municipal and rural sanitation 614
Ehre, Edward, ed. See Best sports stories 796
See also Marsh, I. T. jt. ed.
Ehret, William Frederick. See Smith, A. Smith's college chemistry 540
Ehrlich, Paul. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p334-58 920
Ehrlich, Ida (Lublenski) Changing places
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p279-91 822.08
—Cured
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p295-308 822.08
Eichelberger, Robert Laurence. See pages
In These are the generals p98-109 920
Eichler, Lillian. Customs of mankind. See listing at end of class 390
Eidinoff, Maxwell Leigh, and Rouchlis, Hyman. Atomics for the millions 541.2
Eielson, Carl Ben. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p33-72 629.13
Eight decades. Repplier, A. 814
Eight dramas. Calderon de la Barca, P. 862
Eight famous plays. Strindberg, A. See note under Strindberg 839.7
Eight hours to solo. Lent, H. B. 629.1325
8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style. Davis, E. C. ed. 812.08
1895-1903. Roncoroni, O. M.
In Richardson, H. H. Myself when young p136-50 92
Eighteenth century. Stryienski, C. 944.03
Eighteenth century, English men and manners in the. Turberville, A. S. 914.2
Einar Sokkason, Saga of. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Greenland p143-59 998
Einstein, Albert [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p367-69 190
In Living philosophies p3-7 190
—Relativity 530.1
—World as I see it. See listing at end of class 504
—and Infeld, Leopold. Evolution of physics 530.9
Einstein, Albert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Barnett, L. K. The universe and Dr Einstein 530.1
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p397-407 920
In Lieber, L. R. Einstein theory of relativity 530.1
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p375-403 509
Einstein, Alfred. Greatness in music 780
—Music in the romantic era 780.9
—Mozart 780.92
—Short history of music 780.9
Einstein theory of relativity. Lieber, L. R. 530.1
Eipper, Paul. Circus. See listing at end of class 791.3
Eiselen, Frederick Carl; Lewis, Edwin, and Downey, David George, eds. Abingdon Bible commentary 220.7
Eisenberg, Harold. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p37-44 787
Eisenberg, James. Commercial art of show card lettering 745.6
Eisenberg, Philip. Why we act as we do 150
—and Krasno, Hecky. Guide to children's records 789
Eisenhower, Dwight David. Crusade in Europe 940.542
—Eisenhower speaks 308
—Eisenhower's own story 940.542
Eisenhower, Dwight David (as subject) 92; also pages
In Butcher, H. C. My three years with Eisenhower 940.548
In De Weerd, H. A. Great soldiers of World war II p264-98 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p449-59 920
In These are the generals p46-60 920
Eisenhower speaks. Eisenhower, D. D. 308
Eisenhower's own story. Eisenhower, D. 940.542
Eisenschiml, Otto, and Newman, Ralph, eds. American Iliad 973.7
Eisenson, Jon. See Berry, M. F. jt. auth.
Eisenstein, Sergeĭ Mikhaĭlovich. Film sense. See listing at end of class 791.4
Either/or. Kierkegaard, S. A. 839.8
Ekman, Karl. Jean Sibelius. See note under Sibelius 780.92
Ekrem, Selma. Turkey, old and new 915.6
—Unveiled. See listing at end of class 92
Ekrem, Selma (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Ekwall, Eilert. Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names. See listing at end of class 929.4
The eldest. Ferber, E.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p389-405 812.08
Eldest son. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p107-34 822
Eldridge, Edward Franklin. Industrial waste treatment practice 628.5
Eldridge, Fred. Wrath in Burma 940.542
Eleanor, of Aquitaine, queen consort of Henry II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p164-201 920
Eleanor, of Castile, queen consort of Edward I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p287-310 920
Eleanor, of Provence, queen consort of Henry III. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p244-86 920
Elections 324; also pages
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p529-46 342.73
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p252-74 352
In Sait, E. M. Sait's American parties and election 329
Electra. Euripides
In Euripides. Five plays v5 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p347-98 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p67-105 882.08
Electra. Hofmannsthal, H. H. elder von. See listing at end of class 832
Electra. Sophocles
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p29-62 808.82
In Fifteen Greek plays p303-46 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p59-105 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p505-49 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p129-73 882
In Sophocles. Sophocles v2 p121-251 882
Electric apparatus and appliances. See pages
In Bedell, E. L. and Gardner, E. G. Household mechanics p84-124 690
In Draney, J. Diesel locomotives, electrical equipment 621.4
In Gay, C. M. and Fawcett, C. de van. Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings p248-420 690
domestic. See pages
In New York Herald tribune. Home institute. America's housekeeping book p387-97 640
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p234-52 530
Electric batteries 621.35

Electric bells. See pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1046-64 621.3
Electric circuit-breakers 621.317
Electric circuits 621.31; also pages
In Almstead, F. E. and Tuthill, F. R. L. Radio material guide 621.384
In Fitzgerald, A. E. Basic electrical engineering 621.3
In Jordan, E. C. and others. Fundamentals of radio p41-120 621.384
In Pender, H. and Warren, S. R. Electric circuits and fields p 1-229 621.3
Electric circuits and fields. Pender, H. and Warren, S. R. 621.3
Electric circuits and machines. Lister, E. C. See listing at end of class 621.31
Electric coils 621.31
Electric conductors 621.32
Electric conduits 621.32
Electric controllers 621.31; also 621.317
Electric currents 621.31; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p260-79 500
In Caverly, D. P. Primer of electronics p 1-26 621.38
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p665-724 500
In Slack, E. P. Elementary electricity 621.3
alternating 621.31
Electric discharge lamps. See Electric discharge lighting
Electric discharge lighting. See pages
In Forsythe, W. E. and Adams, E. Q. Fluorescent and other gaseous discharge lamps 621.32
Electric distribution. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
Electric distribution fundamentals. Sanford, F. E. 621.319
Electric elevators. Annett, F. A. 621.87
Electric engineering 621.3; also pages
In Cooke, N. M. and Orleans, J. B. Mathematics essential to electricity and radio 510A
In Feirer, J. L. and Williams, R. C. Basic electricity 537
In Gay, C. M. and Fawcett, C. De van. Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings p248-420 690
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v8 621.1
In Heine, G. M. and Dunlap, C. H. How to read electrical blueprints 744
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Home mechanics p 1-64 690
In Kraehenbuehl, J. O. and Faucett, M. A. Circuits and machines in electrical engineering 621.31
In Lunt, J. R. and Wyman, W. T. Electricity for everyone 537
In McHugh, F. D. How to be an engineer p79-96 620
In Stafford, H. E. Troubles of electrical equipment 621.31
In Timbie, W. H. Industrial electricity 621.31
In Williams, C. C. Building an engineering career p213-25 620
dictionaries 621.3; also pages
In McDougal, W. L. and others. Fundamentals of electricity p337-87 537
In Manly, H. P. and Gorder, L. O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
examinations, questions, etc. 621.3
handbooks, manuals, etc. 621.3
terminology 621.3
Electric furnaces 697; also pages
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p238-64 660
Electric fuses 621.317
Electric generators 621.31; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p180-220 608
In Newman, L. E. ed. Modern turbines p132-56 621.1
Electric heating 697; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1205-22 621.3
Electric industries. See pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p109-25 620
Electric insulators and insulation 621.32
Electric lamps 621.32; also 628.9; also pages
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p210-15 660
Electric library, Audels new. See Graham, F. D. 621.3
Electric light. See Electric lighting
Electric lighting 621.32; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p234-50 608
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p663-730 621.3
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p82-106 530
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p125-69 537
In New York Herald tribune. Home institute. America's housekeeping book p503-16 640
In Wellman, W. R. Elementary industrial electronics p329-62 621.38
fluorescent 621.32; also pages
In Manchester, H. New World of machines p66-85 600
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p215-21 660
Electric lines 621.319; also pages
In Everitt, W. L. Communication engineering 621.38
Electric machinery 621.31; also pages
In Christie, C. V. Electrical engineering 621.3
In Draney, J. Diesel locomotives, electrical equipment 621.4
In Fitzgerald, A. E. Basic electrical engineering 621.3
alternating current 621.31
direct current 621.31
Electric measurements 621.37; also pages
In McDougal, W. L. and others. Fundamentals of electricity p129-236 537
Electric motor maintenance. McCullough, W. W. 621.31
Electric motor repair. Rosenberg, R. 621.31
Electric motors 621.31; also pages
In Braymer, D. H. and Roe, A. C. Repairshop diagrams and connecting tables for lap-wound induction motors 621.316
In Braymer, D. H. and Roe, A. C. Rewinding small motors 621.316
In Graham, F. D. Audels questions and answers for engineers and firemans examinations p465-500 621.1
design and construction 621.31
repairing 621.31; also pages
In Braymer, D. H. and Roe, A. C. Repairshop diagrams and connecting tables for lap-wound induction motors 621.316
Electric motors and generators. Lincoln, E. S. 621.31
Electric motors in industry. Shoults, D. R. and Rife, C. J. 621.31
Electric potential. See Electrostatics
Electric power 621.3; also pages
In Crow, C. Great American customer p191-98 330.973
Electric power distribution 621.319; also pages
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p109-23 330.98
Electric power plants 621.312; also pages
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p319-45 338
In Samuels, M. M. Power unleashed p170-248 621.3
Electric power transmission. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
Electric power transmission. Weinbach, M. P. See listing at end of class 621.319
Electric railroads. See pages
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p180-92 537
Electric relays 621.317
Electric science dictionary, Audels new. Graham, F. D. 537
Electric signs 621.32
Electric switches. See Electric switchgear
Electric switchgear 621.317

Electric testing 621.37
Electric transmission. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
Electric transportation. Thompson, F. R. See listing at end of class 621.33
Electric utilities. See Electric industries; Electric power plants; Public utilities
Electric waves 537.5
Electric welding 671W; also pages
In Fish, G. D. Arc-welded steel frame structures 691
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1141-90 621.3
Electric wiring 621.32; also pages
In Crouse, W. H. Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling p70-99 690
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p238-59 690
In Heine, G. M. and Dunlap, C. H. How to read electrical blueprints p35-136 744
In Moyer, J. A. and Wostrel, J. F. Industrial electricity and wiring 621.3
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools p147-87 680
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p148-65 680
Electrical and radio dictionary 621.3
Electrical communication. Albert, A. L. 621.38
Electrical crafts. Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. 621.3
Electrical engineering. Christie, C. V. 621.3
Electrical engineering. Pumphrey, F. H. See listing at end of class 621.3
Electrical engineers' handbook. Pender, H.; Del Mar, W. A. and McIlwain, K. eds. 621.3
Electrical fundamentals of communication. Albert, A. L. 537
Electrical illumination. Kraehenbuehl, J. O. 621.32
Electrical machinery. Annett, F. A. 621.31
Electrical machinery. Croft, T. W. 621.31
Electrical measurements. Laws, F. A. 621.37
Electrical measurements in theory and application. Smith, A. W. See listing at end of class 621.37
Electrical measuring instruments. Lincoln, E. S. 621.37
Electrical projects for the school and home workshop. Ford, W. B. 621.3
Electrical protective equipment and power-factor correction. Lincoln, E. S. 621.317
Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car. Packer, A. H. 629.2
Electricians' handbook, American. Croft, T. W. 621.3
Electricians' pocket handbook. Goldberg, B. 621.3
Electricity 537; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p299-314 500
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p477-552 500
In Cameron, J. R. Servicing sound equipment 791.4
In Ford, W. B. Electrical projects for the school and home workshop 621.3
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p619-64 500
In Home mechanic's handbook p651-790 680
In Jordanoff, A. Man behind the flight p58-135 629.134
In Kuehn, M. H. Mathematics for electricians 510A
In Morgan, A. P. First principles of radio communications p 1-80 621.384
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p256-64 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v3 p791-818 500
In Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent p94-104 608
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p191-225 500
atmospheric. See Atmospheric electricity
dictionaries 537; also 621.3; also pages
In Manly, H. P. and Gorder, L. O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
distribution. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
history 537
medical. See Electrotherapeutics
static. See Electrostatics
Electricity. Siskind, C. S. 621.3
Electricity and magnetism. Whitehead, J. B. See listing at end of class 537
Electricity for everyone. Lunt, J. R. and Wyman, W. T. 537
Electricity for students of science and engineering. Smith, T. T. 621.3
Electricity in agriculture. See pages
In Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book p410-28 631.3
Electricity in medicine. See Electrotherapeutics
Electricity in the home. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Electric heating; Electric lighting
Electricity in the home and on the farm. Wright, F. B. See listing at end of class 621.3
Electricity on ships 623.8
Electricity on the farm. See Electricity in agriculture
Electroacoustics 534
Electrochemical society, inc. Modern electroplating 671
Electrochemistry 541.37; also pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p145-60 540
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with electricity p310-23 537
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p193-217 537
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p268-300 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p479-500 660
industrial 660
Electrodeposition of metals. See Electroplating
Electrodiagnosis. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p87-95 505
Electrolytic capacitor. Georgiev, A. M. 621.31
Electromagnetic engineering. King, R. W. P. 621.3
Electromagnetism 538; also pages
In Caverly, D. P. Primer of electronics p27-151 621.38
In King, R. W. P. Electromagnetic engineering 621.3
In Loeb, L. B. Fundamentals of electricity 537
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with electricity p94-146 537
In Pender, H. and Warren, S. R. Electric circuits and fields p304-427 621.3
Electromagnets 538
Electron and nuclear physics. Hoag, J. B. 541.2
Electron apparatus and appliances. See pages
In Valley, G. E. and Wallman, H. eds. Vacuum tube amplifiers 621.384
Electron microscope 578; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 3d ser p92-107 504
In Davis, H. M. Energy unlimited p76-87 541.2
In Science year book of 1942 p28-33 505
In Science year book of 1943 p54-61 505
Electron-optics. Hatschek, P. 535
Electron optics in television. Maloff, I. G. and Epstein, D. W. 535
Electron tubes. See Vacuum tubes
Electronic instruments. Greenwood, I. A.; Holdam, J. V. and MacRae, D. eds. See listing at end of class 621.38
Electronics 621.38; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes 621.384
In Anderson, E. P. Audels radiomans guide p725-848 621.384
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p115-31 600
In Davis, H. M. Energy unlimited 541.2
In Fitzgerald, A. E. Basic electrical engineering 621.3
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p252-62 500
In Manly, H. P. and Gorder, L. O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p338-403 680
In Science year book of 1944 p80-88 505
In Science year book of 1945 p90-103 505
In Science year book of 1948 p127-37 505

Electronics—*Continued*
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p168-86 660
In Terman, F. E. Radio engineers' handbook p274-479 621.384.
Electronics (Periodical) Electronics for engineers. See listing at end of class 621.38
Electronics, Engineering. Fink, D. G. 621.38
Electronics dictionary. Cooke, N. M. and Markus, J. 621.38
Electronics for engineers. Electronics (Periodical) See listing at end of class 621.38
Electronics for industry. Bendz, W. I. 621.38
Electronics for young people. Bendick, J. 621.38
Electronics in industry. Chute, G. M. See listing at end of class 621.38
Electrons 541.2; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p393-411 500
In Fraser, C. G. Half hours with great scientists p490-507 530.9
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p107-29 530
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p3-26 600
In Stokley, J. Electrons in action p5-33 621.38
In Yates, R. F. Fun with electronics 537
Electrons in action. Stokley, J. 621.38
Electrons (+ and —), protons, photons, neutrons and cosmic rays. Millikan, R. A. 541.2
Electroplating 671; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p89-102 621.3
Electrostatics. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p246-59 500
In Science year book of 1944 p100-04 505
Electrotherapeutics. See pages
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p332-53 537
Electrotyping. See pages
In Blum, W. and Hogaboom, G. B. Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping) p220-35 671
Elementary and applied welding. Rigsby, H. P. and Groneman, C. H. 671W
Elementary applied aerodynamics. Hemke, P. E. 629.1323
Elementary applied electricity. Smith, L. R. 621.31
Elementary costume illustration. Austin, R. E. 741
Elementary craftwork in metal. Shirley, A. J. 739
Elementary cryptanalysis. Gaines, H. F. 652
Elementary differential equations. Kells, L. M. 517
Elementary economics. Fairchild, F. R.; Furniss, E. S. and Buck, N. S. 330
Elementary education. See Education of children
Elementary education of adults. Kotinsky, R. See listing at end of class 374
Elementary educational psychology. Skinner, C. E. ed. 370.15
Elementary electricity. Slack, E. P. 621.3
Elementary engineering thermodynamics. Young, V. W. and Young, G. A. 621.1
Elementary forge practice. Harcourt, R. H. 682
Elementary foundry technology. Hartley, L. A. ed. See listing at end of class 671
Elementary geology for Canada. Moore, E. S. See listing at end of class 551.7
Elementary handbook of logic. Toohey, J. J. 160
Elementary harmony. Mitchell, W. J. 781.3
Elementary heat power. Solberg, H. L.; Cromer, O. C. and Spalding, A. R. 621.1
Elementary industrial electricity. See Smith, L. R. Elementary applied electricity 621.31
Elementary industrial electronics. Wellman, W. R. 621.38
Elementary Italian grammar. Russo, J. L. 455
Elementary Japanese for university students. Elisséeff, S. and Reischauer, E. O. 495.6
Elementary lessons in logic. Jevons, W. S. 160
Elementary metallurgy. Frier, W. T. 669
Elementary meteorology. Finch, V. C. and others 551.5
Elementary Middle English grammar. Wright, J. and Wright, E. M. L. See listing at end of class 427
Elementary nuclear theory. Bethe, H. A. 539
Elementary number theory. Uspensky, J. V. and Heaslet, M. A. See listing at end of class 512
Elementary photography. Quarles, G. G. 770
Elementary photography for club and home use. Neblette, C. B.; Brehm, F. W. and Priest, E. L. See listing at end of class 770
Elementary physical chemistry. Randall, M. and Young, L. E. See listing at end of class 541
Elementary physical chemistry. Taylor, H. S. and Taylor, H. A. 541
Elementary plane surveying. Davis, R. E. 526.9
Elementary platen presswork. Polk, R. W. 655.2
Elementary practical mechanics. Jameson, J. M. 531
Elementary practical physics. Black, N. H. and Davis, H. N. 530
Elementary principles of landscape painting. Carlson, J. F. 758
Elementary psychology. Gates, A. I. 150
Elementary radio servicing. Wellman, W. R. 621.384
Elementary Russian reader. Kaun, A. S. and Maslenikov, O. G. See listing at end of class 491.7
Elementary school subjects. Cole, L. 372
Elementary statistical methods. Walker, H. M. 311
Elementary statistics. Blair, M. M. See listing at end of class 311
Elementary steam power engineering. MacNaughton, E. 621.1
Elementary structural engineering. Urquhart, L. C. and O'Rourke, C. E. 624
Elementary structural problems in steel and timber. Young, C. R. and Morrison, C. F. 624
Elementary surveying. Taylor, W. C. 526.9
Elementary thermodynamics. Faires, V. M. 621.1
Elementary topography and map reading. Greitzer, S. L. 526.9
Elementary vibrations. Church, A. H. 620.1
Elementary wrought iron. Bollinger, J. W. See listing at end of class 672
Elements, Chemical. See Chemical elements
Elements of acoustical engineering. Olson, H. F. 534
Elements of aeronautics. Pope, F. and Otis, A. S. 629.13
Elements of astronomy. Fath, E. A. 520
Elements of automotive mechanics. Heitner, J.; Shidle, N. G. and Bissell, T. A. See listing at end of class 629.2
Elements of electrical circuits and machinery. Blalock, G. C. See listing at end of class 621.3
Elements of electrical engineering. Cook, A. L. and Carr, C. C. 621.3
Elements of electrical engineering. Creamer, W. J. 621.3
Elements of electricity. Esty, W.; Millikan, R. A. and McDougal, W. L. 537
Elements of electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.3
Elements of engineering thermodynamics. Moyer, J. A.; Calderwood, J. P. and Potter, A. A. 536.7
Elements of ferrous metallurgy. Rosenholtz, J. L. and Oesterle, J. F. 669.1
Elements of geology. Miller, W. J. 550
Elements of heat transfer and insulation. Jakob, M. and Hawkins, G. A. 536
Elements of healthful living. Diehl, H. S. 613
Elements of hydraulic engineering. Ellis, D. S. 621.2
Elements of interior decoration. Whiton, S. See listing at end of class 747
Elements of lettering. Goudy, F. W. See note under Goudy 745.6
Elements of lettering. See Goudy, F. W. The alphabet and Elements of lettering 745.6

Elements of livestock judging. Smith, W. W. 636
Elements of marketing. Converse, P. D. and Huegy, H. W. 658.8
Elements of mechanical vibration. Freberg, C. R. and Kemler, E. N. 620.1
Elements of mechanism. Schwamb, P.; Merrill, A. L. and James, W. H. 621.8
Elements of mineralogy. Winchell, A. N. 549
Elements of mining. Lewis, R. S. 622
Elements of mining. Young, G. J. 622
Elements of modern economics. Meyers, A. L. See listing at end of class 330
Elements of optics. Valasek, J. See listing at end of class 535
Elements of physical chemistry. Glasstone, S. 541
Elements of radio. Marcus, A. and Marcus, W. 621.384
Elements of radio servicing. Marcus, W. and Levy, A. 621.384
Elements of railroad engineering. Raymond, W. G. 625
Elements of rural sociology. Sims, N. L. 630.1
Elements of sanitation. Hopkins, E. S. ed. 628
Elements of soil conservation. Bennett, H. H. See listing at end of class 631.4
Elements of specification writing. Kirby, R. S. 620
Elements of statistical method. Waugh, A. E. 311
Elements of steam and gas power engineering. Potter, A. A. and Calderwood, J. P. 621.1
Elements of strength of materials. Timoshenko, S. and MacCullough, G. H. See listing at end of class 620.1
Elements of structural engineering. Sheiry, E. S. 624
Elements of supervision. Spriegel, W. R. and Schulz, E. See listing at end of class 658.3
Elements of thermodynamics. Fernald, E. M. 621.1
Elements of topographic drawing. Sloane, R. C. and Montz, J. M. 526.9
Elements of water supply engineering. Waterman, E. L. 628.1
Elements of yacht design. Skene, N. L. See listing at end of class 623.8
Elephants—Legends and stories. See pages
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! Sanctuary!" p178-88 598.2
Elevated railroads. See Railroads, Elevated
Elevators 621.87; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v7 p3203-3300 621.1
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p271-76 600
Eleven generals. Pratt, F. 920
Eleven plays. Ibsen, H. 839.8
Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939. Anderson, M. 812
Eleventh hour. See Sheean, V. Not peace but a sword 940.5
Elfenbein, Julien. Business journalism. See listing at end of class 070
Elga. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p236-332 832
Elgar, Sir Edward William. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p217-38 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p119-35 780.92
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers p93-132 780.92
El Greco. See Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco
Elhuyar, Fausto de. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p143-56 546
Elhuyar, Juan José. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p143-56 546
Elias, Robert Henry. Theodore Dreiser 92
Eliason, Eldridge Lyon. First aid in emergencies 614.8
Eligible Mr Bangs. Housum, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p169-89 822.08
Elijah, the prophet. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p100-14 220.92
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p166-86 220.92
Elinor Ames' Book of modern etiquette. Durning, J. A. 395
Eliot, Charles William 92
Eliot, George, pseud. 92; also pages
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p237-52 823.09
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p 1-16 804
In James, H. Views and reviews p 1-37, 113-49 820.4
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p203-18 920
dictionaries. See listing at end of class 823
Eliot, John. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p289-319 920
Eliot, Thomas Stearns. Collected poems, 1909-1935 811
—Essays, ancient and modern 814
—Four quartets 811
—Murder in the cathedral. See listing at end of class 812
—Notes towards the definition of culture 901
—Old Possum's book of practical cats. See note under Eliot 811
—Selected essays, 1917-1932 804
—Tradition and the individual talent
In Tate, A. and Bishop, J. P. eds. American harvest p291-300 810.8
—Use of poetry and the use of criticism. See listing at end of class 821.09
—comp. See Kipling, R. Choice of Kipling's verse 821
Eliot, Thomas Stearns (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brenner, R. Poets of our time p159-205 920
In Daiches, D. Poetry and the modern world p90-127 821.09
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p99-140 821.09
In Spender, S. Destructive element p132-75 820.4
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p93-131 804
Eliot, Willard Ayres. Birds of the Pacific coast. See listing at end of class 598.2
—Forest trees of the Pacific coast. See listing at end of class 582
Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92
Elisha, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p187-96 220.92
Elisséeff, Serge, and Reischauer, Edwin Oldfather. Elementary Japanese for university students 495.6
Elizabeth, queen of England 92; also pages
In Sitwell, E. Fanfare for Elizabeth 942.05
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v3 920
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p296-355 920
Elizabeth of Austria. See Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92
Elizabeth, of York, queen consort of Henry VII. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p53-96 920
Elizabeth Woodville, queen consort of Edward IV. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p 1-38 920
'Elizabeth is missing.' De La Torre, L. See listing at end of class 343
Elizabeth and Essex. Strachey, G. L. 92
Elizabeth the queen. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v 1 812
Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts. Ault, N. ed. See listing at end of class 821.08
Elizabethan playwrights. Schelling, F. E. 822.09
Elizabethan sea-dogs. Wood, W. C. H.
In Chronicles of America series v3 973
Elk. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p180-205 799.2

Elkhoud, Georges. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p85-107 840.9
Elkins, Frank, ed. Complete ski guide 796.9
Ellenwood, James Lee. It runs in the family 173
—Just and durable parents 173
Ellesmere, Thomas Egerton, baron. See Egerton, Thomas, 1st baron Ellesmere and 1st viscount Brackley
Ellesmere land 919.8
Ellingston, John Rocky. Protecting our children from criminal careers 364
Ellington, Duke. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p85-96 780.92
In Goffin, R. Jazz p172-79 781.5
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p3-12 920
Ellington, Edward Kennedy. See Ellington, Duke
Elliott, Benjamin George, and Consoliver, Earl Lester. Gasoline automobile 629.2
Elliott, Bob. See Elliott, Robert Irving
Elliott, Bruce. Magic as a hobby 793.8
Elliott, Godfrey Monroe, ed. Film and education. See listing at end of class 371.33
Elliott, Grace (Loucks) Understanding the adolescent girl 136.7
See also Elliott, H. S. jt. auth.
Elliott, Harrison Sacket, and Elliott, Grace (Loucks) Solving personal problems 131
Elliott, Huger. Fashions in art. See listing at end of class 709
—Industrial arts
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p365-418 704
Elliott, Leonard M. See Dante, J. jt. auth.
Elliott, Mabel Agnes, and Merrill, Francis Ellsworth. Social disorganization 301
Elliott, Maud (Howe) See Richards, L. E. H. jt. auth.
Elliott, Robert Irving. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser. p99-116 920
Ellis, Carleton. Printing inks. See listing at end of class 667.5
—and Swaney, Miller Woodson. Soilless growth of plants 631.5
Ellis, Clifford, and Ellis, Rosemary. Modelling for amateurs 731
Ellis, Douglas Stewart. Elements of hydraulic engineering 621.2
Ellis, Evelyn A. See Shepard, K. jt. auth.
Ellis, Havelock [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p65-76 190
—Dance of life 110
—From Rousseau to Proust 840.9
—Man and woman. See listing at end of class 136
—My life 92
—Psychology of sex 176
—Soul of Spain 914.6
—Studies in the psychology of sex. See listing at end of class 176
—Views and reviews 824
—World of dreams. See listing at end of class 135
—ed. See Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe 822
Ellis, Havelock (as subject) 92
Ellis, Henry Milton. How to gain pleasure and profit from stamp collecting 383
Ellis, Jessie (Croft) comp. Travel through pictures. See listing at end of class 910
Ellis, Robert Sidney. Psychology of individual differences. See listing at end of class 150
Ellis, Rosemary. See Ellis, C. jt. auth.
Ellsberg, Edward. Hell on ice 919.8
—Men under the sea 627
—On the bottom 627
—Under the Red sea sun 940.548
Ellsworth, Lincoln. Last wild buffalo hunt
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p91-101 910
Ellsworth, Oliver See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p79-110 920
Ellsworth, Paul Theodore. Chile 330.983
Ellwood, Charles Abram. Sociology 301
Elmtown's youth. Hollingshead. A. de B. See listing at end of class 301.15
Elocution 808.5; also pages
In Hegarty, E. J. How to run a sales meeting 658.8
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p241-75 808
Eloesser, Arthur. Modern German literature 830.9
Eloquent baton. Earhart, W. See listing at end of class 781.6
El Paso, Texas. See pages
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p79-103 917.8
El Salvador. See Salvador
Elsheimer, Adam. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p207-17 759.3
Elsey, Myrtle Giard. Fortune is a cowboy
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p537-41 808.82
—Lo, the gaunt wolf
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p155-62 808.82
—Yesterday's rations
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p516-22 808.82
—Youth adds a dash of pepper
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p488-96 808.82
Elsom, Katharine (O'Shea). See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p109-22 920
Elson, Henry. History of the United States of America 973
Elson, James Claude, and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde. Social games and group dances. See listing at end of class 793
Elson, Louis Charles. History of American music 780.9
Elst, Joseph Julien M. Ignace van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages 759.949
Elton, Oliver, comp. Verse from Pushkin and others 891.71
Éluard, Paul. Pablo Picasso. See note under Picasso 759.6
Elves and the shoemaker. Palmer, M. M.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p623-30 808.82
Elwell, Fayette Herbert; Zelliot, Ernest Adolph, and Good, Harry I. Personal and business record-keeping 657
Elwood, Maren. Characters make your story 808.3
—Write the short short 808.3
Elwin, Malcolm. The first romantics. See listing at end of class 920
Ely, Mary Lillian ed. See Handbook of adult education in the United States 374
Ely, Richard Theodore, and Hess, Ralph Henry. Outlines of economics 330
Elzea, Laurel S. Aircraft welding 629.134
Emancipation of slaves. See Slavery; Slavery in the United States
Emanuel, W. D. Your camera. See listing at end of class 770
Embezzled heaven. Bús Fekete, L. and Fay, M. H. See listing at end of class 812
Embolism. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p64-70 505
Embree, Edwin Rogers. American Negroes 326
—Brown Americans 326
—Indians of the Americas 970.1
—13 against the odds 920
—and Waxman, Julia. Investment in people 326
Embree, John Fee. Japanese nation. See listing at end of class 915.2
Embroidery 746; also pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p179-212 709
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p184-96 709.47
In Little, F. Early American textiles p170-85 677
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania p65-102 745.1
dictionaries 746
Embroidery and needlework. Fry, G. W. See listing at end of class 746
Embroidery book, Mary Thomas's. Thomas, M. H. 746

Embroidery stitches, Dictionary of. Thomas, M. H. 746
Embury, David Augustus. Fine art of mixing drinks. See listing at end of class 663
Emergence of an American art. Mellquist, J. 709.73
Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878. Nevins, A. 917.3
Emergencies. See Accidents; First aid in illness and injury
Emergency shop methods, Standard and. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Emerick, Robert Henderson. Basic refrigeration and air conditioning 621.5
Emerson, Elizabeth Holaday. Cloth of Sendony
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p137-72 808.82
Emerson, Haven. Alcohol, its effects on man 613.81
Emerson, Ralph Waldo. Essays, first and second series 814
—Heart of Emerson's essays 814
—Heart of Emerson's journals 92
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Poems 811
—Portable Emerson 814
Emerson, Ralph Waldo (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p318-35 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p3-105 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p196-209, 252-67, 286-302 810.9
In Foerster, N. American criticism p52-110 801
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p105-36 810.9
In Matthiessen, F. O. American renaissance p3-75 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p386-99 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p450-70 810.9
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p331-40 920
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p129-62 810.4
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p145-55 920
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p39-53 811.09
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p95-114 810.9
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p244-95 920
Emerson, Suzanne Gould. Off to college 378
Emerson, William Robie Patten. Health for the having 613
Emerson and others. Brooks, Van W. 810.4
Emery, Edgar R. Death at Fredericksburg
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p121-40 812.08
Emery, Thomas J. See Graham, F. D. jt. auth.
Emery, Willis Laurens. Ultra-high-frequency radio engineering 621.384
Emigration. See Immigration and emigration
Emilia Galotti. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v 1 p133-225 832
Eminent chemists of our times. Harrow, B. See listing at end of class 920
Eminent Victorians. Strachey, G. L. 920
Emmons, William Harvey. Geology of petroleum 553.2
—Principles of economic geology 553
Emotion and the educative process. American council on education 370.15
Emotional problems of living. English, O. S. and Pearson, G. H. J. 132
Emotions. See pages
In American council on education. Emotion and the educative process 370.15
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p317-45 150
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p137-53 150
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p82-90 104
Emperor Jones. O'Neill, E. G.
In Foerster, N. ed. American poetry and prose p1410-24 810.8
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p3-35 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p173-204 812
In World's great plays p403-27 808.82
Emperor Julian. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v5 p273-537 839.8
Emperor's doll. Van der Veer, E. and Bigelow, F.
In One act plays for stage and study 8th ser p287-310 822.08
Empire builders. Case, R. O. 979.5
Empire in green and gold. Wilson, C. M. 338.1
Empire of the air. Josephson, M. 629.13
Empire on the seven seas. Adams, J. T.
In Adams, J. T. Building the British empire v2 942
Employee counseling. Cantor, N. F. 658.3
Employee training. Cooper, A. M. 658.3
Employees
rating of 658.5
training of 658.3
Employees are people. Tootle, H. K. 658.3
Employees' magazines 070
Employees' representation in management 331.1
Employment agencies. See pages
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p5-42 331
Employment discrimination. See Discrimination in employment
Employment management 658.3; also pages
In Alford, L. P. and Banks, J. R. eds. Production handbook 658
In Chase, S. and Chase, M. T. Men at work 330.1
In Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Personnel administration in libraries 023
In Herbert, C. W. Personnel administration in public libraries 023
In Industrial research institute, New York Research in industry 607
In Knowles, A. S. and Thomson, R. D. Industrial management p279-493 658
In Laird, D. A. and Laird, E. C. L. Psychology of supervising the working woman 331.4
In Laird, D. A. and Laird, E. C. L. Technique of handling people 174
Employment of children. See Child labor
Employment of veterans. See Veterans—Employment
Employment of women. See Woman—Employment
Empty gesture. Lund, M. G.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred nonroyalty one-act plays p310-19 808.82
Empty hands. Clark, H. M.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p253-76 808.82
Emsley, Bert. See McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making 420.9
Emswiler, John Edward. Thermodynamics 536.7
Enamel and enameling 666.2; also pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p91-108 709
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p153-68 709.47
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p70-86 709.51
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p404-23 371.91
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood p192-211 698
In Pack, G. Jewelry and enameling p125-49 739
In Payne, A. F. Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment p169-77 739
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery p200-22 739
Enamelist (Periodical) See Hansen, J. E. ed. Refresher course in porcelain enameling 666.2
Enchanted Brittany. Oakley, A. E. 914.41
Enchanted islands. Conway, A. and Conway, F. See listing at end of class 918.6
Enchanted parrot. Śukasaptati
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p297-318 890
Enchanted streets. Dubkin, L. 502

Enchanted vagabonds. Lamb, D. and Cleveland, J. 917.2
Enchanted wanderer. Stebbins, L. P. and Stebbins, R. P. See listing at end of class 780.92
Encyclicals, Papal 262.8
bibliography 262.8
Encyclopaedia Americana 030
Encyclopaedia Britannica. Britannica book of the year. See note under Encyclopaedia Britannica 030
—Encyclopaedia Britannica collection of contemporary American painting 759.1
—See 10 eventful years 030
Encyclopaedia Britannica 030
Encyclopaedia Britannica collection of contemporary American painting. Encyclopaedia Britannica 759.1
Encyclopaedia Britannica world atlas 912
Encyclopedia of American politics. Mitchell, E. V. comp. See listing at end of class 973.03
Encyclopedia of antiques. Bond, H. L. 749.2
Encyclopedia of banking and finance. Munn, F. F. See listing at end of class 332.03
Encyclopedia of Bible life. Miller, M. S. and Miller, J. L. 220.3
Encyclopedia of Canada 971
Encyclopedia of educational research. Monroe, W. S. See listing at end of class 370.3
Encyclopedia of fruits, berries, & nuts, and how to grow them. Wilkinson, A. E. 634
Encyclopedia of furniture. Aronson, J. 749
Encyclopedia of gardening. Taylor, N. ed. 635.9
Encyclopedia of gems. Briggs, H. E. 553.8
Encyclopedia of home care and repair. Hennessey, W. J. and Atkin, W. W. 690
Encyclopedia of Jewish knowledge. See listing at end of class 296
Encyclopedia of needlework. Dillmont, T. de 746
Encyclopedia of recorded music. See Gramophone shop, inc. New York Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music 789
Encyclopedia of religion. Ferm, V. T. A. ed. 203
Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics 203
Encyclopedia of sports, New. Menke, F. G. 790
Encyclopaedia of superstitions. Radford, E. and Radford, M. A. M. 398
Encyclopedia of the arts. Runes, D. D. and Schrickel, H. G. eds. 703
Encyclopedia of the ceramic industries. Searle, A. B. See listing at end of class 666
Encyclopedia of the Negro. See listing at end of class 326
Encyclopaedia of the social sciences 303
Encyclopaedia of the theatre. Nathan, G. J. 792
Encyclopedia of the violin. Bachmann, A. A. 787.1
Encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, vines and lawns for the home garden. Wilkinson, A. E. 635.9
Encyclopedia of vocational guidance. Kaplan, O. J. ed. See listing at end of class 371.42
Encyclopedia of world history. Langer, W. L. ed. 902
Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030
Encyclopedias and dictionaries, Spanish. See pages
In Larousse, P. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado 463
Encyclopedic cookbook, Culinary arts institute. Berolzheimer, R. ed. 641.5
End of a Berlin diary. Shirer, W. L. 940.534
End of the rainbow. Stoler, S. A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p223-38 812.08
End of the trail. Culbertson, E. H.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p629-49 812.08
Endicott, Frank S. How to find and succeed in your post-war job. See listing at end of class 371.42
—Vocational planning. See listing at end of class 371.42
Ending in earnest. West, R. See listing at end of class 804
Endless horizons. Bush, V. 504
Endocrinology. See Glands, Ductless
Endocrinology. Hoskins, R. G. 612.4
Endowed charities. See Endowments
Endowments 360
Ends of the earth. Andrews, R. C. 915
Enduring Federalist. The Federalist 342.73
Enduring quest. Overstreet, H. A. 110
Enelow, Hyman Gerson. Jewish view of Jesus. See listing at end of class 232
Enemies. Gorky, M.
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p142-201 891.72
Enemy of the people. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p177-288 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v8 839.8
Energies of men. McDougall, W. 150
Energy. See Force and energy
Energy unlimited. Davis, H. M. 541.2
Engel, Carl. Beginnings of opera
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p23-40 780.9
—Harking back and looking forward
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p343-57 780.9
Engels, Frederick. See Marx, K. jt. auth.
Engelsk-dansk-norsk ordbok. Brynildsen, J. See note under Brynildsen 439.8
Engine lathe. Stieri, E. See listing at end of class 621.9
Engine room questions and answers. Higgins, A. 621.1
Engineer-custodians manual. Brett, T. J. 621
Engineer Sergeyev. Rokk, V.
In Seven Soviet plays p299-386 891.72
Engineering 620; also 620.1; also pages
In Agg, T. R. and Foster, W. L. Preparation of engineering reports 620.7
In Bradley, H. C. and Uhler, E. H. Descriptive geometry for engineers 515
In Reddick, H. W. and Miller, F. H. Advanced mathematics for engineers 510A
In Rodes, F. H. Technical report writing 620.7
dictionaries 620.3
estimates and costs 621.75
examination questions 621
handbooks, manuals, etc. 620.2
history 620.9
management. See pages
In Thompson, J. E. Engineering organization and methods 658.5
materials. See Building materials
tables, calculations, etc. See pages
In Mackey, C. O. Graphical solutions 510.8
Engineering. Gest, A. P. See listing at end of class 620.9
Engineering drawing. See Mechanical drawing
Engineering electronics. Fink, D. G. See listing at end of class 621.38
Engineering encyclopedia. Jones, F. D. ed. 620.3
Engineering for dams. Creager, W. P.; Justin, J. De W. and Hinds, J. See listing at end of class 627
Engineering geology. Ries, H. and Watson, T. L. 553
Engineering instruments 620
Engineering materials. White, A. H. 620.1
Engineering materials and processes. Clapp, W. H. and Clark, D. S. 620.1
Engineering mathematics. Sohon, H. See note under Reddick and Miller 510A
Engineering mechanics, Fundamentals of. Sloane, A. 531
Engineering mechanics. Timoshenko, S. and Young, D. H. See listing at end of class 620.1
Engineering metallurgy. Stoughton, B. and Butts, A. 669
Engineering metals and their alloys. Samans, C. H. 669
Engineering opportunities. Clyne, R. W. ed. 620
Engineering organization. Thompson, J. E. 658.5
Engineering profession. Hoover, T. J. and Fish, J. C. L. See listing at end of class 620
Engineering science series
Albert, A. L. Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes 621.384
Faires, V. M. Elementary thermodynamics 621.1

Engineering shop practice. See Boston, O. W. Metal processing 621.9
Engineers 620; also pages
In Borth, C. Masters of mass production 670
In Steinman, D. B. and Watson, S. R. Bridges and their builders 624
Engineers, Mathematics for. Dull, R. W. 510A
Engines. See pages
In Bailey, N. P. Principles of heat engineering p123-50 536
Engines of democracy. Burlingame, R. 608
England
civilization
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p249-53 504
description and travel 914.2
history. See Great Britain—History
social life and customs 914.2; also pages
In Benson, E. F. As we were 92
In Boas, R. P. and Hahn, B. M. Social background of English literature 820.9
England, Church of. See Church of England
England before the Norman conquest. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 942.01
England in picture, song and story. Cunliffe, J. W. 914.2
England in Tudor times. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
England in the later middle ages. Vickers, K. H. 942.03
England of Charles II. Bryant, A. See listing at end of class 914.2
England of song and story. Curtis, M. I. See listing at end of class 914.2
England since Waterloo. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 942.08
England under Queen Anne. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.06
England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272. Davis, H. W. C. 942.02
England under the Stuarts. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.06
Englander, David A. See Gaskill, A. L. jt. auth.
Engle, Paul. Corn. See note under Engle 811
English, George Letchworth, comp. Descriptive list of the new minerals, 1892-1938. See listing at end of class 549
—Getting acquainted with minerals 549
English, Oliver Spurgeon, and Pearson, Gerald Hamilton Jeffrey. Emotional problems of living 132
English and American furniture. Cescinsky, H. and Hunter, G. L. 749
English and Scottish popular ballads. Child, F. J. ed. 821.08
English architecture. See Architecture, English
English art. See Art, English
English authors. See Authors, English
English ballads. See Ballads
English Bible & its story. Baikie, J. See listing at end of class 220
English Bible as literature. Dinsmore, C. A. 220.8
English comedy. Thorndike, A. H. 822.09
English comic characters. Priestley, J. B. See listing at end of class 827.09
English composition. See English language—Composition and exercises
English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century. Brooke, I. and Laver, J. See listing at end of class 391
English-Dansk ordbok. Magnussen, J. J. C.; Madsen, O. and Vinterberg, H. See note under Magnussen, Madsen, and Vinterberg 439.8
English delftware. Garner, F. H. See listing at end of class 738
English domestic silver. Oman, C. C. 739
English drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p160-216 809.2
bibliography 808.82 Bibl.
collections 822.08; also pages
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style 812.08
history and critiscism 822.09; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p219-327 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p191-263, 304-14, 574-628 809.2
In Hudson, H. N. Shakespeare p53-126 822.3
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p242-305 820.9
English drama. Schelling, F. E. 822.09
English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century. Nettleton, G. H. 822.09
English epic and heroic poetry. Dixon, W. M. See listing at end of class 821.09
English essays 824.08; also pages
In Paddock, H. L. and Taintor, S. A. On writing essays 808.4
English fiction. See pages
In Pritchett, V. S. Living novel 809.3
bibliography 808.3 Bibl.
history and criticism 823.09; also 808.3; also pages
In Trilling, L. E. M. Forster 92
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p191-241 820.9
In Woolf, V. S. Room of one's own 824
English folk-play. Chambers, Sir E. K. See listing at end of class 822.09
English folk-song. Sharp, C. J. See listing at end of class 784
English folk-song and dance. Williams, I. A. See listing at end of class 784
English for business. Parkhurst, C. C. and Blais, A. A. 651.7
English for foreigners. See English language—Textbooks for foreigners
English for new Americans. Field, W. S. and Coveney, M. E. See listing at end of class 428
English for secretaries. Monro, K. M. 651.7
English furniture. Gloag, J. See listing at end of class 749
English furniture from Gothic to Sheraton. Cescinsky, H. See note under Cescinsky 749
English glass. Thorpe, W. A. 748
English government and politics. Ogg, F. A. 354.42
English grammar. See English language—Grammar
English-Greek and Greek-English dictionary. Kykkōtēs, H. 489
English history in English fiction. Marriot, Sir J. A. R. 823.09
English humorists. Thackeray, W. M. 827.09
English in the United States 917.3
English interior, 1500 to 1900. Dutton, R. See listing at end of class 747
English journey. Priestley, J. B. 914.2
English language 420; also 422, 808; also pages
In Mencken, H. L. American language 427
In Schlauch, M. Gift of tongues p193-226 401
addresses, essays, lectures 420
antonyms 424
business English 651.7; also pages
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p65-133 808
In Opdycke, J. B. Get it right! 808
capitalization. See pages
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p 1-27 651.3
composition and exercises 808
conversation and phrase books. See English language—Textbooks for foreigners
dialects 427
dictionaries 423; also pages
In Colby, F. Your speech and how to improve it 421
In Craigie, Sir W. A. and Hulbert, J. R. eds. Dictionary of American English on historical principles 427
In Ogden, C. K. ed. General Basic English dictionary 428.25
In Partridge, E. Usage and abusage 428.3
In Phyfe, W. H. P. 20,000 words often mispronounced 421
In Weseen, M. H. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage 425
errors. See English language—Idioms, corrections, errors
etymology 422; also pages
In Groom, B. Short history of English words 420.9

English language—Etymology—*Continued*
In Stratton, C. Improving your vocabulary 428.3
In Weekley, E. Something about words 420.4
foreign words and phrases 422; also pages
In Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation p136-77 421
glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 423; also pages
In Hart, A. and Lejeune, F. A. Latin key to better English 422
In Nurnberg, M. W. and Rosenblum, M. How to build a better vocabulary 428.3
grammar 425; also pages
In Colby, F. Practical handbook of better English 428.3
In Flesch, R. F. and Lass, A. H. Way to write p197-336 808
In Foerster, N. and Steadman, J. M. Writing and thinking 808
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p331-55 808
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p 1-132 651.3
In Leacock, S. B. How to write p28-47 808
In Lewis, N. Power with words p211-62 420
In Marckwardt, A. H. and Cassidy, F. G. Scribner handbook of English 808
In Opdycke, J. B. Say what you mean 428.3
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p178-204 651.3
In Weekley, E. Something about words 420.4
In Wilson, B. and Denny, L. Practical handbook for secretaries p214-47 651.3
In Woolley, E. C.; Scott, F. W. and Tressler, J. C. Handbook of writing and speaking 808
grammar, Historical. See pages
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making 420.9
history 420.9
idioms, corrections, errors 428.3; also pages
In Graves, R. and Hodge, A. Reader over your shoulder 808
In Horwill, H. W. Dictionary of American usage 427
In Lewis, N. How to speak better English 425
In Weseen, M. H. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage 425
In Wilson, B. and Denny, L. Practical handbook for secretaries p157-86 651.3
Old English. See Anglo-Saxon language
orthography and spelling. See pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p380-408 371
In Lewis, N. Power with words p309-26 420
In Opdycke, J. B. Don't say it 428.3
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook p93-110 651.3
In Wilson, B. and Denny, L. Practical handbook for secretaries p187-213 651.3
phonetics. See pages
In Herman, L. and Herman, M. S. Manual of foreign dialects 427
phrases and terms. See English language—Terms and phrases
pronunciation 421; also pages
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p147-75 651.3
In Lewis, N. Power with words p133-207 420
In Opdycke, J. B. Don't say it 428.3
In Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech p287-308 808.5
provincialisms 427
rhetoric. See Rhetoric
rime dictionaries 426
semantics 422
slang 427
slang—Dictionaries 427
spelling. See English language—Orthography and spelling
study and teaching 807; also pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p332-79 371
In National council of teachers of English. Pupils are people 371.3
synonyms 424; also pages
In Berrey, L. V. and Van den Bark, M. American thesaurus of slang 427
terms and phrases 427; also pages
In Thrall, W. F. and Hibbard, C. A. Handbook to literature 803
In Weseen, M. H. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage 425
In Young, E. F. ed. Dictionary of social welfare 361
textbooks for foreigners 428
versification. See Versification
vocabularies. See English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
words. See English language—Etymology
English language. Smith, L. P. 420.9
English letters 826; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p15-37 801
English life in the middles age. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
English literature 820; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature 801
addresses, essays, lectures 820.4; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others 810.4
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles 821.04
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English comic writers 827.09
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. On the art of writing 808
bibliography. See pages
In Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors R920
In Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
In Cumulative book index 015
In Publishers' trade list annual 015
bio-bibliography. See pages
In Harvey, Sir P. ed. Oxford companion to English literature 820.3
In Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature 820.9
collections 820.8; also pages
In Pritchard, F. H. ed. From Confucius to Mencken 808.84
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p1067-1340 808.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 820.3
history and criticism 820.9; also pages
In Birrell, A. Obiter dicta 824
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p448-511 809
In Brooke, C. F. T. Essays on Shakespeare and other Elizabethans 822.3
In Davies, G. Early Stuart, 1603-1660 p387-413 942.06
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature 809
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p80-107 804
In James, H. Views and reviews 820.4
In Knights, L. C. Explorations 820.4
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p255-398 809
In Modern English essays 824.08
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p301-60 804
In Spender, S. Destructive element 820.4
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters 804
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists 827.09
Middle English (1100-1500)—Collections. See pages
In Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
Old English. See Anglo-Saxon literature
outlines, syllabi, etc. See pages
In Thrall, W. F. and Hibbard, C. A. Handbook to literature 803

English literature—*Continued*
study and teaching. See pages
In National council of teachers of English. Pupils are people 371.3
English literature. Garnett, R. and Gosse, Sir E. W. 820.9
English literature. Long, W. J. 820.9
English literature in the twentieth century. Cunliffe, J. W. 820.9
English masters of black-and-white series McLean, R. George Cruikshank 759.2
English metrical romances. See Romances
English men and manners in the eighteenth century. Turberville, A. S. 914.2
English men of letters
Ainger, A. Lamb 92
Benson, A. C. Walter Pater 92
Black, W. Goldsmith 92
Church, R. W. Spenser 92
Courthope, W. J. Addison 92
Morley, J. M. Burke 92
Nichol, J. Thomas Carlyle 92
Pattison, M. Milton 92
Saintsbury, G. E. B. Dryden 92
Stephen, Sir L. George Eliot 52
Stephen, Sir L. Swift 92
Traill, H. D. Coleridge 92
Woodberry, G. E. Ralph Waldo Emerson 92
English men of letters; new ser.
Blunden, E. C. Thomas Hardy 92
Peck, H. T. William Hickling Prescott 92
Priestley, J. B. Thomas Love Peacock 92
English miracle plays, moralities and interludes. Pollard, A. W. ed. 822.08
English monograph. See National council of teachers of English. English monograph
English novel. Raleigh, Sir W. A. 823.09
English novel. Saintsbury, G. F. B. 823.09
English novel in transition, 1885-1940. Frierson, W. C. See listing at end of class 823.09
English novelists
Bentley, P. E. The Brontës 920
English painting. Wilenski, R. H. 759.2
English painting from the seventh century to the present day. Johnson, C. 759.2
English people. Brogan, D. W. 914.2
English periodicals 050
English philosophers from Bacon to Mill. Burtt, E. A. 192
English poetry 821
addresses, essays, lectures 821.04; also pages
In Hillyer, R. S. First principles of verse 426
collections 821.08; also pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 394
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p1021-1271 808.81
In Wells, C. comp. Book of humorous verse 827
dictionaries indexes, etc. 808.8
history and criticism 821.09; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p305-51 820.4
In Brenner, R. Poets of our time 920
In Drew, E. A. Discovering poetry 808.1
In Drew, E. A. and Sweeney, J. L. Directions in modern poetry 808.1
In Housman, A. E. Name and nature of poetry 808.1
In Hubbell, J. B. and Beaty, J. O. Introduction to poetry 426
In Lowes, J. L. Convention and revolt in poetry 808.1
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry 809.1
In Shapiro, K. J. Essay on rime 811
In Untermeyer, L. Forms of poetry p97-157 808.1
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p159-90 820.9
Old English. See Anglo-Saxon poetry
English pronouncing dictionary. Jones, D. 421
English prose and poetry. Manly, J. M. ed. 820.8
English prose literature 820.8; also 808.8; also pages
In Graves, R. and Hodge, A. Reader over your shoulder 808
English prose style. Read, H. E. See listing at end of class 808
English refresher and vocabulary builder, Lewis. Lewis, N. 428.3
English religious drama. Bates, K. L. See listing at end of class 822.09
English review grammar. Smart, W. K. 425
English revolution, 1688-1689. Trevelyan, G. M. See note under Trevelyan 942.06
English-Russian dictionary. Müller, V. K. comp. 491.7
English satire and satirists. Walker, H. 827.09
English silver, 1675-1825. Ensko, S. G. C. and Wenham, E. See listing at end of class 739
English social history. Trevelyan, G. M. 942
English sonnets. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. ed. 821.08
English-Spanish chemical and medical dictionary. Goldberg, M. See listing at end of class 610.3
English-Spanish comprehensive technical dictionary of aircraft, automobile, electricity, radio, television. Sell, L. L. See listing at end of class 603
English-speaking people. McInnis, E. and Reid, J. H. S. 942.07
English spring. Brooks, C. S. See listing at end of class 914.2
English way. Maillaud, P. 914.2
English wayfaring life in the middle ages (XIVth century) Jusserand, J. A. A. J. See listing at end of class 914.2
English wit and humor 827; also pages
In Adams, F. P. comp. Innocent merriment 821.08
history and criticism 827.09
English words and their background. McKnight, G. H. 422
Engravers 760; also pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration 741.6
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America 759.1
Engravers and etchers. Carrington, F. 760
Engraving 760; also pages
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p123-30 709.47
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p239-53 707
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p317-36 700
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p67-75 701
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Graphic arts p62-75 655
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p169-84 745.1
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art p218-33 741.67
In Weitenkampf, F. The illustrated book p99-126 741.6
American. See pages
In Mather, F. J.; Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p223-76 709.73
bibliography
In Hind, A. M. History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914 p393-419 760
history 760
technique. See pages
In Dobson, M. S. Block-cutting and printmaking by hand 761
Engravings 760; also pages
In Marinaccio, A. and Osborn, B. N. Exploring the graphic arts p127-53 655
collectors and collecting 760
Enjoy living. Schauffler, R. H. See listing at end of class 171
Enjoy your house plants. Jenkins, D. H. and Wilson, H. Van P. 635.9
Enjoying pictures. Bell, C. 759
Enjoying the New Testament. Monro, M. T. 225

Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school. Todd, J. M. and Gale, A. V. N. See listing at end of class 707
Enjoyment and use of color Sargent, W. 752
Enjoyment of architecture. See Hamlin, T. F. Architecture 720
Enjoyment of art in America. Shoolman, R. L. and Slatkin, C. E. 709
Enjoyment of laughter. Eastman, M. 808.7
Enjoyment of literature. Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. 820.9
Enjoyment of literature. Drew, E. A. 801
Enjoyment of literature. Powys, J. C. 804
Enjoyment of living. Eastman, M. 92
Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman, M. F. 808.1
Enjoyment of science. Leonard, J. N. 500
Enke, Stephen, and Salera, Virgil. International economics. See listing at end of class 337
Enlarging. Jacobsohn, K. 770
Ennes, Harold E. Broadcast operators handbook 621.384
Ennis, George Pearse. Making a water-colour 751
Enough rope. Parker, D. R.
In Parker, D. R. Collected poetry p3-89 811
Enriching worship. Myers, A. J. W. ed. 242
Ensigns. See Flags
Ensko, Stephen G. C. and Wenham, Edward. English silver, 1675-1825. See listing at end of class 739
Enslin, Morton Scott. Christian beginnings. See listing at end of class 225
Enslow, E. pseud. See Murry Lene (Davis)
Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood. Miniature history of the war 940.53
Enters, Angna. Silly girl 92
Enters, Angna (as subject) 92
Entertaining 793; also pages
In Bailard, V. So you were elected! p121-258 367
In Mulac, M. E. Playleaders' manual p234-48 796
Entertaining is fun! Draper, D. T. 793
Entertainment of a nation. Nathan, G. J. 792
Entertainments. See Amusements
Entomologists. See pages
In Howard, L. O. History of applied entomology 632.7
Entomology. See Insects
economic. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Environment. See Anthropogeography; Man—Influence of environment
Environment of early Christianity. Angus, S. 270
Environment, race and migration. Taylor, T. G. 572
Eolithic period. See Stone age
Ephemerides. See Nautical almanacs
Ephesus. Temple of Diana. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p30-43 620.9
Ephrata community. See pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p74-86 917.3
Epic and romance. Ker, W. P. 809
Epic of America. Adams, J. T. 973
Epic of American industry. Walker, J. B. 330.973
Epic of industry. Keir, R. M.
In Pageant of America v5 973
Epic of kings. Firdausi. See listing at end of class 891.5
Epic of Latin America. Crow, J. A. 980
Epic of Latin American literature. Torres Rioseco, A. 860.9
Epic of Mount Everest. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 915.42
Epic poetry 808.81; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p147-71 801
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance 809
Greek 883
Epicoene. Jonson, B.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p323-85 808.82
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson p143-271 822
Epictetus. Discourses and manual, together with fragments of his writings 188
—The manual
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p682-95 880.8
Epicurus. Letter to Herodotus
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p670-81 880.8
Epicurus (as subject) See pages
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life p 1-65 171
In Sedgwick, H. D. Art of happiness 171
Epidemics. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p166-80 610.9
Epidicus. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p396-439 872.08
Epigrams. See pages
In Nixon, P. Martial and the modern epigram 877
Epigrams. Martial. See note under Nixon 877
Epilepsy. See pages
In Baker, H. J. Introduction to exceptional children p303-17 371.9
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p206-20 610.9
Episcopal church. See Church of England; Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A.
An episode. Schnitzler, A.
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p33-50 832
Epistemology. See Knowledge, Theory of
Epithets 929.4
Epitome of the Pharmacopoeia of the United States and the National formulary with comments. Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America 615.1
Epler, Percy Harold. Life of Clara Barton 92
Epoch of Chinese & Japanese art. Fenollosa, E. F. See listing at end of class 709.5
Epochs of American history
Jernegan, M. W. American colonies, 1492-1750 973.2
Epochs of modern history
Creighton, M. bp. of London. Age of Elizabeth 942.05
Eppes, Maria (Jefferson) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p27-35 920
Eppstein, John, ed. Denmark. See listing at end of class 914.89
Epsilon sigma alpha. Round-the-clock conservation hints 640
Epstein, Abraham. Insecurity 331.25
Epstein, Alvin. How to draw animated cartoons 741.5
Epstein, Beryl (Williams) Lillian Wald 92
See also Epstein, S. jt. auth.
Epstein, David William. See Maloff, I. G. jt. auth.
Epstein, Jacob. Let there be sculpture 735
Epstein, Jacob (as subject) See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p301-10 709
Epstein, Samuel, and DeArmand, David W. How to develop, print and enlarge pictures 770
Epstein, Samuel, and Epstein, Beryl (Williams) Miracles from microbes 615.1
See also Coe, Douglas pseud.
Equality. Tawney, R. H. See listing at end of class 323.4
Equestrianism. See Horsemanship
Equinox. Sundgaard, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p65-120 808.82
Erasmus, Desiderius. Praise of folly; excerpt
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p555-65 808.8
—Selections
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p3-18 190
Erasmus, Desiderius (as subject) 92; also pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p378-95 230
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p3-67 920
Erasmus of Rotterdam. Zweig, S. 92
Erdman, Frederick S. See Gortner, W. A. jt. auth.
Eric the Red. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Greenland p120-43 998

Erickson, Clifford Eric. Practical handbook for school counselors 371.42
—and Smith, Glenn Erle. Organization and administration of guidance services 371.42
Erickson, L. W. See Wanous, S. J. jt. auth.
Ericson, Emanuel E. Glass and glazing 698.5
Ericsson, John. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p131-40 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p86-95 920
Erie, Lake 977
Ernst, Heinrich Wilhelm. See pages
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p249-50 780.4
Ernst, James Emanuel. Roger Williams, New England firebrand. See listing at end of class 92
Ernst, Margaret (Samuels) Words 422
Ernst, Morris Leopold. The best is yet. See note under Ernst 92
—First freedom 323.4
—So far, so good 92
—Too big 338.7
—and Lindey, Alexander. Censor marches on. See listing at end of class 323.4
—and Loth, David Goldsmith. American sexual behavior and the Kinsey report. See note under Kinsey 612.6
Erosion 631.4; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p460-83 500
In Chase, S. Rich land, poor land 333
In Osborn, F. Our plundered planet 333
In Freud, S. General introduction to psycho-analysis p25-71 131.34
Errors of criminal justice. See Judicial error
Errors, Popular 133; also pages
In Thomen, A. A. Doctors don't believe it—why should you? 610
Erskine, Beatrice (Strong) Vanished cities of Arabia 915.3
Erskine, John. Delight of great books 820.4
—Hearts enduring
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p67-85 822.08
—Human life of Jesus 232
—Literature
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p399-423 917.3
—Memory of certain persons 92
—ed. Musical companion 780
—My life as a teacher 92
—What is music? 780
Erskine, John (as subject) 92
Erudition. See Learning and scholarship
Eruption rocks. Shand, S. J. 552
Eruptive rocks. See Rocks, Igneous
Ervine, St John Greer. First Mrs Fraser. See note under Ervine 822
—John Ferguson 822; also pages
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p527-71 808.82
—Magnanimous lover
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p431-53 822.08
—Parnell. See listing at end of class 92
Erwin, Mabel Deane. Clothing for moderns 646
Escalante, Alonzo M. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p94-109 920
Escape. Christopher, M. F.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p122-27 808.82
Escape. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p607-38 822
Escape by moonlight. Crotty, K.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p391-98 808.82
Escape from freedom. Fromm, E. 323.4
Escape to the tropics. Holdridge, D. 917.297
Escape with me! Sitwell, Sir O. 5th bart. 915
Escapes 910; also pages
In Belbenoit, R. Dry guillotine 92
Esco foundation for Palestine, inc. Palestine 956.9
Esdaile, Arundell James Kennedy. Student's manual of bibliography. See listing at end of class 010
Eshbach, Ovid Wallace, ed. Handbook of engineering fundamentals 620.2
Eshelman, Lloyd Wendell. Victorian rebel; the life of William Morris 92
Esipov, Boris Petrovich, and Goncharov, N. K. "I want to be like Stalin" 377
Eskelund, Chi-yün (Fei) See pages
In Eskelund, K. My Chinese wife 92
Eskelund, Karl. My Chinese wife 92
Eskew, Garnett Laidlaw. Salt. See listing at end of class 664
Eskimo doctor. Gilberg, A. 919.8
Eskimos 919.8; also pages
In Albee, R. S. and Albee, W. Alaska challenge 917.11
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history p103-16 970.1
In Helmericks, C. and Helmericks, H. Our summer with the Eskimos 917.98
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p283-303 913
In Stefansson, E. Here is Alaska 917.98
Especially father (R. M. Bagg) Taber, G. B. 92
Espey, John Jenkins. Minor heresies 92
Espionage. See Spies
Esquimaux. See Eskimos
Esquire (Periodical) See Esquire's 1944-1947 jazz book 781.5
Esquire's 1944-1947 jazz book 781.5
Essay 808.4; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p393-420 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p38-61 801
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p108-28 804
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p193-213 369.4
technique 808.4
Essay and general literature index 040
Essay annual. See listing at end of class 814.08
Essay concerning human understanding. Locke, J. 192
An essay in aid of a grammar of assent. Newman, J. H. cardinal 201
Essay on comedy. Meredith, G. 824
Essay on rime. Shapiro, K. J. 811
Essay, Principles, Dialogues. Berkeley, G. bp. of Cloyne. See listing at end of class 192
Essayists. See pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p523-36 820.9
In Van Doren, C. C. and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 p134-56, 280-305 820.9
Essays 808.84
Essays, ancient and modern. Eliot, T. S. 814
Essays and sketches. Hunt, L. See listing at end of class 824
Essays and sketches. Newman, J. H. cardinal. See listing at end of class 824
Essays concerning human understanding. Locke, J. See note under Locke 192
Essays in musical analysis. Tovey, Sir D. F. 785
Essays in our changing order. Veblen, T. B. 330.4
Essays in radical empiricism (and) A pluralistic universe. James, W. 140
Essays in retrospect. Tinker, C. B. 814
Essays of Elia. Lamb, C. 824
Essays of three decades. Mann, T. 834
Essays of today. Pritchard, F. H. ed. 824.08
Essays of yesterday and today. Lester, J. A. ed. See listing at end of class 808.84
Essays on faith and morals. James, W. 104
Essays on modern novelists. Phelps, W. L. See listing at end of class 809.3
Essays on Russian novelists. Phelps, W. L. 891.73
Essays on Shakespeare and other Elizabethans. Brooke, C. F. T. 822.3
Essays—yesterday and today. Tinker, H. L. comp. 824.08
Essence of Plato's philosophy. Ritter, C. See listing at end of class 184
Essences and essential oils 668.5; also pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p498-506 581.6
Essential business mathematics. Snyder, L. R. 511
Essential mathematics for skilled workers. Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. 510A
Essential oils. Guenther, E. 668.5
Essentials in conducting. Gehrkens, K. W. 781.6

Essentials of accounting. Paton, W. A. 657
Essentials of alternating currents. Timbie, W. H. and Higbie, H. H. 621.31
Essentials of American government. Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. 342.73
Essentials of arithmetic. Sticker, H. 511
Essentials of astronomy. Duncan, J. C. 520
Essentials of business arithmetic. Kanzer, E. M. and Schaaf, W. L. 511
Essentials of drafting. Svensen, C. L. 744
Essentials of electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.3
Essentials of English grammar. Jespersen, J. O. H. See listing at end of class 425
Essentials of German. Vos, B. J. 435
Essentials of Marx. Marx, K. and Engels, F. 335
Essentials of modern navigation. Wylie, P. W. 527
Essentials of nursing. Young, H. and Lee, E. 610.7
Essentials of nutrition. Sherman, H. C. and Lanford, C. S. 613.2
Essentials of parliamentary procedure. Moore, Z. S. and Moore, J. B. 328.1
Essentials of physics. Eyring, C. F. See listing at end of class 530
Essentials of physiological chemistry. Anderson, A. von K. 612.015
Essentials of pictorial design. Richmond, L. 741.43
Essentials of radio. Slurzberg, M. and Osterheld, W. 621.384
Essentials of Russian. Gronicka, A. von, and Bates, H. L. Z. 491.7
Essentials of shop mathematics. Slade, S. and Margolis, L. 510A
Essentials of upholstery, New Bast, H. 684
Estabrooks, George Hoben. Hypnotism 134
Estabrooks, George Hoben. Spiritism. See listing at end of class 133
Esther. See pages
In Macartney, C. E. N. Great women of the Bible p24-42 220.92
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p143-49 220.92
Esthetics 701; also pages
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures 759
In Bethers, R. Pictures, painters, and you 759
In Brownell, B. New universe p275-314 113
In Eastman, M. F. Enjoyment of poetry 808.1
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today 700
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p16-38 704
In MacGregor, G. Aesthetic experience in religion 201
In Santayana. G. Interpretation of poetry and religion 814
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p307-26 100
history. See pages
In Read, H. E. Art now 709
Estimates. See Building—Estimates
Estimating building costs. Dingman, C. F. 692
Estimating for printers, Standard book on. Hoch, F. W. 655
Estonia—Description and travel 914.74
Estonians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Roucek, J. S. eds. One America p194-99 325.73
Estrin, Michael, ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts 680
—comp. 2,000 designs, forms, and ornament 745
Esty, William; Millikan, Robert Andrews, and McDougal, Wynne Luther. Elements of electricity 537
Etchers 767; also pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p269-85 709.73
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p135-216 760
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America 759.1
Etchers and etching. Pennell, J. 767
Etcheverry, Bernard Alfred. Irrigation practice. See listing at end of class 625
Etching 767; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p 1-30 760
In Kauffmann, D. Graphic arts and crafts p56-117 760
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p48-78 760
In Lutz, E. G. Practical engraving and etching 760
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p135-216 760
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p178-86 701
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p374-89 790
In Weitenkampf, F. The illustrated book p127-38 741.6
In Zaidenberg, A. Anyone can paint p168-203 751
history. See pages
In Carrington, F. Engravers and etchers p227-78 760
Etching methods and materials. Silsby, W. 767
Etchings 767
Eternal gospel. Jones, R. M. 231
Eternal lawyer; a legal biography of Cicero. Wilkin, R. N. See note under Cicero 92
Eternal life. See Future life
Eternal road. Werfel, F. V. 832
Eternal Rome. Showerman, G. 937
Eternal sea. Williamson, W. M. ed. See listing at end of class 808.81
Eternal song. Arnstein, M.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p139-65 892.49
Ether (Anesthetics) See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p293-352 920
Ether (of space). See pages
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p95-136 504
Etherege, Sir George. Man of mode
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p534-92 808.82
Ethical culture movement. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p329-40 290
Ethical education. See Character education; Religious education
Ethical religion. Dawson, M. M. See listing at end of class 295
Ethics 170; also 171; also pages
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p233-71 110
In Flugel, J. C. Man, morals and society 131.34
In James, W. Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy p184-215 104
In Lewis, C. S. Case for Christianity 230
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p327-43 100
Chinese. See pages
In Confucius. The wisdom of Confucius 299
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p101-10 104
Christian. See Christian ethics
dictionaries. See pages
In Encyclopaedis of religion and ethics 203
evolutionary 171
history. 170; also pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p525-34, 542-48 901
Jewish
In Cohen, A. Everyman's Talmud 296
political. See Political ethics
practical. See Conduct of life; Ethics
sexual. See Sexual ethics
Ethics in sex conduct. Leuba, C. J. 176
Ethics of Confucius. Confucius. See note under Confucius 299
Ethics of India. Hopkins, E. W. See listing at end of class 294
Ethics of the dust. Ruskin, J.
In Ruskin, J. Sesame and lilies pt2 824
Ethnic psychology. See Ethnopsychology
Ethnography. See Ethnology
Ethnology 572; also pages
In Howells, W. W. Mankind so far 575
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v4 p1091-1104 500
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p351-74 509
America. See pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday 913.7

Ethnology—*Continued*
Latin America. See pages
In Williams, M. W. People and politics of Latin America 980
Mexico. See pages
In Refield, R. Tepoztlan, a Mexican village 917.2
New Guinea. See pages
In Mytinger, C. New Guinea headhunt 919.5
Russia. See pages
In Lamont, C. People of the Soviet union 914.7
In Strong, A. L. Peoples of the USSR 914.7
South America. See pages
In Radin, P. Indians of South America 980.1
Ethnopsychology 136.4
Ethridge, Willie (Snow) It's Greek to me 914.95
Etiquet 395; also pages
In Craig, A. E. Speech arts p327-47 808.5
In Marsh, H. M. Building your personality p210-47 137
In Post, E. P. Children are people 136.7
In Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Handbook of social correspondence 808.6
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p157-95 917.3
In Whyte, J. American words and ways p107-26 428
Etiquette in business. Carney, M. L. 174
L'étourdi. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p19-153 842
Etruria—Antiquities 913.37
Etruscan art. See Art, Etruscan
Etruscan places. Lawrence, D. H. 913.37
Etruscan sculpture. Goldscheider, L.
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Ettenberg, Eugene M. Type for books and advertising 655.2
Ettlinger, Harold. Fair fantastic Paris 914.436
Etymological dictionary of the English language. Skeat, W. W. 422
Etymology. See Language and languages—Etymology; English language—Etymology
Eubank, Eloise, and Shapard, William. Count and the pig
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p159-88 812.08
Eucken, Rudolf Christof. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winner in literature, 1901-1931 p48-57 920
Eugene Onegin. Pushkin, A. S. 891.71
Eugenics 575.1; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p143-66 504
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p1035-62 500
In Hooton, E. A. Why men behave like apes and vice versa 572
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p34-84 570
Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III, 1826-1920 92
Euler, Leonhard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p139-52 920
Eumenes. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p697-712 920
Eumenides. Aeschylus
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p197-230 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p125-60 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p107-43 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p271-307 882.08
The eunuch. Terence
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v2 p254-310 872.08
In Terence. Terence v 1 872
Eurhythmics, art and education. Jaques-Dalcroze, É. See listing at end of class 780.7
Euripides. Alcestis
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p63-84 808.82
In Euripides. Five plays v 1 882
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p297-344 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p400-27 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p677-716 882.08
—Andromache
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p847-78 882.08
—The bacchae; tr. by G. Murray
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p341-86 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p227-82 882.08
—The Cyclops
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p395-419 882.08
—Electra
In Euripides. Five plays v5 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p347-98 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p67-105 882.08
—Euripides; tr. by A. S. Way. See note under Euripides 882
—Five plays 882
—Hecuba
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p807-40 882.08
—Helen
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p7-58 882.08
—The Heracleidae
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p885-912 882.08
—Heracles
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1017-53 882.08
—Herakles; transcript from Alcestis
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works p660-75 821
—Hippolytus
In Fifteen Greek plays p494-544 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p241-96 882.08
In Grene, D. tr. Three Greek tragedies p169-228 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p301-40 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p763-800 882.08
—Ion
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1121-85 882.08
—Iphigenia in Aulis
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p289-344 882.08
—Iphigenia in Tauris
In Euripides. Five plays v4 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p399-446 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1059-1114 882.08
—Medea 882; also pages
In Euripides. Five plays v2 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p447-94 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p195-240 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p367-99 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p723-57 882.08
—Orestes
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p111-65 882.08
—The Phoenissae
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p171-219 882.08
—Plays. See note under Euripides 882
—Rhesus
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p351-88 882.08
—The suppliants
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p919-52 882.08
—Trojan women
In Euripides. Five plays v3 882
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p145-93 882.08
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p30-90 882.08

Euripides—*Continued*
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p959-1010 882.08
Euripides (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p56-74 809.2
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks p204-321 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature p271-83 880.9
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p177-213 880.9
Euripides and his age. Murray, G. 882.09
Europe
civilization 901; also 940; also pages
In Contemporary Europe 940.5
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history 940.28
In Stephenson, C. Mediaeval history 940.1
description and travel 914; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Innocents abroad v 1 817
In Clemens, S. L. Tramp abroad 817
In Gunther, J. Behind the curtain 940.5
In Millar, G. R. Isabel and the sea 910
In Rahv, P. ed. Discovery of Europe 810.8
economic conditions 330.94; also pages
In Harris, S. E. European recovery program 338.9
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) 940.1
history 940 and subdivisions
history—Sources 940.2
history—476-1492 940.1
history—1492-1789 940.2; also pages
In Creighton, M. bp. of London. Age of Elizabeth 942.05
history—1789-1900 940.28; also pages
In Guedalla, P. Hundred years 909.81
history—19th century. See Europe—History—1789-1900
history—1914- 940.5
history—20th century 940.5; also pages
In Beard, C. A.; Robinson, J. H. and Smith, D. V. History of civilization 940.28
In Guedalla, P. Hundred years 909.81
In Mowrer, P. S. House of Europe 92
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1945) 940.28
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 940.28
kings and rulers. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe 940.5
politics 342.4; also pages
In Beneš, E. Democracy today and tomorrow 321.8
In Lippmann, W. Cold war 327.73
In Ludwig, E. Bismarck 92
politics—1789-1900 940.28; also pages
In Herman, A. Metternich 92
politics—1914- 940.5; also pages
In Carr, E. H. International relations between two world wars (1919-1939) 909.82
In Churchill, W. L. S. Blood, sweat, and tears 940.534
In Davies, J. E. Mission to Moscow 327.73
In Dodd, W. E. Ambassador Dodd's diary 92
In Fischer, L. Men and politics 92
In Lengyel, E. The Danube 914.96
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life 920
In Millis, W. Why Europe fights 940.53
In Mowrer, L. T. Journalist's wife 92
In Niebuhr, R. Christianity and power politics 261
In Sheean, V. Between the thunder and the sun 92
In Stone, S. Shadow over Europe 943
politics—20th century 940.31
social conditions. See pages
In Hansen, M. L. Atlantic migration, 1607-1860 325.73
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) 940.1
In Wilson, E. Europe with Baedeker 914
Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814. Bruun, G. 940.28
Europe free and united. Guérard, A. L. See listing at end of class 321.04
Europe in retreat. Dean, V. M. 940.5
Europe in revolution. Scott, J. See listing at end of class 940.5
Europe in the seventeenth century. Ogg, D. 940.2
Europe since 1870. Slosson, P. W. 940.28
Europe since 1914. Benns, F. L. 940.5
Europe with Baedeker. Wilson, E. 914
European architecture. See Architecture, European
European architecture. See University prints, Boston. University prints. Series G. 720.94
European art. See Art, European
European background of American history, 1300-1600. Cheyney, E. P. 973.1
European dramatists. Henderson, A. 809.2
European federation. See pages
In Mackay, R. W. G. You can't turn the clock back 338.9
European history since 1870. Benns, F. L. 940.5
European recovery program. Harris, S. E. 338.9
European theories of the drama. Clark, B. H. ed. 809.2
European war, 1914-1918 940.3; also pages
In Grey, E. G. 1st viscount. Twenty-five years, 1892-1916 92
In House, E. M. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
In Lansam, W. C. World since 1914. p3-119 909.82
In Palmer, F. John J. Pershing, General of the armies 92
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history p685-740 940.28
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p283-441 940.28
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Veblen, T. B. Essays in our changing order p245-470 330.4
aerial operations 940.44
Arabia 953
art and the war. See pages
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p435-52 759
Australia. See pages
In Grattan, C. H. Introducing Australia p218-34 994
bibliography. See pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p221-43 025.2
campaigns 940.4
causes 940.31
drama. See pages
In Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end 822
economic aspects. See pages
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace p113-298 330.94
influence and results. See pages
In Carr, E. H. International relations between two world wars (1919-1939) 909.82
In Day, C. History of commerce p593-691 380.9
medical and sanitary affairs. See pages
In Finney, J. M. T. A surgeon's life p156-226 92
naval operations 940.45; also pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p386-421 359
In Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Rise of American naval power, 1776-1918 p312-72 359
naval operations—Submarine 940.45
peace 940.314
personal narratives 940.48; also pages
In Brittain, V. M. Testament of youth 92
In Hall, J. N. High adventure 940.44
poetry. See pages
In Clarke, G. H. ed. Treasury of war poetry, 1914-1917 821.08

European War, 1914-1918—Poetry—*Continued*
In Clarke, G. H. ed. Treasury of war poetry, 1914-1919 821.08
In Patriotic anthology p419-36 810.8
In Williams, O. ed. War poets p33-78 821.08
public opinion 940.48
reparations. See pages
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace p113-225 330.94
Rumania. See pages
In Clark, C. U. United Roumania p126-77 949.8
secret service 940.48
submarine operations. See European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine
United States 940.37; also pages
In Bailey, T. A. Wilson and the peacemakers 940.314
In Chronicles of America series v48 973
In Daniels, J. Wilson era: years of war and after, 1917-1923 p3-348 973.9
In Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. Words that won the war 940.48
In Pageant of America v7 973
In Pershing, J. J. My experiences in the World war 940.4
European war, 1939-1945. See World war, 1939-1945
Eustachian tube. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers of medicine p100-03 610.9
Evaluation of literature. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
Evaluation of residual stress. Heindlhofer, K. See listing at end of class 620.1
Evangelicalism. See pages
In Macintosh, D. C. Personal religion 248
Evangelistic work. See pages
In Macintosh, D. C. Personal religion p183-402 248
Evans, Alice Catherine. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p146-75 920
Evans, Bergen, Natural history of nonsense. See listing at end of class 133
See also Bishop, H. jt. auth.
Evans, Edwin. Beethoven's nine symphonies fully described & analysed 785
—Technics of the organ. See listing at end of class 786.6
Evans, Ethel. This is knitting 746
Evans, Herbert McLean. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p428-66 920
Evans, Joan. Life in mediaeval France. See listing at end of class 914.4
Evans, John Joseph. Program for personnel administration. See listing at end of class 658.3
Evans, Mary. Costume throughout the ages 391
—How to make historic American costumes 391
—and McGowan, Ellen Amelia (Beers) Guide to textiles 677
Evans, Oliver. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p21-26 920
Evans, Ralph Merrill. An introduction to color 535.6
Evans, Robert Crispin. Introduction to crystal chemistry. See listing at end of class 548
Evans, Silliman. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p48-69 920
Evatt, Herbert Vere. Task of nations 341.1
—United nations 341.1
Eve. See pages
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p7-15 220.92
Eve of St Mark. See Anderson, M.
Eve of the revolution. Becker, C. L.
In Chronicles of America series v11 973
Evelyn, John. Diary 92
Evelyn, John (as subject) 92
Even exchange. McCoy, P. S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p251-58 808.82
Evening in Sorrento. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p563-83 891.72
Evening reverie of Philippine peasants. Robb, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p211-15 812.08
Evenings with music. Skolsky, S. C. 780
Everest, Ralph Jay. Motor tune-up manual 629.2
Everest, Mount 915.42; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p263-303 910
Everett, Edward. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p73-110 810.9
Everett, Walter Goodnow. "In vestigus veritatis"
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p327-53 191
—Moral values. See listing at end of class 171
Everglades, Florida 975.9
Evergreen land. Jones, N. 917.97
Evergreens 582; also pages
In Johnson, L. H. Foundation planting 635.97
In Rockwell, F. F. Evergreens for the small place 635.97
Evergreens for the small place. Rockwell, F. F. 635.97
Everill, Royal Burdette. See Noble, L. H. jt. auth.
Everitt, William Littell. Communication engineering 621.38
—ed. See Jordan, E. C. and others. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
Everlasting road. Zweig, S.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p411-26 892.4
Evers, Clifford Frederick. See Tressler, D. K. jt. auth.
Everson, George. Story of television. See listing at end of class 92
Every month was May. Eaton, E. S. M. 92
Everybody's Boswell. Boswell, J. 92
Everybody's cookbook. Lord, I. E. ed. 641.5
Everybody's doing it. Quaife, E. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p323-37 812.08
Everybody's home workshop encyclopedia 680
Everybody's Pepys. Pepys, S. 92
Everybody's political what's what? Shaw, G. B. See listing at end of class 320
Everychild and books. Betzner, J. and Moore, A. E. See listing at end of class 028.5
Everyday arithmetic for printers. Mansfield, J. E. 511
Everyday art series
Zweybruck-Prochaska, E. Hands at work 745
Everyday automobile repairs. Crouse, W. H. 629.2
Everyday beauty culture. Livingstone, H. and Maroni, A. 646.7
Everyday first aid. Cobb, W. F. 614.8
Everyday foods. Harris, J. W. and Speer, E. L. 641
Everyday life in ancient Greece. Robinson, C. E. 913.38
Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, Viking and Norman times. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.42
Everyday life in Homeric Greece. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Everyday life in Roman Britain. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.42
Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 571
Everyday life in the old stone age. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 571
Everyday miracle. Eckstein, G. 591.5
Everyday nursing for the everyday home. Norlin, E. E. and Donaldson, B. M. 610.7
Everyday problems of American democracy Greenan, J. T. 342.73
Everyday problems of the everyday child. Thom, D. A. 136.7
Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776. Langdon, W. C. 917.3
Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876. Langdon, W. C. 917.3
Everyday things in archaic Greece. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38

Everyday things in classical Greece. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Everyday things in England, A history of. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
Everyday things in Homeric Greece. See Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece 913.38
Everyman. "Everyman" 822.08; also pages
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, R. B. eds. p86-111 808.2
In Newcomer, A. G.; Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose p93-104 820.8
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p77-96 822.08
Everyman's dictionary of music. Blom, E. comp. 780.3
Everyman's history of the Jews. Ish-Kishor, S. 296
Everyman's Talmud. Cohen, A. 296
Everyman's United nations. United nations. Secretariat 341.1
Everything for the party. See Meyer, J. S. Home book of party games 793
Evidences of the Bible. See Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.
Evil. See Good and evil
Evolution 575; also pages
In Bergson, H. L. Creative evolution 110
In Berman, L. Behind the universe 128
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p3-36 551
In Brownell, B. New universe p60-86 113
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p307-35 100
In Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century p233-53 193
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p112-38 504
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p908-58 500
In Hooton, E. A. Apes, men, and morons 572
In Hooten, E. A. Twilight of man 572
In Huntington, E. Mainsprings of civilization 573
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p 1-33 570
In Huxley, J. S. On living in a revolution p86-103 304
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p160-68 500
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past p224-50 561
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p214-55 113
In Lecomte du Noüy, P. Human destiny 110
In Ley, W. Days of creation p49-232 560
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p17-34 600
In Mansfield, J. C. Dawn of creation 572
In Morrel, M. M. When the world was young 550
In Parsons, G. Stream of history p51-111 909
In Taylor, T. G. Environment, race and migration 572
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v1 p53-113, 153-204, v2 p363-91 500
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p76-91 100
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p211-40 509
Evolution in modern art. Rutter, F. V. P. See listing at end of class 759.91
Evolution of American foreign policy. Perkins, D. 327.73
Evolution of early Christianity. Case, S. J. See listing at end of class 270
Evolution of modern capitalism. Hobson, J. A. 338
Evolution of modern Latin America. Humphreys, R. A. 980
Evolution of modern medicine. Osler, Sir W. bart. See listing at end of class 610.9
Evolution of modern physics. Chase, C. T. 530.9
Evolution of physics. Einstein, A. and Infeld, L. 530.9
Evolution of Prussia, the making of an empire. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. and Robertson, Sir C. G. 943
Evolution of the art of music. Parry, Sir C. H. H. bart. 780.9
Evolution of the Dutch nation. Vlekke, B. H. M. 949.2
Evolution of the French people. Seignobos, C. 944
Evolution of the monastic ideal from the earliest times down to the coming of the friars. Workman, H. B. See listing at end of class 271
Evolving house. Bemis, A. F. and Burchard, J. See listing at end of class 728
Evréinov, Nikolai Nikolaevich. Corridors of the soul
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p437-57 808.82
Ewald, Alexander Charles, ed. See Congreve, W. William Congreve 822
Ewbank, Henry Lee. See Auer, J. J. jt. auth.
Ewen, David, comp. American composers today 780.92
—ed. Book of modern composers 780.92
—ed. Composers of today 780.92
—Dictators of the baton 781.6
—ed. From Bach to Stravinsky 780.9
—Haydn. See listing at end of class 780.92
—comp. Listen to the mocking words 780
—ed. Living musicians 780.92
—Man with the baton 781.6
—Men and women who make music 780.92
—Men of popular music 780.92
—Music comes to America 780.9
—Music for the millions 780.3
—Songs of America 784.8
—Story of George Gershwin 780.92
—Tales from the Vienna woods; the story of Johann Strauss 780.92
—ed. See Year in American music 780.9
Ewen, Frederic, ed. See Heine, H. Poetry and prose 838
Ewing, Alfred Cyril. The individual, the state, and world government 320
Ewing, Claude H. and Harris, Harvey A. Practical instruction for paper hanging 698
Ex libris carissimis. Morley, C. D. 010
Examinations. See pages
In Greene, H. A.; Jorgensen, A. N. and Gerberich, J. R. Measurement and evaluation in the secondary school 371.26
Excavations (Archeology) See Archeology
Exceptional children. See Children, Abnormal and backward; Children gifted
Exclusive model. McQuade, W.
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p162-79 812.08
Excuse it, please! Skinner, C. O. See note under Skinner 817
Excuse my dust. Partridge, B. See note under Partridge 92
Execution. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p211-29 812
Executive ability 658.3; also pages
In Brophy, L. There's plenty of room at the top 174
Executive in action. Dimock, M. E. See listing at end of class 658
Executive power. See Presidents—United States—Powers and duties
Executive thinking and action. De Armond, F. See listing at end of class 658.3
Exercise 613.7; also pages
In Dengel, V. Personality, unlimited 613
In Heiser, V. G. Toughen up, America! p114-32 613
Exercises in elementary counterpoint. Boetschius, P. 781.4
Exhaustion. See Fatigue
Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. Strong, J. 220.2
Exhibitions. See pages
In Bradley, C. B. Design in the industrial arts p222-34 745.2
Exiles. Joyce, J.
In Joyce, J. Portable James Joyce p527-626 828
Exile's daughter (Buck) Yaukey, G. S. 92
Existence and the existent. Maritain, J. 110
Existentialism 110

Existentialist philosophies. Mounier, E. 110
Exit laughing. Cobb, I. S. 92
Exit the queen. Fowler, L. A.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p666-76 808.82
Exodus (Anglo-Saxon poem)
In Kennedy, C. W. tr. Caedmon poems p99-118 829
Exodus from Egypt. Ezekiel
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p 1-11 808.82
Exorcism. See Witchcraft
Exotic aquarium fishes. Innes, W. T. See listing at end of class 590.7
Expanding role of education. American association of school administrators 370.1
Expanding universe. Eddington, Sir A. S. 523.1
Expectant motherhood. Eastman, N. J. 618
Expeditions, Scientific. See Scientific expeditions
Experience. See pages
In Dewey, J. Art as experience 701
In Dewey, J. Experience and education 370.1
Experience (Religion) See pages
In Trueblood, D. E. Knowledge of God 231
Experience and education. Dewey, J. 370.1
Experience curriculum in English. National council of teachers of English. See listing at end of class 807
Experiencing American pictures. Pearson, R. M. 701
Experiencing pictures. Pearson, R. M. 701
Experiment in autobiography. Wells, H. G. 92
Experiment in rebellion. Dowdey, C. See listing at end of class 973.7
Experiment in world order. McGuire, P. 354.42
Experimental methods in education. See Education—Experimental methods
Experimental psychology. Woodworth, R. S. 150
Experiments in psychology. See Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology 150
Explaining the atom. Hecht, S. 541.2
Explorations. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers
Explorations. Knights, L. C. 820.4
An explorer comes home. Andrews, R. C. 92
Explorers 910; also pages
In Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring p3-118 915.17
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p237-54 971
In Hatcher, H. H. Great Lakes p37-116 977
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p201-24 551.4
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p13-35 920
In Riesenberg, F. Pacific ocean 990
Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales 910
Explorers club tales. Explorers club, New York 910
Exploring art. Kainz, L. C. and Riley, O. L. 707
Exploring electricity. Skilling, H. H. 537
Exploring for plants. Fairchild, D. G. See listing at end of class 581.9
Exploring our national parks and monuments. Butcher, D. 917.3
Exploring the dangerous trades. Hamilton, A. 92
Exploring the graphic arts. Marinaccio, A. and Osborn, B. N. 655
Exploring the heavens. Fisher, G. C. See listing at end of class 520
Exploring we would go. Gatti, E. M. 916.7
Exploring with Byrd. Byrd, R. E. See note under Byrd 919.9
Exploring with the microscope. Yates, R. F. 578
Explosion and combustion processes in gases. Jost, W. 541.3
Explosions. See pages
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry p167-78 660
In Haynes, W. Chemical front p35-63 660
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p78-94 660
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p141-47 540
In Jost, W. Explosion and combustion processes in gases 541.3
In Landis, W. S. Your servant, the molecule p170-83 660
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p174-81 600
In Noyes, W. A. ed. Chemistry p35-95 660
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p581-87 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1226-57 660
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p12-23 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p389-405 540.9
Exports. See Commerce; Tariff
Expositions. See Exhibitions
Expression 808.5; also pages
In Wood, C. More power to your words! 428.3
Expression in America. See Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature 810.9
Expressionism (Art) 759.91; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p861-916 709
Expressionism in art. Cheney, S. W. 759.91
Expressive English. Fernald, J. C. 808
Extemporaneous speaking. O'Neill, J. M. 808.5
Extempore speaking. Holley, D. L. 808.5
Extinct animals. See Paleontology
Extinct cities. See Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.
Exton, William. Audiovisual aids to instruction 371.33
Extra-curricular activities. See Student activities
Extra-curricular activities. McKown, H. C. 371.8
Extrusion (Metals) 671
Eyck, Jan van. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p59-67 759.949
Eye 617.7; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Universe of light p38-84 535
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p304-22 613
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p613-33 613
In Science year book of 1945 p33-37 505
care and hygiene 617.7; also pages
In Hathaway, W. P. Education and health of the partially seeing child p151-74 371.9
diseases and defects 617.7; also pages
In Science year book of 1942 p78-83 505
In Science year book of 1944 p160-64 505
muscles. See pages
In Corbett, M. D. Help yourself to better sight 617.7
Eyring, Carl Ferdinand. Essentials of physics. See listing at end of class 530
Eyston, George Edward. Conquest of speed
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p243-54 600
Ezekiel. Exodus from Egypt
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p 1-11 808.82
Ezekiel, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p331-59 220.92
Ezekielos. See Ezekiel
Ezra. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p462-78 220.92

F

FBI in peace and war. Collins, F. L. 351.74
F.D.R.; his personal letters. Roosevelt, F. D. 92
F M, radio. See Radio frequency modulation
F-M simplified. Kiver, M. S. 621.384
FM transmission and reception. Rider, J. F. and Uslan, S. D. 621.384

Fabbri, Egisto. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p88-94 759
Fabel, Donald Criston. See Naujoks, W. jt. auth.
Fabian, Bela. Cardinal Mindszenty 92
Fabius Maximus, Quintus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p212-33 920
Fables for our time. Thurber, J. 817
Fables of Aesop. Aesop 888
Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir. Insect world of J. Henri Fabre 595.7
—Life of the scorpion. See note under Fabre 595.4
—Life of the spider 595.4
—Marvels of the insect world 595.7
—Social life in the insect world. See listing at end of class 595.7
Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir (as subject) See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p326-47 920
Fabriano, Gentile da. See Gentile da Fabriano
Fabricant, Noah Daniel. Common cold and how to fight it 616.2
—Headaches 613.8
Fabrics. See Textile industry and fabrics
Fabrics. Denny, G. G. 677
Fabrics and dress. Rathbone, L. and Tarpley, E. 646
Fabrics and how to know them. See Denny, G. G. Fabrics 677
Fabulous empire. Gipson, F. 976.6
Fabulous New Orleans. Saxon, L. 917.63
Fabulous voyager. Kain, R. M. See listing at end of class 823
Face 743; also pages
In Gregory, W. K. Our face from fish to man 575
The face. Laurents, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p67-93 812.08
Face of America
Anderson, S. Home town 917.3
La Farge, O. As long as the grass shall grow 970.1
Rosskam, E. San Francisco, west coast metropolis 917.94
Face of Ireland. Floyd, M. See listing at end of class 914.15
Face of Scotland. Batsford, H. and Fry, C. See listing at end of class 914.1
Face of the moon. Baldwin, R. B. 523.3
Face the footlights! Colvan, E. B. 792P
Faces, Heads, features and. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Faces of Deka. Morgan, M.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p270-90 812.08
Faces of destiny. Karsh, Y. 770
Les fâcheux. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p315-73 842
Facing the tax problem. Twentieth century fund. See listing at end of class 336.2
Facing two ways. Ishimoto, S. H. baroness. See listing at end of class 92
Factories 621.7; also pages
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p200-21 745
accounting. See pages
In Knowles, A. S. and Thomson, R. D. Industrial management p689-750 658
management. See Factory mangement
safety appliances 614.8
Factory and trade waste 628.5; also pages
In Imhoff, K. and Fair, G. M. Sewage treatment 628.2
Factory management 658.3; also pages
In Alford, L. P. and Banks, J. R. eds. Production handbook 658
In Balderston, C. C. and others. Management of an enterprise 658
In Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. Running a machine shop p302-33 621.75
In Knowles, A. S. and Thomson, R. D. Industrial management p495-688 658
In Lippert, F. G. Accident prevention administration 614.8
Factory organization and administration. Diemer, H. See listing at end of class 658.5
Factory system—China. See pages
In Shih, K. China enters the machine age 331
Factory waste. See Factory and trade waste
Facts about Shakespeare. Neilson, W. A. and Thorndike, A. H. 822.3
Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene. Palmer, R. L. and Greenberg, S. K. 613
Fadiman, Clifton, ed. I believe 190
—My life is an open book: confessions and digressions of an incurable
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p xii-lxiv 820.8
—Reading I've liked 820.8
—ed. See Bierce, C. A. Collected writings 818
Fadiman, Clifton (as subject) See pages
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p 1-16 920
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p70-84 920
Faegre, Marion Ellison (Lyon) See Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7
Faerie Queene. Spenser, E. See note under Spenser 821
Faerie Queene; adaptation. Spenser, E.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p255-88 808.81
Faerie Queene (criticism). Spenser, E.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p75-96 820.4
Fagley, Frederick Louis. See Atkins, G. G. jt. auth.
Faguet, Émile (as subject) See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p203-15 804
Fahs, Sophia (Lyon) See Manwell, R. D., jt. auth.
Fahsbender, Myrtle. Residential lighting 621.32
Faience. See Pottery
Failure of a mission. Henderson, Sir N. M. See listing at end of class 940.532
Fair, Ethel Marion, ed. Countrywide library service. See listing at end of class 027.42
Fair, Gordon Maskew. See Imhoff, K. jt. auth.
Fair, James Graham. See pages
In Lewis, O. Silver kings p115-215 920
Fair and warmer. Gaer, J. See listing at end of class 551.5
Fair employment practice. See Discrimination in employment
Fair fantastic Paris. Ettlinger, H. 914.436
Fair field. Moore, J. C. 828
Fair is our land. Chamberlain, S. ed. 917.3
Fair trade (Tariff) See Free trade and protection
Fairbank, John King. United States and China 951
Fairchild, David Grandison. Exploring for plants. See listing at end of class 581.9
—Garden islands of the great East 581.9
—World grows round my door 917.59
—World was my garden 92
Fairchild, David Grandison (as subject) 92
Fairchild, Fred Rogers; Furniss, Edgar Stevenson, and Buck, Norman Sydney. Elementary economics 330
Fairchild, Helen G. See Fairchild, L. H. jt. auth.
Fairchild, Henry Pratt, ed. Dictionary of sociology 303
—ed. Immigrant backgrounds. See listing at end of class 325.73
—People 312
—Race and nationality as factors in American life 572
Fairchild, Lewis Harold, and Fairchild, Helen G. Cats and all about them 636.8
Fairclough, Henry Rushton. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans 880.9
Faires, Virgil Moring. Applied thermodynamics 621.1
—Elementary thermodynamics 621.1
—Theory and practice of heat engines. See listing at end of class 621.4
See also Keown, R. M. jt. auth.
Fairfield, Otho Pearre. Italian renaissance in art. See listing at end of class 709.45
Fairs. See pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p368-82 917.3

Fairy tales 398
bibliography 398
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 398
Faith 234; also pages
In Asch, S. What I believe 296
In Ferné, N. F. S. Faith and reason 230
In Newman, J. H. cardinal. Essay in aid of a grammar of assent 201
In Schwartz, C. and Schwartz, B. G. Faith through reason 296
Faith, Confessions of. See Creeds
Faith and freedom. Clinchy, R. J. See listing at end of class 230
Faith and history. Niebuhr, R. 901
Faith and practice of the Quakers. Jones, R. M. 289.6
Faith and reason. Ferné, N. F. S. 230
Faith by which the church lives. Harkness, G. E. 230
Faith for living. Mumford, L. 321.8
Faith for today. See listing at end of class 204
Faith for today. Rall, H. F. 230
Faith is the answer. Blanton, S. and Peale, N. V. 201
Faith of a liberal. Cohen, M. R. 191
Faith of a Protestant. Easton, W. B. 230
Faith of our children. Jones, M. A. See listing at end of class 268
Faith of our fathers. Gibbons, J. cardinal 282
Faith through reason. Schwartz, C. and Schwartz, B. G. 296
Faith to affirm. Gilkey, J. G. 230
Faithful! Wolff, P.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p207-20 842.08
The faithful. Masefield, J.
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p255-348 822
Faithful shepherdess. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p315-409 822
The faithless. Hayden, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p217-32 822.08
Falcaro, Joe, and Goodman, Murray. Bowling for all 794.6
Falconer, Vera Marie (Kalal) Filmstrips 371.33
Falk, Nat. How to make animated cartoons 791.4
Falkenburg, Robert. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p189-90 920
Falkland, Lucius Cary, 2d viscount. See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p157-66 839.8
Falkland islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Jones, C. F. South America p100-08 918
Fall of Mussolini. Mussolini, B. 940.534
Fall of the city. MacLeish, A. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p269-99 808.82
Fall of the house of Usher; radio adaptation. Calhoun, D. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p770-76 808.82
Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru. Means, P. A. See listing at end of class 985
Fall of the Spanish empire. Madariaga, S. de 980
Falla, Manuel de. See listing at end of class 780.92; also pages
In Chase, G. Music of Spain p182-97 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p167-76 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p95-104 780.92
Fallacies. See Logic
Fallen bough. Donlevy, E. H.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p109-15 808.82
Falling. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p193-200 505
Falling of an apple. Kennedy, C. O'B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p55-65 822.08
Falling stars. See Meteors
Fallodon papers. Grey, E. G. 1st viscount 824
False alarm! Reed, D.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p254-66 812.08
Falstaff, Fortunes of. Wilson, J. D. 822.3
Fame and the poet. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p221-45 822
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p134-43 822.08
Familiar birds of the Pacific Southwest. Dickey, F. Van V. M. See listing at end of class 598.2
Familiar essays of to-day. Heydrick, B. A. ed. 824.08
Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the Revolution, with Adams, J. and Adams, A. S. See note under Adams 92
Familiar quotations. Bartlett, J. comp. 808.88
Familiar studies of men and books. Stevenson, R. L. 824; also pages
In Stevenson, R. L. Virginibus puerisque & Familiar studies of men & books p115-333 824
Family 173; also 173.1, 392; also pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p585-784 301
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p212-31 342.73
In Maurois, A. Art of living p76-106 170
In Mumford, L. Faith for living p234-58 321.8
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p365-81 309.1
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p661-708 309.1
history 392
religious life 248; also pages
In Groves, E. R. Christianity and the family 261
The family. Anshen, R. N. ed. 392
The family. Burgess, E. W. and Locke, H. J. 392
Family. White, B. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p229-54 822.08
The family. See Nimkoff, M. F. Marriage and the family 173.1
Family album. Rothery, A. E. 920
Family and civilization. Zimmerman, C. C. 392
Family and democratic society. Folsom, J. K. See listing at end of class 173
Family and its relationships. Groves, E. R.; Skinner, E. L., and Swenson, S. J. 173
Family and its social functions. Groves, E. R. 173
Family and the law. Knox, S. T. 347
Family behavior. Cunningham, B. V. See listing at end of class 173
Family budget. See Home economics—Accounting
The family charge. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p133-204 891.72
Family circle. Skinner, C. O. 92
Family devotions. See Family—Religious life; Devotional exercises
Family history. Canby, H. S. 920
Family lives its religion. Wieman, R. H. W. See listing at end of class 173
Family man. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p391-427 822
Family of tomorrow. Zimmerman, C. C. 392
Family relationships. Arlitt, A. H. 173
Family tree. Anne, W.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p294-309 812.08
Family worship. See Family—Religious life
Famous adventures of Richard Halliburton. Halliburton, R. See note under Halliburton 910
Famous American athletes of today 920
Famous American composers. Overmyer, G. See listing at end of class 780.92
Famous composers. Dole, N. H. See listing at end of class 780.92
Famous discoverers and explorers of America. Johnston, C. H. L. 920

Famous first facts. Kane, J. N. 030
Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous leaders series
Famous American athletes of today 920
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America 920
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border 920
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts 920
Famous literary prizes and their winners. See Literary prizes and their winners 807.9
Famous men of science. Bolton, S. K. 920
Famous New England lighthouses. Snow, E. R. 974
Famous plays of crime and detection. Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. comps. 808.82
Famous plays of 1931-1938/39. See listing at end of class 822.08
Famous scouts. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous sculptors of America. McSpadden, J. W. 735
Famous songs and their stories. Geller, J. J. 784.8
Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen. Hicks, F. C. ed. See listing at end of class 815
Famous violinists for young people. Burch, G. 780.92
Fancher, Albert. Business of your own 658.8
Fancy dress. See Costume
Fancy free. Houghton, S.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p265-81 822.08
Fancy work 746
Fang and claw. Buck, F. and Fraser, F. L. 591.5
Fanfare for Elizabeth. Sitwell, E. 942.05
Fang, Chaoying. See Hockett, C. F. jt. auth.
Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, and Wilson, Halsey William, comps. Toaster's handbook 808.87
See also Silk, A. K. jt. comp.
Fanning, Leonard M. American oil operations abroad 338.2
—ed. Our oil resources. See listing at end of class 553.2
—Rise of American oil 665.5
Fanny's first play. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p745-827 822
Fansler, Roberta (Murray). See Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures 750
Far away and long ago. Hudson, W. H. 92
Far-distant shore. Finch, R. and Smith, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 v3 p295-309 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p 1-14 812.08
Far East. See East (Far East)
Far East since 1500. Eckel, P. E. 950
Far Eastern cookery. Burt, E. 641.5
Far Eastern policy of the United States. Griswold, A. W. See listing at end of class 327.73
Far Eastern question. See Eastern question (Far East)
Far north country. Williamson, T. R. 979.8
Far princess. Rostand, E. 842
Far West. Look (Periodical) 917.9
Faraday, Michael. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p77-83 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p51-63 920
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p67-126 920
Faragoh, Francis Edward. Little Caesar
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p477-502 812.08
Fares, please! Miller, J. A. 388
Farewell Austria. See Schushnigg, K. von. My Austria 943.6
Farewell supper. Schnitzler, A.
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p63-82 832
Farewell the banner. Winwar, F. See listing at end of class 920
Farewell to England. See Aldington, R. Life for life's sake 92
Farewell to love. Ryerson, F. and Clements, C. C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p21-44 808.82
Farewell to Salonica. Sciaky, L. 92
Fargo, Lucile Foster. Activity book for school libraries 027.8
—Library in the school 027.8
Faris, John Thomson. Roaming American playgrounds. See listing at end of class 917.3
Farjeon, Eleanor. Portrait of a family 920
Farjeon family. See pages
In Farjeon, E. Portrait of a family 920
Farley, James Aloysius. Behind the ballots 92
—Jim Farley's story 92
Farley, James Aloysius (as subject) 92
Farm animals. See Domestic animals; Livestock
Farm bloc. McCune, W. 338.1
Farm buildings 728.6; also pages
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p254-336 630
In Pearson, H. S. Successful part-time farming p12-33 630
Farm buildings. Foster, W. A. and Carter, D. G. See listing at end of class 728.6
Farm economics, management and distribution. App, F. and Waller, A. G. See listing at end of class 631.1
Farm engines 631.3
Farm gas engines and tractors. Jones, F. R. 631.3
Farm labor savers. Crane, R. L. comp. 631.3
Farm life 630.1; also pages
In Crèvecoeur, M. G. St J. de. Sketches of eighteenth century America 917.3
In Fryer, L. American farmer 338.1
In Lyon, M. Fresh from the hills 917.78
In Pearson, H. S. Fifteen ways to make money in the country 631.1
In Pearson, H. S. Success on the small farm 631.1
In Pearson, H. S. Successful part-time farming 630
Connecticut 630.1
Maine 630.1
Ohio 630.1
Vermont 630.1
Washington (State) 630.1
Farm machinery. See Agricultural machinery
Farm machinery and equipment. Smith, H. P. 631.3
Farm management 631.1; also pages
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p337-70 630
Farm organization and management. Forster, G. W. See listing at end of class 631.1
Farm primer. Teller, W. M. See listing at end of class 630
Farm produce. See pages
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p199-215 600
In Van Dersal, W. R. American land 630.9
marketing 631.18; also pages
In Duryee, W. B. Farming for security p232-46 631.1
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p867-900 630
In Work, P. Vegetable production and marketing p41-82 635
storage. See pages
In Tressler, D. K. and Evers, C. F. Freezing preservation of foods 664.8
Farm soils. Worthen, E. L. 631.4
Farm woodlands, Management of. Guise, C. H. 634.9
Farm work simplification. Vaughan, L. M. and Hardin, L. S. 631.1
Farmer, Fannie Merritt. Boston cooking-school cook book 641.5
Farmer and the rest of us. Moore, A. L. 338.1
Farmer Brown's pig. Young, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p195-223 808.82
Farmer takes a wife. Gould, J. 630.1
Farmer's last frontier. Shannon, F. A. See listing at end of class 338.1
Farmer's shop book. Roehl, L. M. 631.3
Farmhouses. See Farm buildings
Farming. See Agriculture
Farming and democracy. Griswold, A. W. 338.1
Farming and gardening for health or disease. See Howard, Sir A. Soil and health 631.4
Farming for profit. Herndon, H. R. See listing at end of class 630.9

Farming for security. Duryee, W. B. 631.1
Farms 631.1; also 630; also pages
In Fryer, L. American farmer 338.1
In Greenberg, D. B. and Corbin, C. So you're going to buy a farm 630.1
In Moral, H. R. Buying country property 333.3
In Wend, H. How to live in the country without farming 630.1
Farnham, Marynia L. Foot. See Lundberg, F. jt. auth.
Farnham, Richard Bayles, and Ingham, Van Wie. eds. Grounds for living. See listing at end of class 635.9
Farnsworth, Philo Taylor. See listing at end of class 92
Farnum, Mabel Adelaide. Life of Mother Cabrini 92
Farquhar, George. George Farquhar. See listing at end of class 822
Farquhar, John Nicol. Outline of the religious literature of India. See listing at end of class 294
Farr, Wanda (Kirkbridge) See pages
In Yost, E. American women of science p139-57 920
Farragut, David Glasgow. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p63-81 920
Farrand, Livingston. Basis of American history 970.1
Farrand, Max. Fathers of the Constitution
In Chronicles of America series v13 973
—Framing of the Constitution of the United States 342.73
Farrar, Geraldine. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p310-17 784.9
In Thompson, O. American singer p249-64 780.92
Farrar, John Chipman. Here are sailors!
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p271-85 822.08
—Wedding rehearsal
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p87-97 822.08
Farrell, James Thomas. League of frightened Philistines 804
Farrell, James Thomas. (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. American fiction 1920-1940 p273-305 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p288-300 813.09
Farrell, Walter. Companion to the Summa 230
Farrell case. Cohan, G. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p193-202 822.08
Farren, Robert. How to enjoy poetry 808.1
Farrington, Edward Irving, ed. Gardener's travel book. See listing at end of class 635.9
Farrington, Selwyn Kip. Interesting birds of our country. See listing at end of class 598.2
—Book of fishes. See listing at end of class 597
—Railroading from the head end 385
—Railroading from the rear end 385
—Railroads of today 385
—Ships of the U.S. Merchant marine 387
—Sport fishing boats 623.8
Farrow, John. Damien, the leper 92
—Pageant of the popes 920
Farson, Negley. Behind God's back 916
—Going fishing 799.1
—Way of a transgressor 92
Farson, Negley (as subject) 92
Farthest reach. Ross, N. W. 917.95
Fascism 945; also pages
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p423-521 304
In Laski, H. J. Reflections on the revolution of our time p90-138 909.82
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p557-767 330.1
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p747-75 320.9
In Seldes, G. Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and fascism 92
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p621-749 342.4
Germany. See National socialism
Japan. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p62-86 950
Spain. See pages
In Hughes, E. J. Report from Spain 946
United States. See pages
In Derounian, A. The plotters 351.74
In Derounian, A. Undercover 351.74
Fashion 646; also pages
In Cohn, D. L. Good old days 917.3
In Marshall, F. Fashion drawing 741.67
Fashion drawing. Doten, H. R. and Boulard, C. 741.67
Fashion drawing. Marshall, F. 741.67
Fashion illustration. Schmuck, C. and Jewel, V. 741.67
Fashions in art. Elliott, H. See listing at end of class 709
Fashions in furnishings. Lee, R. W. and Bolender, L. T. 747
Fasts and feasts 394
Fat. See Corpulence; Oils and fats
Fatal dowry. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p87-182 822
Fatal interview. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Fatal weakness Kelly, G. E.
In Best plays 1946/47 p265-301 808.82
Fate of greedy Gus. Crites, L.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p631-33 808.82
Fath, Edward Arthur. Elements of astronomy 520
—Through the telescope 520
Father. Doud, M. and Parsley, C. M. comps. See listing at end of class 808.81
Father and Glorious Descendant. Lowe, P. 92
Father and son. Gosse, Sir E. W. 92
Father Divine. See Divine, Major J.
Father Knickerbocker rebels. Wertenbaker, T. J. See listing at end of class 974.71
Father Mississippi. Saxon, L. 917.7
Father of the blues. Handy, W. C. 780.92
Father of the man. Davis, A. and Havighurst, R. J. See listing at end of class 136.7
Fathers. See pages
In Corbin, H. Getting ready to be a father 618
Fathers, Apostolic. See Apostolic fathers
Fathers of New England. Andrews, C. M.
In Chronicles of America series v6 973
Fathers of the Constitution. Farrand, M.
In Chronicles of America series v13 973
Fathoms below. Meier, F. 627
Fatigue. See pages
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p199-215 150
In Ray, M. B. L. How never to be tired 131
In Science year book of 1945 p66-74 505
Fatima, Nossa Senhora da. See pages
In MacGlynn, T. Vision of Fatima 231.7
Fatima, Vision of. MacGlynn, T. 231.7
Fats. See Oils and fats
Faubel, Arthur Louis. Cork and the American cork industry 679
Faucett, Max Albert. See Kraehenbuehl, J. O. jt. auth.
Faulkner, Edward Hubert. Plowman's folly 631.5
—Second look 631.4
Faulkner, Harold Underwood. American economic history 330.973
—American political and social history 973
—Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 973.9
—and Kepner, Tyler. America, its history and people 973
—Kepner, Tyler, and Bartlett, Hall. American way of life 973
—and Starr, Mark. Labor in America 331.88
Faulkner, Herbert Winthrop Waldron. Designs for wood-carving. See listing at end of class 736
—Wood-carving as a hobby 736
Faulkner, Ray Nelson; Ziegfeld, Edwin, and Hill, Gerald. Art today 700

Faulkner, William. See pages
In Beach, J. W. American fiction 1920-1940 p123-69 813.09
In Geismar, M. D. Writers in crisis p1414-83 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p81-104 813.09
Fauna. See Zoology; Desert fauna; Fresh water fauna; Marine fauna
prehistoric. See Paleontology
Faunce, Frances Avery. Practical manual for office workers 651
—and Nichols, Frederick George. Secretarial efficiency 651.3
Faunce, Hilda. Desert wife 917.91
Faure, Élie. History of art 709
Faure, Élie (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p256-67 759
Faurot, Walter L. Art of whittling 736
Fausset, Hugh I'Anson. Poets and pundits 824
—Walt Whitman. See note under Whitman 92
Faust. Goethe, J. W. von 832.62; also pages
In World's great plays p57-171 808.82
Faust, part one. Goethe, J. W. von
In Goethe, J. W. von. Permanent Goethe p23-174 832.62
Faust. Phillips, S.
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v4 822
Faville, John. Primer of celestial navigation. See listing at end of class 527
Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century. Clark, B. H. ed. 812.08
Favorite poems. Longfellow, H. W. 811
Fawcett, Charles de van. See Gay, C. M. jt. auth.
Fawcett, Percy Harrison. See pages
In Fleming, P. Brazilian adventure 918.1
Fawcus, Arnold. Swing into skiing 796.9
Fay, Bernard. Bernard Fay's Franklin, the apostle of modern times 92
—George Washington, republican aristocrat 92
—Since Victor Hugo 840.9
Fay, Mary Helen. See Bús Fekete, L. jt. auth.
Fay, Sidney Bradshaw. Origins of the World war 940.31
Fayence. See Pottery
Fayer, Mischa Harry, ed. See Bondar, D. Simplified Russian methods 491.7
Fear 157; also pages
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p417-50 131
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality p291-331 131
Fear, war, and the bomb. Blackett, P. M. S. 541.2
Fearn, Anne (Walter) My days of strength 92
Fearn, Anne (Walter) (as subject) 92
Feast at Solhoug. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v 1 p205-90 839.8
Feast of barking women. Van der Veer, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p331-61 822.08
Feast of Ortolans. Anderson, M.
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v9 812
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p45-71 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p393-419 808.82
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p111-31 812.08
Feast of the holy innocents. Ilsley, S. M.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p407-28 812.08
Feasts. See Fasts and feasts
Features and faces, Heads. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Feboldson, Febold. See pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p149-60 398.2
Fechet, James Edmond; Crane, Joe, and Smith, Glenn H. Parachutes 629.13
Fechter, Charles Albert. Monte Cristo; James O'Neill's version
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p67-128 812.08
Fedden, Henry Romilly. Land of Egypt 916.2
Fedder, Ruth. A girl grows up 136.7
See also Lloyd-Jones, E. M. jt. auth.
Federal aid for education. See Education and state
Federal aid for education. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 379
Federal aid to elementary and secondary education. Quattlebaum, C. A. 379
Federal council of the churches of Christ in America. See Yearbook of American churches 280
Federal government. See pages
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p141-76 342.73
Federal information controls in peacetime. Summers, R. E. comp. 323.4
Federal party. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v14 973
Federal regulation of labor unions. Garland, J. V. comp. See listing at end of class 331.88
Federal reserve banks 332.1
Federal sales tax. Nichols, E. R. and Wallis, C. L. comps. 336.2
Federal system. See pages
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court p67-94 347.9
Federal union. Hicks, J. D. 973
Federal world government. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 321.04
Federal writers' project. See Writers' program
The Federalist. Enduring Federalist 342.73
Federalists (United States) See Federal party
The Federalists. White, L. D. 973.4
Federalist system, 1789-1801. Bassett, J. S. 973.4
Federation, Imperial. See Imperial federation
Federation, International. See International organization
Feeble-minded. See pages
In Baker, H. J. Introduction to exceptional children p256-72 371.9
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p478-544 301
Feeding and feeding stuffs. See pages
In Heuser, G. F. Feeding poultry 636.5
In Snapp, R. R. Beef cattle 636.2
In Waugh, F. A. Home pork production 636.4
In Widmer, J. Practical beef production 636.2
Feeding babies and their families. Monsch H. and Harper, M. K. See listing at end of class 649
Feeding our old fashioned children. Aldrich, C. A. and Aldrich, M. M. 649
Feeding poultry. Heuser, G. F. 636.5
Feeding the family. Rose, M. D. S. 613.2
Feeds and feeding. Morrison, F. B. 636
Feeley, Harry J. See Melcher, F. G. jt. auth.
Feelings. See Emotions
Feeney, Leonard. Leonard Feeney omnibus 818
Feet. See Foot
Feibusch, Hans. Mural painting. See listing at end of class 751
Feild, Robert Durant. Art of Walt Disney 791.4
Fein, Harry H. tr. Harvest of Hebrew verse. See listing at end of class 892.4
Feinberg, Samuel Evgenievich. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p163-71 780.92
Feininger, Andreas. New York. See listing at end of class 917.471
Feirer, John L. Modern metalcraft 739
—and Williams, Ralph O. Basic electricty 537
Feis, Herbert. Seen from E. A. See listing at end of class 338
—Sinews of peace 382
—Spanish story 946
Feke, Robert. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. First flowers of our wilderness p130-47 759.1
Feldspar. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p261-82 553
Felker, Charles Aurand. Measuring instruments 621.9
—Shop mathematics 510A
Felleman, Hazel, comp. Best loved poems of the American people 821.08
Feller, Bob. See Feller, Robert William Andrew
Feller, Eugene, W. F. Instrument and control manual for operating engineers 621.8

Feller, Robert William Andrew. How to pitch 796.357
Feller, Robert William Andrew. (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser. p177-207 920
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p186-205 920
Feller from Omaha. Conkle, E. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p137-45 822.08
Fellig, Arthur. Naked city. See listing at end of class 917.471
Fellow culprits. Goethe, J. W. von
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p33-96 832.62
Fellows, Arnold. Wayfarer's companion 914.2
Fellows, Dexter William. This way to the big show 92
Fellows, Dexter William (as subject) 92
Fellowship of the saints. Kepler, T. S. comp. 248
Felony. See Crime and criminals
Felsen, Gregor. He's in the Coast guard now 614.8
Felt, Ephraim Porter. Our shade trees 635.97
—Popular guide to the study of insects 595.7
—Pruning trees and shrubs 634
Felton, Harold W. ed. Legends of Paul Bunyan 398.2
Felton, Norman. Sam 'n' Ella
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p287-304 822.08
Female persuasion. Thorp, M. F. See listing at end of class 920
Feminism. See Woman; Woman—Social and moral questions
Femmes savantes. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v3 p29-160 842
Fencing 796.8; also pages
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p69-108 796
Fender repairs, Automotive body and. Packer, C. E. 629.2
Fénelon, François de Salignac de La Mothe-abp. Christian perfection 248
Fénelon, François de Salignac de la Mothe-abp. (as subject) See pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p187-219 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p342-83 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p230-43 920
Feng, Yu-lan. Short history of Chinese philosophy 181
Fenn, Courtenay Hughes, and Chin, Hsien-tsêng. Fenn's Chinese-English pocket-dictionary 495.1
Fenn, Frederick, and Pryce, Richard. 'Op-o-Me-Thumb
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p131-60 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p381-408 822.08
Fenneman, Nevin Melancthon. Physiography of eastern United States 551.4
—Physiography of western United States 551.4
Fenollosa, Ernest Francisco. Epochs of Chinese & Japanese art. See listing at end of class 709.5
Fenska, Richard Robert. Tree experts manual 635.97
Fenton, Carroll Lane. Earth's adventures 551
—Our amazing earth 551
—Our living world 570
—World of fossils 560
—and Fenton, Mildred (Adams) Mountains. See listing at end of class 551.4
—and Fenton, Mildred (Adams) Rock book 552
—and Fenton, Mildred (Adams) Story of the great geologists 920
Fenton, Mildred (Adams) See Fenton, C. L. jt. auth.
Fenton, Norman. Mental hygiene in school practice. See listing at end of class 131
Fenwick, Millicent. See Vogue (Periodical) Vogue's Book of etiquette 395
Ferber, Edna. The eldest
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p389-405 812.08
—Peculiar treasure 92
—and Kaufman, George S. . Land is bright 812
Ferber, Edna (as subject) 92; also pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p146-59 920
Ferdinand V, of Aragon. See pages
In Prescott, W. R. History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic 946
Ferguson, Archie Robert. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p208-32 629.13
Ferguson, Charles Wright. Little democracy is a dangerous thing 321.8
Ferguson, Donald Nivison. History of musical thought 780.9
—Piano music of six great composers 786.2
—Short history of music 780.9
Ferguson, John Alexander. Campbell of Kilmhor
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p84-99 822.08
Ferguson, John Calvin. Chinese painting. See listing at end of class 759.95
—Outlines of Chinese art 709.51
Ferguson, Walter Dewey. Journey through the Bible 220.9
Fergusson, Erna. Chile 918.3
—Cuba 917.291
—Dancing gods 970.1
—Fiesta in Mexico 917.2
—Guatemala 917.281
—Our Hawaii 919.69
—Our Southwest 917.8
—Venezuela 918.7
Fergusson, Harvey. Rio Grande 917.89
Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm, ed. Encyclopedia of religion 203
—First adventures in philosophy 100
—ed. Religion in the twentieth century 290
—What can we believe? 201
Fermat, Pierre de. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p56-72 920
Ferment in the Far East. Nourse, M. A. See listing at end of class 950
Fermentation. See pages
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p197-209 660
Fern, George Henry, and Robbins, Eldon B. Teaching with films 371.33
Fernald, Ernest Mercer. Elements of thermodynamics 621.1
Fernald, Grace Maxwell. Remedial techniques in basic school subjects 372.4
Fernald, Henry Torsey, and Shepard, Harold Henry. Applied entomology 632.7
Fernald, James Champlin. Expressive English 808
—Funk and Wagnalls Standard handbook of synonyms, antonyms, and prepositions 424
Fernald, Merritt Lyndon, and Kinsey, Alfred Charles. Edible wild plants of eastern North America 581.6
Ferns 587.3; also pages
In Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns p205-76 635.9
Ferraro, Mary Anna S. See Selling, L. S. jt. auth.
Ferré, Nels Frederick Solomon. Faith and reason 230
—Return to Christianity 261
Ferrero, Guglielmo. Life of Caesar 92
—Principles of power. See listing at end of class 940
—Reconstruction of Europe. See listing at end of class 940.28
Ferrier, Jim. Chipping, pitching and putting
In Golf clinic p110-31 796.352
Ferriss, David Meadow. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p117-36 920
Ferrous metallurgy. Teichert, E. J. 669.1
Ferrous metallurgy, Elements of. Rosenholtz, J. L. and Oesterle, J. F. 669.1
Ferrous production metallurgy. Bray, J. L. 669.1

Fertilizers and manures 631.8; also pages
In Bear, F. E. Soils and fertilizers 631.4
In Beaumont, A. B. Garden soils 631.4
In Gustafson, A. F. Soils and soil management p266-363 631.4
In Gustafson, A. F. Using and managing soils p222-303 631.4
In Howard, Sir A. Soil and health p193-253 631.4
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p485-502 540
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p247-63 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p501-26 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p34-58 660
In Worthen, E. L. Farm soils 631.4
Festivals 394; also pages
In Gibson, G. M. Story of the Christian year 264
In Karolyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p75-94 914.39
In Schauss, H. Jewish festivals, from their beginnings to our own day 296
In Shambough, M. E. Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds 793.3
Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. Chubb, P. and others. See listing at end of class 791.6
Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collier. Royal Canadian mounted police 351.74
Feuchtwanger, Lion. Dutch merchant
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p229-306 832
—1918
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p79-227 832
—Prisoners of war
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p 1-78 832
—Three plays 832
Feudalism 940.1; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p45-56 942
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p417-40 940
Feuillet, Octave. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p203-23 842.09
Fever bark tree. Duran-Reynals, M. L. de A. 615.1
Few brass tacks. Bromfield, L. 330.973
Few figs from thistles. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Fiat money. See Coinage; Paper money
Fiber to fabric. Potter, M. D. 677
Fibers 677; also pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p124-44 581.6
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p301-16 700
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p281-315 660
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p345-55 581.6
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Textile arts p96-101 677
In McMillen, W. New riches from the soil p202-22 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p201-41 581.6
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p48-58 660
Fichte, Johann Gottlieb. See pages
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy p135-63 190
Ficke, Arthur Davison. Chats on Japanese prints 761
Ficklen, Bessie (Alexander) Br' Rabbit and Br' Fox
In Ficklen, B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p305-16 791.5
—Handbook of fist puppets 791.5
—Punch and Judy
In Ficklen, B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p285-304 791.5
—Somebody-Nothing
In Ficklen, B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p317-26 791.5
Fiction 808.3; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p175-257 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p109-46 801
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p139-209 801
In Uzzell, T. H. Writing as a career p182-223 029
addresses, essays, lectures 809.3
bibliography 808.3 Bibl; also pages
In Haines, H. E. What's in a novel 809.3
In Moffatt, J. First five centuries of the church p248-62 270
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Brewer, E. C. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction 803
In Walsh, W. S. Heroes and heroines of fiction 803
history and criticism 809.3; also pages
In Daiches, D. Study of literature for readers and critics p47-70 804
technique 808.3; also pages
In Daiches, D. Study of literature for readers and critics p47-70 804
In Haycraft, H. ed. Art of the mystery story 809.3
Fiction catalog 808.3 Bibl.
Fictitious names. See Anonyms and pseudonyms
Fiddle. See Violin
Fiddler's house. Colum, P.
In Colum, P. Three plays p 1-96 822
Field, Carter. Bernard Baruch 92
Field, Dorothy J. Human house 728
Field, Eugene. Poems 811
Field, Isobel (Osbourne) The life I've loved 92
Field, Isobel (Osbourne) (as subject) 92
Field, Marshall. Freedom is more than a word. See listing at end of class 323.4
Field, Marshall (as subject) See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p85-106 920
Field, Rachel Lyman. Bad penny
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p169-84 822.08
—Greasy luck
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p 1-23 812.08
—Londonderry air
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p149-66 822.08
Field, Richard Montgomery, and Stetson, Harlan True. Map reading and aviga-tion. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Field, Samuel, and Weill, A. Dudley. Electroplating 671
Field, Wilbur Stanwood, and Coveney, Mary E. English for new Americans. See listing at end of class 428
Field, Wooster Bard. House planning. See listing at end of class 728
—An introduction to architectural drawing 744
Field and stream (Periodical) Field and stream reader 799
Field and stream reader. Field and stream (Periodical) 799
Field book of American trees and shrubs. Mathews, F. S. 582
Field book of American wild flowers. Mathews, F. S. 582.13
Field book of animals in winter. Morgan, A. H. 591.5
Field book of common ferns. Durand, H. 587.3
Field book of common mushrooms. Thomas, W. S. 589.2
Field book of common rocks and minerals. Loomis, F. B. 549
Field book of eastern birds. Hausman, L. A. 598.2
Field book of fresh-water angling. Knight, J. A. See listing at end of class 799.1
Field book of fresh-water fishes of North America north of Mexico. Schrenkeisen, R. M. 597
Field book of insects of the United States and Canada. Lutz, F. E. 595.7
Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas. Breder, C. M. 597
Field book of natural history. Palmer, E. L. 502
Field book of North American mammals. Anthony, H. E. 599

Field book of North American snakes. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1
Field book of ponds and streams. Morgan, A. H. 591.92
Field book of snakes of the United States and Canada. Schmidt, K. P. and Davis, D. D. 598.1
Field book of the skies. Olcott, W. T. and Putnam, E. W. 520
Field book of western wild flowers. Armstrong, M. N. and Thornber, J. J. See listing at end of class 582.13
Field book of wild birds and their music. Mathews, F. S. 598.2
Field crops, Production of. Hutcheson, T. B.; Wolfe, T. K. and Kipps, M. S. 633
Field engineering. Searles, W. H. and Ives, H. C. 625
Field geology. Lahee, F. H. 550
Field God. Green, P.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p801-46 808.82
Field guide to birds of the West Indies. Bond, J. See listing at end of class 598.2
Field guide to the birds. Peterson, R. T. 598.2
Field guide to the shells of our Atlantic coast. Morris, P. A. 594
Field guide to western birds. Peterson, R. T. 598.2
Field hockey 796.355
Field hockey for girls. Lees, J. T. 796.355
Field hospitals. See Medicine, Military
Field Marshal Kutuzov. Solov'ev, V. A.
In Seven Soviet plays p 1-96 891.72
Field of music
Goldman, R. F. Concert band 788
Field of social work. Fink, A. E. 361
Field sports. See Hunting; Sports
Fielding, Evelyn Lysle. See Maus, C. P. jt. auth.
Fielding, Henry. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p317-31 808.87
Fielding, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p42-57 823.09
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p12-60 804
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p207-21 827.09
Fielding, Mantle. Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers 709.2
Fielding, Temple Hornaday. New travel guide to Europe 914
Fields, Annie (Adams) See pages
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p52-75 814
Fields, Joseph. Doughgirls
In Best plays of 1942/43 p268-99 808.82
See also Chodorov, J. jt. auth.
Fields, Paul Eldon. Discrimination
In Comparative psychology p130-52 151.3
Fields of wonder. Hughes, L. 811
Fieser, Louis Frederick, and Fieser, Mary A. (Peters) Organic chemistry 547
Fieser, Mary A. (Peters) See Fieser, L. F. jt. auth.
Fiesole, Giovanni da, called Fra Angelico. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p212-37 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p31-48 759.5
Fièsole, Mino da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p133-43 759.5
Fiesta in Mexico. Fergusson, E. 917.2
Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Creasy, Sir E. S. 904
Fifteen Greek plays 882.08
Fifteen ways to make money in the country. Pearson, H. S. 631.1
50 great Americans. Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 920
Fifty poems. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. See listing at end of class 821
Fifty poets. Benet, W. R. ed. 811.08
Fifty selected poems. Rilke, R. M. 831
Fifty things to make for the home. Starr, J. 680
Fifty years a surgeon. Morris, R. T. 92
Fifty years of best sellers, 1895-1945. Hackett, A. P. 655.5
Fifty years of the American library association. Utley, G. B. 020
Fight for a free sea. Paine, R. D.
In Chronicles of America series v17 973
Fight for life. De Kruif, P. H. 610.9
Fight for life. Lorentz, P.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p1081-111 812.08
Fight to live. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Fighters for freedom. Read, H. E. See listing at end of class 323.4
Fighting. See Battles; Boxing; Fencing; War
Fighting, Hand-to-hand 796.8
Fighting angel. Buck, P. S. 92
Fighting crime. Leyson, B. W. 352.2
Fighting divisions. Kahn, E. J. and McLemore, H. 940.54
Fighting for life. Baker, S. J. 92
Fighting Joe Hooker. Hebert, W. H. See listing at end of class 92
Fighting liberal. Norris, G. W. 92
Fighting ships, Jane's 623.8
Fighting years. Villard, O. G. 92
Figor, Allen O. and Trimble, Paul C. Spotting manual of the drycleaning industry 667
Figure drawing 743
Figure drawing for all it's worth. Loomis, A. 743
Figure of the earth. See Earth
Figure painting 757; also pages
In Isham, S. History of American painting p463-510 759.1
Figures of speech. See pages
In Spurgeon, C. F. E. Shakespeare's imagery 822.3
Figures of transition. Hicks, G. 820.9
Fiji Islands 919.6; also pages
In McGuire, P. Westward the course p53-57 990
agriculture. See Agriculture—Fiji Islands
description and travel. See pages
In Vandercook, J. W. Dark islands 919.5
Filene, Edward Albert. See listing at end of class 92
Files and filing (Documents) 651.5; also pages
In Leffingwell, W. H. and Robinson, E. M. Textbook of office management p125-43 651
In Wilson, B. and Denny, L. Practical handbook for secretaries p86-96 651.3
Filet crochet lace. Techy, M. 746
Filing catalog cards, A.L.A. rules for. American library association 025.3
Filing systems. See Files and filing (Documents)
Filing theory and practice. Brown, H. S. 651.5
Filipinos in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p354-63 325.73
In McWilliams, C. Brothers under the skin p224-54 325.73
Fillers (in paper, paint, etc.) See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p483-92 553
Fillmore, Abigail (Powers) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p120-25 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p235-49 920
Fillmore, Millard. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p130-33 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p133-34 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p109-15 920
Film and education. Elliott, G. M. ed. See listing at end of class 371.33
Film daily year book of motion pictures. See listing at end of class 791.4
Film sense. Eisenstein, S. M. See listing at end of class 791.4
Filmstrip guide 371.33
Filmstrips. Falconer, V. M. K. 371.33
Filson, Floyd Vivian. Pioneers of the primitive church 225.92
See also Wright, G. E. jt. ed.

Filters and filtration. See pages
In Norcom, G. D. and Brown, K. W. Water purification for plant operators p14-71 628.1
Final word. Albright, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p377-95 822.08
Finance 332; also 336; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p171-200 917.3
In Bonneville, J. H. and Dewey, L. E. Organizing and financing business 658.1
In Chase, S. Where's the money coming from? 330.973
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
In Lundberg, F. America's 60 families 339
In Schlauch, W. S. and Lang, T. Mathematics of business and finance 511
In Young, R. A. This is Congress p219-40 328
municipal. See Municipal finance
United States. See pages
In Chatters, C. H. and Tenner, I. Municipal and governmental accounting 351.72
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p17-50 311
Finance, Mathematics of. Smail, L. L. See listing at end of class 511
Financial accounting. May, G. O. 657
Financial history of the United States. Dewey, D. R. 336
Financial organization and management of business. Gerstenberg, C. W. 658.1
Financial planning for the individual and family. Radell, N. H. 647.1
Financial statements 657
Financiers. See Capitalists and financiers
Financing American prosperity. Twentieth century fund 338.9
Finch, Percy. See Smith, H. M. jt. auth.
Finch, Robert. From Paradise to Butte
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p 1-19 812.08
—Good-bye to the Lazy K
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p67-77 808.82
—Poems. See listing at end of class 819.1
—The return
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p35-47 812.08
—and Smith, Betty. Desert shall rejoice
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p103-24 812.08
—and Smith, Betty. Far-distant shore
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p295-309 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p 1-14 812.08
—and Smith, Betty. Montana night
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p365-87 812.08
—and Smith, Betty. Summer comes to the Diamond O
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p45-76 808.82
—and Smith, Betty. Western night
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p24-37 812.08
See also Smith, B. jt. auth.
Finch, Robert Voris. How to write a play 808.2
—Old What's-his-name
In Finch, R. V. How to write a play p121-50 808.2
Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Whitbeck, Ray Hughes. See Whitbeck, R. H. jt. auth.
Finch, Vernor Clifford, and others. Elementary meteorology 551.5
Finch, Volney Cecil. Jet propulsion turbojets 629.134
Finck, Henry Theophilus. Grieg and his music 780.92
Finding new subjects for your camera. Deschin, J. See listing at end of class 770
Findlay, Alexander. Hundred years of chemistry 540.9
—Practical physical chemistry. See listing at end of class 541
Fine, Benjamin. Democratic education 378
—Educational publicity. See listing at end of class 371.2
—Our children are cheated 370.9
—Practical chess openings. See listing at end of class 794
Fine art of living together. Beaven, A. W. See listing at end of class 173.1
Fine art of mixing drinks. Embury, D. A. See listing at end of class 663
Fine art of reading. Rogers, R. E. 801
Fine arts. See Art
Fine arts. See Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy 709.45
Fine prints, old & new. Zigrosser, C. 760
Fineberg, Solomon Andhil. Overcoming anti-Semitism 296
Finegan, Jack. Light from the ancient past. See listing at end of class 930
—Youth asks about religion 230
Finer, Herman. America's destiny. See listing at end of class 327.73
—Mussolini's Italy 945
—Road to reaction 338.9
—United nations economic and social council 330.6
Finger, Charles Joseph, comp. Frontier ballads 784.8
Finger marks. See Finger prints
Finger painting. Shaw, R. F. 751
Finger prints 573.6
Fingerprinting. Chapel, C. E. 573.6
Fingers. See Finger prints
Fini, Tommaso. See Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called
Finian's rainbow. Harburg, E. Y. and Saidy, F. 812
Finishing metal products. Simonds, H. R. and Bregman, A. 671
Finishing of wood. See Wood finishing
Fink, Arthur Emil. Field of social work 361
Fink, David Harold. Release from nervous tension 131
Fink, Donald G. Engineering electronics. See listing at end of class 621.38
—Principles of television engineering. See listing at end of class 621.388
—Radar engineering 621.38
See also Miller, S. C. jt. auth.
Fink, Mike. See pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p34-65 398.2
Finkelstein, Louis; Ross, John Elliot, and Brown, William Adams. Religions of democracy 277
Finkelstein, Sidney. Art and society 701
Finkelstein, Sidney Walter. Jazz: a people's music 781.5
Finkler, Rita V. (Sapiro) See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctor today p165-84 920
Finland 914.71
description and travel 914.71; also pages
In Oakley, A. E. Scandinavia beckons p367-519 914.8
history 947.1
nationality 947.1
social life and customs 914.71
Finland. Jackson, J. H. 947.1
Finland forever. Strode, H. See listing at end of class 947.1
Finland, the new nation. Rothery, A. E. 914.71
Finlandia; the story of Sibelius. Arnold, E. 780.92
Finlay, Charles John. See pages
In Wilson, C. W. Ambassadors in white p68-97 610.9
Finlay, Ian. Scotland 914.1
—Scottish crafts. See listing at end of class 709.41
Finlayson, Donald Lord. Michelangelo, the man. See note under Michelangelo 759.5
Finletter, Gretchen Blaine (Damrosch) From the top of the stairs 780.92
Finley, John Huston. See pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p36-41 320.4
Finley, Ruth (Ebright) Lady of Godey's 92
—Old patchwork quilts 746
Finn, William Joseph. Art of choral conductor 783
—Conductor raises his baton 783

Finnegan's wake. Joyce, J.
In Joyce, J. Portable James Joyce p709-59 828
Finney, Harry Anson. General accounting 657
—Principles of accounting 657
Finney, John Miller Turpin. A surgeon's life 92
Finney, Theodore Mitchell. Hearing music 780
—History of music 780.9
Finnie, Richard. Canada moves North 917.12
Finnish literature—History and criticism. See pages
In Blankner, F. ed. and tr. History of the Scandinavian literatures p291-310 839.5
Finns in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Roucek, J. S. eds. One America p199-209 325.73
Finsen, Niels Ryberg. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p283-99 920
Finsterwald, Maxine. May moon
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p283-98 822.08
Fir-flower tablets. Ayscough, F. W. and Lowell, A. trs. 895.1
Firdausi. Epic of kings. See listing at end of class 891.5
—Shah-Namah; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p398-414 808.81
Fire departments. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p467-75 352
Fire extinction 614.84
Fire insurance. See Insurance, Fire
Fire of desert folk. Ossendowski, F. A. 916.4
Fire of the lord. Durham, F.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p377-98 812.08
Fire on the Andes. Beals, C. 918.5
Fire prevention 614.84; also pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p411-39 352
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p164-75 530
Firearms 623.4; also pages
In Askins, C. Art of handgun shooting 799.3
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p119-34, 339-56 608
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p179-80 749.2
Firelight entertainments. Soifer, M. K. See listing at end of class 796.54
Fireplaces. See pages
In United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
Fireproof construction. Voss, W. C. 693
Fireproofing 693.8
Fires, Camp. See Camp fires
Fires at Valley Forge. Clark, B. H.
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize winning non-royalty one-act plays p240-55 812.08
Fireside book of folk songs. Boni, M. B. ed. 784.8
Fireside sphinx. Repplier, A. See listing at end of class 636.8
Firestone, Clark Barnaby. Sycamore shores. See listing at end of class 917.7
Fireworks 662.1
Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck, comp. Index to plays 808.82 Bibl.
First adventures in philosophy. Ferm, V. T. A. 100
First adventures in reading. Becker, M. L. 028.5
First aid for the ailing house. Whitman, R. B. 690
First aid in emergencies. Eliason, E. L. 614.8
First aid in illness and injury 614.8; also pages
In Brookes, V. J. and Alyea, H. N. Poisons p101-18 615.9
In Chenoweth, L. B. and Machle, W. Industrial hygiene p58-85, 156-66, 207-24 613.6
In Copeland, R. S. Home medical book p3-91 616
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p517-28 790
In Waitt, A. H. Gas warfare p255-74 623.4
First aid to pictorial composition. Duncan, W. J. See listing at end of class 741.43
First Americans. Wertenbaker, T. J. 917.3
First and last. Lardner, R. W. 817
First and the last. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p641-54 822
First book in Italian. Covello, L. and Giacobbe, A. E. 455
First book of grasses. Chase, A. 584
First captain; the story of John Paul Jones. Johnson, G. W. See note under Jones 92
First century Christian fellowship. See Oxford group
First century of American literature. Pattee, F. L. 810.9
First century of flight in America. Milbank, J. See listing at end of class 629.1309
First course in physics for colleges. Millikan, R. A.; Gale, H. G. and Edwards, C. W. 530
First course in psychology. Woodworth, R. S. and Sheehan, M. R. 150
First distiller. Tolstoi, L. N. graf
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p109-30 891.72
First dress suit. Medcraft, R. G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p311-27 822.08
First experiences with literature. Dalgliesh, A. See listing at end of class 028.5
First first ladies, 1789-1865. Whitton, M. O. 920
First five centuries. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v 1 270
First five centuries of the church. Moffatt, J. 270
First five years of life 136.7
First five years of the Communist International. Trotskiĭ, L. See listing at end of class 335
First flowers of our wilderness. Flexner, J. T. 759.1
First freedom. Ernst, M. L. 323.4
First frontier. Coleman, R. V. See listing at end of class 973.2
First Greek book. White, J. W. 485
First holy one. Collis, M. 299
First ladies. Prindiville, K. 920
First man. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p553-619 812
First Margaret. Laing, P. P.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p320-32 808.82
First Mrs Fraser. Ervine, St. J. G. See note under Ervine 822
First one hundred years of American geology. Merrill, G. P. See listing at end of class 550
First over Everest! Houston-Mount Everest expeditions 915.42
First plays. Milne, A. A. 822
First principles. Spencer, H. 192
First principles of radio communication. Morgan, A. P. 621.384
First principles of typography. Morison, S. 655.2
First principles of verse. Hillyer, R. S. 426
First reader, Vogue's. See Vogue (Periodical) Vogue's first reader. See listing at end of class 808.8
First reader & three plays. Stein, G. 818
First reader for antique collectors. Drepperd, C. W. 749.2
The first romantics. Elwin, M. See listing at end of class 920
First round. Gaer, J. See listing at end of class 329
First Spanish course. Hills, E. C. and Ford, J. D. M. 465
First steps in air conditioning. Mellish, A. J. 697
First steps in cooking. Shepard, K. and Ellis, E. A. See listing at end of class 641.5
First through the Grand canyon. Powell, J. W. 917.91
First warning. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 4th ser p149-68 839.72
Fischauer, Willi. Twilight in Vienna. See listing at end of class 914.36
Fischer, Bertha (Mark) See Fischer, M. My lives in Russia 914.7

Fischer, Helen (Field) Flower family album. See listing at end of class 582.13
Fischer, John. Why they behave like Russians 914.7
Fischer, Louis. Gandhi and Stalin 909.82
—Great challenge 940.531
—Men and politics 92
Fischer, Marjorie, and Humphries, Rolfe, eds. Pause to wonder 808.8
Fischer, Markoosha. My lives in Russia 914.7
Fish, Carl Russell. American Civil war. See listing at end of class 973.7
—Path of empire
In Chronicles of America series v46 973
—Rise of the common man 917.3
Fish, Gilbert Dudley. Arc-welded steel frame structures 691
Fish, John Charles Lounsbury. See Hoover, T. J. jt. auth.
Fish, Lounsbury Spaight. See Holden, P. E. jt. auth.
Fish. See Fishes
Fish as food. See pages
In Jaeger, E. Wildwood wisdom p229-44 796.54
Fish culture 639; also pages
In Science year book of 1943 p260-64 505
Fish hatcheries. See Fish culture
Fish ponds 639
Fish ponds for the farm. Edminster, F. C. 639
Fishbein, Morris. Common ailments of man 616
—Do you want to become a doctor? 610
—ed. Doctors at war 940.547
—ed. Modern home medical adviser 616
—National nutrition 613.2
—Popular medical encyclopedia 616
—Your diet and your health 613.2
—and Burgess, Ernest Watson, eds. Successful marriage 173.1
Fishbein, William I. See Leary, J. C. jt. auth.
Fisher, Anne (Benson) Salinas, upside-down river 979.4
Fisher, Dorothea Frances (Canfield) Our young folks 362.7
—tr. See Papini, G. Life of Christ 232
Fisher, Dorothea Frances (Canfield) (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p41-54 920
Fisher, Frederick Jack. See Williams-Ellis, A. jt. auth.
Fisher, George Clyde. Exploring the heavens. See listing at end of class 520
—Story of the moon 523.3
—and Lockwood, Marian. Astronomy 520
Fisher, Helen Stevens. Good time at your picnic 796.5
—Good time on your birthday 793
Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens. History of Europe 940
—Napoleon 92
Fisher, Irving, and Miller, Osborn Maitland. World maps and globes. See listing at end of class 912
Fisher, Jacob. Art of detection 351.74
Fisher, James. See Shaw, M. jt. auth.
Fisher, Lois J. Cartooning for fun and profit 741.5
Fisher, M. F. K. pseud. See Parrish, Mary Frances (Kennedy)
Fisher, Sydney George. Making of Pennsylvania. See listing at end of class 974.8
—Quaker colonies
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
—True Daniel Webster. See note under Webster 92
—True William Penn 92
Fisher, Thomas Knight. Ice hockey. See listing at end of class 796.9
Fisher, Vardis. See pages
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p263-88 813.09
Fisheries. See pages
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p230-51 330.98
In Hatcher, H. H. Great Lakes p283-91 977
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p124-41 338
In Innis, H. A. Cod fisheries 338.3
In National geographic society. Book of fishes 597
In Nute, G. L. Lake Superior p171-94 977
In Pageant of America v3 973
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p177-83 380
Pacific coast 639
The fisherman. Tree, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p251-71 812.08
Fisherman's knots and nets. Graumont, R. and Wenstrom, E. W. 799.1
Fisherman's paradise. Hambleton, J. 799.1
Fishes 597; also 590.7; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p120-70 591.92
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p124-48 591.5
In Dufresne, F. Alaska's animals and fishes p203-89 591.9
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p242-82 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p375-438 590
In Schrenkeisen, R. M. ed. Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes 799.1
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p211-32 636
Bahamas. See pages
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
California, Gulf of. See pages
In Beebe, W. Zaca venture 591.92
Fishes and shells of the Pacific world. Nichols, J. T. and Bartsch, P. 597
Fishing; 799.1; also pages
In Anderson, L. A. Hunting, fishing and camping p65-134 799
In Field and stream (Periodical) Field and stream reader 799
In National geographic society. Book of fishes 597
In Newell, D. M. Fishing and hunting answer p13-111 799
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia p85-133 799
In Popular mechanics magazine. Outdoor sports manual p3-32 799
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! sanctuary!" p141-64 598.2
implements and appliances 799.1
Fishing and hunting answer book. Newell, D. M. 799
Fishing boats. See pages
In Farrington, S. K. Sport fishing boats 623.8
Fishing-flies. See Flies, Artificial
Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes. Schrenkeisen, R. M. ed. 799.1
Fishing in troubled waters. Chapman, W. M. 639
Fishing tackle. See Fishing—Implements and appliances
Fishman, Nathaniel. Heirs to your money and how to protect them 347.6
—Married woman's bill of rights 396
Fisk, Dorothy May. Modern alchemy. See listing at end of class 540.9
Fiske, George Walter. Recovery of worship. See listing at end of class 264
Fiske, Henry Anthony. See National fire protection association. NFPA handbook of fire protection 614.84
Fiske, John. American revolution 973.3
—Beginnings of New England 974
—Critical period of American history, 1783-1789 973.3
—Discovery of America 973.1
—Dutch and Quaker colonies in America 973.2
—New France and New England 973.2
—Old Virginia and her neighbors 973.2
Fiske, John (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p203-11 810.9
Fiske, Minnie Maddern (Davey) Light from St Agnes
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p379-98 822.08

Fitch, Clyde. Barbara Frietchie
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p 1-29 808.82
—The climbers
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p30-65 808.82
—Plays. See listing at end of class 812
Fitch, Florence Mary. One God 264
—Their search for God 290
Fitch, James Marston. American building 720.973
Fitch, John. See pages
In Crow, C. Great American customer p51-61 330.973
In Flexner, J. T. Steamboats come true 387
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p 11-20 920
Fitch, Lyle C. and Taylor, Horace, eds. Planning for jobs 338.9
Fite, Katherine, and Paine, Garland Clawson. Cokesbury shower book 793
Fite, Warner. Impersonal point of view and the personal
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p355-81 191
Fitelson, H. William, ed. Theatre guild on the air 808.82
Fitting farm tools. Roehl, L. M. 631.3
Fitting habitation. Rothery, A. E. 92
Fitts, Dudley, ed. Anthology of contemporary Latin-American poetry 861.08
—Greek plays in modern translation 882.08
Fittz, Raymond Underwood. See Moyer, J. A. jt. auth.
Fitzgerald, Arthur Eugene. Basic electrical engineering 621.3
Fitzgerald, Edward, tr. See Omar Khayyām. Rubáiyát 891.5
Fitzgerald, Edward (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p277-312 920
Fitzgerald, Francis Scott. See pages
In Geismar, M. D. Last of the provincials p287-352 813.09
Fitzgibbon, Russell Humke, and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas 342.8
Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra. See note under Cervantes 92
—New history of Spanish literature 860.9
—Some masters of Spanish verse 861.09
Fitzpatrick, Bernard H. Understanding labor 331
Fitzpatrick, Edward Augustus. Universal military training 355
Five acres and independence. Kains, M. G. 630
Five and ten; the fabulous life of F. W. Woolworth. Winkler, J. K. 92
Five Broadway plays. Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. 812.08
The five brothers. Mahabharata 891.2
Five chimneys. Lengyel, O. 940.547
Five great modern Irish plays 822.08
Five great philosophies of life. Hyde W. D. 171
Five great rules of selling. Whiting, P. H. 658.8
500 books for children. Beust, N. E. 028.5
500 years of art & illustration. Simon, H. 741.6
Five Irish plays. O'Casey, S. See note under O'Casey 822
Five miles high. American Alpine club Karakoram expedition, 1938 915.42
Five plays. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. See note under Dunsany 822
Five plays. Euripides 882
Five thousand dictionary. See Fenn, C. H. and Chin, H. Fenn's Chinese-English pocket-dictionary 495.1
5000 years of art in western civilization. Louchheim, A. B. 709
5000 years of gems and jewelry. Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 739
5000 years of glass. Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 666.1
Five years of children's books. Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. 028.5
Fixin's. Green, E. and Green, P.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p165-89 812.08
Flaccus, Louis William. Spirit and substance of art. See listing at end of class 701
Flack, Isaac Harvey. Story of surgery. See listing at end of class 617
Flader, Louis, and Mertle, Joseph Stephen. Modern photoengraving 777
Flag of the United States. Moss, J. A. 929.9
Flag stop. Bach, M. L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p3-21 812.08
Flags 929.9; also pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p257-96 929
Flags of all nations. Smith, C. H. and Taylor, G. R. 929.9
Flagstad, Kirsten. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p5-21 780.92
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p469-73, 491-500 784.9
The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena. Eaton, J. 92
Flamininus, Tertius Quintus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p449-67 920
Flanagan, Edward Joseph. See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p88-96 920
Flanagan, Hallie B. See Davis, Hallie (Ferguson) Flanagan
Flanagan, John Theodore, ed. America is West 810.8
Flanders—Social life and customs. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages 759.949
Flanner, Janet. American in Paris. See listing at end of class 920
Flash in modern photography. Mortensen, W. 770
Flattering word. Kelly, G. E.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p496-529 822.08
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p89-145 812.08
Flaubert, Gustave (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p241-76 920
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p3-42 814
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p121-35 809.3
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p379-90 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p416-31 804
Flavin, Martin. Question of principle
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p207-29 822.08
Flavor. Crocker, E. C. 668.5
Flavoring essences 668.5
Flecker, James Elroy. Collected poems. See listing at end of class 821
Fleddérus, Mary L. and Van Kleeck, Mary. Technology and livelihood 338.4
Fleischer, Nathaniel S. Heavyweight championship 796.8
Fleming, Sir Alexander. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p271-80 920
Fleming, Daniel Johnson. Bringing our world together 261
Fleming, Sir John Ambrose, ed. Terrestrial magnetism and electricity. See listing at end of class 538
Fleming, Peter. Brazilian adventure 918.1
Fleming, Richard Howell. See Sverdrup, H. U. jt. auth.
Fleming, Robert Vedder. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p116-28 332.1
Fleming, Walter Lynwood. Sequel of Appomattox
In Chronicles of America series v32 973
Flemish art. See Art, Flemish
Flemish art. Fry, R. E. See listing at end of class 759.949
Flemish literature. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p279-88, 314-53 840.9
collections 839.3
Flemish poetry—Collections 839.3
Flesch, Rudolf Franz. Art of plain talk 808
—and Lass, Abraham Harold. Way to write 808

Fletcher, Allan L. How to train and improve your memory 154
Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight. History of architecture on the comparative method 720.9
Fletcher, D. W. Watch repairing as a hobby 681
Fletcher, Helen Jill, and Deckter, Jack. Puppet book 791.5
Fletcher, John. King and no king
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 2 p 1-108 822
See also Beaumont, F. jt. auth.
Fletcher, John (as subject) See pages
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p192-217 822.09
Fletcher, John Gould. Arkansas 976.7
—Burning mountain 811
—Selected poems 811
—South star. See note under Fletcher 811
Fletcher, John Gould (as subject) See pages
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p256-343 811.09
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p211-27 811.09
Fleurs du mal. See Baudelaire, C. P. One hundred poems from Les fleurs du mal 841
Flewelling, Ralph Tyler. New task of philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p155-68 191
Flexner, Abraham. I remember 92
Flexner, Eleanor. American playwrights 812.09
Flexner, James Thomas. America's old masters 759.1
—Doctors on horseback 920
—First flowers of our wilderness 759.1
—Steamboats come true 387
Flexner, Jennie Maas. Circulation work in public libraries. See listing at end of class 025.6
—Making books work 020.7
—and Hopkins, Byron Chandler. Readers' advisers at work. See listing at end of class 028
Flick, Alexander Clarence. Samuel Jones Tilden 92
Flickinger, Roy Caston. Greek theater and its drama. See listing at end of class 882.09
Flies. See pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p214-25 590
artificial 799.1
The flies. Sartre, J. P.
In Sartre, J. P. No exit & The flies p63-166 842
Flight. See pages
In Langewiesche-Brandt, W. E. Stick and rudder 629.1325
Flight. Kuns, R. F. 629.134
Flight. Wright, B. A.; Dyer, W. E. and Martin, R. See listing at end of class 629.135
Flight: a general survey of fundamentals of aviation. Wright, B. A.; Smiley, J. J. and Martin, R. 629.13
Flight: construction and maintenance. Wright, B. A.; Dyer, W. E. and Martin, R. 629.13
Flight engineering and cruise control. Moe, H. G. 629.134
Flight from China. Booker, E. L., and Potter, J. S. 951
Flight from reality. Taylor, N. 178
Flight into history. Freudenthal, E. E. 629.1309
Flight into sunshine. Cruickshank, H. G. 598.2
Flight of the dragon. Binyon, L. 709.5
Flight of the queen. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p31-106 822
Flight of the swan; a memory of Anna Pavlova. Olivéroff, A. 92
Flight to Arras. Saint Exupéry, A. de 940.544
Flight training. See Airplanes—Piloting
Flikke, Julia Otteson. Nurses in action 610.7
Flint, Harvey. Winning sailboat races 797.1
Flint, Wesley Pillsbury. See Metcalf, C. L. jt. auth.
Floating branch. Addleston, H. F.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p580-84 808.82
Floherty, John Joseph. Behind the microphone 621.384
—Behind the silver shield 352.2
—Flowing gold 665.5
—Inside the F.B.I. 351.74
—Men against crime 353
—Sentries of the sea 627.9
—Shooting the news 070
—Youth at the wheel 629.2
Flood, James Clair. See pages
In Lewis, O. Silver kings p217-80 920
Flood, William Henry Grattan. Story of the harp 787.5
Flood control. Martin, M. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p401-31 812.08
Flood dams and reservoirs—United States
In Barrows, H. K. Floods, their hydrology and control 627
Floods 627; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p227-32 620
Floods and forests. See Forest influences
Floors. See pages
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p212-35 690
Flopodopolus. Bamberger, H. S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p693-98 808.82
Flora. See Botany; Fresh-water flora
Floral decoration 635.96; also pages
In Biddle, D. and Blom, D. J. Table setting for everyone 642
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in everyday life p457-83 700
Floral design. See Design, Decorative
Florea, J. H. ABC of poultry raising 636.5
Florence, Lella (Secor) Only an ocean between
In Only an ocean between p9-64 917.3
—Our private lives
In Only an ocean between p69-124 917.3
Florence. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p244-58, 264-69 709
biography 920
description 914.55
history 945.5
Florence, Art of. See Powers, H. H. Art of Florence 709.45
Florentine painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Florentine sculptors of the renaissance. Bode, W. von 735
Florentine tragedy. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays v4 pt. 1 822
Flores, Angel, and Benardete, Mercedes José, eds. Cervantes across the centuries 92
Florestan; the life and work of Robert Schumann. Schauffler, R. H. 780.92
Florian Geyer. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v9 p 1-262 832
Floriculture 635.9; also pages
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p90-107 658.8
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p520-35 630
In Westcott, C. Plant doctor 632
Florida
description and travel 917.59; also pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going South! p503-623 917.5
history 975.9; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world p9-181 973.1
Florinsky, Michael T. Russia—the U.S.S.R.
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p757-936 342.4
Florist business. White, E. A. See listing at end of class 635.9
Florists' designs. See Floral decoration
Flow of water. See Hydraulics
Flower, Sir Newman. George Frideric Handel, his personality and his times. See note under Handel 780.92
See also Sullivan H. jt. auth.
Flower, Robin. Western island 914.15
Flower, Walter Newman. See Flower, Sir Newman
Flower and the leaf. Chaucer, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p581-94 821
Flower arrangement. Rogers, M. 635.96

Flower arrangement for everyone. Biddle, D. and Blom, D. J. 635.96
Flower arrangement in color. Rockwell, F. F. and Grayson, E. C. 635.96
Flower arranging for the American home. Taber, G. B. and Kistner, R. 935.96
Flower drum and other Chinese songs. Ch'ên, C. Yarr. 784.8
Flower encyclopedia. Wilkinson, A. E. 635.9
Flower families and ancestors. Clements, F. E. and Clements, E. G. S. 580
Flower family album. Fischer, H. F. See listing at end of class 582.13
Flower gardening. See Floriculture; Flowers
Flower of grass. Cammaerts, E. See listing at end of class 239
Flower of Yeddo. Mapes, V.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 1st ser p106-29 822.08
Flower painting 758
Flowering dusk. Young, E. 92
Flowering earth. Peattie, D. C. 580
Flowering of New England. Brooks, Van W. 810.9
Flowering of the rod. Aldington, H. D. See note under Aldington 811
Flowering stone. Dillon, G. See listing at end of class 811
Flowers 582.13; also pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p326-36 502
arrangement. See Floral decoration
artificial. See Artificial flowers
Pacific states
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p45-75 917.9
Southern states
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p172-99 917.68
Southwest, New 582.13
state. See State flowers
Flowers and flowering plants. Pool, R. J. 582.13
Flowers in art. See Design, Decorative; Flower painting
Flowers of coast and sierra. Clements, E. G. S. 582.13
Flowers of evil. Baudelaire, C. P. 841
Flowers of mountain and plain. Clements, E. G. S. See listing at end of class 582.13
Flowers of prairie and woodland. Clements, E. G. S. 582.13
Flowers of the wild. See Pellett, F. C. Success with wild flowers 635.9
Flowing gold. Floherty, J. J. 665.5
Floyd, Michael. Face of Ireland. See listing at end of class 914.15
Floyd, Theodora A. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p155-75 92
Flügel, John Carl. Man, morals and society 131.34
Fluid dynamics. Streeter, V. L. See listing at end of class 532
Fluids. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p56-68 500
Fluorescence 535; also pages
In Science year book of 1942 p202-13 505
Fluorescent and other gaseous discharge lamps. Forsythe, W. E. and Adams, E. Q. 621.32
Fluorescent light and its applications. Dake, H. C. and De Ment, J. A. 535
Fluorescent lighting. See Electric lighting
Fluorescent lighting. Atkinson, A. D. S. 621.32
Fluorescent lighting manual. Amick, C. L. 621.32
Fluorspar
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p283-302 553
Flush (E. B. Browning's dog) Woolf, V. S. 92
Fly-casting 799.1
Flying. See Flight
Flying north. Potter, J. C. 629.13
Flying Scud. Boucicault, D.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p129-202 812.08
Flynn, John Thomas. Meet your Congress 328
—Men of wealth 920
Foakes-Jackson, Frederick John. Peter: prince of apostles. See listing at end of class 225.92
Foch, Ferdinand. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p157-64 920
Focus on learning. Hoban, C. F. See listing at end of class 371.33
Fodder. See Feeding and feeding stuffs
Foerster, Norman. American criticism 801
—ed. American poetry and prose 810.8
—ed. Humanism and America 814.08
—Humanities and the common man 378
—and Steadman, John Marcellus. Writing and thinking 808
Fog on the bay. Wardall, C.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p159-75 812.08
Fogg, Howard. 1944 revised encyclopedia of canaries and other caged birds 636.6
Fogg, John Milton. Weeds of lawn and garden 632.5
Fogg, Nola Miller. See Fogg, H. 1944 revised encyclopedia of canaries and other cage birds 636.6
Foldes, Andor. Keys to the keyboard 786.2
Foldes, Andor (as subject) See pages
In Foldes, L. R. Two on a continent 92
Foldes, Lili (Rendy) Two on a continent 92
Foley, Daniel J. Annuals for your garden 635.9
—Garden flowers in color 635.9
—and Meikle, Catherine E. Vegetable gardening in color 635
See also McFarland, J. H. jt. auth.
Foley, Mary C. and Gentles, Ruth G. Post haste 651.7
Folgore da San Geminiano. Sonnets; tr. by D. G. Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems and translations p246-58 821
Folic acid. See pages
In Science year book of 1948 p3-13 505
Folk art 745.1; also pages
In Mann, K. Design from peasant art 745
American 745; also pages
In Lipman, J. American primitive painting 759.1
Mexican 709.72
Folk art of rural Pennsylvania. Lichten, F. M. 745.1
Folk costume book. Haire, F. H. 391
Folk dance book. Crampton, C. W. comp. 793.3
Folk dance library. Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A. 793.3
Folk dances. See Dancing—Folk and national dances
Folk-dances and singing games. Burchenal, E. ed. 793.3
Folk-dances from the homelands. See Burchenal, E. ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793.3
Folk dances of European countries. Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A.
In Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A. Folk dance library v3 793.3
Folk-dances of Germany. Burchenal, E. 793.3
Folk dances of Scandinavia. Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A.
In Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A. Folk dance library v2 793.3
Folk dances of the British Isles. Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A.
In Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A. Folk dance library v4 793.3
Folk dances of the United States and Mexico. Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A.
In Duggan, A. S.; Schlottmann, J. and Rutledge, A. Folk dance library v5 793.3
Folk dancing in high school and college. Fox, G. I. and Merrill, K. G. 793.3
Folk drama, American 812.08
Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds. Shambough, M. E. 793.3

Folk music 780.9; also pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p217-38 917.68
In Stokowski, L. Music for all of us p290-99 780
Folk plays of eastern Carolina. Harris, B. K. See listing at end of class 812
Folk psychology. See Ethnopsychology
Folk song: U.S.A. Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. 784.8
Folk songs 784.8; also pages
In Ford, I. W. Traditional music of America 780.9
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p613-42 780.9
In Howard, J. T. Our contemporary composers p267-83 780.9
In Lomax, J. A. Adventures of a ballad hunter 92
In Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads 811.08
In Siegmeister, E. ed. Music lover's handbook p17-54 780
Brazilian 784.8
French 784.8
French-Canadian 784.8
Hungarian
In Karolyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p53-63 914.39
Negro (American) See Negro songs
North Carolina
In Sheppard, M. E. Cabins in the laurel 917.56
Spanish-American 784.8
Folk songs of old New England. Linscott, E. H. ed. 784.8
Folk-songs of the South. Cox, J. H. ed. 784
Folklore. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p324-39 804
Alabama. See pages
In Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
Eskimo. See pages
In Victor, P. E. My Eskimo life 919.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 398
Germany 398
Indian 970.1
Jewish. See pages
In Ausubel, N. ed. Treasury of Jewish folklore 892.4
Louisiana 398
Mexico 398
Negro 398; also pages
In Botkin, B. A. Lay my burden down 326
In Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
New England 398
New York (State) See pages
In Carmer, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 919.47
In Thompson, H. W. Body, boots & britches 917.47
Rocky mountains. See pages
In Davidson, L. J. and Blake, F. Rocky Mountain tales 398.2
Russia 398
United States 398; also pages
In Clough, B. C. ed. American imagination at work 398.2
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p238-50 917.3
Wisconsin. See pages
In Gard, R. E. Wisconsin in my doorstep 398.2
Folk-lore in the Old Testament. Frazer, Sir J. G. See listing at end of class 291
Folklore of bees. See pages
In Teale, E. W. Golden throng p155-72 595.7
Folklore of capitalism. Arnold, T. W. See listing at end of class 330
Folkways. See Manners and customs
Folkways. Sumner, W. G. 390
Following the equator. Clemens, S. L. 910
Folmsbee, Beulah. See Mahony, B. E. jt. comp.
Folsom, Joseph Kirk. Family and democratic society. See listing at end of class 173
Foner, Philip Sheldon, ed. See Jefferson, T. Basic writings 308
—See Paine, T. Complete writings 320
Fontaine, Robert Louis. Happy time 818
Fontane, Theodor. See pages
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p287-306 834
Fonvizin, Denis Ivanovich. See pages
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p17-23 891.7
Food 641; also 613.2; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p216-27 600
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters 920
In Duncan, A. O. Food processing 641.4
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p11-30 504
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p238-80 628
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p142-79 338
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p597-622 540
In Landis, W. S. Your servant, the molecule p71-87 660
In Medsger, O. P. Edible wild plants 581.6
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p455-505 600
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p692-843 613
In United States Office of naval operations. How to survive on land and sea p51-105 641.8
analysis 543; also 641; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p435-46 500
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry p79-90 660
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p141-60 620
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p400-19 540
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p153-96 660
cost of. See Cost and standard of living
dehydrated. See Food, Dried
dictionaries 641
dried 664.8; also pages
In Science year book of 1943 p221-37 505
frozen 664.8; also pages
In Science year book of 1942 p272-79 505
In Simpson, J. I. and Taylor, D. M. Frozen food cook book 641.5
preservation 641.4; also pages
In Halliday, E. G. and Noble, I. T. Food chemistry and cookery p74-118 641
In Prescott, S. C. and Proctor, B. E. Food technology 664
tables, calculations, etc. 641
Food adulteration and inspection 614.3
Food and health. Sherman, H. C. 613.2
Food and your body. See Pfaffmann, M. and Stern, F. How to teach nutrition to children 613
Food buyer's information book. Todoroff, A. 641
Food chemistry. See Food—Analysis
Food chemistry and cookery. Halliday, E. G. and Noble, I. T. 641
Food control. See Food supply
Food control. Shrader, J. H. 614.3
Food for the world. Schultz, T. W. ed. See listing at end of class 641
Food for the young child. See Lowenberg, M. E. Your child's food 649
Food garden. Blair, E. 635
Food gardening. See Morrison, G. Quick freezing and family food gardening 664.8
Food, health, vitamins. Plimmer, R. H. A. and Plimmer, V. G. S. 613.2
Food in health and disease. Mitchell, K. and North, G. G. 613.2
Food industry and trade 664
Food inspection. See Food adulteration and inspection
Food law and legislation. See pages
In Cummings, R. O. American and his food 641
Food manufacturing. See Blumenthal, S. Food products 667
Food, nutrition and health. McCollum E. V. and Becker, J. E. 613.2
Food or famine. Shepard, W. 631.4
Food poisoning 615.9

Food preservation. See Food—Preservation
Food processing. Duncan, A. O. 641.4
Food products. Blumenthal, S. 664
Food products. Sherman, H. C. 641
Food regulation and compliance. Herrick, A. D. See listing at end of class 614.3
Food service in institutions. West, B. B. and Wood, L. 641.5
Food supply 641; also 664; also pages
In Chapman, P. W. Victory barnyard 636
In Chase, S. Goals for America p36-50 330.973
In Crow, C. Great American customer p174-82 330.973
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters 920
In Huszar, G. B. de, ed. Persistent international issues p87-109 301
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p 1-40 581.6
In Shrader, J. H. Food control 614.3
Food technology. Prescott, S. C. and Proctor, B. E. 664
Food values in shares and weights. Taylor, C. M. 641
Food you eat. Glasstone, S. and Glasstone, V. F. C. See listing at end of class 613.2
Foods. Sherman, H. C. 641
Foods. Stewart, J. J. and Edwards, A. L. 641
Foods America gave the world. Verrill, A. H. 641
Foolish notion. Barry, P.
In Best plays of 1944/45 p298-325 808.82
Foot 616.7
Football 796.33; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p111-82 796
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser. p405-32 920
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p91-132 796
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p9-138 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p108-35, 177-84 796
history 796.33
Foote, Arthur William, and Spalding, Walter Raymond. Modern harmony in its theory and practice 781.3
Foote, Francis. See Davis, R. E. jt. auth.
Foote, Henry Wilder. Three centuries of American hymnody 245
Foote, John Ambrose, ed. See State board questions and answers for nurses 610.7
Footlights and spotlights. Skinner, O. See listing at end of class 92
Footloose in France. Sutton, H. 914.4
Footman, David. Ferdinand Lassalle, romantic revolutionary 92
Footner, Hulbert. Rivers of the Eastern shore 975.2
Footnotes on nature. Kieran, J. 502
Footnotes on old Bill Potter. Blankenship, R.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p127-37 810.8
For a rainy day. Heenan, B.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p364-82 812.08
For all mankind. Blum, L. 944.08
For better or worse. Sinclair, S. S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p221-47 812.08
For daughters and mothers. Parker, V. H. See listing at end of class 136.7
For each man kills. Agoston, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p 1-24 808.82
For magicians only. Parrish, R. H. See listing at end of class 793.8
For my people. Walker, M. See listing at end of class 811
For the new mother. Hardcastle, M. V. 649.1
For this we fought. Chase, S. 330.973
For us the living. Mahoney, J. J. 307
For we have this treasure. Scherer, P. 251
Forbes, Bertie Charles, ed. America's fifty foremost business leaders. See listing at end of class 920
Forbes, Esther. Boston book 917.44
—Paul Revere
In There were giants in the land p153-60 920
—Paul Revere & the world he lived in 92
Forbes, H. R. Labrador Santa Claus
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p102-13 910
Forbes, Rosita (Torr) Forbidden road—Kabul to Samarkand 915.8
—Unicorn in the Bahamas 917.296
Forbes, William Gordon. Lubricants and cutting oils for machine tools 621.89
—Lubrication of industrial and marine machinery. See note under Forbes 621.89
Forbidden journey—from Peking to Kashmir. Maillart, E. K. See listing at end of class 915.16
Forbidden road—Kabul to Samarkand. Forbes, R. T. 915.8
Forbush, Edward Howe. Natural history of the birds of eastern and central North America 598.2
Forbush, William Byron, ed. See Foxe, J. Fox's book of martyrs 272
—and Allen, Harry R. Book of games for home, school, and playground 790
Force and energy. See pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p229-46 500
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p30-42 500
In Gamow, G. Birth and death of the sun p85-100 523.7
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p3-19 530
In Samuels, M. M. Power unleashed 621.3
In Williams, C. C. Building an engineering career p125-49 620
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p 1-22 500
Force pumps. See Pumping machinery
Forced labor in Soviet Russia. Dallin, D. J. and Nikolaevskiĭ, B. I. 331.5
Forces in American criticism. Smith, B. 810.9
Forces in modern British literature. Tindall, W. Y. 820.9
Ford, Corey, and MacBain, Alastair. Cloak and dagger 351.74
Ford, Ford Madox. Hans Holbein, the younger. See listing at end of class 759.3
—Portraits from life. See listing at end of class 820.4
Ford, Harriet. Are men superior?
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p287-305 822.08
—In-laws
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p87-102 822.08
—Youth must be served
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p373-88 822.08
See also O'Higgins, H. J. jt. auth.
Ford, Harry Egerton, and Cano, Juan. New Spanish reader. See listing at end of class 468
Ford, Henry and Crowther, Samuel. Industry
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p66-84 917.3
Ford, Henry (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p326-37 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p278-99 920
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p398-409 973
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p245-66 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p339-47 920
Ford, Henry Jones. Cleveland era
In Chronicles of America series v44 973
—Washington and his colleagues
In Chronicles of America series v14 973
Ford, Ira W. Traditional music of America 780.9
Ford, James, and Ford, Katherine (Morrow) Design of modern interiors 747
Ford, Jeremiah Denis Mathias. See Hills, E. C. jt. auth.
Ford, John. Broken heart
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p185-265 822
—'Tis pity she's a whore
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p267-336 822

Ford, John (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p170-80 804
Ford, Katherine (Morrow) See Ford, J. jt. auth.
Ford, Louis Randolph. Marine Diesel handbook 621.4
Ford, Paul Leicester. George Washington 92
Ford, Walter Burton. Electrical projects for the school and home workshop 621.3
Ford, Worthington Chauncey, ed. See Adams, H. Letters of Henry Adams 92
Ford automobile 629.2
Ford V8 cars and trucks. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Forecasting, Weather. See Weather forecasting
Forecasting college achievement. Crawford, A. B. and Burnham, P. S. 371.26
Foreign affairs (Periodical) Foreign affairs reader 327.73
Foreign affairs reader. Foreign affairs (Periodical) 327.73
Foreign commerce yearbook. United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 382
Foreign devils in the flowery kingdom. Crow, C. 915.1
Foreign economic policy for the United States. Harris, S. E. ed. 337
Foreign governments. Morstein, M. F. ed. 320
Foreign mission sisters of St Dominic, inc. See pages
In Cogan, M. de P. sister. Sisters of Maryknoll 940.547
Foreign missions. See Missions, Foreign
Foreign policy for the United States. Wright, Q. ed. 327.73
Foreign policy of Soviet Russia. Beloff, M. 327.47
Foreign population. See Immigration and emigration
Foreign relations. See International relations; United States—Foreign relations
Foreign terms, Dictionary of. Mawson, C. O. S. 422
Foreign trade. See Commerce
Foreign trade handbook. Pratt, E. E. 382
Foreign trade principles and practices. Huebner, G. G. and Kramer, R. L. 382
Foreigners. See Aliens; Citizenship; Naturalization; United States—Foreign population
Foreigners, Church work with. See Church work with foreigners
Foreman in manpower management. Gilbreth, L. E. M. and Cook, A. R. 658.3
Foreman's handbook. Heyel, C. ed. 658.3
Foremanship and supervision. Cushman, F. See listing at end of class 658.3
Foremanship fundamentals. Kress, A. L. 658.3
Foremen 658.3; also pages
In Carroll, P. Timestudy fundamentals for foremen 658.5
In Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. Running a machine shop p334-70 621.75
Forenames. See Names, Personal
The forest. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p499-534 822
The forest. White, S. E. 917.13
Forest education. Graves, H. S. and Guise, C. H. See listing at end of class 634.9
Forest entomology, Principles of. Graham, S. A. 632.7
Forest fires 634.9
Forest hospital at Lambarene. Schweitzer, A. See listing at end of class 266
Forest influences 634.9
Forest pathology. Boyce, J. S. See listing at end of class 634.9
Forest products 674; also 634.9; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry p59-77 660
In McMillen, W. New riches from the soil p223-44 660
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p 1-170 600
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p94-111 581.6
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p135-52 380
Forest soils. See Soils
Forest soils. Lutz, H. J. and Chandler, R. F. 631.4
Forest trees of the Pacific coast. Eliot, W. A. See listing at end of class 582
Forest valuation. Chapman, H. H. and Meyer, W. H. 634.9
Forestry almanac. See Forestry directory 634.9
Forestry directory 634.9
Forests and climate. See Forest influences
Forests and floods. See Forest influences
Forests and forestry 634.9; also pages
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation of the United States p196-289 333
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America 207-29 330.98
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p331-44 581.6
In Lieber, R. America's natural wealth p91-121 333
In Muir, J. Steep trails 917.9
In Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. From forest to woodworker p3-23, 75-99 684
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p152-71 917.68
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p72-91 330.973
Forests and mankind. Pack, C. L. and Gill, T. See listing at end of class 634.9
Forests and rainfall. See Forest influences
Forests and water supply. See Forest influences
Forever China. Payne, P. S. R. 951
Foreward with science. Rusk, R. D. See listing at end of class 530
Forgery. See pages
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller p237-59 92
Forgery of works of art. See pages
In Laurie, A. P. New light on old masters p148-63 751
In Lee, R. W. Antique fakes & reproductions 748
Forget your age! Steincrohn, P. J. 613
In Crane, E. V. Plastic working of metals and non-metallic materials in presses p259-75 671
Forging 682; also pages
In Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book p377-409 631.3
Forging handbook. Naujoks, W. and Fabel, D. C. 682
Forging of a rebel. Barea, A. 92
Forging practice. Johnson, C. G. 682
Forgotten ally. Van Paassen, P. See listing at end of class 940.53
Forgotten first citizen: John Bigelow. Clapp, M. A. See listing at end of class 92
Forgotten shrines of Spain. Byne, M. S. See listing at end of class 726
Forgotten souls. Pinski, D.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p51-83 892.49
Forgotten village. Steinbeck, J. 917.2
Forker, Gordon M. See Lange, N. A. jt. auth.
Forkner, Hamden Landon. See Carlson, P. A. jt. auth.
See also Stratemeyer, F. B. jt. auth.
Formal gardens. See Gardens
The formal wedding. McKim, J. J. See listing at end of class 395
Forman, Harrison. Report from red China. See listing at end of class 951
—Changing China 915.1
Forman, Henry Chandlee. Architecture of the old South. See listing at end of class 720.973
Formative years. Adams, H. 973.4
Forms of modern fiction. O'Connor, W. V. 808.3
Forms of poetry. Untermeyer, L. 808.1
Forrester, Gertrude. Methods of vocational guidance 371.42
—Occupational pamphlets 371.42
—Occupations 371.42
Forsaith, Carl Cheswell. See Brown, H. P. jt. auth.
Forster, Edward Morgan. Aspects of the novel 808.3
—Consolations of history
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p394-97 820.8
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p79-89 190
—My own centenary
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p389-93 820.8

Forster, Edward M.—*Continued*
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p552-54 808.8
—Virginia Woolf 92
Forster, Edward Morgan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Warren, A. Rage for order p119-41 820.4
Forster, Garnet Wolsey. Farm organization and management. See listing at end of class 631.1
Forster, Hans Walter. See National fire protection association. NFPA handbook of fire protection 614.84
Forster, John. Life of Charles Dickens. See note under Dickens 92
Forsyth, Arthur C. See Dowdell, R. L. jt. auth.
Forsyth, Cecil. Orchestration 781.6
Forsyth, Gordon Mitchell. 20th century ceramics 738
Forsythe, William Elmer, and Adams Elliot Quincy. Fluorescent and other gaseous discharge lamps 621.32
Fort, Paul. See pages
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p269-326 841.09
Fort Worth, Texas. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p57-69 917.3
Fortinbras in plain clothes. Brooks, G. S.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p39-46 822.08
Fortress islands of the Pacific. Hobbs, W. H. 919
Fortress of freedom. Salamanca, L. N. 027
Fortunata writes a letter. Apstein, T.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p25-43 808.82
Fortunato. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four plays p151-90 862
Fortune (Periodical) See Harrison, R. E. Look at the world 912
Fortune. See Probabilities; Success
Fortune and men's eyes. Peabody, J. P.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p365-95 822.08
Fortune is a cowboy. Elsey, M. G.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p537-41 808.82
Fortunes. See Wealth
Fortunes of Falstaff. Wilson, J. D. 822.3
Forty designs for postwar boats. Atkin, W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v20 623.8
Forty eight million horses. Neill, H. B. 621.3
Forty-five in the family. Burmeister, E. E. See listing at end of class 362.7
Forty illustrators and how they work. Watson, E. W. See listing at end of class 741.6
40,000,000 guinea pig children. Palmer, R. L. and Alpher, I. M. See listing at end of class 649
Forty-niners. Hulbert, A. B. 917.8
Forty-niners. White, S. E.
In Chronicles of America series v25 973
Forty pieces of fine furniture. Hjorth, H. 684
Forty power tools you can make. Popular mechanics magazine 621.9
Forty singing seamen. Noyes, A. See note under Noyes 821
40,000 against the Arctic. Smolka, H. P. 915.7
Forty-two traditions of an-Nawawi [excerpt] Nawawi
In Bible of the world p1335-42 290
Forty-two years in the White House. Hoover, I. H. 920
Forty years a country preacher. Gilbert, G. B. 92
Forty years for Labrador. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 92
Forum, Open. See Forums (Discussion and debate)
Forums (Discussion and debate) 808.5; also 374
Forward seat. See Littauer, V. S. Riding forward 798
Forward the nation. Peattie, D. C. See listing at end of class 917.8
Fosbroke, Gerald Elton. Common-sense business leadership. See listing at end of class 658.3
Fosdick, Harry Emerson. A great time to be alive 252
—Adventurous religion and other essays 204
—As I see religion 204
—Assurance of immortality 237
—Guide to understanding the Bible 220
—Hope of the world. See note under Fosdick 252
—Living under tension 252
—Manhood of the Master 232
—Meaning of faith 234
—Meaning of prayer 248
—Meaning of service 248
—Modern use of the Bible 220
—On being a real person 137
—On being fit to live with 252
—Pilgrimage to Palestine 915.69
—Secret of victorious living. See note under Fosdick 252
—Twelve tests of character 170
Fossil mammals. See Mammals, Fossils
Fossil plants. See Paleobotany
Fossils. See pages
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p6-18 502
Foster, Elizabeth. The islanders 818
Foster, Genevieve (Stump) Augustus Caesar's world 930
Foster, Harry La Tourette. Caribbean cruise 917.29
Foster, Josephine (Curtis) and Mattson, Marion Louise. Nursery-school education 372.2
Foster, Judith Ellen (Horton) See pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p245-79 920
Foster, Michael Beresford. Plato to Machiavelli
In Masters of political thought v 1 320
Foster, Mulford B. and Foster, Racine Sarasy. Brazil 918.1
Foster, Racine Sarasy. See Foster, M. B. jt. auth.
Foster, Robert Frederick. Foster's Complete Hoyle 795
Foster, Robert Geib. Marriage and family relationships 173.1
Foster, Stephen Collins. Treasury of Stephen Foster 784.8
Foster, Stephen Collins (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p184-98 780.9
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p203-08 920
Foster, Walter Linder. See Agg, T. R. jt. auth.
Foster, Warren Dunham. See Adams, E. C. jt. auth.
Foster, William. Inorganic chemistry for colleges. See listing at end of class 546
—Romance of chemistry 540
Foster, William Arthur, and Carter, Deane G. Farm buildings. See listing at end of class 728.6
Foster, William Trufant. See Sarett, L. R. jt. auth.
Foster-Harris. See Harris, William Foster
Foster home care. See pages
In Burlingham, D. T. and Freud, A. Infants without families 136.7
Foster home care for mental patients. Crutcher, H. B. 362.2
Foster's Complete Hoyle. Foster, R. F. 795
Foucauld, Charles Eugène, vicomte de. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p388-98 920
Foundation planting. Johnson, L. H. 635.97
Foundations 624; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p71-98 620
Foundations (Endowments) See Endowments
The foundations. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p315-48 822
Foundations, abutments and footings. Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. 624
Foundations for American education. Rugg, H. O. 370
Foundations for reconstruction. Trueblood, D. E. 222

Foundations of bridges and buildings. Jacoby, H. S. and Davis, R. P. 624
Foundations of English for foreign students. Walpole, H. R. 428
Foundations of language. Gray, L. H. See listing at end of class 401
Foundations of modern physics. Brown, T. B. 530
Foundations of nuclear physics. Beyer, R. T. 541.2
Founders of great religions. Burrows, M. 920
Foundations of nutrition. Rose, M. D. S. 613.2
Foundations of reading instruction. Betts, E. A. 372.4
Founding 671; also pages
In American foundrymen's association. Handbook of cupola operation 669.8
In Begeman, M. L. Manufacturing processes p 1-38 621.9
Founding of American civilization; the middle colonies. Wertenbaker, T. J. 917.4
Founding of American civilization. See Wertenbaker, T. J. Old South 917.5
Founding of Maryland. Andrews, M. P. 975.2
Founding of New England. Adams, J. T. 974
Founding of the American public school system. Monroe, P. See listing at end of class 370.9
The foundling. Mapes, V.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p101-17 808.82
Foundry practice. See Founding
Foundry work. Stimpson, W. C. and Gray, B. L. 671
Foundry work. Wendt, R. E. 671
The fountain. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p377-449 812
Fountainheads of freedom. Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. 323.4
Fouquet, Jean 759.4
Four comedies. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. 862
Four cornerstones of peace. Dean, V. M. 341.1
Four elements. Rastell, J.
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p97-105 822.08
Four fares to Juneau. Small, M. 917.98
Four favourites. Lewis, D. B. W. See listing at end of class 920
Four French novelists. Lemaître, G. E. 843
Four Gospels. Bible. New Testament. Gospels. See listing at end of class 226
Four Gospels. Streeter, B. H. See listing at end of class 226
Four hundred million customers. Crow, C. 915.1
400 salads. Cowles, F. A. and Harris, F. L. 641.8
400 tricks you can do. Thurston, H. 793.8
Four keys to Guatemala. Kelsey, V. and Osborne, L. de J. 917.281
Four metaphysical poets. Bennett, J. F. 821.09
Four months on a Jap whaler. McCracken, D. R. 639
Four pillars of democracy. Goodspeed, E. J. See listing at end of class 201
Four plays. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. 862
Four plays. Hellman, L. 812
Four plays. Milne, A. A. See note under Milne 822
Four plays. Priestley, J. B. 822
Four plays. Riggs, L. 812
Four plays. Vega Carpio, L. F. de 862
Four quartets. Eliot, T. S. 811
Four saints in three acts. Stein, G.
In Stein, G. Selected writings p511-40 818
Four square gospel. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p57-87 289
Four studies in loyalty. Sykes, C. See listing at end of class 920
Four thousand years of China's art. Carter, D. O. 709.51
4000 years of television. Hubbell, R. W. See listing at end of class 621.388
4000 years of Christmas. Count, E. W. 394
Four years in Paradise. Johnson, O. H. L. 916.7
Four years in the white North. Macmillan, D. B. See listing at end of class 919.8
Fourier, Jean Baptiste Joseph, baron. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p183-205 920
Fournier, Alain. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p345-62 840.9
Fourteen plays for the church. Schenkkan, R. F. and Jurgensen, K. 808.82
Fourteen radio plays. Oboler, A. 812
Fourth Mrs Phillips. Glick, C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p159-78 822.08
Foutts, James Claire, ed. American library laws. See listing at end of class 021
Fowler, Bertram Baynes. The co-operative challenge. See listing at end of class 334
Fowler, Francis George. See Fowler, H. W. jt. auth.
Fowler, Gene. Beau James, the life & times of Jimmy Walker 92
—Good night, sweet prince (Barrymore) 92
—Solo in tom-toms 92
—A woman burns
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p325-36 070
Fowler, Harold North. History of ancient Greek literature 880.9
—History of Roman literature 870.9
—History of sculpture. See listing at end of class 730.9
—and Wheeler, James Rignall. Handbook of Greek archaeology 709.38
Fowler, Henry Watson. Dictionary of modern English usage 428.3
—Dictionary of modern English usage; excerpts
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p233-46 820.8
—and Fowler, Francis George. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English. See note under Oxford dictionary 423
Fowler, George Winegar. See McPherson, W. jt. auth.
Fowler, Laura Andrews. Exit the queen
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p666-76 808.82
—Jade
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p242-50 808.82
Fowler, William Warde. Rome 937
—Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero 913.37
Fowls. See Poultry
Fox, Augustus Henry. See Smith, E. S. C. jt. auth.
Fox, Dixon Ryan, and Krout, John Allen. See Krout, J. A. jt. auth.
Fox, Dixon Ryan, and Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, eds. Cavalcade of America 920
Fox, Emma Augusta (Stowell) Parliamentary usage 328.1
Fox, Emmet. Make your life worth while 131
Fox, Frances, Langsdorf. Lacquer and jade
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p369-93 812.08
—Squaw winter
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p230-47 812.08
Fox, George. Journal 92
Fox, George (as subject) 92; also pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p156-74 280
Fox, Grace Imogene and Merrill, Kathleen Gruppe. Folk dancing in high school and college 793.3
Fox, Helen (Morgenthau) Gardening for good eating. See listing at end of class 635
—Gardening with herbs for flavor and fragrance. See listing at end of class 635
Fox, Monroe L. Blind adventure. See listing at end of class 92
Fox, Sidney Albert. Your eyes 617.7
Fox, William Sherwood. Greek and Roman mythology 292
Foxe, John. Foxe's book of martyrs 272
Foxes. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p50-62 502
In Pinkerton, K. S. G. Bright with silver 636.9
Foxglove. See Digitalis
Foxx, James Emory. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser. p51-61 920
Fractional horsepower electric motors. Veinott, C. G. 621.31

Fractures. See pages
In Science year book of 1942 p134-40 505
In Science year book of 1944 p35-50 505
Fradkin, Fredric. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p45-50 787
Fraenkel, Knut Hjalmar Ferdinand. See pages
In Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andree's story 919.8
Fraenkel, Osmond Kessler. Our civil liberties 323.4
Fragment. Gogol', N. V.
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector p271-88 891.72
Fralick, Samuel. Soccer 796.33
Frames. See pages
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p461-77 745
Framing of pictures. See Picture frames and framing
Framing of the Constitution of the United States. Farrand, M. 342.73
France, Anatole. Man who married a dumb wife 842; also pages
In Cerf B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. Thirty famous one act plays p5-24 808.82
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p601-11 808.87
France, Anatole (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p82-91 840.9
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p224-38 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p430-52 809
France
biography 920
church history 274.4; also pages
In Anderson, R. G. Biography of a cathedral 726
civilization 914.4; also 944.03, 944.08
colonies. See pages
In Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 p78-103, 275-98 973.2
court and courtiers. See pages
In George, R. E. G. Life of the Empress Eugéne 92
description and travel 914.4; also pages
In Pennell, E. R. French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France 726
economic conditions. See pages
In Day, C. Economic development in Europe p247-360 330.94
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p420-33 380
foreign relations. See pages
In Langer, W. L. Our Vichy gamble 940.532
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p142-59 940.28
In Werth, A. Twilight of France 944.08
history 944
history—Historiography
In Geyl, P. Napoleon 92
history—House of Valois, 1328-1589 944.02; also pages
In Lewis, D. B. W. King Spider; some aspects of Louis XI, of France and his companions 92
In Waldman, M. Biography of a family; Catherine de Medici and her children 92
history—Bourbons, 1589-1789 944.03; also pages
In Belloc, H. Richelieu 92
history—Revolution, 1789-1799 944.04; also pages
In Cohen-Portheim, P. Sport of France p83-96 914.4
history—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 944.05; also pages
In Bruun, G. Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814 940.28
In Caulaincourt, A. A. L. No peace with Napoleon! 92
In Geyl, P. Napoleon 92
history—Restoration, 1814-1848 944.06
history—Second republic, 1848-1852 944.07
history—Coup d'etat, 1851 944.07
history—Second empire, 1852-1870 944.07; also pages
In Aubry, O. Second empire 92
In Guérard, A. L. Napoleon III 92
history—Third republic, 1870-1940. See pages
In Bruun, G. Clemenceau 92
history—1914- 944.08
nationality. See pages
In Brogan, D. W. French personalities and problems 944
politics and government 944.08; also 944.03; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Modern democracies v 1 p208-326 321.8
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p145-212 940.5
In Paul, E. H. 914.436
In Ranney, J. C. and Carter, G. M. Major foreign powers 342
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p111-49 342.4
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p47-278 342.4
In Siegfried, A. France p24-114 914.4
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p700-17 940.28
social life and customs. See pages
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 p234-311 944.06
In Green, J. Memories of happy days 92
In Taine, H. A. Ancient régime 944.03
France alive. Bishop, C. H. 274.4
France and England in North America
Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict 973.2
Parkman, F. Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century 971
Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.1
Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1
Parkman, F. Old régime in Canada 971
France combattante. See pages
In Renault-Roulier, G. Memoirs of a secret agent of Free France 940.543
France in America, 1497-1763. Thwaites, R. G. 971
France, Paris and the provinces. Ogrizek, D. ed. See listing at end of class 914.4
France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830. Artz, F. B. 944.06
Francesca da Rimini. Annunzio, G. d' 852
Franceschi, Pietro di Benedetto dei. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p20-30 759.5
Francesco, Pietro della. See Franceschi, Pietro di Benedetto dei
Franchise. See Citizenship; Elections; Suffrage
Francia, Il. See Raibolini, Francesco, called Il Francia
Francis I, king of France 92
Francis de Sales, Saint, bp. of Geneva. On the love of God
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p224-60 208
Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92
Francis Joseph, archduke of Austria. See pages
In Harding, B. L. Lost waltz 920
Francis of Assisi, Saint. Little flowers of St Francis 242
Francis of Assisi, Saint (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p41-73 920
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v 1 p431-57 940.1
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p244-58 709
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p431-74 920
Francis, Devon Earl. Aviation 629.13
—Story of the helicopter 629.1333
Francis, Edward. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p131-66 920
Francis, Richard Standish. Golf. See listing at end of class 796.352

Francis-Lewis, Cécile. Art & craft of leather-work. See listing at end of class 745.53
Franciscan adventure. Scudder, V. D. See listing at end of class 271
Franciscans. See pages
In Raymond, E. In the steps of St Francis 92
In Repplier, A. Junípero Serra, pioneer colonist of California 92
Franck, César Auguste. See listing at end of class 780.92; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p249-67 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p366-78 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p283-88 780.9
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p277-88 920
Franck, Harry Alverson. Roaming in Hawaii 919.69
Franck, Rachel (Latta) I married a vagabond 92
Franck family. See pages
In Franck, R. L. I married a vagabond 92
Francke, Kuno. History of German literature as determined by social forces 830.9
—and Howard, William Guild. German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. See listing at end of class 830
François de Sales, Saint. Introduction to the devout life. See listing at end of class 242
Frank, Clinton. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p191-214 920
Frank, John Paul. Mr Justice Black 92
Frank, Lawrence Kelso. Society as the patient 301
Frank, Nathaniel Herman. See Slater, J. C. jt. auth.
Frank, Philipp. Einstein 92
Frank, Stanley Bernard, ed. Sports extra. See listing at end of class 796
Frank, Tenney. Life and literature in the Roman republic 870.9
Frank, Waldo David. South American journey 918
Frank and Lillian Gilbreth, partners for life. Yost, E. 92
Frank Leahy and the Fighting Irish. Ward, A. See listing at end of class 796.33
Frank Lloyd Wright on architecture. Wright, F. L. 720
Frankel, Doris. Journey for an unknown soldier
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p167-83 808.82
Franken, Rose D. (Lewin) Claudia; play. See listing at end of class 812
—Outrageous fortune
In Best plays of 1943/44 p198-235 808.82
—Soldier's wife
In Best plays of 1944/45 p224-59 808.82
Frankfort, Henri, and others. Intellectual adventure of ancient man 290
Frankfort Henriette Antonia (Groenwegen). See Frankfort, H. jt. auth.
Frankfurter, Felix. Law and politics. See listing at end of class 340
—Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court 347.9
Frankie and Albert. Hughes, E. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p129-50 808.82
Frankl, Lee. Basic tools for woodworking 694
—Small house carpentry 694
Frankland, Thomas W. Pipe fitter's and pipe welder's handbook. See listing at end of class 696
Franklin, A. See Benedict, A. E. jt. auth.
Franklin, Albert Barnes. Ecuador 918.6
Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography 92
—Benjamin Franklin reader 818
—Benjamin Franklin's autobiographical writings 92
Franklin, Benjamin (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p 1-15 920
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p68-88 608
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p23-33, ser 2 p63-84 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p 1-10 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p 1-10 920
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p23-51 920
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p413-25 655.1
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p249-50 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p164-78 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p 1-33 810.4
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p 1-11 920
In There were giants in the land p68-74 920
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p767-98 920
In Wecter, D. Hero in America p50-80 920
Franklin, Sir John. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p36-129 919.8
Franklin, John Hope. From slavery to freedom 326
Franklin, Pearl. See Ballard, F. jt. auth.
Franklin and the king. Green, P.
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p54-70 812.08
Franz, Robert. See pages
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p241-43 780.4
Fraser, Charles G. Half-hours with great scientists 530.9
Fraser, Chelsea Curtis. Story of aircraft 629.1309
Fraser, Edward Smith, and Jones, Ralph B. Fraser and Jones' motor vehicles and their engines 629.2
Fraser, Ferrin L. See Buck F. jt. auth.
Fraser, Ian Forbes. Spirit of French Canada 819
Fraser, James Earle. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p277-303 735
Fraser, Simon. See pages
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p170-79 971
Fraser, William Henry; Squair, John, and Carnahan, David Hobart. Standard French grammar 445
Fraternities. See Secret societies
Fray, Jacques, and Saperton, David A. How to play the piano 786.2
Frazee, Irving Augustus, and others. Automotive fundamentals 629.2
Frazer, Sir James George. Folk-lore in the Old Testament. See listing at end of class 291
—Golden bough 291
Frazer, Sir James George (as subject) See pages
In Malinowski, B. Scientific theory of culture p177-221 572
Frazer, Russell H. and Berthiaume, Orrin. Practical aircraft sheet-metal work 629.134
Frazier, Edward Franklin. Negro in the United States 326
Frear, Donald Elisha Harding. Chemistry of insecticides, fungicides and herbicides 632.9
Frebault, Marcelle. See Newark, New Jersey. Free public library. Picture collection 025.177
Freberg, Carl Roger, and Kemler, Emory Neudeck. Elements of mechanical vibration 620.1
Fred Archer on portraiture. Archer, F. R. 770
Fredendall, Lloyd R. See pages
In These are the generals p223-32 920
Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia (as subject) 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p11-20 920
In Mann, T. Three essays p143-215 834

Frederick, John Hutchinson. Commercial air transportation 629.13
—Development of American commerce. See listing at end of class 380.9
Frederick, John Towner. Out of the Midwest 810.8
Frederick, Robert Wendell; Ragsdale, Clarence Edwin and Salisbury, Rachel. Directing learning 371.3
Frederick. Tallman, M. L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p283-318 812.08
Fredericksburg, Virginia. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p259-79 917.8
Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p254-67 973
Fredrikson, Clark L. See National recreation association. Picnic book 796.5
Fredro, Aleksander, count. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p224-40 891.85
Free, Montague. All about house plants 635.9
—Gardening 635
Free admission. Chase, I. See listing at end of class 92
Free agency. See Free will and determinism
Free and responsible press. Commission on freedom of the press 070
"Free artist." (Rubinstein) Bowen, C. S. D. 780.92
Free China's new deal. Freyn, H. 330.951
Free enterprise. See Laissez-faire
Free gold. Hoffman, A. D. 622
Free institutions. See Democracy; Liberty; Representative government and representation
Free lance photography. Godsey, T. 770
Free medical care. Peters, C. A. comp. 614.2
Free speech 323.4; also pages
In Beard, C. A. The republic p149-63 342.73
Free speech and its relation to self-government. Meiklejohn, A. 323.4
Free speech in the United States. Chafee, Z. 323.4
Free state. Brogan, D. W. 321.8
Free thought 211; also pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p149-72 104
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p398-424 901
Free trade and protection. See pages
In Chase, S. Tomorrow's trade 382
In Whittaker, E. History of economic ideas p280-319 330
Free trade—free world. Villard, O. G. 337
Free treat. Bernard, T.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p293-304 842.08
Free verse. See pages
In Perry, B. Study of poetry p204-23 808.1
Free will and determinism. See pages
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p154-70 100
In James, W. Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy p145-83 104
Freebooters. See Pirates
Freedley, George, and Clark, B. H. See Clark, B. H. jt. auth.
Freedley, George, and Reeves, John A. History of the theatre 792
Freedman, Samuel. Two-way radio. See listing at end of class 621.384
Freedom. See Liberty; Slavery
Freedom. Anshen, R. N. ed. 323.4
Freedom and culture. Dewey, J. 323.4
Freedom and order. Eden, A. See listing at end of class 940.534
Freedom and responsibility in the American way of life. Becker, C. L. 323.4
Freedom and the spirit. Berdiaev, N. A. See listing at end of class 201
Freedom is more than word. Field, M. See listing at end of class 323.4
Freedom of information. Brucker, H. 070
Freedom of speech. See Free speech
Freedom of the press. See Liberty of the press
Freedom of the press. Commission on freedom of the press 323.4
Freedom of the will. See Free will and determinism
Freedom under God. Sheen, F. J. 323.4
Freedom under planning. Wootton, B. A. 338.9
Freedom's battle. Alvarez del Vayo, J. 946
Freedom's bird. Smith, B.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p87-102 812.08
Freedom's ferment. Tyler, A. F. See listing at end of class 917.3
Freedom's people. Overstreet, B. W. 321.8
Freehand drawing self-taught. Guptill, A. L. 741
Freehand perspective and sketching. Norton, D. M. See listing at end of class 741
Freeland, Stephen L. See Karig, W. jt. auth.
Freeman, Douglas Southall. George Washington 92
—R. E. Lee 92
Freeman, Graydon La Verne. See Freeman, R. S. jt. auth.
Freeman, Ira Maximilian. Invitation to experiment 530
Freeman, Joseph; Kunitz, Joshua, and Lozowick, Louis. Voices of October. See listing at end of class 891.7
Freeman, Lewis Ransome. The nearing North. See listing at end of class 917.12
Freeman, Martin Joseph. See Manly, J. M. jt. auth.
Freeman, Mary Eleanor (Wilkins) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p160-81 920
Freeman, Ruth (Sunderlin) and Freeman, Graydon La Verne. Cavalcade of toys 649.55
Freeman, Warren Samuel. See Barbour, H. B. jt. auth.
Freeman, William. Plain English. See listing at end of class 420
Freese, Ernest Irving. Perspective projection. See listing at end of class 742
Freethinkers. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p219-87 832
Freezing. See Refrigeration and refrigerating
Freezing preservation of foods. Tressler, D. K. and Evers, C. F. 664.8
Freight. White, K.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p19-50 812.08
Freight and freightage 385; also pages
In Stocker, H. E. Motor traffic management p131-203 388
Freight rates. See Freight and freightage
Frelinghuysen, Theodorus Jacobus. See pages
In Sweet, W. W. Revivalism in America p44-70 269
Frémont, John Charles 92; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser.2 p275-90 920
In Grierson, F. Valley of shadows 977
In Stone, I. They also ran p139-58 920
Fremstad, Olive. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p223-34 780.92
French, Daniel Chester 735; also pages
In American sculptors series 735 Series
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p115-46 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p310-31 735
French, Florence Felten. Birth of the song, "Silent night"
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p 1-2 808.82
French, Francesca Law. See Cable, M. jt. auth.
French, John Denton Pinkstone French, 1st earl of Ypres. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p63-74 920
French, Lois Angelina (Meredith) Psychiatric social work 361
French Richard Frederic, ed. See Symposium on music criticism, Harvard university, 1947. Music and criticism 780.9
French, Sidney James. See Allen, J. S. jt. auth.

French, Thomas Ewing. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen 744
—and Svensen, Carl Lars. Mechanical drawing 744
French à la mode. Pattou, E. E. See listing at end of class 448
French and Indian war. See United States—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763
French architecture. See Architecture, French
French art. See Art, French
French art in the xix century. Mourey, G. 709.44
French-Canadian literature—History and criticism 819
French-Canadian outlook. Wade, M. See listing at end of class 971
French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France. Pennell, E. R. 726
French drama 842; also pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p233-309 809.2
collections 842.08
history and criticism 842.09; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p119-58 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p346-53, 397-423 809.2
French dramatists of the 19th century. Matthews, B. 842.09
French drawings in the collection of His Majesty the King at Windsor castle. Blunt, A. ed.
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases. Kettridge, J. O. See listing at end of class 603
French-English dictionary for chemists. Patterson, A. M. 540.3
French-English science dictionary for students in agricultural, biographical, and physical sciences. De Vries, L. See listing at end of class 503
French Equatorial Africa. See Africa, French Equatorial
French fiction—History and criticism 843
French Guiana—Exiles. See pages
In Belbenoit, R. Dry guillotine 92
French in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p96-101 325.73
French language
composition and exercises. See pages
In Dondo, M. M. Modern French course 445
In Fraser, W. H., Squair, J. and Carnahan, D. H. Standard French grammar 445
conversation and phrase books 448
dictionaries 443; also pages
In Patterson, A. M. French-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
grammar 445; also 448
pronounciation 441
synonyms 444
French literature 840
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p626-787 808.8
history and criticism 840.9; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p242-94 809
In Gide, A. P. G. Imaginary interviews 848
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p246-65 804
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p165-85, 210-42, 399-438 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p361-431 804
In Sedgwick, H. D. France p379-89 944
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters 804
French literature and its masters. Saintsbury, G. 840.9
French music, Modern. Hill, E. B. 780.9
French novelists, manners & ideas. Green, F. C. 843
French novelists of today. Stansbury, M. H. 843
French personalities and problems. Brogan, D. W. 944
French poetry 841
collections 841.08; also pages
In Lewisohn, L. Poets of modern France p73-160 841.09
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p654-815 808.81
history and criticism 841.09; also pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p266-83 804
translations. See pages
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works p620-33 811
French provincial furniture. Longnon, H. A. Huard, F. W. See listing at end of class 749
French revolution. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
French ways and their meaning. Wharton, E. N. J. 914.4
Freneau, Philip. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p368-81 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p28-43 810.9
Frequency modulation. Hund, A. See listing at end of class 621.384
Frequency modulation. Marchand, N. 621.384
Fresco painting. See Mural painting and decoration
Fresco painting. Nordmark, O. 751
Fresh from the hills. Lyon, M. 917.78
Fresh-water biology 591.92; also pages
In Phelps, E. B. Stream sanitation p227-65 628.1
Fresh-water fauna 591.92
Fresh water fishing. Carhart, A. H. See listing at end of class 799.1
Freshwater fishing, Lee Wulff's Handbook of. Wulff, L. 799.1
Fresh-water flora 581.92
Frequency modulation, Radio. See Radio frequency modulation
Fresnaye, Roger de la. See La Fresnaye, Roger de
Freuchen, Peter. Arctic adventure 919.8
Freud, Anna. See Burlingham, D. jt. auth.
—Basic writings 131.34
—General introduction to psycho-analysis 131.34
—Interpretation of dreams 135
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—New introductory lectures on psycho-analysis 131.34
—Outline of psychoanalysis 131.34
Freud, Sigmund (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brill, A. A. Freud's contribution to psychiatry 131.34
In Jung, C. G. Modern man in search of a soul p132-42 131.34
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p411-28 834
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p267-74 920
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy p87-101 190
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p302-31 509
In Zweig, S. Mental healers p251-363 920
Freudenthal, Elsbeth Estelle. Flight into history 629.1309
Freud's contribution to psychiatry. Brill, A. A. 131.34
Frey, Albert Romer. Dictionary of numismatic names. See listing at end of class 737
Frey, Albert Wesley. Advertising 659.1
Frey, Richard L. ed. New complete Hoyle 795
Freyn, Hubert. Free China's new deal 330.951
Freyre, Gilberto. Brazil 918.1
Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p223-301 822
Friars, Gray. See Franciscans
Friars minor. See Franciscans
Frick, Bertha Margaret, ed. See Sears, M. E. Sears List of subject headings 025.3
Fried, Henry B. Watch repairer's manual 681
Friedman, Harry A. Newspaper indexing 029.5
Friedrich II, der Grosse, king of Prussia. See Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia

Friedwald, Eugène Marie. Man's last choice 320.1
Friendly Arctic. Stefansson, V. 919.8
Friends, Society of 289.6; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
In Eddington, Sir A. S. Science and the unseen world 215
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p227-40 290
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p48-62 917.3
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episocapal church p71-81 283
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p188-230 917.4
In Whitney, J. P. John Woolman 92
In Woolman, J. Journal with other writings 92
Friends and fiddlers. Bowen, C. S. D. See listing at end of class 780
Friends of God (Gottesfreunde) See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p176-211 920
Friendship. See pages
In Maurois, A. Art of living p107-35 170
Frier, William T. Elementary metallurgy 669
—and Holler, Albert C. Introduction to industrial chemistry 660
Frierson, William Coleman. English novel in transition, 1885-1940. See listing at end of class 823.09
Fries, Charles Carpenter. American English grammar. See listing at end of class 425
Friis, Oluf, comp. Book of Danish verse 839.8
Fripp, Sir Alfred Downing, and Thompson, Ralph Reakes. Human anatomy for art students. See listing at end of class 743
Frisch, Otto Robert. Meet the atoms. See listing at end of class 541.2
Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p179-88 920
Fritsch, Henry E. See Wexberg, E. jt. auth.
Fritz, Samuel. See pages
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p37-51 920
Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August. Education of man. See listing at end of class 372.2
Froehlich, Hugo B. See Snow, B. E. jt. auth.
Froesch, Charles, and Prokosch, Walther. Airport planning 629.136
Frog book. Dickerson, M. C. 597.8
Frogs 597.8; also pages
In Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians p71-98 598.1
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p104-23 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p291-305 590
In Morris, P. A. They hop and crawl p196-227 598.1
The frogs. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v2 p296-437 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p669-724 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p919-95 882.08
Froissart, Jean. Chronicles of England, France, Spain, etc. See listing at end of class 940.1
Frolov, Wanda L. Katish 641.5
From alien to citizen. Steiner, E. A. 92
From another world; the autobiography of Louis Untermeyer. Untermeyer, L. 92
From Bach to Stravinsky. Ewen, D. ed. 780.9
From Beethoven to Shotakovich. Graf, M. 780
From Confucius to Mencken. Pritchard, F. H. ed. 808.84
From day to day. Nansen, O. 940.547
From Descartes to Kant. Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. 190
From forest to furniture. Sherwood, M. H. 674
From forest to woodworker. Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. 684
From frontier to plantation in Tennessee. Abernethy, T. P. See listing at end of class 976.8
From Galileo to cosmic rays. See Lemon, H. B. From Galileo to the nuclear age 530
From Galileo to the nuclear age. Lemon, H. B. 530
From here to yender. Rawson, M. N. 917.3
From immigrant to inventor. Pupin, M. I. 92
From infancy through childhood. Sauer, L. W. See listing at end of class 649
From madrigal to modern music. Moore, D. S. 780
From man to machine. Rogers, A. 608
From many lands. Adamic, L. 920
From my library walls. Orcutt, W. D. 818
From Paradise to Butte. Finch, R.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p 1-19 812.08
From relief to social security. Abbott, G. 361
From Rollo to Tom Sawyer, and other papers. Jordan, A. M. 028.5
From Rousseau to Proust. Ellis, H. 840.9
From Shakespeare to Joyce. Stoll, E. E. 820.4
From slavery to freedom. Franklin, J. H. 326
From song to symphony. Mason, D. G. See listing at end of class 780
From the ashes of disgrace. Maugeri, F. See listing at end of class 940.534
From the district attorney's office. Train, A. C. See listing at end of class 364
From the Greeks to Darwin. Osborn, H. F. 575
From the hunter's bow. Edgerly, B. 785
From the land of silent people. St John, R. 940.534
From the stone age to Christianity. Albright, W. F. See listing at end of class 290
From the top of the stairs. Finletter, G. B. D. 780.92
From these roots. Colum, M. G. M. 809
From Virgil to Milton. Bowra, C. M. See listing at end of class 808.1
From wilderness to empire. Cleland, R. G. See note under Cleland 979.4
From, Erich. Escape from freedom 323.4
—Man for himself 171
Fromm brothers, inc. See pages
In Pinkerton, K. S. G. Bright wtih silver 636.9
Frondel, Clifford. See Dana, J. D. and Dana, E. S. System of mineralogy 549
The front. Korneĭchuk, O. E.
In Seven Soviet plays p455-520 891.72
Front door. Busse, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p143-56 812.08
Front page. Hecht, B. and MacArthur, C.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p443-93 812.08
Front seat at the opera. Marek, G. R. 782
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de. See pages
In De La Roche, M. Quebec p79-110 971.4
In Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
Frontier and pioneer life 917.8; also 978, 978.7; also pages
In Bakeless, J. E. Master of the wilderness, Daniel Boone 92
In Chronicles of America series v26 973
In Cody, W. F. Buffalo Bill's life story (W. F. Cody) 92
In Custer, E. B. "Boots and saddles" (Custer) 92
In Dunbar, S. History of travel in America 385
In Faunce, H. Desert wife 917.91
In Garland, H. A son of the middle border 92
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersman and heroes of the border 920
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts 920
In Muir, J. Story of my boyhood and youth 92
In Pageant of America v2-3 973
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p166-79 810.9
In Peattie, D. C. Prairie grove 977
In Pinkerton, K. S. G. Wilderness wife 917.13
In Webb, W. P. Texas rangers 976.4
In Wilson, W. E. Wabash 977.2
New Mexico. See pages
In Cleveland, A. M. No life for a lady 92

Frontier and pioneer life—*Continued*
Oregon. See pages
In Case, R. O. Empire builders 979.5
Texas. See pages
In White, O. P. Texas 976.4
The West
In Vestal, S. Short grass country 917.8
Frontier ballads. Finger, C. J. comp. 784.8
Frontier in American history. Turner, F. J. 978
Frontier on the Potomac. Daniels, J. See listing at end of class 973.9
Frontiers of American culture. Adams, J. T. 374
Frontiers of Christian thinking. Grant, F. C. See listing at end of class 204
Frontiers of enchantment. Leigh, W. R. See listing at end of class 916.7
Frontiers of flight. Gray, G. W. 629.13
Frontiers of jazz. De Toledano, R. ed. 781.5
Frontiers of science. Chase, C. T. See listing at end of class 509
Frost, Frances Mary. Christmas is shaped like stars 811
—Mid-century 811
Frost, George Edwin. Planets, stars, and atoms 520
Frost, Harriet. Nursing in sickness and in health 610.7
Frost, Helen. Tap, caper and clog 793.3
Frost, Holloway Halstead. Battle of Jutland. See listing at end of class 940.45
Frost, Robert (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p33-49 810.4
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p79-136 811.09
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p159-70 811.09
In Weygandt, C. New Hampshire neighbors p231-54 917.42
Frost, Rosamund. Contemporary art 759.91
Frost, S. E. Basic teachings of the great philosophers. See listing at end of class 190
—ed. Great religious stories. See listing at end of class 220
—Masterworks of philosophy 108
—Sacred writings of the world's great religions. See listing at end of class 290
—ed. World's great sermons 252
Frost, Stuart Wood. General entomology 595.7
Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln. See Sturgis, R. jt. auth.
Frothingham, Robert, ed. Songs of the sea & Sailors' chanteys 821.08
Frothingham, Thomas Goddard. Naval history of the World war 940.45
Froude, James Anthony Caesar 92
Frozen food. See Food, Frozen
Frozen food cook book. Simpson, J. I. and Taylor, D. M. 641.5
Frozen food foundation. See Simpson, J. I. and Taylor, D. M. Frozen cook book 641.5
Fruit 634; also pages
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p180-215 581.6
In McKenny, M. Book of wayside fruits 582.13
In Robbins, W. W. and Ramaley, F. Plants useful to man p216-68, 295-315 581.6
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p417-46 581.6
canning. See Canning and preserving
diseases and pests 632
marketing. See Farm produce—Marketing
storage. See pages
In Tressler, D. K. and Evers, C. F. Freezing preservation of foods p354-419 664.8
Fruit culture 634; also pages
In Blair, E. Food garden p103-41 635
In Dempsey, P. W. Grow your own vegetables p90-104 635
In Duryee, W. B. Farming for security p187-220 631.1
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p607-40 630
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p85-103 380
Fruit juices. See pages
In Tressler, D. K. and Evers, C. F. Freezing preservation of foods p420-37 664.8
Fruits for the home garden Hedrick, U. P. 634
Fruits of manifest destiny, 1847-1852. See pages
In Nevins, A. Ordeal of the Union v 1 973.5
Frustration. Maier, N. R. F. 132
Fry, Charles. See Batsford, H. jt. auth.
Fry, Elizabeth (Gurney) 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p 1-29 920
Fry, Gladys Windsor. Embroidery and needlework. See listing at end of class 746
Fry, Glenn Ansel. See Sherman, H. L. jt. auth.
Fry, Roger Eliot. Characteristics of French art 759.4
—Flemish art. See listing at end of class 759.949
—Last lectures 704
—Persian art
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p25-36 709.55
—Vision and design 704
—and others. Chinese art 709.51
Fry, Roger Eliot (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p256-67 759
Fry, Walter, and White, John Roberts. Big trees 634.9
Fry, William Henry. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p238-47 780.9
Fryberger, Agnes (Moore) Listening lessons in music, graded for schools 780.7
Frye, William. Marshall 92
Fryer, Leland N. American farmer 338.1
Fryklund, Verne Charles. Trade and job analysis 658.5
—and Sechrist, Charles H. Materials of construction 620.1
Frymir, Alice Willetta, and Hillas, Marjorie. Team sports for women 796
Fuchs, Walter Maxmilian. When the oil wells run dry 665.5
Der Fuehrer. Heiden, K. 943
Fuel 662.6; also pages
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p167-78 540
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p33-61 620.1
Fuel, Liquid. See Gasoline; Petroleum as fuel
Fuel oil burners. See Oil burners
Fuels and fuel burners. Steiner, K. 662.6
Fuels and their combustion. Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. 662.6
Fuels, combustion and furnaces. Griswold, J. 662.6
Fuente ovejuna. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p277-355 862
Fuess, Claude Moore. Carl Schurz, reformer 92
—Daniel Webster 92
—Lawyer-statesman in peace and war (H. L. Stimson)
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p133-44 920
—and Basford, Emory Shelvy, eds. Unseen harvests 371.3
Fugger, Jacob. See pages
In Flynn, J. T. Men of wealth p3-48 920
The fugitive. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p219-53 822
Fugitive slaves in the United States. See Slavery in the United States
Fugue. See pages
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Listener's music book p98-118 780
Fulford, Roger. The Prince consort [Albert]. See listing at end of class 92
Full employment in a free society. Beveridge, W. H. B. baron 331.13
Full production without war. Loeb, H. 330
Fuller, Edmund Maybank, ed. Thesaurus of anecdotes 808.8
Fuller, George Washington. History of the Pacific Northwest. See listing at end of class 979

Fuller, John Frederick Charles. Decisive battles of the U.S.A. See listing at end of class 973
Fuller, Loie. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p203-20 793.3
Fuller, Margaret. See Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller) marchesa d'
Fuller, Melville Weston. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p329-58 920
Fuller, Okay. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p148-56 920
Fuller, Raymond Tifft. Now that we have to walk. See listing at end of class 502
Fuller-Maitland, John Alexander. Brahms
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p227-50 780.9
Fuller's earth. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p135-48 553
Fülöp-Miller, René. Saints that moved the world. See listing at end of class 920
Fulton, Robert. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Steamboats come true 387
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p45-58 920
In Ormsbee, T. H. Collecting antiques in America p157-63 749.2
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p97-104 920
Fumed oak. Coward, N. P.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p499-515 808.82
Fun after supper. Smith, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p423-41 812.08
Fun encyclopedia. Harbin, E. O. 793
Fun for the family. Meyer, J. S. ed. 793.7
Fun, incorporated. Tracey, J. L. 790
Fun-makers for small groups. Geister, E. 793
Fun of it. Earhart, A. 92
Fun on horseback. Self, M. C. 798
Fun-to-do. Meyer, J. S. 793.7
Fun with a pencil. Loomis, A. 741
Fun with cards. Adams, D. 795
Fun with clay. Leeming, J. 738
Fun with electrons. Yates, R. F. 537
Fun with leather. Leeming, J. See listing at end of class 675
Fun with magic. Leeming, J. 793.8
Fun with music. Spaeth, S. G. 780
Fun with plastics. Leeming, J. 668.4
Fun with puzzles. Leeming, J. See listing at end of class 793.7
Fun with wood. Leming, J. 684
Fun with your camera. Deschin, J. 770
Fun with your child. Howell, V. 793
Fun with your microscope. Yates, R. F. 578
Funck-Brentano, Frantz. Middle ages 944.02
Functional English grammar. Bryant, M. M. 425
Fundamental chemistry. Deming, H. G. 540
Fundamental education. United nations educational, scientific and cultural organization 370.1
Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes. Albert, A. L. See listing at end of class 621.384
Fundamental handball. Phillips, B. E. 796.31
Fundamental physics. Taylor, L. W. See listing at end of class 530
Fundamental principles of bacteriology. Salle, A. J. 589.95
Fundamentalism. See Modernism
Fundamentals for the aircraft mechanic. Markley, J. M. See listing at end of class 629.134
Fundamentals in chemical process calculations. Kowalke, O. L. 660
Fundamentals of accounting. Mackenzie, D. H. 657
Fundamentals of accounting. Wade, H. H. 657
Fundamentals of aircraft structures. Barton, M. V. 629.134
Fundamentals of apparel design. Pepin, H. 646
Fundamentals of aviation. Williams, H. L. 629.13
Fundamentals of carpentry. Durbahn, W. E. See listing at end of class 694
Fundamentals of chemistry and their applications in modern life. Offner, M. M. 540
Fundamentals of economics. Gemmill, P. F. 330
Fundamentals of electrical engineering. Hessler, V. P. and Carey, J. J. 621.3
Fundamentals of electrical engineering. Reed, M. B. 621.3
Fundamentals of electricity. Dull, C. E. and Idelson, M. N. See listing at end of class 537
Fundamentals of electricity. McDougal, W. L. and others 537
Fundamentals of electricity and magnetism. Loeb, L. B. 537
Fundamentals of electronics and their applications in modern life. Williams, H. L. 621.38
Fundamentals of engineering drawing for technical students and professional draftsmen. Luzadder, W. J. 744
Fundamentals of engineering mechanics. Sloane, A. 531
Fundamentals of governmental accounting. Morey, L. and Hackett, R. P. 657
Fundamentals of health. Kirkpatrick, T. B. and Huettner, A. F. See listing at end of class 612
Fundamentals of insect life. Metcalf, C. L. and Flint, W. P. See note under Metcalf and Flint 632.7
Fundamentals of machine design. Norman, C. A.; Ault, E. S. and Zarobsky, I. F. See listing at end of class 621.8
Fundamentals of mechanical inspection for trainees and junior inspectors. Jenkins, R. 621.9
Fundamentals of music. Gehrkens, K. W. 780
Fundamentals of optical engineering. Jacobs, D. H. 535
Fundamentals of photography. Boucher, P. E. 770
Fundamentals of physics. Semat, H. 530
Fundamentals of physics and their applications in modern life. Dees, B. C. 530
Fundamentals of psychoanalysis. Alexander, F. 131.34
Fundamentals of public school administration. Reeder, W. G. 371.2
Fundamentals of radio. Jordan, E. C. and others 621.384
Fundamentals of radio and how they are applied. Williams, H. L. 621.384
Fundamentals of social psychology. Bogardus, E. S. See listing at end of class 301.15
Fundamentals of soft soldering. Yerkow, C. 671
Fundamentals of speech. Woolbert, C. H. 808.5
Fundamentals of successful manufacturing. Hyde, G. G. 658.5
Fundamentals of telephony. Albert, A. L. 621.385
Fundamentals of the petroleum industry. Hager, D. 665.5
Fundamentals of thermodynamics. Adams, A. S. and Hilding, G. D. 536.7
Fundamentals of vacuum tubes. Eastman, A. V. 621.384
Fundamentals of writing for radio. Cowgill, R. 029
Funds. See Finance
Funeral flowers for the bride. Hamer, B. Du B.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p59-83 812.08
Fung, Yu-lan. See Feng, Yu-lan
Fungi 589.2; also 632.4; also pages
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p413-32 581.6
edible. See Mushrooms
Funk, Charles Earle. Hog on ice 427
Funk, Wilfred John. Way to vocabulary power and culture 428.3
—and Lewis, Norman. 30 days to a more powerful vocabulary 428.3

Funk & Wagnalls Home maintenance handbook. Tuomey, D. 690
Funk and Wagnalls new College Standard dictionary of the English language. Standard dictionary 423
Funk and Wagnalls new Desk Standard dictionary. Standard dictionary 423
Funk and Wagnalls new Standard dictionary. Standard dictionary 423
Funk and Wagnalls Standard handbook of synonyms, antonyms, and prepositions. Fernald, J. C. 424
Funk & Wagnalls' standard primer for home builders and home buyers. Duncan, K. 690
Funny business. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p205-27 822.08
Fur 636.9; also pages
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p169-95 600
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p184-97 380
Fur-bearing animals 636.9
Fur farming for profit. Ashbrook, F. G. 636.9
Fur trade 636.9; also 978; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v22 973
In Godsell, P. H. Arctic trader 917.12
In Hatcher, H. H. Great Lakes p192-206 977
In Landon, F. Lake Huron p61-70 977
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860 p52-64 974.4
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest p62-78 979
Canada 338.1
Fur-trade and early western explorations. Vandiveer, C. A. See listing at end of class 971
Fur trade in Canada. Innis, H. A. 338.1
Furlong, Charles Wellington. Cape Horn adventure
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p114-29 910
Furman, Bess. Washington by-line. See listing at end of class 917.53
Furnaces 697; also pages
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p308-32 690
In Griswold, J. Fuels, combustion and furnaces p407-42 662.6
In Trinks, W. Industrial furnaces 669.8
In Steiner, K. Fuels and fuel burners 662.6
Furnas, Clifford Cook, ed. See Industrial research institute, New York. Research in industry 607
—See Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry 660
Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain. Anatomy of paradise 996
—So you're going to stop smoking! 613.84
Furness, James Wilson. See Leith, C. K. jt. auth.
Furnishing in style. Storey, W. R. 749
Furnishing the colonial and federal house. McClelland, N. V. 749
Furnishing the home grounds. Shepardson, K. F. See listing at end of class 684
Furnishing with color. Storey, W. R. 747
Furniss, Edgar Stevenson. See Fairchild, F. R. jt. auth.
Furniture 749; also 684; also pages
In Better homes and gardens (Periodical) Home furnishings ideas 747
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p247-64 745.1
In Clifford, C. R. Period furnishings 747
In Drepperd, C. W. First reader for antique collectors 749.2
In Drepperd, C. W. Primer of American antiques p 1-72 749.2
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p122-28 749.2
In Drepperd, C. W. and Guild, L. Van A. New geography of American antiques 749.2
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p95-104 680
In Hamilton, E. T. Home carpentry 694
In Hardy, K. How to make your house a home 747
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p420-60 745
In Miller, G. Decoratively speaking 747
In Ormsbee, T. H. Collecting antiques in America p31-86 749.2
In Pattou, A. B. Practical furniture finishing 698
In Pattou, A. B. and Vaughn, C. L. Furniture p21-118b 698
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p289-337 680
In Popular science monthly. Giant home workshop manual p56-106 680
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p241-53 600
In Robbins, A. R. Antiques for the home p83-135 749.2
In Rogers, M. R. American interior design 747
In Starr, J. 50 things to make for the home p95-119 680
In Storey, W. R. Furnishing with color 747
In Yates, R. F. How to restore antiques 749.2
American 749; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p320-47 745.1
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p18-37, 147-57 917.3
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p253-86 745.1
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsmen p29-47 745.1
British. See Furniture, English
Chinese 749
colonial. See Furniture, American
dictionaries 749; also pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p3-101 749.2
Dutch. See pages
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, F. H. Period furniture handbook p41-54 749
English 749; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p29-130, 262-73 749
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, F. H. Period furniture handbook p120-209 749
French. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p131-43, 225-34 749
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, F. H. Period furniture handbook p55-119 749
Italian. See pages
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, F. H. Period furniture handbook p16-27 749
repairing 684; also pages
In Popular mechanics magazine. Painting, furniture finishing and repairing p47-72 698
In Taylor, H. H. Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture 749
Spanish. See pages
In Gould, G. G. and Gould, F. H. Period furniture handbook p28-40 749
Furniture book, Klenke's. Klenke, W. W. 684
Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton. Bell, J. M. ed. 749
Furniture for the amateur craftsman. Harmes, E. 684
Furniture for your home. Miller, G. 749
Furniture, From forest to. Sherwood, M. H. 674
Furniture from machines. Logie, G. See listing at end of class 684
Furniture industry and trade 749
Furniture making and cabinet work. Pelton, B. W. 684
Furniture treasury. Nutting, W. See listing at end of class 749
Furnivall, John Sydenham. Netherlands India. See listing at end of class 991
Furst, Bruno. Stop forgetting 154
Further deflation and its promise. See Dewey, E. R. and Dakin, E. F. Cycles, the science of prediction 338.5
Further range. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p355-436 811

Fury. Cormack, B. and Lang, F.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p521-82 812.08
Fuses (Ordnance) See pages
In Science year book of 1947 p33-45 505
Fuson, Reynold Clayton, and others. Brief course in organic chemistry 547
Fussler, Herman Howe. Microfilm and libraries
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p331-54 025
—ed. See Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Library buildings for library service 022
Future in perspective. Newmann, S. See listing at end of class 940.5
Future life 237; also pages
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p448-80 230
In Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion p286-301 201
Future of housing. Abrams, C. 331.83
Future of industrial man. Drucker, P. F. 330.1
Future of television. Dunlap, O. E. See listing at end of class 621.388
Future of the American Jew. Kaplan, M. M. 296
Futurism (Art) See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p113-24 709
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p466-73 759.91

G

G.B.S. Pearson, H. 92
G.B.S. 90; aspects of Bernard Shaw's life and work 92
G. I. songs. Posselt, E. ed. 784.8
Gaba, Lester. Soap carving 731
Gable, J. Harris. Complete introduction to photography. See listing at end of class 770
Gable, Luther S. H. Miracle of television 621.388
Gabriel, Ralph Henry. Course of American democratic thought. See listing at end of class 917.3
—Lure of the frontier
In Pageant of America v2 973
—Toilers of land and sea
In Pageant of America v3 973
—ed. See Pageant of America 973
—and Darling, Arthur Burr. Yale course of home study. See listing at end of class 973
See also Wood, W. C. H. jt. auth.
Gabriel Schilling's flight. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v6 p281-419 832
Gabrielson, Ira Noel. Wildlife conservation. See listing at end of class 799
—Wildlife refuges. See listing at end of class 799
See also Zim, H. S. jt. auth.
Gabrilowitsch, Clara (Clemens) My father, Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) See note under Clemens 92
—My husband Gabrilowitsch 780.92
Gabrilowitsch, Ossip 780.92
Gadd, Cyril John. Early Persian art
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p37-45 709.55
Gadd, W. Laurence. See Philip, A. J. jt. auth.
Gaddi, Taddeo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p114-29 759.5
Gade, Niels Wilhelm. See pages
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p243-46 780.4
Gaelic literature—History and criticism 891.6
Gaelic literature surveyed. Blacam, A. S. de. See listing at end of class 891.6
Gaer, Joseph. Fair and warmer. See listing at end of class 551.5
—First round. See listing at end of class 329
—Men and trees. See listing at end of class 634.9
Gaffert, Gustaf Adolf. Steam power stations 621.1
Gaffey, Margaret Y. See McAdoo, E. R. W. jt. auth.
Gág, Wanda. Growing pains 759.1
Gág, Wanda (as subject) See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p33-44 759.1
Gage, Simon Henry. Microscope 578
Gages 621.9
Gages and their use in inspection. Colvin, F. H. 621.9
Gagey, Edmond McAdoo. Revolution in American drama 812.09
Gaines, Helen Fouché. Elementary cryptanalysis 652
Gaining the faith you need. Gilkey, J. G. 248
Gainsborough, Thomas 759.2; also 92; also pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p368-80 759
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p77-89, 129-34 759.2
In Wilenski, R. H. English painting p112-31 759.2
Gainsborough and his place in English art. Armstrong, Sir W. 759.2
Gaisberg, Frederick William. Music goes round 780.92
Gaius. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p56-72 920
Gaius and Gaius, jr. Cobb, L. M.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p145-63 812.08
Galantiere, Lewis, tr. See Anouilth, J. Antigone 842
—See Poncins, G. de M. vicomte de. Kabloona 919.8
—and Anouilh, Jean. Antigone; condensation
In Best plays of 1945/46 p176-200 808.82
Galapogos islands 918.6
description and travel. See pages
In Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure 591.92
Galapagos, world's end. Beebe, W. 918.6
Galaxies. Shapley, H. 523.8
Galba, Servius Sulpicius, emperor of Rome. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1270-86 920
Galdames, Luis. A history of Chile 983
Galdston, Iago. Behind the sulfa drugs 615.1
—Progress in medicine. See listing at end of class 610.9
—ed. See New York academy of medicine. Social medicine 614.2
Gale, Ann Van Nice. See Todd, J. M. jt. auth.
Gale, Arthur Loran; Pessels, Wellmer, and King, Eleanor. Make your own movies 778
Gale, Henry Gordon. See Millikan, R. A. jt. auth.
Galen (Claudius Galenus) See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p40-50 610.9
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p81-100 610.9
Galilei, Galileo. Selections
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p25-30 190
Galilei, Galileo (as subject) See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p11-31 920
Gallagher, Edward Clark. Wrestling 796.8
Gallardo, Pablo Velasquez, See Velasquez Gallardo, Pablo
Gallegos, Rómulo. See pages
In Spell, J. R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction p205-38 863
Galleries (Art) See Art—Galleries and museums
A gallery. Guedalla, P. 824
Galli-Curci, Amelita 780.92; also pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p286-93 784.9
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p381-89 784.9
Gallic war. Caesar, C. J. 878
Gallinger, Osma (Palmer) Couch. Basket pioneering 689
—and Benson, Oscar Herman. Hand weaving with reed and fibers 745.58
Gallipoli campaign, 1915. See European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns

Galloway, George Barnes. Congress at the crossroads. See listing at end of class 328
Gallup, George Horace. Guide to public opinion polls 301.15
Gallup, George Horace (as subject) See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p107-27 920
Gallup political almanac 324
Galois Évariste. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p362-77 920
Galsworthy, John. A bit 'o love
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p285-314 822
—Candelabra. See note under Galsworthy 824
—Defeat
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p675-82 822
—Eldest son
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p107-34 822
—Escape
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p607-38 822
—Family man
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p391-427 822
—First and the last
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p641-54 822
—The forest
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p499-534 822
—The foundations
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p315-48 822
—The fugitive
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p219-53 822
—Hall-marked
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p667-74 822
—Inn of tranquillity 824
—Joy
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p33-65 822
—Justice
In Galsworthy. J. Plays p135-73 822
—Little dream
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p175-86 822
—Little man
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p213-26 808.82
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p341-60 822.08
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p655-66 822
—Loyalties
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p429-64 822
—The mob
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p255-83 822
—Old English
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p535-72 822
—The pigeon
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p187-217 822
—Plays 822
—Punch and go
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p689-98 822
—Representative plays. See note under Galsworthy 822
—The show
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p573-605 822
—Silver box
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p854-86 808.82
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p 1-32 822
In Twentieth century plays p45-73 808.82
—Six short plays. See note under Galsworthy 822
—Skin game
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p349-89 822
—Strife
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p67-105 822
—The sun
In Galsworthy. J. Plays p683-87 822
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p100-06 822.08
—Windows
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p465-97 822
Galsworthy, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p246-62 808.3
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p272-80 809.2
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p163-84 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights p95-112 822.09
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p155-73 823.09
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p469-79 809.2
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p108-16 820.4
Galt, Tom. How the United nations works. See listing at end of class 341.1
Galvanizing 671
Galvanizing handbook. Daesen, J. R. 671
Gálvez, Manuel. See pages
In Spell, J. R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction p15-63 863
Gamble, Charles W. and Gamble, Winona W. How to raise money 361
Gamble, Charles William. Modern illustration processes 655.32
Gamble, Winona W. See Gamble, C. W. jt. auth.
The gamblers. Gogol, N. V.
In Gogol, N. V. Government inspector p187-232 891.72
Gambling. See pages
In Levinson, H. C. Science of chance p11-198 519
Gambrell, Herbert. Anson Jones. See listing at end of class 92
Game and game birds 799.2; also pages
In Jaeger, E. Wildwood wisdom p229-44 796.54
In Jull, M. A. Raising turkeys, ducks, geese, game birds p388-444 636.5
Game book. Mulac, M. E. 790
Game of chess. Goodman, K. S.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p347-56 808.82
Game preserves. See pages
In Van Dersal, W. R. American land p173-83 630.9
Gamelin, Marie Gustave. See pages
In De Weerd, H. A. Great soldiers of World war II p15-38 920
In Géraud, A. Gravediggers of France p 1-84 944.08
Games 790 and subdivisions; also pages
In Ford, I. W. Traditional music of America p237-66 780.9
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p 1-36 920
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p190-203 680
Games, Olympic. See Olympic games
Games and game leadership. Smith, C. F. 790
Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. Smith, C. F. 790
Games, contests and relays. Staley, S. C. See listing at end of class 790
Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. See Bancroft, J. H. Games 790
Games for two. Morehead, A. H. and Mott-Smith, G. 795
Games for younger children. Webb, M. A. 793
Games to make and play at home. Leeming, J. 793
Gammer Gurton's needle
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p47-73 808.82
Gamow, George. Atomic energy in cosmic and human life 541.2
—Biography of the earth 551
—Birth and death of the sun 523.7
—Mr Tompkins explores the atom 541.2
—Mr Tompkins in Wonderland 530.1
—One two three . . . infinity 500
Gander sauce. Smith, B.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p173-84 812.08
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Gandhi's autobiography 92
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (as subject) 92; also pages
In Fischer, L. Gandhi and Stalin 909.82
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p364-89 950
In Jones, E. S. Christ of the Indian road p73-86 266
In Mukerji, D. G. My brother's face p57-83, 100-11 915.4
Gandhi and Stalin. Fischer, L. 909.82
Gandhi lives. Jones, M. E. 92
Gandhi's autobiography. Gandhi, M. K. 92
The gang. Thrasher, F. M. 364
Gangs 364

Gann, Thomas William Francis. Discoveries and adventures in Central America. See listing at end of class 917.28
—In an unknown land. See listing at end of class 917.26
Gannett, Henry. Guide to the origin of place names in the United States 929.4
Gannett, Lewis Stiles. Cream Hill 630.1
Ganso, Émil. See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p165-72 759.1
Gantt, Paul T. Girls must talk
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p136-45 812.08
Gaol gate. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p173-85 822
Gaols. See Prisons
Garbage. See Refuse and refuse disposal
García Lorca, Federico. Blood wedding
In García Lorca, F. III tragedies p41-163 862
—House of Bernarda Alba
In García Lorca, F. III tragedies p263-378 862
—III tragedies 862
—Yerma
In García Lorca, F. III tragedies p167-260 862
Garcia, Manuel. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p89-99 610.9
Gard, Robert Edward. Johnny Chinook 917.1
—Wisconsin is my doorstep 398.2
Garden, Mary. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p265-77 780.92
The garden. Sackville-West, V. M. 821
Garden and greenhouse chrysanthemums. Laurie, A. and Kiplinger, D. C. See listing at end of class 635.9
Garden architecture. See Landscape gardening
Garden book, Woman's home companion. Wister, J. C. 635.9
Garden bulbs in color. McFarland, J. H.; Hatton, R. M. and Foley, D. J. 635.9
Garden design. Cautley, M. S. See listing at end of class 712
Garden dictionary. See Taylor, N. ed. Encyclopedia of gardening 635.9
Garden encyclopedia, New. Seymour, E. L. D. ed. 635.9
Garden facts and fancies. Hottes, A. C. 635.9
Garden fixtures. See Garden ornaments and furniture
Garden flowers in color. Foley, D. J. 635.9
Garden guide. De La Mare, A. T. ed. 635.9
Garden islands of the great East. Fairchild, D. G. 581.9
Garden lilies. Macneil, A. and Macneil, E. L. See listing at end of class 635.9
Garden of gourds. Bailey, L. H. See listing at end of class 635.9
Garden of larkspurs. Bailey, L. H. See listing at end of class 635.9
Garden of peonies. Hart, H. H. tr. See listing at end of class 895.1
Garden ornament. Jekyll, G. and Hussey, C. See listing at end of class 717
Garden ornaments and furniture 717; also pages
In Earle, A. M. Old time gardens p383-98 712
Garden planning and building. Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. 712
Garden soils. Beaumont, A. B. 631.4
The gardener. See Bailey, L. H. Gardener's handbook 635.9
Gardener's assistant, Picture garden book and. Pratt, R. See listing at end of class 635.9
Gardener's bug book. Westcott, C. 632.7
Gardener's dog. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p189-275 862
Gardener's handbook. Bailey, L. H. 635.9
Gardener's travel book. Farrington, E. I. ed. See listing at end of class 635.9
Gardening 635; also 635.9; also pages
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p31-38 680
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Home mechanics p227-80 690
In Morrison, G. Quick freezing and family food gardening 664.8
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p268-88 680
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p3-66 790
dictionaries 635.9; also pages
In Bailey, L. H. ed. Standard cyclopedia of horticulture 630.3
In Bailey, L. H. and Bailey, E. Z. comps. Hortus second 630.3
Gardening for good eating. Fox, H. M. See listing at end of class 635
Gardening in the shade. Morse, H. K. 635.9
Gardening with herbs for flavor and fragrance. Fox, H. M. See listing at end of cass 635
Gardening with shurbs and small flowering trees. Lamson, M. D. 635.97
Gardening with the experts. See listing at end of class 635.9
Gardens 635.9; also 712; also pages
In McKenny, M. Birds in the garden p19-116 598.2
miniature. See pages
In Mellen, I. M. and Lanier, R. J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium p374-84 590.7
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p128-211 590
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p67-105 790
poetry. See pages
In Richards, G. E. M. comp. Melody of earth 821.08
Gardiner, Glenn Lion. Better foremanship 658.3
Gardiner, Jewel, and Baisden, Leo Bernard. Administering library service in the elementary school 027.8
Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck. Yankee stonecutters 735
Gardner, Arthur. Handbook of English mediaeval sculpture 734
—Introduction to French church architecture. See listing at end of class 726
Gardner, Burleigh Bradford. See Davis, A. jt. auth.
Gardner, Dorothy. Eastward in Eden. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p237-63 808.82
Gardner, Erle Stanley. Land of shorter shadows 917.2
Gardner, Ernest Arthur. Art of Greece 709.38
—Greece and the Aegean 914.95
—Handbook of Greek sculpture 733
—Six Greek sculptors 733
Gardner, Ernest G. See Bedell, E. L. jt. auth.
Gardner, Helen. Art through the ages 709
—Understanding the arts 701
Gardner, Henry Alfred, and Sward, George G. Physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers and color. See listing at end of class 677.6
Gardner, Horace John. Happy birthday to you! See listing at end of class 793
—Let's celebrate Christmas. See listing at end of class 394
See also Young, W. P. jt. auth.
Gardner, Isabella (Stewart) See pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p203-10 917.4
Gardner, Mary R. See Davis, A. jt. auth.
Gardner, Mary Sewall. Public health nursing 610.7
Gardner, Percy. Lamps of Greek art
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p353-96 913.38
—New chapters in Greek art. See listing at end of class 709.38
—Principles of Greek art 709.38
—and Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore. Greek art and architecture 709.38
Gardner, Victor Ray. Basic horticulture. See listing at end of class 581
—Bradford, Frederick Charles, and Hooker, Henry Daggett. Orcharding. See listing at end of class 634
Gardner, William. Chemical synonyms and trade names. See listing at end of class 540.3
Garfield, James Abram. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p209-17 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p183-92 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p197-207 920

Garfield, Lucretia (Rudolph) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p169-74 920
Garfield, Sidney Roy. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Kaiser wakes the doctors 614.2
Gargantua and Pantagruel. Rabelais, R. 847; also pages
In Rabelais, F. Portable Rabelais p43-623 847
Garibaldi, Giuseppe. Memoirs. See listing at end of class 92
Garibaldi, Giuseppe (as subject) See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p93-105 920
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p121-39 945
In Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the making of Italy 945
Garibaldi and the making of Italy. Trevelyan, G. M. 945
Garland, Hamlin. Back-trailers from the middle border. See note under Garland 92
—A daughter of the middle border 92
—A son of the middle border 92
—Trail-makers of the middle border. See note under Garland 92
Garland, Hamlin (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p263-71 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p288-300 810.9
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p182-99 920
Garland, Jasper Vanderbilt, comp. Federal regulation of labor unions. See listing at end of class 331.88
—Public speaking for women 808.5
—and Phillips, Charles Franklin. Discussion methods 808.5
Garland, Joseph. Story of medicine 610.9
Garland homemaking books
Briggs, S. L. Home nursing with confidence 610.7
Grigsby, M. Sew it yourself 646
Wright, E. A. Table service for all occasions 642
Garman, Charles Edward. See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p105-19 920
Garnell, Helene. It's fun to make a hat 646.5
—Oh dear! What shall I wear? See listing at end of class 646
Garner, Frederick Horace. English delftware. See listing at end of class 738
Garner, James Wilford, and Capen, Louise Irving. Our government 342.73
Garnett, Arthur Campbell. Realistic philosophy of religion. See listing at end of class 201
Garnett, Richard. History of Italian literature 850.9
—and Gosse, Sir Edmund William. English literature 820.9
Garratt, George Alfred. See Hunt, G. M. jt. auth.
Garretson, Martin S. American bison 599
Garrett, Annette Marie. Interviewing 361
Garrett, Henry Edward. Great experiments in psychology 150
—Statistics in psychology and education. See listing at end of class 311
Garrette, Eve. Political handbook for women 342.73
Garrick, David 92
Garrison, Fielding Hudson. Medicine
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p325-56 917.3
Garrison, George Pierce. Westward extension, 1841-1850 973.5
Garrison, William Lloyd. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p82-92 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p352-61 810.9
Garrison, Winfred Ernest. Intolerance. See listing at end of class 272
—March of faith 277
—Religion follows the frontier. See listing at end of class 286.6
Garuda purana. See Purāṇas. Garudapurāṇa
Garvin, Amelia Beers (Warnock) This is Ontario 917.13
Garvin, Amelia Beers (Warnock) (as subject) See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p79-87 819.109
Garvin, John William, ed. Canadian poets 819.108
Garwood, Alice. See Brown, G. jt. auth.
Garwood, Darrell. Artist in Iowa (Wood) 759.1
Gas, Natural. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p133-42 547
Gas and oil engines 621.4; also pages
In Allen, J. R. and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines p483-505 621.1
In Butterfield, T. E.; Jennings, B. H. and Luce, A. W. Steam and gas engineering p410-544 621.1
In Craig, D. P. and Anderson, H. J. Steam power and internal combustion engines p460-533 621.1
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat p513-44 536
In Everest, R. J. Motor tune-up manual 629.2
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v4 p1315-1472 621.1
In Jones, F. R. Farm gas engines and tractors 631.3
In Potter, A. A. and Calderwood, J. P. Elements of steam and gas power engineering p252-321 621.1
In Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power p406-96 621.1
In Smith, L. R. Applied mechanics and heat p299-308 531
Gas engines. See Gas and oil engines
Gas manufacture and works. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p578-647 660
Gas models and engines. Winter, W. J. and Schroder, W. L. 629.133
Gas—parts I-II. Kaiser, G.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p603-39 808.82
Gas producers. See pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v4 p1579-1612 621.1
Gas turbine construction. Sawyer, R. T. 621.4
Gas turbines 621.4; also pages
In Godsey, F. W. and Young, L. A. Gas turbines for aircraft 629.134
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p143-57 600
In Neville, L. E. and Silsbee, N. F. Jet propulsion progress 629.134
In Science year book of 1945 p158-67 505
In Smith, G. G. Gas turbines and jet propulsion for aircraft 629.134
In Zucrow, M. J. Principles of jet propulsion and gas turbines p257-450 629.134
Gas turbines and jet propulsion for aircraft. Smith, G. G. 629.134
Gas turbines for aircraft. Godsey, F. W. and Young, L. A. 629.134
Gas warfare. Waitt, A. H. 623.4
Gases. See pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things p46-89 530.1
In Butterfield, T. E.; Jennings, B. H. and Luce, A. W. Steam and gas engineering p361-409 621.1
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat p187-54 536
In Fernald, E. M. Elements of thermodynamics p139-98, 226-37 621.1
In Jost, W. Explosion and combustion processes in gases 541.3
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p43-56, 161-73 507
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p736-77 660
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p469-83 546
asphyxiating and poisonous. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p139-64 504
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p80-91 540

asphyxiating and poisonous—War use 623.4
In Haynes, W. Chemical front p89-103 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1258-77 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p221-37 660
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p172-88 610.4
Gashouse gang, and a couple of other guys. Stockton, J. R. 796.357
Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) Life of Charlotte Brontë 92
Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) (as subject) 92
Gaskill, Arthur L. and Englander, David A. Pictorial continuity 778
Gasoline. See pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p226-44 660
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p89-108 600
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p24-34 660
In Science year book of 1943 p153-60 505
Gasoline automobile. Elliott, B. G. and Consoliver, E. L. 629.2
Gasoline engines. See Gas and oil engines
Gasoline motor. See Heidt, P. M. High-speed combustion engines 621.4
Gaspe district, Quebec 917.14
Gass, Oscar. See Nathan, R. R. jt. auth.
Gasset, José Ortega y. See Ortega y Gasset, José
Gassner, John. Best plays of the modern American theatre 812.08
—Masters of the drama 809.2
—Producing the play 792P
—ed. Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre 812.08
—ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre 812.08
Gastone, the animal tamer. Morselli, E. L.
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p78-123 852.08
Gastronomy. See Cookery; Food
Gates, Arthur Irving. Elementary psychology 150
—and others. Educational psychology 370.15
Gateway to history. Nevins, A. 907
Gateways to American history. Carpenter, H. M. 028.5
Gateways to readable books. Strang, R. M. and others 028.5
Gathas. See Avesta. Gathas
Gathering of birds. Peattie, D. C. ed. 598.2
Gathering storm. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.53
Gatti, Attilio. Great mother forest. See listing at end of class 916.7
—Mediterranean spotlights. See listing at end of class 914
—South of the Sahara 916.7
See also Gatti, E. M. W. jt. auth.
Gatti, Ellen Morgan (Waddill) Exploring we would go 916.7
—and Gatti, Attilio. Here is Africa 916
Gatty, Harold. Raft book. See listing at end of class 527
Gaudy century. Bruce, J. R. 070
Gauges. See Gages
Gauging public opinion. Cantril, H. and others 301.15
Gauguin, Paul 759.4; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p237-68 759.91
In Craven, T. Modern art p118-49 709
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters p59-64 759.4
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p64-66, 109-13, 171-77 759.91
Gauguin, Pola. My father, Paul Gauguin. See note under Gauguin 759.4
Gaulle, Charles de (as subject) 92; also pages
In De Weerd, H. A. Great soldiers of World war II p39-55 920
Gault, Lynn. His boon companions
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p471-95 812.08
Gaunt, William. Aesthetic adventure. See listing at end of class 709
Gauntlet. Bjørnson, B.
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v 1 p19-107 839.8
Gauss, Karl Friedrich. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p218-69 920
Gauthier, Louis. Bernard Lamotte. See listing at end of class 759.4
Gautier, Théophile. See pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p146-50 840.9
Gay, Charles Merrick, and Fawcett, Charles de van. Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings 690
Gay, Charles Merrick, and Parker, Harry. Materials and methods of architectural construction 690
Gay, John. Concerning the fundamental principle of virtue or morality
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p769-85 192
—Poetical works including "Polly" 821
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p297-306 808.87
Gay, John (as subject) See pages
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p141-51 827.09
Gay, Margaret Cooper. How to live with a cat 636.8
Gay, Robert Malcolm. See Skillin, M. E. jt. auth.
Gay, Sydney Howard. James Madison. See note under Madison 92
Gay genius; the life and times of Su Tungpo. Lin, Y. 92
Gay Lord Quex. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v2 p27-219 822
Gay white way. Rice, E. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p 1-6 822.08
Gayley, Charles Mills, ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art 291
—ed. Representative English comedies 822.08
Gayn, M. J. Journey from the East. See listing at end of class 92
Gear cutting practice. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.83
Gear design simplified. Jones, F. D. 621.83
Gearing 621.83; also pages
In Begeman, M. L. Manufacturing processes p472-501 621.9
Geddes, Norman Bel. Horizons 745
Geddes, Sir Patrick 92
Geddie, John Liddell, ed. See Chamber's biographical dictionary R920
Geddie, William, ed. See Chamber's biographical dictionary R920
Gee, Wilson. Social economics of agriculture. See listing at end of class 630.1
Geen, Evelyne. Pencil sketching. See listing at end of class 741.2
Geerlings, Gerald Kenneth. Metal crafts in architecture 729
—Wrought iron in architecture 729
Geese 636.5; also 598.2
Gehrig, Lou 92; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser. p83-103 920
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p9-32 920
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p167-78 920
Gehringer, Charles Leonard. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser. p71-100 920
Gehrkens, Karl Wilson. Essentials in conducting 781.6
—Fundamentals of music 780
—Revised music notation and terminology 781
See also Dykema, P. W. jt. auth.
Geiringer, Karl. Brahms: his life and work 780.92
—Haydn. See listing at end of class 780.92
—Musical instruments 785
Geismar, Maxwell David. Last of the provincials 813.09
—Writers in crisis 813.09
Geist, Roland C. Hiking, camping and mountaineering 796.5
Geister, Edna. Fun-makers for small groups 793
—Geister games 790

Geister, Edna—*Continued*
—Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself 793
—New ice-breakers 793
Geister games. Geister, E. 790
Gelatine. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1581-98 660
Gelder, Robert van. See Van Gelder, Robert
Gelée, Claude, called Claude Lorraine. See Lorraine, Claude
Geller, James Jacob. Famous songs and their stories 784.8
Gelmine, Bert J. See Nadon, J. M. jt. auth.
Gem cutting. Willems, J. D. 736
Gem testing. Anderson, B. W. 553.8
Gemmill, Paul Fleming. Fundamentals of economics 330
—and Blodgett, Ralph Hamilton. Economics 330
Gems 553.8; also 736; also pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p49-90 709
In Baxter, W. T. Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft p145-240 739
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p273-91 551
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p8-21 910
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p381-411 709.38
In Kraus, E. H.; Hunt, W. F. and Ramsdell, L. S. Mineralogy p390-401 549
In Rogers, F. and Beard, A. 5000 years of gems and jewelry p205-76 739
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p83-142 549
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p203-21 709.38
Gems and gem materials. Kraus, E. H. and Slawson, C. B. 553.8
Genauer, Emily. Best of art 759.1
Genealogy 929
bibliography 929
Genealogy of morals. Nietzsche, F. W.
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v3 193
General accounting. Finney, H. A. 657
General and applied chemistry. Currier, A. J. and Rose, A. 540
General anthropology. Boas, F. ed. See listing at end of class 572
General Basic English dictionary. Ogden, C. K. ed. 428.25
General chemistry. Deming, H. G. 540
General chemistry. Holmes, H. N. See listing at end of class 540
General clerical procedures in office organization and record-keeping. Kirk, J. G.; Mumford, G. E. and Quay, M. H. See listing at end of class 651
General considerations in the measurement of academic promise. See Crawford, A. B. and Burnham, P. S. Forecasting college achievement 371.26
General education in a free society. Harvard university. Committee on the objectives of a general education in a free society 370.9
General engineering handbook. O'Rourke, C. E. ed. 620.2
General entomology. Frost, S. W. 595.7
General history of nursing. Seymer, L. R. B. See listing at end of class 610.7
General Ike; a biography of Dwight D. Eisenhower. Hatch, A. 92
General introduction to psycho-analysis. Freud. S. 131.34
General logic. Eaton, R. M. See listing at end of class 160
General Marshall's report. United States. Army. Chief of staff 940.54
General metallography. Dowdell, R. L. and others 669
General motors corporation. See pages
In Drucker, P. F. Concept of the corporation 338.7
In Harbison, F. H. and Dubin, R. Patterns of union-management relations 331.1
General principles of play direction. Brown, G. and Garwood, A. See listing at end of class 792P
General printing. Cleeton, G. U. and Pitkin, C. W. See listing at end of class 655
General psychology, Briefer. Murphy, G. 150
General trade mathematics. Van Leuven, E. P. 510A
General Wainwright's story. Wainwright, J. M. 940.542
General woodworking. Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. 684
Generals 920; also pages
In Liddell Hart, B. H. German generals talk 940.534
China. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p256-308 950
Generation. See Reproduction
Generation risen. Masefield, J. See note under Masefield 821
Generators, Electric. See Electric generators
Generators and motors and their applications. Duffin, D. J. 621.31
Genesis (Anglo-Saxon poem) See pages
In Kennedy, C. W. tr. Caedmon poems p5-96 829
Genesis, or The poet as maker. Stauffer, D. A.
In Poets at work p37-82 821.09
Genet, Edmond Charles Édouard
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p52-85 973
Genetics 575.1; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 1st ser. p210-32 504
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser. p166-96 504
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p184-265 504
Geneva, Cymbeline refinished & Good King Charles. Shaw, G. B. 822
Genghis Khan. See Jenghis Khan
Genius. See pages
In Einstein, A. Greatness in music 780
In James, W. Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy p216-54 104
The genius. Hsiung, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p461-76 822.08
Genius and character. Ludwig, E. 920
Genius in the family. Maxim, H. P. 92
Genius of America. Sherman, S. P. See listing at end of class 810.4
Genius of industrial research. Killeffer, D. H. See listing at end of class 607
Genius of public worship. Heimsath, C. H. 264
Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature. See listing at end of class 860.9
Genre painting. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p41-109 759.949
Genteel tradition at bay. Santayana, G. See listing at end of class 140
Gentile da Fabriano. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p94-104 759.5
Gentle cynic. Bible. Old Testament. Ecclesiasets. See listing at end of class 223
Gentle reader. Crothers, S. M. See listing at end of class 814
The gentle savage. Wyndham, R. 916.2
Gentleman dancing-master. Wycherley, W.
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p125-242 822
Gentleman from Massachusetts: Henry Cabot Lodge. Schriftgiesser, K. 92
"Gentlemen, be seated!" Paskman, D. and Spaeth, S. G. 791.1
Gentlemen of the jury. Wellman, F. L. 340
Gentles, Ruth G. See Foley, M. C. jt. auth.
Geographic education for the air age. Renner, G. T. See note under Renner 910
Geographic influences in American history. Brigham, A. P. See listing at end of class 917.3
Geographical atlases. See Atlases
Geographical distribution of animals and plants 591.9; also 581.9
Geographical distribution of man. See Anthropogeography; Ethnology
Geographical myths. See pages
In Adams, H. C. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910

Geographical names. See Names, Geographical
Geography 910; also pages
In Van Cleef, E. Geography for the businessman 380
biblical. See Bible—Geography
bibliography 910 Bibl.
commercial 380; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. New worlds emerging 910
In Rand McNally and company. Rand McNally commercial atlas and marketing guide 912
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America 917
In Van Zandt, J. P. Geography of world air transport 629.13
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America 918
dictionaries 910.3
economic. See Geography, Commercial
historical 911
historical—Maps 911
history. See pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v 1 p112-22 901
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p112-21 901
periodicals 910 Bibl.
physical. See Physical geography
political. See Geopolitics
study and teaching. See pages
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school p199-230 371
Geography for grown-ups. Calahan, H. A. 910
Geography for the businessman. Van Cleef, E. 380
Geography in human destiny. Peattie, R. 910
Geography of air transport. Van Zandt, J. P. 629.13
Geography of Latin America. Carlson, F. A. 918
Geography of reading. Wilson, L. R. 027
Geography of the flowering plants. Good, R. D. See listing at end of class 581.9
Geological physics. See Geophysics
Geologists 920
Geology 550; also 551, 551.4; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p159-228 500
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p127-202 500
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p504-17 500
In Dunbar, C. O. Historical geology 551.7
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p183-207 500
In Pollack, P. Careers in science p142-53 507
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p122-33 660
In Shrock, R. R. Sequence in layered rocks 552
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v4 p917-55 500
Appalachian mountains. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p290-219 917.68
economic 553; also pages
In Emmons, W. H. Geology of petroleum 553.2
In Shuler, E. W. Rocks and rivers 551
history. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists 920
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p39-41, 89-105, 342-77 509
Pacific states. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p321-53 917.9
stratigraphic. See pages
In Miller, W. J. Elements of geology 550
structural. See pages
In Bateman, A. M. Economic mineral deposits 553
Geology of petroleum. Emmons, W. H. 553.2
Geometrical drawing. See pages
In Hornung, C. P. Handbook of designs and devices 745
Geometry 513; also pages
In Betz, W. Basic mathematics p95-226 510
In Graham, F. D. and Anderson, E. P. Audels sheet metal workers handy book for pattern layout men p333-66 621.79
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p115-92 510
In Maedel, G. F. Basic mathematics for radio p173-272 510A
In Miller, D. D. Popular mathematics p56-137 510
In Palmer, C. I. and Bibbs, S. F. Practical mathematics v3 510
In Schaaf, W. L. Mathematics for everyday use p90-119 510
In Schnittkind, H. T. Mathematics made easy p123-80 510
In Wolfe, J. H.; Mueller, W. F. and Mullikin, S. D. Practical algebra with geometrical applications 512
analytic 516; also pages
In Andres, P. G.; Miser, H. J. and Reingold, H. Basic mathematics for engineers p585-607 510A
In Miller, D. D. Popular mathematics p216-94 510
history. See pages
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p307-545 510
projective 516
solid. See pages
In Miller, D. D. Popular mathematics p433-512 510
Geometry for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 513
Geometry, with military and naval applications. Kern, W. F. and Bland, J. R. See listing at end of class 513
Geomorphology. Lobeck, A. K. 551
Geophysics 551
Geopolitics 320.1; also pages
In Walsh, E. A. Total power 321.6
George, Saint—Drama. See pages
In Manefield, J. Play of St George 822
George III, king of Great Britain. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p452-76 920
George V, king of Great Britain. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p279-89 920
George VI, king of Great Britain. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p297-334 920
George, Father, pseud. God's underground 274.7
George, Charles. When Shakespeare's ladies meet
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p59-88 812.08
George, Henry. Progress and poverty 330
—Progress and poverty; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p615-708 330
George, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p125-36 810.9
George, Robert Esmonde Gordon. Life of the Empress Eugénie 92
George, Sidney Gonzales, and Rettger, Ernest William. Mechanics of materials 620.1
George, Lake 974.7
George-A-Greene, the pinner of Wakefield. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p399-450 822
George Cruikshank. McLean, R. 759.2
George Dandin. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v2 p239-331 842
George Farquhar. Farquhar, G. See listing at end of class 822
George Washington slept here. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M.
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p511-86 812
Georgia. See pages
In Nixon, H. C. Lower Piedmont country 917.6

Georgia—*Continued*
description and travel 917.58; also pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going South! p444-502 917.5
history 975.8
Georgian scene. Swinnerton, F. A. 820.9
Georgics, Eclogues and. Virgil 873
Georgics of Virgil. Virgil 873
Georgiev, Alexander M. Electrolytic capacitor 621.31
Gerald. Du Maurier, D. See listing at end of class 92
Géraldy, Paul. Just boys
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p115-37 842.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p387-409 808.82
Geraniums. Wilson, H. V. P. See listing at end of class 635.9
Gerard, Ralph Waldo. Unresting cells. See listing at end of class 576
Gerasa. See pages
In Erskine, B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia p233-75 915.3
Géraud, André. Gravediggers of France 944.03
Gerberich, Joseph Raymond. See Greene, H. A. jt. auth.
Gerhardt, Royal Matthew. See Johnstone, B. K. jt. auth.
Gericke, William Frederick. Complete guide to soilless gardening. See listing at end of class 631.5
Germ theory of disease. See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p272-301 509
Germaine, Ina May, ed. Design for decoration 747
—Handbook of color and how to use it in your home 747
—Handbook of drapery patterns 747
German art. See Art, German
German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Francke, K. and Howard, W. G. See listing at end of class 830
German drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p76-123 809.2
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p69-92 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p317-41, 446-94 809.2
German economy: 1870-1940. Stolper, G. 330.943
German-English dictionary for chemists. Patterson, A. M. 540.3
German-English dictionary for electronic engineers and physicists. Regen, B. R. and Regen, R. R. See listing at end of class 621.38
German-English, English-German dictionary of everyday usage. Pfeffer, J. A. ed. 433
German-English science dictionary. De Vries, L. See listing at end of class 503
German-English technical and scientific dictionary. Webel, A. See listing at end of class 603
German fiction—History and criticism 833
German for the scientist (chemist and physicist) Wiener, P. F. See listing at end of class 438
German generals talk. Liddell Hart, B. H. 940.534
German language
conversation and phrase books 438
dictionaries 433; also pages
In Patterson, A. M. German-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
grammar 435
German literature
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p787-870 808.8
history and criticism 830.9; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p405-47 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p243-48, 439-59 809
German painting and sculpture. See New York. Museum of modern art. Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3
German poetry
collections 831.08; also pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p816-941 808.81
translations. See pages
In Drinkwater, J. New poems p47-64 821
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works p609-18 811
German research in World war II. Simon, L. E. See listing at end of class 509
Germane, Charles E. and Germane, Edith (Gayton) Personnel work in high school. See listing at end of class 371.42
Germane, Edith (Gayton) See Germane, C. E. jt. auth.
Germans in Latin America. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p16-33 980
Germans in Pennsylvania 917.48; also pages
In Landgon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p63-73 917.3
Germans in the Argentine Republic. See pages
In Herring, H. C. Good neighbors p67-78 980
Germans in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p101-13 325.73
Germany
civilization. See pages
In Francke, K. History of German literature as determined by social forces 830.9
economic conditions 330.943; also pages
In Day, C. Economic development in Europe p361-475 330.94
In Deuel, W. R. People under Hitler 943
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p442-61 380
foreign relations. See pages
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p105-32 909.82
In Dean, V. M. Europe in retreat 940.5
In Dodd, W. E. Ambassador Dodd's diary 92
In Hitler, A. My new order 92
In Rauschning, H. Revolution of nihilism 943
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p55-85 940.28
In Strausz-Hupé, R. Geopolitics 320.1
history 943; also pages
In De Roussy de Sales, R. J. J. F. Making of tomorrow p241-82 901
In Goebbels, J. Goebbels diaries 92
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p15-46 914.96
history—1517-1740. See pages
In Wedgwood, C. V. Thirty years war 940.2
history—1918- 943
history—1945- 943; also 940.534; also pages
In Dos Passos, J. R. Tour of duty p243-332 940.548
navy. See pages
In Luckner, F. graf von. Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
In Martienssen, A. K. Hitler and his admirals 940.545
politics and government 943; also pages
In Dodd, W. E. Ambassador Dodd's diary 92
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p 1-144 940.5
In Hitler, A. Mein kampf 92
In Hitler, A. My new order 92
In Ludwig, E. Bismarck 92
In Reveille, T. pseud. Spoil of Europe 330.943
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p150-92 342.4
In Shirer, W. L. Berlin diary 940.534
In Shirer, W. L. End of a Berlin diary 940.534
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p281-569 342.4
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p665-99 940.28
social life and customs 943
Germany and Europe. Croce, B. See listing at end of class 914.3

Germany is our problem. Morgenthau, H. 940.531
Germany since 1918. Schuman, F. L. 943
Germany's master plan. Borkin, J. and Welsh, C. A. See listing at end of class 338.8
Germany's revolution of destruction. See Rauschning, H. Revolution of nihilism 943
Germany's underground. Dulles, A. W. 943
Germicides. See Disinfection and disinfectants
Germs. See Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Micro-organisms
Gerould, James Thayer. See Gerould, W. G. jt. auth.
Gerould, Winifred (Gregory) See American newspapers, 1821-1936. See listing at end of class 070
—ed. See International congresses and conferences, 1840-1937. See listing at end of class 060
—ed. See Union list of serials in libraries in the United States and Canada 050
—and Gerould, James Thayer. Guide to Trollope 823
Germs and the man. Hill, J. H. 589.95
Gershwin, George 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p481-92 780.92
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p119-41 780.92
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p460-68 920
Gershwin, Ira. See Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.
Gerstenberg, Alice. Comedies all. See listing at end of class 812
—Overtones
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p483-93 808.82
—Ten one-act plays. See listing at end of class 812
—Tuning in
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p273-92 812.08
Gerstenberg, Charles William. Financial organization and management of business 658.1
—Principles of business. See listing at end of class 658
Gertrude Stein first reader and three plays. Stein, G. See note under Stein 818
Gertsen, Aleksandr Ivanovich
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 p16-40 335
Gerusalemme liberata, or Jerusalem delivered; adaptation. Tasso, T.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p197-213 808.81
Gervasi, Frank Henry. To whom Palestine? 956.9
Gerwig, Henrietta, ed. Crowell's handbook for readers and writers. See Benet, W. R. ed. Reader's encyclopedia 803
Gesell, Arnold Lucius, and others. Child from five to ten 136.7
—How a baby grows 136.7
—Mental growth of the pre-school child. See First five years of life 136.7
—Studies in child development 136.7
—and others. Infant and child in the culture of today 136.7
Gessler, Clifford. Leaning wind 919.6
Gest, Alexander Purves. Engineering. See listing at end of class 620.9
Gesta Romanorum. Gesta Romanourm 879
Gestalt (Psychology) 150
Get in there and paint. Alger, J. See listing at end of class 751
Get it right! Opdycke, J. B. 808
Get more out of life. Groves, C. 150
Get thee behind me. Spence, H. 92
Get together Americans. DuBois, R. D. 394
Getchell, Robert Ward. See Cable, E. J. jt. auth.
Getman, Arthur Kendall, and Chapman, Paul Wilbur. Young man in farming. See listing at end of class 630
Getman, Frederick Hutton. See Daniels, F. Outlines of physical chemistry 541
Gettens, Rutherford, John, and Stout, George Leslie. Painting materials 751
Getting a job in advertising. Woolf, J. D. 659.1
Getting a job in television. Southwell, J. T. See listing at end of class 621.388
Getting acquainted with chemistry. Morgan, A. P. 540
Getting acquainted with electricity. Morgan, A. P. 537
Getting acquainted with Jewish neighbors. Eakin, M. O. M. 296
Getting acquainted with minerals. English, G. L. 549
Getting along with people. Wright, M. 150
Getting along with unions. Greenman, R. L., and Greenman, E. B. 331.1
Getting help from religion. Gilkey, J. G. 248
Getting into foreign trade. Van Cleef, E. 382
Getting more out of life. Jastrow, J. 131
Getting ready to be a father. Corbin, H. 618
Getting ready to be a mother. Van Blarcom, C. C. 618
Getting results from suggestion plans. Seinwerth, H. W. See listing at end of class 658.3
Gettysburg. MacKaye, P.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p161-72 822.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p160-76 822.08
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p529-49 904
In Miers, E. S. and Brown, R. A. eds. Gettysburg 973.7
Geyl, Pieter. Napoleon, for and against 92
Ghiberti, Lorenzo. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p61-70 735
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p74-86 709
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p177-98 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p192-221 759.5
Ghirardi, Alfred A. Modern radio servicing 621.384
—Radio physics course 621.384
—Radio troubleshooter's handbook 621.384
Ghirlandajo, Domenico. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p167-91 759.5
Ghiselli, Edwin Ernest, and Brown, Clarence William. Personnel and industrial psychology 658.3
Ghost a la mode. Simon, I.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p205-25 808.82
Ghost by request. Stoler, S. A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p94-110 808.82
Ghost of Caesar's hair. Welff, E.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p128-47 808.82
Ghost of green mansion. Wardall, C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p505-15 808.82
Ghost of Jerry Bundler. Jacobs, W. W. and Rock, C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p457-72 822.08
Ghost of Laughing Dan. Lehman, G.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p258-68 808.82
Ghost plays 808.82
Ghost story. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p45-62 812
Ghost to ghost. Taylor, M. A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p281-93 812.08
Ghost town on the Yellowstone. Paul, E. H. 92
Ghosts. Ibsen, H. See note under Ibsen 839; also pages
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p95-173 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v7 p207-356 839.8
Ghosts of London. Morton, H. C. V. See listing at end of class 914.21
Ghosts of Windsor park. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p23-41 822.08

Ghosts on strike. Harmer, M.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p269-78 808.82
Ghurye, Govind Sadashiv. Caste and race in India. See listing at end of class 915.4
Giachino, Joseph William. Oxy-acetylene welding and cutting 671W
Giacobbe, Annita Emily. See Covello, L. jt. auth.
Giacosa, Giuseppe. Stronger. See listing at end of class 852
Giacosa, Giuseppe (as subject) See pages
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy p35-61 852.09
Giamberti, Giuliano. See Sangallo, Giuliano Giamberti, called da
Giannini, Amadeo Peter. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p54-63 332.1
Giant home workshop manual. Popular science monthly 680
Giants of the old West. Bechdolt, F. R. See listing at end of class 920
Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen. Arabic literature 892.7
—Mohammedanism 297
Gibbings, Robert. Blue angels and whales. See listing at end of class 597
—Coming down the Wye 914.2
—Lovely is the Lee 914.15
—Over the reefs and far away 919.6
Gibbon, Edward. Autobiography 92
—Autobiography; excerpt
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p591-649 808.8
—Decline and fall of the Roman empire 937
—Decline and fall of the Roman empire (criticism)
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p392-407 804
—History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p297-370 908
Gibbon, Edward (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p 1-48 820.4
Gibbon, John Murray, comp. Canadian folk songs 784.8
—Steel of empire. See listing at end of class 385
Gibbons, Cromwell. Military decorations and campaign service bars of the United States 355
Gibbons, Floyd Phillips. A dream-scoop comes true
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p151-65 070
Gibbons, James, cardinal. Faith of our fathers 282
Gibbons, James, cardinal (as subject) See pages
In There were giants in the land p30-37 920
Gibbs, Harry C. Chico
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p465-84 812.08
Gibbs, Josiah Willard 92; also pages
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p307-30 920
Gibbs, Lewis, pseud. See Cove, Joseph Walter
Gibraltar. See pages
In Nexo, M. A. Days in the sun p81-98 914.68
Gibran, Kahlil. Secrets of the heart 892.7
—Tears and laughter 892.7
Gibson, Charles Dana 759.1
Gibson, Charles Edmund. Story of the ship 387
Gibson, Christine. See Richards, I. A. jt. auth.
Gibson, George Miles. Story of the Christian year 264
Gibson, Hugh. Belgium 914.93
—ed. See Ciano, G. Ciano diaries 92
See also Hoover, H. C. jt. auth.
Gibson, Katharine. Goldsmith of Florence 709
—Pictures to grow up with 759
Gibson, Robert John Harvey- See Harvey-Gibson, Robert John
Gibson, Walter Brown. Professional magic for amateurs. See listing at end of class 793.8
Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson. Collected poems, 1905-1925 821
Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson (as subject) See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p98-114 821.09
Giddings, Thaddeus Philander. See Maddy, J. E. jt. auth.
Gide, André Paul Guillaume. Imaginary interviews 848
—Journals 92
—Return from the U.S.S.R. See listing at end of class 914.7
—Travels in the Congo 916.7
—ed. See Montaigne, M. E. de. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Gide, André Paul Guillaume (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p449-57 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p248-72 809.3
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p149-58 840.9
In Lemaître, G. E. Four French novelists p115-205 843
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p72-95 840.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p353-63 809.3
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p 1-17 843
Gideon. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p64-74 220.92
Gielgud, John. Early stages 92
Gielgud, John (as subject) 92
Giesecke, Frederick Ernest. Hot-water heating and radiant heating and radiant cooling 697
—Mitchell, Alva, and Spencer, Henry Cecil. Technical drawing 744
Gifford, Mabel (Farrington) Correcting nervous speech disorders. See listing at end of class 616.87
Gifford, William Alva. Story of the faith 270
Gift of tongues. Schlauch, M. 401
Gift perfect. Billings, E. W.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p634-41 808.82
Gifted children. See Children, Gifted
Gifted children, their nature and nurture. Hollingworth, L. S. 371.9
Gifts. See pages
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p33-45 658.8
Gil Perez, the Gallician. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p139-91 862
Gilberg, Aage. Eskimo doctor 919.8
Gilbert, Christine Bell. See Strang, R. M. jt. auth.
Gilbert, Douglas. American vaudeville 792.2
—Lost chords 784
Gilbert, Felix. See Earle, E. M. jt. ed.
Gilbert, Geoffrey. Photo-flash in practice 770
Gilbert, George Blodgett. Forty years a country preacher 92
Gilbert, George Blodgett (as subject) 92
Gilbert, Grove Karl. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p251-69 920
Gilbert, Gustave Mark. Nuremberg diary 341.3
Gilbert, Katharine (Everett) and Kuhn, Helmut. History of esthetics. See listing at end of class 701
Gilbert, Ruth. Public health nurse and her patient. See listing at end of class 610.7
Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck. Bab ballads 827; also pages
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p909-1188 822
—Gondoliers
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p521-81 822
—Grand duke
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p649-711 822
—H.M.S. Pinafore
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p101-37 822

Gilbert, Sir William S.—*Continued*
—His excellency
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p837-905 822
—Iolanthe
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p237-87 822
—Lost Bab ballads
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p1191-1211 822
—Mikado
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p345-400 822
—Mountebanks
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p771-834 822
—Palace of truth
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p715-68 822
—Patience
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p185-233 822
—Pirates of Penzance
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p141-81 822
—Plays and poems 822
—Princess Ida
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p291-342 822
—Ruddigore
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p403-57 822
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p526-49 808.87
—Sorcerer
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p61-97 822
—Thespis
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p3-40 822
—Trial by jury
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p43-57 822
—Utopia
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p585-646 822
—Yeomen of the guard
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p461-517 822
—See Sullivan, Sir A. S. Treasury of Gilbert & Sullivan 782
Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p134-35 741.6
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p540-59 822.09
Gilbert & Sullivan. Godwin, A. H. See listing at end of class 782
Gilbert and Sullivan. Pearson, H. 780.92
Gilbert and Sullivan, masters of mirth and melody. Purdy, C. L. See note under Sullivan 780.92
Gilbert Islands—Description and travel
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South seas p243-325 919.6
Gilbert, E. Albert. Insurance and your security 368
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, and Carey, Ernestine Moller (Gilbreth) Cheaper by the dozen 92
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker (as subject) 92; also pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p79-87 920
In Yost, E. Frank and Lillian Gilbreth, partners for life 92
Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn (Moller) Living with our children 173
—and Cook, Alice Rice. Foreman in manpower management 658.3
See also Yost, E. jt. auth.
Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn (Moller) (as subject) See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p79-87 920
In Yost, E. American women of science p99-121 920
Gilbreth family. See pages
In Gilbreth, F. B. Cheaper by the dozen 92
Gilchrist, Marie Emilie. Writing poetry 808.1
Gilds. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p34-43 759.949
Giles, Charles Wilfrid Scott- See Scott-Giles, Charles Wilfrid
Giles, Herbert Allen. History of Chinese literature 895.1
Giles, Ray. How to retire—and enjoy it 170
Giles, Ruth, comp. See Children's catalog 028.5
Gilgamesh. Gilgamesh 892.19
Gilkey, Helen Margaret. Handbook of northwest flowering plants. See listing at end of class 582.13
Gilkey, James Gordon. Certainty of God 231
—Faith to affirm 230
—Gaining the faith you need 248
—Getting help from religion 248
—God will help you. See note under Gilkey 231
—Managing one's self 248
—Meeting the challenge of modern doubt. See listing at end of class 239
—When life gets hard 248
Gill, Eric. Autobiography 735
—White water and black magic 918.6
Gill, Tom. Carmelita
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p130-36 910
—comp. See Forestry directory 634.9
See also Pack, C. L. jt. auth.
Gillam, Harold. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p143-63 629.13
Gillespie, Esther A. See Clark, T. C. jt. comp.
Gillette, Halbert Powers, and Black, John Cecil. Road and street construction methods and costs 625.7
Gillette, John Morris. Rural sociology. See listing at end of class 630.1
Gillette, William. Sherlock Holmes
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p5-77 808.82
Gillette, William Hooker. Among thieves
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p247-67 822.08
—Red owl
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p47-80 822.08
Gilliam, Florence Edna. France 914.4
Gillies, Mary Davis. All about modern decorating 747
—How to keep house 640
—Popular home decoration 747
Gilliland, Edwin Richard. See Walker, W. H. and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
Gillin, John Lewis. Criminology and penology 364
—and Gillin, John Philip. Cultural sociology 301
—and others. Social problems 301
Gillin, John Philip. See Gillin, J. L. jt. auth.
Gillmer, Thomas Charles, and Nietsch, Herman Erich. Clouds, weather and flight. See listing at end of class 551.5
Gillmor, Frances, and Wetherill, Louisa (Wade) Traders to the Navajos 917.91
Gillmore, Margalo, and Collinge, Patricia. The B.O.W.S. 940.547
Gilman, Daniel Coit. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during half a century, 1776 to 1826 92
Gilman, Grace Wilson. Community role on the public library in Middletown and Suburbia
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p90-97 027
Gilman, Henry, ed. Organic chemistry. See listing at end of class 547
Gilman, Lawrence. Edward MacDowell 780.92
—Stories of symphonic music. See listing at end of class 785
—Wagner's operas 782
Gilman, Roger. Great styles of interior architecture. See listing at end of class 729
Gilman, Stephan. What the figures mean. See listing at end of class 311

Gilmer, Elizabeth Meriwether. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p29-47 920
Gilpin, Laura. Temples in Yucatan. See listing at end of class 913.72
Gilson, Étienne Henry. Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas 189
—Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189
Gin rummy (Game) See Rummy (Game)
Ginseng. See pages
In Pinkerton, K. S. G. Bright with silver 636.9
Ginzberg, Eli. Labor leader 331.88
Giordani, Igino. Mary of Nazareth 232
Giorgione da Castelfranco. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p170-208 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p 1-12 759.5
Giorloff, Ruth. Maizie
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p271-81 822.08
—Way out
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p169-84 822.08
Giotto di Bondone. See pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p27-49 759
In Craven, T. Story of painting p24-31 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p131-77 704
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p56-78 709.45
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p244-58 709
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p48-80 759.5
Giovanni, Pisano. See Pisano, Giovanni
Giovanni Battista de Rossi, Saint. See Rossi, Giovanni Battista de, Saint
Giovanni of Fiesole. See Fiesole, Giovanni da, called Fra Angelico
Gipsies 397
Gipson, Fred. Fabulous empire 976.6
Gipsy music 397
Girard, Stephen. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p141-46 920
Giraudoux, Jean. Amphitryon 38
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p515-68 808.82
—Madwoman of Chaillot 842; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p118-46 808.82
Giraudoux, Jean (as subject) See pages
In Lemaître, G. E. Four French novelists p209-300 843
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p122-48 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p19-31 843
Girette, Marcel. Weaver of dreams
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p377-99 842.08
The girl. Peple, E. H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p144-59 822.08
Girl alive! Ullmann, F. See listing at end of class 136.7
Girl from Persia. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p679-726 872.08
Girl from Samos. Menander
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1125-41 882.08
A girl grows up. Fedder, R. 136.7
Girl in the coffin. Dreiser, T.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p189-214 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p327-49 808.82
Girls 136.7; also pages
In Bro, M. H. Let's talk about you 170
In Bryant, B. M. Miss Behavior 395
In Cades, H. R. Good looks for girls 646.7
In Daly, S. J. Pretty, please 646.7
In Heal, E. Teen-age manual 170
In Welshimer, H. Questions girls ask 170
employment. See Child labor; Woman—Employment
Girls' agricultural clubs. See Girls' clubs
Girls' clubs 369.4
Girls must talk. Gantt, P. T.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p136-45 812.08
Gisevius, Hans Bernd. To the bitter end 943
Gissing, George Robert. Private papers of Henry Ryecroft 824
Gissing, George Robert (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p18-39 809.3
In Hicks, G. Figures of transition p177-216 820.9
Gist of art. Sloan, J. 701
Gist of music. Wedge, G. A. 781
Get up an' bar the door. Hudson, A. P.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p143-78 812.08
Githens, Alfred Morton. See Wheeler, J. L. jt. auth.
Giusti, George. Drawing figures 743
Give us time to sing. Hanig, D.
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p38-53 812.08
Give yourself background. Bond, F. F. 374
Given, Leila Ione. See Broadhurst, J. jt. auth.
Given, Thelma. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p51-57 787
Givens, Seon, ed. James Joyce 92
Gjellerup, Karl Adolph. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p201-04 920
Glacial epoch. See pages
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p283-92 551.4
Glacier national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p102-20 917.8
Glaciers. See pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p133-67 551
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p471-83 500
Gladiolus. Rockwell, F. F. See listing at end of class 635.9
Gladness. See Happiness
Gladstone, William Ewart (as subject) 92
Glamour of Near East excavation. Baikie, J. See listing at end of class 913
Glands. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p161-201 509
ductless 612.4; also pages
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p233-76 610.4
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p212-41 615.1
Glanville, Stephen Ranulph Kingdon, ed. Legacy of Egypt 913.32
Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Gholson. A certain measure. See listing at end of class 808.3
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p93-110 190
Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Gholson (as subject) See pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p670-82 813.09
Glaspell, Susan. Suppressed desires
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p327-41 808.82
—Trifles
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p471-89 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p695-702 812.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p330-47 822.08
See also Cook, G. C. jt. auth.
Glass, Frederick James. Modelling and sculpture. See listing at end of class 731
Glass, Mary Lou. Recipes for two. See listing at end of class 641.5
Glass 666.1; also pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p58-69 709.51
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry p103-14 660

Glass—*Continued*
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p116-21, 143-47 749.2
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p162-88 745.1
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p19-54, 343-49 749.2
In Ericson, E. E. Glass and glazing 698.5
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p285-92 700
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p308-22 540
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p235-38 540
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p529-50 540
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Ceramic arts p73-100 666.3
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p304-31 600
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p295-307 600
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p775-813 660
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p136-54 660
dictionaries
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p183-225 749.2
stained. See Glass painting and staining
Glass: the miracle maker. Phillips, C. J. 666.1
Glass and glass manufacture. Marson, P. 666.1
Glass and glazing. Ericson, E. E. 698.5
Glass giant of Palomar. Woodbury, D. O. 522.2
Glass house of prejudice. Baruch, D. W. 325.73
Glass manufacture 666.1; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p161-67 620
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p65-81 530
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass 748
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p199-210 917.3
In Lee, R. W. Sandwich glass handbook 748
In McKearin, G. S. and McKearin, H. American glass 748
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p196-212 660
In Skelley, L. D. Modern fine glass 748
In Thorpe, W. A. English glass 748
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman p69-99 745.1
In Woodbury, D. O. Glass giant of Palomar 522.2
Glass menagerie. Williams, T. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p140-75 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p 1-38 812.08
Glass painting and staining 748; also pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p128-41 726
In Cram, R. A. Church building p127-50 726
Glasscock, Carl Burgess. Gold in them hills. See listing at end of class 917.93
—Golden highway. See listing at end of class 917.94
—Then came oil 976.6
Glasstone, Samuel. Elements of physical chemistry 541
—and Glasstone, Violette F. (Collingwood) Food you eat. See listing at end of class 613.2
Glasstone, Violette F. (Collingwood) See Glasstone, S. jt. auth.
Glassware 748; also 666.1; also pages
In Ormsbee, T. H. Collecting antiques in America p87-122 749.2
In McClinton, K. M. Handbook of popular antiques p88-122 749.2
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p317-31 745.1
In Rollins, A. R. Antiques for the home p139-60 749.2
Glatzer, Nahum Norbert, ed. In time and eternity. See listing at end of class 892.4
Glazebrook, George Parkin de Twenebroker. History of transportation in Canada. See listing at end of class 385
Glazer, Sidney. See Quaife, M. M. jt. auth.
Glazier, Richard. Historic textile fabrics 745.52
—Manual of historic ornament. See listing at end of class 745
Glazing. See pages
In Ericson, E. E. Glass and glazing 698.5
Gleeson, Margaret. See Leeming, J. jt. auth.
Gleizes, Albert Leon. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p177-85 759
Glenn, Mabelle. See Mursell, J. L. jt. auth.
Glesinger, Egon. Coming age of wood 674
Glick, Carl. Fourth Mrs Phillips
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p159-78 822.08
—Shake hands with the dragon 325.73
—Three times I bow 325.73
See also McCleery, A. jt. auth.
Glidden, Horace K.; Law, Hervey F. and Cowles, John E. Airports 629.136
Gliders (Aeronautics) 629.1333; also pages
In Science year book of 1944 p172-77 505
Gliding and soaring. Andrews, J. P. 629.1333
Glimpses into child life. Zeligs, R. See listing at end of class 136.7
Glimpses of our national parks. United States. National park service 917.8
Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. Hearn, L. 915.2
Glinka, Mikail Ivanovich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p13-64 780.92
Gloag, John. English furniture. See listing at end of class 749
Global geography. Renner, G. T. See listing at end of class 910
Glorify yourself. King, E. H. B. 646.7
Glorious adventure. Halliburton, R.
In Halliburton, R. Royal adventures of Richard Halliburton p221-375 910
Glory for me. Kantor, M. 811
Glory of the nightingales. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1011-73 811
Glory of the morning. Leonard, W. E.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p296-329 822.08
Glossary of botanic terms. Jackson, B. D. See listing at end of class 580.3
Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods. Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J. and Layton, E. J. See listing at end of class 749
Glossary of physics. Weld, L. D. ed. 530.3
Glossary of shipbuilding and outfitting terms. Eddington, W. J. 623.8
Gloster, Hugh Morris. Negro voices in American fiction 813.09
Gloucester, Massachusetts — Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston! p107-14 917.44
Glover, John George, and Cornell, William Bouck, eds. Development of American industries. See listing at end of class 609
Glover, Katherine. America begins again 333
—and Dewey, Evelyn. Children of the new day. See listing at end of class 136.7
Glover, Terrot Reaveley. Ancient world 930
—Jesus of history 232
—Paul of Tarsus 225.92
—Virgil 873
Gloves. See pages
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. E. Creative hands p137-47 680
Gluck, Christoph Willibald, ritter von. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p239-55 780.92
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p263-74 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p155-67 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p85-101 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p61-81 782

Gluck, Christophe W. ritter von—*Continued*
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p51-61 780.92
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p43-53 780
Glue 668.3; also pages
In Hawley, G. G. Small wonder p140-54 541.34
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1581-98 660
Glueck, Sheldon. Nuremberg trial and aggressive war. See listing at end of class 341.3
Glycerin. See pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p245-61 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1569-79 660
Glynn, John Hubert. Story of blood 612.1
Gniessin, Mikhail Fabianovich. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p172-80 780.92
Gnosticism. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p45-66 230
Goad, Edgar Ford. American Diesel engines 621.4
The goal. Jones, H. A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p43-67 822.08
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p303-24 822
Goals for America. Chase, S. 330.973
Goats 636.3; also pages
In Chapman, P. W. Victory barnyard p124-53 636
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p795-812 630
Goat's milk 636.3
Gobi 915.17
Gobi desert. Cabel, M. and French, F. L. 915.17
God 231; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. Symbolism and belief 201
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p63-181 230
In Compton, A. R. and others. Man's destiny in eternity 230
In Fosdick, H. E. Guide to understanding the Bible p 1-54 220
In Hocking, W. E. Science and the idea of God 215
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p288-97 570
In Kepler, T. S. comp. Contemporary religious thought p159-214 230
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p359-72 100
proof 231
God and my father. Day, C. S. See note under Day 818; also pages
In Day, C. S. Best of Clarence Day p3-48 818
God and Texas. Ardrey, R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p9-28 808.82
God and the atom. Knox, R. A. 239
God and the social process. Wallis, L. See listing at end of class 231
God confronts man in history. Coffin, H. S. 230
God is my co-pilot. Scott, R. L. 940.544
God was in Christ. Baillie, D. M. 232
God will help you. Gilkey, J. G. See note under Gilkey 231
Goddard, Gloria. See Wood, C. jt. auth.
Goddard, Pliny Earle. Indians of the northwest coast 970.1
—Indians of the Southwest 970.1
Goddard, Robert Hutchings. Rocket development. See listing at end of class 629.1333
—Rockets 629.1333
Goddard, Torrance (Benjamin) See Caruso, D. P. B. jt. auth.
Godden, Rumer. Thus far and no further 915.4
Gode, Alexander. See Stillman, C. jt. auth.
Godey's magazine. See pages
In Finley, R. E. Lady of Godey's 92
Godfrey, Walter Hindes. Story of architecture in England 720.942
Godkin, Edwin Laurence. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p154-68 810.9
Gods and heroes. Schwab, G. B. See listing at end of class 292
God's Englishman. Baldwin, L. D. See listing at end of class 914.2
Gods of the lightning. Anderson, M. and Hickerson, H.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p531-65 812.08
God's trombones. Johnson, J. W. 811
God's underground. George, Father, pseud. 274.7
God's valley. Whitman, W. See listing at end of class 917.68
Godsell, Philip Henry. Arctic trader 917.12
Godsey, F. W. and Young, Lloyd Arthur. Gas turbines for aircraft 629.134
Godsey, Townsend. Free lance photography 770
—Guide to photographic control 770
Godwin, A. H. Gilbert & Sullivan. See listing at end of class 782
Godwin, Mary (Wollstonecraft) 92
Godwin, William. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p376-86 808.87
Goebbels, Joseph. Goebbels diaries 92
Goebbels diaries. Goebbels, J. 92
Goes, Hugo van der. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p82-87 759.949
Goethals, George Washington. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p147-56 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p106-20 920
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von. Clavigo
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p209-56 832.62
—Dramatic works 832.62
—Egmont
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p257-346 832.62
In Goethe, J. W. von. Permanent Goethe p175-274 832.62
—Faust 832.62; also pages
In World's great plays p57-171 808.82
—Faust, part one
In Goethe, J. W. von. Permanent Goethe p23-174 832.62
—Fellow culprits
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p33-96 832.62
—Goethe, the story of a man 92
—Goethe's autobiography 92
—Goethe's poems and aphorisms 832.62
—Goetz von Berlichingen
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p97-207 832.62
—Iphigenia in Tauris
In Goethe, J. W. von. Iphigenia in Tauris p465-543 832.62
In Goethe, J. W. von. Permanent Goethe p275-340 832.62
—Literary essays 832.62
—Permanent Goethe 832.62
—Torquato Tasso
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p347-463 832.62
—Wayword lover
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p 1-32 832.62
—Wisdom and experience. See listing at end of class 832.62
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (as subject) 92; also 832.62; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p542-79 920
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p326-34 809.2
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p243-79 920
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p3-175 834
In Mann, T. Three essays p3-140 834
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p269-80 920

Goethe, Johann W. von—*Continued*
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p276-308 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p322-28 809
Goethe & Faust. Stawell, F. M. and Dickinson, G. L. 832.62
Goethe's world. Biermann, B. ed. See note under Goethe 92
Goetschius, Percy. Exercises in elementary counterpoint 781.4
—Masters of the symphony 785
—Material used in musical composition 781.3
Goette, John Andrew. Jade lore 736
Goetz, Augustus. See Goetz, R. G. jt. auth.
Goetz, Delia. Neighbors to the south. See listing at end of class 918
Goetz, George. See Calverton, Victor Francis
Goetz, Ruth (Goodman) and Goetz, Augustus. The heiress 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p165-200 808.82
Goetz von Berlichingen. Goethe, J. W. von
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p97-207 832.62
Goffin, Robert. Jazz 781.5
Gogarty, Oliver St John. As I was going down Sackville street 92
—Mourning became Mrs. Spendlove 828
Gogarty, Oliver St John (as subject) 92
Goggan, John Patrick. Hasty heart. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p103-39 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p511-55 812.08
—Story of Mary Surratt
In Best plays of 1946/47 p302-35 808.82
Gogh, Vincent van. Dear Theo 759.949
Gogh, Vincent van. (as subject) 759.949; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p205-15 759.91
In Craven, T. Modern art p91-117, 142-59 709
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters p39-47 759.4
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Gogol', Nikolai Vasil'evich. Fragment
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector and other plays p271-88 891.72
—The gamblers
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector and other plays p187-232 891.72
—Government inspector, and other plays 891.72
—Inspector general. See note under Gogol' 891.72
—Inspector-general (Revizór)
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p644-97 808.82
—Lawsuit
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector and other plays p247-55 891.72
—Marriage
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector and other plays p117-84 891.72
—Official's morning
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector and other plays p235-44 891.72
—Servants' hall
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector and other plays p259-67 891.72
Gogol', Nikolaĭ Vasil'evich (as subject) See pages
In Muchnic, H. Introduction to Russian literature p94-124 891.7
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p35-61 891.73
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p49-62 891.7
Going fishing. Farson, N. 799.1
Going into business for yourself. Rost, O. F. 658
Going to the dogs. Savoir, A.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p281-92 842.08
Gold, Michael. Money
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p125-49 812.08
Gold. See pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p344-74 553
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p205-14 920
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p44-60 549
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p290-302 669
Gold. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p623-92 812
Gold and the gold standard. Kemmerer, E. W. 332.4
Gold book, New. Culbertson, E. 795
Gold in them hills. Glasscock, C. B. See listing at end of class 917.93
Gold is where you don't find it. Conkle, E. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p103-21 808.82
Gold mines and mining 622
The gold Missus. Lunn, K. F. See listing at end of class 916.6
Gold plate. See Plate
Gold rush. Bruff, J. G. See listing at end of class 979.4
Gold rush album. Jackson, J. H. ed. See listing at end of class 979.4
Gold standard in theory and practice. Hawtrey, R. G. See listing at end of class 332.4
Gold star list of American fiction. Syracuse, New York. Public Library 808.3 Bibl.
Goldberg, Benjamin. Electricians' pocket handbook 621.3
Goldberg, Isaac. Brazilian literature 869
—Drama of transition 809.2
—tr. Plays of the Italian theatre 852.08
—ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre 892.49
—Tin pan alley 781.5
—Wonder of words. See listing at end of class 412
Goldberg, Leo, and Aller, Lawrence Hugh. Atoms, stars, and nebulae. See listing at end of class 520
Goldberg, Morris. English-Spanish chemical and medical dictionary. See listing at end of class 610.3
Goldberger, Joseph. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p333-70 920
In There were giants in the land p16-22 920
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p74-81 920
Golden, Clinton Strong, and Ruttenberg, Harold J. Dynamics of industrial democracy 331.88
Golden, Clinton Strong, and Waring, P. A. See Waring, P. A.
Golden age. Kleban, M.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p79-90 812.08
Golden age of Russian literature. Spector, I. 891.7
Golden ass. Apuleius 877
Golden book. See McMurtrie, D. C. The book 655.1
Golden book of Catholic poetry. Noyes, A. ed. 808.81
Golden bough. Frazer, Sir J. G. 291
Golden boy. Odets, C.
In Odets, C. Six plays p231-321 812
Golden day. Mumford, L. 917.3
Golden doom. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p445-72 822.08
Golden doorway to Tibet. Smith, N. See listing at end of class 915.4
Golden fleece. Call, H. F. 92
Golden fleece. Harding, B. L. 92
Golden gate country. Atherton, G. F. H. 979.4
Golden highway. Glasscock, C. B. See listing at end of class 917.94
Golden hoof. Kupper, W. See listing at end of class 636.3
Golden mirror. Zaturenska, M. A. See note under Zaturenska 811
Golden multitudes. Mott, F. L. 655.5
Golden sovereign. Housman, L. 822
Golden throng. Teale, E. W. 595.7
Golden treasury. Palgrave, F. T. comp. 821.08
Golden treasury of Jewish literature. Schwarz, L. W. ed. 892.4

Golden treasury of modern lyrics. Binyon, L. comp. See listing at end of class 821.08
Golden treasury of Scottish poetry. Grieve, C. M. ed. See listing at end of class 821.08
Golden treasury of songs and lyrics. Palgrave, F. T. See note under Palgrave 821.08
Golden yesterdays. Deland, M. W. C. 92
Goldenweiser, Alexander A. Anthropology. See listing at end of class 572
Goldfish culture for amateurs. Hodge, A. E. and Derham, A. See listing at end of class 590.7
Goldfish varieties and water gardens. Innes, W. T. 590.7
Goldman, Edwin Franko. Amateur band guide and aid to leaders. See listing at end of class 788
—Band betterment 788
Goldman, Emma. Living my life. See listing at end of class 92
Goldman, Richard Franko. Band's music 788
—Concert band 788
Goldmann, Franz. Public medical care 614.2
—Voluntary medical care insurance in the United States 614.2
Goldoni, Carlo. Coffee-house 852
—Curious mishap. See note under Goldoni 852
Goldscheider, Ludwig. Etruscan sculpture
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
—Roman portraits
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Goldsmith, Elizabeth Edwards. Ancient pagan symbols 755
Goldsmith, Margaret Olthoff. Design for outdoor living 710
Goldsmith, Oliver. Complete poetical works 821
—Good-natured man
In Goldsmith, O. Plays p7-81 822
—The grumbler; excerpt
In Goldsmith, O. Plays p175-79 822
—Plays 822
—She stoops to conquer 822; also pages
In Goldsmith, O. Plays p91-168 822
Goldsmith, Oliver (as subject) 92; also pages
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p240-63 827.09
Goldsmith of Florence. Gibson, K. 709
Goldsmithing. See pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p 1-48 709
Goldstein, Harriet Irene, and Goldstein, Vetta. Art in everyday life 700
Goldstein, Sidney Emanuel. Marriage and family counseling 173.1
Goldstein, Vetta. See Goldstein, H. I. jt. auth.
Goldwater, Robert John. Primitivism in modern painting 759.91
—and Treves, Marco, eds. Artists on art 709
The golem. Leivick, H.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p 1-35 892.49
Golenpaul, Dan. See Information please almanac 317.3
Golf 796.352; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p183-207 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p135-53 796
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p109-37 796
Golf clinic 796.352
Goliards. See pages
In Waddell, H. J. Wandering scholars 879
Gollomb, Joseph. Leader of labor
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p125-32 920
Golschmann, Vladimir. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p155-57 781.6
Gómez, Juan Vincente. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Venezuela p49-59 918.7
Gompers, Samuel. Seventy years of life and labor 92
Gompers, Samuel (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p157-65 920
Goncharov, Ivan Aleksandrovich. See pages
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p63-74 891.7
Goncharov, N. K. Eee Esipov, B. P. jt. auth.
Goncourt, Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de, and Goncourt, Jules Alfred Huot de. Goncourt journals, 1851-1870 92
—Journal; excerpt
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p153-60 808.8
Goncourt, Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p304-19 809.2
Goncourt, Jules Alfred Huot de. See Goncourt, E. L. A. H. de, jt. auth.
Goñcourt, Jules Alfred Huot de (as subject) See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p304-19 809.2
Gondoliers. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p521-81 822
Gonorrhea. See pages
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p88-98 614
Gonzales, Pancho. See Gonzales, Richard (Alonso)
Gonzales, Richard (Alonso) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p184-88 920
González Peña, Carlos. History of Mexican literature 860.9
Gooch, George Peabody. Courts and cabinets. See listing at end of class 940.2
—Frederick the Great 92
—History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. See listing at end of class 940.28
Gooch, Robert Kent. Government and politics of Belgium and Holland
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p1043-64 342.4
—Government and politics of France
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p47-278 342.4
Good, Carter Victor, ed. Dictionary of education 370.3
—comp. Guide to colleges, universities, and professional schools in the United States 378
Good, Dorothy. See Smith, G. H. jt. auth.
Good, Harry Gehman. History of western education 370.9
Good, Harry I. See Elwell, F. H. jt. auth.
Good, Ronald D'Oyley. Geography of the flowering plants. See listing at end of class 581.9
Good American speech. McLean, M. P. 421
Good and evil 237; also pages
In Kepler, T. S. comp. Contemporary religious thought p215-78 230
In Lewis. C. S. Problem of pain 231
In Lewis, E. The Creator and the adversary 231
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p111-23 104
Good and obedient young man. Barr, B. and Stevens, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p307-19 822.08
Good bargain. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p165-87 822
Good-bye, Mr Chippendale. Robsjohn-Gibbings, T. H. 749
Good-bye to the Lazy K. Finch, R.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p67-77 808.82
Good earth. Jennings, T.; Slessinger, T. and West, C.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p875-950 812.08
Good fairy. Molnár, F. 894.511
Good fight. Quezon, M. L. 92
Good ghosts. Hosking, N. K.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p279-86 808.82
Good heavens. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p137-61 812
Good housekeeping cook book. Good housekeeping institute, New York 641.5
Good housekeeping Housekeeping book. Good housekeeping institute, New York 640
Good housekeeping institute, New York. Good housekeeping cook book 641.5
—Good housekeeping Housekeeping book 640

Good housekeeping marriage book. Bigelow, W. F. ed. 173.1
Good housekeeping needlecraft encyclopedia. Carroll, A. ed. 746
Good inheritance. Cousins, N. 321.8
Good intentions. Nash, O. See note under Nash 817
Good King Charles. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Geneva, Cymbeline refinished & Good King Charles p153-233 822
Good looks for girls. Cades, H. R. 646.7
Good mechanic seldom gets hurt. Graman, H. R. 614.8
Good-natured man. Goldsmith, O.
In Goldsmith, O. Plays p7-81 822
Good neighbors. Herring, H. C. 980
Good night, Caroline. Seiler, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p319-40 808.82
Good night, sweet prince (Barrymore) Fowler, G. 92
Good nutrition for everybody. Bogert, L. J. 613.2
Good old days. Cohn, D. L. 917.3
Good pagan's failure. Murray, R. 201
Good reading, Guide to. National council of council of teachers of English 016
Good society, Inquiry into the principles of the. Lippmann, W. 320
Good theatre. Morley, C. D.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p259-81 822.08
Good time at your picnic. Fisher, H. S. 796.5
Good time on your birthday. Fisher, H. S. 793
Good times for all times. Lamkin, N. B. See listing at end of class 793
Good vintage. Totheroh, D.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p675-94 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p375-94 812.08
Good will days. Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds.
In Our American holidays 394
Good woman. Middleton, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p23-38 812.08
Goodbye my fancy. Kanin, F. M. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p333-67 808.82
Goode, Albert Houghton. See United States. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
Goode, Gerald, ed. Book of ballets 793.3
Goode, John Paul. Goode's school atlas 912
Goode, Kenneth Mackarness, and Kaufman, Zenn. Profitable showmanship 659.1
Goode, Ruth. See Hurok, S. Impresario 780.92
Goodell, Francis. See Lever, E. J. jt. auth.
Goodenough, Florence Laura. Anger in young children. See listing at end of class 157
—Developmental psychology. See listing at end of class 150
Goodly fellowship. Chase, M. E. 92
Goodly fellowship of the prophets. Paterson, J. 224
Goodly heritage. Chase, M. E. 92
Goodman, Benny. Kingdom of swing 780.92
Goodman, Benny (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p181-94 780.92
Goodman, Herman. Your hair 646.7
Goodman, Jack Arthur. While you were gone 973.9
Goodman, Johnny. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser p63-71 920
Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer. Game of chess
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p347-56 808.82
—and Hecht, Ben. Wonder hat
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p245-72 812.08
See also Stevens, T. W. jt. auth.
Goodman, Murray. See Falcaro, J. jt. auth.
Goodman, Nathan Gerson, ed. See Franklin, B. Benjamin Franklin reader 818
Goodman, William. Air conditioning analysis 697
Goodnight please! Daggett, J. L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p301-21 808.82
Goodnow, Minnie. Nursing history 610.7
Goodrich, Annie Warburton. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p42-60 92
Goodrich, Carter. Christianity and the workers of the world
In Christian bases of world order p201-16 261
Goodrich, Leland Matthew, and Hambro, Edvard. Charter of the United nations 341.1
Goodrich, Lloyd. American watercolor and Winslow Homer 751
—Max Weber 759.1
—Winslow Homer 759.1
—Yosuo Kuniyoshi 759.1
Goodrich, Luther Carrington. Short history of the Chinese people 951
Goodridge, Gerald William Frank Radcliffe. See Chevalley, A. jt. comp.
Goodridge-Roberts, Theodore. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p193-201 819.109
Goodsell, Willystine. Problems of the family 173
Goodspeed, Charles Eliot. Yankee bookseller 92
Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson. Christianity goes to press 225
—Four pillars of democracy. See listing at end of class 201
—History of early Christian literature 281
—How came the Bible? 220
—How to read the Bible 220
—Introduction to the New Testament 225
—Making of the English New Testament 225
—Problems of New Testament translation 225
—Story of the Apocrypha 229
—Story of the Bible 220
—Story of the New Testament. See note under Goodspeed 220
—Story of the Old Testament. See note under Goodspeed 220
—Strange new gospels 229
—tr. See Bible. Complete Bible 220.5
—tr. See Bible. Old Testament. Apocrypha. The Apocrypha. See listing at end of class 220.5
—ed. See Bible. New Testament. Goodspeed parallel New Testament 225
Goodspeed, Helen Crandall; Mason, Esther Reed, and Woods, Elizabeth Lindley. Child care and guidance 649
Goodspeed, Thomas Harper. Plant hunters in the Andes. See listing at end of class 581.9
Goodspeed parallel New Testament. Bible. New Testament 225
Goodwin, Gwendoline, ed. Anthology of modern Indian poetry. See listing at end of class 891.4
Goodwin, Maud Wilder. Dutch and English on the Hudson
In Chronicles of America series v7 973
Goodwin, Philip Lippincott. Brazil builds 720.98
Goodwin, William Watson. Greek grammar 485
Goodyear, Anson Conger. Museum of modern art. See listing at end of class 708
Goodyear, Charles. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p96-108 920
Goose. See Geese
Gorder, Leslie, O. See Electrical and radio dictionary 621.3
Gorder, Leslie O. See Manly, H. P. jt. auth.
Gordin, Jacob. Captain Dreyfus
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p37-57 892.49
Gordis, Philip. How to buy insurance 368
Gordon, Alvin Jerome, and Gordon, Darley (Fuller) Our son, Pablo (Velasquez Gallardo) 92
Gordon, Charles George. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians p243-351 920
Gordon, Cora Josephine (Turner) See Gordon, J. jt. auth.

Gordon, Darley (Fuller) See Gordon, A. J. jt. auth.
Gordon, Jan. Modern French painters 759.4
—Step-ladder to painting. See listing at end of class 751
—and Gordon, Cora Josephine (Turner) Portuguese somersault 914.69
Gordon, Manya. Workers before and after Lenin. See listing at end of class 331
Gordon, Margery, and King, Marie Burnadette, comps. Verse of our day 821.08
Gordon, Ruth. Over 21
In Best plays of 1943-44 p164-97 808.82
—Years ago. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p204-32 808.82
Gordon Saul. Modern annotated forms of agreement. See listing at end of class 347
Gordon, William Duncan, and Lockwood, Jeremiah. Modern accounting systems. See listing at end of class 657
Gordon-Lennox, Cosmo. Impertinence of the creature
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p161-70 822.08
Gore, Charles; Goudge, Henry Leighton, and Guillaume, Alfred, eds. New commentary on Holy Scripture 220.7
Gore, Michael. 101 ways to be your own boss 371.42
Goren, Charles Henry. Better bridge for better players 795
—Contract bridge in a nutshell. See listing at end of class 795
—Contract bridge made easy 795
—Standard book of bidding 795
Gorer, Geoffrey. American people 917.3
Gorgas, Marie Cook (Doughty) and Hendrick, Burton Jesse. William Crawford Gorgas 92
Gorgas, William Crawford (as subject) 92; also pages
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p121-35 920
In Wilson, C. W. Ambassadors in white p43-67, 125-55 610.9
Gorillas. See pages
In Johnson, M. E. Congorilla 916.7
Goris, Jan Albert. Rubens in America 759.5
Goris, Johannes Albertus, ed. Belgium. See listing at end of class 949.3
Gorky, Maxim. Barbarians
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p71-141 891.72
—Enemies
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p142-201 891.72
—Lower depths
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p197-253 808.82
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p13-70 891.72
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p225-62 808.82
—My childhood 92
—Queer people
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p202-52 891.72
—Reminiscences. See listing at end of class 92
—Seven plays 891.72
—The Zykovs
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p296-352 891.72
—Vassa Zheleznova
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p253-95 891.72
—Yegor Bulychov and the others
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p353-96 891.72
Gorky, Maxim (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p527-33 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p269-85 809.2
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p215-33 891.73
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p214-38 891.7
Gorman, Herbert Sherman. James Joyce 92
Gortner, Willis Alway; Erdman, Frederick S. and Masterman, Nancy Kritser. Principles of food freezing 664.8
Goshal, Kumar. People in colonies 325.3
Gosling, Henry F. Violinist's manual 787.1
Gosnell, Harold Foote. Democracy 324
See also Merriam, C. E. jt. auth.
Gospel in art. Bailey, A. E. 755
Gospel story in art. La Farge, J. See listing at end of class 755
The gospel, the church and the world. Latourette, K. S. 261
Gospels. Riddle, D. W. 226
Goss, Gertrude. Swimming analyzed. See listing at end of class 797.2
Goss, Madeleine (Binkley) Bolero; the life of Maurice Ravel 780.92
—and Schauffler, Robert Haven. Brahms, the master 780.92
Gosse, Sir Edmund William. Aspects and impressions 804
—Father and son 92
—Selected essays. See listing at end of class 820.4
See also Garnett, R. jt. auth.
Gothein, Frau Marie Luise (Schroeter) History of garden art. See listing at end of class 710
Gothic architecture. See Architecture, Gothic
Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy. Jackson, Sir T. G. bart. See listing at end of class 723
Gothic art. See Art, Gothic
Gottlieb, Joseph. ed. Halls of Congress
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p135-54 812.08
Gottschalk, Louis Moreau. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p205-10 780.9
Gottshall, Franklin H. How to design period furniture 684
See also Hellum, A. W. jt. auth.
Gouache painting 751
Goudge, Henry Leighton. See Gore, C. jt. ed.
Goudy, Frederic William. The alphabet. See note under Goudy 745.6
—The alphabet and the Elements of lettering 745.6
—Elements of lettering. See note under Goudy 745.6
—Typologia 655.2
Gould, Adrian Gordon. See Smiley, D. F. jt. auth.
Gould, Florence (Holden) See Gould, G. G. jt. auth.
Gould, George, and Yoakam, Gerald Alan. Teacher and his work 371
Gould, George Glen, and Gould, Florence (Holden) Period furniture handbook 749
—Period lighting fixtures 749
Gould, George Milbry. Gould's Medical dictionary 610.3
Gould, John. And one to grow on 92
—Farmer takes a wife 630.1
Gould, Kenneth Miller, and Coyne, Joan, eds. Young voices. See listing at end of class 810.8
Gould, Ralph Ernest. Yankee drummer. See note under Gould, R. E. 92
—Yankee storekeeper 92
Gould, Randall. China in the sun 951
Gounod, Charles François. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p303-23 782
Gourley, Vincent Craig. Welding symbols. See listing at end of class 671W
Gourmont, Remy de. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p307-27 840.9
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p215-23 804
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p105-46 841.09
Gouzenko, Igor. Iron curtain 92
Govan, Ada Clapham. Wings at my window 598.2
Govedare, Lucretia. Psychologically speaking
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p420-30 812.08
Governing of men. Leighton, A. H. 325.73
Government. See Political science; United States—Politics and government
mandatory. See Mandates
municipal. See Municipal government
Government and business. See Industry and state
Government and mass communications. Commission on freedom of the press 323.4

Government and liberty. Beard, W. 342.72
Government and politics in the United States. Zink, H. See listing at end of class 342.73
Government and the arts. Overmyer, G. See listing at end of class 709.73
Government at your service. Robertson, A. T. 353
Government banking. See Banks and banking; Postal savings banks
Government employees. See Civil service; United States—Officials and employees
Government in business. Chase, S. 380.16
Government inspector, and other plays. Gogol', N. V. 891.72
Government insurance. See Insurance, State and compulsory
Government jobs and how to get them. Spero, S. D. 351.1
Government of cities in the United States. Zink, H. 352
Government of the American public library. Joeckel, C. B. 027
Government of the people. Brogan, D. W. See listing at end of class 342.73
Government of the United States. Munro, W. B. 342.73
Government publications. See pages
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p95-116 025
Government publications and their use. Schmeckebier, L. F. See listing at end of class 025.173
Government regulation of commerce. See Commercial policy; Tariff
Government regulation of industry. See Industry and state
Government statistics for business use. Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. 311
Governmental adjustment of labor disputes. Kaltenborn, H. S. See listing at end of class 331.1
Governments and politics abroad. Rouček, J. S. ed. 342.4
Governments of continental Europe. Shotwell, J. T. ed. 342.4
Governments of foreign powers. Buck, P. W. and Masland, J. W. See listing at end of class 342.4
Governors (Machinery) 621.8
Gow, Andrew Sydenham Farrar. A. E. Housman. See note under Housman 92
Gow, J. Rodger, and Hanlon, Helen J. eds. Five Broadway plays 812.08
Gow, James Ellis, and D'Usseau, Arnaud. Tomorrow the world. See note under D'Usseau and Gow 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1942/43 p180-223 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p597-640 812.08

See also D'Usseau, A. jt. auth.

Gowan, Sister Mary Oliver. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p77-95 92
Gowen, Herbert Henry. Asia 950
Gowdy, Henry M. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p125-65 920
—History of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day 891.2
—and Hall, Josef Washington. Outline history of China 951
Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de. Complete etchings 767
Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de (as subject) 759.6
In Cheney, S. W. Story of modern art p19-46 759.91
In Craven, T. Men of art p316-30 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p244-50 759
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p81-88 741.6
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p474-79 709
In Venturi, L. Modern painters p 1-30 759
Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p140-51 759.949
Gozzoli, Benozzo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p105-13 759.5
Graal. See Grail
Grabbe, Paul, and Sherman, Joseph E. Outdoors with the camera 770
Grabo, Carl Henry. Creative critic 801
Gracchus, Caius Sempronius. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p51-88 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1007-22 920
Gracchus, Tiberius Sempronius. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p12-50 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p993-1007, 1019-122 920
Grace, Harvey. See Davies, Sir H. W. jt. auth.
Grace Mary. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p325-44 822
Grace, Melania, sister, comp. See Catholic library association. Books for Catholic colleges 016
Grace Harwar (Ship) See pages
In Villiers, A. J. By way of Cape Horn 910
Gradenwitz, Peter. Music of Israel 780.9
Grading and marking (Students) 371.26; also pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration p497-536, 577-600 371.2
Graduation. See Commencements
Grady, Roy Israel. See Chemist at work 660
Graeffe, Julius Meier-. See Meier-Graeffe, Julius
Graf, Herbert. Opera 782
—Opera in television
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p138-45 780
Graf, Max. Composer and critic 780
—From Beethoven to Shostakovich 780
—Legend of a musical city 780.9
Graff, Anton. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p290-308 759.3
Graff, Raymond K.; Matern, Rudolph A. and Williams, Henry Lionel. Prefabricated house 728
Graff, Willem Laurens. Language and languages 401
Graham, Aelred. Christ of Catholicism 232
Graham, Ambrose. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p94-109 920
Graham, Benjamin, and Meredith, Spencer Barrett. Interpretation of financial statements 657
Graham, Bessie. Bookman's manual 016
—ed. See Literary prizes and their winners 807.9
Graham, Edward Harrison. See Van Dersal, W. R. jt. auth.
Graham, Elinor (Mish) Maine charm string 917.41
Graham, Frank. Al Smith, American 92
—Brooklyn Dodgers 796.357
—Lou Gehrig 92
—Lou Gehrig: a quiet hero
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p167-78 920
—McGraw of the Giants 92
—New York Yankees 796.357
Graham, Frank Duncan. Audels answers on blue print reading for mechanics and builders 744
—Audels engineers and mechanics guide 621.1
—Audels handy book of practical electricity 621.3
—Audels house heating guide 697
—Audels machinists and tool makers handy book 621.9
—Audels new automobile guide 629.2
—Audels new electric library 621.3
—Audels new electric science dictionary 537
—Audels oil burner guide 697

Graham, Frank D.—*Continued*
—Audels power plant engineers guide 621.1
—Audels pumps, hydraulics, air compressors 621.2
—Audels questions and answers for engineers and firemans examinations 621.1
—Audels welders guide 671W
—and Anderson, Edwin P. Audels sheet metal workers handy book for pattern layout men 621.79
—and Emery, Thomas J. Audels carpenters and builders guide 694
—and Emery, Thomas J. Audels masons and builders guide 693
—and Emery, Thomas J. Audels plumbers and steam fitters guide 696
Graham, Harvey, pseud. See Flack, Isaac Harvey
Graham, Joyce (Anstruther) Maxtone- See Maxtone-Graham, Joyce (Anstruther)
Graham, Lloyd S. Niagara country 917.47
Graham, Martha. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p239-59 793.3
Graham, Mentor 92
Graham, Robert Bontine Cunninghame. Success
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p352-58 820.8
Graham, Samuel Alexander. Principles of forest entomology 632.7
—and O'Roke, Earl Cleveland. On your own 614.8
Graham, Shirley. Paul Robeson 780.92
—and Lipscomb, George Dewey. Dr George Washington Carver 92
Graham, Stephen. Ivan the Terrible 92
—Peter the Great 92
Graham land 919.9
Graham land expedition, 1920-1922 919.9
Grail. See pages
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p182-203 398.2
Grain 633.1; also pages
In Robbins, W. W. and Ramaley, F. Plants useful to man p40-94 581.6
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p271-329 581.6
Grain race. Villiers, A. J. See note under Villiers 910
Grainger, Percy Aldridge. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p166-70 920
Grajdanzev, Andrew Jonah. Modern Korea 915.19
Graman, Herman R. Good mechanic seldom gets hurt 614.8
Gramicidin. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p96-108 505
Grammar. See pages
In Schlauch, M. Gift of tongues p133-69 401
Grammar of assent. See Newman, J. H. cardinal. An essay in aid of a grammar of assent 201
Grammar of Greek art. See Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art 709.38
Grammar of ornament. Jones, O. 745
Grammar of present-day English. Pence, R. W. 425
Grammar of the arts. Holmes, Sir C. J. 701
Grammar schools. See Education of children; Public schools
Gramophone shop, inc. New York. Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music 789
Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music. Gramophone shop, inc. 789
Gramps. Rogers, M.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p17-30 812.08
Granada (City)—Description. See pages
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain p306-20 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people p196-312 914.6
Granada (Kingdom)—History 946
Grand canyon 979.1; also pages
In Powell, J. W. First through the Grand Canyon 917.91
Grand canyon national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p167-91 917.8
In Muir, J. Steep trails p347-82 917.9
Grand Central. Marshall, D. See listing at end of class 917.471
Grand Coulee dam. See pages
In Chase, S. Idle money, idle men p155-72 330.973
Grand duke. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p649-711 822
Grand hotel. Baum, V.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p857-937 808.82
Grand opera. See Opera
Grand Teton national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p89-101 917.8
Grandfather objects. Wilder, W. B. 818
Grandfather tales. Chase, R. ed. See listing at end of class 398.2
Grandfather vs. Peru. Wilder, W. B. See note under Wilder 818
Grandma Moses. Moses, A. M. R. 759.1
Grandma—old style. Eaton, W. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p39-61 822.08
Grandmother drives south. Henley, C. M. J. 918
Grandpa and the statue. Miller, A.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p267-81 812.08
Grandparents 173
Granger, Edith, ed. Granger's Index to poetry and recitations 808.8
Granger, Walter. Chinese armies on the march
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p137-49 910
Granger's Index to poetry and recitations. Granger, E. ed. 808.8
Graniteville, South Carolina. See pages
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p319-58 917.3
Grant, Amelia Howe. Nursing 610.7
Grant, Frances Ruth. Oriental philosophy 181
Grant, Frederick Clifton. Earliest gospel. See listing at end of class 226
—Frontiers of Christian thinking. See listing at end of class 204
—Growth of the Gospels. See listing at end of class 226
—Practice of religion. See listing at end of class 248
Grant, Hugh Duncan. Cloud and weather atlas 551.5
—Wings in the storm
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p150-53 910
Grant, James J. Single-shot rifles. See listing at end of class 683
Grant, Julia (Dent) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p157-63 920
Grant, Robert McQueen. Bible in the church 220.7
Grant, Ulysses Simpson. Personal memoirs 92
Grant, Ulysses Simpson (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p186-97 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p171-78 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p171-85 920
In Wecter, D. Hero in America p307-40 920
Grant, Walter A. See Carrier, W. H. jt. auth.
Granville-Barker, Harley Granville. Prefaces to Shakespeare 822.3
—Rococo
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p197-227 822.08
—Shakespeare's dramatic art
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p45-87 822.3
—Use of the drama 808.2
—and Harrison, George Bagshawe, eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies 822.3
Granville-Barker, Harley Granville (as subject) See pages
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p373-406 809.2

Grapes 634.8; also pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p461-69 581.6
In Wagner, P. M. American wines and how to make them p3-38 663
Grapes and wines from home vineyards. Hedrick, U. P. 634.8
Grapes of wrath. Johnson, N.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p333-77 812.08
Graphic arts. See Drawing; Engraving; Painting
Graphic arts. Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. 655
Graphic arts. Pennell, J. 760
Graphic arts and crafts. Kauffmann, D. 760; also pages
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p577-709 680
Graphic methods 311; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p394-462 510
In Honns, G. M. and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics p395-436 510
In Mackey, C. O. Graphical solutions 510.8
In Schaaf, W. L. Mathematics for everyday use p121-35 510
Graphic presentation. Brinton, W. C. 311
Graphical solutions. Mackey, C. O. 510.8
Graphite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p333-46 553
Graphs. Arkin, H. and Colton, R. R. 311
Gras, Norman Scott Brien. History of agriculture in Europe and America 630.9
Grass roof. Kang, Y. 92
Grass roots of art. Read, H. E. 704
Grasses 584
Grasshopper book. Bronson, W. S. 595.7
Grasshoppers. See Locusts
Grassi, Battista. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p278-310 920
Grassroot jungles. Teale, E. W. 595.7
Grattan, Clinton Hartley. Australia 919.4
—Introducing Australia 994
Graumont, Raoul. Handbook of knots 677.7
—and Hensel, John. Splicing wire and fiber rope 677.7
—and Hensel, John. Square knot, tatting, fringe and needle work 746
—and Wenstrom, Elmer Walton. Fisherman's knots and nets 799.1
Gravatt, Grace B. Low bridge
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p497-504 808.82
Gravediggers of France. Geraud, A. 944.08
Gravelotte, Battle of, 1870. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p573-85 904
Gravel. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p671-720 553
Graves, George. Trees, shrubs, and vines for the northeastern United States 635.97
Graves, Henry Solon, and Guise, Cedric Hay. Forest education. See listing at end of class 634.9
Graves, Howard Bradley. Mineral key 549
Graves, Lulu Grace, and Taber, Clarence Wilbur. Dictionary of food and nutrition. See listing at end of class 641
Graves, Robert. Collected poems. See note under Graves 821
—Poems, 1938-1945 821
—and Hodge, Alan. Long week end 914.2
—and Hodge, Alan. Reader over your shoulder 808
Graves, William Brooke. American state government 353.9
Graves. See Mounds and mound builders
Graveure, Louis. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p351-58 784.9
Graveyard day. Sinclair, S. S.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p84-108 812.08
Gray, Alexander. Principles and practice of electrical engineering 621.3
Gray, Asa. Gray's new manual of botany 582.13
Gray, Asa (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p59-64 920
Gray, Basil. See Ashton, L. jt. auth.
Gray, Burton Linwood. See Stimpson, W. C. jt. auth.
Gray, Carolyn Elizabeth. See Kimber, D. C. jt. auth.
Gray, Frances. Beaded buckle
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p191-209 812.08
Gray, George William. Frontiers of flight 629.13
—Science at war. See listing at end of class 504
Gray, Henry. Anatomy of the human body 611
Gray, James. The Illinois 977.3
—Pine, stream & prairie 917.75
Gray, John Bernard. See Brannt, W. T. jt. ed.
Gray, John Stanley, ed. Psychology in use. See listing at end of class 150
Gray, Lillian. See Adams, F. G. jt. auth.
Gray, Louis Herbert. Foundations of language. See listing at end of class 401
Gray, Madeline, and De Lo Padua, Vass. How to be a success in the restaurant business 647.9
—How to cook for profit. See listing at end of class 641.5
Gray, Peter S. People of Poros. See listing at end of class 914.99
Gray, Thomas. Poems. See note under Gray 821
—Poems of Gray and Collins 821
Gray, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p61-96 920
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p445-56 920
Gray friars. See Franciscans
Gray herbarium of Harvard university. Special publications
Fernald, M. L. and Kinsey, A. C. Edible wild plants of eastern North America 581.6
Gray's new manual of botany. Gray, A. 582.13
Grayson, Alice Barr, pseud. See Grossman, Jean Schick
Grayson, David, pseud. See Baker, Ray Stannard
Grayson, Esther C. See Rockwell, F. F. jt. auth.
Grayson, Harry. They played the game 920
Grayzel, Solomon. History of the Jews 296
Grease. See Lubrication and lubricants; Oils and fats
Greasy luck. Field, R. L.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p 1-23 812.08
Great age of Greek literature. Hamilton, E. 880.9
Great adventures and explorations. Steffanson, V. ed. 910
Great American customer. Crow, C. 330.973
Great American Negroes. Richardson, B. A. 920
Great American paintings from Smibert to Bellow, 1729-1924. Walker, J. and James, M. See listing at end of class 759.1
Great Americans as seen by the poets. Stevenson, B. E. ed. See note under Stevenson 811.08
Great Blasket. See Flower, R. Western island 914.1
Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the British commonwealth. See listing at end of class 314.2
Great Britain. Constitution 342.42
Great Britain. Inter-departmental committee on social insurance and allied services. Social insurance and allied services 331.25
—See Beveridge, Sir W. H. Full employment in a free society 331.13
Great Britain. Parliament 342.42
Great Britain (as subject) 914.2; also pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Dawn of liberation p86-106 940.534
In Only an ocean between 917.3
antiquities 913.7; also pages
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p166-79 913

Great Britain—*Continued*
army. See pages
In Adam, F. Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands 929.2
army—Military life. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Roving commission 92
bibliography. See pages
In Cumulative book index 015
biography R920; also pages
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century 914.2
bio-bibliography R920
church history 274.2
civilization 913.42; also pages
In Brinton, C. C. United States and Britain p3-87 327.73
colonies 325.3; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial background of the American revolution 973.3
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history 973.2
In Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 p104-230 973.2
In Brogan, D. W. English people p157-85 914.2
In McGuire, P. Experiment in world order 354.42
In McInnis, E. W. and Reid, J. H. S. English-speaking peoples 942.07
In Miller, J. C. Origins of the American revolution 973.3
In Van Tyne, C. H. Causes of the War of independence 973.3
In Wrong, G. M. Canada and the American revolution 971
commerce. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915
commercial policy. See pages
In Political and economic planning. Britain and world trade 330.942
In Soule, G. H. America's stake in Britain's future p35-51, 67-82 330.973
constitutional history 342.42
constitutional law 342.73
court and courtiers. See pages
In Evelyn, J. Diary 92
In Sitwell, E. Fanfare for Elizabeth 942.05
defenses. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Blood, sweat, and tears 940.534
economic conditions 330.942; also pages
In Beveridge, Sir W. H. Full employment in a free society 331.3
In Day, C. Economic development in Europe p88-246 330.94
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p401-19 380
In Williams-Ellis, A. and Fisher, F. J. Story of English life 942
economic policy. See pages
In Belloc, H. Servile state 330
In Mackay, R. W. G. You can't turn the clock back 338.9
In Soule, G. H. America's stake in Britain's future p19-34, 67-82, 83-99 330.973
In Williams, F. Socialist Britain 942.08
foreign relations 327.42; also pages
In Brinton, C. C. United States and Britain 327.73
In Churchill, W. L. S. Blood, sweat, and tears 940.534
In Churchill, W. L. S. Dawn of liberation p107-32 940.534
In Churchill, W. L. S. Sinews of peace 940.5
In Churchill, W. L. S. Victory 940.534
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p9-69 909.82
In Grey, E. G. 1st viscount. Twenty-five years, 1892-1916 92
In Maurois, A. Edwardian era p173-256 942.08
In Monroe, E. Mediterranean in politics 940.5
In Soule, G. H. America's stake in Britain's future 330.973
In Templewood, S. J. G. H. 1st viscount. Complacent dictator 92
In Trevelyan, G. M. Grey of Fallodon 92
In Williams, F. Socialist Britain 942.08
history 942; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Hahn, B. M. Social background of English literature 820.9
In Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. The British people, 1746-1946 330.942
In Street, A. Land of the English people p68-122 914.2
history—Fiction
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English history in English fiction 823.09
history—To 1066 942.01; also pages
In Collingwood, R. G. Roman Britain 913.42
history—Norman period, 1066-1154 942.02; also pages
In Belloc, H. William the Conqueror 92
history—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 942.03; also pages
In Davis, H. W. C. England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272 p265-516 942.02
history—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485. See pages
In Vickers, K. H. England in the later middle ages p301-508 942.03
history—Tudors, 1485-1603 942.05; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v3 973
In Salzman, L. F. England in Tudor times 914.2
history—Stuarts, 1603-1714 942.06; also pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Marlborough, his life and times 92
In Evelyn, J. Diary 92
history—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Sources. See pages
In Pepys, S. Diary 92
In Pepys, S. Everybody's Pepys 92
history—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660 942.06; also pages
In Buchan, J. Oliver Cromwell 92
history—1714-1837 942.07; also pages
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p287-423 827.09
In Thompson, G. E. Patriot king; the life of William IV 92
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century 914.2
history—19th century 942.07; also pages
In Bolitho, H. Albert the Good and the Victorian reign 92
In Guedalla, P. Palmerston, 1784-1865 92
In Morley, J. M. viscount. Life of William Ewart Gladstone 92
In Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle 914.2
history—20th century 942.08; also pages
In Graves, R. and Hodge, A. Long week end 914.2
immigration and emigration. See pages
In Guillet, E. C. Great migration 325.7
industries. See pages
In Baker, Sir E. ed. Character of England p159-302 914.2
intellectual life. See pages
In Baker, Sir E. ed. Character of England 914.2
law. See pages
In Baker, Sir E. ed. Character of England p112-58 914.2
politics and government 342.42; also 354.42; also pages
In Baker, Sir E. ed. Character of England p85-111 914.2
In Brinton, C. C. United States and Britain 342.73
In Churchill, W. L. S. Sinews of peace 940.5
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p282-365 940.5
In Maillaud, P. English way 914.2
In Ranney, J. C. and Carter, G. M. Major foreign powers 342
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p 1-110 342.4
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p718-39 940.28
In Viton, A. Great Britain 325.3

Great Britain—*Continued*
politics and government—1714-1837. See pages
In Long, J. C. Mr Pitt and America's birthright 92
In Rosebery, A. R. P. 5th earl of. Pitt 92
politics and government—19th century. See pages
In Maurois, A. Disraeli 92
In Moneypenny, W. F., and Buckle, G. E. Life of Benjamin Disraeli, earl of Beaconsfield 92
In Morley, J. M. viscount. Life of William Ewart Gladstone 92
politics and government—20th century 942.08
queens 920
religion. See pages
In Baker, Sir E. ed. Character of England p56-84 914.2
In Brogan, D. W. English people p57-106 914.2
social conditions 942; also pages
In Baker, Sir E. ed. Character of England 914.2
In Carlyle, T. Past and present 824
In Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. The British people, 1746-1946 330.942
In Maillaud, P. English way 914.2
In Tawney, R. H. Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
In Webb, B. P. Our partnership 92
social life and customs 914.2; also pages
In Pepys, S. Diary 92
In Pepys, S. Everybody's Pepys 92
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p287-423 827.09
statistics 314.2
Great Catholics. Williamson, C. C. H. ed. 920
Great century, A. D. 1800-A.D. 1914: Europe and the United States of America. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v4 270
Great century in Northern Africa and Asia. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v6 270
Great century in the Americas, Australia, and Africa. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v5 270
Great challenge. Fischer, L. 940.531
The great choice. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p83-105 812
Great conquerors of South and Central America. Verrill, A. H. 980
Great conspiracy. Sayers, M. and Kahn, A. E. 947.084
Great contemporaries. Churchill, W. L. S. 920
Great conversations, Book of. Biancolli, L. L. 808.8
Great critics. Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. 804
Great crusade and after, 1914-1928. Slosson, P. W. See listing at end of class 973.9
Great decision. Shotwell, J. T. 321.04
Great diamond robbery. Alfriend, E. M. and Wheeler, A. C.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p353-404 812.08
Great divide. Moody, W. V.
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p242-70 808.82
Great divorce. Lewis, C. S. 237
Great duke of Florence. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p203-97 822
Great experiments in psychology. Garrett, H. E. 150
Great forest. Lillard, R. G. 634.9
Great Galeoto. Echegaray y Eizaguirre, J.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama p5-89 862.08
Great globe itself. Bullitt, W. C. 909.82
Great God Brown. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p307-75 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p257-325 812
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p765-99 808.82
Great illustrated classics
Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot 910
Great issues of life series
Jones, R. M. Eternal gospel 231
Great Lakes 977
Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Bode, W. von 759.949
Great meatloaf mystery. Hosking, N. K.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p176-89 812.08
Great men and movements. Kittle, R. See listing at end of class 220.92
Great men of the Bible. Bowie, W. R. 220.92
Great migration. Guillet, E. C. 325.7
Great modern British plays. Marriot, J. W. ed. See listing at end of class 822.08
Great modern composers. Thompson, O. ed. 780.92
Great morning! Sitwell, Sir O. 5th bart. 92
Great mother forest. Gatti, A. See listing at end of class 916.7
Great naturalists explore South America. Cutright, P. R. See listing at end of class 591.9
Great Northwest. Winther, O. O. 979.5
Great novelists and their novels. Maugham, W. S. 809.3
Great occasions
Guedalla, P. Hundred days 944.05
Great offensive. Hindus, M. G. 914.7
Great O'Neill; a biography of Hugh O'Neill, 1550-1616. O'Faolain, S. See listing at end of class 92
Great painters in relation to the European tradition. Abbot, E. R. 759
Great paintings in America. Kimball, S. F. and Venturi, L. 759
Great periods in art
Cohn, W. Chinese art 709.51
Mourey, G. French art in the xix century 709.44
Great physician; a short life of Sir William Osler. Reid, E. G. 92
Great Pierpont Morgan. Allen, F. L. 92
Great plains. Webb, W. P. 978
Great poets of Italy. Kuhns, L. O. 851.09
Great rehearsal. Van Doren, C. C. 342.73
Great religions of the modern world. Jurji, E. J. ed. 290
Great religious stories. Frost, S. E. ed. See listing at end of class 220
Great retreat. Timasheff, N. S. See listing at end of class 949.084
Great Salt lake. Morgan, D. L. 979.2
Great shorter works. Pascal, B. 194
Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge. Peattie, R. ed. 917.68
Great Smoky mountain national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p134-53 917.8
Great Smoky mountains 917.68
Great soldiers of World war II. De Weerd, H. A. 920
Great styles of interior architecture. Gilman, R. See listing at end of class 729
Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them. Peterson, H. ed. 920
Great theatre of the world. Calderon, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p75-114 808.82
Great time to be alive. Fosdick, H. E. 252
Great tradition. Hicks, G. 810.9
Great tradition. Leavis, F. R. See listing at end of class 823.09
Great trek. Miller, M. 917.1
Great wall of China. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p44-54 620.9
Great White hills of New Hampshire. Poole, E. 917.42
Great women of the Bible. Macartney, C. E. N. 220.92
Greater generation. Ligon, E. M. 377
Greatest eye in the world. Collins, A. F. 522
Greatest men of the Bible. Macartney, C. E. N. See listing at end of class 220.92
Greatest story ever told. Oursler, F. 232
Greatest thing in the world. Drummond, H. 248
Greatness in music. Einstein, A. 780
Grechaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p144-48 780.92
Greco, El. See Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco

Greece 913.38; also pages
In Newman, B. Balkan background p246-66 914.96
antiquities 913.38; See pages
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p11-95 709.38
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p99-121 913
biography 920
civilization. See pages
In Thorndike, L. Short history of civilization p102-59 901
history 938; also pages
In Thucydides. Thucydides 888
intellectual life. See pages
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought 913.38
politics and government. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Dawn of liberation p393-97 940.534
In Cousins, N. Good inheritance p13-131 321.8
In Roucek, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p479-505 342.4
religion. See pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p68-139 270
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p241-78 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p89-100 290
social conditions. See pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p6-67 270
social life and customs 913.38

Greece, Modern
description and travel 914.95; also pages
In Morton, H. C. V. Middle East p287-365 915.6
social life and customs 914.95

Greece and the Aegean. Gardner, E. A. 914.95

Greece and the Greeks. Miller, W. 913.38

Greek and Roman classics in translation. Murphy, C. T.; Guinagh, K., and Oates, W. J. eds. 880.8

Greek and Roman mythology. Fox, W. S. 292

Greek architecture. See Architecture, Greek

Greek art. See Art, Greek

Greek art and architecture. Gardner, P. and Blomfield, Sir R. T. 709.38

Greek drama. See pages
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p185-216 913.38
collections 882.08
history and criticism 822.09; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p41-54 809.1
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p127-252 880.9

Greek-English lexicon. Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. comps. 483

Greek genius and its meaning. Livingstone, R. W. See listing at end of class 880.9

Greek grammar. Goodwin, W. W. 485

Greek language
Biblical. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p473-82 296
Biblical—Dictionaries. See pages
In Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. v3 p7-79 220.2
composition and exercises
In White, J. W. First Greek book 485
dictionaries 483
grammar 485

Greek language, Modern 489

Greek life and thought. Van Hook, L. 913.38

Greek literature. See pages
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p70-101 804
collections 880.8; also pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p201-328 808.8
history and criticism 880.9
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p67-120 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p70-130 809
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p122-51 913.38

Greek literature in translation. Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. 880.8

Greek literature in translation. Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. 880.8

Greek mythology. See Mythology, Classical

Greek orations 885

Greek philosophy. See Philosophy, Ancient

Greek philosophy, an introduction. Taylor, M. E. J. 182

Greek plays in modern translation. Fitts, D. 882.08

Greek poetry. See pages
In Browning, E. B. Complete poetical works p513-32 821
collections 881.08; also pages
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p883-1039 880.8
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p252-351 808.81
history and criticism 881.09; also 883; also pages
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p15-126, 313-50 880.9

Greek reader. Whall, A. L. comp. 880.8

Greek revival architecture in America. Hamlin, T. F. 724

Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period. Beazley, J. D. and Ashmole, B. 709.38

Greek studies. Murray, G. See listing at end of class 938

Greek studies. Pater, W. H. See note under Pater 824

Greek theater and its drama. Flickinger, R. C. See listing at end of class 882.09

Greek to you. Hughes, B. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p251-66 822.08

Greek view of life. Dickinson, G. L. See listing at end of class 913.38

Greek way. See Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature 880.9

Greeks 938

Greeks in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p242-57 325.73

Greeley, Horace. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p247-58 810.9
In Stone, I. They also ran p 1-19 920

Greely, Adolphus Washington. See pages
In Crouse, N. M. Search for the North Pole p148-95 919.8

Green, Abraham Barnett. See Audel (Theo.) and company. Audels Diesel engine manual 621.4

Green, Anne. With much love 92

Green, Cara Mae. Jumpin' the broom
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p259-68 822.08

Green, Carrie H. See Dowdell, R. L. jt. auth.

Green, Charlotte (Hilton) Birds of the South. See listing at end of class 598.2

—Trees of the South. See listing at end of class 582

Green, Elizabeth Atkinson (Lay) Trista
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p93-111 812.08

—When witches ride
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p 1-16 812.08

Green, Erma, and Green, Paul. Fixin's
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p165-89 812.08

Green, Frederick Charles. French novelists, manners & ideas 843

Green, Harriet C. See Potter, R. K. jt. auth.

Green, Henrietta Howland (Robinson) See pages
In Flynn, J. T. Men of wealth p215-49 920

Green, John Richard. Short history of the English people 942

Green, Julian. Memories of happy days 92

Green, Julian (as subject) See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p147-56 843

Green, Paul. Alma mater
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p197-227 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p21-48 822.08
—Blue thunder
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p361-70 822.08
—Field God
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p801-46 808.82
—Franklin and the king
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p54-70 812.08
—Hymn to the rising sun
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p3-37 808.82
—In Abraham's bosom
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p371-92 808.82
—Last of the Lowries
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p37-61 822.08
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p223-58 812.08
In Koch, F. M. ed. Carolina folk-plays p69-91 812.08
—Man who died at twelve o'clock
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p187-204 822.08
—No 'count boy
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p233-57 812.08
—Out of the south. See note under Green and Wright 812
—Quare medicine
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p327-57 812.08
—Roll sweet chariot
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p1039-81 808.82
—Unto such glory
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p395-423 812.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p85-108 822.08
—White dresses
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p740-48 812.08
—and Wright, Richard. Native son 812
Green, Paul D. and Ritchen, Ralph. Car owner's handbook 629.2
Green, William. Labor
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p148-70 917.3
—Labor and democracy. See listing at end of class 331.88
Green cargoes. Dorrance, A. 581.9
Green cockatoo. Schnitzler, A.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p135-63 808.82
Green continent. Arciniegas, G. ed. 918
Green earth. Rickett, H. W. 580
Green family. See pages
In Green, A. With much love 92
Green grow the lilacs. Riggs, L. 812
Green helmet. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p221-44 822
Green hell. Duguid, J. 918.4
Green laurels. Peattie, D. C. 920
Green memories. Mumford, L. 92
Green mountain farm. Merrick, E. 630.1
Green pastures. Connelly, M. C. 812
Green seas and white ice. MacMillan, M. L. See listing at end of class 919.8
Green song. Sitwell, E. 821
Green wave. Rukeyser, M. 811
Green world of the naturalists. Von Hagen, V. W. ed. 502
Green worlds. Hindus, M. G. 92
Greenberg, David B. and Corbin, Charles. So you're going to buy a farm 630.1
Greenberg, David Benjamin, and Schindall, Henry. Small store and independence 658.8
Greenberg, Henry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser. p211-37 920
Greenberg, Sarah (Koslow) See Palmer, R. L. jt. auth.
Greenbie, Marjorie Latta (Barstow) Lincoln's daughters of mercy. See listing at end of class 973.7
Greenbie, Sydney. Leisure for living. See listing at end of class 331.84
Greene, Arthur Maurice. Principles of heating, ventilating and air conditioning 697
Greene, Charles G. Your rooms are ready now
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p32-46 808.82
Greene, Evart Boutell. Revolutionary generation 1763-1790 973.3
Greene, Frank F. How to create cartoons 741.5
Greene, Graham. British dramatists
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p101-42 820.9
Greene, Harry Andrew; Jorgensen, Albert Nels, and Gerberich, J. R. Measurement and evaluation in the elementary school 371.26
—Measurement and evaluation in the secondary school 371.26
Greene, Harry Plunket. Interpretation in song. See listing at end of class 784.9
Greene, Joseph I, ed. See Clausewitz, K. von Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Greene, Nathanael. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p 1-36 920
Greene, Robert. Alphonsus, king of Arragon
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p3-76 822
—Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p223-301 822
—George-A-Greene, the pinner of Wakefield
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p303-97 822
—James the Fourth
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p303-97 822
—A looking-glass for London and England
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p77-164 822
—Orlando Furioso
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p165-221 822
—Robert Greene 822
Greene, Theodore Meyer. Christianity and its secular alternatives
In Van Dusen, H. P. ed. Christian answer p45-90 230
Greene, Ward, ed. Star reporters 070
Greenan, John Thomas. Everyday problems of American democracy 342.73
—ed. See President's research committee on social trends. American civilization today 309.1
Greenfield, Helen. Your dog in the city 636.7
Greenhood, David. Down to earth 526.9
Greenhorns in blue pastures. Cox, H. R. W. See listing at end of class 818
Greenhouse gardening for everyone. Chabot, E. D. 635.98
Greenhouses 635.98
Greenland. See pages
In Stefansson, E. S. B. Within the circle p9-37 919.8
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p 1-35 919.8
description and travel 919.8; also pages
In Rothery, A. E. Denmark p201-19 914.89
social life and customs 919.8
Greenland lies north. Carlson, W. S. 919.8
Greenman, Elizabeth B. See Greenman, R. L. jt. auth.
Greenman, Russell L. and Greenman, Elizabeth B. Getting along with unions 331.1
Greenough, Horatio. See pages
In Matthiessen, F. O. American renaissance p133-52 810.9
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p37-56 735
Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Allen, Joseph Henry. See Allen, J. H. jt. auth.
Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Kittredge, George Lyman. Words and their ways in English speech. See listing at end of class 422
Greenslet, Ferris. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich 92
—Lowells and their seven worlds 920
—Under the bridge 92
See also Curtis, C. P. jt. ed.

Greenwood, Arthur. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p198-207 920
Greenwood, Ivan A.; Holdam, J. Vance, and MacRae, Duncan, eds. Electronic instruments. See listing at end of class 621.38
Greenwood, John Washburn, and Chriswell, Marcus Irving. Handbook of elementary mathematics 510A
The greenwood hat. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. See note under Barrie 92
Greer, Guy. Your city tomorrow 711
Greer, Thomas H. American social reform movements. See listing at end of class 301
Greet, William Cabell. World words 929.4
Greeting cards 741.68; also pages
In Nicholas, F. W. and others. Art for young America p99-111 707
Greever, Garland, and Bachelor, Joseph Morris. Century vocabulary builder 428.3
Greever, Garland, and Jones, Easley Stephen. Century collegiate handbook 808
—Century handbook in writing 808
Gregg, Ellery Clark. How to time flies 799.1
Gregg, Josiah. Commerce of the prairies; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p285-358 910
Gregorian chant. See Chant (Plain, Georgian, etc)
Gregory I, the Great, Saint, pope. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p144-62 230
Gregory VII, pope. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p38-50 920
Gregory, Charles Oscar. Labor and the law. See listing at end of class 331
Gregory, Hollingsworth Franklin. Anything a horse can do. See listing at end of class 629.1333
Gregory, Horace. Poems, 1930-1940. See listing at end of class 811
—Shield of Achilles 821.04
—ed. Triumph of life 821.08
—ed. See Anderson, S. Portable Sherwood Anderson 818
—and Zaturenska, Marya Alexandrovna. History of American poetry 811.09
Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady. Colman and Guaire
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p95-110 822.08
—Dave
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p31-53 822.08
—Gaol gate
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p173-85 822
—Hyacinth Halvey
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p29-73 822
—The jackdaw
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p93-135 822
—Lady Gregory's journals, 1916-1930 92
—On the racecourse
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p297-308 822.08
—Our Irish theatre 822.09
—Rising of the moon
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p91-98 808.82
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p75-91 822
—Seven short plays 822
—Spreading the news
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p409-30 822.08
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p177-95 822.08
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p 1-28 822
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p14-33 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p424-43 822.08
—Travelling man
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p155-71 822
—Workhouse ward
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p137-54 822
Gregory, John Walter. Story of the road 625.7
Gregory, Montgomery. See Locke, A. Le R. jt. ed.
Gregory, Raymond William, ed. See Smith, W. W. Elements of livestock judging 636
Gregory, William King. Our face from fish to man 575
Greitzer, Samuel L. Elementary topography and map reading 526.9
Grene, David, tr. Three Greek tragedies 882.08
Grene, Marjorie. See Smith, T. V. jt. ed.
Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason. Adrift on an ice-pan 92
—Forty years for Labrador 92
—Labrador looks at the Orient 915
—Romance of Labrador 971.9
Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason (as subject) 92
Greshoff, Jan Harvest of the Lowlands 839.3
Gretna Green. Mackay, C. D.
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p41-49 812
Grew, Joseph Clark. Report from Tokyo 952
—Ten years in Japan 952
Grey, Charles Grey. Warplanes and their weapons
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p137-59 600
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount. Fallodon papers 824
—Twenty-five years, 1892-1916 92
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount (as subject) 92
Grey eminence (as Clerc du Themblay) Huxley, A. L. 92
Grey friars. See Franciscans
Grey of Fallodon. Trevelyan, G. M. 92
Grey Owl. Pilgrims of the wild. See listing at end of class 599
Greyhounds of the sea. Gutler, C. C. 387
Greystone book of gifts you can make yourself. Stevenson, I. ed 746
Griboedov, Aleksandr Sergeevich. See pages
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p33-41 891.7
Griebling, Erich T. Danger over Dumling
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p604-10 808.82
Grieder, Calvin. See Douglass, H. R. jt. auth.
Grieg, Edvard Hagerup 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p257-72 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p105-35 780
Grieg and his music. Finck, H. T. 780.92
Grierson, Anne I. The Mounties 351.74
Grierson, Francis. Valley of shadows 977
Grierson, Sir Herbert John Clifford. English Bible
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p19-60 820.9
—Sir Walter Scott. See note under Scott 92
—ed. See Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08
—and Smith, James Cruickshanks. Critical history of English poetry 821.09
Grierson, John. Grierson on documentary 371.33
Grierson on documentary. Grierson, J. 371.33
Grieve, Christopher Murray, ed. Golden treasury of Scottish poetry. See listing at end of class 821.08
Grieve, Maud. Culinary herbs and condiments. See listing at end of class 635
Griffin, Harold. Alaska and the Canadian Northwest 917.12
Griffith, Beatrice Winston. American me 325.73
Griffith, Ernest Stacey. Special reference problems in the social sciences
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p163-79 025.5
Griffith, Grace. See Brisco, N. A. jt. auth.

Griggs, Joseph Reagan. Texas handbook of instruction for health education and physical education for junior and senior high schools. See Brace, D. K. Health and physical education for junior and senior high schools 371.7
Grigsby, Madelyn. Sew it yourself 646
Grimes, David. Meet the electron 621.38
Grimm, Francis W. Primer to bookbinding 686
Grimm, Jakob Ludwig Karl and Grimm, Wilhelm Karl. Grimm's fairy tales 398
Grimm, Katherine. See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p202-11 920
Grimm, Wilhelm Karl. See Grimm, J. L. K. jt. auth.
Grimwood, Victor Redmond. American ship models and how to build them 623.8
Grinding and polishing 621.92
Grinding practice. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.92
Grinding wheels and their uses. Heywood, J. 621.92
Grinker, Roy Richard, and Spiegel, John Paul. Men under stress 613.8
Grinnell, George Bird. Blackfoot lodge tales 970.1
Grinter, Linton Elias. Automatic design of continuous frames in steel and reinforced concrete. See listing at end of class 624
Griscom, Bert. "Utter relaxation"
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p149-71 812.08
Griscom, Ludlow. Modern bird study 598.2
Griselda. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v6 p159-280 832
Grisi, Giulia. See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p103-11 792
Grismer, Frank A. Ladee-ee-s and gentlemen!
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p363-77 822.08
Grismer, Raymond Leonard. Brief Spanish grammar for beginners 465
Griswold, Alfred Whitney. Far Eastern policy of the United States. See listing at end of class 327.73
—Farming and democracy 338.1
Griswold, Denny (Prager) See Griswold, G. jt. ed.
Griswold, Glenn and Griswold Denny (Prager) eds. Your public relations 301.15
Griswold, John. Fuels, combustion and furnaces 662.6
Griswold, Lawrence Thompson Knutsford. Other America 918
Griswold, Lester Everett. Handicraft 680
The grizzly. Mills, E. A. 599
Groceries 641
Groesbeck, Harry Appleton. Practical photoengraving. See listing at end of class 777
Grofé, Ferde. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p105-16 780.92
Grombach, John V. Touch football. See listing at end of class 796.33
Grøndahl, Ingebrigt Christopher, and Raknes, Ola. Chapters in Norwegian literature. See listing at end of class 839.8
Groneman, Chris Harold. Applied leatherwork 745.53
—Plastics made practical 668.4
See also Rigsby, H. P. jt. auth.
Gronicka, André von, and Bates, Helen L. (Zhemchuzhnaya) Essentials of Russian reading, conversation, grammar 491.7
Gronowicz, Antoni. Piasts of Poland 943.8
—Sergei Rachmaninoff 780.92
—Tchaikovsky. See note under Tchaikovsky 780.92
Groom, Bernard. Short history of English words 420.9
Gropius, Walter. Rebuilding our communities 711
Groseclose, Elgin Earl. Introduction to Iran 955
Gross, Hans Gustav Adolf. Next war
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p289-307 808.82
Gross, Louise Haberbush. Soups, salads and desserts 641.8
Gross, Raphael Henry, ed. Century of the Catholic essay. See listing at end of class 824
Grosser, Maurice Richard. Painting in public. See listing at end of class 751
Grosseteste, Robert, bp. of Lincoln. Selections
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers p263-87 189
Grossman, Jean Schick. Do you know your daughter? 136.7
—Life with family. See listing at end of class 136.7
Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey, ed. See National geographic society. Book of birds 598.2
Grosz, George. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p204-17 709
Grote, George. History of Greece 938
Grotius, Hugo. Rights of war and peace; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p189-253 320
Grotius, Hugo (as subject) See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p91-115 920
Grottoes. See Caves
Grounds for living. Farnham, R. B. and Ingham, Van W. See listing at end of class 635.9
Group, Harold E. ed. House-of-the-month book of small houses 728
Group activities in college and secondary school. Strang, R. M. 371.8
Group experience. Baxter, B. and Cassidy, R. F. 301.15
Group health isurance and sickness benefit plans in collective bargaining, by Helen Baker and Dorothy Dahl. Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. See listing at end of class 331.25
Group hospitalization. See Insurance, Health; Medical economics
Group movement. See Henson, H. H. bp. of Durham. Oxford group movement. See listing at end of class 248
Group relations and group antagonism. Institute for religious studies. See note under Institute for religious studies 323.1
Group work, Educational and social 371.8; also pages
In Baxter, B. and Cassidy, R. F. Group experience 301.15
In Coyle, G. L. Group work with American youth 301.15
In Trecker, H. B. Social group work 361
Group work with American youth. Coyle, G. L. 301.15
Grouse 598.2
Grout, Caroline (Hamard) Commanville. See pages
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p3-42 814
Grout, Donald Jay. Short history of opera 782
Grout, Mme. Franklin. See Grout, Caroline (Hamard) Commanville
Grout, Roy A. ed. Hive and the honeybee. See listing at end of class 638
Grove, Frederick Philip. In search of myself 92
Grove, Sir George. Beethoven and his nine symphonies 785
—ed. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians 780.3
Grove, Robert Moses. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 8th ser. p235-63 920
Grove, Russell Clark. Sinus 616.2
Grover, Edwin Osgood, ed. Nature lover's knapsack 821.08
Grover, Harry Greenwood. Shepherd's story
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p53-58 808.82
Groves, Catherine. Get more out of life 150

Groves, Ernest Rutherford. American woman 396
—Christianity and the family 261
—Conserving marriage and the family 173.1
—Family and its social functions 173
—Marriage 173.1
—Preparation for marriage 173.1
—Understanding yourself 137
—and Blanchard, Phyllis Mary. Introduction to mental hygiene 131
—and Groves, Gladys (Hoagland) Contemporary American family 173
—and Groves, Gladys (Hoagland) Sex in marriage 173.1
—and Groves, Gladys (Hoagland) Wholesome childhood 136.7
—and Groves, Gladys (Hoagland) Wholesome marriage 173.1
—and Groves, Gladys (Hoagland) Wholesome parenthood 136.7
—Skinner, Edna L. and Swenson, S. J. Family and its relationships 173
Groves, Gladys (Hoagland) Marriage and family life 173.1
—and Ross, Robert Alexander. Married woman 173.1
See also Groves, E. R. jt. auth.
Groves, Harold Martin. Postwar taxation and economic progress 336.2
Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. Grove, Sir G. ed. 780.3
Grow your own fruit. Kains, M. G. 634
Grow your own vegetables. Dempsey, P. W. 635
Growing into manhood. Dickerson, R. E. 612.6
Growing pains. Gág, W. 759.1
Growing together. Bacmeister, R. W. 136.7
Growing tree and small fruits. Knapp, H. B. and Auchter, E. C. 634
Growing up. De Schweinitz, K. 612.6
Growing up in the black belt. Johnson, C. S. See note under Johnson 326
Growing vocabulary. Hart, A. and Lejeune, F. A. See listing at end of class 428.3
Growth. See pages
In Aldrich, C. A. and Aldrich, M. M. Babies are human beings 649
In Gesell, A. L. How a baby grows 136.7
In Keliher, A. V. Life and growth 301.15
In Rand, W; Sweeny, M. E. and Vincent, E. L. Growth & development of the young child 136.7
Growth (Plants) 581
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser. p33-54 504
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p880-907 500
Growth and development of the young child. Rand, W.; Sweeny, M. E. and Vincent, E. L. 136.7
Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry. Jebb, Sir R. C. 881.09
Growth and structure of the English language. Jespersen, J. O. H. 420.9
Growth of America series
Dulles, F. R. Labor in America 331
Growth of American thought. Curti, M. E. 917.3
Growth of constitutional power in the United States. Swisher, C. B. 342.73
Growth of European civilization. Boak, A. E. R.; Hyma, A. and Slosson, P. W. 940
Growth of music. Colles, H. C. 780.9
Growth of physical science. Jeans, Sir J. H. 509
Growth of plants. Crocker, W. See listing at end of class 580
Growth of religion. Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. 201
Growth of the American economy. Williamson, H. F. See listing at end of class 330.973
Growth of the American republic. Morison, S. E. and Commager, H. S. 973
Growth of the Gospels. Grant, F. C. See listing at end of class 226
Growth of the United States. Harlow, R. V. 973
Growth regulators for garden, field, and orchard. Mitchell, J. W. and Marth, P. C. 581
Groza, Alex. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p29-32 920
Gruber, Ruth. I went to the Soviet Arctic 919.8
Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles. Parents and sex education. See listing at end of class 612.6
See also Gruenberg, S. M. jt. auth.
Gruenberg, Eugene. Violin teaching and violin study 787.1
Gruenberg, Eugene (as subject) See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p58-62 787
Gruenberg, Sidonie (Matsner) We, the parents 136.7
—See Child study association of America. Parents' questions 136.7
—and Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles. Parents, children, and money. See listing at end of class 339.4
Gruenfeldt, Paul Stefan- See Stefan-Gruenfeldt, Paul
Gruening, Ernest Henry. Mexico and its heritage 972
Gruhn, William Theodore, and Douglass, Harl Roy. Modern junior high school 373
The grumbler; excerpt. Goldsmith, O.
In Goldsmith, O. Plays p175-79 822
Grün, Hans. See Baldung, Hans
Grünewald, Matthias. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p122-32 759.3
Gruse, William Arthur, and Stevens, Donald Raymond. Chemical technology of petroleum 665.5
Gruskin, Alan D. Painting in the U.S.A. 759.1
Guadalcanal diary. Tregaskis, R. W. 940.542
Guagamela, Battle of, B.C. 331. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p57-81 904
Guam 919.6
Guarantee of annual wages. Kaplan, A. D. H. 331.2
Guaranteed annual wages. Chernick, J. and Hellickson, G. C. 331.2
Guardian. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p183-282 822
Guardian. See Steele, Sir R. Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian 824
The guardsman. Molnár, F. 894.511
The guardsman; radio adaptation. Molnár, F.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p65-97 808.82
Guatemala. Constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p397-441 342.8
Guatemala. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p118-26 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p161-68 918
description and travel 917.281; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
In Huxley, A. L. Beyond the Mexique bay p34-183 917.28
social life and customs 917.281
Guatemala profile. Burbank, A. 917.281
Guedalla, Philip. A gallery 824
—Hundred days 944.05
—Hundred years 909.81
—Mr Churchill. See note under Churchill 92
—Palmerston, 1784-1865 92
—Second empire 944.07
—Wellington 92
Guenther, Ernest. Essential oils 668.5
Guenther, Konrad. Naturalist in Brazil. See listing at end of class 591.9
—Symphony of voices; excerpt from "Naturalist in Brazil"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p326-44 502
Guérard, Albert Leon. Art for art's sake. See listing at end of class 801
—Europe free and united. See listing at end of class 321.04
—France 944
—Napoleon III 92
—Personal equation 92
—Preface to world literature 809

Guerber, Hélène Adeline. Book of the epic 808.81
—Legends of the middle ages 398.2
—Myths of Greece and Rome. 292
—Myths of northern lands 293
Guerney, Bernard Guilbert, ed. Portable Russian reader 891.7
—ed. Treasury of Russian literature 891.7
Guest, Edgar Albert. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p128-45 920
Guetard, Jean Étienne. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p27-38 920
Guiana. See pages
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p351-60 918
description and travel. See pages
In Jones, C. F. South America p662-82 918
In Roberts, W. A. Lands of the inner sea 917.29
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p347-56 918
Guidance, Vocational. See Vocational guidance
Guidance of children through physical education. La Salle, D. 371.7
Guidance of learning activities. Burton, W. H. 371.3
Guide book for the young man about town. Jonathan, N. H. 395
Guide book of United States coins. Yeoman, R. S. 737
Guide to Alaska. Writers' program 917.98
Guide to America 917.3
Guide to American business directories. Davis, M. V. 650
Guide to bird songs. Saunders, A. A. 598.2
Guide to bird watching. Hickey, J. J. 598.2
Guide to career success. Brooke, E. E. 371.42
Guide to children's records. Eisenberg, P. and Krasno, H. 789
Guide to colleges, universities, and professional schools in the United States. Good, C. V. comp. 378
Guide to confident living. Peale, N. V. 258
Guide to eastern ferns. Wherry, E. T. 587.3
Guide to good reading. National council teachers of English 016
Guide to great orchestral music. Spaeth, S. G. 785
Guide to higher aquarium animals. Boardman, E. T. 590.7
Guide to historical fiction. Baker, E. A. 808.3 Bibl.
Guide to historical literature 900
Guide to model aircraft. Cooke, D. C. ed. 629.133
Guide to naval strategy. Brodie, B. 359
Guide to North American trees, Complete. Curtis, C. C. and Bausor, S. C. 582
Guide to philosophy. Joad, C. E. M. 100
Guide to photographic control. Godsey, T. 770
Guide to public affairs organizations, Road, C. R. and Marble, S. D. 060
Guide to public opinion polls. Gallup, G. H. 301.5
Guide to recorded music. Kolodin, I. 789
Guide to reference books. Mudge, I. G. 016
Guide to technical writing. Crouch, W. G. and Zetler, R. L. 620.7
Guide to textiles. Evans, M. and McGowan, E. A. B. 677
Guide to the best fiction. Baker, E. A. and Packman, J. 808.3 Bibl.
Guide to the best historical novels and tales. Nield, J. 808.3 Bibl.
Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions. United States. Library of Congress. See listing at end of class 025.3
Guide to the constellations. Barton, S. G. and Barton, W. H. 523.8
Guide to the encyclicals of the Roman pontiffs from Leo XIII to the present day (1878-1937) Carlen, M. C. sister, comp. 262.8
Guide to the literature of mathematics and physics. Parke, N. G. See listing at end of class 510
Guide to the origin of place names in the United States. Gannett, H. 929.4
Guide to the study and reading of American history. Channing, E.; Hart, A. B. and Turner, F. J. 973 Bibl.
Guide to the study of fresh-water biology. Needham, J. G. and Needham, P. R. See listing at end of class 591.92
Guide to the United States Naval academy. Writers' program. See listing at end of class 359
Guide to the use of libraries. Hutchins, M.; Johnson, A. S. and Williams, M. S. 020.7
Guide to Trollope. Gerould, W. G. and Gerould, J. T. 823
Guide to understanding the Bible. Fosdick, H. E. 220
Guidebook to the Bible. Parmelee, A. 220
Guideposts. Peale, N. V. ed. See listing at end of class 248
Guideposts for rural youth. Kirkpatrick, E. L. See listing at end of class 362.7
Guideposts to a free economy. Lutz, H. L. 336
Guild, Lurell Van Arsdale. See Drepperd, C. W. jt. auth.
Guilds. See Gilds
Guillaume, Alfred. Influence of Judaism on Islam
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p129-71 296
See also Arnold, Sir T. W. jt. auth.; Gore, C. jt. ed.
Guillaume, Paul, and Munro, Thomas. Primitive negro sculpture. See listing at end of class 730
Guillaume de Lorris. See Roman de la rose. Romance of the rose 841
Guillet, Edwin Clarence. Great migration 325.7
Guimerá, Angel. Daniela
In Clark, B. H. ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama p187-290 862.08
Guinagh, Kevin, and Dorjahn, Alfred P. eds. Latin literature in translation 870.8
Guinagh, Kevin, and Murphy, Charles Theophilus. See Murphy, C. T. jt. ed.
Guinan, John. Black Oliver
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p161-77 822.08
Guiney, Louise Imogen. See pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p137-51 820.4
Güiraldes, Ricardo. See pages
In Spell, J. R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction p191-204 863
Guise, Cedric Hay. Management of farm woodlands 634.9
See also Graves, H. S. jt. auth.; Gustafson, A. F. jt. auth.
Guitar music. See pages
In Chase, G. Music of Spain p51-63 780.9
Guiterman, Arthur. Brave laughter 811
—Lyric laughter 811
Guitry, Sacha. Villa for sale
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p323-38 842.08
Guldahl, Ralph. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser. p241-67 920
Gulick, Charles Burton. Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens 913.38
Gullan, Marjorie. Speech choir 808.5
Gulliver's travels. Swift, J.
In Swift, J. Portable Swift 828
Gumbo ya ya. Writers' program 398
Gummere, Francis Barton, ed. Old English ballads 821.08
—Popular ballad 821.09
Gummere, Francis Barton (as subject). See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p123-28 920
Gummere, Richard Mott. Seneca the philosopher 878
Gumpert, Martin. Dunant. See listing at end of class 92
—You are younger than you think 612.67

Gums and resins 668.4; also pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p161-71 581.6
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p149-67 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1490-507 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p134-44 581.6
Gun care and repair. Chapel, C. E. 683
Gun collector's handbook. Chapel, C. E. 683
Gunerman, Milton J. How to build modern kitchen cabinets 684
Gunn, Selskar Michael, and Platt, Philip Skinner. Voluntary health agencies 361
Gunning. See Hunting; Shooting
Gunpowder. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical front p18-34 660
Guns. See Firearms; Ordnance; Rifles; Shotguns
Gunsmithing 683
Gunther, John, 1901- Behind the curtain 940.5
—Death be not proud 92
—Inside Asia 950
—Inside Europe 940.5
—Inside Latin America 980
—Inside U.S.A. 973
Gunther, John, 1929-1947 92
Gupta, Mahendra Nath. Ramakrishna: prophet of new India. See listing at end of class 181
Guptill, Arthur Leighton. Color in sketching and rendering 751
—Drawing with pen and ink 741.2
—Freehand drawing self-taught 741
—Norman Rockwell, illustrator 759.1
—Pen drawing. See listing at end of class 741.2
—Pencil drawing step-by-step 741.2
—Sketching as a hobby 741
Gustafson, Alrik. Six Scandinavian novelists 839.5
Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand. Conservation of the soil 631.4
—Handbook of fertilizers 631.8
—Soils and soil management 631.4
—Using and managing soils 631.4
Gustavus Vasa. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 4th ser p169-271 839.72
Guthe, Carl Eugen. Pueblo pottery making. See listing at end of class 738
Guthmann, Harry George, and Badger, Ralph Eastman. See Badger, R. E. jt. auth.
Guthmann, Harry George, and Dougall, Herbert Edward. Corporate financial policy 658.1
Guthrie, Anna Lorraine. Library work, cumulated 1905-1911. See listing at end of class 020
Guthrie, Edwin Ray and Edwards, Allen Louis. Psychology. See listing at end of class 150
Guttag brothers. Coins of the Americas 737
Guyard, Marie. See Marie de l'Incarnation 92
Guyer, Foster Erwin. See Vázquez, A. jt. auth.
Guyer, Michael Frederic. Animal biology 590
Guyon, Jeanne Marie (Bouvier de la Motte) See pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p75-114 920
Gwynn, Stanley E. Special reference problems in art and music
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p124-43 025.5
Gwynn, Stephen Lucius. Charm of Ireland 914.15
—Irish literature and drama in the English language 820.9
Gymnastics 613.7
Gymnazie. Rabinowitz, S.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p219-35 892.49
Gypsies. See Gipsies
Gypsies. Block, M. 397
Gypsum. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p353-74 553
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p264-72 691
Gypsy fires in America. Brown, I. H. 397
Gyro compass. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p105-11 505
Gyroscope. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p105-11 505

H

H. D. See Aldington, Hilda (Doolittle)
H.M.S. Pinafore, Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p101-37 822
H. V. Morton's London. Morton, H. C. V. 914.21
Haagensen, Cushman Davis, and Lloyd, Wyndham Edward Buckley. Hundred years of medicine 610.9
Haan, Enno R. See Electrical and radio dictionary 621.3
Haas, Kenneth Brooks, and Packer, Harry Q. Preparation and use of visual aids. See listing at end of class 371.33
Haas, Kenneth Brooks, and Robinson, O. Preston. See Robinson, O. P. jt. auth.
Haas, Louis James. Art metal work and jewelry 739
—Practical occupational therapy 371.91
Haas, Lucian Levant. See Colvin, F. H. jt. auth.
Haas, Wilhelm. Iran 955
Haas, William Herman, ed. American empire. See listing at end of class 973
Habe, Hans, pseud. See Bekessy, Jean
Haber, Tom Burns. Handbook of Basic English. See listing at end of class 428.25
Habit 158; also pages
In Bro, M. H. Let's talk about you p89-104 170
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p114-204 131
Habitations, Human. See Dwellings; Housing
Habitations of animals. See Animals—Habitations
Habits. Dunlap, K. 158
Habits of animals. See Animals—Habits and behavior
Habsburg, House of. See pages
In Harding, B. L. Lost waltz 920
In Wedgwood, C. V. Thirty years war 940.2
Hacker, Fred A. and Eames, Prescott W. How to put on an amateur circus 791.3
Hacker, John L. and Mower, Charles D. Build a boat
In Motor boating's ideal series v7 623.8
Hacker, John L.; Mower, Charles D. and Atkin, William. Runabout book
In Motor boating's ideal series v22 623.8
Hacker, Louis Morton. Shaping of the American tradition 973
—Triumph of American capitalism 330.973
—The United States. See listing at end of class 330.973
See also Nevins, A. jt. ed.
Hackett, Alice Payne. Fifty years of best sellers, 1895-1945 655.5
Hackett, Francis. Francis the First 92
—Henry the Eighth 92
—I chose Denmark 914.89
—On judging books, in general and in particular 801
Hackett, Robert Phillip. See Morey, L. jt. auth.
Hackh, Ingo Waldemar Dagobert. Hackh's Chemical dictionary 540.3
Hadden, James Cuthbert. Chopin (Selection)
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p171-81 780.9
Hadley, Arthur Twining 92
Hadley, Chalmers. John Cotton Dana. See listing at end of class 92
Hadley, Morris. Arthur Twining Hadley 92
Hadow, Sir William Henry. Schumann
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p185-202 780.9
Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century 193

Haenisch, Edward Lauth. See Pierce, W. C. jt. auth.
Haesaerts, Paul. Renoir, sculptor 735
Hagboldt, Peter Herman and Kaufmann, Friedrich Wilhelm. Brief course in German 435
Hagedorn, Hermann. Americans: a book of lives 920
—Edwin Arlington Robinson, a biography 92
—Prophet in the wilderness; the story of Albert Schweitzer 92
Hagedorn, Ivan Henry. Stories of great hymn writers 245
Hager, Cyril F. See Oliver, R. T. jt. auth.
Hager, Dorsey. Fundamentals of the petroleum industry 665.5
—Practical oil geology 553.2
Haggai, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p390-412 220.92
Haggard, Howard Wilcox. Doctor in history 610.9
—The lame, the halt, and the blind. See listing at end of class 610.9
—Mystery, magic and medicine 610.9
—Science of health and disease 612
—and Jellinek, Elvin Morton. Alcohol explored 613.81
Haggin, Bernard H. Music for the man who enjoys 'Hamlet.' See listing at end of class 780
—Music on records 789
Hagie, Clarence Edwin. American rifle 683
Hague, Clifford Wilson. Printing for the schools 655
Hague, Frank. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p589-96 973
Hahn, Barbara M. See Boas, R. P. jt. auth.
Hahn, Emily. China to me 92
—Soong sisters 920
Hahnel, Eugene Stephens. Down to earth. See listing at end of class 630.1
Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st earl of. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p191-200 920
Haig, Sir Wolseley. See Allan, J. jt. auth.
Haig-Brown, Roderick Langmere Haig. Return to the river. See listing at end of class 597
—Salmon mounts Bonneville dam
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p172-79 810.8
—Western angler. See listing at end of class 799.1
Haigh, Arthur Elam. Tragic drama of the Greeks 882.09
Hail and farewell. Moore, G. 92
Haines, Charles Grove, and Hoffman, Ross John Swartz. Origins and background of the second World war. See listing at end of class 909.82
Haines, Helen Elizabeth. Living with books 025.2
—What's in a novel 809.3
Haines, Ray Edward, and others. Carpentry and woodworking 694
—ed. Home crafts handbook 680
—Metal working. See listing at end of class 671
Haines, William Wister. Command decision 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p94-133 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p961-1003 808.82
Hair 646.7
Hair-dressing. See pages
In Wilcox, R. T. Mode in hats and headdress 391
Haire, Frances Hamilton. Folk costume book 391
Hairy ape. O'Neill, E. G.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p1006-38 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p 1-24 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p39-88 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p207-54 812
Haiti. Constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p442-66 342.8
Haiti 917.294; also 972.94; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p447-53 980
In Korngold, R. Citizen Toussaint 92
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p169-78 918
description and travel. See pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas 591.92
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p82-97 917.29
economic conditions. See pages
In Harris, S. E. ed. Economic problems of Latin America p361-71 330.98
history. See pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p316-36 972.9
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p393-414 980
In Vandercook, J. W. Black majesty 92
social life and customs 917.294
Haitian people. Leyburn, J. G. See listing at end of class 972.94
Hakluyt, Richard. Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p119-71 910
Hakluyt, Richard (as subject) See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p4-7 920
Haldane, Elizabeth Sanderson. Mrs Gaskell and her friends 92
Haldane, Sir James Aylmer Lowthrop. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p93-117 910
Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson. Adventures of a biologist 504
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p371-74 190
In Living philosophies p319-30 190
—Heredity and politics 575.1
—Human genetics and human ideals
In Scientific progress p141-73 504
—Science advances 504
—Sciene and everyday life 504
—What is life? 504
Haldane, John Scott. Philosophy of a biologist 192
—Sciences and philosophy 104
Hale, George Ellery. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p417-49 509
In Woodbury, D. O. Glass giant of Palomar 522.2
Hale, Katherine, pseud. See Garvin, Amelia Beers (Warnock)
Hale, Nancy. Nathan Hale. See pages
In There were giants in the land p48-55 920
Hale, Philip. Philip Hale's Boston symphony programme notes 780
Hale, Philip Leslie. Vermeer 759.949
Hale, Robert Shepard. Welded steel construction. See listing at end of class 691
Hale, Sarah Josepha (Buell) 92; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser 2 p228-43 920
Halecki, Oskar, ritter von. History of Poland 943.8
Hales, Stephen. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p11-29 610.9
Halévy, Ludovic (as subject) See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p243-63 842.09
Haley, Nelson Cole. Whale hunt 92
Half an hour. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p631-48 822
Half-century of conflict. Parkman, F. 973.2
Half-hours with great scientists. Fraser, C. G. 530.9
Half mile down. Beebe, W. 591.92
Half-tone process. See Photoengraving

Halfway to freedom. White, M. B. 915.4
Halfway to heaven. Hersey, J. 917.281
Haliday, George Vincent, and Swanson, William Elmer. Ship repair and alteration 623.8
Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 3d viscount. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p13-45 920
Hall, Anna Gertrude. Library trustee 023
Hall, Archibald John. Standard handbook of textiles. See listing at end of class 677
Hall, Carrie A. Romance of the patchwork quilt in America 746
Hall, Charles Frances. See pages
In Crouse, N. M. Search for the North Pole p82-109 919.8
Hall, David. Musical continuity for radio
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p91-104 780
—Record book 789
Hall, Dorothy. See Henderson, A. D. jt. auth.
Hall, Helen. Simplified home sewing 646
Hall, Holworthy, pseud. See Porter, Harold Edward
Hall, Howard Judson. See Newcomer, A. G. jt. comp.
Hall, Howard T. Practical plumbing 696
Hall, James. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p150-64 920
Hall, James Doyle. Industrial applications of infrared 535.6
Hall, James Norman. High adventure 940.44
Hall, James Robert, and Webber, Charles Lyle. Practical wood patternmaking. See listing at end of class 684
Hall, Josef Washington. See Gowen, H. H. jt. auth.
Hall, Joseph, bp. of Norwich. Meditations and vows; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p316-22 208
Hall, Leland. Franck
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p283-88 780.9
—Salah and his American 916.4
Hall, May Emery. In the merry month of May
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p203-10 808.82
—Master's touch
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p218-26 808.82
—Third plate
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p234-41 808.82
—Writing the juvenile story 808.3
Hall, Robert Anderson. See Denoeu, F. jt. auth.
Hall, Robert Archibald, ed. See Knight, A. M. Modern seamanship 527
Hall, Ruth Mason. See Lovell, E. C. jt. auth.
Hall, Wilbur. See Burbank, L. Harvest of the years 92
See also Burbank, L. jt. auth.
Hall-marked. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p667-74 822
Hall marks 739
Hall-Quest, Alfred Lawrence. See Walraven, M. K. jt. auth.
Halle, Louis Joseph. Spring in Washington 502
Halleck, Reuben Post. Romance of American literature 810.9
Halliburton, Richard. Famous adventures of Richard Halliburton. See note under Halliburton 910
—Royal adventures of Richard Halliburton 910
Halliburton, William Dobinson. See McDowall, R. J. S. Handbook of physiology and biochemistry 612
Halliday, David. See Worthing, A. G. jt. auth.
Halliday, Evelyn Gertrude, and Noble, Isabel Tilton. Food chemistry and cookery 641
Halligan, Alice L. See Chatto, C. I. jt. auth.
Halline, Allan Gates, ed. American plays. See listing at end of class 812.08
Hallock, Gerard. See Sayles, A. jt. auth.
Hallock, Grace Taber. See Armstrong, D. B. jt. auth.
Halloween
drama. See pages
In Big book of Halloween entertainments p3-176 394
poetry. See pages
In Big book of Halloween entertainments p179-93 394
Hallowe'en. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Halls of Congress. Gottlieb, J. ed.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p135-54 812.08
Halm, George N. Monetary theory 332.4
Halman, Doris Friend. Lenna looks down
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p181-96 822.08
—Voice of the snake
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p295-310 822.08
—Will o' the wisp
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p123-39 812.08
Halper, Albert. Young writer remembering Chicago
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p813-89 810.8
Halpern, J. Mother and son
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p17-47 892.49
Hals, Frans. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p33-40 759.949
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art p75-91 759.949
Halsey, George D. Handbook of personnel management 658.3
—Supervising people 658.3
—Training employees 658.3
Halsey, Margaret. Color blind 326
Halsey, Richard Townley Haines. See New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
—and Tower, Elizabeth. Homes of our ancestors 749
Halsey, William Frederick, and Bryan, Joseph. Admiral Halsey's story 92
Halsted, Homer. How to live in the woods 796.54
Halves! Browne, M. P.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p455-61 808.82
Halvey, Paul. Wanderlust
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p167-87 812.08
Halvorson, Henry George Homer. Reference function in the university and research library
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p103-23 025.5
Ham, Clarence Walter, and Crane, Edward Jameson. Mechanics of machinery 621.8
Hambidge, Jay. Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by the artists. See listing at end of class 741.43
—Practical applications of dynamic symmetry 741.43
Hambleton, Jack. Fisherman's paradise 799.1
Hambourg, Boris. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p243-51 787
Hambro, Edvard. See Goodrich, L. M. jt. auth.
Hamer, Beverley Du Bose. Funeral flowers for the bride
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p59-83 812.08
Hamilton, Alexander. Selections from "The federalist"
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p491-547 320
Hamilton, Alexander (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bowers, C. G. Jefferson and Hamilton 973.4
In The Federalist 342.73
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p250 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p292-307 810.9
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p76-87 920
In There were giants in the land p90-95 920

Hamilton, Alice. Exploring the dangerous trades 92
Hamilton, Alice (as subject) See pages
In Yost, E. American women of science p44-61 920
Hamilton, Anthony, count. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p385-403 920
Hamilton, Cicely Mary. Modern Sweden 914.85
Hamilton, Clarence Grant. Piano music 786.2
Hamilton, Clayton Meeker. Art of fiction 808.3
Hamilton, Edith. Great age of Greek literature 880.9
—Mythology 291
—Prophets of Israel 224
—Roman way 870.9
—tr. Three Greek plays 882.08
—Witness to the truth 232
Hamilton, Edwin Timothy. Complete model aircraft manual 629.133
—Home carpentry 694
Hamilton, Gordon. Theory and practice of social case work. See listing at end of class 361
Hamilton, Holman. Zachary Taylor 92
Hamilton, Patrick. Angel street
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p857-910 808.82
Hamilton, Samuel Warren. See Stern, E. M. jt. auth.
Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson. Appeasement's child 946
Hamilton, William John. American mammals 599
—Mammals of eastern United States 599
See also Gustafson, A. F. jt. auth.
Hamilton, Sir William Rowan. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p340-61 920
Hamilton, William Thomas. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p279-300 920
Hamlet (criticism) Shakespeare, W. M.
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p205-40 809.1
Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster. History of ornament 745
—Text-book of the history of architecture 720.9
Hamlin, Helen (Leidy) Nine Mile bridge. See listing at end of class 917.41
—Pine, potatoes and people 917.41
Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner. American spirit in architecture 720.973; also pages
In Pageant of America v13 973
—Architecture 720
—Architecture through the ages 720.9
—Greek revival architecture in America 724
Hamman, Mary. Mademoiselle handbook 371.42
Hammer, Bernard Wernick. Dairy bacteriology. See listing at end of class 637
Hammerstein, Oscar. Allegro 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p201-36 808.82
—Carmen Jones 812
—Carousel 812
—Oklahoma! 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1942/43 p375-410 808.82
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. S.R.O. p847-914 812.08
See also Rodgers, R. H. jt. auth.
Hammerton, John Alexander, ed. Wonders of the past 913
Hammett, Ralph Warner. Romanesque architecture of western Europe. See listing at end of class 723
Hammon, Jupiter. (Selections)
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p21-30 810.8
Hammond, Arthur. Pictorial composition in photography 770
Hammond, Harold Francis, and Sorenson, Leslie John, eds. Traffic engineering handbook. See listing at end of class 388
Hammond, John Winthrop. Charles Proteus Steinmetz, a biography 92
Hammond, Laurens. See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p186-93 920
Hammonds new historical atlas. See Muir, R. and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas 911
Hammurabi, king of Babylonia. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p13-30 920
Hampden, John. See Kaye-Smith, S. jt. auth.
Hampstead nurseries. See pages
In Burlingham, D. T. and Freud, A. Infants without families 136.7
Hamsun, Knut. See pages
In Gustafson, A. Six Scandinavian novelists p226-85 839.5
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p213-23 920
Hanauer, Milton L. Chess for you and me 794
Hancock, John 92
Hancock, John Milton. See United States Office of war mobilization. War and postwar adjustment policies 338.9
Hancock, Ralph. Opportunities in Latin America 330.98
—Rainbow republics 917.28
Hancock, Winfield Scott. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p174-89 920
Hand, W. H. Twelve complete V-bottom designs
In Motor boating's ideal series v3 623.8
Hand. See pages
In Senior, O. How to draw hands 743
Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental. Hooper, L. See listing at end of class 677
Hand made jewelry. Wiener, L. 739; also pages
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p407-576 680
Hand tools. Wagener, A. M. and Arthur, H. R. 621.9
Hand weaving with reed and fibers. Gallinger, O. P. C. and Benson, O. H. 745.58
Hand-wrought ironwork. Krom, E. F. and Paige, P. J. 672
Handball 796.31; also pages
In Keith, H. Sports and games p154-63 796
In Tunis, J. R. Sport for the fun of it p139-58 796
Handbook for clubwomen. Munro, I. B. and Munro, W. M. 367
Handbook for discussion leaders. Auer, J. J. and Ewbank, H. L. 808.8
Handbook for highway engineers. Harger, W. G. and Bonney, E. A. 625.7
Handbook for home mechanics. O'Hare, E. See listing at end of class 690
Handbook for machine shop and drafting-room. Machinery (Periodical) 621.02
Handbook for model railroaders. Walthers, W. K. 625
Handbook for nurse's aides. Orbison, K. B. T. 610.7
Handbook for prospectors and operators of small mines. Van Bernewitz, M. W. 622
Handbook for scoutmasters. Boy scouts of America 369.4
Handbook for shell collectors. Webb, W. F. See listing at end of class 594
Handbook for social agency administration. Street, E. 361
Handbook for the medical secretary. Bredow, M. 610
Handbook of accounting methods. Lasser, J. K. ed. 657
Handbook of adult education in the United States 374
Handbook of advertising. Weiss, E. B.; Kendall, F. C. and Larrabee, C. B. eds. 659.1
Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Hodge, F. W. ed. 970.1
Handbook of American museums 069
Handbook of American prisons and reformatories 365
Handbook of antique chairs. Drepperd, C. W. 749
Handbook of applied mathematics. Jansson, M. E. 510A
Handbook of Basic English. Haber, T. B. See listing at end of class 428.25
Handbook of birds of eastern North America. Chapman, F. M. 598.2
Handbook of birds of the western United States. Bailey, F. A. M. See listing at end of class 598.2

Handbook of broadcasting. Abbot, W. 621.384
Handbook of building construction. Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. eds. 690
Handbook of Canadian literature. Rhodenizer, V. B. 819
Handbook of chemistry. Lange, N. A. and Forker, G. M. comps 660
Handbook of chemistry and physics. Chemical rubber company, Cleveland 541.9
Handbook of classical drama. Harsh, P. W. See listing at end of class 882.09
Handbook of color and how to use it in your home. Germaine, I. M. 747
Handbook of commercial, financial and information services. Special libraries association 330.6
Handbook of cost accounting methods. Lasser, J. K. 657
Handbook of cupola operation. American foundrymen's association 669.8
Handbook of designs and devices. Hornung, C. P. 745
Handbook of designs, and how to use them. De Lemos, G. 745
Handbook of domestic duties for a general housemaid. Nicholas, A. See listing at end of class 647.2
Handbook of drapery patterns. Germaine, I. M. 747
Handbook of drawing for beginners. Bridgman, G. B. ed. 741
Handbook of elementary law. Smith, W. D. See listing at end of class 347
Handbook of elementary mathematics. Greenwood, J. W. and Chriswell, M. I. 510A
Handbook of engineering fundamentals. Eshbach, O. W. ed. 620.2
Handbook of English. Stratton, C. 428.3
Handbook of English, Macmillan. Kierzek, J. M. 808
Handbook of English medieval sculpture. Gardner, A. 734
Handbook of fertilizers. Gustafson, A. F. 631.8
Handbook of fist puppets. Ficklen, B. A. 791.5
Handbook of French sculpture. Eaton, D. C. See listing at end of class 735
Handbook of freshwater fishing. Wulff, L. 799.1
Handbook of frogs and toads of the United States and Canada. Wright, A. H. and Wright, A. A. 597.8
Handbook of gem identification. Liddicoat, R. T. 553.8
Handbook of Greek & Romæn architecture. Robertson, D. S. 722
Handbook of Greek and Roman coins. Hill, G. F. See listing at end of class 737
Handbook of Greek archaeology. Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. 709.38
Handbook of Greek literature. Rose, H. J. 880.9
Handbook of Greek mythology. Rose, H. J. See listing at end of class 292
Handbook of Greek sculpture. Gardner, E. A. 733
Handbook of hydraulics for the solution of hydraulic problems. King, H. W. See listing at end of class 532
Handbook of Indian art. Havell, E. B. 709.54
Handbook of industrial relations. Dartnell corporation, Chicago 658.3
Handbook of insurance. Crobaugh, C. J. See listing at end of class 368.03
Handbook of international organizations in the Americas. Carnegie endowment for international peace 341.1
Handbook of Japanese art. Tsuda, N. 709.52
Handbook of Japanese grammar. Henderson, H. G. 495.6
Handbook of knots. Graumont, R. 677.7
Handbook of labor unions. Peterson, F. 331.88
Handbook of Latin literature. Rose, H. J. 870.9
Handbook of legendary and mythological art. Waters, C. E. C. 703
Handbook of lizards. Smith, H. M. 598.1
Handbook of mechanical design. Nordenholt, G. F.; Kerr, J. and Sasso, J. See listing at end of class 621.8
Handbook of medical library practice. Medical library practice. See listing at end of class 026
Handbook of mineral dressings. Taggart, A. F. See listing at end of class 622
Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts. New York. Metropolitan museum of art. See listing at end of class 745
Handbook of nature-study. Comstock, A. B. 502
Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy. Liddell, D. M. ed. 669
Handbook of northwest flowering plants. Gilkey, H. M. See listing at end of class 582.13
Handbook of oil burning. American oil burner association. See listing at end of class 697
Handbook of old American toys. Hertz, L. H. 649.55
Handbook of old pottery & porcelain marks. Thorn, C. J. 738
Handbook of ore dressing. See Taggart, A. F. Handbook of mineral dressings 622
Handbook of ornament. Meyer, F. S. 745
Handbook of personnel management. Halsey, G. D. 658.3
Handbook of physiology and biochemistry. McDowall, R. J. S. See listing at end of class 612
Handbook of plastics. Simonds, H.; Weith, A. J. and Bigelow, M. H. 668.4
Handbook of popular antiques. McClinton, K. M. 749.2
Handbook of print making and print makers. Arms, J. T. 760
Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls 373
Handbook of radio production. Barnouw, E. 621.384
Handbook of radio writing. Barnouw, E. 029
Handbook of sailing. White, C. D. See listing at end of class 797.1
Handbook of salamanders. Bishop, S. C. 597.9
Handbook of sales training. National society of sales training executives 658.3
Handbook of salt-water fishing. Rodman, O. H. P. 799.1
Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. National research council. See listing at end of class 506
Handbook of social correspondence. Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. 808.6
Handbook of South American Indians. Steward, J. H. ed. 980.1
Handbook of the American wing. New York. Metropolitan museum of art 749
Handbook of the glass industry. Scholes, S. R. ed. 666.1
Handbook of the heavens, New 520
Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky mountains. Hough, R. B. 582
Handbook of universal history. See Putnam, G. P. comp. Dictionary of events 902
Handbook of universal literature. Botta, A. C. L. 809
Handbook of visual instruction. See Dent, E. C. Audio-visual handbook 371.33
Handbook of writing and speaking. Woolley, E. C.; Scott, F. W. and Tressler, J. C. 808
Handbook on story writing. Williams, B. C. 808.3
Handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate. Chaffers, W. 739
Handbook to literature. Thrall, W. F. and Hibbard, C. A. 803
Handbook to modern Greek. D'Abernon, E. V. 1st baron, and Dickson, T. G. 489
Handbooks of American natural history
Bishop, S. C. Handbooks of salamanders 597.8
Comstock, J. H. Spider book 595.4
Hamilton, W. J. Mammals of eastern United States 599
Muenscher, W. C. L. Aquatic plants of the United States 581.92
Smith, H. M. Handbook of lizards 598.1

Händel, Georg Friedrich 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p273-304 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p32-61 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p255-63 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p105-29 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p53-84 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p27-47 782
In Bukofzer, M. F. Music in the baroque era p314-49 780.9
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt 1 p96-159 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p59-73 780.9
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music p110-21 786.2
In Myers, R. M. Handel's Messiah 783
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p28-42 780
Handel's Messiah. Myers, R. M. 783
Handgun shooting, Art of. Askins, C. 799.3
Handicraft 680; also pages
In Ackley, E. F. Holiday cards for you to make 741.68
In Adams, J. V. Plastic arts craft 668.4
In Baxter, W. T. Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft 739
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen 745.1
In De Lemos, J. T. New ideas in woodcraft 684
In Early, M. Toy-making 649.55
In Faurot, W. L. Art of whittling 736
In Haas, L. H. Practical occupational therapy 371.91
In Hamilton, E. T. Home carpentry 694
In Ketcham, H. How to use color and decorative designs in the home 747
In La Berge, A. J. Woodworking for fun 684
In Leeming, J. Papercraft 793
In Lockrey, A. J. Plastics in the school and home workshop 668.4
In Mason, B. S. Book of Indian-crafts and costumes 970.1
In Mills, W. H. and Dunn, L. M. Story of old dolls and how to make new ones 649.55
In Mulac, M. E. Playleaders' manual p176-203 796
In Popular mechanics magazine. Complete book of home repair and improvements 690
In Popular mechanics magazine. Forty power tools you can make 621.9
In Powers, M. Party table 642
In Showalter, H. F. Small creations for your tools 684
In Spears, R. W. Make and remodel home furnishings 747
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies 790
In Stieri, E. Woodworking as a hobby 684
In Sung, M. H. Art of Chinese paper folding, for young and old 793
In Wertsner, A. B. Make your own merry Christmas 394
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman 745.1
In Zweybruck-Prochaska, E. Hands at work 745
bibliography 680
Handicrafts and hobbies. Ickis, M. ed. 680
Handlin, Oscar. This was America. See listing at end of class 973
Handling horses. Stewart, P. D. See listing at end of class 798
Handmade rugs. Bowles, E. S. 745.526
Hands at work. Zweybruck-Prochaska, E. 745
Hands off. Perkins, D. 327.73
Handschin, Charles Hart. Modern-language teaching 407
Handweaver's pattern book. Davison, M. P. See listing at end of class 745.52
Handwork in wood. Noyes, W. 694
Handwriting. See Autographs; Writing
Handwrought ancestors. Rawson, M. N. 680
Handy, William Christopher. Father of the blues 780.92
—ed. Unsung Americans sung 784.8
Handy, William Christopher (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p65-76 780.92
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p12-22 920
Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh, W. S. 803
Handy book of practical electricity, Audels. Graham, F. D. 621.3
Handy household manual. Creamer, J. B. See listing at end of class 640
Handy man's handbook. Schaefer, C. T. 680
Hanes, Robert March. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p41-52 332.1
Haney, John Louis. Story of our literature. See listing at end of class 810.9
Haney, Lewis Henry. History of economic thought. See listing at end of class 330
Hanford, Helen Ellwanger. Parents can learn 136.7
Hanford, James Holly. Milton handbook. See note under Milton 92
Hanging and wiving. Manners, J. H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p364-80 822.08
Hanig, David. Give us time to sing
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p38-53 812.08
Hankin, Edward K. See Merriman, M. Merriman's Strength of materials 620.1
Hanlon, Daniel E. Wolf at the door
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p313-33 822.08
Hanlon, Helen J. See Gow, J. R. jt. ed.
Hanna, Alfred Jackson, and Cabell, James Branch. See Cabell, J. B. jt. auth.
Hanna, Alfred Jackson, and Hanna. Kathryn (Abbey) Lake Okeechobee 975.9
Hanna, Frank Willard, and Kennedy, Robert Charles. Design of dams 627
Hanna, G. Dallas. See Camp, C. L. jt. auth.
Hanna, Kathryn (Abbey) See Hanna, A. J. jt. auth.
Hanna, Marcus Alonzo 92; also pages
In Flynn, J. T. Men of wealth p383-421 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p191-232 920
Hannah, Ian Campbell. Christian monasticism 271
Hannum, Alberta (Pierson) Spin a silver dollar 970.1
Hanover institute, Hanover, N.H. See Kelley, E. C. Education for what is real 370.15
Hanrahan, John Keith, ed. See Literary market place 029
Hansel and Gretel. Sarg, T. and Stoddard, A.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p715-21 808.82
Hansen, Agnes Camilla. Twentieth century forces in European fiction. See listing at end of class 809.3
Hansen, Alvin Harvey. America's role in the world economy 338.9
—Economic policy and full employment 330.973
Hansen, Emil M. Ship outfitter's handbook 623.8
Hansen, Harry. The Chicago 977.3
Hansen, Howard James. Modern timber 694
Hansen, James Edward, ed. Refresher course in porcelain enameling 666.2
—ed. Timber engineers' handbook 620.1
Hansen, Marcus Lee. Atlantic migration, 1607-1860 325.73
—Immigrant in American history 325.73
Hansen, Niels Ebbesen. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p171-79 920
Hanson, Earl Parker, ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics 918
—New worlds emerging 910
Hanson, Lawrence. Life of S. T. Coleridge. See note under Coleridge 92

Hanson, Meyer. Remember your diaphragm!
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p399-419 812.08
Happiness 171; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p71-88 170
In Maurois, A. Art of living p292-323 170
In May, R. Springs of creative living p160-84 201
In Wilson, M. How to live beyond your means 170
Happiness. Veber, P. E.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p339-61 842.08
Happy birthday to you! Gardner, H. J. See listing at end of class 793
Happy days, 1880-1892. Mencken, H. L. See note under Mencken 92
Happy ending of a gruesome ghost. Relonde, M.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p47-62 808.82
The happy family. Levy, J. and Munroe, R. 173.1
The happy home. Benedict, A. E. and Frankin, A. 173
Happy profession. Sedgwick, E. 92
Happy the land. Rich, L. D. 917.41
Happy time. Fontaine, R. L. 818
Happy times in Norway. Undset, S. 914.81
Harbin, Elvin Oscar. Fun encyclopedia 793
Harbison, Frederick Harris, and Dublin, Robert. Patterns of union-management relations 331.1
Harbison, Winfred Audif. See Kelly, A. H. jt. auth.
Harbors. See pages
In Abend, H. Treaty ports 382
Harbours of memory. McFee, W. 824
Harburg, Edgar Y. and Saidy, Fred. Finian's rainbow 812
Harby, Clifton, pseud. See Levy, Clifton Harby
Harcourt, Robert Henry. Elementary forge practice 682
Hard, Anne (Scribner) Partnership in industrial engineering
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p79-87 920
Hard, Walter R. The Connecticut 974
Hardcastle, Mildred Veley. For the new mother 649.1
Hardenbergh, William Andrew. Water supply and purification 628.1
Hardin, Lowell Stewart. See Vaughan, L. M. jt. auth.
Harding, Bertita (Leonarz) Amazon throne 920
—Golden fleece 92
—Lost waltz 920
—Phantom crown; the story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico 92
—Southern empire: Brazil. See listing at end of class 918.1
Harding, Florence (Kling) De Wolfe. See pages pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p221-28 920
Harding, Robert. See Hylander, C. J. jt. auth.
Harding, Thomas Swann. Two blades of grass 630
Harding, Warren Gamaliel 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p304-20 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p237-41 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p287-98 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p389-434 920
Hardly a man is now alive. Beard, D. C. 92
Hardy, Charles Oscar, ed. Consumer credit and its uses. See listing at end of class 332.3
Hardy, Edward Rochie. Liberalism and Catholic thought in England, 1860-1940
In Liberal theology p92-105 204
Hardy, Florence Emily (Dugdale) Early life of Thomas Hardy. See note under Hardy 92
—Later years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928. See note under Hardy 92
Hardy, Kay. Beauty treatments for the home 747
—Costume design. See listing at end of class 646
—How to make your house a home 747
—How to make your own draperies 747
—Sewing for the baby 646
Hardy, Thomas. Collected poems 821
Hardy, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p21-35 820.9
In Hicks, G. Figures of transition p109-44 820.9
In Lucas, F. L. Ten victorian poets p181-99 821.09
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p136-58 809.3
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p14-28 821.09
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p433-50 804
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p117-29 820.4
Hare, Maud (Cuney) Negro musicians and their music 780.9
Harger, Wilson Gardner, and Bonney, Edmund Arnold. Handbook for highway engineers 625.7
Hargreaves, Sheba. Sending away of Lassee
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p98-107 810.8
Hargrove, Marion. See here, Private Hargrove 355
Haring, Clarence Henry. Spanish empire in America 980
Hark, Ann. Hex marks the spot 917.48
Hark, Mildred and McQueen, Noel. Late Mr Scarface
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p48-55 812.08
Harkavy, Alexander. Yiddish-English dictionary 492.49
Harkness, Georgia Elma. Conflicts in religious thoughts. See listing at end of class 201
—Faith by which the church lives 230
—Prayer and the common life 248
—Recovery of ideals 201
—Religious living 248
—Resources of religion. See listing at end of class 230
—Understanding the Christian faith. See listing at end of class 230
Harkness, Kenneth. See Chernev, I. jt. auth.
Harkness, Marjory (Gane) "A brook of our own." See listing at end of class 333.3
Harkness, Norris, and Draper, Ernest E. Table top photography. See listing at end of class 770
Harkness, Ruth. The lady and the panda. See listing at end of class 915.1
Harlem, New York (City) See pages
In Ottley, R. New world a-coming 326
Harley, John Eugene. Documentary textbook of the United nations. See listing at end of class 341.1
Harlock, Walter Ernest, comp. Swedish-English dictionary 439.7
Harlow, Alvin Fay. Old Bowery days. See listing at end of class 974.71
—Old towpaths. See listing at end of class 386
—Steelways of New England. See listing at end of class 385
See also Murray, L. D. jt. auth.
Harlow, Ralph Volney. Growth of the United States 973
Harlow, Rex Francis, and Black, Marvin McKendree. Practical public relations 301.15
Harlow, Samuel Ralph. See Weston, S. A. jt. auth.
Harlow, William Morehouse. Trees of the eastern United States 582
—and Harrar, Ellwood Scott. Textbook of dendrology 582
Harmer, Bertha, and Henderson, Virginia. Textbook of the principles and practice of nursing 610.7
Harmer, Mabel. Ghosts on strike
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p269-78 808.82
Harmes, Earl. Furniture for the amateur craftsman 684

Harmon, Thomas Dudley. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser p173-92 920
Harmony 781.3; also pages
In Finney, T. M. Hearing music p63-94 780
In Kaufmann, H. L. You can enjoy music p47-60 780
Harmony and its contrapuntal treatment. Jones, R. G. See listing at end of class 781.3
Harmony of the synoptic gospels for historical and critical study. Bible. New Testament. Gospels. Harmonies 226
Harned, Joseph Edward. Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. See listing at end of class 582.13
Harner, Nevin Cowger. Educational work of the church 268
—Youth work in the church. See note under Harner 268
Harness. See pages
In Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book p289-321 631.3
Harnessing the earth worm. Barrett, T. J. 631.4
Harney, Martin Patrick. Jesuits in history. See listing at end of class 271
Harney, William Selby. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p211-31 920
Harnoncourt, René d'. See Linton, R. jt. auth.
Harp 787.5
Harp-weaver. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Harper, Floyd Arthur. See Pearson, F. A. jt. auth.
Harper, Frank. Skiing for the millions 796.9
Harper, George McLean. William Wordsworth, his life, works, and influence 92
Harper, Herbert Druery. Plumbing, heating, and air conditioning shop mathematics 510A
—Printing shop mathematics 511
Harper, Marguerite Kaechele. See Monsch, H. jt. auth.
Harper, Ralph. Existentialism 110
Harper of heaven. Service, R. W. See note under Service 92
Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Peck, H. T. ed. 913.38
Harper's English grammar. Opdycke, J. B. 425
Harper's Latin dictionary. Andrews, E. A. 473
Harper's topical concordance. Joy, C. R. comp. 220.2
Harper's weekly. See Kouwenhoven, J. A. Adventures of America, 1857-1900 973.8
Harps in the wind. Brink, C. R. See note under Jordan 780.92
Harpster, Hilda Thankful. Insect world 595.7
Harral, Stewart. Public relations for churches 250
Harrar, Ellwood Scott. See Harlow, W. M. jt. auth.
Harrer, Gustave Adolphus. See Howe, G. jt. ed.
Harriet. Ryerson, F. and Clements, C. C. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1942-43 p224-67 808.82
Harriman, Florence Jaffray (Hurst) Mission to the north 92
Harriman, Philip Lawrence. New dictionary of psychology 150.3
Harrington, Karl Pomeroy. Catullus and his influence 874
Harrington, Richard Harry. Modern metallurgy of alloys 669
Harriot, Thomas. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p 1-22 920
Harris, Augusta, and Keys, Donnabel. Teaching social dancing 793.3
Harris, Ben Jorj, pseud. Airbrush illustration 741.2
Harris, Bernice (Kelly) Folk plays of eastern Carolina. See listing at end of class 812
Harris, Charles Overton. Slide rule simplified 510.78
—Strength of materials 620.1
Harris, Clinton Lee. See Johnstone, B. K. jt. auth.
Harris, Florence La Ganke. See Cowles, F. A. jt. auth.
Harris, Foster. See Harris, William Foster
Harris, Gould Leach. See Reitell, C. E. jt. auth.
Harris, Harvey A. See Ewing, C. H. jt. auth.
Harris, Herbert. American labor 331
—Labor's civil war. See listing at end of class 331.88
—See Twentieth century fund. Trends in collective bargaining 331.1
Harris, Jessie Wootten, and Speer, Elisabeth (Lacey) Everyday foods 641
Harris, Joel Chandler. Uncle Remus 398
—Uncle Remus and his friends 398
Harris, Joel Chandler (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p324-84 813.09
Harris, Julia Florida (Collier) Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris. See listing at end of class 92
Harris, Mary Belle. I knew them in prison 365
Harris, Roy. See pages
In Copland, A. Our new music p162-75 780.
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p449-60 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p105-12 780.92
Harris, Ruth Green, and Piccoli, Girolamo. Techniques of sculpture 731
Harris, Seymour Edwin, ed. Economic problems of Latin America 330.98
—ed. Economic reconstruction. See listing at end of class 338.9
—European recovery program 338.9
—ed. Foreign economic policy for the United States 337
—How shall we pay for education? 379
—National debt and the new economics 336.3
—ed. New economics. See listing at end of class 330
—Price and related controls in the United States. See listing at end of class 338.5
Harris, W. Eric. Twenty-five cents
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p139-64 808.82
Harris, William Foster. Basic formulas of fiction 808.3
Harrison, Anna (Symmes) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p83-93 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p152-76 920
Harrison, Benjamin. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p240-46 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p214-17 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p227-30 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p63-107 920
Harrison, Birge. Landscape painting. See listing at end of class 758
Harrison, Caroline Lavinia (Scott) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p185-89 920
Harrison, Charles Yale. Thank God for my heart attack 616.1
Harrison, Eveleen. Little-known women of the Bible. See listing at end of class 220.92
Harrison, George Bagshawe. National background
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p163-86 822.3
See also Granville-Barker, H. G. jt. ed.
Harrison, George Russell. Atoms in action 530
—ed. See Applied physics. See listing at end of class 530
—Lord, Richard Collins, and Loofbourow, John Robert. Practical spectroscopy 535
Harrison, Joan. See Sherwood, R. E. jt. auth.
Harrison, Joseph Barlow, ed. See If men want peace 341
Harrison, Paul Wilberforce. Doctor in Arabia 92
Harrison, Richard. Scotland Yard 352.2
Harrison, Richard Edes. Look at the world 912
See also Weigert, H. W. jt. ed.
Harrison, Shelby Millard, and Andrews, Frank Emerson. American foundations for social welfare 360

Harrison, Sidney. Music for the multitude 780
Harrison, Wallace Kirkman, and Dobbin, Clarence Ephraim. School buildings of today and tomorrow. See listing at end of class 727
Harrison, William Henry. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p104-08 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p109-16 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p81-88 920
Harriss, Clement Lowell. See Shultz, W. J. jt. auth.
Harrod, James. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p8-18 920
Harrold, Charles Frederick. John Henry Newman. See listing at end of class 92
—ed. See Carlyle, T. Sartor resartus 824
—ed. See Newman, J. H. cardinal. Newman treasury 208
Harrow, Benjamin. Eminent chemists of our times. See listing at end of class 920
See also Lowy, A. jt. auth.
Harrowing of hell. See pages
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p166-72 822.08
Harsh, Philip Whaley. Handbook of classical drama. See listing at end of class 882.09
Hart, Alan. Doctor Mallory
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p228-38 810.8
Hart, Alan L. These mysterious rays 615.8
Hart, Albert Bushnell, ed. American history told by contemporaries 973
—Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841 973.5
See also Channing, E. jt. auth.
Hart, Albert Gailord. Money, debt, and economic activity. See listing at end of class 332
See also Hicks, J. R. jt. auth.
Hart, Archibald. Twelve ways to build a vocabulary 428.3
—and Lejeune, Francis Arnold. Growing vocabulary. See listing at end of class 428.3
—and Lejeune, Francis Arnold. Latin key to better English 422
Hart, Basil Henry Liddell. See Liddell Hart, Basil Henry
Hart, Clyde William. Keeping the citizen informed in wartime
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p176-89 027
Hart, Edwin Bret. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p284-95 920
Hart, Henry Hersch, tr. Garden of peonies. See listing at end of class 895.1
—Venetian adventurer. See listing at end of class 92
Hart, Hornell Norris. New gateways to creative living. See listing at end of class 170
Hart, James. American presidency in action, 1789 353
Hart, James David. Oxford companion to American literature 810.3
Hart, Lorenz. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p159-68 780.92
Hart, Marion Rice. How to navigate today. See listing at end of class 527
Hart, Moss. Christopher Blake
In Best plays of 1946/47 p336-68 808.82
—Light up the sky. See note under Hart 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p238-65 808.82
—Winged victory 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1943-44 p32-68 808.82
—and Kaufman, George Simon. You can't take it with you. See note under Kaufman and Hart 812
See also Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.
Hart, Moss (as subject) See pages
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays pref. p27-32 812
Harte, Bret. Poetical works 811
Harte, Bret (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Times of Melville and Whitman p283-300 810.9
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p232-42 813.09
Hartley, Dorothy. Irish holiday. See listing at end of class 914.15
Hartley, Fred Allan. Our new national labor policy. See listing at end of class 331
Hartley, Lawrence Arthur, ed. Elementary foundry technology. See listing at end of class 671
Hartley, Marsden. See pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p356-61 709.73
Hartley, William H. See National council for the social studies. Audio-visual materials and methods in the social studies 371.33
Hartman, Gerhard Gustav Frederick. See Bachmeyer, A. C. jt. auth.
Hartman, Robert James. Colloid chemistry. See listing at end of the class 541.34
Hartman, Urban. Porcelain & pottery marks 738
Hartmann, George Wilfried. Gestalt psychology 150
Hartnett, Charles Leo. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p163-88 920
Hartney, Harold Evans, comp. Complete flying manual. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Hartog, Jan de. Skipper next to God
In Best plays of 1947-48 p264-85 808.82
Hartwell, Dickson Jay. Dogs against darkness 636.7
Harvard books on astronomy
Bok, B. J. and Bok, P. F. Milky way 523.8
Dimitroff, G. Z. and Baker, J. G. Telescopes and accessories 522.2
Menzel, D. H. Our sun 523.7
Shapley, H. Galaxies 523.8
Watson, F. G. Between the planets 523.5
Whipple, F. L. Earth, moon and planets 520
Harvard dictionary of music. Apel, W. 780.3
Harvard university. Committee on the objectives of a general education in a free society. General education in a free society 370.9
Harvard university (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p21-45 810.9
Harvest in the desert. Samuel, M. See listing at end of class 296
Harvest of German verse. Münsterberg, M. A. A. comp. and tr. 831.08
Harvest of Hebrew verse. Fein, H. H. tr. See listing at end of class 892.4
Harvest of the Lowlands. Greshoff, J. 839.3
Harvest of the years. Burbank, L. 92
Harvey, Harry B. Claude of France. See note under Debussy 780.92
Harvey, Sir Paul. Concise Oxford dictionary of English literature. See note under Harvey 820.3
—ed. Oxford companion to classical literature 913.38
—ed. Oxford companion to English literature 820.3
Harvey, William. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p69-91 610.9
Harvey, William Fryer. August heat
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p682-89 820.8
Harvey, Chase, M. C.
In Best plays of 1944/45 p176-89 808.82
Harvey-Gibson, Robert John. Outlines of the history of botany 580.9
—Two thousand years of science 509
Harwood, Paisley Beach. Control of electric motors. See listing at end of class 621.317
Haseltine, Herbert. See pages
In American sculptors series 735 Series
Haskell, Arnold Lionel, and Nouvel, Walter. Diaghileff 92
Haskell, Henry Joseph. This was Cicero 92
Haskin, Leslie Loren. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. See listing at end of class 582.13

Haslam, Fred. Simple wooden toys 649.55
Haslam, Robert Thomas, and Russell, Robert Price. Fuels and their combustion 662.6
Hassell, Ulrich von. Von Hassell diaries, 1938-1944. See listing at end of class 943
Hastings, James. Dictionary of the Bible. See note under Hastings 220.3
—ed. See Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics 203
Hastings, John, and Selbie, John Alexander, eds. Dictionary of the Bible 220.3
Hastings, Warren 92; also pages
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century p452-66 914.2
Hastings, Battle of, 1066. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p171-207 904
Hasty heart. Goggan, J. P. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p103-39 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p511-55 812.08
Hatch, Alden. General Ike 92
—Glenn Curtiss 92
Hatch, Eric. See Ryskind, M. jt. auth.
Hatch, Lewis Frederic. See Williams, R. J. jt. auth.
Hatch, Mary Cottam. Spring storm
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p343-64 812.08
Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne. The Great Lakes 977
—Lake Erie 977
—Western reserve. See listing at end of class 977.1
Hatcher, Robert Anthony, ed. See Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America. Epitome 615.1
Hatcher, William Hooker. Introduction to chemical science. See listing at end of class 540
Hatchett, Charles. See pages
In Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements p206-24 546
Hate 157
Hate. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p23-43 812
Hathaway, Esse Virginia. Book of American presidents 920
Hathaway, Katharine (Butler) Journals & letters of the little locksmith. See listing at end of class 92
—Little locksmith 92
Hathaway, Winifred (Phillips) Education and health of the partially seeing child 371.9
Hathayoga pradipika of Swatmaram swami. See Swatmaram swami
Hats. See pages
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p191-207 658.8
Hatschek, Paul. Electron-optics 535
Hatton, R. Marion. See McFarland, J. H. jt. auth.
Haucin national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p221-40 917.8
Hauf, Harold Dana, and Pfisterer, Henry Albert. Design of steel buildings 691
Haugen, Einar Ingvald. Beginning Norwegian 439.8
—Spoken Norwegian 439.8
Hauk, Minnie. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p368-75 784.9
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p218-23 792
In Thompson, O. American singer p93-118 780.92
Haunted coal mine. Pride, L. B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p285-94 822.08
Haunted house. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p622-78 872.08
Haunted water. Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p189-211 808.82
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert. And Pippa dances
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v5 p131-248 832
—Assumption of Hannele
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v4 p 1-71 832
—Beavercoat
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v 1 p357-510 832
—Before dawn
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v 1 p 1-193 832
—Bow of Odysseus
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p99-234 832
—Charlemagne's hostage
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v5 p249-370 832
—Colleague Crampton
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v3 p315-422 832
—Commemoration masque
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p17-98 832
—Conflagration
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v 1 p511-649 832
—Dramatic works 832
—Drayman Henschel
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v2 p 1-156 832
—Elga
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p236-332 832
—Florian Geyer
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v9 p 1-262 832
—Gabriel Schilling's flight
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v6 p281-419 832
—Griselda
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v6 p159-280 832
—Helios; fragment
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p333-48 832
—Henry of Auë
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v4 p217-345 832
—Indiphodi
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v8 p 1-131 832
—Lonely lives
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v3 p127-314 832
—Maidens of the mount
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v6 p 1-158 832
—Michael Kramer
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v3 p423-539 832
—Pastoral; fragment
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p349-84 832
—The rats
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v2 p321-523 832
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p401-54 808.82
—Reconciliation
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v3 p 1-125 832
—Rose Bernd
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v2 p157-320 832
—Schluck and Jan
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v5 v 1-129 832
—Sunken bell
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v4 p73-216 832
—Veland
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v9 p263-386 832
—Weavers
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p89-146 808.82
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v 1 p195-356 832

Hauptmann, Gerhart J. R.—*Continued*
—White saviour
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v8 p133-339 832
—Winter ballad
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v8 p341-480 832
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert (as subject) See pages
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p154-64 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p452-66 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p182-210 809.2
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p133-47 920
Haurwitz, Bernhard and Austin, James Murdoch. Climatology 551.5
Hausdorfer, Walter, comp. See Special libraries association. Handbook of commercial, financial and information services 330.6
Hauser, Ernst Alfred. Latex. See listing at end of class 678
Hauser, Kaspar. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p35-45 133
Hauser, Philip Morris, and Leonard, William Ramsdell, eds. Government statistics for business use 311
Haushofer, Karl. See pages
In Walsh, E. A. Total power p3-67 321.6
Hausman, Ethel (Hinckley) Beginner's guide to wild flowers 582.13
—Illustrated encyclopedia of American wild flowers 582.13
Hausman, Leon Augustus. Beginner's guide to seashore life 591.92
—Bird hiking 598.2
—Birds of prey of northeastern America 598.2
—Field book of eastern birds 598.2
—Illustrated encyclopedia of American birds 598.2
Hausmann, Erich, and Slack, Edgar P. Physics 530
Havana moon. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p341-66 822.08
"Have-more" plan for a little land—a lot of living. Robinson, E. N. and Robinson, C. 630.1
"Have-more" plan reference library
Klein, G. T. Starting right with turkeys 636.5
Moral, H. R. Buying country property 333.3
Robinson, E. N. and Robinson, C. "Have-more" plan for a little land—a lot of living 630.1
Southwick, L. Dwarf fruit trees 634
Walsh, H. Starting right with milk goats 636.3
Havell, Ernest Binfield. Handbook of Indian art 709.54
Haven, Charles Tower. Comprehensive small arms manual 683
See also Johnson, M. M. jt. auth.
Haven, George Bartholomew. Industrial fabrics 677.2
—Mechanical fabrics. See listing at end of class 677
Havighurst, Robert James and Davis, Allison. See Davis, A. jt. auth.
Havighurst, Robert James and Taba, Hilda. Adolescent character and personality. 136.7
Havighurst, Robert James and Warner, William Lloyd. See Warner, W. L. jt. auth.
Havighurst, Walter. Land of promise 977
—Long ships passing 977
—Upper Mississippi 977
Havinden, Ashley. Line drawing for reproduction 741
Haw Haw, Lord. See Joyce, William
Hawaii. See Hawaiian islands
Hawaii, the 49th state. Clark, T. B. 996.9
Hawaii with S. A. Clark. Clark, S. A. 919.69
Hawaiian Americans. Burrows, E. G. 325.969
Hawaiian islands 919.69; also pages
In Furnas, J. C. Anatomy of Paradise 996
In McGuire, P. Westward the course p40-52 990
civilization 996.9
description and travel 919.69; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Roughing it v2 p176-290 817
history 996.9
race question 325.969; also pages
In McWilliams, C. Brothers under the skin p176-201 325.73
social conditions. See pages
In Burrows, E. G. Hawaiian Americans 325.969
social life and customs 919.69; also pages
In Tempski, A. von. Aloha, my love to you 92
In Tempski, A. von. Born in paradise 92
Hawaiians. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p364-67 325.73
Hawes, Elizabeth. Anything but love 396
Hawes, Marion (Emsley) What to read on psychology 150
Hawk, Philip Bovier; Oser, Bernard Levussove, and Summerson, William H. Practical physiological chemistry 612.015
Hawk a' flying. Conkle, E. P.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p71-86 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p73-89 808.82
Hawkeyes. Strong, P. D. See listing at end of class 917.77
Hawkins, Charles C. See Stack, H. J. jt. auth.
Hawkins, George Andrew. Thermodynamics 536.7
See also Jakob, M. jt. auth.
Hawkins, James Harold. Your house 690
Hawkins, Nehemiah, comp. See Audels mechanical dictionary, for technical trades, arts and sciences 603
Hawkins, Reginald Robert, ed. Scientific, medical and technical books. See listing at end of class 600
—and Abbe, Charles H. New houses from old 728
Hawkridge, Emma. Wisdom tree 290
Hawks. See pages
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p220-62 502
Hawley, Esther M. On the way home
In Mayorga, M. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p127-41 808.82
Hawley, Gessner Goodrich. Seeing the invisible 573
—Small wonder 541.34
—and Leifson, Sigmund Waldemar. Atomic energy in war and peace 541.2
See also Eddy, W. H. jt. auth.
Hawley, Ralph Chipman. Practice of silviculture 634.9
Haworth, James P. Plant magic. See listing at end of class 581
Haworth, Paul Leland. United States in our own times, 1865-1935 973.8
Hawthorne, Hildegarde. His country was the world (life of T. Paine) 92
—Poet of Craigie house; the story of H. W. Longfellow. See note under Longfellow 92
—Romantic cities of California 917.94
—Williamsburg 917.55
—Youths captain; the story of Ralph Waldo Emerson 92
Hawthorne, Julian. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. See note under Hawthorne 92
Hawthorne, Nathaniel 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p518-37 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p210-27, 268-85, 374-87, 460-77 810.9
In Cowie, A. Rise of the American novel p327-62 813.09
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p168-86 810.9
In Matthiessen, F. O. American renaissance p179-368 810.9

Hawthorne, Nathaniel—*Continued*
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p442-50 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p537-50 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p97-128 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p132-48 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p117-29 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p58-83 813.09
In Warren, A. Rage for order p84-108 820.4
Hawtrey, Ralph George. Gold standard in theory and practice. See listing at end of class 332.4
Hay, John 92; also pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p271-72 920
Hay fever 616.2
Hay fever. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p499-576 822
Haya de la Torre, Víctor Raúl. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p208-14 980
Hayakawa, Samuel Ichiyé. Language in thought and action 412
Haycox, Ernest. Custer pulls away
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p277-92 810.8
See also Kunitz, S. J. jt. auth.
Haycraft, Howard ed. Art of the mystery story 809.3
—Murder for pleasure 809.3
Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old Sheffield plate. See listing at end of class 739
—Chats on old silver 739
Hayden, Ferdinand Vandeveer. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p216-31 920
Hayden, John. The faithless
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p217-32 822.08
Hayden, Joseph Ralston. The Philippines 991.4
Haydn, Franz Joseph. See listing at end of class 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p305-26 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p62-91 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p275-85 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p177-85 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p141-54 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p102-23 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt2 p34-56 780.9
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p148-62 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p77-87 780.9
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p44-64 785
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p94-95 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p54-66 780
In Tovey, Sir D. F. Essays in musical analysis, chamber music p93-105 785
Haydn, Hiram Collins, ed. Portable Elizabethan reader 820.8
Haydn's dictionary of dates. See Keller, H. R. Dictionary of dates 902
Hayek, Frederich August von. Individualism and economic order. See listing at end of class 330.4
—Road to serfdom 338.9
—Road to serfdom (as subject) See Finer, H. Road to reaction 338.9
Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley. Brief history of the Great war 940.3
—Political and cultural history of modern Europe 940.2
Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley. Wartime mission in Spain 940.532
—Baldwin, Marshall Whithed, and Cole, Charles Woolsey. History of Europe 940
—and Cole, Charles Woolsey. History of Europe since 1500 See note under Hayes 940
—and Moon, Parker Thomas. Modern history 909
—Moon, Parker Thomas, and Wayland, John Walter. World history 909
Hayes, Dorska. American primer 309.1
Hayes, Harry Gordon. Spending, saving, & employment 339.4
Hayes, Helen. See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p50-59 920
Hayes, Israel Isaac. See pages
In Crouse, N. M. Search for the North Pole p58-81 919.8
Hayes, James Gordon. Conquest of the South pole. See listing at end of class 919.9
Hayes, Joseph Arnold. Kidnapped
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p149-64 812.08
See also Hayes, M. jt. auth.
Hayes, Lucy (Webb) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p164-68 920
Hayes, Marrijane, and Hayes, Joseph Arnold. Bridegroom waits
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p185-214 808.82
—Woman's privilege
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p101-28 808.82
Hayes, Patrick Joseph, cardinal. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p448-56 920
Hayes, Roland. My songs 784.8
Hayes, Roland (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p82-89 920
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p198-208 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p179-83 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p186-96 920
Hayes, Wayland Jackson. Small community looks ahead 323.35
Hayfever plants. Wodehouse, R. P. 581.5
Haygood, William Converse, ed. Who uses the public library. See listing at end of class 027
Haynes, Benarthur Castle. Techniques of observing the weather 551.5
Haynes, George Henry. Senate of the United States. See listing at end of class 328
Haynes, Williams. Chemical front 660
—Chemical pioneers See listing at end of class 920
—Southern horizons 338.4
—Stone that burns 553.6
—This chemical age 660
—Let freedom ring. See listing at end of class 323.4
Hays, Arthur Garfield. City lawyer 92
Hays, Hoffman Reynolds, ed. 12 Spanish American poets 861.08
Hays, John Coffee. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p257-78 920
Haystead, Ladd. Meet the farmers 338.1
Hayward, Arthur H. Colonial lighting 749
Hayward, Arthur Laurence. Dickens encyclopaedia. See listing at end of class 823
Hayward, Carle Reed. Outline of metallurgical practice 669
Hayward, Charles Harold. Cabinet making for beginners 684
—Carpentry book. See listing at end of class 684
Hayward, Percy Roy. This business of living 170
—and Burkhart, Roy A. Young people's method in the church. See listing at end of class 268
Hayward, Walter Brownell. Bermuda past and present. See listing at end of class 917.299
Hazard, Paul. Books, children & men. See listing at end of class 028.5

Hazeltine, Alice Isabel and Smith, Elva Sophronia, eds. Easter book of legends and stories 394
Hazeltine, Mary Emogene. Anniversaries and holidays 394
Hazen books on religion
Bowie, W. R. The Bible 220
Harkness, G. E. Religious living 248
Hazlitt, Henry. Economics in one lesson 330
Hazlitt, William. Best of Hazlitt 824
—Characters of Shakespeare's plays 822.3
—Lectures on the English comic writers 827.09
—Lectures on the English poets 821.09
—Table talk 824
Hazlitt, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p205-13 820.4
He who did not kill. Rostand, M.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p363-75 842.08
He who gets hooked. Carrière, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p397-418 822.08
He who gets slapped. Andreev, L. N.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p485-525 808.82
Heacox, Arthur Edward. Project lessons in orchestration 781.6
Head—Wounds and injuries. See pages
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p132-49 610.4
Head and tales. Hoffman, M. 735
Head-gear. See pages
In Wilcox, R. T. Mode in hats and headdress 391
Headaches 613.8
Headdress. See Head-gear
Headhunting in the Solomon islands around the Coral sea. Mytinger, C. 919.3
Headless horseman. Hunterton, M.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p111-27 808.82
Headline books
Popper, D. H. Puzzle of Palestine 956.9
Stone, S. Shadow over Europe 943
Heads, features and faces. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Heads up—heels down. Anderson, C. W. 798
Heal, Edith. Teen-age manual 170
Heald, Frederick De Forest. Manual of plant diseases. See listing at end of class 632
Healing, Mental. See Mental healing
Health. See Hygiene
public. See Public health
Health and hygiene. Ackerman, L. See listing at end of class 613
Health and physical education for junior and senior high schools. Brace, D. K. 371.7
Health boards 614
Health counseling for girls. Leonard, M. L. 613
Health education. See Hygiene—Study and teaching
Health education of the public. Bauer, W. W. and Hull, T. G. See listing at end of class 614
Health for the having. Emerson, W. R. P. 613
Health in schools. American association of school administrators. See listing at end of class 371.7
Health in the world at war. Williams, J. F. and Oberteuffer, D. 613
Health insurance. See Insurance, Health
Health insurance in the United States. Sinai, N.; Anderson, O. W. and Dollar, M. L. 614.2
Health is wealth. De Kruif, P. H. 614
Health of children. See Children—Care and hygiene
Health of infants. See Infants—Care and hygiene
Health of women. See Woman—Health and hygiene
Healthful living, Textbook of. Diehl, H. S. 613
Healths, Drinking of. See Toasts
Healthy babies are happy babies. Kenyon, J. H. 649
Healy, William; Bronner, Augusta Fox, and Bowers, Anna Mae. Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis as related to personality and behavior 131.34
Heaps, Willard Allison. See Cecil, H. L. jt. auth.
Heard, Gerald. Preface to prayer 248
Hearing 617.8; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p53-68 621.38
Hearing and deafness. Davis, H. ed. 617.8
Hearing music. Finney, T. M. 780
Hearn, Lafcadio. Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan 915.2
—Interpretations of literature. See listing at end of class 820.4
—Japan, an attempt at interpretation 915.2
—Japanese letters. See note under Hearn 92
—Life and literature 804
Hearn, Lafcadio (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p679-89 810.9
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p509-20 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p78-87 813.09
Hearne, Samuel. See pages
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p241-72 920
Hearst, William Randolph. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p146-66 920
Heart. See pages
In Science year book of 1947 p77-85 505
diseases 616.1; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p15-29 610.9
In Science year book of 1947 p131-39 505
Heart disease is curable. Steincrohn, P. J. 616.1
Heart diseases. See Heart—Diseases
Heart of Burroughs's journals. Burroughs, J. 92
Heart of Emerson's essays. Emerson, R. W. 814
Heart of Emerson's journals. Emerson, R. W. 92
Heart of Europe. Mann, K. and Kesten, H. 808.8
Heart of John Wesley's journal. Wesley, J. 92
Heart of London, H. V. Morton's. See Morton, H. C. V. 914.21
Heart of Maryland. Belasco, D.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p405-82 812.08
Heart of New Hampshire. Weygandt, C. See listing at end of class 917.42
Heart of the Antarctic. Shackleton, Sir E. H. 919.9
Heart of the Yale lectures. Baxter, B. B. 251
Heart of Thoreau's journals. Thoreau, H. D. 92
Heartbreak house. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p447-598 822
Hearts enduring. Erskine, J.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p67-85 822.08
Heaslet, Maxwell Alfred. See Uspensky, J. V. jt. auth.
Heat 536; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p279-98 500
In Brown, S. P. Air conditioning p244-301 697
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p102-28 500
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p74-91, 189-208 507
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p44-57 660
In Smith, L. R. Applied mechanics and heat p219-308 531
In Solberg, H. L.; Cromer, O. C. and Spalding, A. R. Elementary heat power 621.1
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p121-43 509
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p23-77 500

Heat—*Continued*
conduction. See pages
In Close, P. D. Building insulation 691
transmission 536
Heat engineering, Principles of. Bailey, N. P. 536
Heat engines 621.1; also pages
In Smith, L. R. Applied mechanics and heat p219-308 531
Heat power. Norris, E. B. and Therkelsen, E. 621.1
Heat power, Elementary. Solberg, H. L.; Cromer, O. C. and Spalding, A. R. 621.1
Heat pumps. See pages
In Sporn, P.; Ambrose, E. R. and Baumeister, T. Heat pumps 697
Heat transmission. McAdams, W. H. 536
Heath, Sir Thomas Little. Mathematics and astronomy
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p97-136 913.38
Heathen days, 1890-1936. Mencken, H. L. See note under Mencken 92
The heathens. Howells, W. W. 290
Heath's new French and English, French-English, English-French, dictionary 443
Heath's new German and English dictionary. Breul, K. H. 433
Heating 697; also pages
In Crouse, W. H. Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling p138-71 690
In Gay, C. M. and Fawcett, C. De van. Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings p96-190 690
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v7 p2911-3010 621.1
In Harper, H. D. Plumbing, heating, and air conditioning p30-83 510A
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Home mechanics p153-61 690
In Peet, L. J. and Thye, L. S. Household equipment p288-304 643
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p107-14 680
In New York Herald tribune. Home institute. America's housekeeping book p413-50 640
In Stover, H. J. Applied heat transmission 536
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p 1-80 690
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p140-63 530
Heating and air conditioning. Allen, J. R.; Walker, J. H. and James, J. W. 697
Heating and ventilation. See Allen, J. R. and Walker, J. H. Heating and air conditioning 697
Heating of steel. Mawhinney, M. H. See listing at end of class 669.1
Heaton, Herbert. Economic history of Europe 330.94
Heavenly mystery. Sarter, E.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p97-127 812.08
Heavyweight championship. Fleischer, N. S. 796.8
Hebbel, Friedrich. Maria Magdalena
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p698-723 808.82
Hebberger, Ben F. and Nicholas, Clemens. Blueprint reading for the building and machine trades 744
Hebert, Walter H. Fighting Joe Hooker. See listing at end of class 92
Hebrew drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p601-38 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p107-13 809.2
Hebrew language
dictionaries. See pages
In Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible v2 p5-126 220.2
study and teaching. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p315-75 296
Hebrew literature. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p315-75, 483-505 296
In Holiday, C. Dawn of literature p295-337 890
In Moulton, R. G. Literary study of the Bible 220.8
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p160-94 808.8
history and criticism. See pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p49-59 809
Hebrew poetry—Collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p162-234 808.81
Hebrew religion. Oesterley, W. O. E. and Robinson, T. H. 296
Hebrides—Description and travel 914.1; also pages
In Boswell, J. Everybody's Boswell 92
Hecht, Ben. Miracle on the pullman
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p61-82 808.82
—Tribute to gallantry
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p41-55 808.82
—and MacArthur, Charles. Front page
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p443-93 812.08
—and MacArthur, Charles. It's fun to be free
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p233-54 808.82
—and MacArthur, Charles. Wuthering heights
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p293-331 812.08
See also Goodman, K. S. jt. auth.
Hecht, David. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 335
Hecht, George A. See Melcher, F. G. jt. auth.
Hecht, Selig. Explaining the atom 541.2
Heck, Arch Oliver. Education of exceptional children 371.9
Heck, Nicholas Hunter. Earthquakes 551.2
Heckert, Josiah Brooks. Business budgeting and control. See listing at end of class 658.1
Hecuba. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p807-40 882.08
Hedda Gabler. Ibsen, Henrik
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p724-74 808.82
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p501-601 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v10 p19-224 839.8
Hedges, J. E. Practical fire and casualty insurance 368
Hedin, Sven Anders. Across the Gobi desert 915.7
—Chiang Kai-Shek, marshall of China. See note under Chiang 92
—My life as an explorer 915
—Silk road. See listing at end of class 915.1
—Wandering lake 915.16
Hedley, George Percy. Christian heritage in America 280
Hedonism. See pages
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life p 1-65 171
In Sedgwick, H. D. Art of happiness 171
Hedrick, Helen. Blood remembers
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p201-09 810.8
Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss. Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. See listing at end of class 634
—Fruits for the home garden 634
—Grapes and wines from home vineyards 634.8
Heed, H. L. Ship structure and blueprint reading 623.8
Heemskerk, Jakob. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p799-854 920
Heenan, Barry. For a rainy day
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p364-82 812.08
Heffner, Hubert Crouse. Dod gast ye both!
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p35-52 812.08
—and others. Modern theater practice 792P
Hegan, James Edward. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p119-37 920
Hegan, Jim. See Hegan, James Edward

Hegarty, Edward J. How to run a meeting 367
—How to run a sales meeting 658.8
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Philosophy of history (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p408-22 804
—Selections 193; also pages
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p651-714 100
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p475-96 320.9
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state p405-83 320
In James, W. Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy p263-99 104
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy p190-221 190
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p620-47 320.9
Heggen, Thomas, and Logan, Joshua. Mister Roberts 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p63-93 808.82
Hegner, Jane (Zabriskie) See Hegner, R. W. jt. auth.
Hegner, Robert William. College zoology 590
—and Hegner, Jane (Zabriskie) Parade of the animal kingdom 590
Heidbreder, Edna Frances. Seven psychologies 150
Heidegger, Martin. See pages
In Wahl, J. A. Short history of existentialism 110
Heiden, Konrad. Der Fuehrer 943
—Hitler 92
Heidenstam, Verner von. See pages
In Gustafson, A. Six Scandinavian novelists p123-76 839.5
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p189-97 920
Heidi, Dirk van der, pseud. My sister and I 940.548
Heifetz, Jascha. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p167-78 780.92
Heilman, Robert Bechtold. See Brooks, C. jt. ed.
Heilperin, Michael Angelo. Trade of nations 337
Heilprin, Michael (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p180-85 920
Heim, Karl. See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary continental theology p127-43 230
Heimann, Eduard. History of economic doctrines. See listing at end of class 330.1
Heimsath, Charles Herman. Genius of public worship 264
Heindlhofer, Kalman. Evaluation of residual stress. See listing at end of class 620.1
Heine, Gilbert M. and Dunlap, Carl Harry. How to read electrical blueprints 744
Heine, Heinrich. Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet 831
—Italian travel sketches 914.5
—Poetry and prose. See note under Heine, H. 838
—Works of prose 838
Heine, Heinrich (as subject) 92
Heinke, Ernestine (Roessler) Schumann- See Schumann-Heink, Ernestine (Roessler)
Heinrich, Anton Philip. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p226-38 780.9
Heinrich, Herbert William. Industrial accident prevention 614.8
Heinritz, Stuart F. Purchasing 658.7
The heiress. Goetz, R. G. and Goetz, A. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p165-200 808.82
Heirs. See Inheritance and succession
Heirs to your money and how to protect them. Fishman, N. 347.6
Heise, Fred Henry, ed. 1000 questions and answers on T.B. 616.24
Heiser, Victor George. An American doctor's odyssey 92
—Toughen up, America! 613
Heiser, Victor George (as subject) 92
Heisler, William Frederick, ed. See National fire protection association. Training manual for auxiliary firemen 614.84
Heitner, Joseph; Shidle, Norman Giass, and Bissell, Thomas A. Elements of automotive mechanics. See listing at end of class 629.2
Held, Julius Samuel. Catalogue of paintings and drawings by Rubens in American collections
In Goris, J. A. Rubens in America p23-59 759.5
Heldt, Peter Martin. High-speed combustion engines 621.4
—High-speed Diesel engines 621.4
Helen. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p7-58 882.08
Helena's husband. Moeller, P.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p307-22 808.82
Helicopters 629.1333; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p60-75 600
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p158-73 600
In Science year book of 1942 p189-92 505
In Science year book of 1944 p165-71 505
Helicopters are coming. Macauley, C. B. F. 629.1333
Heliochromy. See Color photography
Helios; fragment Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p333-48 832
Helium. See pages
In Science year book of 1947 p52-57 505
Hell-hole of creation. Nesbitt, L. M. 916.3
Hell on ice. Ellsberg, E. 919.8
Hellas. Robinson, C. E. 938
Hellenic history. Botsford, G. W. 938
Hellenism. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p29-68 296
Heller, Annie (Wilhelm) Williams- See Williams-Heller, Annie (Wilhelm)
Heller, Edmund. See Roosevelt, T. jt. auth.
Heller, John Roderick. See Vonderlehr, R. A. jt. auth.
Heller, Sipa. See Madden, J. T. jt. auth.
Hellickson, George Carroll. See Chernick, J. jt. auth.
Hellman, George Sidney. Benjamin N. Cardozo, American judge 92
Hellman, Lillian. Another part of the forest 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p163-203 808.82
—Children's hour
In Hellman, L. Four plays p5-86 812
—Days to come
In Hellman, L. Four plays p89-162 812
—Four plays 812
—Little foxes. See note under Hellman 812; also pages
In Hellman, L. Four plays p167-248 812
In Twentieth century plays p285-323 808.82
—Searching wind. See note under Hellman 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1943-44 p69-103 808.82
—Watch on the Rhine. See note under Hellman 812; also pages
In Critics' prize plays p273-322 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p641-82 812.08
In Hellman, L. Four plays p253-330 812
Hello out there. Saroyan, W.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell Van H. eds Thirty famous one act plays p549-61 808.82
Hell's canyon. Neuberger, R. L.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p293-308 810.8
Hellum, Amanda Watkins, and Gottshall, Franklin H. You can whittle and carve 736
Helm, MacKinley. Angel Mo' and her son, Roland Hayes 780.92
—John Marin 759.1
—Modern Mexican painters 759.972

Helmericks, Constance. We live in Alaska 917.98
—and Helmericks, Harmon. Our Alaskan winter. See note under Helmericks 917.98
—and Helmericks, Harmon. Our summer with the Eskimos 917.98
—and Helmericks, Harmon. We live in the Arctic 917.98
Helmericks, Harmon. See Helmericks, C. jt. auth.
Helms, Elva Allen. See Odegard, P. H. jt. auth.
Héloïse. See Abélard, P. jt. auth.
Help yourself to better sight. Corbett, M. D. 617.7
Helping teachers understand children. American council on education. Commission on teacher education 136.7
Helping the reader toward self-education. See listing at end of class 028
Helps for club program makers. Henry, E. G. comp. 367
Helps to fugue writing. Richardson, A. M. See listing at end of class 781.4
Heltai, Eugen. Death sends for the doctor
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p437-59 822.08
Hemenway, Courtenay. See Shute, W. G. jt. auth.
Heming, Arthur Henry Howard. Drama of the forests. See listing at end of class 917.12
Hemingway, Ernest. Snows of Kilimanjaro
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p426-58 820.8
Hemingway, Ernest (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. American fiction 1920-1940 p69-119 813.09
In Geismar, M. D. Writers in crisis p37-85 813.09
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p383-413 809.3
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p156-72 813.09
Hemke, Paul Emil. Elementary applied aerodynamics 629.1323
Hemleben, Sylvester John. Plans for world peace through six centuries 321.04
Hemophilia. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p125-42 504
Hemp. See pages
In Matthews, J. M. Matthews' Textile fibers p337-45 677
Hempel, Edward Henry. Top-management planning. See listing at end of class 658
Hemptinne, Felix Hildebrand de. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p368-77 920
Henao, Jesus Maria, and Arrubia, Gerardo. History of Colombia 986
Hendel, Charles William. Social and political philosophy
In Preface to philosophy p199-294 100
Hendel, Samuel. See Bishop, Hillman Metcalf jt. ed.
Henderson, Algo Donmeyer, and Hall, Dorothy. Antioch college 378
Henderson, Alice (Corbin) See Monroe, H. jt. ed.
Henderson, Archibald. Bernard Shaw, playboy and prophet 92
—European dramatists 809.2
Henderson, Charles, and Palmer, Charles. How to sing for money 784.9
Henderson, Ernest Flagg. Short history of Germany 943
Henderson, Harold Gould. Bamboo broom. See listing at end of class 895.6
—Handbook of Japanese grammar 495.6
Henderson, Junius. Practical value of birds 598.2
Henderson, Lawrence Joseph. Pareto's general sociology 301
Henderson, Sir Nevile Meyrick. Failure of a mission. See listing at end of class 940.532
Henderson, Robert William. Ball, bat and bishop 796.3
Henderson, Stella (Van Petten) Introduction to philosophy of education 370.1
Henderson, Virginia. See Harmer, B. jt. auth.
Henderson, William Edwards. See McPherson, W. jt. auth.
Henderson, William James. Art of singing 784.9
—Early history of singing. See listing at end of class 784.9
—Orchestra and orchestral music 785
—Richard Wagner, his life and his dramas 780.92
See also Mather, F. J. jt. auth.
Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Age of big business
In Chronicles of America series v39 973
—Bulwark of the republic 342.73
—Lees of Virginia 920
—Life and letters of Walter H. Page 92
—Life of Andrew Carnegie. See note under Carnegie 92
—Lincoln's war cabinet 973.7
—Statesmen of the lost cause. See listing at end of class 973.7
—Training of an American; the earlier life and letters of Walter H. Page. See note under Page 92
See also Gorgas, M. C. D. jt. auth.
Hendricks, Meredith Sherwood. Oxy-acetylene welder's handbook. See listing at end of class 671W
Hendry, Charles E. See Dimock, H. S. jt. auth.
Hendy, Philip, and Goldscheider, Ludwig. Giovanni Bellini
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Henius, Frank. Dictionary of foreign trade 382
Henkle, Henrietta. Let my people go. See listing at end of class 326
Henle, Fritz. Hawaii. See listing at end of class 919.69
Henley, Constance Matilda (Jordan) Grandmother drives south 918
Henley, William Ernest. Poems 821
Henley, William Ernest (as subject) See pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p106-18 821.04
Henley's Twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets. Hiscox, G. D. ed. 603
Henne, Frances. Reference function in the school library
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p61-80 025.5
—ed. See Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Youth, communication and libraries 027.62
Hennessey, Joseph, ed. See Woollcott, A. Letters of Alexander Woollcott 92
—ed. See Woollcott, A. Portable Woollcott 818
Hennessey, William James, ed. America's best small houses 728
—and Atkin, William Wilson. Encyclopedia of home care and repair 690
Hennessey, Dame Una (Birch) Pope. See Pope-Hennessy, Dame Una (Birch)
Henney, Keith. Color photography for the amateur 772
—Principles of radio 621.384
—ed. Radio engineering handbook 621.384
Henri, Robert. Art spirit 704
Henri, Robert (as subject) See pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p117-26 709.73
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p42-49 759
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p317-27 920
Henrich, Thomas David. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p141-58 920
Henrici, Stanley B. Standard costs for manufacturing 657
Henrietta Maria, queen consort of Charles I
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v4 p136-350 920
Henríquez-Ureña, Pedro. Literary currents in Hispanic America 860.9

Henry VIII, king of England 92; also pages
In Sitwell, S. Fanfare for Elizabeth 942.05
drama. See pages
In Anderson, M. Anne of the thousand days 812
Henry, Elizabeth Gillette, comp. Helps for club program makers 367
Henry, Frank Souder. Printing for school and shop. See listing at end of class 655
Henry, John. See John Henry
Henry, John Fredrick. Your future in aviation 629.13
Henry, Joseph. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. Amercan scientists p44-52 920
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p179-206 920
Henry, Nelson Bollinger, ed. See National society for the study of education. Audio-visual materials of instruction 371.33
—ed. See National society for the study of education. Reading in the elementary school 372.4
Henry, Norman E. See Ullman, B. L. jt. auth.
Henry, Patrick 92
Henry, Ralph Chester. High border country. See listing at end of class 917.8
Henry, Robert Selph. This fascinating railroad business 385
Henry, Victor Max. See Turner, W. I. jt. auth.
Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, Levi. How to organize and conduct a meeting 328.1
Henry, William Mellors. An approved history of the Olympic games 796
"Henry IV" Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. Three plays p73-147 852
Henry IV, pt. 1. Shakespeare, W.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p317-88 808.2
Henry Ford trade school, Dearborn, Michigan. Shop theory 621.9
Henry of Auë. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v4 p217-345 832
Henry street settlement, New York 331.85
Henry the Navigator, prince of Portugal 92
Hens. See Poultry
Hensel, John. See Graumont, R. jt. auth.
Henshaw, Clement Long. See Allen, J. S. jt. auth.
Hensler, Elise. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p53-62 780.92
Henson, Herbert Hensley, bp. of Durham. Oxford group movement. See listing at end of class 248
Henson, Matthew Alexander 92
Hentig, Hans von. Crime. See note under Hentig 364
—Criminal & his victim 364
Hepaticae. See pages
In Conard, H. S. How to know the mosses p109-55 588
Hepburn, Katharine. See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p179-85 920
Hepner, Harry Walker. Effective advertising 659.1
—Psychology applied to life and work 150
Hepplewhite, George. See pages
In Bell, J. M. ed. Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton pt.2 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p201-24 749
Her highness, the cook. Averill, E. C.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p80-96 812.08
Her husband's consent. Leonard, E. S.
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p256-70 812.08
The Heracleidae. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p885-912 882.08
Heracles. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1017-53 882.08
Herakles; transcript from Alcestis. Euripides
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works p660-75 821
Herald, Heinz; Herczeg, Geza, and Raine, Norman Reilly. Life of Emile Zola
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p653-704 812.08
Heraldry 929.6; also 745.66; also pages
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p500-26 745
Heraldry and floral forms as used in docoration. Cole, H. 745.66
Heraldry for craftsmen & designers. Hope, Sir W. H. St J. 745.66
Herb, Charles Oliver. Die-casting. See listing at end of class 621.9
—Machine tools at work 621.9
Herbage. See Grasses
Herbert, Alan Patrick. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p714-19 808.87
Herbert, Clara Wells. Personnel administration in public libraries 023
Herbert, Frederick Hugh. Kiss and tell
In Best plays of 1942/43 p335-74 808.82
Herbert, George. Church porch
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p410-24 208
—Poems 821
Herbert, George (as subject) See pages
In Bennett, J. F. Four metaphysical poets p50-73 821.09
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p251-321 920
In Warren, A. Rage for order p19-36 820.4
Herbert, Victor. Songs for children 784.8
Herbert, Victor (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley p178-96 781.5
Herbert D. Hall foundation. Machine tool primer. See listing at end of class 621.9
Herbs 635; also pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p308-19 917.4
In Pryor, W. C. Lazy gardener p159-72 635.9
Herbs for the kitchen. Mazza, I. G. Herbs for the kitchen 641.5
Hercules on Oeta; tr. by Harris. Seneca, L. A.
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v2 p793-855 872.08
Herczeg, Geza. See Herald, H. jt. auth.
Herder, Johann Gottfried von. See pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p18-46 809
Herdman, Margaret May. Classification. See listing at end of class 025.4
Here are sailors! Farrar, J. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p271-85 822.08
Here comes Mr Jordan. Buchman, S. and Miller, S. I.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p181-231 812.08
Here is Africa. Gatti, E. M. W. and Gatti, A. 916
Here is Alaska. Stefansson, E. 917.98
Here is India. Kennedy, J. W. 915.4
Here is television, your window to the world. Hutchinson, T. H. See listing at end of class 621.388
Here is your war. Pyle, E. T. 940.542
Heredity 575.1; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser p 1-32 504
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser p184-265 504
In Clendening, L. Human body p38-58 612
In Darwin, C. R. Origin of species by means of natural selection 575
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p240-66 504
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p959-97 500
In Huntington, E. Mainsprings of civilization p37-224 573
In Keliher, A. V. Life and growth p91-111 301.15
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p37-79 610.4

Heredity—*Continued*
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p513-61 613
In Scientific progress p141-73 504
In Science year book of 1942 p164-71 505
In Teagarden, F. M. Child psychology for professional workers p 1-70 136.7
In Williams, R. J. Human frontier p251-67 572
In Winters, L. M. Animal breeding 636
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p182-93 610.9
Heredity and politics. Haldane, J. B. S. 575.1
Heredity and social problems. Burlingame, L. L. 575.1
Here's a howdy-do. Stone, W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p51-86 822.08
Here's how in sports. Morrison, E. G. 796
Here's looking at you! Wilkens, E. 646
Here's New England! Writers' program 917.4
Here's to Canada! Duncan, D. See listing at end of class 917.1
Herford, Beatrice. Beatrice Herford's monologues 808.8
Herford, Robert Travers. Influence of Judaism upon Jews in the period from Hillel to Mendelssohn
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p97-128 296
Hergesheimer, Joseph. Balconies and patios
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p171-79 810.8
Hergesheimer, Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p280-86 808.3
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p223-36 920
Hering, Edward. Snowbound
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p128-44 812.08
Heritage of America. Commager, H. S. and Nevins, A. eds. 973
Heritage of cotton. Crawford, M. D. 677.2
Heritage of freedom. Monaghan, F. 973
Heritage of Spain. Adams, N. B. 914.6
Heritage of the Bounty. Shapiro, H. L. 919.7
Heritage of the cathedral. Prentice, S. 726
Herkimer, Harold. See Herkimer, H. jt. auth.
Herkimer, Herbert, and Herkimer, Harold. Air conditioning 697
Heritage of India
Brown, P. Indian painting 759.95
Herlitz, Nils, and Wuorinen, John Henry. Government and politics of the Scandinavian countries
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p939-75 342.4
Herman, Arthur. Metternich 92
Herman, Lewis Helmar, and Herman, Marguerite Shalett. Manual of American dialects, for radio, stage, screen and television 427
—Manual of foreign dialects 427
Herman, Marguerite Shalett. See Herman, L. H. jt. auth.
Herman, Nicholas. Practice of the presence of God
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p100-30 208
Herman, Nicolas (as subject) See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p285-308 920
Hermans, Mabel Clare, and Shea, Marjorie Nichols. New studies in grammar 425
Hermetic art and philosophy. See Occult sciences
Hermite, Charles. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p448-65 920
Herndon, Angelo. Frederick Douglass
In There were giants in the land p137-43 920
Herndon, Henrietta (Robinson) Farming for profit. See listing at end of class 630.9
Herndon, William Henry 92
Hero in America. Wecter, D. 920
Herod I, the great, king of Judea. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p151-63 220.92
Herodias. [Excerpts]
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p828-31 880.8
Herodias. (as subject) See pages
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p167-73 220.92
Herodotus. Herodutus 888
—History; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p11-84 908
—Persian wars
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p703-38 880.8
Herodotus (as subject) See pages
In Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature p159-82 880.9
Heroes 920
Heroes and heroines of fiction. Walsh, W. S. 803
Heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history, On. Carlyle, T. 824
Heroic deeds of Gargantua & Pantagruel. Rabelais, F. See note under Rabelais 847
Heroines. See Woman—Biography; Heroes; Women in literature
Heroines of fiction. Howells, W. D. 823.09
Heroines of modern progress. Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. 920
Heroism. See Heroes
Herold, Knox. Who stand and wait
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p116-21 808.82
Heron, Alexander R. Why men work 331
Heron, William Thomas. Complex learning processes
In Comparative psychology p248-79 151.3
—Learning
In Comparative psychology p217-47 151.3
Heron-Allen, Edward. Violin-making as it was and is. See listing at end of class 787.1
Herons. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p93-112 502
Herrick, Arthur Donald. Food regulation and compliance. See listing at end of class 614.3
Herrick, Francis Hobart. American eagle. See listing at end of class 598.2
—Audubon the naturalist. See note under Audubon 92
Herrick, Glenn Washington. Manual of injurious insects. See listing at end of class 632.7
See also Comstock, J. H. jt. auth.
Herrick, Robert. Poetical works 821
Herring, Hubert Clinton. Good neighbors 980
Herriot, Édouard. Life and times of Beethoven 780.92
Herrmann, Bernard. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p285-87 781.6
Herron, Edward Albert. Alaska 917.98
Herschel, Sir William. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p59-75 920
Hersey, Jean. Halfway to heaven 917.281
Hersey, John Richard. Hiroshima 940.544
—Into the valley 940.542
—See Osborn, P. Bell for Adano 812
Herter Norton, Mary Dows. String quartet playing. See listing at end of class 785
Hertz, Louis Heilbroner. Handbook of old American toys 649.55
Hertzler, Arthur Emanuel. Horse and buggy doctor 92
Hervey, John. American trotter 636.1
Hervieu, Paul Ernest. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p211-32 809.2
Herzberg, Joseph Gabriel. Late city edition 070
Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich. See Gertsen, Aleksandr Ivanovich
Herzog, Oswald. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p77-87 735
He's in the Coast guard now. Felsen, G. 614.8
Hesiod. See pages
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p57-79 880.9

Hespelt, Ernest Herman, ed. See Instituto internacional de literatura iberoamericana. Outline history of Spanish American literature 860.9
Hess, Franz C. Vocabulary—the symbols
In Modley, R. How to use pictorial statistics p39-53 311
Hess, Hans. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p252-56 787
Hess, Katharine (Paddock) Textile fibers and their use 677
Hess, Dame Myra. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p146-50 780.92
Hess, Ralph Henry. See Ely, R. T. jt. auth.
Hess, Robert William. See Record, S. J. jt. auth.
Hesse, Maxeda von. Traficante
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p113-41 812.08
Hessel, Frederick Adam. See Hessell, M. S. H. jt. auth.
Hessell, Mary Stanley (Hinrichs); Murphy, Walter Joseph, and Hessel, Frederick Adam. Strategic materials in hemisphere defense. See listing at end of class 338
Hesseltine, William Best. Lincoln and the war governors. See listing at end of class 973.7
—Rise and fall of third parties 329
Hessler, Victor Peter, and Carey, John Joseph. Fundamentals of electrical engineering 621.3
Hett, Geoffrey V. Fencing. See listing at end of class 796.8
Hetzel, Frederic Valerius, and Albright, Russell K. Belt conveyors and belt elevators. See listing at end of class 621.86
Heuser, Gustave Frederick. Feeding poultry 636.5
Hewes, Laurence Ilsley. American highway practice. See listing at end of class 625.7
Hewett, Edgar Lee. Ancient Andean life. See listing at end of class 980.1
Hewett-Thayer, Harvey Waterman. Modern German novel 833
Hewitt, Arthur Wentworth. Highland shepherds. See listing at end of class 250
Hewitt, Coleman. See Newkirk, L. V. jt. auth.
Hewitt, Edward Ringwood. Those were the days 92
Hewitt, James. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p81-90 780.9
Hewlett, Dorothy. Adonais, a life of John Keats. See note under Keats 92
Hewlett, Fred. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p45-52 920
Hex marks the spot. Hark, A. 917.48
Hexner, Ervin, and Walters, Adelaide. International cartels. See listing at end of class 338.8
Heyday of a wizard; Daniel Home, the medium. Burton, J. See listing at end of class 92
Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander, ed. Familiar essays of to-day 824.08
—ed. Types of the essay 824.08
Heyel, Carl, ed. Foreman's handbook 658.3
—Human-relations manual for executives 658.3
—Standard business-conference technique. See listing at end of class 658
Heymann, Hans. We can do business with Russia. See listing at end of class 382
Heyn, Ernest V. ed. Twelve sport immortals 920
Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig von. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p124-33 920
Heyward, Dorothy Hartzell (Kuhns) and Heyward, Du Bose. Mamba's daughters 812
—Porgy 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of modern American theatre p401-42 812.08
Heyward, Du Bose. See Heyward, D. H. K. jt. auth.
Heywood, John. Pardoner and the frere
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p114-25 822.08
Heywood, Johnson. Grinding wheels and their uses 621.92
Heywood, Thomas. Thomas Heywood. See listing at end of class 822
Heywood, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p149-58 804
Hibbard, Clarence Addison. See Thrall, W. F. jt. auth.
Hibben, Frank Cummings. Lost Americans 571
Hibben, Thomas. Carpenter's tool chest 694
Hibernation 591.5
Hickerson, Harold. See Anderson, M. jt. auth.
Hickey, John Hosford, and Beach, Priscilla Alden. Know your cat 636.8
—Know your dog 636.7
Hickey, Joseph James. Guide to bird watching 598.2
Hickman, Charles Addison. See Olson, P. R. jt. auth.
Hickok, James Butler. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p232-63 920
Hicks, Clifford Milton. Introduction to business 658
Hicks, Frederick Charles, ed. Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen. See listing at end of class 815
Hicks, Granville. Figures of transition 820.9
—Great tradition 810.9
—John Reed. See listing at end of class 92
—Small town 323.35
—See Proletarian literature in the United States 810.8
Hicks, Helen. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser p105-22 920
Hicks, Herbert J. Introductory radio 621.384
—Principles and practice of radio servicing 621.384
Hicks, John Donald. American nation 973.8
—Federal union 973
Hicks, John Richard, and Hart, Albert Gailord. Social framework of the American economy. See listing at end of class 330.1
Hidden damage. Stern, J. See listing at end of class 914.3
Hidden hunger. Macy, I. G. and Williams, H. H. 613.2
Hides and skins 675
Hieroglyphics. See pages
In Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet p102-41 411
Hieronymus, Saint. See Jerome, Saint
Higbie, Henry Harold. See Timbie, W. H. jt. auth.
Higgins, Alex. Boiler room questions and answers 621.18
—Engine room questions and answers 621.1
Higgins, Marion Villiers. Bibliography 010
—See Conner, M. Practical bibliography making with problems and examples 010
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow 92
—John Greenleaf Whittier. See note under Whittier 92
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p216-30 810.4
High, Stanley. Roger Williams
In There were giants in the land p56-66 920
—See Faith for today. See listing at end of class 204
High adventure. Hall, J. N. 940.44
High border country. Henry, R. C. See listing at end of class 917.8
High button shoes. Longstreet, S. See listing at end of class 812
High conquest. Ullman, J. R. 796.5
High cost of prejudice. Moon, B. 326
High cost of vengeance. Utley, F. 940.534
High-frequency measurements. Hund, A. See listing at end of class 621.37
High jungle. Beebe, W. 591.9
High school curriculum. Douglass, H. R. See listing at end of class 373

High school libraries. See School libraries (High school)
High school music, Teaching and administration of. Dykema, P. W. and Gehrkens, K. W. 780.7
High-school personnel work today. Warters, J. 371.42
High schools 373; also pages
In Dykema, P. W. and Gehrkens, K. W. Teaching and administration of high school music 780.7
In Warters, J. High-school personnel work today 371.42
rural. See Rural schools
High schools and sex education. United States. Public health service. See listing at end of class 612.6
High-speed combustion engines. Heldt, P. M. 621.4
High-speed Diesel engines. Heldt, P. M. 621.4
High-speed mathematics. Meyers, L. 511
High Tartary. Lattimore, O. 915.16
High tide. Richards, G. E. M. comp. 821.08
High Tor. Anderson, M.
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v7 812
In Critics' prize plays p83-162 812.08
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p87-175 812.08
Higham, Thomas Farrant, ed. See Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08
Highball. Beebe, L. M. 385
Higher criticism. See Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Higher education. See Education, Higher
Higher education for democracy. United States. President's commission on higher education 378
Higher mathematics. Burington, R. S. and Torrance, C. C. See listing at end of class 517
Highland clans. See Clans and clan system
Highland heart in Nova Scotia. MacNeil, N. 917.16
Highland lad. Very, A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p236-47 808.82
Highland shepherds. Hewitt, A. W. See listing at end of class 250
Highlands of Scotland. See pages
In Adam, F. Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish highlands 929.2
Highlights among the Hudson river artists. Sears, C. E. 759.1
Highstone, Harold Alfred. Practical farming for beginners 630
Highton, Albert Henry. Practical proofreading 655.2
Highway bridges. Kirkham, J. E. See listing at end of class 624
Highway design and construction. Bruce, A. G. 625.7
Highway engineering. See Roads
Highway engineering, Introduction to. Bateman, J. H. 625.7
Highway of God. Sockman, R. W. 251
Highway to Alaska. Lanks, H. C. 917.98
Highways. See Roads; Streets
Hiker's handbook. Leechman, D. 796.5
Hiking, camping and mountaineering. Geist, R. C. 796.5
Hilarius. Ludus super Iconia Sancti Nicolai
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p162-65 822.08
Hilberseimer, Ludwig. New city. See listing at end of class 711
Hilborn, Claire Egbert. Mathematics for use in business 511
Hildebrand, Joel Henry. Principles of chemistry. See listing at end of class 540
See also Latimer, W. M. jt. auth.
Hilding, George Dewey. See Adams, A. S. jt. auth.
Hildreth, Gertrude Howell. Child growth through education 372
Hiler, Hilaire. Notes on the technique of painting. See listing at end of class 751
Hilgard, Ernest Ropiequet. Christianity and contemporary psychology
In Thomas, G. F. Vitality of the Christian tradition p286-301 270
Hill, Caroline (Miles) ed. World's great religious poetry 808.81
Hill, Edward Burlingame. Modern French music 780.9
Hill, Frank Ernest. See Auslander, J. jt. comp.
Hill, George Francis. Handbook of Greek and Roman coins. See listing at end of class 737
Hill, Gerald. See Faulkner, R. N. jt. auth.
Hill, James Jerome. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p186-96 920
Hill, Janet (McKenzie) Canning, preserving and jelly making 641.4
—Cooking for two 641.5
Hill, John Eric. See Carter, T. D. jt. auth.
Hill, Justina Hamilton. Germs and the man 589.95
Hill, Lawrence Francis, ed. Brazil. See listing at end of class 981
Hill, Lee Forrest. See Shultz, G. D. jt. auth.
Hill, Ralph Nading. The Winooski 974.3
Hill, Reuben. See Duvall, E. R. M. jt. auth.
Hill, Russell. Struggle for Germany 943
Hill-towns of the Pyrenees. Oakley, A. E. 914.6
Hillas, Marjorie. Tap dancing. See listing at end of class 793.3
—and Knighton, Marion. Athletic dances and simple clogs. See listing at end of class 793.3
See also Frymir, A. W. jt. auth.
Hillebrand, Harold Newcomb. Writing the one-act play 808.2
Hiller, Margaret, ed. See Young women's Christian association. Toward better race relations 326
Hillhouse, Marion Strong, and Mansfield, Evelyn A. Dress design. See listing at end of class 646
Hilliard, Jessamine, and Coghlan, Charles Clement M. Are you allergic? See listing at end of class 616.9
Hillman, Sidney. See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p125-32 920
Hills, Elijah Clarence, and Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias. First Spanish course 465
Hills, Elijah Clarence; Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias, and Coutinho, Joaquin de Sequeira. Portuguese grammar 469.5
Hills, Elijah Justin. See Trefftzs, K. L. jt. auth.
Hillyer, Robert Silliman. Collected verse. See note under Hillyer 811
—First principles of verse 426
—Poems for music: 1917-1947 811
Hilscher, Herbert Henry. Alaska now 917.98
Hiltner, Seward. Religion and health 258
Hilton, James. Story of Dr Wassell 92
—and others. Mrs Miniver
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p771-832 812.08
Hilton, John W. Sonora sketch book. See listing at end of class 917.2
Himalaya mountains—Description and travel 915.42; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p41-96 915
Himes, Norman Edwin. Your marriage 173.1
Hind, Arthur Mayger. History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914 760
—Introduction to a history of woodcut. See listing at end of class 761
Hindemith, Paul. Concentrated course in traditional harmony 781.3
Hindemith, Paul (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p301-15 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p113-23 780.92
Hindenburg, Paul von. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p91-100 920
Hinderks, H. E. See Reyburn, H. A. Nietzsche 92
Hinds, Julian. See Creager, W. P. jt. auth.

Hinduism 294; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p203-40 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p150-65 290
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p57-129 290
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p 1-16 290
In Fitch, F. M. Their search for God p11-51 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p66-82 181
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p18-40 290
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p44-89 290
Hindus, Maurice Gerschon. Bright passage 943.7
—The Cossacks 947
—Great offensive 914.7
—Green worlds 92
—In search of a future. See listing at end of class 915.6
—Mother Russia 947.084
—Red bread. See note under Hindus 914.7
Hindus in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p310-15 325.73
Hine, Annabel Whitney (Baggaley) New flower arrangements. See listing at end of class 635.96
Hines, Duncan. Adventures in good eating. See listing at end of class 647.9
—Lodging for a night. See listing at end of class 647.9
—Vacation guide 917
Hinkemann. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p159-93 832
Hinkle, Bliss McGlashan. See Hinkle, G. H. jt. auth.
Hinkle, George Henry, and Hinkle, Bliss McGlashan. Sierra-Nevada lakes 979.4
Hinkley, Laura Lois. Charlotte and Emily; the Brontës 92
Hinkson, Katharine (Tynan) Collected poems. See listing at end of class 811
Hinkson, Pamela. Irish gold 914.15
Hinman, Chauncey Weed. Die engineering layouts and formulas 621.9
—Practical designs for drilling, milling, and tapping tools 621.9
—Pressworking of metals. See listing at end of class 621.9
Hinshaw, David. Man from Kansas; the story of William Allen White 92
—Take up thy bed and walk 371.91
Hinsie, Leland Earl. Person in the body 132
—Understandable psychiatry 132
Hint of lilacs. Welty, R.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p214-29 812.08
Hinton, Harold Boaz. Cordell Hull 92
Hippocrates. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p27-39 610.9
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p59-68 610.9
Hippolytus. Euripides
In Fifteen Greek plays p494-544 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p241-96 882.08
In Grene, D. tr. Three Greek tragedies p169-228 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p301-40 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p763-800 882.08
Hippolytus. (as subject) See pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. History of early Christian literature p227-39 281
Hipsher, Edward Ellsworth. American opera and its composers 782
Hirohito, emperor of Japan. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p 1-23 950
In Price, W. D. Japan and the Son of Heaven 915.2
Hiroshige. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p379-88 709.52
Hiroshima. Hersey, J. R. 940.544
Hirschbein, Perez. Bebele
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p 1-25 892.49
—In the dark
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p179-210 892.49
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p504-13 892.4
—Lone worlds!
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p27-44 892.49
—On the threshold
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p73-110 892.49
—Snowstorm
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p83-111 892.49
—Stranger
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p49-82 892.49
—When the dew falleth
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p113-38 892.49
Hirshberg, Albert. See Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. 920
Hirshberg, Herbert Simon. Subject guide to reference books 016
—and Melinat, Carl Herman. Subject guide to United States government publications 015
Hirshfield, Morris. See pages
In Janis, S. They taught themselves p14-39 759.1
Hirszfeld, Hanna. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p137-50 920
His boon companions. Gault, L.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p471-95 812.08
His country was the world [life of T. Paine]. Hawthorne, H. 92
His excellency. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p837-905 822
His house in order. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v3 p257-449 822
His wonders to perform. King, A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p239-53 812.08
Hiscock, Ira Vaughan, ed. Community health organization 614
Hiscox, Gardner Dexter, ed. Henley's Twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets 603
—Mechanical movements, powers and devices. See listing at end of class 621.8
Hislop, Codman. The Mohawk 974.7
Hispanic-American literature. See Brazilian literature; Spanish-American literature
Hispanic anthology. Walsh, T. ed. See listing at end of class 861.08
Hispanic nations of the New world. Shepherd, W. R.
In Chronicles of America series v50 973
Hiss, Philip Hanson. Netherlands America 917.29
Hiss, Sophie Knowlton. See American library association. A.L.A. rules for filing catalog cards 025.3
Histamine. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p153-59 505
Histochemistry. See Physiological chemistry
Historians. See pages
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p143-84 820.9
French. See pages
In Geyl, P. Napoleon 92
Historic costume. Lester, K. M. 391
Historic costume for the stage. Barton, L. 391
Historic house museums. Coleman, L. V. 069
Historic houses. See pages
In Coleman, L. V. Historic house museums 069
Historic models of early America and how to make them. Maginley, C. J. 680
Historic note-book. Brewer, E. C. comp. 903
Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court. United States. Supreme court 347.9
Historic silver of the colonies and its makers. Bigelow, F. H. 739

Historic spots in California. See listing at end of class 917.94
Historic textile fabrics. Glazier, R. 745.52
Historical atlas. Shepherd, W. R. 911
Historical atlas of the United States. Lord, C. L. and Lord, E. S. H. 911
Historical atlases. See Geography, Historical—Maps
Historical chronology. See Chronology, Historical
Historical evolution of Hispanic America. Rippy, J. F. See listing at end of class 980
Historical fiction. See pages
In Leacock, S. B. How to write p156-212 808
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English history in English fiction 823.09
bibliography 808.3 Bibl.
Historical geography of the United States. Brown, R. H. See listing at end of class 973
Historical geology. Dunbar, C. O. 551.7
Historical geology. Hussey, R. C. 551.7
Historical introduction to modern psychology. Murphy, G. 150
Historical manual of English prosody. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 426
Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714. Mackenzie, A. M. 820.9
Historical works. Tacitus, C. See note under Tacitus 878
Historicity of Jesus. Case, S. J. See note under Case 232
Historiography. See History—Historiography
History 900 and subdivisions
ancient 930; also pages
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p 1-365 940
atlases. See Geography, Hisorical—Maps
Biblical. See Bible—History of Biblical events
bibliography. See pages
In Logasa, H. comp. Historical fiction 808.3 Bibl.
chronology. See Chronology, Historical
collections 908
dictionaries 903; also pages
In Keller, H. R. Dictionary of dates 902
historiography 907; also pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p165-78 821.04
In Leacock, S. B. How to write p132-55 808
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v 1 p252-78, v2 p226-59 901
medieval. See Middle ages—History
military. See Military history
modern 909; also pages
In Becker, C. L. Modern history 940.2
modern—Sources 940.2
modern—19th century 909.81
modern—20th century 909.82; also pages
In Van Paassen, P. Days of our years 92
natural. See Natural history
outlines, syllabi, etc. 902
philosophy 901; also pages
In Fleming, D. J. Bringing our world together 261
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p288-97 570
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p396-406 304
In Parsons, G. Stream of history 909
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p375-93 100
study and teaching. See pages
In Dewey, J. School and society p155-64 372
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school p199-230 371
universal 909; also pages
In Webster, H. and Wolf, J. B. History of civilization 901
universal—Sources. See pages
In Watts, F., and Leighton, B. E. Voices of history 909.82
History & ideals of American art. Neuhaus, E. See listing at end of class 759.1
History and philosophy of education, ancient and medieval. Eby, F. and Arrowood, C. F. See listing at end of class 370.9
History and romance of the horse. Tourtellot, A. B. 636.1
History and the Gospel. Dodd, C. H. 226
History for ready reference, reading and research, New Larned. Larned, J. N. 903
History in art. See pages
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Life in America 759.1
History in English words. Barfield, O. See listing at end of class 422
History of aesthetic. Bosanquet, B. 701
History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925. True, A. C. 630.7
History of agriculture in Europe and America. Gras, N. S. B. 630.9
History of Alaska. See Clark, H. W. Alaska the last frontier 979.8
History of American biography 1800-1935. O'Neill, E. H. R920
History of American Congregationalism. Atkins, G. G. and Fagley, F. L. 285.8
History of American foreign policy. Latané, J. H. and Wainhouse, D. W. 327.73
History of American graphic humor. Murrell, W. See listing at end of class 741.5
History of American letters. Taylor, W. F. See listing at end of class 810.9
History of American life
Adams, J. T. Provincial society, 1690-1763 917.3
Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man 917.3
Greene, E. B. Revolutionary generation, 1763-1790 973.3
Krout, J. A. and Fox, D. R. Completion of independence, 1790-1830 973.4
Faulkner, H. U. Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 973.9
Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878 917.3
Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 917.3
History of American literature since 1870. Pattee, F. L. 810.9
History of American magazines Mott, F. L. 050
History of American music. Elson, L. C. 780.9
History of American painting. Isham, S. 759.1
History of American philosophy. Schneider, H. W. 191
History of American poetry. Gregory, H. and Zaturenska, M. 811.09
History of American sculpture. Taft, L. 735
History of ancient Greek literature. Fowler, H. N. 880.9
History of ancient Greek literature. Murray, G. 880.9
History of ancient Persia. Rogers, R. W. See listing at end of class 935
History of ancient philosophy. Windelband, W. 182
History of applied entomology. Howard, L. O. 632.7
History of Arabic literature. Huart, C. I. See listing at end of class 892.7
History of architecture. Kimball, S. F. and Edgell, G. H. 720.9
History of architecture. Sturgis, R. and Frothingham, A. L. See listing at end of class 720.9
History of architecture in Italy. Cummings, C. A. See listing at end of class 720.945
History of architecture on the comparative method. Fletcher, Sir B. F. 720.9
History of Argentina. Levene, R. 982
History of art. Faure, E. 709
History of art criticism. Venturi, L. 701
History of Assyria. Olmstead, A. T. E. See listing at end of class 935
History of bigotry in the United States. Myers, G. 272
History of Brazil. Calogeras, J. P. 981
History of British and American etching. Laver, J. See listing at end of class 767
History of California. Cleland, R. G. 979.4
History of Canada. Wittke, C. F. 971
History of chemistry. Moore, F. J. 540.9
History of children's literature. Smith, E. S. 028.5

History of Chile. Galdames, L. 983
History of Chinese literature. Giles, H. A. 895.1
History of Christian thought. McGiffert, A. C. 230
History of Christianity in the apostolic age. McGiffert, A. C. 270
History of civilization. Beard, C. A.; Robinson, J. H. and Smith, D. V. 940.28
History of civilization. Robinson, J. H. and others 940
History of civilization. Webster, H. and Wolf, J. B. 901
History of classical scholarship. Sandys, Sir J. E. See note under Sandys 480.7
History of Colombia. Henao, J. M. and Arrubia, G. 986
History of commerce. Day, C. 380.9
History of criticism and literary taste in Europe. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 801
History of early Christian literature. Goodspeed, E. J. 281
History of early English literature. Brooke, S. A. 829
History of early nineteenth century drama. Nicoll, A. See note under Nicoll 822.09
History of economic doctrines. Heimann, E. See listing at end of class 330
History of economic ideas. Whittaker, E. 330
History of economic thought. Haney, L. H. See listing at end of class 330
History of education. Cubberley, E. P. 370.9
History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Breasted, J. H. 932
History of eighteenth century drama. Nicoll, A. See note under Nicoll 822.09
History of England. Cheyney, E. P. 942.05
History of England. Lunt, W. E. 942
History of England. Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron. See listing at end of class 942.06
History of England. Trevelyan, G. M. 942
History of England. See Maurois, A. Miracle of England 942
History of England in the eighteenth century. Lecky, W. E. H. 942.07
History of English art in the middle ages. Saunders, O. E. See listing at end of class 709.42
History of English literature. Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir, ed. 820.9
History of English literature. Legouis, E. H. and Cazamian, L. F. 820.9
History of English literature. Moody, W. V. and Lovett, R. M. 820.9
History of English literature. Taine, H. A. 820.9
History of English poetry. Courthope, W. J. 821.09
History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914. Hind, A. M. 760
History of esthetics. Gilbert, K. E. and Kuhn, H. See listing at end of class 701
History of Europe. Fisher, H. A. L. 940
History of Europe. Hayes, C. J. H.; Baldwin, M. W. and Cole, C. W. 940
History of Europe. Schevill, F. 940.2
History of Europe since 1500. Hayes, C. J. H. and Cole, C. W. See note under Hayes 940
History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. Lecky, W. E. H. 170
History of everyday things in England. Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
History of experimental psychology. Boring, E. G. See listing at end of class 150
History of Florence. Schevill, F. 945.5
History of freedom and thought. Bury, J. B. 211
History of freedom of teaching in American schools. Beale, H. K. See listing at end of class 323.4
History of French literature. Butler, K. T. B. See listing at end of class 840.9
History of French literature. Dowden, E. 840.9
History of French literature. Nitze, W. A. and Dargan, E. P. 840.9
History of Friedrich II of Prussia. Carlyle, T. 92
History of garden art. Gothein, M. L. S. See listing at end of class 710
History of German literature. Robertson, J. G. 830.9
History of German literature. Thomas, C. 830.9
History of German literature as determined by social forces. Francke, K. 830.9
History of Greece. Grote, G. 938
History of Greece. Robinson, C. E. See listing at end of class 938
History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. Bury, J. B. 938
History of Greek art. Tarbell, F. B. 709.38
History of history. Shotwell, J. T. See listing at end of class 907
History of Hungarian literature. Riedl, F. 894.511
History of impressionism. Rewald, J. 759.91
History of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day. Gowen, H. H. 891.2
History of Italian literature. Garnett, R. 850.9
History of Italian literature. Sanctis, F. de. See listing at end of class 850.9
History of Italian painting. Mather, F. J. See listing at end of class 759.5
History of Italian painting. Tonks, O. S. 759.5
History of Italy, 1871-1915. Croce, B. 945
History of Japan. Latourette, K. S. 952
History of Japanese literature. Aston, W. G. 895.6
History of Jewish art. Landsberger, F. 709.33
History of Jewish literature from the close of the Bible to our own days. Waxman, M. 892.4
History of labour in the United States. Commons, J. R. and others 331
History of late eighteenth century drama. Nicoll, A. See note under Nicoll 822.09
History of libraries in Great Britain and North America. Predeek, A. 027
History of mathematics. Cajori, F. 510.9
History of mathematics. Smith, D. E. See listing at end of class 510.9
History of mechanical inventions. Usher, A. P. 608
History of medicine. Castiglioni, A. 610.9
History of medicine. Mattler, C. C. See listing at end of class 610.9
History of medieval Europe. Thorndike, L. 940.1
History of Mexican literature. González Peña, C. 860.9
History of modern culture. Smith, P. 901
History of modern drama. Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. 809.2
History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. Gooch, G. P. See listing at end of class 940.28
History of music. Finney, T. M. 780.9
History of music. Pratt, W. S. See listing at end of class 780.9
History of music in performance. Dorian, F. 780
History of musical instruments. Sachs, C. 785
History of musical thought. Ferguson, D. N. 780.9
History of New Testament times. Pfeiffer, R. H. 225
History of Norway. Larsen, K. See listing at end of class 948.1
History of Norwegian literature. Jorgenson, T. 839.8
History of Old French literature. Holmes, U. T. See listing at end of class 840.9
History of ornament. Hamlin, A. D. F. 745
History of our country. Muzzey, D. S. 973
History of Palestine. De Haas, J. 956.9
History of Palestine from 135 A.D. to modern times. Parkes, J. W. 956.9
History of philosophy. Martin, S. G. and others 109
History of philosophy. Thilly, F. 109
History of philosophy. Weber, A. 109
History of photography from 1839 to the present day. Newhall, B. 770
History of physics in its elementary branches. Cajori, F. See listing at end of class 530.9
History of pianoforte music. See listing at end of class 786.2

History of Poland. Halecki, O. ritter von 943.8
History of political theories. Dunning, W. A. See listing at end of class 320.9
History of political theory. Sabine, G. H. 320.9
History of popular music in America. Spaeth, S. G. 784
History of prefabrication. Bruce, A. and Sandbank, H. 690
History of psychology. Pillsbury, W. B. See listing at end of class 150
History of public school music in the United States. Birge, E. B. See listing at end of class 780.7
History of Quakerism. Russell, E. See listing at end of class 289.6
History of religions. Moore, G. F. See listing at end of class 290
History of religious architecture. Short, E. H. 726
History of restoration drama, 1660-1700. Nicoll, A. See note under Nicoll 822.09
History of Roman literature. Fowler, H. N. 870.9
History of Rome. Mommsen, T. 937
History of Rome to 565 A. D. Boak, A. E. R. 937
History of Russia. Pares, Sir B. 947
History of Russia. Vernadskiĭ, G. V. 947
History of Russian art. Bunt, C. G. E. 709.47
History of Russian literature. Mirskiĭ, D. P. 891.7
History of Sanskrit literature. Macdonnell, A. A. 891.2
History of science and its relation with philosophy & religion. Dampier, Sir W. C. D. See listing at end of class 509
History of science and the new humanism. Sarton, G. See listing at end of class 509
History of science in Canada. Tory, H. M. See listing at end of class 509
History of Scotland. Brown, P. H. 941
History of sculpture. Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. 730.9
History of sculpture. Fowler, H. N. See listing at end of class 730.9
History of Sienese painting. Edgell, G. H. See listing at end of class 759.5
History of socialist thought. Laidler, H. W. 335
History of Spain. Chapman, C. E. 946
History of Spanish architecture. Bevan, B. 720.946
History of Spanish literature. Mérimée, E. 860.9
History of Spanish literature. Ticknor, G. See listing at end of class 860.9
History of Switzerland, 1499-1914. Oechsli, W. See listing at end of class 949.4
History of the American drama. Quinn, A. H. 812.09
History of the American Episcopal church. McConnell, S. D. 283
History of the American frontier, 1763-1893. Paxson, F. L. 973
History of the American legion. Jones, R. S. 369
History of the American people. See Adams, J. T. March of democracy 973
History of the American people. Muzzey, D. S. 973
History of the ancient Egyptians. Breasted, J. H. See note under Breasted 932
History of the ancient world. Rostovtsev, M. I. 930
History of the Arabs. Hitti, P. K. 953
History of the Argentine republic. Kirkpatrick, F. A. See listing at end of class 982
History of the Balkan peninsula. Schevill, F. 949.6
History of the business man. Beard, M. 658
History of the Christian church. Walker, W. 270
History of the Christian people. Rowe, H. K. See listing at end of class 270
History of the church. Hughes, P. See listing at end of class 270
History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. Rhodes, J. F. 973.7
History of the conquest of Mexico. Prescott, W. H. See Prescott, W. H. Conquest of Mexico 972
History of the conquest of Peru. Prescott, W. H. 985
History of the English hymn. Brawley, B. G. 245
History of the English language. Lounsbury, T. R. 420.9
History of the English-speaking peoples. Mowat, R. B. and Slosson, P. W. 942
History of the expansion of Christianity. Latourette, K. S. 270
History of the Far East in modern times. Vinacke, H. M. 950
History of the French novel. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 843
History of the German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann. Bennett, E. K. 833
History of the great American fortunes. Myers, G. 339
History of the Great war, 1914-1918. Cruttwell, C. R. M. F. 940.3
History of the growth of the steam-engine. Thurston, R. H. 621.1
History of the Islamic peoples. Brockelmann, C. 953
History of the Jewish people. Margolis, M. L. and Marx, A. 933
History of the Jews. Grayzel, S. 296
History of the Jews. Sachar, A. L. 933
History of the later Latin literature. Wright, F. A. and Sinclair, T. A. 879
History of the League of nations. Knudson, J. I. See listing at end of class 341.1
History of the modern American navy. Mitchell, D. W. 359
History of the Negro church. Woodson, C. G. See listing at end of class 277
History of the novel in England. Lovett, R. M. and Hughes, H. S. 823.09
History of the Pacific Northwest. Fuller, G. W. See listing at end of class 979
History of the Pacific Northwest. Schafer, J. 979
History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. McMaster, J. B. 973.7
History of the Pharaohs. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 932
History of the problems of education. Brubacher, J. S. 370.9
History of the psychoanalytic movement. Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p931-77 131.34
History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic. Prescott, W. H. 946
History of the Russian revolution. Trotskiĭ, L. 947.084
History of the state of Washington. Meany, E. S. See listing at end of class 979.7
History of the Scandinavian literatures. Blankner, F. ed. and tr. 839.5
History of the theatre. Freedley, G. and Reeves, J. A. 792
History of the United States. Channing, E. 973
History of the United States of America. Elson, H. 973
History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration. Rhodes, J. F. 973
History of the United States Marine corps. Metcalf, C. H. 359
History of the United States naval operations in the World war II
v 1 Morison, S. E. Battle of the Atlantic 940.545
v2 Morison, S. E. Operations in North African waters 940.545
v3 Morison, S. E. Rising sun in the Pacific: 1931-April 1942 940.545
v4 Morison, S. E. Coral sea, Midway and submarine actions 940.545
v5 Morison, S. E. Struggle for Guadalcanal: August 1942-February 1943 940.545
History of the United States Navy. Knox, D. W. 359
History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom. White, A. D. 215
History of the World war, 1914-1918. Liddell Hart, B. H. 940.4
History of the world's Young women's Christian association. Rice, A. V. 267

History of transportation in Canada. Glazebrook, G. P. de T. See listing at end of class 385
History of travel in America. Dunbar, S. 385
History of western civilization. See Barnes, H. E. Survey of western civilization 901
History of western education. Good, H. G. 370.9
History of western philosophy. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 109
History of wood-engraving. Bliss, D. P. See listing at end of class 761
History of world art. Upjohn, E. M.; Wingert, P. S. and Mahler, J. G. 709
History of World war II. Miller, F. 940.53
Histrionics. See Acting; Theater
Hitchcock, Albert Spear. Manual of the grasses of the United States 584
Hitchcock, Edward Bering. "I built a temple for peace," the life of Eduard Beneš 92
Hitchcock, Frederick Hills, ed. Building of a book 655.5
Hitchcock, Henry Russell. In the nature of materials 720
—Modern architecture, romanticism and reintegration 724
Hitchcock, Louise S. See Packer, H. Q. jt. auth.
Hitchcock, Thomas. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser p401-24 920
Hitler, Adolf. My new order 92
Hitler, Adolf (as subject) 92; also pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p225-32 920
In De Weerd, H. A. Great soldiers of World war II p126-65 920
In Dulles, A. W. Germany's underground 943
In Heiden, K. Der Fuehrer 943
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p356-74 304
In Martienssen, A. K. Hitler and his admirals 940.545
In Rauschning, H. Revolution of nihilism 943
In Stone, S. Shadow over Europe 943
Hitler and his admirals. Martienssen, A. K. 940.545
Hitopadesa; excerpt. See pages
In Bible of the world p155-60 290
Hitti, Philip Khûri. The Arabs 953
—History of the Arabs 953
Hive and the honeybee. Grout, R. A. ed. See listing at end of class 638
Hjorth, Herman. Basic woodworking processes 694
—Forty pieces of fine furniture 684
—Machine woodworking 684
—Operation of common woodworking machines 684
—Principles of woodworking 684
Hoadley, Ray. How they make a motion picture 791.4
Hoag, J. Barton. Basic radio 621.384
—Electron and nuclear physics 541.2
Hoagland, Clayton. Pleasures of sketching outdoors 741
Hoagland, Henry Elmer. Corporation finance. See listing at end of class 658.1
—Humanitarianism (1840-1860)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v 1 p487-623 331
—Real estate principles. See listing at end of class 333.3
Hoagland, Kathleen (Dooher) ed. 1000 years of Irish poetry 821.08
Hoak, Edward Warren, and Church, Willis Humphry. Masterpieces of architecture in the United States. See listing at end of class 725
Hoare, Alfred. Italian dictionary. See listing at end of class 453
—Short Italian dictionary 453
Hoare, Sir Samuel John Gurney. See Templewood, Samuel John Gurney Hoare, 1st viscount
Hoban, Charles Francis, 1873- Hoban, Charles Francis, 1906- and Zisman, Samuel B. Visualizing the curriculum 371.33
Hoban, Charles Francis, 1906- Focus on learning. See listing at end of class 371.33
—Movies that teach. See listing at end of class 371.33
See also Hoban, C. F. 1873- jt. auth.
Hobbema, Meindert. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p168-76 759.949
Hobbes, Laird J. See listing at end of class 192
Hobbes, Thomas. Leviathan
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p129-234 192
—Leviathan; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p257-320 320
—Selections
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p316-95 100
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p168-269 190
Hobbes, Thomas. (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p221-55 320.9
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state p3-53 320
In Masters of political thought v2, p85-150 320
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p455-76 320.9
Hobbies 790; also pages
In Benedict, A. E. and Franklin, A. Happy home 172
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby 655.32
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts 680
In Fletcher, D. W. Watch repairing as a hobby 681
In Leeming, J. Money-making hobbies 680
In Pettit, T. S. Book of nature hobbies 502
In Pynn, L. Let's whittle 736
In Thomas, W. S. Amateur scientist 507
Hobbies for everybody. Lampland, R. ed. 790
Hobbs, Douglas Brown. Aluminum 669.7
—Working with aluminum 669.7
Hobbs, Glenn Moody, and McKinney, James. Practical mathematics 510
Hobbs, Harry J. Home craftsman's practical workshop guide 680
Hobbs, William Herbert. Fortress islands of the Pacific 919
—Peary, the ace among dog-sledgers
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p154-62 910
Hobson, Howard Andrew. Basketball illustrated 796.32
Hobson, John Atkinson. Evolution of modern capitalism 338
Hobson, Wilder. American jazz music. See listing at end of class 781.5
Hoch, Fred William. Standard book on estimating for printers 655
Hockett, Charles F. and Fang, Chaoying. Spoken Chinese. See listing at end of class 495.1
Hockett, Homer Carey. Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865 973
—and Schlesinger, Arthur Meier. Land of the free 973
Hockett, John Alpheus and Jacobsen, Einar William. Modern practices in the elementary school 372
Hockey 796.9; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p276-81 796
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p61-90 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p164-76 796
Hocking, William Ernest. Human nature and its remaking. See listing at end of class 158
—Living religions and a world faith 290
—Meaning of God in human experience 201
—Meaning of liberalism
In Liberal theology p47-57 204
—Science and the idea of God 215

Hocking, William E.—*Continued*
—Some second principles
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p383-400 191
—Thoughts on death and life 237
—Types of philosophy 140
—What is man
In Preface to philosophy p3-99 100
—See Commission on freedom of the press. Freedom of the press 323.4
Hockman, William Smithson. Projected visual aids in the church 268
Hodge, Alan. See Graves, R. jt. auth.
Hodge, Albert Ernest, and Derham, Arthur. Goldfish culture for amateurs. See listing at end of class 590.7
Hodge, Frederick Webb, ed. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico 970.1
Hodgkin, Lucy Violet. Gulielma: wife of William Penn 92
Hodgman, Charles David, ed. See Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics 541.9
Hodgson, Frederick Thomas, comp. ABC of the steel square and its uses 694
Hodgson, Ralph. Poems. See listing at end of class 821
Hodgson, Robert George. Raising fur rabbits 636.9
Hoeber, Arthur. Barbizon painters 759.4
Hoebreckx, Omer Stanislaus. Management handbook for collective bargaining. See listing at end of class 331.1
Hoehn, Matthew, ed. Catholic authors. See listing at end of class R920
Hoelscher, Randolph Philip; Springer, Clifford Harry, and Pohle, Richard F. Industrial production illustration for students, draftsmen and illustrators. See listing at end of class 744
Hofer, Mari Ruef, ed. Polite and social dances 793.3
Hoffenstein, Samuel. Pencil in the air 811
—Poems in praise of practically nothing. See note under Hoffenstein 811
Hoffer, George Nissley. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p233-63 920
Hoffman, Allen C. See Cornell, F. M. jt. auth.
Hoffman, Arnold David. Free gold 622
Hoffman, Frederick John; Allen, Charles Albert, and Ulrich, Carolyn Farquhar. Little magazine 050
Hoffman, Helen. See Hoffman, R. jt. auth.
Hoffman, Hester. Rosalyn, Jacoby, ed. See Graham, Bessie. Bookman's manual 016
Hoffman, James Irvin. See Lundell, G. E. F. jt. auth.
Hoffman, Malvina. Head and tales 735
—Old master
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p303-13 920
—Sculpture inside and out 730
Hoffman, Malvina (as subject) See pages
In American sculptors series 735 Series
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p31-42 920
Hoffman, Phoebe. Mary finds a mother
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p343-65 812.08
Hoffman, Ross John Swartz, See Haines, C. G. jt. auth.
Hoffman, Ruth, and Hoffman, Helen. Our Arabian nights. See note under Hoffman 915.67
—and Hoffman, Helen. We married an Englishman 915.67
Hoffman, William George. How to make better speeches 808.5
—Public speaking for business men 808.5
—Speaker's notebook. See listing at end of class 808.5
—and Davis, Roy. Write and speak better 808
—and Rogers, Ralph Lyman. Effective radio speaking 808.5
Hoffmann, Edmund, and Johnson, Hugh A. Successful broiler growing 636.5
Hoffmann, Ralph. Birds of the Pacific states. See listing at end of class 598.2
Hoffmeister, Karel. Antonín Dvořák. See note under Dvořák 780.92
Hofmann, Josef. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p116-28 780.92
Hofmannstahl, Hugo Hofmann, elder von. Electra. See listing at end of class 832
Hofstadter, Richard. American political tradition 973
Hog on ice. Funk, C. E. 427
Hogaboom, George Byron. See Blum, W. jt. auth.
Hogan, Ben. Power golf 796.352
Hogan, Ben (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p161-74 920
Hogan, William Ben. See Hogan, Ben
Hogan, William Ransom. Texas republic. See listing at end of class 976.4
Hogarth, Basil. Technique of novel writing 808.3
Hogarth, David George. Ancient East 935
Hogarth, William. Drawings
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Hogarth, William (as subject) See pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p338-59 759
In Craven, T. Story of painting p161-66 759
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p62-76 759.2
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p58-67 741.6
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p182-200 827.09
In Wilenski, R. H. English painting p59-87 759.2
Hogben, Lancelot Thomas [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p113-23 190
—Introduction to mathematical genetics 575.1
—Mathematics for the million 510
—Principles of animal biology. See listing at end of class 570
—Science for the citizen 500
—ed. See Bodmer, F. ed. Loom of language 410
Hogbin, Herbert Ian. Peoples of the Southwest Pacific. See listing at end of class 919
Hogg, George Aylwin. I see a new China 334
Hogg, William Richey. See Latourette, K. S. jt. auth.
Hogner, Dorothy Childs. Summer roads to Gaspé 917.14
—Westward, high, low, and dry 917.8
Hogrefe, Pearl. Process of creative writing 808
Hogs. See Swine
Hogue, Wayman. Back yonder 917.67
Hohman, Leslie Benjamin. As the twig is bent 136.7
Hokinson, Helen Elna (as subject) See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p261-70 920
Hokusai. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p369-78 709.52
Holbein, Hans, 1460-1524 (as subject) See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p167-94 759.3
Holbein, Hans, 1497-1543. Drawings of Hans Holbein in the collection of His Majesty the King at Windsor castle
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Holbein, Hans, 1497-1543 (as subject) See listing at end of class 759.3; also pages
In Craven, T. Story of painting p112-18 759
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p46-57 741.6
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p100-08 759
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p194-206 759.3
Holberg, Ludvig, baron. See pages
In Koht, H. and Skard, S. Voice of Norway p181-92 948.1
Holbrook, Christine. See Better homes and gardens (Periodical) Home furnishings ideas 747
Holbrook, Sabra. Children object. See listing at end of class 371.8

Holbrook, Stewart Hall. Burning an empire 634.9
—Ethan Allen. See note under Allen 92
—Iron brew 672
—Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people 920
—Lost men of American history 920
—None more courageous 920
—Passing of a race
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p399-408 810.8
—Promised land 810.8
—Story of American railroads 385
Hold your man. Dengel, V. See listing at end of class 646.7
Holdam, J. Vance. See Greenwood, I. A. jt. ed.
Holden, John Allan. Bookman's glossary 655
Holden, Katharine MacDowell, comp. See Educational film guide 371.33
—comp. See Filmstrip guide 371.33
Holden, Paul Eugene; Fish, Lounsbury Spaight, and Smith, Hubert L. Top-management organization and control. See listing at end of class 658
Holden, Perry Greeley. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p182-90 920
Hölderlin, Freidrich. See pages
In Zweig, S. Master builders p257-367 920
Holding a husband. Hopkins, A. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p79-91 822.08
Holdridge, Desmond. Escape to the tropics 917.297
—Northern lights 910
Holdsworth, John Thom. Money and banking 332
Holiday. Barry, P. See note under Barry 812
Holiday cards for you to make. Ackley, E. F. 741.68
Holidays 394; also pages
In Baxter, E. H. National flags p130-42 929.9
In Edgerton, A. C. Speech for every occasion p3-32 808.85
In Edgerton, A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion p17-49 808.85
In McKown, H. C. Assembly and auditorium activities p379-447 371.8
In Howell, V. Fun with your child p150-63 793
In Van Buren, M. Quotations for special occasions 808.88
Holidays in poetry, Our. Carnegie library school association 394
Holisher, Desider. House of God 277
Holland, Cecil Fletcher. Morgan and his raiders 92
Holland, John Philip. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p197-202 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p140-46 920
Holland, William Jacob. Butterfly book 595.78
—Moth book. See listing at end of class 595.78
Holler, Albert C. See Frier, W. T. jt. auth.
Holley, Donald L. Extempore speaking 808.5
Holliday, Carl. Dawn of literature 890
Hollingshead, August de Belmont. Elmtown's youth. See listing at end of class 301.15
Hollingsworth, Leslie. Christmas spirits
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p435-40 808.82
—David
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p523-30 808.82
Hollingworth, Harry Levi. Educational psychology 370.15
—Mental growth and decline. See listing at end of class 150
Hollingworth, Leta (Stetter) Children above 180 I Q, Standford-Binet. See listing at end of class 371.26
—Gifted children, their nature and nurture 371.9
—Psychology of the adolescent 136.7
Hollis, Harold C. Bass tackle and tactics. See listing at end of class 799.1
Hollister, Paul Merrick. Genius at work: Walt Disney
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p60-71 920
Hollitscher, Walter. Sigmund Freud. See listing at end of class 131.34
Hollow brick, tiles, etc. See pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v2 p1981-2058 693
Holloway, Edward Stratton. Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal 749
See also Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
Hollywood, Califronia 791.4; also pages
In Kimbrough, E. We followed our hearts to Hollywood 817
Holm, Eleanor. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser p73-88 920
Holm, John Cecil. Quiet—facing the park
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p29-39 808.82
—and Abbott, George. Three men on a horse (radio adaptation)
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p203-38 808.82
See also Abbott, G. jt. auth.
Holme, Bryan, ed. Master drawings 741
—Master drawings in line 741
—Masterpieces in color 759
Holme, Geoffrey, ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. 709.47
Holmes, Burton. Flying to Cuzco
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p163-66 910
Holmes, Sir Charles John. Grammar of the arts 701
Holmes, Harry Nicholls. General chemistry. See listing at end of class 540
—Out of the test tube 540
—Strategic materials and national strength 338
Holmes, John Haynes. Rethinking religion. See listing at end of class 230
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894. Autocrat of the breakfast-table 817
—Complete poetical works 811
—Over the teacups. See note under Holmes 817
—Poet at the breakfast-table 817
—Professor at the breakfast-table 817
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p343-58, 478-98 810.9
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p324-39 920
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance p146-77 810.4
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p451-59 810.9
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935. Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes 342.73
—Excerpt from a speech
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p904-06 820.8
—Mind and faith of Justice Holmes 340
—Touched with fire 92
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-1935 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p166-74 917.3
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court 347.9
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p19-40 920
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p54-60 304
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p258-67 920
In Seagle, W. Men of law p331-355 920
drama. See pages
In Lavery, E. G. Magnificent Yankee 812
Holmes, Roger Wellington. Rhyme of reason 160
Holmes, Samuel Jackson. Life and morals 171
Holmes, Sherlock. See Smith, E. W. ed. Profile by gaslight 823
Holmes, Urban Tigner. History of Old French literature. See listing at end of class 840.9
Holmes, Walter G. Applied time and motion study 658.5

Holmyard, Eric John. Makers of chemistry. See listing at end of class 540.9
Holst, Gustav Theodore. See pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p442-51 780
Holt, Alfred Hubbard. American place names 929.4
—You don't say! 421
Holt, Edwin Bissell. Whimsical condition of social psychology and of mankind
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p205-25 191
Holt, Elizabeth Basye (Gilmore) ed. Literary sources of art history 709
Holt, Luther Emmett. Holt's Care and feeding of children. See listing at end of class 649
Holt, Rackham. George Washington Carver 92
Holtom, Daniel Clarence. Modern Japan and Shinto nationalism 299
Holt's Care and feeding of children. Holt, L. E. See listing at end of class 649
Holtzman, Filia. Young Maxim Gorky, 1868-1902 92
Holub, Rand. Applied lettering and design 745.6
Holweck, Frederick George. Biographical dictionary of the saints R920
Holy Bible. Bible 220.5
Holy Ghost. See Holy Spirit
Holy Grail. See Grail
Holy Roman empire. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Holy Roman empire 940.1
Holy Scriptures. See Bible
Holy See. See Catholic church; Popes
Holy Spirit 231; also pages
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p369-427 230
Homan, Paul Thomas, ed. See Twentieth century fund. Financing American prosperity 338.9
Home, Daniel Douglas. See listing at end of class 92
In Earle, A. M. Home life in colonial days 917.3
Home. See pages
In Better homes and gardens (Periodical) Home furnishings ideas 747
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p299-316 942
Home and beauty. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p95-178 822
Home book of Christmas. Becker, M. L. ed. 394
Home book of laughter. Becker, M. L. ed. 817
Home book of modern verse. Stevenson, B. E. comp. 821.08
Home book of money-saving formulas. Doring P. 603
Home book of party games. Meyer, J. S. 793
Home book of proverbs, maxims and familiar phrases. Stevenson, B. E. ed. 398.9
Home book of quotations, classical and modern. Stevenson, B. E. ed. 808.88
Home book of Shakespeare quotations. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
Home book of trees & shrubs. Levison, J. J. 635.97
Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. Stevenson, B. E. comp. 821.08
Home builder's handbook. Duncan, K. 692
Home canning for victory. Pierce, A. L. ed. 641.4
Home canning made easy. Williams, M. J. See listing at end of class 641.4
Home carpentry. Hamilton, E. T. 694
Home connoisseur series
Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain 738
Home cookbook. Diat, L. 641.5
Home country. Pyle, E. T. 917.3
Home crafts handbook. Haines, R. E. ed. 680
Home craftsman's library
Adams, J. V. Plastic arts crafts 668.4
Kauffmann, D. Graphic arts and crafts 760
Lee, M. L. Basketry and related arts 745.58
Home craftsman's practical workshop guide. Hobbs, H. J. 680
Home decoration. See House decoration
Home decoration with fabric and thread. Spears, R. W. 747
Home economics 640; also pages
In Manly, H. P. ed. Drake's householders' cyclopedia 690
In Popular science monthly. New home workshop encyclopedia 680
In Price, L. and Bonnet, H. Maidcraft 647.2
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics 530
accounting 647.1
equipment and supplies 643
Home education. See Self-culture
Home freezer handbook. Stout, G. J. 664.8
Home freezing & storage of food. Sparkes, B. 664.8
Home furnishings. Rutt, A. H. See listing at end of class 747
Home furnishings ideas. Better homes and gardens (Periodical) 747
Home garden handbooks
Rockwell, F. F. Evergreens for the small place 635.97
Rockwell, F. F. Lawns 712
Home guidance for young children. Langdon, G. 649
Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling. Crouse, W. H. 690
Home health and nursing. Long, A. I. See listing at end of class 610.7
Home institute cook book. New York Herald tribune. Home institute 641.5
Home life in colonial days. Earle, A. M. 917.3
Home maintenance handbook, Funk & Wagnalls. Tuomey, D. 690
Home mechanic. Tuomey, D. 680
Home mechanics. Johnson, W. H. and New-Kirk, L. V. 690
Home mechanic's handbook 680
Home mechanic's library
Bailey, K. H. Masonry 693
Di Bernardo, D. J. Painting and decorating 698
Haines, R. E. and others. Carpentry and woodworking 794
Miller, J. G. Plumbing 696
Home medical book. Copeland, R. S. 616
Home nursing and child care. Turner, C. E.; Morgan, N. J. and Collins, G. B. 610.7
Home nursing with confidence. Briggs, S. L. 610.7
Home of the brave. Laurents, A.
In Best plays of 1945/46 p75-93 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p557-96 812.08
Home of your own. Roth, J. ed. 728
Home of your own. See Ripperger, H. S. Household manual 640
Home owners handbook, New. Smith, C. B. 690
Home ownership. See pages
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p249-70 339.4
Home pork production. Waugh, F. A. 636.4
Home poultry flock. Thompson, W. C. and Bird, J. A. 636.5
Home repair and improvements, Complete book of. Popular mechanics magazine 690
Home to India. Rama Rau, S. 915.4
Home town. Anderson, S. 917.3
Home university library
Bevan, E. R. Christianity 270
Brailsford, H. N. Voltaire 92
Bury, J. B. History of freedom and thought 211
Charles, R. H. Religious developments between the Old and New Testaments 229
Davies, W. W. Wales 942.9
Fowler, W. W. Rome 937
Gibb, H. A. R. Mohammedanism 297
Hogarth, D. G. Ancient East 935
Laski, H. J. Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham 320.9
Myers, J. L. Dawn of history 930
Parkes, J. W. Jewish problem in the modern world 296

Home university library—*Continued*
Perkins, D. Evolution of American foreign policy 327.73
Phillpotts, B. S. Edda and saga 839.6
Sichel, E. H. The renaissance 940.2
Thomson, D. L. Life of the cell 576
Thomson, Sir G. P. The atom 541.2
Tyrrell, G. W. Volcanoes 551.2
Home vegetable gardening. Nissley, C. H. 635
Home veterinarian's handbook. Baker, E. T. 619
Home weaving. Bériau, O. A. 677
Home workshop cyclopedia, Complete. Popular science monthly 680
Homecraft rugs. Walker, L. Le B. 745.526
Homemade games. Lawson, A. 790
Homemaker's handbook. Myerson, D. 640
Homemaking can be easy. Tolg, M. R. 640
Homer. Iliad 883
—Iliad; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p20-40 808.81
—Iliad; retold
In Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece p29-70 913.38
—Iliad; criticism
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p23-48 881.09
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p 1-44 809.1
—Odyssey 883
—Odyssey; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p40-62 808.81
—Odyssey; retold
In Quennell, M. C. and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece p71-121 913.38
—Odyssey; criticism
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p45-85 809.1
Homer (as subject) See pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p19-29 809.1
In Jebb, Sir R. C. Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry p 1-89 881.09
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry. p3-79 881.09
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p53-69 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p3-36 809
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature p15-57 880.9
Homer, Joy. Dawn watch in China 915.1
Homer, Louise Dilworth (Beatty) See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p215-22 780.92
Homer, Winslow 759.1; also pages
In Goodrich, L. American watercolor and Winslow Homer 751
Homer and his influence. Scott, J. A. See listing at end of class 883
Homer Davenport's home town. Davenport, H. C.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p371-78 810.8
Homerberg, Victor Oliver. See Williams, R. S. 669
Homes (Institutions) See Charities
Homes. Progressive architecture (Periodical) 728
Homes and gardens of England. Batsford, H. and Fry, C. See listing at end of class 728
Homes of our ancestors. Halsey, R. T. H. and Tower, E. 749
Hometown. Bach, M. L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p47-66 812.08
Homiletics. See Preaching; Sermons
Homilies. See Sermons
Homing pigeons. Zim, H. S. 636.5
Honduras. See pages
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p179-86 918
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p467-95 342.8
description and travel. See pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
In Huxley, A. L. Beyond the Mexique bay p183-208 917.28
Hone, Joseph Maunsell. W. B. Yeats 92
Honegger, Arthur. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p124-31 780.92
Honest John Adams. Chinard, G. 92
Honesty 174
Honey, William Bowyer. Dresden china 738
Honey 638
Honey and your health. Beck, B. F. and Smedley, D. 638
Honey-bearing plants. See Honey plants
Honolulu. See pages
In Mumford, L. City development p84-153 711
Honor and the glory. Chipp, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th set p363-76 822.08
Honor system. See Self-government (in education)
Honor your partner. Durlacher, E. comp. 793.3
Honorable mention. Markel, D.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p138-44 810.8
Honorable titan; a biographical study of Adolph S. Ochs. Johnson, G. W. 92
Honoré, York. Pottery making from the ground up 738
Honorius of Autuñ. See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p67-85 940.1
Hooch, Pieter de 759.949
Hood, Grant. Modern methods in horology. See listing at end of class 681
Hood, Thomas. Complete poetical works 821
Hood, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p73-90 821.09
Hooded hawk. Lewis, D. B. W. 92
Hoogland, Benjamin T. See Rickett, E. W. jt. auth.
Hook, Sidney. Education for modern man 370.1
—Experimental naturalism
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p205-25 191
See also Kallen, H. M. jt. ed.
Hooker, Henry Daggett. See Gardner, V. R. jt. auth.
Hooker, Joseph 92
Hooker, Richard. The laws of ecclesiastical polity; criticism
In McNeill, J. T. Books of faith and power p61-88 261
Hooker, Richard (as subject) See pages
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p153-249 920
Hooker, Thomas. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p53-62 810.9
Hool, George Albert. Reinforced concrete construction 693.5
—and Johnson, Nathan Clarke. Concrete engineers' handbook. See listing at end of class 693.5
—and Johnson, Nathan Clarke, eds. Handbook of building construction 690
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Foundations, abutments and footings 624
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Movable and long-span steel bridges. See listing at end of class 624
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Reinforced concrete and masonry structures 693.5
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Steel and timber structures 624
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Stresses in framed structures 624
—and Kinne, William Spaulding, eds. Structural members and connections 624
Hooper, Alfred. Arithmetic refresher 511
—Makers of mathematics 510.9
—Mathematics refresher 510
—River mathematics 510

Hooper, Dora M. Where the buffalo roam
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p209-33 812.08
Hooper, Luther. Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental. See listing at end of class 677
Hoople, Ross Earle; Piper, Raymond Frank, and Tolley, William Pearson. Preface to philosophy: book of readings 100
Hoose o' the hill. Corrie, J.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p231-54 808.82
Hoot, John Weldon. See Loucks, W. N. jt. auth.
Hooton, Earnest Albert. Apes, men and morons 572
—Man's poor relations 599
—Twilight of man 572
—Up from the ape 575
—Why men behave like apes and vice versa 572
—"Young man, you are normal" 573
Hoover, Herbert Clark. See United States. Commission on organization of the executive branch of the government. Hoover commission report 353
—and Gibson, Hugh. Basis of lasting peace 341.1
—and Gibson, Hugh. Problems of lasting peace 172.4
—and Gibson, Hugh. Problems of lasting peace
In Prefaces to peace p151-360 940.531
Hoover, Herbert Clark (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p311-33 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p340-65 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p242a-42f 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p318-33 920
Hoover, Irwin Hood. Forty-two years in the White House 920
Hoover, John Edgar. See Look (Periodical) Story of the FBI 351.74
Hoover, Kathleen O'Donnell. Makers of opera 780.92
Hoover, Lou (Henry) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p236-44 920
Hoover, Mildred (Brooke) See Historic spots in California 917.94
Hoover, Theodore Jesse, and Fish, John Charles Lounsbury. Engineering profession. See listing at end of class 620
Hoover commission report. United States. Commission on organization of the executive branch of the government 353
Hope, Sir William Henry St John. Heraldry for craftsmen & designers 745.66
Hope for immortality. Perry, R. B. 237
Hope of a new world. Temple, W. abp. of Canterbury 261
Hope of the world. Fosdick, H. E. See note under Fosdick 252
Hopf, Harry Arthur. See Link, H. C. jt. auth.
Hopi Indians. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods p115-78 970.1
The Hopi way. Thompson, L. and Joseph, A. See listing at end of class 970.1
Hopkins, Albert Allis, ed. Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas 603
Hopkins, Arthur Melancthon. Holding a husband
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p79-91 822.08
—Moonshine
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p174-85 822.08
—Reference point 792
Hopkins, Byron Chandler. See Flexner, J. M. jt. auth.
Hopkins, Charles Edwin. Ohio, the beautiful and historic 917.71
Hopkins, Edward Scott, ed. Elements of sanitation 628
—Water purification control 628.1
Hopkins, Edward Washburn. Ethics of India. See listing at end of class 294
Hopkins, Gerard Manley. See pages
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p51-72 821.09
In Warren, A. Rage for order p52-65 820.4
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p358-66 920
Hopkins, Harry Lloyd. See pages
In Sherwood, R. E. Roosevelt and Hopkins 973.9
Hopkins, Mark. See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p77-99 920
Hopkins, Mary Alden. Hannah More and her circle 92
Hopkirk, Howard W. Institutions serving children 362.7
Hopp, John Leonard. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p139-57 920
Hoppe, Willie. Billiards as it should be played 794.7
Hopper, Edward. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Hopper, Millard Fillmore. Backgammon. See listing at end of class 795
—Invitation to checkers 794
Hoppla! Such is life! Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p201-73 832
Hopwood, Avery. See Rinehart, M. R. jt. auth.
Horace. Epistle to the Pisos
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p112-28 804
—Odes
In Field, E. Poems p351-405 811
—Odes and Epodes 874
—Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica 874
—Selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p449-505 870.8
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p59-67 808.87
Horace (as subject) See pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p150-72 870.9
Horenburger, F. W. Where to cruise
In Motor boating's ideal series v6 623.8
Horgan, Paul. See Look (Periodical) The Southwest 917.8
Horgan, Stephen H. Photoengraving in black and color 777
Horizons. Geddes, N. B. 745
Horizons unlimited. Johnston, S. P. 629.1309
Horkheimer, Mary (Foley) See Educators' guide to free films 371.33
Hormones. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 1st ser. p133-61, 180-209 504
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p212-41 615.1
Hormones (Plant) See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser. p33-54 504
Hormones and horticulture. Avery, G. S. and Johnson, E. A. B. See listing at end of class 581
Horn, Paul Valentine. International trade 382
Horn, Stanley Fitzgerald. This fascinating lumber business 674
Hornaday, William Temple. American natural history 590
—Minds and manners of wild animals. See listing at end of class 591.5
—Taxidermy and zoological collection 579.4
Hornblower, Florence S. See Houston, M. G. jt. auth.
Horne, Virginia Lee. Stunts and tumbling for girls 796.4
Horney, Karen, ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis? 131.34
—How do you progress after analysis?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p235-57 131.34
—New ways of psychoanalysis 131.34
—Our inner conflicts 132
—Self-analysis 131.34
—What does the analyst do?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p187-209 131.34
Hornung, Clarence Pearson. Handbook of designs and devices 745

Hornung, Julius Lawrence. Radar primer 621.38
See also Nilson, A. R. jt. auth.
Horology. See Clocks and watches
Horowitz, Vladimir. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p103-09 780.92
Horr, Alfred Reuel. Log of the schooner Bowdoin. See listing at end of class 917.19
Horrabin, James Francis. Atlas of empire. See listing at end of class 912
—Atlas of European history from the 2d to the 20th century. See listing at end of class 911
Horse. See Horses
Horse and buggy doctor. Hertzler, A. E. 92
Horse breeding 798
Horse of the Americas. Denhardt, R. M. 636.1
Horse racing 798; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p86-110 796
In Hervey, J. American trotter 636.1
In Tourtellot, A. B. History and romance of the horse p403-46 636.1
Horseback riding made easy. Barretto de Souza, J. M. T. 798
Horseman's encyclopedia. Self, M. C. 798
Horsemanship 798; also pages
In Self, M. C. Horses 636.1
Horseracing. Steigleman, W. A. See listing at end of class 798
Horses 636.1; also pages
In Anderson, C. W. Heads up—heels down 798
In Anderson, C. W. Sketchbook 741.8
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p53-67 920
In Self, M. C. Horseman's encyclopedia 798
stories. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p119-22 502
In Self, M. C. Treasury of horse stories 808.8
Horses of the world. Carter, W. G. H. See listing at end of class 636.1
Horseshoe pitching. See Quoits
Horth, Arthur Cawdon. See Horth, L. B. jt. auth.
Horth, Lillie B. and Horth, Arthur Cawdon. 101 things for the housewife to do. See listing at end of class 640
Horticulture. See Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardening
Horton, Byrne Joseph; Ripley, Julien Ashton, and Schnapper, Morris Bartel. Dictionary of modern economics 330.3
Horton, Holbrook Lynedon. Mathematics at work 510A
Horton, Lillian Knapp. Language for living in a new land 428
Horton, Marion Louise, ed. See A.L.A. catalog 016
—See Buying list of books for small libraries 016
Horton, Walter Marshall. Contemporary continental theology 230
—Contemporary English theology 230
—Eugene W. Lyman: liberal Christian thinker *In* Liberal theology p3-44 204
—God 231
—Theism and the scientific spirit. See note under Horton 231
See also Wieman, H. N. jt. auth.
Hortus second. Bailey, L. H. and Bailey, E. Z. 630.3
Horwill, Herbert William. Dictionary of American usage 427
Hosea, king of Israel. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p229-45 220.92
Hosking, Nancy K. Good ghosts
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p279-86 808.82
—Great meatloaf mystery
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p176-89 812.08
Hoskins, Roy Graham. Endocrinology 612.4
Hosmer, George Leonard. See Breed, C. B. jt. auth.
Hosmer, Harriet Goodhue. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p329-40 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p203-11 735
Hosmer, James Kendall. Appeal to arms, 1861-1863 973.7
—Outcome of the Civil war, 1863-1865 973.7
—Samuel Adams 92
Hosmer, Paul. Bull of the woods
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p172-79 810.8
Hospital book guide. See listing at end of class 027.66
Hospital care in the United States. Commission on hospital care 362
Hospital endowments. See Endowments
Hospital in modern society. Bachmeyer, A. C. and Hartman, G. G. F. eds. 362
Hospital libraries. Jones, E. K. See listing at end of class 027.66
Hospital scene. Dugan, L. J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p167-87 808.82
Hospitals 362; also pages
In Deutsch, A. Shame of the states 353
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p232-64 614
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p508-17 352
China. See pages
In Fearn, A. W. My days of strength 92
The host. Molnar, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p405-18 822.08
Hostages to peace. Blatz, W. E. See listing at end of class 172.4
Hostels, Youth. See Youth Hostels
Hostetler, Lawrence A. Walk your way to better dancing 793.3
Hot lemonade. Ryerson, F. and Clements, C. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p245-55 822.08
Hot Springs national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p91-97 917.8
Hot water heating 697
Hot-water heating and radiant heating and radiant cooling. Giesecke, F. E. 697
Hotchkiss, George Burton. Advertising copy. See listing at end of class 659.1
—Outline of advertising 659.1
Hotel Bemelmans. Bemelmans, L. 818
Hotel management, principles and practice. Boomer, L. M. 647.9
Hotel Splendide. Bemelmans, L. See note under Bemelmans 818
Hotels, taverns, etc. 647.9; also pages
In Hines, D. Vacation guide 917
London. See pages
In Wagner, L. London inns and taverns 914.21
United States. See pages
In Earle, A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days p 1-99, 170-222 917.3
Hothouses. See Greenhouses
Hottes, Alfred Carl. Book of annuals 635.9
—Book of shrubs 635.97
—Book of trees 635.97
—Climbers and ground covers 635.9
—Garden facts and fancies 635.9
—How to increase plants 631.5
—1001 Christmas facts and fancies. See listing at end of class 394
—1001 garden questions answered 635
Houdini, Harry. Magician among the spirits 133
Hough, Emerson. Passing of the frontier
In Chronicles of America series v26 973
—Story of the cowboy 917.8
Hough, Frank Olney. Island war 940.542
Hough, Henry Beetle. Country editor 92
Hough, Romeyn Beck. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky hountains 582
Houghton, Norris. See Wells, O. jt. auth.
Houghton, Stanley. Dear departed
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p269-81 808.82
In Cohen. H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p117-39 822.08

Houghton, Stanley—*Continued*
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p35-58 812.08
—Fancy free
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p265-81 822.08
—Phipps
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p409-23 822.08
Houle, Cyril O. Community program for education
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p134-45 027
Hour-glass (poetic version) Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p297-324 822
Hours in a library. Stephen, Sir L. 820.4
Hours of labor. See pages
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p83-157 331
Hourticq, Louis. Art in France 709.44
Housatonic river 974.4
Housatonic valley 974.4
House, Edward Mandell. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
House, Homer Doliver. Wild flowers. See listing at end of class 582.13
House and garden's complete guide to interior decoration. Wright, R. L. 747
House construction details. Burbank, N. L. comp. 692
House decoration 747; also pages
In Aronson, J. Book of furniture and decoration: period and modern 749
In Candee, H. C. H. Weaves and draperies, classic and modern p262-94 745.52
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p35-50 707
In Decorative art 745
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p241-56 707
In Di Bernardo, D. J. Painting and decorating 698
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p3-37 700
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in everyday life p335-456 700
In Halsey, R. T. H. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Holloway, E. S. Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal 749
In Judson, J. What every woman should know about furniture 749
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p144-57 658.8
In McClelland, N. V. Furnishing the colonial and federal house 749
In Miller, G. Furniture for your home 749
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of the American wing 749
In New York Herald tribune. Home institute. America's housekeeping book p326-44 640
In Robinson, T. P. and Robinson, E. F. Your own house 728
In Robsjohn-Gibbings, T. H. Good-bye, Mr Chippendale 749
In Storey, W. R. Furnishing in style 749
In Storrs, L. A. Key to your new home p45-72 728
In Vanderwalker, F. N. Drake's cyclopedia of painting and decorating 698
In Varnum, W. H. Creative design in furniture 749
In Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life p103-42 752
In Wenham, E. G. Antique furniture for modern rooms 749
In Wertsner, A. B. Make your own merry Christmas p62-78 394
In Wills, R. B. Planning your home wisely 728
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p532-615 677
House divided. Neuenburg, E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p17-35 808.82
House dividing, 1852-1857. Nevins, A.
In Nevins, A. Ordeal of the Union v2 973.5
House for you to build, buy or rent. Sleeper, C. B. and Sleeper, H. R. 728
House furnishing. See House decoration
House I live in. Oboler, A.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p385-97 812.08
House in Antigua. Adamic, L. 917.281
House in Bali. McPhee, C. 919.2
House in the rain forest. Crockett, C. D. 919.5
House of Europe. Mowrer, P. S. 92
House of exile. Waln, N. 915.1
House of God. Holisher, D. 277
House of God. See Short, E. H. History of religious architecture 726
House of Mitsui. Russell, O. D. See listing at end of class 920
House-of-the-month book of small houses. Group, H. E. ed. 728
House on Henry street. Wald, L. D. 331.85
House painting 698; also pages
In Crouse, W. H. Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling p24-40 690
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p135-69 690
House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing. Sabin, A. H. See listing at end of class 698
House painting methods with the brush and spray gun. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
House planning. Field, W. B. See listing at end of class 728
House plans. See Architecture, Domestic
House plants 635.9
House that Jack didn't build. Kreymborg, A.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p23-51 812.08
House wiring. Poppe, T. W. and Strand, H. P. 621.32
House wiring. Wolber, J. G. and Rose, O. K.
In Wolber, J. G. and Rose, O. K. Practical and technical electricity v 1 621.32
House wiring, Practical electricity and. Richter, H. P. 621.32
House wiring made easy. Smith, J. J. 621.32
House with the column. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p161-81 852
Household appliances. Home economics—Equipment and supplies
Household bacteriology. See Buchanan, E. D. F. and Buchanan, R. E. Bacteriology for students in general and household science 589.95
Household book, Woman's home companion. Woman's home companion (Periodical) 640
Household electric refrigeration. Wostrel, J. F. and Praetz, J. G. 621.5
Household equipment. Peet, L. J. and Thye, L. S. 643
Household expenses. See Cost and standard of living. Home economics—Accounting
Household hints for homemakers. Howe, E. 640
Household management. See Home economics
Household manual. Ripperger, H. S. 640
Household mechanics. Bedell, E. L. and Gardner, E. G. 690
Household pests. See pages
In Crouse, W. H. Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling p270-85 690
In New York Herald tribune. Home institute. America's housekeeping book p345-86 640
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p316-43 690
Household pets, Standard book of. Baird, J. 636
Household physics. Whitman, W. G. 530
Householder's complete handbook. Daniel, H. 690
Housekeeping. See Home economics
Housekeeping book, America's. New York Herald tribune. Home institute 640
Housekeeping book, Good housekeeping. Good housekeeping institute, New York 640
Housekeeping handbook. Balderston, L. R. See listing at end of class 640
Housekeeping made easy. Marvin, L. 640
Housekeeping management and organization for hotels and institutions. Dahl, C. M. 647.9

Housemaids. See Servants
Houses. See Architecture, Domestic; Dwellings
historic. See Historic houses
portable. See Buildings, Prefabricated
prefabricated. See Buildings, Prefabricated
Houses for good living. Wills, R. B. 728
Houses for homemakers. Wills, R. B. 728
Houses in America. Robinson, E. F. and Robinson, T. P. 728
Housing 331.83; also pages
In American public health association. Planning the neighborhood 711
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p299-321 392
In Brownell, B. and Wright, F. L. Architecture and modern life p149-214 720
In Chase, S. Goals for America p51-64 330.973
In Childs, M. W. Sweden, the middle way p51-65 330.948
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p297-319 342.73
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p359-87 311
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown p93-109 309.1
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p554-64 352
In Mumford, L. Culture of cities 323.35
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p532-45 352
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p13-39 330.973
In Violich, F. Cities of Latin America 711
In Weaver, R. C. The Negro ghetto 326
Housing the masses. Aronovici, C. 331.83
Housman, Alfred Edward. Collected poems 821
—Last poems. See note under Housman 821
—More poems. See note under Housman 821
—Name and nature of poetry 808.1
—Shropshire lad. See note under Housman 821
Housman, Alfred Edward (as subject) 92; also pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p3-10 820.4
Housman, Laurence. Golden sovereign 822
—My brother, A. E. Housman 92
—The snow man
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p247-63 822.08
—Victoria Regina 822
Houston, Mary Galway. Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration 391
—and Hornblower, Florence S. Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations 391
Houston, Noel. According to law
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p163-94 808.82
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p 1-23 812.08
—Last refuge
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p179-216 812.08
—She writes a roof
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p22-34 812.08
Houston, Samuel 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p163-80 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p127-36 920
Houston-Mount Everest expeditions. First over Everest! 915.42
Housum, Robert. Corsican lieutenant
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p271-94 822.08
—Eligible Mr Bangs
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p169-89 822.08
—The despot
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p477-97 822.08
How a baby grows. Gesell, A. L. 136.7
How came the Bible? Goodspeed, E. J. 220
How collective bargaining works. Twentieth century fund 331.88
How dear to my heart. Kimbrough, E. 818
How France built her cathedrals. O'Reilly, E. B. See listing at end of class 726
How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. Thwaites, R. G. See listing at end of class 977
How green was my father. Dodge, D. See listing at end of class 917.2
How green was my valley. Dunne, P.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p379-431 812.08
How I make woodcuts and wood engraving. Mueller, H. A. 761
How life is handed on. Bibby, C. 612.6
How lost was my weekend. Dodge, D. 917.281
How much and how many. Bendick, J. 389
How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day. Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. 780.9
How never to be tired. Ray, M. B. L. 131
How new will the better world be? Becker, C. L. See listing at end of class 940.531
How of the helicopter. Stevens, A. H. 629.1333
How our minds work. Joad, C. E. M. 130
How Peary reached the Pole. MacMillan, D. B. 919.8
How personalities grow. Shacter, H. S. 137
How plants get their names. Bailey, L. H. See listing at end of class 580.1
How prints look. Ivins, W. M. 760
How psychiatry helps. Palatin, P. and Philtine, E. C. 132
How secure these rights? Weintraub, R. G. 296
How shall I learn to teach religion? Carrier, B. 268
How shall I tell my child? Mooney, B. S. See listing at end of class 612.6
How shall we pay for education? Harris, S. E. 379
How the church grows. Burkhart, R. A. 261
How the mind works. Burt, C. L. ed. See listing at end of class 150
How the other half lives. Riis, J. A. See listing at end of class 339.1
How the United nations works. Galt, T. See listing at end of class 341.1
How they knocked the devil out of Uncle Ezra. Wishengrad, M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p 1-18 812.08
How they make a motion picture. Hoadley, R. 791.4
How to appreciate prints. Weitenkampf, F. 760
How to attract birds. Pellett, F. C. 598.2
How to attract the birds. Lemmon, R. S. 598.2
How to audition for radio. Cott, T. 621.384
How to avoid work. Reilly, W. J. 371.42
How to be a band leader. Whiteman, P. and Lieber, L. 781.6
How to be a responsible citizen. Wright, R. V. and Wright, E. G. B. 323.6
How to be a success in the restaurant business. Gray, M. and De Lo Padua, V. 647.9
How to be a successful advertising woman. McBride, M. M. ed. 659.1
How to be a top-flight salesman. Spencer, G. B. See listing at end of class 658.8
How to be an engineer. McHugh, F. D. 620
How to be fit. Kiputh, R. J. H. 613.7
How to be happy though human. Wolfe, W. B. See listing at end of class 131
How to be happy while single. Van Evera, J. 396
How to be healthy in hot climates. Calverly, E. J. T. 613
How to become a doctor. Moon, G. R. 610
How to become a good dancer. Murray, A. 793.3
How to become a policeman. Chiotis, J. C. and Peil, J. C. 352.2
How to bowl. Day, N. 794.6
How to breed dogs. Whitney, L. F. 636.7
How to build a better home. Morris, H. H. 690
How to build a better vocabulary. Nurnberg, M. W. and Rosenblum, M. 428.3
How to build a record library. Affelder, P. 789

How to build and operate a locker plant. Todoroff, A. 664.8
How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows. Popular science monthly. See listing at end of class 728
How to build modern kitchen cabinets. Guneman, M. J. 684
How to build sixteen ideal motor boats. Chapman, C. F.
In Motor boating's ideal series v2 623.8
How to build thirty-five modern motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series v12 623.8
How to build up your church school. Crossland, W. F. 268
How to build your own house. Tuomey, D. See listing at end of class 690
How to buy a house. Meredith, L. D. 333.3
How to buy insurance. Gordis, P. 368
How to buy or build your home wisely. Abercrombie, R. K. See listing at end of class 690
How to carve meat, game and poultry. Cullen, M. O. 642
How to chalk talk. Tarbell, H. E. 741.2
How to choose, plan, and build your own house. Koues, H. 728
How to conquer shyness. Titus, P. W. 157
How to conquer your handicaps. Ray, M. B. L. 371.91
How to cook a wolf. Parrish, M. F. K. 641.5
How to cook for profit. Gray, M. and De Lo Padua, V. See listing at end of class 641.5
How to cook well. Robbins, A. B. R. 641.5
How to create cartoons. Greene, F. F. 741.5
How to dance. Wright, A. P. and Wright, D. See listing at end of class 793.3
How to debate. Summers, H. B. and Whan, F. L. 808.5
How to design and install plumbing. Matthias, A. J. 696
How to design and make smart clothes. Tilton, F. W. See listing at end of class 646
How to design greeting cards. Sprague, E. and Sprague, C. 741.68
How to design monograms & symbols. Sprague, C. 745.6
How to design period furniture. Gottshall, F. H. 684
How to design small sailboats. Seibert, E. C. 623.8
How to develop a good memory for names, faces and facts. See Nutt, R. H. How to remember names and faces 154
How to develop, print and enlarge pictures. Epstein, S. and DeArmand, D. W. 770
How to develop profitable ideas. Reiss, O. F. 659.1
How to develop your executive ability. Starch, D. 658.3
How to distinguish prints. Hubbard, E. H. ed. See listing at end of class 760
How to do business with the U.S. government. Hoyem, O. 353
How to do it series
Adams, A. E. Making a photograph 770
Bradshaw, P. V. "I wish I could draw" 741
Cooper, A. Making a poster 741.67
De Sager, W. A. Making pottery 738
Durst, A. L. Woodcarving 736
Early, M. Toy-making 649.55
Ennis, G. P. Making a water-colour 751
Havinden, A. Line drawing for reproduction 741
Hunt, A. Textile design 745.52
Kronquist, E. F. and Pelikan, A. G. Simple metalwork 739
Laker, R. Anatomy of lettering 745.6
László de Lombos, P. A. Painting a portrait 757
Leighton, C. V. H. Wood-engraving and woodcuts 761
Marshall, F. Fashion drawing 741.67
Mueller, H. A. How I make woodcuts & wood engraving 761
Skeaping, J. R. Animal drawing 741.8
Tunnicliffe, C. F. Bird portraiture 741.8
Tunnicliffe, C. F. How to draw farm animals 741.8
Wengenroth, S. Making a lithograph 763
West, L. Making an etching 767
How to double your vocabulary. Smith, S. S. 428.3
How to draw animated cartoons. Epstein, A. 741.5
How to draw cartoons. Briggs, C. A. 741.5
How to draw cartoons successfully. Anderson, C. T. 741.5
How to draw children. Oehler, B. O. 743
How to draw children. Pointer, P. 743
How to draw farm animals. Tunnicliffe, C. F. 741.8
How to draw figures in action. Wood, C. S. 743
How to draw hands. Senior, O. 743
How to draw portraits. Wood, C. 741
How to draw silhouettes. Sprague, C. 741.7
How to edit an employee publication. Bentley, G. 070
How to enjoy poetry. Farren, R. 808.1
How to establish and operate a retail store. Robinson, O. P. and Haas, K. B. 658.8
How to estimate. Townsend, G.; Dalzell, J. R. and McKinney, J. 692
How to file and index. Weeks, B. M. 651.5
How to find a short. Steele, J. 629.2
How to find and succeed in your post-war job. Endicott, F. S. See listing at end of class 371.42
How to find the right vocation. Kitson, H. D. 371.42
How to furnish old American houses. Williams, H. L. and Williams, O. K. 747
How to gain pleasure and profit from stamp collecting. Ellis, H. M. 383
How to grow roses. Pyle, R. and McFarland, J. H. See listing at end of class 635.9
How to help your child grow up. Patri, A. 136.7
How to hold an audience without a rope. Lee, J. B. See listing at end of class 808.5
How to identify oriental rugs. Wolfe, F. A. and Wolfe, A. T. 745.526
How to illustrate for money. Hydeman, S. See listing at end of class 741.6
How to increase plants. Hottes, A. C. 631.5
How to interpret social welfare. Baker, H. C. and Routzahn, M. B. S. 361
How to interpret social work. See Baker, H. C. and Routzahn, M. B. S. How to interpret social welfare 361
How to interview. Bingham, W. Van D. and Moore, B. V. 658.3
How to judge of a picture. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
How to keep a sound mind. Morgan, J. J. B. 131
How to keep accounts and prepare statements. Saliers, E. A. 657
How to keep house. Gillies, M. D. 640
How to know laces. Roberts, E. H. See listing at end of class 746
How to know the birds. Peterson, R. T. 598.2
How to know the butterflies. Comstock, J. H. and Comstock, A. B. 595.78
How to know the land birds. Jaques, H. E. 598.2
How to know the mosses. Conard, H. S. 588
How to know the mosses. Dunham, E. M. 588
How to know the spring flowers. Cuthbert, M. J. 852.13
How to know the wild flowers. Parsons, F. T. S. D. 582.13
How to landscape your grounds. Johnson, L. R. 712
How to listen to music. Krehbiel, H. E. 780
How to listen to good music. McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. 780
How to live beyond your means. Wilson, M. 170
How to live in the country without farming. Wend, M. 630.1
How to live in the woods. Halsted, H. 796.54
How to live longer. Schifferes, J. J. 613
How to live on twenty-four hours a day. Bennett, A. 170
How to live with a cat. Gay, M. C. 636.8
How to live within your income. Lasser, J. K. and Porter, S. F. 647.1
How to live your faith. Thomas, G. E. 252
How to locate educational information and data. Alexander, C. See listing at end of class 016

How to make a ship in a bottle. Monk, C. 623.8
How to make animated cartoons. Falk, N. 791.4
How to make better speeches. Hoffman, W. G. 808.5
How to make electric toys. Yates, R. F. 621.39
How to make good movies. Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y. 778
How to make good pictures. Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y. 770
How to make hats and accessories. Powell, V. W. See listing at end of class 687
How to make historic American costumes. Evans, M. 391
How to make hooked rugs. Taylor, M. P. See listing at end of class 745.526
How to make it. Sprague, C. See listing at end of class 680
How to make linoleum blocks. Sprague, C. 760
How to make modern jewelry. Martin, C. J. 739
How to make money in commercial art. Brosnac, E. 741.67
How to make money in real estate. McMichael, S. L. 333.3
How to make paper flowers and party decorations. Morgan, N. 793
How to make pottery and ceramic sculpture. Duncan, J. H. and D'Amico, V. E. 738
How to make pottery and other ceramic ware. Turoff, M. P. 738
How to make publicity work. Ramsberger, J. F. See listing at end of class 301.15
How to make your house a home. Hardy, K. 747
How to make your own draperies. Hardy, K. 747
How to make your own photographic equipment. Popular science monthly 770
How to manage without a maid. Price, L. and Bonnet, H. See listing at end of class 640
How to navigate today. Hart, M. R. See listing at end of class 527
How to operate a lathe. Shuman, J. T. and Bardo, L. H. 621.9
How to operate a real estate business. McMichael, S. L. 333.3
How to organize a co-op. Cooperative league of the United States of America 334
How to organize and conduct a meeting. Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. 328.1
How to organize and manage a small business. Black, N. H. 658
How to paint trays. Blanchard, R. R. 747
How to pass a written examination. McKown, H. C. 371.27
How to pass radio license examinations. Drew, C. E. 621.384
How to pitch. Feller, R. W. A. 796.357
How to plan a house. Townsend, G. and Dalzell, J. R. 728
How to plan your financial security. Washington, L. 332
How to play better chess. Reinfeld, F. 794
How to play golf, Sam Snead's. Snead, S. J. 796.352
How to play golf. Thomson, B. 796.352
How to play the piano. Fray, J. and Saperton, D. A. 786.2
How to play winning checkers. See Hooper, M. F. Invitation to checkers 794
How to predict elections. Bean, L. H. 324
How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas. Bassuk, A. O. 782
How to preserve food. Chenoweth, W. W. 641.4
How to prune fruit trees. Martin, R. S. 634
How to put on an amateur circus. Hacker, F. A. and Eames, P. W. 791.3
How to raise money. Gamble, C. W. and Gamble, W. W. 361
How to raise rabbits for food and fur. Ashbrook, F. G. 636.9
How to read a book. Adler, M. J. 028
How to read a newspaper. Dale, E. 070
How to read a score. Jacob, G. P. S. 781.6
How to read better and faster. Lewis, N. 372.4
How to read blueprints. Lammey, W. C. 744
How to read blueprints. Owens, A. A. and Slingluff, B. F. eds. 744
How to read electrical blueprints. Heine, G. M., and Dunlap, C. H. 744
How to read military maps. Peattie, R. See listing at end of class 526.9
How to read statistics. Butsch, R. L. C. 311
How to read the Bible. Goodspeed, E. J. 220
How to read the Bible. Love, J. P. See listing at end of class 220
How to relax. Miller, W. H. 613.7
How to remember names and faces. Nutt, R. H. 154
How to remodel a house. Dalzell, J. R. and Townsend, G. 728
How to restore antique furniture. Lorini, M. C. and Williams, H. L. 684
How to restore antiques. Yates, R. F. 749.2
How to restore furniture. Yates, R. F. 684
How to retire—and enjoy it. Giles, R. 170
How to retire and like it. Kaighn, R. P. 170
How to retire to Florida. Dusenbury, G., and Dusenbury, J. 917.59
How to run a gift shop. Peel, A. J. See listing at end of class 658.8
How to run a lathe. South Bend lathe works, South Bend, Indiana 621.9
How to run a meeting. Hegarty, E. J. 367
How to run a rental library. Conklin, G. 027.3
How to run a sales meeting. Hegarty, E. J. 658.8
How to select better salesmen. Rados, W. 658.8
How to sell by mail. Buckley, E. A. 658.8
How to shoot a rifle. National rifle association. See listing at end of class 623.4
How to show pictures to children. Hurll, E. M. 750
How to sing. Lehmann, L. 784.9
How to sing for money. Henderson, C. and Palmer, C. 784.9
How to sketch from life. Doust, L. A. 743
How to solve it. Pólya, G. See listing at end of class 510
How to speak and write for radio. Keith, A. 029
How to speak better English. Lewis, N. 425
How to speak effectively. Vizetelly, F. H. See listing at end of class 421
How to start your own business. Kaye, E. W. and Shaw, W. F. 658.8
How to stop worrying and start living. Carnegie, D. 131
How to study architecture. Caffin, C. H. 720.9
How to study pictures. Caffin, C. H. 750
How to supervise people. Cooper, A. M. 658.3
How to survive on land and sea. United States. Office of naval operations 614.8
How to talk well. Bender, J. F. 808.5
How to teach a job. Bundy, R. D. See listing at end of class 607
How to teach children to know music. Barbour, H. B. and Freeman, W. S. See listing at end of class 780.7
How to teach in the church school. Veith, P. H. See listing at end of class 268
How to teach nutrition to children. Pfaffmann, M. and Stern, F. 613.2
How to think about ourselves. Overstreet, B. W. 137
How to think about war and peace. Adler, M. J. 172.4
How to think creatively. Hutchinson, E. D. 155
How to think of Christ. Brown, W. A. 232
How to think straight. Thouless, R. H. 153
How to tie flies. Gregg, E. C. 799.1
How to train a dog. Clark, S.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p50-52 812.08
How to train and improve your memory. Fletcher, A. L. 154
How to train dogs for the home, stage and moving pictures. East, H. R. See listing at end of class 636.7
How to train hunting dogs. Brown, W. F. 636.7
How to train supervisors. Beckman, R. O. 658.3
How to tune-up your automobile. Steele, J. 629.2
How to understand music. Thompson, O. 780
How to use a book. Marjarum, E. W. 028

How to use color and decorating designs in the home. Ketcham, H. 747
How to use pictorial statistics. Modley, R. 311
How to use your bank. Kniffin, W. H. 332.1
How to use your mind. Kitson, H. D. 371.3
How to win at canasta. Jacoby, O. 795
How to win at tennis. Kramer, J. A. 796.34
How to win friends and influence people. Carnegie, D. 150
How to work with tools and wood. Stanley works, New Britain, Connecticut 684
How to worry successfully. Seabury, D. 131
How to write. Leacock, S. B. 808
How to write a play. See Egri, L. The art of dramatic writing 808.2
How to write a play. Finch, R. V. 808.2
How to write and sell a song hit. Silver, A. and Bruce, R. 784
How to write and sell film stories. Marion, F. 808.2
How to write for television. Allan, D. 029
How to write short stories that editors buy. Silvers, E. R. 808.3
How to write, sing and sell popular songs. Kenny, N. N. ed. 784
How we got our denominations. Stuber, S. I. 280
How we live. Clark, F. G. and Rimanoczy, R. S. 330
How we think. Dewey, J. 153
How you can find happiness. Shoemaker, S. M. 171
How you can get a better job. Lasher, W. K. and Richards, E. A. See listing at end of class 174
How you can help other people. Shoemaker, S. M. 250
Howard, Sir Albert. Soil and health 631.4
Howard, Beverly E. and Strohmeier, William Dengler. You can learn to fly 629.1325
Howard, Bronson. Banker's daughter
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p203-56 812.08
Howard, Catherine. See Catherine Howard, queen consort of Henry VIII
Howard, Charles Gerard. See Dillavou, E. R. jt. auth.
Howard, Frank Atherton. Buna rubber. See listing at end of class 678
Howard, Frank E. See Dell, T. G. jt. auth.
Howard, George Elliott. Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775 973.3
Howard, James Harry. Revised lapidary handbook 553.8
Howard, John Tasker. Ethelbert Nevin. See listing at end of class 780.92
—Our American music 780.9
—Our contemporary composers 780.9
—Stephen Foster, America's troubadour 780.92
—This modern music 780.9
—World's great operas 782
Howard, Joseph Kinsey. Hurry Honyocker!
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p33-44 810.8
—Montana 978.6
Howard, Leland Ossian. History of applied entomology 632.7
Howard, Leland Ossian (as subject) See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p281-313 509
Howard, Paul. Reference function in the small and medium-sized public library
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p35-60 025.5
Howard, Robert West. Two billion acre farm 630.9
Howard, Roy Wilson. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p167-86 920
Howard, Sidney Coe. Silver cord 812; also pages
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p675-720 808.82
—Silver cord; radio adaption
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p99-134 808.82
—Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth; play 812
—They knew what they wanted. See note under Howard 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p91-122 812.08
—They knew what they wanted; radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p317-55 808.82
—and De Kruif, Paul Henry. Yellow jack 812
See also Irwin, W. H. jt. auth.
Howard, Sidney Coe (as subject) See pages
In Flexner, E. American playwrights p30-58 812.09
Howard, William Guild. See Francke, Kuno, jt. auth.
Howe, Alfred H. Scientific piano tuning and servicing 786.2
Howe, Edgar Watson. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p187-201 920
Howe, Eleanor. Household hints for homemakers 640
Howe, Elias. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p66-72 920
Howe, George, and Harrer, Gustave Adolphus eds. Greek literature in translation 880.8
Howe, Harley Earl. Introduction to physics 530
Howe, Henry Forbush. Prologue to New England. See listing at end of class 973.1
Howe, Irving, and Widick, B. J. UAW and Walter Reuther 331.88
Howe, James Virgil. Amateur guncraftsman 683
Howe, Julia (Ward) 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p178-214 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls of became famous p179-92 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p154-63 920
In There were giants in the land p24-29 920
Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe. Boston landmarks 917.44
—Tale of Tanglewood 785
—ed. See Holmes, O. W. Touched with fire 92
Howe, Quincy. News and how to understand it 070
Howe, Will David. Charles Lamb and his friends. See note under Lamb 92
See also Burke, W. J. jt. ed.; Quinn, A. H. jt. ed.
Howell, Almonte Charles. See Baker, R. P. jt. auth.
Howell, Herbert Allen. Copyright law 655.6
Howell, James. See pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p237-44 820.4
Howell, Virginia. Fun with your child 793
Howells, William Dean. Heroines of fiction 823.09
—Imaginary interviews 814
—Likely story
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p179-202 808.82
—Literary friends and acquaintance 810.4
Howells, William Dean (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. New England: Indian summer, 1865-1915 p23-44, 204-23, 373-94 810.9
In Cowie, A. Rise of the American novel p653-701 813.09
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p241-53 810.9
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p257-78 813.09
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p158-75 810.9
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p198-211 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p120-36 813.09

Howells, William White. The heathens 290
—Mankind so far 575
Howgate, George Washburne. George Santayana. See note under Santayana 92
Howland, Harold Jacobs. Theodore Roosevelt and his times
In Chronicles of America series v47 973
Hows and why of human behavior. Dorsey, G. A. 150
Hoye, John. Staple cotton fabrics 677.2
Hoyem, Oliver. How to do business with the U.S. government 353
Hoyt, Charles Hale. Trip to Chinatown
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p309-52 812.08
Hoyt, Homer. See Weimer, A. M. jt. auth.
Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler. Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations 808.88
Hoyt, John Robert. Safety after solo 629.1325
Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations. Hoyt, J. K. 808.88
Hrdlička, Aleš. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p47-80 509
Hsiao ching. See Hsiao king
Hsião king. Book of filial piety; excerpt
In Bible of the world p463-67 290
Hsiung, Foo-Hsi. The genius
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p461-76 822.08
Hsiung, Shih-i, tr. See Wang Pao-ch'uan. Lady Precious Stream 895.1
Hu shih [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p375-78 190
In Living philosophies p235-63 190
Huard, Frances (Wilson) See Longnon, H. A. jt. auth.
Huart, Clement Imbault. History of Arabic literature. See listing at end of class 892.7
Hubbard, Bernard Rosecrans. Cradle of the storms 917.98
Hubbard, Charles Lincoln. See Dalzell, J. R. jt. auth.
Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke. See Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
Hubbard, Elizabeth Vernon. Your children at school 372
Hubbard, Eric Hesketh, ed. How to distinguish prints. See listing at end of class 760
Hubbard, Frank McKinney. Sayings of Abe Martin
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p825-30 820.8
Hubbard, Freeman H. Railroad avenue 385
Hubbard, Kin, pseud. See Hubbard, Frank McKinney
Hubbard, Leonidas. See pages
In Wallace. D. Lure of the Labrador wild 917.19
Hubbard, Rolla, and Dilworth, Augustin. Airplane engine mechanics 629.134
Hubbart, Henry Clyde. Older Middle West, 1840-1880. See listing at end of class 977
Hubbell, Carl Owen. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser. p89-100 920
Hubbell, Jay Broadus, and Beaty, John Owen. Introduction to poetry 426
Hubbell, Richard. Mummy's foot
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p310-18 812.08
Hubbell, Richard Whittaker. 4000 years of television. See listing at end of class 621.388
—Television programming & production 621.388
Hubble, Edwin Powell. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p467-504 920
Huberman, Bronislaw. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p63-71 787
Huberman, Leo. Man's worldly goods 330.9
—Truth about unions 331.88
—We, the people. See listing at end of class 973
Huc, Evariste Regis. Travels in Tartary, Tibet and China; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p217-84 910
Huckleberry Finn; criticism. Clemens, S. L.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p263-74 820.4
Hudnut, Elisabeth Ann. You can always tell a freshman 378
Hudson, Arthur Palmer. Git up an' bar the door
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p143-78 812.08
Hudson, Henry 92; also pages
In Burpee. L. J. Discovery of Canada p73-84 971
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v 1 p82-95 973.2
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p305-34 920
Hudson, Henry Norman. Shakespeare 822.3
Hudson, Holland. The kite
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p211-33 822.08
Hudson, Manley Ottmer. International tribunals 341.1
Hudson, Ralph Gorton. Introduction to electronics 621.38
Hudson, William Henry. Adventures among birds 598.2
—Book of a naturalist. 502
—Far away and long ago 92
—Idle days in Patagonia 918.2
—Naturalist in La Plata 591.9
—Plains of Patagonia; excerpt from "Idle days in Patagonia"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p284-99 502
—Traveller in little things 824
Hudson, William Henry (as subject) 92
The Hudson. Carmer, C. L. 974.7
Hudson's bay company. See pages
In Godsell, P. H. Arctic trader 917.12
Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Kramer, Roland Laird. Foreign trade principles and practices 382
Huebner, Solomon Stephen. Economics of life insurance 368
—Property insurance 368
—Life insurance 368
Huegy, Harvey Wilborn. See Converse, P. D. jt. auth.
Huettner, Alfred Francis. See Kirkpatrick, T. B. jt. auth.
Huff, Darrell and Huff, Frances Marie. Twenty careers of tomorrow 371.42
Huff, Frances Marie. See Huff, D. jt. auth.
Hugard, Jean, and Braué, Frederick. Royal road to card magic 795
Hugh of Saint Victor. See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p86-101 940.1
Hughes, Babette (Plechner) Angelica
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p85-97 822.08
—Greek to you
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p251-66 822.08
—If the shoe pinches
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p119-38 808.82
—March heir
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p141-56 822.08
—Murder! Murder! Murder!
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p67-78 822.08
—No more Americans
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p101-17 822.08
—One egg
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p31-42 812.08
—Sisters under the skin
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p227-52 822.08
—Three players, a fop and a duchess
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p51-68 822.08
Hughes, Charles Evans. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p97-117 920
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p451-500 920
Hughes, Charles William. Chamber music in American schools. See listing at end of class 785
Hughes, Elizabeth (Wilson) Frankie and Albert
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p129-50 808.82

Hughes, Elizabeth W.—*Continued*
—The Lord and Hawkshaw Sadie
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p157-75 812.08
—Wantin' fever
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p215-34 808.82
Hughes, Emmet John. Report from Spain 946
Hughes, Frederick Clarke. Amateur handcraft 680
Hughes, Glenn. Art and Mrs Palmer
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p121-37 822.08
—Babbitt's boy
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p257-71 822.08
—Blue sea and red rose
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p67-83 822.08
—Dinner for two
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p267-82 822.08
—Funny business
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p205-27 822.08
—Havana moon
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p341-66 822.08
—Red carnations
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p53-65 812.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p147-58 822.08
Hughes, Helen Sard. See Lovett, R. M. jt. auth.
Hughes, Howard Robard. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p161-77 920
Hughes, Langston. Booker T. Washington in Atlanta
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p283-94 812.08
—Dream keeper. See note under Hughes 811
—Fields of wonder 811
—Shakespeare in Harlem 811
—Soul gone home
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p215-22 812.08
—and Bontemps, Arna, eds. Poetry of the Negro, 1746-1948 811.08
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p174-81 920
Hughes, Langston (as subject) See pages
In Embree, E. R. 13 against the odds p117-38 920
Hughes, Leslie Ernest Charles, ed. See Chamber's technical dictionary 603
Hughes, Lora (Wood) No time for tears 92
Hughes, Philip. History of the church. See listing at end of class 270
—ed. Popes' new order 262.8
—Popular history of the Catholic church. See listing at end of class 282
Hughes, Riley. Our Coast guard academy 614.8
Hughes, Rupert. George Washington 92; also pages
In There were giants in the land p187-93 920
—comp. Music lovers' encyclopedia 780.3
Hughes, Russell Meriwether. Spanish dancing 793.3
Hughes, William Leonard, ed. Book of major sports 796
—and Williams, Jesse Feiring. Sports 796
Hughlett, Lloyd J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America 338
Hugo, Victor Marie, comte. Dramatic works. See listing at end of class 842
Hugo, Victor Marie, comte (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p55-64 808.3
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p252-67 840.9
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p15-45 842.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p344-51 809
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p 1-32 824
Hugo of Saint Victor. See Hugh of Saint Victor
Hulbert, Archer Butler. Forty-niners 917.8
—Paths of inland commerce
In Chronicles of America series v21 973
Hulbert, James Root. See Craigie, Sir W. A. jt. ed.
Huldt, Ake Hampus, and Benedicks, Eva, eds. Design in Sweden today. See listing at end of class 745.1
Hull, Cordell. Memoirs of Cordell Hull 92
Hull, Helen Rose. See Robinson, M. L. jt. auth.
Hull, John. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p135-82 920
Hull, Thomas Gordon. See Bauer, W. W. jt. auth.
Hull house, Chicago 331.85
Hulme, Edward Maslin. Middle ages 940.1
Hulme, Thomas Ernest. See pages
In Daiches, D. Poetry and the modern world p90-105 821.09
Human anatomy for art students. Fripp, Sir A. D. and Thompson, R. R. See listing at end of class 743
Human body. See Anatomy; Physiology
Human body. Clendening, L. 612
Human body. Martin, H. N. 612
Human body and its functions. Best, C. H. and Taylor, N. B. 612
Human destiny. Lecomte du Noüy, P. 110
Human exploitation in the United States. Thomas N. M. 330.973
Human face. Brophy, J. See listing at end of class 138
Human figure. Vanderpoel, J. H. 743
Human figure in art. See Anatomy, Artistic; Figure painting
Human frontier. Williams, R. J. 572
Human geography in the air age. Renner, G. T. 910
Human house. Field, D. J. 728
Human immortality. James, W. See listing at end of class 237
Human knowledge; its scope and limits. Russell, B. A. W. R. 121
Human leadership. Lewisohn, S. A. 331.1
Human learning. Thorndike, E. L. 370.15
Human life of Jesus. Erskine, J. 232
Human machine. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Human meaning of science. Compton, A. H. 501
Human mind. Menninger, K. 132
Human nature and conduct. Dewey, J. 158
Human nature and its remaking. Hocking, W. E. See listing at end of class 158
Human nature and the social order. Thorndike, E. L. 301.15
Human origins. MacCurdy, G. G. See listing at end of class 571
Human personality and its survival of bodily death. Myers, F. W. H. 133
Human physiology. Stiles, P. G. 612
Human race. See Anthropology; Man
Human relations casebook for executives and supervisors. Drake, F. S. and Drake, C. A. 658.3
Human relations in a changing world. Leighton, A. H. 301
Human relations in action. Thomason, C. C. 150
Human-relations manual for executives. Heyel, C. 658.3
Human values in music education. Mursell, J. L. 780.7
Human voice. Lawson, F. D. 808.5
Humanism. See pages
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p350-408 201
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p157-87 851.09
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p378-95 230
In Maritain, J. Twilight of civilization p3-14 901
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p3-18 190
20th century 140; also pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p415-29 290
Humanism and America. Foerster, N. ed. 814.08
Humanism as a philosophy. Lamont, C. 140
Humanist as hero; the life of Sir Thomas More. Maynard, T. 92

Humanites. See Classical education
Humanities and the common man. Foerster, N. 378
Humanizing science series
Fairchild, H. P. Race and nationality as factors in American life 572
Luhr, O. Physics tells why 530
Macy, I. G. and Williams, H. H. Hidden hunger 613.2
Needham, J. G. About ourselves 575
Rahn, O. Microbes of merit 589.95
Rickett, H. W. Green earth 580
Shuler, E. W. Rocks and rivers 551
Skilling, H. H. Exploring electricity 537
Stetson, H. T. Sunspots in action 551.5
Thompson, W. S. Plenty of people 312
Yocum, L. E. Plant growth 581
Humble, Marion. Rural America reads 021
Humboldt, Alexander frieherr von. Cavern of the Guachero and the electric eel; excerpt from "Voyage aux régions equinoxiales du nouveau continent"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p146-64 502
Humboldt, Alexander, freiherr von (as subject) See pages
In Von Hagen, V. W. South America called them p86-168 918
Humboldt river, Nevada 979.3
Hume, David. Dialogues concerning natural religion
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p690-764 192
—Enquiry concerning human understanding
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p585-689 192
—Selections 192; also pages
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p459-68 100
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds From Descartes to Kant p624-774 190
Hume, David (as subject) See pages
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p598-606 320.9
Hume, Edward Hicks. Doctors east, doctors west 92
Hume, Harold Hardrada. Azaleas, kinds and culture. See listing at end of class 635.9
—Cultivation of citrus fruits 634.3
Hume, Robert Ernest, comp. Treasure-house of the living religions 290
—World's living religions 290
Hummert, Anne Ashenhurst (Schumacher)
In Taves, I. Successful women p96-105 920
Humming-birds. See pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas p165-83 591.92
Humor. See American wit and humor; English wit and humor; Wit and humor
Humor. Leacock, S. B. See listing at end of class 808.7
Humor in American song. Loesser, A. 784.8
Humorous poetry 821.08
Humphrey, George. Directed thinking 153
Humphrey, George Colvin. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p284-95 920
Humphrey, Grace. Women in American history 920
Humphrey, Henry, ed. See Woman's home companion (Periodical) Woman's home companion Household book 640
Humphrey, Norman Daymond. See Lee, A. M. jt. auth.
Humphreys, Dena. Verdi, force of destiny 780.92
Humphreys, Robin Arthur. Evolution of modern Latin America 980
Humphreys, William Jackson. Physics of the air 551.5
—Ways of the weather 551.5
—Weather proverbs and paradoxes. See listing at end of class 551.5
Humphries, Rolfe. See Fischer, M. jt. ed.
Humus and the farmer. Sykes, F. See listing at end of class 630
Hund, August. Frequency modulation. See listing at end of class 621.384
—High-frequency measurements. See listing at end of class 621.37
Hundred days. Guedalla, P. 944.05
Hundred fables. La Fontaine, J. de 841
Hundred towers. Weiskopf, F. C. ed. 891.86
Hundred years. Alvarez Quintero, S. and Alvarez Quintero, J.
In Alverez Quintero, S. and Alvarez Quintero, J. Four plays p69-150 862
Hundred years. Guedalla, P. 909.81
Hundred years of chemistry. Findlay, A. 540.9
Hundred years of medicine. Haagensen, C. D. and Lloyd, W. E. B. 610.9
Hundred years' war, 1339-1453 940.1; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p507-18 942
Huneker, James Gibbons. Chopin 780.92
—Essays 814
—Franz Liszt 780.92
—Iconoclasts 809.2
—Ivory apes and peacocks. See note under Huneker 814
—Mezzotints in modern music. See listing at end of class 780.4
Huneker, James Gibbons (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p216-30 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p230-35 810.4
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p219-28 810.8
Hungarian drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p515-26 809.2
Hungarian pageant. Karolyi, A. F. 914.39
Hungarians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Roucek, J. S. eds. One America p213-23 325.73
Hungary
history 943.9; also pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p211-94 914.96
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p418-27 940.5
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p388-409 342.4
social life and customs 914.39
Hunger fighters. De Kruif, P. H. 920
The hunger I got. Riggs, L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p117-32 822.08
The hungerers. Saroyan, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p123-43 808.82
Hungerford, Edward. Transportation and communication
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p85-121 917.3
—Wells Fargo 385
Hungry Gulliver (Thomas Wolfe) Johnson, P. H. 92
Hunt, Dame Agnes Gwendoline. This is my life. See listing at end of class 92
Hunt, Anthony. Textile design 745.52
Hunt, Edwin Cornelius. See Hunt, W. B. jt. auth.
Hunt, George McMonies, and Garratt, George Alfred. Wood preservation 691
Hunt, Herschel. Physical chemistry 541
Hunt, Leigh. Essays and sketches. See listing at end of class 824
Hunt, Leigh. (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Hunt, Peter. Peter Hunt's workbook 749
Hunt, Thelma Fick. Mama goes to the convention
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p542-46 808.82
Hunt, Walter Bernard. Ben Hunt's Whittling book 736
—Building a log cabin 728
—Indian and camp handicraft 680
—More Ben Hunt whittlings 736
—Rustic construction 684
—and Hunt, Edwin Cornelius. Lettering of today. See listing at end of class 745.6
Hunt, Walter Frederick. See Kraus, E. H. jt. auth.
Hunt, William Holman. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p242-53 759.2
Hunter, Allan Armstrong. Audacity of faith. See listing at end of class 234

Hunter, Dard. Papermaking 676
—Paper-making in the classroom. See listing at end of class 676
Hunter, Edwin Alfred. Small town and country church 261
Hunter, George Leland. Practical book of tapestries 746
See also Cescinsky, H. jt. auth.
Hunter, Jay L. See Theiss, E. L. jt. auth.
Hunter, John. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p249-57 610.9
Hunterton, M. Headless horseman
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p111-27 808.82
—Mysterious-yellow moon, clear-silver moon
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p145-58 812.08
Hunting 799.2; also pages
In Akeley, C. E. In brighest Africa 916.7
In Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
In Akeley, M. L. J. Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
In Anderson, L. A. Hunting, fishing and camping p3-61 799
In Andrews, R. C. Ends of the earth 915
In Field and stream (Periodical) Field and stream reader 799
In Hagie, C. E. American rifle 683
In Johnson, M. E. Camera trails in Africa 916.7
In Johnson, M. E. Safari 916.7
In Newell, D. M. Fishing and hunting answer p113-76 799
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia p 1-51 799
In Popular mechanics magazine. Outdoor sports manual p33-78 799
In Pretorius, P. J. Jungle man 92
In Roosevelt, T. and Roosevelt, K. East of the sun and west of the moon 915.8
Hunting, fishing, and camping. Anderson, L. A. 799
Hunting of the silver fleece. Martin, F. I. 639
Hunting rifle. Whelen, T. See listing at end of class 683
Huntington, Anna Hyatt. See pages
In American sculptors series 735 Series
Huntington, Ellsworth. Civilization and climate 573
—Mainsprings of civilization 573
—Principles of economic geography. See listing at end of class 380
—Red man's continent
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
—Tomorrow's children. See listing at end of class 575.1
—and Cushing, Sumner Webster. Principles of human geography 573
Huntington. Whitney Clark. Building construction 690
Huntsman, what quarry? Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Hupé, Robert Strausz- See Strausz-Hupé, Robert
Hupprich, Florence Louise. Soccer and speedball for girls 796.33
Hurd, Charles. Veteran's program 355.11
—Washington cavalcade 975.3
Hurd, Louis Merwin. Modern poultry farming 636.5
Hurlbut, Adrian Leighton. Servicing the modern car radio 621.384
Hurlbut, Jesse Lyman. Hurlbut's story of the Bible 220.9
Hurll, Estelle May. How to show pictures to children 750
Hurlock, Elizabeth Bergner. Child development 136.7
—Child growth and development 649
—Modern ways with children 649
Hurok, Solomon. Impresario 780.92
Hurricanes. See pages
In Leet, L. D. Causes of catastrophe p188-214 551
Hurricanes. Tannehill, I. R. See listing at end of class 551.5
The hurricane's children. Carmer, C. L. See listing at end of class 398.2
Hurry Honyocker! Howard, J. K.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p33-44 810.8
Hursley, Doris. See Hursley, F. jt. auth.
Hursley, Frank, and Hursley, Doris. Atomic bombs
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p 1-23 812.08
Hurst, Fannie. Benjamin Cardozo
In There were giants in the land p217-25 920
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p48-55 920
Hurst, Fannie (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p237-55 920
Hurst, Marion. 1-2-3 of homemaking 640
Hurston, Zora Neale. Dust tracks on a road 92
Husband, Margaret Fair Anderson. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. See listing at end of class 823
Husband for breakfast. Mitchell, R. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p 1-23 808.82
Hussey, Christopher. See Jekll, G. jt. auth.
Hussey, Russel Claudius. Historical geology 551.7
Husslein, Joseph Casper, comp. See Catholic church. Pope. Social wellsprings 262.8
Huszar, George Bernard de. Anatomy of racial intolerance 323.1
—ed. Persistent international issues 301
—Practical applications of democracy 301.15
Huston, John; Reinhardt, Wolfgang, and MacKenzie, Aneas. Juarez
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p705-69 812.08
Hutcheson, Ernest. Literature of the piano 786.2
—Musical guide to the Richard Wagner Ring of the Nibelung. See listing at end of class 782
Hutcheson, Thomas Barksdale; Wolfe, Thomas Kennerly, and Kipps, Michael Smith. Production of field crops 633
Hutchings, Arthur J. B. Schubert. See note under Schubert 780.92
Hutchins, Margaret. Introduction to reference work 025.5
—Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart. Guide to the use of libraries 020.7
Hutchins, Robert Maynard. Education for freedom 370.4
—See Committee to frame a world constitution. Preliminary draft of a world constitution 341.1
Hutchins, Robert Maynard (as subject) See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p375-79 973
Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p18-29 920
Hutchinson, Dorothy Carleton (Hewitt)
In Quest of foster parents 362.7
Hutchinson, Eliot Dole. How to think creatively 155
Hutchinson, Francis William. See Raber, B. F. jt. auth.
Hutchinson, Lois Irene. Standard handbook for secretaries 651.3
Hutchinson, Paul. New Leviathan. See listing at end of class 261
Hutchinson, Thomas. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p194-206 810.9
Hutchinson, Thomas H. Here is television, your window to the world. See listing at end of class 621.388
Hutchinson family (Singers) See pages
In Jordan, P. D. Singin' Yankees 780.92
Hutchison, Bruce. Unknown country 917.1
Hutchison, Ruth Shepherd. Pennsylvania Dutch cook book 641.5
Hutheesing, Krishna (Nehru) Shadows on the wall 365
—With no regrets 92
Hutton, Bud and Rooney, Andrew A. Story of the Stars and stripes 940.53
Hutton, David Graham. Midwest at noon 917.7

Hutton, James. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p49-60 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p57-71 509
Huxley, Aldous Leonard. Art of seeing 617.7
—Beyond the Mexique bay 917.28
—La Gioconda smile; adaptation. See Huxley, A. L. Mortal coils 822
—Grey eminence (Le Clerc du Tremblay) 92
—Mortal coils 822
—Olive tree. See listing at end of class 824
—Perennial philosophy 201
—Science, liberty and peace 604
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p666-81 808.87
—Tillotson banquet
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p566-83 808.8
—World of Aldous Huxley 828
Huxley, Aldous Leonard (as subject) See pages
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p285-312 820.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p383-413 809.3
Huxley, Julian Sorell. Africa view. See listing at end of class 916.7
—Ants. See listing at end of class 595.7
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p127-36 190
—Evolution; the history of life
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p17-34 600
—Evolution; the modern synthesis 575
—Man stands alone 570
—On living in a revolution 304
—Science and its relation to social needs
In Scientific progress p175-210 504
—Stream of life. See listing at end of class 575
—UNESCO 341.1
—ed. See Darwin, C. R. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
See also Huxley, T. H. jt. auth.; Wells, H. G. jt. auth.
Huxley, Thomas Henry. Lectures & lay sermons 824
—and Huxley, Julian Sorell. Touchstone for ethics 171
Huxley, Thomas Henry. (as subject) See pages
In Huxley, J. S. On living in a revolution p104-11 304
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p99-147 920
Huygens, Christiaan See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p144-50 509
Hyacinth Halvey. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p29-73 822
Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. Dictionary of English phrases. See listing at end of class 803
—Dictionary of international affairs 909.82
Hyatt, Anna Vaughn. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p340-51 735
Hybrid-corn makers. Crabb, A. R. 633.1
Hyde, Charles Cheney. International law, chiefly as interpreted and applied by the United States. See listing at end of class 341
Hyde, Douglas. Story of early Gaelic literature 891.6
Hyde, George Gaynor. Fundamentals of successful manufacturing 658.5
Hyde, Marietta Adelaide, ed. Modern biography 920
Hyde, William DeWitt. Five great philosophies of life 171
Hydeman, Sid. How to illustrate for money. See listing at end of class 741.6
Hydraulic engineering 621.2
instruments. See pages
In Adams, H. W. Aircraft hydraulics 629.135
Hyraulic machinery 621.2
Hydraulic measurements. Addison, H. See listing at end of class 627
Hydraulics 532; also 621.2; also pages
In Jordanoff, A. Man behind the flight p136-77 629.134
In Payrow, H. G. Sanitary engineering 628
Hydrogen nucleus. See Protons
Hygiene 613; also pages
In Beck, B. F. and Smedley, D. Honey and your health 638
In Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness 613.2
In Cabot, R. C. Layman's handbook of medicine 610
In Fishbein, M. Your diet and your health 613.2
In Graham, S. A. and O'Roke, E. C. On your own 614.8
In Haggard, H. W. Science of health and disease 612
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p41-48 504
In Justin, M. M. and Rust, L. M. O. Today's home living 640
In Kiphuth, R. J. H. How to be fit 613.7
In Marsh, H. M. Building your personality p183-209, 248-73 137
In Plimmer, R. H. A. and Plimmer, V. G. S. Food, health, vitamins 613.2
In Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. American Red cross textbook on Red cross home nursing 610.7
In Sherman, H. C. Food and health 613.2
In Smillie, W. G. Preventive medicine and public health p365-489 614
In Thomen, A. A. Doctors don't believe it—why should you? 610
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v4 p1131-61 500
industrial. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
mental. See Mental physiology and hygiene
public. See Public health
rural 614
school. See School hygiene
sexual. See Sexual hygiene
social. See Public health; Hygiene; Sexual hygiene
study and teaching 371.7; also pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p553-93 371
Hygiene of employment. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Hyland, Patrick Henry, and Kommers, Jesse Benjamin. Machine design 621.8
Hylander, Clarence John. American inventors 920
—American scientists 920
—World of plant life 580
—and Harding, Robert. Introduction to television 621.388
—and Stanley, Oran Bert. Plants and man 581.6
Hyma, Albert. See Boak, A. E. R. jt. auth.
Hyman, Libbie Henrietta. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of science p122-38 920
Hymn to the rising sun. Green, P.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p3-37 808.82
Hymnology. See Hymns
Hymns 245; also pages
In Jackson, G. P. White and Negro spirituals 784.8
dictionaries 245
history and criticism 245; also 783; also pages
In Bays, A. A. Worship programs in the fine arts for young people p143-238 268
Hypnotics. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p164-81 615.1
Hypnotism 134
Hypnotism comes of age. Wolfe, B. and Rosenthal, R. B. 134
The hypocrites. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v3 p275-371 822

I

I am a woman—and a Jew. Stern, E. G. L. See listing at end of class 92
I am movement. See pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p257-307 280
I begin again. Bretz, A. 92
I believe. Fadiman, C. ed. 190
I believe in God. Royden, A. M. 234
"I built a temple for peace," the life of Eduard Beneš. Hitchcock, E. B. 92
I change worlds. Strong, A. L. See listing at end of class 92
I chose Denmark. Hackett, F. 914.89
I chose freedom. Kravchenko, V. A. 947.084
I dive for treasure. Rieseberg, H. E. 627
I do. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p49-53 812
I found Africa. Allen, V. N. See listing at end of class 916.6
I give you my word, and Say the word. Brown, I. J. C. 422
I have lived with the American people. Buaken, M. See listing at end of class 325.73
I have seen God do it. Eddy, G. S. See note under Eddy 231
I hear America. Loggins, V. See listing at end of class 810.9
I hear the people singing. Whitman, W. 811
I heard the Anzacs singing. Macpherson, M. L. 919.4
I knew them in prison. Harris, M. B. 365
I knock at the door. O'Casey, S. See note under O'Casey 92
I know Tunisia. Martin, D. B. 916.1
I learn from children. Pratt, C. 372
I like diving. Eadie, T. 627
I love you, I love you, I love you. Bemelmans, L. See listing at end of class 817
I married a vagabond. Franck, R. L. 92
I married adventure. Johnson, O. H. L. 92
I must have liberty. Palencia, I. de 92
I remember. Flexner, A. 92
I remember distinctly. Rogers, A. comp. 973.9
I remember, I remember. Maurois, A. 92
I remember mama. Van Druten, J. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p67-102 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p85-129 812.08
I remember mama; radio adaptation. Van Druten, J.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p357-94 808.82
I rode with Stonewall. Douglas, H. K. 973.7
I saw Poland betrayed. Lane, A. B. 943.8
I saw the fall of the Philippines. Romulo, C. P. 940.542
I saw the new Poland. Strong, A. L. 943.8
I saw the Russian people. Winter, E. 914.7
I saw two Englands. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2
I see a new China. Hogg, G. A. 334
I see the Philippines rise. Romulo, C. P. 940.542
"I, too, have lived in Arcadia." Lowndes, M. A. B. See listing at end of class 92
I too, Nicodemus. Bok, C. See listing at end of class 92
"I want to be like Stalin." Esipov, B. P. and Goncharov, N. K. 377
I wanted to be an actress. Cornell, K. 92
I wanted to see. Dahl, B. M. 362.4
I wanted to write. Roberts, K. L. 92
I went to the Soviet Arctic. Gruber, R. 919.8
"I wish I could draw." Bradshaw, P. V. 741
I wish I'd written that. Woods, E. J. ed. 808.8
"I work on a newspaper." Lent, H. B. 070
Ibarra, Francisco. Pan-American Spanish self-taught 465
—and Coelho, Arthur. Brazilian Portuguese self-taught 469.5
—and Orloff, Nicholas W. Modern Russian, self-taught 491.7
Ibsen, Henrik. Brand
In Ibsen, H. Works v3 839.8
—Caesar's apostasy
In Ibsen, H. Works v5 p37-272 839.8
—Doll's house. See note under Ibsen 839.8; also pages
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p3-92 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v7 p23-191 839.8
—Eleven plays 839.8
—Emperor Julian
In Ibsen, H. Works v5 p273-537 839.8
—Enemy of the people
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p177-288 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v8 839.8
—Feast at Solhoug
In Ibsen, H. Works v 1 p205-290 839.8
—Ghosts. See note under Ibsen 839.8; also pages
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p95-173 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v7 p207-356 839.8
—Hedda Gabler
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p724-74 808.82
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p501-601 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v10 p19-224 839.8
—John Gabriel Borkman
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p605-93 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v11 p179-349 839.8
—Lady from the sea
In Ibsen, H. Works v9 p211-413 839.8
—Lady Inger of Ostrat
In Ibsen, H. Works v 1 p19-187 839.8
—League of youth
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p817-943 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v6 p13-264 839.8
—Little Eyolf
In Ibsen, H. Works v11 p15-167 839.8
—Love's comedy
In Ibsen, H. Works v 1 p305-482 839.8
—Master builder
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p291-383 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v10 p243-438 839.8
In World's great plays p173-243 808.82
—Peer Gynt
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p1043-1185 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v4 839.8
—Pillars of society
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p387-497 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v6 p281-487 839.8
—Pretenders
In Ibsen, H. Works v2 p153-393 839.8
—Rosmersholm
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p256-317 808.2
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p947-1038 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v9 p17-196 839.8
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p 1-41 808.82
—Vikings of Helgeland
In Ibsen, H. Works v2 p17-138 839.8
—When we dead awaken
In Ibsen, H. Works v11 p359-489 839.8
—Wild duck
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p5-84 808.82
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p697-813 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v8 839.8
—Works 839.8
Ibsen, Henrik (as subject) 92; also listing at end of class 839.8; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama p 1-29 809.2
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p3-16 809.2
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p66-89 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p354-83 809.2
In Gossé, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p247-59 804
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p75-195 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p 1-138 809.2
In Koht, H. and Skard, S. Voice of Norway p224-34 948.1
Icaza, Jorge. See pages
In Spell, J. R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction p239-52 863
Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself. Geister, E. 793
Ice-breakers, New. Geister, E. 793
Ice cream, ices, etc. 641.86
Ice cream desserts for every occasion. De Gouy, L. P. 641.86

Ice cream industry. Turnbow, G. D.; Tracy, P. H., and Raffetto, L. A. 641.86
Ice-fishing for everybody. Dalrymple, B. W. See listing at end of class 799.1
Ice hockey. See Hockey
Ice hockey. Fisher, T. K. See listing at end of class 796.9
Ice hockey. Jeremiah, E. J. 796.9
Ice hockey. Sayles, A. and Hallock, G. 796.9
Icebound. Davis, O. 812
Iceland 914.91; also pages
In Stefansson, E. S. B. Within the circle p38-51 919.8
agriculture. See Agriculture—Iceland
description and travel 914.91; also pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p59-67 910
Iceland spar. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p389-94 553
Icelandic and Old Norse literature 839.6; also pages
In Stefansson, V. Iceland p48-67 914.91
history and criticism. See pages
In Blankner, F. ed. and tr. History of the Scandinavian literatures p233-87 839.5
Icelandic drama 839.6
Iclandic literature, Modern—Collections 839.6
Icelandic poems and stories. Beck, R. ed. 839.6
Icelandic sagas. Craigie, Sir W. A. 839.6
Iceman cometh. O'Neill, E. G. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p63-119 808.82
Ices. See Ice cream, ices, etc.
Ickes, Harold Le Claire. Autobiography of a curmudgeon 92
Ickis, Marguerite. Arts and crafts. See listing at end of class 680
—ed. Handicrafts and hobbies 680
—Standard book of quilt making and collecting 746
Iconoclasts. Huneker, J. G. 809.2
Iconography. See Christian art and symbolism; Portraits
Icthyology. See Fishes
Idaho—Description and travel 917.96
Idea of Christ in the Gospels. Santayana, G. 226
Idea of immortality. Seth Pringle-Pattison, A. See listing at end of class 237
Idea of nationalism. Kohn, H. See listing at end of class 323.1
Ideal husband. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays v2 pt. 2 822
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt 2 p 1-125 822
Ideal states. See Utopias
Idealism. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p148-92 100
In Harkness, G. E. Recovery of ideals 201
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p247-379 140
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy p67-147 190
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p236-51 100
Idealist. Down, O.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p367-80 822.08
Ideas are weapons. Lerner, M. 304
Ideas in America. Jones, H. M. 810.9
Ideas have consequences. Weaver, R. M. 901
Ideas of good and evil. Yeats, W. B. See pages
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p3-270 804
Idelson, Michael Norman. See Dull, C. E. jt. auth.
Identification. Military service publishing company. See listing at end of class 355
Identification and qualitative chemical analysis of minerals. Smith, O. C. 594
Identification of trees & shrubs. Makins, F. K. See listing at end of class 582
Identity, Personal. See Personality
Ideological differences and world order. Northrop, F. S. C. ed. 901
Ideology. See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
Ides of March. Bennett, A. and Alcock, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p39-53 822.08
Idiot's delight. Sherwood, R. E. 812
Idle days in Patagonia. Hudson, W. H. 918.2
Idle Hour (Ketch) See pages
In Long, D. Seven seas on a shoestring 910
Idle money, idle men. Chase, S. 330.973
Idols behind altars. Brenner, A. 709.72
Idzumo, Takeda. See Takeda Izumo
If I forget thee. Levin, M. 915.69
If I were king. McCarthy, J. H.
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p66-106 808.82
If men played cards as women do. Kaufman, G.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p423-27 808.82
If men want peace 341
If Shakespeare lived to-day. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of near and far p189-219 822
If the Japs had landed. Lull, R.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p379-86 810.8
If the shoe pinches. Hughes, B. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p119-38 808.82
If you ask me. Roosevelt, E. R. 818
If you should want to write. Colver, A. M. R. 029
If you want to build a house. Mock, E. B. 728
If you want to invent. Carter, H. D. 608
If you're thinking of building. Rolston, B. See listing at end of class 728
Igarka, Siberia. See pages
In Gruber, R. I went to the Soviet Arctic 919.8
Ignacio de Loyola, Saint. See Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint
Igneous minerals and rocks. Wahlstrom, E. E. 552
Igneous rocks. See Rocks, Igneous
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p75-93 822.08
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p147-78 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p703-11 812.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p64-83 822.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p535-52 812
Ile Percée. See Clarke, J. M. The Gaspé 917.14
Ilf, Il'ia Arnol'dovich and Petrov, Evgenĭĭ. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p720-32 808.87
Ilg, Frances Lillian. See Gesell, A. L. jt. auth.
Iliad. Homer 883
Iliad; adaptation. Homer
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p20-40 808.81
Ill fares the land. McWilliams, C. 331.7
I'll take the high road. Langewiesche-Brandt, W. E. 629.13
Illinois. See pages
In Teal, M. P. Earth is ours 630.1
description and travel 917.73
history 977.3; also pages
In Writers' program. Illinois 917.73
Illinois river 977.3
Illiteracy 379
Illumination. See Lighting
Illumination of books and manuscripts. See pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p326-64 709
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p18-29 709
In Johnston, E. Writing & illuminating, & lettering p98-234 745.6
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p127-37 709.49
In Underwood, E. G. Short history of French painting p 1-13 759.4
Illustrated aviation dictionary, Jordanoff's. Jordanoff, A. 629.13

The illustrated book. Weitenkampf, F. 741.6
Illustrated books 741.64
Illustrated encyclopedia of American birds. Hausman, L. A. 598.2
Illustrated encyclopedia of American wild flowers. Hausman, E. H. 582.13
Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. Britton, N. L. and Brown, A. 582.13
Illustrated flora of the Pacific states. Abrams, L. See listing at end of class 582.13
Illustrated handbook of art history. Roos, F. J. 709
Illustrated handbook of simple nursing. McCullough 610.7
Illustrated jig-tooling dictionary. Thompson, T. G. and Peterson, R. A. 621.9
Illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. McMinn, H. E. and Maino, E. See listing at end of class 582
Illustration of books 741.6; also pages
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Careers in commercial art p101-16 741.67
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p163-90 025.2
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints p174-99 760
In Gamble, C. W. Modern illustration processes 655.32
In Guptill, A. L. Drawnig with pen and ink p415-31 741.2
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p101-13, 239-77, 348-59, 509-23 655.1
In Mather, F. J.; Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p277-305 709.73
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p5-53 760
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p205-39 760
Illustrators. See pages
In Mahony, B. E. comp. Illustrators of children's books, 1744-1945 741.6
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p147-62 709.73
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern painters and sculptors as illustrators 92
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration 741.6
In Weitenkampf, F. The illustrated book 741.6
Illustrators of children's books, 1744-1945. Mahony, B. E.; Latimer, L. P. and Folmsbee, B. 741.6
Ilsley, Samuel Marshall. Feast of the holy innocents
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p407-28 812.08
I'm a stranger here myself. Nash, O. 817
I'm tired of Grandma. Whitman, E. A. 396
Images of earth. Rothery, A. E. 917.281
Imaginary interviews. Gide, A. P. G. 848
Imaginary interviews. Howells, W. D. 814
Imaginary wars and battles. See pages
In Steinbeck, J. Moon is down 812
Imagination 155; also pages
In Lowes, J. L. Road to Xanadu 821.09
Imagist poetry. See pages
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p235-343 811.09
The imbecile. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p 1-20 852
Imbecility. See Feeble-minded
Imhoff, Karl, and Fair, Gordon Maskew. Sewage treatment 628.2
Imitatio Christi. Imitation of Christ 242
Imitation of Christ. Imitatio Christi 242
Immanence of God. See pages
In Temple, W. abp. of York. Nature, man and God 210
Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason. Kant, I. 193
Immigrant backgrounds. Fairchild, H. P. ed. See listing at end of class 325.73
Immigrant in American history. Hansen, M. L. 325.73
Immigrants. See Immigration and emigration; United States—Foreign population; United States—Immigration and emigration
Immigration and emigration 325; also 325.73
Immigration problem. Peters, C. A. comp. 325.73
Immortal lyrics. Strode, H. ed. See listing at end of class 821.08
Immortal village. Peattie, D. C. 944
Immortality 237; also pages
In Compton, A. R. and others. Man's destiny in eternity 230
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays p184-200 204
In Fosdick, H. E. Guide to understanding the Bible p257-98 220
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p279-92 104
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p288-97 570
In Kepler, T. S. comp. Contemporary religious thought p337-404 230
In Jones, R. M. Radiant life 248
In Lodge, Sir O. J. Phantom walls 133
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death 133
Immunity. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser. p149-65 504
In Eberle, I. Modern medical discoveries p120-49 610.9
Impact of the war upon American education. Kandel, I. L. 370.9
Impasse. Woodress, F. A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p235-60 808.82
Imperial federation. See pages
In McGuire, P. Experiment in world order 354.42
In Viton, A. Great Britain 325.3
Imperialism 321; also pages
In Dorn, W. L. Competition for empire, 1740-1763 940.2
In Schuman, F. L. International politics 940.5
Imperialism and world politics. Moon, P. T. 321
Impertinence of the creature. Gordon-Lennox, C.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p161-70 822.08
Implements, utensils, etc. See pages
In Drepperd, C. W. First reader for antique collectors 749.2
In Drepperd, C. W. Primer of American antiques 749.2
In Dreppard, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p148-55, 178-80 749.2
In Fraser, C. G. Half hours with great scientists p3-27 530.9
In Rawson, M. N. Candle days 917.3
Importance of being Earnest. Wilde, O.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p125-58 808.82
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt 1 p45-132 822
In Wilde, O. Portable Oscar Wilde p430-507 828
Importance of living. Lin, Yu-t'ang 170
Imports. See Commerce; Tariff
Impregnation, Artificial. See pages
In Science year book of 1944 p131-36 505
Impresario. Hurok, S. 780.92
Impressionism (Art) 759.91; also pages
In Bell, C. Art p38-48 701
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p 1-247 709
In Craven, T. Men of art p459-76, 491-505 759
In Craven, T. Modern art p61-90 709
In Craven, T. Story of painting p193-200 759
In Davidson, M. Understanding modern art 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p237-43 704
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p278-311 759.2
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p393-416 759
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p149-80 759
Impressions of great naturalists. Osborn, H. F. 920
Impressions of Japanese architecture, and the allied arts. Cram, R. A. See listing at end of class 722

Imprisonment. See Prisons
Improved foremanship. Uris, A. See listing at end of class 658.3
Improving human relations in school administration. Yauch, W. A. See listing at end of class 371.2
Improving marking and reporting practices in elementary and secondary schools. Wrinkle, W. L. 371.26
Improving supervision. Cushman, F. and Cushman, R. W. 658.3
Improving your speech. Raubicheck, L. M. 421
Improving your vocabulary. Stratton, C. 428.3
Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick. Olson, L. M. 610.7
In Abraham's bosom. Green, Paul
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p371-92 808.82
In an herb garden. Carter, A. B. See listing at end of class 635
In an unknown land. Gann, T. W. F. See listing at end of class 917.26
In anger and pity. Magidoff, R. 914.7
In beaver world. Mills, E. A. 599
In brighest Africa. Akeley, C. E. 916.7
In coldest Africa. Wells, C. 916.7
In darkest Africa. Stanley, Sir, H. M. 916.7
In defense of children. Beverly, B. I. 136.7
In defense of liberty. Wood, W. and Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America v7 973
In defence of mothers. Kanner, L. See listing at end of class 136.7
In Dixon's kitchen. Stout, W. and Lay, E.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p265-85 812.08
In Egypt. Van Dyke, J. C. See listing at end of class 916.2
In England now. See Chase, M. E. This England 914.2
In Flanders fields, and other poems. McCrae, J. See listing at end of class 819.1
In good King Charles's golden days. See Shaw, G. B. Good King Charles
In Henry's backyard. Benedict, R. F. and Weltfish, G. 572
In New Brunswick we'll find it. Thomas, L. J. and Barton, R. W. See listing at end of class 917.15
In place of splendor. Mora, C. de la 92
In pursuit of laughter. Repplier, A. 808.7
In quest of a kingdom. Weatherhead, L. D. 232
In quest of foster parents. Hutchinson, D. C. H. 362.7
In Scotland again. Morton, H. C. V. See note under Morton 914.1
In search of a future. Hindus, M. G. See listing at end of class 915.6
In search of beauty in music. Seashore, C. E. 780
In search of England. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2
In search of Ireland. Morton, H. C. V. 914.15
In search of maturity. Künkel, F. 137
In search of myself. Grove, F. P. 92
In search of Scotland. Morton, H. C. V. 914.1
In search of South Africa. Morton, H. C. V. 916.8
In search of Wales. Morton, H. C. V. 914.29
In the beginning was the light. Brázdová, A. (Posse) See listing at end of class 92
In the dark. Hirschbein, P.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p179-210 892.49
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p504-13 892.4
In the doctor's office. Parsons, E. J. 610
In the first watch. McFee, W. See listing at end of class 92
In the forests of the night. Riddell, J. See listing at end of class 916.7
In the lodges of the Blackfeet. See Schultz, J. W. My life as an Indian 970.1
In the merry month of May. Hall, M. E.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p203-10 808.82
In the mill. Masefield, J. 92
In the minister's workshop. Luccock, H. E. 251
In the name of sanity. Swing, R. G. 341.6
In the nature of materials. Hitchcock, H. R. 720
In the realm of carbon. Deming, H. G. 547
In the shadow of liberty. Corsi, E. See listing at end of class 325.73
In the shadow of the glen. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p99-118 822
In the South seas. Stevenson, R. L. 919.6
In the steps of St Francis. Raymond, E. 92
In the steps of St Paul. Morton, H. C. V. 915.6
In the steps of the Master. Morton, H. C. V. 915.69
In the zone. O'Neill, E. G.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p405-18 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p171-98 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p513-32 812
In the zoo. Blair, W. R. 591.5
In time and eternity. Glatzer, N. N. ed. See listing at end of class 892.4
In Yankee windjammers. Nordhoff, C. See listing at end of class 910
Incandescent lamps. See Electric lamps
Incarnation 232
Incas 985; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p210-44 913.7
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p85-114 970.1
In Means, P. A. Ancient civilization of the Andes p205-416 913.8
In Radin, P. Indians of South America p251-76 980.1
Incident at Eureka Bumps. Conkle, E. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p133-61 822.08
Income. See pages
In Ayres, C. E. Divine right of capital 330
In Wallace, H. A. Sixty million jobs 330.973
Income tax. See pages
In Irey, E. L. Tax dodgers 351.74
Incomplete anglers. Robins, J. D. See listing at end of class 799.1
Increasing federal power. Summers, H. B. and Summers, R. E. comps. 380.16
Increasing personal efficiency. Laird, D. A. 150
Incredible Crosby. Ulanov, B. 780.92
Incredible era; the life and times of Warren Gamaliel Harding. Adams, S. H. 92
Incunabula. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p229-38, 304-26 655.1
Incurable romantic. Peattie, R. 92
Indeterminism. See Free will and determinism
Index of artists, Mallett's. Mallett, D. T. 709.2
Index to children's poetry. Brewton, J. E. and Brewton, S. W. comps. 808.81
Index to dramatic readings. Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. comps. See listing at end of class 808.8
Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. Eastman, M. H. comp. 398
Index to folk dances and singing games. Minneapolis. Public library. Music department 793.3
Index to full length plays. Thomson, R. G. 808.82 Bibl.
Index to handicraft, modelmaking, and workshop projects. Lovell, E. C. and Hall, R. M. comps. 680
Index to handicrafts. Lovell, E. C. and Hall, R. M. 680
Index to monologs and dialogs. Ireland, N. O. 808.8
Index to one-act plays. Logasa, H. and Ver Nooy, W. comps. 808.82 Bibl.
Index to plays. Firkins, I. T. E. comp. 808.82 Bibl.
Index to plays in collections. Ottemiller, J. H. 808.82 Bibl.
Index to poetry and recitations. Granger, E. 808.8
Index to reproductions to American paintings. Monro, I. S. and Monro, K. M. comps. 759.1

Indexes. See pages
In American library association. "A.L. A." index 040
bibliography 016
Indexing. See pages
In Weeks, B. M. How to file and index 651.5
Indexing. Brown, G. E. See listing at end of class 029.5
India 915.4; also pages
In Corbett, J. E. Man-eaters of Kumaon 799.2
In Corbett, J. E. Man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag 799.2
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p414-94 915
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p390-523 950
In Matthews, H. L. Education of a correspondent p215-400 92
boundaries. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p507-23 950
civilization 954; 915.4; also pages
description and travel 915.4; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Following the equator v2 p 1-284 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p119-83 915
history 954; also pages
In Davies, A. M. Strange destiny 92
In White, M. B. Halfway to freedom 915.4
kings and rulers. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p463-85 950
politics and government 954; also pages
In Brogan, D. W. English people p186-230 914.2
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p447-506 950
In Hutheesing, K. N. With no regrets 92
In Mukerji, D. G. My brother's face 915.4
In Nehru, J. Toward freedom 92
In Rosinger, L. K. Restless India 915.4
In Shridharani, K. J. Mahatma and the world 92
In Shridharani, K. J. My India, my America 92
In Shridharani, K. J. Warning to the West 950
religion 294; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p129-240 290
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p411-28 950
In Jones, E. S. Along the Indian road 266
In Jones, E. S. Christ at the Round table 290
In Sheean, V. Lead, kindly light, [Gandhi] 92
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p36-72 201
social conditions 915.4; also pages
In Jones, G. E. Tumult in India 954
social life and customs 915.4; also pages
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p93-124 392
In Ishvani. Brocaded sari 92
In Mukerji, D. G. Caste and outcast 92
In Shridharani, K. J. My India, my America 92
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. Lives of a Bengal lancer 92
India-rubber. See Rubber
India today. Parkin, G. R. 954
India without fable. Mitchell, K. L. 954
Indian and camp handicraft. Hunt, W. B. 680
Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo. De Lemos, P. J. 970.1
Indian boyhood. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
Indian cavalcade. Wissler, C. See listing at end of class 970.1
Indian corn. See Corn
Indian folklore. See Folklore, Indian
Indian in American life. Lindquist, G. E. E. See listing at end of class 970.1
Indian national congress. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p447-62 950
Indian painting. Brown, P. 759.95
Indian summer. Beecher, B. B.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p170-81 808.82
Indian territory—History 976.6
Indian thought and its development. Schweitzer, A. 294
Indiana
description and travel 917.72
history 977.2
Indians 970.1; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday 913.7
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v 1 p 1-147 973.1
In Linton, R. ed. Science of man in the world crisis p282-305 572
antiquities. See pages
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas 970.1
food. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Foods America gave the world 641
Indians before Columbus. Martin, P. S.; Quimby, G. I. and Collier, D. 970.1
Indians of America—Religion and mythology. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p492-516 290
Indians of Canada. See Indians of North America—Canada
Indians of Central America. See pages
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p379-409 970.1
Guatemala
In Kelsey, V. and Osborne, L. de J. Four keys to Guatemala 917.281
Indians of Mexico. See pages
In Brenner, A. Idols behind altars 709.72
In Burbank, A. Mexican frieze p55-171 917.2
In Covarrubias, M. Mexico south 917.2
In Diamant, G. Days of Ofelia 917.2
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history p187-94 970.1
In Sanford, T. E. Story of architecture in Mexico p9-99 720.972
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p322-33 970.1
art. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. Twenty centuries of Mexican art 709.72
dances. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Fiesta in Mexico 917.2
religion and mythology. See pages
In Thompson, J. E. Mexico before Cortez p135-290 913.72
social life and customs. See pages
In Thompson, J. E. Mexico before Cortez p36-134 913.72
Indians of North America 970.1; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p19-28, 438-49, 583-87 325.73
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p211-303 913
In Pageant of America v 1 973
In Webb, W. P. Great plains p47-84 978
amusements. See Indians of North America—Social life and customs
art 970.1; also pages
In Bonner, M. G. Made in Canada 709.71
In Griswold, L. E. Handicraft p450-80 680
In Hunt, W. B. Indian and camp handicraft 680
In Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains p132-38 970.1
Canada 971; also 917.12
costume and adornment 970.1; also pages
In Griswold, L. E. Handicraft p450-89 680
customs. See Indians of North America—Social life and customs

Indians of North America—*Continued*
dances 970.1; also pages
In Fergusson, E. Guatemala p229-40 917.281
In Griswold, L. E. Handicraft p500-11 680
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, canon and pueblo p144-58 917.8
In Shambaugh, M. E. Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds p9-27 793.3
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p135-55 970.1
drama. See pages
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p60-75 917.3
folklore. See Folklore, Indian
government relations. See pages
In McWilliams, C. Brothers under the skin p50-78 325.73
implements. See pages
In Hunt, W. B. Indian and camp handicraft 680
In Jaeger, E. Wildwood wisdom p405-19 796.54
music 784; also pages
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air p148-57 780
mythology. See Folklore, Indian; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology
Oklahoma. See pages
In Glasscock, C. B. Then came oil 976.6
Pacific states. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p23-43 917.9
poetry 811; also 897
religion and mythology. See pages
In Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains p106-31 970.1
social life and customs 970.1; also pages
In Densmore, F. American Indians and their music 784
Southwest, New. See pages
In Fergusson, H. Rio Grande p76-105 917.89
The West. See pages
In Parkman, F. Oregon trail 917.8
Indians of South America 980.1; also pages
In Gill, R. C. White water and black magic 918.6
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p121-51, 163-73 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America p379-473 970.1
Brazil 918.1
Colombia
In Mason, G. South of yesterday p167-354 913.72
Peru 918.5
Indians of the Americas. Collier, J. 970.1
Indians of the Americas. Embree, E. R. 970.1
Indians of the northwest coast. Goddard, P. E. 970.1
Indians of the Southwest. Goddard, P. E. 970.1
Indians of the United States. Wissler, C. 970.1
India's social heritage. O'Malley, L. S. S. See listing at end of class 915.4
Indic architecture. See Architecture, Indic
Indic art. See Art, Indic
Indic drama. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p113-22 809.2
Indic literature. See pages
In Holiday, C. Dawn of literature p74-164 890
collections. See pages
In Lin, Y. Wisdom of China and India 890
Indic poetry 891.4
collections. See pages
In Tietjens, E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p243-312 890
Indigestion. See Dyspepsia
Indignant ghost. Dustmann, W.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p76-93 808.82
Indiphodi. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v8 p 1-131 832
Individual gymnastics. Drew, L. C. 613.7
The individual, the state, and world government. Ewing, A. C. 320
Individualism and economic order. Hayek, F. A. von. See listing at end of class 330.4
Individuality. See pages
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p58-94 150
In Jung, C. G. Modern man in search of a soul p85-108 131.34
Indo-China—Description and travel. See pages
In Sitwell, O. Escape with me! p29-141 915
Indo-China, French. See pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p515-20 915
Indonesia—History 992
Indonesian story. Wolf, C. 992
Indoor gardener. Abbott, D. T. 635.9
Induction (Logic) See Logic
Induction motors. See Electric motors
Industrial accident prevention. Heinrich, H. W. 614.8
Industrial accidents. See Accidents
Industrial accounting. Specthrie, S. W. 657
Industrial application of infrared. Hall, J. D. 535.6
Industrial arbitration. See Arbitration, Industrial
Industrial arts. See Technology; Art industries and trade
Industrial arts design. Varnum, W. H. See listing at end of class 745.2
Industrial arts education series
Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Electrical crafts 621.3
Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Graphic arts 655
Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Metal crafts 671
Johnson W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Textile arts 677
Industrial arts index. See listing at end of class 600
Industrial carbon. Mantell, C. L. See listing at end of class 661
Industrial chemistry. See Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemistry, Technical
Industrial chemistry. Read, W. T. 660
Industrial chemistry. Riegel, E. R. 660
Industrial combinations. See Trusts, Industrial
Industrial conciliation. See Arbitration, Industrial
Industrial councils. See Employees' representation in management
Industrial design. Van Doren, H. L. 745.2
Industrial diseases. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Industrial drawing. See Mechanical drawing
Industrial drawing. Thayer, H. R. See listing at end of class 744
Industrial efficiency. See Efficiency, Industrial
Industrial electric control. Lincoln, E. S. 621.317
Industrial electric heating and electrical furnaces. Lincoln, E. S. 697
Industrial electric lamps and lighting. Lincoln, E. S. 621.32
Industrial electric wiring. Lincoln, E. S. 621.32
Industrial electricity. Dawes, C. L. 621.3
Industrial electricity. Nadon, J. M. and Gelmine, B. J. See listing at end of class 621.3
Industrial electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.31
Industrial electricity and wiring. Moyer, J. A. and Wostrel, J. F. 621.3
Industrial electrochemistry. Mantell, C. L. 660
Industrial electronic control. Cockrell, W. D. See listing at end of class 621.38
Industrial electronics and control. Kloeffler, R. G. 621.38
Industrial era. Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R.
In Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R. Rise of American civilization v2 973
Industrial exhibitions. See Exhibitions
Industrial fabrics. Haven, G. B. 677.2
Industrial furnaces. Trinks, W. 669.8
Industrial health engineering. Brandt, A. D. 613.6
Industrial hygiene. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Industrial hygiene. Chenoweth, L. B. and Machle, W. 613.6

Industrial inspection and assembly. Whittington, E. N. 621.9
Industrial inspection methods. Michelson, L. C. 621.9
Industrial insurance. See Insurance, Industrial
Industrial laws and legislation. See pages
In Hoyem, O. How to do business with the U.S. government 353
Industrial management. See Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Factory management
Industrial management. Anderson, A. G.; Mandeville, M. J. and Anderson, J. M. 658.5
Industrial management. Knowles, A. S. and Thomson, R. D. 658
Industrial management. Lansburgh, R. H. and Spriegel, W. R. 658.5
Industrial mergers. See Trusts, Industrial
Industrial minerals and rocks. American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume 553
Industrial nursing 610.7
Industrial organization and management. Davis, R. C. 658.5
Industrial painting. See Painting, Industrial
Industrial plastics. Simonds, H. R. 668.4
Industrial production illustration for students, draftsmen and illustrators. Hoelscher, R. P.; Springer, C. H. and Pohle, R. F. See listing at end of class 744
Industrial psychology. See Psychology, Applied
Industrial psychology. Tiffin, J. 658.3
Industrial psychology and its social foundations. Blum, M. L. 658.3
Industrial purchasing. Cady, E. L. 658.7
Industrial purchasing, Problems in. Lewis, H. T. 658.7
Industrial radiology. St John, A. and Isenburger, H. R. 537.5
Industrial relations 331.1; also pages
In Braun, K. Union-management cooperation; experience in the clothing industry 621.8
In Dartnell corporation, Chicago. Handbook of industrial relations 658.3
In Heron, A. R. Why men work 331
In Selekman, B. M. Labor relations and human relations 331
In Shih, K. China enters the machine age 331
In Slichter, S. H. Challenger of industrial relations 331
In Warner, W. L. and Low, J. O. Social system of the modern factory 331.89
Industrial research. See Research
Industrial research institute, New York. Research in industry 607
Industrial research laboratories of the United States. National research council 507
Industrial revolution. See pages
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p178-203 330.9
Industrial supervisor. Amiss, J. M. and Sutton, T. C. See listing at end of class 658.3
Industrial trusts. See Trusts, Industrial
Industrial waste treatment practice. Eldridge, E. F. 628.5
Industrialization of Latin America. Hughlett, L. J. ed. 338
Industries. See Industry; United States—Industries
chemical. See Chemical industries
Industry 338; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p66-84 917.3
In Cherrington, H. V. Business organization 658.1
In Slichter, S. H. Modern economic society 330
history. See pages
In Beard, M. History of the business man 658
organization, control, etc. See pages
In Alford, L. P. Principles of industrial management for engineers 658.5
In Alford, L. P. and Banks, J. eds. Production handbook 658
In Anderson, A. G.; Mandeville, M. J. and Anderson, J. M. Industrial management 658.5
In Bonneville, J. H. and Dewey, L. E. Organizing and financing business 658.1
In Chase, S. Government in business 380.16
In Hyde, G. G. Fundamentals of successful manufacturing 658.5
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p431-43 309.1
In Summers, H. B. and Summers, R. E. comps. Increasing federal power 380.16
In Veblen, T. B. Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times 330
Industry and state 338.9; also 380.16; also pages
In Arnold, T. W. Bottlenecks of business 338.8
In Belloc, H. Servile state 330
In Bingham, A. M. Techniques of democracy p209-58 321.8
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p57-119, 319-33 308
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p248-60 330.973
In Chase, S. Idle money, idle men p39-56 330.973
In Drucker, P. F. Future of industrial man 330.1
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p579-620 330
In Hoyem, O. How to do business with the U.S. government 353
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Federal price control 338.5
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p301-28 309.1
In Whittlesey, C. R. National interest and international cartels 338.8
Sweden. See pages
In Childs, M. W. Sweden, the middle way 330.948
Industry in America. Seaver, C. H. 338
Industry in art. See pages
In Teague, W. D. Design this day 745.2
In Van Doren, H. L. Industrial design 745.2
Industry in Latin America. Wythe, G. 338
Indy, Vincent d'. César Franck. See listing at end of class 780.92
—"Father" Franck
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p277-88 920
Indy, Vincent d'. (as subject) See pages
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers p153-228 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p132-42 780.92
Inebriates. See Alcoholism
Infant and child in the culture of today. Gesell, A. L. and others 136.7
Infantile paralysis 616.9; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p175-90 610.9
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p143-220 610.9
In Kenny, E. And they shall walk 92
In Science year book of 1942 p125-33 505
Infants 136.7
care and hygiene 649; also pages
In Carrington, W. J. Safe convoy p182-239 618
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p273-81 610.9
In Corbin, H. Getting ready to be a father p31-48 618
In Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H. Wholesome childhood 136.7
In Slemons, J. M. Prospective mother p237-55 618
In Turner, C. E.; Morgan, N. J. and Collins, G. B. Home nursing and child care p189-233 610.7
In Van Blarcom, C. C. Getting ready to be a mother 618
In Washburn, H. M. So you're going to have a baby 618
In Zabriskie, L. Mother and baby care in pictures 618

Infants—*Continued*
clothing 646; also pages
In Mathieson, E. L. Baby book of knitting and crochet 746
diseases. See Children—Diseases
law. See Children—Law
nutrition 649
Infants without families. Burlingham, D. and Freud, A. 136.7
Infection and infectious diseases. See Contagion and contagious diseases
Infeld, Leopold. See Einstein, A. jt. auth.
Infernal machine. Cocteau, J.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p885-924 808.82
Infield, Henrik F. Cooperative communities at work. See listing at end of class 334
Infinite. See pages
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy p102-21 190
Infirmaries. See Hospitals
Inflation (Finance) 332.4; also pages
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Wage stabilization and inflation 331.2
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p22-35 339.4
In Moulton, H. G. New philosophy of public debt 336.3
Influence of altitude. See Altitude, Influence of
Influenza. See pages
In Science year book of 1942 p108-13 505
In Science year book of 1944 p51-63 505
Information file, List of subject headings for. Wenman, L. and Ball, M. O. 025.3
Information please almanac 317.3
Information roundup. Stimpson, G. W. 030
Infra-red rays 535.6
Ingalls, Albert Graham, ed. Amateur telescope making 522.2
—ed. Amateur telescope making advanced 522.2
Inge, William Ralph. Christian mysticism 140
—Credo
In Living philosophies p307-17 190
—Lay thoughts of a dean 824
—Mysticism in religion 140
—Outspoken essays. See listing at end of class 204
—Personal religion and the life of devotion. See listing at end of class 248
—Religion
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p25-56 913.38
—Vale 92
Inge, William Ralph (as subject) See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary English theology p68-84 230
Ingells, Douglas J. They tamed the sky 629.1309
Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors. Jones, F. D. ed. 621.8
Ingersoll, Ralph McAllister. Battle is the payoff 940.542
—Top secret 940.542
Ingersoll, Robert Green. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p218-22 810.4
Ingham, Travis. Rendezvous by submarine 940.539
Ingham, Van Wie. See Farnham, R. B. jt. auth.
Inglee, Charles Topping. Pure bred dogs
In American kennel club. Complete dog book p81-736 636.7
Ingles. May and McCague, Anna Catherine. Teaching the use of books and libraries. See listing at end of class 020.7
Ingoldsby, Thomas, pseud. See Barham, Richard Harris
Ingoldsby legends. Barham, R. H. 821
Ingraham, Robert George. See Brewster, A. J. jt. auth.
Ingram, Christine Porter. Education of the slow-learning child. See listing at end of class 371.9
Ingres, Jean Auguste Dominique 759.4; also pages
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p46-53 759
In Venturi, L. Modern painters p74-100 759
Inheritance (Biology) See Heredity
Inheritance. Drinkwater, J. See listing at end of class 92
Inheritance and succession. See pages
In Wormser, R. A. Personal estate planning in a changing world 332
Inhibition. See pages
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p352-450 131
Initiations. See pages
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p42-60 369.4
Inishfallen, fare thee well. O'Casey, S. 92
Injection molding of plastics. Thomas, I. 668.4
Injuries. See Accidents; First aid in illness and injury
Injurious insects. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Ink. See pages
In Marinaccio, A. and Osborn, B. N. Exploring the graphic arts p205-11 655
Inland navigation. See pages
In Havighurst, W. Long ships passing 977
Inland voyage. Stevenson, R. L. 914.4
In-laws. Ford, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p87-102 822.08
Inman, Elinor. See Parker, E. C. jt. auth.
Inman, Samuel Guy. Latin America 980
Inn of return. Jones, D. C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p65-85 812.08
Inn of tranquillity. Galsworthy, J. 824
Inner world of childhood. Wickes, F. G. 136.7
Innes, William Thornton. Exotic aquarium fishes. See listing at end of class 590.7
—Goldfish varieties and water gardens 590.7
Inness, George. Life, art and letters of George Inness 759.1
Inness, George (as subject) See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson River artists p181-99 759.1
Innis, Harold Adams. Cod fisheries 338.3
—Fur trade in Canada 338.1
Innis, Mary (Quayle) Economic history of Canada 330.971
Innocent merriment. Adams, F. P. comp. 821.08
Innocent voyage. Osborn, P.
In Best plays of 1943-44 p355-93 808.82
Innocents abroad. Clemens, S. L. 817
Inns. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
Inns and taverns, London. Wagner, L. 914.21
Innuit. See Eskimos
Inorganic chemistry. See Chemistry, Inorganic
Inorganic chemistry. Jones, W. N. See listing at end of class 546
Inorganic chemistry for colleges. Foster, W. See listing at end of class 546
Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. Smith, A. 330
Inquiry into the principles of the good society. Lippmann, W. 320
Insane
care and treatment 362.2; also pages
In Beers, C. W. Mind that found itself 92
In Haas, L. H. Practical occupational therapy 371.91
In Shapley, H., Rapport, S. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p673-85 504
hospitals. See Insane—Care and treatment
Insanity 132; also pages
In Beers, C. W. Mind that found itself 92
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p478-544 301
In White, W. A. William Alanson White 92
Inscriptions. See pages
In Weiss, E. Design of lettering p127-38 745.6
Assyrian. See Cuneiform inscriptions
cuneiform. See Cuneiform inscriptions
Greek. See pages
In Thucydides. Thucydides 888
Insect guide. Swain, R. B. 595.7
Insect invaders. Standen, A. 632.7
Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. Peairs, L. M. 632.7
Insect world. Harpster, H. T. 595.7

Insect world of J. Henri Fabre. Fabre, J. H. C. 595.7
Insecticides 632.9; also pages
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time p360-76 507
In Pyenson, L. Pest control in the home garden 632
In Standen, A. Insect invaders p153-70 632.7
Insectivorous plants. Darwin, C. R. See listing at end of class 581
Insects 595.7; also 632.7; also pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p180-228 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p137-241 590
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p212-48 590
In Teale, E. W. Byways to adventure p56-66 502
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v2 p503-37 500
aquatic. See pages
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p66-90 590
collection and preservation. See pages
In Felt, E. P. Popular guide to the study of insects p61-100 595.7
destructive and useful. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
injurious and beneficial 632.7; also pages
In Dodge, B. O. and Rickett, H. W. Diseases and pests of ornamental plants p50-78 632
In Graham, S. A. and O'Roke, E. C. On your own p89-113 614.8
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p158-66 540
In Huxley, J. S. On living in a revolution p133-38 304
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p281-313 509
In Leary, J. C.; Fishbein, W. I. and Salter, L. C. DDT and the insect problem 632.9
In Levison, J. J. Home book of trees and shrubs p200-22 635.97
In Pyenson, L. Pest control in the home garden 632
In Science year book of 1942 p229-36 505
In United States Office of naval operations. How to survive on land and sea p188-200 614.9
Insects as carriers of contagion. See pages
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p76-88 610.4
Insects of the Pacific world. Curran, C. H. 595.7
Insecurity. Epstein, A. 331.25
Inside a kid's head. Lawrence, J. and Lee, R. E.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p181-201 812.08
Inside Benchley. Benchley, R. C. See note under Benchley 817
Inside Europe. Gunther, J. 940.5
Inside Latin America. Gunther, J. 980
Inside story of an outsider. Schoenberner, F. 92
Inside story of the Pendergast machine by the man who smashed it. Milligan, M. M. See listing at end of class 977.8
Inside the F.B.I. Floherty, J. J. 351.74
Inside the vacuum tube. Rider, J. F. 621.384
Inside U.S.A. Gunther, J. 973
Inside your home. Cooper, D. See listing at end of class 747
Insight and outlook. Koestler, A. 171
Insignia and decorations of the U.S. armed forces. National geographic society 355
Inspection of food. See Food adulteration and inspection
Inspection of schools. See School management and organization
An inspector calls. Priestley, J. B.
In Best plays of 1947-48 p286-308 808.82
In Priestley, J. B. The Linden tree, and An inspector calls v2 822
Inspector general. Gogol', N. V. See note under Gogol' 891.72; also pages
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p644-97 808.82
Instalment plan. See pages
In Ashmun, H. E. Your legal and business matters p45-56 347
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p116-30 339.4
Instinct. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p143-61 170
In Menninger, K. A. and Menninger, J. L. Love against hate 131.34
Institute for government research. Studies in administration
Meriam, L. and Schmeckebier, L. F. 353
Institute for religious and social studies. Civilization and group relationships 323.1
—Communication of ideas 301.15
—Discrimination and national welfare 323.1
—Labor's relation to church and community 331
Institute for religious studies. Group relations and group antagonisms. See note under Institute for religious studies 323.1
Institute for training in municipal administration, Chicago. Municipal personnel administration. See listing at end of class 352
—See Segoe, L. ed. Local planning administration 352
Institute of Pacific relations. See Bisson, T. A. America's Far Eastern policy 327.73
—See Bisson, T. A. Japan's war economy 330.952
—See Furnas, J. C. Anatomy of Paradise 996
—See Shih, K. China enters the machine age 331
—See Grajdanzev, A. J. Modern Korea 915.19
—See Keesing, F. M. The Philippines 919.4
—See Thompson, V. M. Postmortem on Malaya 330.959
Institute on religion and psychiatry. Psychiatry and religion 258
Institutional church. See Church work
Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic. See Charities; Hospitals
Institutions serving children. Hopkirk, H. W. 362.7
Instituto international de literatura iberoamericana. Outline history of Spanish American literature 860.9
Instruction. See Education; Teaching
Instrument and control manual for operating engineers. Feller, E. W. F. 621.8
Instrument flying and radio navigation. Redfield, H. L. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Instrumental music 780; also pages
In De Russette, L. E. Children's percussion bands 788
In Maddy, J. E. and Giddings, T. P. Instrumental technique for orchestra and band 785
Instrumental technique for orchestra and band. Maddy, J. E. and Giddings, T. P. 785
Instrumentation and orchestration 781.6; also 785
Instruments, Musical. See Musical instruments
Instruments of the orchestra by sight, sound and story. Smith, H. D. 785
Insulation (Heat) 691; also pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p724-843 665.4
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p375-88 553
In Stoever, H. J. Applied heat transmission p162-208 536
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p244-64 690
Insurance 368; also pages
In Ashman, H. E. Your legal and business matters p104-22 347
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p754-69 330
In Ernst, M. L. Too big p112-31 338.7
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p149-68 339.4
In Singer, D. M. Insurance of libraries 025
automobile. See pages
In Huebner, S. S. Property insurance p525-52 368
casualty 368

Insurance—*Continued*
compulsory. See Insurance, State and compulsory
fire 368
group. See pages
In Sinai, N.; Anderson, O. W. and Dollar, M. L. Health insurance in the United States 614.2
health 331.25; also pages
In Abbott, G. From relief to social security p290-301 361
In Goldmann, F. Voluntary medical care insurance in the United States 614.2
In Sinai, N.; Anderson, O. W. and Dollar, M. L. Health insurance in the United States 614.2
industrial 331.25; also pages
In Maclean, J. B. Life insurance p398-416 368
invalid. See Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions
life 368; also pages
In Smedley, D. and Robinson, L. Careers for women in real estate and in life insurance 333.3
In Wormser, R. A. Personal estate planning in a changing world p203-30 332
marine 368
old age. See Old age pensions
sickness. See Insurance, Health
social. See Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions
state and compulsory 331.25; also pages
In Abbott, G. From relief to social security p199-301 361
In Chase, S. Where's the money coming from? p157-69 330.973
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p224-314 331
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p235-48 339.4
In Knox, S. T. Family and the law 347
unemployment 331.25
workingmen's. See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory
workmen's compensation. See Workmen's compensation
Insurance and your security. Gilbert, E. A. 368
Insurane of libraries. Singer, D. M. 025
Integral calculus. See Calculus
Integrated school art program. Winslow, L. L. 707
Integrating high school and college. Koos, L. V. 371.2
Intellect. See pages
In Thorndike, E. L. Human learning 370.15
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p126-40 100
In Wechsler, D. Measurement of adult intelligence 371.26
Intellectual adventure of ancient man. Frankfort, H. and others 290
Intellectual and cultural history of the western world. Barnes, H. E. 901
Intellectual cooperation. See pages
In Council on foreign relations. American agencies interested in international affairs 341
Intellectual life. See Culture; United States—Intellectual life
Intellectual property. See Copyright; Inventions; Patents
Intellectuals. See pages
In Hicks, G. Small town 323.35
Intelligence. See Intellect
Intelligence in the modern world. Dewey, J. 191
Intelligence of animals. See Animal intelligence
Intelligence testing. Pintner, R. 371.26
Intelligence tests. See Mental tests
Intelligent American's guide to the peace. Welles, S. ed. 909.82
Intelligent drawing. Chase, E. L. See listing at end of class 741
Intemperance. See Alcoholism
Inter-American conference on problems of war and peace, Mexico, 1945. See pages
In Dean, V. M. Four cornerstones of peace p39-52 341.1
Inter-American highway 918
Inter-American historical series
Calogeras, J. P. History of Brazil 981
Galdames, L. A history of Chile 983
Henao, J. M. and Arrubia, G. History of Colombia 986
Levene, R. History of Argentina 982
Inter-American publications
González Peña, C. History of Mexican literature 860.9
Interchangeable mechanism. See pages
In Colvin, F. H. Gages and their use in inspection p108-40 621.9
Intercollegiate athletics. See Athletics; Track athletics
Intercollegiate debates 808.5
Intercultural attitudes in the making. Kilpatrick, W. H. and Van Til, W. eds. 370.19
Intercultural education 370.19; also pages
In Brameld, T. B. H. Minority problems in public schools 325.73
Intercultural education in American schools. Vickery, W. E. and Cole, S. G. 370.1
Intercultural relations. See Cultural relations
Interest and usury 332.3; also pages
In Whittaker, E. History of economic ideas p516-65 330
Interesting birds of our country. Farrington, S. K. See listing at end of class 598.2
Intergroup relations in teaching materials. American council on education. Committee on the study of teaching materials in intergroup relations 370.19
Interior decoration. See Church decoration and ornament; Furniture; House decoration
Interior decoration. Murray, W. 747
Interior electric wiring and estimating. Uhl, A.; Nelson, A. L. and Dunlap, C. H. 621.32
Interior wall decoration. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
Intermediate accounting. Johnson, A. W. 657
Intermediate algebra. Underwood, R. S.; Nelson, T. R. and Selby, S. 512
Intermediate inorganic chemistry. Mellor, J. W. See note under Mellor 546
Internal combustion engine. Taylor, C. F. and Taylor, E. S. 621.4
Internal combustion engines. See Gas and oil engines
Internal combustion engines. Lichty, L. C. See listing at end of class 621.4
Internal-combustion engines. Maleev, V. L. 621.4
Internal combustion engines. Polson, J. A. See listing at end of class 621.4
International agencies 060
International agencies in which the United States participates. United States. Department of state 060
International arbitration from Athens to Locarno. Ralston, J. H. See listing at end of class 341.6
International book of names. Mawson, C. O. S. 929.4
International cartels. Hexner, E. and Walters, A. See listing at end of class 338.8
International chemical series
Currier, A. J. and Rose, A. General and applied chemistry 540
Eastman, E. D. and Rollefson, G. K. Physical chemistry 541
Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials 620.1
Long, J. S. and Anderson, H. V. Chemical calculations 540
Moore, F. J. History of chemistry 540.9
International congresses and conferences, 1840-1937. See listing at end of class 060
International congresses for modern architecture. See Sert, J. L. Can our cities survive? 711
International cooperation 172.4; also 341, 341.1; also pages
In Beard, C. A. The republic p302-30 342.73
In Bromfield, L. Few brass tacks 330.973

International cooperation—*Continued*
In Ferguson, C. W. Little democracy is a dangerous thing 321.8
In Hansen, A. H. America's role in the world economy 338.9
In Huszar, G. B. de, ed. Persistent international issues p 1-40 301
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Atomic bomb 541.2
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p263-73 500
In Lippmann, W. U.S. war aims 940.531
In Straight, M. W. Make this the last war 940.531
In Sturzo, L. Italy and the coming world 945
In Swing, R. G. In the name of sanity 341.6
International copyright. See Copyright
International courts 341.1
International cyclopedia of music and musicians. Thompson, O. ed. 780.3
International economics. Enke, S. and Salera, V. See listing at end of class 337
International exhibitions. See Exhibitions
International federation. See International organization
International index to periodicals. See listing at end of class 050
International law 341; also pages
In Langsam, W. C. World since 1914 909.82
International law, chiefly as interpreted and applied by the United States. Hyde, C. C. See listing at end of class 341
International military tribunal 341.3
International monetary fund. See pages
In Hansen, A. H. America's role in the world economy p33-90 338.9
In Harris, S. E. ed. Foreign economic policy for the United States p217-53 337
International motion picture almanac. See listing at end of class 791.4
International organization 321.94; also 341.1; also pages
In Cousins, N. Modern man is obsolete 172.4
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p 1-8 909.82
In Ewing, A. C. The individual, the state and world government p225-317 320
In Peffer, N. America's place in the world 327.73
In Stowe, L. While time remains 909.82
In Swing, R. G. In the name of sanity 341.6
In Ward, B. West at bay 940.5
In White, E. B. Wild flag 814
International politics. Schuman, F. L. 940.5
International relations 341; also 341.6; also pages
In Angell, N. Sir. Steep places 909.82
In Brodie, B. ed. Absolute weapon 541.2
In Carr, E. H. International relations between two world wars (1919-1939) 909.82
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p270-84 909.82
In Foreign affairs (Periodical) Foreign affairs reader 327.73
In Schuman, F. L. International politics 940.5
In Shapley, H., Rapport, S. B. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p741-51 504
In Winslow, E. M. Pattern of imperialism 321
dictionaries. See pages
In Hyamson, A. M. Dictionary of international affairs 909.82
International relations between two world wars (1919-1939). Carr, E. H. 909.82
International security. See Security, International
International series in pure and applied physics
Morse, P. M. Vibration and sound 534
Richtmyer, F. D. and Kennard, E. H. Introduction to modern physics 530
Slater, J. C. and Frank, N. H. Electromagnetism 538
Slater, J. C. and Frank, N. H. Mechanics 531
International silver company, Meriden, Connecticut. See pages
In May, E. C. Century of silver, 1847-1947 739
International trade. Horn, P. V. 382
International trade. Peters, C. A. comp. 382
International trade. See Killough, H. B. and Killough, L. W. Economics of international trade
International trade and commercial policy. Towle, L. W. See listing at end of class 337
International trade organization (Proposed) See pages
In Wilcox, C. Charter for world trade 380
International tribunals. Hudson, M. O. 341.1
International union, united automobile, aircraft and agricultural implement workers of America. See pages
In Harbison, F. H. and Dubin, R. Patterns of union-management relations 331.1
In Howe, I. and Widick, B. J. U.A.W. and Walter Reuther 331.88
Internationalism. See International cooperation; Nationalism and nationality
Interoceanic canals. See Canals
Interplanetary voyages. See pages
In Pendray, E. Coming age of rocket power p209-27 629.1333
In Zim, H. S. Rockets and jets p217-42 629.1333
Interpretation in song. Greene, H. P. See listing at end of class 784.9
An interpretation of Christian ethics. Niebuhr, R. 171
Interpretation of dreams. Freud, S. 135; also pages
In Freud, S. Basic writings p181-549 131.34
Interpretation of financial statements. Graham, B. and Meredith, S. B. 657
Interpretation of religion. Baillie, J. See listing at end of class 201
Interpretation of Shakespeare. Craig, H. 822.3
Interpretations of literature. Hearn, L. See listing at end of class 820.4
Interpretations of poetry and religion. Santayana, G. 814
Interseminary series
Bilheimer, R. S. What must the church do? 261
Latourette, K. S. ed. The gospel, the church and the world 291
Miller, R. C. ed. The church and organized movements 261
Nolde, O. F. ed. Toward world-wide Christianity 280
Interstate trade barriers. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 385
Interstellar voyages. See Interplanetary voyages
Interurban railroads. See Electric railroads; Street railroads
Intervention. See pages
In Loewenstein, K. Political reconstruction 320
Interviewing. See pages
In Elliott, H. S. and Elliott, G. L. Solving personal problems 131
In Garrett, A. M. Interviewing 361
Interviewing (Journalism) See Journalism; Reporters and reporting
Intimate journal of George Sand. Sand, G. pseud. See note under Sand 92
Intimate papers of Colonel House. House, E. M. 92
Intimate portrait of R. L. S. Osbourne, L. 92
Into China. Bigland, E. See listing at end of class 915.1
Into Siam. Smith, N. and Clark, T. B. 940.548
Into the freezer—and out. Tressler, D. K.; Evers, C. F., and Long, L. 664.8
Into the main stream. Johnson, C. S. 326
Into the valley. Hersey, J. R. 940.542
Intolerance. See Religious liberty; Toleration
Intolerance. Garrison, W. E. See listing at end of class 272
Intoxicants. See Alcoholism; Stimulants
Intoxication. See Alcoholism
Intramural athletics. See Mitchell, E. D. Intramural sports 796
Intramural sports. Mitchell, E. D. 796
Introducing Africa. Wells, C. 916
Introducing Alaska. Caldwell, J. B. 917.98
Introducing Australia. Grattan, C. H. 994

Introducing Charles Dickens. Becker, M. L. 92
Introducing insects. Needham, J. G. See listing at end of class 595.7
at end of class 595.7
Introducing the constellations. Baker, R. H. 523.8
Introduction to a history of woodcut. Hind, A. M. See listing at end of class 761
Introduction to advertising. Brewster, A. J.; Palmer, H. H. and Ingraham, R. G. 659.1
Introduction to advertising principles and practice. Maytham, T. E. 659.1
Introduction to American forestry. Allen, S. W. 634.9
Introduction to American government. Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. 342.73
Introduction to applied mathematics. Murnaghan, F. D. 517
Introduction to architectural drawing. Field, W. B. 744
Introduction to Argentina. Weddell, A. W. 918.2
Introduction to Aristotle. Aristotle 888
An introduction to art activities. Wickiser, R. L. 707
Introduction to art education. Whitford, W. G. 707
Introduction to astronomy. Baker, R. H. 520
Introduction to atomic physics. Oldenberg, O. 541.2
Introduction to atomic physics. Semat, H. 541.2
Introduction to business. Hicks, C. M. 658
Introduction to business. Spengler, E. H. and Klein, J. 658
Introduction to cartooning. Taylor, R. D. 741.5
Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books. Mann, M. 025.3
Introduction to chemical science. Hatcher, W. H. See listing at end of class 540
Introduction to child study. Strang, R. M. 136.7
Introduction to Chinese art and history. Silcock, A. 709.51
An introduction to color. Evans, R. M. 535.6
Introduction to community recreation. Butler, G. D. 790
Introduction to contemporary German philosophy. Brock, W. See listing at end of class 193
Introduction to crystal chemistry. Evans, R. C. See listing at end of class 548
Introduction to dramatic theory. See Nicoll, A. Theory of drama 808.2
Introduction to Dutch art. Wilenski, R. H. 759.949
Introduction to economic sciences. Soule, G. H. 330
Introduction to education. Crow, L. D. and Crow, A. V. B. See listing at end of class 370.9
Introduction to educational statistics. Odell, C. W. 371.2
Introduction to electronics. Hudson, R. G. 621.38
Introduction to Emily Dickinson. Dickinson, E. 92
Introduction to English literature. Pancoast, H. S. 820.9
Introduction to entomology. Comstock, J. H. 595.7
Introduction to European painting. Newton, E. See listing at end of class 759
Introduction to exceptional children. Baker, H. J. 371.9
Introduction to foods and nutrition. Sherman, H. C. and Lanford, C. S. 613.2
Introduction to French church architecture. Gardner, A. 726
Introduction to French painting. Clutton-Brock, A. F. 759.4
Introduction to gas-turbine and jet-propulsion design. Newman, C. A. and Zimmerman, R. H. 621.4
Introduction to governmental accounting. See Morey, L. and Hackett, R. P. Fundamentals of governmental accounting 657
Introduction to highway engineering. Bateman, J. H. 625.7
Introduction to India. Moraes, F. R. and Stimson, R. 915.4
Introduction to Indian art. Coomaraswamy, A. K. See listing at end of class 709.54
Introduction to industrial chemistry. Frier, W. T. and Holler, A. C. 660
Introduction to Iran. Groseclose, E. E. 955
Introduction to living philosophy. Robinson, D. S. 190
Introduction to logic and scientific method. Cohen, M. R. and Nagel, E. 160
Introduction to mathematical genetics. Hogben, L. T. 575.1
Introduction to mathematical probability. Uspensky, J. V. See listing at end of class 519
Introduction to mechanics. Campbell, J. W. 531
Introduction to mental hygiene. Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. 131
Introduction to metallurgy. Newton, J. 669
Introduction to meteorology. Petterssen, S. See listing at end of class 551.5
Introduction to microwaves. Ramo, S. 537.5
Introduction to modern English and American literature, W. Somerset Maugham's. Maugham, W. S. ed. 820.8
Introduction to modern philosophy. Joad, C. E. M. 190
Introduction to modern physics. Richtmyer, F. K. and Kennard, E. H. 530
Introduction to modern retailing. Brisco, N. A. and Arnowitt, L. 658.8
Introduction to navigation. Angas, W. M. and Weems, P. V.
In Motor boating's ideal series v13 623.8
Introduction to navigation and nautical astronomy. Shute, W. G. and others 527
Introduction to organic chemistry. Lowy, A. and Harrow, B. 547
Introduction to organic chemistry. Williams, R. J. and Hatch, L. F. See listing at end of class 547
Introduction to paleobotany. Arnold, C. A. 561
Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. Pope, A. U. 709.55
Introduction to philosophy. Maritain, J. 100
Introduction to philosophy. Patrick, G. T. W. 100
Introduction to philosophy. Sinclair, W. A. See listing at end of class 100
Introduction to philosophy of education. Henderson, S. V. P. 370.1
Introduction to photography. Neblette, C. B. and Stroebel, L. D. 770
Introduction to physics. Howe, H. E. 530
Introduction to physiological chemistry. Bodansky, M. 612.015
Introduction to playwriting. Selden, S. 808.2
Introduction to poetry. Hubbell, J. B. and Beaty, J. O. 426
Introduction to practical radio. Tucker, D. J. See listing at end of class 621.384
Introduction to psychology. Boring, E. G. and others 150
Introduction to public health. Mustard, H. S. 614
Introduction to reference work. Hutchins, M. 025.5
Introduction to Regency architecture. Reilly, P. 720.942
Introduction to Russian literature. Muchnic, H. 891.7
Introduction to Saint Thomas Aquinas. Thomas Aquinas, Saint. See listing under Thomas Aquinas 189
Introduction to social case work Strode, J. and Strode, P. R. 361
Introduction to sociology. See Bogardus, E. S. Sociology 301
Introduction to Spanish literature. Northup, G. T. 860.9
Introduction to steel shipbuilding. Baker, E. 623.8
Introduction to structural theory and design. See Sutherland, H. and Bowman, H. L. Structural theory 624
Introduction to television. Hylander, C. J. and Harding, R. 621.388
Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha. Oesterley, W. O. E. See listing at end of class 229
Introduction to the books of the Old Testament. Oesterley, W. O. E. and Robinson, T. H. See listing at end of class 221

Introduction to the devout life. François de Sales, Saint. See listing at end of class 242
Introduction to the history of history. See Shotwell, J. T. History of history
Introduction to the history of the church of England, from the earliest times to the present day. Wakeman, H. O. 283
Introduction to the history of western Europe. Robinson, J. H. 940
Introduction to the literature of the New Testament. Moffat, J. 225
Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. Driver, S. R. See listing at end of class 221
Introduction to the New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
Introduction to the Old Testament. McFadyen, J. E. 221
Introduction to the Old Testament. Pfeiffer, R. H. 221
Introduction to the philosophy of science. Benjamin, A. C. See listing at end of class 501
Introduction to the reading of Shakespeare. Boas, F. S. 822.3
Introduction to the Russian novel. Lavrin, J. 891.73
Introduction to the study of Dante. Symonds, J. A. See note under Dante 851.15
Introduction to the study of fossils. Shimer, H. W. See listing at end of class 560
Introduction to the study of literature. See Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature 820.9
Introduction to the study of public administration. White, L. D. 351
Introduction to Tudor drama. Boas, F. S. 822.09
Introduction to Victorian architecture. Casson, H. M. 720.942
Introduction to world economics. Patterson, E. M. 330.9
Introductory acoustics. Stewart, G. W. See listing at end of class 534
Introductory aviation series
Shields, B. A. Principles of air navigation 629.1325
Introductory economic geology. Tarr, W. A. See listing at end of class 553
Introductory gemmology. Webster, R. 553.8
Introductory Portuguese grammar. Williams, E. B. 469.5
Introductory radio. Hicks, H. J. 621.384
The intruder. Maeterlinck, M.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p295-311 822.08
Intuition. See pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p175-212 140
Inundations. See Floods
Invalid insurance. See Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory
Invalid seamen—Occupations. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
Inventing for profit. Chayka, L. See listing at end of class 608
Inventions 608; also pages
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p65-79, 92-114 330.973
In Chase, S. Men and machines p64-107 338.4
In Chronicles of America series v37 973
In Crow, C. Great American customer 330.973
In Ernst, M. L. Too big p197-206 338.7
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p535-20 500
In Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology p445-72 572
In Manchester, H. F. New world of machines 600
In Mumford, L. Technics and civilization 609
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p122-66 309.1
In Reiss, O. F. How to develop profitable ideas 659.1
In Van Loon, H. W. Man, the miracle maker 609
history. See pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p21-65 917.3
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors 920
Inventions and their management. Berle, A. K. and De Camp, L. S. 608
Inventions and their protection. Woodling, G. V. 608
Inventions at your service. Kramer, A. 608
Inventions, patents and trade-marks. Wright, M. 608
Inventors 920; also 608; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v37 973
In Flexner, J. T. Steamboats come true 387
In Kaempffert, W. B. Science today and tomorrow p238-51 500
Invertebrates 592; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p30-136 590
Inverted mountains. Peattie, R. ed. 917.91
Investment analysis. Prime, J. H. See listing at end of class 332.6
Investment and business cycles. Angell, J. W. See listing at end of class 338.5
Investment in people. Embree, E. R. and Waxman, J. 326
Investment principles and practices. Badger, R. E. and Guthmann, H. G. See listing at end of class 332.6
Investments. See pages
In Hayes, H. G. Spending, saving & employment p11-47 339.4
In Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich p271-305 339.4
In Marshall, H.; Southard, F. A. and Taylor, K. W. Canadian-American industry 338.7
In Washington, L. How to plan your financial security 332
foreign. See pages
In Feis, H. Sinews of peace p95-147 382
In Twentieth century fund. Rebuilding the world economy 382
Invincible Louisa. Meigs, C. L. 92
Invitation. Basshe, E. J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p119-29 822.08
Invitation to book collecting. Storm, C. and Peckham, H. H. 025.2
Invitation to checkers. Hopper, M. F. 794
Invitation to chess. Chernev, I. and Harkness, K. 794
Invitation to experiment. Freeman, I. M. 530
Invitation to French. Madrigal, M. and Launay, P. 448
Invitation to health. Johnson, H. J. See listing at end of class 613
Invitation to learning. Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. 804
Invitation to learning, New. Van Doren, M. See note under Cairns, Tate and Van Doren 804
Invitation to philosophy. Drake, D. 100
Invitation to pilgrimage. Baillie, J. See listing at end of class 239
Invitation to Portuguese. Madrigal, M. and Chamberlain, H. 469.8
Invitation to Roumania. Patmore, D. See listing at end of class 914.98
Invitation to skiing. Iselin, F. and Spectorsky, A. C. See listing at end of class 796.9
Invitation to Spanish. Madrigal, M. and Madrigal, E. 468
Invitation to travel series
Beals, C. Long land: Chile 918.3
De Sherbinin, B. River Plate republics 918.2
Hancock, R. Rainbow republic 917.28
Ybarra, T. R. Lands of the Andes: Peru and Bolivia 918.5
Iolanthe. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p237-87 822
Ion. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1121-85 882.08
Ions. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser p197-231 504
In Science year book of 1945 p128-34 505

Iowa
description and travel 917.77
history
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p33-52 978
Iowa. University. Child welfare research station. See pages
In Updegroff, R. and others. Practice in preschool education 372.2
Iphigenia in Aulis. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p289-344 882.08
Iphigenia in Tauris. Euripides
In Euripides. Five plays v4 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p399-446 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p1059-1114 882.08
Iphigenia in Tauris. Goethe, J. W. von
In Goethe, J. W. von. Iphigenia in Tauris p465-543 832.62
In Goethe, J. W. von. Permanent Goethe p275-340 832.62
Iran. See Persia
Iran. Haas, W. 955
Iran. Wilber, D. N. 915.5
Iraq. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p559-65 950
description and travel. See pages
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p106-18 915
In Miller, J. Camel-bells of Baghdad p 1-106 915.67
In Morton, H. C. V. Middle East p167-206 915.6
In Morton, H. C. V. Through lands of the Bible 915.6
social life and customs 915.69
Ireland, Alleyne. Adventure with a genius (J. Pulitzer) 92
Ireland, Norma (Olin) Index to monologs and dialogs 808.8
—ed. Local indexes in American libraries 016
—Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries. See listing at end of class 025.172
—Picture file in school, college and public libraries. See listing at end of class 025.177
Ireland
civilization 914.15
description and travel 914.15
economic conditions. See pages
In Day, C. Economic development in Europe p665-704 330.94
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p366-76 940.5
In Ogg, F. A. English government and politics p682-744 354.42
social life and customs 914.15
Ireland for everyman. Piehler, H. A. See listing at end of class 914.15
Ireland's literary renaissance. Boyd, E. A. 820.9
Irenaeus, Saint, bp. of Lyons. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p132-49 230
Irey, Elmer Lincoln. Tax dodgers 351.74
Iris. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v2 p235-423 822
The Irish. O'Faolain, S. 914.15
Irish art. See Art, Irish
Irish drama. See pages
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama p233-76 809.2
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p216-32 809.2
collections 822.08
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p331-57 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p542-74 809.2
Irish gold. Hinkson, P. 914.15
Irish holiday. Hartley, D. See listing at end of class 914.15
Irish in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p43-51 325.73
Irish journey. O'Faolain, S. 914.15
Irish literary portraits. Magee, W. K. See listing at end of class 820.4
Irish literature. See pages
In Colum, P. Road round Ireland 914.15
collections 891.6; also pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p1341-1418 808.8
history and criticism 820.9; also pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p260-311 809
Irish literature and drama in the English language. Gwynn, S. L. 820.9
Irish poetry
collections 821.08; also pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p1272-1300 808.81
history and criticism. See pages
In Colum, P. Anthology of Irish verse p3-20 821.08
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p157-93 821.09
Irish theatre. Robinson, L. ed. See listing at end of class 792
Iron. See pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p234-77 553
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p287-307 540
In Hatcher, H. H. Great Lakes p318-35 977
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p421-43, 520-28 540
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p259-385 620.1
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p372-485 600
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p881-913 660
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p 1-69 669
metallography 669.1
metallurgy 669.1; also pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p527-41 620.1
Iron age 571
Iron and steel. Tiemann, H. P. 669.1
Iron and steel building. See Building, Iron and steel
Iron brew. Holbrook, S. H. 672
Iron curtain. Gouzenko, I. 92
Iron founding. See Founding
Iron horses. Alexander, E. P. 621.13
Iron industry and trade 672; also pages
In Crow, C. Great American customer p207-19 330.973
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p158-68 917.3
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p224-37 380
Iron men and wooden ships. See Shay, F. American sea songs and chanteys 784.8
Iron mines and mining. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Seven iron men 920
Ironside, Robin. Pre-Raphaelite painters
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Ironing. See Laundry
Ironwork 729; also 672; also pages
In Lee, R. W. Antique fakes & reproductions p201-09 748
In Lichten, F. Folk art of rural Pennsylvania p135-47 745.1
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p137-60 745.1
In Rawson, M. N. Handwrought ancestors p166-201 680
In Williamson, S. G. American craftsman p133-43 745.1
Iroquois Indians. See pages
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p161-86 970.1
Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865. Cole, A. C. 973.7
Irrigation—Palestine. See pages
In Lowdermilk, W. C. Palestine p168-200 330.956
Irrigation practice. Etcheverry, B. A. See listing at end of class 625
Irrigation principles and practices. Israelsen, O. W. See listing at end of class 626
Irvin, George Ellis. Aircraft instruments 629.135

Irvine. Theodora Ursula. Pronouncing dictionary of Shakespearean proper names 822.3
Irving, John Allan. Toward radical empiricism in ethics
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p229-47 191
Irving, Washington. The Alhambra 914.6
—Conquest of Granada 946
—Knickerbocker's History of New York. See note under Irving 817
—Legend of Sleepy Hollow; adaptation. See Hunterton, M. Headless horseman 808.82
—Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus. See note under Columbus 92
—Life of George Washington. See note under Washington 92
—Rip Van Winkle; play
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. S.R.O. p227-69 812.08
—Sketch-book 817
—Tales of a traveller. See note under Irving 817
Irving, Washington (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p240-53 810.9
In Books, Van W. World of Washington Irving 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p203-12 810.9
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p40-52 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p105-17 813.09
Irwin, William Andrew, ed. See Smith, J. M. P. Prophets and their times 224
See also Frankfort, H. jt. auth.
Irwin, William Henry. Herbert Hoover. See note under Hoover 92
—ed See Roosevelt, T. Theodore Roosevelt's letters to Kermit 92
—and Howard, Sidney Coe. Lute song
In Best plays of 1945/46 p345-71 808.82
Is morning sure? Benét, L. See listing at end of class 811
Is the kingdom of God realism? Jones E. S. 201
Isaac, the patriarch. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p25-36 220.92
Isaacs, Edith Juliet (Rich) Negro in the American theatre 792
Isaacs, Harold Robert, ed. New cycle in Asia. See note under Isaacs 950
—No peace for Asia 950
Isaacs, Jacob. Shakespearian scholarship
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds., Companion to Shakespeare studies p305-24 822.3
Isaacs, Nathan. Influence of Judaism on Western law
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p377-406 296
Isabel and the sea. Millar, G. R. 910
Isabella I, queen of Castile and Aragon
In Prescott, W. R. History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic 946
Isabella, of Angoulême, queen consort of John. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p225-43 920
Isabella, of France, queen consort of Edward II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p326-76 920
Isabella, of France, queen consort of Richard II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p428-54 920
Isaiah, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p246-69 220.92
Iselin, Fred, and Spectorsky, Auguste C. Invitation to skiing. See listing at end of class 796.9
Isenburger, Herbert R. See St John, A. jt. auth.
Isham, Samuel. History of American painting 759.1
Isherwood, Christopher. Lions and shadows 92
—ed. Vedanta for the western world 181
See also Auden, W. H. jt. auth.
Isherwood, Christopher (as subject) 92
Ishimoto, Shidzué (Hirota) baroness. Facing two ways. See listing at end of class 92
Ishimoto, Tatsuo. Art of flower arrangement. See listing at end of class 635.96
Ish-Kishor, Sulamith. Everyman's history of the Jews 296
Isocrates. Panegyricus
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p802-10 880.8
Isotypes. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 1st ser. p35-77 504
Isthmian canal projects. See Mack, G. Land divided 386
Ishvani. Brocaded sari 92
Islam. See Mohammedanism
Island of Bali. Covarrubias, M. 919.2
Island of penguins. Kearton, C. See listing at end of class 598.2
Island patchwork. Early, E. 917.44
Island war. Hough, F. O. 940.542
The islanders. Foster, E. 818
Islands. See pages
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p293-304 551.4
Islands of the East Indies. Daniel, H. 919.1
Islands of the Pacific 919; also pages
In Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. Pearl diver 92
In Chapman, W. M. Fishing in troubled waters 639
In Curran, C. H. Insects of the Pacific world 595.7
In Linton, R.; Wingert, P. S. and Harnoncourt, R. d'. Arts of the south seas 759.99
In Loveridge, A. Reptiles of the Pacific world 598.1
In Merrill, E. D. Plant life of the Pacific world 581.9
Islands of the Pacific. Daniel, H. 919.6
Isle Royale national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p154-64 917.8
Isles of spice. Clune, F. See listing at end of class 919.1
Israel (State) 915.69
Israeli annual. See Palestine year book 956.9
Israelsen, Orson Winso. Irrigation principles and practices. See listing at end of class 626
Israfel, the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe. Allen, H. 92
Issue of compulsory health insurance. Bachman, G. W. and Meriam, L. 331.25
Isumo, Takeda. See Takeda Izumo
It ain't Brooklyn. Dempsey, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p13-31 808.82
It gives me great pleasure. Kimbrough, E. 818
It happened one night. Riskin, R.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p 1-59 812.08
It is later than you think. Lerner, M. 321.8
It runs in the family. Ellenwood, J. L. 173
Italian and English dictionary. Edgren, A. H. 453
Italian architecture. See Architecture, Italian
Italian art. See Art, Italian
Italian dictionary. Hoare, A. See listing at end of class 453
Italian drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p318-69 809.2
history and criticism 852.09; also pages
In Clarke, B. H. Study of the modern drama p183-99 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p163-75, 431-45 809.2
Italian fiction—History and criticism 853
Italian language
conversation and phrase books 458
dictionaries 453
grammar 455; also 458

Italian literature 850.9
collections
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p453-559 808.8
history and criticism 850.9; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p193-241 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p193-209, 474-84 809
Italian painters of the renaissance. Berenson, B. 759.5
Italian poetry
collections
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p463-615 808.81
history and criticism 851.09
translations
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems and translations p175-466 821
Italian renaissance in art. Fairfield, O. P. See listing at end of class 709.45
Italian travel sketches. Heine, H. 914.5
Italians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p257-70 325.73
Italy 945; also pages
In Matthews, H. L. Education of a correspondent p195-212, 403-538 92
civilization 945; also pages
In Kennard, J. S. Literary history of the Italian people 850.9
description and travel 914.5; also pages
In Raymond, E. In the steps of St Francis 92
economic conditions. See pages
In Day, C. Economic development in Europe p611-30 330.94
foreign relations. See pages
In Ciano, G. Ciano diaries 92
history 945
history—1815- 945
history—1914-
In Mussolini, B. Fall of Mussolini 940.534
politics and government 945; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p235-81 940.5
In Roucek, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p229-65 342.4
In Seldes, G. Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and fascism 92
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p573-749 342.4
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p643-64 940.28
Italy and the coming world. Sturzo, L. 945
Italy and the new world order. See Sturzo, L. Italy and the coming world 945
It's a sin to be fat. Williams-Heller, A. W. 613.2
It's an ill wind. Baumer, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p57-66 822.08
It's about time. Carrière, A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p205-22 812.08
It's an old Cape Cod custom. Mitchell, E. V. See listing at end of class 917.4
It's an old New England custom. Mitchell, E. V. 917.4
It's an old New Orleans custom. Robinson, L. See listing at end of class 917.63
It's an old state of Maine custom. Mitchell, E. V. 917.41
It's Easter, Dr Jordon. Keith, S.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p107-21 808.82
It's easy to fix your bike. McFarlane, J. W. 629.22
It's easy to make music. Leeming, J. See listing at end of class 780.7
It's fun to be free. Hecht, B. and MacArthur, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p233-54 808.82
It's fun to build modern furniture. Lush, C. K. 684
It's fun to make a hat. Garnell, H. 646.5
It's fun to make it yourself. Maney, S. ed. 680
It's Greek to me. Ethridge, W. S. 914.95
It's how you take it. Caner, G. C. See listing at end of class 150
It's the gypsy in me. See Bercovici, K. Autobiography 92
It's too late now. See Milne, A. A. Autobiography 92
It's your business. Simon, J. L. 658
Itch. See Scabies
Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia 92; also pages
In Lamb, H. March of Muscovy 947
Ives, Charles Edward. See pages
In Copland, A. Our new music p149-61 780.9
Ives, Howard Chapin. See Searles, W. H. jt. auth.
Ivey, Paul Wesley. Salesmanship applied 658.8
—Successful salesmanship 658.8
Ivimey, Muriel. How does analysis help?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p211-233 131.34
—What is a neurosis?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p61-92 131.34
Ivins, William Mills. How prints look 760
Ivory apes and peacocks. Huneker, J. G. See note under Huneker 814
Ivory carving. See pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p262-95 709
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p111-33 709.52
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p96-107 709.51
Izumo, Takeda. See Takeda Izumo

J

Jack, James William. Manual of French pronunciation and diction 441
Jäckh, Ernst. Rising cresent. See listing at end of class 956
The jackdaw. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p93-135 822
Jackman, Rilla Evelyn. American arts 709.73
Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall. See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary English theology p63-68 230
Jacks, Leo Vincent. La Salle 92
Jackson, Alan. Amateur photomicrography. See listing at end of class 578
Jackson, Andrew 92; also pages
In Bowers, C. G. Party battles of the Jackson period 973.5
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p219-26 917.3
In Chronicles of American series v20 973
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p83-95 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p147-55 920
In MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 973.5
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p86-100 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p57-72 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p145-52 810.9
In Schlesinger, A. M. Age of Jackson 973.5
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p105-15 920
In There were giants in the land p40-47 920
In Wecter, D. Hero in America p199-221 920
Jackson, Arnold Stevens. The answer is . . . your nerves. See listing at end of class 613.8
Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Glossary of botanic terms. See listing at end of class 580.3
Jackson, Carl H. and Swan, Lester A. Better badminton 796.34
Jackson, Chevalier. Long and stony path to medicine
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p106-16 920

Jackson, Chevalier (as subject) See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p106-16 920
Jackson, Clarence S. Picture maker of the old West. See listing at end of class 978
Jackson, George Pullen. American folk music for high school and choral groups 784.8
—Story of the sacred harp 783
—White and Negro spirituals 784.8
Jackson, Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt. See listing at end of class 92
Jackson, Holbrook. Reading of books 028
Jackson, J. Hugh. The comptroller. See listing at end of class 657
Jackson, John Hampden. Finland 947.1
Jackson, Joseph Henry. Anybody's gold 917.94
—ed. Gold rush album. See listing at end of class 979.4
—Mexican interlude 917.2
—Notes on a drum 917.281
—See Look (Periodical) Look at America. The Far West 917.9
Jackson, Josephine Agnes, and Salisbury, Helen M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8
Jackson, Lyman Edson. See Cox, J. F. jt. auth.
Jackson, Phyllis Wynn. Victorian Cinderella 92
Jackson, Rachel (Donelson) Robards. See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p66-76 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p116-35 920
Jackson, Robert Houghwout. Case against the Nazi war criminals. See note under Jackson 341.3
—Nürnberg case 341.3
—Struggle for judicial supremacy. See listing at end of class 347.9
Jackson, Sir Thomas Graham, bart. Byzantine and Romanesque architecture. See listing at end of class 723
—Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy. See listing at end of class 723
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan 92; also pages
In Douglas, H. K. I rode with Stonewall 973.7
Jackson period. Party battles of the. Bowers, C. G. 973.5
Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. MacDonald, W. 973.5
Jacob, the patriarch. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p37-47 220.92
Jacob, Ernest Fraser. See Crump, C. G. jt. ed.
Jacob, Gordon Percival Septimus. How to read a score 781.6
Jacob, Heinrich Eduard. Johann Strauss, father and son 780.92
Jacobi, Jolan. Psychology of Jung 131.34
Jacobi, Karl Gustav Jakob. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p327-39 920
Jacobowsky and the colonel. Werfel, F. V. 832
Jacobowsky and the colonel; stage adaptation Werfel, F. V. See note under Werfel 832
Jacobs, Donald Harry. Fundamentals of optical engineering 535
Jacobs, Helen Hull. Tennis 796.34
Jacobs, Helen Hull (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser p101-15 920
Jacobs, Jack. Bride-ship
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p135-56 812.08
Jacobs, Lewis. Rise of the American film 791.4
Jacobs, Michel. Art of colour. See listing at end of class 752
—Art of composition 741.43
Jacobs, Robert H. and Cady, Edwin Laird. Marine engine and fire room guide 621.12
Jacobs, William Wymark. Monkey's paw
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p191-207 808.82
—and Rock, Charles. Ghost of Jerry Bundler
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p457-72 822.08
Jacobsen, Einar William. See Hockett, J. A. jt. auth.
Jacobsen, Jens Peter. See pages
In Gustafson, A. Six Scandinavian novelists p73-122 839.5
Jacobsen, Thorkild. See Frankfort, H. jt. auth.
Jacobsohn, Kurt. Developing 770
—Enlarging 770
Jacobson, C. I. pseud. See Jacobsohn, Kurt
Jacobson, David J. Affairs of Dame Rumor See listing at end of class 301.15
Jacobson, Edmund. You can sleep well 613.7
—You must relax 613.8
Jacobson, Paul Benjamin, and Reavis, William Claude. Duties of school principals 371.1
Jacobus, Melancthon Williams; Lane, Elbert Clarence, and Zenos, Andrew Constantinides, eds. New Standard Bible dictionary 220.3
Jacoby, Annalee. See White, T. H. jt. auth.
Jacoby, Henry Sylvester, and Davis, Roland Parker. Foundations of bridges and buildings 624
Jacoby, Oswald. How to win at canasta 795
—On gin rummy 795
Jacque, Charles Émile. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p275-89 759.4
Jaques, Florence (Page) Canadian spring 917.12
Jade 736; also pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p120-37 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p65-81 709.51
Jade. Fowler, L. A.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p242-50 808.82
Jade lore. Goette, J. A. 736
Jade mountain 895.1
Jaeger, Edmund Carroll. Desert wild flowers 582.13
—Source-book of biological names and terms 570
Jaeger, Ellsworth. Easy crafts 680
—Tracks and trailcraft 796.54
—Wildwood wisdom 796.54
Jaeger, Werner Wilhelm. Aristotle. See listing at end of class 185
Jaffe, Bernard. Crucibles 920
—Men of science in America 920
—New world of chemistry 540
—Outposts of science 509
Jagendorf, Moritz Adolf. Buffalmacco's jest
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p243-65 822.08
—Pie and the tart
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p337-50 822.08
—comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays 808.82
—See Coleridge, S. Rime of the ancient mariner
Jagger, Charles Sargeant. Modelling & sculpture in the making 731
Jaguar. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p364-65 799.2
Jahn, Hugo, comp. Dictionary of graphic arts terms 655
Jails. See Prisons
Jails. Robinson, L. N. See listing at end of class 365
Jainism 294; also pages
In Bible of the world p345-51 290
In Brown, L. This believing world p129-33 290
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p45-57 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p20-30 181
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p41-58 290
Jakob, Max, and Hawkins, George Andrew. Elements of heat transfer and insulation 536
Jalāl al-Dīn, Rūmī, Maulānā. Masnavi, excerpt
In Bible of the world p1325-35 290
Jalalu'ddin Rūmī. See Jalāl al-Dīn, Rūmī, Maulānā

Jamaica 917.292; also pages
In Wilson, C. M. Central America p122-29 917.28
description and travel. See pages
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p98-113 917.29
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p 1-34 973.2
Jamaica of today. Verrill, A. H. See listing at end of class 917.292
James, brother of the Lord. See pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p155-83 225.92
James I, king of England. See pages
In Kittredge, G. L. Witchcraft in old and New England p276-328 133
James II, king of Great Britain 92
James, Alexander Francis. See pages
In Hubbard, F. H. Railroad avenue p105-23 385
James, Alice. See pages
In Matthiessen, F. O. The James family 920
James, Dan. Winter soldiers
In Best plays of 1942/43 p143-79 808.82
James, Edwin Leland. Lindbergh's flight
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p356-64 070
—Organization of a newspaper
In New York times. The newspaper p3-21 070
James, Fleming. Personalities of the Old Testament 220.92
James, Frank. See James, Alexander Francis
James, George Wharton. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys 917.92
James, Glenn, and James, Robert Clarke, eds. Mathematics dictionary 510.3
James, Harlean. Romance of the national parks 917.8
James, Henry, 1811-1882. See pages
In Matthiessen, F. O. The James family 920
James, Henry, 1843-1916. American scene. See listing at end of class 917.3
—Art of fiction and other essays 814
—Art of the novel 809.3
—Charles W. Eliot 92
—Notebooks of Henry James 92
—Notes on novelists. See listing at end of class 809.3
—Scenic art 792P
—Views and reviews 820.4
—Washington Square. See Goetz, R. G. and Goetz, A. The heiress 812; also pages
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p249-389 808.8
James, Henry, 1843-1916 (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p177-228 808.3
In Bradford, G. American portraits p171-96 920
In Brooks, Van W. New England: Indian summer, 1865-1915 p224-49, 276-95, 395-408 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p190-96 810.4
In Cowie, A. Rise of the American novel p702-42 813.09
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p17-53 804
In Matthiessen, F. O. The James family 920
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p279-304 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p129-40 813.09
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p185-220 810.9
In Spender, S. Destructive element p23-114, 189-200 820.4
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p19-39 820.9
In Tate, A. and Bishop, J. P. eds. American harvest p257-90 810.8
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p163-89 813.09
In Warren, A. Rage for order p142-61 820.4
James, Henry Duvall, and Markle, Lewis Edwin. Controllers for electric motors 621.317
James, Henry Rosher. Mary Wollstonecraft, a sketch 92
James, Jesse Woodson. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Hubbard, F. H. Railroad avenue p105-23 385
James, John Williams. See Allen, J. R. jt. auth.
James, Macgill. See Walker, J. jt. auth.
James Marquis. Andrew Jackson
In There were giants in the land p40-47 920
—Andrew Jackson, portrait of a president 92
—Andrew Jackson, the border captain 92
—Cherokee strip 92
—The Metropolitan life 368
—The Raven; a biography of Sam Houston 92
James, Neill. Dust on my heart 917.2
James, Robert Clarke. See James, G. jt. ed.
James, Walter Herman. See Schwamb, P. jt. auth.
James, Will. Cowboys north and south 917.8
—Lone cowboy 92
James, Will (as subject) 92
James, William. As William James said. See note under James 191
—Collected essays and reviews 814
—Essays in radical empiricism [and] A pluralistic universe 140
—Essays on faith and morals 104
—Human immortality. See listing at end of class 237
—Letters 92
—Philosophy of William James, drawn from his own works 191
—Pragmatism, a new name for some old ways of thinking 140
—Pragmatism; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p691-719 108
—Principles of psychology. See listing at end of class 150
—Psychology 150
—Selected papers on philosophy. See note under James 191
—Selections
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p877-917 100
—Some problems of philosophy 104
—Talks to teachers on psychology 370.15
—Varieties of religious experience 201
—Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy 104
James, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p37-45 810.4
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p553-65 109
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p152-200 150
In Matthiessen, F. O. The James family 920
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p223-28 920
In Santayana, G. Character & opinion in the United States p64-96 917.3
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p268-74 920
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p180-93 810.8
James and John. Cannan, G.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p229-46 822.08
The James family. Matthiessen, F. O. 920
James river 975.5; also pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p113-50 917.8
James the Fourth. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p303-97 822
Jameson, Anna Brownell (Murphy) Shakespeare's heroines 822.3
Jameson, Joseph Moore. Elementary practical mechanics 531
Jameson, Robert. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p61-69 920

Jamestown, Virginia
In Stevens, W. O. Old Williamsburg and her neighbors p86-112 917.55
Jamieson, George Samuel. Vegetable fats and oils 665
Jammes, Francis. See pages
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p211-68 841.09
Jan Vermeer of Delft. Thienen, F. W. S. van 759.949
Janáček, Leoš. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p143-50 780.92
Jane, Frederick Thomas, ed. See All the world's air-craft 629.13
—ed. See Jane's fighting ships 623.8
Jane, Jean and John. Kreymborg, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p413-29 822.08
Jane Seymour, queen consort of Henry VIII See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p272-89 920
Jane's fighting ships 623.8
Janis, Harriet (Grossman) and Janis, Sidney. Picasso 759.6
Janis, Sidney. Abstract & surrealist art in America 759.91
—They taught themselves 759.1
See also Janis, H. G. jt. auth.
Janitors. See pages
In Cashman, R. Business administration of a church p74-83 250
Janowsky, Oscar Isaiah. Nationalities and national minorities 323.1
Jansson, Martin E. Handbook of applied mathematics 510A
Japan 915.2; also pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p170-252 915
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p24-141 950
In Osborn, F. ed. Pacific world p189-200 919
In Tolischus, O. D. Tokyo record 940.535
army
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p45-61 950
civilization 915.2
description and travel 915.2; also pages
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p274-97 915
In Wells, C. North of Singapore p19-83 915.9
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p545-58 380
economic policy 330.952
foreign relations. See pages
In Grew, J. C. Ten years in Japan 952
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p107-28 950
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- p147-201 951
In Mears, H. Mirror for Americans: Japan 327.73
In Riesenberg, F. Pacific ocean p227-87 990
history 952; also pages
In Eckel, P. E. Far East since 1500 950
In Mears, H. Mirror for Americans: Japan 327.73
history—Allied occupation, 1945- See pages
In Lauterbach, R. E. Danger from the East p3-180 950
In McCracken, D. R. Four months on a Jap whaler 639
nationality. See pages
In Ballou, R. O. Shinto: the unconquered enemy 299
navy. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p45-61 950
politics and government. See pages
In Ballou, R. O. Shinto: the unconquered enemy 299
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p62-86, 98-106 950
religion 299; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p362-75 290
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p88-98 201
social life and customs 915.2; also pages
In Sugimoto, E. I. Daughter of the Samurai 92
Japan, a physical, cultural & regional geography. Trewartha, G. T. 915.2
Japan, an attempt at interpretation. Hearn, L. 915.2
Japan and the Son of Heaven. Price, W. De M. 915.2
Japan and the United States, 1853-1921. Treat, P. J. See listing at end of class 327.73
Japan, past and present. Reischauer, E. O. 952
Japanese-Americans. Kleiner, H.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p221-37 812.08
Japanese art. See Art, Japanese
Japanese as it is spoken. Ballantine, J. W. See listing at end of class 495.6
Japanese color prints. See Color prints, Japanese
Japanese drama. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p128-35 809.2
collections 895.6
history and criticism 895.6
Japanese-English dictionary. Ozaki, C. See listing at end of class 495.6
Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes. Preininger, M. See listing at end of class 635.96
Japanese in the Hawaiian islands. See pages
In Barber, J. Hawaii: restless rampart 996.9
Japanese in the United States 325.73; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Roucek, J. S. eds. One America p325-40 325.73
In McWilliams, C. Brothers under the skin p147-75 325.73
In McWilliams, C. Prejudice 325.73
In Martin, R. G. Boy from Nebraska 92
Japanese language
conversation and phrase books 495.6
dictionaries 495.6
grammar 495.6
Japanese letters. Hearn, L. See note under Hearn 92
Japanese literature
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p35-66 808.8
history and criticism 895.6; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p15-19 809
Japanese militarism. Maki, J. M. See listing at end of class 952
Japanese nation. Embree, J. F. See listing at end of class 915.2
Japanese poetry—Collections 895.6; also pages
In Tietjens, E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p127-77 890
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p35-51 808.81
Japanese poetry, the 'uta.' Waley, A. tr. 895.6
Japanese prints. See Color prints, Japanese
Japan's advance base; the Bonin islands. Marquis, A.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p369-84 812.08
Japan's islands of mystery. Price, W. D. 919.6
Japan's war economy. Bisson, T. A. 330.952
Jaques, Florence (Page) Snowshoe country. See listing at end of class 917.76
Jaques, Harry Edwin. How to know the land birds 598.2
Jaques-Dalcroze Émile. Eurhythmics, art and education. See listing at end of class 780.7
The jar. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p205-30 852
Jaspers, Karl. See pages
In Wahl, J. A. Short history of existentialism 110
Jastrow, Joseph. Effective thinking 153
—Getting more out of life 131
—Keeping mentally fit 150
—Wish and wisdom 133
Jastrow, Morris. Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria 913.35
Java—Description and travel. See pages
In Daniel, H. Islands of the East Indies p122-48 919.1

Jay, John. See pages
In The Federalist 342.73
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p 1-50 920
Jay, John Clarkson. Skiing the Americas 796.9
Jazz: a people's music. Finkelstein, S. W. 781.5
Jazz cavalcade. Dexter, D. See listing at end of class 781.5
Jazz music 781.5; also pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p316-46 780.9
In Gilbert, D. Lost chords p281-355 784
In Goodman, B. D. Kingdom of swing 780.92
In Handy, W. C. Father of the blues 780.92
In Howard, J. T. Our contemporary composers p284-320 780.9
In Smith, C. E. and others. Jazz record book 789
In Spaeth, S. G. History of popular music in America 784
Jazz orchestras. See pages
In Smith, C. E. and others. Jazz record book 789
Jazz record book. Smith, C. E. and others 789
Jealousy. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p163-79 170
Jean Baptiste de la Salle, Saint. See La Salle, Jean Baptiste de, Saint
Jean Baptiste Marie Vianney, Saint. See Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie, Saint
Jean de Meun. See Roman de la Rose. Romance of the Rose 841
Jean Fouquet and his time. Wescher, P. R. 759.4
Jeanette (Ship) See pages
In Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
Jeanne d'Arc, Saint. See Joan of Arc, Saint
Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard. City of tomorrow and its planning 711
—Concerning town planning 711
—Le Corbusier, architect, painter, writer 720
—New world of space 720
—Towards a new architecture. See listing at end of class 720
Jeans, Sir James Hopwood. [Credo]
In Living philosophies p107-19 190
—Growth of physical science 509
—Man and the universe
In Scientific progress p11-38 504
—Mysterious universe 504
—Physics & philosophy 530.1
—Science & music 781
—Stars in their courses 520
—Through space and time 504
—Universe around us 520
Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse. Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry 881.09
Jedgement day. Pawley, T. D.
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p534-43 810.8
Jeffers, Robinson. Be angry at the sun 811
—Double axe & other poems 811
—Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems. See note under Jeffers 811
—Selected poetry 811
—Solstice and other poems. See note under Jeffers 811
—Such counsels you gave to me. See note under Jeffers 811
—See Euripides. Medea 882
Jefferson, Howard Bonar. Christian tradition and physical science
In Thomas, G. F. Vitality of the Christian tradition p266-85 270
Jefferson, Joseph. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p197-223 920
Jefferson, Martha. See Randolph, Martha (Jefferson)
Jefferson, Thomas. Autobiography. See note under Jefferson 92
—Basic writings 308
—Complete Jefferson 308
—Democracy 321.8
—Jefferson himself 92
—Life and selected writings of Thomas Jefferson. See note under Jefferson 308
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Selected writings on democracy
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p551-609 320
See also Adams, J. jt. auth.
Jefferson, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Anthony, K. S. Dolly Madison, her life and times 92
In Beard, C. A. The republic p42-55 342.73
In Becker, C. L. Declaration of independence 342.73
In Bowers, C. G. Jefferson and Hamilton 973.4
In Bowers, C. G. Jefferson in power 973.4
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p173-80 917.3
In Brooks, Van W. World of Washington Irving p133-51 810.9
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p315-25 320.9
In Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 973.4
In Chronicles of America series v15 973
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser 2 p102-19 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p35-49 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p39-50 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p20-32 920
In Schnittkind, H. H. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p50-57 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p342-56 810.9
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p3-12 973
In There were giants in the land p130-36 920
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p855-83 920
In Wecter, D. Hero in America p148-80 920
Jefferson and Hamilton. Bowers, C. G. 973.4
Jefferson and his colleagues. Johnson, A.
In Chronicles of America series v15 973
Jefferson and his time. Malone, D 92
Jefferson himself. Jefferson, T. 92
Jefferson in power. Bowers, C. G. 973.4
Jefferson the Virginian. See Malone, D. Jefferson and his time 92
Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. Channing, E. 973.4
Jefford, Jack. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p234-52 629.13
Jeffrey, Georgiana (Wylie) Keats. See pages
In Rollins, H. H. ed. Keats circle v 1 p xcvi-civ 92
Jeffries, Seymour B. Profitable beauty shop management 646.7
Jehovah's witnesses. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p22-56 289
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p358-84 280
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p379-92 290
Jekyll, Gertrude, and Hussey, Christopher. Garden ornament. See listing at end of class 717
Jellinek, Elvin Morton. See Haggard, H. W. jt. auth.
Jemez plateau, New Mexico. See pages
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo p415-29, 448-59 917.8
Jenghis Khan 92
Jenison, Madge. Roads 380.9
Jenkins, Charles Francis. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p174-84 920
Jenkins, Dorothy Helen. Annual flowers from seed packet to bouquet 635.9
—and Wilson, Helen Van Pelt. Enjoy your house plants 635.9
Jenkins, Elmer. See Guide to America 917.3
Jenkins, Rolland. Fundamentals of mechanical inspection for trainees and junior inspectors 621.9
Jenkins, Roy Horace. Practical pottery 738

Jenkinson, Anthony. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p37-73 915
Jenner, Edward. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p75-81 610.9
Jennie knows. Sobel, B.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p295-308 812.08
Jennings, Alvin R. See Montgomery, R. H. jt. auth.
Jennings, Burgess Hill. See Butterfield, T. E. jt. auth.
Jennings, Herbert Spencer. Biological basis of human nature 575.1
Jennings, John Edward. Boston, cradle of liberty 1630-1776 974.4
Jennings, Sage Holter. See Burton, M. L. H. jt. auth.
Jennings, Talbot; Slessinger, Tess, and West, Claudine. Good earth
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p875-950 812.08
Jennings, William Ivor. British constitution 342.42
Jennison, George. Natural history: animals 599
Jensen, Alfred. Applied engineering mechanics 620.1
Jerabek, Henry Samuel. See Dowdell, R. L. jt. auth.
Jeremiah, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p300-30 220.92
Jeremiah, Edward John. Ice hockey 796.9
Jeritza, Maria. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p347-50 784.9
Jernegan, Marcus Wilson. American colonies, 1492-1750 973.2
Jerome, Saint. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p59-78 282
Jerome, Helen (Bruton). Pride and prejudice 822
Jerome, Jerome Klapka. Passing of the third floor back 822
Jerusalem. See pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p264-77 910
decription 915.69
Jerusalem. Loti, P. pseud. 915.69
Jerusalem delivered. Tasso, T. 851
Jervis, W. W. World in maps. See listing at end of class 912
Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry. Essentials of English grammar. See listing at end of class 425
—Growth and structure of the English language 420.9
—Language 401
Jesse James was my neighbor. Croy, H. See listing at end of class 92
Jessee, Daniel Edward. Baseball
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p223-303 796
Jessup, Philip Caryl. Elihu Root 92
—Modern law of nations 431
Jests. See Wit and humor
Jesuit relations and allied documents. Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America) 971
Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America) Jesuit relations and allied documents 971
Jesuits 271; also pages
In Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America) Jesuit relations and allied documents 971
In Parkman, F. Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century 971
missions. See pages
In Landon, F. Lake Huron p39-60 977
Jesuits in history. Harney, M. P. See listing at end of class 271
Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. Parkman, F. 971
Jesus, Society of. See Jesuits
Jesus, a new biography. Case, S. J. 232
Jesus after nineteen centuries. Tittle, E. F. See listing at end of class 261
Jesus came preaching. Buttrick, G. A. 251
Jesus Christ 232; also pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p195-222 920
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p260-368 230
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v3 p553-74 901
In Fosdick, H. E. Modern use of the Bible 220
In Santayana, G. Idea of Christ in the Gospels 226
art 755; also pages
In Maus, C. P. Christ and the fine arts 232
atonement. See Atonement
biography 232; also pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. Strange new gospels 229
character 232
crucifixion 232
parables 226
poetry. See pages
In Maus, C. P. Christ and the fine arts 232
teachings 232; also pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p 1-15 230
Jesus Christ in art. See Jesus Christ—Art
Jesus Christ in literature 232
Jesus of history. Glover, T. R. 232
Jesus of Nazareth. Barton, G. A. See listing at end of class 232
Jesus of Nazareth. Klausner, J. 232
Jesus of the parables. Smith, C. W. F. 226
Jesus through the centuries. Case, S. J. See note under Case 232
Jesus: what manner of man. Cadbury, H. J. 232
Jet propulsion 629.1333; also 629.134; also pages
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work p61-81 608
In Norman, C. A. and Zimmerman, R. H. Introduction to gas-turbine and jet-propulsion design 621.4
Jet propulsion for aircraft, Gas turbines and. Smith, G. G. 629.134
Jet propulsion progress. Neville, L. E. and Silsbee, N. F. 629.134
Jet propulsion turbojets. Finch, V. C. 629.134
Jets, Rockets and. Zim, H. S. 629.1333
Jevons, William Stanley. Elementary lessons in logic 160
Jew in American life. Wise, J. W. 296
Jew of Malta. Marlowe, C.
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p229-320 822
The Jew through the centuries. Willett, H. L. 933
Jewel, Virginia. See Schmuck, C. jt. auth.
Jeweled toad. Collins, B. F.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p211-17 808.82
Jewelers library
Liddicoat, R. T. Handbook of gem identification 553.8
Webster, R. Introductory gemmology 553.8
Jewelry 739; also pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p49-90 709
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p87-90 709.51
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p378-403 371.91
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p478-99 745
In Zarchy, H. Let's make a lot of things p42-87 680
Jewelry & enameling. Pack, G. 739
Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft. Baxter, W. T. 739
Jewelry making and design. Rose, A. F. and Cirino, A. 739
Jewett, Alice Louise, jt. ed. See Who's who in library service R920
Jewett, Sarah Orne. White heron
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p398-409 820.8
Jewett, Sarah Orne (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p76-95 814

Jewish art. See Art, Jewish
Jewish caravan. Schwarz, L. W. ed. 892.4
Jewish customs and ceremonies. Edidin, B. M. See listing at end of class 296
Jewish encyclopedia 296
Jewish festivals, from their beginnings to our own day. Schauss, H. 296
Jewish holidays and festivals. Edidin, B. M. See listing at end of class 296
Jewish learning and scholarship. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p173-375 296
Jewish literature 892.4
Jewish problem in the modern world. Parkes, J. W. 296
Jewish question 296; also 933; also pages
In Crossman, R. H. S. Palestine mission 956.9
In Sheean, V. Not peace but a sword p89-139 940.5
Jewish view of Jesus. Enelow, H. G. See listing at end of class 232
Jews 296; also pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p140-63 270
antiquities 933
biography. See pages
In Vallentine's Jewish encyclopaedia 295
In Who's who in American Jewry R920
civilization 296
customs. See Jews—Social life and customs
dictionaries and encyclopedias 296
economic conditions. See Jews—Political and social conditions
history 933; also 296; also pages
In Knopf, C. S. Old Testament speaks 221
In Pfeiffer, R. H. History of new testament times 225
law. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p377-406 296
learning and scholarship. See Jewish learning and scholarship
literature. See Jewish literature
lost tribes. See Anglo-Israelism
political and social conditions 296
religion 296; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p379-417 290
In Bowman, J. W. Religion of maturity 232
In Browne, L. This believing world p223-53 290
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p315-28, 431-95 290
In Finkelstein, L.; Ross, J. E. and Brown, W. A. Religions of democracy p 1-88 277
In Fitch, F. M. One God p13-55 264
In Frankfort, H. and others. Intellectual adventure of ancient man p223-360 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p170-89 290
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p246-55 280
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p224-83 290
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p105-22 201
restoration. See pages
In Popper, D. H Puzzle of Palestine 956.9
social conditions. See Jews—Political and social conditions
social life and customs 296
yearbooks 296
The Jews. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p185-217 832
Jews in Canada. See pages
In Who's who in American Jewry R920
Jews in England. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p346-65 942
Jews in Europe. See pages
In Crossman, R. H. S. Palestine mission p48-97 956.9
In Crum, B. C. Behind the silken curtain p79-141 956.9
Jews in Germany. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p500-09 342.4
Jews in Palestine. See pages.
In Gervasi, F. H. To whom Palestine? 956.9
In Popper, D. H. Puzzle of Palestine 956.9
In St John, R. Shalom means peace 915.69
Jews in Palestine. Revusky, A. See listing at end of class 956.9
Jews in Russia. See pages
In Samuel, M. World of Sholom Aleichem 892.49
Jews in the United States 296; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p281-90 325.73
In Who's who in American Jewry R920
Jezabel. See pages
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p135-42 220.92
Jhering, Rudolf von. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p306-30 920
Jig and fixture design. Jones, F. D. 621.9
Jigs and fixtures 621.9
Jilted. Lund, M. G.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p365-72 808.82
Jim Crow America. Conrad, E. 326
Jim Farley's story. Farley, J. A. 92
Jiu-jitsu 796.8
Joachim, Joseph. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p137-51 780.92
Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson. Guide to philosophy 100
—How our minds work 130
—Introduction to modern philosophy 190
—Teach yourself philosophy 100
Joan of Arc, Saint 92; also pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p301-19 282
drama. See pages
In Anderson, M. Joan of Lorraine 812
In Anderson, M. and Solt, A. P. Joan of Arc 812
In MacKaye, P. Jeanne d'Arc 812
Joan of Arc. Anderson, M. and Solt, A. P. 812
Joan of Lorraine. Anderson, M. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p120-62 808.82
Joan, of Navarre, queen consort of Henry IV. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p455-96 920
Joannes Scotus, Erigena. On the division of nature; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p106-41 189
Joannes Scotus, Erigena (as subject) See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p165-84 230
João VI, king of Portugal. See pages
In Harding, B. L. Amazon throne p13-101 920
Job. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p515-36 220.92
Job analysis 658.5; also pages
In Amiss, J. M. and Sherman, E. New careers in industry 371.42
In Shartle, C. L. Occupational information 371.42
Job discrimination. See Discrimination in employment
Job evaluation. Johnson, F. H.; Boise, R. W. and Pratt, D. 658.5
Job evaluation. Otis, J. L. and Leukert, R. H. 658.5
Job evaluation and employee rating. Smyth, R. C. and Murphy, M. J. 658.5
A job for every woman. Neuschutz, L. M. 371.42
Job guide. Kasper, S. H. 371.42
Job horizons. Reynolds, L. G. and Shister, J. See listing at end of class 333.11
Job placement of the physically handicapped. Bridges, C. D. 371.42
Jobin, José. Brazil in the making 330.981
Jobs for women over thirty-five. Arthur, J. K. 371.42
Jobs for the physically handicapped. Neuschutz, L. M. 371.91

Job's kinfolks. Bailey, L. C.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p239-64 812.08
Jobs that take you places. Leeming, J. 371.42
Joeckel, Carleton Bruns, ed. Current issues in library administration. See listing at end of class 020
—Government of the American public library 027
—ed. Library extension 021
—See American library association. National plan for public library service 027
—See American library association. Post-war standards for public libraries 027
Jogging around New England. Towne, C. H. See listing at end of class 917.4
Johansen, David Monrad. Edvard Grieg. See note under Grieg 780.92
Johansson, Carl Edvard. See pages
In Borth, C. Masters of mass production p129-46 670
Johl, Max G. United States commemorative stamps of the twentieth century 383
John, William David. Modern polishes and specialties 667.7
John-a-dreams. Duer, E. R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p323-43 822.08
John Baptist de la Salle, Saint. See La Salle, Jean Baptiste de, Saint
John Baptist de Rossi, Saint. See Rossi, Giovanni Battista de, Saint
John Baptist Vianney, Saint. See Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie, Saint
John Brown's body. Benét, S. V. 811; also pages
In Benet, S. V. Selected works v 1 p3-336 811
John Brown's body. Thoreau, H. D.
In Thoreau, H. D. Works p825-46 818
John Dewey society. Yearbook
Brubacher, J. S. ed. Public schools and spiritual values 377
Caswell, H. L. American high school 373
Kilpatrick, W. H. and Van Til, W. eds. Intercultural attitudes in the making 370.19
John Ferguson. Ervine, St J. G. 822; also pages
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p527-71 808.82
John Gabriel Borkman. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p605-93 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v11 p179-349 839.8
John Goffe's mill. Woodbury, G. 917.42
John Henry. See pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p203-19 398.2
In Hubbard, F. H. Railroad avenue p58-64 385
John Marshall and the Constitution. Corwin, E. S.
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
John loves Mary Krasna, N.
In Best plays of 1946/47 p233-64 808.82
John of Damascus, Saint. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p308-32 230
John of the mountains; the unpublished journals of John Muir. Muir, J. 92
John Scotus, Erigena. See Joannes Scotus, Erigena
John Steuart Curry's pageant of America. Schmeckebier, L. E. 759.1
Johnny Appleseed. See Chapman, John
Johnny Chinook. Gard, R. E. 917.1
Johnny Quinn, U.S.N. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p251-70 812
Johns, Altona (Trent) comp. Play songs of the deep South 784.8
Johns, Ray Earl. Co-operative process among national social agencies. See listing at end of class 361
Johns Hopkins university. School of medicine See pages
In Bernheim, B. M. Story of the Johns Hopkins 362
Johnsen, Julia Emily, comp. Atomic bomb 541.2
—comp. Basic English 428.25
—comp. Capital punishment. See listing at end of class 343
—comp. Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- 951
—comp. Closed shop 331.88
—comp. Collective bargaining 331.1
—comp. Compulsory arbitration of labor disputes. See note under Johnsen 331.1
—comp. Compulsory federal arbitration of labor disputes 331.1
—comp. Dilemma of postwar Germany 943
—comp. Federal aid for education 379
—comp. Federal price control 338.5
—comp. Federal world government 321.04
—comp. Interstate trade barriers 385
—comp. Lowering the voting age 324
—comp. Palestine: Jewish homeland? See listing at end of class 956.9
—comp. Peacetime conscription 355
—comp. Postwar wage stabilization 331.2
—comp. Should the Communist party be outlawed? 335
—comp. Trade unions and the anti-trust laws 331.88
—comp. United nations or world government 341.1
—comp. Wage stabilization and inflation 331.2
Johnson, Alice Sarah. See Hutchins, M. jt. auth.
Johnson, Allen. Jefferson and his colleagues
In Chronicles of America series v15 973
—Union and democracy. See listing at end of class 973
—ed. See Chronicles of America series 973
—ed. See Dictionary of American biography R920
Johnson, Allison Heartz, ed. See Whitehead, A. N. Wit and wisdom of Alfred North Whitehead 192
Johnson, Alvin Saunders. Clock of history 320.4
—Public library—a people's university 021
—ed. See Encyclopaedia of the social sciences 303
Johnson, Alvin Walter, and Yost, Frank H. Separation of church and state in the United States. See listing at end of class 377
Johnson, Andrew. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Bowers, C. G. Tragic era 973.8
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p170-85 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p168-71 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p160-70 920
Johnson, Arnold Waldemar. Intermediate accounting 657
Johnson, Axel P. and Sironen, Marta Katrina, comps. Manual of the furniture arts and crafts 749
Johnson, Burges. New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook 426
Johnson, Byron Lamar, and Lindstrom, Eloise, eds. Librarian and the teacher in general education 027.7
Johnson, Carl Gunnard. Forging practice 682
—Metallurgy 669
Johnson, Charles. English painting from the seventh century to the present day 759.2
Johnson, Charles Spurgeon. Growing up in the black belt. See note under Johnson 326
—Into the main stream 326
—Negro in American civilization 326
—Patterns of Negro segregation 326
Johnson, Charles Spurgeon (as subject) See pages
In Embree, E. R. 13 against the odds p47-70 920
Johnson, Doris. See Dorfman, W. jt. auth.
Johnson, Edgar, ed. Treasury of satire 808.87
Johnson, Edna; Scott, Carrie Emma, and Sickels, Evelyn Ray, comps. Anthology of children's literature 808.3
Johnson, Edward. Styles in singing
In Simon, R. E. ed. Be your own music critic p41-59 780.4
Johnson, Edwin Lee. Latin words of common English 422
Johnson, Eliza (McArdle) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p150-56 920
Johnson, Elizabeth Almy Bindloss. See Avery, G. S. jt. auth.
Johnson, Elmer John. See Turner, A. W. jt. auth.

Johnson, Emily Pauline. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p88-97 819.109
Johnson, Esther (George) Borough. Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour, and pastel 758
Johnson, Forrest Hayden; Boise, Robert W. and Pratt, Dudley. Job evaluation 658.5
Johnson, Gaylord. Story of earthquakes and volcanoes 551.2
Johnson, Gene. Airplane model building 629.133
—Ship model building 623.8
Johnson, Gerald White. Andrew Jackson 92
—First captain; the story of John Paul Jones. See note under Jones, John Paul 92
—Honorable titan; a biographical study of Adolph S. Ochs 92
—Liberal's progress [E. A. Filene]. See listing at end of class 92
—Our English heritage 917.3
—See Look (Periodical) Central northeast 917.4
Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth. Dialects for oral interpretation 808.8
—Modern literature for oral interpretation. See listing at end of class 808.8
Johnson, Guy Benton. See Odum, H. W. jt. auth.
Johnson, Harriet. Your career in music 780.7
Johnson, Harry Julius. Invitation to health. See listing at end of class 613
Johnson, Hugh A. See Hoffman, E. jt. auth.
Johnson, J. Richard, and Newitt, John H. Practical television servicing 621.388
Johnson, James Weldon. Along this way 92
—ed. Book of American Negro poetry 811.08
—God's trombones 811
—Negro as artist and scholar
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p823-37 810.8
—and Johnson, John Rosamond. Books of American Negro spirituals 784.8
Johnson, James Weldon (as subject) 92; also pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p98-104 920
In Ovington, M. W. Walls came tumbling down p176-243 326
Johnson, Jemima (Suggett) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p72-79 920
Johnson, John Butler. Johnson's Materials of construction 620.1
Johnson, John Rosamond. See Johnson, J. W. jt. auth.
Johnson, Leonard H. Foundation planting 635.97
Johnson, Loyal R. How to landscape your grounds 712
Johnson, Margaret (Fullerton) Manual for cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries 025.3
Johnson, Martin Christopher. Time, knowledge, and the nebulae. See listing at end of class 530.1
Johnson, Martin Elmer. Camera trails in Africa 916.7
—Congorilla 916.7
—Over African jungles 916.7
—Safari 916.7
Johnson, Martin Elmer (as subject) 92
Johnson, Martin Wiggo. See Sverdrup, H. U. jt. auth.
Johnson, Melvin Maynard. Practical marksmanship 799.3
—Rifles and machine guns. See listing at end of class 683
—and Haven, Charles Tower. Ammunition 623.4
—and Haven, Charles Tower. Automatic arms 683
—and Haven, Charles Tower. Automatic weapons of the world 683
Johnson, Merle De Vore, ed. Merle Johnson's American first editions 094
Johnson, Mordecai Wyatt. See pages
In Embree, E. R. 13 against the odds p175-95 920
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p126-32 920
Johnson, Nathan Clarke. See Hool, G. A. jt. auth.
Johnson, Neil William. See Johnson, S. E. jt. auth.
Johnson, Nunnally. Grapes of wrath; film play
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p333-77 812.08
Johnson, Osa Helen (Leighty) Bride in the Solomons 919.3
—Four years in Paradise 916.7
—I married adventure 92
Johnson, Otis Coe. See Prescott, A. B. jt. auth.
Johnson, Pamela Hansford. Hungry Gulliver (Thomas Wolfe) 92
Johnson, Paul Emanuel. Psychology of religion 201
Johnson, Pauline. See Johnson, Emily Pauline
Johnson, Philip. Lovely miracle
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p199-222 812.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p173-200 808.82
Johnson, Ralph Paine. Steam locomotive 621.13
Johnson, Richard Mentor. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p81-97 920
Johnson, Robert. Art of retouching and improving negatives and prints 770
Johnson, Robert Cummings. That was Fort Vancouver
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p387-98 810.8
Johnson, Robert E. The Dreamlost
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p87-116 822.08
Johnson, Robert H. See Larson, G. E. jt. auth.
Johnson, Robert Wood. People must live and work together 331.1
Johnson, Roswell Hill. See Popenoe, P. B. jt. auth.
Johnson, Samuel. Dictionary (criticism)
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making p364-76 420.9
—Journey to the western islands of Scotland. See note under Boswell 914.1
—Lives of the English poets. See note under Johnson 920
—Lives of the English poets: Abraham Cowley
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p460-62 804
—Lives of the English poets: Alexander Pope
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p467-69 804
—Lives of the English poets: John Dryden
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p462-67 804
—Preface to Shakespeare
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p441-60 804
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p307-16 808.87
—Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" 920
Johnson, Samuel (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p15-22 920
In Boswell, J. Boswell's Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson 914.1
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p3-20 821.04
—and Boswell, James. Portable Johnson & Boswell 828
Johnson, Sherman Ellsworth, and others. Managing a farm 631.1
Johnson, Thor. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p263-66 781.6
Johnson, Victor Einar. See Carlson, A. J. jt. auth.
Johnson, Walter. William Allen White's America 92
Johnson, Walter Gilbert. Beginning Swedish. See listing at end of class 439.7
Johnson, Walter Perry 92; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser p139-72 920
Johnson, Wendell, and others. Speech handicapped school children 616.87
Johnson, William. See Cory, William Johnson
Johnson, William Branch. Saturday night at the half way house
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p41-60 812.08

Johnson, William Harding, and Newkirk, Louis Vest. Ceramic arts 666.3
—Electrical crafts 621.3
—General woodworking 684
—Graphic arts 655
—Home mechanics 690
—Leathercraft 745.53
—Metal crafts 671
—Modern drafting 744
—Textile arts 677
Johnson, Willis Fletcher. National flag. See listing at end of class 929.9
Johnson, Wingate Memory. Years after fifty 612.67
Johnson's Materials of construction. Johnson, J. B. 620.1
Johnston, Alva. This was dry America
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p337-51 070
Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd. Famous discoverers and explorers of America 920
—Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border 920
—Famous scouts 920
—See Famous American athletes to today 1st, 2d and 4th ser 920
Johnston, Edith Constance Farrington, illus. See McKenny, M. Book of wayside fruits 582.13
Johnston, Edward. Writing & illuminating, & lettering 745.6
Johnston, Eric Allen. America unlimited 330.973
—We're all in it 327.73
Johnston family. See pages
In White, W. L. Lost boundaries 326
Johnston, Harriet (Lane) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p134-39 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p266-83 920
Johnston, Harold Whetstone. Private life of the Romans 913.37
Johnston, Mary. Pioneers of the old South
In Chronicles of America series v5 973
Johnston, Samuel Paul. Horizons unlimited 629.1309
Johnston, Stanley. Queen of the flat-tops 940.545
Johnstone, Burton Kenneth and others. Building or buying a house 728
Joinery. See Carpentry
Joint committee of the American library association, National education association and National council of teachers of English. By way of introduction. See listing at end of class 027.8
—See Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study. Changing curriculum. See listing at end of class 375
Joinville, Jean, sire de. See pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p 1-7 840.9
Joke tellers joke book. Meier, F. ed. See listing at end of class 808.87
Jokes. See Wit and humor
Joliet, Louis. See pages
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West p57-76 973.1
Jonas, Karel. Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian language for the general use. See listing at end of class 491.86
Jonathan, Norton Hughes. Guide book for the young man about town 395
Jonathan. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p76-87 220.92
Jones, Anson. See listing at end of class 92
Jones, Arthur Julius. Principles of guidance 371.42
Jones, Barbara. Bennington college. See listing at end of class 378
Jones, Barbara Elgin. City symphony
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p71-88 808.82
Jones, Casey. See Jones, John Luther
Jones, Cecil Morgan. Small boat engine manual 621.4
Jones, Chester Lloyd. Guatemala. See listing at end of class 972.81
Jones, Clarence Fielden. South America 918
Jones, Daniel. English pronouncing dictionary 421
—Outline of English phonetics. See listing at end of class 421
Jones, Don C. Cloak of evil
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p257-79 812.08
—Inn of return
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p65-85 812.08
Jones, Easley Stephen. See Greever, G. jt. auth.
Jones, Edith Kathleen. Hospital libraries. See listing at end of class 027.66
Jones, Eli Stanley. Abundant living 242
—Along the Indian road 266
—Christ and human suffering 179
—Christ at the Round table 290
—Christ of every road 231
—Christ of the American road 277
—Christ of the Indian road 266
—Christ of the Mount 232
—Is the kingdom of God realism? 201
—The way 242
Jones, Esther (McDonald) Lloyd-. See Lloyd-Jones, Esther (McDonald)
Jones, Franklin Day, ed. Die design and die-making practice 621.9
—ed. Engineering encyclopedia 620.3
—Gear design simplified 621.83
—ed. Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors 621.8
—Jig and fixture design 621.9
—Machine shop training course 621.9
—See Machinery's encyclopedia 621.03
Jones, Fred Rufus. Farm gas engines and tractors 631.3
Jones, Frederick Lafayette, ed. See Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) Mary Shelly's journal 92
Jones, George E. Tumult in India 954
Jones, Harold Spencer. Planets
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p436-50 600
Jones, Henry Arthur. Case of rebellious Susan
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v2 p271-363 822
—Chatterton
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p17-37 822.08
—The crusaders
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v2 p 1-89 822
—Dancing girl
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v 1 p279-357 822
—Divine gift
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p103-99 822
—Dolly reforming herself
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p 1-102 822
—Dolly's little bills
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p300-24 822.08
—The goal
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p43-67 822.08
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p303-24 822
—Grace Mary
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p325-44 822
—The hypocrites
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v3 p275-371 822
—Judah
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v 1 p197-278 822
—The knife
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p329-46 822.08
—The liars
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v3 p87-178 822

Jones, Henry A.—*Continued*
—Mary goes first
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p201-301 822
—The masqueraders
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v2 p183-270 822
—Michael and his lost angel
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v3 p 1-85 822
—The middleman
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v 1 p111-95 822
—Mrs Dane's defence
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v3 p179-273 822
—Representative plays 822
—Silver king
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v 1 p 1-109 822
—The tempter
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v2 p91-182 822
Jones, Henry Arthur (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p233-41 809.2
Jones, Henry Stuart, ed. See Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. comps. Greek-English lexicon 483
Jones, Howard Mumford. Ideas in America 810.9
Jones, Hugh Percy, ed. Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations 808.88
Jones, Idwal. Farm, rock, and vine folk
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p135-63 917.9
Jones, John Luther. See pages
In Hubbard, F. H. Railroad avenue p5-23 385
Jones, John Paul 92; also pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p58-66 920
Jones, Lealon Norval. Cakes for the queen
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p337-47 812.08
—Swappin' fever
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p445-69 812.08
—Triflin'
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p276-94 812.08
Jones, Mack Marquis. Shopwork on the farm 631.3
Jones, Marc Edmund. Gandhi lives 92
Jones, Mary Alice. Faith of our children. See listing at end of class 268
Jones, Nard. Evergreen land 917.97
—Purser on the Colonel Wright
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p156-70 810.8
Jones, Owen. Grammar of ornament 745
Jones, Park J. Petroleum production 665.5
Jones, Perrie, comp. One thousand books for hospital libraries 027.66
Jones, Philip Weldon. Practical job evaluation 658.5
Jones, Ralph, B. See Fraser, E. S. jt. auth.
Jones, Richard Seelye. History of the American legion 369
Jones, Robert Gomer. Harmony and its contrapuntal treatment. See listing at end of class 781.3
—Theory of music 781
Jones, Robert Tyre (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser p235-74 920
Jones, Robert William. Journalism in the United States 070
Jones, Roy Edwin. Basic chicken guide for the small flock owner 636.5
Jones, Rufus Matthew. Call to what is vital 230
—Eternal gospel 231
—Faith and practice of the Quakers 289.6
—Liberalism in the mystical tradition
In Liberal theology p121-36 204
—New eyes for invisibles 248
—Pathways to the reality of God 231
—Radiant life 248
—Some exponents of mystical religion 140
—Some problems of life. See listing at end of class 128
—Testimony of the soul. See listing at end of class 230
Jones, Ruth S. Practical preparation for beauty culture. See listing at end of class 646.7
Jones, Samuel Isaac. Mathematical clubs and recreations. See listing at end of class 510
Jones, Stanley. See Jones, Eli Stanley
Jones, Thelma. Skinny angel 818
Jones, Wah-Wah. See Jones, Wallace
Jones, Wallace. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p33-37 920
Jones, William Norton. Inorganic chemistry. See listing at end of class 546
Jones, William Thomas. Machiavelli to Bentham
In Masters of political thought v2 320
Jonson, Ben. The alchemist
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson p273-421 822
—Ben Jonson 822
—Complete plays. See note under Jonson 822
—Epicoene, or The silent woman
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p323-85 808.82
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson p143-271 822
—Selected works. See note under Jonson 822
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p181-94 808.87
—Timber: or, Discoveries
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p268-30 804
—Volpone; or, The fox
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson p 1-141 822
Jonson, Ben (as subject) See pages
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p110-22 822.09
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p127-39 804
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p238-47 809.2
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p167-91 822.09
Joques, Isaac, Saint. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p433-51 282
Joralemon, Ira Beaman. Romantic copper 669.3
Jordan, Alice Mabel. From Rollo to Tom Sawyer, and other papers 028.5
Jordan, David Francis. Jordan on investments 332.6
—and Willett, Edward F. Spend wisely and grow rich 339.4
Jordan, David Starr. Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States inclusive of marine species 596
Jordan, David Starr (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p123-30 920
Jordan, Edward Conrad, and others. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
Jordan, Edwin Oakes. Textbook of general bacteriology 589.95
Jordan, Elizabeth Garver. See Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer 92
Jordan, Franklin Ingalls. Photographic enlarging 770
Jordan, Gerald Ray. We believe! See listing at end of class 238
Jordan, Harry Thomas. See Lamb, S. G. jt. auth.
Jordan, Louis, ed. See Applied physics.
Jordan, Philip Dillon. National road. See listing at end of class 973
—Singin' Yankees 780.92
—and Kessler, Lillian, comps. Songs of yesterday. See listing at end of class 784.8
Jordan on investments. Jordan, D. F. 332.6
Jordanoff, Assen. Dials and flight 629.135
—Jordanoff's Illustrated aviation dictionary 629.13
—Man behind the flight 629.134
—Power and flight 629.134
—Safety in flight 629.1325
—Through the overcast 629.1325
Jorgensen, Albert Nels. See Greene, H. A. jt. auth.
Jørgensen, Johannes. Saint Catherine of Siena. See note under Catherine of Siena 92

Jorgenson, Theodore. Henrik Ibsen. See listing at end of class 839.8
—History of Norwegian literature 839.8
Joseph, the patriarch. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p48-61 220.92
Joseph, Father. See Le Clerc du Tremblay, François
Joseph, Alice. See Thompson, L. jt. auth.
Joseph, Bea, ed. See Biography index R920
Joseph, Helen (Haiman) Book of marionettes. See listing at end of class 791.5
Joseph, Joseph Maron. See Barton, W. H. jt. auth.
Joseph Conrad (Ship) See pages
In Villiers, A. J. Cruise of the Conrad 910
Josephine. Crocker, B. pseud.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p275-89 822.08
Josephs, Ray. Argentine diary. See listing at end of class 982
—Latin America: continent in crisis. See listing at end of class 980
Josephson, Hannah. See Aragon, L. jt. ed.
Josephson, Matthew. Automotive production man: William S. Knudsen
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p215-23 920
—Empire of the air 629.13
—Jean-Jacques Rousseau. See note under Rousseau 92
—President makers 973.9
—Robber barons 920
—Stendhal 92
—Victor Hugo 92
—Zola and his time 92
Josephus, Flavius. Life and works 933
Joshua, son of Nūn. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p45-57 220.92
In MacVeagh, R. and Costain, T. B. Joshua 220.92
Joshua. MacVeagh, R. and Costain, T. B. 220.92
Joslin, Elliott Proctor. Diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient 616.6
Jost, Wilhelm. Explosion and combustion process in gases 541.3
Joule, James Prescott. See pages
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p127-97 920
Journal. Fox, G. 92
Journal of a lady of quality. Schaw, J. See listing at end of class 92
Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson, Boswell's. Boswell, J. 914.1
Journal of first voyage to America. Columbus, C. See listing at end of class 973.1
Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H.M.S. Beagle round the world. Darwin, C. R. See note under Darwin 508
Journalism 070; also pages
In Bird, G. L. Article writing and marketing 029
In Lundberg, F. America's 60 families p244-319 339
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p153-63 810.9
In Ross, I. Ladies of the press 920
history 070
Journalism and the school paper. Reddick, De W. C. See listing at end of class 070
Journalism in the United States. Jones, R. W. 070
Journalistic vocations. Rogers, C. E. 070
Journalists 920
correspondence, reminiscences, etc, 92; also pages
In Booker, E. L. Flight from China 951
In Dubkin, L. Enchanted streets 502
In Eskelund, K. My Chinese wife 92
In Lyons, E. Assignment in Utopia 914.7
In Magidoff, R. In anger and pity 914.7
In Powell, J. B. My twenty-five years in China 951
In St John, R. From the land of silent people 940.534
Journalist's wife. Mowrer, L. T. 92
Journals & letters of the little locksmith. Hathaway, K. B. See listing at end of class 92
Journey among warriors. Curie, E. 940.548
Journey for an unknown soldier. Frankel, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p167-83 808.82
Journey for Margaret. White, W. L. 940.534
Journey from the East. Gayn, M. J. See listing at end of class 92
Journey in time. Niles, B. R. 918.5
Journey into America. Peattie, D. C. 973
Journey into fame. Cresson, M. F. 735
Journey through the Bible. Ferguson, W. D. 220.9
Journey to the western islands of Scotland. Johnson, S. See listing at end of class 914.1
Journeys. See Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world
Journey's end. Sheriff, R. C. 822
Jouvenel, Bertrand de. On power 320
Jouvenel, Gabrielle Claudine (Colette) de. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p101-19 843
Joy, Charles Rhind, ed. See Schweitzer, A. Anthology 208
—comp. Harper's topical concordance 220.2
—and Arnold, Melvin. The Africa of Albert Schweitzer 92
Joy. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p33-65 822
Joy for ever. Ruskin, J. See listing at end of class 704
Joy of cooking. Rombauer, I. von S. 641.5
Joyce, James. Collected poems 821
—Portable James Joyce 828
Joyce, James (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p154-68 920
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p403-24 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p155-217 809.3
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p288-316 809.3
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p191-236 804
Joyce, Thomas Athol. Maya & Mexican art 709.72
Joyce, William. See pages
In West, R. Meaning of treason 343
Joyce Kilmer. Kilmer, J. 811
Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets. Kilmer, J. ed. 821.08
Juarez, Benito Pablo 92; also pages
In Peck, A. M. Pageant of middle American history p274-92 972.8
Juarez; play. Huston, J.; Reinhardt, W. and MacKenzie, A.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p705-69 812.08
Juarez and his Mexico. Roeder, R. 92
Juba, Master. See Lane, William Henry
Judah. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v 1 p197-278 822
Judaism. See Jews—Religion
Judaism and Christianity. Parkes, J. W. 296
Judd, Charles Hubbard. Education
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p357-79 917.3
Judge, Arthur William. Aircraft engines. See listing at end of class 629.134
—Automobile engines. See listing at end of class 629.2
Judge Baker foundation. See Healy, W.; Bronner, A. F. and Bowers, A. M. Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis as related to personality and behavior 131.34
Judge Landis and twenty-five years of baseball. Spink, J. G. T. See listing at end of class 796.357
Judge Lynch. Rogers, J. W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p247-63 822.08
Judges. See pages
In Bates, E. S. Story of the Supreme court 347.9
In Cardozo, B. N. Nature of the judicial process 340
United States 920

Judicial error. See pages
In Borchard, E. M. Convicting the innocent 343
Judkins, Calvert J. See United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Trade and professional associations of the United States 650.5
Judson, Edward Zane Carroll. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p78-87 920
Judson, Ellen (MacKechnie) See Judson, L. S. jt. auth.
Judson, Harry Harlow and Brown, James Madison. Occupational accident prevention 614.3
Judson, Jeanne. What every woman should know about furniture 749
Judson, Lyman Spicer, and Judson, Ellen (MacKechnie) Let's go to Colombia 918.6
—Let's go to Guatemala See listing at end of class 917.281
Judson, Lyman Spicer and Showman, Richard K. comps. See Showman, R. K. jt. comp.
Judson guides to Latin America
Judson, L. S. and Judson, E. M. Let's go to Colombia 918.6
Judy, William Lewis. Care of the dog 636.7
—Kennel building and plans 636.7
—Training the dog 636.7
Julian, John. Dictionary of hymnology 245
Juliana, anchoret. Revelations of divine love; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p78-81 208
Julius Caesar. Shakespeare, W.
In Shakespeare, W. Players' Shakespeare 822.3
Julius Rosenwald fund. See pages
In Embree, E. R. and Waxman, J. Investment in people 326
Jull, Morley Allan. Poultry breeding. See listing at end of class 636.5
—Raising turkeys, ducks, geese, game birds 636.5
—Successful poultry management 636.5
Jumpin' the broom. Green, C. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p259-68 822.08
Jung, Carl Gustav. Modern man in search of a soul 131.34
—Psychology and religion 201
—Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
Jung, Carl Gustav (as subject) See pages
In Jacobi, J. Psychology of Jung 131.34
Jungle is neutral. Chapman, F. S. 940.548
Jungle man. Pretorius, P. J. 92
Jungle portraits. Akeley, D. J. D. See listing at end of class 916
Jungle tide. Still, J. See listing at end of class 915.48
Jungle ways. Seabrook, W. B. 916.6
Jungle wife. Siemel, S.; Siemel, E. B. and Schendel, G. See listing at end of class 918.1
Junior college library. Stone, E. See listing at end of class 027.7
Junior colleges 378
directories 378
Junior high school, Music in the. Beattie, J. W.; McConathy, O. and Morgan, R. Van D. 780.7
Junior high schools 373; also pages
In Beattie, J. W.; McConathy, O. and Morgan, R. Van D. Music in the junior high school 780.7
Junior miss. Chodorov, J. and Fields, J. 812; also pages
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p3-83 812.08
Juno and the paycock. O'Casey, S.
In O'Casey, S. Two plays p 1-113 822
Jupiter (Planet) See pages
In Whipple, F. L. Earth, moon and planets p156-73 520
Juran, Joseph M. Bureaucracy. See listing at end of class 351.1
Jurgensen, Kai. See Schenkkan, R. F. jt. ed.
Jurisprudence. See Law
Jurji, Edward Jabra, ed. Great religions of the modern world 290
See also Twitchell, K. S. jt. auth.
Jury 340; also pages
In Moley, R. Our criminal courts 343
Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antonine Jules. English wayfaring life in the middle ages (XIVth century) See listing at end of class 914.2
Just and durable parents. Ellenwood, J. L. 173
Just another word. See Brown, I. J. C. Word in your ear 422
Just boys. Géraldy, P.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p115-37 842.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p387-409 808.82
Just fishing, Bergman, R. See listing at end of class 799.1
Just weeds. Spencer, E. R. 632.5
Justement, Louis. New cities for old 711
Justice, Howard Kenneth. See Smith, E. S. jt. auth.
Justice, Administration of 343; also pages
In Gillin, J. L. Criminology and penology p261-334 364
miscarriage of. See Judicial error
Justice. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p135-73 822
Justin, Joel DeWitt. Earth dam projects 627
See also Creager, W. P. jt. auth.
Justin, Margaret M. and Ruth, Lucile Mary (Osborn) Today's home living 640
Justinian I, emperor of the East. See pages
In Seagle, W. Men of law p74-90 920
Justinus Martyr, Saint. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p25-41 282
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p96-121 230
Jute. See pages
In Matthews, J. M. Matthews' Textile fibers p325-37 677
Juvenal, Decimus Junius. Juvenal and Persius 877
—Satires; selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p726-44 870.8
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p76-87 808.87
Juvenal and Persius. Juvenal, D. J. 877
Juvenalis. See Juvenal, Decimus Junius
Juvenile delinquency 364; also pages
In Crow, L. D., and Crow, A. (Von Bauer) Our teen-age boys and girls p313-47 136.7
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p103-51 301
Juvenile delinquency and urban areas. Shaw, C. R. and McKay, H. D. See listing at end of class 364
Juvenile literature. See Children's literature

K

Kaberlein, Joseph J. Short cuts for round layouts 621.79
Kabloona. Poncins, G. de M. vicomte de 919.8
Kabul, Afghanistan—Description. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p132-64 915.8
Kadel, George W. Air brush art 741.2
Kadesch, William Henry. See Cable, E. J. jt. auth.
Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard. Invention as a social manifestation
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p21-65 917.3
—Science today and tomorrow 500
Kaese, Harold. Boston Braves 796.357
—See Famous American athletes of today 6th and 8th ser. 920
Kafka, Franz. Diaries, 1910-1913. See note under Kafka 92
—Diaries, 1914-1923 92

Kafka, Franz (as subject) See pages
In Spender, S. Destructive element p236-50 820.4
In Warren, A. Rage for order p104-18 820.4
Kaganovich, Lazar Moiseĭevich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p130-40 920
Kagawa, Toyohiko. Meditations on the cross 232
Kahn, Albert. See pages
In Borth, C. Masters of mass production p94-128 670
Kahn, Albert Eugene. See Sayers, M. jt. auth.
Kahn, Ely Jacques, and McLemore, Henry. Fighting divisions 940.54
Kahn, Fritz. Man in structure & function 612
Kaighn, Raymond P. How to retire and like it 170
Kain, Richard Morgan. Fabulous voyager. See listing at end of class 823
Kains, Maurice Grenville. Five acres and independence 630
—Grow your own fruit 634
—and McQuesten, Leavitt Mead. Propagation of plants. See listing at end of class 631.5
Kainz, Luise C. and Riley, Olive Lasette. Exploring art 707
Kaiser, Georg. The coral
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p573-601 808.82
—Gas—pts. I-II
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p603-39 808.82
Kaiser, Henry J. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Kaiser wakes the doctors 614.2
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p64-75 973
Kaiser wakes the doctors. De Kruif, P. H. 614.2
Kalevala. Kalevala; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p373-71 808.81
—Kalevala, the land of heroes 894.541
Kalichevsky, Vladimir Anatole. Amazing petroleum industry 665.5
—Modern methods of refining lubricating oils. See listing at end of class 621.89
Kālidāsa. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p113-22 809.2
Kalka, Roger, and Pepperburg, Roy L. eds. Warships of the world. See listing at end of class 359
Kallen, Horace Meyer. Art and freedom. See listing at end of class 701
—Philosophy today and tomorrow
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p251-71 191
—and Hook, Sidney, eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow 191
Kallet, Arthur, and Schlink, Frederick John. 100,000,000 guinea pigs 614.3
Kallir, Otto. See Moses, A. M. R. Grandma Moses 759.1
Kalsem, Palmer John. Practical supervision. See listing at end of class 658.3
Kaltenbach, Gustave Emile. Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names 709.2
Kaltenborn, Howard Stanley. Governmental adjustment of labor disputes. See listing at end of class 331.1
Kameran, Gloria. See Campbell, J. H. jt. auth.
Kandel, Isaac Leon. Impact of the war upon American education 370.9
Kander, Lizzie Black. Settlement cook book 641.5
Kane, Elisha Kent. See pages
In Crouse, N. M. Search for the North Pole p15-57 919.8
Kane, Harnett Thomas. Bayous of Louisiana 917.63
—Deep delta country. See note under Kane 917.63
—Louisiana hayride 976.3
—Natchez on the Mississippi 976.2
—Plantation parade 976.3
Kane, Henry Bugbee. Thoreau's Walden 818
Kane, John. See pages
In Janis, S. They taught themselves p76-98 759.1
Kane, Joseph Nathan. Famous first facts 030
—More first facts 030
Kane, Ruth. Outbound for romance
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p346-63 812.08
Kang, Younghill. Grass roof 92
Kanin, Fay (Mitchell) Goodbye my fancy. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948 p333-67 808.82
In Best plays of 1945/46 p235-66 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p181-227 812.08
Kanin, Garson. Born yesterday 812
Kanner, Leo. In defense of mothers. See listing at end of class 136.7
Kansas
description and travel 917.81
history. See pages
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p119-37 978
Kansas City. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p256-76 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p244-54 917.3
Kant, Immanuel. Critique of pure reason; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p477-574 108
—Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason 193
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Selections 193; also pages
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p574-645 100
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p784-899 190
Kant, Immanuel (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p276-325 109
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p463-79 100
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Physics & philosophy p32-72 530.1
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy p101-34 190
Kantor, MacKinlay. But look, the morn. See listing at end of class 92
—Glory for me 811
Kany, Charles Emil. Spoken Spanish, for travelers and tourists 468
—and Dondo, Mathurin Marius. Spoken French for travelers and tourists 448
—and Melz, Christian Fritz. Spoken German for students and travelers 438
—and Speroni, Charles. Spoken Italian for travelers and tourists 458
Kanzer, Edward Miller, and Schaaf, William Leonard. Essentials of business arithmetic 511
Kao, George. See Kao, K'o-i
Kao, K'o-i, ed. Chinese wit and humor 895.1
Kaplan, Abraham David Hannath. Guarantee of annual wages 331.2
—Small business: its place and problems 338
Kaplan, Alvin Harold, and Kaplan, Beti Enid (Streiff) You can fix it. See listing at end of class 690
Kaplan, Beti Enid (Streiff) See Kaplan, A. H. jt. auth.
Kaplan, Milton. See Milhollen, H. D. jt. auth.
Kaplan, Mordecai Menahem. Future of the American Jew 296
Kaplan, Oscar J. ed. Encyclopedia of vocational guidance. See listing at end of class 371.42
Kapsner, Oliver Leonard, ed. Catholic subject headings. See listing at end of class 025.3
Karakoram range 915.42
Karasz, Mariska. Adventures in stitches. See listing at end of class 746
—Design and sew 646
Karchmer, Sylvan. On the green bank
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p 1-21 808.82
Kardiner, Abram, and others. Psychological frontiers of society 301.15
Karfiol, Bernard. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Karg, Henry. Shoe repairing 685
Karig, Walter, and others. Battle report 940.545

Karinthy, Fryges. Refund
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p357-76 808.82
Karlfeldt, Erik Axel. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p383-93 920
Karna and Kunti. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p559-65 891.4
Karolyi, Alexander F. Hungarian pageant 914.39
Karr, Harrison. Now you're talking! See listing at end of class 808.5
See also Watkins, D. E. jt. auth.
Karrer, Otto. Religions of mankind 290
—ed. St Francis of Assisi 92
Karsavina, Tamara. Theatre street; the reminiscences of Tamara Karsavina. See listing at end of class 92
Karsh, Yousuf. Faces of destiny 770
Kasner, Edward, and Newman, James. Mathematics and the imagination 510
Kasper, Sydney H. Job guide 371.42
Kastler, Norman Mantonya. See Gillin, J. L. jt. auth.
Kates, George Norbert. Chinese household furniture 749
Katherine. See Catherine
Katish. Frolov, W. L. 641.5
Kauffmann, Désiré. Graphic arts and crafts 760
—Graphic arts section
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p577-709 680
Kauffman, Henry J. Pennsylvania Dutch American folk art 745.1
Kauffmann, Stanley. Bayfield picture
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p248-57 812.08
—Blot on the landscape
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty radio plays p629-37 812.08
—Cupid's bow
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p20-33 812.08
—Mr Flemington sits down
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p411-35 822.08
—Mildred is my name
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p103-08 808.82
—More the merrier
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p55-67 812.08
—Oh, say, can you sing!
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p468-78 808.82
Kaufman, Beatrice, ed. See Woollcott, A. Letters of Alexander Woollcott 92
Kaufman, George Simon. If men played cards as women do
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p423-27 808.82
—Still alarm
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p3-8 822.08
—and Connelly, Marcus Cook. Beggar on horseback 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p123-61 812.08
—and Hart, Moss. American way
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p327-404 812
—and Hart, Moss. George Washington slept here
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p511-86 812
—and Hart, Moss. Man who came to dinner. See note under Kaufman 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre p317-64 812.08
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p411-505 812
—and Hart, Moss. Merrily we roll along
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p123-227 812
—and Hart, Moss. Once in a lifetime
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p7-115 812
—and Hart, Moss. Six plays 812
—and Hart, Moss. You can't take it with you
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p233-318 812
—Ryskind, Morrie, and Gershwin, Ira. Of thee I sing 812
See also Ferber, E. jt. auth; Hart, M. jt. auth.; Marquand, J. P. jt. auth.
Kaufman, Zenn. See Goode, K. M. jt. auth.
Kaufmann, Friedrich Wilhelm. See Hagboldt, P. H. jt. auth.
Kaufmann, Fritz. Your job 371.42
Kaufmann, Helen (Leob) You can enjoy music 780
Kaufmann, Maurice. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p291-304 787
Kaulfers, Walter Vincent. Modern languages for modern schools. See listing at end of class 407
Kaun, Alexander Samuel. Soviet poets and poetry 891.71
—and Maslenikov, Oleg A. Elementary Russian reader. See listing at end of class 491.7
The Kaw. Streeter, F. B. See listing at end of class 978.1
Kay, Edith W. and Shaw, Walter F. How to start your own business 658.8
Kaye, Joseph. Victor Herbert. See note under Herbert 780.92
Kaye, S. Leon. Production and properties of plastics 668.4
Kaye-Smith, Sheila. Kitchen fugue 92
—and Hampden, John. Mrs Adis
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p181-88 822.08
—and Stern, Gladys Bronwyn. More about Jane Austen 823
—and Stern, Gladys Bronwyn. Speaking of Jane Austen 823
Kayenta, Arizona. See pages
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
Kazin, Alfred. On native grounds 810.9
—ed. See Blake, W. Portable Blake 821
Kazin, Alfred (as subject) See pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p191-97 917.3
Keal, Harry Morton, and Leonard, Clarence J. Essential mathematics for skilled workers 510A
Kearton, Cherry. Island of penguins. See listing at end of class 598.2
Keasey, Gilman. See Reichart, N. jt. auth.
Keats, John. Complete poetical works and letters 821
—John Keats and Percy Bysshe Shelley; complete poetical works. See note under Keats 821
—Poems. See note under Keats 821
—Poems and verses of John Keats. See note under Keats 821
—Poetical works. See note under Keats class 821
Keats, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p283-302 809.1
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p205-39 920
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p180-206 821.09
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p571-79 809
In Winwar, F. Romantic rebels 920
The Keats circle. Rollins, H. E. ed. 92
Kee, Irwin B. See Brown, W. T. jt. auth.
Keeler, Harriet Louisa. Our early wild flowers 582.13
—Our native trees and how to identify them 582
—Our northern shrubs and how to identify them 582
Keeling Islands. See pages
In Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure 591.92
Keen, Grace (Graham) See Dumas, A. G. jt. auth.
Keep it crisp. Perelman, S. J. See note under Perelman. 817
Keep me a woman grown. Charles, G. and Savage, G. M.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p248-75 812.08

Keep them human. Dixon, C. M. 136.7
Keep your own secret. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p81-138 862
Keeper of the keys; a life of Pope Pius XII. McDermott, T. See listing at end of class 92
Keeping a dog. Wall, R. F. 636.7
Keeping mentally fit. Jastrow, J. 150
Keepsakes. Schnitzler, A.
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p51-61 832
Keesing, Felix Maxwell. Native peoples of the Pacific world 919
—The Philippines 919.14
—South seas in the modern world 990
Kefauver, Estes, and Levin, Jack. Twentieth-century Congress 328
Kehr, Ernest Anthony. Romance of stamp collecting 383
Keiles, Elsa (Orent) See McCollum, E. V. jt. auth.
Keir, Alissa. So you want to open a shop 658.8
Keir, Robert Malcolm. Epic of industry
In Pageant of America v5 973
—March of commerce
In Pageant of America v4 973
Keith, Agnes (Newton). Three came home 940.547
—Land below the wind 919.11
Keith, Alice. How to speak and write for radio 029
Keith, Sir Arthur. Antiquity of man 571
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p379-83 190
In Living philosophies p139-51 190
—New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man 571
—New theory of human evolution. See listing at end of class 572
Keith, Elmer. Big game hunting 799.2
Keith, Harold. Sports and games 796
Keith, Sherwood. It's Easter, Dr Jordan
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p107-21 808.82
Keliher, Alice Virginia. Life and growth 301.15
Kellems, Vivien. See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p117-24 920
Keller, Allen. See Newman, L. E. ed. Modern turbines 621.1
Keller, Charles Ernest. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser p181-92 920
Keller, Helen Adams. Helen Keller's journal. See note under Keller 92
—Midstream 92
—Out of the dark
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p5-14 920
—Story of my life 92
—World I live in 362.4
Keller, Helen Adams (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p195-207 920
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p267-90 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 Great Americans p414-20 920
Keller, Helen Rex. Dictionary of dates 902
—ed. Reader's digest of books 803
Keller, James G. and Berger, Meyer. Men of Maryknoll 920
Keller, James Gregory. You can change the world! 248
Kelley, Earl Clarence. Education for what is real 370.15
Kelley, Edgar Stillman. Musical instruments 785
Kelley, Grace Osgood. Classification of books in retrospect and in prospect
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p163-219 025
Kelley, Larry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser p191-214 920
Kellino, Pamela, and Mason, James. Cats in our lives 636.8
Kellogg, Charles Edwin. Soils that support us 631.4
Kellogg, Clara Louise. See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p209-17 792
Kellor, Frances Alice. American arbitration 331.1
Kells, Lyman Morse. Calculus 517
—Elementary differential equations 517
—Kern, Willis Frederick and Bland, James R. Navigation 527
—Kern, Willis Frederick and Bland, James R. Plane and spherical trigonometry. See listing at end of class 514
Kelly, Alfred Hinsey, and Harbison, Winfred Audif. American Constitution. See listing at end of class 342.73
Kelly, Colin Purdie. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. None more courageous p211-12 920
Kelly, Fred Charters. Wright brothers 92
—ed. See Ade, G. Permanent Ade 818
Kelly, George Edward. Craig's wife 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p163-213 812.08
—Fatal weakness
In Best plays of 1946/47 p265-301 808.82
—Flattering word
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p496-529 822.08
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p89-145 812.08
—One of those things
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p13-28 822.08
—Poor Aubrey
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p721-39 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p329-74 812.08
—The show-off; radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p395-430 808.82
Kelly, Harold Caleb. Practical course in horology 681
Kelly, Harry C. Textbook in electricity and magnetism. See listing at end of class 537
Kelly, Joe Wallace. See Davis, R. E. jt. auth.
Kelman, Harold. What are your doubts about analysis?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p93-133 131.34
—Who should your analyst be?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p135-57 131.34
Kelsey, Vera. Brazil in capitals. See listing at end of class 918.1
—Seven keys to Brazil 918.1
—and Osborne, Lilly de Jongh. Four keys to Guatemala 917.281
Kelvin, William Thomason, 1st baron. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p179-93 920
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p199-257 920
Kemble, Frances Anne (as subject) 92
Kemler, Emory Neudeck. See Freberg, C. R. jt. auth.
Kemmerer, Donald Lorenzo. See Bogart, E. L. jt. auth.
Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. A B C of inflation 338.5
—A B C of the Federal reserve system 332.1
—Gold and the gold standard 332.4
—Money 332.4
Kemp, Charles F. Physicians of the soul 250
Kemp, Clarence Ralph. See Thomssen, E. G. jt. auth.
Kempe, Margery (Burnham) Book of Margery Kempe. See listing at end of class 92
Kempe, Margery (Burnham) (as subject) See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p81-104 839.8
Kempf, Frederic W. See Davison, A. T. jt. comp.
Kempner, Stanley, ed. Television encyclopedia 621.388

Kempton, Kenneth Payson. The short story. See listing at end of class 808.3
Kendall, Frederick Charles. See Weiss, E. B. jt. ed.
Kendall, Helen Whitson, ed. See Good housekeeping institute, New York. Good housekeeping Housekeeping book 640
Kendrew, Wilfrid George. Climates of the continents 551.5
Kenkyusha's new Japanese-English dictionary 495.6
Kenkyusha's new Japanese-English dictionary on bilingual principles. See listing at end of class 495.6
Kennard, Earle Hesse. See Richtmyer, F. K. jt. auth.
Kennard, Joseph Spencer. Literary history of the Italian people 850.9
Kennebec, cradle of Americans. Coffin, R. P. T. 974.1
Kennebec river 974.1
Kennebec valley 974.1
Kennedy, Charles O'Brien. And there was light
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p233-44 822.08
—Falling of an apple
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p55-65 822.08
—Men, women and goats
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p81-91 822.08
—Some words in edgewise
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p105-13 822.08
Kennedy, Charles Rann. Servant in the house 822
—Terrible meek
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p465-86 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p305-25 808.82
Kennedy, Charles William, tr. Caedmon poems 829
—tr. See Beowulf. Oldest English epic 829
Kennedy, Clifford W. Quality control methods. See listing at end of class 658.5
Kennedy, Jean (Wilson) Here is India 915.4
Kennedy, John Pendleton. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p46-56 810.9
Kennedy, Robert Charles. See Hanna, F. W. jt. auth.
Kennedy, Stetson. Palmetto country. See listing at end of class 917.59
Kennel building and plans. Judy, W. L. 636.7
Kennel, show and field. Larson, M. See listing at end of class 636.7
Kennels 636.7
Kenney, Joseph E. Blueprint reading for the building trades 744
Kenny, Elizabeth. And they shall walk 92
Kenny, Elizabeth (as subject) See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p209-21 920
Kenny, John B. Complete book of pottery making 738
Kenny, Nicholas Napoleon, ed. How to write, sing and sell popular songs 784
Kensett, John Frederick. See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson river artists p114-32 759.1
Kent, Frank Richardson. Democratic party. See listing at end of class 329
Kent, Norman, ed. Drawings by American artists 741
See also Watson, E. W. jt. ed.
Kent, Rockwell. N by E 919.8
—Wilderness, a journal of quiet adventure in Alaska 917.98
—ed. World-famous paintings 759
Kent, Rockwell (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p45-54 759.1
Kent, William. Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook 621.02
Kenton, Edna, ed. See Jesuits. Letters from . missions (North America) Jesuit relations and allied documents 971
Kenton, Simon. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p75-96 920
Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook. Kent, W. 621.02
Kentucky. See pages
In Kincaid, R. L. Wilderness road 975
description and travel 917.69
history 976.9; also pages
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p125-36 973
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West v 1 p111-271, 420-45, v2 p177-97 977
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
Kentucky. Writers' program 917.69
Kenya Colony and Protectorate 916.7
Kenyon, Dorothy. See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p212-25 920
Kenyon, Sir Frederic George. Bible and archaeology 220.9
—Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts 220
Kenyon, Josephine (Hemenway) Healthy babies are happy babies 649
Keown, Robert McArdle, and Faires, Virgil Moring. Mechanism 621.8
Kephart, Horace. Camp cookery 641.5
—Camping and woodcraft 796.54
—Our southern highlanders 917.5
Kephart, William M. All-American ape
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p41-63 808.82
—Service club
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p317-33 812.08
Kepler, Thomas Samuel, comp. Contemporary thinking about Jesus 232
—Contemporary religious thought 230
—comp. Fellowship of the saints 248
Kepner, Tyler. See Faulkner, H. U. jt. auth.
Ker, William Paton. Art of poetry. See listing at end of class 808.1
—Epic and romance 809
Kerak. See pages
In Erskine, B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia p85-115 915.3
Keramics. See Pottery
Kerby, Frederick Monroe, ed. See Army times (Periodical) Army times veterans guide 355.11
Kerchner, Russell Marion, and Corcoran, George Francis. Alternating-current circuits 621.31
Kerenskiĭ, Aleksandr Fedorovich. The catastrophe 947.084
Kerfoot, John Barrett. American pewter 739
Kermack, William Ogilvy, and Eggleton, Philip. Stuff we're made of 612.015
Kern, Jerome David. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p145-58 780.92
Kern, Willis Frederick, and Bland, James R. Geometry, with military and naval applications. See listing at end of class 513
Kern, Willis Frederick, and Kells, Lyman Morse. See Kells, L. M. jt. auth.
Kernan, Thomas Dickenson. See Considine, J. J. jt. auth.
Kerner, Robert Joseph, ed. Yugoslavia 949.7
Kerosene. See Petroleum
Kerr, Joseph. See Nordenholt, G. F. jt. auth.
Kerrigan, Harry D. See Rorem, C. R. jt. auth.
Kerwin, Harry. Arc and acetylene welding 671W
Kesselring, Joseph Otto. Arsenic and old lace 812; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. S.R.O. p775-841 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p459-510 812.08
Kessler, Henry Howard. Rehabilitation of the physically handicapped 371.91
Kessler, Lillian. See Jordan, P. D. jt. auth.
Kesten, Hermann. Copernicus and his world. See note under Copernicus 92
See also Mann, jt. auth.; Toller, E. jt. auth.
Kester, Roy Bernard. Principles of accounting 657
Ketcham, Howard. How to use color and decorating designs in the home 747

Ketton-Cremer, Robert Wyndham. Horace Walpole. See note under Walpole 92
Kettridge, Julius Ornan. French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases. See listing at end of class 603
Key, Francis Scott. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser 2 p154-73 920
Key, Valdimer Orlando. Politics, parties and pressure groups 329
Key largo. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v11 812
Key to Japan. Price, W. De M. 915.2
Key to North American birds. Coues, E. See listing at end of class 598.2
Key to precious stones. Spencer, L. J. 553.8
Key to weaving. Black, M. E. 677
Key to your new home. Storrs, L. A. 728
Keyboard harmony. Wedge, G. A. 781.3
Keyes, Donald Babcock, and Deem, Arden Garrell. Chemical engineers' manual. See listing at end of class 541.9
Keyes, Frances Parkinson (Wheeler) Silver seas and golden cities 918
Keynes, John Maynard. Economic consequences of the peace 330.94
Keynes, John Maynard (as subject) See pages
In Klein, L. R. The Keynesian revolution 330
The Keynesian revolution. Klein, L. R. 330
Keys, Donnabel. See Harris, A. jt. auth.
Keys to a fashion career. Chambers, B. G. ed. 646
Keys to the keyboard. Foldes, A. 786.2
Keys to woody plants. Muenscher, W. C. L. See listing at end of class 582
Keyser, Mose. See pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p112-30 398.2
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeevich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p169-75 920
Khyber Pass—Description. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p68-85 915.8
Kiang Kang-hu, tr. See Jade mountain 895.1
Kibbe, Pauline Rochester. Latin Americans in Texas. See listing at end of class 976.4
Kidd, William. See listing at end of class 92
Kidder, Frank Eugene. Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook 690
Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook. Kidder, F. E. 690
Kidnapped. Hayes, J.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p149-64 812.08
Kids' world. See pages
In Swartsfager, V. Bell ringers 362.7
Kiefer, Monica Mary, sister. American children through their books, 1700-1835 028.5
Kieley, James F. See Crane, J. de M. C. jt. auth.
Kieran, John. American sporting scene. See listing at end of class 796
—Footnotes on nature 502
—comp. Poems I remember 821.08
—ed. See Information please almanac 317.3
—and Daley, Arthur. Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1948 A.D. 796
Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye. Either/or 839.8
—Kierkegaard anthology 839.8
Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye. (as subject) See pages
In Wahl, J. A. Short history of existentialism 110
Kierzek, John M. Macmillan handbook of English 808
Kiesling, Barrett C. Talking pictures 791.4
Kievan Russia. Vernadskiĭ, G. V. See note under Vernadskiĭ 947
Kilburn, Nicholas. Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present 785
Killeffer, David Herbert. Genius of industrial research. See listing at end of class 607
Killinger, William Glenn. Football
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p9-138 796
Killough, Hugh Baxter, and Killough, Lucy (Winsor) Economics of international trade. See listing at end of class 382
Killough, Lucy (Winsor) See Killough, H. B. jt. auth.
Kilmer, Joyce. Joyce Kilmer 811
—ed. Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets 821.08
—Trees and other poems. See note under Kilmer 811
Kilmer, Joyce (as subject) See pages
In Kilmer, J. Joyce Kilmer v 1 p17-101 811
Kilpatrick, Elizabeth. What do you do in analysis?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p159-85 131.34
Kilpatrick, William Heard. Education for a changing civilization 370.1
—and Van Til, William, eds. Intercultural attitudes in the making 370.19
Kilvert, Francis Robert. Kilvert's diary 92
Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 1865- and Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 1906- Principles of industrial organization 658.5
Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 1906- See Kimball, D. S. 1865- jt. auth.
Kimball, Fiske. The arts
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p380-98 917.3
Kimball, Marie (Goebel) Jefferson 92
Kimball, Sidney Fiske. American architecture 720.973
—and Edgell, George Harold. History of architecture 720.9
—and Venturi, Lionello. Great paintings in America 759
Kimber, Diana Clifford; Gray, Carolyn Elizabeth, and Stackpole, Caroline Emorette. Textbook of anatomy and physiology 611
Kimbrough, Emily. How dear to my heart 818
—It gives me great pleasure 818
—We followed our hearts to Hollywood 817
See also Skinner, C. O. jt. auth.
Kincaid, Robert Lee. Wilderness road 975
Kincheloe, Samuel Clarence. Life in a small city
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p76-89 027
Kind lady. Chodorov, E.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p729-79 808.82
Kindler, Hans. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p253-56 781.6
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p257-64 787
Kinematics 621.8
Kinert, Reed Charles. Our fighting planes 623.74
King, Alexander Hyatt. Chamber music 785
King, Ann. His wonders to perform
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p239-53 812.08
King, Basil. Conquest of fear 157
King, Clarence, 1842-1901. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p216-31 920
King, Clarence, 1884- Organizing for community action. See listing at end of class 361
King, Eleanor. See Gale, A. L. jt. auth.
King, Eleanore Helen (Brodie) Glorify yourself 646.7
King, Ernest Joseph. Reports
In War reports p471-723 940.53
King, Grace Elizabeth. New Orleans. See listing at end of class 976.3
King, Horace Williams. Handbook of hydraulics for the solution of hydraulic problems. See listing at end of class 532
—Wisler, Chester Owen, and Woodburn, James Gelston. Hydraulics 532
King, Marie Burnadette. See Gordon, M. jt. comp.
King, Reno C. Practical marine engineering 621.12
King, Ronold Wyeth Percival. Electromagnetic engineering 621.3
King, Willford Isbell. Causes of economic fluctuations. See listing at end of class 338.5
King, Willis Jefferson. Christian conception of man
In Christian bases of world order p45-66 261

King and no king. Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p 1-108 822
King and the queen. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p533-58 891.4
King Arthur and his knights. See Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry 398.2
King Cole's court. Bamberger, H. S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p642-51 808.82
King Edward and his times. See Maurois, A. Edwardian era 942.08
King Edward island, Canada
In Poncins, G. de M. vicomte de. Kabloona 919.8
King Jasper. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1397-488 811
King John. Bale, J.
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p146-54 822.08
King Lear. Shakespeare, W.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p586-661 808.2
King Oedipus. Sophocles
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p345-82 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p83-128 882
King of the golden river. Ruskin, J. See note under Ruskin 824
King shall reign! Wefer, M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p127-45 812.08
King Spider; some aspects of Louis XI, of France and his companions. Lewis, D. B. W. 92
King the greatest alcalde. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p103-87 862
Kingdom of adventure. Ullman, J. R. ed. 915.42
Kingdom of God. See pages
In Jones, E. S. Christ of the American road 277
In Jones, E. S. Is the kingdom of God realism? 201
In Weatherhead, L. D. In quest of a kingdom 232
biblical teaching
In Dodd, C. H. Parables of the kingdom 226
Kingdom of God; play. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Martínez Sierra, G. Kingdom of God and other plays p3-103 862
Kingdom of God and other plays. Martínez Sierra, G. 862
Kingdom of happiness. Bolton, I.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p570-73 808.82
Kingdom of swing. Goodman, B. 780.92
King's canyon national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p47-68 917.8
King's pet. Lavedan, H. L. E.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p261-80 842.08
King's threshold. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p105-44 822
Kingsford, Charles Lethbridge. See Archer, T. A. jt. auth.
Kingsley, John Donald. See Mosher, W. E. jt. auth.
Kingsley, Madge (Evans) See Kingsley, S. jt. auth.
Kingsley, Sidney. Dead end; radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p277-316 808.82
—Detective story
In Best plays of 1948-49 p147-78 808.82
—Men in white 812
—and Kingsley, Madge (Evans) The patriots. See note under Kingsley 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1942/43 p29-67 808.82
In Critic's prize plays p323-77 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p683-724 812.08
Kingzett, Charles Thomas. Kingzett's chemical encyclopaedia. See listing at end of class 540.3
Kinne, William Spaulding. See Hool, G. A. jt. auth.
Kino, Eusebio Francisco. See pages
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p18-34 271
Kinoy, Ernest. Whistle, daughter, whistle
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p65-88 808.82
Kinscella, Hazel Gertrude. Music and romance 780
—Music on the air 780
Kinsey, Alfred Charles and Fernald, Merritt Lyndon. See Fernald, M. L. jt. auth.
Kinsey, Alfred Charles; Pomeroy, Wardell Baxter, and Martin, Clyde Eugene. Sexual behavior in the human male 612.6
Kipling, Rudyard. Choice of Kipling's verse 821
—Rudyard Kipling's verse 821
—Something of myself 92
Kipling, Rudyard (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p21-35 820.9
In Hicks, G. Figures of transition p261-315 820.9
In James, H. Views and reviews p225-41 820.4
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p85-103 920
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p 1-55 820.9
Kiplinger, Donald Carl. See Laurie, A. jt. auth.
Kiplinger, Willard Monroe. Washington is like that 917.53
Kipps, Michael Smith. See Hutcheson, T. B. jt. auth.
Kiputh, Robert John Herman. How to be fit 613.7
Kirby, Richard Shelton. Elements of specification writing 620
—and Laurson, Philip Gustave. Early years of modern civil engineering. See listing at end of class 620.9
Kirby, Rollin. As the limb is bent
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p399-409 822.08
Kirk, George Edward. Short history of the Middle East 950
Kirk, John George; Mumford, George Edgar, and Quay, Mark Howard. General clerical procedures in office organization and record-keeping. See listing at end of class 651
Kirk, Walter William Van. See Van Kirk, Walter William
Kirkbride, Chalmer, G. Chemical engineering 660
Kirkell, Miriam H. and Schaffnit, Irma K. Partners all—places all 793.3
Kirkham, John Edward. Highway bridges. See listing at end of class 624
Kirkland, Winifred Margaretta. Man of the hour 232
Kirkpatrick, Ellis Lore. Guideposts for rural youth. See listing at end of class 362.7
Kirkpatrick, Evron Maurice. See Christensen, A. M. jt. auth.
Kirkpatrick, Frederick Alexander. History of the Argentine republic. See listing at end of class 982
—Frederick Alexander. Latin America 980
Kirkpatrick, John Alexander. After midnight
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p211-38 812.08
—Book-lovers
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p15-45 812.08
—The nerve of it!
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p305-40 822.08
—Of time and the blizzard
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p273-308 808.82
—Sleeping dogs
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p279-315 808.82
—Strangest feeling
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p89-128 808.82

Kirkpatrick John A.—*Continued*
—Tea-pot on the rocks
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p115-40 822.08
—Weather-man's secret
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p93-127 822.08
—Wedding
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p133-56 822.08
—Woman who understood men
In One-act plyays for stage and study 6th ser p131-51 822.08
Kirkpatrick, Thomas Bruce, and Huettner, Alfred Francis. Fundamentals of health. See listing at end of class 612
Kirkwood, Joseph Edward. Northern Rocky Mountain trees and shrubs. See listing at end of class 582
Kisch, Sir Cecil Hermann, tr. Wagon of life, and other lyrics by Russian poets of the nineteenth century 891.71
Kiss and tell. Herbert, F. H.
In Best plays of 1942/43 p335-74 808.82
Kiss for Cinderella. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p401-72 822
Kissam, Philip. Surveying 526.9
Kistler, Aline. Understanding prints 760
Kistner, Ruth. See Taber, G. B. jt. auth.
Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old West. Campbell, W. S. 92
Kitchen cabinets. See pages
In Gunerman, M. How to build modern kitchen cabinets 684
Kitchen fugue. Kaye-Smith, S. 92
Kitchen planning. Dana, A. W. See listing at end of class 643
The kite. Hudson, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p211-33 822.08
Kitson, Charles Herbert. Counterpoint for beginners 781.4
—Rudiments of music 781
Kitson, Harry Dexter. How to find the right vocation 371.42
—How to use your mind 371.3
See also Lingenfelter, M. R. jt. auth.
Kitson careers series
Scudder, L. W. Accountancy as a career 657
Stack, H. J.; Hawkins, C. C. and Cutter, W. A. Careers in safety 614.8
Woodhouse, C. G. Big store 658.8
Woodhouse, C. G. Dental careers 617.6
Kittel, Rudolf. Great men and movements. See listing at end of class 220.92
Kittredge, George Lyman. Chaucer and his poetry. See note under Chaucer 92
—Witchcraft in old and New England 133
See also Greenough, J. B. jt. auth.
Kittredge, George Lyman (as subject) See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p253-63 920
Kittredge, George Watson. New metal worker pattern book 621.79
Kittredge, Henry Crocker. Cape Cod 974.4
Kiver, Milton Sol. F-M simplified 621.384
—UHF radio simplified 621.384
—Television and F-M receiver servicing 621.388
—Television simplified 621.388
Kjellberg, Monika Brilioth. See Brobeck, F. R. jt. auth.
Klaf, A. Albert. Calculus refresher for technical men 517
—Trigonometry refresher for technical men 514
Klausner, Joseph. Jesus of Nazareth 232
Kleben, Monte. Golden age
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p79-90 812.08
Klein, Edward J. ed. See Imitatio Christi. Imitation of Christ 242
Klein, Gay T. Starting right with turkeys 636.5
Klein, Jacob. See Spengler, E. H. 658
Klein, Lawrence Robert. The Keynesian revolution 330
Klein, Paul Eugene, and Moffitt, Ruth Emilie. Counseling techniques in adult education. See listing at end of class 371.42
Kleiner, Harry. Japanese-Americans
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p221-37 812.08
Kleist, Heinrich von. See pages
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p202-40 834
In Zweig, S. Master builders p369-440 920
Klemgard, Edwin Neal. Lubricating greases 621.89
Klenke, William Walter. Candlemaking 665.1
—Klenke's furniture book 684
—Things to make and how to make them. See listing at end of class 680
Kleppner, Otto. Advertising procedure 659.1
Klett, Walter. Figure painting 757
Klinefelter, Lee Miller. Bookbinding made easy 686
Kling, Esther B. See Kling, S. G. jt. ed.
Kling, Samuel G. Your legal rights 340
—and Kling, Esther B. eds. Art of being happy 171
—and Kling, Esther B. eds. Marriage reader 173.1
Klock, Catharine. Complete home decorator 747
Kloeffler, Royce Gerald. Industrial electronics and control 621.38
—Principles of electronics 621.38
Klondike gold fields 917.98
Kluckhohn, Clyde. Mirror for man 572
Knaggs, Nelson S. Adventures in man's first plastic 665
Knapp, Arthur William. Cocoa and chocolate industry. See listing at end of class 663
Knapp, Halsey B. and Auchter, Eugene Curtis. Growing tree and small fruits 634
See also Auchter, E. C. jt. auth.
Knapp, Jack Stuart. See Meiers, M. jt. auth.
Knapp, James Stuart. Lighting the stage with homemade equipment 792P
Knapp, Justina, sister. Christian symbols 755
Knapp, Sally Elizabeth. Women doctors today 920
Knauff, Carl Gustave Bruno. Refurnishing the home. See listing at end of class 747
Knave of hearts. Saunders, L.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p107-33 822.08
Knedler, John Warren, ed. Masterworks of science. See listing at end of class 500
Kneier, Charles Mayard. City government in the United States 352
Knickerbocker, William Skinkle. Twentieth century English 420.4
Knickerbocker's History of New York. Irving, W. See note under Irving 817
The knife. Jones, H. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p329-46 822.08
Kniffin, Herbert Reynolds. Masks 792P
Kniffin, William Henry. How to use your bank 332.1
Knight, Austin Melvin. Modern seamanship 527
—Animal anatomy & psychology for the artist and layman 741.8
—Before the dawn of history 560
—Prehistoric man 571
Knight, Edgar Wallace. Education in the United States 370.9
—Twenty centuries of education 370.9
Knight, John Alden. Field book of freshwater angling. See listing at end of class 799.1
—Ruffed grouse 598.2
Knight, Dame Laura (Johnson) Oil paint and grease paint 759.2
Knight, Dame Laura (Johnson) (as subject) 759.2
Knight of the burning pestle. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p379-471 822
Knighton, Marian. See Hillas, M. jt. auth.
Knights, Lionel Charles. Explorations 820.4

The knights. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v 1 p124-259 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p481-532 882.08
Knights of the cape. Palma, R. 985
Knights' tale. See Chaucer, G. Palamon and Arcite, or; The knight's tale
Knipe, Robert. See Brown, B. jt. auth.
Knit goods. See pages
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p267-98 677
Knitting 746; also pages
In Carroll, A. ed. Good housekeeping needlecraft encyclopedia p149-236 746
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p251-308 746
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Textile arts p82-90 677
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p383-414 746
In Rathbone, L. and Tarpley, E. Fabrics and dress p i-xx 646
Knittle, Rhea (Mansfield) Early American glass 748
Knives from Syria. Riggs, L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p193-207 822.08
Knock three times. Davis, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p321-35 822.08
Knopf, Carl Sumner. Ask the prophets 224
—Old Testament speaks 221
Knots and rope. Davis, F., and Van de Water, M. 677.7
Knots and splices 677.7; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v7 p3301-58 621.1
In Graumont, R. and Wenstrom, E. W. 799.1
In Griswold, L. E. Handicraft p383-437 680
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p202-11 371.91
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Textile arts p14-28 677
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft v2 p271-97 796.54
In Knight, A. M. Modern seamanship p782-804 527
In Mason, B. S. Roping p87-97 796.2
In Riesenberg, F. Standard seamanship for the merchant service p74-128 527
In Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book p253-88 631.3
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p433-72 790
Knots, splices and rope work. Verrill, A. H. 677.7
Knots, ties and splices. Burgess, J. T. See listing at end of class 677.7
Knots, useful and ornamental. Shaw, G. R. See listing at end of class 677.7
Knott, James Edward. Vegetable growing 635
Know your cat. Hickey, J. H. and Beach, P. A. 636.8
Know your dog. Hickey, J. H. and Beach, P. A. 636.7
Know your hay fever. Sperling, A. P. 616.2
Know your weeds. Power, R. A. 632.5
Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture. Taylor, H. H. 749
Knowing the weather. Longstreth, T. M. 551.5
Knowing your trees. Collingwood, G. H. and Bush, W. D. 582
Knowledge, Theory of 121; also pages
In Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 191
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p46-62, 480-98 100
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p121-212 140
In Kant, I. Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason 193
In Locke, J. Essay concerning human understanding 192
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p209-32 104
In Temple, W. abp. of York. Nature, man and God 210
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p171-214 100
Knowledge of God. Trueblood, D. E. 231
Knowledge of what? Lynd, R. S. 301
Knowles, Asa Smallidge and Thomson, Robert Douglas. Industrial management 658
—Production control. See note under Knowles and Thomson 658
Knowles, Joe. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p8-18 920
Knowlton, Archer Eben, ed. See Standard handbook for electrical engineers 621.3
Knowlton, Frank Hall. Plants of the past 561
Knox, Dudley Wright. History of the United States navy 359
Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott. Belief of Catholics. See listing at end of class 282
—God and the atom 239
—tr. See Bible. New Testament. New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ 225
Knox, Sarah Taylor. Family and the law 347
Knudsen, William Signius. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Borth, C. Masters of mass production p34-93 670
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p215-23 920
Knudson, John Immanuel. History of the League of nations. See listing at end of class 341.1
Kobbé, Gustav. Complete opera book 782
Kobler, John. Number one woman in American industry (V. Kellems)
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p117-24 920
Kobrin, Leon. Black sheep
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p149-80 892.49
—Secret of life
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p181-97 892.49
Koch, Adrienne. See Adams, J. Selected writings of John and John Quincy Adams 308
Koch, Frederick Henry, 1877-1944 ed. American folk plays 812.08
—Carolina folkplays 812.08
Koch, Frederick Henry. These doggone elections
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p94-110 812.08
Koch, Robert. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p105-44 920
Kochanski, Pawel. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p72-78 787
Kock, Frederic H. See Mason, B. S. jt. auth.
Kodachrome and ektachrome from all angles. Bond, F. 772
Kodachrome and how to use it. West, L. 772
Kodály, Zoltán. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p151-57 780.92
Koehler, Walter Allos. See Creighton, H. J. M. jt. auth.
Koepke, Charles Augustus. Plant production control 658.5
Koestler, Arthur. Insight and outlook 171
—Twilight bar 822
—Yogi and the commissar 940.5
Koffka, Kurt. Ontological status of value; a dialogue
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p275-309 191
—Principles of gestalt psychology. See listing at end of class 150
Kohl, Walter Heinrich. See Burton, E. F. jt. auth.
Köhler, Wolfgang. Gestalt psychology 150
Kohn, Hans. Idea of nationalism. See listing at end of class 323.1
—Prophets and peoples 323.1
Kohn, Louis Winfield. Your digestive system. See listing at end of class 616.3
Koht, Halvdan. Life of Ibsen. See note under Ibsen 92
—Old Norse sagas 839.6
—and Skard, Sigmund. Voice of Norway 948.1
Kolbe, George. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p55-60 735
Kollontaĭ, Aleksandra Mikhaĭlovna 92

Kolodin, Irving. Guide to recorded music 789
—Metropolitan opera, 1883-1939 782
—New guide to recorded music 789
—See Goodman, B. D. Kingdom of swing 780.92
Komarovsky, M. Unemployed man and his family. See listing at end of class 331.13
Kommers, Jesse Benjamin. See Hyland, P. H. jt. auth.
Konefsky, Samuel Joseph. Chief Justice Stone and the Supreme court 347.9
Kongo, Belgian 916.7
description and travel 916.7
Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p565-72 904
Koos, Leonard Vincent. Integrating high school and college 371.2
Kopman, Henry Hazlitt. Wild acres. See listing at end of class 598.2
Kopp, George Adams. See Potter, R. K. jt. auth.
Koran. The Koran 297
—Koran; excerpts
In Bible of the world p1289-1325 290
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p513-54 290
In World Bible p451-69 290
Korea 915.19
description and travel. See pages
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p262-73 915
history 951.9
history—Allied occupation, 1945-. See pages
In Lauterbach, R. E. Danger from the East p183-250 950
social life and customs. See pages
In Kang, Y. Grass roof 92
Korea, forgotten nation. Oliver, R. T. 951.9
Korneĭchuk, Oleksander Evdokimovich. The front
In Seven Soviet plays p455-520 891.72
Korngold, Ralph. Citizen Toussaint 92
Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich Rimskiĭ- See Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich
Korson, George Gershon, ed. Coal dust on the fiddle. See listing at end of class 810.8
Kortright, Francis H. Ducks, geese and swans of North America 598.2
Kortschak, Hugo. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p79-83 787
Koshkin, Simeon John. Modern materials handling. See listing at end of class 621.86
Kosygin, Alexey Mikolayevich. See Kozhukhin, Aleksei Nikolaevich
Kotinsky, Ruth. Elementary education of adults. See listing at end of class 374
Koues, Helen. How to choose, plan, and build your own house 728
Koussevitzky, Sergei Aleksandrovich 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p86-106 781.6
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p227-40 781.6
Kouwenhoven, John Atlee. Adventures of America, 1857-1900 973.8
Kovalevskiĭ, Sonja Vasilyevna (Korwin-Krukovskiĭ). See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p406-32 920
Kowalke, Otto Louis. Fundamentals in chemical process calculations 660
Koyré, Alexandre. Discovering Plato 184
Kozhukhin, Aleksei Nikolaevich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p206-10 920
Kozlenko William, ed. American scenes. See listing at end of class 812.08
—ed. Best short plays of the social theatre. See listing at end of class 812.08
—ed. Contemporary one-act plays 812.08
—Devil is a good man
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p213-56 808.82
—ed. One-act play today 808.2
—comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays 808.82
—comp. One hundred non-royalty radio plays 812.08
—This earth is ours
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p203-35 808.82
—Trumpets of wrath
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p223-68 812.08
—comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies 812.08
Kozman, Hilda Clute. Character dances for school programs. See listing at end of class 793.3
Kraehenbuehl, John Otto. Electrical illumination 621.32
—and Faucett, Max Albert. Circuits and machines in electrical engineering 621.31
Kraght, Peter E. Meteorology for ship and aircraft operation 551.5
Kraines, Samuel Henry, and Thetford, Eloise Sutherland. Managing your mind 150
Kraitchik, Maurice. Mathematical recreations 510
Krak, Fortress, Syria. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p124-37 620.9
Kraka, Lay of. See pages
In Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs p259-67 839.6
Kramer, Albert. Inventions at your service 608
Kramer, Jack. See Kramer, John Albert
Kramer, John Albert. How to win at tennis 796.34
Kramer, Roland Laird. See Huebner, G. G. jt. auth.
Kramers, Jacob. Kramers' Dutch dictionary 439.31
Kramers' Dutch dictionary. Kramers, J. 439.31
Krapp, George Philip. Pronunciation of standard English in America. See listing at end of class 421
Krasna, Norman. Dear Ruth 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p326-57 808.82
—John loves Mary
In Best plays of 1946/47 p233-64 808.82
Krasno, Hecky. See Eisenberg, P. jt. auth.
Kraszewski, Joseph Ignatius. See pages
In Krzyzanowski. J. Polish romantic literature p241-61 891.85
Kraus, Edward Henry, and Slawson, Chester Baker. Gems and gem materials. 553.8
Kraus, Edward Henry; Hunt, Walter Frederick, and Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen. Mineralogy 549
Kraus, René. Men around Churchill 920
—Winston Churchill 92
—Young Lady Randolph 92
Krause, Marie V. and Sense, Eleanora. Diet manual for home nursing 613.2
Krauss, Helen K. Begonias for American homes and gardens. See listing at end of class 635.9
Kravchenko, Victor Andreevich. I chose freedom 947.084
Kraynick, Steve. Your bicycle 629.22
Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Afro-American folksongs 784
—Book of operas 782
—How to listen to music 780
—Pianoforte and its music 786.2
Krein, Aleksandr. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p181-86 780.92
Krein, Grigoriĭ. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p187-89 780.92
Kreisler, Fritz. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p201-10 780.92
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p153-66 780.92
Kremborg, Alfred. Man and shadow 811
Křenck, Ernst. See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p353-62 780.92
Kresinski, Zygmunt, count. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p173-205 891.85
Kress, Albert Leland. Foremanship fundamentals 658.3
Kretsinger, Rose (Good) Quilting and quilting designs
In Hall, C. A. Romance of the patchwork quilt in America p259-91 746
Krevit, William. Music for your child 780.7

Kreymborg, Alfred. America, America!
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p599-611 812.08
—ed. Anthology of American poetry 811.08
—Ballad of youth
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p91-127 808.82
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p167-99 822.08
—Brother Bill
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p215-21 822.08
—Haunted water
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p189-211 808.82
—House that Jack didn't build
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p23-51 812.08
—Jane, Jean and John
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p413-29 822.08
—Limping along
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p217-23 822.08
—Our singing strength 811.09
—Selected poems, 1912-1944 811
—There's a nation
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p233-39 812.08
Krieger, Louis Charles Christopher. Mushroom handbook 589.2
Krikorian, Yervant Hovhannes. See Bronstein, D. J. jt. ed.
Kristal, Frank Albert, and Annett, Fred Anzley. Pumps 621.6
Krock, Arthur. Gathering of the news
In New York times. The newspaper p42-64 070
Kroeber, Alfred Louis. Anthropology 572
Kroll, Leon. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Watson, E. W. Color and method in painting p85-95 751
Krom, Edward Frank, and Paige, Peter J. Hand-wrought ironwork 672
Kronecker, Leopold. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p466-83 920
Kronenberger, Louis, ed. Pleasure of their company 808.8
—ed. Reader's companion. See listing at end of class 808.8
—ed. See Johnson, S. and Boswell, J. Portable Johnson & Boswell 828
—ed. See Pope, A. Selected works 821
Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff. Art metalwork 739
—Metalcraft and jewelry 739
—and Pelikan, Alfred George. Simple metalwork 739
Kropotkĭn, Petr Alekseevich, prince. Memoirs of a revolutionist. See listing at end of class 92
—The state; its historic role; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p613-44 320
Krout, John Allen. Annals of American sport
In Pageant of America p15 973
—and Fox, Dixon Ryan. Completion of independence, 1790-1830 973.4
Kruckman, Herbert Lincoln. Of course you can draw. See listing at end of class 741
Krueger, Henry Robert. See pages
In Borth, C. Masters of mass production p170-205 670
Krueger, Karl. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p257-60 781.6
Kruger, Stephanus Johannes Paulus. See pages
In Cloethe, S. Against these three p13-164 968
Krumbein, William Christian. See Croneis, C. G. jt. auth.
Krupskaĭa, Nadezhda Konstantinovna. Memories of Lenin. See note under Lenin 92
Krutch, Joseph Wood. American drama since 1918. See listing at end of class 812.09
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p385-87 190
In Living philosophies p265-75 190
—Henry David Thoreau 92
—Modern temper. See listing at end of class 190
—Poe's wife and art
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p550-72 810.8
—Samuel Johnson 92
—Twelve seasons 818
—See Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas, national and local 812.08
Krynine, Dimitri Pavlovich. Soil mechanics 620.1
Krzyzanowski, Juljan. Polish romantic literature 891.85
Ktaadn. Thoreau, H. D.
In Thoreau, H. D. Works p479-533 818
Kuczynski, Jurgen. Germany. See listing at end of class 330.943
Kuehn, Martin H. Mathematics for electricians 510A
Kuenstler, I. Dyer. Angel of mercy
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p122-35 812.08
—Do unto others
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p26-35 808.82
Kugelmass, Isaac Newton. Superior children through modern nutrition 649
Kuhlman, Augustus Frederick. Administration of serial and document acquisition and preparation
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p95-116 025
—Supplementary reference materials
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p299-322 025.5
Kuhn, Helmut. See Gilbert, K. E. jt. auth.
Kuhns, Levi Oscar. Great poets of Italy 851.09
Kummer, Clare Rodman (Beecher) Open storage
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p 1-19 822.08
—Papers
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p111-27 822.08
—The robbery
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p309-27 812.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p211-26 822.08
—So's your old antique!
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p17-35 822.08
Kummer, Ernst Eduard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p510-16 920
Kung, Ai-ling (Sung) See pages
In Hahn, E. Soong sisters 920
In Yaukey, G. S. Three sisters 920
Kunitz, Han A. Oil heating handbook 697
Kunitz, Joshua, ed. Russian literature since the Revolution. See listing at end of class 891.7
See also Freeman, J. jt. auth.
Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon, and Haycraft, Howard, eds. American authors, 1600-1900 R920
—eds. British authors of the nineteenth century R920
—eds. Twentieth century authors R920
Kuniyoshi, Yasuo 759.1; also pages
In American artist series 759 Series
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p119-24 759.1
Künkel, Fritz. In search of maturity 137
Kuns, Ray Forest. Automotive essentials 629.2
—Automotive service. See listing at end of class 629.2
—Flight 629.134
Kunz, George Frederick. Curious lore of precious stones 553.8
Kupper, Winifred. Golden hoof. See listing at end of class 636.3
Kuprin, Aleksandr Ivanovich. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p278-84 891.73
Kuroki, Ben 92
Kurtz, Edwin Bernard. Lineman's handbook 621.319
Kurtz, Efrem. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p261-62 781.6

Kuykendall, Ralph Simpson, and Day, Arthur Grove. Hawaii 996.9
Küzdö, Victor. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p84-87 787
Kuz'minskaĭa, Tat'ĭana Andreevna (Bers) Tolstoy as I knew him 92
Kwakiutl Indians. See pages
In Benedict, R. F. Patterns of culture 572
Kwalwasser, Jacob. Problems in public music 780.7
Kykkōtēs, Hierotheos. English-Greek and Greek-English dictionary 489
Kyte, George Cleveland. Principal at work 371.1

L

Labberton, John Madison. Marine engineering 621.12
—ed. Marine engineers' handbook. See listing at end of class 621.12
Labels. See pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p107-10 749.2
La Berge, Armand John. Woodworking for fun 684
Labiche, Eugène Marin. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p224-42 842.09
Labor. See pages
In Hauser, P. B. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p388-412 311
Labor (Obstetrics) 618
Labor, Hours of. See Hours of labor
Labor and capital. See Industrial relations
Labor and democracy. Green, W. See listing at end of class 331.88
Labor and laboring classes; 331; also pages
In Adamic, L. My America, 1928-1938 309.1
In Barbash, J. Labor unions in action 331.88
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p3-53 308
In Brooks, R. R. R. Unions of their own choosing 331.1
In Chronicles of America series v40 973
In Debs, E. V. Writings and speeches 335
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p356-424 301
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p770-835 330
In Fitch, L. and Taylor, H. Planning for jobs p377-427 338.9
In Gompers, S. Seventy years of life and labor 92
In Levenstein, A. Labor today and tomorrow 331.1
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p154-66 309.1
In Pageant of America v5 973
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p801-56 309.1
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States 330.973
In Walters, J. E. Personnel relations 658.3
In Twentieth century fund. How collective bargaining works 331.88
dwellings. See Housing
education. See pages
In Starr, M. Labor looks at education 370.9
Great Britain. See pages
In Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. The British people, 1746-1946 330.942
medical care. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Kaiser wakes the doctors 614.2
In McGrath, B. J. Nursing in commerce and industry 610.7
United States. See pages
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p707-43 304
Labor and the law. Gregory, C. O. See listing at end of class 331
Labor baron (Lewis) Wechsler, J. A. 92
Labor contract 331.1; also pages
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p315-534 331
Labor fact book. Labor research association 331
Labor force in the United States, 1890-1960. Durand, J. D. 331
Labor in America. Dulles, F. R. 331
Labor in America. Faulkner, H. U. and Starr, M. 331.88
Labor laws and legislation 331; also pages
In Nickerson, H. New slavery 331.5
Labor leader. Ginzberg, E. 331.88
Labor looks at education. Starr, M. 370.9
Labor-management cooperation. Lever, E. J. and Goodell, F. 331.1
Labor organizations. See Trade unions
Labor party (Great Britain) See pages
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p593-707 304
Labor problem in the United States. Cummins, E. E. and De Vyver, F. T. 331
Labor relations. See Industrial relations
Labor relations and human relations. Selekman, B. M. 331
Labor representation in regulation of industry. See Employees' representation in management
Labor research association. Labor fact book 331
Labor savers, Farm. Crane, R. C. comp. 631.3
Labor saving devices, Household. See Home economics—Equipment and supplies
Labor supply 331
Labor, today and tomorrow. Levenstein, A. 331.1
Labor turnover. See pages
In Mayo, E. Social problems of an industrial civilization p87-112 301
Labor unions. See Trade unions
Labor unions in action. Barbash, J. 331.88
chemical. See Chemical laboratories
directories. See pages
In National research council. Industrial research laboratories of the United States 507
Laboremus. Bjørnson, B.
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v2 p225-284 839.8
Laborers. See Labor and laboring classes
Labor's civil war. Harris, H. See listing at end of class 331.88
Labor's relation to church and community. Institute for religious and social studies 331
Labrador 971.9; also pages
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Forty years for Labrador 92
description and travel 917.19; also pages
In Holdridge, D. Northern lights 910
Labrador looks at the Orient. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 915
Lace and lace making 746; also pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p321-28 749.2
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p384-91 708
Lace book. Caplin, J. F. 746
Lace in the making, with bobbins and needle. Brooke, M. L. See listing at end of class 746
Lachner, Franz. See pages
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p246-47 780.4
Lackey, Paul Gordon. See Baxter, W. T. jt. auth.
La Clave, Frank. Basic problems of sales management. See listing at end of class 658.8
La Condamine, Charles Marie de. On rubber, quinine and curare; excerpt from "Voyage through the inner parts of South America"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p125-30 502

La Condamine, Charles Marie de (as subject) See pages
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p81-92 920
In Von Hagen, V. W. South America called them p3-85 918
La Coste, Jean René. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser p173-96 920
Lacquer and jade. Fox, F. L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p369-93 812.08
Lacquer and lacquering. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p134-82 709.52
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p108-19 709.51
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood p285-338 698
In Popular science monthly. Electroplating p236-45 671
Lactantius, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus. Divine institutes
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p782-91 870.8
Ladder of progress in Palestine. McCown, C. C. 913.39
Ladee-ee-s and gentlemen! Grismer, F. A.
In One act plays for stage and study 8th ser p363-77 822.08
Lader, Lawrence. Pacific task force
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p335-44 812.08
Ladies of the press. Ross, I. 920
Ladner, Alan Wilfrid and Stoner, Charles Robert. Short wave wireless communication 621.384
The lady. Putnam, E. J. S. See listing at end of class 396
The lady and the panda. Harkness, R. See listing at end of class 915.1
Lady be fit! Nye, D. 613.7
Lady from Alfaqueque. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four plays p191-260 862
Lady from the sea. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v9 p211-413 839.8
Lady Gregory's journals, 1916-1930. Gregory, I. A. P. lady 92
The lady in the arbour. See Chaucer, G. Flower and the leaf 821
Lady Inger of Östrat. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v 1 p19-187 839.8
Lady of Andros. Terence
In Terence. Terence v 1 872
Lady of Godey's. Finley, R. E. 92
Lady of larkspur lotion. Williams, T.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p121-32 808.82
Lady Precious Stream. Wang Pao-ch'uan 895.1
Lady Rosa. Merritt, M.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p68-83 812.08
Lady Windermere's fan. Wilde, O.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, R. B. eds. Understanding drama p34-82 808.2
In Wilde, O. Plays v 1 pt 1 822
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt 1 p136-216 822
Lady with wings. See Putnam, G. P. Soaring 92
Laemmle, Carl. See pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p82-89 920
La Farge, Henry Adams, ed. Lost treasures of Europe 720.94
La Farge, John. Gospel story in art. See listing at end of class 755
La Farge, John. (as subject) See listing at end of class 759.1; also pages
In Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting p144-56 759.1
In Isham, S. History of American painting p316-28 759.1
La Farge, Oliver. As long as the grass shall grow 970.1
—ed. Raw material 92
Lafargue, Marc. Corot 759.4
Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Roch Yves Gilbert de Motier, marquis de 92; also pages
In There were giants in the land p123-27 920
La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de la Vergne) comtesse de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p349-86 920
Lafitte, Jean 92; also pages
In Dobie, J. F. Coronado's children p306-32 978
La Follette, Suzanne. Art in America 709.73
La Fontaine, Jean de. Hundred fables 841
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p221-26 808.87
La Fontaine, Jean de (as subject) See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p141-66 920
La Fresnaye, Roger de. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p177-85 759
Lager, Mildred M. Useful soybean 633.3
Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa. Diary. See note under Lagerlöf 92
—Memories of my childhood. See note under Lagerlöf 92
Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa (as subject) See pages
In Gustafson, A. Six Scandinavian novelists p177-225 839.5
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p104-23 920
La Gorce, John Oliver, ed. See National geographic society. Book of fishes 597
Lagrange, Joseph Louis, comte. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p153-71 920
La Grone, Gregory Gough. Conversational Spanish 468
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry. Making of an insurgent 92
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (as subject) See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p578-88 973
Laguna, Leo Theodore. Way of opinion
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p401-22 191
Lahee, Frederic Henry. Field geology 550
Laid off. Pinski, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p157-68 822.08
Laidler, Harry Wellington. History of socialist thought 335
—Social-economic movements 335
Laing, Alexander Kinnan. Clipper ship men. See listing at end of class 387
Laing, Philip P. First Margaret
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p320-32 808.82
Lair, Elbert A. Carpentry for the building trades 694
Laird, Donald Anderson. Increasing personal efficiency 150
—Psychology of selecting employees 658.3
—and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard) Psychology of supervising the working woman 331.4
—and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard) Technique of building personal leadership 150
—and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard) Technique of getting things done 174
—and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard) Technique of handling people 174
—and Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard) Technique of personal analysis 137
Laird, Eleanor Childs (Leonard) See Laird, D. A. jt. auth.
Laird, John. Hobbes. See listing at end of class 192
Laissez-faire. See pages
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p137-49 330.9
In Whittaker, E. History of economic ideas p141-74 330
Lait, Jack. The shooting of John Dillinger
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p371-81 070

Lake, Austen. See Famous athletes of today 5th ser 920
Lake Champlain and Lake George. Van de Water, F. F. 974.7
Lake Erie. Hatcher, H. H. 977
Lake Huron. Landon, F. 977
Lake Michigan. Quaife, M. M. 977
Lake Okeechobee. Hanna, A. J. and Hanna, K. A. 975.9
Lake Ontario. Pound, A. 971.3
Lake Pontchartrain. Roberts, W. A. 976.3
Lake Superior. Nute, G. L. 977
Laker, Russell. Anatomy of lettering 745.6
Lakes 551.4; also pages
In Hinkle, G. H. and Hinkle, B. M. Sierra-Nevada lakes 979.4
Lamaism. See pages
In Beck, L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p192-207 181
In Bernard, T. Penthouse of the gods 915.15
In Chapman, F. S. Lhasa: the holy city 915.15
La malquerido. Benavente y Martinez, J.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p455-83 808.82
Lamarck, Jean Baptiste de. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p142-185 p142-185 920
Lamb, Lady Caroline (Ponsonby) 92
Lamb, Charles. Collected essays 824
—Complete works and letters 824
—Essays of Elia 824
—Letters 92
—Portable Charles Lamb 824
—and Lamb, Mary Ann. Tales from Shakespeare 822.3
Lamb, Charles (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p169-204 920
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p179-91 820.4
Lamb, Dana, and Cleveland, June. Enchanted vagabonds 917.2
Lamb, Harold. Alexander of Macedon 92
—The city and the tsar 947
—Crusades 940.1
—Earth shakers 950
—Genghis Khan 92
—March of Muscovy 947
—March of the barbarians
In Lamb, H. Earth shakers p 1-389 950
—Tamerlane, the earth shaker 92; also pages
In Lamb, H. Earth shakers p391-666 950
Lamb, Mary Ann. See Lamb, C. jt. auth.
Lamb, Mary Ann (as subject) 92
Lamb, Scott Grisell, and Jordan, Harry Thomas. Air navigation for beginners. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Lambaréné, Gabon. See pages
In Joy, C. R. and Arnold, M. The Africa of Albert Schweitzer 92
In Schweitzer, A. On the edge of the primeval forest & More from the primeval forest 266
Lambert, Clara (Breakey) School's out 362.7
Lambert, Ella Liner. Menus and recipes for the discriminating hostess 641.5
The lame, the halt, and the blind. Haggard, H. W. See listing at end of class 610.9
La Meri, pseud. See Hughes, R. M.
Lamkin, Nina B. Good times for all times. See listing at end of class 793
Lammers, Herbert B. See Woodruff, E. B. jt. auth.
Lammey, W. Clyde. How to read blueprints 744
Lamont, Corliss. Humanism as a philosophy 140
—Peoples of the Soviet union 914.7
Lamont, Thomas William. My boyhood in a parsonage 92
La Monte, Francesca Raimonde. North American game fishes 597
Lamotte, Bernard. See listing at end of class 759.4
Lamp shades. See pages
In Hardy, K. Beauty treatments for the home p151-68 747
Lampell, Millard. Lonesome train
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p239-50 812.08
Lampkin, Katharine DuPre, and Douglas, Dorothy Sybil (Wolff) Child workers in America. See listing at end of class 331.3
Lampland, Ruth, ed. Hobbies for everybody 790
Lampman, Archibald. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p98-106 819.109
Lampman, Ben Hur. Tramp printer
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p108-16 810.8
Lamps. See pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p129-32 749.2
In Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting p3-54, 105-44 749
In Northend, M. H. American glass p143-56 748
history 628.9
Lamps of Greek art. Gardner, P.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p353-96 913.38
Lamson, Mary Deputy. Gardening with shrubs and small flowering trees 635.97
Lancaster, Sir James. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p75-110 915
Lancaster, Osbert. Classical landscape with figures 914.95
Lancelot Andrewes. See Andrewes, Lancelot, bp. of Winchester
Land 333
reclamation of. See Reclamation of land
The land. Colum, P.
In Colum, P. Three plays p97-154 822
Land below the wind. Keith, A. N. 919.11
Land divided. Mack, G. 386
Land drainage. See Drainage
Land drainage. Powers, W. L. and Teeter, T. A. H. See listing at end of class 631.6
Land drainage and reclamation. Ayres, Q. C. and Scoates, D. 631.6
Land economics. Renne, R. R. 333
Land is bright. Ferber, E. and Kaufman, G. S. 812
Land of Egypt. Fedden, H. R. 916.2
Land of heart's desire. Yeats, W. B.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p367-93 822.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p211-35 822.08
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p255-79 808.82
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p51-72 822
Land of journeys' ending. Austin, M. H. 917.8
Land of pardons. Le Braz, A. 914.41
Land of plenty. Teague, W. D. 330.973
Land of poco tiempo. Lummis, C. F. See listing at end of class 917.89
Land of promise. Havighurst, W. 977
Land of shorter shadows. Gardner, E. S. 917.2
Land of the Chinese people. Yaukey, G. S. See note under Yaukey 915.1
Land of the dawning morrow. Beals, C. See note under Beals 918
Land of the English people. Street, A. 914.2
Land of the free. Hockett, H. C. and Schlesinger, A. M. 973
Land of the free. MacLeish, A. 917.3
Land of the man-eating tree. Osborn, C. S. 916.9
Land of Wales. Lewis, E. and Lewis, P. 914.29
Land question. See Land tenure
Land renewed. Van Dersal, W. R. and Graham, E. H. See listing at end of class 631.4
Land surveying. See Surveying
Land tenure 333.3; also pages
In Griswold, A. W. Farming and democracy 338.1
Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p241-67 918
Land title origins. Chandler, A. N. 333.3
Land titles 333.3
Landacre, Paul H. See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p152-57 759.1

Landau, Henry. All's fair 940.48
Landau, Rom. Ignace Paderewski. See note under Paderewski 780.92
Lande, Alfred. Physics of flight 629.1323
Landis, Carney, and Bolles, Mary Marjorie. Textbook of abnormal psychology. See listing at end of class 132
Landis, Judson T. and Landis, Mary G. Marriage handbook 173.1
Landis, Mary G. See Landis, J. T. jt. auth.
Landis, Paul Henry. Adolescence and youth 136.7
—Population problems 312
—Rural life in process. See listing at end of class 323.35
—Your marriage and family living. See listing at end of class 173.1
Landis, Walter Savage. Your servant the molecule 660
Landmarks in French literature. Strachey, G. L. See listing at end of class 840.9
Landmarks in philosophy. Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. 100
Landon, Alfred Mossman. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p305-19 920
Landon, Edward August. Picture framing 749
Landon, Fred. Lake Huron 977
Landon, Margaret Dorothea (Mortenson) Anna and the king of Siam 915.9
Landor, Walter Savage. See pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p76-89 821.04
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p33-71 821.09
Landreth, Catharine, and Read, Katherine Haskell. Education of the young child 372.2
Landry, Robert John. This fascinating radio business 621.384
Lands and peoples. See listing at end of class 910
Lands of delight. Early, E. 917.29
Lands of the Andes. Ybarra, T. R. 918.5
Lands of the inner sea. Roberts, W. A. 917.29
Landsberger, Franz. History of Jewish art 709.33
Landscape.
In Lobeck, A. K. Geomorphology 551
Landscape drawing 741
Landscape gardening 710; also 712; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p319-35 704
In Coffin, M. C. Trees and shrubs for landscape effects 635.97
In Johnson, L. H. Foundation planting 635.97
In Lamson, M. D. Gardening with shrubs and small flowering trees 635.97
In Levison, J. J. Home book of trees and shrubs p54-96 635.97
In Pearson, H. S. Successful part-time farming p57-66 630
In Rockwell, F. F. Evergreens for the small place 635.97
In Wilkinson, A. E. Encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, vines and lawns for the home garden 635.9
Landscape painting 758; also pages
In Guptill, A. L. Color in sketching and rendering p123-95 751
In Isham, S. History of American painting p213-31, 439-62 759.1
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p119-208, 286-300 759.2
In Mather, F. J. Modern painting p141-80 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p251-89 759
Landscaping the home grounds. Ramsey, L. W. 712
Landscaping the small home. Olver, E. W. 712
Landsleit. Berkowitz, I. D.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p141-71 892.49
Lane, Arthur Bliss. I saw Poland betrayed 943.8
Lane, Bess B. Your part in your child's education 371.103
Lane, Carl Daniel. Boatman's manual 527
—What you should know about the merchant marine 387
Lane, Elbert Clarence. See Jacobus, M. W. jt. ed.
Lane, Ferdinand Cole. Earth's grandest rivers 551.4
—Mysterious sea 551.4
—World's great lakes 551.4
Lane, Harriet. See Johnston, Harriet (Lane)
Lane, Janet. Your carriage, madam! 613
Lane, Jerry. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p337-50 920
Lane, Margaret. Tale of Beatrix Potter 92
Lane, Robert Hill. Principal in the modern elementary school 372
—Teacher in the modern elementary school 372
—and others. Progressive elementary school 372
Lane, Tamar. New technique of screen writing. See listing at end of class 808.2
Lane, Wheaton, Joshua. Commodore Vanderbilt. See listing at end of class 92
Lane, William Henry. See pages
In Magriel, P. E. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p39-63 793.3
Lanford, Caroline (Sherman) See Sherman, H. C. jt. auth.
Lang, Andrew. Maid of France; being the story of the life and death of Jeanne d'Arc. See note under Joan of Arc, Saint 92
Lang, Daniel. Early tales of the atomic age 541.2
Lang, Fritz. See Cormack, B. jt. auth.
Lang, Minnie (McAfee) Basketry, weaving and design. See listing at end of class 689
Lang, Olga. Chinese family and society 392
Lang, Otto. Downhill skiing. See listing at end of class 796.9
Lang, Paul Henry. Music in western civilization 780.9
Lang, Theodore, ed. Cost accountants' handbook 657
See also Schlauch, W. S. jt. auth.
Langdon, Grace. Home guidance for young children 649
Langdon, William Chauncy. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 917.3
—Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 917.3
Langdon-Davies, John. Man and his universe 113
Lange, Arthur. Arranging for the modern dance orchestra. See listing at end of class 781.6
Lange, Norbert Adolph, and Forker, Gordon M. comps. Handbook of chemistry 660
Langer, Lawrence. Another way out
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p433-46 808.82
Langer, William Leonard, ed. Encyclopaedia of world history 902
—Our Vichy gamble 940.532
Langewiesche-Brandt, Wolfgang Ernst. I'll take the high road 629.13
—Stick and rudder 629.1325
Langfeld, Herbert Sidney. See Boring, E. G. jt. auth.
Langford, Ned, pseud. See pages
In Burgess, P. Who walk alone 616.9
Langland, William. Vision of Piers the plowman 821
Langley, Noel. See Morley, R. jt. auth.
Langley, Samuel Pierpont. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p331-55 920
Langmuir, Irving. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p131-38 920
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p313-48 920
Langner, Lawrence. Accidents will happen
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p255-70 822.08
Langsam, Walter Consuelo. World since 1914 909.82
Language, Universal
In Ogden, C. K. System of Basic English 428.25
Language. Jespersen, J. O. H. 401

Language and languages 401; also pages
In Bodmer, F. ed. Loom of language 410
In Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology p206-51 572
In Lee, I. J. Language habits in human affairs 412
In Partridge, E. World of words 420
In Walpole, H. R. Semantics 412
comparative philology. See Philology
Language for living in a new land. Horton, L. K. 428
Language habits in human affairs. Lee, I. J. 412
Language in action. See Hayakawa, S. I. Language in thought and action 412
Language in general education. Progressive education association. See listing at end of class 420.7
Language in thought and action. Hayakawa, S. I. 412
Language of drawing and painting. Pope, A. 741
Language of the foreign book trade. Orne, J. See listing at end of class 655.5
Language of World war II. Taylor, A. M. comp. 427
Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 407
Lanier, Henry Wysham. See Berge, V. jt. auth.
Lanier, Robert J. See Mellen, I. M. jt. auth.
Lanier, Sidney. Science of English verse. See listing at end of class 426
—Selected poems 811
Lanier, Sidney (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p59-83 920
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p119-30 811.09
Lankes, Julius J. Woodcut manual 761
—and others. Making prints 760
Lankes, Julius J. (as subject) See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p180-91 759.1
Lanks, Herbert Charles. By Pan-American highway through South America 918
—Highway to Alaska 917.98
Lansburgh, Richard Hines, and Spriegel, William R. Industrial management 658.5
Lansing, Marion Florence. Against all odds 920
—Liberators and heroes of Mexico and Central America. See listing at end of class 920
Lantern projection. See pages
In Richardson, F. H. F. H. Richardson's Bluebook of projection 791.4
In Quigley, M. Magic shadows 791.4
Lantern slides—Catalogs 371.33
Lanterns. See pages
In Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting p55-74 749
In Northend, M. H. American glass p131-40 748
Lanterns on the levee. Percy, W. A. 92
Lao Tse. See Lao Tzŭ
Lao Tzŭ. Laotse, the book of Tao
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p579-624 890
—Tao-Te-king; excerpt
In Bible of the world p471-505 290
—Way and its power. See listing at end of class 299
—Wisdom of Laotse 299
Lao Tzŭ (as subject) See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p12-32 920
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p 1-37 920
Laocoon, Nathan the Wise, Minna von Barnhelm. Lessing, G. E. See note under Lessing 832
Laotse. See Lao-tzu
La Patellière, Amédée de. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p295-303 759
Lapidary handbook, Revised. Howard, J. H. 553.8
Lapiere, Richard Tracy. Sociology 301
Laplace, Pierre Simon, marquis de. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p172-82 920
Lapland. See pages
In Stefansson, E. S. B. Within the circle p53-73 919.8
description and travel 914.71; also pages
In Rothery, A. E. Sweden, the land and the people p82-95 914.85
Lapland journey. Sutherland, H. G. 914.71
Lapo, Arnolfo di. See Arnolfo di Cambio
Lapps 914.71
La Prade, Ernest. Building the musical program
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p18-35 780
Larbaud, Valery. See pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p122-48 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p69-82 843
Larcom, Guy. See Ulen, H. S. jt. auth.
Larcom, Lucy. A New England girlhood, outlined from memory 92
Lardner, Ring Wilmer. First and last 817
—Love nest
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p410-25 820.8
—Portable Ring Lardner 817
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p682-713 808.87
Lardner, Ring Wilmer (as subject) See pages
In Geismar, M. D. Writers in crisis p 1-36 813.09
Large, Ernest Charles. Advance of the fungi 632.4
Lariar, Lawrence, ed. Best cartoons of the year 741.5
Larkin, John Day. Trade agreements 337
Larkin, Sally. See Hill, J. M. Cooking for two 641.5
Larned, Josephus Nelson, ed. Literature of American history 973 Bibl.
—New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research 903
La Rochefoucauld, Francois, duc de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p127-56 920
La Roe, Wilbur. Parole with honor 364
Larousse, Pierre. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. See listing at end of class 443
—Pequeño Larousse ilustrado 463
Larrabee, Carroll Burton. See Weiss, E. B. jt. ed.
Larrick, Nancy. See Melcher, D. jt. auth.
Larsen, Christian. See Totman, C. C. jt. auth.
Larsen, Karen. History of Norway. See listing at end of class 948.1
Larsen, Thorleif, and Walker, Francis Cox. Pronunciation 421
Larson, Cedric. See Mock, J. R. jt. auth.
Larson, Gustav Edward; Johnson, Robert H. and Teller, Walter Magnes. Selecting and operating a business of your own 371.42
Larson, Gustav Edward, and Teller, Walter Magnes. What is farming? 630
Larson, Jens Frederick, and Palmer, Archie MacInnes. Architectural planning of the American college 727
Larson, May. Kennel, show and field. See listing at end of class 636.7
Larue, George Roger. See Shull, A. F. jt. auth.
Laryngoscope and laryngoscopy. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p84-93 610.9
La sainte courtisane. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays v4 pt 2 822
La Salle, Dorothy. Guidance of children through physical education 371.7
La Salle, Jean Baptiste de, Saint. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p345-63 282
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p385-405 920
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.1
La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Parkman, F. 973.1
Las Casas, Bartolomé de. See Casas, Bartolomé de las, bp. of Chiapa

Lasch, Robert. Breaking the building blockade 331.83
Laserson, Max M. Russia and the western world 327.47
See also Shotwell, J. T. jt. auth.
Lash, Donald Ray. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser p271-301 920
Lasher, Willard K. and Richards, Edward Ames. How you can get a better job. See listing at end of class 174
Lasker, Bruno. Asia on the move 325.5
—Peoples of southeast Asia. See listing at end of class 915.9
Lasker, Edward. Chess and checkers 794
Laski, Harold Joseph. American democracy 917.3
—American presidency 353
—Communism. See listing at end of class 335
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p139-53 190
—Liberty in the modern state 323.4
—Parliamentary government in England 342.42
—Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham 320.9
—Reflections on the revolution of our time 909.82
Laski, Harold Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p654-76 320.9
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p338-47 304
Lasky, Joseph. Proofreading and copy-preparation 655.2
Lass, Abraham Harold. See Flesch, R. F. jt. auth.
Lassa 915.15
Lassalle, Ferdinand Johann Gottlieb 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p213-42 920
Lassen volcanic national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p161-79 917.8
Lasser, David. Private monopoly. See listing at end of class 338.8
Lasser, Jacob Kay, ed. Handbook of accounting methods 657
—Handbook of cost accounting methods 657
—Business executive's guide 658
—and Porter, Sylvia Field. How to live within your income 647.1
Lasso 796.2
Lassus, Orlando di. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p14-18 780.92
Lasswell, Harold Dwight. World politics faces economics. See listing at end of class 338.9
See also Smith, B. L. jt. auth.
Last American frontier. Paxson, F. L. 978
Last billionaire, Henry Ford. Richards, W. See note under Ford 92
Last chapter. Pyle, E. T. 940.542
Last day for grouse. Mack, O.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p607-27 812.08
Last days of Hitler. Trevor-Roper, H. R. 92
Last days of the war. Laurents, A.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p91-110 812.08
Last essays. Conrad, J. See listing at end of class 824
Last flight. Earhart, A. 910
Last flowering of the middle ages. Elst, J. J. M. I. van der, baron 759.949
Last in the world. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p231-49 812
Last leaves. Leacock, S. B. 819.7
Last lectures. Fry, R. E. 704
Last mile. Wexley, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p487-519 812.08
Last mountains. Case, R. O. and Case, V. 917.95
Last of Harry Tracy. Raine, W. M.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p338-46 810.8
Last of my solid gold watches. Williams, T.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p 1-15 808.82
Last of the Lowries. Green, P.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p37-61 822.08
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p223-58 812.08
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p69-91 812.08
Last of the provincials. Geismar, M. D. 813.09
Last one. Collins, B. F.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p227-33 808.82
Last phase. Millis, W. 940.542
Last poems. Branch, A. H. 811
Last poems. Housman, A. E. See note under Housman 821
Last poems. Lawrence, D. H. 821
Last poems. Wylie, E. H. 811
Last poems & plays. Yeats, W. B. 821
Last refuge. Derbes, C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p337-50 822.08
Last refuge. Houston, N.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p179-216 812.08
Last reprieve? Poteat, E. M. See listing at end of class 171
Last secrets. Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir 910
Last straw. Crocker, B. pseud.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p105-23 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p223-44 812.08
Last time I saw Paris. Paul, E. H. 914.436
Last word in make-up. Liszt, R. G. See listing at end of class 792P
Last words. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p185-97 824
László de Lombos, Philip Alexius. Painting a portrait 757
Latané, John Holladay. America as a world power, 1897-1907 973.9
—and Wainhouse, David Walter. History of American foreign policy 327.73
Late Captain Crow. Armstrong, L. van V.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p29-54 822.08
Late city edition. Herzbert, J. G. 070
Late George Apley. Marquand, J. P. and Kaufman, G. S.
In Best plays of 1944/45 p190-223 808.82
In Twentieth century plays p325-57 808.82
Late Mr Scarface. Hark, M. and McQueen, N.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p48-55 812.08
Later Stuarts, 1660-1714. Clark, G. N. 942.06
Later years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928. Hardy, F. E. D. See note under Hardy. 92
Latex 678
Latham, Frank Brown. See Carlisle, N. V. jt. auth.
Lathe work. See Lathes; Turning
Lathes 621.9
Latimer, Louise Payson. See Mahony, B. E. jt. comp.
Latimer, Wendell Mitchell, and Hildebrand Joel Henry. Reference book of inorganic chemistry 546
Latin America 980; also 918; also pages
In Pan American yearbook 917
In Wilson, C. M. Central America 917.28
agriculture. See Agriculture—Latin America
biography. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America 980
civilization 980; also pages
In Henríquez-Ureña, P. Literary currents in Hispanic America 860.9
In Williams, M. W. People and politics of Latin America 980

Latin America—*Continued*
commerce. See pages
In Beals, C. Pan America 330.973
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p252-70 330.98
In Olson, P. R. and Hickman, C. A. Pan American economics 330.98
constitutions 342.8
description and travel 918
economic conditions 330.98; also pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p315-38 380
foreign relations 918; also pages
In Bemis, S. F. Latin American policy of the United States 327.73
In Quintanilla, L. A Latin American speaks 970
history 980; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v2, 50 973
In Roberts, W. A. The Caribbean 972.9
industries 330.98; also 338
manufactures. See pages
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p164-82 330.98
politics 980; also pages
In Roucek, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p529-71 342.4
social conditions. See pages
In Aikman, D. All-American front 918
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p45-59 330.98
In Soule, G. H.; Efron, D. and Ness, N. T. Latin America in the future world 330.98
In Crow, J. A. Spanish American life 465
social life and customs. See pages
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p125-41 392
Latin America, a descriptive survey. Schurz, W. L. 918
Latin America and the United States. Stuart, G. H. See listing at end of class 327.73
Latin America: continent in crisis. Josephs, R. See listing at end of class 980
Latin America in the future world. Soule, G. H.; Efron, D. and Ness, N. T. 330.98
Latin American costumes. Spicer, D. G. See listing at end of class 391
Latin-American literature. See Spanish-American literature; Brazilian literature
Latin American policy of the United States. Bemis, S. F. 327.73
Latin American politics and government. Macdonald, A. F. See listing at end of class 980
Latin American republics. Munro, D. G. See listing at end of class 980
Latin-American song book 784.8
Latin American speaks. Quintanilla, L. 970
Latin Americans in Texas. Kibbe, P. R. See listing at end of class 976.4
Latin Americans in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p346-54 325.73
Latin dictionary. See Andrews, E. A. Harper's Latin dictionary 473
Latin drama
collections 872.08
history and criticism 872.09
Latin key to better English. Hart, A. and Lejeune, F. A. 422
Latin language
dictionaries 473
grammar 475
Latin language. Bennett, C. E. See listing at end of class 475
Latin literature 870; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v3 p146-66 901
collections 870.8; also pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p329-452 808.8
history and criticism 870.9; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p121-75 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p136-61 809
medieval and modern 879; also pages
In Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
Latin literature in translation. Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. J. eds. 870.8
Latin poetry
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p352-462 808.81
history and criticism 871.09
medieval and modern 879
Latin words of common English. Johnson, E. L. 422
Latitude. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p560-77 500
Latouche, John Treville. Congo 916.7
Latourette, Kenneth Scott. Christian outlook 230
—development of China 951
—The gospel, the church and the world 261
—History of Japan 952
—History of the expension of Christianity 270
—Missions tomorrow 266
—Short history of the Far East 950
—Toward a world Christian fellowship. See listing at end of class 266
—United States moves across the Pacific 327.73
—and Hogg, William Richey. Tomorrow is here 266
Latter-day saints. See Mormons and Mormonism
Lattimore, Eleanor (Holgate) Turkestan reunion. See listing at end of class 915.16
—and Lattimore, Owen. China 951
Lattimore, Owen. Desert road to Turkestan 915.17
—High Tartary 915.16
—Manchuria 951.8
—Mongol journeys 915.17
—Situation in Asia 950
—Solution in Asia 950
See also Lattimore, E. H. jt. auth.
Latvia—Description and travel 914.74
Laubach, Frank Charles. Teaching the world to read 379
Lauer, Henri; Lesnick, Robert, and Matson, Leslie E. Servomechanism fundamentals 621.8
Laugh parade, Stephen Leacock's. Leacock, S. B. 819.7
Laugh with Leacock. Leacock, S. B. 819.7
Laughing man. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p3-6 812
Laughing stock. Cerf, B. A. ed. 817
Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth. So you're going to England! 914.2
—So you're going South! 917.5
—So you're going to Paris 914.436
—So you're going to Scandinavia! 914.8
Laughter 157; also pages
In Eastman, M. Enjoyment of laughter 808.7
In Repplier, A. In pursuit of laughter 808.7
Laughter in the next room. Sitwell, Sir O. 5th bart 92
Laughter of the gods. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of gods and men p51-129 822
Launay, Pierre. See Madrigal, M. jt. auth.
Laundry 648; also pages
In Peet, L. J. and Thye, L. S. Household equipment p195-223 643
In New York herald tribune. Home institute. America's housekeeping book p255-311 640
Laurana, Francesco. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p148-53 735
Laurence, William Leonard. Dawn over zero 541.2
Laurent de la Resurrection. See Herman, Nicolas
Laurents, Arthur. The face
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p67-93 812.08
—Home of the brave
In Best plays of 1945/46 p75-93 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p557-96 812.08

Laurents, Arthur—*Continued*
—Last days of the war
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p91-110 812.08
Laurie, Alexander, and Kiplinger, Donald Carl. Commercial flower forcing. See listing at end of class 635.98
—Garden and greenhouse chrysanthemums. See listing at end of class 635.9
Laurie, Arthur Pillans. New light on old masters 751
—Painter's methods & materials 751
Laurson, Philip Gustave, and Cox, William Junkin. Mechanics of materials 620.1
Laurson, Philip Gustave, and Kirby, Richard Shelton. See Kirby, R. S. jt. auth.
Lausche, Frank John. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p422-30 973
Laut, Agnes Christina. Overland trail 917.8
—Pathfinders of the West 920
Lauterbach, Albert T. Economic security and individual freedom 338.9
Lauterbach, Richard Edward. Danger from the East 950
—These are the Russians 914.7
—Through Russia's back door. See listing at end of class 914.7
Lautman, Maurice Farvish. Arthritis and rheumatic disease 616.9
Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de Toulouse- See Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de
Laval, Pierre. See pages
In Géraud, A. Gravediggers of France 944.08
La Vallière, Louise Françoise de la Baume le Blanc, duchesse de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v1 p435-61 920
Laveaga, Robert Everett. Volley ball 796.32
Lavedan, Henri Léon Émile. King's pet
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p261-80 842.08
Lavell, Cecil Fairfield. Biography of the Greek people 938
Lavender, David Sievert. Bib divide 978.7
Lavengro, the scholar, the Gypsy, the priest. Borrow, G. H. 92
Laver, James. History of British and American etching. See listing at end of class 767
See also Brooke, I. jt. auth.
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de. See pages
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p108-16 971
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p193-237 920
Lavery, Emmet Godfrey. Magnificent Yankee 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1945/46 p141-75 808.82
Lavery, Sir John. Life of a painter. See listing at end of class 759.2
Lavignac, Albert. Music dramas of Richard Wagner and his Festival theatre in Bayreuth 782
Lavine, Irvin. See Zimmerman, O. T. jt. auth.
Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p93-113 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p90-103 540.9
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p104-19 509
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p41-44 610.9
Lavrin, Janko. Introduction to the Russian novel 891.73
—Pushkin and Russian literature 92
Lavrov, Petr Lavrovich. See pages
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 p142-95 335
Law, Frederick Houk. Modern great Americans 920
Law, Hervey F. See Glidden, H. K. jt. auth.
Law, John. See pages
In Flynn, J. T. Men of wealth p49-85 920
Law, William. A serious call to a devout and holy life 248
—Serious call to a devout and holy life; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p338-53 208
—Serious call to a devout and holy life (criticism)
In McNeill, J. T. Books of faith and power p125-51 261
Law 340; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p201-32 917.3
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1430-88 309.1
In Seagle, W. Men of law 920
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p493-524 901
addresses, essays, lectures 340; also pages
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court 347.9
administration. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p366-84 942
anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 340
business. See Commercial law
commercial. See Commercial law
criminal. See Criminal law
dictionaries 340
Egypt. See pages
In Glanville, S. R. K. ed. Legacy of Egypt p198-217 913.32
history and criticism. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p377-406 296
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p287-399 940.1
industrial. See Laissez-faire
international. See International law
philosophy 340; also pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p484-92 304
Roman. See Roman law
Law and politics. Frankfurter, F. See listing at end of class 340
Law dictionary with pronunciations. See listing at end of class 340
Law of marriage and divorce simplified. Mackay, R. V. 347
Law of nations. See International law
Law of the Soviet state. Vyshinskii, A. I. ed. See listing at end of class 342.47
Law reports, digests, etc. See pages
In United States. Supreme court. Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court 347.9
Lawd, does you undahstan'? Seymour, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p521-39 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p89-106 812.08
Lawes, Lewis Edward. Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing 365
Lawler, Edmund Griffin. Baby care from birth to birthday 649
Lawler, John J. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p94-109 920
The lawn. Parker, C. W. 712
Lawn games. Tunis, J. R. 796
Lawn tennis. See Tennis
Lawns 712; also pages
In Wilkinson, A. E. Encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, vines and lawns for the home garden p272-90 635.9
Lawrence, Brother. See Herman, Nicholas
Lawrence, Charles H. See Ramsey, L. W. jt. auth.
Lawrence, Chester Henry, ed. New world horizons. See listing at end of class 910
Lawrence, David Herbert. Etruscan places 913.37
—Last poems 821
—Mornings in Mexico. See listing at end of class 917.2
—Portable D. H. Lawrence 828
—Sea and Sardinia 914.59
—Selected poems 821

Lawrence, David Herbert (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p366-84 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p137-54 809.3
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p156-64 821.04
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p243-83 820.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p262-87 809.3
In Spender, S. Destructive element p176-86 820.4
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p33-53 839.8
Lawrence, Ernest Orlando. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p349-73 920
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p505-41 920
Lawrence, Frieda (von Richthofen) "Not I, but the wind. . . ." 92
Lawrence, James. See pages
In There were giants in the land p178-86 920
Lawrence, Jerome, ed. Off mike. See listing at end of class 029
—and Lee, Robert Edwin. Inside a kid's head
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p181-201 812.08
Lawrence, Julia Ruth. See Roberts, E. A. jt. auth.
Lawrence, Marjorie. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p67-72 780.92
Lawrence, Ralph Restieaux. Principles of alternating-current machinery. See listing at end of class 621.31
Lawrence, Robert. See Peltz, M. E. jt. auth.
Lawrence, Thomas Edward. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
—tr. See Homer. Odyssey 883
Lawrence, Thomas Edward (as subject) 92; also pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p129-40 920
In Thomas, L. J. With Lawrence in Arabia 953
Lawrence, William, bp. Life of Phillips Brooks 92
Laws, Frank Arthur. Electrical measurements 621.37
Laws, Library. See Library legislation
Lawshe, Charles Hubert. Principles of personnel testing 658.3
Lawson, Arthur. Homemade games 790
Lawson, Franklin Dana. Human voice 808.5
Lawson, James Gilchrist, comp. Best loved religious poems 808.81
Lawson, Philip J. Practical perspective drawing 742
Lawson, Ted W. Thirty seconds over Tokyo 940.544
Lawsuit. Gogol', N. V.
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector p247-55 891.72
Lawton, George. Aging successfully 612.67
—ed. New goals for old age. See listing at end of class 612.67
Lawton, Mary. Schumann-Heink, the last of the Titans 780.92
—See Paderewski, I. J. Paderewski memoirs 780.92
Lawyers 920; also pages
In Wellman, F. L. Gentlemen of the jury p91-168 340
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92; also pages
In Bok, C. Backbone of the herring 340
Lay, Elizabeth Atkinson. See Green, Elizabeth Atkinson (Lay)
Lay, Ellen. See Stout, W. jt. auth.
Lay my burden down. Botkin, B. A. 326
Lay of the Cid. Cid Campeador 861
Lay thoughts of a dean. Inge, W. R. 824
Layettes. See pages
In Hardy, K. Sewing for the baby 646
Layman's guide to naval strategy. See Brodie, B. Guide to naval strategy 359
Layman's handbook of medicine. Cabot, R. C. 610
Layman's music book. See Samaroff Stokowski, O. Listener's music book 780
Laymen's foreign missions inquiry. Re-thinking missions 266
Layout in advertising. Dwiggins, W. A. 659.1
Lays of the new land. Simon, C. M. H. 811.09
Layton, Edwin J. See Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J. jt. auth.
Lazaron, Morris Samuel. Common gronnd. See listing at end of class 296
Lazarus laughed. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p381-481 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p273-371 812
Lazy gardener. Pryor, W. C. 635.9
Leach, Bernard Howell. Potter's book 738
Leach, Henry Goddard, ed. A pageant of old Scandinavia. See listing at end of class 839.5
Leach, William Herman. Protestant church building 726
Leacock, Stephen Butler. Boy I left behind me 92
—Charles Dickens, his life and work 92
—How to write 808
—Humor. See listing at end of class 808.7
—Last leaves 819.7
—Laugh with Leacock 819.7
—Leacock roundabout 819.7
—Model memoirs, and other sketches from simple to serious. See note under Leacock 819.7
—Montreal 971.4
—Stephen Leacock's laugh parade 819.7
Leacock book. See Leacock, S. B. Laugh with Leacock 819.7
Leacock roundabout. Leacock, S. B. 819.7
Lead. See pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p410-22 553
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p149-64 729
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p256-73 669
Lead a song. Wilson, H. R. 784.9
Lead, kindly light [Gandhi]. Sheean, V. 92
Leaders in education. Cattell, J. and Ross, E. E. eds. See listing at end of class R920
Leaders of Europe. See Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life 920
Leaders of philosophy
Mure, G. R. G. Aristotle 185
Leaders of the Victorian revolution. Cunliffe, J. W. See listing at end of class 820.9
Leadership 301.15; also pages
In Bailard, V. So you were elected! p3-118 367
In Hegarty, E. J. How to run a meeting 367
In Laird, D. A. and Laird, E. C. L. Technique of building personal leadership 150
In Maurois, A. Art of living p216-53 170
In Yurchak, P. P. Club leader's handbook p 1-53 367
Leadership for today's clubwoman. Waldo, E. L. 367
Leading Canadian poets. Percival, W. P. ed. 819.109
Leaf, Munro. See Menninger, W. C. jt. auth.
League of frightened Philistines. Farrell, J. T. 804
League of nations. Secretariat. Ten years of world co-operation 341.1
League of nations. (as subject) 341.1; also pages
In Carr, E. H. International relations between two world wars (1919-1939) p81-130 909.82
In House, E. M. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p481-502 940.28
mandatory system. See Mandates
League of youth. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p817-943 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v6 p13-264 839.8
Leah Kleschna. McLellan, C. M. S.
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p169-206 808.82
Leahy, Frank William. Notre Dame football 796.33

Leaming, Jacob. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p175-80 920
Leaning wind. Gessler, C. 919.6
Lear, Edward. Book of nonsense. See note under Lear 827
—Complete nonsense book. See note under Lear 827
—Lear omnibus 827
Lear omnibus. Lear, E. 827
Learn checkers fast. Wiswell, T. See listing at end of class 794
Learn chess fast! Reshevsky, S. and Reinfeld, F. 794
Learned, Janet. See Gesell, A. L. jt. auth.
Learned, William Setchel. American public library and the diffusion of knowledge. See listing at end of class 021
Learned institutions and societies. See pages
In Read, C. R. and Marble, S. D. Guide to public affairs organizations 060
Learning, Psychology of. See pages
In Dunlap, K. Habits 158
In Frederick, R. W.; Ragsdale, C. E. and Salisbury, R. Directing learning 371.3
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p152-76 150
Learning, Human. Thorndike, E. L. 370.15
Learning and scholarship. See pages
In Mills, D. Middle ages p267-83 940.1
Learning and teaching in the practice of social work. Reynolds, B. C. See listing at end of class 361
Learning Basic English. Richards, I. A. and Gibson, C. 428.25
Learning the ways of democracy. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 371.3
Learning to cruise. Calahan, H. A. See listing at end of class 797.1
Learning to letter. Carlyle, P. and Oring, G. 745.6
Learning to live with others. Crow, A. Von B. and Crow, L. D. 150
Learning to navigate. Eberle, W. C. and Weems, P. V. 527
Learning to race. Calahan, H. A. See listing at end of class 797.1
Learning to sail. Calahan, H. A. 797.1
Leary, Francis W. ed. See Stoddard, H. L. Presidential sweepstakes 329
Leary, James Cornelius; Fishbein, William I. and Salter, Lawrence Cecil. DDT and the insect problem 632.9
Leary, Nolan. See Dillon, T. J. jt. auth.
Leather 675; also pages
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p180-90 338
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p460-70 660
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p197-233 600
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1626-85 660
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p184-97 380
Leather industry and trade 675
Leather work 675; also 745.53; also pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p221-46 745.1
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p132-47 680
In Griswold, L. E. Handicraft p30-157 680
In Hughes, F. C. Amateur handcraft p122-27 680
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p500-28 746
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p228-75 790
In Zarchy, H. Let's make a lot of things p120-47 680
Leathercraft. Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. 745.33
Leathercraft. Thompson, R. L. 745.53
Leathercraft as a hobby. Pyle, C. 745.53
Leathercraft section. Thompson, R. L.
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p 1-113 680
Leatherwork. Roseaman, I. P. 745.53
Leave it to the people. Reynolds, Q. J. 940.5
Leaves. Quinn, V. See listing at end of class 581
Leaves of grass. Whitman, W. 811
Leavis, Frank Raymond. Great tradition. See listing at end of class 823.09
Le Bon, Gustave. The crowd 301.15
Le Braz, Anatole. Land of pardons 914.41
Le Cain, George H. See Donaldson, C. jt. auth.
Leckey, Wayne Charles, ed. Your home and how to build it yourself 690
Lecky, William Edward Hartpole. History of England in the eighteenth century 942.07
—History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 170
Le Clerc du Themblay, François 92
Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre. Human destiny 110
—Road to reason 501
Leconte de Lisle, Charles Marie René. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p193-202 804
Le Corbusier, pseud. See Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard
Le Corbusier, architect, painter, writer. Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. 720
Lectures & lay sermons. Huxley, T. H. 824
Lectures and lecturing. See pages
In Brown, J. M. Accustomed as I am 817
In Kimbrough, E. It gives me great pleasure 818
Lectures in America. Stein, G. See listing at end of class 814
Lectures on Greek poetry. Mackail, J. W. 881.09
Lectures on the English comic writers. Hazlitt, W. 827.09
Lectures on the English poets. Hazlitt, W. 821.09
Ledermann, Minna, ed. Stravinsky in the theatre 780.92
Le Douanier. See Rousseau, Henry Julien, known as Le Douanier
Lednicki, Waclaw. Life and culture of Poland as reflected in Polish literature 914.38
Ledward, Patricia, and Strang, Colin, eds. Poems of this war by younger poets 821.08
Lee, A. H. E. comp. See Oxford book of English mystical verse 821.08
Lee, Alfred McClung, and Humphrey, Norman Daymond. Race riot 326
Lee, Charles, ed. North, East, South, West. See listing at end of class 810.8
Lee, Cuthbert. Contemporary American portrait painters. See listing at end of class 759.1
Lee, Doris. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Lee, Dorris May Potter. See Lee, J. M. jt. auth.
Lee, Eleanor. See Young, H. jt. auth.
Lee, Herbert. Annie's man
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p383-98 812.08
Lee, Irving J. Language habits in human affairs 412
Lee, Johnathan Murray, and Lee, Dorris May (Potter) Child and his curriculum 372
Lee, Joshua Bryan. How to hold an audience without a rope. See listing at end of class 808.5
Lee, Margaret M. See Nicholas, F. W. jt. auth.
Lee, Martha Lucile. Basketry and related arts 745.58; also pages
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p843-990 680
Lee, Mary Ann. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p103-17 793.3
Lee, Robert Edward 92; also pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lees of Virginia 920
In Nils, B. R. The James p221-35, 267-77 975.5
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p156-63 920
In There were giants in the land p146-52 920
In Wecter, D. Hero in America p273-306 920
Lee, Robert Edwin. See Lawrence, J. jt. auth.

Lee, Ruth Webb. Antique fakes & reproductions 748
—Early American pressed glass 748
—Price guide to pattern glass 748
—Sandwich glass handbook 748
—Victorian glass 748
—and Rose, James Harry. American glass cup plates 748
Lee, Ruth (Wile) and Bolender, Louis T. Fashions in furnishings 747
Lee, Sir Sidney. King Edward VII. See note under Edward VII 92
—Life of William Shakespeare 822.3
—Queen Victoria 92
—Shakespeare and the modern stage 822.3
—ed. See Shakespeare's England 822.3
Lee, Ulysses Grant. See Brown, S. A. jt. ed.
Lee, Umphrey. Render unto the people. See listing at end of class 261
—Spiritual basis of democracy
In Christian bases of world order p85-100 261
Lee, Willis Thomas. Stories in stone. See listing at end of class 551.4
Lee de Muñoz, Marín Muna. See McMurry, R. E. jt. auth.
Lee family. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lees of Virginia 920
Lee river 914.15
Leech, John. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p119-23 741.6
Leech, Margaret Kernochan. Reveille in Washington, 1860-1865 973.7
Leechman, Douglas. Hiker's handbook 796.5
Leeming, Jo-Ann, pseud. See Leeming, Joseph
Leeming, Joseph. Card tricks anyone can do. See listing at end of class 795
—Fun with clay 738
—Fun with leather. See listing at end of class 675
—Fun with magic 793.8
—Fun with plastics 668.4
—Fun with puzzles. See listing at end of class 793.7
—Fun with wood 684
—Games to make and play at home 793
—It's easy to make music. See listing at end of class 780.7
—Jobs that take you places 371.42
—Magic for everybody 793.8
—Money-making hobbies 680
—More Fun with magic 793.8
—Papercraft 793
—and Gleeson, Margaret. Complete book of showers and engagement parties 793
Lees, Josephine T. Field hockey for girls 796.355
Lees of Virginia. Hendrick, B. J. 920
Leet, Lewis Don. Causes of catastrophe 551
—Practical seismology and seismic prospecting. See listing at end of class 551.2
Leete, Frederick De Land, bp. Palestine. See listing at end of class 915.69
Leeuwenhock, Antony van. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p3-24 920
Lefebvre, Georges. Coming of the French revolution, 1789. 944.04
LeFevre, Helena Smedes. See Moshier, L. M. jt. auth.
Leffingwell, William Henry, and Robinson, Edwin Marshall. Textbook of office management 651
Left hand, right hand! Sitwell, Sir O. bart. 92
Legacy of Egypt. Glanville, S. R. K. ed. 913.32
Legacy of Greece. Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. 913.38
Legacy of Islam. Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A. eds. See listing at end of class 297
Legacy of Israel. Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. 296
Legacy of Rome. Bailey, C. ed. 913.37
Legacy of the middle ages. Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. 940.1
Legal holidays. See Holidays
Legal profession. See Lawyers
Le Gallienne, Eva. At 33 92
Legend of a musical city. Graf, M. 780.9
Legend of Henry Ford. Sward, K. T. 92
Legend of Sleepy hollow; radio adaptation. Calhoun, D. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p777-86 808.82
Legend of the master. Nowell-Smith, S. H. comp. 92
Legends 398.2; also pages
In Adams, H. C. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910
In Carmer, C. L. America sings 784
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music p103-24 785
In Waters, C. E. C. Handbook of legendary and mythological art 703
Brittany. See pages
In Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 914.41
Germanic. See pages
In Guerber, M. A. Myths of northern lands 293
India. See pages
In Mahabharata. Five brothers 891.2
New York (State) See pages
In Thompson, H. W. Body, boots & britches 917.47
Peru. See pages
In Palma, R. Knights of the cape 985
Southwest, New. See pages
In Dobie, J. F. Apache gold & Yaqui silver 917.8
In Dobie, J. F. Coronado's children 978
Legends and stories of animals. See Animals—Stories; Dogs—Stories
Legends of Paul Bunyan. Felton, H. W. ed. 398.2
Legends of the middle ages. Guerber, H. A. 398.2
Legends that libel Lincoln. Lewis, M. S. See note under Lincoln 92
Léger, Fernand. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p177-85 759
Legerdemain. See Conjuring
Leggett, William Ferguson. Story of linen 677.1
Legislation 328
Legislative assemblies. See Luce, R. Science of legislation. See listing at end of class 328
Legislative principles. See Luce, R. Science of legislation. See listing at end of class 328
Legislative problems. See Luce, R. Science of legislation. See listing at end of class 328
Legislative procedure. See Luce, R. Science of legislation. See listing at end of class 328
Legouis, Émile Hyacinthe. Short history of English literature. See note under Legouis 820.9
—and Cazamian, Louis François. History of English literature 820.9
Lehman, Ann. See Stowell, A. jt. auth.
Lehman, Gene. Ghost of Laughing Dan
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p258-68 808.82
Lehmann, Lilli. How to sing 784.9
Lehmann, Lotte. Midway in my song. See note under Lehmann 780.92
—More than singing 784.9
—My many lives 780.92
Lehman, Lotte. (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p54-66 780.92
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p359-67 784.9
Lehmann-Hartleben, Karl. Thomas Jefferson. See note under Jefferson 92
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von. Philosophical writings of Leibniz. See listing at end of class 193
—Selections
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p340-69 190
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von (as subject) See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p117-30 920
Leica book of color. Baumann, A. F. and others. See listing at end of class 772
Leica manual. Morgan, W. D. and Lester, H. M. 770

Leichtentritt, Hugo. Serge Koussevitzky. See listing under Koussevitsky 780.92
Leidy, Joseph. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p85-89 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p149-66 920
Leif Ericsson. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p3-13 920
Leifson, Sigmund Waldemar. See Hawley, G. G. jt. auth.
Leigh, Charles Wilbur, and Mangold, John Frederic. Practical mechanics and strength of materials 620.1
Leigh, Robert D. See Commission on freedom of the press. Peoples speaking to peoples 380
Leigh, William Robinson. Frontier of enchantment. See listing at end of class 916.7
Leighou, Robert Benjamin. Chemistry of engineering materials 620.1
Leighton, Alexander Hamilton. Governing of men 325.73
—Human relations in a changing world 301
—and Leighton, Dorothea (Cross) Navaho door. See listing at end of class 970.1
Leighton, Clare Veronica Hope. Southern harvest 917.5
—Tempestuous petticoat 92
—Wood-engraving and woodcuts 761
Leighton, Dorothea (Cross) Leighton, A. H. jt. auth.
Leighton, Elmer Willard. Secretary's handbook & office manual 651.3
Leighton, George Ross. Arminia Evans Avery; from "America's growing pains"
In Fadiman, C. Reading I've liked p116-21 820.8
Leighton, Joseph Alexander. My development & present creed
In Contemporary American philosophy v1 p423-41 191
Leighton, Marie (Connor) 92
Leinsdorf, Erich. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p163-72 781.6
Leisure. See pages
In Dusenbury, G. and Dusenbury, J. How to retire to Florida 917.59
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p864-98 301
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown p225-312 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p242-95 309.1
Leisure class 323.3
Leisure for living. Greenbie, S. See listing at end of class 331.84
Leisy, Ernest Erwin, ed. See Clemens, S. L. Letters of Quintus Curtius Snodgrass 817
Leitch, Gordon B. Chinese rugs. See listing at end of class 745.526
Leith, Charles Kenneth; Furness, James Wilson, and Lewis, Cleona. World minerals and world peace 338.2
Leivick, Halper. The golem
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p 1-35 892.49
Lejeune, Francis Arnold. See Hart, A. jt. auth.
Le Ke. Liki; excerpt
In Bible of the world p379-82 290
Lemaitre, Georges. Beaumarchais 92
Lemaître, Georges Édouard. Four French novelists 843
Le Massena, Clarence Edward. Galli-Curci's life of song 780.92
Le Master, Clarence Allen. Aircraft sheet metal work 629.134
Lemmings. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p214-18 505
Lemmon, Robert Stell. How to attract the birds 598.2
Lemon, Harvey Brace. From Galileo to the nuclear age 530
Lemonnier, Antoine Louis Camille. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p60-84 840.9
Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de. See pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p 1-32 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v1 p243-68 920
Lend-lease. Stettinius, E. R. 940.537
Lengyel, Emil. Americans from Hungary 325.73
—America's role in world affairs. See listing at end of class 327.73
—The Danube 914.96
—Siberia 95 7
—Turkey 956
Lengyel, Olga. Five chimneys 940.547
Lenhart, Norman J. See Montgomery, R. H. jt. auth.
Lenin, Nikolai. See Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich
Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich. State and revolution; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p647-93 320
Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich (as subject) 92; also pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p609-33 320.9
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p217-52 891.7
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p326-37 304
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p129-49 920
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p715-45 320.9
Lenin, red dictator. Vernadskii, G. V. See note under Lenin 92
Leningrad—Siege, 1941-1944 940.542
Lenna looks down. Halman, D. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p181-96 822.08
Lennon, Florence Becker. Victoria through the looking-glass (Carroll) 92
Lenrow, Elbert. Reader's guide to prose fiction 808.3 Bibl.
Lens-work for amateurs. Orford, H. 681.4
Lenses 681.4; also pages
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p10-22 507
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action 198-218 530
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p210-67 500
Lenssen, Heidi. Art and anatomy. See listing at end of class 743
Lent, Henry Bolles. Eight hours to solo 629.1325
—"I work on a newspaper" 070
Leo xiii, pope. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p304-16 920
Leo, Franciscan. Mirror of perfection
In Francis of Assisi, Saint. Little flowers of St Francis p181-300 242
Leonard, Clarence J. See Keal, H. M. jt. auth.
Leonard, E. Stanley. Her husband's consent
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p256-70 812.08
Leonard, John Paul. Developing the secondary school curriculum. See listing at end of class 373
Leonard, Jonathan Norton. Enjoyment of science 500
Leonard, Margaret L. Health counseling for girls 613
Leonard, Sterling Andrus, ed. Atlantic book of modern plays 822.08
Leonard, William Ellery. Glory of the morning
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p296-329 822.08
—Two lives. See listing at end of class 811
—tr. See Gilgamesh 892.19
Leonard, William Ramsdell. See Hauser, P. M. jt. ed.
Leonard Feeney omnibus. Feeney, L. 818
Leonardo da Vinci. Drawings 759.5
—Leonardo da Vinci
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
—Notebooks; criticism. See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p359-73 804

Leonardo da Vinci (as subject) 759.5; also pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p81-110 759
In Craven, T. Story of painting p37-46 759
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p151-81 920
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p220-55 709.45
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p629-70 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p367-407 759.5
Leonardo the Florentine. Taylor, R. A. 759.5
Leonid Berman. See Berman, Leonid
Leonov, Leonid Maksimovich. Orchards of Polovchansk
In Seven Soviet plays p97-186 891.72
Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford) See pages
In Landon, M. D. M. Anna and the king of Siam 915.9
Leopardi, Giacomo. See pages
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p289-308 851.09
Leopards. See pages
In Corbett, J. E. Man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag 799.2
Leopold Salvator, archduke of Austria. See pages
In Harding, B. L. Lost waltz 920
Leprosy 616.9; also pages
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p185-231 610.4
In Science year book of 1942 p51-59 505
In Shapley, H.; Rapport, S. B. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p604-22 504
Lermontov, Mikhail ſUr'evich. See pages
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p42-48 891.7
Lerner, Alan Jay. Brigadoon 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p369-400 808.82
Lerner, Max. Ideas are weapons 304
—It is later than you think 321.8
—ed. See Holmes, O. W. Mind and faith of Justice Holmes 340
Lernet-Holenia, Alexander Maria. Saul
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p309-37 808.82
Le Roy, Jean. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p131-38 759
Lescaze, William Howard. On being an architect 720
Leschetitzki, Theodore. See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p291-99 920
Lescohier, Don Divance. Working conditions
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v3 p 1-396 331
Lesley, Hubert G. Basic airplane mechanics 629.134
Leslie, Charles Robert. Memoirs of the life of John Constable 759.2
Leslie, Elmer Archibald. The Psalms 223
Leslie, Shane, comp. Anthology of Catholic poets. See listing at end of class 821.08
Lesly, Philip, ed. Public relations in action 301.15
See also Sills, T. R. jt. auth.
Lesnick, Robert. See Lauer, H. jt. auth.
Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne Eléonore de. See pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p115-53 920
Lesser Antilles—Description and travel. See pages
In Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies p125-216 917.29
Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim. Damon
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p 1-24 832
—Dramatic works 832
—Emilia Galotti
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v 1 p133-225 832
—Freethinkers
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic work v2 p219-87 832
—The Jews
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p185-217 832
—Laocoön
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p470-78 804
—Laocoön, Nathan the Wise, Minna von Barnhelm. See note under Lessing 832
—Loakoon; criticism
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p228-40 804
—Minna von Barnhelm
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p331-413 832
—Miss Sara Sampson
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v 1 p 1-101 832
—Nathan the wise
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v 1 p227-382 832
—Old maid
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p109-42 832
—Philotas
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v 1 p103-32 832
—Treasure
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p289-329 832
—Woman hater
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p143-83 832
—Young scholar
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p25-107 832
Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim (as subject) See pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From thees roots p18-46 809
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p317-23 809.2
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p189-201 834
Lessing, Otto Eduard. Masters in modern German literature. See listing at end of class 830.9
Lessons in arc welding. Lincoln electric company; Cleveland 671W
Lessons in loveliness. Scott, J. U. 646.7
Lessons in practical electricity, Swoope's. Swoope, C. W. 537
Lessons of my life. Vansittart, R. G. V. baron. See listing at end of class 914.3
Lester, Henry M. See Morgan, W. D. jt. auth.
Lester, John Ashby, ed. Essays of yesterday and today. See listing at end of class 808.84
Lester, Katherine Morris. Creative ceramics 738
—Historic costume 391
Lester, Richard Allen. Providing for unemployed workers in the transition 331.13
Le Seur, Meridel. North Star country 914.4
Let freedom ring. Hays, A. G. See listing at end of class 323.4
Let me show you New Hampshire. Bowles, E. S. See listing at end of class 917.42
Let me show you Vermont. Crane, C. E. 917.43
Let me think. Overstreet, H. A. 150
Let my people go. Henkle, H. See listing at end of class 326
Let there be sculpture. Epstein, J. 735
Let us be gay. Crothers, R. See note under Crothers 812
Let your mind alone! Thurber, J. 817
Let's bind a book. Pratt, G. A. 686
Let's celebrate Christmas. Gardner, H. J. See listing at end of class 394
Let's do some Gilbert & Sullivan. Rickett, E. W. and Hoogland, B. T. 782
Let's go to Colombia. Judson, L. S. and Judson, E. M. 918.6
Let's go to Guatemala. Judson, L. S. and Judson, E. M. See listing at end of class 917.281
Let's go to the West Indies. Seaton, G. W. 917.29
Let's make a lot of things. Zarchy, H. 680
Let's make movies. Simon, S. S. 778
Let's make music. Simon, S. S. 791.4
Let's make our own. Bolander, E. L. 680
"Let's set the table." Lounsbery, E. See listing at end of class 642

Let's talk about you. Bro, M. H. 170
Let's talk about children. Bradford, E. 136.7
Let's talk about your baby. Tenney, H. K. 649
Let's think about our religion. Eakin, F. and Eakin, M. O. M. 248
Let's visit Canada. Steel, B. 917.1
Let's visit Mexico. Steel, B. 917.2
Let's visit our national parks. Steel, B. 917.3
Let's whittle. Pynn, L. 736
Letter at midnight. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p 1-21 812
Letter from Grosvenor square. Winant, J. G. 92
Letter writing 808.6; also pages
In Clapp, J. M. Personal letters in business 651.7
In Foley, M. C. and Gentles, R. G. Post haste 651.7
In Goodspeed, E. J. History of early Christian literature p10-45 281
In Greever, G. and Jones, E. S. Century collegiate handbook. p333-44 808
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries p278-330 651.3
In Opdycke, J. B. Take a letter, please! 651.7
In Post, E. P. Etiquette p495-543 395
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p214-42 369.4
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing p41-54 395
In Taintor, S. A. and Munro, K. M. Secretary's handbook 651.3
In Wilson, B. and Denny, L. Practical handbook for secretaries p57-85 651.3
Lettering 745.6; also pages
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Careers in commercial art p55-64 741.67
In Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing p10-87 659.1
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p145-60 707
In Field, W. B. Introduction to architectural drawing p223-34 744
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography p87-100 659.1
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Modern drafting p10-32 744
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p527-42 745
In Owen, R. E. Practical sign painting p57-85 698
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art p79-116 741.67
Lettering of today. Hunt, W. B. and Hunt, E. C. See listing at end of class 745.6
Letters 808.86; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p15-37 801
Letters & lettering. Brown, F. C. 745.6
Letters and lettering. Carlyle, P. and Oring, G. 745.6
Letters from Holland. Capek, K. See listing at end of class 914.92
Letters of a woman homesteader. Stewart, E. P. See listing at end of class 92
Letters of askance. Morley, C. D. See note under Morley 814
Letters of Quintus Curtius Snodgrass. Clemens, S. L. 817
Letters of the alphabet. See Alphabet
Leters to an American family. Thackeray, W. M. See note under Thackeray 92
Letters to his son. Chesterfield, P. D. S. 4th earl of 826
Letters to his son, W. B. Yeats, and others, 1869-1922. Yeats, J. B. 92
Letters to Jane. Schultz, G. D. 612.6
Letters to Kermit from Theodore Roosevelt. Roosevelt, T. 92
Letters to Susan. Banning, M. C. 170
Letts in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p178-84 325.73
Letty. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v3 p25-239 822
Leuba, Clarence James. Ethics in sex conduct 176
Leuba, James Henry. Psychology of religious mysticism. See listing at end of class 140
Leukert, Richard H. See Otis, J. L. jt. auth.
Levant 915.6; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Innocents abroad v2 817
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p541-72 950
description and travel 915.6; also pages
In Raymond, E. In the steps of St Francis 92
history. See pages
In Kirk, G. E. Short history of the Middle East 950
politics 956.9
Levene, Ricardo. History of Argentina 982
Levenson, William B. Teaching through radio 371.33
Levenstein, Aaron. Labor, today and tomorrow 331.1
Lever, Emil John, and Goodell, Francis. Labor-management cooperation 331.1
Leverton, Garrett Hasty, ed. On the air 812.08
Levi, Carlo. Christ stopped at Eboli 914.5
Leviathan in crisis. Browne, W. R. ed. See listing at end of class 320
Levie, Dagobert de. See De Levie, Dagobert
Levin, Jack. See Kefauver, E. jt. auth.
Levin, Louis, and Levin, Samuel. Practical benchwork for horologist 681
Levin, Meyer. If I forget thee 915.69
Levin, Oscar Louis and Behrman, Howard Taft. Your hair and its care 646.7
Levin, Samuel. See Levin, L. jt. auth.
Levin, Sylvan. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p288-90 781.6
Levin, Zebulon. Doctor's first operation
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p59-81 892.49
—Poetry and prose
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p113-43 892.49
Levine, Isaac Don. Mitchell 92
Levine, Milton Isra, and Seligmann, Jean Hortense. Wonder of life 612.6
Levinger, Elma C. (Ehrlich). Cow with wings
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p331-56 812.08
Levinson, Horace Clifford. Science of chance 519
Levison, Jacob Joshua. Home book of trees and shrubs 635.97
Levitas, Arnold. Printing and typography for beginners 655
The Levite. Smith, A. I.
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p349-77 812.08
Levy, Alex. See Marcus, W. jt. auth.
Levy, Beryl Harold. Cardozo and frontiers of legal thinking. See note under Cardozo 340
Levy, Clifton Harby, ed. The Bible in art 755
Levy, David Mordecai. New fields of psychiatry 132
Levy, Ellis. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p88-91 787
Levy, Harold P. Building a popular movement 369.4
Levy, Harriet Lane. 920 O'Farrell Street 92
Levy, John, and Munroe, Ruth. The happy family 173.1
Levy, Reuben. Persian literature. See listing at end of class 891.5
Lewes, George Henry. Life and works of Goethe 92
Lewin, Philip. Back and its disorders 616.7
Lewinski-Corwin, Edward Henry. See Corwin, Edward Henry Lewinski
Lewis, Anna. Along the Arkansas. See listing at end of class 976.7
Lewis, Cecil Day. See Day-Lewis, Cecil
Lewis, Clarence Irving. Logic and pragmatism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p31-51 191
Lewis, Clive Staples. Abolition of man 370.1
—Beyond personality 231
—Case for Christianity 230
—Christian behaviour 171
—Great divorce 237
—Miracles 231.7
—Problem of pain 231
—Screwtape letters 248

Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham. Four favourites. See listing at end of class 920
—François Villon 92
—Hooded hawk 92
—King Spider; some aspects of Louis XI, of France and his companions 92
Lewis, Dorothy Roe, ed. See Daché, L. Talking through my hats 92
—ed. See Wilkens, E. Here's looking at you! 646
Lewis, Edwin. The Creator and the adversary 231
See also Eiselen, F. C. jt. ed.
Lewis, Eiluned, and Lewis, Peter. Land of Wales 914.29
Lewis, Ethel. Decorating the home. See listing at end of class 747
—Romance of textiles. See listing at end of class 677
—The White House. See listing at end of class 975.3
Lewis, Franklin A. Cleveland Indians 796.357
Lewis, Frederic. Modern skating 796.9
Lewis, George Griffin. Practical book of oriental rugs 745.526
Lewis, Harold MacLean. City planning 711
Lewis, Howard Thompson. Problems in industrial purchasing 658.7
Lewis, Jack W. Shooting star
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p191-208 812.08
Lewis, John Llewellyn 92
Lewis, Lloyd. Sherman, fighting prophet 92
Lewis, Meade Lux. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p77-81 780.92
Lewis, Meriwether. See pages
In Bakeless, J. E. Lewis & Clark 917.8
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p123-39 920
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p307-33 920
Lewis, Montgomery Smith. Legends that libel Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
Lewis, Norman. How to read better and faster 372.4
—How to speak better English 425
—Lewis English refresher and vocabulary builder 428.3
—Power with words 420
See also Funk, W. J. jt. auth.
Lewis, Oscar. The big four. See listing at end of class 920
—Silver kings 920
Lewis, Pearl. Eating for health 613.2
Lewis, Peter. See Lewis, E. jt. auth.
Lewis, Robert Strong. Elements of mining 622
Lewis, Sinclair. Dodsworth. See Howard, S. C. Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth 812
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p654-65 808.87
Lewis, Sinclair (as subject) See pages
In Geismar, M. D. Last of the provincials p69-150 813.09
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p364-82 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p360-69 810.9
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p303-14 813.09
Lewis, Warren Kendall. See Walker, W. H. and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
Lewis, Sir Willmott Harsan. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p202-16 920
Lewis, Wyndham. See pages
In Spender, S. Destructive elements p201-16 820.4
Lewis & Clark. Bakeless, J. E. 917.8
Lewis and Clark expedition. See pages
In Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 p86-99 973.4
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest p29-61 979
Lewisohn, Ludwig. Literature as scripture
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p802-13 810.8
—Poets of modern France 841.09
—Spirit of modern German literature. See listing at end of class 830.9
—Story of American literature 810.9
—Up stream 92
—ed. See Goethe, J. W. von. Goethe, the story of a man 92
Lewisohn, Mary Arnold (Crocker) Childs. See Crocker, Bosworth, pseud.
Lewisohn, Sam Adolph. Human leadership 331.1
—Painters and personality 759
Lexicon. Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. 483
Lexington. (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name) See pages
In Johnston, S. Queen of the flat-tops 940.545
Lexington, Massachusetts—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston! p138-50 917.44
Ley, Willy. Days of creation 560
—The lungfish, the dodo & the unicorn. See listing at end of class 591.5
—Rockets and space travel 629.1333
Leyburn, James Graham. Haitian people. See listing at end of class 972.94
Leyda, Jay, and Bertensson, Sergei. Musorgsky reader 780.92
Leyson, Burr Watkins. American wings 629.13
—Fighting crime 352.2
—Modern wonders & how they work 608
—Wings around the world 629.13
Leyte gulf, Battle for. Woodward, G. V. 940.542
Lhasa. See Lassa
Lhasa: the holy city. Chapman, F. S. 915.15
Li, Katherine Yueh-yuin. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p 1-15 920
Liadov, Anatol Constantinovich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p424-30 780.92
"Liars!" Binko, F.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p71-79 892.49
The liars. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v3 p87-178 822
Libbey, Edward Drummond. See pages
In Schoville, W. C. Revolution in glassmaking 666.1
Libel and slander. See pages
In Wittenberg, P. Dangerous words 347
Liber, Benzoin. Psychiatry for the millions 132
Liberal education. Van Doren, M. 370.1
Liberal theology 204
Liberalism. See pages
In Cohen, M. R. Faith of a liberal 191
In Lippmann, W. Inquiry into the principles of the good society 320
In Mumford, L. Faith for living p55-58, 122-26 321.8
In Schlesinger, A. M. Vital center 321
Liberalism (Religion) See pages
In Gilkey, J. G. Faith to affirm 230
In Liberal theology 204
Liberalism and social action. Dewey, J. See listing at end of class 301.15
Liberal's progress [E.A.Filene]. Johnson, G. W. See listing at end of class 92
Liberators and heroes of Mexico and Central America. Lansing, M. F. See listing at end of class 920
Liberia
description and travel 916.6
history 966.6
social life and customs 916.6
Liberia. Wilson, C. M. 966.6
Liberman, Simon Isaevich. Building Lenin's Russia 947.084
Liberty, J. E. Practical tailoring 687.1
Liberty 323.4; also pages
In Beard, C. A. The republic p119-33 342.73
In Beard, W. Government and liberty 342.73

Liberty—*Continued*
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p211-84 308
In Brogan, D. W. Free state 321.8
In Bryson, L. Science and freedom p3-28 304
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p18-34 170
In Hayes, D. American primer p38-72 309.1
In Huxley, A. L. Science, liberty and peace 604
In Lauterbach, A. T. Economic security and individual freedom 338.9
In Lippmann, W. Inquiry into the principles of the good society p329-89 320
In May, R. Springs of creative living p61-102 201
In Merriam, C. E. What is democracy? p65-92 321.8
In Monaghan, F. Heritage of freedom 973
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p173-87 104
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p394-40 100
poetry. See pages
In Benét, W. R. and Cousins, N. eds. Poetry of freedom 808.81
Liberty bell. Rosewater, V. See listing at end of class 973.3
Liberty in the modern state. Laski, H. J. 323.4
Liberty of speech. See Free speech
Liberty of the press 323.4; also pages
In Beard, C. A. The republic p149-63 342.73
In Brucker, H. Freedom of information 070
In Commission on freedom of the press. Free and responsible press 070
In Commission on freedom of the press. Peoples speaking to peoples 380
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p511-24 901
Liberty of the will. See Free will and determinism
Libin, Solomon. Colleagues
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p173-93 892.49
Librarian and the teacher in general education. Johnson, B. L. and Lindstrom, E. eds. 027.7
Librarians 920; also 020; also pages
In Minneapolis. Public library. Patrons are people 028
Librarianship. See Library science
Libraries 027; also 023; also pages
In Bostwick, A. E. Life with men and books 92
In Eastman, L. A. Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett 92
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p461-73 352
In Rossell, B. S. Public libraries in the life of the nation 020
administration. See Library administration
advertising. See Advertising—Libraries
business. See Business libraries
Canada 027; also pages
In Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada 050
Catholic. See pages
In Catholic library association. Books for Catholic colleges 016
classification. See Classification—Books
college. See Libraries, University and college
county. See pages
In Humble, M. Rural America reads 021
In Joeckel, C. B. ed. Library extension p59-74 021
finance. See Library finance
Great Britain 027
Middle states 027
New England 027
Ohio. See pages
In Sandoe, M. W. County library primer 027.42
Philadelphia. See pages
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p257-69 025
reference department. See pages
In Shores, L. Basic reference books 016
regional. See pages
In Joeckel, C. B. ed. Library extension p87-97 021
rental 027.3
school. See School libraries
special 026
special collections 026
trustees. See pages
In Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library p170-262 027
In Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027
United States. 027; also pages
In Ireland, N. O. ed. Local indexes in American libraries 016
In Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada 050
university and college 027.7; also pages
In Catholic library association. Books for Catholic colleges 016
In Cooperative committee on library building plans. Planning the university library building 022
young people's 027.62
Libraries and radio 021
Libraries and readers 028; also 021; also pages
In Flexner, J. M. Making books work 020.7
In Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books 025
Libraries and state 021; also pages
In American library association. Civil service and libraries 023
In Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library 027
Library administration 025; also 023; also pages
In Fargo, L. F. Library in the school 027.8
In Gardiner, J. and Baisden, L. B. Administering library service in the elementary school 027.8
In Power, E. L. Work with children in public libraries 028.5
In Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027
Library advertising. See Advertising—libraries
Library architecture 022
Library broadcasts. Nunmaker, F. G. 021
Library buildings. See Library architecture
Library buildings for library service. Chicago. University. Graduate library school 022
Library costs and budgets. Baldwin, E. V. and Marcus, W. E. 025
Library economy. See Library science
Library extension 021
Library finance 025; also pages
In Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library 027
Library guide for the chemist. Soule, B. A. See listing at end of class 540
Library in the community. Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. 027
Library in the school. Fargo, L. F. 027.8
Library key. Brown, Z. M. 020.7
Library legislation 021; also pages
In Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library p32-76 027
Library literature. See listing at end of class 020
Library manual. Toser, M. A. 020.7
Library of contemporary thought
Benrubi, I. Contemporary thought of France 194
Library of English art
Oman, C. C. English domestic silver 739
Thorpe, W. A. English glass 748
Library of literary criticism of English and American authors. Moulton, C. W. ed. 820.9
Library of music and musicians
Rolland, R. Handel 780.92
Library of philosophy
Bergson, H. L. Matter and memory 194
Bosanquet, B. History of aesthetic 701
Contemporary American philosophy 191
Library of poetry and song. Bryant, W. C. ed. See listing at end of class 821.08
Library of tomorrow. Danton, E. M. ed. See listing at end of class 020

Library open hours. Welty, S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p163-69 808.82
Library plannnig. Wilson, L. R. See listing at end of class 027
Library schools and training 020.7
Library science 020; also 020.7; also pages
In Douglas, M. T. P. Teacher-librarian's handbook 027.8
In Gardiner, J. and Baisden, L. B. Administering library service in the elementary school 027.8
In Marjarum, E. W. How to use a book p70-94 028
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books 025
In Walraven, M. K. and Hall-Quest, A. L. Teaching through the elementary school library 027.8
Library service to business. Manley, M. C. 026
Library staffs. McColvin, L. R. See listing at end of class 023
Library survey. McDiarmid, E. W. See listing at end of class 027
Library trustee. Hall, A. G. 023
Library work, cumulated 1905-1911. Guthrie, A. L. See listing at end of class 020
Library's own printing. Walter, F. K. See listing at end of class 655
Lice. See pages
In Zinsser, H. Rats, lice and history 616.9
Lichten, Frances M. Folk art of rural Pennsylvania 745.1
Lichty, Lester Clyde. Internal combustion engines. See listing at end of class 621.4
—Thermodynamics 621.1
Liddell, Donald Macy, ed. Handbook of nonferrous metallurgy 669
—and Doan, Gilbert Everett. Principles of metallurgy 669
Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert, comps. Greek-English lexicon 483
—Lexicon 483
Liddell, Howard Scott. Conditioned reflex
In Comparative psychology p178-216 151.3
Liddell Hart, Basil Henry. Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend. See note under Lawrence 92
—German generals talk 940.534
—History of the World war, 1914-1918 940.4
Liddicoat, Richard Thomas. Handbook of gem identification 553.8
Lidice, Czechoslovak Republic. See pages
In Millay, E. St V. Murder of Lidice 811
Lie, Jonas Lauritz Idemil. See pages
In Gustafson, A. Six Scandinavian novelists p25-72 839.5
Lieb, Clarence William. Outwitting your years 612.67
Lieb, Frederick George. Boston Red Sox 796.357
—Connie Mack 92
—Detroit Tigers 796.357
—Pittsburgh Pirates 796.357
—St. Louis Cardinals 796.357
—Story of the world series 796.357
Lieber, Leslie. See Whiteman, P. jt. auth.
Lieber, Lillian (Rosanoff) Einstein theory of relativity 530.1
—Mits, wits and logic. See listing at end of class 160
Lieber, Richard. America's natural wealth 333
Lieberman, Elias, ed. Poems for enjoyment 821.08
Lieberman, Joshua. Creative camping. See listing at end of class 796.54
Liebers, Arthur. Careers in federal service for the college-trained 351.1
Liebling, Abbott Joseph. Mink and red herring 070
—ed. Republic of silence. See listing at end of class 940.543
—Wayward pressman 070
Liebman, Joshua Loth. Peace of mind 201
—ed. See Institute on religion and psychiatry
Lieder, Paul Robert. See Matthews, B. jt. ed.
Liedl, Charles. See Calder, A. jt. auth.
Lief, Alfred. Brandeis 92
Life (Periodical) See Boswell, P. Modern American painting 759.1
Life 128; also pages
In Bergson, H. L. Creative evolution 110
In Hocking, W. E. Thoughts on death and life 237
In Overstreet, H. A. Enduring quest 110
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p59-75 100
future. See Future life
origin. See pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p60-86 113
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p24-31 504
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past p26-45 561
spiritual. See Spiritual life
Life (Biology) 570; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p49-64 504
Life and culture of Poland as reflected in Polish literature. Lednicki, W. 914.38
Life and growth. Keliher, A. V. 301.15
Life and labor in the old South. Phillips, U. B. 975
Life and literature. Hearn, L. 804
Life and literature in the Roman republic. Frank, T. 870.9
Life and morals. Holmes, S. J. 171
Life and religion series
Hume, R. E. World's living religions 290
Life and the dream. Colum, M. M. 92
Life and times of Beethoven. Herriot, É. 780.92
Life and times of Cavour. Thayer, W. R. See listing at end of class 92
Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 92
Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus. Irving, W. See note under Columbus 92
Life and works of Winslow Homer. Downes, W. H. 759.1
Life, art and letters of George Inness. Inness, G. 759.1
Life begins at forty. Pitkin, W. B. 170
Life drawing, Bridgman's. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Life for life's sake. Aldington, R. 92
Life-histories of African game animals. Roosevelt, T. and Heller, E. 599
Life in America. New York. Metropolitan museum of art 759.1
Life in America series
Cleaveland, A. M. No life for a lady 92
Hughes, L. W. No time for tears 92
Lord, R. The Wallaces of Iowa 920
Peattie, D. C. Road of a naturalist 92
Life in Elizabethan days. Davis, W. S. 914.2
Life in mediaeval France. Evans, J. See listing at end of class 914.4
Life in the middle ages. Coulton, G. G. ed. 940.1
Life insurance. See Insurance, Life
Life insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
Life insurance. Maclean, J. B. 368
Life, its nature and origin. Alexander, J. 576
Life of a painter. Lavery, Sir J. See listing at end of class 759.2
Life of Emile Zola; play. Herald, H.; Herczeg, G. and Raine, N. R.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p653-704 812.08
Life of Greece. Durant, W. J.
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v2 901
Life of inland waters. Needham, J. G. and Lloyd, J. T. 591.92
Life of man. Andreev, L. N.
In Andreev, L. N. Plays p65-156 891.72
Life of prayer in a world of science. Brown, W. A. 248
Life of reason. Santayana, G. 191
Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. Gulick, C. B. 913.38
Life of the ant. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life of the bee. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life of the cell. Thomson, D. L. 576
Life of the heart; George Sand and her times. Winwar, F. 92

Life of the insects. Čapek, J. and Čapek, K.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p923-58 808.82
Life of the scorpion. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.4
Life of the spider. Fabre, J. H. C. 595.4
Life of the white ant. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life on a mediaeval barony. Davis, W. S. 940.1
Life on the English manor. Bennett, H. S. 914.2
Life on the Mississippi. Clemens, S. L. 817
Life saving and water safety. Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross. See listing at end of class 614.8
Life with family. Grossman, J. S. See listing at end of class 136.7
Life with father. Day, C. S. See note under Day 818; also pages
In Day, C. S. Best of Clarence Day p49-210 818
Life with father. Clarence Day's; play. Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p131-80 812.08
In Best plays of 1939/40 p142-78 808.82
Life with men and books. Bostwick, A. E. 92
Life with mother. Day, C. S. See note under Day 818; also pages
In Day, C. S. Best of Clarence Day p211-374 818
Life with mother, Clarence Day's; play. Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p207-37 808.82
Lifeboat manual. Redifer, A. E. See listing at end of class 614.8
Lifesaving. See pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1431-42 621.3
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p177-205 790
Lifts. See Elevators
Light 535; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p315-35 500
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p387-447 500
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p82-106 530
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p655-67 540
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p29-43 660
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p144-62 509
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p253-65 530
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p163-90 500
electric. See Electric lighting
Light and shade. See Shades and shadows
Light down, stranger. Pettibone, A.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p309-27 810.8
Light from the ancient past. Finegan, J. See listing at end of class 930
Light from St Agnes. Fiske, M. M. D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p379-98 822.08
Light horses. Rooks, C. F. See listing at end of class 636.1
Light of Asia. Arnold, Sir E. 821; also pages
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p380-490 890
Light of faith. Palmer, A. W. 230
Light-o'-love. Schnitzler, A.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p97-123 808.82
Light opera and musical comedy. McSpadden, J. W. 782
Light shines in the darkness. Tolstoi, L. N. graf
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p331-427 891.72
Light ships. See Lightships
Light up the sky. Hart, M. See note under Hart 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p238-65 808.82
Light verse, Oxford book of 821.08
Light, vision and seeing. Luckiesh, M. 617.7
Lighted candles. Bland, M. and Duls, L.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p309-26 812.08
Lighthall, William Douw. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p107-16 819.109
Lighthouses 627.9; also pages
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p248-61 551.4
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p179-94 620.9
In Snow, E. R. Famous New England lighthouses 974
Lighthouses and lightships of the United States. Putnam, G. R. 627.9
Lighting 628.9; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p227-50 608
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p211-23 500
In Luckiesh, M. Light, vision and seeing 617.7
In Peet, L. J. and Thye, L. S. Household equipment p238-71 643
In Science year book of 1942 p24-39 505
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p266-99 530
architectural and decorative 621.32
history 628.9
Lighting, Colonial. Hayward, A. H. 749
Lighting fixtures 749
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture p166-78 729
Lighting for photography. Nurnberg, W. 770
Lighting the stage, Method of. McCandless, S. R. 792P
Lighting the stage with homemade equipment. Knapp, J. S. 792P
Lightnin'. Smith, W. and Bacon, F.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. S.R.O. p411-90 812.08
Lightning 537.4
Lightships 627.9
Ligon, Ernest Mayfield. Greater generation 377
'Lijah. Smith, E. V.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p259-80 812.08
Likely story. Howells, W. D.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p179-202 808.82
Liki. See Le Ke
Lilienthal, David Eli. TVA 627.1
Lilienthal, David Eli (as subject) 92
Lilies. Woodcock, H. D. and Coutts, J. See listing at end of class 635.9
Lilies for American gardens. Slate, C. L. See listing at end of class 635.9
Lilies for every garden. Preston, I. See listing at end of class 635.9
Liliom. Molnár, F. 894.511; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p795-852 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p361-99 808.82
Lillard, Richard Gordon. Great forest 634.9
See also Coan, O. W. jt. auth.
Lillian Eichler Watson's Standard book of letter writing. Watson, L. E. 808.6
Lillo, George. London merchant
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p146-89 808.2
Lima, Rose of, Saint. See Rose of Lima, Saint
Limbach, Russell T. American trees 582
Lime. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p395-426 553
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p273-86 691
Limericks. See pages
In Brock, H. I. comp. Little book of limericks 808.1
Limits of art. Cairns, H. ed. See listing at end of class 808.8
Limners and likenesses. Burroughs, A. See listing at end of class 759.1
Limnology. See Fresh-water biology; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora; Lakes

Limping along. Kreymborg, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p217-23 822.08
Lin, Yu-t'ang. Between tears and laughter 940.531
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p157-72 190
—Gay genius; the life and times of Su Tungpo 92
—Importance of living 170
—My country and my people 915.1
—ed. Wisdom of China and India 890
—With love and irony 895.1
—ed. See Confucius. The wisdom of Confucius 299
—tr. and ed. See Lao-tzu. Wisdom of Laotse 299
Linacre, Thomas. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p82-90 920
Lincoln, Abraham. His speeches and writings 308
—Speeches & letters, 1832-1865. See note under Lincoln 308
Lincoln, Abraham (as subject) 92; also 973.7; also pages
In Beard, C. A. The republic p56-71 342.73
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p117-41 920
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p243-55 917.3
In Chronicles of America series v29 973
In Donald, D. H. Lincoln's Herndon 92
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p138-53 920
In Grierson, F. Valley of shadows 977
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p151-69 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p209-20 920
In Leech, M. K. Reveille in Washington, 1860-1865 973.7
In Mearns, D. C. Lincoln papers 973.7
In Moran, T. F. American presidents 157-68 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p133-59 920
In Nicolay, H. Lincoln's secretary [J. G. Nicolay] 92
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p152-60 810.9
In Patriotic anthology p325-62 810.8
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p65-96 810.4
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p173-82 920
In There were giants in the land p226-42 920
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p573-96 810.8
In Wecter, D. Hero in America p222-72 920
In Wilson, W. E. Wabash p191-240 977.2
drama
In Drinkwater, J. Abraham Lincoln 822
In Sherwood, R. E. Abe Lincoln in Illinois 812
poetry
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p 1-47 394
Lincoln, Edmond Earle. Applied business finance. See listing at end of class 658.1
Lincoln, Edwin Stoddard. Conductors and wiring layouts 621.32
—Electric motors and generators 621.31
—Electrical measuring instruments 621.37
—Electrical protective equipment and power-factor correction 621.317
—Industrial electric control 621.317
—Industrial electric heating and electrical furnaces 697
—Industrial electric lamps and lighting 621.32
—Industrial electric wiring 621.32
—Primary and storage batteries 621.35
—Switchboards and panelboards 621.317
Lincoln, Frederick Charles. Migration of American birds 598.2
Lincoln, Joseph Crosby. Cape Cod yesterdays. See listing at end of class 917.44
Lincoln, Mary (Todd) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p231-54 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p140-49 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p284-303 920
Lincoln, Miriam. Danger! Curves ahead! 613.2
Lincoln, Richard. See Shore, J. jt. auth.
Lincoln and the war governors. Hesseltine, W. B. See listing at end of class 973.3
Lincoln-Douglas debates. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p237-53 973
Lincoln electric company, Cleveland. Lessons in arc welding 671W
—Procedure handbook of arc welding design and practice 671W
—Simple blueprint reading 744
Lincoln library of essential information 030
Lincoln papers. Mearns, D. C. 973.7
Lincoln reader. Angle, P. M. ed. 92
Lincoln's birthday. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Lincoln's daughters of mercy. Greenbie, M. L. B. See listing at end of class 973.7
Lincoln's Herndon. Donald, D. H. 92
Lincoln's secretary [J. G. Nicolay]. Nicolay, H. 92
Lincoln's war cabinet. Hendrick, B. J. 973.7
Lind, Jennie 780.92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p223-35 920
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p127-37 792
Lindbergh, Anne Spencer (Morrow) Listen! the wind 910
—North to the Orient 915
—Of flight and life 501
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus. "We. . ." 92
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus (as subject) 92; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p37-65 920
In Wecter, D. Hero in America p422-44 920
Linde air products company. Oxy-acetylene handbook. See listing at end of class 671W
Linden on the Saugus Branch. Paul, E. H. 92
The Linden tree, and An inspector calls. Priestley, J. B. 822
Lindenthal, Gustav. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p203-11 920
Lindey, Alexander. See Ernst, M. L. jt. auth.
Lindgren, Ernest. Art of the film 791.4
Lindner, Robert Mitchell. Stone walls and men 364
Lindquist, Gustavus Elmer Emanuel. Indian in American life. See listing at end of class 970.1
Lindsay, Howard, and Crouse, Russel. Clarence Day's Life with father 812; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. S.R.O. p701-69 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p131-80 812.08
—Clarence Day's Life with mother 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p207-37 808.82
—State of the union 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1945/46 p29-74 808.82
Lindsay, Nicholas Vachel. See Lindsay, Vachel
Lindsay, Vachel. Collected poems 811
Lindsay, Vachel (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brenner, R. Poets of our time p105-57 920
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p213-35 821.09
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p199-209 811.09
Lindstrom, Eloise. See Johnson, B. L. jt. ed.
Linduska, Noreen. My polio past 616.9
Line drawing for reproduction. Havinden, A. 741
Line engraving. See Engraving
Lineman's handbook. Kurtz, E. B. 621.319
Linen 677.1; also pages
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p107-27 677

Linen, the emblem of elegance. Darby, W. D. See listing at end of class 677.1
Lingard, John. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p258-67 920
Lingenfelter, Mary Rebecca, and Kitson, Harry Dexter. Vocations for girls. See listing at end of class 371.42
Lingg, Ann M. Mozart 780.92
Linguistics. See Language and languages
Link, Arthur Stanley. Wilson, the road to the White House 92
Link, Henry Charles. Rediscovery of man 137
—Rediscovery of morals 323.1
—Return to religion 201
—and Hopf, Harry Arthur. People and books. See listing at end of class 028
Link. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 1st ser p105-43 839.72
Linn, James Weber. Jane Addams 92
Linn, Thomas Gray. See Wood, A. D. jt. auth.
Linn, William Alexander. Story of the Mormons. See listing at end of class 289.3
Linnaeus, Carl, pseud. See Linné, Carl von
Linné, Carl von. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p49-57 920
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p78-141 920
Linoleum block printing 760; also pages
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p295-306 371.91
In Hague, C. W. Printing for the schools p150-59 655
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Graphic arts p47-61 655
In Perry, R. W. Block printing craft p38-47 761
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's p83-98 745.6
In Watson, E. W. and Kent, N. eds. Relief print p59-77 761
Linotype. See pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p140-60 608
Linscott, Eloise Hubbard, ed. Folk songs of old New England 784.8
Linscott, Robert Newton, ed. State of mind 917.44
See also Commins, S. jt. ed.
Linton, George Edward, and Pizzuto, Joseph James. Applied textiles 677
Linton, Ralph, ed. Most of the world 909.82
—ed. Science of man in the world crisis 572
—Study of man 572
—Wingert, Paul Stover and Harnoncourt, René d'. Arts of the south seas 759.99
Lions and shadows. Isherwood, C. 92
Lions under the throne. Curtis, C. P. 347.9
Lip reading for the deafened child. Stowell, A.; Samuelson, E. E. and Lehman, A. See listing at end of class 371.91
Lipman, Jean. American folk art 745.1
—American primitive painting 759.1
Lippert, Frederick G. Accident prevention administration 614.8
Lippi, Fra Filippino. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p62-78 759.5
Lippi, Fra Filippo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p277-90 759.5
Lippincott, J. B. company. Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world 910.3
Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary. See Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology R920
Lippmann, Walter. Cold war 327.73
—Inquiry into the principles of the good society 320
—Preface to morals 171
—Public opinion 301.15
—U. S. foreign policy 327.73
—U. S. war aims 940.531
—ed. See United States in world affairs 327.73
—and Nevins, Allan, eds. Modern reader. See listing at end of class 814
Lippmann, Walter (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p186-93 304
Lippo Memmi. See Memmi, Lippo
Lips, Julius Ernst. Origin of things 572
Lipscomb, George Dewey. See Graham, S. jt. auth.
Lipski, Tadeusz. Paper sculpture 731
Liquid fuel. See Petroleum as fuel
Liquid-propellant rocket development. Goddard, R. H.
In Goddard, R. H. Rockets pt.2 629.1333
Liquids. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 3d ser. p208-21 504
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things p90-125 530.1
In Lynde, C. J. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment p57-73, 177-88 507
compressibility. See Compressibility, Liquids
Liquor problem. See pages
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p276-98 301
Liss, Joseph, ed. Radio's best plays. See listing at end of class 812.08
List of subject headings; Sears, M. E. 025.3
List of subject headings for information file. Wenman, L. and Ball, M. O. See listing at end of class 025.3
Listen, Bright Angel. Corle, E. 979.1
Listen for a lonesome drum. Carmer, C. L. 917.49
Listen! The wind. Lindbergh, A. S. M. 910
Listen to the mocking words. Ewen, D. comp. 780
Listener's anthology of music. Baldwin, L. L. 780
Listener's guide to music. Scholes, P. A. 780
Listener's history of music. Scholes, P. A. 780.9
Listener's music book. Samaroff Stokowski, O. 780
Listening landscape. Zaturenska, M. A. 811
Listening lessons in music, graded for schools. Fryberger, A. M. 780.7
Listening to music. Moore, D. S. See listing at end of class 780
Listening to music creatively. Stringham, E. J. 780
Listening to the orchestra. Barne, K. 785
Lister, Eugene C. Electric circuits and machines. See listing at end of class 621.31
Lister, Joseph Lister, 1st baron 92
Liszt, Franz 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p327-47 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p239-60 780
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p338-58 780.92
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p146-63 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p183-94 780
Liszt, Rudolph G. Last word in make-up See listing at end of class 792P
Litchfield, Frederick. Pottery and porcelain. See listing at end of class 738
Literary and historical atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. 911
Literary annuals and gift books. See pages
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p380-95 810.9
Literary criticism. See Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
Literary currents in Hispanic America Henríquez-Ureña, P. 860.9
Literary essays. Goethe, J. W. von 832.62
Literary fallacy. De Voto, B. A. See listing at end of class 810.9
Literary friends and acquaintance. Howells, W. D. 810.4
Literary guide to the Bible. Wild, L. H. See listing at end of class 220.8
Literary history of England. Baugh, A. C. ed. 820.9
Literary history of Spanish America. Coester, A. L. 860.9
Literary history of the Italian people. Kennard, J. S. 850.9

Literary history of the United States. Spiller, R. E. and others, eds. 810.9
Literary market place 029
Literary piracy. See Copyright—Unauthorized reprints
Literary prizes 807.9
Literary prizes and their winners, Famous. Graham, B. 807.9
Literary property. See Copyright
Literary sources of art history. Holt, E. B. G. ed. 709
Literary studies. Bagehot, W. 820.4
Literary study of the Bible. Moulton, R. G. 220.8
Literary style. See Style, Literary
Literary taste. Bennett, A. See listing at end of class 028
Literature 800 and subdivisions
addresses, essays, lectures 804; also pages
In Birrell, A. Obiter dicta 824
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays p83-245 832.62
In Knickerbocker, W. S. ed. Twentieth century English 420.4
In Koestler, A. Yogi and the commissar p3-76 940.5
In Warren, A. Rage for order 920.4
In West, H. F. Mind on the wing 814
American. See American literature
ancient—History and criticism. See pages
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature 890
bibliography. See pages
In Catalog of reprints in series 015
collections 808.8; also 820.8; also pages
In Fuess, C. M. and Basford, E. S. eds. Unseen harvests 371.3
In Moon, B. ed. Primer for white folks 326
In Morgan, J. E. American citizens handbook p345-516 323.6
In Pritchard, F. H. ed. From Confucius to Mencken 808.84
comparative. See pages
In Gummere, R. M. Seneca the philosopher 878
In Harrington, K. P. Catullus and his influence 874
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry 809.1
In Robinson, D. M. Sappho and her influence 884
In Sheppard, J. T. Aeschylus & Sophocles 882.09
In Thomson, J. A. K. Classical background of English literature 820.9
competitions. See pages
In Literary prizes and their winners 807.9
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803; also pages
In American library association. "A.L.A." index 040
In Essay and general literature index 040
esthetics. See pages
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p85-131 701
evaluation. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
history and criticism 809; also pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning 804
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions 804
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 920
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature 804
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading 801
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of criticism and literary taste in Europe 801
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view 814
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics 804
In Starrett, V. Books alive 804
influence. See Literature and morals
medieval 809; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. ed. Life in the middle ages 940.1
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p147-95 940.1
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages 398.2
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of criticism and literary taste in Europe v 1, p372-467 801
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p133-259 940.1
modern. See pages
In Columbia dictionary of modern European literature 803
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p 1-343 814
modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 820.4; also pages
In Hackett, F. On judging books 801
modern—History and criticism 809; also 820.4; also pages
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle 804
moral and religious aspects. See Literature and morals
philosophy. See pages
In Foerster, N. ed. Humanism and America 814.08
In Guérard, A. L. Preface to world literature 809
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p407-24 304
In Matthiessen, F. O. American renaissance 810.9
Roman. See Latin literature
selections. See Literature—Collections
study and teaching. See pages
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school p359-98 371
Literature. Livingstone, Sir R. W.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p249-87 913.38
Literature, Enjoyment of. Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. 820.9
Literature and American life. Boynton, P. H. 810.9
Literature and dialectical materialism. Strachey, J. See listing at end of class 809
Literature and morals. See pages
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p53-73 823.09
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p21-42 804
Literature and state. See pages
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p3-171 891.7
Literature as exploration. Rosenblatt, L. M. 807
Literature of adult education. Beals, R. A. and Brody, L. 374
Literature of America. Quinn, A. H.; Baugh, A. C. and Howe, W. D. eds. 810.8
Literature of American history. Larned, J. N. ed. 973 Bibl
Literature of the ancient Egyptians. Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. 893
Literature of the New Testament. Scott, E. F. 225
Literature of the Old Testament. Bewer, J. A. 221
Literature of the Old Testament. Moore, G. F. 221
Literature of the piano. Hutcheson, E. 786.2
Literature old and new for children. Moore, A. E. See listing at end of class 028.5
Lithium. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p427-32 553
Lithographers 763; also pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p269-85 709.73
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p217-305 760
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America 759.1
Lithographs 763; also pages
In Craven, T. ed. Treasury of American prints 767
American. See pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints p124-73 760

Lithography 763; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p157-82 760
In Kauffmann, D. Graphic arts and crafts p151-65 760
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p79-90 760
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p217-305 760
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p152-78 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p204-39 760
In Weitenkampf, F. The illustrated book p139-48 741.6
In Zaidenberg, A. Anyone can paint p233-39 751
Lithography and lithographers. Pennell, E. R. and Pennell, J. See listing at end of class 760
Lithography for artists. Brown, B. 763
Lithology. See Petrology
Lithuania
description and travel
In Davies, E. C. Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania p177-273 914.74
history 947.4
Lithuania. Brooke, R.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p361-74 808.82
Lithuanians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p184-94 325.73
Littauer, Vladimir Stanislas. Riding forward. See listing at end of class 798
Little, Frances. Early American textiles 677
Little, George Watson. Dr Little's dog book 636.7
Little, Shelby (Melton) George Washington. See note under Washington 92
Little, William Lawson. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser p217-50 920
Little America. Byrd, R. E. 919.9
Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people. Holbrook, S. H. 920
Little book of American poets. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. 811.08
Little book of limericks. Brock, H. I. comp. 808.1
Little book of modern British verse. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. 821.08
Little book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. 811.08
Little Caesar. Faragoh, F. E.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p477-502 812.08
Little darling. Oliver, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p105-24 812.08
Little democracy is a dangerous thing 321.8
Little dream. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p175-86 822
Little era in old Russia. Skaržatina, I. 92
Little Eyolf. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v11 p15-167 839.8
Little father of the wilderness. Strong, A. and Osbourne, L.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p211-33 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p191-210 822.08
Little flowers of St Francis. Francis of Assisi, Saint 242
Little foxes. Hellman, L. See note under Hellman 812; also pages
In Hellman, L. Four plays p167-248 812
In Twentieth century plays p285-323 808.82
Little grandmother of the Russian revolution. Breshko-Breshkovskaía, E. K. V. See listing at end of class 92
Little heroes. Pinski, D.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p5-24 892.49
Little Immortal. Wehner, E.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p258-69 812.08
Little-known women of the Bible. Harrison, E. See listing at end of class 220.92
Little locksmith. Hathaway, K. B. 92
Little magazine. Hoffman, F. J.; Allen, C. A. and Ulrich, C. F. 050
Little man. Galsworthy, J.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p213-26 808.82
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p341-60 822.08
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p655-66 822
Little Mexico. Spratling, W. P. 917.2
Little more than kin. Durham, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p419-54 822.08
Little red school house. De Lima, A. 371.36
Little stranger. Craven, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p217-26 822.08
Little strangers. Pyle, M. T.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p291-304 812.08
Little theater. See Theater—Little theater movement
Little treasury of American poetry. Williams, O. ed. 811.08
Little treasury of American prose. Mayberry, G. ed. 810.8
Little treasury of great poetry. Williams, O. ed. 821.08
Little treasury of modern poetry, English & American. Williams, O. ed. 821.08
Littlejohns, John. See Richmond, L. jt. auth
Liturgies 264
Liturgy of the mass. Parsch, P. 264
Live corpse. Tolstoi, L. N. graf
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p253-326 891.72
Liver. See pages
In Science year book of 1945 p38-43 505
Livermore, Mary Ashton (Rice) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p164-78 920
Liverworts. See Hepaticae
Lives and times of archy and mehitabel. Marquis, D. 817; also pages
In Marquis, D. Best of Don Marquis p3-177 817
Lives and times of archy and mehitabel; excerpts. Marquis, D.
In Marquis, D. Best of Don Marquis p3-177 817
Lives of a Bengal lancer. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 92
Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson. Walton, I. 920
Lives of girls who became famous. Bolton, S. K. 920
Lives of poor boys who became famous. Bolton, S. K. 920
Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects. Vasari, G. 759.5
Lives of the artists. See Vasari, G. Vasari's Lives of the artists 759.5
Lives of the English poets. Johnson, S. See note under Johnson 920
Lives of the great composers. Bacharach, A. L. ed. 780.92
Lives of the noble Grecians and Romans. Plutarch 920
Lives of the queens of England. Strickland, A. 920
Lives of the saints. Baring-Gould, S. 920
Lives of Winston Churchill. Davenport, J. and Murphy, C. J. V. See note under Churchill 92
Livesay, Dorothy. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p117-24 819.109
Livestock 636; also pages
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p241-53 630
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p153-76 380
Livestock judging 636
Living, Cost of. See Cost and standard of living
Living, Standard of. See Cost and standard of living
Living abundantly. Page, K. ed. 242
Living and learning with children. Smart, M. S. and Smart, R. C. 136.7
Living authors. See Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H. eds. Twentieth century authors R920

Living Bible. Bower, W. C. 220
Living body. Best, C. H. and Taylor, N. B. 612
Living chemistry. Ahrens, M. R.; Bush, N. F. and Easley, R. K. 540
Living courageously. Page, K. 261
Living creatively. Page, K. See listing at end of class 170
Living from bees. Pellett, F. C. See listing at end of class 638
A living from the land. Duryee, W. B. 630
Living high. Overbeck, A. O. 918.4
Living issues in philosophy. Titus, H. H. 100
The living Jefferson. Adams, J. T. 92
Living library
Sandburg, C. Poems of the Midwest 811
Living my life. Goldman, E. See listing at end of class 92
Living musicians. Ewen, D. ed. 780.92
Living novel. Pritchett, V. S. 809.5
Living past. Merriam, J. C. See listing at end of class 560
Living philosophies, by Albert Einstein and others 190
Living philosophies. See Fadiman, C. ed. I believe 190
Living prayerfully. Page, K. 264
Living religions and a world faith. Hocking, W. E. 290
Living the Christian faith. Aubrey, E. E. 230
Living thoughts library 190
Living treasure. Sanderson, I. T. 591.9
Living under tension. Fosdick, H. E. 252
Living upstairs. Meehan, F. J. G. 028
Living with antiques. Winchester, A. ed. 749.2
Living with books. Haines, H. E. 025.2
Living with children. Chittenden, G. E. 136.7
Living with our children. Gilbreth, L. E. M. 173
Livingstone, David. Journeys and researches in South Africa; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p471-507 910
Livingstone, Helen, and Maroni, Ann. Everyday beauty culture 646.7
Livingstone, Sir Richard Winn. Greek genius and its meaning. See listing at end of class 880.9
—ed. Legacy of Greece 913.38
—Literature
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p249-87 913.38
Livingstone, William Pringle. Mary Slessor of Calabar, pioneer missionary. See listing at end of class 92
Livy. History of Rome; selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p530-55 870.8
Lizards 598.1; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p316-27 590
Lloyd, Anne Gladys. Puzzles for parties. See listing at end of class 793.7
Lloyd, Georgia. See Wynner, E. jt. auth.
Lloyd, John Thomas. See Needham, J. G. jt. auth.
Lloyd, John William. Muskmelon production. See listing at end of class 635
—Productive vegetable growing. See listing at end of class 635
Lloyd, Margaret, pseud. Borzoi book of modern dance 793.3
Lloyd, Thomas Cox. See Puchstein, A. F. jt. auth.
Lloyd, Wyndham Edward Buckley. See Haagensen, C. D. jt. auth.
Lloyd George, David Lloyd George, 1st earl. Memoirs of the Peace conference 940.314
Lloyd George, David Lloyd George, 1st earl (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p389-410 920
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p207-50 920
Lloyd-Jones, Esther (McDonald) and Fedder, Ruth. Coming of age 170
Lo, the gaunt wolf. Elsey, M. G.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p155-62 808.82
Loans 332.3
Lobachevckiĭ, Nikolaĭ Ivanovich. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p294-306 920
Lobbying 328; also pages
In Key, V. O. Politics, parties and pressure groups 329
Lobeck, Armin Kohl. Geomorphology 551
Lobengula, king of the Matabele. See pages
In Cloete, S. Against these three p167-351 968
Local government. See pages
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p31-52 342.73
In Joeckel, C. B. ed. Library extension p25-31, 47-58, 126-39 021
In Munro, W. B. Government of the United State p799-819 342.73
In Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. Essentials of American government p634-93 342.73
In Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. Introduction to American government p1014-92 342.73
Local indexes in American libraries. Ireland, N. O. ed. 016
Local planning administration. Segoe, L. ed. See listing at end of class 352
Locating books for interlibrary loan. Winchell, C. M. See listing at end of class 025.6
Locher, Charles Hunter. See Ackerman, A. J. jt. auth.
Lochner, Louis Paul, ed. See Goebbels, J. P. Goebbels diaries, 1942-1943 92
Lock, stock and barrel. Rigby, D. and Rigby, E. 749.2
Locke, Alain LeRoy. Negro in art 709
—Values and imperatives
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p313-33 191
—and Gregory, Montgomery, eds. Plays of Negro life 812.08
Locke, Charles E. See Richards, R. H. jt. auth.
Locke, Harvey James. See Burgess, E. W. jt. auth.
Locke, John. Essay concerning human understanding 192; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p238-402 192
—Essay concerning human understanding; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p363-476 108
—Essay concerning the true original extent, and end of civil government
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Beacon to Mill p403-503 192
—Selections. See note under Locke 192; also pages
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p385-522 190
—Treatise of civil government; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p323-71 320
Locke, John (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p259-99 320.9
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state p57-132 320
In Masters of political thought v2 p151-216 320
In Meiklejohn, A. Education between two worlds p26-35, 56-68 370.1
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p523-41 320.9
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy p 1-47 190
Locked chest. Masefield, J.
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p61-95 822
Lockhart, John Gibson. Life of Robert Burns 92
—Narrative of the life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. 92
Lockley, Lawrence Campbell. Principles of effective letter-writing 651.7
Lockouts. See Strikes and lockouts
Lockridge, Frances Louise (Davis) Adopting a child 362.7
Lockridge, Richard. See McKeogh, M. J. jt. auth.
Lockwood, Francis Cummins. Apache Indians. See listing at end of class 970.1
Lockwood, Jermiah. See Gordon, W. D. jt. auth.

Lockwood, Luke Vincent. Colonial furniture in America. See listing at end of class 749
Lockwood, Marian. See Fisher, G. C. 520
Locock, Charles Dealtry, tr. Selection from modern Swedish poetry 839.7
Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice 621.13
Locomotives 621.13; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v3 p951-1044 621.1
history 621.13
Locusts 595.7
Lodge, Henry Cabot. Alexander Hamilton 92
—Daniel Webster 92
—George Washington 92
Lodge, Henry Cabot (as subject) 92
Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph. Past years 92
—Phantom walls 133
Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph (as subject) 92
Lodge, Rupert Clendon. Philosophy of education 370.1
Lodging for a night. Hines, D. See listing at end of class 647.9
Loeb, Harold. Full production without war 330
Loeb, Leonard Benedict. Fundamentals of electricity and magnetism 537
Loeb, Martin B. See Warner, W. W. jt. auth.
Loeb classical library
Apuleius. Golden ass 877
Aristophanes. Aristophanes 882
Aristotle. The poetics 888
Caesar, C. J. Gallic war 878
Catullus, C. V. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris 874
Cicero, M. T. De offiliis 875
Cicero, M. T. De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione 875
Cicero, M. T. Philippics 875
Cicero, M. T. The speeches 875
Demosthenes. Olynthiacs; Philippics; minor public speeches; speech against Leptines 885
Herodotus. Herodutus 888
Homer. Odyssey 883
Horace. Odes and Epodes 874
Horace. Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica 874
Juvenal, D. J. Juvenal and Persius 877
Lucretius Carus, T. De rerum natura 871
Ovid. Metamorphoses 871
Pindar. Odes 884
Pliny, the younger. Letters 876
Sallust. Sallust 878
Seneca, L. A. Moral essays 878
Suetonius Tranquillus. Suetonius 878
Virgil. Virgil 873
Loeffler, Charles Martin Tornov
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p158-79 780.92
Loeffler, Friedrich. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p102-15 920
Loescher, Frank S. Protestant church and the Negro 261
Loeser, Charles Alexander. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p88-94 759
Loesser, Arthur. Humor in American song 784.8
Loetscher, Lefferts Augustine. Brief history of the Presbyterians 285
Loew, Edgar Allan. Direct and alternating currents 621.31
Loewenberg, Jacob. Problematic realism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p55-81 191
Loewenstein, Karl. Government and politics of Germany
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p281-569 342.4
Log cabins 728
Log of Bob Bartlett. Bartlett, R. A. 92
Log of the schooner Bowdoin. Horr, A. R. See listing at end of class 917.19
Logan, Benjamin. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p51-63 920
Logan, Harry Britton, and Cosper, Lloyd Claggett. Orchids are easy to grow. See listing at end of class 635.9
Logan, Harry Britton, and Putnam, Jean Marie (Consigny) Science in the garden. See listing at end of class 635.9
Logan, Joshua Lockwood. See Heggen, T. jt. auth.
Logan, Milia (Zenovich) Bring along laughter. See listing at end of class 818
Logan, Rayford Whittingham. Negro and the post-war world. See listing at end of class 326
—ed. What the Negro wants 326
Logan, Sir William Edmond. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p179-90 920
Logarithms 510.8; also pages
In Andres, P. G.; Miser, H. J. and Reingold, H. Basic mathematics for engineers p301-46 510A
In Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics p531-97 510
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p463-510 510
In Palmer, C. I. and Bibb, S. F. Practical mathematics v4 510
Logasa, Hannah. Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools R920
—comp. Historical fiction 808.3 Bibl.
—and Ver Nooy, Winifred, comps. Index to one-act plays 808.82 Bibl.
Logbook for Grace. Murphy, R. C. 910
Logging. See Lumbering
Logging. Brown, N. C. 674
Loggins, Vernon. I hear America. See listing at end of class 810.9
Logic 160
Logic for the millions. Mander, A. E. 160
Logic in practice. Stebbing, L. S. See listing at end of class 160
Logical nonsense. Carroll, L. pseud. See listing at end of class 827
Logie, Gordon. Furniture from machines. See listing at end of class 684
Logie, Iona Margaret Robertson, ed. Careers in the making 920
—Home economist to a nation
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p145-51 920
Lohan, Robert, ed. Christmas tales for reading aloud 394
Lohmann, Karl Baptiste. Principles of city planning 711
Lohr, Lenox Riley. Television broadcasting 621.388
Loizeaux, Marie Duvernoy. Publicity primer 021
Loken, Newt, and Dypwick, Otis. Cheerleading & marching bands. See listing at end of class 796
Lomax, Alan. Mister Ledford and the TVA
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p47-58 812.08
See also Lomax, J. A. jt. auth.
Lomax, John Avery. Adventures of a ballad hunter 92
—and Lomax, Alan, comps. American ballads and folk songs 784.8
—and Lomax, Alan, comps. Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads 811.08
—and Lomax, Alan. Folk song: U.S.A. 784.8
—and Lomax, Alan, comps. Our singing country 784.8
Lombard, Frank Alanson. Outline history of the Japanese drama 895.6
Lombos, Philip Alexius László de. See László de Lombos, Philip Alexius
London, Fanny (Brawne) See pages
In Rollins, H. H. ed. Keats circle v 1 p xlv-liv 92
London, Jack. Cruise of the Snark 919
London, Jack (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p248-52 810.4
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p121-43 810.9
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p256-77 920
London, Joan. Jack London and his times. See note under London 92
London, Kurt. Seven Soviet arts 709.47

London 914.21; also pages
In Mumford, L. City development p198-240 711
description 914.21; also pages
In Bott, A. J. ed. Londoner's England 914.2
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to England p227-444 914.2
police 352.2
social life and customs 914.21; also pages
In Rickert, E. comp. Chaucer's world 914.2
London. National gallery. See pages
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures p3-52 759
London by clipper. Corwin, N.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p203-19 812.08
London inns and taverns. Wagner, L. 914.21
London merchant. Lillo, G.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama. p146-89 808.2
London river. Tomlinson, H. M. 914.21
Londonderry air. Field, R. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p149-66 822.08
The Londoner's England. Bott, A. J. ed. 914.2
Lone cowboy. James, W. 92
Lone worlds! Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p27-44 892.49
Lonely lives. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v3 p127-314 832
Lonesome-like. Brighouse, H.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p239-50 812.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p177-96 82.208
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p344-63 822.08
Lonesome train. Lampell, M.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p239-50 812.08
Long, Alma Irene. Home health and nursing. See listing at end of class 610.7
Long, Crawford Williamson. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p293-310 920
Long, Dwight. Seven seas on a shoestring 910
Long, Haniel. Piñon country. See listing at end of class 917.9
Long, Huey Pierce. See pages
In Kane, H. T. Louisiana hayride 976.3
Long, James Scott, and Anderson, Harold Victor. Chemical calculations 540
Long, John Cuthbert. Mr Pitt and America's birthright 92
Long, John Luther. See Belasco, D. jt. auth.
Long, Lucy. See Tressler, D. K. jt. auth.
Long, Mason. New college grammar 425
Long, William Joseph. American literature 810.9
—English literature 820.9
Long Island
description and travel 917.47
historic houses, etc. 917.47
history. See pages
In Stevens, W. O. Discovering Long Island 917.47
Long land: Chile. Beals, C. 918.3
Long, long ago. Woollcott, A. 814
Long mirror. Priestley, J. B.
In Priestley, J. B. Four plays p75-149 822
Long name none could spell. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p125-36 812
Long retreat. Saltzman, J.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p55-58 808.82
Long ships passing. Havighurst, W. 977
Long view. Taggard, G. 811
Long voyage home. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p493-509 812
Long week end. Graves, R. and Hodge, A. 914.2
Longevity. See pages
In Munro, D. C. You can live longer than you think 613.2
In Science year book of 1948 p65-74 505
In Steincrohn, P. J. Forget your age! 613
In Tobey, J. A. Your diet for longer life 613.2
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Complete poetical works 811
—Favorite poems 811
—Poems of Longfellow. See note under Longfellow 811
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p543-52 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p147-71, 303-22, 443-59 810.9
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance p178-211 810.4
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p515-36 810.9
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p324-44 804
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p67-78 811.09
Longhorns. Dobie, J. F. 636.2
Longinus, Cassius. On the sublime
In Aristotle. The poetics p122-253 888
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p62-111 804
Longitude. See pages
In Cable, E. J. Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p560-77 500
Longnon, Henri Auguste, and Huard, Frances (Wilson) French provincial furniture. See listing at end of class 749
Longstreet, James R. and Bailey, Walter K. Turret lathe operator's manual 621.9
Longstreet, Stephen. High button shoes. See listing at end of class 812
Longstreth, Thomas Morris. Knowing the weather 551.5
—To Nova Scotia, the sunrise province of Canada 917.16
Longus. Daphnis and Chloe; tr. by G. Thornley and J. M. Edmonds
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p832-35 880.8
Loofbourow, John Robert. See Harrison, G. R. jt. auth.
Look (Periodical) Central Northeast 917.4
—Central Northwest 917.8
—Far West 917.9
—Look at America 917.3
—The Midwest 917.7
—New England 917.4
—New York city 917.471
—Santa Fe trail. See listing at end of class 979
—The South 917.5
—The Southwest 917.8
—Story of the FBI 351.74
—See Stegner, W. E. One nation 325.73
Look at America. Look (Periodical) 917.3
Look at our schools. Mort, P. R. and Vincent, W. S. 370.9
Look at the world. Harrison, R. E. 912
Look before you lease. Oppenheim, B. 333.3
Look to the frontiers. Peattie, R. 320.1
Looker, Earle. White House gang 92
Looking at the dance. Denby, E. 793.3
A looking-glass for London and England. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p77-164 822
Looking glasses. See Mirrors
Loom of language. Bodmer, F. ed. 410
Loomis, Andrew. Creative illustration 741.6
—Figure drawing for all it's worth 743
—Fun with a pencil 741
Loomis, Frederic Brewster. Field book of common rocks and minerals 549
—Physiography of the United States 551
Loos, Anita, and Murfin, Jane. The women
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p61-130 812.08
Lootens, Joseph Ghislain. Lootens on photographic enlarging and print quality 770
Lootens on photographic enlarging and print quality. Lootens, J. G. 770
Lope de Vega. See Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de
Lopez, Sabatino. Sparrow
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p128-57 852.08

Lop-nor (Lake) 915.16
Loran. See pages
In Pierce, J. A.; McKenzie, A. A. and Woodward, R. H. eds. Loran 621.38
In Science year book of 1947 p198-204 505
Lorca, Federico García. See García Lorca, Federico
Lord, Clifford Lee, and Lord, Elizabeth Sniffen Hubbard. Historical atlas of the United States 911
Lord, Elizabeth Sniffen Hubbard. See Lord, C. L. jt. auth.
Lord, Isabel Ely, ed. Everybody's cookbook 641.5
Lord, Richard Collins. See Harrison, G. R. jt. auth.
Lord, Russell Robbins. Behold our land 631.4
—Wallaces of Iowa 920
The Lord and Hawksaw Sadie. Wilson, E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p157-75 812.08
Lord of Alaska; Baranov and the Russian adventure. Chevigny, H. 92
Lord, teach us to pray. Claudel, P. 248
Lord Weary's castle. Lowell, R. 811
The Lord's prayer. Tittle, E. F. 226
Lord's song (The Bhagavad-gita) Mahabharata
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p54-114 890
Lord's supper. See pages
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p122-68 204
Lorde, André de. At the telephone
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p383-401 822.08
Lorentz, Pare, Fight for life
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p1081-111 812.08
Lorenz, Lincoln. John Paul Jones 92
Lorenzetti, Ambrogio. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p94-99 759.5
Lorimer, A. Gordon. The industry engineered house
In Frankl, L. Small house carpentry p9-15 694
Lorimer, Frank. Population of the Soviet union 312
Loring, Andrew, pseud. See Lathrop, Lorin Andrews 426
Lorini, M. Campbell, and Williams, Henry Lionel. How to restore antique furniture 684
Lorrain, Claude. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p221-31 704
Lorris, W. See Guillaume de Lorris
Lorwin, Lewis Levitzki. Time for planning 338.9
Los Angeles. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p370-87 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p232-48 917.3
description 917.949
Loso, Foster William, and Agnew, Peter Lawrence. Secretarial office practice 651
Lost Americans. Hibben, F. C. 571
Lost Bab ballads. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p1191-1211 822
Lost boundaries. White, W. L. 326
Lost chords. Gilbert, D. 784
Lost city of the Incas. Bingham, H. 985
Lost landscape. Welles, W. 92
Lost men of American history. Holbrook, S. H. 920
Lost paradise. Coffin, R. P. T. 92
Lost princess. Totheroh, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p187-203 822.08
Lost treasures of Europe. La Farge, H. A. ed. 720.94
Lost waltz. Harding, B. L. 920
Lost woods. Teale, E. W. 502
Lot of insects. Lutz, F. E. 595.7
Loth, David Goldsmith. Alexander Hamilton 92
—Lorenzo the Magnificent. See listing at end of class 92
See also Ernst, M. L. jt. auth.; Rock, J. C. jt. auth.
Lothar, Ernst. Door opens 838
Lothrop, Eleanor (Bachman) Throw me a bone 918
Lothrop, Lorin Andrews, ed. Rhymers' lexicon. See listing at end of class 426
Lothrop, Samuel Kirkland. See pages
In Lothrop, E. B. Throw me a bone 918
Lothrop, Thronton Kirkland. William Henry Seward 92
Loti, Pierre, pseud. Egypt (La mort de Philae) See listing at end of class 916.2
—India. See listing at end of class 915.4
—Jerusalem 915.69
—Morocco. See listing at end of class 916.4
—Siam 915.9
Lot's wife. See pages
In Macartney, C. E. N. Great women of the Bible p60-72 220.92
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p29-34 220.92
Lotte, Lehmann. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p135-48 780.92
Lotto, Lorenzo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p310-15 759.5
Lotz, Philip Henry, ed. Distinguished American Jews 920
—ed. Rising above color 920
Louchheim, Aline Bernstein. 5000 years of art in western civilization 709
Loucks, William Negele, and Hoot, John Weldon. Comparative economic systems 330.1
Loud, Ruth McAneny, and Wales, Agnes Adams. New York! New York! 917.471
Loud speaking apparatus. See pages
In Anderson, E. P. Audels radiomans guide p417-54 621.384
Loughead, Flora (Haines) Apponyi. Dictionary of given names, with their origins and meanings 929.4
Louis XI, king of France 92
Louis XIV, king of France. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v1 p409-34 920
Louis XVI, king of France. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p15-37 910
Louis, Joe. My life story 92
Louis, Joe. (as subject) See pages
In Embree, E. R. 13 against the odds p231-41 920
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser p133-66 920
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p260-79 920
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p101-11 920
Louisiana 976.3
description and travel 917.63
history 976.3; also pages
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West v2 p465-501 977
social life and customs 917.63; also pages
In Writers program. Gumbo ya-ya 398
Louisiana hayride. Kane, H. T. 976.3
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America 2d ser p120-35 920
In Channing, E. Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811 p60-85 973.4
Louisville, Kentucky 976.9
Louisville, the gateway city. McMeekin, I. M. 976.9
Lounsberry, Alice. Southern wild flowers and trees. See listing at end of class 582.13
Lounsberry, Elizabeth. "Let's set the table." See listing at end of class 642
Lounsbury, Athea. See Morosco, S. P. jt. auth.
Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford. History of the English language 420.9
Louverture, Pierre Dominique Toussaint. See Toussanint Louverture, Pierre Dominique
Love, Clyde Elton. Analytic geometry 516
Love, Julian Price. How to read the Bible. See listing at end of class 220

Love 177; also pages
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p167-264 170
In Magoun, F. A. Love and marriage 173.1
In Maurois, A. Art of living p 1-36 170
In Menninger, K. A. and Menninger, J. L. Love against hate 131.34
Love (Theology) See pages
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life p215-91 171
In Niebuhr, R. An interpretation of Christian ethics p137-327 171
Love. De La Mare, W. J. ed. 808.8
Love against hate. Menninger, K. A. and Menninger, J. L. 131.34
Love and geography. Bjørnson, B.
In Bjørnson, B. Plays v2 p13-111 839.8
Love and learning. Coolus, R.
In Vernon, V. F. B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p305-22 842.08
Love and marriage. Magoun, F. A. 173.1
Love at the threshold. Strain, F. B. 177
Love for love. Congreve, W.
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p191-307 822
Love in a French kitchen. Clements, C. C. and Saunders, J. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p329-40 822.08
Love in a wood, or St James's park. Wycherley, W.
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p 1-124 822
Love magic. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song p95-114 862
Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans. Fairclough, H. R. 880.9
Love passes by. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies p 1-71 862
Love poetry. See pages
In De La Mare, W. J. ed. Love 808.8
In Teasdale, S. comp. The answering voice 821.08
Lovely is the Lee. Gibbings, R. 914.15
Loveira y Chirino, Carlos. See pages
In Spell, J. R. Contemporary Spanish-American fiction p101-34 863
Lovejoy, Arthur Oncken. Temporalistic realism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p85-105 191
Lovejoy, Clarence Earle. Lovejoy's Complete guide to American colleges and universities 378
Lovell, Eleanor Cook, and Hall, Ruth Mason, comps. Index to handicraft, modelmaking, and workshop projects 680
—comps. Index to handicrafts 680
Lovell, George Doss. See Morgan, J. J. B. Psychology of abnormal people 132
Lovely miracle. Johnson, P.
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p199-222 812.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p173-200 808.82
The lover. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song p77-90 862
Loveridge, Arthur. Many happy days. See listing at end of class 92
—Reptiles of the Pacific world 598.1
Lovering, Thomas Seward. Minerals in world affairs 553
Love's comedy. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v 1 p305-482 839.8
Love's old sweet song. Saroyan, W.
In Saroyan, W. Three plays v3 812
Lovett, Robert Morss. All our years 92
—and Hughes, Helen Sard. History of the novel in England 823.09
See also Moody, W. V. jt. auth.
Lovett, Robert Morss (as subject) 92
Lovett, Sidney. See Bozyan, H. F. jt. ed.
Low, Archibald Montgomery. Science looks ahead 600
Low, David. Low on the war 940.549
—Years of wrath 741.5
Low, Josiah Orne. See Warner, W. L. jt. auth.
Low and inside. Smith, I. L. and Smith, H. A. 796.357
Low Archipelago. See Tuamotu Islands 919.6
Low bridge. Gravatt, G. B.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p497-504 808.82
Low on the war. Low, D. 940.549
Low temperature research. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 4th ser p150-68 504
Lowden, Frank Orren. Agriculture
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p122-47 917.3
Lowdermilk, Walter Clay. Palestine, land of promise 330.956
Lowe, John Adams. See American library association. Small public library buildings 022
Lowe, Fat Yuen 92
Lowe, Pardee. Father and Glorious Descendant 92
Lowell, Amy. John Keats 92
—Selected poems 811
—Six French poets 841.09
—Tendencies in modern American poetry 811.09
See also Ayscough, F. W. jt. tr.
Lowell, Amy (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p194-211 920
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p72-88 810.4
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p171-85 811.09
Lowell, Frederick Paul. Jiu-jitsu 796.8
Lowell, Horace Henry. See Shuman, J. T. jt. auth.
Lowell, James Russell. Complete poetical works 811
—Emerson the lecturer
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p331-40 920
—Poems. See note under Lowell 811
—Prose works. See listing at end of class 814
Lowell, James Russell. (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p552-61 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p303-22, 499-525 810.9
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance p212-50 810.4
In Foerster, N. American criticism p111-56 801
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p460-72 810.9
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p235-42 810.9
Lowell, Robert. Lord Weary's castle 811
Lowell family. See pages
In Greenslet, F. Lowells and their seven worlds 920
Lowells and their seven worlds. Greenslet, F. 920
Lowenberg, Miriam Elizabeth. Your child's food 649
Lowenstein, Karl. Political reconstruction 320
Lower, Arthur Reginald Marsden. Colony to nation 971
Lower, Maude Clendening. See Clendening, F. jt. auth.
Lower depths. Gorky, M.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p197-253 808.82
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p13-70 891.72
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p225-62 808.82
Lower Mississippi. Carter, H. 976
Lower Piedmont country. Nixon, H. C. 917.6
Lowering the voting age. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 324
Lowes, John Livingston. Convention and revolt in poetry 808.1
—Geoffrey Chaucer and the development of his genius 92
—Road to Xanadu 821.09

Lowndes, Marie Adelaide (Belloc) "I, too, have lived in Arcadia." See listing at end of class 92
—Where love and friendship dwelt. See listing at end of class 92
Lowndes, Marion (Smith) Manual for baby sitters 649
Lowrey, Lawson Gentry. Psychiatry for social workers 132
Lowrie, Walter. Art in the early church 709
—Monuments of the early church. See listing at end of class 755
—Short story of Jesus 232
Lowry, Howard Foster, and Thorp, Willard, eds. Oxford anthology of English poetry 821.08
Lowry, Stewart McKinley; Maynard, Harold B. and Stegemerten, Gustave James. Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentive 658.5
Lowy, Alexander, and Harrow, Benjamin. Introduction to organic chemistry 547
Loyalists, American. See American loyalists
Loyalists in the American revolution. Van Tyne, C. H. See note under Van Tyne 973.3
Loyalties. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p429-64 822
Loyalty. See pages
In Summers, R. E. comp. Federal information controls in peacetime 323.4
Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint. See pages
In Dunney, J. A. Church history in the light of the saints p323-42 282
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p70-94 280
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p114-23 920
Lozier, Reinhart Victor. Pointers for parents. See listing at end of class 136.7
Lozowick, Louis. See Freeman, J. jt. auth.
Lubbock, Percy. Portrait of Edith Wharton 92
Lubricants and cutting oils for machine tools. Forbes, W. G. 621.89
Lubricants and lubrication. Clower, J. I. 621.89
Lubricating greases. Klemgard, E. N. 621.89
Lubrication. Norton, A. E. 621.89
Lubrication and lubricants 621.89; also pages
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p92-108 620.1
Lubrication of industrial and marine machinery. Forbes, W. G. See note under Forbes 621.89
Lucania—Social life and customs 914.5
Lucas, Alfred. Antiques 708
Lucas, Edward Verrall. E. V. Lucas's London 914.21
—Life of Charles Lamb 92
—Wanderer in Florence 914.55
—Wanderer in Paris. See listing at end of class 914.436
—Wanderer in Rome 914.56
—Wanderer in Venice 914.53
Lucas, Frank Laurence. Ten Victorian poets 821.09
Lucas, Frederic Augustus. Animals of the past 560
Lucas, Isaac Brock. Dwarf fruit trees 634
Lucas, Jannette May. Man's first million years 571
Lucca, Pauline. See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p203-08 792
Luccock, Halford Edward. In the minister's workshop 251
—and Brentano, Frances eds. Questing spirit 820.8
Luce, Alexander Walker. See Butterfield, T. E. jt. auth.
Luce, Henry Robinson. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p311-25 920
Luce, Robert. Science of legislation. See listing at end of class 328
Lucian. Dialogues of the dead
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p844-46 880.8
—Dialogues of the gods
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p836-44 880.8
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p88-99 808.87
—Zeus cross-examined
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p236-42 808.8
Lucian (as subject) See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p837-67 810.8
Luck, James Murray. War on malnutrition and poverty 334
Luck of roaring camp; radio adaptation. Calhoun, D. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p753-61 808.82
Luckiesh, Matthew. Artificial light. See listing at end of class 628.9
—Color and colors 535.6
—Light, vision and seeing 617.7
—and Moss, Frank Kendall. Science of seeing. See listing at end of class 617.7
Luckner, Felix, graf von. Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
Lucky forward. Allen, R. S. 940.542
Lucky one. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. First plays p31-103 822
Lucky Sam McCarver. Howard, S. C.
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas, national and local p667-720 812.08
Lucretius Carus, Titus. De rerum natura 871
—On the nature of things
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p170-97 870.8
—On the nature of things; (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p275-90 804
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p148-71 809.1
Lucullus, Lucius Licinius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p592-626 920
Lucy. Drapkin, I.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p48-59 812.08
Ludicrous, The. See The comic
Ludus super Iconia Sancti Nicolai. Hilarius
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p162-65 822.08
Ludwig, Emil. Beethoven. See note under Beethoven 780.92
—Bismarck 92
—Cleopatra. See note under Cleopatra 92
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p175-85 190
—Genius and character 920
—The Mediterranean 940
—Napoleon 92
—The Nile 916.2
—Nine sketched from life 920
—Schliemann 92
Ludwig, Louis. Do you know what you're buying? 647.1
Luerssen, George V. See Palmer, F. R. jt. auth.
Luhr, Overton. Physics tells why 530
Lukens steel company. Steel plates and their fabrications. See listing at end of class 669.1
Lull, Ramón. See pages
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain p191-222 914.6
Lull, Roderick. If the Japs had landed
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p379-86 810.8
Lully, Jean Baptiste de. See pages
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p34-44 780.92
Lumber 674; also pages
In Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. From forest to woodworker p24-74 684
Lumber trade 674
Lumbering 674; also pages
In Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi p209-74 977
In Nute, G. L. Lake Superior p195-212 977
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p219-43 917.9
Lumiansky, Robert Mayer, tr. See Chaucer, G. Canterbury tales 821

Lummis, Charles Fletcher. Land of poco tiempo. See listing at end of class 917.89
—Mesa, cañon and pueblo 917.8
Lumpkin, Katharine Du Pre. Making of a Southerner 92
Lun yu. See Confucius
Lunacy. See Insanity
Lunar theory. See Moon
Lunatic asylums. See Insane—Care and treatment
Lunch box and every kind of sandwich. Brobeck, F. R. 641.8
Lunch rooms. See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Luncheons. See pages
In Brobeck, F. R. Lunch box and every kind of sandwich 641.8
Lund, John Vognild. Newspaper advertising 659.1
Lund, Mary Graham. Empty gesture
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p310-19 808.82
—Jilted
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p365-72 808.82
—Morgan's raid
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p333-42 808.82
—Pierrot, poltroon
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p351-64 808.82
Lundberg, Emma Octavia. Unto the least of these 362.7
Lundberg, Ferdinand. America's 60 families 339
—and Farnham, Marynia L. Foot. Modern woman 396
Lundberg, George Andrew. Social research 309.1
Lundell, Gustav Ernst Frederick, and Hoffman, James Irvin. Outlines of methods of chemical analysis 543
The lungfish, the dodo & the unicorn. Ley, W. 591.5
Lungs—Tuberculosis. See Tuberculosis
Lunn, Katharine (Fowler) The gold Missus. See listing at end of class 916.6
Lunt, Joseph Richard, and Wyman, William Taylor. Electricity for everyone 537
Lunt, Paul Sanborn. See Warner, W. L. jt. auth.
Lunt, William Edward. History of England 942
Lure of the frontier. Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America v2 973
Lure of the Great Smokies. Mason, R. L. See listing at end of class 917.56
Lure of the Labrador wild. Wallace, D. 917.19
Lush, Clifford K. It's fun to build modern furniture 684
Lusiad; adaptation. Camões, Luiz de.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p127-36 808.81
Lusin, pseud. See Chou, Shu-jên
Lusitania (Steamship) See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Raiders of the deep p81-108 940.45
Lusk, Milan. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p92-100 787
Lute song. Irwin, W. H. and Howard, S. C.
In Best plays of 1945/46 p345-71 808.82
Lutes, Della (Thompson) Country kitchen 92
Luther, Frank. Americans and their songs 784.8
Luther, Martin. On Christian liberty; criticism. See pages
In McNeill, J. T. Books of faith and power p3-26 261
Luther, Martin (as subject) 92; also pages
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p121-49 140
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p18-34 280
In Zweig, S. Erasmus of Rotterdam 92
Lutheran church 284.1
Lutheran church in American history. Wentz, A. R. 284.1
Lutheran liturgy. Reed, L. D. See listing at end of class 284.1
Lutz, Edwin George. Practical art lettering. See listing at end of class 745.6
—Practical engraving and etching 760
—Practical water-color sketching 751
Lutz, Frank Eugene. Field book of insects of the United States and Canada 595.7
—Lot of insects 595.7
Lutz, Friedrich August. See Twentieth century fund. Rebuilding the world economy 382
Lutz, Harley Leist. Guideposts to a free economy 336
Lutz, Harold John, and Chandler, Robert Flint. Forest soils 631.4
Luzadder, Warren Jacob. Fundamentals of engineering drawing for technical students and professional draftsmen 744
Lycurgus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p49-74, 93-97 920
Lydenberg, Harry Miller and Archer, John. Care and repair of books 025.7
Lydia Pinkham is her name. Burton, J. 92
Lyell, Sir Charles, 1st bart. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologist p84-97 920
Lyford, Elmore B. Your invention. See listing at end of class 608
Lyle, Guy Redvers. Administration of the college library. See listing at end of class 027.7
—Reference function in the college library
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p81-102 025.5
Lyly, John. See pages
In Symonds, J. A. Shakespeare's predecessors in the English drama p399-426 822.09
Lyman, Eugene William. Meaning and truth of religion 201
Lyman, Eugene William (as subject) See pages
In Liberal theology 204
Lyman, George Dunlap. Saga of the Comstock lode 979.3
Lyman, Lauren Dwight. Lindbergh's farewell
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p364-70 070
Lyman, Mary Redington (Ely) Christian epic. See listing at end of class 225
—Liberal spirit in the New Testament
In Liberal theology p76-91 204
Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching. Yale university. See Yale university. Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching
Lynch, David. Concentration of economic power 330.973
Lynch, Evangeline. Shadow-een
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p190-204 812.08
Lynch, John Joseph. Our trembling earth 551.2
Lynch law 364
Lynd, Helen (Merrell) See Lynd, R. S. jt. auth.
Lynd, Robert Staughton. Knowledge for what? 301
—and Lynd, Helen (Merrell) Middletown 309.1
—and Lynd, Helen (Merrell) Middletown in transition 309.1
Lynde, Carleton John. Science experiences with inexpensive equipment 507
—Science experiences with ten-cent store equipment. See note under Lynde 507
Lyon, Marguerite. Fresh from the hills 917.78
Lyon, Mary. See pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p30-57 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p237-48 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p65-97 920
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser 2 p193-210 920
Lyon, Peter. Bretton Woods
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p79-89 812.08
Lyons, Eugene. Assignment in Utopia 914.7
—Our unknown ex-president; a portrait of Herbert Hoover 92
—ed. Six Soviet plays 891.72
—Stalin, czar of all the Russias 92

Lyons, Jean. Alexander proposes
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p335-54 812.08
Lyons, John McKune. See Newman, L. E. ed. Modern turbines 621.1
Lyons, Theodore Amar. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 8th ser p177-202 920
Lyra celtica. Sharp, E. A. S. and Matthay, J. eds. 891.6
Lyric America. See Kreymborg, A. ed. Anthology of American poetry 811.08
Lyric laughter. Guiterman, A. 811
Lyric poetry. See pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p62-77 801
Lyric religion. Smith, H. A. 245
Lys, Claudia de. Treasury of American superstitions. See listing at end of class 398
Lysander, of Sparta. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p525-45, 573-77 920
Lysippus. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p437-51 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p210-34 733
The Lysistrata. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v3 p6-123 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p809-59 882.08
In World's great plays p13-55 808.82
Lytle, John Horace. Simple secrets of dog discipline. See listing at end of class 636.7

M

Maas, Carl. Common sense in home decoration. See listing at end of class 747
Mabee, Fred Carleton. American Leonardo (Morse) 92
Mabinogion. Mabinogion 891.6
McAdams, William Henry. Heat transmission 536
—See Walker, W. H. and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
McAdoo, Eleanor Randolph (Wilson) and Gaffey, Margaret Y. The Woodrow Wilsons. See note under Wilson 92
MacArthur, Charles. See Hecht, B. jt. auth.
MacArthur, Douglas 92; also pages
In De Weerd, H. A. Great soldiers of World war II p213-40 920
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p12-22 920
In These are the generals p19-45 920
Macartney, Clarence Edward Noble. Great women of the Bible 220.92
—Greatest men of the Bible. See listing at end of class 220.92
Macartney, Maxwell Henry Hayes. Rebuilding of Italy. See listing at end of class 914.5
Macaulay, Rose. Some religious elements in English literature. See listing at end of class 820.9
Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron. Critical and historical essays 824
—History of England. See listing at end of class 942.06
—History of England from the accession of James the Second; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p441-88 908
—Lays of ancient Rome 821
Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p198-232 820.4
Macauley, Clinton B. F. Helicopters are coming 629.1333
MacBain, Alastair. See Ford, C. jt. auth.
Macbeth. Shakespeare, W.
In Shakespeare, W. Players' Shakespeare 822.3
A Macbeth production. Masefield, J. See listing at end of class 822.3
McBride, Henry. See pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p306-15 709.73
McBride, Mary Frances. See Alsop, G. F. jt. auth.
McBride, Mary Margaret, ed. How to be a successful advertising woman 659.1
McBride, Mary Margaret. (as subject) see pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p17-31 920
McBride, Robert Medill. Romantic Czechoslovakia 914.37
—Spanish towns and people 914.6
—Towns and people of modern Poland. See listing at end of class 914.38
—ed. Treasury of antiques 749.2
McCague, Anna Catherine. See Ingles, M. jt. auth.
McCall, Marie. Bumpingjump steps into legend
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p699-708 808.82
McCall, William Anderson. Measurement. See listing at end of class 371.26
MacCallum, Elizabeth Pauline. Rivalries in Ethiopia. See listing at end of class 963
McCandless, Stanley Russell. Method of lighting the stage 792P
McCann, Ernest Armitage. Ship model making 623.8
McCarthy, James Remington. Matter of time 681
—Rings through the ages 391
McCarthy, John J. Science of fighting fire 614.84
McCarthy, Raphael Charles. Safeguarding mental health 613.8
McCarty, Edward Clayton. Mary's cerise heart
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p167-84 812.08
McCaslin, Herbert John. Wood patternmaking 621.72
McCaully, Harry J. Management controls for foremen and supervisors. See listing at end of class 658.3
McCausland, Elizabeth. Work for artists 704
McCawley, James. Roofing, estimating—applying—repairing 695
Macchu Picchu, Peru. See pages
In Bingham, H. Lost city of the Incas 985
McClean, Margaret. See Ruch, F. L. jt. auth.
McCleary, Dorothy. Creative fiction writing. See listing at end of class 808.3
McCleery, Albert, and Glick, Carl. Curtains going up 792
McClellan, George Brinton. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lincoln's war cabinet p265-319 973.7
In Stone, I. They also ran p159-74 920
McClelland, Nancy Vincent. Furnishing the colonial and federal house 749
MacClintock, Lander. Contemporary drama of Italy 852.09
McClintock, Lorene. Teach yourself to play the piano 786.2
McClintock, Marshall. Millions of books. See listing at end of class 027
—Nobel prize treasury 808.8
—Story of war weapons 623.4
McClinton, Katharine (Morrison) Handbook of popular antiques 749.2
McClure, Abbot. See Eberlein, H. D. jt. auth.
McClure, Samuel Sidney. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p212-23 920
McCollum, Elmer Verner, and Becker, Julia. Ernestine. Food, nutrition and health 613.2
McCollum, Elmer Verner; Keiles, Elsa (Orent) and Day, Harry Gilbert. Newer knowledge of nutrition 613.2
McCollum, Elmer Verner (as subject) See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p240-80 509
McColvin, Lionel Roy. Library staffs. See listing at end of class 023
McCombs, Charles Flowers. Reference function in the large public library
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p16-34 025.5
McConathy, Osbourne. See Beattie, J. W. jt. auth.
McConn, Charles Maxwell. Planning for college 378

McConnell, Francis John, bp. God and the world we live in
In Christian bases of world order p21-44 261
McConnell, Samuel David. History of the American Episcopal church 283
McCord, David Thompson Watson, ed. What cheer 821.08
MacCorkle, Stuart Alexander. American municipal government and administration 352
McCormack, John 780.92
McCormick, Anne (O'Hare) Gathering of the news
In New York times. The newspaper p65-91 070
McCormick, Cyrus Hall. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p59-65 920
McCormick, Robert Rutherford. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p217-57 920
McCormick family. See pages
In Tebbel, J. W. American dynasty p107-249 070
McCourtie, William Bloss, comp. See Where and how to sell manuscripts 029
McCown, Chester Charlton. Ladder of progress in Palestine 913.39
McCoy, George Walter. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p176-203 920
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p135-66 920
McCoy, Paul Stevens. Even exchange
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p251-58 808.82
McCoy, Whitley Peterson. See Updegraff, C. M. jt. auth.
McCracken, David R. Four months on a Jap whaler 639
McCracken, Harold. Frederic Remington, artist on the old West 759.1
McCrady, Marjorie Ellis (Ferguson) and Wheeler, Blanche. Manners for moderns 395
McCrae, John. In Flanders fields, and other poems. See listing at end of class 819.1
McCrone, Harold Warfield. See Berman, H. H. jt. auth.
McCulloch, Sam. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p113-22 920
McCullough, Bruce Welker. Representative English novelists. See listing at end of class 823.09
McCullough, Constance Mary; Strang, Ruth May, and Traxler, Arthur Edwin. Problems in the improvement of reading. See listing at end of class 372.4
MacCullough, Gleason Harvey. See Timoshenko, S. jt. auth.
McCullough, Wava. Illustrated handbook of simple nursing 610.7
McCullough, William Wallace. Electric motor maintenance 621.31
McCune, Shannon Boyd-Bailey. See Smith, G. H. jt. auth.
McCune, Wesley. Farm bloc 338.1
—Nine young men. See listing at end of class 347.9
MacCurdy, George Grant. Coming of man 571
—Human origins. See listing at end of class 571
McDaniel, Walton Brooks. Roman private life and its survivals 913.37
McDermott, Thomas. Keeper of the keys; a life of Pope Pius XII. See listing at end of class 92
See also Brown, S. J. M. jt. auth.
McDiarmid, Errett Weir. Library survey. See listing at end of class 027
—and McDiarmid, John. Administration of the American public library 025
Macdiarmid, Hugh, pseud. See Grieve, Christopher Murray
McDiarmid, John. See McDiarmid, E. W. jt. auth.
McDiarmid, Orville John. Commercial policy in the Canadian economy. See listing at end of class 337
Macdonald, Austin Faulks. American government and administration 352
—American state government and administration 353.9
—Latin American politics and government. See listing at end of class 980
MacDonald, Betty (Bard) The egg and I 630.1
—Plague and I 616.24
McDonald, Dwight. Henry Wallace; the man and the myth 92
Macdonald, Everett Hussey. Editor in Snohomish
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p329-37 810.8
McDonald, Gerald Doan. Educational motion pictures and libraries. See listing at end of class 371.33
McDonald, Harl. Evolution of orchestral styles
In Simon, R. E. ed. Be your own music critic p293-309 780.4
MacDonald, John Haskell. Office management 651
—Practical budget procedure 658.1
MacDonald, Norman. Orchid hunters 918.6
MacDonald, William, ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926 973
—Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 973.5
MacDonald, William Arthur. Bye, bye, blackbird
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p215-25 070
MacDonald, Wilson. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p125-34 819.109
Macdonnell, Arthur Anthony. History of Sanskrit literature 891.2
McDougal, Wynne Luther, and others. Fundamentals of electricity 537
McDougal, Wynne Luther, and Esty William. See Esty, W. jt. auth.
MacDougall, Michael. MacDougall on pinochle. See listing at end of class 795
MacDougall, Ranald R. The "Boise"
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p251-65 812.08
—Death of Aunt Aggie
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p93-111 808.82
McDougall, Walter Byron. Plant ecology 581.5
McDougall, William. Body and mind. See listing at end of class 130
—Energies of men 150
—Outline of abnormal psychology. See listing at end of class 132
MacDougall on pinochle. MacDougall, M. See listing at end of class 795
McDowall, Robert John Stewart. Handbook of physiology and biochemistry. See listing at end of class 612
MacDowell, Edward Alexander. Critical and historical essays. See listing at end of class 780.4
MacDowell, Edward Alexander (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p467-78 780
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p323-44 780.9
McDowell, Ephraim. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p121-62 920
MacDowell, Syl. Western trout 799.1
Mace, Arthur Cruttenden. See Carter, H. jt. auth.
McEachron, Karl Boyer, and Patrick, Kenneth Gilbert. Playing with lightning 537.4
McElfresh, Robert E. See Bollinger, L. L. jt. auth.
Macelwane, James. When the earth quakes 551.2
McEnroe, Robert Edward. Silver whistle
In Best plays of 1948-49 p266-300 808.82
MacEwen, William A. See Turpin, E. A. jt. auth.
Macfadden, Bernarr Adolphus. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p258-89 920
McFadyen, John Edgar. Introduction to the Old Testament 221

McFarland, John Horace. Roses of the world in color. See listing at end of class 635.9
—Hatton R. Marion, and Foley, Daniel J. Garden bulbs in color 635.9
See also Pyle, R. jt. auth.
McFee, William. Harbours of memory 824
—In the first watch. See listing at end of class 92
—More harbours of memory. See note under McFee 824
—Watch below 910
McGarrett, Vincent. Toward better photography 770
McGhee, Paul A. See Carhart, G. S. jt. comp.
McGiffert, Arthur Cushman. History of Christian thought 230
—History of Christianity in the apostolic age 270
—Protestant liberalism
In Liberal theology p106-20 204
—Protestant thought before Kant. See listing at end of class 284
McGill university. See pages
In Leacock, S. B. Montreal p288-311 971.4
McGillicuddy, Cornelius 92; also pages
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p162-85 920
McGilvary, Evander Bradley. Tentative realistic metaphysics
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p109-32 191
MacGinitie, George Eber, and MacGinitie, Nettie. Natural history of marine animals. See listing at end of class 591.92
McGinley, Phyllis. Stones from a glass house. See listing at end of class 811
McGlynn, Thomas Matthew. Vision of Fatima 231.7
McGovern, Arthur. Secret of keeping fit. See listing at end of class 613
McGowan, Ellen Amelia Beers. See Evans, Mary, jt. auth.; Woolman, M. S. jt. auth.
Macgowan, Kenneth, ed. See Gordon, A. J. and Gordon, D. F. Our son, Pablo 92
McGrath, Bethel J. Nursing in commerce and industry 610.7
McGrath, James Howard. Power of the people. See listing at end of class 329
McGraw, John Joseph 92; also pages
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p206-33 920
McGraw of the Giants. Graham, F. 92
Macgregor, Frances M. (Cooke) Twentieth century Indians 970.1
MacGregor, Geddes. Aesthetic experience in religion 201
McGuire, Paul. Australia 919.4
—Experiment in world order 354.42
—There's freedom for the brave 341
—Westward the course! 990
Machiavelli, Niccolò. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—The prince 320
—The prince (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p19-32 804
Machiavelli, Niccolò. (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p137-86 320
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p191-205 320.9
In Masters of political thought v 1 p271-95, v2 p22-52 320
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance p131-312 920
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p331-53 320.9
Machinal. Treadwell, S.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p495-529 812.08
Machine design. See Machinery—Design
Machine design drawing room problems. Albert, C. D. 621.8
Machine guns. See pages
In Johnson, M. M. Practical marksmanship 799.3
Machine members, Design of. Vallance, A. and Doughtie, V. L. 621.8
Machine-shop estimating. Nordhoff, W. A. 621.75
Machine shop mathematics. Axelrod, A. 510A
Machine shop operations. Barritt, J. W. 621.9
Machine shop practice 621.9; also 621.75; also pages
In Axelrod, A. Machine shop mathematics 510A
In Clapp, W. H. and Clark, D. S. Engineering materials and processes p217-502 620.1
In Edwards, W. H. Precision shop mathematics 510A
In Felker, C. A. Shop mathematics 510A
In Graman, H. R. Good mechanic seldom gets hurt 614.8
In Greenwood, J. W. and Chriswell, M. I. Handbook of elementary technical mathematics 510A
In Hobbs, D. B. Working with aluminum 669.7
In Keal, H. M. and Leonard, C. J. Essential mathematics for skilled workers 510A
In Slade, S. and Margolis, L. Essentials of shop mathematics 510A
In Wolfe, J. H. and Phelps, E. R. Practical shop mathematics 510A
Machine shop, theory and practice. Wagener, A. M. and Arthur, H. R. 621.9
Machine shop training course. Jones, F. D. 621.9
Machine shop work. Shuman, J. T. and others 621.9
Machine shop work. Turner, F. W. and Perrigo, C. O. E. 621.9
Machine shops 621.75
Machine tool guide. Plumridge, T. C.; Boyd, R. W. and McKinney, J. J. 621.9
Machine tool operation. Burghardt, H. D. 621.9
Machine tool primer. Herbert D. Hall foundation. See listing at end of class 621.9
Machine tools 621.9; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p400-17 608
In Forbes, W. G. Lubricants and cutting oils for machine tools 621.89
Machine tools at work. Herb, C. O. 621.9
Machine woodworking. Hjorth, H. 684
Machine woodworking. Smith, R. E. 684
Machine wreckers. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p 1-54 832
Machinery (Periodical) Machinery's Handbook for machine shop and drafting-room 621.02
Machinery 621; also pages
In Boston, O. W. Metal processing 621.9
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p11-29 500
In Clower, J. I. Lubricants and lubrication 621.89
In Ham, C. W. and Crane, E. J. Mechanics of machinery 621.8
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p82-90 104
In Yates, R. F. Young men and machines 621.9
construction. See pages
In Jones, F. D. Machine shop training course 621.9
design 621.8; also pages
In Delmonte, J. Plastics in engineering p239-442 668.4
drawing 744
history. See pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy 608
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men 608
In Chase, S. Men and machines 338.4
In Mumford, L. Technics and civilization 609
In Usher, A. P. History of mechanical inventions 608
inspection 621.9
Machinery, Kinematics of. See Kinematics
Machinery in industry. See pages
In Hobson, J. A. Evolution of modern capitalism 338

Machinery of the body. Carlson, A. J. and Johnson, V. E. 612
Machinery's encyclopedia. See listing at end of class 621.03
Machines for the farm, ranch, and plantation. Turner, A. W. and Johnson, E. J. 631.3
Machining of metal. Smith, R. E. See listing at end of class 621.9
Machinists and tool makers handy book, Audels. Graham, F. D. 621.9
Machle, Willard. See Chenoweth, L. B. jt. auth.
McHose, Allen Irvine, and Tibbs, Ruth (Northrup) Sight-singing manual 784.9
McHugh, Fred Devereux. How to be an engineer 620
McHugh, Gelolo. Developing your child's personality 136.7
McHugh, Vincent. Metropolis and her children
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p122-42 820.8
McIlwain, Knox. See Pender, H. jt. ed
McIlwaine, Shields. Memphis down in Dixie 917.68
MacInnes, Duncan Arthur. Principles of electrochemistry 541.37
McInnes, Graham. Short history of Canadian art 709.71
MacInnes, Tom. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p135-44 819.109
McInnis, Edgar. Canada 971
—War, first-sixth year 940.53
—and Reid, J. H. Stewart. English-speaking people 942.07
Macintire, Horace James. Refrigeration engineering 621.5
McIntire, Ross T. White house physician (Roosevelt) 92
McIntire, Samuel. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p16-40 745.1
Macintosh, Douglas Clyde. Eternal life
In Liberal theology p238-54 204
—Personal religion 248
McIntyre, Oscar Odd. See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p290-314 920
McIsaac, Frederick John. Tony Sarg marionette book 791.5
MacIver, Robert Morrison. More perfect union 325.73
—Web of government 320
—ed. See Institute for religious and social studies. Group relations and group antagonisms. See note under Institute for religious and social studies. Civilization and group relationships 323.1
—ed. See Institute for religious studies. Civilization and group relationships 323.1
Mack, Connie. See McGillicuddy, Cornelius
Mack, Gerstle. Land divided 386
—Paul Cézanne 759.4
—Toulouse-Lautrec 759.4
Mack, Orin. Last day for grouse
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p607-27 812.08
Mackail, John William. Lectures on Greek poetry 881.09
—Virgil and his meaning to the world of today 873
McKay, Allis. New sister for Chris
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p212-27 810.8
Mackay, Angus. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p31-66 920
Mackay, Constance D'Arcy. Ashes of roses
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p27-38 812
—Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life 812
—Costumes and scenery for amateurs 792P
—Council retained
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p53-71 812
—Gretna Green
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p41-49 812
—Prince of court painters
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p75-90 812
—Silver lining
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p13-24 812
McKay, George Lewis. See Totman, C. C. jt. auth.
McKay, Henry Donald. See Shaw, C. R. jt. auth.
Mackay, John Alexander. Preface to Christian theology. See listing at end of class 201
Mackay, John William. See pages
In Lewis, O. Silver kings p217-80 920
Mackay, Richard Vance. Law of marriage and divorce simplified 347
Mackay, Ronald William Gordon. You can't turn the clock back 338.9
MacKaye, Percy. Chuck
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p43-65 812.08
—Gettysburg
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p161-72 822.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p160-76 822.08
—Jeanne d'Arc 812
—Napoleon crossing the Rockies
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p59-82 822.08
—Sam Average
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p3-22 812.08
—See Chaucer, G. Modern reader's Chaucer 821
McKearin, George Skinner, and McKearin, Helen. American glass 748
McKearin, Helen. See McKearin, G. S. jt. auth.
McKee, Paul Gordon. Teaching of reading in the elementary school 372.4
McKelvey, Louis William. See Smart, W. R. jt. auth.
McKenley, Herbert Henry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser p195-223 920
McKenney, Joe. See Famous American athletes of today 10th ser 920
McKenney, Margaret. Birds in the garden 598.2
—Book of wayside fruits 582.13
McKenney, Ruth. My sister Eileen 817
McKenzie, A. A. See Pierce, J. A. jt. ed.
Mackenzie, Agnes Mure. Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714. See listing at end of class 820.9
—Women in Shakespeare's plays 822.3
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander. See pages
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p158-69, 196-202 971
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p275-306 920
MacKenzie, Aneas. See Huston, J. jt. auth.
Mackenzie, Catherine. Parent and child 136.7
Mackenzie, Catherine Dunlop. Alexander Graham Bell, the man who contracted space 92
MacKenzie, DeWitt. Men without guns 940.547
Mackenzie, Donald Hector. Fundamentals of accounting 657
Mackenzie, Faith (Stone) Sibyl of the North. See listing at end of class 92
McKenzie, Gordon, ed. See Schorer, M. jt. ed.
Mackenzie, Gordon Noth. See Ruch, F. L. jt. auth.
Mackenzie, Kenneth. Banking system of Great Britain, France, Germany, & the United States of America. See listing at end of class 332.1
Mackenzie, Louis Burton, ed. See Welding encyclopedia 671W
McKenzie, Roderick. See Jones, H. S. jt. ed.
Mackenzie river. See pages
In Roberts, L. The Mackenzie 971
McKeogh, Michael James, and Lockridge, Richard. Sgt. Mickey and General Ike. See note under Eisenhower 92

McKeon, Richard Peter, ed. Selections from medieval philosophers 189
—ed. See Aristotle. Basic works of Aristotle 888
—ed. See Aristotle. Introduction to Aristotle 888
Mackey, Charles Osborn. Air conditioning principles. See listing at end of class 697
—Graphical solutions 510.8
Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Maryette (Goodwin) Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names 929.4
Mackey, Maryette (Goodwin) See Mackey, M. S. jt. auth.
Mackie, Robert Laird. Short history of Scotland 941
McKim, Charles Follen. See pages
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America p237-50 720.973
McKim, Judson Jackson. The formal wedding. See listing at end of class 395
McKim, Margaret Grace. See Stratemeyer, F. B. jt. auth.
McKim, Ruby Short. One hundred and one patchwork patterns 746
Mackinac. See pages
In Landon, F. Lake Huron p200-30 977
McKinley, Ida (Saxton) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p190-94 920
McKinley, William. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p247-58 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p217-21 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p236-50 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p152-88 920
McKinley, Mount. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p181-209 910
McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909. See Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration 973
McKinney, Fred. Psychology of personal adjustment 371.42
McKinney, Howard Decker, and Anderson, William Robert. Challenge of listening 780
—Discovering music 780
—How to listen to good music 780
—Music in history 780.9
McKinney, James. See Dalzell, J. R. jt. auth.; Hobbs, G. M. jt. auth.; Townsend, G. jt. auth.
McKinney, James John. See Plumridge, T. C. jt. auth.
McKinstry, Hugh Exton, and others. Mining geology. See listing at end of class 553
McKnight, George Harley. English words and their background 422
—Modern English in the making 420.9
McKown, Harry Charles. Activities in the elementary school. See listing at end of class 372
—Assembly and auditorium activities 371.8
—Character education 377
—Extra-curricular activities 371.8
—How to pass a written examination 371.27
—Student council 371.5
—and Roberts, Alvin B. Audio-visual aids to instruction. See listing at end of class 371.33
See also Ballard, V. jt. auth.
McKready, Kelvin, pseud. See Murphy, Edgar Gardner
McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789 973.3
McLaughlin, George Dunlap and Theis, Edwin Raymond. Chemistry of leather manufacture 675
Maclean, Catherine Macdonald. Born under Saturn (Hazlitt) 92
Maclean, Joseph Brotherton. Life insurance 368
McLean, Kathryn (Anderson) Mama's bank account. See Van Druten, J. I remember mama 812
McLean, Margaret (Prendergast) Good American speech 421
McLean, Nemadji Beth (Bailey) Meal planning and table service in the American home. See listing at end of class 642
McLean, Ridley. Bluejackets' manual 359
McLean, Ruari. George Cruikshank 759.2
MacLeish, Archibald. Actfive, and other poems 811
—Admiral
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p185-200 808.82
—Air raid
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p 1-30 808.82
—Fall of the city. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p269-99 808.82
—Land of the free 917.3
—Poems, 1924-1933 811
—States talking
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p 1-18 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p441-58 808.82
MacLeish, Archibald (as subject) See pages
In Brenner, R. Poets of our time p45-104 920
McLellan, C. M. S. Leah Kleschna
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p169-206 808.82
McLellan, Robert. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p19-50 920
McLemore, Henry. See Kahn, E. J. jt. auth.
Macleod, Annie Louise, and Nason, Edith Holloway. Chemistry and cookery. See listing at end of class 540
McLester, James Somerville. Nutrition and diet in health and disease 613.2
Macloy, Henry. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p182-89 920
Maclure, William. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p124-36 920
McMackin, Frank Joseph, and Shaver, John H. Mathematics of the shops. See note under Slade and Margolis 510A
McMahon, Amos Philip. Art of enjoying art. See listing at end of class 701
MacManus, M. J. Eamon de Valera. See listing at end of class 92
McMaster, John Bach. History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration 973.7
—United States in the World war 940.37
MacMechan, Archibald McKellar. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p145-51 819.109
McMeekin, Isabel (McLennan) Louisville, the gateway city 976.9
McMichael, Stanley L. Appraising manual 333.3
—How to make money in real estate 333.3
—How to operate a real estate business 333.3
—Selling real estate. See listing at end of class 333.3
Macmillan, Donald Baxter. Four years in the white North. See listing at end of class 919.8
—How Peary reached the Pole 919.8
MacMillan, Dougald. Off Nags Head
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p53-67 812.08
MacMillan, Miriam (Look) Green seas and white ice. See listing at end of class 919.8
Macmillan handbook of English. Kierzek, J. M. 808
Macmillan's modern dictionary. See listing at end of class 423
Mcmillen, Ardee Wayne. See McMillen, Wayne
Macmillen, Francis. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p101-11 787
McMillen, Wayne. Community organization for social welfare 361
—Community survey
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p190-200 027

McMillen, Wheeler. New riches from the soil 660
McMillin, Lucy Wetzel. Unto Bethlehem
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p462-67 808.82
McMinn, Howard Earnest, and Maino, Evelyn. Illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. See listing at end of class 582
MacMonnies, Frederick William. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p73-112 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p332-55 735
McMullan, Patricia. Cottie mourns
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p529-56 812.08
McMurry, Ruth Emily, and Lee de Muñoz, Marín Muna. Cultural approach. See listing at end of class 327
McMurtie, Douglas Crawford. The book 655.1
MacNair, Harley Farnsworth. China 951
McNair, Lesley James. See pages
In These are the generals p123-35 920
McNarney, Joseph Taggart. See pages
In These are the generals p136-47 920
MacNaughton, Edgar. Elementary steam power engineering 621.1
MacNeice, Louis. Modern poetry. See listing at end of class 808.1
—Poems 1925-1940 821
—Poetry of W. B. Yeats. See note under Yeats 92
Macneil, Alan, and Macneil, Esther Ladewick. Garden lilies. See listing at end of class 635.9
Macneil, Esther Ladewick. See Macneil, A. jt. auth.
MacNeil, Hermon Atkins. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p307-26 735
MacNeil, Neil. Highland heart in Nova Scotia 917.16
—Presentation of the news
In New York times. The newspaper p125-45 070
—Without fear or favor 070
McNeill, John Thomas. Books of faith and power 261
McNicol, Donald Monroe. Radio's conquest of space 621.384
MacOrlan, Pierre. See pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p122-48 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p53-67 843
Macormac, Alfred R. See Merrill, G. R. jt. auth.
McPharlin, Paul. Paper sculpture 731
—Puppet theatre in America 791.5
McPhee, Colin. House in Bali 919.2
McPherson, Aimee Semple. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p57-87 289
Macpherson, James. Poems of Ossian. See listing at end of class 821
Macpherson, Margaret L. I heard the Anzacs singing 919.4
McPherson, William; Henderson, William Edwards, and Fowler, George Winegar. Chemistry at work. See listing at end of class 540
McQuade, William. Exclusive model
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p162-79 812.08
McQueen, Noel. See Hark, M. jt. auth.
McQueston, Leavitt Mead. See Kains, M. G. jt. auth.
MacRae, Duncan. See Greenwood, I. A. jt. ed.
Macrame 746
McSorley, Joseph. Outline history of the church by centuries 282
McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Beautiful Hawaii. See listing at end of class 919.69
—Famous sculptors of America 735
—Operas and musical comedies 782
—Shakespearian synopses 822.3
—ed. See Animals of the world
McTaggart, Maxwell Fielding. Art of riding 798
MacVeagh, Rogers, and Costain, Thomas Bertram. Joshua 220.92
McWilliams, Carey. Brothers under the skin 325.73
—Ill fares the land 331.7
—Mask for privilege 296
—North from Mexico 325.73
—Prejudice 325.73
—Southern California country 917.94
McWilliams, James Aloysius. Philosophy for the millions. See listing at end of class 100
McWilliams, Vera Seeley. Lafcadio Hearn 92
Macy, Anne (Sullivan) See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p5-14 920
Macy, Harold. See Eckles, C. H. jt. auth.
Macy, Icie Gertrude, and Williams, Harold Henderson. Hidden hunger 613.2
Macy, Jesse. Anti-slavery crusade
In Chronicles of America series v28 973
Macy, John Albert. Spirit of American literature 810.4
—Story of the world's literature 809
Mad Hercules. Seneca, L. A.
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v2 p459-509 872.08
Madach, Imre. Tragedy of man 894.511
Madagascar 916.9
Madame Dode. West, M. K.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p148-66 808.82
Madame Pepita. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song p153-241 862
Madariaga, Salvador de. Christopher Columbus 92
—Fall of the Spanish empire 980
—Hernán Cortés, conqueror of Mexico 92
—Don Quixote 863
—Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature. See listing at end of class 860.9
—Rise of the Spanish American empire 980
—Spain 946
Madden, John Thomas; Nadler, Marcus, and Heller, Sipa. Money market primer 332
Madden, Richard. Portrait of an old lady
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p197-210 822.08
Maddox, Harry Alfred. Paper 676
Maddy, Joseph Edgar, and Giddings, Thaddeus Philander. Instrumental technique for orchestra and band 785
Made in Canada. Bonner, M. G. 709.71
Made in China. Yaukey, G. S. 915.1
Madeira river 918.1
Madeleva, Mary, sister. Collected poems. See listing at end of class 811
Madelin, Louis. Consulate and the empire 944.05
—French revolution 944.04
—Talleyrand 92
Mademoiselle (Periodical) See Hamman, M. Mademoiselle handbook 371.42
Mademoiselle handbook. Hamman, M. 371.42
Madhava Acharya. See Anandatirtha, surnamed Madhvāchārya
Madik (Papuan people) 919.5
Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd 92; also pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p101-14 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p36-46 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p54-70 920
Madison, Helene. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser p73-80 920
Madison, James 92; also pages
In Anthony, K. S. Dolly Madison, her life and times 92
In The Federalist 342.73
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p50-61 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p50-59 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p33-39 920
Madison, Wisconsin. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p221-31 917.3
Madness. See Insanity
Madonna. See Mary, Virgin

Madrid—Description. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people p69-82 914.6
Madrigal, Ezequias. See Madrigal, M. jt. auth.
Madrigal, Margarita and Chamberlain, Henriqueta. Invitation to Portuguese 469.8
Madrigal, Margarita, and Madrigal, Ezequias. Invitation to Spanish 468
Madrigal, Margarita, and Launay, Pierre. An invitation to French 448
Madsen, Otto. See Magnussen, J. J. C. jt. auth.
Madwoman of Chaillot. Giraudoux, J. 842; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p118-46 808.82
Maedel, George Frederick. Basic mathematics for radio 510A
Maeterlinck, Maurice. Blue bird 842
—The intruder
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p295-311 822.08
—Life of the ant 595.7
—Life of the bee 595.7
—Life of the white ant 595.7
—Miracle of St Anthony
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p169-85 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p281-304 808.82
—Pelléas and Mélisande
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p71-95 808.82
—Pélléas and Mélisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home. See note under Maeterlinck 842
—Treasure of the humble 844
Maeterlinck, Maurice (as subject) See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p150-89 840.9
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p159-73 809.2
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p169-78 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p199-250 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p367-429 809.2
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p148-58 920
Magarac, Joe. See pages
In Blair, W. Tall tale America p232-43 398.2
Magazine article writing. Bennecke, E. and Clark, D. L. See listing at end of class 029
Magazine of art (Periodical) See Painters and sculptors of modern America 759.1
Magazines. See Periodicals
Magazines for high schools. See Martin, L. K. Magazines for school libraries 050
Magazines for school libraries. Martin, L. K. 050
Magazines in the United States. Wood, J. P. 050
Magda. Sudermann, H. 832
Magee, William Kirkpatrick. Irish literary portraits. See listing at end of class 820.4
Magellan, Ferdinand 92; also pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p184-210 973.1
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p187-202 920
In Riesenberg, F. Pacific ocean p18-29 990
Magic 133
See also Conjuring
Magic. Mussey, J. B. 793.8
Magic as a hobby. Elliott, B. 793.8
Magic carpet. Richards, G. E. M. comp. 821.08
Magic casements. See Carhart, G. S. and McGhee, P. A. comps. Through magic casements 821.08
Magic for everybody. Leeming, J. 793.8
Magic gardens. Clarkson, R. E. See listing at end of class 635
Magic in a bottle. Silverman, M. M. 615.1
Magic in the making. Mulholland, J. and Smith, M. M. 793.8
Magic island. Seabrook, W. B. 917.294
Magic lantern. See Lantern projection
Magic of books. Sanford, A. P. and Schauffler, R. H. eds.
In Our American holidays 394
Magic of music. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Magic of numbers. Bell, E. T. See listing at end of class 510
Magic, science and religion and other essays. Malinowski, B. See listing at end of class 572
Magic shadows. Quigley, M. 791.4
Magic spades. Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. 913
Magician among the spirits. Houdini, H. 133
Magidoff, Robert. In anger and pity 914.7
Maginley, C. J. Historic models of early America and how to make them 680
Magnanimous lover. Ervine, St J. G.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p431-53 822.08
Magnesite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p433-48 553
Magnesium. See pages
In Haynes, W. Chemical front p224-35 660
Magnet winding. See Electromagnets
Magnetic recording. Begun, S. J. 681.84
Magnetic resonance accelerator. See Cyclotron
Magnetism. See pages
In Begun, S. J. Magnetic recording p32-48 681.84
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p246-59 500
In Loeb, L. B. Fundamentals of electricity 537
In Sears, F. W. Principles of physics v2 530
In Swoope, C. W. Swoope's lessons in practical electricity 537
history 538
Magnets. Underhill, C. R. 538
Magnificent Yankee. Lavery, E. G. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1945/46 p141-75 808.82
Magnitogorsk, Russia. See pages
In Scott, J. Behind the Urals 330.947
Magnus, Edward R. and Marlott, Grace Deloris. Refrigeration serviceman's manual 621.5
Magnus, Laurie. Dictionary of European literature. See listing at end of class 803
—Legacy in modern literature
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p438-505 296
Magnussen, Johannes Julius Claudi; Madsen, Otto, and Vinterberg, Herman. English-Dansk ordbok. See note under Magnussen, J. J. C.; Madsen, O. and Vinterberg, H. 439.82
—Dansk-engelsk ordbog 439.8
Magnyfycence. Skelton, J.
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p106-13 822.08
Magonigle, Harold Van Buren. Architectural rendering in wash. See listing at end of class 744
—The renaissance
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p119-78 704
Magoun, Frederick Alexander. Love and marriage 173.1
Magre, Maurice. Tin soldier and the paper dancer
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p183-205 842.08
Magriel, Paul David, ed. Chronicles of the American dance 793.3
—ed. Isadora Duncan 92
—Nijinsky 92
—Pavlova 92
Mahabharata. The five brothers 891.2
—Mahābhārata; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p431-55 808.81

Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā. Bhagavad-gītā 891.2
—Bhagavad-gita; excerpt
In Bible of the world p85-101 290
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p54-114 890
In World Bible p58-69 290
—Lord's song (The Bhagavadgita)
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p54-114 890
Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Mahan on naval warfare 359
—Sea power and its relations to the war of 1812 973.5
Mahan, Alfred Thayer (as subject) See pages
In West, R. S. Admirals of American empire 920
Mahan on naval warfare. Mahan, A. T. 359
Mahatma and the world. Shridharani, K. J. 92
Mahavira. See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p59-77 920
Mahler, Alma Maria (Schnidler) Gustav Mahler. See listing at end of class 780.92
Mahler, Gustav. See listing at end of class 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p122-26 781.6
In Newin, D. Bruckner, Mahler, Schoenberg p105-206 780.92
Mahler, Jane (Gaston) See Upjohn, E. M. jt. auth.
Mahoney, John Joseph. For us the living 307
Mahony, Bertha E.; Latimer, Louise Payson, and Folmsbee, Beulah. Illustrators of children's books, 1744-1945 741.6
Mahony, Bertha E. and Whitney, Elinor, comps. Five years of children's books 028.5
—comps. Realms of gold in children's books 028.5
Maid of France. Brighouse, H.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p142-55 822.08
Maid of France; being the story of the life and death of Jeanne d'Arc. Lang, A. See note under Joan of Arc, Saint 92
Maid of honour. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p299-396 822
Maid of Orleans. Schiller, J. C. F. von
In Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramas p331-441 832
Maidcraft. Price, L. and Bonnet, H. 647.2
Maidens of the mount. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v6 p 1-158 832
Maid's tragedy. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p 1-97 822
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p386-432 808.82
Maier, Norman Raymond Frederick. Frustration 132
—Psychology in industry. See listing at end of class 658.3
Mail-order business 658.8
catalogs. See pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p91-97 749.2
Mail service. See Postal service
Maillart, Ella K. Forbidden journey—from Peking to Kashmir. See listing at end of class 915.16
Maillaud, Pierre. English way 914.2
Main currents in American thought. Parrington, V. L. 810.9
Main issues confronting Christendom. Bosley, H. A. 261
Maine. See pages
In Foster, E. The islanders 818
description and travel 917.41
history. See pages
In Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans p30-126 974.1
social life and customs 917.41; also pages
In Chase, M. E. Goodly heritage 92
In Gould, J. And one to grow on 92
Maine charm string. Graham, E. M. 917.41
Mainly on the air. Beerbohm, Sir M. See note under Beerbohm 824
Maino, Evelyn. See McMinn, H. E. jt. auth.
Mainsprings of civilization. Huntington, E. 573
Maintenance and servicing of electrical instruments. Spencer, J. See listing at end of class 621.3
Maintenon, Françoise (d'Aubigñe), marquise de. See pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p33-73 920
Mair, Charles. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p152-57 819.109
Maisel, Albert Q. Miracles of military medicine 616
Maitland, John Alexander Fuller- See Fuller-Maitland, John Alexander
Maize. See Corn
Maizie. Giorloff, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p271-81 822.08
Majdalany, Frederick. The monastery. See listing at end of class 940.542
Major, Harlan. Basic fishing 799.1
Major, Henry Dewsbury Alves; Manson, Thomas Walter, and Wright, Charles James. Mission and message of Jesus 226
Major Barbara. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p297-446 822
Major foreign powers. Ranney, J. C. and Carter, G. M. 342
Major problems of United States. Brookings institution, Washington, D.C. 327.73
Major trends in American church history. Curran, F. X. 277
Make and remodel home furnishings. Spears, R. W. 747
Make-believe. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p 1-69 822
Make bright the arrows. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Make it and make it pay. Roberts, C. 680
Make it yourself. Starr, J. 680
Make-it-yourself book of handicrafts. Walsh, H. H. See listings at end of class 680
Make it yourself series
Haslam, F. Simple wooden toys 649.55
Lipski, T. Paper sculpture 731
Make this the last war. Straight, M. W. 940.531
Make-up, Theatrical 792P; also pages
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta p143-50 782
Make way for tomorrow. Delmar, V.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p433-76 812.08
Make your life worth while. Fox, E. 131
Make your own merry Christmas. Wertsner, A. B. 394
Make your own movies. Gale, A. L.; Pessels, W. and King, E. 778
Maker of dreams. Down, O.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p345-66 822.08
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p98-114 822.08
Maker of laws. Bayly, J. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p165-90 808.82
Makers of a new nation. Bassett, J. S.
In Pageant of America v9 973
Makers of chemistry. Holmyard, E. J. See listing at end of class 540.9
Makers of English poetry. Dawson, W. J. 821.09
Makers of Florence. Oliphant, M. O. W. See listing at end of class 920
Makers of mathematics. Hooper, A. 510.9
Makers of modern Europe
Brinton, C. C. Nietzsche 92
Bruun, G. Clemenceau 92
Guérard, A. L. Napoleon III 92
Makers of modern Italy. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 945
Makers of modern literature series
Ames, V. M. André Gide 92
Muller, H. J. Thomas Wolfe 92
Trilling, L. E. M. Forster 92
Winters, Y. Edwin Arlington Robinson 92
Makers of modern strategy. Earle, E. M.; Craig, G. A. and Gilbert, F. eds. 355
Makers of the modern mind. Neill, T. P. See listing at end of class 920

Makers of opera. Hoover, K. O. 780.92
Makeshifts. Robins, G.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p323-44 822.08
Maki, John McGilvrey. Japanese militarism. See listing at end of class 952
Making a lithograph. Wengenroth, S. 763
Making a photograph. Adams, A. E. 770
Making a poster. Cooper, A. 741.67
Making a water-colour. Ennis, G. P. 751
Making an etching. West, L. 767
Making and operating model railroads. Yates, R. F. 625
Making books work. Flexner, J. M. 020.7
Making conference programs work. Stigers, M. F. 374
Making good before forty. Pitkin, W. B. 174
Making housekeeping easy. Abel, D. L. 640
Making marionettes. Rossbach, C. E. 791.5
Making models of famous ships. Marran, R. J. See listing at end of class 623.8
Making of a scientist. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Making of a Southerner. Lumpkin, K. D. 92
Making of a state. Masaryk, T. G. See listing at end of class 943.7
Making of American civilization. Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R. 973
Making of American literature. Dickinson, T. H. See listing at end of class 810.9
Making of an American. Riis, J. A. 92
Making of an insurgent. La Guardia, F. H. 92
Making of Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 913.32
Making of fine glass. Waugh, S. 666.1
Making of modern China. See Lattimore, O. and Lattimore, E. H. China 951
Making of modern Holland. Barnouw, A. J. 949.2
Making of musical instruments. Young, T. C. 781.91
Making of Pennsylvania. Fisher, S. G. See listing at end of class 974.8
Making of the English New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
Making of the modern Jew. Steinberg, M. 296
Making of the modern mind. Randall, J. H. 901
Making of tomorrow. De Roussy de Sales, R. J. J. F. 901
Making of yesterday. De Roussy de Sales, R. J. J. F. 940.53
Making patent drawings. Radzinsky, H. 744
Making pottery. De Sager, W. A. 738
Making prints. Lankes, J. J. and others 760
Making the bear. Apstein, T. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p51-70 812.08
Making the brush behave. O'Hara, E. 751
Making the most of your personality. Richmond, W. V. 137
Making watercolor behave. O'Hara, E. 751
Makins, Frederick Kirkwood. Identification of trees & shrubs. See listing at end of class 582
Mal Treloare. Stone, J. D.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p81-101 812.08
Malabar farm. Bromfield, L. 630.1
Malachi, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p413-24 220.92
Malade imaginaire. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v3 p165-335 842
Malamuth, Charles, ed. See Trotskiĭ, L. Stalin 92
Malaria. See Malarial fever
Malarial fever. See pages
In Duran-Reynals, M. L. de A. Fever bark tree 615.1
In Science year book of 1943 p3-10 505
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p55-75 610.4
In Wilson, C. W. Ambassadors in white p300-17 610.9
Malay archipelago—Description and travel 919.1
Malay peninsula. See pages
In McGuire, P. Westward the course p383-403 990
description and travel 915.9; also pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles p161-208 915
Male animal. Thurber, J. and Nugent, E.
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p267-316 812.08
Maleev, Vladimir Leonidas. Internal-combustion engines 621.4
Malenkov, Georgii Maksimilianovich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p176-83 920
Malherbe, François de. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p123-44 804
Malibran, Maria Felicita (García) See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p93-102 792
Malikoff, Gabrielle (Ernitz) ed. Union list of serials. See Union list of serials
Malini. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p481-500 891.4
Malinowski, Bronislaw. Magic, science and religion and other essays. See listing at end of class 572
—Scientific theory of culture, and other essays 572
Malipiero, Gian Francesco. See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p319-33 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p180-91 780.92
Mallarmé, Stéphane. See pages
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p41-50 840.9
Mallery, Richard Davis, ed. Masterworks of autobiography. See listing at end of class 920
—ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration 910
—Our American language 427
Mallett, Daniel Trowbridge. Mallett's index of artists 709.2
Malmberg, Carl. 140 million patients 614.2
Malnutrition. See Nutrition
Maloff, Ioury Gregory, and Epstein, David William. Electron optics in television 535
Malone, Dumas. Jefferson and his time 92
—See Dictionary of American biography R920
Maloney, Thomas James, ed. See U.S. camera 770
Malory, Sir Thomas. Morte d'Arthur 398.2
—Morte d'Arthur (criticism)
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p53-71 820.4
Malraux, André. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p209-20 843
Malthus, Thomas Robert. Essay on the principle of population; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p191-270 330.1
Malthus, Thomas Robert (as subject) See pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p221-31 309
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p163-76 509
Malvern, Gladys. Curtain going up! (Cornell) 92
Mama goes to the convention. Hunt, T. F.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p542-46 808.82
Mamba's daughters. Heyward, D. H. K. and Heyward, Du B. 812
Mammals 599; also pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist in Cuba p244-59 917.291
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p183-97 591.92
In Dufresne, F. Alaska's animals and fishes p118-99 591.9
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p515-664 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p3-168 590
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p3-91 636
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v2 p451-98 500
fossil 569; also pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist in Cuba p232-43 917.291

Mammals of America. See Animals of the world
Mammals of eastern Asia. Tate, G. H. H. 599
Mammals of eastern United States. Hamilton, W. J. 599
Mammals of North America. Cahalane, V. M. 599
Mammals of other lands. See Animals of the world
Mammals of the Pacific world. Carter, T. D.; Hill, J. E. and Tate, G. H. H. 599
Mammon and the Whittler. Stone, W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p49-78 822.08
Mamorsky, Morris. Composing for radio
In Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting p47-65 780
Mammoth cave national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p64-94 917.8
Mammoths. See pages
In Science year book of 1948 p237-44 505
Man 572; also 901; also pages
In Berman, L. Behind the universe 128
In Chase, S. Proper study of mankind 301
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p182-226 230
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p 1-33 570
In Lecomte du Nouy, P. Road to reason 501
In Needham, J. G. About ourselves 575
In Osborn, F. Our plundered planet 333
In Scheinfeld, A. Women and men 136
In Spencer, T. Shakespeare and the nature of man 822.3
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p111-25 100
antiquity. See Man—Origin and antiquity
constitution 573
influence of environment 573; also pages
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p85-105 570
In Jennings, H. S. Biological basis of human nature 575.1
In Taylor, T. G. Environment, race and migration 572
In Vogt, W. Road to survival 333
origin and antiquity 575; also pages
In Hooton, E. A. Apes, men, and morons 572
In Keith, Sir A. New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man 571
In Knight, C. R. Prehistoric man 571
In Lucas, J. M. Man's first million years 571
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v 1 p153-80 500
prehistoric 571; also pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p117-48 113
In Fenton, C. L. World of fossils p139-53 560
In Howells, W. W. The heathens 290
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p47-80 509
In Knight, C. R. Before the dawn of history p21-30, 108-19 560
In Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology p78-123 572
In Mansfield, J. C. Dawn of creation 572
In Morrel, M. M. When the world was young 550
In Parsons, G. Stream of history p85-141 909
In White, A. T. Men before Adam 575
prehistoric—America. See pages
In Mason, G. Columbus came late 913.7
Man (Theology) 233
Man against himself. Menninger, K. A. 132
Man against myth. Dunham, B. 133
Man against pain. Raper, H. R. 615.7
Man against the state. Thoreau, H. D.
In Thoreau, H. D. Works p772-825 818
Man alive in the greatest profession in the world. Moore, R. E. 658.8
Man, an autobiography. Stewart, G. R. 572
Man and his body. See Haggard, H. W. Science of health and diseases 612
Man and his universe. Langdon-Davies, J. 113
Man and man: the social philosophers. Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. 108
Man and society in calamity. Sorokin, P. A. See listing at end of class 301.15
Man and society in the New Testament. Scott, E. F. 225
Man and spirit: the speculative philosophers. Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. 108
Man and superman. Shaw, G. B. 822; also pages
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p483-743 822
Man and the motor car. Whitney, A. W. ed. 629.2
Man and the state. Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. 320
Man and the universe. Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. 501
Man and the vertebrates. Romer, A. S. See listing at end of class 596
Man and woman. Ellis, H. See listing at end of class 136
Man behind the flight. Jordanoff, A. 619.134
Man called White. White, W. F. 92
Man discovers God. Eddy, G. S. 231
Man-eaters of Kumaon. Corbett, J. E. 799.2
Man-eating leopard of Rudraprayag. Corbett, J. E. 799.2
Man for himself. Fromm, E. 171
Man from home. Tarkington, B. and Wilson, H. L.
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p303-39 808.82
Man from Kansas; the story of William Allen White. Hinshaw, D. 92
Man in the stalls. Sutro, A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p107-30 822.08
Man in structure & function. Kahn, F. 612
Man in the air. Zim, H. S. 619.1325
Man in the bowler. Milne, A. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p325-43 822.08
Man in the fur cap. Witherspoon, F.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p88-96 808.82
Man in the street. Bailey, T. A. 327.73
The man Liszt. Newman, E. 780.92
Man, morals and society. Flügel, J. C. 131.34
Man of Aran. Mullen, P. See listing at end of class 914.15
Man of destiny. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v2 p163-215 822
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p695-745 822
Man of glory. Clinton, D. J. See note under Bolivar 92
Man of mode. Etherege, Sir G.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p534-92 808.82
Man of the hour. Kirkland, W. M. 232
Man of the house. Welles, R.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p68-86 812.08
Man of the renaissance. Roeder, R. 920
Man power. See Labor supply
Man, real and ideal. Conklin, E. G. See listing at end of class 573
Man rises to Parnassus. Osborn, H. F. See listing at end of class 571
Man stands alone. Huxley, J. S. 570
Man the measure. Dakin, A. H. See listing at end of class 140
Man, the miracle maker. Van Loon, H. W. 609
Man, the unknown. Carrel, A. 572
Man to hate. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p113-18 812
Man upstairs. Thomas, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p 11-26 822.08
Man who came to dinner. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. See note under Kaufman 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p317-64 812.08
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p411-505 812

Man who died at twelve o'clock. Green, P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p187-204 822.08
Man who made news (Bennett) Carlson, O. 92
Man who married a dumb wife. France, A. 842; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p3-24 808.82
The man who was Chesterton. Chesterton, G. K. 828
Man with a bull-tongue plow. Stuart, J. 811
Man with a platform. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p181-99 812
Man with the baton. Ewen, D. 781.6
Man with the flower in his mouth. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p109-21 852
Man with the heart in the highlands. Saroyan, W.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p52-69 812.08
Man with the hoe. Markham, E. 811
Management, Employees' representation in. See Employees' representation in management
Management, Industrial. See Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Factory management
Management, Scientific. See Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Office management
Management and morale. Roethlisberger, F. J. 658.3
Management controls for foremen and supervisors. McCaully, H. J. See listing at end of class 658.3
Management handbook for collective bargaining Hoebreckx, O. S. See listing at end of class 331.1
Management in homes. Cushman, E. M. 640
Management of an enterprise. Balderston, C. C. and others 658
Management of children. See Children—Management
Management of factories. See Factory management
Management of farm woodlands. Guise, C. H. 634.9
Management of federal debt. Abbott, C. C. 336.3
Management of young children. Blatz, W. E. and Bott, H. M. See listing at end of class 136.7
Management of your government. Smith, H. D. 353
Managerial control of business. Trundle, G. T. ed. See listing at end of class 658
Managerial revolution. Burnham, J. 330
Managing a farm. Johnson, S. E. and others. 631.1
Managing one's self. Gilkey, J. G. 248
Managing personal finances. See Jordan, D. F. and Willett, E. F. Spend wisely and grow rich 339.4
Managing your mind. Kraines, S. H. and Thetford, E. S. 150
Managing yourself. Wright, M. 150
Mañana bandits. Smith, B. and Webb, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p 1-20 808.82
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p198-211 812.08
Manchester, Harland Frank. New world of machines 600
Manchuria. 951.8; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p142-53 950
Mandates 956.9; also pages
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Color and democracy p123-43 323.1
Mander, Alfred Ernest. Logic for the millions 160
Mandeville, Sir John. Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight. See listing at end of class 915
Mandeville, Merten Joseph. See Anderson, A. G. jt. auth.
Manén, Juan. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p112-16 787
Maney, Stacey, ed. It's fun to make it yourself 680
Manganese. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p449-54 553
Mangham, Sydney. Earth's green mantle. See listing at end of class 580
Mangold, John Frederic. See Leigh, C. W. jt. auth.
Mangravite, Peppino. See pages
In Watson, E. W. Color and method in painting p131-41 751
Mangrum, Lloyd. Iron shots
In Golf clinic p77-109 796.352
Manhattan kaleidoscope. Weitenkampf, F. 917.471
Manhood of the Master. Fosdick, H. E. 232
Mania. See Insanity
Mankin, Victor J. Modernistic chip carving. See listing at end of class 736
Mankind so far. Howells, W. W. 575
Manley, Marian Catherine. Library service to business 026
—comp. Special library profession and what it offers. See listing at end of class 026
Manley, William Ford. The crowsnest
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p179-97 812.08
Manly, Gardener Burnell. Aviation from the ground up 629.13
—Drake's automobile engine repair manual 629.2
Manly, Harold Phillips. Drake's basic machine shop practice 621.9
—ed. Drake's heating, cooling and air conditioning handbook 697
—ed. Drake's householder's cyclopedia 690
—Drake's refrigeration service manual 621.5
—Plumbing installation and repair 696
—and Gorder, Leslie O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
Manly, John Matthews, ed. English prose and poetry 820.8
—and Rickert, Edith. Contemporary British literature 820.9
—Rickert, Edith, and Freeman, Martin Joseph. Writing of English 808
Mann, Harrington. Technique of portrait painting 757
Mann, Heinrich, ed. See Nietzsche, F. W. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Mann, James Sumarez. See Traill, H. D. jt. auth.
Mann, Kathleen. Design from peasant art 745
—Peasant costume in Europe. See listing at end of class 391
Mann, Klaus. Turning point. See listing at end of class 92
—and Kesten, Hermann. Heart of Europe 808.8
Mann, Margaret. Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books 025.3
—Teaching of technical processes
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p355-81 025
Mann, Paul Blakeslee. See Moon, T. J. jt. auth.
Mann, Thomas. Coming victory of democracy 321.8
—(Credo)
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p189-94 190
—Essays of three decades 834
—Letter to the dean of the philosophical faculty of the University of Bonn
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p896-903 820.8
—Mario and the magician
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p30-76 820.8
—Order of the day. See note under Mann 834
—Snow; from "The magic mountain"
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p77-115 820.8
—Three essays 834
—ed. See Goethe, J. W. von. Permanent Goethe 832.62
—ed. See Schopenhauer, A. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190

Mann, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p106-17 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p84-109, 331-47 809.3
In Brown, C. S. Music and literature p208-18 780
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p96-122 814
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p346-63 920
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p364-82 809.3
Manners, John Hartley. Hanging and wiving
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p364-80 822.08
—Peg o' my heart
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H, comps. S.R.O. p335-406 812.08
Manners. See Etiquet
Manners and customs 390
Manners for moderns. McCrady, M. E. F. and Wheeler, B. 395
Manners for moderns. Scott, J. U. 395
Mannes, Leopold Damrosch. Evolution of the piano and its literature
In Simon, R. E. ed. Be your own music critic p95-133 780.4
Mannheim, Hermann. Criminal justice and social reconstruction. See listing at end of class 343
Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal. See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians p 1-131 920
Manning, Hilda, pseud. See Reach, James
Manning, Joseph Francis. See Mason, J. P. jt. auth.
Manning, Kenneth Verne. See White, M. W. jt. ed.
Mannitol. See pages
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p245-61 660
Manoly, Ludwig Emanuel. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p279-83 787
Manors. See pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2
Manpower. See Labor supply
Manpower management, Foreman in. Gilbreth, L. E. M. and Cook, A. R. 658.3
Man's destiny in eternity 230
Man's disorder and God's design. World council of churches 280
Man's first million years. Lucas, J. M. 571
Man's last choice. Friedwald, E. M. 320.1
Man's most dangerous myth: the fallacy of race. Ashley-Montague, M. F. 572
Man's physical universe. Bawden, A. T. 500
Man's poor relations. Hooton, E. A. 599
Man's quest for salvation. Braden, C. S. See listing at end of class 234
Man's religions. Noss, J. B. See listing at end of class 290
Man's worldly goods. Huberman, L. 330.9
Mansfield, Evelyn A. See Hillhouse, M. S. jt. auth.
Mansfield, James Carroll. Dawn of creation 572
Mansfield, John Edward. Everyday arithmetic for printers 511
Mansfield, Katherine. Journal 92
—Scrapbook of Katherine Mansfield. See listing at end of class 828
Mansfield, Katherine (as subject) See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p348-403 809.3
In Cather, W. S. Not under forty p123-47 814
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p313-45 820.9
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p235-53 920
Mansfield, Margery. Workers in fire 808.1
Mansfield, Richard. As you find it
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p7-37 822.08
Mansfield, T. C. Border in colour 635.9
Mansfield, T. C. Roses in colour and cultivation. See listing at end of class 635.9
In American sculptors series 735 Series
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p41-54 735
Mantegna, Andrea. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p256-76 759.5
Mantell, Charles Letnam. Industrial carbon. See listing at end of class 661
—Industrial electrochemistry 660
—Tin 669.6
Mantle, Burns. Contemporary American playwrights 812.09
—and others, eds. Treasury of the theatre 808.82
—ed. See Best plays 808.82
Mantz, Harold Elmer. See Sherwood, M. jt. auth.
Manu. Ordinances of Manu; excerpt
In Bible of the world p77-85 290
The manual. Epictetus
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p682-95 880.8
Manual for baby sitters. Lowndes, M. S. 649
Manual for cataloging and classification for small school and public libraries. Johnson, M. F. 025.3
Manual for remedial reading. Dolch, E. W. 372.4
Manual for the study of insects. Comstock, J. H.; Comstock, A. B. and Herrick, G. W. 595.7
Manual of airbrush technique. Tobias, J. C. 741.2
Manual of American dialects, for radio, stage, screen and television. Herman, L. H. and Herman, M. S. 427
Manual of Boy's club operation. Boys' clubs of America, inc. 369.4
Manual of copyright practive for writers, publishers and agents. Nicholson, M. 655.6
Manual of cultivated plants. Bailey, L. H. 582.13
Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America. Rehder, A. See listing at end of class 582
Manual of die-head thread cutting. Schlarman, H. See listing at end of class 621.9
Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. French, T. E. 744
Manual of foreign dialects. Herman, L. and Herman, M. S. 427
Manual of foundry and pattern shop practice. Benedict, O. 671
Manual of French pronunciation and diction. Jack, J. W. 441
Manual of historic ornament. Glazier, R. See listing at end of class 745
Manual of injurious insects. Herrick, G. W. See listing at end of class 632.7
Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States (exclusive of birds) Pratt, H. S. 596
Manual of machine shop practice. Benedict, O. 621.75
Manual of mineralogy. Dana, J. D. 549
Manual of plant diseases. Heald, F. De F. See listing at end of class 632
Manual of practical office short cuts. National office management association 651
Manual of prayers for the use of the laity. Catholic church. See listing at end of class 264
Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene. Rosanoff, A. J. See listing at end of class 132
Manual of public health nursing. National organization for public health nursing 610.7
Manual of ship model making. Popular science monthly 623.8
Manual of ski mountaineering. National ski association of America. See listing at end of class 796.9
Manual of style. Chicago. University. Press 655.25
Manual of the common invertebrate animals. Pratt, H. S. See listing at end of class 592
Manual of the furniture arts and crafts. Johnson, A. P. and Sironen, M. K. comps. 749
Manual of the grasses of the United States. Hitchcock, A. S. 584

Manual of the slide rule. Thompson, J. E. 510.78
Manual of the southeastern flora. Small, J. K. See listing at end of class 582.13
Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico) Sargent, C. S. See listing at end of class 582
Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States inclusive of marine species. Jordan, D. S. 596
Manual on cutting of metals. American society of mechanical engineers 621.9
Manual on drawing and painting children. Doust, L. A. See listing at end of class 743
Manual on oil paintings. Doust, L. A. 751
Manual on simple perspective. Doust, L. A. 742
Manual on sketching sea, town & country. Doust, L. A. 741
Manual on the use of state publications. American library association 025.173
Manual training—Bibliography. See pages
In Lovell, E. C. and Hall, R. M. comps. Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects 680
Manuals of photo technique
Jacobsohn, K. Developing 770
Jacobsohn, K. Enlarging 770
Manuel, Gordon. See pages
In Reynolds, Q. 70,000 to 1 940.548
Manufacture of glass. Angus-Butterworth, L. M. 666.1
Manufacturers—Cost. See pages
In Henrici, S. B. Standard costs for manufacturing 657
Manufacturing processes. Begeman, M. L. 621.9
Manures. See Fertilizers and manures
Manuscripts—Prices. See pages
In American book-prices current 018.3
Manwell, Reginald Dickinson, and Fahs, Sophia (Lyon) Church across the street 280
Many a green isle. Smith, G. See listing at end of class 917.29
Many a watchful night. Brown, J. M. 940.548
Many happy days. Loveridge, A. See listing at end of class 92
Many long years ago. Ogden, N. 817
Maoris 919.3
Map drawing 526.9; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p113-23 620
Map reading and avigation. Field, R. M. and Stetson, H. T. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Mapes, Mary A. pseud. See Howell, Virginia
Mapes, Victor. Flower of Yeddo
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p106-29 822.08
—The foundling
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p101-17 808.82
Mapping for everybody. See Greenhood, D. Down to earth 526.9
Maps. 912; also pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p107-10 749.2
In Greenhood, D. Down to earth 526.9
In Greitzer, S. L. Elementary topography and map reading 526.9
In Storm, C. and Peckham, H. H. Invitation to book collecting p144-64 025.2
historical. See Geography, Historical—Maps
Marafioti, Pasqual Mario. Caruso's method of voice production 784.9
Marathon, Battle of, B.C. 490. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p 1-32 904
Mårbacka. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. 92
Marble, Alice. Road to Wimbledon 92
Marble, Alice (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser p305-38 920
Marble, Annie (Russell) Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 920
—Pen names and personalities 014
—Study of the modern novel 823.09
Marble, Samuel Davey. See Read, C. R. jt. auth.
Marblehead (Cruiser) See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. None more courageous p23-36 920
Marblehead, Massachusetts. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston! p78-87 917.44
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p36-47 973
Marcellus, Marcus Claudius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p368-91 920
March, Harold. Two worlds of Marcel Proust 92
March heir. Hughes, B. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p141-56 822.08
March of commerce. Keir, R. M.
In Pageant of America v4 973
March of democracy. Adams, J. T. 973
March of faith. Garrison, W. E. 277
March of fascism. Raushenbush, H. S. See listing at end of class 335
March of Muscovy. Lamb, H. 947
March of the barbarians. Lamb, H.
In Lamb, H. Earth shakers p 1-389 950
March of the iron men. Burlingame, R. 608
Marchand, Jean. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p279-83 704
Marchand, Nathan. Frequency modulation 621.384
Marchesi, Blanche. Singer's catechism & creed. See listing at end of class 784.9
Marching along. Sousa, J. P. See listing at end of class 780.92
Marckwardt, Albert Henry and Cassidy, Frederic Gome. Scribner handbook of English 808
"Marco Millions". O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p211-304 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p347-439 812
Marco Polo; scenario. Sherwood, R. E.
In Marion, F. How to write and sell film stories p231-364 808.2
Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p223-34 920
Marconi system of wireless telegraphy. See Radio
Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. Wherever men trade. See listing at end of class 681
Marcus, Abraham. Radio servicing 621.384
—and Marcus, William. Elements of radio 621.384
Marcus, William, and Marcus, Abraham. See Marcus, A. jt. auth.
Marcus, William, and Levy, Alex. Elements of radio servicing 621.384
Marcus, William Elder. See Baldwin, E. V. jt. auth.; Quigley, M. C. jt. auth.
Marcus Antonius. See Antony, Marc
Marcus Aurelius. See Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome
Marcus Aurelius Antoninus to himself. Aurelius Antoninus, M. emperor of Rome 188
Mardi gras. Tallant, R. 976.3
Mardigras. See New Orleans—Carnival
Marek, George Richard. Front seat at the opera 782
Marenberg, Philip Paul. See O'Brien, J. C. jt. auth.
Margaret Mary Alacoque, Saint. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p218-28 920
Margaret, of Anjou, queen consort of Henry VI. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p534-640 920
Margaret, of France, queen consort of Edward I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p311-25 920
Margolis, Louis. See Slade, S. jt. auth.
Margolis, Max Leopold, and Marx, Alexander. History of the Jewish people 933
Marguerite d'Angoulème, queen of Navarre. Heptameron; criticism
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p361-73 804
Maria Clementina Sobieska. See Clementina, consort of James, prince of Wales, the Old Pretender

Maria Magdalena. Hebbel, F.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p698-723 808.82
Mariage forcé. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p157-210 842
Marie, grand duchess of Russia. Education of a princess 92
Marie Antoinette, queen consort of Louis XVI, king of France 92; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p15-37 910
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p156-71 920
Marie de l'Incarnation 92
Marin, John 759.1; also pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p384-402 709.73
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p3-13 759.1
Marinaccio, Anthony, and Osborn, Burl Neff. Exploring the graphic arts 655
Marine architecture. See Naval architecture; Shipbuilding
Marine biology 591.92; also pages
In Coker, R. E. This great and wide sea p177-300 551.4
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p71-187 551.4
Marine Diesel handbook. Ford, L. R. 621.4
Marine electrical installation. Piper, J. F. 623.8
Marine engine and fire room guide. Jacobs, R. H. and Cady, E. L. 621.12
Marine engineering 621.12; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p220-32 620
Marine engineers' handbook. Labberton, J. M. ed. See listing at end of class 621.12
Marine engines 621.12; also pages
In Crook, W. M. Power for the small boat 621.4
In Ford, L. R. Marine Diesel handbook 621.4
In Jones, C. M. Small boat engine manual 621.4
In Van Metre, T. W. Tramps and liners p147-79 387
Marine engines—their construction, care, operation and maintenance
In Motor boating's ideal series v14 623.8
Marine fauna 591.92; also pages
In American association of scientific workers. Science from shipboard p155-73 504
In Stommel, H. Science of the seven seas p163-99 551.4
In Teale, E. W. Byways to adventure p171-77 502
bibliography. See pages
In Steinbeck, J. and Ricketts, E. F. Sea of Cortez p283-586 591.92
Marine insurance. See Insurance, Marine
Marine navigation. Weems, P. Van H. See listing at end of class 527
Marine power plant. Chapman, L. B. 621.12
Marine painting 758
Marine zoology. See Marine fauna
Mariner of the North; the life of Captain Bob Bartlett. Putnam, G. P. 92
Marines' war. Pratt, F. 940.542
Marion, Elizabeth. Trip to Seattle
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p45-61 810.8
Marion, Frances. How to write and sell film stories 808.2
Marion, Francis (as subject) See pages
In There were giants in the land p196-206 920
Marion, Martin Whitford. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser p195-211 920
Marionettes. See Puppet plays
Marionettes. Ackley, E. F. 791.5
Marionettes and how to make them. See McIsaac, F. J. Tony Sarg marionette book 791.5
Marionettes, masks and shows. Mills, W. H. and Dunn, L. M. 791.5
Maritain, Jacques. Christianity and democracy 261
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p197-210 190
—Education at the crossroads. See listing at end of class 370.1
—Existence and the existent 110
—Introduction to philosophy 100
—Ransoming the time 194
—Rights of man and natural law 323.4
—True humanism 140
—Twilight of civilization 901
—ed. See Bible, N. T. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 790
Maritain, Jacques (as subject) See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary continental theology p48-65 230
Maritain, Raissa. We have been friends together 92
Maritime discoveries. See Discoveries (in geography)
Maritime history of Massachusetts. Morison, S. E. 974.4
Marius, Caius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p494-525 920
Marjarum, Edward Wayne. How to use a book 028
Mark, Morris, pseud. See Schnapper, Morris Bartel
Mark Antony. See Antony, Marc
Mark my words. Opdycke, J. B. 424
Mark Twain, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
Mark Twain at work (S. L. Clemens) De Voto, B. A. 92
Mark Twain in eruption. Clemens, S. L. See note under Clemens 817
Mark Twain's America. (S. L. Clemens) De Voto, B. A. See note under Clemens 92
Mark Twain's speeches. Clemens, S. L. See note under Clemens 817
Markandeya purana. See Purānas. Markaṇḍeyapurāṇa
Markel, Daniel. Honorable mention
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p138-44 810.8
Markel, Lester. Interpretation of the news and the Sunday newspapers
In New York times. The newspaper p22-41 070
—and others. Public opinion and foreign policy 327.73
Market gardening. See Vegetable gardening
Market research and analysis. See Brown, L. O. Marketing and distribution research 658.8
Marketing 658.8; also pages
In Printers' ink (Periodical) Printers' ink Refresher course in advertising, selling and merchandising 659.1
Marketing agricultural products in the United States. Clark, F. E. and Weld, L. D. H. 631.18
Marketing and distribution research. Brown, L. O. 658.8
Marketing handbook. Nystrom, P. H. ed. 658.8
Marketing methods and policies. See Converse, P. D. and Huegy, H. W. Elements of marketing 658.8
Marketing of farm produce. See Farm produce—Marketing
Marketing poultry products. Benjamin, E. W.; Pierce, H. C. and Termohlen, W. D. See listing at end of class 636.5
Markets. See pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p546-55 352
In Van Cleef, E. Getting into foreign trade 382
Markham, Beryl (Clutterbuck) West with the night 916.7
Markham, Sir Clements Robert. Incas of Peru. See listing at end of class 985
Markham, Edwin. Man with the hoe 811
Marking (Students) See Grading and marking (Students)
Markle, Lewis Edwin. See James, H. D. jt. auth.
Markley, James M. Fundamentals for the aircraft mechanic. See listing at end of class 629.134
Marks, Edward Bennet. They all had glamour 792
—They all sang 784

Marks, Jeannette. Merry merry cuckoo
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p61-76 812.08
—Welsh honeymoon
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p217-29 822.08
Marks, Lionel Simeon, ed. Mechanical engineers' handbook 621.02
Marks, Percy. Craft of writing. See listing at end of class 808
Marks, Robert W. Story of hypnotism 134
Marks, Potters'. See Pottery—Marks
Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain. Chaffers, W. See note under Chaffers 738
Marks on plate. See Hall marks
Markus, John, ed. See Electronics (Periodical) Electronics for engineers
See also Cooke, N. M. jt. auth.; Zeluff, V. jt. auth.
Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of (as subject) 92
Marlott, Grace Deloris. See Magnue, E. R. jt. auth.
Marlowe, Christopher. Christopher Marlowe 822
—Dr Faustus
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p503-42 808.2
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p89-99 822.09
—Edward the second
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p321-421 822
—Jew of Malta
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p229-320 822
—Tamburlaine the Great
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p 1-168 822
—Tragical history of Doctor Faustus
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p169-228 822
—Troublesome reign and death of Edward the second
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p219-81 808.82
Marlowe, Christopher (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p100-06 804
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p191-211 809.2
In Symonds, J. A. Shakespeare's predecessors in the English drama p465-536 822.09
In Thorndike, A. H. Tragedy p88-99 822.09
Marlowe, George Francis. Churches of old New England 277
—Coaching roads of old New England 917.4
Marmee, the mother of Little women. [A. M. Alcott]. Salyer, S. M. 92
Marmer, Harry Aaron. The sea 551.4
—The tide 525.6
Marmontel, Jean François. Contes moreaux (criticism)
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p374-407 804
Maroger, Jacques. Secret formulas and techniques of the masters. See listing at end of class 751
Maroni, Ann. See Livingstone, H. jt. auth.
Marquand, John Phillips. James Lawrence
In There were giants in the land p178-86 920
—and Kaufman, George S. Late George Apley
In Best plays of 1944/45 p190-223 808.82
In Twentieth century plays p325-57 808.82
Marquand, John Phillips (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. American fiction 1920-1940 p253-70 813.09
Marquesas Islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South seas p3-163 919.6
Marquette, Jacques. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p363-79 920
Marquis, Arnold. Japan's advance base; the Bonin islands
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p369-84 812.08
—Transition in India
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p71-91 812.08
Marquis, Don. Best of Don Marquis 817
—Lives and times of archy and mehitabel 817
—Mehitabel on reporters
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p179-82 070
Marquis, Don (as subject) See pages
In Saturday evening post (Periodical) Post biographies of famous journalists p315-45 920
Marquis, Donald G. Neurology of learning
In Comparative psychology p153-77 151.3
See also Woodworth, R. S. jt. auth.
Marran, Ray J. Making models of famous ships. See listing at end of class 623.8
Marriage 173.1; also 392; also pages
In Das, S. R. S. American woman in modern marriage 396
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p154-83 131
In Leuba, C. Ethics in sex conduct 176
In Lloyd-Jones, E. M. and Fedder, R. Coming of age p91-145 170
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown p110-30 309.1
In Maurois, A. Art of living p37-75 170
In Royden, A. M. Sex and common-sense 176
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Marriage and morals 176
In Strain, F. B. Love at the threshold p207-336 177
In Wright, H. Sex factor in marriage 612.6
Marriage. Gogol', N. V.
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector p117-84 891.72
Marriage and family counseling. Goldstein, S. E. 173.1
Marriage and family life. Groves, G. H. 173.1
Marriage and family relationships. Foster, R. G. 173.1
Marriage and morals. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 176
Marriage and the family. Nimkoff, M. F. 173.1
Marriage, before and after. Popenoe, P. B. 173.1
Marriage customs and rites. See pages
In Bentley, M. L. Wedding etiquette 395
In Bride's magazine. Bride's book of etiquette 395
In Karolyi, A. F. Hungarian pageant p95-105 914.39
In McCrady, M. E. F. and Wheeler, B. Manners for moderns p29-51 395
Marriage for moderns. Bowman, H. A. 173.1
Marriage handbook. Landis, J. T. and Landis, M. G. 173.1
Marriage is on trial. Sbarbaro, J. A. and Saltonstall, E. 173.1
Marriage is a serious business. Ray, R. 173.1
Marriage law 347
Marriage reader. Kling, S. G. and Kling, E. B. eds. 173.1
Marriage statistics. See Vital statistics
Married woman. Groves, G. H. and Ross, R. A. 173.1
Married woman's bill of rights. Fishman, N. 396
Marriot, James William, ed. Great modern British plays. See listing at end of class 822.08
Marriott, Alice L. Ten grandmothers. See listing at end of class 970.1
Marriott, Charles. Modern movements in painting. See listing at end of class 759.91
Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome. England since Waterloo 942.08
—English history in English fiction 823.09
—Makers of modern Italy 945
—Modern England, 1885-1932 942.08
—and Robertson, Sir Charles Grant. Evolution of Prussia, the making of an empire 943

Marrot, Harold Vincent. Life and letters of John Galsworthy 92
Marse Covington. Ade, G.
In Ade, G. Permanent Ade p265-77 818
Marsh, Dorothy B. ed. See Good housekeeping institute, New York. Good housekeeping cook book 641.5
Marsh, Hattie Marie. Building your personality 137
Marsh, Irving T. ed. See Best sports stories 796
Marsh, Othniel Charles. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p89-94 920
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p279-306 920
Marsh, Reginald. Anatomy for artists 743
Marshak, Il'ia ſAkovlevich. New Russia's primer 330.947
Marshall, David. Grand Central. See listing at end of class 917.471
Marshall, Edwin George. Practical die design and die making 621.9
Marshall, Francis. Fashion drawing 741.67
Marshall, George Catlett. General Marshall's report. See United States. Army. Chief of staff. General Marshall's report 940.54
—Reports
In War reports p13-300 940.53
—Selected speeches and statements of General of the Army George C. Marshall 355
Marshall, George Catlett (as subject) 92; also pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p421-30 920
In These are the generals p3-18 920
Marshall, Herbert; Southard, Frank Allan, and Taylor, Kenneth Wiffin. Canadian-American industry 338.7
Marshall, James Leslie. Santa Fe 385
Marshall, John 92; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p27-37 304
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p20-27 810.9
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p67-75 920
In Seagle, W. Men of letters p269-305 920
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p111-96 920
Marshall, Katherine (Tupper) Together 92
Marshall, Robert. Arctic village. See listing at end of class 917.98
Marshall, Thomas Maitland. See Bolton, H. E. jt. auth.
Marshall plan. See Summers, R. E. comp. Economic aid to Europe 330.94
Marstrand, Vilhelm Nikolai. See pages
In Scandinavian art p270-79 709.48
Marson, Percival. Glass and glass manufacture 666.1
Martens, Frederick Herman. String mastery 787
—Thousand and one nights of opera 782
—Violin mastery. See listing at end of class 787.1
Marth, Paul Charles. See Michell, J. W. jt. auth.
Martha and Mary. See pages
In Macartney, C. E. N. Great women of the Bible p73-85 220.92
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p159-65 220.92
Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts. See pages
In Hough, H. B. Country editor 92
Martial. Epigrams. See note under Nixon 877
—Selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p628-39 870.8
Martial (as subject) 877
Martial and the modern epigram. Nixon, P. 877
Martial spirit. Millis, W. 973.8
Martienssen, Anthony K. Hitler and his admirals 940.545
Martin, Alexander Reid. Why psychoanalysis?
In Horney, K. ed. Are you considering psychoanalysis p15-36 131.34
Martin, Charles James. How to make modern jewelry 739
Martin, Clyde Eugene. See Kinsey, A. C. jt. auth.
Martin, Dahris Butterworth. I know Tunisia 916.1
Martin, David, ed. Catholic library practice. See listing at end of class 020
Martin, Everett Dean. Meaning of a liberal education. See listing at end of class 370.1
Martin, Fredericka I. Hunting of the silver fleece 639
Martin, Henry Newell. Human body 612
Martin, Hugh. ed. Teachers' commentary 220.7
Martin, John Joseph. The dance 793.3
Martin, John Leonard. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser p123-49 920
Martin, John Stuart, ed. Picture history of Russia 947
Martin, Joseph. Strength of materials 620.1
Martin, Laura Katherine. Magazines for school libraries 050
Martin, Lowell. Community analysis for the library
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p201-14 027
—See Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Personnel administration in libraries 023
See also Carnovsky, L. jt. ed.
Martin, Mère Marie Guyard. See Marie de l'Incarnation 92
Martin, Milward W. Flood control
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p401-31 812.08
Martin, Paul Sidney; Quimby, George Irving, and Collier, Donald. Indians before Columbus 970.1
Martin, Ralph G. Boy from Nebraska (Kuroki) 92
Martin, Rex. See Wright, B. A. jt. auth.
Martin, Robert Donald. Roller skating 796.2
Martin, Robert Grant. See Tatlock, J. S. P. jt. ed.
Martin, Robert Sanford. How to prune fruit trees 634
Martin, Seymour Guy, and others. History of philosophy 109
Martin du Gard, Roger. The world of the Thibaults; excerpt
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p636-53 820.8
Martínez Sierra, Gregorio. Cradle song
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p573-618 808.82
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song and other plays p5-72 862
—Cradle song, and other plays 862
—Kingdom of God
In Martínez Sierra, G. Kingdom of God and other plays p3-103 862
—Kingdom of God and other plays 862
—Love magic
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song p95-114 862
—Madame Pepita
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song p153-241 862
—Poor John
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song p119-47 862
—Romantic young lady
In Martínez Sierra, G. Kingdom of God and other plays p223-97 862
—The lover
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song p77-90 862
—Two shepherds
In Martínez Sierra, G. Kingdom of God and other plays p109-65 862
—Wife to a famous man
In Martínez Sierra, G. Kingdom of God and other plays p171-217 862
Martini, Simone, called Simone Memmi. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p100-13 759.5

Martinique 917.298
Martinu Bohuslav 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. ed Book of modern composers p365-74 780.92
Martire, Peter. See Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'
Martynov, Ivan I. Shostakovich, the man and his work 780.92
Matryr, Peter. See Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'
Martyrdom of Spain. Mendizabal Villalba, A. 946
Martyrs 272
Marvel, Andrew. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p251-63 804
Marvel, Tom. New Congo 916.7
See also Schoonmaker, F. jt. auth.
Marvelous journey. Putnam, S. 869
Marvels of the insect world. Fabre, J. H. C. 595.7
Marvin, Dwight Edwards, comp. Curiosities in proverbs. See listing at end of class 398.9
Marvin, Linda. Housekeeping made easy 640
Marx, Alexander. See Margolis, M. L. jt. auth.
Marx, Fritz Morstein. See Morstein Marx, Fritz
Marx, Karl. Capital; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p453-614 330
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—and Engels, Frederick. Communist manifesto 335
—and Engels, Frederick. Essentials of Marx 335
Marx, Karl (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p246-60 309
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p561-601 320.9
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state p487-523 320
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p682-714 320.9
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p246-71 509
Mary, Virgin 232
poetry. See pages
In Rilke, R. M. Life of the Virgin Mary 831
Mary I, queen of England. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v2 p474-663 920
Mary II, queen of Great Britain. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v5 p393-522 920
Mary and the fairy. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p 1-25 812
Mary Baker Eddy. Toller, E. and Kesten, H.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p389-434 832
Mary finds a mother. Hoffman, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p343-65 812.08
Mary goes first. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v4 p201-301 822
Mary Jones. Mitchell, D. E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p315-30 822.08
Mary Magdalene, Saint. See pages
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p193-99 220.92
Mary Magdalen; play
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p49-63 822.08
Mary means what she says. Rogers, J. W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p353-69 822.08
Mary, of Modena, queen consort of James II. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v4 p511-620, v5 p 1-392 920
Mary of Nazareth. Giordani, I. 232
Mary of Scotland. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v3 812
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p1082-138 808.82
Mary Rose. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p543-611 822
Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots 92
Mary Stuart; play. Schiller, J. C. F. von
In Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramas p207-330 832
Mary Thomas's dictionary of embroidery stitches. Thomas, M. H. 746
Mary Thomas's embroidery book. Thomas, M. H. 746
Mary Webb anthology. Webb, M. G. M. 828
Marybell. Bamberger, H. S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p677-84 808.82
Maryland
description and travel 917.52
historic houses, etc. 917.52
history 975.2; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v2 p274-379 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors v 1 p255-318, v2 p131-73 973.2
In Swanson, N. H. Perilous flight 973.5
In Wilstach, P. Potomac landings 917.52
social life and customs 917.52
Mary's cerise heart. McCarty, E. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p167-84 812.08
Masaccio, Tommaso di Guido, known as
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p228-43 759.5
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue. Making of a state. See listing at end of class 943.7
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue (as subject) 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p45-96 920
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p203-13 914.37
Masefield, John. Campden wonder
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p3-27 822
—The faithful
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p255-348 822
—Generation risen. See note under Masefield 821
—In the mill 92
—Locked chest
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p61-95 822
—A Macbeth production. See listing at end of class 822.3
—Melloney Holtspur
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p351-438 822
—Mrs Harrison
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p31-41 822
—New chum. See note under Masefield 92
—Play of St George 822
—Poems 821
—Poetry 808.1
—Prose plays 822
—The sweeps of ninety-eight
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p45-58 822
—Thanks before going. See note under Rossetti 759.2
—Tragedy of Nan
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p101-70 822
—Tragedy of Pompey the Great
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p176-250 822
—Verse plays. See note under Masefield 822
Masefield, John (as subject) See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p292-305 820.9
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p71-97 821.09
Mask for privilege. McWilliams, C. 296
Masks (for the face) 792P; also pages
In Mills, W. H. and Dunn, L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows p143-51, 160-67 791.5
Masks (Plays). See pages
In Mills, W. H. and Dunn, L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows p143-202 791.5
Masland, John Wesley. See also Buck, P. W. jt. auth.
Maslenikov, Oleg A. See Kaun, A. S. jt. auth.
Masnavi; excerpt. Jalāl al-Dīn, Rūmī, Maulānā
In Bible of the world p1325-35 290
In World Bible p470-75 290

Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso di Gustoforo Fini. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p222-27 759.5
Mason, Alpheus Thomas. Brandeis. See note under Brandeis 92
—Brandeis, a free man's life 92
Mason, Bernard Sterling. Book of Indian-crafts and costumes 970.1
—Roping 796.2
—and Kock, Frederic H. Cabins, cottages and summer homes 728
—and Mitchell, Elmer Dayton. Active games and contests. See listing at end of class 796
—and Mitchell, Elmer Dayton. Social games for recreation 790
See also Mitchell, E. D. jt. auth.
Mason, Daniel Gregory. Appreciation of music. See listing at end of class 780
—Contemporary composers 780.92
—Dilemma of American music 780.4
—From song to symphony. See listing at end of class 780
—Music in my time, and other reminiscences. See listing at end of class 780.92
—Orchestral instruments and what they do 785
—Periods of musical history
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p3-20 780.9
—Quartets of Beethoven. See note under Beethoven 780.92
Mason, Daniel Gregory (as subject) See listing at end of class 780.92
Mason, Edward Sagendorph. Controlling world trade 338.8
Mason, Esther Reed. See Goodspeed, H. C. jt. auth.
Mason, George Frederick. Animal sounds. See listing at end of class 591.5
Mason, Gregory. Columbus came late 913.7
—South of yesterday 913.72
Mason, James. Art of chess. See listing at end of class 794
See also Kellino, P. jt. auth.
Mason, John Philip, and Manning, Joseph Francis. Technology of plastics and resins. See listing at end of class 668.4
Mason, Mary Frank. Patients' library 027.66
Mason, Robert Lindsay. Lure of the Great Smokies. See listing at end of class 917.56
Mason, William. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p274-80 780.9
Masonry 693; also pages
In Home mechanic's handbook p513-648 680
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools p188-208 680
Masonry simplified. Dalzell, J. R. and Townsend, G. 693
Masons (Secret order) See Freemasons
Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Art in Egypt 709.32
Masque of kings. Anderson, M.
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v8 812
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p609-42 811
Masque of mercy. Frost, R. 811; also pages
Masque of reason. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p587-606 811
Masque of two strangers. Egerton, A. A. M. E. countess
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p318-35 822.08
The masqueraders. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v2 p183-270 822
Masques (Plays) See Masks (Plays)
Mass 264
Massachusetts
civilization 974.4
commerce. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts 974.4
description and travel 917.44
history 974.4; also pages
In Sewall, S. Samuel Sewall's diary 92
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history p39-66 978
Massachusetts institute of technology. Radiation laboratory series
Pierce, J. A.; McKenzie, A. A. and Woodward, R. H. eds. Loran 621.38
Valley, G. E. and Wallman, H. eds. Vacuum tube amplifiers 621.384
Massachusetts institute of technology. Department of electrical engineering. Applied electronics. See listing at end of class 621.38
Massachusetts institute of technology. Radar school. Principles of radar. See listing at end of class 621.384
Massena, Clarence Edward Le. See Le Massena, Clarence Edward
Massenet, Jules Emile Frédéric. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p431-44 782
Masses and man. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p115-54 832
Massinger, Philip. Believe as you list
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p381-469 822
—City madam
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p397-496 822
—Duke of Milan
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p 1-101 822
—Fatal dowry
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p87-182 822
—Great duke of Florence
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p203-97 822
—Guardian
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p183-282 822
—Maid of honour
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p299-396 822
—New way to pay old debts
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p103-202 822
—Philip Massinger 822
—Roman actor
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p 1-86 822
—Virgin-martyr
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p283-380 822
Massinger, Philip (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p181-95 804
Masson, Louis Talwin. Chemistry made easy 540
—Physics made easy 530
The Master, a life of Jesus Christ. Bowie, W. R. 232
Master builder. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p291-383 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v10 p243-438 839.8
In World's great plays p173-243 808.82
Master builders. Zweig, S. 920
Master builders of sixty centuries. Miller, J. A. 620.9
Master drawings. Holme, B. ed. 741
Master drawings in line. Holme, B. ed. 741
Master homecraft projects. Raeth, G. A. 684
Master Kung (Confucius) Crow, C. 92
Master musicians
Robertson, A. Dvorák 780.92
Master of the Girl Pat. Orsborne, G. B. See listing at end of class 92
Master of the wilderness, Daniel Boone. Bakeless, J. E. 92
Mastering English. Clendening, F. and Lower, M. C. 428
Masterman, Nancy Kritser. See Gortner, W. A. jt. auth.
Masterpieces in color. Holme, Bryan, ed. 759
Masterpieces in colour
Bensusan, S. L. Titian 759.5
Turner, P. M. Millet 759.4
Masterpieces of architecture in the United States. Hoak, E. W. and Church, W. H. See listing at end of class 725
Masterpieces of Greek literature. Wright, J. H. 880.8

Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama. Clark, B. H. ed. 862.08
Masterpieces of painting. Cairns, H. and Walker, J. eds. 759
Masterpieces of Persian art. Pope, A. U. 709.55
Masterpieces of religious verse. Morrison, J. D. ed. 808.81
Masterpieces of the Russian drama. Noyes, G. R. ed. 891.72
Masters, David . When ships go down 627
Masters, Dexter, and Way, Katharine, eds. One world or none 541.2
Masters, Edgar Lee. More people. See note under Masters 811
—The Sangamon 977.3
—Spoon River anthology 811
—Vachel Lindsay, a poet in America 92
—ed. See Emerson, R. W. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Masters, Edgar Lee (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p50-71 810.4
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p139-200 811.09
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p145-57 811.09
Masters, Ruth Dorothee. See Carnegie endowment for international peace. Handbook of international organizations in the Americas 341.1
Masters in modern German literature. Lessing, O. E. See listing at end of class 830.9
Masters of capital. Moody, J.
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
Masters of English painting. See Wilenski, R. H. English painting 759.2
Masters of mass production. Borth, C. 670
Masters of modern art. Pach, W. 759.91
Masters of modern art
Lafargue, M. Corot 759.4
Mauclair, C. Claude Monet 759.4
Masters of modern French criticism. Babbitt, I. See listing at end of class 840.9
Masters of painting
Millar, O. Thomas Gainsborough 759.2
Masters of political thought 320
Masters of Russian music. Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. 780.92
Masters of the drama. Gassner, J. 809.2
Masters of the keyboard. Apel, W. 786.2
Masters of the symphony. Goetschius, P. 785
Master's touch. Hall, M. E.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p218-26 808.82
Masterworks of autobiography. Mallery, R. D. ed. See listing at end of class 920
Masterworks of economics. Abbott, L. D. ed. 330
Masterworks of government. Abbott, L. D. ed. 320
Masterworks of history. Reither, J. ed. 908
Masterworks of philosophy. Frost, S. E. ed. 108
Masterworks of science. Knedler, J. W. ed. See listing at end of class 500
Masterworks of travel & exploration. Mallery, R. D. ed. 910
Masterworks series
Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics 330
Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government 320
Frost, S. E. ed. Master works of philosophy 108
Knedler, J. W., Jr. ed. Masterworks of science. See listing at end of class 500
Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of autobiography. See listing at end of class 920
Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel and exploration 910
Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history 908
Masur, Gerhard. Simon Bolivar 92
Matching youth and jobs. Bell, H. M. 371.42
Materia medica 615.1
Material handling 621.86
Material used in musical composition. Goetschius, P. 781.3
Materialism. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p193-240 100
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p225-35 504
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p217-35 100
dialectical. See Dialectical materialism
Materials and methods of architectural construction. Gay, C. M. and Parker, H. 690
Materials and methods of sculpture. Rich, J. C. 731
Materials and processes. Young, J. F. ed. See listing at end of class 620.1
Materials for the study of federal government. Tompkins, D. L. C. C. 342.73
Materials handbook. Brady, G. S. 620.1
Materials handling. Stocker, H. E. 621.86
Materials-handling equipment. Potts, M. W. See listing at end of class 621.86
Materials of construction. Fryklund, V. C. and Sechrist, C. H. 620.1
Materials of construction. Mills, A. P. 691
Materials of industry. Mersereau, S. F. 600
Materials of the artist and their use in painting. Doerner, M. 751
Matern, Rudolph A. See Graff, R. K. jt. auth.
Maternity. See Mothers
Math is fun. Degrazia, J. 510
Mathematical aids for engineers. Dull, R. W. See listing at end of class 510A
Mathematical clubs and recreations. Jones, S. I. See listing at end of class 510
Mathematical drawing. See Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing
Mathematical genetics, Introduction to. Hogben, L. T. 575.1
Mathematical instruments. See pages
In Science year book of 1948 p117-26 505
Mathematical puzzles. Mott-Smith, G. 510
Mathematical recreations 510
Mathematical recreations & essays. Ball, W. W. R. See listing at end of class 510
Mathematicians 920; also pages
In Hooper, A. Makers of mathematics 510.9
Mathematics 510; also 510A; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels machinists and tool makers handy book section C 621.9
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p86-111 504
In Haliday, G. V. and Swanson, W. E. Ship repair and alteration p185-242 623.8
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p208-19 500
In Schlauch, W. S. and Lang, T. Mathematics of business and finance 511
addresses, essays, lectures
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic 104
dictionaries 510.3
history 510.9; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million 510
In Hooper, A. River mathematics 510
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p41-50, 73-84, 168-91 509
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p263-88, 308-41, 368-90 509
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics. 510
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p89-111 901
philosophy 510
study and teaching. See pages
In Fernald, G. M. Remedial techniques in basic school subjects p213-58 372.4
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching in the secondary school p231-54 371
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education & other essays p116-35 370.4
tables, etc. See pages
In Allen, E. S. Six-place tables 510.8
In Lange, N. A. and Forker, G. M. comps. Handbook of chemistry pt 2 p 1-270 660
Mathematics and astromony. Heath, Sir T. L.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p97-136 913.38

Mathematics and the imagination. Kasner, E. and Newman, J. 510
Mathematics at work. Horton, H. L. 510A
Mathematics dictionary. James, G. and James, R. C. eds. 510.3
Mathematics essential to electricity. Cooke, N. M. and Orleans, J. B. 510A
Mathematics for electricians. Kuehn, M. H. 510A
Mathematics for engineers. Dull, R. W. 510A
Mathematics for everyday use. Schaaf, W. L. 510
Mathematics for radio and communication. See Maedel, G. F. Basic mathematics for radio 510A
Mathematics for radio engineers. Mautner, L. 510A
Mathematics for self study
Thompson, J. E. Algebra for the practical man 512
Thompson, J. E. Arithmetic for the practical man 511
Thompson, J. E. Calculus for the practical man 517
Thompson, J. E. Geometry for the practical man 513
Thompson, J. E. Manual of the slide rule 510.78
Thompson, J. E. Trigonometry for the practical man 514
Mathematics for technical and vocational schools. Slade, S. and Margolis, L. 510A
Mathematics for the aviation trades. Naidich, J. 510A
Mathematics for the million. Hogben, L. T. 510
Mathematics for use in business. Hilborn, C. E. 511
Mathematics made easy. Schnittkind, H. T. 510
Mathematics of accounting. Curtis, A. B. and Cooper, J. H. 657
Mathematics of business and accounting. Trefftzs, K. L. and Hills, E. J. 511
Mathematics of business and finance. Schlauch, W. S. and Lang, T. 511
Mathematics of finance. Smail, L. L. See listing at end of class 511
Mathematics of radio communications. Wang, T. J. 510A
Mathematics of the shops. McMackin, F. J. and Shaver, J. H. See note under Slade and Margolis 510A
Mathematics, our great heritage. Schaaf, W. L. ed. 510
Mathematics refresher. Hooper, A. 510
Mather, Frank Jewett. Concerning beauty 701
—History of Italian painting. See listing at end of class 759.5
—Modern painting 759
—Venetian painters 759.5
—Western European painting of the renaissance. See listing at end of class 759
—Morey, Charles Rufus, and Henderson, William James. American spirit in art 709.73
Mather, Increase 92
Mather, Kirtley Fletcher. Old mother earth. See listing at end of class 551
—Sons of the earth. See listing at end of class 572
Mather family. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p98-117 810.9
Mathews, Arthur Guy. Take it easy. See listing at end of class 613.8
Mathews, Basil Joseph. Booker T. Washington 92
—Life of Jesus. See listing at end of class 232
Mathews, Cecily C. Dictionary of abbreviations 421
Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler. Field book of American trees and shrubs 582
—Field book of American wild flowers 582.13
—Field book of wild birds and their music 598.2
Mathews, Robert Henry. Chinese-English dictionary. See listing at end of class 495.1
Mathews, Shailer, and Smith, Gerald Birney eds. Dictionary of religion and ethics. See listing at end of class 203
Mathias, Margaret E. Teaching of art. See listing at end of class 707
Mathieson, Elizabeth Laird. Baby book of knitting and crochet 746
—Complete book of crochet 746
—Complete book of knitting 746
—Needlework library 746
Matilda, of Boulogne, queen consort of Stephen. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p136-63 920
Matilda, of Flanders, queen consort of William the Conqueror. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p15-71 920
Matilda, of Scotland, queen consort of Henry I. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p72-111 920
Matisse, Henri 759.4; also pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p160-76 709
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p116-24 759
Matlin, David Richard. Chemical gardening. See listing at end of class 631.5
Matrimony. See Marriage
Matschat, Cecile (Hulse) American butterflies and moths 595.78
—Seven grass huts 918
—Suwannee river 975.9
Matson, Charlotte, and Wurzburg, Dorothy Adele, comps. Books for tired eyes 016
Matson, Leslie E. See Lauer, H. jt. auth.
Matsumoto, Toru and Lerrigo, Marion Olive. A brother is a stranger 92
Matter 530.1; also pages
In Allen, J. S. and others. Atoms, rocks and galaxies p336-76 500
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p80-90 500
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p317-68 509
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p54-94 504
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p125-44 104
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p72-97 509
constitution. See pages
In Thomson, Sir, J. A. ed. Outline of science v 1 p243-95 500
Matter and light. Broglie, L. prince de. See listing at end of class 530.1
Matter and memory. Bergson, H. L. 194
Matter of time. McCarthy, J. R. 681
Matthay, J. See Sharp, E. A. S. jt. ed.
Matthay, Tobias Augustus. Act of touch in all its diversity 786.2
—Musical interpretation. See listing at end of class 786.2
—Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique. See listing at end of class 786.2
Matthew of Aquasparta. Ten disputed questions on knowledge; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p240-302 189
Matthews, Brander. French dramatists of the 19th century 842.09
—ed. Chief European dramatists 808.82
—Molière his life and his works 92
—Principles of playmaking. See listing at end of class 808.2
—Study of the drama 809.2
—Study of versification 426
—and Lieder, Paul Robert, eds. Chief British dramatists 822.08
Matthews, Brander (as subject) See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p278-92 920
Matthews, Herbert Lionel. Education of a correspondent 92
Matthews, Joseph Merritt. Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials. See listing at end of class 667.2
—Matthews' Textile fibers 677
Matthews, Kenneth. British philosophers
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p271-312 820.9

Matthews' Textile fibers. Matthews, J. M. 677
Matthias, Arthur J. How to design and install plumbing 696
Matthias at the door. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1077-155 811
Matthiessen, Francis Otto. Achievement of T. S. Eliot 92
—American renaissance 810.9
—Henry James. See note under James 92
—The James family 920
—Sarah Orne Jewett 92
—ed. See James, H. Notebooks of Henry James 92
Mattingley, Betty Ann. Sorority sisters
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p293-316 812.08
Mattingly, Garrett. Catherine of Aragon 92
Mattler, Cecilia Charlotte. History of medicine. See listing at end of class 610.9
Mattson, Marion Louise. See Foster, J. C. jt. auth.
Mature mind. Overstreet, H. A. 150
Maturity, Attaining. Cole, L. W. 137
Maturity, In search of. Kunkel, F. 137
Mauck, Frances Felice. Modern tailoring for women 687.1
Materials 620.1
Materials, Strength of. See Strength of materials
Mauclair, Camille. Auguste Rodin, the man—his ideas—his work. See note under Rodin 735
—Claude Monet 759.4
Maude, Aylmer. Life of Tolstoy. See note under Tolstoi 92
Mauersberger, Herbert Richard, ed. See Matthews, J. M. Matthews' Textile fibers 677
See also Merrill, G. R. jt. auth; Von Bergen, W. jt. auth.
Maugard, Adolfo Best- See Best Maugard, Adolfo
Maugeri, Franco. From the ashes of disgrace. See listing at end of class 940.534
Maugham, William Somerset. Bread-winner
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p455-535 822
—The circle
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p181-255 822
In Twentieth century plays p75-109 808.82
—Constant wife
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p361-451 822
—Facts of life
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p191-209 820.8
—Great novelists and their novels 809.3
—Home and beauty
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p95-178 822
—Lord Mountdrago
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p709-33 820.8
—Our betters
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p259-357 822
—Six comedies 822
—The summing up 92
—Treasure
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p169-90 820.8
—Unattainable
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p 1-92 822
—ed. W. Somerset Maugham's Introduction to modern English and American literature 820.8
Maugham, William Somerset (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p84-109 809.3
Mauldin, William Henry. Back home 92
—Up front 940.549
Maupassant, Guy de. The jewels
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p243-48 808.8
Maurel, Victor. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p318-26 784.9
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p204-16 759
Maurer, Alfred Henry. See pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p175-83 709.73
Maurer, Edward Rose; Roark, Raymond Jefferson, and Washa, George William. Mechanics for engineers. See listing at end of class 620.1
Mauriac, François, ed. See Pascal, B. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Mauriac, François (as subject) See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p33-51 843
Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. See Davis, R. H. jt. auth.
Maurois, André. Ariel; the life of Shelley 92
—Art of living 170
—Aspects of biography 920
—Byron 92
—Dickens. See note under Dickens 92
—Disraeli 92
—Edwardian era 942.08
—I remember, I remember 92
—Miracle of England 942
—Miracle of France 944
—Prophets and poets 820.9
—Voltaire 92
—ed. See Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Maury, Matthew Fontaine. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p207-32 920
In Niles, B. R. The James p236-45 975.5
Maus, Cynthia Pearl. Christ and the fine arts 232
—comp. World's great madonnas 232
—and Fielding, Evelyn Lysle. Music section of the world's great madonnas. See note under Maus and Fielding 232
Mautner, Leonard. Mathematics for radio engineers 510A
The mauve decade. Beer, T. 917.3
Mauzey, Merritt. See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p138-44 759.1
Mawhinney, Matthew Holmes. Heating of steel. See listing at end of class 669.1
Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester. Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today 422
—International book of names 929.4
—Roget's international thesaurus 424
—Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form. See note under Mawson 424
—and Robson, John William. Complete desk book 029
Maxim, Hiram Percy. Genius in the family 92
Maxims 398.9
Maxims and reflections. Churchill, W. L. S. 92
Maximilian, emperor of Mexico 92
Maxtone-Graham, Joyce (Anstruther) Pocketful of pebbles 828
Maxwell, Donald. Color sketching in chalk 741.2
Maxwell, James Clerk. See pages
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science p259-326 920
Maxwell, William. See Nithsdale, W. M. 5th earl of
May, Earl Chapin. Century of silver, 1847-1947 739
—Circus from Rome to Ringling. See listing at end of class 791.3
May, George Oliver. Financial accounting 657
May, Henry Farnham. Protestant churches and industrial American 261
May, Mark Arthur. Social psychology of war and peace 172.4
May, Rollo. Art of counseling 131
May moon. Finsterwald, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p283-98 822.08
Maya & Mexican art. Joyce, T. A. 709.72

Maya explorer. Von Hagen, V. W. See listing at end of class 972
Mayall, Margaret L. (Walton) See Mayall, R. N. jt. auth.
Mayall, Robert Newton, and Mayall, Margaret L. (Walton) Sundials. See listing at end of class 529
Mayan art. See Art, Mayan
Mayas 972.6; also 917.26; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p102-42 913.7
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p28-52 970.1
In Ferguson, E. Guatemala p75-94, 106-16 917.281
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p235-51 913
In Mason, G. South of yesterday p3-166 913.72
In Peck, A. M. Pageant of middle American history p10-29 972.8
antiquities. See pages
In Joyce, T. A. Maya & Mexican art 709.72
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America p73-151 913.72
Mayberry, George, ed. Little treasury of American prose 810.8
Mayer, Ralph. Artist's handbook of materials and techniques 751
—Painter's craft 751
Mayfield deer. Van Doren, M. 811
Maynard, Harold Bright, ed. Effective foremanship 658.3
—Stegemerten, Gustave James, and Schwab, John L. Methods-time measurement 658.5
See also Lowry, S. M. jt. auth.
Maynard, Harold Howard, and Beckman, Theodore N. Principles of marketing 658.8
Maynard, Sir John. Russia in flux 947.084
Maynard, Leonard Amby. Animal nutrition 636
Maynard, Theodore. Apostle of charity; the life of St Vincent de Paul. See listing at end of class 92
—Collected poems. See listing at end of class 811
—Humanist as hero; the life of Sir Thomas More 92
—Richest of the poor; the life of Saint Francis of Assisi. See note under Francis of Assisi, Saint 92
—Story of American Catholicism 282
—Too small a world; the life of Francesca Cabrini 92
Mayo, Bernard. Henry Clay, spokesman of the new West. See note under Clay 92
Mayo, Charles Horace. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p231-47 920
In Clapesattle, H. B. Doctors Mayo 920
Mayo, Elton. Social problems of an industrial civilization 301
Mayo, Robert S. See Richardson, H. W. jt. auth.
Mayo, William James. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p231-47 920
In Clapesattle, H. B. Doctors Mayo 920
Mayo, William Worrall. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p231-47 920
In Clapesattle, H. B. Doctors Mayo 920
Mayo clinic, Rochester, Minnesota. See pages
In Clapesattle, H. B. Doctors Mayo 920
Mayor and the manicure. Ade, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p28-46 822.08
Mayor of Zalamea. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p255-307 862
Mayorga, Margaret (Gardner) ed. Best one-act plays 808.82
—ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors 812.08
—ed. Short history of the American drama 812.09
—ed. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics 808.82
—ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday 812.08
Mayr, Ernst. Birds of the southwest Pacific. See listing at end of class 598.2
Maytham, Thomas Edward. Introduction to advertising principles and practice 659.1
Maywood, Augusta. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p119-37 793.3
Mazarin, Jules, cardinal. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p99-126 920
Maze, Coleman Lloyd, ed. Office management 651
Mazet, Horace Sawyer. See Young, W. E. Shark! Shark! See listing at end of class 639
Mazuyer, Gabriel. See Naves, Y. R. jt. auth.
Mazza, Irma (Goodrich) Herbs for the kitchen. See listing at end of class 641.5
Mazzini, Giuseppe. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Mazzini, Giuseppe (as subject) See pages
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p56-82 945
Me and Molly. Berg, G.
In Best plays of 1947-48 p309-32 808.82
Mead, Daniel Webster. Hydraulic machinery 621.2
Mead, Frank Spencer. Who's who in the Bible. See listing at end of class 220.92
Mead, Hunter. Types and problems of philosophy. See listing at end of class 100
Mead, Margaret. And keep your powder dry 917.3
Mead, Margaret (as subject) See pages
In Yost, E. American women of science p214-32 920
The meadow. Bradbury, R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p209-29 808.82
Meadows, Earle Elmer. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser p269-99 920
Meal planning and table service in the American home. McLean, N. B. B. See listing at end of class 642
Meaning (Psychology) See pages
In Lee, I. J. Language habits in human affairs 412
Meaning and truth of religion. Lyman, E. W. 201
Meaning of culture. Powys, J. C. 374
Meaning of faith. Fosdick, H. E. 234
Meaning of God in human experience. Hocking, W. E. 201
Meaning of a liberal education. Martin, E. D. See listing at end of class 370.1
Meaning of modern sculpture. Wilenski, R. H. See listing at end of class 735
Meaning of prayer. Fosdick, H. E. 248
Meaning of revelation. Niebuhr, H. R. 231
Meaning of right and wrong. Cabot, R. C. 170
Meaning of service. Fosdick, H. E. 248
Meaning of the cross. Coffin, H. S. See listing at end of class 232
Meaning of the discarded poem. Shapiro, K. J.
In Poets at work p83-121 821.09
Meaning of treason. West, R. 343
Meaning of truth. James, W.
In James, W. Pragmatism, a new name for some old ways of thinking p303-419 140
Means, Gardiner Coit. See Berle, A. A. jt. auth.
Means, Philip Ainsworth. Ancient civilizations of the Andes 913.8
—Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru. See listing at end of class 985
—Survey of ancient Peruvian art 709.85
Meany, Edmond Stephen. History of the state of Washington. See listing at end of class 979.7
Meany, Thomas William. Babe Ruth 92
—Baseball's greatest teams 796.357
Mearns, David Chambers. Lincoln papers 973.7
—Story up to now 027

Mearns, Hughes. Creative adult. See listing at end of class 374
—Creative youth 808.1
Mears, Eliot Grinnell. Pacific ocean handbook 551.4
Mears, Helen. Mirror for Americans 327.73
—Years of the wild boar 915.2
Measurement. McCall, W. A. See listing at end of class 371.26
Measurement and evaluation in the elementary school. Greene, H. A.; Jorgensen, A. N. and Gerberich, J. R. 371.26
Measurement and evaluation in the secondary school. Greene, H. A.; Jorgensen, A. N. and Gerberich, J. R. 371.26
Measurement of adult intelligence. Wechsler, D. 371.26
Measurement of intelligence. See Terman, L. M. and Merrill, M. A. Measuring intelligence 371.26
Measurement of understanding. National society for the study of education 371.26
Measurements, Electric. See Electric measurements
Measures, Howard. Styles of address 395
Measures. See Weights and measures
Measuring. See Mensuration
Measuring instruments 621.9; also 389; also pages
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p106-88 507
In Lincoln, E. S. Electrical measuring instruments 621.37
In Davis, F. and Van de Water, M. Use of tools p59-75 680
In Toliver, R. R. Care and use of hand tools p64-76 680
Measuring intelligence. Terman, L. M. and Merrill, M. A. 371.26
Meat. See pages
In Cullen, M. O. How to carve meat, game and poultry p121-72 642
Meat industry and trade 664.9
Meat slaughtering and processing. Dillon, C. E. 664.9
Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings. Gay, C. M. and Fawcett, C. De van 690
Mechanical drawing 744; also pages
In Graham, F. D. and Anderson, E. P. Audels sheet metal workers handy book for pattern layout men p243-86 621.79
In Jordanoff, A. Man behind the flight p 1-56 629.134
In Lawson, P. J. Practical perspective drawing 742
In Trask, E. P. and Comstock, J. P. Ship drafting 623.8
Mechanical drawing for high schools. See French, T. E. and Svensen, C. L. Mechanical drawing 744
Mechanical drawing guide, Audels 744
Mechanical engineering. See pages
In McHugh, F. D. How to be an engineer p105-19 620
In Williams, C. C. Building an engineering career p226-39 620
dictionaries. See pages
In Audels mechanical dictionary 603
handbooks, manuals, etc. 621.02
Mechanical engineers' handbook. Marks, L. S. ed. 621.02
Mechanical fabrics. Haven, G. B. See listing at end of class 677
Mechanical inspection, Fundamentals of. Jenkins, R. 621.9
Mechanical inventions, History of. Usher, A. P. 608
Mechanical models 680; also pages
In Popular science monthly. Giant home workshop manual p297-343 680
In Yates, R. F. Model gasoline engines 621.4
Mechanical movements 621.8
Mechanical movements, powers and devices. Hiscox, G. D. See listing at end of class 621.8
Mechanical painting. See Painting, Industrial
Mechanical stokers. See Stokers, Mechanical
Mechanical vibrations. Den Hartog, J. P. See listing at end of class 620.1
Mechanics 531; also pages
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p289-384 500
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p217-301 500
In Jordanoff, A. Man behind the flight p178-208 629.134
In Parker, H. E. Simplified engineering for architects and builders p2-79 690
In Schwamb, P.; Merrill, A. L. and James, W. H. Elements of mechanism 621.8
In Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent p49-71 608
applied 620.1; also pages
In Ham, C. W. and Crane, E. J. Mechanics of machinery 621.8
applied—Problems, exercises, etc. See pages
In Horton, H. L. Mathematics at work 510A
Mechanics (Persons). See pages
In Yates, R. F. Young men and machines 621.9
Mechanics for engineers. Maurer, E. R.; Roark, R. J. and Washa, G. W. See listing at end of class 620.1
Mechanics of aircraft structures. Younger, J. E. See listing at end of class 629.134
Mechanics of machinery. Ham, C. W. and Crane, E. J. 621.8
Mechanics of materials. George, S. G. and Rettger, E. W. 620.1
Mechanics of materials. Laurson, P. G. and Cox, W. J. 620.1
Mechanikov, Il'ía Il'ich. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p207-33 920
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p145-59 610.9
Mechanism. Keown, R. M. and Faires, V. M. 621.8
Mechanism. Winston, S. E. 621.8
Mechanism, Interchangeable. See Interchangeable mechanism
Mechanisms and mechanical movements. See Jones, F. D. ed. Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors 621.8
Meck, Barbara (Karpoff) von. See Bowen, C. S. D. jt. auth.
Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaía) von 780.92
Mecklin, John Moffatt. Story of American dissent. See listing at end of class 277
Medcraft, Russell G. First dress suit
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p311-27 822.08
—Poetry and plaster
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p155-66 822.08
Medea. Euripides 882; also pages
In Euripides. Five plays v2 882
In Fifteen Greek plays p447-94 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p195-240 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p367-99 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p723-57 882.08
Medea. Seneca, L. A.
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v2 p584-624 872.08
Médecin malgre lui. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p213-96 842
Mediaeval art. Morey, C. R. See listing at end of class 709
Mediaeval stage. Chambers, Sir E. K. 809.2
The Mediator. Brunner, H. E. 232
Medical care, Cost of. See Medical economics
Medical care. Prepaid 614.2
Medical colleges. See pages
In Moon, G. R. How to become a doctor 610
Medical delusions. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p254-69 610.9
In Thomen, A. A. Doctors don't believe it—why should you? 610
Medical dictionary, Gould's. Gould, G. M. 610.3

Medical economics 614.2; also pages
In New York academy of medicine. Medicine in the changing order 610
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p320-42 342.73
Medical electricity. See Electrotherapeutics
Medical library association. Handbook of medical library practice. See listing at end of class 026
Medical missions. See Missions, Medical
Medical profession. See Medicine; Physicians
Medical research 610.9
Medical secretary. Morse, M. G. 610
Medical service, Prepaid. See Medical care, Prepaid
Medical social work 361
Medici, Lorenzo de, called Il Magnifico. See listing at end of class 92
Medicine 610; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p325-56 917.3
In Bernheim, B. M. Medicine at the crossroads 614.2
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p228-60 600
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback 920
In Hume, E. H. Doctors east, doctors west 92
In Malmberg, C. 140 million patients 614.2
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p99-124 500
addresses, essays, lectures 610.4
Arabia. See pages
In Harrison, P. W. Doctor in Arabia 92
biography 920
Burma. See pages
In Seagrave, G. S. Burma surgeon returns 92
clerical. See pages
In Cabot, R. C. and Dicks, R. L. Art of ministering to the sick 258
cost of medical care. See Medical economics
dictionaries 610.3
Egypt. See pages
In Glanville, S. R. K. ed. Legacy of Egypt p179-97 913.32
formulae, receipts, prescriptions 615.1
history 610.9; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p444-56 942
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death 920
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p763-96 500
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p163-84 610.4
In Scientific progress p101-40 504
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p289-307, 442-55 509
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle 615.1
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p130-43 901
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs 615.1
In Truax, R. Joseph Lister 92
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 p164-85 917.3
Latin America. See pages
In Wilson, C. W. Ambassadors in white p27-42 610.9
military 616; also pages
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time p299-393 507
In Fishbein, M. ed. Doctors at war 940.547
In Science year book of 1943 p20-32 505
In Science year book of 1944 p14-26 505
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p 1-21 610.4
naval. See pages
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p81-118 610.4
philosophy
In New York academy of medicine. Social medicine 614.2
popular 616; also 610
practice 610
In Cabot, H. Patient's dilemma 614.2
In Miller, B. F. You and your doctor 614.2
In Parsons, E. J. In the doctor's office 610
preventive. See Bacteriology; Hygiene; Public health
psychosomatic 132; also pages
In Binger, C. A. L. Doctor's job 610
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p101-06 610.9
In Science year book of 1946 p149-61 505
state. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Health is wealth 614
study and teaching. See pages
In Fishbein, M. Do you want to become a doctor? p 1-84 610
In Flexner, A. I remember 92
In Moon, G. R. How to become a doctor 610
veterinary. See Veterinary medicine
Medicine. Singer, C. J.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p201-48 913.38
Medicine and human welfare. Sigerist, H. E. See listing at end of class 610
Medicine and religion 258
Medicine and the war. Taliaferro, W. H. ed. 610.4
Medicine at the crossroads. Bernheim, B. M. 614.2
Medicine in modern society. Riesman, D. See listing at end of class 610
Medicine in the changing order. New York academy of medicine 610
Medicine-man. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North South and Central America p111-34 970.1
Medicine on the march. Clark, M. S. 610.9
Medicine show. Walker, S.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p319-29 812.08
Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. See pages
In Burton, J. Lydia Pinkham is her name 92
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p222-39 504
In Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs p61-77 614.3
In Palmer, R. L. and Greenberg, S. K. Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
Medieval and modern times. Robinson, J. H. 940
Medieval architecture. See Architecture, Medieval
Medieval architecture. Porter, A. K. 723
Medieval civilization. See Civilization, Medieval
Medieval figure-sculpture in England. See Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
Medieval garner. See Coulton, G. G. ed. Life in the middle ages 940.1
Medieval history. See Middle ages—History
Medieval history. Stephenson, C. 940.1
Medieval literature. See Literature, Medieval
Medieval mind. Taylor, H. O. 940.1
Medieval philosophy. See Philosophy, Medieval
Medili family. See pages
In Tebbel, J. W. American dynasty p3-71 070
Meditations 242; also pages
In Merton, T. Seeds of contemplation 248
Meditations on the cross. Kagawa, T. 232
Mediterranean in politics. Monroe, E. 940.5
Mediterranean sea. See pages
In Monroe, E. Mediterranean in politics 940.5
history 940
Mediterranean spotlights. Gatti, A. See listing at end of class 914
Medsger, Oliver Perry. Edible wild plants 581.6
Medtner, Nicolai. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p129-43 780.92
Medusae. See pages
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p120-27 502

Medwick, Joseph Michael. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser p169-96 920
Meehan, Francis Joseph Gallagher. Living upstairs 028
—Temple of the spirit 170
Meek, Lois Hayden. Your child's development and guidance told in pictures 649
Meek, Marcellus W. Rabbit raising for profit 636.9
Meek, Sterner St Paul. So you're going to get a puppy 636.7
Meerbott, P. B. See Stanislaus, I. V. S. jt. auth.
Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth. Photography. See listing at end of class 770
—and Baker, John Randal. Path of science 509
Meet General Grant. Woodward, W. E. 92
Meet the Amish. Rice, C. S. and Shenk, J. B. 289.7
Meet the Arab. Van Ess, J. 915.3
Meet the atoms. Frisch, O. R. See listing at end of class 541.2
Meet the electron. Grimes, D. 621.38
Meet the farmers. Haystead, L. 338.1
Meeting the mammals. Cahalane, V. H. See listing at end of class 599
Meet the Missus. Nicholson, K.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p117-27 822.08
Meet the plastics. Robinson, C. N. 668.4
Meet the South Americans. Crow, C. 918
Meet your ancestors. Andrews, R. C. 571
Meet your Congress. Flynn, J. T. 328
Meeting of East and West. Northrop, F. S. C. 901
Meeting the challenge of modern doubt. Gilkey, J. G. See listing at end of class 239
Megrue, Roi Cooper. Same old thing
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p131-43 822.08
—Under cover
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p295-370 808.82
Mehring, Franz. Karl Marx 92
Mehring, Walter. No road back. See listing at end of class 831
Meier, Frank. Fathoms below 627
—Up for air. See listing at end of class 627
Meier, Frederick, ed. Joke tellers joke book. See listing at end of class 808.87
Meier, Norman Charles. Art in human affairs. See listing at end of class 701
Meier-Graefe, Julius. Vincent van Gogh 759.949
Meier-Graeffe, Julius (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p256-67 759
Meiers, Mildred, and Knapp, Jack Stuart. Thesaurus of humor 808.87
Meigs, Cornelia Lynde. Invincible Louisa 92
—Violent men 973.3
Meikle, Catherine E. See Foley, D. J. jt. auth.
Meikle, Henry William, ed. Scotland 914.1
Meiklejohn, Alexander. Education between two worlds 370.1
—Free speech and its relation to self-government 323.4
Meilhac, Henri. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p243-63 842.09
Meillet, Antoine. Influence of the Hebrew Bible on European languages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p473-81 296
Mein kampf. Hitler, A. 92
Meinecke, Conrad E. Your cabin in the woods 728
Meissen porcelain. See Honey, W. B. Dresden china 738
Meissner, Wilhelmine E. and Meyers, Elizabeth Yeend. Basketball for girls 796.32
Melancholy lute. Adams, F. P. 811
Meland, Bernard Eugene. America's spiritual culture 277
—Seeds of redemption 261
See also Wieman, H. N. jt. auth.
Melanesia. See pages
In Osborn, F. ed. Pacific world p115-29 919
Melanesian art. See Art, Melanesian
Melba, Nellie. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p418-26 784.9
Melbo, Irving Robert. Our country's national parks 917.8
Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount 92
Melby, Ernest Oscar. See Brueckner, L. J. jt. auth.
Melcher, Daniel, and Larrick, Nancy. Printing and promotion handbook 655
Melcher, Frederic Gershom; Hecht, George A. and Feeley, Harry J. Successful bookshop 655.5
Melcher, Marguerite (Fellows) Shaker adventure 289.8
Melchior, Lauritz Lebrecht Hommel. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p31-40 780.92
Melinat, Carl Herman. See Hirshberg, H. S. jt. auth.
Mellanby, Edward. Progress in medical science
In Scientific progress p101-40 504
Mellen, Ida M. Practical cat book for amateurs and professionals 636.8
—and Lanier, Robert J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium 590.7
Mellish, Arthur John. First steps in air conditioning 697
Mellon, Melvin Guy. Chemical publications, their nature and use. See listing at end of class 540
—Methods of quantitative chemical analysis 545
Mellon institute technochemical series
Gruse, W. A. and Stevens, D. R. Chemical technology of petroleum 665.5
Melloney Holtspur. Masefield, J.
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p351-438 822
Mellor, Joseph William. Intermediate inorganic chemistry. See note under Mellor 546
—Mellor's modern inorganic chemistry 546
Mellor, William Bancroft. Patton 92
Mellor's modern inorganic chemistry. Mellor, J. W. 546
Mellquist, Jerome. Emergence of an American art 709.73
—ed. Paul Rosenfeld. See listing at end of class 92
Melody. See pages
In Kaufmann, H. L. You can enjoy music p38-46 780
Melody of earth. Richards. G. E. M. comp. 821.08
Melting-pot. Zangwill, I. 822
Meltzer, Robert. See Wells, O. jt. auth.
Melville, George Wallace. See Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
Melville, Herman. Collected poems 811
—Enchanted isles; excerpt from "Encantados, or; The enchanted isles"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p202-12 502
—Moby Dick (criticism)
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p223-40 820.4
—Selected poems. See note under Melville 811
Melville, Herman (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p461-77 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p171-205 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Times of Melville and Whitman 810.9
In Cowie, A. Rise of the American novel p363-411 813.09
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p186-93 810.9
In Matthiessen, F. O. American renaissance p371-514 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p258-67 810.9
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p379-89 804
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p149-58 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p60-78 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p84-102 813.09

Melvin, Arthur Gordon. Education 370.9
—Teaching. See listing at end of class 371
Melz, Christian Fritz. See Kany, C. E. jt. auth.
Memling, Hans. See pages
In Elst, J. J. M. I, van der, baron. Last flowering of the middle ages p88-93 759.949
Memmi, Lippo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p100-13 759.5
Memmi, Simone. See Martini, Simone, called Simone Memmi
Memmler, Gertrude Alma Henrietta. See Boyd, J. E. jt. auth.
Memo to Berchtesgaden. Oboler, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p189-208 808.82
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p109-28 812
Memoirs. See Biography; Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
Memoirs of a revolutionist. Kropotkĭn, P. A, prince. See listing at end of class 92
Memoirs of a secret agent of Free France. Renault-Roulier, G. 940.534
Memoirs of a superfluous man. Nock, A. J. 92
Memoirs of the Peace conference. Lloyd George, D. L. G. 1st earl 940.314
Memorial day—Poetry
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p249-312 394
Memorial day. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Memorials. See Sepulchral monuments
Memories and adventures. Doyle, Sir A. C. See note under Doyle 92
Memories & opinions. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. See listing at end of class 92
Memories and portraits. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Memories of happy days. Green, J. 92
Memories of Lenin. Krupskaîa, N. K. See note under Lenin 92
Memories of my childhood. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. See note under Lagerlöf 92
Memory 154; also pages
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p258-91 150
In Kitson, H. D. How to use your mind p85-116 371.3
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p77-110 150
Memory of certain persons. Erskine, J. 92
Memphis, Tennessee 917.68; also pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p211-34 917.3
Memphis down in Dixie. McIlwaine, S. 917.68
Men, women and goats. Kennedy, C. O'B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p81-91 822.08
Men against crime. Floherty, J. J. 353
Men against death. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Men and coal. Coleman, M. 331.88
Men and machines. Chase, S. 338.4
Men and memories. Rothenstein, Sir W. See note under Rothenstein 759.2
Men and politics. Fischer, L. 92
Men and power. Taylor, H. J. 940.548
Men and saints. Péguy, C. P. See listing at end of class 848
Men and trees. Gaer, J. See listing at end of class 634.9
Men and women who make music. Ewen, D. 780.92
Men around Churchill. Kraus, R. 920
Men at work. Chase, S. and Chase, M. T. 330.1
Men before Adam. White, A. T. 575
Men in white. Kingsley, S. 812
Men, mirrors and stars. Pendray, E. 522.2
Men of art. Craven, T. 759
Men of law. Seagle, W. 920
Men of Maryknoll. Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. 920
Men of mathematics. Bell, E. T. 920
Men of music. Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. 780.92
Men of popular music. Ewen, D. 780.92
Men of science. Crowther, J. G. 920
Men of science in America. Jaffe, B. 920
Men of the old stone age. Osborn, H. F. 571
Men of wealth. Flynn, J. T. 920
Men under stress. Grinker, R. R. and Spiegel, J. P. 613.8
Men under the sea. Ellsberg, E. 627
Men who have walked with God. Cheney, S. W. 920
Men who make the future. Bliven, B. See listing at end of class 500
Men without guns. MacKenzie, D. 940.547
Men, women, and places. Undset, S. 839.8
Menander. The arbitration
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1147-71 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p419-36 880.8
—Girl from Samos
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1125-41 882.08
Menander (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p92-96 809.2
Mencius. Book of Mencius (abridged) See listing at end of class 299
—Book of Mencius; excerpt
In Bible of the world p428-63 290
—Book of Mencius; selections
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p747-84 890
Mencken, Henry Louis. American language 427
—The Baltimore nonpareil
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p226-55 070
—Book of prefaces. See note under Mencken 814
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p389-91 190
In Living philosophies p179-93 190
—Days of H. L. Mencken 92
—Happy days, 1880-1892 See note under Mencken 92
—Heathen days, 1890-1936. See note under Mencken 92
—Huneker
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p219-28 810.8
—Mencken chrestomathy 818
—ed. New dictionary of quotations 808.88
—Newspaper days, 1899-1906. See note under Mencken 92
—Selected prejudices 814
Mencken, Henry Louis (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p26-33 810.4
In Geismar, M. D. Last of the provincials p3-66 813.09
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p415-32 810.9
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p302-13 810.9
Mencken chrestomathy. Mencken, H. L. 818
Mendel, Arthur. See David, H. T. jt. ed.
Mendel, Gregor Johann. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p346-56 920
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p177-93 610.9
Mendeleev, Dmĭtrĭĭ Ivanovich 92; also pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p199-218 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p254-63 540.9
Mendell, Brooks Irving. Protect yourself 796.8
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix. Letters 780.92
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix (as subject) See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p349-67 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p 1-34 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p226-34 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p267-91 780.91
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p181-200 785
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p148-59 780
In Schumann R. A. On music and musicians p193-234 780.4

Mending made easy. Picken, M. B. 646
Mendizabal Villalba, Alfredo. Martyrdom of Spain 946
Mendum, Samuel Weis. See Johnson, S. E. jt. auth.
Meng-tze. See Mencius
Mengs, Anton Raphael. See pages
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p218-67 759.3
Menhinich, Howard Kenneth. See Segoe, L. ed. Local planning administration 352
Menke, Frank Grant. New encyclopedia of sports 790
Menken, Adah Isaacs. See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p241-58 792
Menninger, Jeanetta (Lyle) See Menninger, K. A. jt. auth.
Menninger, Karl Augustus. Human mind 132
—Man against himself 132
—and Menninger, Jeanetta (Lyle) Love against hate 131.34
Menninger, William Claire. Psychiatry 132
—Psychiatry in a troubled world 132
—and Leaf, Munro. You and psychiatry 132
Mennonites 289.7
Mensuration 389; also pages
In Graham, F. D. and Anderson, E. P. Audels sheet metal workers handy book for pattern layout men p367-88 621.79
In Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. Practical methematics p437-529 510
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p296-347 600
Mental arithmetic. See Arithmetic
Mental discipline. See pages
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p233-57 150
In Overstreet, H. A. Mature mind 150
Mental diseases. See Insanity; Psychology, Pathological
Mental growth and decline. Hollingworth, H. L. See listing at end of class 150
Mental healers. Zweig, S. 920
Mental healing. See pages
In Institute on religion and psychiatry. Psychiatry and religion 258
In Zweig, S. Mental healers 920
Mental health in modern society. Rennie, T. A. C. and Woodward, L. E. See listing at end of class 131
Mental hygiene. See Mental physiology and hygiene
Mental hygiene in school practice. Fenton, N. See listing at end of class 131
Mental illness. Stern, E. M. and Hamilton, S. W. 613.8
Mental philosophy. See Philosophy; Psychology
Mental physiology and hygiene 131; also 613.8; also pages
In Beers, C. W. Mind that found itself 92
In Diehl, H. S. Elements of healthful living p225-43 613
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p401-19 613
In Dumas, A. G. and Keen, G. G. Psychiatric primer for veteran's family and friends 355.11
In Dunlap, K. Personal adjustment 150
In Groves, E. R. Understanding yourself 137
In Hiltner, S. Religion and health 258
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p385-404 370.15
In Lawton, G. Aging successfully 612.67
In Liber, B. Psychiatry for the millions 132
In McKinney, F. Psychology of personal adjustment 371.42
In Menninger, K. A. Human mind 132
In Ribble, M. A. Rights of infants 649
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p580-602 613
In Shaffer, L. F. Psychology of adjustment p435-542 159
Mental tests 371.26; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 4th ser p 1-48 504
In Bining, A. C. and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools p313-37 307
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p 1-57 150
In Murphy, G. Historical introduction to Modern psychology p347-72 150
In Traxler, A. E. Techniques of guidance 371.42
Mentally ill in America. Deutsch, A. 362.2
Menuhin, Yehudi. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p179-90 780.92
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p66-73 920
Menus. See pages
In Allen, I. C. B. Double-quick cooking for part-time homemakers 641.5
In Berolzheimer, R. ed. Culinary arts institute encyclopedic cookbook 641.5
In Brobeck, F. R. Cook it in a casserole 641.5
In Lambert, E. L. Menus and recipes for the discriminating hostess 641.5
In Leeming, J. and Gleeson, M. Complete book of showers and engagement parties 793
In Lowenberg, M. E. Your child's food p59-94, 144-203 649
In Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook p160-81 640
In Parker, E. M. Cooking for one 641.5
In Rose, M. D. S. Feeding the family p70-88 613.2
In Sense, E. Nutrition with Sense p114-31 613.2
In Standard, S. More than cooking p252-60 641.5
In Wood, M. Parties on a shoestring 793
In Young, H. Working girl's own cook book 641.5
Menus and recipes for the discriminating hostess. Lambert, E. L. 641.5
Menzel, Adolph. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p170-75 741.6
Menzel, Donald Howard. Our sun 523.7
Menzies, Lucy, ed. See Underhill, E. Collected papers 204
Mercantile buildings 725; also pages
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p285-375 720.973
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p188-99, 255-61 720.973
Mercantile law. See Commercial law
Mercantile marine. See Merchant marine
Mercantile system. See pages
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p137-49 330.9
In Whittaker, E. History of economic ideas p280-319 330
Mercer, Asa Shinn. See pages
In Ross, N. W. Westward the women p110-21 978
Merchandise information for successful selling. Packer, H. Q. and Hitchcock, L. S. 658.8
Merchandising. See Marketing; Retail trade
Merchant. Plautus
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v 1 p493-547 872.08
Merchant fleets. Rimington, C. See listing at end of class 387
Merchant marine 387; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in transportation p93-124 380
In Chronicles of America series v36 973
In Cornell, F. M. and Hoffman, A. C. eds. American merchant seaman's manual 527
In Early, E. New England sampler p55-77 917.4
In Riesenberg, F. Standard seamanship for the merchant service 527
Merchant marine officers' handbook. Turpin, E. A. and MacEwen, W. A. See listing at end of class 527
Merck index 615.1
Mère Marie of the Ursulines. Repplier, A. 92
Meredith, Florence (Lyndon) Hygiene 613

Meredith, George. Essay on comedy 824
—Ordeal of Richard Feverel; criticism
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p243-59 820.4
—Poetical works 821
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p512-25 808.87
Meredith, George (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p35-47 808.3
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p252-62 823.09
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p129-80 804
Meredith, Lewis Douglas. How to buy a house 333.3
Meredith, Roy. Mr Lincoln's camera man, Mathew B. Brady 92
Meredith, Spencer Barrett. See Graham, B. jt. auth.
Mergenthaler, Ottmar. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p224-31 920
Mergers, Industrial. See Trusts, Industrial
Meriam, Lewis, and Bachman, George Warren. See Bachman, G. W. jt. auth.
Meriam, Lewis, and Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick. Reorganization of the national government 353
Mérimée, Ernest. History of Spanish literature 860.9
Merimée, Prosper. Carmen. See Hammerstein, Oscar. Carmen Jones 812
Merle Johnson's American first editions. Johnson, M. De Vore, ed. 094
Merlub-Sobel, Menahem. Metals and alloys dictionary 669
Mermaid series
Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher 822
Congreve, W. William Congreve 822
Greene, R. Robert Greene 822
Jonson, B. Ben Jonson 822
Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe 822
Massinger, P. Philip Massinger 822
Otway, T. Thomas Otway 822
Wycherley, W. William Wycherley 822
Merriam, Charles Edward. Systematic politics 320
—What is democracy? 321.8
—and Gosnell, Harold Foote. American party system 329
Merriam, John Campbell. Living past. See listing at end of class 560
Merriam, Robert Edward. Dark December 940.542
Merrick, Elliott. Green mountain farm 630.1
—Northern nurse 92
—True north 917.19
Merrick, Kate (Austen) 92
Merrill, Allyne Litchfield. See Schwamb, P. jt. auth.
Merrill, Anthony French. See Weaver, R. W. jt. auth.
Merrill, Elmer Drew. Plant life of the Pacific world 581.9
Merrill, Francis Ellsworth. See Elliott, M. A. jt. auth.
Merrill, George Perkins. First one hundred years of American geology. See listing at end of class 550
Merrill, Gilbert R.; Macormac, Alfred R. and Mauersberger, Herbert Richard. American cotton handbook 677.2
Merrill, Harwood Ferry, ed. Responsibilities of business leadership 174
Merrill, Kathleen Gruppe. See Fox, G. I. jt. auth.
Merrill, Maud Amanda. Problems of child delinquency 364
See also Terman, L. M. jt. auth.
Merrill, William Stetson. Code for classifiers 025.4
Merrily we roll along. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M.
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p123-227 812
Merriman, Mansfield, ed. American civil engineers' handbook 620.2
—Merriman's Strength of materials 620.1
Merriman, Roger Bigelow. Suleiman the Magnificent, 1520-1566. See listing at end of class 92
Merritt, Maud. Lady Rosa
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p68-83 812.08
Merritt family. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Seven iron men 920
Merry merry cuckoo. Marks, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p61-76 812.08
Mersereau, Samuel Foster. Materials of industry 600
Mertle, Joseph Stephen. See Flader, L. jt. auth.
Merton, Thomas. Seeds of contemplation 248
—Seven storey mountain 92
Mesa, cañon and pueblo. Lummis, C. F. 917.8
Mesa Verde national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p221-40 917.8
Mesaba range, Minnesota. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Seven iron men 920
Meserve, Frederick Hill, and Sandburg, Carl. Photographs of Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
Meshach. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p139-50 220.92
Mesmer, Friedrich Anton. See pages
In Zweig, S. Mental healers p3-100 920
Mesmerism. See Hypnotism
Mesopotamia
antiquities 913.35
modern. See Iraq 915
religion. See pages
In Frankfort, H. and others. Intellectual adventure of ancient man p125-219 290
Message of Greek art. Powers, H. H. See listing at end of class 709.38
The messenger; the life of Mohammed. Bodley, R. V. C. 92
Messiah, Handel's. Myers, R. M. 783
Metabolism. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 1st ser p255-91 504
Metal art crafts. Miller, J. G. 739; also pages
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p269-405 680
Metal crafts. Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. 671
Metal crafts in architecture. Geerlings, G. K. 729
Metal-cutting 621.9; also pages
In Moyer, J. A. Welding p137-45 671W
In Rossi, B. E. Welding and its application p260-96 671W
Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen. Seward, C. A. See listing at end of class 763
Metal processing. Boston, O. W. 621.9
Metal products, Finishing. Simonds, H. R. and Bregman, A. 671
Metal projects index. Becker, W. J. comp. See listing at end of class 671
Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students. Reagan, J. E. and Smith, E. E. 671
Metal work 739; also 671; also pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p109-53 709
In Bedell, E. L. and Gardner, E. G. Household mechanics p24-44 690
In Begeman, M. L. Manufacturing processes 621.9
In Bradley, C. B. Design in the industrial arts p190-202 745.2
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p36-65 745.1
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. E. Creative hands p241-62 680
In Davis, F. and Van de Water, M. Use of tools p145-98 680
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p55-77 749.2
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p148-60 680
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture 729
In Griswold, L. E. Handicraft p158-216 680

Metal work—*Continued*
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p340-77 371.91
In Hobbs, D. B. Aluminum 669.7
In Home mechanic's handbook p255-404 680
In Maney, S. ed. It's fun to make it yourself p277-332 680
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p359-419 745
In Morgan, A. P. Tools and how to use them p183-346 680
In Ormsbee, T. H. Collecting antiques in America p253-74 749.2
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p307-28 708
In Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop book p350-76 631.3
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p101-08 709.55
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p162-74 709.49
In Voss, L. A. Modern metalsmith 673
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p243-66 709.38
In Zarchy, H. Let's make a lot of things p88-103 680
dictionaries. See pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p265-308 749.2
Metal working. Haines, R. E. and others. See listing at end of class 671
Metal-working machinery 621.9
Metalcraft and jewelry. Kronquist, E. F. 739
Metallography 669; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p501-20 608
Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel. Sauveur, A. 669.1
Metallurgy 669; also pages
In Carlisle, N. V. Your career in chemistry p191-202 660
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p206-19 620
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p301-32 660
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p881-962 660
dictionaries 669
Metallurgy of cooper. Newton, J. and Wilson, C. L. See listing at end of class 669.3
Metallurgy of quality steels. Parker, C. M. See listing at end of class 669.1
Metals 669; also pages
In Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. Modern welding practice p247-300 671W
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p393-407 500
In Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. Miracles ahead p172-84 600
In Clapp, W. H. and Clark, D. S. Engineering materials and processes 620.1
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p258-63 700
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p261-86 540
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p458-84 540
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p521-26, 787-805 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials p123-204 620.1
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p212-29 600
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p486-538 600
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p7-261 691
In Morgan, A. P. Getting acquainted with chemistry p152-74 540
In Popular science monthly. Electroplating p82-144 671
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p327-57 600
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p97-121 660
In Seitz, F. Physics of metals 620.1
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p265-300 660
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p111-28 660
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p21-30, 44-60 549
coloring. See pages
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellry p367-80 739
dictionaries 669
fatigue. See pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p126-40 620
finishing 671
powdered. See pages
In Manchester, H. New world of machines p241-54 600
transmutation of. See Transmutation (Chemistry)
Metals and alloys dictionary. Merlub-Sobel, M. 669
Metals handbook. American society for metals 669
Metalworking made easy. Becker, W. J. See listing at end of class 671
Metamora, Stone, J. A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p 1-34 812.08
Metamorphic rocks. See Rocks
Metamorphoses. Ovid 871
Metaphysics 110; also pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p 1-212 140
Metaphysics, bk. 1. Aristotle
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p603-21 880.8
Metaurus, Battle of, B.C. 207. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p85-116 904
Metcalf, Clell Lee, and Flint, Wesley Pillsbury. Destructive and useful insects 632.7
—Fundamentals of insect life. See note under Metcalf and Flint 632.7
Metcalf, Clyde Hill. History of the United States Marine corps 359
Metcalf, Henry Clayton. See Tead, O. jt. auth.
Metcalf, Keyes De Witt. Essentials of an acquisition program
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p76-94 025
Metcalf, Leonard, and Eddy Harrison Prescott. American sewerage practice. See listing at end of class 628.2
—Sewerage and sewage disposal 628.2
Metcalfe, June M. Aluminum from mine to sky 669.7
Metcalfe, Ralph Harold. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p193-205 920
Metchnikoff, Élie. See Mechanikov, Il'ía Il'ich
Meteorites 523.5; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 2d ser p78-106 504
In Fisher, G. C. Story of the moon p150-93 523.3
In Shand, S. J. Eruptive rocks p342-60 552
Meteorological instruments 551.5
Meteorology 551.5; also pages
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p250-73 500
In Bretz, J. H. Earth science p13-47 551
In Low, A. M. Science looks ahead p476-95 600
In Luhr, O. Physics tells why p207-32 530
In Science year book of 1943 p169-92 505
In Shields, B. A. Air pilot training p565-710 629.13
In Stommel, H. Science of the seven seas p79-161 551.4
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v3 p761-89 500
maritime 551.5
observatories 551.5
Meteorology and air navigation. Shields, B. A. See note under Shields 629.13
Meteorology for ship and aircraft operation. Kraght, P. E. 551.5

Meteorology in aeronautics 551.5; also pages
In Jordanoff, A. Safety in flight p 1-153 629.1325
In Jordanoff, A. Through the overcast p4-171 629.1325
In Pope, F. and Otis, A. S. Elements of aeronautics p423-527 629.13
Meteors 523.5; also pages
In Science year book of 1945 p203-12 505
In Stockley, J. Stars and telescopes p213-31 520
Meter. See Versification
Method for creative design. Best Maugard, A. 745
Method of reaching extreme altitudes. See Goddard, R. H. Rockets 629.1333
Methodism 287; also pages
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p160-72 283
Methodism in American history. Sweet, W. W. See listing at end of class 287
Methodology. See pages
In Cohen, M. R. and Nagel, E. Introduction to logic and scientific method p191-351 160
Methods and techniques for gouache painting. Blanch, A. 751
Methods in paleontology. Camp, C. L. and Hanna, G. D. See listing at end of class 560
Methods of lighting the stage. McCandless, S. R. 792P
Methods of measurement. Cornetet, W. H. 389
Methods of private religious living. Wieman, H. N. 248
Methods of quantitative chemical analysis. Mellon, M. G. 545
Methods of vocational guidance. Forrester, G. 371.42
Methods-time measurement. Maynard, H. B.; Stegemerten, G. J. and Schwab, J. L. 658.5
Methuselah. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p 1-12 220.92
Metrology. See Mensuration; Weights and measures
Metropolitan book of the opera. Sanborn, P. 782
Metropolitan life insurance company, New York 368
Metropolitan opera, 1883-1939. Kolodin, I. 782
Metropolitan opera annals. Seltsam, W. H. comp. 782
Metropolitan opera company. See pages
In Sanborn, P. Metropolitan book of the opera 782
Metropolitan opera guide. Peltz, M. E. O. and Lawrence, R. 782
Metropolitan opera guild. See Peltz, M. E. and Lawrence, R. Metropolitan opera guide 782
—See Seltsam, W. H. Metropolitan opera annals 782
Metsu, Gabriel. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p69-77 759.949
Metternich-Winneburg, Clemens Lothar Wenzel, fürst von 92
Mew, Charlotte. See pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p189-202 920
Mexican architecture. See Architecture, Mexican
Mexican art. See Art, Mexican
Mexican frieze. Burbank, A. 917.2
Mexican interlude. Jackson, J. H. 917.2
Mexican literature—History and criticism 860.9
Mexican maze. Beals, C. 917.2
Mexican poetry—Collections 861.08
Mexican popular arts. Toor, F. 709.72
Mexican war, 1845-1848. See United States—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Mexicans in the United States 325.73
Mexico 917.2; also 972; also pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p51-115 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p403-59 918
In Gunther, J. Inside Latin America p53-117 980
In Herring, H. C. Good neighbors p306-24 980
In Inman, S. G. Latin America p257-88 980
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p187-210 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p230-78 980
antiquities 913.72; also pages
In Brenner, A. Idols behind altars 709.72
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p78-101 913.7
In Covarrubias, M. Mexico south 917.2
In Joyce, T. A. Maya & Mexican art 709.72
In New York. Museum of modern art. Twenty centuries of Mexican art 709.72
church history. See pages
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage p171-286 972
civilization 917.2; also 972
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p496-553 342.8
description and travel 917.2; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
In Huxley, A. L. Beyond the Mexique bay p208-86 917.28
In Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride p260-321 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Harris, S. E. ed. Economic problems of Latin America p373-89 330.98
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p880-933 917
foreign relations. See pages
In Daniels, J. Shirt-sleeve diplomat 92
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage p553-620 972
history 972.6; also pages
In Baldwin, L. D. Story of the Americas p116-49 970
In Beals, C. Porfirio Diaz, dictator of Mexico 92
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p213-93 973.1
In Harding, B. L. Phantom crown; the story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico 92
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p314-58 980
In Madariaga, S. de. Hernán Cortés 92
In Peck, A. M. Pageant of middle American history 972.8
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian p82-120, 152-62, 174-91 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. Great conquerors of South and Central America p33-199 980
politics and government 972; also pages
In Beals, C. America South p359-81 918
In Daniels, J. Shirt-sleeve diplomat 92
religion. See pages
In Fergusson, E. Fiesta in Mexico 917.2
social life and customs 917.2; also pages
In Toor, F. Treasury of Mexican folkways 398
Mexico and its heritage. Gruening, E. H. 972
Mexico before Cortez. Thompson, J. E. 913.72
Mexico, magnetic southland. See Clark, S. A. All the best in Mexico 917.2
Mexico south. Covarrubias, M. 917.2
Mexico speaks. Rosa, G. 917.2
Meyer, Adolf. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p202-39 509
Meyer, Adolph Erich. Voltaire 92
Meyer, Bernard F. See pages
In Keller, J. G. and Berger, M. Men of Maryknoll p30-43, 60-93 920
Meyer, Cord. Peace or anarchy 341
Meyer, Franz Sales. Handbook of ornament 745
Meyer, Gladys Eleanor, ed. Studies of children. See listing at end of class 362.7
Meyer, Harold Diedrich, and Brightbill, Charles Kestner. Community recreation 790

Meyer, Jerome Sydney. ABC of physics 530
—ed. Fun for the family 793.7
—Fun-to-do 793.7
—Home book of party games 793
Meyer, Louis H. Plywood 674
Meyer, Margaret Hinkel, and Schwarz, Marguerite Mary. Technic of team sports for women 796
Meyer, Walter Haupt. See Chapman, H. H. jt. auth.
Meyerbeer, Giacomo. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p231-50 782
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p98-108 780.92
Meyers, Albert Leonard. Elements of modern economics. See listing at end of class 330
Meyers, Elizabeth Yeend. See Meissner, W. E. jt. auth.
Meyers, Lester. High-speed mathematics 511
Meynell, Alice Christiana (Thompson) Poems 821
Meynell, Alice Christiana (Thompson) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p161-74 920
Meynell, Everard. Life of Francis Thompson 92
Meynell, Viola. Alice Meynell 92
—ed. See Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. Letters of J. M. Barrie 92
Meÿr, Berl ben. Your germs and mine. See listing at end of class 589.95
Mezerik, Avraham G. See Bliven, B. jt. ed.
Mezzotint engraving. See pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p101-24 760
In Hind, A. M. History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914 p258-87 760
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p87-98 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p94-129 760
Mezzotints in modern music. Huneker, J. G. See listing at end of class 780.4
Miall, Lawrence Mackenzie. See Armstrong, E. F. jt. auth.
Miami, Florida. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p77-98 917.3
Mian, Mary (Shipman) My country-in-law 914.4
Miaskovskiĭ, Nikolaĭ. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p149-62 780.92
Mica. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p455-82 553
Micah, the prophet. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p115-25 220.92
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p270-81 220.92
Mich, Daniel Danforth, and Eberman, Edwin. Technique of the picture story. See listing at end of class 070
Michael, Sandra. Against the storm
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p345-51 812.08
Michael and his lost angel. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v3 p 1-85 822
Michael Kramer. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v3 p423-539 832
Michaelis, Henriette. New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages 469.3
Michal. See pages
In Morton, H. C. V. Women of the Bible p109-17 220.92
Michal. Pinsky, D.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p401-10 892.4
Michaud, Régis. Modern thought and literature in France 840.9
Michaux, André. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p201-15 920
Michelangelo Buonarroti. Paintings
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Michelangelo Buonarroti (as subject) 759.5; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p215-33 735
In Brown, A. Van V. and Rankin, W. Short history of Italian painting p234-45 759.5
In Craven, T. Men of art p111-60 759
In Craven, T. Story of painting p47-60 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p46-54 759
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p346-425 709.45
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p281-319 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v4 p30-254 759.5
Michelon, Leno C. Industrial inspection methods 621.9
Michelozzo di Bartolommeo di Gherardo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p 1-19 759.5
Michelson, Albert Abraham. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p232-44 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p156-60 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p136-49 920
Michener, William Henry. Physics for students of science and engineering. See listing at end of class 530
Michiewicz, Adam. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p41-105 891.85
Michigan—Description and travel 917.74
Michigan: from primitive wilderness to industrial commonwealth. Quaife, M. M. and Glazer, S. See listing at end of class 977.4
Micklem, Nathaniel. Doctrine of our redemption 234
Microbe hunters. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Microbes. See Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Micro-organisms; Viruses
Microbes militant. Eberson, F. See listing at end of class 616
Microbes or merit. Rahn, O. 589.95
Microbes that cripple. Turner, T. A. 589.95
Microbiology. See Micro-organism
Microbiology applied to nursing. Broadhurst, J. and Given, L. I. 589.95
Microfilming. De Sola, R. 770
Micrographic analysis. See Metallography; Microscope and microscopy
Micronesia—Description and travel 919.6
Micronesian art. See Art, Micronesian
Micro-organisms 589.95; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters 920
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p270-308 547
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p850-79 500
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p221-27 540
Microphone. See pages
In Olson, H. F. Elements of acoustical engineering p172-226 534
Microphotography 770; also pages
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p331-54 025
The microscope. Allen, R. M. 578
Microscope and its use. Munoz, F. J. and Charipper, H. A. 578
Microscope and microscopy 578; also pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p92-109 610.9
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p31-42 507
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p85-99, 152-67 509
In Teale, E. W. Byways to adventure p119-27 502
In Thomas, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v2 p297-313 500

Microscope made easy. Wells, A. L. 578
Microscopic analysis. See Metallography; Microscope and microscopy
Microscopic organisms. See Micro-organisms
Microscopic world. Thone, F. E. A. 589.95
Microwaves. See Electric waves
Microwaves, Introduction to. Ramo, S. 537.5
Microwaves, Theory and application of. Bronwell, A. B. and Beam, R. E. 537.5
Mid-century. Frost, F. M. 811
Mid-channel. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v4 p295-502 822
Middle age 612.67; also pages
In Pitkin, W. B. Life begins at forty 170
Middle ages 940.1; also pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres 726
history 940.1; also pages
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p369-636 940
In Robinson, J. H. Medieval and modern times 940
history—Sources 940.1
Middle ages. Funck-Brentano, F. 944.02
Middle ages, 395-1500. Munro, D. C. and Sontag, R. J. 940.1
Middle ages, English life in the. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
Middle America. Wilson, C.M. 917.28
Middle classes—Great Britain. See pages
In Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R. W. The British people, 1746-1946 330.942
Middle East. Morton, H. C. V. 915.6
Middle kingdom. Morley, C. D. 811
Middle management. Niles, M. C. H. See listing at end of class 658.3
Middle span. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Persons and places v2 92
Middle states—History. See pages
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America 973.2
The middleman. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v 1 p 111-95 822
Middleton, George. Good woman
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p23-38 812.08
—These things are mine. See listing at end of class 92
—Tides
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p45-63 822.08
Middleton, Thomas. Thomas Middleton. See listing at end of class 822
Middleton, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p140-48 804
Middletown. Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. 309.1
Middletown in transition. Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. 309.1
Midnight on the desert. Priestley, J. B. See note under Priestley 92
Mid-passage. Sundgaard, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p75-91 808.82
Midshipmen 359
Midstream. Keller, H. A. 92
Midsummer eve. Drinkwater, J.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p201-30 808.82
Midsummer-night's dream. Shakespeare, W.
In Shakespeare, W. Players' Shakespeare 822.3
Midway in my song. Lehmann, L. See listing at end of class 780.92
The Midwest. Look (Periodical) 917.7
Midwest at noon. Hutton, D. G. 917.7
Midwifery. See Obstetrics
Miers, Earl Schenck, and Brown, Richard Arnold, eds. Gettysburg 973.7
Mighty dollar. Woolf, B. E.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p483-550 812.08
Mighty magician. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p369-440 862
Migne, Jacques Paul. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p282-93 920
Migration, Internal. See pages
In Abbott, G. From relief to social security p49-68 361
In Collins, H. H. America's own refugees 331.7
In Elliott, M. A. and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization p299-355 301
In Landis, P. H. Population problems p415-55 312
In McWilliams, C. Ill fares the land 331.7
Migration of American birds. Lincoln, F. C. 598.2
Migration of animals. See Animals—Migration
Migration of birds. See Birds—Migration
Migration of nations. See pages
In Landis, P. H. Population problems p387-414 312
In Thompson, W. S. Plenty of people p151-74 312
Mihailavić, Draža. See pages
In Kerner, R. J. ed. Yugoslavia p353-86 949.7
Mijer, Pieter. Batiks, and how to make them 746
Mikado. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p345-400 822
Mikoĭan, Anastas Ivanovich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p161-68 920
Mikolojczyk, Stanislaw. Rape of Poland 943.8
Mikoyan, Anastas Ivanovich. See Mikoĭan, Anastas Ivanovich
Milano, Paolo, ed. See Dante Alighieri. Portable Dante 851.15
Milbank, Jeremiah. First century of flight in America. See listing at end of class 629.1309
Mildred is my name. Kauffmann, S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p103-08 808.82
Miles, John Robert ed. See Recordings for school use, 1942 789
Miles, Josephine, ed. See Schorer, M. jt. ed.
Milestones in medicine. New York academy of medicine 610.4
Milestones of American painting in our century. Wight, F. 759.1
Milford, Sir Humphrey Sumner, ed. See Cowper, W. Poetical works 821
Milgrim, Sally (Noble) See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p128-32 920
Milhaud, Darius. See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Book of modern composers p179-93 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p192-98 780.92
Milhollen, Hirst Dillon, and Kaplan, Milton. Presidents on parade. See listing at end of class 920
Milhous, John Philip. Davy Crockett
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p29-58 812.08
Military aeronautics. See Aeronautics, Military
Military airplanes. See Airplanes, Military
Military and naval recognition. Bunkley, J. W. See listing at end of class 355
Military art and science. See pages
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p82-100 504
addresses, essays, lectures 355
history 355
Military decorations and campaign service bars of the United States. Gibbons, C. 355
Military drafting. See Military service, Compulsory
Military education 355
Military history 355
Military hospitals. See Hospitals, Military
Military power. See Military art and science; Sea power
Military schools. See Military education
Military service, Compulsory 355
Military service as a profession 355
Military service publishing company. Identification. See listing at end of class 355
Military signaling. See Signals and signaling
Military strategy. See Strategy
Military training, Universal. See Military service, Compulsory

Miliukov, Pavel Nikolaevich. Outlines of Russian culture. See listing at end of class 914.7
Milk 637; also pages
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p203-20 589.95
In Halliday, E. G. and Noble, I. T. Food chemistry and cookery p119-39 641
In Hawley, G. G. Small wonder p102-17 541.34
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p183-96 614
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p281-319 628
analysis and examination 637
Milk and milk products. Eckles, C. H.; Combs, W. B. and Macy, H. 637
Milk glass. Bulknap, E. M. 748
Milk sickness. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p194-209 610.9
Milky way 523.8; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 3d ser p 1-21 504
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p485-516 509
Mill, Hugh Robert. Life of Sir Ernest Shackleton. See listing at end of class 92
Mill, James. Government
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p857-89 192
Mill, James (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p381-89 320.9
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p15-39 920
Mill, John Stuart. Autobiography 92
—Autobiography (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p108-18 804
—Considerations on representative government 321.8
—On liberty
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p949-1041 192
—On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women 323.4
—Principles of political economy 330
—Principles of political economy; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p379-51 330
—System of logic, ratiocinative and inductive. See listing at end of class 160
—Unwasted years
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p15-39 920
—Utilitarianism
In Burtt, E. A. English philosophers from Bacon to Mill p895-948 192
Mill, John Stuart (as subject) 92; also pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p390-403 320.9
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state p135-258 320
Mill and factory buildings. See Factories
Millais, Sir John Everett. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p254-59 759.2
Millar, George Reid. Isabel and the sea 910
Millar, Oliver. Thomas Gainsborough 759.2
Millay, Edna St Vincent. Aria da Capo
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p465-78 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p712-20 812.08
—Buck in the snow. See note under Millay 811
—Collected lyrics 811
—Collected sonnets 811
—Conversation at midnight 811
—Fatal interview. See note under Millay 811
—Few figs from thistles. See note under Millay 811
—Harp-weaver. See note under Millay 811
—Huntsman, what quarry? See note under Millay 811
—Make bright the arrows. See note under Millay 811
—Murder of Lidice 811
—Renascence and other poems. See note under Millay 811
—Second April. See note under Millay 811
—Wine from these grapes. See note under Millay 811
—tr. See Baudelaire, C. P. Flowers of evil 841
Millay, Edna St Vincent (as subject) 92
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land p229-38 811.09
Mille, John B. de. See De Mille, John B.
Miller, Alec. Stone & marble carving. See listing at end of class 731
Miller, Alice (Duer) White cliffs 811
Miller, Alphonse Bertram. Thaddeus Stevens. See listing at end of class 92
Miller, Arthur. All my sons 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p29-62 808.82
—Death of a salesman 812
In Best plays of 1948-49 p53-87 808.82
—Grandpa and the statue
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p267-81 812.08
—That they may win
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p45-59 808.82
Miller, Benjamin Frank. You and your doctor 614.2
Miller, Byron, S. See Newman, J. R. jt. auth.
Miller, Carl Wallace. Scientist's approach to religion 215
Miller, Charles Constant. Cannibal caravan. See listing at end of class 919.5
Miller, Clyde Raymond. Process of persuasion 301.15
Miller, Conrad. Small boat engines. See listing at end of class 621.4
Miller, Denning Duer. Popular mathematics 510
Miller, Dickinson Sergeant. Beloved psychologist
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p223-38 920
Miller, Edgar Calvin Le Roy. See Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary 610.3
Miller, Edgar George. American antique furniture 749
Miller, Edwin Cyrus. Plant physiology. See listing at end of class 581
Miller, Francis Trevelyan. General Douglas MacArthur 92
—General Douglas MacArthur: fighter for freedom
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p12-22 920
—History of world war II 940.53
Miller, Frederic Howell. See Reddick, H. W. jt. auth.
Miller, Gladys. Decoratively speaking 747
—Furniture for your home 749
—Your decorating A-B-C 747
—Your home decorating guide. See listing at end of class 747
Miller, Isaiah Leslie, and Richardson Clarence Hudson. Business mathematics. See listing at end of class 511
Miller, Janet. Camel-bells of Baghdad 915.67
Miller, Jerome Jacob. Your teeth: and how to keep them 617.6
Miller, Jerome S. See Riegel, R. jt. auth.
Miller, Joaquin. Poetical works. See listing at end of class 811
Miller, Joaquin (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p236-40 810.4
Miller, John Anderson. Fares, please! 388
—Master builders of sixty centuries 620.9
Miller, John Chester. Origins of the American way 973.3
—Triumph of freedom, 1775-1783 973.3
Miller, John Duncan. More color schemes for the modern home. See listing at end of class 747
Miller, John Gunthrie. Metal art crafts 739; also pages
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p269-405 680
—Plumbing 696
Miller, John Lane. See Miller, M. S. jt. auth.

Miller, Kempster Blanchard. Telephone theory and practice 621.385
Miller, Kenneth Hayes. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p320-27 759
Miller, Lee Graham. Ernie Pyle album 92
Miller, Madeleine (Sweeny) and Miller, John Lane. Encyclopedia of Bible life 220.3
Miller, Max. Boy in a sawdust city
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p118-26 810.8
—Great trek 917.1
Miller, Merle. We dropped the A-bomb 940.544
Miller, Osborn Maitland. See Fisher, I. jt. auth.
Miller, Paul Eduard, ed. See Esquire's 1944-1947 jazz book 781.5
Miller, Randolph Crump, ed. Church and organized movements 261
Miller, Robert Alexander. Costs of technical operations
In Randall, W. M. ed. Acquisition and cataloging of books p220-38 025
Miller, Samuel C. and Fink, Donald G. Neon signs 621.32
Miller, Seton I. See Buchman, S. jt. auth.
Miller, Thomas H. and Brummitt, Wyatt. This is photography 770
Miller, Walter. Greece and the Greeks 913.38
Miller, William. See Cochran, T. C. jt. auth.
Miller, William Burke. Two men in a cave
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p256-68 070
Miller, William C. ed. Black's Veterinary dictionary. See listing at end of class 619
Miller, William H. How to relax 613.7
Miller, William John. Elements of geology 550
Miller, Zachary Taylor. See pages
In Gipson, F. Fabulous empire 976.6
Millers. Stieri, E. See listing at end of class 621.9
Milles, Carl. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p25-40 735
Millet, Jean François 759.4; also pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p3-81 759.4
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p128-37 759
Millett, Fred Benjamin. Contemporary American authors 810.9
—See Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature 820.9
Milligan, Harold Vincent, ed. Best loved hymns and prayers of the American people 245
—See Milligan, L. R. jt. auth.
Milligan, Lucy (Richardson) and Milligan, Harold Vincent. Club member's handbook. See listing at end of class 367
Milligan, Maurice Morton. Inside story of the Pendergast machine by the man who smashed it. See listing at end of class 977.8
Millikan, Robert Andrews. Cosmic rays 539.7
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p393-97 190
In Living philosophies p37-53 190
—Electrons (+ and −, protons, photons, neutrons and cosmic rays 541.2
—and Gale, Henry Gordon. New elementary physics. See listing at end of class 530
—Gale, Henry Gordon, and Edwards, Charles William. First course in physics for colleges 530
See also Esty, W. jt. auth.
Millikan, Robert Andrews (as subject). See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p139-45 920
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p317-416 509
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p150-61 920
Millikan rays. See Cosmic rays
Millin, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson) Cecil Rhodes 92
—General Smuts 92
Millinery 687; also pages
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p321-43 746
Milling machines 621.9
Million homes a year. Rosenman, D. R. 331.83
Millions of books. McClintock, M. See listing at end of class 027
Millions on wheels. Palmer, D. H. and Crooks, L. E. 629.2
Millis, Harry Alvin, and Montgomery, Royal Ewert. Organized labor 331.88
Millis, Walter. Last phase 940.542
—Martial spirit 973.8
—Road to war 940.37
—This is Pearl! 940.532
—Why Europe fights 940.53
Millman, Jacob, and Seely, Samuel. Electronics 621.38
Mills, Adelbert Philo. Materials of construction 691
Mills, Clarence Alonzo. Climate makes the man 573
Mills, Dorothy. Book of the ancient Greeks 938
—Middle ages 940.1
Mills, Enos Abijah. The grizzly 599
—In beaver world 599
—Rocky Mountain national park. See listing at end of class 917.88
—Watched by wild animals. See listing at end of class 591.5
Mills, John. Electronics 621.38
Mills, Winifred (Harrington) and Dunn, Louise M. Marionettes, masks and shows 791.5
—Story of old dolls 649.55
Milne, Alan Alexander. The artist
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p237-54 822.08
—Autobiography 92
—Belinda
In Milne, A. A. First plays p129-94 822
—Boy comes home
In Milne, A. A. First plays p105-27 822
—Camberley triangle
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p143-62 822
—First plays 822
—Four plays. See note under Milne 822
—Lucky one
In Milne, A. A. First plays p31-103 822
—Make-believe
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p 1-69 822
—Man in the bowler hat
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p325-43 822.08
—Mr Pim passes by
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p71-142 822
—Peace with honour. See listing at end of class 172.4
—Red feathers
In Milne, A. A. First plays p195-222 822
—Romantic age
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p163-248 822
—Second plays 822
—The stepmother
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p249-66 822
—Three plays. See note under Milne 822
—Wurzel-flummery
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p251-74 822.08
In Milne, A. A. First plays p 1-29 822
Milne, Alan Alexander (as subject) 92
Milne, Lorus Johnson, and Milne, Margery Joan (Greene) Multitude of living things. See listing at end of class 591.5
Milne, Margery Joan (Greene) See Milne, L. J. jt. auth.
Milstein, Nathan. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p191-93 780.92
Milton, George Fort. Age of hate; Andrew Johnson and the radicals. See listing at end of class 92
—Conflict. See listing at end of class 973.7
—Use of presidential power, 1789-1943 353
Milton, John. Areopagitica and other prose works 828
—Complete poetical works 821
—Milton's prose. See note under Milton 828
—Paradise lost; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p288-313 808.81
—Paradise lost (criticism) See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p307-21 804
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p159-75 820.4
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p122-47 809.1

Milton, John—*Continued*
—Paradise regained; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p313-22 808.81
—Poetical works. See note under Milton 821
—Portable Milton 821
—Student's Milton. See note under Milton 828
Milton, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p190-204 809.1
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p154-96 820.4
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p86-103 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p45-119 920
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p305-10 809
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p7-22 809.1
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p238-75 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p276-96 809
In Stoll, E. E. From Shakespeare to Joyce p389-435 820.4
Milton Cross' Complete stories of the great operas. Cross, M. J. 782
Milton handbook. Hanford, J. H. See note under Milton 92
Milton's prose. Milton, J. See note under Milton 828
Milwaukee. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p189-210 917.3
Milwaukee road. Derleth, A. W. See listing at end of class 385
Mims, Edward. See Coad, O. S. jt. auth.
Mind. See Intellect; Psychology
Mind and body 130; also pages
In Bergson, H. L. Matter and memory 194
In Clendening, L. Human body p291-307 612
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p417-45 100
In Fink, D. H. Release from nervous tension 131
In Overstreet, H. A. Mature mind 150
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p141-53 100
Mind and body. Dunbar, H. F. 132
Mind and faith of Justice Holmes. Holmes, O. W. 340
Mind and society. Pareto, V. See note under Henderson 301
Mind cure. See Christian science; Mental healing; Mind and body
Mind explorers. Winkler, J. K. and Bromberg, W. See listing at end of class 920
Mind in the making. Robinson, J. H. 150
Mind in the shadow. Perl, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p149-84 808.82
Mind, medicine & man. Zilboorg, G. 132
Mind of Christ in Paul. Porter, F. C. See listing at end of class 227
Mind of primitive man. Boas, F. 136.4
Mind of the Maker. Sayers, D. L. 201
Mind of the South. Cash, W. J. 975
Mind on the wing. West, H. F. 814
Mind over matter. Starkey, E.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p273-81 808.82
Mind that found itself. Beers, C. W. 92
Mindell, Joseph. Stock market 332.6
Minds and manners of wild animals. Hornaday, W. T. See listing at end of class 591.5
Mindszenty, Jozsef, cardinal 92
Minehan, Thomas. Boy and girl tramps of America 339.1
Mineral collectors handbook. Pearl, R. M. 549
Mineral identification simplified. See Smith, O. C. Identification and qualitative chemical analysis of minerals 549
Mineral industries 622
Mineral key. Graves, H. B. 549
Mineral lands. See Mines and mineral resources; Mining law
Mineral oil. See Petroleum
Mineral resources. See Mines and mineral resources
Mineral resources of the United States. See United States. Bureau of mines. Minerals yearbook 338.2
Mineralogical chemistry. See pages
In Dana, J. D. Dana's Manual of mineralogy p89-130 549
Mineralogical museums. See pages
In Pearl, R. M. Mineral collectors handbook p81-97 549
Mineralogy 549; also pages
vm
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p261-86 540
In Wahlstrom, E. E. Igneous minerals and rocks 552
Minerals. See Mineralogy
Minerals in the body 613.2
Minerals in world affairs. Lovering, T. S. 553
Minerals, metals and gems. Verrill, A. H. 549
Minerals yearbook. United States. Bureau of mines 338.2
Mines and mineral resources. See pages
In Armstrong, E. F. and Miall, L. M. Raw materials from the sea 661
In Bateman, A. M. Economic mineral deposits 553
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p292-330 551
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p501-20 608
In De Mille, J. B. Strategic minerals 669
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation of the United Staets p426-512 333
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p183-206 330.98
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p78-109 311
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p256-67 540
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p274-302 917.3
In Lieber, R. America's natural wealth p31-60 333
In Nute, G. L. Lake Superior p145-70 977
In Ries, H. Economic geology 553
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Finch, V. C. Economic geography p238-54 380
Bolivia. See pages
In Overbeck, A. O. Living high 918.4
Latin America. See pages
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p210-63 338
Southwest, New. See pages
In Dobie, J. F. Apache gold & Yaqui silver 917.8
Mingled chime. Beecham, Sir T. bart. 780.92
Miniature—camera practice. See Newcombe, H. S. 35-mm photo technique 770
Miniature history of the English house. Richards, J. M. 720.942
Miniature history of the war. Ensor, R. C. K. 940.53
Miniature painting 757
Miniatures (Portraits) See Miniature painting
Mining. See Mining engineering
Mining engineering 622; also 622.33; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p196-205 620
In McHugh, F. D. How to be an engineer p132-46 620
In Williams, C. C. Building an engineering career p240-50 620
Mining engineers' handbook. Peele, R. and Church, J. A. eds. 622
Mining geology. McKinstry, H. E. and others. See listing at end of class 553
Mining law. See pages
In Lewis, R. S. Elements of mining p57-66 622
Ministers of the gospel. See Clergy; Preaching
Ministry of art. Cram, R. A. See listing at end of class 704

Mink and red herring. Liebling, A. J. 070
Minna von Barnhelm. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p331-413 832
Minneapolis. Public library. Patrons are people 028
Minneapolis. Public library. Music department. Index to folk dances and singing games 793.3
Minnesota. See pages
In Le Sueur, M. North star country 917.9
description and travel 917.76; also pages
In Gray, J. Pine, stream & prairie 917.75
Minnesota. University. Forms of modern fiction. See O'Connor, W. V. ed. Forms of modern fiction 808.3
Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7
Minnie Field. Conkle, E. P.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p491-500 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p749-52 812.08
Minnigerode, Meade. See Wandell, S. H. jt. auth.
Mino da Fiesole. See Fiesole, Mino da
Minor heresies. Espey, J. J. 92
Minorities 323.1; also 325.73; also pages
In American council on education. Intergroup relations in teaching materials 370.19
In Thompson, W. S. Plenty of people p209-29 312
Minority problems in the public schools. Brameld, T. B. H. 325.73
Minot, George Richards. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p88-116 920
Mins, Eugenia (Cheroff) See Mins, H. F. jt. auth.
Mins, Henry Felix, and Mins, Eugenia (Cheroff) Your house in the country. See listing at end of class 728
Minstrel shows. See pages
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley p31-83 781.5
Minstrels. See pages
In Percy, T. bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry v 1 p9-63 821.08
Minstrels, Negro. See Negro minstrels
Minter, John Easter. The Chagres: river of westward passage 986
Minucius Felix, Marcus. Octavius
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p766-70 870.8
A minuet. Parker, L. N.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p444-56 822.08
Minutes (Proceedings) See pages
In Wilson, B. and Denny, L. Practical handbook for secretaries p109-15 651.3
Mirabeau, Honore Gabriel Riquetti, comte de 92
Miracle at Blaise. Niggli, J.
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p 1-21 812.08
Miracle drugs. Sokoloff, B. 615.1
Miracle in 3B. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p157-70 812
Miracle merchant. Munro, H. H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p345-56 822.08
Miracle of England. Maurois, A. 942
Miracle of France. Maurois, A. 944
Miracle of Haworth. White, W. B. See listing at end of class 920
Miracle of St Antony. Maeterlinck, M.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p169-85 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p281-304 808.82
Miracle of Saint Martin. Dondo, M. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p311-25 822.08
Miracle of television. Gable, L. S. H. 621.388
Miracle of the Danube. Anderson, M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1941 p133-53 808.82
Miracle of Tony Assisi. Stone, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p175-205 812.08
Miracle on the pullman. Hecht, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p61-82 808.82
Miracle plays. See Mysteries and miracle plays
Miracles 231.7; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Modern use of the Bible 220
Miracles ahead! Carlisle, N. V. and Latham, F. B. 600
Miracles from microbes. Epstein, S. and Epstein, B. W. 615.1
Miracles of military medicine. Maisel, A. Q. 616
Mirage. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p239-56 812
Miranda, Francisco de. See pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p375-88 972.9
Mirrielees, Edith Ronald. Story writing 808.3
Mirror for Americans. Mears, H. 327.73
Mirror for man. Kluckhohn, C. 572
Mirror of perfection. Leo, Franciscan
In Francis of Assisi, Saint. Little flowers of St Francis p181-300 242
Mirror of the sea. Conrad, J. 910
Mirrors. See pages
In Ormsbee, T. H. Collecting antiques in America p287-94 749.2
Mirskiĭ, Dmirriĭ Petrovich. History of Russian literature 891.7
—Modern Russian literature. See listing at end of class 891.7
—Pushkin 92
Mirsky, Dmitry Svyatopolk, prince. See Mirskiĭ, Dmitriĭ Petrovich
Mirsky, Jeannette. To the Arctic! 919.8
Misanthrope. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v 1 842
Miscarriage of justice. See Judicial error
Misdemeanors (Law) See Criminal law
Miser, Hugh J. See Andres, P. G. jt. auth.
Miser, Wilson Lee. See Palmer, C. I. jt. auth.
The miser. Molière, J. B. P.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p461-503 808.82
Miserable day. Schweid, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p299-313 822.08
Miss Behavior. Bryant, B. M. 395
Miss Julia. Strindberg, A.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p29-58 808.82
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p113-63 839.72
Miss Opal Whiteley. Bede, B. E.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p145-55 810.8
Miss Sara Sampson. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v 1 p 1-101 832
Miss Tassey. Baker, E.
In Clarke, B. H. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p283-304 822.08
Mission and message of Jesus. Major, H. D. A.; Manson, T. W. and Wright, C. J. 226
Mission to Moscow. Davies, J. E. 327.73
Mission to the north. Harriman, F. J. H. 92
Missionaries 920; also 266; also pages
In Nute, G. L. Lake Superior p89-102 977
Missions. See pages
In Van Kirk, W. W. A Christian global strategy 261
California. See pages
In Repplier, A. Junípero Serra, pioneer colonist of California 92
China 266; also pages
In Buck, P. S. Fighting angel 92
In Burke, J. My father in China 92
East (Far East) 266
foreign 266
Gabon 266
history 266
India 266
medical 266; also pages
In Harrison, P. W. Doctor in Arabia 92
In Joy, C. R. and Arnold, M. The Africa of Albert Schweitzer 92

Missions, Medical—*Continued*
In Seagrave, G. S. Burma surgeon 92
In Seagrave, G. S. Burma surgeon returns 92
Oman. See pages
In Harrison, P. W. Doctor in Arabia 92
Missions tomorrow. Latourette, K. S. 266
Mississippi
description and travel 917.62
history. See pages
In Carter, H. Lower Missjssippi 976
social life and customs 917.62
Mississippi river. See pages
In Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi 977
description and travel 917.7; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Life on the Mississippi 817
discovery and exploration. See pages
In Parkman, F. LaSalle and the discovery of the great West 973.1
floods. See pages
In Saxon, L. Father Mississippi p279-415 917.7
Mississippi valley 917.7
description and travel 917.7
history 977; also pages
In Paxson, F. L. History of the American frontier, 1763-1893 p191-219, 288-310 973
In Riegel, R. E. America moves west 978
In Saxon, L. Father Mississippi p61-205 917.7
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history p177-204 978
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 p67-110 973.5
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p52-85, 139-82 973
In Webb, W. P. Great plains 978
social life and customs 917.7; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Life on the Mississippi 817
Missouri
description and travel 917.78
history—Civil war. See pages
In Grierson, F. Valley of shadows 977
social life and customs 917.78
Missouri compromise. Coffin, T. See listing at end of class 973.9
Missouri river 978
Missouri valley. Terral, R. See listing at end of class 330.978
Mr F. Wilde, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p 1-28 808.82
Mr Churchill. Guedalla, P. . See note under Churchill 92
Mr Flemington sits down. Kauffman, S.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p411-35 822.08
Mr Ginsburg. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p197-213 812
Mr Justice Black. Frank, J. P. 92
Mr Justice Holmes. Biddle, F. 92
Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court. Frankfurter, F. 347.9
Mister Ledford and the TVA. Lomax, A.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p47-58 812.08
Mr Lincoln's camera man, Mathew B. Brady. Meredith, R. 92
Mr Pim passes by. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p71-142 822
Mr Pip. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p79-86 812
Mr Pitt and America's birthright. Long, J. C. 92
Mister Roberts. Heggen, T. and Logan, J. L. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p63-93 808.82
Mr Smith goes to Washington. Buchman, S.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p583-651 812.08
Mr Tompkins explores the atom. Gamow, G. 541.2
Mr Tompkins in Wonderland. Gamow, G. 530.1
Mr Whiskers. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p121-44 812
Mistral, Frédéric. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p31-41 920
Mrs Adis. Kaye-Smith, S. and Hampden, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p181-88 822.08
Mrs Dane's defence. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v3 p179-273 822
Mrs Gaskell and her friends. Haldane, E. S. 92
Mrs Harrison. Masefield, J.
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p31-41 822
Mrs Miniver. Hilton, J. and others
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p771-832 812.08
Mrs Warren's profession. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p 1-105 822
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v 1 p165-245 822
Mitchell, Alva. See Giesecke, F. E. jt. auth. 744
Mitchell, Broadus. Depression decade 330.973
—and Mitchell, Louise Pearson. American economic history 330.973
Mitchell, Donald Elwy. Mary Jones
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p315-30 822.08
Mitchell, Donald William. History of the modern American navy 359
Mitchell, Edwin Valentine, comp. Encyclopedia of American politics. See listing at end of class 973.03
—It's an old Cape Cod custom. See listing at end of class 917.4
—It's an old New England custom 917.4
—It's an old state of Maine custom 917.41
Mitchell, Elmer Dayton. Intramural sports 796
—and Mason, Bernard Sterling. Theory of play. See listing at end of class 790
See also Mason, B. S. jt. auth.
Mitchell, Helen Swift. See Cooper, L. F. jt. auth.
Mitchell, John William, and Marth, Paul Charles. Growth regulators for garden, field, and orchard 581
Mitchell, Kate Louise. India without fable 954
Mitchell, Katherine, and North, Genevieve Gormican. Food in health and disease 613.2
Mitchell, Louise Pearson. See Mitchell, J. B. jt. auth.
Mitchell, Margaret. See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p89-91 920
Mitchell, Ronald Elwy. Resurrection Ezra
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p259-83 808.82
—Husband for breakfast
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p 1-23 808.82
—Skinflint
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p45-62 812.08
Mitchell, Stewart, ed. See Adams, A. S. New letters of Abigail Adams, 1788-1801 92
Mitchell, Viola. Softball for girls. See listing at end of class 796.357
Mitchell, Weir. See pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p305-22 813.09
Mitchell, Wesley Clair, ed. See Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught 330
Mitchell, William Augustus. Civil engineering. See listing at end of class 620
Mitchell, William John. Elementary harmony 781.3
Mitropoulos, Dimitri. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p449-56 920
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p107-13 781.6
Mits, wits and logic. Lieber, L. R. See listing at end of class 160
Mitsui family. See pages
In Flynn, J. T. Men of wealth p262-92 920

Mittelman, Edward Becker. Trade unionism (1833-1839)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v 1 p335-484 331
Mĭŭller, Vladīmīr Karlovĭch, comp. English-Russian dictionary 491.7
—comp. Russian-English dictionary 491.7
Mixing of colors and paints. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
Mixter, George Webber. Primer of navigation 527
Mize, John Robert. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p199-216 920
Mize, Johnny. See Mize, John Robert
Mnemonics. See Memory
The mob. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p255-83 822
Mobilizing for abundance. Nathan, R. R. See listing at end of class 330.973
Mobs. See pages
In Raper, A. F. Tragedy of lynching 364
Moby Dick (criticism) Melville, H.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p223-40 820.4
Mock, Elizabeth (Bauer) If you want to build a house 728
—ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Built in USA, 1932-1944 720.973
Mock, James Robert. Censorship, 1917. See listing at end of class 323.4
—and Larson, Cedric. Words that won the war 940.48
Mockel, Albert. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p261-71 804
Mode in costume. Wilcox, R. T. 391
Mode in footwear. Wilcox, R. T. 391
Mode in hats and headdress. Wilcox, R. T. 391
Model aircraft, Guide to. Cooke, D. C. 629.133
Model aircraft handbook. Winter, W. 629.133
Model aircraft manual, Complete. Hamilton, E. T. 629.133
Model gasoline engines. Yates, R. F. 621.4
Model memoirs, and other sketches from simple to serious. Leacock, S. B. See note under Leacock 819.7
Model railways. Popular science monthly. See listing at end of class 625
Modeling 731; also pages
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p81-96 707
In Randall, R. H. Ceramic sculpture 738
In Zarchy, H. Let's make a lot of things p104-19 680
Modeling my life. Scudder, J. 735
Modelling and sculpture. Glass, F. J. See listing at end of class 731
Modelling and sculpture. Toft, A. 731
Modelling & sculpture in the making. Jagger, C. S. 731
Modelling for amateurs. Ellis, G. and Ellis, R. 731
Modelling for sculpture. Bayes, G. See listing at end of class 731
Models, Mechanical. See Mechanical models
Models of speech composition, Classified. O'Neill, J. M. comp. 808.85
Modern accounting systems. Gordon, W. D. and Lockwood, J. See listing at end of class 657
Modern air conditioning. Carrier, W. H.; Cherne, R. E. and Grant, W. A. 697
Modern alchemy. Fish, D. M. See listing at end of class 540.9
Modern American and British plays. Tucker, S. M. ed. See listing at end of class 822.08
Modern American library economy series
Newark, New Jersey. Free public library. Picture collection 025.177
Modern American painting. Boswell, P. 759.1
Modern American plays. Baker, G. P. comp. 812.08
Modern American poetry. Untermeyer, L. ed. 811.08
Modern American prose. Van Doren, C. C. ed. 810.8
Modern American usage, Dictionary of. Horwill, H. W. 427
Modern and contemporary European history. Schapiro, J. S. 940.28
Modern annotated forms of agreement. Gordon, S. See listing at end of class 347
Modern architecture. Wright, F. L. See listing at end of class 724
Modern architecture, romanticism and reintegration. Hitchcock, H. R. 724
Modern art. Craven, T. 709
Modern art in America. Cheney, M. C. 709.73
Modern art looks ahead. Puma, F. 759.91
Modern attack on tuberculosis. Chadwick, H. D. and Pope, A. S. 616.24
Modern biography. Hyde, M. A. ed. 920
Modern biology. Moon, T. J.; Mann, P. B. and Otto, J. H. 570
Modern bird study. Griscom, L. 598.2
Modern boat building. Monk, E. 623.8
Modern book of esthetics. Rader, M. M. ed. See listing at end of class 701
Modern book of French verse in English translations. Boni, A. ed. 841.08
Modern bread from the viewpoint of nutrition. Sherman, H. C. and Pearson, C. S. See listing at end of class 613.2
Modern British poetry. Untermeyer, L. ed. 821.08
Modern British writing. Baker, D. V. ed. 820.8
Modern building. Behrendt, W. C. 724
Modern business. Douglas, L. V.; Skar, R. O. and Price, R. G. 658
Modern business English. Babenroth, A. C. 651.7
Modern business letter writing. Boone, A. 651.7
Modern card tricks, Blackstone's. Blackstone, H. 795
Modern colloids. Dean, R. B. See listing at end of class 541.34
Modern composers. Pannain, G. See listing at end of class 780.92
Modern continental plays. Tucker, S. M. ed. See listing at end of class 808.82
Modern conversational Japanese. Yamagiwa, J. K. 495.6
Modern coppersmith. See Voss, L. A. Modern metalsmith 673
Modern corporation and private property. Berle, A. A. and Means, G. C. 338.7
Modern cosmetics. Thomssen, E. G. 668.5
Modern dance. Shurr, G. and Yocom, R. D. 793.3
Modern dance for the youth of America. Radir, R. A. 793.3
Modern democracies. Bryce, J. B. viscount 321.8
Modern diabetic care. Pollack, H. See listing at end of class 616.6
Modern Diesel. Allen, O. F. 621.4
Modern drafting. Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. 744
Modern dressmaking made easy. Picken, M. B. 646
Modern economic society. Slichter, S. H. 330
Modern education and human values 370.4
Modern electric and gas refrigeration. Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. 621.5
Modern electroplating. Electrochemical society, inc. 671
Modern elementary theory of numbers. Dickson, L. E. 512
Modern England, 1885-1932. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 942.08
Modern English essays 824.08
Modern English in the making. McKnight, G. H. 420.9
Modern English novel. Cross, W. L. 823.09
Modern English playwrights. Cunliffe, J. W. 822.09
Modern essays. Morley, C. D. comp. 824.08
Modern family and the church. Wieman, R. H. W. 248
Modern family garden book. Biles, R. E. 635.9
Modern farm management. Boss, A. and Pond, G. A. 631.1
Modern farmers' cyclopedia of agriculture. Wilcox, E. V. 630
Modern fiction. Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. 809.3
Modern fiction. Muller, H. J. 809.3
Modern fine glass. Skelley, L. D. 748
Modern foreign languages and their teaching. Cole, R. D. 407
Modern French course. Dondo, M. M. 445
Modern French literature, 1870-1940. Saurat, D. 840.9

Modern French music. Hill, E. B. 780.9
Modern French painters. Gordon, J. 759.4
Modern French painters. Raynal, M. 759.91
Modern French painters. Wilenski, R. H. 759.91
Modern furnishing and decoration. See Patmore, D. Colour schemes and modern furnishing 747
Modern gas turbine. Sawyer, R. T. 621.4
Modern German literature. Eloesser, A. 830.9
Modern German novel. Hewett-Thayer, H. W. 833
Modern German painting and sculpture. New York. Museum of modern art 759.3
Modern glass practice. Scholes, S. R. 666.1
Modern great Americans. Law, F. H. 920
Modern harmony in its theory and practice. Foote, A. W. and Spalding, W. R. 781.3
Modern heating illustrated. Starbuck, R. M. and Colby, W. F. 697
Modern history. See History, Modern
Modern history. Becker, C. L. 940.2
Modern history. Hayes, C. J. H. and Moon, P. T. 909
Modern home medical adviser. Fishbein, M. ed. 616
Modern household encyclopedia. De Both, J. M. 640
Modern Hoyle. Morehead, A. H. 795
Modern humor for effective speaking. Allen, E. F. ed. See listing at end of class 808.87
Modern Icelandic plays. Sigurjónsson, J. 839.6
Modern illustration processes. Gamble, C. W. 655.32
Modern inorganic chemistry, Mellor's. Mellor, J. W. 546
Modern Italian literature. Collison-Morley, L. See listing at end of closs 850.9
Modern Italian novel. Vittorini, D. 853
Modern Japan and Shinto nationalism. Holtom, D. C. 299
Modern junior high school. Gruhn, W. T. and Douglass, H. R. 373
Modern Korea. Grajdanzev, A. J. 915.19
Modern-language teaching. Handschin, C. H. 407
Modern languages for modern schools. See listing at end of class 407
Modern law of nations. Jessup, P. C. 341
Modern lettering from A to Z. Wade, A. C. See listing at end of class 745.6
Modern literature for oral interpretation. Johnson, G. E. See listing at end of class 808.8
Modern magnetism. Bates, L. F. See listing at end of class 538
Modern Magyar lyrics. Balogh, B. tr. See listing at end of class 894.511
Modern man in search of a soul. Jung, C. G. 131.34
Modern man is obsolete. Cousins, N. 172.4
Modern marine engineer's manual. Osbourne, A. ed. See listing at end of class 621.12
Modern marketing. Barker, C. W. and Anshen, M. 658.8
Modern materials handling. Koshkin, S. J. See listing at end of class 621.86
Modern medical discoveries. Eberle, I. 610.9
Modern message of the minor prophets. Calkins, R. 224
Modern metalcraft. Feirer, J. L. 739
Modern metallurgy for engineers. Sisco, F. T. See listing at end of class 669
Modern metallurgy of alloys. Harrington, R. H. 669
Modern metalsmith. Voss, L. A. 673
Modern methods in archery. See Reichart, N. and Keasey, G. Archery 799.3
Modern methods in horology. Hood, G. See listing at end of class 681
Modern methods of refining lubricating oils. Kalichevsky, V. A. See listing at end of class 621.89
Modern Mexican art. Schmeckebier, L. E. 759.972
Modern Mexican painters. Helm, M. 759.972
Modern motor boat designs and plans. Atkin, W. and others
In Motor boat's ideal series v8 623.8
Modern movement in art. Wilenski, R. H. 709
Modern movement in painting. Earp, T. W. 759.91
Modern movements in painting. Marriott, C. See listing at end of class 759.91
Modern nationalism and religion. Baron, S. W. See listing at end of class 290
Modern Negro art. Porter, J. A. 709.73
Modern novel. Drew, E. A. 823.09
Modern nursing series
Chayer, M. E. Nursing in modern society 610.7
Modern one-act plays from the French. Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. 842.08
Modern organ. Skinner, E. M. 786.6
Modern painters. Ruskin, J. See listing at end of class 750
Modern painters. Venturi, L. 759
Modern painters as illustrators. New York. Museum of modern art 741.6
Modern painting. Mather, F. J. 759
Modern pattern for marriage. Stokes, W. R. 173.1
Modern pension plans. O'Neill, H. 331.25
Modern philosophy. See Philosophy, Modern
Modern photoengraving. Flader, L. and Mertle, J. S. 777
Modern physics. Dull, C. E. 530
Modern plastics. Barron, H. 668.4
Modern plastics encyclopedia 668.4
Modern plywood. Perry, T. D. 674
Modern poetry. MacNeice, L. See listing at end of class 808.1
Modern police work including detective duty. Skehan, J. J. 352.2
Modern Polish literature. Dyboski, R. 891.85
Modern polishes and specialties. John, W. D. 667.7
Modern political philosophies, and what they mean. Wasserman, L. See listing at end of class 320
Modern Portuguese-English, English-Portuguese dictionary. Richardson, E. L.; Sá Pereira, M. De L. and Sá Pereira, M. eds. 469.3
Modern poultry farming. Hurd, L. M. 636.5
Modern practical accounting. Saliers, E. A. See listing at end of class 657
Modern practice in leather manufacture. Wilson, J. A. 675
Modern practices in the elementary school. Hockett, J. A. and Jacobsen, E. W. 372
Modern productive farming. David, K. C. See listing at end of class 630
Modern pulp and paper making. Witham, G. S. 676
Modern quotations for ready reference. Richmond, A. ed. See listing at end of class 808.88
Modern radio. Tyler, K. S. See listing at end of class 621.384
Modern radio servicing. Ghirardi, A. A. 621.384
Modern reader. Lippmann W. and Nevins, A. eds. See listing at end of class 814
Modern reader's Bible. Bible 220.5
Modern reader's Chaucer. Chaucer, G. 821
Modern régime. Taine, H. A. See listing at end of class 944.08
Modern religious cults and movements. Atkins, G. G. See listing at end of class 289
Modern rubber chemistry. Barron, H. 678
Modern Russian composers. Sabaneev, L. L. 780.92
Modern Russian literature. Mirskiĭ, D. P. See listing at end of class 891.7
Modern Russian, self-taught. Ibarra, F. and Orloff, N. W. 491.7
Modern seamanship. Knight, A. M. 527
Modern secondary education. Douglass, A. A. 373
Modern shipfitter's handbook. Swanson, W. E. 623.8
Modern short biographies and autobiographies. Balch, M. ed. 920
Modern skating. Lewis, F. 796.9
Modern soap making. Thomssen, E. G. and Kemp, C. R. See listing at end of class 668.1
Modern steels. American society for metals 669.1
Modern still life painting in oils. Dunlop, R. O. 758
Modern storage battery practice. Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. See listing at end of class 621.35
Modern Sweden. Hamilton, C. M. 914.85

Modern synthetic rubbers. Barron, H. 678
Modern table tennis. Carrington, J. 794.7
Modern tailoring for women. Mauck, F. F. 687.1
Modern temper. Krutch, J. W. See listing at end of class 190
Modern theatre practice. Heffner, H. C. and others 792P
Modern thought and literature in France. Michaud, R. 840.9
Modern timber. Hansen, H. J. 694
Modern times in Europe. Schapiro, J. S. See note under Schapiro and Morris 940
Modern turbines. Newman, L. E. ed. 621.1
Modern use of the Bible. Fosdick, H. E. 220
Modern ways with children. Hurlock, E. B. 649
Modern welding practice. Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. 671W
Modern Welsh poetry. Rhys, K. ed. See listing at end of class 821.08
Modern wonders & how they work. Leyson, B. W. 608
Modern wood adhesives. Perry, T. D. 668.3
Modernism 230; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p139-66, 285-349 201
Modernism (Art) 757.91; also pages
In Craven, T. Story of painting p203-09 759
Modernist art. See Modernism (Art)
Modernist-fundamentalist controversy. See Modernism
Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry. Craig, G. D. comp. See listing at end of class 861.08
Modernistic chip carving. Mankin, V. J. See listing at end of class 736
Modernizing old houses. Williams, H. L. and Williams, O. K. 728
Moderns and their pictures, Significant. Bulliet, C. J. 759.91
Modigliani, Amedeo. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p193-203 709
Modley, Rudolf, ed. See Aviation facts and figures 629.13
—How to use pictorial statistics 311
Moe, Harris G. Flight engineering and cruise control 629.134
Moehlman, Arthur Bernard. School administration. See listing at end of class 371.2
Moehlman, Conrad Henry. School and church 268
Moeller, Philip. Helena's husband
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p307-22 808.82
Moffat, James Ernest. See Edie, L. D. Economics 330
Moffatt, James. First five centuries of the church 270
—Introduction to the literature of the New Testament 225
—Thrill of tradition. See listing at end of class 230
—tr. See Bible. Holy Bible 220.5
Moffatt Bible, Shorter. Bible. See listing at end of class 220.5
Moffatt New Testament commentary. See listing at end of class 225
Moffit, Marjorie. See McCullough, W. Illustrated handbook of simple nursing 610.7
Moffitt, Ruth Emilie. See Klein, P. E. jt. auth.
Mogoffin, Ralph Van Deman, and Davis, Emily Cleveland. Magic spades 913
Mohammed, the prophet 92; also pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p150-69 920
Mohammedan art. See Art, Mohammedan
Mohammedan empire 953
history 953
Mohammedanism. See pages
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p39-72 392
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p418-55 290
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p129-72 296
In Browne, L. This believing world p305-34 290
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p153-72 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p263-99 181
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p212-33 290
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p178-223 290
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p122-30 201
history 297; also pages
In Brockelmann, C. History of the Islamic peoples 953
Mohammedans. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p541-53 950
Mohammedans in Yugoslavia. See pages
In Kerner, R. J. ed. Yugoslavia p261-75 949.7
The Mohawk. Hislop, C. 974.7
Mohawk carpet mills, Amsterdam, N.Y. Woven floor covering 677.6
Mohawk river 974.7
Mohawk valley 974.7
Mohler, John Robbins. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p99-129 920
Moholy-Nagy, László. New vision, 1928 701
—Vision in motion 701
Moinaux, Georges. Peace at home
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p53-71 842.08
Molders of the American mind. Woelfel, N. See listing at end of class 370.1
Molding (Metal) See Founding
Molds (Botany) See pages
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p32-73 589.95
Molecules. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p91-101 500
In Haynes, W. This chemical age p20-39 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p85-96 660
Moles (Animals) See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p113-18, 225-31 502
Moley, Raymond. Our criminal courts 343
Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin. Affected young ladies
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p115-33 808.82
—L'avare
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p19-182 842
—Bourgeois gentilhomme
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v 1 842
—Don Juan
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p185-311 842
—École des femmes
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p27-140 842
—École des maris
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p147-222 842
—L'étourdi
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p19-153 842
—Les fâcheux
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v4 p315-73 842
—Femmes savantes
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v3 p29-160 842
—George Dandin
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v2 p239-331 842
—Malade imaginaire
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v3 p165-335 842
—Mariage forcé
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p152-210 842
—Médecin malgre lui
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v6 p213-96 842
—Misanthrope
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v 1 842
—The miser
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p461-503 808.82

Moliere, Jean B. P.—*Continued*
—Molière 842
—Monsieur de Pourceaugnac
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p225-331 842
—Plays. See note under Molière 842
—Precieuses ridicules
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v2 p183-235 842
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p195-210 808.87
—Tartuffe
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v2 p49-174 842
Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p286-300 809.2
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p85-140 920
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p397-402 709
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p162-215 920
Moller, Fred. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p122-37 629.13
Molleson, Gilbert Cox. Paints and painting 667.6
Molloy, Robert. Charleston, a gracious heritage. See listing at end of class 975.7
Mollusks 594; also pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p84-113 591.92
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p73-96 590
In Nichols, J. T. and Bartsch, P. Fishes and shells of the Pacific world p119-77 597
Molnár, Ferenc. Good fairy 894.511
—The guardsman 894.511
—The guardsman; radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p65-97 808.82
—The host
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p405-18 822.08
—Liliom 894.511; also pages
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p795-852 808.82
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p361-99 808.82
—Liliom; adaptation. See Hammerstein, O. Carousel 812
Molnár, Ferenc (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p113-18 809.2
Molotov, Viâcheslav Mikhaĭlovich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p92-115 920
Molucca islands. See pages
In Daniel, H. Islands of the East Indies p30-57 919.1
The moment, and other essays. Woolf, V. S. 824
Moment of the nation's time. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p357-65 812
Mommsen, Theodor. History of Rome 937
Mommsen, Theodor (as subject) See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p42-48 920
Monaghan, Frank. Heritage of freedom 973
Monaghan, James. Overland trail 978
Monarchians. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p232-45 230
Monasteries. See pages
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion p110-31 914.2
The monastery. Majdalany, F. See listing at end of class 940.542
Monastic orders. See Monasticism and religious orders
Monasticism and religious orders 271; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. ed. Life in the middle ages v4 940.1
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p258-81 942
In Mills, D. Middle ages p130-43 940.1
Monazite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p523-26 553
Monet, Claude 759.4; also pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p98-103 759
Monetary question. See Currency question; Money
Monetary theory. Halm, G. N. 332.4
Money 332.4; also pages
In Chase, S. Idle money, idle men p196-215 330.973
In Coffin, J. Our American money 737
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p270-99 311
In Madden, J. T.; Nadler, M. and Heller, S. Money market primer 332
In Whittaker, E. History of economic ideas p628-84 330
In Whittlesey, C. R. Principles and practices of money and banking 332
Money, Paper. See Paper money
Money, Gold, M.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p125-49 812.08
Money and banking. Holdsworth, J. T. 332
Money, debt and economic activity. Hart, A. G. See listing at end of class 332
Money making formulas. Crowley, C. A. ed. 603
Money-making hobbies. Leeming, J. 680
Money market primer. Madden, J. T.; Nadler, M. and Heller, S. 332
Moneypenny, William Flavelle, and Buckle, George Earle. Life of Benjamin Disraeli, earl of Beaconsfield 92
Monge, Gaspard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p183-205 920
Mongkut, king of Siam. See pages
In Landon, M. D. M. Anna and the king of Siam 915.9
Mongol journeys. Lattimore, O. 915.17
Mongolia—Description and travel 915.17
Mongols—History 950; also pages
In Lamb, H. Genghis Khan 92
In Polo, M. Travels of Marco Polo 915
Monism. See pages
In Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century 193
Monk, Clive. How to make a ship in a bottle 623.8
Monk, Edwin. Modern boat building 623.8
—Small boat building for the amateur 623.8
Monkey house. Callen, H.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p251-72 812.08
Monkeys. See pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Strange animals I have known p87-117 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p641-64 590
Monkey's paw. Jacobs, W. W.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p191-207 808.82
Monkhouse, Allan Noble. Night watches
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p280-95 822.08
—Wily one
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p251-66 822.08
Monks, John Cherry. A ribbon and a star 940.542
Monks. See Monasticism and religious orders
Monmarche, Marcel. See Muirhead, F. jt. ed.
Monmouth, Robert Carey, 1st earl of. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p253-63 910
Monmouth, Battle of, 1778. See pages
In Wildes, H. E. Twin rivers p143-58 974.9
Monograms 745.6
Monograms & symbols, How to design. Sprague, C. 745.6

Monologs 808.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
Monopolies. See pages
In Chase, S. Democracy under pressure 328
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p621-49 330
In Ernst, M. L. Too big 338.7
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p389-407 342.73
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p244-69 330.9
In Tarbell, I. M. Nationalizing of business 330.973
Monro, Isabel Stevenson, comp. See Fiction catalog 808.3 Bibl.
—See Sears, M. E. List of subject headings for small libraries 025.3
—and Cook, Dorothy Elizabeth, eds. Costume index. See listing at end of class 391
—and Monro, Kate Margaret, comps. Index to reproductions to American paintings 759.1
Monro, Kate Margaret. English for secretaries 651.7
See also Monro, I. S. jt. comp.; Taintor, S. A. jt. auth.
Monro, Margaret Theodora. Enjoying the New Testament 225
Monroe, Elizabeth. Mediterranean in politics 940.5
Monroe, Elizabeth (Kortright) See pages
In Prindiville, K. First ladies p47-53 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p71-90 920
Monroe, Harriet. A poet's life 92
—and Henderson, Alice (Corbin) eds. New poetry 821.08
Monroe, James 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p62-73 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p59-69 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p40-46 920
Monroe, Paul, ed. Cyclopedia of education 370.3
—Founding of the American public school system. See listing at end of class 370.9
—Textbook in the history of education. See listing at end of class 370.9
Monroe, Walter Scott. Encyclopedia of educational research. See listing at end of class 370.3
Monroe doctrine. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p462-91 918
In Gilman, D. C. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during half a century, 1776 to 1826 92
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 p199-223 973.5
Monsch, Helen, and Harper, Marguerite Kaechele. Feeding babies and their families. See listing at end of class 649
Monserrat, mountain, Spain. See pages
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain p369-85 914.6
Monsieur de Pourceaugnac. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v5 p225-331 842
Mont St Michel, France 726
Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres. Adams, H. 726
Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p197-226 820.4
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p225-36 820.4
Montagu, Montague Francis Ashley-. See Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis
Montagu-Nathan, Montagu. Russian musical history in kaleidoscope
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p253-70 780.9
Montague, Joseph Franklin. Troubles we don't talk about! 616.3
Montague, Mary Ella. See Duggan, A. S. jt. auth.
Montague, William Pepperell. Confessions of an animistic materialist
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p135-59 191
—Two creeds for every church
In Liberal theology p153-62 204
—Ways of knowing. See listing at end of class 121
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de. Autobiography 92
—Essays 844
—Essays; criticism. See pages
In Cairns, H.; Tate, A. and Van Doren, M. Invitation to learning p66-81 804
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Of anger
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p584-90 808.8
—Selected essays. See note under Montaigne 844
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de (as subject) 92
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p146-73 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p209-20 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p27-38 840.9
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p671-730 920
Montana 978.6; also pages
In Call, H. F. Golden fleece 92
description and travel 917.86
Montana night. Finch, R. and Smith, B.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p365-87 812.08
Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de, marquis de Saint Véran. See pages
In Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
Montclair, New Jersey. Free public library. See pages
In Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027
Monte Cristo. Fechter, C. A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p67-128 812.08
Montefiore, Claude Joseph Goldsmid, ed. Synoptic gospels. See listing at end of class 226
Monterey, California. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains 824
Montesquieu, Charles Louis de Secondat, baron de La Brede et de. See pages
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p375-437 320
In Masters of political thought v2 p217-47 320
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p84-93 840.9
Monteux, Pierre. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p231-37 781.6
Monteverdi, Claudio. See pages
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p12-20 780.92
Montez, Lola. See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p227-40 792
Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st viscount. El Alamein to the River Sangro. See listing under Montgomery 940.54
—Normandy to the Baltic 940.54
Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st viscount (as subject) 92; also pages
In De Weerd, H. A. Great soldiers of World war II p102-25 920
Montgomery, Edward Gerrard. Productive farm crops 630
Montgomery, Elizabeth Rider. Story behind great inventions 608
—Story behind modern books 028.5
Montgomery, Robert Hiester; Lenhart, Norman J. and Jennings, Alvin R. Montgomery's auditing 657
Montgomery, Royal Ewert. See Millis, H. A. jt. auth.
Montgomery's auditing. Montgomery, R. H.; Lenhart, N. J. and Jennings, A. R. 657
Month in the country. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p347-488 891.72
Montherlant, Henry de. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p157-73 843

Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. United States. Superintendent of documents 015
Months. See pages
In Krutch, J. W. Twelve seasons 818
Montpensier, Anne Marie Louise d'Orleans, duchesse de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p317-47 920
Montreal—Description. See pages
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada p32-70 917.14
Montrose, James Grahame, 1st marquis of. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p195-222 910
Montross, Lynn. War through the ages 355
Montz, John McGill. See Sloane, R. C. jt. auth.
Monuments. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p110-21 735
Monuments and men of ancient Rome. Showerman, G. See listing at end of class 913.37
Monuments of the early church. Lowrie, W. See listing at end of class 755; also pages
In Lowrie, W. Art in the early church 709
Moody, Dwight Lyman 92
Moody, John. Masters of capital
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
—Railroad builders
In Chronicles of America series v38 973
Moody, William Vaughn. Great divide
In Best plays of 1899-1909 p242-70 808.82
—and Lovett, Robert Morss. History of English literature 820.9
Mooers, Calvin N. and Mooers, Charlotte Davis. Electronics. See listing at end of class 621.38
Mooers, Charlotte Davis. See Mooers, C. N. jt. auth.
Moon, Bucklin. High cost of prejudice 326
—Primer for white folks 326
Moon, George Robert. How to become a doctor 610
Moon, Parker Thomas. Imperialism and world politics 321
See also Hayes, C. J. H. jt. auth.
Moon, Parry Hiram. Scientific basis of illuminating engineering. See listing at end of class 628.9
Moon, Truman Jesse; Mann, Paul Blakeslee, and Otto, James Howard. Modern biology 570
Moon 523.3; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p578-87 500
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p107-23 504
In Science year book of 1948 p97-106 505
In Whipple, F. L. Earth, moon and planets p97-155 520
voyages to. See Interplanetary voyages
Moon is down. Steinbeck, J. 812
Moon of the Caribbees. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p455-74 812
Mooney, Belle Stull. How shall I tell my child? See listing at end of class 612.6
Mooney, Ross Lawler. See Sherman, H. L. jt. auth.
Moonlight to match. Buck, D. P.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p309-31 812.08
Moonshine. Hopkins, A. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p174-85 822.08
Moony's kid don't cry. Williams, T.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p29-44 808.82
Moore, Anne Carroll. My roads to childhood 028.5
Moore, Annie Egerton. Literature old and new for children. See listing at end of class 028.5
See also Betzner, J. jt. auth.
Moore, Arthur L. Farmer and the rest of us 338.1
Moore, Bruce Victor. See Bingham, W. Van D. jt. auth.
Moore, Charles. Washington, past and present 917.53
Moore, Charles B. Painting and paper hanging for the home owner 698
Moore, Clifford B. Book of wild pets 590
Moore, Douglas Stuart. From madrigal to modern music 780
—Listening to music. See listing at end of class 780
Moore, Eleanor McCullough. Youth in museums 069
Moore, Elwood S. Coal 553.2
—Elementary geology for Canada. See listing at end of class 551.7
Moore, Forris Jewett. History of chemistry 540.9
Moore, George. Conversations in Ebury street 824
—Hail and farewell 92
Moore, George (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p119-35 821.04
In Hicks, G. Figures of transition p177-216 820.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p472-77 809
Moore, George Foot. Birth and growth of religion. See listing at end of class 201
—History of religions. See listing at end of class 290
—Literature of the Old Testament 221
Moore, Gerald. Unashamed accompanist 781.6
Moore, Hannah (Hudson) Old china book 738
—Old glass, European and American 748
—Old pewter, brass, copper & Sheffield plate. See listing at end of class 739
Moore, Harris Winfield. Chip carving. See listing at end of class 736
Moore, Herbert Fisher. Textbook of the materials of engineering 620.1
Moore, John Beatty. See Moore, Z. jt. auth.
Moore, John Cecil. Brensham village 828
—Fair field 828
Moore, John Morrison. Christian ethics and western thought
In Thomas, G. F. Vitality of the Christian tradition p302-34 270
—Religious knowledge and revelation
In Liberal theology p163-77 204
Moore, Lizzie. See Thomas, Lizzie (Moore)
Moore, Marianne. Nevertheless 811
—Selected poems. See note under Moore 811
Moore, Robert E. Man alive in the greatest profession in the world 658.8
Moore, Thomas. Poetical works 821
Moore, Thomas (as subject) See pages
In Gwynn, S. L. Irish literature and drama in the English language p28-47 820.9
Moore, Thomas Sturge. Albert Dürer 759.3
Moore, Virginia. Distinguished women writers 920
—Virginia is a state of mind. See listing at end of class 975.5
Moore, Winthrop P. Motorboats 797.1
Moore, Zoe (Steen) and Moore, John Beatty. Essentials of parliamentary procedure 328.1
Moorehead, Alan. Montgomery 92
Moose. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p104-16 799.2
Mora, Constancia de la. In place of splendor 92
Mora, Joseph Jacinto. Trail dust and saddle leather 917.8
Moraes, Francis Robert, and Stimson, Robert. Introduction to India 915.4
Moral, Herbert Renard. Buying country property 333.3
Moral education. See Character education
Moral essays. Seneca, L. A. 878
Moral philosophy. See Ethics
Moral standards. Patterson, C. H. 170
Moral values. Everett, W. G. See listing at end of class 171
Moralities. See pages
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p44-54 822.09
Morality. See Ethics
Morality plays. See Moralities
Morals. See Conduct of life; Ethics
Morals and literature. See Literature and morals

Moran, Mabel (O'Connell) See Bushnell, E. Underseas log. See listing at end of class 627
Moran, Thomas Francis. American presidents 920
Morand, Paul. See pages
In Lemaître, G. E. Four French novelists p303-92 843
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p122-48 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p83-99 843
Moravia—Description and travel. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p94-122 914.37
Moravians. See pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p87-109 917.3
Moravsky, Maria. Vacant room
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p225-35 808.82
More, Hannah 92
More, Paul Elmer. Catholic faith 204
—Demon of the absolute. See note under More 814
—On being human. See note under More 814
—Platonism 184
—Paradox of Oxford
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p66-81 810.8
—Shelburne essays, first eleventh series 814
More, Paul Elmer (as subject) See pages
In Gregory, H. Shield of Achilles p194-211 821.04
More, Sir Thomas, Saint. Utopia 321
—Utopia (criticism)
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p261-73 820.4
More, Sir Thomas, Saint (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p179-95 309
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p664-80 942
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p128-38 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p102-13 920
More about Jane Austen. Kaye-Smith, S. and Stern, G. B. 823
More Ben Hunt whittlings. Hunt, W. B. 736
More by Corwin. Corwin, N. L. 812
More color schemes for the modern home. Miller, J. D. See listing at end of class 747
More contemporary Americans. Boynton, P. H. See note under Boynton 810.4
More first facts. Kane, J. N. 030
More from the primeval forest. See Schweitzer, A. On the edge of the primeval forest 266
More Fun with magic. Leeming, J. 793.8
More harbours of memory. McFee, W. 824
More interesting people. Casey, R. J. 92
More one-act plays by modern authors. Cohen, H. L. ed. 822.08
More people. Masters, E. L. See note under Masters 811
More perfect union. MacIver, R. M. 325.73
More poems. Housman, A. E. See note under Housman 821
More post biographies. Saturday evening post (Periodical) See listing under Saturday evening post (Periodical) 920
More power to you! Pitkin, W. B. 613
More power to your words! Wood, C. 428.3
More speeches and stories for every occasion. Edgerton, A. C. 808.85
More stories of famous operas. Newman, E. 782
More than cooking. Standard, S. 641.5
More than singing. Lehmann, L. 784.9
More than skin deep. Phillips, M. C. 646.7
More than we are. Bro, M. H. See listing at end of class 264
More the merrier. Kauffmann, S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p55-67 812.08
More toasts. Mosher, M. D. comp. 808.87
More translations from the Chinese. See Waley, A. tr. Translations from the Chinese 895.1
More trivia. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p71-145 824
More truth than poetry. See Zinsser, H. As I remember him 92
More was lost. Perényi, E. S. baroness. See listing at end of class 92
Moreau de Saint-Mery, Médéric Louis Élie. American journey 917.3
Morecock, Earle Monroe. Direct-current circuits 621.31
Morehead, Albert Hodges. Modern Hoyle 795
—and Mott-Smith, Geoffrey. Complete book of solitaire and patience games 795
—and Mott-Smith, Geoffrey. Games for two 795
Morehouse, Ward. George M. Cohan. See listing at end of class 92
Moreland, Wallace Sheldon, ed. Practical guide to successful farming 630
Moreton, David Penn; Dunlap, Carl Harry, and Drinkall, Leon R. Armature winding 621.316
Morey, Charles Rufus. Christian art 755
—Mediaeval art. See listing at end of class 709
See also Mather, F. J. jt. auth.
Morey, George Washington. Properties of glass. See listing at end of class 666.1
Morey, Lloyd, and Hackett, Robert Phillip. Fundamentals of governmental accounting 657
Morgan, Alfred Powell. First principles of radio communication 621.384
—Getting acquainted with chemistry 540
—Getting acquainted with electricity 537
—Pageant of electricity 537
—Tools and how to use them for woodworking and metal working 680
—Tropical fishes and home aquaria 590.7
Morgan, Ann Haven. Field book of animals in winter 591.5
—Field book of ponds and streams 591.92
Morgan, Arthur Ernest. Amateur's search for significance
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p337-53 191
—Edward Bellamy 92
Morgan, Charles. Reflections in a mirror 824
Morgan, Dale Lowell. Great Salt lake 979.2
—The Humboldt 979.3
Morgan, Daniel. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p 1-7 920
Morgan, George Campbell. Notes on the Psalms 223
Morgan, Sir Henry. See pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p217-26 972.9
Morgan, James. Our presidents 920
Morgan, John. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p3-53 920
Morgan, John Hunt 92
—Mental physiology and hygiene 131
—Psychology of abnormal people 132
—Psychology of the unadjusted school child 136.7
—See Cole, L. W. Psychology of childhood and adolescence 136.7
Morgan, John Pierpont 92; also pages
In Flynn, J. T. Men of wealth p452-513 920
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p67-76 759
Morgan, John Jacob Brooke. Child psychology. See listing at end of class 136.7
Morgan, Joseph Theodore. Hawaii. See listing at end of class 330.996
Morgan, Joy Elmer, ed. American citizens handbook 323.6
Morgan, Michael. Faces of Deka
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p270-90 812.08
Morgan, Natalie. How to make paper flowers and party decorations 793
Morgan, Nell Josephine. See Turner, C. E. jt. auth.
Morgan, Russell Van Dyke. See Beattie, J. W. jt. auth.
Morgan, Thomas Hunt. Scientific basis of evolution. See listing at end of class 575

Morgan, Thomas Hunt (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p176-78 920
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p383-427 920
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p3-46 509
Morgan, Willard Detering, ed. 1001 ways to improve your photography 770
—and Lester, Henry M. Leica manual 770
—and Lester, Henry M. Correct exposure in photography. See listing at end of class 770
Morgan, William H. Too many hands on a watch
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p479-87 808.82
Morgan and his raiders. Holland, C. F. 92
Morgan's cavalry division (C.S.A.) See pages
In Holland, C. F. Morgan and his raiders 92
Morgan's raid. Lund, M. G.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p333-42 808.82
Morgenstern, Sam. See Barlow, H. jt. auth.
Morgenthau, Hans Joachim, ed. Peace, security & the United nations 341.1
—Politics among nations 341
Morgenthau, Henry. Germany is our problem 940.531
Morgenthau, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p245-55 920
Morini, Erika. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p117-24 787
Morison, Elting Elmore. Admiral Sims and the modern American navy. See listing at end of class 92
Morison, Samuel Eliot. Admiral of the ocean sea (Columbus) 92
—Battle of the Atlantic 940.545
—Builders of the Bay colony 920
—Coral sea, Midway and submarine actions 940.545
—Maritime history of Massachusetts 974.4
—Operations in North African waters 940.545
—Rising sun in the Pacific: 1931-April 1942 940.545
—ed. Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788 973.3
—Struggle for Guadalcanal: August 1942-February 1943 940.545
—and Commager, Henry Steele. Growth of the American republic 973
Morison, Stanley. First principles of typography 655.2
Morissey, the Effie M. (Schooner) See pages
In Bartlett, R. A. Sails over ice 919.8
Morley, Christopher Darlingon. Essays 814
—Ex libris carissimis 010
—Good theatre
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p259-81 822.08
—Middle kingdom 811
—comp. Modern essays 824.08
—Old mandarin. See note under Morley 811
—One-act plays. See listing at end of class 812
—Letters of askance. See note under Morley 814
—Poems 811
—Quaker scholar
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p123-28 920
—ed. See Bartlett, J. comp. Familiar quotations 808.88
Morley, John Morley, viscount. Burke 92
—Life of Richard Cobden. See listing at end of class 92
—Life of William Ewart Gladstone 92
—Oliver Cromwell. See note under Cromwell 92
Morley, John Morley, viscount (as subject) See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p77-88 920
Morley, Robert and Langley, Noel. Edward, my son 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1948-49 p179-206 808.82
Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. Ancient Maya 972
Mormon country. Stegner, W. 979.2
Mormons and Mormonism 289.3; also pages
In Brodie, F. M. No man knows my history 92
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p287-305 290
In James, G. W. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys 917.92
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p212-28 280
In Morgan, D. L. The Humboldt p166-79, 197-247 979.3
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier p86-103 978
In Stegner, W. Mormon country 979.2
In Werner, Morris R. Brigham Young 92
Mornet, Daniel. Short history of French literature 840.9
Mornings in Mexico. Lawrence, D. H. See listing at end of class 917.2
Mornings with masters of art. See Powers, H. H. Art of Florence 709.45
Moro, Antonio Lazzaro. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p16-26 920
Morocco—Description and travel 916.4; also pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p232-46 910
In Starkie, W. F. Don Gypsy p3-134 397
Morosco, Selma (Paley) and Lounsbury, A. Stage technique made easy 792P
Morphine. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p 1-25 615.1
Morphy, Marcelle, countess. Recipes of all nations. See listing at end of class 641.5
Morrel, Martha (McBride) When the world was young 550
Morrell, Sydney. Spheres of influence 940.5
Morris, Adah Vivian, ed. See Nineteenth century readers' guide to periodical literature, 1890-1899 050
Morris, Ann (Axtell) Digging in the Southwest 913.78
—Digging in Yucatan 913.72
Morris, Arthur J. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p89-104 332.1
Morris, Charles Lester. Pioneering the helicopter 629.1333
Morris, Gouverneur (as subject) 92
Morris, Howard Hastings. How to build a better home 690
Morris, James M. Radio workshop plays. See listing at end of class 812
Morris, John. Traveler from Tokyo. See listing at end of class 915.2
Morris, Lloyd R. Postscript to yesterday 973.9
—Rebellious Rebellious Puritan: portrait of Mr Hawthorne. See note under Hawthorne 92
See also Van Druten, J. jt. auth.
Morris, Percy A. Field guide to the shells of our Atlantic coast 594
—They hop and crawl 598.1
Morris, Richard Brandon. Ancient and medieval times. See note under Schapiro and Morris 940
See also Schapiro, J. S. jt. auth.
Morris, Robert Tuttle. Fifty years a surgeon 92
—Nut growing. See listing at end of class 634
Morris, Robert Tuttle (as subject) 92
Morris, William. Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs 821
Morris, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hicks, G. Figures of transition p69-108 820.9
In James, H. Views and reviews p63-80 820.4
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p139-60 821.09
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p149-55 741.6
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p366-78 821.09
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p64-78 804
Morrison, Alex J. Better golf without practice 796.352
Morrison, Anne. Their first anniversary
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p227-52 822.08
Morrison, Carson F. See Young, C. R. jt. auth.

Morrison, Charles Clayton. Can Protestantism win America? 284
Morrison, Erwin G. Here's how in sports 796
Morrison, Frank Barron. Feeds and feeding 636
Morrison, Gordon. Quick freezing and family food gardening 664.8
Morrison, Henry Clinton. Practice of teaching in the secondary school 371
Morrison, Herbert Stanley. See pages
In Kraus, R. Men around Churchill p144-67 920
Morrison, James Walton, ed. Masterpieces of religious verse 808.81
Morrison, Lacey Harvey. American Diesel engines 621.4
—ed. See Diesel engineering handbook 621.4
Morrow, Benjamin Francis. Art of aquatint 766
Morse, Frederick Tracy. Power plant engineering and design 621.312
Morse, Harriet (Klamroth) Gardening in the shade 635.9
Morse, John Torrey. Abraham Lincoln 92
—Benjamin Franklin 92
—John Adams 92
—Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes. See note under Holmes 92
Morse, Minnie Genevieve. Medical secretary 610
Morse, Philip McCord. Vibration and sound 534
Morse, Samuel Finley Breese. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p154-70 920
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p73-85 920
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p73-87 537
In Ormsbee, T. H. Collecting antiques in America p164-69 749.2
Morse, Wayne Lyman. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p102-07 973
Morse, William Joseph. See Piper, C. V. jt. auth.
Morselli, Ercole Luigi. Gastone, the animal tamer
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p78-123 852.08
—Water upon the fire
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p38-77 852.08
Morstein Marx, Fritz, ed. Foreign governments 320
Mort, Paul R. Principles of school administration 371.2
—and Vincent, William Shafer. A look at our schools 370.9
Mortal coils. Huxley, A. L. 822
Mortar. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p406-512 620.1
Morte d'Arthur. Malory, Sir T. 398.2
Morte d'Arthur; criticism. Malory, Sir T.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p53-71 820.4
Mortensen, William. Flash in modern photography 770
Mortgages. See pages
In Meredith, L. D. How to buy a house p54-120 333.3
Morton, David. Poems 811
—Renaissance of Irish poetry. See listing at end of class 821.09
Morton, Dudley Joy. Oh, doctor! My feet! 616.7
Morton, George Ashmun. See Zworykin, V. K. jt. auth.
Morton, Henry Canova Vollam. Ghosts of London. See listing at end of class 914.21
—H. V. Morton's London 914.21
—I saw two Englands 914.2
—In Scotland again. See note under Morton 914.1
—In search of England 914.2
—In search of Ireland 914.15
—In search of Scotland 914.1
—In search of South Africa 916.8
—In search of Wales 914.29
—In the steps of St Paul 915.6
—In the steps of the Master 915.69
—Middle East 915.6
—Through lands of the Bible 915.6
—Women of the Bible 220.92
Morton, John Maddison. Box and Cox
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p155-77 808.82
Morton, Leah, pseud. See Stern, Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)
Morton, Rosalie (Slaughter) Doctor's holiday in Iran 915.5
Morton, Thomas. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p14-18 920
Morton, William Thomas Green. See pages
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p311-32 920
In Jaffe, B. Men of science in America p154-78 920
Mortuary statistics. See Vital statistics
Mosaics. See pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p296-325 709
Moschus. See pages
In Theocritus. Theocritus, Bion and Moschus p187-210 884
Moscow, Warren. Politics in the Empire state. See listing at end of class 974.7
Moscow—Social conditions. See pages
In Tolstoĭ, L. N., graf. Childhood, boyhood and youth 92
Moscow art theatre. See pages
In Alekseev, K. S. My life in art 92
Moseley, Henry Gwyn Jeffreys. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p289-311 920
Moses, the patriarch. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p62-75 220.92
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p124-49 920
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p 1-44 220.92
Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson) Grandma Moses 759.1
Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson) (as subject) See pages
In Janis, S. They taught themselves p128-37 759.1
Moses, Montrose Jonas, ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 822.08
—Dramas of modernism and their forerunners 808.82
—ed. Representative American dramas 812.08
—ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern. See listing at end of class 822.08
—ed. Representative continental dramas. See listing at end of class 808.82
Moses, Walter Farrington. Article anatomy 743
Moses was an oyster man. Ruthenburg, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p351-63 822.08
Mosher, Marion Dix, comp. More toasts 808.87
Mosher, William Eugene, and Kingsley, John Donald. Public personnel administration 351.1
Moshier, Louise Marion, and LeFevre, Helena Smedes. Small public library 020
Moslems. See Mohammedanism
Mosoriak, Roy. Curious history of music boxes. See listing at end of class 789
Mosquitoes. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p3-10 505
In Wilson, C. W. Ambassadors in white p68-97, 252-72 610.9
Moss, Frank Kendall. See Luckiesh, M. jt. auth.
Moss, Fred August. Effects of drugs and internal secretions on animal behavior
In Comparative psychology p98-129 151.3
Moss, James Alfred. Flag of the United States 929.9
Moss, Sanford Alexander. See pages
In Science year book of 1942 p185-89 505
Mosses 588
Mossman, Lois (Coffey) Activity concept 371.36
Most-often-needed F.M. and television servicing information. Beitman, M. N. comp. 621.384
Most-often-needed. . .radio diagrams and servicing information. Beitman, M. N. comp. 621.384
Most of the world. Linton, R. ed. 909.82

Most nearly perfect food. Crumbine, S. J. and Tobey, J. A. See listing at end of class 637
Moth book. Holland, W. J. See listing at end of class 595.78
Mother. Anderson, S.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p39-58 808.82
Mother America. Romulo, C. P. 991.4
Mother and baby care in pictures. Zabriskie, L. 618
Mother and son. Halpern, J.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p17-47 892.49
Mother-in-law. Terence
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v2 p366-405 872.08
In Terence. Terence v2 p122-211 872
Mother Russia. Hindus, M. G. 947.084
Mothers 618; also pages
In Phelps, W. L. comp. Mothers' anthology 820.8
Mothers' anthology. Phelps, W. L. comp. 820.8
Mother's day—Poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p201-47 394
Mothers' day. Rice, S. T. comp.
In Our American holidays 394
Mothers' pensions. See pages
In Abbott, G. From relief to social security p262-89 361
Moths 595.78; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p193-213 590
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p217-24 502
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p147-96 595.7
Motion. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p43-55 500
Motion and time study. Barnes, R. M. 658.5
Motion and time study applications. Barnes, R. M. See note under Barnes 658.5
Motion picture acting. Albertson, L. 792P
Motion picture alamanac, International. See International motion picture almanac
Motion pictures. See Moving pictures
Motion study 658.5
Motion study for the supervisor. Bailey, N. R. See listing at end of class 658.5
Motley, John Lathrop (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p323-42 810.9
Motley, John Lothrop. Rise of the Dutch republic 949.2
Moton, Robert Russa. See pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Rising above color p28-37 920
Motor (Periodical) See Motor's Auto repair manual 629.2
—See Motor's Truck repair manual 629.2
Motor boat building. Patterson, H. W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v11 623.8
Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Motor boats. See Motorboats
Motor buses. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Fares, please! p147-64 388
Motor cars. See Automobiles
Motor fuels. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p153-60 505
Motor traffic management. Stocker, H. E. 388
Motor trucks 629.2; also pages
In Stocker, H. E. Motor traffic management 388
Motor tune-up manual. Everest, R. J. 629.2
Motor vehicles and their engines, Fraser and Jones'. Fraser, E. S. and Jones, R. B. 629.2
Motorboats 797.1; also 623.8
Motoring. See Automobiles—Touring
Motorist's handbook, Popular mechanics. Popular mechanics (Periodical) 629.2
Motor's Auto repair manual 629.2
Motor's Factory shop manual. See Motor's Auto repair manual 629.2
Motor's Truck repair manual 629.2
Motse. Selections
In Lin, Y. ed. Wisdom of China and India p788-807 890
Mott, Carolyn, and Baisden, Leo Bernard. Children's book on how to use books and libraries 020.7
Mott, Carolyn, and Boyd, Jessie Edna. See Boyd, J. E. jt. auth.
Mott, Frank Luther. American journalism 070
—Golden multitudes 655.5
—History of American magazines 050
Mott, John Raleigh. See pages
In Eddy, G. S. Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade p291-310 266
Mott, Lucretia (Coffin) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p115-31 920
Mott-Smith, Geoffrey. Mathematical puzzles 510
See also Morehead, A. H. jt. auth.
Motta, Giuseppe. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p179-204 920
Mottoes. See pages
In Shankle, G. E. American mottoes and slogans 973.03
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p156-80 929
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p89-101 369.4
Mould (Botany) See Molds (Botany)
Moulding (Metal) See Founding
Moulton, Charles Wells, ed. Library of literary criticism of English and American authors 820.9
Moulton, Forest Ray and Schifferes, Justus Julius, eds. Autobiography of science 504
—ed. World and man as science sees them. See listing at end of class 500
Moulton, Harold Glenn. New philosophy of public debt 336.3
See also Atkins, W. E. jt. auth.
Moulton, Jenni Karding. See Moulton, W. G. jt. auth.
Moulton, Powers, comp. 2500 jokes for all occasions. See listing at end of class 808.87
Moulton, Richard Green. Literary study of the Bible 220.8
—Shakespeare as a dramatic artist 822.3
—Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. See note under Moulton 220.8
—ed. See Bible. Modern reader's Bible 220.5
Moulton, William Gamwell and Moulton, Jenni Karding. Spoken German 438
Mound-builders. Shetrone, H. C. 571
Mounds and mound builders 571; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p245-68 913.7
Mounier, Emmanuel. Existentialist philosophies 110
Mount Everest expedition, 1921 915.42
Mount Everest expedition, 1922 915.42
Mount Everest expedition, 1924 915.42
Mount Mckinley national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p137-60 917.8
Mount Rainier national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p200-20 917.8
Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine. Wilstach, P. See listing at end of class 975.5
Mountain climbing. See Mountaineering
Mountain goats. See Rocky mountain goats
Mountain interval. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p131-95 811
Mountain sheep. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p244-70 799.2
Mountain whites (Southern states) 917.5; also pages
In Hogue, W. Back yonder 917.67
In Murray, L. D. and Harlow, A. F. School house in the foothills 917.68
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p73-151 917.68

Mountain whites (Southern states)—*Continued*
In Rayburn, O. E. Ozark country 917.67
In Sheppard, M. E. Cabins in the laurel 917.56
Mountaineering 796.5; also pages
In American Apline club Karakoram expedition, 1938. Five miles high 915.42
In Harper, F. Skiing for the millions p165-217 796.9
In Ullman, J. R. ed. Kingdom of adventure: Everest 915.42
The Mountaineers, Seattle. Mountaineers handbook. See listing at end of class 796.5
Mountaineers handbook. The Mountaineers, Seattle. See listing at end of class 796.5
Mountaineers of the South. See Mountain whites (Southern states)
Mountains. See pages
In Dietz, D. Story of science p150-62 500
Pacific states. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges 917.9
Mountains. Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. See listing at end of class 551.4
Mountains of the Moon. Synge, P. M. 916.7
Mountebanks. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p771-834 822
The Mounties. Grierson, A. I. 351.74
Mourey, Gabriel. French art in the xix century 709.44
Mourners to glory. Bailey, R. W.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p85-111 812.08
Mourning became Mrs. Spendlove. Gogarty, O. St. J. 828
Mourning becomes Electra. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p687-867 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p5-179 812
Mourning bride. Congreve, W.
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p413-86 822
Moussorgsky, Modest Petrovich. See Musorgskiĭ, Modest Petrovich
Movable and long-span steel bridges. Hool, G. A. and Kinne, W. S. eds. See listing at end of class 624
Movies that teach. Hoban, C. F. See listing at end of class 371.33
Movietone. See Moving pictures, Talking
Moving ahead on your job. Calhoon, R. P. 174
Moving finger. Wilde, P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p361-77 822.08
Moving picture cartoons 791.4; also pages
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Careers in commercial art p181-94 741.67
Moving picture photography 778; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p311-40 608
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p235-43 530
In Hoadley, R. How they make a motion picture 791.4
In Taylor, D.; Peterson, M. and Hale, B. Pictorial history of the movies 791.4
Moving picture plays 808.2
collections 812.08
Moving pictures 791.4; also pages
In Alberston, L. Motion picture acting 792P
In Arliss, G. My ten years in the studios 92
In Bond, F. F. Give yourself background p197-218 374
In Ernst, M. L. Too big p132-60 338.7
In Commission on freedom of the press. Free and responsible press 070
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1127-40 621.3
In Henderson, C. and Palmer, C. How to sing for money p250-68 784.9
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p95-96, 113-22 709.47
In Kimbrough, E. We followed our hearts to Hollywood 817
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p269-96 709.47
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school p376-90 792P
In Popular science monthly. How to make your own photographic equipment p238-52 770
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
bibliography 791.4
catalogs 371.33
censorship. See pages
In Ernst, M. L. First freedom p181-244 323.4
documentary. See pages
In Grierson, J. Grierson on documentary 371.33
musical accompaniment. See pages
In Copland, A. Our new music p260-75 780.9
In Stokowski, L. Music for all of us p241-51 780
news films. See pages
In Floherty, J. J. Shooting the news 070
play writing. See Moving pictures plays
talking 791.4; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p341-60 608
In Ghirardi, A. A. Radio physics course p912-36 621.384
Moving pictures in education 371.33; also pages
In Rogers, W. L. and Vieth, P. H. Visual aids in the church 268
Mowat, Robert Balmain, and Slosson, Preston William. History of the English-speaking peoples 942
Mowbray, Albert Henry. Insurance 368
Mower, Charles D. Plan book of cruisers
In Motor boating's ideal series v9 623.8
See also Hacker, J. L. jt. auth.
Mowrer, Edgar Ansel. Nightmare of American foreign policy 327.73
Mowrer, Lilian (Thomson) Journalist's wife 92
Mowrer, Paul Scott. House of Europe 92
Moyer, James Ambrose. Oil fuels and burners 697
—Welding 671W
—Calderwood, James Park, and Potter, Andrey Abraham. Elements of engineering thermodynamics 536.7
—and Fittz, Raymond Underwood. Air conditioning 697
—and Fittz, Raymond Underwood. Refrigeration 621.5
—and Wostrel, John Frank. Industrial electricity and wiring 621.3
Moynahan, Edward L. Sixteen
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred nonroyalty one-act plays p531-36 808.82
Mozaics. See pages
In Talbot, Rice, D. Byzantine art p61-86 709.49
Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p391-422 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p92-126 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p285-92 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p186-97 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music p168-81 780.9
In Berlioz, H. Mozart, Weber and Wagner p49-56 780.4
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p36-50 920
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p124-61 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. The opera p83-105 782
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt2 p34-56 780.9
In Dent, E. J. Mozart's operas 782
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p163-78 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p91-101 780.9
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p64-86 785
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p62-79 780.92

Mozart, Johann C. W. A.—*Continued*
In Saint-Foix, G. P. comte de. Symphonies of Mozart 785
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p95-105 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p67-77 780
In Tovey, Sir D. F. Essays in musical analysis, chamber music p106-23 785
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p431-74 920
Mozart, the man & his work. Turner, W. J. See note under Mozart 780.92
Mozart, Weber and Wagner. Berlioz, H. 780.4
Mozart and Salieri. Pushkin, A. S.
In Pushkin, A. S. Poems, prose and plays p428-37 891.71
Mozart and the gray steward. Wilder, T. N.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p534-39 822.08
Mozart's operas. Dent, E. J. 782
Mozee, Phoebe Anne Oakley. See Oakley, Anne
Much loved books. Bennett, J. O. 028
Muchnic, Helen. Introduction to Russian literature 891.7
Muck, Karl. See pages
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p143-59 781.6
Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Guide to reference books 016
—Reference books of 1935-1937. See note under Mudge 016
—and Sears, Minnie Earl. George Eliot dictionary. See listing at end of class 823
—and Sears, Minnie Earl. Thackeray dictionary. See listing at end of class 823
Mueller, Charles Hess. Bulbs for beauty 635.9
Mueller, Hans Alexander. How I make woodcuts and wood engraving 761
Mueller, William F. See Wolfe, J. H. jt. auth.
Muenscher, Walter Conrad Leopold. Aquatic plants of the United States 581.92
—Keys to woody plants. See listing at end of class 582
—Poisonous plants of the United States 581.6
—Weeds 632.5
Muhammad, the prophet. See Mohammed the prophet
Muhammedanism. See Mohammedanism
Muilenburg, James. Faith of ancient Israel
In Thomas, G. F. Vitality of the Christian tradition p 1-35 270
Muir, Dorothy Erskine. Machiavelli and his times. See listing at end of class 92
Muir, John. John of the mountains; the unpublished journals of John Muir 92
—Steep trails 917.9
—Story of my boyhood and youth 92
—Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf. See listing at end of class 917.5
Muir, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p256-65 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p244-50 920
Muir, Percival Horace. Book-collecting as a hobby 025.2
—Ignoring the flag
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p65-92 025.2
—War books
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p221-43 025.2
Muir, Ramsay. Political consequences of the Great war. See listing at end of class 940.314
—Short history of the British commonwealth. See listing at end of class 942
—and Philip, George. Putnam's historical atlas 911
Muirhead, Findlay, ed. Switzerland, with Chamonix and the Italian lakes 914.94
—and Monmarche, Marcel, eds. Belgium and Luxembourg. See listing at end of class 914.93
Muirhead, Litellus Russell, ed. Short guide to London 914.21
—ed. Switzerland 914.94
Mukden, Battle of, 1905. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p597-611 904
Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. Caste and outcast 92
—My brother's face 915.4
Mulac, Margaret E. Game book 790
—Playleaders' manual 796
Mulder, Arnold. Americans from Holland 325.73
Muldrow, Edna. Dust
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p229-57 808.82
Mulholland, John. Art of illusion. See listing at end of class 793.8
—and Smith, Milton Myers. Magic in the making 793.8
Mullen, Pat. Man of Aran. See listing at end of class 914.15
Muller, Frederick William. Public rural electrification. See listing at end of class 621.3
Muller, Helen Marie, comp. Still more toasts 808.87
Muller, Herbert Joseph. Modern fiction 809.3
—Thomas Wolfe 92
Mullikin, Seibert D. See Wolfe, J. H. jt. auth.
Multiple consciousness. See Personality, Disorders of
Multitude of living things. Milne, L. J. and Milne, M. J. G. See listing at end of class 591.5
Mulvey, Timothy J. North Atlantic testament
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p295-316 812.08
Mumford, Geddes 92
Mumford, George Edgar. See Kirk, J. G. jt. auth.
Mumford, John Kimberly. Oriental rugs 745.526
Mumford, Lewis. Brown decades 709.73
—City development 711
—Condition of man 901
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p399-401 190
In Living philosophies p205-19 190
—Culture of cities 323.35
—Faith for living 321.8
—Golden day 917.3
—Green memories 92
—Imperial facade
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p407-19 810.8
—Sticks and stones 720.973
—Technics and civilization 609
—Values for survival 320.4
Mummy's foot. Hubbell, R.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p310-18 812.08
Mun, Thomas. England's treasure by foreign trade; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p11-37 330
Munch, Charles. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p242-45 781.6
Munch, Edward. See pages
In Scandinavian art p580-91 709.48
Munch, Peter Andreas. Norse mythology, legends of gods and heroes. See listing at end of class 293
Mundel, Marvin Everett. Systematic motion and time study. See listing at end of class 658.5
Muni, Paul. See pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p56-65 920
Munich. Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. See listing at end of class 940.5
Munich four power agreement, 1938. See pages
In Werth, A. Twilight of France p123-336 944.08
Municipal administration. See Municipal government
Municipal administration. Munro, W. B. 352
Municipal and governmental accounting. Chatters, C. H. and Tenner, I. 351.72
Municipal and rural sanitation. Ehlers, V. M. and Steel, E. W. 614
Municipal corporations 352
Municipal finance. See pages
In Chatters, C. H. and Tenner, I. Municipal and governmental accounting 351.72
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p370-410 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p116-200 352

Municipal government 352; also pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city 917.3
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p53-100 342.73
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p74-94 342.73
In Munro, W. B. Government of the United States p757-98 342.73
United States. See pages
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middle town in transition p319-72 309.1
Municipal government and administration. See Munro, W. B. Municipal administration 352
Municipal government by city manager. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p211-29 352
Municipal government by commission. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p193-210 352
Municipal improvements. See Cities and towns —Civic improvement
Municipal officers. See Municipal government
Municipal ownership. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p605-20 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p653-69 352
Municipal personnel administration. Institute for training in municipal administration, Chicago. See listing at end of class 352
Municipal year book 352
Municipalities. See Cities and towns; Municipal government
Munn, Glenn Gaywaine. Encyclopedia of banking and finance. See listing at end of class 332.03
Munn, Norman Leslie. Psychology 150
Munn, Robert Russell. Library-sponsored community council
In Carnovsky, L. and Martin, L. eds. Library in the community p38-47 027
—Special reference functions in wartime
In Butler, P. ed. Reference function of the library p323-40 025.5
Munoz, Francisco J. and Charipper, Harry Adolph. Microscope and its use 578
Muñoz, Marín Muna, Lee de. See Lee de Muñoz, Marín Muna
Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sontag, Raymond James. Middle ages, 395-1500 940.1
Munro, Dana Gardner. Latin American republics. See listing at end of class 980
Munro, Daniel Colin. You can live longer than you think 613.2
Munro, Hector Hugh. Miracle merchant
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p345-56 822.08
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p634-41 808.87
Munro, Irene B. and Munro, Winthrop M. Handbook for clubwomen 367
Munro, Thomas. See Guillaume, P. jt. auth.
Munro, William Bennett. Crusaders of New France 971; also pages
In Chronicles of American series v4 973
—Government of the United States 342.73
—Municipal administration 352
Munro, Winthrop M. See Munro, I. B. jt. auth.
Munroe, Ruth. See Levy, J. jt. auth.
Munsell, Albert Henry. A color notation 752
Munsell, Hazel Edith, ed. See Pattee, A. F. Pattee's Dietetics 613.2
Munson, Gorham Bert. Written word 808
Münsterberg, Margarete Anna Adelheid, comp. and tr. Harvest of German verse 831.08
Munthe, Axel Martin Frederik. Story of San Michele 92
Munthe, Wilhelm. American librarianship from a European angle 027
Mural painting. Feibusch, H. See listing at end of class 751
Mural painting and decoration 751; also pages
In Blashfield, E. H. Mural painting in America 759.1
In Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting p304-31 759.1
In Helm, M. Modern Mexican painters p21-36, 88-108 759.972
In Isham, S. History of American painting p538-60, 580-85 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Modern painting p263-315 759
In Rivera, D. Portrait of America 759.972
In Schmeckebier, L. E. Modern Mexican art 759.972
Mural painting in America. Blashfield, E. H. 759.1
Murchison, Sir Roderick Impey, 1st bart. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p84-110 920
Murder for pleasure. Haycraft, H. 809.3
Murder in studio one. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p303-29 812
Murder in the cathedral. Eliot, T. S. See listing at end of class 812
Murder is fun. Blankenship, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p113-40 808.82
Murder! Murder! Murder! Hughes, B. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p67-78 822.08
Murder of Lidice. Millay, E. St V. 811
Murdoch, Frank Hitchcock. Davy Crockett
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p35-66 812.08
Murdoch, William David. Chopin: his life. See note under Chopin 780.92
Murdock, Kenneth Ballard. Increase Mather, the foremost American Puritan 92
—See James, H. Notebooks of Henry James 92
Murdock, Walter, comp. Book of Australasian verse. See listing at end of class 821.08
Mure, Geoffrey Reginald Gilchrist. Aristotle 185
Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel. Muret-Sanders encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary 433
Murfin, Jane. See Loos, A. jt. auth.
Murillo, Gerard. See pages
In Helm, M. Modern Mexican painters p 1-20 759.972
Murkland, Edward R. Saturday supplement
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p259-72 808.82
Murmur of wings. Dubkin, L. 598.2
Murnaghan, Francis Dominic. Introduction to applied mathematics 517
Murphy, Arthur Edward. Program for a philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p357-74 191
Murphy, Audie. To hell and back 940.548
Murphy, Charles C. Basketball
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p139-221 796
Murphy, Charles John Vincent. See Davenport, J. jt. auth.
Murphy, Charles Theophilus, and Oates, Whitney Jennings. See Oates, W. J. jt. ed.
Murphy, Charles Theophilus; Guinagh, Kevin, and Oates, Whitney Jennings, eds. Greek and Roman classics in translation 880.8
Murphy, Edgar Gardner. Beginner's star-book 523.8
—Briefer general psychology 150
—Historical introduction to modern psychology 150
—Personality 137
Murphy, Glenn. Advanced mechanics of materials. See listing at end of class 620.1
—Properties of engineering materials 620.1
Murphy, Matthew John. See Smyth, R. C. jt. auth.
Murphy, Robert Cushman. Guano and the guanay; excerpt from "Oceanic birds of South America"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p357-78 502
—Logbook for Grace 910
Murphy, Walter Joseph. See Hessell, M. S. H. jt. auth.
Murray, Arthur. How to become a good dancer 793.3
Murray, Florence, ed. See Negro handbook 326
Murray, Gilbert. Aeschylus 882.09
—Aristophanes 882.09
—Classical tradition in poetry 809.1

Murray, Gilbert—*Continued*
—Euripides and his age 882.09
—Greek studies. See listing at end of class 938
—History of ancient Greek literature 880.9
—Rise of the Greek epic 883
—Value of Greece to the future of the world
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p 1-23 913.38
Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry. Oxford English dictionary. See note under Oxford dictionary 423
Murray, Lena (Davis) and Harlow, Alvin Fay. School house in the foothills 917.68
Murray, Margaret Alice. Egyptian sculpture 732
—Egyptian temples. See listing at end of class 722
Murray, Mary (Lindley) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p40-46 920
Murray, Pauline. Planning and planting the home garden 712
Murray, Robert Hammond, ed. See Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world 904
Murray, Rosalind. Good pagan's failure 201
Murray, Stuart. Traveler's guide to France 914.4
Murray, Thomas C. Pipe in the fields
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p269-91 822.08
Murray, Walter. Interior decoration 747
Murrell, William. History of American graphic humor. See listing at end of class 741.5
Murrett, John C. Tar heel apostle, Thomas Frederick Price, cofounder of Maryknoll. See listing at end of class 92
Murry, John Middleton. Problem of style. See listing at end of class 808
—Shakespeare 822.3
Murry, Kathleen (Beauchamp) See Mansfield, Katherine
Mursell, James Lockhart. Education for American democracy. See listing at end of class 370.9
—Human values in music education 780.7
—Music in American schools 780.7
—Psychology of music 780
—Psychological testing 371.26
—and Glenn, Mabelle. Psychology of school music teaching 780.7
Museum of modern art. Goodyear, A. G. See listing at end of class 708
Museums 069; also pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist's scrapbook 92
Netherlands. See pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p230-44 914.92
Sweden. See pages
In Hamilton, C. M. Modern Sweden p113-23 914.85
Museums and schools 708
Musgrave, George McCoy. Competitive debate 808.5
Mushroom handbook. Krieger, L. C. C. 589.2
Mushrooms 589.2; also pages
In Fernald, M. L. and Kinsey, A. C. Edible wild plants of eastern North America p375-402 581.6
In Science year book of 1942 p265-71 505
bibliography. See pages
In Krieger, L. C. C. Mushroom handbook p456-93 589.2
Musial, Stanley Frank. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser p227-45 920
Music 780; also pages
In Alschuler, R. H. ed. Two to six p73-101 136.7
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p423-52 704
In Bailey, A. E. ed. Arts and religion p93-132 701
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p91-110 791.6
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people 780.92
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p319-44 709.73
In Our American holidays 394
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty p216-41 701
In Taylor, D. Music to my ears 780.4
acoustics and physics 781; also pages
In Edman, I. Arts and the man p107-18 701
In Olson, H. F. Elements of acoustical engineering p317-35 534
addresses, essays, lectures 780.4; also pages
In Huneker, J. G. Essays p391-415, 474-79 814
almanacs, yearbooks, etc. 780.9
American 780.9; also pages
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music p287-306 785
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air p141-220 780
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p161-94 917.3
In Siegmeister, E. ed. Music lover's handbook p659-788 788
In Spaeth, S. G. History of popular music in America 784
In Upton, W. T. Art-song in America 784
analysis, appreciation 780; also 780.7; also pages
In Affelder, P. How to build a record library 789
In Bagar, R. C. and Biancolli, L. L. Concert companion 785
In Ball, J. D. Records for pleasure 789
In Barbour, H. B. Children's record book 789
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music 780.9
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music 785
In Downes, O. Symphonic masterpieces 785
In Ewen, D. Music for the millions 780.3
In Ferguson, D. N. History of musical thought 780.9
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony 785
In Haggin, B. H. Music on records p3-76 789
In Howard, J. T. This modern music 780.9
In Kolodin, I. Guide to recorded music 789
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p41-81 701
In Perry, E. B. Descriptive analyses of piano works 786.2
In Scholes, P. A. Listener's history of music 780.9
In Spaeth, S. G. Guide to great orchestral music 785
In Taylor, D. Of men and music 780.4
In Taylor, D. Well tempered listener 780.4
In Thomson, V. Musical scene 780.4
In Tovey, Sir D. F. Essays in musical analysis, chamber music 785
anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 780; also 780.7
appreciation. See Music—Analysis, appreciation
Arabic. See pages
In Sachs, C. Rise of music in the ancient world p279-91 780.9
Austrian 780.9
Balinese. See pages
In McPhee, C. House in Bali 919.2
bibliography. See pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p93-124 025.2
In Thompson, O. ed. International cyclopedia of music and musicians p2297-380 780.3
bibliography—Catalogs. See pages
In Gramophone shop, inc. New York. Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music 789
biography. See Musicians
choral. Se Choral music
community. See Community music

Music—*Continued*
dictionaries 780.3; also pages
In Barlow, H. and Morgenstern, S. Dictionary of musical themes 780
In Benet, W. R. ed. Reader's encyclopedia 803
In Gehrkens, K. W. Revised music notation and terminology 781
discography. See pages
In Barne, K. Listening to the orchestra p259-88 785
dramatic. See Opera; Operetta
Egyptian. See pages
In Sachs, C. Rise of music in the ancient world p58-79 780.9
French 780.9
Greek and Roman. See pages
In Sachs, C. Rise of music in the ancient world p198-273 780.9
history and criticism 780.9; also pages
In Abbott, L. Approach to music 780
In Barne, K. Listening to the orchestra 785
In Blesh, R. Shining trumpets 781.5
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music 780.92
In Dorian, F. History of music in performance 780
In Dyson, G. New music 780.4
In Erskine, J. ed. Musical companian 780
In Gilbert, D. Lost chords 784
In Goldman, R. F. Band's music 788
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley 781.5
In Hale, P. Philip Hale's Boston symphony programme notes 780
In Harrison, S. Music for the multitude 780
In Kinscella, H. G. Music and romance 780
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air 780
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers 780.92
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music 780.4
In Moore, D. S. From madrigal to modern music 780
In Sachs, C. Commonwealth of art 709
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians 780.4
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p315-28, 480-530, 569-74 709
Indian. See pages
In Sachs, C. Rise of music in the ancient world p158-94 780.9
influence of 780; also pages
In Schullian, D. M. and Schoen, M. eds. Music and medicine 780
instruction and study. See Music—Study and teaching
Jewish 780.9
Latin. See pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p375-93 780.9
Latin American 780.9
manuals, textbooks, etc. 780; 780.7; also pages
In Wedges, G. A. Gist of music 781
Negroes. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p623-32, 727-31 780.9
notation. See Musical notation
Oriental. See pages
In Sachs, C. Rise of music in the ancient world p105-94 780.9
performance. See pages
In Dorian, F. History of music in performance 780
physical effect of 780
popular (Songs, etc.) 784; also pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music 780.92
In Howard, J. T. Our contemporary composers p284-320 780.9
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour 792
popular (Songs, etc.)—United States. See pages
In Ewen, D. ed. Songs of America 784.8
popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 784; also pages
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley 781.5
primitive. See pages
In Sachs, C. Rise of music in the ancient world p19-53 780.9
psychology 780; also pages
In Mursell, J. L. and Glenn, M. Psychology of school music teaching 780.7
Russian. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music 780.92
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p93-126 709.47
In Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, N. A. My musical life 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers 780.92
sacred. See Church music
Spanish 780.9; also pages
In Van Vechten, C. Music of Spain 780.4
study and teaching 780.7; also pages
In Baruch, D. W. Parents and children go to school p337-54 372.2
In De Rusette, L. E. Children's percussion bands 788
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school p184-203 371.3
In Stanley, D. Science of voice p155-237 784.9
In Taylor, D. Of men and music p274-85 780.4
theory 781; also pages
In Ferguson, D. N. History of musical thought 780.9
In Slonimsky, N. Road to music 780
United States. See pages
In Pageant of America v12 973
vocal. See Vocal music
Music and color. See pages
In Podolsky, E. M. D. Music for your health p120-32 780
Music and criticism. Symposium on music criticism, Harvard university, 1947. See listing at end of class 780.9
Music and literature 780; also pages
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music p103-24 785
Music and medicine. Schullian, D. M. and Schoen, M. eds. 780
Music and radio. See Radio and music
Music and romance. Kinscella, H. G. 780
Music and state. See pages
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music p55-73 785
Music and women. Drinker, S. L. H. 780
Music and worship. Davies, Sir H. W. and Grace, H. See listing at end of class 783
Music as a hobby. Barton, F. B. 780
Music as a profession 780.7; also pages
In Henderson, C. and Palmer, C. How to sing for money 784.9
Music as recreation 780; also pages
In Cooke, C. Playing the piano for pleasure 786.2
Music at midnight. Draper, M. G. S. 780.92
Music at night. Priestley, J. B.
In Priestley, J. B. Four plays p 1-73 822
Music comes to America. Ewen, D. 780.9
Music dramas of Richard Wagner and his Festival theatre in Bayreuth. Lavignac, A. 782
Music education in the elementary school. Brooks, B. M. and Brooks, H. A. See listing at end of class 780.7
Music for all of us. Stokowski, L. 780
Music for dances of our pioneers. See Ryan, G. L. ed. Dances of our pioneers 793.3
Music for fun. Spaeth, S. G. 780
Music for the man who enjoys 'Hamlet.' Haggin, B. H. See listing at end of class 780
Music for the millions. Ewen, D. 780.3
Music for the multitude. Harrison, S. 780
Music for your child. Krevit, W. 780.7
Music for your health. Podolsky, E. 780
Music goes round. Gaisberg, F. W. 780.92
Music in American life, present & future. Zanzig, A. D. See listing at end of class 780.7
Music in American schools. Mursell, J. L. 780.7
Music in history. McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. 780.9

Music in my time, and other reminiscences. Mason, D. G. See listing at end of class 780.92
Music in our time. Salazar, A. 780.9
Music in radio broadcasting. Chase, G. ed. 780
Music in the baroque era. Bukofzer, M. F. 780.9
Music in the history of the western church. Dickinson, E. 783
Music in the junior high school. Beattie, J. W.; McConathy, O. and Morgan, R. Van D. 780.7
Music in the middle ages. Reese, G. 780.9
Music in the religious growth of children. Shields, E. M. 268
Music in the romantic era. Einstein, A. 780.9
Music in universities and colleges. See pages
In Buckton, La V. College and university bands 788
Music in western civilization. Láng, P. H. 780.9
Music in worship. Ashton, J. N. 783
Music integration in the junior high school. Pitts, L. B. 780.7
Music lovers' encyclopedia. Hughes, R. comp. 780.3
Music lover's handbook. Siegmeister, E. ed. 780
Music lover's library
Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music 785
Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music 786.2
Music notation and terminology. See Gehrkens, K. W. Revised music notation and treminology 781
Music of Bach. Terry, C. S. See note under Bach 780.92
Music of Israel. Gradenwitz, P. 780.9
Music of Latin America. Slonimski, N. 780.9
Music of our day. Saminsky, L. See listing at end of class 780.9
Music of Schubert. Abraham, G. E. H. ed. See listing at end of class 780.92
Music of Sibelius. Abraham, G. E. H. ed. 780.92
Music of Spain. Chase, G. 780.9
Music of Spain. Van Vechten, C. 780.4
Music of Tchaikovsky. Abraham, G. E. H. ed. See note under Tchaikovsky 780.92
Music of the people. Van de Wall, W. See listing at end of class 780
Music on my beat. Taubman, H. H. See listing at end of class 780.4
Music on records. Haggin, B. H. 789
Music on the air. Kinscella, H. G. 780
Music section of the world's great madonnas. Maus, C. P. and Fielding, E. L. See note under Maus and Fielding 232
Music since 1900. Slonimsky, N. 780.9
Music story series
Duncan E. Story of the carol 783
Flood, W. H. G. Story of the harp 787.5
Kilburn, N. Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present 785
Music students library
Gehrkens, K. W. Essentials in conducting 781.6
Hamilton, C. G. Piano music 786.2
Heacox, A. E. Project lessons in orchestration 781.6
Nevin, G. B. Primer of organ registration 786.6
Strube, G. Theory and use of chords 781.3
Music through the ages. Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. 780.9
Music to my ears. Taylor, D. 780.4
Music to the listening ear. Earhart, W. 780.7
Musical accompaniment 781.6
Musical analysis, Essays in. Tovey, Sir D. F. 785
Musical appreciation. See Music—Analysis, appreciation
Musical articles from the Encyclopaedia britannica. Tovey, Sir D. F. 780
Musical companion. Bacharach, A. L. ed. See note under Erskine 780
Musical companion. Erskine, J. ed. 780
Musical criticism 780
Musical education. See Music—Study and teaching
Musical form. See pages
In Kaufmann, H. L. You can enjoy music p61-75 780
In Moore, D. S. From madrigal to modern music 780
In Scholes, P. A. Listener's guide to music 780
In Stokowski, L. Music for all of us p100-13 780
Musical guide to the Richard Wagner Ring of the Nibelung. Hutcheson, E. See listing at end of class 782
Musical instruction. See Music—Study and teaching
Musical instruments 785; also pages
In Coleman, S. N. B. Creative music for children 780.7
In Fraser, C. G. Half hours with great scientists p151-56 530.9
In Gehrkens, K. W. Revised music notation and terminology p112-30 781
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air p69-140 780
In Simon, R. E. ed. Be your own music critic 780.4
In Stokowski, L. Music for all of us p149-76 780
construction 781.91
Musical interpretation. Matthay, T. A. See listing at end of class 786.2
Musical meter and rhythm. See pages
In Coleman, S. N. B. Creative music for children p83-96 780.7
In Dyson, G. New music p23-54 780.4
In Kaufmann, H. L. You can enjoy music p28-37 780
Musical notation 781
Musical revues, comedies, etc.—Stories, plots, etc. 782
Musical scene. Thomson, V. 780.4
Musical themes, Dictionary of. Barlow, H. and Morgenstern, S. 780
A musical tour through the land of the past. Rolland, R. See listing at end of class 780.9
Musical U.S.A. Eaton, Q. ed. See listing at end of class 780.9
Musicians 780.92; also 780.9; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music 780
In Barne, K. Listening to the orchestra 785
In Downes, E. Adventures in symphonic music p147-82 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p40-379 785
In Goffin, R. Jazz 781.5
In Goldman, R. F. Band's music 788
In Hamilton, C. G. Piano music p13-224 786.2
In Hipsher, E. E. American opera and its composers p65-431 782
In Kaufmann, H. L. You can enjoy music p203-54 780
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour 792
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians 780.4
In Siegmeister, E. ed. Music lover's handbook 780
In Spaeth, S. G. Guide to great orchestral music 785
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music 780
In Taylor, D. Music to my ears 780.4
In Taylor, D. Of men and music 780.4
In Taylor, D. Well tempered listener 780.4
In De Toledano, R. ed. Frontiers of jazz 781.5
In Upton, W. T. Art-song in America 784
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p483-530, 575-601, 605-29 709
American 780.92; also pages
In Esquire's 1944-1947 jazz book 781.5
In Howard, J. T. Our contemporary composers 780.9
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 780.92; also pages
In McPhee, C. House in Bali 919.2
In Whiteman, P. Records for the millions 789

Musicians—*Continued*
dictionaries 780.3; 780.92; also pages
In Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air p257-407 780
In Peltz, M. E. and Lawrence, R. Metropolitan opera guide 782
In Sanborn, P. Metropolitan book of the opera 782
Russian 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p253-70 780.9
Muskmelon production. Lloyd, J. W. See listing at end of class 635
Musorgskiĭ, Modest Petrovich 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p369-90 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p170-87 780
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p178-248 780.92
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p165-73 780.92
Musorgsky reader. Leyda, J. and Bertensson, S. 780.92
Mussey, June Barrows. Magic 793.8
—Vermont heritage. See listing at end of class 974.3
—ed. Yankee life 917.4
Mussolini, Benito. Fall of Mussolini 940.534
—My autobiography. See note under Mussolini 92
Mussolini, Benito (as subject) 92; also 945; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p411-40 920
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p714-26 320.9
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p311-42 920
Mussolini's Italy. Finer, H. 945
Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich. See Musorgskiĭ, Modest Petrovich
Must we grow old? Newman, B. M. See listing at end of class 612.67
Mustard, Harry Stoll. An introduction to public health 614
Mutation (Biology) See Evolution; Species, Origin of; Variation (Biology)
Mutiny in January. Van Doren, C. C. 973.3
Muzzey, David Saville. History of our country 973
—James G. Blaine. See listing at end of class 92
—comp. Readings in American history. See note under Muzzey 973
—United States of America 973
My Africa. Ojike, M. 916
My African neighbors. Coudenhove, H. See listing at end of class 916.8
My America, 1928-1938. Adamic, L. 309.1
My American adventure. Barschak, E. 92
My American pilgrimage. Christowe, S. See listing at end of class 92
My animal babies. Benchley, B. J. 591.5
My Austria. Schuschnigg, K. von 943.6
My best games of chess. Alekhin, A. A. 794
My boyhood. Burroughs, J. See note under Burroughs 92
My boyhood in a parsonage. Lamont, T. W. 92
My brother, A. E. Housman. Housman, L. 92
My brother Americans. Romulo, C. P. 917.3
My brother's face. Mukerji, D. G. 915.4
My childhood. Gorky, M. 92
My Chinese wife. Eskelund, K. 92
My client Curley. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p263-92 812
My country. Davenport, R. W. 811
My country and my people. Lin, Y. 915.1
My country-in-law. Mian, M. S. 914.4
My day in court. Train, A. C. See listing at end of class 92
My days of strength. Fearn, A. W. 92
My Eskimo life. Victor, P. E. 919.8
My experiences in the World war. Pershing, J. J. 940.4
My eyes have a cold nose. Chevigny, H. 92
My father in China. Burke, J. C. 92
My father, Mark Twain, (S. L. Clemens) Gabrilowitsch, C. C. See note under Clemens 92
My father, Paul Gauguin. Gauguin, P. See note under Gauguin, class 759.4
My father's dark hour. See Day, C. S. God and my father 818
My father's house. See Levins, M. If I forget thee 915.69
My friends, the apes. Benchley, B. J. 599
My garden of memory. Wiggin, K. D. S. 92
My greatest day in baseball. Chicago daily news 796.357
My heart's in the highlands. Saroyan, W.
In Saroyan, W. Three plays v 1 812
My husband Gabrilowitsch. Gabrilowitsch, C. C. 780.92
My India, my America. Shridharani, K. J. 92
My lady of the Chinese courtyard. Cooper, E. B. 915.1
My life. Ellis, H. 92
My life. Trotskiĭ, L. 92
My life. Wagner, R. See note under Wagner 780.92
My life and thought. See Schweitzer, Arthur. Out of my life and thought 92
My life as a teacher. Erskine, J. 92
My life as an explorer. Hedin, S. A. 915
My life as an Indian. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
My life in a man-made jungle. Benchley, B. J. 591.5
My life in architecture. Cram, R. A. See listing at end of class 92
My life in art. Alekseev, K. S. 92
My life in music. Auer, L. See listing at end of class 780.92
My life story. Louis, J. 92
My life with the Eskimo. Stefansson, V. 919.8
My lives in Russia. Fischer, M. 914.7
My man Godfrey. Ryskind, M. and Hatch, E.
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p131-79 812.08
My many lives. Lehmann, L. 780.92
My memoir. Wilson, E. B. G. 92
My musical life. Damrosch, W. J. 780.92
My musical life. Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, N. A. 780.92
My native land. Adamic, L. 949.7
My new order. Hitler, A. 92
My old world. Dimnet, E. See listing at end of class 92
My partner. Campbell, B. T.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Favorite American plays of the nineteenth century p257-308 812.08
My polio past. Linduska, N. 616.9
My reminiscences. Tagore, Sir R. 92
My roads to childhood. Moore, A. C. 028.5
My San Francisco. Atherton, G. F. H. 979.4
My sister and I. Heidi, D. van der, pseud. 940.548
My sister Eileen. McKenney, R. 817
My songs. Hayes, R. 784.8
My story. Rinehart, M. R. 92
My ten years in a quandary. Benchley, R. C. See note under Benchley 817
My ten years in the studios. Arliss, G. 92
My three years with Eisenhower. Butcher, H. C. 940.548
My twenty-five years in China. Powell, J. B. 951
My war memoirs. Beneš, E. See listing at end of class 943.7
My wayward parent; a book about Irvin S. Cobb. Cobb, E. 92
Mycology. See Fungi
Myers, Alexander John William ed. Enriching worship 242
Myers, Charles Andrew. See Pigors, P. J. W. jt. auth.
Myers, Debs, ed. See Yank (Periodical) Yank 940.53
Myers, Frederic William Henry. Human personality and its survival of bodily death 133
Myers, Gustavus. History of bigotry in the United States 272
—History of the great American fortunes 339

Myers, Herbert J. Simplified time study, for factory supervisors, shop stewards and cost men. See listing at end of class 658.5
Myers, James. Do you know labor? 331.8
Myers, Robert Manson. Handel's Messiah 783
Myers, William Starr. Republican party. See listing at end of class 329
Myerson, Dorothy. Homemaker's handbook 640
Myrdal, Gunnar; Sterner, Richard Mauritz Edvard and Rose, Arnold Marshall. American dilemma 326
Myres, John Linton. Dawn of history 930
Myron. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p265-79 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p56-78 733
Myself when young. Richardson, H. H. 92
Mysteries and miracle plays. See pages
In Adams, J. Q. ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas 822.08
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p19-43 822.09
In Everyman. "Everyman" 822.08
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p144-54 809.2
In Nicoll, A. British drama p24-48 822.09
In Symonds, J. A. Shakespeare's predecessors in the English drama p73-147 822.09
Mysterious sea. Lane, F. C. 551.4
Mysterious universe. Jeans, Sir J. H. 504
Mysterious-yellow moon, clear-silver moon. Hunterton, M.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p145-58 812.08
Mysterium resurrectionis D.N. Jhesu Christi. See pages
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p157-61 822.08
Mystery and detective plays. See Detective and mystery plays
Mystery and detective stories
bibliography 808.3
history and criticism 809.3
technique 808.3
Mystery at the depot. Carrière, A.
In Jagendorf, M. A. 20 non-royalty mystery plays p 1-22 812.08
Mystery fiction. Rodell, M. F. 808.3
Mystery, magic and medicine. Haggard, H. W. 610.9
Mystical verse, Oxford book of English 821.08
Mysticism 140; also pages
In Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion p263-85 201
In Conklin, E. S. Psychology of religious adjustment p130-65 201
In Hocking, W. E. Meaning of God in human experience p350-427 201
In James, W. Varieties of religious experience 201
In Jones, R. M. Eternal gospel p158-85 231
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p359-77 230
In MacGregor, G. Aesthetic experience in religion 201
In More, P. E. Catholic faith p206-312 204
In Oxford book of English mystical verse 821.08
In Pratt, J. B. Religious consciousness p337-479 201
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p 1-32 104
In Schweitzer, A. Mysticism of Paul the apostle 227
In Trueblood, D. E. Knowledge of God 231
In Underhill, E. Collected papers 204
Christian. See pages
In Wieman, H. N. Methods of private religious living p163-95 248
Mysticism and logic. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 104
Mysticism in religion. Inge, W. R. 140
Mysticism of Paul the apostle. Schweitzer, A. 227
Myth of the state. Cassirer, E. 320
Mythical animals. Animals, Mythical
Mythology 291; also pages
In Cassirer, E. Myth of the state p189-296 320
In Goldsmith, E. E. Ancient pagan symbols 755
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p35-49 809
In Scott, O. E. Stars in myth and fact 523.8
In Waters, C. E. Handbook of legendary and mythological art
Celtic. See pages
In Browne, L. This believing world p59-65 290
classical 292; also pages
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p 1-372 291
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Eastman, M. H. comp. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends 398
In Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology R920
Germanic 293
Norse. 293; also pages
In Edda Snorra Sturlusonar. Prose Edda 839.6
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p373-430 291
Myths. See Mythology
Myths of Greece and Rome. Guerber, H. A. 292
Myths of northern lands. Guerber, H. A. 293
Mytinger, Caroline. Headhunting in the Solomon islands around the Coral sea 919.3
—New Guinea headhunt 919.5

N

N by E. Kent, R. 919.8
NBC-Columbia university broadcasting series
Brooks, W. F. Radio news writing 070
Chase, G. ed. Music in radio broadcasting 780
Royal, J. F. ed. Television production problems 621.388
NBC handbook of pronunciation. Bender, J. F. comp. 421
NFPA handbook of fire protection. National fire protection association 614.84
N. W. Ayer & son's Directory of newspapers and periodicals. Ayer and son, firm, publishers 070
Nadler, Marcus. See Madden, J. T. jt. auth.
Nadon, John M. and Gelmine, Bert J. Industrial electricity. See listing at end of class 621.3
Naether, Carl Albert. Book of the pigeon. See listing at end of class 636.5
—Business letter. See listing at end of class 651.7
Nagel, Ernest. Toward a naturalistic conception of logic
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p377-91 191
See also Cohen, M. F. jt. auth.
Nagy, Ferenc. The struggle behind the iron curtain 943.9
Naidich, James. Air navigation made easy 629.1325
—Mathematics for the aviation trades 510A
Nails and spikes. See pages
In Crow, C. Great American customer p83-92 330.973
Naked. Pirandello, L.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p959-1005 808.82
Naked city. Fellig, A. See listing at end of class 917.471
Name and nature of poetry. Housman, A. E. 808.1

Names. See pages
In McKnight, G. H. English words and their background p358-92 422
In Mencken, H. L. American language 427
dictionaries 929.4
fictitious. See Anonyms and pseudonyms
geographical 929.4; also pages
In Irvine, T. U. Pronouncing dictionary of Shakespearean proper names 822.3
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p17-155 929
In Weekley, E. Something about words p191-218 420.4
personal 929.4; also pages
In Irvine, T. U. Pronouncing dictionary of Shakespearean proper names 822.3
In Weekley, E. Romance of words p167-83 422
personal—Scottish. See pages
In Scottish clans & their tartans 929.2
pronunciation 929.4; also pages
In Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation p117-35 421
Names on the land. Stewart, G. R. 929.4
Naming of the telescope. Rosen, E. See listing at end of class 522.2
Nānak. See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p170-94 920
Nancy Hanks, Bondwoman. Britt, J. M.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p 1-28 812.08
Nansen, Fridtjof. Credo
In Living philosophies p93-105 190
Nansen, Fridtjof (as subject) 92; also pages
In Crouse, N. M. Search for the North Pole p196-238 919.8
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p5-42 920
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p799-854 920
Nansen, Odd. From day to day 940.547
Nantucket, Massachusetts 917.44
Nantucket, the far-away island. Stevens, W. O. 917.44
Napoleon I, emperor of the French 92; also 944.05; also pages
In Bruun, G. Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814 940.28
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p16-36 945
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p475-524 920
Napoleon III, emperor of the French 92; also 944.07
Napoleon, for and against. Geyl, P. 92
Napoleon crossing the Rockies. Mackaye, P. In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p59-82 822.08
Napoleonic wars. See Europe—History, 1789-1900; France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799; France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815
Narcotic habit. See pages
In Heiser, V. G. Toughen up, America! p178-94 613
Narcotics 178
Nares, George Stung. See pages
In Crouse, N. M. Search for the North Pole p110-47 919.8
Narration (Rhetoric) See pages
In Leacock, S. B. How to write p79-117 808
Narrative of the life of Sir Walter Scott. Lockhart, J. G. 92
Narrative technique. Uzzell, T. H. 808.3
Narrow land. Reynard, E. See listing at end of class 398.2
Nash, Ben. Developing marketable products and their packagings. See listing at end of class 658.8
Nash, Jay Bryan. Physical education: interpretations and objectives 371.7
Nash, Ogden. Good intentions. See note under Nash 817
—I'm a stranger here myself 817
—Many long years ago 817
—Selected verse 817
—Versus 811
Nash, Walter. New Zealand 993
Nason, Edith Holloway. See Macleod, A. L. jt. auth.
Nason, Jerry. See Famous American athletes of today 7th ser 920
Nason, Thomas Willoughby. See pages
In Zigrosser, C. Artist in America p132-37 759.1
Natal, Brazil. See pages
In Lindbergh, A. S. M. Listen! the wind p221-62 910
Natchez, Mississippi. See pages
In Kane, H. T. Natchez on the Mississippi 976.2
Natchez on the Mississippi. Kane, H. T. 976.2
Nathan, George Jean (Credo)
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p403-05 190
In Living philosophies p221-33 190
—Encyclopaedia of the theatre 792
—Entertainment of a nation 792
—Theatre book of the year 792
—ed. See Critics' prize plays 812.08
—See World's great plays 808.82
Nathan, Montagu Montagu- See Montagu-Nathan, Montagu
Nathan, Robert. Selected poems 811
—Winter tide 811
Nathan, Robert Roy. Mobolizing for abundance. See listing at end of class 330.973
—Gass, Oscar, and Creamer, Daniel Barnett. Palestine 330.9569
Nathan the wise. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v 1 p227-382 832
Nation of nations. Adamic, L. 325.73
National association for the advancement of colored people 326
National broadcasting company, inc. See Bender, J. F. comp. NBC handbook of pronunciation 421
National characteristics
American 917.3; also pages
In Barschak, E. My American adventure 92
In Dubois, R. D. Build together Americans 325.73
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. 973
In Rourke, C. M. American humor 817
In Schlesinger, A. M. Paths to the present 973
In Wecter, D. Hero in America p476-91 920
In Whyte, J. American words and ways p129-72 428
Brazilian 918.1
Canadian 917.1
Chinese 951; also pages
In Glick, C. Shake hands with the dragon 325.73
In Glick, C. Three times I bow 325.73
Danish 914.89
Dutch 914.92
English 914.2; also pages
In Haldine, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p189-212 504
French 914.4
German. See pages
In Whyte, J. American words and ways p129-72 428
Japanese 915.2
Jewish. See pages
In Dinsmore, C. A. English Bible as literature p39-77 220.8
Mexican 917.2
Russian 914.7
Scottish 914.1
Spanish 914.6
National commission for young children. Children's centers 362.7
National conference of social work. See pages
In Bruno, F. J. Trends in social work as reflected in the proceedings of the National conference of social work, 1874-1946 360
National cordage company. See pages
In Ernst, M. L. Too big p27-47 338.7
National council for the social studies. Audiovisual materials and methods in the social studies 371.33
—Yearbook
National council for the social studies. Audiovisual materials and methods in the social studies 371.33
National council of teachers of English. Conducting experiences in English 807
—English monograph
National council of teachers of English. Pupils are people 371.3

National council of teachers of English—*Cont.*
—Experience curriculum in English. See listing at end of class 807
—Guide to good reading 016
—Pupils are people 371.3
—See Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
National cyclopaedia of American biography. See listing at end of class R920
National debt and the new economics. Harris, S. E. 336.3
National debts. See Debts, Public
National defenses. See United States—Defenses
National development, 1877-1885. Sparks, E. E. 973.8
National education association of the United States
—See Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
—See Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum. Changing curriculum 375
National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Education for all American children 370.9
—Education for all American youth 373
—Education of free men in American democracy 370.9
—Learning the ways of democracy 371.3
—Policies for education in American democracy 370.9
National electrical code handbook. Abbott, A. L. 621.3
National electrical manufacturers association. Chronological history of electrical development from 600 B.C. See listing at end of class 537
National fire protection association. NFPA handbook of fire protection 614.84
—Training manual for auxiliary firemen 614.84
National flag. Johnson, W. F. See listing at end of class 929.9
National flags. Baxter, E. H. 929.9
National formulary. American pharmaceutical association 615.1
National geographic magazine. Cumulative index, 1899-1946. See listing at end of class 910
National geographic society. Book of birds 598.2
—Book of dogs. See listing at end of class 636.7
—Book of fishes 597
—Book of wild flowers 582.13
—Insignia and decorations of the U.S. armed forces 355
—Our insect friends and foes and spiders 595.7
—See Carter, W. G. H. Horses of the world. See listing at end of class 636.1
—See Nelson, E. W. Wild animals of North America 599
National health agencies. Cavins, H. M. See listing at end of class 614
National health council. See Gunn, S. M. and Platt, P. S. Voluntary health agencies 361
National history of France
Boulenger, J. R. Seventeenth century 944.03
Funck-Brentano, F. Middle ages 944.02
Madelin, L. Consulate and the empire 944.05
Madelin, L. French revolution 944.04
Stryienski, C. Eighteenth century 944.03
National holidays. See Holidays
National hymns. See National songs
National industrial recovery act, 1933. See pages
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Collective bargaining 331.1
National interest and international cartels. Whittlesey, C. R. 338.8
National metals handbook. See American society for metals. Metal handbook 669
National monuments. See National parks and reserves
National nutrition. Fishbein, M. 613.2
National office management association. Manual of practical office short cuts 651
National organization for public health nursing. Manual of public health nursing 610.7
National paint dictionary. Stewart, J. R. See listing at end of class 667.6
National parks and reserves 917.3; also 917.8; also pages
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation of the United States p290-309 333
In Lieber, R. America's natural wealth p163-207 333
In United States. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
National parks association, Washington, D.C. See Butcher, D. Exploring our national parks and monuments 917.3
National plan for public library service. American library association 027
National planning. See Economic policy
National planning association. See Soule, G. H.; Efron, D. and Ness, N. T. Latin America in the future world 330.98
National progress, 1907-1917. Ogg, F. A. 973.9
National psychology. See Ethnopsychology
National recreation association. Party book 793
—Picnic book 796.5
—Playgrounds 796
—Recreation areas. See listing at end of class 796
—Recreation while on the mend in hospitals and at home 790
—Water-color painting is fun 751
—See Butler, G. D. Introduction to community recreation, prepared for the National recreation association 790
National research council. Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. See listing at end of class 506
—Industrial research laboratories of the United States 507
National resources. See Natural resources; United States—Economic conditions
National rifle association. How to shoot a rifle. See listing at end of class 623.4
National road. Jordon, P. D. See listing at end of class 973
National safety council. See Tolg, M. R. Home-making can be easy 640
National sculpture society, New York. Contemporary American sculpture. See listing at end of class 735
National ski association of America. Manual of ski mountaineering. See listing at end of class 796.9
National socialism 943; also pages
In Burnham, J. Managerial revolution p227-51 330
In Derounian, A. Undercover 351.74
In Hitler, A. Mein kampf 92
In Hitler, A. My new order 92
In Reveille, T. pseud. Spoil of Europe 330.943
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p468-558 342.4
In Stolper, G. German economy: 1870-1940 p229-70 330.943
In Walsh, E. A. Total power 321.6
In Ziemer, G. A. Education for death 370.9
National society for the study of education. Audio-visual materials of instruction 371.33
—Measurement of understanding 371.26
—Reading in the elementary school 372.4
—Yearbook. National society for the study of education. Measurement of understanding 371.26
National society of sales training executives. Handbook of sales training 658.8
National songs 784.8; also pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p113-218 780.9
American
In Browne, C. A. Story of our national ballads 784
National vocational guidance association. See De Schweinitz, D. Occupations in retail stores 658.8
National war fund, inc. See pages
In Seymour, H. J. Design for giving 940.547

Nationalism and nationality 323.1; also pages
In Boas, F. Race and democratic society 304
In De Roussy de Sales, R. J. J. F. Making of tomorrow p15-83 901
In Huxley, J. S. On living in a revolution p201-22 304
In Parkin, G. R. India today 954
In Schuman, F. L. International politics 940.5
Nationalities and national minorities. Janowsky, O. I. 323.1
Nationalizing of business. Tarbell, I. M. 330.973
Nations, Law of. See International law
Nations, Migrations of. See Migrations of nations
Nation's forests. Du Puy, W. A. 634.9
Native American. Baker, R. S. 92
Native American humor. Blair, W. See listing at end of class 817
Native peoples of the Pacific world. Keesing, F. M. 919
Native races. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Strange customs, manners and beliefs 390
Native son. Green, P. and Wright, R. 812
Native's return. Adamic, L. 914.97
Natural color film, what it is and how to use it. Nelson, C. A. See listing at end of class 772
Natural figure drawing. Refregier, A. 743
Natural gas handbook. Diehl, J. C. See listing at end of class 553.2
Natural history 590; also 502; also pages
In Burroughs, J. Ways of nature 591.5
In Clark, A. H. Animals alive 591.5
In Ley, W. Days of creation 560
In Peattie, D. C. Road of a naturalist 92
In Peattie, D. C. This is living 570
addresses, essays, lectures 502
Africa, East. See pages
In Synge, P. H. Mountains of the Moon 916.7
Alaska 591.9
Bermuda islands. See pages
In Beebe, W. Nonsuch: land of water 591.92
British Columbia 591.9
California. See pages
In Muir, J. John of the mountains; the unpublished journals of John Muir 92
Canada 502
Central America. See pages
In Wilson, C. M. Middle America 917.28
Cuba. See pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist in Cuba 917.291
East (Far East) See pages
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles 915
Galapagos islands. See pages
In Beebe, W. Galapagos, world's end 918.6
Islands of the Pacific. See pages
In Osborn, F. ed. Pacific world 919
Laborador. See pages
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Romance of Labrador p166-303 971.9
Mongolia. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. On the trail of ancient man 915.17
New England 502
New York (State) 502
North America. See pages
In Audubon, J. J. Audubon's America 917
outdoor books. See Nature study
Pacific states. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p77-102 917.9
Patagonia. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Idle days in Patagonia 918.2
Sierra Nevada mountains. See pages
In Carrigher, S. One day on Beetle rock 591.5
South America. See pages
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists 502
tropics. See pages
In Sanderson, I. T. Living treasure 591.9
Natural history museums. See pages
In Teale, E. W. Byways to adventure p201-13 502
Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association. Sims, M. S. S. See listing at end of class 267
Natural history of marine animals. MacGinitie, G. E. and MacGinitie, N. See listing at end of class 591.92
Natural history of nonsense. Evans, B. See listing at end of class 133
Natural history of the birds of eastern and central North America. Forbush, E. H. 598.2
Natural history of the seas. Boulenger, E. G. 591.92
Natural law. See pages
In Becker, C. L. Declaration of independence 973.3
In Maritain, J. Rights of man and natural law p50-114 323.4
Natural law in the spiritual world. Drummond, H. 210
Natural perfume materials. Naves, Y. R. and Mazuyer, G. See listing at end of class 668.5
Natural religion. See Natural theology
Natural resources 333; also pages
In Burlingame, R. Engines of democracy p463-82 608
In Butler, O. M. ed. American conservation in picture and in story 634.9
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste p233-64 339
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p469-91 342.73
In Linton, R. ed. Most of the world p11-92 909.82
In Linton, R. ed. Science of man in the world crisis p222-57 572
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p23-62 309.1
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p59-121 309.1
In Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march 630.9
Alaska. See pages
In Sundborg, G. Opportunity in Alaska. p67-156 917.98
Australia. See pages
In Wood, G. L. ed. Australia 330.994
China. See pages
In Freyn, H. Free China's new deal 330.951
Japan. See pages
In Smith, G. H.; Good, D. and McCune, S. B.-B. Japan 330.952
Russia. See pages
In Cressey, G. B. Basis of Soviet strength 330.947
Natural scenery. See Landscape
Natural science. See Natural history; Physics; Science
Natural science. Thompson, S. W.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p137-62 913.38
Natural selection 575; also pages
In Huxley, J. S. Man stands alone p189-205 570
In Huxley, J. S. On living in a revolution p86-103 304
Natural theology 210
Natural way to draw. Nicolaïdes, G. 741
Naturalism. See pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p39-106 140
Naturalist at large. Barbour, T. 92
Naturalist in Brazil. Guenther, K. See listing at end of class 591.9
Naturalist in Cuba. Barbour, T. 917.291
Naturalist in La Plata. Hudson, W. H. 591.9
Naturalists 920
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Naturalist's scrapbook. Barbour, T. 92
Naturalist's voyage round the world in H. M. S. Beagle. See Darwin, C. R. Charles Darwin and the voyage of the Beagle 508
Naturalization 323.6; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p524-38 325.73

Naturalization—*Continued*
In Davie, M. R. World immigration p521-46 325
Nature. See pages
In Krutch, J. W. Twelve seasons 818
Nature (Esthetics) See pages
In Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans 880.9
Nature and destiny of man. Niebuhr, R. 233
Nature and ornament. Day, L. F. See listing at end of class 745
Nature hobbies, Book of. Pettit, T. S. 502
Nature in ornament. See Design, Decorative
Nature in poetry. See pages
In Grover, E. O. Nature lover's knapsack 821.08
In Richards, G. E. M. comp. Melody of earth 821.08
Nature library
Dickerson, M. C. Frog book 597.8
Holland, W. J. Butterfly book 595.78
Rogers, J. E. Shell book 594
Nature lover's knapsack. Grover, E. O. ed. 821.08
Nature, man and God. Temple, W. abp. of York 210
Nature of poetry. Stauffer, D. A. 808.1
Nature of the beast. Noble, R. C. 591.5
Nature of the early church. Scott, E. F. See listing at end of class 270
Nature of the judicial process. Cardozo, B. N. 340
Nature of the physical world. Eddington, Sir A.S. 530.1
Nature photography. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. This is living 570
In Teale, E. W. Byways to adventure p187-98 502
Nature poetry. See Nature in poetry
Nature study 502; also pages
In Albright, H. M. and Taylor, F. J. "Oh, ranger!" 917.8
In Lane, R. H. Teacher in the modern elementary school 372
In Mulac, M. E. Playleaders' manual p140-75 796
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! Sanctuary!" 598.2
Naujoks, Waldemar, and Fabel, Donald Criston. Forging handbook 682
Nauth, Raymond. Chemistry and technology of plastics. See listing at end of class 668.4
Nautical almanacs 528
Nautical astronomy 527; also pages
In Blackburn, E. F. Basic air navigation 629.1325
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p60-119 500
Navaho door. Leighton, A. H. and Leighton, D. C. See listing at end of class 970.1
Navaho Indians 970.1; also pages
In Faunce, H. Desert wife 917.91
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods p179-248 970.1
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
art 970.1
Naval administration. See Naval art and science; United States—Navy
Naval aeronautics. See Aeronautics, Military
Naval architecture 623.8; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p220-32 620
Naval art and science 359; also pages
terminology 623.8; also pages
In Colcord, J. C. Sea language comes ashore 427
Naval engineering. See Marine engineering
Naval history of the World war. Frothingham, T. G. 940.45
Naval officer's guide. Ageton, A. A. 359
Naval science. See Naval art and science
Naval signaling. Signals and signaling
Naval war of 1812. Roosevelt, T. See listing at end of class 973.5
Naval warfare. See Naval art and science
Naves, Y. R. and Mazuyer, G. Natural perfume materials. See listing at end of class 668.5
Navies. See pages
In Jane's fighting ships 623.8
Navigation 527; also pages
In American association of scientific workers. Science from shipboard p133-54 504
In Gibson, C. E. Story of the ship 387
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p262-71 551.4
aerial. See Navigation (Aeronautics)
inland. See Inland navigation
instruments. See pages
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p190-231 507
steam. See Steam navigation
Navigation (Aeronautics) 629.1325; also pages
In Pope, F. and Otis, A. S. Elements of aeronautics p287-420 629.13
In Shields, B. A. Air pilot training p353-562 629.13
In Vetter, E. G. Visibility unlimited p205-87 551.5
Navigators. See Discoveries (in geography) Explorers; Seamen
Navy. See Naval art and science; Navies; Sea power
Navy nurse. Cooper, P. 940.547
Nawawi. Forty-two traditions of an-Nawawi; excerpt
In Bible of the world p1335-42 290
In World Bible p476-79 290
Nazi movement. See National socialism
Neal, Raymond Elwood. Chemistry in nursing 540
Near East—Antiquities. See pages
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p73-97 913
Near horizons. Teale, E. W. 595.7
Nearing, Scott. Prince among paupers
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p155-70 920
The nearing North. Freeman, L. R. See listing at end of class 917.12
Neblette, Carroll Bernard. Careers in photography 770
—Photography 770
—Brehm, Frederick W. and Priest, Everett L. Elementary photography for club and home use. See listing at end of class 770
—and Stroebel, Leslie D. Introduction to photography 770
Nebraska—Description and travel 917.82
Nebulae 523.1; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 3d ser p22-44 504
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p203-18 504
Necessity. See Free will and determinism
Nechaev, I. Chemical elements 540.9
Necromancy. See Conjuring; Magic; Witchcraft
Needham, James George. About ourselves 575
—Introducing insects. See listing at end of class 595.7
Needham, James George, and Lloyd, John Thomas. Life of inland waters 591.92
Needham, James George, and Needham, Paul Robert. Guide to the study of freshwater biology. See listing at end of class 591.92
Needham, Joseph, ed. Science, religion and reality. See listing at end of class 215
Needham, Paul Robert. See Needham, J. G. jt. auth.
Needler, George Henry, tr. See Nibelungenlied. Nibelungenlied 831
Needlework 746; also pages
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p200-24 680
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p78-101 749.2
In Hardy, K. Beauty treatments for the home 747
In Ormsbee, T. H. Collecting antiques in America p239-50 749.2
In Pickens, M. B. Sewing for the home p138-70 747
patterns 746
Needlework library. Mathieson, E. L. 746

Neely, Henry Milton. Primer for star-gazers 523.8
—Star finder. See listing at end of class 523.8
Neer, Aart van der. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p177-86 759.949
Nef, Karl. Outline of the history of music. See listing at end of class 780.9
Neff, Emery Edward. Edwin Arlington Robinson 92
Neff, Guy M. See Better homes and gardens (Periodical) Home furnishings ideas 747
Negro actors 792
Negro and his songs. Odum, H. W. and Johnson, G. B. See listing at end of class 784
Negro and the drama. Bond, F. W. See listing at end of class 812.09
Negro and the post-war world. Logan, R. W. 326
Negro authors. See pages
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers 810.8
In Gloster, H. M. Negro voices in American fiction 813.09
Negro business and business education. Pierce, J. A. 326
Negro caravan. Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P., and Lee, U. G. eds. 810.8
Negro domestic. Ottley, R.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p345-51 812.08
Negro folklore. See Folklore, Negro
The Negro ghetto. Weaver, R. C. 326
Negro handbook 326
Negro in America. Rose, A. See note under Myrdal 326
Negro in American civilization. Johnson, C. S. 326
Negro in art. Locke, A. L. 709
Negro in our history. Woodson, C. G. 326
Negro in the American theatre. Isaacs, E. J. R. 792
Negro in the United States. Frazier, E. F. 326
Negro labor. Weaver, R. C. 326
Negro literature 810.8; also pages
In Locke, A. Le R. and Gregory, M. eds. Plays of Negro life 812.08
history and criticism 813.09; also pages
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p262-74 917.3
Negro minstrels 791.1; also pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p39-63 793.3
Negro musicians 780.9; also pages
In Goffin, R. Jazz p167-221 781.5
Negro musicians and their music. Hare, M. C. 780.9
Negro poetry 811.08; also pages
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p274-410 810.8
Negro race 326
Negro songs 784; also 784.8; also pages
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p434-80 810.8
In Handy, W. C. Father of the blues 780.92
In Hare, M. C. Negro musicians and their music 780.9
In Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus 398
In Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends 398
Negro voices in American fiction. Gloster, H. M. 813.09
Negro workaday songs. Odum, H. W. and Johnson, G. B. 784
Negro year book. See listing at end of class 326
Negroes 326; also pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p29-32, 450-61, 588-615 325.73
In Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Dusk of dawn 92
In Loescher, F. S. Protestant church and the Negro 92
In McWilliams, C. Brothers under the skin p255-325 325.73
In Raper, A. F. Tragedy of lynching 364
In White, W. F. A man called White 92
Africa. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art 709.6
biography
In Barton, R. C. ed. Witnesses for freedom 326
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p694-819 810.8
drama. See pages
In Brown, S. A.; Davis, A. P. and Lee, U. G. eds. Negro caravan p494-571 810.8
In Connelly, M. C. Green pastures 812
In Green, P. and Wright, R. Native son 812
In Heyward, D. H. K. and Heyward, Du B. Mamba's daughters 812
In Heyward, D. H. K. and Heyward, Du B. Porgy 812
education. See pages
In Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American Negro 326
In Mathews, B. J. Booker T. Washington 92
In Warner, W. L.; Havighurst, R. J. and Loeb, M. B. Who shall be educated p120-40 370.9
employment 326; also pages
In Ross, M. H. All manner of men 331.11
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p258-83 330.973
history 326
Mississippi. See pages
In Cohn, D. L. Where I was born and raised 917.62
moral and social conditions. See pages
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p142-58 392
In Cohn, D. L. Where I was born and raised 917.62
social life and customs. See pages
In Cohn, D. L. Where I was born and raised 917.62
songs and music 784.8
Southern states. See pages
In Davis, A.; Gardner, B. B. and Gardner, M. R. Deep South 309.1
yearbooks 326
Negroes in Africa 916; also pages
In Du Bois, W. E. B. World and Africa 960
Negroes in Haiti 917.294
Negroes in Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p140-71 918
Negroes in literature and art. See pages
In Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American Negro p230-56 326
In Gloster, H. M. Negro voices in American fiction 813.09
In Locke, A. Le R. and Gregory, M. eds. Plays of negro life 812.08
Negroes in Morocco 916.4
Nehemiah, governor of Judaea. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p443-61 220.92
Nehru, Jawaharlal. Discovery of India 954
—Nehru on Gandhi 92
—Toward freedom 92
—Unity of India. See note under Nehru 954
Nehru, Jawaharlal (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p429-46 950
Nehru, Krishna. See Hutheesing, Krishna (Nehru)
Nehru on Gandhi. Nehru, J. 92
Neider, Charles, ed. Stature of Thomas Mann 92
Neifeld, Morris R. Personal finance comes of age 332.3
Neighbors to the south. Goetz, D. See listing at end of class 918
Neihardt, John Gneisenau. Cycle of the West 811
—Song of Hugh Glass
In Neihardt, J. G. Cycle of Hugh Glass pt. 2 811
—Song of Jed Smith
In Neihardt, J. B. Cycle of the West pt. 3 811

Neihardt, John G.—*Continued*
—Song of the Indian wars
In Neihardt, J. B. Cycle of the West pt. 4 811
—Song of the Messiah
In Neihardt, J. B. Cycle of the West pt. 5 811
—Song of three friends
In Neihardt, J. B. Cycle of the West pt. 1 811
Neil, Edward J. A ride with the Red Devils
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p311-14 070
Neill, Alexander Sutherland. Problem family. See listing at end of class 173
Neil, Humphrey Bancroft. Forty eight million horses 612.3
—and Cool, Howard M. Understanding American business. See listing at end of class 658
Neill, Thomas Patrick. Makers of the modern mind. See listing at end of class 920
Neilson, William Allan, ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists 822.08
—and Thorndike, Ashley Horace. Facts about Shakespeare 822.3
Nelke, Pamelia 92
Nelson, Arthur L. See Uhl, A. jt. auth.
Nelson, Byron. Winning golf 796.352
Nelson, Byron (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser p215-34 920
Nelson, Clifford Adolph. Natural color film, what it is and how to use it. See listing at end of class 772
Nelson, Donald Marr. Arsenal of democracy 338
Nelson, Edward William. Wild animals of North America 599
Nelson, George, and Wright, Henry Niccolls. Tomorrow's house 728
Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount 92
Nelson, John Herbert. See Sanders, G. De W. jt. ed.
Nelson, Lawrence Emerson. Our roving Bible 220
Nelson, Paul H. See Jordan, E. C. and others. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
Nelson, Thomas R. See Underwood, R. S. jt. auth.
Nelson, Wilbur Lundine. Petroleum refinery engineering 665.5
Nelson, William Stuart, ed. Christian way in race relations 261
Neo-impressionism (Art) See Impressionism (Art)
Neolithic period. See Stone age
Neon signs. Miller, S. C. and Fink, D. G. 621.32
Neon tubes 621.32
Neomycin. See pages
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p168-203 615.1
Nepal—Description and travel. See pages
In Bell, Sir C. A. Tibet, past & present p231-43 915.15
Neoplatonism. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p118-42 920
Neoprene. See Rubber, Artificial
Nero. Phillips, S.
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v3 822
The nerve of it! Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p305-40 822.08
Nervous breakdown. See Wolfe, W. B. Calm your nerves 613.8
Nervous exhaustion. See Neurasthenia
Nervous prostration. See Neurasthenia
Nervous system. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 4th ser p49-74, 98-119 504
diseases 613.8
hygiene 613.8
Nesbitt, Lewis Mariano. Hell-hole of creation 916.3
Nesbitt, Victoria Henrietta (Kugler) White House diary 92
Nesbitt, Victoria Henrietta (Kugler) (as subject) 92
Ness, Norman T. See Soule, G. H. jt. auth.
Nest'ev, Izrail' Vladimirovich. Sergei Prokofiev 780.92
Nests. See Birds—Eggs and nests
Netherlands 949.2; also 914.92
civilization 914.92
colonies. See pages
In Vandenbosch, A. Dutch East Indies 991
history. See pages
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v 1 p 1-57 973.2
In Wedgwood, C. V. William the Silent 92
politics and government. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p1043-64 342.4
Netherlands America. Hiss, P. H. 917.29
Netherlands India. Furnivall, J. S. See listing at end of class 991
Netting. See pages
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p483-544 746
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Textile arts p32-42 677
Nettl, Paul. Story of dance music 781.5
Nettleton, George Henry. English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century 822.09
Neubecker, William. Sheet metal work. See listing at end of class 621.79
—Universal sheet metal pattern cutter 621.79
Neuberger, Hans Hermann, and Stephens, Frank Briscoe. Weather and man 551.5
Neuberger, Richard Lewis. Hell's canyon
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p293-308 810.8
Neuenburg, Evelyn. House divided
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p17-35 808.82
Neuhaus, Eugen. History & ideals of American art. See listing at end of class 759.1
—World of art 701
Neuner, John Joseph William, and Neuner, Ulrich J. Accounting systems 657
Neuner, Ulrich J. See Neuner, J. J. W. jt. auth.
Neurasthenia 613.8
Neurology. See Nervous system
Neuroses 132; also 613.8; also pages
In Fink, D. H. Release from nervous tension 131
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
In Lundberg, F. and Farnham, M. F. Modern woman 396
Neuropathology. See Nervous system—Diseases
Neuroses 132; also 613.8
Neuschutz, Louise Morgenstern. A job for every woman 371.42
—Jobs for the psysically handicapped 371.91
Neutrons 541.2
Nevada—Description and travel 917.93; also pages
In Muir, J. Steep trails p154-203 917.9
Never no third degree. Bayly, J. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p129-51 808.82
Nevertheless. Moore, M. 811
Neville, Leslie E. and Cleveland, Reginald McIntosh. See Cleveland, R. M. jt. auth.
Neville, Leslie E. and Silsbee, Nathaniel F. Jet propulsion progress 629.134
Nevin, Charles Merrick. Principles of structural geology 551
Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge. See listing at end of class 780.92
Nevin, Gordon Balch. Primer of organ registration 786.6
Nevins, Allan. America in world affairs 327.73
—American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789 973.3
—Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878 917.3
—Frémont, pathmarker of the West 92
—Gateway to history 907
—Grover Cleveland 92; also pages
In There were giants in the land p170-77 920
—John D. Rockefeller 92
—Ordeal of the union 973.5
—ed. See Adams, J. Q. Diary 92
—and Commager, Henry Steele. Short history of the United States 973

Nevins, Allan—*Continued*
—and Hacker, Louis Morton, eds. United States and its place in world affairs, 1918-1943 327.73

See also Commager, H. S. jt. ed.; Lippmann, W. jt. auth.

New, George. To speak of freedom
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p241-51 808.82

New American literature, 1890-1930. Pattee, F. L. 810.9

New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, & passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare. Bartlett, J. 822.3

New anthology of modern poetry. Rodman, S. ed. 821.08

New architectural sculpture. Agard, W. R. 729

New architecture and city planning. Zucker, P. ed. See listing at end of class 720

New art education. Pearson, R. M. 707

New art library
Calderon, W. F. Animal painting & anatomy 741.8
Cole, R. V. Artistic anatomy of trees 758
Laurie, A. P. Painter's methods & materials 751
Mann, H. Technique of portrait painting 757
Toft, A. Modelling and sculpture 731

New Britain (Island)—Description and travel 919.3

New British poets. Rexroth, K. See listing at end of class 821.08

New Brunswick, Canada 917.15

New careers in industry. Amiss, J. M. and Sherman, E. 371.42

New Catholic dictionary. See Catholic encyclopedia dictionary 282

New Century dictionary of the English language. See listing at end of class 423

New chapters in Greek art. Gardner, P. See listing at end of class 709.38

New chum. Masefield, J. See note under Masefield 92

New church. See New Jerusalem church

New cities for old. Justement, L. 711

New city. Hilberseimer, L. See listing at end of class 711

New college gramar. Long, M. 425

New commentary on Holy Scripture. Gore, C.; Goudge, H. L. and Guillaume, A. eds. 220.7

New compass of the world. Weigert, H. W.; Stefansson, V. and Harrison, R. E. eds. 320.1

New complete Hoyle. Frey, R. L. ed. 795

New complete Russian-English dictionary. Segal, L. ed. 491.7

New Congo. Marvel, T. 916.7

New conscience and an ancient evil. Addams, J. See listing at end of class 176

New covenant. Bible. New Testament 225

New crops for the new world. Wilson, C. M. ed. 630.9

New cycle in Asia. Isaacs, H. R. ed. See note under Isaacs 950

New declamations. Boone, L. ed. 815

New designs for old Mexico. Phillips, H. A. See listing at end of class 917.2

New developments in railway modelling. Beal, E. 625

New dictionary of American politics. Smith, E. C. and Zurcher, A. J. eds. 329

New dictionary of psychology. Harriman, P. L. 150.3

New dictionary of quotations. Mencken, H. L. ed. 808.88

New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages. Michaelis, H. 469.3

New discography. Delaunay, C. See listing at end of class 789

New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. Keith, Sir A. 571

New economics. Harris, S. E. ed. See listing at end of class 330

New edition of the Pulitzer prize plays. Cordell, K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. 812.08

New education and religion. Williams, J. P. See listing at end of class 268

New elementary Latin. Ullman, B. L. and Henry, N. E. 475

New elementary physics. Millikan, R. A. and Gale, H. G. See listing at end of class 530

New encyclopedia of machine shop practice. Barnwell, G. W. ed. See listing at end of class 621.9

New encyclopedia of modern sewing 646

New encyclopedia of music and musicians. Pratt, W. S. 780.3

New encyclopedia of sports. Menke, F. G. 790

New England 917.4; also 974
biography 920; also pages
In Early, E. New England sampler 917.4
In Mussey, J. V. ed. Yankee life 917.4
church history. See pages
In Fiske, J. New France and New England p197-232 973.2
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p162-87 917.4
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 p87-114 917.3
civilization. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. New England 810.9
description and travel 917.4; also pages
In Allis, M. Connecticut river 974
In Brinley, K. G. S. Away to Quebec p3-37, 253-64 917.14
In Pearson, H. S. Sea flavor 502
economic conditions. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1790 p49-86 917.3
historic houses, etc. See pages
In Chamberlain, S. Beyond New England thresholds 728
history 974; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v6 973
In Fiske, J. New France and New England 973.2
In Greenslet, F. Lowells and their seven worlds 920
In Webster, C. M. Town meeting country 917.4
social life and customs 917.4; also pages
In Botkin, B. A. ed. Treasury of New England folklore 398
In Larcom, L. A New England girlhood, outlined from memory 92

New England doorways. Chamberlain, S. See listing at end of class 729

A New England girlhood, outlined from memory. Larcom, L. 92

New England: Indian summer, 1865-1915. Brooks, Van W. 810.9

New England group and others. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays, first-eleventh series 814

New England in the republic, 1776-1850. Adams, J. T. 974

New England poets. See Untermeyer, L. Anthology of the New England poets 811.08

New England sampler. Early, E. 917.4

New Englanders 917.4

New essentials of upholstery. Bast, H. See listing at end of class 684

New etiquette. Wilson, M. See listing at end of class 395

New eyes for invisibles. Jones, R. M. 248

New fibers. Sherman, J. V., and Sherman, S. L. 677

New fields of psychiatry. Levy, D. M. 132

New flower arrangements. Hine, A. W. B. See listing at end of class 635.96

New France—History. See Canada—History—To 1763 (New France); Mississippi valley—History

New France, Crusaders of. Munro, W. B. 971

New France and New England. Fiske, J. 973.2

New frontiers of the mind. Rhine, J. B. 133

New garden encyclopedia. Seymour, E. L. D. ed. 635.9

New gateways to creative living. Hart, H. N. See listing at end of class 170

New geography of American antiques. Drepperd, C. W. and Guild, L. Van A. 740.9

New goals for old age. Lawton, G. ed. See listing at end of class 612.67

New gold book. Culbertson, E. 795

New guide to Mexico. Toor, F. 917.2

New guide to recorded music. Kolodin, I. 789
New Guinea—Description and travel 919.5; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p241-60 910
In Daniel, H. Islands of the East Indies p3-29 919.1
New Guinea headhunt. Mytinger, C. 919.5
New Hampshire 917.42; also pages
In Damon, B. C. Sense of humus 630.1
description and travel 917.42
social life and customs 917.42
New Hampshire. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p199-300 811
New Hampshire neighbors. Weygandt, C. 917.42
New Handbook of composition. Woolley, E. C. 808
New handbook of the heavens 520
New Harmony, Indiana. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Journey into America p150-67 973
New history of music. Prunières, H. See listing at end of class 780.9
New history of Spanish literature. Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. 860.9
New home library
Beard, W. Government and liberty 342.73
Brewster, E. T. This puzzling planet 550
Curtis, C. C. and Bausor, S. C. Complete guide to North American trees 582
Doring, P. Home book of money-saving formulas 603
Fancher, A. Business of your own 658.8
Kling, S. G. Your legal rights 340
Mott-Smith, G. Mathematical puzzles for beginners and enthusiasts 510
Newcomb, S. Simon Newcomb's Astronomy for everybody 520
Wilkinson, A. E. Encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, vines and lawns for the home garden 635.9
Williams, H. L. Fundamentals of electronics 621.38
Williams, H. L. Fundamentals of radio and how they are applied 621.384
New home owners handbook. Smith, C. B. 690
New home workshop encyclopedia. Popular science monthly 680
New homes for today. Williams, P. R. See listing at end of class 728
New hope for sufferers from arthritis. Warmbrand, M. 616.9
New hope for the handicapped. Rusk, H. A. and Taylor, E. J. 371.91
New horizons in criminology. Barnes, H. E. and Teeters, N. K. 364
New houses from old. Hawkins, R. R. and Abbe, C. H. 728
New Hudson Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See listing at end of class 822.3
New ice-breakers. Geister, E. 793
New ideas in woodcraft. De Lemos, J. T. 684
New international dictionary of the English language. Webster, N. 423
New international encyclopaedia 030
New international year book. See note under New international encyclopaedia 030
New introductory lectures on psycho-analysis. Freud, S. 131.34
New Invitation to learning. Van Doren, M. ed. See note under Cairns, Tate and Van Doren 804
New Jersey. State home for girls, Trenton 365
New Jersey. State reformatory for women, Clinton 365
New Jersey
description and travel 917.49
description and travel—Views 917.49
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p138-81 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
In Wildes, H. E. The Delaware 974.8
New Jerusalem church 289.4; also pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p241-53 290
New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. Larned, J. N. 903
New Latin grammar. Bennett, C. E. 475
New Latin grammar for schools and colleges. Allen, J. H. and Greenough, J. B. 475
New letters of Abigail Adams, 1788-1801. Adams, A. S. 92
New Leviathan. Hutchinson, P. See listing at end of class 261
New light on old masters. Laurie, A. P. 751
New manual of botany of the central Rocky Mountains. Coulter, J. M. See listing at end of class 582.13
New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals. Bruhns, K. C. 510.8
New metal worker pattern book. Kittredge, G. W. 621.79
New Mexico 917.89; also pages
In Cleaveland, A. M. No life for a lady 92
In Look (Periodical) The Southwest p69-91, 142-219 917.8
New Mexico village arts. Rickey, R. F. See listing at end of class 745.1
New music. Dyson, G. 780.4
New musical resources. Cowell, H. See listing at end of class 781.3
New nation. Paxson, F. L. See note under Paxson 973.8
New natural history. Thomson, Sir J. A. See note under Thomson 590
The new north in pictures. Wilson, C. ed. See listing at end of class 917.12
New Orleans. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p 1-14 917.3
carnival. See pages
In Early, E. New Orleans holiday p257-64 917.63
In Saxon, L. Fabulous New Orleans p3-69 917.63
In Tallant, R. Mardi gras 976.3
description 917.63; also pages
history 976.3; also pages
In Early, E. New Orleans holiday 917.63
In Saxon, L. Fabulous New Orleans p73-252 917.63
New Orleans, Battle of, 1815. See pages
In James, M. Andrew Jackson, the border captain 92
New Orleans city guide. Writers' program. See listing at end of class 917.63
New Orleans holiday. Early, E. 917.63
New paths in book collecting. Carter, J. ed. 025.2
New pathways in science. Eddington, Sir A. S. See listing at end of class 530.1
612.6
New patterns in sex teaching. Strain, F. B. 612.6
New philosophy of public debt. Moulton, H. G. 336.3
New phonetic Chardenal. Chardenal, C. A. 445
New poetry. Monroe, H. and Henderson, A. C. eds. 821.08
New plastics. Simonds, H. R.; Bigelow, M. H. and Sherman, J. V. See listing at end of class 668.4
New practical chemistry as applied to modern life. Black, N. H. and Conant, J. B. 540
New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. Velázquez de la Cadena, M. comp. 463
New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook. Johnson, B. 426
New riches from the soil. McMillen, W. 660
New river; Civil war to TVA. See Davidson, D. The Tennessee v2 976.8
New roads in old Virginia. Rothery, A. E. See listing at end of class 917.55
New roads to childhood. See Moore, A. C. My roads to childhood 028.5
New roads to riches in the other Americas. Tomlinson, E. See listing at end of class 918
New Russian grammar. Semeonoff, A. H. 491.7
New Russia's primer. Marshak, I. I. 330.947
New sister for Chris. McKay, A.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p212-27 810.8
New slavery. Nickerson, H. 331.5
New song in a strange land. Warner, E. S. 916.6

New South. Thompson, H.
In Chronicles of America series v42 973
New Spanish reader. Ford, H. E. and Cano, J. See listing at end of class 468
New Spanish reader for beginners, with exercises. Wilkins, L. A. See listing at end of class 468
New Standard Bible dictionary. Jacobus, M. W.; Lane, E. C. and Zenos, A. C. eds. 220.3
New Standard dictionary. See Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new Standard dictionary 423
New studies in grammar. Hermans, M. C. and Shea, M. N. 425
New system. Bjørnson, B.
In Bjørson, B. Plays v 1 p169-281 839.8
New technique of screen writing. Lane, T. See listing at end of class 808.2
New techniques for supervisors and foremen. Walton, A. 658.3
New techniques of happiness. Wiggam, A. E. See listing at end of class 171
New television. Yates, R. F. 621.388
New Testament. See Bible. New Testament
New Testament in Basic English. Bible. New Testament 225
New Testament in modern speech. Bible. New Testament 225
New Testament in the light of modern research. Deissmann, G. A. See listing at end of class 225
New theory of human evolution. Keith, Sir. A. See listing at end of class 572
New thought 131; also pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p129-43 280
New tinsmith's helper and pattern book. Williams, H. V. pseud. 671
New Training for effective speech. Oliver, R. T. and Hager, C. F. See listing at end of class 808.5
New travel guide to Europe. Fielding, T. H. 914
New treasury of war poetry. Clarke, G. H. ed. 821.08
New universe. Brownell, B. 113
New variorum edition of Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See listing at end of class 822.3
New veteran. Bolté, C. G. 355.11
New viewpoints in American history. Schlesinger, A. M. 973
New vision. 1928. Moholy-Nagy, L. 701
New voices. Wilkinson, M. O. B. See listing at end of class 821.08
New washday. Ahern, E. 648
New way to pay old debts. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v 1 p103-202 822
New ways in discipline. Baruch, D. W. 649
New ways in photography. Deschin, J. 770
New ways of psychoanalysis. Horney, K. 131.34
New woodcuts. Salaman, M. C. See listing at end of class 761
New word. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p759-79 822
New world guides to the Latin American republics. Hanson, E. P. ed. 918
'New world a-coming.' Ottley, R. 326
New world architecture. Cheney, S. W. 724
New world guides to the Latin American republics. Hanson, E. P. ed. 918
New world horizons. Lawrence, C. H. ed. See listing at end of class 910
New world of chemistry. Jaffe, B. 540
New world of machines. Manchester, H. F. 600
New world of space. Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. 720
New worlds emerging. Hanson, E. P. 910
New worlds in medicine. Ward, H. 610.4
New worlds in science. Ward, H. ed. See listing at end of class 504
New worlds to conquer. Halliburton, R.
In Halliburton, R. Royal adventures of Richard Halliburton p379-571 910
New York Baseball club (American league) 796.357
New York. Institute for the crippled and disabled
In Hinshaw, D. Take up thy bed and walk 371.91
New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts. See listing at end of class 745
—Handbook of the American wing 749
—Life in America 759.1
—See Holme, B. ed. Masterpieces in color 759
—See Ivins, W. M. How prints look 760
New York. Metropolitan museum of art (as subject) 708; also pages
In Halsey, R. T. H. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
New York. Metropolitan opera house 782
New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art 709.6
—Art in progress 708
—Built in USA, 1932-1944 720.973
—Georges Rouault 759.4
—Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3
—Modern painters as illustrators 741.6
—Painting and sculpture in the Museum of modern art 708
—Picasso 756.9
—Twenty centuries of Mexican art 709.72
—Vincent van Gogh. See note under Gogh 759.949
—See Linton, R.; Wingert, P. S. and Harroncourt, R. d'. Arts of the south seas 759.99
—See Martin, C. J. How to make modern jewelry 739
—See Mock, E. B. If you want to build a house 728
—See Soby, J. T. Contemporary painters 759.91
New York. School of aircraft instruments. See Irvin, G. E. Aircraft instruments 629.135
New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 365
New York. Stock exchange. See pages
In Shultz, B. E. Securities market and how it works 332.6
New York. Work-house, Welfare island 365
New York. World's fair, 1939. See Swedish arts and crafts 709.48
New York. Zoological park 591.5; also pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Making of a scientist 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. Strange animals I have known 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. and Bridges, W. Wild animal world 591.5
New York (City) City and country school. See pages
In Pratt, C. I learn from children 372
New York (City) Little red school house, inc. See pages
In De Lima, A. Little red school house 371.36
New York (City) 917.471; also pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p37-58 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p15-26 917.3
charities. See pages
In Baker, S. J. Fighting for life 92
description. See pages 917.471; also pages
In Glick, C. Shake hands with the dragon 325.73
In Glick, C. Three times I bow 325.73
In Rodgers, C. and Rankin, R. B. New York: the world's capital city 974.71
description—guidesbooks 917.471
history. 974.71; also pages
In Brown, H. C. Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks 917.471
In Earle, A. M. Colonial days in old New York 917.471
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p38-47 917.3
police 352.2
poor. See pages
In Wald, L. D. House on Henry street 331.85
social life and customs 917.471; also pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p81-100 793.3

New York (City)—Social life and customs—*Continued*
In Wector, D. Saga of American society 917.3
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p104-32, 198-225, 359-97 917.3
New York (State) University. See Wheeler, M. T. Indexing 029.5
New York (State)
description and travel 917.47
history 947.7; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p35-137 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v7 973
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v 1 p102-294, v2 p 1-98 973.2
social life and customs 917.47; also pages
In Carmer, C. L. The Hudson 974.7
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v2 p258-93 973.2
New York academy of medicine. Medicine in the changing order 610
—Milestones in medicine 610.4
—Social medicine 614.2
New York Herald tribune. Home institute. America's housekeeping book 640
—Home institute cook book 641.5
New York Herald tribune (as subject) See pages
In Herzberg, J. G. Late city edition 070
New York state museum. Handbook
Felt, E. P. Popular guide to the study of insects 595.7
New York times. The newspaper 070
New York times (as subject) See pages
In Johnson, G. W. Honorable titan 92
New York times index 070
New York Yankees. Graham, F. 796.357
New Yorker (Periodical) New Yorker book of war pieces 808.8
—See White, E. B. Wild flag 814
New Yorker book of war pieces. New Yorker (Periodical) 808.8
New Zealand 993; also pages
In McGuire, P. Westward the course p72-106 990
description and travel 919.3; also pages
In Macpherson, M. L. I heard the Anzacs singing p169-354 919.4
politics and government. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Modern democracies v2 p265-332 321.8
New Zealand. Belshaw, H. ed. See listing at end of class 919.3
New Zealand. Soljack, P. L. See listing at end of class 993
New Zealand, a short history. Beaglehole, J. C. See listing at end of class 993
Newark, New Jersey. Free public library. Picture collection 025.177
Newbery, John. See pages
In Hall, M. E. Writing the juvenile story p217-29 808.3
Newcomb, Ethel. Typical lesson
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p291-99 920
Newcomb, Rexford. Ceramic whitewares. See listing at end of class 666.3
—Colonial and federal house. See listing at end of class 728
Newcomb, Simon. Simon Newcomb's Astronomy for everybody 520
Newcomb, Simon (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p99-105 920
Newcombe, Harry S. 35-mm photo technique 770
Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald; Andrews, Alice Ebba, and Hall, Howard Judson, comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose 820.8
—eds. Three centuries of American poetry and prose 810.8
Newell, Adnah Clifton. Coloring, finishing and painting wood 698
Newell, David McCheyne. Fishing and hunting answer book 799
Newer knowledge of nutrition. McCollum, E. V.; Keiles, E. O. and Day, H. G. 613.2
Newfoundland. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v 1 p300-19 973.2
economic conditions. See pages
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p38-49 917
Newhall, Beaumont. History of photography from 1839 to the present day 770
Newhouser, Harold. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser p249-66 920
Newill, Phyllis Krafft. See Senn, M. J. E. jt. auth.
Newitt, John H. See Johnson, J. R. jt. auth.
Newkirk, Louis Vest, and Johnson, William Harding. See Johnson, W. H. jt. auth.
Newkirk, Louis Vest; Hewitt, Coleman, and Zutter, La Vada. Adventures with plastics 668.4
Newkirk, Louis Vest, and Zutter, La Vada. Your craft book 680
Newlin, Dika. Bruckner, Mahler, Schoenberg 780.92
Newman, Barclay Moon. Must we grow old? See listing at end of class 612.67
Newman, Bernard. Balkan background 914.96
Newman, Carl Adolph, and Zimmerman, Richard H. Introduction to gas-turbine and jet-propulsion design 621.4
Newman, Ernest. Life of Richard Wagner. See note under Wagner 780.92
—The man Liszt 780.92
—More stories of famous operas 782
—Richard Strauss 780.92
—Stories of the great operas and their composers 782
—Wagner as man & artist. See listing at end of Wagner 780.92
Newman, James Roy, and Kasner, Edward. See Kasner, E. jt. auth.
Newman, James Roy, and Miller, Byron S. Control of atomic energy 541.2
Newman, John Henry, cardinal. Apologia pro vita sua 92
—Apologia pro vita sua; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p354-67 208
—Dream of Gerontius
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p425-44 208
—An essay in aid of a grammar of assent 201
—Essays and sketches. See listing at end of class 824
—Newman treasury 208
Newman, John Henry, cardinal (as subject) 92; also pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p294-303 920
Newman, Louis E. ed. Modern turbines 621.1
Newman, Ralph. See Eisenschiml, O. jt. ed.
Newman treasury. Newman, J. H. cardinal 208
Newmann, Sigmund. Future in perspective. See listing at end of class 940.5
Newmarch, Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson) Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes 785
—Jean Sibelius 780.92
—Russian arts. See listing at end of class 709.47
Newport, Rhode Island. See pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p320-43 917.4
News and how to understand it. Howe, Q. 070
News is what we make it. Stewart, K. N. See listing at end of class 92
News on the air. White, P. W. See listing at end of class 070
Newspaper advertising. Lund, J. V. 659.1
Newspaper days, 1899-1906. Mencken, H. L. See note under Mencken 92
Newspaper designing. Allen, J. E. 070
Newspaper indexing. Friedman, H. A. 029.5
Newspaper management. Thayer, F. 070
Newspaper work. See Journalism; Reporters and reporting
Newspaper writing and editing. Bleyer, W. G. 070
Newspapers 070; also pages
In Bond, F. F. Give yourself background p136-62 374
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p57-64 749.2

Newspapers—*Continued*
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p152-82 917.3
In Lippmann, W. Public opinion p315-65 301.15
American. See American newspapers
directories 070; also pages
In Political handbook of the world 329
indexes 070; also pages
In Friedman, H. A. Newspaper indexing 029.5
Newstead, Ralph. Audels shipfitter's handy book 623.8
Newton, Alfred Edward. Amenities of book-collecting, and kindred affections 814
Newton, Eric. Introduction to European painting. See listing at end of class 759
Newton, Sir Isaac. Selections
In Smith, T. V. and Grene, M. eds. From Descartes to Kant p370-78 190
Newton, Sir Isaac. (as subject) See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p90-116 920
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p143-86 113
Newton, Joseph. Introduction to metallurgy 669
—and Wilson, Curtis Lee. Metallurgy of copper. See listing at end of class 669.3
Newton, Joseph Fort. River of years 92
—Where are we in religion? 204
Newton, Sir William. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p33-47 920
Nexo, Martin Anderson. Days in the sun 914.68
Next development in man. Whyte, L. L. 901
Next war. Gross, H. G. A.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p289-307 808.82
Niagara country. Graham, L. S. 917.47
Niagara falls. See pages
In Graham, L. Niagara country 917.47
Nibelungenlied. Nibelungenlied 831
—Nibelungenlied; adaptation
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p405-30 291
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p328-46 808.81
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p53-85 398.2
Nicaragua. See pages
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p211-18 918
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others. eds. Constitutions of the Americas p554-603 342.8
description and travel
In Hansan, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
Niccolò Pisano. See Pisano, Niccolò
Nice wanton
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p204-18 808.82
Nichol, John. Thomas Carlyle 92
Nicholas, Ann. Handbook of domestic duties for a general housemaid. See listing at end of class 647.2
Nicholas, Clemens. See Hebberger, B. F. jt. auth.
Nicholas, Florence (Williams) and others. Art for young America 707
Nicholls, Bertram. Painting in oils. See listing at end of class 751
Nichols, Anne. Abie's Irish Rose
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. S.R.O. p569-627 812.08
Nichols, Bob. Skeet and how to shoot it. See listing at end of class 799.3
Nichols, Dorothy, and Wyman, Dorothy. "Who picked Mrs Flower?"
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p233-44 812.08
Nichols, Dudley. Remember the pig woman?
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p269-82 070
—Stagecoach
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p995-1038 812.08
—This land is mine
In Gassner, J. and Nichols, D. eds. Twenty best film plays p833-74 812.08
Nichols, Egbert Ray, ed. See Intercollegiate debates 808.5
—and Wallis, Charles Langworthy comps. Federal sales tax 336.2
Nichols, Frederick George. See Faunce, F. A. jt. auth.
Nichols, James Hastings. Primer for Protestants 284
Nichols, Jeannette (Paddock) Alaska. See listing at end of class 979.8
Nichols, John Treadwell. Representative North American fresh-water fishes 597
—and Bartsch, Paul. Fishes and shells of the Pacific world 597
Nichols, Osgood. See Twentieth century fund. Partners in production 331.1
Nichols, Roy Franklin. Disruption of American democracy 973.6
Nicholson, Daniel Howard Sinclair, comp. See Oxford book of English mystical verse 821.08
Nicholson, Emrich. Contemporary shops in the United States 725
Nicholson, Kenyon. Meet the Missus
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p117-27 822.08
—Snake eater
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p3-14 822.08
—Words and music
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p297-308 822.08
See also Clark, B. H. jt. ed.
Nicholson, Margaret. Manual of copyright practice for writers, publishers and agents 655.6
Nicholson, William Beck. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 9th ser. p237-52 920
Nicias. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p626-50, 674-78 920
Nickel. See pages
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p197-237 669
Nickerson, Hoffman. New slavery 331.5
Nicknames 929.4
Nickols, D. F. See Duncan, K. jt. auth.
Nicodemus. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1159-228 811
Nicolaevsky, Boris I. See Nikolaevskii, Boris Ivanovich
Nicolaïdes, Kimon. Natural way to draw 741
Nicolay, Helen. Born to command (Eisenhower) See note under Eisenhower 92
—China's first lady (Chiang) 92
—Lincoln's secretary, [J. G. Nicolay] 92
—Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
Nicolay, John George. Short life of Abraham Lincoln 92
Nicolay, John George (as subject) 92
Nicoll, Allardyce. British drama 822.09
—Development of the theatre. See listing at end of class 792
—History of early eighteenth century drama. See note under Nicoll 822.09
—History of early nineteenth century drama. See note under Nicoll 822.09
—History of late eighteenth century drama. See note under Nicoll 822.09
—History of restoration drama, 1600-1700. See note under Nicoll 822.09
—Studies in Shakespeare 822.3
—Theory of drama 808.2
—ed. See Shakespeare survey
Nicolson, Harold George. Congress of Vienna 940.28
—Tennyson 92
Nicolson, Harold George (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p177-93 920
Nicomachean ethics, Aristotle 170; also pages
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p622-40 880.8
Niebuhr, Helmut Richard . Meaning of revelation 231

Niebuhr, Reinhold. Beyond tragedy 201
—Children of light and the children of darkness 321.8
—Christianity and power politics 261
—Discerning the signs of the times 252
—Does civilization need religion? 230
—Faith and history 901
—An interpretation of Christian ethics 171
—Nature and destiny of man 233
Niecks, Frederick. Robert Schumann. See note under Schumann 780.92
Niehaus, Charles Henry. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p394-404 735
Nield, Jonathan. Guide to the best historical novels and tales 808.3 Bibl.
Niemann, Walter. Brahms 780.92
Nietsch, Herman Erich. See Gillmer, T. C. jt. auth.
Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm. Beyond good and evil; condensation
In Frost, S. E. Masterworks of philosophy p645-90 108
—Ecce homo (Nietzche's autobiography) 92
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Philosophy of Nietzche 193
—Selections
In Edman, I. and Schneider, H. W. eds. Landmarks in philosophy p809-70 100
Nietzche, Friedrich Wilhelm (as subject) 92; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p435-86 109
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p451-79 804
In Zweig, S. Master builders p441-530 920
Nigeria
social conditions. See pages
In Orizu, A. A. N. Without bitterness p69-159 960
social life and customs. See pages
In Ojike, M. My Africa p 1-70 916
Niggli, Josephina. Miracle at Blaise
In Smith, B. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act plays for all-girl casts p 1-21 812.08
—Pointers on playwriting 808.2
—Pointers on radio writing 029
—Red velvet goat
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p247-75 812.08
—Ring of General Macías
In Smith, B. comp. 20 prize-winning non-royalty one-act plays p144-61 812.08
—Soldadera
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p25-71 808.82
—This bull ate nutmeg
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p115-44 812.08
—This is Villa
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p285-318 808.82
Night at an inn. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p255-63 808.82
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p235-46 822.08
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of gods and men p171-207 822
Night call. Cheney, C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p399-409 808.82
Night must fall. Williams, E.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p785-851 808.82
Night of "Mr H". Brighouse, H.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p3-32 822.08
Night over Europe. Schuman, F. L. See listing at end of class 940.53
Night over Taos. Anderson, M.
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v2 812
Night watches. Monkhouse, A. N.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p280-95 822.08
Nightingale, Florence 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p120-46 920
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p477-529 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p251-62 920
In Dock, L. L. and Stewart, I. M. Short history of nursing p118-33 610.7
In Eberle, I. Nurse! p59-80 610.7
In Goodnow, M. Nursing history p73-108 610.7
In Robinson, V. White caps p98-129 610.7
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians p133-203 920
Nightmare of American foreign policy. Mowrer, E. A. 327.73
Nights of London. See Morton, H. C. V. H. V. Morton's London 914.21
Nijinsky, Romola (de Pulszky) Nijinsky 92
Nijinsky, Waslaw 92
Nikias. See Nicias
Nikisch, Artur. See pages
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p127-42 781.6
Nikolaevskiĭ, Boris Ivanovich. See Dallin, D. J. jt. auth.
Nile river 916.2
Niles, Blair (Rice) Black Haiti 917.294
—Journey in time 918.5
—The James 975.5
Niles, Henry Edward, and Niles, Mary Cushing (Howard) Office supervisor. See listing at end of class 651
Niles, Mary Cushing (Howard) Middle management. See listing at end of class 658.3
See also Niles, H. E. jt. auth.
Nilson, Arthur Reinhold. Radio code manual 621.384
—and Hornung, Julius Lawrence. Practical radio communication 621.384
—and Hornung, Julius Lawrence. Radio operating questions and answers 621.384
Nilsson, Christine. See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all had glamour p168-81 792
Nimkoff, Meyer Francis. Marriage and the family 173.1
See also Ogburn, W. F. jt. auth.
Nine bad shots of golf and what to do about them. Dante, J.; Diegel, L. and Elliott, L. M. See listing at end of class 796.352
Nine Mile bridge. Hamlin, H. L. See listing at end of class 917.41
Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish. White, B. F. tr. 892.49
Nine plays. O'Neill, E. G. 812
Nine plays. Shaw, G. B. 822
Nine sketched from life. Ludwig, E. 920
920 O'Farrell street. Levy, H. L. 92
Nine young men. McCune, W. See listing at end of class 347.9
1918. Feuchtwanger, L.
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p79-227 832
1944 revised encyclopedia of canaries and other cage birds. Fogg, H. 636.6
Nineteenth century 909.81
Nineteenth-century painting. Rothenstein, J. K. M. 759
Nineteenth century readers' guide to periodical literature, 1890-1899 050
Ninety-two days. Waugh, E. 918.8
Ning, Lao T'ai-t'ai. Daughter of Han 92
Nininger, Alexander Ramsey. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. None more courageous p89-95 920
Nissley, Charles Hebron. Home vegetable gardening 635
Nithsdale, William Maxwell, 5th earl of. See pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p239-49 910
Nitrates. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p533-42 553
Nitric acid. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p332-45 660

Nitrogen. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p357-67 500
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p188-203 540
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p13-33 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p381-95 581.6
fixation. See pages
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p322-32 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p405-20 540.9
Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston. History of French literature 840.9
Nixon, Herman Clarence. Lower Piedmont country 917.6
Nixon, Howard Kenneth. Principles of selling 658.8
Nixon, Paul, Martial and the modern epigram. 877
Nizer, Louis. Thinking on your feet. See listing at end of class 808.5
No cause for complaint. Brooks, G. S.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p151-66 812.08
No 'count boy. Green, P.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p233-57 812.08
No exit & The flies. Sartre, J. P. 842
No greater love. Spellman, F. J. cardinal 940.5315
No life for a lady, Cleaveland, A. M. 92
No man knows my history; the life of Joseph Smith. Brodie, F. M. 92
No more Americans. Hughes, B. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p101-17 822.08
No other road to freedom. Stowe, L. 940.548
No peace for Asia. Isaacs, H. R. 950
No peace with Napoleon! Caulaincourt, A. A. L. marquis de, duc de Vicence 92
No place to hide. Bradley, D. J. 541.2
No plays of Japan. Waley, A. 895.6
No road back. Mehring, W. See listing at end of class 831
No room in the hotel. Wilson, D. C.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p81-106 808.82
No time for tears. Hughes, L. W. 92
Noah's flood; play
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p8-20 822.08
Nobel, Alfred Bernhard 92; also pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p 1-20 920
Nobel prize treasury. McClintock, M. 808.8
Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931. Marble, A. R. 920
Nobel prizes. See pages
In McClintock, M. ed. Nobel prize treasury 808.8
In Pauli, H. E. Alfred Nobel 92
Noble, Gladwyn Kingsley. See Noble, R. C. Nature of the beast 591.5
Noble, Isabel Tilton. See Halliday, E. G. jt. auth.
Noble, Le Roy Henry, and Everill, Royal Burdette. From forest to woodworker 684
Noble, Ruth (Crosby) Nature of the beast 591.5
Noble voice. Van Doren, M. 809.1
Nock, Albert Jay. Artemus Ward
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p397-407 810.8
—Memoirs of a superfluous man 92
Nock, Arthur Darby. St Paul. See listing at end of class 225.92
Nods and becks. Adams, F. P. See listing at end of class 818
Nōgaku. Suzuki, B. L. ed. and tr. See listing at end of class 895.6
Noguchi, Hideyo 92; also pages
In Wilson, C. W. Ambassadors in white p184-207 610.9
Noguchi, Yoné. Spirit of Japanese poetry 895.6
Noice, Harold H. Back of beyond. See listing at end of class 918.1
Nolan, Jeanette (Covert) Florence Nightingale. See note under Nightingale, Florence 92
—James Whitcomb Riley, Hoosier poet. See listing at end of class 92
Nolde, Otto Frederick, ed. Toward world wide Christianity 280
Nomenclature. See Names
None more courageous. Holbrook, S. H. 920
Non-ferrous production metallurgy. Bray, J. L. 669
Non-objective art. See Art, Abstract
Nonsense anthology. Wells, C. comp. 827
Nonsuch, Bermuda islands. See pages
In Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
In Beebe, W. Nonsuch: land of water 591.92
Non-technical chats on iron and steel. Spring, La V. W. 669.1
Norcom, George Dusenbury, and Brown, Kenneth William. Water purification for plant operators 628.1
Norcross, Carl. Aircraft blueprints and how to read them 744
—and Quinn, James D. Aviation mechanic 629.13
Nordenholt, George Fred; Kerr, Joseph and Sasso, John. Handbook of mechanical design. See listing at end of class 621.8
Nordhoff, Charles. In Yankee windjammers. See listing at end of class 910
Nordhoff, William A. Machine-shop estimating 621.75
Nordica, Lillian. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p159-73 780.92
Norfolk, Virginia—Description. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p101-12 917.8
Norlin, Elinor E. and Donaldson, Bessie M. Everyday nursing for the everyday home 610.7
Nordmark, Olle. Fresco painting 751
Noren, Arthur T. Softball 796.357
Norling, Ernest Ralph. Perspective made easy 742
Normal lives for the disabled. Yost, E. and Gilbreth, L. E. M. 371.91
Normal mind. Burnham, W. H. 131
Normal sex interests of children. Strain, F. B. 612.6
Normal youth and its everyday problems. Thom, D. A. 136.7
Norman, Carl Adolph; Ault, Eugene Stanley, and Zarobsky, Ivan F. Fundamentals of machine design. See listing at end of class 621.8
Norman, Charles. So worthy a friend: William Shakespeare 822.3
Norman, Noah Philip. See also Rorty, J. jt. auth.
Norman architecture. See Architecture, Norman
Normandy—Description and travel. See pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p46-60 726
Normandy to the Baltic. Montgomery, B. L. M. 1st viscount 940.54
Norris, Earle Bertram, and Therkelsen, Eric. Heat power 621.1
Norris, Frank. See pages
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature 1890-1930 p36-48 810.9
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p223-33 813.09
Norris, George William. Fighting liberal 92
Norris, Kathleen (Thompson) See pages
In Taves, I. Successful women p85-88 920
Norris, Walter Blake. Annapolis, its colonial and naval story. See listing at end of class 975.2
Norse literature. See Icelandic and Old Norse literature
Norse mythology, legends of gods and heroes. Munch, P. A. See listing at end of class 293
Norsemen. See Northmen
Norsk-engelsk ordbok. Brynildsen, J. 439.8
North, Genevieve Gormican. See Mitchell, K. jt. auth.

North, Sterling. Story of an inventor: Laurens Hammond
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p186-93 920
North Africa. See Africa, North
North Africa speaks. Rosa, G. 916.1
North African prelude. Welch, G. 961
North America
description and travel 917
economic conditions. See pages
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America 917
North American game fishes. La Monte, F. R. 597
North American Indians. See Indians of North America
North American Indians of the plains. Wissler, C. 970.1
North American review. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p110-34 810.9
North American snakes, Field book of. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1
North American trees. Preston, R. J. 582
North Atlantic testament. Mulvey, T. J.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p295-316 812.08
North Atlantic triangle. Brebner, J. B. See listing at end of class 327.73
North Carolina
description and travel 917.56; also pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going South! p300-86 917.5
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p182-267 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors v2 p270-337 973.2
social conditions 917.56
North Dakota—Description and travel 917.84
North, East, South, West. Lee, C. ed. See listing at end of class 810.8
North from Mexico. McWilliams, C. 325.73
North Italian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
North of Boston. See pages
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p47-128 811
North of Singapore. Wells, C. 915.9
North of the Danube. Caldwell, E. See listing at end of class 914.37
North pole 919.8; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p61-101 910
In Robinson, B. Dark companion 92
North Star country. Le Sueur, M. 917.7
North to the Orient. Lindbergh, A. S. M. 915
Northcott, William Cecil. Religious liberty 261
Northend, Mary Harrod. American glass 748
Northern farm. Beston, H. 630.1
Northern fishes. Eddy, S. and Surber, T. 597
Northern lights. Holdridge, D. 910
Northern nurse. Merrick, E. 92
Northern Rocky mountain trees and shrubs. Kirkwood, J. E. See listing at end of class 582
Northmen. See pages
In Mills, D. Middle ages p79-90 940.1
Northrop, Eugene Purdy. Riddles in mathematics. See listing at end of class 510
Northrop, Filmer Stuart Cuckow, ed. Ideological differences and world order 901
—Meeting of East and West 901
Northrop aeronautical institute, Hawthorne, California. Aircraft power plants 629.134
Northrup, George Tyler. Introduction to Spanish literature 860.9
Northwest, Canadian
description and travel 917.12; also pages
In Lanks, H. C. Highway to Alaska 917.98
history. See pages
In Innis, H. A. Fur trade in Canada 338.1
Northwest, Old 977; also 917.7; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v19 973
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p86-138 973
history. See pages
In Palmer, F. Clark of the Ohio 92
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history p126-56 978
Northwest, Pacific. See pages
In Winter, O. O. Great Northwest 979.5
history 979
Northwest passage. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p130-91 919.8
Northwest territories, Canada 917.12
Northwestern states. See pages
In Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi 977
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land 810.8
Norton, Arthur Edwin. Lubrication 621.89
Norton, Dora Miriam. Freehand perspective and sketching. See listing at end of class 741
Norton, Frederick Harwood. Refractories 669.8
Norton, Marguerite Ann. Cats 636.8
Norway 914.81
description and travel. See pages
In Capek, K. Travels in the north p78-223 914.8
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia! p357-469 914.8
In Oakley, A. E. Scandinavia beckons p 1-121 914.8
foreign relations. See pages
In Harriman, F. J. H. Mission to the north 92
politics and government. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. ed. Governments of continental Europe p939-75 342.4
social life and customs 914.81
Norwegian art. See Art, Norwegian
Norwegian drama 839.8
Norwegian language 439.8
conservation and phrase books 439.8
dictionaries 439.8
grammar 439.8
Norwegian literature—History and criticism 839.8; also pages
In Blankner, F. ed. and tr. History of the Scandinavian literatures p11-73 839.5
In Koht, H. and Skard, S. Voice of Norway p119-296 948.1
Norwegians in the United States. See pages
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America p51-60 325.73
Norwid, Cyprian Camil. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p265-94 891.85
Norwood, Gilbert. Pindar. See note under Pindar 884
—Plautus and Terence 872.09
Norwood, Robert Winkworth. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p153-67 819.109
Nose, Accessory sinuses of 616.2
Noss, John Boyer. Man's religions. See listing at end of class 290
Not by bread alone. Stefánsson, V. See listing at end of class 613.2
"Not I but the wind. . ." (Lawrence, David Herbert) Lawrence, F. V. 92
Not peace but a sword. Sheean, V. 940.5
Not so wild a dream. Sevareid, A. E. 92
Not under forty. Cather, W. S. 814
Notation, Musical. See Musical notation
Note-books. Butler, S. See listing at end of class 827
Note-taking. See pages
In Kitson, H. D. How to use your mind p26-42 371.3
Notebooks of Henry James. James, H. 92
Notes on a drum. Jackson, J. H. 917.281
Notes on novelists. James, H. See listing at end of class 809.3
Notes on the Psalms. Morgan, G. C. 223
Notes on the technique of painting. Hiler, H. See listing at end of class 751
Notes towards the definition of culture. Eliot, T. S. 901
Notestein, Wallace. Scot in history 914.1
Nothing to fear. Roosevelt, F. D. 308
Notorious Mrs Ebbsmith. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v 1 p209-362 822
Notre Dame football. Leahy, F. W. 796.33
Notredame, Michel de. Oracles of Nostradamus 133

Nott, Stanley Charles. Chinese jade throughout the ages. See listing at end of class 736
Nourse, Mary Augusta. Ferment in the Far East. See listing at end of class 950
Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. Larousse, P. See listing at end of class 443
Nouvel, Walter. See Haskell, A. L. jt. auth.
Noüy, Mary Bishop Harriman Lecomte du. See Lecomte, du Nouy, Mary Bishop Harriman
Noüy, Pierre Lecomte du. See Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre
Nova Scotia. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v 1 p300-19 973.2
description and travel 917.16
Novak, Emil. Woman asks the doctor 618
Novelists. See pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p501-22 820.9
In Maugham, W. S. Great novelists and their novels 809.3
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p227-70 820.9
American. See pages
In Beach, J. W. American fiction 1920-1940 813.09
In Geismar, M. D. Writers in crisis 813.09
English. See pages
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p171-207, 281-315, 381-432, 463-81 820.9
French. See pages
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today 843
Scandinavian. See pages
In Gustafson, A. Six Scandinavian novelists 839.5
Novelle, History of the German. Bennett, E. K. 833
Novels. See Fiction
Novikov, Alexander Alexandrovich. See pages
In Lauterbach, R. E. These are the Russians p142-56 914.7
Now in Mexico. Strode, H. 917.2
Now that we have to walk. Fuller, R. T. See listing at end of class 502
Now to live! Sockman, R. W. 252
Now you're talking! Karr, H. M. See listing at end of class 808.5
Nowak, John F. Practical residential wiring 621.32
Nowell-Smith, Simon Harcourt, comp. Legend of the master 92
Nowlan, Frederick Stanley. College algebra 512
Noyes, Alfred. Collected poems in one volume 821
—ed. Golden book of Catholic poetry 808.81
—Forty singing seamen. See note under Noyes 821
—Poems of the new world. See note under Noyes 821
—Voltaire. See note under Voltaire 92
Noyes, George Rapall, ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama 891.72
Noyes, Morgan Phelps, comp. Prayers for services. See listing at end of class 264
Noyes, William. Handwork in wood 694
Noyes, William Albert, ed. Chemistry 660
Nuclear physics 539; also 541.2; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 1st ser p 1-34, 3d ser p45-68, 6th ser p23-79 504
In Shapley, H.; Rapport, S. B. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p727-40 504
Nugent, Dorothy. Dorothy Nugent course in creative hat designing. See listing at end of class 687
Nugent, Elliott. See Thurber, J. jt. auth.
Nugent, Rolf. Consumer credit and economic stability 332.3
Numa Popilius, king of Rome. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p74-97 920
Number concept 510
Number, the language of science. Dantzig, T. 510
Numbers, Theory of 512; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p73-114 510
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p 1-200 510
Numerology. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p270-84 133
Numismatics 737; also pages
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p353-80 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p324-34 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p222-42 709.38
collectors and collecting 737
Numismatics company of Texas. Star rare coin encyclopedia and premium catalog 737
Nunmaker, Frances G. Library broadcasts 021
Nuns. See Monasticism and religious orders
Nuremberg diary. Gilbert, G. M. 341.3
Nuremberg trial and aggresive war. Glueck, S. See listing at end of class 341.3
Nuremberg trials. See War crimes—Trials—Nuremberg, 1945-1946
Nurnberg, Maxwell W. What's the good word? 428.3
—and Rosenblum, Morris. How to build a better vocabulary 428.3
Nurnberg, Walter. Lighting for photography 770
Nurnberg case. Jackson, R. H. 341.3
Nurse! Eberle, I. 610.7
Nursery in the nineties. See Portrait of a family. Farjeon, E. 920
Nursery-school education. Foster, J. C. and Mattson, M. L. 372.2
Nursery school procedure. See Foster, J. C. and Mattson, M. L. Nursery-school education 372.2
Nursery schools 372.2; also pages
In Blatz, W. E. Understanding the young child p240-54, 270-73 136.7
Nurses and nursing 610.7; also pages
In Broadhurst, J. and Given, L. I. Microbiology applied to nursing 589.95
In Cunningham, B. V. Psychology for nurses 150
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p164-82 614
In Hughes, L. W. No time for tears 92
In Neal, R. E. Chemistry in nursing 540
In Yost, E. American women of nursing 920
history 610.7
Nurses in action. Flikke, J. O. 610.7
Nurses on horseback. Poole, E. See listing at end of class 917.69
Nursing, Industrial. See Industrial nursing
Nursing. Grant, A. H. 610.7
Nursing as a profession. Brown, E. L. 610.7
Nursing for the future. Brown, E. L. 610.7
Nursing history. Goodnow, M. 610.7
Nursing in commerce and industry. McGrath, B. J. 610.7
Nursing in modern society. Chayer, M. E. 610.7
Nursing in sickness and in health. Frost, H. 610.7
Nusbaum, Nathan Richard. Parting at Imsdorf
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1940 p317-58 808.82
Nussbaum, Arthur. Concise history of the law of nations 341
Nut growing. Morris, R. T. See listing at end of class 634
Nute, Grace Lee. Lake Superior 977
—The voyageur. See listing at end of class 917.1
Nutrition 613.2; also 641; also pages
In Chase, S. Goals for America p36-50 330.973
In Clendening, L. Human body p200-23 612
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living p65-90 613
In Duncan, A. O. Food processing 641.4
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p880-907 500
In Luck, J. M. War on malnutrition and poverty 334
In Maynard, L. A. Animal nutrition 636
In Moreland, W. S. ed. Practical guide to successful farming p156-69 630

Nutrition—*Continued*
In Science year book of 1942 p147-53 505
In Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition 543
In Taliaferro, W. H. ed. Medicine and the war p23-39 610.4
Nutrition, Chemistry of food and. Sherman, H. C. 543
Nutrition and diet in health and disease. McLester, J. S. 613.2
Nutrition and physical fitness. Bogert, L. J. 613.2
Nutrition handbook. Taylor, D. M. 613.2
Nutrition in health and disease. Cooper, L. F.; Barber, E. M. and Mitchell, H. S. 613.2
Nutrition of children. See Children—Nutrition
Nutrition with Sense. Sense, E. 613.2
Nuts. See pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p404-16 581.6
In Wilkinson, A. E. Encyclopedia of fruits, berries, & nuts 634
Nutt, Robert H. How to remember names and faces 154
Nutting, Mary Adelaide. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p3-21 92
Nutting, Wallace. Clock book 681
—Furniture treasury. See listing at end of class 749
Nye, Dorothy. Lady be fit! 613.7
Nye, Russel Blaine. George Bancroft 92
Nylon. See pages
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p128-65 677
Nystrom, Paul Henry, ed. Marketing handbook 658.8
—Retail store operation 658.8

O

O distant land. Richards, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p185-213 808.82
O mistress mine. Rattigan, T.
In Best plays of 1945/46 p201-34 808.82
O.P. market. Adams, S. comp. 655.5
Oakley, Amy (Ewing) Enchanted Brittany 914.41
—Hill-towns of the Pyrenees 914.6
—Scandinavia beckons 914.8
Oakley, Anne. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p 1-7 920
Oakley, Jerrold. Small boats for small budgets 797.1
Oasis and simoon. Ossendowski, F. A. See listing at end of class 916.5
Oastler, Frank R. Camera shy
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p167-71 910
Oates, Whitney Jennings, and Murphy, Charles Theophilus, eds. Greek literature in translation 880.8
See also Murphy, C. T. jt. auth.
Oates, Whitney Jennings, and O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, eds. Complete Greek drama 882.08
Obedience. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p107-23 170
In Wieman, R. H. W. Does your child obey? 136.7
Obelisks. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p167-78 620.9
Ober, Shatswell. See Chatfield, C. H. jt. auth.
Oberg, Erik Valdemar. See Machinery's encyclopedia 621.03
Oberling, Charles. Riddle of cancer 616.9
Oberammergau passion-play. See listing at end of class 832
Oberndorfer, Anne Shaw (Faulkner) What we hear in music 780
Oberteuffer, Delbert. See Williams, J. F. jt. auth.
Obesity. See Corpulence
Obiter dicta. Birrell, A. 824
Obiter scripta. Santayana, G. 814
Objective tests. See Mental tests
Oboler, Arch. Adolf and Mrs Runyon
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p129-49 812
—Baby
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p165-85 812
—Bathysphere
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p57-76 812
—Blood story
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p191-209 812
—Catwife
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p89-109 812
—Chicago, Germany
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p63-85 812
—Day the sun exploded
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p189-94 812
—Execution
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p211-29 812
—Fourteen radio plays 812
—Ghost story
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p45-62 812
—Hate
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p23-43 812
—House I live in
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p385-97 812.08
—I do
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p49-53 812
—Johnny Quinn, U.S.N.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p251-70 812
—Last in the world
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p231-49 812
—Laughing man
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p3-6 812
—Letter at midnight
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p 1-21 812
—Man to hate
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p113-18 812
—Memo to Berchtesgaden
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p189-208 808.82
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p109-28 812
—Miracle in 3B
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p157-70 812
—Mirage
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p239-56 812
—Mr Ginsburg
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p197-213 812
—Mr Pip
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p79-86 812
—Mr Whiskers
In Oboler, A. Fourten radio plays p121-44 812
—Paul Reverski
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p87-108 812
—Plays for Americans 812
—Profits unlimited
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p217-36 812
—This lonely heart
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p9-46 812
—This precious freedom
In Oboler, A. Fourteen radio plays p147-62 812
—The Welburns—a confidential report
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p171-90 812
O'Brien, Howard Vincent. So long son
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1942 p233-45 808.82

O'Brien, James C. and Marenberg, Philip Paul. Your federal civil service 351.1
O'Brien, John Anthony. Truths men live by. See listing at end of class 215
O'Brien, John Joseph. See South Bend lathe works, South Bend, Indiana. How to run a lathe 621.9
O'Brien, John S. By dog sled for Byrd 919.9
O'Brien, Kate. English diaries and journals
In Turner, W. J. ed. Romance of English literature p185-226 820.9
O'Brien, Mildred Richmond Jackson. Rug and carpet book 745.526
O'Brien, Miles William. See South Bend lathe works, South Bend, Indiana. How to run a lathe 621.9
O'Brien, Patrick Joseph. Will Rogers 92
O'Brien, Robert. This is San Francisco 979.4
O'Brien, Seumas. Black bottle
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p311-26 822.08
—Christmas eve
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p343-58 822.08
—Cobbler's den
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p237-55 822.08
O'Brien, William Shoney. See pages
In Lewis, O. Silver kings p217-80 920
Observatories, Astronomical. See Astronomical observatories
Obstetrics 618; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p273-81 610.9
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p39-139 610.9
In Science year book of 1948 p21-27 505
O'Casey, Sean. Drums under the windows 92
—Five Irish plays. See note under O'Casey 822
—I knock at the door. See note under O'Casey 92
—Inishfallen, fare thee well 92
—Juno and the paycock
In O'Casey, S. Two plays p 1-113 822
—Pictures in the hallway. See note under O'Casey 92
—Plough and the stars
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p721-63 808.82
In World's great plays p429-91 808.82
—Shadow of a gunman
In O'Casey, S. Two plays p115-99 . 822
—Two plays 822
Occult sciences 133; also pages
In Mann, T. Three essays p219-61 834
Occupation, Choice of. See Vocational guidance
Occupational accident prevention. Judson, H. H. and Brown, J. M. 614.3
Occupational diseases. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Occupational information. Shartle, C. L. 371.42
Occupational pamphlets. Forrester, G. 371.42
Occupational therapy 371.91
Occupational therapy for the mentally and nervously ill. See Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy 371.91
Occupations 371.42; also pages
In Bedford, J. H. Veteran and his future job 355.11
In De Schweinitz, D. Occupations in retail stores 658.8
In Fryklund, V. C. Trade and job analysis 658.5
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p218-324 309.1
In Rost, O. F. Going into business for yourself 658
bibliography 371.42
diseases and hygiene 613.6; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Science and everyday life p139-74 504
In Hamilton, A. Exploring the dangerous trades 92
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1261-1346 613
Occupations in retail stores. De Schweinitz, D. 658.8
Ocean 551.4; also pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p168-94 551
In Bretz, J. H. Earth sciences p48-70 551
In Science year book of 1947 p160-68 505
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v4 p957-1007 500
Ocean cables. See Cables, Submarine
Ocean harvest. Wick, C. I. 639
Ocean highway. Writers' program 917.5
Ocean life. See Marine biology
Ocean travel. See pages
In Guillet, E. C. Great migration 325.7
Oceanica 990; also pages
In Furnas, J. C. Anatomy of Paradise 996
description and travel 919; also 919.6; also pages
In Casey, R. J. Easter island 919.7
yearbooks 919
Oceanography. See Ocean
Oceanography. Bigelow, H. B. See listing at end of class 551.4
The oceans. Sverdrup, H. U.; Johnson, M. W. and Fleming, R. H. 551.4
Oceans of the world
Owen, R. Antarctic ocean 919.9
Riesenberg, F. Pacific ocean 990
Villiers, A. J. Coral sea 919
Ochs, Adolph Simon 92; also pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p 1-9 920
O'Connell, Charles. Victor book of symphonies 785
O'Connell, Daniel. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p268-80 920
O'Connor, William Van. Forms of modern fiction 808.3
Octavia. Seneca, L. A.
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v2 p856-95 872.08
O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p848-53 973
O'Dea, John B. Where e'er we go
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1943 p57-74 808.82
Odegard, Peter H. and Helms, Elva Allen. American politics 329
Odell, Charles Watters. Introduction to educational statistics 371.2
Odell, Margaret K. and Strong, Earl Poe. Records management and filling operations 651.5
Odell, Ruth, Helen Hunt Jackson (H.H.) See listing at end of class 92
Odell, William Rockhold, and Stuart, Esta (Ross) Principles and techniques for directing the learning of typewriting 652
Odets, Clifford. Awake and sing
In Odets, C. Six plays p33-101 812
—Big knife. See note under Odets 812
—Golden boy
In Odets, C. Six plays p231-321 812
—Paradise lost
In Odets, C. Six plays p155-230 812
—Rocket to the moon
In Odets, C. Six plays 812
—Six plays 812
—Till the day I die
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p541-97 812.08
In Odets, C. Six plays p103-54 812
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p59-124 808.82
—Waiting for Lefty
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p521-45 808.82
In Odets, C. Six plays p 1-31 812
Odlum, Hortense (McQuarrie) Woman behind the counter
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p49-59 920
—Woman's place 92
Odlum, Hortense (McQuarrie) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p49-59 920

Odum, Howard Washington. American social problems 309.1
—Race and rumors of race 326
—Way of the South 917.5
—and Johnson, Guy Benton. Negro and his songs. See listing at end of class 784
—and Johnson, Guy Benton. Negro workaday songs 784
Odyssey. Homer 883
Odyssey; adaptation. Homer
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p40-62 808.81
Odyssey of Runyon Jones. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p 1-25 812
Oechsli, Wilhelm. History of Switzerland, 1499-1914. See listing at end of class 949.4
Oedipus. Seneca, L. A.
In Duckworth, G. E. ed. Complete Roman drama v2 p674-714 872.08
Oedipus at Colonus. Sophocles
In Fifteen Greek plays p249-302 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p383-454 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p613-69 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p259-312 882
In Sophocles. Sophocles v 1 p141-307 882
Oedipus, king of Thebes. Sophocles
In Fifteen Greek plays p161-210 882.08
Oedipus the king. Sophocles
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, R. B. eds. Understanding drama p543-85 808.2
In Grene, D. tr. Three Greek tragedies p87-154 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p333-66 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and Murphy, C. T. eds. Greek literature in translation p241-72 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p369-417 882.08
In Sophocles. Sophocles v 1 p 1-139 882
Oehler, Bernice Olivia. How to draw children 743
Oesterle, Joseph Francis. See Rosenholtz, J. L. jt. auth.
Oesterley, William Oscar Emil. Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha. See listing at end of class 229
—ed. Psalms. See listing at end of class 223
—and Robinson, Theodore Henry. Hebrew religion 296
—and Robinson, Theodore Henry. Introduction to the books of the Old Testament. See listing at end of class 221
Of an early morning. Perez, I. L.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p81-91 892.49
Of books and men. Reilly, J. J. 820.4
Of course you can draw. Kruckman, H. L. See listing at end of class 741
Of dolls and drudges. Ross, N. W.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p259-76 810.8
Of flight and life. Lindbergh, C. A. 501
Of making many books. Burlingame, R. See listing at end of class 655.5
Of men and music. Taylor, D. 780.4
Of men and women. Buck, P. S. See listing at end of class 396
Of mice and men. Steinbeck, J.
In Critics' prize plays p163-214 812.08
Of thee I sing. Kaufman, G. S.; Ryskind, M. and Gershwin, I. 812
Of time and the blizzard. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p273-308 808.82
O'Faolain, Sean. Great O'Neill; a biography of Hugh O'Neill, earl of Tyrone, 1550-1616. See listing at end of class 92
—The Irish 914.15
—Irish journey 914.15
O'Faracháin, Robeárd. See Farren, Robert
Off mike. Lawrence, J. ed. See listing at end of class 029
Off Nags Head. MacMillan, D.
In Koch, F. H. ed. Carolina folk-plays p53-67 812.08
Off to a good start. Black, I. S. See listing at end of class 136.7
Off to college. Emerson, S. G. 378
Office, Tenure of. See Civil service
Office employees. See Clerks
Office management 651; also pages
In Leighton, E. W. Secretary's handbook and office manual 651.3
Office procedures. See Office management
Office supervisors. Niles, H. E. and Niles, M. C. H. See listing at end of class 651
Official Catholic directory 282
Official congressional directory. United States. Congress 328
Official map publications. Thiele, W. See listing at end of class 912
Official publications. United States—Government publications
Official register of the United States. United States. Civil service commission 351.2
Officially dead, Quentin Reynolds. Reynolds, Q. J. 940.548
Official's morning. Gogol', N. V.
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector p235-44 891.72
Offner, Monroe M. Fundamentals of chemistry and their applications in modern life 540
Offset duplicator techniques. Caruzzi, R. 655.32
Ogarev, Nikolaĭ Platonovich
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 p41-47 335
Ogburn, William Fielding and Nimkoff, Meyer Francis. Sociology 301
Ogden, Charles Kay, ed. General Basic English dictionary 428.25
—New Britannica
In Fadiman, C. ed. Reading I've liked p247-71 820.8
—System of Basic English 428.25
Ogden, Jean (Carter) and Ogden, Jess. Small communities 323.35
Ogden, Jess. See Ogden, J. C. jt. auth.
Ogden, Robert Morris. Psychology of art 701
Ogden, Samuel Robinson. This country life 630.1
Ogg, David. Europe in the seventeenth century 940.2
Ogg, Frederic Austin. Builders of the republic
In Pageant of America v8 973
—English government and politics 354.42
—National progress, 1907-1917 973.9
—Old Northwest
In Chronicles of America series v19 973
—Reign of Andrew Jackson
In Chronicles of America series v20 973
—and Ray, Perley Orman. Essentials of American government 342.73
—and Ray, Perley Orman. Introduction to American government 342.73
Ogg, Oscar. 26 letters 411
Ogihara, Moriye. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p77-87 759
Ogilvy, Margaret. See Barrie, Margaret (Ogilvy)
Ogrizek, Doré, ed. France, Paris and the provinces. See listing at end of class 914.4
—and Rufenacht, Jean Godefroy, eds. Switzerland 914.94
Oh dear! What shall I wear? Garnell, H. See listing at end of class 646
Oh, doctor! My feet! Morton, D. J. 616.7
"Oh, ranger!" Albright, H. M. and Taylor, F. J. 917.8
Oh, say, can you sing! Kauffmann, S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p468-78 808.82
O'Hara, Eliot. Making the brush behave 751
—Making watercolor behave 751
—Water color fares forth 751
—Watercolor at large 751
O'Hara, Eliot. (as subject) See pages
In Watson, E. W. Color and method in painting p37-47 751
O'Hare, Edward Henry. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. None more courageous p81-86 920
O'Hare, Eugene. Handbook for home mechanics. See listing at end of class 690
O'Higgins, Ambrose. See pages
In Lansing, M. F. Against all odds p93-107 920

O'Higgins, Harvey Jerrold, and Ford, Harriet Dickey bird
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p99-114 822.08
Ohio. See pages
In Bromfield, L. Pleasant valley 630.1
description and travel 917.71
history. See pages
In Hopkins, C. E. Ohio, the beautiful and historic 917.71
Ohio, the beautiful and historic. Hopkins, C. E. 917.71
Ohio valley
description and travel 917.7
history 977; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v19 973
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history p157-76 978
Ohnstad, Karsten. World at my finger tips 92
Oil. See Oils and fats; Petroleum
Oil across the world; the American saga of pipelines. Wilson, C. M. See listing at end of class 665.5
Oil burner service manual. Steiner, K. and Ravnsbeck, F. 697
Oil burners 697; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1251-78 621.3
Oil engines. See Gas and oil engines
Oil fuel. See Petroleum as fuel
Oil fuels and burners. Moyer, J. A. 697
Oil heating handbook. Kunitz, H. A. 697
Oil paint and grease paint. Knight, D. L. J. 759.2
Oil painting. See Painting
Oil painting, Manual on. Doust, L. A. 751
Oil painting, Technique of. Richmond, L. 751
Oil painting for the beginner. Taubes, F. 751
Oil wells. See Petroleum
Oils, Essential. See Essences and essential oils
Oils and fats 665; also pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p172-80 581.6
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p191-200 540
In McMillen, W. New riches from the soil p159-75 660
In Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry p371-94 660
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p397-423 600
In Rogers, A. ed. Rogers' Industrial chemistry p1508-34 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p200-20 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p361-80 581.6
Ojibwa Indians. See Chippewa Indians
Ojike, Mbonu. My Africa 916
Okeechobee, Lake 975.9
O'Keeffe, Aidan Arthur. Slip ahoy!
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p101-26 808.82
O'Keeffe, Georgia. See pages
In Mellquist, J. Emergence of an American art p341-45 709.73
Okefenoke swamp 075.9
Oklahoma. See pages
In Look (Periodical) The Southwest p220-75 917.8
history 976.6
Oklahoma! Hammerstein, O. 812
Okubo, Miné. Citizen 13660 940.547
Ol' captain. Baker, V. L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p235-47 812.08
Olcott, William Tyler. Star lore of all ages. See listing at end of class 523.8
—and Putnam, Edmund Whitman. Field book of the skies 520
Old age 612.67; also 170; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p282-92 610.9
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p195-205 309.1
In Science year book of 1942 p171-81 505
In Science year book of 1947 p58-68 505
In Steincrohn, P. J. Forget your age! 613
Old age pensions 331.25
Old American houses and how to restore them. Williams, H. L., and Williams, O. K. 728
Old architecture of Quebec. Traquair, R. See listing at end of class 720.971
Old bachelor. Congreve, W.
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p 1-92 822
Old Bowery days. Harlow, A. F. See listing at end of class 974.71
Old century and seven more years. Sassoon, S. L. See note under Sassoon 92
Old china book. Moore, H. H. 738
Old civilizations of the new world. Verrill, A. H. See listing at end of class 913.72
Old clocks and watches & their makers. Britten, F. J. See listing at end of class 681
Old dirt dobber's garden book. Williams, T. A. See listing at end of class 635.9
Old English. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p535-72 822
Old English ballads. Gummere, F. B. ed. 821.08
Old English language. See Anglo-Saxon language
Old English literature. See Anglo-Saxon literature
Old-fashioned gardening. Tabor, G. See listing at end of class 712
An old friend. See, E.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p157-82 842.08
Old friends. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p667-80 822
Old furniture for modern rooms. Wenham, E. G. 749
Old glass, European and American. Moore, H. H. 748
Old glass paperweights. Bergstrom, E. H. 748
Old historical churches of America. Rines, E. F. 726
Old homestead. Thompson, D.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. S.R.O. p167-221 812.08
Old lady shows her medals. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p821-51 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p403-39 822
Old Leatherface of the Flying Tigers. Ayling, K. See note under Chennault 92
Old Louisiana. Saxon, L. 917.63
Old maid. Akins, Z. 812
Old maid. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessings, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p109-42 832
Old mandarin. Morley, C. D. See note under Morley 811
Old merchant marine. Paine, R. D.
In Chronicles of America series v36 973
Old mother earth. Mather, K. F. See listing at end of class 551
Old Norse literature. See Icelandic and Old Norse literature
Old Norse sagas. Koht, H. 839.6
Old Northwest. Ogg, F. A.
In Chronicles of America series v19 973
Old patchwork quilts. Finley, R. E. 746
Old pewter, brass, copper, & Sheffield plate. Moore, H. H. See listing at end of class 739
Old Possum's book of practical cats. Eliot, T. S. See note under Eliot 811
Old pottery and porcelain. Burgess, F. W. 738
Old prints and engravings. Burgess, F. W. 760
Old quilts. Dunton, W. R. 746
Old régime in Canada. Parkman, F. 971
Old river; frontier to secession. See Davidson, D. The Tennessee v 1 976.8
Old salt. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p137-61 812
Old silver, Book of. Wyler, S. B. 739
Old South. Dodd, W. E. 975
Old South. Wertenbaker, T. J. 917.5
Old South leaflet. See listing at end of class 973

Old square dances of America. Dunlavy, T. M. and Boyd, N. L. 793.3
Old Testament. See Bible. Old Testament
Old Testament. Bible. Old Testament See listing under Bible 221.5
Old Testament; its making and meaning. Robinson, H. W. 221
Old Testament speaks. Knopf, C. S. 221
Old time gardens. Earle, A. M. 712
Old towpaths. Harlow, A. F. See listing at end of class 386
Old trouper. Brooks, C. S.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p477-91 822.08
Old Virginia and her neighbors. Fiske, J. 973.2
Old What's-his-name. Finch, R. V.
In Finch, R. V. How to write a play p121-50 808.2
Old Williamsburg and her neighbors. Stevens, W. O. 917.55
Oldden, Rosemary, and Oldden, Steever. Sailing primer. See listing at end of class 797.1
Oldden, Steever. See Oldden, R. jt. auth.
Oldenberg, Otto. Introduction to atomic physics 541.2
Older Middle West, 1840-1880. Hubbart, H. C. See listing at end of class 977
Oldest English epic. Beowulf 829
Oldman, C. B. Musical first editions
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p93-124 025.2
Oliphant, Margaret Oliphant (Wilson) Makers of Florence. See listing at end of class 920
Olive tree. Huxley, A. L. See listing at end of class 824
Oliver, Edward. Golf swing
In Golf clinic p17-47 796.352
Oliver, John Rathbone. Fear 157
—Ordinary difficulties of everyday people. See listing at end of class 170
Oliver, Joseph. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p15-30 780.92
Oliver, King. See Oliver, Joseph
Oliver, Peggy. Little darling
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p105-24 812.08
Oliver, Robert Tarbell. Korea 951.9
—and Hager, Cyril F. New training for effective speech. See listing at end of class 808.5
Oliver, Viola. Primary day
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p282-88 808.82
Olivéroff, André. Flight of the swan; a memory of Anna Pavlova 92
Olivier, Charles Pollard. Comets. See listing at end of class 523.6
Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck. History of Assyria. See listing at end of class 935
Olmsted, Frederick Law. Landscape design
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p319-35 704
Olsen, Edward Gustave. School and community. See listing at end of class 371.3
—ed. School and community programs 370.1
Olsen, Udia G. Preparing the manuscript. See listing at end of class 029
Olson, Alma Luise. Scandinavia. See listing at end of class 948
Olson, Esther E. Share in freedom
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p167-78 812.08
Olson, Harley Archie. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. None more courageous p67-78 920
Olson, Harry Ferdinand. Elements of acoustical engineering 534
Olson, Lyla M. Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick 610.7
Olson, Paul R. and Hickman, Charles Addison. Pan American economics 330.98
Olson, Willard Clifford. Child development 136.7
Olver, Edward W. Landscaping the small home 712
Olympic games—Revival, 1896- 796; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p219-35 920
Olympic national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p121-36 917.8
Olynthiacs; Philippics; minor public speeches; speech against Leptines. Demosthenes 885
O'Malley, Frank Ward. Great Mr O'Mally
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p166-78 070
O'Malley, Lewis Sydney Steward. India's social heritage. See listing at end of class 915.4
Oman, Charles Chichele. English domestic silver 739
Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick. England before the Norman conquest 942.01
—ed. History of England
Davis, H. W. C. England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272 942.02
Marriott, Sir J. A. R. England since Waterloo 942.08
Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Modern England, 1885-1932 942.08
Oman, Sir C. W. C. England before the Norman conquest 942.01
Trevelyan, G. M. England under the Stuarts 942.06
Vickers, K. H. England in the later middle ages 942.03
—Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic 920
Oman, John Wood. Concerning the ministry 251
Oman, John Wood (as subject) See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary English theology p122-36 230
Oman—Social conditions. See pages
In Harrison, P. W. Doctor in Arabia 92
Omar Khayyām. Rubáiyát 891.5
Ommanney, Francis Downes. Below the roaring forties. See listing at end of class 919.9
Ommanney, Katharine Anne. Stage and the school 792P
O'Moran, Mabel, pseud. See Moran, Mabel (O'Connell)
On a note of triumph. Corwin, N. L. 812; also pages
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p25-66 812.08
On active service in peace and war. Stimson, H. L. 92
On Baile's strand. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p245-78 822
On becoming a writer. See Brittain, V. M. On being an author 029
On being a real person. Fosdick, H. E. 137
On being an architect. Lescaze, W. H. 720
On being an author. Brittain, V. M. 029
On being fit to live with. Fosdick, H. E. 252
On being human. More, P. E. See note under More 814
On borrowed time. Osborn, P. 812; also pages
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p172-247 812.08
On borrowed time; [radio adaptation] Osborn, P.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p135-69 808.82
On Canadian poetry. Brown, E. K. 819.109
On gin rummy. Jacoby O. 795
On heroes. Carlyle, T. 824
On human nature. Schopenhauer, A.
In Schopenhauer, A. Complete essays of Schopenhauer v6 193
On judging books, in general and in particular. Hackett, F. 801
On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women. Mill, J. S. 323.4
On living in a revolution. Huxley, J. S. 304
On music and musicians. Schumann, R. A. 780.4
On native grounds. Kazin, A. 810.9
On power. Jouvenel, B. de. 320
On Puget Sound. Walkinshaw, R. See listing at end of class 917.97
On reading Shakespeare. Smith, L. P. See listing at end of class 822.3
On Russian music. Abraham, G. E. H. See listing at end of class 780.9

On ten plays of Shakespeare. Brooke, S. A. 822.3
On the air. Leverton, G. H. ed. 812.08
On the art of poetry. Aristotle 888
On the art of reading. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 824
On the art of writing. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 808
On the bottom. Ellsberg, E. 627
On the edge of evening. Weygandt, C. 92
On the edge of the primeval forest & More from the primeval forest. Schweitzer, A. 266
On the eve. Afinogenov, A. N.
In Seven Soviet plays p187-230 891.72
On the green bank. Karchmer, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p 1-21 808.82
On the high road. Chekhov, A. P.
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p259-83 891.72
On the laws of Japanese painting. Bowie, H. P. 759.95
On the limits of poetry. Tate, A. 808.1
On the meaning of Christ. Knox, J. 232
On the Portsmouth road. Rubinstein, H. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p185-204 822.08
On the racecourse. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p297-308 822.08
On the stage. See Arliss, G. Up the years from Bloomsbury 92
On the study of Celtic literature and other essays. Arnold, M. 891.6
On the threshold. Hirschbein, P.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p73-110 892.49
On the trail of ancient man. Andrews, R. C. 915.17
On the trail of Negro folk-songs. Scarborough, D. See listing at end of class 784
On the way home. Hawley, E. M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1944 p127-41 808.82
On these I stand. Cullen, C. 811
On trail. Rice, E. L.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p233-89 808.82
On understanding science. Conant, J. B. 507
On with the new. Croisset, F. de
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p73-92 842.08
On writing essays. Paddock, H. L. and Tainter, S. A. 808.4
On your own. Graham, S. A. and O'Roke, E. C. 614.8
One-act play today. Kozlenko, W. ed. 808.2
One-act plays 808.82; also 812; 812.08, 822.08, 842.08; 892.49; also pages
In Johnson, G. E. Dialects for oral interpretation p219-78 808.8
bibliography 808.82 Bibl
technique 808.2
One-act plays. Pirandello, L. 852
One-act plays, Index to. Logasa, H. and Ver Nooy, W. comps. 808.82 Bibl.
One-act plays by modern authors. Cohen H. L. ed. 822.08
One-act plays for stage and study 822.08
One act plays for women. Sanford, A. P. comp. See listing at end of class 812.08
One-act plays from the Yiddish. Block, E. tr. 892.49
One America. Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. 325.73
One-car wedding. Schochen, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p257-72 808.82
One day at Teton Marsh. Carrighar, S. 591.5
One day on Beetle rock. Carrighar, S. 591.5
One destiny. Asch, S. 296
One egg. Hughes, B. P.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p31-42 812.08
One foot in heaven. Spence, H. 92
One God. Fitch, F. M. 264
"One heavy dark northern spring". Walker, M.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p66-77 810.8
One-horse farm. Coffin, R. P. T. 811
One hundred and one patchwork patterns. McKim, R. S. 746
140 million patients. Malmberg, C. 614.2
144 smaller cities. Thorndike, E. L. See note under Thorndike 323.35
100,000,000 guinea pigs. Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 614.3
One hundred non-royalty one-act plays. Kozlenko, W. comp. 808.82
One hundred non-royalty radio plays. Kozlenko, W. comp. 812.08
101 home furnishings and how to make them. Wakefield, L. S. See listing at end of class 747
101 metal-working projects. Petersen, L. C. 671
101 things for the housewife to do. Horth, L. B. and Horth, A. C. See listing at end of class 640
101 ways to be your own boss. Gore, M. 371.42
One hundred poems from Les fleurs du mal. Baudelaire, C. P. 841
106 success opportunities. Arco publishing company, New York 371.42
170 Chinese poems. See Waley, A. tr. Translations from the Chinese 895.1
One man's meat. White, E. B. See listing at end of class 818
One nation. Stegner, W. E. 325.73
One of those things. Kelly, G. E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p13-28 822.08
One story of radar. Rowe, A. P. 621.38
One thousand best books. Dickinson, A. D. comp. See note under Dickinson 016
One thousand books for hospital libraries. Jones, P. comp. 027.66
1000 books for the senior high school library. See Basic book collection for high schools 027.8
1001 Christmas facts and fancies. Hottes, A. C. See listing at end of class 394
1001 garden questions answered. Hottes, A. C. 635
1001 questions answered about your aquarium. Mellen, I. M. and Lanier, R. J. 590.7
1001 sandwiches. Cowles, F. A. comp. 641.8
1001 ways to improve your photography. Morgan, W. D. ed. 770
1000 questions and answers on T.B. Heise, F. H. ed. 616.24
One thousand quotable poems. Clark, T. C. and Gillespie, E. A. comps. 821.08
1000 years of Irish poetry. Hoagland, K. D. ed. 821.08
One two three . . . infinity. Gamow, G. 500
1-2-3 of homemaking. Hurst, M. 640
One world. Willkie, W. L. 940.548
One world in the making. Carr, W. G. 341.1
One world in the making. Perry, R. B. 321.04
One world or none. Masters, D. and Way, K. eds. 541.2
Once in a lifetime. Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M.
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p7-115 812
Oneal, James, and Werner, Gustave Adolph. American communism 335
O'Neill, Edward Hayes. History of American biography 1800-1935 R920
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, 1888- Ah, wilderness!
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Sixteen famous American plays p279-356 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p185-298 812
—Ah, wilderness! radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p171-201 808.82
—All God's chillun got wings
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p91-133 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p301-42 812
—"Anna Christie"
In Cordell, K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. New edition of the Pulitzer prize plays p147-89 812.08
In Mantle, B. and others. Treasury of the theatre v 1 p 245-98 808.82
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p3-78 812
In Twentieth century plays p113-50 808.82
—Before breakfast
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p625-33 812

O'Neill, Eugene G.—*Continued*
—Beyond the horizon
In Cordell, K. C. and Cordell, W. H. eds. New edition of the Pulitzer prize plays p53-104 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p81-169 812
—Bound east for Cardiff
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p25-41 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p477-90 812
—Days without end
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p493-567 812
—Desire under the elms
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p25-56 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p137-206 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p203-69 812
In Moses, M. J. ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners p663-701 808.82
—Diff'rent
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p493-549 812
—Dreamy kid
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p605-22 812
—Dynamo
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p421-89 812
—Emperor Jones
In Foerster, N. ed. American poetry and prose p1410-24 810.8
In Moses, M. J. ed. Representative American dramas, national and local p421-45 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p3-35 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p173-204 812
In World's great plays p403-27 808.82
—First man
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p553-619 812
—The fountain
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p377-449 812
—Gold
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p623-92 812
—Great God Brown
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p307-75 812
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p765-99 808.82
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p257-325 812
—Hairy ape
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p1006-38 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p 1-24 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p39-88 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p207-54 812
—Iceman cometh 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p63-119 808.82
—Ile
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p75-93 822.08
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p147-78 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p703-11 812.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p64-83 822.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p535-52 812
—In the zone
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p405-18 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p171-98 812.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p513-32 812
—Lazarus laughed
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p381-481 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p273-371 812
—Long voyage home
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p493-509 812
—"Marco Millions"
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p211-304 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p347-439 812
—Moon of the Caribbees
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p455-74 812
—Mourning becomes Electra
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p687-867 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p5-179 812
—Nine plays 812
—Plays 812
—The rope
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p577-602 812
—Strange interlude
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p485-682 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p2-200 812
—Strange interlude pts 1-2; radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p 1-64 808.82
—The straw
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v3 p331-416 812
—Welded
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v2 p443-89 812
—Where the cross is made
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p311-48 822.08
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p555-73 812
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, 1910- See Oates, W. J. jt. ed.
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone (as subject) 92; also pages
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p331-43 822.09
In Flexner, E. American playwrights p130-97 812.09
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p629-61 809.2
O'Neill, Hugh. Modern pension plans 331.25
O'Neill, James Milton, comp. Classified models of speech composition 808.85
—Extemporaneous speaking 808.5
O'Neill, John Joseph. You and the universe 500
Onion production. Comin, D. See listing at end of class 635
Onions, Charles Talbut. Shakespeare glossary 822.3
—ed. See Shakespeare's England 822.3
Only an ocean between 917.3
Only jealousy of Emer. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p279-96 822
Only the birds. Sagalyn, E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p109-39 812.08
Only yesterday. Allen, F. L. 973.9
Onstott, Kyle. Beekeeping as a hobby 638
Ontario—Description and travel 917.13
'Op-o-Me-Thumb. Fenn, F. and Pryce, R.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p131-60 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study, 1st ser p381-408 822.08
Opdycke, John Baker. Don't say it 428.3
—Get it right! 808
—Harper's English grammar 425
—Mark my words 424
—Say what you mean 428.3
—Take a letter, please! 651.7
Open forum. See Forums (Discussion and debate)
Open house in New England. Chamberlain, S. See listing at end of class 728
Open letter on race hatred. Robson, W. N.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p59-77 812.08
Open sandwiches and cold lunches. Bang, A. and Rode, E. N. 641.8
Open secret. Adler, R.; Bellak, G. and Ridenour, L. N.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p177-202 812.08
Open storage. Kummer, C. R. B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p 1-19 822.08
Opera 782; also pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p292-315 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p326-42, 377-96 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p268-305 780.9
In Brown, C. S. Music and literature p87-99 780
In Chase, G. Music of Spain p90-105, 138-49 780.9
In Cheney, S. W. The theatre p337-53 792
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt2 p118-39 780.9
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p202-12 780.9

Opera—*Continued*
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p23-40 780.9
In Finney, T. M. History of music p241-89, 430-43, 485-98, 509-19 780.9
In Kaufmann, H. L. You can enjoy music p150-70 780
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p202-52 780
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. Challenge of listening p107-31 780
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p107-31 780
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Listener's music book p119-35 780
In Siegmeister, E. ed. Music lover's handbook p247-97 780
In Taylor, D. Of men and music p201-21 780.4
In Thompson, O. American singer 780.92
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p33-103 780
In Thomson, V. Art of judging music 780
In Thompson, V. Musical scene p136-83 780.4
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p405-17, 425-35 709
history and criticism 782
New York (City) 782
Opera lover's companion. Peltz, M. E. O. ed. See listing at end of class 782
Opera synopses. McSpadden, J. W. 782
Operas—Stories, plots, etc. 782; also pages
In Hughes, R. comp. Music lovers' encyclopedia p819-65 780.3
In Thompson, O. ed. International cyclopedia of music and musicians p2097-243 780.3
Operas and musical comedies. McSpadden, J. W. 782
Operation of common woodworking machines. Hjorth, H. 684
Operation Santa Fé. Armitage, M. See listing at end of class 385
Operation victory. De Guingand, Sir F. W. 940.54
Operations, Surgical. See Surgery
Operations in North African waters. Morison, S. E. 940.545
Operetta 782
Opinion, Public. See Public opinion
Opinions of Oliver Allston. Brooks, Van W. 814
Opium-eater, Confessions of an. De Quincey, T. 824
Oppenheim, Beatrice. Look before you lease 333.3
Oppenheim, Edward Phillips. Pool of memory. See listing at end of class 92
Opportunities in Latin America. Hancock, R. 330.98
Opportunities in radio. Ranson, J. and Pack, R. 621.384
Opportunity in Alaska. Sunborg, G. 917.98
Oprescu, George. Peasant art in Roumania 745.1
Optical crystallography. Wahlstrom, E. E. 548
Optical instruments 535; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p224-34 500
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p10-104 507
Optics 535; also pages
In Sears, F. W. Principles of physics v3 530
electronic 535; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 3d ser p69-92 504
physical. See pages
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air p451-575 551.5
In Wahlstrom, E. E. Optical crystallography 548
Or forfeit freedom. See Johnson, R. W. People must live and work together, or forfeit freedom 331.1
Oracle of Philadelphia. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. Thirteen by Corwin p315-29 812
Oracles of Nostradamus. Notredame, M. de 133
Oral arithmetic. See Arithmetic
Orations 808.85
American. See American orations bibliography 808.85
Oratory 808.5; also pages
In Miller, C. R. Process of persuasion 301.15
In Wood, C. More power to your words! 428.3
Orbigny, Alcide Dessalines d'. Voyage from Noxos to Cochabamba; excerpt from "Viaje a la America meridional"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p183-200 502
Orbison, Katherine Barnard (Tucker) Handbook for nurse's aides 610.7
Orbok, Attila von. With discretion
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p339-56 808.82
Orcagna, Andrea di Cione. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p130-44 759.5
Orchard and small fruit culture. Auchter, E. C. and Knapp, H. B. 634
Orcharding. Gardner, V. R.; Bradford, F. C. and Hooker, H. D. See listing at end of class 634
Orchards. See Fruit culture
Orchards of Polovchansk. Leonov, L. M.
In Seven Soviet plays p97-186 891.72
Orchestra 785; also pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton 781.6
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton 781.6
In Jones, R. G. Theory of music p112-27 781
In Russell, C. E. American orchestra and Theodore Thomas 780.92
Orchestral instruments and what they do. Mason, D. G. 785
Orchestral music 785; also pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton 781.6
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton 781.6
In Jones, R. G. Theory of music p112-27 781
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p36-153 780
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p66-87 780
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music p54-80 780.4
In Russell, C. E. American orchestra and Theodore Thomas 780.92
In Stokowski, L. Music for all of us p177-213 780
In Taylor, D. Of men and music p224-37 780.4
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p116-66 780
Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern. Daubeny, U. See listing at end of class 788
Orchestration. See Instrumentation and orchestration
Orchestration. Forsyth, C. 781.6
Orchid hunters. MacDonald, N. 918.6
Orchids. See listing at end of class 635.9; also pages
In MacDonald, N. Orchid hunters 918.6
Orchids are easy to grow. Logan, H. B. and Cosper, L. C. See listing at end of class 635.9
Orcutt, Reginald W. Stone age hostess entertains
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p172-80 910
Orcutt, William Dana. From my library walls 818
Ordeal by fire. Pratt, F. 973.7
Ordeal by hunger. Stewart, G. R. See listing at end of class 978
Ordeal of Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) Brooks, Van W. 92
Ordeal of Richard Feverel; criticism. Meredith, G.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p243-59 820.4
Ordeal of the Union. Nevins, A. 973.5

Order of the day. Mann, T. See note under Mann 834
Order work for libraries. Drury, F. K. W. See listing at end of class 025.2
Orders, Architectural. See Architecture—Orders
Orders, Monastic. See Monasticism and religious orders
Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil. Wyllie, R. E. See listing at end of class 929.7
Orders of architecture. Spiers, R. P. 729
Ordinary difficulties of everyday people. Oliver, J. R. See listing at end of class 170
Ordnance 623.4
Ore deposits. See pages
In Shand, S. J. Eruptive rocks p190-205 552
Ore dressing 622
Oregon
description and travel 917.95; also pages
In Muir, J. Steep trails p271-326 917.9
history 979; also 979.5; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v22 973
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 p111-33 973.5
social life and customs. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p245-84 917.9
Oregon trail 978; also 917.8
O'Reilly, Elizabeth Boyle. How France built her cathedrals. See listing at end of class 726
Orestes. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p111-65 882.08
Orford, Henry. Lens-work for amateurs 681.4
Orgagna, Andrea di Cione. See Orcagna, Andrea di Cione
Organ 786.6; also pages
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p83-107 785
In Young, T. C. Making of musical instruments p116-85 781.91
The organ. Pendray, E.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p587-606 812.08
Organ and its music. De Brisay, A. C. D. 786.6
Organ music 786.6; also pages
In Chase, G. Music of Spain p64-74 780.9
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p218-28 780
history and criticism 786.2
Organ of the twentieth century. Audsley, G. A. See listing at end of class 786.6
Organ registration, Primer of. Nevin, G. B. 786.6
Organ-stops and their artistic registration. Audsley, G. A. 786.6
Organic chemistry. See Chemistry, Organic
Organization, administration, and supervision of business education. Strong, E. P. See listing at end of class 650.7
Organization and administration of guidance. Erickson, C. E. and Smith, G. E. 371.42
Organization and administration of secondary schools. Douglass, H. R. 373
Organization and management. See Office management
Organized labor. See Trade unions
Organized labor. Millis, H. A. and Montgomery, R. E. 331.88
Organizing a community theatre. Selden, S. ed. 792
Organizing and financing business. Bonneville, J. H. and Dewey, L. E. 658.1
Organizing for community action. King, C. See listing at end of class 361
Oriental art. See Art, Chinese; Art, Japanese; Art, Oriental
Oriental literature—History and criticism 890; also pages
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p23-38 809
Oriental philosophy. Grant, F. R. 181
Oriental poetry—Collections 890
Oriental rugs. See Rugs, Oriental
Oriental rugs. Mumford, J. K. 745.526
Oriental rugs and carpets. Dilley, A. U. See listing at end of class 745.526
Origen. See pages
In Goodspeed, E. J. History of early Christian literature p240-52 281
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p208-31 230
Origin of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity
Origin of species. See Evolution; Species, Origin of
Origin of species by means of natural selection. Darwin, C. R. 575
Origin of the Jesuits. Broderick, James 271
Origin of things. Lips, J. E. 572
Origins and background of the second World war. Haines, C. G. and Hoffman, R. J. S. See listing at end of class 909.82
Origins of contemporary France
Taine, H. A. Ancient régime 944.03
Taine, H. A. French revolution 944.04
Origins of modern sculpture. Valentiner, W. R. 730
Origins of the American way. Miller, J. C. 973.3
Origins of the World war. Fay, S. B. 940.31
Oring, Guy. See Carlyle, P. jt. auth.
Orizu, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor. Without bitterness 960
Orlando Furioso; adaption. Ariotso, L.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p189-97 808.81
Orlando Furioso. Greene, R.
In Greene, R. Robert Greene p165-221 822
Orleans, Henrietta Anne, duchesse d'. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p387-408 920
Orleans, Joseph Barnet. See Cooke, N. M. jt. auth.
Orleans—Siege, 1429. See pages
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p211-31 904
Orloff, Nicholas W. See Ibarra, F. jt. auth.
Ormandy, Eugene. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p142-54 781.6
Ormerod, Eleanor Anne. See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p530-41 920
Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton. Collecting antiques in America 749.2
—Early American furniture makers 749
—ed. Prime antiques and their current prices 749.2
—Storehouse of antiques 749.2
—Story of American furniture 749
See also Symonds, R. W. jt. auth.
Ornament. See Decoration and ornament
Ornamental alphabets. See Lettering
Ornamental American shrubs. Van Dersal, W. R. 635.97
Ornamental design. See Design, Decorative
Ornaments, Garden. See Garden ornaments and furniture
Orne, Jerrold. Language of the foreign book trade. See listing at end of class 655.5
Ornithology. See Birds
Ornstein, Jacob Arthur. Decorating unpainted furniture 749
O'Roke, Earl Cleveland. See Graham, S. A. jt. auth.
O'Rourke, Charles Edward, ed. General engineering handbook 620.2
See also Urquhart, L. C. jt. auth.
O'Rourke, Frank Joseph. Sheet-metal pattern drafting 621.79
Orozco, José Clemente. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p355-74 709
In Helm, M. Modern Mexican painters p62-87 759.972
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p281-94 759
In Schmeckebier, L. E. Modern Mexican art p52-109 759.972
Orpen, Sir William, ed. Outline of art 759
Orphan. Otway, T.
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p85-172 822
Orr, Alexandra (Leighton) Life and letters of Robert Browning 92
Orsborne, George Black. Master of the Girl Pat. See listing at end of class 92

Orsini, Anne (de la Tremoille Noirmoustier) duchessa di Bracciano. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p405-43 920
Ortega y Gasset, José. Concord and liberty 196
—Revolt of the masses 901
Orth, Samuel Peter. Armies of labor
In Chronicles of America series v40 973
—Boss and the machine
In Chronicles of America series v43 973
—Our foreigners
In Chronicles of America series v35 973
Orthodox Eastern church. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p173-92 290
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p284-306 290
Orthodox Eastern church, Russian. See pages
In Casey, R. P. Religion in Russia 274.7
Orthoepy. See English language—Pronunciation
Orthography. See English language—Orthography and spelling
Ortloff, Henry Stuart and Raymore Henry Bond. Garden planning and building 712
Orton, Robert Merritt, comp. See Catalog of reprints in series 015
Orwell, George. Dickens, Dali & others 824
Osborn, Alexander Faickney. Your creative power 155
Osborn, Burl Neff. See Marinaccio, A. jt. auth.
Osborn, Chase Salmon. Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree 916.9
Osborn, Fairfield. Our plundered planet 333
—ed. Pacific world 919
Osborn, Frederick. Preface to eugenics 575.1
Osborn, Henry Fairfield. Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America 569
—From the Greeks to Darwin 575
—Impressions of great naturalists 920
—Man rises to Parnassus. See listing at end of class 571
—Men of the old stone age 571
Osborn, Henry Fairfield (as subject) See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p146-55 920
Osborn, Loraine. Your voice personality 808.5
Osborn, Paul. Bell for Adano 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1944/45 p30-66 808.82
—Innocent voyage
In Best plays of 1943/44 p355-93 808.82
—On borrowed time 812; also pages
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p172-247 812.08
—On borrowed time; radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p135-69 808.82
Osborne, David R. Salesmen for tomorrow 658.8
Osborne, Dorothy. See Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady
Osborne, Lilly de Jongh. See Kelsey, V. jt. ed.
Osborne association. See Handbook of American prisons and reformatories 365
Osbourne, Alan, ed. Modern marine engineer's manual. See listing at end of class 621.12
Osbourne, Lloyd. Intimate portrait of R. L. S. 92
See also Strong, A. jt. auth.
Osburn, Burl Neff. Constructive design. See listing at end of class 745
—and Wilber, Gordon Owen. Pewter, spun, wrought, and cast 739
Oser, Bernard Levussove. See Hawk, P. B. jt. auth.
Osgood, Charles Grosvenor. Voice of England 820.9
O'Sheel, Patrick, ed. See United States. Marine corps. Semper fidelis 940.542
Osler, Sir William, bart. Evolution of modern medicine. See listing at end of class 610.9
Osler, Sir William, bart, (as subject) 92
Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni. Fire of desert folk 916.4
—Oasis and simoon. See listing at end of class 916.5
Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller) marchesa d' 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p265-79 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p131-63 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p426-34 810.9
Ostenso, Martha. See Kenny, E. And they shall walk 92
Osterbrock, William Carl. See Jordan, E. C. and others. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
Osterheld, William. See Slurzberg, M. jt. auth.
Ostrovskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich. See pages
In Spector, I. Golden age of Russian literature p172-88 891.7
Ostrow, Albert A. Complete card player 795
O'Sullivan, Maurice. Twenty years a-growing 914.15
Other America. Griswold, L. T. K. 918
Other Americans. Tomlinson, E. See listing at end of class 918
Other men's flowers. Wavell, A. P. W. 1st viscount, ed. 821.08
Other mother, Averill, E. C.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p182-93 808.82
Otho, Marcus Salvius, emperor of Rome. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p1286-96 920
Otis, Arthur Sinton. See Pope, F. jt. auth.
Otis, Jay Lester, and Leukert, Richard H. Job evaluation 658.5
Otomi Indians. See pages
In James, N. Dust on my heart p 1-61 917.2
Ott, Melvin Thomas. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser p341-67 920
Ottemiller, John Henry. Index to plays in collections 808.82 Bibl...
Otten, George. Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. See listing at end of class 635.9
Ottley, Roi. Black Odyssey 326
—Negro domestic
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p345-51 812.08
—'New world a-coming' 326
Otto, James Howard. See Moon, T. J. jt. auth.
Otway, Thomas. Don Carlos, prince of Spain
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p 1-84 822
—Orphan
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p85-172 822
—Soldier's fortune
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p173-286 822
—Thomas Otway 822
—Venice preserved
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p287-386 822
Ouija. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p128-43 133
Ouimet, Francis. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser p151-70 920
Ould, Hermon. Claude
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p349-63 822.08
Our Alaskan winter. Helmericks, C. and Helmericks, H. See note under Helmericks 917.98
Our amazing earth. Fenton, C. L. 551
Our American babies. Whipple, D. V. 649
Our American government. Patman, W. 342.73
Our American holidays 394
Our American language. Mallery, R. D. 427
Our American money. Coffin, J. 737
Our American music. Howard, J. T. 780.9
Our American neighbors. United States. Office of inter-American affairs 918
Our Arabian nights. Hoffman, R. and Hoffman, H. See note under Hoffman 915.67
Our army at war. United States. War department 940.549
Our betters. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p259-357 822

Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts. Kenyon, Sir F. G. 220
Our candy recipes & other confections. Van Arsdale, M. B. and Casa Emellos, R. P. 641.85
Our changing order, Essays in. Veblen, T. B. 330.4
Our children are cheated. Fine, B. 370.9
Our children in a changing world. Wexberg, E. and Fritsch, H. E. 136.7
Our civil liberties. Fraenkel, O. K. 323.4
Our Coast guard academy. Hughes, R. 614.8
Our common ailment, constipation. Aaron, H. 616.3
Our contemporary composers. Howard, J. T. 780.9
Our country. Davidson, S.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. One hundred non-royalty one-act plays p574-79 808.82
Our country's national parks. Melbo, I. R. 917.8
Our criminal courts. Moley, R. 343
Our debt to Greece and Rome
Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans 880.9
Gummere, R. M. Seneca the philosopher 878
McDaniel, W. B. Roman private life and its survivals 913.37
Mackail, J. W. Virgil and his meaning to the world of today 873
Nixon, P. Martial and the modern epigram. 877
Robinson, D. M. Sappho and her influence 884
Rolfe, J. C. Cicero and his influence 875
Wenley, R. M. Stoicism and its influence 188
Our early ancestors. Burkitt, M. C. See listing at end of class 571
Our early wild flowers. Keeler, H. L. 582.13
Our eleven chief justices. Umbreit, K. B. 920
Our emergent civilization. Anshen, R. N. ed. See listing at end of class 901
Our enemy the termite. Snyder, T. E. 595.7
Our English heritage. Johnson, G. W. 917.3
Our evolving civilization. Taylor, T. G. See listing at end of class 910
Our face from fish to man. Gregory, W. K. 575
Our fair city. Allen, R. S. ed. 917.3
Our ferns. Clute, W. N. 587.3
Our fighting planes. Kinert, R. C. 623.74
Our flowering world. Platt, R. 581.9
Our foreign-born citizens. Beard, A. E. S. 920
Our foreigners. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America series v35 973
Our government. Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. 342.73
Our Hawaii. Fergusson, E. 919.69
Our hearts were young and gay. Skinner, C. O. and Kimbrough, E. 914
Our holidays in poetry. Carnegie library school association, comp. 394
Our inner conflicts. Horney, K. 132
Our insect friends and foes and spiders. National geographic society 595.7
Our Irish theatre. Gregory, I. A. P. lady 822.09
Our island lighthouse. Robinson, B. N. 917.41
Our knowledge of God. Baillie, J. 231
Our lean years. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p131-50 812
Our living world. Downing, E. R. See listing at end of class 502
Our living world. Fenton, C. L. 570
Our lord of the ship. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p37-60 852
Our love. Thompson, P.
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p125-48 812.08
Our musical heritage. Sachs, C. 780.9
Our national debt. Committee on public debt policy, New York 336
Our native trees and how to identify them. Keller, H. L. 582
Our neighbors, the Chinese. White, V. 915.1
Our new music. Copland, A. 780.9
Our new national labor policy. Hartley, F. A. See listing at end of class 331
Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. Keeler, H. L. 582
Our oil resources. Fanning, L. M. ed. See listing at end of class 553.2
Our Oriental heritage. Durant, W. J.
In Durant, W. J. Story of civilization v 1 901
Our partnership. Webb, B. P. 92
Our plundered planet. Osborn, F. 333
Our presidents. Morgan, J. 920
Our racial and national minorities. See Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. One America 325.73
Our roving Bible. Nelson, L. E. 220
Our rural communities. Burchfield, L. 323.35
Our shade trees. Felt, E. P. 635.97
Our short story writers. Williams, B. C. 920
Our singing country. Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. comps. 784.8
Our singing strength. Kreymborg, A. 811.09
Our son, Pablo (Velasquez Gallardo) Gordon, A. J. and Gordon, D. F. 92
Our southern highlanders. Kephart, H. 917.5
Our Southwest. Ferguson, E. 917.8
Our summer with the Eskimos. Helmericks, C. and Helmericks, H. 917.98
Our sun. Menzel, D. H. 523.7
Our teen-age boys and girls. Crow, L. D. and Crow, A. V. 136.7
Our times. Sullivan, M. 973.9
Our town. Wilder, T. N. 812
Our trees. Weed, C. M. 582
Our trembling earth. Lynch, J. J. 551.2
Our Unitarian heritage. Wilbur, E. M. See listing at end of class 288
Our United States secret service. Crump, I. 351.74
Our unknown ex-president; a portrait of Herbert Hoover, Lyons, E. 92
Our Vichy gamble. Langer, W. L. 940.532
Our Washington. Writers' program 917.53
Our young folks. Fisher, D. F. C. 362.7
Ourselves, inc. Ward, L. R. 334
Ourselves unborn. Corner, G. W. See listing at end of class 611
Oursler, Fulton. Greatest story ever told 232
Out of Africa. Blixen, K. 916.7
Out of my life & thought. Schweitzer, A. 92
Out-of-school vocational guidance. Ward, R. H. 371.42
Out of the Midwest. Frederick, J. T. ed. 810.8
Out of the South. Green, P. See note under Green and Wright 812
Out of the test tube. Holmes, H. N. 540
Out on a limb. Baker, L. M. 92
Outboard motor boat book
In Motor boating's ideal series v10 623.8
Outbound for romance. Kane, R.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p346-63 812.08
Outcome of the civil war, 1863-1865. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7
Outdoor jobs for men. Vocational guidance research 371.42
Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia 799
Outdoor life 796.5; also pages
In Graham, S. A. and O'Roke, E. C. On your own 614.8
In Jaeger, E. Wildwood wisdom 796.54
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft 796.54
In Meinecke, C. E. Your cabin in the woods 728
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia 799
In Popular mechanics magazine. Outdoor sports manual 799
In Rowlands, J. J. Cache Lake country 502
In Vocational guidance research. Outdoor jobs for men 371.42
In White, S. E. The forest 917.13
Outdoor living room. Ramsey, L. W. and Lawrence, C. H. 712
Outdoor sketching. Watson, E. W. 741
Outdoor sports manual. Popular mechanics magazine 799
Outdoors with the camera. Grabbe, P. and Sherman, J. E. 770
Outdoorsman's cookbook. Carhart, A. H. See listing at end of class 641.5
Outerbridge, Paul. Photographing in color. See listing at end of class 772
Outfitter's handbook, Ship. Hansen, E. M. 623.8
Outing handbooks
Patterson, H. W. Small boat building 623.8

Outler, Albert C. Reformation and classical Protestantism
In Thomas, G. F. Vitality of the Christian tradition p116-48 270
Outline history of art. Pijoán y Soteras, J. 709
Outline history of China. Gowen, H. H. and Hall, J. W. 951
Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the XIX century. Smith, S. C. K. 759
Outline history of Spanish American literature. Instituto internacional de literatura iberoamericana 860.9
Outline history of the church by centuries. McSorley, J. 282
Outline history of the Japanese drama. Lombard, F. A. 895.6
Outline of abnormal psychology. McDougall, W. See listing at end of class 132
Outline of advertising. Hotchkiss, G. B. 659.1
Outline of art. Orpen, Sir W. ed. 759
Outline of Biblical theology. Burrows, M. 230
Outline of Christian theology. Clarke, W. N. 230
Outline of contemporary drama. Dickinson, T. H. 809.2
Outline of economic zoology. Reese, A. M. See listing at end of class 590
Outline of English painting. Wilenski, R. H. 759.2
Outline of English phonetics. Jones, D. See listing at end of class 421
Outline of European architecture. Pevsner, N. 720.94
Outline of history. Wells, H. G. 909
Outline of literature. Drinkwater, J. ed. 809
Outline of metallurgical practice. Hayward, C. R. 669
Outline of modern painting in Europe and America. Smith, S. C. K. See listing at end of class 759
Outline of natural history. Thomson, Sir J. A. 590
Outline of philosophy. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 192
Outline of psychoanalysis. Freud, S. 131.34
Outline of Russian literature. Baring, M. 891.7
Outline of science. Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. 500
An outline of social psychology. Sherif, M. 301.15
Outline of the history of music. Nef, K. See listing at end of class 780.9
Outline of the religious literature of India. Farquhar, J. N. See listing at end of class 294
Outlines of Chinese art. Ferguson, J. C. 709.51
Outlines of economics. Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. 330
Outlines of methods of chemical analysis. Lundell, G. E. F. and Hoffman, J. I. 543
Outlines of nursing history. See Goodnow, M. Nursing history 610.7
Outlines of physical chemistry. Daniels, F. 541
Outlines of Russian culture. Miliukov, P. N. See listing at end of class 914.7
Outlines of the history of botany. Harvey-Gibson, R. J. 580.9
Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy. Zeller, E. See listing at end of class 182
Outhwaite, Leonard. Biscay gales
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p181-200 910
—Unrolling the map 910
Outposts of science. Jaffe, B. 509
Outrageous fortune. Franken, R. D. L.
In Best plays of 1943/44 p198-235 808.82
Outspoken essays. Inge, W. R. See listing at end of class 204
Outward bound. Vane, S. 822
Outwitting our nerves. Jackson, J. A. and Salisbury, H. M. 613.8
Outwitting your years. Lieb, C. W. 612.67
Over African jungles. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Over fourteen and single. Williams, L. R.
In Kozlenko, W. comp. 25 non-royalty one-act American comedies p149-66 812.08
Over here, 1914-1918. Sullivan, M.
In Sullivan, M. Our times v5 973.9
Over the reefs and far away. Gibbings, R. 919.6
Over the teacups. Holmes, O. W. See note under Holmes 817
Over the teacups. Wilde, P.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p87-114 812.08
Over 21. Gordon, R.
In Best plays of 1943/44 p164-97 808.82
Overbeck, Alicia (O'Reardon) Living high 918.4
Overbury, Sir Thomas. See pages
In Reilly, J. J. Of books and men p245-57 820.4
Overcoming anti-Semitism. Fineberg, S. A. 296
Overcoming stammering. Pellman, C. 616.87
Overland journeys to the Pacific 978; also 917.8
Overland trail. Laut, A. C. 917.8
Overland trail. Monaghan, J. 978
Overmyer, Grace. Famous American composers. See listing at end of class 780.92
—Government and the arts. See listing at end of class 709.73
Overruled. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Androcles and the lion p59-105 822
Overstreet, Bonaro (Wilkinson) Courage for crisis 179
—Freedom's people 321.8
—How to think about ourselves 137
Overstreet, Harry Allen. About ourselves 150
—Enduring quest 110
—Let me think 150
—Mature mind 150
—Plight of philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p395-407 191
Overtones. Gerstenberg, A.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. eds. Thirty famous one act plays p483-93 808.82
Overweight is curable. Dorfman, W. and Johnson, D. 613.2
Ovid. Metamorphoses 871
—Metamorphoses: selections
In Gay, J. Poetical works p88-106 821
—Ovid. See note under Ovid 871
—Selections
In Guinagh, K. and Dorjahn, A. P. eds. Latin literature in translation p559-85 870.8
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p68-75 808.87
Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo Fernández de. Selections form "Natural history"
In Van Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p17-30 502
Ovington, Mary White. Walls came tumbling down 326
Owen, David Dale. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p165-78 920
Owen, George. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser p197-212 920
Owens, Jesse. See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p114-22 920
Owen, Robert. New view of society; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p343-78 330
In Laidler, H. W. Social-economic movements p86-99 335
Owen, Robert (as subject) See pages
In Flynn, J. T. Men of wealth p148-77 920
Owen, Robert E. Practical sign painting 698
Owen, Russell. Antarctic ocean 919.9
Owen, Wilfred. See pages
In Daiches, D. Poetry and the modern world p61-89 821.09
In Spender, S. Destructive element p217-21 820.4
Owens, Albert Alexander, and Slingluff, Ben F. eds. How to read blueprints 744
Owens, David Franklin. Controlling your personal finances. See listing at end of class 647.1
Owens, James Cleveland. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser p253-78 920

Owens, Michael Joseph. See pages
In Scholville, W. C. Revolution in glass-making 666.1
Owens, Richard Norman. Business organization and combination 658
Owens on business organization and combination. See Owens, R. N. Business organization and combination 658
Oxenham, John. Selected poems. See listing at end of class 821
Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p113-26 920
Oxford anthology of American literature 810.8
Oxford anthology of English poetry. Lowry, H. F. and Thorp, W. eds. 821.08
Oxford anthology of English prose. Whitridge, A. and Dodds, J. W. eds. 820.8
Oxford book of American prose 810.8
Oxford book of American verse 811.08
Oxford book of ballads 821.08
Oxford book of Canadian verse. Campbell, W. W. comp. 819.108
Oxford book of carols 783
Oxford book of Christian verse 821.08
Oxford book of eighteenth century verse 821.08
Oxford book of English mystical verse 821.08
Oxford book of English prose 820.8
Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1918 821.08
Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08
Oxford book of light verse 821.08
Oxford book of modern verse, 1892-1935 821.08
Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08
Oxford book of Victorian verse 821.08
Oxford classical dictionary 913.38
Oxford companion to American literature. Hart, J. D. 810.3
Oxford companion to classical literature. Harvey, Sir P. ed. 913.38
Oxford companion to English literature. Harvey, Sir P. ed. 820.3
Oxford companion to music. Scholes, P. A. 780.3
Oxford cyclopedic concordance 220.2
Oxford dictionary. Murray, Sir J. A. H. ed. Shorter Oxford English dictionary on historical principles 423
Oxford dictionary of English Christian names. Withycombe, E. G. comp. 929.4
Oxford dictionary of English proverbs. Smith, W. G. comp. 398.9
Oxford dictionary of quotations 808.88
Oxford English dictionary. Murray, Sir J. A. H. See note under Oxford dictionary 423
Oxford English dictionary on historical principles, Shorter. See Oxford dictionary Murray, Sir J. A. H. ed. 423
Oxford French dictionary, Concise. Chevalley, A.; Chevalley, M. and Goodridge, G. W. F. R. comps. 443
Oxford group. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p123-61 289
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p403-20 280
Oxford group movement. Henson, H. H. bp. of Durham. See listing at end of class 248
Oxford history of England
Clark, G. N. Later Stuarts, 1660-1714 942.06
Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 942.06
Oxford history of music. See listing at end of class 780.9
Oxford lectures on poetry. De Sélincourt, E. 821.09
Oxford Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
Oxford university Ellesmere land expedition 919.8
Oxidation. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser p119-48 504
Oxnam, Garfield Bromley, bp. Labor in tomorrow's world. See listing at end of class 331
—bp. Preaching in a revolutionary age 251
Oxy-acetylene handbook. Linde air products company. See listing at end of class 671W
Oxy-acetylene welder's handbook. Hendricks, M. S. See listing at end of class 671W
Oxyacetylene welding. See Welding
Oxy-acetylene welding and cutting. Giachino, J. W. 671W
Ozaki, Chikara. Japanese-English dictionary of sea terms. See listing at end of class 495.6
Ozanam, Antoine Frédéric. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p330-45 920
Ozark country. Rayburn, O. E. 917.67
Ozark mountain folks. Randolph, V. See listing at end of class 917.67
Ozark mountains 917.67; also pages
In Lyon, M. Fresh from the hills 917.78
In Simon, C. M. H. Straw in the sun 92
Ozark superstition. Randolph, V. See listing at end of class 398

P

P E P. See Political and economic planning
P's and Q's. Tannahill, S. B. 745.6
Pabst postwar employment awards. See Fitch, L. and Taylor, H. Planning for jobs 338.9
Pace, Dorothy. Complete home encyclopedia. See listing at end of class 640
Pach, Walter. Art museum in America. See listing at end of class 708
—Ingres 759.4
—Masters of modern art 759.91
—Queer thing, painting 759
Pacific coast
description and travel. See pages
In Clark, S. A. All the best in South America: West Coast 918
discovery and exploration. See pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p61-78 972.9
Pacific coast ranges. Peattie, R. ed. 917.9
Pacific islands handbook 919
Pacific ocean 551.4; also 919, 990; also pages
In Nichols, J. T. and Bartsch, P. Fishes and shells of the Pacific world 597
Pacific states
climate. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p355-79 917.9
description and travel 917.9
social life and customs. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p135-63 917.9
Pacific task force. Lader, L.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p335-44 812.08
Pacific treasure island, New Caledonia. Burchett, W. G. 919.3
Pacific world. Osborn, F. ed. 919
Pacific world series
Curran, C. H. Insects of the Pacific world 595.7
Keesing, F. M. Native peoples of the Pacific world 919
Loveridge, A. Reptiles of the Pacific world 598.1
Merrill, E. D. Plant life of the Pacific world 581.9
Nichols, J. T. and Bartsch, P. Fishes and shells of the Pacific world 597
Tate, G. H. H. Mammals of eastern Asia 599
Pack, Charles Lathrop, and Gill, Tom. Forests and mankind. See listing at end of class 634.9
Pack, S. W. C. Weather forecasting 551.5
Packaging. See pages
In Welo, S. Studio handbook p33-58 745.6
Packard, Richard. See Ranson, J. jt. auth.
Packer, Alfred Herbert. Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car 629.2
Packer, Barbara. Patrick Brontë and the saint
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p117-48 808.82
Packer, Harry Q. and Haas, Kenneth Brooks. See Haas, K. B. jt. auth.
Packer, Harry Q. and Hitchcock, Louise S. Merchandise information for successful selling 658.8

Packing industry. See Meat industry and trade
Packman, James. See Baker, E. A. jt. auth.
Paddle tennis. Blanchard, F. S. See listing at end of class 796.34
Paddock, Charles William. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser p311-28 920
Paddock, Helen Laura, and Taintor, Sarah Augusta. On writing essays 808.4
Paden, Irene (Dakin) Wake of the prairie schooner 917.8
Paderewski, Ignacy Jan. Paderewski memoirs 780.92
Paderewski, Ignacy Jan (as subject) 780.92
Padover, Saul Kussiel, ed. See Jefferson, Thomas. Democracy 321.8
Padua, Vass De Lo. See De Lo Padua, Vass
Paganini, Niccolò. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p79-95 780.92
Pagano, Grace, ed. See Encyclopaedia britannica. Encyclopaedia britannica collection of contemporary American painting 759.1
Page, Elizabeth. Wagons west 917.8
Page, Kirby. Living courageously 261
—Living creatively. See listing at end of class 170
Page, P. K. As ten, as twenty. See listing at end of class 819.1
Page, Ralph. See Tolman, B. jt. auth.
Page, Thomas Nelson. Lee, man and soldier. See note under Lee 92
Pagé, Victor Wilfred. Ford V8 cars and trucks 629.2
Page, Walter Hines 92
Pageant of America 973
Pageant of America
Pageant of Canadian history. Peck, A. M. 971
Pageant of Chinese history. Seeger, E. 951
Pageant of Cuba. Strode, H. See listing at end of class 972.91
Pageant of electricity. Morgan, A. P. 537
Pageant of England (1840-1940) Bryant, A. See listing at end of class 942.08
Pageant of Europe. Stearns, R. P. ed. 940.2
Pageant of India's history. Sen, G. E. 954
Pageant of middle American history. Peck, A. M. 972.8
Pageant of old Scandinavia. Leach, H. G. ed. See listing at head of clas 839.5
Pageants 791.6; also pages
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art p3-13 759.949
Pages from my life. Chaliapin, F. I. See listing at end of class 780.92
Paige, Peter J. See Krom, E. F. jt. auth.
Pain. See pages
In Alverez, W. C. Nervousness, indigestion and pain 616.3
Paine, Albert Bigelow. Joan of Arc, maid of France 92
—Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) 92
Paine, John Knowles. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p298-303 780.9
Paine, Paul, ed. See Syracuse, New York. Public Library. Gold star list of American fiction 808.3 Bibl.
Paine, Ralph Delahaye. Fight for a free sea
In Chronicles of America series v17 973
—Old merchant marine
In Chronicles of America series v36 973
Paine, Robert Treat, 1731-1816. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p288-95 810.9
Paine, Thomas. Age of reason 211
—Basic writings. See note under Paine 320
—Complete writings 320
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Paine, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p51-84 920
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p65-76 917.3
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p327-41 810.9
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p41-49 920
Paint 667.6; also pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p844-88 665.4
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p806-19 620.1
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p581-605 600
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p425-41 600
Paint and varnish technology. Von Fischer, W. ed. See listing at end of class 667.6
Painted glass. See Glass painting and staining
Painter of his own dishonour. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p3-79 862
Painters 759; also pages
In Soby, J. T. Contemporary painters 759.91
American 759.1
British 759.2
dictionaries 750.3
Dutch 759.949
French 759.4; also pages
In Raynal, M. Modern French painters 759.91
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters 759.91
German 759.3
Italian 759.5
Mexican 759.972
Painters and personality. Lewisohn, S. A. 759
Painter's craft. Mayer, R. 751
Painter's methods & materials. Laurie, A. P. 751
Painter's question & answer book. Taubes, F. 751
Painting 750; also 759; also pages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p281-314 704
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p181-200 745.1
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p149-220 707
In Davidson, M. Approach to modern painting 759.91
In Davis, F. and Van de Water, M. Use of tools p131-42 680
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p49-64 707
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p365-415 700
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p178-242 701
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p76-122 701
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty p165-87 701
In Pope, A. Language of drawing and painting 741
In Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p109-55 701
American 759.1; also pages
In Born, W. Still-life painting in America 758
In Cahill, H. and Barr, A. H. eds. Art in America p 1-46, 65-108 709.73
In Jackman, R. E. American arts p51-300 709.73
In Mather, F. J.; Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p4-177 709.73
In Mumford, L. Brown decades p183-246 709.73
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p207-52 745.1
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p282-306 708
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p318-35 759
ancient. See pages
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p 1-42 759
British 759.2; also pages
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p197-231, 291-331 759
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p251-81 708
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p295-317 759
Byzantine 759:9495; also pages
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p87-126 709.49

Painting—*Continued*
Chinese 759.95; also pages
In Bachhofer, L. Short history of Chinese art p86-128 709.51
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p104-45 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p26-43 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p134-242 709.51
Danish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p241-392 709.48
Dutch 759.949; also pages
In Barnouw, A. J. The Dutch p215-29 914.92
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p145-76, 353-69 759
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p134-72 708
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p250-74 759
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p364-79 709
English. See Painting, British
Egyptian. See pages
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p 1-12 759
Flemish 759.949; also pages
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p21-34, 110-23 759
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p112-33 708
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p220-49 759
French 759.4; also pages
In Mourey, G. French art in the XIX century p4-32 709.44
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p177-95, 233-44, 333-51 759
In Pach, W. Masters of modern art 759.91
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p202-50 708
In Raynal, M. Modern French painters 759.91
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso 759.91
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p153-203 759
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters 759.91
German. See pages
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p173-87 708
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p275-94 759
Greek. See pages
In Beazley, J. D. and Ashmole, B. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p181-210, 263-96 709.38
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p268-89 709.38
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p27-38 759
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p139-60 709.38
history 759; also pages
Indic 759.95; also pages
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art p195-212 709.54
industrial 698; also pages
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p189-214 690
In Home mechanic's handbook p3-100 680
In Molleson, G. C. Paints and painting 667.6
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p166-88 600
Italian 759.5; also pages
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p7-18, 39-88 759
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p83-111 708
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p131-280 709.45
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p43-152 759
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p264-69, 278-305 709
Japanese 759.95; also pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p38-84 709.52
mechanical. See Painting, Industrial
Mexican 759.972
Norwegian. See pages
In Scandinavian art p437-612 709.48
Persian; also pages
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p60-73 709.55
religious. See Christian art and symbolism
renaissance. See pages
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p70-140 759
Russian 759.7; also pages
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p197-216, 238-60 709.47
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p27-33, 37-52 709.47
Scottish 759.2
Spanish. See pages
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p188-201 708
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting p204-19 759
study and teaching 750; also pages
In Bethers, R. Pictures, painters, and you 759
Swedish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p128-206 709.48
technique 751; also pages
In Ornstein, J. A. Decorating unpainted furniture 749
In Payne, E. A. Composition of outdoor painting 758
In Sloan, J. Gist of art p166-77 701
Painting a portrait. László de Lombos, P. A. 757
Painting and decorating. Dalzell, J. R. and Sabin, A. H. 698
Painting and decorating. Di Bernardo, D. H. 698
Painting and decorating contractors of America. Painting and decorating craftsman's manual and textbook 698
Painting and decorating craftsman's manual and textbook. Painting and decorating contractors of America 698
Painting and paper hanging for the home owner. Moore, C. B. 698
Painting and sculpture in the Museum of modern art. New York. Museum of modern art 708
Painting for pleasure. Davidson, M. 751
Painting in oils. Nicholls, B. See listing at end of class 751
Painting in public. Grosser, M. R. See listing at end of class 751
Painting in the Far East. Binyon, L. 759.95
Painting in the U.S.A. Gruskin, A. D. 759.1
Painting patterns for home decorators. Spears, R. W. 747
Paintings 759; also pages
In Nicholas, F. W. and others. Art for young America p163-87 707
In Ormsbee, T. H. ed. Prime antiques and their current prices 749.2
abstract. See Art, Abstract
American 759.1; also pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. Painting and sculpture in the Museum of modern art 708
Chinese 759.95
conservation and restoration 751; also pages
In Laurie, A. P. Painter's methods & materials p227-37 751
German 759.3
Russian 759.7
Paints and paintings. Molleson, G. C. 667.6
Palace of truth. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p715-68 822
Palaeobotany. See Paleobotany
Palaeontology. See Paleontology
Palamon and Arcite. Chaucer, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p512-63 821
Palau. See pages
In Price, W. D. Japan's islands of mystery p108-57 919.6

Palencia, Isabel de. Alexandra Kollontay, ambassadress from Russia 92
—Smouldering freedom 946
Paleobotany 561; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p242-60 553
Paleography. See pages
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p197-226 940.1
Paleolithic period. See Stone age
Paleontology 560; also 569; also pages
In Dietz, D. Story of science p163-78 500
In Dunbar, C. O. Historical geology p 1-394 551.7
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape p277-421 575
In Science year book of 1946 p232-39 505
botanical. See Paleobotany
Mongolia. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. On the trail of ancient man 915.17
zoological. See Paleontology
Palestine 956.9; also 915.69; also pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p390-96 915
In Van Ess, J. Meet the Arab p162-98 915.3
agriculture. See Agriculture—Palestine
antiquities 913.39
description and travel 915.69; also pages
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient p51-105 915
In Morton, H. C. V. Middle East p123-63 915.6
economic conditions 330.9569
historical geography 915.69
history 956.9
politics and government 956.9; also pages
In St. John, R. Shalom means peace 915.69
social conditions; also pages
In Reynolds, Q. J. Leave it to the people 940.5
Palestine and the United nations. Robinson, J. See listing at end of class 956.9
Palestine: Jewish homeland? Johnsen, J. E. comp. See listing at end of class 956.9
Palestine mission. Crossman, R. H. S. 956.9
Palestine year book 956.9
Palestrina, Giovanni Pierluigi da. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p423-39 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p3-14 780.92
Palgrave, Francis Turner, comp. Golden treasury 821.08
—comp. Treasury of sacred song selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries. See listing at end of class 245
Palinurus, pseud. See Connolly, Cyril
Palladino, Eusapia. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p144-51 133
Pallis, Marco. Peaks and lamas. See listing at end of class 915.15
Palma, Giacomo, called Palma Vecchio. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p303-09 759.5
Palma, Ricardo. Knights of the cape 985
Palmer, Albert Wentworth, ed. Aids to worship. See listing at end of class 264
—Light of faith 230
Palmer, Alice Elvira (Freeman) 92
Palmer, Archie MacInnes. Lee Larson, J. F. jt. auth.
Palmer, Benjamin Whipple. See Skar, R. O. jt. auth.
Palmer, Bissell Barbour. Paying through the teeth. See listing at end of class 617.6
Palmer, Charles. See Henderson, C. jt. auth.
Palmer, Claude Irwin. Practical calculus for home study 517
—Practical mathematics for home study. See note under Palmer 510
—and Miser, Wilson Lee. College algebra 512
Palmer, Dewey Horner, and Crooks, Laurence Edgar. Millions on wheels 629.2
Palmer, Edgar A. pseud. See Posselt, Erich
Palmer, Ephraim Laurence. Field book of natural history 502
Palmer, Erastus Dow. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p131-41 735
Palmer, Frank R. and Luerssen, George V. Tool steel simplified 669.1
Palmer, Frederick. Clark of the Ohio 92
—John J. Pershing, General of the armies 92
Palmer, George Herbert [Autobiography]
In Contemporary American philosophy v 1 p15-62 191
—Life of Alice Freeman Palmer 92
Palmer, Gretta (Brooker) See George, Father, pseud. God's underground 274.7
Palmer, Herbert Hall. See Brewster, A. J. jt. auth.
Palmer, Nathaniel Brown. See pages
In Owen, R. Antarctic ocean p41-62 919.9
Palmer, Rachel (Lynn) and Alpher, Isadore Meyer. 40,000,000 guinea pig children. See listing at end of class 649
Palmer, Rachel (Lynn) and Greenberg, Sarah (Koslow) Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
Palmer, Victor Francis. Dominoes 795
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount 92
Palmetto country. Kennedy, S. See listing at end of class 917.59
Palmistry. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p262-69 133
Palmstierna, Carl Fredrik, friherre. See Svanström, R. jt. auth.
Palomar, Glass giant of. Woodbury, D. O. 522.2
Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries. Ireland, N. O. See listing at end of class 025.172
Pamphlets 025.172
Pan America. Beals, C. 330.973
Pan American airways, inc. See pages
In Josephson, M. Empire of the air 629.13
In Leyson, B. W. Wings around the world 629.13
Pan American associates. See Pan American yearbook 917
Pan-American day. Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds.
In Our American holidays 394
Pan-American highway through South America, By. Lanks, H. C. 918
Pan American yearbook 917
Panama. See pages
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p15-39 918
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p219-28 918
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p604-51 342.8
description and travel. See pages
In Early, E. Ports of the sun p231-65 917.29
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
In Vandercook, J. W. Caribbee cruise p292-309 917.29
history 986
Panama canal 386; also 986; also pages
In Arciniegas, G. Caribbean p413-45 972.9
In Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies p433-50 917.29
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 p204-23 973.9
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p279-94 620.9
Panchatantra. Panchatantra 891.2
Pancoast, Henry Spackman. Introduction to English literature 820.9
Panel heating and cooling analysis. Raber, B. F. and Hutchinson, R. W. See listing at end of class 697
Panicale, Tommaso Fini, Masolino da. See Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso di Cristoforo Fini

Panislamism. See pages
In Monroe, E. Mediterranean in politics 940.5
Pannain, Guido. Modern composers. See listing at end of class 780.92
Panorama of American literature. Witham, W. T. 810.9
Panshin, Alex John. See Brown, H. P. jt. auth.
Pantaloon. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p613-30 822
Pantomimes 792.3
Pantomimes for stage and study. Pardoe, T. E. See listing at end of class 792.3
Panunzio, Constantine Maria. Soul of an immigrant. See listing at end of class 92
Paolo & Francesca. Phillips, S. See note under Phillips 822
Paolo Uccello. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p177-91 759.5
Papa never done nothing . . . much. Conkle, E. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p281-91 812.08
Papacy. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p332-58 230
Papánek, Ján. Czechoslovakia 943.7
Papashvily, George, and Papashvily, Helen (Waite) Yes and no stories 398
Papashvily, Helen (Waite) See Papashvily, G. I. jt. auth.
Paper. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p61-75 655.1
dictionaries 676
Paper cutting. See Paper work
Paper hanging 698; also pages
In Crouse, W. H. Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling p41-51 690
In Moore, C. B. Painting and paper hanging for the home owner p145-72 698
Paper making and trade 676; also pages
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p359-82 338
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p263-75 600
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p242-65 581.6
dictionaries 676
Paper-making in the classroom. Hunter, D. See listing at end of class 676
Paper money. See pages
In Raymond, W. comp. Standard catalog of the United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day 737
Paper sculpture. Lipski, T. 731
Paper sculpture. McPharlin, P. 731
Paper work 793; also 731; also pages
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p33-48 707
In Stevenson, I. ed. Greystone book of gifts you can make yourself 746
Papercraft. Leeming, J. 793
Papermaking. Hunter, D. 676
Papers. Kummer, C. R. B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p111-27 822.08
Paperweights 748
Papier-mâche. See pages
In McClinton, K. M. Handbook of popular antiques p152-59 749.2
Papini, Giovanni. Life of Christ 232
Papua—Description and travel 919.5
Parables of Jesus. Buttrick, G. A. 226
Parables of the kingdom. Dodd, C. H. 226
Paracelsus. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p197-209 610.9
Parachutes 629.13
Parade of the animal kingdom. Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. 590
Paradise lost. Milton, J.
In Milton, J. Portable Milton p231-548 821
Paradise lost; adaptation. Milton, J.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p288-313 808.81
Paradise lost (criticism) Milton, J.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p159-75 820.4
Paradise lost. Odets, C.
In Odets, C. Six plays p155-230 812
Paradise regained. Milton, J.
In Milton, J. Portable Milton p549-609 821
Paradise regained; adaptation. Milton, J.
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p313-22 808.81
Paraguay. See pages
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p208-17 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p173-89 918
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p229-36 918
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p652-65 342.8
description and travel. See pages
In De Sherbinin, B. River Plate republics p194-219 918.2
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v3 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p279-300 918
economic conditions
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p312-22 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p163-78 980
Paraguay river. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Through the Brazilian wilderness p38-61 918.1
Paralysis, Anterior spinal. See Infantile paralysis
Paralysis, Cerebral. See pages
In Burton, M. L. H. and Jennings, S. H. Your child and mine 613.8
Paralysis, Infantile. See Infantile paralysis
Pardner of the wind. Thorp, N. H. and Clark, N. M. See listing at end of class 917.8
Pardoe, T. Earl. Pantomimes for stage and study. See listing at end of class 792.3
Pardoner and the frere. Heywood, J.
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p114-25 822.08
Pardons, Land of. Le Braz, A. 914.41
Paré, Ambroise. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p113-22 610.9
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p219-33 610.9
Parent and child 136.7; also pages
In Baruch, D. W. Parents and children go to school p17-168 372.2
In Pruette, L. Parent and the happy child 173
In Strecker, E. A. Their mothers' sons 132
In Sperry, W. L. What you owe your child 248
Parent and the happy child. Pruette, L. 173
Parent, children, and money. Gruenberg, S. M. and Gruenberg, B. C. See listing at end of class 339.4
Parents and children go to school. Baruch, D. W. 372.2
Parents and sex education. Gruenberg, B. C. See listing at end of class 612.6
Parents' and teachers' associations 371.103
Parents and the pre-school child. Blatz, W. E. and Bott, H. M. 136.7
Parents look at modern education. Bain, W. E. See listing at end of class 372
Parents questions. Child study association of America 136.7
Pares, Sir Bernard. History of Russia 947
Pareto, Vilfredo. Mind and society. See note under Henderson 301
Pareto, Vilfredo (as subject) See pages
In Henderson, L. J. Pareto's general sociology 301
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p348-55 304
Pareto's general sociology, Henderson, L. J. 301

Pariah. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p245-65 839.72
Paris. Notre-Dame (Cathedral) 726
Paris. Peace conference, 1919 940.314; also pages
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace p27-55 330.94
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p442-80 940.28
Paris (as subject)
description 914.436
intellectual life
In Stein, G. Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas 92
social life and customs 914.436
Paris bound. Barry, P.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p257-93 812.08
Park, William Hallock, and Williams, Anna Wessels. Who's who among the microbes 589.95
Park and recreation structures. United States. National park service 725
Park structures and facilities. See United States. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
Parke, Nathan Grier. Guide to the literature of mathematics and physics. See listing at end of class 510
Parker, Alton Brooks. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p81-97 920
Parker, Carleton Hubbell. See listing at end of class 92
Parker, Charles M. Metallurgy of quality steels. See listing at end of class 669.1
Parker, Charles W. The lawn 712
Parker, Cornelia (Stratton) An American idyll; the ife of Carleton H. Parker. See listing at end of class 92
Parker, De Witt Henry. Empirical idealism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p163-83 191
Parker, Dorothy (Rothschild) Collected poetry 811
Parker, Elinor Milnor. Cooking for one 641.5
Parker, Everett C.; Inman, Elinor, and Snyder, Ross. Religious radio 250
Parker, Harry Ewing. Simplified design of structural steel. See listing at end of class 691
—Simplified design of structural timber. See listing at end of class 694
—Simplified engineering for architects and builders 690
—ed. See Kidder, F. E. Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook 690
Parker, Horatio William. See pages
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p313-19 780.9
Parker, John, ed. Who's who in the theatre. See listing at end of class R920
Parker, Louis Napoleon. A minuet
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p444-56 822.08
Parker, Philip Goddard. Ancient heritage
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p497-527 812.08
Parker, Theodore 92; also pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p414-25 810.9
Parker, Valeria (Hopkins) For daughters and mothers. See listing at end of class 136.7
Parkes, James William. History of Palestine from 135 A.D. to modern times 956.9
—Jewish problem in the modern world 296
—Judaism and Christianity 296
Parkhurst, Helen Huss. Beauty 701
—Cathedral 726
Parkhurst, Winthrop. Beggar and the king
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p34-44 822.08
Parkin, G. Raleigh. India today 954
Parkman, Francis. Battle for North America. See note under Parkman 971
—Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada 973.2
—Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
—Half-century of conflict 973.2
—Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century 971
—La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.1
—Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
—Old régime in Canada 971
—Oregon trail 917.8
—Oregon trail; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p359-421 910
—Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1
Parkman, Francis (as subject) 92
Parks, Edd Winfield. See Smith, J. H. jt. ed.
Parks, Gordon Roger. Camera portraits. See listing at end of class 770
Parks. See pages
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning p168-84 711
In Mumford, L. Brown decades p87-96 709.73
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p556-68 352
In United States. National park service. Park and recreation structures 725
Parliamentary government. See Representative government and representation
Parliamentary government in England. Laski, H. J. 342.42
Parliamentary law. Robert, H. M. See note under Robert 328.1
Parliamentary practice 328.1; also pages
In Ballard, V. So you were elected! p21-85 367
In Brown, S. M. ed. Business executive's handbook p1442-63 658
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p302-16 808
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p18-41 369.4
Parliamentary usage. Fox, E. A. S. 328.1
Parmelee, Alice. Guidebook to the Bible 220
Parnell, Charles Stewart. See listing at end of class 92
Parody anthology. Wells, C. comp. See listing at end of class 827
Parole 364
Parole with honor. La Roe, W. 364
Parr, Catherine. See Catherine Parr, queen consort of Henry VIII
Parran, Thomas. Shadow on the land: syphilis 616.9
Parrington, Vernon Louis. American dreams 321
—Main currents in American thought 810.9
Parrish, Mary Frances (Kennedy) How to cook a wolf 641.5
Parrish, Philip Hammon. Before the covered wagon 979
—Before the covered wagon; excerpt
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p 1-12 810.8
Parrish, Robert Harkness. For magicians only. See listing at end of class 793.8
Parrish, Wayland Maxfield. Speaking in public. See listing at end of class 808.5
Parrott, Thomas Marc. Shakespearean comedy. See listing at end of class 822.3
Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart. Evolution of the art of music 780.9
—Beethoven
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky
—Johann Sebastian Bach 780.92
p105-31 780.9
—Schubert
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p151-68 780.9
Parsch, Pius. Liturgy of the mass 264
Parshley, Howard Madison. Science of human reproduction. See listing at end of class 612.6
Parsley, Cleo M. See Doud, M. jt. comp.
Parson Austen's daughter (Jane). Ashton, H. 92
Parson takes a wife. Sheerin, M. W. K. W. 92
Parsons, Charles. See pages
In Ingham, T. Rendezvous by submarine 940.539
Parsons, Esther Jane. In the doctor's office 610
Parsons, Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana. How to know the wild flowers 582.13
Parsons, Geoffrey. Stream of history 909
Parties. See Entertaining
Parties, Political. See Political parties

Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. Smith, T. C. 973.6
Partington, James Riddick. Short history of chemistry. See listing at end of class 540.9
—Text-book of inorganic chemistry for university students 546
Partisan guide to the Jewish problem. Steinberg, M. See listing at end of class 296
Partners all—places all. Kirkell, M. H. and Schaffnit, I. K. 793.3
Partners in production. Twentieth century fund 331.1
Partridge, Bellamy. Amundsen, the splendid Norseman. See listing at end of class 92
—Country lawyer 92
—Excuse my dust. See note under Partridge 92
—and Bettmann, Otto. As we were 973.9
Partridge, Eric. Usage and abusage 428.3
—World of words 420
Partridge, Samuel Selden 92
Party battles of the Jackson period. Bowers, C. G. 973.5
Party book, Betty Betz. Betz, B. 793
Party book. National recreation association 793
Party fun. Daly, S. J. 793
Party table. Powers, M. 642
Pascal, Blaise. Great shorter works 194
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Pensées 242
—Pensées; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p281-96 208
—Pascal's Pensées 242
Pascal, Blaise (as subject) See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p73-89 920
In Eliot, T. S. Essays, ancient and modern p142-68 814
In Sainte Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p167-87 920
Pascal's Pensees. Pascal, B. 242
Pashko, Stanley. Book of indoor games 793
Paskman, Dailey, and Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried. "Gentlemen, be seated!" 791.1
Passages from Arabia deserta. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys. Pepys, S. See note under Pepys 92
Passen, Alan. See Bollinger, L. L. jt. auth.
Passfield, Sidney James Webb, baron, and Webb, Beatrice (Potter) Soviet communism 947.084
—Truth about Soviet Russia. See note under Passfield 947.084
Passfield, Sidney James Webb, baron (as subject) 92
A passing America. Weygandt, C. 917.3
Passing of a race. Holbrook, S. H.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p399-408 810.8
Passing of Chow-Chow. Rice, E. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p77-96 822.08
Passing of the frontier. Hough, E.
In Chronicles of America series v26 973
Passing of the third floor back. Jerome, J. K. 822
Passionate warrior, Simón Bolívar. Ybarra, T. R. 92
Passions. See Emotions
Past and present. Carlyle, T. 824
Past years. Lodge, Sir O. J. 92
Pastel drawing 741.2; also pages
In Johnson, E. G. B. Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour, and pastel p118-31 758
Pastel painting, step-by-step. Sears, E. L. 741.2
Pastels 741.2
Pasteur, Louis 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p163-76 920
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p57-104, 145-83 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p253-62 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p185-99 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p280-301 509
Pastimes. See Games; Recreation; Sports
Pastor and the children. Eakin, M. O. M. and Eakin, F. 268
Pastorial; fragment. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
Pastoral; fragment Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v7 p349-84 832
Pastoral epistles. Easton, B. S. 227
Pastoral psychiatry. Bonnell, J. S. 258
Pastoral theology. See Theology, Pastoral
Pastors. See Clergy
Pastry 641.5
Patagonia—Description and travel 918.2
Patañjali. Yoga sutras of Patanjali; [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p146-51 290
Patches of sunlight. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. See listing at end of class 92
Patchwork patterns, One hundred and one. McKim, R. S. 746
Patellière, Amédée de la. See La Patellière, Amédée de
Patent fundamentals. Schapp, A. 608
Patent law for lawyers, students, chemists and engineers. Biesterfeld, C. H. See listing at end of class 608
Patent laws. United States. Patent office. See note under United States. Patent office 608
Patent laws and legislation 608
Patent medicines. See Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.
Patents 608; also pages
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p151-69 504
Patents for Hitler. Reinman, G. See listing at end of class 338.8
Pater, Walter Horatio. Appreciations 820.4
—Greek studies. See note under Pater 824
—Plato and Platonism 184
—Renaissance 824
—Selected works. See note under Pater 824
Pater, Walter Horatio (as subject) 92; also pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p346-57 804
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p345-60 804
Paternalism. See Laissez-faire; Socialism
Paternity case. Allen, G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p219-31 812.08
Paterson, Annie S. ed. Big book of needlecraft 746
Paterson, John. Goodly fellowship of the prophets 224
Paterson, William Brown, ed. Cornell red book of marine engineering 621.12
Path of empire. Fish, C. R.
In Chronicles of America series v46 973
Path of science. Mees, C. E. K. and Baker, J. R. 509
Path on the rainbow. Cronyn, G. W. 897
Pathfinders of the West. Laut, A. C. 920
Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade. Eddy, G. S. 266
Pathological botany. See Botany—Pathology
Pathological chemistry. See Physiological chemistry
Pathological psychology. See Psychology, Pathological
Paths of inland commerce. Hulbert, A. B.
In Chronicles of America series v21 973
Paths to the present. Schlesinger, A. M. 973
Pathways to certainty. Brown, W. A. 201
Pathways to the reality of God. Jones, R. M. 231
Patience (Game) See Solitaire (Game)
Patience. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p185-233 822
Patient's dilemma. Cabot, H. 614.2
Patman, Wright. Our American government 342.73
Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton. Rod, the root and the flower; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p368-78 208
Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton (as subject) See pages
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p75-97 821.09

Patmore, Derek. Colour schemes and modern furnishing 747
—Invitation to Roumania. See listing at end of class 914.98
Paton, William Andrew. Advanced accounting 657
—Essentials of accounting 657
Patri, Angelo. How to help your child grow up 136.7
—Questioning child, and other essays. See listing at end of class 136.7
Patri, Angelo (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p266-74 920
Patrick, David, ed. See Chamber's cyclopaedia of English literature 820.3
Patrick, George Thomas White. Introduction to philosophy 100
Patrick, John, pseud. See Goggan, John Patrick
Patrick, Kenneth Gilbert. See McEachron, D. B. jt. auth.
Patrick Brontë and the saint. Packer, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p117-48 808.82
Patrick calls me mother. Barley, A. 92
Partridge, Eric. Dictionary of clichés. See listing at end of class 428.3
—Slang to-day and yesterday. See listing at end of class 427
Patriot king; the life of William IV. Thompson, G. E. 92
Patriotic songs. See National songs
Patriotism. See pages
In Curti, M. Roots of American loyalty 973
The patriots. Kingsley, S. and Kingsley, M. E. See note under Kingsley 812; also pages
In Critics' prize plays p323-77 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p683-724 812.08
Pattee, Aldia Frances. Pattee's Dietetics 613.2
Pattee, Fred Lewis, ed. Century readings in American literature 810.8
—Development of the American short story. See listing at end of class 813.09
—First century of American literature 810.9
—History of American literature since 1870 810.9
—New American literature, 1890-1930 810.9
Pattee's Dietetics. Pattee, A. F. 613.2
Patten, Gilbert. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p161-66 920
Patten, Simon Nelson. See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p155-70 920
Pattern making 621.72; also pages
In Benedict, O. Manual of foundry and pattern shop practice 671
In O'Rourke, F. J. Sheet-metal pattern drafting 621.79
Pattern of imperialism. Winslow, E. M. 321
Patterns of culture. Benedict, R. F. 572
Patterns of union-management relations. Harbison, F. H. and Dubin, R. 331.1
Patterson, Austin McDowell. French-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
—German-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
Patterson, Boyd Crumrine. Projective geometry 516
Patterson, Caleb Perry. Presidential government in the United States. See listing at end of class 353
Patterson, Charles Henry. Moral standards 170
Patterson, Edward Lloyd Stewart. Canadian banking. See listing at end of class 332.1
Patterson, Ernest Minor. Introduction to world economics 330.9
Patterson, Harold Wallace. Small boat building 623.8
—and others. Motor boat building
In Motor boating's ideal series v11 623.8
Patterson, Helen Marguerite. Writing and selling special feature articles 070
Patterson, Homer La Ferne, ed. See Patterson's American educational directory 370
Patterson family. See pages
In Tebbel, J. W. American dynasty p253-316 070
Patterson's American educational directory 370
Patti, Adelina. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p294-302, 409-17 784.9
Pattie, James Ohio. See pages
In Cleland, R. G. History of California p61-74 979.4
Pattison, Andrew Seth Pringle. See Seth Pringle-Pattison, Andrew
Pattison, Mark. Milton 92
Patton, Carl Safford. Preparation and delivery of sermons. See listing at end of class 251
Patton, George Smith. War as I knew it 940.542
Patton, George Smith (as subject) 92; also pages
In Allen, R. S. Lucky forward 940.542
Patton, Hardison. Raising fur-bearing animals 636.9
Pattou, Albert Brace, and Vaughn, Clarence Lee. Furniture 698
Pattou, Edith Elting. French à la mode. See listing at end of class 448
Paul, Saint, apostle. Living thoughts. See Bible. New Testament. Living thoughts
Paul, Saint, apostle (as subject) 225.92; also 227; also pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p189-215 220.92
In Goodspeed, E. J. Introduction to the New Testament 225
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v 1 p16-29 230
In Morton, H. C. H. In the steps of St Paul 915.6
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p 1-12 920
Paul, Elliot Harold. Ghost town on the Yellowstone 92
—Last time I saw Paris 914.436
—Linden on the Saugus Branch 92
Paul, Elliot Harold (as subject) 92
Paul, Kanakarayan Tiruselvam. See pages
In Eddy, G. S. Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade p161-75 266
Paul, Randolph Evernghim. Taxation for prosperity. See listing at end of class 336.2
Paul and Gamaliel. Werfel, F. V.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p426-35 892.4
Paul Bunyan. Shepard, E. 398.2
Paul Bunyan. Stevens, J. 398.2
Paul for everyone. Quimby, C. W. 225.92
Paul of Tarsus. Glover, T. R. 225.92
Paul Reverski. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p87-108 812
Paula, Saint. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p14-24 920
Paulding, James Kirke. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p212-21 810.9
Paullin, Charles Oscar. Atlas of the historical geography of the United States. See listing at end of class 911
Paulmier, Hilah Coddington, and Schauffler, Robert Haven, eds. Good will days
In Our American holidays 394
—eds. Pan-American day
In Our American holidays 394
—comps. Peace days 394; also pages
In Our American holidays 394
—eds. Roosevelt day
In Our American holidays 394
Paul's Epistle to the Romans. Scott, E. F. 227
Paumotu Islands. See Tuamotu Islands 919.6
Pavements 625.7
Pavlova, Anna 92
Pawns. Wilde, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p39-59 812.08

Paxson, Frederic Logan. American democracy and the World war. See listing at end of class 940.37
—Civil war 973.7
—History of the American frontier, 1763-1893 973
—Last American frontier 978
—New nation. See note under Paxson 973.8
—Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present 973.8
Paying through the teeth. Palmer, B. B. See listing at end of class 617.6
Payment deferred. Dell, J.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p653-724 808.82
Payment deferred: radio adaptation. Dill, J.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p239-76 808.82
Payne, Arthur Frank. Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment 739
Payne, David Lewis. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p264-78 920
Payne, Edgar A. Composition of outdoor painting 758
Payne, Pierre Stephen Robert. China awake. See note under Payne 951
—Forever China 951
—Revolt of Asia 950
—ed. White pony 895.1
See also Chen, S. jt. auth.
Peabody, Dean. Design of reinforced concrete structures 693.5
Peabody, Josephine Preston. Fortune and men's eyes
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p365-95 822.08
Peace 172.4; also pages
In Addams, J. Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
In Beveridge, W. H. B. baron. Price of peace 341
In Bullitt, W. C. Great globe itself 909.82
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p747-859 304
In Dunn, F. S. Peaceful change 341
In Huxley, A. L. Science, liberty and peace 604
In Morgenthau, H. J. Politics among nations 341
In Read, H. Education for peace 370.1
In Stuntz, H. C. United nations challenge to church 341.1
In Ziff, W. B. Two worlds 321.04
The Peace. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v2 p4-123 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p671-721 882.08
Peace and quiet. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies p117-239 862
Peace and the Protestant succession. Trevelyan, G. M.
In Trevelyan, G. M. England under Queen Anne v3 942.06
Peace at home. Moinaux, G.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p53-71 842.08
Peace atlas of Europe. Van Valkenburg, S. 940.531
Peace days. Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. comps. 394; also pages
In Our American holidays 394
Peace manoeuvres. Davis, R. H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p160-73 822.08
Peace mission movement. See pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p 1-77 280
Peace of mind. Liebman, J. L. 201
Peace of soul. Sheen, F. J. 239
Peace or anarchy. Meyer, C. 341
Peace, security & the United nations. Morgenthau, H. J. ed. 341.1
Peace with honour. Milne, A. A. See listing at end of class 172.4
Peaceful change. Dunn, F. S. 341
Peacetime conscription. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 355
The peach. Romains, J.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p401-28 842.08
Peacock, Thomas Love. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p407-19 808.87
Peacock, Thomas Love (as subject) 92; also pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p210-72 804
Peake, Arthur Samuel, ed. Commentary on the Bible 220.7
Peake, Harold John Edward. Early steps in human progress 571
Peake, Harry D. Practical dog breeding 636.7
Peaks and lamas. Pallis, M. See listing at end of class 915.15
Peale, Charles Willson
In Flexner, J. T. America's old masters p171-244 759.1
Peale, Norman Vincent. Guide to confident living 258
—ed. Guideposts. See listing at end of class 248
Peare, Catherine Owens. Albert Einstein 92
Pearl, Richard Maxwell. Mineral collectors handbook 549
—Popular gemology 553.8
See also Dake, H. C. jt. auth.
Pearl (Middle English poem) See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W.; Young, K. and Van Doren, M. eds. Century readings in English literature p72-78 820.8
Pearl diver. Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. 92
Pearl fisheries. See pages
In Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. Pearl diver 92
Pearl Harbor, Attack on, 1941. See pages
In Millis, W. This is Pearl! 940.532
Pearls. Totheroh, D.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p89-112 822.08
Pearson, Constance S. See Sherman, H. C. jt. auth.
Pearson, Frank Ashmore, and Harper, Floyd Arthur. World's hunger. See listing at end of class 338.1
Pearson, Gerald Hamilton Jeffrey. See English, O. S. jt. auth.
Pearson, Haydn Sanborn. Country flavor 630.1
—Countryman's cookbook. See listing at end of class 641.5
—Fifteen ways to make money in the country 631.1
—Sea flavor 502
—Success on the small farm 631.1
—Successful part-time farming 630
Pearson, Hesketh. Dickens 92
—Gilbert and Sullivan 780.92
—Oscar Wilde 92
Pearson, Norman Holmes ed. See Oxford anthology of American literature 810.8
Pearson, Ralph M. Experiencing pictures 701
Pearson, Thomas Gilbert, ed. See Birds of America 598.2
Peary, Robert Edwin. North pole. 919.8
—North pole; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p597-643 910
Peary, Robert Edwin (as subject) 919.8; also pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p154-62 910
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p411-23 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p162-75 920
Peasant art in Roumania. Oprescu, G. 745.1
Peasant costume in Europe. Mann, K. See listing at end of class 391
Peasantry
England. See pages
In Bennett, H. S. Life on the English 914.2
Russia. See pages
In Maynard, Sir J. Russia in flux 947.084
Peat, Louisa (Watson) Canada 917.1
Peattie, Donald Culross. Almanac for moderns 502
—Book of hours 814

Peattie, Donald C.—*Continued*
—"Father Serra's rosary"
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p 1-22 917.9
—Flowering earth 580
—Footsteps of spring
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p45-75 917.9
—Forward the nation. See listing at end of class 917.8
—ed. Gathering of birds 598.2
—Green laurels 920
—Immortal village 944
—Prairie grove 977
—Singing in the wilderness 92
—This is living 570
—ed. See Audubon, J. J. Audubon's America 917
Peattie, Roderick, ed. The Berkshires 917.44
—Geography in human destiny 910
—ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge 917.68
—How to read military maps. See listing at end of class 526.9
—Incurable romantic 92
—ed. Inverted mountains 917.91
—ed. Pacific coast ranges 917.9
—ed. Sierra Nevada 917.94
Peattie, Roderick (as subject) 92
Peck, Anne Merriman. Pageant of Canadian history 971
—Pageant of middle American history 972.8
Peck, Graham. Through China's wall. See listing at end of class 915.1
Peck, Harry Thurston, ed. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities 913.38
—William Hickling Prescott 92
Peck, Ralph Brazleton. See Terzaghi, K. jt. auth.
Peckham, Betty (Clock) Women in aviation. See listing at end of class 629.13
Peckham, Howard Henry. See Storm, C. jt. auth.
Peculiar treasure. Ferber, E. 92
Pedagogy. See Education
Peden, William Harwood. See Adams, J. Selected writings of John and John Quincy Adams 308
Pedestrianism. See Walking
Pediatrics. See Children—Care and hygiene
Pedigrees. See Genealogy; Heraldry
Peddlers and peddling. See pages
In Rawson, M. N. From here to yender p245-79 917.3
Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott. Shepard, O. 92
Pedro II, emperor of Brazil. See listing at end of class 92
Peel, Arthur J. How to run a gift shop. See listing at end of class 658.8
Peer Gynt. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p1043-1185 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v4 839.8
Peerce, Jan. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p90-95 780.92
Peet, Louise (Jenison) and Thye, Lenore (Sater) Household equipment 643
Peffer, Nathaniel. America's place in the world 327.73
—China 915.1
Pegis, Anton Charles, ed. The wisdom of Catholicism 208
Pegler, Westbrook. Pegler among the Platonians
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p298-301 070
Péguy, Charles Pierre. Basic verities 848
—Men and saints. See listing at end of class 848
Peirce, Waldo. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Peking—Description. See pages
In Sitwell, O. Escape with me! p145-315 915
Pelagius. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p125-43 230
Pell, John. Ethan Allen 92
Pell, Joseph C. See Chiotis, J. C. jt. auth.
Pelléas and Mélisande. Maeterlinck, M.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p71-95 808.82
Pélléas and Mélisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home. Maeterlinck, M. See note under Maeterlinck 842
Pellett, Frank Chapman. American honey plants 638
—How to attract birds 598.2
—Success with wild flowers 635.9
Pellman, Charles. Overcoming stammering 616.87
Pelopidas. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p347-46, 389-91 920
Pelton, B. W. Furniture making and cabinet work 684
Peltz, Mary Ellis (Opdycke) ed. Opera lover's companion. See listing at end of class 782
—and Lawrence, Robert. Metropolitan opera guide 782
Pemberton, Lois. The stork didn't bring you 612.6
Pen and ink drawing. See Pen drawing
Pen, brush and ink. Pitz, H. C. 741.2
Pen drawing 741.2
Pen names and personalities. Marble, A. R. 014
Penal codes. See Criminal law
Penal institutions. See Prisons; Reformatories
Penal law. See Criminal law
Pence, Raymond Woodbury. Grammar of present-day English 425
Pencil drawing 741
Pencil drawing step-by-step. Guptill, A. L. 741.2
Pencil in the air. Hoffenstein, S. 811
Pencil sketching. Green, E. See listing at end of class 741.2
Pender, Harold; Del Mar, William Arthur, and McIlwain, Knox, eds. Electrical engineers' handbook 621.3
Penderel-Brodhurst, James George Joseph, and Layton, Edwin J. Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods. See listing at end of class 749
Pendray, Edward. Men, mirrors and stars 522.2
—The organ
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p587-606 812.08
Pendray, George Edward. See Pendray, Edward
Penguins. See pages
In Bagshawe, T. W. Two women in the Antarctic p145-59 919.9
Penicillin 615.1; also pages
In Eberle, I. Modern medical discoveries p 1-49 610.9
Penitentiaries. See Prisons
Penn, Gulielma Maria Posthuma (Springett) 92
Penn, William 92; also pages
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v2 p114-67 973.2
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser 2 p23-39 920
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p48-62 917.3
Pennell, Elizabeth (Robins) French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France 726
—Life and letters of Joseph Pennell 759.1
—and Pennell, Joseph. Life of James McNeill Whistler 759.1
—and Pennell, Joseph. Lithography and lithographers. See listing at end of class 763
Pennell, Joseph. Etchers and etching 767
—Graphic arts 760
See also Pennell, E. R. jt. auth.
Pennell, Joseph (as subject) 759.1
Pennell, Mary Elizabeth, and Cusack, Alice Mattie. Teaching of reading for better living 372.4
Penniman, Howard Rae, ed. See Sait, E. M. Sait's American parties and elections 329
Pennsylvania. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization p188-345 917.4
description and travel 917.48

Pennsylvania—*Continued*
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p268-328 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America v2 p294-329 973.2
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p48-124 917.3
social life and customs 917.48
Pennsylvania Dutch American folk art. Kauffman, H. J. 745.2
Pennsylvania Dutch cook book. Hutchison, R. S. 641.5
Pennsylvania German art. See Art, Pennsylvania German
The Pennsylvania railroad. Alexander, E. P. See listing at end of class 385
Penology. See Prisons; Reformatories
Pensées. Pascal, B. 242
Penthouse of the gods. Bernard, T. 915.15
People. Fairchild, H. P. 312
People and books. Link, H. C. and Hopf, H. A. See listing at end of class 028
People and process in social security. De Schweinitz, K. See listing at end of class 331.25
People are important. Ruch, F. L.; Mackenzie, G. N. and McClean, M. See listing at end of class 301.15
People behave like ballads. Coffin, R. P. T. 811
People in colonies. Goshal, K. 325.3
People must live and work together. Johnson, R. W. 331.1
People of Poros. Gray, P. S. See listing at end of class 914.99
People of the serpent. Thompson, E. H. 917.26
People of the USSR. Strong, A. L. 914.7
People of Tibet. Bell, Sir C. A. See note under Bell 915.15
The people, yes. Sandburg, C. 811
Peoples of America series
Johnson, G. W. Our English heritage 917.3
Lengyel, E. Americans from Hungary 325.73
Mulder, A. Americans from Holland 325.73
Smith, B. Americans from Japan 325.73
Peoples of southeast Asia. Lasker, B. See listing at end of class 915.9
Peoples of the Southwest Pacific. Hogbin, H. I. See listing at end of class 919
Peoples of the Soviet union. Lamont, C. 914.7
People's organization, inc. See pages
In Alinsky, S. D. Reveille for radicals 323.35
Peoples speaking to peoples. Commission on freedom of the press 380
Pepin, Harriet. Fundamentals of apparel design 646
Pepita. Sackville-West, V. M. 920
Peple, Edward Henry. The girl
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p144-59 822.08
Pepper, Stephen Coburn. Principles of art appreciation 701
Pepperburg, Roy L. See Kafka, R. jt. ed.
Pepys, Samuel. Diary 92
—Everybody's Pepys 92
—Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys. See note under Pepys 92
Pepys, Samuel (as subject) 92; also pages
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p251-82 824
Pequeño Larousse ilustrado. Larousse, P. 463
Perramica silentia lunae. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p479-535 804
Pérard, Victor Semon. Anatomy and drawing 743
Perception. See pages
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p346-71 150
Percival, Walter Pilling, ed. Leading Canadian poets 819.109
Percussion bands, Children's. De Rusette, L. E. 788
Percussion instruments. See pages
In Brand, E. D. Band instrument repairing manual 788
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration p22-67 781.6
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony p252-70 785
Percy, Thomas, bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry 821.08
—Best of S. J. Perelman 817
Perelman, Sidney Joseph. Acres and pains 817
—Dream department. See note under Perelman 817
—Westward ha! 817
Perennial philosophy. Huxley, A. L. 201
Perennials 635.9
Perényi, Eleanor (Stone) baroness. More was lost. See listing at end of class 92
Peretz, Isaac Loeb. See Perez, Isaac Loeb
Perez, Isaac Loeb. After the funeral
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p45-62 892.49
—Champagne
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p 1-15 892.49
—Of an early morning
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p81-91 892.49
—Sewing of the wedding gown
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p119-39 892.49
—Sisters
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p93-123 892.49
Perez Galdos, Benito. Duchess of San Quentin
In Clark, B. H. ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama p93-181 862.08
Perfumery 668.5; also pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p76-102 581.6
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p91-106 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p350-64 540.9
Pergolesi, Giovanni Battista. See pages
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p27-33 780.92
Peri, Jacopo. See pages
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p3-11 780.92
Pericles. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p182-212 920
Perilous fight. Swanson, N. H. 973.5
Period furnishings. Clifford, C. R. 747
Period furniture handbook. Gould, G. G. and Gould, F. H. 749
Period furniture, Practical book of. Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. 749
Period house. Eaton, W. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p29-49 822.08
Period lighting fixtures. Gould, G. G. and Gould, F. H. 749
Periodic law. See pages
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p247-63 540.9
Periodicals
bibliography 050
bibliography—Union lists 050
directories 050; also pages
In Ayer and son, firm, publishers. N. W. Ayer & son's Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
indexes 050
Periodicals for the small and medium-sized libraries. American library association 050
Periods of European literature. Saintsbury, G. E. B. ed. See listing at end of class 809
Perjury. See pages
In Borchard, E. M. Convicting the innocent 343
Perkins, Charles Callahan. See Champlin, J. D. jt. ed.
Perkins, Dexter. Evolution of American foreign policy 327.73
—United States and the Caribbean 327.73
Perkins, Edna (Brush) Red carpet on the Sahara 916.6
Perkins, Frances. The Roosevelt I knew 92
Perkins, Frances (as subject) See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p281-92 920
Perkins, Jeanette Eloise. Children's worship in the church school 268
Perkins, Mary. Speaking of how to pray 248

Perl, Arnold. Mind in the shadow
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p149-84 808.82
Perlman, Philip Benjamin. See U.S. Dept. of justice. Prejudice and property 325.73
Perlman, Selig. Upheaval and reorganisation (since 1876)
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v2 p195-537 331
—and Taft, Philip. Labor movements
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v4 331
Permanent Ade. Ade, G. 818
Permanent Goethe. Goethe, J. W. von 832.62
Perplexities and paradoxes. Unamuno y Jugo, M. de. See listing at end of class 864
Perrigo, Charles Oscar Eugene. See Turner, F. W. jt. auth.
Perrin, Pierre. See pages
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p34-44 780.92
Perry, Bliss. American spirit in literature 810.9; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v34 973
—And gladly teach 92
—Study of poetry 808.1
—Walt Whitman. See note under Whitman 92
Perry, Bliss (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p61-85 920
Perry, Clair Willard. Underground empire 551.4
Perry, Clay, pseud. See Perry, Clair Willard
Perry, Edward Baxter. Descriptive analyses of piano works 786.2
Perry, Evadna Kraus. Crafts for fun. See listing at end of class 680
Perry, George Sessions. Cities of America 917.3
—ed. Roundup time. See listing at end of class 810.8
—Texas 917.64
Perry, L. Day. Seat weaving 677
Perry, Ralph Barton. Development of European and American philosophy since 1860
In Weber, A. History of philosophy p458-594 109
—Hope for immortality 237
—One world in the making 321.04
—Philosophy of the recent past. See listing at end of class 190
—Puritanism and democracy 917.3
—Realism in retrospect
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p187-209 191
Perry, Raymond W. Block printing craft 761
Perry, Thomas Doane. Modern plywood 674
Persecution 272; also pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p459-92 901
Pershing, John Joseph. My experiences in the World war 940.4
Pershing, John Joseph (as subject) 92
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p176-90 920
Persia 915.5
civilization 915.5; also 955
description and travel 915.5; also pages
In Miller, J. Camel-bells of Baghdad p115-294 915.67
In Sayre, J. Persian gulf command 355
economic conditions. See pages
In Haas, W. S. Iran 955
foreign relations. See pages
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p168-86 909.82
history 955; also 935; also pages
In Ross, Sir E. D. Persians p30-71 915.5
Persian anthology. Browne, E. G. 891.5
Persian architecture. See Architecture, Persian
Persian art. See Art, Persian
Persian art. Ross, Sir E. D. ed. 709.55
Persian gulf command. Sayre, J. 355
Persian literature 891.5; also pages
In Holiday, C. Dawn of literature p165-249 890
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p139-59 808.8
history and criticism. See pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p39-48 809
Persian literature. Levy, R. See listing at end of class 891.5
Persian poetry—Collections 891.5; also pages
In Tietjens, E. H. ed. Poetry of the Orient p65-124 890
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p125-61 808.81
Persians. Aeschylus
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p37-71 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p51-83 882.08
Persians. Ross, Sir E. D. 915.5
Persistent international issues. Huszar, G. B. de, ed. 301
Persistent problems of philosophy. Calkins, M. W. See listing at end of class 190
Persius Flaccus, Aulus. See pages
In Juvenal, D. J. Juvenal and Persius p309-401 877
Person in the body. Hinsie, L. E. 132
Personal adjustment. Dunlap, K. 150
Personal adjustment in old age. Cavan, R. S. and others. See listing at end of class 612.67
Personal beauty. See Beauty, Personal
Personal business law. Skar, R. O.; Schneider, A. E. and Palmer, B. W. 347
Personal efficiency, Increasing. Laird, D. A. 150
Personal equation. Guérard, A. L. 92
Personal finance. Donaldson, E. F. 332
Personal finance comes of age. Neifeld, M. R. 332.3
Personal history. Sheean, V. 92
Personal hygiene applied. Williams, J. F. 613
Personal letters in business. Clapp, J. M. 651.7
Personal liberty. See Liberty
Personal memoirs. Grant, U. S. 92
Personal names. See Names, Personal
Personal papers of Anton Chekhov. Chekhov, A. P. 92
Personal plane, Your. Andrews, J. P. 629.133
Personal problems of everyday life. Travis, L. E. and Baruch, D. W. See listing at end of class 170
Personal record. Conrad, J. 92
Personal religion and the life of devotion. Inge, W. R. See listing at end of class 248
Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, H. See note under Lincoln 92
Personalities of the Old Testament. James, F. 220.92
Personality 137; also pages
In Boring, E. G. and others. Introduction to psychology p48-145 150
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality p527-608 131
In Daly, S. J. Personality plus! 395
In Elliott, H. S. and Elliott, G. L. Solving personal problems 131
In English, O. S. and Pearson, G. H. J. Emotional problems of living 132
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p95-124 150
In Healy, W.; Bronner, A .F. and Bowers, A. M. Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis as related to personality and behavior 131.34
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p154-73, 179-91 150
In Landis, P. H. Adolescence and youth 136.7
In Link, H. C. Return to religion 201
In May, R. Art of counseling 131
In Murphy, G. Historical introduction to modern psychology p373-94 150
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death 133
In Osborn, L. Your voice personality 808.5
In Ryan, M. G. and Phillips, V. Clothes for you 646
In Shaffer, L. F. Psychology of adjustment p281-392 159
In Wilson, M. Woman you want to be 395

Personality, Disorders of 132; also pages
In Bisch, L. E. Your nerves 613.8
In Dumas, A. G. and Keen, G. G. Psychiatric primer for the veteran's family and friends 355.11
In Stolz, K. R. Tricks our minds play on us 131
Personality, Wholesome. Burnham, W. H. 131
Personality adjustments of school children. Zachry, C. B. See listing at end of class 371.9
Personality plus! Daly, S. J. 395
Personnel administration. Pigors, P. J. W. and Myers, C. A. 658.3
Personnel administration. Tead, O. and Metcalf, H. C. 658.3
Personnel administration in libraries. Chicago. University. Graduate library school 023
Personnel administration in public libraries. Herbert, C. W. 023
Personnel and industrial psychology. Ghiselli, E. E. and Brown, C. W. 658.3
Personnel management. See Employment management
Personnel management. Scott, W. D.; Clothier, R. C. and Spriegel, W. R. 658.3
Personnel management for supervisors. Thompson, C. E. 658.3
Personnel manual for executives. Young, R. N. 658.3
Personnel relations. Walters, J. E. 658.3
Personnel service in education 371.42; also pages
In American council on education. Commission on teacher education. Helping teachers understand children 136.7
In Strang, R. M. Group activities in college and secondary school 371.8
Personnel work in high school. Germane, C. E. and Germane, E. G. See listing at end of class 371.42
Perspective 742; also pages
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p89-120 758
Perspective in drawing. Sawer, D. D. 742
Perspective made easy. Norling, E. R. 742
Perspective projection. Freese, E. I. See listing at end of class 742
Persuasion (Rhetoric) See Oratory
Pertwee, Roland. Council's opinion
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p83-103 822.08
—Speaking terms
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p45-63 822.08
Peru 918.5; also pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p233-57 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p269-90 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p89-118 918
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p237-52 918
In Whitaker, J. T. Americas to the south p13-53 980
antiquities 985; also pages
In Brown, F. M. America's yesterday p186-209 913.7
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p253-65 913
In Means, P. A. Survey of ancient Peruvian art 709.85
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p666-84 342.8
description and travel 918.5; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v2 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p168-223 918
In Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos p125-44 918.6
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p71-128 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p111-49 918
history 985; also pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p294-426 973.1
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p207-24 980
In Means, P. A. Ancient civilizations of the Andes 913.8
In Niles, E. R. Journey in time 918.5
Perugino, Pietro. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p316-43 759.5
Peruvian art. See Art, Peruvian
Peruvian pageant. See Niles, B. R. Journey in time 918.5
Peruzzi, Baldassare. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p397-416 759.5
Pervilium Veneris. See pages
In Catullus, C. V. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris p348-66 874
Peshawar, North-west frontier province—Description. See pages
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p41-67 915.8
Pessels, Wellmer. See Gale, A. L. jt. auth.
Pessimism. See pages
In James, W. Will to believe, and other essays in poular philosophy p32-62 104
Pestilences. See Epidemics
Pests. See Agricultural pests; Fungi; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Peter, Saint, apostle. See pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p19-51 225.92
Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia 92; also pages
In Lamb, H. City and the Tsar 947
Peter: prince of apostles. Foakes-Jackson, F. J. See listing at end of class 225.92
Peter Hunt's workbook. Hunt, P. 749
Peter Lombard. Four books of sentences; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v 1 p189-201 189
Peter Pan. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p 1-94 822
Peterkin, Julia (Mood) Boy-chilien
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p 1-15 822.08
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p407 190
In Living philosophies p195-204 190
Peters, Clarence A. comp. American capitalism vs. Russian communism 947.084
—Free medical care 614.2
—comp. Immigration problem 325.73
—International trade 382
Peters, Frazier Forman. Pour yourself a house 690
Peters, Karl. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p69-76 920
Peters, Walter Harvest, and Deyoe, George Percy. Raising livestock 636
Petersen, Louis Christian. 101 metalworking projects 671
Peterson, Alvin M. Wild bird neighbors. See listing at end of class 598.2
Peterson, Elmer Theodore. Cities are abnormal. See listing at end of class 323.35
Peterson, Florence. American labor unions 331.88
—Handbook of labor unions 331.88
—Survey of labor economics 331
Peterson, Houston, ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them 920
Peterson, Roger Tory. Birds over America 598.2
—Field guide to the birds 598.2
—How to know the birds 598.2
Peterson, Ross A. See Thompson, T. G. jt. auth.
Petiot, Henry Jules Charles. See Daniel-Rops, Henry
Peto, Florence. American quilts and coverlets 746
Petra, Arabia. See pages
In Erskine, B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia p21-82 915.3

Petrarch, Francesco. Sonnets. See note under Petrarch 851
—Sonnets & songs 851
—Sonnets from "Laura in death"
In Synge, J. M. Poems and translations p31-42 821
Petrarch, Francesco (as subject) See pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p106-23 809.1
In Kunhs, L. O. Great poets of Italy p119-43 851.09
Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders. Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. See listing at end of class 709.32
—Making of Egypt 913.32
—Social life in ancient Egypt 913.32
Petrified forest. Sherwood, R. E. 812
Petrography. See Petrology
Petroleum 553.2; also 665.5; also pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p133-42 547
In Glasscock, C. B. Then came oil 976.6
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p183-206 330.98
In Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion p104-29, 468-508 662.6
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p273-99 338
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p551-66 540
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p171-201 600
In Roosevelt, K. Arabs, oil and history 956
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p119-36 330.973
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p280-96 540.9
Petroleum as fuel 697
Petroleum facts and figures. American petroleum institute. See listing at end of class 665.5
Petroleum industry and trade 665.5; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p233-43 620
In Fanning, L. M. American oil operations abroad 338.2
Petroleum production. Jones, P. J. 665.5
Petroleum production engineering. Uren, L. C. See listing at end of class 665.5
Petrology 552; also pages
In Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals p170-268 549
Petronius Arbiter. Matron of Ephesus
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p5-6 808.8
Petrov, Evgenii. See Ilf, I. A. jt. auth.
Petrullo, Vincenzo. Puerto Rican paradox 917.295
Petry, Lucile. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p176-97 92
Pets 636; also pages
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets 590
Pets and how to care for them. Crandall, L. S. See listing at end of class 636
Pettee, Julia Ensign. Subject headings 025.3
Petterssen, Sverre. Introduction to meteorology. See listing at end of class 551.5
Pettibone, Anita. Light down, stranger
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p309-27 810.8
Petticoat vagabond in Mexico. See James, N. Dust on my heart 917.2
Pettit, Theodore S. Book of nature hobbies 502
Pevsner, Nikolaus. Outline of European architecture 720.94
Pewter 739; also pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in trunk & trash p139-42 749.2
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p252-72 745.1
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p197-216 749.2
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p169-75 917.3
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p295-340 790
Pewter, spun, wrought, and cast. Osburn, B. N. and Wilber, G. O. 739
Pewtercraft as a hobby. Stieri, E. See listing at end of class 739
Peyser, Ethel Rose. See Bauer, M. jt. auth.
Peyton, Green, pseud. See Wertenbaker, Green Peyton
Pfeffer, J. Alan, ed. German-English, English-German dictionary of everyday usage 433
Pfeiffer, Gladys (Bendure) See Bendure, Z. jt. auth.
Pfeiffer, Harold A. Catholic picture dictionary 282
Pfeiffer, Robert Henry. History of New Testament times 225
Pfisterer, Henry Albert. See Hauf, H. D. jt. auth.
Phaedo. Plato
In Plato Portable Plato p191-278 888
Phaedra. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p247-304 842
Phagocytosis. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p145-59 610.9
Phaidon art series 759 Series
Phantom crown; the story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico. Harding, B. L. 92
Phantom walls. Lodge, Sir O. J. 133
Pharis, Gwendolyn. Still stands the house
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p389-417 812.08
Pharmacists. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle 615.1
Pharmacology. See Drugs
Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America 615.1
Pharmacopoeias 615.1
Pheasant jungles. Beebe, W. 915
Phèdre. Racine, J. B.
In Racine, J. B. Best plays p207-300 842
Phelps, Edith May, ed. See University debater's annual 808.5
Phelps, Everett Russell. See Wolfe, J. H. jt. auth.
Phelps, William Lyon. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century 821.09
—Advance of the English novel 823.09
—Autobiography with letters 92
—Essays on modern novelists. See listing at end of class 809.3
—Essays on Russian novelists 891.73
—comp. Mothers' anthology 820.8
—Robert Browning. See note under Browning 92
—Some makers of American literature 810.4
Phelps, William Lyon (as subject) 92
Phi delta kappa. See Good, C. V. ed. Dictionary of education 370.3
Phidias. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p279-98 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p79-116 733
Philadelphia. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p59-76 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p95-108 917.3
social life and customs
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p133-59 917.3
Philadelphia, holy experiment. Burt, M. S. 974.8
Philadelphia story. Barry, P.
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p411-58 812.08
The philanderer. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v 1 p77-161 822
Philanthropy. See Charities; Charity organization; Social service
Philaster. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p99-191 822
Philately. See Postage stamps
Philip, Alexander John, and Gadd, W. Laurence. Dickens dictionary. See listing at end of class 823
Philip, George. See Muir, R. jt. auth.

Philip Massinger, Massinger, P. 822
Philippa, queen consort of Edward III. See pages
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England v 1 p377-410 920
Philippics. Cicero, M. T. 875
In Demosthenes. Crown, the Philippics, and ten other orations p143-56, 165-72, 189-222 885
In Desmosthenes. Olynthiacs; Philippics Minor public speeches; Speech against Leptines p68-99, 124-45, 224-313 885
Philippine Islands 919.4; also 991.4; also pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p538-48 915
In Osborn, F. ed. Pacific world p145-53 919
description and travel. See pages
In Daniel, H. Islands of the East Indies p176-233 919.1
history. See pages
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 p82-99 973.9
In Quezon, M. L. Good fight 92
politics and government 991.4; also pages
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, 1897-1907 p153-74 973.9
Philippine story. Berstein, D. See listing at end of class 991.4
The Philippines. Hayden, J. R. 991.4
The Philippines. Keesing, F. M. 919.14
Philippines past and present. Worcester, D. C. See listing at end of class 991.4
Philip's historical atlas. See Muir, R. and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas 911
Phillips, Adelaide. See pages
In Thompson, O. American singer p42-50 780.92
Phillips, Bernath Eugene. Fundamental handball 796.31
Phillips, Charles John. Glass: the miracle maker 666.1
Phillips, Henry Albert. New designs for old Mexico. See listing at end of class 917.2
—White elephants in the Caribbean. See listing at end of class 917.29
Phillips, Mary Catherine. More than skin deep 646.7
Phillips, Merton Ogden. See Smith, J. R. jt. auth.
Phillips, Stephen. Aylmer's secret
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v 1 p 1-56 822
—Collected plays 822
—Faust
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v4 822
—Nero
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v3 822
—Paolo & Francesca. See note under Phillips 822
—Pietro of Siena
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v5 822
—Sin of David
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v2 822
—Ulysses
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v 1 p57-178 822
Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. Life and labor in the old South 975
Phillips, Velma. See Ryan, M. G. jt. auth.
Phillpotts, Bertha Surtees. Edda and saga 839.6
Philo Judæus. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p29-68 296
Philoctetes. Sophocles
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p555-607 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p215-58 882
In Sophocles. Sophocles v2 p361-493 882
Philology. See Language and languages; Philology, Comparative
classical. See Classical philology
comparative 410
Philopoemen. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p435-49, 465-67 920
Philosopher of Butterbiggens. Chapin, H.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p 1-13 822.08
Philosophers 190; also pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers 320.9
French 194
Philosopher's holiday. Edman, I. 818
Philosophers of science. See Commins, S. and Newton, eds. Man and the universe 501
Philosopher's quest. Edman, I. 191
Philosophical theology. Tennant, F. R. See listing at end of class 201
Philosophical writings of Leibniz. Leibniz, G. W. freiherr von. See listing at end of class 193
Philosophies of education from the standpoint of philosophy of experimentalism. Wynne, J. P. 370.1
Philosophy 100 and subdivisions; also pages
In Dimnet, E. What we live by 170
In Edman, I. Philosopher's quest 191
In James, W. Philosophy of William James, drawn from his own works 191
In Koestler, A. Insight and outlook 171
In Santayana, G. Life of reason 191
addresses, essays, lectures 104; also 194, 191; also pages
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe p3-133, 253-315 814
In James, W. Collected essays and reviews p4-150, 371-483 814
In Ortega y Gasset, J. Concord and liberty 196
American 191; also pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9
In Rugg, H. O. Culture and eductaion in America 917.3
ancient 182; also pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p164-93 270
In Frankfort, H. and others. Intellectual adventure of ancient man 290
In Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people p205-90 938
Chinese 181; also pages
In Confucius. The wisdom of Confucius 299
collections 108; also pages
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state 320
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. Man and the universe 501
English 192
French 194; also pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France 840.9
German 193
Greek. See Philosophy, Ancient
Hindu. See pages
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p7-82 181
In Upanishads. Thirteen principal Upanishads p 1-72 294
history 109; also pages
In Schneider, H. W. History of American philosophy 191
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p179-211 901
Japanese. See pages
In Beck, L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p409-23 181
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p161-205 181
Jewish. See pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p173-282, 433-72 296
medieval 189; also pages
In Crump, C. G. and Jacob, E. F. eds. Legacy of the middle ages p227-53 940.1
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p47-142 113
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind 940.1
modern 190; also pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p317-408 113
In Foerster, N. ed. Humanism and America 824.08
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p256-341 113
moral. See Ethics
natural. See Physics

Philosophy—*Continued*
Persian. See pages
In Beck, L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p208-21 181
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p207-61 181
Russian 197
Philosophy. Burnet, J.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p57-95 913.38
Philosophy and religion. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p48-73 100
In Ferré, N. F. S. Faith and reason p100-42 230
In Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist p111-45 192
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p264-78 104
In Lippmann, W. Preface to morals 171
In Niebuhr, R. Does civilization need religion? 230
Philosophy for the millions. McWilliams, J. A. See listing at end of class 100
Philosophy of a biologist. Haldane, J. S. 192
Philosophy of education. Lodge, R. C. 370.1
Philosophy of loyalty. Royce, J. See listing at end of class 171
Philosophy of religion. See Religion—Philosophy
Philosophy of religion. Sheen, F. J. 201
Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas. Gilson, É. H. 189
Philosophy of solitude. Powys, J. C. See listing at end of class 177
Philosophy of style. Spencer, H. 808
Philosophy of the recent past. Perry, R. B. See listing at end of class 190
Philotas. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v 1 p103-32 832
Philtine, Ellen (Catt) See Polatin, P. jt. auth.
Phipps. Houghton, S.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 1st ser p409-23 822.08
Phiz, pseud. See Brown, Hablot Knight
Phocion. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p895-917 920
The Phoenissae. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p171-219 882.08
Phonograph. See pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p262-88 530
Phonograph in education 789
Phonograph records 789; also pages
In De Brisay, A. C. D. Organ and its music p173-88 786.6
bibliography. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p571-80 780.92
catalogs 789
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 789
Phonology. See English language—Pronunciation
Phormio. Terence
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p160-85 808.82
In Terence. Terence v2 p4-119 872
Phosphates. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p543-70 553
Phosphorus. See pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p204-17 540
Photoengraving 777; also pages
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink p337-53 741.2
Photoengraving in black and color. Horgan, S. H. 777
Photo-engraving primer. See Horgan, S. H. Photoengraving in black and color 777
Photo-flash in practice. Gilbert, G. 770
Photo handbook. Popular mechanics (Periodical) 770
Photographic chemistry. See pages
In Epstein, S. and De Armand, D. W. How to develop, print and enlarge pictures 770
Photographic control, Guide to. Godsey, T. 770
Photographic supplies. See Photography—Apparatus and supplies
Photographic surveying 526.9
Photographing in color. Outerbridge, P. See listing at end of class 772
Photographing people. Van Wadenoyen, H. 770
Photographs 770
Photography 770; also pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p244-62 620
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p117-23 680
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p337-62 700
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p219-35 530
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p522-69 680
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p291-306 660
In Science year book of 1948 p165-73 505
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p311-24 530
aerial. See pages
In Breed, C. B. and Hosmer, G. L. Principles and practice of surveying v2 p347-428 526.9
apparatus and supplies 770
artistic 770; also pages
In Meredith, R. Mr Lincoln's camera man 92
In West L. Kodachrome and how to use it 772
astronomical. See Astronomical photography
color. See Color photography
commercial 770
dictionaries 770
enlarging 770
history 770
infra-red 770
journalistic. See pages
In Floherty, J. J. Shooting the news 070
lighting 770
moving pictures. See Moving picture photography
portraits 770
retouching 770
submarine. See pages
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
yearbooks 770
Photography as a hobby. Barton, F. B. See listing at end of class 770
Photography by infrared. Clark, W. 770
Photography for fun and profit. Arco publishing company, New York 770
Photography is a language. Whiting, J. R. 770
Photography of animals. See pages
In Johnson, O. H. L. Four years in Paradise 916.7
In Johnson, O. H. L. I married adventure 92
In Johnson, M. E. Over African jungles 916.7
Photography of birds 598.2
Photography of fishes. See pages
In Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
Photography of nature. See Nature, Photography
Photomechanical processes 655.32; also pages
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p317-36 700
Photomicrography. See pages
In Sauveur, A. Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel p508-19 669.1
Photoplays. See Moving picture plays
Phrenology. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p289-303 133
Phyfe, Duncan. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p43-69 745.1
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers p63-81 749
Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. 20,000 words often mispronounced 421

Physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers and color. Gardner, H. A. and Sward, G. G. See listing at end of class 677.6
Physical chemistry. See Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Physical chemistry. Eastman, E. D. and Rollefson, G. K. 541
Physical chemistry. Hunt, H. 541
Physical culture. See Physical education and training
Physical education and training 371.7; also 613.7; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser p 1-26 920
In Rugg, H. O. and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school p165-83 371.3
Physical education: interpretations and objectives. Nash, J. B. 371.7
Physical geography 551; also 551.4; also pages
In Calahan, H. A. Geography for grown-ups 910
In Miller, W. J. Elements of geology p6-274 550
Latin America. See pages
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America 918
North America. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history p3-69 970.1
Russia. See pages
In Cressey, G. B. Basis of Soviet strength 330.947
Physical science and human values. Princeton bicentennial conference on the future of nuclear science, Princeton university, 1946. See listing at end of class 504
Physical training. See Physical education and training
Physical world, Nature of the. Eddington, Sir A. S. 530.1
Physicians 920; also 610; also pages
In Fishbein, M. ed. Doctors at war 940.547
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history 610.9
In Sigerist, H. E. American medicine 610.9
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92; also pages
In Gilberg, A. Eskimo doctor 919.8
Physicians of the soul. Kemp, C. F. 250
Physics 530; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser p 1-79 504
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p205-86 500
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p17-31 620
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p17-53 504
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p220-55 500
In Pollack, P. Careers in science p69-101 507
In Semat, H. Introduction to atomic physics 541.2
dictionaries 530.3
experiments 530
history 530.9; also pages
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science p41-55, 105-64, 223-304 509
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Growth of physical science 509
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p134-48, 261-70 509
In Scientific progress p39-77 504
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science p289-307, 393-409 509
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p59-88 901
philosophy 530.1; also pages
In Lecomte du Nouy, P. Road to reason 501
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Outline of philosophy 192
tables, etc. See pages
In Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics 541.9
terrestrial. See Geophysics
Physics for students of science and engineering. Michener, W. H. See listing at end of class 530
Physics in the modern world. Semat, H. 530
Physics of the air. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
Physics: the pioneer science. See Taylor, L. W. Fundamental physics 530
Physiognomy 138; also pages
In Gregory, W. K. Our face from fish to man 575
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p247-62 133
Physiographic provinces of North America. Atwood, W. W. See listing at end of class 551.7
Physiography. See Geology; Physical geography
Physiography of eastern United States. Fenneman, N. M. 551.4
Physiography of the United States. Loomis, F. B. 551
Physiography of western United States. Fenneman, N. M. 551.4
Physiological chemistry 612.015; also pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p309-39 547
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p210-23 660
Physiological psychology. See Psychology, Physiological
Physiology 612; also pages
In Kimber, D. C.; Gray, C. E. and Stackpole, C. E. Textbook of anatomy and physiology 611
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p76-98 500
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v2 p315-61 500
Pianists. See pages
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p146-69 780
Piano 786.2; also pages
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p307-25 780.9
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p108-35 785
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p202-08, 291-304 787
In Young, T. C. Making of musical instruments p 1-49 781.91
study and teaching 786.2
Piano music 786.2; also pages
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt3 p69-102 780.9
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music p154-201 780
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p200-39 780
history and criticism. See pages
In Apel, W. Masters of the keyboard 786.2
Piano music of six great composers. Ferguson, D. N. 786.2
Piano tuning and allied arts. White, W. B. 786.2
Pianoforte. See Piano
Pianoforte and its music. Krehbiel, H. E. 786.2
Piastro, Mischa. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p125-30 787
Piasts of Poland. Gronowicz, A. 943.8
Piatigorsky, Gregor. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p219-22 780.92
Picasso, Pablo 759.6; also pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p177-92 709
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p116-24 759
Pickard, Samuel Nelson. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p106-14 332.1
Pickel, Margaret Barnard. See Cunliffe, J. W. England in picture, song and story 914.2

Picken, Mary (Brooks) Sewing for the home 747
Pickering, James Sayre. Stars are yours 523.8
Pickling. See Canning and preserving
Pickthall, Marjorie Lowry Christie. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p168-76 819.109
Pickwell, Gayle Benjamin. Amphibians and reptiles of the Pacific states 597.8
—Weather 551.5
Pictorial composition and the art of drawing. Taubes, F. 741.43
Pictorial composition in photography. Hammond, A. 770
Pictorial continuity. Gaskill, A. L. and Englander, D. A. 778
Pictorial design, Essentials of. Richmond, L. 741.43
Picture, How to judge of a. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
Picture file in school, college, and public libraries. Ireland, N. O. See listing at end of class 025.177
Picture frames and framing 749
Picture garden book and gardener's assistant. Pratt, R. See listing at end of class 635.9
Picture history of Russia. Martin, J. S. ed. 947
Picture maker of the old West. Jackson, C. S. See listing at end of class 978
Picture posters. See Posters
Picture-writing. See pages
In Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet p34-74 411
Pictured story of English literature. Cunliffe, J. W. See listing at end of class 820.9
Pictures. See pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p111-15 749.2
Pictures, Enjoying. Bell, C. 759
Pictures, How to study. Caffin, C. H. 750
Pictures & how to clean them. Beaufort, T. R. See listing at end of class 751
Pictures in the hallway. O'Casey, S. See note under O'Casey 92
Pictures, painters, and you. Bethers, R. 759
Pictures to children, How to show. Hurll, E. M. 750
Picturesque old France. Turner, H. B. See listing at end of class 914.4
Pie and tart. Jagendorf, M. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p337-50 822.08
Pie book. De Gouy, L. P. 641.5
Piedmont country, Lower. Nixon, H. C. 917.6
Piehler, Hermann Augustine. Ireland for everyman. See listing at end of class 914.15
—Scotland for everyman. See listing at end of class 914.1
Pieratt, Alice. Day's end
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p651-73 812.08
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p317-42 812.08
Pierce, Franklin. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p134-42 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p135-39 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p116-23 920
Pierce, Gilbert Ashville. Dickens dictionary. See listing at end of class 823
Pierce, Howard Castner. See Benjamin, E. W. jt. auth.
Pierce, Jane (Appleton) See pages
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p250-65 920
Pierce, John Alvin; McKenzie, A. A. and Woodward, Richard Horace, eds. Loran 621.38
Pierce, Joseph Alphonse. Negro business and business education 326
Pierce, Wellington G. Youth comes of age 136.7
Pierce, Willis Conway, and Haenisch, Edward Lauth. Quantitative analysis 545
Piero di Cosimo. See listing at end of class 759.5
Pierrot of the minute. Dowson, E.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p118-38 822.08
Piers the Plowman, Vision of. Langland, W. 821
Pierson, Harriet Wheeler. See United States. Library of Congress. Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions. See listing at end of class 025.3
Pietro of Siena. Phillips, S.
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v5 822
The pigeon. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p187-217 822
Pigeons 636.5; also pages
In Chapman, P. W. Victory barnyard p65-82 636
Pigments. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p493-504 553
In Mayer, R. Painter's craft 751
Pigors, Paul John William, and Myers, Charles Andrew. Personnel administration 658.3
Pigs. See Swine
Pijcán y Soteras, José. Outline history of art 709
Pilant, Edith B. See Bower, A. G. jt. auth.
Pilate, Pontius, 1st century. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p177-88 220.92
Pilgrim fathers 974.4
Pilgrim of eternity; the life of Byron. Drinkwater, J. See note under Byron 92
Pilgrim of western man. Barr, S. 940
Pilgrimage to Palestine. Fosdick, H. E. 915.69
Pilgrims and pilgrimages. See pages
In Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 914.41
Pilgrims, Indians and patriots. Adams, R. G. See listing at end of class 973.2
Pilgrims of the wild. Grey Owl. See listing at end of class 599
Pilgrims through space and time. Bailey, J. O. 808.3
Pillars of society. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p387-497 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v6 p281-487 839.8
Pillot, Joseph Eugene. Sundial
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p313-24 822.08
Pillsbury, Walter Bowers. History of psychology. See listing at end of class 150
Piloting (Aeronautics) See Airplanes—Piloting
Piloting, seamanship and small boat handling. Chapman, C. F.
In Motor boating's ideal series v5 623.8
Pilots, Airplane. See Air pilots
Pilots and pilotage 527
Pinafore. See H. M. S. Pinafore
Pindar. Odes 884
Pindar (as subject) See pages
In Jebb, Sir R. C. Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry p144-77 881.09
Pindar. Norwood, G. See note under Pindar 884
Pine, potatoes and people. Hamlin, H. L. 917.41
Pine, stream & prairie. Gray, J. 917.75
Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing. Gay Lord Quex
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v2 p27-219 822
—His house in order
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v3 p257-449 822
—Iris
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v2 p235-423 822
—Letty
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v3 p25-239 822
—Mid-channel
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v4 p295-502 822
—Notorious Mrs Ebbsmith
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v 1 p209-362 822
—Second Mrs Tanqueray
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v 1 p51-195 822
—Social plays 822
—Thunderbolt
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v4 p35-276 822
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p303-60 808.82

Pinero, Sir Arthur W.—*Continued*
—Widow of Wasdale Head
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p3-41 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p264-99 822.08
Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p221-33 809.2
Ping-pong 794.7
Pink lemonade. Coplan, M. F. See listing at end of class 791.3
Pinkerton, Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney) Bright with silver 636.9
—Wilderness wife 917.13
Pinkham, Lydia (Estes) 92; also pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p211-29 917.4
Piñon country. Long, H. See listing at end of class 917.9
Pinski, David. Abigail
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p5-49 892.49
—Forgotten souls
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p51-83 892.49
—Laid off
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p157-68 822.08
—Little heroes
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p5-24 892.49
—Michal
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p401-10 892.4
—Sorrows
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p195-217 892.49
—Stranger
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p25-69 892.49
Pinsky, David. See Pinski, David
Pintner, Rudolph. Intelligence testing 371.26
Pinturicchio, Bernardino Betti, called. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p291-303 759.5
Pinza, Ezio. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p48-53 780.92
Piombo, Sebastiano del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p316-39 759.5
Pioneer art in America. Bailey, C. S. See listing at end of class 709.73
Pioneer life. See Frontier and pioneer life
Pioneers 920
Illinois 977
Pioneers in world order. Davis, H. E. ed. See listing at end of class 341.1
Pioneers of France in the new world. Parkman, F. 973.1
Pioneers of plenty. Borth, C. See listing at end of class 660
Pioneers of the old South. Johnston, M.
In Chronicles ofAmerica series v5 973
Pioneers of the old Southwest. Skinner, C. L.
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
Pioneers of the primitive church. Filson, F. V. 225.92
Pipe 696
Pipe fitter's and pipe welder's handbook. Frankland, T. W. See listing at end of class 696
Pipe fitting 696; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v7 p2821-2910 621.1
Pipe in the fields. Murray, T. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p269-91 822.08
Pipe organ. See Organ
Piper, Frank Raymond. See Hoople, R. E. jt. comp.
Pipes, Louis Albert. Applied mathematics for engineers and physicists 510A
Pippa dances. See Hauptmann, G. J. R. And Pippa dances
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v5 p131-248 832
Piracy, Literary. See Copyright, Unauthorized reprints
Pirandello, Luigi. As you desire me. See note under Pirandello 852
—At the gate
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p123-36 852
—By judgment of court
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p21-36 852
—Chee-chee
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p81-107 852
—Doctor's duty
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p61-79 852
—"Henry IV"
In Pirandello, L. Three plays p73-147 852
—House with the column
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p161-81 852
—The imbecile
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p 1-20 852
—The jar
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p205-30 852
—Man with the flower in his mouth
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p109-21 852
—Naked
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p959-1005 808.82
—One-act plays 852
—Our lord of the ship
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p37-60 852
—Right you are (If you think so!)
In Pirandello, L. Three plays p149-233 852
—Sicilian limes
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p162-202 852.08
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p183-204 852
—Six characters in search of an author
In Pirandello, L. Three plays p 1-71 852
—Three plays 852
—Tonight we improvise. See note under Pirandello 852
—The vise
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p137-60 852
The pirate. Behrman, S. N. See listing at end of class 812
Pirate laureate: the life & legends of Captain Kidd. Bonner, W. H. See listing at end of class 92
Pirated editions. See Copyright—Unauthorized
Pirates 910; also pages
In Dobie, J. F. Coronado's children p306-32 978
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors v2 p338-69 973.2
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p214-24 551.4
Pirates of Penzance. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p141-81 822
Pirsson, Louis Valentine. Rocks and rock minerals 552
Pisanello, Vittore. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p94-104 759.5
Pisano, Andrea. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p81-93 759.5
Pisano, Giovanni. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p35-47 759.5
Pisano, Niccolò. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p24-35 759.5
Pisciculture. See Fish culture
Piston, Walter. Counterpoint 781.4
—Harmony 781.3
Pitcairn island 919.7
Pitch. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p305-443 665.4
Pitcher, Molly (Ludwig) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p47-54 920
Pitkin, Charles W. See Cleeton, G. U. jt. auth.
Pitkin, Walter Boughton. Art of useful writing. See listing at end of class 029
—Best years 170

Pitkin, Walter B.—*Continued*
—Life begins at forty 170
—Making good before forty 174
—More power to you! 613
Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science. Slater, E. comp. See listing at end of class 603
Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham 92; also pages
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century p245-68 914.2
Pitts, Lilla Belle. Music integration in the junior high school 780.7
Pittsburgh. Baseball club (National league) 796.357
Pittsburgh. University. School of education. Modern education and human values 370.4
Pittsburgh. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p208-20 917.3
Pittsburgh Pirates. Lieb, F. G. 796.357
Pituitary glands. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser p315-39 504
Pitz, Henry Clarence. Pen, brush and ink 741.2
—Practice of illustration 741.6
—Treasury of American book illustration 741.6
Pius XI, pope. See Catholic church. Pope, 1922-1939 (Pius XI)
Pius XII, pope (as author) See Catholic church. Pope, 1939- (Pius XII)
Pius XII, pope (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
In Verrill, A. H. Great conquerors of South and Central America p200-329 980
Pizarro. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p403-62 822
Pizzaro, Francisco, marqués. See pages
In Birney, H. Brothers of doom 985
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p219-47 920
Pizzaro family. See pages
In Birney, H. Brothers of doom 985
Pizzetti, Ildebrando. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p199-208 780.92
Pizzuto, Joseph James. See Linton, G. E. jt. auth.
Place names. See Names, Geographical
Plackard, Dwight Hillis, and Blackmon, Clifton. Blueprint for public relations. See listing at end of class 301.15
Plague and I. MacDonald, B. B. 616.24
Plain concrete. Bauer, E. E. 693.5
Plain dealer. Wycherley, W.
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p363-508 822
Plain English. Freeman, W. See listing at end of class 420
Plain man seeks for God. Van Dusen, H. P. 231
Plain words on singing. Shakespeare, W. 784.9
Plains Indians' struggle for survival. See Vestal, S. Warpath and council fire 970.1
Plainville, U.S.A. Withers, C. 323.35
Plan book of cruisers. Mower, C. D.
In Motor boating's ideal series v9 623.8
Plan your house to suit yourself. Rogers, T. S. 728
Plan your own home. Sooy, L. P. and Woodbridge, V. 747
Planck, Max Karl Ernst Ludwig. See pages
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Physics & philosophy p126-45 530.1
Plane and spherical trigonometry. Kells, L. M.; Kern, W. F. and Bland, J. R. See listing at end of class 514
Plane geometry. See Geometry
Planers. Stieri, E. See listing at end of class 621.9
Planets. See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p168-216 500
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p124-55 504
Planets, stars, and atoms. Frost, G. E. 520
Planing machines 621.9
Planned economy. Summers, H. B. and Summers, R. E. See listing at end of class 380.16
Planning, City. See City planning
Planning, Economic. See Economic policy; United States—Economic policy
Planning, National. See Economic policy; United States—Economic policy
Planning, Regional. See Regional
Planning, Town. See Town planning
Planning and planting the home garden. Murray, P. 712
Planning and producing posters. De Lemos, J. T. 741.67
Planning for college. McConn, C. M. 378
Planning for jobs. Fitch, L. C. and Taylor, H. eds. 338.9
Planning for libraries
American library association. National plan for public library service 027
American library association. Public library plans for the teen age 027.62
Planning industrial structures. Dunham, C. W. 621.7
Planning the little house. Waugh, A. 728
Planning the neighborhood. American public health association 711
Planning the university library. Cooperative committee of library building plans 022
Planning your home for better living. Dunham, C. W. and Thalberg, M. D. 728
Planning your home wisely. Wills, R. B. 728
Plans. See Architectural drawing; Map drawing; Mechanical drawing
Plans for a better world. See Smuts, J. C. Towards a better world 916.8
Plant breeding. See pages
In Burbank, L. Harvest of the years 92
Plant ecology. Weaver, J. E. and Clements, F. E. 581.5
Plant forms in design. See Design, Decorative
Plant growth. Yocum, L. E. 581
Plant hunters in the Andes. Goodspeed, T. H. See listing at end of class 581.9
Plant hunter's paradise. Ward, F. K. 915.9
Plant introduction 581.9; also pages
In Fairchild, D. G. World grows round my door 917.59
In Fairchild, D. G. World was my garden 92
In Wilson, C. M. ed. New crops for the new world 630.9
Plant life of the Pacific world. Merrill, E. D. 581.9
Plant magic. Haworth, J. P. See listing at end of class 581
Plant names, Popular 580.1
Plant physiology. Miller, E. C. See listing at end of class 581
Plant propagation 631.5; also pages
In Wilson, C. M. ed. New crops for the new world 630.9
Plantagenet, Edward. See Edward I, king of England
Plantation life. See pages
In Kane, H. T. Plantation parade 976.3
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South p218-304 975
In Saxon, L. Old Louisiana 917.63
Plantation parade. Kane, H. T. 976.3
Plantation songs. See Negro songs
Planting. See Agriculture; Gardening; Landscape gardening; Tree planting
Plants 580; also pages
In Platt, R. Our flowering world 581.9
chemical analysis. See pages
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon 281-308 547
collection and preservation. See pages
In Pool, R. J. Flowers and flowering plants p354-69 582.13
In Zim, H. S. Plants p58-104 580
cultivated 635.9; also pages
In Bailey, L. H. Manual of cultivated plants 582.13
In Robbins, W. W. and Ramaley, F. Plants useful to man 581.6
diseases. See Botany—Pathology
edible 581.6

Plants—*Continued*
evolution. See pages
In Clements, F. E. and Clements, E. G. S. Flower families and ancestors p83-133 580
fossil. See Paleobotany
geographical distribution. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants
ornamental 635.9; also pages
In Dodge, B. O. and Rickett, H. W. Diseases and pests of ornamental plants 632
propagation. See Plant propagation
soilless culture 631.5
useful. See Botany, Economic
Plants and flowers in the home. Post, K. See listing at end of class 635.9
Plants in art. See pages
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting p143-59 758
In Cole, R. V. Artistic anatomy of trees 758
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink p199-213 741.2
Plants of the past. Knowlton, F. H. 561
Plants useful to man. Robbins, W. W. and Ramaley, F. 581.6
Plaster and plastering. See pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v4 p2409-68 693
Plaster casts. See pages
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p35-59 708
Plastering. See Plaster and plastering
Plastic arts crafts. Adams, J. V. 668.4; also pages
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p711-841 680
Plastic craft, De Wick, E. S. and Cooper, J. H. 668.4
Plastic materials 668.4; also pages
In Clapp, W. H. and Clark, D. S. Engineering materials and processes p191-214 620.1
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p263-72 620
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon p183-200 547
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p124-31 680
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p263-68 700
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p561-81 600
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p525-41 691
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p507-17 600
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p276-94 790
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p35-47 660
dictionaries 668.4
Plastic working of metals and non-metallic materials in presses. Crane, E. V. 671
Plastics. Wolfe, B. 668.4
Plastics and you. Bass, S. 668.4
Plastics business. Simonds, H. R. and Sherman, J. V. See listing at end of class 668.4
Plastics catalog. See Modern plastics encyclopedia 668.4
Plastics dictionary. Dickinson, T. A. 668.4
Plastics in engineering. Delmonte, J. 668.4
Plastics in practice. Sasso, J. and Brown, M. A. 668.4
Plastics in the school and home workshop. Lockrey, A. J. 668.4
Plastics made practical. Groneman, C. H. 668.4
Plate 739
Plater-Hallermünde, August, graf von. See pages
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p259-69 834
Plater, Charles Dominic. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p420-32 920
Plath, Iona. Decorative arts of Sweden 745.1
Plath, Otto Emil. Bumblebees and their ways. See listing at end of class 595.7
Platinum. See pages
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p316-24 669
Plato. Dialogues 888
—Dialogues; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p9-121 108
—Ion
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p 1-6 804
—Phaedo
In Plato. Portable Plato p191-278 888
—Plato's The republic. See note under Plato 888
—Portable Plato 888
—Portrait of Socrates 888
—Protagoras
In Plato. Portable Plato p45-117 888
—Republic 888; also pages
In Plato. Portable Plato p281-696 888
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p6-24 804
—Symposium
In Plato. Portable Plato p121-87 888
—Works of Plato 888
Plato (as subject) 184; also pages
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p15-76 320
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p108-29 309
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p35-71 320.9
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p86-117 920
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates p54-84 182
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p7-57 109
In Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people p205-25 938
In Masters of political thought v 1, p17-114 320
In Mure, G. R. G. Aristotle 185
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p35-87 320.9
Plato and Platonism. Pater, W. H. 184
Plato, the man and his work. Taylor, A. E. 184
Platonism. See pages
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life p110-68 171
Platonism. More, P. E. 184
Platonism and its influence. Taylor, A. E. See listing at end of class 184
Plato's The republic. Plato. See note under Plato 888
Platt, Philip Skinner. See Gunn, S. M. jt. auth.
Platt, Raye R. ed. See Hanson, E. P. ed. New World guides to the Latin American republics 918
Platt, Rutherford Hayes. Our flowering world 581.9
—This green world 580
Platt, Thomas Collier. See pages
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p30-60 920
Platt Springs national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p98-104 917.8
Platz, Mabel, comp. Anthology of public speeches 808.85
Plautus. Plautus. See note under Plautus 872
—Crock of gold
In Plautus. Three plays p175-234 872
—Pot of gold
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p128-59 808.82
—Slip-knot
In Plautus. Three plays p55-172 872
—Three plays 872
—Trickster
In Plautus. Three plays p237-330 872
—Twin Menaechmi
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, R. B. eds. Understanding drama p112-46 808.2
Plautus (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p96-100 809.2
In Norwood, G. Plautus and Terence p15-99 872.09
Play ball! Dunne, B. V. 796.357

Play ball! Spranger, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p445-61 812.08
Play centers. See Community centers
Play-making. Archer, W. See listing at end of class 808.2
Play of St George. Masefield, J. 822
Play parade. Coward, N. P. 822
Play production. Smith, M. M. 792P
Play production, Art of. Dolman, J. 792P
Play songs of the deep South. Johns, A. T. comp. 784.8
Playboy of the western world. Synge, J. M.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p943-84 808.82
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p887-922 808.82
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p 1-80 822
Player-queen. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p385-430 822
Player's handbook. Selden, S. See listing at end of class 792P
Playfair, John
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p49-60 920
Playgrounds 796; also pages
In Butler, G. D. Introduction to community recreation, prepared for the National recreation association p267-326 790
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning p185-97 711
Playhouses. See Theaters
Playing cards. See Cards
Playing with lightning. McEachron, K. B. and Patrick, K. G. 537.4
Playmaking with children. Ward, W. L. 792
Playright. See Copyright
Plays
Bible. See Religious drama
college. See College and school drama collections. See Drama—Collections
community. See Community plays
Plays and playwrights series
Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights 822.09
Schelling, F. E. Elizabethan playwrights 822.09
Plays and poems. Gilbert, Sir W. S. 822
Plays by Webster and Ford. Webster, J. 822
Plays for children. See Children's plays
Plays of American life. Eastman, F. 812
Plays of gods and men. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron 822
Plays of near and far. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron 822
Plays of Negro life. Locke, A. Le R. and Gregory, M. eds. 812.08
Machine 9 Daly
Plays of the Italian theatre. Goldberg, I. tr. 852.08
Playwrights. See Dramatists
Playwright's dilemma. Sturm, R. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th set p177-91 822.08
Pleasure. See pages
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p89-164 170
Pleasure of their company. Kronenberger, L. ed. 808.8
Pleasures of sailing. Stanford, A. B. See listing at end of class 797.1
Pleasures of sketching outdoors. Hoagland, C. 741
Pledge, Humphry Thomas. Science since 1500 509
Plenn, Abel. The southern Americas 980
—Wind in the olive trees 946
Plenty of people. Thompson, W. S. 312
Pliny, the elder. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p81-100 610.9
Pliny, the younger. Letters 876
Plotinus. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p118-42 920
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p44-79 140
Plots of the operas. Thompson, O. ed. See listing at end of class 782
The plotters. Derounian, A. 351.74
Plough and the stars. O'Casey, S.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p721-63 808.82
Ploughman of the moon. Service, R. W. 92
Plowing 631.5
Plumbing 696; also pages
In Crouse, W. H. Home guide to repair, upkeep, and remodeling p100-31 690
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p260-94 690
In Home mechanic's handbook p407-509 680
In Johnson, W. H. and Newkirk, L. V. Home mechanics p115-53 690
In Peet, L. J. and Thye, L. S. Household equipment p272-87 643
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p99-106 680
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p126-47 680
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house p81-112 690
In Wright, F. B. Rural water supply and sanitation p243-63 628.1
Plumbing installation and repair. Manly, H. P. 696
Plumridge, Tom C.; Boyd, Roy W. and McKinney, James John. Machine tool guide 621.9
Pluralistic universe. James, W.
In James, W. Essays in radical empiricism [and] A pluralistic universe v2 140
Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans 920
Plutus. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v3 p364-467 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1063-1115 882.08
Plymouth, Massachusetts—Description. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston! p190-210 917.44
Plywood 674
Pneumatic transmission. See Compressed air
Pocahontas. See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p 1-17 920
Pocket guide to the West Indies. Aspinall, A. E. 917.29
Pocketful of Canada. Robins, J. D. ed. See listing at end of class 810.8
Pocketful of pebbles. Maxtone-Graham, J. A. 828
Podolsky, Edward. Doctors, drugs and steel. See listing at end of class 610.9
—Music for your health 780
—War on cancer. See listing at end of class 616.9
Poe, Adam. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p113-22 920
Poe, Andrew See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p113-22 920
Poe, Edgar Allan. Complete poems 811
—Complete poems and stories 818
—Letters. See note under Poe 92
—Poetic principle
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p584-91 804
Poe, Edgar Allan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p333-47 809.1
In Foerster, N. American criticism p 1-51 801
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p153-68 810.9
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p389-405 804
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p77-101 813.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p395-403 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p314-23 804
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p164-72 920
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p185-220 810.9
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p45-60 813.09

Poe, Edgar A.—*Continued*
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p550-72 810.8
Poems for enjoyment. Lieberman, E. ed. 821.08
Poems for men. Runyon, D. 811
Poems for music: 1917-1947. Hillyer, R. S. 811
Poems for the great days. Clark, T. C. and Clark, R. E. comps. 394
Poems I remember. Kieran, J. comp. 821.08
Poems in praise of practically nothing. Hoffenstein, S. See note under Hoffenstein 811
Poems of American history. Stevenson, B. E. ed. 811.08
Poems of dedication. Spender, S. 821
Poems of Ossian. Macpherson, J. See listing at end of class 821
Poems of the Midwest. Sandburg, C. 811
Poems of the new world. Noyes, A. See note under Noyes 821
Poet at the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Poet of Craigie house; the story of H. W. Longfellow. See note under Longfellow 92
Poetic Edda. Edda Saemundar 839.6
Poetic image. Day-Lewis, C. 808.1
Poetics 426; also 808.1; also pages
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature p62-77 801
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p85-131 701
In Shapiro, K. J. Essay on rime 811
Poetics. Aristotle 888; also pages
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p683-702 880.8
Poetics of Aristotle, its meaning and influence. Cooper, L. See note under Aristotle 888
Poetry 808.1; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p3-173 820.9
In Edman, I. Arts and the man p59-85 701
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p 1-29 821.09
In Hillyer, R. S. First principles of verse 426
In Powys, J. C. Meaning of culture p45-58 374
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p227-44 801
In Santayana, G. Interpretations of poetry and religion p251-90 814
In Untermeyer, L. and Davidson, H. C. Poetry 821.08
addresses, essays, lectures
In Poets at work 821.09
collections 808.81; also pages
In Clark, T. C. and Clark, R. E. comps. Poems for the great days 394
In Luccock, H. E. and Brentano, F. eds. Questing spirit p265-470 820.8
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p545-651 892.4
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.81; also 808.8
history and criticism 809.1; also pages
In Daiches, D. Study of literature for readers and critics p135-211 804
In Deutsch, B. This modern poetry 821.09
selections. See Poetry—Collections
study and teaching. See pages
In Mearns, H. Creative youth 808.1
technique
In Daiches, D. Study of literature for readers and critics p135-95 804
Poetry and plaster. Medcraft, R. G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p155-66 822.08
Poetry and prose. Levin, Z.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p113-43 892.49
Poetry cure. Schauffler, R. H. comp. 821.08
Poetry direct and oblique. Tillyard, E. M. W. 808.1
Poetry for you. Day-Lewis, C. 808.1
Poetry of love. See Love poetry
Poetry of nature. See Nature in poetry
Poetry of places See pages
In Richards, G. E. M. comp. Magic carpet 821.08
Poetry of the Negro, 1746-1949. Hughes, L. and Bontemps, A. eds. 811.08
Poetry of the Orient. Tietjens, E. H. ed. 890
Poetry's plea for animals. Clarke, F. E. ed. See listing at end of class 808.81
Poets 920; also 809.1; also pages
In Boas, R. P. and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p439-84 820.9
American. See pages
In Benet, W. R. ed. Fifty poets 811.08
In Simon, C. M. H. Lays of the new land 811.09
In Stedman, E. C. ed. American anthology p777-834 811.08
Canadian. See pages
In Garvin, J. W. ed. Canadian poets 819.108
In Smith, A. J. M. ed. Bood of Canadian poetry 819.108
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
English. See pages
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets 821.09
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p255-77, 319-36 820.9
German. See pages
In Deutsch, B. and Yarmolinsky, A. eds. and trs. Contemporary German poetry p xiii-xxvii, 187-200 831.08
Mexican. See pages
In Underwood, E. W. tr. Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day 861.08
Slavic. See pages
In Underwood, E. W. tr. Slav anthology 891.8
Poets and pundits. Fausset, H. I. 824
Poets at work 821.09
Poet's gold. Ross, D. ed. 808.81
A poet's life. Monroe, H. 92
Poets of America. Stedman, E. C. 811.09
Poets of modern France. Lewisohn, L. 841.09
Poet's secret. Bernard, J. J.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p29-51 842.08
Pogány, Willy. Willy Pogany's drawing lessons. See listing at end of class 741
Pohl, Frederick J. Amerigo Vespucci, pilot major. See listing at end of class 92
Pohl, Richard F. See Hoelscher, R. P. jt. auth.
Poincaré, Henri. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p526-54 920
Point Valaine. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p475-565 822
Pointers for parents. Lozier, R. V. See listing at end of class 136.7
Pointers for public library building planners. Schunk, R. J. 022
Pointers on playwriting. Niggli, J. 808.2
Pointers on radio writing. Niggli, J. 029
Points of friction. Repplier, A. See note under Repplier 814
Points of view. Sherman, S. P. 814
Poison gases. See Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous
Poisonous animals. See pages
In Graham, S. A. and O'Roke, E. C. On your own p66-88 614.8
Poisonous plants 581.6; also pages
In Graham, S. A. and O'Roke, E. C. On your own p57-66 614.8
In Quinn, V. Seeds p117-34 581
Poisons 615.9
Polah, André. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p131-35 787
Poland 943.8
In Churchill, W. L. S. Dawn of liberation p372-85 940.534
civilization 914.38
foreign relations 327.438; also pages
In Mikolajczyk, S. Rape of Poland 943.8
history 943.8
politics and government 943.8
Poland and Russia. Shotwell, J. T. and Laserson, M. M. 327.438
Polar expeditions. See Antarctic regions; Artic regions; Scientific expeditions; North Pole; South Pole

Polar exploration. Croft, A. See listing at end of class 919.8
Polar regions. See Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North pole; South pole
Polatin, Phillip and Philtine, Ellen (Catt) How psychiatry helps 132
Pole, Reginald, cardinal. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p124-38 920
Poliakin, Miron. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p136-39 787
Police 352.2; also pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p453-67 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p313-34 352
United States 352.2
Policies for education in American democracy. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 370.9
Poling, Daniel Alfred, ed. Treasury of great sermons. See listing at end of class 252
Poling, Daniel Alfred (as subject) See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p224-31 920
Polio and its problems. Berg, R. H. 616.9
Poliomyelitis, Anterior. See Infantile paralysis
Polish drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p493-502 809.2
Polish literature—History and criticism 891.85
Polish poetry—Collections. See pages
In Underwood, E. W. tr. Slav anthology p316-46 891.8
Polish romantic literature. Krzyanowski, J. 891.85
Polishes 667.7
Polishing. See Grinding and polishing
Polite and social dances. Hofer, M. R. ed. 793.3
Politeness. See Etiquet
Political and cultural history of modern Europe. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.2
Political and economic planning. Britain and world trade 330.942
Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865. Hockett, H. C. 973
Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1852. See Hockett, H. C. Political and social growth of the American people, 1492-1865 973
Political consequences of the Great war. Muir, R. See listing at end of class 940.314
Political conventions 329
Political economy. See Economics
Political ethics. See pages
In Machiavelli, N. The prince 320
Political handbook of the world. 329
Political parties 329; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v43, 45 973
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p547-69 342.73
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p55-72 342.73
In Oneal, J. and Werner, G. A. American communism 335
France. See pages
In Siegfried, A. France p44-95 914.4
Political philosophers. See Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state 320
Political reconstruction. Loewenstein, K. 320
Political refugees. See Refugees, Political
Political science 320; also 320.4; also pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Modern democracies 321.8
In Dimock, M. E. and Dimock, G. G. O. American government in action 342.73
In Laski, H. J. Liberty in the modern state 323.4
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad 342.4
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Power 301
In White, L. D. Introduction to the study of public administration 351
addresses, essays, lectures 320.4
dictionaries 320.3
history 320.9; also pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p212-51 901
literary history. See pages
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p3-171 891.7
Political thought. Zimmern, Sir A. E.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p321-52 913.38
Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. Laski, H. J. 320.9
Politics, Practical 329; also pages
In Farley, J. A. Behind the ballots 92
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p132-48 104
Politics. Aristotle 320
Politics among nations. Morgenthau, H. J. 341
Politics in the Empire state. Moscow, W. See listing at end of class 974.7
Polk, James Knox. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p114-22 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p123-28 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p96-102 920
Polk, Ralph Weiss. Elementary platen presswork 655.2
—Practice of printing 655
Polk, Sarah (Childress) See pages
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p200-17 920
Pollack, Herbert. Modern diabetic care. See listing at end of class 616.6
Pollack, Philip. Careers in science 507
Pollainolo, Antonio del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p192-205 759.5
Pollainolo, Pietro del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p192-205 759.5
Pollard, Alfred William, ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes 822.08
—Shakespeare's text
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p263-86 822.3
Pollard, Graham. Serial fiction
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p245-77 025.2
Pollard, James Edward. Presidents and the press 070
Pollard, L. Belle. Adult education in homemaking 640.7
Pollock, Channnig. Adventures of a happy man 171
—Captains and the kings
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p185-200 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p145-65 808.82
Pollock, Sir Frederick, 3d bart. See pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p166-74 917.3
Pollsters. Rogers, L. 301.15
"Polly." Gay, J.
In Gay, J. Poetical works p533-91 821
Polo, Marco. Book of Marco Polo; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p13-74 910
—Travels of Marco Polo 915
Polo, Marco. (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Polo. See pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p243-52 796
Polson, Joseph Albert. Internal combustion engines. See listing at end of class 621.4
Pólya, Gyorgy. How to solve it. See listing at end of class 510
Polyclitus. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p358-71 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p117-39 733
Polymyxin. See pages
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p216-17 615.1
Polynesia. See pages
In Osborn, F. ed. Pacific world p161-70 919
description and travel 919.6
social life and customs 919.6
Polynesian art. See Art, Polynesian

Polynesian venture. Bailey, T. See listing at end of class 919.6
Pomeroy, Wardell Baxter. See Kinsey, A. C. jt. auth.
Pomology. See Fruit; Fruit culture
Pompeius Magnus, Gnaeus. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p234-88 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p739-80 920
Ponape. See pages
In Price, W. D. Japan's islands of mystery p190-206 919.6
Ponce de León, Juan. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p63-83 920
Poncelet, Jean Victor. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p206-17 920
Poncins, Gontran de Montaigne, viconte de. Kabloona 919.8
Pond, Alonzo William. Sahara adventures
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p201-16 910
Pond, George Augustus. See Boss, A. jt. auth.
Pond, Seymour Gates. Eyes in the night
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p217-26 910
Pons, Lily. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p41-47 780.92
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p409-17 784.9
Ponselle, Rosa Melba. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p399-408 784.9
In Thompson, O. American singer p335-46 780.92
Pontchartrain, Lake 976.3
Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 973.2
Pontoppidan, Henrik. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p197-201 920
Pony tracks. Remington, F. See listing at end of class 917.8
Pool, Ethel. Bailey, H. T. jt. auth.
Pool, Raymond John. Flowers and flowering plants 582.13
Pool of memory. Oppenheim, E. P. See listing at end of class 92
Poole, Ernest. Great White hills of New Hampshire 917.42
—Nurses on horseback. See listing at end of class 917.69
Poole's index to periodical literature. See note under Nineteenth century Readers' guide 050
Poor, Henry Varnum. Artist sees Alaska 917.98
Poor Aubrey. Kelly, G. E.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p721-39 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p329-74 812.08
Poor house. Driscoll, L.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p143-55 822.08
Poor John. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Martínez Sierra, G. Cradle song p119-47 862
Poor Maddalena. Saunders, L.
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school p419-29 792P
Poor relief. See Charities; Public welfare
Poore, Charles Graydon. Goya 759.6
Poore, Henry Rankin. Art principles in practice 701
Poorman, Alfred Peter. Applied mechanics 620.1
Pope. See Catholic church. Pope
Pope, Alexander. Complete poetical works 821
—Essay on criticism
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p382-404 804
—Rape of the lock
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p116-35 808.8
—Selected works 821
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p267-81 808.87
Pope, Alexander (as subject) See pages
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p105-20 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p317-444 920
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p151-81 827.09
In Warren, A. Rage for order p37-51 820.4
Pope, Alton Stackpole. See Chadwick, H. D. jt. auth.
Pope, Arthur. Language of drawing and painting 741
Pope, Arthur Upham. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. 709.55
—Masterpieces of Persian art 709.55
Pope, Blanche Romick. Upholstering home furniture 684
Pope, Clifford Hillhouse. Snakes alive and how they live 598.1
—Turtles of the United States & Canada. See listing at end of class 598.1
Pope, Liston, ed. See Institute for religious and social studies. Jewish theological seminary of America. Labor's relation to church and community 331
Pope-Hennessy, John, ed. Sienese codex of the Divine comedy
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
—Sienese quattrocento painting
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Pope-Hennessy, Dame Una (Birch) Charles Dickens 92
Pope speaks. Catholic church. Pope, 1939- (Pius XII) See listing at end of class 282
Popenoe, Paul Bowman, and Johnson, Roswell Hill. Applied eugenics 575.1
Popes 920
Popham, Arthur Ewart, ed. See Leonardo da Vinci. Drawings 759.5
Poplicola, Publius Valerius. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p117-33 920
Poppe, Thomas William, and Strand, Harold P. House wiring 621.32
Popper, David Henry. Puzzle of Palestine 956.9
Popular ballad. Gummere, F. B. 821.09
Popular gemology. Pearl, R. M. 553.8
Popular government. See Democracy
Popular guide to the study of insects. Felt, E. P. 595.7
Popular history of the Catholic church. Hughes, P. See listing at end of class 282
Popular home decoration. Gillies, M. D. 747
Popular library of art
Ady, J. M. C. Raphael 759.5
Ady, J. M. C. Sandro Botticelli 759.5
Popular mechanics magazine. Complete book of home repair and improvements 690
—Outdoor sports manual 799
—Popular mechanics Motorist's handbook 629.2
—Popular mechanics Photo handbook 770
—What to make for children 680
Popular mechanics Motorist's handbook. Popular mechanics magazine 629.2
Popular mechanics Photo handbook. Popular mechanics magazine 770
Popular medical encyclopedia. Fishbein, M. 616
Popular music in America, History of. Spaeth, S. G. 784
Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia 680
—Electroplating 671
—How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows. See listing at end of class 728
—Manual of ship model making 623.8
—Model railways. See listing at end of class 625
Population 312; also pages
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p325-58 311
In Linton, R. ed. Most of the world p94-155 909.82

Population—*Continued*
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p 1-58 309.1
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p163-88 509
In Weigert, H. W.; Stefansson, V. and Harrison, R. E. eds. New compass of the world 320.1
foreign. See Immigration and emigration
Population analysis. Smith, T. L. See listing at end of class 312
Population of the Soviet Union. Lorimer, F. 312
Porcelain. See Pottery
Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion. Schmidt, R. See listing at end of class 738
Porgy. Heyward, D. H. K. and Heyward, Du B. 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of modern American theatre p401-42 812.08
Pork production. Smith, W. W. 636.4
Poros, Greece 914.99
Portable Blake. Blake, W. 821
Portable Charles Lamb. Lamb, C. 824
Portable Chekhov. Chekhov, A. P. 891.7
Portable, D. H. Lawrence. Lawrence, D. H. 828
Portable Dante. Dante Alighieri 851.15
Portable Elizabethan reader. Haydn, H. C. ed. 820.8
Portable Emerson. Emerson, R. W. 814
Portable Greek reader. Auden, W. H. ed. See listing at end of class 880.8
Portable houses. See Buildings, Prefabricated
Portable Irish reader. Russell, D. ed. 891.6
Portable James Joyce. Joyce, J. 828
Portable Johnson & Boswell. Johnson, S. and Boswell, J. 828
Portable Mark Twain. Clemens, S. L. 817
Portable Matthew Arnold. Arnold, M. 828
Portable Milton. Milton, J. 821
Portable Oscar Wilde. Wilde, O. 828
Portable Plato. Plato 888
Portable Rabelais. Rabelais, F. 847
Portable Ring Lardner. Lardner, R. W. 817
Portable Russian reader. Guerney, B. G. ed. 891.7
Portable Sherwood Anderson. Anderson, S. 818
Portable Swift. Swift, J. 828
Portable Thoreau. Thoreau, H. D. 818
Portable Veblen. Veblen, T. B. 330
Portable Voltaire. Voltaire, F. M. A. de 848
Portable Woollcott. Woollcott, A. 818
Porter, Arthur Kingsley. Medieval architecture 723
Porter, Charles Walter. Carbon compounds 547
Porter, Cole. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p169-77 780.92
Porter, Frank Chamberlin. Mind of Christ in Paul. See listing at end of class 227
Porter, Henry Sidney. See pages
In Pattee, F. L. New American literature, 1890-1930 p160-79 810.9
Porter, Sylvia Field. See Lasser, J. K. jt. auth.
Porter, William Sydney. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p200-22 920
Porteus, Stanley David. Calabashes and kings 919.69
Portland, Maine. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p122-34 917.3
Portland chrysanthemum society, Portland, Oregon. Chrysanthemums, how we grow them out of doors. See listing at end of class 635.9
Portmanteau plays. Walker, S. See listing at end of class 812
Porto Rico. See Puerto Rico
Portrait by proxy. Barker, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p119-36 822.08
Portrait of a family. Farjeon, E. 920
Portrait of a librarian: William Howard Brett. Eastman, L. A. 92
Portrait of a library. Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E. 027
Portrait of a pioneer. Davis, H. L.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p13-32 810.8
Portrait of America. Rivera, D. 759.972
Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson. Downey, F. D. 759.1
Portrait of an old lady. Madden, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p197-210 822.08
Portrait of Edith Wharton. Lubbock, P. 92
Portrait of Jesus. Eddy, G. S. See listing at end of class 232
Portrait of Socrates. Plato 888
Portrait of the artist as a young man. Joyce, J.
In Joyce, J. Portable James Joyce p243-525 828
Portrait painters, British. See pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p368-80 759
Portrait painting 757; also pages
In Isham, S. History of American painting p513-37 579.1
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p260-71 749.2
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p38-118, 301-10 759.2
Portraits 770
American. See pages
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Life in America 759.1
In Wector, D. Saga of American society 917.3
indexes R920
Portraits from life. Ford, F. M. See listing at end of class 820.4
Portraits of American women. Bradford, G. 920
Portraits of the nations series
Street, A. Land of the English people 914.2
Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary. Sainte-Beuve, C. A. 920
Portraiture, Fred Archer on. Archer, F. R. 770
Ports of British Columbia. Rothery, A. E. 917.11
Ports of the sun. Early, E. 917.29
Portsmouth, New Hampshire—Historic houses. See pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p95-122 917.4
Portugal
description and travel 914.69; also pages
In Keyes, F. P. W. Silver seas and golden cities p3-21 918
politics and government. See pages
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p290-96 342.4
Portuguese art. See Art, Portuguese
Portuguese language
conversation and phrase books 469.8
dictionaries 469.8
grammar 469.5
readers 469.8
Portuguese literature 869
history and criticism. See pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p335-44 809
Portuguese somersault. Gordon, J. and Gordon, C. J. T. 914.69
Posin, Daniel Q. Mendeleyev 92
Posselt, Erich, ed. G. I. songs 784.8
Post, Chandler Rathfon. See Chase, G. H. jt. auth.
Post, Emily (Price) Children are people 136.7
Post, Kenneth. Plants and flowers in the home. See listing at end of class 635.9
Post, Laurens van der. See pages
In Spender, S. Destructive element p236-50 820.4
Post, Melville Davisson. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p293-308 920
Post haste. Foley, M. C. and Gentles, R. G. 651.7
Post-impressionism (Art) 759.91; also pages
In Craven, T. Modern art 709
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters 759.4
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p417-35 759

Post-mortem. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p349-423 822
Post-office. See Postal service
Post office. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p223-52 891.4
Post-office savings banks. See Postal savings banks
Post-war savings and investments. Sloan, L. H. See listing at end of class 332.6
Postage stamps 383; also pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p181-85 749.2
Postal service 383; also pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p255-72 917.3
Poster design. Biegeleisen, J. I. 741.67
Posters 741.67; also pages
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p129-43 707
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's p36-48 745.6
Postman, Leo Joseph. See Allport, G. W. jt. auth.
Poston relocation center, Arizona. See pages
In Leighton, A. H. Governing of men 325.73
Postscript to yesterday. Morris, L. R. 973.9
Posture 613; also pages
In Marsh, H. M. Building your personality p73-102 137
Postwar taxation and economic progress. Groves, H. M. 336.2
Postwar years: normalcy, 1918-1923. See Paxson, F. L. American democracy and the World war. See listing at end of class 940.37
Postwar youth employment. David, P. T. See listing at end of class 331.11
Pot of broth. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p89-104 822
Pot of gold. Plautus
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p128-59 808.82
Potash. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p571-600 553
Potatoes. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p303-15 502
Poteat, Edwin McNeill. Last reprieve? See listing at end of class 171
Potemkin, Grigorii Aleksandrovich 92
Potential, Electric. See Electrostatics
Potomac landings. Wilstach, P. 917.52
Potomac river 917.52; also pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p280-305 917.8
Potter, Andrey Abraham, and Calderwood, James Park. Elements of steam and gas power engineering 621.1
Potter, Beatrix 92
Potter, Jean Clark. Alaska under arms 917.98
—Flying north 629.13
Potter, John Stauffer. See Booker, E. L. jt. author
Potter, Maurice David. Fiber to fabric 677
Potter, Morgan H. Electric welding 671W
Potter, Paul. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p201-08 759.949
Potter, Ralph Kimball; Kopp, George Adams, and Green, Harriet C. Visible speech 681
Potter, Robert Ducharme. Atomic revolution. See listing at end of class 541.2
—Young people's book of atomic energy. See listing at end of class 541.2
Potter, Stephen, ed. See Coleridge, S. T. Coleridge; select poetry and prose 828
Potters 738
Potter's book. Leach, B. H. 738
Potter's craft. Binns, C. G. 738
Pottery 738; also 666.3; also pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p11-35 745.1
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p131-39 709.47
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p81-96 707
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p133-35 749.2
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p277-85 700
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p308-22 540
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p167-82 701
In Lee, R. W. Antique fakes & reproductions p187-200 748
In Lichten, F. Folk art of rural Pennsylvania p9-45 745.1
In McClinton, K. M. Handbook of popular antiques p3-87 749.2
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania p149-76 745.1
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p336-54 708
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p98-136 745.1
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p309-25 600
In Robbins, A. R. Antiques for the home p3-80 749.2
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p209-27 790
In Toor, F. Mexican popular arts p56-71 709.72
In Yaukey, G. S. Made in China p3-9, 150-55 915.1
American 738; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p273-319 745.1
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p217-38 749.2
Byzantine. See pages
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p185-90 709.49
Chinese. See pages
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p 1-42 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p54-67 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p120-33 709.51
dictionaries. See pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p105-80 749.2
French. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware p118-76 738
German. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware p179-96 738
Greek. See pages
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p221-62 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p161-83 709.38
history 738
Italian. See pages
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware p102-17 738
Japanese. See pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p249-324 709.52
marks 738; also pages
In Bushnell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p43-57 709.51
Oriental. See pages
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain p319-48 738
In Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware p56-101 738
Persian. See pages
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p74-85 709.55
Pottery and porcelain. Litchfield, F. See listing at end of class 738
Pottery and porcelain of the United States. Barber, E. A. See listing at end of class 738
Pottery craft. Divine, J. A. F. and Blachford, G. 738
Pottery made easy. Dougherty, J. W. 738
Pottery making from the ground up. Honoré, Y. 738

Pottery of the American Indians. Stiles, H. E. See listing at end of class 738
Pottery of the ancients. Sitles, H. E. 738
Pottery of the Europeans. Stiles, H. E. See listing at end of class 738
Potts, Matthew W. Materials-handling equipment. See listing at end of class 621.86
Pough, Richard Hooper. Audubon bird guide 598.2
Poultry 636.5; also pages
In Chapman, P. W. Victory barnyard p15-52 636
In Duryee, W. B. A living from the land p123-58 630
dictionaries 636.5
Poultry breeding. Jull, M. A. See listing at end of class 636.5
Pound, Ezra Loomis. See pages
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p178-214 821.09
Pound, Louise, ed. American ballads and songs. See listing at end of class 811.08
Pour yourself a house. Peters, F. F. 690
Poverty. See pages
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p275-96 342.73
In Luck, J. M. War on malnutrition and poverty 334
Powder river. Burt, M. S. 978.7
Powell, Adam Clayton, 1865- .See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p185-93 920
Powell, Adam Clayton, 1908- . See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p197-206 920
Powell, D. F. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p279-95 920
Powell, John Benjamin. My twenty-five years in China 951
Powell, John Wesley. First through the Grand canyon 917.91
Powell, John Wesley (as subject) See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p232-50 920
Powell, Vee Walker. How to make hats and accessories. See listing at end of class 687
Power, Richard Anderson. Know your weeds 632.5
Power (Mechanics)—History. See pages
In Mumford, L. Technics and civilization 609
Power (Social sciences) See pages
In Lecomte du Nouy, P. Road to reason p197-226 501
Power. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 301
Power and flight. Jordanoff, A. 629.134
Power boats. See Motorboats
Power boiler code. See American society of mechanical engineers. Rules for construction of power boilers 621.18
Power for the small boat. Crook, W. M. 621.4
Power golf. Hogan, B. 796.352
Power of darkness. Tolstoi, L. N. graf
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p3-105 891.72
Power of freedom. Ascoli, M. See listing at end of class 321.8
Power of the people. McGrath, J. H. See listing at end of class 329
Power plant engineers guide, Audels. Graham, F. D. 621.1
Power plants 621.1
electric. See Electric power plants
steam. See Steam power plants
Power stations. See Power plants
Power transmission, Electric. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution
Powers, Harry Huntington. Art of Florence 709.45
—Message of Greek art. See listing at end of class 709.38
—Venice and its art. See listing at end of class 709.45
Powers, Hiram. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p57-71 735
Powers, Margaret. Party table 642
Powers, Paul Odell. Synthetic resins and rubbers. See listing at end of class 668.4
Powers, Wilbur Louis, and Teeter, Thomas Anderson Hendricks. Land drainage. See listing at end of class 631.6
Powers of the president. See Binkley, W. E. Presidents and Congress 353
Powys, John Cowper. Art of happiness 171
—Enjoyment of literature 804
—Meaning of culture 374
—Philosophy of solitude. See listing at end of class 177
Powys, Llewelyn. Henry Hudson 92
Practical advertising. Bridge, H. P. 659.1
Practical and technical electricity. Wolber, J. G. and Rose, O. K. 621.32
Practical applications of dynamic symmetry. Hambridge, J. 741.43
Practical arc welding. Chaffee, W. J. See listing at end of class 671W
Practical art lettering. Lutz, E. G. See listing at end of class 745.6
Practical benchwork for horologists. Levin, L. and Levin, S. 681
Practical bibliography making with problems and examples. Conner, M. 010
Practical book of American antiques. Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. 749.2
Practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. Holloway, E. S. 749
Practical book of chinaware. Eberlein, H. D. and Ramsdell, R. W. 738
Practical book of early American arts and crafts. See Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques 749.2
Practical book of garden structure & design. Eberlein, H. D. and Hubbard, C. Van D. 712
Practical book of interior decoration. Eberlein, H. D.; McClure, A. and Holloway, E. S. 747
Practical book of Oriental rugs. Lewis, G. G. 745.526
Practical book of period furniture. Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. 749
Practical book of tapestries. Hunter, G. L. 746
Practical bricklaying. Briggs, H. L. 693.2
Practical budget procedure. MacDonald, J. H. 658.1
Practical calculus for home study. Palmer, C. I. 517
Practical cat book for amateurs and professionals. Mellen, I. M. 636.8
Practical chess openings. Fine, R. See listing at end of class 794
Practical Chinese including a topical dictionary of 5000 everyday terms. Aldrich, H. S. See listing at end of class 495.1
Practical cogitator. Curtis, C. P. and Greenslet, F. eds. 808.8
Practical descriptive geometry. Smith, W. G. See listing at end of class 515
Practical designs for drilling, milling and tapping tools. Hinman, C. W. 621.9
Practical die design and die making. Marshall, E. G. 621.9
Practical dietetics. See Pattee, A. F. Pattee's Dietetics 613.2
Practical dog breeding. Peake, H. C. 636.7
Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer. Brannt, W. T. and Gray, J. B. eds. 667
Practical electric illumination and signal-wiring methods. Croft, T. W. See listing at end of class 621.32
Practical electrical wiring. Richter, H. P. 621.32
Practical electricity. Croft, T. W. 621.3
Practical electricity for home study. Raeth, F. C. 621.3
Practical engraving and etching. Lutz, E. G. 760
Practical ethics. See Conduct of life; Ethics
Practical farming for beginners. Highstone, H. A. 630
Practical fingerprinting. Bridges, B. C. 573.6
Practical fire and casualty insurance. Hedges, J. E. 368
Practical football. Crisler, H. O. and Wieman, E. E. 796.33
Practical German grammar. Thomas, C. 435
Practical guide to prefabricated houses. Carr, A. L. 728

Practical handbook for school counselors. Erickson, C. E. 371.42
Practical handbook of better English. Colby, F. 428.3
Practical heat. Croft, T. W. ed. 536
Practical instruction for paper hanging. Ewing, C. H. and Harris, H. A. 698
Practical job evaluation. Jones, P. W. 658.5
Practical job pointers. Burbank, N. L. comp. 694
Practical manual for office workers. Faunce, F. A. 650
Practical manual of harmony. Rimskĭ-Korsakov, N. A. 781.3
Practical marine engineering. King, R. C. 621.12
Practical mathematics. Hobbs, G. M. and McKinney, J. 510
Practical mathematics for home study. Palmer, C. I. See note under Palmer 510
Practical mathematics of aviation. Downer, A. E. See listing at end of class 510A
Practical mysticism. Underhill, E. 140
Practical nurse. Deming, D. 610.7
Practical occupational therapy. Haas, L. J. 371.91
Practical oil geology. Hager, D. 553.2
Practical photo-engraving. Groesbeck, H. A. See listing at end of class 777
Practical physical chemistry. Findlay, A. See listing at end of class 541
Practical physiological chemistry. Hawk, P. B.; Oser, B. L. and Summerson, W. H. 612.015
Practical plumbing. Hall, H. T. 696
Practical politics. See Politics, Practical
Practical poultry management. Rice, J. E. and Botsford, H. E. 636.5
Practical preparation for beauty culture. Jones, R. S. See listing at end of class 646.7
Practical proofreading. Highton, A. H. 655.2
Practical psychology. Bernhardt, K. S. 150
Practical public relations. Harlow, R. F. and Black, M. M. 301.15
Practical residential wiring. Nowak, J. F. 621.32
Practical rules for graphic presentation of business statistics. Smart, L. E. and Arnold, S. 311
Practical sales management. Simmons, H. 658.8
Practical seismology and seismic prospecting. Leet, L. D. See listing at end of class 551.2
Practical shop mathematics. Wolfe, J. H. and Phelps, E. R. 510A
Practical sign painting. Owen, R. E. 698
Practical slipcover making. Stephenson, J. W. 684
Practical Spanish. Turk, L. H. See listing at end of class 468
Practical spectroscopy. Harrison, G. R.; Lord, R. C. and Loofbourow, J. R. 535
Practical supervision. Kalsem, P. J. See listing at end of class 658.3
Practical tailoring. Liberty, J. E. 687.1
Practical television servicing. Johnson, J. R. and Newitt, J. H. 621.388
Practical tunnel driving. Richardson, H. W. and Mayo, R. S. See listing at end of class 625
Practical upholstering. Stephenson, J. W. 684
Practical value of birds. Henderson, J. 598.2
Practical watch repairing. De Carle, D. 681
Practical water-color sketching. Lutz, E. G. 751
Practical wood-carving projects. Bell, E. See listing at end of class 736
Practical wood patternmaking. Hall, J. R. and Webber, C. L. See listing at end of class 684
Practice in preschool education. Upedgroff, R. and others 372.2
Practice of book selection. Wilson, L. R. ed. 025.2
Practice of illustration. Pitz, H. C. 741.6
Practice of lubrication. Thomsen, T. C. 621.89
Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. Solomon, S. J. See listing at end of class 751
Practice of printing. Polk, R. W. 655
Practice of religion. Grant, F. C. See listing at end of class 248
Practice of silviculture. Hawley, R. C. 634.9
Practice of teaching in the secondary school. Morrison, H. C. 371
Praeterita. Ruskin, J. 92
Praetz, John George. See Wostrel, J. F. jt. auth.
Pragmatism 140; also pages
In James, W. Philosophy of William James, drawn from his own works 191
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy p239-315 190
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p252-68 100
Prague—Description. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p1-39 914.37
Prairie doll. Carpenter, E. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p57-74 822.08
Prairie grove. Peattie, D. C. 977
Prairie years. See Sandburg, C. Abraham Lincoln 92
Pratt, Caroline. I learn from children 372
Pratt, Dudley. See Johnson, F. H. jt. auth.
Pratt, Edward Ewing. Foreign trade handbook 382
Pratt, Edwin John. Collected poems 819.1
Pratt, Edwin John (as subject) See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p177-83 819.109
Pratt, Fletcher. Eleven generals 920
—Marines' war 940.542
—Ordeal by fire 973.7
—Secret and urgent 621.382
Pratt, Henry Sherring. Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States (exclusive of birds) 596
—Manual of the common invertebrate animals. See listing at end of class 592
Pratt, James Bissett. Personal realism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p213-19 191
—Religious consciousness 201
Pratt, Margaret. Successful secretary. See listing at end of class 651.3
Pratt, Richard. Picture garden book and gardener's assistant. See listing at end of class 635.9
Pratt, Waldo Seldon. History of music. See listing at end of class 780.9
—New encyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
Praxiteles. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p388-403 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p140-76 733
Prayer 248; also pages
In Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion p302-20 201
In Hocking, W. E. Meaning of God in human experience p428-41 201
Prayer and the common life. Harkness, G. E. 248
Prayers 264
Prayers and poems. Spellman, F. J. cardinal 811
Prayers for services. Noyes, M. P. comp. See listing at end of class 264
Preachers. See Clergy; Preaching
Preaching 251
Preaching in a revolutionary age. Oxnam, G. B. bp. 251
Précieuses ridicules. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v2 p183-235 842
Precious and semi-precious stones. Weinstein, M. 553.8
Precious metals. See pages
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p359-77 600
Precious stones 553.8; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p303-32 553
In Kraus, E. H.; Hunt, W. F. and Ramsdell, L. S. Minerology p390-401 549
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p379-95 600
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p83-142 549
Precision shop mathematics. Edwards, W. H. 510A

Precocious children. See Children, Gifted
Predeek, Albert. History of libraries in Great Britain and North America 027
Predictions. See Prophecies
Prefabricated house. Graff, R. K.; Matern, R. A. and Williams, H. L. 728
Preface to Christian theology. Mackay, J. A. See listing at end of class 201
Preface to economics. Chandler, L. V. 330
Preface to eugenics. Osborn, F. 575.1
Preface to morals. Lippmann, W. 171
Preface to peace. See listing at end of class 940.531
Preface to philosophy: book of readings. Hoople, R. E.; Piper, R. F. and Tolley, W. P. 100
Preface to religion. Sheen, F. J. 230
Preface to world literature. Guérard, A. L. 809
Prefaces. Shaw, G. B. 824
Prefaces and essays. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 804
Prefaces to Shakespeare. Granville-Barker, H. G. 822.3
Pregnancy 618; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p273-81 610.9
In Groves, G. H. and Ross, R. A. Married woman 173.1
Prehistoric antiquities. See Archeology
Prehistoric art. See Art, Primitive
Prehistoric fauna. See Paleontology
Prehistoric life. Raymond, P. E. 560
Prehistoric man. See Man, Prehistoric
Prehistoric man. Knight, C. R. 571
Preininger, Margaret. Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes. See listing at end of class 635.96
Prejudice and property. U.S. Department of justice 325.73
Prejudices. See Antipathies and prejudices
Prekaska's wife. Wheaton, H. 917.98
Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775. Howard, G. E. 973.3
Preliminary draft of a world constitution. Committee to frame a world constitution 341.1
Prendergast, Maurice Brazil. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p223-30 759
Prentice, Sartell. Heritage of the cathedral 726
—Voices of the cathedral 726
Prentice-Hall, inc. Business ideas handbook. See listing at end of class 658
Preparation and delivery of sermons. Patton, C. S. See listing at end of class 251
Preparation and presentation of the operetta. Beach, F. A. 782
Preparation and use of visual aids. Haas, K. B. and Packer, H. Q. See listing at end of class 371.33
Preparation for marriage. Groves, E. R. 173.1
Preparation of engineering reports. Agg, T. R. and Foster, W. L. 620.7
Preparation of reports, scientific, engineering, administrative, business. Baker, R. P. and Howell, A. C. See listing at end of class 620.7
Preparation of scientific and technical papers. See Trelease, S. F. Scientific paper 620.7
Preparing for federal radio operator examinations. Shostak, A. A. 621.384
Preparing the manuscript. Olsen, U. G. See listing at end of class 029
Pre-Raphaelite painters. Ironside, R.
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Preraphaelitism. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p242-77 759.2
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p291-311 759
Presbyterian church 285; also pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p36-50 280
Preschool education. See Nursery schools
Prescott, Albert Benjamin, and Johnson, Otis Coe. Qualitative chemical analysis. See listing at end of class 544
Prescott, Daniel Alfred. See American council on education. Emotion and the educative process 370.15
Prescott, Hilda Frances Margaret. A Spanish Tudor; the life of "Bloody Mary." See listing at end of class 92
Prescott, Samuel Cate, and Proctor, Bernard Emerson. Food technology 664
Prescott, William Hickling. Conquest of Mexico 972
—History of the conquest of Peru 985
—History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic 946
Prescott, William Hickling (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p135-46 810.9
Prescott's Conquest of Mexico. Prescott, W. H. 972
Present indicative. Coward, N. P. 92
Present laughter. Coward, N. P. 822
Presents. See Gifts
Preservation of food. See Food—Preservation
Preservation of forests. See Forests and forestry; Natural resources
Preservation of wild life. See Wild life—Conservation
Preservation of zoological specimens. See Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
Preserving. See Canning and preserving
President Masaryk. See Street, C. J. C. Thomas Masaryk of Czechoslovakia 92
President Roosevelt and the coming of the war 1941. Beard, C. A. 327.73
President and Congress. Binkley, W. E. 353
A president is many men. Smith, A. M. 353
President makers. Josephson, M. 973.9
The president, office and powers. Corwin, E. S. 353
Presidential government in the United States. Patterson, C. P. See listing at end of class 353
Presidential sweepstakes. Stoddard, H. L. 329
Presidents
United States 920; also pages
In Hoover, I. H. Forty-two years in the White House 920
In Pollard, J. E. Presidents and the press 070
In Starling, E. W. Starling of the White house 92
United States—Election. See pages
In Stoddard, H. L. Presidential sweepstakes 329
United States—Powers and duties 353
Presidents and the press. Pollard, J. E. 070
Presidents in American history. Beard, C. A. 920
Presidents on parade. Milhollen, H. D. and Kaplan, M. See listing at end of class 920
President's research committee on social trends. American civilization today. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
—Recent social trends in the United States 309.1
Press. See Journalism; Liberty of the press; Newspapers
Press law. See pages
In Commission on freedom of the press. Government and mass communications 323.4
Press working of metal. See Sheet-metal work
Pressey, William Benfield. See Watson, E. B. jt. ed.
Pressing machinery 621.9
Pressure boys. Crawford, K. G. 328
Pressure cookery 641.5
Pressure cooking. Allen, I. C. B. 641.5
Presswork, Elementary platen. Polk, R. W. 655.2
Pressworking of metals. Hinman, C. W. See listing at end of class 621.9
Prestidigitation. See Conjuring; Magic
Preston, Isabella. Lilies for every garden. See listing at end of class 635.9
Preston, Richard Joseph. North American trees 582
Pretenders. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v2 p153-393 839.8
Pretorius, Philip Jacobus. Jungle man 92
Pretty, please. Daly, S. J. 646.7
Prevention of accidents. See Accidents—Prevention

Prevention of cruelty to children. See Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Preventive medicine. See Bacteriology; Hygiene; Public health
Preventive medicine and hygiene. Rosenau, M. J. and others 613
Preventive medicine and public health. Smillie, W. G. 614
Pre-war America. Sullivan, M.
In Sullivan, M. Our times v3 973.9
Pre-war years, 1913-1917. See Paxson, F. L. American democracy and the World war. See listing at end of class 940.37
Preyer, David Charles, and Adlow, Dorothy. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York 708
Pribilof islands. See pages
In Martin, F. I. Hunting of the silver fleece 639
Price, Charles C. See Fuson, R. C. jt. auth.
Price, Charles Matlack. So—you're going to be an artist! 741.67
Price, Don K. See Stone, H. A. jt. auth.
Price, Ira Maurice. Ancestry of our English Bible 220
Price, Lita, and Bonnet, Harriet. How to manage without a maid. See listing at end of class 640
—Maidcraft 647.2
Price, Ray G. See Douglas, L. V. jt. auth.
Price, Thomas Frederick. See listing at end of class 92
Price, Willard De Mille. Japan and the Son of Heaven 915.2
—Japan's islands of mystery 919.6
—Key to Japan 915.2
—Roving south. See listing at end of class 918
Price and related controls in the United States. Harris, S. E. See listing at end of class 338.5
Price for peace. Basch, A. 330.94
Price guide to pattern glass. Lee, R. W. 748
Price of peace. Beveridge, W. H. B. baron 341
Price lists of government publications. United States. Superintendent of documents 015
Price of power. Baldwin, H. W. 327.73
Prices. See pages
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p300-24 311
Prickett, Alva Le Roy. See Carlson, P. A. jt. auth.
Pride, Leo Bryan. The barbarians
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p429-50 812.08
—Haunted coal mine
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p285-94 822.08
Pride and prejudice. Jerome, H. B. 822
Priest, Everett L. See Neblette, C. B. jt. auth.
Priestess of the occult, Madame Blavatsky. Willaims, G. L. M. 92
Priestley, John Boynton. Desert highway
In Priestley, J. B. Four plays p223-89 822
—English comic characters. See listing at end of class 827.09
—English journey 914.2
—An inspector calls
In Best plays of 1947-48 p286-308 808.82
In Priestley, J. B. The Linden tree, and An inspector calls v2 822
—The linden tree, and An Inspector calls 822
—Long mirror
In Priestley, J. B. Four plays p75-149 822
—Midnight on the desert. See note under Priestley 92
—Music at night
In Priestley, J. B. Four plays p 1-73 822
—Rain upon Godshill 92
—They came to a city
In Priestley, J. B. Four plays p151-221 822
—Thomas Love Peacock 92
Priestley, John Boynton (as subject) 92
Prihoda, Vasa. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p140-48 787
Primary and storage batteries. Lincoln, E. S. 621.35
Primary batteries. See Electric batteries
Primary education. See Education of children
Primates 599; also pages
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape p 1-203 575
In Shapley, H., Rapport, S. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p481-91 504
Prime, John Henry. Investment analysis. See listing at end of class 332.6
Prime antiques and their current prices. Ormsbee, T. H. ed. 749.2
Primer for America. Coffin, R. P. T. See note under Coffin 811
Primer for diabetic patients. Wilder, R. M. 616.6
Primer for parents. Ashburn, F. D. See listing at end of class 373
Primer for Protestants. Nichols, J. H. 284
Primer for star-gazers. Neely, H. M. 523.8
Primer for white folks. Moon, B. 326
Primer of book collecting. Winterich, J. T. and Randall, D. A. See listing at end of class 025.2
Primer of celestial navigation. Favill, J. See listing at end of class 527
Primer of chess. Capablanca, J. R. 794
Primer of English etymology. Skeat, W. W. See listing at end of class 422
Primer of figure skating. Vinson, M. Y. 796.9
Primer of modern art. Cheney, S. W. 709
Primer of organ registration. Nevin, G. B. 786.6
Primer of phonetics. Sweet, H. See listing at end of class 414
Primer of psychical research. Carrington, H. 133
Primer to bookbinding. Grimm, F. W. 686
Primitive art. See Art, Primitive
Primitive Christianity. See Church history—Primitive and early church
Primitive man. See Man, Prehistoric; Savages
Primitive Negro sculpture. Guillaume, P. and Munro, T. See listing at end of class 730
Primitivism in modern painting. Goldwater, R. J. 759.91
The prince. Machiavelli, N. 320
The Prince consort [Albert]. Fulford, R. See listing at end of class 92
Prince of court painters. Mackay, C. D.
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p75-90 812
Princess Ida. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p291-342 822
Princeton bicentennial conference on the future of nuclear science, Princeton university, 1946. Physical science and human values. See listing at end of class 504
Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Group health insurance and sickness benefit plans in collective bargaining, by Helen Baker and Dorothy Dahl. See listing at end of class 331.25
Principal at work. Kyte, G. C. 371.1
Principles and applications of electrochemistry. Creighton, H. J. M. and Koehler, W. A. See listing at end of class 541.37
Principles and practice of show-card writing. Blair, L. E. 659.1
Principles and practice of social work. Clarke, H. I. 360
Principles and practice of surveying. Breed, C. B. and Hosmer, G. L. 526.9
Principles and practices of money and banking. Whittlesey, C. R. 332
Principles and techniques for directing the learning of typewriting. Odell, W. R. and Stuart, E. R. 652
Principles of accounting. Finney, H. A. 657
Principles of accounting. Kester, R. B. 657
Principles of aircraft engines. Shields, B. A. See listing at end of class 629.134
Principles of alternating-current machinery. Lawrence, R. R. See listing at end of class 621.31
Principles of animal biology. Hogben, L. T. See listing at end of class 570
Principles of animal biology. Shull, A. F.; Larue, G. R. and Ruthven, A. G. 590
Principles of art appreciation. Pepper, S. C. 701
Principles of art history. Wolfflin, H. See listing at end of class 709
Principles of business. Gerstenberg, C. W. See listing at end of class 658

Principles of business law. Dillavou, E. R. and Howard, C. G. 347
Principles of business organization. Spriegel, W. R. and Davies, E. C. See listing at end of class 658
Principles of chemical engineering. Walker, W. H. and others 660
Principles of chemistry. Hildebrand, J. H. See listing at end of class 540
Principles of city planning. Lohmann, K. B. 711
Principles of color and color mixing. Bustanoby, J. H. 752
Principles of criminology. Sutherland, E. H. 364
Principles of economic geography. Huntington, E. See listing at end of class 380
Principles of economic geology. Emmons, W. H. 553
Principles of economics. Taussig, F. W. 330
Principles of effective letter-writing. Lockley, L. C. 651.7
Principles of electrical engineering. Blalock, G. C. See listing at end of class 621.3
Principles of electrochemistry. MacInnes, D. A. 541.37
Principles of electron tubes. Reich, H. J. See listing at end of class 621.384
Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping) Blum, W. and Hogaboom, G. B. 671
Principles of employment psychology. Burtt, H. E. See listing at end of class 658.3
Principles of ethics. Spencer, H. See listing at end of class 171
Principles of factory organization and management. See Davis, R. C. Industrial organization and management 658.5
Principles of figure drawing. Dobkin, A. 743
Principles of flight. Shields, B. A. See listing at end of class 629.13
Principles of food freezing. Gortner, W. A.; Erdman, F. S. and Masterman, N. K. 664.8
Principles of forest entomology. Graham, S. A. 632.7
Principles of genetics. Sinnott, E. W. and Dunn, L. C. 575.1
Principles of gestalt psychology. Koffka, K. See listing at end of class 150
Principles of Greek art. Gardner, P. 709.38
Principles of healthful living. Van Buskirk, E. F. 613
Principles of heating, ventilating and air conditioning. Greene, A. M. 697
Principles of heredity. Snyder, L. H. 575.1
Principles of highway engineering. Wiley, C. C. 625.7
Principles of human physiology. Starling, E. H. See listing at end of class 612
Principles of industrial management for engineers. Alford, L. P. 658.5
Principles of industrial organization. Kimball, D. S. and Kimball, D. S. 658.5
Principles of labor legislation. Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. 331
Principles of marketing. Maynard, H. H. and Beckman, T. N. 658.8
Principles of metallography. Williams, R. S. and Homerberg, V. O. 669
Principles of metallurgy. Liddell, D. M. and Doan, G. E. 669
Principles of modern industrial organization. Rautenstrauch, W. See listing at end of class 658.5
Principles of naval architecture. Rossell, H. E. and Chapman, L. B. See listing at end of class 623.8
Principles of personnel testing. Lawshe, C. H. 658.3
Principles of physical education. Williams, J. F. 371.7
Principles of physical metallurgy. Coonan, F. L. See listing at end of class 669
Principles of physics. Sears, F. W. 530
Principles of playmaking. Matthews, B. See listing at end of class 808.2
Principles of political economy. Mill, J. S. 330
Principles of power. Ferrero, G. See listing at end of class 940
Principles of psychology. James, W. See listing at end of class 150
Principles of radar. Massachusetts institute of technology. Radar school. See listing at end of class 621.384
Principles of radar. Taylor, D. and Westcott, C. H. 621.38
Principles of radio. Henney, K. 621.384
Principles of radio for operators. Atherton, R. 621.384
Principles of school administration. Mort, P. R. 371.2
Principles of servomechanism. Brown, G. S. and Campbell, D. P. 621.8
Principles of television engineering. Fink, D. G. See listing at end of class 621.388
Principles of tool engineering. Bloom, R. R. 621.9
Principles of urban real estate. Weimer, A. M. and Hoyt, H. 333.3
Principles of vegetable-gardening. Bailey, L. H. 635
Principles of woodworking. Hjorth, H. 684
Pringle, Henry Fowles. Life and times of William Howard Taft 92
—Making of a chemist-college president
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p152-59 920
—Theodore Roosevelt 92
Pringle-Pattison, Andrew Seth. See Seth Pringle-Pattison, Andrew
Printed book. Aldis, H. G. 655.1
Printers' ink (Periodical) Business letters that click 651.7
—Cutting advertising and printing costs 659.1
—Printers' ink Refresher course in advertising, selling and merchandising 659.1
—Sales idea book 658.8
—Small space advertising 659.1
Printers' ink Refresher course in advertising, selling and merchandising. Printers' ink (Periodical) 659.1
Printers' marks. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p289-303 655.1
Printing 655; also 655.3; also pages
In Allen, J. E. Newspaper designing 070
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659.1
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p317-36 700
In Gamble, C. W. Modern illustration processes 655.32
In Goudy, F. W. Typologia 655.2
In Harper, H. D. Printing shop mathematics 511
In Kauffmann, D. Graphic arts and crafts p205-37 760
In Mansfield, J. E. Everyday arithmetic for printers 511
In Morison, S. First principles of typography 655.2
In Polk, R. W. Elementary platen presswork 655.2
dictionaries 655
estimates 655
history 655.1; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p3-15, 383-99 608
In Ettenberg, E. M. Type for books and advertising 655.2
In Updike, D. B. Printing types 655.2
In Yaukey, G. S. Made in China p94-107 915.1
specimens 655.2; also pages
In Dwiggins, W. A. Layout in advertising 659.1
In Young, F. H. Technique of advertising layout 659.1
style manuals 655.25; also pages
In Skillin, M. E. and Gay, R. M. Words into type 029
Printing and promotion handbook. Melcher, D. and Larrick, N. 655
Printing and typography for beginners. Levitas, A. 655
Printing for school and shop. Henry, F. S. See listing at end of class 655
Printing inks. Ellis, C. See listing at end of class 667.5
Printing shop mathematics. Harper, H. D. 511
Printing types. Updike, D. B. 655.2
Prints. See Engravings

Prints for the layman, their use and enjoyment in the average home. Whitmore, E. M. See listing at end of class 760
Prior, Edward Schroder, and Gardner, Arthur. An account of medieval figure-sculpture in England. See Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
Prior, Matthew. See pages
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p133-41 827.09
Prison escapes. See Escapes
Prison labor. See Convict labor
Prisoners of war. Feuchtwanger, L.
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays p 1-78 832
Prisons 365; also pages
In Sutherland, E. H. Principles of criminology 364
Pritchard, Francis Henry, ed. Essays of today 824.08
—ed. From Confucius to Mencken 808.84
Pritchett, Charles Herman. Roosevelt court 347.9
Pritchett, Victor Sawdon. Living novel 809.5
Private journal. Amiel, H. F. 92
Private life of the Romans. Johnston, H. W. 913.37
Private lives. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p181-263 822
Private McKay's ghost. Brown, B. and Knipe, R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p265-79 812.08
Private monopoly. Lasser, D. See listing at end of class 338.8
Private papers of Henry Ryecroft. Gissing, G. R. 824
Private schools 373
Private secretaries. See Secretaries, Private
Private secretary's manual. Turner, B. C. 651.3
Privileged communications. See Libel and slander
Prize fighting. See Boxing
Prize homes 728
Probabilities 519; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p575-627 510
In Lecomte du Nouy, P. Road to reason 501
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics p546-604 510
Probation. See pages
In Fink, A. E. Field of social work p377-430 361
Problem child at home. Sayles, M. B. 136.7
Problem family. Neill, A. S. See listing at end of class 173
Problem of God. Brightman, E. S. See listing at end of class 231
Problem of style. Murry, J. M. See listing at end of class 808
Problems in abnormal behaviour. Thornton, N. 132
Problems in industrial purchasing. Lewis, H. T. 658.7
Problems in public music. Kwalwasser, J. 780.7
Problems in the improvement of reading. McCullough, C. M; Strang, R. M. and Traxler, A. E. See listing at end of class 372.4
Problems of child delinquency. Merrill, M. A. 364
Problems of men. Dewey, J. 191
Problems of New Testament translation. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
Problems of race and culture in American education
Brameld T. B. H. Minority problems in the public schools 325.73
Vickery, W. E. and Cole, S. G. Intercultural education in American schools 370.19
Problems of the family. Goodsell, W. 173
Process of creative writing. Hogrefe, P. 808
Process of persuasion. Miller, C. R. 301.15
Procession of the gods. Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. 290
Prochazka, Anne. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p135-54 92
Prochnow, Herbert Victor. Toastmaster's handbook 808.5
Procter, Bryan Waller. See pages
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p100-13 821.09
Proctor, Bernard Emerson. See Prescott, S. C. jt. auth.
Proctor, Charles Nancrede, and Stephens, Rockwell R. Skiing 796.9
Producer gas. See Gas manufacture and works; Gas producers
Production. See Economics; Industry
Production and direction of radio programs. Carlile, J. S. See listing at end of class 621.384
Production and properties of plastics. Kaye, S. L. 668.4
Production control. See Factory management
Production engineering. Buckingham, E. See listing at end of class 658.5
Production engineering in the aircraft industry. Berghell, A. B. See listing at end of class 629.134
Production of field crops. Hutcheson, T. B., Wolfe, T. K. and Kipps, M. S. 633
Production illustration. Treacy, J. See listing at end of class 744
Production with safety. Dickie, A. L. 614.8
Productive farm crops. Montgomery, E. G. 630
Productive sheep husbandry. Coffey, W. C. 636.3
Productive soils. Weir, W. W. 631.4
Productive vegetable growing. Lloyd, J. W. See listing at end of class 635
Profession, Choice of. See Vocational guidance
Professional magic for amateurs. Gibson, W. B. See listing at end of class 793.8
Professional photography for profit. Abel, C. 770
Professional portrait lightings. Abel, C. 770
Professional radio writing. Crews, A. R. See listing at end of class 029
Professional salesmanship. Roth, C. B. 658.8
Professions—Bibliography 371.42
Professor at the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Professors. See Teachers
Profitable beauty shop management. Jeffries, S. B. 646.7
Profitable direct mail methods. Stone, R. F. 659.1
Profitable showmanship. Goode, K. M. and Kaufman, Z. 659.1
Program for personnel administration. Evans, J. J. See listing at end of class 658.3
Programs—Collectors and collecting. See pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p79-82 749.2
Progress. See pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress 917.3
Progress and poverty. George, H. 330
Progress & problems in education for librarianship. Wheeler, J. L. 020.7
Progress in medicine. Galdston, I. See listing at end of class 610.9
Progress of Jesuits (1556-79) Brodrick, J. See listing at end of class 271
Progressive architecture (Periodical) Homes 728
Progressive education. See Education—Experimental methods
Progressive education association. Language in general education. See listing at end of class 420.7
—Visual arts in general education. See listing at end of class 707
—See Lenrow, E. Reader's guide to prose fiction 808.3 Bibl.
Progressive education association. Commission on human relations. See Rosenblatt, L. M. Literature as exploration 807
Progressive elementary school. Lane, R. H. and others 372
Prohibition. See pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p287-94 308
Project lessons in orchestration. Heacox, A. E. 781.6
Project method in teaching. See pages
In Heacox, A. E. Project lessons in orchestration 781.6
Projected visual aids in the church. Hockman, W. S. 268

Projectiles, Incendiary See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Dawn of liberation p165-79 940.534
Projection, Lantern. See Lantern projection
Projective geometry. Patterson, B. C. 516
Prokof'ev, Sergeĭ Sergeevich 780.92; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p224-35 780
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p87-102 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p209-22 780.92
Prokosch, Frederic. Chosen poems 811
Prokosch, Walther. See Froesch, C. jt. auth.
Proletarian literature in the United States 810.8
Proletariat. See pages
In Ortega y Gasset, J. Revolt of the masses 901
In Proletarian literature in the United States 810.8
Prologue to New England. Howe, H. F. See listing at end of class 973.1
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p231-66 882
Prometheus bound. Aeschylus. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Browning, E. B. Complete poetical works p450-68 821
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p 1-27 808.82
In Fifteen Greek plays p 1-32 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p501-40 882.08
In Grene, D. tr. Three Greek tragedies p37-77 882.08
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p95-143 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p127-58 882.08
Promised land. Antin, M. 92
Promised land. Holbrook, S. H. 810.8
Promoting personal and social development through reading. Conference on reading, University of Chicago 372.4
Pronouncing dictionary of Shakespearean proper names. Irvine, T. U. 822.3
Pronunciation. See English language—Pronunciation; Names—Pronunciation
Pronunciation. Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. 421
Pronunciation of standard English in America. Krapp, G. P. See listing at end of class 421
Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names. Mackey, M. S. and Mackey, M. G. 929.4
Proofreading 655.2
Proofreading and copy-preparation. Lasky, J. 655.2
Propaganda 301.15; also pages
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p31-54 342.73
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p149-72 104
American 940.48
bibliography 301.15
Russian. See pages
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p3-171 891.7
Propaganda, communication, and public opinion. Smith, B. L.; Lasswell, H. D. and Casey, R. D. 301.15
Propagation of horticultural plants. Adriance, G. W. and Brison, F. R. 631.5
Porpagation of plants. See Plant propagation
Propagation of plants. Kains, M. G. and McQuesten, L. M. See listing at end of class 631.5
Proper Bostonians. Amory, C. 917.44
Proper names. See Names
Proper study of mankind. Chase, S. 301
Properties of engineering materials. Murphy, G. 620.1
Properties of glass. Morey, G. W. See listing at end of class 666.1
Property. See pages
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p175-94 330.973
church. See Church property
literary. See Copyright
real. See Real property
Property and society. Frankfurter, F.
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court p13-45 347.9
Property insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
Prophecies 133; also pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p238-56 104
Prophet in the wilderness; the story of Albert Schweitzer. Hagedorn, H. 92
Prophets 224
Prophets and peoples. Kohn, H. 323.1
Prophets and poets. Maurois, A. 820.9
Prophets of Israel. Hamilton, E. 224
Prophets of the new India. Rolland, R. See listing at end of class 181
Proportion (Art) See pages
In Ogden, R. M. Psychology of art p172-207 701
Proportional representation. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p176-86 352
The proposal. Chekhov, A. P.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p459-72 822.08
Prose Edda. Edda Snorra Sturlusonar 839.6
Prose plays. Masefield, J. 822
Prose literature, English. See English prose literature
Prosody. See Versification
Prospecting 622
Prospecting and operating small gold placers. Boericke, W. F. See listing at end of class 622
Prospecting for gold and silver. Savage, E. M. 622
Prosperity decade. Soule, G. H. 330.973
Protagoras. Plato
In Plato. Portable Plato p45-117 888
Protecting our children from criminal careers. Ellington, J. R. 364
Protection. See Free trade and protection
Protection and marketing of literary property. Wittenberg, P. 655.6
Protection of birds. See Birds—Protection
Protection of children. See Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Protective coatings for metals. Burns, R. M. and Schuh, A. E. 691
Proteins. See pages
In Munro, D. C. You can live longer than you think 613.2
Protestant church and the Negro. Loescher, F. S. 261
Protestant church building. Leach, W. H. 726
Protestant church music in America. Davison, A. T. See listing at end of class 783
Protestant churches 284; also pages
In Garrison, W. E. March of faith 277
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p337-70 290
Protestant churches and industrial America. May, H. F. 261
Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. Book of common prayer 264
Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. (as subject) 283; also pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p271-86 290
relations. See pages
In Wedel, T. O. Coming great church 280
Protestant pulpit. Blackwood, A. W., comp. 252
Protestant reformation. See Reformation
Protestant thought before Kant. McGiffert, A. C. See listing at end of class 284
Protestantism 284; also pages
In Bach, M. Report to Protestants 280
In Brown, W. A. The church, Catholic and Protestant p209-89 280
In Easton, W. B. Faith of a Protestant 230
In Ferms, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p213-25, 255-69 290
Protons 541.2
Protoplasm. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p112-24 504
Protozoa. See pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p6-29 590
Proust, Marcel. Letters of Marcel Proust 92
Proust, Marcel (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p48-54 808.3
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p320-30 809.3

Proust, Marcel—*Continued*
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p363-95 840.9
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p130-39 840.9
In Lemaître, G. E. Four French novelists p3-111 843
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p52-71 840.9
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p329-51 809.3
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p480-507 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p453-71 809
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p132-90 804
Prout, Ebenezer. Counterpoint, strict and free 781.4
Provençal art. See Art, Provençal
Proverbs 398.9; also pages
In Benham, Sir W. G. comp. Benham's Book of quotations 808.88
In Weekley, E. Something about words p85-104 420.4
Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. Christy, R. comp. 398.9
Providence and government of God 231
Provincial furniture. Shea, J. G. and Wenger, P. N. See listing at end of class 684
Provincial letters. See Pascal, B. Pensées 194
Provincial society, 1690-1763. Adams, J. T. 917.3
Pruette, Lorine. Parent and the happy child 173
—Working with words. See listing at end of class 029
Pruitt, Ida. See Ning, L. T. Daughter of Han 92
Prunières, Henry. New history of music. See listing at end of class 780.9
Pruning 634
Pruning book. Wittrock, G. L. 634
Pruning-manual. Bailey, L. H. 634
Prussia
foreign relations. See pages
In Mann, T. Three essays p143-215 834
history 943; also pages
In Carlyle, T. History of Friedrich II of Prussia 92
politics and government. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Bismarck 92
Pryce, Richard. See Fenn, F. jt. auth.
Pryor, William Clayton. Lazy gardener 635.9
See also Bennett, H. H., jt. auth.
Przywara, Erich. See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary continental theology p65-84 230
Psalmody. See Bible. Old Testament. Psalms; Church music; Hymns
Psalms. Leslie, E. A. 223
Psalms. Oesterley, W. O. E. ed. See listing at end of class 223
Pseudonyms. See Anonyms and pseudonyms
Psychiana movement. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p254-90 289
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p79-127 280
Psychiatry 132; also pages
In Abrahamsen, D. Crime and the human mind 364
In Blanton, S. and Peale, N. V. Faith is the answer 201
In Bonnell, J. S. Pastoral psychiatry 258
In Brill, A. A. Freud's contribution to psychiatry 131.34
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p81-123 610
In Science year book of 1947 p149-59 505
In Steincrohn, P. J. You and your fears 157
In Stern, E. M. and Hamilton, S. W. Mental illness 613.8
pathological. See pages
In Alvarez, W. C. Nervousness, indigestion and pain 616.3
Psychiatric primer for the veteran's family and friends. Dumas, A. G. and Keen, G. G. 355.11
Psychiatry and religion. Institute on religion and psychiatry 258
Psychiatry for everyman. Brown, J. A. C. 132
Psychiatry for social workers. Lowrey, L. G. 132
Psychiatry for the millions. Liber, Benzoin 132
Psychiatry in a troubled world. Menninger, W. C. 132
Psychiatry; its evolution and present status. Menninger, W. C. 132
Psychical research 133; also pages
In James, W. Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy p300-28 104
addresses, essays, lectures
In James, W. Collected essays and reviews 814
Psychoanalysis 131.34; also pages
In Aichhorn, A. Wayward youth 364
In Dunlap, K. Personal adjustment p392-435 150
In Freud, S. Interpretation of dreams 135
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p376-412 150
In Hinsie, L. E. Person in the body 132
In Horney, K. Our inner conflicts 132
In Jackson, J. A. and Salisbury, H. M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8
In Menninger, K. A. Man against himself 132
In Murphy, G. Historical introduction to modern psychology p310-35 150
In Science year book of 1947 p149-59 505
In Shaffer, L. F. Psychology of adjustment p393-431 159
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p302-31 509
Psychological aspects of business. Strong, E. K. See listing at end of class 658.8
Psychological factors in marital happiness. Terman, L. M. See listing at end of class 173.1
Psychological frontiers of society. Kardiner, A. and others 301.15
Psychological notes on the poetical process. Arnheim, R.
In Poets at work p123-62 821.09
Psychological testing. Mursell, J. L. 371.26
Psychological tests. See Mental tests
Psychological warfare. See pages
In Leighton, A. H. Human relations in a changing world 301
Psychologists 920
Psychology 150; also pages
In Adler, A. Understanding human nature p17-157 137
In Brownell, B. New universe p87-114 113
In Bryson, L. Science and freedom p149-70 304
In Crawford, J. E. and Woodward, L. E. Better ways of growing up 136.7
In Fromm, E. Man for himself 171
In Gates, A. I. and others. Educational psychology 370.15
In Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist p79-110 192
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p93-149, 215-33 104
In James, W. Varieties of religious experience 201
In Koestler, A. Insight and outlook 171
In Needham, J. G. About ourselves 575
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p125-57 500
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Outline of philosophy 192
In Thorndike, E. L. Human learning 370.15
abnormal. See Psychology, Pathological
addresses, essays, lectures
In James, W. Collected essays and reviews p151-370 814
applied 150; also 658.3; also pages
In Bisch, L. E. Your nerves 613.8
In Burnett, V. E. You and your public 659.1
In Laird, D. A. and Laird, E. C. L. Technique of personal analysis 137
In Liebman, J. L. Peace of mind 201
In Link, H. C. Rediscovery of man 137
In Link, H. C. Return to religion 201
In McKinney, F. Psychology of personal adjustment 371.42

Psychology, Applied—*Continued*
In Overstreet, B. W. How to think about ourselves 137
In Peale, N. V. Guide to confident living 258
In Ray, M. B. L. How to conquer your handicaps 371.91
In Tead, O. Art of leadership 301.15
In Titus, P. W. How to conquer shyness 157
In Wood, C. More power to your words! 428.3
bibliography 150
child. See Child study
comparative 151.3; also pages
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p61-86 131
criminal. See Criminal psychology
dictionaries 150.3
educational. See Educational psychology
ethnic. See Ethnopsychology
history 150
industrial. See Psychology, Applied
medical. See Psychology, Pathological
national. See Ethnopsychology
pastoral 258; also 250
pathological 132; also pages
In Dumas, A. G. and Keen, G. G. Psychiatric primer for the veteran's family and friends p105-210 355.11
In Dunlap, K. Personal adjustment 150
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p15-55 131
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
In McDougall, W. Energies of man p265-334 150
In New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine p 1-36 610.4
In Richmond, W. V. Personality 137
physiological. See pages
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p395-421 150
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p1001-34 500
In Maier, N. R. F. Frustration 132
In Thorndike, E. L. Adult learning 374
practical. See Psychology, Applied
racial. See Ethnopsychology
religious 201; also pages
In Kunkel, F. In search of maturity p53-222 137
In Peale, N. V. Guide to confident living 258
social. See Social psychology
structural. See Gestalt (Psychology)
Psychology. Guthrie, E. R. and Edwards, A. L. See listing at end of class 150
Psychology and religion. See Psychology, Religious
Psychology and religion. Jung, C. G. 201
Psychology and the day's work. Swift, E. J. 150
Psychology applied to personnel. Beaumont, H. See listing at end of class 658.3
Psychology for nurses. Cunningham, B. V. 150
Psychology for pastor and people. Bonnell, J. S. 258
Psychology for the millions. Sperling, A. P. 150
Psychology in industry. Maier, N. R. F. See listing at end of class 658.3
Psychology of abnormal people. Morgan, J. J. B. 132
Psychology of adjustment. Shaffer, L. F. 159
Psychology of adolescence. Brooks, F. D. 136.7
Psychology of adolescence. Cole, L. W. See listing at end of class 136.7
Psychology of art. Ogden, R. M. 701
Psychology of childhood and adolescence. Cole, L. W. 136.7
Psychology of diet and nutrition. Selling, L. S. and Ferraro, M. A. S. See listing at end of class 613.2
Psychology of imagination. Sartre, J. P. See listing at end of class 155
Psychology of individual differences. Ellis, R. S. See listing at end of class 150
Psychology of infancy and early childhood. Arlitt, A. H. 136.7
Psychology of music. Mursell, J. L. 780
Psychology of musical talent. Seashore, C. E. See listing at end of class 780
Psychology of parent-child relationships. Seymonds, P. M. 136.7
Psychology of personal adjustment. McKinney, F. 371.42
Psychology of personnel. Beaumont, H. See listing at end of class 658.3
Psychology of religion. Coe, G. A. 201
Psychology of religion. Johnson, P. E. 201
Psychology of religious adjustment. Conklin, E. S. 201
Psychology of religious mysticism. Leuba, J. H. See listing at end of class 140
Psychology of rumor. Allport G. W. and Postman L. J. 301.15
Psychology of school music teaching. Mursell, J. L. and Glenn, M. 780.7
Psychology of selecting employees. Laird, D. A. 658.3
Psychology of selecting men. See Laird, D. A. Psychology of selecting employees 658.3
Psychology of sex. Ellis, H. 176
Psychology of social movements. Cantril, H. 301.15
Psychology of the adolescent. Hollingworth, L. S. 136.7
Psychology of the elementary-school child. Averill, L. A. 370.15
Psychology of the unadjusted school child. Morgan, J. J. B. 136.7
Psychology of the unconscious. Jung, C. G. 153.8
Psychometry (Occult sciences) See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p312-22 133
Psychopathology. See Psychology, Pathological
Psychopathology of everyday life. Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p35-178 131.34
Psychopathy. See Psychology, Pathological
Psychoses. See Insanity
Psychosomatic medicine. See Medicine, Psychosomatic
Psychosurgery See Brain—Surgery
Psychotechnics. See Psychology, Applied
Psychotherapy. See Therapeutics, Suggestive
Public address systems. See Cameron, J. R. Servicing sound equipment 791.4
Public administration, Introduction to the study of. White, L. D. 351
Public buildings. See pages
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p226-84 720.973
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p200-18 720.973
Public charities. See Public welfare
Public debt. Withers, W. See listing at end of class 336.3
Public debts. See Debts, Public
Public documents and World war II. American library association. See listing at end of class 015
Public education in the United States. Cubberley, E. P. 370.9
Public finance. See Finance
Public health 614; also pages
In Bachman, G. W. and Merriam, L. Issue of compulsory health insurance 331.25
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life 610.9
In Diehl, H. S. Elements of healthful living p269-96 613
In Goldmann, F. Public medical care 614.2
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p320-42 342.73
In Huszar, G. B. de, ed. Persistent international issues p69-86 301
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p388-401 309.1
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p543-54 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p474-94 352
In National organization for public health nursing. Manual of public health nursing 610.7
In New York academy of medicine. Medicine in the changing order 510
In New York academy of medicine. Social medicine 614.2
In Parran, T. Shadow on the land: syphilis 616.9

Public health—*Continued*
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1061-1113 309.1
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene 613
In Shrader, J. H. Food control 614.3
Public health boards. See Health boards
Public health in the world today. Simmons, J. S. ed. See listing at end of class 614
Public health nurse and her patient. Gilbert, R. See listing at end of class 610.7
Public health nursing. Gardner, M. S. 610.7
Public libraries. See Libraries
Public library—a people's university. Johnson, A. S. 021
Public library plans for the teen age. American library association 027.62
Public medical care. Goldmann, F. 614.2
Public meetings. See pages
In Donahue, H. W. Toastmaster's manual 808.5
Public men in and out of office. Salter, J. T. ed. See listing at end of class 920
Public opinion 301.15; also pages
In Bailey, T. A. Man in the street 327.73
In Cottrell, L. S. and Eberhart, S. American opinion on world affairs in the atomic age 327.73
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
bibliography 301.15
United States. See pages
In Markel, L. and others. Public opinion and foreign policy 327.73
In Rogers, L. The pollsters 301.15
Public opinion and foreign policy. Markel, L. and others 327.73
Public opinion and propaganda. Doob, L. W. 301.15
Public opinion polls 301.15
Public ownership. See Municipal ownership
Public playgrounds. See Playgrounds
Public relations. Reck, W. E. 371.2
Public relations. Sills, T. R. and Lesly, P. 301.15
Public relations at work. Baus, H. M. 301.15
Public relations for business. Wright, M. 658
Public relations in action. Lesly, P. ed. 301.15
Public rural electrification. Muller, F. W. See listing at end of class 621.3
Public school administration. Cubberley, E. P. See listing at end of class 379
Public school administration. Sears, J. B. 379
Public schools. See pages
In American association of school administrators. Schools for a new world 370.9
In Cubberley, E. P. Public education in the United States 370.9
In Douglass, H. R. and Grieder, C. American public education 370.9
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p497-512 352
In Mort, P. R. and Vincent, W. S. Look at our schools 370.9
Public speaking. See Debates and debating; Elocution; Oratory; Preaching
Public speaking for business men. Hoffman, W. G. 808.5
Public speaking for everyone. Armstrong, J. W. 808.5
Public speaking for technical men. Tucker, S. M. 808.5
Public speaking for women. Garland, J. V. 808.5
Public utilities. See pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p123-208 308
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p222-46 311
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p588-604 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p635-52 352
Public welfare 360; also pages
In Burns, E. M. R. American social security system 331.25
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p50-58 504
Public welfare administration. American public welfare association 361
Public worship 264; also pages
In Wieman, H. N. Methods of private religious living p116-38 248
Publicity 659.1; also 301.15; also pages
In Baker, H. C. and Routzahn, M. B. S. How to interpret social welfare 361
In Levy, H. P. Building a popular movement 369.4
In Loizeaux, M. D. Publicity primer 021
In Nunmaker, F. G. Library broadcasts 021
In Reck, W. E. Public relations 371.2
In Waldo, E. L. Leadership for today's clubwoman p214-46 367
In Wright, M. Public relations for business p107-71 658
Publicity primer. Loizeaux, M. D. 021
Publicola, Publius Valerius. See Poplicola, Publius Valerius
Publishers and publishing. See pages
In Colver, A. M. R. If you should want to write 029
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p346-58 338
In Unwin, Sir S. The truth about publishing 655.5
In Where and how to sell manuscripts 029
In Writer's handbook 029
directories
In Cumulative book index 015
Publishers' catalogs. See Catalogs, Publishers'
Publishers' trade list annual 015
Puccini, Giacomo 780.92; also pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p223-39 780.92
Pueblo Indians. See pages
In Embree, E. R. Indians of the Americas p187-222 970.1
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods p3-66 970.1
art 970.1
Pueblo pottery making. Guthe, C. S. See listing at end class 738
Puerto Rican paradox. Petrullo, V. 917.295
Puerto Rico 917.295; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
description and travel 917.295; also pages
In Early, E. Lands of delight p38-75 917.29
economic conditions. See pages
In Tugwell, R. G. Stricken land 917.295
politics and government. See pages
In Tugwell, R. G. Stricken land 917.295
Puerto Rico and its people. White, T. 917.295
Puerto Rico and the Virgin islands. Reck, D. See listing at end of class 917.295
Pugilism. See Boxing
Pugin, Augustus Welby Northmore. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p318-28 920
Puleston, Dennis. Blue water vagabound 910
Pulitzer, Joseph 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p275-82 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p275-82 920
Pulitzer prizes. See Rewards (Prizes, etc)
Pulver, Harry E. Construction estimates and costs 692
Pulverized coal. See Coal, Pulverized
Puma, Fernando. Modern art looks ahead 759.91
Pumas. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p353-63 799.2
Pumphrey, Fred Homer. Electrical engineering. See listing at end of class 621.3
—See Jordan, E. C. and others. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
Pumping machinery 621.6; also pages
In Croft, T. W. ed. Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories p 1-191 621.1
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v 1 p403-32 621.1
In Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power p357-76 621.1
Pumps. See Pumping machinery
Punch (Periodical) See Thackeray, W. M. Contributions to "Punch" 827
Punch and go. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p689-98 822
Punch and Judy. See Puppet plays

Punch and Judy. Ficklen, B. A.
In Ficklen, B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p285-304 791.5
Punches and dies. Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Punching machinery 621.9
Punctuation
In Greever, G. and Jones, E. S. Century collegiate handbook p24-29 808
Puner, Helen Walker. Freud, his life and his mind 92
Punishment. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p521-31 352
Pupil personnel service. Davis, F. G. See listing at end of class 371.42
Pupin, Michael Idvorsky. From immigrant to inventor 92
Pupin, Michael Idvorsky (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p283-89 920
Puppet book. Fletcher, H. J. and Deckter, J. 791.5
Puppet plays 791.5; also pages
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teacher p257-72 707
Puppet theatre handbook. Batchelder, M. H. 791.5
Puppet theatre in America. McPharlin, P. 791.5
Purānas. Garudapurāṇa. Garuda Purana; excerpt
In Bible of the world p113-24 290
Purānas. Markaṇḍeyapurāṇa. Markandeya Purana; excerpt
In Bible of the world p124-40 290
Purānas. Vishṇupurāṇa. Vishnu Parana; excerpt
In Bible of the world p102-12 290
Purcell, Henry. See listing at end of class 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p441-51 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p422-33 780
Purchasing. See Buying
Purchasing. Heinritz, S. F. 658.7
Purdon, Eric. See Karig, W. jt. auth.
Purdy, Claire Lee. Gilbert and Sullivan. See note under Sullivan 780.92
Pure bred dogs. Inglee, C. T.
In American kennel club. Complete dog book p81-736 636.7
Pure food. See Food adulteration and inspection
Purgatory. See pages
In Yeats, W. B. Last poems & plays p97-108 821
Puritan in Babylon; Calvin Coolidge. White, W. A. 92
Puritan mind. Schneider, H. W. See listing at end of class 285.9
Puritan oligarchy. Wertenbaker, T. J. 974.4
Puritan theocracy in its relation to civil and religious liberty. See Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England 974
Puritanism. See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p231-41 810.4
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p124-31 104
Puritanism and democracy. Perry, R. B. 917.3
Puritans 285.9; also 920; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p407-31 296
In Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England p50-87 974
In Kittredge, G. L. Witchcraft in old and New England p329-74 133
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church p26-47 283
In Perry, R. B. Puritanism and democracy 917.3
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Puritan oligarchy 974.4
Purple door knob. Eaton, W. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p99-117 822.08
Purser on the Colonel Wright. Jones, N.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p156-70 810.8
Purses. See pages
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p101-27 680
Pusey, William Allen. Care of the skin and hair. See listing at end of class 616.5
Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergfeevich. Boris Godunov 891.72
—Eugene Onegin 891.71
—Poems, prose and plays 891.71
—[Poetry]
In Elton, O. comp. Verse from Pushkin and others p27-47 891.71
Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergfeevich (as subject) 92; also pages
In Muchnic, H. Introduction to Russian literature p65-93 891.7
Pushkin and Russian literature. Lavrin, J. 92
Putnam, Brenda. Sculptor's way 731
Putnam, Edmund Whitman. See Olcott, W. T. jt. auth.
Putnam, Emily James (Smith) The lady. See listing at end of class 396
Putnam, George Palmer. Death valley and its country 979.4
—comp. Dictionary of events 902
—First flight
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser p23-31 920
—Mariner of the North; the life of Captain Bob Bartlett 92
—Soaring wings; a biography of Amelia Earhart 92
—See Earhart, A. Last flight 910
Putnam, George Rockwell. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States 627.9
—Sentinel of the coasts. See listing at end of class 627.9
Putnam, Israel. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts p1-37 920
Putnam, Jean Marie (Consigny) See Logan, H. B. jt. auth.
Putnam, Samuel. Marvelous journey 869
—ed. See Rabelais, F. Portable Rabelais 847
Putnam's historical atlas. Muir, R. and Philip, G. 911
Putnam's nature field books
Breder, C. M. Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas 597
Lutz, F. E. Field book of insects of the United States and Canada 595.7
Morgan, A. H. Field book of ponds and streams 591.92
Olcott, W. T. and Putnam, E. W. Field book of the skies 520
Schmidt, K. P. and Davis, D. D. Field book of snakes of the United States and Canada 598.1
Schrenkeisen, R. M. Field book of freshwater fishes of North America north of Mexico 597
Thomas, W. S. Field book of common mushrooms 589.2
Puzzle of Palestine. Popper, D. H. 956.9
Puzzles 793.7
Puzzles for parties. Lloyd, A. G. See listing at end of class 793.7
Pycraft, William Plane, ed. Standard natural history 590
Pyeshkoff, Alexei Maximovich. See Gorky, Maxim, pseud.
Pygmalion. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Androcles and the lion p107-224 822
Pyle, Clifford. Leathercraft as a hobby 745.53
Pyle, Ernest Taylor. Home country 917.3
—Last chapter 940.542
Pyle, Ernest Taylor (as subject) 92
Pyle, Howard 759.1
Pyle, Robert, and McFarland, John Horace. How to grow roses. See listing at end of class 635.9
Pynn, LeRoy. Let's whittle 736
Pyramids. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p 1-13 620.9
In Quibell, A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt p28-41 916.2
Pyrenees—Description and travel 914.6
Pyrites. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p857-72 553

Pyrophyllite. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p873-92 553
Pyrotechnics. See Fireworks
Pyrotechnics. Weingart, G. W. 662.1
Pyrrhus, king of Epirus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p467-93 920
Pythagoras. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p86-117 920

Q

Q anthology. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 828
Quacks and quackery 133; also pages
In Palmer, R. L. and Greenberg, S. K. Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
Quadrille (Dance) 793.3
Quaife, Elise West. Everybody's doing it
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p323-37 812.08
Quaife, Milo Milton, and Glazer, Sidney. Michigan: from primitive wilderness to industrial commonwealth. See listing at end of class 977.4
Quaker colonies. Fisher, S. G.
In Chronicles of America series v8 973
Quakers. See Friends, Society of
Quakers in the modern world. Comfort, W. W. 289.6
Quakers take stock. Curtis, A. L. 289.6
Qualitative chemical analysis. Prescott, A. B. and Johnson, O. C. See listing at end of class 544
Quality control in industry. Rutherford, J. G. See listing at end of class 658
Quality control methods. Kennedy, C. W. See listing at end of class 658.5
Quality controls 658.5
Quality street. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p95-163 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p 1-84 822
Qualitative analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic
Quantitative analysis. Pierce, W. C. and Haenisch, E. L. 545
Quantitative chemical analysis, Methods of Mellon, M. G. 545
Quantity cookery. Richards, L. and Treat, N. See listing at end of class 641.5
Quantum mechanics. See Quantum theory
Quantum theory 530.1; also pages
In Dietz, D. Story of science p244-54 500
In Einstein, A. and Infeld, L. Evolution of physics p263-313 530.9
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p271-82 509
In Richtmyer, F. D. and Kennard, E. H. Introduction to modern physics p139-83 530
Quarles, Gilford Godfrey. Elementary photography 770
The quarry. Clark, J. A.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p67-85 812.08
Quartets of Beethoven. Mason, D. G. See note under Beethoven 780.92
Quartz family minerals. Dake, H. C.; Fleener, F. L. and Wilson, B. H. See listing at end of class 549
Quattlebaum, Charles Albert. Federal aid to elementary and secondary education 379
Quay, Mark Howard. See Kirk, J. G. jt. auth.
Quebec (City)
description 917.14
history. See pages
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada p116-91 917.14
In Davies, B. Romantic Quebec 917.14
Quebec (Province)
description and travel 917.14
history. See pages
In Davies, B. Romantic Quebec p71-209 917.14
Quebec expedition, 1775. See Canadian invasion, 1775-1776
Queen Victoria's daughters. Benson, E. F. See listing at end of class 920
Queen's enemies. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of gods and men p131-70 822
Queer people. Gorky, M.
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p202-52 891.72
Queer thing, painting. Pach, W. 759
Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne. See Quennell, M. C. jt. auth.
Quennell, Marjorie (Courtney) and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne. Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, Viking and Norman times 913.42
—Everyday life in Homeric Greece 913.38
—Everyday life in Roman Britain 913.42
—Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages 571
—Everyday life in the old stone age 571
—Everyday things in archaic Greece 913.38
—Everyday things in classical Greece 913.38
—History of everyday things in England 914.2
Quennell, Peter. Caroline of England 92
—Victorian panorama. See listing at end of class 914.2
Quercia, Jacopo della. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p150-59 759.5
The quest. Bodley, R. V. C. 915
Quest for certainty. Dewey, J. 191
Quest for security, 1715-1740. Roberts, P. 940.2
Quest for Sita. Valmiki 891.2
Quest for social justice, 1898-1914. Faulkner, H. U. 973.9
Quest of the historical Jesus. Schweitzer, A. 232
Quest of the print. Weitenkampf, F. 760
Questing spirit. Luccock, H. E. and Brentano, F., eds. 820.8
Question box. Conway, B. L. See listing at end of class 282
Question of principle. Flavin, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p207-29 822.08
Questioning child and other essays. Patri, A. See listing at end of class 136.7
Questions and answers
Bible. See pages
In Stimpson, G. W. Book about the Bible 220
literature 807
music 780.7
painting. See pages
In Taubes, F. Painter's question & answer book 751
theology. See pages
In Hayward, P. R. This business of living 170
Questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians. Roper, S. See listing at end of class 621.1
Questions and answers on the practice and theory of steam and hot water heating. Starbuck, R. M. See listing at end of class 697
Questions girls ask. Welshimer, H. 170
Quezon, Manuel Luis. Good fight 92
Quibell, Annie Abernethie. Wayfarer in Egypt 916.2
Quick freezing and family food gardening. Morrison, G. 664.8
Quick steps to beauty and charm. Cocks, D. ed. See listing at end of class 646.7
Quick way to better tennis. Vines, E. 796.34
Quiett, Glenn Chesney. They built the West. See listing at end of class 978
Quigley, Margery Closey, and Marcus, William Elder. Portrait of a library 027
Quigley, Martin. Magic shadows 791.4
Quille, Dan De. See Wright, William
Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas. Q anthology 828
—Charles Dickens and other Victorians. See listing at end of class 823.09

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur T.—*Continued*
—ed. English sonnets 821.08
—Memories & opinions. See listing at end of class 92
—On the art of reading 824
—On the art of writing 808
—Studies in literature 820.4
—ed. See Oxford book of ballads 821.08
—ed. See Oxford book of English prose 820.8
—ed. See Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1918 821.08
—comp. See Oxford book of Victorian verse 821.08
Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas. (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Quillin, Ellen (Schulz) Cactus culture. See listing at end of class 635.9
Quilts. See Coverlets
Quilts. Webster, M. D. See listing at end of class 746
Quimby, Chester Warren. Paul for everyone 225.92
Quimby, George Irving. See Martin, P. S. jt. auth.
Quinine 615.1; also pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p132-44 610.9
Quinn, Arthur Hobson. American fiction 813.09
—History of the American drama 812.09
—ed. Representative American plays 812.08
—Baugh, Albert Croll, and Howe, Will David, eds. Literature of America 810.8
Quinn, John. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer things, painting p204-16 759
Quinn, Vernon. Leaves. See listing at end of class 581
—Roots 581
—Seeds 581
Quintero, Joaquín Álvarez. See Álvarez Quintero, Joaquin
Quintero, Serafín Alvarez. See Álvarez Quintero, Serafín
Quotable poems. See Clark, T. C. and Gillespie, E. A. comps. One thousand quotable poems 821.08
Quotations 808.88; also pages
In Davidoff, H. ed. World treasury of proverbs 398.9
Quotations for special occasions. Van Buren, M. 808.88

R

R.U.R. Čapek, K.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p641-73 808.82
In Twentieth century plays p419-47 808.82
Rabbit raising for profit. Meek, M. W. 636.9
Rabbits 636.9; also pages
In Chapman, P. W. Victory barnyard p83-107 636
Rabelais, François. Gargantua and Pantagruel 847; also pages
In Rabelais, F. Portable Rabelais p43-623 847
—Heroic deeds of Gargantua & Pantagruel. See note under Rabelais 847
—Portable Rabelais 847
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p125-40 808.87
Rabelais, François (as subject) See pages
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p134-45 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p162-78 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p8-26 840.9
Raber, Benedict Frederick, and Hutchinson, Francis William. Panel heating and cooling analysis. See listing at end of class 697
—Refrigeration and air conditioning engineering. See listing at end of class 621.5
Rabies. See Hydrophobia
Rabinoff, Sophie. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p123-36 920
Rabinowitz, Shalom. Gymnazie
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p219-35 892.49
—She must marry a doctor
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p91-118 892.49
Rabl, Samuel Supplee. Boatbuilding in your own backyard 623.8
—Ship and aircraft fairing and development 623.8
—Star atlas and navigation encyclopedia 527
Raccoons. See pages
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! Sanctuary!" p86-96 598.2
Race 572; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p32-40 504
Race and democratic society. Boas, F. 304
Race and nationality as factors in American life. Fairchild, H. P. 572
Race characteristics. See Anthropology; Ethnology
Race improvement. See Eugenics
Race problems 323.1; also pages
In Ashley-Montagu, M. F. Man's most dangerous myth 572
In Benedict, R. F. and Weltfish, G. In Henry's backyard 572
In Boas, F. Mind of primitive man 136.4
In Boas, F. Race and democratic society 304
In Cox, O. C. Caste, class & race 323.3
In Haldane, J. B. S. Heredity and politics 575.1
In Taylor, T. G. Environment, race and migration 572
Race psychology. See Ethnopsychology
Race riot. Lee, A. M. and Humphrey, N. D. 326
Races of Europe. Coon, C. S. 572
Races of man. See Ethnology
Races of mankind. Benedict, R. F. and Weltfish, G.
In Benedict, R. F. Race p169-93 572
Rachmaninov, Sergei Vassilievich. Recollections. See note under Rachmaninov 780.92
Rachmaninov, Sergei Vassilievich (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p103-20 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p230-43 780.92
Racial proverbs. Champion, S. G. comp. 398.9
Racine, Jean Baptiste. Andromache
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p504-33 808.82
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p125-84 842
In Racine, J. B. Best plays p3-98 842
—Athaliah
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p305-72 842
In Racine, J. B. Best plays p303-412 842
—Best plays 842
—Britannicus
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p185-246 842
In Racine, J. B. Best plays p101-204 842
—Phaedra
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays p247-304 842
In Racine, J. B. Best plays p207-300 842
—See Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays 842
Racine, Jean Baptiste (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p273-81 809.2
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 283-314 920
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p68-83 840.9
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p3-29 804
In Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine p91-132 842.09
Racing. See Horse racing
Racism. Soper, E. D. 323.1

Rackham, Bernard. Pottery and glass
In Ross, Sir E. D. Persian art p74-85 709.55
Radar 621.38; also pages
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time p136-69 507
In Davis, H. M. Energy unlimited p88-117 541.2
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work p137-56 608
In Science year book of 1946 p30-42 505
In Science year book of 1947 p46-51 505
In Yates, R. F. New television 621.388
Radar engineering. Fink, D. G. 621.38
Radar primer. Hornung, J. L. 621.38
Radcliffe, Margaret. Sigrid
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p419-44 812.08
Radell, Neva Henrietta. Financial planning for the individual and family 647.1
Rader, Melvin Miller, ed. Modern book of esthetics. See listing at end of class 701
Radford, Edwin, and Radford, Mona Augusta (Mangan) Encyclopaedia of superstitions 398
Radford, Mona Augusta (Mangan) See Radford, E. jt. auth.
Radiant heating 697
Radiation. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser p55-90 504
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p369-416 509
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p54-94 504
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p392-405 530
Radio 621.384; also pages
In Albert, L. Electrical communication p471-523 621.38
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p273-81 620
In Commission on freedom of the press. Free and responsible press 070
In Dunlap, O. E. Marconi, the man and his wireless 92
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1341-430 621.3
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p130-54 530
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p725-59 500
In King, R. W. P. Electromagnetic engineering 621.3
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p297-310 709.47
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p235-79 537
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p338-403 680
In Science year book of 1946 p50-61 505
In Stetson, H. T. Sunspots in action 551.5
In Still, A. Communication through the ages p137-80 621.38
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p187-209 660
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v3 p821-40 500
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p406-23 530
apparatus and supplies. See pages
In Cameron, J. R. Servicing sound equipment 791.4
biography 920
censorship. See pages
In Ernst, M. L. First freedom p125-80 323.4
dictionaries 621.384; also pages
In Electrical and radio dictionary 621.3
examinations, questions, etc. 621.384
history 621.384
receivers and reception 621.384
repairing 621.384
short wave 621.384
Radio addresses, debates, etc. 810.8; also pages
In Swing, R. G. In the name of sanity 341.6
In Weaver, W. ed Scientists speak 504
Radio advertising 659.1
Radio advertising for retailers. Sandage, C. H. 659.1
Radio amateur's handbook 621.384
Radio and music 780
Radio and the school. Woefel, N. and Tyler, I. K. eds. See listing at end of class 371.33
Radio apparatus industry. See Radio industry and trade
Radio as an advertising medium. Dygert, W. B. See listing at end of class 659.1
Radio authorship 029
Radio broadcasting 621.384; also pages
In Barnouw, E. Handbook of radio writing 029
In Henderson, C. and Palmer, C. How to sing for money p225-41 784.9
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p276-86 808
In Nunmaker, F. G. Library broadcasts 021
In Parker, E. C.; Inman, E. and Snyder, R. Religious radio 250
In Weaver, L. P. Technique of radio writing 029
In Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech p498-508 808.5
bibliography 621.384
Radio broadcasting and television. Rose, O. 621.384
Radio broadcasting for retailers. Day, E. 659.1
Radio communication. See Radio
Radio communication, Practical. Nilson, A. R. and Hornung, J. L. 621.384
Radio drama in action. Barnouw, E. ed. 812.08
Radio engineering. Terman, F. E. 621.384
Radio frequency modulation 621.384; also pages
In Kiver, M. S. Television and F-M receiver servicing p154-203 621.388
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p187-94 660
Radio fundamentals. Albert, A. L. 621.384
Radio in aeronautics. See pages
In Lindbergh, A. S. M. North to the Orient 915
In Vetter, E. G. Visibility unlimited p288-309 551.5
Radio in education 371.33
Radio in religion 250
Radio industry and trade 621.384
Radio journalism 070
Radio manual. Sterling, G. E. 621.384
Radio news writing. Brooks, W. F. 070
Radio news writing and editing. Warren, C. N. 070
Radio operating questions and answers. Nilson, A. R. and Hornung, J. L. 621.384
Radio operators. See pages
In Shostak, A. A. Preparing for federal radio operator examinations 621.384
Radio physics course. Ghirardi, A. A. 621.384
Radio plays 808.82; also 812, 812.08; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America 920
In Nunmaker, F. G. Library broadcasts p119-51 021
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school p391-97 792P
Radio script. See Radio authorship
Radio scripts 812; also pages
In Cott, T. How to audition for radio p60-140 621.384
Radio servicing. Marcus, A. 621.384
Radio servicing, Principles and practice of. Hicks, H. J. 621.384
Radio station management. Reinsch, J. L. See listing at end of class 621.384
Radio vision. See Television
Radio workshop for children. Callahan, J. W. See listing at end of class 371.33
Radio workshop plays. Morris, J. M. See listing at end of class 812
Radio writing. See Radio authorship
Radio writing. Wylie, M. See listing at end of class 029
Radioactive substances. See Radioactivity

Radioactivity 539.7; also pages
In Bradley, D. No place to hide 541.2
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p303-20 500
In Eberle, I. Modern medical discoveries p167-75 610.9
In Gamow, G. Atomic energy in cosmic and human life 541.2
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p170-90 530
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry p396-415 540.9
In Science year book of 1948 p138-42 505
In Shannon, J. I. Amazing electron p117-27 541.2
Radioactivity and radioactive substances. Chadwick, Sir J. 539.7
Radiography 537.5
Radioman Jack Cooper. Chevigny, H.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p155-64 812.08
Radio's best plays. Liss, J. ed. See listing at end of class 812.08
Radio's conquest of space. McNicol, D. M. 621.384
Radio's 100 men of science. Dunlap, O. E. See listing at end of class 920
Radio's second chance. Siepmann, C. A. 621.384
Radiotherapy 615.8; also pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p145-54 610.9
Radisson, Pierre Esprit. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p339-60 920
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West p3-190 920
Radium. See pages
In Black, N. H. and Conant, J. B. New practical chemistry as applied to modern life p574-92 540
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p218-38 540
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p328-63 615.1
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p130-56 540.9
Rados, William. How to select better salesmen 658.8
Raeburn, Sir Henry 759.2
Raeth, Frederick Chilion. Practical electricity for home study 621.3
Raffetto, Lloyd Andrew. See Turnbow, G. D. jt. auth.
Raft book. Gatty, H. See listing at end of class 527
Rage for order. Warren, A. 820.4
Ragged edge. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p175-200 812
Raggle-taggle. Starkie, W. F. See listing at end of class 397
Ragnars saga Loobrokar ok sona hans. See pages
In Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs p185-256 839.6
Ragsdale, Clarence Edwin. See Frederick, R. W. jt. auth.
Rahn, Otto. Microbes of merit 589.95
Rahv, Phillip. Discovery of Europe 810.8
Raibolini, Francesco, called Il Francia. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p304-15 759.5
Raiders of the deep. Thomas, L. J. 940.45
Railroad avenue. Hubbard, F. H. 385
Railroad builders. Moody, J.
In Chronicles of America series v38 973
Railroad construction. See Railroad engineering
Railroad engineering 625; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p201-15 620
Railroading from the rear end. Farrington, S. K. 385
Railroads 385; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p237-60 608
In Chronicles of America series v38 973
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p326-67 917.3
electric. See Electric railroads
equipment and supplies. See pages
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p282-302 620
freight. See Freight and freightage
history 385
models 625; also pages
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p39-53 680
rates. See pages
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p681-705 330
street. See Street railroads
surveying 625
trains 385
United States. See pages
In Josephson, M. Robber barons 920
Railroads and state. See pages
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p427-50 342.73
Railroads of today. Farrington, S. K. 385
Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia. See listing at end of class 625
Railways. See Railroads
Rain upon Godshill. Priestley, J. B. 92
Rain-makers. Coolidge, M. E. B. R. S. See listing at end of class 970.1
Rainbow republics. Hancock, R. 917.28
Raine, William Macleod. Last of Harry Tracy
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p338-46 810.8
Rainfall and forests. See Forest influences
Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de, 1404-1440 92
Raisen, Abraham. Brothers
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p53-69 892.49
Raising chinchillas for profit. Schwab, G. R. 636.9
Raising fur-bearing animals. Patton, H. 636.9
Raising fur rabbits. Hodgson, R. G. 636.9
Raising livestock. Peters, W. H. and Deyoe, G. P. 636
Raising turkeys, ducks, geese, game birds. Jull, M. A. 636.5
Rajan, Balachandra, ed. T. S. Eliot. See listing at end of class 92
Rak, Mary (Kidder) Cowman's wife 92
Raknes, Ola. See Grøndahl, I. C. jt. auth.
Râle, Sébastien. See pages
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits p194-216 271
Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. English novel 823.09
—Style. See listing at end of class 808
—ed. See Shakespeare's England
Rall, Harris Franklin. According to Paul 227
—Faith for today 230
Ralston, Jackson Harvey. International arbitration from Athens to Locarno. See listing at end of class 341.6
Rama Rau, Santha. Home to India 915.4
Rāmakrishna; excerpt
In Bible of the world p161-78 290
Rāmakrishna: prophet of new India. Gupta, M. N. See listing at end of class 181
Ramaley, Francis. See Robbins, W. W. jt. auth.
Raman, T. A. Report on India. See listing at end of class 954
Ramayana; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p416-31 808.81
Ramayana, and the Mahabharata. Vālmīki. See note under Vālmīki 891.2
Rambouillet, Catherine de Vivonne, marquise de. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p97-121 804
Rameau, Jean Philippe. See pages
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p45-50 780.92
Rameses to Rockefeller. Whitaker, C. H. 720.9
Ramie. See pages
In Matthews, J. M. Matthews' Textile fibers p345-54 677
Ramillies and the union with Scotland. Trevelyan, G. M.
In Trevelyan, G. M. England under Queen Anne v2 942.06
Ramo, Simon. Introduction to microwaves 537.5

Ramsay, John. American potters and pottery 738
Ramsberger, Jack F. How to make publicity work. See listing at end of class 301.15
Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen. See Kraus, E. H. jt. auth.
Ramsdell, Roger Wearne. See Eberlein, H. D. 738
Ramsey, Grace Fisher. Educational work in museums of the United States. See listing at end of class 069
Ramsey, Leonidas W. Landscaping the home grounds 712
—and Lawrence, Charles H. Outdoor living room 712
Rancé, Armand Jean Le Bouthillier de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p291-315 920
Ranch life. See pages
In Rak, M. K. Cowman's wife 92
In Yates, E. H. E. 70 miles from a lemon 917.87
Oklahoma. See pages
In Gipson, F. Fabulous empire 976.6
Rand, Winifred; Sweeney, Mary E. and Vincent, E. Lee. Growth and development of the young child 136.7
Rand, McNally and company. Rand McNally commercial atlas and marketing guide 912
—Rand McNally cosmopolitan world atlas 912
—Rand McNally world atlas. See note under Rand, McNally and company 912
—Road atlas of the United States, Canada and Mexico. See note under Rand McNally 912
Rand McNally commercial atlas and marketing guide. Rand McNally and company 912
Randall, David Anton. American first editions, 1900-1933
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p191-219 025.2
See also Winterich, J. T. jt. auth.
Randall, James Garfield. Civil war and reconstruction 973.7
—Lincoln, the liberal statesman 92
—Lincoln, the president 92
Randall, James Garfield (as subject) See pages
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p243-55 917.3
Randall, John Herman. Historical naturalism
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p411-32 191
—Meaning of religion for man
In Preface to philosophy p297-410 100
Randall, Merle, and Young, Leona Esther. Elementary physical chemistry. See listing at end of class 541
Randall, Ruth Hunie. Ceramic sculpture 738
Randall, William Madison. Tobacco alley
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p191-201 808.82
Randolph, John 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls p121-56 920
Randolph, Martha (Jefferson) See pages
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p39-53 920
Randolph, Vance. Ozark mountain folks. See listing at end of class 917.67
—Ozark superstitions. See listing at end of class 398
Rank. See Class distinction
Rankin, Rebecca Browning. See Rodgers, C. jt. auth.
Rankin, William. See Brown, A. Van V. jt. auth.
Ranney, John Calyer, and Carter, Gwendolen Margaret. Major foreign powers 342
Ransoming the time. Maritain, J. 194
Ranson, Jo, and Pack, Richard. Opportunities in radio 621.384
Rape of Poland. Mikolajczky, S. 943.8
Raper, Arthur Franklin. Tragedy of lynchnig 364
—and Reid, Ira De Augustine. Sharecroppers all. See listing at end of class 330.973
Raper, Howard Riley. Man against pain 615.7
Raphael. Raphael
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Raphael 759.5; also pages
In Brown, A. van V. and Rankin, W. Short history of Italian painting p246-59 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Art of Florence p256-316 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p120-233 759.5
Rapid transit—History 388
Rappahannock river. See pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p232-58 917.8
Rappolt, Frank A. Simplified mathematics and how to use the slide rule. See listing at end of class 510
Rappoport, Solomon. The dybbuck 892.49
—Trial
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p457-68 892.4
Rapport, Samuel. See Shapley, H. jt. ed.
Rare books. See Book rarities
Rarefied air. See Air, Rarefied
Rascoe, Burton. Lucian
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p837-67 810.8
—Titans of literature 809
Raskin, Philip M. ed. Anthology of modern Jewish poetry. See listing at end of class 808.81
Rasle, Sébastien. See Râle Sébastien
Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor. Across Arctic America 919.8
Rastell, John. Four elements
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p97-105 822.08
Raswan, Carl Reinhard. Black tents of Arabia 915.3
—Drinkers of the wind 916.2
Ratcliffe, John Drury, ed. See Science year book of 1946 505
Rathenau, Walther. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p119-28 920
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p135-75 920
Rationalism 211; also pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p46-54 104
Ratner, Joseph, ed. See Dewey, J. Intelligence in the modern world 191
Rats. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p232-37 502
Rats, Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v2 p321-523 832
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p401-54 808.82
Rats as carriers of contagion. See pages
In Zinsser, H. Rats, lice and history 616.9
Rats, lice and history. Zinsser, H. 616.9
Rattey, Beatrice Katharine. Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great. See listing at end of class 933
Rattigan, Terence Merryn. Winslow boy 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p134-64 808.82
—O mistress mine
In Best plays of 1945/46 p201-34 808.82
Ratzka, Helena L. (Williams) See Rosenthal, R. jt. auth.
Raubicheck, Letitia (Murphy). Improving your speech 421
Rauschning, Hermann. Revolution of nihilism 943
Rausenbush, Hilmar Stephen. March of fascism. See listing at end of class 335
Rautenstrauch, Walter. Principles of modern industrial organization. See listing at end of class 658.5
—and Villers, Raymond. Economics of industrial management. See listing at end of class 658
Ravel, Maurice 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p291-306 780.9
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p244-54 780.92
The Raven; a biography of Sam Houston. James, M. 92

Raw materials. See pages
In Armstrong, E. F. and Miall, L. M. Raw materials from the sea 661
In Beals, C. Pan America 330.973
In Mason, E. S. Controlling world trade 338.8
Raw materials from the sea. Armstrong, E. F., and Miall, L. M. 661
Rawden, Arthur Talbot. Man's physical universe 500
Rawdon, Henry S. See Burns, R. M. and Schuh, A. E. Protective coatings for metals 691
Rawlings, Arthur Lionel. Science of clocks and watches. See listing at end of class 681
Rawlins, George Mimms, and Struble, Alden H. Chemistry in action 540
Rawlinson, Hugh George. India 954
Rawls, Katherine. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser. p199-228 920
Rawson, Marion (Nicholl) Candleday art 745.1
—Candle days 917.3
—From here to yender 917.3
—Handwrought ancestors 680
Ray, Marie Beynon (Lyons) Doctors of the mind 132
—How to conquer your handicaps 371.91
Ray, Perley Orman. See Ogg, F. A. jt. auth.
Ray, Ruth. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p149-54 787
Rayburn, Otto Ernest. Ozark country 917.67
Raymond, Ernest. In the steps of St Francis 92
Raymond, Percy Edward. Prehistoric life 560
Raymond, Wayte. Coins and tokens of Canada 737
—ed. Coins of the world 737
—comp. Standard catalog of the United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day 737
—ed. Standard paper money catalogue. See listing at end of class 332.5
Raymond, William Galt. Elements of railroad engineering 625
Raynal, Maurice. Modern French painters 759.91
Rayner, Mabel Cheveley. Trees and toadstools 589.2
Rayon. See Silk, Artificial
Rayon and staple fiber handbook. See listing at end of class 677.4
Rays, Infra-red. See Infra-red rays
Rays, Roentgen. See X-rays
Razzle dazzle. Saroyan, W. See note under Saroyan 812
Reach, James. Angel child
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p179-99 812.08
—Young man's fancy
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p9-33 812.08
In Leverton, G. H. ed. On the air p 1-16 812.08
Reach of the mind. Rhine, J. B. See listing at end of class 133
Reaching for the stars. Waln, N. 943
Reaction-time. See pages
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p372-94 150
Read, Charles Rodes, and Marble, Samuel Davey. Guide to public affairs organizations 060
Read, Harlan Eugene. Fighters for freedom. See listing at end of class 323.4
Read, Helen Appleton and Ryerson, Margery. Word painter
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p317-27 920
Read, Herbert Edward. Art and industry. See listing at end of class 745.2
—Art and society 701
—Art now 709
—Education for peace 370.1
—Education through art 707
—English prose style. See listing at end of class 808
—Grass roots of art 704
—Surrealism 759.91
Read 'em and weep. Spaeth, S. G. See listing at end of class 784.8
Reader in general anthropology. Coon, C. S. ed. 572
Readers. See pages
In Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech p518-606 808.5
Readers' advisers at work. Flexner, J. M. and Hopkins, B. C. See listing at end of class 028
Readers club, New York. Three readers. See listing at end of class 820.8
Reader's companion. Kronenberger, L. ed. See listing at end of class 808.8
Reader's digest of books. Keller, H. R. ed. 803
Reader's encyclopedia. Benet, W. R. ed. 803
Readers' guide supplement. See International index to periodicals 050
Readers' guide to periodical literature 050
Reader's guide to prose fiction. Lenrow, E. 808.3 Bibl.
Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction. Brewer, E. C. 803
Reader's Shakespeare. Deutsch, B. See listing at end of class 822.3
Reading 372.4; also pages
In Adler, M. J. How to read a book 028
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p247-331 371
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p320-43 370.15
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p52-76 150
In Laubach, F. C. Teaching the world to read 379
In Marjarum, E. W. How to use a book p3-42 028
Reading for self-education. Schutt, W. E. See listing at end of class 372.4
Reading in the elementary school. National society for the study of education 372.4
Reading of books. Jackson, H. 028
Reading with children. Eaton, A. T. 028.5
Readings and recitations. See Recitations and readings
Readings in American history. Muzzey, D. S. comp. See note under Muzzey 973
Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. Cheyney, E. P. See listing at end of class 942
Readings in European history. Robinson, J. H. comp. See note under Robinson 940
Ready reckoners 511
Reagan, James E. and Smith, Earl E. Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students 671
Reager, Richard Cranston. You can talk well 808.5
Real Abyssinia. Rey, C. F. See listing at end of class 916.3
Real estate. See Real property
Real estate business 333.3; also pages
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p175-90 658.8
Real estate principles. Hoagland, H. E. See listing at end of class 333.3
Real founders of New England. Bolton, C. K. See listing at end of class 974
Real living takes time. Werner, H. G. 248
Real property 333.3; also pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy p102-47, 277-90 100
In United States. Department of justice. Prejudice and property 325.73
Real story of the whaler. Verrill, A. H. 639
Real war. See Liddell Hart, B. H. History for the World war, 1914-1918 940.4
Realism. See pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p381-433 140
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy p151-236 190
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p152-69 801
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p269-90 100
Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871. Binkley, R. C. See listing at end of class 940.28
Realism in literature. See pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p143-208, 221-59 809

Realistic philosophy of religion. Garnett, A. C. See listing at end of class 201
Reality. Streeter, B. H. See listing at end of class 215
Reality in worship. Sperry, W. L. See listing at end of class 264
Realm of essence. See Santayana, G. Realms of being 191
Realm of matter. See Santayana, G. Realms of being 191
Realm of spirit. See Santayana, G. Realms of being 191
Realm of the air. Talman, C. F. See listing at end of class 551.5
Realm of truth. See Santayana, G. Realms of being 191
Realms of being. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Realms of gold in children's books. Mahony, B. E. and Whitney, E. comps. 028.5
Realty. See Real property
Reason. See pages
In Ferré, N. F. S. Faith and reason p 1-37 230
In Kant, I. Immanuel Kant's Critique of pure reason 193
Reason, Life of. Santayana, G. 191
Reason for living. Wicks, R. R. 248
Reason in art. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v4 191
Reason in common sense. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v 1 191
Reason in religion. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v3 191
Reason in science. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v5 191
Reason in society. Santayana, G.
In Santayana, G. Life of reason v2 191
Réaumur, René Antoine Ferchault de. See pages
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p56-77 920
Reavey, George. Soviet literature to-day 891.7
—and Slonim, Mark L'vovich, eds. Soviet literature, an anthology. See listing at end of class 891.7
Rebel yells. Willkie, H. F. 338
Rebellious Puritan: portrait of Mr Hawthorne. Morris, L. R. See note under Hawthorne 92
Rebels of art. Slocombe, G. E. See listing at end of class 759.91
Rebuilding of Italy. Macartney, M. H. H. See listing at end of class 914.5
Rebuilding our communities. Gropius, W. 711
Rebuilding the world economy. Twentieth century fund 382
Recall. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p288-96 352
Receipts 603; also pages
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia 680
Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present. Paxson, F. L. 973.8
Recent social trends in the United States. President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Recipes. See Cookery; Receipts
Recipes for two. Glass, M. L. See listing at end of class 641.5
Recipes of all nations. Morphy, M. countess. See listing at end of class 641.5
Recitations and readings 808.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See pages
In Granger, E. Granger's Index to poetry and recitations, supplement, 1938-1944 808.8
Reck, Daisy. Puerto Rico and the Virgin islands. See listing at end of class 917.295
Reck, Waldo Emerson. Public relations 371.2
Reckless. Riggs, L.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p553-66 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p447-64 812.08
In One-act plays for stage and study, 4th ser p105-15 822.08
Reckless, Walter Cade, and Smith, Mapheus. Juvenile delinquency 364
Reclamation of land 631.6; also pages
In Chase, S. Rich land, poor land 333
In Lord, R. R. Behold our land 631.4
Reclus, Élie. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p284-306 840.9
Reclus, Michel Élie. See Reclus, Élie
Recollections. Rachmaninov, S. V. See note under Rachmaninov 780.92
Reconciliation. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v3 p 1-125 832
Reconquest of Mexico. Weyl, N. and Weyl, S. See listing at end of class 972
Reconstruction 973.8; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v32 973
In Davis, J. The Shenandoah p271-316 975.59
In Randall, J. G. Civil war and reconstruction 973.7
In Welles, G. Diary of Gideon Welles 92
Reconstruction (1939-) 940.531; also 321.04; also pages
In Bliven, B. and Mezerick, A. G. eds. What the informed citizen needs to know 330.973
In Loewenstein, K. Political reconstruction 320
In Morrell, S. Spheres of influence 940.5
In Mumford, L. Values for survival 320.4
In Peffer, N. America's place in the world 327.73
In Smuts, J. C. Towards a better world 916.8
In Stowe, L. While time remains 909.82
In Trueblood, D. E. Foundations for reconstruction 222
In Warbasse, J. P. Cooperative way 334
Asia. See pages
In Isaacs, H. R. No peace for Asia 950
China 951
Czechoslovak Republic. See pages
In Hindus, M. G. Bright passage 943.7
Europe 940.531; also pages
In Basch, A. Price for peace 330.94
In Harris, S. E. European recovery program 338.9
In Harris, S. E. ed. Foreign economic policy for the United States 337
In Summers, R. E. comp. Economic aid to Europe 330.94
In Wilson, E. Europe with Baedeker 914
France. See pages
In Blum, L. For all mankind 944.08
Germany 940.531; also pages
In Brown, L. H. Report on Germany 330.943
In Hill, R. Struggle for Germany 943
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Dilemma of postwar Germany 943
Great Britain. See pages
In Soule, G. H. America's stake in Britain's future p83-116 330.973
Italy. See pages
In Sturzo, L. Italy and the coming world 945
Rumania. See pages
In Clark, C. U. United Roumania p358-75 949.8
United States. See pages
In Bowles, C. Tomorrow without fear 338.9
In Chase, S. For this we fought 330.973
In Twentieth century fund. Financing American prosperity 338.9
Yugoslavia. See pages
In St John, R. Silent people speak 914.97
Reconstruction in philosophy. Dewey, J. 190
Reconstruction of Europe. Ferrero, G. See listing at end of class 940.28
Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. Dunning, W. A. 973.8
Record, Samuel James, and Hess, Robert William. Timbers of the New World. See listing at end of class 634.9
Record book. Hall, D. 789
Record of American diplomacy. Bartlett, R. J. ed. 327.73
Records for pleasure. Ball, J. D. 789
Records for the millions. Whiteman, P. 789

Records management and filing operations. Odell, M. K. and Strong, E. P. 651.5
Records of births, etc. See Vital statistics
Records of civilization
Bewer, J. A. Literature of the Old Testament 221
Recovery of ideals. Harkness, G. E. 201
Recovery of worship. Fiske, G. W. See listing at end of class 264
Recreation 790; also pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p512-20 352
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p167-78 309.1
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p912-57 309.1
Recreation areas. National recreation association. See listing at end of class 796
Recreation centers. See Community centers
The rector. Crothers, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p81-105 822.08
Rectors. See Clergy
Rectum—Diseases 616.3
Red bread. Hindus, M. G. See note under Hindus 914.7
Red carnations. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p147-58 822.08
Red carpet on the Sahara. Perkins, E. B. 916.6
Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross. American Red cross first aid text-book 614.8
—Life saving and water safety. See listing at end of class 614.8
—Swimming and diving 797.2
Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross (as subject) See pages
In Epler, P. H. Life of Clara Barton 92
Red feathers. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. First plays p195-222 822
Red man's continent. Huntington, E.
In Chronicles of America series v 1 973
Red owl. Gillette, W. H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p47-80 822.08
Red Prussian; the life and legend of Karl Marx. Schwarzschild, L. See listing at end of class 92
Red star over China. Snow, E. 951
Red velvet goat. Niggli, J.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p247-75 812.08
Reddick, De Witt Carter. Journalism and the school paper. See listing at end of class 070
Reddick, Harry Wilfred, and Miller, Frederic Howell. Advanced mathematics for engineers 510A
Redemption 234
Redfern, Paul. See pages
In Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics 917.297
Redfield, Holland L. Instrument flying and radio navigation. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Redfield, Robert. Tepoztlan, a Mexican village 917.2
Redgrave, Richard, and Redgrave, Samuel. Century of British painters 759.2
Redgrave, Samuel. See Redgrave, R. jt. auth.
Redifer, Albert E. Lifeboat manual. See listing at end of class 614.8
Rediscovery of man. Link, H. C. 137
Rediscovery of morals. Link, H. C. 323.1
Re-discovery of the Old Testament. Rowley, H. H. See listing at end of class 221
Redman, Ben Ray, ed. See Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Portable Voltaire 848
Redon, Odilon. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p164-68 759
Reed, Alfred Hamish. Story of New Zealand. See listing at end of class 993
Reed, Charles Eli. See Sherwood, T. K. jt. auth.
Reed, John. When Reed rode with Villa
In Green, W. ed. Star reporters p114-30 070
—Moscow
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p162-71 810.8
Reed, John. (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p96-115 920
Reed, Luther Dotterer. Lutheran liturgy. See listing at end of class 284.1
Reed, Mark White. Transfer of property
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p357-73 822.08
Reed, Myril Baird. Fundamentals of electrical engineering 621.3
Reed, Ruth. Single woman 396
Reed, Walter. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Famous men of science p249-57 920
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p311-33 920
drama. See pages
In Howard, S. C. and De Kruif, P. H. Yellow jack 812
Reeder, Frederick Martin. Safe for solo 629.1325
Reeducation of war disabled. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
Reese, Albert Moore. Outlines of economic zoology. See listing at end of class 590
Reese, Dora. See Adams, F. G. jt. auth.
Reese, Harold Henry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p269-82..920
Reeve, Alan. Africa, I presume? See listing at end of class 916
Reeve, Robert Campbell. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p164-85 629.13
Reeves, Floyd Wesley, ed. Education for rural America 379.173
Reeves, Joseph. Century of Rochdale cooperation, 1844-1944. See listing at end of class 334
Reference book of inorganic chemistry. Latimer, W. M. and Hildebrand, J. H. 546
Reference books. See pages
In Brown, Z. M. Library key 020.7
In Hutchins, M.; Johnson, A. S. and Williams, M. S. Guide to the use of libraries 020.7
In Marjarum, E. W. How to use a book p82-94 028
In Mott, C. and Baisden, L. B. Children's book on how to use books and libraries 020.7
In Walraven, M. K. and Hall-Quest, A. L. Teaching through the elementary school library p44-70 027.8
bibliography 016; also pages
In Coman, E. T. Sources of business information 658
Reference point. Hopkins, A. M. 792
Reference shelf. See listing at end of class 808.5
Reference shelf
Baird, A. C. comp. Representative American speeches 815
Huszar, G. B. de. Anatomy of racial intolerance 323.1
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Atomic bomb 541.2
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Chinese-Japanese war, 1937- 951
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Collective bargaining 331.1
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Compulsory federal arbitration of labor disputes 331.1
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Dilemma of post-war Germany 943
Johnsen, J. E. Federal world government 321.04
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Peacetime conscription 355
Johnsen, J. E. comp. Should the Communist party be outlawed? 335
Johnsen, J. E. comp. United nations or world government 341.1
Peters, C. A. comp. American capitalism vs. Russian communism 947.084
Peters, C. A. comp. Free medical care 614.2
Peters, C. A. comp. Immigration problems 325.73
Peters, C. A. comp. International trade 382
Summers, R. E. comp. Economic aid to Europe 330.94

Reference shelf—*Continued*
Summers, R. E. comp. Federal information controls in peacetime 323.4
Waage, T. O. Inflation 332.4
Referendum. See pages
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p277-87 352
Reflecting telescope. See Telescope
Reflections in a mirror: second series. Morgan, C. See note under Morgan 824
Reflexes. See pages
In Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology p125-51 150
Reform, Social. See Social problems
Reform of criminals. See Crime and criminals; Reformatories
Reform schools. See Reformatories
Reformation 940.2; also pages
In Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, 1300-1600 p168-239 973.1
In Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization p637-722 940
Reformatories 364
Refraction. See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p120-67 500
Refractory materials 669.8; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p609-42 553
Refregier, Anton. Natural figure drawing 743
Refresher course in advertising, selling and merchandising, Printer's ink. Printers' ink (Periodical) 659.1
Refresher course in porcelain enameling. Hansen, J. E. ed. 666.2
Refrigerating principles. Sharpe, N. 621.5
Refrigeration. Moyer, J. A. and Fittz, R. U. 621.5
Refrigeration and air conditioning engineering. Raber, B. F. and Hutchinson, F. W. See listing at end of class 621.5
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 621.5; also pages
In Brown, S. P. Air conditioning p136-221 697
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p303-19 620
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat p255-68, 605-48 536
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide v7 p3011-98 621.1
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1223-50 621.3
In Peet, L. J. and Thye, L. S. Household equipment p165-94 643
In Stout, G. J. Home freezer handbook 664.8
In Tressler, D. K. and Ever, C. F. Freezing preservation of foods 664.8
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p193-213 530
Refrigeration engineering. Macintire, H. J. 621.5
Refrigeration serviceman's manual. Magnus, E. R. and Marlott, G. D. 621.5
Refrigeration theory and applications. Venemann, H. G. 621.5
Refugees, Political. See pages
In Palencia, I. de. Smouldering freedom 946
Refugees in America. Committee for the study of recent immigration from Europe 940.5316
Refund. Karinthy, F.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p357-76 808.82
Refurnishing the home. Knauff, C. G. B. See listing at end of class 747
Refuse and refuse disposal. See pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p278-84 620
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p576-81 352
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1166-74 613
Regattas. See Rowing; Yachts and yachting
Regen, Bernard R. and Regen, Richard R. German-English dictionary for electronic engineers and physicists. See listing at end of class 621.38
Regen, Richard R. See Regen, B. R. jt. auth.
Regional atlas of the world. Bartholomew, J. 912
Regional planning. See pages
In Mumford, L. Culture of cities p300-401 323.35
Registers of births, etc. 312
Regnier, Henri François Joseph. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p328-44 840.9
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p147-209 841.09
Regulation of the security markets. Atkins, W. E.; Ewards, G. W. and Moulton, H. G. 332.6
Rehabilitation. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
Rehabilitation of the physically handicapped. Kessler, H. H. 371.91
Rehabilitation of war disabled. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
Rehder, Alfred. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America. See listing at end of class 582
Rehearsal for conflict. Bill, A. H. See listing at end of class 973.6
Reich, Edward, and Siegler, Carlton John. Consumer goods 600
Reich, Herbert Joseph. Principles of electron tubes. See listing at end of class 621.384
—Theory and applications of electron tubes. See listing at end of class 621.384
Reichart, Natalie, and Keasey, Gilman. Archery 799.3
Reichgott, David, and Spiller, Lee R. Today's geometry. See listing at end of class 513
Reid, Edith (Gittings) Great physician; a short life of Sir William Osler 92
Reid, Hugh B. Simplified methods in sheet metal layout. See listing at end of class 621.79
Reid, Ira De Augustine. See Raper, A. F. jt. auth.
Reid, J. H. Stewart. See McInnis, E. jt. auth.
Reid, James. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p180-87 920
Reigeluth, Ray John. Safety and economy in heavy construction. See listing at end of class 690
Reign of Andrew Jackson. Ogg, F. A.
In Chronicles of America series, v20 973
Reign of Queen Victoria. Bolitho, H. 92
Reign of terror. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Reilly, Michael Francis. Reilly of the White House 92
Reilly, Paul. Introduction to Regency architecture 720.942
Reilly, William John. How to avoid work 371.42
Reinach, Salomon. Apollo 709
Reindeer. See pages
In Miller, M. Great trek 917.1
Reiner, Fritz. See pages
In Edwen, D. Dictators of the baton p137-41 781.6
Reinfeld, Fred. How to play better chess 794
See also Chernev, I. jt. auth.; Reshevsky, S. jt. auth.
Reinforced concrete. See Concrete, Reinforced
Reinforced concrete. Caughey, R. A. See listing at end of class 693.5
Reinforced-concrete bridges. Taylor, F. W.; Thompson, S. E. and Smulski, E. 624
Reinforced concrete construction. Hool, G. A. 693.5
Reinman, Guenter. Patents for Hitler. See listing at end of class 338.8
Reinsch, James Leonard. Radio station management. See listing at end of class 621.384
Reis, Claire (Raphael) Composers in America 780.92
Reischauer, Edwin Oldfather. Japan, past and present 952
Reitell, Charles Ervin, and Harris, Gould Leach. Cost accounting. See listing at end of class 657
Reither, Joseph, ed. Masterworks of history 908

Relativity. See pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p9-34 113
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe p309-41 113
Relativity (Physics) 530.1; also pages
In Dietz, D. Story of science p255-76 500
In Einstein, A. and Infeld, L. Evolution of physics p129-260 530.9
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p95-136 504
In Pledge, H. T. Science since 1500 p283-97 509
In Richtmyer, F. D. and Kennard, E. H. Introduction to modern physics p109-38 530
In Thompson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science p1023-42 500
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p47-58 100
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p375-403 509
Relaxation. See Rest
Relief print. Watson, E. W. and Kent, N. eds. 761
Religio medici & other writings. Browne, Sir T. 248
Religion 200 and subdivisions; also pages
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p182-232 110
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p306-42 131
In Santayana, G. Interpretations of poetry and religion 814
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p344-58 100
addresses, essays, lectures 204
Assyro—Babylonian. See pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p65-100 290
dictionaries 203
history. See pages
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p356-97 901
In Wieman, H. N. and Horton, W. M. Growth of religion p7-170 201
philosophy 201; also pages
In Gilson, E. H. Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189
In Smyth, N. A. Through science to God 215
In Temple, W. abp. of York. Nature, man and God 210
In Van Dusen, H. P. Plain man seeks for God 231
primitive 290
Religion. Inge, W. R.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p25-56 913.38
Religion: a dialogue. Schopenhauer, A.
In Schopenhauer, A. Complete essays of Schopenhauer v3 193
Religion and civilization series
Institute for religious and social studies. Communication of ideas 301.15
Institute for religious and social studies. Labor's relation to church and community 331
MacIver, R. M. ed. Discrimination and national welfare 323.1
Religion and culture series
Attwater, D. Christian churches of the East 281
Religion and education. Sperry, W. L. ed.
In Sperry, W. L. ed. Religion in the post-war world v4 208
Religion and our divided denominations. Sperry, W. L. ed.
In Sperry, W. L. ed. Religion in the post-war world v3 208
Religion and our racial tensions. Sperry, W. L. ed.
In Sperry, W. L. ed. Religion in the post-war world v3 208
Religion and psychology. See Psychology, Religious
Religion and science 215; also pages
In Burtt, E. A. Types of religious philosophy p167-96 201
In Compton, A. H. Human meaning of science 501
In Compton, A. R. and others. Man's destiny in eternity 230
In Drummond, H. Natural law in the spiritual world 210
In Ferré, N. F. S. Faith and reason p38-99 230
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays p91-183 204
In Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century p308-30 193
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p293-306 104
In Jones, R. M. A call to what is vital 230
In Lecomte du Noüy, P. Human destiny 110
In Lindbergh, C. A. Of flight and life 501
Religion and social problems. See Sociology, Christian
Religion and the next generation. Aubrey, E. E. 201
Religion and the rise of capitalism. Tawney, R. H. 261
Religion follows the frontier. Garrison, W. E. See listing at end of class 286.6
Religion in America. Sperry, W. L. 277
Religion in public education. Thayer, V. T. 268
Religion in Russia. Casey, R. P. 274.7
Religion in the making. Whitehead, A. N. 204
Religion in the post-war world. Sperry, W. L. ed. 208
Religion in the twentieth century. Ferm, V. T. A. ed. 290
Religion of Israel. Barton, G. A. 296
Religion of maturity. Bowman, J. W. 232
Religion of soldier and sailor. Sperry, W. L. ed.
In Sperry, W. L. ed. Religion in the post-war world v2 208
Religion of the future. See Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.)
Religion of the Psalms. Smith, J. M. P. 223
Religions 290; also 289; also pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe 280
In Wright, W. K. Student's philosophy of religion 201
bibliography. See pages
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p279-95 290
biography 920
universal. See Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.)
Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.) 290
Religions of mankind. Karrer, O. 290
Religions of the world. Berry, G. L. 290
Religious art. See Cathedrals; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture
Religious belief. See Belief and doubt; Faith
Religious biography. See Religions—Biography
Religious bodies; 1926. United States. Bureau of the census 280
Religious consciousness. Pratt, J. B. 201
Religious denominations. See Religions; Sects; and names of churches and of sects
Religious development between the Old and New Testaments. Charles, R. H. 229
Religious drama 808.82; also pages
In Eastman, F. and Wilson, L. L. Drama in the church 792P
In Werfel, F. V. Eternal road 832
presentation, etc. 792P
Religious education 268; also 377; also pages
In Sperry, W. L. What you owe your child 248
history 268
Religious festivals. See Fasts and feasts
Religious freedom. See Religious liberty
Religious history. See Church history
Religious liberals reply. See listing at end of class 230
Religious liberty 261; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p236-44 504
Religious life of ancient Rome. Carter, J. B. See listing at end of class 292
Religious literature 208; also pages
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures 290
In Huxley, A. L. Perennial philosophy 201
In Luccock, H. E. and Brentano, F., eds. Questing spirit 820.8

Religious literature—*Continued*
history and criticism. See pages
In McNeill, J. T. Books of faith and power 261
Religious living. Harkness, G. E. 248
Religious orders. See Monasticism and religious orders
Religious poetry 808.81; also 811; 821.08; also pages
In Bennett, J. F. Four metaphysical poets p115-27 821.09
In Butterworth, H. Story of the hymns and tunes 245
Religious psychology. See Psychology, Religious
Religious radio. Parker, E. C.; Inman, E. and Snyder, R. 250
Religious thought 230; also 201; also pages
In Tawney, R. H. Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
Reliques of ancient English poetry. Percy, T. bp. of Dromore, ed. 821.08
Relonde, Maurice. Happy ending of a gruesome ghost
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p47-62 808.82
Rembrandt, Hermanszoon van Rijn. Selected drawings
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
—Selected paintings
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Rembrandt Hermanszoon van Rijn (as subject) 759.949; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p 1-32 759.949
In Cheyney, S. W. World history of art p695-706 709
In Craven, T. Men of art p251-78 759
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p191-98 920
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p151-59 759
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p364-79 709
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art p101-31 759.949
Remington, Frederic. Pony tracks. See listing at end of class 917.8
Remington, Frederic (as subject) 759.1
Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur. Stanton, T. 759.4
Remodeling of buildings. See Building—Repair and reconstruction
Remsen, Ira. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p164-66 920
Remy, pseud. See Renault-Roulier, Gilbert
Renaissance. See pages
In Benesch, O. Art of the renaissance in northern Europe 709.4
In Burckhardt, J. C. Civilization of the renaissance in Italy 945
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance 920
In Schevill, F. History of Florence 945.5
Renaissance. Pater, W. H. 824
The renaissance. Sichel, E. H. 940.2
Renaissance art. See Art, Renaissance
Renaissance in Italy, Civilization of the. Burckhardt, J. C. 945
Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature. Symonds, J. A. 850.9
Renaissance in Italy; the age of the despots. Symonds, J. A. See listing at end of class 945
Renaissance in Italy; the fine arts. Symonds, J. A. 709.45
Renaissance of Irish poetry. Morton, D. See listing at end of class 821.09
Renan, Ernest. Life of Jesus 232
Renard Island, Alaska 917.98
Renascence and other poems. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Renaud, Maurice Arnold. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p455-59 784.9
Renault-Roulier, Gilbert. Memoirs of a secret agent of Free France 940.534
Rench, Walter Freeman. Simplified curve and switch work. See listing at end of class 625
Render unto the people. Lee, U. See listing at end of class 261
Rendevous—American style. Van Deusen, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p25-37 812.08
Rendezvous by submarine. Ingham, T. 940.539
Renne, Roland Roger. Land economics 333
Renner, George Thomas. Geographic education for the air age. See note under Renner 910
—Global geography. See listing at end of class 910
—Human geography in the air age 910
Rennie, Thomas Alexander Cumming, and Woodward, Luther Ellis. Mental health in modern society. See listing at end of class 131
Reno, Margarida Fralick, and Cioffari, Vincenzo. Spoken Portuguese 469.8
Reno, Nevada. See pages
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p29-53 917.8
Renoir, Auguste 759.4; also 735; also pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p266-71 704
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters p48-58 759.4
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p104-15 759
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p60-63, 117-18, 190-91, 248-49 759.91
Rensch, Ethel Grace (Heald) See Historic spots in California 917.94
Rensch, Hero Eugene. See Historic spots in California 917.94
Reorganization of the national government. Meriam, L. and Schmeckebier, L. F. 353
Reorganizing the high-school curriculum. Alberty, H. B. 373
Repair-shop diagrams and connecting tables. Braymer, D. H. and Roe, A. C. 621.316
Repairing 690; also pages
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia 680
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p70-147, 225-42 680
In Yates, R. F. How to restore antiques 749.2
Report from red China. Forman, H. See listing at end of class 951
Report from Spain. Hughes, E. J. 946
Report on Germany. Brown, L. H. 330.943
Report on India. Raman, T. A. See listing at end of class 954
Report on Palestine. United nations. General assembly 956.9
Report to Protestants. Bach, M. 280
Reporters and reporting 070; also pages
In Best sports stories 796
Reports—Preparation 620.7; also pages
In Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting p105-16 328.1
In Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. Write and speak better p121-33 808
Repplier, Agnes. Eight decades 814
—Fireside sphinx. See listing at end of class 636.8
—In pursuit of laughter 808.7
—Junípero Serra, pioneer colonist of California 92
—Mère Marie of the Ursulines 92
—Points of friction. See note under Repplier 814
Repplier, Agnes (as subject) 92
Representation. See Representative government and representation
Representation, Proportional. See Proportional representation
Representative American plays. Quinn, A. H. ed. 812.08
Representative American speeches. Baird, A. C. comp. 815
Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern. Moses, M. J. ed. See listing at end of class 822.08
Representative continental dramas. Moses, M. J. ed. See listing at end of class 808.82
Representative English comedies. Gayley, C. M. ed. 822.08
Representative English novelists. McCullough, B. W. See listing at end of class 823.09
Representative English plays. Tatlock, J. S. P. and Martin, R. G. eds. 822.08

Representative government. Mill, J. S.
In Mill, J. S. On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women p145-423 323.4
Representative government and representation 321.8; also pages
In Gosnell, H. F. Democracy 324
In Laski, H. J. Parliamentary government in England 342.42
In Mill, J. S. On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women p145-423 323.4
Representative modern plays. Cordell, R. A. ed. 822.08
Representative one-act plays by American authors. Mayorga, M. G. ed. 812.08
Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. Clark, B. H. ed. 822.08
Representative plays. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. 822
Representative plays. Galsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy 822
Representative plays. Jones, H. A. 822
Reprints, Unauthorized. See Copyright—Unauthorized reprints
Reprints in series, Catalog of 015
Reproduction 612.6; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p797-849 500
In Keliher, A. V. Life and growth 301.15
Reptiles 598.1; also pages
In Barbour, T. Naturalist in Cuba p54-82 917.291
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p171-82 591.92
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p68-86 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. Strange animals I have known p9-21, 190-242 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. Thrills of a naturalist's quest p 1-168 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p306-56 590
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history p313-55 590
In Pickwell, G. B. Amphibians and reptiles of the Pacific states 597.8
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them p159-87 636
fossil 568
Islands of the Pacific 598.1
Reptiles and amphibians. Barbour, T. 598.1
Reptiles of North America. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1
Reptiles of the Pacific world. Loveridge, A. 598.1
Reptiles of the world. Ditmars, R. L. See listing at end of class 598.1
Republic. Plato 888; also pages
In Plato. Portable Plato p281-696 888
Republic of silence. Liebling, A. J. eds. See listing at end of class 940.543
Republican party. Myers, W. S. See listing at end of class 329
Rescue of Cynthia Ann. Rogers, J. W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p141-58 822.08
Research 507; also 607; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 5th ser p3-23 504
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities 620
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p106-11 504
In Science year book of 1946 p71-79 505
In Science year book of 1947 p58-68 505
In Scientific progress p175-210 504
In Shapley H.; Rapport, S. and Wright, H. eds. Treasury of science p21-30, 175-200 504
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world 660
addresses, essays, lectures 504
aeronautical. See Aeronautical research
agricultural. See Agricultural research
industrial. See pages
In Brown, L. O. Marketing and distribution research 658.8
history 509
medical. See Medical research
Research in industry. Industrial research institute, New York 607
Reserve banks and the money market. Burgess, W. R. 332.1
Reshaping of French democracy. Wright, G. See listing at end of class 944.08
Reshevsky, Samuel, and Reinfeld, Fred. Learn chess fast! 794
Residences. See Dwellings
Residential lighting. Fahsbender, M. 621.32
Resignation of Bill Snyder. Shaver, J. D.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p531-51 812.08
Resins. See Gums and resins
Resistance of materials. See Strength of materials
Resistance of materials. Seely, F. B. 620.1
Resistance welding. See Electric welding
Resources, Natural. See Natural resources
Respiration. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p30-45 610.9
Respiratory organs—Diseases 616.2
Responsibilities of business leadership. Merrill, H. F. ed. 174
Resolutions. See pages
In Edgerton, A. C. Speech for every occasion p427-36 808.85
In Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting p105-16 328.1
Resources of religion. Harkness, G. E. See listing at end of class 230
Respighi, Ottorino
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p255-66 780.92
Rest 613.7; also pages
In Fink, D. H. Release from nervous tension p67-100 131
Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 647.9; also pages
In Breland, J. H. Chef's guide to quantity cookery 641.5
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p182-99 745
In Keir, A. So you want to open a shop p17-32 658.8
Restif de la Bretonne, Nicolas Edme. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p146-79 840.9
Restless India. Rosinger, L. K. 915.4
Restless jungle. Akeley, M. L. J. 916.8
Reston, James Barrett. Job of the reporter
In New York times. The newspaper p92-124 070
Restoration from drowning. See Drowning, Restoration from
Resurrection. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p577-94 822
Resurrection Ezra. Mitchell, R. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p259-83 808.82
Reszke, Jean de. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p334-39 784.9
Retail store operation. Nystrom, P. H. 658.8
Retail trade 658.8; also pages
In Day, E. Radio broadcasting for retailers 659.1
In Gould, R. E. Yankee storekeeper 92
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p142-86 311
In Rost, O. F. Going into business for yourself 658
In Sandage, C. H. Radio advertising for retailers 659.1
Re-thinking missions. Laymen's foreign mission inquiry 266
Rethinking religion. Holmes, J. H. See listing at end of class 230
Retirement 170
Retirement systems. See Annuities; Old age pensions
Retouching (Photography) See Photography
Retreat. Ruthenburg, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p311-22 822.08
Retribution. See Future life
Retriever gun dogs. Brown, W. F. See listing at end of class 636.7

Return from the U.S.S.R. Gide, A. P. G. See listing at end of class 914.7
Return of Michael Conley. Cox, W. E.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p287-93 808.82
Return to religion. Link, H. C. 201
Return to the river. Haig-Brown, R. L. H. See listing at end of class 597
Retz, Jean François Paul de Gondi, cardinal de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p195-241 920
Reunion on Strawberry hill. Thorpe, B.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p248-58 810.8
Reuther, Walter Philip. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p413-17 973
In Howe, I. and Widdick, B. J. UAW and Walter Reuther 331.88
Reveille for radicals. Alinsky, S. D. 323.35
Revelation 231; also pages
In Brunner, H. E. The Mediator 232
Revelation and reason. Brunner, H. E. 231
Revenue. See Tariff; Taxation
Revere, Paul 92; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p191-218 745.1
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p23-31 920
Reveries over childhood and youth. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Autobiography p3-94 92
Reves, Emery. Democratic manifesto. See listing at end of class 321.8
Reviews. See Book reviews
Revised lapidary handbook. Howard, J. H. 553.8
Revised music notation and terminology. Gehrkens, K. W. 781
Revival of letters. See Renaissance
Revivals 269
Revive thy church beginning with me. Shoemaker, S. M. See listing at end of class 248
Revolt of Asia. Payne, P. S. R. 950
Revolt of the masses. Ortega y Gasset, J. 901
Revolution, American. See United States—History—Revolution
Revolution, French. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Revolution in American drama. Gagey, E. M. 812.09
Revolution in glassmaking. Scoville, W. C. 666.1
Revolution of nihilism. Rauschning, H. 943
Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776. Adams, J. T. 974
Revolutions 323.2
Revusky, Abraham. Jews in Palestine. See listing at end of class 956.9
Rewald, John. History of impressionism 759.91
—Paul Cézanne 759.4
Rewards (Prizes, etc.) 807.9; also pages
In Roberts, K. L. I wanted to write p397-413 92
Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors. Braymer, D. H. and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Rewinding small motors. Braymer, D. H. and Roe, A. C. 621.316
Rexroth, Kenneth. New British poets. See listing at end of class 821.08
Rey, Charles Fernand. Real Abyssinia. See listing at end of class 916.3
Reyburn, Hugh Adam. Nietzsche. See note under Nietzsche 92
Reyher, Rebecca. See Sibiya, C. Zulu woman 92
Reymont, Wladyslaw Stanislaw. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p269-76 920
Reynals, Marie Louise (de Ayala) Duran. See Duran-Reynals, Marie Louise (de Ayala)
Reynard, Elizabeth. Narrow land. See listing at end of class 398.2
Reynolds, Bertha Copen. Learning and teaching in the practice of social work. See listing at end of class 361
Reynolds, James. World of horses. See listing at end of class 636.1
Reynolds, Sir Joshua. Discourse XIII
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p479-94 804
Reynolds, Sir Joshua (as subject) 759.2; also pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p90-118 759.2
In Wilenski, R. H. English painting p132-54 759.2
Reynolds, Lloyd George, and Shister, Joseph. Job horizons. See listing at end of class 331.11
Reynolds, Paul Revere. Writing trade 029
Reynold's, Quentin James. Leave it to the people 940.5
—Quentin Reynolds' Officially dead 940.548
—70,000 to 1 940.548
Reynolds, Rachel, and Smith, Phoebe. Stranger in the night
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p213-32 812.08
Reznikoff, Charles. Uriel Acosta
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p441-57 892.4
Rhesus. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p351-88 882.08
Rhetoric 808; also pages
In Clapp, J. M. Accountants' writing 651.7
In Crouch, W. G. and Zetler, R. L. Guide to technical writing 620.7
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p43-68 804
In Writers' conference, University of New Hampshire. Writers on writing 029
Rhind, John Massey. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p247-73 735
Rhine, Joseph Banks. New frontiers of the mind 133
—Reach of the mind. See listing at end of class 133
Rhoades, Winfred. Self you have to live with 613.8
Rhode Island
description and travel 917.44
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v2 p 1-66 973.2
Rhodenizer, Vernon Blair. Handbook of Canadian literature 819
Rhodes, Cecil John 92; also pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p77-89 920
Rhodes, Henry John. Art of lithography 763
Rhodes, James Ford. History of the Civil war, 1861-1865 973.7
—History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration 973
Rhodes, W. T. pseud. See Rosenblum, Morris
Rhyme of reason. Holmes, R. W. 160
Rhymers' lexicon. Lathrop, L. A. ed. See listing at end of class 426
Rhymes of a Red cross man. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v4 819.1
Rhymes of a rolling stone. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v3 819.1
Rhys, Ernest, ed. See Modern English essays 824.08
Rhys, Keidrych, ed. Modern Welsh poetry. See listing at end of class 821.08
Rhythm. See pages
In Austin, M. H. American rhythm p3-65 811
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music p146-61, 190-204 780.4
Rhythm in music. Wedge, G. A. See listing at end of class 781
Ribaupierre, André de. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p155-60 787
A ribbon and a star. Monks, J. C. 940.542
Ricardo, David. Principles of political economy and taxation; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p271-342 330
Ricci, Corrado. Art in northern Italy 709.45
Ricciotti, Giuseppe. Life of Christ. See listing at end of class 232

Rice, Anna Virena. History of the world's Young women's Christian association 267
Rice, Charles Scott, and Shenk, John Baker. Meet the Amish 289.7
Rice, David Talbot. See Talbot Rice, David
Rice, Edward. See Durant, J. jt. auth.
Rice, Elmer L. American landscape. See note under Rice 812
—Diadem of snow
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p3-26 822.08
—Dream girl 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1945/46 p267-307 808.82
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser p365-409 812.08
—Gay white way
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p 1-6 822.08
—On trial
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p233-89 808.82
—Passing of Chow-Chow
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p77-96 822.08
—Street scene 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p567-611 812.08
In Twentieth century plays p151-98 808.82
Rice, Grantland. Rice at Thermopylae
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p286-93 070
Rice, Hugh Smith, ed. See New handbook of the heavens 520
Rice, James Edward, and Botsford, Harold Eugene. Practical poultry management 636.5
Rice, Susan Tracy, comp. Mothers' day
In Our American holidays 394
Rice, Thurman Brooks. Sex, marriage and family 173.1
Rice, William Gorham. Carillon music and singing towers of the old world and the new 789
Rich, Everett. William Allen White, the man from Emporia. See note under White 92
Rich, Jack C. Materials and methods of sculpture 731
Rich, Louise (Dickinson) Happy the land 917.41
—We took to the woods 917.41
Rich land, poor land. Chase, S. 333
Richard I, king of England. See listing at end of class 92
Richard Steele. Steele, Sir R. See listing at end of class 822
Richards, Gertrude E. (Moore) comp. High tide 821.08
—Magic carpet 821.08
—Melody of earth 821.08
Richards, Horace Gardiner. Animals of the seashore. See listing at end of class 591.92
Richards, James Maude. Miniature history of the English house 720.942
Richards, Laura Elizabeth (Howe) Abigail Adams and her times 92
—Florence Nightingale 92
—and Elliott, Maud (Howe). Julia Ward Howe 92
Richards, Lenore, and Treat, Nola. Quantity cookery. See listing at end of class 641.5
Richards, Robert Hallowell; Locke, Charles E. and Schumann, Reinhardt. Textbook of ore dressing 622
Richards, Stanley. O distant land
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p185-213 808.82
—Through a glass, darkly
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p173-207 808.82
Richards, Theodore William. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p166-69 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p191-203 920
Richards, William. Last billionaire, Henry Ford. See note under Ford 92
Richardson, Alan. Christian apologetics 239
Richardson, Alfred Madeley. Helps to fugue writing. See listing at end of class 781.4
Richardson, Ben Albert. Great American Negroes 920
Richardson, Clarence Hudson. See Miller, I. L. jt. auth.
Richardson, Edgar Preston. Washington Allston 759.1
Richardson, Edward Gick. Sound 534
Richardson, Frank Herbert. F. H. Richardson's Bluebook of projection 791.4
Richardson, Harold Ward, and Mayo, Robert S. Practical tunnel driving. See listing at end of class 625
Richardson, Henry Handel. Myself when young 92
Richardson, Henry Hobson. See pages
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America p166-78 720.973
Richardson, Robert Shirley. See Skilling, W. T. jt. auth.
Richardson, Samuel. See pages
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p31-42 823.09
Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de. 92; also pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p 1-44 920
Richelieu river, Quebec. See pages
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada p14-31 917.14
Richer by Asia. Taylor, E. L. 915.4
Riches. See Wealth
Richest of the poor; the life of Saint Francis of Assisi. See note under Francis of Assisi, Saint 92
Richey, Herman Glenn. See Edwards, N. jt. auth.
Richland, Herbert S. See Caryle, P. and Oring, G. Learning to letter 745.6
Richman, Irving Berdine. Spanish conquerors
In Chronicles of America series v2 973
Richmond, Arthur, ed. Modern quotations for ready reference. See listing at end of class 808.88
Richmond, Bernice, pseud. See Robinson, Bernice (Nelke)
Richmond, Leonard. Art of landscape painting 758
—Essentials of pictorial design 741.43
—Technique of oil painting 751
—Technique of still life painting in oil colours. See listing at end of class 758
—and Littlejohns, John. Technique of pastel painting 741.2
—and Littlejohns, John. Technique of watercolour painting 751
Richmond, Winifred Vanderbilt. Adolescent boy 136.7
—Adolescent girl 136.7
—Personality 137
Richmond, Virginia 975.5; also pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p15-65 917.8
Richter, Adrian Ludwig. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p162-69 741.6
Richter, Gisela Marie Augusta. Sculpture and sculptors of the Greeks. See listing at end of class 733
Richter, Gisela Marie Augusta (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p304-19 759
Richter, Hans. (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p117-21 781.6
Richter, Herbert P. Practical electrical wiring 621.32
Rickenbacker, Edward Vernon. See listing at end of class 92
Rickert, Edith, comp. Chaucer's world 914.2
See also Manly, J. M. jt. auth.
Rickett, Edmond W. and Hoogland, Benjamin T. Let's do some Gilbert & Sullivan 782
Rickett, Harold William. See Dodge, B. O. jt. auth.
Rickey, Roland Francis. New Mexico village arts. See listing at end of class 745.1
Riddell, James. In the forests of the night. See listing at end of class 916.7
Riddle, Donald Wayne. Gospels 226

Riddle, Estelle Massey. See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p96-118 92
Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century. Haeckel, E. H. P. A. 193
Riddles in mathematics. Northrop, E. P. See listing at end of class 510
Ridenour, Louis Nicot. See Adler, R. jt. auth.
Rider, Francis. Two ghosts are better than one
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p248-57 808.82
Rider, Fremont, ed. Rider's California. See listing at end of class 917.94
Rider, John Francis. Inside the vacuum tube 621.384
—Television: how it works 621.388
—and Rowe, George Clemens Baxter. Radar 621.38
—and Uslan, Seymour D. FM transmission and reception 621.384
Rider's California. Rider, F. ed. See listing at end of class 917.94
Riders to the sea. Synge, J. M.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p391-408 822.08
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p201-12 822.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p197-210 822.08
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p81-97 822
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p293-302 808.82
Ridge Runner. Averill, G. 917.41
Ridiculous, The. See The comic
Riding. See Horsemanship
Riding. Boniface, J. J. 798
Riding forward. Littauer, V. S. See listing at end of class 798
Riding simplified. Self, M. C. 798
Riding to Lithend. Bottomley, G.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p236-79 822.08
Riebikov, Vladimir. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p121-28 780.92
Riedl, Frederick. History of Hungarian literature 894.511
Riegel, Robert, and Miller, Jerome S. Insurance 368
Riegel, Robert Edgar. America moves west 978
Riemann, Georg Friedrich Bernard. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p484-509 920
Ries, Heinrich. Economic geology 553
—and Watson, Thomas Leonard. Engineering geology 553
See also Gustafson, A. F. jt. auth.
Reiseberg, Harry E. Treasure hunter. See listing at end of class 627
Riesemann, Oskar von. Moussorgsky 780.92
Riesenberg, Felix. Seamanship studies for young officers. See listing at end of class 527
—Standard seamanship for the merchant service 527
Riesman, David. Medicine in modern society. See listing at end of class 610
Rif revolt, 1921-1926. See pages
In Barea, A. Forging of a rebel 92
Rifle in America. Sharpe, P. B. 683
Rifle marksmanship. Stephens, W. L. See listing at end of class 799.3
Rifle practice 799.3
Rifles 683; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p119-34 608
In Newell, D. M. Fishing and hunting answer p215-42 799
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia p 1-51 799
Rifles and machine guns. Johnson, M. M. See listing at end of class 683
Riggs, Arthur Stanley. Titian the magnificent 759.5
Riggs, Bobby. See Riggs, Robert Larimore
Riggs, Henry Earle. See Raymond, W. G. Elements of railroad engineering 625
Riggs, Lynn. Cream in the well
In Riggs, L. Four plays p155-222 812
—Dark encounter
In Riggs, L. Four plays p223-90 812
—Four plays 812
—Green grow the lilacs 812
—The hunger I got
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p117-32 822.08
—Knives from Syria
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p193-207 822.08
—Reckless
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p553-66 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p447-64 812.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p105-15 822.08
—Roadside
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p847-84 808.82
—World elsewhere
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p31-73 808.82
In Riggs, L. Four plays p73-154 812
—Year of Pilár
In Riggs, L. Four plays p 1-72 812
Riggs, Robert Larimore. Tennis is my racket 796.34
Riggs, Robert Larimore (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 7th ser p371-402 920
Right as rain (Nelke) Robinson, B. N. 92
Right about face. Van Deusen, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p397-420 812.08
Right book for the right child. See listing at end of class 028.5
Right in your own backyard. Steck, H. W. See listing at end of class 712
The right thing. Stevens, W. O. 170
Right to fly. Cooper, J. C. See listing at end of class 629.13
Right you are (if you think so!) Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. Three plays p149-233 852
Rights, Civil. See Civil rights
Rigsby, Herbert Prentice. Welding fundamentals. See listing at end of class 671W
—and Groneman, Chris Harold. Elementary and applied welding 671W
Rigveda. See Vedas. Rigveda
Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p290-301 920
Riis, Jacob August. How the other half lives. See listing at end of class 339.1
—Making of an American 92
Riis, Jacob August (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p302-09 920
Riley, Alice Cushing (Donaldson) Weathervane elopes
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p337-49 822.08
Riley, James Whitcomb. Best loved poems and Ballads 811
—Complete poetical works 811
Riley, James Whitcomb (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Riley, Morgan T. Dahlias. See listing at end of class 635.9
Riley, Olive Lasette. See Collins, M. R. jt. auth; Kainz, L. C. jt. auth.
Rilke, Rainer Maria. Duino elegies. See note under Rilke 831
—Fifty selected poems 831
—Life of the Virgin Mary 831
—Thirty-one poems 831
—Translations from the poetry of Rainer Maria Rilke 831
Rimanoczy, Richard Stanton. See Clark, F. G. jt. auth.
Rimbaud, Jean Nicolas Arthur. See pages
In Bernstein, J. M. ed. Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Verlaine p173-263 841.08
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo p22-31 840.9

Rimington, Critchell. Merchant fleets. See listing at end of class 387
—This is the navy. See listing at end of class 359
Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich. Practical manual of harmony 781.3
Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolai Andreevich (as subject) See pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p326-54 780
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p335-423 780.92
Rine, Josephine Z. Dog owner's manual 636.7
Rinehart, Mary (Roberts). My story 92
—and Hopwood, Avery. The bat
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p499-568 808.82
Rinehart, Mary (Roberts) (as subject). See pages
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p73-81 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p309-21 920
Rinehart, William Henry. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p171-80 735
Rines, Edward Francis. Old historical churches of America 726
The ring. Virgil, L.
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p321-39 812.08
Rings 391
Rings through the ages. McCarthy, J. R. 391
Rinuccini, Ottavio. See pages
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p3-11 780.92
Rio Grande. Fergusson, H. 917.89
Rio Grande to Cape Horn. Beals, C. 918
Rio Teodora. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Through the Brazilian wilderness p243-320 918.1
Ripley, Julien Ashton. See Horton, B. J. jt. auth.
Ripley, Sarah Alden (Bradford) See pages
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p33-64 920
Ripley, Sidney Dillon. Trail of the money bird. See listing at end of class 598.2
Ripley, Thomas Emerson. Timber
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p219-43 917.9
Ripperger, Henrietta (Sperry) Household manual 640
Rippy, James Fred. Historical evolution of Hispanic America. See listing at end of class 980
Rips, Rae Elizabeth. See Boyd, A. M. United States government publications 025.173
Rise and fall of third parties. Hesseltine, W. B. 329
Rise of American civilization. Beard, C. A. and Beard, M. R. 973
Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. Babcock, K. C. 973.5
Rise of American naval power, 1776-1918. Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. 359
Rise of American oil. Fanning, L. M. 665.5
Rise of European civilization. Seignobos, C. 940
Rise of modern Europe
Bruun, G. Europe and the French imperium, 1799-1814 940.28
Dorn, W. L. Competition for empire, 1740-1763 940.2
Roberts, P. Quest for security 940.2
Rise of Russia in Asia. Dallin, D. J. 327.47
Rise of the American film. Jacobs, L. 791.4
Rise of the American novel. Cowie, A. 813.09
Rise of the city, 1878-1898. Schlesinger, A. M. 973.8
Rise of the common man. Fish, C. R. 917.3
Rise of the Dutch republic. Motley, J. L. 949.2
Rise of the Greek epic. Murray, G. 883
Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. Turner, F. J. 973.5
Rise of the Spanish American empire. Madariaga, S. de 980
Rising crescent. Jäckh, E. See listing at end of class 956
Rising of the moon. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p75-91 822
Rising sun in the Pacific: 1931-April 1942. Morison, S. E. 940.545
Ritchen, Ralph. See Green, P. D. jt. auth.
Ritchey, James. Pattern making 621.72
Ritchie, Anne Isabella (Thackeray) lady. Letters of Anne Thackeray Ritchie. See note under Thackeray 92
Rittenhouse, David. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p76-97 920
Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle, ed. Little book of American poets 811.08
—ed. Little book of modern British verse 821.08
—ed. Little book of modern verse 811.08
—ed. Second book of modern verse. See note under Rittenhouse 811.08
—ed. Third book of modern verse. See note under Rittenhouse 811.08
See also Scollard, C. jt. comp.
Ritter, Constantin. Essence of Plato's philosophy. See listing at end of class 184
Ritual. See Liturgies
Rivalries in Ethiopia. MacCallum, E. P. See listing at end of class 963
Rivals. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p3-92 822
River mathematics. Hooper, A. 510
River of years. Newton, J. F. 92
River Plate republics. De Sherbinin, B. 918.2
Rivera, Diego. Portrait of America 759.972
Rivera, Diego (as subject) 759.972; also pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p355-74 709
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p281-94 759
In Schmeckebier, L. E. Modern Mexican art p110-55 759.972
Rivers, Donald Thomas. Your career in advertising 659.1
Rivers 551.4; also pages
In Phelps, E. B. Stream sanitation 628.1
Rivers of America
Beston, H. St Lawrence 971.4
Burt, M. S. Powder river 978.1
Carmer, C. L. The Hudson 974.7
Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans 974.1
Dana, J. The Sacramento 979.4
Davidson, D. The Tennessee 976.8
Davis, C. B. The Arkansas 978
Davis, J. The Shenandoah 975.59
Douglas, M. S. The Everglades 975.9
Hard, W. R. The Connecticut 974
Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi 977
Hill, R. N. The Winooski 974.3
Hislop, C. The Mohawk 974.7
Masters, E. L. The Sangamon 977.3
Matschat, C. H. Suwannee river 975.9
Minter, J. E. The Chagres: river of westward passage 986
Roberts, L. The Mackenzie 971
Smith, C. P. The Housatonic 974.4
Waters, F. The Colorado 979.1
Wilson, W. E. Wabash 977.2
Riverside bookshelf
Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast 910
Franklin, B. Autobiography 92
Lamb, C. and Lamb, M. A. Tales from Shakespeare 822.3
Riverside history of the United States
Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people 973.2
Riverside library
Bradford, G. Damaged souls 920
Bradford, G. Lee the American 92
Burbank, L. Harvest of the years 92
Emerson, R. W. Essays, first and second series 814
Hall, J. N. High adventure 940.44
Vestal, S. Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old West 92
Walden, A. T. Dog-puncher on the Yukon 917.98
Rivlin, Harry Nathaniel. Teaching adolescents in secondary schools 373
Rizk, Salom. See pages
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p172-80 920

Road atlas of the United States, Canada and Mexico. Rand McNally and company. See note under Rand McNally 912
Road round Ireland. Colum, P. 914.15
Road to Cathay. Sherwood, M. and Mantz, H. E. See listing at end of class 915
Road to music. Slonimski, N. 780
Road to reaction. Finer, H. 338.9
Road to reason. Lecomte du Noüy, P. 501
Road to reunion, 1865-1900. Buck, P. H. 973.8
Road to Rome. Sherwood, R. E.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p295-332 812.08
Road to survival. Vogt, W. 333
Roads to the Revolution. Comstock, S. See listing at end of class 917.3
Road to the White House, (Wilson). Link, A. S. 92
Road to war. Millis, W. 940.37
Road to Wimbledon. Marble, A. 92
Road to Xanadu. Lowes, J. L. 821.09
Roads 625.7; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p185-200 620
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p19-37, 66-89 917.3
In Marlowe, G. F. Coaching roads of old New England 917.4
Rome. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p69-82 620.9
Roads. Jenison, M. 380.9
Roads to childhood. See Moore, A. C. My roads to childhood 028.5
Roads to the north. See Brooks, C. S. Thread of English road [and Roads to the north] 914.2
Roadside. Riggs, L.
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p847-84 808.82
Roaming American playgrounds. Faris, J. T. See listing at end of class 917.3
Roaming in Hawaii. Franck, H. A. 919.69
Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems. Jeffers, R. See note under Jeffers 811
Roark, Raymond Jefferson. See Maurer, E. R. jt. auth.
Robb, Walter. Evening reverie of Philippine peasants
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p211-15 812.08
Robber barons. Josephson, M. 920
Robbery. Kummer, C. R. B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p309-27 812.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p211-26 822.08
Robbia, Giovanni della. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p234-43 735
Robbia, Luca della. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p91-125 735
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v 1 p160-76 759.5
Robbins, Ann Brokaw (Roe) Canning and drying vegetables and fruits. See listing at end of class 641.4
Robbins, Eldon B. See Fern, G. H. jt. auth.
Robbins, Wilfred William, and Ramaley, Francis. Plants useful to man 581.6
Robert, Grace. Borzoi book of ballets. See listing at end of class 793.3
Robert, Henry Martyn. Parliamentary law. See note under Robert 328.1
—Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies 328.1
Robert, Howard. Chicago Bears. See listing at end of class 796.33
Robert, Joseph Clarke. Story of tobacco in America. See listing at end of class 338.4
Robert Greene. Greene, R. 822
Roberts, Alvin B. See McKown, H. C. jt. auth.
Roberts, Anna S. (Mosser) See Moreau de Saint-Méry, M. L. É. Moreau de St Méry's American journey 917.3
Roberts, Catherine. Make it and make it pay 680
Roberts, Sir Charles George Douglas. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p184-92 819.109
Roberts, Edith Adelaide, and Lawrence, Julia Ruth. American ferns 587.3
Roberts, Edna H. How to know laces. See listing at end of class 746
Roberts, Elizabeth Madox. Song in the meadow 811
Roberts, Henry W. Aviation radio. See listing at end of class 621.384
Roberts, Kenneth Lewis. I wanted to write 92
—ed. See Moreau de Saint-Méry, M. L. É. Moreau de St Méry's American journey 917.3
Roberts, Leslie. The Mackenzie 971
Roberts, Penfield. Quest for security, 1715-1740 940.2
Roberts, Theodore Goodridge. See Goodridge-Roberts, Theodore
Roberts, Walter Adolphe. Lake Pontchartrain 976.3
—Lands of the inner sea 917.29
Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies. Robert, H. M. 328.1
Robertson, Alec. Dvořák 780.92
Robertson, Archibald Thomas. Government at your service 353
—Slow train to yesterday. See listing at end of class 385
Robertson, Sir Charles Grant. See Marriott, Sir J. A. R. jt. auth.
Robertson, Donald Struan. Handbook of Greek & Roman architecture 722
Robertson, Elizabeth Wells. American quilts 746
Robertson, Ethel Florence Lindesay (Richardson) See Richardson, Henry Handel
Robertson, John George. Art of Henry Handel Richardson
In Richardson, H. H. Myself when young p153-210 92
—History of German literature 830.9
Robertson, Stuart. Development of modern English. See listing at end of class 420.9
Robeson, Eslanda Cordoza (Goode) African journey 916
Robeson, Paul 780.92; also pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p74-86 920
Robespierre, Maximilion Marie Isidore de. See listing at end of class 92
Robin Hood. See pages
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p243-55 808.81
Robins, Frederick William. Story of the lamp (and the candle) 628.9
—Story of water supply 628.1
Robins, Gertrude. Makeshifts
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p323-44 822.08
Robins, John Daniel. Incomplete anglers. See listing at end of class 799.1
—ed. Pocketful of Canada. See listing at end of class 810.8
Robinson, Benjamin Willard. Life of Paul. See listing at end of class 225.92
Robinson, Bernice (Nelke) Our island lighthouse 917.41
—Right as rain (Nelke) 92
—Winter harbor 917.41
Robinson, Bradley. Dark companion (Henson) 92
Robinson, Carolyn. See Robinson, E. N. jt. auth.
Robinson, Charles Alexander. Alexander the Great. See note under Alexander the Great 92
—See Botsford, G. W. Hellenic history 938
Robinson, Clark Norval. Meet the plastics 668.4
Robinson, Cyril Edward. Everyday life in ancient Greece 913.38
—Hellas 938
—History of Greece. See listing at end of class 938

Robinson, Daniel Sommer. Introduction to living philosophy 190
Robinson, David Moore. Sappho and her influence 884
Robinson, Edward. Lawrence 92
Robinson, Edward North, and Robinson Carolyn. "Have-more" plan for a little land—a lot of living 630.1
Robinson, Edwin Arlington. Collected poems 811
Robinson, Edwin Arlington (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p16-32 810.4
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p3-75 811.09
Robinson, Edwin Marshall. Business organization and practice. See listing at end of class 658
—Training for the modern office 651
Robinson, Ethel Fay, and Robinson, Thomas P. Houses in America 728
See also Robinson, T. P. jt. auth.
Robinson, Francis Pleasant. Effective study 371.3
Robinson, Frank Bruce. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p254-90 289
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p79-127 280
Robinson, Henry Crabb. See pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p291-304 820.4
Robinson, Henry Wheeler. Old Testament; its making and meaning 221
Robinson, Jackie. See Robinson, John Roosevelt
Robinson, Jacob. Palestine and the United nations. See listing at end of class 956.9
Robinson, James Harvey. Introduction to the history of western Europe 940
—Medieval and modern times 940
—Mind in the making 150
—comp. Readings in European history. See note under Robinson 940
—and Beard, Charles Austin. Development of modern Europe. See listing at end of class 940.2
—and others. History of civilization 940
See also Beard, C. A. jt. auth.
Robinson, Jessie. Things to make from odds and ends 680
Robinson, John Roosevelt. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p239-57 920
Robinson, Joseph. In the lions' den
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p227-31 910
Robinson, Lennox, ed. Irish theatre. See listing at end of class 792
—ed. See Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Lady Gregory's journals, 1916-1930 92
Robinson, Louis Newton. Jails. See listing at end of class 365
Robinson, Lura. It's an old New Orleans custom. See listing at end of class 917.63
See also Smedley, D. jt. auth.
Robinson, Mabel Louise, and Hull, Helen Rose. Creative writing. See listing at end of class 808.3
Robinson, Oliver Preston, and Haas, Kenneth Brooks. How to establish and operate a retail store 658.8
Robinson, Ray. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser p285-302 920
Robinson, Theodore Henry. See Oesterley, W. O. E. jt. auth.
Robinson, Thomas Pendleton, and Robinson, Ethel (Fay) Your own house 728
See also Robinson, E. F. jt. auth.
Robinson, Victor. Victory over pain 615.7
—White caps 610.7
Robinson, William Albert. Voyage to Galapagos 918.6
Robson, Edgar Iliff. Wayfarer in Provence. See listing at end of class 914.49
Robson, John William. See Mawson, C. O. S. jt. auth.
Robson, Robert William, ed. See Pacific islands handbook 919
Robson, William Northrop. Open letter on race hatred
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p59-77 812.08
Robusti, Jacopo. See Tintoretto, Il
Rochdale system. See Cooperation
Rock, John Charles, and Jacobs, William Wymark. See Jacobs, W. W. jt. auth.
Rock, John Charles, and Loth, David Goldsmith. Voluntary parenthood 613.9
Rock book. Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. 552
Rock climbing. See Mountaineering
Rock garden primer. Thornton, A. J. 635.9
Rock gardens 635.9
Rock of Chickamauga, the life of General George H. Thomas. Cleaves, F. See listing at end of class 92
Rockdale, Texas. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p255-62 917.3
Rockefeller, John Davison. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p182-92 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p250-57 920
Rocket development. Goddard, R. H. See listing at end of class 629.1333
Rocket propulsion elements. Sutton, G. P. 629.1333
Rocket to the moon. Odets, C.
In Odets, C. Six plays p323-418 812
Rockets (Aeronautics) 629.1333; also pages
In Barnes, G. M. Weapons of World war II p175-95 623.4
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time p202-11 507
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work p35-59, 105-21 608
In Science year book of 1946 p193-205 505
In Science year book of 1948 p204-10 505
In Zucrow, M. J. Principles of jet propulsion and gas turbines p464-532 629.134
Rockets (Ordnance) 623.4
Rockets and space travel. Ley, W. 629.1333
Rockets, guns and targets. Burchard, J. E. ed. See listing at end of class 940.531
Rockne, Knute Kenneth. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p310-21 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p440-48 920
Rocks 552; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p447-59 500
In Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals p170-268 549
eruptive. See Rocks, Igneous
igneous 552
Rocks and rivers. Shuler, E. W. 551
Rocks and rock materials. Pirsson, L. V. 552
Rockwell, Donald Shunway. Bound in Morocco
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p232-46 910
Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Book of bulbs 635.9
—Evergreens for the small place 635.97
—Gladiolus. See listing at end of class 635.9
—Lawns 712
—ed. See Ortloff, H. S. and Raymore, H. B. Garden planning and building 712
—and Grayson, Esther C. Complete book of flower arrangement 635.96
Rockwell, Norman 759.1
Rocky mountain cities. West, R. B. ed. 917.8
Rocky mountain flowers. Clements, F. E. and Clements, E. G. S. 582.13
Rocky mountain goats. See pages
In Keith, E. Big game hunting p271-88 799.2
Rocky mountain national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p69-87 917.8
Rocky mountain national park. Mills, E. A. See listing at end of class 917.88
Rocky mountain reader. West, R. B. ed. See listing at end of class 810.8
Rocky mountain tales. Davidson, L. J. and Blake, F. 398

Rocky mountains 917.8; also pages
In Chapman, W. and Chapman, L. W. Wilderness wanderers 591.9
In Lavender, D. S. Big divide 978.7
Canada 917.1
Rococo. Granville-Barker, H. G.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p197-227 822.08
Rode, Edith (Nebelong) See Bang, A. jt. auth.
Rodgers, Cleveland, and Rankin, Rebecca Browning. New York: the world's capital city 974.71
Rodgers, Richard. See Hammerstein, O. Allegro 812; Hammerstein, O. Carousel 812
Rodgers, Richard (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p159-68 780.92
Rodin, Auguste. Art 704
Rodin, Auguste (as subject) 735; also pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p303-13 920
Rodin, the man and his art. See Cladel, J. Rodin 735
Rodman, Oliver Hazard Perry. Handbook of salt-water fishing 799.1
Rodman, Selden. Amazing year. See listing at end of class 811
—ed. New anthology of modern poetry 821.08
See also Eberhart, R. jt. ed.
Rodolph, William H. Beyond Sapaleri
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p247-51 910
Rodzinski, Artur. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p114-26 781.6
Roe, Arthur Cecil. See Annett, F. A. jt. auth.; Braymer, D. H. jt. auth.; Van Brunt, G. A. jt. auth.
Roe, Sir Thomas. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p151-86 915
Roeder, Ralph. Juarez and his Mexico 92
—Man of the renaissance 920
—Savonarola 92
Roehl, Louis Michael. Fitting farm tools 631.3
Roentgen, Wilhelm Conrad. See Röntgen, Wilhelm Conrad
Roentgen rays. See X-rays
Roerich, Nikolai Konstantinovich. Altai-Himalaya. See listing at end of class 915
Roger Williams. Bach, M. L.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p227-40 808.82
Rogers, Agnes. American procession 917.3
—From man to machine 608
—comp. I remember distinctly 973.9
Rogers, Arthur Kenyon. Empiricism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p223-35 191
—Student's history of philosophy 109
Rogers, Carl Ransom, and Wallen, John L. Counseling with returned servicemen 355.11
Rogers, Charles Elkins. Journalistic vocations 070
Rogers, Clell M. See Wilson, J. D. jt. auth.
Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice. 5000 years of gems and jewelry 739
—5000 years of glass 666.1
Rogers, John. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p180-86 735
Rogers, John William. Bumblepuppy
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p301-17 812.08
—Judge Lynch
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p247-63 822.08
—Mary means what she says
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p353-69 822.08
—Rescue of Cynthia Ann
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p141-58 822.08
—Saved
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p161-83 822.08
Rogers, Julia Ellen. Shell book 594
Rogers, Lindsay. Pollsters 301.15
Rogers, Matilda. Flower arrangement 635.96
Rogers, Merrill. Book of Job
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p 1-10 822.08
Rogers, Meyric Reynold. American interior design 747
Rogers, Randolph. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p159-70 735
Rogers, Robert Emmons. The boy Will
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p38-48 822.08
—Fine art of reading 801
Rogers, Robert William. History of ancient Persia. See listing at end of class 935
Rogers, Tyler Stewart. Plan your house to suit yourself 728
Rogers, Vesta Marie. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p17-31 920
Rogers, Will 92; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p336-57 920
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p291-309 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p406-13 920
Rogers, William Garland. When this you see remember me; Gertrude Stein in person 92
Rogers, William L. and Vieth, Paul Herman. Visual aids in the church 268
Roget, Peter Mark, ed. Thesaurus of words and phrases 424
—See Mawson, C. O. S. Roget's international thesaurus 424
Roget's international thesaurus. Mawson, C. O. S. 424
Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form. Mawson, C. O. S. See note under Mawson 424
Rohan, Henri, duc de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p45-98 920
Rohan, Jack. Yankee arms maker; the story of Sam Colt and his six-shot peacemaker 92
Rojas, Ricardo. San Martín, knight of the Andes. See listing at end of class 92
Rokk, Vsevolod. Engineer Sergeyev
In Seven Soviet plays p299-386 891.72
Roland. See Song of Roland
Role of the teacher in personnel work. Strang, R. M. See listing at end of class 371.42
Rolfe, John Carew. Cicero and his influence 875
Roll and go. See Colcord, J. C. comp. Songs of American sailormen 784.8
Roll sweet chariot. Green, P.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p1039-81 808.82
Rolland, Romain. Beethoven, the creator 780.92
—Goethe and Beethoven. See note under Goethe 92
—Handel 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p59-73 780.9
—Mahatma Gandhi. See note under Gandhi 92
—Michelangelo 759.5
—A musical tour through the land of the past. See listing at end of class 780.9
—Prophets of the new India. See listing at end of class 181
—Romain Rolland's essays on music 780.4
—ed. See Rousseau, J. J. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Rolland, Romain (as subject) 92; also pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p175-88 920
Rollefson, Gerhard Krohn. See Eastman, E. D. jt. auth.
Roller-skating 796.2
Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen. See Brooke, S. A. jt. ed.
Rollier, Auguste. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p300-16 920
Rollins, Alice Roberts. Antiques for the home 749.2
Rollins, Hyder Edward, ed. The Keats circle 92

Rolston, Brown. If you're thinking of building. See listing at end of class 728
Rölvaag, Ole Edvart. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p387-96 810.9
Romaic language. See Greek language, Modern
Romain Rolland's essays on music. Rolland, R. 780.4
Romains, Jules [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p213-27 190
—The peach
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p401-28 842.08
Romains, Jules (as subject) See pages
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p96-121 840.9
In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today p189-208 843
Roman actor. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p 1-86 822
Roman architecture. See Architecture, Roman
Roman art. See Art, Roman
Roman Britain. Collingwood, R. G. 913.42
Roman Catholic church. See Catholic church
Roman de la Rose. Romance of the Rose 841
Roman mythology. See Mythology, Classical
Roman poetry. Sides, E. E. 871.09
Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets. Sellar, W. Y. See listing at end of class 871.09
Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. Sellar, W. Y. See note under Virgil 873
Roman poets of the Republic. Sellar, W. Y. See listing at end of class 871.09
Roman portraits. Goldscheider, L.
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Roman private life and its survivals. McDaniel, W. B. 913.37
Roman way. Hamilton, E. 870.9
Romance of American literature. Halleck, R. P. 810.9
Romance of archaeology. See Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades 913
Romance of chemistry. Foster, W. 540
Romance of heraldry. Scott-Giles, C. W. 929.6
Romance of knowledge series
Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen 745.1
Romance of Labrador. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 971.9
Romance of old Sandwich glass. Chipman, F. W. See listing at end of class 748
Romance of stamp collecting. Kehr, E. A. 383
Romance of tea. Ukers, W. H. See listing at end of class 663
Romance of textiles. Lewis, E. See listing at end of class 677
Romance of the alphabet. Allen, A. B. See listing at end of class 411
Romance of the calendar. Wilson, P. W. 529
Romance of the English Bible. Wild, L. H. See listing at end of class 220
Romance of the national parks. James, H. 917.8
Romance of the patchwork quilt in America. Hall, C. A. 746
Romance of the piano. Blom, E. 786.2
Romance of the Rose. Roman de la Rose 841
Romance of words. Weekley, E. 422
Romances. See pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p340-51 804
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p321-70 809
English. See pages
In Percy, T. bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry v2 p168-411 821.08
Romanesque architecture. See Architecture, Romanesque
Romanesque architecture of western Europe. Hammett, R. W. See listing at end of class 723
Romanesque art. See Art, Romanesque
Romantic age. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p163-248 822
Romantic and historic Maine. Verrill, A. H. See listing at end of class 974.1
Romantic cities of California. Hawthorne, H. 917.94
Romantic copper. Joralemon, I. B. 669.3
Romantic Czechoslovakia. McBride, R. M. 914.37
Romantic literature, Polish. Krzyzanowski, J. 891.85
Romantic Quebec. Davies, B. 917.14
Romantic rebels. Winwar, F. 920
Romantic young lady. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Martínez Sierra, G. Kingdom of God and other plays p223-97 862
Romanticism. See pages
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 p312-92 944.06
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p 1-14 842.09
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p152-69 801
Romanticism in art. See pages
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 p312-92 944.06
Romanticism in music 780.9
Romany rye. Borrow, G. H. See note under Borrow 92
Rombauer, Irma (von Starkloff) Joy of cooking 641.5
Rome
antiquities. See pages
In Strong, E. S. Art in ancient Rome 709.37
biography 920
civilization 913.37; also pages
In Hamilton, E. Roman way 870.9
In Thorndike, L. Short history of civilization p170-200 901
history 937
history—Poetry. See pages
In Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron. Lays of ancient Rome 821
history—Republic, B.C. 510-30. See pages
In Ferrero, G. Life of Caesar 92
In Froude, J. A. Caesar 92
In Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Marc Antony 92
history—Empire, B.C.30-A.D.476 937; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Augustus 92
In Foster, G. S. Augustus Caesar's world 930
politics and government 937
religion. See pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p68-139 270
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p279-314 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p100-15 290
In Carcopino, J. Daily life in ancient Rome p121-40 937
social conditions. See pages
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity p30-67 270
social life and customs 913.37; also pages
In Carcopino, J. Daily life in ancient Rome 937
Rome (City)
Colosseum. See pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p83-96 620.9
description 914.56
Romeo and Juliet; criticism. Shakespeare, W.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p99-125 820.4
Rome and the Romans. Showerman, G. 913.37
Romer, Alfred Sherwood. Man and the vertebrates. See listing at end of class 596
Romping through mathematics. Anderson, R. W. 510
Romulo, Carlos Pena. I see the Philippines rise 940.542
—My brother Americans 917.3
Romulus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p24-49 920
Roncoroni, Olga M. See pages
In Richardson, H. H. Myself when young p136-50 92
Ronsard, Pierre de. Brief on the art of French poetry; tr. by Smith
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p178-86 804
Röntgen, Wilhelm Conrad. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p160-76 610.9

Roof, Katharine Metcalf. Life and art of William Merritt Chase. See listing at end of class 759.1
Roof farming. Siegele, H. H. 695
Roofing. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p724-843 665.4
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p347-52 553
Roofing, estimating—applying—repairing. McCawley, J. 695
Roofs 695; also pages
In Parker, H. E. Simplified engineering for architects and builders p222-39 690
Rooks, Cecil F. Light horses. See listing at end of class 636.1
Room of one's own. Wolff, V. S. 824
Rooney, Andrew A. See Hutton, B. jt. auth.
Roos, Frank J. Illustrated handbook of art history 709
Rooses, Max. Art in Flanders 709.49
Roosevelt, Eleanor (Roosevelt) If you ask me 818
—This is my story 92
Roosevelt, Eleanor (Roosevelt) (as subject) See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p295-307 920
In Nesbitt, V. H. K. White House diary 92
Roosevelt, Elliott. As he saw it 92
—ed. See Roosevelt, F. D. F.D.R.: his personal letters 92
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano. F. D. R., columnist. See note under Roosevelt 92
—F.D.R.: his personal letters 92
—Nothing to fear 308
—Roosevelt's foreign policy. See listing at end of class 327.73
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, C. A. American foreign policy in the making, 1932-1940 327.73
In Beard, C. A. President Roosevelt and the coming of the war 1941 327.73
In Brogan, D. W. American themes p155-65, 280-84 917.3
In Daniels, J. Wilson era: years of war and after, 1917-1923 p253-82 973.9
In Farley, J. A. Jim Farley's story 92
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p335-59 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p366-91 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p242g-42k 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p334-81 920
In Nesbitt, V. H. K. White House diary 92
In Reilly, M. F. Reilly of the White House 92
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p431-39 920
In Sherwood, R. E. Roosevelt and Hopkins 973.9
Roosevelt, Kermit. Arabs, oil and history 956
—See Roosevelt, T. Theodore Roosevelt's letters to Kermit 92
See also Roosevelt, T. jt. auth.
Roosevelt, Quentin (as subject) 92
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919. African game trails 799.2
—Gouverneur Morris 92
—Letters to Kermit from Theodore Roosevelt 92
—Naval war of 1812. See listing at end of class 973.5
—Rough riders 973.8
—Theodore Roosevelt, an autobiography 92
—Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children 92
—Thomas H. Benton 92
—Through the Brazilian wilderness 918.1
—Winning of the West 977
—and Heller. Edmund. Life-histories of African game animals 599
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919. (as subject) 92
In Chronicles of America series v47 973
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p111-35 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p259-73 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p204-19 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p221-26 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p251-62, 267-70 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p251-76 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p321-29 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p283-326 920
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887-1944, and Roosevelt, Kermit. East of the sun and West of the moon 915.8
Roosevelt and Hopkins. Sherwood, R. E. 973.9
Roosevelt court. Pritchett, C. H. 347.9
Roosevelt day. Paulmier, H. C. and Schauffler, R. H. eds.
In Our American holidays 394
Roosevelt era. Crane, M. ed. See listing at end of class 973.9
Roosevelt family. See pages
In Nesbitt, V. H. K. White House diary 92
The Roosevelt I knew. Perkins, F. 92
Roosevelt's foreign policy. Roosevelt, F. D. See listing at end of class 327.73
Roosval, Johnny August Emanuel. Swedish art. See listing at end of class 709.48
Root, Elihu 92; also pages
In Law, F. H. Modern Great Americans p220-33 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p272-74 920
Root, Ernest Rob, ed. See Rowe, H. G. Starting right with bees 638
Root of all evil. Tolstoi, L. N. graf
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p431-46 891.72
Roots (Botany) 581
Roots of American culture, and other essays. Rourke, C. M. 917.3
Roots of American loyalty. Curti, M. E. 973
Rope. See pages
In Knight, A. M. Modern seamanship p749-81 527
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p216-24 680
Roper, Hugh Redwald Trevor- See Trevor-Roper, Hugh Redwald
Roper, Stephen. Roper's questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians. See listing at end of class 621.1
Roping. Mason, B. S. 796.2
Rops, Henry Daniel- See Daniel-Rops, Henry
Roraima mountain 918.8
Rorem, Clarence Rufus, and Kerrigan, Harry D. Accounting method. See listing at end of class 657
Rorty, James, and Norman, Noah Philip. Tomorrow's food. See listing at end of class 613.2
Rosa, Guido. Mexico speaks 917.2
—North Africa speaks 916.1
Rosalind. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p681-709 822
Rosanoff, Aaron Joshua. Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene. See listing at end of class 132
Rosbloom, Julius. Diesel monitor. See listing at end of class 621.4
—and Rose, Caroline (Baer) America divided 325.73
Rose, Arnold Marshall. Negro in America. See note under Myrdal 326
Rose, Arthur. See Currier, A. J. jt. auth.
Rose, Augustus Foster, and Cirino, Antonio. Jewelry making and design 739
Rose Bernd. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v2 p157-320 832
Rose, Caroline (Baer) See Rose, A. M. jt. auth.

Rose, Herbert Jennings. Handbook of Greek literature 880.9
—Handbook of Greek mythology. See listing at end of class 292
—Handbook of Latin literature 870.9
Rose, James Harry. See Lee, R. W. jt. auth.
Rose, Mary Davies (Swartz) Feeding the family 613.2
Rose, Oscar, ed. Radio broadcasting and television 621.384
Rose, Otto K. See Wolber, J. G. jt. auth.
Roseaman, Ivy Penelope. Leatherwork 745.53
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of. Pitt 92; also pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p3-18 920
Rosebrook, Guy L. Distinctive small homes 728
Rosen, Edward. Naming of the telescope. See listing at end of class 522.2
Rosenau, Milton Joseph, and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene 613
Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf. Book hunter's holiday 025.2
Rosenberg, Jakob. Rembrandt 759.949
Rosenberg, Robert. Electric motor repair 621.31
Rosenblatt, Louise Michelle. Literature as exploration 807
Rosenblum, Morris. See Nurnberg, M. W. jt. auth.
Rosenfeld, Paul. Debussy and Ravel
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p291-306 780.9
—ed. See Anderson, S. Sherwood Anderson reader 818
Rosenfeld, Paul (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Rosenholtz, Joseph Leon, and Osterle, Joseph Francis. Elements of ferrous metallurgy 669.1
Rosenstein, Juda Louis. Scientific selection of salesmen. See listing at end of class 658.8
Rosenthal, Helen; Stern, Frances, and Rosenthal, Joseph. Diabetic care in pictures 616.6
Rosenthal, Joseph. See Rosenthal, H. jt. auth.
Rosenthal, Raymond B. See Wolfe, B. jt. auth.
Rosenthal, Rudolph, and Ratzka, Helena L. (Williams) Story of modern applied art 745
Rosenwald, Julius 92; also pages
In Embree, E. R. and Waxman, J. Investment in people p5-27 326
Roses. See listing at end of class 635.9; also pages
In Earle, A. M. Old time gardens p459-78 712
Roses for every garden. Allen, R. C. See listing at end of class 635.9
Roses in colour and cultivation. Mansfield, T. C. See listing at end of class 635.9
Roses of the world in color. McFarland, J. H. See listing at end of class 635.9
Rosewater, Victor. Liberty bell. See listing at end of class 973.3
Rosin. See Gums and resins
Rosinger, Lawrence Kaelter. China's crisis. See listing at end of class 951
—Restless India 915.4
Roslavetz, Nikolaĭ. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p201-07 780.92
Rosmersholm. Ibsen, H.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p256-317 808.2
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p947-1038 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v9 p7-196 839.8
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p 1-41 808.82
Ross, David, ed. Poet's gold 808.81
Ross, E. E. See Cattell, J. jt. ed.
Ross, Sir Edward Denison, ed. Persian art 709.55
—Persians 915.5
Ross, Elizabeth (Griscom) See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p30-39 920
Ross, Frank Xavier. Young people's book of jet propulsion 629.1333
Ross, Ishbel. Ladies of the press 920
Ross, James Clark. See pages
In Owen, R. Antarctic ocean p117-35 919.9
Ross, Leonard Q. pseud. See Rosten, Leo Calvin
Ross, Malcolm Harrison. All manner of men 331.11
Ross, Nancy Wilson. Farthest reach 917.95
—Of dolls and drudges
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p259-76 810.8
—The WAVES 359
Ross, Robert Alexander. See Groves, G. H. jt. auth.
Ross, Ronald. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p278-310 920
Ross, William David, ed. See Aristotle. Aristotle: selections 888
Rossbach, Charles Edmund. Making marionettes 791.5
Rossell, Beatrice (Sawyer) Working with a legislature 021
Rossell, Henry Eastin, and Chapman, Lawrence Boylston. Principles of naval architecture. See listing at end of class 623.8
Rossellino, Bernardo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p114-25 759.5
Rossetti, Christina Georgina. Poetical works 821
Rossetti, Christina Georgina (as subject) See pages
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p115-37 821.09
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p43-58 920
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. Poems and translations 821
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel (as subject) 759.2; also pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p188-99 804
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p267-77 759.2
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p99-114 821.09
Rossetti, William Michael. See Rossetti, C. G. Poetical works 821
Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p453-69 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p226-47 780.92
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p131-40 780.92
In Schumann, R. On music and musicians p234-37 780.4
Rosskam, Edwin. San Francisco, west coast metropolis 917.94
Rost, O. Fred. Going into business for yourself 658
Rostand, Edmond. L'aiglon 842
—Chantecler 842
—Cyrano de Bergerac 842; also pages
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p159-223 808.82
In Twentieth century plays p361-417 808.82
—Far princess 842
—Two Pierrots
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p 1-27 842.08
Rostand, Edmond (as subject) See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p149-58 809.2
Rostand, Maurice. He who did not kill
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p363-75 842.08
Rosten, Leo Calvin. Education of Hyman Kaplan 817
Rosten Norman. Concerning the Red army
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p165-80 812.08
Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich. History of the ancient world 930
Rosvall, Toivo David. Finland 914.71
Roth, Charles B. Professional salesmanship 658.8
Roth, Harry. At pencil's point 741
Roth, Julian, ed. Home of your own 728

Roth, Leon. Jewish thought in the modern world
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p433-72 296
Rotha, Paul. Documentary film 791.4
Rothenstein, Elizabeth (Smith) Stanley Spencer
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Rothenstein, John. Augustus John
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Rothenstein, John Knewstub Maurice. Nineteenth-century painting 759
Rothenstein, Sir William. Men and memories. See note under Rothenstein 759.2
—Since fifty: men and memories 759.2
Rothery, Agnes Edwards. Denmark 914.89
—Finland, the new nation 914.71
—Iceland 914.91
—Images of earth 917.281
—New roads in old Virginia. See listing at end of class 917.55
—Norway 914.81
—Ports of British Columbia. See listing at end of class 917.11
—Sweden, the land and the people 914.85
—Virginia 917.55
Rouault, Georges 759.4; also pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p239-47 759
Rouček, Joseph Slabey. Balkan politics. See listing at end of class 949.6
—ed. Governments and politics abroad 342.4
—ed. Slavonic encyclopedia. See listing at end of class 491.8
—Social control 301
Rouchlis, Hyman. See Eidinoff, M. L. jt. auth.
Rough riders. Roosevelt, T. 973.8
Roughing it. Clemens, S. L. 817
Roumanian journey. Sitwell, S. 914.98
Round dance book. Shaw, L. 793.3
Round table. See Arthur, King
Rounds & rounds. Taylor, M. C. comp. 784
Roundup time. Perry, G. S. ed. See listing at end of class 810.8
Rourke, Constance Mayfield. American humor 817
—Audubon 92
—Charles Sheeler 759.1
—Davy Crockett 92
—Roots of American culture, and other essays 917.3
—Sunrise in his pocket
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p894-904 810.8
—Trumpets of jubilee. See listing at end of class 920
Rourke, Thomas, pseud. See Clinton, Daniel Joseph
Rouse, Louis Joseph. College algebra. See listing at end of class 512
Rousseau, Henri Julien, known as Le Douanier. See pages
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p119-20, 181-83, 243-47 759.91
Rousseau, Jean Jacques. Confessions 92
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Rousseau, Jean Jacques (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p441-88 320
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p435-74 320.9
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state p261-93 320
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p19-33, 58-145 840.9
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p169-91 804
In Masters of political thought v2, p248-327 320
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p119-31 840.9
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p203-15 804
Rousseau, Pierre Estienne Théodore. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p213-45 759.4
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p82-87 759
Routzahn, Mary Brayton (Swain) See Baker, H. C. jt. auth.
Roux, Pierre Paul Emile. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p184-206 920
Roving commission. Churchill, W. L. S. 92
Roving south. Price, W. De M. See listing at end of class 918
Rowe, Albert Percival. One story of radar 621.38
Rowe, George Clemens Baxter. See Rider, J. F. jt. auth.
Rowe, Henry Grant. Starting right with bees 638
Rowe, Henry Kalloch. History of the Christian people. See listing at end of class 270
Rowing. See pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p287-92 796
Rowland, Floyd Hookway. Business planning and control 658
Rowlands, John James. Cache Lake country 502
Rowlandson, Thomas. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p96-103 741.6
Rowley, Harold Henry. Re-discovery of the Old Testament. See listing at end of class 221
Rowse, Alfred Leslie. A Cornish childhood 92
—Spirit of English history 942
Rowse, Alfred Leslie (as subject) 92
Rowson, Susanna (Haswell) See pages
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p75-87 917.3
Royal, John Francis, ed. Television production problems 621.388
Royal adventures of Richard Halliburton. Halliburton, R. 910
Royal Canadian mounted police. Fetherstonhaugh, R. C. 351.74
Royal road to card magic. Hugard, J. and Braué, F. 795
Royal road to romance. Halliburton, R.
In Halliburton, R. Royal adventures of Richard Halliburton p 1-218 910
Royce, Josiah. Philosophy of loyalty. See listing at end of class 171
—Spirit of modern philosophy 190
Royce, Josiah (as subject) See pages
In Santayana, G. Character & opinion in the United States p97-138 917.3
Royden, Agnes Maude. I believe in God 234
—Sex and common-sense 176
Rubáiyát. Omar Khayyām 891.5
Rubber 678; also pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p161-71 581.6
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p320-35 620
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p195-214 920
In Hawley, G. G. Small wonder p118-29 541.34
In McMillen, W. New riches from the soil p280-96 660
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p539-61 600
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p277-93 600
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p144-64 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p168-200 581.6
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p59-69 660
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century p372-83 540.9
artificial 678
Rubber chemistry, Modern. Barron, H. 678
Rubens, Sir Peter Paul 759.5; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p298-329 759.949
In Craven, T. Men of art p212-39 759
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p111-20 759
Rubens in America. Goris, J. A. 759.5
Rubinstein, Anton Gregorovich 780.92
Rubinstein, Artur. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p110-15 780.92

Rubinstein, Harold Frederick. On the Portsmouth road
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p185-204 822.08
Rubinstein, Nikolaĭ Gregorovich 780.92
Rubissow, Helen. Art of Russia 759.7
Ruch, Floyd Leon; Mackenzie, Gordon Noth, and McClean, Margaret. People are important. See listing at end of class 301.15
Ruddigore. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p403-57 822
Rudiments of music. Kitson, C. H. 781
Rufenacht, Jean Godefroy. See Ogrizek, D. jt. ed.
Ruffed grouse. Knight, J. A. 598.2
Rug and carpet book. O'Brien, M. R. J. 745.526
Rugg, Harold Ordway. Culture and education in America 917.3
—Foundations for American education 370
—and Schumaker, Ann. Child-centered school 371.3
Rugged path. Sherwood, R. E.
In Best plays of 1945/46 p308-44 808.82
Ruggiero, Guido de. Existentialism. See listing at end of class 110
Rugmaking craft. Allen, E. L. 745.526
Rugs 745.526; also pages
In Mohawk carpet mills, Amsterdam, N.Y. Woven floor covering 677.6
hooked 745.526
Oriental 745.526
Persian. See pages
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A. D. p118-43 709.55
See also Carpets
Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. Cram, R. A. 726
Ruins. See Archeology
Rukeyser, Muriel. Green wave 811
Rules for a dictionary catalog. Cutter, C. A. See listing at end of class 025.3
Rules for construction of power boilers. American society of mechanical engineers 621.18
Rules for descriptive cataloging in the Library of Congress. United States. Library of Congress 025.3
Rules of order. See Parliamentary practice
Rules of practice in the United States Patent office. United States. Patent office 608
Rumania 949.8; also pages
In Newman, B. Balkan background p91-165 914.96
description and travel 914.98
history. See pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p362-453 914.96
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p438-52 940.5
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p410-35 342.4
social life and customs. See pages
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania 745.1
Rumanian language—Dictionaries 459
Rumble of a distant drum. Akeley, M. L. J. See listing at end of class 916.7
Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p11-21 920
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p123-36 509
Rummy (Game) 795
Rumor, Psychology of. Allport, G. W. and Postman, L. J. 301.15
Runabout book. Hacker, J. L.; Mower, C. D. and Atkin, W.
In Motor boating's ideal series v22 623.8
Runes, Dagobert David. ed. Dictionary of philosophy. See listing at end of class 103
—See Edison, Thomas Alva. Diary and sundry observations of Thomas Alva Edison 92
—and Schrickel, Harry G. eds. Encyclopedia of the arts 703
Rungli-Rungliot means in Paharia. See Godden, R. Thus far and no further 915.4
Running the country. Christensen, A. N. and Kirkpatrick, E. M. eds. 342.73
Runyon, Damon. Poems for men 811
—Runyon among the rich
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p301-11 070
Rupp, Adolph Fred. Rupp's Championship basketball 796.32
Rural America reads. Humble, M. 021
Rural architecture. See Farm buildings
Rural churches 261; also pages
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology p568-91 630.1
Rural high schools. See Rural schools
Rural hygiene. See Hygiene, Rural
Rural life. See Country life; Farm life; Outdoor life
Rural life in progress. Landis, P. H. See listing at end of class 323.35
Rural schools 379.173; also pages
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology p537-57 630.1
In Smith, R. C. Church in our town p101-10 261
Rural science series
Muenscher, W. C. L. Poisonous plants of the United States 581.6
Muenscher, W. C. L. Weeds 632.5
Rural sociology. See Sociology, Rural
Rural sociology. Gillette, J. M. See listing at end of class 630.1
Rural sociology and rural social organization. Sanderson, E. D. See listing at end of class 323.35
Rural water supply and sanitation. Wright, F. B. 628.1
Rush, Benjamin. See pages
In Deutsch, A. Mentally ill in America p72-87 362.2
In Fexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback p57-117 920
Rusk, Howard Archibald, and Taylor, Eugene J. New hope for the handicapped 371.91
Rusk, Ralph Leslie. Life of Ralph Waldo Emerson 92
Rusk, Rogers D. Forward with science. See listing at end of class 530
Ruskin, John. Crown of wild olive 824
—Eagle's rest. See listing at end of class 704
—Joy for ever. See listing at end of class 704
—Modern painters. See listing at end of class 750
—Sesame and lilies 824
—Sesame & lilies, The two paths, & The king of the golden river. See note under Ruskin 824
—Seven lamps of architecture 720
—Stones of Venice 729
—Praeterita 92
—Two paths. See listing at end of class 704
Ruskin, John (as subject) 92; also pages
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller p261-71 92
In James, H. Views and reviews p207-14 820.4
Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl. A B C of relativity 530.1
—Conquest of happiness 171
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p409-12 190
In Living philosophies p9-19 190
—History of western philosophy 109
—Human knowledge; its scope and limits 121
—Marriage and morals 176
—Mysticism and logic 104
—Outline of philosophy 192
—Power 301
—Sceptical essays 104
Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p518-31 109
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern philosophy p21-38 190
Russell, Charles Edward. American orchestra and Theodore Thomas 780.92
Russell, Diarmuid, ed. Portable Irish reader 891.6
Russell, Elbert. History of Quakerism. See listing at end of class 289.6
Russell, Frederic Arthur, and Beach, Frank Herman. Textbook of salesmanship 658.8

Russell, Henry Norris. Solar system and its origin. See listing at end of class 523.2
Russell, Oland D. House of Mitsui. See listing at end of class 920
Russell, Richard Joel. Climatic transitions and contrasts
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p355-79 917.9
Russell, Robert Price. See Haslam, R. T. jt. auth.
Russell, William Richard. Bolivar countries. See listing at end of class 918.6
Russell Sage foundation, New York. Harrison, S. M. and Andrews, F. E. American foundations for social welfare 360
Russia 947.084; also pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p253-372 915
biography 920; also pages
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 335
church history 274.7
civilization 914.7
court and courtiers. See pages
In Marie, grand duchess of Russia. Education of a princess 92
description and travel 914.7
economic conditions 330.947; also 914.7; also pages
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p285-307 330.9
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p453-623 330
foreign relations 327.47; also 947.084; also pages
In Bullitt, W. C. Great globe itself 909.82
In Carr, E. H. Soviet impact on the western world p62-83 914.7
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p70-132, 208-34, 235-69 909.82
In Dean, V. M. United States and Russia 327.73
In Deane, J. R. Strange alliance 940.532
In Fischer, J. Why they behave like Russians 914.7
In Fischer, L. Great challenge 940.531
In Gunther, J. Behind the curtain 940.5
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 335
In Lippmann, W. Cold war 327.73
In Mikolajczyk, S. Rape of Poland 943.8
In Shotwell, J. T. and Laserson, M. M. Poland and Russia, 1919-1945 327.43
In Wallace, H. A. and Steiger, A. J. Soviet-Asia mission 915.7
history. See pages
In Graham, S. Ivan the Terrible 92
In Graham, S. Peter the Great 92
In Laserson, M. M. Russia and the western world 327.47
history—pictorial works 947
history—Revolution, 1917- 947.084; also pages
In Lyons, E. Stalin, czar of all the Russias 92
In Marie, grand duchess of Russia. Education of a princess 92
In Skarlatina, I. A world can end 92
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p388-412 940.28
In Souvarine, B. Stalin 92
In Trotskĭĭ, L. My life 92
intellectual life. See pages
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform p3-171 891.7
nationality 914.7
politics and government 947.084; also pages
In Crankshaw, E. Russia and the Russians 914.7
In Dean, V. M. United States and Russia 327.73
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. 920
In Fischer, M. My lives in Russia 914.7
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p516-75 940.5
In Lamont, C. People of the Soviet union 914.7
In Ranney, J. C. and Carter, G. M. Major foreign powers 342
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p193-228 342.4
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p522-55 940.28
In Trotskĭĭ, L. My life 92
politics and government—1917- See pages
In Lyons, E. Stalin, czar of all the Russias 92
population 312
religion 274.7; also pages
In George, Father, pseud. God's underground 274.7
In Hindus, M. G. Great offensive p159-81 914.7
social conditions 914.7; also pages
In Passfield, S. J. W. baron, and Well, B. P. Soviet communism 947.084
social life and customs 914.7; also pages
In Gouzenko, I. Iron curtain 92
Russia, Asiatic 915.7
Russia (1923- U.S.S.R.) Constitution. See pages
In Passfield, S. J. W. baron, and Webb, B. P. Soviet communism v 1, p528(1-33) 947.084
Russia and the Russians. Crankshaw, E. 914.7
Russia and the western world. Laserson, M. M. 327.47
Russia company, London. See pages
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915
Russia in flux. Maynard, Sir J. 947.084
Russia on the way. Salisbury, H. 914.7
Russian architecture. See Architecture, Russian
Russian architecture. Voyce, A. 720.947
Russian art. See Arts, Russian
Russian art, from Scyths to Soviets. See Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art 709.74
Russian arts. Newmarch, R. H. J. See listing at end of class 709.47
Russian drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p370-481 809.2
collections 891.72; also pages
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p43-67, 427-30 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p495-541 809.2
Russian-English dictionary. Müller. V. K. comp. 491.7
Russian-English technical and chemical dictionary. Callaham, L. I. See listing at end of class 540.3
Russian fiction
bibliography. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p285-322 891.73
history and criticism 891.73
Russian idea. Berdiaev, N. A. See listing at end of class 914.7
Russian journal. Steinbeck, J. 914.7
Russian language 491.7
composition and exercises 491.7
conversation and phrase books 491.7
dictionaries 491.7
grammar 491.7
Russian literature. See pages
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p127-70 709.47
collections 891.7; also pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p963-1067 808.8
history and criticism 891.7; also pages
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p460-73 809
Russian literature since the revolution. Kuntiz, J. See listing at end of class 891.7
Russian peasant and other studies. See Maynard, Sir J. Russia in flux 947.084
Russian people. Simonov, K. M.
In Seven Soviet plays p387-454 891.72
Russian poetry 891.71
collections 891.71; also pages
In Underwood, E. W. tr. Slav anthology p3-241 891.8
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p994-1020 808.81
history and criticism 891.71
Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894. Hecht, D. 335
Russian revolution, 1917-1921. Chamberlin, W. H. 947.084
Russian revolution, 1917-1931. Vernadskĭĭ, G. V. 947.084

Russians in Hungary 943.9
Russo, Joseph Louis. Elementary Italian grammar 455
Rust, Lucile Mary (Osborn) See Justin, M. M. jt. auth.
Rust. See Corrosion and anti-corrosives
Rustic construction. Hunt, W. B. 684
Rustic woodwork 684
Rustless coatings. See Corrosion and anti-corrosives
Ruth, Babe. See Ruth, George Herman
Ruth, George Herman. Babe Ruth story 92
Ruth, George Herman (as subject) 92; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p97-124 920
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p280-304 920
Ruthenburg, Dorcas. Moses was an oyster man
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p351-63 822.08
—Retreat
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p311-22 822.08
Ruthenburg, Grace Dorcas. See Ruthenburg, Dorcas
Ruthenia. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechosovakia p172-202 914.37
Rutherford, John G. Quality control in industry. See listing at end of class 658
Rutherford, Joseph Franklin. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p22-56 289
Ruthven, Alexander Grant. See Shull, A. F. jt. auth.
Rutledge, Abbie. See Duggan, A. S. jt. auth.
Rutledge, John. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p51-78 920
Rutt, Anna Hong. Home furnishings. See listing at end of class 747
Rutter, Frank Vane Phipson. Evolution in modern art. See listing at end of class 759.91
Ruwenzori mountains 916.7
Ruysbroeck, Jan van. Love's gradatory; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p273-80 208
Ruysdael, Jacob van. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p152-67 759.949
Ryan, Grace Laura, ed. Dances of our pioneers 793.3
Ryan, Mildred (Graves) and Phillips, Velma. Clothes for you 646
Ryan, William John. Water treatment and purification 628.1
Ryder, Albert Pinkham. See pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p396-406 759
In Pach, W. Queer things, painting p58-66 759
Ryerson, Florence, and Clements, Colin Campbell. Farewell to love
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p21-44 808.82
—Hot lemonade
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p245-55 822.08
—That's Hollywood
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p75-102 808.82
—Willow plate
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p113-28 822.08
Ryerson, Margery. See Read, H. A. jt. auth.
Ryland. Stevens, T. W. and Goodman, K. S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p77-104 812.08
Rylands, George Humphrey Wolfestan. Shakespeare the poet
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p89-115 822.3
Ryskind, Morrie. See Kaufman, G. S. jt. auth.

S

S-4 (Submarine) See pages
In Eadie, T. I like diving p135-208 627
In Masters, D. When ships go down p27-53 627
S-51 (Submarine) See pages
In Eadie, T. I like diving p92-130 627
In Ellsberg, E. On the bottom 627
S.R.O. Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. 812.08
Saarinen, Eliel. Search for form 701
Sabaneev, Leonid Leonidovich. Modern Russian composers 780.92
—Stravinsky
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p323-40 780.9
Sabartés, James. Picasso 759.6
Sabatier, Paul. Life of St Francis of Assisi. See note under Francis 92
Sabin, Alvah Horton. House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing. See listing at end of class 698
See also Dalzell, J. R. jt. auth.
Sabin, Frances Ellis. Classical myths that live today. See listing at end of class 292
Sabine, George Holland. History of political theory 320.9
Sabine women. Andreev, L. N.
In Andreev, L. N. plays p157-95 891.72
Sabotage 351.74
In Sayers, M. and Kahn, A. E. Great conspiracy 947.084
Sacajawea. See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p80-100 920
Sachar, Abram Leon. History of the Jews 933
Sachs, Curt. Commonwealth of art 709
—Our musical heritage 780.9
—World history of the dance 793.3
Sachs, Hanns. Freud, master and friend. See note under Freud 92
—Interpreter of dreams (Sigmund Freud)
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p267-74 920
Sachs, Hans. Wondering scholar
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p13-26 808.82
Sachs, Hilda. So your child won't eat! See listing at end of class 613.2
Sackler, Harry. Seer looks at his bride
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p514-28 892.4
Sackville, Victoria Josefa Sackville-West, baroness. See pages
In Sackville-West, V. M. Pepita 920
—Pepita 920
Sackville-West, Victoria Mary. The garden 821
—Saint Joan of Arc. See note under Joan of Arc, Saint 92
Sackville-West family. See pages
In Sackville-West, V. M. Pepita 920
The Sacramento. Dana, J. 979.4
Sacramento river. See pages
In Dana, J. The Sacramento 979.4
Sacraments. See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p313-31 230
Sacred books 290; also pages
In Lin, Yu-t'ang. Wisdom of China and India 890
Sacred history. Daniel-Rops, H. 220.9
Sacred music. See Church music
Sacred writings of the world's great religions. Frost, S. E. ed. See listing at end of class 290
Sacrifice. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p124-42 170
Sacrifice. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p501-32 891.4
Sacrifice of Isaac. See pages
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p21-30 822.08

Sadleir, Michael. Trollope. See note under Trollope 92
—Yellow-backs
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p125-61 025.2
Sadler, Walter Clifford. See Raymond, W. G. Elements of railroad engineering 625
Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker. Chemistry of familiar things 660
Safari. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Safe for solo. Reeder, F. M. 629.1325
Safeguarding mental health. McCarthy, R. C. 613.8
Safety. Williams, S. J. and Charters, W. W. See listing at end of class 614.8
Safety and economy in heavy construction. Reigeluth, R. J. See listing at end of class 690
Safety devices and measures. See Accidents—Prevention
Safety education. See Accidents—Prevention
Saga of American society. Wector, D. 917.3
Saga of Fridtjof. Sorensen, J. 92
Saga of Ragna Lodbrok. See pages
In Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs p185-256 839.6
Saga of the Bounty. Anthony, I. ed. 910
Saga of the Comstock lode. Lyman, G. D. 979.3
Saga of the Volsungs. Völsunga saga 839.6
Sagalyn, Esther. Only the birds
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty shorts plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p109-39 812.08
Sagas 839.6; also pages
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance p179-283 809
Sager, Walter A. de See De Sager, Walter A.
Sahara—Description and travel 916.6; also pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p201-16 910
Saidy, Fred. See Harburg, E. Y. jt. auth.
Sailing 797.1; also pages
In Boat book p158-96 623.8
In Seligman, A. Voyage of the Cape Pilar 910
In Van Metre, T. W. Tramps and liners p132-47 387
Sailing all seas in the Idle Hour. See Long, D. Seven seas on a shoestring 910
Sailing alone around the world. Slocum, J. 910
Sailing primer. Oldden, R. and Oldden, S. See listing at end of class 797.1
Sailing-ship. Anderson, R. and Anderson, R. C. 387
Sailing to the sun. Bloomfield, H. 917.5
Sailor on horseback. See Stone, Irving. Jack London 92
Sailors. See Seamen
Sailors' chanteys. See Frothingham, R. ed. Songs of the sea & Sailors' chanteys 821.08
Sailors life. See Seafaring life
Sailors' songs. See Sea songs
Sails over ice. Bartlett, R. A. 919.8
Sain, John Franklin. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p261-78 920
Sain, Johnny. See Sain, John Franklin
Saint and the devil. Winwar, F. 92
Saint Cyprian and the devil. Van der Veer, E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p293-310 822.08
St Denis, Ruth. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p225-37 793.3
Saint Exupéry, Antoine de. Airman's odyssey. See note under Saint-Exupéry 910
—Wind, sand and stars 910
Saint-Foix, Georges Poullain, comte de. Symphonies of Mozart 785
Saint Francis, Order of. See Franciscans
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus. Reminiscences 735
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus (as subject) See pages
In American sculptors series 735 Series
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p322-29 920
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p29-70 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p279-309 735
St George, Eleanor. Dolls of yesterday 649.55
Saint Germain, comte de. See pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe 280
Saint Joan. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p981-1147 822
St John, Claude. Canary breeding for beginners. See listing at end of class 636.6
St John, Robert. From the land of silent people 940.534
—Shalom means peace 915.69
—Silent people speak 914.97
Saint John de Crèvecoeur. See Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St. Jean de
St John river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
St Lawrence. Beston, H. 971.4
St Louis. Baseball club (National league) 796.357
St Louis. See pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p235-55 917.3
In Grierson, F. Valley of shadows 977
St Louis Cardinals. Lieb, F. G. 796.357
Saint Méry, Médéric Louis Élie Moreau de. See Moreau de Saint-Méry, Mederic Louis Élie
St Nicholas anthology. St Nicholas (Periodical) 810.8
St Nicholas (Periodical) St Nicholas anthology 810.8
St Patrick's day. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p95-119 822
St Paul. Nock, A. D. See listing at end of class 225.92
Saint-Saens, Camille. See pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p372-90 780
Saint-Simon Louis de Rouvroy, duc de. Memoirs; excerpt
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p136-52 808.8
Saint Sophia, Church of, Constantinople. See Constantinople. Church of Saint Sophia
Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin. Causeries du lundi 844
—Madame Récamier
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p390-401 808.8
—Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary 920
—What is a classic?
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p592-607 804
Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin (as subject) See pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p98-142 809
Saints R920; also pages
In Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 914.41
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics 920
Saints and sinners. Bradford, G. 920
Saints and strangers. Willison, G. F. 974.4
Saints, sinners and Beechers. Stowe, L. B. 920
Saints that moved the world. Fülöp-Miller, R. See listing at end of class 920
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman. Dryden 92
—English novel 823.09
—French literature and its masters 840.9
—Historical manual of English prosody 426
—History of criticism and literary taste in Europe 801
—History of the French novel 843
—ed. Periods of European literature. See listing at end of class 809
—Prefaces and essays 804
—Shakespeare 822.3
—Short history of English literature 820.9
—Short history of French literature 840.9
Sait, Edward McChesney. Sait's American parties and elections 329
—ed. See Masters of political thought 320
—See Munro, W. B. Government of the United States 342.73
Sait's American parties and elections. Sait, E. M. 329
Saki, pseud. See Munro, Hector Hugh
Salads 641.8

Salads and herbs. Brown, C. L. B.; Brown, R. J. and Brown, R. C. See listing at end of class 641.8
Salah and his American. Hall, L. 916.4
Salaman, Malcolm Charles. New woodcut. See listing at end of class 761
Salamanders 597.9
Salar the salmon. Williamson, H. See listing at end of class 597
Salazar, Adolfo. Music in our time 780.9
Salem, Massachusetts. See pages
In Early, E. And this is Boston! p87-106 917.44
Salera, Virgil. See Enke, S. jt. auth.
Sales idea book. Printers' ink (Periodical) 658.8
Sales manager's handbook. Aspley, J. C. ed. See listing at end of class 658.8
Sales training Handbook. National society of sales training executives 658.8
Salesmanship applied. Ivey, P. W. 658.8
Salesmen for tomorrow. Osborne, D. R. 658.8
Salesmen and salesmanship 658.8; also pages
In Goode, K. M. and Kaufman, Z. Profitable showmanship 659.1
In Printers' ink (Periodical) Printers' ink Refresher course in advertising, selling and merchandising 659.1
Salicylic. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p145-63 615.1
Saliers, Earl Adolphus. How to keep accounts and prepare statements 657
—Modern practical accounting. See listing at end of class 657
Salimbene. See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v 1 p510-33 940.1
Salisbury, Harrison. Russia on the way 914.7
Salisbury, Helen M. See Jackson, J. A. jt. auth.
Salisbury, Rachel. See Frederick, R. W. jt. auth.
Salkover, Meyer. See also Smith, E. S. jt. auth.
Salle, Anthony Joseph. Fundamental principles of bacteriology 589.95
Sallust. Sallust 878
Salmon mounts Bonneville dam. Haig-Brown, R. L. H.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p172-79 810.8
Salmond, Felix. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p265-70 787
Salome. Wilde, O.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p69-106 822.08
In Wilde, O. Plays v3 pt. 3 822
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt 1 p 1-41 822
In Wilde, O. Portable Oscar Wilde p392-429 828
Salome (French text) Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays v4 pt. 3 822
Salomon, August Andreé. See pages
In Crouse, N. M. Search for the North Pole p239-61 919.8
Saloniki. See pages
In Sciaky, I. Farewell to Salonica 92
social life and customs 914.96
Saloon hells. Stevens, J.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p78-97 810.8
Saloons. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
Salt. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p643-70 553
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p201-11 549
Salt. Eskew, G. L. See listing at end of class 664
Salt Lake city. See pages
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p27-42 917.3
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p179-207 917.8
Salt-water fishing, Handbook of. Rodman, O. H. P. 799.1
Salter, John Thomas, ed. American politician. See listing at end of class 920
—ed. Public men in and out of office. See listing at end of class 920
Salter, Lawrence Cecil. See Leary, J. C. jt. auth.
Saltonstall, Ellen. See Sbarbaro, J. A. jt. auth.
Saltonstall, Leverett. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p475-84 973
Salutation and conception. See pages
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p44-48 822.08
Salutations 395
Salute to John James Audubon. See Peattie, D. C. Singing in the wilderness 92
Salvador. See pages
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p153-60 918
constitution. See pages
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p366-96 342.8
description and travel. See pages
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
Salvage 627; also pages
In Ellsberg, E. Under the Red sea sun 940.548
Salvarsan. See pages
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p22-31 615.1
Salvation army. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p341-53 290
In Wilson, P. W. General Evangeline Booth of the Salvation army 92
Salvatorelli, Luigi. Concise history of Italy from prehistoric times to our own day 945
Salyer, Sandford Meddick. Marmee, the mother of Little women [A. M. Alcott] 92
Salzman, Louis Francis. England in Tudor times 914.2
—English life in the middle ages 914.2
Sam Average. McKaye, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p3-22 812.08
Sam Snead's How to play golf. Snead, S. J. 796.352
Sam 'n' Ella. Felton, N.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p287-304 822.08
Samain, Albert Victor. See pages
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p49-104 841.09
Samans, Carl Hubert. Engineering metals and their alloys 669
Samaroff Stokowski, Olga. American musician's story 780.92
—Listener's music book 780
Same old thing. Megrue, R. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p131-43 822.08
Saminsky, Lazare. Music of our day. See listing at end of class 780.9
Sampson, George, ed. See Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature 820.8
Sampson, William Thomas. See pages
In West, R. S. Admirals of American empire 920
Samson Agonistes. See pages
In Milton, J. Portable Milton p610-64 821
Samuel, Maurice. Harvest in the desert. See listing at end of class 296
Samuel, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p75-95 220.92
Samuels, Ernest. Young Henry Adams 92
Samuelson, Estelle Elsie. See Stowell, A. jt. auth.
Samuelson, Paul Anthony. Economics 330
San Antonio. See pages
In Perry, G. G. Cities of America p135-46 917.3
description 917.64

San Francisco 979.4; also pages
In Allen, R. S. ed. Our fair city p347-69 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p70-81 917.3
description 917.94; also pages
In Dobie, C. C. San Francisco 979.4
history 979.4; also pages
In Bruce, J. R. Gaudy century 070
social life and customs. See pages
In Altrocchi, J. C. Spectacular San Franciscans 979.4
In Levy, H. L. 920 O'Farrell street 92
San Francisco conference. See United Nations conference on international organization, San Francisco, 1945
San Francisco: port of gold. Camp, W. M. See listing at end of class 979.4
San Francisco, west coast metropolis. Rosskam, E. 917.94
San Martín, José de. See listing at end of class 92
Sanborn, Pitts. Metropolitan book of the opera 782
Sanceau, Elaine. Henry the Navigator 92
Sánchez, Nellie (Van de Grift) See Hunt, R. D. jt. auth.
Sanctis, Francesco de. History of Italian literature. See listing at end of class 850.9
"Sanctuary! Sanctuary!" Sharp, D. L. 598.2
Sand, George, pseud. Intimate journal of George Sand. See note under Sand 92
Sand, George, pseud (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve p199-239 920
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p81-95 920
Sand. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p671-720, 749-62 553
Sandage, Charles Harold. Radio advertising for retailers 659.1
Sandbank, Harold. See Bruce, A. jt. auth.
Sandburg, Carl. Abraham Lincoln 92
—ed. American songbag 784.8
—Early moon. See note under Sandburg 811
—Lincoln-Dougles debates
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p572-96 810.8
—Mary Lincoln, wife and widow 92
—The people, yes 811
—Poems of the Midwest 811
—Selected poems 811
—Smoke and steel and Slabs of the sunburnt West. See note under Sandburg 811
See also Meserve, F. H. jt. auth.
Sandburg, Carl (as subject) 92; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p50-71 810.4
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry p200-32 811.09
Sandby, Paul, and Sandby, Thomas. Drawings of Paul and Thomas Sandby at Windsor castle
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Sande, Earle. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser p213-44 920
Sanders, Daniel. See Muret, E. jt. auth.
Sanderson, Ezra Dwight. Rural sociology and rural social organization. See listing at end of class 323.35
Sanderson, Frederick William. See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p69-74 920
Sanderson, Ivan Terrance, ed. Animal tales 591.5
—Caribbean treasure 591.9
—Squirrel-monkeys, opossums, grison, and jaguar; excerpt from "Carribbean treasure"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p379-92 502
Sanderson, Robert, bp. of Lincoln. See pages
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p341-426 920
In Our American holidays 394
Sandwich. Barbour, H. B. See listing at end of class 974.4
Sandwich glass. See Boston and Sandwich glass company
Sandwich glass handbook. Lee, R. W. 748
Sandwiches 641.8
Sandys, Sir John Edwin. History of classical scholarship. See note under Sandys 480.7
—Short history of classical scholarship from the sixth century B.C. to the present day 480.7
Sanford, Anne (Putnam) comp. One act plays for women. See listing at end of class 812.08
—and Schauffler, Robert Haven, eds. Magic of books
Sanford, Frank Erwyn. Electric distribution fundamentals 621.319
Sanford, Trent Elwood. Story of architecture in Mexico 720.972
Sanford, Vera. Short history of mathematics 510.9
Sangallo, Antonio Giamberti, called da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p95-119 759.5
Sangallo, Antonio Picconi, called da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v4 p 1-29 759.5
Sangallo, Giuliano Giamberti, called da. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p95-119 759.5
Sangster, Charles. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p202-12 819.109
Sanitary affairs. See Sanitary engineering; Sanitation
Sanitary engineering 628
Sanitation 614; also 628; also pages
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene 613
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology p621-46 630.1
Sankara Acharya. Sankaracharya's Atma bodha [excerpt] p141-42 290
Sankaracharya. See Sankara Acharya
Sanskrit literature
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p67-98 808.8
history and criticism 891.2; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p20-36 809
Sanskrit poetry—Collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p52-79 808.81
Sansovino, Jacopo. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v4 p304-32 759.5
Santa Eulalia, Iviza. See pages
In Paul, E. H. Life and death of a Spanish town 946
Santa Fe. See pages
In West, R. B. ed. Rock mountain cities p256-79 917.8
Santa Fe. Marshall, J. L. 385
Santa Fe trail. Look (Periodical) See listing at end of class 979
Santayana, George. Brief history of my opinions
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p239-57 191
—Character & opinion in the United States 917.3
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p231-52 190
—Genteel tradition at bay. See listing at end of class 140
—Idea of Christ in the Gospels 226
—Interpretations of poetry and religion 814
—Life of reason 191
—Obiter scripta 814
—Philosophy 191
—Realms of being. See note under Santayana 191

Santayana, George—*Continued*
—Scepticism and animal faith. See note under Santayana 191
—Sense of beauty 701
—Some turns of thought in modern philosophy 190
—William James
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p180-93 810.8
—Winds of doctrine. See note under Santayana 191
Santayana, George (as subject) See pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p532-53 109
Santiago (Island) See pages
In Lindbergh, A. S. M. Listen! The wind p3-118 910
Santo Domingo. See Dominican Republic
Sanyasi. Tagore, Sir R.
In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays p461-79 891.4
Sanzio, Raffaello. See Raphael
Saperton, David A. See Fray, J. jt. auth.
Saposs, David Joseph. Colonial and federal beginnings
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v 1 p 1-165 331
Sappho. Memoir 884
Sappho (as subject) 884; also pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p83-113 881.09
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p71-80 920
Sappho and her influence. Robinson, D. M. 884
Sarasata, Pablo de. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p161-66 780.92
Sarazen, Gene. Grip and stance
In Golf clinic p 1-16 796.352
—See Golf clinic 796.352
Sarazen, Gene (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser. p117-29 920
Sardinia—Description and travel 914.59
Sardou, Victorien. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p172-202 842.09
Sarett, Lew R. and Foster, William Trufant. Basic principles of speech. See listing at end of class 808.5
Sarg, Tony. See pages
In McIsaac, F. J. Tony Sarg marionette book 791.5
Sargent, Charles Sprague. Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico) See listing at end of class 582
Sargent, John Singer 759.1; also pages
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p234-47 920
Sargent, Stephen Stansfeld. Basic teachings of the great psychologists 150
Sargent, Walter. Enjoyment and use of color 752
Saroy, William. Beautiful people 812
Saroyan, William. The hungerers
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p123-43 808.82
—Love's old sweet song
In Saroyan, W. Three plays v3 812
—Man with the heart in the highlands
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p52-69 812.08
—My heart's in the highlands
In Saroyan, W. Three plays v 1 812
—Razzle dazzle. See note under Saroyan 812
—Sweeney in the trees
In Saroyan, W. Beautiful people p101-210 812
—Three plays 812
—Time of your life. See note under Saroyan 812; also pages
In Critics' prize plays p215-72 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p39-83 812.08
In Saroyan, W. Three plays v2 812
Sarto, Andrea del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p234-302 759.5
Sarton, George. History of science and the new humanism. See listing at end of class 509
Sartor resartus. Carlyle, T. 824
Sartre, Jean Paul. Anti-Semite and Jew 296
—Existentialism 110
—No exit & The flies 842
—Psychology of imagination. See listing at end of class 155
Sartre, Jean-Paul (as subject) See pages
In Wahl, J. A. Short history of existentialism 110
Sarva-darsana-samgraha; excerpt. Anandirtha, surnamed Madhvāchārya
In Bible of the world p151-55 290
Sasso, John, and Brown, Michael A. Plastics in practice 668.4
Sasso, John, and Nordenholt, George Fred. See Nordenholt, G. F. jt. auth.
Sassoon, Siegfried Lorraine. Collected poems 821
—Meredith 92
—Old century and seven more years. See note under Sassoon 92
—Siegfried's journey, 1916-1920 92
—Weald of youth. See note under Sassoon 92
Satapathabrāhmana; excerpt
In Bible of the world p31-37 290
Satire 808.87
English—History and criticism 827.09
Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica. Horace 874
Satterlee, Herbert Livingstone. J. Pierpont Morgan 92
Saturday evening post (Periodical) More Post biographies. See listing under Saturday evening post (Periodical) 920
Saturday night at the Half-way House. Johnson, W. B.
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p41-60 812.08
Saturday review of literature. Writing for love or money 808
Saturday's children. Anderson, M.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p371-400 812.08
Saudi Arabia 915.3
Sauer, Louis Wendlin. From infancy through childhood. See listing at end of class 649
Saul, king of Israel. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p96-116 220.92
Saul; play. Lernet-Holenia, A. M.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p309-37 808.82
Saunders, Aretas Andrews. Guide to bird songs 598.2
Saunders, Blanche. Training you to train your dog 636.7
Saunders, Charles Edward. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p55-66 920
Saunders, Charles Francis. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada 581.6
—Western wild flowers and their stories. See listing at end of class 582.13
Saunders, John Monk. See Clements, C. C. jt. auth.
Saunders, Louise. Knave of hearts
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p107-33 822.08
—Poor Maddalena
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school p419-29 792P
Saunders, O. Elfrida. History of English art in the middle ages. See listing at end of class 709.42
Saunders, Richard Merrill, ed. Education for tomorrow. See listing at end of class 370.4
Saunders, William (as subject) See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p34-66 920
Saurat, Denis. Modern French literature, 1870-1940 840.9
Sauveur, Albert. Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel 669.1
Savage, Eros M. Prospecting for gold and silver 622
Savages. See pages
In Boas, F. Mind of primitive man 136.4

Saved. Rogers, J. W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p161-83 822.08
Savelle, Max. Seeds of liberty 917.3
Saving and thrift 339.4
Savinkov, Boris Viktorovich. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p103-10 920
Savoir, Alfred. Going to the dogs
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p281-92 842.08
Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo 92; also pages
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance p 1-130 920
Savord, Ruth, comp. See Council on foreign relations. American agencies interested in international affairs 341
Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and fascism. Seldes, G. 92
Sawer, Daisy Delvalle. Perspective in drawing 742
Sawyer, Robert Thomas. Gas turbine construction 621.4
See also Smith, E. S. C. jt. auth.
Saxon, Lyle. Fabulous New Orleans 917.63
—Father Mississippi 917.7
—Lafitte, the pirate 92
—Old Louisiana 917.63
Say, is this the U.S.A. Caldwell, E. and White, M. B. See listing at end of class 917.3
Say it with figures. Zeisel, H. See listing at end of class 311
Say the word. See Brown, I. J. C. I give you my word, and Say the word 422
Sayers, Dorothy Leigh. Creed or chaos? 230
—Unpopular opinions 824
Sayers, Michael, and Kahn, Albert Eugene. Great conspiracy 947.084
Sayings. See Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations
Sayles, Alexander, and Hallock, Gerard. Ice hockey 796.9
Sayles, Leonard Perkins. See Walter, H. E. jt. auth.
Sayles, Mary Buell. Problem child at home 136.7
Saylor, Henry Hodgman, ed. Collecting antiques for the home. See listing at end of class 749.2
Sayre, Joel. Persian gulf command 355
Sbarbaro, John A. and Saltonstall, Ellen. Marriage is on trial 173.1
Scabies. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p121-31 610.9
Scalds and Scaldic poetry 839.6
Scaliger, Julius Caesar. Poetics
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p149-63 804
Scandinavia. See pages
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p319-41 342.4
antiquities. See pages
In Magoffin, R. V. D. and Davis, E. C. Magic spades p181-95 913
description and travel 914.8
Scandinavia. Olson, A. L. See listing at end of class 948
Scandinavia beckons. Oakley, A. E. 914.8
bibliography 839.5
Scandinavian-American literature
bibliography 839.5
Scandinavian art. See Art, Scandinavian
Scandinavian classics
Edda Saemundar. Poetic Edda 839.6
Edda Snorra Sturlusonar. Prose Edda 839.6
Friis, O. comp. Book of Danish verse 839.8
Sigurjónsson, J. Modern Icelandic plays 839.6
Stork, C. W. comp. and tr. Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925 839.7
Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs 839.6
Scandinavian cookery for Americans. Brobeck, F. R. and Kjellberg, M. B. 641.5
Scandinavian drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p 1-75 809.2
history and criticism. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p384-96 809.2
Scandinavian fiction—History and criticism 839.5
Scandinavian literature
bibliography 839.5
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p871-962 808.8
history and criticism. 839.5; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p382-404 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p503-18 809
Scandinavian plays of the twentieth century. See listing at end of class 839.5
Scandinavian poetry
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p942-93 808.81
translations. See pages
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works p598-609 811
Scarborough, Dorothy. On the trail of Negro folk-songs. See listing at end of class 784
Scarlatti, Alesandro. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p417-88 780.92
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p21-26 780.92
Scarlatti, Domenico. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p471-88 780.92
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p87-89 780.4
Scarlet tree. Sitwell, Sir O. bart. 92
Scarlott, Charles A. See Bendz, W. I. Electronics for industry 621.38
Scarpaza, Vittore. See Carpaccio, Vittore
Scenarios (Moving picture plays) See Moving picture plays
Scene painting 792P
Scenery. See Landscape
Scenery (Stage) See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Scenery for the theatre. Burris-Meyer, H. and Cole, E. C. See listing at end of class 792P
Scenic art. James, H. 792P
Sceptical essays. Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl 104
Scepticism. See Skepticism
Scepticism and animal faith. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Schaaf, Ernest Frederick. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser. p171-97 920
Schaaf, William Leonard. Algebra for home study 512
—ed. Mathematics, our great heritage 510
—Trigonometry for home study 514
See also Kanzer, E. M. jt. auth.
Schachner, Nathan. Alexander Hamilton 92
Schaefer, Clemens Thomas. Handy man's handbook 680
Schafer, Joseph. History of the Pacific Northwest 979
Schaff, Philip. Creeds of Christendom. See listing at end of class 238
Schaffnit, Irma K. See Kirkell, M. H. jt. auth.
Schantz-Hansen, Thorvald. See Cheyney, E. G. jt. auth.
Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn. Modern and contemporary European history 940.28
—Modern times in Europe. See note under Schapiro and Morris 940
Schapp, Adelbert. Patent fundamentals 608
Schaudinn, Fritz. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p207-28 920
Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed. Christmas
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Easter
In Our American holidays 394
—Enjoy living. See listing at end of class 171
—Florestan. See note under Schumann 780.92
—Franz Schubert 780.92
—ed. Hallowe'en
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Lincoln's birthday
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Magic of music
In Our American holidays 394
—ed. Memorial day
In Our American holidays 394

Schauffler, Robert H.—*Continued*
—comp. Poetry cure 821.08
—ed. Thanksgiving
In Our American holidays 394
—Unknown Brahms 780.92
—ed. Washington's birthday
In Our American holidays 394
See also Paulmier, H. C. jt. ed.
Schauss, Hayyim. Jewish festivals, from their beginnings to our own day 296
Schaw, Janet. Journal of a lady of quality. See listing at end of class 92
Scheinfeld, Amram. You and heredity 575.1
Schell, Erwin Haskell. Technique of executive control 658.3
Schelling, Felix Emmanuel. Elizabethan playwrights 822.09
—English drama 822.09
Schendel, Gordon. See Siemel, S. jt. auth.
Schenkkhan, Robert Frederick and Jurgensen Kai, eds. Fourteen plays for the church 808.82
Scherf, Charles Henry. Do your own thinking 150
Schevill, Ferdinand. History of Europe 940.2
—History of Florence 945.5
—History of the Balkan peninsula 949.6
Schider, Fritz. Atlas of anatomy for artists 743
Schiefflin, Ed. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p139-47 920
Schifferes, Justus Julius. How to live longer 613
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von. Bride of Messina
In Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramas p443-516 832
—Don Carlos
In Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramas p 1-205 832
—Dramas 832
—Dramatic works. See note under Schiller 832
—Maid of Orleans
In Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramas p331-441 832
—Mary Stuart
In Schiller, J. C. F. von. Dramas p207-330 832
—Poems of Schiller 831
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von (as subject) 92; also pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p323-26 809.2
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p243-79 920
Schindall, Henry. See Greenberg, D. B. jt. auth.
Schlarman, H. Manual of die-head thread cutting. See listing at end of class 621.9
Schlauch, Margaret, tr. See Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs 839.6
Schlauch, William Storb, and Lang, Theodore. Mathematics of business and finance 511
Schleman, Helen Blanche. See Stratton, D. C. jt. auth.
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier. Age of Jackson 973.5
—New viewpoints in American history 973
—Paths to the present 973.
—Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
—Vital center 321
See also Fox, D. R. jt. ed.
Schley, Winfield Scott. See pages
In West, R. S. Admirals of American empire 920
Schliemann, Heinrich 92; also pages
In Baikie, J. Sea-kings of Crete p34-62 913.39
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p64-72 709
Schlink, Frederick John. See Kallet, A. jt. auth.
Schlottmann, Jeanette. See Duggan, A. S. jt. auth.
Schluck and Jan. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v5 p 1-129 832
Schmeckebier, Laurence Eli. Modern Mexican art 759.972
—Government publications and their use. See listing at end of class 025.173
See also Meriam, L. jt. auth.
Schmidlin, Joseph. Catholic mission history. See listing at end of class 266
Schmidt, Robert. Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion. See listing at end of class 738
Schmitt, Bernadotte Everly, ed. Poland. See listing at end of class 943.8
Schmuck, Christine, and Jewel, Virginia. Fashion illustration 741.67
Schnabel, Artur. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p129-35 780.92
Schnapper, Morris Bartel, ed. Career opportunities. See listing at end of class 371.42
See also Horton, B. J. jt. auth.
Schneideman, Rose. Democratic education in practice 370.1
Schneider, Arnold E. See Skar, R. O. jt. auth.
Schneider, Herbert Wallace. History of American philosophy 191
—Political morality
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p435-45 191
—Puritan mind. See listing at end of class 285.9
Schniebs, Otto Eugen. American skiing. See listing at end of class 796.9
Schnier, Jacques Preston. Sculpture in modern America 735
Schnittkind, Dana Arnold. See Schnittkind, H. T. jt. auth.
Schnittkind, Henry Thomas. Mathematics made easy 510
—and Schnittkind, Dana Arnold. 50 great Americans 920
Schnitzler, Arthur. Anatol 832
—Ask no questions and you'll hear no stories
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p 1-18 832
—Christmas present
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p19-32 832
—Countess Mizzie, or The family reunion
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p203-38 808.82
—Dying pangs
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p83-97 832
—An episode
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p33-50 832
—Farewell supper
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p63-82 832
—Keepsakes
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p51-61 832
—Light-o'-love
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p97-123 808.82
—Wedding morning
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p99-125 832
Schnitzler, Arthur (as subject) See pages
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p409-65 809.2
Schochen, Seyril. One-car wedding
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p257-72 808.82
Schoen, Martin. See Schongauer, Martin
Schoen, Max. See Schullian, D. M. jt. ed.
Schoenberg, Arnold. See pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p207-30 780.9
Schoenberner, Franz. Confessions of a European intellectual. See note under Schoenberner 92
—Inside story of an outsider 92
Scholarship. See Learning and scholarship
Scholasticism. 189; also pages
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p173-282 296
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p313-431 940.1
Scholes, Percy Alfred. Listener's guide to music 780
—Listener's history of music 780.9
—Oxford companion to music 780.3
—and Earhart, Will. Complete book of the great musicians. See listing at end of class 780

Scholes, Samuel Roy. Modern glass practice 666.1
Schönberg, Arnold. See listing at end of class 780.92; also pages
In Newlin, D. Bruckner, Mahler, Schoenberg p210-77 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p267-77 780.92
Schongauer, Martin. See pages
In Carrington, F. Engravers and etchers p29-42 760
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists p39-50 759.3
School administration. See School management and organization
School administration. Moehlman, A. B. See listing at end of class 371.2
School and community. See Community and school
School and community. Olsen, E. G. See listing at end of class 371.3
School and community programs. Olsen, E. G. ed. 370.1
School and society. Dewey, J. 372
School architecture. See Schoolhouses
School atlas. Goode, J. P. 912
School attendance. See pages
In Reckless, W. C. and Smith, M. Juvenile delinquency p160-95 364
School boards 379
School boards in action. American association of school administration 379
School buildings. See Schoolhouses
School buildings of today and tomorrow. Harrison, W. K. and Dobbin, C. E. See listing at end of class 727
School cafeteria. Bryan, M. D. 647.9
School children—Food. See pages
In Bryan, M. D. School cafeteria 647.9
School drama. See College and school drama
School endowments. See Endowments
School for scandal. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p194-255 808.2
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p593-643 808.82
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p190-279 822
School grounds
In Larson, J. F. and Palmer, A. M. Architectural planning of the American college p45-75 727
School house in the foothills. Murray, L. D. and Harlow, A. F. 917.68
School houses. See Schoolhouses
School hygiene. See pages
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p144-63 614
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1347-78 613
School in the American social order. Edwards, N. and Richey, H. G. 370.9
School inspection. See School management and organization
School journalism. See College and school journalism
School libraries 027.8
School libraries, Magazines for. See Martin, L. K. Magazines for school libraries 050
School library management. Wilson, M. 027.8
School library service in the United States. Cecil, H. L. and Heaps, W. A. See listing at end of class 027.8
School life. See Students
School lunches. See School children—Food
School management and organization 371.2; also 379; also pages
In American association of school administrators. Expanding role of education 370.1
In Brameld, T. B. H. Minority problems in public schools 325.73
In Douglass, H. R. Organization and administration of secondary schools 373
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p440-60 352
In Williams, J. F. and Brownell, C. L. Administration of health and physical education 371.7
School music. See Music—Study and teaching
School organization. See School management and organization
School playgrounds. See Playgrounds
School plays. See College and school drama
School principals. See School superintendents and principals
School savings banks. See pages
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p569-93 371.8
School superintendents and principals. See pages
In Lane, R. H. Principal in the modern elementary school 372
School supervision. See School management and organization
School teaching. See Teaching
School verse. See pages
In Gilchrist, M. E. Writing poetry 808.1
In Mearns, H. Creative youth 808.1
Schooldays with Kipling. Beresford, G. C. See note under Kipling 92
Schoolhouses 371.6; also pages
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p236-54 720.973
Schoolhouses as recreation centers. See Community centers
Schools
exercises and recrations 371.8; also pages
In Shambough, M. E. Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds 793.3
management and organization. See School management and organization
Schools as social centers. See Community centers
Schools for a new world. American association of school administrators 370.9
Schopenhauer, Arthur. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Selections 193; also pages
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p473-81 808.87
—World as will and idea; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p575-644 108
Schopenhauer, Arthur (as subject) 92; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p326-80 109
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p372-410 834
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy p228-64 190
Schorer, Mark; Miles, Josephine, and McKenzie, Gordon, eds. Criticism 801
Schrenkeisen, Raymond Martin. Field book of fresh-water fishes of North America north of Mexico 597
—ed. Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes 799.1
Schrickel, Harry G. See Runes, D. D. jt. ed.
Schroder, Walter L. See Winter, W. J. jt. auth.
Schubert, Franz Peter 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p489-518 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p171-209 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p217-25 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p248-66 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt3 p24-51 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p151-68 780.9
In Ferguson, D. N. Piano music of six great composers p125-45 786.2
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p158-81 785
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p107-26 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p106-18 780
Schubert reader. Deutsch, O. E. ed. 780.92
Schubert's songs. Capell, R. See listing at end of class 784
Schuh, Arthur Eugene. See Burns, R. M. jt. auth.
Schullian, Dorothy May, and Schoen, Max, eds. Music and medicine 780
Schultz, Haskell B. Design for safe driving 614.8
Schultz, James Willard. My life as an Indian 970.1
Schultz, Leonard Peter, and Stern, Edith (Mendel) Ways of fishes 597
Schultz, Theodore William, ed. Food for the world. See listing at end of class 641

Schuman, Frederick Lewis. Germany since 1918 943
—International politics 940.5
—Night over Europe. See listing at end of class 940.53
—Soviet politics at home and abroad 947.084
Schumann, Clara Josephine (Wieck) 780.92
In Schauffler, R. H. Florestan; the life and work of Robert Schumann 780.92
Schumann, Reinhardt. See Richards, R. H. jt. auth.
Schumann, Robert Alexander. On music and musicians 780.4
Schumann, Robert Alexander (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p519-44 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p35-69 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p235-43 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p292-313 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p185-202 780.9
In Ferguson, D. N. Piano music of six great composers p147-81 786.2
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p204-23 785
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p254-60 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p119-35 780
Schumann-Heink, Ernestine (Roessler) 780.92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p408-20 920
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p482-90 784.9
Schumpeter, Joseph Alois. Capitalism, socialism, and democracy 335
Schunk, Russell Jacob. Pointers for public library building planners 022
Schurz, Carl 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p330-35 920
Schurz, William Lytle. Latin America, a descriptive survey 918
Schuschnigg, Kurt. Austrian requiem 943.6
—My Austria 943.6
Schutt, Warren Ellis. Reading for self-education. See listing at end of class 372.4
Schwab, G. R. Raising chinchillas for profit 636.9
Schwab, Gustav Benjamin. Gods and heroes. See listing at end of class 292
Schwab, John L. See Maynard, H. B. jt. auth.
Schwamb, Peter; Merrill, Allyne Litchfield, and James, Walter Herman. Elements of mechanism 621.8
Schwann, Theodor. See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p197-204 509
Schwartz, Bertie G. See Schwartz, C. jt. auth.
Schwartz, Charles, and Schwartz, Bertie G. Faith through reason 296
Schwartz, Harry Wayne. Story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony 785
Schwartz, Henry. See pages
In Hubbard, H. F. Railroad avenue p147-56 385
Schwartz, Louis Herbert. Your eyes have told me 617.7
Schwarz, Leo Walder, ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature 892.4
—ed. Jewish caravan 892.4
Schwarz, Marguerite Mary. See Meyer, M. H. jt. auth.
Schwarzschild, Leopold. Red Prussian; the life and legend of Karl Marx. See listing at end of class 92
Schweid, Mark. Miserable day
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p299-313 822.08
Schweitzer, Albert. Anthology 208
—Christianity and the religions of the world. See listing at end of class 290
—Forest hospital at Lambarene. See listing at end of class 266
—Goethe 832.62
—Indian thought and its development 294
—J. S. Bach 780.92
—Mysticism of Paul the apostle 227
—On the edge of the primeval forest & More from the primeval forest 266
—Out of my life & thought 92
—Quest of the historical Jesus 92
Schweitzer, Albert (as subject) 92
Schwenning, Gustav Theodor. See Anderson, E. H. jt. auth.
Sciaky, Leon. Farewell to Salonica 92
Science 500; also 504; also pages
In Bryson, L. Science and freedom p29-36 304
In Huxley, A. L. Science, liberty and peace 604
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy p71-86 190
addresses, essays, lectures 504; also pages
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe p203-52 814
In Russel, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic 104
dictionaries 503
history 509; also pages
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time 507
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p291-324 917.3
In Conant, J. B. On understanding science p29-97 507
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p433-43 942
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science 920
In Parsons, G. Stream of history p467-86 909
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern contemporary European history p489-539 940.28
In Scientific progress 504
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p144-78 901
In Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought p271-79 913.38
methodology 501; also pages
In Mees, C. E. K. and Baker, J. R. Path of science 509
philosophy 501; also pages
In Cohen, M. R. Studies on philosophy and science 104
In Conant, J. B. On understanding science p98-109 507
In Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 191
In Eddington, Sir A. S. Nature of the physical world 530.1
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p218-24 504
In Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist p5-78 192
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy 104
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe 113
In Overstreet, H. A. Enduring quest p15-64 110
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p36-45 104
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p92-108 100
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas 509
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education & other essays p153-231 370.4
study and teaching 507; also pages
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p59-65 504
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology p344-66 370.15
yearbooks 505
Science advances. Haldane, J. B. S. 504
Science and religion. See Religion and science
Science and culture series
McCarthy, R. C. Safeguarding mental health 613.8
Macelwane, J. B. When the earth quakes 551.2
Maynard, T. Too small a world; the life of Francesca Cabrini 92
Shannon, J. I. Amazing electron 541.2
Science and freedom. Bryson, L. 304
Science and health. Eddy, M. B. 289.5
Science and its background. Anthony, H. D. 509
Science & music. Jeans, Sir J. H. 781

Science & religion. See listing at end of class 215
Science and state. See pages
In Baker, J. R. Science and the planned state 507
Science and the planned state. Baker J. R. 507
Science and the unseen world. Eddington, Sir A. S. 215
Science at war. Gray, G. W. See listing at end of class 504
Science experiences with inexpensive equipment. Lynde, C. J. 507
Science experiences with ten-cent store equipment. Lynde, C. J. See note under Lynde 507
Science fiction. See pages
In Bailey, J. O. Pilgrims through space and time 808.3
Science for the citizen. Hogben, L. T. 500
Science in a changing world. Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. 500
Science in progress. Baitsell, G. A. ed. 504
Science in the garden. Logan, H. B. and Putnam, J. M. C. See listing at end of class 635.9
Science in World war II
Boyce, J. C. ed. New weapons for air warfare 623.4
Noyes, W. A. ed. Chemistry 540
Science, liberty and peace. Huxley, A. L. 604
Science of chance. Levinson, H. C. 519
Science of clocks and watches. Rawlings, A. L. See listing at end of class 681
Science of English verse. Lanier, S. See listing at end of class 426
Science of health and disease. Haggard, H. W. 612
Science of human reproduction. Parshley, H. M. See listing at end of class 612.6
Science of legislation. Luce, R. See listing at end of class 328
Science of life. Wells, H. G.; Huxley, J. S. and Wells, G. P. 570
Science of production organization. Anderson, E. H. and Schwenning, G. T. See listing at end of class 658.5
Science of seeing. Luckiesh, M. and Moss, F. K. See listing at end of class 617.7
Science of the seven seas. Stommel, H. 551.4
Science of voice. Stanley, D. 784.9
Science, religion and reality. Needham, J. ed. See listing at end of class 215
Science remakes our world. Stokley, J. 660
Science, servant of man. Cohen, I. B. 500
Science since 1500. Pledge, H. T. 509
Science with simple things. Yates, R. F. 500
Science year book of 1946 505
Sciences and philosophy. Haldane, J. S. 104
Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins, A. A. ed. 603
Scientific and technical abbreviations, signs and symbols. Zimmerman, O. T. and Lavin, I. See listing at end of class 500
Scientific apparatus and instruments 507
Scientific basis of evolution. Morgan, T. H. See listing at end of class 575
Scientific basis of illuminating engineering. Moon, P. H. See listing at end of class 628.9
Scientific education. See Science—Study and teaching
Scientific expeditions. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring 915.17
In Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure 591.92
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas 591.92
In Beebe, W. Zaca venture 591.92
In Owen, R. Antarctic ocean 919.9
Scientific instruments. Cooper, H. J. ed. 507
Scientific management. See Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Office management
Scientific medical and technical books. Hawkins, R. R. ed. See listing at end of class 600
Scientific paper. Trelease, S. F. 620.7
Scientific piano tuning and servicing. Howe, A. H. 786.2
Scientific progress 504
Scientific recreations 793.8; also 507; also pages
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p218-67 680
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things 500
Scientific research. See Research
Scientific selection of salesmen. Rosenstein, J. L. See listing at end of class 658.8
Scientists 920; also 509; also pages
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time 507
In Garland, J. Story of medicine 610.9
In Pollack, P. Careers in science 507
American. See pages
In Harding, T. S. Two blades of grass 630
Scientists against time. Baxter, J. P. 507
Scientist's approach to religion. Miller, C. W. 215
Scientists speak. Weaver, W. ed. 504
Scollard, Clinton, and Rittenhouse, Jessie B. comps. Bird-lovers' anthology 821.08
Scopas. See pages
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture p409-23 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors p177-209 733
Score reading and playing 781.6
Scot in history. Notestein, W. 914.1
Scotch in Nova Scotia 917.16
Scotch—Irish in Pennsylvania. See pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p110-24 917.3
Scotland 914.1
civilization 914.1
description and travel 914.1; also pages
In Boswell, J. Everybody's Boswell 92
description and travel—Views. See pages
In Chamberlain, S. This realm, this England p101-12 914.2
history 941; also pages
In Notestein, W. The Scot in history 914.1
Scotland for everyman. Piehler, H. A. See listing at end of class 914.1
Scotland yard. Harrison, R. 352.2
Scott, Barbara Ann. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p61-69 920
Scott, Carrie Emma. See Johnson, E. jt. comp.
Scott, David. Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio. See listing at end of class 627
Scott, Duncan Campbell. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p213-19 819.109
Scott, E. G. Man and society in the New Testament 225
Scott, Ernest. Short history of Australia. See listing at end of class 994
Scott, Ernest Findlay. Book of Revelation. See listing at end of class 228
—Literature of the New Testament 225
—Nature of the early church. See listing at end of class 270
—Paul's Epistle to the Romans 227
—Varieties of New Testament religion 225
Scott, Frederick George. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p220-26 819.109
Scott, John. Europe in revolution. See listing at end of class 940.5
Scott, John Adams. Homer and his influence. See listing at end of class 883
Scott, Judith Unger. Lessons in loveliness 646.7
—Manners for moderns 395
Scott, Masha (Kalinovich). See Buck, P. S. Talk about Russia 914.7
Scott, Raymond. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p195-202 780.92
Scott, Robert. See Liddell, H. G. jt. auth.
Scott, Robert Falcon. Scott's last expedition 919.9
Scott, Robert Falcon (as subject) See pages
In Owen, R. Antarctic ocean p153-94 919.9
Scott, Thomas Jefferson. Sing of America 784.8
Scott, Sir Walter, bart. Complete poetical works 821
—Waverley novels (criticism)
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p130-63 820.4

Scott, Sir Walter, bart. (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p125-36 823.09
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p581-93 809
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p179-200 820.4
Scott, Walter Dill; Clothier, Robert Clarkson, and Spriegel, William Robert. Personnel management 658.3
Scott, Wilfred Welday, ed. Standard methods of chemical analysis 543
Scott, Winfield. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p119-38 920
Scott-Giles, Charles Wilfrid. Romance of heraldry 929.6
Scott publications, inc. Catalogue of United States stamps, specialized 383
—Scott's Standard postage stamp catalogue 383
Scotti, Antonio. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p436-44 784.9
Scottish art. Cursiter, S. 759.2
Scottish ballads. See Ballads
Scottish clans. See Clans and clan system
Scottish clans & their tartans 929.2
Scottish crafts. Finlay, I. See listing at end of class 709.41
Scottish popular ballads, English and. Child, F. J. ed. 821.08
Scott's last expedition. Scott, R. F. 919.9
Scott's Standard postage stamp catalogue. Scott publications, inc. 383
Scotus, John Duns. See Duns Scotus, John
Scouts and scouting 920
Scoville, Orlin J. See Johnson, S. E. jt. auth.
Scoville, Warren Candler. Revolution in glassmaking 666.1
Scrapbook of Katherine Mansfield. Mansfield, K. See listing at end of class 828
Scrapbooks. See pages
In Dreppard, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p98-100 749.2
Screen printing. See Silk screen printing
Screw-cutting machines 621.9
Scriabin, Alexander. See Skrīabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich
Scribe, Augustin Eugène. See pages
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p78-104 842.09
Scribner handbook of English. Marckwardt, A. H. and Cassidy, F. G. 808
Scripture, Holy. See Bible
Scroggs, William Oscar, ed. See United States in world affairs 327.73
Scudder, Ida Sophia. See pages
In Eddy, G. S. Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade p128-39 266
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p63-78 920
Scudder, Janet. Modeling my life 735
Scudder, Janet (as subject) See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p351-59 735
Scudder, Lawrence Williams. Accountancy as a career 657
Scudder, Townsend. Concord 974.4
—Jane Welsh Carlyle 92
Scudder, Vida Dutton. Franciscan adventure. See listing at end of class 271
Scudéry, Madeleine de. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p55-83 920
Sculptors 735
American 735
correspondence, reminiscenses, etc. 735
Egyptian 732
Greek 733
Italian 735
Sculptor's odyssey. See Hoffman, M. Head and tales 735
Sculpture 730; also 735; also pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p213-61 709
In Agard, W. R. New architectural sculpture 729
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p247-76 704
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p121-52 745.1
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p221-38 707
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p416-44 700
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p141-77 701
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p123-46 701
In Moholy-Nagy, L. New vision, 1928 p41-55 701
In Nicholas, F. W. and others. Art for young America p143-62 707
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty p165-87 701
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p60-74 708
In Rodin, A. Art 704
In Stieri, E. Book of indoor hobbies p341-73 790
African. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art 709.6
American 735; also pages
In Cahill, H. and Barr, A. H. eds. Art in America p47-52, 109-20 709.73
In Jackman, R. E. American arts p301-460 709.73
In Lipman, J. American folk art in wood, metal and stone p141-71 708
In Mather, F. J.; Morey, C. R. and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art p178-222 709.73
In New York. Museum of modern art. Painting and sculpture in the Museum of modern art 708
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p65-97 745.1
ancient. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p15-168 730.9
baroque. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p371-418 730.9
British 730.9; also pages
In Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
Byzantine. See pages
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p138-61 709.49
Chinese. See pages
In Bachhofer, L. Short history of Chinese art 709.51
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v 1 p20-37 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art p44-53 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art p82-120 709.51
Danish. See pages
In Scandinavian art p393-419 709.48
French. See pages
In Mourey, G. French art in the xix century p33-42 709.44
German. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3
Greek 733; also pages
In Beazley, J. D. and Ashmole, B. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period 709.38
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p51-150 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p193-292 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art p110-80 709.38
In Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people p239-53 938
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art p113-267 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p53-138 709.38
history 730.9
Indic. See pages
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art p151-92 709.54
Italian. See pages
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy p73-130 709.45
medieval 734; also pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p190-294 730.9

Sculpture—*Continued*
Mesopotamian. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p34-51 730.9
modern. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p433-527 730.9
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p249-310 709
Negro. See pages
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p99-103 704
Norwegian. See pages
In Scandinavian art p613-45 709.48
oriental. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p528-47 730.9
primitive. See pages
In New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art 709.6
religious. See Christian art and symbolism
renaissance 735; also pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p295-370 730.9
Roman. See pages
In Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. History of sculpture p151-68 730.9
Russian. See pages
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p207-20, 238-64 709.47
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p34-36, 53-60 709.47
technique 731; also pages
In Campana, D. M. Teacher of casting, modeling, sculpture, carving, pottery 738
In Hoffman, M. Sculpture inside and out p95-182 730
Sculpture and sculptors of the Greeks. Richter, G. M. A. See listing at end of class 733
Sculpture in modern America. Schnier, J. P. 735
Sculpture inside and out. Hoffman, M. 730
Sculptors way. Putnam, B. 731
Scupoli, Lorenzo. Spiritual combat; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p212-23 208
Sea. See Ocean
The sea. Marmer, H. A. 551.4
Sea and the jungle. Tomlinson, H. M. 918.1
Sea and Sardinia. Lawrence, D. H. 914.49
Sea animals. See Marine fauna
Sea flavor. Pearson, H. S. 502
Sea gull. Chekhov, A. P.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p405-502 808.2
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p 1-58 891.72
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p775-808 808.82
Sea-kings of Crete. Baikie, J. 913.39
Sea life. See Seafaring life; Seamen; U.S.—Navy
Sea poetry. See pages
In Frothingham, R. ed. Songs of the sea & Sailors' chanteys 821.08
Sea power 359; also pages
In Westcott, A. F. ed. American sea power since 1775 973
Sea power and its relations to the war of 1812. Mahan, A. T. 973.5
Sea serpent. See pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p198-207 591.92
Sea-shore. See pages
In Shannon, H. J. Book of the seashore 591.92
Sea songs 784.8; also pages
In Frothingham, R. ed. Songs of the sea & Sailors' chanteys 821.08
Sea-water. See pages
In Armstrong, E. F. and Miall, L. M. Raw materials from the sea 661
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p129-35 660
Seabrook, William Buehler. Asylum 362.2
—Jungle ways 916.6
—Magic island 917.294
Seabury, David. How to worry successfully 131
Seafaring life 910; also pages
In Bartlett, R. A. Log of Bob Bartlett 92
In Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. Pearl diver 92
In Brindze, R. Seamanship below deck 797.1
Seagle, William. Men of law 920
Seagrave, Gordon Stifler. Burma surgeon returns 92
Sealing 639
Sealock, Richard Burl, and Seely, Pauline Augusta. Bibliography of place name literature 929.4
Seals (Animals) See pages
In Martin, F. I. Hunting of the silver fleece 639
Seals (Numismatics). See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p181-256 929
Seamanship. See Navigation
Seamanship. Chapman, C. F.
In Motor boating's ideal series v19 623.8
Seamanship below deck. Brindze, R. 797.1
Seamanship studies for young officers. Riesenberg, F. See listing at end of class 527
Seamen 910; also pages
In Cornell, F. M. and Hoffman, A. C. eds. American merchant seaman's manual 527
invalid—Occupations. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
Search for form. Saarinen, E. 701
Search for the North Pole. Crouse, N. M. 919.8
Searching for your ancestors. Doane, G. H. 929
Searching wind. Hellman, L. See under Hellman 812
Searchlight on peace plans. Wynner, E. and Lloyd, G. See listing at end of class 321.04
Searle, Alfred B. Encyclopedia of the ceramic industries. See listing at end of class 666
Searles, William Henry, and Ives, Howard Chapin. Field engineernig 625
Sears, Clara Endicott. Highlights among the Hudson river artists 759.1
Sears, Elinor Lathrop. Pastel painting, step-by-step 741.2
Sears, Francis Weston. Principles of physics 530
Sears, Jesse Brundage. Public school administration 379
Sears, Minnie Earl. Sears List of subject headings 025.3
—ed. Song index 784
See also Mudge, I. G. jt. auth.
Sears, Paul Bigelow. Deserts on the march 630.9
Sears, Roebuck and company. See pages
In Cohn, D. L. Good old days 917.3
Sears List of subject headings. Sears, M. E. 025.3
Seashore, Carl Emil. In search of beauty in music 780
—Psychology of musical talent. See listing at end of class 780
Seat weaving. Perry, L. D. 677
Seaton, George W. Let's go to the West Indies 917.29
—What to see and do in Mexico 917.2
—What to see and do in New England 917.4
—What to see and do in Washington. See listing at end of class 917.53
Seattle, Washington. See pages
In Allen, R. S ed. Our fair city p324-46 917.3
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p160-72 917.3
Seaver, Charles Hill. Industry in America 338
Seaver, George. Albert Schweitzer 92
Sebastiano del Piombo. See Piombo, Sebastiano del
Second April. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Second book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. See note under Rittenhouse 811.08
Second empire. Guedalla, P. 944.07
Second folk dance book. Crampton, C. W. See note under Crampton 793.3
Second forty years. Stieglitz, E. J. 612.67
Second look. Faulkner, E. H. 631.4

Second man. Behrman, S. N.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p333-70 812.08
Second Mrs Tanqueray. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v 1 p51-195 822
Second overture. Anderson, M.
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v10 812
"Second Play parade." Coward, N. P. See note under Coward 822
Second plays. Milne, A. A. 822
Second shepherds' play
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p186-203 808.82
Second twenty years at Hull-house. Addams, J. 331.85
Second World war
Churchill, W. L. S. Gathering storm 940.53
Churchill, W. L. S. Their finest hour 940.53
Secondary batteries. See Storage batteries
Secondary education. See Education, Secondary
Secondary education, Modern. Douglass, A. A. 373
Secondary school teaching. Umstattd, J. G. See listing at end of class 373
Secondary schools. See Education, Secondary; High schools; Junior high schools; Private schools; Public schools
Secret and urgent. Pratt, F. 621.382
Secret formulas and techniques of the masters. Maroger, J. See listing at end of class 751
Secret missions. Zacharias, M. E. 940.548
Secret of keeping fit. McGovern, A. See listing at end of class 613
Secret of life. Kobrin, L.
In Goldberg, I. ed and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p181-97 892.49
Secret of victorious living. Fosdick, H. E. See note under Fosdick 252
Secret service 351.74; also pages
In Reilly, M. F. Reilly of the White House 92
In Starling, E. W. Starling of the White house 92
Russia. See pages
In Gouzenko, I. Iron curtain 92
Secret session speeches. Churchill, W. L. C. 940.534
Secret societies. See pages
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activies p250-64 371.8
Secretarian efficiency. Faunce, F. A. and Nichols, F. G. 651.3
Secretaries, Medical. 610
Secretaries, Private 651.3
Secretaries who succeed. Becker, E. R. See listing at end of class 651.3
Secretary's book. Wanous, S. J. and Erickson, L. W. 651.3
Secrets of New England cooking. Bowles, E. S. and Towle, D. S. 641.5
Secrets of the heart. Gibran, K. 892.7
Sectionalism (United States) See pages
In Adams, J. T. America's tragedy 973.7
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history 973
Sections in American history, Significance of. Turner, F. J. 973
Sects 280; also 289; also pages
In Carmer, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47
Pennsylvania. See pages
In Hark, A. Hex marks the spot 917.48
Secunda pastorum. See pages
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p31-43 822.08
Securities 332.6
Securities market and how it works. Shultz, B. E. 332.6
Security, International 341.6; also 172.4; also pages
In Hoover, H. C. and Gibson, H. Basis of lasting peace 341.1
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Atomic bomb 541.2
In Meyer, C. Peace or anarchy 341
In Morgenthau, H. J. ed. Peace, security & the United nations 341.1
In Stowe, L. While time remains 909.82
In Streit, C. K. Union now 321.04
Security, Social. See Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions
Security and freedom. See Lauterbach, A. T. Economic security and individual freedom 338.9
Sedgwick, Adam. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p98-110 920
Sedgwick, Anne Douglas. Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago 914.41
Sedgwick, Anne Douglas (as subject) See pages
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p582-95 813.09
Sedgwick, Ellery. Happy profession 92
—See Atlantic monthly (Periodical) Atlantic harvest 808.8
Sedgwick, Henry Dwight. Art of happiness 171
—Dan Chaucer 92
—France 944
—La Fayette 92
—Marcus Aurelius 92
—Short history of Italy (476-1900) 945
—Spain 946
Sedgwick, Mary Katrine (Rice) Acoma, the sky city. See listing at end of class 970.1
Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, Harry Walter. Short history of science 509
Sedimentary rocks. See Rocks
Sée, Edmond. An old friend
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p157-82 842.08
See America first series
Hopkins, C. E. Ohio, the beautiful and historic 917.71
James, G. W. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys 917.92
Seeds 581
Seeds of contemplation. Merton, T. 248
Seeds of liberty. Savelle, M. 917.3
Seeds of redemption. Meland, B. E. 261
Seeger, Alan. Poems. See listing at end of class 811
Seeger, Elizabeth. Pageant of Chinese history 951
—See Mahabharata. Five brothers 891.2
Seeger, Ruth Porter (Crawford) American folk songs for children in home, school and nursery school 784.8
Seeing eye, incorporated, Morristown, New Jersey. See pages
In Chevigny, H. My eyes have a cold nose 92
Seeing more things. Brown, J. M. See note under Brown 814
Seeing things. Brown, J. M. 814
Seeley, Levi. See Henry, W. H. F. jt. auth.
Seely, Fred B. Resistance of materials 620.1
Seely, Pauline Augusta. See Sealock, R. B. jt. auth.
Seely, Samuel. See Millman, J. jt. auth.
Seelye, Elwyn Eggleston. Data book for civil engineers. See listing at end of class 620.2
Seen from E. A. Feis, H. See listing at end of class 338
Seer looks at his bride. Sackler, H.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p514-28 892.4
Sefton, William Healy. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser p269-99 920
Segal, Louis. New complete Russian-English dictionary 491.7
—Russian and self educator 491.7
Segers, Hercules Pietersz. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p118-40 759.949
Segoe, Ladislas, ed. Local planning administration. See listing at end of class 352
Segonzac, André Dunoyer de. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p177-85 759

Segovia (City) Spain—Description. See pages
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain p321-37 914.6
Seibel, George. Appomattox
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p201-12 812.08
Seibert, Edward Clever. How to design small sailboats 623.8
Seiden, Rudolph, ed. Poultry handbook 636.5
Seignobos, Charles. Evolution of the French people 944
—Rise of European civilization 940
Seiler, Conrad. Good night, Caroline
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p319-40 808.82
Seinwerth, Herman W. Getting results from suggestion plans. See listing at end of class 658.3
Seismography. See Earthquakes
Seismology. See Earthquakes
Seitz, Don Carlos. Uncommon Americans. See listing at end of class 920
Selbie, John Alexander. See Hastings, J. jt. ed.
Selbie, William Boothby. Influence of the Old Testament on puritanism
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p407-31 296
Selby, Samuel. See Underwood, R. S. jt. auth.
Selden, Elizabeth S. comp. Book of friendship. See listing at end of class 808.8
Selden, Samuel. Introduction to playwriting 808.2
—ed. Organizing a community theatre 792
—Player's handbook. See listing at end of class 792P
—and Sellman, Hunton Dade. Stage scenery and lighting 792P
See also Heffner, H. C. jt. auth.
Seldes, George. Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and fascism 92
—The Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow 282
Seldes, Gilbert Vivian, ed. See Lardner, R. W. Portable Ring Lardner 817
Selected papers on philosophy. James, W. See note under James 191
Selected popular motor boats. Atkin, W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v16 623.8
Selected prejudices. Mencken, H. L. 814
Selected speeches and statements of General of the Army George C. Marshall. Marshall, G. C. 355
Selecting and operating a business of your own. Larson, G. E.; Johnson, R. H. and Teller, W. M. 371.42
Selecting the new employee. Boynton, P. W. 658.3
Selection, Natural. See Natural selection
Selection from modern Swedish poetry. Locock, C. D. tr. 839.7
Selection from the best English essays. Cody, S. ed. See listing at end of class 824.08
Selections from medieval philosophers. McKeon, R. P. ed. 189
Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian. Steele, Sir R. 824
Selekman, Ben Morris. Labor relations and human relations 331
Self, Margaret Cabell. Horseman's encyclopedia 798
—Riding simplified 798
—ed. Treasury of horse stories 808.8
Self 137
Self-control. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p143-61 170
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life p66-109 171
Self-culture 374; also pages
In Pitkin, W. B. Life begins at forty 170
Self-defense 796.8
Self-determination, National. See pages
In Loewenstein, K. Political reconstruction 320
Self-government. See Democracy; Representative government and representation
Self-government (in education) 371.5
Self-reliance. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p89-106 170
Self-respect. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p35-52 170
Self-tormentor. Terence
In Terence. Terence v 1 872
Self you have to live with. Rhoades, W. 613.8
Seligman, Adrian. Voyage of the Cap Pilar 910
Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson, ed. See Encyclopaedia of the social sciences 303
Seligmann, Jean Hortense. See Levine, M. I. jt. auth.
Sell, Lewis L. English-Spanish comprehensive technical dictionary of aircraft, automobile, electricity, radio, television. See listing at end of class 603
Sellar, William Young. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets. See listing at end of class 871.09
—Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. See note under Virgil 873
—Roman poets of the Republic. See listing at end of class 871.09
Sellars, Ray Wood. Realism, naturalism and humanism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p261-85 191
Selle, Earl Albert. Donald of China 92
Sellers, Charles Coleman. Benedict Arnold, the proud warrior 92
Selling, Lowell Sinn, and Ferraro, Mary Anna S. Psychology of diet and nutrition. See listing at end of class 613.2
Selling. See Salesmen and salesmanship
Selling real estate. McMichael, S. L. See listing at end of class 333.3
Selling with color. Birren, F. See listing at end of class 659.1
Sellman, Hunton Dade. See Heffner, H. C. jt. auth; Selden, S. jt. auth.
Seltsam, William H. comp. Metropolitan opera annals 782
Selver, Paul. comp. and tr. Anthology of Czechoslovak literature 891.86
Semantics 412
Semat, Henry. Introduction to atomic physics 541.2
—Physics in the modern world 530
Sembrich, Marcella. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p460-68 784.9
Semi-fireproof construction. Staley, H. R. 693.8
Semi-precious stones, Precious and. Weinstein, M. 553.8
Semmelweis, Ignaz Philip. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p35-58 920
Semper fidelis. United States. Marine corps 940.542
Sen, Gertrude (Emerson) Pageant of India's history 954
Senate of the United States. Haynes, G. H. See listing at end of class 328
Sencourt, Robert Esmonde, pseud. See George Robert Esmonde Gordon
Sending away of Lassee. Hargreaves, S.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p98-107 810.8
Sendler, Karl Gangolph von. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p339-46 920
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus. Moral essays 878
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus (as subject) 878; also pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p51-88 804
Senior, Oliver. How to draw hands 743
Senn, Milton, J. E. and Newill, Phyllis Krafft. All about feeding children 649
Sense, Eleanora. See Krause, M. V. jt. auth.
Sense of beauty. Santayana, G. 701
Senses and sensation. See pages
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Mysticism and logic p145-79 104
Sentence. Carmichael, L.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p291-99 808.82
Sentinel of the coasts. Putnam, G. R. See listing at end of class 627.9
Separation of church and state in the United States. Johnson, A. W. and Yost, F. H. See listing at end of class 377

Sepeshy, Zoltan L. Tempera painting 751
Sepotuba river. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. president U.S. Through the Brazilian wilderness p132-66 918.1
Sepulchral monuments. See pages
In Agard, W. R. New architectural sculpture p70-84 729
In Casey, R. J. Easter island, home of the scornful gods 919.7
Sequel of Appomattox. Fleming, W. L.
In Chronicles of America series v32 973
Sequence in layered rocks. Shrock, R. R. 552
Sequoia 634.9
Sequoia national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p27-46 917.8
Serbia 914.97; also pages
In Kerner, R. J. ed. Yugoslavia p41-91 949.7
Serbian poetry—Collections. See pages
In Underwood, E. W. tr. Slav anthology p275-315 891.8
Sgt. Mickey and General Ike. McKeogh, M. J. and Lockridge, R. See note under Eisenhower 92
Sergel, Johan Tobias
In Scandinavian art p106-13 709.48
Serial fiction. See pages
In Carter, J. ed. New paths in book collecting p245-77 025.2
A serious call to a devout and holy life. Law, W. 248
Serkin, Rudolf. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p141-45 780.92
Sermon on the Mount. Dibelius, M. See listing at end of class 232
Sermons 252; also pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible 220.92
Serov, Alexander Nicholaevich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p76-96 780.92
Serpents 598.1; also pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Fight to live p87-103 591.5
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p329-46 590
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p134-209 502
In Newell, D. M. Fishing and hunting answer p277-85 799
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p30-42 502
Serra, Junípero 92; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Calvacade of America ser 2 p85-101 920
Sertorius, Quintus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p678-97, 710-12 920
Servant in the house. Kennedy, C. R. 822
Servants 647.2
Servants' hall. Gogol', N. V.
In Gogol', N. V. Government inspector p259-67 891.72
Servetus, Michael. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p69-91 610.9
In Maxwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p52-68 280
Servia. See Serbia
Service, Robert William. Complete poems 819.1
—Harper of heaven. See note under Service 92
—Ploughman of the moon 92
Service, Robert William (as subject) See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p227-33 819.109
Service, Compulsory military. See Military service, Compulsory
Service, Compulsory non-military—Russia 331.5
Service-books. See Liturgies
Service club. Kephart, W. M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p317-33 812.08
Servicing sound equipment. Cameron, J. R. 791.4
Servicing the modern car radio. Hurlbut, A. L. 621.384
Servile state. Belloc, H. 330
Serviss, Garrett Putnam. Story of the moon. See listing at end of class 523.2
Servomechanism fundamentals. Lauer, H.; Lesnick, R. and Matson, L. E. 621.8
Servomechanisms 621.8
Sesame and lilies. Ruskin, J. 824
Sesame & lilies, The two paths, & The king of the golden river. Ruskin, J. See note under Ruskin 824
Set of the sails. Villiers, A. J. 92
Seth Pringle-Pattison, Andrew. Idea of immortality. See listing at end of class 237
Settignano, Desiderio da. See Desiderio da Settignano
Settlement cook book. Kander, L. B. 641.5
Settlements, Social. See Social settlements
Seurat, Georges Pierre. See pages
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p67-68, 107-08 759.91
Sevareid, Arnold Eric. Not so wild a dream 92
Seven against Thebes. Aeschylus. See note under Aeschylus 882; also pages
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p73-104 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p89-121 882.08
Seven grass huts. Matschat, C. H. 918
Seven iron men. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Seven keys to Baldpate. Cohan, G. M.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p169-228 808.82
Seven keys to Brazil. Kelsey, V. 918.1
Seven lamps of architecture. Ruskin, J. 720
Seven laws of folds. Bridgman, G. B. 741
Seven modern comedies. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. See note under Dunsany 822
Seven pillars of wisdom. Lawrence. T. E. 940.4
Seven plays. Toller, E. 832
Seven plays in English verse. Sophocles 882
Seven psychologies. Heidbreder, E. F. 150
Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 920
Seven seas on a shoestring. Long, D. 910
Seven short plays. Gregory, I. A. P. lady 822
Seven Soviet arts. London, K. 709.47
Seven Soviet plays 891.72
Seven storey mountain. Merton, T. 92
Seven women. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p649-66 822
Seven wonders of the ancient world. Banks, E. J. See listing at end of class 913
Seventeenth century 940.2
Seventeenth century. Boulenger, J. R. 944.03
Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio. Scott, D. See listing at end of class 627
70 miles from a lemon. Yates, E. H. E. 917.87
70,000 to 1. Reynolds, Q. J. 940.548
73 years in a sand trap. Beck, F. K. and Barnes, O. K. 796.352
Severini, Gino. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p295-303 759
Severns, William Harrison, and Degler, Howard Edward. Steam, air, and gas power 621.1
Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de. Letters of Madame de Sévigné to her daughter and her friends 92
Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de (as subject) See pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p29-41 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v2 p189-216 920
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p54-67 840.9
Seville (City) Description. See pages
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain p538-68 914.6
In Nexo, M. A. Days in the sun p23-50 914.68
Sevitsky, Fabien. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p158-62 781.6
Sew it yourself. Grigsby, M. 646

Sewage disposal 628.2; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p268-77 620
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1114-65 613
Sewage treatment. Imhoff, K. and Fair, G. M. 628.2
Sewall, Samuel. Samuel Sewall's diary 92
Sewall, Samuel (as subject) also pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p88-97 810.9
Seward, Coy Avon. Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen. See listing at end of class 763
See also Lankes, J. J. jt. auth.
Seward, William Henry 92; also pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lincoln's war cabinet p125-216 973.7
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p255-56 920
Sewerage 628.2; also pages
In Steel, E. W. Water supply and sewerage p338-620 628
In Wright, F. B. Rural water supply and sanitation p264-81 628.1
Sewerage and sewage disposal. Metcalf, L. and Eddy, H. P. 628.2
Sewerage and sewage treatment. Babbitt, H. E. 628.2
Sewers. See Sewerage
Sewing 646; also pages
In Carroll, A. ed. Good housekeeping needlecraft encyclopedia p9-74, 399-422 746
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft 746
In Picken, M. B. Sewing for the home 747
Sewing for the home. Picken, M. B. 747
Sewing machines. See pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p360-77 608
Sewing of the wedding gown. Perez, I. L.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p119-38 892.49
Sex 612.6; also pages
In Dickerson, R. E. So youth may know 176
In Eddy, G. S. Sex & youth 176
In Ellis, H. Psychology of sex 176
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
In Royden, A. M. Sex and common-sense 176
Sex and common-sense. Royden, A. M. 176
Sex & youth. Eddy, G. S. 176
Sex factor in marriage. Wright, H. 612.6
Sex habits of American men. Deutsch, A. ed. See note under Kinsey 612.6
Sex instruction 612.6; also pages
In Strain, F. B. Teen days p14-85 136.7
Sex, marriage and family. Rice, T. B. 173.1
Sexual behavior in the human male. Kinsey, A. C.; Pomeroy, W. B. and Martin, C. E. 612.6
Sexual education. See Sex instruction
Sexual ethics 176; also pages
In Groves, G. H. and Ross, R. A. Married woman 173.1
In Magoun, F. A. Love and marriage 173.1
In Shultz, G. D. Letters to Jane 612.6
In Strain, F. B. Love at the threshold 177
In Wright, H. Sex factor in marriage 612.6
Sexual hygiene 612.6; also pages
In Duvall, S. M. Before you marry 173.1
In Fishbein, M. and Burgess, E. W. Successful marriage 173.1
In Palmer, R. L. and Greenberg, S. K. Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
In Rock, J. C. and Loth, D. G. Voluntary parenthood 613.9
In Science year book of 1948 p57-64 505
Seymer, Lucy Ridgely (Buckler) General history of nursing. See listing at end of class 610.7
Seymour, Ann. Lawd, does you undahstan'?
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p521-39 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p89-106 812.08
Seymour, Charles. Woodrow Wilson and the World war
In Chronicles of America series v48 973
Seymour, Harold James. Design for giving 940.547
Seymour, Horatio. See pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p266-85 920
Seymour, Jane. See Jane Seymour, queen consort of Henry VIII
Sforza, Carlo, conte, ed. See Machiavelli, N. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Sha, Chih-péi. Chinese first reader 495.1
Shackleton, Edward Arthur Alexander. Arctic journeys 919.8
Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry. Heart of the Antarctic 919.9
—South 919.9
Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry (as subject) See listing at end of class 92
Shackleton, Robert. See pages
In Owen, R. Antarctic ocean p195-224 919.9
Shacter, Helen (Seidman) How personalities grow 137
Shades and shadows. See pages
In Brahdy, J. Perspective drawing 742
Shades and shadows. Ware, W. R. See listing at end of class 741
Shadow and substance. Carroll, P. V.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p991-1052 808.82
Shadow of a gunman. O'Casey, S.
In O'Casey, S. Two plays p115-99 822
Shadow on the land: syphilis. Parran, T. 616.9
Shadow over Europe. Stone, S. 943
Shadow pantomimes and plays. See pages
In Mills, W. H. and Dunn, L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows p215-37 791.5
Shadows. See Shades and shadows
Shadows on the wall. Hutheesing, K. N. 365
Shadowy waters. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p145-68 822
Shadrach. See pages
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible p139-50 220.92
Shady hobby. See Dorcy, M. J. sister. Silhouette cutting 741.7
Shaffer, Laurance Frederic. Psychology of adjustment 159
Shah-Namah. See Firdausi
Shake well before using. Cerf, B. A. comp. 817
Shaker, adventure. Melcher, M. F. 289.8
Shakers 289.8; also pages
In Magriel, P. E. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p3-14 793.3
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p195-237 917.3
Shakespeare, William. Complete works 822.3
—Hamlet (criticism)
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p205-40 809.1
—Henry IV, pt. 1
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p317-88 808.2
—Home book of Shakespeare quotations 822.3
—King Lear
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p586-661 808.2
—New Hudson Shakespeare. See listing at end of class 822.3
—New variorum edition of Shakespeare. See listing at end of class 822.3
—Oxford Shakespeare 822.3
—Plain words on singing 784.9
—Romeo and Juliet (criticism)
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p99-125 820.4
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p155-74 808.87
—Shakespeare 822.3
—Shakespeare arranged for modern reading. See listing at end of class 822.3

Shakespeare, William—*Continued*
—Swan Shakespeare. See listing at end of class 822.3
—Tempest
In Newcomer, A. G.; Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose p181-208 820.8
—Tempest (criticism)
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p129-55 820.4
—Troilus and Cressida; criticism
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p78-105 821.09
—23 plays and sonnets 822.3
—Works 822.3
—Yale Shakespeare. See listing at end of class 822.3
Shakespeare, William (as subject) 822.3; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p164-89 809.1
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p100-09 822.09
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p107-26 804
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays p145-95 832.62
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p69-85 821.09
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p183-89 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p250-70 809
adaptations 822.3
bibliography 822.3
biography 822.3
characters 822.3
comedies. See pages
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy p95-139 822.09
concordances 822.3
criticism and interpretation 822.3; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p112-53 820.4
In Bellinger, M. I. F. Short history of the drama p223-34 809.2
In Carlyle, T. On heroes p101-15 824
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p212-36 809.2
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p280-86 809
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p206-37 804
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p51-69 804
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p117-35 804
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 822.3
dramaturgy 822.3
language 822.3
quotations 822.3
societies, periodicals, etc. 822.3
stage history 822.3; also pages
In Bellinger, M. I. F. Short history of the drama p207-13 809.2
In Cheney, S. W. The theatre p261-84 792
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p74-88 822.09
In Thorndike, A. H. Shakespeare's theater 792
style 822.3
technique 822.3
tragedies 822.3; also pages
In Thorndike, A. H. Tragedy p113-34, 154-95 822.09
Shakespeare and the modern stage. Lee, Sir S. 822.3
Shakespeare and the nature of man. Spencer, T. 822.3
Shakespeare arranged for modern reading. Shakespeare, W. See listing at end of class 822.3
Shakespeare as a dramatic artist. Moulton, R. G. 822.3
Shakespeare glossary. Onions, C. T. 822.3
Shakespeare handbook. Alden, R. M. 822.3
Shakespeare survey 822.3
Shakespearean comedy. Parrott, T. M. See listing at end of class 822.3
Shakespearean tragedy. Bradley, A. C. 822.3
Shakespeare's England. See listing at end of class 822.3
Shakespeare's heroines. Jameson, A. B. M. 822.3
Shakespeare's imagery. Spurgeon, C. F. E. 822.3
Shakespeare's predecessors in the English drama. Symonds, J. A. 822.09
Shakespeare's theater. Thorndike, A. H. 792
Shakespearian synopses. McSpadden, J. W. 822.3
Shakespearian tragedy. Charlton, H. B. 822.3
Shaking of the foundations. Tillich, P. 252
Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate. "I become Agassiz's pupil"
In Peterson, H, ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p205-19 920
Shall we join the ladies? Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p853-71 822
Shalom means peace. St John, R. 915.69
Shambough, Mary Effie. Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds 793.3
Shame of the states. Deutsch, A. 362.2
Shand, Samuel James. Eruption rocks 552
Shane, Henry. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p314-36 920
Shankle, George Earlie. American nicknames 929.4
—State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols 929
Shanklin, Margaret Eberhardt. Use of native craft materials 680
Shannon, Fred Albert. Farmer's last frontier. See listing at end of class 338.1
Shannon, Howard Johnson. Book of the seashore 591.92
Shannon, James Ignatius. Amazing electron 541.2
Shannon, Mattie Bayley. Symbol of a cross
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p123-35 808.82
Shapard, William. See Eubank, E. jt. auth.
Shape of things to come. Wells, H. G. See listing at end of class 909.82
Shapers. Stieri, E. See listing at end of class 621.9
Shapers of American fiction, 1798-1947. Snell, G. D. 813.09
Shaping forces in music. Toch, E. 781
Shaping of the American tradition. Hacker, L. M. 973
Shapiro, Harry Lionel. Heritage of the Bounty 919.7
Shapiro, Karl Jay. Essay on rime 811
—Meaning of the discarded poem
In Poets at work p83-121 821.09
—Trial of a poet 811
Shapley, Harlow; Rapport, Samuel Berder, and Wright, Helen, eds. Treasury of science 504
Share in freedom. Olson, E. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p167-78 812.08
Sharecroppers all. Roper, A. F. and Reid, L D. See listing at end of class 330.973
Shark! Shark! Young, W. E. See listing at end of class 639
Sharkey, Jack. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser p245-64 920
Shark's fins and millet. Sues, I. R. 915.1
Sharp, Cecil James. English folk-song. See listing at end of class 784
Sharp, Dallas Lore. "Sanctuary! Sanctuary!" 598.2
Sharp, Elizabeth Amelia (Sharp), and Matthay, J. eds. Lyra celtica 891.6
Sharp, Frank Chapman, and Fox, Philip Gorder. Business ethics. See listing at end of class 174
Sharp, Roland Hall. South America uncensored. See listing at end of class 918
Sharp, William M. See Sharp, M. A. jt. auth.
Sharpe, Norman. Refrigerating principles 621.5
Sharpe, Philip Burdette. Rifle in America 683
Shartle, Carroll Leonard. Occupational information 371.42
Shasta, Mount, California. See pages
In Muir, J. Steep trails p29-104 917.9

Shattered. Bordeaux, H.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p139-56 842.08
Shaver, John D. Resignation of Bill Snyder
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p531-51 812.08
Shaver, John H. See McMackin, F. J. jt. auth.
Shaw, Anna Howard. Story of a pioneer 92
Shaw, Anna Howard (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p336-45 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p279-91 920
Shaw, Clifford Robe, and McKay, Henry Donald. Juvenile delinquency and urban areas. See listing at end of class 364
Shaw, George Bernard. Androcles and the lion 822; also pages
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p829-980 822
—Apple cart. See note under Shaw 822
—Arms and the man
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p123-96 822
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v2 p3-80 822
—Back to Methuselah. See note under Shaw 822
—Caesar and Cleopatra
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p355-482 822
—Candida
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p197-268 822
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v2 p83-159 822
—Candida (criticism)
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p277-94 820.4
—Captain Brassbound's conversion
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p599-694 822
—Crime of imprisonment. See listing at end of class 365
—Cymbeline refinished
In Shaw, G. B. Geneva, Cymbeline refinished & Good King Charles p133-50 822
—Devil's disciple
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p269-354 822
—Doctor's dilemma
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p 1-188 822
—Everybody's political what's what? See listing at end of class 320
—Fanny's first play
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p745-827 822
—Geneva, Cymbeline refinished & Good King Charles 822
—Good King Charles
In Shaw, G. B. Geneva, Cymbeline refinished & Good King Charles p153-233 822
—Heartbreak house
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p447-598 822
—Major Barbara
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p297-446 822
—Man and superman 822; also pages
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p483-743 822
—Man of destiny
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v2 p163-215 822
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p695-745 822
—Mrs Warren's profession
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p 1-105 822
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v 1 p165-245 822
—Nine plays 822
—Overruled
In Shaw, G. B. Androcles and the lion p59-105 822
—The philanderer
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v 1 p77-161 822
—Plays: pleasant and unpleasant 822
—Prefaces 824
—Pygmalion
In Shaw, G. B. Androcles and the lion p107-224 822
In Shaw, G. B. Six plays p189-295 822
—Saint Joan
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays p981-1147 822
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p587-600 808.87
—Sixteen self sketches 92
—Widower's houses
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v 1 p3-73 822
—You never can tell
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant p219-340 822
Shaw, George Bernard (as subject) 92; also pages
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama p398-421 809.2
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p35-44 920
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p250-63 809.2
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p45-88 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights p54-81 822.09
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p194-207 809.2
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English p261-72 822.09
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p591-616 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p323-69 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p233-68 809.2
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p277-95 920
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p95-138 820.9
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p46-63 820.9
Shaw, George Russell. Knots, useful and ornamental. See listing at end of class 677.7
Shaw, Lloyd. Cowboy dances 793.3
—Round dance book 793.3
Shaw, Margaret, and Fisher, James. Animals as friends and how to keep them 636
Shaw, Ruth Faison. Finger painting 751
Shaw, Thomas Edward. See Lawrence, Thomas Edward
Shaw, Walter F. See Kay, E. W. jt. auth.
Shawn, Ted. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p225-37 793.3
Shay, Frank. American sea song and chanteys 784.8
—ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays. See listing at end of class 808.82
—ed. Twenty-five short plays, international. See listing at end of class 808.82
She must marry a doctor. Rabinowitz, S.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p91-118 892.49
She stoops to conquer. Goldsmith, O. 822; also pages
In Goldsmith, O. Plays p91-168 822
Shea, John Gerald, and Wenger, Paul Nolt. Provincial furniture. See listing at end of class 684
Shea, Margaret Hammel. Tavern in the town 647.9
Shea, Marjorie Nichols. See Hermans, M. C. jt. auth.
Sheaf of studies. Chambers, Sir E. K. See listing at end of class 821.09
Sheahan, Henry Beston. See Beston, Henry
Shearing of Glycera. See pages
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p1179-99 882.08
Sheean, Vincent. Lead, kindly light [Gandhi] 52
—Not peace but a sword 940.5
—Personal history 92
—This house against this house 940.53
Sheean, Vincent (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p23-48 920
Sheed, Francis Joseph. Theology and sanity 230
Sheehy, Emma Dickson. There's music in children. See listing at end of class 780.7
Sheeler, Charles 759.1
Sheen, Fulton John. Communism and the conscience of the West 335
—Freedom under God 323.4
—Peace of soul 239
—Philosophy of religion 201
—Preface to religion 230
Sheep 636.3; also pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p123-33 502

Sheerin, Maria Ward Skelton (Williams) Parson takes a wife 92
Sheet-metal pattern drafting. O'Rourke, F. J. 621.79
Sheet-metal work 621.79; also pages
In Drake, R. H. Aircraft sheet metal work 629.134
Sheff, Alexander L. Bookkeeping made easy. See listing at end of class 657
Sheffield plate 739
Sheinin, Leo Romanovich. See Tur, L. D. jt. auth.
Sheiry, Edward Slater. Elements of structural engineering 624
Shelburne essays, first-eleventh series. More, P. E. 814
Sheldon, William Herbert, and Stevens, Stanley Smith. Varieties of temperament. See listing at end of class 137
Sheldon, Wilmon Henry. Task of present-day metaphysics
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p449-61 191
Shelley, Kate. See pages
In Hubbard, F. H. Railroad avenue p134-46 385
Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin) (as subject) 92
Shelley, Percy Bysshe. Complete poetical works 821
—A defence of poetry
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p553-83 804
—Poems See note under Shelley 821
See also Keats, J. jt. auth.
Shelley, Percy Bysshe (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p265-82 809.1
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v 1 p66-111 820.4
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p560-71 809
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p369-78 809
In Shelley, M. W. G. Mary Shelley's journal 92
In Winwar, F. Romantic rebels 920
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p79-116 804
Shelley's major poetry. Baker, C. H. See note under Shelley 92
Shells 594
The Shenandoah. Davis J. 975.59
Shenandoah national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p120-33 917.8
Shenandoah valley—History 975.59
Shenk, John Baker. See Rice, C. S. jt. auth.
Shepard, Esther. Paul Bunyan 398.2
Shepard, Katharine, and Ellis, Evelyn A. First steps in cooking. See listing at end of class 641.5
Shepard, Odell. Connecticut. See listing at end of class 917.46
—Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott 92
—ed. See Alcott, A. B. Journals 92
Shepard, Thomas. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p105-34 920
Shepard, Ward. Food or famine 631.4
Shepardson, Ken Foote. Furnishing the home grounds. See listing at end of class 684
Shepardson, Whitney Hart, ed. See United States in world affairs 327.73
Shepherd, William Robert. Hispanic nations of the New world
In Chronicles of America series v50 973
—Historical atlas 911
Shepherd's story. Grover, H. G.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p53-58 808.82
Sheppard, John Tresidder. Aeschylus & Sophocles 882.09
Sheppard, Muriel (Earley) Cabins in the laurel 917.56
—Cloud by day 331.7
Sheraton, Thomas. See pages
In Bell, J. M. ed. Furniture designs of Chippendale, Hepplewhite and Sheraton pt. 3 749
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture p235-61 749
Sheridan, Philip Henry. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p113-69 920
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler. The critic
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p286-333 822
—Dramatic works 822
—Duenna
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p123-82 822
—Pizarro
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p403-62 822
—Plays. See note under Sheridan 822
—Rivals
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p3-92 822
—St Patrick's day
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p95-119 822
—School for scandal
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p194-255 808.2
In Clarke, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p593-643 808.82
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p190-279 822
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p356-69 808.87
—Trip to Scarborough
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p339-98 822
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler (as subject) 92
Sherif, Muzafer. An outline of social psychology 301.15
Sherlock Holmes. Gillette, W.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p5-77 808.82
Sherman, Esther. See Amiss, J. M. jt. auth.
Sherman, Henry Clapp. Chemistry of food and nutrition 543
—Food and health 613.2
—Food products 641
—Foods 641
—and Pearson, Constance S. Modern bread from the viewpoint of nutrition. See listing at end of class 613.2
Sherman, Hoyt Leon; Mooney, Ross Lawler, and Fry, Glenn Ansel. Drawing by seeing. See listing at end of class 741
Sherman, Joseph E. See Grabbe, P. jt. auth.
Sherman, Joseph V. and Sherman, Signe Lidfeldt. New fibers 677
Sherman, Joseph V. and Simonds, Herbert Rumsey. See Simonds, H. R. jt. auth.
Sherman, Pearl Cole. Bride's primer 640
Sherman, Signe Lidfeldt. See Sherman, J. V. jt. auth.
Sherman, Stuart Pratt. Americans. See listing at end of class 810.4
—Evolution in the Adams family
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p205-19 810.8
—Genius of America. See listing at end of class 810.4
—"Kitty"
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p253-63 920
—Points of view 814
Sherman, William Tecumseh 92
Sherriff, Robert Cedric. Journey's end 822
Sherrill, Henry Knox, bp. Church's ministry in our time. See listing at end of class 261
Sherrill, Lewis Joseph. Understanding children 268
Sherwood, A. Wiley. Aerodynamics. See listing at end of class 629.1323
Sherwood, Garrison P. ed. See Best plays of 1909-19 808.82
Sherwood, George Eulas Foster, and Taylor, Angus Ellis. Calculus 517
Sherwood, Malcolm H. From forest to furniture 674
Sherwood, Merriam, and Mantz, Harold Elmer. Road to Cathay. See listing at end of class 915

Sherwood, Robert Emmet. Abe Lincoln in Illinois 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p725-73 812.08
In Gow, J. R. and Hanlon, H. J. eds. Five Broadway plays p345-432 812.08
In Twentieth century plays p243-83 808.82
—Idiot's delight 812
—Marco Polo; scenario
In Marion, F. How to write and sell film stories p231-364 808.2
—Petrified forest 812
—Road to Rome
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p295-332 812.08
—Roosevelt and Hopkins 973.9
—Rugged path
In Best plays of 1945/46 p308-44 808.82
Sherwood, Thomas Kilgore, and Reed, Charles Eli. Applied mathematics in chemical engineering 517
Sherwood Anderson reader. Anderson, S. 818
Shetrone, Henry Clyde. Mound-builders 571
Shidle, Norman Giass. See Heitner, J. jt. auth.
Shields, Bert A. Air pilot training 629.13
—Principles of aircraft engines. See listing at end of class 629.134
—Principles of flight. See listing at end of class 629.13
—Theory of flight and aircraft engines. See note under Shields 629.13
Shields, Elizabeth McEwen. Music in the religious growth of children 268
Shields, Frank Xavier. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser. p131-46 920
Shih ching. Classics of Confucius. See listing at end of class 895.1
—Shih king; excerpt
In Bible of the world p383-98 290
Shih king. See Shih ching
Shillady, John R. See pages
In Ovington, M. W. Walls came tumbling down p147-75 326
Shimer, Hervey Woodburn. Introduction to the study of fossils. See listing at end of class 560
Shining trumpets. Blesh, R. 781.5
Shinto 299; also pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p145-52 290
In Fitch, F. M. Their search for God p85-109 290
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p163-76 181
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p146-69 290
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p141-77 290
Ship and aircraft fairing and development. — Rabl, S. S. 623.8
Ship drafting. Trask, E. P. and Comstock, J. P. 623.8
Ship in a bottle, How to make a. Monk, C. 623.8
Ship model making. McCann, E. A. 623.8
Ship models 623.8
Shipbuilding 623.8; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p314-38 608
In Gibson, C. E. Story of the ship 387
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p229-40 917.3
dictionaries 623.8
history. See pages
In Cutler, C. C. Greyhounds of the sea 387
Shipfitters manual. Crivelli, A. F. See listing at end of class 623.8
Shipley, Sir Arthur Everett. Life 570
Shipley, Joseph Twadell. Dictionary of word origins 422
Shipp, Cameron. See Burke, B. With a feather on my nose 92
Shipping 387; also pages
In Horn, P. V. International trade p467-549 382
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p211-28 917.3
Ships 387; also 623.8; also pages
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p188-200 551.4
iron and steel 623.8
Ships, Electricity on. See Electricity on ships
Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935) Van Loon, H. W. 623.8
Ships of the U.S. Merchant marine. Farrington, S. K. 387
Shipwrecks. See pages
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p225-34 551.4
Shirer, William Lawrence. End of a Berlin diary 940.534
Shirley, Alfred James. Elementary craftwork in metal 739
Shirley, Paul. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p218-24 787
Shirt-sleeve diplomat. Daniels, J. 92
Shister, Joseph. See Reynolds, L. G. jt. auth.
Shock therapy. See pages
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p93-97 610.9
Shock treatment. See Shock therapy
Shoe repairing. Karg, H. 685
Shoemaker, James Sheldon. Small-fruit culture 634.7
—Vegetable growing 635
Shoemaker, Richard Woolsey. Radiant heating 697
Shoemaker, Samuel Moor. How you can find happiness 171
—How you can help other people 250
—Revive thy church beginning with me. See listing at end of class 248
Shoemakers' holiday. Dekker, T.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p282-322 808.82
Shoes. See Boots and shoes
Sholes, Christopher Latham. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p109-16 920
Shooting 799.3
Shooting star. Lewis, J. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p191-208 812.08
Shooting stars. See Meteors
Shooting the news. Floherty, J. J. 070
Shop committees. See Employees' representation in management
Shop fronts. See pages
In Nicholson, E. Contemporary shops in the United States 725
Shop management. See Factory management
Shop practice. See Machine shop practice
Shop windows. See Show windows
Shopping 647.1; also 339.4
Shops, Machine. See Machine shops
Shopwork on the farm. Jones, M. M. 631.3
Shore, Edward William. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p281-307 920
Shore, Joseph, and Lincoln, Richard. Soldier who became a great dane
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p203-24 812.08
Shore, Joseph, and Williamson, Scott Graham. Who are the weavers
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p77-100 808.82
See also Williamson, S. G. jt. auth.
Shore dimly seen. Arnall, E. G. 973.9
Shores, Louis. Basic reference books 016
Shorey, Paul, ed. What Plato said. See listing at end of class 184
Short, Ernest Henry. History of religious architecture 726
Short, Luke. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p157-60 920
Short Bible. Bible. Selections 220.5
Short course in surveying. Davis, R. E. and Keely, J. W. See note under Davis & Foote 526.9
Short cuts for round layouts. Kaberlein, J. J. 621.79
Short dictionary of architecture. Ware, D. 720.3
Short grass country. Vestal, S. 917.8
Short guide to London. Muirhead, L. R. ed. 914.21

Short histories of the literatures of the world
Aston, W. G. History of Japanese literature 895.6
Giles, H. A. History of Chinese literature 895.1
Riedl, F. History of Hungarian literature 894.511
A short history of a long friendship. See Newmarch, R. H. J. Jean Sibelius 780.92
Short history of architecture. Sturgis, R. See listing at end of class 720.9
Short history of Australia. Scott, E. See listing at end of class 994
Short history of British colonial policy, 1606-1909. Edgerton, H. E. See listing at end of class 325.3
Short history of Canadian art. McInnes, G. 709.71
Short history of chemistry. Partington, J. R. See listing at end of class 540.9
Short history of Chinese art. Bachhofer, L. 709.51
Short history of Chinese civilization. Ts'ui, C. See listing at end of class 951
Short history of Chinese philosophy. Feng, Y. 181
Short history of civilization. Thorndike, L. 901
Short history of classical scholarship from the sixth century B.C. to the present day. Sandys, Sir J. E. 480.7
Short history of English. Wyld, H. C. K. See listing at end of class 420.9
Short history of English literature. Legouis, É. H. See note under Legouis 820.9
Short history of English literature. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 820.9
Short history of English painting. Underwood, E. G. See listing at end of class 759.2
Short history of English sculpture. Underwood, E. G. 730.9
Short history of English words. Groom, B. 420.9
A short history of existentialism. Wahl, J. A. 110
Short history of French literature. Mornet, D. 840.9
Short history of French literature. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 840.9
Short history of French painting. Underwood, E. G. 759.4
Short history of Georgia. See Coulter, E. M. Georgia, a short history. 975.8
Short history of Germany. Henderson, E. F. 943
Short history of Italian art. Venturi, A. 709.45
Short history of Italian painting. Brown, A. Van V. and Rankin, W. 759.5
Short history of Italy (476-1900) Sedgwick, H. D. 945
Short history of mathematics. Sanford, V. 510.9
Short history of medicine. Singer, C. J. 610.9
Short history of the Middle East. Kirk, G. E. 950
Short history of music. Einstein, A. 780.9
Short history of nursing. Dock, L. L. and Stewart, I. M. 610.7
Short history of opera. Grout, D. J. 782
Short history of science. Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. 509
Short history of Scotland. Mackie, R. L. 941
Short history of Spain. See Sedgwick, H. D. Spain 946
Short history of Sweden. Svanström, R. and Palmstierna, C. F. friherre 948.5
Short history of the American drama. Mayorga, M. G. ed. 812.09
Short history of the American labor movement. Beard, M. R. 331
Short history of the American Negro. Brawley, B. G. 326
Short history of the Baptists. Vedder, H. C. 286
Short history of the British commonwealth. Muir, R. See listing at end of class 942
Short history of the drama. Bellinger, M. I. F. 809.2
Short history of the English people. Green, J. R. 942
Short history of the Far East. Latourette, K. S. 950
Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great. Rattey, B. K. See listing at end of class 933
Short history of the steam engine. Dickinson, H. W. See listing at end of class 621.1
Short history of the United States, 1492-1938. Bassett, J. S. 973
Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. Moulton, R. G. See note under Moulton 220.8
Short is the time. Day-Lewis, C. 821
Short Italian dictionary. Hoare, A. 453
Short journey. Woodward, E. L. 92
Short life of Shakespeare. Chambers, Sir E. K. 822.3
Short stories. See pages
In Chekhov, A. P. Portable Chekhov 891.7
In Clough, B. C. ed. American imagination at work 398
In Elwood, M. Write the short short p281-337 808.3
In Luccock, H. E. and Brentano, F. eds. Questing spirit p53-261 820.8
In Summers, R. Craft of the short story p133-501 808.3
history and criticism See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story-writers 920
Short story 808.3; also pages
In Bennett, E. K. History of the German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann 833
In Boas, R. P. and Smth, E. E. Enjoyment of literature p268-78 820.9
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p178-96 810.4
In Millett, F. B. Contemporary American authors p85-97 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p396-407 810.9
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p189-209 801
In Uzzell, T. H. Writing as a career p145-81 029
Short story writing. Tremaine, F. O. 808.3
Short wave receivers. See Radio—Short wave
Short wave wireless communication. Ladner, A. W. and Stoner, C. R. 621.384
Shorter history of England. Belloc, H. 942
Shorter history of England and greater Britain. Cross, A. L. 942
Shorter Moffatt Bible. Bible. See listing at end of class 220.5
Shorter Oxford English dictionary on historical principles. Oxford dictionary. Murray, Sir J. A. H. ed. 423
Shostak, Arnold Aaron. Preparing for federal radio operator examinations 621.384
Shostakovich, Dmitri Dmitrievich 780.92; also pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p293-302 780.92
Shotguns. See pages
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia p53-83 799
Shotwell, James Thomson. History of history. See listing at end of class 907
—ed. See Robinson, J. H. Introduction to the history of western Europe 940
—and Deák, Francis. Turkey at the Straits 956
—and Laserson, Max M. Poland and Russia 327.438
Should the Communist party be outlawed? Johnsen, J. E. comp. 335
The show. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p573-605 822
Show business, Your career in. Dennis, P. 792P
Show-card writing, Principles and practice of. Blair, L. E. 659.1
Show cards. See Advertising cards
Show of violence. Wertham, F. See listing at end of class 364
The show-off; [radio adaptation] Kelly, G. E.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p395-430 808.82
Show windows. See pages
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p259-71 745
Shower book. Burt, E. R. See listing at end of class 793
Shower parties for all occasions. Webster, H. E. 793

Showerman, Grant. Eternal Rome 937
—Monuments and the men of ancient Rome. See listing at end of class 913.37
—Rome and the Romans 913.37
Showers (Parties) 793
Showman of Vanity Fair; the life of William Makepeace Thackeray. Stevenson, L. 92
Shrader, James Houston. Food control 614.3
Shreve, Randolph Norris. Chemical process industries 660
Shrewsbury, James Beverly. On approach to radio. See listing at end of class 621.384
Shri Ramakrishma. See Rāmakrishna
Shridharani, Krishnalal Jethalal. Mahatma and the world 92
Shrock, Robert Rakes. Sequence in layered rocks 552
Shropshire lad. Housman, A. E. See note under Housman 821
Shrubs 582; also 635.97; also pages
In Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns p22-115 635.9
In Morse, H. K. Gradening in the shade 635.9
In Wilkinson, A. E. Encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, vines and lawns for the home garden p319-27 635.9
Shrubs and vines for American gardens. Wyman, D. 635.97
Shryock, Richard Harrison. Development of modern medicine 610.9
Shub, David. Lenin 92
Shugg, Roger Wallace, and DeWeerd, Harvey Arthur. World war II 940.53
Shuler, Ellis William. Rocks and rivers 551
Shull, Aaron Franklin. Heredity 575.1
—Larue, George Roger and Ruthven, Alexander Grant. Principles of animal biology 590
Shull, George Harrison. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p195-232 920
Shulman, Milton. Defeat in the west 940.542
Shultz, Birl Earl. Securities market and how it works 332.6
Shultz, Gladys (Denny) Letters to Jane 612.6
—ed. See Better homes and gardens (Periodical) Baby book 649
—and Hill, Lee Forrest. Your baby 649
Shultz, William John, and Harriss, Clement Lowell. American public finance 336
Shumaker, Ann. See Rugg, H. O. jt. auth.
Shumway, Harry Irving. Bernard M. Baruch 92
Shurr, Gertrude, and Yocom, Rachael Dunaven. Modern dance 793.3
Shurter, Robert Lefevre. Effective letters in business 651.7
Shuster, George Nauman, and Bergsträsser, Arnold. Germany. See listing at end of class 943
Shuttle-craft book of American handweaving. Atwater, M. M. 677
Shvernik, Nikolai Mikhaĭlovich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p197-201 920
Shylock's choice. Cournos, J.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p436-41 892.4
Shyness, How to conquer. Titus, P. W. 157
Siam. See pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p507-14 915
In Smith, N. and Clark, T. B. Into Siam 940.548
social life and customs 915.9
Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian 780.92; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p139-54 780
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p181-85 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p537-56 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p303-26 780.92
Siberia. See pages
In Stefansson, E. S. B. Within the circle p74-99 919.8
description and travel 915.7; also pages
In Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
Sibiya, Christina. Zulu woman 92
Sibyl of the North. Mackenzie, F. S. See listing at end of class 92
Sichel, Edith Helen. The renaissance 940.2
Sicilian limes. Pirandello, L.
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p162-202 852.08
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p183-204 852
Sickels, Evelyn Ray. See Johnson, E. jt. comp.
Sickness insurance. See Insurance, Health
Sidereal system. See Stars
Sidney, Sir Philip. Sidney's Apologie for poetrie 808.1; also pages
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p187-232 804
Sidney's Apologie for poetrie. Sidney, Sir P. 808.1
The siege. Clements, C. C.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p159-74 822.08
Siegel, Philip. Aircraft mechanic 629.134
Siegele, Herman Hugo. Building: forms, stairs, roofs 694
—Concrete construction 693.5
—Roof framing 695
Siegfried, André. America comes of age, a French analysis. See listing at end of class 917.3
—Canada 917.1
—France 914.4
—The Mediterranean 940
—Suez and Panama. See listing at end of class 386
Siegfried's journey, 1916-1920. Sassoon, S. L. 92
Siegler, Carlton John. See Reich, E. jt. auth.
Siemel, Edith (Bray) See Sieml, S. jt. auth.
Siemel, Sacha; Siemel, Edith (Bray) and Schendel, Gordon. Jungle wife. See listing at end of class 918.1
Sienese codex of the Divine comedy. Pope-Hennessy, J. ed.
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Sienese quattrocento painting. Pope-Hennessy, J. ed.
In Phaidon art series 759 Series
Sienkiewicz, Henryk. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p264-69 920
Siepmann, Charles Arthur. Radio's second chance 621.384
Sierra, Gregorio Martinez. See Martinez Sierra, Gregorio
Sierra Nevada. Peattie, R. ed. 917.94
Sierra-Nevada lakes. Hinkle, G. H. and Hinkle, B. M. 979.4
Sierra Nevada mountains 917.94; also 979.4
Sigerist, Henry Ernst. American medicine 610.9
—Medicine and human welfare. See listing at end of class 610
Sigismonda and Guiscardo; tr. by J. Dryden. Boccaccio, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p608-24 821
Sight 617.7
Sight-singing 784.9; also pages
In Wedge, G. A. Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary and musical theory 780.7
Sigmund Freud. Hollitscher, W. See listing at end of class 131.34
Sign boards. See Signs and signboards
Sign painting 698
Signals and signaling 621.38; also pages
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p475-97 790
Significance of sections in American history. Turner, F. J. 973
Significance of silence. Weatherhead, L. D. 252
Significance of the fine arts. American institute of architects. Committee on education 704
Significant moderns and their pictures. Bulliet, C. J. 759.91
Signorelli, Luca. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p351-66 759.5
Signs (Advertising) See Electric signs
Signs, Electric. See Electric signs
Signs and sign-boards. See pages
In Earle, A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days p138-69 917.3

Sigrid. Radcliffe, M.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p419-44 812.08
Sigurjónsson, Jóhann. Modern Icelandic plays 839.6
Sikes, Edward Ernest. Roman poetry 871.09
Sikhism. See pages
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p83-107 290
Sikhs. See pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p193-211 290
Siksika Indians 970.1
Silcock, Arnold. Introduction to Chinese art and history 709.51
Silent people speak. St John, R. 914.97
Silhouette cutting. Dorcy, M. J. sister 741.7
Silhouettes 741.7; also pages
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink p367-77 741.2
Silica. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p911-22 553
Silicates. See pages
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p276-86 660
Silicon organic compounds. See pages
In Science year book of 1948 p148-58 505
Silk, Agnes Kay, and Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, comps. Index to dramatic readings. See listing at end of class 808.8
Silk. See pages
In Little, F. Early American textiles p126-55 677
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p166-89 677
In Yaukey, G. S. Made in China p10-20 915.1
Silk, Artificial. See pages
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p48-58 660
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p128-65 677
Silk road. Hedin, S. A. See listing at end of class 915.1
Silk screen printing 655.32; also pages
In Kauffmann, D. Graphic arts and crafts p118-50 760
Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby. Biegeleisen, J. I. 655.32
Silliman, Benjamin. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p124-36 920
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p22-28 920
Sills, Theodore R. and Lesly, Philip. Public relations 301.15
Silly girl. Enters, A. 92
Silone, Ignazio. And he hid himself 852
—ed. See Mazzini, G. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Silsbee, Nathaniel Franklin. See Neville, L. E. jt. auth.
Silva, Harry Reginald de. See De Silva, Harry Reginald
Silver, Abner, and Bruce, Robert. How to write and sell a song hit 784
Silver, Fern. Nutrition. See listing at end of class 613.2
Silver 669.2; also pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p374-92 553
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p303-15 669
Silver box. Galsworthy, J.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p854-86 808.82
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p 1-32 822
In Twentieth century plays p45-73 808.82
Silver cord. Howard, S. C. 812; also pages
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p675-720 808.82
Silver cord; radio adaptation. Howard, S. C.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p99-134 808.82
Silver in industry. Addicks, L. ed. See listing at end of class 669.2
Silver king. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v 1 p 1-109 822
Silver kings. Lewis, O. 920
Silver lining. Mackay, C. D.
In Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath, and other one-act plays of eighteenth century life p13-24 812
Silver mines and mining 622
Silver nails. Bela, N.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p273-94 812.08
Silver seas and golden cities. Keyes, F. P. W. 918
Silver whistle. McEnroe, R. E.
In Best plays of 1948-49 p266-300 808.82
Silverado squatters. Stevenson, R. L.
In Stevenson, R. L. Selected writings p1018-90 828
Silverman, Milton Morris. Magic in a bottle 615.1
Silvers, Earl Reed. How to write short stories that editors buy 808.3
Silversides. Trumbull, R. O. 940.545
Silversmithing 739; also pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p 1-48 709
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p136-38 749.2
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p191-251 745.1
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p102-96, 355-84 749.2
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p176-91 917.3
In Lee, R. W. Antique fakes & reproductions p178-86 748
In Rawson, M. N. Candleday art p287-316 745.1
In Rollins, A. R. Antiques for the home p163-91 749.2
Silverware. See Silversmithing
Silverwork and jewellery. Wilson, H. S. 739
Silviculture. See Trees
Simile 808
Similes, Dictionary of. Wilstach, F. J. 808
Simkins, Francis Butler. The South, old and new. See listing at end of class 975
Simmons, Aloysius Harry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser. p199-225 920
Simmons, Ernest Joseph. Leo Tolstoy 92
—ed. USSR. See listing at end of class 914.7
Simmons, Harry. Practical sales management 658.8
Simmons, James Stevens, ed. Public health in the world today. See listing at end of class 614
Simms, William Gilmore. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p125-36 810.9
Simon, André Louis. Wine primer 663
Simon, Henry William ed. Treasury of grand opera 782
Simon, Howard. 500 years of art & illustration 741.64
Simon, Irving. Ghost a la mode
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p205-25 808.82
Simon, J. Louis. It's your business 658
Simon, Leslie Earl. German research in World war II. See listing at end of class 509
Simon, Maron J. ed. Your solar house 728
Simon, Richard. See pages
In Trattner, E. R. Unravelling the book of books p18-33 220
Simon, S. J. pseud. See Skidelsky, Simon Jasha
Simon, Samuel Sylvan. Let's make movies 778
—comp. Thrillers! See listing at end of class 812.08
Simonds, Herbert Rumsey. Industrial plastics 668.4
—Bigelow, Maurice Hubbard, and Sherman, Joseph V. New plastics. See listing at end of class 668.4
—and Bregman, Adolph. Finishing metal products 671
—and Sherman, Joseph V. Plastics business. See listing at end of class 668.4
—Weith, Archie J. and Bigelow, Maurice Hubbard. Handbook of plastics 668.4
Simonds, William Adams. Edison, his life, his work, his genius 92
—Henry Ford 92

Simone Memmi. See Martini, Simone, called Simone Memmi
Simonides of Ceos (as subject) See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p113-38 881.09
Simonov, Konstantin M. Russian people
In Seven Soviet plays p387-454 891.72
Simons, John, ed. See Who's who in American Jewry R920
Simonsen, Svend T. Blue water navigation 527
Simonson, Lee. Stage is set. See listing at end of class 792P
Simoom. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p65-77 839.72
Simple aerodynamics and the airplane. Carter, C. C. 629.1323
Simple cooking for the epicure. Campbell, J. H. and Kameran, G. See listing at end of class 641.5
Simple guide to pictures and painting. Bulley, M. H. See listing at end of class 759
Simple secrets of dog discipline. Lytle, J. H. See listing at end of class 636.7
Simple sketching in line. Doust, L. A. See listing at end of class 741
Simple wooden toys. Haslam, F. 649.55
Simplified architectural drawing. Buss, T. C. See listing at end of class 744
Simplified carpentry estimating. Wilson, J. D. and Rogers, C. M. See listing at end of class 694
Simplified curve and switch work. Rench, W. F. See listing at end of class 625
Simplified design of structural steel. Parker, H. E. See listing at end of class 691
Simplified design of structural timber. Parker, H. W. See listing at end of class 694
Simplified engineering for architects and builders. Parker, H. E. 690
Simplified home sewing. Hall, H. 646
Simplified mathematics and how to use the slide rule. Rappolt, F. A. See listing at end of class 510
Simplified methods in sheet metal layout. Reid, H. B. See listing at end of class 621.79
Simplified roof framing. Wilson, J. D. and Werner, S. O. 695
Simplified Russian method, Bondar's. Bondar, D. comp. 491.7
Simplified time study, for factory supervisors, shop stewards and cost men. Myers, H. J. See listing at end of class 658.5
Simpson, Jean Irwin, and Taylor, Demetria, M. Frozen food cook book 641.5
Simpson, Kirde Larne. Taps for a hero
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p183-97 070
Simpson, Lillian Eva (Brown) and Weir, M. Weaver's craft 677
Simpson, Thomas. See pages
In Stefansson, V. Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic p130-91 919.8
Sims, Mary Sophia Stevens. Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association. See listing at end of class 267
Sims, Newell LeRoy. Elements of rural sociology 630.1
Sims, William Snowden. See listing at end of class 92
Sin. See pages
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology p229-59 230
In Lewis, E. The Creator and the adversary 231
Sin of David. Phillips, S.
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v2 822
Sinai, Nathan; Anderson, Odin W. and Dollar, Melvin L. Health insurance in the United States 614.2
Since fifty. Rothenstein, Sir W. 759.2
Since 1900. Barck, O. T. and Blake, N. M. 973.9
Since Victor Hugo. Faÿ, B. 840.9
Since yesterday. Allen, F. L. 973.9
Sinclair, May. See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p110-36 809.3
Sinclair, Thomas Alan. See Wright, F. A. jt. auth.
Sinclair, Upton Beall. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p291-98 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others p209-17 810.4
Sinclair, William Angus. Introduction to philosophy. See listing at end of class 100
Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth. Howard, S. C. 812
Sindoni, Anthony M. Diabetic's handbook 616.6
Sinews of peace. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.5
Sing of America. Scott, T. J. 784.8
Singer, Charles Joseph. Biology
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p163-200 913.38
—Hebrew scholarship in the middle ages among Latin Christians
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p283-314 296
—Medicine
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p201-48 913.38
—Short history of medicine 610.9
—Story of living things. See listing at end of class 570
—and Singer Dorothea (Waley) Jewish factor in medieval thought
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p173-282 296
See also Bevan, E. R. jt. auth.
Singer, Dorothea Mayer. Insurance of libraries 025
Singer, Dorothea (Waley) See Singer, C. J. jt. auth.
Singer, Edgar Arthur. Confessio philosophi
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p289-310 191
Singer, Hans Wolfgang. Stories of the German artists 759.3
Singer, Kurt D. ed. Three thousand years of espionage 351.74
Singers. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p197-500 784.9
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 780.92
Singer's catechism & creed. Marchesi, B. See listing at end of class 784.9
Singin' Yankees. Jordan, P. D. 780.92
Singing 784.9; also pages
In Coleman, S. N. B. Creative music for children p99-121 780.7
In Finn, W. J. Art of choral conductor 783
In Lawson, F. D. Human voice p43-64 808.5
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p229-53 780
Singing games. See pages
In Bancroft, J. H. Games p343-78 790
In Burchenal, E. ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793.3
In Burchenal, E. Folk-dances of Germany 793.3
In Johns, A. T. comp. Play songs of the deep South 784.8
In Linscott, E. H. ed. Folk songs of old New England p 1-56 784.8
In Seeger, R. P. C. American folk songs for children 784.8
bibliography. See pages
In Minneapolis. Public library. Music department. Index to folk dances and singing games 793.3
Singing in the wilderness. Peattie, D. C. 92
Singing societies. Cee Choral societies
Singing voice. Brown, R. M. 784.9
Single-shot rifles. Grant, J. J. See listing at end of class 683
Single tax. See pages
In George, H. Progress and poverty 330
Single woman. Reed, R. 396
Singleton, Esther. Collecting of antiques. See listing at end of class 749.2
Singmaster, Elsie. Martin Luther, the story of his life 92
Sinkiang—Description and travel 915.16
Sinner. Asch, S.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p151-75 892.49
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p528-36 892.4

Sinnott, Edmund Ware. Botany. See listing at end of class 580
—and Dunn, Leslie Clarence. Principles of genetics 575.1
Sinsheimer, Bernard. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p161-65 787
Sintram of Skagerrak. Cowan, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p293-307 812.08
Sir Gawain and the Green knight. See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W.; Young, K. and Van Doren, M. eds. Century readings in English literature p51-71 820.8
Sir John Vanbrugh. Vanbrugh, Sir J. See listing at end of class 822
Sironen, Marta Katrina. See Johnson, A. P. jt. comp.
Sisco, Frank Thayer. Modern metallurgy for engineers. See listing at end of class 669
Siskind, Charles Seymour. Direct-current armature windings. See listing at end of class 621.31
—Electricity 621.3
Sisson, Charles Asper. Theatres and companies
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p9-43 822.3
Sisters. Perez, I. L.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v2 p93-123 892.49
Sisters of Maryknoll. Cogan, sister M. De P. 940.547
Sisters under the skin. Hughes, B. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p227-52 822.08
Sitka, portal of romance. Willoughby, F. B. See listing at end of class 917.98
Situation in Asia. Lattimore, O. 950
Sitwell, Edith. Aspects of modern poetry 821.09
—Fanfare for Elizabeth 942.05
—Green song 821
—Selected poems 821
—Song of the cold 821
—Victoria of England 92
Sitwell, Sir Osbert, 5th bart. Escape with me! 915
—Great morning 92
—Laughter in the next room 92
—Scarlet tree 92
Sitwell, Sir Osbert 5th bart. (as subject) 92
Sitwell, Sacheverell. The Netherlands 914.92
—Roumanian journey 914.98
—and Bamford, Francis. Edinburgh 941
Sitwell, Sacheverell (as subject) See pages
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p141-77 821.09
Sitwell family. See pages
In Sitwell, Sir O. bart. Great morning! 92
In Sitwell, Sir O. bart. Laughter in the next room 92
Six characters in search of an author. Pirandello, L.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p623-65 808.82
In Pirandello, L. Three plays p 1-71 852
Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets". Johnson, S. 920
Six comedies. Maugham, W. S. 822
Six French poets. Lowell, A. 841.09
Six Greek sculptors. Gardner, E. A. 733
Six-man football. Duncan, R. O. 796.33
Six plays. Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. 842
Six plays. Odets, C. 812
Six plays of the Yiddish theatre. Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. 892.49
Six short plays. Galsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy 822
Six Soviet plays. Lyons, E. ed. 891.72
Six who pass while the lentils boil. Walker, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p141-70 812.08
Six years in the Malay jungle. Wells, C. See note under Wells 915.9
Sixteen famous British plays. Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. 822.08
Sixteen self sketches. Shaw, G. B. 92
Sixty million jobs. Wallace, H. A. 330.973
60 years with men and machines. Colvin, F. H. 92
Skar, Robert Olaf, and Douglas, Lloyd Virgil. See Douglas, L. V. jt. auth.
Skar, Robert Olaf; Schneider, Arnold E. and Palmer, Benjamin Whipple. Personal business law 347
Skarîatina, Irina. Little era in old Russia 92
—A world begins. See note under Skarîatina 92
—A world can end 92
Skarîatina, Irina (as subject) 92
Skating 796.9
Skeat, Walter William. Concise etymological dictionary of the English language 422
—Etymological dictionary of the English language 422
—Primer of English etymology. See listing at end of class 422
—See Langland, W. Vision of Piers the Plowman 821
Skees and skee-running. See Skis and ski-running
Skeet and how to shoot it. Nichols, B. See listing at end of class 799.3
Skehan, James Joseph. Modern police work including detective duty 352.2
Skeletons. Bela, N.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p93-131 812.08
Skelley, Leloise Davis. Modern fine glass 748
Skelton, John. Magnyfycence
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p106-13 822.08
Skelton, Oscar Douglas. Canadian dominion 971; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v49 973
Skene, Norman Locke. Elements of yacht design. See listing at end of class 623.8
Skepticism. See pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p121-38 140
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p11-25 104
Sketchbook. Anderson, Clarence William 741.8
Sketch-book. Irving, W. 817
Sketches in criticism. Brooks, Van W. 810.4
Sketches of eighteenth century America. Crèvecoeur, M. G. St J. de. 917.3
Sketching. See Drawing
Sketching and rendering in pencil. See Guptill, A. L. Pencil drawing step-by-step 741.2
Sketching as a hobby. Guptill, A. L. 741
Sketching is easy. Zaidenberg, A. 741
Skidelsky, Simon Jasha. Why you lose at bridge. See listing at end of class 795
Skiing. See Skis and ski-running
Skiing. Proctor, C. N. and Stephens, R. R. 796.9
Skiing for the millions. Harper, F. 796.9
Skiing the Americas. Jay, J. C. 796.9
Skillin, Marjorie E. and Gay, R. M. Words into type 029
Skilling, Hugh Hildreth. Exploring electricity 537
Skilling, William Thompson, and Richardson, Robert Shirley. Astronomy 520
Skin 616.5
Skin game. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p349-89 822
Skinflint. Mitchell, R. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p45-62 812.08
Skinner, Constance Lindsay. Adventurers of Oregon
In Chronicles of America series v22 973
—Pioneers of the old Southwest
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
See also Wissler, C. jt. auth.
Skinner, Cornelia Otis. Dithers and jitters 817
—Excuse it, please! See note under Skinner 817
—Family circle 92
—That's me all over 817
—and Kimbrough Emily. Our hearts were young and gay 914
Skinner, Ernest M. Modern organ 786.6
Skinner, Maud (Durbin) See pages
In Skinner, C. O. Family circle 92

Skinner, Otis. Footlights and spotlights. See listing at end of class 92
Skinner, Otis (as subject) See pages
In Skinner, C. O. Family circle 92
Skins. See Hides and skins
Skinny angel. Jones, T. 818
Skipper next to God. Hartog, J. de
In Best plays of 1947-48 p264-85 808.82
Skis and ski-running 796.9; also pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p311-35 920
Skriabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich. See pages
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p169-80 780.9
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p450-98 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p40-63 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p278-92 780.92
Skyward. Byrd, R. E. 92
Slack, Edgar P. See Hausmann, E. jt. auth.
Slade, Samuel and Margolis, Louis. Mathematics for technical and vocational schools 510A
Slander (Law) See Libel and slander
Slang to-day and yesterday. Partridge, E. See listing at end of class 427
Slate, George Lewis. Lilies for American gardens. See listing at end of class 635.9
Slate. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p721-38 553
Slater, Ernest, comp. Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science. See listing at end of class 603
Slater, Francis Carey, ed. Centenary book of South African verse. See listing at end of class 821.08
Slater, John Clarke, and Frank, Nathaniel Herman. Electromagnetism 538
—Mechanics 531
Slaughter, Enos Bradsher. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p305-18 920
Slaughtering and slaughter-houses 664.9
Slav anthology. Underwood, E. W. tr. 891.8
Slave and citizen. Tannenbaum, F. 326
Slavery 326; also pages
In Nickerson, H. New slavery 331.5
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. Hart, A. B. 973.5
Slavery in America. See pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p427-58 973.1
Slavery in the United States 326; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v28 973
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man p276-90 917.3
In Hart, A. B. Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841 973.5
In Nevins, A. Ordeal of the Union 973.5
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South 975
In Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859 973.6
history 326
Slavic civilization through the ages. Cross, S. H. 947
Slavic poetry 891.8
Slavonic encyclopedia. Rouček, J. S. ed. See listing at end of class 491.8
Slavs—History. See pages
In Cross, S. H. Slavic civilization through the ages 947
Slawson, Chester Baker. See Kraus, E. H. jt. auth.
Sleep 613.7; also pages
In Jacobson, E. You must relax p182-208 613.8
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p230-40 150
Sleeper, Catharine (Baker) and Sleeper, Harold Reeve. House for you to build, buy or rent 728
Sleeper, Harold Reeve. See Sleeper, C. B. jt. auth.
Sleight of hand. See Conjuring
Slessor, Mary Mitchell. See listing at end of class 92
Slichter, Sumner Huber. American economy 330.973
—Challenge of industrial relations 331
—Modern economic society 330
—Union policies and industrial management. See listing at end of class 331.88
Slide rule 510.78; also pages
In Mackey, C. O. Garphical solution p8-34 510.8
In Turner, F. W. and Perrigo, C. O. E. Machine shop work p395-408 621.9
Slip-knot. Plautus
In Plautus. Three plays p55-172 872
Slipcover making, Practical. Stephenson, J. W. 684
Sloan, John. Gist of art 701
Sloan, John (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p49-57 759
Sloan, Laurence Henry. Post-war savings and investments. See listing at end of class 332.6
Sloane, Alvin. Fundamentals of engineering mechanics 531
Sloane, Louise. See Bacal, J. W. jt. auth.
Slocombe, George Edward. Rebels of art. See listing at end of class 759.91
Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world 910
Slonim, Mark L'vovich. See Reavey, G. jt. ed.
Slonimsky, Nicolas. Music of Latin America 780.9
—Music since 1900 780.9
—Road to music 780
—Supplement 1949 to Baker's Biographical dictionary of musicians. See note under Baker 780.92
Slosson, Edwin Emery. American spirit in education
In Chronicles of America series v33 973
—Creative chemistry 660
Slosson, Preston William. Europe since 1870 940.28
—Great crusade and after, 1914-1928. See listing at end of class 973.9
See also Boak, A. E. R. jt. auth.
Slovak literature 891.86
collections 891.86
Slovakia. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia p147-71 914.37
Slover, John. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p84-102 920
Slow train to yesterday. Robertson, A. T. See listing at end of class 385
Slow wall. Speyer, L. von S. See listing at end of class 811
Slowscki, Juliusz. See pages
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature p109-69 891.85
Slums. See Housing
Slurzberg, Morris, and Osterheld, William. Essentials of radio 621.384
Slye, Maud. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p129-60 509
Small, Lloyd Leroy. Mathematics of finance. See listing at end of class 511
Small, John Kunkel. Manual of the southeastern flora. See listing at end of class 582.13
Small, Marie. Four fares to Juneau 917.98
Small arms. See Firearms
Small arms of the world. Smith, W. H. B. See listing at end of class 683
Small boat building. Patterson, H. W. 623.8
Small boat building for the amateur. Monk, E. 623.8
Small boat engine manual. Jones, C. M. 621.4
Small boat engines. Miller, C. See listing at end of class 621.4
Small boats for outboard engines. Atkin, W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v25 623.8
Small boats for small budgets. Oakley, J. 797.1
Small business: its place and problems. Kaplan, A. D. H. 338
Small church. Webber, F. R. 726

Small communities. Ogden, J. C. and Ogden, J. 323.35
Small community looks ahead. Hayes, W. J. 323.35
Small-fruit culture. Shoemaker, J. S. 634.7
Small fry. Steig, W. See listing at end of class 741.5
Small game & varmint rifles. Stebbins, H. M. 683
Small garden. Storm, K. and Storm, A. 635.9
Small house carpentry. Frankl, L. 694
Small public library buildings. American library association 022
Small sects in America. Clark, E. T. 289
Small space advertising. Printer's ink (Periodical) 659.1
Small store and independence. Greenberg, D. B. and Schindall, H. 658.8
Small town. Hicks, G. 323.35
Small town and country church. Hunter, E. A. 261
Small wonder. Hawley, G. G. 541.34
Smallens, Alexander. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p173-75 781.6
Smaller classical dictionary. Smith, Sir W. R920
Smaller Latin-English dictionary. Smith, Sir W. comp. See listing at end of class 473
Smallman, John, and Wilcox, Ernest Harold. Art of a cappella singing. See listing at end of class 784.9
Smallpox—Prevention. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p61-83 610.9
Smart, Borlase. Technique of seascape painting 758
Smart, Lewis Edwin, and Arnold, Sam. Practical rules for graphic presentation of business statistics 311
Smart, Mollie Stevens, and Smart, Russell Cook. Living and learning with children 136.7
Smart, Russell Cook. See Smart, M. S. jt. auth.
Smart, Walter Kay. English review grammar 425
Smeby, Lynne C. See Jordan, E. C. and others. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
Smedley, Doree, and Robinson, Lura. Careers for women in real estate and in life insurance 333.3
Smellie, Kingsley Bryce. Our two democracies at work
In Only an ocean between p129-84 917.3
Smet, Pierre Jean de. See pages
In Walsh, J. J, American Jesuits p179-93 271
Smetana, Bedřich. See pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p279-90 780
Smetana, Friedrich. See Smetana, Bedřich
Smiley, Samuel A. See Cranwell, J. P. jt. auth.
Smillie, Wilson George. Preventive medicine and public health 614
Smith, A. Merriman. A president is many men 353
Smith, Adam. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations 330
—Wealth of nations; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p63-189 330
Smith, Adam (as subject) See pages
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state p323-402 320
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p297-304 304
Smith, Alexander. Smith's college chemistry 540
Smith, Alfred Emanuel 92; also pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p386-94 920
In Stone, I. They also ran 285-305 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p463-79 920
Smith, Ann Avery. Swimming and plain diving 797.2
Smith, Arthur James Marshall, ed. Book of Canadian poetry 819.108
Smith, Arthur James Marshall (as subject) See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p234-44 819.109
Smith, Arthur Whitmore. Electrical measurements in theory and application. See listing at end of class 621.37
Smith, Austin Edward, and Herrick, Arthur Donald, eds. Drug research and development. See listing at end of class 615.1
Smith, Bernard. Forces in American criticism 810.9
See also Cowley, M. jt. ed.
Smith, Betty. Fun after supper
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p423-41
—and Webb, Chase. Mañana bandits
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p 1-20 808.82
—and White, Clemon. Bayou harlequinade
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p237-54 812.08
See also Finch, R. jt. auth.; White, C. jt. auth.
Smith, Bradford. Americans from Japan 325.73
Smith, Bruce Lannes; Lasswell, Harold Dwight and Casey, Ralph Droz. Propaganda, communication, and public opinion 301.15
Smith, Carl Edwin. Applied mathematics for radio and communication engineers. See listing at end of class 510A
Smith, Cecil Calvert. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser. p303-28 920
Smith, Chard Powers. The Housatonic 974.4
Smith, Charles Alphonso. What can literature do for me? 801
Smith, Charles Betts. New home owners handbook 690
Smith, Charles Frederick. Games and game leadership 790
—Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts 790
Smith, Charles William Frederick. Jesus of the parables 226
Smith, Cleveland H. and Taylor, Gertrude R. Flags of all nations 929.9
Smith, Columbus Darwin. See Reynolds, Q. Quentin Reynold's Officially dead 940.548
Smith, David Eugene. History of mathematics. See listing at end of class 510.9
—Source book in mathematics 510
See also Wentworth, G. jt. auth.
Smith, David Nichol, ed. See Oxford book of eighteenth century verse 821.08
Smith, Donnal Vore. See Beard, C. A. jt. auth.
Smith, Earl E. See Reagan, J. E. jt. auth.
Smith, Ed Sinclair. Automatic control engineering 620
Smith, Edgar Valentine. 'Lijah
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p259-80 812.08
Smith, Edward Conrad, and Zurcher, Arnold John, eds. New dictionary of American politics 329
Smith, Edward Costello, and Thompson, Virginia van Horn. Traditionally Pennsylvania Dutch 917.48
Smith, Edward Staples. Control charts 658.5
—Salkover, Meyer, and Justice, Howard Kenneth. Unified calculus. See listing at end of class 517
Smith, Edward Staples Cousens, and others. Applied atomic power 541.2
Smith, Edwin Everett. See Boas, R. P. jt. auth.
Smith, Elva Sophronia. History of children's literature 028.5
See also Hazeltine, A. I. jt. ed.
Smith, Emma Peters. See Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization 940
Smith, Erroll A. American checker player's handbook 794
Smith, Frank. Thomas Paine, liberator. See note under Paine 92
Smith, Geoffrey Mott- See Mott-Smith, Geoffrey

Smith, Sir George Adam. Book of Isaiah. See listing at end of class 224
—Book of the twelve prophets. See listing at end of class 224
—Early poetry of Israel in its physical and social origins. See listing at end of class 223
—Hebrew genius as exhibited in the Old Testament
In Bevan, E. R. and Singer, C. J. eds. Legacy of Israel p 1-28 296
Smith, George Duncan. Teaching of the Catholic church. See listing at end of class 282
Smith, George Geoffrey. Gas turbines and jet propulsion for aircraft 629.134
Smith, George Washington. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p139-88 793.3
Smith, Gerald Birney. See Mathews, S. jt. auth.
Smith, Glanville. Many a green isle. See listing at end of class 917.29
Smith, Glenn Erle. See Erickson, C. E. jt. auth.
Smith, Harold Dewey. Management of your government 353
Smith, Harold S. Amateur seaman 797.1
Smith, Harold Theodore Uhr. Aerial photographs and their applications. See listing at end of class 526.9
Smith, Harris Pearson. Farm machinery and equipment 631.3
Smith, Harry Allen. See Smith, I. L. jt. auth.
Smith, Hélène. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p167-77 133
Smith, Henry Augustine. Lyric religion 245
Smith, Hobart Muir. Handbook of lizards 598.1
Smith, Holland McTyeire, and Finch, Percy. Coral and brass 940.542
Smith, Horatio Elwin, ed. See Columbia dictionary of modern European literature 803
Smith, Howard. Developing your executive ability 658.3
Smith, Ira Lepouce, and Smith, Harry Allen. Low and inside 796.357
Smith, James Cruickshanks. See Grierson, Sir H. J. C. jt. auth.
Smith, James Harry, and Parks, Edd Winfield, eds. Great critics 804
Smith, Janet Katherine. Design: an introduction 745
Smith, Jedediah Strong. See pages
In Cleland, R. G. History of California p46-60 979.4
Smith, John 92; also pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p6-13, 19-20 920
Smith, John Merlin Powis. Religion of the Psalms 223
—ed. See Bible. Complete Bible 220.5
Smith, Joseph, tr. See Book of Mormon 289.3
Smith, Joseph (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p253-56 810.4
In James, G. W. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys p47-81 917.92
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p212-28 280
Smith, Joseph Russell, and Phillips, Merton Ogden. North America 917
Smith, Laurence Dwight. Counterfeiting. See listing at end of class 332
Smith, Logan Pearsall. After thoughts
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p149-82 824
—All trivia 824
—English language 420.9
—Last words
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p185-97 824
—More trivia
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p71-145 824
—On reading Shakespeare. See listing at end of class 822.3
—Trivia
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p 1-70 824
—Unforgotten years 92
—Words and idioms. See listing at end of class 422
Smith, Logan Pearsall (as subject) 92
Smith, Mapheus. See Reckless, W. C. jt. auth.
Smith, Milton Myers. Play production 792P
See also Mulholland, J. jt. auth.
Smith, Moses. Koussevitzky 780.92
Smith, Nicol. Black Martinique—Red Guiana. See listing at end of class 917.298
—Burma road 915.13
—Golden doorway to Tibet. See listing at end of class 915.4
—and Clark, Thomas Blake. Into Siam 940.548
Smith, Orsino Cecil. Identification and qualitative chemical analysis of minerals 549
Smith, Phoebe. Stranger than fiction
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p89-101 812.08
See also Reynolds, R. jt. auth.
Smith, Preserved. Age of the reformation 940.2
—History of modern culture 901
Smith, Robert Ernest. Machine woodworking 684
—Machining of metal. See listing at end of class 621.9
Smith, Robert Miller. Baseball 796.357
Smith, Rockwell Carter. Church in our town 261
Smith, Samuel. See pages
In Swanson, N. H. Perilous flight 973.5
Smith, Samuel Stephenson. Command of words. See listing at end of class 428.3
—Craft of the critic. See listing at end of class 801
—How to double your vocabulary 428.3
Smith, Sheila Kaye- See Kaye-Smith, Sheila
Smith, Solomon Charles Kaines. Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the xix century 759
—Outline of modern painting in Europe and America. See listing at end of class 759
Smith, Theobald. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p234-51 920
Smith, Theodore Clarke. Parties and slavery, 1850-1859 973.6
Smith, Theodore Townsend. Electricity for students of science and engineering 621.3
Smith, Thomas Lynn. Brazil 918.1
—Population analysis. See listing at end of class 312
—Sociology of rural life. See listing at end of class 323.35
Smith, Thomas Vernor. Truth beyond imagination
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p465-85 191
Smith, Tom K. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p159-71 332.1
Smith, Walter Denton. Handbook of elementary law. See listing at end of class 347
Smith, Walter Harold Black. Small arms of the world. See listing at end of class 683
Smith, William, 1769-1839. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p70-83 920
Smith, Sir William, 1813-1893. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography. See note under Smith R920
—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. See listing at end of class 910.3
—ed. Dictionary of the Bible 220.3
—Smaller classical dictionary R920
—comp. Smaller Latin-English dictionary. See listing at end of 473
Smith, William George, comp. Oxford dictionary of English proverbs 398.9
Smith, William Griswold. Practical descriptive geometry. See listing at end of class 515
Smith, William J. Spotlight on labor unions. See listing at end of class 331.88
Smith, William Wesley. Pork production 636.4
Smith's college chemistry. Smith, A. 540
Smoke and steel and Slabs of the sunburnt West. Sandburg, C. See note under Sandburg 811

Smoke of the fatherland. Tur, L. D.; Tur, P. D. and Shelnin, L. R.
In Seven Soviet plays p231-98 891.72
Smoke-screens. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p63-81 822.08
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p153-72 808.82
Smoking 613.84
Smolka, Harry Peter. 40,000 against the Arctic 915.7
Smollett, Tobias George (as subject) See pages
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p61-129 804
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p200-07 827.09
Smouldering freedom. Palencia, I. de. 946
Smulski, Edward. See Taylor, F. W. jt. auth.
Smuts, Jan Christian. Toward a better world 916.8
Smuts, Jan Christian (as subject) 92
Smyth, Henry De Wolf. Atomic energy for military purposes 541.2
Smyth, Nathan Ayer. Through science to God 215
Smyth, Richard C. and Murphy, Matthew John. Job evaluation and employee rating 658.5
Smythe, D. M. Careers in personnel work 658.3
Snake charmer. Bennett, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p11-20 822.08
Snake eater. Nicholson, K.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p3-14 822.08
Snake-hunters' holiday. Ditmars, R. L. and Bridges, W. See listing at end of class 591.5
Snakes. See Serpents
Snakes. Zim, H. S. 598.1
Snakes alive and how they live. Pope, C. H. 598.1
Snakes of the world. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1
Snapp, Roscoe Raymond. Beef cattle 636.2
Snead, Samuel Jackson. Sam Snead's How to play golf 796.352
—Woodshots
In Golf clinic p48-76 796.352
Snead, Samuel Jackson (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 10th ser. p321-41 920
Snell, George Dixon. Shapers of American fiction, 1798-1947 813.09
Snodgrass, Quintus Curtius, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
Snorri Sturluson. See Edda Snorra Sturlusonar
Snow, Bonnie E. and Froehlich, Hugo B. Theory and practice of color 752
Snow, Edgar. Red star over China 951
—Stalin must have peace 947.084
Snow, Edward Rowe. Famous New England lighthouses 974
Snow, Helen (Foster) Chinese labor movement. See listing at end of class 331.88
Snow. See pages
In Harper, F. Skiing for the millions p141-62 796.9
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p284-92 502
The snow man. Housman, L.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p247-63 822.08
Snowden, Philip. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p253-60 920
Snowshoe country. Jaques, F. P. See listing at end of class 917.76
Snowstorm. Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p83-111 892.49
Snuff. See pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p297-308 917.4
Snyder, Emily (Eveleth) Biology in the making. See listing at end of class 570
Snyder, Harold R. See Fuson, R. C. jt. auth.
Snyder, Laurence Hasbrouck. Principles of heredity 575.1
Snyder, Lewellyn R. Essential business mathematics 511
Snyder, Ross. See Parker, E. C. jt. auth.
Snyder, Thomas Elliott. Our enemy the termite 595.7
So adolescents need parents? Taylor, K. W. See listing at end of class 136.7
So far, so good. Ernst, M. L. 92
So long. Atlas, L.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p267-86 822.08
So worthy a friend: William Shakespeare. Norman, C. 822.3
So you want to open a shop. Keir, A. 658.8
So you were elected! Ballard, V. and McKown, H. C. 367
So your child won't eat! Sachs, H. See listing at end of class 613.2
So you're going South! Laughlin, C. E. 917.5
So—you're going to be an artist! Price, C. M. 741.67
So you're going to buy a boat. Calahan, H. A. 797.1
So you're going to buy a farm. Greenberg, D. B. and Corbin, C. 630.1
Sou you're going to college. See Lovejoy, C. E. Lovejoy's Complete guide to Americas colleges and universities 378
So you're going to England! Laughlin, C. E. 914.2
So you're going to get a puppy. Meek, S. St P. 636.7
So you're going to have a baby. Washburn, H. M. 618
So you're going to Paris. Laughlin, C. E. 914.436
So you're going to Scandinavia! Laughlin, C. E. 914.8
So you're going to stop smoking! Furnas, J. C. 613.84
So youth may know. Dickerson, R. E. 176
So's your old antique! Kummer, C. R. B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p17-35 822.08
Soap 668.1; also pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p145-60 581.6
In Hawley, G. G. Small wonder p174-94 541.34
In Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada p167-83 581.6
Soap carving. See Soap sculpture
Soap sculpture 731; also pages
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p111-16 680
Soaring wings; a biography of Amelia Earhart. Putnam, G. P. 92
Sobel, Bernard, ed. Theatre handbook and digest of plays 792
Sobieska, Clementina. See Clementina, consort of James, prince of Wales, the Old Pretender
Sobriquets. See Nicknames
Soby, James Thrall. After Picasso 759.91
—Contemporary painters 759.91
—Salvador Dali. See listing at end of class 759.6
—ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Georges Rouault 759.4
Soccer 796.33
Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis. Brandeis, L. D. 308
Social and religious problems of young people. Weston, S. A. and Harlow, S. R. See listing at end of class 248
Social backgrounds of American literature. Boas, R. P. and Burton, K. K. 810.9
Social background of English literature. Boas, R. P. and Hahn, B. M. 820.9
Social centers. See Community centers
Social conditions 309.1; also pages
In Addams, J. Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
In Belloc, H. Servile state 330
Social control. Rouček, J. S. ed. 301
Social customs. See Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Manners and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; United States—Social life and customs
Social democracy. See Socialism
Social development of Canada. Clark, S. D. 309
Social distinctions. See Class distinction
Social economics of agriculture. Gee, W. See listing at end of class 630.1
Social England. Traill, H. D. and Mann, J. S. eds. See listing at end of class 942

Social ethics 177; also pages
In Link, H. G. Rediscovery of morals 323.1
Social forces in German literature. See Francke, K. History of German literature as determined by social forces 830.9
Social foundation of education. Counts, G. S. and others 370.9
Social framework of the American economy. Hicks, J. R. and Hart, A. G. See listing at end of class 330
Social games and group dances. Elson, J. C. and Trilling, B. M. See listing at end of class 793
Social games for recreation. Mason, B. S. and Mitchell, E. D. 790
Social group work. Trecker, H. B. 361
Social history of Europe in the later middle ages, Economic and. Thompson, J. W. 940.1
Social hygiene. See Public health; Hygiene; Sexual hygiene
Social insurance. See Insurance, Health; Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions
Social interest. Adler, A. See listing at end of class 131.34
Social legislation. See Insurance, State and compulsory; Labor laws and legislation; Woman—Legal status, Laws, etc.
Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Fowler, W. W. 913.37
Social life in ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 913.32
Social life in old New England. Crawford, M. C. See listing at end of class 917.4
Social life in the insect world. Fabre, J. H. C. See listing at end of class 595.7
Social life of a modern community. Warner, W. L. and Lunt, P. S. See listing at end of class 301.15
Social medicine. New York academy of medicine 614.2
Social origins of Christianity. Case, S. J. See listing at end of class 270
Social philosophers. See Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and man 108
Social plays. Pinero, Sir A. W. 822
Social problems 301; also 309.1; also pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis 308
In Burlingame, L. L. Heredity and social problems 575.1
In Carlyle, T. Past and present 824
In Goodsell, W. Problems of the family 173
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy 342.73
In Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H. Contemporary American family p285-524 173
In Haldane, J. B. S. Heredity and politics 575.1
In Osborn, F. Preface to eugenics 575.1
In Robinson, J. H. Mind in the making p171-93 150
In Tolstoĭ, L. N., graf. Childhood, boyhood and youth 92
addresses, essays, lectures 304
Social problems in education. See Educational sociology
Social problems in literature. See pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p273-320 809.3
In Spender, S. Destructive element p222-35 820.4
Social problems of an industrial civilization. Mayo, E. 301
Social psychology 301.15; also pages
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind p231-82 131
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality p482-526 131
In Dewey, J. Human nature and conduct 158
In Leighton, A. H. Governing of men 325.73
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
In May, M. A. Social psychology of war and peace 172.4
In Needham, J. G. About ourselves 575
In Robinson, J. H. Mind in the making 150
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Power 301
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Sceptical essays p206-18 104
In Williams, R. J. Human frontier 572
Social purity. See Sexual ethics
Social reform. See Social problems
Social relations of science. Crowther, J. G. See listing at end of class 509
Social science. See Sociology
Social sciences 300 and subdivisions
addresses, essays, lectures See pages
In Frank, L. K. Society as the patient 301
dictionaries 303
societies. See pages
In Read, C. R. and Marble, S. D. Guide to public affairs organizations 060
study and teaching 307; also pages
In Ahl, F. N. Audio-visual materials in the high school 371.33
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p437-89 371
Social security. See Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions
Social security in the United States. Douglas, P. H. 331.25
Social security yearbook. United States. Social security administration 331.25
Social service 360; also 361; also pages
In Colcord, J. C. Your community 309.1
In Elliott, H. S. and Elliott, G. L. Solving personal problems 131
In Groves, E. R. and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene p373-94 131
In Lowrey, L. G. Psychiatry for social workers 132
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p417-30 309.1
dictionaries 361
societies—Directories 360
yearbooks 360
Social settlements. See pages
In Fink, A. E. Field of social work p431-78 361
Social skills in case work. Strode, J. and Strode, P. R. See listing at end of class 361
Social surveys 309.1; also pages
In Thorndike, E. L. Your city 323.35
In Withers, C. Plainville, U. S. A. 323.35
Social system of the modern factory. Warner, W. L. and Low, J. O. 331.89
Social systems of American ethnic groups. Warner, W. L. and Srole, L. 325.73
Social thought, Development of. Bogardus, E. S. 309
Social welfare. See Social problems; Social service
Social wellsprings. Catholic church. Pope 262.8
Social work. See Social service
Social work year book 360
Socialism 335; also pages
In Belloc, H. Servile state 330
In Blodgett, R. H. Comparative economic systems p575-605, 663-801 330
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p69-211 304
In Eshleman, L. W. Victorian rebel; the life of William Morris 92
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods p222-43 330.9
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p151-49 330
In Nickerson, H. New slavery 331.5
In Trattner, E. R. Architects of ideas p241-71 509
history 335
Russia 335
United States 335
Socialist Britain. Williams, F. 942.08
Socialized medicine. See Medical care, Prepaid; Medical economics
Societies 060; also pages
In Miller, R. C. ed. The church and organized movements 261

Societies, Cooperative. See Cooperative societies
Society, Primitive 572; also pages
In Benedict, R. F. Patterns of culture 572
Society and medical progress. Stern, B. J. See listing at end of class 610.9
Society as the patient. Frank, L. K. 301
Society, culture, and personality. Sorokin, P. A. 301
Society for curriculum study. See Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum. Changing curriculum 375
Society in America series
Altrocchi, J. C. Spectacular San Franciscans 979.4
Amory, C. Proper Bostonians 917.44
Hurd, C. Washington cavalcade 975.3
McIlwaine, S. Memphis down in Dixie 917.68
Society of Friends. See Friends, Society of
Society of Jesus. See Jesuits
Sociology 301; also pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p117-271 113
In Cardozo, B. N. Nature of the judicial process 340
In New York academy of medicine. Social medicine 614.2
In Shryock, R. H. The development of modern medicine 610.9
Christian 261; also pages
In Catholic church. Pope. Social wellsprings 262.8
In Hughes, P. ed. Popes' new order 262.8
In Oxnam, G. B. bp. Preaching in a revolutionary age 251
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p320-48 973.8
In Scott, E. F. Man and society in the New Testament 225
In Sheen, F. J. Freedom under God 323.4
In Sheen, F. J. Seven pillars of peace 940.531
In Stuntz, H. C. United nations challenge to the church 341.1
Christian—Addresses, essays, lectures 261
dictionaries 303
educational. See Educational sociology
history 309
rural 323.35; also 630.1; also pages
In Anderson, S. Home town 917.3
In Fryer, L. American farmer 338.1
In Griswold, A. W. Farming and democracy 338.1
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p497-552 309.1
In Reeves, F. W. ed. Education for rural America 379.173
In Smith, R. C. Church in our town 261
Sociology of rural life. Smith, T. L. See listing at end of class 323.35
Sockman, Ralph Washington. Now to live! 252
Socrates (as subject) 92; also pages
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates p29-53 182
In Plato. Portrait of Socrates 888
Sod-house frontier, 1854-1890. Dick, E. N. 978
Soda fountain and luncheonette management. Dahl, J. O. 647.9
Soda water fountains 647.9
Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, called
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p353-81 759.5
Softball 796.357; also pages
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p133-63 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p185-94 796
Softball for girls. Mitchell, V. See listing at end of class 796.357
Sohon, Harry. Engineering mathematics. See note under Reddick and Miller 510A
Soifer, Margaret K. Firelight entertainments. See listing at end of class 796.54
Soil and health. Howard, Sir A. 631.4
Soil and steel. Waring, P. A. and Golden, C. S. See listing at end of class 331.8
Soil bacteriology. See pages
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p956-74 613
Soil conservation 631.4; also pages
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation of the United States p34-195 333
In Osborn, F. Our plundered planet 333
In Vogt, W. Road to survival 333
Soil fertility. See Soils
Soil mechanics in engineering practice. Terzaghi, K. and Peck, R. B. 620.1
Soil micro-organisms. See pages
In Rayner, M. C. Trees and toodstools 589.2
Soil physics. Baver, L. D. See listing at end of class 631.4
Soiling crops. See Feeding and feeding stuffs
Soilless agriculture. See Plants—Soilless culture
Soilless growth of plants. Ellis, C. and Swaney, M. W. 631.5
Soils 631.4; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p266-90 504
In Cox, J. F. and Jackson, L. E. Crop management and soil conservation 630
In Morse, H. K. Gardening in the shade p7-20 635.9
analysis. See pages
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p134-52 660
Soils (Engineering) 620.1
Soils and soil management. Gustafson, A. F. 631.4
Sokoloff, Boris. Miracle drugs 615.1
Solar heat. See Sun
Solar system. See pages
In Brownell, B. New universe p35-59 113
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p532-59 500
Solar system and its origin. Russell, H. N. See listing at end of class 523.2
Solberg, Harry Leland; Cromer, Orville C. and Spalding, Albert R. Elementary heat power 621.1
Soldadera. Niggli, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p25-71 808.82
Solder and soldering 671; also pages
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1191-204 621.3
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook p201-15 680
Soldering for workshop, farm and home. Bonert, J. 671
Soldier of democracy; a biography of Dwight Eisenhower. Davis, K. S. 92
Soldier who became a great dane. Shore, J. and Lincoln, R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p203-24 812.08
Soldiers—Recreation 940.547
Soldiers, Disabled. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
Soldier's fortune. Otway, T.
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p173-286 822
Soldiers of God. Cross, C. and Arnold, W. R. 940.547
Soldiers' songs. See War songs
Solid geometry. See Geometry
Solitaire (Game) 795
Soljack, Philip Leonard. New Zealand. See listing at end of class 993
Sollenberger, Judith Katrina, ed. See Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays 394
Solo in tom-toms. Fowler, G. 92
Solomon, king of Israel. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p149-65 220.92
Solomon, Arthur Kaskel. Why smash atoms 541.2
Solomon, Izler See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p272-74 781.6
Solomon, Solomon Joseph. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. See listing at end of class 751
Solomon islands—Description and travel 919.3; also pages
In Vandercook, J. W. Dark islands 919.5

Solon. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p97-117, 131-33 920
In Seagle, W. Men of law p31-47 920
Solov'ev, Vladimir Alexandrovich. Field Marshall Kutuzov
In Seven Soviet plays p 1-96 891.72
Soloveytchik, George. Potemkin 92
Solstice and other poems. Jeffers, R. See note under Jeffers 811
Solt, Andrew P. See Anderson, M. jt. auth.
Solving personal problems. Elliott, H. S. and Elliott, G. L. 131
Somaliland (British) See pages
In Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle p68-95 916.7
Some contemporary Americans. Boynton, P. H. 810.4
Some exponents of mystical religion. Jones, R. M. 140
Some makers of American literature. Phelps, W. L. 810.4
Some masters of Spanish verse. Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. 861.09
Some modern sculptors. Casson, S. 735
Some observations on the art of narrative. Bentley, P. E. 808.3
Some old portraits. Tarkington, B. See listing at end of class 757
Some poems. Wyatt, Sir T. See listing at end of class 821
Some problems of life. Jones, R. M. See listing at end of class 128
Some problems of philosophy. James, W. 104
Some religious elements in English literature. Macaulay, R. See listing at end of class 820.9
Some Spanish-American poets. Blackwell, A. S. tr. 861.08
Some strange corners of our country. See Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo 917.8
Some turns of thought in modern philosophy. Santayana, G. 190
Some words in edgewise. Kennedy, C. O'B.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p105-13 822.08
Somebody-Nothing. Ficklen, B. A.
In Ficklen, B. A. Handbook of fist puppets p317-26 791.5
Somerville, John. Soviet philosophy 197
Something about words. Weekley, E. 420.4
Something of myself. Kipling, R. 92
A son of the middle border. Garland, H. 92
Sonata. See pages
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt.2 p57-78 780.9
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Listener's music book p136-59 780
Song in the meadow. Roberts, E. M. 811
Song index. Sears, M. E. ed. 784
Song of Hugh Glass. Neihardt, J. G.
In Neihardt, J. G. Cycle of the West pt.2 811
Song of Jed Smith. Neihardt, J. G.
In Neihardt, J. G. Cycle of the West pt.3 811
Song of Roland. Chanson de Roland 841
—Chanson de Roland; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p84-101 808.81
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p129-51 398.2
Song of the cold. Sitwell, E. 821
Song of the Indian war. Neihardt, J. G.
In Neihardt, J. G. Cycle of the West pt.4 811
Song of the Messiah. Niehardt, J. G.
In Neihardt, J. G. Cycle of the West pt.5 811
Song of three friends. Neihardt, J. G.
In Neihardt, J. G. Cycle of the West pt. 1 811
Song-writing and song-making. Chaffin, L. G. See listing at end of class 784
Songs 784; also 784.8; also pages
In Perkins, J. E. Children's worship in the church school p175-217 268
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p277-345 780
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 784
Songs for children. Herbert, V. 784.8
Songs of a Savoyard. See Gilbert, Sir W. S. Bab ballads 827
Songs of America. Ewen, D. ed. 784.8
Songs of American sailormen. Colcord, J. C. comp. 784.8
Songs of freedom. Davison, A. T.; Davis, K. K. and Kempf, F. W. comps. See listing at end of class 784.8
Songs of many wars. Adler, K. H. ed. 784.8
Songs of the sea & Sailors' chanteys. Frothingham, R. ed. 821.08
Songs of yesterday. Jordan, P. D. and Kessler, L. comps. See listing at end of class 784.8
Sonnenberg, Gus. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser. p265-86 920
Sonnenfeld, Herbert S. Palestine. See listing at end of class 956.9
Sonnets. See pages
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. ed. English sonnets 821.08
Sonnets & songs. Petrarch, F. 851
Sonnets and verse. Belloc, H. See listing at end of class 821
Sonnets from a lock box. Branch, A. H. See note under Branch 811
Sonora sketch book. Hilton, J. W. See listing at end of class 917.2
Sons of Sinbad. Villiers, A. J. 910
Sons of the earth. Mather, K. F. See listing at end of class 572
Sontag, Raymond James. See Munro, D. C. jt. auth.
Soong, Maying. See Sung, M. H.
Soong family. See Sung family
Sooy, Louise Pinkney, and Woodbridge, Virginia. Plan your own home 747
Soper, Edmund Davison, Racism 323.1
Sophocles. Aias
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p41-82 882
—Ajax
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p315-60 882.08
In Sophocles. Sophocles v2 p 1-119 882
—Antigone 882; also pages
In Fifteen Greek plays p211-48 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p455-509 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p423-59 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p 1-40 882
In Sophocles. Sophocles v 1 p309-419 882
—Electra
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p29-62 808.82
In Fifteen Greek plays p303-46 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p59-105 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p505-49 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p129-73 882
In Sophocles. Sophocles v2 p121-251 882
—King Oedipus
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p345-82 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p83-128 882
—King Oedipus; a version for the modern stage, by W. B. Yeats
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p473-518 822
—Oedipus, king of Thebes
In Fifteen Greek plays p161-210 882.08
—Oedipus at Colonus
In Fifteen Greek plays p249-302 882.08
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p383-454 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p613-69 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p259-312 882
In Sophocles. Sophocles v 1 p141-307 882
—Oedipus at Colonus; a version for the modern stage, by W. B. Yeats
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p519-76 822

Sophocles—*Continued*
—Oedipus the king
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, R. B. eds. Understanding drama p543-85 808.2
In Grene, D. tr. Three Greek tragedies p87-154 882.08
In Howe, G. and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation p333-66 880.8
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p369-417 882.08
In Sophocles. Sophocles v 1 p 1-139 882
—Philoctetes
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p555-607 882.08
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p215-58 882
In Sophocles. Sophocles v2 p361-493 882
—Seven plays in English verse 882
—Sophocles 882
—The Trachiniae
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p465-99 882.08
In Sophocles. Sophocles v2 p253-359 882
—Trachinian maidens
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p175-213 882
Sophocles (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p40-55 809.2
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks p126-203 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature p258-70 880.9
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p141-73 880.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p37-88 809
In Sheppard, J. T. Aeschylus & Sophocles 882.09
Soporifics. See Narcotics
Sorcerer. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p61-97 822
Sorcery. See Magic; Witchcraft
Sorel river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
Sorenson, Helen Laura. Consumer movement. See listing at end of class 339.4
Sorensen, Jon. Saga of Fridtjof 92
Sorenson, Leslie John. See Hammond, H. F. jt. ed.
Sorokin, Pitirim Aleksandrovich. Man and society in calamity. See listing at end of class 301.15
—Society, culture, and personality 301
Sorority sisters. Mattingley, B. A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p293-316 812.08
Sorrows. Pinsky, D.
In White, B. F. tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish p195-217 892.49
Soteras, José Pijoan y. See Pijoan y Soteras, José
Soto, Hernando de. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p251-70 920
Soubriquets. See Nicknames
Soul 128
Soul of lodestone. Still, A. 538
Soul gone home. Hughes, L.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p215-22 812.08
Soul of an immigrant. Panunzio, C. M. See listing at end of class 92
Soul of Spain. Ellis, H. 914.6
Soule, Byron Avery. Library guide for the chemist. See listing at end of class 540
Soule, George Henry. America's stake in Britain's future 330.973
—Introduction to economic sciences 330
—Prosperity decade 330.973
Soule, Richard. Dictionary of English synonyms and synonymous expressions. See listing at end of class 424
Sound 534; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p21-39 621.38
In Bawden, A. T. Man's physical universe p448-73 500
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p191-210 500
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p256-65 507
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air p415-39 551.5
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Science & music 781
In Stanley, D. Science of voice p240-83 784.9
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p108-35 500
apparatus. See pages
In Cameron, J. R. Servicing sound equipment 791.4
In Richardson, F. H. F. H. Richardson's Bluebook of projection 791.4
recording and reproducing 534; also 681.84; also pages
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p244-54 660
Sound motion pictures. See Moving pictures, Talking
Soundproofing. See pages
In Close, P. D. Building insulation 691
Soups. See pages
In Gross, L. H. Soups, salads and desserts p15-61 641.8
Soups, salads and desserts. Gross, L. H. 641.8
Source book in ancient philosophy. Bakewell, C. M. 182
Source book in mathematics. Smith, D. E. 510
Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788. Morison, S. E. ed. 973.3
Sources of business information. Coman, E. T. 658
Sources of engineering information. Dalton, B. H. comp. See listing at end of class 620
Sousa, John Philip. Marching along. See listing at end of class 780.92
The South. See Southern states
The South. Look (Periodical) 917.5
South. Shackleton, Sir E. H. 919.9
South Africa. See Africa, South
South African war, 1899-1902. See pages
In Adams, B. America's economic supremacy 909.81
South America 980; also 918
antiquities 913.8
biography 920
church history 278
description and travel 918
economic conditions 918; also pages
In Carr, K. C. South American primer 980
history 980; also pages
In Ybarra, T. R. Passionate warrior, Simón Bolívar 92
industries. See pages
In Jones, C. F. South America 918
South America called them. Von Hagen, V. W. 918
South America uncensored. Sharp, R. H. See listing at end of class 918
South American handbook 918
South American Indians, Handbook of. Steward, J. H. ed. 980.1
South American journey Frank, W. D. 918
South American literature. See Brazilian literature; Spanish-American literature
South American primer. Carr, K. C. 980
South by thunderbird. Strode, H. 918
South Carolina
description and travel 917.57; also pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going South! p387-443 917.5
history. See pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history v3 p182-267 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors v2 p270-337 973.2
South Dakota—Descripiton and travel 917.83
The South during reconstruction, 1865-1877. Coulter, E. M. See listing at end of class 975
South of the Sahara. Gatti, A. 916.7
South of yesterday. Mason, G. 913.72
The South, old and new. Simkins, F. B. See listing at end of class 975
South pole 919.9; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p129-77 910
South sea islands 919.6; also 996
South seas in the modern world. Keesing, F. M. 990

South star. Fletcher, J. G. See note under Fletcher 811
South to Cadiz. Tomlinson, H. M. See listing at end of class 914.6
Southard, Frank Allan. See Marshall, H. jt. auth.
The southern Americas. Plenn, A. 980
Southern biography series
Dyer, B. Zachary Taylor 92
Southern California country. McWilliams, C. 917.94
Southern empire: Brazil. Harding, B. L. See listing at end of class 918.1
Southern garden book. Hastings, L. and Hastings, D. 635.9
Southern harvest. Leighton, C. V. H. 917.5
Southern horizons. Haynes, W. 338.4
Southern states 917.5; also 917.6; also pages
In Arnall, E. G. Shore dimly seen 973.9
In Chronicles of America series v27, 42 973
In Haynes, W. Southern horizons 338.4
In Vance, R. B. and Danilevsky, N. All these people 312
agriculture. See Agriculture—Southern states
climate. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p239-62 917.68
description and travel 917.5
economic conditions 330.973; also pages
In Buck, P. H. Road to reunion, 1865-1900 p144-95 973.8
In Chronicles of America series v42 973
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South 975
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p 1-22 973.8
history 975; also 976; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v5 973
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p86-138 973
social conditions 917.5; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v42 973
In Lumpkin, K. Du P. Making of a southerner 92
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South 975
In Writers' program. These are our lives 330.973
social life and customs 917.5
Southern wild flowers and trees. Lounsberry, A. See listing at end of class 582.13
Southerner discoveres New England. Daniels, J. 917.3
Southerner discovers the South. Daniels, J. 917.5
Southey, Robert. Poems 821
—Southey's life of Nelson 92
Southwell, John T. Getting a job in television. See listing at end of class 621.388
Southwest, New 978; also 917.8; 917.9; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
In Corle, E. Listen, bright angel 979.1
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
antiquities 913.78
description and travel 917.8; also pages
In Morris, A. A. Digging in the Southwest 913.78
history See pages
In Austin, M. H. Land of journeys' ending 917.8
In McWilliams, C. North from Mexico 325.73
In Waters, F. The Colorado 979.1
Southwest, Old. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
The Southwest. Look (Periodical) 917.8
Southwick, Lawrence. Dwarf fruit trees 634
Souvarine, Boris. Stalin 92
Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas, Barretto de. See Barretto de Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas
Sovereign states
Daniels, J. Tar heels 917.56
Jones, N. Evergreen land 917.97
Soviet arts, Seven. London, K. 709.47
Soviet Asia mission. Wallace, H. A. and Steiger, A. J. 915.7
Soviet communism. Passfield, S. J. W. baron, and Webb, B. P. 947.084
Soviet economic development since 1917. Dobb, M. H. 330.947
Soviet impact on the western world. Carr, E. H. 914.7
Soviet literature, an anthology. Reavey, G. and Slonim, M. L. eds. See listing at end of class 891.7
Soviet literature to-day. Reavey, G. 891.7
Soviet philosophy. Somerville, J. 197
Soviet politics, at home and abroad. Schuman, F. L. 947.084
Soviet Russia and the Far East. Dallin, D. J. 327.47
Sowers, John Irving. Visualized projects in woodworking. See listing at end of class 684
Soybean 633.3; also pages
In McMillen, W. New riches from the soil p90-110 660
Soyer, Raphael. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Space and time. See pages
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education & other essays p232-7 370.4
Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried. Art of enjoying music. See listing at end of class 780
—At home with music 780
—Fun with music 780
—History of popular music in America 784
—Music for fun 780
—Read 'em and weep. See listing at end of class 784.8
—Stories behind the world's great music 780
—Weep some more, my lady. See listing at end of class 784.8
See also Paskman, D. jt. auth.
Spain
civilization 914.6; also 946
colonies. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p105-39 918
In Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 p13-77 973.2
In Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, 1450-1580 p175-319 973.1
In Chronicles of America series v2, 23 973
In Haring, C. H. Spanish empire in America 980
In Madariaga, S. de. Fall of the Spanish empire 980
In Madariaga, S. de. Rise of the Spanish American empire 980
courts and courtiers. See pages
In Bowers, C. G. Spanish adventures of Washington Irving 92
description and travel 914.6; also pages
In Bowers, C. G. Spanish adventures of Washington Irving 92
In Keyes, F. P. W. Silver seas and golden cities p22-61 918
foreign relations 946; also pages
In Bowers, C. G. Spanish adventures of Washington Irving 92
In Hayes, C. J. H. Wartime mission in Spain 940.532
In Templewood, S. J. G. H. 1st viscount. Complacent dictator 92
history 946; also pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p213-34 940.5
In Showerman, G. Rome and the Romans p545-56 913.37
history—To 1516 946
history—Civil war, 1936-1939 946; also pages
In Matthews, H. L. Education of a correspondent p67-192 92
In Mora, C. de la. In place of splendor 92
In Sheean, V. Not peace but a sword p140-99, 235-70, 326-41 940.5
history—Civil war, 1936-1939—Personal narratives. See pages
In Barea, A. Forging of a rebel 92
politics and government 946
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p266-89 342.4
social life and customs 914.6; also pages
In Barea, A. Forging of a rebel 92
In Bowers, C. G. Spanish adventures of Washington Irving 92

Spain in America, 1450-1580. Bourne, E. G. 973.1
Spalding, Albert. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p213-27 780.92
Spalding, Albert R. See Solberg, H. L. jt. auth.
Spalding, Walter Raymond. See Foote, A. W. jt. auth.
Spallanzani, Lazzaro. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters p25-56 920
Spaniels 636.7
Spanish adventures of Washington Irving. Bowers, C. G. 92
Spanish America. See Latin America
Spanish-American drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p576-92 809.2
Spanish-American fiction 863
Spanish American life. Crow, J. A. 465
Spanish-American literature 860.9
collections. See pages
In Arciniegas, G. ed. Green continent 918
history and criticism 860.9
Spanish-American poetry—Bibliography 861.08
Spanish architecture. See Architecture, Spanish
Spanish armada. See Armada, 1588
Spanish art. See Art, Spanish
Spanish at sight. Stillman, C. and Gode, A. 468
Spanish borderlands. Bolton, H. E.
In Chronicles of America series v23 973
Spanish conquerors. Richman, I. B.
In Chronicles of America series v2 973
Spanish curate. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p209-314 822
Spanish dancing. Hughes, E. M. 793.3
Spanish diggin's. Baker, V. L.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p145-69 812.08
Spanish drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p558-76 809.2
collections 862.08
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p201-18 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p424-31 809.2
Spanish empire in America. Haring, C. H. 980
Spanish grammar for beginners. De Vitis, M. A. 465
Spanish language
composition and exercises 465
conversation and phrase books 468
dictionaries 463
grammar 465; also pages
In LaGrone, G. G. Conversational Spanish 468
readers 468; also pages
In Crow, J. A. Spanish American life 465
Spanish literature
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Anthology of world prose p559-625 808.8
history and criticism 860.9; also pages
In Botta, A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature p295-334 809
In Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature p249-54, 485-95 809
In Sedgwick, H. D. Spain p78-96, 303-66 946
Spanish main 972.9
description and travel. See pages
In Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies p411-29 917.29
Spanish poetry
collections. See pages
In Van Doren, M. ed. Anthology of world poetry p616-53 808.81
history and criticism 861.09
translations. See pages
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works p587-97 811
Spanish story. Feis, H. 946
Spanish towns and people. McBride, R. M. 914.6
A Spanish Tudor; the life of "Bloody Mary." Prescott, H. F. M. See listing at end of class 92
Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714 942.06
Spargo, John. Early American pottery and china 738
Sparkes, Boyden. Home freezing & storage of food 664.8
Sparkin'. Conkle, E. P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p425-46 812.08
Sparkman, Colley Fredward, and Castillo, Carlo. Beginning Spanish. See listing at end of class 465
Sparks, Edwin Erle. National development, 1877-1885 973.8
Sparks, Jared. See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p110-34 810.9
Sparks, Norman Robert. Theory of mechanical refrigeration. See listing at end of class 621.5
Sparring. See Boxing
Sparrow. Lopez, S.
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p128-57 852.08
Speakers (Recitation books) See Recitations and readings
Speaker's notebook. Hoffman, W. G. See listing at end of class 808.5
Speaking. See Debates and debating; Elocution; Lectures and lecturing; Oratory; Preaching; Rhetoric; Voice
Speaking frankly. Byrnes, J. F. 327.73
Speaking in public. Parrish, W. M. See listing at end of class 808.5
Speaking of animals. Devoe, Alan 591.5
Speaking of how to pray. Perkins, M. 248
Speaking of pictures. Wefer, M.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p301-12 808.82
Speaking of servants. Barber, E. M. See listing at end of class 647.2
Speaking Spanish. Tyre, C. A. and Tyre, A. B. See listing at end of class 465
Speaking terms. Pertwee, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p45-63 822.08
Spears, Ruth Wyeth. Painting patterns for home decorators 747
Speas, R. Dixon. Airplane performance and operation. See listing at end of class 629.1325
Specht, Richard. Giacomo Puccini, the man, his life, his work 780.92
—Johannes Brahms. See note under Brahms class 780.92
Special feature articles, Writing and selling. Patterson, H. M. 070
Special libraries. See Libraries, Special
Special libraries association. Special library resources 026
Special library profession and what it offers. Manley, M. C. comp. See listing at end of class 026
Special library resources. Special libraries association 026
Specie. See Money; Gold
Species, Origin of 575
Specimen days; selections. Whitman, W.
In Whitman, W. Walt Whitman p473-692 811
Spectacles. See pages
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p104-20 610.9
Spectacular San Franciscans. Altrocchi, J. C. 979.4
Spectator 824
Spectator. See Steele, Sir R. Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian 824
Spectator, Selections from papers contributed to the. Addison, J. 824
Specthrie, Samuel Waldo. Industrial accounting 657
Spectorsky, Auguste C. See Iselin, F. jt. auth.
Spectra. See Spectrum
Spectroscope. See pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p155-76 530
Spectroscopy. See Spectrum
Spectrum 535

Speculation 332.6
Speculative philosophers. See Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and spirit 108
Speech 808.5; also 616.87; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p40-68 621.38
In Marsh, H. M. Building your personality p37-72 137
In Potter, R. K.; Kopp, G. A. and Green, H. C. Visible speech 681
In Raubicheck, L. M. Improving your speech 421
Speech, Liberty of. See Free speech
Speech choir. Gullan, M. 808.5
Speech correction methods. Ainsworth, S. H. 616.87
Speech for every occasion. Edgerton, A. C. 808.85
Speech handicapped school children. Johnson, W. and others 616.87
Speech index. Sutton, R. B. comp. 808.85
Speech-making. Winans, J. A. 808.5
Speeches, addresses, etc. 808.85; also 815; also pages
In Garland, J. V. Public speaking for women 808.5
In Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting p117-24 328.1
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p102-20 369.4
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing p99-110 395
bibliography 808.85
Speeches & letters, 1832-1865. Lincoln, A. See note under Lincoln 308
Speed-ball. See pages
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p164-76 796
Speer, Robert Elliott. See pages
In Eddy, G. S. Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade p259-70 266
Speicher, Eugene. See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Speirs, Russell. Change of mind
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p353-58 822.08
Speiser, Ephraim Avigdor. United States and the Near East 956.9
Spell of Acadia. Call, F. O. 917.16
Spell of French Canada. Call, F. O. 917.14
Spell of London. See Morton, H. C. V. H. V. Morton's London 914.21
Spell of the Yukon. Service, R. W.
In Service, R. W. Complete poems v 1 819.1
Speller, Frank Newman. Corrosion, causes and prevention 691
Spellers 421
Spelling bees. Deane, A. 421
Spellman, Francis Joseph, cardinal. No greater love 940.5315
—Prayers and poems 811
Spells. See Magic
Speltz, Alexander. Styles of ornament 745
Spence, Lewis. See Edwardes, M. jt. auth.
Spencer, Charles Eldridge. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p198-208 332.1
Spencer, Cornelia, pseud. See Yaukey, G. S.
Spencer, Domina Eberle. See Moon, P. H. jt. auth
Spencer, George Bennett. How to be a top-flight salesman. See listing at end of class 658.8
Spencer, Hazelton. Art and life of William Shakespeare 822.3
Spencer, Henry Cecil. See Giesecke, F. E. jt. auth.
Spencer, Herbert. Autobiography 92
—First principles 192
—Philosophy of style 808
—Principles of ethics. See listing at end of class 171
Spencer, Herbert (as subject) See pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p288-304 309
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p381-434 109
Spencer, James. Maintenance and servicing of electrical instruments. See listing at end of class 621.3
Spencer, Leonard James. Key to precious stones 553.8
Spencer, Roscoe Roy. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p119-45 920
Spencer, Theodore. Shakespeare and the nature of man 822.3
Spender, Stephen, ed. Choice of English romantic poetry 821.08
—Destructive element 820.4
—Edge of being 817
—Poems 821
—Poems of dedication 821
Spending, saving, & employment. Hayes, H. G. 339.4
Spengler, Edwin Harold, and Klein, Jacob. Introduction to business 658
Spengler, Oswald. Decline of the West 901
—Today and destiny. See note under Spengler 901
Spenser, Edmund. Faerie queene. See note under Spenser 821
—Faerie queene; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p255-88 808.81
—Faerie queene (criticism)
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p75-96 820.4
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p231-56 809.1
—Hymne of heavenly beautie
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p378-88 208
—Poems 821
—Works. See note under Spenser 821
Spenser, Edmund (as subject) 92; also pages
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p106-30 821.09
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets p51-65 821.09
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p442-76 804
Sperling, Abraham Paul. Psychology for the millions 150
Spero, Sterling Denhard. Government jobs and how to get them 351.1
Speroni, Charles. See Kany, C. E. jt. auth.
Sperry, Willard Learoyd. Reality in worship. See listing at end of class 264
—Religion in America 277
—ed. Religion in the post-war world 208
—Strangers & pilgrims. See note under Sperry 242
—Those of the way 242
—What you owe your child 248
Spewack, Samuel. Two blind mice
In Best plays of 1948-49 p301-32 808.82
Speyer, Leonora (von Stosch) Slow wall. See listing at end of class 811
Spheres of influence. Morrell, S. 940.5
Spherical trigonometry. See Trigonometry
Spicer, Dorothy Gladys. Book of festivals 394
—Latin American costumes. See listing at end of class 391
—Windows open to the world. See listing at end of class 793
Spices. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p224-33 581.6
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p469-92 581.6
Spider book. Comstock, J. H. 595.4
Spiders 595.4; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p114-28 590
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets p249-60 590
In National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders p197-246 595.7
Spiegel, John Paul. See Grinker, R. R. jt. auth.
Spiers, Richard Phené. Orders of architecture 729
See also Anderson, W. J. jt. auth.
Spies 351; also 940.48; also pages
In Gouzenko, I. Iron curtain 92
In Sayers, M. and Kahn, A. E. Great conspiracy 947.084
In Zacharias, E. M. Secret missions 940.548
Spiller, Lee R. See Reichgott, D. jt. auth.

Spiller, Robert Ernest. Fenimore Cooper, critic of his times. See note under Cooper 92
—and others, eds. Literary history of the United States 810.9
Spin a silver dollar. Hannum A.P. 970.1
Spinden, Herbert Joseph. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
Spinelli, Niccola di Forzore. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance p200-14 735
Spink, John George Taylor. Judge Landis and twenty-five years of baseball. See listing at end of class 796.357
Spinning. See pages
In Rawson, M. N. Candle days p262-78 917.3
Spinning wheel. See pages
In Rawson, M. N. Candle days p239-61 917.3
Spinoza, Benedictus de. Ethics; condensation
In Frost, S. E. ed. Masterworks of philosophy p277-361 108
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Philosophy of Spinoza 193
Spinoza, Benedictus de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p161-217 109
In Trattner, E. R. Unravelling the book of books p5-17 220
Spinsters 396
Spiral gearing. See Gearing
Spires. See pages
In Rice, W. G. Carillon music and singing towers of the old world and the new 789
Spirit, Holy. See Holy Spirit
Spirit and substance of art. Faccus, L. W. See listing at end of class 701
Spirit of American literature. Macy, J. A. 810.4
Spirit of Catholicism. Adam, K. 282
Spirit of English history. Rowse, A. L. 942
Spirit of France. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.4
Spirit of French Canada. Fraser, I. F. 819
Spirit of Japanese poetry. Noguchi, Y. 895.6
Spirit of London. Cohen-Portheim, P. See listing at end of class 914.21
Spirit of mediaeval philosophy. Gilson, É. H. 189
Spirit of modern German literature. Lewisohn, L. See listing at end of class 830.9
Spirit of modern philosophy. Royce, J. 190
Spirit of Paris. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.436
Spirit of Voltaire. Torrey, N. L. See note under Voltaire 92
Spiritism. Estabrooks, G. H. See listing at end of class 133
Spirits. See Spiritualism; Witchcraft
Spiritual life 248; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p18-34, 53-70 170
Spiritualism 133; also pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p88-122 289
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p319-57 280
In Carmer, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p23-36 140
Spirituality 170
Spitteler, Carl
In Marble, A. R. Noble prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p205-12 920
Spitzbergen. See pages
In Rothery, A. E. Norway p237-63 914.81
Spitzer, Abe. See Miller, M. We dropped the A-bomb 940.544
Splicing. See Knots and splices
Spock, Benjamin McLane. Common sense book of baby and child care 649
Spofford, Charles Milton. Theory of structures 624
Spohr, Ludwig. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p97-107 780.92
Spoken and written French. Denoeu, F. and Hall, R. A. 448
Spoken Chinese. Hockett, C. F. and Fang, C. See listing at end of class 495.1
Spoken Dutch. Bloomfield, L. 439.31
Spoken French for travelers and tourists. Kany, C. E. and Dondo, M. M. 448
Spoken German for students and travelers. Kany, C. E. and Melz, C. F. 438
Spoken Italian for travelers and tourists. Kany, C. E. and Speroni, C. 458
Spoken Norwegian. Haugen, E. I. 439.8
Spoken Portuguese. Reno, M. F. and Cioffari, V. 469.8
Spoken Spanish for travelers and tourists. Kany, C. E. 468
Sponges. See pages
In Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas p116-33 591.92
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p30-37 590
Spontaneous combustion. See Combustion
Spook sonata. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 4th ser p101-48 839.72
Spoon River anthology. Masters, E. L. 811
Sporn, Philip; Ambrose, E. R. and Baumeister, Theodore. Heat pumps 697
Sport fishing boats. Farrington, S. K. 623.8
Sports 796; also 790; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p590-613 942
In Famous American athletes of today 920
In Outdoor life (Periodical) Sportsman's encyclopedia 799
In Pageant of America v15 973
In Popular mechanics magazine. Outdoor sports manual 799
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing p77-89 395
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p428-57 917.3
In Writers' program. Berkshire hills p277-360 917.44
dictionaries 796
history 796
Sports and games. Keith, H. 796
Sports extra. Frank, S. B. ed. See listing at end of class 796
Sports for the handicapped. Stafford, G. T. See listing at end of class 371.7
Sport's golden age. Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. 796
Sports photography. Wulff, L. See listing at end of class 770
Sportsmanlike driving. American automobile association 629.2
Sportsman's encyclopedia. Outdoor life (Periodical) 799
Sposa, Louis A. Television primer of production and direction 621.388
Spot welding. See Electric welding
Spotlight on labor unions. Smith, W. J. See listing at end of class 331.88
Spotting manual of the drycleaning industry. Figor, A. O. and Trimble, P. C. 667
Sprackling, Helen (McLean) Courtesy 395
Sprague, Curtis. How to design monograms & symbols 745.6
—How to draw silhouettes 741.7
—How to make it. See listing at end of class 680
—How to make linoleum blocks 760
See also Sprague, E. jt. auth.
Sprague, Elizabeth, and Sprague, Curtiss. How to design greeting cards 741.68
Spranger, Barry. Play ball!
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p445-61 812.08
Spratling, William Philip. Little Mexico 917.2
Spreading the news. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p409-30 822.08
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p177-95 822.08
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p 1-28 822
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p14-33 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p424-43 822.08
Spriegel, William Robert, and Davies, Ernest Coulter. Principles of business organization. See listing at end of class 658

Spriegel, William Robert, and Schulz, Edward. Elements of supervision. See listing at end of class 658.3
Sprigge, Elizabeth. Strange life of August Strindberg 92
Spring, Howard. And another thing. . . 92
Spring, La Verne Ward. Non-technical chats on iron and steel 669.1
Spring, Leverett Wilson. Socratic Yankee
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p77-99 920
Spring. See pages
In Halle, L. J. Spring in Washington 502
Spring in Washington. Halle, L. J. 502
Spring storm. Hatch, M. C.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p343-64 812.08
Springer, Clifford Harry. See Hoelscher, R. P. jt. auth.
Springfield, Massachusetts. See pages
In Chatto, C. I. and Halligan, A. L. Story of the Springfield plan 325.73
In Wise, J. W. Springfield plan 325.73
Springfield plan. Wise, J. W. 325.73
Sproul, Allan. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p144-57 332.1
Sprouil, Wayne Treber. X-rays in practice 537.5
Sprout, Harold Hance, and Sprout, Margaret (Tuttle) Rise of American naval power, 1776-1918 359
—Toward a new order of sea power. See note under Sprout 359
Sprout, Margaret (Tuttle) See Sprout, H. H. jt. auth.
Spruce, Richard. Voyage to the Río Negro; excerpt from "Notes of a botanist on the Amazon and Andes
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p246-63 502
Spruce, Richard (as subject) See pages
In Von Hagen, V. W. South America called them p230-96 918
Spurgeon, Caroline Frances Eleanor. Shakespeare's imagery 822.3
Squabs. See Pigeons
Squair, John. See Fraser, W. H. jt. auth.
Square (Instrument) See Carpenter's square
Square dances of America, Old. Dunlavy, T. M. and Boyd, N. L. 793.3
Squares and oblongs. Auden, W. H.
In Poets at work p163-81 821.09
Squirrels. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p63-73 502
Sri Rāmakrishma. See Rāmakrishma
Srole, Leo. See Warner, W. L. jt. auth.
Ssŭ Shu. Great learning [excerpt]
In Bible of the world p420-21 290
Stabilization in industry. See Business cycles; Economic conditions; Unemployed
Stack, Herbert James; Hawkins, Charles C. and Cutter, Walter Airey. Careers in safety 614.8
Stackpole, Caroline Emorette. See Kimber, D. C. jt. auth.
Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker) baronne de. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p309-28 920
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p78-97 809
Stafford, George Thomas. Sports for the handicapped. See listing at end of class 371.7
Staffordshire pottery 738
Stage. See Acting; Actors and actresses; Drama; Theater
Stage and the school. Ommanney, K. A. 792P
Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence. Allen, J. T. See listing at end of class 792
Stage-coach and tavern days. Earle, A. M. 917.3
Stage fright and what to do about it. Watkins, D. E. and Karr, H. M. See listing at end of class 808.5
Stage is set. Simonson, L. See listing at end of class 792P
Stage lighting. See Theaters—Lighting
Stage makeup. Corson, R. 792P
Stage scenery and lighting. Selden, S. and Sellman, H. D. 792P
Stage setting. See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Stained glass. See Glass painting and staining
Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France. Arnold, H. 748
Stains and staining. See pages
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood p37-136 698
Stair building. Townsend, G. 694
Staley, Howard Raymond. Semi-fireproof construction 693.8
Staley, Seward Charle. Games, contests and relays. See listing at end of class 790
Stalin, Iosif 92; also pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p39-65 920
In Fischer, L. Gandhi and Stalin 909.82
In Johnston, E. A. We're all in it p75-95 327.73
In Lauterbach, R. E. These are the Russians p92-121 914.7
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p345-83 920
Stalin & co. Duranty, W. 920
Stalin must have peace. Snow, E. 947.084
Stallings, Laurence, and Anderson, Maxwell. What price glory?
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p57-89 812.08
See also Anderson, M. jt. auth.
Stammering 616.87
Stamp-collecting. Curle, R. 383
Stamps, Postage. See Postage stamps
Stamps. Stiles, K. B. See listing at end of class 383
Stanchinskiĭ, Alekseĭ. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p190-94 780.92
Standard, Stella. More than cooking 641.5
Standard and emergency shop methods. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Standard book of bidding. Goren, C. H. 795
Standard book of household pets. Baird, J. 636
Standard book of letter writing. See Watson, L. E. Lillian Eichler Watson's Standard book of letter writing 808.6
Standard book of quilt making and collecting. Ickis, M. 746
Standard business-conference technique. Heyel, C. See listing at end of class 658
Standard catalog of the United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day. Raymond, W. comp. 737
Standard catalog series
Children's catalog 028.5
Cushing, H. G. comp. Children's song index 784
Sears, M. E. ed. Song index 784
Standard concert guide. Upton, G. P. and Borowski, F. See listing at end of class 785
Standard construction methods. Underwood, G. See listing at end of class 690
Standard costs for manufacturing. Henrici, S. B. 657
Standard cyclopedia of horticulture. Bailey, L. H. ed. 630.3
Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new College Standard dictionary of the English language 423
—Funk and Wagnalls new Desk Standard dictionary 423
—Funk and Wagnalls new Standard dictionary 423
Standard French grammar. Fraser, W. H., Squair, J. and Carnahan, D. H. 445
Standard handbook of textiles. Hall, A. J. See listing at end of class 677
Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage. American public health association. See listing at end of class 543
Standard methods of chemical analysis. Scott, W. W. ed. 543
Standard natural history. Pycraft, W. P. ed. 590
Standard of living. See Cost and standard of living

Standard of value. See Money
Standard opera guide. Upton, G. P. and Borowski, F. 782
Standard paper money catalogue. Raymond, W. ed. See listing at end of class 332.5
Standard primer for home builders and home buyers, Funk & Wagnalls'. Duncan, K. 690
Standard seamanship for the merchant service. Riesenberg, F. 527
Standish, Burt L. pseud. See Patten, Gilbert
Stanford, Alfred Boller. Pleasures of sailing. See listing at end of class 797.1
Stanford, Ernest Elwood. Economic plants 581.6
Stanford-Binet tests of intelligence. See Terman, L. M. and Merrill, M. A. Measuring intelligence 371.26
Stanhope, Lady Hester Lucy (as subject) See pages
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p297-307 804
Stanislaus, Ignatius Valerius Stanley, and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668.1
Stanislavski, Constantin, pseud. See Alekseev, Konstantin Sergeevich
Stanley, Douglas. Science of voice 784.9
—Your voice 784.9
Stanley, Frank Arthur. Punches and dies 621.9
See Colvin, F. H. jt. auth.
Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. Autobiography 92
—In darkest Africa 916.7
—Stanley finds Livingstone
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p3-13 070
—Through the dark continent; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p509-44 910
Stanley, Sir Henry Morton (as subject). See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p53-67 920
Stannard, Harold Martin. Two constitutions 342.73
Stansbury, Milton Hammond. French novelists of today 843
Stanton, Edwin McMasters. See pages
In Hendrick, B. J. Lincoln's war cabinet p236-64 973.7
Stanton, Elizabeth (Cady) See pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p58-88 920
Stanton, Theodore, ed. Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur 759.4
Stanwell-Fletcher, Theodora Morris (Copé) Driftwood valley 591.9
Stapes, Frank A. See National recreation association. Water-color painting is fun 751
Star atlas and navigation encyclopedia. Rabl, S. S. 527
Star finder. Neely, H. M. See listing at end of class 523.8
Star lore of all ages. Olcott, W. T. See listing at end of class 523.8
Star of Seville. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Cark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p443-60 808.82
Star rare coin encyclopedia and premium catalog. Numismatics company of Texas 737
Star reporters. Greene, W. ed. 070
Star spangled banner (Song). See pages
In Swanson, N. H. Perilous flight p486-99 973.5
Starbuck, Robert Macy. Questions and answers on the practice and theory of steam and hot water heating. See listing at end of class 697
Starcraft. Barton, W. H. and Joseph, J. M. 523.8
Stark, Freya Madeline. Arab island 915.6
—Baghdad sketches. See listing at end of class 915.67
—Valleys of the Assassins, and other Persian travels 915.5
Starke, Aubrey Harrison. Sidney Lanier 92
Starkie, Walter Fitzwilliam. Don Gypsy 397
—Raggle-taggie. See listing at end of class 397
Starling, Edmund William. Starling of the White House 92
Starling, Ernest Henry. Starling's Principles of human physiology. See listing at end of class 612
Starling of the White House. Starling, E. W. 92
Starr, Harris Elwood, ed. See Dictionary of American biography R920
Starr, Julian. Make it yourself 680
Starr, Mark. Labor looks at education 370.9
Starr, Victor P. Basic principles of weather forecasting. See listing at end of class 551.5
Starrett, Vincent. Books and bipeds. See listing at end of class 804
Stars 523.8; also pages
In Fath, E. A. Through the telescope 520
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Stars in their courses 520
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p173-222 504
In Rabl, S. S. Star atlas and navigation encyclopedia p125-45 527
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes 520
Stars, Falling. See Meteors
Stars and stripes (Periodical). See pages
In Hutton, B. and Rooney, A. A. Story of the Stars and stripes 940.53
Stars and telescopes. Stokley, J. 520
Stars are still there. White, S. E. See listing at end of class 133
Stars are yours. Pickering, J. S. 523.8
Stars fell on Alabama. Carmer, C. L. 917.61
Stars in their courses. Jeans, Sir J. H. 520
Starting a small machine shop. Colvin, F. H. 621.75
Starting right with bees. Rowe, H. G. 638
Starting right with milk goats. Walsh, H. 636.3
Starting right with poultry. Klein, G. T. 636.5
Starting right with turkeys. Klein, G. T. 636.5
Stassen, Harold Edward. Where I stand! See listing at end of class 330.973
Stassen, Harold Edward (as subject). See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p293-308 973
The state 320; also pages
In Schuman, F. L. International politics 940.5
State aid to libraries. See Libraries and state
State and education. See Education and state
State and industry. See Industry and state
State and literature. See Literature and state
State board questions and answers for nurses 610.7
State debts. See Debts, Public
State encouragement of sciences, literature and art. See pages
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p69-81 504
State flowers. See pages
In National geographic society. Book of wild flowers p21-28, 233 582.13
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p329-53 929
State governments 353.9; also pages
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p101-239 342.73
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p95-120 342.73
In Munro, W. B. Government of the United States p589-756 342.73
In Nevins, A. American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789 p117-678 973.3
In Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. Essentials of American government p525-633 342.73
In Ogg, F. A. and Ray, P. O. Introduction to American government p865-1013 342.73
yearbooks 353.9
State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols. Shankle, G. E. 929
State of mind. Linscott, R. N. ed. 917.44
State of the union. Lindsay, H. and Crouse, R. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1945/46 p29-74 808.82
State publications, Manual on the use of. American library association 025.173
State regulation of industry. See Industry and state

State songs. See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p389-423 929
State trials. See Trials
States and morals. Weldon, T. W. 320
States talking. MacLeish, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p441-58 808.82
Statesman's year-book 305
Statesmen 920; also pages
In Gunther, J. Behind the curtain 940.5
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe 940.5
American 920; also pages
In Josephson, M. President makers 973.9
British 920; also pages
In Guedalla, P. A gallery p117-260 824
Statesmen of the lost cause. Hendrick, B. J. See listing at end of class 973.7
Static electricity. See Electrostatics
Statistical abstract for the British commonwealth. Great Britain. Board of trade. See listing at end of class 314.2
Statistical abstract of the United States. United States. Bureau of the census 317.3
Statistics 311; also pages
In Levinson, H. C. Science of chance p201-341 519
graphic methods 311; also pages
In Odell, C. W. Introduction to educational statistics 371.2
yearbooks 305; also pages
In Information please almanac 317.3
In World almanac and book of facts 317.3
Statistics in psychology and education. Garrett, H. E. See listing at end of class 311
Stature of Thomas Mann. Neider, C. ed. 92
Stauffer, Donald Alfred. Genesis, or The poet as maker
In Poets at work p37-82 821.09
—Nature of poetry 808.1
Stawell, Florence Melian, and Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. Goethe & Faust 832.62
Steam, air, and gas power. Severns, W. H. and Degler, H. E. 621.1
Steam and gas engineering. Butterfield, T. E.; Jennings, B. H. and Luce, A. W. 621.1
Steam boilers. See Boilers
Steam boilers. Croft, T. W. ed. 621.18
Steam-engine principles and practice. Croft, T. W. ed. 621.1
Steam engineering 621.1
examinations, questions, etc. 621.1
Steam engines 621.1; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p571-618 500
history 621.1
Steam fitting. See Pipe fitting
Steam heating 697
Steam navigation 386
Steam plant operation. Woodruff, E. B. and Lammers, H. B. 621.1
Steam power and internal combustion engines. Craig, D. P. and Anderson, H. J. 621.1
Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories. Croft, T. W. ed. 621.1
Steam power plants 621.1; also pages
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat p464-512 536
accessories 621.1
Steam power stations. Gaffert, G. A. 621.1
Steam pumps. See Pumping machinery
Steam-traps 697
Steam-turbine principles and practice. Croft, T. W. ed. See listing at end of class 621.1
Steam turbines 621.1
Steamboat lines 387
Steamboats 387; also 386; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p193-214 608
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p98-118 920
Steamships. See Steamboats
Stearns, Raymond Phineas, ed. Pageant of Europe 940.2
Stebbing, Lizzie Susan. Logic in practice. See listing at end of class 160
Stebbins, Henry M. Small game & varmint rifles 683
Stebbins, Lucy (Poate) and Stebbins, Richard Poate. Enchanted wanderer. See listing at end of class 780.92
—The Trollopes 920
Stebbins, Richard Poate. See Stebbins, L. P. jt. auth.
Steck, Harold Wallis. Right in your own backyard. See listing at end of class 712
Stedman, Edmund Clarence, ed. American anthology 811.08
—Poets of America 811.09
—ed. Victorian anthology, 1837-1895 821.08
—Victorian poets 821.09
Stedman, Thomas Lathrop. Stedman's practical medical dictionary 610.3
—Stedman's Shorter medical dictionary 610.3
Steegmüller, Francis. Flaubert and Madame Bovary. See listing at end of class 92
Steel, Byron. Let's visit Canada 917.1
—Let's visit Mexico 917.2
—Let's visit our national parks 917.3
Steel, Ernest William. Water supply and sewerage 628
Steel 669.1; also pages
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p287-307 540
In Jaffe B. New world of chemistry p421-43 540
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p546-67, 609-87 620.1
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p372-485 600
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p70-134 669
metallography 669.1
metallurgy 669.1
structural 691; also pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v4 p2527-74 693
In Parker, H. E. Simplified engineering for architects and builders p110-69 690
Steel and its heat treatment. Bullens, D. K. 669.1
Steel construction. See Building, Iron and steel; Steel, Structural
Steel construction. Burt, H. J. 691
Steel engraving. See Engraving
Steel industry and trade 672; also pages
In Brooks, R. R. R. As steel goes 331.88
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities p336-56 620
Steel of empire. Gibbon, J. M. See listing at end of class 385
Steel plates and their fabrications. Lukens steel company. See listing at end of class 669.1
Steel square. See Carpenters' square
Steel square. Townsend, G. See listing at end of class 694
Steel square pocket book. Stoddard, D. L. 694
Steel workers organizing committee. See pages
In Brooks, R. R. R. As steel goes 331.88
Steele, Erskine, pseud. See Henderson, Archibald
Steele, Evelyn M. Careers for girls in science and engineering. See listing at end of class 371.42
—and Blatt, Heiman Kimmel. Careers in social service 361
Steele, Jack. How to find a short 629.2
—How to tune-up your automobile 629.2
Steele, Sir Richard. Richard Steele. See listing at end of class 822
—Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian 824
—See Spectator 824
Steele, Sir Richard (as subject) See pages
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p88-132 827.09
Steele, Wilbur Daniel. See pages
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p372-84 920
Steelways of New England. Harlow, A. F. See listing at end of class 385

Steen, Jan. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p94-109 759.949
Steenbock, Harry. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p299-331 920
Steensen, Nils. See Steno, Nicolaus
Steep places. Angell, N. Sir 909.82
Steep trails. Muir, J. 917.9
Steeple bush. Frost, R. 811; also pages
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p517-72 811
Steeplechasing. See Horse racing
Steeples. See Spires
Stefan,Paul. See Stefan-Gruenfeldt, Paul
Stefan-Gruenfeldt, Paul. Arturo Toscanini 780.92
Stefansson, Evelyn (Schwartz) Bird. Within the circle 919.8
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur. Artic manual. See note under Stefansson 919.8
—Artic mystery
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p252-63 910
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p255-76 190
—Friendly Artic 919.8
—ed. Great adventures and explorations 910
—Iceland 914.91
—My life with the Eskimo 919.8
—Not by bread alone. See listing at end of class 613.2
—Ultima Thule 919.8
—Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic 919.8
See also Weigert, H. W. jt. ed.
Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur (as subject) See pages
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p 1-7 910
Steffens, Joseph Lincoln. See Steffens, Lincoln
Steffens, Lincoln. Autobiography 92
—Letters. See note under Steffens 92
Steffens, Lincoln (as subject) See pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p49-60 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p82-91 920
Stegemerten, Gustave James. See Lowry, S. M. jt. auth.; Maynard, H. B. jt. auth.
Stegner, Wallace Earle. One nation 325.73
—See Look (Periodical) Central Northwest 917.8
Steig, William. Small fry. See listing at end of class 741.5
Steiger, Andrew Jacob. See Wallace, H. A. jt. auth.
Steigleman, Walter A. Horseracing. See listing at end of class 798
Stein, Gertrude. Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas. 92
—Gertrude Stein first reader and three plays. See note under Stein 818
—Lectures in America. See listing at end of class 814
—Selected writings 818
Stein, Gertrude (as subject) See pages
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p237-56 804
Stein, Guenther. Challenge of red China 951
Stein, Heinrich Friedrich Karl, freiherr vom. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p21-40 920
Steinbeck, John. Forgotten village 917.2
—Of mice and men
In Critics' prize plays p163-214 812.08
—One more for Lady Luck
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p320-24 070
—Russian journal 914.7
Steinbeck, John (as subject) See pages
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p187-97 813.09
Steinberg, Milton. Basic Judaism 296
—Partisan guide to the Jewish problem. See listing at end of class 296
Steincrohn, Peter Joseph. What you can do for angina pectoris and coronary occlusion 616.1
—What you can do for high blood pressure 616.1
—You and your fears 157
Steiner, Edward Alfred. From alien to citizen 92
Steiner, Edward Alfred (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p346-57 920
Steiner, Kalman. Fuels and fuel burners 662.6
Steiner, Lee (Rabinowitz) Where do people take their troubles? 133
Steinmetz, Charles Proteus (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p358-64 920
In Letz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p39-47 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p358-67 920
Stencil work 747; also pages
In Biegeleisen, J. I. Silk screen stencil craft as a hobby 655.32
Stendhal, pseud. See Beyle, Marie Henri
Steno, Nicolaus. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p16-26 920
Step-by-step series
Klett, W. Figure painting 757
Randall, R. H. Ceramic sculpture 738
Taylor, R. D. Introduction to cartooning 741.5
Woodward, S. W. Adventure in marine painting 758
Step-ladder to painting. Gordon, J. See listing at end of class 751
Stepanoff, Alexey Joakim. Centrifugal and axial flow pumps 621.6
Stephan, Elmer Albert. See Nicholas, F. W. jt. auth.
Stephen, Saint, martyr. See pages
In Filson, F. V. Pioneers of the primitive church p52-82 225.92
Stephen, Alexander Maitland. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p245-54 819.109
Stephen, Sir Leslie. George Eliot 92
—Hours in a library 820.4
—Studies of a biographer. See listing at end of class 920
—Swift 92
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p82-93 810.9
Stephens, Frank Briscoe. See Neuberger, H. H. jt. auth.
Stephens, Helen. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p339-67 920
Stephens, Rockwell R. See Proctor, C. N. jt. auth.
Stephens, Vern. See Stephens, Vernon Decatur
Stephens, Vernon Decatur. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser p281-99 920
Stephens, William Lyndall. Rifle marksmanship. See listing at end of class 799.3
Stephens college, Columbia, Mo.—Library 027.7
Stephenson, Carl. Mediaeval history 940.1
Stephenson, George Malcolm. American history since 1865 973.8
Stephenson, John Wesley. Practical slipcover making 684
—Practical upholstering 684
Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright. Abraham Lincoln and the union
In Chronicles of America series v29 973
—Day of the confederacy
In Chronicles of America series v30 973
—Lincoln 82
—Texas and the Mexican war
In Chronicles of America series v24 973
—and Dun, Waldo Hilary. George Washington. See note under Washington 92
The stepmother. Bennett, A.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p175-96 822.08
The stepmother. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. Second plays p249-66 822
Sterilization of criminals, defectives, etc. See pages
In Scientific progress p141-73 504
Sterling, George E. Radio manual 621.384
Stern, Bernhard Joseph. Society and medical progress. See listing at end of class 610.9
Stern, Catherine. Children discover arithmetic. See listing at end of class 510

Stern, Edith (Mendel) and Hamilton, Samuel Warren. Mental illness 613.8
Stern, Edith (Mendel) and Schultz, Leonard Peter. See Schultz, L. P. jt. auth.
Stern, Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin) I am a woman—and a Jew. See listing at end of class 92
Stern, Frances. See Rosenthal, H. jt. auth.
Stern, Gladys Bronwyn. See Kaye-Smith, S. jt. auth.
Stern, James. Hidden damage. See listing at end of class 914.3
Stern, Renée Bernd. Clubs, making and management 369.4
Sternberg, Fritz. Coming crisis 330.9
Sterne, Laurence. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p343-55 808.87
Sterne, Laurence (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies v2 p94-121 820.4
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p130-93 804
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p222-40 827.09
Stetson, Harlan True. Sunspots in action 551.5
See also Field, R. M. jt. auth.
Stevens, Alfred. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p224-31 759.2
Stevens, Alfred Hull. How of the helicopter 629.1333
Stevens, Glendon A. Climbing roses. See listing at end of class 635.9
Stevens, Gould. See Barr, B. jt. auth.
Stevens, James. Paul Bunyan 398.2
—Saloon hells
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p78-97 810.8
Stevens, John. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p35-44 920
Stevens, Robert Livingston. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p35-44 920
Stevens, Stanley Smith. See Sheldon, W. H. jt. auth.
Stevens, Thaddeus. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p264-69 920
Stevens, Thomas Wood. Drum head
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p455-68 822.08
—and Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer. Ryland
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p77-104 812.08
Stevens, Wallace. Transport to summer 811
Stevens, William Oliver. Charleston, historic city of gardens. See listing at end of class 917.57
—Correct thing 395
—Discovering Long Island 917.47
—Nantucket, the far-away island 917.44
—Old Williamsburg and her neighbors 917.55
—The right thing 170
—Unbidden guests. See listing at end of class 133
—Washington: the Cinderella city. See listing at end of class 975.3
Stevenson, Burton Egbert, ed. Great Americans as seen by the poets. See note under Stevenson 811.08
—comp. Home book of modern verse 821.08
—ed. Home book of proverbs, maxims and familiar phrases 398.9
—ed. Home book of quotations, classical and modern 808.88
—comp. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920 821.08
—ed. Poems of American history 811.08
—ed. See Shakespeare, W. Home book of Shakespeare quotations 822.3
Stevenson, George E. See Dell, T. G. jt. auth.
Stevenson, Isabelle, ed. Greystone book of gifts you can make yourself 746
See also Derieux, M. jt. auth.
Stevenson, Lionel. Showman of Vanity Fair; the life of William Makepeace Thackeray 92
Stevenson, Marietta. See American public welfare association. Public welfare administration 361
Stevenson, Philip. Transit
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p171-214 812.08
See also Atlas, L. jt. auth.
Stevenson, Robert Alan Mowbray. Velasquez 759.6
Stevenson, Robert Louis. Across the plains 824
—Complete poems 821
—Essays. See note under Stevenson 824
—Familiar studies of men and books 824
—In the South seas 919.6
—Inland voyage 914.4
—Letters of Robert Louis Stevenson 92
—Memories and portraits 824
—Selected writings 828
—Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes 914.49
—Virginibus puerisque 824
Stevenson, Robert Louis (as subject) See pages
In Field, I. O. This life I've loved 92
In Hicks, G. Figures of transition p261-315 820.9
Steward, Julian Haynes, ed. Handbook of South American Indians 980.1
Stewart, Alexander Turney. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p365-71 920
Stewart, Elinore (Pruitt) Letters of a woman homesteader. See listing at end of class 92
Stewart, George Rippey. Bret Harte, Argonaut and exile. See listing at end of class 92
—Man, an autobiography 572
—Ordeal by hunger. See listing at end of class 978
Stewart, George Walter. Introductory acoustics. See listing at end of class 534
Stewart, Isabel Maitland. See Dock, L. L. jt. auth.
Stewart, Isabel Maitland (as subject) See pages
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p61-75 92
Stewart, Jean Josephine, and Edwards, Alice Leora. Foods 641
Stewart, Jeffrey R. National paint dictionary. See listing at end of class 667.6
Stewart, Kenneth Norman. News is what we make it. See listing at end of class 92
Stewart, Patrick Douglas. Handling horses. See listing at end of class 798
Stewart, Reginald. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p267-69 781.6
Stewart, Watt, and Peterson, Harold F. Builders of Latin America See listing at end of class 920
Stick 'em up. Clouser, G.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p277-300 812.08
Sticker, Henry. Art of calculation 511
—Essentials of arithmetic 511
Sticks and stones. Mumford, L. 720.973
Stiegel, Henry William. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p162-88 745.1
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p118-43 748
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p199-210 917.3
In Moore, H. H. Old glass, European and American p220-50 748
In Northend, M. H. American glass p35-44 748
Stieglitz, Alfred. See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p311-19 709
Stieglitz, Edward Julius. Second forty years 612.67
Stieri, Emanuele. Book of indoor hobbies 790
—Drill presses. See listing at end of class 621.9
—Engine lathe. See listing at end of class 621.9
—Millers. See listing at end of class 621.9
—Pewtercraft as a hobby. See listing at end of class 739

Stieri, Emanuele—*Continued*
—Planers. See listing at end of class 621.9
—Shapers. See listing at end of class 621.9
—Turret lathes. See listing at end of class 621.9
—Woodworking as a hobby 684
Stigers, Marquis Fay. Making conference programs work. See listing at end of class 374
Stiles, Helen E. Pottery of the American Indians. See listing at end of class 738
—Pottery of the ancients 738
—Pottery of the Europeans. See listing at end of class 738
Stiles, Kent B. Stamps. See listing at end of class 383
Stiles, Percy Goldthwait. Human physiology 612
Still, Alfred. Communication through the ages 621.38
—Soul of lodestone 538
Still, John. Jungle tide. See listing at end of class 915.48
Still, William Grant. See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p50-61 920
Still alarm. Kaufman, G. S.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p3-8 822.08
Still life painting 758; also pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p235-53 759.949
Still-life painting in America. Born, W. 758
Still more toasts. Muller, H. M. comp. 808.87
Still stands the house. Pharis, G.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p389-417 812.08
Stillman, Clark, and Gode, Alexander. Spanish at sight 468
Stilwell, Joseph Warren. Stilwell papers 92
Stilwell, Joseph Warren (as subject) See pages
In Eldridge, F. Wrath in Burma 940.542
Stilwell papers. Stilwell, J. W. 92
Stilwell road 625.7
Stimpson, George William. Book about a thousand things 030
—Information roundup 030
—Uncommon knowledge 030
Stimpson, William C. and Gray, Burton Linwood. Foundry work 671
Stimpson, Barbara Bartlett. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p151-64 920
Stimson, Henry Lewis. On active service in peace and war 92
Stimson, Henry Lewis (as subject) See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p133-44 920
Stimson, Robert. See Moraes, F. R. jt. auth.
Stimulants 178
Stitches. See Embroidery; Needlework
Stites, Raymond S. Arts and man 709
Stock, Frederick August. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p192-200 781.6
Stock and stock breeding. See Livestock
Stock exchange 332.6
Stock judging. See Livestock judging
Stock market. Mindell, J. 332.6
Stock raising. See Livestock
Stocking, George Ward, and Watkins, Myron Webster. Cartels in action 338.8
—Cartels or competition? 338.8
Stocks 332.6
Stockton, Frank Richard. Buccaneers and pirates of our coast 910
Stockton, J. Roy. Gashouse gang, and a couple of other guys 796.357
Stoddard, Dwight Lincoln. Steel square pocket book 694
Stoddard, Henry Luther. Presidential sweepstakes 329
Stoddard, Ralph Perkins, ed. Brick structures 693.2
Stoessel, Albert Frederic. Technic of the baton 781.6
Stoessel, Albert Frederic (as subject) See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p166-70 787
Stoicism and its influence. Wenly, R. M. 188
Stoics. See pages
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life p66-109 171
In Sedgwick, H. D. Marcus Aurelius 92
The stoker. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p69-83 822.08
Stoker handbook. Airesman, H. D. 621.18
Stokers, Mechanical 621.18; also pages
In Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion p383-425 662.6
Stokes, Adrian. Landscape painting. See listing at end of class 758
Stokes, Francis Griffin. Dictionary of the characters & proper names in the works of Shakespeare. See listing at end of class 822.3
Stokes, George Stewart. Agnes Repplier, lady of letters 92
Stokes, Walter Raymond. Modern pattern for marriage 173.1
Stokley, James. Electrons in action 621.38
—Science remakes our world 660
Stars and telescopes 520
Stokowski, Leopold. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p63-85 781.6
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p197-226 781.6
Stokowski, Olga Samaroff. See Samaroff Stokowski, Olga
Stoler, Sigmund A. Ghost by request
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p94-110 808.82
Stolper, Gustav. This age of fable. See listing at end of class 330.9
Stolz, Karl Ruf. Tricks our mind plays on us 131
Stomach—Ulcers. See pages
In Science year book of 1943 p109-20 505
Stommel, Henry. Science of the seven seas 551.4
Stone, Ermine. Junior college library. See listing at end of class 027.7
Stone, Harlan Fiske. See pages
In Konefsky, S. J. Chief Justice Stone and the Supreme court 347.9
Stone, Harold Alfred; Price, Don K. and Stone, Kathryn H. (Meyers) City manager government in the United States. See listing at end of class 352
Stone, Irving. Jack London 92
—They also ran 920
Stone, Jane (Dransfield) Blood o' kings
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p87-104 812.08
—Mal Treloare
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p81-101 812.08
Stone, Kathryn H. (Meyers) See Stone, H. A. jt. auth.
Stone, Lucy 92
Stone, Robert F. Profitable direct mail methods 659.1
Stone, Shepard. Shadow over Europe 943
Stone, Weldon. Cloud over Breakshin
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p153-95 808.82
—Darksome furriner
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p3-17 812.08
—Devil take a whittler
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p73-100 808.82
—Here's a howdy-do
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p51-86 822.08
—Mammon and the whittler
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p49-78 822.08
—Miracle of Tony Assisi
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p175-205 812.08
Stone, William Standish. Tahiti landfall 919.6
Stone 553.5; also pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p763-94 553
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p287-303 600

Stone—*Continued*
crushed. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p795-836 553
Stone age 571
A stone, a leaf, a door; poems. Wolfe, T. 811
Stone & marble carving. Miller, A. See listing at end of class 731
Stone guest. Pushkin, A. S.
In Pushkin, A. S. Poems, prose and plays p438-63 891.71
Stone industries. Bowles, O. 553.5
Stone walls and men. Lindner, R. M. 364
Stoner, Charles Robert. See Ladner, A. W. jt. auth.
Stones. See pages
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p386-402 691
Stones, Precious. See Precious stones
Stones from a glass house. McGinley, P. See listing at end of class 811
Stones of Venice. Ruskin, J. 729
Stoneware. See Pottery
Stong, Philip Duffield. Hawkeyes. See listing at end of class 917.77
Stop annoying your children. Bauer, W. W. 136.7
Stop forgetting. Furst, B. 154
Stopak, Josef. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p171-73 787
Storage batteries 621.35
Storehouse of antiques. Ormsbee, T. H. 749.2
Stores, Cooperative. See Cooperative societies
Storey, Walter Rendell. Furnishing in style 749
—Furnishing with color 747
Stories. See Anecdotes; Animals—Stories; Children's literature; Fairy tales; Fiction; Legends; Mystery and detective stories; Romances; Short stories
Stories behind the world's great music. Spaeth, S. G. 780
Stories in stone. Lee, W. T. See listing at end of class 551.4
Stories of great hymn writers. Hagedorn, I. H. 245
Stories of symphonic music. Gilman, L. See listing at end of class 785
Stories of the German artists. Singer, H. W. 759.3
Stories of the great operas and their composers. Newman, E. 782
Stork, Charles Wharton, tr. Anthology of Norwegian lyrics. See listing at end of class 839.8
—comp. and tr. Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925 839.7
The stork didn't bring you. Pemberton, L. L. 612.6
Storm, Arthur. See Storm, K. jt. auth.
Storm, Colton, and Peckham, Howard Henry. Invitation to book collecting 025.2
Storm, Katharine, and Storm, Arthur. Small garden 635.9
Storm, Theodor. See pages
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p270-86 834
Storrs, Lewis Austin. Key to your new home 728
Storrs, Sir Ronald. Memoirs of Sir Ronald Storrs. See listing at end of class 92
Story, Isabelle Florence. See United States. National park service. Glimpses of our national parks 917.8
Story, William Wetmore. See pages
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p150-59 735
Story behind modern books. Montgomery, E. R. 028.5
Story of a pioneer. Shaw, A. H. 92
Story of American dissent. Mecklin, J. M. See listing at end of class 277
Story of American furniture. Ormsbee, T. H. 749
Story of American literature. Lewisohn, L. 810.9
Story of American painting. Caffin, C. H. 759.1
Story of American railroads. Holbrook, S. H. 385
Story of architecture in America. Tallmadge, T. E. 720.973
Story of architecture in England. Godfrey, W. H. 720.942
Story of architecture in Mexico. Sanford, T. E. 720.972
Story of art throughout the ages. See Reinach, S. Apollo 709
Story of baseball in words and pictures. Durant, J. 796.357
Story of Bermuda. Strode, H. 917.299
Story of blood. Glynn, J. H. 612.1
Story of bridges. Black, A. 624
Story of civilization. Becker, C. L. and Duncalf, F. See listing at end of class 901
Story of dance music. Nettl, P. 781
Story of early Gaelic literature. Hyde, D. 891.6
Story of earthquakes and volcanoes. Johnson, G. 551.2
Story of England's architecture. Tallmadge, T. E. 720.942
Story of English life. Williams-Ellis, A. and Fisher, F. J. 942
Story of everyday things. Train, A. K. 917.3
Story of flying. Black, A. 629.1309
Story of football in text and pictures. Buchanan, L. 796.33
Story of gardening. Wright, R. L. 635.9
Story of hypnotism. Marks, R. W. 134
Story of Irving Berlin. Woollcott, A. 780.92
Story of Jesus for young people. Bowie, W. R. 232
Story of Jesus in the world's literature Wagenknecht, E. C. ed. 232
Story of linen. Leggett, W. F. 677.1
Story of Lithuania. Chase, T. G. See listing at end of class 947.4
Story of living things. Singer, C. J. See listing at end of class 570
Story of maps. Brown, L. A. 912
Story of Mary Surratt. Goggan, J. P.
In Best plays of 1946/47 p302-35 808.82
Story of medicine. Garland, J. 610.9
Story of modern applied art. Rosenthal, R. and Ratzka, H. L. W. 745
Story of money. Angell Sir N. 332.4
Story of music. Bekker, P. 780.9
Story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony. Schwartz, H. W. 785
Story of my boyhood and youth. Muir, J. 92
Story of my life. Darrow, C. S. 92
Story of my life. Keller, H. A. 92
Story of New Zealand. Reed, A. H. See listing at end of class 993
Story of oriental philosophy. Beck, L. M. A. 181
Story of our national ballads. Browne, C. A. 784
Story of our literature. Haney, J. L. See listing at end of class 810.9
Story of philosophy. Durant, W. J. 109
Story of plants. Asch, J. 580
Story of religion in America. Sweet, W. W. 277
Story of San Michele. Munthe, A. M. F. 92
Story of science. Dietz, D. 500
Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs. Morris, W. 821
Story of Spanish painting. Caffin, C. H. See listing at end of class 759.6
Story of surgery. Flack, I. H. See listing at end of class 617
Story of television. Everson, G. See listing at end of class 92
Story of the alphabet. Clodd, E. 411
Story of the American clipper ship. Cutler, C. C. 387
Story of the Apocrypha. Goodspeed, E. J. 229
Story of the author of Little women. See Meigs, C. L. Invincible Louisa (Alcott) 92
Story of the Bible. Bowie, W. R. 220.9
Story of the Bible. Goodspeed, E. J. 220
Story of the Bible, Hurlbut's. Hurlbut, J. L. 220.9
Story of the carol. Duncan, E. 783
Story of the Christian year. Gibson, G. M. 264
Story of the cowboy. Hough, E. 917.8
Story of the Dutch East Indies. Vlekke, B. H. M. 991
Story of the FBI. Look (Periodical) 351.74
Story of the faith. Gifford, W. A. 270

Story of the gems. Whitlock, H. P. 553.8
Story of the great geologists. Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. 920
Story of the gypsies. Bercovici, K. 397
Story of the harp. Flood, W. H. G. 787.5
Story of the helicopter. Francis, D. E. 629.1333
Story of the hymns and tunes. Butterworth, H. 245
Story of the Johns Hopkins. Bernheim, B. M. 362
Story of the lamp (and the candle) Robins, F. W. 628.9
Story of the minerals. Whitlock, H. P. 549
Story of the moon. Serviss, G. P. See listing at end of class 523.2
Story of the Mormons. Linn, W. A. See listing at end of class 289.3
Story of the Negro. Bontemps, A. W. 326
Story of the New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. See note under Goodspeed 220
Story of the Old Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. See note under Goodspeed 220
Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1948 A.D. Kieran, J. and Daley, A. 796
Story of the orchestra. Bekker, P. 785
Story of the Pacific. Van Loon, H. W. See listing at end of class 990
Story of the plant kingdom. Coulter, M. C. 580
Story of the political philosophers. Catlin, G. E. G. 320.9
Story of the road. Gregory, J. W. 625.7
Story of the second World war, Commager, H. S. ed 940.53
Story of the ship. Gibson, C. E. 387
Story of the Springfield plan. Chatto, C. I. and Halligan, A. L. 325.73
Story of the Stars and stripes. Hutton, B. and Rooney, A. A. 940.53
Story of the Supreme court. Bates, E. S. 347.9
Story of the West series
Hough, E. Story of the cowboy 917.8
Story of the world series. Lieb, F. G. 796.357
Story of the world's literature. Macy, J. A. 809
Story of tobacco in America. Robert, J. C. See listing at end of class 338.4
Story of tunnels. Black, A. 625
Story of variable stars. Campbell, L. and Jacchia, L. G. See listing at end of class 523.8
Story of Wake island. Devereux, J. P. S. See listing at end of class 940.542
Story of war weapons. McClintock, M. 623.4
Story of water supply. Robins, F. W. 628.1
Story teller's story. Anderson, S. 92
Story up to now. Mearns, D. C. 027
Story writing. Mirrielees, E. R. 808.3
Story writing, Handbook on. Williams, B. C. 808.3
Stoughton, Bradley, and Butts, Allison. Engineering metallurgy 669
Stout, George Leslie. Care of pictures 751
Stout, Gerald John. Home freezer handbook 664.8
Stoves, Camp. See pages
In United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 92; also pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p89-119 920
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous p331-43 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p99-130 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p132-53 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p371-78 810.9
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers p154-235 920
Stowe, Leland. Target: you 973.9
—While time remains 909.82
Stowe, Lyman Beecher. Saints, sinners and Beechers 920
Stowell, Agnes; Samuelson, Estelle Elsie, and Lehman, Ann. Lip reading for the deafened child. See listing at end of class 371.91
Strachan, Edna Higgins. Chinese water wheel
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p207-21 882.08
Strachey, Evelyn John St Loe. See Strachey, John
Strachey, Giles Lytton. Books and characters 804
—Elizabeth and Essex 92
—Eminent Victorians 920
—Landmarks in French literature. See listing at end of class 840.9
—Queen Victoria 92
Strachey, Giles Lytton (as subject) See pages
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p281-91 820.9
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p213-42 820.9
Strachey, John. Coming struggle for power. See listing at end of class 330
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p279-92 190
—Literature and dialectical materialism. See listing at end of class 809
—Theory and practice of socialism 335
—ed. See Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher 822
Strachey, John (as subject) See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p676-99 320.9
Strachey, Lytton. See Strachey, Giles Lytton
"Strad" library
Broadley, A. The violoncello 787.3
Straeten, E. S. J. van der. Technics of violoncello playing 787.3
Straeten, Edmund Sebastian Joseph van der. Technics of violoncello playing 787.3
Strain, Frances Bruce. Love at the threshold 177
—New patterns in sex teaching 612.6
—Normal sex interests of children 612.6
—Teen days 136.7
Strains and stresses 624; also pages
In Barton, M. V. Fundamentals of aircraft structures 629.134
Strand, Harold P. See Poppe, T. W. jt. auth.
Strandberg, Ove. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p317-34 920
Strang, Ian. Student's book of etching. See listing at end of class 767
Strang, Ruth May. Counseling technics in college and secondary school 371.42
—Educational guidance 371.42
—Group activities in college and secondary school 371.8
—Introduction to child study 136.7
—The role of the teacher in personnel work. See listing at end of class 371.42
See also McCullough, C. M. jt. auth.
Strange alliance. Deane, J. R. 940.532
Strange animals I have known. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Strange customs, manners and beliefs. Verrill, A. H. 390
Strange destiny; a biography of Warren Hastings. Davies, A. M. 92
Strange interlude. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays p485-682 812
In O'Neill, E. G. Plays v 1 p3-200 812
Strange interlude pts 1-2; radio adaptation O'Neill, E. G.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p 1-64 808.82
Strange life of August Strindberg. Sprigge, E. 92
Strange new gospels. Goodspeed, E. J. 229
Strange prehistoric animals and their stories. Verrill, A. H. 560
Strange sea shells and their stories. Verrill, A. H. 594
Stranger. Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p49-82 892.49
Stranger. Pinski, D.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v2 p25-69 892.49
Stranger in the earth. Sugrue, T. 92
Stranger in the night. Reynolds, R. and Smith, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p213-32 812.08
Stranger than fiction. Browne, L. 933
Stranger than fiction. Smith, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p89-101 812.08

Strangers & pilgrims. Sperry, W. L. See note under Sperry 242
Strategic materials. See pages
In De Mille, J. B. Strategic minerals 669
Strategic materials in hemisphere defense. Hessell, M. S. H.; Murphy, W. J. and Hessel, F. A. See listing at end of class 338
Strategic minerals. De Mille, J. B. 669
Strategy. See pages
In Brodie, B. Guide to naval strategy 359
Stratemeyer, Florence Barbara, and others. Developing a curriculum for modern living 375
Stratford, Esme Cecil Wingfield- See Wingfield-Stratford, Esme Cecil
Stratosphere. See Atmosphere, Upper
Stratton, Clarence. Handbook of English 428.3
—Improving your vocabulary 428.3
Stratton, Dorothy Constance, and Schleman, Helen Blanche. Your best foot forward. See listing at end of class 395
Straus, Nathan. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p372-78 920
Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, David. Tales from the Vienna woods 780.92
Strauss, Johann, 1825-1899 780.92
Strauss, Patricia (O'Flynn) Cripps. See listing at end of class 92
Strauss, Richard 780.92; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p381-95 780
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p85-93 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p520-36 780.92
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p184-90 780.92
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers p43-92 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p327-40 780.92
Stravinskiĭ, Igor' Fedorovich. Stravinsky: an autobiography 780.92
Stravinskiĭ, Igor' Fedorovich (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p408-18 780
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music p186-206 780.9
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p557-69 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p323-40 780.9
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p64-86 780.92
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p341-52 780.92
Stravinsky in the theatre. Ledermann, M. ed. 780.92
Stream of history. Parsons, G. 909
Stream of life. Huxley, J. S. See listing at end of class 575
Streatfeild, Richard Alexander. Tchaikovsky
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p273-79 780.9
Strecker, Edward Adam. Their mothers' sons 132
—and Chambers, Francis Taylor. Alcohol: one man's meat 613.81
Street, Alicia. Land of the English people 914.2
Street, Cecil John Charles. Thomas Masaryk of Czechoslovakia 92
Street, Elwood. Handbook for social agency administration 361
Street, Julian Leonard. Wines. See listing at end of class 663
Street cars. See Street railroads
Street cleaning 628.4
Street cleaning practice. American public works association. Committee on street cleaning 628.4
Street lighting. See pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p588-603 352
Street railroads. See pages
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p619-34 352
Street scene. Rice, E. L. 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p567-611 812.08
In Twentieth century plays p151-98 808.82
Street traffic regulations. See Traffic regulations
Streetcar named Desire. Williams, T. 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p32-62 808.82
Streeter, Burnett Hillman. Four Gospels. See listing at end of class 226
—Reality. See listing at end of class 215
Streeter, Floyd Benjamin. The Kaw. See listing at end of class 978.1
Streeter, Victor Lyle. Fluid dynamics. See listing at end of class 532
Streets 625.7
Streit, Clarence Kirshman. Union now 321.04
Strength of materials 620.1
Streptomycin. See pages
In Eberle, I. Modern medical discoveries p69-78 610.9
In Epstein, S. and Epstein, B. W. Miracles from microbes p125-55 615.1
In Science year book of 1946 p86-90 505
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p168-203 615.1
Stress analysis and design of elementary structures. Cissel, J. H. 624
Stresses. See Strains and stresses
Stribling, William Lawrence. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser. p147-77 920
Stricken deer; or, The life of Cowper. Cecil, Lord D. 92
Stricken land. Tugwell, R. G. 917.295
Strickland, Agnes. Lives of the queens of England 920
Strickland, Gertrude. Tailoring manual 687.1
Strickland, Robert Marion. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p78-87 332.1
Strictly dishonorable. Sturges, P.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p613-46 812.08
Strife. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p67-105 822
Strikes and lockouts 331.89; also pages
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p285-303 330.973
Strindberg, August. Advent
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p105-79 839.72
—After the fire
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p229-76 839.72
—Bridal crown
In Strindberg, A. Plays 4th ser p19-100 839.72
—Comrades
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p43-69 808.82
—Creditors
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p183-237 839.72
—Dance of death, pts. 1-2
In Strindberg, A. Plays 1st ser p145-268 839.72
—Debit and credit
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p79-104 839.72
—Dream play
In Strindberg, A. Plays 1st ser p23-104 839.72
—Eight famous plays. See note under Strindberg 839.7
—First warning
In Strindberg, A. Plays 4th ser p149-68 839.72
—Gustavus Vasa
In Strindberg, A. Plays 4th ser p169-271 839.72
—Link
In Strindberg, A. Plays 1st ser p105-43 839.72
—Miss Julia
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p113-63 839.72
—Pariah
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p245-65 839.72

Strundberg, August—*Continued*
—Plays 839.7
—Simoom
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p65-77 839.72
—Spook sonata
In Strindberg, A. Plays 4th ser p101-48 839.72
—The stronger
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p169-76 839.72
—Swanwhite
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p11-64 839.72
—There are crimes and crimes
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p9-86 839.72
—Thunderstorm
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p181-227 839.72
Strindberg, August (as subject) 92; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p33-41 809.2
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama p179-93 809.2
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p388-95 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p3-72 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p139-62 809.2
Strindberg, Nils. See pages
In Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andree's story 919.8
String mastery. Martens, F. H. 787
String quartet. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p312-60 787
String quartet playing. Herter Norton, M. D. See listing at end of class 785
Stringed instruments. See pages
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration p290-487 781.6
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p136-63 785
In Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do p20-38 785
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony p38-56, 271-95 785
Stringer, Arthur John Arbuthnott. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p255-64 819.109
Stringham, Edwin John. Listening to music creatively 780
Strode, Hudson. Finland forever. See listing at end of class 947.1
—Immortal lyrics. See listing at end of class 821.08
—Now in Mexico 917.2
—Pageant of Cuba. See listing at end of class 972.91
—South by thunderbird 918
—Story of Bermuda 917.299
Strode, Josephine, and Strode, Pauline R. Social skills in case work. See listing at end of class 361
Strode, Pauline R. See Strode, J. jt. auth.
Stroebel, Leslie D. See Neblette, C. B. jt. auth.
Strohm, Rufus Tracy, and De Groot, Archibald. Slide rule 510.78
Strohmeier, William Dengler. See Howard, B. E. jt. auth.
Strong, Anna Louise. I change worlds. See listing at end of class 92
—I saw the new Poland 943.8
—People of the USSR 914.7
Strong, Austin. Drums of Oude
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p15-36 822.08
—and Osbourne, Lloyd. Little father of the wilderness
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p211-33 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p191-210 822.08
Strong, Charles Augustus. Nature and mind
In Contemporary American philosophy v 2 p313-29 191
Strong, Earl Poe. Organization, administration, and supervision of business education. See listing at end of class 650.7
See also Odell, M. K. jt. auth.
Strong, Edward Kellogg. Psychological aspects of business. See listing at end of class 658.8
Strong, Eugenie (Sellers) Art in ancient Rome 709.37
Strong, James. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible 220.2
Strong, Leonard Alfred George. Common sense about poetry 808.1
Strong man of China. (Chiang, Kai-shek) Berkov, R. See note under Chiang 92
Stronger. Giacosa, G. See listing at end of class 852
The stronger. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser p169-76 839.72
Strontium. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p837-44 553
Strube, Gustav. Theory and use of chords 781.3
Struble, Alden H. See Rawlins, G. M. jt. auth.
Structural design. Bishop, C. T. 624
Structural design of metal airplanes. See Younger, J. E. Mechanics of aircraft structures
Structural drawing 744
Structural engineering. See Building, Iron and steel; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of
Structural materials. See Building materials
Structural psychology. See Gestalt psychology
Structural steel. See Steel, Structural
Structure and composition of foods. Winton, A. L. and Winton, G. B. See listing at end of class 543
Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis as related to personality and behavior. Healy, W.; Bronner, A. F. and Bowers, A. M. 131.34
Structures, Theory of 624; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p242-60 620
The struggle behind the Iron Curtain. Nagy, F. 943.9
Struggle for Germany. Hill, R. 943
Struggle for Guadalcanal: August 1942-February 1943. Morison, S. E. 940.545
Struggle for judicial supremacy. Jackson, R. H. See listing at end of class 347.9
Struggle for the world. Burnham, J. 327.73
Struggle with the Daimon. Zweig, S.
In Zweig, S. Master builders p239-530 920
Struik, Dirk Jan. Yankee science in the making 509
Strunk, William Oliver. Haydn
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p77-87 780.9
Struther, Jan, pseud. See Maxtone-Graham, Joyce (Anstruther)
Stryienski, Casimir. Eighteenth century 944.03
Stryzygouski, Josef. See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p268-74 759
Stuart, Esta (Ross) See Odell, W. R. jt. auth.
Stuart, Frank S. City of the bees 595.7
Stuart, Gilbert 759.1; also pages
In Flexner, J. T. America's old masters 247-312 759.1
In Isham, S. History of American painting p76-98 759.1
Stuart, Graham Henry. Latin America and the United States. See listing at end of class 327.73
Stuart, Henry Logan. See pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p107-21 839.8
Stuart, James Ewell Brown 92; also pages
In Blackford, W. H. War years with Jeb Stuart 973.7
Stuart, Janet Erskine, mother. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p378-87 920
Stuart, Jeb. See Stuart, James Ewell Brown

Stuart, Jesse. Album of destiny 811
—Man with a bull-tongue plow 811
Stuber, Stanley Irving. How we got our denominations 280
Stucco. See pages
In Graham, F. D. and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide v3 p2203-48 693
Student activities 371.8
Student council. McKown, H. C. 371.5
Student life and customs. See Students
Student self-government. See Self-government (in education)
Students 378; also pages
In Detjen, M. E. F. and Detjen, E. W. Your high school days 371.42
In Shacter, H. S. How personalities grow 137
grading and marking. See Grading and marking (Students)
personnel work. See Personnel service in education
Student's book of etching. Strang, I. See listing at end of class 767
Student's Chaucer. Chaucer, G. 821
Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. Sweet, H. 429
Student's history of philosophy. Rogers, A. K. 109
Student's manual of bibliography. Esdaile, A. J. K. See listing at end of class 010
Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photo-micrography. Tobias, J. C. See listing at end of class 578
Student's Milton. Milton, J. See note under Milton 828
Student's philosophy of religion. Wright, W. K. 201
Students' societies. See pages
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities p160-93 371.8
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p176-92 369.4
Studies in child development. Gesell, A. L. 136.7
Studies in literature. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 820.4
Studies in pessimism. Schopenhauer, A.
In Schopenhauer, A. Complete essays of Schopenhauer v5 193
Studies in philosophy and science. Cohen, M. R. 104
Studies in Russian music. Abraham, G. E. H. See listing at end of class 780.9
Studies in seven arts. Symons, A. See listing at end of class 704
Studies in Shakespeare. Nicoll, A. 822.3
Studies in the Chinese drama. Buss, K. 895.1
Studies in the history of the renaissance. See Pater, W. H. Renaissance 824
Studies in the psychology of sex. Ellis, H. See listing at end of class 176
Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States
Beals, R. A. and Brody, L. Literature of adult education 374
Humble, M. Rural America reads 021
Johnson, A. S. Public library—a people's university 021
Studies of a biographer. Stephen, L. See listing at end of class 920
Studies of children. Meyer, G. E. ed. See listing at end of class 362.7
Studies of the Greek poets. Symonds, J. A. See listing at end of class 881.09
Studio (Periodical) See Earp, T. W. Modern movement in painting 759.91
—See Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. 709.47
Studio handbook. Welo, S. 745.6
The Studio year book. See Decorative art 745
Study, Courses of. See Education—Curricula
Study, Method of 371.3; also pages
In Bennett, M. E. College and life 378
In Bro, M. H. Le's talk about you p77-88 170
Study of history. Toynbee, A. J. 901
Study of literature. Dudley, L. See listing at end of class 801
Study of literature for readers and critics. Daiches, D. 804
Study of man. Linton, R. 572
Study of poetry. Perry, B. 808.1
Study of the Bible today and tomorrow. Chicago society for Biblical research 220
Study of the drama. Matthews, B. 809.2
Study of the modern drama. Clark, B. H. 809.2
Study of the modern novel. Marble, A. R. 823.09
Study of versification. Matthews, B. 426
Stuff we're made of. Kermack, W. O. and Eggleton, P. 612.015
Stuntz, Hugh Clark. United Nations challenge to the church 341.1
Sturges, Preston. Strictly dishonorable
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p613-46 812.08
Sturgis, Russell, ed. Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive 720.3
—Short history of architecture. See listing at end of class 720.9
—and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln. History of architecture. See listing at end of class 720.9
Sturm, Richard Franklin. Playwright's dilemma
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p117-91 822.08
Sturt, Mary. Francis Bacon 92
Sturzo, Luigi. Italy and the coming world 945
Stuttering. See Stammering
Style, Literary 808; also pages
In Bailey, R. Techniques in article-writing 029
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading p135-51 801
Style in dress. See Costume; Fashion
Style manual. United States. Government printing office 655.25
Style manuals. See Printing—Style manuals
Styles of address. Measures, H. 395
Styles of ornament. Speltz, A. 745
Su Shih 92
Su Tung-p'o. See Su Shih
Suárez, Francisco. See pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p164-73 920
Sub rosa. Alsop, S. J. O. and Braden, T. 351.74
Subconsciousness 153.8
Subercaseux, Benjamin. Chile 918.3
Subject guide to reference books. Hirshberg, H. S. 016
Subject guide to United States government publications. Hirshberg, H. S. and Melinat, C. H. 015
Subject headings 025.3
Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogs of the Library of Congress. United States. Library of Congress 025.3
Subjection of women. Mill, J. S.
In Mill, J. S. On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women p427-548 323.4
Submarine boats 623.8
Submarine cables. See Cables, Submarine
Submarine diving. See Diving, Submarine
Submarine warfare. See pages
In Zim, H. S. Submarines 623.8
Subscription books bulletin. See listing at end of class 016
Substance of Gothic. Cram, R. A. 723
Substance that is poetry. Coffin, R. P. T. See listing at end of class 808.1
Substitutes. Bennett, H. See listing at end of class 660
Subtilin. See pages
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p212-15 615.1
Success 174; also pages
In Brooke, E. E. Guide to career success 371.42
In Carnegie, D. How to win friends and influence people 150
In Crawford, J. E. and Woodward, L. E. Better ways of growing up 136.7
In Hamman, M. Mademoiselle handbook 371.42
In Laird, D. A. and Laird, E. C. L. Technique of personal analysis 137
In Lloyd-Jones, E. M. and Fedder, R. Coming of age 170

Success—*Continued*
In Pitkin, W. B. Life begins at forty 170
In Ray, M. B. L. How to conquer your handicaps 371.91
In Reilly, W. J. How to avoid work 371.42
In Wright, M. Managing yourself 150
Success on the small farm. Pearson, H. S. 631.1
Success with wild flowers. Pellett, F. C. 635.9
Successful bookshop. Melcher, F. G.; Hecht, G. A. and Feeley, H. J. 655.5
Successful broiler growing. Hoffman, E. and Johnson, H. A. 636.5
Successful employee publication. Biklen, P. F. and Breth, R. D. 070
Successful marriage. Fishbein, M. and Burgess, E. W. 173.1
Successful part-time farming. Pearson, H. S. 630
Successful salesmanship. Ivey, P. W. 658.8
Successful secretary. Pratt, M. See listing at end of class 651.3
Succession, Intestate. See Inheritance and succession
Such a charming young man. Akins, Z.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p227-46 822.08
Such counsels you gave to me. Jeffers, R. See note under Jeffers 811
Such interesting people. Casey, R. J. 92
Such stuff as dreams are made of. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p441-517 862
Sudan, Egyptian 916.2
Sudbury, Massachusetts. See pages
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived p38-69 917.3
Sudermann, Hermann. Magda 832
Sudermann, Hermann (as subject) See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p286-303 809.2
Sues, Ilona Ralf. Shark's fins and millet 915.1
Suetonius Tranquillus. Suetonius 878
Suez and Panama. Siegfried, A. See listing at end of class 386
Suffer the little children. Bela, N.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p55-75 808.82
Suffering 179; also pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Guide to understanding the Bible p152-200 220
Suffrage 324
Sufism. See pages
In Beck, L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy p208-21 181
Sugar. See pages
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p383-417 338
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p216-23 581.6
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry p165-81 660
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p337-60 581.6
Sugar islands. Waugh, A. See listing at end of class 917.29
Suggestive therapeutics. See Therapeutics, Suggestive
Sugimoto, Etsu (Inagaki) Daughter of the Samurai 92
Sugrue, Thomas. Stranger in the earth 92
—See Starling, E. W. Starling of the White House 92
Suicide. See pages
In Menninger, K. A. Man against himself 132
Suits, Chauncey Guy, ed. See Applied physics
Sulaiman I, the magnificent, sultan of the Turks. See listing at end of class 92
Sulfa drugs. See Sulfonamides
Sulfonamides. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p312-30 610.9
In Eberle, I. Modern medical discoveries p50-67 610.9
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p242-68 615.1
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p28-56, 229-55 615.1
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p85-91 660
Sulfur. See Sulphur
Sulla, Lucius Cornelius. See pages
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic p116-61 920
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p645-77 920
Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour 782; also 780.92
Sullivan, Herbert, and Flower, Sir Newman. Sir Arthur Sullivan. See note under Sullivan 780.92
Sullivan, John. Trouble in Butte
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p239-47 810.8
Sullivan, John Lawrence. See pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p254-73 917.4
Sullivan, Louis Henry. Taskmaster
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p55-65 920
Sullivan, Louis Henry (as subject) See pages
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America p214-33 720.973
Sullivan, Mark. Education of an American 92
—Our times 973.9
Sullivan, Patrick J. See pages
In Janis, S. They taught themselves p53-75 759.1
Sully, Thomas. See pages
In Isham, S. History of American painting p148-59 759.1
Sully-Prudhomme, René François Armand. See pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p21-30 920
Sulphur. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p845-56 553
In Cable, E. J.; Gretchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p383-92 500
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry p173-87 540
In Verrill, A. H. Minerals, metals and gems p182-200 549
Sulphur mines and mining 553.6
Sulton of Sulu. Ade, G.
In Ade, G. Permanent Ade p278-347 818
Sulzberger, Arthur Hays. Newspaper's role in the community
In New York times. The newspaper p172-86 070
Sulzer, Marjorie Norrell. House plants 635.9
Sumatra—Description and travel. See pages
In Daniel, H. Islands of the East Indies p99-121 919.1
Sumerian syllabaries. See Cuneiform writing
Summa, Companion to the. Farell, W. 230
Summer and smoke. Williams, T. 812
Summer fury. Broughton, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p137-89 812.08
Summer roads to Gaspe. Hogner, D. C. 917.14
Summerall, Charles Pelot. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p245-62 920
Summers, Harrison Boyd, and Summers, Robert Edward. Planned economy. See listing at end of class 380.16
Summers, Richard Aldrich. Craft of the short story 808.3
Summers, Robert Edward, comp. Economic aid to Europe 330.94
—comp. Federal information controls in peacetime 323.4
See also Summers, H. B. jt. auth.
Summerskill, Edith. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Woman doctors today p33-45 920
Summerson, William H. See Hawk, P. B. jt. auth.
The summing up. Maugham, W. S. 92
Sumner, Charles. See pages
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p257-63 920
Sumner, Helen Laura. See Woodbury, Helen Laura Sumner
Sumner, William Graham. Folkways 390
Sun, Ch'ing-ling (Sung) See pages
In Yaukey, G. S. Three sisters 920
Sun Yat-sen 92

Sun 523.7; also pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p17-23 504
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe p 1-16 504
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p156-72 504
The sun. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p683-87 822
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p100-06 822.08
Sun-dials. See Sundials
Sun-spots 551.5
Sun stand thou still. Armitage, A. 92
Sunday schools 268
exercises, recitations, etc. 268
Sundborg, George. Opportunity in Alaska 917.98
Sundial. Pillot, J. E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p313-24 822.08
Sundials. See pages
In Earle, A. M. Old time gardens p353-82 712
Sundials. Mayall, R. N. and Mayall, M. L. W. See listing at end of class 529
Sung, Mei-ying (Hsi) Art of Chinese paper folding, for young and old 793
Sung family. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Asia p221-29 950
In Yaukey, G. S. Three sisters 920
Sunken bell. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v4 p73-216 832
Sunny side of the atom. Beier, C. and Ashton, R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p23-53 808.82
Sunset gun. Parker, D. R.
In Parker, D. R. Collected poetry p93-149 811
Sunspots in action. Stetson, H. T. 551.5
Super, Donald Edwin. Appraising vocational fitness 371.26
Superrealism. See Surrealism
Supersonic waves 534
Supersonics. See Supersonic waves
Superstition 398; also pages
In Beals, C. Mexican maze 917.2
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p103-18 942
In Hark, A. Hex marks the spot 917.48
In Quinn, V. Seeds p163-80 581
In Smith, P. History of modern culture v2 p425-58 901
In Thomen, A. A. Doctors don't believe it—why should you? 610
Supervising people. Halsey, G. D. 658.3
Supervision. Barr, A. S.; Burton, W. H. and Brueckner, L. J. 371.2
Suppliant women. Aeschylus. See note under Aeschylus 882
Suppliants. Aeschylus
In Aeschylus. Aeschylus p 1-35 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p7-43 882.08
The suppliants. Euripides
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p919-52 882.08
Supply and demand. See pages
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2
Suppressed desires. Cook, G. C. and Glaspell, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p199-222 812.08
Surette, Thomas Whitney. Music
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the arts p423-52 704
Surgeons—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. See pages
In Weinstein, A. A. Barbed-wire surgeon 940.547
Surgeon's domain. Bernheim, B. M. 92
Surgery 617; also pages
In Morris, R. T. Fifty years a surgeon 92
Surnames. See Names, Personal
Surrealism 759.91
Survey of ancient Peruvian art. Means, P. A. 709.85
Survey of labor economics. Peterson, F. 331
Survey of western civilization. Barnes, H. E. 901
Surveying 526.9; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p99-154 620
instruments. See pages
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p232-44 507
Surveys, Social. See Social surveys
Survival (after aeroplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.) 614.8
Survival of the fittest. See Natural selection
Susan and God. Crothers, R. 812
Suspension bridges. See Bridges
Sussman, Aaron. Amateur photographer's handbook 770
Sutermeister, Edwin and Browne, Frederick Lincoln. Casein and its industrial applications. See listing at end of class 668
Sutherland, Dorothy Gertrude. Do you want to be a nurse? See listing at end of class 610.7
Sutherland, Edwin Hardin. Principles of criminology 364
Sutherland, Halliday Gibson. Lapland journey 914.71
Sutherland, Robert Lee. Color, class, and personality. See listing at end of class 326
Sutro, Alfred. Man in the stalls
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p107-30 822.08
Sutter, John Augustus. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p119-37 920
Sutton, George Paul. Rocket propulsion elements 629.1333
Sutton, Horace. Footloose in France 914.4
Sutton, Kelso. Technique of selling 658.8
Sutton, Roberta (Briggs) comp. Speech index 808.85
Suwannee river 975.9
Suzuki, Beatrice (Lane) ed. and tr. Nōgaku. See listing at end of class 895.6
Svaap (Yacht) See pages
In Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos 918.6
Svanström, Ragnar, and Palmstierna, Carl Fredrik, friherre. Short history of Sweden 948.5
Svečenski, Louis. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p209-17 787
Svensen, Carl Lars. Art of lettering 745.6
—Drafting for engineers 744
See also French, T. E. jt. auth.
Svirsky, Leon, ed. See Your newspaper
Swadesh, Morris. Chinese in your pocket 495.1
—Talking Russian before you know it 491.7
Swain, Ralph Brownlee. Insect guide 595.7
Swan, Lester A. See Jackson, C. H. jt. auth.
Swan Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See listing at end of class 822.3
Swaney, Miller Woodson. See Ellis, C. jt. auth.
Swans 598.2
Swanson, Neil Harmon. Perilous fight 973.5
Swanson, William Elmer. Log cabins 728
Swanwhite. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser p11-64 839.72
Swappin' fever. Jones, L. N.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p445-69 812.08
Sward, George G. See Gardner, H. A. jt. auth.
Sward, Keith Theodore. Legend of Henry Ford 92
Swartsfager, Vern. Bell ringers 362.7
Swartz, Harry Felix. Allergy 616.9
Swatmaram swami. Hathayoga pradipika of Swatmaram swami; excerpt
In Bible of the world p142-6 290
Sweden 914.85
description and travel 914.85; also pages
In Capek, K. Travels in the north p37-70, 277-69 914.8
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia! p133-354 914.8
In Oakley, A. E. Scandinavia beckons p125-263 914.8
economic policy 330.948
history 948.5

Sweden, the land and the people. Rothery, A. E. 914.85
Sweden, the middle way. Childs, M. W. 330.948
Swedenborg, Emanuel. Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom. See listing at end of class 289.4
Swedenborg, Emanuel (as subject) 92
Swedenborgianism. See New Jerusalem church
Swedish architecture. See Architecture Swedish
Swedish art. See Art, Swedish
Swedish art. Roosval, J. A. E. See listing at end of class 709.48
Swedish arts and crafts 709.48
Swedish-English dictionary. Harlock, W. E. comp. 439.7
Swedish language—Dictionaries 439.7
Swedish literature—History and criticism. See pages
In Blankner, F. ed. and tr. History of the Scandinavian literatures p87-143 839.5
Swedish poetry 839.7
history and criticism
In Stork, C. W. comp. and tr. Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925 pref. p15-40 839.7
Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
Sweeney, James Johnson. Marc Chagall 759.7
Sweeney, John L. See Drew, E. A. jt. auth.
Sweeny, Mary E. See Rand, W. jt. auth.
Sweeney in the trees. Saroyan, W.
In Saroyan, W. Beautiful people p101-210 812
The sweeps of ninety-eight. Masefield, J.
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p45-58 822
Sweet, Henry. Anglo-Saxon reader in prose and verse. See listing at end of class 429
—Primer of phonetics. See listing at end of class 414
—Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon 429
Sweet, William Warren. American churches 277
—Methodism in American history. See listing at end of class 287
—Story of religion in America 277
Sweet "16". Thyson, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p275-301 812.08
Sweetman, Marion Deyoe. Food selection and preparation. See listing at end of class 641
Sweetser, Ralph Hayes. Blast furnace practice 669.8
Swezey, Kenneth M. After-dinner science 793.8
Swift, Edgar James. Psychology and the day's work 150
Swift, Ernest Haywood. System of chemical analysis (qualitative and semi-quantitative) for the common elements 544
Swift, Jonathan. Polite conversation (criticism)
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays p 1-11 804
—Portable Swift 828
—Selections
In Johnson, E. Treasury of satire p282-96 808.87
—Tale of a tub 827
Swift, Jonathan (as subject) 92; also pages
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets" p227-63 920
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p3-46 827.09
Swimming 797.2; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p261-69 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p195-207 796
Swimming analyzed. Goss, G. See listing at end of class 797.2
Swimming and diving. Red cross. United States. American national Red cross 797.2
Swimming and plain diving. Smith, A. A. 797.2
Swimming pools. See pages
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p360-80 628
Swinburne, Algernon Charles. Anactoria (criticism)
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p87-95 804
—Complete poetical works 821
—Essays; criticism
In James, H. Views and reviews p51-59 820.4
Swinburne, Algernon Charles (as subject) 92; also pages
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p161-79 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p379-412 821.09
Swine 636.4; also pages
In Chapman, P. W. Victory barnyard p53-64 636
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p295-302 502
Swing, Raymond Gram. In the name of sanity 341.6
Swing into skiing. Fawcus, A. 796.9
Swing music. See Jazz music
Swinnerton, Frank Arthur. Georgian scene 820.9
Swinton, William Elgin. The dinosaurs. See listing at end of class 568
Swisher, Carl Brent. Growth of constitutional power in the United States 342.73
Switchboards and panelboards. Lincoln, E. S. 621.317
Switchgear, Electric. See Electric switchgear
Switzerland
description and travel 914.94
politics and government. See pages
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Modern democracies v 1 p327-454 321.8
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p297-318 342.4
Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. Baedeker, K. 914.94
Swoope, Coates Walton. Swoope's Lessons in the practical electricity 537
Sycamore shores. Firestone, C. B. See listing at end of class 917.7
Sydenham, Thomas. See pages
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p270-80 610.9
Sydenstricker, Absalom 92
Sydnor, Charles Sackett. Development of southern sectionalism, 1819-1848. See listing at end of class 975
Sykes, Christopher. Four studies in loyalty. See listing at end of class 920
Sykes, Frank. Humus and the farmer. See listing at end of class 630
Sykes, Friend. See Sykes, Frank
Sylla, Lucius Cornelius. See Sulla, Lucius Cornelius
Syllabaries, Assyro-Babylonian. See Cuneiform writing
Syllabaries, Sumerian. See Cuneiform writing
Sylvester, James Joseph. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p378-405 920
Symbol of a cross. Shannon, M. B.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p123-35 808.82
Symbolism 755; also pages
In Bailey, H. T. and Pool, E. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative 703
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p229-39 791.6
In Bevan, E. R. Symbolism and belief 201
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of religion p40-114 201
In Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
In Whittick, A. Symbols for designers 745
Symbolism and belief. Bevan, E. R. 201
Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative. Bailey, H. T. and Pool, E. 703
Symbolism in literature. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p190-252 840.9
In Lewisohn, L. Poets of modern France p10-52 841.09
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p 1-25, 257-98 804

Symbolist movement in literature. Symons, A. See listing at end of class 840.9
Symbols for designers. Whittick, A. 745
Symbols in the church. Van Treeck, C. and Croft, A. 755
Symbols of government. Arnold, T. W. See listing at end of class 320
Symmetry 741.43
Symmetry (Art) See Proportion (Art)
Symonds, John Addington. Introduction to the study of Dante. See note under Dante 851.15
—Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti. See note under Michelangelo 759.5
—Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature 850.9
—Renaissance in Italy: the age of despots. See listing at end of class 945
—Renaissance in Italy; the fine arts 709.45
—Renaissance in Italy; excerpts
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p375-435 908
—Shakespeare's predecessors in the English drama 822.09
—Studies of the Greek poets. See listing at end of class 881.09
Symonds, Percival Mallon. Psychology of parent-child relationships 136.7
Symonds, Robert Wemyss, and Ormsee, Thomas Hamilton. Antique furniture of the walnut period 749
Symons, Arthur. Studies in seven arts. See listing at end of class 704
—Symbolist movement in literature. See listing at end of class 840.9
—ed. See Massinger, P. Philip Massinger 822
Symphonic broadcasts. See Downes, O. Symphonic masterpieces 785
Symphonic masterpieces. Downes, O. 785
Symphonies of Mozart. Saint-Foix, G. P. comte de 785
Symphony 785; also pages
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt.2 p79-106 780.9
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Listener's music book p160-95 780
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p104-87 780
Symphony orchestras. See pages
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p23-67 781.6
Symphony since Beethoven. Weingartner, F. See listing at end of class 785
Symposium. Plato
In Plato. Portable Plato p121-87 888
Symposium on music criticism, Harvard university, 1947. Music and criticism. See listing at end of class 780.9
Synagogues 277
Synge, John Millington. Complete works 822
—Deirdre of the sorrows
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p211-68 822
—In the shadow of the glen
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p99-118 822
—Playboy of the western world
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p887-922 808.82
In Synge, J. M. Complee works p 1-80 822
—Poems and translations 821
—Riders to the sea
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p391-408 822.08
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p201-12 822.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p197-210 822.08
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p81-97 822
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p293-302 808.82
—Tinker's wedding
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p179-209 822
—Well of the saints
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p119-73 822
Synge, John Millington (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p553-62 809.2
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Our Irish theatre p119-39 822.09
In Yeats, W. B. Essays p369-424 804
Synge, Patrick Millington. Mountains of the Moon 916.7
Synonyms, English. See English language—Synonyms
Synoptic gospels. Montefiore, C. J. G. ed. See listing at end of class 226
Synthetic products. See pages
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p48-58 660
Synthetic resins and rubbers. Powers, P. O. See listing at end of class 668.4
Sypherd, Wilbur Owen. See Bible. Selections. Book of books. See listing at end of class 220.5
Syphilis. 616.9; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p255-311 610.9
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p88-98 614
Syracuse, New York. Public Library. Gold star list of American fiction 808.3 Bibl.
Syria. See pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p390-96 915
System of Basic English. Ogden, C. K. 428.25
System of chemical analysis (qualitative and semi-quantitative) for the common elements. Swift, E. H. 544
System of logic, rationcinative and inductive. Mill, J. St. See listing at end of class 160
Systematic motion and time study. Mundel, M. E. See listing at end of class 658.5
Systematic politics. Merriam, C. E. 320
Szell, George. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p238-41 781.6
Szigeti, Joseph. With strings attached 780.92
Szigeti, Joseph (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p194-201 780.92
Szymanowski, Karol. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p353-66 780.92

T

Taba, Hilda. See Havighurst, R. J. jt. auth.
Taber, Clarence Wilbur. See Graves, L. G. jt. auth.
Taber, Gladys (Bagg) Book of Stillmeadow 630.1
—Especialy father [R. M. Bagg] 92
—and Kistner, Ruth. Flower arranging for the American home 635.96
Table 642
Table etiquet 642
Table service. Allen, L. G. 642
Table service for all occasions. Wright, E. A. 642
Table setting for everyone. Biddle, D. and Blom, D. J. 642
Table-tennis. See Ping-pong
Table tennis, Modern. Carrington, J. 794.7
Table talk. Hazlitt, W. 824
Table talk. Thornton, J. C. comp. See listing at end of class 828
Table top photography. Harkness, N. and Drapper, E. E. See listing at end of class 770
Tables and chairs. Davies, M. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p331-41 822.08
Tableware. See pages
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p148-61 680
Tabor, Grace. Old-fashioned gardening. See listing at end of class 712
Tacitus, Cornelius. Annals; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p214-51 908
—Complete works of Tacitus. See note under Tacitus 878
—Dialogus, Agricola, Germania 878
—Historical works. See note under Tacitus 878

Tackle tinkering. Tapply, H. G. 799.1
Tadpoles. See Frogs; Toads
Taft, Ada (Bartlett) Lorado Taft 735
Taft, Donald Reed. Criminology. See listing at end of class 364
Taft, Lorado. History of American sculpture 735
—Sculpture
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p247-76 704
Taft, Lorado (as subject) 735
Taft, Philip. See Perlman, S. jt. auth.
Taft, Robert Alphonso. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p431-36 973
Taft, William Howard 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p274-86 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p226-30 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p263-66 920
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p393-450 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p327-44 920
Taggard, Genevieve. Colected poems, 1918-1938 811
—Life and mind of Emily Dickinson. See note under Dickinson 92
Taggart, Arthur Fay. Handbook of mineral dressings. See listing at end of class 622
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. Collected poems and plays 891.4
—My reminiscences 92
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath (as subject) 92; also pages
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p159-74 920
Tahiti—Description and travel 919.6
Tahiti landfall. Stone, W. S. 919.6
Ta Hsio. See Ssŭ Shu
Tailoring 687.1
Tailoring manual. Strickland, G. 687.1
Tailors. See pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p153-80 745.1
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe. Ancient régime 944.03
—French revolution 944.04
—History of English literature 820.9
—Modern régime. See listing at end of class 944.08
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe (as subject) See pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p98-142 809
Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret, comps. Book of modern letters 826
—Handbook of social correspondence 808.6
Taintor, Sarah Augusta and Paddock, Helen Laura. See Paddock, H. L. jt. auth.
Tairona Indians. See pages
In Mason, G. South of yesterday p167-347 913.72
Tait, Samuel W. The wildcatters 665.5
Take a letter, please! Opdycke, J. B. 651.7
Take away the darkness. Bynner, W. 811
Take it easy. Mathews, A. G. See listing at end of class 613.8
Take up thy bed and walk. Hinshaw, D. 371.91
Takeda Izumo. Village school
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p147-96 822.08
Taking the cure. Lovell, R. G. 616.24
Talbot Rice, David. Byzantine art 759.9495
Talc. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p873-92 553
Tale of a tub. Swift, J. 827
Tale of Beatrix Potter. Lane, M. 92
Tale of Tanglewood. Howe, M. A. D. 785
Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb, C. and Lamb, M. A. 822.3
Tales from the old French. Butler, I. ed. and tr. See listing at end of class 849
Tales from the Vienna woods; the story of Johann Strauss. Ewen, D. 780.92
Tales of a traveller. Irving, W. See note under Irving 817
Tales of a wayward inn. Case, F. See listing at end of class 647.9
Talifer. Robinson, E. A.
In Robinson, E. A. Collected poems p1231-307 811
Talk about Russia, with Masha Scott. Buck, P. S. 914.7
Talkies. See Moving pictures, Talking
Talking movies. See Moving pictures, Talking
Talking pictures. See Moving pictures, Talking
Talking pictures. Kiesling, B. C. 791.4
Talking Russian before you know it. Swadesh, M. 491.7
Talking through my hats. Daché, L. 92
Talks to teachers on psychology. James, W. 370.15
Tallant, Robert. Mardi gras 976.3
Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon. See pages
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary v 1 p283-89 920
Talley, Marion Nevada. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p340-46 784.9
Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p149-83 920
Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy. Story of architecture in America 720.973
—Story of England's architecture 720.942
Tallman, Marion L. Frederick
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p283-318 812.08
Talman, Charles Fitzhugh. Realm of the air. See listing at end of class 551.5
Talmud 296
Tambo and bones. Wittke, C. See listing at end of class 791.1
Tamburlaine the Great. Marlowe, C.
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p 1-168 822
Tamerlane. See Timūr, the Great
Tamerlane, the earth shaker. Lamb, H. 92
Taming the wildings. See Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns 635.9
T'an, Pei-ying. Building of the Burma road 625.7
Taney, Roger Brooke. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p197-246 920
Tangerman, Elmer John. Design and figure carving 736
—Whittling and woodcarving 736
Tangier, Morocco—Description. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people p159-74 914.6
In Nexo, M. A. Days in the sun p99-124 914.68
Tanglewood music festival. See Berkshire symphonic festival
Tanieev, Sergieĭ Ivanovich. See pages
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p439-49 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p19-39 780.92
Tanks (Military science) See pages
In Barnes, G. M. Weapons of World war II p197-289 623.4
Tannahill, Sallie Belle. P's and Q's 745.6
Tannehill, Ivan Ray. Drought 551.57
—Hurricanes. See listing at end of class 551.5
Tannenbaum, Frank. Slave and citizen 326
Tanners' council of the United States of America. American leathers 675
Tannic acid. See Tannins
Tanning 675; also pages
In Tose, F. Trappinng, tanning and taxidermy p63-91 639.1
Tannins. See pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p145-60 581.6
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p145-59 581.6
Tansill, Charles Callan. America goes to war 940.37
Taoism 299; also pages
In Browne, L. This believing world p183-91 290
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p295-358 290

Taoism—*Continued*
In Cheney, S. W. Men who have walked with God p 1-37 920
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p81-92 290
In Fitch, F. M. Their search for God p67-83 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p127-45 290
In Jurji, E. J. ed. Great religions of the modern world p24-43 290
Tap, caper and clog. Frost, H. 793.3
Tap dancing 793.3
Tapestry 746; also pages
In Addison, J. De W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages p154-78 709
In Candee, H. C. H. Weaves and draperies, classic and modern p175-240 745.52
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p 1-15 709
In Preyer, D. C. and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York p371-84 708
Tapestry book. Candee, H. C. H. 746
Tappan, Paul Wilbur. Juvenile delinquency 364
Tapply, Horace G. Tackle tinkering 799.1
Tar. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p305-443 665.4
Tar heel apostle, Thomas Frederick Price, cofounder of Maryknoll. Murrett, J. C. See listing at end of class 92
Tar heels. Daniels, J. 917.56
Tarasco Indians. See pages
In Gordon, A. J. and Gordon, D. F. Our son 92
Tarbell, Frank Bigelow. History of Greek art 709.38
Tarbell, Harlan E. How to chalk talk 741.2
Tarbell, Ida Minerva. All in the day's work 92
—Life of Abraham Lincoln 92
—Nationalizing of business 330.973
Tarbell, Ida Minerva (as subject) 92
Tarboux, Joseph Galluchat. Alternating-current machinery. See listing at end of class 621.31
Target: you. Stowe, L. 973.9
Tariff 337; also pages
In Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States 336
Tariff history of the United States. Taussig, F. W. 337
Tariff question—Free trade and protection. See Free trade and protection
Tarka, the otter. Williamson, H. See listing at end of class 591.5
Tarkington, Booth. Beauty and the Jacobin
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p403-51 822.08
—Some old portraits. See listing at end of class 757
—Trysting place
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p357-88 812.08
Tarkington, Booth (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p108-25 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p596-622 813.09
In Roberts, K. L. I wanted to write p361-74 92
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p322-36 920
Tarr, William Arthur. Introductory economic geology. See listing at end of class 553
Tartans 929.2
Tartini, Giuseppe. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p63-68 780.92
Tartuffe. Molière, J. B. P.
In Molière, J. B. P. Molière v2 p49-174 842
Task of nations. Evatt, H. V. 341.1
Tasker, Mildred. Young people's pastor
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p224-31 920
Tasso, Torquato. Gerusalemme liberata, or Jerusalem delivered; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p197-213 808.81
—Jerusalem delivered 851
Tasso, Torquato (as subject) See pages
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy p215-50 851.09
Taste (Esthetics) See Esthetics
Taste and technique in book-collecting. Carter, J. 025.2
Taste of angels. Taylor, F. H. 708
Tate, Allen. Collected poems, 1922-1947 811
—Jefferson Davis: his rise and fall 92
—On the limits of poetry 808.1
—Stonewall Jackson, the good soldier 92
Tate, George Henry Hamilton. Mammals of eastern Asia 599
Tate, Lou. Weaving is fun 677
Tate, Marguerite (Gaylord) Twelve walked away 629.1325
Tatler. See Steele, Sir R. Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian 824
Tatlock, John Strong Perry. See Chaucer, G. Modern reader's Chaucer 821
—and Martin, Robert Grant, eds. Representative English plays 822.08
Tattersall, Creassey Edward Cecil. Carpets
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p94-100 709.55
—Carpets of Persia. See listing at end of class 745.526
Tatting. See pages
In Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework p403-26 746
Tauber, Herbert. Franz Kafka. See note under Kafka 92
Tauber, Maurice Falcom. See Wilson, L. R. jt. auth.
Taubes, Frederic. Amateur painter's handbook 751
—Anatomy of genius 759
—Painter's question & answer book 751
—Pictorial composition and the art of drawing 741.43
—Technique of oil painting 751
Taubes, Frederic (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Taubman, Hyman Howard. Music as a profession 780.7
—Music on my beat. See listing at end of class 780.4
—Voice in a race: Marian Anderson
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p160-66 920
Taussig, Frank William. Principles of economics 330
—Tariff history of the United States 337
Tavares De Sá, Hernane. The Brazilians 918.1
Tavern in the town. Shea, M. H. 647.9
Taverns. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
Tawney, Richard Henry. Equality. See listing at end of class 323.4
—Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
Tax dodgers. Irey, E. L. 351.74
Tax evasion and avoidance. See pages
In Irey, E. L. Tax dodgers 351.74
Taxation 336.2; also pages
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis p295-315 308
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p912-72 330
In Fitch, L. and Taylor, H. Planning for jobs p58-119 338.9
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p492-513 342.73
In Lutz, H. L. Guideposts to a free economy 336
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1331-90 309.1
In Shultz, W. J. and Harriss, C. L. American public finance p165-611 336
Taxation and income. See Income tax
Taxation for prosperity. Paul, R. E. See listing at end of class 336.2
Taxidermy 579.4; also pages
In Tose, F. Trapping, tanning and taxidermy p95-174 639.1
Taxidermy and zoological collection. Hornaday, W. T. 579.4
Taylor, Alan John Percivale. Course of German history. See listing at end of class 943

Taylor, Alfred Edward. Christian hope of immortality 237
—Does God exist? 231
—Plato, the man and his work 184
—Platonism and its influence. See listing at end of class 184
—Socrates 92
Taylor, Angus Ellis. See Sherwood, G. E. F. jt. auth.
Taylor, Anna Marjorie, comp. Language of World war II 427
Taylor, Bayard, tr. See Goethe, J. W. von. Faust 832.62
Taylor, Charles Fayette, and Chatfield, Charles Hugh. See Chatfield, C. H. jt. auth.
Taylor, Charles Fayette, and Taylor, Edward Story. Internal combustion engine 621.4
Taylor, Deems. Music to my ears 780.4
—Of men and music 780.4
—Well tempered listener 780.4
Taylor, Denis, and Westcott, C. H. Principles of radar 621.38
Taylor, Edmond Lapierre. Richer by Asia 915.4
Taylor, Edward. See pages
In Warren, A. Rage for order p 1-18 820.4
Taylor, Edward Story. See Taylor, C. F. jt. auth.
Taylor, Eugene J. See Rusk, H. A. jt. auth.
Taylor, Francis Henry. Taste of angels 708
Taylor, Frank John. See Albright, H. M. jt. auth.
Taylor, Frank Sherwood. Conquest of bacteria. See listing at end of class 615.1
Taylor, Frederick Winslow; Thompson, Sanford Eleazer, and Smulski, Edward. Reinforced-concrete bridges 624
Taylor, Frederick Winslow, and others. Concrete, plain and reinforced. See listing at end of class 693.5
Taylor, Gertrude R. See Smith, C. H. jt. auth.
Taylor, Glen H. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p107-17 973
Taylor, Helen Louise. Angelus
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p205-14 822.08
Taylor, Henry Hammond. Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture 749
Taylor, Henry Junior. Men and power 940.548
Taylor, Henry Osborn. Mediaeval mind 940.1
Taylor, Horace. See Fitch, L. C. jt. ed.
Taylor, James Garden. See Reyburn, H. A. Nietzsche 92
Taylor, Jeremy. Mysteriousness of marriage
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p323-37 208
Taylor, Katharine (Whiteside) Do adolescents need parents? See listing at end of class 136.7
Taylor, Kenneth Wiffin. See Marshall, H. jt. auth.
Taylor, Laurette. Dying wife
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p186-90 822.08
Taylor, Lloyd William. Fundamental physics. See listing at end of class 530
Taylor, Margaret Elizabeth Jane. Greek philosophy, an introduction 182
Taylor, Margaret (Smith) See pages
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p218-34 920
Taylor, Marion A. Dilly dehaunting agency
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p 1-31 808.82
Taylor, Mary Catherine, comp. Rounds & rounds 784.8
Taylor, Mary Perkins. How to make hooked rugs. See listing at end of class 745.526
Taylor, Norman, ed. Encyclopedia of gardening 635.9
—Flight from reality 178
Taylor, Norman Burke, ed. See Stedman, T. L. Stedman's practical medical dictionary 610.3
See also Best, C. H. jt. auth.
Taylor, Rachel Annand. Leonardo the Florentine 759.5
Taylor, Richard Denison. Introduction to cartooning 741.5
Taylor, Thomas Griffith. Australia. See listing at end of class 919.4
—Canada. See listing at end of class 917.1
—Environment, race and migration 572
—Our evolving civilization. See listing at end of class 910
Taylor, Walter Fuller. History of American letters. See listing at end of class 810.9
Taylor, Warner, comp. Types and times in the essay. See listing at end of class 824.08
Taylor, Zachary 92; also pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p123-30 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p128-33 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p103-08 920
Taylor system of shop management. See efficiency, Industrial
Tazewell, Charles. Can long endure
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p163-75 822.08
Tchaikovsky, Modeste. Life & letters of Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky 780.92
Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich. Diaries 780.92
Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich (as subject) 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p545-61 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v2 p188-217 780
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p466-92 780.92
In Calvocoressi, M. D. and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music p249-334 780.92
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p273-79 780.9
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p266-78 785
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p228-48 780
Tchelitchew, Paul. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p23-31 759.91
Tchernavin, Tatiana. We Soviet women 914.7
Tea-pot on the rocks. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p115-40 822.08
Tea rooms. See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Tea-time for Shelley's Faun. Vandeusen, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p361-74 812.08
Teach yourself history library
Lavrin, J. Pushkin and Russian literature 92
Teach yourself philosophy. Joad, C. E. M. 100
Teach yourself to play the piano. McClintock, L. 786.2
Teacher and his work. Gould, G. and Yoakam, G. A. 371
Teacher of casting, modeling, sculpture, carving, pottery. Campana, D. M. 738
Teachers 920; also pages
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p 1-15 504
In Cole, L. Teaching in the elementary school 372
Teachers' commentary. Martin, H. ed. 220.7
Teachers in literature 371.3
Teaching 371; also 372; also pages
In American council on education. Commission on teaching education. Helping teachers understand children 136.7
In Barr, A. S.; Burton, W. H. and Brueckner, L. J. Supervision 371.2
In Bossing, N. L. Progressive methods of teaching in secondary schools 373
In Douglass, H. R. and Mills, H. H. Teaching in high school 373
In Erskine, J. My life as a teacher 92
In Hook, S. Education for the modern man 370.1
In Kelley, E. C. Education for what is real 370.15
experimental methods. See Education—Experimental methods
Teaching adolescents in secondary schools. Rivlin, H. N. 373
Teaching children to read. Adams, F. G.; Gray, L. and Reese, D. 372.4
Teaching English in high schools. Cross, E. A. and Carney, E. 807

Teaching in high school. Douglass, H. R. and Mills, H. H. 373
Teaching in the elementary school. Cole, L. 372
Teaching junior boys and girls. Eakin, M. O. M. See listing at end of class 268
Teaching of art. Mathias, M. E. See listing at end of class 707
Teaching of Jesus. See Jesus Christ—Teachings
Teaching of reading for better living. Pennell, M. E. and Cusack, A. M. 372.4
Teaching of reading in the elementary school. McKee, P. G. 372.4
Teaching of the Catholic church. Smith, G. D. See listing at end of class 282
Teaching social dancing. Harris, A. and Keys, D. 793.3
Teaching the use of books and libraries. Ingles, M. and McCague, A. C. See listing at end of class 020.7
Teaching the world to read. Laubach, F. C. 379
Teaching through radio. Levenson, W. B. 371.33
Teaching through the elementary school library. Walraven, M. K. and Hall-Quest, A. L. 027.8
Teaching with films. Fern, G. B. and Robbins, E. B. 371.33
Tead, Ordway. Art of leadership 301.15
—College teaching and college learning 378
—and Metcalf, Henry Clayton. Personnel administration 658.3
Teagarden, Florence Mabel. Child psychology for professional workers 136.7
Teague, Walter Dorwin. Design this day 745.2
—Land of plenty 330.973
Teal, Marion Pedersen. Earth is ours 630.1
Teale, Edwin Way. Days without time 502
—Lost woods 502
—ed. See Fabre, J. H. C. Insect world of J. Henri Fabre 595.7
Tears and laughter. Gibran, K. 892.7
Teasdale, Sara, comp. The answering voice 821.08
—Collected poems 811
Tebbel, John William. American dynasty 070
Technic of team sports for women. Meyer, M. H. and Schwarz, M. M. 796
Technic of the baton. Stoessel, A. F. 781.6
Technical book review index. See listing at end of class 600
Technical chemistry. See Chemistry, Technical
Technical drawing. Giesecke, F. E.; Mitchell, A. and Spencer, H. C. 744
Technical education. See pages
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education & other essays p66-92 370.4
Technical history of costume
Houston, M. G. Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration 391
Houston, M. G. and Hornblower, Florence S. Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations 391
Technical men, Public speaking for. Tucker, S. M. 808.5
Technical writing. See Technology—Language
Technics and civilization. Mumford, L. 609
Technics of the organ. Evans, E. See listing at end of class 786.6
Technics of violoncello playing. Straeten, E. S. J. van der 787.3
Technique in dramatic art. Bosworth, H. 792P
Technique of advertising layout. Young, F. H. 659.1
Technique of choral composition. Davison, A. T. 784.9
Technique of executive control. Schell, E. H. 658.3
Technique of fashion layout. Abrams, B. See listing at end of class 741.67
Technique of flower painting in oil; watercolour, and pastel. Johnson, E. G. B. 758
Technique of getting things done. Laird, D. A. and Laird, E. C. L. 174
Technique of novel writing. Hogarth, B. 808.3
Technique of oil painting. Richmond, L. 751
Technique of oil painting. Taubes, F. 751
Technique of pastel painting. Richmond, L. and Littlejohns, J. 741.2
Technique of personal analysis. Laird, D. A. and Laird, E. C. L. 137
Technique of portrait painting. Mann, H. 757
Technique of radio writing. Weaver, L. 029
Technique of seascape painting. Smart, B. 758
Teachnique of selling. Sutton, K. 658.8
Technique of still life painting in oil colours. Richmond, L. See listing at end of class 758
Technique of the novel. Uzzell, T. H. 808.3
Technique of the picture story. Mich, D. D. and Eberman, E. See listing at end of class 070
Technique of water-colour painting. Richmond, L. and Littlejohns, J. 751
Techniques in article-writing. Bailey, R. 029
Techniques of guidance. Traxler, A. E. 371.42
Techniques of observing the weather. Haynes, B. C. 551.5
Technology 600; also 604; also pages
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p16-38 504
In Hiscox, G. D. ed. Henley's Twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets 603
In Hopkins, A. A. ed. Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas 603
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work 608
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p63-85 309.1
In Stokley, J. Science remakes our world 660
dictionaries 603; also pages
In Bennett, H. ed. Concise chemical and technical dictionary 540.3
history 609; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men 608
language 620.7
Technology of adhesives. Delmonte, J. See listing at end of class 668.3
Technology of magnesium. Beck, A. ed. See listing at end of class 669.7
Technology of plastics and resins. Mason, J. P. and Manning, J. F. See listing at end of class 668.4
Teen-age manual. Heal, E. 170
Teen days. Strain, F. B. 136.7
Teeter, Thomas Anderson Hendricks. See Powers, W. L. jt. auth.
Teeters, Negley King. See Barnes, H. E. jt. auth.
Teeth 617.6; also pages
In Science year book of 1947 p140-48 505
Tegnér, Esaias. Poems. See listing at end of class 839.7
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of. See pages
In Covarrubias, M. Mexico south 917.2
Teichert, Ernest John. Ferrous metallurgy 669.1
Teiser, Ruth. See Historic spots in California 917.94
Telecasting and color. Tyler, K. S. See listing at end of class 621.388
Telecommunication. See Communication
Telegraph. See pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p217-40 621.38
In Bragg, W. L. Electricity p183-202 537
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p261-92 608
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1065-80 621.3
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p73-87 537
Telegraph, Wireless. See Radio
Telegraph codes. See Cipher and telegraph codes
Teleology 110; also pages
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy p107-17 140
Telepathy. See Thought transference
Telephone 621.385; also pages
In Albert, A. L. Electrical communication p174-216, 241-68 621.38
In Bragg, W. L. Electricity p202-09 537
In Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity with wiring diagrams p1081-126 621.3

Telephone—*Continued*
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p44-64 530
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p102-24 537
In Still, A. Communication through the ages p119-36 621.38
apparatus and supplies 681
wireless. See Radio
Telephone theory and practice. Miller, K. B. 621.385
Telescope 522.2; also pages
In Barton, W. H. and Joseph, J. M. Starcraft p166-89 523.8
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p95-104 507
In Fath, E. A. Through the telescope 520
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p120-67 500
In Science year book of 1948 p84-91 505
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes p63-130 520
Television 621.388; also pages
In Beitman, M. N. Most-often-needed F.M. television servicing information 621.384
In Davis, H. M. Energy unlimited p130-48 541.2
In Frost, G. E. Planets, stars, and atoms p216-23 520
In Ghirardi, A. A. Radio physics course p852-76 621.384
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p244-61 530
In Hornung, J. L. Radar primer 621.38
In Leyson, B. W. Modern wonders & how they work p173-89 608
In Maloff, I. G. and Epstein, D. W. Electron optics in television p163-292 535
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school p398-414 792P
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p194-202 660
In Terman, F. E. Radio engineering p823-56 621.384
bibliography. See pages
In Rose, O. ed. Radio broadcasting and television p93-97 621.384
Television and F-M receiver servicing. Kiver, M. S. 621.388
Television authorship 029
Television broadcasting 621.388
Television encyclopedia. Kempner, S. ed. 621.388
Television primer of production and direction. Sposa, L. A. 621.388
Television production problems. Royal, J. F. ed. 621.388
Television simplified. Kiver, M. S. 621.388
Television techniques. Bettinger, H. 621.388
Television works like this. Bendick, J. and Bendick, R. 621.388
Teller, Walter Magnes. Farm primer. See listing at end of class 630
See also Larson, G. E. jt. auth.
Tempera painting 751
Temperature, Animal and human. See pages
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p70-77 504
Tempest. Shakespeare, W.
In Newcomer, A. G.; Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose p181-208 820.8
Tempest; criticism. Shakespeare, W.
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p129-55 820.4
Tempestuous petticoat. Leighton, C. V. H. 92
Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady. Letters from Dorothy Osborne to Sir William Temple 92
Temple, William, abp. of Canterbury. Nature, man and God 210
Temple, William, abp. of Canterbury (as subject) See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary English theology p148-66 230
Temple of the spirit. Meehan, F. J. G. 170
Temples in Yucatan. Gilpin, L. See listing at end of class 913.72
Templewood, Samuel John Gurney Hoare, 1st viscount. Complacent dictator 92
Tempski, Armine von. Aloha, my love to you 92
The tempter. Jones, H. A.
In Jones, H. A. Representative plays v2 p91-182 822
Ten commandments. See Commandments, Ten
10 eventful years 030
Ten grandmothers. Marriott, A. L. See listing at end of class 970.1
Ten modern poets. Brenner, R. See listing at end of class 920
Ten more plays of Shakespeare. Brooke, S. A. 822.3
Ten one-act plays. Gerstenberg, A. See listing at end of class 812
10,000 jokes, toasts & stories. Copeland, L. and Copeland, F. eds. 808.87
Ten Victorian poets. Lucas, F. L. 821.09
Ten years of world co-operation. League of nations. Secretariat 341.1
Tendencies in modern American poetry. Lowell, A. 811.09
Tenenbaum, Samuel. Why men hate 157
Tennant, Frederick Robert. Philosophical theology. See listing at end of class 201
Tennant, Frederick Robert (as subject) See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary English theology p85-94 230
Tenner, Irving. See Chatters, C. H. jt. auth.
Tennessee. See pages
In Kincaid, R. L. Wilderness road 975
In Nixon, H. C. Lower Piedmont country 917.6
description and travel 917.68
history. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v18 973
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West v 1 p446-570, v2 p349-400 977
social conditions 917.68
The Tennessee. Davidson, D. 976.8
Tennessee river—History 976.8
Tennessee valley—History 976.8
Tennessee valley authority 627.1; also pages
In Chase, S. Rich land, poor land p262-87 333
In Whitman, W. David Lilienthal 92
Tenney, Horace Kent. Let's talk about your baby 649
Tenniel, Sir John. See pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p128-33 741.6
Tennis 796.34; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p208-27 796
In Henderson, R. W. Ball, bat and bishop p47-69 796.3
In Keith, H. Sports and games p208-38 796
In Marble, A. Road to Wimbledon 92
Tennis is my racket. Riggs, R. L. 796.34
Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron. Complete poetical works 821
—Poetry & prose. See note under Tennyson 821
—Selected poems of Tennyson. See note under Tennyson 821
Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p303-15 809.1
In Eliot, T. S. Essays, ancient and modern p186-203 814
In Lucas, F. L. Ten Victorian poets p 1-19 821.09
In James, H. Views and reviews p165-204 820.4
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets p150-233 821.09
Tennyson, Sir Charles. Alfred Tennyson. See note under Tennyson 92
Tenpins. See Bowling
Tents. See pages
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft v 1, p29-52, 68-108 796.54
Tents of the Arabs. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron
In Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. Plays of gods and men p11-49 822
Tenure of land. See Land tenure
Tenure of office. See Civil service
Tepoztlan, a Mexican village. Redfield, R. 917.2

Terbarch, Gerard. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p78-93 759.949
Terence. The brothers
In Terence. Terence v2 p216-323 872
—The eunuch
In Terence. Terence v 1 872
—Lady of Andros
In Terence. Terence v 1 872
—The mother-in-law
In Terence. Terence v2 p122-211 872
—Phormio
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p160-85 808.82
In Terence. Terence v2 p4-119 872
—Self-tormentor
In Terence. Terence v 1 872
—Terence 872
Terence (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p100-09 809.2
In Norwood, G. Plautus and Terence p100-80 872.09
Teresa, Saint. Autobiography; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p82-99 208
Teresa, Saint (as subject) See pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p133-43 920
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p140-51 920
Terhune, Alfred McKinley. Life of Edward FitzGerald. See listing at end of class 92
Terman, Frederick Emmons. Radio engineering 621.384
Terman, Lewis Madison. Psychological factors in marital happiness. See listing at end of class 173.1
—and Merrill, Maud Amanda. Measuring intelligence 371.26
Terminal airport financing and management. Bollinger, L. L.; Passen, A. and McElfresh, R. E. See listing at end of class 629.136
Termites 595.7
Termohlen, William Dewey. See Benjamin, E. W. jt. auth.
Terra cotta. See pages
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain p359-65 738
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p293-321 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks p184-202 709.38
Terral, Rufus. Missouri valley. See listing at end of class 330.978
Terrestrial magnetism and electricity. Fleming, Sir J. A. ed. See listing at end of class 538
Terrible meek. Kennedy, C. R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p465-86 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p305-25 808.82
Terror, Reign of. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Terror and decorum. Viereck, P. R. E. 811
Terry, Charles Sanford. Bach
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p43-56 780.9
—Music of Bach. See note under Bach 780.92
Terry, Dame Ellen. Ellen Terry's memoirs. See note under Terry 92
—Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw 92
Terry, Thomas Philip. Terry's guide to Mexico 917.2
Terry, William Harold. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser. p179-91 920
Terry's guide to Mexico. Terry, T. P. 917.2
Tertullian. Testimony of the Christian soul
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p28-37 208
Tertullian (as subject) See pages
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p3-23 230
Terzaghi, Karl, and Peck, Ralph Brazleton. Soil mechanics in engineering practice 620.1
Tesla, Nikola. See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p379-84 920
Testament of beauty. Bridges, R. S. 821
Testament of youth. Brittain, V. M. 92
Testaments of François Villon. Villon, F. 841
Tested advertising methods. Caples, J. See listing at end of class 659.1
Testimony of the soul. Jones, R. M. See listing at end of class 230
Testing 620.1; also pages
In Michelon, L. C. Industrial inspection methods 621.9
Testing, Electric. See Electric testing
Tests, Mental. See Mental tests
Tests and measurements in the improvement of learning. Tiegs, E. W. See listing at end of class 371.26
Tetrazzini, Luisa. See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p233-40 784.9
Texan in England. Dobie, J. F. 914.2
Texas 917.64; also pages
In Look (Periodical) The Southwest p145-51, 276-355 917.8
description and travel 917.64
history 976.4; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v24 973
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p174-92 920
Texas, an informal biography. White, O. P. 976.4
Texas and the Mexican war. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America series v24 973
Texas rangers. Webb, W. P. 976.4
Texas republic. Hogan, W. R. See listing at end of class 976.4
Text book of applied hydraulics. See Addison, H. Treatise on applied hydraulics 621.2
Text-book of histology. Bailey, F. R. See listing at end of class 611
Text-book of inorganic chemistry for university students. Partington, J. R. 546
Text-book of the history of architecture. Hamlin, A. D. F. 720.9
Text-book of the history of painting. Van Dyke, J. C. 759
Textbook in electricity and magnetism. Kelly, H. C. See listing at end of class 537
Textbook in the history of education. Monroe, P. See listing at end of class 370.9
Textbook of abnormal psychology. Landis, C. and Bolles, M. M. See listing at end of class 132
Textbook of anatomy and physiology. Kimber, D. C.; Gray, C. E. and Stackpole, C. E. 611
Textbook of colloid chemistry. Weiser, H. B. 541.34
Textbook of dendrology. Harlow, W. M. and Harrar, E. S. 582
Textbook of general bacteriology. Jordan, E. O. 589.95
Textbook of healthful living. Diehl, H. S. See note under Diehl 613
Textbook of ore dressing. Richards, R. H.; Locke, C. E. and Schumann, R. 622
Textbook of salesmanship. Russell, F. A. and Beach, F. H. 658.8
Textbook of the principles and practice of nursing. Harmer, B. and Henderson, V. 610.7
Textbook of wood technology. Brown, H. P.; Panshin, A. J. and Forsaith, C. C. 674
Textile book publishers. Textile brand names dictionary. See listing at end of class 677
Textile brand names dictionary. Textile book publishers. See listing at end of class 677
Textile design 745.52; also pages
In Atwater, M. M. Shuttle-craft book of American handweaving 677
Textile fabrics. See Textile industry and fabrics
Textile fibers. See Fibers
Textile fibers. Matthews, J. M. 677
Textile fibers and their use. Hess, K. P. 677
Textile industry and fabrics 677; also pages
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art p206-18 709.52
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p155-64 608

Textile industry and fabrics—*Continued*
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art v2 p91-103 709.51
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p301-16 700
In Glazier, R. Historic textile fabrics 745.52
In Haven, G. B. Industrial fabrics 677.2
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts p188-99 701
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p418-444 338
In Hunt, A. Textile design 745.52
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry p623-42 540
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p240-73 917.3
In Means, P. A. Ancient civilizations of the Andes p450-523
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania p103-48 745.1
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. p144-74 709.55
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p13-167 600
In Ross, Sir E. D. ed. Persian art p86-100 709.55
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p242-58 660
In Science year book of 1946 p71-79 505
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art p175-84 709.49
dictionaries. See pages
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques p229-61 749.2
testing 677
Textile printing. See pages
In Little, F. Early American textiles p206-48 677
Textiles. Anderson, S.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p 1-22 812.08
Thackeray, William Makepeace. Contributions to "Punch" 827
—English humorists 827.09
—Letters to an American family. See note under Thackeray 92
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p457-72 808.87
Thackeray, William Makepeace (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p168-76 808.3
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel p197-208 823.09
Thackeray dictionary. Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. See listing at end of class 823
Thailand. See Siam
Thalberg, Milton D. See Dunham, C. W. jt. auth.
Thames river 914.21
Thane, Elswyth, pseud. See Beebe, Elswyth Thane (Ricker)
Thank God for my heart attack. Harrison, C. Y. 616.1
Thanks before going. Masefield, J. See note under Rossetti 759.2
Thanksgiving. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Thanksgiving day—Poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p313-53 394
That man Heine. Browne, L., and Weihl, E. 92
That speck. Behrman, S. N.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p537-41 892.4
That vanishing Eden. Barbour, T. See listing at end of class 917.59
That was Fort Vancouver. Johnson, R. C.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p387-98 810.8
That's Hollywood. Ryerson, F. and Clements, C. C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p75-102 808.82
That's me all over. Skinner, C. O. 817
Thayer, Frank. Newspaper management 070
Thayer, Harvey Waterman, Hewett- See Hewett-Thayer, Harvey Waterman
Thayer, Horace Richmond. Industrial drawing. See listing at end of class 744
Thayer, Vivian Trow. Religion in public education 268
Thayer, William Roscoe. Life and letters of John Hay. See note under Hay 92
—Life and times of Cavour. See listing at end of class 92
Theater 792; also 792P, 808; also pages
In Cheney, S. W. Primer of modern art p337-62 709
In Rourke, C. M. Roots of American culture, and other essays p60-160 917.3
addresses, essays, lectures 792
China. See pages
In Buss, K. Studies in the Chinese drama 895.1
dictionaries 792
England 792; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p590-13 942
In Cove, J. W. Sheridan, his life and his theatre 92
In Spencer, H. Art and life of William Shakespeare p89-118 822.3
France. See pages
In Heine, H. Italian travel sketches p176-243 914.5
Great Britain. See pages
In Dickinson, T. H. Contemporary drama of England 822.09
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English 822.09
In Nicoll, A. British drama 822.09
Greece. See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p17-39 809.2
history 792; also pages
In Chambers, Sir E. K. Mediaeval stage 809.2
In Drew, E. A. Discovering drama 808.2
In McPharlin, P. Puppet theatre in America 791.5
Ireland. See pages
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Our Irish theatre 822.09
Italy. See pages
In MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy 852.09
Little theater movement 792
Russia. See pages
In Holme, G. ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. p87-94, 97-112 709.47
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts p171-201 709.47
Spain. See pages
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p359-78 862
United States 792; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans p197-215 810.4
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English 822.09
In Gagey, E. M. Revolution in American drama 812.09
In Magriel, P. E. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p15-79, 139-88 793.3
In Pageant of America v14 973
yearbooks 792; also pages
In Best plays of 1945/46 808.82
Theater in a changing Europe. Dickinson, T. H. and others. See listing at end of class 792
Theaters. See pages
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons p140-81 745
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture p297-308 720.973
lighting 792P; also pages
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants p129-45 791.6
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta p151-62 782
stage setting and scenery 792P; also pages
In Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta p94-126, 163-87 782
In Collins, M. R. and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools p70-83 707
Theatre book of the year. Nathan, G. J. 792
Theatre handbook and digest of plays. Sobel, B. ed. 792
Theatre for children. Ward, W. L. 792P

Theatre guild. Theatre guild anthology 808.82
Theatre guild on the air. Fitelson, H. W. ed. 808.82
Theatre street; the reminiscences of Tamara Karsavina. Karsavina, T. See listing at end of class 92
Theatres. Urban, J. See listing at end of class 725
Theatrical make-up. See Make-up, Theatrical
Theatrical scenery. See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Theatricals, Amateur. See Amateur theatricals
Theatricals, College. See College and school and drama
Their finest hour. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.53
Their first anniversary. Morrison, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p227-42 822.08
Their mothers' sons. Strecker, E. A. 132
Their search for God. Fitch, F. M. 290
Theis, Edwin Raymond. See McLaughlin, G. D. jt. auth.
Theism. See pages
In James, W. Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy p111-44 104
In Newman, J. H. cardinal. Essay in aid of a grammar of assent 201
In Taylor, A. E. Does God exist 231
Theism and the scientific spirit. Horton, W. M. See note under Horton 231
Theme and variations. Walter, B. 780.92
Themistocles. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men p77-89 920
Then came oil. Glasscock, C. B. 976.6
Theocritus. Theocritus, Bion and Moschus 884
Theocritus (as subject) See pages
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry p208-38 881.09
Theodora, consort of Justinian I, emperor of the East. See pages
In Van Loon, H. W. Van Loon's lives p296-355 920
Theodore and Honoria. Boccaccio, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p624-32 821
Theodore Roosevelt and his times. Howland, H. J.
In Chronicles of America series v47 973
Theologia deutsch. Theologia germanica. See listing at end of class 242
Theologia germanica. Theologia deutsch. See listing at end of class 242
Theologians. See pages
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary continental theology 230
In Horton, W. M. Contemporary English theology 230
Theology 230
addresses, essays, lectures 204
dictionaries 203; also pages
In Catholic encyclopedia 282
natural. See Natural theology
pastoral 250; also pages
In Bonnell, J. S. Pastoral psychiatry 258
In Eakin, M. O. M. and Eakin, F. Pastor and the children 268
philosophy. See Christianity—Philosophy
Theology and sanity. Sheed, F. J. 230
Theoretical and applied electrochemistry. Thompson, M. de K. 541.37
Theoretical chemistry. See Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français. Vallas, L. See note under Debussy 780.92
Theory and application of microwaves. Bronwell, A. B. and Beam, R. E. 537.5
Theory and applications of electron tubes. Reich, H. J. See listing at end of class 621.384
Theory and practice of color. Snow, B. E. and Froehlich, H. B. 752
Theory and practice of earning a living. Wharton, J. F. 658
Theory and practice of fencing. Castelló, J. M. 796.8
Theory and practice of heat engines. Faires, V. M. See listing at end of class 621.4
Theory and practice of social case work. Hamilton, G. See listing at end of class 361
Theory and practice of socialism. Strachey, J. 335
Theory and use of chords. Strube, G. 781.3
Theory of drama. Nicoll, A. 808.2
Theory of flight and aircraft engines. Shields, B. A. See note under Shields 629.13
Theory of literature. Wellek, R. and Warren, A. See listing at end of class 801
Theory of mechanical refrigeration. Sparks, N. R. See listing at end of class 621.5
Theory of music. Jones, R. G. 781
Theory of play. Mitchell, E. D. and Mason, B. S. See listing at end of class 790
Theory of structures. See Structures, Theory of
Theory of structures. Spofford, C. M. 624
Theory of structures. Timoshenko, S. and Young, D. H. 624
Theory of the leisure class. Veblen, T. B. 323.3
Theory of wages. Douglas, P. H. 331.2
Theosophy. See pages
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p221-56 280
Theotocopuli, Dominico, known as El Greco. See pages
In Cheney, S. W. World history of art p601-12 709
In Craven, T. Men of art p286-304 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design p205-13 704
Therapeutics, Suggestive. See pages
In Jackson, J. A. and Salisbury, H. M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8
In Jung, C. G. Modern man in search of a soul p32-84 131.34
There are crimes and crimes. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 2d ser. p9-86 839.72
There will be bread and love. Coffin, R. P. T. See note under Coffin 811
There's freedom for the brave. McGuire, P. 341
There's music in children. Sheehy, E. D. See listing at end of class 780.7
There's plenty of room at the top. Brophy, L. 174
Thérèse, Saint. Autobiography; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p131-47 208
Therkelsen, Eric. See Norris, E. B. jt. auth.
Thermodynamics 536.7; also 621.1; also pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p517-618 500
Thermodynamics, fluid flow and heat transmission. Croft, H. O. See listing at end of class 536.7
Thermometers and thermometry. See pages
In Fraser, C. G. Half hours with great scientists p320-60 530.9
In Hogben L. T. Science for the citizen p544-60 500
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p47-68 530
Thersytes
In Pollard, A. W. ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes p126-45 822.08
Thesaurus of English words and phrases. See Mawson, C. O. S. Roget's international thesaurus 424
Thesaurus of humor. Meiers, M. and Knapp, J. S. 808.87
Thesaurus of words and phrases. Roget, P. M. 424
These also believe. Braden, C. S. 280
These are our lives. Writers' program 330.973
These are the Mexicans. Cerwin, H. 917.2
These are the Russians. Lauterbach, R. E. 914.7
These things are mine. Middleton, G. See listing at end of class 92
These twelve. Brown, C. R. 225.92
Theseus. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p3-24, 46-49 920
The Thesmophoriazusa Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v3 p126-241 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p867-912 882.08
Thespis. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p3-40 822
They all sang. Marks, E. B. 784
They also ran. Stone, I. 920

They built the West. Quiett, G. C. See listing at end of class 978
They did something about it. Bartlett, R. M. See listing at end of class 920
They have found a faith. Bach, M. L. 289
They knew what they wanted. Howard, S. C. See note under Howard 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p91-122 812.08
They knew what they wanted; radio adaptation. Howard, S. C.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p317-55 808.82
They shall have music. Barnett, D. See listing at end of class 780
They tamed the sky. Ingells, D. J. 629.1309
They taught themselves. Janis, S. 759.1
They wrote on clay. Chiera, E. 913.35
Thiele, Walter. Official map publications. See listing at end of class 912
Thienen, Fritjof Willen Sophi van. Jan Vermeer of Delft 759.949
Thierry and Theodoret. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p291-378 822
Thilly, Frank. History of philosophy 109
Things I remember. See Marie, grand duchess of Russia. Education of a princess 92
Things is that-a-way. Conkle, E. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p239-47 822.08
Thinking. See Thought and thinking
Thinking on your feet. Nizer, L. See listing at end of class 808.5
Things to make and how to make them. Klenke, W. W. See listing at end of class 680
Things to make from odds and ends. Robinson, J. 680
Third book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. See note under Rittenhouse 811.08
Thirteen principal Upanishads. Upanishads 294
Thirteenth chair. Veiller, B.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p375-434 808.82
30 days to a more powerful vocabulary. Funk, W. J. and Lewis, M. 428.3
Thirty easy-to-build sail boats. Atkin, W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v15 623.8
35-mm photo technique. Newcombe, H. S. 770
Thirty-one poems. Rilke, R. M. 831
Thirty years in the golden north. Welzl, J. See listing at end of class 919.8
Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 940.2
This age of fable. Stolper, G. See listing at end of class 330.9
This believing world. Browne, L. 290
This bull ate nutmeg. Niggli, J.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p115-44 812.08
This business of exploring. Andrews, R. C. 915.17
This business of living. Hayward, P. R. 170
This country life. Ogden, S. R. 630.1
This earth is ours. Kozlenko, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p203-35 808.82
This earth of ours. Allen, V. T. See listing at end of class 551
This England. Chase, M. E. 914.2
This fascinating advertising business. Bird, H. L. 659.1
This fascinating oil business. Ball, M. W. 665.5
This fascinating radio business. Landry, R. J. 621.384
This fascinating railroad business. Henry, R. S. 385
This great and wide sea. Coker, R. E. 551.4
This green world. Platt, R. H. 580
This happy breed. Coward, N. P. 822
This house against this house. Sheean, V. 940.53
This is democracy. Childs, M. W. See listing at end of class 331.1
This is fashion. Burris-Meyer, E. 391
This is knitting. Evans, E. 746
This is living. Peattie, D. C. 570
This is my country. Christowe, S. 92
This is my story. Roosevelt, A. E. R. 92
This is Ontario. Garvin, A. B. W. 917.13
This is our China. Chiang, M. M. 915.1
This is our land. Cheyney, E. G. and Schantz-Hansen, T. See listing at end of class 333
This is Pearl! Millis, W. 940.532
This is photography. Miller, T. H. and Brummit, W. 770
This is San Francisco. O'Brien, R. 979.4
This is the navy. Rimington, C. See listing at end of class 359
This is the place: Utah. Whipple, M. 917.92
This is Villa. Niggli, J.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1938 p285-318 808.82
This land we defend. Bennett, H. H. and Pryor, W. C. See listing at end of class 631.4
This life I've loved. Field, I. O. 92
This man and this woman. Brink, F. W. 173.1
This modern poetry. Deutsch, B. 821.09
This realm, this England. Chamberlain, S. ed. 914.2
This simian world. Day, C. S.
In Day, C. Best of Clarence Day p375-428 818
This singing world. Untermeyer, L. ed. 821.08
This trade of writing. Weeks, E. A. 029
"This was a man." Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p567-651 822
This was a poet (Emily Dickinson) Whicher, G. F. 92
This was America. Handlin, O. See listing at end of class 973
This was my choice. See Gouzenko, I. Iron curtain 92
This way southward. Tschiffely, A. F. 918.2
This way to the big show. Fellows, D. W. 92
Thoburn, James Mills. See pages
In Eddy, G. S. Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade p84-95 266
Thom, Douglas Armour. Everyday problems of the everyday child 136.7
—Normal youth and its everyday problems 136.7
Thomas à Kempis. Imitation of Christ; selections
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p167-211 208
Thomas à Kempis (as subject) See pages
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners p113-46 920
Thomas Aquinas, Saint. Disputed questions on truth; excerpt
In McKeon, R. P. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p159-234 189
—Introduction to Saint Thomas Aquinas. See listing under Thomas Aquinas 189
—Selected writings. See listing under Thomas Aquinas. 189
—Summa theologica
In Farrell, W. Companion to the Summa 230
Thomas Aquinas, Saint (as subject) 189; also 92; also pages
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres p342-77 726
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought v2 p257-94 230
In Masters of political thought v 1, p241-70 320
In Sabine, G. H. History of political theory p247-57 320.9
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p463-513 940.1
Thomas, Augustus. Man upstairs
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p11-26 822.08
—The witching hour. See listing at end of class 812
Thomas, Bertram. Arabia felix 915.3
Thomas, Calvin. History of German literature 830.9
—Practical German grammar 435
Thomas, Clara. Canadian novelists, 1920-1945 920
Thomas, George Ernest. How to live your faith 252

Thomas, George Finger. Central Christian affirmations
In Van Dusen, H. P. ed. Christian answer p91-135 230
Thomas, George Henry. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p171-215 920
Thomas, Henry, pseud. See Schnittkind, Henry Thomas
Thomas, Isaiah. See pages
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p426-34 655.1
Thomas, Islyn. Injection molding of plastics 668.4
Thomas, Jeannette (Bell) Blue ridge country 917.56
Thomas, John Charles. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p96-99 780.92
Thomas, Joseph. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology R920
Thomas, Lizzie (Moore)
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p43-51 920
Thomas, Lowell Jackson. Beyond Khyber Pass 915.8
—Raiders of the deep 940.45
—Memories of the last crusade
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p264-77 910
—With Lawrence in Arabia 953
—See Luckner, F. graf von. Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
— and Barton, Rexford Wadleigh. In New Brunswick we'll find it. See listing at end of class 917.15
Thomas, Mary (Hedger) Mary Thomas's dictionary of embroidery stitches 746
—Mary Thomas's embroidery book 746
Thomas, Norman Mattoon. Appeal to the nations. See listing at end of class 341.1
—Human exploitation in the United States 330.973
Thomas, Rowland. The world and the devil
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p198-214 070
Thomas, Theodore 780.92; also pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p385-96 920
In Howard, J. T. Our American music p280-89 780.9
Thomas, William Sturgis. Field book of common mushrooms 589.2
Thomas Muskerry. Colum, P.
In Colum, P. Three plays p155-239 822
Thomason, Calvin Cornelius. Human relations in action 150
Thomason, John William. Jeb Stuart 92
Thomen, August Astor. Doctors don't believe it—why should you? 610
Thompson, Allyn Joseph. Making your own telescope 522.2
Thompson, Claude Edward. Personnel management for supervisors 658.3
Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth. Natural science
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p137-62 913.38
Thompson, David. See pages
In Burpee, L. J. Discovery of Canada p128-42, 180-86 971
Thompson, Edward Herbert. People of the serpent 917.26
Thompson, Elizabeth Hardy, ed. See American library association. A.L.A. glossary of library terms, with a selection of terms in related fields 020.3
Thompson, Era Bell. American daughter 92
Thompson, Francis. Complete poetical works. See note under Thompson 821
—Poems 821
—Selected poems. See note under Thompson 821
—Two odes
In Williams, M. ed. Book of Christian classics p455-66 208
Thompson, Francis (as subject) 92; also pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p400-19 920
Thompson, Francis R. Electric transportation. See listing at end of class 621.33
Thompson, Grace E. Patriot king; the life of William IV 92
Thompson, Harold William. Body, boots & britches 917.47
Thompson, Holland. Age of invention
In Chronicles of America series v37 973
—New South
In Chronicles of America series v42 973
—ed. See Landis and peoples 910
Thompson, Homer Columbus. Asparagus production. See listing at end of class 635
Thompson, James Edgar. Aircraft production design. See listing at end of class 629.134
—Algebra for the practical man 512
—Arithmetic for the practical man 511
—Calculus for the practical man 517
—Engineering organization 658.5
—Geometry for the practical man 513
—Manual of the slide rule 510.78
—Trigonometry for the practical man 514
Thompson, James Westfall. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530) 940.1
—Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300) See note under Thompson 940.1
Thompson, John Eric. Mexico before Cortez 913.72
Thompson, Laura. Guam and its people 919.6
—and Joseph, Alice. The Hopi way. See listing at end of class 970.1
Thompson, Maurice de Kay. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry 541.37
Thompson, Oscar. American singer 780.92
—ed. Great modern composers 780.92
—How to understand music 780
—ed. International cyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
—ed. Plots of the operas. See listing at end of class 782
Thompson, Ralph Reakes. See Fripp, Sir A. D. jt. auth.
Thompson, Robert Long. Leathercraft. 745.53
—Leathercraft section
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p 1-113 680
Thompson, Ruth Gibbons. Index to full length plays, 1926 to 1944 808.82 Bibl.
Thompson, Sanford Eleazer. See Taylor, F. W. jt. auth.
Thompson, Torger G. and Peterson Ross A. Illustrated jig-tooling dictionary 621.9
Thompson, Virginia van Horn. See Smith, E. C. jt. auth.
Thompson, Warren Simpson. Plenty of people 312
Thompson, William Hale. See pages
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p480-501 920
Thomsen, Thomas Christian. Practice of lubrication 621.89
Thomson, Ben. How to play golf 796.352
Thomson, David Landsborough. Life of the cell 576
Thomson, Edgar Steiner. Your eyes and their care. See listing at end of class 617.7
Thomson, Elihu. See listing at end of class 92
Thomson, Sir George Paget. The atom 541.2
Thomson, James. Complete poetical works. See listing at end of class 821
Thomson, James Alexander Kerr. Classical background of English literature 820.9
Thomson, Sir John Arthur. Biology for everyman 570
—New natural history. See note under Thomson 590
—Outline of natural history 590
—ed. Outline of science 500
Thomson, Sir Joseph John. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles p265-88 920
Thomson, Virgil. Art of judging music 780
Thomssen, Edgar George. Modern cosmetics 668.5
—and Kemp, Clarence Ralph. Modern soap making. See listing at end of class 668.1
Thoreau, Henry David. Familiar letters. See note under Thoreau 92
—Heart of Thoreau's journals 92
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Portable Thoreau 818
—Walden. See note under Thoreau 818; also Kane, H. B. Thoreau's Walden 818
—Works 818

Thoreau, Henry David (as subject) 92; also pages
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p255-73 920
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p335-54 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p286-302, 359-73, 422-42 810.9
In Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state p297-320 320
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p400-13 810.9
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p111-47 824
Thoreau's Walden. Kane, H. B. 818
Thorek, Max. Camera art as a means of self-expression 770
Thorn, C. Jordan. Handbook of old pottery & porcelain marks 738
Thornber, John James. See Armstrong, M. N. jt. auth.
Thorndike, Ashley Horace. English comedy 822.09
—Shakespeare's theater 792
—Tragedy 822.09
See also Neilson, W. A. jt. auth.
Thorndike, Edward Lee. Educational psychology 370.15
—Human learning 370.15
—144 smaller cities. See note under Thorndike 323.35
—Thorndike Century senior dictionary 423
—Your city 323.35
—and others. Adult learning 374
Thorndike, Lynn. History of medieval Europe 940.1
—Short history of civilization 901
Thorndike Century senior dictionary. Thorndike, E. L. 423
Thornton, Archibald James. Rock garden primer 635.9
Thornton, James Cholmondeley, comp. Table talk. See listing at end of class 828
Thornton, Nathaniel. Problems in abnormal behaviour 132
Thoroughbred racing and breeding. Underwood, T. R. ed. 798
Thoroughfares. See Roads; Streets
Thorp, Margaret (Farrand) Female persuasion. See listing at end of class 920
Thorp, Nathan Howard, and Clark, Neil McCullough. Pardner of the wind. See listing at end of class 917.8
Thorp, Raymond W. and Woodson, Weldon Dwight. Black widow, America's most poisonous spider 595.4
Thorp, Willard. See Lowry, H. F. jt. ed.
Thorpe, Bernice (DuRae) Reunion on Strawberry hill
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p248-58 810.8
Thorpe, James Francis. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 2d ser. p287-310 920
Thorpe, Jocelyn Field, and others. Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry. See listing at end of class 660
Thorpe, William Arnold. English glass 748
Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry. Thorpe, J. F. and others. See listing at end of class 660
Those earnest Victorians. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle 914.2
Those of the way. Sperry, W. L. 242
Those were the days. Hewitt, E. R. 92
Thought, New. See New thought
Thought and thinking 153; also pages
In Chase, S. Tyranny of words 412
In Dewey, J. Logic 160
In Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 191
In Ellis, H. Dance of life p64-133 110
In Hayakawa, S. I. Language in thought and action 412
In Hutchinson, E. D. How to think creatively 155
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency p111-36 150
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons 304
In Mander, A. E. Logic for the millions 160
In Maurois, A. Art of living p136-73 170
In Weaver, R. M. Ideas have consequences 901
Thought transference 133; also pages
In Science year book of 1947 p217-26 505
Thoughts on death and life. Hocking, W. E. 237
Thouless, Robert Henry. How to think straight 153
Thousand and one nights of opera. Martens, F. H. 782
Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf. Muir, J. See listing at end of class 917.5
Thousand shall fall. Bekessy, J. 940.548
Thousand years of uncertainty. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v2 270
Thrall, William Flint, and Hibbard, Clarence Addison. Handbook to literature 803
Thrasher, Frederic Milton. The gang 364
Thread of English road [and Roads to the north] Brooks, C. S. See listing at end of class 914.2
Three American plays. Anderson, M. and Stallings, L. See note under Anderson, M. 812
Three came home. Keith, A. N. 940.547
Three centuries of advance. Latourette, K. S.
In Latourette, K. S. History of the expansion of Christianity v3 270
Three centuries of American poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G.; Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. eds. 810.8
Three contributions on the theory of sex. Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p553-629 131.34
Three essays. Mann, T. 834
Three Greek plays. Hamilton, E. tr. 882.08
Three Greek tragedies. Grene, D. tr. 882.08
369 practical job pointers. See Burbank, N. L. comp. Practical job pointers 694
Three hundred years of French architecture, 1494-1794. Blomfield, Sir R. T. 720.944
Three judgments at a blow. Calderon de la Barca, P.
In Calderon de la Barca, P. Eight dramas p193-253 862
Three masters. Zweig, S.
In Zweig, S. Master builders p 1-238 920
Three men on a horse; radio adaptation. Holm, J. C. and Abbott, G.
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p203-38 808.82
Three players, a fop and a duchess. Hughes, B. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p51-68 822.08
Three plays. Behrman, S. N. See listing at end of class 812
Three plays. Colum, P. 822
Three plays. Feuchtwanger, L. 832
Three plays. Milne, A. A. See note under Milne 822
Three plays. Pirandello, L. 852
Three plays. Plautus 872
Three plays. See Saroyan, W. Beautiful people 812
Three readers. Readers club, New York. See listing at end of class 820.8
Three Russian poets. See listing at end of class 891.71
Three sisters. Chekhov, A. P.
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p117-85 891.72
Three sisters. Yaukey, G. S. 920
Three squeals for freedom. Wefer, M.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p167-85 808.82
Three thousand years of espionage. Singer, K. D. ed. 351.74
III tragedies. García Lorca, F. 862
Three who made a revolution. Wolfe, B. D. 920
Three worlds. Van Doren, C. C. 92
Thrill of tradition. Moffatt, J. See listing at end of class 230
Thrillers! Simon, S. S. comp. See listing at end of class 812.08
Thrills of a naturalist's quest. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Through a glass, darkly. Richards, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p173-207 808.82
Through China's wall. Peck, G. See listing at end of class 915.1

Through lands of the Bible. Morton, H. C. V. 915.6
Through magic casements. Carhart, G. S. and McGhee, P. A. comps. 821.08
Through many windows. Woodward, H. R. 92
Through Russia's back door. Lauterbach, R. E. See listing at end of class 914.7
Through science to God. Smyth, N. A. 215
Through space and time. Jeans, Sir J. H. 504
Through the Brazilian wilderness. Roosevelt, T. president U.S. 918.1
Through the overcast. Jordanoff, A. 629.1325
Through the telescope. Fath, E. A. 520
Throw me a bone. Lothrop, E. 918
Thucydides. History of the Peloponnesian war; excerpt
In Reither, J. ed. Masterworks of history p90-156 908
—Thucydides 888
Thucydides (as subject) See pages
In Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature p183-203 880.9
Thum, Ernest Edgar, ed. Book of stainless steels. See listing at end of class 669.1
Thunder out of China. White, T. H. and Jacoby, A. 951
Thunderbolt. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Pinero, Sir A. W. Social plays v4 p35-276 822
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p303-60 808.82
Thunderstorm. Strindberg, A.
In Strindberg, A. Plays 3d ser. p181-227 839.72
Thurber, James. Beast in me and other animals 817
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p295-300 190
—Let your mind alone! 817
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p733-40 808.87
—Thurber carnival 817
—and Nugent, Elliott. Male animal
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p267-316 812.08
Thurber carnival. Thurber, J. 817
Thurston, Henry Winfred. Concerning juvenile delinquency. See listing at end of class 364
Thurston, Howard. 400 tricks you can do 793.8
Thurston, Robert Henry. History of the growth of the steam-engine 621.1
Thus far and no further. Godden, R. 915.4
Thus spake Zarathustra. Nietzsche, F. W.
In Nietzsche, F. W. Philosophy of Nietzsche v 1 193
Thwaites, Reuben Gold. France in America, 1497-1763 971
—How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. See listing at end of class 977
Thye, Lenore (Sater) See Peet, L. J. jt. auth.
Thyson, Arleen. Sweet "16"
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p275-301 812.08
Tibbett, Lawrence Mervil. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p73-79 780.92
In Thompson, O. American singer p361-73 780.92
Tibbs, Ruth (Northrup) See McHose, A. I. jt. auth.
Tibet
description and travel 915.15; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Last secrets p15-43 910
history. See pages
In Bell, Sir C. A. Tibet, past & present p21-47, 59-122, 148-69 915.15
Tibet, past & present. Bell, Sir C. A. 915.15
Tibullus, Albius. [Selections]
In Catullus, C. V. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris p192-339 874
Ticknor, George. History of Spanish literature. See listing at end of class 860.9
Ticknor, George (as subject) See pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p73-88 810.9
Tidal waves. See pages
In Leet, L. D. Causes of catastrophe p169-87 551
Tides 525.6
Tides. Middleton, G.
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p45-63 822.08
Tides of life. See Hoskins, R. G. Endocrinology 612.4
Tidewater Maryland. Wilstach, P. 917.52
Tidewater Virginia. Wilstach, P. 917.55
Tie that binds. Cornelius, O. F.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p281-300 812.08
Tiedjens, Victor Alphons. See Connors, C. H. jt. auth.
Tiegs, Ernest Walter. Tests and measurements in the improvement of learning. See listing at end of class 371.26
Tiemann, Hugh Philip. Iron and steel 669.1
Tierra del Fuego—Description and travel 918.2
Tietjens, Eunice (Hammond) ed. Poetry of the Orient 890
Tiffin, Joseph. Industrial psychology 658.3
Tigers. See pages
In Corbett, J. E. Man-eaters of Kumaon 799.2
Tilden, Samuel Jones (as subject) 92; also pages
In Stone, I. They also ran p193-212 920
Tilden, Sir William Augustus. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century 540.9
Tilden, William Tatem. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p167-210 920
Tiles. See pages
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain p349-58 738
Till fish us do part. Cook, B. G. See listing at end of class 799.1
Till the day I die. Odets, C.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p541-97 812.08
In Odets, C. Six plays p103-54 812
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p59-124 808.82
Tillich, Paul. Shaking of the foundations 252
—World situation
In Van Dusen, H. P. ed. Christian answer p 1-44 230
Tillotson, Marjory. Complete knitting book. See listing at end of class 746
Tilly, Alexandre, comte de. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p193-251 840.9
Tillyard, Eustace Mandeville Wetenhal. Poetry direct and oblique 808.1
Tilman, H. W. Ascent of Nanda Devi. See listing at end of class 915.42
Tilton, Eleanor Marguerite. Amiable autocrat; a biography of Dr Oliver Wendell Holmes 92
Tilton, Floy White. How to design and make smart clothes. See listing at end of class 646
Timasheff, Nicholas Sergeyevitch. Great retreat. See listing at end of class 949.084
Timber 674; also pages
In Mills, A. P. Materials of construction p440-77 691
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast range p219-43 917.9
Timber engineers' handbook. Hansen, H. J. ed. 620.1
Timber products and industries. Brown, N. C. 634.9
Timbers of the New world. Record, S. J. and Hess, R. W. See listing at end of class 634.9
Timbie, William Henry. Elements of electricity 621.3
—Essentials of electricity 621.3
—Industrial electricity 621.31
—and Higbie, Henry Harold. Essentials of alternating currents 621.31
Time. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p560-77 500
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes p131-49 520

Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentives. Lowry, S. M.; Maynard, H. B. and Stegemerten, G. J. 658.5
Time is a thief. Carroll, R. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser p203-15 822.08
Time, knowledge, and the nebulae. Johnson, M. C. See listing at end of class 530.1
Time of your life. Saroyan, W. See note under Saroyan 812; also pages
In Critics' prize plays p215-72 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p39-83 812.08
In Saroyan, W. Three plays v2 812
Time study 658.5
Times, London. Times survey atlas of the world 912
Times-herald, Washington, D.C. See pages
In Tebbel, J. W. American dynasty 070
Times of Melville and Whitman. Brooks, Van W. 810.9
Times survey atlas of the world. Times, London 912
Timoleon. See pages
In Plutarch. Plutarch's lives of the noble Grecians and Romans p293-320, 345-46 920
Timor (Island) See pages
In Daniel, H. Islands of the East Indies p163-73 919.1
Timoshenko, Stephen. Strength of materials. See listing at end of class 620.1
—and MacCullough, Gleason Harvey. Elements of strength of materials. See listing at end of class 620.1
—and Young, Donovan Harold. Engineering mechanics. See listing at end of class 620.1
—and Young, Donovan Harold. Theory of structures 624
Timūr, the Great 92; also pages
In Lamb, H. Earth shakers p391-666 950
Tin 669.6; also pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p434-45 553
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p274-89 669
Tin pan alley. Goldberg, I. 781.5
Tin soldier and the paper dancer. Magre, M.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p183-205 842.08
Tindall, William York. Forces in modern British literature 820.9
Tinker, Chauncey Brewster. Essays in retrospect 814
Tinker, Harold Lauren, comp. Essays—yesterday and today 824.08
The tinker. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life p5-77 812
Tinker's wedding. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p179-209 822
Tinsmithing 671; also pages
In Hughes, F. C. Amateur handcraft p107-15 680
In Lichten, F. Folk art of rural Pennsylvania p149-65 745.1
Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p336-84 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p382-96 759.5
Tirindelli, Pier Adolofo. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p174-79 787
'Tis pity she's a whore. Ford, J.
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p267-336 822
Titanium. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p893-910 553
Titans of literature. Rascoe, B. 809
Titchener, Edward Bradford. See pages
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies p113-51 150
Titian 759.5; also pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p173-93 759
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p209-85 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v4 p255-303 759.5
Tito, Josip Broz, known as. See pages
In Gunther, J. Behind the curtain p67-81 940.5
In Kerner, R. J. ed. Yugoslavia p345-86 949.7
Tittle, Ernest Fremont. Jesus after nineteen centuries. See listing at end of class 261
—The Lord's prayer 226
Titus, Harold Hopper. Living issues in philosophy 100
Titus, Pauline Woodruff. How to conquer shyness 157
To hell and back. Murphy, A. 940.548
To Nova Scotia, the sunrise province of Canada. Longstreth, T. M. 917.16
To secure these rights. United States. President's committee on civil rights 323.4
To speak of freedom. New, G.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p241-51 808.82
To the American people. Wishengrad, M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p95-111 812.08
To the Arctic! Mirsky, J. 919.8
To the ballet! Deakin, I. See listing at end of class 793.3
To the bitter end. Gisevius, H. B. 943
To the lost world. Zahl, P. A. 918.8
To whom Palestine? Gervasi, F. H. 956.9
Toads 597.8; also pages
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p219-305 590
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p84-92 502
In Sharp, D. L. "Sanctuary! Sanctuary!" p47-60 598.2
Toadstools. See Mushrooms
Toaster's handbook. Fanning, C. E. and Wilson, H. W. comps. 808.87
Toastmaster's handbook. Prochnow, H. V. 808.5
Toastmaster's manual. Donahue, H. W. 808.5
Toasts. See pages
In Copeland, L. and Copeland, F. eds. 10,000 jokes, toasts & stories 808.87
In Edgerton, A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion p451-61 808.85
In Edgerton, A. C. Speech for every occasion p437-45 808.85
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management p121-38 369.4
Toasts, More. Mosher, M. D. comp. 808.87
Tobacco alley. Randall, W. M.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p191-201 808.82
Tobacco habit 613.84
Tobago (Island) 917.298
Tobey, James Alner. See Crumbine, S. J. jt. auth.
Tobias, J. Carroll. Art of coloring photographic prints. See listing at end of class 770
—Manual of airbrush technique 741.2
—Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photo-micrography. See listing at end of class 578
Tobin, Chester M. Turkey. See listing at end of class 956
Toby, James Alner. Your diet for longer life 613.2
Toch, Ernst. Shaping forces in music 781
Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clérel de. Democracy in America. See note under Tocqueville 342.73
Today and destiny. Spengler, O. See note under Spengler 901
Today in cathedral France. Clark, S. A. See listing at end of class 726
Today's geometry. Reichgott, D. and Spiller, L. R. See listing at end of class 513
Today' home living. Justin, M. M. and Rust, L. M. O. 640
Today's woman (Periodical) What today's woman should know about marriage. See listing at end of class 173.1
Todd, Jessie Mabel and Gale, Ann Van Nice. Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school. See listing at end of class 707

Todoroff, Albert. How to build and operate a locker plant 664.8
—Food buyer's information book 641
Toes. See Foot
Toft, Albert. Modelling and scultpure 731
Together. Marshall, K. T. 92
Toilers of land and sea. Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America v3 973
Toilet preparations. See pages
In Stanislaus, I. V. S. and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide p618-41 668.1
Toklas, Alice B. See Stein, G. Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas 92
Toklas, Alice B. (as subject) See pages
In Rogers, W. G. When this you see remember me 92
Toksvig, Signe. Emanuel Swedenborg 92
Tolan, Thomas Edward. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p193-205 920
Toledano, Ralph. See De Toledano, R.
Toledo (Spain)—Description. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people p100-15 914.6
Toleration. See pages
In Chatto, C. I. and Halligan, A. L. Story of the Springfield plan 325.73
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays p215-31 204
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p163-79 170
In Huszar, G. B. de. Anatony of racial intolerance 323.1
In Our American holidays 394
In Stegner, W. E. One nation 325.73
In Watson, G. B. Action for unity 325.73
Tolg, Myrtle Rudd. Homemaking can be easy 640
Tollefsen, Carl Henry. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p305-11 787
Toller, Ernst. Blind goddess
In Toller, E. Seven plays p279-331 832
—Hinkemann
In Toller, E. Seven plays p159-93 832
—Hoppla! Such a life!
In Toller, E. Seven plays p201-73 832
—Machine wreckers
In Toller, E. Seven plays p 1-54 832
—Masses and man
In Toller, E. Seven plays p115-54 832
—Seven plays 832
—Transfiguration
In Toller, E. Seven plays p59-106 832
—and Kesten, Hermann. Draw the fires!
In Toller, E. Seven plays p337-84 832
—and Kesten, Hermann. Mary Baker Eddy
In Toller, E. Seven plays p389-434 832
Tolley, William Pearson. A world view
In Preface to philosophy p413-504 100
See also Hoople, R. E. jt. comp.
Tolman, Beth, and Page, Ralph. Country dance book 793.3
Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf. Childhood, boyhood and youth 92
—First distiller
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p109-30 891.72
—Dramatic works 891.72
—Light shines in the darkness
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p331-427 891.72
—Live corpse
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p253-326 891.72
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Power of darkness
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p3-105 891.72
—Root of all evil
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p431-46 891.72
—Tolstoy on art 704
—Where love is; adaptation
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p173-84 808.82
—Wisdom of children
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p449-85 891.72
Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf (as subject) 92; also pages
In Hearn, L. Life and literature p288-307 804
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p93-188 834
In Mann, T. Three esays p3-140 834
In Muchnic, H. Introduction to Russian literature p181-222 891.7
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p170-214 891.73
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p411-20 809
In Zweig, S. Master builders p757-905 920
Tolstoĭa, Sof'ia Andreevna (Bers) grafinia 92; also pages
In Kuz'minskaĭa, T. A. B. Tolstoi as I knew him 92
Tolstoy as I knew him. Kuz'minskaĭa, T. A. B. 92
Tolstoy on art. Tolstoĭ, L. N. graf 704
Tom Sawyer's morning. Brown, R.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p141-66 812.08
"Tom-tom". Vandercook, J. W. 918.8
Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen. Carter, H. and Mace, A. C. See listing at end of class 913.32
Tomlinson, Edward. New roads to riches in the other Americas. See listing at end of class 918
—Other Americans. See listing at end of class 918
Tomlinson, Henry Major. London river 914.21
—Sea and the jungle 918.1
—Sea and the jungle; excerpt
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p313-25 502
—South to Cadiz. See listing at end of class 914.6
—Turn of the tide. See listing at end of class 940.548
Tomorrow is here. Latourette, K. S. and Hogg, W. R. 266
Tomorrow the world. Gow, J. E. and D'Usseau, A. See note under D'Usseau and Gow 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre p597-640 812.08
Tomorrow without fear. Bowles, C. 338.9
listing at end of class 575.1
Tomorrow's children. Huntington, E. See listing at end of class 575.1
Tomorrow's food. Rorty, J. and Norman, N. P. See listing at end of class 613.2
Tomorrow's house. Nelson, G. and Wright, H. N. 728
Tomorrow's trade. Chase, S. 382
Tompkins, Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver. Materials for the study of federal government 342.73
Tompkins, Stuart Ramsay. Alaska 979.8
Tongking—Description and travel. See pages
In Smith, N. Burma road 915.13
Tongues of the monte. Dobie, J. F. See listing at end of class 917.2
Tonight at 8:30. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Curtain calls p 1-283 822
Tonight we improvise. Pirandello, L. See note under Pirandello 852
Tonks, Oliver Samuel. History of Italian painting 759.5
Tonny, Kristian. See pages
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso p45-50 759.91
Tony Sarg marionette book. McIsaac, F. J. 791.5
Too small a world; the life of Francesca Cabrini. Maynard, T. 92
Toohey, John Joseph. An elementary handbook of logic 160
Tool making. Cole, C. B. 621.9
Tool steel simplified. Palmer, F. R. and Luerssen, G. V. 669.1
Tools 680; also pages
In Cole, C. B. Tool making 621.9
In Collins, A. F. Working with tools for fun and profit 684
In Frankl, L. Basic tools for woodworking 694
In Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. From forest to woodworker p147-235 684
Tools and how to use them for woodworking and metal working. Morgan, A. P. 680

Toor, Frances. Mexican popular arts 709.72
—New guide to Mexico 917.2
—Treasury of Mexican folkways 398
Tootle, Harry King. Employees are people 658.3
Top-management organization and control. Holden, P. E.; Fish, L. S. and Smith, H. L. See listing at end of class 658
Top-management planning. Hempel, E. H. See listing at end of class 658
Top secret. Ingersoll, R. M. 940.542
Topographical drawing 526.9
Torelló, Anton. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p284-90 787
Tories, American. See American loyalists
Torquato Tasso. Goethe, J. W. von
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p347-463 832.62
Torranc, Charles Chapman. See Burington, R. S. jt. auth.
Torrey, Charles Cutler. Aprocryphal literature 229
Torrey, John. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p53-59 920
Torrey, Norman Lewis. Spirit of Voltaire. See note under Voltaire 92
Tortoises. See pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America p375-450 598.1
Tortola—Description and travel. See pages
In Early, E. Lands of delight p158-78 917.29
Tory, Henry Marshall. History of science in Canada. See listing at end of class 509
Toscanini, Arturo 780.92; also pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p37-59 781.6
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p169-96 781.6
Tose, Frank. Trapping, tanning and taxidermy 639.1
Toser, Marie Antoinette. Library manual 020.7
Total power. Walsh, E. A. 321.6
Totalitarianism 321.6; also pages
In Finer, H. Road to reaction 338.9
In Lauterbach, A. T. Economic security and individual freedom 338.9
In National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Education of free men in American democracy 370.9
In Schlesinger, A. M. Vital center 321
In Stowe, L. Target: you 973.9
Totem and taboo. Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p807-930 131.34
Totheroh, Dan. Dark comet
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p201-16 822.08
—Good vintage
In Clarke B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p675-94 812.08
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p375-94 812.08
—Lost princess
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p187-203 822.08
—Pearls
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p89-112 822.08
—Tune of a tune
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p199-211 822.08
—Widdy's mite
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p191-201 822.08
Totman, Claire C.; McKay, George Lewis, and Larsen, Christian. Butter 637
Totten, Henry Roland. See Coker, W. C. jt. auth.
Touch football. Grombach, J. V. See listing at end of class 796.33
Touch of greatness. Anderson, C. W. 636.1
Touched with fire. Holmes, O. W. 92
Touchstone for ethics. Huxley, T. H. and Huxley, J. S. 171
Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de 759.4; also pages
In Simon, H. 500 years of art & illustration p194-205 741.6
In Wilenski, R. H. Modern French painters p124-27, 184-89 759.91
Tour of duty. Dos Passos, J. 940.548
Tour to the Hebrides. See Boswell, J. Everybody's Boswell 92
Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon. History and romance of the horse 636.1
Tourneur, Cyril. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p159-69 804
Toussaint L'Ouverture, Pierre Dominique See pages
In Archiniegas, G. Caribbean p316-36 972.9
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy p48-86 972.94
Tovey, Sir Donald Francis. Beethoven 780.92
—Essays in musical analysis 780
—Musical articles from the Encyclopaedia britannica 780
Toward a more efficient church. Leach, W. H. 250
Toward a new order of sea power. Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. See note under Sprout and Sprout 359
Toward a united church. Brown, W. A. 280
Toward a world Christian fellowship. Latourette, K. S. See listing at end of class 266
Toward better photography. McGarrett, V. 770
Toward better race relations. Young women's Christian association 326
Toward world wide Christianity. Nolde, O. F. ed. 280
Towards a better world. Smuts, J. C. 916.8
Towards a new architecture. Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. See listing at end of class 720
Tower, Elizabeth. See Halsey, R. T. H. jt. auth.
Towers. See pages
In Rice, W. G. Carillon music and singing towers of the old world and the new 789
Towle, Dorothy (Siemering) See Bowles, E. S. jt. auth.
Towle, Lawrence William. International trade and commercial policy. See listing at end of class 337
Town. Baumer, M.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p215-31 812.08
Town meeting country. Webster, C. M. 917.4
Town planning. See City planning
Towne, Charles Hanson. Jogging around New England. See listing at end of class 917.4
Towne, Morgan, pseud. See Drepperd, Carl William
Towner, Isabel Louise, ed. See Special libraries association. Special libraries resources 026
Towns, Forrest G. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser. p331-60 920
Towns. See Cities and towns
Towns and people of modern Poland. McBride, R. M. See listing at end of class 914.38
Townsend, Atwood Halsey, ed. See National council of teachers of English. Guide to good reading 016
Townsend, Gilbert. Carpentry 694
—Stair building 694
—Steel square. See listing at end of class 694
—Dalzell, James Ralph, and McKinney, James. How to estimate 692
See also Dalzell, J. R. jt. auth.
Toxicology. See Poisons
Toxins and antitoxins. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p176-44 615.1
Toye, Francis. Giuseppe Verdi. See note under Verdi 780.92
—Rossini 780.92
Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. Civilization on trial 901
—History
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p289-320 913.38
—Study of history 901
Toynbee, Paget Jackson. Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. See note under Dante 851.15

Toys 649.55; also pages
In De Lemos, P. J. Art teachers p209-24 707
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p170-74 749.2
In Howell, V. Fun with your child p173-84 793
In Hughes, F. C. Amateur handcraft p32-45 680
In Lipman, J. American folk art in wood, metal and stone p117-30 708
In Popular mechanics magazine. What to make for children 680
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p204-17 680
history 649.55
Tracey, Jeanne Lenton. Fun, incorporated 790
The Trachiniae. Sophocles
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p465-99 882.08
In Sophocles. Sophocles v2 p253-359 882
Trachinian maidens. Sophocles
In Sophocles. Seven plays in English verse p175-213 882
Track and field athletics. Bresnahan, G. T. and Tuttle, W. W. 796.4
Track athletics 796.4; also pages
In Bancroft, J. H. Games p657-66 790
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p228-42 796
In Hughes, W. L. ed. Book of major sports p305-88 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p239-57 796
Tracking and trailing. See pages
In Jaeger, E. Tracks and trailcraft 796.54
Tracks and trailcraft. Jaeger, E. 796.54
Traction engines. See Tractors
Tractors. See pages
In Jones, F. R. Farm gas engines and tractors 631.3
Tracy, John Clayton. Surveying 526.9
Tracy, Paul Hubert. See Turnbow, G. D. jt. auth.
Trade. See Business; Commerce
Trade agreements. See Arbitration, Industrial; Labor contract
Trade agreements. Larkin, J. D. 337
Trade and job analysis. Fryklund, V. C. 658.5
Trade and professional associations 650.6
Trade mark and monogram suggestions. Welo, S. See listing at end of class 745.6
Trade-marks. See pages
In Berle, A. K. and De Camp, L. S. Inventions and their management p507-39 608
In Brown, S. M. ed. Business executive's handbook p470-84 658
In Woodling, G. V. Inventions and their protection p300-16 608
In Wright, M. Inventions, patents and trade-marks p28-43 608
Trade of nations. Heilperin, M. A. 337
Trade routes. See pages
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p315-25 551.4
Trade unions 331.88; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p148-70 917.3
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States 331
In Dulles, F. R. Labor in America 331
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p514-35 342.73
In Greenman, R. L. and Greenman, E. B. Getting along with unions 331.1
In Harris, H. American labor 331
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Collective bargaining 331.1
In Labor research association. Labor fact book 331
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p517-33 304
Traders to the Navajos. Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, L. W. 917.91
Trades. See Occupations
Trades waste. See Factory and trade waste
Traditional methods of pattern designing. Christie, A. H. 745
Traditionally Pennsylvania Dutch. Smith, E. C. and Thompson, V. V. H. 917.48
Traditions. See Legends
Traffic engineering handbook. Hammond, H. F. and Sorenson, L. J. eds. See listing at end of class 388
Traffic regulations. See pages
In American automobile association. Sportsmanlike driving 629.2
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p476-96 352
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p335-53 352
Traffic signals. Drummond, A. M.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser. p225-54 822.08
Traficante. Hesse, M. von
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p113-41 812.08
Tragedy. See pages
In Nicoll, A. Theory of drama p103-74 808.2
In Thorndike, A. H. Tragedy 822.09
Tragedy. Thorndike, A. H. 822.09
Tragedy of lynching. Raper, A. F. 364
Tragedy of man. Madach, I. 894.511
Tragedy of Nan. Masefield, J.
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p101-70 822
Tragedy of Pompey the Great. Masefield, J.
In Masefield, J. Prose plays p176-250 822
Tragedy of waste. Chase, S. 339
Tragic christening. De Lisle, W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser. p233-50 822.08
Tragic drama of the Greeks. Haigh, A. E. 882.09
Tragic era. Bowers, C. G. 973.8
Tragical history of Doctor Faustus. Marlowe, C.
In Marlowe, C. Christopher Marlowe p169-228 822
Trail dust and saddle leather. Mora, J. J. 917.8
Trail-makers of the middle border. Garland, H. See note under Garland 92
Trail of the money bird. Ripley, S. D. See listing at end of class 598.2
Traill, Henry Duff. Coleridge 92
—and Mann, James Sumarez, eds. Social England. See listing at end of class 942
Trails of the hunted. Clark, J. L. See listing at end of class 799.2
Train, Arthur Cheney. From the district attorney's office. See listing at end of class 364
92
—My day in court. See listing at end of class 92
Train, Arthur Kissam. Story of everyday things 917.3
Trained nurses. See Nurses and nursing
Training employees. Halsey, G. D. 658.3
Training for championship athletics. Crampton, C. W. See listing at end of class 796
Training for the modern office. Robinson, E. M. 651
Training of an American; the earlier life and letters of Walter H. Page. Hendrick, B. J. See note under Page 92
Training of children. See Children—Management
Training of employees. See Employees, Training of
Training you to train your dog. Saunders, B. 636.7
Training your own bird dog. Davis, H. P. See listing at end of class 636.7
Trains, Railroad. See Railroads—Trains
Trains, tracks and travel. Van Metre, T. W. 385
Tramp abroad. Clemens, S. L. 817
Tramp printer. Lampman, B. H.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p108-16 810.8
Trampling out the vintage. Cocannouer, J. A. See listing at end of class 92
Tramps 339.1
Tramps and liners. Van Metre, T. W. 387
Transcendentalism. See pages
In Temple, W. abp. of New York. Nature, man and God 210
Transfer of property. Reed, M. W.
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser. p357-73 822.08
Transfiguration. Toller, E.
In Toller, E. Seven plays p59-106 832

Transformer engineering. Blume, L. F. ed. See listing at end of class 621.314
Transit. Stevenson, P.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p171-214 812.08
Transition in India. Marquis A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one act plays of 1946/47 p71-91 812.08
Translations from the poetry of Rainer Maria Rilke. Rilke, R. M. 831
Transmission lines. De Weese, F. C. 621.319
Transmission of power. See Electric lines; Electric power distribution; Power transmission
Transmutation (Chemistry) 541.2
Transmutation of elements. See Transmutation (Chemistry)
Transmutation of metals. See Transmutation (Chemistry)
Transport to summer. Stevens, W. 811
Transportation 380; also pages
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p85-121 917.3
In Chronicles of America series v21 973
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p651-734 330
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Calvacade of America p283-300 920
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p427-50 342.73
In Hancock, R. Opportunities in Latin America p60-81 330.98
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p222-46 311
In Horn, P. V. International trade p232-77 382
In Hughlett, L. J. ed. Industrialization of Latin America p445-85 338
In Huszar, G. B. de, ed. Persistent international issues p110-33 301
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 p241-54 917.3
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 917.3
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p245-63 620.9
In Pageant of America v4 973
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p176-93 571
In Williams, C. C. Building an engineering career p150-67 620
automotive. See pages
In Stoker, H. E. Motor traffic management 388
history 385; also 388; also pages
In Heaton, H. Economic history of Europe p515-51 330.94
Transportation management. Colley, H. B. 380
Trapping 639.1; also pages
In Popular mechanics magazine. Outdoor sports manual p97-112 799
Trapping, tanning and taxidermy. Tose, F. 639.1
Traquair, Ramsay. Old architecture of Quebec. See listing at end of class 720.971
Trask, Edgar P. and Comstock, John P. Ship drafting 623.8
Trattner, Ernest Robert. Architects of ideas 509
—Unravelling the book of books 220
Traubel, Helen. See pages
In Ewen, D. Men and women who make music p22-30 780.92
Traunt (Yacht) See pages
In Millar, G. R. Isabel and the sea 910
Trautwine, John Cresson, 1810-1883, and Trautwine, John Cresson, 1850-1924. Civil engineers' reference-book 620.2
Trautwine, John Cresson, 1850-1924. See Trautwine, J. C. 1810-1883, jt. auth.
Travel. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p317-30 942
In Earle, A. M. Home life in colonial days p325-56 917.3
In Earle, A. M. Stage-coach and taverin days p223-408 917.3
Travel through pictures. Ellis, J. C. See listing at end of class 910
Traveler from Tokyo. Morris, J. See listing at end of class 915.2
Traveler's guide to France. Murray, S. 914.4
The traveller. De La Mare, W. J.
In De La Mare, W. J. The burning-glass p101-23 821
Traveller in little things. Hudson, W. H. 824
Travellers' tales. See Adams, H. C. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910
Travelling man. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p155-71 822
Travels. See Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world
Travels in Arabia deserta. Doughty, C. M. See note under Doughty 915.3
Travels in the Congo. Gide, A. P. G. 916.7
Travels in the north. Capek, K. 914.8
Travels of Marco Polo. Polo, M. 915
Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. Stevenson, R. L. 914.49; also pages
In Stevenson, R. L. Selected writings p929-1012 828
Travis, Lee Edward, and Baruch, Dorothy (Walter) Personal problems of everyday life. See listing at end of class 170
Traxler, Arthur Edwin. Techniques of guidance 371.42
See also McCullough, C. M. jt. auth.
Treacy, John. Production illustration. See listing at end of class 744
Treadwell, Sophie. Machinal
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p495-529 812.08
Treason 343
Treasure. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p289-329 832
Treasure chest. Adams, J. D. ed. 808.8
Treasure for the taking. Eaton, A. T. 028.5
Treasure-house of the living religions. Hume, R. E. comp. 290
Treasure hunter. Rieseberg, H. E. See listing at end of class 627
Treasure of hymns. Wells, A. R. 245
Treasure of the humble. Maeterlinck, M. 844
Treasure-trove 910
Treasures in truck & trash. Drepperd, C. W. 749.2
Treasury of American book illustration. Pitz, H. C. 741.6
Treasury of American prints. Craven, T. ed. 767
Treasury of American superstitions. Lys, C. de. See listing at end of class 398
Treasury of art masterpieces from the renaissance to the present day. Craven, T. ed. 759
Treasury of Biblical quotations. Berrey, L. V. ed. See listing at end of class 220.2
Treasury of grand opera. Simon, H. W. ed. 782
Treasury of great sermons. Poling, D. A. ed. See listing at end of class 252
Treasury of hobbies and crafts. Estrin, M. ed. 680
Treasury of horse stories. Self, M. C. ed. 808.8
Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H. eds. 821.08
Treasury of Jewish folklore. Ausubel, N. ed. 892.4
Treasury of laughter. Untermeyer, L. ed. 827
Treasury of Mexican folkways. Toor, F. 398
Treasury of names. Wells, E. 929.4
Treasury of New England folklore. Botkin, B. A. ed. 398
Treasury of religious plays. Brown, T. S. ed. 808.82
Treasury of Russian verse. Yarmolinsky, A. ed. 891.71
Treasury of sacred song selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries. Palgrave, F. T. comp. See listing at end of class 245
Treasury of satire. Johnson, E. ed. 808.87
Treasury of science. Shapley, H.; Rapport, S. B. and Wright, H. eds. 504
Treasury of Stephen Foster. Foster, S. C. 784.8
Treasury of the theatre. Mantle, B. and others, eds. 808.82

Treasury of war poetry. Clarke, G. H. ed. 821.08
Treat, Nola. See Richards, L. jt. auth.
Treat, Payson Jackson. Japan and the United States, 1853-1921. See listing at end of class 327.73
Treat, Roger L. Walter Johnson 92
Treatise on applied hydraulics. Addison, H. See listing at end of class 621.2
Trecker, Harleigh Bradley. Social group work 361
Tree, Jonathan. The fisherman
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p251-71 812.08
Tree experts manual. Fenska, R. R. 635.97
Tree planting 635.97
Trees 582; also 635.97; also pages
In Rayner, M. C. Trees and toadstools 589.2
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts p239-62 790
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p 1-5 502
In Wilkinson, A. E. Encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, vines and lawns for the home garden p290-319 635.9
California 634.9
disease and pests. See pages
In Graham, S. A. Principles of forest entomology 632.7
Pacific states. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p45-75 917.9
Southern states. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Great Smokies and the Blue Ridge p152-71 917.68
Trees, Artistic anatomy of. Cole, R. V. 758
Trees and others poems. Kilmer, J. See note under Kilmer 811
Trees and shrubs for landscape effects. Coffin, M. C. 635.97
Trees and toadstools. Rayner, M. C. 589.2
Trees of northeastern United States. Brown, H. P. See listing at end of class 582
Trees of the South. Green, C. H. See listing at end of class 582
Trees of the Southeastern states. Coker, W. C. and Totten, H. R. See listing at end of class 582
Trees, shrubs, and vines for the northeastern United States. Graves, G. 635.97
Trefftzs, Kenneth Lewis, and Hills, Elijah Justin. Mathematics of business and accounting 511
Tregaskis, Richard William. Guadacanal diary 940.542
Treitsche, Heinrich von. See pages
In Catlin, G. E. G. Story of the political philosophers p534-42 320.9
Trelease, Samuel Farlow. Scientific paper 620.7
Tremaine, Frederick Orlin. Short story writing 808.3
Trembles, Montana. See pages
In Paul, E. H. Ghost town on the Yellowstone 92
Trembling of the veil. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Autobiography p99-323 92
Trend, John Brande. Manuel de Falla and Spanish music. See listing at end of class 780.92
Trends in collective bargaining. Twentieth century fund 331.1
Trends in social work as reflected in proceedings of the National conference of social work, 1874-1946. Bruno, F. J. 360
Trent, William Peterfield, ed. See Cambridge history of American literature 810.9
Trent-Johns, Altona. See Johns, Altona (Trent)
Tressler, Donald Kiteley. Wealth of the sea. See listing at end of class 639
—and Evers, Clifford Frederick. Freezing preservation of foods 664.8
—Evers, Clifford Frederick, and Long, Lucy. Into the freezer—and out 664.8
Trevelyan, George Macaulay. British history in the nineteenth century and after (1782-1919) 942.07
—England under Queen Anne 942.06
—England under the Stuarts 942.06
—English revolution, 1688-1689. See note under Trevelyan 942.06
—Garibaldi and the making of Italy 945
—Grey of Fallodon 92
—History of England 942
—Life of John Bright. See listing at end of class 92
Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, bart. American revolution 973.3
—Life and letters of Lord Macaulay 92
Treves, Marco. See Goldwater, Robert John jt. ed.
Trevisan, Anna F. Easter eve
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p151-72 808.82
Trevor-Roper, Hugh Redwald. Last days of Hitler 92
Trewartha, Glenn Thomas. Japan, a physical, cultural & regional geography 915.2
Trial. Rappaport, S. J.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p457-68 892.4
Trial and error. Weizmann, C. 92
Trial by jury. See Jury
Trial by jury. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p43-57 822
Trial of a poet. Shapiro, K. J. 811
Trial of Socrates. Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p355-73 812.08
Trials 343
Trials (Treason) 343
Tricks. See pages
In Geister, E. Ice-breakers and The ice-breaker herself p59-70 793
In Meyer, J. S. ed. Fun for the family p207-31 793.7
In Meyer, J. S. Fun-to-do 793.7
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p174-89 680
Tricks our minds play on us. Stolz, K. R. 131
Trickster. Plautus
In Plautus. Three plays p237-330 872
Tricycles. See Bicycles and tricycles
Trifles. Glaspell, S.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p471-89 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of modern American theatre p695-702 812.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p330-47 822.08
Trigonometry 514; also pages
In Betz, W. Basic mathematics p368-457 510
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p234-86 510
In Wolfe, J. H.; Mueller, W. F. and Mullikan, S. D. Practical algebra geometrical applications p213-43, 261-95 512
Trigonometry, Spherical. See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million p347-93 510
Trigonometry for the practical man. Thompson, J. E. 514
Trigonometry refresher for technical men. Klaf, A. A. 514
Trilling, Blanche Mathilde. See Elsom, J. C. jt. auth.
Trilling, Diana, ed. See Lawrence, D. H. Portable D. H. Lawrence 828
Trilling, Lionel. Matthew Arnold 92
—ed. See Arnold, M. Portable Matthew Arnold 828
Trilling, Mabel Barbara. See Nicholas, F. W. jt. auth.
Trimble, Paul C. See Fligor, A. O. jt. auth.
Trinidad—Description and travel. See pages
In Jones, C. F. South America p683-97 918
Trinks, Willibald. Industrial furnaces 669.8
Trip to Scarborough. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Sheridan, R. B. B. Dramatic works p339-98 822
Trip to Seattle. Marion, E.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p45-61 810.8
Triple entente, 1907- See pages
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870 p231-82 940.28
Tripoline war. See United States—History—Tripolitan war, 1801-1805
Tristan and Isolde. See pages
In Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages p234-45 398.2

Triumph of freedom, 1775-1783. Miller, J. C. 973.3
Triumph of the egg; dramatization by Raymond O'Neil. Anderson, S.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p351-69 808.82
Trivia. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia p 1-70 824
Trobridge, George. Swedenborg 92
Trojan war. See pages
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p277-317 291
Trojan women. Euripides
In Euripides. Five plays v3 882
In Fitts, D. ed. Greek plays in modern translation p145-93 882.08
In Hamilton, E. tr. Three Greek plays p30-90 882.08
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v 1 p959-1010 882.08
Trollope, Anthony. An autobiography 92
Trollope, Anthony (as subject) See pages
In Stebbins, L. P. and Stebbins, R. P. The Trollopes 920
dictionaries, indexes, etc.
In Gerould, W. G. and Gerould, J. T. Guide to Trollope 823
Trollope, Henry Merivale. Corneille and Racine 842.09
Trollope family. See pages
In Stebbins, L. P. and Stebbins, R. P. The Trollopes 920
Tropical diseases. See Tropics—Diseases and hygiene
Tropical fishes and home aquaria. Morgan, A. P. 590.7
Tropical fishes for a private aquarium. Coates, C. W. 590.7
Tropical fruit. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Foods America gave the world 641
Tropical plants. See pages
In Verrill, A. H. Foods America gave the world 641
Tropics—Diseases and hygiene 613; also pages
In Hanson, E. P. New worlds emerging p79-100 910
Trotskĭĭ, Lev. First five years of the Communist International. See listing at end of class 335
—History of the Russian revolution 947.084
—My life 92
—Stalin 92
—ed. See Marx, K. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Trotskĭĭ, Lev (as subject) See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p167-74 920
Trotsky, Leon. See Trotskĭĭ, Lev
Troubadours 849; also pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p188-96 709
Trouble in Butte. Sullivan, J.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p239-47 810.8
Trouble-shooters manual. See Cameron, J. R. Servicing sound equipment 791.4
Trouble shooting, adjustment and repair. Arco publishing company, New York 681
Troubles we don't talk about! Montague, J. F. 616.3
Troublesome reign and death of Edward the second. Marlowe, C.
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p219-81 808.82
Trout fishing 799.1
Troyon, Constant. See pages
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters p191-210 759.4
Truancy (Schools) See School attendance
Truck farming. See Vegetable gardening
Trucks, Automobile. See Motor trucks
Trudeau, Edward Livingston. Autobiography 92
Trudeau, Edward Livingston (as subject) See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p308-23 920
True, Alfred Charles. History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925 630.7
True Daniel Webster. Fisher, S. G. See note under Webster 92
True humanism. Maritain, J. 140
True north. Merrick, E. 917.19
True William Penn. Fisher, S. G. 92
Trueblood, David Elton. Alternative to futility 248
—Common ventures of life 248
—Foundations for reconstruction 222
—David Elton. Knowledge of God 231
Truk. See pages
In Price, W. D. Japan's islands of mystery p172-89 919.6
Truman, Harry S. Truman program 308
Truman, Harry S. (as subject) See pages
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p382-98 920
Truman program. Truman, H. S. 308
Trumbull, John. See pages
In Isham, S. History of American painting p85-104 759.1
Trumbull, Robert Oliver. Silversides 940.545
Trumpets of jubilee. Rourke, C. M. See listing at end of class 920
Trumpets of wrath. Kozlenko, W.
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p223-68 812.08
Trundle, George T. ed. Managerial control of business. See listing at end of class 658
Trusts, Industrial 338.8; also pages
In Ely, R. T. and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics p621-49 330
In Marshall, H.; Southard, F. A. and Taylor, K. W. Canadian-American industry 338.7
Trustworthiness of religious experience. See Trueblood, D. E. Knowledege of God 231
Truth about publishing. Unwin, Sir S. 655.5
Truth about Soviet Russia. Passfield, S. J. W. 1st baron and Webb, B. P. See note under Passfield 947.084
Truth about the peace treaties. See Lloyd George, D. L. G. 1st earl. Memoirs of the Peace conference 940.314
Truth about unions. Huberman, Leo 331.88
Truths men live by. O'Brien, J. A. See listing at end of class 215
Trysting place. Tarkington, B.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p357-88 812.08
Tsang Tseu. See Ssŭ Shu
Tschaikowsky, Peter Ilyich. See Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich
Tschiffely, Aimé Felix. This way southward 918.2
—Tschiffely's ride 918
Tsuda, Noritake. Handbook of Japanese art 709.52
Ts'ui, Chi. Short history of Chinese civilization. See listing at end of class 951
Tuamotu Islands—Description and travel. See pages
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South seas p167-240 919.6
Tubantia (Ship) See pages
In Masters, D. When ships go down p75-100 627
Tuberculosis 616.24; also pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p162-83 504
In Clark, M. S. Medicine on the march p65-80 610.9
In De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life p223-52 610.9
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p9-121 614
In Mustard, H. S. Introduction to public health p116-33 614
Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. Otten, G. See listing at end of class 635.9
Tucker, Durward J. Introduction to practical radio. See listing at end of class 621.384
Tucker, Forrest Glenn. See Taylor, L. W. Fundamental physics 530
Tucker, Samuel Marion, ed. Modern American and British plays. See listing at end of class 822.08
—ed. Modern continental plays. See listing at end of class 808.82
—Public speaking for technical men 808.5
—and Downer, Alan Seymour, eds. Twenty-five modern plays 808.82
Tucson, Arizona. See pages
In West, R. B. ed. Rocky mountain cities p208-29 917.8
Tudor times, England in. Salzman, L. F. 914.2

Tudor wench (Queen Elizabeth) Beebe, E. T. R. 92
Tufts, James Hayden. What I believe
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p333-53 191
See also Dewey, J. jt. auth.
Tugwell, Rexford Guy. Stricken land 917.295
Tuites, Clarence E. Basic mathematics for technical courses. See listing at end of class 510A
Tumbling. See Acrobats and acrobatism
Tumors. See pages
In Clendening, L. Human body p426-41 612
Tumult in India. Jones, G. E. 954
Tune of a tune. Totheroh, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p199-211 822.08
Tune-up your automobile, How to. Steele, J. 629.2
Tuning 786.2
Tuning in. Gerstenberg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p273-92 812.08
Tunis, John Roberts. Million-miler: the story of an air pilot—Jack Zimmerman
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p194-202 920
Tunisia—Social life and customs 916.1
Tunnels 625; also pages
In Miller, J. A. Master builders of sixty centuries p211-27 620.9
Tunney, James Joseph. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p67-95 920
Tunnicliffe, Charles Frederick. How to draw farm animals 741.8
Tuomey, Douglas. Funk & Wagnalls Home maintenance handbook 690
—How to build your own house. See listing at end of class 690
Tur, Leonid Davidovich; Tur, Peter Davidovich, and Sheinin, Leo Romanovich. Smoke of the fatherland
In Seven Soviet plays p231-98 891.72
Tur, Peter Davidovich. See Tur, L. D. jt. auth.
Turberville, Arthur Stanley. English men and manners in the eighteenth century 914.2
Turgenev, Ivan Sergfeevich. Amicable settlement
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p307-43 891.72
—The bachelor
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p207-303 891.72
—Broke
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p53-81 891.72
—Carelessness
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p3-50 891.72
—Conversation on the highway
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p539-59 891.72
—Country woman
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p491-535 891.72
—Evening in Sorrento
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p563-83 891.72
—The family charge
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p133-204 891.72
—Month in the country
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p347-488 891.72
—Plays 891.72
—Where it is thin, there it breaks
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p85-129 891.72
Turgenev, Ivan Sergfeevich (as subject) See pages
In Muchnic, H. Introduction to Russian literature p125-49 891.7
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists p62-129 891.73
Turgot, Anne Robert Jacques. Reflections on the formation and distribution of wealth; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p39-61 330.1
Turk, Laurel Herbert. Practical Spanish. See listing at end of class 468
Turkestan, East. See Sinkiang
Turkestan, West—Description and travel 915.8
Turkestan reunion. Lattimore, E. H. See listing at end of class 915.16
Turkey 915.6; also pages
In Cressey, G. B. Asia's lands and peoples p381-89 915
In Newman, B. Balkan background p267-75 914.96
description and travel. See pages
In Morton, H. C. V. Middle East p208-83 915.6
foreign relations 949.6; also pages
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p157-68 909.82
In Shotwell, J. T. and Deák, F. Turkey at the Straits 956
history 949.6; also pages
In Sciaky, L. Farewell to Salonica 92
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p477-83 940.5
In Rouček, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p506-28 342.4
Turkey at the Straits. Shotwell, J. T. and Deák, F. 956
Turkey, old and new. Ekrem, S. 915.6
Turkeys 636.5
Turn of the century, 1900-1904. Sullivan, M.
In Sullivan, M. Our times v 1 973.9
Turn of the tide. Tomlinson, H. M. See listing at end of class 940.548
Turnbow, Grover Dean; Tracy, Paul Hubert, and Raffetto, Lloyd Andrew. Ice cream industry 641.86
Turnbull, Margaret. At the Mitre
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p211-25 822.08
Turner, Arthur William, and Johnson, Elmer John. Machines for the farm, ranch, and plantation 631.3
Turner, Bernice C. Private secretary's manual 651.3
Turner, Clair Elsmere; Morgan, Nell Josephine, and Collins, Georgie Bristow. Home nursing and child care 610.7
Turner, David Reuben. Civil service handbook 351.1
Turner, F. C. James II 92
Turner, Frederick Jackson. Frontier in American history 978
—Rise of the new West, 1819-1829 973.5
—Significance of sections in American history 973
—United States, 1830-1850 973.5
See also Channing, E. jt. auth.
Turner, Frederick Jackson (as subject) See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p231-50 920
Turner, Frederick Warren, and Perrigo, Charles Oscar Eugene. Machine shop work 621.9
Turner, Herbert Bryant. Picturesque old France. See listing at end of class 914.4
Turner, Joseph Mallord William. See pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p380-95 759
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p160-82 759.2
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p257-65 759
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting p72-81 759
In Wilenski, R. H. English painting p181-95 759.2
Turner, Percy Moore. Millet 759.4
Turner, Walter James. Mozart
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p91-101 780.9
—Mozart, the man & his work. See note under Mozart 780.92
Turning 621.9
Turning and boring practice. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Turning point. Mann, K. See listing at end of class 92
Turnow, John. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p216-24 920
Turnquist, Carl H. See Althouse, A. D. jt. auth.
Turoff, Muriel Pargh. How to make pottery and other ceramic ware 738
Turpin, Edward A. and MacEwen, William A. Merchant marine officers' handbook. See listing at end of class 527
Turret lathes. Stieri, E. See listing at end of class 621.9

Turtles. See pages
In Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America p375-450 598.1
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p347-56 590
Turtles of the United States & Canada. Pope, C. H. See listing at end of class 598.1
Tuskegee normal and industrial institute. See pages
In Mathews, B. J. Booker T. Washington 92
In Washington, B. T. Up from savery 92
Tuttle, Waid Wright. See Bresnahan, G. T. jt. auth.
Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
Tweedsmuir, John Buchan, 1st baron. See Buchan, John, 1st baron Tweedsmuir
Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G.; Andrews, A. E. and Hall, H. J. comps. 820.8
Twelve complete V-bottom designs. Hand W. H.
In Motor boating's ideal series v3 623.8
Twelve English statesmen
Creighton, M., bp. of London. Cardinal Wolsey 92
Rosebery, A. P. P. 5th earl of. Pitt 92
Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century 822.08
12 million black voices. Wright, R. See listing at end of class 326
Twelve-pound look. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p737-57 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p377-402 822
Twelve seasons. Krutch, J. W. 818
Twelve sport immortals. Heyn, E. V. ed. 920
Twelve tests of character. Fosdick, H. E. 170
Twelve walked away. Tate, M. G. 629.1325
Twelve ways to build a vocabulary. Hart, A. 428.3
The twenties. Sullivan, M.
In Sullivan, M. Our times v6 973.9
Twentieth century 909.82; also pages
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p 1-15 504
In 10 eventful years 030
Twentieth century America. Dulles, F. R. 973.9
Twentieth century authors. Kunitz, S. J. end Haycraft, H. eds. R920
20th century bookkeeping and accounting. Carlson, P. A.; Forkner, H. L. and Prickett, A. Le R. 657
20th century ceramics. Forsyth, G. M. 738
XXth century citizens' atlas. See Bartholomew, J. G. Citizen's atlas of the world 912
Twentieth-century Congress. Kefauver, E. and Levin, J. 328
Twentieth century English. Knickerbocker, W. S. 420.4
Twentieth century forces in European fiction. Hansen, A. C. See listings at end of class 809.3
Twentieth century fund. American housing 331.83
—America's needs and resources 330.973
—Big business 338.7
—Facing the tax problem. See listing at end of class 336.2
—Financing American prosperity 338.9
—Partners in production 331.1
—Rebuilding the world economy 382
—Trends in collective bargaining 331.1
—See Chase, S. For this we fought 330.973
—See Chase, S. Tomorrow's trade 382
—See Stocking, G. W. and Watkins, M. W. Cartels in action 338.8
—See Stocking, G. W. and Watkins, M. W. Cartels or competition? 338.8
Twentieth century Indians. Macgregor, F. M. C. 970.1
Twentieth century music. Bauer, M. 780.9
Twentieth century novel. Beach, J. W. 808.3
Twentieth century plays 808.82
Twentieth-century poetry. Drinkwater, J.; Canby, H. S. and Benét, W. R. eds. 821.08
XXth century sculptors. Casson, S. 735
Twenty best plays of the modern American theatre. Gassner, J. ed. 812.08
Twenty easy-to-build motor boats. Deed, W. J. and others
In Motor boating's ideal service v4 623.8
Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre. Gassner, J. ed. 812.08
Twenty-five cents. Harris, W. E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 p139-64 808.82
Twenty-five modern plays. Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. 808.82
Twenty-five short plays, international. Shay, F. ed. See listing at end of class 808.82
Twenty-five years, 1892-1916. Grey, E. G. 1st viscount 92
2500 jokes for all occasions. Moulton, P. comp. See listing at end of class 808.87
20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays. Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 808.82
20 non-royalty one-act popular classics. Mayorga, M. G. 808.82
Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday. Mayorga, M. G. 812.08
26 letters. Ogg, O. 411
20,000 words often mispronounced. Phyfe, W. H. P. 421
Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing. Lawes, L. E. 365
Twenty-three books and the stories behind them. Winterich, J. T. 820.9
23 plays and sonnets. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
Twenty years a-growing. O'Sullivan, M. 914.15
Twenty years at Hull-house. Addams, J. 331.85
Twenty years under the sea. Williamson, J. E. 591.92
Twilight bar. Koestler, A. 822
Twilight in Vienna. Fischauer, W. See listing at end of class 914.36
Twilight of man. Hooton, E. A. 572
Twilight saint. Young, Stark
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p278-89 822.08
Twin Menaechmi. Plautus
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p112-46 808.2
Twitchell, Karl Saben, and Jurji, Edward Jabra. Saudi Arabia 915.3
Two blades of grass. Harding, T. S. 630
Two blind mice. Spewack, S.
In Best plays of 1948-49 p301-32 808.82
Two Carlyles. Burdett, O. 92
Two constitutions. Stannard, H. M. 342.73
Two ghosts are better than one. Rider, F.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p248-57 808.82
200 more tricks you can do. See Thurston, H. 400 tricks you can do 793.8
200 tricks you can do. See Thurston, H. 400 tricks you can do 793.8
Two lives. Leonard, W. E. See listing at end of class 811
Two men in the Antarctic. Bagshawe, T. E. 919.9
Two on a continent. Foldes, L. R. 92
Two paths. Ruskin, J. See listing at end of class 704; also Everyman's library edition of Sesame and lilies 824
Two Pierrots. Rostand, E.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p 1-27 842.08
Two plays. O'Casey, S. 822
Two quiet lives; Dorothy Osborne, Thomas Gray. Cecil, Lord D. 92
Two shepherds. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Martínez Sierra, G. Kingdom of God and others plays p109-65 862
Two sources of morality and religion. Bergson, H. L. See note under Bergson 194
2,000 designs, forms and ornament. Estrin, M. comp 745
Two thousand years of science. Harvey-Gibson, R. J. 509
Two to six. Alschuler, R. H. ed. 136.7
Two-way radio. Freedman, S. See listing end of class 621.384
Two worlds. Ziff, W. B. 321.04
Two worlds of Marcel Proust. March, H. 92
Two years before the mast. Dana, R. H. 910
Tying American trout lures. Cross, R. R. 799.1
Tyler, Alice (Felt) Freedom's ferment. See listing at end of class 917.3

Tyler, Chaplin. Chemical engineering economics 660
Tyler, Harry Walter. See Sedgwick, W. T. jt. auth.
Tyler, I. Keith. See Woefel, N. jt. ed.
Tyler, John. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p108-13 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p116-23 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p89-95 920
Tyler, Julia (Gardiner) See pages
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p187-99 920
Tyler, Kingdon, S. Modern radio. See listing at end of class 621.384
—Telecasting and color. See listing at end of class 621.388
Tyler, Letitia (Christian) See pages
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p177-87 920
Tyler, Marian. See Chase, Marian (Tyler)
Tyler, Moses Coit. Patrick Henry 92
Type and type founding 655.2; also pages
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659.1
Type for books and advertising. Ettenberg, E. M. 655.2
Types and problems of philosophy. Mead, H. See listing at end of class 100
Types and times in the essay. Taylor, W. comp. See listing at end of class 824.08
Types of philosophy. Hocking, W. E. 140
Types of religious philosophy. Burtt, E. A. 201
Types of the essay. Heydrick, B. A. ed. 824.08
Typesetting. See pages
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659.1
In Mansfield, J. E. Everyday arithmetic for printers 511
Typewriting 652
Typhus. Dryer, B. V.
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p317-33 812.08
Typhus fever 616.9
Typography. See Printing
Tyranny of words. Chase, S. 412
Tyre, Annemarie (Brondensieck) See Tyre, C. A. jt. auth.
Tyre, Carl Allen, and Tyre, Annemarie (Brodensieck) Speaking Spanish. See listing at end of class 465
Tyrol—Description and travel 914.36
Tyrolean June. Brown, M. M. 914.36
Tyrone, Hugh O'Neill, 2d earl of. See listing at end of class 92
Tyrothricin. See pages
In Epstein, S. and Epstein, B. W. Miracles from microbes p80-98 615.1
Tyrrell, George Walter. Volcanoes 551.2

U

U boats. See Submarine boats
UAW and Walter Reuther. Howe, I. and Widick, B. J. 331.88
U.S. camera 770
U.S. one. Writers' program 917.3
UNESCO. Huxley, J. S. 341.1
USSR. Simmonds, E. J. ed. See listing at end of class 914.7
Uccello, Paolo. See Paolo Uccello
Udin, Sophie Ada ed. See Palestine year book 956.9
Uhl, Albert; Nelson, Arthur L. and Dunlap, Carl Harry. Interior electric wiring and estimating 621.32
Uhlig, Herbert Henry, ed. Corrosion handbook 620.1
Ukers, William Harrison. Coffee merchandising. See listing at end of class 663
—Romance of tea. See listing at end of class 663
The Ukraine. Chamberlin, W. H. 947
Ulanov, Barry. Incredible Crosby 780.92
Ulcers. See pages
In Science year book of 1948 p46-56 505
Ulen, Harold S. and Larcom, Guy. Complete swimmer 797.2
Ulen, Paul V. See Lankes, J. J. jt. auth.
Ulich, Robert. Conditions of civilized living 901
Ullman, Berthold Louis, and Henry, Norman E. New elementary Latin 475
Ullman, James Ramsey, ed. Kingdom of adventure 915.42
Ullmann, Frances. Girl alive! See listing at end of class 136.7
Ulloa, Antonio de. Description of the country and of the trees and vegetables in the neighborhood of Carthagena; excerpt from "Voyage to South America."
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p112-23 502
Ulman, Ruth, ed. See University debater's annual 808.5
Ulrich, Carolyn Farquhar, ed. See Ulrich's Periodicals directory 050
See also Hoffman, F. J. jt. auth.
Ulrich, Homer. Chamber music 785
Ulrich's Periodicals directory 050
Ultima Thule. Stefansson, V. 919.8
Ultra-sonic waves. See Supersonic waves
Ultrasonics. See Supersonic waves
Ultrasonics. Carlin, B. 534
Ulysses; adaptation. Homer
In Gayley, C. M. ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art p318-45 291
Ulysses; excerpt. Joyce, J.
In Joyce, J. Portable James Joyce p665-708 828
Ulysses. Phillips, S.
In Phillips, S. Collected plays v 1 p57-178 822
Umbreit, Kenneth Bernard. Our eleven chief justices 920
Umstattd, James Greenleaf. Secondary school teaching. See listing at end of class 373
Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de. Perplexities and paradoxes. See listing at end of class 864
Unattainable. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Six comedies p 1-92 822
Unauthorized reprints. See Copyright—Unauthorized
Unbidden guests. Stevens, W. O. See listing at end of class 133
Uncle Petey. Courtney, P.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p63-75 808.82
Uncle Remus. Harris, J. C. 398
Uncle Remus and his friends. Harris, J. C. 398
Uncle Sam's attic. Davis, M. L. C. 917.98
Uncle Vanya. Chekhov, A. P.
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p189-239 891.72
Uncommon Americans. Seitz, D. C. See listing at end of class 920
Uncommon knowledge. Stimpson, G. W. 030
Undenominational churches. See Community churches
Under cover. Megrue, R. C.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p295-370 808.82
Under the pylon. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p147-65 822.08
Under the Red sea sun. Ellsberg, E. 940.548
Under the sea-wind. Carson, R. L. See listing at end of class 591.92
Underground empire. Perry, C. W. 551.4
Underhill, Charles Reginald. Magnets 538
Underhill, Evelyn. Collected papers 204
—Mysticism 140
—Practical mysticism 140
—Worship 264
Underseas log. Bushnell, E. See listing at end of class 627
Understandable psychiatry. Hinsie, L. E. 132
Understanding. See Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of
Understanding American business. Neill, H. B. and Cool, H. M. See listing at end of class 658
Understanding children. Sherrill, L. J. 268
Understanding drama. Brooks, C. and Heilman, R. B. eds. 808.2
Understanding human nature. Adler, A. 137

Understanding labor. Fitzpatrick, B. H. 331
Understanding modern art. Davidson, M. 759
Understanding prints. Kistler, A. 760
Understanding radio. Watson, H. M.; Welch, H. E. and Eby, G. S. See listing at end of class 621.384
Understanding television. Dunlap, O. E. 621.388
Understanding the adolescent girl. Elliott, G. L. 136.7
Understanding the arts. Gardner, H. 701
Understanding the Christian faith. Harkness, G. E. See listing at end of class 230
Understanding youth. Burkhart, R. A. See listing at end of class 248
Underwood, Edna (Worthley) tr. Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day 861.08
—tr. Slav anthology 891.8
Underwood, Eric Gordon. Short history of English painting. See listing at end of class 759.2
—Short history of English sculpture 730.9
—Short history of French painting 759.4
Underwood, G. Standard construction methods. See listing at end of class 690
Underwood, Ralph Sylvester; Nelson, Thomas R. and Selby, Samuel. Intermediate algebra 512
Underwood, Thomas Rust, ed. Thoroughbred racing and breeding 798
Underwriting. See Insurance
Undset, Sigrid. Happy times in Norway 914.81
—Men, women, and places 839.8
Undset, Sigrid (as subject) See pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p263-72 808.3
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p327-45 920
Unemployed. See pages
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance p208-34 330.973
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste p126-44 339
In Epstein, A. Insecurity 331.25
In Fitch, L. and Taylor, H. Planning for jobs 338.9
In Hayes, H. G. Spending, saving & employment 339.4
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p183-214 330.973
In Twentieth century fund. Financing American prosperity 338.9
In Wallace, H. A. Sixty million jobs 330.973
Unemployed man and his family. Komarovsky, M. See listing at end of class 331.13
Unemployment insurance. See Insurance, Unemployment
Unesco. See United nations educational, scientific and cultural organization
Unforgotten years. Smith, L. P. 92
Unger, Leonard, ed. T. S. Eliot: a selected critique 92
Unicameral legislatures. Buehler, E. C. ed. See listing at end of class 328
Unicorn from the stars. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p325-84 822
Unicorn in the Bahamas. Forbes, R. T. 917.296
Unified calculus. Smith, E. S.; Salkover, M. and Justice, H. K. See listing at end of class 517
Union and democracy. Johnson, A. See listing at end of class 973
Union challenge to management control. Chamberlain, N. W. 331.1
Union churches. See Community churches
Union list of international congresses. See International congresses and conferences. 1840-1937. See listing at end of class 060
Union list of newspapers. See American newspapers, 1821-1936. See listing at end of class 070
Union list of serials in libraries in the United States and Canada. See listing at end of class 050
Union-management co-operation. Braun, K. 331.88
Union now. Streit, C. K. 321.04
Union policies and industries management. Slichter, S. H. See listing at end of class 331.88
Unions, Trade. See Trade unions
Unions of their own choosing. Brooks, R. R. R. 331.1
Unison speaking. See Choral speaking
Unitarianism 288; also pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p52-68 280
United automobile workers. See International union, United automobile, aircraft and agricultural implement workers of America
United fruit company 338.1
United mine workers of America. See pages
In Coleman, M. Men and coal 331.88
United nations. United nations document, 1941-1945. See listing at end of class 341.1
—Yearbook 341.1
United nations. General assembly. Report on Palestine 956.9
United nations. Secretariat. Everyman's United nations 341.1
United nations (as subject) 341.1; also pages
In Finer, H. United nations economic and social council 330.6
In Johnsen, J. E. comp. Federal world government p140-249 321.04
In Meyer, C. Peace or anarchy 341
In Morgan, J. E. ed. American citizens handbook p211-94 323.6
In Welles, S. We need not fail 956.9
charter 341.1
United nations challange to the church. Stuntz, H. C. 341.1
United nations conference on international organizations. San Francisco, 1945. See pages
In Dean, V. M. Four cornerstones of peace p53-103 341.1
United nations conference on trade and employment, Havana, 1947-1948. See pages
In Wilcox, C. Charter for world trade 380
United nations document, 1941-1945. United nations. See listing at end of class 341.1
United nations economic and social council. Finer, H. 330.6
United nations educational, scientific and cultural organization. Fundamental education 370.1
United nations educational, scientific and cultural organization (as subject) 341.1
United nations honor flag committee. World flag encyclopedia 929.9
United nations or world government. Johnsen, J. E. comp. 341.1
United nations organization handbook. Boyd, A. K. H. 341.1
United nations primer. Arne, S. 341.1
United nations series
Grattan, C. H. Australia 919.4
Kerner, R. J. ed. Yugoslavia 949.7
MacNair, H. F. ed. China 951
United Roumania. Clark, C. U. 949.8
United service organizations for national defense. See pages
In Gillmore, M. and Collinge, P. The B.O.W.S. 940.547
United States. Air corps. See United States. Army air forces
United States. Army (as subject) See pages
In Callahan, N. Armed forces as a career p 1-83 355
In Kahn, E. J. and McLemore, H. Fighting divisions 940.54
In United States. Army. Chief of staff. General Marshall's report 940.54
In Yank (Periodical) Yank 940.53
insignia 355
medals, badges, decorations, etc. 355
military life. See pages
In Custer, E. B. "Boots and saddles" (Custer) 92
ordnance and ordnance stores 623.4
United States. Army. A.E.F. 1917-1920 940.4
United States. Army. Air corps. See United States. Army air forces
United States. Army. Chaplain corps. See pages
In Cross, C. and Arnold, W. R. Soldiers of God 940.547
United States. Army. Chief of staff. General Marshall's report 940.54

United States. Army. Medical department. See pages
In Mackenzie, D. Men without guns 940.547
United States. Army. Persian gulf command 355
United States. Army. Third army. See pages
In Allen, R. S. Lucky forward 940.542
United States. Army air forces 623.74
United States. Army nurse corps. See pages
In Flikke, J. O. Nurses in action 610.7
United States. Atomic energy commission. See pages
In Whitman, W. David Lilienthal 92
United States. Bureau of agricultural economics. See Johnson, S. E. and others. Managing a farm 631.1
United States. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin
Hodge, F. W. ed. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico 970.1
Steward, J. H. ed. Handbook of South American Indians 980.1
United States. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Foreign commerce yearbook 382
United States Bureau of lighthouses. See pages pages
In Floherty, J. J. Sentries of the sea 627.9
United States. Bureau of mines. Minerals yearbook 338.2
United States. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies; 1926 280
—Statistical abstract of the United States 317.3
United States Cavalry, 1st regt. 1898 (Volunteer) See pages
In Roosevelt, T. Rough riders 973.8
United States. Civil aeronautics administration. See Renner, G. T. Human geography in the air age 910
United States. Civil service commission. Official register of the United States 351.2
United States. Civilian conservation corps. See United States. National park service. Glimpses of our national parks 917.8
United States. Coast guard 614.8; also pages
In Callahan, N. Armed forces as a career p219-78 355
United States. Commission organization of the executive branch of the government. Hoover commission report 353
United States. Committee on public information. See pages
In Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. Words that won the war 940.48
United States. Congress. Official Congressional directory 328
United States. Congress (as subject) 328
biography 328
directories 328
history. See pages
In Binkley, W. E. President and Congress 353
registers 328
United States. Congress. House. Communism, its plans and tactics 335
United States. Constitution. Constitution of the United States of America and the Declaration of independence 342.73
United States. Constitution (as subject) 342.73; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p695-712 342.8
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America, ser. 2 p40-62 920
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p259-72, 625-38 342.73
In Morison, S. E. ed. Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788 973.3
United States. Constitutional convention, 1787 342.73
United States. Continental congress 973.3
United States. Declaration of independence. See pages
In United States. Constitution. Constitution of the United States of America and the Declaration of independence p11-20 342.73
United States. Department of agriculture. Yearbook of agriculture 630
United States. Department of agriculture (as subject) See pages
In Harding, T. S. Two blades of grass 630
United States. Department of justice. Prejudice and property 325.73
United States. Department of state. International agencies in which the United States participates 060
United States. Federal bureau of investigation 351.74
United States. Federal industrial institution for women, Alderson, West Virginia 365
United States. Forest service. Camp stoves and fireplaces 796.54
United States. Forest service (as subject) 634.9
United States. Government printing office. Style manual 655.25
United States. Immigration commission, 1907-1901. Dictionary of races or peoples 572
United States. Law, statutes, etc. United States code 345
United States. Library of Congress. Cumulative catalog of Library of Congress printed cards. See listing at end of class 016
—Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions. See listing at end of class 025.3
—Rules for descriptive cataloging in the Library of Congress 025.3
—Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogs of the Library of Congress 025.3
United States. Library of Congress (as subject) 027
United States. Marine corps. Semper fidelis 940.542
United States. Marine corps (as subject) See pages
In Callahan, N. Armed forces as a career p164-218 355
In Hough, F. O. Island war 940.542
In Pratt, F. Marines' war 940.542
In Smith, H. M. and Finch, P. Coral and brass 940.542
In Tregaskis, R. W. Guadalcanal diary 940.542
In United States. Marine corps. Semper fidelis 940.542
history 359
United States. Marine corps. 3d regiment. See pages
In Monks, J. C. A ribbon and a star 940.542
United States. Military academy, West Point 355
United States. National advisory committee for aeronautics. See pages
In Gray, G. W. Frontiers of flight 629.13
United States. National park service. Glimpses of our national parks 917.8
—Park and recreation structures 725
United States. National park service (as subject) 917.8
United States. National relations board 331.1
United States. Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris and nautical almanac 528
United States. Naval academy, Annapolis. See Westcott, A. F. ed. American sea power since 1775 973
United States. Naval academy, Annapolis (as subject) 359
United States. Naval reserve. Women's reserve 359
United States. Navy (as subject) 359; also pages
In Callahan, N. Armed forces as a career p84-163 355
In Daniels, J. Wilson era: years of war and after, 1917-1923 973.9
history 359; also pages
In Westcott, A. F. ed. American sea power since 1775 973
medals, badges, decorations, etc. See pages
In Gibbons, C. Military decorations and campaign service bars of the United States 355
United States. Navy. Nurse corps. See pages
In Cooper, P. Navy nurse 940.547
United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors 918

United States. Office of naval intelligence. See pages
In Zacharias, E. M. Secret missions 940.548
United States. Office of scientific research and development. See pages
In Baxter, J. P. Scientists against time 507
In Boyce, J. C. ed. New weapons for air warfare 623.4
In Noyes, W. A. ed. Chemistry 660
United States. Office of strategic services. See pages
In Alsop, S. J. O. and Braden, T. Sub rosa 351.74
In Ford, C. and MacBain, A. Cloak and dagger 351.74
In Smith, N. and Clark, T. B. Into Siam 940.548
United States. Office of war information. American handbook 917.3
United States Office of war information (as subject) See pages
In Leighton, A. H. Human relations in a changing world 301
United States. Office of war mobilization. War and postwar adjustment policies 338.9
United States. Patent office. Patent laws. See note under United States. Patent office 608
—Rules of practice in the United States Patent office 608
United States. Post-office department. Description of United States postage stamps 383
—United States official postal guide 383
United States. President. Economic reports of the president 330.973
United States. President's commission on higher education. Higher education for democracy 378
United States. President's committee on civil rights. To secure these rights 323.4
United States. Public health service. High schools and sex education. See listing at end of class 612.6
United States. Relocation center, Topaz, Utah 940.547
United States. Social security administration. Social security yearbook 331.25
United States. Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of public documents of Congress and of other departments of the government of the United States. See note under United States. Superintendent of documents 015
—Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 015
—Price lists of government publications 015
—Weekly list of selected United States government publications 015
United States. Supreme court. Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court 347.9
—See United States. Department of justice. Prejudice and property 325.73
United States. Supreme court (as subject) 347.9; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v16 973
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p177-93 342.73
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p425-77 304
biography 920
United States. Tanforan assembly center, San Bruno, California 940.547
United States. Temporary national economic committee 330.973
United States. Treasury department. See pages
In Floherty, J. J. Men against crime 353
In Irey, E. L. Tax dodgers 351.74
United States (as subject) 917.3; also 973
agriculture. See Agriculture—United States
annexations. See United States—Territorial expansion
antiquities. See pages
In Martin, P. S.; Quimby, G. I. and Collier, D. Indians before Columbus 970.1
In Shetrone, H. C. Mound-builders 571
art. See Art, American
bibliography 016; also pages
In Cumulative book index 015
In Publishers' trade list annual 015
bio-bibliography R920
biography 920; also pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen 745.1
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. 973
In Hofstadter, R. American political tradition 973
In Morris, L. R. Postscript to yesterday 973.9
church history 277; also pages
In Hedley, G. P. Christian heritage in America 280
In May, H. F. Protestant churches and industrial America 261
In Pageant of America v10 973
civilization 917.3; also 973, 973.9; also pages
In Adamic, L. Nation of nations 325.73
In Bates, E. S. American faith 277
In Becker, C. L. Freedom and responsibility in the American way of life 323.4
In Brooks, Van W. Times of Melville and Whitman 810.9
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men 608
In Counts, G. S. and others. Social foundation of education 370.9
In Foerster, N. ed. Humanism and America 814.08
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p180-98 170
In Institute for religious and social studies. Civilization and group relationships 323.1
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Education for a changing civilization p5-50 370.1
In Kluckhohn, C. Mirror for man 572
In Lynd, R. S. Knowledge for what? 301
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
In Schneider, H. W. History of American philosophy 191
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization 917.4
climate 551.57
colonies. See United States—Insular possessions
commerce 382; also pages
In Beals, C. Pan America 330.973
In Day, C. History of commerce p469-592 380.9
In Pageant of America v4 973
commerce—Directories. See pages
In Davis, M. V. Guide to American business directories 650
commercial policy 337; also 382; also pages
In Beals, C. Pan America 330.973
In Edwards, C. D. ed. A cartel policy for the United nations 338.8
conservation of natural resources. See Natural resources
constitutional history 342.73; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v13 973
In Hart, J. American presidency in action 353
In Milton, G. F. Use of presidential power 1789-1943 353
constitutional law 342.73; also pages
In Bates, E. S. Story of the Supreme court 347.9
In Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis 308
In Corwin, E. S. The president, office and powers 353
In Curtis, C. P. Lions under the throne 347.9
In Frankfurter, F. Mr Justice Holmes and the Supreme court 347.9
In Pritchett, C. H. Roosevelt court 347.9
In United States. Supreme court. Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court 347.9
consular service. See United States—Diplomatic and consular service
defenses 355; also pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Price of power 327.73

United States—*Continued*
description and travel 917.3; also pages
In Arnall, E. G. What people want 973.9
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. 973
In Look (Periodical) Central northeast 917.4
description and travel—Views 917.3
diplomatic and consular service 327.73
discovery and exploration. See America—Discovery and exploration
economic conditions 330:973; also pages
In Adams, B. America's economic supremacy 909.81
In Allen, F. L. Only yesterday 973.9
In Allen, F. L. Since yesterday 973.9
In Arnall, E. G. Shore dimly seen 973.9
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress 917.3
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men 608
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste 339
In Counts, G. S. and others. Social foundation of education p9-76, 121-88 370.9
In Faulkner, H. U. American political and social history 973
In Faulkner, H. U. Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 973.9
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man 917.3
In Glover, K. America begins again 333
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation of the United States 333
In Labor research association. Labor fact book 331
In Lieber, R. America's natural wealth 333
In Lord, C. L. and Lord, E. S. H. Historical atlas of the United States 911
In Lynd R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition 309.1
In Myers, G. History of the great American fortunes 339
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878 917.3
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States 309.1
In Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march 630.9
In Slichter, S. H. Modern economic society 330
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p75-748 917
In Wecter, D. Age of the great depression, 1929-1941 973.9
economic policy 330.973; also pages
In Allen, E. D. and Brownlee, O. H. Economics of public finance 336
In Bowles, C. Tomorrow without fear 338.9
In Fitch, L. and Taylor, H. Planning for jobs 338.9
In Glover, K. America begins again 333
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy 342.73
In Harris, S. E. European recovery program 338.9
In Johnson, R. W. People must live and work together 331.1
In Loeb, H. Full production without war 330.1
In Lutz, H. L. Guideposts to a free economy 336
In Sternberg, F. Coming crisis 330.9
In Twentieth century fund. Financing American prosperity 338.9
In United States in world affairs 327.73
emigration. See United States—Immigration and emigration
executive. See Presidents—United States
executive departments 353
expansion. See United States—Territorial expansion
exploring expeditions. See pages
In Nevins, A. Frémont, pathmarker of the West 92
In Powell, J. W. First through the Grand canyon 917.91
finance. See Finance—United States
foreign population 325.73; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v35 973
In Committee for the study of recent immigration from Europe. Refugees in America 940.5316
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p231-44 309.1
In Ross, M. H. All manner of men 331.11
foreign relations 327.73; also pages
In Adams, B. America's economic supremacy 909.81
In Adams, J. Q. Diary 92
In Aikman, D. All-American front 918
In Beals, C. Coming struggle for Latin America 980
In Beals, C. Pan America 330.973
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn 918
In Bliven, B. and Mezerick, A. G. eds. What the informed citizen needs to know 330.973
In Bowers, C. G. Spanish adventures of Washington Irving 92
In Chronicles of America series v46 973
In Corbett, P. E. Britain: partner for peace p121-52 327.42
In Dallin, D. J. Big three p9-30, 235-69 909.82
In Daniels, J. Shirt-sleeve diplomat 92
In Deane, J. R. Strange alliance 940.532
In Fairbank, J. K. United States and China 951
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p602-24 342.73
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p536-64 342.73
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage p553-620 972
In Harris, S. E. ed. Foreign economic policy for the United States 337
In Hayes, C. J. H. Wartime mission in Spain 940.532
In Hecht, D. Russian radicals look to America, 1825-1894 335
In Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter H. Page 92
In Hull, C. Memoirs of Cordell Hull 92
In Langer, W. L. Our Vichy gamble 940.532
In Laski, H. J. American democracy p495-563 917.3
In Millis, W. Road to war 940.37
In Millis, W. This is Pearl! 940.532
In Morgenthau, H. Germany is our problem 940.531
In Snow, E. Stalin must have peace 947.084
In Soule, G. H. America's stake in Britain's future 330.973
In Speiser, E. A. United States and the Near East 956.9
In Stimson, H. L. On active service in peace and war 92
In Streit, C. K. Union now 321.04
In Tansill, C. C. America goes to war 940.37
In Truman, H. S. Truman program 308
In United States. Congress. House. Communism, its plans and tactics 335
In Wallace, H. A. and Steiger, A. J. Soviet Asia mission 915.7
In Ward, B. West at bay 940.5
In Ziff, W. B. Two worlds 321.04
foreign relations—Sources 327.73
government. See U.S.—Politics and government
government publications 025.173
government publications—Bibliography 015; also pages
In Tompkins, D. L. C. C. Materials for the study of federal government 342.73
historic houses, etc. 917.3; also pages
In Coleman, L. V. Historic house museums 069
In Kimball, S. F. American architecture p27-116 720.973
In Robinson, E. F. and Robinson, T. P. Houses in America 728
In Williams, H. L. and Williams, O. K. Old American houses and how to restore them 728
historical geography—Maps 911
history 973
In Bates, E. S. American faith 277

United States—History—*Continued*
In Beard, M. R. ed. America through women's eyes 917.3
In Boas, R. P. and Burton, K. K. Social backgrounds of American literature 810.9
In Guedalla, P. Hundred years 909.81
In Holbrook, S. H. Lost men of American history 920
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 917.3
In Lillard, R. G. Great forest 634.9
In McInnis, E. W. and Reid, J. H. S. English-speaking peoples 942.07
In Woodward, W. E. Way our people lived 917.3
history—Addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America 920
history—Bibliography 973 Bibl.
history—Historiography. See pages
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p3-21 973
history—Humor, caricatures, etc. See pages
In Kaufman, G. S.; Ryskind, M. and Gershwin, I. Of thee I sing 812
history—Philosophy. See pages
In Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history 973
history—Pictorial works 973; also 973.8, also pages
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Life in America 759.1
history—Poetry 811.08; also pages
In Benét, R. C. and Benét, S. V. Book of Americans 811
history—Sources 973; also pages
In Bartlett, R. J. ed. Record of American diplomacy 327.73
In Van Doren, C. C. and Carmer, C. L. American scriptures 810.8
history—Study and teaching. See pages
In Channing, E.; Hart, A. B. and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history 973 Bibl.
history—Colonial period 973.2; also pages
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial background of the American revolution 973.3
In Chronicles of America series v5, 6-8, 10 973
In Greene, E. B. Revolutionary generation, 1763-1790 973.3
In Langdon, W. S. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 917.3
In Little, F. Early American textiles 677
In Miller, J. C. Origins of the American revolution 973.3
In Pageant of America v 1 973
In Wertenbaker, T. J. Founding of American civilization 917.4
history—French and Indian war, 1755-1763 973.2
history—Revolution 973.3; also pages
In Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people 973.2
In Bolton, H. E. and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783 p425-555 973.2
In Chronicles of America series v11-12 973
In Kimball, M. G. Jefferson: war and peace, 1776 to 1784 92
In Pageant of America v6, 8 973
In Wrong, G. M. Canada and the American revolution p 1-15, 320-39 971
history—Revolution—Causes 973.3
history—Revolution—Naval operations. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p 1-43 359
history—Revolution—Registers, lists, etc.—Bibliography. See pages
In Doane, G. H. Searching for your ancestors p167-71 929
history—1783-1809 973.4; also 973.3; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v13-15 973
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p44-57 359
history—1783-1865 973.4; also pages
In Adams, J. Q. Diary 92
In Chronicles of America series v15 973
In Pageant of America v8 973
history—Tripolitan war, 1801-1805. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p58-78 359
history—War of 1812 973.5
In Adams, H. Formative years v2 p551-983 973.4
In Chronicles of America series v17 973
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p79-135 359
In Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Rise of American naval power, 1776-1918 p73-109 359
history—1815-1861 973.5; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v20, 28 973
In Cole, A. C. Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865 973.7
history—War with Mexico, 1845-1848. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v24 973
In De Voto, B. A. Year of decision, 1846 978
In Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs 92
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p169-79 359
history—Civil war 973.7; also pages
In Bill, A. H. Beleaguered city: Richmond 975.5
In Chronicles of America series v29 973
In Davis, J. The Shenandoah p194-268 975.59
In Pageant of America v7 973
In Sandburg, C. Abraham Lincoln 92
history—Civil war—Biography. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v31 973
history—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 973.7; also pages
In Buchan, J. 1st baron Tweedsmuir. Book of escapes and hurried journeys p41-56 910
In Chronicles of America series v31 973
In Freeman, D. S. R. E. Lee 92
In Grant, U. S. Personal memoirs 92
In Lewis, L. Sherman, fighting prophet 92
In Miers, E. S. and Brown, R. A. eds. Gettysburg 973.7
In Thomason, J. W. Jeb Stuart 92
history—Civil war—Causes See pages.
In Nevins, A. Ordeal of the Union 973.5
history—Civil war—Naval operations. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p191-316 359
In Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Rise of American naval power, 1776-1918 p151-63 359
history—Civil war—Personal narratives 973.7. See pages
In Holmes, O. W. Touched with fire 92
history—Civil war—Pictorial works. See pages
In Meredith, R. Mr Lincoln's camera man 92
history—Civil war—Poetry 811
history—Civil war—Sources 973.7; also pages
In Welles, G. Diary of Gideon Welles 92
history—1865-1898 973.8; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v32, 44 973
In Pageant of America v9 973
history—1898- 973.9; also 973.8; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v47 973
In Haworth, P. L. United States in our own times, 1865-1935 973.8
In Johnson, W. William Allen White's America 92
In Pageant of America v9 973
In Paxson, F. L. Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present 973.8
In Stephenson, G. M. American history since 1865 973.8
history—War of 1898. See pages
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p329-63 359
In Pageant of America v7 973

United States—History—War of 1898—*Cont.*
In Sprout, H. H. and Sprout, M. T. Rise of American naval power, 1776-1918 p223-49 359
history, Economic. See United States—Economic conditions
history, Local—Bibliography. See pages
In Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols p428-80 929
history, Naval 973; also 359; also pages
In West, R. S. Admirals of American empire 920
history, Political. See United States—Politics and government
immigration and emigration 325.73; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v35 973
In Committee for the study of recent immigration from Europe. Refugees in America 940.5316
In Davie, M. R. World immigration 325
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p255-74 342.73
In Guillet, E. C. Great migration 325.7
In United States. Immigration commission, 1907-1910. Dictionary of races or peoples 572
industries 338; also pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Price of power 327.73
In Bogart, E. L. and Kemmerer, D. L. Economic history of the American people 330.973
In Chase, S. Tragedy of waste 339
In Chronicles of America series v39 973
In Douglas, L. V.; Skar, R. O. and Price, R. G. Modern business 658
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2
In Edwards, N. L. Your own business 658
In Johnson, R. W. People must live and work together 331.1
In Josephson, M. Robber barons 920
In Lewis, H. T. Problems in industrial purchasing 658.7
In Pageant of America v5 973
In Pierce, J. A. Negro business and business education 326
In Rawson, M. N. Handwrought ancestors 680
In Spengler, E. H. and Klein, J. Introduction to business 658
industries—Directories. See pages
In Davis, M. V. Guide to American business directories 650
industries—History. See pages
In Tarbell, I. M. Nationalizing of business 330.973
insular possessions. See pages
In Adams, B. America's economic supremacy 909.81
intellectual life 917.3; also pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life 810.9
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p202-46 973.8
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p256-86 973
learned institutions and societies. See pages
In Council on foreign relations. American agencies interested in international affairs 341
literature. See American literature
manners and customs. See United States—Social life and customs
manufactures 670; also pages
In Hauser, P. M. and Leonard, W. R. eds. Government statistics for business use p51-77 311
moral conditions. See pages
In Kinsey, A. C.; Pomeroy, W. B. and Martin, C. E. Sexual behavior in the human male 612.6
In Watson, G. B. Youth after conflict 301.15
national characteristics. See National characteristics, American
nationality 325:73; also pages
In Fairchild, H. P. Race and nationality as factors in American life 572
natural resources. See Natural resources; United States—Economic conditions
neutrality 327.73; also pages
In Tansill, C. C. America goes to war 940.37
occupations 371.42
officials and employees 351.2; also pages
In Summers, R. E. comp. Federal information controls in peacetime 323.4
politics and government 353; also 329, 342.73, 973; also pages
In Bliven, B. and Mezerick, A. G. eds. What the informed citizen needs to know 330.973
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Modern democracies v2 p 1-165 321.8
In Chronicle of America series v11, 29, 43-45, 47 973
In Graves, W. B. American state government 353.9
In Laski, H. J. American democracy p72-164 917.3
In Lippmann, W. Public opinion p191-292 301.15
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration 352
In Morgan, J. E. ed. American citizens handbook 323.6
In Nichols, R. F. Disruption of American democracy 973.6
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9
In Schlesinger, A. M. Vital center 321
In Stone, I. They also ran 920
In United States. Office of war information. American handbook 917.3
In White, L. D. Introduction to the study of public administration 351
politics and government—Sources 342.73
politics and government—Revolution 973.3; also pages
In Becker, C. L. Declaration of independence 973.3
politics and government—1783-1809. See pages
In Adams, H. Formative years 973.4
In Nevins, A. American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789 973.3
In White, L. D. The Federalists 973.4
politics and government—1783-1865. See pages
In Adams, J. Q. Diary 92
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man p32-61, 163-78 917.3
politics and government—1815-1861 973.5; also pages
In Schlesinger, A. M. Age of Jackson 973.5
politics and government—Civil war 973.7
politics and government—1865-1898 973.8; also pages
In Beer, T. Hanna 92
In Flick, A. C. Samuel Jones Tilden 92
In Stoddard, H. L. Presidential sweepstakes 329
In Welles, G. Diary of Gideon Welles 92
politics and government—1898- 973.9; also 353; also pages
In Adams, S. H. Incredible era; the life and times of Warren Gamaliel Harding 92
In Beard, C. A. American foreign policy in the making, 1932-1940 327.73
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p201-32 917.3
In Beard, C. A. President Roosevelt and the coming of the war 1941 327.73
In Clapper, O. E. Washington tapestry 975.3
In Derounian, A. The plotters 351.74
In Dodd, W. E. Woodrow Wilson and his work 92
In Farley, J. A. Behind the ballots 92
In Farley, J. A. Jim Farley's story 92
In House, E. M. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
In Johnson, A. S. Clock of history 320.4
In Kefauver, E. and Levin, J. Twentieth-century Congress 328
In Kiplinger, W. M. Washington is like that 917.53

United States—Politics and government—1898—*Continued*
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1274-1330, 1391-1429, 1489-1541 309.1
In Pringle, H. F. Life and times of William Taft 92
In Rogers, L. The pollsters 301.15
In Roosevelt, F. D. Nothing to fear 308
In Sherwood, R. E. Roosevelt and Hopkins 973.9
In Stimson, H. L. On active service in peace and war 92
In Truman, H. S. Truman program 308
population 312; also pages
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p255-74 342.73
In Lord, C. L. and Lord, E. S. H. Historical atlas of the United States 911
presidents. See Presidents—United States
public documents. See United States—Government publications
race question 325.73; also 323.1, 326; also pages
In Boas, F. Mind of primitive man p253-72 136.4
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Dusk of dawn 92
In Fairchild, H. P. Race and nationality as factors in American life 572
In Nelson, W. S. ed. Christian way in race relations 261
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p553-601 309.1
In Ross, M. H. All manner of men 331.11
In White, W. F. A man called White 92
registers 351.2
religion 277; also pages
In Bach, M. Report to Protestants 280
In Braden, C. S. These also believe 280
In Clark, E. T. Small sects in America 289
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man p179-99 917.3
In Hedley, G. P. Christian heritage in America 280
In Laski, H. J. American democracy p264-322 917.2
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown p315-409 309.1
In Lynd, R. S. and Lynd, H. M. Middletown in transition p295-318 309.1
In Morrison, C. C. Can Protestantism win America? 284
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p354-64 309.1
In Pageant of America v10 973
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p1008-60 309.1
In Sperry, W. L. ed. Religion in the post-war world 208
In United States. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies; 1926 280
religious history. See U.S.--Church history
sanitary affairs. See pages
In Gunn, S. M. and Platt, P. S. Voluntary health agencies 361
social conditions 309.1; also 917.3; also pages
In Allen, F. L. Only yesterday 973.9
In Allen, F. L. Since yesterday 973.9
In Arnall, E. G. Shore dimly seen 973.9
In Arnall, E. G. What people want 973.9
In Bliven, B. and Mezerick, A. G. eds. What the informed citizen needs to know 330.973
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. American commonwealth 342.73
In Counts, G. S. and others. Social foundation of education 370.9
In Debs, E. V. Writings and speeches 335
In Faulkner, H. U. Quest for social justice, 1898-1914 973.9
In Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H. Contemporary American family 173
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. 973
In Lynd, R. S. Knowledge for what? 301
In Minehan, T. Boy and girl tramps of America 339.1
In Nimkoff, M. F. Marriage and the family 173.1
In Rivera, D. Portrait of America 759.972
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
In Teague, W. D. Land of plenty 330.973
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States 330.973
In Thorndike, E. L. Your city 323.35
In Wecter, D. Age of the great depression, 1929-1941 973.9
In Withers, C. Plainville, U. S. A. 323.35
social life and customs 917.3; also 973, 973.9; also pages
In Anshen, R. N. ed. The family p159-69 392
In Barschak, E. My American adventure 92
In Boas, R. P. and Burton, K. K. Social backgrounds of American literature 810.9
In Downey, F. D. Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson 759.1
In Foldes, L. R. Two on a continent 92
In Halsey, R. T. H. and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors 749
In Hawes, E. Anything but love 396
In Kouwenhoven, J. A. Adventures of America, 1857-1900 973.8
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Life in America 759.1
social life and customs—Colonial period 917.4; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v9 973
In Rawson, M. N. Handwrought ancestors 680
state governments. See State governments
statistics 317.3; also 311
statistics, Vital. See pages
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p602-60 309.1
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p1175-1220 613
territorial expansion 973.9; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v46 973
territories. See pages
In Garner, J. W. and Capen, L. I. Our government p571-89 342.73
women. See Women in the United States
The United States. Hacker, L. M. See listing at end of class 330.973
United States, 1830-1850. Turner, F. J. 973.5
United States and Britain. Brinton, C. C. 327.73
United States and Canada. Wright, A. J. 330.973
United States and China. Fairbank, J. K. 951
United States and Russia. Dean, V. M. 327.73
United States and the Caribbean. Perkins, D. 327.73
United States and the Near East. Speiser, E. A. 956.9
United States catalog. See listing under Cumulative book index 015
United States code. United States. Law, statutes, etc. 345
United States commemorative stamps of the twentieth century. Johl, M. G. 383
United States government manual 353
United States in our own times, 1865-1935. Haworth, P. L. 973.8
United States in the World war. McMaster, J. B. 940.37
United States moves across the Pacific. Latourette, K. S. 327.73
United States naval academy. Crane J. de M. C. and Kieley, J. F. See listing at end of class 359
United States naval institute, Annapolis. See McLean, R. Buejackets' manual 359
United States Navy waterline models and how to build them. Cranwell, J. P. and Smiley, S. A. 623.8
United States of America. Muzzey, D. S. 973

United States official postal guide. United States. Post-office department 383
United States quarterly book list 015
United States stamps specialized, Catalogue of. Scott publications, inc. 383
Unity of India. Nehru, J. See note under Nehru 954
Unity school of Christianity, Kansas City, Mo.
In Braden, C. S. These also believe p144-79 280
Unity society of scientific Christianity. See pages
In Bach, M. L. They have found a faith p222-53 289
Universal church of God's design. World council of churches
In World council of churches. Man's disorder and God's design v 1 280
Universal history. See History, Universal
Universal military training. Fitzpatrick, E. A. 355
Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Thomas, J. R920
Universal religions. See Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.)
Universalism. See pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p198-210 280
Universe 523.1; also 113; also pages
In Berman, L. Behind the universe 128
In Science year book of 1948 p77-83 505
In Scientific progress p11-38 504
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p31-46 100
The universe and Dr Einstein. Barnett, L. K. 530.1
Universe of light. Bragg, Sir W. H. 535
Universities and colleges 378; also pages
In Reck, W. E. Public relations 371.2
In Larson, J. F. and Palmer, A. M. Architectural planning of the American college 727
In Pageant of America v10 973
buildings 727; also pages
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of today p156-83 720.973
University debater's annual 808.5
University drama. See College and school drama
University libraries. See Libraries, University and college
University library. Wilson, L. R. and Tauber, M. F. 027.7
University of Chicago Spanish dictionary. Castillo, C. and Bond, O. F. comps. See listing at end of class 463
University prints, Boston. University prints. Series G 720.94
University series; highlights of modern knowledge
MacCurdy, G. G. Coming of man 571
Unknown Brahms. Schauffler, R. H. 780.92
Unknown country. Hutchison, B. 917.1
The unknown war. Churchill, W. L. S. See listing at end of class 940.4
Unpopular opinions. Sayers, D. L. 824
Unquiet grave. Connolly, C. 828
Unravelling the book of books. Trattner, E. R. 220
Unresting cells. Gerard, R. W. See listing at end of class 576
Unrolling the map. Outhwaite, L. 910
Unsatisfactory supper. Williams, T.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p235-49 812.08
Unseen harvests. Fuess, C. M. and Basford, E. S. eds. 371.3
Unsolved mysteries of the Arctic. Stefansson, V. 919.8
Untermeyer, Louis, ed. American poetry from the beginning to Whitman 811.08
—American poetry since 1900 811.09
—ed. Anthology of the New England poets 811.08
—ed. Book of living verse 821.08
—Forms of poetry 808.1
—From another world; the autobiography of Louis Untermeyer 92
—Heinrich Heine 92
—ed. Modern American poetry. See note under Untermeyer 821.08
—Selected poems and parodies 811
—ed. This singing world 821.08
—ed. Treasury of laughter 827
—Wonderful adventures of Paul Bunyan 398.2
—tr. See Heine, H. Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet 831
—and Davidson, H. Carter. Poetry 821.08
Untermeyer, Louis (as subject) 92
Untitled, and other radio dramas. Corwin, N. L. See note under Corwin 812
Unto such glory. Green, P.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p395-423 812.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p85-108 822.08
Unto the least of these. Lundberg, E. O. 362.7
Unveiled. Ekrem, S. See listing at end of class 92
Unwin, Sir Stanley. Truth about publishing 655.5
Up for air. Meier, F. See listing at end of class 627
Up from slavery. Washington, B. T. 92
Up from the ape. Hooton, E. A. 575
Up stream. Lewisohn, L. 92
Up the years from Bloomsbury. Arliss, G. 92
Up-to-date designs for motor and sailcraft. Atkin, W. and others
In Motor boating's ideal series v23 623.8
Upanishads. Thirteen principal Upanishads 294
—Upanishads; excerpt
In Bible of the world p38-77 290
Upanishads—Bibliography. See pages
In Upanishads. Thirteen principal Upanishads p459-515 294
Updegraff, Clarence Milton, and McCoy, Whitley Peterson. Arbitration of labor disputes 331.1
Updegroff, Ruth, and others. Practice in preschool education 372.2
Updike, Daniel Berkeley. Printing types 655.2
Upholstering home furniture. Pope, B. R. 684
Upholstery 684; also pages
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p415-30 746
In Picken, M. B. Sewing for the home p107-31 747
Upjohn, Everard Miller; Wingert, Paul Stover, and Mahler, Jane (Gaston) History of world art 709
Upon this rock. Cammaerts, E. See listing at end of class 234
Upper atmosphere. See Atmosphere, Upper
Upper Mississippi. Havighurst, W. 977
Upton, George Putnam, and Borowski, Félix. Standard opera guide 782
Upton, William Treat. Art-song in America 784
Upward, Edward. See pages
In Spender, S. Destructive element p236-50 820.4
Ur of the Chaldees. Woolley, Sir C. L. See listing at end of class 913.35
Uranium and atomic power. DeMent, J. A. and Dake, H. C. 541.2
Urban, Joseph. Theatres. See listing at end of class 725
Urban, Wilbur Marshall. Metaphysics and value
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p356-81 191
Uren, Lester Charles. Petroleum production engineering. See listing at end of class 665.5
Urey, Harold Clayton. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p169-70 920
Uriel Acosta. Reznikoff, C.
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p441-57 892.4
Uris, Auren. Improved foremanship. See listing at end of class 658.3
Urquhart, Leonard Church, ed. Civil engineering handbook 620.2
—and O'Rourke, Charles Edward. Design of concrete structures 693.5
Uruguay. Constitution
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p713-61 342.8
Uruguay. See pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p307-18 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p200-07 918

Uruguay—*Continued*
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p190-217 918
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p253-64 918
description and travel. See pages
In De Sherbinin, B. River Plate republics p220-43 918.2
In Frank, W. D. South American p145-61 918
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v3 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p398-409 918
In Strode, H. South by thunderbird p255-84 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p301-11 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p151-62 980
Usage and abusage. Partridge, E. 428.3
Usages. See Etiquet; Manners and customs
Use of native craft materials. Shanklin, M. E. 680
Use of poetry and the use of criticism. Eliot, T. S. See listing at end of class 821.09
Use of the drama. Granville-Barker, H. G. 808.2
Use of tools. Davis, F. and Van de Water, M. 680
Useful arts. See Technology
Useful plants of the world. Clute, W. N. 581.6
Useful reference series
Eastman, M. H. comp. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends 398
Ellis, J. C. comp. Travel through pictures 910
Ireland, N. O. Index to monologs and dialogs 808.8
Ireland, N. O. Local indexes in American libraries 016
Logasa, H. and Ver Nooy, W. comps. Index to one-act plays 808.82 Bibl.
Lovell, E. C. and Hall, R. M. comps. Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects 680
Useful soybean. Lager, M. M. 633.3
Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. Saunders, C. F. 581.6
Usher, Abbott Payson. History of mechanical inventions 608
Using and managing soils. Gustafson, A. F. 631.4
Using books and libraries. Aldrich, E. V. See listing at end of class 020.7
Uslan, Seymour Daniel. See Rider, J. F. jt. auth.
Uspensky, James Victor. Introduction to mathematical probability. See listing at end of class 519
—and Heaslet, Maxwell Alfred. Elementary number theory. See listing at end of class 512
Usury. See Interest and usury
Utah 917.92
description and travel 917.92; also pages
In Muir, J. Steep trails p105-35 917.9
history 979.2
Utley, Freda. High cost of vengeance 940.534
Utley, George Burwell. Fifty years of the American library association. See listing at end of class 020
Utopia. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p585-646 822
Utopia. More, Sir Thomas Saint 321
Utopias 321; also pages
In Davis, J. Contemporary social movements p15-64 304
In Loucks, W. N. and Hoot, J. W. Comparative economic systems p113-47 330
In Plato. Republic 888
"Utter relaxation." Griscom, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p149-71 812.08
Uzzell, Thomas H. Narrative technique 808.3
—Technique of the novel 808.3
—Writing as a career 029

V

Vacant room. Moravsky, M.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p225-35 808.82
Vacation guide. Benjamin, R. S. See listing at end of class 917.3
Vacation guide. Hines, D. 917
Vaccination. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p205-24 610.9
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p61-83 610.9
Vacuum tube amplifiers. Valley, G. E. and Wallman, H. eds.
Vacuum-tube circuits. Arguimbau, L. B. 621.384
Vacuum tubes 621.384; also pages
In Cooper, H. J. ed. Scientific instruments p283-93 507
In Science year book of 1946 p43-50 505
Vagabonds. See Tramps
Vagantes. See Goliards
Vagrancy. See Tramps
Valasek, Joseph. Elements of optics. See listing at end of class 535
Valdes, Gregorio. See pages
In Janis, S. They taught themselves p117-27 759.1
Vale, John W. Aviation mechanic's engine manual 629.134
Vale. Inge, W. R. 92
Valencia, (City) Spain—Description. See pages
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people p234-46 914.6
Valency, Maurice Jacques. See Giraudoux, J. Madwoman of Chaillot 842
Valentiner, Wilhelm Reinhold. Origins of modern sculpture 730
Valentiner, Wilhelm Reinhold (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p304-19 759
Valentines. See pages
In Drepperd, C. W. Treasures in truck & trash p83-90 749.2
Valentinian. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v2 p411-520 822
Valera, Eamonn de. See De Valera, Eamonn
Valera y Alcolá Galiano, Juan. See pages
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain p224-72 914.6
Valery, Paul, ed. See Descartes, R. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Valéry, Paul (as subject) See pages
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p140-48 840.9
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France p197-213 840.9
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p64-92 804
Vallas, Léon. Theories of Claude Dèbussy, musician français. See note under Debussy 780.92
Vallentin, Antonina. Leonardo da Vinci 759.5
—Mirabeau 92
Vallentine's Jewish encyclopaedia 296
Vallery-Radot, René. Life of Pasteur 92
Valley, George Edward, and Wallman, Henry, eds. Vacuum tube amplifiers 621.384
Valley Forge. Anderson, M.
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v4 812
Valley of shadows. Grierson. F. 977
Valleys of Assassins, and other Persian travels. Stark, F. M. 915.5
Vālmīki. Quest for Sita 891.2
—Ramayana, and the Mahabharata. See note under Vālmīki 891.2
Value of Greece to the future of the world. Murry, G.
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p 1-23 913.38
Values. See Worth
Values for survival. Mumford, L. 320.4
Van Bernewitz, Max Wilhelm. Handbook for prospectors and operators of small mines 622
Vanbrugh, Sir John. Sir John Vanbrugh. See listing at end of class 822

Van Brunt, George Athol, and Roe, Arthur Cecil. Winding alternating-current motor coils 621.31
Van Buren, Hannah (Hoes) See pages
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p136-51 920
Van Buren, Martin. See pages
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p96-103 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p101-09 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p73-80 920
Van Buren, Maud. Quotations for special occasions 808.88
Van Buskirk, Edgar Flandreau. Principles of healthful living 613
Vance, Rupert Bayless, and Danilevsky, Nadia. All these people 312
Van Cleef, Eugene. Getting into foreign trade 382
Vandegrift, Alexander Archer. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p263-95 920
Van den Bark, Melvin. See Berrey, L. V. jt. auth.
Vandenberg, Arthur Hendrick. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p391-97 973
Vanderbilt, Cornelius. See listing at end of class 92
Vanderbilt, Harold Stirling. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day 3d ser. p227-43 920
Vandercook, John Womack. Black majesty, the life of Christophe, king of Haiti 92
—Caribbee cruise 917.29
—Dark islands 919.5
—"Tom-tom" 918.8
Van der Neer, Aart. See Neer, Aart van der
Vanderpoel, John Henry. Human figure 743
Van der Post, Laurens, See Post, Laurens van der
Van Dersal, William Richard. Ornamental American shrubs 635.97
—and Graham, Edward Harrison. Land renewed. See listing at end of class 631.4
Van der Veer, Ethel. Babouscka
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p227-41 822.08
—Feast of barking women
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p331-61 822.08
—Saint Cyprian and the devil
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p293-310 822.08
—and Bigelow, Franklyn. As the tumbrils pass
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p367-83 822.08
—and Bigelow, Franklyn. Emperor's doll
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p287-310 822.08
Van der Veer, Judy. Foothills
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p103-34 917.9
Vanderwalker, Fred Norman. House painting methods with the brush and spray gun 698
—Mixing of colors and plants 698
Van Deusen, Delia. Rendezvous—American style
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p25-37 812.08
—Right about face
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p397-420 812.08
—Tea-time for Shelley's Faun
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) p361-74 812.08
Van Deusen, Glyndon Garlock. Life of Henry Clay 92
—Thurlow Weed. See listing at end of class 92
Vandevelde, Adrian. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p209-25 759.949
Van de Wall, William. Music of the people. See listing at end of class 780
Van de Water, Frederic Franklyn. Hallelujah!
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p143-50 070
—Lake Champlain and Lake George 974.7
Van de Water, Marjorie, See Davis, F. jt. auth.
Vandiveer, Clarence A. Fur-trade and early western explorations. See listing at end of class 971
Van Doren, Carl Clinton. American novel, 1789-1939 813.09
—ed. Anthology of world prose 808.8
—Benjamin Franklin 92
—Carl Van Doren. See listing at end of class 818
—Great rehearsal 342.73
—ed. Modern American prose 810.8
—Three worlds 92
—What is American literature? See listing at end of class 810.9
—ed. See Franklin, B. Benjamin Franklin's autobiography 92
—and Carmer, Carl Lamson, eds. American scriptures 810.8
—and Van Doren, Mark. American and British literature since 1890 820.9
Van Doren, Carl Clinton (as subject) 92
Van Doren, Harold Livingston. Industrial design 745.2
Van Doren, Mark, ed. American poets, 1630-1930 811.08
—ed. Anthology of world poetry 808.81
—Careless clock 811
—Collected poems 811
—Country year 811
—John Dryden. See note under Dryden 92
—Nathaniel Hawthorne 92
—New poems. See note under Van Doren 811
—Noble voice 809.1
—Shakespeare 822.3
—ed. See Emerson, R. W. Portable Emerson 814
—ed. See Oxford book of American prose 810.8
—ed. See Sewall, S. Samuel Sewall's diary 92
—ed. See Whitman, W. Walt Whitman 811
See also Cunliffe, J. W. jt. ed.; Van Doren, C. C. jt. auth.
Van Druten, John. Druid circle. See note under Van Druten 822
—I remember Mama
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p85-129 812.08
—I remember Mama; radio adaptation
In Fitelson, H. W. ed. Theatre guild on the air p357-94 808.82
—Voice of the turtle
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p229-66 812.08
Van Dusen, Henry Pitney, ed. Christian answer 230
—Plain man seeks for God 231
—World Christianity 280
Van Dyck, Sir Anthony. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p298-329 759.949
Van Dyke, Henry. Poems. See listing at end of class 811
Van Dyke, Henry (as subject) See pages
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p248-60 920
Van Dyke, John Charles. How to judge of a picture 750
—In Egypt. See listing at end of class 916.2
—Text-book of the history of painting 759
Van Dyke, Paul. Catherine de Médicis. See note under Catherine de Médicis 92
Vane, Sutton. Outward bound 822
Van Ess, John. Meet the Arab 915.3
Van Evera, Jean. How to be happy while single 396
Van Gelder, Robert. Writers and writing 920
Van Gogh, Vincent. See Gogh, Vincent van
Van Goyen, Jan Josephszoon. See Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van
Van Hoesen, Henry Bartlett, and Walter, Frank Keller. Bibliography, practical enumerative, historical. See listing at end of class 010
Van Hook, Larue. Greek life and thought 913.38
Vanished cities of Arabia. Erskine, B. S. 915.3
Van Kirk, Walter William. Christian global strategy 261
Van Loon, Emily Lois. See pages
In Knapp, S. E. Women doctors today p95-108 920

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem. The arts 709
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p303-18 190
—Man, the miracle maker 609
—Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935) 623.8
—Story of the Pacific. See listing at end of class 990
—Van Loon's geography 910
Van Loon, Hendrik Willem (as subject) See pages
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens p437-48 920
Van Loon's geography. Van Loon, H. W. 910
Van Metre, Thurman William. Trains, tracks and travel 385
—Tramps and liners 387
Van Nostrand's scientific encyclopedia 503
Vannucchi, Andrea. See Sarto, Andrea del
Vannucci, Pietro. See Perugino, Pietro
Van Paassen, Pierre. Days of our years 92
—Earth could be fair 914.92
—Forgotten ally. See listing at end of class 940.53
Van Paassen, Pierre (as subject) 92
Van Rensselaer, Alexander. Complete party book 793
Van Sickle, Clarence L. Cost accounting 657
Vansittart, Robert Gilbert Vansittart, baron. Lessons of my life. See listing at end of class 914.3
Van Tassel, Raymond. Woodworking crafts 684
—Woodworking crafts section
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p115-267 680
Van Til, William. See Kilpatrick, W. H. jt. auth.
Van Treeck, Carl, and Croft, Aloysius. Symbols in the church 755
Van Tyne, Claude Halstead. American revolution, 1776-1783 973.3
—Causes of the War of independence 973.3
—Loyalists in the American revolution. See note under Van Tyne 973.3
—War of independence 973.3
Van Valkenburg, Samuel. Peace atlas of Europe 940.531
Van Vechten, Carl. Music of Spain 780.4
Van Wadenoyen, Hugo. Photographing people 770
Van Wie, Virginia. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today v4 p207-16 920
Vargas, Getulio. See pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p195-204 918
Variation (Biology) 575.1; also pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p3-46 509
Varieties of New Testament religion. Scott, E. F. 225
Varieties of religious experience. James, W. 201
Varieties of temperament. Sheldon, W. H. and Stevens, S. S. See listing at end of class 137
Varnish and varnishing. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p806-19 620.1
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood p164-91, 212-84, 395-402, 413-32 698
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p425-41 600
Varnum, William Harrison. Creative design in furniture 749
—Industrial arts design. See listing at end of class 745.2
Vasari, Giorgio. Vasari's Lives of the artists 759.5
—Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects 759.5
Vasari, Giorgio (as subject) See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects p25-57 759.5
Vases. See pages
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology p412-525 709.38
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament p297-358 745
Greek. See pages
In Beazley, J. D. and Ashmole, B. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period 709.38
Vashon, George Boyer. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p263-78 810.8
Vassa, Gustavus. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p57-74 810.8
Vassa Zheleznova. Gorky, M.
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p253-95 891.72
Vassals. See Feudalism
Vatican. Stanze
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures p55-81 759
Vatican as a world power. Bernhart, J. See listing at end of class 282
The Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow. Seldes, G. 282
Vaudeville. See pages
In Marks, E. B. They all sang p127-35 784
Vaughan, Henry. See pages
In Bennett, J. F. Four metaphysical poets p74-93 821.09
Vaughan, Lawrence Moore, and Hardin, Lowell Stewart. Farm work simplification 631.1
Vaughan Williams, Ralph. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p367-74 780.92
Vaughn, Clarence Lee. See Pattou, A. B. jt. auth.
Veber, Pierre Eugène. Happiness
In Vernon, V. F. B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p339-61 842.08
Veblen, Thorstein Bunde. Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times 330
—Essays in our changing order 330.4
—The portable Veblen 330
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p560-72 808.87
—Theory of the leisure class 323.3
—Theory of the leisure class; excerpt
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of economics p709-54 330
—What Veblen taught 330
Veblen, Thorstein Bunde (as subject) See pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p117-41 304
Vecellio, Tiziano. See Titian
Vedanta 181; also pages
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p393-413 290
Vedanta for the western world. Isherwood, C. ed. 181
Vedas. See pages
In Grant, F. R. Oriental philosophy p7-19 181
Vedas. Atharvedas. Atharva-veda; excerpt
In Bible of the world p23-30 290
Vedas. Rigveda. Hymns of the Rig-veda; excerpt
In Bible of the world p3-23 290
—Vedic hymns 294
Vedder, Henry Clay. Short history of the Baptists 286
Vedic hymns. Vedas. Rigveda 294
Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de. Certainty for a doubt
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p 1 102 862
—The cut-throat, adapted by M. Jagendorf
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p103-19 812.08
—Four plays 862
—Fuente ovejuna
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p277-355 862
—Gardener's dog
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p189-275 862
—King the greatest alcalde
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays p103-87 862
—Star of Seville
In Clark, W. S. ed. Chief patterns of world drama p433-60 808.82

Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de (as subject) See pages
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p176-85 809.2
Vegetable gardening 635; also pages
In Beaumont, A. B. Garden soils 631.4
In Chapman, P. W. Victory barnyard p154-71 636
In Gannett, L. S. Cream Hill 630.1
In Pryor, W. C. Lazy gardener p117-36 635.9
Vegetable growing. Knott, J. E. 635
Vegetable growing. Shoemaker, J. S. 635
Vegetable growing business. Watts, R. L. and Watts, G. S. See listing at end of class 635
Vegetable kingdom. See Botany; Plants
Vegetable oils. See Essences and essential oils; Oils and fats
Vegetables 635; also pages
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p154-66 581.6
diseases and pests 632
marketing. See Farm produce—Marketing
Veiller, Bayard. Thirteenth chair
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p375-434 808.82
—Within the law
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p83-164 808.82
Veinott, Cyril George. Fractional horsepower electric motors 621.31
Veinus, Abraham. Victor book of concertos 785
Veland. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v9 p263-386 832
Velasquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y 759.6; also pages
In Craven, T. Men of art p304-16 759
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain p134-69 914.6
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p127-40 759
Velazquez Chavez, Agustín. Contemporary Mexican artists. See listing at end of class 759.972
Velasquez Gallardo, Pablo 92
Velde, Adrian van de. See Vandevelde, Adrian
Vence, France—History 944
Venemann, Henry Gerald. Refrigeration theory and applications 621.5
Venereal diseases 616.9; also pages
In Mustard, H. S. Introduction to public health p134-47 614
Venetian adventurer. Hart, H. H. See listing at end of class 92
Venetian painters. Mather, F. J. 759.5
Venetian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Venezuela. Constitution
In Fitzgibbon, R. H. and others, eds. Constitutions of the Americas p762-818 342.8
Venezuela. See pages
In Beals, C. Rio Grande to Cape Horn p179-91 918
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p335-51 918
In Griswold, L. T. K. Other America p315-38 918
In United States. Office of inter-American affairs. Our American neighbors p265-80 918
-description and travel 918.7; also pages
In Beebe, W. High jungle 591.9
In Early, E. Lands of delight p104-49 917.29
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v3 918
In Jones, C. F. South America p608-61 918
In MacDonald, N. Orchid hunters 918.6
In Vandercook, J. W. Caribbee cruise p278-86 917.29
economic conditions. See pages
In Whitbeck, R. H. and Williams, F. E. Economic geography of South America p63-89 918
history. See pages
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Latin America p272-90 980
Venice
description 914.53
history. See pages
In Riggs, A. S. Titian 759.5
Venice, Stones of. Ruskin, J. 729
Venice and its art. Powers, H. H. See listing at end of class 709.45
Venice preserved. Otway, T.
In Otway, T. Thomas Otway p287-386 822
Venizelos, Eleutherios. See pages
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life p253-307 920
Veniziano, Domenico. See Domenico Veniziano
Ventilation 697; also pages
In Bailey, A. R. Bailey's handbook p252-63 621.1
In Hopkins, E. S. ed. Elements of sanitation p320-59 628
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p938-55 613
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p176-92 530
Venturi, Adolfo. Short history of Italian art 709.45
Venturi, Lionello. History of art criticism 701
—Modern painters 759
See also Kimball, S. F. jt. auth.
Vera. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays v3 pt. 2 822
Verdi, Giuseppe 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p563-86 780.92
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p409-32 780.92
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p141-55 780.92
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p195-208 780
Verga, Giovanni. Wolf-hunt
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p4-29 852.08
Vergilius Maro, Publius. See Virgil
Verhaeren, Émile. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p108-49 840.9
In Lowell, A. Six French poets p 1-47 841.09
Verlaine, Paul Marie. Selected poems 841
Verlaine, Paul Marie (as subject) See pages
In Bernstein, J. M. ed. Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Verlaine p267-318 841.08
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p268-83 840.9
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p32-40 840.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p352-62 809
Vermeer, Johannes 759.949; also pages
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art p272-90 759.949
Vermont
description and travel 917.43
history 974.3
Vermont heritage. Mussey, J. B. See listing at end of class 974.3
Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladmirovich. Ancient Russia 947
—History of Russia 947
—Kievan Russia. See note under Vernadskiĭ 947
—Lenin, red dictator. See note under Lenin 92
—Russian revolution, 1917-1931 947.084
Vernadsky, George. See Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladmirovich
Vernon, Arthur, pseud. See Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon
Vernon, Frank. See Vernon, V. F.-B. jt. comp. and tr.
Vernon, Virginia (Fox-Brooks) and Vernon, Frank, comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French 842.08
Ver Nooy, Winifred. See Logasa, H. jt. comp.
Veronese, Paolo Cagliari, known as. See pages
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters p385-421 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v3 p340-52 759.5
Verrazano, Giovanni da. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p205-15 920

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. American Indian, North, South and Central America 970.1
—Foods America gave the world 641
—Jamaica of today. See listing at end of class 917.292
—Minerals, metals and gems 549
—Old civilizations of the new world. See listing at end of class 913.72
—Real story of the whaler 639
—Romantic and historic Maine. See listing at end of class 974.1
—Strange customs, manners and beliefs 390
—Strange prehistoric animals and their stories 560
—Strange sea shells and their stories 594
—Wonder plants and plant wonders 580
Verrocchio, Andrea del. See pages
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2 p237-55 759.5
Vers libre. See Free verse
Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 940.314; also pages
In House, E. M. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace p56-112 330.94
Versailles twenty years after. Birdsall, P. 940.314
Verse from Pushkin and others. Elton, O. comp. 891.71
Verse of our day. Gordon, M. and King, M. B. comps. 821.08
Verse plays. Masefield, J. See note under Masefield 822
Versification 426; also pages
In Mearns, H. Creative youth 808.1
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry p80-121 809.1
In Watt, H. A. and Watt, W. W. Dictionary of English literature p405-12 820.3
Versus. Nash, O. 811
Vertebrates 596; also pages
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science v4 p1009-22 500
Vertical file service catalog. See listing at end of class 015
Very, Alice. Highland Lad
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p236-47 808.82
Vesalius, Andreas. See pages
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p55-68 610.9
In Haggard, H. W. Doctor in history p210-18 610.9
Vespucci, Amerigo. This new world; excerpt from "Mundus novus"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p10-15 502
Vespucci, Amerigo (as subject) See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America v2 p25-175 973.1
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America p45-59 920
Vessels (Ships) See Ships
Vestal, Stanley. Bigfoot Wallace. See listing at end of class 92
—Jim Bridger. See listing at end of class 92
—Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old West 92
—Short grass country 917.8
—Warpath and council fire 970.1
—Writing magazine fiction 808.3
—Writing non-fiction 029
Veteran and his future job. Bedford, J. H. 355.11
Veteran law manual. Commerce clearing house. See listing at end of class 355.11
Veterans 355.11; also pages
In Deronuian, A. The plotters 351.74
employment 355.11
laws and legislation 355.11
United States. See pages
In Mauldin, W. H. Back home 92
Veterans guide. See Army times (Periodical)
Army times veterans guide 355.11
Veteran's program. Hurd, C. 355.11
Veterinarians 920
Veterinary dictionary, Black's. Miller, W. C. ed. 619
Veterinary medicine 619
Viaducts. See Bridges
Viardot, Pauline (Garcia) See pages
In Henderson, W. J. Art of singing p254-66 784.9
Vibration 534; also 620.1
Vibration and sound. Morse, P. M. 534
Vicar of Wakefield. See Goldsmith, O. Plays 822
Vickers, Kenneth Hotham. England in the later middle ages 942.03
Victor, Paul Emile. My Eskimo life 919.8
Victor Emmanuel III, king of Italy. See pages
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy p83-169 945
Victor book of concertos. Veinus, A. 785
Victor book operas 782
Victor book of symphonies. O'Connell, C. 785
Victoria, queen of Great Britain 92
drama. See pages
In Housman, L. Golden sovereign 822
In Housman, L. Victoria Regina 822
Victoria, Tomás Luis de. See pages
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p18-21 780.92
Victoria Regina. Housman, L. 822
Victoria royal. Wellman, R. See listing at end of class 914.2
Victorian aftermath. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle 914.2
Victorian age in literature. Chesterton, G. K. See listing at end of class 820.9
Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. Stedman, E. C. ed. 821.08
Victorian Cinderella. Jackson, P. W. 92
Victorian cycle. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. 914.2
Victorian glass. Lee, R. W. 748
Victorian panorama. Quennell, P. See listing at end of class 914.2
Victorian peep show. See Benson, E. F. As we were 92
Victorian poets. Stedman, E. C. 821.09
Victorian rebel; and life of William Morris. Eshleman, L. W. 92
Victorian sunset. See Wingfield-Stratford, E.C. Victorian cycle 914.2
Victorian verse, Oxford book of 821.08
Victoria's heir (Edward VII) Dangerfield, G. See note under Edward VII 92
Victory. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.534
Victory barnyard. Chapman, P. W. 636
Victory over pain. Robinson, V. 615.7
Vidas, Raoul. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p184-91 787
Vienna, See pages
In Graf, Max. Legend of a musical city 780.9
Vienna. Congress, 1814-1815 940.28
Viereck, Peter Robert Edwin. Terror and decorum 811
Vieth, Paul Herman, ed. Church and Christian education. See listing at end of class 268
—How to teach in the church school. See listing at end of class 268
See also Rogers, W. L. jt. auth.
Vieuxtemps, Henri. See pages
In Schumann, R.A. On music and musicians p248 780.4
Views and reviews. Ellis, H. 824
Views and reviews. James, H. 820.4
Vignola, Giacomo Barozzio, called. Vignola. See listing at end of class 729
Vignola. Vignola, G. B. called. See listing at end of class 729
Viking age. Du Chaillu, P. B. See listing at end of class 913.48
Viking portable library
Anderson, S. Portable Sherwood Anderson 818
Arnold, M. Portable Matthew Arnold 828
Blake, W. Portable Blake 821
Chekhov, A. P. Portable Chekov 891.7
Clemens, S. L. Portable Mark Twain 817
Dante Alighieri. Portable Dante 851.15
Emerson, R. W. Portable Emerson 814
Guerney, B. G. ed. Portable Russian reader 891.7
Haydn, H. C. ed. Portable Elizabethan reader 820.8
Johnson, S. and Boswell, J. Portable Johnson & Boswell 828
Joyce, J. Portable James Joyce 828

Viking portable library—*Continued*
Lamb, C. Portable Charles Lamb 824
Lardner, R. W. Portable Ring Lardner 817
Lawrence, D. H. Portable D. H. Lawrence 828
Milton, J. Portable Milton 821
Plato. Portable Plato 184
Rabelais, F. Portable Rabelais 847
Russell, D. ed. Portable Irish reader 891.6
Swift, J. Portable Swift 828
Thoreau, H. D. Portable Thoreau 818
Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Portable Voltaire 848
Whitman, W. Walt Whitman 811
Wilde, O. Portable Oscar Wilde 828
Woollcott, A. Portable Woollcott 818
Vikings. See Northmen
Vikings of Helgeland. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v2 p17-138 839.8
Vilbrandt, Frank Carl. Chemical engineering plant design. See listing at end of class 660
Vildrac, Charles. Art of making friends
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p243-60 842.08
Villa for sale. Guitry, S.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p323-38 842.08
Villa-Lobos, Heitor. See pages
In Thompson, O. ed. Great modern composers p375-83 780.92
Village in the sun. Chandos, D. pseud. 917.2
Village school. Takeda Izumo
In One-act plays for stage and study 8th ser p147-96 822.08
Villages 323.35; also pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p68-102 942
Villainy detected. De La Torre, L. See listing at end of class 364
Villard, Oswald Garrison. Disappearing daily. See listing at end of class 070
—Fighting years 92
—Free trade—free world 337
Villard, Oswald Garrison (as subject) 92; also pages
In Lerner, M. Ideas are weapons p178-85 304
Villers, Raymond. See Rautenstrauch, W. jt. auth.
Villiers, Alan John. By way of Cape Horn 910
—Coral sea 919
—Cruise of the Conrad 910
—Grain race. See note under Villiers 910
—Set of the sails 92
—Sons of Sinbad 910
Villiers de l'Isle-Adam, Jean Marie Mathias Philippe Auguste, comte de. See pages
In Huneker, J. G. Iconoclasts p350-66 809.2
Villon, François. Testaments of François Villon 841
Villon, François (as subject) 92; also pages
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p179-208 809
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p165-203 824
Villion, Raymond Duchamp- See Duchamp-Villon, Raymond
Vinal, George Wood. Storage batteries 621.35
Vincent, E. Lee. See Rand, W. jt. auth.
Vincent, William Shafer. See Mort, P. R. jt. auth.
Vincent de Paul, Saint. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Williamson, C. C. H. ed. Great Catholics p194-203 920
Vinci, Leonardo da. See Leonardo da Vinci
Vines, Ellsworth. Quick way to better tennis 796.34
—Trap and trouble shots
In Golf clinic p132-60 796.352
Vines, Ellsworth (as subject) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser p245-67 920
Vines. See Climbing plants
Vineyard. See Grapes
Vinson, Maribel Yerxa. Primer of figure skating 796.9
Vinterberg, Hermann. See Magnussen, J. J. C. jt. auth.
Viola. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p209-24 787
Violent men. Meigs, C. L. 973.3
Violin 787.1; also pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p3-201 787
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony p38-56 785
In Young, T. C. Making of musical instruments p50-67 781.91
bibliography. See pages
In Bachmann, A. A. Encyclopedia of the violin p415-23 787.1
In Gruenberg, E. Violin teaching and violin study p141-50 787.1
construction 787.1
study and teaching 787.1
Violin makers 787.1; also pages
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts p418-24 709
Violin-making as it was and is. Heron-Allen, E. See listing at end of class 787.1
Violin master works and their interpretation. Auer, L. 787.1
Violin mastery. Martens, F. H. See listing at end of class 787.1
Violin music 787.1; also pages
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p240-53 780
Violin playing as I teach it. Auer, L. 787.1
Violin teaching and violin study. Gruenberg, E. 787.1
Violinists 780.92; also 787.1; also pages
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p170-90 780
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p3-201 787
Violinist's manual. Gosling, H. F. 787.1
Violoncellists. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p225-78 787
Violoncello 787.3; also pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p225-78 787
Viotti, Giovanni Battista. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p71-77 780.92
Vipers. See Serpents
Virgil. Ænid 873
—Aeneid; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p64-80 808.81
—Aeneid (criticism)
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p86-121 809.1
—Eclogues and Georgics 873
—Georgics of Virgil 873
—Virgil 873
—Works 873
Virgil (as subject) 873; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p65-75 809.1
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books p317-32 820.4
In Hamilton, E. Roman way p211-30 870.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p89-127 809
Virgil and his meaning to the world of today. Mackail, J. W. 873
Virgin Islands of the United States. See pages
In Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics 917.297
Virginia 917.55; also pages
In Kincaid, R. L. Wilderness road 975
church history. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1790 p115-38 917.3
description and travel 917.55; also pages
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going South! p3-299 917.5
economic conditions. See pages
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 p22-48 917.3
historic houses, etc. 917.55; also pages
In Wilstach, P. Potomac landings 917.52
history. See pages
In Chatterton, E. K. Captain John Smith 92
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors v 1 p41-254, v2 p 1-130, 174-267 973.2

Virginia—History—*Continued*
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South p14-41 975
In Wilstach, P. Potomac landings 917.52
social life and customs 917.55; also pages
In Wector, D. Saga of American society 917.3
In Wilstach, P. Potomac landings 917.52
In Woodward, W. E. Ways our people lived p70-103 917.3
Virginia city, Nevada 979.3
Virginia is a state of mind. Moore, V. See listing at end of class 975.5
Virginibus puerisque. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Virgin-martyr. Massinger, P.
In Massinger, P. Philip Massinger v2 p283-380 822
Virgin Mary. See Mary, Virgin
Viruses. See pages
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Science in progress 6th ser. p138-61 504
In Sokoloff, B. Miracle drugs p47-49, 119-20, 193-94, 218-27, 243-46 615.1
Vischer, Adolf L. Old age 612.67
Viscosity. See pages
In Norton, A. E. Lubrication 621.89
The vise. Pirandello, L.
In Pirandello, L. One-act plays p137-60 852
Vishnu purana. See Puranas. Vishnupurana
Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique. Matthay, T. A. See listing at end of class 786.2
Visible speech. Potter, R. K.; Kopp, G. A., and Green, H. C. 681
Vision. See Eye; Sight
A vision. Yeats, W. B. See listing at end of class 828
Vision and design. Fry, R. E. 704
Vision in motion. Moholy-Nagy, L. 701
Vision of Fatima. McGlynn, T. M. 231.7
Vision of Piers the Plowman. Langland, W. 821
Visiting teachers. See pages
In Fink, A. E. Field of social work p228-66 361
Visual aids in the church. Rogers, W. L. and Vieth, P. H. 268
Visual arts in general education. Progressive education association. See listing at end of class 707
Visual instruction 371.33; also pages
In Hockman, W. S. Projected visual aids in the church 268
In Rogers, W. L. and Vieth, P. H. Visual aids in the church 268
Visualized projects in woodworking. Sowers, J. I. See listing at end of class 684
Visualizing the curriculum. Hoban, C. F.; Hoban, C. F. and Zisman, S. B. 371.33
Vita nuova. Dante Alighieri
In Dante Alighieri. Portable Dante p547-618 851.15
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems and translations p325-85 821
Vital center. Schlesinger, A. M. 321
Vital statistics. See pages
In Hiscock, I. V. ed. Community health organization p56-73 614
Vitamins 613.2; also pages
In Eberle, I. Modern medical discoveries p150-66 610.9
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p240-80 509
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p182-211 615.1
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p92-110 660
Viticulture. See Grapes
Viton, Albert. Great Britain 325.3
Vittorini, Domenico. Modern Italian novel 853
Viva Mexico. Bandel, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p67-88 812.08
Vivaldi, Antonio. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p57-61 780.92
Vizetelly, Frank Horace. Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced 421
—How to speak effectively. See listing at end of class 421
Vladeck, Baruch Charney. See pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p21-30 920
Vlekke, Bernard Hubertus Maria. Evolution of the Dutch nation 949.2
—Story of the Dutch East Indies 991
Vocabulary 428.3
Vocal mastery. Brower, H. M. See listing at end of class 784.9
Vocal music. See pages
In Brown, C. S. Music and literature p44-86 780
In Thompson, O. How to understand music p254-79 780
Vocation, Choice of. See Vocational guidance
Vocational education 371.42; also pages
In Chayer, M. E. Nursing in modern society 610.7
Vocational guidance 371.42; also pages
In Alcorn, E. G. Bank teller 332.1
In Baker, M. B. Airline traffic and operations 629.13
In Bennett, M. E. College and life 378
In Brosnac, E. How to make money in commercial art 741.67
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p132-45 504
In Byrnes, T. W. and Baker, K. L. Do you want to become an accountant? 657
In Callahan, N. Armed forces as a career 355
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking 332.1
In Chambers, B. G. ed. Keys to a fashion career 646
In Clyne, R. W. ed. Engineering opportunities 620
In Deming, D. Careers for nurses 610.7
In Denis, P. Your career in show business 792P
In Francher, A. Business of your own 658.8
In Fishbein, M. Do you want to become a doctor? 610
In Floherty, J. J. Behind the silver shield 352.2
In Henry, J. F. ed. Your future in aviation 629.13
In Horn, P. V. International trade p 1-24 382
In Lent, H. B. "I work on a newspaper" 070
In Lloyd-Jones, E. M. and Fedder, R. Coming of age p146-76 170
In McBride, M. M. ed. How to be a successful advertising woman 659.1
In Moon, G. R. How to become a doctor 610
In Morse, M. G. Medical secretary 610
In Neblette, C. B. Careers in photography 770
In Parsons, E. J. In the doctor's office 610
In Pitkin, W. B. Making good before forty 174
In Pollack, P. Careers in science 507
In Ranson, J. and Pack, R. Opportunities in radio 621.384
In Rivers, D. T. Your career in advertising 659.1
In Rogers, C. E. Journalistic vocations 070
In Scudder, L. W. Accountancy as a career 657
In Smedley, D. and Robinson, L. Careers for women in real estate and in life insurance 333.3
In Smythe, D. M. Careers in personnel work 658.3
In Stack, H. J.; Hawkins, C. C. and Cutter, W. A. Careers in safety 614.8
In Steele, E. M. and Blatt, H. K. Careers in social service 361
In Wharton, J. F. Theory and practice of earning a living 658
In Williams, C. C. Building an engineering career 620
In Woodhouse, C. G. Dental careers 617.6
Vocational guidance research. Outdoor jobs for men 371.42
—See Pollack, P. Careers in science 507

Vocational guidance research—*Continued*
—See Rivers, D. T. Your career in advertising 659.1
—See Smedley, D. and Robinson, L. Careers for women in real estate and in life insurance 333.3
—See Smythe, D. M. Careers in personnel work 658.3
—See Steele, E. M. and Blatt, H. K. Careers in social service 361
Vocational planning. Endicott, F. S. See listing at end of class 371.42
Vocational schools, Religious. See pages
In Eakin, M. O. M. Getting acquainted with Jewish neighbors 296
Vocations. See Occupations
Vocations for girls. Lingenfelter, M. R. and Kitson, H. D. See listing at end of class 371.42
Voder. See pages
In Stanley, D. Science of voice p379-84 784.9
Vogelweide, Walther von der. See Walther von der Vogelweide
Vogt, William. Road to survival 333
Vogue (Periodical) Vogue's Book of etiquette 395
—Vogue's first reader. See listing at end of class 808.8
Vogue's Book of etiquette. Vogue (Periodical) 395
Vogue's first reader. Vogue (Periodical) See listing at end of class 808.8
Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight. Mandeville, Sir J. See listing at end of class 915
Voice 808.5; also 784.9
Voice of England. Osgood, C. G. 820.9
Voice of the snake. Halman, D. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p295-310 822.08
Voice of the turtle. Van Druten, J.
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p229-66 812.08
Voices of history 909.82
Voices of October. Freeman, J.; Junitz, J. and Lozowick, L. See listing at end of class 891.7
Voices of the cathedral. Prentice, S. 726
Volatile oils. See Essences and essential oils
Volcanic ash, tuff, etc. See pages
In American institute of mining and metallurgical engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks p601-08 553
Volcanoes 551.2; also pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p195-222 551
In Hubbard, B. R. Cradle of the storms 917.98
In Leet, L. D. Causes of catastrophe p89-168 551
In Science year book of 1948 p222-27 505
Volcanoes, new and old. Coleman, S. N. B. 551.2
Vollard, Ambroise. Paul Cézanne, his life and art. See note under Cézanne 759.4
—Renoir 759.4
Vollard, Ambroise (as subject) See pages
In Pach, W. Queer thing, painting p239-47 759
Volley-ball 796.32; also pages
In Frymir, A. W. and Hillas, M. Team sports for women p177-88 796
In Keith, H. Sports and games p258-68 796
Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte de. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p124-36 920
Volpone; or, The fox. Jonson, B.
In Jonson, B. Ben Jonson p 1-141 822
Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs 839.6
—See Morris, W. Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs 821
—Völsunga saga; adaptation
In Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic p362-71 808.81
Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de. Candide; excerpt
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p43-115 808.8
—Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
—Portable Voltaire 848
—Selections from Voltaire 844; also pages
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p332-42 808.87
Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de (as subject) 92; also pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p23-60 920
In Cohen-Portheim, P. Spirit of France p67-75 914.4
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy p218-75 109
In Ludwig, E. Genuis and character p199-212 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p271-75 809
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. French literature and its masters p94-118 840.9
In Strachey, G. L. Books and characters p115-41, 147-99 804
Voluntary health agencies. Gunn, S. M. and Platt, P. S. 361
Voluntary medical care insurance in the United States. Goldmann, F. 614.2
Voluntary parenthood. Rock, J. C. and Loth, D. G. 613.9
Volunteer's adventures. De Forest, J. W. See listing at end of class 973.7
Von Bergen, Werner, and Mauersberger, Herbert Richard. American wool handbook 677.3
Vonderlehr, Raymond Aloysius, and Heller, John Roderick. Control of venereal disease 616.9
Von Fischer, William, ed. Paint and varnish technology. See listing at end of class 667.6
Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang. Ecuador the unknown. See listing at end of class 918.6
—ed. Green world of the naturalists 502
—Maya explorer. See listing at end of class 972
—South America called them 918
Von Hassell diaries, 1938-1934. Hassell, U. von. See listing at end of class 943
Von Hoffman, Carl. Witchcraft among the Zulus
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p278-88 910
Von Jhering, Rudolf. See Jhering, Rudolf von
Von Loesecke, Harry Willard. Drying and dehydration of foods 664.8
Vonnoh, Bessie (Potter) See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p360-68 735
Von Tempski, Armine. See Tempski, A. von
Voodooism. See pages
In Seabrook, W. B. Magic island p7-77 917.294
Voorhis, Jerry, and others. See Cooperative league of the United States of America. How to organize a co-op 334
Vormelker, Rose L. ed. See Special libraries association. Special library resources 026
Voroshilov, Klimentiĭ Efremovich. See pages
In Duranty W. Stalin & co. p116-29 920
The vortex. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade p425-98 822
Vos. Bert John. Essentials of German 435
Voss, Walter Charles. Fireproof construction 693
Voting. See Elections; Suffrage
The voyage of the Beagle. See Darwin, C. R. Charles Darwin and the voyage of the Beagle 508
Voyage of the Cap Pilar. Seligman, A. 910
Voyage to Galapagos. Robinson, W. A. 918.6
Voyagers. See Explorers
Voyages and travels 910; also pages
In Franck, R. L. I married a vagabond 92
In Clemens, S. L. Innocents abroad 817
In Considine, J. J. and Kernan, T. D. Across a world 266
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915
In Fairchild, D. G. World was my garden 92

Voyages and travels—*Continued*
In London, J. Cruise of the Snark 919
In Polo, M. Travels of Marco Polo 915
Voyages around the world 910; also pages
In Darwin, C. R. Charles Darwin and the voyage of the Beagle 508
Voyages to the moon. See Interplanetary voyages
The voyageur. Nute, G. L. See listing at end of class 917.1
Voznesenshii, Nikolai Aleksevich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p190-96 920
Vyshinskii, Andrei Ianuarevich, ed Law of the Soviet state. See listing at end of class 342.47

W

Waage, Thomas O. comp. Inflation 332.4
Wabash river 977.2
Wabash valley—History 977.2
Waddell, Helen Jañe. Wandering scholars 879
Wade, A. Cecil. Modern lettering from A to Z. See listing at end of class 745.6
Wade, Henry Henchell. Fundamentals of accounting 657
Wade, Mason. French-Canadian outlook. See listing at end of class 971
—ed. See Parkman, Francis. Journals of Francis Parkman 92
Wadenoyen, Hugo van. See Van Wadenoyen, Hugo
Waelder, Robert, ed See Freud, S. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Wafer, Lionel. Of the trees, fruits, etc., in the Isthmus of America; excerpt from "New voyage & description of the Isthmus of America"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p80-96 502
Waffle, Harvey W. Architectural drawing 744
Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, ed. Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
—Jenny Lind 780.92
—ed. Story of Jesus in the world's literature 232
Wages 331.2; also pages
In Greenan, J. T. Everyday problems of American democracy p275-96 342.73
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p137-63 330.973
minimum wages
In Commons, J. R. and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation p43-82 331
Wagner, Honus. See Wagner, John Henry
Wagner, John Henry. See pages
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p83-104 920
Wagner, Honus. See Wagner, John Henry
Wagner, Leopold. London inns and taverns 914.21
Wagner, Philip Marshall. American wines and how to make them 663
Wagner, Richard. Authentic librettos of the Wagner operas. See listing at end of class 782
—My life. See note under Wagner 780.92
Wagner, Richard (as subject) 780.92; also 782; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p587-622 780.92
In Baldwin, L. L. Listener's anthology of music v 1 p268-325 780
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day p359-76 780.9
In Bauer, M. and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages p278-89 780.9
In Berlioz, H. Mozart, Weber and Wagner p141-59 780.4
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p359-408 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music pt3 p103-27 780.9
In Einstein, A. Short history of music p222-35 780.9
In Ewen, D. ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p205-23 780.9
In Finney, T. M. History of music p485-98 780.9
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p109-30 780.92
In Mann, T. Essays of three decades p307-71 834
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Listener's music book p196-208 780
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p250-52 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p160-82 780
Wagner-Jaureg, Julius. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death p249-79 920
Wagner's operas. Gilman, L. 782
Wagon of life, and other lyrics by Russian poets of the nineteenth century. Kisch, Sir C. H. tr. 891.71
Wagons west. Page, E. 917.8
Wahhabis. See pages
In Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 940.4
Wahl, Jean André. A short history of existentialism 110
Wahlstrom, Ernest Eugene. Igneous minerals and rocks 552
Wainwright, Jonathan Mayhew. General Wainwright's story 940.542
Waite, Morrison Remick. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p293-328 920
Waiting for Lefty. Odets, C.
In Odets, C. Six plays p 1-31 812
Wake for me and thee. Costello, W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p89-115 808.82
Wake of the prairie schooner. Paden, I. D. 917.8
Wake up and live. Brande, D. T. 174
Wakefield, Lucina S. 101 home furnishings and how to make them. See listing at end of class 747
Wakeman, Henry Offley. Introduction to the history of the church of England, from the earliest times to the present day 283
Wald, Lillian D. House on Henry street 331.85
Wald, Lillian D. (as subject) 92; also pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p203-14 920
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p10-20 920
In Yost, E. American women of nursing p22-41 92
Walden, Arthur Treadwell. Dog-puncher on the Yukon 917.98
Walden, Katherine Chandler (Gesell) See Gesell, A. L. How a baby grows 136.7
Walden, Thoreau, H. D. See note under Thoreau 818; also pages
In Thoreau, H. D. Works p243-465 818
Walden revisited, a centennial tribute to Henry David Thoreau. Whicher, G. F. 92
Waldman, Milton. Biography of a family; Catherine de Medici and her children 92
Waldo, Edna (LaMoore) Leadership for today's clubwoman 367
Wales, Agnes Adams. See Loud, R. M. jt. auth.
Wales, Lawrence B. See Newman, L. E. ed. Modern turbines 621.1
Wales, Nym, pseud. See Snow, Helen (Foster)
Wales
description and travel 914.29; also pages
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion 914.2
history 942.9
Waley, Arthur, tr. Japanese poetry, the 'uta' 895.6
—Nō plays of Japan 895.6
Walker, Charles Howard. Classical literature
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts p31-56 704
Walker, David. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p125-46 810.8
Walker, Ewell Doak. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 11th ser. p303-19 920
Walker, Francis Cox. See Larsen, T. jt. auth.

Walker, Hugh. English satire and satirists 827.09
Walker, James Blaine. Epic of American industry 330.973
Walker, James Herbert. See Allen, J. R. jt. auth.
Walker, James John 92
—and James Macgill. Great American paintings from Smibert to Bellows, 1729-1924. See listing at end of class 759.1
Walker, Lydia Le Baron. Homecraft rugs 745.526
Walker, Margaret. For my people. See listing at end of class 811
Walker, Mildred. "One heavy dark northern spring"
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p66-77 810.8
Walker, Stuart. Medicine show
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p319-29 812.08
—Portmanteau plays. See listing at end of class 812
—Six who pass while the lentils boil
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p141-70 812.08
Walker, William Hultz, and others. Principles of chemical engineering 660
Walker, Williston. History of the Christian church 270
Walking 796.5; also pages
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft v2 p97-149 796.54
Walkinshaw, Robert. On Puget Sound. See listing at end of class 917.97
Walkup, Fairfax (Proudfit) See Heffner, H. C. and others. Modern theatre practice 792P
Wall, Alexander. Basic financial statement analysis. See listing at end of class 657
Wall, Edward John. Dictionary of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers 770
Wall, R. F. Keeping a dog 636.7
Wall decoration. See Mural painting and decoration
Wall painting. See Mural painting and decoration
Wall street. See pages
In Chronicles of America series v41 973
Wallace, Alfred Russel. Narrative of travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro; excerpt
In Mallery, R. D. ed. Masterworks of travel & exploration p423-70 910
—Vegetation of the Amazon valley; excerpt from "Narrative of travels on the Amazon and Río Negro"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p214-23 502
Wallace, Alfred Russel (as subject) See pages
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists p65-97 920
Wallace, Clarence Earl. Commercial art 741.67
Wallace, Dillon. Lure of the Labrador wild 917.19
Wallace, Henry. See pages
In Lord, R. The Wallaces of Iowa 920
Wallace, Henry Agard. Sixty million jobs 330.973
—and Bressman, Earl Norman. Corn and corn growing. See listing at end of class 633.1
—and Steiger, Andrew Jacob. Soviet Asia mission 915.7
Wallace, Henry Agard (as subject) 92; also pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p188-93 920
In Lord, R. The Wallaces of Iowa 920
Wallace, Henry Cantwell. See pages
In Lord, R. The Wallaces of Iowa 920
Wallace, Lewis. See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p102-06 920
Wallace, Ruth, ed. Care and treatment of music in a library. See listing at end of class 025.3
Wallace, William Alexander Anderson. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p223-56 920
Wallace, William Stewart. Dictionary of Canadian biography 920D
Wallaces of Iowa. Lord, R. 920
Wallen, John L. See Rogers, C. R. jt. auth.
Wallenstein, Alfred Franz. See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p249-52 781.6
Waller, Alfred Rayney, ed. See Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
Waller, Allen George. See App, F. jt. auth.
Waller, Thomas Wright. See pages
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p23-37 920
Wallis, Louis. God and the social process. See listing at end of class 231
Wallman, Henry. See Valley, G. E. jt. ed.
Walloon literature. See pages
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature p289-313 840.9
Wallpaper 745.54; also pages
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook p215-27 690
Walls came tumbling down. Ovington, M. W. 326
Walls do not fall. Aldington, H. D. 811
Waln, Nora. House of exile 915.1
—Reaching for the stars 943
Walnut. See pages
In Symonds, R. W. and Ormsbee, T. H. Antique furniture of the walnut period 749
Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford. Selected letters of Horace Walpole 92
Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford (as subject) See pages
In Bradford, G. Bare souls p97-132 920
Walpole, Hugh R. Foundations of English for foreign students 428
Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Oxford. See pages
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century p201-24 914.2
Walraven, Margaret Kessler, and Hall-Quest, Alfred Lawrence. Teaching through the elementary school library 027.8
Walser, Frank. Art of conference. See listing at end of class 060
Walsh, Edmund Aloysius. Total power 321.6
Walsh, Helen. Starting right with milk goats 636.3
Walsh, Henry H. Make-it-yourself book of handicrafts. See listing at end of class 680
Walsh, James Joseph. American Jesuits 271
Walsh, Thomas, ed. Catholic anthology 808.81
—ed. Hispanic anthology. See listing at end of class 861.08
Walsh, William Shepard. Handy-book of literary curiosities 803
—Heroes and heroines of fiction 803
—comp. Curiosities of popular customs 390
Walt Whitman handbook. Allen, G. W. 92
Walter, Bruno. Theme and variations 780.92
Walter, Bruno (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Dictators of the baton p203-17 781.6
Walter, Frank Keller. Library's own printing. See listing at end of class 655
—Periodicals for the small and medium-sized libraries. See American library association. Periodicals for the small and medium-sized libraries 050
See also Van Hoesen, H. B. jt. auth.
Walter, Herbert Eugene. Genetics. See listing at end of class 575.1
—and Sayles, Leonard Perkins. Biology of the vertebrates. See listing at end of class 596
Walters, Adelaide. See Hexner, E. jt. auth.
Walters, Henry Beauchamp. Art of the Greeks 709.38
—Art of the Romans. See listing at end of class 709.37
Walters, Jack Edward. Personnel relations 658.3
Walther von der Vogelweide. See pages
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2 p55-64 940.1
Walton, Albert. New techniques for supervisors and foremen 658.3
Walton, Izaak. Compleat angler 799.1
—Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson 920
Waltz 793.3

Walworth, Arthur Clarence. Cape Breton 917.16
Wanamaker, John. See pages
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p242-49 920
Wandell, Samuel Henry, and Minnigerode, Meade. Aaron Burr 92
Wanderer in Florence. Lucas, E. V. 914.55
Wanderer in Paris. Lucas, E. V. See listing at end of class 914.436
Wanderer in Rome. Lucas, E. V. 914.56
Wanderer in Venice. Lucas, E. V. 914.53
Wandering lake. Hedin, S. A. 915.16
Wandering scholar. Sachs, H.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p13-26 808.82
Wandering scholars. Waddell, H. J. 879
Wanderings in Arabia. Doughty, C. M. See listing at end of class 915.3
Wanderings in Roman Britain. Weigall, A. E. P. B. See listing at end of class 913.42
Wanderlust. Halvey, P.
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p167-87 812.08
Wang Pao-ch'uan. Lady Precious Stream 895.1
Wanous, Samuel James, and Erickson, L. W. Secretary's book 651.3
Wantin' fever. Hughes, E. W.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p215-34 808.82
Waples, Douglas; Berelson, Bernard Reuben, and Bradshaw, Franklyn R. What reading does to people. See listing at end of class 028
War 172.4; also pages
In Science year book of 1947 p110-19 505
War and literature. See pages
In Butler, P. ed. Books and libraries in wartime 027
War and science. See pages
In Bush, V. Endless horizons p107-24 504
War and the poet. Eberhart, R. and Rodman, S. eds. 808.81
War as I knew it. Patton, G. S. 940.542
War begins, 1909-1914. Sullivan, M.
In Sullivan, M. Our times v4 973.9
War behind the war, 1914-1918. Chambers, F. P. 940.3
War crimes—Trials—Nuremberg, 1945-1946 341.3
War cripples. See Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
War debts—European war, 1914-1918. See Debts, Public
War, first-sixth year. McInnis, E. 940.53
War maps. See Geography, Historical—Maps
War of 1812. See United States—History—War of 1812
War of 1812. Beirne, F. F. See listing at end of class 973.5
War of independence. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
War of 1914. See European war, 1914-1918
War of 1939-1945. See World war, 1939-1945
War of secession (United States) See United States—History—Civil war
War of the American revolution. See United States—History—Revolution
War on cancer. Podolsky, E. See listing at end of class 616.9
War on malnutrition and poverty. Luck, J. M. 334
War poetry 808.81; also 821.08
War reports of General of the army George C. Marshall, General of the army H. H. Arnold [and] Fleet admiral Ernest J. King 940.53
War through the ages. Montross, L. 355
War ships. See Warships
War songs 784.8
War veterans. See Veterans
War years. See Sandburg, C. Abraham Lincoln 92
War years with Jeb Stuart. Blackford, W.W. 973.7
Warbasse, James Peter. Cooperative way 334
Warburton, Irvin. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 4th ser. p217-30 920
Ward, Sir Adolphus William, ed. See Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
Ward, Archie. Frank Leahy and the Fighting Irish. See listing at end of class 796.33
Ward, Artemus, pseud. See Browne, Charles Farrar
Ward, Barbara. The West at bay 940.5
Ward, Charles Henshaw. Charles Darwin. See note under Darwin 92
Ward, Francis Kingdon. Plant hunter's paradise 915.9
Ward, Harold. New worlds in medicine 610.4
—ed. New worlds in science. See listing at end of class 504
Ward, John Quincy Adams. See pages
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America p3-26 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture p216-33 735
Ward, Leo Richard. Ourselves, inc. 334
Ward, Lester Frank. See pages
In Bogardus, E. S. Development of social thought p305-23 309
Ward, Maisie. Gilbert Keith Chesterton. See note under Chesterton 92
Ward, Nathaniel. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p217-43 920
Ward, Robert Spencer. Asia for the Asiatics? See listing at end of class 940.535
Ward, Roswell Howell. Out-of-school vocational guidance 371.42
Ward, Wilfrid Philip. Life of John Henry, cardinal Newman. See note under Newman 92
Ward, Winifred Louise. Playmaking with children 792
—Theatre for children 792P
Ware, Dora. Short dictionary of architecture 720.3
Ware, Edith Williams. See Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization 940
Ware, William Robert. American Vignola 729
—Shades and shadows. See listing at end of class 741
Warens, Mme Françoise Louise de la Tour, baronne de. See pages
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust p34-57 840.9
Warfare, Submarine. See Submarine warfare
Warfel, Harry Redcay. Noah Webster, schoolmaster to America 92
Warfield, Frances. Cotton in my ears 92
Warfield, Frances (as subject) 92
Warfield, H. and Warfield, G. Call us to witness 940.534
Waring, Pinckney Alston, and Golden, Clinton Strong. Soil and steel. See listing at end of class 331.8
Warmbrand, Max. New hope for sufferers from arthritis 616.9
Warner, Esther Sietmann. New song in a strange land 916.6
Warner, William Lloyd, and Low, Josiah Orne. Social system of the modern factory 331.89
Warner, William Lloyd, and Lunt, Paul Sanborn. Social life of a modern community. See listing at end of class 301.15
Warner, William Lloyd, and Srole, Leo. Social systems of American ethnic groups 325.73
Warpath and council fire. Vestal, S. 970.1
Warren, Austin. Rage for order 820.4
See also Welle, R. jt. auth.
Warren, Carl Nelson. Radio news writing and editing 070
Warren, Howard Crosby, ed. Dictionary of psychology 150.3
Wars. See Military history; War; and names of special wars, e.g. European war, 1914-1918
Warships 623.8
Warships of the world. Kafka, R. and Pepperburg, R. L. eds. See listing at end of class 359
Warters, Jane. High-school personnel work today 371.42
Wartime mission in Spain. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.532
Washa, George William. See Maurer, E. R. jt. auth.
Washburn, Helen (Mulford) So you're going to have a baby 618
Washing. See Laundry
Washington, Booker Taliaferro. Up from slavery 92

Washington, Booker Taliaferro (as subject) See pages
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p87-109 920
Washington, George. Basic writings of George Washington 308
Washington, George (as subject) 92; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v12, 14 973
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America p55-75 920
In Hart, J. American presidency in action 353
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p3-22 920
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p63-72 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p7-27 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p 1-13 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p12-22 920
poetry. See pages
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry p49-76 394
Washington, Lawrence. How to plan your financial security 332
Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis. See pages
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history p55-71 920
In Whitton, M. O. First first ladies, 1789-1865 p3-19 920
Washington, D. C. Conversations on international organization, 1944. See pages
In Dean, V. M. Four cornerstones of peace p 1-24 341.1
In Hoover, H. C. and Gibson, H. Basis of lasting peace 341.1
Washington, D. C. 917.53; also pages
In Halle, L. J. Spring in Washington 502
In Perry, G. S. Cities of America p263-74 917.3
description 917.53
description—Views 917.53
historic houses, etc. 917.53
history 975.3; also pages
In Early, E. And this is Washington! 917.53
In Moore, C. Washington, past and present 917.53
intellectual life 917.53
social life and customs 975.3; also pages
In Bowers, C. G. Tragic era 973.8
suburbs 917.53
White House. See pages
In Hoover, I. H. Forty-two years in the White House 920
In Nesbitt, V. H. K. White House diary 92
Washington (State) 917.97
description and travel 917.97
social life and customs. See pages
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p285-317 917.9
Washington and his colleagues. Ford, H. J.
In Chronicles of America series v14 973
Washington and his comrades in arms. Wrong, G. M.
In Chronicles of America series v12 973
Washington by-line. Furman, B. See listing at end of class 917.53
Washington cavalcade. Hurd, C. 975.3
Washington is like that. Kiplinger, W. M. 917.53
Washington, past and present. Moore, C. 917.53
Washington tapestry. Clapper, O. E. 975.3
Washington: the Cinderella city. Stevens, W. O. See listing at end of class 975.3
Washington witch hunt. Andrews, B. 323.4
Washington's birthday. Schauffler, R. H. ed.
In Our American holidays 394
Wasps. See pages
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist p210-16 502
The wasps. Aristophanes
In Aristophanes. Aristophanes v 1 p408-549 882
In Oates, W. J. and O'Neill, E. G. eds. Complete Greek drama v2 p609-61 882.08
Wasserman, Jakob. Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent 92
Wasserman, Louis. Modern political philosophies, and what they mean. See listing at end of class 320
Wassersug, Joseph David. Your coughs, colds and wheezes 616.2
Waste (Economics) 339
Waste, Disposal of. See Factory and trade waste; Sewage disposal
Watch & clock makers' handbook. Britten, F. J. 681
Watch and clockmaker's manual. Britten, F. J. See listing at end of class 681
Watch below. McFee, W. 910
Watch makers. See Clock and watch makers
Watch making. See Clock and watch making
Watch on the Rhine. Hellman, L. See note under Hellman 812; also pages
In Critics' prize plays p273-322 812.08
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p641-82 812.08
In Hellman, L. Four plays p253-330 812
Watch repairer's manual. Fried, H. B. 681
Watch repairing as a hobby. Fletcher, D. W. 681
Watched by wild animals. Mills, E. A. See listing at end of class 591.5
Watches. See Clocks and watches
Water. See pages
In Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth p72-132 551
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p333-51, 84-91 500
In Rosenau, M. J. and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene p975-1113 613
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p136-62 500
analysis. See pages
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things p72-84 660
purification 628.1; also pages
In Hawley, G. G. Small wonder p87-101 541.34
softening. See pages
In Norcom, G. D. and Brown, K. W. Water purification for plant operators p72-89 628.1
Water analysis. See Water—Analysis
Water birds 598.2; also pages
In Lane, F. C. Mysterious sea p151-60 551.4
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p374-418 590
In Teale, E. W. Lost woods p47-80 502
Water color fares forth. O'Hara, E. 751
Water color painting 751; also pages
In Johnson, E. G. B. Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour, and pastel p84-118 758
Water-color painting is fun. National recreation association 751
Water colors 751
Water conduits. See Aqueducts
Water flow. See Hydraulics
Water fowl. See Water birds
Water gardens. See pages
In Mellen, I. M. and Lanier, R. J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium p355-73 590.7
Water-lilies. See pages
In Innes, W. T. Goldfish varieties and water gardens p253-320 590.7
Water-marks. See pages
In Hunter, D. Papermaking p258-308, 400-27 676
Water plants. See Aquatic plants
Water power engineering. Barrows, H. K. 621.2
Water purification. See Water—Purification
Water purification control. Hopkins, E. S. 628.1
Water supply 628.1; also pages
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do p216-26 620
In Macdonald, A. F. American government and administration p581-87 352

Water supply—*Continued*
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p569-87 352
In Steel, E. W. Water supply and sewerage p 1-337 628
In White, C. D. Camps and cottages p220-29 728
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p325-37 530
Water supply and forests. See Forest influences
Water supply and purification. Hardenbergh, W. A. 628.1
Water supply and sewerage. Steel, E. W. 628
Water-supply engineering 628.1; also pages
In Steel, E. W. Water supply and sewerage p86-337 628
Water treatment and purification. Ryan, W. J. 628.1
Water upon the fire. Morselli, E. L.
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p38-77 852.08
Watercolor at large. O'Hara, E. 751
Waterline models, United States Navy. Cranwell, J. P. and Smiley, S. A. 623.8
Waterman, Earle Lytton. Elements of water supply engineering 628.1
Waters, Clara (Erskine) Clement. Handbook of legendary and mythological art 703
Waters, Frank. The Colorado 979.1
Waterways. See pages
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1776-1876 p90-114 917.3
Waterworks. See Water supply
Watkins, Dwight Everett, and Karr, Harrison M. Stage fright and what to do about it. See listing at end of class 808.5
Watkins, John Vertrees. ABC of orchid growing. See listing at end of class 635.9
Watkins, Myron Webster. See Stocking, G. W. jt. auth.
Watson, Ernest Bradlee, and Pressey, William Benfield, eds. Contemporary drama 822.08
Watson, Ernest W. Forty illustrators and how they work. See listing at end of class 741.6
—Outdoor sketching 741
—and Kent, Norman, eds. Relief print 761
See also Lankes, J. J. jt. auth.
Watson, Floyd Rowe. Sound. See listing at end of class 534
Watson, Goodwin Barbour. Action for unity 325.73
—Youth after conflict 301.15
Watson, Herbert M; Welch, Herbert E. and Eby, George S. Understanding radio. See listing at end of class 621.384
Watson, John Broadus. Behaviorism. 150
Watson, Lillian (Eichler) Lillian Eichler Watson's Standard book of letter writing 808.6
Watson, Thomas Leonard. See Ries, H. jt. auth.
Watson, William. See pages
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century p41-56 821.09
Watt, Homer Andrew, and Watt, William Whyte. Dictionary of English literature 820.3
Watt, James. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p22-35 920
Watt, William Whyte. See Watt, H. A. jt. auth.
Watteau, Antoine. See pages
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p181-89 759
Watts, Franklin, ed. See Voices of history 909.82
Watts, George Frederic. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p232-41 759.2
Watts, Gilbert Searle. See Watts, R. L. jt. auth.
Watts, Ralph Levi, and Watts, Gilbert Searle. Vegetable growing business. See listing at end of class 635
Waugh, Alec. Sugar islands. See listing at end of class 917.29
Waugh, Alice. Planning the little house 728
Waugh, Coulton. The comics 741.5
Waugh, Evelyn. Ninety-two days 918.8
—Rossetti 759.2
Waugh, Sidney. Art of glass making 666.1
—Making of fine glass 666.1
Waugh, Sidney (as subject) See pages
In American sculptors series 735 Series
Wauwerman, Philips. See Wouwerman, Philips
Wave mechanics. See pages
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Physics & philosophy p163-71 530.1
In Richtmyer, F. D. and Kennard, E. H. Introduction to modern physics p235-87 530
Wave-motion, Theory of. See pages
In Hogben, L. T. Science for the citizen p302-41 500
Waves (Naval reserve. Women's reserve) See United States. Naval reserve. Women's reserve
Waves, Supersonic. See Supersonic waves
The WAVES. Ross, N. W. 359
Waxes 665
Waxman, Julia. See Embree, E. R. jt. auth.
Waxman, Meyer. History of Jewish literature from the close of the Bible to our own days 892.4
Waxman, Percy. Black Napoleon. See note under Toussaint 92
Way, Frederick. Pilotin' comes natural 386
Way, Katharine. See Masters, D. jt. ed.
The way. Jones, E. S. 242
Way and its power. Lao Tzu. See listing at end of class 299
Way life begins. Cady, B. L. C. and Cady, V. M. 612.6
Way of a fighter. Chennault, C. L. 92
Way of a transgressor. Farson, N. 92
Way of an investigator. Cannon, W. B. 92
Way of the South. Odum H. W. 917.5
Way of the world. Congreve, W.
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, H. B. eds. Understanding drama p389-452 808.2
In Congreve, W. William Congreve p309-412 822
Way our people lived. Woodward, W. E. 917.3
Way out. Frost, R.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p353-69 822.08
Way out. Giorloff, R.
In One-act plays for the stage and study 7th ser p169-84 822.08
The way, the truth and the life. Clark, G. See listing at end of class 248
Way to Christ. Boehme, J. 140
Way to vocabulary power and culture. Funk, W. J. 428.3
Way to write. Flesch, R. F. and Lass, A. H. 808
Way we wash our clothes. Ahern, E. See listing at end of class 648
Wayfarer in Egypt. Quibell, A. A. 916.2
Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania. Davis, E. C. 914.74
Wayfarer in Provence. Robson, E. I. See listing at end of class 914.49
Wayfarer's companion. Fellows, A. 914.2
Wayne, Anthony. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p37-58 920
Ways of fishes. Schultz, L. P. and Stern, E. M. 597
Ways of knowing. Montague, W. P. See listing at end of class 121
Ways of nature. Burroughs, J. 591.5
Ways to better hearing. Bretano, L. 617.8
Wayward lover. Goethe, J. W. von
In Goethe, J. W. von. Dramatic works p 1-32 832.62
Wayward pressman. Liebling, A. J. 070
Wayward youth. Aichhorn, A. 364
Waziristan, North-West frontier province—Description and travel
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass p3-17 915.8
"We. . ." Lindbergh, C. A. 92
We are Alaskans. Davis, M. L. C. 917.98
We are the wounded. Wheeler, K. 940.547
We believe! Jordan, G. R. See listing at end of class 238
We build, we fight! Cave, H. B. See listing at end of class 359

We called it culture. Case, V. and Case, R. O. 374
We can do business with Russia. Heyman, H. See listing at end of class 382
We chose the country. Jacobs, H. A. 630.1
We dropped the A-bomb. Miller, M. 940.544
We hold these truths. Brown, S. G. ed. 342.73
We hold these truths. Corwin, N. L.
In Corwin, N. L. More by Corwin p55-96 812
We live in Alaska. Helmericks, C. 917.98
We live in the Arctic. Helmericks, C. and Helmericks, H. 917.98
We married an Englishman. Hoffman, R. and Hoffman, H. 915.67
We need not fail. Welles, S. 956.9
We shook the family tree. Dolson, H. 92
We Soviet women. Tchernavin, T. 914.7
We stand united and other radio scripts. Benét, S. V. See note under Benét 812
We, the parents. Gruenberg, S. M. 136.7
We, the people. Huberman, L. See listing at end of class 973
We took to the woods. Rich, L. D. 917.41
We were New England. See Mussey, J. B. 917.4
We who built America. Wittke, C. F. 325.73
Weald of youth. Sassoon, S. L. See note under Sassoon 92
Wealth 339; also pages
In Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods 330.9
Wealth and wisdom. Down, O.
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser p473-84 822.08
Wealth of nations, Inquiry into the nature and causes of. Smith, A. 330
Wealth of the American people. Barnes, J. A. See listing at end of class 330.973
Wealth of the sea. Tressler, D. K. See listing at end of class 639
Weapons. See Arms and armor; Firearms
Weapons of World war II. Barnes, G. M. 623.4
Weariness. See Fatigue
Weather 551.5; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p149-71 500
In Haldane, J. B. S. Adventures of a biologist p 1-8 504
In Jordanoff, A. Through the overcast p34-86 629.1325
In Knight, A. M. Modern seamanship p611-748 527
In Science year book of 1948 p213-21 505
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p82-100 530
Weather and man. Neuberger, H. H. and Stephens, F. B. 551.5
Weather for a hobby. Yates, R. F. 551.5
Weather forecasting 551.5; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p172-90 500
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p450-84 509
In Science year book of 1946 p224-31 505
In Yates, R. F. Science with simple things p226-40 500
Weather-man's secret. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 9th ser p93-127 822.08
Weather proverbs and paradoxes. Humphreys, W. J. See listing at end of class 551.5
Weatherhead, Leslie Dixon. When the lamp flickers. See listing at end of class 232
—Significance of silence 252
Weathervane elopes. Riley, A. C. D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p337-49 822.08
Weaver, John Ernest, and Clements, Frederic Edward. Plant ecology 581.5
Weaver, Luther. Technique of radio writing 029
Weaver, Richard M. Ideas have consequences 901
Weaver, Robert Clifton. The Negro ghetto 326
Weaver, Robert Warren, and Merrill, Anthony French. Camping can be fun 796.54
Weaver, Warren, ed. Scientists speak 504
Weaver of dreams. Girette, M.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p377-99 842.08
The weavers. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Cerf, B. A. and Cartmell, Van H. comps. Sixteen famous European plays p89-146 808.82
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v 1 p195-356 832
Weaver's craft. Simpson, L. E. B. and Weir, M. 677
Weaves and draperies, classic and modern. Candee, H. C. H. 745.52
Weaving 677; also pages
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p92-120 745.1
In Candee, H. C. H. Weaves and draperies, classic and modern 745.52
In Carroll, A. ed. Good housekeeping needlecraft encyclopedia p367-98 746
In Cox, D. E. and Weismann, B. W. Creative hands p67-97 680
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p272-85 749.2
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts p272-95 701
In Haas, L. J. Practical occupational therapy p182-201 371.91
In Lichten, F. Folk art of rural Pennsylvania p47-73 745.1
In Mohawk carpet mills. Woven floor coverings 677.6
In Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft p462-80 746
In Toor, F. Mexican popular arts p24-45 709.72
Weaving for amateurs. Coates, H. See listing at end of class 677
Weaving is fun. Tate, L. 677
Weaving you can do. Allen, E. L. 677
Web of government. MacIver, R. M. 320
Webb, Addison. Birds in their homes 598.2
Webb, Beatrice (Potter) [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p413-17 190
In Living philosophies p295-305 190
—Our partnership 92
See also Passfield, S. J. W. baron, jt. auth.
Webb, Beatrice (Potter) (as subject) 92
Webb, Chase. See Smith, B. jt. auth.
Webb, Marian Agnes. Games for younger children 793
Webb, Mary Gladys (Meredith) Mary Webb anthology 828
Webb, Sidney James. See Passfield, Sidney James Webb, baron
Webb, Walter Freeman. Handbook for shell collectors. See listing at end of class 594
Webb, Walter Prescott. Great plains 978
—Texas rangers 976.4
Webber, Charles Lyle. See Hall, J. R. jt. auth.
Webber, Frederick Roth. Small church 726
Webber, Herbert John, and Batchelor, Leon Dexter, eds. Citrus industry. See listing at end of class 634.3
Webel, A. German-English technical and scientific dictionary. See listing at end of class 603
Weber, Alfred. History of philosophy 109
Weber, Carl. See Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von
Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von. See listing at end of class 780.92; also pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p623-40 780.92
In Berlioz, H. Mozart, Weber and Wagner p13-46 780.4
In Brockway, W. and Weinstock, H. Men of music p208-25 780.92
In Hoover, K. O. Makers of opera p88-97 780.92
In Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians p106 780.4
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music p98-105 780
Weber, Max 759.1; also pages
In American artists series 759 Series

Webster, Charles L. See pages
In Webster, S. C. Mark Twain 92
Webster, Clarence Mertoun. Town meeting country 917.4
Webster, Daniel 92; also pages
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p89-110 810.9
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p251-52 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p504-16 810.9
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature p65-96 810.4
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p116-26 920
drama. See pages
In Benet, S. V. Devil and Daniel Webster 812
Webster, Helen Emily. Shower parties for all occasions 793
Webster, Hutton, and Wolf, John Baptist. History of civilization 901
Webster, John. Duchess of Malfi
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p95-184 822
—Webster & Tourneur. See listing at end of class 822
—Plays by Webster and Ford 822
—White devil
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p4-94 822
Webster, John White (as subject) See pages
In Holbrook, S. H. Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people p19-30 920
Webster, Marie (Dougherty) Quilts. See listing at end of class 746
Webster, Noah. New international dictionary of the English language 423
—Webster's biographical dictionary R920
—Webster's new collegiate dictionary 423
Webster, Noah (as subject) 92; also pages
In Fox, D. R. and Schlesinger, A. M. eds. Cavalcade of America ser. 2 p211-27 920
Webster, Robert. Introductory gemology 553.8
Webster, Samuel Charles, ed. See Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain, business man 92
Webster & Tourneur. Webster, J. See listing at end of class 822
Webster's new collegiate dictionary. Webster, N. 423
Wechsler, David. Measurement of adult intelligence 371.26
Wecter, Dixon. Age of the great depression, 1929-1941 973.9
—Saga of American society 917.3
Weddell, Alexander Wilbourne. Introduction to Argentina 918.2
Weddell, James. See pages
In Owen, R. Antarctic ocean p63-73 919.9
Wedding. Chekhov, A. P.
In Chekhov, A. P. Plays p285-300 891.72
Wedding. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p133-56 822.08
Wedding etiquette. Bentley, M. L. 395
Wedding morning. Schnitzler, A.
In Schnitzler, A. Anatol p99-125 832
Wedding rehearsal. Farrar, J. C.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p87-97 822.08
Weddings. See Marriage
Wedel, Theodore Otto. The coming great church 280
Wedge, George Anson. Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary and musical theory 780.7
—Gist of music 781
—Keyboard harmony 781.3
—Rhythm in music. See listing at end of class 781
Wedgwood, Cicely Veronica. Thirty years war 940.2
Wedgwood ware. See pages
In Moore, H. H. Old china book p185-233 738
Weed, Clarence Moores. Our trees 582
—and Dearborn, Ned. Birds in their relations to man 598.2
Weed, Thurlow. See listing at end of class 92
Weeds 632.5
Weeds of lawn and garden. Fogg, J. M. 632.5
Week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers. Thoreau, H. D.
In Thoreau, H. D. Works p51-242 818
Week-end painter. Burton, L. V. 751
Weekley, Ernest. Romance of words 422
—Something about words 420.4
Weekly list of selected United States government publications. United States. Superintendent of documents 015
Weekly newspaper makeup and typography. Barnhart, T. F. See listing at end of class 070
Weeks, Bertha, M. How to file and index 651.5
Weeks, Edward Augustus. This trade of writing 029
Weegee, pseud. See Fellig, Arthur
Weems, Philip Van Horn. Marine navigation. See listing at end of class 527
See also Angas, W. M. jt. auth.
Weep some more, my lady. Spaeth, S. G. See listing at end of class 784.8
Weese, Fred C. de. See De Weese, Fred C.
Wefer, Marion. King shall reign
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p127-45 812.08
—Speaking of pictures
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p301-12 808.82
—Three squeals for freedom
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act plays p167-85 808.82
Wehle, Harry Brandeis. See Holme, B. ed. Masterpieces in art 759
Weidenreich, Franz. Apes, giants and man. See listing at end of class 572
Weierstrass, Karl Theodore Wilhelm. See pages
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics p406-32 920
Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome. Alexander the Great 92
—History of the Pharaohs 932
—Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92
—Life and times of Marc Antony 92
—Wanderings in Roman Britain. See listing at end of class 913.42
Weigert, Hans Werner; Stefansson, Vilhjalmur and Harrison, Richard Edes. eds. New compass of the world 320.1
Weights and measures 389; also pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p4-10 500
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration p400-10 352
In Schaaf, W. L. Mathematics for everyday use p55-68 510
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics p328-55 530
Weigle, Luther Allan. American idealism
In Pageant of America v10 973
Weihl, Elsa. See Browne, L. jt. auth
Weil, Richard. Art of practical thinking. See listing at end of class 153
Weill, A. Dudley. See Field, S, jt. auth.
Weiman, Henry Nelson. See Religious liberals reply. See listing at end of class 230
Weimer, Arthur Martin, and Hoyt, Homer. Principles of urban real estate 333.3
Weinbach, Mendell Penco. Electric power transmission. See listing at end of class 621.319
Weinberg, Louis. Color in everyday life 752
Weingart, George Washington. Pyrotechnics 662.1
Weingartner, Felix. Symphony since Beethoven. See listing at end of class 785
Weingartner, Felix (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Man with the baton p160-66 781.6
Weinstein, Alfred Abraham. Barbed-wire surgeon 940.547
Weinstein, Michael. Precious and semi-precious stones 553.8
Weinstock, Herbert. Chopin 780.92
—Handel 780.92
See also Brockway, W. jt. auth.
Weintraub, Ruth (Goldstein) How secure these rights? 296
Weir, M. See Simpson, L. E. B. jt. auth.
Weir, Wilbert Walter. Productive soils 631.4

Weiser, Harry Boyer. Textbook of colloid chemistry 541.34
Weismann, Barbara Warren. See Cox, D. E. jt. auth.
Weismantel, Leo. also pages
In Undset, S. Men, women, and places p169-78 839.8
Weiss, Edward Benjamin; Kendall, Frederick Charles, and Larrabee, Carroll Burton, eds. Handbook of advertising 659.1
Weiss, Egon. Design of lettering 745.6
Weiss, Paul. Memorandum for a system of philosophy
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p489-98 191
Weitenkampf, Frank. American graphic art 760
—How to appreciate prints 760
—The illustrated book 741.6
—Manhattan kaleidoscope 917.471
—Quest of the print 760
Weith, Archie J. See Simonds, H. jt. auth.
Weizmann, Chaim. Trial and error 92
The Welburns—a confidential report. Oboler, A.
In Oboler, A. Plays for Americans p171-90 812
Welch, Galbraith. North African prelude 961
Welch, Herbert E. See Watson, H. M. jt. auth.
Welch, Roy Dickinson. Appreciation of music 780
Welch, William Henry. See pages
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science p81-128 509
Weld, Harry Porter. See Boring, E. G. jt. auth.
Weld, LeRoy Dougherty ed. Glossary of physics 530.3
Weld, Louis Dwight Harvell. See Clark, F. E. jt. auth.
Welded steel construction. Hale, R. S. See listing at end of class 691
Welding 671W; also pages
In Begeman, M. L. Manufacturing processe p196-243 621.9
In Trask, E. P. and Comstock, J. P. Ship drafting v4 623.8
In Wellman, W. R. Elementary industrial electronics p269-99 621.38
Welding, Electric. See Electric welding
Welding encyclopedia 671W
Welding fundamentals. Rigsby, H. P. See listing at end of class 671W
Welding symbols. Gourley, V. C. See listing at end of class 671W
Weldon, Thomas Dewar. States and morals 320
Welfare, Public. See Public welfare
Welfare work in industry. See pages
In Smythe, D. M. Careers in personnel work 658.3
Welff, Eric. Ghost of Caesar's Hair
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p128-47 808.82
Well of the saints. Synge, J. M.
In Synge, J. M. Complete works p119-73 822
Well-remembered voice. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p781-802 822
Well tempered listener. Taylor, D. 780.4
Well wrought urn. Brooks, C. See listing at end of class 821.09
Wellard, James Howard. General George S. Patton. See listing at end of class 92
Wellek, Rene, and Warren, Austin. Theory of literature. See listing at end of class 801
Weller, George Anthony. Bases overseas, an American trusteeship in power. See listing at end of class 355
Welles, Gideon. Diary of Gideon Welles, secretary of the navy under Lincoln and Johnson 92
Welles, Sumner, ed. Intelligent American's guide to the peace 909.82
—We need not fail 956.9
—Where are we heading? 940.531
Welles, Winifred. Lost landscape 92
Wellesz, Egon. Arnold Schönberg. See listing at end of class 780.92
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of 92
Wellington, Bob. Don't feed the animals
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 p63-78 812.08
Wellman, Francis Lewis. Art of cross-examination. See listing at end of class 340
—Gentlemen of the jury 340
Wellman, Rita. Victoria royal. See listing at end of class 914.2
Wellman, William R. Elementary industrial electronics 621.38
—Elementary radio servicing 621.384
Wells, Albert Laurence. Microscope made easy 578
Wells, Amos Russel. Treasure of hymns 245
Wells, Carolyn, comp. Book of humorous verse 827
—comp. Nonsense anthology 827
—comp. Parody anthology. See listing at end of class 827
Wells, Carveth. In coldest Africa 916.7
—Introducing Africa 916
—North of Singapore 915.9
—Six years in the Malay jungle. See note under Wells 915.9
Wells, Evelyn. Treasury of names 929.4
Wells, Geoffrey Harry. Charles Darwin, the fragmentary man 92
Wells, George Philip. See Wells, H. G. jt. auth.
Wells, Henry Willis. American way of poetry. See listing at end of class 811.09
—Introduction to Emily Dickinson 92
Wells, Herbert George [Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p419-23 190
In Living philosophies p79-92 190
—Experiment in autobiography 92
—Outline of history 909
—Sanderson of Oundle
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p69-74 920
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p573-86 808.87
—Shape of things to come. See listing at end of class 909.82
—Huxley, Julian Sorell, and Wells, George Philip. Science of life 570
Wells, Herbert George (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p65-74 808.3
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century p139-62 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel p177-96 823.09
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets p57-93 820.9
In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene p63-81 820.9
Wells, Orson; Meltzer, Robert, and Houghton Norris. Columbus day
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p 1-15 812.08
Wells Fargo. Hungerford, E. 385
Wells Fargo and company. See pages
In Hungerford, E. Wells Fargo 385
Welo, Samuel. Studio handbook 745.6
—Trade mark and monogram suggestions. See listing at end of class 745.6
Welsh, Charles A. See Borkin, J. jt. auth.
Welsh honeymoon. Marks, J.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p217-29 822.08
Welsh poetry—History and criticism 891.6
Welshimer, Helen. Questions girls ask 170
Weltfish, Gene. See Benedict, R. F. jt. auth.
Welzl, Jan. Thirty years in the golden north. See listing at end of class 919.8
Wembridge, Eleanor Harris (Rowland) Moronia. See pages
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p700-10 810.8
Wenger, Paul Nolt. See Shea, J. G. jt. auth.
Wengenroth, Stow. Making a lithograph 763
Wenham, Edward Gordon. Antique furniture for modern rooms 749
See also Ensko, S. G. C. jt. auth.

Wenley, Robert Mark. Stoicism and its influence 188
—Unborn idealism
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p385-411 191
Wenman, Lois, and Ball, Mirian Ogden. List of subject headings for information file. See listing at end of class 025.3
Wenstrom, Elmer Walton. See Graumont, R. jt. auth.
Wentworth, George, and Smith, David Eugene. Complete arithmetic 511
Wentz, Abdel Ross. Lutheran church in American history 284.1
We're all in it. Johnston, E. A. 327.73
Werfel, Franz V. Eternal road 832
—Jacobowsky and the colonel 832
—Jacobowsky and the colonel; stage adaptation by S. N. Behrman. See note under Werfel 832
—Paul and Gamaliel
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p426-35 892.4
—Poems. See listing at end of class 831
—See Bús Fekete, L. and Fay, M. H. Embezzled heaven. See listing at end of class 812
Werner, Abraham Gottlob. See pages
In Fenton, C. L. and Fenton, M. A. Story of the great geologists p39-48 920
Werner, Earl F. Aircraft instrument maintenance 629.135
Werner, Gustave Adolph. See Oneal, J. jt. auth.
Werner, Hazen Graff. Real living takes time 248
Werner, Morris Robert. Barnum 92
—Brigham Young 92
—Julius Rosenwald 92
Werner, Schurer O. See Wilson, J. D. jt. auth.
Wertenbaker, Green Peyton. America's heartland. See listing at end of class 917.6
—San Antonio 917.64
Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson. Father Knickerbocker rebels. See listing at end of class 974.71
—The first Americans, 1607-1690 917.3
—Founding of American civilization 917.4
—Old South 917.5
—Puritan oligarchy 974.4
Wertham, Fredric. Show of violence. See listing at end of class 364
Wertsner, Anne Beasley. Make your own merry Christmas 394
Wescher, Paul Reinhold. Jean Fouquet and his time 759.4
Weseen, Maurice Harley. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage 425
—Dictionary of American slang 427
—Words confused and misused. See listing at end of class 428.3
Wesley, John. Heart of John Wesley's journal 92
—Journal; criticism
In McNeill, J. T. Books of faith and power p155-83 261
—Selections from the writings of Wesley. See listing at end of class 208
Wesley, John (as subject) See pages
In Manwell, R. D. and Fahs, S. L. Church across the street p176-95 280
West, Benjamin. See pages
In Isham, S. History of American painting p40-63 759.1
In Flexner, J. T. America's old masters p19-97 759.1
West, Betty M. Diabetic menus, meals, and recipes 641.5
West, Dorothy Herbert, comp. See Children's catalog 028.5
—comp. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
—ed. See Essay and general literature index 040
West, Geoffrey, pseud. See Wells, Geoffrey Harry
West, Herbert Faulkner. Mind on the wing 814
West, James, pseud. See Withers, Carl
West, Levon. Kodachrome and how to use it 772
—Making an etching 767
West, Margaret King. Madame Dode
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p148-66 808.82
West, Ray Benedict, ed. Rocky mountain cities 917.8
—ed. Rocky mountain reader. See listing at end of class 810.8
West, Rebecca. Black lamb and grey falcon 914.97
—[Credo]
In Fadiman, C. ed. I believe p321-39 190
—Ending in earnest. See listing at end of class 804
—Meaning of treason 343
—St Augustine 92
—ed. See Sandburg, C. Selected poems 811
West, Richard Sedgewick. Admirals of American empire 920
—Gideon Welles. See note under Welles 92
The West 917.8; also 917.7; also pages
In Gipson, F. Fabulous empire 976.6
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history p235-55 973
description and travel 917.8; also 917.9; also pages
In Clemens, S. L. Roughing it v 1 817
In Nevins, A. Frémont, pathmarker of the West 92
In Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains 824
economic conditions. See pages
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p23-62 973.8
history 978; also pages
In Chronicles of America series v26 973
In Hungerford, E. Wells Fargo 385
In Lavender, D. S. Big divide 978.7
In Paxson, F. L. History of the American frontier, 1763-1893 p268-573 973
In Vestal, S. Short grass country 917.8
In Vestal, S. Warpath and council fire 970.1
In Waters, F. The Colorado 979.1
history—Poetry. See pages
In Neihardt, J. G. Cycle of the West 811
social life and customs 917.8
West, Rise of the new. Turner, F. J. 973.5
West Africa. See Africa, West
The West at bay. Ward, B. 940.5
West coast. See Clark, S. A. All the best in South America 918
West from the panhandle. White, C. and Smith, B.
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p217-46 812.08
West Indies. See pages
In Carlson, F. A. Geography of Latin America p460-502 918
In Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics 917.297
description and travel 917.29; also pages
In Bullot, I. Air travel guide to Latin America 918
In Hanson, E. P. ed. New world guides to the Latin American republics v 1 918
economic conditions. See pages
In Smith, J. R. and Phillips, M. O. North America p818-72 917
foreign relations. See pages
In Perkins, D. United States and the Caribbean 327.73
history 972.9
West Indies, British. See pages
In Adams, B. America's economic supremacy 909.81
West Indies, Dutch—Description and travel 917.29
West Point. Crane, J. de M. C. and Kieley, J. F. 355
West Point Military academy. See United States. Military academy, West Point
West-running brook. Frost, R.
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p303-49 811
West Virginia—description and travel 917.54
West with the night. Markham, B. C. 916.7
Westcott, Allan Ferguson, ed. American sea power since 1775 973
Westcott, C. H. See Taylor, D. jt. auth.
Westcott, Cynthia. Gardener's bug book 632.7

Westerby, Herbert. History of pianoforte music. See listing at end of class 786.2
Westermarck, Edvard Alexander. Christianity and morals. See listing at end of class 171
Western angler. Haig-Brown, R. L. H. See listing at end of class 799.1
Western European painting of the renaissance. Mather, F. J. See listing at end of class 759
Western island. Flower, R. 914.15
Western reserve. Hatcher, H. H. See listing at end of class 977.1
Western trout. MacDowell, S. 799.1
Western union. Boyd, A. K. H. and Boyd, F. See listing at end of class 940.5
Western wild flowers and their stories. Saunders, C. F. See listing at end of class 582.13
Westinghouse, George. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p117-25 920
Westminster dictionary of the Bible. Davis, J. D. 220.3
Weston, Sidney Adams, and Harlow, Samuel Ralph. Social and religious problems of young people. See listing at end of class 248
Westward expansion, 1841-1850. See Garrison, G. P. Westward extension, 1841-1850 973.5
Westward extension, 1841-1850. Garrison, G. P. 973.5
Westward ha! Perelman, S. J. 817
Westward, high, low, and dry. Hogner, D. C. 917.8
Wetherald, Ethelwyn. See pages
In Percival, W. P. ed. Leading Canadian poets p265-71 819.109
Wetherill, John. See pages
In Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
Wetherill, Louisa (Wade) See Gillmore, F. jt. auth.
Wetmore, Alexander, ed. See National geographic society. Book of birds 598.2
Wetzel, Lewis. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p103-21 920
Weygandt, Caroline. Blue hills 917.48
—Down Jersey. See listing at end of class 917.49
—Dutch country. See note under Weygandt 917.48
—Heart of New Hampshire. See listing at end of class 917.42
—New Hampshire neighbors 917.42
—On the edge of evening 92
—A passing America 917.3
Wexberg, Erwin, and Fritsch, Henry E. Our children in a changing world 136.7
Wexley, John. Last mile
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p487-519 812.08
Weyl, Nathaniel, and Weyl, Sylvia. Reconquest of Mexico. See listing at end of class 972
Weyl, Sylvia. See Weyl, N. jt. auth.
Whale hunt. Haley, N. C. 92
Whales. See pages
In Andrews, R. C. Ends of the earth 915
In Dufresne, F. Alaska's animals and fishes p177-97 591.9
Whaling 639; also pages
In Andrews, R. C. Ends of the earth 915
In Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot 910
In Haley, N. C. Whale hunt 92
In Murphy, R. C. Logbook for Grace 910
Wharton, Edith Newbold (Jones) French ways and their meaning 914.4
—See Akins, Z. Old maid 812
Wharton, Edith Newbold (Jones) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel p291-303 808.3
In Boynton, F. H. Some contemporary Americans p89-107 810.4
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction p550-81 813.09
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p140-56 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p273-80 813.09
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers p337-57 920
Wharton, John Franklin. Theory and practice of earning a living 658
What bird is that? Cayley, N. W. See listing at end of class 598.2
What can literature do for me? Smith, C. A. 801
What can we believe? Ferm, V. T. A. 201
What cheer. McCord, D. T. W. ed. 821.08
What electronics does. Zeluff, V. and Markus, J. 621.38
What engineers do. Binger, W. D. 620
What every citizen needs to know. Bliven, B. and Mezerik, A. G. eds. 330.973
What every woman knows. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p317-99 822
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Representative plays p187-289 822
What every woman should know about furniture. Judson, J. 749
What grandpa laughed at. Croy, H. See listing at end of class 817
What has Christianity to say? Barry, F. R. 230
What is a man. Wicks, R. R. 233
What is American literature? Van Doren, C. C. See listing at end of class 810.9
What is Christian civilization? Baille, J. See listing at end of class 261
What is farming? Larson, G. E. and Teller, W. M. 630
What is life? Haldane, J. B. D. 504
What is man? Calhoun, R. L. See listing at end of class 233
What is religion doing to our consciences? Coe, G. A. See listing at end of class 261
What life should mean to you. Adler, A. 131.34
What luck. See Milne, A. A. Autobiography 92
What men are asking. Coffin, H. S. 239
What men live by. Cabot, R. C. 170
What must the church do? Bilheimer, R. S. 261
What Plato said. Shorey, P. ed. See listing at end of class 184
What price glory? Stallings, L. and Anderson, M.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p57-89 812.08
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p420-73 810.8
What reading does to people. Waples, D.; Berelson, B. R. and Bradshaw, F. R. See listing at end of class 028
What shall we name the baby? Ames, W. ed. 929.4
What the figures mean. Gilman, S. See listing at end of class 311
What the people want. Arnall, E. G. 973.9
What to make for children. Popular mechanics magazine 680
What to listen for in music. Copland, A. 780
What to see and do in Mexico. Seaton, G. W. 917.2
What to see and do in New England. Seaton, G. W. 917.4
What to see and do in Washington. Seaton, G. W. See listing at end of class 917.53
What today's woman should know about marraige. Today's woman (Periodical) See listing at end of class 173.1
What tree is that? Cheney, E. G. See listing at end of class 582
What Veblen taught. Veblen, T. B. 330
What we live by. Dimnet, E. 170
What you can do for angina pectoris and coronary occlusion. Steincrohn, P. J. 616.1
What you can do for high blood pressure. Steincrohn, P. J. 616.1
What you owe your child. Sperry, W. L. 248
What's cookin'. Bailey, J. See listing at end of class 641.5
What's funny—and why. Wright, M. See listing at end of class 808.7

What's your name? Adamic, L. See listing at end of class 929.4
Wheat. See pages
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p276-90 581.6
Wheatley, Phillis. [Selections]
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p36-55 810.8
Wheatley, William. See pages
In Magriel, P. D. ed. Chronicles of the American dance p65-79 793.3
Wheaton, Helen. Prekaska's wife 917.98
Wheeler, Burton Kendall. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside U.S.A. p174-79 973
Wheeler, George Alexander. See pages
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters p350-65 920
Wheeler, James Rignall. See Fowler, H. N. jt. auth.
Wheeler, Joseph Lewis. Progress & problems in education for librarianship 020.7
Wheeler, Keith. We are the wounded 940.547
Wheeler, Mary Wright. Amateur nurse. See listing at end of class 610.7
Wheeler, Monroe. See New York. Museum of modern art. Modern painters and sculptors as illustrators 741.6
Wheeler-Bennett, John Wheeler. Munich. See listing at end of class 940.5
Whelen, Townsend. Hunting rifle. See listing at end of class 683
When children ask. Bro, M. H. 136.7
When did they meet again? Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser p391-410 822.08
When labor organizes. Brooks, R. R. R. 331.88
When life gets hard. Gilkey, J. G. 248
When Shakespeare's ladies meet. George, C.
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p59-88 812.08
When ships go down. Masters, D. 627
When the dew falleth. Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E. tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish v 1 p113-38 892.49
When the earth quakes. Macelwane, J. 551.2
When the French were here. Bonsal, S. See listing at end of class 973.3
When the lamp flickers. Weatherhead, L. D. See listing at end of class 232
When the oil wells run dry. Fuchs, W. M. 665.5
When the war ends
Chase, S. For this we fought 330.973
Chase, S. Tomorrow's trade 382
When this you see remember me; Gertrude Stein in person. Rogers, W. G. 92
When we dead awaken. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works v11 p359-489 839.8
When you marry. Duvall, E. R. M. and Hill, R. 173.1
Where and how to sell manuscripts 029
Where are we heading? Welles, S. 940.531
Where do people take their troubles? Steiner L. R. 133
Where I stand! Stassen, H. E. See listing at end of class 330.973
Where I was born and raised. Cohn, D. L. 917.62
Where it is thin, there it breaks. Turgenev, I. S.
In Turgenev, I. S. Plays p85-129 891.72
Where love and friendship dwelt. Lowndes, M. A. B. See listing at end of class 92
Where love is; adaptation. Tolstoy, L.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays 173-84 808.82
Where the buffalo roam. Hooper, D. M.
In Mayorga, M. G. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v2 209-33 812.08
Where the cross is made. O'Neill, E. G.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. More one-act plays by modern authors p311-48 822.08
Where the high winds blow. Campbell, B. D. 919.8
Where the people sing. Zimmerman, J. L. 919.3
Where the rivers meet. Dorrance, W. A. See listings at end of class 917.7
Where the sabiá sings. Chamberlain, H. 92
Where to cruise. Horenburger, F. W.
In Motor boating's ideal series v6 623.8
Whereon to stand. Brunini, J. G. 282
Wherever men trade. Marcosson, I. F. See listing at end of class 681
Wherry, Edgar Theodore. Guide to eastern ferns 587.3
—Wild flower guide 582.13
Whibley, Charles. See pages
In Eliot, T. S. Selected essays, 1917-1932 p403-15 804
Whibley, Leonard, ed. Companion to Greek studies. See listing at end of class 913.38
Whicher, George Frisbie. This was a poet (Emily Dickinson) 92
—Walden revisited, a centennial tribute to Henry David Thoreau 92
While Rome burns. Woollcott, A. See note under Woollcott 818
While time remains. Stowe, L. 909.82
While you were gone. Goodman, J. A. 973.9
Whipple, Maurine. This is the place: Utah 917.92
Whistle, daughter, whistle. Kinoy, E.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p65-88 808.82
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill 759.1; also pages
In Bradford, G. American portraits p85-112 920
In Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting p285-303 759.1
In Isham, S. History of American painting p328-40 759.1
In James, H. Views and reviews p207-14 820.4
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p278-85 759.2
In Orpen, Sir W. ed. Outline of art p376-90 759
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p209-18 920
Whit, J. H. See Griffith, R. C. jt. auth.
Whitaker, Charles Harris. Rameses to Rockefeller 720.9
Whitaker, John Thompson. Americas to the south 980
Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack 314.2
Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, and Finch, Vernor Clifford. Economic geography 380
Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, and Williams, Frank Ernest. Economic geography of South America 918
White, Alfred Holmes. Engineering materials 620.1
White, Andrew Dickson. History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom 215
White, Bessie (Felstiner) tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish 892.49
—Family
In One-act plays for stage and study 7th ser p229-54 822.08
White, Charles Danville. Camps and cottages 728
—Handbook of sailing. See listing at end of class 797.1
White, Clemont. See Smith, B. jt. auth.
—and Smith, Betty. West from the panhandle
In Koch, F. H. ed. American folk plays p217-46 812.08
White, Dorothy M. (Neal) About books for children 028.5
White, Edward Albert. American orchid culture. See listing at end of class 635.9
—Florist business. See listing at end of class 635.9
White, Edward Douglass. See pages
In Umbreit, K. B. Our eleven chief justices p359-92 920
White, Elwyn Brooks. One man's meat. See listing at end of class 818
—Wild flag 814
White, Eric Walter. Stravinsky 780.92
White, John. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p21-50 920
White, John Marion. Farmer's handbook 630
White, John Roberts. See Fry, W. jt. auth.
White, John Williams. First Greek book 485
White, Kenneth. Freight
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946/47 p19-50 812.08

White, Leonard Dupee. The Federalists 973.4
—Introduction to the study of public administration 351
White, Llewellyn. See Commission on freedom of the press. American radio
—See Commission on freedom of the press. Peoples speaking to peoples 380
White, Margaret Bourke. "Dear fatherland, rest quietly." See listing at end of class 943
—Halfway to freedom 915.4
See also Caldwell, E. jt. auth.
White, Owen Payne. Texas, an informal biography 976.4
White, Paul Welrose. News on the air. See listing at end of class 070
White, Roderick. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p192-95 787
White, Stewart Edward. The cabin 917.94
—The forest 917.13
—Forty-niners
In Chronicles of America series v25 973
—Stars are still there. See listing at end of class 133
White, Theodore Harold, and Jacoby, Annalee. Thunder out of China 951
White, Trumbull. Porto Rico and its people 917.295
White, Vaughan. Our neighbors, the Chinese 915.1
White, W. Bertram. Miracle of Haworth. See listing at end of class 920
White, Walter Francis. Man called White 92
White, Walter Francis (as subject) See pages
In Ovington, M. W. Walls came tumbling down p244-82 326
In Richardson, B. A. Great American Negroes p207-13 920
White, Wilbur Wallace. White's Political dictionary 320.3
White, William Alanson. William Alanson White 92
White, William Allen. Autobiography of William Allen White 92
—Puritan in Babylon (Calvin Coolidge) 92
—Selected letters of William Allen White 92
—Woodrow Wilson, the man, his times and his task 92
White, William Braid. Piano tuning and allied arts 786.2
White, William Lindsay. Lost boundaries 326
White caps. Robinson, V. 610.7
White Christmas. Wilson, D. C.
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p27-52 808.82
White devil. Webster, J.
In Webster, J. Plays by Webster and Ford p4-94 822
White dresses. Green, P.
In Gassner, J. ed. Twenty-five best plays of the modern American theatre p740-48 812.08
White elephants in the Caribbean. Philips, H. A. See listing at end of class 917.29
The White House. Lewis, E. See listing at end of class 975.3
White House, Forty-two years in the. See Forty-two years in the White house. Hoover, I. H. 920
White House conference on child health and protection. White House conference, 1930; addresses and abstracts 362.7
White House diary. Nesbitt, V. H. K. 92
White House gang. Looker, E. 92
White House physician (Roosevelt) McIntire, R. T. 92
White mountains 917.42
White pony. Payne, P. S. R. ed. 895.1
White saviour. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v8 p133-339 832
White water and black magic. Gill, R. C. 918.6
Whitehead, Alfred North. Aims of education & other essays 370.4
—Religion in the making 204
—Wit and wisdom of Alfred North Whitehead 192
Whitehead, John Boswell. Electricity and magnetism. See listing at end of class 537
Whiteman, Paul. Records for the two millions 789
—and Lieber, Leslie. How to be a bandleader 781.6
Whiteman, Paul (as subject) See pages
In Ewen, D. Men of popular music p99-116 780.92
Whiteoaks. De la Roche, M. 812
Whiteoaks of Jalna; dramatization. See De la Roche, M. Whiteoaks 812
Whitefield, Francis James, ed. See Mirskil, D. P. History of Russian literature 891.7
White's conspectus of American biography. See listing at end of class R920
Whitfield, James M. (Selections)
In Brawley, B. G. ed. Early Negro American writers p228-49 810.8
Whitford, William Garrison. Introduction to art education 707
—ed. See Nicholas, F. W. and others. Art for young America 707
Whiting, John R. Photography is a language 770
Whiting, Percy H. Five great rules of selling 658.8
Whitley, William Thomas. Gilbert Stuart 759.1
Whitlock, Herbert Percy. Story of the gems 553.8
—Story of the minerals 549
Whitman, Evelyn Ardis. I'm tired of Grandma 396
Whitman, Roger Bradbury. First aid for the ailing house 690
Whitman, Walt. Complete poetry and prose. See note under Whitman 811
—Complete poetry & selected prose and letters 811
—Drum-taps; criticism
In James, H. Views and reviews p101-10 820.4
—I hear the people singing 811
—Leaves of grass 811
—Walt Whitman 811
Whitman, Walt (as subject) 92; also pages
In Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. Winged horse p348-62 809.1
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p169-76 920
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p477-98 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Sketches in criticism p178-89 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Times of Melville and Whitman 810.9
In Brown, C. S. Music and literature p178-94 780
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe p316-28 814
In Foerster, N. American criticism p157-222 801
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion p176-208 140
In Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature p198-212 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v3 p69-86 810.9
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p342-64 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature p391-94 809
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p183-92 920
In Smith, B. Forces in American criticism p143-56 810.9
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books p79-110 824
Whitman, Walter George. Household physics 530
Whitman, Willson. David Lilienthal 92
—God's valley. See listing at end of class 917.68
Whitmore, Elizabeth Manning. Prints for the layman, their use and enjoyment in the average home. See listing at end of class 760
Whitmore, Eugene, ed. See Dartnell corporation, Chicago. Handbook of industrial relations 658.3
Whitney, Eli. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors p27-34 920
Whitney, Elinor. See Mahony, B. E. jt. comp.
Whitney, Janet (Payne) Abigail Adams 92

Whitney, Janet (Payne) Elizabeth Fry, Quaker heroine 92
Whitney, Leon Fradley. How to breed dogs 636.7
Whiton, Sherill. Elements of interior decoration. See listing at end of class 747
Whitridge, Arnold, and Dodds, John Wendell, eds. Oxford anthology of English prose 820.8
Whittick, Arnold. Symbols for designers 745
Whittier, John Greenleaf. Complete poetical works 811
—Poems. See note under Whittier 811
Whittier, John Greenleaf (as subject) See pages
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life p354-66 810.9
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England p388-403 810.9
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v2 p361-70 810.9
In Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature p551-64 810.9
Whittlesey, Charles Raymond. National interest and international cartels 338.8
—Principles and practices of money and banking 332
Whittling. See Wood carving
Whittling, Art of. Faurot, W. L. 736
Whittling and woodcarving. Tangerman, E. J. 736
Whitton, Mary Ormsbee. First first ladies, 1789-1865 920
Whittredge, Worthington. See pages
In Sears, C. E. Highlights among the Hudson River artists p153-64 759.1
Who are the weavers. Shore, J. and Williamson, S. G.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p77-100 808.82
Who killed me? Chantel, L.
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p93-114 842.08
"Who picked Mrs Flower?" Nichols, D. and Wyman, D.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday v3 p233-44 812.08
Who uses the public library. Haygood, W. C. ed. See listing at end of class 027
Who was who, 1829-1940 R920
Who was who in America R920
Wholesome childhood. Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H. 136.7
Wholesome marriage. Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H. 173.1
Wholesome parenthood. Groves, E. R. and Groves, G. H. 136.7
Wholesome personality. Burnham, W. H. 131
Who's who R920
Who's who among the microbes. Park, W. H. and Williams, A. W. 589.95
Who's who in America R920
Who's who in American art 709.2
Who's who in American Jewry R920
Who's who in labor R920
Who's who in library service R920
Who's who in the Bible. Mead, F. S. See listing at end of class 220.92
Who's who in the theatre. Parker, J. ed. See listing at end of class R920
Who's who in the zoo. Writers' program. See listing at end of class 599
Why men can fly. Chapin, M. K. See listing at end of class 629.13
Why men hate. Tenenbaum, S. 157
Why men work. Heron, A. R. 331
Why smash atoms. Solomon, A. K. 541.2
Why the weather? Brooks, C. F. 551.5
Why they behave like Russians. Fischer, J. 914.7
Why we act as we do. Eisenberg, P. 150
Why we have automobile accidents. De Silva, H. R. See listing at end of class 614.8
Why you lose at bridge. Skidelsky, S. J. See listing at end of class 795
Whymper, Edward. Great Andes: on Cotopaxi and Illiniza; excerpt from "Travels amongst the great Andes of the equator"
In Von Hagen, V. W. ed. Green world of the naturalists p265-79 502
Whyte, Lancelot Law. Next development in man 901
Wick, Carl Irving. Ocean harvest 639
Wickenden, Arthur Consaul. Youth looks at religion 230
Wickes, Frances Gillespy. Inner world of childhood 136.7
Wickiser, Ralph Lewanda. An introduction to art activities 707
Wicks, Robert Russell. Reason for living 248
—What is a man 233
Widdy's mite. Totheroh, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser. p191-201 822.08
Widick, B. J. See Howe, I. jt. auth.
Widmer, Jack. Practical beef production 636.2
Widow of Wasdale Head. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p3-41 822.08
In One-act plays for stage and study 1st ser. p264-99 822.08
Widower's houses. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v 1 p3-73 822
Wieman, Elton Ewart. See Crisler, H. O. jt. auth.
Wieman, Henry Nelson. Methods of private religious living 248
—and Horton, Walter Marshall. Growth of religion 201
—and Meland, Bernard Eugene. American philosophies of religion 201
Wieman, Regina (Hanson) Westcott. Family lives its religion. See listing at end of class 173
—Modern family and the church 248
Wien, Noel. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p81-92 629.13
Wien, Sigurd. See pages
In Potter, J. C. Flying north p190-99 629.13
Wiener, Leo, comp. and tr. Anthology of Russian literature 891.7
Wiener, Louis. Hand made jewelry 739
—Hand made jewelry section
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p407-576 680
Wiener, Peter F. German for the scientist (chemist and physicist) See listing at end of class 438
Wiener, Philip Paul. See Bronstein, D. J. jt. ed.
Wieniawski, Henri. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p153-59 780.92
Wiese, Kurt. You can write Chinese. See listing at end of class 495.1
Wiese, Lucie. See Mellquist, J. jt. ed.
Wife of Bath her tale; tr. by J. Dryden. Chaucer, G.
In Dryden, J. Poetical works p594-605 821
Wife to a famous man. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Martínez Sierra, G. Kingdom of God and other plays p171-217 862
Wiffen, Jeremiah Holmes, tr. See Tasso, T. Jerusalem delivered 851
Wiggam, Albert Edward. New techniques of happiness. See listing at end of class 171
Wiggin, Kate Douglas (Smith) My garden of memory 92
Wiggins, Archibald Lee Manning. See pages
In Campbell, D. E. Your career in banking p130-42 332.1
Wight, Frederick. Milestones of American painting in our century 759.1
Wightman, Hazel (Hotchkiss) See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 5th ser. p371-95 920
Wilber, Donald Newton. Iran 915.5
Wilber, Gordon Owen. See Osburn, B. N. jt. auth.
Wilbur, Earl Morse. Our Unitarian heritage See listing at end of class 288
Wilbur, Sibyl. Life of Mary Baker Eddy 92
Wilcox, Clair. Charter for world trade 380
Wilcox, Ernest Harold. See Smallman, J. jt. auth.
Wilcox, Jerome Kear, ed. See American library association. Public documents and World war II. See listing at end of class 015
—ed. See American library association. Manual on the use of state publications 025.173
Wilcox, Ruth Turner. Mode in footwear 391

Wild, Laura Hulda. Literary guide to the Bible. See listing at end of class 220.8
—Romance of the English Bible. See listing at end of class 220
Wild acres. Kopman, H. H. See listing at end of class 598.2
Wild animal world. Ditmars, R. L. and Bridges, W. 591.5
Wild animals of North America. Nelson, E. W. 599
Wild animals of the world. Bridges, W. 599
Wild bird neighbors. Peterson, A. M. See listing at end of class 598.2
Wild duck. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Eleven plays p697-813 839.8
In Ibsen, H. Works v8 839.8
Wild flag. White, E. B. 814
Wild flower guide. Wherry, E. T. 582.13
Wild flowers. See Botany; Flowers
Wild flowers. House, H. D. See listing at end of class 582.13
Wild flowers and ferns. Durand, H. 635.9
Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. Harned, J. E. See listing at end of class 582.13
Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. Haskin, L. L. See listing at end of class 582.13
Wild fowl. See Game and game birds; Water birds
Wild-goose chase. Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J.
In Beaumont, F. and Fletcher, J. Beaumont and Fletcher v 1 p193-290 822
Wild life—Conservation. See pages
In Gustafson, A. F. and others. Conservation of the United States p310-425 333
Wild pets, Book of. Moore, C. B. 590
Wild Wales. Borrow, G. H. 914.29
The wildcatters. Tait, S. W. 665.5
Wilde, Oscar. Duchess of Padua
In Wilde, O. Plays v3 pt. 1 822
—Florentine tragedy
In Wilde, O. Plays v4 pt. 1 822
—Ideal husband
In Wilde, O. Plays v2 pt. 1 822
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt.2 p 1-125 822
—Importance of being Earnest
In Tucker, S. M. and Downer, A. S. eds. Twenty-five modern plays p125-58 808.82
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt. 1 p45-132 822
In Wilde, O. Portable Oscar Wilde p430-507 828
—Lady Windermere's fan
In Brooks, C. and Heilman, R. B. eds. Understanding drama p34-82 808.2
In Wilde, O. Plays v4 pt.2 822
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt. 1 p136-216 822
—Plays 822
—Plays of Oscar Wilde 822
—Poems 821
—Portable Oscar Wilde 828
—La sainte courtisane
In Wilde, Oscar, O. Plays v4 pt.2 822
—Salome
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p69-106 822.08
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt.2 p 1-41 822
—Salome; tr. into English
In Wilde, O. Plays pt.3 822
—Salomé (French text)
In Wilde, O. Plays v4 pt.3 822
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p550-59 808.87
—Vera
In Wilde, O. Plays v3 pt.2 822
—Woman of no importance
In Wilde, O. Plays v 1 pt.2 822
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt.2 p129-220 822
Wilde, Oscar (as subject) 92; also pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p241-50 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists p253-320 809.2
In Hicks, G. Figures of transition p216-60 820.9
Wilde, Percival, ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries 808.82
—Craftsmanship of the one-act play. See listing at end of class 808.2
—Moving finger
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser. p361-77 822.08
—Over the teacups
In Kozlenko, W. ed. Contemporary one-act plays p87-114 812.08
—Pawns
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p39-59 812.08
—World without end
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p125-44 808.82
Wilder, Russell Morse. Primer for diabetic patients 616.6
Wilder, Thornton Niven. Mozart and the gray steward
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p534-39 822.08
—Our town 812
Wilder, Walter Beebe. Granfather objects 818
—Grandfather vs. Peru. See note under Wilder 818
Wilderness, a journal of quiet adventure in Alaska. Kent, R. 917.98
Wilderness road 975
Wilderness wanderers. Chapman, W. and Chapman, L. W. 591.9
Wilderness wife. Pinkerton, K. S. G. 917.13
Wildlife conservation. Gabrielson, I. N. See listing at end of class 799
Wildlife refuges. Gabrielson, I. N. See listing at end of class 799
Wilenski, Reginald Howard. English painting 759.2
—Introduction to Dutch art 759.949
—Meaning of modern sculpture. See listing at end of class 735
—Modern French painters 759.41
—Modern movement in art 709
—Outline of English painting 759.2
Wiley, Carroll Carson. Principles of highway engineering 625.7
Wilhelm, Donald George. Book of metals 669
Wilkens, Emily. Here's looking at you! 646
Wilkes, Charles. See pages
In Owen, R. Antarctic ocean p92-116 919.9
Wilkin, Robert Nugen. Eternal lawyer; a legal biography of Cicero. See note under Cicero 92
Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus. New Spanish reader for beginners, with exercises. See listing at end of class 468
Wilkinson, Albert Edmund. Encyclopedia of trees, shrubs, vines and lawns for the home garden 635.9
Wilkinson, Clennell. Coeur de Lion. See listing at end of class 92
Wilkinson, Lupton Allemong. Irrespressible Miss Hepburn
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p179-85 920
Wilkinson, Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow) ed. Contemporary poetry. See listing at end of class 821.08
—New voices. See listing at end of class 821.08
Wilkinson, Paul Howard. Aircraft engines of the world 629.134
The will. Barrie, Sir J. M. bart.
In Barrie, Sir J. M. bart. Plays p711-36 822
Will o' the wisp. Halman, D. F.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p123-39 812.08
Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy. James, W. 104
Willard, Daniel Everett. Geological story
In Peattie, R. ed. Pacific coast ranges p321-53 917.9
Willard, Frances Elizabeth. See pages
In Adams, E. C. and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress p215-44 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women p195-225 920
Willard, John. Cat and the canary
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p439-94 808.82

Willard, Simon. See pages
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen p133-61 745.1
Willcock, Gladys Doidge. Shakespeare and Elizabethan English
In Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B. eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies p117-36 822.3
Willeke, Willem. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p271-78 787
Willems, J. Daniel. Gem cutting 736
Willett, Edward F. See Jordan, D. F. jt. auth.
Willett, Herbert Lockwood. The Jew through the centuries 933
William II, emporer of Germany. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries p21-31 920
William, the Conqueror, king of England 92
William IV, king of Great Britain 92
William Allen White's America. Johnson, W. 92
William of Ockham. Seven quodliberta; excerpts
In McKeon, R. F. ed. Selections from medieval philosophers v2 p360-421 189
Williams, Anna Wessels. See Park, W. H. jt. auth.
Williams, Blanche Colton. George Eliot 92
—Handbook on story writing 808.3
—Our short story writers 920
Williams, Clement Clarence. Building an engineering career 620
Williams, Edward Thomas. China, yesterday and to-day 915.1
Williams, Emlyn. Night must fall
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p785-851 808.82
Williams, Francis. Socialist Britain 942.08
Williams, Frank Ernest. See Whitbeck, R. H. jt. auth.
Williams, Gertrude Leavenworth (Marvin) Priestess of the occult, Madame Blavatsky 92
Williams, Hall V. pseud. New tinsmith's helper and pattern book 671
Williams, Harold Henderson. See Macy, I. G. jt. auth.
Williams, Harold Workman, pseud. See Wilson, Halsey William
Williams, Henry Lionel. Fundamentals of aviation 629.13
—Fundamentals of electronics and their applications in modern life 621.38
—Fundamentals of radio and how they are applied 621.384
—and Williams, Ottalie K. How to furnish old American houses 747
—and Williams, Ottalie, K. Modernizing old houses 728
—and Williams, Ottalie K. Old American houses and how to restore them 728
See also Graff, R. K. jt. auth., Lorin, M. C. jt. auth.
Williams, Iolo Aneurin. English folk-song and dance. See listing at end of class 784
Williams, Jesse Feiring. Personal hygiene applied 613
—Principles of physical education 371.7
—and Brownell, and Clifford Lee. Administration of health and physical education 371.7
Williams, John. See pages
In Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict p55-93 973.2
Williams, John Paul. New education and religion. See listing at end of class 268
Williams, Lenore Wheeler. Sandwich glass and some other pressed glass
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p343-49 749.2
Williams, Margaret Stuart. See Hutchins, M. jt. auth.
Williams, Michael, ed. Book of Christian classics 208
—Catholic's view
In Kallen, H. M. and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p501-18 191
Williams, Miriam J. Home canning made easy. See listing at end of class 641.4
Williams, Oscar, ed. Little treasury of American poetry 811.08
—Little treasury of great poetry 821.08
—Little treasury of modern poetry, English & American 821.08
—Selected poems 811
Williams, Ottalie K. See Williams, H. L. jt. auth.
Williams, Paul R. New homes for today. See listing at end of class 728
Williams, Ralph O. See Feirer, J. L. jt. auth.
Williams, Ralph Vaughan. See Vaughan Williams, Ralph
Williams, Robert Seaton, and Homerberg, Victor Oliver. Principles of metallography 669
Williams, Roger. See listing at end of class 92; also pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p62-75 810.9
Williams, Roger John. Human frontier 572
—and Hatch, Lewis Frederic. Introduction to organic chemistry. See listing at end of class 547
Williams, Sidney James, and Charters, Werrett Wallace. Safety. See listing at end of class 614.8
Williams, Stanley Thomas. American spirit in letters 810.9; also pages
In Pageant of America v11 973
Williams, Tennessee. Glass menagerie 812; also pages
In Gassner, J. ed. Best plays of the modern American theatre 2d ser. p 1-38 812.08
—Streetcar named Desire 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p32-62 808.82
—Summer and smoke 812
—Unsatisfactory supper
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p235-49 812.08
Williams, Theodore Samuel. See pages
In Heyn, E. V. ed. Twelve sport immortals p33-57 920
Williams, Thomas Anthony. Old dirt dobber's garden book. See listing at end of class 635.9
Williams, Wheeler. See pages
In American sculptors series 735 Series
Williams, William. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p213-22 920
Williams, William Carlos. Complete collected poems, 1906-1938. See listing at end of class 811
Williamsburg, Virginia 917.55; also pages
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p166-84 917.8
Williams-Ellis, Amabel, and Fisher, Frederick Jack. Story of English life 942
Williams-Heller, Annie (Wilhelm) It's a sin to be fat 613.2
Williamson, Charles Clarence, ed. See Who's who in library service R920
Williamson, Claude Charles H. ed. Great Catholics 920
Williamson, George Charles, and Buckman, Percy. Art of the miniature painter 757
Williamson, Harold Francis. Growth of the American economy. See listing at end of class 330.973
Williamson, Henry. Salar the salmon. See listing at end of class 597
—Talka, the otter. See lising at end of class 591.5
Williamson, John Ernest. Mermaids
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p289-301 910
—Twenty years under the sea 591.92
Williamson, Samuel Thurston, and Harris, Herbert. See Twentieth century fund. Trends in collective bargaining 331.1
Williamson, Scott Graham, and Shore, Joseph. Bed with the others
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p45-63 808.82
See also Shore, J. jt. auth.
Williamson, Thames Ross. Far north country 979.8
Williamson, William Martin, ed. Eternal sea. See listing at end of class 808.81
Willis, Henry Parker. Banking and finance
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p171-200 917.3

Willison, George Findlay. Saints and strangers 974.4
Willkie, Herman Frederick. Rebel yells 338
Willkie, Wendell Lewis. See pages
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p361-86 920
In Stone, I. They also ran p340-65 920
Willoughby, Florence (Barrett) Sitka, portal of romance. See listing at end of class 917.98
Willoughby, Harold Rideout, ed. See Chicago society for Biblical research. Study of the Bible today and tomorrow 220
Willow plate. Ryerson, F. and Clements, C. C. *In* One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p113-28 822.08
Wills 347.6
Wills, Helen Newington. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p211-34 920
Wills, Royal Barry. Houses for homemakers 728
—Planning your home wisely 728
Willson, Frank G. See Timbie, W. H. jt. auth.
Willy Pogany's drawing lessons. Pogány, W. See listing at end of class 741
Wilson, Alexander. See pages
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists p29-35 920
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels p216-43 920
Wilson, Charles Edward. See United States. President's committee on civil rights. To secure these rights 323.4
Wilson, Charles Morrow. Backwoods America. See listing at end of class 917.67
—Central America 917.28
—Empire in green and gold 338.1
—Liberia 966.6
—Middle America 917.28
—ed. New crops for the new world 630.9
—Oil across the world. See listing at end of class 665.5
Wilson, Clifford, ed. The new North in pictures. See listing at end of class 917.12
Wilson, Curtis Lee. See Newton, J. jt. auth.
Wilson, Dorothy (Clarke) No room in the hotel *In* Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p81-106 808.82
—White Christmas
In Brown, T. S. ed. Treasury of religious plays p27-52 808.82
Wilson, Edith (Bolling) Galt. My memoir 92
Wilson, Edmund. Axel's castle 804
—Europe with Baedeker 914
—Symbolism
In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose p687-700 810.8
Wilson, Edmund Beecher. Cell in development and inheritance. See listing at end of class 576
Wilson, Elizabeth. See Hughes, Elizabeth (Wilson)
Wilson Halsey William. See Fanning, C. E. jt. comp.
Wilson, Harold Kirby. Grain crops 633.1
Wilson, Harry Edgar. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 1st ser. p359-400 920
Wilson, Helen Van Pelt. African violet. See listing at end of class 635.9
—Geraniums. See listing at end of class 635.9
Wilson, Herbert S. Siverwork and jewellery 739
Wilson, James Harrison. See pages
In Pratt, F. Eleven generals p217-43 920
Wilson, John Alexander. See Frankfort, H. jt. auth.
Wilson, John Arthur. Chemistry of leather manufacture. See listing at end of class 675
—Modern practice in leather manufacture 675
Wilson, John Douglas, and Rogers, Ciell M. Simplified carpentry estimating. See listing at end of class 694
Wilson, John Douglas, and Werner, Schurer O. Simplified roof framing 695
Wilson, Louis Round. Geography of reading 027
—Library planning. See listing at end of class 027
—ed. Practice of book selection 025.2
—and Tauber, Maurice Falcol M. University library 027.7
Wilson, Margery. New etiquette. See listing at end of class 395
—Woman you want to be 395
Wilson, Martha. School library management 027.8
Wilson, Philip Whitwell. General Evangeline Booth of the Salvation army 92
—Romance of the calendar 529
Wilson, Richard. See pages
In Johnson, C. English painting from the seventh century to the present day p119-28 759.2
Wilson, William Edward. Wabash 977.2
Wilson, Woodrow. Constitutional government in the United States. See listing at end of class 342.73
—Division and reunion. See listing at end of class 973
Wilson, Woodrow (as subject) 92; also pages
In Abbott, L. D. ed. Masterworks of government p697-754 320
In Bailey, T. A. Wilson and the peacemakers 940.314
In Balch, M. ed. Modern short biographies and autobiographies p359-410 920
In Chronicles of America series v48 973
In Daniels, J. Wilson era: years of war and after, 1917-1923 973.9
In Hagedorn, H. Americans: a book of lives p137-59 920
In Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents p287-303 920
In Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter H. Page 92
In House, E. M. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p261-74 920
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character p91-118 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents p231-37 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents p271-86 920
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p131-52 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p312-20 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant p345-86 920
Wilson and the peacemakers. Bailey, T. A. 940.314
Wilson era. Daniels, J. 937.9
Wilstach, Frank Jenners. Dictionary of similes 808
Wilstach, Paul. Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine. See listing at end of class 975.5
—Potomac landings 917.52
—Tidewater Maryland 917.52
—Tidewater Virginia 917.55
Wiltse, Charles Maurice. John C. Calhoun. See listing at end of class 92
Wilwerding, Walter Joseph. Animal drawing & painting 741.8
Wily one. Monkhouse, A. N.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser. p251-66 822.08
Winans, James Albert. Speech-making 808.5
Winant, John Gilbert. Letter from Grosvenor square 92
Winchell, Constance Mabel. Locating books for interlibrary loan. See listing at end of class 025.6
—Reference books of 1938-1940. See note under Mudge 016
—Reference books of 1941-1943. See note under Mudge 016
—Reference books of 1944-1946. See note under Mudge 016
Winchester, Alice, ed. Living with antiques 749.2
The wind and the rain. Burke, T. See listing at end of class 92
Wind-band and its instruments. Clappé, A. A. See listing at end of class 788
Wind Cave national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national park p80-88 917.8
Wind in the olive trees. Plenn, A. 946

Wind in the Sahara. Bodley, R. V. C. 916.6
Wind instruments 788; also pages
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration p68-289 781.6
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments p164-96 785
In McKinney, H. D. and Anderson, W. R. How to listen to good music p191-203 780
In Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do p39-82 785
In Schwartz, H. W. Story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony p57-251 785
In Young, T. C. Making of musical instruments p68-115 781.91
Wind, sand and stars. Saint Exupéry, A. de 910
Wind tunnels. See pages
In Science year book of 1946 p206-23 505
Windelband, Wilhelm. History of ancient philosophy 182
Winding alternating-current motor coils. Van Brunt, G. A. and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Window dressing. See Show windows
Window gardening 635.9
Windows. Galsworthy, J.
In Galsworthy, J. Plays p465-97 822
Windows open to the world. Spicer, D. G. See listing at end of class 793
Winds. See pages
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p149-71 500
Winds of doctrine. Santayana, G. See note under Santayana 191
Wine and wine making 663; also pages
In Hedrick, U. P. Grapes and wines from home vineyards p181-267 634.8
Wine from these grapes. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Wine primer. Simon, A. L. 663
Wines. Street, J. L. See listing at end of class 663
Winfield, Gerald Freeman. China 951
Wing and trap shooting. Askins, C. See listing at end of class 799.3
Wingate, John Williams. See Brisco, N. A. jt. auth.
Winged horse. Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. 809.1
Winged horse anthology. Auslander, J. and Hill, F. E. comps. 821.08
Winged peace. Bishop, W. A. See listing at end of class 629.1309
Wingert, Paul Stover. See Linton, R. jt. auth.; Upjohn, E. M. jt. auth.
Wingfield-Stratford, Esme Cecil. Victorian cycle 914.2
Wingless victory. Anderson, M.
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v6 812
Wings around the world. Leyson, B. W. 629.13
Wings in the wilderness. Cruickshank, A. D. 598.2
Wings of song. Caruso, D. P. B. and Goddard, T. B. See note under Caruso 780.92
Winkler, John Kennedy. Du Pont dynasty 920
—Five and ten; the fabulous life of F. W. Woolworth 92
—and Bromberg, Walter. Mind explorers. See listing at end of class 920
Winn, Matt Joseph. Down the stretch. See listing at end of class 798
Winnetka, Illinois. Public schools. See Alschuler, R. H. ed. Two to six 136.7
Winning chess. Chernev, I. and Reinfeld, F. 794
Winning golf. Nelson, B. 796.352
Winning of freedom. Wood, W. C. H. and Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America v6 973
Winning of the war in Europe and the Pacific. See United States. Army. Chief of staff. General Marshall's report 940.54
Winning of the West. Roosevelt, T. 977
Winning tennis and how to play it. Cooke, S. H. P. 796.34
Winning words. Christ, H. I. 428.3
The Winooski. Hill, R. N. 974.3
Winslow, Earle Micajah. Pattern of imperialism 321
Winslow, Leon Loyal. Art in elementary education 707
—Art in secondary education 707
—Integrated school art program 707
Winslow, Ola Elizabeth. Jonathan Edwards 92
Winslow boy. Rattigan, T. M. 822; also pages
In Best plays of 1947-48 p134-64 808.82
Winsten, Stephen. Days with Bernard Shaw 92
—ed. See G. B. S. 90; aspects of Bernard Shaw's life and work 92
Winston, Stanton Edwin. Machine design 621.8
Winston dictionary. See listing at end of class 423
Winter, Ella. I saw the Russian people 914.7
Winter, Rogers. A man is hanged
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p131-42 070
Winter, William John, and Schroder, Walter L. Gas models and engines 629.133
Winter. Ach, S.
In Goldberg, I. ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre v 1 p123-49 892.49
Winter ballad. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Hauptmann, G. J. R. Dramatic works v8 p341-480 832
Winter harbor. Robinson, B. N. 917.41
Winterich, John Tracy. Expansion of an author collection
In Carter. J. ed. New paths in book collecting p13-29 025.2
—Twenty-three books and the stories behind them 820.9
—and Randall, David Anton. Primer of book collecting. See listing at end of class 025.2
Winternitz, Felix. See pages
In Martens, F. H. String mastery p196-201 787
Winters, Laurence Merrian. Animal breeding 636
Winters, Yvor. Edwin Arlington Robinson 92
Winterset. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812; also pages
In Anderson, M. Eleven verse plays, 1929-1939 v5 812
In Critics' prize plays p15-82 812.08
In Twentieth century plays p199-241 808.82
Winther, Oscar Osburn. Great Northwest 979.5
Winthrop, John, 1588-1649. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p51-104 920
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p38-50 810.9
Winthrop, John, 1606-1676. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay colony p269-88 920
Winton, Andrew Lincoln, and Winton, Kate Grace (Barber) Structure and composition of foods. See listing at end of class 543
Winton, Kate Grace (Barber) See Winton, A. L. jt. auth.
Winwar, Frances. Farewell the banner. See listing at end of class 920
—Life of the heart; George Sand and her times 92
—Oscar Wilde and the yellow 'nineties 92
—Romantic rebels 920
—Saint and the devil 92
Wireless telegraph. See Radio
Wireless telephone. See Radio
Wiring diagrams, Audels. Anderson, E. P. 621.32
Wisconsin. See pages
In Le Sueur, M. North star country 917.9
description and travel 917.75
Wisconsin is my doorstep. Gard, R. E. 398.2
Wisdom and experience. Goethe, J. W. von. See listing at end of class 832.62
The wisdom of Catholicism. Pegis, A. C. ed 208
Wisdom of children. Tolstoi, L. N. graf
In Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Dramatic works p449-85 891.72
Wisdom of Confucius. Confucius 299
Wisdom of Israel. Browne, L. 892.4
Wisdom of Laotse. Lao-tzu 299
Wisdom of life. Schopenhauer, A.
In Schopenhauer, A. Complete essays of Schopenhauer v 1 193
Wisdom of the body. Cannon, W. B. 612
Wisdom of the East series
Binyon, L. Flight of the dragon 709.5
Noguchi, Y. Spirit of Japanese poetry 895.6

Wisdom tree. Hawkridge, E. 290
Wise, James Waterman. Jew in American life 296
—Springfield plan 325.73
Wise, John. See pages
In Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought v 1 p118-25 810.9
Wise, Stephen Samuel. See pages
In Lotz, P. H. ed. Distinguished American Jews p31-38 920
Wish and wisdom. Jastrow, J. 133
Wishengrad, Morton. Battle of the Warsaw ghetto
In Barnouw, E. ed. Radio drama in action p31-45 812.08
—How they knocked the devil out of Uncle Ezra
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1946-1947 p 1-18 812.08
—To the American people
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p95-111 812.08
Wiskemann, Elizabeth. Italy 945
Wissler, Clark. The American Indian 970.1
—Indian cavalcade. See listing at end of class 970.1
—Indians of the United States 970.1
—North American Indians of the plains 970.1
—Skinner, Constance Lindsay, and Wood, William Charles Henry. Adventurers in the wilderness
In Pageant of America v 1 973
Wistar, Caspar. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p84-100 748
In Moore, H. H. Old glass, European and American p213-19 748
Wistar, Richard. See pages
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass p84-100 748
In Northend, M. H. American glass p23-31 748
Wister, John Caspar. Bulbs for home gardens 635.9
—ed. Woman's home companion garden book 635.9
Wister, Owen. Roosevelt. See note under Roosevelt 92
Wiswell, Thomas. Learn checkers fast. See listing at end of class 794
Wit and humor. 808.7; also 808.87
collections. See pages
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p317-98 892.4
Wit and its relation to the unconscious, Freud, S.
In Freud, S. Basic writings p633-803 131.34
Wit and wisdom of Alfred North Whitehead. Whitehead, A. N. 192
Witchcraft 133; also pages
In Early, E. New England sampler p22-54 917.4
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p278-88 910
In Fiske, J. New France and New England p133-96 973.2
In Seabrook, W. B. Magic island p7-123 917.294
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, 1607-1690 p139-63 917.3
Africa. See pages
In Seabrook, W. B. Jungle ways 916.6
Witchcraft in old and New England. Kittredge, G. L. 133
The witching hour. Thomas, A. See listing at end of class 812
Witch's daughter. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 4th ser p71-84 822.08
With a feather on my nose. Burke, B. 92
With discretion. Orbok, A. von.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p339-56 808.82
With fly, plug, and bait. Bergman, R. 799.1
With Lawrence in Arabia. Thomas, L. J. 953
With much love. Green, A. 92
With Napoleon in Russia. Caulaincourt, A. A. L. Marquis de, duc de Vicence. See note under Napoleon I, emperor of the French 92
With no regrets. Hutheesing, K. N. 92
With strings attached. Szigeti, J. 780.92
With the watchmaker at the bench. De Carle, D. 681
With the wits. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays, first-eleventh series 814
Witham, W. Tasker. Panorama of American literature 810.9
Withering, William. See pages
In Silverman, M. M. Magic in a bottle p60-88 615.1
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p49-60 610.9
Withers, Carl. Plainville, U.S.A. 323.35
Withers, William. Public debt. See listing at end of class 336.3
Witherspoon, Alexander McClaren. Common errors in English and how to avoid them. See listing at end of class 428.3
Witherspoon, Job. See pages
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border p301-13 920
Within the circle. Stefansson, E. S. B. 919.8
Within the law. Veiller, B.
In Cartmell, Van H. and Cerf, B. A. comps. Famous plays of crime and detection p83-164 808.82
Without fear or favor. MacNeil, N. 070
Withycombe, Elizabeth Gidley, comp. Oxford dictionary of English Christian names 929.4
Witness to the truth. Hamilton, E. 232
Witness tree. Frost, R. 811; also pages
In Frost, R. Complete poems, 1949 p439-513 811
Witnesses. See pages
In Wellman, F. L. Gentlemen of the jury p54-90 340
Witnesses for freedom. Barton, R. C. ed. 326
Wittenberg, Philip. Dangerous words 347
—Protection and marketing of literary property 655.6
Wittke, Carl Frederick. Tambo and bones. See listing at end of class 791.1
—We who built America 325.73
Wittrock, Gustav Ludwig. Pruning book 634
Wodehouse, Roger Philip. Hayfever plants 581.5
Woelfel, Norman. Molders of the American mind. See listing at end of class 370.1
—and Tyler, I. Keith, eds. Radio and the school. See listing at end of class 371.33
Woglom, William Henry. Discoverers of medicine 610.9
Wolber, Joseph Gregory, and Rose, Otto K. Practical and technical electricity 621.32
Wolcott, Imogene B. ed. Yankee cook book 641.5
Wolcott, Robert Henry. Animal biology 590
Wolf, Charles. Indonesian story 992
Wolf, Howard, and Wolf, Ralph. Rubber. See listing at end of class 678
Wolf, Hugo. See pages
In Bacharach, A. L. ed. Lives of the great composers p641-58 780.92
Wolf, John Baptist. See Webster, H. jt. auth.
Wolf, Ralph. See Wolf, H. jt. auth.
Wolf (Steamship) See pages
In Alexander, R. Cruise of the raider "Wolf" 940.45
Wolf at the door. Hanlon, D. E.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p313-33 822.08
Wolf-hunt. Verga, G.
In Goldberg, I. tr. Plays of the Italian theatre p4-29 852.08
Wolfe, A. T. See Wolfe, E. A. jt. auth.
Wolfe, Bernard. Plastics 668.4
Wolfe, Bertram David. Diego Rivera 759.972
—Three who made a revolution 920
—and Rosenthal, Raymond B. Hypnotism comes of age 134
Wolfe, Efrida A. and Wolfe, A. T. How to identify oriental rugs 745.526
Wolfe James. See pages
In Parkman, F. Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
Wolfe, John H. and Phelps, Everett Russell. Practical shop mathematics 510A
Wolfe, Thomas. Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p741-54 808.87
—A stone, a leaf, a door; poems 811
Wolfe, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages
In Snell, G. D. Shapers of American fiction p173-87 813.09
In Van Doren, C. C. American novel, 1789-1939 p343-48 813-09

Wolfe, Thomas Kennerly. See Hutcheson, T. B. jt. auth.
Wolfe, Walter Béran. Calm your nerves 613.8
—How to be happy though human. See listing at end of class 131
Wolff, Mary Evaline. See Madeleva, M. sister 811
Wolff, Konrad, ed. See Schumann, R. A. On music and musicians 780.4
Wolff, Pierre. Faithful!
In Vernon, V. F.-B. and Vernon, F. comps. and trs. Modern one-act plays from the French p207-20 842.08
Wölfflin, Heinrich. Principles of art history. See listing at end of class 709
Wolseley, Garnet Joseph Wolseley, 1st viscount. See pages
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions p273-90 804
Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal 92
Woman 396; also pages
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p219-30 309.1
biography 920
China. See pages
In Lin, Y. My country and my people p137-71 915.1
clubs. See Women's clubs
crime. See pages
In Harris, M. B. I knew them in prison 365
diseases 618
dress. See Clothing and dress; Costume
employment 371.42; also pages
In McBride, M. M. ed. How to be a successful advertising woman 659.1
In Smedley, D. and Robinson, L. Careers for women in real estate and in life insurance 333.3
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States p215-30 330.973
In Woodward, H. R. Through many windows 92
health and hygiene 613; also 618; also pages
In Edsall, F. S. S. Change of life 612.6
In Groves, G. H. and Ross, R. A. Married woman 173.1
history and condition of women 396; also pages
In Woolf, V. S. Room of one's own 824
legal status, laws, etc. 396
occupations. See Occupations; Woman—Employment
rights of women. See pages
In Mill, J. S. On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women p427-548 323.4
social and moral questions 396; also pages
In Burlingame, R. March of the iron men p357-80 608
In Mill, J. S. On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women p427-548 323.4
societies and clubs. See Women's clubs
suffrage. See pages
In Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer 92
United States. See pages
In Wector, D. Saga of American society p289-347 917.3
Woman as a force in history. Beard, M. R. 396
Woman hater. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p143-83 832
Woman of no importance. Wilde, O.
In Wilde, O. Plays v 1 pt. 2 822
In Wilde, O. Plays of Oscar Wilde pt 2 p129-220 822
Woman who understood men. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study 6th ser p131-51 822.08
Woman you want to be. Wilson, M. 395
Woman's health. Danforth, W. C. See listing at end of class 613
Woman's home companion (Periodical) Woman's home companion Household book 640
Woman's home companion garden book. Wister, J. C. ed. 635.9
Woman's home companion Household book. Woman's home companion (Periodical) 640
Woman's place. Odlum, H. M. 92
Woman's privilege. Hayes, M. and Hayes, J. A.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1947-48 p101-28 808.82
Women as air pilots. See Women in aeronautics
Women as authors. See pages
In Woolf, V. S. Room of one's own 824
Women as journalists 920
Women as musicians 780
Women as physicians 920
Women as scientists 920; also pages
In Pollack, P. Careers in science p154-64 507
Women doctors today. Knapp, S. E. 920
Women have their way. Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S. and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four plays p 1-67 862
Women in aeronautics. See pages
In Earhart, A. Fun of it 92
Women in American history. Humphrey, G. 920
Women in art. See Women in literature and art
Women in aviation. Peckham, B. C. See listing at end of class 629.13
Women in China. See pages
In Cooper, E. B. My lady of the Chinese courtyard 915.1
Women in England. See pages
In Woolf, V. S. Room of one's own 824
Women in Great Britain. See pages
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval panorama p614-28 942
Women in industry. See Woman—Employment
Women in Latin America. See pages
In Beals, C. America South p302-18 918
Women in literature and art. See pages
In Howells, W. D. Heroines of fiction 823.09
In Woolf, V. S. Room of one's own 824
Women in Rome. See pages
In Carcopino, J. Daily life in ancient Rome p76-100 937
Women in Russia. See pages
In Gruber, R. I went to the Soviet Arctic 919.8
In Tchernavin, T. We Soviet women 914.7
Women in Shakespeare's plays. Mackenzie, A. M. 822.3
Women in the Bible 220.92
Women in the United States 396; also pages
In Beard, M. R. ed. America through women's eyes 917.3
In Beard, C. A. ed. Century of progress p253-90 917.3
In President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States p709-50 309.1
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, 1878-1898 p121-59 973.8
Women's clubs 367
Wonder book of travellers' tales. Adams, H. C. 910
Wonder hat. Goodman, K. S. and Hecht, B.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors p245-72 812.08
Wonder of life. Levine, M. I. and Seligmann, J. H. 612.6
Wonder of words. Goldberg, I. See listing at end of class 412
Wonder plants and plant wonders. Verrill, A. H. 580
Wonderful adventures of Paul Bunyan. Untermeyer, P. 398.2
Wonderful neighbor. Croy, H. See listing at end of class 92
Wonders of the past. Hammerton, J. A. ed. 913
Wood, Charles Stephen. How to draw figures in action 743
Wood, Clement. Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book. See listing at end of class 426
—More power to your words! 428.3
—and Goddard, Gloria. Complete book of games 790
Wood, George Bacon. Dispensatory of the United States of America 615.1
Wood, Gordon Leslie, ed. Australia 330.994

Wood, Grant 759.1; also pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p357-72 920
Wood, Horatio Charles. See Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States of America 615.1
Wood, James Playsted. Magazines in the United States 050
Wood, Laura Newbold. Louis Pasteur 92
—Raymond L. Ditmars 92
Wood, William Barry. See pages
In Famous American athletes of to-day 3d ser. p269-93 920
Wood, William Charles Henry. Captains of the Civil war
In Chronicles of America series v31 973
—Elizabethan sea-dogs
In Chronicles of America series v3 973
—and Gabriel, Ralph Henry. In defense of liberty
In Pageant of America v7 973
—and Gabriel, Ralph Henry. Winning of freedom
In Pageant of America v6 973
See also Wissler, C. jt. auth.
Wood 674; also 620.1; also pages
In Faulkner, R. N.; Ziegfeld, E. and Hill, G. Art today p253-58 700
In Hansen, H. J. Modern timber design 694
In Hylander, C. J. and Stanley, O. B. Plants and man p311-30 581.6
In Reich, E. and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods p235-61 600
In Science year book of 1946 p62-70 505
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants p70-93, 117-33 581.6
preservation 691
Wood carving 736; also pages
In Bunt, C. G. E. History of Russian art p169-83 709.47
In Campana, D. M. Teacher of casting, modeling, sculpture, carving, pottery 738
In Eberlein, H. D. and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques p304-16 749.2
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p7-18 680
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence p32-46, 172-85 709
In Leeming, J. Fun with wood 684
In Van Tassel, R. Woodworking crafts p 1-23, 123-49 684
Wood-carving as a hobby. Faulkner, H. W. W. 736
Wood engraving 761; also pages
In Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers p75-100 760
In Kauffmann, D. Graphic arts and crafts p37-55 760
In Lankes, J. J. and others. Making prints p34-47 760
In Lutz, E. G. Practical engraving and etching p33-86 760
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p101-13, 239-63 655.1
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts p5-53 760
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art p112-51 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints p162-203 760
In Weitenkampf, F. The illustrated book p13-98, 149-84 741.6
Wood-engraving and woodcuts. Leighton, C. V. H. 761
Wood engravings 761
Wood finishing 698; also pages
In Hunt, P. Peter Hunt's workbook 749
In Noble, L. H. and Everill, R. B. From forest to woodworker p103-43 684
In Yates, R. F. How to restore furniture 684
Wood-lots 634.9
Wood patternmaking. McCaslin, H. J. 621.72
Wood preservation. Hunt, G. M. and Garratt, G. A. 691
Wood products. See pages
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world p210-19 581.6
Wood pulp 676
Wood tar. See pages
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances p315-35 665.4
Wood turning. See Turning
Woodberry, George Edward. Ralph Waldo Emerson 92
Woodbridge, Frederick James Eugene. Confessions
In Contemporary American philosophy v2 p415-37 191
Woodbridge, Virginia. See Sooy, L. P. jt. auth.
Woodbury, David Oakes. Beloved scientist; Elihu Thomson. See listing at end of class 92
—Glass giant of Palomar 522.2
Woodbury, George. John Goffe's mill 917.42
Woodbury, Helen Laura Sumner. Citizenship
In Commons, J. R. and others. History of labour in the United States v 1 p169-332 331
Woodcock, Frederic Lincoln. Design of metal cutting tools 621.9
Woodcock, Hubert Drysdale, and Coutts, John. Lilies. See listing at end of class 635.9
Woodcut manual. Lankes, J. J. 761
Woodcuts. See Wood engraving
Woodhouse, Chase (Going) Dental careers 617.6
Woodhouse, Richard. See pages
In Rollins, H. E. ed. Keats circle v 1 p cxliv-cl 92
Woodling, George Victor. Inventions and their protection 608
Woodlock, Thomas Francis. Catholic pattern 282
Woodress, Frederick Albert. Impasse
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1948-49 p235-60 808.82
Woodrow Wilson and the great betrayal. Bailey, T. A.
In Bailey, T. A. Wilson and the peacemakers v2 940.314
Woodrow Wilson and the lost peace. Bailey, T. A.
In Bailey, T. A. Wilson and the peacemakers v 1 940.314
Woodrow Wilson and the World war. Seymour, C.
In Chronicles of America series v48 973
Woodruff, Everett Bowman, and Lammers, Herbert B. Steam plant operation 621.1
Woods, Arthur. Dangerous drugs 178
Woods, Elizabeth Lindley. See Goodspeed, H. C. jt. auth.
Woods, Eugene J. ed. I wish I'd written that 808.8
Woods, Frederick Shenstone, and Bailey, Frederick Harold. Analytic geometry and calculus 516
Woods, Marjorie (Binford) Your wedding 395
Woods, Ralph Louis. World of dreams 135
Woods. See Forests and forestry
Woodson, Carter Goodwin. History of the Negro church. See listing at end of class 277
Woodson, Weldon Dwight. See Thorp, R. W. jt. auth.
Woodville, Elizabeth. See Elizabeth Woodville, queen consort of Edward IV
Woodward, Comer Vann. Battle for Leyte gulf 940.542
Woodward, Ernest Llewellyn. Short journey 92
Woodward, Helen (Rosen) Through many windows 92
Woodward, Luther Ellis. See Crawford, J. E. jt. auth.; Rennie, T. A. C. jt. auth.
Woodward, Richard Horace. See Pierce, J. A. jt. ed.
Woodward, Stanley Wingate. Adventure in marine painting 758
Woodward, William E. George Washington. See note under Washington 92
—Lafayette 92
—Meet General Grant 92
—Way our people lived 917.3
Woodwork 684; also 694; also pages
In Bradley, C. B. Design in the industrial arts p177-89 745.2
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen p66-91 745.1
In Dank, M. C. Creative crafts in wood 736
In Davis, F. and Van de Water, M. Use of tools p77-128 680

Woodwork—*Continued*
In Estrin, M. ed. Treasury of hobbies and crafts p61-75 680
In Haslam, F. Simple wooden toys 649.55
In Hobbs, H. J. Home craftsman's practical workshop guide 680
In Home mechanic's handbook p103-251 680
In Lichten, F. Folk art of rural Pennsylvania p81-121 745.1
In Morgan, A. P. Tools and how to use them p9-180 680
In Popular mechanics magazine. What to make for children 680
In Popular science monthly. Complete home workshop cyclopedia p149-73 680
Woodworkers handbooks
Hayward, C. H. Cabinet making for beginners 684
Woodworking as a hobby. Stieri, E. 684
Woodworking crafts. Van Tassel, R. 684
Woodworking crafts section. Van Tassel, R.
In Haines, R. E. ed. Home crafts handbook p115-267 680
Woodworking machinery 684
Woodworth, Robert Sessions. Adjustment and mastery. See listing at end of class 159
—Contemporary schools of psychology 150
—Experimental psychology 150
—and Marquis, Donald G. Psychology 150
Wool 677.3; also pages
In Matthews, J. M. Matthews' Textile fibers p450-614 677
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection p190-219 677
Woolbert, Charles Henry. Fundamentals of speech 808.5
Wooley, Sir Charles Leonard. Digging up the past 913
Wooley, John Cochran. Farm buildings 728.6
Woolf, James Davis. Getting a job in advertising 659.1
Woolf, Virginia (Stephen) Common reader 820.4
—Dr. Burney's evening party
In Kronenberger, L. ed. Pleasure of their company p402-14 808.8
—Flush 92
—The moment, and other esseys 824
—Room of one's own 824
Woolf, Virginia (Stephen) (as subject) 92; also pages
In Brewster, D. and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction p218-47 809.3
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p317-28 809.3
Woollcott, Alexander. Portable Woollcott 818
—Story of Irving Berlin 780.92
—While Rome burns. See note under Woollcott 818
—comp. Woollcott reader. See listing at end of class 820.8
Woollcott reader. Woollcott, A. comp. See listing at end of class 820.8
Woolley, Sir Charles Leonard. Ur of the Chaldees. See listing at end of class 913.35
Woolley, Edwin Campbell. New Handbook of composition 808
Woolman, John. Journal with other writings 92
Woolson, Moses. See pages
In Peterson, H. ed. Great teachers portrayed by those who studied under them p55-65 920
Woolworth, Frank Winfield 92
Wootton, Barbara Frances (Adam) Freedom under planning 338.9
Worcester, Dean Conant. Philippines past and present. See listing at end of class 991.4
Word in your ear. Brown, I. J. C. 422
Words. Ernst, M. S. 422
Words, Stock of. See Vocabulary
Words, Tyranny of. Chase, S. 412
Words, World of. Partridge, E. 420
Words and idioms. Smith, L. P. See listing at end of class 422
Words and music. Nicholson, K.
In One-act plays for stage and study 5th ser p297-308 822.08
Words and their ways in English speech. Greenough, J. B. and Kittredge, G. L. See listing at end of class 422
Words confused and misused. Weseen, M. H. See listing at end of class 428.3
Words into type. Skillin, M. E. and Gay, R. M. 029
Words that won the war. Mock, J. R. and Larson, C. 940.48
Words: the new dictionary 423
Words upon the window-pane. Yeats, W. B.
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p595-617 822
Wordsworth, Dorothy 92; also pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p59-70 920
Wordsworth, William. Appendix to Lyrical ballads
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p518-22 804
—Borderers
In De Sélincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry p157-79 821.09
—Complete poetical works 821
—Observations prefixed to "Lyrical ballads"
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p495-518 804
—Poetical works. See note under Wordsworth 821
—The prelude (criticism)
In Van Doren, M. Noble voice p303-20 809.1
—Wordsworth anthology 821
Wordsworth, William (as subject) 92; also pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p47-77 809
In Drinkwater, J. ed. Outline of literature p519-30 809
In Powys, J. C. Enjoyment of literature p309-20 804
Wordsworth anthology. Wordsworth, W. 821
Work, John Wesley, ed. American Negro songs. See listing at end of class 784.8
Work 331; also pages
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p3-85 170
In Maurois, A. Art of living p174-215 170
Work for artists. McCausland, E. 704
Workers before and after Lenin. Gordon, M. See listing at end of class 331
Workers in fire. Mansfield, M. 808.1
Workhouse ward. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In Gregory, I. A. P. lady. Seven short plays p137-54 822
Working classes. See Labor and laboring classes
Working electron. Yates, R. F. 621.38
Working girls. See Child Labor; Woman—Employment
Working girl's own cook book. Young, H. 641.5
Working up a part. Albright, H. D. 792P
Working with a legislature. Rossell, B. S. 021
Working with aluminum. Hobbs, D. B. 669.7
Working with plastics. Dunham, A. 668.4
Working with tools for fun and profit. Collins, A. F. 684
Working with words. Pruette, L. See listing at end of class 029
Working women. See Woman—Employment
Workingmen's dwellings. See Housing
Workingmen's insurance. See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory
Workman, Herbert Brook. Evolution of the monastic ideal from the earliest times down to the coming of the friars. See listing at end of class 271
Workmen's compensation. See pages
In Riegel, R. and Miller, J. S. Insurance p279-305 368
Workshop councils. See Employees' representation in management
Workshop receipts. See Receipts
World. See Earth
World almanac and book of facts 317.3
The world and Africa. Du Bois, W. E. B. 960
World and man as science sees them. Moulton, F. R. ed. See listing at end of class 500
World as I see it. Einstein, A. See listing at end of class 504
World atlas. Rand, McNally and company. See note under Rand, McNally and company 912

A world begins. Skarîatina, I. See note under Skarîatina 92
A world can end. Skarîatina, I. 92
World Christianity. Van Dusen, H. P. 280
World communism today. Ebon, M. 335
World constitution, Preliminary draft of a. See Committee to frame a world constitution 341.1
World council of churches. Man's disorder and God's design 280
World council of churches (as subject) See pages
In Brown, W. A. Toward a united church 280
World crisis. Churchill, W. L. S. See listing at end of class 940.3
World drama. Clark, B. H. ed. 808.82
World elsewhere. Riggs, L.
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1939 p31-73 808.82
In Riggs, L. Four plays p73-154 812
World-famous paintings. Kent, R. ed. 759
World federation. See International organization
World flag encyclopedia. United Nations honor flag committee 929.9
World grows round my door. Fairchild, D. G. 917.59
World history. See History, Universal
World history, Encyclopedia of. Langer, W. L. ed. 902
World history of art. Cheney, S. W. 709
World history of the dance. Sachs, C. 793.3
World I live in. Keller, H. A. 362.4
World immigration. Davie, M. R. 325
World in maps. Jervis, W. W. See listing at end of class 912
World in transition. Cole, G. D. H. See listing at end of class 940.5
World maps and globes. Fisher, I. and Miller, O. M. See listing at end of class 912
World of Aldous Huxley. Huxley, A. L. 828
World of art. Neuhaus, E. 701
World of dreams. Ellis, H. See listing at end of class 135
World of dreams. Woods, R. L. 135
World of fossils. Fenton, C. L. 560
World of horses. Reynolds, J. See listing at end of class 636.1
World of music
Carner, M. Waltz 793.3
King, A. H. Chamber music 785
World of plant life. Hylander, C. J. 580
World of sound. Bragg, Sir W. H. 534
World of the Arabs. Byng, E. J. 915.3
World of tomorrow
Papánek, J. Czechoslovakia 943.7
World of words. Partridge, E. 420
World organization. See International organization
World peace foundation. See Goodrich, L. M. and Hambro, E. Charter of the United Nations 341.1
World politics 909.82; also 940.53, 940.531; also pages
In Baldwin, H. W. Price of power 327.73
In Biddle, F. B. World's best hope 327.73
In Burnham, J. Struggle for the world 327.73
In Byrnes, J. F. Speaking frankly 327.73
In Churchill, W. L. S. Sinews of peace 940.5
In Corbett, P. E. Britain: partner for peace 327.42
In Evatt, H. V. Task of the nations 341.1
In Hanson, E. P. New worlds emerging 910
In If men want peace 341
In Matthews, H. L. Education of a correspondent 92
In Moon, P. T. Imperialism and world politics 321
In Political handbook of the world 329
In Schuman, F. L. International politics 940.5
In Sternberg, F. Coming crisis 330.9
In Stowe, L. Target: you 973.9
In Streit, C. K. Union now 321.04
In Swing, R. G. In the name of sanity 341.6
In Truman, H. S. Truman program 308
In United States in world affairs 327.73
In Van Paassen, P. Days of our years 92
In Van Paassen, P. That day alone 92
In White, E. B. Wild flag 814
In Ziff, W. B. Two worlds 321.04
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages
In Foreign affairs (Periodical) Foreign affairs reader 327.73
dictionaries 909.82; also pages
In White, W. W. White's Political dictionary 320.3
World politics faces economics. Lasswell, H. D. 338.9
World power, America as a. Latané, J. H. 973.9
World series, Story of the. Lieb, F. G. 796.357
World since 1914. Langsam, W. C. 909.82
World, the arts and the artist. See Edman, I. Arts and the man 701
World treasury of proverbs from twenty-five languages. Davidoff, H. ed. 398.9
World war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918
World war, 1939-1945. 940.53; also 940.54; also pages
In Borth, C. Masters of mass production 670
In Langsam, W. C. World since 1914 p727-858 909.82
In Van Paassen, P. That day alone 92
addresses, sermons, etc. See pages
In Churchill, W. L. S. Dawn of liberation 940.534
In Churchill, W. L. S. Secret session speeches 940.534
In Churchill, W. L. S. Victory 940.534
In New Yorker (Periodical) New Yorker book of war pieces 808.8
aerial operations 940.544; also pages
In Boyce, J. C. New weapons for air warfare 623.4
In Chennault, C. L. Way of a fighter 92
In Ingells, D. J. They tamed the sky p136-209 629.1309
Africa. See pages
In Butcher, H. C. My three years with Eisenhower 940.548
Africa, East. See pages
In Ellsberg, E. Under the Red sea sun 940.548
Africa, North. See pages
In Morison, S. E. Operations in North African waters 940.545
Alaska. See pages
In Potter, J. Alaska under arms 917.98
amphibious operations 940.542
art and the war. See pages
In La Farge, H. A. ed. Lost treasures of Europe 720.94
Asia. See pages
In Taylor, E. L. Richer by Asia 915.4
Atlantic ocean. See pages
In Karig, W. and others. Battle report 940.545
In Morison, S. E. Battle of the Atlantic 940.545
atrocities. See pages
In Asch, S. One destiny 296
In Jackson, R. H. Case against the Nazi war criminals 341.3
In Jackson, R. H. Nürnberg case 341.3
In Grattan, C. H. Introducing Australia p235-83 994
biography 920
Borneo. See pages
In Keith, A. N. Three came home 940.547
Burma 940.542; also pages
In Coe, D. pseud. Burma road 625.7
In Seagrave, G. S. Burma surgeon returns 92
campaigns 940.542; also pages
In Liddell Hart, B. H. German generals talk 940.534
campaigns—Western 940.542
Canada. See pages
In Peat, L. W. Canada 917.1
charities. See World war, 1939-1945—War work

World war, 1939-1945—*Continued*
chemistry. See pages
In Noyes, W. A. ed. Chemistry 660
China 940.542; also pages
In Chennault, C. L. Way of a fighter 92
In Payne, P. S. R. Forever China 951
In Stilwell, J. W. Stilwell papers 92
In White, T. H. and Jacoby, A. Thunder out of China 951
civilian relief. See pages
In Seymour, H. J. Design for giving 940.547
congresses, conferences, etc. See pages
In Arne, S. United nations primer 341.1
In Roosevelt, E. As he saw it 92
destruction and pillage. See pages
In La Farge, H. A. ed. Lost treasures of Europe 720.94
diplomatic history 940.532; also pages
In Byrnes, J. F. Speaking frankly 327.73
In Dean, V. M. Four cornerstones of peace 341.1
In Templewood, S. J. G. H. 1st viscount. Complacent dictator 92
In Winant, J. G. Letter from Grosvenor Square 92
displaced persons. See pages
In Huszar, G. B. de, ed. Persistent international issues p41-68 301
drama. See pages
In Haines, W. W. Command decision 812
In Heggen, T. and Logan, J. L. Mister Roberts 812
East (Far East) See pages
In Chennault, C. L. Way of a fighter 92
economic aspects. See pages
In Bisson, T. A. Japan's war economy 330.952
evacuation of civilians See pages
In Leighton, A. H. Governing of men 325.73
In Okubo, M. Citizen 13660 940.547
France. See pages
In Aragon, L. Aragon: poet of the French resistance 841
Germany 940.534; also pages
In Bernadotte, F. greve. Curtain falls 943
In Dulles, A. W. Germany's underground 943
In Goebbels, J. Goebbels diaries 92
In Shulman, M. Defeat in the west 940.542
Great Britain 940.534; also pages
In Brogan, D. W. English people p231-50 914.2
In Churchill, W. L. S. Gathering storm 940.53
In Maillaud, P. English way p246-79 914.2
In Morton, H. C. V. H. V. Morton's London p5-20 914.21
humor, caricatures, etc. See pages
In Low, D. Years of wrath 741.5
India. See pages
In Mitchell, K. L. India without fable p219-96 954
In Parkin, G. R. India today 954
Italy. See pages
In Butcher, H. C. My three years with Eisenhower 940.548
In Ciano, G. Ciano diaries 92
Japan. See pages
In Hersey, J. R. Hiroshima 940.544
In Leighton, A. H. Human relations in a changing world 301
Jews. See pages
In Asch, S. One destiny 296
language (New words, slang, etc.) 427
libraries 027
Malay peninsula. See pages
In Chapman, F. S. Jungle is neutral 940.548
maps. See pages
In Van Valkenburg, S. Peace atlas of Europe 940.531
medical and sanitary affairs 940.547; also pages
In Seagrave, G. S. Burma surgeon returns 92
naval operations 940.545; also pages
In Halsey, W. F. and Bryan, J. Admiral Halsey's story 92
In Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy p444-632 359
In Woodward, C. V. Battle for Leyte gulf 940.542
naval operations—Submarine 940.545
Netherlands. See pages
In Van Paassen, P. Earth could be fair 914.92
New Britain (Island) See pages
In Reynolds, Q. 70,000 to 1 940.548
Pacific ocean 940.542; also pages
In Dos Passos, J. Tour of duty p3-239 940.548
In Halsey, W. F. and Bryan, J. Admiral Halsey's story 92
In Karig, W. and others. Battle report v 1, 3, 4 940.545
In Morison, S. E. Coral sea, Midway and submarine action 940.545
In Morison, S. E. Rising sun in the Pacific 940.545
In Morison, S. E. Struggle for Guadalcanal 940.545
In Pratt, F. Marines' war 940.542
peace 940.531; also pages
In Byrnes, J. F. Speaking frankly 327.73
In Dallin, D. J. Big three 909.82
In Hill, R. Struggle for Germany 943
In Sheean, V. This house against this house p381-414 940.53
In Shirer, W. L. End of a Berlin diary 940.534
In Welles, S. ed. Intelligent American's guide to the peace 909.82
In Ziff, W. B. Two worlds 321.04
personal narratives 940.548; also 940.542; also pages
In Brereton, L. H. Brereton diaries 940.544
In Chennault, C. L. Way of a fighter 92
In Ingham, T. Rendezvous by submarine 940.539
In Keith, A. N. Three came home 940.547
In Lengyel, O. Five chimneys 940.547
In Martin, R. G. Boy from Nebraska 92
In Miller, M. We dropped the A-bomb 940.544
In Payne, P. S. R. Forever China 951
In Renault-Roulier, G. Memoirs of a secret agent of Free France 940.543
In St John, R. From the land of silent people 940.534
In Schoenberner, F. Inside story of an outsider 92
In Sevareid, A. E. Not so wild a dream 92
In Sheean, V. This house against this house 940.53
In Shirer, W. L. End of a Berlin diary 940.534
In Spellman, F. J. cardinal. No greater love 940.5315
In Weinstein, A. A. Barbed-wire surgeon 940.547
In Wheeler, K. We are the wounded 940.547
In Zimmerman, J. L. Where the people sing 919.3
Philippine Islands 940.539; also 940.542; also pages
In Quezon, M. L. Good fight 92
poetry 841
Poland. See pages
In Lane, A. B. I saw Poland betrayed 943.8
In Strong, A. L. I saw the new Poland 943.8
prisoners and prisons 940.547; also pages
In Bekessy, J. Thousand shall fall 940.548
In Reynolds, Q. Quentin Reynolds' Officially dead 940.548
In Schuschnigg, K. Austrian requiem 943.6

World war, 1939-1945—*Continued*
refugees 940.5316; also pages
In Schoenberner, F. Inside story of an outsider 92
regimental histories 940.54; also 940.542
Russia. See pages
In Gouzenko, I. Iron curtain 92
In Lauterbach, R. E. These are the Russians 914.7
In Strong, A. L. Peoples of the USSR 914.7
science. See pages
In Harrison, G. R. Atoms in action p333-72 530
secret service 940.548; also pages
In Alsop, S. J. O. and Braden, T. Sub rosa 351.74
In Ford, C. and MacBain, A. Cloak and dagger 351.74
Solomon islands 940.542
songs and music. See pages
In Posselt, E. ed. G. I. songs 784.8
Spain. See pages
In Feis, H. Spanish story 946
In Hayes, C. J. H. Wartime mission in Spain 940.532
In Templewood, S. J. G. H. 1st viscount. Complacent dictator 92
territorial questions. See pages
In Shotwell, J. T. and Laserson, M. M. Poland and Russia, 1919-1945 327.43
transportation. See pages
In Sayre, J. Persian gulf command 355
underground movements 940.548; also pages
In Renault-Roulier, G. Memoirs of a secret agent of Free France 940.543
United States. See pages
In Barnes, G. M. Weapons of World war II 623.4
In Beard, C. A. President Roosevelt and the coming of the war 327.73
In Goodman, J. A. ed. While you were gone 973.9
In Kandel, I. L. Impact of the war upon American education 370.9
In Langer, W. L. Our Vichy gamble 940.532
In Marshall, G. C. Selected speeches and statements 355
In Romulo, C. P. My brother Americans 917.3
In Roosevelt, F. D. Nothing to fear 308
In Sherwood, R. E. Roosevelt and Hopkins 973.9
In United States Office of war information. American handbook 917.3
war work 940.547
war work—Friends, Society of. See pages
In Curtis, A. L. Quakers take stock 289.6
World war II. Shugg, R. W. and DeWeerd, H. A. 940.53
World was my garden. Fairchild, D. G. 92
World without end. Wilde, P.
In Wilde, P. ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries p125-44 808.82
World's best hope. Biddle, F. B. 327.73
World's fair, 1893. See Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893
World's fairs. See Exhibitions
World's great lakes. Lane, F. C. 551.4
World's great Madonnas. Maus, C. P. comp. 232
World's great operas. Howard, J. T. 782
World's great religious poetry. Hill, C. M. ed. 808.81
World's great scriptures. Browne, L. ed. 290
World's great thinkers
Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and man: the social philosophers 108
Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and spirit: the speculative philosophers 108
Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the state 320
Commins, S. and Linscott, R. N. eds. Man and the universe 501
World's hunger. Pearson, F. A. and Harper, F. A. See note at head of class 338.1
World's living religions. Hume, R. E. 290
World's religions. Braden, C. S. See listing at end of class 290
World's wings. Zacharoff, L. See listing at end of class 629.13
Worms. See pages
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas p73-83 591.92
In Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom p57-72 590
Wormser, René Albert. Your will and what not to do about it 347.6
Worry 131
Worship 264; also 268; also pages
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by p267-323 170
Worst journey in the world. Cherry-Garrard, A. G. B. 919.9
Worth. See pages
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character p 1-17 170
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy p234-49 104
In Titus, H. H. Living issues in philosophy p293-306 100
Worth, Patience. See pages
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom p178-92 133
Worthing, Archie Garfield, and Halliday, David. Heat 536
Wostrel, John Frank, and Praetz, John George. Household electric refrigeration 621.5
Wotton, Sir Henry. See pages
In Walton, I. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert & Dr Robert Sanderson p91-158 920
Wouwerman, Philips. See pages
In Bode, W. von. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting p226-34 759.949
Woven floor covering. Mohawk carpet mills, Amsterdam, N.Y. 677.6
Wrath in Burma. Eldridge, F. 940.542
Wrecks. See Shipwrecks
Wren, William C; Hyman, Alvin Davison, and Eppinger, Josua. Judge Lynch in California
In Greene, W. ed. Star reporters p382-91 070
Wrestling 796.8; also pages
In Keith, H. Sports and games p269-82 796
Wright, Albert Hazen, and Wright, Anna (Allen) Handbook of frogs and toads of the United States and Canada 597.8
Wright, Alfred James. United States and Canada 330.973
Wright, Anita Peters, and Wright, Dexter. How to dance. See listing at end of class 793.3
Wright, Anna (Allen) See Wright, A. H. jt. auth.
Wright, Bailey Ayers; Dyer, W. E. and Martin, Rex. Flight. See listing at end of class 629.135
Wright, C. W. Better speeches for all occasions 808.5
Wright, Chester Whitney. Economic history of the United States 330.973
Wright, Dexter. See Wright, A. P. jt. auth.
Wright, Elizabeth Mary (Lea) See Wright, J. jt. auth.
Wright, Ethel A. Table service for all occasions 642
Wright, Forrest Blythe. Electricity in the home and on the farm. See listing at end of class 621.3
——Rural water supply and sanitation 628.1
Wright, Frank Lloyd. Frank Lloyd Wright on architecture 720
—Modern architecture. See listing at end of class 724
See also Brownell, B. jt. auth.
Wright, Frank Lloyd (as subject) See pages
In Craven, T. Modern art p273-89 709
In Hitchcock, H. R. In the nature of materials 720
Wright, Frederick Adam, and Sinclair, Thomas Alan. History of the later Latin literature 879
Wright, Gordon. Reshaping of French democracy. See listing at end of class 944.08
Wright, Helen. See Shapley, H. jt. ed.
Wright, Helena. Sex factor in marriage 612.6
Wright, Henry Niccolls. See Nelson, G. jt. auth.

Wright, John Henry. Masterpieces of Greek literature 880.8
Wright, John Kirtland, ed. See Paullin, C. O. Atlas of the historical geography of the United States listed at end of class 911
—and Platt, Elizabeth Tower. Aids to geographical research 910 Bibl
Wright, Joseph, and Wright, Elizabeth Mary (Lea) Elementary Middle English grammar. See listing at end of class 427
Wright, Louis Booker. Atlantic frontier. See listing at end of class 973.2
Wright, Marion Logan. Biblical costume. See listing at end of class 391
Wright, Milton. Getting along with people 150
—Inventions, patents and trade-marks 608
—Managing yourself 150
—Public relations for business 658
—What's funny—and why. See listing at end of class 808.7
Wright, Orville. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p299-320 920
In Freudenthal, E. E. Flight into history 629.1309
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p120-30 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p275-86 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p368-75 920
Wright, Quincy, ed. Foreign policy for the United States 327.73
Wright, Richard. 12 million black voices. See listing at end of class 326
Wright, Richardson Little, ed. House and garden's complete guide to interior decoration 747
—Story of gardening 635.9
Wright, Royden Vincent, ed. See Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice 621.13
Wright, Wilbur. See pages
In Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous p299-320 920
In Freudenthal, E. E. Flight into history 629.1309
In Hyde, M. A. Modern biography p120-30 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans p275-86 920
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p368-75 920
Wright, William. Big bonanza. See listing at end of class 622
Wright, William Kelley. Student's philosophy of religion 201
Wrinkle, William Lawrence. Improving marking and reporting practices in elementary and secondary schools 371.26
Wriston, H. M. Strategy of peace 327.73
Write and speak better. Hoffman, W. G. and Davis, R. 808
Write the short short. Elwood, M. 808.3
Writers. See Authors; Dramatists
Writers and writing. Van Gelder, R. 920
Writers' conference, University of New Hampshire. Writers on writing 029
Writer's handbook 029
Writer's market. See listing at end of class 029
Writers on writing. Writers' conference, University of New Hampshire 029
Writers' program. Alabama 917.61
—Arizona 917.91
—Arkansas 917.67
—Berkshire hills 917.44
—Birds of the world 598.2
—California 917.94
—Cape Cod pilot. See listing at end of class 917.44
—Colorado 917.88
—Connecticut 917.46
—Copper camp. See listing at end of class 917.86
—Death valley 917.94
—Delaware 917.51
—Florida 917.59
—Georgia 917.58
—Guide to Alaska 917.98
—Guide to the United States Naval academy. See listing at end of class 359
—Gumbo ya-ya 398
—Here's New England! 917.4
—Idaho, a guide in word and picture 917.96
—Illinois 917.73
—Indiana 917.72
—Iowa 917.77
—Kansas 917.81
—Kentucky 917.69
—Los Angeles 917.94
—Louisiana 917.63
—Maine 917.41
—Maryland 917.52
—Massachusetts 917.44
—Michigan 917.74
—Minnesota 917.76
—Minnesota Arrowhead country 917.76
—Mississippi 917.62
—Missouri 917.78
—Montana 917.86
—Nebraska 917.82
—Nevada 917.93
—New Hampshire 917.42
—New Jersey; a guide to its present and past 917.49
—New Jersey; a profile in pictures 917.49
—New Mexico 917.89
—New Orleans city guide. See listing at end of class 917.63
—New York 917.47
—New York city guide 917.471
—North Carolina 917.56
—North Dakota 917.84
—Ocean highway 917.5
—Ohio guide 917.71
—Oregon 917.95
—Oregon trail 917.8
—Our Washington 917.53
—Pennsylvania 917.48
—Puerto Rico 917.295
—Rhode Island 917.45
—San Francisco 917.94
—South Carolina 917.57
—South Dakota guide 917.83
—Tennessee 917.68
—Texas 917.64
—These are our lives 330.973
—U.S. one 917.3
—Utah 917.92
—Vermont 917.43
—Virginia 917.55
—Washington 917.97
—Washington, D.C. 917.53
—West Virginia 917.54
—Who's who in the zoo. See listing at end of class 599
—Wisconsin 917.75
—Wyoming 917.87
—See Botkin, B. A. ed. Lay my burden down 326
Writing. See pages
In Brueckner, L. J. and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching p409-36 371
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book p 1-19 655.1
In Peake, H. J. E. Early steps in human progress p206-15 571
history. See pages
In Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet 411
In Ogg, O. 26 letters 411
Writing (Authorship) See Authorship; Journalism
Writing & illuminating, & lettering. Johnston, E. 745.6
Writing and selling special feature articles. Patterson, H. M. 070
Writing as a career. Uzzell, T. H. 029
Writing detective and mystery fiction. Burack, A. S. ed. See listing at end of class 808.3
Writing fiction. Derleth, A. W. See listing at end of class 808.3
Writing for children. Best, A. C. and Best, H. 808
Writing for love or money. Saturday review of literature 808
Writing magazine fiction. Vestal, S. 808.3
Writing non-fiction. Vestal, S. 029
Writing of English. Manly, J. M.; Rickert, E. and Freeman, M. J. 808
Writing poetry. Gilchrist, M. E. 808.1
Writing the juvenile story. Hall, M. E. 808.3
Writing the one-act play. Hillebrand, H. N. 808.2

Writing trade. Reynolds, P. R. 029
Written word. Munson, G. B. 808
Wrong, George McKinnon. Canada and the American revolution 971
—Canadians 971
—Conquest of New France. See note under Wrong 971; also pages
In Chronicles of American series v10 973
—Washington and his comrades in arms
In Chronicles of America series v12 973
Wrought iron. See pages
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's Materials of construction p542-46, 598-608 620.1
Wrought iron in architecture. Geerlings, G. K. 729
Wrought iron work. See Ironwork
Wulff, Lee. Lee Wulff's Handbook of fresh-water fishing 799.1
—Sports photography. See listing at end of class 770
Wurzel-flummery. Milne, A. A.
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p251-74 822.08
In Milne, A. A. First plays p 1-29 822
Wyatt, Sir Thomas. Some poems. See listing at end of class 821
Wycherley, William. Country wife
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p243-361 822
—Gentleman dancing-master
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p125-242 822
—Love in a wood, or St James's park
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p 1-124 822
—Plain dealer
In Wycherley, W. William Wycherley p363-508 822
—Selections
In Johnson, E. ed. Treasury of satire p227-38 808.87
—William Wycherley 822
Wykoff, Frank Clifford. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 3d ser. p295-317 920
Wyld, Henry Cecil Kennedy. Short history of English. See listing at end of class 420.9
Wyler, Seymour B. Book of old silver 739
—Book of Sheffield plate 739
Wylie, Charles Clayton. Astronomy, maps, and weather. See listing at end of class 520
Wylie, Elinor (Hoyt) See pages
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers p219-33 920
Wylie, Max. Radio writing. See listing at end of class 029
Wyllie, Bertie. Sheffield plate. See listing at end of class 739
Wyllie, Robert, E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil. See listing at end of class 929.7
Wyman, Donald. Shrubs and vines for American gardens 635.97
Wyman, Dorothy. See Nichols, D. jt. auth.
Wyndham, Richard. The gentle savage 916.2
Wynne, John Peter. Philosophies of education from the standpoint of philosophy of experimentalism 370.1
Wynner, Edith, and Lloyd, Georgia. Searchlight on peace plans. See listing at end of class 321.04
Wyoming
description and travel 917.87
history 978.7
Wyoming massacre, 1778. See pages
In Crevecoeur, M. G. St J. de. Sketches of eighteenth century America p192-206 917.3
Wythe, George. Industry in Latin America 338

X

X rays 537.5; also pages
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Universe of light p228-53 535
In Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W. and Kadesch, W. H. Science in a changing world p303-20 500
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor p410-20 610.9
In Hart, A. L. These mysterious rays 615.8
In Morgan, A. P. Pageant of electricity p221-34 537
In Richtmyer, F. D. and Kennard, E. H. Introduction to modern physics p451-541 530
In Shannon, J. I. Amazing electron p82-100 541.2
In Stokley, J. Science remakes the world p168-86 660
In Woglom, W. H. Discoverers for medicine p160-76 610.9
X-rays in practice. Sproull, W. T. 537.5
Xenophon. See pages
In Hamilton, E. Great age of Greek literature p204-26 880.9

Y

Yacht racing. Curry, M. 797.1
Yachting (Periodical) Your new boat 623.8
Yachts and yachting 797.1; also pages
In Danzig, A. and Brandwein, P. eds. Sport's golden age p282-86 796
In Millar, G. R. Isabel and the sea 910
Yahwist. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p196-209 220.92
Yale course of home study. Gabriel, R. H. and Darling, A. B. See listing at end of class 973
Yale review (Periodical) Yale review anthology. See listing at end of class 810.8
Yale review anthology. Yale review (Periodical) See listing at end of class 810.8
Yale Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See listing at end of class 822.3
Yale university. Clinic of child development. See First five years of life 136.7
Yale university (as subject) See pages
In Cross, W. L. Connecticut Yankee 92
Yalta conference. See Crimea conference, Yalta, Russia, 1945
Yang, Lien-shêng. See Chao, Yüan-jên, jt. auth.
Yank (Periodical) Yank—GI story of the war 940.53
Yank—GI story of the war. Yank (Periodical) 940.53
Yankee arms maker; the story of Sam Colt and his six-shot peacemaker. Rohan, J. 92
Yankee auctioneer. Bean, G. H. 92
Yankee bookseller. Goodspeed, C. E. 92
Yankee City series
Warner, W. L. and Low, J. O. Social system of the modern factory 331.89
Warner, W. L. and Srole, L. Social systems of American ethnic groups 325.73
Yankee coast. Coffin, R. P. T. 917.41
Yankee cook book. Wolcott, I. B. ed. 641.5
Yankee drummer. Gould, R. E. See note under Gould, R. E. 92
Yankee life. Mussey, J. B. ed. 917.4
Yankee peddler, or Old times in Virginia. Barnett, M.
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p135-54 808.82
Yankee science in the making. Struik, D. J. 509
Yankee stonecutters. Gardner, A. T. 735
Yankee storekeeper. Gould, R. E. 92
The Yankees. Durant, J. 796.357
Yap. See pages
In Price, W. D. Japan's islands of mystery p62-108 919.6
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm, ed. Treasury of Russian verse 891.71
—Turgenev, the man—his art—and his age 92
—ed. See Chekhov, A. P. Portable Chekhov 891.7
See also Deutsch, B. jt. ed. and tr.
Yates, Emma Hayden Eames. 70 miles from a lemon 917.87

Yates, Raymond Francis. Art of inventing and what to invent 608
—Atom smashers 541.2
—Exploring with the microscope 578
—Fun with electrons 537
—How to make electric toys 621.39
—How to restore antiques 749.2
—How to restore furniture 684
—Making and operating model railroads 625
—New television 621.388
—Science with simple things 500
—Weather for a hobby 551.5
—Working electron 621.38
Yauch, Wilbur Alden. Improving human relations in school administration. See listing at end of class 371.2
Yaukey, Grace (Sydenstricker) Land of the Chinese people. See note under Yaukey 915.1
—Made in China 915.1
—Nehru of India 92
—Three sisters 920
Yavorskiĭ, Boleslav. See pages
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers p208-13 780.92
Ybarra, Thomas Russell. America faces south. See listing at end of class 382
—Lands of the Andes 918.5
—Passionate warrior, Simón Bolívar 92
Yeager, Dorr Graves. Your Western national parks 917.8
Year, Church. See Church year
Year book of the drama in America. See Best plays 808.82
Year in American music 780.9
Year of Pilár. Riggs, L.
In Riggs, L. Four plays p 1-72 812
Year of the wild boar. Mears, H. 915.2
Year 'round party book. Young, W. P. and Gardner, H. J. See listing at end of class 790
Yearbook of agriculture. United States. Department of agriculture 630
Yearbook of American churches 280
Yearbook of short plays. See listing at end of class 812.08
Years after fifty. Johnson, W. M. 612.67
Years ago. Gordon, R. See listing at end of class 812; also pages
In Best plays of 1946/47 p204-32 808.82
Years between. Du Maurier, D. See listing at end of class 822
Years of victory, 1802-1812. Bryant, A. See listing at end of class 942.07
Years of wrath. Low, D. 741.5
Yeast. See pages
In Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home p74-117 589.95
Yeats, John Butler. At the hawk's well
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p205-20 822
—Autobiography 92
—Calvary
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p447-58 822
—Cat and the moon
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p459-72 822
—Cathleen ni Houlihan
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p73-88 822
—Collected plays 822
—Collected poems 821
—Countess Cathleen
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p 1-50 822
—Deirdre
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p169-204 822
—Dreaming of the bones
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p431-46 822
—Essays 804
—Green helmet
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p221-44 822
—Hour-glass (poetic version)
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p297-324 822
—King's threshold
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p105-44 822
—Land of heart's desire
In Clark, B. H. ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors p367-93 822.08
In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays p211-35 822.08
In Mayorga, M. G. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act popular classics p255-79 808.82
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p51-72 822
—Last poems & plays 821
—On Baile's strand
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p245-78 822
—Only jealousy of Emer
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p279-96 822
—Player-queen
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p385-430 822
—Pot of broth
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p89-104 822
—Resurrection
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p577-94 822
—Shadowy waters
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p145-68 822
—Unicorn from the stars
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p325-84 822
—A vision. See listing at end of class 828
—Words upon the windowpane
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p595-617 822
—comp. See Oxford book of modern verse, 1892-1935 821.08
—tr. See Sophocles. King Oedipus; a version for the modern stage
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p473-518 822
—tr. See Sophocles. Oedipus at Colonus; a version for modern stage
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays p519-76 822
Yeats, William Butler (as subjeect) See pages
In Boyd, E. A. Ireland's literary renaissance p122-87 820.9
In Gassner, J. Masters of the drama p543-49 809.2
In Marble, A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 p253-63 920
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry p73-89 821.09
In Spender, S. Destructive element p115-31 820.4
In Warren, A. Rage for order p66-83 820.4
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle p26-63 804
In Yeats, J. B. J. B. Yeats letters to his son, W. B. Yeats and others, 1869-1922 92
Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon. Lives of a Bengal lancer 92
—Yoga explained 181
Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon (as subject) 92
Yegor Bulychov and the others. Gorky, M.
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p353-96 891.72
Yellow fever—Drama. See pages
In Howard, S. C. and De Kruif, P. H. Yellow jack 812
Yellow jack. Howard, S. C. and De Kruif, P. H. 812
Yellowstone national park 917.87; also pages
In Chapman, W. and Chapman, L. W. Wilderness wanderers 591.9
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national park p 1-44 917.8
Yen, James Y. C. See pages
In Eddy, G. S. Pathfinders of the world missionary crusade p227-38 266
Yeoman, R. S. Guide book of United States coins 737

Yeomen of the guard. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems p461-517 822
Yerkow, Charles. Fundamentals of soft soldering 671
Yerma. García Lorca, F.
In García Lorca, F. III tragedies p167-260 862
Yes and no stories. Papashvily, G. and Papashvily, H. W. 398
Yesipov, B. P. See Esipov, Bori Petriovich
Yiddish drama. See pages
In Clark, B. H. and Freedley, G. eds. History of modern drama p601-38 809.2
collections 892.49
history and criticism. See pages
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama p419-26 809.2
Yiddish-English dictionary. Harkavy, A. 492.49
Yiddish language—Dictionaries 492.49
Yoakam, Gerald Alan. See Gould, G. jt. auth.
Yocom, Rachael Dunaven. See Shurr, G. jt. auth.
Yocum, Lawson Edwin. Plant growth 581
Yoga 181
Yoga explained. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 181
Yoga sutras of Patañjali. See Patañjali
York, Rudolph Preston. See pages
In Famous American athletes of today 6th ser. p363-91 920
Yorktown, Virginia. See pages
In Stevens, W. O. Old Williamsburg and her neighbors p138-85 917.55
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia p205-31 917.8
Yosemite national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks p 1-26 917.8
Yost, Edna. American women of nursing 920
—Frank and Lillian Gilbreth, partners for life 92
Yost, Frank H. See Johnson, A. W. jt. auth.
Yosuo Kuniyoshi. Goodrich, L. 759.1
You and heredity. Scheinfeld, A. 575.1
You and psychiatry. Menninger, W. C. and Leaf, M. 132
You and the universe. O'Neill, J. J. 500
You and your doctor. Miller, B. F. 614.2
You and your fears. Steincrohn, P. J. 157
You and your public. Burnett, V. E. 659.1
You can always tell a freshman. Hudnut, E. A. 378
You can change the world! Keller, J. G. 248
You can fix it. Kaplan, A. H. and Kaplan, B. E. S. See listing at end of class 690
You can learn to fly. Howard, B. E. and Strohmeier, W. D. 629.1325
You can live longer than you think. Munro, D. C. 613.2
You can sleep well. Jacobson, E. 613.7
You can talk well. Reager, R. C. 808.5
You can write Chinese. Wiese, K. See listing at end of class 495.1
You can't take it with you. Hart, M. and Kaufman, G. S. See note under Kaufman and Hart 812; also pages
In Kaufman, G. S. and Hart, M. Six plays p233-318 812
You can't turn the clock back. Mackay, R. W. G. 338.9
You don't say! Holt, A. H. 421
You have seen their faces. Caldwell, E. and White, M. B. See listing at end of class 330.973
You never can tell. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Plays: pleasant and unpleasant v2 p219-340 822
Young, Arthur Henry. See listing at end of class 92
Young, Brigham 92; See pages
In James, G. W. Utah, the land of blossoming valleys p82-97 917.92
In Schnittkind, H. T. and Schnittkind, D. A. 50 great Americans p136-44 920
Young, Clarence Bernard Fehrler. Chemistry for electroplaters 671
Young, Clarence Richard, and Morrison, Carson F. Elementary structural problems in steel and timber 624
Young, Donovan Harold. See Timoshenko, S. jt. auth.
Young, Edward. Conjectures on original composition
In Smith, J. H. and Parks, E. W. eds. Great critics p405-40 804
Young, Erle Fiske, ed. Dictionary of social welfare 361
Young, Frank Herman. Technique of advertising layout 659.1
Young, George Joseph. Elements of mining 622
Young, Gilbert Amos. See Young, V. W. jt. auth.
Young, Hazel. Working girl's own cook book 641.5
Young, Helen, and Lee, Eleanor. Essentials of nursing 610.7
Young, James Frederick, ed. Materials and processes. See listing at end of class 620.1
Young, Karl. See Cunliffe, J. W. jt. ed.
Young, Leona Esther. See Randall, M. jt. auth.
Young, Lloyd Arthur. See Godsey, F. W. jt. auth.
Young, Robert. Analytical concordance to the Bible. See listing at end of class 220.2
Young, Ross Newman. Personnel manual for executives 658.3
Young, Stanley. A Bunyan yarn
In Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1945 p113-35 812.08
Young, Stark. Addio
In Clark, B. H. and Nicholson, K. eds. American scene p517-30 812.08
—Twilight saint
In Cohen, H. L. ed. One-act plays by modern authors p278-89 822.08
Young, Thomas Campbell. Making of musical instruments 781.91
Young, Vincent Willard, and Young, Gilbert Amos. Elementary engineering thermodynamics 621.1
Young, William E. Shark! Shark! See listing at end of class 639
Young, William Playford, and Gardner, Horace John. Year 'round party book. See listing at end of class 790
Young America. Ballard, F. and Franklin, P.
In One-act plays for stage and study 2d ser p39-53 822.08
Young Edgar Allan Poe. Benét, L. See note under Poe 92
Young Henry Adams. Samuels, E. 92
Young man in farming. Getman, A. K. and Chapman, P. W. See listing at end of class 630
Young man's fancy. Reach, J.
In Davis, E. C. ed. 8 popular plays for amateurs in prompt book style p9-35 812.08
Young Maxim Gorky, 1868-1902. Holtzman, F. 92
Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb. Cecil, L. D. 92
Young men 170; also pages
In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing 395
Young men's Christian associations 267
Young people's book of atomic energy. Potter, R. D. See listing at end of class 541.2
Young people's book of jet propulsion. Ross, F. X. 629.1333
Young people's method in the church. Hayward, P. R. and Burkhart, R. A. See listing at end of class 268
Young scholar. Lessing, G. E.
In Lessing, G. E. Dramatic works v2 p25-107 832
Young voices. Gould, K. M. and Coyne, J. eds. See listing at end of class 810.8
Young women 170
Young women's Christian association. Toward better race relations 326
Young women's Christian associations 267
Younger, John Elliott. Mechanics of aircraft structures. See listing at end of class 629.134
Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward. Epic of Mount Everest 915.42
Your baby. Shultz, G. D. and Hill, L. F. 649
Your best foot forward. Stratton, D. C. and Schleman, H. B. See listing at end of class 395
Your bicycle. Kraynick, S. 629.22
Your boat. Barnes, H. 797.1

Your cabin in the woods. Meinecke, C. E. 728
Your camera. Emanuel, W. D. See listing at end of class 770
Your career in advertising. Rivers, D. T. 659.1
Your career in banking. Campbell, D. E. 332.1
Your career in show business. Denis, P. 792P
Your carriage, madam! Lane, J. 613
Your chance to win. See Levinson, H. C. Science of chance 519
Your child and mine. Burton, M. L. H. and Jennings, S. H. 613.8
Your child's development and guidance told in pictures. Meek, L. H. 649
Your child's food. Lowenberg, M. E. 649
Your child's mind and body. Dunbar, H. F. 136.7
Your child's music. Coleman, S. N. B. 780.7
Your city. Thorndike, E. L. 323.35
Your city tomorrow. Greer, G. 711
Your community. Colcord, J. C. 309.1
Your coughs, colds and wheezes. Wassersug, J. D. 616.2
Your craft book. Newkirk, L. V. and Zutter, La V. 680
Your creative power. Osborn, A. F. 155
Your decorating A-B-C. Miller, G. 747
Your diet and your health. Fishbein, M. 613.2
Your diet for longer life. Toby, J. A. 613.2
Your digestive system. Kohn, L. W. See listing at end of class 616.3
Your dog in the city. Greenfield, H. 636.7
Your eyes. Fox, S. A. 617.7
Your eyes and their care. Thomson, E. S. See listing at end of class 617.7
Your eyes have told me. Schwartz, L. H. 617.7
Your future in aviation. Henry, J. F. 629.13
Your germs and mine. Meÿr, B. ben. See listing at end of class 589.95
Your high school days. Detjen, M. E. F. and Detjen, E. W. 371.42
Your home and how to build it yourself. Leckey, W. C. ed. 690
Your home decorating guide. Miller, G. See listing at end of class 747
Your house in the country. Mins, H. F. and Mins, E. C. See listing at end of class 728
Your invention. Lyford, E. B. See listing at end of class 608
Your job. Kaufmann, F. 371.42
Your language. Cline, E. C. 401
Your legal rights. Kling, S. G. 340
Your literary I. Q. Collins, H. N. 807
Your manners are showing. Betz, B. 395
Your marriage and family living. Landis, P. H. See listing at end of class 173.1
Your Mexican holiday. Brenner, A. 917.2
Your nerves. Bisch, L. E. 613.8
Your new boat. Yachting (Periodical) 623.8
Your newspaper. See listing at end of class 070
Your own business. Edwards, N. L. 658
Your own house. Robinson, T. P. and Robinson, E. F. 728
Your own store and how to run it. Chisholm, R. F. 658.8
Your part in your child's education. Lane, B. B. 371.103
Your personal plane. Andrews, J. P. 629.133
Your plans for the future. Detjen, M. E. F. and Detjen, E. W. 371.42
Your public relations. Griswold, G. and Griswold, D. P. eds. 301.15
Your rooms are ready now. Greene, C. G.
In Jagendorf, M. A. comp. 20 non-royalty one-act ghost plays p32-46 808.82
Your skin and its care. Behrman, H. T. and Levin, O. L. 616.5
Your solar house. Simon, M. J. ed. 728
Your teeth: and how to keep them. Miller, J. J. 617.6
Your voice. Stanley, D. 784.9
Your voice and your speech. Desfossés, B. See listing at end of class 808.5
Your voice personality. Osborn, L. 808.5
Your wedding. Woods, M. B. 395
Your Western national parks. Yeager, D. G. 917.8
Your will and what not to do about it. Wormser, R. A. 347.6
Your world tomorrow. Cooley, D. G. and others. See listing at end of class 600
Youth 136.7; also pages
In American library association. Public library plans for the teen age 027.62
In Caswell, H. L. ed. American high school 373
In Chicago. University. Graduate library school. Youth, communication and libraries 027.62
In Coyle, G. L. Group work with American youth 301.15
In Daly, S. J. Personality plus! 395
In Hayward, P. R. This business of living 170
In Heal, E. Teen-age manual 170
In Lloyd-Jones, E. M. and Fedder, R. Coming of age 170
In Minehan, T. Boy and girl tramps of America 339.1
In Odum, H. W. American social problems p179-94 309.1
In Scott, J. U. Manners for moderns 395
In Watson, G. B. Youth after conflict 301.15
Youth after conflict. Watson, G. B. 301.15
Youth asks about religion. Finegan, J. 230
Youth at the wheel. Floherty, J. J. 629.2
Youth comes of age. Pierce, W. G. 136.7
Youth, communication and libraries. Chicago. University. Graduate library school 027.62
Youth hostels—France. See pages
In Murray, S. Traveler's guide to France p179-85 914.4
Youth in aviation. Air youth of America. See listing at end of class 629.133
Youth in despair. Banay, R. S. 364
Youth looks at religion. Wickenden, A. C. 230
Youth must be served. Ford, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study 3d ser. p373-88 822.08
Youth-serving organizations. Chambers, M. M. See listing at end of class 362.7
Youth work in the church. Harner, N. C. See note under Harner 268
Youth's captain; the story of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Hawthorne, H. 92
Ysaÿe, Eugène. See pages
In Burch, G. Famous violinists for young people p191-98 780.92
Yucatan
antiquities. See pages
In Mason, G. South of yesterday p3-94 913.72
In Thompson, E. H. People of the serpent 917.26
description and travel 917.26; also pages
In Mason, G. South of yesterday p3-94 913.72
In Morris, A. A. Digging in Yucatan 913.72
history 972.6
Yugoslavia 914.97; also 949.7; also pages
In Newman, B. Balkan background p166-230 914.96
description and travel 914.97
history. See pages
In Lengyel, E. The Danube p297-361 914.96
politics and government. See pages
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe p453-67 940.5
In Roucek, J. S. ed. Governments and politics abroad p436-57 342.4
Yukon drive. Case, R. O.
In Holbrook, S. ed. Promised land p360-70 810.8
Yukon river and valley 917.98
Yukon territory—Description and travel. See pages
In Lanks, H. C. Highway to Alaska 917.98
Yunnan, China (Province)—Description and travel. See pages
In Smith, N. Burma road 915.13
Yust, Walter, ed. See 10 eventful years 030

Z

Zabriskie, Louise. Mother and baby care in pictures 618
Zaca (Yacht) See pages
In Beebe, W. Zaca venture 591.92
Zaca venture. Beebe, W. 591.92
Zacharias, Ellis Mark. Secret missions 940.548
Zacharoff, Lucien. World's wings. See listing at end of class 629.13
Zachry, Caroline Beaumont. Personality adjustments of school children. See listing at end of class 371.9
Zadkine, Ossip. See pages
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors p61-75 735
Zahl, Paul Arthur. To the lost world 918.8
Zaidenberg, Arthur. Anyone can draw! 741
—Anyone can draw animals 741.8
—Drawing the human figure. See listing at end of class 743
—Sketching is easy 741
Zangwill, Israel. Melting-pot 822
Zanzig, Augustus Delafield. Music in American life, present & future. See listing at end of class 780.7
Zarathushtra. See Zoroaster
Zarchy, Harry. Let's make a lot of things 680
Zarobsky, Ivan F. See Norman, C. A. jt. auth.
Zaturenska, Marya Alexandrovna. Cold morning sky. See note under Zaturenska 811
—Golden mirror. See note under Zaturenska 811
See also Gregory, H. jt. auth.
Zechariah, the prophet. See pages
In James, F. Personalities of the Old Testament p390-412 220.92
Zeisel, Hans. Say it with figures. See listing at end of class 311
Zeller, Eduard. Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy. See listing at end of class 182
Zeluff, Vin, and Markus, John. What electronics does 621.38
Zen Buddhism. See pages
In Bible of the world p351-76 290
Zendavesta. See Avesta. Zendavesta
Zenos, Andrew Constantinides. See Jacobus, M. W. jt. ed.
Zern, Edward Nathan, ed. See Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Zero storage in your home. See Sparkes, B. Home freezing & storage of food 664.8
Zetler, Robert L. See Crouch, W. G. jt. auth.
Zevin, Benjamin David, ed. See Roosevelt, F. D. Nothing to fear 308
Zhdanov, Andrei Alexandrovich. See pages
In Duranty, W. Stalin & co. p147-60 920
In Lauterbach, R. E. These are the Russians p122-41 914.7
Ziff, William Bernard. Two worlds 321.04
Zigrosser, Carl. Fine prints, old & new 760
Zim, Herbert Spencer. Codes and secret writing 652
—Homing pigeons 636.5
—Plants 580
—Snakes 598.1
—and Gabrielson, Ira Noel. Birds 598.2
Zimmermann, Armand L. A dream
In One-act plays for stage and study 10th ser. p253-85 822.08
Zimmerman, Carle Clark. Family and civilization 392
—Family of tomorrow 392
Zimmerman, Harry Johnson. See pages
In Logie, I. M. R. ed. Careers in the making 2d ser. p194-202 920
Zimmerman, John Lee. Where the people sing 919.3
Zimmerman, O. T. and Lavin, I. Scientific and technical abbreviations, signs and symbols. See listing at end of class 500
Zimmerman, Richard H. See Norman, C. A. jt. auth.
Zimmern, Sir Alfred Eckhard. Political thought
In Livingstone, Sir R. W. ed. Legacy of Greece p321-52 913.38
Zimmern, Helen. Schopenhauer 92
Zinc. See pages
In Emmons, W. H. Principles of economic geology p393-410 553
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals p238-55 669
Zingaro, Professor, pseud. See Leeming, Joseph
Zink, Harold. Government and politics in the United States. See listing at end of class 342.73
—Government of cities in the United States 352
Zinsser, Hans. Rats, lice and history 616.9
Zion national park. See pages
In Melbo, I. R. Our country's national parks 204-18 917.8
Zionism. See pages
In Esco foundation for Palestine, inc. Palestine 956.9
In Weizmann, C. Trial and error 92
yearbooks. See pages
In Palestine year book 956.9
Zisman, Samuel B. See Hoban, C. F. jt. auth.
Zola, Emile 92; also pages
In Colum, M. G. M. From these roots p240-59 809
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo p72-81 840.9
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century p264-84 842.09
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction p159-83 809.3
In Rewald, J. Paul Cezanne 759.4
Zola and his time. Josephson, M. 92
Zoning. See City planning
Zoological gardens 591.5
Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 579.4; also pages
In Buck, F. and Anthony, E. Bring 'em back alive 799.2
In Ditmars, R. L. Thrills of a naturalist's quest p169-268 591.5
Zoology 590; also pages
In Audubon, J. J. Audubon's America 917
In Blair, W. R. In the zoo 591.5
In Breland, O. P. Animal facts and fallacies 591.5
In Clark, A. H. Animals alive 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. Confessions of a scientist 591.5
In O'Neill, J. J. You and the universe p43-51 500
In Shaw, M. and Fisher, J. Animals as friends and how to keep them 636
Africa, East. See pages
In Akeley, C. E. and Akeley, M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
In Akeley, M. L. J. Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
Africa, South. See pages
In Akeley, M. L. J. Restless jungle 916.8
Argentine Republic 591.9
Brazil. See pages
In Roosevelt, T. Through the Brazilian wilderness 918.1
British Columbia 591.9
Burma. See pages
In Ward, F. K. Plant hunter's paradise 915.9
Dutch Guiana 591.9
East (Far East) See pages
In Buck, F. and Fraser, F. L. Fang and claw 591.5
Rocky mountains 591.9
United States. See pages
In Jaeger, E. Tracks and trailcraft 796.54
Venezuela. See pages
In Beebe, W. High jungle 591.9
West Indies 591.9
Wyoming. See pages
In Carrighar, S. One day at Teton marsh 591.5
Yellowstone national park 591.9
Zorach, William. Zorach explains sculpture 731
Zorach, William (as subject) See pages
In American artists series 759 Series
Zorach explains sculpture. Zorach, W. 731
Zoroaster. See pages
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions p105-23 920

Zoroastrianism 295; also pages
In Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods p106-28 290
In Browne, L. This believing world p199-219 290
In Browne, L. ed. World's great scriptures p361-74 290
In Ferm, V. T. A. ed. Religion in the twentieth century p17-43 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions p190-211 290
Zucker, Adolf Eduard. Ibsen, the master builder 92
Zucker, Paul, ed. New architecture and city planning. See listing at end of class 720
Zucrow, Murice Joseph. Principles of jet propulsion and gas turbines 629.134
Zuill, William E. S. Bermuda journey 917.299
Zulu woman. Sibiya, C. 92
Zulus. See pages
In Sibiya, C. Zulu woman 92
Zuñi, Indians. See pages
In Benedict, R. F. Patterns of culture 572
Zurcher, Arnold John. See Munro, W. B. Government of the United States 342.73
See also Smith, E. C. jt. ed.
Zutter, La Vada. See Newkirk, L. V. jt auth.
Zweig, Arnold, ed, See Spinoza, B. de. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Zweig, Friderike Maria (Burger) Winternitz. Stefan Zweig 92
Zweig, Stefan. Balzac 92
—Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan. See note under Magellan 92
—Erasmus of Rotterdam 92
—Everlasting road
In Schwarz, L. W. ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature p411-26 892.4
—Marie Antoinette 92
—Mary, queen of Scotland and the Isles 92
—Master builders 920
—Mental healers 920
—Romain Rolland, the man and his work 92
—ed. See Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Living thoughts
In Living thoughts library 190
Zweig, Stefan (as subject) 92
Zweybruck-Prochaska, Emmy. Hands at work 745
Zworykin, Vladimir Kosma, and Morton, George Ashmun. Television 621.388
The Zykovs. Gorky, M.
In Gorky, M. Seven plays p296-352 891.72

Directory of Publishers

A.L.A. American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St, Chicago 11

Abingdon-Cokesbury. Abingdon-Cokesbury Press, Hdqrs, 810 Broadway, Nashville 2, Tenn.
Division of the Meth. Pub. House; imprint of Clermont Press used when publishing for author or doing outside printing

Addison-Wesley. Addison-Wesley Press, Incorporated, 308 Kendall Sq Bldg, Cambridge 42, Mass.

Adventures in good eating, inc. Adventures in Good Eating, Incorporated, Box 548, Bowling Green, Ky.

Aero pubs. Aero Publishers, Incorporated, 2162 Sunset Blvd, Los Angeles 26

Aircraft bks. Aircraft Books, incorporated, 370 Lexington Av, N.Y. 17

Alice Stone Blackwell Committee. See Blackwell, Alice Stone

Allen, G. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd, Ruskin House, 40 Museum St, London, WC 1

Allen, Towne & Heath. Allen, Towne & Heath, Incorporated, 1 Madison Av, N.Y. 10

Alliance bk. Alliance Book Corporation, Chicago. See Ziff-Davis

Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 11 E 36th St, N.Y. 16

Am. artists. American Artists Group, Incorporated, 106 7th Av, N.Y. 11
Publications distributed by Tudor

Am. assn. for adult educ. American Association for Adult Education, Incorporated, 525 W 120th St, N.Y. 27

Am. Assn. of museums. American Association of Museums, Headquarters at the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Am. assn. of school administrators. American Association of School Administrators, National Education Association, 1201 16th St, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

Am. automobile assn. American Automobile Association, Mills Bldg, Washington 6, D.C.

Am. aviation associates. American Aviation Associates, Incorporated, Washington, D.C.

Am. Bapt. American Baptist Publication Society (The Judson Press) 1701-1703 Chestnut St, Philadelphia 3

Am. bee journal. American Bee Journal, Hamilton, Illinois

Am. bk. American Book Company, 88 Lexington Av, N.Y. 16

Am. council on educ. American Council on Education, 744 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

Am. council on public affairs. American Council on Public Affairs, Washington, D.C. See Public Affairs Press

Am. crayon. The American Crayon Company, 1706 Hayes Av, Sandusky, Ohio
Acquired the publications of Prang

Am. educ. co. American Educational Company, 500 Dearborn St, Chicago 10

Am. federation of arts. American Federation of Arts, Barr Bldg, Farragut Sq, Washington 6, D.C.

Am. forestry assn. The American Forestry Association, 919 17th St, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

Am. foundation for the blind. American Foundation for the Blind, Incorporated, 15 W 16th St, N.Y. 11

Am. foundrymen's assn. American Foundrymen's Association, Incorporated, 222 W Adams St, Chicago 6

Am. geographical soc. American Geographical Society of New York, Broadway at 156th St, N.Y. 32

Am. inst. of electrical eng. American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 29-35 W 39th St, N.Y. 18

Am. inst. of mining & metallurgical eng. American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, 29-35 W 39th St, N.Y. 18

Am. inst. of public opinion. American Institute of Public Opinion, Princeton, N.J.

Am. museum of natural hist. American Museum of Natural History, Columbus Av & 77th St, N.Y. 24

Am. oil burner assn. Oil-Heat Institute of America, Incorporated, 6 E 39th St, N.Y. 16

Am. paper & pulp assn. American Paper and Pulp Association, 122 E 42d St, N.Y. 17

Am. petroleum inst. American Petroleum Institute, 50 W 50th St, N.Y. 20

Am. photographic pub. American Photographic Publishing Company, 353 Newbury St, Boston 15

Am. poultry assn. American Poultry Association, 3030 Brady St, Des Moines, Ia.

Am. press. The America Press, 70 E 45th St, N.Y. 17

Am. public health assn. American Public Health Association, 1790 Broadway, N.Y. 19

Am. public works. American Public Works Association, 1313 E 60th St, Chicago 37

Am. radio. American Radio Relay League, Inc, 38 La Salle Rd, W Hartford, Conn.

Am. rocket soc. American Rocket Society, Incorporated, 29 W 39th St, N.Y. 18

Am. S.S. union. American Sunday-School Union, Office of Treasurer, 1816 Chestnut St, Philadelphia 3

Am. Scandinavian foundation. American Scandinavian Foundation, 116 E 64th St, N.Y. 21

Am. school pub. corp. American School Publishing Corporation, 470 Fourth Av, N.Y. 16

Am. soc. for metals. American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Av, Cleveland 3

Am. soc. of mechanical engineers. American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29-33 W 39th St, N.Y. 18

Am. social hygiene assn. American Social Hygiene Association, Incorporated, Room 1404, 1790 Broadway, N.Y. 19

Am. tech. soc. American Technical Society, 850 E 58th St, Chicago 37

Am. tract. American Tract Society, 21 W 46th St, N.Y. 19

Am. tree assn. American Tree Association, 1212-14 16th St, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

Am. welding soc. American Welding Society, 33 W 39th St, N.Y. 18

American Wildlife Institute. See Wildlife Management Inst.

Americana corp. Americana Corporation, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.

Angus. Angus & Robertson, Ltd, 89 Castlereagh St, Sydney, N.S.W.

Appleton. Appleton-Century-Crofts, Incorporated, 35 W 32d St, N.Y. 1

Appleton-Century. D. Appleton-Century Company, Incorporated, N.Y. See Appleton

Architechtural bk. Architectural Book Publishing Company, Incorporated, 112 W 46th St, N.Y. 19

Arco. Arco Publishing Company, 480 Lexington Av, N.Y. 17

Argus. Argus Books Incorporated (Ben Abramson & Nathaniel Roth, Proprietors) Mohegan Lake, N.Y.

Army times. Army Times, 1115 18th St, NW, Washington 6 D.C.

Art inst. of Chicago. The Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago 3, Ill.

Arts and crafts of Gardenville, Toronto, Canada

Assn. of Am. colleges. Association of American Colleges, 726 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington 6 D.C.

Assn. of casualty & surety companies. Association of Casualty & Surety Companies, 60 John St, N.Y. 7
Formerly Assn. of Casualty & Surety Exec. Successor to Workmen's Compensation Publicity Bur.
See also Nat. Conservation Bur.

Assn. press. Association Press (Nat. Council of the Y.M.C.A.) 347 Madison Av, N.Y. 17

Associated Am. artists. Associated American Artists, Incoporated, 711 5th Av, N.Y. 22

Associated music. Associated Music Publishers, Incorporated, 25 W 45th St, N.Y. 19
Associated pubs. The Associated Publishers, Incorporated, 1538 9th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Associates in Negro folk educ. Associates in Negro Folk Education, P.O. Box 636, Ben. Franklin Station, Washington, D.C.
Audel. Theo. Audel & Company, 49 W 23d St, N.Y. 10
Audubon pub. co. Audubon Publishing Company, 633 - Upland Road, Louisville 6, Kentucky
Augustin. J. J. Augustin, Incorporated, 445 W 41st St, N.Y. 18
Avi. The Avi Publishing Company, Incorporated, 31 Union Square, N.Y. 3
Aviation. Aviation Press, Packard Bldg, 1590 El Camino Real, San Carlos, Calif.
Ayer. N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated, W Washington Sq, Philadelphia

Badger. Richard G. Badger, 100 Charles St, Boston, Mass.
Out of business
Baird. Henry Carey Baird & Company, Incorporated, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Baker, W.H. Walter H. Baker Company, 178 Tremont St, Boston 11
Ball. Ball Publishing Company, Rochester, N.Y.
Out of business
Bankers pub. Bankers Publishing Company, 465-475 Main St, Cambridge 42, Mass.
Barnes, A.S. A. S. Barnes & Company, 101 5th Av, N.Y. 3
Barnes & Noble. Barnes & Noble, Incorporated, 105 5th Av, N.Y. 3
Barrows. M. Barrows & Company, Incorporated, (H. Tanner Olsen) 114 E 32d St, N.Y. 16
Bartholomew. John Bartholomew & Son, Ltd, (The Edinburgh Geographical Institute) 12 Duncan St, Edinburgh 9
Bartholomew house. Bartholomew House, Incorporated, 205 E 42d St, N.Y. 17
Bass. Bass Publishers, 34 W 33d St, N.Y.
Bates. Bates products, Carlisle, Mass.
Batsford. B. T. Batsford, Ltd, 15 N Audley St, Grosvenor Sq, Mayfair, London, W 1
Beacon press. The Beacon press, 25 Beacon St, Boston 8
Beautiful Bermuda pub. co. Beautiful Bermuda Publishing Company, Incorporated, Box 1102, Grand Central, P.O., N.Y. 17
Beckley-Cardy. Beckley-Cardy Company, 1632 Indiana Av, Chicago 16
Beechhurst press. Beechhurst Press, Incorporated, 296 Broadway, N.Y. 7
Behrman. Behrman House, Incorporated, 1261 Broadway, N.Y. 1
Bell, G. George Bell & Sons, Ltd, York House, 6 Portugal St, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London WC 2
Benn. Ernest Ben, Ltd, Bouverie House, 154-160 Fleet St, London, EC 4
Benziger. Benziger Brothers, 12-14 W 3d St, N.Y. 7
Bergling. V. C. Bergling, P.O. Box 2471, Miami, Fla.
Binfords. Binfords & Mort, Publishers, Graphic Arts Bldg, 102 NW 9th Av, Portland 9, Ore.
Birchard. C. C. Birchard & Company, 285 Columbus Av, Boston 16
Bittner, H. H. Bittner & Company, 67 W 55th St, N.Y. 19
Bk. manufacturers' inst. Book Manufacturers' Institute. Book Industry Committee, 25 W 43d St, N.Y.
Black, A. & C. A. & C. Black, Ltd, 4-6 Soho Sq, London, W 1
Alice Stone Blackwell comm. Alice Stone Blackwell Commitee, 21 Ashmont St, Melrose 76, Mass.
Blackwood. William Blackwood & Sons, Ltd, 45 George St, Edinburgh
Blakiston. The Blakiston Company, 1012 Walnut St, Philadelphia 5
Bloch. Bloch Publishing Company, Incorporated, 31 W 31st St, N.Y. 1
Blue ribbon bks, N.Y. See Garden City pub. co.
Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Company, 724 Meridian St, Indianapolis 7
Boni. Albert & Charles Boni, Incorporated, 65 W 51st St, N.Y.
Taken over Seltzer publications
Boni & Liveright. See Liveright
Bonnier. Albert Bonniers Publishing House, 605 Madison Av, N.Y. 22
Boosey. Boosey & Hawkes, Incorporated, 30 W 57th St, N.Y. 19
Borden pub. Borden Publishing Company, 3077 Wabash Av, Los Angeles 33
Boston music co. Boston Music Company, 116 Boylston St, Boston 16
Bowker. R. R. Bowker Company, 62 W 45th St, N.Y. 19
Boy scouts of Am. Boy Scouts of America, National Council, 2 Park Av, N.Y. 16
Bradley co. Milton Bradley Company, 74 Park St, Springfield, Mass.
Out of business
Bradley univ. Bradley University, Peoria 5, Ill.
Brand, Erick D. Erick D. Brand, Elkhart, Ind.
Branford. Charles T. Branford Company, 6 Beacon St, Boston 8
Successor to Hale, Ralph T, publishers of bks. including those formerly published by Hale, Cushman & Flint, Inc, & Medici Soc. of America
Brentano's. Brentano's Incorporated, 586 5th Av, N.Y. 19
Breskin pubs. Breskin Publishers, 122 E 42d St, N.Y. 17
Brewer. See Harcourt
Publications in print carried by Harcourt and Ballou, R. O.
Bride's house, inc. Bride's House, Incorporated, 527 5th Av, N.Y.
Bridgman. Bridgman Publishers, Incorporated, 8 Park Pl, Pelham 65, N.Y.
Brinton associates. Brinton Associates, 599 11th Av, N.Y.
British library of information. British Library of Information for British Museum, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.
British periodicals. British Periodicals, Ltd, 46-47 Chancery Lane, London WC 2
Brookings. Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington 6, D.C.
Broude. Broude Brothers, 56 W 45th St, N.Y.
Brown, W.C. William C. Brown Company, 915 Main St, Dubuque, Iowa
Brown & Sharpe. Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company, 58 Park St, Providence, R.I.
Brown univ. Brown University, Prospect St, Providence 12, R.I.
Bruce pub. Bruce Publishing Company, 524-544 N Milwaukee St, Milwaukee 1
R. L. Bryan co. The R. L. Bryan Company, Manufacturing Stationers, Columbia 1, S.C.
Bur. of nat. affairs. Bureau of National Affairs, Incorporated, 24 & N Sts, NW, Washington 7, D.C.
Burgess. Burgess Publishing Company, 426-428 S 6th St, Minneapolis 15
Butterworth, T. Thornton Butterworth, Ltd, London
Out of business

C. F. Childs & Company. See Childs, C. F. & company
Cadillac pub. Cadillac Publishing Company, 220 5th Av, N.Y. 1
Cambridge. Cambridge University Press Department, The Macmillan Company, 60 Fifth Av, N.Y. 11
Camera. The Camera, 306 N Charles St, Baltimore 1
Camera craft. Camera Craft Publishing Company, 95 Minna St, San Francisco 5
Cameron. Cameron Publishing Company, Coral Gables, Fla.
Campana. D. M. Campana Art Company, Incorporated, 442 N Wells St, Chicago 10
Canadian nature. Canadian Nature Magazine, 177 Jarvis St, Toronto
Cape, J. Jonathan Cape, Ltd, 30 Bedford Sq, London, WC 1

Cape & Smith. Jonathan Cape & Harrison Smith, Incorporated, 139 E 46th St, N.Y.
Out of business

Carnegie corp. of N.Y. Carnegie Corporation of New York, 522 Fifth Av, N.Y. 18

Carnegie endowment. Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 700 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

Carnegie-Illinois steel corp. Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corporation, Carnegie Bldg, Pittsburgh 30

Carpenter steel co. Carpenter Steel Company, Box 662, Reading, Pa.

Carrick. Carrick & Evans, Inc, N.Y. See Lippincott

Caspar. Caspar, Krueger, Dory Company, 772 N Water St, Milwaukee
Out of business

Cassell. Cassell & Company, Ltd, 37-38 St Andrew's Hill, London, EC 4

Cattell. Cattell & Co. Inc, Lancaster, Pa. See Ronald

Caxton printers. Caxton Printers, Ltd, Caldwell, Idaho

Center for int. understanding. Center for International Understanding, 1206 Commercial Exchange Bldg, 416 W 8th St, Los Angeles 14

Century. Century Company, N.Y. See Appleton

Century house. Century House, Watkins Glen, N.Y.

Chanticleer. Chanticleer Press, Incorporated, 41 E 50th St, N.Y. 22

Chapman. Chapman & Hall, Ltd, 37-39 Essex St, Strand, London, WC 2

Chatto. Chatto & Windus, 40-42 King William IV St, London, WC 2

Chemical pub. co. Chemical Publishing Company, Incorporated, 26 Court St, Brooklyn 2, N.Y.
Refer trade orders to Tudor

Chemical rubber co. Chemical Rubber Company, 2310 Superior Av, NE, Cleveland 14

C. F. Childs & co. C. F. Childs & Company, 141 W. Jackson Blvd, Chicago 4

Christian bd. Christian Board of Publication (Bethany Press) 2700 Pine Blvd, St Louis 3

Christian educ. press. Christian Education Press, Schaff Bldg, 1505 Race St, Philadelphia 2

Christian science pub. Christian Science Publishing Company, One, Norway St, Boston 15

Christopher. Christopher Publishing House, 1140 Columbus Av, Boston 20

Chronica botanica. Chronica Botanica Company, c. o. Los Angeles Arboretum, Arcadia, Calif.

Citadel. Citadel Press, 120 E 25th St, N.Y. 10
Purchased the Furman bks.

Clark, A. H. Arthur H. Clark Company, 1214 S Brand Blvd, Glendale 4, Calif.

Clark, T. T. & T. Clark, 38 George St. Edinburgh 2

Clarke, J. James Clarke & Company, Ltd, 5 Wardrobe Pl, Carter Lane, London, EC 4

Clute, W. N. W. N. Clute, Indianapolis 8, Ind.

Clymer. Clymer Motors (Floyd Clymer, Proprietor) 2125 W Pico St, Los Angeles 6

Cobden-Sanderson. R. Cobden-Sanderson, Ltd. London. See Lane

Cokesbury press. Cokesbury Press, Nashville, Tenn. See Abingdon-Cokesbury

Coleman-Ross co. Coleman-Ross Company, Incorporated, 25 W 45th St, N.Y. 19

Collier. P. F. Collier & Son, Corporation, 640 5th Av, N.Y. 19

Collins. William Collins Sons & Company, Ltd, 425 Fourth Av, N.Y. 16

Columbia univ. press. Columbia University Press, 2960 Broadway, N.Y. 27
See also King's Crown Press

Commerce clearing house. Commerce Clearing House, Incoporated, 214 N Michigan Av, Chicago 1

Commonwealth fund. Commonwealth Fund, Division of Publications, 41 E 57th St, N.Y. 22

Comstock pub. co. Comstock Publishing Company, Incorporated, 124 Roberts Pl, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.

Constable. Constable & Company, Ltd, 10-12 Orange St, Leicester Sq, London, WC 2

Co-op league of the U.S.A. Cooperative League of the United States of America, 343 S Dearborn St, Chicago 4

Cork inst. of America. Cork Institute of America, 25 W 43d St, N.Y. 18

Cornell maritime. Cornell Maritime Press, Box 386, Cambridge, Maryland

Cornell univ. press. Cornell University Press, 124 Roberts Pl, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.

Cosmopolitan bk. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, N.Y. See Farrar

Council of state governments. Council of State Governments, 1313 E 60th St, Chicago, 37

Council on foreign relations. Council on Foreign Relations, Incorporated, 58 E 68th St, N.Y. 21

Covici. Covici, Friede, Inc, N.Y. See Crown

Coward-McCann. Coward-McCann, Incorporated, 2 W 45th St, N.Y. 19

Craftsmen wood service co. Craftsmen wood Service Company, 2727 S Mary St, Chicago 8

Crager, R. L. Robert L. Crager & Company, 7221 Zimple St, New Orleans 18

Cranbrook. Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bloomfield Hills, Mich.

Creative age. Creative Age Press, Incorporated, 11 E 44th St, N.Y. 17

Criterion music corp. Criterion Music Corporation, RKO Bldg, N.Y. 20

Crofts. F. S. Crofts & Co, N.Y. See Appleton

Crowell. The Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 432 4th Av, N.Y. 16

Crown. Crown Publishers, 419 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Arcadia House now belongs to Phoenix, subsidiary of Crown
Purchased the assests and publications of Covici

Curl. Samuel Curl, Incorporated, N.Y. See Crown

Current bks. Current Books, Incorporated, 23 W 47th St, N.Y. 19
Books distributed by Wyn

Dahl. Dahl Publishing Company, 74 W Park Pl, Stamford, Conn.

Dartnell corp. Dartnell Corporation, 4660 Ravenswood Av, Chicago 40

Davies. Peter Davies, Ltd, 99 Great Russell St, London, WC 1

Davis. F. A. Davis Company, 1914-1916 Cherry St, Philadelphia 3

Davis press. Davis Press, Incorporated, 44 Portland St. Worcester, Mass.

Davison, Marguerite P. Mrs Marguerite P. Davison, Box 299, Swarthmore, Pa.

Day. John Day Company, Incorporated, 121 Av. of the Americas, N.Y. 13

Daye. Stephen Daye Press, Incorporated, Brattleboro, Vt. See Ungar

Dean-Hicks. Dean-Hicks Company, 217 Grandville, Av, Grand Rapids, Mich.

De La Mare. A. T. De La Mare Company, Incorporated, 438-448 W 37th St, N.Y. 18
Refer trade orders to Dodd

Delkin. James Ladd Delkin, Stanford, Calif.

Delmar. Delmar Publishers Incorporated, Orange St. & Broadway, Albany 7, N.Y.

Denison. T. S. Denison & Company, 225 N Wabash Av, Chicago 1

Dent. J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Ltd, Aldine House, 224 Bloor St, W, Toronto 5

Deseret. Deseret Book Company, 44 E South Temple St, Salt Lake City 10
Publishers for the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Devin-Adair. Devin-Adair Company, 23-25 E 26th St, N.Y. 10

De Vorss. De Vorss & Company, 843 S Grand Av, Los Angeles 14

Dial press. Dial Press, Incorporated, 461 4th Av, N.Y. 16

Didier pubs. Didier Publishing Company, 660 Madison Av, N.Y. 21

Diesel engineering inst. Diesel Engineering Institute, Jersey City, N.J.

Diesel publications. Diesel Publications, Incorporated, 192 Lexington Av, N.Y. 16

Digest press. The Digest Press, 6060 Fulton Av, Van Nuys, Calif.
Ditson. Oliver Ditson Company, Incorporated, Theodora Presser Company Distributors, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead & Company, Incorporated, 432 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Acquired the publications of Sears
Acquired Small publications
Dodge. Dodge Publishing Company, 116 E 16th St, N.Y. 3
Domestic eng. co. Domestic Engineering Company, 1900 Prairie Av, Chicago
Doran. George H. Doran Company. See Doubleday
Dorset house. Dorset House, Incorporated, 33 W 42d St, N.Y. 18
Doubleday. Doubleday & Company, Incorporated, 14 W 49th St, Rockefeller Center, N.Y. 20
Dover. Dover Publications, 1780 Broadway N.Y. 19
Drake, F. J. Frederick J. Drake & Company, Incorporated, 117 Green Bay Rd, Wilmette, Ill.
Dramatists. Dramatists Play Service, Incorporated, 6 E 39th St, N.Y. 16
Droke. Maxwell Droke, Incorporated, Box 611, Indianapolis 6
Use imprint Droke House
Drug & cosmetic industry. Drug & Cosmetic Industry, 101 W 31st St, N.Y. 1
Dryden. The Dryden Press, Incorporated, 386 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Duckworth. Gerald Duckworth & Company, Ltd, 3 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Duell. Duell, Sloan & Pearce, Incorporated, 270 Madison Av, N.Y. 16
Duffield & Green, Inc, N.Y. See Dodd
Duke univ. press. Duke University Press, College Station, Durham, N.C.
Dunton, W. R. William Rush Dunton, 33 N Symington Rd, Catonsville 28, Md.
Durrell. Oliver Durrell, Incorporated, 257 4th Av, N.Y. 10
Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Company, Incorporated, 286-302 4th Av, N.Y. 10

Eastman Kodak. Eastman Kodak Company, 343 State St, Rochester 4, N.Y.
Eastwood-Steli co. Eastwood-Steli Company, 1440 Broadway, N.Y. 18
Educ. materials. Educational Materials, Incorporated, 46 E 11th St, N.Y. 3
Educators progress service. Educators Progress Service, Box 497, Randolph, Wis.
Edward A. Filene good will fund. See Filene, Edward A. good will fund
Edwards, J. W. See Edwards Brothers, Incorporated
Edwards bros. Edwards Brothers, Incorporated, (J. W. Edwards) 1745 S State St, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Elder. Paul Elder & Company, 239 Post St, San Francisco, Calif.
Electrochemical soc. Electrochemical Society, Incorporated, 235 W 102d St, N.Y. 25
Electronic industries. Electronic Industries, Princeton, Ky.
Emerson. Emerson Books, Incorporated, 251 W 19th St, N.Y. 11
Encyclopaedia Britannica. Encyclopaedia Britannica, Incorporated, 20 N Wacker Drive, Chicago 6
Engineers book shop. Engineers Book Shop, 168 E 46th St, N.Y.
Out of business
Ensko, Robert. Robert Ensko, Incorporated, 682 Lexington Av, N.Y. 22
Epworth. The Epworth Press (Edgar C. Barton) 25-35 City Rd, London, EC 1
Expression co. Expression Company, 16 Harcourt St, Magnolia, Mass.

Faber. Faber & Faber, Ltd (The Scientific Press) 24 Russell Sq, London, WC 1
Fairchild. Fairchild Publications, 7 E 12th St, N.Y. 3
Fallon law bk. Fallon Law Book Company, Incorporated, 149 Broadway, N.Y. 6
Family service. Family Service Association of America, 122 E 22d St, N.Y. 10
Acquired Cosmopolitan bk. publications
Farrar. Farrar & Rinehart, Inc, N.Y. See Rinehart
Farrar, Straus. Farrar, Straus & Company, Incorporated, 53 E 34th St, N.Y. 16
Packard & Company taken over by Hendricks House
Favor, Ruhl & co. Favor, Ruhl & Company, Incorporated, 43-47 W 23d St, N.Y. 10
Faxon. F. W. Faxon Company, 83-91 Francis St, Back Bay, Boston 15
Fell. Frederick Fell, Incorporated, 386 4th Av, N.Y. 16
J. G. Fergusen & associates. J. G. Fergusen & Associates, 122 S Michigan Av, Chicago 3
Fielding, Mantle. Mantle Fielding, 330 W Springfield Av, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia
Out of business
Edward A. Filene good will fund. Edward A. Filene Good Will Fund, Incorporated, 31 Milk St, Boston
Film daily. Film Daily, 1501 Broadway N.Y. 18
Fischer, Carl. Carl Fischer, Incorporated, 56-62 Cooper Sq, N.Y. 3
Fischer, J. J. Fischer & Brother, 119 W 40th St, N.Y. 18
Fischer, L. B. L. B. Fischer Publishing Corporation, N.Y. See Wyn
FitzSimons, H. T. H. T. FitzSimons Company, Incorporated, 23 E Jackson Blvd, Chicago 4
Focal press. Focal Press, Incorporated, 381 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Follett. Follett Publishing Company, 1255 S Wabash Av, Chicago 5
Publishers of textbooks; for trade books see Wilcox & Follett
Forbes. B. C. Forbes Publishing Company, 120 5th Av, N.Y. 11
Foreign policy. Foreign Policy Association, Incorporated, National Headquarters, 22 E 38th St, N.Y. 16
Forest press. Forest Press, 9 Regent St, London, W 1
Foster & Stewart. Foster & Stewart Publishing Corporation, 210 Ellicott St, Buffalo, 3, N.Y.
Foulis. G. F. Foulis & Company, Ltd, 7 Milford Lane, Strand, London, WC 2
Foundation press. Foundation Press, Incorporated, 268 Flatbush Av, Ext, Brooklyn 1, N.Y.
Fox, M. W. Maurice W. Fox, Machinery Bldg, 2832 E Grand Blvd, Detroit 11
French. Samuel French, Incorporated, 25 W 45th St, N.Y. 19
Friendship press. Friendship Press, 156 5th Av, N.Y. 10
Frontier press co. Frontier Press Company Eighth Floor, The Lafayette Bldg, Buffalo 3, N.Y.
Funk. Funk & Wagnalls Company, 153 E 24th St, N.Y. 10
Fur trade journal. Fur Trade Journal of Canada, 588 Mount Pleasant Rd, Toronto
Furman. Lee Furman, Inc, Publisher, N.Y. See Citadel

Gaer. Gaer Associates, Incorporated, 133 W 44th St, N.Y. 18
Formerly Boni & Gaer
Galleon. Galleon Publishers Incorporated, Room 1010, 100 Fifth Av, N.Y.
Garden City pub. co. Garden City Publishing Company, Incorporated, Garden City, N.Y.
Also use imprints Blue Ribbon Bks; Halcyon House Publications; Sun Dial & Triangle Bks.
Henry A. Gardner laboratory. Henry A Gardner Laboratory, Incorporated, 4723 Elm St, Bethesda 14, Md.
Garrard. Garrard press, 119-123 W Park Av, Champaign, Ill.
Gemological inst. of Am. Gemological Institute of America, 541 S Alexandria Av, Los Angeles 5
George Grady press. See Grady, George Press

Georgetown univ. press. Georgetown University Press, 37th & O Sts, Washington 7, D.C.
Gillette pub. co. Gillette Publishing Company, 22 W Maple St, Chicago
Gilmary soc. Gilmary Society, Incorporated, 317 E Fordham Rd, N.Y. 58
Ginn. Ginn & Company (Athenaeum Press) Statler Bldg, Park Sq, Boston 17
Gollancz. Victor Gollancz, Ltd, 14 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Goodheart-Willcox. The Goodheart-Willcox Company, Incorporated, 2009 S Michigan Av, Chicago 16
Goodspeed's bk. Goodspeed's Book Shop, Incorporated, 18 Beacon St, Boston 8
Gotham house. Gotham House, Incorporated, N.Y. See Devin-Adair
George Grady press. George Grady Press, Incorporated, 445 W 41st St, N.Y. 18
Glydendal. Glydenalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag a/s, Salgskontoret, Copenhagen
Grafton & co. Grafton & Company, (Frank Hamel) Coptic House, 51 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Grant, J. John Grant, Booksellers, Ltd, 31 George IV Bridge, Edinburgh
Graphic pubs. Graphic Publishers, 143 E 49th St, N.Y. 17
Gray. H. W. Gray Company, 159 E 48th St, N.Y. 17
Greenberg. Greenberg, Publisher, 201 E 57th St, N.Y. 22
Gregg. The Gregg Publishing Company, 270 Madison Av, N.Y. 16
Gresham. Gresham Press, Incorporated, 11 Broadway, N.Y. 4
Greystone. Greystone Press, 100 Av. of the Americas, N.Y. 13
Griffin-Patterson Company, 544 W Colorado Blvd, Glendale 4, Calif.
Griswold, Lester. Lester Griswold, Arts and Crafts Publications, Out West Bldg, Colorado Springs, Colorado
Grocery trade pub. house. The Grocery Trade Publishing House, 5427 Crystal St, Chicago 51
Grolier soc. Grolier Society, Incorporated, 2 W 45th St, N.Y. 10
Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, Incorporated, 1107 Broadway, N.Y. 10
Guttag brothers. Guttag Brothers, 25 Broadway, N.Y.
Out of business

Haas, Louis James. Louis James Haas, 3 Gedney Terrace, White Plains, N.Y.
Hafner. Hafner Publishing Company, Incorporated, 31 E 10th St, N.Y. 3
Acquired publications of Stechert now known as Stechert-Hafner, Inc.
Halcyon house publications. See Garden City pub. co.
Hale. Hale, Cushman & Flint, Inc, Boston. See Branford
Hale, Ralph T. Ralph T. Hale & Company, Boston. See Branford
Hall. Hall Publishing Company, Incorporated, 373 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Formerly Clifford & Lawton
Hall, Herbert D, foundation. Herbert D. Hall Foundation, 99 Lincoln Park, Newark 5, N.J.
Hall & McCreary. Hall & McCreary Company, 434 S Wabash Av, Chicago 5
Hammond. C. S. Hammond & Company, Incorporated, 305 E 63d St, N.Y. 21
Handbook pubs. Handbook Publishers, Incorporated, Sandusky, Ohio
Handy brothers music co. inc. Handy Brothers Music Company, Incorporated, 1650 Broadway, N.Y. 19
Harcourt. Harcourt, Brace & Company, Incorporated, 383 Madison Av, N.Y. 17
Absorbing publishing house of Reynal & Hitchcock, continuing imprint for the present Brewer publications in print carried by Harcourt and Ballou, R. O.
Harned, J. E. J. E. Harned, Oakland, Md.
Harper. Harper & Brothers (Pleiad Press Imprint) 49 E 33d St, N.Y. 16
Acquired Willett publications
Harrap. George G Harrap & Company, Ltd, 182 High Holborn, London, WC 1
Harrison-Hilton. Harrison-Hilton Company, 420 Madison Av, N.Y.
Out of business
Hartman, U. Urban Hartman, 65 W 45th St, N.Y.
Hartsdale. Hartsdale House, Incorporated, 220 W 42d St, N.Y. 18
Harvard univ. Division of research. Harvard University. Graduate School of Business, Administration Division of Research, Soldiers Field, Boston 63
Harvard univ. press. Harvard University Press, Publicity Department, 44 Francis Av, Cambridge 38, Mass.
Hastings house. Hastings House Publishers, Incorporated, 41 E 50th St, N.Y. 22
Heath. D. C. Heath & Company, 285 Columbus Av, Boston 16
Hebrew pub. Hebrew Publishing Company, 77-99 Delancey St, N.Y. 2
Heinemann. William Heinemann, Ltd, 99 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Heldt. Peter Martin Heldt, Nyack 9, N.Y.
Hendricks House. Hendricks House-Farrar, Straus, N.Y. See Farrar Straus
Henley. The Norman W. Henley Publishing Company, 254 W 54th St, N.Y. 19
Henry A. Gardner laboratory. See Gardner, Henry A. Laboratory
Herder. B. Herder Book Company, 15-17 S Broadway, St Louis 2
Heritage. Heritage Press, 595 Madison Av, N.Y. 22
Also use imprint of Heritage Club for books sold on subscription basis
Hermitage press. Hermitage Press, 1 Madison Av, N.Y. 10
Hinds. Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, Incorporated, 105 5th Av, N.Y. 3
Hines, Duncan. Duncan Hines, Incorporated, 285 Madison Av, N.Y. 17
Hispanic soc. Hispanic Society of America, 155th St & Broadway, N.Y. 32
Hobart trade school. Hobart Trade School Incorporated (Hobart Brothers Company) Troy, Ohio
Hoch. Fred W. Hoch Associates, Incorporated, 461 Eighth Av, N.Y. 1
Hodder. Hodder & Stoughton, Ltd, St Paul's House, 20 Warrick Sq, London, EC 4
Hogarth. Hogarth Press, Ltd, 40-42 William IV St, London, WC 2
Holiday. Holiday House, Incorporated, 513 Av. of the Americas, N.Y. 11
Holt. Henry Holt & Company, Incorporated, 257 4th Av, N.Y. 10
Home correspondence school. The Home Correspondence School, Springfield, Mass.
Home craftsman pub. co. Home Craftsman Publishing Corporation, Room 603, 115-117 Worth St, N.Y. 13
Horn bk. Horn Book, Incorporated, 248 Boylston St, Boston 16
Hough. Romeyn B. Hough Cl, Lowville, N.Y.
Houghton. Houghton, Mifflin Company (Riverside Press, Cambridge) 2 Park St, Boston 7
Howard, J. H. James Harry Howard, 504 Crescent Av, Greenville, S.C.
Howe, A. H. Alfred H. Howe, 116 Pinehurst Av, at 183d St, N.Y. 33
Howell, Soskin. Howell, Soskin, Publishers, Incorporated, 11-17 E 45th St, N.Y. 17
N. E. H. Hubbard & co. N. E. H. Hubbard & Company, Incorporated, 150 Nassau St, N.Y.
Huebsch. H. W. Huebsch, 18 E 48th St, N.Y.
Hughes, C. W. C. W. Hughes, 28 Ralph Av, White Plains, N.Y.
Humphries. Bruce Humphries, Incorporated, 30 Winchester St, Boston 16
Hyperion. Hyperion Press, Incorporated, 80 W 40th St, N.Y. 18

Idlewild. Idlewild Press, Cornwall-on-Hudson, N.Y.
Industrial press. Industrial Press, 140-148 Lafayette St, N.Y. 13

Industrial publications. Industrial Publications, Incorporated, 5 S Wabash Av, Chicago 3
Industrial res. service. Industrial Research Service, Masonic Bldg, Dover, N.H.
Infantry journal. Infantry Journal Press, 1115 17th St, N.W, Washington 6, D.C.
Innes. Innes Publishing Company, 129-139 N 12th St, Philadelphia 7
Inst. of adult educ. Institute of Adult Education, 525 W 120th St, N.Y. 27
Inst. of Pacific relations. Philippine Institute of International Affairs, State Bldg, Rizal Av, Manila, P.I.
Inst. of traffic engineers. Institute of Traffic Engineers. Strathcona Hall, New Haven 11, Conn.
Instruments pub. co. Instruments Publishing Company, 1117 Wolfendale St, North Side Station, Pittsburgh 12
Int. city managers. The International City Managers' Association, 1313 E 60th St, Chicago 37
Int. news co. International News Company, 131 Varick St, N.Y. 13
Int. press. International Press, 121 Varick St, N.Y. 13
Int. pubs. International Publishers Company, Incorporated, 381 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Int. textbook. International Textbook Company, 1001 Wyoming Av, Scranton 9, Pa.
Int. univs. press. International Universities Press, Incorporated, 227 W 13th St, N.Y 11
Interstate. The Interstate, 19-27 N Jackson St, Danville, Ill.
Iowa State college press. Iowa State College Press, Press Bldg, Ames, Iowa
Irish bk. shop. Irish Industries Depot, Incorporated, 376 Lexington Av, N.Y. 21
Irwin. Richard D. Irwin, Incorporated, 3201 S Michigan Av, Chicago 16
Island press. Island Press Coop, Incorporated, 470 W 24th St, N.Y. 11
Formerly Island Workshop

J. F. Ferguson & Associates. See Fergusen, J. F. & Associates
Jacobs press. Jacobs Press, Clinton, S.C.
Jansen. J. H. Jansen, 1265 W 2nd St, Cleveland 13, Ohio
Jewish pub. The Jewish Publication Society of America, 222 N 15th St, Philadelphia 2
Johns Hopkins press. Johns Hopkins Press, Homewood, Baltimore 18
Johnston. W. & A. K. Johnston, Ltd, Edina Works, Easter Rd, Edinburgh 7
Jones, Marshall. Marshall Jones Company, Francestown, N.H.
Jones, S.I. co. S. I. Jones Company, Publisher, 1122 Belvidere Drive, Nashville, Tenn.
Journal of chemical educ. Journal of Chemical Education, 20th & Northampton Sts, Easton, Pa.
Judd. Orange Judd Publishing Company, Incorporated, 15 E 26th St, N.Y. 10
Judy. Judy Publishing Company, Judy Bldg, 3323 Michigan Blvd, Chicago 16
Junior air service of Am. Junior Air Service of America. Address unknown
Out of business

Kalmbach. Kalmbach Publishing Company, 1027 N 7th St, Milwaukee 3
Kemp. David Kemp & Company, Rockefeller Center, N.Y.
Out of business
Kenedy. P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 12 Barclay St, N.Y. 8
Kerr. Charles H. Kerr & Company, 500-510 N Dearborn St, Chicago 10
Kilgore ptg. co. Kilgore Printing Company, 117 E Mifflin St, Madison 3, Wis.
King's crown press. King's Crown Press, 2960 Broadway, N.Y. 27
Division of Columbia Univ. Press
King's printer, Ottawa, Canada
Knickerbocker. Knickerbocker Publishing Company, 120 Greenwich St, N.Y. 6
Knopf. Alfred A. Knopf, Incorporated, 501 Madison Av, N.Y. 22

La. state univ. press. Louisiana State University Press, University Station, Baton Rouge 3, La.
Laidlaw. Laidlaw Brothers, Incorporated, 221 4th Av, N.Y. 3
Lane. John Lane. The Bodley Head, Ltd, 8 Bury Pl, London, WC 1
Lantern press. Lantern Press, Incorporated (A. L. Furman, Proprietor) 257 4th Av, N.Y. 10
Laurie. T. Werner Laurie, Ltd, Cobham House. 187 Piccadilly, London, W 1
Lawrence. Lawrence & Wishart, Ltd, 81 Chancery Lane, London, WC 2
Lawyers co-op. Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company, Aqueduct Bldg, Rochester 3, N.Y.
Lea. Lea & Febiger, 600 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia 6
Lear. Lear Publishers, Incorporated, 105 E 15th St, N.Y. 3
Books distributed by Crown
Lee, R. W. Ruth Webb Lee, Northborough, Mass.
Louis Levin & son, inc. Louis Levin & Son, Incorporated, 782 E Pinco Blvd, Los Angeles 21
Lib. research service. Library Research Service, Box 1070, Madison 1, Wis.
Library of Congress. Library of Congress, Information and Publications Office, Washington 25, D.C.
Lifetime editions. Lifetime Editions, Incorporated, 425 E 24th St, N.Y. 10
Lightner pub. Lightner Publishing Company, 2810 S Michigan Av, Chicago 16
Lincoln electric co. The Lincoln Electric Company, 12818 Coit Rd, Cleveland 1
Linde air products co. Linde Air Products Company, 30 E 42d St, N.Y. 7
Lindquist. Harry L. Lindquist Publications, 2 W 46th St, N.Y. 19
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Company, 227-231 S 6th St, Philadelphia 5
Acquired the publications of Carrick; also Stokes
Little. Little, Brown & Company, 34 Beacon St, Boston 6
Little loomhouse. Little Loomhouse, Kenwood Hill, Louisville 8, Ky.
Liveright. Liveright Publishing Corporation, 386 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Lockwood, C. Crosby Lockwood & Son, Ltd, 39 Thurloe St, London, SW 7
Longmans. Longmans, Green & Company, Incorporated, 55 5th Av, N.Y. 3
Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Company, Incorporated, 419 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Louis Levin & son, inc. See Levin, Louis, & Son, Incorporated
Low. Sampson Low, Marston & Company, Ltd, 25 Gilbert St, Oxford St, London, W 1
Luce, J. W. John W. Luce Company, 30 Winchester St, Boston 16
Lukens steel co. Lukens Steel Company, Coatesville, Pa.
Luzac. Luzac & Company, Ltd, 46 Great Russel St, London, WC 1
Lyon, T. C. Thoburn Cassady Lyon, 8814 Reading Rd, Silver Spring, Md.

McBride. Medill McBride, 200 E 37th St, N.Y. 16
McCawley. McCawley Company, 175 5th Av, N.Y.
Out of business
McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Company, 333 E Ontario St, Chicago 11
McCollum and Becker. McCollum and Becker, Gilman Hall, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore 18, Md.

McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Incorporated, 330 W 42d St, N.Y. 18
Mack ptg. co. Mack Printing Company, 20th & Northampton Sts, Easton, Pa.
McKay. David McKay Company, 604-608 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia 6
McKim studios. McKim Studios, Independence, Mo.
McKinley. McKinley Publishing Company, 809-811 N 19th St, Philadelphia 30
McKnight. McKnight & McKnight, 109-11 W Market St, Bloomington, Ill.
Maclehose. Robert Maclehose & Company, Anniesland, Glasgow, W 3
Macmillan. The Macmillan Company, 60 5th Av, N.Y. 11
McMullen. Declan X. McMullen Company, Incorporated, 23 Beekman St, N.Y. 7
MacNair. MacNair-Dorland Company, Incorporated, 254 W 31st St, N.Y. 1
Macrae Smith co. Macrae Smith Company, Lewis Tower Bldg, 225 S 15th St, Philadelphia 2
Macy, G. The George Macy Companies, Incorporated, 595 Madison Av, N.Y. 22
Manual arts. Manual Arts Press, 237 N Monroe St, Peoria 3, Ill.
Mark Haber & co. Mark Haber & Company, 12 Kenwood Rd, Wethersfield, Conn.
Marks, E.B. Edward B. Marks Music Corporation, R.C.A. Bldg, 1250 Av. of the Americas, N.Y. 20
Marquette univ. press. Marquette University Press, 1131 W Wisconsin Av, Milwaukee 3
Marquis. The A. N. Marquis Company, Marquis Publications Bldg, 210 E Ohio St, Chicago 11
Mass. inst. of technology. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Publications Office, 77 Massachusetts Av, Cambridge A, Mass.
Meat merchandising. Meat Merchandising, 105 S Ninth St, St Louis 2
Medici soc. of America. See Branford
Mentor press. Mentor Press, 360 W 23d St, N.Y. 11
Merck & co. Merck & Company, Incorporated, Manufacturing Chemists, N.Y. 13
Meredith. Meredith Publishing Company, 1716 Locust St, Des Moines 3, Io.
Merriam. G. & C. Merriam Company, 47 Federal St, Springfield 2, Mass.
Messner. Julian Messner, Incorporated, Publishers, 8 W 40th St, N.Y. 18
Metal crafts pub. co. Metal Crafts Supply Company, 10 Thomas St, Box 709, Providence, R.I.
Meth. pub. house. The Methodist Publishing House (Whitmore & Stone, agents) 150 5th Av, N.Y. 10
Abingdon-Cokesbury division of Meth. Pub. House; imprint of Parthenon Press used when publishing for author or doing outside printing
Methodist church. Comm. on courses of study. Methodist Church. Committee on Courses of Study, 810 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn.
Methuen. Methuen & Company, Ltd, 36 Essex St, Strand, London, WC 2
Metric metal works. Metric Metal Works of the American Meter Company, Incorporated, Erie, Pa.
Metropolitan museum. Metropolitan museum of Art, 5th Av & 82d St, N.Y. 28
Metropolitan Press, Portland. See Binfords
Military service. Military Service Publishing Company, 100 Telegraph Bldg, Harrisburg, Pa.
Mill. M. S. Mill Company, Incorporated, 425 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Mineral bk. co. Mineral Book Company 405-A Mining Exchange Bldg, Colorado Springs, Colo.
The mineralogist. The Mineralogist, 329 SE 32d Av, Portland 15, Oregon
Minorities pubs. Minorities Publishers, 1519 Jackson St, NE, Washington 17, D.C.
Minton. Minton, Balch & Co, N.Y. See Putnam
Modern age. Modern Age Books, Incorporated, 9 E 40th St, N.Y.
Out of business
Modern lib. Modern Library, Incorporated, 20 E 57th St, N.Y. 22
Owned & controlled by Random house
Modern photoengraving pubs. Modern Photoengraving Publishers, 166 W Van Buren St, Chicago 4
Mohawk carpet mills. Mohawk Carpet Mills, Incorporated, Box 430, Amsterdam, N.Y.
Monumental press. Monumental Press, 32d St & Elm Av, Baltimore 11
Morehouse. Morehouse-Gorham Company, 14 E 41st St, N.Y. 17
Morgan & Lester. Morgan & Lester, Pubishers, 101 Park Av, N.Y. 17
Morrison pub. co. Morrison Publishing Company, 409 Highland Av, Ithaca, N.Y.
Morrow. William Morrow & Company, Incorporated, 425 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Mosby. The C. V. Mosby Company, Medical Publishers, 3207 Washington Av, St Louis 3
Mosher. Thomas Bird Mosher, 81-89 Washington St, Boston
Motor. Motor (Periodical), Book Department, 572 Madison Av, N.Y. 22
Motor boating. Motor Boating, 572 Madison Av, N.Y. 22
Muhlenberg press. Muhlenberg Press, Publishers, 1228 Spruce St, Philadelphia 7
Trade dept. of United Lutheran Pub.
Munsell. Munsell Color Company, Incorporated, 10 E Franklin St, Baltimore 2, Md.
Murray, J. John Murray, 50a Albemarle St, London, W 1
Murray & Gee. Murray & Gee, Incorporated, 3630 Eastham Drive, Culver City, Calif.
Museum of modern art. Museum of Modern Art, 11 W 53d St, N.Y. 19

N. E. H. Hubbard & Co. See Hubbard, N. E. H. & Company
N.Y. botanical garden. N.Y. Botanical Garden, Bronx Park, Fordham Branch P.O, N.Y. 58
N.Y. Labor news. New York Labor News Company, 61 Cliff St, N.Y. 8
N. Y. state museum. New York State Museum, Albany 1, N.Y.
N.Y. Times co. New York Times Company, 229 W 43d St, N.Y. 18
N.Y. univ. press. New York University Press, 18 Washington Sq, N.Y. 3
N.Y. zoological soc. New York Zoological Society, 185th St & Southern Blvd, N.Y. 60
N.Z. council. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, Southern Cross Bldg, Brandon St, Wellington, C 1, N.Z.
Nat. aeronautics. National Aeronautics Council, 37 W 47th St, N.Y. 19
Nat. cleaner & dyer. The National Cleaner and Dyer Publishing Corporation, 304 E 45th St, N.Y. 17
Nat. conservation bur. National Conservation Bureau of the Association of Casualty and Surety Companies, 60 John St, N.Y. 7
Division of Assn. of Casualty & Surety Companies, which publish material on accident prevention, formerly carried by Nat. bur. of Casualty & Surety Underwriters
Nat. council for the social studies. National Council for the Social Studies (Dept. of Social Studies of the Nat. Educ. Assn.) 1201 16th St, NW, Washington 6, D.C.
Nat. educ. (N.E.A.) National Education Association of the United States. Education Policies Commission, 1201 16th St, NW, Washington 6, D.C.
Nat. educ. alliance. National Education Alliance, Incorporated, 37 W 47th St, N.Y. 19
Nat. electrical mfrs. National Electrical Manufactures Association, 155 E 44th St, N.Y. 17
Nat. fire protection assn. National Fire Protection Association, 60 Batterymarch St, Boston 10
Nat. foremen. National Foremen's Institute, Incorporated, Deep River, Conn.
Nat. geographic soc. National Geographic Society, 16th & M Sts, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

Nat. news assn. National News Association, 100 5th Av, N.Y.
Out of business
Nat. peace conference. National Peace Conference, 8 W 40th St, N.Y. 18
Nat. press. National Press, Millbrae, Calif.
Nat. recreation assn. National Recreation Association, 315 4th Av, N.Y. 10
Formerly Playground & Recreation Assn.
Nat. research council. National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Av, Washington 25, D.C.
Nat. sculpture soc. National Sculpture Society, 115 E 40th St, N.Y.
Nat. soc. for crippled children & adults. National Society for Crippled Children & Adults, Incorporated, 11 S La Salle St, Chicago 3
Nat. tuberculosis assn. National Tuberculosis Association, 1790 Broadway, N.Y. 19
Nat. underwriter co. National Underwriter Company, 420 E 4th St, Cincinnati 2
National theatre conference. Theatre Arts Books, 130 W 56th St, N.Y. 19
Theatre Arts now publishes for National theatre conference
Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 385 Madison Av, N.Y. 17
New directions. New Directions, Norfolk, Conn.
New republic. New Republic, 40 E 49th St, N.Y. 17
New York. See N.Y.
New Zealand council for educational research. See N.Z. council
Hugh F. Newman & co. Hugh F. Newman & Company, 420 E 7th St, Los Angeles
Newman bkshop. See Newman press
Newman press. Newman Press, Westminster, Md.
Formerly Newman bkshop
Nichols, C.A. C. A. Nichols Publishing Company, 1490 Main St, Springfield, Mass.
Nickerson & Collins. Nickerson & Collins Company, 435 N Waller Av, Chicago 44
Noble. Noble & Noble, Publishers, Incorporated, 67 Irving Pl, N.Y. 3
Norton, D. M. Dora Miriam Norton, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Norton, W. W. Norton & Company, Incorporated, 101 5th Av, N.Y. 3
Nugent, D. Dorothy Nugent, 600 N 22d St, Philadelphia 30, Pa.
Numismatics co. of Texas. Numismatics Company of Texas, Fort Worth, Texas

Odyssey. Odyssey Press, Incorporated, 386 45th Av, N.Y. 16
Ogden-Watney pubs. Ogden-Watney Publishers, Incorporated, 11 W 42d St, N.Y.
Out of business
Ohio state univ. Ohio State University, University Press, Derby Hall, Columbus 10, Ohio
Old South assn. Old South Association in Boston, The Old South Meeting House, Washington St, Boston, Mass.
Osborne assn. Osborne Association, 114 E 30th St, N.Y.
Outdoorsman. Outdoorsman, 919 N Michigan Av, Chicago 11
Oxford. Oxford University Press, 114 5th Av, N.Y. 11

Pacific. Pacific Press, Publishing Association, Mountain View, Calif.
Pacific bks. Pacific Books, Publishers, Box 558, Palo Alto, Calif.
Pacific-Western pub. co. Pacific-Western Publishing Company, Box 189, Los Angeles 53
Packard & Co, Chicago. See Farrar, Straus
Packer, Albert Herbert. Albert Herbert Packer, 8130 Harper Av, Chicago 19
Paebar. The Paebar Company, 300 W 55th St, N.Y. 19
Page. L. C. Page & Company (St Botolph Soc) 53 Beacon St, Boston
Pancner, F. Mr. F. Pancner, 3505 W 26th St, Chicago 23
Pantheon bks. Pantheon Books, Incorporated, 33 Av. of the Americas, N.Y. 14
Park pub. co. Park Publishing Company, P.O. Box 58, Lake Street Station, Minneapolis 8, Minn.
Paul, S. Stanley Paul & Company, Ltd, 68 Fleet St, London, EC 4
Paulist. The Paulist Press, 401 W 59th St, N.Y. 19
Paulson. Henry Paulson & Company, 131 S Wabash Av, Chicago 3
Payson & Clarke. Payson & Clarke Ltd, 6 E 53d St, N.Y.
Out of business. See Brewer
Pellegrini & Cudahy. Pellegrini & Cudahy, Incorporated, 333 Av. of the Americas, N.Y. 14
Penton. Penton Publishing Company, 1213 W 3d St, Cleveland 13
Perkins. P. D. & Ione Perkins, Box 167, S Pasadena
Personal service bureau. Personal Service Bureau, 1284 E 105th St, Cleveland 8, Ohio
Phelps-Stokes fund. Phelps-Stokes Fund, 10 Park Av, N.Y. 17
Philosophical lib. Philosophical Library Incorporated, 15 E 40th St, N.Y. 16
Pilgrim press. Pilgrim Press (of the Congregational Pub. soc) 14 Beacon St, Boston 8
Pioneer pubs. Pioneer Publishers, 116 University Pl, N.Y. 3
Pitman. Pitman Publishing Corporation, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y. 19
Police journal. Police Journal, 1123 Broadway, N.Y. 10
Pop. mechanics. Popular Mechanics Company, 200 E Ontario St, Chicago 11
Pop. science. Popular Science Publishing Company, Incorporated, 353 4th Av, N.Y. 10
Porte pub. Porte Publishing Company, 21st South St, Salt Lake City, Utah
Portland Chrysanthemum soc. Portland Chrysanthemum Society, 2905 N E 38th Av, Portland 13, Oregon
Power, R. A. Richard Anderson Power, Viroqua, Wis.
Powner. The Charles T. Powner Company, P.O. Box 796, Chicago 90
Prang. Prang Company, N.Y. See Am. crayon
Prentice-Hall. Prentice-Hall, Incorporated, 70 5th Av, N.Y. 11
Presbyterian bd. Presbyterian Board of Christian Education, Philadelphia. See Westminster press
Presser. Theodore Presser Company, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Primatic art co. Primatic Art Company, 51 Lennox Av, Rumson, N.J.
Princeton univ. press. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.
Progress press. Progress Press, 2153 Florida Av, NW, Washington 8, D.C.
Affiliated with Public Affairs Press
Public adm. Public Administration Service, 1313 E 60th St, Chicago 37
Public affairs press. Public Affairs Press, 2153 Florida Av, Washington 8, D.C.
Acquired the publications of the Am. Council on Public Affairs
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 121 Av. of the Americas, N.Y. 13
Handle & sell all Minton publications

Quaritch. Bernard Quaritch, Ltd, 11 Grafton St, New Bond St, London, W 1
Querido, inc. Querido Incorporated, 48 E 43d St, N.Y. 17
Quigley publication. Quigley Publications, 1270 Av. of the Americas, N.Y. 20

RCA. RCA Victor Division, Radio Corporation of America, Educational Division, Camden, N.J.
Radio. Radio & Technical Publishing Company. See Rinehart
Rand McNally. Rand McNally & Company, 536 S Clark St, Chicago 5

Rand school. Rand School Press, 7 E 15th St, N.Y. 3
Randall & sons. Randall and Sons, 2512 Etna St, Berkeley 4, Calif.
Random house. Random House, Incorporated, 457 Madison Av, N.Y. 22
Raymond. Wayte Raymond, Incorporated, 654 Madison Av, N.Y. 21
Raymond Rich associates. Raymond Rich Associates, 30 E 22d St, N.Y. 10
Readers club. Readers Club, N.Y. See Macy, G.
Readers press. Readers press, Incorporated, 220 5th Av, N.Y.
Reed. A. H. and A. W. Reed, Ltd, 182 Wakefield St, Wellington, C 1, N.Z.
Reeve. William Reeves, Bookseller, Ltd, 83 Charing Cross Rd, London, WC 2
Regnery. Henry Regnery Company, 20 W Jackson Blvd, Chicago 4
Reilly & Lee. Reilly & Lee Company, 325 W Huron St, Chicago 10
Reinhold. Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 330 W 42d St, N.Y. 18
Research pub. Research Publishing Company, 1206 Maple Av, Los Angeles 15
Revell. Fleming H. Revell Company, 158 5th Av, N.Y. 10
Revere. Revere Publishing Company, 15 Trinity Pl, N.Y. 6
Reynal. Reynal & Hitchcock, N.Y. See Harcourt
Rider, J.F. John Francis Rider, Publisher, Incorporated, 480 Canal St, N.Y. 13
Also publish as Rider Publications
Rinehart. Rinehart & Company, Incorporated, 232 Madison Av, N.Y. 16
Ritter, C. V. Clement V. Ritter, 58 E Washington St, Chicago
Robbins. Robbins Music Corporation, 799 7th Av, N.Y. 19
Rochester inst. of technology. Rochester Institute of Technology, 65 Plymouth Av, S, Rochester 8, N.Y.
Formerly known as Rochester Athenaem & Mechanics Inst.
Rochfort, W.J. W. J. Rochfort, 27 Court Sq, Boston 8
Rockport press. Rockport Press, Incorporated, 545 5th Av, N.Y. 17
Rodale. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pa.
Rodd. Marcel Rodd Company, 7621-23 Sunset Blvd, Hollywood 46, Calif.
Rodker. John Rodker, Publisher, 1 Farrington Av, London, EC 4
Out of business
Ronald. The Ronald Press Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y. 10
Acquired Cattell & Co. books
Root. The A. I. Root Company, Medina, Ohio
Rosenfeld, D. David Rosenfeld, 1403 Rice Bldg, Troy, N.Y.
Round table. Round Table Press, Port Authority Bldg, 76 Ninth Av, N.Y. 11
Routledge. Routledge & Kegan Paul, Ltd, Broadway House, 68-74 Carter Lane, London EC 4
Row. Row, Peterson & Company, 1911 Ridge Av, Evanston, Ill.
Roy pubs. Roy Publishers, A. N. 25 W 4th St, N.Y. 19
Royal inst. of int. affairs. Royal Institute of International Affairs, Chatham House, 10 St James's Sq, London, SW 1
Rudder pub. Rudder Publishing Company, 9 Murray St, N.Y. 7
Rudge. William E. Rudge's Sons, 225 Varick St, N.Y. 14
Supersedes the old firm of W. E. Rudge. Ownership acquired by Geffen, Dunn & Co, 79 9th Av, N.Y. 11
Rugby house pub. co. Rugby House, Publishers, Lancaster, Pa.
Supersedes the old firm of W. E. Rudge. Ownership acquired by Geffen, Dunn & Co. 79 9th Av, N.Y. 11
Russell Sage. Russell Sage Foundation, 130 E 22d St, N.Y. 10
Rutgers univ. press. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, N.J.
Ryerson press. Ryerson Press (United Church Publishing House) 299 Queen St, W, Toronto
S. D. guide commission. South Dakota Guide Commission, c/o Supt. of Public Instruction, Pierre, S.D.
S.P.C.K. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, S.P.C.K. House, Northumberland Av, London, WC 2
St Anthony guild. St Anthony Guild Press, 508 Marshall St, Patterson 3, N.J.
St John's abbey press. St John's Abbey Press, Collegeville, Minn.
St Mary's abbey. St Mary's Abbey, 528 High St, Newark 2, N.J.
St Olaf college press. St Olaf College Press, J. Jorgen Thompson, Manager, Northfield, Minn.
Sandwich pub. co. Sandwich Publishing Company, 80 Bayl St, Boston
Sanitary. The Sanitary Publishing Company, Ltd, Associated with Tech. Pub. Co, Ltd, 8 Bream's Bldg, Chancery Lane, London, EC 4
Sargent. Edward Sargent Porter, 11 Beacon St, Boston 8
Saunders, S.J.R. S. J. Reginald Saunders & Company, Ltd, 84-86 Wellington St, W, Toronto 1
Saunders. W. B. Saunders Company, 218 W Washington Sq, Philadelphia 5
Scandinavian bk. service. Scandinavian Book Service, Box 169, Audubon Station, N.Y. 32
Schalkenbach. Robert Schalkenbach Foundation Incorporated, 50 E 69th St, N.Y. 21
Schirmer. G. Schirmer, Incorporated, 3 E 43d St, N.Y. 17
Schmidt. The Arthur P. Schmidt Company, 120 Boylston St, Boston 12
Schocken. Schocken Books, Incorporated, 342 Madison Av, N.Y. 17
Scholastic. Scholastic Corporation, 250 E 43d St, N.Y.
School science press. School Science Press, 342 Norwalk Av, Buffalo 16, N.Y.
Schuman. Henry Schuman, Incorporated, Publishers, 20 E 70th St, N.Y. 21
Formerly Schuman's
Science press. Science Press, Box 749, Lancaster, Pa.
Science research. Science Research Associates, Occupational Information Division, 228 S Wabash Av, Chicago 4
Science service. Science Service, 1719 N St, NW, Washington 6, D.C.
Scientific Am. pub. Scientific American Publishing Company, 24 W 40th St, N.Y. 18
Scientific bk. corp. Scientific Book Corporation, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
Scott. Scott, Foresman & Company, 433 E Erie St, Chicago 11
Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597-599 5th Av, N.Y. 17
Sears. Sears Publishing Company, N.Y. See Dodd
Secker, Martin. Martin Secker (Richards Press Ltd) 8 Charles II St, St James Sq, London, SW 1
Seeley. Seeley, Service & Company, Ltd, 196 Shaftesbury Av, London, WC 2
Seltzer. Thomas Seltzer, Incorporated. See Boni
Settlement cook bk. co. Settlement Cook Book Company, 715 N Van Buren St, Milwaukee 2
Seward pub. co. Seward Publishing Company, Box 2926, Hollywood, Calif.
Sheed. Sheed & Ward, Ltd, Ludgate House, 110-111 Fleet St, London, EC 4
Sheet metal worker. Sheet Metal Worker, 45 W 45th St, N.Y.
Sheridan. Sheridan House, Incorporated, 257 4th Av, N.Y. 10
All former Furman and Sheridan House publications issued through 1939 now sold to Citadel
Sidgwick. Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd, 44 Museum St, London, WC 1
Signs of the times. Signs of the Times Publishing Company, Cincinnati 1, Ohio
Silver. Silver Burdett Company, Everett Bldg, 45 E 17th St, N.Y. 3
Silveus, W.A. W. A. Silveus, 832 Cambridge Oval, San Antonio, Texas
Simmons-Boardman. Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, 30 Church St, N.Y. 7
Simon & Schuster. Simon & Schuster, Incorporated, 1230 Av. of the Americas, Rockefeller Center, N.Y. 20

Sky pub. corp. Sky Publishing Corporation, Harvard College Observatory, Cambridge 38, Mass.
Sloane. William Sloane, Associates, Incorporated, 19 W 57th St, N.Y. 19
Small. Small, Maynard & Company, Boston. See Dodd
Smith, M. T. M. T. Smith, Route 2, Box 480, Greensboro, N.C.
Smith, P. Peter Smith, 321 5th Av, N.Y. 16
Smith, Richard R. Richard R. Smith, 120 E 39th St, N.Y. 16
Smith, T.E. Turner E. Smith & Company, 441 W Peachtree St, NE, Atlanta 3
Smith & Durrell, Inc, N.Y. See Durrell
Smithsonian inst. Smithsonian Institute, N 10th St & Independence Av, SW, Washington 25, D.C.
Soc. for occupational research. Society for Occupational Research, Ltd, 608 Kimlin Drive, Glendale 6, Calif.
Soc. for visual educ. Society for Visual Education, Incorporated, 100 E Ohio St, Chicago
Soc. of Am. military engineers. Society of American Military Engineers, 808 Mills Bldg, Washington 6, D.C.
Soc. of naval architects & marine engineers. Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, 29 W 39th St, N.Y. 18
Soc. of the divine word. Society of the Divine Word, Techny, Ill.
Social science research council. Social Science Research Council, 230 Park Av, N.Y. 17
Social sciences pub. Social Sciences Publishers, 1966 Broadway, N.Y. 23
Society for promoting Christian knowledge. See S.P.C.K.
South Bend lathe works. South Bend Lathe Works, 425 E Madison St, South Bend 22, Ind.
South Dakota Guide commission. See S.D. guide commission
South-Western pub. South-Western Publishing Company, Incorporated, 634 Broadway, Cincinnati 2
Sowers. Sowers Printing Company, Lebanon, Pa.
Special libraries assn. Special Libraries Association, 31 E 10th St, N.Y. 10
Stackpole & Heck, Harrisburg, Pa. See Stackpole sons
Stackpole sons. Stackpole Sons, Cameron & Kelker Sts, Harrisburg, Pa.
Standard book co. Standard Book Company, 45 E 17th St, N.Y. 3
Stanford univ. press. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calif.
Stanley works. Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.
Starbuck. R. M. Starbuck & Sons, Incorporated, Box 1318, Hartford 1, Conn.
Stechert-Hafner. Stechert-Hafner, Incorporated, 31 E 10th St, N.Y. 3
Formerly Stechert
Importers & bksellers. Publishing done as Hafner Pub. Co.
Stephen-Paul. Stephen-Paul Publishers, 367 Fulton St, Brooklyn 1, N.Y.
Stephenson, J. W. J. W. Stephenson, 373 4th Av, N.Y.
Stewart. George W. Stewart, Publishers, 109 E 39th St, N.Y. 16
Stewart research laboratory. Stewart Research Laboratory, Box 173, Washington, D.C.
Stokes. Frederick A. Stokes, Company, Philadelphia. See Lippincott
Stratford. Stratford House, Incorporated, 52 Vanderbilt Av, N.Y. 17
Studio. American Studio Books, 381 4th Av, N.Y.
Summy. Clayton F. Summy Company, 235 S Wabash Av, Chicago 4
Sun dial. Sun Dial Press, N.Y. See Garden City pub. co.
Superior pub. Superior Publishing Company, 2603 3d Av, Seattle 1, Wash.
Supreme publications. Supreme Publications, 3727 W 13th St, Chicago 23
Supt. of doc. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
Swallow, A. Alan Swallow, 2679 S York St, Denver 10
Swedenborg foundation. Swedenborg Foundation, Incorporated, 51 E 42d St, N.Y. 17
Syracuse, N.Y. public library. Syracuse New York Public Library, Syracuse 2

Talbot. Talbot Press, Ltd, 89 Talbot St, Dublin, C 10
Tanners' council of Am. Tanners' Council of America, Incorporated, 100 Gold St, N.Y. 7
Taylor, H. L. Harold L. Taylor, Incorporated, 101 Park Av, N.Y. 17
Tea & coffee trade journal co. Tea & Coffee Trade Journal Company, 79 Wall St, N.Y. 5
Teachers college. Teachers College, Columbia University, 525 W 120th St, N.Y. 27
Tech. bk. co. Technical Book Company, 110 E 9th St, P.O. Box 62, Austin, Texas
Terry, Robert C. Robert C. Terry, 14 Valley Rd, Chestnut Hill 67, Mass.
Textile bk. Textile Book Publishers, Incorporated, 303 5th Av, N.Y. 16
Textile pub. Textile Publishing Company, 238 W 39th St, N.Y.
Out of business
Theatre arts. Theatre Arts Books, 270 Madison Av, N.Y. 16
Theobald, P. P. Theobald, 5 N Wabash Av, Chicago
Theosophical press. Theosophical University Press, Covina, Calif.
Thomas, C. C. Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 301-327 E Lawrence Av, Springfield, Ill.
Times. Times Publishing Co, Ltd, Printing House Sq, London, EC 4
Transatlantic. Transatlantic Arts, Incorporated (Dr George Vajna, Pres) Forest Hills, N.Y.
Trautwine co. Trautwine Company, R.F.D. No. 3, Ithaca, N.Y.
Trustees under the will of Mary Baker G. Eddy. Hudson C. Burr, Publishers' Agent, One Norway St, Boston 15, Mass.
Tudor. Tudor Publishing Company, 221-227 4th Av, N.Y. 3
Same as Harlem Bk. co.
Tuners supply co. Tuners Supply Company, Winter Hill, Boston 45, Mass.
Tupper & Love. Tupper & Love, Incorporated, 20 Broad St, N.Y. 5
Turner. Turner Company, 703 Browder St, Dallas 1
Tuskegee institute. Tuskegee Institute, Dept. of Records and Research, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama
Twentieth century fund. Twentieth Century Fund, Incorporated, 330 W 42d St, N.Y. 18

U.S. flag assn. United States Flag Association, 923 15th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Association dissolved in 1943
U.S. Hydrographic office. Navy Department, Hydrographic Office, Washington 25, D.C.
U.S. insignia co. United States Insignia Company, P.O. Box 6, (The Country Press) Norwalk, Conn.
U.S. Library of Congress. See Library of Congress
U.S. Nat. park service. United States. National Park Service, Washington
U.S. Naval inst. United States Naval Institute, Secretary & Treasurer of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
U.S. Patent office. United States Patent Office, Washington 25, D.C.
U.S. Social security adm. U. S. Social Security Administration, Washington, D.C.
Ungar. Frederick Ungar Publishing Company, 105 E 24th St, N.Y. 10
Purchased Stephen Daye, Inc. and will continue to use Daye imprint
Union of Am. Hebrew congregations. Union of American Hebrew Congregations (Riverdale press) 32-34 W 6th St, Cincinnati 2
United Lutheran pub. United Lutheran Publication House, Philadelphia, Pa. See Muhlenberg press

United Nations honor flag committee. United Nations Honor Flag Committee, 703 Albee Bldg, Washington 5, D.C.
United typothetae of Am. United Typothetae of America, Incorporated, 719 Fifteenth St, NW, Washington 5, D.C.
Univ. associates of Canada. University Associates of Canada, Ltd, 170 Bay St, Toronto, Canada
Univ. of Calif. University of California Press, California Hall, Berkeley 4, Calif.
Univ. of Chicago press. University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Av, Chicago 37
Univ. of Ga. University of Georgia Press, Athens, Ga.
Univ. of Minn. University of Minnesota Press, 10 Nicholson Hall, Minneapolis 14
Univ. of N. Mex. press. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, N.Mex.
Univ. of N. Mex. School of inter-Am. Affairs. University of New Mexico. School of Inter-American Affairs, Box 4036, Albuquerque, N.Mex.
Univ. of N.C. press. University of North Carolina Press, Box 510, Chapel Hill, N.C.
Univ. of Okla. press. University of Olahoma Press, Faculty Exchange, Norman, Okla.
Univ. of Pa. press. University of Pennsylvania Press, 3436 Walnut St, Philadelphia 4
Univ. of Pittsburgh. University of Pittsburgh Press, Bigelow & Parkman Sts, Pittsburgh
Univ. of Portland press. University of Portland Press, Portland 3, Oregon
Univ. press in Dallas. University Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist University, Dallas 5
Univ. of Southern Calif. University of Southern California Press, Office of University Publications, University Park, Los Angeles
Univ. of the state of N. Y. University of the State of New York, New York State Museum, Albany 1, N.Y.
Univ. of Toronto press. University of Toronto Press, Toronto 5
Books formerly imprinted Univ. of Toronto Lib. are now pub. by the Press
Univ. of Wis. press. University of Wisconsin Press, 811 State St, Madison 5, Wis.
University prints. University Prints, Newton, Mass.

Vajna. George Vajna & Company, 28 Váci-utca, Budapest, Hungary
Vanderbilt univ. press. Vanderbilt University Press, Kirkland Hall, Nashville 4, Tenn.
Vanguard. Vanguard Press, Incorporated, 424 Madison Av, N.Y. 17
Van Nostrand. D. Van Nostrand Company, Incorporated, 250 4th Av, N.Y. 3
Viking. The Viking Press, Incorporated, 18 E 48th St, N.Y. 17
Vocational guidance. Vocational Guidance Manuals, Incorporated, 45 W 45th St, N.Y. 19

Wahr. George Wahr's Bookstores, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Warne. Frederick Warne & Company, Incorporated, 79 Madison Av, N.Y. 16
Warner & Swasey co. Warner & Swasey Company, 5701 Carnegie Av, Cleveland 3, Ohio
Washburn. Ives Washburn, Incorporated, 27-29 W 57th St, N.Y. 19
Watson-Guptill. Watson-Guptill Publications, Incorporated, 345 Hudson St, N.Y. 14
Watt, G. Howard. G. Howard Watt, 1819 Broadway, N.Y.
Out of business
Watts, F. Franklin Watts, Incorporated, 285 Madison Av, N.Y. 17
Waverly house. Waverly House, 17 Felton St, Waltham 54, Mass.
Webb, Walter Freeman. Walter Freeman Webb, 2515 Second Av, N, St. Peterburg 6, Fla.
Welding eng. The Welding Engineer, 330 W 42d St, N.Y. 18
Wellington Sears co. Wellington Sears Company, 65 Worth St, N.Y.
West. West Publishing Company, 50 W Kellogg Blvd, St Paul 2, Minn.
Westermann. B. Westermann Company, Incorporated, Westermann Bldg, 18-20 W 48th St, N.Y.
Out of business
Westminster press. Presbyterian Board of Christian Education, Publication Department (The Westminster Press) Witherspoon Bldg, Philadelphia 7
Westport pub. co. Westport Publishing Company, Westport, Conn.
Weyhe. E. Weyhe, 794 Lexington Av, N.Y. 21
White, J.T. James T. White & Company, Incorporated, 101 5th Av, N.Y. 3
Whitman. Whitman Publishing Company, 1220 Mound Av, Racine, Wis.
Whitman, A. Albert Whitman & Company, 560 W Lake St, Chicago 6
Wilcox & Follett. Wilcox & Follett Company, 1255 S Wabash Av, Chicago 5
Wilde. W. A. Wilde Company, 131 Clarendon St, Boston 16
Wildlife management inst. Wildlife Management Institute, 822 Investment Bldg, Washington 5, D.C.
Formerly Am. Wildlife Inst.
Wiley. John Wiley & Sons, Incorporated, 440 4th Av, N.Y. 16
Wilkinson, Paul Howard. Paul Howard Wilkinson, 225 Varick St, N.Y.
Willett. Willett, Clark & Company, 37 W Van Buren St, Chicago
See Harper
Willey bk. Willey Book Company, 830 Broadway, N.Y. 3
Williams & Norgate. Williams & Norgate, Ltd, 36 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Williams & Wilkens. The Williams & Wilkens Company (Waverly Press) Mt Royal & Guilford Avs, Baltimore 2
Willis. Willis Music Company, 124 E 4th St, Cincinnati 2
Wilson, H.W. The H. W. Wilson Company, 950-972 University Av, N.Y. 52
Winston. John C. Winston Company, 1006-1020 Arch St, Philadelphia 7
Wise. Wm. H. Wise & Company, Incorporated, 50 W 47th St, N.Y. 19
Witmark, M. M. Witmark & Sons, 1250 Av of the Americas, N.Y. 20
Wittenborn. Wittenborn, Schultz, Incorporated, 38 E 57th St, N.Y. 22
Womans press. Woman's Press, 600 Lexington Av, N.Y. 22
Work progress administration. Work Progress Administration, Bismarck, N.D.
World bk. World Book Company, 313 Park Hill Av, Yonkers 5, N.Y.
World peace. World Peace Foundation, 40 Mt Vernon St, Boston 8
World pub. The World Publishing Company, 2231 W 110th St, Cleveland 2
World-Telegram. World-Telegram, 125 Barclay St, N.Y.
Writer. The Writer, Incorporated, 8 Arlington St, Boston 16
Writer's digest. Writer's Digest, 22 E 12th St, Cincinnati 10, Ohio
Wyn. A. A. Wyn, Incorporated, 23 W 47th St, N.Y. 19
Distributors of Current Bks, and of bks. formerly published by L. B. Fischer

Yale univ. press. Yale University Press, 143 Elm St, New Haven 7, Conn.
Yankee pub. Yankee Publishing Company, 72 Broad St, Boston 10

Ziff-Davis. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 185 N Wabash Av, Chicago 1
Acquired the publications of Alliance Bk, now dissolved
Zionist organization and Palestine foundation fund. Zionist Organization and Palestine Foundation Fund, 41 E 42d St, N.Y. 17
Zondervan. Zondervan Publishing House, 845-849 Ottawa Av, NW, Grand Rapids 2, Mich.